<36603920950014
<36603920950014
Bayer. Staatsbibliothek

0.594

Res

2° L. g. Sept. 6-1

Ling. Angl.

Lex.

P. 1333.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

IN WHICH

The WORDS are deduced from their ORIGINALS,

AND

ILLUSTRATED in their DIFFERENT SIGNIFICATIONS

BY

EXAMPLES from the beſt WRITERS.

TO WHICH ARE PREFIXED,

A HISTORY of the LANGUAGE,

AND

AN ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

By SAMUEL JOHNSON, A.M.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. I.

THE SECOND EDITION.

Cum tabulis animum cenſoris ſumet honeſti:
Audebit quæcunque parum ſplendoris habebunt,
Et ſine pondere erunt, et honore indigna ferentur.
Verba movere loco; quamvis invita recedant,
Et verſentur adhuc intra penetralia Veſtæ:
Obſcurata diu populo bonus eruet, atque
Proferet in lucem ſpecioſa vocabula rerum,
Quæ priſcis memorata Catonibus atque Cethegis,
Nunc ſitus informis premit et deſerta vetuſtas. HOR.

LONDON,

Printed by W. STRAHAN,

For J. and P. KNAPTON; T. and T. LONGMAN; C. HITCH and L. HAWES;
A. MILLAR; and R. and J. DODSLEY.

MDCCLV.

MDCCCLX.

Printed by W. STRAHAN.

FOR J. and F. RIVINGTON; T. and T. LONGMAN; C. HITCH and L. HAWES;
A. MILLAR; and R. and J. DODSLEY.

Cum tenuis tritumus corrumpit humor pondus:
Adepti discumbe humum ibrandois mapendus.
Ne tuae bonique cumi, et ponore ingigun tenentur.
Aeipa mones loco? dumuris tuvis recepto.
Et vertumni agnue inuit hemetelin Aegis:
Optentus qui bobulo pouns cinct, sidus
Protetet in luceu thecioin occupat tenus.
Cras bitote memoreis Cerumpus sidus Corneby.
Nunc time intoritis bremit et quietum vertuque. HOR.

THE SECOND EDITION.

VOL. I.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

B

Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München

AN ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

AND

A HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE,

TO WHICH ARE PREFIXED

BIBLIOTHECA REGIA MONACENSIS

EXAMPLES FROM THE BEST WRITERS.

BY

ILLUSTRATED IN THEIR DIFFERENT SIGNIFICATIONS

AND

THE WORDS are deduced from their ORIGINALS.

IN WHICH

ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

OF THE

DICTIONARY

A

PREFACE.

IT is the fate of thoſe who toil at the lower employments of life, to be rather driven by the fear of evil, than attracted by the proſpect of good; to be expoſed to cenſure, without hope of praiſe; to be diſgraced by miſcarriage, or puniſhed for neglect, where ſucceſs would have been without applauſe, and diligence without reward.

Among theſe unhappy mortals is the writer of dictionaries; whom mankind have conſidered, not as the pupil, but the ſlave of ſcience, the pioneer of literature, doomed only to remove rubbiſh and clear obſtructions from the paths of Learning and Genius, who preſs forward to conqueſt and glory, without beſtowing a ſmile on the humble drudge that facilitates their progreſs. Every other authour may aſpire to praiſe; the lexicographer can only hope to eſcape reproach, and even this negative recompence has been yet granted to very few.

I have, notwithſtanding this diſcouragement, attempted a dictionary of the *Engliſh* language, which, while it was employed in the cultivation of every ſpecies of literature, has itſelf been hitherto neglected, ſuffered to ſpread, under the direction of chance, into wild exuberance, reſigned to the tyranny of time and faſhion, and expoſed to the corruptions of ignorance, and caprices of innovation.

When I took the firſt ſurvey of my undertaking, I found our ſpeech copious without order, and energetick without rules: wherever I turned my view, there was perplexity to be diſentangled, and confuſion to be regulated; choice was to be made out of boundleſs variety, without any eſtabliſhed principle of ſelection; adulterations were to be detected, without a ſettled teſt of purity, and modes of expreſſion to be rejected or received, without the ſuffrages of any writers of claſſical reputation or acknowledged authority.

Having therefore no aſſiſtance but from general grammar, I applied myſelf to the peruſal of our writers; and noting whatever might be of uſe to aſcertain or illuſtrate any word or phraſe, accumulated in time the materials of a dictionary, which, by degrees, I reduced to method, eſtabliſhing to myſelf, in the progreſs of the work, ſuch rules as experience and analogy ſuggeſted to me; experience, which practice and obſervation were continually increaſing; and analogy, which, though in ſome words obſcure, was evident in others.

In adjuſting the ORTHOGRAPHY, which has been to this time unſettled and fortuitous, I found it neceſſary to diſtinguiſh thoſe irregularities that are inherent in our tongue, and perhaps coeval with it, from others which the ignorance or negligence of later writers has produced. Every language has its anomalies, which, though inconvenient, and in themſelves once unneceſſary, muſt be tolerated among the imperfections of human things, and which require only to be regiſtred, that they may not be increaſed, and aſcertained, that they may not be confounded: but every language has likewiſe its impropriеties and abſurdities, which it is the duty of the lexicographer to correct or proſcribe.

As language was at its beginning merely oral, all words of neceſſary or common uſe were ſpoken before they were written; and while they were unfixed by any viſible ſigns, muſt have been ſpoken with great diverſity, as we now obſerve thoſe who cannot read to catch ſounds imperfectly, and utter them negligently. When this wild and barbarous jargon was firſt reduced to an alphabet, every penman endeavoured to expreſs, as he could, the ſounds which he was accuſtomed to pronounce or to receive, and vitiated in writing ſuch words as were already vitiated in ſpeech. The powers of the letters, when they were applied to a new language, muſt have been vague and unſettled, and therefore different hands would exhibit the ſame ſound by different combinations.

From this uncertain pronunciation ariſe in a great part the various dialects of the ſame country, which will always be obſerved to grow fewer, and leſs different, as books are multiplied; and from this arbitrary repreſentation of ſounds by letters, proceeds that diverſity of ſpelling obſervable in the *Saxon* remains, and I ſuppoſe in the firſt books of every nation, which perplexes or deſtroys analogy, and produces anomalous formations, which, being once incorporated, can never be afterward diſmiſſed or reformed.

Of this kind are the derivatives *length* from *long*, *ſtrength* from *ſtrong*, *darling* from *dear*, *breadth* from *broad*, from *dry*, *drought*, and from *high*, *height*, which *Milton*, in zeal for analogy, writes *highth*; *Quid te exempta juvat ſpinis de pluribus una*; to change all would be too much, and to change one is nothing.

This

This uncertainty is moſt frequent in the vowels, which are ſo capriciouſly pronounced, and ſo differently modified, by accident or affectation, not only in every province, but in every mouth, that to them, as is well known to etymologiſts, little regard is to be ſhewn in the deduction of one language from another.

Such defects are not errours in orthography, but ſpots of barbarity impreſſed ſo deep in the *Engliſh* language, that criticiſm can never waſh them away; theſe, therefore, muſt be permitted to remain untouched: but many words have been altered by accident, or depraved by ignorance, as the pronunciation of the vulgar has been weakly followed; and ſome ſtill continue to be variouſly written, as authours differ in their care or ſkill: of theſe it was proper to enquire the true orthography, which I have always conſidered as depending on their derivation, and have therefore referred them to their original languages: thus I write *enchant*, *enchantment*, *enchanter*, after the *French*, and *incantation* after the *Latin*; thus *entire* is choſen rather than *intire*, becauſe it paſſed to us not from the *Latin integer*, but from the *French entier*.

Of many words it is difficult to ſay whether they were immediately received from the *Latin* or the *French*, ſince at the time when we had dominions in *France*, we had *Latin* ſervice in our churches. It is, however, my opinion, that the *French* generally ſupplied us; for we have few *Latin* words, among the terms of domeſtick uſe, which are not *French*; but many *French*, which are very remote from *Latin*.

Even in words of which the derivation is apparent, I have been often obliged to ſacrifice uniformity to cuſtom; thus I write, in compliance with a numberleſs majority, *convey* and *inveigh*, *deceit* and *receipt*, *fancy* and *phantom*; ſometimes the derivative varies from the primitive, as *explain* and *explanation*, *repeat* and *repetition*.

Some combinations of letters having the ſame power are uſed indifferently without any diſcoverable reaſon of choice, as in *choak*, *choke*; *ſoap*, *ſope*; *fewel*, *fuel*, and many others; which I have ſometimes inſerted twice, that thoſe who ſearch for them under either form, may not ſearch in vain.

In examining the orthography of any doubtful word, the mode of ſpelling by which it is inſerted in the ſeries of the dictionary, is to be conſidered as that to which I give, perhaps not often raſhly, the preference. I have left, in the examples, to every authour his own practice unmoleſted, that the reader may balance ſuffrages, and judge betwixt us: but this queſtion is not always to be determined by reputed or by real learning; ſome men, intent upon greater things, have thought little on ſounds and derivations; ſome, knowing in the ancient tongues, have neglected thoſe in which our words are commonly to be ſought. Thus *Hammond* writes *feciбleneſs* for *feaſibleneſs*, becauſe I ſuppoſe he imagined it derived immediately from the *Latin*; and ſome words, ſuch as *dependant*, *dependent*; *dependance*, *dependence*, vary their final ſyllable, as one or other language is preſent to the writer.

In this part of the work, where caprice has long wantoned without controul, and vanity ſought praiſe by petty reformation, I have endeavoured to proceed with a ſcholar's reverence for antiquity, and a grammarian's regard to the genius of our tongue. I have attempted few alterations, and among thoſe few, perhaps the greater part is from the modern to the ancient practice; and I hope I may be allowed to recommend to thoſe, whoſe thoughts have been, perhaps, employed too anxiouſly on verbal ſingularities, not to diſturb, upon narrow views, or for minute propriety, the orthography of their fathers. It has been aſſerted, that for the law to be *known*, is of more importance than to be *right*. Change, ſays *Hooker*, is not made without inconvenience, even from worſe to better. There is in conſtancy and ſtability a general and laſting advantage, which will always overbalance the ſlow improvements of gradual correction. Much leſs ought our written language to comply with the corruptions of oral utterance, or copy that which every variation of time or place makes different from itſelf, and imitate thoſe changes, which will again be changed, while imitation is employed in obſerving them.

This recommendation of ſteadineſs and uniformity does not proceed from an opinion, that particular combinations of letters have much influence on human happineſs; or that truth may not be ſucceſſfully taught by modes of ſpelling fanciful and erroneous: I am not yet ſo loſt in lexicography, as to forget that *words are the daughters of earth, and that things are the ſons of heaven*. Language is only the inſtrument of ſcience, and words are but the ſigns of ideas: I wiſh, however, that the inſtrument might be leſs apt to decay, and that ſigns might be permanent, like the things which they denote.

In ſettling the orthography, I have not wholly neglected the pronunciation, which I have directed, by printing an accent upon the acute or elevated ſyllable. It will ſometimes be found, that the accent is placed by the authour quoted, on a different ſyllable from that marked in the alphabetical ſeries; it is then to be underſtood, that cuſtom has varied, or that the authour has, in my opinion, pronounced wrong. Short directions are ſometimes given where the ſound of letters is irregular; and if they are ſometimes omitted, defect in ſuch minute obſervations will be more eaſily excuſed, than ſuperfluity.

In the inveſtigation both of the orthography and ſignification of words, their ETYMOLOGY was neceſſarily to be conſidered, and they were therefore to be divided into primitives and derivatives. A primitive word, is that which can be traced no further to any *Engliſh* root; thus *circumſpect*, *circumvent*,

vent, *circumſtance*, *delude*, *concave*, and *complicate*, though compounds in the *Latin*, are to us primitives. Derivatives, are all thoſe that can be referred to any word in *Engliſh* of greater ſimplicity.

The derivatives I have referred to their primitives, with an accuracy ſometimes needleſs; for who does not ſee that *remoteneſs* comes from *remote*, *lovely* from *love*, *concavity* from *concave*, and *demonſtrative* from *demonſtrate*? But this grammatical exuberance the ſcheme of my work did not allow me to repreſs. It is of great importance, in examining the general fabrick of a language, to trace one word from another, by noting the uſual modes of derivation and inflection; and uniformity muſt be preſerved in ſyſtematical works, though ſometimes at the expence of particular propriety.

Among other derivatives I have been careful to inſert and elucidate the anomalous plurals of nouns and preterites of verbs, which in the *Teutonick* dialects are very frequent, and, though familiar to thoſe who have always uſed them, interrupt and embarraſs the learners of our language.

The two languages from which our primitives have been derived are the *Roman* and *Teutonick*: under the *Roman* I comprehend the *French* and provincial tongues; and under the *Teutonick* range the *Saxon*, *German*, and all their kindred dialects. Moſt of our polyſyllables are *Roman*, and our words of one ſyllable are very often *Teutonick*.

In aſſigning the *Roman* original, it has perhaps ſometimes happened that I have mentioned only the *Latin*, when the word was borrowed from the *French*; and conſidering myſelf as employed only in the illuſtration of my own language, I have not been very careful to obſerve whether the *Latin* word be pure or barbarous, or the *French* elegant or obſolete.

For the *Teutonick* etymologies I am commonly indebted to *Junius* and *Skinner*, the only names which I have forborn to quote when I copied their books; not that I might appropriate their labours or uſurp their honours, but that I might ſpare a perpetual repetition by one general acknowledgment. Of theſe, whom I ought not to mention but with the reverence due to inſtructors and benefactors, *Junius* appears to have excelled in extent of learning, and *Skinner* in rectitude of underſtanding. *Junius* was accurately ſkilled in all the northern languages, *Skinner* probably examined the ancient and remoter dialects only by occaſional inſpection into dictionaries; but the learning of *Junius* is often of no other uſe than to ſhow him a track by which he may deviate from his purpoſe, to which *Skinner* always preſſes forward by the ſhorteſt way. *Skinner* is often ignorant, but never ridiculous: *Junius* is always full of knowledge; but his variety diſtracts his judgment, and his learning is very frequently diſgraced by his abſurdities.

The votaries of the northern muſes will not perhaps eaſily reſtrain their indignation, when they find the name of *Junius* thus degraded by a diſadvantageous compariſon; but whatever reverence is due to his diligence, or his attainments, it can be no criminal degree of cenſoriouſneſs to charge that etymologiſt with want of judgment, who can ſeriouſly derive *dream* from *drama*, becauſe *life is a drama, and a drama is a dream*; and who declares with a tone of defiance, that no man can fail to derive *moan* from μόνος, *monos*, who conſiders that grief naturally loves to be *alone* *.

Our knowledge of the northern literature is ſo ſcanty, that of words undoubtedly *Teutonick* the original is not always to be found in any ancient language; and I have therefore inſerted *Dutch* or *German* ſubſtitutes, which I conſider not as radical but parallel, not as the parents, but ſiſters of the *Engliſh*.

The words which are repreſented as thus related by deſcent or cognation, do not always agree in ſenſe; for it is incident to words, as to their authours, to degenerate from their anceſtors, and to change their manners when they change their country. It is ſufficient, in etymological enquiries, if the ſenſes of kindred words be found ſuch as may eaſily paſs into each other, or ſuch as may both be referred to one general idea.

The etymology, ſo far as it is yet known, was eaſily found in the volumes where it is particularly and profeſſedly delivered; and, by proper attention to the rules of derivation, the orthography was ſoon adjuſted. But to COLLECT the WORDS of our language was a taſk of greater difficulty: the deficiency of dictionaries was immediately apparent; and when they were exhauſted, what was yet wanting muſt be ſought by fortuitous and unguided excurſions into books, and gleaned as induſtry

* That I may not appear to have ſpoken too irreverently of *Junius*, I have here ſubjoined a few Specimens of his etymological extravagance.

BANISH, *relegare, ex banno vel territorio exigere*, in *exilium agere*. G. *bannir*. It. *bandire, bandeggiare*. H. *bandir*. B. bannen. Ævi medii ſcriptores bannire dicebant. V. Spelm. in Bannum & in Banleuga. Quoniam verò regionum urbiumq; limites arduis plerumq; montibus, altis fluminibus, longis deniq; flexuoſiſq; anguſtiſſimarum viarum amfractibus includebantur, fieri poteſt id genus limites *ban* dici ab eo quod Βανναῖται & Βάνναλοι Tarentinis olim, ſicuti tradit Heſychius, vocabantur αἱ λοξαὶ καὶ μὴ ἰθυτενεῖς ὁδοί, "obliquæ ac minimè in rectum tendentes viæ." Ac fortaſſe quoque huc facit quod Βανὺς, eodem Heſychio teſte, dicebant ὄρη τραχέα, montes arduos.

EMPTY, emtie, *vacuus, inanis*. A. S. Æmtiȝ. Neſcio an ſint ab ἐμέω vel ἐμέλω. Vomo, evomo, vomitu evacuo. Videtur interim etymologiam hanc non obſcurè firmare codex Ruſh. Mat. xii. 22. ubi antiquè ſcriptum invenimus ȝemoeteð hit emetiȝ. "Invenit eam vacantem."

HILL, *mons, collis*. A. S. hyll. Quod videri poteſt abſciſſum ex κολώνη vel κολωνὸς. Collis, tumulus, locus in plano editior. Hom. Il. b. v. 811, ἴσι δέ τις προπάροιθε πόλος αἰπεῖα, κολώνη. Ubi authori brevium ſcholiorum κολώνη exp. τόπος εἰς ὕψος αἰπέως, γεώλοφος ἐξοχή.

NAP, *to take a nap*. *Dormire, condormiſcere*. Cym. heppian. A. S. hnæppan. Quod poſtremum videri poteſt deſumptum ex κνέφας, obſcuritas, tenebræ: nihil enim æque ſolet conciliare ſomnum, quàm caliginoſa profundæ notis obſcuritas.

STAMMERER, Balbus, blæſus. Goth. STAMMS. A. S. ȝtameȝ, ȝtamuȝ. D. ſtam. B. ſtameler. Su. ſtamma. Iſl. ſtamr. Sunt à ϛωμυλεῖν vel ϛωμύλλειν, nimiâ loquacitate alios offendere; quod impeditè loquentes libentiſſimè garrire ſoleant; vel quòd aliis nimii ſemper videantur, etiam parciſſimè loquentes.

ſhould find, or chance ſhould offer it, in the boundleſs chaos of a living ſpeech. My ſearch, however, has been either ſkilful or lucky; for I have much augmented the vocabulary.

As my deſign was a dictionary common or appellative, I have omitted all words which have relation to proper names; ſuch as *Arian*, *Socinian*, *Calviniſt*, *Benedictine*, *Mahometan*; but have retained thoſe of a more general nature, as *Heathen*, *Pagan*.

Of the terms of art I have received ſuch as could be found either in books of ſcience or technical dictionaries; and have often inſerted, from philoſophical writers, words which are ſupported perhaps only by a ſingle authority, and which being not admitted into general uſe, ſtand yet as candidates or probationers, and muſt depend for their adoption on the ſuffrage of futurity.

The words which our authours have introduced by their knowledge of foreign languages, or ignorance of their own, by vanity or wantonneſs, by compliance with faſhion, or luſt of innovation, I have regiſtred as they occurred, though commonly only to cenſure them, and warn others againſt the folly of naturalizing uſeleſs foreigners to the injury of the natives.

I have not rejected any by deſign, merely becauſe they were unneceſſary or exuberant; but have received thoſe which by different writers have been differently formed, as *viſcid*, and *viſcidity*, *viſcous*, and *viſcoſity*.

Compounded or double words I have ſeldom noted, except when they obtain a ſignification different from that which the components have in their ſimple ſtate. Thus *highwayman*, *woodman*, and *horſe-courſer*, require an explication; but of *thieflike* or *coachdriver* no notice was needed, becauſe the primitives contain the meaning of the compounds.

Words arbitrarily formed by a conſtant and ſettled analogy, like diminutive adjectives in *iſh*, as *greeniſh*, *bluiſh*, adverbs in *ly*, as *dully*, *openly*, ſubſtantives in *neſs*, as *vileneſs*, *faultineſs*, were leſs diligently ſought, and many ſometimes have been omitted, when I had no authority that invited me to inſert them; not that they are not genuine and regular offſprings of *Engliſh* roots, but becauſe their relation to the primitive being always the ſame, their ſignification cannot be miſtaken.

The verbal nouns in *ing*, ſuch as the *keeping* of the *caſtle*, the *leading* of the *army*, are always neglected, or placed only to illuſtrate the ſenſe of the verb, except when they ſignify things as well as actions, and have therefore a plural number, as *dwelling*, *living*; or have an abſolute and abſtract ſignification, as *colouring*, *painting*, *learning*.

The participles are likewiſe omitted, unleſs, by ſignifying rather qualities than action, they take the nature of adjectives; as a *thinking* man, a man of prudence; a *pacing* horſe, a horſe that can pace: theſe I have ventured to call *participial adjectives*. But neither are theſe always inſerted, becauſe they are commonly to be underſtood, without any danger of miſtake, by conſulting the verb.

Obſolete words are admitted, when they are found in authours not obſolete, or when they have any force or beauty that may deſerve revival.

As compoſition is one of the chief characteriſticks of a language, I have endeavoured to make ſome reparation for the univerſal negligence of my predeceſſors, by inſerting great numbers of compounded words, as may be found under *after*, *fore*, *new*, *night*, and many more. Theſe, numerous as they are, might be multiplied, but that uſe and curioſity are here ſatisfied, and the frame of our language and modes of our combination are amply diſcovered.

Of ſome forms of compoſition, ſuch as that by which *re* is prefixed to note *repetition*, and *un* to ſignify *contrariety* or *privation*, all the examples cannot be accumulated, becauſe the uſe of theſe particles, if not wholly arbitrary, is ſo little limited, that they are hourly united to new words as occaſion requires, or is imagined to require them.

There is another kind of compoſition more frequent in our language than perhaps in any other, from which ariſes to foreigners the greateſt difficulty. We modify the ſignification of many verbs by a particle ſubjoined; as to *come off*, to eſcape by a fetch; to *fall on*, to attack; to *fall off*, to apoſtatize; to *break off*, to ſtop abruptly; to *bear out*, to juſtify; to *fall in*, to comply; to *give over*, to ceaſe; to *ſet off*, to embelliſh; to *ſet in*, to begin a continual tenour; to *ſet out*, to begin a courſe or journey; to *take off*, to copy; with innumerable expreſſions of the ſame kind, of which ſome appear wildly irregular, being ſo far diſtant from the ſenſe of the ſimple words, that no ſagacity will be able to trace the ſteps by which they arrived at the preſent uſe. Theſe I have noted with great care; and though I cannot flatter myſelf that the collection is complete, I have perhaps ſo far aſſiſted the ſtudents of our language, that this kind of phraſeology will be no longer inſuperable; and the combinations of verbs and particles, by chance omitted, will be eaſily explained by compariſon with thoſe that may be found.

Many words yet ſtand ſupported only by the name of *Bailey*, *Ainſworth*, *Philips*, or the contracted *Dict.* for *Dictionaries* ſubjoined: of theſe I am not always certain that they are ſeen in any book but the works of lexicographers. Of ſuch I have omitted many, becauſe I had never read them; and many I have inſerted, becauſe they may perhaps exiſt, though they have eſcaped my notice: they are, however,

however, to be yet conſidered as reſting only upon the credit of former dictionaries. Others, which I conſidered as uſeful, or know to be proper, though I could not at preſent ſupport them by authorities, I have ſuffered to ſtand upon my own atteſtation, claiming the ſame privilege with my predeceſſors of being ſometimes credited without proof.

The words, thus ſelected and diſpoſed, are grammatically conſidered: they are referred to the different parts of ſpeech; traced, when they are irregularly inflected, through their various terminations; and illuſtrated by obſervations, not indeed of great or ſtriking importance, ſeparately conſidered, but neceſſary to the elucidation of our language, and hitherto neglected or forgotten by *Engliſh* grammarians.

That part of my work on which I expect malignity moſt frequently to faſten, is the *Explanation*; in which I cannot hope to ſatisfy thoſe, who are perhaps not inclined to be pleaſed, ſince I have not always been able to ſatisfy myſelf. To interpret a language by itſelf is very difficult; many words cannot be explained by ſynonimes, becauſe the idea ſignified by them has not more than one appellation; nor by paraphraſe, becauſe ſimple ideas cannot be deſcribed. When the nature of things is unknown, or the notion unſettled and indefinite, and various in various minds, the words by which ſuch notions are conveyed, or ſuch things denoted, will be ambiguous and perplexed. And ſuch is the fate of hapleſs lexicography, that not only darkneſs, but light, impedes and diſtreſſes it; things may be not only too little, but too much known, to be happily illuſtrated. To explain, requires the uſe of terms leſs abſtruſe than that which is to be explained, and ſuch terms cannot always be found; for as nothing can be proved but by ſuppoſing ſomething intuitively known, and evident without proof, ſo nothing can be defined but by ſuppoſing ſome words too plain to admit a definition.

Other words there are, of which the ſenſe is too ſubtle and evaneſcent to be fixed in a paraphraſe; ſuch are all thoſe which are by the grammarians termed *expletives*, and, in dead languages, are ſuffered to paſs for empty ſounds, of no other uſe than to fill a verſe, or to modulate a period, but which are eaſily perceived in living tongues to have power and emphaſis, though it be ſometimes ſuch as no other form of expreſſion can convey.

My labour has likewiſe been much increaſed by a claſs of verbs too frequent in the *Engliſh* language, of which the ſignification is ſo looſe and general, the uſe ſo vague and indeterminate, and the ſenſes detorted ſo widely from the firſt idea, that it is hard to trace them through the maze of variation, to catch them on the brink of utter inanity, to circumſcribe them by any limitations, or interpret them by any words of diſtinct and ſettled meaning: ſuch are *bear*, *break*, *come*, *caſt*, *full*, *get*, *give*, *do*, *put*, *ſet*, *go*, *run*, *make*, *take*, *turn*, *throw*. If of theſe the whole power is not accurately delivered, it muſt be remembered, that while our language is yet living, and variable by the caprice of every tongue that ſpeaks it, theſe words are hourly ſhifting their relations, and can no more be aſcertained in a dictionary, than a grove, in the agitation of a ſtorm, can be accurately delineated from its picture in the water.

The particles are among all nations applied with ſo great latitude, that they are not eaſily reducible under any regular ſcheme of explication: this difficulty is not leſs, nor perhaps greater, in *Engliſh*, than in other languages. I have laboured them with diligence, I hope with ſucceſs; ſuch at leaſt as can be expected in a taſk, which no man, however learned or ſagacious, has yet been able to perform.

Some words there are which I cannot explain, becauſe I do not underſtand them; theſe might have been omitted very often with little inconvenience, but I would not ſo far indulge my vanity as to decline this confeſſion: for when *Tully* owns himſelf ignorant whether *leſſus*, in the twelve tables, means a *funeral ſong*, or *mourning garment*; and *Ariſtotle* doubts whether *οὖρευς*, in the Iliad, ſignifies a *mule*, or *muleteer*, I may freely, without ſhame, leave ſome obſcurities to happier induſtry, or future information.

The rigour of interpretative lexicography requires that *the explanation, and the word explained, ſhould be always reciprocal*; this I have always endeavoured, but could not always attain. Words are ſeldom exactly ſynonymous; a new term was not introduced, but becauſe the former was thought inadequate: names, therefore, have often many ideas, but few ideas have many names. It was then neceſſary to uſe the proximate word, for the deficiency of ſingle terms can very ſeldom be ſupplied by circumlocution; nor is the inconvenience great of ſuch mutilated interpretations, becauſe the ſenſe may eaſily be collected entire from the examples.

In every word of extenſive uſe, it was requiſite to mark the progreſs of its meaning, and ſhow by what gradations of intermediate ſenſe it has paſſed from its primitive to its remote and accidental ſignification; ſo that every foregoing explanation ſhould tend to that which follows, and the ſeries be regularly concatenated from the firſt notion to the laſt.

This is ſpecious, but not always practicable; kindred ſenſes may be ſo interwoven, that the perplexity cannot be diſentangled, nor any reaſon be aſſigned why one ſhould be ranged before the other. When the radical idea branches out into parallel ramifications, how can a conſecutive ſeries be formed of ſenſes in their nature collateral? The ſhades of meaning ſometimes paſs imperceptibly into each other; ſo that though on one ſide they apparently differ, yet it is impoſſible to mark the point of contact. Ideas of the ſame race, though not exactly alike, are ſometimes ſo little different, that no words can expreſs the diſſimilitude, though the mind eaſily perceives it, when they are exhibited

bited together; and ſometimes there is ſuch a confuſion of acceptations, that diſcernment is wearied, and diſtinction puzzled, and perſeverance herſelf hurries to an end, by crouding together what ſhe cannot ſeparate.

Theſe complaints of difficulty will, by thoſe that have never conſidered words beyond their popular uſe, be thought only the jargon of a man willing to magnify his labours, and procure veneration to his ſtudies by involution and obſcurity. But every art is obſcure to thoſe that have not learned it: this uncertainty of terms, and commixture of ideas, is well known to thoſe who have joined philoſophy with grammar; and if I have not expreſſed them very clearly, it muſt be remembered that I am ſpeaking of that which words are inſufficient to explain.

The original ſenſe of words is often driven out of uſe by their metaphorical acceptations, yet muſt be inſerted for the ſake of a regular origination. Thus I know not whether *ardour* is uſed for *material heat*, or whether *flagrant*, in *Engliſh*, ever ſignifies the ſame with *burning*; yet ſuch are the primitive ideas of theſe words, which are therefore ſet firſt, though without examples, that the figurative ſenſes may be commodiouſly deduced.

Such is the exuberance of ſignification which many words have obtained, that it was ſcarcely poſſible to collect all their ſenſes; ſometimes the meaning of derivatives muſt be ſought in the mother term, and ſometimes deficient explanations of the primitive may be ſupplied in the train of derivation. In any caſe of doubt or difficulty, it will be always proper to examine all the words of the ſame race; for ſome words are ſlightly paſſed over to avoid repetition, ſome admitted eaſier and clearer explanation than others, and all will be better underſtood, as they are conſidered in greater variety of ſtructures and relations.

All the interpretations of words are not written with the ſame ſkill, or the ſame happineſs: things equally eaſy in themſelves, are not all equally eaſy to any ſingle mind. Every writer of a long work commits errours, where there appears neither ambiguity to miſlead, nor obſcurity to confound him; and in a ſearch like this, many felicities of expreſſion will be caſually overlooked, many convenient parallels will be forgotten, and many particulars will admit improvement from a mind utterly unequal to the whole performance.

But many ſeeming faults are to be imputed rather to the nature of the undertaking, than the negligence of the performer. Thus ſome explanations are unavoidably reciprocal or circular, as *hind, the female of the ſtag*; *ſtag, the male of the hind*: ſometimes eaſier words are changed into harder, as *burial* into *ſepulture* or *interment*, *drier* into *deſiccative*, *dryneſs* into *ſiccity* or *aridity*, *fit* into *paroxyſm*; for the eaſieſt word, whatever it be, can never be tranſlated into one more eaſy. But eaſineſs and difficulty are merely relative, and if the preſent prevalence of our language ſhould invite foreigners to this dictionary, many will be aſſiſted by thoſe words which now ſeem only to increaſe or produce obſcurity. For this reaſon I have endeavoured frequently to join a *Teutonick* and *Roman* interpretation, as to CHEER, to *gladden*, or *exhilarate*, that every learner of *Engliſh* may be aſſiſted by his own tongue.

The ſolution of all difficulties, and the ſupply of all defects, muſt be ſought in the examples ſubjoined to the various ſenſes of each word, and ranged according to the time of their authours.

When firſt I collected theſe authorities, I was deſirous that every quotation ſhould be uſeful to ſome other end than the illuſtration of a word; I therefore extracted from philoſophers principles of ſcience; from hiſtorians remarkable facts, from chymiſts complete proceſſes; from divines ſtriking exhortations; and from poets beautiful deſcriptions. Such is deſign, while it is yet at a diſtance from execution. When the time called upon me to range this accumulation of elegance and wiſdom into an alphabetical ſeries, I ſoon diſcovered that the bulk of my volumes would fright away the ſtudent, and was forced to depart from my ſcheme of including all that was pleaſing or uſeful in *Engliſh* literature, and reduce my tranſcripts very often to cluſters of words, in which ſcarcely any meaning is retained; thus to the wearineſs of copying, I was condemned to add the vexation of expunging. Some paſſages I have yet ſpared, which may relieve the labour of verbal ſearches, and interſperſe with verdure and flowers the duſty deſarts of barren philology.

The examples, thus mutilated, are no longer to be conſidered as conveying the ſentiments or doctrine of their authours; the word for the ſake of which they are inſerted, with all its appendant clauſes, has been carefully preſerved; but it may ſometimes happen, by haſty detruncation, that the general tendency of the ſentence may be changed: the divine may deſert his tenets, or the philoſopher his ſyſtem.

Some of the examples have been taken from writers who were never mentioned as maſters of elegance or models of ſtile; but words muſt be ſought where they are uſed; and in what pages, eminent for purity, can terms of manufacture or agriculture be found? Many quotations ſerve no other purpoſe, than that of proving the bare exiſtence of words, and are therefore ſelected with leſs ſcrupulouſneſs than thoſe which are to teach their ſtructures and relations.

My purpoſe was to admit no teſtimony of living authours, that I might not be miſled by partiality, and that none of my cotemporaries might have reaſon to complain; nor have I departed from this reſolution, but when ſome performance of uncommon excellence excited my veneration, when my memory ſupplied me, from late books, with an example that was wanting, or when my heart, in the tenderneſs of friendſhip, ſolicited admiſſion for a favourite name.

PREFACE.

So far have I been from any care to grace my pages with modern decorations, that I have ſtudiouſly endeavoured to collect examples and authorities from the writers before the reſtoration, whoſe works I regard as *th wells of Engliſh undefiled*, as the pure ſources of genuine diction. Our language, for almoſt a century, has, by the concurrence of many cauſes, been gradually departing from its original *Teutonick* character, and deviating towards a *Gallick* ſtructure and phraſeology, from which it ought to be our endeavour to recal it, by making our ancient volumes the ground-work of ſtile, admitting among the additions of later times, only ſuch as may ſupply real deficiencies, ſuch as are readily adopted by the genius of our tongue, and incorporate eaſily with our native idioms.

But as every language has a time of rudeneſs antecedent to perfection, as well as of falſe refinement and declenſion, I have been cautious leſt my zeal for antiquity might drive me into times too remote, and croud my book with words now no longer underſtood. I have fixed *Sidney*'s work for the boundary, beyond which I make few excurſions. From the authours which roſe in the time of *Elizabeth*, a ſpeech might be formed adequate to all the purpoſes of uſe and elegance. If the language of theology were extracted from *Hooker* and the tranſlation of the Bible; the terms of natural knowledge from *Bacon*; the phraſes of policy, war, and navigation from *Raleigh*; the dialect of poetry and fiction from *Spenſer* and *Sidney*; and the diction of common life from *Shakeſpeare*, few ideas would be loſt to mankind, for want of *Engliſh* words, in which they might be expreſſed.

It is not ſufficient that a word is found, unleſs it be ſo combined as that its meaning is apparently determined by the tract and tenour of the ſentence; ſuch paſſages I have therefore choſen, and when it happened that any authour gave a definition of a term, or ſuch an explanation as is equivalent to a definition, I have placed his authority as a ſupplement to my own, without regard to the chronological order, that is otherwiſe obſerved.

Some words, indeed, ſtand unſupported by any authority, but they are commonly derivative nouns or adverbs, formed from their primitives by regular and conſtant analogy, or names of things ſeldom occurring in books, or words of which I have reaſon to doubt the exiſtence.

There is more danger of cenſure from the multiplicity than paucity of examples; authorities will ſometimes ſeem to have been accumulated without neceſſity or uſe, and perhaps ſome will be found, which might, without loſs, have been omitted. But a work of this kind is not haſtily to be charged with ſuperfluities: thoſe quotations which to careleſs or unſkilful peruſers appear only to repeat the ſame ſenſe, will often exhibit, to a more accurate examiner, diverſities of ſignification, or, at leaſt, afford different ſhades of the ſame meaning: one will ſhew the word applied to perſons, another to things; one will expreſs an ill, another a good, and a third a neutral ſenſe; one will prove the expreſſion genuine from an ancient authour; another will ſhew it elegant from a modern: a doubtful authority is corroborated by another of more credit; an ambiguous ſentence is aſcertained by a paſſage clear and determinate; the word, how often ſoever repeated, appears with new aſſociates and in different combinations, and every quotation contributes ſomething to the ſtability or enlargement of the language.

When words are uſed equivocally, I receive them in either ſenſe; when they are metaphorical, I adopt them in their primitive acceptation.

I have ſometimes, tho' rarely, yielded to the temptation of exhibiting a genealogy of ſentiments, by ſhewing how one authour copied the thoughts and diction of another: ſuch quotations are indeed little more than repetitions, which might juſtly be cenſured, did they not gratify the mind, by affording a kind of intellectual hiſtory.

The various ſyntactical ſtructures occurring in the examples have been carefully noted; the licence or negligence with which many words have been hitherto uſed, has made our ſtile capricious and indeterminate; when the different combinations of the ſame word are exhibited together, the preference is readily given to propriety, and I have often endeavoured to direct the choice.

Thus have I laboured to ſettle the orthography, diſplay the analogy, regulate the ſtructures, and aſcertain the ſignification of *Engliſh* words, to perform all the parts of a faithful lexicographer: but I have not always executed my own ſcheme, or ſatisfied my own expectations. The work, whatever proofs of diligence and attention it may exhibit, is yet capable of many improvements: the orthography which I recommend is ſtill controvertible, the etymology which I adopt is uncertain, and perhaps frequently erroneous; the explanations are ſometimes too much contracted, and ſometimes too much diffuſed, the ſignifications are diſtinguiſhed rather with ſubtilty than ſkill, and the attention is harraſſed with unneceſſary minuteneſs.

The examples are too often injudiciouſly truncated, and perhaps ſometimes, I hope very rarely, alleged in a miſtaken ſenſe; for in making this collection I truſted more to memory, than, in a ſtate of diſquiet and embarraſſment, memory can contain, and purpoſed to ſupply at the review what was left incomplete in the firſt tranſcription.

Many terms appropriated to particular occupations, though neceſſary and ſignificant, are undoubtedly omitted; and of the words moſt ſtudiouſly conſidered and exemplified, many ſenſes have eſcaped obſervation.

Yet theſe failures, however frequent, may admit extenuation and apology. To have attempted much is always laudable, even when the enterprize is above the ſtrength that undertakes it: To reſt

below his own aim is incident to every one whoſe fancy is active, and whoſe views are comprehenſive; nor is any man ſatisfied with himſelf becauſe he has done much, but becauſe he can conceive little. When firſt I engaged in this work, I reſolved to leave neither words nor things unexamined, and pleaſed myſelf with a proſpect of the hours which I ſhould revel away in feaſts of literature, the obſcure receſſes of northern learning, which I ſhould enter and ranſack, the treaſures with which I expected every ſearch into thoſe neglected mines to reward my labour, and the triumph with which I ſhould diſplay my acquiſitions to mankind. When I had thus enquired into the original of words, I reſolved to ſhow likewiſe my attention to things; to pierce deep into every ſcience, to enquire the nature of every ſubſtance of which I inſerted the name, to limit every idea by a definition ſtrictly logical, and exhibit every production of art or nature in an accurate deſcription, that my book might be in place of all other dictionaries whether appellative or technical. But theſe were the dreams of a poet doomed at laſt to wake a lexicographer. I ſoon found that it is too late to look for inſtruments, when the work calls for execution, and that whatever abilities I had brought to my taſk, with thoſe I muſt finally perform it. To deliberate whenever I doubted, to enquire whenever I was ignorant, would have protracted the undertaking without end, and, perhaps, without much improvement; for I did not find by my firſt experiments, that what I had not of my own was eaſily to be obtained: I ſaw that one enquiry only gave occaſion to another, that book referred to book, that to ſearch was not always to find, and to find was not always to be informed; and that thus to perſue perfection, was, like the firſt inhabitants of Arcadia, to chace the ſun, which, when they had reached the hill where he ſeemed to reſt, was ſtill beheld at the ſame diſtance from them.

I then contracted my deſign, determining to confide in myſelf, and no longer to ſolicit auxiliaries, which produced more incumbrance than aſſiſtance: by this I obtained at leaſt one advantage, that I ſet limits to my work, which would in time be finiſhed, though not completed.

Deſpondency has never ſo far prevailed as to depreſs me to negligence; ſome faults will at laſt appear to be the effects of anxious diligence and perſevering activity. The nice and ſubtile ramifications of meaning were not eaſily avoided by a mind intent upon accuracy, and convinced of the neceſſity of diſentangling combinations, and ſeparating ſimilitudes. Many of the diſtinctions which to common readers appear uſeleſs and idle, will be found real and important by men verſed in the ſchool philoſophy, without which no dictionary ever ſhall be accurately compiled, or ſkilfully examined.

Some ſenſes however there are, which, though not the ſame, are yet ſo nearly allied, that they are often confounded. Moſt men think indiſtinctly, and therefore cannot ſpeak with exactneſs; and conſequently ſome examples might be indifferently put to either ſignification: this uncertainty is not to be imputed to me, who do not form, but regiſter the language; who do not teach men how they ſhould think, but relate how they have hitherto expreſſed their thoughts.

The imperfect ſenſe of ſome examples I lamented, but could not remedy, and hope they will be compenſated by innumerable paſſages ſelected with propriety, and preſerved with exactneſs; ſome ſhining with ſparks of imagination, and ſome replete with treaſures of wiſdom.

The orthography and etymology, though imperfect, are not imperfect for want of care, but becauſe care will not always be ſucceſsful, and recollection or information come too late for uſe.

That many terms of art and manufacture are omitted, muſt be frankly acknowledged; but for this defect I may boldly allege that it was unavoidable: I could not viſit caverns to learn the miner's language, nor take a voyage to perfect my ſkill in the dialect of navigation, nor viſit the warehouſes of merchants, and ſhops of artificers, to gain the names of commodities, utenſils, tools and operations, of which no mention is found in books; what favourable accident, or eaſy enquiry brought within my reach, has not been neglected; but it had been a hopeleſs labour to glean up words, by courting living information, and conteſting with the ſullenneſs of one, and the roughneſs of another.

To furniſh the academicians *della Cruſca* with words of this kind, a ſeries of comedies called *la Fiera*, or *the Fair*, was profeſſedly written by *Buonaroti*; but I had no ſuch aſſiſtant, and therefore was content to want what they muſt have wanted likewiſe, had they not luckily been ſo ſupplied.

Nor are all words which are not found in the vocabulary, to be lamented as omiſſions. Of the laborious and mercantile part of the people, the diction is in a great meaſure caſual and mutable; many of their terms are formed for ſome temporary or local convenience, and though current at certain times and places, are in others utterly unknown. This fugitive cant, which is always in a ſtate of increaſe or decay, cannot be regarded as any part of the durable materials of a language, and therefore muſt be ſuffered to periſh with other things unworthy of preſervation.

Care will ſometimes betray to the appearance of negligence. He that is catching opportunities which ſeldom occur, will ſuffer thoſe to paſs by unregarded, which he expects hourly to return; he that is ſearching for rare and remote things, will neglect thoſe that are obvious and familiar: thus many of the moſt common and curſory words have been inſerted with little illuſtration, becauſe in gathering the authorities, I forbore to copy thoſe which I thought likely to occur whenever they were wanted. It is remarkable that, in reviewing my collection, I found the word SEA unexemplified.

Thus

Thus it happens, that in things difficult there is danger from ignorance, and in things eaſy from confidence; the mind, afraid of greatneſs, and diſdainful of littleneſs, haſtily withdraws herſelf from painful ſearches, and paſſes with ſcornful rapidity over taſks not adequate to her powers, ſometimes too ſecure for caution, and again too anxious for vigorous effort; ſometimes idle in a plain path, and ſometimes diſtracted in labyrinths, and diſſipated by different intentions.

A large work is difficult becauſe it is large, even though all its parts might ſingly be performed with facility; where there are many things to be done, each muſt be allowed its ſhare of time and labour, in the proportion only which it bears to the whole; nor can it be expected, that the ſtones which form the dome of a temple, ſhould be ſquared and poliſhed like the diamond of a ring.

Of the event of this work, for which, having laboured it with ſo much application, I cannot but have ſome degree of parental fondneſs, it is natural to form conjectures. Thoſe who have been perſuaded to think well of my deſign, require that it ſhould fix our language, and put a ſtop to thoſe alterations which time and chance have hitherto been ſuffered to make in it without oppoſition. With this conſequence I will confeſs that I flattered myſelf for a while; but now begin to fear that I have indulged expectation which neither reaſon nor experience can juſtify. When we ſee men grow old and die at a certain time one after another, from century to century, we laugh at the elixir that promiſes to prolong life to a thouſand years; and with equal juſtice may the lexicographer be derided, who being able to produce no example of a nation that has preſerved their words and phraſes from mutability, ſhall imagine that his dictionary can embalm his language, and ſecure it from corruption and decay, that it is in his power to change ſublunary nature, or clear the world at once from folly, vanity, and affectation.

With this hope, however, academies have been inſtituted, to guard the avenues of their languages, to retain fugitives, and repulſe intruders; but their vigilance and activity have hitherto been vain; ſounds are too volatile and ſubtile for legal reſtraints; to enchain ſyllables, and to laſh the wind, are equally the undertakings of pride, unwilling to meaſure its deſires by its ſtrength. The *French* language has viſibly changed under the inſpection of the academy; the ſtile of *Amelot*'s tranſlation of father *Paul* is obſerved by *Le Courayer* to be *un peu paſſé*; and no *Italian* will maintain, that the diction of any modern writer is not perceptibly different from that of *Boccace*, *Machiavel*, or *Caro*.

Total and ſudden transformations of a language ſeldom happen; conqueſts and migrations are now very rare: but there are other cauſes of change, which, though ſlow in their operation, and inviſible in their progreſs, are perhaps as much ſuperiour to human reſiſtance, as the revolutions of the ſky, or intumeſcence of the tide. Commerce, however neceſſary, however lucrative, as it depraves the manners, corrupts the language; they that have frequent intercourſe with ſtrangers, to whom they endeavour to accommodate themſelves, muſt in time learn a mingled dialect, like the jargon which ſerves the traffickers on the *Mediterranean* and *Indian* coaſts. This will not always be confined to the exchange, the warehouſe, or the port, but will be communicated by degrees to other ranks of the people, and be at laſt incorporated with the current ſpeech.

There are likewiſe internal cauſes equally forcible. The language moſt likely to continue long without alteration, would be that of a nation raiſed a little, and but a little, above barbarity, ſecluded from ſtrangers, and totally employed in procuring the conveniencies of life; either without books, or, like ſome of the *Mahometan* countries, with very few: men thus buſied and unlearned, having only ſuch words as common uſe requires, would perhaps long continue to expreſs the ſame notions by the ſame ſigns. But no ſuch conſtancy can be expected in a people poliſhed by arts, and claſſed by ſubordination, where one part of the community is ſuſtained and accommodated by the labour of the other. Thoſe who have much leiſure to think, will always be enlarging the ſtock of ideas, and every increaſe of knowledge, whether real or fancied, will produce new words, or combinations of words. When the mind is unchained from neceſſity, it will range after convenience; when it is left at large in the fields of ſpeculation, it will ſhift opinions; as any cuſtom is diſuſed, the words that expreſſed it muſt periſh with it; as any opinion grows popular, it will innovate ſpeech in the ſame proportion as it alters practice.

As by the cultivation of various ſciences, a language is amplified, it will be more furniſhed with words deflected from their original ſenſe; the geometrician will talk of a courtier's zenith, or the excentrick virtue of a wild hero, and the phyſician of ſanguine expectations and phlegmatick delays. Copiouſneſs of ſpeech will give opportunities to capricious choice, by which ſome words will be preferred, and others degraded; viciſſitudes of faſhion will enforce the uſe of new, or extend the ſignification of known terms. The tropes of poetry will make hourly encroachments, and the metaphorical will become the current ſenſe: pronunciation will be varied by levity or ignorance, and the pen muſt at length comply with the tongue; illiterate writers will at one time or other, by publick infatuation, riſe into renown, who, not knowing the original import of words, will uſe them with colloquial licentiouſneſs, confound diſtinction, and forget propriety. As politeneſs increaſes, ſome expreſſions will be conſidered as too groſs and vulgar for the delicate, others as too formal and ceremonious for the gay and airy; new phraſes are therefore adopted, which muſt, for the ſame reaſons, be in time diſmiſſed. *Swift*, in his petty treatiſe on the *Engliſh* language, allows that new words muſt ſometimes be introduced, but propoſes that none ſhould be ſuffered to become obſolete. But what makes a word obſolete, more than general agreement to forbear it? and how ſhall it be continued, when it conveys an offenſive idea, or recalled again into the mouths of mankind, when it has once by diſuſe become unfamiliar, and by unfamiliarity unpleaſing.

There

There is another cauſe of alteration more prevalent than any other, which yet in the preſent ſtate of the world cannot be obviated. A mixture of two languages will produce a third diſtinct from both; and they will always be mixed, where the chief part of education, and the moſt conſpicuous accompliſhment, is ſkill in ancient or in foreign tongues. He that has long cultivated another language, will find its words and combinations croud upon his memory; and haſte or negligence, refinement or affectation, will obtrude borrowed terms and exotick expreſſions.

The great peſt of ſpeech is frequency of tranſlation. No book was ever turned from one language into another, without imparting ſomething of its native idiom; this is the moſt miſchievous and comprehenſive innovation; ſingle words may enter by thouſands, and the fabrick of the tongue continue the ſame, but new phraſeology changes much at once; it alters not the ſingle ſtones of the building, but the order of the columns. If an academy ſhould be eſtabliſhed for the cultivation of our ſtile, which I, who can never wiſh to ſee dependance multiplied, hope the ſpirit of *Engliſh* liberty will hinder or deſtroy, let them, inſtead of compiling grammars and dictionaries, endeavour, with all their influence, to ſtop the licence of tranſlatours, whoſe idleneſs and ignorance, if it be ſuffered to proceed, will reduce us to babble a dialect of *France*.

If the changes we fear be thus irreſiſtible, what remains but to acquieſce with ſilence, as in the other inſurmountable diſtreſſes of humanity? it remains that we retard what we cannot repel, that we palliate what we cannot cure. Life may be lengthened by care, though death cannot be ultimately defeated: tongues, like governments, have a natural tendency to degeneration; we have long preſerved our conſtitution, let us make ſome ſtruggles for our language.

In hope of giving longevity to that which its own nature forbids to be immortal, I have devoted this book, the labour of years, to the honour of my country, that we may no longer yield the palm of philology without a conteſt to the nations of the continent. The chief glory of every people ariſes from its authours: whether I ſhall add any thing by my own writings to the reputation of *Engliſh* literature, muſt be left to time: much of my life has been loſt under the preſſures of diſeaſe; much has been trifled away; and much has always been ſpent in proviſion for the day that was paſſing over me; but I ſhall not think my employment uſeleſs or ignoble, if by my aſſiſtance foreign nations, and diſtant ages, gain acceſs to the propagators of knowledge, and underſtand the teachers of truth; if my labours afford light to the repoſitories of ſcience, and add celebrity to *Bacon*, to *Hooker*, to *Milton*, and to *Boyle*.

When I am animated by this wiſh, I look with pleaſure on my book, however defective, and deliver it to the world with the ſpirit of a man that has endeavoured well. That it will immediately become popular I have not promiſed to myſelf: a few wild blunders, and riſible abſurdities, from which no work of ſuch multiplicity was ever free, may for a time furniſh folly with laughter, and harden ignorance in contempt; but uſeful diligence will at laſt prevail, and there never can be wanting ſome who diſtinguiſh deſert; who will conſider that no dictionary of a living tongue ever can be perfect, ſince while it is haſtening to publication, ſome words are budding, and ſome falling away; that a whole life cannot be ſpent upon ſyntax and etymology, and that even a whole life would not be ſufficient; that he, whoſe deſign includes whatever language can expreſs, muſt often ſpeak of what he does not underſtand; that a writer will ſometimes be hurried by eagerneſs to the end, and ſometimes faint with wearineſs under a taſk, which *Scaliger* compares to the labours of the anvil and the mine; that what is obvious is not always known, and what is known is not always preſent; that ſudden fits of inadvertency will ſurprize vigilance, ſlight avocations will ſeduce attention, and caſual eclipſes will darken learning; and that the writer ſhall often in vain trace his memory at the moment of need, for that which yeſterday he knew with intuitive readineſs, and which will come uncalled into his thoughts to-morrow.

In this work, when it ſhall be found that much is omitted, let it not be forgotten that much likewiſe is performed; and though no book was ever ſpared out of tenderneſs to the authour, and the world is little ſolicitous to know whence proceeded the faults of that which it condemns; yet it may gratify curioſity to inform it, that the *Engliſh Dictionary* was written with little aſſiſtance of the learned, and without any patronage of the great; not in the ſoft obſcurities of retirement, or under the ſhelter of academick bowers, but amidſt inconvenience and diſtraction, in ſickneſs and in ſorrow: and it may repreſs the triumph of malignant criticiſm to obſerve, that if our language is not here fully diſplayed, I have only failed in an attempt which no human powers have hitherto completed. If the lexicons of ancient tongues, now immutably fixed, and compriſed in a few volumes, are yet, after the toil of ſucceſſive ages, inadequate and deluſive; if the aggregated knowledge, and co-operating diligence of the *Italian* academicians, did not ſecure them from the cenſure of *Beni*; if the embodied criticks of *France*, when fifty years had been ſpent upon their work, were obliged to change its oeconomy, and give their ſecond edition another form, I may ſurely be contented without the praiſe of perfection, which, if I could obtain, in this gloom of ſolitude, what would it avail me? I have protracted my work till moſt of thoſe whom I wiſhed to pleaſe, have ſunk into the grave, and ſucceſs and miſcarriage are empty ſounds: I therefore diſmiſs it with frigid tranquillity, having little to fear or hope from cenſure or from praiſe.

THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

THOUGH the *Britains* or *Welſh* were the firſt poſſeſſors of this iſland, whoſe names are recorded, and are therefore in civil hiſtory always conſidered as the predeceſſors of the preſent inhabitants; yet the deduction of the *Engliſh* language, from the earlieſt times of which we have any knowledge to its preſent ſtate, requires no mention of them: for we have ſo few words, which can, with any probability, be referred to *Britiſh* roots, that we juſtly regard the *Saxons* and *Welſh*, as nations totally diſtinct. It has been conjectured, that when the *Saxons* ſeized this country, they ſuffered the *Britains* to live among them in a ſtate of vaſſalage, employed in the culture of the ground, and other laborious and ignoble ſervices. But it is ſcarcely poſſible, that a nation, however depreſſed, ſhould have been mixed in conſiderable numbers with the *Saxons* without ſome communication of their tongue, and therefore it may, with great reaſon, be imagined, that thoſe, who were not ſheltered in the mountains, periſhed by the ſword.

The whole fabrick and ſcheme of the *Engliſh* language is *Gothick* or *Teutonick*: it is a dialect of that tongue, which prevails over all the northern countries of *Europe*, except thoſe where the *Sclavonian* is ſpoken. Of theſe languages Dr. *Hickes* has thus exhibited the genealogy.

GOTHICK,

Anglo-Saxon,	Francick,	Cimbrick,
Dutch,	German.	Iſlandick,
Friſick,		Norwegian,
Engliſh.		Swediſh,
		Daniſh.

Of the *Gothick*, the only monument remaining is a copy of the goſpels ſomewhat mutilated, which, from the ſilver with which the characters are adorned, is called the *ſilver book*. It is now preſerved at *Upſal*, and has been twice publiſhed. Whether the diction of this venerable manuſcript be purely *Gothick*, has been doubted; it ſeems however to exhibit the moſt ancient dialect now to be found of the *Teutonick* race, and the *Saxon*, which is the original of the preſent *Engliſh*, was either derived from it, or both deſcended from ſome common parent.

What was the form of the *Saxon* language, when, about the year 450, they firſt entred *Britain*, cannot now be known. They ſeem to have been a people without learning, and very probably without an alphabet; their ſpeech therefore, having been always curſory and extemporaneous, muſt have been artleſs and unconnected, without any modes of tranſition or involution of clauſes; which abruptneſs and inconnection may be obſerved even in their later writings. This barbarity may be ſuppoſed to have continued during their wars with the *Britains*, which for a time left them no leiſure for ſofter ſtudies; nor is there any reaſon for ſuppoſing it abated, till the year 570, when *Auguſtine* came from *Rome* to convert them to Chriſtianity. The Chriſtian religion always implies or produces a certain degree of civility and learning; they then became by degrees acquainted with the *Roman* language, and ſo gained, from time to time, ſome knowledge and elegance, till in three centuries they had formed a language, capable of expreſſing all the ſentiments of a civiliſed people, as appears by king *Alfred*'s paraphraſe or imitation of *Boethius*, and his ſhort preface, which I have ſelected as the firſt ſpecimen of ancient *Engliſh*.

CAP. I.

ON ðæꝛe tiðe þe Lotan oꝼ Siððiu mæʒþe piþ Romana ꝛice ʒepin upahoꝛon. ⁊ miþ heoꝛa cynincum. Ræðʒota and Ealleꝛica pæꝛon hatne. Romane buꝛiʒ abꝛæcon. and eall Italia ꝛice þ iꝛ betpux þam muntum ⁊ Sicilia ðam ealonðe in anpalð ʒeꝛehton. ⁊ þa æʒteꝛ þam ꝼoꝛeꝛþꝛecenan cynincum Ðeoðꝛic ꝼenʒ to þam ilcan ꝛice. ꝛe Ðeoðꝛic pæꝼ Amulinʒa. he pæꝛ Lꝛiꝼten. þeah he on þam Aꝛꝛianiꝛcan ʒeðpolan ðuꝛhþunoðe. Þe ʒehet Rominum hiꝛ ꝼꝛeondꝛcipe. ꝛꝛa þ hi moꝛtan heoꝛa ealðꝛihta pyꝛðe beon. Ac he þa ʒehat ꝛꝛiðe yꝼele ʒelæꝛte. ⁊ ꝛꝛiðe þꝛaþe ʒeendode mið manezum mane. þ pæꝛ to eacan obꝛum unaꝛimedum yꝼlum. þ he Iohanneꝛ þone papan het oꝼꝼlean. Ða pæꝛ rum conꝛul. þ pe heꝛetoha hataþ. Boetiuꝛ pæꝛ haten. ꝛe pæꝛ in bocꝛæꝼtum ⁊ on poꝛuld þeapum ꝛe þihtpiꝛeꝛta. Se ða onʒeat þa manizꝼealdan yꝼel þe ꝛe cyninʒ Ðeoðꝛic piþ þam Lꝛiꝛtenanðome ⁊ piþ þam Romaniꝛcum piꝛtum dyde. he þa ʒemunde ðaꝛa eþneꝛꝛa ⁊ þaꝛa ealðꝛihta ðe hi undeꝛ ðam Laꝛeꝛtum hæꝼdon heoꝛa ealdhlaꝼoꝛdum. Ða onʒan he ꝛmeaʒan ⁊ leoꝛniʒan on him ꝛelꝼum hu he þ ꝛice ðam unꝛihtpiꝛan cyninʒe aꝼeꝛꝛan mihte. ⁊ on ꝛyht ʒeleaꝼꝼulꝛa and on ꝛihtpiꝛꝛa anpalð ʒebꝛinʒan. Sende þa diʒellice æꝛendʒeꝛꝛitu to þam Laꝛeꝛe to Conꝛtantinopolim. þæꝛ iꝛ Lꝛeca heah buꝛʒ ⁊ heoꝛa cynetol. ꝼoꝛ þam ꝛe Laꝛeꝛe pæꝛ heoꝛa ealdhlaꝼoꝛd cynneꝛ. bæðon hine þæt he him to heoꝛa Lꝛiꝛtendome ⁊ to heoꝛa ealdꝛihtum ʒeꝼultumede. Ða þ onʒeat ꝛe þæihneopa cyninʒ Ðeoðꝛic. ða het he hine ʒebꝛinʒan on caꝛceꝛne ⁊ þæꝛ inne belucan. Ða hit ða ʒelomp þ ꝛe aꝛꝛþýꝛða pæꝛ on ꝛꝛa miceline neaꝛaneꝛꝛe becom. þa pæꝛ he ꝛꝛa micle ꝛꝛiðoꝛ on hiꝛ Mode ʒeðneꝼed. ꝛꝛa hiꝛ Mod æꝛ ꝛꝛiðoꝛ to þam poꝛuld þæþum unʒepod pæꝛ. ⁊ he ða nanꝛe ꝼlohꝛe be innan þam caꝛceꝛne ne ʒemunde. ac he ʒeꝼeoll niꝛol oꝼ dune on þa ꝼloꝛ. ⁊ hine aꝛtnehte ꝛꝛiþe unꝛoꝛ. and oꝛmod hine ꝛelꝼne onʒan pepan ⁊ þuꝛ ꝛinʒende cpæþ.

CAP. II.

ÐA hoð þe ic þrecca geo luftbæplice rong. ic rceal nu heofiende fingan. ⁊ mid fri unгefadum pofdum gefettan. þeah ic geo hpilum gecoplice funde. ac ic nu fepende ⁊ gifciende of gefadna pofda miffo. me ablendan faf ungetfeopan pofuld fælfa. ⁊ me fa fopletan fra blindne on fif dimme hol. Ða befeafodon ælcefe luftbæfnefre fa ða ic him æfre betft tfupode, ða pendon hi me heofa bæc to and me mid ealle fromgepitan. To phon rceoldan la mine friend feggan fæt ic gefæliг mon pære. hu mæg fe beon gefæliг fe ðe on ðam gefælfum ðufhpuman ne mot:

CAP. III.

ÐA ic fa ðif leof. cpæð Boetiuf. geompiende afungen hæfde. ða com ðæf gan in to me heofencund fifdom. ⁊ f min mufnende Mod mid hif fofdum gegnette. ⁊ fuf cpæf. Þu ne eaft fu fe mon fe on minre rcole pære afed ⁊ gelæred. Ac hponon purde fu mid fiffum pofuld fofgum fuf frife gefpenced. buton ic pat f fu hæfft ðafa pæpna to hpafe gofgiten ðe ic fe æf fealde. Ða clipode fe fifdom ⁊ cpæf. Lepitaf nu apifgede pofuld fofga of minef fegenef Mode. fofbam ge find fa mæftan rceafan. Lætaf hine eft hpeofran to minum lafum. Ða eode fe fifdom neaf. cpæf Boetiuf. minum hneofriendan gefohte. ⁊ hit fra mopolil hpæt hpega upafæde. adrigde fa minenef Modef eagan. and hit frian blifum pofdum. hpæfef hit oncneope hif foftefmodof. mid ðam fe ða f Mod pif bepende. ða gecneop hit fpife fpeotele, hif agne modof. f fær fe fifdom fe hit lange æf tyde ⁊ læfde. ac hit ongeat hif lafe fpife totofenne ⁊ fpife tobfocenne mid ðyrigfa hondum. ⁊ hine fa frian hu f gefurfde. Ða andfpyfde fe fifdom him ⁊ fæde. f hif ginгfan hæfdon hine fra totofenne. fæf fæf hi teohhodon f hi hine eallne habban rceoldon. ac hi gegadefiað monifealo dyrig on fære fofcfrupunga. ⁊ on fam gilpe butan heofa hpelc eft to hyfe bote gecifre:

This may perhaps be conſidered as a ſpecimen of the *Saxon* in its higheſt ſtate of purity, for here are ſcarcely any words borrowed from the *Roman* dialects.

Of the following verſion of the goſpels the age is not certainly known, but it was probably written between the time of *Alfred* and that of the *Norman* conqueſt, and therefore may properly be inſerted here.

Tranſlations ſeldom afford juſt ſpecimens of a language, and leaſt of all thoſe in which a ſcrupulous and verbal interpretation is endeavoured, becauſe they retain the phraſeology and ſtructure of the original tongue; yet they have often this convenience, that the ſame book, being tranſlated in different ages, affords opportunity of marking the gradations of change, and bringing one age into compariſon with another. For this purpoſe I have placed the *Saxon* verſion and that of *Wickliffe*, written about the year 1380, in oppoſite columns; becauſe the convenience of eaſy collation ſeems greater than that of regular chronology.

LUCÆ, CAP. I.

FORÐÆM fe pitodlice manega fohton fafa finga face ge-endebyrdan fe on uf gefyllede fynt.

2 Spa uf betæhtun fa ðe hit of frymðe gefapon. and fære frfræce fenaf fæfon.

3 Me gefuhte [of-fyligde from frfuma] geofnlice eallum. [mið] endebyrdnefre fritan ðe. fu ðe relufta Theophilus.

4 Ðæt fu oncnape fafa pofda foðfæftnefre. of fam ðe fu gelæfed eaft:

5 On Herodes dagum Iudea cyninczes. præf rum racefd on naman Zachafiaf. of Abian tune. ⁊ hif pif præf of Aafones dohtrum. and hyre nama præf Elizabeth:

6 Soðlice hig fæfon butu fihtfire befofan Gode. gangende on eallum hif bebodum ⁊ fihtfirnefrum butan frohte:

7 And hig nægdon nan beafn. fofbam ðe Elizabeth præf unbefende. ⁊ hy on hyfa dagum butu gond-eodun:

8 Soðlice præf gefofden fa Zachafiaf hyf racefdhadef bneac on hif gefrixlef endebyrdnefre befofan Gode.

9 Æftef gefunan fæf racefdhadef hlotef. he eode f he hif offrunge fette. ða he on Godef tempel eode.

10 Eall pefod fæf folcef fæf ute gebiddende on fære offrunge timan:

11 Ða ætyfde him Dfihtnef engel frandende on fæf peofodef frifdan healfe.

12 Ða peafd Zachafiaf gedrefed f gefeonde. ⁊ him ege onhneaf:

13 Ða cpæð fe engel him to. Ne ondræd fu ðe Zachafiaf. fofbam fin ben if gehyred. ⁊ fin pif Elizabeth fe funu cenð. and fu nemft hyf naman Iohannef.

14 ⁊ he byð fe to gefean ⁊ to blifre. ⁊ manega on hyf acennednefre gefagniað:

15 Soðlice he byð mære befofan Dfihtne. and he ne dfincð pin ne beof. ⁊ he bið gefylled on haligum Gafte. fonne gyt of hif modof innoðe.

16 And manega Israhela beafna he gecyrð to Dfihtne hyra Gode.

17 And he gæð tofofan him on gafte ⁊ Eliaf mihte. f he fæderа heortan to hyra beafnum gecyrre. ⁊ ungeleaffulle to fihtfirfra gleafscype. Dfihtne fulfremed folc gegearfian:

LUK, CHAP. I.

IN the dayes of Eroude kyng of Judee ther was a preſt Zacarye by name: of the ſort of Abia, and his wyf was of the doughtris of Aaron: and hir name was Elizabeth.

2 An bothe weren juſte bifore God: goynge in alle the maundementis and juſtifyingis of the Lord withouten playnt.

3 And thei hadden no child, for Elizabeth was bareyn and bothe weren of greet age in her dayes.

4 And it bifel that whanne Zacarye ſchould do the office of preſthod in the ordir of his courſe to fore God.

5 Aftir the cuſtom of the preſthod, he wente forth by lot and entride into the temple to encenſen.

6 And at the multitude of the puple was without forth and preyede in the our of encenſying.

7 And an aungel of the Lord apperide to him: and ſtood on the right half of the auter of encenſe.

8 And Zacarye ſeynge was afrayed: and drede fel upon him.

9 And the aungel ſayde to him, Zacarye drede thou not: for thy preier is herd, and Elizabeth thi wif ſchal bere to thee a ſone: and his name ſchal be clepid Jon.

10 And joye and gladyng ſchal be to thee: and manye ſchulen have joye in his natyvyte.

11 For he ſchal be great bifore the Lord: and he ſchal not drinke wyn ne ſydyr, and he ſchal be fulfild with the holy goſt yit of his modir wombe.

12 And he ſchal converte manye of the children of Iſrael to her Lord God.

13 And he ſchal go bifore in the ſpiryte and vertu of Helye: and he ſchal turne the hertis of the fadris to the ſonis, and men out of beleeve: to the prudence of juſt men, to made redy a perfyt puple to the Lord.

18 Ða cpæð Zachapiaſ to þam enzele. Þpanun þat ic þiſ. ic eom nu ealð. and min piſ on hýpe dazum ſopðeode:·

19 Ða andſpapode him ſe enzel. Ic éom Zabpiel. ic þe ſtande beforan Zode. and ic eom apend pið þe ſprecan. ⁊ þe þiſ bodian.

20 And nu þu birt ſupizende. ⁊ þu ſprecan ne miht oð þone dæz þe þar þinz zepurðað. forþam þu minum porðum ne zelýfdeſt. þa beoð on hýpa timan zefýllede:·

21 And þ folc pæſ Zachapiam ze-anbidizende. and pundpodon þ he on þam temple læt pæſ:·

22 Ða he ut-eode ne mihte he him to-ſprecan. ⁊ hiz oncneopon þ he on þam temple ſume zeſihtðe zeſeah. ⁊ he pæſ bicniende hým. ⁊ dumb þuſh-punede:·

23. Ða pæſ zeporden þa hiſ þenunza dazaſ zefýllede pæpon. he ferde to hiſ huſe:·

24 Soðlice æfter dazum Elizabeth hiſ piſ ze-eacnode. and heo bedizlude hiz fiſ monþaſ. ⁊ cpæð.

25 Soðlice me Dihten zedýde þuſ. on þam dazum þe he zeſeah minne horp betpux mannum afýrpan:

26 Soðlice on þam ſýxtan monðe pæſ apend Gabpiel ſe enzel ſnam Dihtne on Galilea ceaſtre. þære nama pæſ Nazapeth:·

27 To bepeddude pæmnan anum pere. þæſ nama þæſ Ioſep. of Dauideſ huſe. ⁊ þære pæmnan nama pæſ Maria:·

28 Ða cpæð ſe enzel inzanzende. Þal þeſ þu mid ýre zefýlled. Dihten mid þe. ðu eart zebleſtud on piſum:·

29 Þa pearð heo on hiſ ſprece zedpefed. and þohte hpæt ſeo zpetinz pære:

30 Ða cpæð ſe enzel. Ne ondræd þu ðe Maria. forðlice þu ýre mid Zode zemettert.

31 Soðlice nu. þu on innode ze-eacnart. and ſunu centſt. and hiſ naman Þælend zenemnert.

32 Se bið mære. ⁊ þæſ hehſtan ſunu zenemned. and him ſýlð Dihten God hiſ fæder Dauideſ ſetl.

33 And he ricſað on ecneſſe on Iacobeſ huſe. ⁊ hiſ ricer ende ne bið:·

34 Ða cpæð Maria to þam enzle. hu zepýrð þiſ. forþam ic pere ne oncnape:·

35 Ða andſpapode hýpe ſe enzel. Se halza Gaſt on þe becýmð. ⁊ þæſ heahſtan miht þe oferſceadað. and forþam þ halize þe of þe acenned bið. bið Zodeſ ſunu zenemned.

36 And nu. Elizabeth þin maze ſunu on hýre ýlde zeacnode. and þeſ monað iſ hýre ſýxta. ſeo iſ unbepende zenemned.

37 Forþam niſ ælc porð mid Zode unmihtelic:·

38 Ða cpæð Maria. Þeſ iſ Dihtneſ þinen. zepurðe me æftep þinum porde:· And ſe enzel hýre fram-zepat:·

39 Soðlice on þam dazum ariſ Maria ⁊ ferde on muntland mid offte. on Iudeiſcre ceaſtre.

40 ⁊ eode into Zachapiaſ huſe. ⁊ zpette Elizabeth:·

41 Ða pæſ zeporden þa Elizabeth zehýrde Mapian zpetinze. ða zefaznude þ cild on hýre innoðe. and þa pearð Elizabeth halizum Gaſte zefýlled.

42 ⁊ heo clýpode mycelre ſtefne. and cpæð. Þu eart betpux pifum zebleſtud. and zebleſtud iſ þineſ innoðeſ pæſtm.

43 ⁊ hpanun iſ me hiſ. þ mineſ Dihtneſ modop to me cume:·

44 Sona ſpa þinre zpetinze ſtefn on minum eorum zeporden pæſ. þa fahnude [in zlædniſe] min cild on minum innoþe.

45 And eadiz þu eart þu þe zelýfdeſt. þ fulfremede ſýnt þa þinz þe fram Dihtne zeſæde ſynd:·

46 Ða cpæð Maria. Min ſapel mæriað Dihten.

14 And Zacarye ſeyde to the aungel: wherof ſchal Y wyte this? for Y am old: and my wyf hath gon fer in hir dayes.

15 And the aungel anſwerde and ſeyde to him; for Y am Gabriel that ſtonde nygh bifore God, and Y am ſent to thee to ſpeke and to evangeliſe to thee theſe thingis, and lo thou ſchalt be doumbe.

16 And thou ſchalt not mowe ſpeke, till into the day in which theſe thingis ſchulen be don, for thou haſt not beleved to my wordis, whiche ſchulen be fulfild in her tyme.

17 And the puple was abidynge Zacarye: and thei wondriden that he taryede in the temple.

18 And he gede out and myghte not ſpeke to hem: and thei knewen that he hadde ſeyn a viſioun in the temple, and he bekenide to hem: and he dwellide ſtille doumbe.

19 And it was don whanne the dayes of his office weren fulfillid: he wente into his hous.

20 And aftir theſe dayes Elizabeth his wif conſeyvede and hidde hir fyve monethis and ſeyde.

21 For ſo the Lord dide to me in the dayes in whiche he biheld to take awey my reproof among men.

22 But in the ſixte monethe the aungel Gabriel was ſent from God: into a cytee of Galilee whos name was Nazareth.

23 To a maydun weddid to a man: whos name was Joſeph of the hous of Dauith, and the name of the maydun was Marye.

24 And the aungel entride to hir, and ſayde, heil ful of grace the Lord be with thee: bleſſid be thou among wymmen.

25 And whanne ſche hadde herd: ſche was troublid in his word, and thoughte what manner ſalutacioun this was.

26 And the aungel ſeid to hir, ne drede not thou Marye: for thou haſt founden grace anentis God.

27 Lo thou ſchalt conſeyve in wombe, and ſchalt bere a ſone: and thou ſchalt clepe his name Jheſus.

28 This ſhall be gret: and he ſchal be clepid the ſone of higheſte, and the Lord God ſchal geve to him the ſeete of Dauith his fadir.

29 And he ſchal regne in the hous of Jacob withouten ende, and of his rewme ſchal be noon ende.

30 And Marye ſeyde to the aungel, on what maner ſchal this thing be don? for Y knowe not man.

31 And the aungel anſwerde and ſeyde to hir, the holy Goſt ſchal come fro above into thee: and the vertu of the higheſte ſchal ouer ſchadowe thee: and therfore that holy thing that ſchal be borun of thee: ſchal be clepide the ſone of God.

32 And to Elizabeth thi coſyn, and ſche alſo hath conſeyved a ſone in hir eelde, and this monethe is the ſixte to hir that is clepid bareyn.

33 For every word ſchal not be impoſſyble anentis God.

34 And Marye ſeide to the hond maydun of the Lord: be it doon to me aftir thi word; and the aungel departide fro hir.

35 And Marye roos up in tho dayes and wente with haſte into the mountaynes into a citee of Judee.

36 And ſche entride into the hous of Zacarye and grette Elizabeth.

37 And it was don as Elizabeth herde the ſalutacioun of Marye the young childe in hir wombe gladide, and Elizabeth was fulfild with the holy Goſt.

38 And cryede with a gret voice and ſeyde, bleſſid be thou among wymmen and bleſſid be the fruyt of thy wombe.

39 And whereof is this thing to me, that the modir of my Lord come to me?

40 For lo as the vois of thi ſalutacioun was maad in my eeris: the yong child gladide in joye in my wombe.

41 And bleſſid be thou that haſt beleeved: for thilke thingis that ben ſeid of the Lord to thee ſchulen be parfytly don.

42 And Marye ſeyde, my ſoul magnifieth the Lord.

47 ⁊ min ȝaſt ȝebliſſude on Lode minum Þælende.

48 Foꝛþam þe he ȝeſeah hiſ þinene eaƀ-modneſſe. ſoðlice heonun-foꝛð me eaƀiȝe ſecȝaƀ ealle cneoꝛneſſa.

49 Foꝛþam þe me mycele þinȝ dyde ſe ðe mihtiȝ iſ. ⁊ hiſ nama iſ haliȝ.

50 ⁊ hiſ mild-heoꝛtneſ of cneoꝛneſſe on cneoꝛneſſe hine ondꝛædendum:

51 Þe foꝛhte mæȝne on hiſ eaꝛme. he to-dældе þa ofeꝛ-modan on mode hyꝛa heoꝛtan.

52 Þe apeaꝛp þa ꝛicaꝛ of ſetle. and þa eaƀ-modan upahof.

53 Þinȝniȝende he mid ȝodum ȝefyldе. ⁊ ofeꝛmode idele foꝛlet.

54 Þe afenȝ Iſꝛahel hiſ cniht. ⁊ ȝemunde hiſ mild-heoꝛtneſſe.

55 Spa he ſpꝛæc to uꝛum fæðeꝛum. Abꝛahame and hiſ ſæde on á peoꝛuld.

56 Soðlice Maꝛia punude mid hyꝛe ſpylce þꝛy monðaſ. ⁊ ȝepende þa to hyꝛe huſe:

57 Ða pæſ ȝefyllеd Elizabethe cenniȝ-tid. and heo ſunu cende,

58 ⁊ hyꝛe nehchebuꝛaſ ⁊ hyꝛe cuðan þ ȝehyꝛdon. þ Dꝛihten hiſ mild-heoꝛtneſſe mid hyꝛe mæꝛſude ⁊ hiȝ mid hyꝛe bliſſodon:

59 Ða on þam ehteoðan dæȝe hiȝ comon þ cild ymbꝛniðan. and nemdon hine hiſ fæðeꝛ naman Zachaꝛiam:

60 Ða andſſaꝛode hiſ modoꝛ. Ne ſe ſoðeſ. ac he bið Iohanneſ ȝenemned:

61 Ða cpædon hi to hyꝛe. Niſ nan on þinꝛe mæȝðe þyſſum naman ȝenemned:

62 Ða bicnodon hi to hiſ fæðeꝛ. hpæt he polde hyne ȝenemnedne beon:

63 Þa ꝛꝛaꝛ he ȝebedenum pex-bꝛede. Iohanneſ iſ hiſ nama. ða pundoꝛodon hiȝ ealle:

64 Ða peaꝛð ſona hiſ muð ⁊ hiſ tunȝe ȝe-openod. ⁊ he ſpꝛæc. Dꝛihten bleſſiȝende:

65 Ða peaꝛð ege ȝepoꝛden ofeꝛ ealle hyꝛa neh-chebuꝛaſ, and ofeꝛ ealle Iudea munt-land pæꝛon þaſ poꝛd ȝepidmæꝛꝛode.

66 ⁊ ealle þa ðe hit ȝehyꝛdon. on hyꝛa heoꝛtan ſettun ⁊ cpædon. Þenſt ðu hpæt byð þeſ cnapa. ꝛitodlice Dꝛihtneſ hand pæſ mid him:

67 And Zachaꝛiaſ hiſ fæðeꝛ pæſ mid halezum Laſte ȝefyllеd. ⁊ he ꝛitezode and cpæð.

68 Lebleſſud ſy Dꝛihten Iſꝛahela Lod. foꝛþam þe he ȝeneoꝛude. ⁊ hiſ folceſ alyſedneſſe dyde.

69 And he uſ hæle hoꝛn aꝛæꝛde on Dauideſ huſe hiſ cnihteſ.

70 Spa he ſpꝛæc þuꝛh hiſ halezꝛa ꝛitezena muð. þa ðe of poꝛldeſ fꝛymm ðe ſpꝛæcon.

71 ⁊ he alyſde uſ of uꝛum feondum. and of ealꝛa þaꝛa handa þe uſ hatedon.

72 Mild-heoꝛtneſſe to pyꝛcenne mid uꝛum fæðeꝛum. ⁊ ȝemunan hiſ halezan cyðneſſe.

73 Þyne uy to ſyllenne þone að þe he uꝛum fæðeꝛ Abꝛahame ſpoꝛ.

74 Dæt pe butan ege. of uꝛe feonda handa alyſede. him þeoꝛian

75 On haliȝneſſe beforan him eallum uꝛum dazum:

76 And þu cnapa biſt þæſ hehſtan ꝛitezа ȝenemned. þu ȝæſt beforan Dꝛihtneſ anſyne. hiſ pezaſ ȝeaꝛþian.

77 To ſyllene hiſ folce hæle ȝepit on hyꝛa ſynna foꝛȝyfneſſe.

78 Ðuꝛh innoðaſ uꝛeſ Lodeſ mild-heoꝛtneſſe, on þam he uſ ȝeneoꝛude of eaſtdæle up-ſpꝛinȝende.

79 Onlyhtan þam þe on þyſtꝛum ⁊ on deaðeſ ſceaðe ſittað. uꝛe fet to ȝeꝛeccenne on ſibbe pez:

80 Soðlice ſe cnapa peox. ⁊ pæſ on ȝaſte ȝeſtꝛanȝod: ⁊ pæſ on peſtenum oð þone dæȝ hyſ ætyꝛdneſſum on Iſꝛahel:

43 And my ſpiryt hath gladid in God myn helthe.

44 For he hath behulden the mekeneſſe of his handmayden: for lo for this alle generatiouns ſchulen ſeye that I am bleſſid.

45 For he that is mighti hath don to me grete thingis, and his name is holy.

46 And his merſy is fro kyndrede into kyndredis to men that dreden him.

47 He made myght in his arm, he ſcateride proude men with the thoughte of his herte.

48 He ſette doun myghty men fro ſeete and enhaunſide meke men.

49 He hath fulfillid hungry men with goodis, and he has left riche men voide.

50 He havynge mynde of his mercy took up Iſrael his child,

51 As he hath ſpokun to oure fadris, to Abraham, and to his ſeed into worldis.

52 And Marye dwellide with hir as it were thre monethis and turned agen into his hous.

53 But the tyme of beringe child was fulfillid to Elizabeth, and ſche bar a ſon.

54 And the neyghbouris and coſyns of hir herden that the Lord hadde magnyfied his mercy with hir, and thei thankiden him.

55 And it was doon in the eightithe day thei camen to circumſide the child, and thei clepiden him Zacarye by the name of his fadir.

56 And his modir anſweride and ſeide, nay; but he ſchal be clepid Jon.

57 And thei ſeiden to hir, for no man is in thi kynrede that is clepid this name.

58 And thei bikenyden to his fadir, what he wolde that he were clepid.

59 And he axinge a poyntel wroot ſeiynge, Jon is his name, and alle men wondriden.

60 And annoon his mouth was openyd and his tunge, and he ſpak and bleſſide God.

61 And drede was maad on all hir neighbouris, and all the wordis weren pupliſchid on alle the mounteynes of Judee.

62 And alle men that herden puttiden in her herte, and ſeiden what manner child ſcal this be, for the hond of the Lord was with him.

63 And Zacarye his fadir was fulfillid with the holy Goſt, and profeciede and ſeide.

64 Bleſſid be the Lord God of Iſrael, for he has viſitid and maad redempcioun of his puple.

65 And he has rered to us an horn of helthe in the hous of Dauith his child.

66 As he ſpak by the mouth of hiſe holy prophetis that weren fro the world.

67 Helth fro oure enemyes, and fro the hond of alle men that hatiden us.

68 To do merſy with oure fadris, and to have mynde of his holy teſtament.

69 The grete ooth that he ſwoor to Abraham our fadir,

70 To geve himſelf to us, that we without drede delyvered fro the hond of oure enemyes ſerve to him,

71 In holyneſſe and rightwiſneſſe before him, in alle our dayes.

72 And thou child ſchalt be clepid the profete of the higheſte, for thou ſchalt go before the face of the Lord to make redy hiſe weyes.

73 To geve ſcience of heelth to his puple into remiſſioun of her ſynnes.

74 By the inwardeneſs of the merſy of oure God, in the which he ſpringyng up fro on high hath viſited us.

75 To geve light to them that ſitten in derkneſſis, and in ſchadowe of deeth, to dreſſe oure feet into the weye of pees;

76 And the child wexide, and was confortid in ſpiryt, and was in deſert placis till to the day of his ſchewing to Yſrael.

Of

Of the *Saxon* poetry ſome ſpecimen is neceſſary, though our ignorance of the laws of their metre and the quantities of their ſyllables, which it would be very difficult, perhaps impoſſible, to recover, excludes us from that pleaſure which the old bards undoubtedly gave to their contemporaries.

The firſt poetry of the *Saxons* was without rhyme, and conſequently muſt have depended upon the quantity of their ſyllables; but they began in time to imitate their neighbours, and cloſe their verſes with correſpondent ſounds.

The two paſſages, which I have ſelected, contain apparently the rudiments of our preſent lyrick meaſures, and the writers may be juſtly conſidered as the genuine anceſtors of the *Engliſh* poets.

Þe mai him ſope aðreden,
Ðet he ðanne ope bidde ne muzen,
Uoꝛ þ bilimpeð ilome.
Þe iſ piſ þ bit and bote
And bet biuoren dome.
Deað com on ðiſ midelaꝛd
Ðuꝛð ðæꝛ deꝛleꝛ onde,
And ſenne and ſoꝛze and iꝛꝛinc,
On ſe and on londe.

Ic am elðeꝛ ðanne ic peꝛ,
A pintꝛe ⁊ ec a loꝛe.
Ic ealdi moꝛe ðanne ic dede,
Mi pit oghte to bi moꝛe.
Se þ hine ſelue uoꝛzet,
Uoꝛ piue oþeꝛ uoꝛ childe.
Þe ſal comen on euele ſtede,
Bute zod him bi milde.
Ne hopie piſ to hiꝛe peꝛe,
Ne pene to hiꝛ piue.
Bi ꝛoꝛ him ſelue euꝛich man,
Ðæꝛ pile he bieð aliue.
Euꝛich man mið þ he haueð,
Mai bezzen heueꝛiche.
Se ðe leꝛꝛe ⁊ ſe ðe moꝛe,
Þeꝛe aldeꝛ liche.
Þeuene and epðe he oueꝛꝛieð,
Diſ eghen bið ſulbꝛiht.
Sunne ⁊ mone ⁊ alle ſtꝛeꝛꝛen,
Bieð ðieſtꝛe on hiꝛ lihte.
Þe pot hpet ðencheð and hpet doþ,
Alle quike pihte.
Niꝛ no louezð ſpich iꝛ xiſt,
Ne no kinz ſpich iꝛ ðꝛihte.
Þeuene ⁊ epðe ⁊ all ðat iꝛ,
Biloken iꝛ on hiꝛ honde.
Þe deð al þ hiꝛ pille iꝛ,
On ſea and ec on londe.
Þe iꝛ oꝛð albuten oꝛðe,
And ende albuten ende.
Þe one iꝛ euꝛe on eche ſtede,
Wende peꝛ ðu pende.
Þe iꝛ buuen uꝛ and bineðen,
Biuoꝛen and ec bihind.
Se man þ zodeꝛ pille deð,
Þie mai hine aihpaꝛ uinde.
Eche ſune he iheꝛð,
And pot eche dede.
Þe ðuꝛh ſizð echeꝛ iðanc,
Wai hpat ſel uꝛ to ſede.
Se man neuꝛe nele don zod,
Ne neuꝛe zod liꝛ leden.
Eꝛ deð ⁊ dom come to hiꝛ duꝛe,
Þe mai him ſoꝛe adꝛeden.
Þunzeꝛ ⁊ ðuꝛꝛt hete ⁊ chele,
Ecðe and all unhelðe.
Ðuꝛh deð com on ðiꝛ midelaꝛd,
And oðeꝛ uniſelðe.
Ne mai non heꝛte hit iþenche,
Ne no tunze telle.
Þu muchele pinum and hu uele,
Bieð inne helle.
Louie Lod mið uꝛe hieꝛte.
And mið all uꝛe mihte.
And uꝛe emcꝛiſtene ſꝛo uꝛ ſelf,
Sꝛo uꝛ leneð ðꝛihte.

Sume ðeꝛ habbeð leꝛꝛe menzðe,
And ſume ðeꝛ habbeð moꝛe.
Ech eꝛteꝛ ðan þ he dede,
Eꝛteꝛ þ he ſpanc ſoꝛe.
Ne ſel ðeꝛ bi bied ne pin,
Ne oþeꝛ kenneꝛ eꝛte.
Lod one ſel bi echeꝛ liꝛ,
And blizce and eche ſeꝛte.
Ne ſal ðaꝛ bi ſcete ne ſeniuð,
Ne poꝛlðeꝛ ꝑele none.
Ac ſi menzþe þ men uꝛ bihat,
All ſall ben zod one.
Ne mai no menzþe bi ſꝛo muchel,
Sꝛo iꝛ zodeꝛ iſihðe.
Þi iꝛ ſoþ ſune and bꝛiht,
And dai bute nihte.
Ðeꝛ iꝛ pele bute pane,
And ſeꝛte buten iꝛꝛinche.
Se þ mai and nele ðedeꝛ come,
Sone hit ſel uoꝛðenche.
Ðeꝛ iꝛ blizce buten tpezze,
And liꝛ buten deaðe.
Det euꝛe ſullen punie ðeꝛ,
Bliðe hi bieþ and eaðe.
Ðeꝛ iꝛ zeuzeþe buten elde,
And elde buten unhelþe.
Niꝛ ðeꝛ ſoꝛze ne ſoꝛ non,
Ne non uniſelðe.
Ðeꝛ me ſel ðꝛihten iꝛen,
Sꝛo aꝛe he iꝛ mid iꝛiꝛꝛe.
Þe one mai and ſel al bien,
Enzleꝛ and manneꝛ blizce.
To ðaꝛe blizce uꝛ bꝛinz zod,
Det ꝓixeð buten ende.
Ðanne he uꝛe ſaula unbint,
Oꝛ lichamlice bend.
Cꝛiſt zeue uꝛ lede ſpich liꝛ,
And habbe ſpichne ende.
Det pe moten ðideꝛ cumen,
Ðanne pe henneꝛ pende.

About the year 1150, the *Saxon* began to take a form in which the beginning of the preſent *Engliſh* may be plainly diſcovered; this change ſeems not to have been the effect of the *Norman* conqueſt, for very few *French* words are found to have been introduced in the firſt hundred years after it; the language muſt therefore have been altered by cauſes like thoſe which, notwithſtanding the care of writers and ſocieties inſtituted to obviate them, are even now daily making innovations in every living language. I have exhibited a ſpecimen of the language of this age from the year 1135 to 1140 of the *Saxon* chronicle, of which the latter part was apparently written near the time to which it relates.

Ðiꝛ zæꝛe ꝼoꝛ þe kinz Stephne oꝼeꝛ ꝛæ to Noꝛmandi. ⁊ þeꝛ peꝛ undeꝛ-ꝼanzen. ꝼoꝛðí þ hi penden þ he ſculde ben alſuic alſe þe com peꝛ. ⁊ ꝼoꝛ he hadde zet hiꝛ tſeꝛoꝛ. ac he to deld it ⁊ ſcateꝛed ſotlice. Micel hadde Þenꝛi kinz zadeꝛed zold ⁊ ſylueꝛ. and na zod ne dide me ꝼoꝛ hiꝛ ſaule þaꝛ oꝼ. Ða þe kinz Stephne to Enzla-land com þa macod he hiꝛ zadeꝛinz æt Oxene-ꝼoꝛd. ⁊ þaꝛ he nam þe biſcop Rozeꝛ oꝼ Seſneꝛ-beꝛi. ⁊ Alexandeꝛ biſcop oꝼ Lincoln. ⁊ te Lanceleꝛ Rozeꝛ hiꝛe neueꝛ. ⁊ dide ælle in ꝓiſun. til hi jaꝼen up heꝛe caſtleꝛ. Ða þe ſuikeꝛ undeꝛzæton þ he milde man þaꝛ ⁊ ſoꝼte ⁊ zod. ⁊ na juſtiſe ne dide. þa diden hi alle pundeꝛ. Þi hadden him manꝛed maked and aðeꝛ ſuoꝛen. ac hi nan tſeuðe ne heolden. alle he pæꝛon ꝼoꝛ-ſpoꝛen. ⁊ heꝛe tſeoðeꝛ ꝼoꝛ-loꝛen. ꝼoꝛ æuꝛic ſuce man hiꝛ caſtleꝛ makede and azæneꝛ him heolden. and ſylden þe land ſull oꝼ caſtleꝛ. Þi ſuencten ſuiðe þe ꝓiecce men oꝼ þe land mid caſtel-peoꝛcеꝛ. þa þe caſtleꝛ paꝛen maked. þa ſylden hi mid deouleꝛ and ỳuele men. Ða namen hi þa men þe hi penden þ ani zod heꝛden. baðe be nihteꝛ and be dæieꝛ. caꝛl-men ⁊ pimmen. and diden heom in ꝓiſun eꝛteꝛ zold and ſylueꝛ. ⁊ pined heom un-tellendlice pinunz. ꝼoꝛ ne pæꝛen næuꝛe nan maꝛtỳꝛ ſpa pined alſe hi pæꝛon. Me henzed up bi þe ꝼet and ſmoked heom mid ꝼul ſmoke. me henzed bi þe þumbeꝛ.

oðer bi þe hereð. ⁊ hengen bryniges on her fet. Me dide cnottede stringes abuton here hæued. ⁊ uurðden to ꝑ it gæde to þe hærnes. Þi diden heom in quarterne þar nadres ⁊ snakes ⁊ padres pæddon inne. ⁊ drapen heom sua. Sume hi diden in crucet-hus. ꝑ is in an certe ꝑ þar scorpes ⁊ nateu. ⁊ un dep. ⁊ dide scærpe stanes þer inne. ⁊ þrengde þe man þær inne. ꝑ hi bræcon alle þe limes. In mani of þe cartles pæddon los ⁊ gri. ꝑ pæddon sachenteges ꝑ tua oðer þre men hadden onoh to bæddon onne. ꝑ þar sua maced ꝑ is fæstned to an beom. ⁊ diden an scæft inen abuton þa manneȝ þrote ⁊ his half. ꝑ he ne mihte nopideþanes ne sitten. ne lien. ne slepen. oc bæddon al ꝑ inen. Mani þusen hi drapen mid hungær. ⁊ ne canne. ⁊ ne mai tellen alle þe sundes. ne alle þe pines ꝑ hi diden precce men on his land. ⁊ ꝑ lastede þa xix. pintre pile Stephne þar king. ⁊ æure it þar uuerre and uuerre. Þi læidengæildes on þe tunes æuereu pile. ⁊ clepeden it tenegelde. þa þe precce men ne hadden nan more to giuen. þa næueden hi and brendon alle þe tunes. ꝑ þel þu mihtes saken all adæig sake sculdes þu neure finden man in tune sittende. ne land tiled. Þa þar corn dære. ⁊ slæc. ⁊ cære. ⁊ butere for nan ne þær o þe land. Wrecce men sturuen of hungær. sume seden on ælmes þe saken sum pile rice men. sum fluzen ut of lande. Wes næure gæt mare precched on land. ne næure heðen men pegre ne diden þan hi diden. for ouer riðon ne for basen hi nouðer cirice. ne cyrice-iærd. oc nam al þe god ꝑ þar inne par. ⁊ brenden ryðen þe cyrice ⁊ altezædere. Ne hi ne for-basen biscoper land. ne abbotes. ne preostes. ac næueden munecs. ⁊ clereker. ⁊ æuric man oðer þe ouer myhte. Lif tua men oðer þre coman riden to an tun. al þe tunscipe fluzæn for heom. penden ꝑ hi þæron næueres. Þe biscopes ⁊ lered men heom cussede æure. oc par heom naht þar of. for hi þæron all for-cuþræd ⁊ for-ruoren ⁊ forloren. War þæ me tilede. þe erðe ne bar nan corn. for þe land par all for-don mid sulce dædes. ⁊ hi dæden openlice ꝑ Crist slep. ⁊ his halechen. Suilc ⁊ mare þanne þe cunnen sæin. þe þolenden xix. pintre for ure sinnes. On al his ȝuele time heold Martin abbot his abbotrice xx. pinter ⁊ half zer. ⁊ viii. dæis. mid micel suinc. ⁊ sand þe munekes. ⁊ te zestes al ꝑ heom behoued. ⁊ heold mycel castred in the hus. and þoð peðere prohte on þe cirice ⁊ sette þar to landes ⁊ pentes. ⁊ zoded it suyðe and læt it stepen. and brohte heom into þe nepe mynstre on ſ. Petres mæsse-dæi mid micel pumpscipe. ꝑ þar anno ab incarnatione Dom. mcxl. a combustione loci xxiii. And he for to Rome ⁊ bæd pæt pal undes-fangen fram þe Pape Eugenie. ⁊ begæt thare priuilegies. an of alle þe landes of babbot-rice. ⁊ an oðer of þe landes þe lien to þe cirice-pican. ⁊ zif he lenz mozte liuen. alre he mint to don of þe hordes-pycan. And he begæt in landes ꝑ rice men herden mid strenzþe. of Willelm Malduit þe heold Rozingham þæ cartel he pan Lotingham ⁊ Ertun. ⁊ of Þuzo of Waltuile he pan Þyrtlingb. ⁊ Stanepiz. ⁊ lx. for. of Aldepingle ælc zær. And he makede manie muneker. ⁊ plantede piniærd. ⁊ makede manie peorker. ⁊ pende þe tun betere þan it ær pær. and pær god munec ⁊ god man. ⁊ forði hi luueden Lod and zode men. Nu þe pillen sæzen sum del pat belamp on Stephne kinges time. On his time þe Judeus of Nor-pic bohton an Cristen cild beforen Ertsen. and pineden him alle þe ilce pining ꝑ ure Drihten par pined. and on lanz-fridæi him on rode henzen for ure Drihtnes luue. ⁊ syðen bysmeden him. Wenden ꝑ it sculde ben for-holen. oc ure Drihtin atypede ꝑ he par hali martyr. ⁊ to muneker him namen. ⁊ bebyried him hezlice. in ðe mynstre. ⁊ he maket þur ure Drihtin pundersliche and mani-fældlice miracles. ⁊ hatte he ſ. Willelm:-

On his zær com Dauid king of Scotland mid ormete færed to his land polde pinnan his land. ⁊ him com togeines Willelm eorl of Albamar þe king adde beteht Euor-pic. ⁊ to oðer æuez men mid fæu men ⁊ fuhten pid heom. ⁊ flemden þe king æt te strandard. ⁊ flozen sulde micel of his zenge:-

On his zær stelde þe king Stephne tæcen Rodbert eorl of Gloucestre. þe kinges sune Henries. ac he ne mihte for he þarst it par. Þa efter hi þe lengten þertenede þe sunne ⁊ te dæi abuton nontid dæies. þa men eten ꝑ me lihtede candles to æten bi. ⁊ ꝑ þar xiii kł. Appil. þæron men sulde orpundred. Þer efter forð reorde Wileim Ærce-biscop of Cantarar-bysiz. ⁊ te king makede Teobald Ærce-biscop. þe þar abbot in þe Bec. Þer efter pæs sulde micel uuerre betuyx þe king ⁊ Randolf eorl of Læstre noht forði ꝑ he ne zaf him al ꝑ he cuðe axen him. alre he dide alle oðre. oc ærre þe mare zaf heom þe pærre hi pæron him. Þe eorl heold Lincol azæner þe king. ⁊ benam him al ꝑ he ahte to hauen. ⁊ te king for siðes ⁊ berætte him ⁊ his broðer Willelm de R... are in þe cartel. ⁊ te eorl stæl ut ⁊ ferde efter Rodbert eorl of Glouc-estre. ⁊ brohte him siðes mid micel ferd. and fuhten sriðe on Landelmarre-dri azener heore lauerd. ⁊ namen him. for his men him suyken ⁊ fluzæn. and læd him to Bristope and diden þar in prisun. ⁊ ... teres. Þa þar all Engle-land stylled mar þan æs pær. and all yuel pær in lande. Þer efter com þe kinges dohter Þenries þe herde ben Empesic on Alamanie. ⁊ nu pær cunterre in Anzou. ⁊ com to Lundene. ⁊ te Lundeniscre folc his polde tæcen ⁊ sæ fleh. ⁊ forler þar micel. Þer efter þe biscop of Win-cestre Henri. þe kinges broðer Stephnes. sprac pid Rodbert eorl ⁊ pid þempesice and sfor heom aðar ꝑ he neure ma mid te king his broðer polde halden. ⁊ cunsede alle þe men þe mid him heolden. and sæde heom ꝑ he polde liuen heom up Win-cestre. ⁊ dide heom cumen siðes. Þa hi bæs inne pæsen þa com þe kinges cuen... hise strenzðe ⁊ beræt heom. ꝑ þes pær inne micel hunzes. Þa hi ne lenz ne muhten þolen. þa stali hi ut ⁊ fluzen. ⁊ hi þusden þar biuten ⁊ folecheden heom. and namen Rodbert eorl of Glou-cestre and ledden him to Roue-cestre. and diden him þare in prisun. and te empesice fleh into an mynstre. Þa seorden ða pise men betpyx. þe kinges sriond ⁊ te eorles sriond. and sahtlede sua ꝑ me sculde leten ut þe king of prisun for þe eorl. ⁊ te eorl for þe king. ⁊ sua diden. Siðen Þer efter sathleden þe king ⁊ Randolf eorl at Stan-forð ⁊ aðer sworen and treuðes sæston ꝑ her nouðes sculde beruiken oðer. ⁊ it ne for-stod naht. for þe king him siðen nam in Þamtun. þurhe picci sæd. ⁊ dide him in prisun. ⁊ es soner he let him ut þurhe sære ned to ꝑ sonewarde ꝑ he suor on halidom. ⁊ zyrles sand. ꝑ he alle his cartles sculde liuen up. Sume he iaf up and sume ne iaf he noht. and dide þanne sære ðanne he hær sculde. Þa þar Engleland suiðe to-deled. sume helden mid te king. ⁊ sume mid þempesice. for þa þe king par in prisun. þa penden þe eorles ⁊ te rice men ꝑ he neure mare sculde cumme ut. ⁊ sæhtleden pyð þempesice. ⁊ brohten hine into Oxen-ford. and sauen hine þe burch:- Þa ðe king par ute. þa herde ꝑ sæzen. and toc his sceld ⁊ beræt hine in þe tur. ⁊ me læt hine dun on niht of þe tur mid sapes. ⁊ stal ut ⁊ scæ fleh ⁊ ræde on fote to Walinz-ford. Þær efter scæ sende oser sæ. ⁊ hi of Normandi penden alle sua þe king to þe eorl of Anzæu. sume here þankes ⁊ sume hete un-þankes. for he beræt heom til hi atauen up here cartles. ⁊ hi nan helpe ne hæfden of þe king. Þa sende Eustace þe kinges sune to Sance. ⁊ nam þe kinges surtes of Sance to pise. pende to bizæton Normandi bæs burh. oc he spedde litel. ⁊ be zode sihte. for he par an yuel man. for pase se he .... dide mare yuel þanne zod. he seuede þe landes ⁊ læide mic ..... r on. he brohte his. pis to Engle-land. ⁊ dide hine in þe carte ..... teb. god pimman scæ pær. oc scæ hedde litel blisse mid him. ⁊ xpist ne polde ꝑ he sculde lange sixan. ⁊ pæd ded and his moder beien. ⁊ te eorl of Anzæu pæid ded. ⁊ his sune Henri toc to þe rice. And te cuen of Sance to-dælde sua þe king. ⁊ scæ com to þe iunze eorl Henri. ⁊ he toc hine to piue. ⁊ al Peitou mid hine. Þa sende he mid micel fæd into Engleland. ⁊ pan cartles. ⁊ te king sende azenes him mi-

ce:

cel mape pepð. ȝ þoðpɪþepe puten hi neht. oc pep-
ten þe Æpce-bipcop ȝ te pipe men betpux heom. ȝ
makede þ palte þ te kinȝ pculde ben lauepd ȝ kinȝ
pile he luede. ȝ æptep hip dæi pape Denpi kinȝ. ȝ he
helde him pop paden ȝ he him pop pune. and pib ȝ
pæhte pculde ben betpyx heom ȝ on al Enȝle-land.
Dip and te oðpe popwiapdep þet hi makeden puopen
to halden þe kinȝ ȝ te eopl. and te bipcop. ȝ te
eopleȝ. ȝ picemen alle. Ða pap þe eopl undepþranȝen
æt Win-ceptpe and æt Lundene mid micel pupitpcipe.
and alle diden him man-þeð. and puopen þe paip to
halden. and hit papð pone puiðe ȝod paip pua þ neupe
pap hepe. Ða pap ðe kinȝ ptpenȝepe þanne he æuept
hep pap. ȝ te eopl pepde ouep pæ. ȝ al polc him
luede. pop he dide ȝod juptipe ȝ makede paip:

Nearly about this time, the following pieces of poetry seem to have been written, of which I have inserted only ſhort fragments; the firſt is a rude attempt at the preſent meaſure of eight ſyllables, and the ſecond is a natural introduction to *Robert of Glouceſter*, being compoſed in the ſame meaſure, which, however rude and barbarous it may ſeem, taught the way to the *Alexandrines* of the *French* poetry.

FUR in ſee bi weſt ſpaynge.
If a lond ihote cokaygne.
Der nif lond under heuenriche.
Of wel of godnif hit iliche.
Dov paradiſ be miri and briyt.
Lokaygn if of fairir fiyt.
What if per in paradiſ.
Bot graſſe and flure and grenerif.
Doy per be ioi and gret dute.
Der nif met bote frute.
Der nif halle bure no bench.
Bot watir man if purſto quench.
Bep per no men but two.
Pely and enok alſo.
Llinglich may hi go.
Whar per wonip men no mo.
In cokaygne if met and drink.
Wipute care how and ſwink.
De met if trie pe drink ſo clere.
To none ruſſin and ſopper.
I ſigge for ſop boute were.
Der nif lond on erpe if pere.
Under heuen nif lond i wiſſe.
Of ſo mochil ioi and bliſſe.
Der if mani ſwete fiyte.
Al if dai nif per no niyte.
Der nif baret noper ſtrif.
Nif per no dep ac euer lif.
Der nif lac of met no clop.
Der nif no man no woman wrop.
Der nif ſerpent wolf no fox.
Porf no capil. kowe no ox.
Der nif ſchepe no ſwine no gote.
No non horwyla god it wote.
Nopер harate nopер ſtode.
De land if ful of oper gode.
Nif per flei fle no lowſe.
In clop in toune bed no houſe.
Der nif dunnir ſlate no hawle.
No non vile worme no inawile.
No non ſtorm rein no winde.
Der nif man no woman blinde.
Ok al if game ioi ant gle.
Wel if him pat per mai be.
Der bep riverf gret and fine.
Of oile melk honi and wine.
Watir ſeruip per to noping.
Bot to fiyt and to wauſſing.

SANCTA MARGARETTA.

OLDE ant yonge i preit ou oure folief for to lete.
Denchet on god pat yef ou wit oure ſunnef to bete.
Dere mai tellen ou. wid wordef feire and ſwete.
De vie of one meidan. waſ hoten Maregrete.
Dire fader waſ a patriac. aſ ic ou tellen may.
In auntioge wif echef i de falſe lay.

Deve godef ant doumbe. he ſerved nitt ant daȝ.
So deden mony opere. pat ſinget weilawey.
Theodoſius waſ if nome. on crift ne levede he noutt.
De levede on þe falſe godef. Dat peren wid honden wroutt.
Do þat child ſculde chriſtine ben. ic com him well in poutt.
E bed wen it were ibore. to depe it were ibpoutt.
De moder waſ an hepene wif þat hire to wyman bere.
Do þat child ibore waſ. nolde ho hit furfare.
Do ſende it into aſye. wid meſſagerf ful yare.
To a nopice þat hire wiſte. ant fette hire to lore.
De norice þat hire wiſte. children aheuede ſeuene.
De eitteþe waſ maregrete. critef may of heuene.
Talef ho ani tolde. ful feire ant ful euene.
Wou ho poleden martirdom. ſein Laurence ant ſeinte Steuene.

In theſe fragments, the adulteration of the *Saxon* tongue, by a mixture of the *Norman*, becomes apparent; yet it is not ſo much changed by the admixture of new words, which might be imputed to commerce with the continent, as by changes of its own form and terminations; for which no reaſon can be given.

Hitherto the language uſed in this iſland, however different in ſucceſſive time, may be called *Saxon*; nor can it be expected, from the nature of things gradually changing, that any time can be aſſigned, when the *Saxon* may be ſaid to ceaſe, and the *Engliſh* to commence. *Robert of Glouceſter* however, who is placed by the criticks in the thirteenth century, ſeems to have uſed a kind of intermediate diction, neither *Saxon* nor *Engliſh*; in his work therefore we ſee the tranſition exhibited, and, as he is the firſt of our writers in rhyme, of whom any large work remains, a more extenſive quotation is extracted. He writes apparently in the ſame meaſure with the foregoing authour of St. *Margarite*, which, poliſhed into greater exactneſs, appeared to our anceſtors ſo ſuitable to the genius of the *Engliſh* language, that it was continued in uſe almoſt to the middle of the ſeventeenth century.

OF þe bataýles of Denemarch, þat hii dude in þýs londe
þat worſt were of all oþere, we mote abbe an honde.
Worſt hii were. vor oþere adde ſomwanne ýdo,
As Romeýns & Saxons, and wel wuſte þat lond þerto.
Ac hii ne kept ýt holde noȝt, bote robbý, and ſſende,
And deſtrue, & berne, & ſle, & ne couþe abbe non ende.
And bote lute ýt nas worþ, þeý hii were ouercome ýlome.
Vor mýd ſſýpes and gret poer as preſt eſſone hii come.
Kýng Adelwolf of þýs lond kýng was tuentý ȝer.
þe Deneýs come bý hým rýuor þan hii dude er.
Vor in þe al our vorſt ȝer of ýs kýnedom
Mýd þre & þrýttý ſſýpuol men her prince hýder come,
And at Souþamtone aryuede, an hauene bý Souþe.
Anoþer gret oſt þulke týme aryuede at Porteſmouþe.
þe kýng nuſte weþer kepe, at delde ýs oſt atuo.
þe Denes adde þe maýſtre. þo al was ýdo,
And bý Eſtangle and Lýndeſeýe hii wende vorþ atte laſte,
And ſo hamward al bý Kent, & ſlowe & barnde vaſte.
Aȝen wýnter hii wende hem. another ȝer eft hii come.
And deſtrude Kent al out, and Londone nome.
þus al an ten ȝer þat lond hii broȝte þer doune,
So þat in þe teþe ȝer of þe kýnge's croune,
Al býſouþe hii come alond, and þet folc of Somerſete
þoru þe býſſop Alcſton and þet folc of Dorſete
Hii come & ſmýte an bataýle, & þere, þoru Gode's grace,
þe Deneýs were al býneþe, & þe lond folc adde þe place,
And more proweſſe dude þo, þan þe kýng mýȝte býuore,
þeruore gode lond men ne beþ noȝt al verlore.
þe kýng was þe boldore þo, & aȝen hem þe more drou,
And ýs foure godes ſones woxe vaſte ý nou,
Edeldold and Adelbryȝt, Edelred and Alfred.
þýs was a ſtalwarde tem, & of gret wýſdom & red,
And kýnges were al foure, & defendede wel þýs lond,
An Deneýs dude ſſame ýnou, þat me volwel vond.
In ſyxteþe ȝere of þe kýnge's kýnedom
Is eldeſte ſone Adelbold gret óſt to hým nome,
And ýs fader alſo god, and oþere heye men al ſo,
And wende aȝen þýs Deneýs, þat muche wo adde ý do.

Ver

Vor myd tuo hondred ſlypes & an alf at Temſe mouþ hii come,
And Londone, and Kanterbury, and oþer tounes nome,
And ſo vorþ in to Soþereye, & ſlowe & barnde vaſte,
þere þe kyng and ys ſone hem mette atte laſte.
þere was batayle ſtrong ynou yſmyte in an þrowe.
þe godes kyngtes leye adoun as gras, wan medep mowe.
Heueden, (þat were of yſmyte,) & oþer lymes alſo,
Flete in blode al fram þe grounde, ar þe batayle were ydo.
Wanne þat blod ſtod al abrod, vas þer gret wo y nou.
Nys yt reuþe vorto hure, þat me ſo volc ſlou?
Ac our ſuete Louerd atte laſte ſlewede ys ſuete grace,
And ſende þe Criſtyne Englyſſe men þe mayſtrye in þe place,
And þe heþene men of Denemarch bynepe were echon.
Nou nas þer gut in Denemarch Criſtendom non;
þe kyng her after to holy chyrche ys herte þe more drou,
And tepegede wel & al ys lond, as hii agte, wel y nou.
Seyn Swythyn at Wyncheſtre byſſop þo was,
And Alcſton at Syrebourne, þat amendede muche þys cas.
þe kyng was wel þe betere man þoru her beyre red,
Tuenty wynter he was kyng, ar he were ded.
At Wyncheſtre he was ybured, as he gut lyþ þere.
Hys tueye ſones he gef ys lond, as he byget ham ere.
Adelbold, the eldore, þe kynedom of Eſtſex,
And ſuþþe Adelbrygt, Kent and Weſtſex.
Eygte hondred ger yt was and ſeuene and fyfty al ſo,
After þat God anerþe com, þat þys dede was ydo.
Boþe hii wuſte by her tyme wel her kynedom,
At þe vyfte ger Adelbold out of þys lyue nome.
At Syrebourne he was ybured, & ys broþer Adelbrygt
His kynedom adde after hym, as lawe was and rygt.
By ys daye þe verde com of þe heþene men wel prout,
And Hamteſſyre and deſtrude Wyncheſtre al out.
And þat lond folc of Hamteſſyre her red þo nome
And of Barcſſyre, and fogte and þe ſſrewen ouercome.
Adelbrygt was kyng of Kent geres folle tene,
And of Weſtſex bote vyue, þo he deyde ych wene.

ADELRED was after hym kyng y mad in þe place,
Eygte hondred & ſeuene & fyxty as in þe ger of grace.
þe vorſte ger of ys kynedom þe Deneys þycke com,
And robbede and deſtrude, and cytes vaſte nome.
Mayſtres hii adde of her oſt, as yt were dukes, tueye,
Hynguar and Hubba, þat ſſrewen were beye.
In Eſt Angle hii byleuede, to reſt hem as yt were,
Myd her oſt al þe wynter, of þe vorſt gere.
þe oþer ger hii dude hem vorþ, & ouer Homber come,
And ſlowe to grounde & barnde, & Euerwyk nome.
þer was batayle ſtrong y nou, vor yſlawe was þere
Oſryc kyng of Homberlond, & monye þat with hym were.
þo Homberlond was þus yſſend, hii wende & tounes nome.
So þat atte laſte to Eſtangle agen hym come.
þer hii barnde & robbede, & þat folc to grounde ſlowe,
And, as wolues among ſſep, reulych hem to drowe.
Seynt Edmond was þo her kyng, & þo he ſey þat deluol cas
þat me morþrede ſo þat folc, & non amendement nas,
He ches leuere to deye hymſulf, þat ſuch ſorwe to yſey.
He dude hym vorþ among ys ſon, nolde he noþyg ſle.
Hii nome hym & ſcourged hym, & ſuþþe naked hym bounde
To a tre, & to hym ſſote, & made hym mony a wounde,
þat þe arewe were on hym þo þycce, þat no ſtede nas byleuede.
Atte laſte hii martred hym, & ſmyte of ys heued.
þe ſyxte ger of þe crounement of Aldered þe kyng
A nywe oſt com into þys lond, gret þoru alle þyng,
And anon to Redynge robbede and ſlowe.
þe king and Alfred ys broþer nome men ynowe,
Mette hem, and a batayle ſmyte vp Aſſeſdoune.
þer was mony moder chyld, þat ſone lay þer doune.
þe batayle ylaſte vorte nygt, and þer were aſlawe
Vyf dukes of Denemarch, ar hii wolde wyþ drawe,
And mony þouſend of oþer men, & þo gonne hii to ſle;
Ac hii adde alle ybe aſſend, gyf þe nygt nadde y be.
Tueye batayles her after in þe ſulf gere
Hii ſmyte, and at boþe þe heþene mayſtres were.

þe kyng Aldered ſone þo þen wey of deþ nome,
As yt vel, þe vyfty ger of ys kynedom.
At Wymbourne he was ybured, as God gef þat cas,
þe gode Alfred, ys broþer, after hym kyng was.

ALFRED, þys noble man, as in þe ger of grace he nom
Eygte hondred & fyxty & tuelue þe kynedom.
Arſt he adde at Rome ybe, &, vor ys grete wyſdom,
þe pope Leon hym bleſſede, þo he þuder com,
And þe kynge's croune of hys lond, þat in þys lond gut ys:
And he led hym to be kyng, ar he kyng were ywys.
An he was kyng of Engelond, of alle þat þer come,
þat vorſt þus ylad was of þe pope of Rome,
An ſuþþe oþer after hym of þe erchebyſſopes echon.
So þat hyuor hym pore kyng nas þer non.
In þe Souþ ſyde of Temeſe nyne batayles he nome
Agen þe Deneys þe vorſt ger of ys kynedom.
Nye ger he was þus in þys lond in batayle & in wo,
An ofte ſyþe aboue was, and bynepe oftor mo;
So longe, þat hym nere by leuede bote þre ſſyren in ys hond,
Hamteſſyre, and Wylteſſyre, and Somerſete, of al ys lond.
A day as he wery was, and aſuoddrynge hym nome
And ys men were ywend auyſſeþ, Seyn Cutbert to hym com.
" Ich am," he ſeyde, " Cutbert, to þe ycham ywend
" To brynge þe gode tytynges. Fram God ycham yſend.
" Vor þat folc of þys lond to ſynne her wylle al geue,
" And gut nolle herto her ſynnes byleue
" þoru me & oþer halewen, þat in þys lond were ybore;
" þan vor gou byddeþ God, wanne we beþ hym byuore,
" Hour Louerd myd ys eyen of milce on þe lokeþ þeruore,
" And þy poer þe wole gyue agen, þat þou aſt ney verlore.
" And þat þou þer of ſoþ yſe, þou ſſalt abbe tokynynge.
" Vor þym men, þat beþ ago to day auyſſynge,
" In lepes & in couſles ſo muche vyſs hii ſiolde hym brynge,
" þat ech man wondry ſſal of ſo gret cacchynge.
" And þe mor vor þe harde vorſte, þat þe water yfrore hys,
" þat þe more agen þe kunde of vyſſynge yt ys.
" Of ſerue yt wel agen God, and ylef me ys meſſager,
" And þou ſſall þy wylle abyde, as ycham ytold her."
As þys kyng herof awoc, and of þys fygte þogte,
Hys vyſſares come to hym, & ſo gret won of fyſs hym brogte,
þat wonder yt was, & namelyche vor þe weder was ſo colde.
þo lyuede þe god man wel, þat Seyn Cutbert adde ytold.
In Deuenyſſyre þer after aryuede of Deneys
þre and tuenty ſſypuol men, all agen þe peys,
þe kynge's broþer of Denemarch duc of oſt was:
Oure kynge's men of Engelond mette hem by cas,
And ſmyte þer an batayle, and her gret duc ſlowe,
And eygte hondred & fourty men, & her caronyes to drowe.
þo kyng Alfred hurde þys, ys herte gladede þo,
þat lond folc to hym come ſo þycke ſo yt mygte go,
Of Somerſete, of Wylteſſyre, of Hamteſſyre þerto,
Euere as he wende, and of ys owe folc al ſo.
So þat he adde poer ynou, and atte laſte hii come,
And a batayle at Edendone agen þe Deneys nome,
And ſlowe to grounde, & wonne þe mayſtre of the velde.
þe kyng & ys grete duke bygonne hem to gelde
To þe kyng Alfred to ys wylle, and oſtages toke,
Vorto wende out of ys lond, gyf he yt wolde loke;
And gut þerto, vor ys loue, to auonge Criſtendom.
Kyng Gurmund, þe hexte kyng, vorſt þer to come.
Kyng Alfred ys godfader was. & ybaptyſed ek þer were
þretty of her hexte dukes. and muche of þat folc þere
Kyng Alfred hem huld wyþ hym tuelf dawes as he hende,
And ſuþþe he gef hem large gyftes, and let hym wende.
Hii, þat nolde Criſtyn be, of lande ſlowe þo,
And bygonde ſee in France dude wel muche wo.
gut þe ſſrewen come agen, and muche wo here wrogte.
Ac þe kyng Alfred atte laſte to ſſame hem euere brogte.

Kyng

Kyng Alfred was þe wyſoſt kyng, þat long was byuore.
Vor þey me ſegge þe lawes beþ in worre tyme vorlore,
Nas yt nogt ſo his daye. vor þey he in worre were,
Lawes he made rygtuollore, and ſtrengore þan er were.
Clerc he was god ynou, and gut, as me telleþ me;
He was more þan ten ger old, ar he coupe ys abece.
Ac ys gode moder ofte ſmale gyftes hym tok,
Vor to byleue oþer ple, and lokȳ on ys boke.
So þat by por clergye ys rygt lawes he wonde,
þat neuere er nere y mad, to gouernȳ ys lond.
And vor þe worre was ſo muche of þe luþer Deneys,
þe men of þys ſulue lond were of þe worſe peys.
And robbede and ſlowe oþere, þeruor he byuonde,
þat þer were hondredes in eche contreye of ys lond,
And in ech toune of þe hondred a teþynge were alſo,
And þat ech man wyþoute gret lond in teþynge were ydo,
And þat ech man knewe oþer þat in teþynge were,
And wuſte ſomdel of her ſtat, gyf me þu vp hem bere.
So ſtreyt he was, þat þey me ledde amydde weyes heye
Seluer, þat non man ne dorſte yt nyme, þey he yt ſeye.
Abbeys he rerde mony on, and mony ſtudes ywys.
Ac Wyncheſtrye he rerde on, þat nywe munſtre ycluped ys.
Hys lyf eygte and tuenty ger in ys kynedom ylaſte.
After ys deþ he wos ybured at Wyncheſtre atte laſte.

Sir *John Mandeville* wrote, as he himſelf informs us, in the fourteenth century, and his work, which compriſing a relation of many different particulars, conſequently required the uſe of many words and phraſes, may be properly ſpecified in this place. Of the following quotations, I have choſen the firſt, becauſe it ſhows, in ſome meaſure, the ſtate of *European* ſcience as well as of the *Engliſh* tongue; and the ſecond, becauſe it is valuable for the force of thought and beauty of expreſſion.

IN that lond, ne in many othere bezonde that, no man may ſee the ſterre tranſmontane, that is clept the ſterre of the ſee, that is unmevable, and that is toward the Northe, that we clepen the lode ſterre. But men ſeen another ſterre, the contrarie to him, that is toward the Southe, that is clept Antartyk. And right as the ſchip men taken here avys here, and governe hem be the lode ſterre, right ſo don ſchip men bezonde the parties, be the ſterre of the Southe, the which ſterre apperethe not to us. And this ſterre, that is toward the Northe, that wee clepen the lode ſterre, ne apperethe not to hem. For whiche cauſe, men may wel perceyve, that the lond and the ſee ben of rownde ſchapp and forme. For the partie of the firmament ſchewethe in o contree, that ſchewethe not in another contree. And men may well preven be experience and ſotyle compaſſement of wytt, that zif a man fond paſſages be ſchippes, that wolde go to ſerchen the world, men myghte go be ſchippe alle aboute the world, and aboven and benethen. The whiche thing I prove thus, aftre that I have ſeyn. For I have been toward the parties of Braban, and beholden the Aſtrolabre, that the ſterre that is clept the tranſmontayne, is 53 degrees highe. And more forthere in Almayne and Bewme, it hathe 58 degrees. And more forthe toward the parties ſeptemtrioneles, it is 62 degrees of heghte, and certyn mynutes. For I my ſelf have meſured it by the Aſtrolabre. Now ſchulle ze knowe, that azen the Tranſmontayne, is the tother ſterre, that is clept Antartyke; as I have ſeyd before. And tho 2 ſterres ne meeven nevere. And be hem turnethe alle the firmament, righte as dothe a wheel, that turnethe be his axille tree: ſo that tho ſterres beren the firmament in 2 egalle parties; ſo that it hathe als mochel aboven, as it hathe benethen. Aftre this, I have gon toward the parties meridionales, that is toward the Southe: and I have founden, that in Lybye, men ſeen firſt the ſterre Antartyk. And ſo fer I have gon more in tho contrees, that I have founde that ſterre more highe; ſo that toward the highe Lybye, it is 18 degrees of heghte, and certeyn minutes (of the whiche, 60 minutes maken a degree) aftre goynge be ſee and be londe, toward this contree, of that I have ſpoke, and to other yles and londes bezonde that contree, I have founden the ſterre Antartyk of 33 degrees of heghte, and mo mynutes. And zif I hadde had companye and ſchippynge, for to go more bezonde, I trowe wel in certyn, that wee ſcholde have ſeen alle the roundneſſe of the firmament alle aboute. For as I have ſeyd zou be forn, the half of the firmament is betwene tho 2 ſterres: the whiche halfondelle I have ſeyn. And of the tother halfondelle, I have ſeyn toward the Northe, undre the Tranſmontane 62 degrees and 10 mynutes; and toward the partie meridionalle, I have ſeen undre the Antartyk 33 degrees and 16 mynutes: and thanne the halfondelle of the firmament in alle, ne holdethe not but 180 degrees. And of tho 180, I have ſeen 62 on that o part, and 33 on that other part, that ben 95 degrees, and nyghe the halfondelle of a degree; and ſo there ne faylethe but that I have ſeen alle the firmament, ſaf 84 degrees and the halfondelle of a degree; and that is not the fourthe part of the firmament. For the 4 partie of the roundneſſe of the firmament holt 90 degrees: ſo there faylethe but 5 degrees and an half, of the fourthe partie. And alſo I have ſeen the 3 parties of alle the roundneſſe of the firmament, and more zit 5 degrees and an half. Be the whiche I ſeye zou certeynly, that men may envirowne alle the erthe of alle the world, as wel undre as aboven, and turnen azen to his contree, that hadde companye and ſchippynge and conduyt: and alle weyes he ſcholde fynde men, londes, and yles, als wel as in this contree. For zee wyten welle, that thei that ben toward the Antartyk, thei ben ſtreghte, feet azen feet of hem, that dwellen undre the Tranſmontane; als wel as wee and thei that dwellyn under us, ben feet azenſt feet. For alle the parties of ſee and of lond han here appoſitees, habitables or trepaſſables, and thei of this halt and bezond half. And wytethe wel, that aftre that, that I may parceyve and comprehende, the londes of Preſte John, emperour of Ynde ben undre us. For in goynge from Scotlond or from Englond toward Jeruſalem, men gon upward alweys. For oure lond is in the lowe partie of the erthe, toward the Weſt: and the lond of Preſtre John is the lowe partie of the erthe, toward the Eſt: and thei han there the day, whan wee have the nyghte, and alſo highe to the contrarie, thei han the nyghte, whan wee han the day: For the erthe and the ſee ben of round forme and ſchapp, as I have ſeyd beforn. And that that men gon upward to o coſt, men gon dounward to another coſt. Alſo zee have herd me ſeye, that Jeruſalem is in the myddes of the world; and that may men preven and ſchewen there, be a ſpere, that is pighte in to the erthe, upon the hour of mydday, whan it is equenoxium, that ſchewethe no ſchadwe on no ſyde. And that it ſcholde ben in the myddes of the world, David wytneſſethe it in the Pſautre, where he ſeythe, Deus operatus eſt ſalutē in medio terre. Thanne thei that parten fro the parties of the Weſt, for to go toward Jeruſalem, als many iorneyes as thei gon upward for to go thidre, in als many iorneyes may thei gon fro Jeruſalem, unto other confynyes of the ſuperficialtie of the erthe bezonde. And whan men gon bezonde tho iourneyes, towarde Ynde and to the foreyn yles, alle is envyronynge the roundneſſe of the erthe and of the ſee, undre oure contrees on this half. And therfore hathe it befallen many tymes of o thing, that I have herd cownted, whan I was zong; how a worthi man departed ſometyme from oure contrees, for to go ſerche the world. And ſo he paſſed Ynde, and the yles bezonde Ynde, where ben mo than 5000 yles: and ſo longe he wente be ſee and lond, and ſo enviround the world be many ſeyſons, that he fond an yle, where he herde ſpeke his owne langage, callynge on oxen in the plowghe, ſuche wordes as men ſpeken to beſtes in his owne contree: whereof he hadde gret mervayle: for he knewe not how it myghte be. But I ſeye, that he had gon ſo longe, be londe and be ſee, that he had envyround alle the erthe, that he was comen azen envirounynge, that is to ſeye, goynge aboute, unto his owne marches, zif he wolde have paſſed forthe, til he had foundee his contree and his owne knouleche. But he turned azen from thens, from whens he was come fro; and ſo he loſte moche peynefulle labour, as him ſelf ſeyde, a gret while aftre, that he was comen hom. For it befelle aftre, that he wente in to Norweye; and there tempeſt of the ſee toke him; and he arryved in an yle; and whan he was

in that yle; he knew wel, that it was the yle, where he had herd ſpeke his owne langage before, and the callynge of the oxen at the plowghe: and that was poſſible thinge. But how it ſemethe to ſymple men unlerned, that men ne mowe not go undre the erthe, and alſo that men ſcholde falle towarde the hevene, from undre! But that may not be, upon leſſe, than wee mowe falle toward hevene, fro the erthe, where wee ben. For fro what partie of the erthe, that men duelle, outher aboven or benethen, it ſemethe alweyes to hem that duellen, that thei gon more righte than ony other folk. And righte as it ſemethe to us, that thei ben undre us, righte ſo it ſemethe hem, that wee ben undre hem. For zif a man myghte falle fro the erthe unto the firmament; be grettere reſoun, the erthe and the ſee, that ben ſo grete and ſo hevy, ſcholde fallen to the firmament: but that may not be: and therfore ſeithe oure Lord God, Non timeas me, qui ſuſpendi terrā ex nichilo? And alle be it, that it be poſſible thing, that men may ſo envyronne alle the world, natheles of a 1000 perſones, on ne myghte not happen to returnen in to his contree. For, for the gretneſſe of the erthe and of the ſee, men may go be a 1000 and a 1000 other weyes, that no man cowde redye him perfitely toward the parties that he cam fro, but zif it were be aventure and happ, or be the grace of God. For the erthe is fulle large and fulle gret, and holt in roundneſſe and aboute envyroun, be aboven and be benethen 20425 myles, aftre the opynyoun of the olde wiſe aſtronomeres. And here ſeyenges I repreve noughte. But aftre my lytylle wyt, it ſemethe me, ſavynge here reverence, that it is more. And for to have bettere underſtondynge, I ſeye thus, be ther ymagyned a figure, that hathe a gret compas; and aboute the poynt of the gret compas, that is clept the centre, be made another litille compas: than aftre, be the gret compaſs deviſed be lines in manye parties; and that alle the lynes meeten at the centre; ſo that in as many parties, as the grete compas ſchal be departed, in als manye, ſchalle be departed the litille, that is aboute the centre, alle be it, that the ſpaces ben leſſe. Now thanne, be the gret compas repreſented for the firmament, and the litille compas repreſented for the erthe. Now thanne the firmament is devyſed, be aſtronomeres, in 12 ſignes; and every ſigne is devyſed in 30 degrees, that is 360 degrees, that the firmament hathe aboven. Alſo, be the erthe devyſed in als many parties, as the firmament; and lat every partye anſwere to a degree of the firmament: and wytethe it wel, that aftre the auctoures of aſtronomye, 700 furlonges of erthe anſweren to a degree of the firmament; and tho ben 87 miles and 4 furlonges. Now be that here multiplyed be 360 ſithes; and than thei ben 31500 myles, every of 8 furlonges, aftre myles of oure contree. So moche hathe the erthe in roundneſſe, and of heghte enviroun, aftre myn opynyoun and myn undirſtondynge. And zee ſchulle undirſtonde, that aftre the opynyoun of olde wiſe philoſophres and aſtronomeres, oure contree ne Irelond ne Wales ne Scotlond ne Norweye ne the other yles coſtynge to hem, ne ben not in the ſuperficyalte cownted aboven the erthe; as it ſchewethe be alle the bokes of aſtronomye. For the ſuperficialtee of the erthe is departed in 7 parties, for the 7 planetes: and tho parties ben clept clymates. And oure parties be not of the 7 clymates: for thei ben deſcendynge toward the Weſt. And alſo theſe yles of Ynde, which beth evene azenſt us, beth noght reckned in the climates: for thei ben azenſt us, that ben in the lowe contree. And the 7 clymates ſtrecchen hem envyrounynge the world.

II. And I John Maundevylle knyghte aboveſeyd, (alle thoughe I bē unworthi) that departed from oure contrees and paſſed the ſee, the zeer of grace 1322. that have paſſed manye londes and manye yles and contrees, and cerched manye fulle ſtraunge places, and have ben in many a fulle gode honourable companye, and at many a faire dede of armes, (alle be it that I dide none myſelf, for myn unable inſuffiſance) now I am comen hom (mawgree my ſelf) to reſte: for gowtes, artetykes, that me diſtreynen, tho diffynen the ende of my labour, azenſt my wille (God knowethe.) And thus takynge ſolace in my wrecched reſte, recordynge the tyme paſſed, I have fulfilled theiſe thinges and putte hem wryten in this boke, as it wolde come in to my mynde, the zeer of grace 1356 in the 34 zeer that I departede from oure contrees. Wherfore I preye to alle the rederes and hereres of this boke, zif it pleſe hem, that thei wolde preyen to God for me: and I ſchalle preye for hem. And alle tho that ſeyn for me a Pater noſter, with an Ave Maria, that God forzeve me my ſynnes, I make hem partneres and graunte hem part of alle the gode pilgrymages and of alle the gode dedes, that I have don, zif ony be to his pleſance: and noghte only of tho, but of alle that evere I ſchalle do unto my lyfes ende. And I beſeche Almyghty God, fro whom alle godeneſſe and grace comethe fro, that he voucheſaf, of his excellent mercy and habundant grace, to fulle fylle hire ſoules with inſpiracioun of the Holy Goſt, in makynge defence of alle hire goſtly enemyes here in erthe, to hire ſalvacioun, bothe of body and ſoule; to worſchipe and thankynge of him, that is three and on, with outen begynnynge and withouten endynge; that is, with outen qualitee, good, and with outen quantytee, gret; that in alle places is preſent, and alle thinges contenynynge; the whiche that no goodneſſe may amende, ne non evelle empeyre; that in perfeyte trynytee lyvethe and regnethe God, be alle worldes and be alle tymes. Amen, Amen, Amen.

The firſt of our authours, who can be properly ſaid to have written *Engliſh*, was Sir *John Gower*, who, in his *Confeſſion of a Lover*, calls *Chaucer* his diſciple, and may therefore be conſidered as the father of our poetry.

NOWE for to ſpeke of the commune,
It is to drede of that fortune,
Which hath befalle in fondrye londes:
But ofte for defaute of bondes
All ſodeinly, er it be wiſt,
A tunne, whan his lie ariſt
Tobreketh, and renneth all aboute,
Whiche els ſhulde nought gone out.
And eke full ofte a littell ſkare
Vpon a banke, er men be ware,
Let in the ſtreme, whiche with gret peine,
If any man it ſhall reſtreine.
Where lawe failleth, errour groweth.
He is not wiſe, who that ne troweth.
For it hath proued oft er this.
And thus the common clamour is
In euery londe, where people dwelleth:
And eche in his complainte telleth,
How that the worlde is miſwent,
And thervpon his argument
Yeueth euery man in ſondrie wiſe:
But what man wolde him ſelfe auiſe
His conſcience, and nought miſuſe,
He maie well at the firſt excuſe
His god, whiche euer ſtant in one,
In him there is defaute none
So muſt it ſtande vpon vs ſelue,
Nought only vpon ten ne twelue,
But plenarly vpon vs all.
For man is cauſe of that ſhall fall.

The hiſtory of our language is now brought to the point at which the hiſtory of our poetry is generally ſuppoſed to commence, the time of the illuſtrious *Geoffry Chaucer*, who may perhaps, with great juſtice, be ſtiled the firſt of our verſifyers who wrote poetically. He does not however appear to have deſerved all the praiſe which he has received, or all the cenſure that he has ſuffered. *Dryden*, who miſtakes genius for learning, and, in confidence of his abilities, ventured to write of what he had not examined, aſcribes to *Chaucer* the firſt refinement of our numbers, the firſt production of eaſy and natural rhymes, and the improvement of our language, by words borrowed from the more poliſhed languages of the continent. *Skinner* contrarily blames him in harſh terms for having vitiated his native ſpeech by *whole cartloads of foreign words*. But he that reads the works of *Gower* will find ſmooth numbers and eaſy rhymes, of which *Chaucer* is ſuppoſed to have been the inventor, and the *French* words, whether good or bad,

of

of which *Chaucer* is charged as the importer. Some innovations he might probably make, like others, in the infancy of our poetry, which the paucity of books does allow us to diſcover with particular exactneſs; but the works of *Gower* and *Lydgate* ſufficiently evince, that his diction was in general like that of his contemporaries: and ſome improvements he undoubtedly made by the various diſpoſitions of his rhymes, and by the mixture of different numbers, in which he ſeems to have been happy and judicious. I have ſelected ſeveral ſpecimens both of his proſe and verſe; and among them, part of his tranſlation of *Boetius*, to which another verſion, made in the time of queen *Mary*, is oppoſed. It would be improper to quote very ſparingly an authour of ſo much reputation, or to make very large extracts from a book ſo generally known.

CHAUCER.

ALAS! I wepyng am conſtrained to begin verſe of ſorowfull matter, that whilom in floriſhyng ſtudie made delitable ditees. For lo! rendyng muſes of Poetes enditen to me thinges to be writen, and drerie teres. At laſte no drede ne might overcame tho muſes, that thei ne werren fellowes, and foloweden my waie, that is to ſaie, when I was exiled, thei that weren of my youth whilom welfull and grene, comforten now ſorowfull wierdes of me olde man: for elde is comen unwarely upon me, haſted by the harmes that I have, and ſorowe hath commaunded his age to be in me. Heres hore aren ſhad overtimeliche upon my hed: and the ſlacke ſkinne trembleth of mine empted bodie. Thilke deth of men is welefull, that he ne cometh not in yeres that be ſwete, but cometh to wretches often icleped: Alas, alas! with how defe an ere deth cruell turneth awaie fro wretches, and naieth for to cloſe wepyng eyen. While fortune unfaithfull favoured me with light godes, that ſorowfull houre, that is to ſaie, the deth, had almoſte drente myne hedde: but now for fortune cloudie hath chaunged her decevable chere to mewarde, myne unpitous life draweth along ungreable dwellynges. O ye my frendes, what, or whereto avaunted ye me to ben welfull? For he that hath fallin, ſtode in no ſtedfaſt degre.

IN the mene while, that I ſtill record theſe thynges with my ſelf, and marked my wepelie complainte with office of poinctell: I ſaugh ſtondyng aboven the hight of myn hed a woman of full grete reverence, by ſemblaunt. Her eyen brennyng, and clere, ſeyng over the common might of menne, with a lively colour, and with ſoche vigour and ſtrength that it ne might not be nempned, all were it ſo, that ſhe were full of ſo grete age, that menne woulden not trowen in no manere, that ſhe were of our elde.

The ſtature of her was of doutous Judgemente, for ſometyme ſhe conſtrained and ſhronke her ſelven, like to the common meſure of menne: And ſometyme it ſemed, that ſhe touched the heven with the hight of her hedde. And when ſhe hove her hedde higher, ſhe perced the ſelf heven, ſo that the ſight of menne lokyng was in ydell: her clothes wer maked of right delie thredes, and ſubtel craft of perdurable matter. The whiche clothes ſhe had woven with her owne handes, as I knewe well after by her ſelf declaryng, and ſhewyng to me the beautie: The whiche clothes a darkneſſe of a forleten and diſpiſed elde had duſked and darked, as it is wonte to darke by ſmoked Images.

In the nethereſt hemme and border of theſe clothes menne redde iwoven therein a Grekiſhe A. that ſignifieth the life active, and above that letter, in the hieſt bordure, a Grekiſhe C. that ſignifieth the life contemplatiſe. And betwene theſe two letters there were ſeen degrees nobly wrought, in maner of ladders, by whiche degrees menne might climben from the nethereſt letter to the uppereſt: natheleſſe handes of ſome men hadden kerve that clothe, by violence or by ſtrength, and

COLVILE.

ITHAT in tyme of proſperite, and floryſhing ſtudye, made pleaſaunte and delectable dities, or verſes: alas now beyng heauy and ſad ouerthrowen in aduerſitie, am compelled to ſele and taſt heuines and greif. Beholde the muſes Poeticall, that is to ſaye: the pleaſure that is in poetes verſes, do appoynt me, and compel me to writ theſe verſes in meter, and the ſorowfull verſes do wet my wretched face with very waterye teares, yſſuinge out of my eyes for ſorowe. Whiche muſes no feare without doute could ouercome, but that they wold folow me in my iourney of exile or baniſhment. Sometyme the ioye of happy and luſty delectable youth dyd comfort me, and nowe the courſe of ſorowfull olde age cauſeth me to reioyſe. For haſty old age vnloked for is come vpon me with al her incommodities and euyls, and ſorow hath commaunded and broughte me into the ſame old age, that is to ſay: that ſorowe cauſeth me to be olde, before my time come of olde age. The hoer heares do growe vntimely vpon my heade, and my reuiled ſkynne trembleth my fleſh, cleane conſumed and waſte with ſorowe. Mannes death is happy, that cometh not in youth, when a man is luſtye, and in pleaſure or welth: but in time of aduerſitie, when it is often deſyred. Alas Alas howe dull and deffe be the eares of cruel death vnto men in miſery that would fayne dye: add yet refuſythe to come and ſhutte vp theyr carefull wepyng eyes. Whiles that falſe fortune fauoryd me with her tranſitorye goodes, then the howre of death had almoſt ouercome me. That is to ſay deathe was redy to oppreſſe me when I was in proſperitie. Nowe for by cauſe that fortune beynge turned, from proſperitie into aduerſitie (as the clere day is darkyd with cloudes) and hath chaungyd her deceyuable countenaunce: my wretched life is yet prolonged and doth continue in dolour. O my frendes why haue you ſo often boſted me, ſayinge that I was happy when I had honor poſſeſſions riches, and authoritie whych be tranſitory thynges. He that hath fallen was in no ſtedefaſt degre.

WHYLES that I conſiderydde pryuylye with my ſelfe the thynges before ſayd, and deſcrybed my wofull complaynte after the maner and offyce of a wrytter, me thought I ſawe a woman ſtand ouer my head of a reuerend countenaunce, hauyng quycke and glyſteryng clere eye, aboue the common ſorte of men in lyuely and delectable coloure, and ful of ſtrength, although ſhe ſemed ſo olde that by no meanes ſhe is thought to be one of this oure tyme, her ſtature is of douteful knowledge, for nowe ſhe ſhewethe herſelfe at the commen length or ſtatur of men, and other whiles ſhe ſemeth ſo high, as though ſhe touched heuen with the crown of her hed. And when ſhe wold ſtretch fourth her hed hygher, it alſo perced thorough heauen, ſo that mens ſyghte coulde not attaine to behold her. Her veſtures or cloths were perfyt of the finyſte thredes, and ſubtyll workemanſhyp, and of ſubſtaunce permament, whych veſturs ſhe had wouen with her own hands as I perceyued after by her owne ſaiynge. The kynde or beawtye of the whyche veſtures, a certayne darkenes or rather ignoraunce of oldenes forgotten hadde obſcuryd and darkened, as the ſmoke is wont to darken Images that ſtand nyghe the ſmoke. In the lower parte of the ſaid veſtures was read the greke letter P. wouen whych ſignifyeth practiſe or actyffe, and in the hygher part of the veſtures the greke letter T. whych eſtandeth for theorica, that ſignifieth ſpeculacion or contemplation. And betwene both the ſayd letters were ſene certayne degrees, wrought after the maner of ladders, wherein was as it were a paſſage or waye in ſteppes or degrees from the lower part wher the letter P. was which is vnderſtand from practys or actyf, unto

everiche manne of 'hem had borne awaie soche peces, as he might getten. And forsothe this forsaied woman bare smale bokes in her right hande, and in her lefe hand she bare a scepter. And when she sawe these Poeticall muses approchyng about my bed, and endityng wordes to my wepynges, she was a litle amoved, and glowed with cruell eyen. Who (q'ð she) hath suffered approchen to this sike manne these commen strompettes, of which is the place that menne callen Theatre, the whiche onely ne asswagen not his sorowes with remedies, but thei would feden and norishe hym with swete venime? Forsothe, that ben tho that with thornes, and prickynges of talentes of affeccions, whiche that ben nothyng fructuous nor profitable, distroien the Corne, plentuous of fruictes of reson. For thei holden hertes of men in usage, but thei ne deliver no folke fro maladie. But if ye muses had withdrawen fro me with your flatteries any unconnyng and unprofitable manne, as ben wont to finde commenly emong the peple, I would well suffre the lasse grevously. For why, in soche an unprofitable man myne ententes were nothyng endamaged. But ye withdrowen fro me this man, that hath ben nourished in my studies or scoles of Eleaticis, and of Academicis in Grece. But goeth now rather awaie ye Mermaidens, whiche that ben swete, till it be at the last, and suffreth this man to be cured and heled by my muses, that is to say, by my notefull sciences. And thus this companie of muses iblamed casten wrothly the chere dounward to the yerth, and shewing by redneſſe ther shame, thei passeden sorowfully the thresholde. And I of whom the sight plounged in teres was darked, so that I ne might not know what that woman was, of so Imperial auctoritie, I woxe all abashed and stonied, and cast my sight doune to the yerth, and began still for to abide what she would doen afterward. Then came she nere, and set her doune upon the uttereſt corner of my bed, and she beholdyng my chere, that was cast to the yerth, hevie and grevous of wepyng, complained with these wordes (that I shall saine) the perturbacion of my thought.

the hygher parte wher the letter T. was whych is vnderstand speculacion or contemplacion. Neuertheles the handes of some vyolente persones had cut the sayde vestures and had taken awaye certayne pecis thereof, such as euery one coulde catch. And she her selfe dyd bare in her ryght hand litel bokes, and in her lefte hande a scepter, which foresayd phylosophy (when she saw the muses poetycal present at my bed, spekyng sorrowful wordes to my wepynges) beyng angry sayd (with terrible or frownynge countenaunce) who suffred these crafty harlottes to com to thys sycke man? whych can help hym by no means of hys griefe by any kind of medicines, but rather increase the same with swete poyson. These be they that doo dystroye the fertile and plentious commodytyes of reason and the fruytes therof wyth their pryckynge thornes, or barren affectes, and accustome or subdue mens myndes with sickenes, and heuynes, and do not delyuer or heale them of the same. But yf your flatterye had conueyed or wythdrawen from me, any vnlernyd man as the comen sorte of people are wonte to be, I coulde haue ben better contentyd, for in that my worke should not be hurt or hynderyd. But you haue taken and conueyed from me thys man that hath ben broughte vp in the studyes of Aristotel and of Plato. But yet get you hence maremaids (that seme swete untyll you haue brought a man to deathe) and suffer me to heale thys my man wyth my muses or scyences that be holsome and good. And after that philosophy had spoken these wordes the sayd companye of the musys poeticall beynge rebukyd and sad, caste down their countenaunce to the grounde, and by blussyng confessed their shamfastnes, and went out of the dores. But I (that had my syght dull and blynd wyth wepyng, so that I knew not what woman this was hauyng soo great auctoritie) was amasyd and astonyed, and lokyng downeward, towarde the grounde, I began pryvylye to look what thyng she would saye ferther, then she had said. Then she approching and drawynge nere vnto me, sat downe vpon the vttermost part of my bed, and lokyng vpon my face sad with weping, and declynyd toward the earth for sorow, bewayled the trouble of my minde wyth these sayinges folowynge.

The conclusions of the Astrolabie.

This book (written to his son in the year of our Lord 1391, and in the 14 of King Richard II.) standeth so good at this day, especially for the horizon of Oxford, as in the opinion of the learned it cannot be amended, says an Edit. of Chaucer.

LYTEL Lowys my sonne, I perceve well by certaine evidences thyne abylyte to lerne scyences, touching nombres and proporcions, and also well consydre I thy besye prayer in especyal to lerne the tretyse of the astrolabye. Than for as moche as a philosopher saithe, he wrapeth hym in his frende, that condiscendeth to the ryghtfull prayers of his frende: therfore I have given the a sufficient astrolabye for oure orizont, compowned after the latitude of Oxenforde: upon the whiche by mediacion of this lytell tretise, I purpose to teche the a certaine nombre of conclusions, pertainynge to this same instrument. I say a certaine nombre of conclusions for thre causes, the first cause is this. Truste wel that al the conclusions that have be founden, or ells possiblye might be founde in so noble an instrument as in the astrolabye, ben unknowen perfitely to anye mortal man in this region, as I suppose. Another cause is this, that sothely in any cartes of the astrolabye that I have ysene, ther ben some conclusions, that wol not in al thinges persourme ther behestes: and some of 'hem ben to harde to thy tender age of ten yere to conceve. This tretise divided in five partes, wil I shewe the wondir light rules and naked wordes in Englishe, for Latine ne canst thou nat yet but smale, my litel sonne. But nevertheleſſe suffiseth to the these trewe concluſyons in Englishe, as wel as suffiseth to these noble clerkes grekes these same conclusions in greke, and to the Arabines in Arabike, and to Jewes in Hebrewe, and to the Latin folke in Latyn: whiche Latyn folke had 'hem firste out of other divers langages, and write 'hem in ther owne tonge, that is to saine in Latine.

And God wote that in all these languages and in manye mo, have these concluſyons ben sufficientlye lerned and taught, and yet by divers rules, right as divers pathes leden divers folke the right waye to Rome.

Now wol I pray mekely every person discrete, that redeth or hereth this lityl tretise to have my rude ententing excused, and my superfluite of wordes, for two causes. The first cause is, for that curious endityng and harde sentences is ful hevy at ones, for soch a childe to lerne. And the seconde cause is this, that sothely me semeth better to writen unto a childe twise a gode sentence, than he foriete it ones. And, Lowis, if it be so that I shewe the in my lith Englishe, as trew conclusions touching this mater, and not only as trewe but as many and subtil conclusions as ben yshewed in latin, in any comon tretise of the astrolabye, conne me the more thanke, and praye God save the kinge, that is lorde of this langage, and all that him faith bereth, and obeieth everiche in his degree, the more and the lasse. But consydreth well, that I ne usurpe not to have founden this werke of my labour or of myne engin. I n'ame but a leude compilatour of the laboure of olde astrologiens, and have it translated in myn englishe onely for thy doctrine: and with this swerde shal I slene envy.

The first party.

The first partye of this tretise shall reherce the figures, and the membres of thyne astrolaby, bycause that thou shalte have the greter knowinge of thine owne instrument.

The seconde party.

The seconde partye shal teche the to werken the very practike of the foresaid conclusions, as ferforthe and also narowe as may be shewed in so smale an instrument portatise aboute. For wel wote every astrologien, that smalleſt fractions ne wol not be shewed in so smal an instrument, as in subtil tables calculed for a cause.

The

The PROLOGUE of the TESTAMENT of LOVE.

MANY men there ben, that with eres openly sprad so moche swalowen the deliciousnesse of jestes and of ryme, by queint knittinge coloures, that of the godenesse or of the badnesse of the sentence take they litel hede or els none.

Sothelye dulle witte and a thoughtfulle soule so sore have mined and graffed in my spirites, that soche craft of enditinge woll nat ben of mine acquaintaunce. And for rude wordes and boistous percen the herte of the herer to the inrest point, and planten there the sentence of thinges, so that with litel helpe it is able to spring, this boke, that nothynge hath of the grete flode of wytte, ne of semelyche colours, is dolven with rude wordes and boistous, and so drawe togidder to maken the catchers therof ben the more redy to hent sentence.

Some men there ben, that painten with colours riche and some with wers, as with red inke, and some with coles and chalke: and yet is there gode matter to the leude peple of thylke chalkye purtreyture, as 'hem thinketh for the time, and afterward the syght of the better colours yeven to 'hem more joye for the first leudnesse. So sothly this leude clowdy occupacyon is not to prayse, but by the leude, for comenly leude leudenesse commendeth. Eke it shal yeve sight that other precyous thynges shall be the more in reverence. In Latin and French hath many soveraine wittes had grete delyte to endite, and have many noble thinges fulfilde, but certes there ben some that speken ther poisye mater in Frenche, of whiche speche the Frenche men have as gode a fantasye as we have in heryng of Frenche mens Englishe. And many termes there ben in Englyshe, whiche unneth we Englishe men connen declare the knowleginge: howe should than a Frenche man borne? soche termes connejumpere in his matter, but as the jay chatereth Englishe. Right so truely the understandyn of Englishmen woll not stretche to the privie termes in Frenche, what so ever we bosten of straunge langage. Let than clerkes enditen in Latin, for they have the propertie of science, and the knowinge in that facultie: and lette Frenche men in ther Frenche also enditen their queint termes, for it is kyndely to ther mouthes; and let us shewe our fantasies in such wordes as we lerneden of our dame's tonge. And although this boke be lytel thank worthy for the leudnesse in travaile, yet soch writing exiten men to thilke thinges that ben necessarie: for every man therby may as by a perpetual myrrour sene the vices or vertues of other, in whyche thynge lightly may be conceved to eschue perils, and necessaries to catch, after as aventures have fallen to other peple or persons.

Certes the soverainst thinge of desire and most creture resonable, have or els shuld have full appetite to ther perfeccyon: unresonable bestes mowen not, sithe reson hath in 'hem no workinge: than resonable that wol not, is comparisoned to unresonable, and made lyke 'hem. Forsothe the most soveraine and finall perfeccion of man is in knowynge of a sothe, withouten any entent decevable, and in love of one very God, that is inchaungeable, that is to knowe, and love his creator.

Nowe principally the mene to brynge in knowleging and lovynge his creatour, is the consideracyon of thynges made by the creatour, wher through by thylke thinges that ben made, understandynge here to our wyttes, arne the unsene pryvities of God made to us syghtfull and knowinge, in our contemplacion and understondinge. These thinges than forsothe moche bringen us to the ful knowleginge sothe, and to the parfyte love of the maker of hevenly thynges. Lo! David saith: thou haste delited me in makinge, as who saith, to have delite in the tune how God hat lent me in consideracion of thy makinge. Wherof Aristotle in the boke de Animalibus, saith to naturell philosophers: it is a grete likynge in love of knowinge ther cretoure: and also in knowinge of causes in kindelye thynges, consydrid forsothe the formes of kindelye thinges and the shap, a gret kyndely love we shulde have to the werkman that 'hem made. The crafte of a werkman is shewed in the werk. Herefore trulie the philosophers with a lyvely studie manie noble thinges, righte precious, and worthy to memorye, writen, and by a gret swet and travaille to us lesten of causes the properties in natures of thinges, to whiche therfore philosophers it was more joy, more lykinge, more herty lust in kindely vertues and matters of reson the perfeccion by busy study to knowe, than to have had all the tresour, al the richesse, al the vaine glory, that the passed emperours, princes, or kinges hadden. Therfore the names of 'hem in the boke of perpetuall memorie in vertue and pece arne writen; and in the contrarie, that is to saine, in Styxe the foule pitte of helle arne thilke presed that soch godenes hated. And bicause this boke shall be of love, and the prime causes of stering in that doinge with passions and diseses for wantinge of desire, I wil that this boke be cleped the testament of love.

But nowe thou reder, who is thilke that will not in scorne laughe, to here a dwarfe or els halfe a man, say he will rende out the swerde of Hercules handes, and also he shulde set Hercules Gades a mile yet ferther, and over that he had power of strength to pull up the spere, that Alisander the noble might never wagge, and that passinge al thinge to ben mayster of Fraunce by might, there as the noble gracious Edwarde the thirde for al his grete prowesse in victories ne might al yet conquere?

Certes I wote well, ther shall be made more scorne and jape of me, that I so unworthely clothed altogither in the cloudie cloude of unconning, wil putten me in prees to speak of love, or els of the causes in that matter, sithen al the gretteste clerkes han had ynough to don, and as who saith gathered up clene toforne 'hem, and with ther sharp sithes of conning al mowen and made therof grete rekes and noble, ful of al plenties to fede me and many an other. Envye forsothe commendeth noughte his reson, that he hath in hain, be it never so trusty. And although these noble repers, as gode workmen and worthy ther hier, han al draw and bounde up in the sheves, and made many shockes, yet have I ensample to gader the smale crommes, and fullin ma walet of tho that falled from the bourde among the smalle houndes, notwithstanding the travaile of the almoigner, that hath draw up in the cloth al the remissailes, as trenchours, and the relese to bere to the almesse. Yet also have I leve of the noble husbande Boece, although I be a straunger of conninge to come after his doctrine, and these grete workmen, and glene my handfuls of the shedynge after ther handes, and yf me faile ought of my ful, to encrese my porcion with that I shal drawe by privyties out of shockes; a slye servaunte in his owne helpe is ofteh moche commended; knowynge of trouthe in causes of thynges, wts more hardier in the firste sechers, and so sayth Aristotle, and lighter in us that han folowed after. For ther passing study han freshed our wittes, and oue understandynge han excited in consideracion of trouth by sharpenes of ther resons. Utterly these thinges be no dremes ne japes, to throwe to hogges, it is lyfelych mete for children of trouth, and as they me betiden whan I pilgramed out of my kith in wintere, whan the wether out of mesure was boistous, and the wyld wynd Boreas, as his kind asketh, with dryinge coldes maked the wawes of the ocean se so to arise unkindely over the commune bankes that it was in point to spill all the erthe.

The PROLOGUES of the CANTERBURY Tales of CHAUCER, from the MSS.

WHEN that Aprilis with his shouris sote,
The drought of March had percid to the rote,
And bathid every veyn in such licour,
Of which vertue engendrid is the flour.
When Zephyrus eke, with his swetè breth
Enspirid hath, in every holt and heth
The tender croppis; and that the yong Sunn
Hath in the Ramm his halvè cours yrunn:
And smalè foulis makin melodye,
That slepin allè night with opin eye,
(So prickith them nature in ther corage)
Then longin folk to go on pilgrimage:
And palmers for to sekin strangè strondes,
To servin hallowes couth in sondry londes:
And specially fro every shir'is end
Of England, to Canterbury they wend,

The holy blisfull martyr for to ſeke,
That them hath holpin, whan that they were ſeke.
Befell that in that ſeſon on a day
In Southwerk at the Tabberd as I lay,
Redy to wendin on my pilgrimage
To Canterbury, with devote corage,
At night wer come into that hoſtery
Wele nine and twenty in a cumpany
Of ſundrie folk, by aventure yfall
In felaſhip; and pilgrimes wer they all;
That toward Canterbury wouldin ride.
The chambers and the ſtablis werin wide,
And wel we werin eſid at the beſt:
And ſhortly whan the ſunnè was to reſt,
So had I ſpokin with them everych one,
That I was of ther felaſhip anone;
And madè forward erli for to riſe,
To take our weye, ther as I did deviſe.
But nathleſs while that I have time and ſpace,
Er' that I farther in this talè pace,
Methinkith it accordaunt to reſon,
To tell you allè the condition
Of ech of them, ſo as it ſemid me,
And which they werin, and of what degree,
And eke in what array that they wer in:
And at a knight then woll I firſt begin.

The KNIGHT.

A knight ther was, and that a worthy man,
That fro the timè that he firſt began
To ridin out, he lovid Chevalrie,
Trouth and honour, fredome and curteſy.
Full worthy was he in his lord'is werre,
And thereto had he riddin nane more ferre
As well in Chriſtendom, as in Hethneſs;
And evyr honoured for his worthineſs.
At Aleſſandre' he was whan it was won;
Full oft timis he had the bord begon
Abovin allè naciouns in Pruce;
In Lettow had he riddin, and in Luce,
No Chriſten-man ſo oft of his degree
In Granada; in the ſege had he be
Of Algezir, and ridd in Belmary;
At Leyis was he, and at Sataly,
Whan that they wer won; and in the grete ſee
At many'a noble army had he be:
At mortal battails had he ben fiftene,
And foughtin for our feith at Trameſene,
In liſtis thrys, and alwey ſlein his fo.
This ilke worthy knight hath ben alſo
Sometimis with the lord of Palathy,
Ayens anothir hethin in Turky;
And evirmore he had a ſov'rane prize;
And though that he was worthy, he was wiſe;
And of his port as meke as is a maid,
He nevir yet no villany ne ſaid
In all his life unto no manner wight:
He was a very parfit gentil knight.
But for to tellin you of his array,
His hors wer good; but he was nothing gay;
Of fuſtian he werid a gipon,
Allè beſmottrid with his haburgeon.
For he was late ycome from his viage,
And wentè for to do his pilgrimage.

In whiche there werin mo images
Of golde, ſtandyng in ſondrie ſtages,
Sette in mo riche tabirnacles,
And with perrè mo pinnacles,
And mo curious portraituris,
And queint manir of figuris
Of golde worke, then I ſawe evir.
But certainly I n'iſt nevir
Where that it was, but well wiſt I
It was of Venus redily
This temple, for in purtreiture
I ſawe anone right her figure
Nakid yfletyng in a ſe,
And alſo on her hedde parde
Her roſy garland white and redde,
And her combe for to kembe her hedde,
Her dovis, and Dan Cupido
Her blindè ſonne, and Vulcano,
That in his face ywas full broune.
But as I romid up and doune,
I founde that on the wall there was
Thus writtin on a table' of bras.
I woll now ſyng, if that I can,
The armis, and alſo the man,
That firſt came through his deſtine
Fugitife fro Troye the countre
Into Itaile, with full moche pine,
Unto the ſtrondis of Lavine,
And tho began the ſtorie' anone,
As I ſhall tellin you echone.
Firſt ſawe I the diſtruccion
Of Troie, thorough the Greke Sinon,
With his falſe untrue forſwerynges,
And with his chere and his leſynges,
That made a horſe, brought into Troye,
By whiche Trojans loſte all ther joye.
And aftir this was graved, alas!
How Ilions caſtill aſſailed was,
And won, and kyng Priamus ſlain,
And Polites his ſonne certain,
Diſpitouſly of Dan Pyrrhus.
And next that ſawe I howe Venus,
When that ſhe ſawe the caſtill brende,
Doune from hevin ſhe gan diſcende,
And bade her ſonne Æneas flie,
And how he fled, and how that he
Eſcapid was from all the pres,
And toke his fathre', old Anchiſes,
And bare hym on his backe awaie,
Crying alas and welawaie!
The whiche Anchiſes in his hande,
Bare tho the goddis of the lande
I mene thilke that unbrennid were.
Then ſawe I next that all in fere
How Creuſa, Dan Æneas wife,
Whom that he lovid all his life,
And her yong ſonne clepid Julo,
And eke Aſcanius alſo,
Fleddin eke, with full drerie chere,
That it was pite for to here,
And in a foreſt as thei went
How at a tournyng of a went
Creüſa was iloſte, alas!
That rede not I, how that it was
How he her ſought, and how her ghoſte
Bad hym to flie the Grekis hoſte,
And ſaied he muſt into Itaile,
As was his deſtinie, ſauns faile,
That it was pitie for to here,
When that her ſpirite gan appere,
The wordis that ſhe to hym ſaied,
And for to kepe her ſonne hym praied.
There ſawe I gravin eke how he
His fathir eke, and his meinè,
With his ſhippis began to ſaile
Toward the countrey of Itaile,
As ſtreight as ere thei mightin go.
There ſawe I eke the, cruill Juno,
That art Dan Jupiter his wife,
That haſt ihatid all thy life

The HOUSE of FAME.

The Firſt Boke.

NOW herkin, as I have you ſaied,
What that I mette or I abraied,
Of December the tenith daie,
When it was night, to ſlepe I laie,
Right as I was wonte for to doen,
And fill aſlepè wondir ſone,
As he that was werie forgo
On pilgrimagè milis two
To the corps of ſainct Leonarde,
To makin lithe that erſt was harde.
But as me ſlept me mette I was
Within a temple' imade of glas,

Mercileſs

Mercileſs all the Trojan blode,
Rennin and crie as thou were wode
On Æolus, the god of windes,
To blowin out of allè kindes
So loudè, that he ſhould ydrenche
Lorde, and ladie, and grome, and wenche
Of all the Trojanis nacion,
Without any' of ther ſavacion.
  There ſawe I ſoche tempeſt ariſe,
That evèry herte might agriſe,
To ſe it paintid on the wall.
  There ſawe I eke gravin withall,
Venus, how ye, my ladie dere,
Ywepyng with full wofull chere
Yprayid Jupiter on hie,
To ſave and kepin that navie
Of that dere Trojan Æneas,
Sithins that he your ſonne ywas.

Gode counſaile of CHAUCER.

FLIE fro the preſe and dwell with ſothfaſtneſſe,
  Suffiſe unto thy gode though it be ſmall,
For horde hath hate, and climbyng tikilneſſe,
  Prece hath envie, and wele it brent oer all,
  Savour no more then the behovin ſhall,
    Rede well thy ſelf, that othir folke canſt redè,
    And trouthe the ſhall delivir it 'is no drede.
Painè the not eche crokid to redreſſe,
  In truſt of her that tournith as a balle,
Grete reſt ſtandith in litil buſineſſe,
  Beware alſo to ſpurne again a nalle,
  Strive not as doith a crocke with a walle,
    Demith thyſelf that demiſt othir's dede,
    And trouthe the ſhall deliver it 'is no drede.
That the is ſent receve in buxomeneſſe;
  The wraſtlyng of this worlde aſkith a fall;
Here is no home, here is but wildirneſſe,
  Forthe pilgrim, forthe o beſt out of thy ſtall,
  Loke up on high, and thanke thy God of all,
    Weivith thy luſte and let thy ghoſt the lede,
    And trouthe the ſhall delivir, it 'is no drede.

Balade of the village without paintyng.

THIS wretchid world'is tranſmutacion
  As wele and wo, nowe pore, and now honour,
Without ordir or due diſcrecion
  Govirnid is by fortun'is errour,
  But nathèleſſe the lacke of her favour
    Ne maie not doe me ſyng though that I die,
    J'ay tout perdu, mon temps & mon labeur
      For finally fortune I doe defie.
Yet is me left the ſight of my reſoun
  To knowin frende fro foe in thy mirrour,
So moche hath yet thy tournyng up and doun,
  I taughtin me to knowin in an hour,
  But truily no force of thy reddour
    To hym that ovir hymſelf hath maiſtrie,
    My ſuffiſaunce yſhal be my ſuccour,
      For finally fortune I do defie.
O Socrates, thou ſtedfaſt champion,
  She ne might nevir be thy turmentour,
Thou nevir dreddiſt her oppreſſion,
  Ne in her chere foundin thou no favour,
  Thou knewe wele the diſceipt of her colour,
    And that her moſte worſhip is for to lie,
    Iknowe her eke a falſe diſſimulour,
      For finally fortune I do defie.

The anſwerè of Fortune.

No man is wretchid but hymſelf it wene,
  He that yhath hymſelf hath ſuffiſaunce,
Why ſaieſt thou then I am to the ſo kene,
  That haſt thy ſelf out of my govirnaunce?
  Saie thus grant mercie of thin habundaunce,
    That thou haſt lent or this, thou ſhalt not ſtrive,
    What woſt thou yet how I the woll avaunce?
    And eke thou haſt thy beſtè frende alive.
I have the taught diviſion betwene
  Frende of effecte, and frende of countinaunse,
The nedith not the gallè of an hine;
  That curith eyin derke for ther penaunce,
  Now ſeeſt thou clere that wer in ignoraunce,
    Yet holt thine anker, and thou maieſt arive
    There bountie bereth the key of my ſubſtaunce;
    And eke thou haſte thy beſtè frende alive.
How many have I refuſed to ſuſtene,
  Sith I have the foſtrid in thy pleſaunce?
Wolt thou then make a ſtatute on thy quene,
  That I ſhall be aie at thine ordinaunce?
  Thou born art in my reign of variaunce,
    About the whele with othir muſt thou drivè
    My lore is bet, then wicke is thy grevaunce,
    And eke thou haſt thy beſtè frende alive.

The anſwere to Fortune.

Thy lore I dampne, it is adverſitie,
  My frend maiſt thou not revin blind goddeſſe;
That I thy frendis knowe I thanke it the,
  Take 'hem again, let 'hem go lie a preſſe,
  The nigardis in kepyng ther richeſſe
    Pronoſtike is thou wolt ther toure aſſaile,
    Wicke appetite cometh aie before ſickeneſſe;
    In generall this rule ne maie not faile.

Fortune.

Thou pinchiſt at my mutabilitie,
  For I the lent a droppe of my richeſſe,
And now me likith to withdrawin me,
  Why ſhouldiſt thou my roialtie oppreſſe?
  The ſe maie ebbe and flowin more and leſſe,
    The welkin hath might to ſhine, rain, and haile;
    Right ſo muſt I kithin my brotilneſſe,
    In generall this rule ne maie not faile.

The Plaintiffe.

Lo, the' execucion of the majeſtie,
  That all purveighith of his rightwiſeneſſe,
That ſamè thyng fortune yclepin ye,
  Ye blindè beſtis full of leudèneſs!
  The heven hath propirtie of ſikirneſs,
    This worldè hath evir reſtleſſe travaile,
    The laſt daie is the ende of myne entreſſe,
    In generall this rule ne maie not faile.

Th' envoye of Fortune.

Princes I praie you of your gentilneſſe,
  Let not this man and me thus crie and plain;
And I ſhall quitin you this buſineſſe,
  And if ye liſte releve hym of his pain,
Praie ye his beſt frende of his nobleneſſe
  That to ſome bettir ſtate he maie attain.

Lydgate was a monk of *Bury*, who wrote about the ſame time with *Chaucer*. Out of his prologue to his third book of the *Fall of Princes* a few ſtanzas are ſelected, which, being compared with the ſtyle of his two contemporaries, will ſhow that our language was then not written by caprice, but was in a ſettled ſtate.

LIKE a pilgrime which that goeth on foote,
  And hath none horſe to releue his trauayle,
Whote, drye and wery, and may find no bote
Of wel cold whan thruſt doth hym aſſayle,
Wine nor licour, that may to hym auayle,
Tight ſo fare I which in my buſineſſe,
No ſuccour fynde my rudenes to redreſſe.
  I meane as thus, I haue no freſh licour
Out of the conduites of Calliope,
Nor through Clio in rhethorike no floure,
In my labour for to refreſh me:
Nor of the ſuſters in noumber thriſe three,
Which with Cithera on Parnaſo dwell,
They neuer me gaue drinke once of their wel:
  Nor of theyr ſpringes clere and chriſtaline,
That ſprange by touchyng of the Pegaſe,
Their fauour lacketh my making ten lumine
I fynde theyr bawme of ſo great ſcarcitie,
To tame their tunnes with ſome drop of plentie
For Polipheimus throw his great blindnes,
Hath in me derked of Argus the brightnes.

Our

Our life here ſhort of wit the great dulnes
The heuy ſoule troubled with trauayle,
And of memorye the glaſyng brotelnes,
Drede and vncunning haue made a ſtrong batail
With werines my ſpirite to aſſayle,
And with their ſubtil creping in moſt queint
Hath made my ſpirit in makyng for to feint.
And ouermore, the ferefull frowardnes
Of my ſtepmother called obliuion,
Hath a baſtyll of foryetfulnes,
To ſtoppe the paſſage, and ſhadow my reaſon
That I might haue no clere direccion,
In tranſlating of new to quicke me,
Stories to write of olde antiquite.
Thus was I ſet and ſtode in double werre
At the metyng of feareful wayes tweyne,
The one was this, who euer liſt to lere,
Whereas good wyll gan me conſtrayne,
Bochas taccompliſh for to doe my payne,
Came ignoraunce, with a menace of drede,
My penne to reſt I durſt not procede.

Forteſcue was chief juſtice of the Common-Pleas, in the reign of king *Henry* VI. He retired in 1471. after the battle of Tewkeſbury, and probably wrote moſt of his works in his privacy. The following paſſage is ſelected from his book of the *Difference between an abſolute and limited Monarchy*.

HYT may peraventure be marvelid by ſome men, why one Realme is a Lordſhyp only *Royall*, and the Prynce thereof rulyth yt by his Law, callid *Jus Regale*; and another Kyngdome is a Lordſchip, *Royall and Politike*, and the Prince thereof rulyth by a Lawe, callyd *Jus Politicum & Regale*; ſythen thes two Princes beth of egall Aſtate.

To this dowte it may be anſweryd in this manner; The firſt Inſtitution of thes twoo Realmys, upon the Incorporation of them, is the Cauſe of this diverſyte.

When Nembroth by Might, for his own Glorye, made and incorporate the firſt Realme, and ſubduyd it to hymſelf by Tyrannye, he would not have it governyd by any other Rule or Lawe, but by his own Will; by which and for th' accompliſhment thereof he made it. And therfor, though he had thus made a Realme, holy Scripture denyyd to cal hym a Kyng, *Quia Rex dicitur a Regendo*; Whych thyng he dyd not, but oppreſſyd the People by Myght, and therfor he was a Tyrant, and callid *Primus Tyrannorum*. But holy Writ callith hym *Roluſtus Venator coram Deo*. For as the Hunter takyth the wyld beſte for to ſcle and eate hym; ſo Nembroth ſubduyd to him the People with Might, to have their ſervice and their goods, uſing upon them the Lordſchip that is callid *Dominium Regale tantum*. After hym Belus that was callid firſt a Kyng, and after hym his Sone Nynus, and after hym other Panyms; They, by Example of Nembroth, made them Realmys, would not have them rulyd by other Lawys than by their own Wills. Which Lawys ben right good under good Princes; and their Kyngdoms a then moſt reſemblyd to the Kyngdome of God, which reynith upon Man, rulyng him by hys own Will. Wherfor many Cryſtyn Princes uſen the ſame Lawe; and therfor it is, that the Lawys ſayen, *Quod Principi placuit Legis habet vigorem*. And thus I ſuppoſe firſt beganne in Realmys, *Dominium tantum Regale*. But afterward, whan Mankynd was more manſuete, and better diſpoſyd to Vertue, Grete Communalties, as was the Feliſhip, that came into this Lond with Brute, wyllyng to be unyed and made a Body Politike callid a Realme, havyng an Heed to governe it; as after the Saying of the Philoſopher, every Communaltie unyed of many parts muſt needs have an Heed; than they choſe the ſame Brute to be their Heed and Kyng. And they and he upon this Incorporation and Inſtitution, and onyng of themſelf into a Realme, ordeynyd the ſame Realme ſo to be rulyd and juſtyfyd by ſuch Lawys, as they al would aſſent unto; which Law therfor is callid *Politicum*; and bycauſe it is mynyſtrid by a Kyng, it is callid *Regale*. *Dominium Politicum dicitur quaſi Regimen, plurium Scientia, ſive Conſilio miniſtratum.* The Kyng of Scotts reynith upon his People by this Lawe, *videlicet*, *Regimine Politico & Regali*. And as Diodorus Syculus ſaith, in his Boke *de priſcis Hiſtoriis*, The Realme of Egypte is rulid by the ſame Lawe, and therfor the Kyng therof chaungith not his Lawes, without the Aſſent of his People. And in like forme as he ſaith is ruled the Kyngdome of Saba, in Felici Arabia, and the Lond of *Libie*; And alſo the more parte of al the Realmys in *Afrike*. Which manner of Rule and Lordſhip, the ſayd Diodorus in that Boke, prayſith gretely. For it is not only good for the Prince, that may thereby the more ſewerly do Juſtice, than by his owne Arbitriment; but it is alſo good for his People that receyve therby, ſuch Juſtice as they deſyer themſelf. Now as me ſeymth, it ys ſhewyd opinly ynough, why one Kyng rulyth and reynith on his people *Dominio tantum Regali*, and that other reynith *Dominio Politico & Regali*: For that one Kyngdome beganne, of and by, the Might of the Prince, and that other beganne, by the Deſier and Inſtitution of the People of the ſame Prince.

Of the works of Sir *Thomas More* it was neceſſary to give a larger ſpecimen, both becauſe our language was then in a great degree formed and ſettled, and becauſe it appears from *Ben Johnſon*, that his works were conſidered as models of pure and elegant ſtyle. The tale, which is placed firſt, becauſe earlieſt written, will ſhow what an attentive reader will, in peruſing our old writers, often remark, that the familiar and colloquial part of our language, being diffuſed among thoſe claſſes who had no ambition of refinement, or affectation of novelty, has ſuffered very little change. There is another reaſon why the extracts from this authour are more copious: his works are carefully and correctly printed, and may therefore be better truſted than any other edition of the *Engliſh* books of that, or the preceding ages.

A merry ieſt how a ſergeant would learne to playe the frere. Written by maiſter Thomas More in hys youth.

WYSE men alway,
Affyrme and ſay,
That beſt is for a man:
Diligently,
For to apply,
The buſines that he can,
And in no wyſe,
To enterpryſe,
An other faculte,
For he that wyll,
And can no ſkyll,
Is neuer lyke to the.
He that hath lafte,
The hoſiers crafte,
And falleth to making ſhone,
The ſmythe that ſhall,
To payntyng fall,
His thrift is well nigh done.
A blacke draper,
With whyte paper,
To goe to writyng ſcole,
An olde butler,
Becum a cutler,
I wene ſhall proue a fole.
And an olde trot,
That can I wot,
Nothyng but kyſſe the cup,
With her phiſick,
Wil kepe one ſicke,
Tyll ſhe haue ſouſed hym vp:
A man of lawe,
That neuer ſawe,
The wayes to bye and ſell,
Wenyng to ryſe,
By marchaundiſe,
I wiſh to ſpede hym well.
A marchaunt eke,
That wyll goo ſeke,
By all the meanes he may,
To fall in ſute,
Tyll he diſpute,
His money cleane away,

Pletyng the lawe,
For euery ſtrawe,
  Shall proue a thrifty man;
With bate and ſtrife,
But by my life,
  I cannot tell you whan.
Whan an hatter
Wyll go ſmatter,
  In philoſophy,
Or a pedlar,
Ware a medlar,
  In theology,
All that enſue,
Suche craftes new,
  They driue ſo farre a caſt,
That euermore,
They do therfore,
  Beſhrewe themſelfe at laſt.
This thing was tryed
And verefyed,
  Here by a ſergeaunt late,
That thriftly was,
Or he coulde pas,
  Rapped about the pate,
Whyle that he would
See how he could,
  A little play the frere:
Now yf you wyll,
Knowe how it fyll,
  Take hede and ye ſhall here.
It happed ſo,
Not long ago,
  A thrifty man there dyed,
An hundred pounde,
Of nobles rounde,
  That had he layd a ſide:
His ſonne he wolde,
Should haue this golde,
  For to beginne with all:
But to ſuffiſe
His chylde, well thriſe,
  That money was to ſmal.
Yet or this day
I have hard ſay,
  That many a man terteſſe,
Hath with good caſt,
Be ryche at laſt,
  That hath begonne with leſſe.
But this yonge manne,
So well beganne,
  His money to imploy,
That certainly,
His policy,
  To ſee it was a joy,
For leſt ſum blaſt,
Myght ouer caſt,
  His ſhip, or by miſchaunce,
Men with ſum wile,
Myght hym begyle,
  And miniſh his ſubſtaunce,
For to put out,
All maner dout,
  He made a good puruay,
For euery whyt,
By his owne wyt,
  And toke an other way:
Firſt fayre and wele,
Therof much dele,
  He dygged it in a pot,
But then him thought,
That way was nought,
  And there he left it not.
So was he faine,
From thence agayne,
  To put it in a cup,
And by and by,
Couetouſly,
  He ſupped it fayre vp;
In his owne breſt,
He thought it beſt,
  His money to encloſe;

Then wiſt he well,
What euer fell,
  He coulde it neuer loſe:
He borrowed then,
Of other men,
  Money and marchaundiſe:
Neuer payd it,
Up he laid it,
  In like maner wyſe.
Yet on the gere,
That he would were,
  He reight not what he ſpent;
So it were nyce,
As for the price,
  Could him not miſcontent.
With luſty ſporte,
And with reſort,
  Of ioly company,
In mirth and play,
Full many a day,
  He liued merely.
And men had ſworne,
Some man is borne,
  To haue a lucky howre;
And ſo was he,
For ſuch degre,
  He gat and ſuche honour;
That without dout,
Whan he went out,
  A ſergeaunt well and fayre;
Was redy ſtrayte,
On him to wayte,
  As ſone as on the mayre.
But he doubtleſſe,
Of his mekeneſſe,
  Hated ſuch pompe and pride;
And would not go,
Companied ſo,
  But drewe himſelf a ſide,
To ſaint Katharine,
Streight as a line,
  He gate him at a tyde,
For deuocion,
Or promocion,
  There would he nedes abyde.
There ſpent he faſt,
Till all were paſt,
  And to him came there meny,
To aſke theyr det,
But none could get,
  The valour of a peny.
With viſage ſtout,
He bare it out,
  Euen vnto the harde hedge;
A month or twaine,
Tyll he was faine,
  To laye his gowne to pledge.
Than was he there,
In greater feare,
  Than ere that he came thither,
And would as fayne,
Depart againe,
  But that he wiſt not whither.
Than after this,
To a frende of his,
  He went and there abode,
Where as he lay,
So ſick alway,
  He myght not come abrode.
It happed than,
A marchant man,
  That he ought money to,
Of an officere,
Than gan enquere,
  What him was beſt to do.
And he anſwerde,
Be not aferde,
  Take an accion therfore;
I you beheſte,
I ſhall hym reſte,
  And than care for no more.

I feare quod he,
It wyll not be,
For he wyll not come out.
The ſergeaunt ſaid,
Be not afrayd,
It ſhall be brought about.
In many a game,
Lyke to the ſame,
Haue I bene well in vre,
And for your ſake,
Let me be bake,
But yf I do this cure.
Thus part they both,
And foorth then goth,
A pace this officere,
And for a day,
All his array,
He chaunged with a frere.
So was he dight,
That no man might,
Hym for a frere deny,
He dopped and dooked,
He ſpake and looked,
So religiouſly.
Yet in a glaſſe,
Or he would paſſe,
He toted and he peered,
His harte for pryde,
Lepte in his ſyde,
To ſee how well he freered.
Than forth a pace,
Unto the place,
He goeth withouten ſhame
To do this dede,
But now take hede,
For here begynneth the game.
He drew hym ny,
And ſoftely,
Streyght at the dore he knocked:
And a damſell,
That hard hym well,
There came and it vnlocked.
The frere ſayd,
Good ſpede fayre mayd,
Here lodgeth ſuch a man,
It is told me:
Well ſyr quod ſhe,
And yf he do what than:
Quod he mayſtreſſe,
No harme doutleſſe:
It longeth for our order,
To hurt no man,
But as we can,
Euery wight to forder.
With hym truly,
Fayne ſpeake would I.
Sir quod ſhe by my fay,
He is ſo ſike,
Ye be not lyke,
To ſpeake with hym to day.
Quod he fayre may,
Yet I you pray,
This much at my deſire,
Voucheſafe to do,
As go hym to,
And ſay an auſten frere
Would with hym ſpeke,
And matters breake,
For his auayle certayn.
Quod ſhe I wyll,
Stonde ye here ſtyll,
Tyll I come downe agayn.
Vp is ſhe go,
And told hym ſo,
As ſhe was bode to ſay,
He miſtruſtying,
No maner thyng,
Sayd mayden go thy way,
And feth him hyder,
That we togyder,
May talk. A downe ſhe gothe,
Vp ſhe hym brought,
No harme ſhe thought,
But it made ſome folke wrothe.
This officere,
This fayned frere,
Whan he was come aloft,
He dopped than,
And grete this man,
Religiouſly and oft.
And he agayn,
Ryght glad and fayn,
Toke hym there by the hande,
The frere than ſayd,
Ye be diſmayd,
With trouble I underſtande.
In dede quod he,
It hath with me,
Bene better than it is,
Syr quod the frere,
Be of good chere,
Yet ſhall it after this.
But I would now,
Comen with you,
In counſayle yf you pleaſe,
Or ellys nat
Of matters that,
Shall ſet your heart at eaſe.
Downe went the mayd,
The marchaut ſayd,
Now ſay on gentle frere,
Of thys tydyng,
That ye me bryng,
I long full ſore to here.
Whan there was none,
But they alone,
The frere with euyll grace,
Sayd, I reſt the,
Come on with me,
And out he toke his mace:
Thou ſhalt obay,
Come on thy way,
I have the in my clouche,
Thou goeſt not hence,
For all the penſe,
The mayre hath in his pouche.
This marchaunt there,
For wrath and fere,
He waxyng welnygh wood,
Sayd horſon theſe,
With a miſchefe,
Who hath taught the thy good.
And with his fiſt,
Vpon the lyſt,
He gaue hym ſuch a blow,
That backward downe,
Almoſt in ſowne,
The frere is ouerthrow.
Yet was this man,
Well fearder than,
Leſt he the frere had ſlayne,
Tyll with good rappes,
And heuy clappes,
He dawde hym vp agayne.
The frere toke harte,
And vp he ſtarte,
And well he layde about,
And ſo there goth,
Betwene them both,
Many a luſty clout.
They rent and tere,
Eche others here,
And claue togyder faſt,
Tyll with luggyng,
And with tuggyng,
They fell downe bothe at laſt.
Than on the grounde,
Togyder rounde,
With many a ſadde ſtroke,
They roll and rumble,
They turne and tumble,
As pygges do in a poke.

So long aboue,
They heue and ſhoue,
  Togider that at laſt,
The mayd and wyſe,
To breake the ſtrife,
  Hyed them vpward faſt.
And whan they ſpye,
The captaynes lye,
  Both waltring on the place,
The freres hood,
They pulled a good,
  Adowne about his face.
Whyle he was blynde,
The wenche behynde,
  Lent him leyd on the flore,
Many a ioule,
About the noule,
  With a great batyldore.
The wyſe came yet,
And with her fete,
  She holpe to kepe him downe,
And with her rocke,
Many a knocke,
  She gaue hym on the crowne.
They layd his mace,
About his face,
  That he was wood for payne:
The fryre frappe,
Gate many a ſwappe,
  Tyll he was full nygh ſlayne:
Vp they hym lift,
And with yll thrift,
  Hedlyng a long the ſtayre,
Downe they hym threwe,
And ſayde adewe,
  Commende us to the mayre.
The frere aroſe,
But I ſuppoſe,
  Amaſed was his hed,
He ſhoke his eares,
And from grete feares,
  He thought hym well yfled.
Quod he now loſt,
Is all this coſt,
  We be neuer the nere.
Ill mote he be,
That cauſed me,
  To make my ſelf a frere.
Now maſters all,
Here now I ſhall,
  Ende there as I began,
In any wyſe,
I would auyſe,
  And counſayle euery man,
His owne craft vſe,
All newe refuſe,
  And lyghtly let them gone:
Play not the frere,
Now make good chere,
  And welcome euerych one.

A ruful lamentacion (written by maſter Thomas More in his youth) of the deth of quene Eliſabeth mother to king Henry the eight, wife to king Henry the ſeuenth, and eldeſt doughter to king Edward the fourth, which quene Eliſabeth dyed in childbed in February in the yere of our Lord 1503, and in the 18 yere of the raigne of king Henry the ſeuenth.

O Ye that put your truſt and confidence;
  In worldly ioy and frayle proſperite;
That ſo lyue here as ye ſhould neuer hence,
Remember death and loke here vppon me.
Enſaumple I thynke there may no better be.
Your ſelfe wotte well that in this realme was I;
Your quene but late, and lo now here I lye.
  Was I not borne of olde worthy linage?
Was not my mother queene my father kyng?
Was I not a kinges fere in marriage?
Had I not plenty of euery pleaſaunt thyng?
Merciſull god this is a ſtraunge reckenyng:
Rycheſſe, honour, welth, and aunceſtry,
Hath me forſaken and lo now here I ly.
  If worſhip myght haue kept me, I had not gone.
If wyt myght haue me ſaued, I neded not fere.
If money myght haue holpe, I lacked none.
But O good God what vayleth all this gere.
When deth is come thy mighty meſſangere,
Obey we muſt there is no remedy,
Me hath he ſommoned, and lo now here I ly.
  Yet was I late promiſed otherwyſe,
This yere to liue in welth and delice.
Lo where to commeth thy blandiſhyng promyſe,
O falſe aſtrolagy and deuynatrice,
Of goddes ſecretes makyng thy ſelfe ſo wyſe.
How true is for this yere thy prophecy.
The yere yet laſteth, and lo now here I ly.
  O bryttill welth, as full of bitterneſſe,
Thy ſingle pleaſure doubled is with payne.
Account my ſorow firſt and my diſtreſſe,
In ſondry wyſe, and recken there agayne,
The ioy that I haue had, and I dare ſayne,
For all my honour, endured yet haue I,
More wo then welth, and lo now here I ly.
  Where are our caſtels, now where are our towers,
Goodly Rychmonde ſone art thou gone from me,
At Weſtminſter that coſtly worke of yours,
Myne owne dere lorde now ſhall I neuer ſee.
Almighty god vouchesafe to graunt that ye,
For you and your children well may edefy.
My palyce bylded is, and lo now here I ly.
  Adew myne owne dere ſpouſe my worthy lorde,
The faithfull loue, that dyd vs both combyne,
In mariage and peaſable concorde,
Into your handes here I cleane reſyne,
To be beſtowed vppon your children and myne.
Erſt wer you father, and now muſt ye ſupply,
The mothers part alſo, for lo now here I ly.
  Farewell my doughter lady Margerete.
God wotte full oft it greued hath my mynde,
That ye ſhould go where we ſhould ſeldome mete.
Now am I gone, and haue left you behynde.
O mortall folke that we be very blynde.
That we leaſt feare, full oft it is moſt nye,
From you depart I fyrſt, and lo now here I lye.
  Farewell Madame my lordes worthy mother,
Comfort your ſonne, and be ye of good chere.
Take all a worth, for it will be no nother.
Farewell my doughter Katherine late the fere,
To prince Arthur myne owne chyld ſo dere,
It booteth not for me to wepe or cry,
Pray for my ſoule, for lo now here I ly.
  Adew lord Henry my louyng ſonne adew.
Our lord encreaſe your honour and eſtate,
Adew my doughter Mary bright of hew,
God make you vertuous wyſe and fortunate.
Adew ſwete hart my litle doughter Kate,
Thou ſhalt ſwete babe ſuche is thy deſteny,
Thy mother neuer know, for lo now here I ly.
  Lady Cicyly Anne and Katheryne,
Farewell my welbeloved ſiſters three,
O lady Briget other ſiſter myne,
Lo here the ende of worldly vanitee.
Now well are ye that earthly foly flee,
And heuenly thynges loue and magnify,
Farewell and pray for me, for lo now here I ly.
  A dew my lordes, a dew my ladies all,
A dew my faithful ſeruauntes euerych one,
A dew my commons whom I neuer ſhall,
See in this world wherfore to the alone,
Immortall god verely three and one,
I me commende. Thy infinite mercy,
Shew to thy ſeruant, for lo now here I ly.

Certain meters in Engliſh written by maſter Thomas More in hys youth for the boke of fortune, and cauſed them to be printed in the begynnyng of that boke.

The wordes of Fortune to the people.

MINE high eſtate power and auctoritie,
  If ye ne know, enſerche and ye ſhall ſpye,
That richeſſe, worſhip, welth, and dignitie,
Joy, reſt, and peace, and all thyng fynally,
That any pleaſure or profit may come by,
To mannes comfort, ayde, and ſuſtinaunce,
Is all at my deuyſe and ordinaunce.

Without

Without my fauour there is nothyng wonne.
Many a matter haue I brought at laſt,
To good concluſion, that fondly was begonne.
And many a purpoſe, bounden ſure and faſt
With wiſe prouiſion, I haue ouercaſt.
Without good happe there may no wit ſuffiſe.
Better is to be fortunate than wyſe.
And therefore hath there ſome men bene or this,
My deadly foes and written many a boke,
To my diſprayſe. And other cauſe there nys,
But for me liſt not frendly on them loke.
Thus lyke the fox they fare that once forſoke,
The pleaſaunt grapes, and gan for to defy them,
Becauſe he lept and yet could not come by them.
But let them write theyr labour is in vayne.
For well ye wote, myrth, honour, and richeſſe,
Much better is than penury and payne.
The nedy wretch that lingereth in diſtreſſe,
Without myne helpe is euer comfortleſſe,
A wery burden odious and loth,
To all the world, and eke to him ſelfe both.
But he that by my fauour may aſcende,
To mighty power and excellent degree,
A common wele to gouerne and defende,
O in how bliſt condicion ſtandeth he:
Him ſelf in honour and felicite,
And ouer that, may forther and increaſe,
A region hole in ioyfull reſt and peace.
Now in this poynt there is no more to ſay,
Eche man hath of him ſelf the gouernaunce.
Let euery wight than folowe his owne way,
And he that out of pouertee and miſchaunce,
Liſt for to liue, and wyll him ſelfe enhaunce,
In wealth and richeſſe, come forth and wayte on me.
And he that wyll be a beggar, let hym be.

THOMAS MORE to them that truſt in Fortune.

THOU that are prowde of honour ſhape or kynne,
That hepeſt vp this wretched worldes treaſure,
Thy fingers ſhrined with gold, thy tawny ſkynne,
With freſh apparyle garniſhed out of meaſure,
And weneſt to haue fortune at thy pleaſure,
Caſt vp thyne eye, and loke how ſlipper chaunce,
Illudeth her men with chaunge and varyaunce.
Sometyme ſhe loketh as louely fayre and bright,
As goodly Uenus mother of Cupyde.
She becketh and ſhe ſmileth on euery wight.
But this chere fayned, may not long abide.
There cometh a cloude, and farewell all our pryde.
Like any ſerpent ſhe beginneth to ſwell,
And looketh as fierce as any fury of hell.
Yet for all that we brotle men are fayne,
(So wretched is our nature and ſo blynde)
As ſoone as Fortune liſt to laugh agayne,
With fayre countenaunce and diſceitfull mynde,
To crouche and knele and gape after the wynde,
Not one or twayne but thouſandes in a rout,
Lyke ſwarmyng bees come flickeryng her aboute.
Then as a bayte ſhe bryngeth forth her ware,
Siluer, gold, riche perle, and precious ſtone:
On whiche the maſed people gaſe and ſtare,
And gape therefore, as dogges doe for the bone.
Fortune at them laugheth, and in her trone
Amyd her treaſure and waueryng rycheſſe,
Prowdly ſhe houeth as lady and empreſſe.
Faſt by her ſyde doth wery labour ſtand,
Pale fere alſo, and ſorow all bewept,
Diſdayn and hatred on that other hand,
Eke reſtles watche fro ſlepe with trauayle kept,
His eyes drowſy and lokyng as he ſlept.
Before her ſtandeth daunger and enuy,
Flattery, dyſceyt, miſchiefe and tiranny.
About her commeth all the world to begge.
He aſketh lande, and he to pas would bryng.
This toye and that, and all not worth an egge:
He would in loue proſper aboue all thyng:
He kneleth downe and would be made a kyng:
He forceth not ſo he may money haue,
Though all the worlde accompt hym for a knaue.
Lo thus ye ſee diuers heddes, diuers wittes.
Fortune alone as diuers as they all,
Vnſtable here and there among them ſlittes:
And at auenture downe her giftes fall,
Catch who ſo may ſhe throweth great and ſmall
Not to all men, as commeth ſonne or dewe,
But for the moſt part, all among a fewe.
And yet her brotell giftes long may not laſt.
He that ſhe gaue them, loketh prowde and hye.
She whirlth about and pluckth away as faſt,
And geueth them to an other by and by.
And thus from man to man continually,
She vſeth to geue and take, and ſlily toſſe,
One man to wynnyng of an others loſſe.
And when ſhe robbeth one, down goth his pryde.
He wepeth and wayleth and curſeth her full ſore.
But he that receueth it, on that other ſyde,
Is glad, and bleſth her often tymes therefore.
But in a whyle when ſhe loueth hym no more,
She glydeth from hym, and her giftes to.
And he her curſeth, as other fooles do.
Alas the folyſh people can not ceaſe,
Ne voyd her trayne, tyll they the harme do fele.
About her alway, beſely they preace.
But lord how he doth thynk hym ſelf full wele.
That may ſet once his hande vppon her whele.
He holdeth faſt: but vpward as he flieth,
She whippeth her whele about, and there he lyeth.
Thus fell Julius from his mighty power.
Thus fell Darius the worthy kyng of Perſe.
Thus fell Alexander the great conquerour.
Thus many mo then I may well reherſe.
Thus double fortune, when ſhe lyſt reuerſe
Her ſlipper fauour fro them that in her truſt,
She fleeth her wey and leyeth them in the duſt.
She ſodeinly enhaunceth them aloft.
And ſodeynly miſcheueth all the flocke.
The head that late lay eaſily and full ſoft,
In ſtede of pylows lyeth after on the blocke.
And yet alas the moſt cruell proude mocke:
The deynty mowth that ladyes kiſſed haue,
She bryngeth in the caſe to kyſſe a knaue.
In chaungyng of her courſe, the chaunge ſhewth this,
Vp ſtartth a knaue, and downe there falth a knight,
The beggar ryche, and the ryche man pore is.
Hatred is turned to loue, loue to deſpyght.
This is her ſport, thus proueth ſhe her myght:
Great boſte ſhe maketh yf one be by her power,
Welthy and wretched both within an howre.
Pouertee that of her giftes wyl nothing take,
Wyth mery chere, looketh vppon the prece,
And ſeeth how fortunes houſhold goeth to wrake.
Faſt by her ſtandeth the wyſe Socrates.
Ariſtippus, Pythagoras, and many a leſe,
Of olde philoſophers. And eke agaynſt the ſonne
Bekyth hym poore Diogenes in his tonne.
With her is Byas, whoſe countrey lackt defence,
And whylom of their foes ſtode ſo in dout,
That eche man haſtely gan to cary thence,
And aſked hym why he nought caryed out.
I bere quod he all myne with me about:
Wiſedom he ment, not fortunes brotle fees.
For nought he counted his that he might leeſe.
Heraclitus eke, lyſt felowſhip to kepe
With glad pouertee, Democritus alſo:
Of which the fyrſt can neuer ceaſe but wepe,
To ſee how thick the blynded people go,
With labour great to purchaſe care and wo.
That other laugheth to ſee the foolyſh apes,
Howe earneſtly they walk about theyr capes.
Of this poore ſect, it is comen vſage,
Onely to take that nature may ſuſtayne,
Baniſhing cleane all other ſurplúſage,
They be content, and of nothyng complayne.
No nygarde eke is of his good ſo fayne.
But they more pleaſure haue a thouſande folde,
The ſecrete draughtes of nature to beholde.
Set fortunes ſervauntes by them and ye wull,
That one is free, that other euer thrall,
That one content, that other neuer full,
That one in ſuretye, that other lyke to fall.
Who lyſt to aduiſe them bothe, parceyue he ſhall,
As great difference between them as we ſee,
Betwixte wretchednes and felicite.

Nows

Now haue I ſhewed you bothe: theſe whiche ye lyſt,
Stately fortune, or humble pouertee:
That is to ſay, nowe lyeth it in your fyſt,
To take here bondage, or free libertee.
But in thys poynte and ye do after me,
Draw you to fortune, and labour her to pleaſe,
If that ye thynke your ſelfe to well at eaſe.
And fyrſt vppon the louely ſhall ſhe ſmile,
And frendly on the caſt her wandering eyes,
Embrace the in her armes, and for a whyle,
Put the and kepe the in a fooles paradiſe:
And foorth with all what ſo thou lyſt deuiſe,
She wyll the graunt it liberally parhappes:
But for all that beware of after clappes.
Recken you neuer of her fauoure ſure:
Ye may in clowds as eaſily trace an hare,
Or in drye lande cauſe fiſhes to endure,
And make the burnyng fyre his heate to ſpare,
And all thys worlde in compace to forfare,
As her to make by craft or engine ſtable,
That of her nature is euer variable.
Serue her day and nyght as reuerently,
Vppon thy knees as any ſeruaunt may,
And in concluſion, that thou ſhalt winne thereby
Shall not be worth thy ſervyce I dare ſay.
And looke yet what ſhe geueth the to day,
With labour wonne ſhe ſhall happly to morow
Pluck it agayne out of thyne hande with ſorow.
Wherefore yf thou in ſuretye lyſt to ſtande,
Take pouerties parte and let prowde fortune go,
Receyue nothyng that commeth from her hande.
Loue maner and vertue: they be onely tho.
Whiche double fortune may not take the fro.
Then mayſt thou boldly defye her turnyng chaunce:
She can the neyther hynder nor auaunce.
But and thou wylt nedes medle with her treaſure,
Truſt not therein, and ſpende it liberally.
Beare the not proude, nor take not out of meaſure:
Bylde not thyne houſe on heyth vp in the ſkye.
None falleth farre, but he that climbeth hye,
Remember nature ſent the hyther bare,
The gyftes of fortune count them borowed ware.

THOMAS MORE to them that ſeke Fortune.

WHO ſo delyteth to prouen and aſſay,
Of waveryng fortune the vncertayne lot,
If that the aunſwere pleaſe you not alway,
Blame ye not me: for I commaunde you not,
Fortune to truſt, and eke full well ye wot,
I haue of her no brydle in my fiſt,
She renneth looſe, and turneth where ſhe lyſt.
The rollyng dyſe in whome your lucke doth ſtande,
With whoſe vnhappy chaunce ye be ſo wroth,
Ye knowe your ſelfe came neuer in myne hande.
Lo in this ponde be fyſhe and frogges both.
Caſt in your nette: but be you liefe or lothe,
Hold you content as fortune lyſt aſſyne:
For it is your owne fiſhyng and not myne.
And though in one chaunce fortune you offend,
Grudge not there at, but beare a mery face.
In many an other ſhe ſhall it amende.
There is no manne ſo farre out of her grace,
But he ſometyme hath comfort and ſolace:
Ne none agayne ſo farre foorth in her fauour,
That is full ſatisfyed with her behauiour.
Fortune is ſtately, ſolemne, prowde, and hye:
And rycheſſe geueth, to haue ſeruyce therefore.
The nedy begger catcheth an halfpeny:
Some manne a thouſande pounde, ſome leſſe ſome more.
But for all that ſhe kepeth euer in ſtore,
From euery manne ſome parcell of his wyll,
That he may pray therfore and ſerue her ſtyll.
Some manne hath good, but chyldren hath he none.
Some man hath both, but he can get none health.
Some hath al thre, but vp to honours trone,
Can he not crepe, by no maner of ſtelth.
To ſome ſhe ſendeth children, ryches, welthe,
Honour, woorſhyp, and reuerence all hys lyfe:
But yet ſhe pyncheth hym with a ſhrewde wyfe.
Then for aſmuch as it is fortunes guyſe,
To graunt no manne all thyng that he wyll axe,
But as her ſelfe lyſt order and deuyſe,
Doth euery manne his parte diuide and tax,
I counſayle you eche one truſſe vp your packes,
And take no thyng at all, or be content,
With ſuche rewarde as fortune hath you ſent.
All thynges in this boke that ye ſhall rede,
Doe as ye lyſt, there ſhall no manne you bynde,
Them to beleue, as ſurely as your crede.
But notwithſtandyng certes in my mynde,
I durſt well ſwere, as true ye ſhall them fynde,
In euery poynt eche anſwere by and by,
As are the iudgementes of aſtronomye.

The Deſcripcion of RICHARD the thirde.

RICHARDE the third ſonne, of whom we nowe entreate, was in witte and courage egall with either of them, in bodye and proweſſe farre vnder them bothe, little of ſtature, ill fetured of limmes, croke backed, his left ſhoulder much higher than his right, hard fauoured of viſage, and ſuch as is in ſtates called warlye, in other menne otherwiſe, he was malicious, wrathfull, enuious, and from afore his birth, euer frowarde. It is for trouth reported, that the duches his mother had ſo much a doe in her trauaile, that ſhee coulde not bee deliuered of hym vncutte: and that he came into the world with the feete forwarde, as menne bee borne outwarde, and (as the fame runneth) alſo not vntothed, whither menne of hatred reporte aboue the trouthe, or elles that nature chaunged her courſe in hys beginninge, whiche in the courſe of his lyfe many thinges vnnaturallye committed. None euill captaine was hee in the warre, as to whiche his diſpoſicion was more metely then for peace. Sundrye victories hadde hee, and ſommetime ouerthrowes, but neuer in defaulte as for his owne parſone, either of hardineſſe or polytike order, free was hee called of dyſpence, and ſommewhat aboue hys power liberall, with large giftes hee get him vnſtedfaſte frendeſhippe, for whiche hee was fain to pil and ſpoyle in other places, and get him ſtedfaſt hatred. Hee was cloſe and ſecrete, a deepe diſſimuler, lowlye of countey-naunce, arrogant of heart, outwardly coumpinable where he inwardely hated, not letting to kiſſe whome hee thoughte to kyll: diſpitious and cruell, not for euill will alway, but after for ambicion, and either for the ſuretie and encreaſe of his eſtate. Frende and foo was muche what indifferent, where his aduauntage grew, he ſpared no mans deathe, whoſe life withſtoode his purpoſe. He ſlewe with his owne handes king Henry the ſixt, being priſoner in the Tower, as menne conſtantly ſaye, and that without commaundement or knoweledge of the king, whiche woulde vndoubtedly yf he had entended that thinge, haue appointed that boocherly office, to ſome other then his owne borne brother.

Somme wiſe menne alſo weene, that his drift couertly conuayde, lacked not in helping furth his brother of Clarence to his death: whiche hee reſiſted openly, howbeit ſomwhat (as menne deme) more faintly then he that wer hartely minded to his welth. And they that thus deme, think that he long time in king Edwardes life, forethought to be king in that caſe the king his brother (whoſe life hee looked that euil dyete ſhoulde ſhorten) ſhoulde happen to deceaſe (as in dede he did) while his children wer yonge. And thei deme, that for thys intente he was gladde of his brothers death the duke of Clarence, whoſe life muſt nedes haue hindered hym ſo entendynge, whither the ſame duke of Clarence hadde kepte him true to his nephew the yonge king, or enterpriſed to be kyng himſelfe. But of al this pointe, is there no certaintie, and whoſo diuineth vppon coniectures, maye as wel ſhote to farre as to ſhort. How beit this haue I by credible informacion learned, that the ſelfe nighte in whiche kynge Edwarde died, one Myſtlebrooke longe ere mornynge, came in greate haſte to the houſe of one Pottyer dwellyng in Reddecroſſe ſtrete without Crepulgate: and when he was with haſtye rappyng quickly letten in, hee ſhewed vnto Pottyer that kynge Edwarde was departed. By my trouthe manne quod Pottier then wyll my mayſter the duke of Glouceſter bee kynge. What cauſe hee hadde ſoo to thynke harde it is to ſaye, whyther hee being toward him, anye thynge knewe that hee ſuche thynge purpoſed, or otherwyſe

wyſe had anye inkelynge thereof: for hee was not likelye to ſpeake it of noughte.

But nowe to returne to the courſe of this hyſtorye, were it that the duke of Glouceſter hadde of old foreminded this concluſion, or was nowe at erſte thereunto moued, and putte in hope by the occaſion of the tender age of the younge princes, his nephues (as opportunitye and lykelyhoode of ſpede, putteth a manne in courage of that hee neuer entended) certayn is it that hee contriued theyr deſtruccion, with the vſurpacion of the regal dignitye vppon hymſelfe. And for as muche as hee well wiſte and holpe to mayntayn, a long continued grudge and hearte brennynge betwene the quenes kinred and the kinges blood eyther partye enuying others authoritye, he nowe thought that their deuiſion ſhoulde bee (as it was in dede) a fortherlye begynnynge to the purſuite of his intente, and a ſure ground for the foundacion of al his building yf he might firſte vnder the pretext of reuengynge of olde diſpleaſure, abuſe the anger and ygnoraunce of the tone partie, to the deſtruccion of the tother: and then wynne to his purpoſe as manye as he coulde: and thoſe that coulde not be wonne, myght be loſte ere they looked therefore. For of one thynge was hee certayne, that if his entente were perceiued, he ſhold ſoone haue made peace beetwene the bothe parties, with his owne bloude.

Kynge Edwarde in his life, albeit that this diſcencion beetwene hys frendes ſommewhat yrked hym: yet in his good health he ſommewhat the leſſe regarded it, becauſe hee thought whatſoeuer buſines ſhoulde falle betwene them, hymſelfe ſhould alwaye bee hable to rule bothe the parties.

But in his laſt ſickneſſe, when hee receiued his naturall ſtrengthe ſoo ſore enfebled, that hee dyſpayred all recouerye, then hee conſyderynge the youthe of his chyldren, albeit hee nothynge leſſe miſtruſted then that that happened, yet well forſeynge that manye harmes myghte growe by theyr debate, whyle the youth of hys children ſhoulde lacke diſcrecion of themſelf, and good counſayle of their frendes, of whiche either party ſhold counſayle for their owne commodity and rather by pleaſaunte aduyſe too wynne themſelfe fauour, then by profitable aduertiſemente to do the children good, he called ſome of them before him that were at variaunce, and in eſpecyall the lorde marques Dorſette the quenes ſonne by her fyrſte houſebande, and Richarde the lorde Haſtynges, a noble man, than lorde chaumberlayne agayne whome the quene ſpecially grudged, for the great fauoure the kyng bare hym, and alſo for that ſhee thoughte hym ſecretelye familyer with the kynge in wanton coumpanye. Her kynred alſo bare hym ſore, as well for that the kynge hadde made hym captayne of Calyce (whiche office the lorde Ryuers, brother to the quene, claimed of the kinges former promyſe) as for diuerſe other great giftes whiche hee receyued, that they loked for. When theſe lordes with diuerſe other of bothe the parties were comme in preſence, the kynge liftinge vppe himſelfe and vnderſette with pillowes, as it is reported on this wyſe ſayd vnto them, My lordes, my dere kinſmenne and alies, in what plighte I lye you ſee, and I feele. By whiche the leſſe whyle I looke to lyue with you, the more depelye am I moued to care in what caſe I leaue you, for ſuch as I leaue you, ſuche bee my children lyke to fynde you. Whiche if they ſhoulde (that Godde forbydde) fynde you at varyaunce, myght happe to fall themſelfe at warre ere their diſcrecion woulde ſerue to ſette you at peace. Ye ſee their youthe, of whiche I recken the onely ſuretie to reſte in youre concord. For it ſuffiſeth not that al you loue them, yf eche of you hate other. If they wer menne, your faithfulneſſe happelye woulde ſuffiſe. But childehood muſt be maintained by mens authoritye, and ſlipper youth vnderpropped with elder counſayle, which neither they can haue, but ye geue it, nor ye geue it, yf ye gree not. For wher eche laboureth to breake that the other maketh, and for hatred of ech of others perſon, impugneth eche others counſayle, there muſt it nedes bee long ere anye good concluſion goe forwarde. And alſo while either partye laboureth to be chiefe, flattery ſhall haue more place then plaine and faithfull aduyſe, of whyche muſte needes enſue the euyll bringing vppe of the prynce, whoſe mynd in tender youth infect, ſhal redily fal to miſchief and riot and drawe down with this noble relme to ruine: but if grace turn him to wiſdom, which if God ſend, then thei that by euill menes before pleaſed him beſt, ſhal after fall fartheſt out of fauour, ſo that euer at length euil driftes dreue to nought, and good plain wayes proſper. Great variaunce hath ther long bene betwene you, not alway for great cauſes. Sometime a thing right wel intended, our miſconſtruccion turneth vnto worſe or a ſmal diſpleaſure done vs, eyther our owne affeccion or euil tongues agreueth. But this wote I well ye neuer had ſo great cauſe of hatred, as ye haue of loue. That we be al men, that we be chriſten men, this ſhall I leaue for prechers to tel you (and yet I wote nere whither any preachers wordes ought more to moue you, then his that is by and by gooying to the place that thei all preache of.) But this ſhal I deſire you to remember, that the one parte of you is of my bloode, the other of myne alies, and eche of yow with other, eyther of kindred or affinitie, whiche ſpirytuall kynred of affynyty, if the ſacramentes of Chriſtes churche, beare that weyghte with vs that woulde Godde thei did, ſhoulde no leſſe moue vs to charitye, then the reſpecte of fleſhlye conſanguinitye. Oure Lorde forbydde, that you loue together the worſe, for the ſelfe cauſe that you ought to loue the better. And yet that happeneth. And no where fynde wee ſo deadlye debate, as amonge them, whyche by nature and lawe moſte oughte to agree together. Suche a peſtilente ſerpente is ambicion and deſyre of vaine glorye and ſoueraintye, whiche amonge ſtates where he once entreth crepeth foorth ſo farre, tyll with deuiſion and variaunce hee turneth all to miſchiefe. Firſt longing to be nexte the beſt, afterwarde egall with the beſte, and at laſte chiefe and aboue the beſte. Of which immoderate appetite of woorſhip, and thereby of debate and diſſencion what loſſe, what ſorowe, what trouble hath within theſe fewe yeares growen in this realme, I praye Godde as well forgeate as wee wel remember.

Whiche thinges yf I coulde as well haue foreſene, as I haue with my more payne then pleaſure proued, by Goddes bleſſed Ladie (that was euer his othe) I woulde neuer haue won the courteſye of mennes knees, with the loſſe of ſoo many heades. But ſithen thynges paſſed cannot be gaine called, muche oughte wee the more beware, by what occaſion we haue taken ſoo greate hurte afore, that we efteſoones fall not in that occaſion agayne. Nowe be thoſe griefes paſſed, and all is (Godde be thanked) quiete, and likelie righte wel to proſper in wealthfull peace vnder youre coſeyns my children, if Godde ſende them life and you loue. Of whiche twoo thinges, the leſſe loſſe wer they by whome thoughe Godde dydde hys pleaſure, yet ſhoulde the realme, alway finde kinges and paraduenture as good kinges. But yf you among your ſelfe in a childes reygne fall at debate, many a good man ſhall periſh and happely he to, and ye to, ere thys land finde peace again. Wherfore in theſe laſt wordes that euer I looke to ſpeak with you: I exhort you and require you al, for the loue that you haue euer borne to me, for the loue that I haue euer born to you, for the loue that our Lord beareth to vs all, from this time forwarde, all grieues forgotten, eche of you loue other. Whiche I verelye truſte you will, if ye any thing earthly regard, either Godde or your king, affinitie or kinred, this realme, your owne countrey, or your owne ſurety. And therewithal the king no longer enduring to ſitte vp, laide him down on his right ſide, his face towarde them: and none was there preſent that coulde refrain from weping. But the lordes recomforting him with as good wordes as they could, and anſwering for the time as thei thought to ſtand with his pleaſure, there in his preſence (as by their wordes appered ech forgaue other, and ioyned their hands together, when (as it after appeared by their dedes) their hearts wer far a ſonder. As ſone as the king was departed, the noble prince his ſonne drew toward London, which at the time of his deceaſe, kept his houſhold at Ludlow in Wales. Which countrey being far of from the law and recourſe to juſtice, was begon to be farre oute of good wyll and waxen wild, robbers and riuers walking at liberue vncorrected. And for this encheaſon

the

the prince was in the life of his father ſente thither, to the end that the authoritie of his preſence ſhould refraine euill diſpoſed parſons fro the boldnes of their formar outerages, to the gouernaunce and ordering of this yong prince at his ſending thyther, was there appointed Sir Antony Woduile lord Riuers and brother vnto the quene, a right honourable man, as valiaunte of hande as politike in counſayle. Adioyned wer there vnto him other of the ſame partie, and in effect euery one as he was nereſt of kin vnto the quene, ſo was planted next about the prince. That drifte by the quene not vnwiſely deuiſed, whereby her bloode mighte of youth be rooted in the princes fauour, the duke of Glouceſter turned vnto their deſtruccion, and vpon that grounde ſet the foundacion of all his vnhappy building. For whom ſoeuer he perceiued, either at variance with them, or bearing himſelf their fauor, hee brake vnto them, ſome by mouth, ſom by writing or ſecret meſſengers, that it neyther was reaſon nor in any wiſe to be ſuffered, that the yong king their maſter and kinſmanne, ſhoold bee in the handes and cuſtodye of his mothers kinred, ſequeſtred in maner from theyr compani and attendance, of which eueri one ought him as faithful ſeruice as they, and manye of them far more honorable part of kin then his mothers ſide: whoſe blood (quod he) ſauing the kinges pleaſure, was ful vnmetely to be matched with his: whiche nowe to be as who ſay remoued from the kyng, and the leſſe noble to be left aboute him, is (quod he) neither honorable to hys mageſtie, nor vnto vs, and alſo to his grace no ſurety to haue the mightieſt of his frendes from him, and vnto vs no little ieopardy, to ſuffer our welproued euil willers, to grow in ouergret authoritie with the prince in youth, namely which is lighte of beliefe and ſone perſwaded. Ye remember I trow king Edward himſelf, albeit he was a manne of age and of diſcrecion, yet was he in manye thynges ruled by the bende, more then ſtode either with his honour, or our profite, or with the commoditie of any manne els, except onely the immoderate aduauncement of them ſelfe. Whiche whither they ſorer thirſted after their owne weale, or our woe, it wer hard I wene to geſſe. And if ſome folkes frendſhip had not holden better place with the king, then any reſpect of kinred, thei might peraduenture eaſily haue be trapped and brought to confuſion ſomme of vs ere this. Why not as eaſily as they haue done ſome other alreadye, as neere of his royal bloode as we. But our Lord hath wrought his wil, and thanke be to his grace that peril is paſte. Howe be it as great is growing, yf wee ſuffer this yonge kyng in oure enemyes hande, whiche without his wyttyng, might abuſe the name of his commaundement, to ani of our vndoing, which thyng God and good prouiſion forbyd. Of which good prouiſion none of us hath any thing the leſſe nede, for the late made attonemente, in whiche the kinges pleaſure hadde more place then the parties willes. Nor none of vs I beleue is ſo vnwyſe, ouerſone to truſte a newe frende made of an olde foe, or to think that an houerly kindnes, ſodainely contract in one houre continued, yet ſcant a fortnight, ſhold be deper ſetled in their ſtomackes: then a long accuſtomed malice many yeres rooted.

With theſe wordes and writynges and ſuche other, the duke of Glouceſter ſone ſet a fyre, them that were of themſelf ethe to kindle, and in eſpeciall twayne, Edwarde duke of Buckingham, and Richarde lorde Haſtinges and chaumberlayn, both men of honour and of great power. The tone by longe ſucceſſion from his anceſtrie, the tother by his office and the kinges fauor. Theſe two not bearing eche to other ſo muche loue, as hatred bothe vnto the quenes parte: in this poynte accorded together wyth the duke of Glouceſter, that they wolde vtterlye amoue fro the kynges companye, all his mothers frendes, vnder the name of their enemyes. Vpon this concluded, the duke of Glouceſter vnderſtandyng, that the lordes whiche at that tyme were aboute the kyng, entended to bryng him vppe to his coronacion, accoumpanied with ſuche power of theyr frendes, that it ſhoulde bee harde for hym to brynge his purpoſe to paſſe, without the gathering and great aſſemble of people and in maner of open warre, whereof the ende he wiſte was doubtuous, and in which the kyng being on their ſide, his part ſhould haue the face and name of a rebellion: he ſecretly therefore by diuers meanes, cauſed the quene to be perſwaded and brought in the mynd, that it neither wer nede, and alſo ſhold be ieopardous, the king to come vp ſtrong. For where as nowe euery lorde loued other, and none other thing ſtudyed vppon, but aboute the coronacion and honoure of the king: if the lordes of her kinred ſhold aſſemble in the kinges name muche people, thei ſhould geue the lordes atwixte whome and them hadde bene ſommetyme debate, to feare and ſuſpecte, leſte they ſhoulde gather thys people, not for the kynges ſauegarde whome no manne empugned, but for theyr deſtruccion, hauying more regarde to their olde variaunce, then their newe attonement. For whiche cauſe thei ſhoulde aſſemble on the other partie muche people agayne for their defence, whoſe power ſhe wyſte wel farre ſtretched. And thus ſhould all the realme fall on a rore. And of al the hurte that therof ſhould enſue, which was likely not to be litle, and the moſt harme there like to fal wher ſhe leſt would, all the worlde woulde put her and her kinred in the wyght, and ſay that thei had vnwyſelye and vntrewlye alſo, broken the amitie and peace that the kyng her huſband ſo prudentelye made, betwene hys kinne and hers in his death bed, and whiche the other party faithfully obſerued.

The quene being in this wiſe perſwaded, ſuche woorde ſente vnto her ſonne, and vnto her brother being aboute the kynge, and ouer that the duke of Glouceſter hymſelfe and other lordes the chiefe of hys bende, wrote vnto the kynge ſoo reuerentlye, and to the queenes frendes there ſoo louyngelye, that they nothynge earthelye myſtruſtynge, broughte the kynge vppe in greate haſte, not in good ſpede, with a ſober coumpanye. Nowe was the king in his waye to London gone, from Northampton, when theſe dukes of Glouceſter and Buckyngham came thither. Where remained behynd, the lorde Riuers the kynges vncle, entendyng on the morowe to folow the kynge, and bee with hym at Stonye Stratford miles thence, earely or hee departed. So was there made that nyghte muche frendely chere betwene theſe dukes and the lorde Riuers a greate while. But incontinente after that they were oppenlye with greate courteſye departed, and the lorde Riuers lodged, the dukes ſecretelye with a fewe of their moſte priuye frendes, ſette them downe in counſayle, wherin they ſpent a great parte of the nyght. And at their riſinge in the dawnyng of the day, thei ſent about priuily to their ſeruantes in their innes and lodgynges about, geuinge them commaundemente to make them ſelfe ſhortely readye, for their lordes wer to horſebackward. Vpon whiche meſſages, manye of their folke were attendaunt, when manye of the lorde Riuers ſeruantes were vnreadye. Nowe hadde theſe dukes taken alſo into their cuſtodye the kayes of the inne, that none ſhoulde paſſe foorth without theyr licence.

And ouer this in the hyghe waye toward Stonye Stratforde where the kynge laye, they hadde beeſtowed certayne of theyr folke, that ſhoulde ſende backe agayne, and compell to retourne, anye manne that were gotten oute of Northampton toward Stonye Stratforde, tyll they ſhould geue other lycence. For as muche as the dukes themſelfe entended for the ſhewe of theire dylygence, to bee the fyrſte that ſhoulde that daye attende vppon the kynges highneſſe oute of that towne: thus bare they folke in hande. But when the lorde Ryuers vnderſtode the gates cloſed, and the wayes on euerye ſide beſette, neyther hys ſeruauntes nor hymſelf ſuffered to go oute, parceiuyng well ſo greate a thyng without his knowledge not begun for noughte, comparyng this maner preſent with this laſt nightes chere, in ſo ſew houres ſo gret a chaunge marueylouſlye miſliked. How be it ſithe hee coulde not geat awaye, and keepe himſelfe cloſe, hee woulde not, leſte he ſhoulde ſeeme to hyde himſelfe for ſome ſecret feare of hys owne faulte, whereof he ſaw no ſuch cauſe in hym ſelf: he determined vppon the ſuretie of his own conſcience, to goe boldelye to them, and inquire what thys matter myghte meane. Whome as ſoone as they ſawe, they beganne to quarrell with hym, and ſaye, that hee intended to ſette diſtaunce

beetweene

beetweene the kynge and them, and to brynge them to confuſion, but it ſhoulde not lye in hys power. And when hee beganne (as hee was a very well ſpoken manne) in goodly wiſe to excuſe himſelf, they taryed not the ende of his aunſwere, but ſhortely tooke him and putte him in warde, and that done, foorthwyth wente to horſebacke, and tooke the waye to Stonye Stratforde. Where they founde the kinge with his companie readye to leape on horſebacke, and departe forwarde, to leaue that lodging for them, becauſe it was to ſtreighte for bothe coumpanies. And as ſone as they came in his preſence, they lighte adowne with all their companie aboute them. To whome the duke of Buckingham ſaide, goe afore gentlemenne and yeomen, kepe youre rowmes. And thus in goodly arraye, thei came to the kinge, and on theire knees in very humble wiſe, ſalued his grace; whiche receyued them in very ioyous and amiable maner, nothinge earthlye knowing nor miſtruſtinge as yet. But euen by and by in his preſence, they piked a quarell to the lorde Richard Graye, the kynges other brother by his mother, ſayinge that hee with the lorde marques his brother and the lorde Riuers his vncle, hadde coumpaſſed to rule the kinge and the realme, and to ſette variaunce among the ſtates, and to ſubdewe and deſtroye the noble blood of the realm. Toward the accoumpliſhinge whereof, they ſayde that the lorde Marques hadde entered into the Tower of London, and thence taken out the kinges treaſor, and ſent menne to the ſea. All whiche thinge theſe dukes wiſte well were done for good purpoſes and neceſſari by the whole counſaile at London, ſauing that ſommewhat thei muſt ſai. Vnto whiche woordes, the ſting aunſwered, what my brother Marques hath done I cannot ſaie. But in good faith I dare well aunſwere for myne vncle Riuers and my brother here, thar thei be innocent of any ſuch matters. Ye my liege quod the duke of Buckingham thei haue kepte theire dealing in theſe matters farre fro the knowledge of your good grace. And foorthwith thei arreſted the lord Richarde and Sir Thomas Waughan knighte, in the kinges preſence, and broughte the king and all backe vnto Northampton, where they tooke againe further counſaile. And there they ſent awaie from the kinge whom it pleaſed them, and ſette newe ſeruantes aboute him, ſuche as lyked better them than him. At whiche dealinge hee wepte and was nothing contente, but it booted not. And at dyner the duke of Glouceſter ſente a diſhe from his owne table to the lord Riuers, prayinge him to bee of good chere, all ſhould be well inough. And he thanked the duke, and prayed the meſſenger to beare it to his nephewe the lorde Richard with the ſame meſſage for his comfort, who he thought had more nede of coumfort, as one to whom ſuch aduerſitie was ſtraunge. But himſelf had been al his dayes in vre therewith, and therfore coulde beare it the better. But for al this coumfortable courteſye of the duke of Glouceſter he ſent the lord Riuers and the lorde Richarde with Sir Thomas Vaughan into the Northe countrey into diuers places to priſon, and afterward al to Pomfrait, where they were in concluſion beheaded.

A letter written with a cole by Sir THOMAS MORE to hys doughter maiſtres MARGARET ROPER, within a whyle after he was priſoner in the Towre.

MYNE own good doughter, our lorde be thanked I am in good helthe of bodye, and in good quiet of minde: and of worldly thynges I no more deſyer then I haue. I beſeche hym make you all mery in the hope of heauen. And ſuch thynges as I ſomewhat longed to talke with you all, concerning the worlde to come, our Lorde put theim into your myndes, as I truſte he dothe and better to by hys holy ſpirite: who bleſſe you and preſerue you all. Written wyth a cole by your tender louing father, who in hys pore prayers forgetteth none of you all nor your babes, nor your nurſes, nor your good huſbandes, nor your good huſbandes ſhrewde wyues, nor your fathers ſhrewde wyfe neither, nor our other frendes. And thus fare ye hartely well for lacke of paper.

THOMAS MORE, knight.

Two ſhort ballettes which Sir THOMAS MORE made for hys paſtime while he was priſoner in the Tower of London.

LEWYS the loſt louer.

EY flatering fortune, loke thou neuer ſo fayre,
Or neuer ſo pleſantly begin to ſmile,
As though thou wouldſt my ruine all repayre,
During my life thou ſhalt me not begile.
Truſt ſhall I God, to entre in a while.
Hys hauen or heauen ſure and vniforme.
Euer after thy calme, loke I for a ſtorme.

DAVY the dycer.

LONG was I lady Luke your ſeruing man,
And now haue loſt agayne all that I gat,
Wherfore whan I thinke on you nowe and than,
And in my mynde remember this and that,
Ye may not blame me though I beſhrew your cat,
But in fayth I bleſſe you agayne a thouſand times,
For lending me now ſome layſure to make rymes.

At the ſame time with Sir *Thomas More* lived *Skelton*, the poet laureate of *Henry* VIII. from whoſe works it ſeems proper to inſert a few ſtanzas, though he cannot be ſaid to have attained great elegance of language.

The prologue to the Bouge of Courte.

IN Autumpne whan the ſonne in vyrgyne
By radyante hete enryped hath our corne
When Luna full of mutabylyte
As Emperes the dyademe hath worne
Of our pole artyke, ſmylynge halfe in ſcorne
At out foly and our vnſtedfaſtneſſe
The time whan Mars to warre hym dyd dres,
I callynge to mynde the greate auctoryte
Of poetes olde, whiche full craftely
Vnder as couerte termes as coulde be
Can touche a trouth, and cloke ſubtylly
With freſhe vtteraunce full ſentencyouſly
Dyuerſe in ſtyle ſome ſpared not vyce to wryte
Some of mortalitie nobly dyd endyte
Whereby I rede, theyr renome and theyr fame
Maye neuer dye, but euermore endure
I was ſore moued to a forſe the ſame
But ignoraunce full ſoone dyde me dyſcure
And ſhewed that in this arte I was not ſure
For to illumine ſhe ſayd I was to dulle
Aduyſynge me my penne awaye to pulle
And not to wryte, for he ſo wyll atteyne
Excedyng ferther than his connynge is
His heed maye be harde, but feble is brayne
Yet haue I knowen ſuche er this
But of reproche ſurely he maye not mys
That clymmeth hyer than he may fotinge haue
What and he flyde downe, who ſhall him ſaue?
Thus vp and downe my mynde was drawen and caſt
That I ne wyſte what to do was beſte
So ſore enwered that I was at the laſte
Enforſed to ſlepe, and for to take ſome reſte
And to lye downe as ſoone as I my dreſte
At Harwyche porte ſlumbrynge as I laye
In myne hoſtes houſe called powers keye.

Of the wits that flouriſhed in the reign of *Henry* VIII. none has been more frequently celebrated than the earl of *Surry*; and this hiſtory would therefore have been imperfect without ſome ſpecimens of his works, which yet it is not eaſy to diſtinguiſh from thoſe of Sir *Thomas Wyat* and others, with which they are confounded in the edition that has fallen into my hands. The three firſt are, I believe, *Surry*'s; the reſt, being of the ſame age, are ſelected, ſome as examples of different meaſures, and one as the oldeſt compoſition which I have found in blank verſe.

Deſcription of Spring, wherein eche thing renewes, fave only the lover.

THE foote ſeaſon that bud, and bloome fourth bringes,
With grene hath cladde the hyll, and eke the vale,
The Nightingall with fethers new ſhe ſinges;
The turtle to her mate hath told her tale:

Somer

Somer is come, for every ſpray now ſpringes,
The hart hath hunge hys olde head on the pale,
The bucke in brake his winter coate he flynges;
The fiſhes flete with newe repayred ſcale:
The adder all her ſlough away ſhe flynges,
The ſwift ſwallow purſueth the flyes ſmalle,
The buſy bee her honey how ſhe mynges;
Winter is worne that was the floures bale.
And thus I ſee among theſe pleaſant thynges
Eche care decayes, and yet my ſorrow ſprynges.

Deſcripcion of the reſtleſs eſtate of a lover.

WHEN youth had led me half the race,
That Cupides ſcourge had made me runne;
I looked back to meet the place,
From whence my weary courſe begunne:
And then I ſaw howe my deſyre
Miſguiding me had led the waye,
Myne eyne to greedy of theyre hyre,
Had made me loſe a better prey.
For when in ſighes I ſpent the day,
And could not cloake my grief with game;
The boyling ſmoke dyd ſtill bewray,
The preſent heat of ſecret flame:
And when ſalt teares do bayne my breaſt,
Where love his pleaſent traynes hath ſown,
Her beauty hath the fruytes oppreſt,
Ere that the buddes were ſpronge and blowne.
And when myne eyen dyd ſtill purſue,
The flying chaſe of theyre requeſt;
Theyre greedy looks dyd oft renew,
The hydden wounde within my breſte.
When every loke theſe cheekes might ſtayne,
From dedly pale to glowing red;
By outward ſignes appeared playne,
To her for helpe my hart was fled.
But all to late Love learneth me,
To paynt all kynd of Colours new;
To blynd theyre eyes that elſe ſhould ſee
My ſpeckled chekes with Cupids hew.
And now the covert breſt I clame,
That worſhipt Cupide ſecretely;
And nouriſhed hys ſacred flame,
From whence no blairing ſparks do flye.

Deſcripcion of the fickle Affections, Pangs, and Sleightes of Love.

SUCH wayward wayes hath Love, that moſt part in diſcord
Our willes do ſtand, whereby our hartes but ſeldom do accord:
Decyte is hys delighte, and to begyle and mocke
The ſimple hartes which he doth ſtrike with froward divers ſtroke.
He cauſeth th' one to rage with golden burning darte,
And doth alay with Leaden cold, again the others harte.
Whoſe gleames of burning fyre and eaſy ſparkes of flame,
In balance of unequal weyght he pondereth by ame
From eaſye ford where I myghte wade and paſs full well,
He me withdrawes and doth me drive, into a depe dark hell:
And me witholdes where I am calde and offred place,
And willes me that my mortal foe I do beſeke of Grace;
He lettes me to purſue a conqueſt welnere wonne
To follow where my paynes were loſt, ere that my ſute begunne.
So by this means I know how ſoon a hart may turne
From warre to peace, from truce to ſtryfe, and ſo agayne returne.
I know how to content my ſelf in others luſt,
Of little ſtuffe unto my ſelf to weave a webbe of truſt:
And how to hyde my harmes with ſole dyſſembling chere,
Whan in my face the painted thoughtes would outwardly appeare.
I know how that the bloud forſakes the face for dred,
And how by ſhame it ſtaynes agayne the Chekes with flamyng red:
I know under the Grene, the Serpent how he lurkes:
The hammer of the reſtleſs forge I wote eke how it workes.
I know and con by roate the tale that I woulde tell
But ofte the woordes come fourth awrye of him that loveth well.
I know in heate and colde the Lover how he ſhakes,
In ſynging how he doth complayne, in ſleeping how he wakes
To languiſh without ache, ſickeleſſe for to conſume,
A thouſand thynges for to devyſe, reſolvynge of his fume;
And though he lyſte to ſee his Ladyes Grace full ſore
Such pleaſures as delyght hys Eye, do not his helthe reſtore.
I know to ſeke the tracte of my deſyred foe,
And fere to fynde that I do ſeek, but chiefly this I know,
That Lovers muſt transfourme into the thynge beloved,
And live (alas! who would believe?) with ſprite from Lyfe removed.
I knowe in harty ſighes and laughters of the ſpleene,
At once to chaunge my ſtate, my will, and eke my colour clene.
I know how to deceyve my ſelf wythe others helpe,
And how the Lyon chaſtiſed is, by beatynge of the whelpe.
In ſtandynge nere the fyre, I know how that I freaſe;
Farre of I burne, in bothe I waſte, and ſo my Lyfe I leeſe.
I know how Love doth rage upon a yeylding mynde,
How ſmalle a nete may take and maſe a harte of gentle kynde:
Or elſe with ſeldom ſwete to ſeaſon hepes of gall,
Revived with a glympſe of Grace old ſorrowes to let fall.
The hidden traynes I know, and ſecret ſnares of Love,
How ſoone a loke will prynte a thoughte that never may remove.
The ſlypper ſtate I know, the ſodein turnes from welthe
The doubtfull hope, the certain wooe, and ſure deſpaired helthe.

A praiſe of his ladie.

GEVE place you ladies and be gone,
Boaſt not your ſelves at all,
For here at hande approcheth one,
Whoſe face will ſtayne you all.
The vertue of her lively lookes
Excels the precious ſtone,
I wiſhe to have none other bookes
To reade or look upon.
In eche of her two chriſtall eyes,
Smyleth a naked boy;
It would you all in heart ſuffiſe
To ſee that lampe of joye.
I think nature hath loſt the moulde,
Where ſhe her ſhape did take;
Or elſe I doubte if nature coulde
So fayre a creature make.
She may be well comparde
Unto the Phenix kinde,
Whoſe like was never ſeene nor heard,
That any man can fynde.
In lyfe ſhe is Diana chaſt
In trouth Penelopey,
In woord and eke in dede ſtedfaſt;
What will you more we ſay:
If all the world were fought ſo farre,
Who could finde ſuche a wight,
Her beauty twinkleth lyke a ſtarre
Within the froſty night.

The Lover refuſed of his love, embraceth vertue.

MY youthfull yeres are paſt,
My joyfull dayes are gone,
My lyfe it may not laſt,
My grave and I am one.
My Myrth and joyes are fled,
And I a Man in wo,
Deſirous to be ded,
My miſceife to forgo.

I burne

I burne and am a colde,
I freeſe amyddes the fyer,
I ſee ſhe doth witholde
That is my honeſt deſyre.
I ſee my helpe at hande,
I ſee my lyfe alſo,
I ſee where ſhe doth ſtande
That is my deadly fo.
I ſee how ſhe doth ſee,
And yet ſhe wil be blynde,
I ſee in helpyng me,
She ſekes and will not fynde.
I ſee how ſhe doth wrye,
When I begynne to mone,
I ſee when I come nye,
How fayne ſhe would be gone.
I ſee what will ye more,
She will me gladly kill,
And you ſhall ſee therfore
That ſhe ſhall have her will.
I cannot live with ſtones,
It is too hard a foode,
I wil be dead at ones
To do my Lady good.

The Death of ZOROAS, an Egiptian aſtronomer, in the firſt fight that Alexander had with the Perſians.

NOW clattring armes, now raging broyls of warre,
Gan paſſe the noys of dredfull trumpetts clang,
Shrowded with ſhafts, the heaven with cloude of dartes,
Covered the ayre. Againſt full fatted bulles,
As forceth kyndled yre the lyons keene,
Whoſe greedy gutts the gnawing hunger prickes;
So Macedons againſt the Perſians fare,
Now corpſes hyde the purpurde ſoyle with blood;
Large ſlaughter on eche ſide, but Perſes more,
Moyſt fieldes bebled, theyr heartes and numbers bate,
Fainted while they gave backe, and fall to flighte.
The litening Macedon by ſwordes, by gleaves,
By bandes and troupes of footemen, with his garde,
Speedes to Dary, but hym his mereſt kyn,
Oxate preſerves with horſemen on a plumpe
Before his carr, that none his charge ſhould give.
Here grunts, here groans, eche where ſtrong youth is ſpent:
Shaking her bloudy hands, Bellone among
The Perſes ſoweth all kind of cruel death:
With throte yent he roares, he lyeth along
His entrailes with a launce through gryded quyte,
Hym ſmytes the club, hym woundes farre ſtryking bowe,
And him the ſling, and him the ſhining ſword;
He dyeth, he is all dead, he pantes, he reſtes.
Right over ſtoode in ſnowwhite armour brave,
The Memphite Zoroas, a cunnyng clarke,
To whom the heaven lay open as his booke;
And in celeſtiall bodies he could tell
The moving meeting light, aſpect, eclips,
And influence, and conſtellations all;
What earthly chaunces would betyde, what yere,
Of plenty ſtorde, what ſigne forewarned death,
How winter gendreth ſnow, what temperature
In the prime tyde doth ſeaſon well the ſoyle,
Why ſummer burnes, why autumne hath ripe grapes,
Whither the circle quadrate may become,
Whether our tunes heavens harmony can yelde
Of four begyns among themſelves how great
Proportion is; what ſway the erryng lightes
Doth ſend in courſe gayne that tyrſt movyng heaven;
What grees one from another diſtant be,
What ſtarr doth lett the hurtfull fyre to rage,
Or him more mylde what oppoſition makes,
What fyre doth qualifye Mavorſes fyre,
What houſe eche one doth ſeeke, what plannett raignes
Within this heaven ſphere, nor that ſmall thynges
I ſpeake, whole heaven he cloſeth in his breſt.
This ſage then in the ſtarres hath ſpyed the fates
Threatned him death without delay, and, ſith,
He ſaw he could not fatall order chaunge,
Foreward he preſt in battayle, that he might
Mete with the rulers of the Macedons,
Of his right hand deſirous to be ſlain,
The bouldeſt borne, and worthieſt in the feilde;
And as a wight, now wery of his lyfe,
And ſeking death, in fyrſt front of his rage,
Comes deſperately to Alexanders face,
At him with dartes one after other throwes,
With reckleſſe wordes and clamour him provokes;
And ſayth, Nectanaks baſtard ſhamefull ſtayne
Of mothers bed, why loſeſt thou thy ſtrokes,
Cowardes among, Turn thee to me, in caſe
Manhood there be ſo much left in thy heart,
Come fight with me, that on my helmet weare
Apollo's laurell both for learninges laude,
And eke for martiall praiſe, that in my ſhielde
The ſeven fold Sophie of Minerve contein,
A match more mete, Syr King, then any here.
The noble prince amoved takes ruth upon
The wilfull wight, and with ſoft words ayen,
O monſtrous man (quoth he) what ſo thou art,
I pray thee live, ne do not with thy death
This lodge of Lore, the Muſes manſion marre;
That treaſure houſe this hand ſhall never ſpoyle,
My ſword ſhall never bruiſe that ſkillful brayne,
Long gather'd heapes of ſcience ſone to ſpill;
O how fayre fruites may you to mortall men
From Wiſdoms garden give; how many may
By you the wiſer and the better prove:
What error, what mad moode, what frenzy thee
Perſwades to be downe, ſent to depe Averne,
Where no artes flouriſh, nor no knowledge vailes
For all theſe fawes. When thus the ſovereign ſaid,
Alighted Zoroas with ſword unſheathed,
The careleſs king there ſmoate above the greve,
At th' opening of his quiſhes wounded him,
So that the blood down trailed on the ground:
The Macedon perceiving hurt, gan gnaſhe,
But yet his mynde he bent in any wiſe
Hym to forbeare, ſett ſpurrs unto his ſtede,
And turnde away, leſt anger of his ſmarte
Should cauſe revenger hand deale balefull blowes,
But of the Macedonian chieftaines knights,
One Meleager could not bear this ſight,
But ran upon the ſaid Egyptian rude,
And cutt him in both knees: he fell to ground,
Wherewith a whole rout came of ſouldiours ſterne,
And all in pieces hewed the ſely ſeg,
But happely the ſoule fled to the ſtarres,
Where, under him, he hath full ſight of all,
Whereat he gazed here with reaching looke.
The Perſians waild ſuch ſapience to forgoe,
The very ſone the Macedonians wiſht
He would have lived, king Alexander ſelfe
Demde him a man unmete to dye at all;
Who wonne like praiſe for conqueſt of his Yre,
As for ſtoute men in field that day ſubdued,
Who princes taught how to diſcerne a man,
That in his head ſo rare a jewel beares,
But over all thoſe ſame Camenes, thoſe ſame,
Divine Camenes, whoſe honour he procurde,
As tender parent doth his daughters weale,
Lamented, and for thankes, all that they can,
Do cheriſh hym deceaſt, and ſett him free,
From dark oblivion of devouring death.

Barclay wrote about 1550; his chief work is the *Ship of Fooles*, of which the following extract will ſhew his ſtyle.

Of Mockers and Scorners, and falſe Accuſers.

O Heartleſs fooles, haſte here to our doctrine,
Leaue off the wayes of your enormitie,
Enforce you to my preceptes to encline,
For here ſhall I ſhewe you good and veritie:
Encline, and ye finde ſhall great proſperitie,
Enſuing the doctrine of our fathers olde,
And godly lawes in valour worth great golde.
Who that will followe the graces manyfolde
Which are in vertue, ſhall finde auauncement:
Wherfore ye fooles that in your ſinne are bolde,
Enſue ye wiſdome, and leaue your lewde intent,
Wiſdome is the way of men moſt excellent:
Therfore haue done, and ſhortly ſpede your pace,
To quaynt your ſelf and company with grace.

Learne what is vertue, therin is great ſolace,
Learne what is truth, ſadnes and prudence,
Let grutche be gone, and grauitie purchaſe,
Forſake your folly and inconuenience,
Ceaſe to be fooles, and ay to ſue offence,
Followe ye vertue, chiefe roote of godlynes,
For it and wiſedome is ground of clenlynes.
Wiſedome and vertue two thinges are doubtles,
Whiche man endueth with honour ſpeciall,
But ſuche heartes as ſlepe in fooliſhnes
Knoweth nothing, and will nought know at all:
But in this little barge in principall
All fooliſh mockers I purpoſe to repreue,
Clawe he his backe that feeleth itche or greue.
Mockers and ſcorners that are harde of beleue,
With a rough comb here will I clawe and grate,
To proue if they will from their vice remeue,
And leaue their folly, which cauſeth great debate:
Suche caytiues ſpare neyther poore man nor eſtate,
And where their ſelfe are moſte worthy deriſion,
Other men to ſcorne is all their moſt condition.
Yet are mo fooles of this abuſion,
Whiche of wiſe men deſpiſeth the doctrine,
With mowes, mockes, ſcorne, and colluſion,
Rewarding rebukes for their good diſcipline:
Shewe to ſuche wiſdome, yet ſhall they not encline
Unto the ſame, but ſet nothing therby,
But mocke thy doctrine, ſtill or openly.
So in the worlde it appeareth commonly,
That who that will a foole rebuke or blame,
A mocke or mowe ſhall he haue by and by:
Thus in deriſion haue fooles their ſpeciall game.
Correct a wiſe man that woulde eſchue ill name,
And fayne would learne, and his lewde life amende,
And to thy wordes he gladly ſhall intende.
If by misfortune a rightwiſe man offende,
He gladly ſuffereth a iuſte correction,
And him that him teacheth taketh for his frende,
Him ſelfe putting mekely unto ſubiection,
Folowing his preceptes and good direction:
But yf that one a foole rebuke or blame,
He ſhall his teacher hate, ſlaunder and diffame.
Howbeit his wordes oft turne to his own ſhame,
And his owne dartes retourne to him agayne,
And ſo is he ſore wounded with the ſame,
And in wo endeth, great miſery and payne.
It alſo proued full often is certayne,
That they that on mockers alway their mindes caſt,
Shall of all other be mocked at the laſt.
He that goeth right, ſtedfaſt, ſure, and faſt,
May him well mocke that goeth halting and lame,
And he that is white may well his ſcornes caſt,
Againſt a man of Inde: but no man ought to blame
Anothers vice, while he vſeth the ſame.
But who that of ſinne is cleane in dede and thought,
May him well ſcorne whoſe liuing is ſtarke nought.
The ſcornes of Nabal! full dere ſhould haue been bought,
If Abigayl his wife diſcrete and ſage,
Had not by kindnes right crafty meanes ſought,
The wrath of Dauid to temper and aſſwage.
Hath not two beares in their fury and rage
Two and fortie children rent and torne,
For they the prophete Helyſeus did ſcorne.
So might they curſe the time that they were borne,
For their mocking of this prophete diuine:
So many other of this ſort often mourne
For their lewde mockes, and fall into ruine.
Thus is it foly for wiſe men to encline,
To this lewde flocke of fooles, for ſee thou ſhall
Them moſte ſcorning that are moſt bad of all.

The Lenuoy of Barclay to the fooles.

Ye mocking fooles that in ſcorne ſet your ioy,
Proudly deſpiſing Gods punition;
Take ye example by Cham the ſonne of Noy,
Which laughed his father vnto deriſion,
Which him after curſed for his tranſgreſſion,
And made him ſeruaunt to all his lyne and ſtocke.
So ſhall ye caytifs at the concluſion,
Since ye are nought, and other ſcorne and mocke.

About the year 1553 wrote Dr. *Wilſon*, a man celebrated for the politeneſs of his ſtyle, and the extent of his knowledge: what was the ſtate of our language in his time, the following may be of uſe to ſhow.

PRonunciation is an apte orderinge bothe of the voyce, countenaunce, and all the whole bodye, accordynge to the worthines of ſuche woordes and mater as by ſpeache are declared. The vſe hereof is ſuche for anye one that liketh to haue prayſe for tellynge his tale in open aſſemblie, that hauing a good tongue, and a comelye countenaunce, he ſhal be thought to paſſe all other that haue the like vtteraunce: thoughe they haue much better learning. The tongue geueth a certayne grace to euerye matter, and beautifieth the cauſe in like maner, as a ſwete ſoundynge lute muche ſetteth forthe a meane deuiſed ballade. Or as the ſounde of a good inſtrumente ſtyrreth the hearers, and moueth muche delite, ſo a cleare ſoundyng voice comforteth muche our deintie eares, with muche ſwete melodie, and cauſeth vs to allowe the matter rather for the reporters ſake, then the reporter for the matters ſake. Demoſthenes therfore, that famouſe oratour, beyng aſked what was the chiefeſt point in al oratorie, gaue the chiefe and onely praiſe to Pronunciation; being demaunded, what was the ſeconde, and the thirde, he ſtill made anſwere, Pronunciation, and would make none other aunſwere, till they lefte aſkyng, declaryng hereby that arte without vtteraunce can dooe nothyng, vtteraunce without arte can dooe right muche. And no doubte that man is in outwarde apparaunce halfe a good clarke, that hath a cleane tongue, and a comely geſture of his body. Æſchines lykwyſe beyng banniſhed his countrie through Demoſthenes, when he had redde to the Rhodians his own oration, and Demoſthenes aunſwere thereunto, by force whereof he was banniſhed, and all they marueiled muche at the excellencie of the ſame: then (q d Æſchines) you would have marueiled muche more if you had heard hymſelfe ſpeak it. Thus beyng caſt in miſerie and banniſhed for euer, he could not but geue ſuch greate reporte of his deadly and mortal ennemy.

Thus have I deduced the *Engliſh* language from the age of *Alfred* to that of *Elizabeth*; in ſome parts imperfectly for want of materials; but I hope, at leaſt, in ſuch a manner that its progreſs may be eaſily traced, and the gradations obſerved, by which it advanced from its firſt rudeneſs to its preſent elegance.

A GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH TONGUE.

GRAMMAR, which is *the art of uſing words properly*, compriſes four parts; Orthography, Etymology, Syntax, and Proſody.

In this diviſion and order of the parts of grammar I follow the common grammarians, without enquiring whether a fitter diſtribution might not be found. Experience has long ſhown this method to be ſo diſtinct as to obviate confuſion, and ſo comprehenſive as to prevent any inconvenient omiſſions. I likewiſe uſe the terms already received, and already underſtood, though perhaps others more proper might ſometimes be invented. Sylburgius, and other innovators, whoſe new terms have ſunk their learning into neglect, have left ſufficient warning againſt the triſling ambition of teaching arts in a new language.

ORTHOGRAPHY is *the art of combining letters into ſyllables, and ſyllables into words.* It therefore teaches previouſly the form and ſound of letters.

The letters of the Engliſh language are,

Roman.		Italick.		Old Engliſh.		Name.
A	a	*A*	*a*	𝔄	𝔞	*a*
B	b	*B*	*b*	𝔅	𝔟	*be*
C	c	*C*	*c*	𝔈	𝔠	*ſee*
D	d	*D*	*d*	𝔇	𝔡	*dee*
E	e	*E*	*e*	𝔈	𝔢	*e*
F	f	*F*	*f*	𝔉	𝔣	*eff*
G	g	*G*	*g*	𝔊	𝔤	*jee*
H	h	*H*	*h*	ℌ	𝔥	*aitch*
I	i	*I*	*i*		𝔦	*i* (or *ja*
J	j	*J*	*j*	𝔍	𝔧	*j* conſonant,
K	k	*K*	*k*	𝔎	𝔨	*ka*
L	l	*L*	*l*	𝔏	𝔩	*el*
M	m	*M*	*m*	𝔐	𝔪	*em*
N	n	*N*	*n*	𝔑	𝔫	*en*
O	o	*O*	*o*	𝔒	𝔬	*o*
P	p	*P*	*p*	𝔓	𝔭	*pee*
Q	q	*Q*	*q*	𝔔	𝔮	*cue*
R	r	*R*	*r*	ℜ	𝔯	*ar*
S	ſ s	*S*	*ſ s*	𝔖	𝔰	*eſs*
T	t	*T*	*t*	𝔗	𝔱	*tee*
U	u	*U*	*u*		𝔲	*u* (or *va*
V	v	*V*	*v*	𝔙	𝔳	*v* conſonant,
W	w	*W*	*w*	𝔚	𝔴	double *u*
X	x	*X*	*x*	𝔛	𝔵	*ex*
Y	y	*Y*	*y*	𝔜	𝔶	*wy*
Z	z	*Z*	*z*	ℨ	𝔷	*zed*, more commonly *izzard* or *uzzard*, that is, *ſ hard.*

To theſe may be added certain combinations of letters univerſally uſed in printing; as ct, ſt, fl, ſl, ſb, ſk, ff, ſſ, ſi, ſſi, fi, ffi, ffl, and &c, or *and per ſe, and.* *ct, ſt, ſl, ſl, ſb, ſk, ff, ſſ, ſi, ſſi, fi, ffi, ffl, &.* 𝔠𝔱, 𝔰𝔱, 𝔣𝔩, 𝔰𝔩, 𝔰𝔟, 𝔰𝔨, 𝔣𝔣, 𝔰𝔰, 𝔰𝔦, 𝔰𝔰𝔦, 𝔣𝔦, 𝔣𝔣𝔦, &.

Our letters are commonly reckoned twenty-four, becauſe anciently *i* and *j*, as well as *u* and *v*, were expreſſed by the ſame character; but as thoſe letters, which had always different powers, have now different forms, our alphabet may be properly ſaid to conſiſt of twenty-ſix letters.

None of the ſmall conſonants have a double form, except *ſ*, *s*; of which *ſ* is uſed in the beginning and middle, and *s* at the end.

Vowels are five, a, e, i, o, u.

Such is the number generally received; but for *i* it is the practice to write *y* in the end of words, as *thy*, *holy*; before *i*, as from *die*, *dying*; from *beautify*, *beautifying*; in the words *ſays*, *days*, *eyes*; and in words derived from the Greek, and written originally with υ, as *ſyſtem*, σύστημα, *ſympathy*, συμπάθεια.

For *u* we often write *w* after a vowel, to make a diphthong; as *raw*, *grew*, *view*, *vow*, *flowing*, *loweſs*.

The ſounds of all the letters are various.

In treating on the letters, I ſhall not, like ſome other grammarians, enquire into the original of their form as an antiquarian; nor into their formation and prolation by the organs of ſpeech, as a mechanick, anatomiſt, or phyſiologiſt; nor into the properties and gradation of ſounds, or the elegance or harſhneſs of particular combinations, as a writer of univerſal and tranſcendental grammar. I conſider the Engliſh alphabet only as it is Engliſh; and even in this narrow view I follow the example of former grammarians, perhaps with more reverence than judgment, becauſe by writing in Engliſh I ſuppoſe my reader already acquainted with the Engliſh language; and becauſe of ſounds in general it may be obſerved, that words are unable to deſcribe them. An account therefore of the primitive and ſimple letters is uſeleſs almoſt alike to thoſe who know their ſound, and thoſe who know it not.

Of VOWELS.

A.

A has three ſounds, the ſlender, open, and broad.

A ſlender is found in moſt words, as *face*, *mane*; and in words ending in *ation*, as *creation*, *ſalvation*, *generation.*

The *a* ſlender is the proper Engliſh *a*, called very juſtly by Erpenius in his Arabick Grammar, *a Anglicum cum e miſtum*, as having a middle ſound between the open *a* and the *e*. The French have a ſimilar ſound in the word *pais*, and in their *e* maſculine.

A open is the *a* of the Italian, or nearly reſembles it; as *father*, *rather*, *congratulate*, *fancy*, *glaſs*.

A broad reſembles the *a* of the German; as *all*, *wall*, *call.*

Many words pronounced with *a* broad were anciently written with *au*, as *fault*, *mault*; and we ſtill ſay *fault*, *vault*. This was probably the Saxon ſound, for it is yet retained in the northern dialects, and in the ruſtick pronunciation; as *maun* for *man*, *baund* for *band.*

The ſhort *a* approaches to the *a* open, as *graſs*.

The long *a*, if prolonged by *e* at the end of the word, is always ſlender, as *graze*, *fame.*

A forms a diphthong only with *i* or *y*, and *u* or *w*.

Ai or *ay*, as in *plain*, *wain*, *gay*, *clay*, has only the ſound of the long and ſlender *a*, and differs not in the pronunciation from *plane*, *wane.*

Au or *aw* has the ſound of the German *a*, as *raw*, *naughty.*

Ae is ſometimes found in Latin words not completely naturaliſed or aſſimilated, but is no Engliſh diphthong; and is more properly expreſſed by ſingle *e*, as *Ceſar*, *Eneas.*

E.

E is the letter which occurs most frequently in the Engliſh language.

E is long, as in *ſcēne*; or ſhort, as in *cĕllar*, *ſĕparate*, *cĕlebrate*, *mĕn*, *thĕn*.

It is always ſhort before a double conſonant, or two conſonants, *relĕnt*, *mĕdlar*, *rĕptile*, *ſĕrpĕnt*, *cĕllar*, *cĕſſation*, *blĕſſing*, *ſĕll*, *ſĕlling*, *dĕbt*.

E is always mute at the end of a word, except in monoſyllables that have no other vowel, as *the*; or proper names, as *Penelope*, *Phebe*, *Derbe*; being uſed to modify the foregoing conſonant, as *ſince*, *once*, *hedge*, *oblige*; or to lengthen the preceding vowel, as *băn*, *bāne*; *căn*, *cāne*; *pĭn*, *pīne*; *tŭn*, *tūne*; *rŏb*, *rōbe*; *pŏp*, *pōpe*; *ſĭr*, *fīre*; *cŭr*, *cūre*; *tŭb*, *tūbe*.

Almoſt all words which now terminate in conſonants ended anciently in *e*, as *year*, *yeare*, *wildneſs*, *wildneſſe*; which *e* probably had the force of the French *e* feminine, and conſtituted a ſyllable with its aſſociate conſonant; for, in old editions, words are ſometimes divided thus, *clea-re*, *fel-le*, *knowled-ge*. This *e* was perhaps for a time vocal or ſilent in poetry as convenience required; but it has been long wholly mute. Camden calls it the ſilent *e*.

It does not always lengthen the foregoing vowel, as *glŏve*, *lĭve*, *gĭve*.

It has ſometimes in the end of words a ſound obſcure, and ſcarcely perceptible, as *open*, *ſhapen*, *ſhotten*, *thiſtle*, *participle*, *metre*, *lucre*.

E forms a diphthong with *a*, as *near*; with *i*, as *deign*, *receive*; and with *u* or *w*, as *new*, *flew*.

Ea ſounds like *e* long, as *mean*; or like *ee*, as *dear*, *clear*, *near*.

Ei is ſounded like *e* long, as *ſeize*, *perceiving*.

Eu ſounds as *u* long and ſoft.

E, *a*, *u* are combined in *beauty* and its derivatives, but have only the ſound of *u*.

E may be ſaid to form a diphthong by reduplication, as *agree*, *ſleeping*.

Eo is found in *yeomen*, where it is ſounded as *e* ſhort; and in *people*, where it is pronounced like *ee*.

I.

I has a ſound, long, as *fīne*; and ſhort, as *fĭn*.

That is eminently obſervable in *i*, which may be likewiſe remarked in other letters, that the ſhort ſound is not the long ſound contracted, but a ſound wholly different.

The long ſound in monoſyllables is always marked by the *e* final, as *thĭn*, *thīne*.

I is often ſounded before *r* as a ſhort *u*; as *ſtirt*, *firſt*, *ſhirt*.

It forms a diphthong only with *e*, as *field*, *ſhield*, which is ſounded as the double *ee*; except *friend*, which is ſounded as *frĕnd*.

I is joined with *eu* in *lieu*, and *ew* in *view*; which triphthongs are ſounded as the open *u*.

O.

O is long, as *bōne*, *ōbedient*, *corrōding*; or ſhort, as *blŏck*, *knŏck*, *ŏblique*, *lŏll*.

Women is pronounced *wimen*.

The ſhort *o* has ſometimes the ſound of a cloſe *u*, as *ſon*, *come*.

O coaleſces into a diphthong with *a*, as *moan*, *groan*, *approach*; *oa* has the ſound of *o* long.

O is united to *e* in ſome words derived from Greek, as *œconomy*; but *oe* being not an Engliſh diphthong, they are better written as they are ſounded, with only *e*, *economy*.

With *i*, as *oil*, *ſoil*, *moil*, *noiſome*.

This coalition of letters ſeems to unite the ſounds of the two letters as far as two ſounds can be united without being deſtroyed, and therefore approaches more nearly than any combination in our tongue to the notion of a diphthong.

With *o*, as *boot*, *hoot*, *cooler*; *oo* has the ſound of the Italian *u*.

With *u* or *w*, as *our*, *power*, *flower*; but in ſome words has only the ſound of *o* long, as in *ſoul*, *bowl*, *ſow*, *grow*. Theſe different ſounds are uſed to diſtinguiſh different ſignifications; as *bow*, an inſtrument for ſhooting; *bow*, a depreſſion of the head: *ſow*, the ſhe of a boar; *ſow*, to ſcatter ſeed: *bowl*, an orbicular body; *bowl*, a wooden veſſel.

Ou is ſometimes pronounced like *o* ſoft, as *court*; ſometimes like *o* ſhort, as *cough*; ſometimes like *u* cloſe, as *could*; or *u* open, as *rough*, *tough*; which uſe only can teach.

Ou is frequently uſed in the laſt ſyllable of words which in Latin end in *or*, and are made Engliſh, as *honour*, *labour*, *favour*, from *honor*, *labor*, *favor*.

Some late innovators have ejected the *u*, without conſidering that the laſt ſyllable gives the ſound neither of *or* nor *ur*, but a ſound between them, if not compounded of both; beſides that they are probably derived to us from the French nouns in *eur*, as *honeur*, *faveur*.

U.

U is long in *ūſe*, *confūſion*; or ſhort, as *ŭs*, *concŭſſion*.

It coaleſces with *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*; but has rather in theſe combinations the force of the *w* conſonant, as *quaff*, *queſt*, *quit*, *quite*, *languiſh*; ſometimes in *ui* the *i* loſes its ſound, as in *juice*. It is ſometimes mute before *a*, *e*, *i*, *y*, as *guard*, *gueſt*, *guiſe*, *buy*.

U is followed by *e* in *virtue*, but the *e* has no ſound.

Ue is ſometimes mute at the end of a word, in imitation of the French; as *prorogue*, *ſynagogue*, *plague*, *vague*, *harangue*.

Y.

Y is a vowel, which, as Quintilian obſerves of one of the Roman letters, we might want without inconvenience, but that we have it. It ſupplies the place of *i* at the end of words, as *thy*; before an *i*, as *dying*; and is commonly retained in derivative words where it was part of a diphthong in the primitive; as *deſtroy*, *deſtroyer*; *betray*, *betrayed*, *betrayer*; *pray*, *prayer*; *ſay*, *ſayer*; *day*, *days*.

Y being the Saxon vowel *ȳ*, which was commonly uſed where *i* is now put, occurs very frequently in all old books.

General Rules.

A vowel in the beginning or middle ſyllable, before two conſonants, is commonly ſhort, as *ŏppŏrtunity*.

In monoſyllables a ſingle vowel before a ſingle conſonant is ſhort, as *ſtag*, *frog*.

Of CONSONANTS.

B.

B has one unvaried ſound, ſuch as it obtains in other languages.

It is mute in *debt*, *debtor*, *ſubtle*, *doubt*, *lamb*, *limb*, *dumb*, *thumb*, *climb*, *comb*, *womb*.

It is uſed before *l* and *r*, as *black*, *brown*.

C.

C has before *e* and *i* the ſound of *ſ*; as *ſincerely*, *centrick*, *century*, *circular*, *ciſtern*, *city*, *ſiccity*: before *a*, *o*, and *u*, it ſounds like *k*, as *calm*, *concavity*, *copper*, *incorporate*, *curioſity*, *concupiſcence*.

C might be omitted in the language without loſs, ſince one of its ſounds might be ſupplied by *ſ*, and the other by *k*, but that it preſerves to the eye the etymology of words, as *face* from *facies*, *captive* from *captivus*.

Ch has a ſound which is analyſed into *tſh*, as *church*, *chin*, *crutch*. It is the ſame ſound which the Italians give to the *c* ſimple before *i* and *e*, as *citta*, *cerro*.

Ch is ſounded like *k* in words derived from the Greek, as *chymiſt*, *ſcheme*, *choler*. *Arch* is commonly ſounded *ark* before a vowel, as *archangel*; and with the Engliſh ſound of *ch* before a conſonant, as *archbiſhop*.

Ch, in ſome French words not yet aſſimilated, ſounds like *ſh*, as *machine*, *chaiſe*.

C, according to Engliſh orthography, never ends a word; therefore we write *ſtick*, *block*, which were originally *ſticke*, *blocke*, in ſuch words. *C* is now mute.

It is uſed before *l* and *r*, as *clock*, *croſs*.

D

Is uniform in its ſound, as *death*, *diligent*.

It is uſed before *r*, as *draw*, *droſs*; and *w*, as *dwell*.

F.

F, though having a name beginning with a vowel, it is numbered by the grammarians among the ſemivowels, yet has this quality of a mute, that it is commodiouſly ſounded before a liquid, as *flaſk*, *fly*, *freckle*. It has an unvariable ſound, except that *of* is ſometimes ſpoken nearly as *ov*.

G.

G has two ſounds, one hard, as in *gay*, *go*, *gun*; the other ſoft, as in *gem*, *giant*.

At the end of a word it is always hard, *ring*, *ſnug*, *ſong*, *frog*.

Before *e* and *i* the ſound is uncertain.

G before *e* is ſoft, as *gem*, *generation*, except in *gear*, *geld*, *geeſe*, *get*, *gewgaw*, and derivatives from words ending in g, as *ſinging*, *ſtronger*, and generally before *er* at the end of words, as *finger*.

G is mute before *n*, as *gnaſh*, *ſign*, *foreign*.

G before *i* is hard, as *give*, except in *giant*, *gigantick*, *gibbet*, *gibe*, *giblets*, *giles*, *gill*, *gilliflower*, *gin*, *ginger*, *gingle*, *gipſy*.

Gh in the beginning of a word has the ſound of the hard g, as *ghoſtly*; in the middle, and ſometimes at the end, it is quite ſilent, as *though*, *right*, *ſought*, ſpoken *tho'*, *rite*, *ſoute*.

It has often at the end the ſound of *f*, as *laugh*; whence *laughter* retains the ſame ſound in the middle; *cough*, *trough*, *ſough*, *tough*, *enough*.

It is not to be doubted, but that in the original pronunciation *gh* had the force of a conſonant, deeply guttural, which is ſtill continued among the Scotch.

G is uſed before *b*, *l*, and *r*.

H.

H is a note of aſpiration, and ſhows that the following vowel muſt be pronounced with a ſtrong emiſſion of the breath, as *hat*, *horſe*.

It ſeldom, perhaps never, begins any but the firſt ſyllable, in which it is always ſounded with a full breath, except in *heir*, *herb*, *hoſtler*, *honour*, *humble*, *honeſt*, *humour*, and their derivatives.

J.

J conſonant ſounds uniformly like the ſoft *g*, and is therefore a letter uſeleſs, except in etymology, as *ejaculation*, *jeſter*, *jocund*, *juice*.

K.

K has the ſound of hard *c*, and is uſed before *e* and *i*, where, according to Engliſh analogy, *c* would be ſoft, as *kept*, *king*, *ſkirt*, *ſkeptick*, for ſo it ſhould be written, not *ſceptick*.

It is uſed before *n*, as *knell*, *knot*, but totally loſes its ſound.

K is never doubled; but *c* is uſed before it to ſhorten the vowel by a double conſonant, as *căckle*, *păckle*.

L.

L has in Engliſh the ſame liquid ſound as in other languages.

The cuſtom is to double the *l* at the end of monoſyllables, as *kill*, *will*, *full*. Theſe words were originally written *kille*, *wille*, *fulle*; and when the *e* firſt grew ſilent, and was afterwards omitted, the *ll* was retained, to give force, according to the analogy of our language, to the foregoing vowel.

L is ſometimes mute, as in *calf*, *half*, *halves*, *calves*, *could*, *would*, *ſhould*, *pſalm*, *talk*, *ſalmon*, *falcon*.

The Saxon, who delighted in guttural ſounds, ſometimes aſpirated the *l* at the beginning of words, as hlaf, *a loaf*, or *bread*; hlaford, *a lord*; but this pronunciation is now diſuſed.

Le at the end of words is pronounced like a weak *el*, in which the *e* is almoſt mute, as *table*, *ſhuttle*.

M.

M has always the ſame ſound, as *murmur*, *monumental*.

N.

N has always the ſame ſound, as *noble*, *manners*.

N is ſometimes mute after *m*, as *damn*, *condemn*, *hymn*.

P.

P has always the ſame ſound, which the Welſh and Germans confound with *B*.

P is ſometimes mute, as in *pſalm*, and between *m* and *t*, as *tempt*.

Ph is uſed for *f* in words derived from the Greek, as *philoſopher*, *philanthropy*, *Philip*.

Q.

Q, as in other languages, is always followed by *u*, and has a ſound which our Saxon anceſtors well expreſſed by cp, *cw*, as *quadrant*, *queen*, *equeſtrian*, *quilt*, *enquiry*, *quire*, *quotidian*. *Qu* is never followed by *u*.

Qu is ſometimes ſounded, in words derived from the French, like *k*, as *conquer*, *liquor*, *riſque*, *chequer*.

R.

R has the ſame rough ſnarling ſound as in other tongues.

The Saxons uſed often to put *b* before it, as before *l* at the beginning of words.

Rh is uſed in words derived from the Greek, as *myrrh*, *myrrhine*, *catarrhous*, *rheum*, *rheumatick*, *rhyme*.

Re, at the end of ſome words derived from the Latin or French, is pronounced like a weak *er*, as *theatre*, *ſepulchre*.

S.

S has a hiſſing ſound, as *ſibilation*, *ſiſter*.

A ſingle *s* ſeldom ends any word, except the third perſon of verbs, as *loves*, *grows*; and the plurals of nouns, as *trees*, *buſhes*, *diſtreſſes*; the pronouns *this*, *his*, *ours*, *yours*, *us*; the adverb *thus*; and words derived from Latin, as *rebus*, *ſurplus*; the cloſe being always either in *ſe*, as *houſe*, *horſe*, or in *ſi*, as *graſs*, *dreſs*, *bliſs*, *leſs*, anciently *graſſe*, *dreſſe*.

S ſingle, at the end of words, has a groſſer ſound, like that of *z*, as *trees*, *eyes*, except *this*, *thus*, *us*, *rebus*, *ſurplus*.

It ſounds like *z* before *ion*, if a vowel goes before, as *intruſion*; and like *ſ*, if it follows a conſonant, as *converſion*.

It ſounds like *z* before *e* mute, as *refuſe*, and before *y* final, as *roſy*; and in thoſe words, *boſom*, *deſire*, *wiſdom*, *priſon*, *priſoner*, *preſent*, *préſent*, *damſel*, *caſement*.

It is the peculiar quality of *ſ*, that it may be ſounded before all conſonants, except *x* and *z*, in which *ſ* is compriſed, *x* being only *ks*, and *z* a hard or groſs *ſ*. This *ſ* is therefore termed by grammarians *ſue poteſtatis litera*, the reaſon of which the learned Dr. Clarke erroneouſly ſuppoſed to be, that in ſome words it might be doubled at pleaſure. Thus we find in ſeveral languages:

Σκίνυμι, *ſcatter*, *ſdegno*, *ſdrucciolo*, *ſſavellare*, σφίγξ, *ſgombrare*, *ſgranare*, *ſhake*, *ſlumber*, *ſmell*, *ſtriſe*, *ſpace*, *ſplendour*, *ſpring*, *ſqueeze*, *ſhrew*, *ſtep*, *ſtrength*, *ſtramen*, *ſventura*, *ſwell*.

S is mute in *iſle*, *iſland*, *demeſne*, *viſcount*.

T.

T has its cuſtomary ſound, as *take*, *temptation*.

Ti before a vowel has the ſound of *ſi*, as *ſalvation*, except an *ſ* goes before, as *queſtion*, excepting likewiſe derivatives from *y*, as *mighty*, *mightier*.

Th has two ſounds; the one ſoft, as *thus*, *whether*; the other hard, as *thing*, *think*. The ſound is ſoft in theſe words, *then*, *thence*, and *there*, with their derivatives and compounds, *that*, *theſe*, *thou*, *thee*, *thy*, *thine*, *their*, *they*, *this*, *theſe*, *them*, *though*, *thus*, and in all words between two vowels, as *father*, *whether*; and between *r* and a vowel, as *burthen*.

In other words it is hard, as *thick*, *thunder*, *faith*, *faithful*. Where it is ſoftened at the end of a word, an *e* ſilent muſt be added, as *breath*, *breathe*; *cloth*, *clothe*.

V.

V has a ſound of near affinity to that of *f*, *vain*, *vanity*.

From *f* in the Iſlandick alphabet, *v* is only diſtinguiſhed by a diacritical point.

W.

Of *w*, which in diphthongs is often an undoubted vowel, ſome grammarians have doubted whether it ever be a conſonant; and not rather as it is called a double *u* or *ou*, as *water* may be reſolved into *ouater*; but letters of the ſame ſound are always reckoned conſonants in other alphabets: and it may be obſerved, that *w* follows a vowel without any hiatus or difficulty of utterance, as *froſty winter*.

Wh has a ſound accounted peculiar to the Engliſh, which the Saxons better expreſſed by hp, *hw*, as *what*, *whence*, *whiting*; in *whore* only, and ſometimes in *wholeſome*, *wh* is ſounded like a ſimple *h*.

X.

X begins no Engliſh word; it has the ſound of *ks*, as *axle*, *extraneous*.

Y.

Y, when it follows a conſonant, is a vowel; when it precedes either vowel or diphthong, is a conſonant,

ye,

ye, young. It is thought by ſome to be in all caſes a vowel. But it may be obſerved of *y* as of *w*, that it follows a vowel without any hiatus, as *roſy youth.*

Z.

Z begins no word originally Engliſh; it has the ſound, as its name *izzard* or *ſ hard* expreſſes, of an ſ uttered with cloſer compreſſion of the palate by the tongue, as *freeze, froze.*

In orthography I have ſuppoſed *orthoepy*, or *juſt utterance of words*, to be included; orthography being only the art of expreſſing certain ſounds by proper characters. I have therefore obſerved in what words any of the letters are mute.

Moſt of the writers of Engliſh grammar have given long tables of words pronounced otherwiſe than they are written, and ſeem not ſufficiently to have conſidered, that of Engliſh, as of all living tongues, there is a double pronunciation, one curſory and colloquial, the other regular and ſolemn. The curſory pronunciation is always vague and uncertain, being made different in different mouths by negligence, unſkilfulneſs, or affectation. The ſolemn pronunciation, though by no means immutable and permanent, is yet always leſs remote from the orthography, and leſs liable to capricious innovation. They have however generally formed their tables according to the curſory ſpeech of thoſe with whom they happened to converſe; and concluding that the whole nation combines to vitiate language in one manner, have often eſtabliſhed the jargon of the loweſt of the people as the model of ſpeech.

For pronunciation the beſt general rule is, to conſider thoſe as the moſt elegant ſpeakers who deviate leaſt from the written words.

There have been many ſchemes offered for the emendation and ſettlement of our orthography, which, like that of other nations, being formed by chance, or according to the fancy of the earlieſt writers in rude ages, was at firſt very various and uncertain, and is yet ſufficiently irregular. Of theſe reformers ſome have endeavoured to accommodate orthography better to the pronunciation, without conſidering that this is to meaſure by a ſhadow, to take that for a model or ſtandard which is changing while they apply it. Others, leſs abſurdly indeed, but with equal unlikelihood of ſucceſs, have endeavoured to proportion the number of letters to that of ſounds, that every ſound may have its own character, and every character a ſingle ſound. Such would be the orthography of a new language to be formed by a ſynod of grammarians upon principles of ſcience. But who can hope to prevail on nations to change their practice, and make all their old books uſeleſs? or what advantage would a new orthography procure equivalent to the confuſion and perplexity of ſuch an alteration?

Some of theſe ſchemes I ſhall however exhibit, which may be uſed according to the diverſities of genius, as a guide to reformers, or terrour to innovators.

One of the firſt who propoſed a ſcheme of regular orthography, was Sir Thomas Smith, ſecretary of ſtate to Queen Elizabeth, a man of real learning, and much practiſed in grammatical diſquiſitions. Had he written the following lines according to his ſcheme, they would have appeared thus.

At length Eraſmus, that great injur'd name,
The glory of the prieſthood, and the ſhame,
Stemm'd the wild torrent of a barb'rous age,
And drove thoſe holy Vandals off the ſtage.

At lengð Eraſmus, ðat great inzurd nām,
Ae glori of ðe prēſthūd, and ðe shām,
Stemmd ðe wīld torrent of a barb'rous āj,
And drōv ðōe hōli Vandals ōff ðe stāj.

After him another mode of writing was offered by Dr. Gill, the celebrated maſter of St. Paul's ſchool in London; which I cannot repreſent exactly for want of types, but will approach as nearly as I can by means of characters now in uſe ſo as to make it underſtood, exhibiting two ſtanzas of Spenſer in the reformed orthography.

Spenſer, book iii. canto 5.

Unthankful wretch, ſaid he, is this the meed,
With which her ſovereign mercy thou doſt quite?
Thy life ſhe ſaved by her gracious deed;
But thou doſt ween with villanous deſpight,
To blot her honour, and her heav'nly light.
Die, rather die, than ſo diſloyally,
Deem of her high deſert, or ſeem ſo light.
Fair death it is to ſhun more ſhame; then die.
Die, rather die, than ever love diſloyally.
But if to love diſloyalty it be,
Shall I then hate her, that from deathes door
Me brought? ah! far be ſuch reproach from me.
What can I leſs do, than her love therefore,
Sith I her due reward cannot reſtore?
Die, rather die, and dying do her ſerve,
Dying her ſerve, and living her adore.
Thy life ſhe gave, thy life ſhe doth deſerve;
Die, rather die, than ever from her ſervice ſwerve.

Vaþankful wreč, ſaid hj, iz ðis ðe mjd,
Wiþ wiċ her ſoverain merſi ðou duſt qujt?
Dj ljf ſhj ſāvd bj her graſius djd;
But ðou duſt ween wiþ vilanus diſpjt,
To blot her honor, and her hevnlj ljht.
Dj, raðer dj, ðan ſo diſlojalj,
Djm of her hiþ dezert, or ſjm ſo ljt.
Fair deþ it iz tu ſun mor ſām; ðan dj.
Dj, raðer dj, ðan ever luv diſlojalj.

But if to lub diſloialtj it bj,
Sal I ðen hāt her ðat from d-ðez dūrz
Mj broubt? ah! far bj ſuch reproch from mj.
Wat kan I lis du ðen her lub ðerfor,
Sib I her du reward kanot reſtor?
Dj, raðer dj, and djiġ du her ſerb,
Djiġ her ſerb, and liviġ her adur.
Dj ljf ſhi gāv, ðj ljf ſhj dub dizerb;
Dj, raðer di, ðen ever from her ſervis ſwirb.

Dr. Gill was followed by Charles Butler, a man who did not want an underſtanding which might have qualified him for better employment. He ſeems to have been more ſanguine than his predeceſſors, for he printed his book according to his own ſcheme; which the following ſpecimen will make eaſily underſtood.

But whenſoever you have occaſion to trouble their patience, or to come among them being troubled, it is better to ſtand upon your guard, than to truſt to their gentleneſs. For the ſafeguard of your face, which they have moſt mind unto, provide a purſehood, made of coarſe boultering, to be drawn and knit about your collar, which for more ſafety is to be lined againſt the eminent parts with woollen cloth. Firſt cut a piece about an inch and an half broad, and half a yard long, to reach round by the temples and forehead, from one ear to the other; which being ſowed in his place, join unto it two ſhort pieces of the ſame breadth under the eyes, for the balls of the checks, and then ſet an other piece about the breadth of a ſhilling againſt the top of the noſe. At other times, when they are not angered, a little piece half a quarter broad, to cover the eyes and parts about them, may ſerve though it be in the heat of the day.

Bet penſoever you hav' occaſion to trubble ðeir patienc', or to coom among ðem being trubled, it is better to ſtand upon your gard, ðan to truſt to ðeir gentleneſs. For ðe ſaf'gard of your fac', pich ðey hav' moſt mind' unto, provid' a purſehood, mad' of coarſe boultering, to bee drawn and knit about your collar, pich for mor' ſaf'ty is to bee lined againſt ð' eminent parts wit woollen clooth. Firſt cut a piec' about an inch and a half broad, and half a yard long, to reach round by ðe temples and for'head, from one ear to ðe oðer; pich being ſowed in his plac', join unto it two ſhort pieces of the ſam breadth under ðe eys, for the bals of ðe *cheeks*, and then ſet an oðer piec' about ðe breadth of a ſhilling againſt the top of ðe noſe. At oðer tim's, ſhen ðey ar' not angered, a little piec' half a quarter broad, to cover ðe eys and parts about them, may ſerve ðowg it be in the heat of ðe day. *Butler on the Nature and Properties of Bees*, 1634.

In the time of Charles I. there was a very prevalent inclination to change the orthography; as appears, among other books, in ſuch editions of the works of Milton as were publiſhed by himſelf. Of theſe reformers every man had his own ſcheme; but they agreed in one general deſign of accommodating the letters to the pronunciation, by ejecting ſuch as they thought ſuperfluous. Some of them would have written theſe lines thus:

——All the erth
Shall then be paradis, far happier place
Than this of Eden, and far happier dais.

Biſhop Wilkins afterwards, in his great work of the philoſophical language, propoſed, without expecting to be followed, a regular orthography; by which the Lord's prayer is to be written thus:

Our Fádher hwitch art in héven, hallowed bi dhyi nám, dhyi cingdým cým, dhy will bi dýn in erth as it is in héven, &c.

We have ſince had no general reformers; but ſome ingenious men have endeavoured to deſerve well of their country, by writing *honor* and *labor* for *honour* and *labour*, *red* for *read* in the preter-tenſe, *ſais* for *ſays*, *repete* for *repeat*, *explane* for *explain*, or *declame* for *declaim*. Of theſe it may be ſaid, that as they have done no good, they have done little harm; both becauſe they have innovated little, and becauſe few have followed them.

ETYMOLOGY.

ETYMOLOGY teaches the deduction of one word from another, and the various modifications by which the ſenſe of the ſame word is diverſified; as *horſe, horſes*; I *love*, I *loved.*

Of the ARTICLE.

The Engliſh have two articles, *an* or *a*, and *the.*

AN, A.

A has an indefinite ſignification, and means *one*, with ſome reference to more; as, *This is a good book*, that is, *one among the books that are good. He was killed by a ſword*, that is, *ſome ſword. This is a better book for a man than a boy*, that is, *for one of thoſe that are men than one of thoſe that are boys. An army might enter without reſiſtance*, that is, *any army.*

In the ſenſes in which we uſe *a* or *an* in the ſingular, we ſpeak in the plural without an article; as, *theſe are good books.*

I have made *an* the original article, becauſe it is only the Saxon *an*, or æn, *one*, applied to a new uſe, as the German *ein*, and the French

French *un*; the *n* being cut off before a conſonant in the ſpeed of utterance.

Grammarians of the laſt age direct, that *an* ſhould be uſed before *h*; whence it appears that the Engliſh anciently aſpirated leſs. *An* is ſtill uſed before the ſilent *h*, as *an herb*, *an honeſt man*: but otherwiſe *a*; as,

A horſe, *a* horſe, my kingdom for *a* horſe.
Shakeſpeare.

THE has a particular and definite ſignification.

The fruit
Of that forbidden tree, whoſe mortal taſte
Brought death into *the* world. *Milton.*

That is, *that particular fruit*, and *this world in which we live*. So *He giveth fodder for* the *cattle, and green herbs for* the *uſe of man*; that is, for *thoſe beings that are cattle*, and *his uſe that is man*.

The is uſed in both numbers.

I am as free as Nature firſt made man,
Ere *the* baſe laws of ſervitude began,
When wild in woods *the* noble ſavage ran. *Dryd.*

Many words are uſed without articles; as,

1. Proper names, as *John*, *Alexander*, *Longinus*, *Ariſtarchus*, *Jeruſalem*, *Athens*, *Rome*, *London*. GOD is uſed as a proper name.

2. Abſtract names, as *blakneſs*, *witchcraft*, *virtue*, *vice*, *beauty*, *uglineſs*, *love*, *hatred*, *anger*, *goodnature*, *kindneſs*.

3. Words in which nothing but the mere being of any thing is implied: This is not *beer*, but *water*; This is not *braſs*, but *ſteel*.

Of NOUNS SUBSTANTIVES.

The relations of Engliſh nouns to words going before or following are not expreſſed by *caſes*, or changes of termination, but as in moſt of the other European languag s by prepoſitions, unleſs we may be ſaid to have a genitive caſe.

	Singular.	
Nom.	Magiſter,	*a* Maſter, *the* Maſter.
Gen.	Magiſtri,	*of a* Maſter, *of the* Maſter, *or* Maſters, *the* Maſters.
Dat.	Magiſtro,	*to a* Maſter, *to the* Maſter.
Acc.	Magiſtrum,	*a* Maſter, *the* Maſter.
Voc.	Magiſter,	Maſter, *O* Maſter.
Abl.	Magiſtro,	*from a* Maſter, *from the* Maſter.
	Plural.	
Nom.	Magiſtri,	Maſters, *the* Maſters.
Gen.	Magiſtrorum,	*of* Maſters, *of the* Maſters.
Dat.	Magiſtris,	*to* Maſters, *to the* Maſters.
Acc.	Magiſtros,	Maſters, *the* Maſters.
Voc.	Magiſtri,	Maſters, *O* Maſters.
Abl.	Magiſtris,	*from* Maſters, *from the* Maſters.

Our nouns are therefore only declined thus:

Maſter,	*Gen.*	Maſters.	*Plur.*	Maſters.
Scholar,	*Gen.*	Scholars.	*Plur.*	Scholars.

These genitives are always written with a mark of eliſion, *maſter's*, *ſcholar's*, according to an opinion long received, that the *'s* is a contraction of *his*, as *the ſoldier's valour*, for *the ſoldier* his *valour*: but this cannot be the true original, becauſe *'s* is put to female nouns, *Woman's beauty*; the *Virgin's delicacy*; *Haughty Juno's unrelenting hate*: and collective nouns, as *Women's paſſions*; *the rabble's inſolence*; *the multitude's folly*; in all theſe caſes it is apparent that *his* cannot be underſtood. We ſay likewiſe, *the foundation's ſtrength*, *the diamond's luſtre*, *the winter's ſeverity*; but in theſe caſes *his* may be underſtood, *he* and *his* having formerly been applied to neuters in the place now ſupplied by *it* and *its*.

The learned, the ſagacious Wallis, to whom every Engliſh grammarian owes a tribute of reverence, calls this modification of the noun an *adjective poſſeſſive*; I think with no more propriety than he might have applied the ſame to the genitive in *equitum decus*, *Trojæ eris*, or any other Latin genitive.

This termination of the noun ſeems to conſtitute a real genitive indicating poſſeſſion. It is derived to us from thoſe who declined ꝑmiδ, *a ſmith*; Gen. ꝑmiδeꝛ, *of a ſmith*; Plur. ꝑmiδeꝛ, or ꝑmiδaꝛ, *ſmiths*; and ſo in two other of their ſeven declenſions.

It is a further confirmation of this opinion, that in the old poets both the genitive and plural were longer by a ſyllable than the original word; *knitis*, for *knight's*, in Chaucer; *leavis*, for *leaves*, in Spenſer.

When a word ends in *s*, the genitive may be the ſame with the nominative, as *Venus temple*.

The plural is formed by adding *s*, as *teble*, *tables*; *fly*, *flies*; *ſiſter*, *ſiſters*; *wood*, *woods*; or *es* where *s* could not otherwiſe be ſounded, as after *ch*, *s*, *ſh*, *x*, *z*; after *c* ſounded like *s*, and *g* like *j*; the mute *e* is vocal before *s*, as *lance*, *lances*; *outrage*, *outrages*.

The formation of the plural and genitive ſingular is the ſame.

A few words yet make the plural in *n*, as *men*, *women*, *oxen*, *ſwine*, and more anciently *eyen* and *ſhoon*. This formation is that which generally prevails in the Teutonick dialects.

Words that end in *f* commonly form their plural by *ves*, as *loaf*, *loaves*; *calf*, *calves*.

Except a few, *muff*, *muffs*; *chief*, *chiefs*. So *beef*, *roof*, *proof*, *relief*, *miſchief*, *puff*, *cuff*, *dwarf*, *handkerchief*, *grief*.

Irregular plurals are *teeth* from *tooth*, *lice* from *louſe*, *mice* from *mouſe*, *geeſe* from *gooſe*, *feet* from *foot*, *dice* from *die*, *pence* from *penny*, *brethren* from *brother*, *children* from *child*.

Plurals ending in *s* have no genitives; but we ſay, Womens *excellencies*, and *Weigh the* mens *wits againſt the* ladies *hairs*. Pope.

Dr. Wallis thinks *the Lords' houſe* may be ſaid for *the houſe of Lords*; but ſuch phraſes are not now in uſe; and ſurely an Engliſh ear rebels againſt them.

Of ADJECTIVES.

Adjectives in the Engliſh language are wholly indeclinable; having neither caſe, gender, nor number, and being added to ſubſtantives in all relations without any change; as, *a good woman*, *good women*, *of a good woman*; *a good man*, *good men*, *of good men*.

The Compariſon of Adjectives.

The comparative degree of adjectives is formed by adding *er*, the ſuperlative by adding *eſt*, to the poſitive; as, *fair*, fair*er*, fair*eſt*; *lovely*, lovel*ier*, lovel*ieſt*; *ſweet*, ſweet*er*, ſweet*eſt*; *low*, low*er*, low*eſt*; *high*, high*er*, high*eſt*.

Some words are irregularly compared; as *good*, *better*, *beſt*; *bad*, *worſe*, *worſt*; *little*, *leſs*, *leaſt*; *near*, *nearer*, *next*; *much*, *more*, *moſt*; *many* (or *moe*), *more* (for *moer*), *moſt* (for *moeſt*); *late*, *later*, *lateſt* or *laſt*.

Some comparatives form a ſuperlative by adding *moſt*, as *nether*, *nethermoſt*; *outer*, *outmoſt*; *under*, *undermoſt*; *up*, *upper*, *uppermoſt*; *fore*, *former*, *foremoſt*.

Moſt is ſometimes added to a ſubſtantive, as *topmoſt*, *ſouthmoſt*.

Many adjectives do not admit of compariſon by terminations, and are only compared by *more* and *moſt*, as *benevolent*, *more benevolent*, *moſt benevolent*.

All adjectives may be compared by *more* and *moſt*, even when they have comparatives and ſuperlatives regularly formed; as *fair*; *fairer*, or *more fair*; *faireſt*, or *moſt fair*.

In adjectives that admit a regular compariſon, the comparative *more* is often uſed than the ſuperlative *more*, as *more fair* is oftener written for *fairer*, than *moſt fair* for *faireſt*.

The compariſon of adjectives is very uncertain; and being much regulated by commodiouſneſs of utterance, or agreeableneſs of ſound, is not eaſily reduced to rules.

Monoſyllables are commonly compared.

Polyſyllables, or words of more than two ſyllables, are ſeldom compared otherwiſe than by *more* and *moſt*, as *deplorable*, *more deplorable*, *moſt deplorable*.

Diſſyllables are ſeldom compared if they terminate in *ſome*, as *fulſome*, *toilſome*; in *ful*, as *careful*, *ſpleenful*, *dreadful*; in *ing*, as *trifling*, *charming*; in *ous*, as *perous*; in *leſs*, as *careleſs*, *harmleſs*; in *ed*, as *wretched*; in *id*, as *candid*; in *al*, as *mortal*; in *ent*, as *recent*, *fervent*; in *ain*, as *certain*; in *ive*, as *miſſive*; in *dy*, as *woody*; in *fy*, as *puffy*; in *ky*, as *rocky*, except *lucky*; in *my*, as *roomy*; in *ny*, as *ſkinny*; in *py*, as *ropy*, except *happy*; in *ry*, as *hoary*.

Some comparatives and ſuperlatives are yet found in good writers formed without regard to the foregoing rules; but in a language ſubjected ſo little and ſo lately to grammar, ſuch anomalies muſt frequently occur.

So *ſhady* is compared by *Milton*.

She in *ſhadieſt* covert hid,
Tun'd her nocturnal note. *Milton.*

And *virtuous*:

What ſhe wills to ſay or do,
Seems wiſeſt, *virtuouſeſt*, diſcreeteſt, beſt. *Milton.*

So *trifling*, by *Ray*, who is indeed of no great authority.

It is not ſo decorous, in reſpect of God, that he ſhould immediately do all the meaneſt and *trifingeſt* things himſelf, without making uſe of any inferior or ſubordinate miniſter. *Ray on the Creation.*

Famous, by *Milton*.

I ſhall be named among the *famouſeſt*
Of women, ſung at ſolemn feſtivals. *Milton.*

Inventive, by *Aſcham*.

Thoſe have the *inventiveſt* heads for all purpoſes, and roundeſt tongues in all matters. *Aſcham.*

Mortal, by *Bacon*.

The *mortaleſt* poiſons practiſed by the Weſt-Indians, have ſome mixture of the blood, fat, or fleſh of man. *Bacon.*

Natural, by *Wotton*.

I ſhall now deliver a few of the propereſt and *natura'leſt* conſiderations that belong to this piece. *Wotton.*

Wretched, by *Johnſon*.

The *wretcheder* are the contemners of all helps; ſuch as preſuming on their own naturals, deride diligence, and mock at terms when they underſtand not things. *Ben Johnſon.*

Powerful, by *Milton*.

We have ſuſtain'd one day in doubtful fight,
What heav'n's great King hath *powerfulleſt* to ſend
Againſt us from about his throne. *Milton.*

The termination in *iſh* may be accounted in ſome ſort a degree of compariſon, by which the ſignification is diminiſhed below the poſitive, as *black*, *blackiſh*, or tending to blackneſs; *ſalt*, *ſaltiſh*, or having a little taſte of ſalt: they therefore admit no compariſon. This termination is ſeldom added but to words expreſſing ſenſible qualities, nor often to words of above one ſyllable, and is ſcarcely uſed in the ſolemn or ſublime ſtyle.

Of PRONOUNS.

Pronouns, in the Engliſh language, are, *I*, *thou*, *he*, with their plurals *we*, *ye*, *they*, *it*, *who*, *which*, *what*, *whether*, *whoſoever*, *whatſoever*, *my*, *mine*, *our*, *ours*, *thy*, *thine*, *your*, *yours*, *his*, *her*, *hers*, *their*, *theirs*, *this*, *that*, *other*, *another*, the *ſame*.

The pronouns perſonal are irregularly inflected.

	Singular.	Plural.
Nom.	I	We
Accuſ. and other oblique caſes.	Me	Us
Nom.	Thou	Ye
Oblique.	Thee	You

You is commonly uſed in modern writers for *ye*, particularly in the language of ceremony, where the ſecond perſon plural is uſed for the ſecond perſon ſingular, *You are my friend.*

	Singular.	Plural.	
Nom.	He	They	Applied to maſculines.
Oblique.	Him	Them	
Nom.	She	They	Applied to feminines.
Oblique.	Her	Them	
Nom.	It	They	Applied to neuters or things.
Oblique.	Its	Them	

For *it* the practice of ancient writers was to uſe *he*, and for *its*, *his*.

The poſſeſſive pronouns, like other adjectives, are without caſes or change of termination.

The poſſeſſive of the firſt perſon is *my*, *mine*, *our*, *ours*; of the ſecond, *thy*, *thine*, *you*, *yours*; of the third, from *he*, *his*, from *ſhe*, *her*, and *hers*, and in the plural *their*, *theirs*, for both ſexes.

Our, *yours*, *hers*, *theirs*, are uſed when the ſubſtantive preceding is ſeparated by a verb, as *Theſe are* our *books*. *Theſe books are* ours. Your *children excel* ours *in ſtature*, *but* ours *ſurpaſs* yours *in learning*.

Ours, *yours*, *hers*, *theirs*, notwithſtanding their ſeeming plural termination, are applied equally to ſingular and plural ſubſtantives, as *This book is* ours. *Theſe books are* ours.

Mine and *thine* were formerly uſed before a vowel, as *mine amiable lady*; which though now diſuſed in proſe, might be ſtill properly continued in poetry: they are uſed as *ours* and *yours*, when they are referred to a ſubſtantive preceding.

Their and *theirs* are the poſſeſſives likewiſe of *it*, and are therefore applied to things.

Pronouns relative are, *who*, *which*, *what*, *whether*, *whoſoever*, *whatſoever*.

	Sing. and Plur.		Sing. and Plur.
Nom.	Who	*Nom.*	Which
Gen.	Whoſe	*Gen.*	Of which, *or* whoſe
Other oblique caſes.	Whom	*Other oblique caſes.*	Which

Who is now uſed in relation to perſons, and *which* in relation to things; but they were anciently confounded.

Whoſe is rather the poetical than regular genitive of *which*:

The fruit
Of that forbidden tree, *whoſe* mortal taſte
Brought death into the world. *Milton.*

Whether is only uſed in the nominative and accuſative caſes; and has no plural, being applied only to *one* of a number, commonly to one of two, as, Whether *of theſe is left I know not.* Whether *ſhall I chooſe?* It is now almoſt obſolete.

What, whether relative or interrogative, is without variation.

Whoſoever, *whatſoever*, being compounded of *who* or *what*, and *ſoever*, follow the rule of their primitives.

	Singular.	Plural.
In all caſes,	This	Theſe
	That	Thoſe
	Other	Others
	Whether	

The plural *others* is not uſed but when it is referred to a ſubſtantive preceding, as *I have ſent* other *horſes. I have not ſent the ſame horſes, but* others.

Another, being only *an other*, has no plural.

Here, *there*, and *where*, joined with certain particles, have a relative and pronominal uſe. *Hereof*, *herein*, *hereby*, *hereafter*, *herewith*, *thereof*, *therein*, *thereby*, *thereupon*, *therewith*, *whereof*, *wherein*, *whereby*, *whereupon*, *wherewith*, which ſignify, *of this*, *in this*, &c. *of that*, *in that*, &c. *of which*, *in which*, &c.

Therefore and *wherefore*, which are properly *there for* and *where for*, *for that*, *for which*, are now reckoned conjunctions, and continued in uſe. The reſt ſeem to be paſſing by degrees into neglect, though proper, uſeful, and analogous. They are referred both to ſingular and plural antecedents.

There are two more words uſed only in conjunction with pronouns, *own* and *ſelf*.

Own is added to poſſeſſives, both ſingular and plural, as *my* own *hand*, *our* own *houſe*. It is emphatical, and implies a ſilent contrariety or oppoſition; as, *I live in my own houſe*, that is, *not in a hired houſe. This I did with my own hand*, that is, *without help*, or *not by proxy*.

Self is added to poſſeſſives, as *myſelf*, *yourſelves*; and ſometimes to perſonal pronouns, as *himſelf*, *itſelf*, *themſelves*. It then, like *own*, expreſſes emphaſis and oppoſition, as *I did this myſelf*, that is, *not another*; or it forms a reciprocal pronoun, as, *We hurt ourſelves by vain rage*.

Himſelf, *itſelf*, *themſelves*, is ſuppoſed by Wallis to be put by corruption, for *his ſelf*, *it' ſelf*, *their ſelves*; ſo that *ſelf* is always a ſubſtantive. This ſeems juſtly obſerved, for we ſay, *He came himſelf*; *Himſelf ſhall do this*; where *himſelf* cannot be an accuſative.

Of the VERB.

Engliſh verbs are active, as *I love*; or neuter, as *I languiſh*. The neuters are formed like the actives.

Moſt verbs ſignifying *action*, may likewiſe ſignify *condition* or *habit*, and become *neuters*, as *I love*, I am in love; *I ſtrike*, I am now ſtriking.

Verbs have only two tenſes inflected in their terminations, the preſent, and ſimple preterite; the other tenſes are compounded of the auxiliary verbs *have*, *ſhall*, *will*, *let*, *may*, *can*, and the infinitive of the active or neuter verb.

The paſſive voice is formed by joining the participle preterite to the ſubſtantive verb, as *I am loved*.

To have. Indicative Mood.

Preſent Tenſe.

Sing. *I* have, *thou* haſt, *he* hath *or* has;
Plur. *We* have, *ye* have, *they* have.

Has is a termination corrupted from *hath*, but now more frequently uſed both in verſe and proſe.

Simple Preterite.

Sing. *I* had, *thou* hadſt, *he* had;
Plur. *We* had, *ye* had, *they* had.

Compound Preterite.

Sing. *I* have had, *thou* haſt had, *he* has had;
Plur. *We* have had, *ye* have had, *they* have had.

Preterpluperfect.

Preterpluperfect.

Sing. *I* had had, *thou* hadſt had, *he* had had;
Plur. *We* had had, *ye* had had, *they* had had.

Future.

Sing: *I* ſhall have, *thou* ſhalt have, *he* ſhall have.
Plur. *We* ſhall have, *ye* ſhall have, *they* ſhall have.

Second Future.

Sing. *I* will have, *thou* wilt have, *he* will have;
Plur. *We* will have, *ye* will have, *they* will have.

By reading theſe future tenſes may be obſerved the variations of *ſhall* and *will*.

Imperative Mood.

Sing. Have *or* have thou, let *him* have;
Plur. Let *us* have, have *or* have *ye*, let *them* have.

Conjunctive Mood.

Preſent.

Sing. *I* have, *thou* have, *he* have;
Plur. *We* have, *ye* have, *they* have.

Preterite ſimple as in the Indicative.

Preterite compound.

Sing. *I* have had, *they* have had, *he* have had;
Plur. *We* have had, *ye* have had, *they* have had.

Future.

Sing. *I* ſhall have, as in the Indicative.

Second Future.

Sing. *I* ſhall have had, *thou* ſhalt have had, *he* ſhall have had;
Plur. *We* ſhall have had, *ye* ſhall have had, *they* ſhall have had.

Potential.

The potential form of ſpeaking is expreſſed by *may*, *can*, in the preſent; and *might*, *could*, or *ſhould*, in the preterite, joined with the infinitive mood of the verb.

Preſent.

Sing. *I* may have, *thou* mayſt have, *he* may have;
Plur. *We* may have, *ye* may have, *they* may have.

Preterite.

Sing. *I* might have, *thou* mightſt have, *he* might have;
Plur. *We* might have, *ye* might have, *they* might have.

Preſent.

Sing. *I* can have, *thou* canſt have, *he* can have;
Plur. *We* can have, *ye* can have, *they* can have.

Preterite.

Sing. *I* could have, *thou* couldſt have, *he* could have;
Plur. *We* could have, *ye* could have, *they* could have.

In like manner *ſhould* is united to the verb.

There is likewiſe a double *Preterite.*

Sing. *I* ſhould have had, *thou* ſhouldſt have had, *he* ſhould have had;
Plur. *We* ſhould have had, *ye* ſhould have had, *they* ſhould have had.

In like manner we uſe, *I might* have had; *I could* have had, *&c.*

Infinitive Mood.

Preſent. To have. *Preterite.* To have had.
Participle preſent. Having. *Participle preter.* Had.

Verb Active. *To Love.*

Indicative. *Preſent.*

Sing. *I* love, *thou* loveſt, *he* loveth *or* loves;
Plur. *We* love, *ye* love, *they* love.

Preterite ſimple.

Sing. *I* loved, *thou* lovedſt, *he* loved;
Plur. *We* loved, *ye* loved, *they* loved.

Preterperfect compared. *I* have loved, *&c.*
Preterpluperfect. *I* had loved, *&c.*
Future. *I* ſhall love, *&c.* *I* will love, *&c.*

Imperative.

Sing. Love *or* love *thou*, let *him* love;
Plur. Let *us* love, love *or* love *ye*, let *them* love.

Conjunctive. *Preſent.*

Sing. *I* love, *thou* love, *he* love;
Plur. *We* love, *ye* love, *they* love.
Preterite ſimple, as in the Indicative.
Preterite compound. *I* have loved, *&c.*
Future. *I* ſhall love, *&c.*
Second Future. I ſhall have loved, *&c.*

Potential.

Preſent. *I* may *or* can love, *&c.*
Preterite. *I* might, could, *or* ſhould love, *&c.*
Double Pret. *I* might, could, *or* ſhould have loved, *&c.*

Infinitive.

Preſent. To love. *Preterite.* To have loved.
Participle preſent. Loving. *Participle paſt.* Loved.

The paſſive is formed by the addition of the participle preterite, to the different tenſes of the verb *to be*, which muſt therefore be here exhibited.

Indicative. *Preſent.*

Sing. *I* am, *thou* art, *he* is;
Plur. *We* are *or* be, *ye* are *or* be, *they* are *or* be.

The plural *be* is now little in uſe.

Preterite.

Sing. *I* was, *thou* waſt *or* wert, *he* was;
Plur. *We* were, *ye* were, *they* were.

Wert is properly of the conjunctive mood, and ought not to be uſed in the indicative.

Preterite compound. *I* have been, *&c.*
Preterpluperfect. *I* had been, *&c.*
Future. *I* ſhall or will be, *&c.*

Imperative.

Sing. Be *thou*; let *him* be;
Plur. Let *us* be; be *ye*; let *them* be.

Conjunctive. *Preſent.*

Sing. *I* be, *thou* beeſt, *he* be;
Plur. *We* be, *ye* be, *they* be.

Preterite.

Sing. *I* were, *thou* wert, *he* were;
Plur. *We* were, *ye* were, *they* were.
Preterite compound. *I* have been, *&c:*
Future. *I* ſhall have been, *&c.*

Potential.

I may *or* can; would, could, *or* ſhould be; could, would, *or* ſhould have been, *&c.*

Infinitive.

Preſent. To be. *Preterite.* To have been.
Participle pref. Being. *Participle preter.* Having been.

Paſſive Voice. Indicative Mood.

I am loved, *&c.* *I* was loved, *&c.* *I* have been loved, *&c.*

Conjunctive Mood.

If *I* be loved, *&c.* If *I* were loved, *&c.* If *I* ſhall have been loved, *&c.*

Potential Mood.

I may *or* can be loved, *&c.* *I* might, could, *or* ſhould be loved, *&c.* *I* might, could, *or* ſhould have been loved, *&c.*

Infinitive.

Preſent. To be loved. *Preterite.* To have been loved.
Participle. Loved.

There is another form of Engliſh verbs, in which the infinitive mood is joined to the verb *do* in its various inflections, which are therefore to be learned in this place.

To Do.

Indicative. *Preſent.*

Sing. *I* do, *thou* doſt, *he* doth;
Plur. *We* do, *ye* do, *they* do.

Preterite.

Sing. *I* did, *thou* didſt, *he* did;
Plur. *We* did, *ye* did, *they* did.
Preterite, &c. *I* have done, *&c.* *I* had done, *&c.*
Future. *I* ſhall *or* will do, *&c.*

Imperative.

Sing. Do *thou*, let *him* do;
Plur. Let *us* do, do *ye*, let *them* do.

Conjunctive. *Preſent.*

Sing. *I* do, *thou* do, *he* do;
Plur. *We* do, *ye* do, *they* do.

The reſt are as in the indicative.

Infinitive. To do; to have done.
Participle pref. Doing. *Participle preter.* Done.

Do is sometimes used superfluously, as, *I* do *love*, *I* did *love*; simply for *I love*, or *I loved*; but this is considered as a vitious mode of speech.

It is sometimes used emphatically; as,

I do *love thee, and when I love thee not,*
Chaos is come again. Shakespeare.

It is frequently joined with a negative; as, *I like her, but I* do *not love her*; *I wished him success, but* did *not help him.*

The Imperative prohibitory is seldom applied in the second person, at least in prose, without the word *do*; as, *Stop him, but* do *not hurt him*; *Praise beauty, but* do *not dote on it.*

Its chief use is in interrogative forms of speech, in which it is used through all the persons; as, Do *I live?* Dost *thou strike me?* Do *they rebel?* Did *I complain?* Didst *thou love her?* Did *she die?* So likewise in negative interrogations; Do *I not yet grieve?* Did *she not die?*

Do is thus used only in the simple tenses.

There is another manner of conjugating neuters verbs, which, when it is used, may not improperly denominate them *neuter passives*, as they are inflected according to the passive form by the help of the verb substantive *to be*. They answer nearly to the reciprocal verbs in French; as,

I am risen, surrexi, *Latin*; Je me suis levé, *French.*
I was walked out, exieram; Je m' etois promené.

In like manner we commonly express the present tense; as, I am going, *eo.* I am grieving, *dolco.* She is dying, *illa moritur.* The tempest is raging, *furit procella.* I am pursuing an enemy, *hostem insequor.* So the other tenses, as, *We were walking,* ἐτυγχάνομεν περιπατοῦντες, *I have been walking, I had been walking, I shall* or *will be walking.*

There is another manner of using the active participle, which gives it a passive signification; as, The grammar is now printing, *grammatica jam nunc chartis imprimitur.* The brass is forging, *æra excuduntur.* This is, in my opinion, a vitious expression, probably corrupted from a phrase more pure, but now somewhat obsolete: *The book is* a *printing, The brass is* a *forging*; *a* being properly *at*, and *printing* and *forging* verbal nouns signifying action, according to the analogy of this language.

The indicative and conjunctive moods are by modern writers frequently confounded, or rather the conjunctive is wholly neglected, when some convenience of versification does not invite its revival. It is used among the purer writers after *if, though, ere, before, whether, except, unless, whatsoever; whomsoever*; and words of wishing; as, *Doubtless thou art our father,* though *Abraham* be *ignorant of us, and Israel* acknowledge *us not.*

Of Irregular Verbs.

The English verbs were divided by Ben Johnson into four conjugations, without any reason arising from the nature of the language, which has properly but one conjugation, such as has been exemplified; from which all deviations are to be considered as anomalies, which are indeed in our monosyllable Saxon verbs and the verbs derived from them very frequent; but almost all the verbs which have been adopted from other languages, follow the regular form.

Our verbs are observed by Dr. Wallis to be irregular only in the formation of the preterite, and its participle. Indeed, in the scantiness of our conjugations, there is scarcely any other place for irregularity.

The first irregularity, is a slight deviation from the regular form, by rapid utterance or poetical contraction: the last syllable *ed* is often joined with the former by suppression of *e*; as, *lov'd* for *loved*; after *c, ch, sh, f, k, x*, and after the consonants *s, th*, when more strongly pronounced, and sometimes after *m, n, r*, if preceded by a short vowel, *t* is used in pronunciation, but very seldom in writing, rather than *d*; as *plac't, snatch't, fish't, wak't, dwel't, smel't*; for *plac'd snatch'd, fish'd, wak'd, dwel'd, smel'd*; or *placed, snatched, fished, waked, dwelled, smelled.*

Those words which terminate in *l* or *ll*, or *p*, make their preterite in *t*, even in solemn language; as *crept, felt, dwelt*; sometimes after *x*, *ed* is changed into *t*; as, *vext*: this is not constant.

A long vowel is often changed into a short one; thus, *kept, slept, wept, crept, swept*; from the verbs, to *keep*, to *sleep*, to *weep*, to *creep*, to *sweep.*

Where *d* or *t* go before, the additional letter *d* or *t*, in this contracted form, coalesce into one letter with the radical *d* or *t*: if *t* were the radical, they coalesce into *t*; but if *d* were the radical, then into *d* or *t*, as the one or the other letter may be more easily pronounced: as, *read, led, spread, feed, shred, bid, hid, chid, fed, bled, bred, sped, strid, rid*; from the verbs, to *read*, to *lead*, to *spread*, to *shed*, to *shread*, to *bid*, to *hide*, to *chide*, to *feed*, to *bleed*, to *breed*, to *speed*, to *stride*, to *slide*, to *ride.* And thus, *cast, hurt, cost, burst, eat, beat, sweat, sit, quit, smit, writ, bit, bit, met, shot*; from the verbs, to *cast*, to *hurt*, to *cost*, to *burst*, to *eat*, to *beat*, to *sweat*, to *sit*, to *quit*, to *smite*, to *write*, to *bite*, to *hit*, to *meet*, to *shoot.* And in like manner, *lent, sent, rent, girt*; from the verbs, to *lend*, to *send*, to *rend*, to *gird.*

The participle preterite or passive is often formed in *en*, instead of *ed*; as *been, taken, given, slain, known*, from the verbs to *be*, to *take*, to *give*, to *slay*, to *know.*

Many words have two or more participles, as not only *written, bitten, eaten, beaten, bidden, chidden, shotten, chosen, broken*; but likewise *writ, bit, eat, beat, bid, chid, shot, chose, broke*, are promiscuously used in the participle, from the verbs to *write*, to *bite*, to *eat*, to *beat*, to *bide*, to *chide*, to *shoot*, to *choose*, to *break*, and many such like.

In the same manner *sown, shewn, hewn, mown, loaden, laden*, as well as *sow'd, shew'd, hew'd, mow'd, loaded, laded*, from the verbs to *sow*, to *shew*, to *hew*, to *mow*, to *load*, or *lade.*

Concerning these double participles it is difficult to give any rule; but he shall seldom err who remembers, that when a verb has a participle distinct from its preterite, as *write, wrote, written*, that distinct participle is more proper and elegant, as *The book is* written, is better than *The book is* wrote, though *wrote* may be used in poetry.

There are other anomalies in the preterite.

1. *Win, spin, begin, swim, strike, stick, sing, sting, fling, ring, wring, spring, swing, drink, sink, shrink, stink, come, run, find, bind, grind, wind*, both in the preterite imperfect and participle passive, give *won, spun, begun, swum, struck, stuck, sung, stung, flung, rung, wrung, sprung, swung, drunk, sunk, shrunk, hung, come, run, found, bound, ground, wound.* And most of them are also formed in the preterite by *a*, as *began, rang, sang, sprang, drank, came, ran*, and some others; but most of these are now obsolete. Some in the participle passive likewise take *en*, as *stricken, strucken, drunken, bounden.*

2. *Fight, teach, reach, seek, beseech, catch, buy, bring, think, work*, make *fought, taught, raught, sought, besought, caught, bought, brought, thought, wrought.*

But a great many of these retain likewise the regular form, as *teached, reached, beseeched, catched, worked.*

3. *Take, shake, forsake, wake, awake, stand, break, speak, bear, shear, swear, tear, weave, cleave, strive, thrive, drive, shine, rise, arise, smite, write, bide, abide, ride, choose, chuse, tread, get, beget, forget, seethe*, make in both preterite and participle *took, forsook, woke, awoke, stood, broke, spoke, bore, shore, swore, tore, wore, wove, clove, strove, throve, drove, shone, rose, arose, smote, wrote, bode, abode, rode, chose, trode, got, begot, forgot, sod.* But we say likewise, *thrive, rise, smit, writ, abid, rid.* In the preterite some are likewise formed by *a*, as *brake, spake, bare, share, sware, tare, ware, clave, gat, begat, forgat*, and perhaps some others, but more rarely. In the participle passive are many of them formed by *en*, as *taken, shaken, forsaken, broken, spoken, born, shorn, sworn, torn, worn, woven, cloven, thriven, driven, risen, smitten, ridden, chosen, trodden, gotten, begotten, forgotten, sodden.* And many do likewise retain the analogy in both, as *waked, awaked, sheared, weaved, cleaved, abided, seethed.*

4. *Give, bid, sit*, make in the preterite *gave, bade, sate*; in the participle passive, *given, bidden, sitten*; but in both *bid.*

5. *Draw, know, grow, throw, blow, crow* like a cock, *fly, slay, see, ly*, make their preterite *drew, knew, grew, threw, blew, crew, flew, slew, saw, lay*; their participles passive by *n, drawn, known, grown, thrown, blown, flown, slain, seen, lien, lain.* Yet from *flee* is made *fled*; from *go, went*, from the old *wend*, and the participle *gone.*

Of

Of Derivation.

That the Engliſh language may be more eaſily underſtood, it is neceſſary to enquire how its derivative words are deduced from their primitives, and how the primitives are borrowed from other languages. In this enquiry I ſhall ſometimes copy Dr. Wallis, and ſometimes endeavour to ſupply his defects, and rectify his errours.

Nouns are derived from verbs.

The thing implied in the verb as done or produced, is commonly either the preſent of the verb; as, to love, *love*; to fright, a *fright*; to fight, a *fight*; or the preterite of the verb, as, to ſtrike, I ſtrick *or* ſtrook, a *ſtroke*.

The action is the ſame with the participle preſent, as *loving*, *frighting*, *fighting*, *ſtriking*.

The agent, or perſon acting, is denoted by the ſyllable *er* added to the verb, as *lover*, *frighter*, *ſtriker*.

Subſtantives, adjectives, and ſometimes other parts of ſpeech, are changed into verbs: in which caſe the vowel is often lengthened, or the conſonant ſoftened; as, a houſe, *to houſe*; braſs, *to braze*; glaſs, *to glaze*; graſs, *to graze*; price, *to prize*; breath, *to breathe*; a fiſh, *to fiſh*; oyl, *to oyl*; further, *to further*; forward, *to forward*; hinder, *to hinder*.

Sometimes the termination *en* is added, eſpecially to adjectives; as, haſte, *to haſten*; length, *to lengthen*; ſtrength, *to ſtrengthen*; ſhort, *to ſhorten*; faſt, *to faſten*; white, *to whiten*; black, *to blacken*; hard, *to harden*; ſoft, *to ſoften*.

From ſubſtantives are formed adjectives of plenty, by adding the termination *y*; as, a louſe, *louſy*; wealth, *wealthy*; health, *healthy*; might, *mighty*; worth, *worthy*; wit, *witty*; luſt, *luſty*; water, *watery*; earth, *earthy*; wood, a wood, *woody*; air, *airy*; a heart, *hearty*; a hand, *handy*.

From ſubſtantives are formed adjectives of plenty, by adding the termination *ful*, denoting abundance; as, joy, *joyful*; fruit, *fruitful*; youth, *youthful*; care, *careful*; uſe, *uſeful*; delight, *delightful*; plenty, *plentiful*; help, *helpful*.

Sometimes, in almoſt the ſame ſenſe, but with ſome kind of diminution thereof, the termination *ſome* is added, denoting *ſomething*, or *in ſome degree*; as, delight, *delightſome*; game, *gameſome*; irk, *irkſome*; burthen, *burthenſome*; trouble, *troubleſome*; light, *lightſome*; hand, *handſome*; alone, *loneſome*; toil, *toilſome*.

On the contrary, the termination *leſs* added to ſubſtantives, makes adjectives ſignifying want; as, *worthleſs*, *witleſs*, *heartleſs*, *joyleſs*, *careleſs*, *helpleſs*. Thus comfort, *comfortleſs*; ſap, *ſapleſs*.

Privation or contrariety is very often denoted by the particle *un* prefixed to many adjectives, or *in* before words derived from the Latin; as, pleaſant, *unpleaſant*; wiſe, *unwiſe*; profitable, *unprofitable*; patient, *impatient*. Thus *unworthy*, *unhealthy*, *unfruitful*, *unuſeful*, and many more.

The original Engliſh privative is *un*; but as we often borrow from the Latin, or its deſcendants, words already ſignifying privation, as *inefficacious*, *impious*, *indiſcreet*, the inſeparable particles *un* and *in* have fallen into confuſion, from which it is not eaſy to diſentangle them.

Un is prefixed to all words originally Engliſh, as *untrue*, *untruth*, *untaught*, *unhandſome*.

Un is prefixed to all participles made privative adjectives, as *unfeeling*, *unaſſiſting*, *unaided*, *undelighted*, *unendeared*.

Un ought never to be prefixed to a participle preſent, to mark a forbearance of action, as *unſighing*; but a privation of habit, as *unpitying*.

Un is prefixed to moſt ſubſtantives which have an Engliſh termination, as *unfertileneſs*, *unperfectneſs*, which, if they have borrowed terminations, take *in* or *im*, as *infertility*, *imperfection*; *uncivil*, *incivility*; *unactive*, *inactivity*.

In borrowing adjectives, if we receive them already compounded, it is uſual to retain the particle prefixed, as *indecency*, *inelegant*, *improper*; but if we borrow the adjective, and add the privative particle, we commonly prefix *un*, as *unpolite*, *ungallant*.

The prepoſitive particles *dis* and *mis*, derived from the *des* and *mes* of the French, ſignify almoſt the ſame as *un*; yet *dis* rather imports contrariety than privation, ſince it anſwers to the Latin prepoſition *de*. *Mis* inſinuates ſome error, and for the moſt part may be rendered by the Latin words *male* or *perperam*. To like, *to diſlike*; honour, *diſhonour*; to honour, to grace, *to diſhonour*, *to diſgrace*; to deign, *to diſdeign*; chance, hap, *miſchance*, *miſhap*; to take, *to miſtake*; deed, *miſdeed*; to uſe, *to miſuſe*; to employ, *to miſemploy*; to apply, *to miſapply*.

Words derived from Latin written with *de* or *dis* retain the ſame ſignification, as *diſtinguiſh*, diſtinguo; *detract*, detraho; *defame*, defamo; *detain*, detineo.

The termination *ly* added to ſubſtantives, and ſometimes to adjectives, forms adjectives that import ſome kind of ſimilitude or agreement, being formed by contraction of *lick* or *like*.

A giant, *giantly*, *giantlike*; earth, *earthly*; heaven, *heavenly*; world, *worldly*; God, *godly*; good, *goodly*.

The ſame termination *ly* added to adjectives, forms adverbs of like ſignification; as, beautiful, *beautifully*; ſweet, *ſweetly*; that is, *in a beautiful manner*; *with ſome degree of ſweetneſs*.

The termination *iſh* added to adjectives, imports diminution; and added to ſubſtantives, imports ſimilitude or tendency to a character; as, green, *greeniſh*; white, *whitiſh*; ſoft, *ſoftiſh*; a thief, *thieviſh*; a wolf, *wolviſh*; a child, *childiſh*.

We have forms of diminutives in ſubſtantives, though not frequent; as, a hill, *a hillock*; a cock, *a cockrel*; a pike, *pickrel*; this is a French termination: a gooſe, *a goſling*; this is a German termination: a lamb, *a lambkin*; a chick, *a chicken*; a man, *a manikin*; a pipe, *a pipkin*; and thus *Halkin*, whence the patronimick *Hawkins*, *Wilkin*, *Thomkin*, and others.

Yet ſtill there is another form of diminution among the Engliſh, by leſſening the ſound itſelf, eſpecially of vowels; as there is a form of augmenting them by enlarging, or even lengthening it; and that ſometimes not ſo much by the change of the letters, as of their pronunciation; as, *ſup*, *ſip*, *ſoop*, *ſop*, *ſippet*, where, beſides the extenuation of the vowel, there is added the French termination *et*: *top*, *tip*; *ſpit*, *ſpout*; *babe*, *baby*, *booby*, *βῦναις*; *great* pronounced long, eſpecially if with a ſtronger ſound, *grea-t*; *little* pronounced long, *lee-tle*; *ting*, *tang*, *tong*, imports a ſucceſſion of ſmaller and then greater ſounds; and ſo in *jingle*, *jangle*, *tingle*, *tangle*, and many other made words,

Much however of this is arbitrary and fanciful, depending wholly on oral utterance, and therefore ſcarcely worthy the notice of Wallis.

Of concrete adjectives are made abſtract ſubſtantives, by adding the termination *neſs*, and a few in *hood* or *head*, noting character or qualities; as, white, *whiteneſs*; hard, *hardneſs*; great, *greatneſs*; ſkilful, *ſkilfulneſs*, *unſkilfulneſs*; *godhead*, *manhood*, *maidenhead*, *widowhood*, *knighthood*, *prieſthood*, *likelihood*, *falſehood*.

There are other abſtracts, partly derived from adjectives, and partly from verbs, which are formed by the addition of the termination *th*, a ſmall change being ſometimes made; as, long, *length*; ſtrong, *ſtrength*; broad, wide, *breadth*, *width*; deep, *depth*; true, *truth*; warm, *warmth*; dear, *dearth*; ſlow, *ſlowth*; merry, *mirth*; heal, *health*; well, weal, *wealth*; dry, *drought*; young, *youth*; and ſo moon, *month*.

Like theſe are ſome words derived from verbs; dy, *death*; till, *tilth*; grow, *growth*; mow, later *mowth*, after *mowth*; commonly ſpoken and written later *math*, after *math*; ſteal, *ſtealth*; bear, *birth*; rue, *ruth*; and probably *earth* from to *ear* or *plow*; fly, *flight*; weigh, *weight*; fray, *fright*; to draw, *draught*.

Theſe ſhould rather be written *flighth*, *frighth*, only that cuſtom prevails, leſt *h* ſhould be twice repeated.

The ſame form retain *faith*, *ſpight*, *wreathe*, *wrath*, *broth*, *froth*, *breath*, *ſooth*, *worth*, *light*, *wight*, and the like, whoſe primitives are either entirely obſolete, or ſeldom occur. Perhaps they are derived from *fey* or *foy*, *ſpry*, *wry*, *wreak*, *brew*, *mew*, *fry*, *brey*, *jay*, *work*.

Some ending in *ſhip* imply an office, employment, or condition; as, *kingſhip*, *wardſhip*, *guardianſhip*, *partnerſhip*, *ſtewardſhip*, *headſhip*, *lordſhip*.

Thus *worſhip*, that is, *worthſhip*; whence *worſhipful*, *to worſhip*.

Some few ending in *dom*, *rick*, *wick*, do eſpecially denote dominion, at leaſt ſtate or condition; as, *kingdom*, *dukedom*, *earldom*, *princedom*, *popedom*, *chriſtendom*, *freedom*, *wiſdom*, *whoredom*, *biſhoprick*, *bailywick*.

Ment and *age* are plainly French terminations, and are of the ſame import with us as among them; ſcarcely ever occuring, except in words derived from the French, as, *commandment*, *uſage*.

A GRAMMAR OF THE

There are in Engliſh often long trains of words allied by their meaning and derivation; as, *to beat, a lat, latten, a battle, a beetle, a battle-door, to batter, batter*, a kind of glutinous compoſition for food. All theſe are of ſimilar ſignification, and perhaps derived from the Latin *latus*. Thus *take, touch, tickle, tack, tackle*; all imply a local conjunction, from the Latin *tango, tetigi, tactum*.

From *two* are formed *twain, twice, twenty, twelve, twins, twine, twiſt, twirl, twig, twitch, twinge, between, betwixt, twilight, twibil.*

The following remarks, extracted from Wallis, are ingenious, but of more ſubtlety than ſolidity, and ſuch as perhaps might in every language be enlarged without end.

Sn uſually implies the *noſe*, and what relates to it: From the Latin *naſus* are derived the French *nez* and the Engliſh *noſe*; and *neſſe*, a promontory, as projecting like a noſe. But as if from the conſonants *ns* taken from *naſus*, and tranſpoſed, that they may the better correſpond, *ſn* denotes *naſus*; and thence are derived many words that relate to the noſe, as *ſnout, ſneeze, ſnore, ſnort, ſnear, ſnicker, ſnot, ſnivel, ſnite, ſnuff, ſnuffle, ſnaffle, ſnarle, ſnudge.*

There is another *ſn*, which may perhaps be derived from the Latin *ſinuo*, as *ſnake, ſneak, ſnail, ſnare*; ſo likewiſe *ſnap* and *ſnatch, ſnib, ſnub.*

Bl implies a *blaſt*; as, *blow, blaſt, to blaſt, to blight*, and, metaphorically, *to blaſt* one's reputation; *bleat, bleak*, a *bleak* place, to look *bleak* or weather-beaten, *bleak, blay, bleach, bluſter, blart, bliſter, blab, bladder, blob, bliſter, bladder-bl't, bladder cheek't, bloted, blote-herrings, blaſt, blaze, to blow*, that is, *bliſom, bloom*; and perhaps *blood* and *bluſh.*

In the native words of our tongue is to be found a great agreement between the letters and the thing ſignified; and therefore the ſounds of letters ſmaller, ſharper, louder, cloſer, ſofter, ſtronger, clearer, more obſcure, and more ſtridulous, do very often intimate the like effects in the things ſignified.

Thus words that begin with *ſtr* intimate the force and effect of the thing ſignified, as if probably derived from στρωννυμι, or *ſtrenuus*; as, *ſtrong, ſtrength, ſtrew, ſtrike, ſtreake, ſtroke, ſtripe, ſtrive, ſtrife, ſtruggle, ſtrout, ſtrat, ſtretch, ſtrait, ſtrict, ſtreight*, that is, narrow, *diſtrain, ſtreſs, diſtreſs, ſtring, ſtrap, ſtream, ſtreamer, ſtrand, ſtrip, ſtray, ſtruggle, ſtrange, ſtride, ſtraddle.*

St in like manner implies ſtrength, but in a leſs degree, ſo much only as is ſufficient to preſerve what has been already communicated, rather than acquire any new degree; as if it were derived from the Latin *ſto*: for example, *ſtand, ſtay*, that is, to remain, or to ſtop; *ſtaff, ſtay*, that is, to oppoſe; *ſtop, to ſtuff, ſtiffe, to stay*, that is, to ſtop; *a stay*, that is, an obſtacle; *stick, stut, stutter, stammer, stagger, stickle, stick, stake*, a ſharp pale, and any thing depoſited at play; *stock, stem, sting, to sting, ſtink, stitch, stud, stanchion, stub, stubble, to stub* up, *stamp*, whence *stumble, stalk, to stalk, step, to stamp* with the feet, whence *to stamp*, that is, to make an impreſſion and a ſtamp; *stow, to stow, to bestow, steward* or *stoward, stead, steady, steadfast, stable, a stable, a stall, to stall, stool, stall, still, stall, stallage, stall, stage, still*, adj. and *still* adv. *stale, stout, sturdy, steed, stoat, stallion, stiff, stark-dead, to starve* with hunger or cold; *stone, steel, stern, stanch, to stanch* blood, *to stare, steep, steeple, stair, standard*, a ſtated meaſure, *stately*. In all theſe, and perhaps ſome others, *ſt* denotes ſomething firm and fixed.

Thr implies a more violent degree of motion, as *throw, thruſt, throng, throb, through, threat, threaten, thrall, throws.*

Wr imply ſome ſort of obliquity or diſtortion, as *wry, to wreathe, wreſt, wreſtle, wring, wrong, wrinch, wrench, wrangle, wrinkle, wrath, wreak, wreck, wretch, wriſt, wrap.*

Sw imply a ſilent agitation, or a ſofter kind of lateral motion; as *ſway, ſwag, to ſway, ſwagger, ſwerve, ſweat, ſweep, ſwill, ſwim, ſwing, ſwift, ſweet, ſwitch, ſwinge.*

Nor is there much difference of *ſm* in *ſmoothe, ſmug, ſmile, ſmirk, ſmite*, which ſignifies the ſame as to *ſtrike*, but is a ſofter word; *ſmall, ſmell, ſmack, ſmother, ſmart*, a *ſmart* blow properly ſignifies ſuch a kind of ſtroke as with an originally ſilent motion implied in *ſm*, proceeds to a quick violence, denoted by *ar* ſuddenly ended, as is ſhewn by *t*.

Cl denote a kind of adheſion or tenacity, as in *cleave, clay, cling, climb, clamber, clammy, claſp, to claſp, to clip, to clinch, cloak, clog, cloſe, to cloſe, a clod, a clot*, as a *clot* of blood, *clouted* cream, *a clutter, a cluster.*

Sp implies a kind of diſſipation or expanſion, eſpecially a quick one, particularly if there be an *r*, as if it were from *ſpargo* or *ſeparo*: for example, *ſpread, ſpring, ſprig, ſprout, ſprinkle, ſplit, ſplinter, ſpill, ſpit, ſputter, ſpatter.*

Sl denotes a kind of ſilent fall, or a leſs obſervable motion; as in *ſlime, ſlide, ſlip, ſlipper, ſly, ſleight, ſlit, ſlow, ſlack, ſlight, ſling, ſlap.*

And ſo likewiſe *aſh*, in *craſh, raſh, gaſh, flaſh, claſh, laſh, ſlaſh, plaſh, traſh*, indicates ſomething acting more nimbly and ſharply. But *uſh*, in *cruſh, ruſh, guſh, ſluſh, bluſh, bruſh, buſh, puſh*, implies ſomething as acting more obtuſely and dully. Yet in both there is indicated a ſwift and ſudden motion, not inſtantaneous, but gradual, by the continued ſound *ſh*.

Thus in *ſling, ſling, ding, ſwing, cling, ſing, wring, ſting*, the tingling of the termination *ng*, and the ſharpneſs of the vowel *i*, imply the continuation of a very ſlender motion or tremor, at length indeed vaniſhing, but not ſuddenly interrupted. But in *tink, wink, ſink, clink, think, think*, that end in a mute conſonant, there is alſo indicated a ſudden ending.

If there be an *l*, as in *jingle, tingle, tinkle, mingle, ſprinkle, twinkle*, there is implied a frequency, or iteration of ſmall acts. And the ſame frequency of acts, but leſs ſubtile by reaſon of the clearer vowel *a*, is indicated in *jangle, tangle, ſpangle, mangle, wrangle, brangle, dangle*; as alſo in *mumble, grumble, jumble, tumble, ſtumble, rumble, crumble, ſumble.* But at the ſame time the cloſe *u* implies ſomething obſcure or obtunded; and a congeries of conſonants *mbl*, denotes a confuſed kind of rolling or tumbling, as in *ramble, ſcamble, ſcramble, wamble, waddle*; but in theſe there is ſomething acute.

In *nimble*, the acuteneſs of the vowel denotes celerity. In *ſparkle, ſp* denotes diſſipation, *ar* an acute crackling, *k* a ſudden interruption, *l* a frequent iteration; and in like manner in *ſprinkle*, unleſs *in* may imply the ſubtility of the diſſipated guttules. *Thick* and *thin* differ, in that the former ends with an obtuſe conſonant, and the latter with an acute.

In like manner, in *ſqueek, ſqueak, ſqueal, ſquall, braul, wraul, yaul, ſpaul, ſcreek, ſcreek, ſhril, ſharp, ſhrivel, wrinkle, crack, craſh, claſh, gnaſh, plaſh, cruſh, buſh, biſſe, ſiſſe, whiſt, ſoft, jarr, hurl, curl, whirl, buz, buſſe, ſpindle, dwindle, twine, twiſt*, and in many more, we may obſerve the agreement of ſuch ſort of ſounds with the things ſignified: and this ſo frequently happens, that ſcarce any language which I know can be compared with ours. So that one monoſyllable word, of which kind are almoſt all ours, emphatically expreſſes what in other languages can ſcarce be explained but by compounds, or decompounds, or ſometimes a tedious circumlocution.

We have many words borrowed from the Latin; but the greateſt part of them were communicated by the intervention of the French; as *grace, face, elegant, elegance, reſemble.*

Some verbs, which ſeem borrowed from the Latin, are formed from the preſent tenſe, and ſome from the ſupines.

From the preſent are formed *ſpend, expend*, expendo; *conduce*, conduco; *deſpiſe*, deſpicio; *approve*, approbo; *conceive*, concipio.

From the ſupines, *ſupplicate*, ſupplico; *demonſtrate*, demonſtro; *diſpoſe*, diſpono; *expatiate*, expatior; *ſuppreſs*, ſupprimo; *exempt*, eximo.

Nothing is more apparent, than that Wallis goes too far in queſt of originals. Many of theſe which ſeem ſelected as immediate deſcendents from the Latin, are apparently French, as *conceive, approve, expoſe, exempt.*

Some words purely French, not derived from the Latin, we have transferred into our language; as, *garden, garter, buckler, to advance, to cry, to plead*, from the French *jardin, jartier, bouclier, avancer, cryer, plaider*; though indeed, even of theſe, part is of Latin original.

As to many words which we have in common with the Germans, it is doubtful whether the old Teutons borrowed them from the Latins, or the Latins from the Teutons, or both had them from ſome common original; as, *wine*, vinum; *wind*, ventus; *went*, veni; *way*, via; *wall*, vallum; *wallow*, volvo; *wool*, vellus; *will*, volo; *worm*, vermis; *worth*, virtus; *waſp*, veſpa; *day*, dies; *draw*, traho; *tame*, domo, δαμάω; *yoke*, jugum, ζυγος; *over, upper*, ſuper, ὑπερ; *am*, ſum, ειμι; *break*, frango; *fly*, volo; *blow*, flo. I make no doubt but the Teutonick is more ancient than the Latin: and it is no leſs certain, that the Latin, which borrowed a great number of words, not only from the Greek, eſpecially the Æolick, but from other neighbouring languages, as the Oſcan and others, which have long become obſolete, received not a few from the Teutonick. It is certain, that the Engliſh, German, and other Teutonick languages, retained ſome derived from the Greek, which the Latin has not; as *path, pfad, ax, achs, mit, foad, pfurd, daughter, tochter, mickle, mingle, moon, ſear, grave, graff, to grave, to ſcrape, whole, heal*, from πατος, αξινη, μιξις, περαω, μεγαλος, μιγνυω, μην, ξυρεω, γραφω, ὁλος, ὁλοω. Since they received theſe immediately from the Greeks, without the intervention of the Latin language, why may not other words be derived immediately from the ſame fountain, though they be likewiſe found among the Latins.

Our anceſtors were ſtudious to form borrowed words, however long, into monoſyllables; and not only cut off the formative terminations, but cropped the firſt ſyllable, eſpecially in words beginning with a vowel; and rejected not only vowels in the middle, but likewiſe conſonants of a weaker ſound, retaining the ſtronger, which ſeem the bones of words, or changing them for others of the ſame organ, in order that the ſound might become the ſofter; but eſpecially tranſpoſing their order, that they might the more readily be pronounced without the intermediate vowels. For example, in expendo, *ſpend*; exemplum, *ſample*; excipio, *ſcape*; extraneus, *ſtrange*; extractum, *ſtretch'd*; excrucio, *to ſcrew*; exſcorio, *to ſcour*; excorio, *to ſcourge*; excortico, *to ſcratch*; and others beginning with *ex*: as alſo, emendo, *to mend*; epiſcopus, *biſhop*; in Daniſh *Biſp*; epiſtola, *piſtle*; hoſpitale, *ſpittle*; Hiſpania, *Spain*; hiſtoria, *ſtory.*

Many of theſe etymologies are doubtful, and ſome evidently miſtaken.

The following are ſomewhat harder, *Alexander, Sander*; *Eliſabetha, Betty*; apis, *bee*; aper, *bar*; *p* paſſing into *b*, as in *biſhop*; and by cutting

cutting off *a* from the beginning, which is reſtored in the middle; but for the old *lar* or *lare*, we now ſay *lear*; as for *larg*, *long*; for *barn*, *bairn*; for *ſtorn*, *ſtorne*; aprugna, *brawn*, *p* being changed into *b*, and *a* tranſpoſed, as in *aper*, and *g* changed into *w*, as in pignus, *pawn*; lege, *law*; *αλωπηξ*, *fox*, cutting off the beginning, and changing *p* into *f*, as in pelis, *a fell*; pullus, *a foal*; pater, *father*; paver, *fear*; polio, *file*; pleo, impleo, *fill*, *full*; piſces, *fiſh*; and tranſposing *o* into the middle, which was taken from the beginning; apex, *a fire*; peak, *fike*; zophorus, *freeze*; nudum, *ſtun*; defendo, *fend*; depilator, *ſpeiler*; alculto, *eſcuter*, Fr. *ſcout*; exſcalpo, *ſcrape*, reſtoring *l* inſtead of *r*, and hence *ſcrap*, *ſcrabble*, *ſcrawl*; exſculpo, *ſcalp*; exterritus, *ſtart*; extonitus, attonitus, *ſtonn'd*; ilomachus, *maw*; offendo, *fret*, obſtipo, *ſtop*; audere, *dare*; cavere, *ware*, whence *a-ware*, *be-ware*, *wary*, *warn*, *warning*; for the Latin *v* conſonant formerly ſounded like our *w*, and the modern ſound of the *v* conſonant was formerly that of the letter *f*, that is, the Æolick digamma, which had the ſound of *φ*, and the modern ſound of the letter *f* was that of the Greek *φ* or *ph*; ulcus, ulcere, *ulcer*, *ſore*, and hence *ſorry*, *ſorrow*, *ſorrowful*; ingenium, *engine*, *gin*; ſcalenus, *leaning*, unleſs you would rather derive it from *κλινω*, whence inclino; infundibulum, *funnel*; gagates, *jett*; projectum, *to jet forth*, *a jetty*; cucullus, *a cowl*.

There are tyncopes ſomewhat harder; from tempore, *time*; from nomine, *name*; domina, *dame*; as the French *homme*, *femme*, *nom*, from homine, fœmina, nomine. Thus pagina, *page*; *κωθιον*, *pot*; *κανθος*, *cup*; cantharus, *can*; tentorium, *tent*; precor, *pray*; præda, *prey*; ſpecio, ſpeculor, *ſpy*; plico, *ply*; implico, *imply*; replico, *reply*; complico, *comply*; ſedes epiſcopalis, *ſee*.

A vowel is alſo cut off in the middle, that the number of the ſyllables may be leſſened; as, amita, *aunt*; ſpiritus, *ſpright*; debitum, *debt*; dubito, *doubt*; comes, comitis, *count*; clericus, *clerk*; quietus, *quit*, *quite*; acquieto, *to acquit*; ſeparo, *to ſpare*; ſtabilis, *ſtable*; ſtabulum, *ſtable*; pallacium, *palace*, *place*; rabula, *rail*, *ravel*, *wrawl*, *brawl*, *rable*, *brable*; quæſitio, *queſt*.

As alſo a conſonant, or at leaſt one of a ſofter ſound, or even a whole ſyllable; rotundus, *round*; fragilis, *frail*; ſecurus, *ſure*; regula, *rule*; tegula, *tile*; ſubtilis, *ſubtle*; nomen, *noun*; decanus, *dean*; computo, *count*; ſubitaneus, *ſuddain*, *ſoon*; ſuperare, *to ſoar*; periculum, *peril*; mirabile, *marvel*; as, magnus, *main*; dignor, *deign*; tango, *pain*; tinctum, *taint*; pingo, *paint*; prædari, *reach*.

The contractions may ſeem harder, where many of them meet, as *κυριακος*, *kyrk*, *church*; preſbyter, *prieſt*; ſacriſtanus, *ſexton*; frango, fregi, *break*, *breach*; fagus, *φαγος*, *beech*, *f* changed into *b*, and *g* into *ch*, which are letters near a-kin; frigeſco, *freeze*; frigeſco, *fregh*, *ſc* into *ſh*, as above in *biſhop*, *fiſh*, ſo in *ſcapha*, *ſkiff*, *ſkip*, and refrigeſco, *refreſh*; but vireſco, *freſh*; phlebotomus, *fleam*; bovina, *beef*; vitulina, *veal*; ſcutifer, *ſquire*; pœnitentia, *penance*; ſanctuarium, *ſanctuary*, *ſentry*; quæſitio, *chaſe*; perquiſitio, *purchaſe*; anguilla, *eel*; inſula, *iſle*, *ile*, *iſland*, *iland*; inſuletta, *iſlet*, *ilet*; *eyght* and more contractedly *ey*, whence *Owſney*, *Ruley*, *Ely*; examinare, *to ſcan*, namely, by rejecting from the beginning and end *e* and *o*, according to the uſual manner, the remainder *xamin*, which the Saxons, who did not uſe *x*, writ *cſamen*, or *ſcamen* is contracted into *ſcan*; as from dominus, *don*; nomine, *noun*; abomino, *ban*; and indeed *agmen examen* they turned into *ſciame*; for which we ſay *ſwarme*, by inſerting *r* to denote the murmuring; theſaurus, *ſtore*; ſedile, *ſtool*; *υγρος*, *wet*; ſudo, *ſweat*; gaudium, *gay*; jocus, *joy*; ſuccus, *juice*; catena, *chain*; caliga, calga, chauſe, chauſſe, Fr. *boſe*; extinguo, *ſtanch*, *ſquench*, *quench*, *ſtint*; foras, *forth*; ſpecies, *ſpice*; reeno, *read*; adjuvo, *aid*; *αιων*, ævum, *ay*, *age*, *ever*; floccus, *lock*; excerpo, *ſcrape*, *ſcrabble*, *ſcrawl*; extravagus, *ſtray*, *ſtraggle*; collectum, *clot*, *clutch*; colligo, *coil*; recolligo, *recoil*; ſevero, *ſwear*; ſtridulus, *ſhrill*; procurator, *proxy*; pulſo, *to puſh*; calamus, *a quill*; impetere, *to impeach*; augeo, auxi, *wax*; and vaneſco, vanui, *waine*; ſyllabare, *to ſpell*; puteus, *pit*; granum, *corn*; comprimo, *cramp*, *crump*, *crumple*, *crinkle*.

Some may ſeem harſher, yet may not be rejected, for it at leaſt appears, that ſome of them are derived from proper names, and there are others whoſe etymology is acknowledged by every body; as, Alexander, *Elick*, *Scander*, *Sander*, *Sandy*, *Sanny*; Elizabetha, *Elizabeth*, *Eliſabeth*, *Betty*, *Beſs*; Margareta, *Margaret*, *Marget*, *Meg*, *Peg*; Maria, *Mary*, *Mal*, *Pal*, *Malkin*, *Mawkin*, *Mawkes*; Matthæus, *Mattha*, *Matthew*; Martha, *Matt*, *Pat*; Gulielmus, *Wilhelmus*, *Girolamo*, *Guillaume*, *William*, *Will*, *Bill*, *Wilkin*, *Wicken*, *Wicks*, *Weeks*.

Thus cariophyllus, flos; gerofilo, Ital. giriflee, giloſer, Fr. *gilliflower*, which the vulgar call *julyflower*, as if derived from the month *July*; petroſelinum, *parſly*; portulaca, *purſlain*; cydonium, *quince*; cydoniatum, *quiddeny*; perſicum, *peach*; eruca, *eruke*, which they corrupt to *ear-wig*, as if it took its name from the ear; annulus geminus, *a gimmal* or *gimbal-ring*; and thus the word *gimbal* and *jumbal* is transferred to other things thus interwoven; quelques choſes, *kickſhaws*. Since the origin of theſe, and many others, however forced, is evident, it ought to appear no wonder to any one if the ancients have thus disfigured many, eſpecially as they ſo much affected monoſyllables; and, to make them ſound the ſofter, took this liberty of maiming, taking away, changing, tranſpoſing, and ſoftening them.

But while we derive theſe from the Latin, I do not mean to ſay, that many of them did not immediately come to us from the Saxon, Daniſh, Dutch, and Teutonick languages, and other dialects, and ſome taken more lately from the French or Italians, or Spaniards.

The ſame word, according to its different ſignifications, often has a different origin; as, *to bear a burden*, from *fero*; but to *bear*, whence *birth*, *born*, *bairn*, comes from *pario*; and a *bear*, at leaſt if it be of Latin original, from *fera*. Thus *perch*, a fiſh, from *perca*; but *perch*, a meaſure, from *pertica*, and likewiſe *to perch*. *To ſpell* is from *ſyllaba*; but *ſpell*, an inchantment, by which it is believed that the boundaries are ſo fixed in lands, that none can paſs them againſt the maſter's will, from *expello*; and *ſpell*, a meſſenger, from *epiſtola*; whence *goſpel*, *good-ſpel*, or *god-ſpell*. Thus *freeſe*, or *freeze*, from *frigeſco*; but *freeze*, an architectonic word, from *zophorus*; but *freeſe*, for *cloth*, from *Friſia*, or perhaps from *friga*, as being more fit than any other for keeping out the cold.

There are many words among us, even monoſyllables compounded of two or more words, at leaſt ſerving inſtead of compounds, and comprifing the ſignification of more words than one; as, from *ſtrip* and *roll* comes *ſtroll*; from *ſtand* and *daunt*, *ſtaunt*; from *ſt* of the verb *ſtay* or *ſtand* and *out*, is made *ſtout*; from *ſtout* and *hardy*, *ſturdy*; from *ſp* of *ſpit* or *ſpew*, and out, comes *ſpout*; from the ſame *ſp*, with the termination *in*, is *ſpin*; and adding *out*, *ſpin out*; and from the ſame *ſp*, with *tt*, is *ſpit*, which only differs from *ſpout* in that it is ſmaller, and with leſs noiſe and force; but *ſputter* is, becauſe of the obſcure *u*, ſomething between *ſpit* and *ſpout*; and by reaſon of adding *r*, it intimates a frequent iteration and noiſe, but obſcurely confuſed: whereas *ſputter*, on account of the ſharper and clearer vowel *a*, intimates a more diſtinct noiſe, in which it chiefly differs from *ſputter*. From the ſame *ſp*, and the terminat on *ark*, comes *ſpark*, ſignifying a ſingle emiſſion of fire with a noiſe; namely, *ſp* the emiſſion, *ar* the more acute noiſe, and *k*, the mute conſonant, intimates its being ſuddenly terminated; but adding *l*, is made the frequentative *ſparkle*. The ſame *ſp*, by adding *r*, that is *ſpr*, implies a more lively impetus of diffuſing or expanding itſelf; to which adding the termination *ing*, it becomes *ſpring*; its vigour *ſpr* imports, its ſharpneſs the termination *in*, and laſtly *in* acute and tremulous, ends in the mute conſonant *g*, denotes the ſudden ending of any motion, that it is meant in its primary ſignification, of a ſingle, not a complicated exiſtion. Hence we call *ſpring* whatever has an elaſtick force; as alſo a fountain of water, and thence the origin of any thing; and to *ſpring*, to germinate; and *ſpring*, one of the four ſeaſons. From the ſame *ſpr* and *out*, is formed *ſprout*, and with the termination *g*, *ſprig*; of which the following, for the moſt part, is the difference: *ſprout*, of a groſſer ſound, imports a fatter or groſſer bud; *ſprig*, of a ſlenderer ſound, denotes a ſmaller ſhoot. In like manner, from *ſtr* of the verb *ſtrive*, and *out*, comes *ſtrout* and *ſtrut*. From the ſame *ſtr*, and the termination *uggle*, is made *ſtruggle*; and this *gl* imports, but without any great noiſe, by reaſon of the obſcure ſound of the vowel *u*. In like manner, from *throw* and *roll* is made *trull*; and almoſt in the ſame ſenſe is *trundle*, from *throw* or *thruſt*, and *rundle*. Thus *graff* or *grough* is compounded of *grave* and *rough*; and *trudge* from *tread* or *trot*, and *drudge*.

In theſe obſervations it is eaſy to diſcover great ſagacity and great extravagance, an ability to do much defeated by the deſire of doing more than enough. It may be remarked,

1. That Wallis's derivations are often ſo made, that by the ſame licence any language may be deduced from any other.

2. That he makes no diſtinction between words immediately derived by us from the Latin, and thoſe which being copied from other languages, can therefore afford no example of the genius of the Engliſh language, or its laws of derivation.

3. That he derives from the Latin, often with great harſhneſs and violence, words apparently Teutonick; and therefore, according to his own declaration, probably older than the tongue to which he refers them.

4. That ſome of his derivations are apparently erroneous.

SYNTAX.

The eſtabliſhed practice of grammarians requires that I ſhould here treat of the Syntax; but our language has ſo little inflection, or variety of terminations, that its conſtruction neither requires nor admits many rules. Wallis therefore has totally omitted it; and Johnſon, whoſe deſire of following the writers upon the learned languages made him think a ſyntax indiſpenſably neceſſary, has publiſhed ſuch petty obſervations as were better omitted.

The verb, as in other languages, agrees with the nominative in number and perſon; as, *Thou flieſt from good*; *He runs to death*.

Our adjectives and pronouns are invariable.

Of two ſubſtantives the noun poſſeſſive is the genitive; as, *His father's glory*; *The ſun's heat*.

Verbs tranſitive require an obliqne caſe; as, *He loves me*; *You fear him*.

All prepoſitions require an oblique caſe: *He gave this* to *me*; *He took this* from *me*; *He ſays this* of *me*; *He came* with *me*.

PROSODY.

It is common for thoſe that deliver the grammar of modern languages, to omit their Proſody. So that of the Italians is neglected by *Buomattei*; that of the French by *Deſmarais*; and that of the Engliſh by *Wallis*, *Cooper*, and even by *Johnſon* though a poet. But as the laws of metre are included in the idea of a grammar, I have thought it proper to inſert them.

Proſody compriſes *orthoepy*, or the rules of pronunciation; and *orthometry*, or the laws of verſification.

PRONUN-

A GRAMMAR OF THE

PRONUNCIATION is juſt, when every letter has its proper ſound, and when every ſyllable has its proper accent, or, which in Engliſh verſification is the ſame, its proper quantity.

The ſounds of the letters have been already explained; and rules for the accent or quantity are not eaſily to be given, being ſubject to innumerable exceptions. Such however as I have read or formed, I ſhall here propoſe.

1. Of diſſyllables formed by affixing a termination, the former ſyllable is commonly accented, as, *'chíldiſh, kíngdom, áctreſt, áctred, tóilſome, lóver, ſcóffer, fáirer, fóremoſt, zéalous, fúlneſs, gódly, méekly, ártiſt.*

2. Diſſyllables formed by prefixing a ſyllable to the radical word, have commonly the accent on the latter; as, *to begét, to beſeém, to beſtów.*

3. Of diſſyllables, which are at once nouns and verbs, the verb has commonly the accent on the latter, and the noun on the former ſyllable; as, *to deſcánt, a déſcant; to cemént, a cément; to contráct, a cóntract.*

This rule has many exceptions. Though verbs ſeldom have their accent on the former, yet nouns often have it on the latter ſyllable; as, *delight, perfume.*

4. All diſſyllables ending in *y*, as *cranny*; in *our*, as *labour, favour*; in *ow*, as *willow, wállow*, except *allów*; in *le*, as *báttle, bíble*; in *iſh*, as *bániſh*; in *ck*, as *cámbrick, cáſſock*; in *ter*, as *to báttter*; in *age*, as *coúrage*; in *en*, as *fáſten*; in *et*, as *quíet*, accent the former ſyllable.

5. Diſſyllable nouns in *er*, as *cánker, bútter*, have the accent on the former ſyllable.

6. Diſſyllable verbs terminating in a conſonant and *e* final, as *compríſe, eſcápe*; or having a diphthong in the laſt ſyllable, as *appéaſe, revéal*; or ending in two conſonants, as *atténd*; have the accent on the latter ſyllable.

7. Diſſyllable nouns having a diphthong in the latter ſyllable, have commonly their accent on the latter ſyllable, as *applaúſe*; except words in *ain, cértain, moúntain.*

8. Triſſyllables formed by adding a termination, or prefixing a ſyllable, retain the accent of the radical word, as *lóvelineſs, ténderneſs, contémner, wágonner, phyſical, beſpátter, comménting, comménding, aſſúrance.*

9. Triſſyllables ending in *ous*, as *grácious, árduous*; in *al*, as *cápital*; in *ion*, as *méntion*, accent the firſt.

10. Triſſyllables ending in *ce, ent*, and *ate*, accent the firſt ſyllable, as *coúntenance, cóntinence, ármament, imminent, élegant, própagate*, except they be derived from words having the accent on the laſt, as *connívence, acquáintance*; or the middle ſyllable hath a vowel before two conſonants, as *promúlgate.*

11. Triſſyllables ending in *y*, as *éntity, ſpécify, líberty, víctory, ſúbſidy*, commonly accent the firſt ſyllable.

12. Triſſyllables in *re* or *le* accent the firſt ſyllable, as *légible, théatre*, except *diſcíple*, and ſome words which have a poſition, as *exámple, epiſtle.*

13. Triſſyllables in *ude* commonly accent the firſt ſyllable, as *plénitude.*

14. Triſſyllables ending in *ator* or *atour*, as *créatour*, or having in the middle ſyllable a diphthong, as *endeávour*; or a vowel before two conſonants, as *doméſtick*, accent the middle ſyllable.

15. Triſſyllables that have their accent on the laſt ſyllable are commonly French, as *acquiéſce, repartée, magazíne*, or words formed by prefixing one or two ſyllables to an acute ſyllable, as *immatúre, overchárge.*

16. Polyſyllables, or words of more than three ſyllables, follow the accent of the words from which they are derived, as *árrogating, cóntinency, incóntinently, commendable, communicableneſs.*

17. Words in *ion* have the accent upon the antepenult, as *ſalvátion, perturbátion, concóction*; words in *atour* or *ator* on the penult, as *dedicátor.*

18. Words ending in *le* commonly have the accent on the firſt ſyllable, as *ámicable*, unleſs the ſecond ſyllable have a vowel before two conſonants, as *combúſtible.*

19. Words ending in *ous* have the accent on the antepenult, as *uxórious, voluptuous.*

20. Words ending in *ly* have their accent on the antepenult, as *puſillanimity, activity.*

Theſe rules are not advanced as complete or infallible, but propoſed as uſeful. Almoſt every rule of every language has its exceptions: and in Engliſh, as in other tongues, much muſt be learned by example and authority. Perhaps more and better rules may be given that have eſcaped my obſervation.

VERSIFICATION is the arrangement of a certain number of ſyllables according to certain laws.

The feet of our verſes are either iambick, as *alóft, creáte*; or trochaick, as *hóly, lófty.*

Our iambick meaſure compriſes verſes

Of four ſyllables,

Moſt good, moſt fair,
Or things as rare,
To call you's loſt;
For all the coſt
Words can beſtow,
So poorly ſhow
Upon your praiſe,
That all the ways
Senſe hath, come ſhort. *Drayton.*

With raviſh'd ears
The monarch hears. *Dryden.*

Of ſix,

This while we are abroad,
Shall we not touch our lyre?
Shall we not ſing an ode?
Shall that holy fire,
In us that ſtrongly glow'd,
In this cold air expire?

Though in the utmoſt peak
A while we do remain,
Amongſt the mountains bleak,
Expos'd to ſleet and rain,
No ſport our hours ſhall break,
To exerciſe our vein.

Who though bright Phœbus' beams
Refreſh the ſouthern ground,
And though the princely Thames
With beauteous nymphs abound,
And by old Camber's ſtreams
Be many wonders found;

Yet many rivers clear
Here glide in ſilver ſwathes,
And what of all moſt dear,
Buxton's delicious baths,
Strong ale and noble chear,
T' aſſwage breem winter's ſcathes.

In places far or near,
Or famous, or obſcure,
Where wholeſom is the air,
Or where the moſt impure,
All times, and every where,
The muſe is ſtill in ure. *Drayton.*

Of eight, which is the uſual meaſure for ſhort poems,

And may at laſt my weary age
Find out the peaceful hermitage,
The hairy gown, and moſſy cell,
Where I may ſit, and nightly ſpell
Of ev'ry ſtar the ſky doth ſhew,
And ev'ry herb that ſips the dew. *Milton.*

Of ten, which is the common meaſure of heroick and tragick poetry.

Full in the midſt of this created ſpace,
Betwixt heav'n, earth, and ſkies, there ſtands a place
Confining on all three; with triple bound;
Whence all things, though remote, are view'd around,
And thither bring their undulating ſound.
The palace of loud Fame, her ſeat of pow'r,
Plac'd on the ſummit of a lofty tow'r;
A thouſand winding entries long and wide
Receive of freſh reports a flowing tide.

A thouſand crannies in the walls are made;
Nor gate nor bars exclude the buſy trade.
'Tis built of braſs, the better to diffuſe
The ſpreading ſounds, and multiply the news;
Where echo's in repeated echo's play:
A mart for ever full; and open night and day.
Nor ſilence is within, nor voice expreſs,
But a deaf noiſe of ſounds that never ceaſe;
Confus'd, and chiding, like the hollow rore
Of tides, receding from th' inſulted ſhore;
Or like the broken thunder, heard from far,
When Jove to diſtance drives the rolling war.
The courts are fill'd with a tumultuous din
Of crouds, or iſſuing forth, or entring in:
A thorough-fare of news; where ſome deviſe
Things never heard, ſome mingle truth with lies:
The troubled air with empty ſounds they beat,
Intent to hear, and eager to repeat. *Dryden.*

In all theſe meaſures the accents are to be placed on even ſyllables; and every line conſidered by itſelf is more harmonious, as this rule is more ſtrictly obſerved.

Our trochaick meaſures are

Of three ſyllables,

Here we may
Think and pray,
Before death
Stops our breath:
Other joys
Are but toys.

Of five,

In the days of old,
Stories plainly told,
Lovers felt annoy.

Of ſeven,

Faireſt piece of welform'd earth,
Urge not thus your haughty birth.

In theſe meaſures the accent is to be placed on the odd ſyllables.

Theſe are the meaſures which are now in uſe, and above the reſt theſe of ſeven, eight, and ten ſyllables. Our ancient poets wrote verſes ſometimes of twelve ſyllables, as Drayton's Polyolbion.

Of all the Cambrian ſhires their heads that bear ſo high,
And farth'ſt ſurvey their ſoils with an ambitious eye,
Mervinia for her hills, as for their matchleſs crowds,
The neareſt that are ſaid to kiſs the wand'ring clouds,
Eſpecial audience craves, offended with the throng,
That ſhe of all the reſt neglected was ſo long;
Alledging for herſelf, when through the Saxons pride,
The godlike race of Brute to Severn's ſetting ſide
Were cruelly inforc'd, her mountains did relieve
Thoſe whom devouring war elſe every where did grieve.
And when all Wales beſide (by fortune or by might)
Unto her ancient foe reſign'd her ancient right,
A conſtant maiden ſtill ſhe only did remain,
The laſt her genuine laws which ſtoutly did retain.
And as each one is prais'd for peculiar things;
So only ſhe is rich, in mountains, meres, and ſprings,
And holds herſelf as great in her ſuperfluous waſte,
As others by their towns, and fruitful tillage grac'd.

And of fourteen, as Chapman's Homer.

And as the mind of ſuch a man, that hath a long way gone,
And either knoweth not his way, or elſe would let alone
His purpos'd journey, is diſtract.

The verſe of twelve lines, called an *Alexandrine*, is now only uſed to diverſify heroick lines.

Waller was ſmooth, but Dryden taught to join
The varying verſe, the full-reſounding line,
The long majeſtick march, and energy divine.

The pauſe in the Alexandrine muſt be at the ſixth ſyllable.

The verſe of fourteen ſyllables is now broken into a ſoft lyrick meaſure of verſes, conſiſting alternately of eight ſyllables and ſix.

She to receive thy radiant name,
Selects a whiter ſpace.
When all ſhall praiſe, and ev'ry lay
Devote a wreath to thee,
That day, for come it will, that day
Shall I lament to ſee.

We have another meaſure very quick and lively, and therefore much uſed in ſongs, which may be called the *anapeſtick*, in which the accent reſts upon every third ſyllable.

May I góvern my páſſions with ábſolute ſwáy,
And grow wiſer and bétter as life wears awáy.

In this meaſure a ſyllable is often retrenched from the firſt foot, as

Diógenes fúrly and proúd:
I think not of I'ris, nor I'ris of mé.

Theſe meaſures are varied by many combinations, and ſometimes by double endings, either with or without rhyme, as in the heroick meaſure.

'Tis heav'n itſelf that points out an hereafter,
And intimates eternity to man.

So in that of eight ſyllables,

They neither added nor confounded,
They neither wanted nor abounded.

In that of ſeven,

For reſiſtance I could fear none,
But with twenty ſhips had done,
What thou, brave and happy Vernon,
Haſt atchiev'd with ſix alone.

In that of ſix,

'Twas when the ſeas were roaring,
With hollow blaſts of wind,
A damſel lay deploring,
All on a rock reclin'd.

In the anapeſtick,

When terrible tempeſts aſſail us,
And mountainous billows affright,
Nor power nor wealth can avail us,
But ſkilful induſtry ſteers right.

To theſe meaſures, and their laws, may be reduced every ſpecies of Engliſh verſe.

Our verſification admits of few licences, except a *ſynalœpha*, or eliſion of *e* in *the* before a vowel, as *th' eternal*; and more rarely of *o* in *to*, as *t'accept*; and a *ſynæreſis*, by which two ſhort vowe's coaleſce into one ſyllable, as *queſtion*, *ſpecial*; or a word is contracted by the expulſion of a ſhort vowel before a liquid, as *av'rice*, *temp'rance*.

Thus have I collected rules and examples, by which the Engliſh language may be learned, if the reader be already acquainted with grammatical terms, or taught by a maſter to thoſe that are more ignorant. To have written a grammar for ſuch as are not yet initiated in the ſchools, would have been tedious, and perhaps at laſt ineffectual.

The END of the GRAMMAR.

A DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

A — ABA

A, The first letter of the European alphabets, has, in the English language, three different sounds, which may be termed the broad, open, and slender.

The broad sound, resembling that of the German *a*, is found in many of our monosyllables, as *all*, *wall*, *malt*, *salt*; in which *a* is pronounced as *au* in *cause*, or *aw* in *law*. Many of these words were anciently written with *au*, as *fault*, *vault*; which happens to be still retained in *fault*. This was probably the ancient sound of the Saxons, since it is almost uniformly preserved in the rustick pronunciation, and the northern dialects, as *maun* for *man*, *haund* for *hand*.

A open, not unlike the *a* of the Italians, is found in *father*, *rather*, and more obscurely in *fancy*, *fast*, &c.

A slender or close, is the peculiar *a* of the English language, resembling the sound of the French *e* masculine, or diphthong *ai* in *païs*, or perhaps a middle sound between them, or between the *a* and *e*; to this the Arabic *a* is said nearly to approach. Of this sound we have examples in the words *place*, *face*, *waste*, and all those that terminate in *ation*, as, *relation*, *nation*, *generation*.

A is short, as, *glass*, *grass*; or long, as, *glaze*, *graze*: it is marked long, generally, by an *e* final, *plane*, or by an *i* added, as, *plain*.

A, an article set before nouns of the singular number; *a* man, *a* tree; denoting the number *one*, as, *a* man is coming, that is, *no more than one*; or an indefinite indication, as, *a* man may come this way; that is, *any* man. This article has no plural signification. Before a word beginning with a vowel, it is written *an*, as, *an* ox, *an* egg, of which *a* is the contraction.

A is sometimes a noun; as, a great *A*, a little *a*.

A is placed before a participle, or participial noun; and is considered by Wallis as a contraction of *at*, when it is put before a word denoting some action not yet finished; as, I am *a* walking. It also seems to be anciently contracted from *at*, when placed before local surnames; as, Thomas *a* Becket. In other cases, it seems to signify *to*, like the French *à*.

> *A* hunting Chloë went. *Prior.*
>
> They go *a* begging to a bankrupt's door. *Dryd.*
>
> May pure contents for ever pitch their tents
> Upon these downs, these meads, these rocks, these mountains,
> And peace still slumber by these purling fountains!
> Which we may every year
> Find when we come *a* fishing here. *Wotton.*
>
> Now the men fell *a* rubbing of armour, which a great while had lain oiled; the magazines of munition are viewed; the officers of remains called to account. *Wotton.*
>
> Another falls *a* ringing a Pescennius Niger, and judiciously distinguishes the sound of it to be modern. *Addison on medals.*

A has a peculiar signification, denoting the proportion of one thing to another. Thus we say, The landlord hath a hundred *a* year; The ship's crew gained a thousand pounds *a* man.

> The river Inn, that had been hitherto shut up among mountains, passes generally through a wide open country, during all its course through Bavaria; which is a voyage of two days, after the rate of twenty leagues *a* day. *Addison on Italy.*

A is used in burlesque poetry to lengthen out a syllable, without adding to the sense.

> For cloves and nutmegs to the line-*a*,
> And even for oranges to China. *Dryden.*

A is sometimes, in familiar writings, put by a barbarous corruption for *he*.

A, in composition, seems to have sometimes the power of the French *a* in these phrases, *a droit*, *a gauche*, &c. and sometimes to be contracted from *at*; as, *aside*, *aslope*, *afoot*, *asleep*, *athirst*, *aware*.

> If this, which he avouches, does appear,
> There is no flying hence, nor tarrying here.
> I gin to be *a weary* of the sun;
> And wish the state of the world were now undone.
> *Shakespeare's Macbeth.*
>
> And now a breeze from shore began to blow,
> The sailors ship their oars, and cease to row;
> Then hoist their yards *a-trip*, and all their sails
> Let fall, to court the wind, and catch the gales.
> *Dryden's Ceyx and Alcyone.*

A is sometimes redundant; as, *arise*, *arouse*, *awake*; the same with rise, rouse, wake.

A, in abbreviations, stands for *artium*, or arts; as, A. B. bachelor of arts, *artium baccalaureus*; A. M. master of arts, *artium magister*; or, *anno*; as, A. D. *anno domini*.

AB, at the beginning of the names of places, generally shews that they have some relation to an abbey.

ABA'CKE. *adv.* Backwards. Obsolete.

> But when they came where thou thy skill didst show,
> They drew *abacke*, as half with shame confound,
> Shepherds to see them in their art outgo. *Spens. Past.*

ABA'CTOR. n. s. [Lat. *abactor*, a driver away.] Those who drive away or steal cattle in herds, or great numbers at once, in distinction from those that steal only a sheep or two. *Blount.*

A'BACUS. n. s. [Lat.]

1. A counting-table, anciently used in calculations.
2. In architecture, it is the uppermost member of a column, which serves as a sort of crowning both to the capital and column. *Dict.*

ABA'FT. *adv.* [of abaftan, Sax. behind.] From the fore-part of the ship, towards the stern. *Dict.*

ABAI'SANCE. *n. s.* [from the French *abaisser*, to depress, to bring down.] An act of reverence, a bow. *Obeisance* is considered by Skinner as a corruption of *abaisance*, but is now universally used.

To ABA'LIENATE. *v. a.* [from *abalieno*, Lat.] To make that another's which was our own before. *Calv. Lex. Jur.*

A term of the civil law, not much used in common speech.

ABALIENA'TION. *n. s.* [*abalienatio*, Lat.] A giving up one's right to another person; or a making over an estate, goods, or chattels by sale, or due course of law. *Dict.*

To ABA'ND. *v. a.* [A word contracted from abandon, but not now in use. See ABANDON.] To forsake.

> Those foreigners which came from far
> Grew great, and got large portions of land,
> That in the realm, ere long, they stronger are
> Than they which sought at first their helping hand,
> And Vortiger enforced the kingdom to *aband*.
> *Spenser's Fairy Queen, b.* ii. *cant.* 10.

To ABA'NDON. *v. a.* [*abandonner*, Fr. Derived, according to *Menage*, from the Italian *abandonare*, which signifies to forsake his colours; *bandum* [*vexillum*] *deserere*. *Pasquier* thinks it

it a coalition of *a ban dinner*, to give up to a proscription; in which sense we, at this day, mention the ban of the empire. *Ban*, in our own old dialect, signifies a curse; and to *abandon*, if considered as compounded between French and Saxon, is exactly equivalent to *diris devovere*.]

1. To give up, resign, or quit; often followed by the particle *to*.

'The passive gods behold the Greeks defile
Their temples, and *abandon to* the spoil
Their own abodes; we, feeble few, conspire
To save a sinking town, involv'd in fire. *Dryd. Æneid.*

2. To desert.

The princes using the passions of fearing evil, and desiring to escape, only to serve the rule of virtue, not to *abandon* one's self, leapt to a rib of the ship. *Sidney, b.* ii.

Then being alone,
Left and *abandon'd* of his velvet friends,
'Tis right, quoth he; thus misery doth part
The flux of company. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

What fate a wretched fugitive attends,
Scorn'd by my foes, *abandon'd* by my friends. *Dryd. Æn.* 2.

3. To forsake, generally with a tendency to an ill sense.

When he in presence came, to Guyon first
He boldly spake, Sir knight, if knight thou be,
Abandon this forstalled place at erst,
For fear of further harm, I counsel thee.
Spenser's Fairy Queen, b. ii. *cant.* 4. *stanz.* 39.

But to the parting goddess thus she pray'd;
Propitious still be present to my aid,
Nor quite *abandon* your once favour'd maid. *Dryd. Fab.*

To ABANDON OVER. *v. a.* [a form of writing not usual, perhaps not exact.] To give up to, to resign.

Look on me as a man *abandon'd o'er*
To an eternal lethargy of love;
To pull, and pinch, and wound me, cannot cure,
And but disturb the quiet of my death. *Dryd. Sp. Friar.*

ABANDONED. *particip. adj.*

1. Given up.

If she be so *abandon'd* to her sorrow,
As it is spoke, she never will admit me.
Shakesp. Twelfth Night.

Who is he so *abandoned* to sottish credulity, as to think, upon that principle, that a clod of earth in a sack, may ever, by eternal shaking, receive the fabric of man's body? *Bentley's Sermons.*

Must he, whose altars on the Phrygian shore,
With frequent rites, and pure, avow'd thy pow'r,
Be doom'd the worst of human ills to prove,
Unbless'd, *abandon'd* to the wrath of Jove?
Pope's Odyssey, b. i. *l.* 80.

2. Forsaken, deserted.

3. Corrupted in the highest degree. In this sense, it is a contraction of a longer form, abandoned [given up] to wickedness.

ABA'NDONING. [A verbal noun from *abandon*.] Desertion, forsaking.

He hoped his past meritorious actions might outweigh his present, *abandoning* the thought of future action. *Clarend. b.* viii.

ABA'NDONMENT. *n. s.* [*abandonnement*, Fr.]

1. The act of abandoning.
2. The state of being abandoned. *Dict.*

ABANNI'TION. *n. s.* [*abannitio*, Lat.] A banishment for one or two years, among the ancients, for manslaughter. *Dict.*

A'BARCY. *n. s.* Insatiableness. *Dict.*

To ABA'RE. *v. a.* [abapian, Sax.] To make bare, uncover, or disclose. *Dict.*

ABARTICULA'TION. *n. s.* [from *ab*, from, and *articulus*, a joint, Lat.] A good and apt construction of the bones, by which they move strongly and easily; or that species of articulation that has manifest motion.

To ABA'SE. *v. a.* [*abaisser*, Fr. from the Lat. *basis*, or *bassus*, a barbarous word, signifying low, base.] To cast down, to depress, to bring low, almost always in a figurative and personal sense.

Happy shepherd, with thanks to the gods, still think to be thankful, that to thy advancement their wisdoms have thee *abased*. *Sidney, b.* i.

With unresisted might the monarch reigns;
He levels mountains, and he raises plains;
And, not regarding diff'rence of degree,
Abas'd your daughter, and exalted me. *Dryd. Fables.*

Behold every one that is proud, and *abase* him. *Job*, xl. 11.

If the mind be curbed and humbled too much in children; if their spirits be *abased* and broken much by too strict an hand over them; they lose all their vigour and industry, and are in a worse state than the former. *Locke on Education*, § 46.

ABA'SED. *adj.* [with heralds] is a term used of the wings of eagles, when the top looks downwards towards the point of the shield; or when the wings are shut; the natural way of bearing them being spread with the top pointing to the chief of the angle. *Bailey. Chambers.*

ABA'SEMENT. *n. s.* The state of being brought low; the act of bringing low; depression.

There is an *abasement* because of glory; and there is that lifteth up his head from a low estate. *Ecclesiasticus*, xx. 11.

To ABA'SH. *v. a.* [See BASHFUL.] To put into confusion; to make ashamed. It generally implies a sudden impression of shame.

They heard, and were *abash'd*, and up they sprung
Upon the wing. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* i. *l.* 331.

This heard, th' imperious queen sat mute with fear;
Nor further durst incense the gloomy thunderer.
Silence was in the court at this rebuke:
Nor could the gods, *abash'd*, sustain their sovereign's look.
Dryden's Fables.

The passive admits the particle *at*, sometimes *of*, before the causal noun.

In no wise speak against the truth, but be *abashed of* the error of thy ignorance. *Ecclesiasticus*, iv. 25.

I said unto her, from whence is this kid? Is it not stolen? Render it to the owners, for it is not lawful to eat any thing that is stolen. But she replied upon me, it was given for a gift, more than the wages: however, I did not believe her, but bad her render it to the owners: and I was *abashed at* her. *Tob.* ii. 13, 14.

The little Cupids hov'ring round,
(As pictures prove) with garlands crown'd,
Abash'd at what they saw and heard,
Flew off, nor ever more appear'd. *Swift's Miscellanies.*

To ABA'TE. *v. a.* [from the French *abbatre*, to beat down.]

1. To lessen, to diminish.

Who can tell whether the divine wisdom, to *abate* the glory of those kings, did not reserve this work to be done by a queen, that it might appear to be his own immediate work? *Sir John Davies on Ireland.*

If you did know to whom I gave the ring,
And how unwillingly I left the ring,
You would *abate* the strength of your displeasure.
Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.

Here we see the hopes of great benefit and light from expositors and commentators are in a great part *abated*; and those who have most need of your help, can receive but little from them, and can have very little assurance of reaching the Apostle's sense, by what they find in them. *Locke's Essay on St. Paul's Epistles.*

2. To deject, or depress the mind.

This iron world (the fame he weeping says)
Brings down the stoutest hearts to lowest state:
For misery doth bravest minds *abate*. *Spens. Hubberd's Tale.*

——— Have they power still
To banish your defenders, till at length
Your ignorance deliver you,
As most *abated* captives to some nation
That won you without blows? *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

Time that changes all, yet changes us in vain,
The body, not the mind; nor can controul
Th' immortal vigour, or *abate* the soul. *Dryden's Æneid.*

3. In commerce, to let down the price in selling, sometimes to beat down the price in buying.

To ABA'TE. *v. n.* To grow less; as, his passion abates; the storm abates. It is used sometimes with the particle *of* before the thing lessened.

Our physicians have observed, that, in process of time, some diseases have *abated* of their virulence, and have, in a manner, worn out their malignity, so as to be no longer mortal. *Dryden's Hind and Panth.*

To ABA'TE. [In common law.]

It is in law used both actively and neuterly; as, to *abate* a castle, to beat it down. To *abate* a writ, is, by some exception, to defeat or overthrow it. A stranger *abateth*, that is, entereth upon a house or land void by the death of him that last possessed it, before the heir take his possession, and so keepeth him out. Wherefore, as he that putteth out him in possession, is said to disseise: so he that steppeth in between the former possessor and his heir, is said to *abate*. In the neuter signification thus; The writ of the demandment shall *abate*, that is, shall be disabled, frustrated, or overthrown. The appeal *abateth* by covin, that is, that the accusation is defeated by deceit. *Cowel.*

To ABA'TE. [In horsemanship.] A horse is said to abate or take down his curvets, when working upon curvets, he puts his two hind-legs to the ground both at once, and observes the same exactness in all the times. *Dict.*

ABA'TEMENT. *n. s.* [*abatement*, Fr.]

1. The act of abating or lessening.

The law of works then, in short, is that law, which requires perfect obedience, without remission or *abatement*; so that, by that law, a man cannot be just, or justified, without an exact performance of every tittle. *Locke.*

2. The state of being abated.

Coffee has, in common with all nuts, an oil strongly combined and entangled with earthy particles. The most noxious part of oil exhales in roasting to the *abatement* of near one quarter of its weight. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. The sum or quantity taken away by the act of abating.

Xenophon tells us, that the city contained about ten thousand

kind houſe, and allowing one man to every houſe, who could have any ſhare in the government, (the reſt, conſiſting of women, children and ſervants) and making other obvious *abatements*, their tyrants, if they had been careful to adhere together, might have been a majority even of the people collective. *Swift on the Contefts in Athens and Rome.*

4. The cauſe of abating; extenuation.

As our advantages towards practiſing and promoting piety and virtue were greater than thoſe of other men; ſo will our excuſe be leſs, if we neglect to make uſe of them. We cannot plead, in *abatement* of our guilt, that we were ignorant of our duty, under the prepoſſeſſion of ill habits, and the biaſs of a wrong education. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

5. ABA'TEMENT. [In law.]

The act of the abator; as, the *abatement* of the heir into the land before he hath agreed with the lord. The affection or paſſion of the thing abated; as, *abatement* of the writ. *Cowel.*

ABA'TEMENT [with heralds] is an accidental mark, which being added to a coat of arms, the dignity of it is abaſed, by reaſon of ſome ſtain or diſhonourable quality of the bearer. *Dict.*

ABA'TER. *n. ſ.* The agent or cauſe by which an abatement is produced.

Abaters of acrimony or ſharpneſs: expreſſed oils of ripe vegetables, and all preparations of ſuch; as of almonds, piſtachoes, and other nuts. *Arbuthnot on diet.*

ABA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [a law-term.] One who intrudes into houſes or land, that is void by the death of the former poſſeſſour, as yet not entered upon or taken up by his heir. *Dict.*

A'BATUDE. *n. ſ.* [old records.] Any thing diminiſhed. *Bailey.*

A'BATURE. *n. ſ.* [a hunting term.] Thoſe ſprigs of graſs which are thrown down by a ſtag in his paſſing by. *Dict.*

ABB. *n. ſ.* The yarn on a weaver's warp; a term among clothiers. *Chambers.*

ABBA. n. ſ. [Heb. אב] A Syriac word, which ſignifies father.

A'BBACY. *n. ſ.* [*abbatia*, Lat.] The rights or privileges of an abbot. See ABBEY.

According to Felinus, an *abbacy* is the dignity itſelf, ſince an abbot is a term or word of dignity, and not of office; and, therefore, even a ſecular perſon, who has the care of ſouls, is ſometimes, in the canon law, alſo ſtiled an abbot.

Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.

A'BBESS. *n. ſ.* [*abbatiſſa*, Lat. from whence the Saxon abuburye, then probably *abbateſs*, and by contraction *abbeſſe* in Fr. and *abbeſs*, Eng.] The ſuperiour or governeſs of a nunnery or monaſtery of women.

They fled
Into this abbey, whither we purſued them;
And here the *abbeſs* ſhuts the gate on us,
And will not ſuffer us to fetch him out.

Shakeſp. Comedy of Errours.

I have a ſiſter, *abbeſs* in Terceras,
Who loſt her lover on her bridal-day. *Dryd. D. Sebaſt.*

Conſtantia's heart was ſo elevated with the diſcourſe of Father Francis, that the very next day ſhe entered upon her vow. As ſoon as the ſolemnities of her reception were over, we retired, as it is uſual, with the *abbeſs* into her own apartment.

Addiſon's Spect. N° 164.

A'BBEY, or ABBY. *n. ſ.* [*abbatia*, Lat. from whence probably firſt ABBACY; which ſee.] A monaſtery of religious perſons, whether men or women; diſtinguiſhed from religious houſes of other denominations by larger privileges. See ABBOT.

With eaſy roads he came to Leiceſter;
Lodg'd in the *abbey*, where the reverend abbot,
With all his convent, honourably receiv'd him.

Shakeſp. Henry VIII.

A'BBEY-LUBBER. *n. ſ.* [See LUBBER.] A ſlothful loiterer in a religious houſe, under pretence of retirement and auſterity.

This is no Father Dominic, no huge overgrown *abbey-lubber*; this is but a diminutive ſucking friar. *Dryd. Sp. Fr.*

A'BBOT. *n. ſ.* [in the lower Latin *abbas*, from אב father, which ſenſe was implied; ſo that the abbots were called *patres*, and abbeſſes *matres monaſterii*. Thus Fortunatus to the abbot Paternus: *Nominis officium jure, Paterne, geris.*] The chief of a convent, or fellowſhip of canons. Of theſe, ſome in England were mitred, ſome not: thoſe that were mitred, were exempted from the juriſdiction of the dioceſan, having in themſelves epiſcopal authority within their precincts, and being alſo lords of parliament. The other ſort were ſubject to the dioceſan in all ſpiritual government. *Cowel.*

See ABBEY.

A'BBY. See ABBEY.

A'BBOTSHIP. *n. ſ.* The ſtate or privilege of an abbot. *Dict.*

To ABBRE'VIATE. *v. a.* [*abbreviare*, Lat.]

1. To ſhorten by contraction of parts without loſs of the main ſubſtance.

It is one thing to *abbreviate* by contracting, another by cutting off. *Bacon, Eſſay* 26.

The only invention of late years, which hath any way contributed towards politeneſs in diſcourſe, is that of *abbreviating* or reducing words of many ſyllables into one, by lopping off the reſt. *Swift's Introduction to Genteel Converſation.*

2. To ſhorten, to cut ſhort.

Againſt this opinion we may very well ſet the length of their days before the flood; which were *abbreviated* after, and in half this ſpace contracted into hundreds and threeſcores.

Brown's Vulgar Errours, b. vi. *c.* 6.

ABBREVIA'TION. *n. ſ.*

1. The act of abbreviating.
2. The means uſed to abbreviate, as characters ſignifying whole words.

Such is the propriety and energy of expreſſion in them all, that they never can be changed, but to diſadvantage, except in the circumſtance of uſing *abbreviations*.

Swift's Introduction to Genteel Converſation.

ABBREVIA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*abbreviateur*, Fr.] One who abbreviates, or abridges.

ABBRE'VIATURE. *n. ſ.* [*abbreviatura*, Lat.]

1. A mark uſed for the ſake of ſhortening.
2. A compendium or abridgement.

He is a good man, who grieves rather for him that injures him, than for his own ſuffering; who prays for him, that wrongs him, forgiving all his faults; who ſooner ſhews mercy than anger; who offers violence to his appetite, in all things endeavouring to ſubdue the fleſh to the ſpirit. This is an excellent *abbreviature* of the whole duty of a chriſtian.

Taylor's Guide to Devotion.

ABBREUVOIR. [in French, a watering-place. This word is derived by *Menage*, not much acquainted with the Teutonic dialects, from *abibare* for *adbibere*; but more probably it comes from the ſame root with brew. See BREW.] It ſignifies, among maſons, the joint or juncture of two ſtones, or the interſtice between two ſtones to be filled up with mortar. *Dict.*

A, B, C.

1. Is taken for the alphabet; as, he has not learned his *a, b, c.*
2. Sometimes for the little book by which the elements of reading are taught.

To A'BDICATE. *v. a.* [*abdico*, Lat.] To give up right; to reſign; to lay down an office.

Old Saturn, here, with upcaſt eyes,
Beheld his *abdicated* ſkies. *Addiſon.*

ABDICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*abdicatio*, Lat.] The act of abdicating; reſignation; quitting an office by one's own proper act before the uſual or ſtated expiration.

Neither doth it appear how a prince's *abdication* can make any other ſort of vacancy in the throne, than would be cauſed by his death; ſince he cannot *abdicate* for his children, otherwiſe than by his own conſent in form to a bill from the two houſes. *Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England-man.*

A'BDICATIVE. *adj.* That which cauſes or implies an *abdication*. *Dict.*

A'BDITIVE. *adj.* [from *abdo*, to hide.] That which has the power or quality of hiding. *Dict.*

ABDO'MEN. *n. ſ.* [Lat. from *abdo*, to hide.] A cavity commonly called the lower venter or belly: It contains the ſtomach, guts, liver, ſpleen, bladder, and is within lined with a membrane called the peritonæum. The lower part is called the hypogaſtrium; the foremoſt part is divided into the epigaſtrium, the right and left hypochondria, and the navel; 'tis bounded above by the cartilago enſiformis and the diaphragm, ſideways by the ſhort or lower ribs, and behind by the vertebræ of the loins, the bones of the coxendix, that of the pubes and os ſacrum. It is covered with ſeveral muſcles, from whoſe alternate relaxations and contractions in reſpiration, digeſtion is forwarded, and the due motion of all the parts therein contained promoted, both for ſecretion and expulſion. *Quincy.*

The *abdomen* conſiſts moreover of parts containing and contained. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

ABDO'MINAL. } *adj.* Relating to the abdomen.
ABDO'MINOUS. }

To ABDU'CE. *v. a.* [*abduco*, Lat.] To draw to a different part; to withdraw one part from another. A word chiefly uſed in phyſick or ſcience.

And if we *abduce* the eye unto either corner, the object will not duplicate; for, in that poſition, the axis of the cones remain in the ſame plain, as is demonſtrated in the optics delivered by Galen. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* iii. *c.* 20.

ABDU'CENT. *adj.* Muſcles abducent, are thoſe which ſerve to open or pull back divers parts of the body; their oppoſites being called adducent. *Dict.*

ABDU'CTION. *n. ſ.* [Latin.]

1. The act of drawing apart, or withdrawing one part from another.
2. A particular form of argument.

ABDUCTOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] The name given by anatomiſts to the muſcles, which ſerve to draw back the ſeveral members.

In purſuance of this theory, he ſuppoſed the conſtrictors of the eyelids muſt be ſtrengthened in the ſupercilious; the *abductors* in drunkards, and contemplative men, who have the ſame ſteady and grave motion of the eye.

Arbuthnot and Pope's Martinus Scriblerus.

Abeceda'rian. *n. ſ.* [from the names of *a*, *b*, *c*, the three firſt letters of the alphabet.] He that teaches or learns the alphabet, or firſt rudiments of literature.

This word is uſed by *Wood* in his *Athenæ Oxonienſes*, where mentioning Farnaby the critic, he relates, that, in ſome part of his life, he was reduced to follow the trade of an *abecedarian* by his misfortunes.

A'becedary. *adj.* [See Abecedarian.]

1. Belonging to the alphabet.
2. Inſcribed with the alphabet.

This is pretended from the ſympathy of two needles touched with the loadſtone, and placed in the center of two *abecedary* circles, or rings of letters, deſcribed round about them, one friend keeping one, and another the other, and agreeing upon an hour wherein they will communicate.

Brown's Vulgar Errours, b. ii. *c.* 2.

Abe'd *adv.* [from *a*, for *at*. See (A) and Bed.] In bed.

It was a ſhame for them to mar their complexions, yea and conditions too, with long lying *abed:* and that, when ſhe was of their age, ſhe trowed, ſhe would have made a handkerchief by that time o' day. *Sidney, b.* ii.

She has not been *abed*, but in her chapel
All night devoutly watch'd, and brib'd the ſaints
With prayers for her deliverance. *Dryd. Span. Friar.*

Abe'rrance. *n. ſ.* [from *aberro*, Lat. to wander from the right way.] A deviation from the right way; an errour; a miſtake; a falſe opinion.

Could a man be compoſed to ſuch an advantage of conſtitution, that it ſhould not at all adulterate the images of his mind; yet this ſecond nature would alter the craſis of his underſtanding, and render it as obnoxious to *aberrances*, as now.

Glanville's Scepſis Scientifica, c. 16.

Abe'rrancy. The ſame with Aberrance.

They do not only ſwarm with errors, but vices depending thereon. Thus they commonly affect no man any farther than he deſerts his reaſon, or complies with their *aberrancies*.

Brown's Vulgar Errours, b. i. *c.* 3.

Abe'rrant. *adj.* [from *aberrans*, Lat.] Deviating, wandering from the right or known way. *Dict.*

Aberra'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *aberratio*, Lat.] The act of deviating from the common track.

And if it be a miſtake, it is only ſo; there is no hereſy in ſuch an harmleſs *aberration*; at the worſt, with the ingenuous, the probability of it will render it a lapſe of eaſy pardon.

Glanville's Scepſis Scientifica, c. 11.

Abe'rring. *part.* [from the verb *aberr*, of *aberro*, Lat.] Wandering, going aſtray.

Though there were a fatality in this year, yet divers were, and others might be, out in their account, *aberring* ſeveral ways from the true and juſt compute, and calling that one year, which perhaps might be another.

Brown's Vulgar Errours, b. iv. *c.* 12.

Of the verb *aberr* I have found no example.

To Aberu'ncate. *v. a.* [*averunco*, Lat.] To pull up by the roots; to extirpate utterly. *Dict.*

To Abe't. *v. a.* [from betan, Sax. ſignifying to enkindle or animate.] To puſh forward another, to ſupport him in his deſigns by connivance, encouragement, or help. It is generally taken, at leaſt by modern writers, in an ill ſenſe; as may be ſeen in Abetter.

To *abet* ſignifieth, in our common law, as much as to encourage or ſet on. *Cowel.*

Then ſhall I ſoon, quoth he, return again,
Abet that virgin's cauſe diſconſolate,
And ſhortly back return unto this place,
To walk this way in pilgrim's poor eſtate. *Fairy Q. b.* i.

A widow who by ſolemn vows,
Contracted to me, for my ſpouſe,
Combin'd with him to break her word,
And has *abetted* all.——— *Hudibras, p.* iii. *cant.* 3.

Men lay ſo great weight upon their being of right opinions, and their eagerneſs of *abetting* them, that they account that the unum neceſſarium. *Decay of Piety.*

In the reign of king Charles the firſt, though that prince was married to a daughter of France, and was perſonally beloved and eſteemed in the French court; it is well known that they *abetted* both parties in the civil war, and always furniſhed ſupplies to the weaker ſide, leſt there ſhould be an end put to theſe fatal diviſions. *Addiſon's Freeholder*, N° 28.

Abe'tment. *n. ſ.* The act of abetting. *Dict.*

Abe'tter, or Abe'ttor. *n. ſ.* He that abets; the ſupporter or encourager of another.

You ſhall be ſtill plain Torriſmond with me,
Th' *abettor*, partner, (if you like the name)
The huſband of a tyrant, but no king;
Till you deſerve that title by your juſtice.

Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.

Whilſt this ſin of calumny has two ſuch potent *abetters*, we are not to wonder at its growth: as long as men are malicious and deſigning, they will be traducing. *Govern. of the Tongue.*

Theſe and the like conſiderations, though they may have no influence on the headſtrong unruly multitude, ought to ſink

into the minds of thoſe who are their *abettors*, and who, if they eſcape the puniſhment here due to them, muſt very well know, that theſe ſeveral miſchiefs will be one day laid to their charge. *Addiſon's Freeholder*, N° 50.

Abey'ance. *n. ſ.* [from the French *aboyer*, *allatrare*, to bark at.] This word, in *Littleton*, cap. Diſcontinuance, is thus uſed. The right of fee-ſimple lieth in *abeyance*, when it is all only in the remembrance, intendment, and conſideration of the law. The frank tenement of the glebe of the parſonage, is in no man during the time that the parſonage is void, but is in *abeyance*. *Cowel.*

Abgrega'tion *n. ſ.* [*abgregatio*, Lat.] A ſeparation from the flock. *Dict.*

To Abho'r. *v. a.* [*abhorreo*, Lat.] To hate with acrimony; to deteſt to extremity; to loath.

Whilſt I was big in clamour, came there a man,
Who having ſeen me in my worſer ſtate,
Shunn'd my *abhorr'd* ſociety. *Shakeſpear's K. Lear.*

To whom thus Michael: juſtly thou *abhorr'ſt*
That ſon, who on the quiet ſtate of men
Such trouble brought, affecting to ſubdue
Rational liberty. *Milt. Parad. Loſt, b.* xii. *l.* 79.

The ſelf-ſame thing they will *abhor*
One way, and long another for. *Hudibras, p.* i. *cant.* 1.

A church of England man *abhors* the humour of the age, in delighting to fling ſcandals upon the clergy in general; which, beſides the diſgrace to the reformation, and to religion itſelf, caſt an ignominy upon the kingdom that it doth not deſerve.

Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England-man.

Abho'rrence *n. ſ.* [from *abhor.*]

1. The act of abhorring, deteſtation.

It draws upon him the juſt and univerſal hatred and *abhorrence* of all men here; and, finally, ſubjects him to the wrath of God, and eternal damnation hereafter. *South's Serm.*

2. The diſpoſition to abhor; hatred.

He knew well that even a juſt and neceſſary offence does, by giving men acquaintance with war, take off ſomewhat from the *abhorrence* of it, and inſenſibly diſpoſe them to farther hoſtilities. *Decay of Piety.*

Abho'rrency. *n. ſ.* The ſame with Abhorrence.

The firſt tendency to any injuſtice that appears, muſt be ſuppreſſed with a ſhow of wonder and *abhorrency* in the parents and governours. *Locke on Education*, § 110.

Abho'rrent. *adj.* [from *abhor.*]

1. Struck with abhorrence.

——— For if the worlds
In worlds inclos'd would on his ſenſes burſt,
He would *abhorrent* turn. *Thomſon's Summer, l.* 310.

2. Contrary to, foreign, inconſiſtent with. It is uſed with the particles *from* or *to*, but more properly with *from*.

This I conceive to be an hypotheſis, well worthy a rational belief; and yet is it ſo *abhorrent from* the vulgar, that they would as ſoon believe Anaxagoras, that ſnow is black, as him that ſhould affirm it is not white; and if any ſhould in effect aſſert, that the fire is not formally hot, it would be thought that the heat of his brain had fitted him for Anticyra, and that his head were ſo to madneſs. *Glanville's Scepſis Scient. c.* 12.

Why then theſe foreign thoughts of ſtate employments,
Abhorrent to your function and your breeding?
Poor droning truants of unpractis'd cells,
Bred in the fellowſhip of beardleſs boys,
What wonder is it if you know not men?

Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.

Abho'rrer. *n. ſ.* [from *abhor.*] The perſon that abhors; a hater, deteſter.

The repreſentatives of the lower clergy were railed at, for diſputing the power of the biſhops, by the known *abhorrers* of epiſcopacy, and abuſed for doing nothing in the convocations, by theſe very men who wanted to bind up their hands.

Swift's Examiner, N° 21.

Abho'rring. The object of abhorrence. This ſeems not to be the proper uſe of the participial noun.

And they ſhall go forth, and look upon the carcaſes of the men that have tranſgreſſed againſt me: for their worm ſhall not die, neither ſhall their fire be quenched, and they ſhall be an *abhorring* unto all fleſh. *Iſaiah*, lxvi. 44.

To Abi'de. *v. n.* I abode or abid. [from bibian, or aubibian, Sax.]

1. To dwell in a place, not remove.

Thy ſervant became ſurety for the lad unto my father, ſaying, if I bring him not unto thee, then I ſhall bear the blame to my father for ever. Now therefore I pray thee, let thy ſervant *abide* inſtead of the lad, a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brethren. *Gen.* xliv. 32, 33.

2. To dwell.

The Marquis Dorſet, as I hear, is fled
To Richmond, in the parts where he *abides*.

Shakeſp. Richard III.

3. To remain, not ceaſe or fail.

They that truſt in the Lord ſhall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but *abideth* for ever. *Pſalm* cxxv. 1.

4. To continue in the ſame ſtate.

The fear of the Lord tendeth to life; and he that hath it ſhall *abide* ſatisfied. *Prov.* xix. 23.

Thoſe who apply themſelves to learning, are forced to acknowledge one God, incorruptible and unbegotten; who is the only true being, and *abides* for ever above the higheſt heavens, from whence he beholds all the things that are done in heaven and earth. *Stillingfl. Defence of Diſc. on Rom. Idolat.*

There can be no ſtudy without time; and the mind muſt *abide* and dwell upon things, or be always a ſtranger to the inſide of them. *South.*

5. It is uſed with the particle *with* before a perſon, and *at* or *in* before a place.

It is better that I give her to thee, than that I ſhould give her to another man: *abide with* me. *Gen.* xxix. 19.

For thy ſervant vowed a vow, while I *abode at* Geſhur in Syria, ſaying, if the Lord ſhall bring me again indeed to Jeruſalem, then I will ſerve the Lord. 2 *Sam.* xv. 8.

6. It is uſed with *by* before a thing; as, to *abide by* his teſtimony; to *abide by* his own ſkill; that is, *to rely upon them*; to *abide by* an opinion, to *maintain it*; to *abide by* a man, is alſo, *to defend or ſupport him*. But theſe forms are ſomething low.

Of the participle *abid*, I have found only the example in Woodward.

To ABIDE. *v. a.*

1. To bear or ſupport, without being conquered or deſtroyed.

But the Lord he is the true God, he is the living God, and an everlaſting King: at his wrath the earth ſhall tremble, and the nations ſhall not be able to *abide* his indignation. *Jer.* x. 10.

It muſt be allowed a fair preſumption in favour of the truth of my doctrines, that they have *abid* a very rigorous teſt now for above thirty years, ſtand yet firm; and the longer and more ſtrictly they are look'd into, the more they are confirmed to this very day. *Woodward, Letter* i.

2. To bear or ſuffer.

That chief (rejoin'd the God) his race derives
From Ithaca, and wond'rous woes ſurvives;
Laertes' ſon: girt with circumfluous tides
He ſtill calamitous conſtraint *abides*. *Pope's Odyſſ. b.* iv. *l.* 750.

3. To bear without averſion; in which ſenſe it is commonly uſed with a negative.

Thou can'ſt not *abide* Tiridates; this is but love of thyſelf. *Sidney, b.* ii.

Thy vile race,
Though thou didſt learn, had that in't, which good natures
Could not *abide* to be with; therefore waſt thou
Deſervedly confin'd into this rock. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

4. To wait for, expect, attend, wait upon, await; uſed of things prepared for perſons, as well as of perſons expecting things.

Home is he brought, and laid in ſumptuous bed,
Where many ſkilful leeches him *abide*,
To ſalve his hurts. *Fairy Queen, b.* i. *cant.* 5. *ſtanz.* 17.

While lions war, and battle for their dens,
Poor harmleſs lambs *abide* their enmity. *Shakeſp. Hen.* VI.

Bonds and afflictions *abide* me. *Acts* xx. 23.

5. To bear or ſupport the conſequences of a thing.

Ah me! they little know.
How dearly I *abide* that boaſt ſo vain. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

ABI'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *abide*] The perſon that abides or dwells in a place; perhaps that lives or endures. A word little in uſe.

ABI'DING. *n. ſ.* [from *abide*.] Continuance; duration.

We are ſtrangers before thee and ſojourners, as were all our fathers: our days on the earth are as a ſhadow, and there is none *abiding*. 1 *Chron.* xxix. 15.

The air in that region is ſo violently removed, and carried about with ſuch ſwiftneſs, as nothing in that place can conſiſt or have *abiding*. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

A'BJECT. *adj.* [*abjectus*, Lat. thrown away as of no value.]

1. Mean, or worthleſs, ſpoken of perſons.

That rebellion
Came like itſelf in baſe and *abject* routs,
Led on by bloody youth goaded with rage,
And countenanc'd by boys and beggary. *Shakeſp. Hen.* IV.

Honeſt men, who tell their ſovereigns what they expect from them, and what obedience they ſhall be always ready to pay them, are not upon an equal foot with ſuch baſe and *abject* flatterers; and are therefore always in danger of being the laſt in the royal favour. *Addiſon's Whig Examiner.*

2. Contemptible, or of no value; uſed of things.

I was at firſt, as other beaſts that graze
The troden herb, of *abject* thoughts and low.
Milt. Paradiſe Loſt, b. ix. *l.* 571.

3. Without hope or regard; uſed of condition.

The rarer thy example ſtands,
By how much from the top of wond'rous glory,
Strongeſt of mortal men,
To loweſt pitch of *abject* fortune thou art fall'n.
Milton's Sampſon Agoniſtes.

We ſee man and woman in the higheſt innocence and perfection, and in the moſt *abject* ſtate of guilt and infirmity.
Addiſon, Spectator, N°. 273.

4. Deſtitute, mean and deſpicable; uſed of actions.

To what baſe ends, and by what *abject* ways,
Are mortals urg'd thro' ſacred luſt of praiſe?
Pope's Eſſay on Criticiſm.

The rapine is ſo *abject* and profane,
They not from trifles, nor from gods refrain.
Dryden's Juvenal, Sat. 8.

A'BJECT. *n. ſ.* A man without hope; a man whoſe miſeries are irretrievable.

But in mine adverſity they rejoiced, and gathered themſelves together: yea, the *abjects* gathered themſelves together againſt me, and I knew it not; they did tear me, and ceaſed not. *Pſalm* xxxv. 15.

To ABJE'CT. *v. a.* [*abjicio*, Lat.] To throw away. A word rarely uſed.

ABJE'CTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abject*.] The ſtate of an abject.

He would love at no leſs rate than death; and, from the ſupereminent height of glory, ſtooped and abaſed himſelf to the ſufferance of the extremeſt of indignities, and ſunk himſelf to the bottom of *abjectedneſs*, to exalt our condition to the contrary extreme. *Boyle's Works.*

ABJE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *abject*.] Meanneſs of mind; want of ſpirit; ſervility; baſeneſs.

That this ſhould be termed baſeneſs, *abjection* of mind, or ſervility, is it credible? *Hooker, b.* v § 47.

Now the juſt medium of this caſe lies betwixt the pride and the *abjection*, the two extremes. *L'Eſtrange.*

A'BJECTLY *adv.* [from *abject*.] In an abject manner, meanly, baſely, ſervilely, contemptibly.

A'BJECTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abject*.] The ſame with abjection; ſervility, meanneſs.

Servility and *abjectneſs* of humour is implicitely involved in the charge of lying; the condeſcending to that, being a mark of a diſingenuous ſpirit. *Government of the Tongue*, § 8.

By humility I mean not the *abjectneſs* of a baſe mind: but a prudent care not to over-value ourſelves upon any account.
Grew's Coſmologia Sacra, b. ii. *c.* 7.

ABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*habilité*, Fr.]

1. The power to do any thing, whether depending upon ſkill, or riches, or ſtrength, or any other quality.

Of ſinging thou haſt got the reputation,
Good Thyrſis, mine I yield to thy *ability*;
My heart doth ſeek another eſtimation. *Sidney, b.* i.

If aught in my *ability* may ſerve
To heighten what thou ſuffer'ſt, and appeaſe
Thy mind with what amends is in my pow'r.
Milton's Sampſon Agoniſtes, l. 744.

They gave after their *ability* unto the treaſure of the work. *Ezra* ii. 69.

If any man miniſter, let him do it as of the *ability* which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified through Jeſus Chriſt. 1 *Pet.* iv. 11.

2. Capacity.

Children in whom there was no blemiſh, but well-favoured, and ſkilful in all wiſdom, and cunning in knowledge, and underſtanding ſcience, and ſuch as had *ability* in them to ſtand in the king's palace. *Dan.* i. 4.

3. When it has the plural number, *abilities*, it frequently ſignifies the faculties or powers of the mind, and ſometimes the force of underſtanding given by nature, as diſtinguiſhed from acquired qualifications.

Wherever we find our *abilities* too weak for the performance, he aſſures us of the aſſiſtance of his holy ſpirit. *Rogers's Sermons.*

Whether it may be thought neceſſary, that in certain tracts of country, like what we call pariſhes, there ſhould be one man, at leaſt, of *abilities* to read and write?
Swift's Arguments againſt aboliſhing Chriſtianity.

ABINTE'STATE. *adj.* [of *ab*, from, and *inteſtatus*, Lat.] A term of law, implying him that inherits from a man, who, though he had the power to make a will, yet did not make it.

To A'BJUGATE. *v. a.* [*abjugo*, Lat.] To unyoke, to uncouple. *Dict.*

To ABJU'RE. *v. a.* [*abjuro*, Lat.]

1. To caſt off upon oath, to ſwear not to do ſomething.

Either to die the death, or to *abjure*
For ever the ſociety of man. *Shakeſp. Midſum. Night's Dream.*

No man, therefore, that hath not *abjured* his reaſon, and ſworn allegiance to a preconceived fantaſtical hypotheſis, can undertake the defence of ſuch a ſuppoſition.
Hale's Origin of Mankind.

2. To retract, or recant, or abnegate, a poſition upon oath.

ABJURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *abjure*.] The act of abjuring. The oath taken for that end.

Until Henry VIII. his time, if a man, having committed felony, could go into a church or church-yard, before he were apprehended, he might not be taken from thence to the uſual trial of law, but confeſſing his fault to the juſtices, or to the coroner, gave his oath to forſake the realm for ever, which was called *abjuration*.

There are ſome *abjurations* ſtill in force among us here in England; as, by the ſtatute of the 25th of king Charles II. all perſons that are admitted into any office, civil or military,

must take the test; which is an *abjuration* of some doctrines of the church of Rome.

There is likewise another oath of *abjuration*, which laymen and clergymen are both obliged to take; and that is, to abjure the Pretender. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

To ABLA'CTATE. *v. a.* [*ablacto*, Lat.] To wean from the breast.

ABLACTA'TION. *n. f.* One of the methods of grafting; and, according to the signification of the word, as it were a weaning of a cyon by degrees from its mother stock, not cutting it off wholly from the stock, till it is firmly united to that on which it is grafted.

ABLAQUEA'TION. *n. f.* [*ablaqueatio*, Lat.] The act or practice of opening the ground about the roots of trees, to let the air and water operate upon them.

Trench the ground, and make it ready for the spring; prepare also soil, and use it where you have occasion: Dig borders. Uncover as yet roots of trees, where *ablaquеation* is requisite. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

The tenure in chief ought to be kept alive and nourished; the which, as it is the very root that doth maintain this silver stem, that by many rich and fruitful branches spreadeth itself into the chancery, exchequer, and court of wards: so if it be suffered to starve, by want of *ablaqueation*, and other good husbandry, not only this yearly fruit will much decrease from time to time, but also the whole body and boughs of that precious tree itself, will fall into danger of decay and dying. *Bacon.*

ABLA'TION. *n. f.* [*ablatio*, Lat.] The act of taking away.

A'BLATIVE. *n. a.* [*ablativus*, Lat.]

1. That which takes away.
2. The sixth case of the Latin nouns; the case which, among other significations, includes the person from whom something is taken away. A term of grammar.

A'BLE. *adj.* [*habile*, Fr. *habilis*, Lat. skilful, ready.]

1. Having strong faculties, or great strength or knowledge, riches, or any other power of mind, body, or fortune.

He was not afraid of an able man, as Lewis the Eleventh was. But, contrariwise, he was served by the *ablest* men that were to be found; without which his affairs could not have prospered as they did. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Such other gambol faculties he hath, that shew a weak mind and an *able* body, for the which the prince admits him: for the prince himself is such another: the weight of an hair will turn the scales. *Shakesp. Henry* IV. *p.* ii.

2. Having power sufficient; enabled.

All mankind acknowledge themselves *able* and sufficient to do many things, which actually they never do. *South's Serm.*

Every man shall give as he is *able*, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God, which he hath given thee. *Deut.* xvi. 17.

3. Before a verb, with the participle *to*, it signifies generally having the power; before a noun with *for*, it means *qualified*.

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is *able to* stand before envy? *Prov.* xxvii. 4.

There have been some inventions also, which have been *able for* the utterance of articulate sounds, as the speaking of certain words. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

To A'BLE. *v. a.* To make able; to enable, which is the word commonly used. See ENABLE.

Plate sin with gold,
And the strong lance of justice hurtless breaks:
Arm it with rags, a pigmy's straw doth pierce it.
None does offend, none, I say none; I'll *able* 'em;
Take that of me, my friend, who have the pow'r
To seal th' accuser's lips. *Shakespeare's King Lear.*

ABLE-BODIED. *adj.* Strong of body.

It lies in the power of every fine woman, to secure at least half a dozen *able-bodied* men to his majesty's service. *Addison, Freeholder*, N° 4.

To A'BLEGATE. *v. a.* [*ablego*, Lat.] To send abroad upon some employment; also to send a person out of the way that one is weary of. *Dict.*

ABLEGA'TION. *n. f.* [from *ablegate.*] A sending abroad, or out of the way. *Dict.*

A'BLENESS. *n. f.* [from *able.*] Ability of body or mind; vigour, force; faculties.

That nation doth so excel, both for comeliness and *ableness*, that from neighbour countries they ordinarily come, some to strive, some to learn, some to behold. *Sidney, b.* ii.

A'BLEPSY. *n. f.* [Ἀβλεψία, Gr.] Want of sight, natural blindness; also unadvisedness. *Dict.*

ABLIGURI'TION. *n. f.* [*abliguritio*, Lat.] A prodigal spending on meat and drink. *Dict.*

To A'BLIGATE. *v. a.* [*abligo*, Lat.] To bind or tye up from. *D.*

To A'BLOCATE. *v. a.* [*abloco*, Lat.] To let out to hire.

Perhaps properly by him who has hired it from another. *Calvin's Lexicon Juridicum.*

ABLOCA'TION. *n. f.* [from *ablocate.*] A letting out to hire.

To ABLU'DE. *v. n.* [*abludo*, Lat.] To be unlike. *Dict.*

A'BLUENT. *adj.* [*abluens*, Lat. from *abluo*, to wash away.]

1. That which washes clean.
2. That which has the power of cleansing. *Dict.*

ABLU'TION. *n. f.* [*ablutio*, Lat.]

1. The act of cleansing, or washing clean.

There is a natural analogy between the *ablution* of the body and the purification of the soul; between eating the holy bread and drinking the sacred chalice, and a participation of the body and blood of Christ. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

Wash'd by the briny wave, the pious train
Are cleans'd, and cast th' *ablutions* in the main. *Pope's Iliad.*

2. The rinsing of chymical preparations in water, to dissolve and wash away any acrimonious particles.
3. The cup given, without consecration, to the laity in the popish churches.

To A'BNEGATE. *v. a.* [from *abnego*, Lat.] To deny.

ABNEGA'TION. *n. f.* [*abnegatio*, Lat. denial, from *abnego*, to deny.] Denial, renunciation.

The *abnegation* or renouncing of all his own holds and interests, and trusts of all that man is most apt to depend upon, that he may the more expeditely follow Christ. *Hammond's Practical Catechism.*

ABNODA'TION. *n. f.* [*abnodatio*, Lat.] The act of cutting away knots from trees; a term of gardening. *Dict.*

ABNO'RMOUS. *adj.* [*abnormis*, Lat. out of rule.] Irregular, mishapen. *Dict.*

ABO'ARD. *adv.* [a sea term, but adopted into common language; derived immediately from the French *à bord*, as *aller à bord*, *envoyer à bord*. *Bord* is itself a word of very doubtful original, and perhaps, in its different acceptions, deducible from different roots. Bord, in the ancient Saxon, signified a *house*; in which sense, *to go aboard*, is to take up residence in a ship.] In a ship.

Which, when far off, Cymocles heard and saw,
He loudly call'd to such as were *aboard*,
The little bark unto the shore to draw,
And him to ferry over that deep ford. *Fairy Queen.*

I made this answer, that he might land them, if it pleased him, or otherwise keep them *aboard*. *Sir W. Raleigh's Essays.*

When morning rose, I sent my mates to bring
Supplies of water from a neighb'ring spring;
Whilst I the motions of the winds explor'd;
Then summon'd in my crew, and went *aboard*.
Addison's Ovid's Metamorphoses, b. iii.

ABO'DE. *n. f.* [from *abide.*]

1. Habitation, dwelling place of residence.

But I know thy *abode*, and thy going out, and thy coming in and thy rage against me. 2 *Kings*, xix. 27.

Others may use the ocean as their road,
Only the English make it their *abode*;
Whose ready sails with every wind can fly,
And make a cov'nant with th' unconstant sky. *Waller.*

2. Stay, continuance in a place.

Sweet friends, your patience for my long *abode*;
Not I, but my affairs, have made you wait.
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.

Making a short *abode* in Sicily the second time, landing in Italy, and making the war, may be reasonably judged the business but of ten months. *Dryden's Dedicat. to Æneid.*

The woodcocks early visit, and *abode*
Of long continuance in our temp'rate clime,
Foretel a liberal harvest. *Phillips.*

3. To make abode; to dwell, to reside, to inhabit.

Deep in a cave the Sibyl makes *abode*;
Thence full of fate returns, and of the god. *Dryd. Æn.* 6.

To ABO'DE. *v. a.* [See BODE.] To foretoken or foreshow; to be a prognostic, to be ominous. It is taken, with its derivatives, in the sense either of good or ill.

Every man,
After the hideous storm that follow'd, was
A thing inspir'd; and, not consulting, broke
Into a general prophecy, that this tempest,
Dashing the garment of this peace, *aboded*
The sudden breach of it. *Shakespeare's Henry* VIII.

ABO'DEMENT. *n. f.* [from *to abode.*] A secret anticipation of something future; an impression upon the mind of some event to come; prognostication; omen.

I like not this.
For many men that stumble at the threshold,
Are well foretold that danger lurks within.—
—Tush! man, *abodements* must not now affright us.
Shakespeare's Henry VI. *p.* iii.

My lord bishop, being somewhat troubled, took the freedom to ask him, Whether he had never any secret *abodement* in his mind? No, replied the duke: but I think some adventure may kill me as well as another man. *Wotton.*

To ABO'LISH. *v. a.* [from *aboleo*, Lat. to blot out.]

1. To annul.

For us to *abolish* what he hath established, were presumption most intolerable. *Hooker, b.* iii. § 10.

On the parliament's part it was proposed, that all the bishops, deans, and chapters, might be immediately taken away, and *abolished*. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

2. To put an end to; to destroy.

The long continued wars, between the English and the Scots, had then raised invincible jealousies and hate, which long continued peace hath since *abolished*. *Sir John Hayward.*

That

A B O

That ſhall Pericles well requite, I wot,
And, with thy blood, *abeliſh* ſo reproachful blot.
Fairy Queen, b. ii. *cant.* 4. *ſtanz.* 45.

More deſtroy'd than they,
We ſhould be quite *abeliſh'd*, and expire.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b. ii. *l.* 92.

Or wilt thou thyſelf
Abeliſh thy creation, and unmake
For him, what for thy glory thou haſt made? *Id. b.* iii. *l.* 163.

Fermented ſpirits contract, harden, and conſolidate many fibres together, *abeliſhing* many canals; eſpecially where the fibres are the tendereſt, as in the brain. *Arbuth. on Aliments.*

Nor could Vulcanian flame
The ſtench *abeliſh*, or the ſavour tame. *Dryd. Virg. Geo.* iii.

ABE'LISHABLE. *adj.* [from *abeliſh.*] That which may be abeliſhed.

ABE'LISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *abeliſh.*] He that abeliſhes.

ABE'LISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *abeliſh.*] The act of abeliſhing.

The plain and direct way againſt us herein, had been only to prove, that all ſuch ceremonies, as they require to be abeliſhed, are retained by us with the hurt of the church, or with leſs benefit than the *abeliſhment* of them would bring. *Hooker, b.* iv.

He ſhould therefore think the *abeliſhment* of that order among us, would prove a mighty ſcandal and corruption to our faith, and manifeſtly dangerous to our monarchy.
Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England-man.

ABOLI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *abeliſh.*] The act of abeliſhing. This is now more frequently uſed than *abeliſhment.*

From the total *abolition* of the popular power, may be dated the ruin of Rome: for had the reducing hereof to its ancient condition, propoſed by Agrippa, been accepted inſtead of Mæcenas's model, that ſtate might have continued unto this day.
Grew's Coſmologia Sacra, b. iii. *c.* 4.

An apoplexy is a ſudden *abolition* of all the ſenſes, external and internal, and of all voluntary motion, by the ſtoppage of the flux and reflux of the animal ſpirits through the nerves deſtined for thoſe motions. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

ABO'MINABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abominable.*] The quality of being abominable; hatefulneſs, odiouſneſs.

Till we have proved, in its proper place, the eternal and eſſential difference between virtue and vice, we muſt forbear to urge atheiſts with the corruption and *abominableneſs* of their principles. *Bentley's Sermons.*

ABO'MINABLE. *adj.* [*abominabilis*, Lat.]

1. Hateful, deteſtable.

Return'd
Succeſsful beyond hope, to lead thee forth
Triumphant out of this infernal pit
Abominable, accurs'd, the houſe of woe. *Par. Loſt, b.* x.

It is not to be queſtioned, but the queen and miniſtry might eaſily redreſs this *abominable* grievance, by enlarging the number of juſtices of the peace, by endeavouring to chooſe men of virtuous principles. *Swift's Project for the Advancement of Religion.*

2. Unclean.

The ſoul that ſhall touch any unclean thing, as the uncleanneſs of man, or any unclean beaſt, or any *abominable* unclean thing, and eat of the fleſh of the ſacrifice of peace-offerings, which pertain unto the Lord, even that ſoul ſhall be cut off from his people. *Leviticus*, vii. 21.

3. In low and ludicrous language, it is a word of looſe and indeterminate cenſure.

They ſay you are a melancholy fellow.—I am ſo; I do love it better than laughing.—Thoſe that are in extremity of either, are *abominable* fellows, and betray themſelves to every modern cenſure, worſe than drunkards. *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

ABO'MINABLY. *adv.* [from *abominable.*] A word of low or familiar language, ſignifying exceſſively, extremely, exceedingly; in the ill ſenſe.

Since I have been your wife, I have obſerved great abuſes and diſorders in your family; your ſervants are mutinous and quarrelſome, and cheat you moſt *abominably.*
Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.

To ABO'MINATE. *v. a.* [*abominor*, Lat.] To abhor, deteſt, hate utterly.

We are not guilty of your injuries,
No way conſent to them; but abhor,
Abominate, and loath this cruelty. *Southern's Oroonoko.*

He profeſſed both to *abominate* and deſpiſe all myſtery, refinement, and intrigue, either in a prince or miniſter. He could not tell what I meant by ſecrets of ſtate, where an enemy, or ſome rival nation, were not in the caſe. *Swift's Gulliv. Travels.*

ABOMINA'TION. *n. ſ.*

1. Hatred, deteſtation; as, *to have in abomination.*

To aſſiſt king Charles by Engliſh or Dutch forces, would render him odious to his new ſubjects, who have nothing in ſo great *abomination*, as thoſe whom they hold for heretics.
Swift's Miſcellanies.

2. The object of hatred.

That ye ſhall ſay, thy ſervant's trade hath been about cattle, from our youth even until now, both we and alſo our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goſhen; for every ſhepherd is an *abomination* to the Egyptians. *Geneſis*, xlvi. 34.

3. Pollution, defilement.

And there ſhall in no wiſe enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatſoever worketh *abomination*, or maketh a lie.
Rev. xxi. 27.

Each heart in Rome does love and pity you;
Only th' adulterous Antony, moſt large
In his *abominations*, turns you off,
And gives his potent regiment to a trull,
That noſes it againſt us. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

4. The cauſe of pollution.

And the high places that were before Jeruſalem, which were on the right hand of the mount of corruption, which Solomon the king of Iſrael had builded for Aſhteroth the *abomination* of the Zidonians, and for Chemoſh the *abomination* of the Moabites, and for Milcom the *abomination* of the children of Ammon, did the king defile. 2 *Kings*, xxiii. 13.

ABORIGINES. n. ſ. [Lat.] The earlieſt inhabitants of a country; thoſe of whom no original is to be traced; as the Welſh in Britain.

To ABORT. *v. n.* [*aborto*, Lat.] To bring forth before the time; to miſcarry. *Diet.*

ABO'RTION. *n. ſ.* [*abortio*, Lat.]

1. The act of bringing forth untimely.

2. The produce of an untimely birth.

His wife miſcarried; but as the *abortion* proved only a female fœtus, he comforted himſelf, that, had it arrived to perfection, it would not have anſwered his account.
Arbuthnot and Pope's Martinus Scriblerus.

Behold my arm thus blaſted, dry and wither'd,
Shrunk like a foul *abortion*, and decay'd,
Like ſome untimely product of the ſeaſons,
Robb'd of its properties of ſtrength and office.
Rowe's Jane Shore.

ABO'RTIVE. *n. ſ.* That which is born before the due time. See ABORTIVE, *adj.*

No common wind, no cuſtomed event,
But they will pluck away its nat'ral cauſes,
And call them meteors, prodigies, and ſigns,
Abortives, and preſages, tongues of heav'n
Plainly denouncing vengeance upon John. *Shakeſ. K. John.*

Take the fine ſkin of an *abortive*, and, with ſtarch thin laid on, prepare your ground or tablet. *Peacham on Drawing.*

This is certain, that many are, by this means, preſerved, and do ſignal ſervice to their country, who, without ſuch a proviſion, might have periſhed as *abortives*, or have come to an untimely end, and perhaps have brought, upon their guilty parents, the like deſtruction. *Addiſon, Guardian*, N° 106.

ABO'RTIVE. *adj.* [*abortivus*, Lat.]

1. That which is brought forth before the due time of birth.

If ever he have 'child, *abortive* be it,
Prodigious, and untimely brought to light. *Shakeſp. Rich.* III.

All th' unaccompliſh'd works of nature's hand,
Abortive, monſtrous, or unkindly mix'd,
Diſſolv'd on earth, fleet hither. *Paradiſe Loſt, b.* iii. *l.* 456.

2. Figuratively, that which fails for want of time.

This is the true cauſe, why ſo many politic conceptions, ſo elaborately formed and wrought, and grown at length ripe for delivery, do yet, in the iſſue, miſcarry and prove *abortive.*
South's Sermons.

Falſe hopes
He cheriſhes, nor will his fruit expect
Th' autumnal ſeaſon, but, in ſummer's pride
When other orchards ſmile, *abortive* fail. *Phillips.*

How often haſt thou waited at my cup,
Fed from my trencher, kneel'd down at the board,
When I have feaſted with queen Margaret?
Remember it, and let it make thee creſt-faln;
Ay, and allay this thy *abortive* pride. *Shakeſp. Hen.* VI. *p.* ii.

3. That which brings forth nothing.

Theſe paſs'd, if any paſs, the void profound
Of uneſſential night receives him next,
Wide-gaping! and with utter loſs of being
Threatens him, plung'd in that *abortive* gulf.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b. ii. *l.* 451.

ABO'RTIVELY *adv.* [from *abortive.*] Born without the due time; immaturely, untimely.

ABO'RTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abortive.*] The ſtate of abortion.

ABO'RTMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *abort.*] The thing brought forth out of time; an untimely birth.

I ſhall not then doubt the happy iſſue of my undertakings in this deſign, whereby concealed treaſures, which now ſeem utterly loſt to mankind, ſhall be confined to ſo univerſal a piety, and brought into uſe by the induſtry of converted penitents, whoſe wretched carcaſes the impartial laws have, or ſhall, dedicate, as untimely feaſts, to the worms of the earth, in whoſe womb thoſe deſerted mineral riches muſt ever lie buried as loſt *abortments*, unleſs thoſe be made the active midwives to deliver them. *Bacon's Phyſical Remains.*

ABO'VE. *prep.* [from *a*, and bupan, Saxon; *boven*, Dutch.]

1. Higher in place.

So when with crackling flames a cauldron fries,
The bubbling waters from the bottom riſe;

Above the brims they force their firy way;
Black vapours climb aloft, and cloud the day.
Dryden, Æneid vii. *l.* 643.

2. More in quantity or number.

Every one that passeth among them, that are numbered from twenty years old and *above*, shall give an offering unto the Lord. *Exodus*, xxx. 14.

3. Higher in rank, power or excellence.

The Lord is high *above* all nations, and his glory *above* the heavens. *Psalm* cxiii. 4.

The public power of all societies is *above* every soul contained in the same societies. *Hooker, b.* i.

There is no riches *above* a sound body, and no joy *above* the joy of the heart. *Ecclesiasticus*, xxx. 16.

To her
Thou didst resign thy manhood, and the place
Wherein God set thee *above* her, made of thee,
And for thee: whose perfection far excell'd
Her's, in all real dignity. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* x. *l.* 147.

Latona sees her shine *above* the rest,
And feeds with secret joy her silent breast. *Dryden's Æneid.*

4. Superiour to; unattainable by.

It is an old and true distinction, that things may be *above* our reason, without being contrary to it. Of this kind are the power, the nature, and the universal presence of God, with innumerable other points. *Swift.*

5. Beyond; more than.

We were pressed out of measure, *above* strength; insomuch that we despaired even of life. 2 *Cor.* i. 8.

In this, of having thoughts unconfused, and being able nicely to distinguish one thing from another, where there is but the least difference, consists, in a great measure, the exactness of judgment and clearness of reason, which is to be observed in one man above another. *Locke.*

The inhabitants of Tirol have many particular privileges *above* those of the other hereditary countries of the emperor. *Addison on Italy.*

6. Too proud for; too high for. A phrase chiefly used in familiar expression.

Kings and princes, in the earlier ages of the world, laboured in arts and occupations, and were *above* nothing that tended to promote the conveniences of life, *Pope's Odyssey, Notes.*

ABO'VE. *adv.*

1. Over-head.

To men standing below, men standing aloft seem much lessened; to those *above*, men standing below, seem not so much lessened. *Bacon.*

When he established the clouds *above*; when he strengthened the fountains of the deep; when he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth: then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, rejoicing always before him. *Proverbs*, viii. 28.

2. In the regions of heaven.

Your praise the birds shall chant in every grove,
And winds shall waft it to the pow'rs *above*. *Pope's Pastorals.*

3. Before. [See ABOVE-CITED.]

I said *above*, that these two machines of the balance, and the dira, were only ornamental, and that the success of the duel had been the same without them. *Dryd. Dedicat. Æneid.*

FROM ABOVE.

1. From an higher place.

The Trojans *from above* their foes beheld;
And with arm'd legions all the rampires fill'd. *Dryd. Æneid.*

2. From heaven.

Every good gift, and every perfect gift is *from above*, and cometh down from the father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning. *James*, i. 17.

ABOVE ALL. In the first place; chiefly.

I had also studied Virgil's design, his disposition of it, his manners, his judicious management of the figures, the sober retrenchments of his sense, which always leaves somewhat to gratify our imagination, on which it may enlarge at pleasure; but *above all*, the elegance of his expression, and the harmony of his numbers. *Dryden's Dedication to the Æneid.*

ABOVE-BOARD. In open sight; without artifice or trick. A figurative expression, borrowed from gamesters, who, when they put their hands under the table, are changing their cards. It is used only in familiar language.

It is the part also of an honest man to deal *above-board*, and without tricks. *L'Estrange.*

Though there have not been wanting such heretofore, as have practised these unworthy arts (for as much as there have been villains in all places, and all ages) yet now-a-days they are owned *above-board*. *South's Sermons.*

ABOVE-CITED. Cited before. A figurative expression, taken from the ancient manner of writing books on scrolls; as whatever is cited or mentioned before in the same page, must be above.

Nor would I mention this particular, did it not appear from the authority *above-cited*, that this was a fact confessed by heathens themselves. *Addison on the Christian Religion.*

ABOVE-GROUND. An expression used to signify, that a man is alive; not in the grave.

ABOVE-MENTIONED. See ABOVE-CITED.

I do not remember, that Homer any-where falls into the faults *above-mentioned*, which were indeed the false refinements of latter ages. *Addison, Spectator*, N° 279.

To ABO'UND. *v. n.* [*abundo*, Lat. *abonder*, French.]

1. To have in great plenty; used sometimes with the particle *in*, and sometimes the particle *with*.

The king-becoming graces,
I have no relish of them, but *abound*
In the division of each several crime,
Acting it many ways. *Shakespeare's Macbeth.*

Corn, wine, and oil, are wanting to this ground,
In which our countries fruitfully *abound*. *Dryd. Indian Emp.*

A faithful man shall *abound with* blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich, shall not be innocent. *Prov.* xxviii. 20.

Now that languages are made, and *abound with* words, standing for such combinations, an usual way of getting these complex ideas, is by the explication of those terms that stand for them. *Locke.*

2. To be in great plenty.

And because iniquity shall *abound*, the love of many shall wax cold. *Matthew*, xxiv. 12.

Words are like leaves, and where they most *abound*,
Much fruit of sense beneath is rarely found.
Pope's Essay on Criticism.

ABO'UT. *prep.* [abutan, or abuton, Sax. which seems to signify encircling on the outside.]

1. Round, surrounding, encircling.

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee. Bind them *about* thy neck; write them upon the table of thy heart. *Proverbs*, iii. 3.

At this she loudly shrieks,
'Tis he, 'tis he, she cries, and tears her cheeks,
Her hair, her vest; and, stooping to the sands,
About his neck she cast her trembling hands. *Dryd. Fables.*

2. Near to.

Speak unto the congregation, saying, get you up from *about* the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram. *Exodus.*

Thou dost nothing, Sergius,
Thou canst endeavour nothing, nay, not think,
But I both see and hear it; and am with thee,
By and before, *about* and in thee too. *Benj. Johnson's Catiline.*

3. Concerning, with regard to, relating to.

When Constantine had finished an house for the service of God at Jerusalem, the dedication he judged a matter not unworthy, *about* the solemn performance whereof, the greatest part of the bishops in christendom should meet together. *Hooker, b.* v. § 12.

The painter is not to take so much pains *about* the drapery as *about* the face, where the principal resemblance lies. *Dryd. Pref. to Dufresnoy.*

They are most frequently used as words equivalent, and do both of them indifferently signify either a speculative knowledge of things, or a practical skill *about* them, according to the exigency of the matter or thing spoken of. *Tillot. Sermon* i.

Theft is always a sin, although the particular species of it, and the denomination of particular acts, doth suppose positive laws *about* dominion and property. *Stillingfleet's Defence of Discourses on Romish Idolatry.*

They should always be heard, and fairly and kindly answered, when they ask after any thing they would know, and desire to be informed *about*. Curiosity should be as carefully cherished in children, as other appetites suppressed. *Locke on Education*, § 108.

It hath been practised as a method of making men's court, when they are asked *about* the rate of lands, the abilities of tenants, the state of trade and manufacture, to answer, that, in their neighbourhood, all things are in a flourishing condition. *Swift's short View of Ireland.*

4. Engaged in, employed upon.

Our blessed Lord was pleased to command the representation of his death and sacrifice on the cross, should be made by breaking of bread and effusion of wine; to signify to us the nature and sacredness of the liturgy we are *about*. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

Labour, for labour's sake, is against nature. The understanding, as well as all the other faculties, chooses always the shortest way to its end, would presently obtain the knowledge it is *about*, and then set upon some new enquiry. But this, whether laziness or haste, often misleads it. *Locke.*

They ought, however, to be provided with secretaries, and assisted by our foreign ministers, to tell their story for them in plain English, and to let us know, in our mother-tongue, what it is our brave countrymen are *about*. *Addison, Spect.* N° 309.

5. Appendant to the person; as, cloaths, *&c.*

If you have this *about* you,
As I will give you when we go, you may
Boldly assault the necromancer's hall. *Milton's Comus.*

It is not strange to me, that persons of the fairer sex should like, in all things *about* them, that handsomeness for which they find themselves most liked. *Boyle on Colours.*

6. Relating

6. Relating to the perſon, as a ſervant.

Liking very well the young gentleman, ſuch I took him to be, admitted this Deiphantes *about* me, who well ſhewed there is no ſervice like his that ſerves becauſe he loves. *Sidney, b.* ii.

Good maſter, corporal, captain, for my old dame's ſake, ſtand my friend: ſhe hath no body to do any thing *about* her when I am gone, and ſhe is old and cannot help herſelf.

Shakeſpeare's Henry IV. *p.* ii.

ABO'UT. *adv.*

1. Circularly.

The weyward ſiſters, hand in hand,
Poſters of the ſea and land,
Thus do go *about*, *about*,
Thrice to thine, and thrice to mine,
And thrice again to make up nine. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

2. In circuit.

My honeſt lads, I'll tell you what I am *about*.—Two yards and more.—No quips now Piſtol: indeed I am in the waſte two yards *about*; but I am about no waſte, I am about thriſt.

Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.

A tun *about* was ev'ry pillar there,
A poliſh'd mirrour ſhone not half ſo clear. *Dryd. Fables.*

3. Nearly.

When the boats were come within *about* ſixty yards of the pillar, they found themſelves all bound, and could go no farther; yet ſo as they might move to go about, but might not approach nearer. *Bacon's New Atalantis.*

4. Here and there; every way.

Up roſe the gentle virgin from her place,
And looked all *about*, if ſhe might ſpy
Her lovely knight to move his manly pace.

Fairy Queen, b. i. *cant.* 2. *ſtanz.* 33.

A wolf that was paſt labour, had the wit in his old age, yet to make the beſt of a bad game; he borrows a habit, and ſo *about* he goes, begging charity, from door to door, under the diſguiſe of a pilgrim. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. With *to* before a verb; as, *about to fly*; upon the point, within a ſmall diſtance of.

Theſe dying lovers, and their floating ſons,
Suſpend the fight, and ſilence all our guns:
Beauty and youth, *about* to periſh, finds
Such noble pity in brave Engliſh minds. *Waller.*

6. The longeſt way, in oppoſition to the ſhort ſtraight way.

Gold hath theſe natures; greatneſs of weight; cloſeneſs of parts; fixation; pliantneſs, or ſoftneſs; immunity from ruſt; colour, or tincture of yellow: Therefore the ſure way (though moſt *about*) to make gold, is to know the cauſes of the ſeveral natures before rehearſed. *Bacon's Natural Hiſt.* N° 328.

Spies of the Volſcians
Held me in chaſe, that I was forc'd to wheel
Three or four miles *about*; elſe had I, Sir,
Half an hour ſince brought my report. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

7. To bring about; to bring to the point or ſtate deſired; as, *he has brought about his purpoſes.*

Whether this will be brought *about*, by breaking his head, I very much queſtion. *Spectator.*

8. To come about; to come to ſome certain ſtate or point.

Wherefore it came to paſs, when the time was come *about*, after Hannah had conceived, that ſhe bare a ſon. 1 *Sam.* i. 20.

One evening it befel, that looking out,
The wind they long had wiſh'd was come *about*;
Well pleas'd they went to reſt; and if the gale
Till morn continu'd, both reſolv'd to ſail. *Dryd. Fables.*

9. To go about a thing; to prepare to do it.

Did not Moſes give you the law, and yet none of you keepeth the law? Why go ye *about* to kill me? *John* vii. 19.

In common language, they ſay, to *come about* a man, to *circumvent* him.

Some of theſe phraſes ſeem to derive their original from the French *à bout*; *venir à bout d'une choſe*; *venir bout de quelqu'un.*

A. Bp. for Archbiſhop; which ſee.

ABRACADA'BRA. A ſuperſtitious charm againſt agues.

To ABRA'DE. *v. a.* [*abrado*, Lat.] To rub off; to wear away from the other parts; to waſte by degrees.

By this means there may be a continued ſupply of what is ſucceſſively *abraded* from them by decurſion of waters.

Hale's Origin of Mankind.

ABRAHAM'S BALM. The name of an herb.

ABRA'SION. [See ABRADE.]

1. The act of abrading; a rubbing off.
2. [In medicine.] The wearing away of the natural mucus, which covers the membranes, particularly thoſe of the ſtomach and guts, by corroſive or ſharp medicines, or humours. *Quincy.*
3. The matter worn off by the attrition of bodies.

ABRE'AST. *adv.* [See BREAST.] Side by ſide; in ſuch a poſition that the breaſts may bear againſt the ſame line.

My couſin Suffolk,
My ſoul ſhall thine keep company to heaven:
Tarry, ſweet ſoul, for mine, then fly *abreaſt*. *Shak. Henry* V.

For honour travels in a ſtreight ſo narrow,
Where one but goes *abreaſt*. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

The riders rode *abreaſt*, and one his ſhield,
His lance of cornel-wood another held;
The third his bow, and glorious to behold!
The coſtly quiver, all of burniſh'd gold. *Dryden's Fables.*

ABRI'COT. See APRICOT.

To ABRI'DGE. *v. a.* [*abreger*, Fr. *abbrevio*, Lat.]

1. To make ſhorter in words, keeping ſtill the ſame ſubſtance.

All theſe ſayings, being declared by Jaſon of Cyrene in five books, we will eſſay to *abridge* in one volume. 2 *Macc.* ii. 23.

2. To contract, to diminiſh, to cut ſhort.

The determination of the will, upon enquiry, is following the direction of that guide; and he, that has a power to act or not to act, according as ſuch determination directs, is free. Such determination *abridges* not that power wherein liberty conſiſts. *Locke.*

3. To deprive of; in which ſenſe it is followed by the particle *from* or *of*, preceding the thing taken away.

I have diſabled mine eſtate,
By ſhewing ſomething a more ſwelling port,
Than my faint means would grant continuance;
Nor do I now make moan to be *abridg'd*
From ſuch a noble rate. *Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.*

They were formerly, by the common law, diſcharged from pontage and murage; but this privilege has been *abridged* them ſince by ſeveral ſtatutes. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

ABRI'DGED OF. *part.* Deprived of, debarred from, cut ſhort.

An ABRIDGER.

1. He that abridges; a ſhortener.
2. A writer of compendiums or abridgments.

ABRI'DGMENT. *n. ſ.* [*abregement*, Fr.]

1. The contraction of a larger work into a ſmall compaſs.

Surely this commandment containeth the law and the prophets; and, in this one word, is the *abridgment* of all volumes of ſcripture. *Hooker, b.* ii. § 5.

Myſelf have play'd
The int'rim, by remembring you 'tis paſt;
Then brook *abridgment*, and your eyes advance
After your thought, ſtraight back again to France? *Shakeſpeare's Henry* V.

Idolatry is certainly the firſt-born of folly, the great and leading paradox; nay, the very *abridgment* and ſum total of all abſurdities. *South's Sermons.*

2. A diminution in general.

All trying, by a love of littleneſs,
To make *abridgments*, and to draw to leſs,
Even that nothing which at firſt we were. *Donne.*

3. Reſtraint, or abridgment of liberty.

The conſtant deſire of happineſs, and the conſtraint it puts upon us, no body, I think, accounts an *abridgment* of liberty, or at leaſt an *abridgment* of liberty, to be complained of. *Locke.*

ABRO'ACH. *adv.* [See *To* BROACH.]

1. In a poſture to run out; to yield the liquor contained; properly ſpoken of veſſels.

The Templer ſpruce, while ev'ry ſpout's *abroach*,
Stays 'till 'tis fair, yet ſeems to call a coach. *Swift's Miſ.*

The jarrs of gen'rous wine (Aceſtes' gift,
When his Trinacrian ſhores the navy left)
He ſet *abroach*, and for the feaſt prepar'd,
In equal portions with the ven'ſon ſhar'd.

Dryden's Virgil's Æneid, vol. ii.

2. In a figurative ſenſe: in a ſtate to be diffuſed or advanced; in a ſtate of ſuch beginning as promiſes a progreſs.

That man, that ſits within a monarch's heart,
And ripens in the ſunſhine of his favour,
Would he abuſe the count'nance of the king,
Alack! what miſchiefs might be ſet *abroach*,
In ſhadow of ſuch greatneſs? *Shakeſpeare's Henry* IV. *p.* ii.

ABRO'AD. *adv.* [compounded of *a* and *broad*. See BROAD.]

1. Without confinement; widely; at large.

Intermit no watch
Againſt a wakeful foe, while I *abroad*,
Thro' all the coaſts of dark deſtruction, ſeek
Deliverance. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b.* ii. *l.* 463.

Again, the lonely fox roams far *abroad*,
On ſecret rapine bent, and midnight fraud;
Now haunts the cliff, now traverſes the lawn,
And flies the hated neighbourhood of man. *Prior.*

2. Out of the houſe.

Welcome, ſir,
This cell's my court; here have I few attendants,
And ſubjects none *abroad*. *Shakeſpeare's Tempeſt.*

Lady——walked a whole hour *abroad*, without dying after it; at leaſt in the time I ſtaid; though ſhe ſeemed to be fainting, and had convulſive motions ſeveral times in her head. *Pope's Letters.*

3. In another country.

They thought it better to be ſomewhat hardly yoked at home, than for ever *abroad*, and diſcredited. *Hooker. Pref.*

Whoſoever offers at verbal tranſlation, ſhall have the misfortune of that young traveller, who loſt his own language *abroad*, and brought home no other inſtead of it. *Sir J. Denham.*

What

What learn our youth *abroad*, but to refine
The homely vices of their native land? *Dryd. Span. Friar.*
He who ſojourns in a foreign country, refers what he ſees and hears *abroad*, to the ſtate of things at home. *Atterb. Serm.*

4. In all directions, this way and that.
Full in the midſt of this infernal road,
An elm diſplays her duſky arms *abroad*. *Dryd. Virgil. Æn.* vi.

5. Without, not within.
Bodies politic, being ſubject, as much as natural, to diſſolution, by divers means, there are undoubtedly more ſtates overthrown through diſeaſes bred within themſelves, than through violence from *abroad*. *Hooker, Dedication.*

To A'BROGATE *v. a.* [*abrogo*, Lat.] To take away from a law its force, to repeal, to annul.
Such laws, as have been made upon ſpecial occaſions, which occaſions ceaſing, laws of that kind do *abrogate* themſelves. *Hooker, b.* iv. § 14.

The negative precepts of men may ceaſe by many inſtruments, by contrary cuſtoms, by public diſtaſte, by long omiſſion: but the negative precepts of God never can ceaſe, but when they are expreſly *abrogated* by the ſame authority. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

ABROGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*abrogatio*, Lat.] The act of abrogating; the repeal of a law.
The commiſſioners from the confederate Roman catholics, demanded the *abrogation* and repeal of all thoſe laws, which were in force againſt the exerciſe of the Roman religion. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

To ABRO'OK. *v. a.* [from *To brook*, with *a* ſuperabundant, a word not in uſe.] To brook, to bear, to endure.
Sweet Nell, ill can thy noble mind *abrook*
The abject people gazing on thy face
With envious looks, ſtill laughing at thy ſhame.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI. *p.* ii.

ABRUPT. *adj.* [*abruptus*, Lat.] Broken off.

1. Broken, craggy.
Reſiſtleſs, roaring, dreadful down it comes
From the rude mountain, and the moſſy wild,
Tumbling through rocks *abrupt*. *Thomſon's Winter.*

2. Divided, without any thing intervening.
Or ſpread his airy flight,
Upborn with indefatigable wings,
Over the vaſt *abrupt*, ere he arrive
The happy iſle. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b.* ii. *l.* 409.

3. Sudden, without the cuſtomary or proper preparatives.
My lady craves
To know the cauſe of your *abrupt* departure.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.
The *abrupt* and unkind breaking off the two firſt parliaments, was wholly imputed to the duke of Buckingham. *Clar.*
Abrupt, with eagle-ſpeed ſhe cut the ſky;
Inſtant inviſible to mortal eye.
Then firſt he recogniz'd th' ethereal gueſt. *Pope's Odyſſ. b.* i.

4. Unconnected.
The *abrupt* ſtile, which hath many breaches, and doth not ſeem to end but fall. *Ben. Johnſon's Diſcov.*

ABRU'PTED. *adj.* [*abruptus*, Lat. a word little in uſe.] Broken off ſuddenly.
The effects of whoſe activity are not precipitouſly *abrupted*, but gradually proceed to their ceſſations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* vi. 10.

ABRU'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*abruptio*, Lat.] Breaking off, violent and ſudden ſeparation.
Thoſe which are incloſed in ſtone, marble, or ſuch other ſolid matter, being difficultly ſeparable from it, becauſe of its adheſion to all ſides of them, have commonly ſome of that matter ſtill adhering to them, or at leaſt marks of its *abruption* from them, on all their ſides. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſt.*

ABRU'PTLY. *adv.* [See ABRUPT.] Haſtily, without the due forms of preparation.
The ſweetneſs of virtue's diſpoſition, jealous even over itſelf, ſuffered her not to enter *abruptly* into queſtions of Muſidorus. *Sidney, b.* ii.
Now miſſing from their joy ſo lately found,
So lately found and ſo *abruptly* gone. *Par. Regain. b.* ii.
They both of them punctually obſerved the time thus agreed upon, and that in whatever company or buſineſs they were engaged, they left it *abruptly*, as ſoon as the clock warned them to retire. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 241.

ABRU'PTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abrupt.*]
1. An abrupt manner, haſte, ſuddenneſs, untimely vehemence.
2. The ſtate of an abrupt thing; unconnectedneſs, roughneſs, craggineſs.
The cryſtallized bodies found in the perpendicular intervals, are eaſily known from thoſe that are lodged in the ſtrata. The former have always their root, as the jewellers call it, which is only the *abruptneſs*, at the end of the body whereby it adhered to the ſtone, or ſides of the intervals; which *abruptneſs* is cauſed by its being broke off from the ſaid ſtone. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory, p.* 4.

AB'SCESS. *n. ſ.* [*abſceſſus*, Lat.] A morbid cavity in the body; a tumour filled with matter; a term of chirurgery.

If the patient is not relieved, nor dies in eight days, the inflammation ends in a ſuppuration and an *abſceſs* in the lungs, and ſometimes in ſome other part of the body. *Arbuth. of Diet.*
Lindanus conjectured it might be ſome hidden *abſceſs* in the meſentery, which, breaking ſome few days after, was diſcovered to be an apoſtem of the meſentery. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

To ABSCI'ND. *v. a.* To cut off, either in a natural or figurative ſenſe.

ABSCISSA. [Lat.] Part of the diameter of a conic ſection, intercepted between the vertex and a ſemi-ordinate.

ABSCI'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*abſciſſio*, Lat.]
1. The act of cutting off.
Fabricius ab Aquapendente renders the *abſciſſion* of them difficult enough, and not without danger. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*
2. The ſtate of being cut off.
By ceſſation of oracles, with Montacutius, we may underſtand this interciſion, not *abſciſſion*, or conſummate deſolation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* vi. *c.* 12.

To ABSCO'ND. *v. n.* [*abſcondo*, Lat.] To hide one's ſelf; to retire from the public view: generally uſed of perſons in debt, or criminals eluding the law.

ABSCO'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *abſcond.*] The perſon that abſconds.

A'BSENCE. *n. ſ.* [See ABSENT.]
1. The ſtate of being abſent, oppoſed to preſence.
Sir, 'tis fit
You have ſtrong party to defend yourſelf
By calmneſs, or by *abſence*: all's in danger. *Shakeſp. Coriol.*
His friends beheld, and pity'd him in vain,
For what advice can eaſe a lover's pain?
Abſence, the beſt expedient they could find,
Might ſave the fortune, if not cure the mind. *Dryd. Fab.*

2. Want of appearance, in the legal ſenſe.
Abſence is of a fourfold kind or ſpecies. The firſt is a neceſſary *abſence*, as in baniſhed perſons; this is entirely neceſſary. A ſecond, neceſſary and voluntary; as, upon the account of the commonwealth, or in the ſervice of the church. The third kind the civilians call a probable *abſence*; as, that of ſtudents on the ſcore of ſtudy. And the fourth, an *abſence* entirely voluntary; as, on the account of trade, merchandiſe, and the like. Some add a fifth kind of *abſence*, which is committed *cum dolo & culpâ*, by a man's non-appearance on a citation; as, in a contumacious perſon, who, in hatred to his contumacy, is, by the law, in ſome reſpects, reputed as a perſon preſent. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*
You have given no diſſertation upon the *abſence* of lovers, nor laid down any methods how they ſhould ſupport themſelves under thoſe ſeparations. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 241.

3. Inattention, heedleſſneſs, neglect of the preſent object.
I continued my walk, reflecting on the little *abſences* and diſtractions of mankind. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 77.

4. It is uſed with the particle *from*.
His *abſence from* his mother oft he'll mourn,
And, with his eyes, look wiſhes to return. *Dryd. Juv.*

A'BSENT. *adj.* [*abſens*, Lat.]
1. Not preſent; uſed with the particle *from*.
In ſpring the fields, in autumn hills I love;
At morn the plains, at noon the ſhady grove;
But Delia always: *abſent from* her ſight,
Nor plains at morn, nor groves at noon delight. *Pope's Paſt.*
Where there is advantage to be given,
Both more and leſs have given him the revolt;
And none ſerve with him but conſtrained things,
Whoſe hearts are *abſent* too. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*
Whether they were *abſent* or preſent, they were vexed alike. *Wiſd.* xi. 11.

2. Abſent in mind; inattentive; regardleſs of the preſent object.
I diſtinguiſh a man that is *abſent*, becauſe he thinks of ſomething elſe, from him that is *abſent*, becauſe he thinks of nothing. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 77.

To ABSE'NT. *v. a.* To withdraw, to forbear to come into preſence.
If thou didſt ever hold me in thy heart,
Abſent thee from felicity a while,
And in this harſh world draw thy breath in pain,
To tell my tale. *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*
But if thou think'ſt trial unſought may find
Us both ſecurer, than thus warn'd thou ſeem'ſt,
Go—for thy ſtay, not free, *abſents* thee more.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b. ix. *l.* 372.
Tho' I am forc'd, thus to *abſent* myſelf
From all I love, I ſhall contrive ſome means,
Some friendly intervals, to viſit thee.
Southern's Spartan Dame.
The Arengo, however, is ſtill called together in caſes of extraordinary importance; and if, after due ſummons any member *abſents* himſelf, he is to be fined to the value of about a penny Engliſh. *Addiſon's Rem. on Italy.*

ABSENTA'NEOUS. *adj.* Relating to abſence; abſent. *Dict.*

ABSENTE'E. *n. ſ.* He that is abſent from his ſtation, or employment, or country. A word uſed commonly with regard to Iriſhmen living out of their country.
Then

Then was the firſt ſtatute made againſt *abſentees*, commanding all ſuch as had land in Ireland, to return and reſide thereupon. *Sir John Davies on Ireland.*

A great part of eſtates in Ireland are owned by abſentees, and ſuch as draw over the profits raiſed out of Ireland, refunding nothing. *Child's Diſcourſe on Trade.*

ABSINTHIATED. *part.* [from *abſinthium*, Lat. wormwood.] Imbittered, impregnated with wormwood. *Dict.*

ABSIS. See *APSIS.*

To ABSI'ST. *v. n.* [*abſiſto*, Lat.] to ſtand off, to leave off. *Dict.*

To ABSO'LVE. *v. a.* [*abſolvo*. Lat.]

1. To clear, to acquit of a crime in a judicial ſenſe.

Your great goodneſs, out of holy pity,
Abſolv'd him with an axe. *Shakeſpeare's Henry* VIII.

Our victors, bleſt in peace, forget their wars,
Enjoy paſt dangers, and *abſolve* the ſtars. *Tickell.*

As he hopes, and gives out, by the influence of his wealth, to be here *abſolved*; in condemning this man, you have an opportunity of belying that general ſcandal, of redeeming the credit loſt by former judgments. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

2. To ſet free from an engagement or promiſe.

Compell'd by threats to take that bloody oath,
And the act ill, I am *abſolv'd* by both. *Waller's Maid's Trag.*

This command, which muſt neceſſarily comprehend the perſons of our natural fathers, muſt mean a duty we owe them, diſtinct from our obedience to the magiſtrate, and from which the moſt abſolute power of princes cannot abſolve us. *Locke.*

3. To pronounce a ſin remitted, in the eccleſiaſtical ſenſe.

But all is calm in this eternal ſleep;
Here grief forgets to groan, and love to weep;
Ev'n ſuperſtition loſes ev'ry fear;
For God, not man, *abſolves* our frailties here.
Pope's Eloiſa to Abelard.

4. To finiſh, to complete.

If that which is ſo ſuppoſed infinitely diſtant from what is now current, is diſtant from us by a finite interval, and not infinitely, then that one circulation which preceded it muſt neceſſarily be like ours, and conſequently *abſolved* in the ſpace of twenty-four hours. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

What cauſe
Mov'd the creator, in his holy reſt
Through all eternity, ſo late to build
In chaos; and the work begun, how ſoon
Abſolv'd. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b.* vii. *l.* 94.

A'BSOLUTE. *adj.* [*abſolutus*, Lat.]

1. Complete; applied as well to perſons as things.

Becauſe the things that proceed from him are perfect, without any manner of defect or maim; it cannot be, but that the words of his mouth are *abſolute*, and lack nothing which they ſhould have, for performance of that thing whereunto they tend. *Hooker, b.* ii. § 6.

2. Unconditional; as, an *abſolute* promiſe.

Although it runs in forms *abſolute*, yet it is indeed conditional, as depending upon the qualification of the perſon to whom it is pronounced. *South's Sermons.*

3. Not relative; as, *abſolute* ſpace.

I ſee ſtill the diſtinctions of ſovereign and inferior, of *abſolute* and relative worſhip, will bear any man out in the worſhip of any creature with reſpect to God, as well at leaſt as it doth in the worſhip of images. *Stillingfl. Def. of Diſc. on Rom. Idol.*

An *abſolute* mode is that which belongs to its ſubject, without reſpect to any other beings whatſoever: but a relative mode is derived from the regard that one being has to others. *Watts's Logic.*

In this ſenſe we ſpeak of the ablative caſe *abſolute* in grammar.

4. Not limited; as, *abſolute* power.

My crown is *abſolute*, and holds of none;
I cannot in a baſe ſubjection live,
Nor ſuffer you to take, though I would give. *Dryd. Ind. Emp.*

5. Poſitive, certain, without any heſitation. In this ſenſe it rarely occurs.

Long is it ſince I ſaw him,
But time hath nothing blurr'd thoſe lines of favour,
Which then he wore; the ſnatches in his voice,
And burſt of ſpeaking were as his: I'm *abſolute*,
'Twas very Cloten. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

What is his ſtrength by land?—
—Great and increaſing: but by ſea
He is an *abſolute* maſter. *Shakeſpeare's Antony and Cleopatra.*

A'BSOLUTELY. *adv.* [from *abſolute.*]

1. Completely, without reſtriction.

All the contradictions which grow in thoſe minds, that neither *abſolutely* climb the rock of virtue, nor freely ſink into the ſea of vanity. *Sidney.*

What merit they can build upon having joined with a proteſtant army, under a king they acknowledged, to defend their own liberties and properties, is, to me, *abſolutely* inconceivable; and, I believe, will equally be ſo for ever. *Swift's Preſb. Plea.*

2. Without relation.

Abſolutely we cannot diſcommend, we cannot *abſolutely* approve either willingneſs to live, or forwardneſs to die. *Hooker, b.* v.

Theſe then being the perpetual cauſes of zeal; the greateſt good, or the greateſt evil; either *abſolutely* ſo in themſelves, or relatively ſo to us; it is therefore good to be zealouſly affected for the one againſt the other. *Spratt's Sermons.*

No ſenſible quality, as light, and colour, and heat, and ſound, can be ſubſiſtent in the bodies themſelves, *abſolutely* conſidered, without a relation to our eyes and ears, and other organs of ſenſe. Theſe qualities are only the effects of our ſenſation, which ariſe from the different motions, upon our nerves, from objects without, according to their various modifications and poſitions. *Bentley's Sermons.*

3. Without limits or dependance.

The prince long time had courted fortune's love,
But once poſſeſs'd, did *abſolutely* reign:
Thus, with their Amazons, the heroes ſtrove,
And conquer'd firſt thoſe beauties they would gain.
Dryden's Annus Mirabilis.

4. Without condition.

And of that nature, for the moſt part, are things *abſolutely* unto all mens ſalvation neceſſary, either to be held or denied, either to be done or avoided. *Hooker's Preface.*

5. Peremptorily, poſitively.

Being as I am, why didſt not thou
Command me *abſolutely* not to go,
Going into ſuch danger, as thou ſaidſt? *Parad. Loſt, b.* ix.

A'BSOLUTENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abſolute.*]

1. Completeneſs.

2. Freedom from dependance, or limits.

The *abſoluteneſs* and illimitedneſs of his commiſſion was generally much ſpoken of. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

There is nothing that can raiſe a man to that generous *abſoluteneſs* of condition, as neither to cringe, to fawn, or to depend meanly; but that which gives him that happineſs within himſelf, for which men depend upon others. *South's Serm.*

3. Deſpoticiſm.

He kept a ſtrait hand on his nobility, and choſe rather to advance clergymen and lawyers, which were more obſequious to him, but had leſs intereſt in the people; which made for his *abſoluteneſs*, but not for his ſafety. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

ABSOLU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*abſolutio*, Lat.]

1. Acquittal.

Abſolution, in the civil law, imports a full acquittal of a perſon by ſome final ſentence of law; alſo, a temporary diſcharge of his farther attendance upon a meſne proceſs, through a failure or defect in pleading; as it does likewiſe in the canon law, where, and among divines, it likewiſe ſignifies a relaxation of him from the obligation of ſome ſentence pronounced either in a court of law, or elſe *in foro pœnitentiali*. Thus there is, in this kind of law, one kind of *abſolution*, termed judicial, and another, ſtiled a declaratory or extrajudicial *abſolution*. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

2. The remiſſion of ſins, or penance, declared by eccleſiaſtical authority.

The *abſolution* pronounced by a prieſt, whether papiſt or proteſtant, is not a certain infallible ground to give the perſon, ſo abſolved, confidence towards God. *South's Sermons.*

A'BSOLUTORY. *adj.* [*abſolutorius*, Lat.] That which abſolves.

Though an *abſolutory* ſentence ſhould be pronounced in favour of the perſons, upon the account of nearneſs of blood; yet, if adultery ſhall afterwards be truly proved, he may be again proceeded againſt as an adulterer. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

A'BSONANT. *adj.* [See ABSONOUS.] Contrary to reaſon, wide from the purpoſe.

A'BSONOUS. *adj.* [*abſonus*, Lat. ill-ſounding.] Abſurd, contrary to reaſon.

To ſuppoſe an uniter of a middle conſtitution, that ſhould partake of ſome of the qualities of both, is unwarranted by any of our faculties; yea, moſt *abſonous* to our reaſon. *Glanville's Scepſis Scientifica, c.* 4.

To ABSO'RB. *v. a.* [*abſorbeo*, Lat. preter. *abſorbed*; part. pret. *abſorbed*, or *abſorpt.*]

1. To ſwallow up.

Some tokens ſhew
Of fearleſs friendſhip, and their ſinking mates
Suſtain; vain love, tho' laudable, *abſorpt*
By a fierce eddy, they together found
The vaſt profundity. *Phillips.*

Moſes imputed the deluge to the diſruption of the abyſs; and St. Peter, to the particular conſtitution of that earth, which made it obnoxious to be *abſorpt* in water. *Burn. Theory.*

2. To ſuck up. See ABSORBENT.

Suppoſing the forementioned conſumption ſhould prove ſo durable, as to *abſorb* and extenuate the ſaid ſanguine parts to an extreme degree, it is evident, that the fundamental parts muſt neceſſarily come into danger. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

ABSO'RBENT. *n. ſ.* [*abſorbens*, Lat.]

A medicine that, by the ſoftneſs or poroſity of its parts, either cauſes the aſperities of pungent humours, or dries away ſuperfluous moiſture in the body. *Quincy.*

There is a third claſs of ſubſtances, commonly balled *abſorbents*; as, the various kinds of ſhells, coral, chalk, crabs eyes, *&c.* which likewiſe raiſe an effervеſcence, and are therefore called

called alkalies, though not so properly, for they are not salts.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

ABSO'RPT. *part.* [from *absorb.*] Swallowed up; used as well, in a figurative sense, of persons, as in the primitive, of things.

What can you expect from a man, who has not talked these five days; who is withdrawing his thoughts, as far as he can, from all the present world, its customs and its manners, to be fully possessed and *absorpt* in the past. *Pope's Letters.*

ABSO'RPTION. *n. s.* [from *absorb.*] The act of swallowing up.

It was below the dignity of those sacred penmen, or the spirit of God that directed them, to shew us the causes of this disruption, or of this *absorption*; this is left to the enquiries of men. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

To ABSTA'IN. *v. n.* [*abstineo*, Lat.] To forbear, to deny one's self any gratification; with the particle *from.*

If thou judge it hard and difficult,
Conversing, looking, loving, to *abstain*
From love's due rites, nuptial embraces sweet;
And, with desires, to languish without hope.
Milton's Paradise Lost, b. x. *l.* 993.

To be perpetually longing, and impatiently desirous of any thing, so that a man cannot *abstain from* it, is to lose a man's liberty, and to become a servant of meat and drink, or smoke.
Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.

Even then the doubtful billows scarce *abstain*
From the toss'd vessel on the troubled main. *Dryden's Virgil.*

ABSTE'MIOUS. *adj.* [*abstemius*, Lat.] Temperate, sober, abstinent, refraining from excess or pleasures. It is used of persons; as, an *abstemious* hermit: and of things; as, an *abstemious* diet. It is spoken likewise of things that cause temperance.

The instances of longevity are chiefly amongst the *abstemious*. Abstinence in extremity will prove a mortal disease; but the experiments of it are very rare. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Clytorean streams the love of wine expel,
(Such is the virtue of th' *abstemious* well)
Whether the colder nymph that rules the flood,
Extinguishes, and balks the drunken god:
Or that Melampus (so have some assur'd)
When the mad Prætides with charms he cur'd,
And pow'rful herbs, both charms and simples cast
Into the sober spring, where still their virtues last. *Dryd. Fab.*

ABSTE'MIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *abstemious.*] Temperately, soberly, without indulgence.

ABSTE'MIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [See ABSTEMIOUS.] The quality of being abstemious.

ABSTE'NTION. *n. s.* [from *abstineo*, Lat.] The act of holding off, or restraining; restraint. *Dict.*

To ABSTE'RGE. *v. a.* [*abstergo*, Lat.] To cleanse by wiping; to wipe.

ABSTE'RGENT. *adj.* Cleansing; having a cleansing quality.

To ABSTE'RSE. [See ABSTERGE.] To cleanse, to purify: a word very little in use, and less analogical than *absterge.*

Nor will we affirm, that iron receiveth, in the stomach of the ostrich, no alteration; but we suspect this effect rather from corrosion than digestion; not any tendence to chilification by the natural heat, but rather some attrition from an acid and vitriolous humidity in the stomach, which may *abserse* and shave the scorious parts thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* iii.

ABSTE'RSION *n. s.* [*abstersio*, Lat.] The act of cleansing. See ABSTERGE.

The seventh cause is *abstersion*; which is plainly a scouring off, or incision of the more viscous humours, and making the humours more fluid, and cutting between them and the part; as is found in nitrous water, which scoureth linen cloth speedily from the foulness. *Bacon's Natural History*, N° 42.

ABSTE'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *absterge.*] That has the quality of absterging or cleansing.

It is good, after purging, to use apozemes and broths, not so much opening as those used before purging; but *abstersive* and mundifying clysters also are good to conclude with, to draw away the reliques of the humours. *Bacon's Nat. History.*

A table stood of that *abstersive* tree,
Where Æthiop's swarthy bird did build to nest. *Sir J. Denh.*

There, many a flow'r *abstersive* grew,
Thy fav'rite flow'rs of yellow hue. *Swift's Miscellanies.*

A'BSTINENCE. *n. s.* [*abstinentia*, Lat.]

1. Forbearance of any thing; with the particle *from.*

Because the *abstinence from* a present pleasure, that offers itself, is a pain, nay, oftentimes a very great one: it is no wonder that that operates after the same manner pain does, and lessens, in our thoughts, what is future; and so forces us, as it were blindfold into its embraces. *Locke.*

2. Fasting, or forbearance of necessary food. It is generally distinguished from temperance, as the greater degree from the less; sometimes as single performances from habits; as, a day of *abstinence*, and a life of temperance.

Say, can you fast? your stomachs are too young:
And *abstinence* engenders maladies. *Shakesp. Love's Lab. Lost.*

Religious men, who hither must be sent
As awful guides of heavenly government;

To teach you penance, fasts, and *abstinence*,
To punish bodies for the soul's offence. *Dryden's Ind. Emp.*

And the faces of them, which have used *abstinence*, shall shine above the stars; whereas our faces shall be blacker than darkness. 2 *Esdras*, vii. 55.

A'BSTINENCY. *n. s.* The same with ABSTINENCE.

Were our rewards for the *abstinencies*, or riots, of this present life, under the prejudices of short or finite, the promises and threats of Christ would lose much of their virtue and energy. *Hammond's Fundam.*

A'BSTINENT. *adj.* [*abstinens*, Lat.] That uses abstinence, in opposition to covetous, rapacious, or luxurious. It is used chiefly of persons.

ABSTO'RTED. *adj.* [*abstortus*, Lat.] Forced away, wrung from another by violence. *Dict.*

To ABSTRA'CT. *v. a.* [*abstraho*, Lat.]

1. *To* take one thing from another.

Could we *abstract* from these pernicious effects, and suppose this were innocent, it would be too light to be matter of praise. *Decay of Piety.*

2. To separate ideas.

Those, who cannot distinguish, compare and *abstract*, would hardly be able to understand and make use of language, or judge or reason to any tolerable degree. *Locke.*

3. To reduce to a epitome.

If we would fix in the memory the discourses we hear, or what we design to speak, let us *abstract* them into brief compends, and review them often. *Watts's Improv. of the Mind.*

A'BSTRACT. *adj.* [*abstractus*, Lat. See the verb *To* ABSTRACT.]

1. Separated from something else, generally used with relation to mental perceptions; as, *abstract* mathematics, *abstract* terms, in opposition to concrete.

Mathematics, in its latitude, is usually divided into pure and mixed. And though the pure do handle only *abstract* quantity in general, as geometry, arithmetic; yet that which is mixed, doth consider the quantity of some particular determinate subject. So astronomy handles the quantity of heavenly motions, music of sounds; and mechanics, of weights and powers. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

Abstract terms signify the mode or quality of a being, without any regard to the subject in which it is; as, whiteness, roundness, length, breadth, wisdom, mortality, life, death. *Watts's Logick.*

2. With the particle *from.*

Another fruit from the considering things in themselves, *abstract from* our opinions and other mens notions and discourses on them, will be, that each man will pursue his thoughts in that method, which will be most agreeable to the nature of the thing, and to his apprehension of what it suggests to him. *Locke.*

A'BSTRACT. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A smaller quantity, containing the virtue or power of a greater.

You shall there find a man, who is the *abstract*
Of all faults all men follow. *Shakesp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

If you are false, these epithets are small;
You're then the things, and *abstract* of them all. *Dryd. Aur.*

2. An epitome made by taking out the principal parts.

When Mnemon came to the end of a chapter, he recollected the sentiments he had remarked; so that he could give a tolerable analysis and *abstract* of every treatise he had read, just after he had finished it. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

3. The state of being abstracted.

The hearts of great princes, if they be considered, as it were in *abstract*, without the necessity of states, and circumstances of time, can take no full and proportional pleasure in the exercise of any narrow bounty. *Wotton.*

ABSTRA'CTED. *part. adj.* [from *abstract.*]

1. Separated.

That space the evil one *abstracted* stood
From his own evil, and for the time remain'd
Stupidly good. *Milton.*

2. Refined, abstruse.

Abstracted spiritual love, they like
Their souls exhal'd. *Donne.*

3. Absent of mind, inattentive to present objects; as, an *abstracted* scholar.

ABSTRA'CTEDLY. *adv.* With abstraction, simply, separately from all contingent circumstances.

Or whether more *abstractedly* we look,
Or on the writers, or the written book:
Whence, but from heav'n, could men unskill'd in arts,
In several ages born, in several parts,
Weave such agreeing truths? or how, or why
Should all conspire to cheat us with a lie?
Unask'd their pains, ungrateful their advice,
Starving their gain, and martyrdom their price.
Dryden's Religio Laici.

ABSTRA'CTION. *n. s.* [*abstractio*, Lat.]

1. The act of abstracting.

The word *abstraction* signifies a withdrawing some part of

An idea from other parts of it; by which means, ſuch abſtracted ideas are formed, as neither repreſent any thing corporeal or ſpiritual; that is, any thing peculiar or proper to mind or body. *Watts's Logick.*

2. The ſtate of being abſtracted.
3. Abſence of mind, inattention.
4. Diſregard of worldly objects.

ABSTRA'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *abſtract.*] Having the power or quality of abſtracting.

ABSTRA'CTLY. *adv.* [from *abſtract.*] In an abſtract manner, abſolutely, without reference to any thing elſe.

Matter *abſtractly* and abſolutely conſidered, cannot have born an infinite duration now paſt and expired. *Bentley's Sermons.*

ABSTRI'CTED. *part. adj.* [*abſtrictus*, Lat.] Unbound. *Dict.*

To ABSTRI'NGE *v. a* [*abſtringo*, Lat.] To unbind. *Dict.*

To ABSTRU'DE. *v. a.* [*abſtrudo*, Lat.] To thruſt off, or pull away. *Dict.*

ABSTRU'SE. *adj.* [*abſtruſus*, Lat. thruſt out of ſight.]

1. Hidden.

Th' eternal eye, whoſe ſight diſcerns
Abſtruſeſt thoughts, from forth his holy mount,
And from within the golden lamps that burn
Nightly before him, ſaw, without their light,
Rebellion riſing. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b. v. l. 712.*

2. Difficult, remote from conception or apprehenſion. It is oppoſed to *obvious* and *eaſy*.

So ſpake our ſire, and, by his count'nance, ſeem'd
Entring on ſtudious thoughts *abſtruſe*. *Parad. Loſt, b.* viii.

The motions and figures within the mouth are *abſtruſe*, and not eaſy to be diſtinguiſhed, eſpecially thoſe of the tongue, which is moved, through the help of many muſcles, ſo eaſily, and habitually, and variouſly, that we are ſcarce able to give a judgment of motions and figures thereby framed.
Holder's Elements of Speech.

No man could give a rule of the greateſt beauties, and the knowledge of them was ſo *abſtruſe*, that there was no manner of ſpeaking which could expreſs them. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

ABSTRU'SELY. *adv.* In an abſtruſe manner; obſcurely, not plainly, or obviouſly.

ABSTRU'SENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abſtruſe.*] The quality of being abſtruſe; difficulty, obſcurity.

It is not oftentimes ſo much what the ſcripture ſays, as what ſome men perſuade others it ſays, that makes it ſeem obſcure; and that as to ſome other paſſages that are ſo indeed, ſince it is the *abſtruſeneſs* of what is taught in them, that makes them almoſt inevitably ſo; it is little leſs ſaucy, upon ſuch a ſcore, to find fault with the ſtyle of the ſcripture, than to do ſo with the author for making us but men. *Boyle on the Scripture.*

ABSTRU'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *abſtruſe.*]

1. Abſtruſeneſs.
2. That which is abſtruſe. A word ſeldom uſed.

Authors are alſo ſuſpicious, nor greedily to be ſwallowed, who pretend to write of ſecrets, to deliver antipathies, ſympathies, and the occult *abſtruſities* of things. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

To ABSU'ME. *v. a.* [*abſumo*, Lat.] To bring to an end by a gradual waſte; to eat up.

That which had been burning an infinite time could never be burnt, no not ſo much as any part of it; for if it had burned part after part, the whole muſt needs be *abſumed* in a portion of time. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

ABSU'RD. *adj.* [*abſurdus*, Lat.]

1. Unreaſonable, without judgment, as uſed of men.

Seeming wiſe men may make ſhift to get opinion; but let no man chooſe them for employment; for certainly you had better take for buſineſs a man ſomewhat *abſurd*, than over formal. *Bacon's Eſſay* 27.

2. Inconſiſtent, contrary to reaſon, uſed of ſentiments or practices.

The thing itſelf appeared deſirable to him, and accordingly he could not but like and deſire it; but then, it was after a very irrational *abſurd* way, and contrary to all the methods and principles of a rational agent; which never wills a thing really and properly, but it applies to the means, by which it is to be acquired. *South's Sermons.*

A man who cannot write with wit on a proper ſubject, is dull and ſtupid; but one who ſhews it in an improper place, is as impertinent and *abſurd*. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 291.

But grant that thoſe can conquer, theſe can cheat;
'Tis phraſe *abſurd* to call a villain great:
Who wickedly is wiſe, or madly brave,
Is but the more a fool, the more a knave. *Pope's Eſſay on Man.*

ABSU'RDITY. *n. ſ.* [from *abſurd.*]

1. The quality of being abſurd; want of judgment applied to men; want of propriety applied to things.

How clear ſoever this idea of the infinity of number be, there is nothing more evident than the *abſurdity* of the actual idea of an infinite number. *Locke.*

2. That which is *abſurd*; as, his travels were full of *abſurdities*. In which ſenſe it has a plural.

That ſatisfaction we receive from the opinion of ſome preeminence in ourſelves, when we ſee the *abſurdities* of another, or when we reflect on any paſt *abſurdities* of our own. N° II. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 249.

ABSU'RDLY. *adv.* [from *abſurd.*] After an abſurd manner; improperly, unreaſonably.

But man we find the only creature,
Who, led by folly, combats nature;
Who, when ſhe loudly cries, forbear,
With obſtinacy fixes there;
And where his genius leaſt inclines,
Abſurdly bends his whole deſigns. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

We may proceed yet further with the atheiſt, and convince him, that not only his principle is abſurd, but his conſequences alſo as *abſurdly* deduced from it. *Bentley's Sermons.*

ABSU'RDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *abſurd.*] The quality of being abſurd; injudiciouſneſs, impropriety. See ABSURDITY; which is more frequently uſed.

ABU'NDANCE. *n. ſ.* [*abondance*, Fr.]

1. Plenty; a ſenſe chiefly poetical.

At the whiſper of thy word,
Crown'd *abundance* ſpreads my board. *Craſhaw.*

The doubled charge his ſubjects love ſupplies,
Who, in that bounty, to themſelves are kind;
So glad Egyptians ſee their Nilus riſe,
And, in his plenty, their *abundance* find. *Dryd. Ann. Mir.*

2. Great numbers.

The river Inn, during its courſe through the Tyrol, is generally ſhut up between a double range of mountains, that are moſt of them covered with woods of fir-trees. *Abundance* of peaſants are employed in hewing down the largeſt of theſe trees, that, after they are barked and cut into ſhape, are tumbled down. *Addiſon on Italy.*

3. A great quantity.

Their chief enterprize was the recovery of the Holy land; in which worthy, but extremely difficult, action, it is lamentable to remember what *abundance* of noble blood hath been ſhed with very ſmall benefit unto the Chriſtian ſtate.
Sir Walter Raleigh's Eſſays.

4. Exuberance, more than enough.

For well I wot, moſt mighty ſovereign,
That all this famous antique hiſtory,
Of ſome, th' *abundance* of an idle brain
Will judged be, and painted forgery. *Spenſ. Fairy Q. b.* ii.

ABU'NDANT. *adj.* [*abundans*, Lat.]

1. Plentiful.

Good the more
Communicated, more *abundant* grows;
The author not impair'd, but honour'd more. *Par. Loſt, b.* v.

2. Exuberant.

If the veſſels are in a ſtate of too great rigidity, ſo as not to yield, a ſtrong projectile motion occaſions their rupture, and hæmorrhages; eſpecially in the lungs, where the blood is *abundant*. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. Full ſtored. It is followed ſometimes by *in*, commonly by *with*.

The world began but ſome ages before theſe were found out, and was *abundant with* all things at firſt; and men not very numerous; and therefore were not put ſo much to the uſe of their wits, to find out ways for living commodiouſly.
Burnet's Theory of the Earth.

4. It is applied generally to things, ſometimes to perſons.

The Lord, the Lord God, merciful and gracious, long-ſuffering and *abundant in* goodneſs and truth. *Exod.* xxxiv. 6.

ABU'NDANTLY. *adv.* [from *abundant.*]

1. In plenty.

Let the waters bring forth *abundantly* the moving creature that hath life. *Geneſis*, i. 20.

God on thee
Abundantly his gifts hath alſo pour'd;
Inward and outward both, his image fair. *Par. Loſt, b.* viii.

2. Amply, liberally, more than ſufficiently.

What the example of our equals wants of authority, is *abundantly* ſupplied in the imaginations of friendſhip, and the repeated influences of a conſtant converſation. *Rogers's Serm.*

Heroic poetry has ever been eſteemed the greateſt work of human nature. In that rank has Ariſtotle placed it; and Longinus is ſo full of the like expreſſions, that he *abundantly* confirms the other's teſtimony. *Dryden's State of Innocence, Pref.*

To ABU'SE. *v. a.* [*abuſer*, Fr.]

In *abuſe* the verb, *ſ* has the ſound of *z*; in the noun, the common ſound.

1. To make an ill uſe of.

They that uſe this world, as not *abuſing* it; for the faſhion of this world paſſeth away. 1 *Cor.* vii. 31.

He has fixed and determined the time for our repentance, beyond which he will no longer await the perverſeneſs of men, no longer ſuffer his compaſſion to be *abuſed*. *Rogers's Sermons.*

2. To deceive, to impoſe upon.

The world hath been much *abuſed* by the opinion of making gold: the work itſelf I judge to be poſſible; but the means hitherto propounded are, in the practice, full of error.
Bacon's Natural Hiſtory, N° 126.

He perhaps,
Out of my weakneſs and my melancholy,
As he is very potent with ſuch ſpirits,
Abuſes me to damn me: *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*

It

It imports the misrepresentation of the qualities of things and actions, to the common apprehensions of men, *abusing* their minds with false notions; and so, by this artifice, making evil pass for good, and good for evil, in all the great concerns of life. *South's Sermons.*

Nor be with all these tempting words *abus'd*;
These tempting words were all to Sappho us'd.
Pope's Sappho to Phaon.

3. To treat with rudeness, to reproach.

I am no strumpet, but of life as honest
As you that thus *abuse* me. *Shakespeare's Othello.*

But he mocked them, and laughed at them, and *abused* them shamefully, and spake proudly. 1 *Mac.* vii. 34.

Some praise at morning what they blame at night,
But always think the last opinion right.
A muse by these is like a mistress us'd,
This hour she's idoliz'd, the next *abus'd*. *Pope's Ess. on Crit.*

The next criticism upon the stars seems to be introduced for no other reason, but to mention Mr. Bickerstaff, whom the author every-where endeavours to imitate and *abuse*. *Addison.*

ABU'SE. *n. s.* [from the verb *abuse*.]

1. The ill use of any thing.

The casting away things profitable for the sustenance of man's life, is an unthankful *abuse* of the fruits of God's good providence towards mankind. *Hooker, b.* v. § 9.

Little knows
Any, but God alone, to value right
The good before him, but perverts best things
To worst *abuse*, or to their meanest use. *Parad. Lost, b.* iv.

2. A corrupt practice, bad custom.

The nature of things is such, that, if *abuses* be not remedied, they will certainly encrease. *Swift, Advancem. of Relig.*

3. Seducement.

Was it not enough for him to have deceived me, and through the deceit abused me, and, after the *abuse*, forsaken me, but that he must now, of all the company, and before all the company, lay want of beauty to my charge. *Sidney, b.* ii.

4. Unjust censure, rude reproach, contumely.

I dark in light, expos'd
To daily fraud, contempt, *abuse*, and wrong. *Sampf. Agon.*

ABU'SER. *n. s.* [from the verb *abuse*.]

1. He that make an ill use.
2. He that deceives.

Next thou, th' *abuser* of thy prince's ear: *Denh. Sophy.*

3. He that reproaches with rudeness.
4. A ravisher, a violater.

ABU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *abuse*.]

1. Practising abuse.

The tongue mov'd gently first, and speech was low,
Till wrangling science taught it noise and show,
And wicked wit arose, thy most *abusive* foe. *Pope's Miscell.*

Dame Nature, as the learned show,
Provides each animal its foe;
Hounds hunt the hare, the wily fox
Devours your geese, the wolf your flocks.
Thus envy pleads a natural claim,
To persecute the muse's fame,
On poets in all times *abusive*,
From Homer down to Pope inclusive. *Swift's Miscellanies.*

2. Containing abuse; as, an *abusive* lampoon.

Next, Comedy appear'd with great applause,
Till her licentious and *abusive* tongue
Waken'd the magistrates coercive pow'r. *Roscommon.*

3. Deceitful; a sense little used, yet not improper.

It is verified by a number of examples, that whatsoever is gained by an *abusive* treaty, ought to be restored *in integrum*. *Bacon's Considerations on War with Spain.*

ABU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *abuse*.]

1. Improperly, by a wrong use.

The oil, *abusively* called spirit, of roses swims at the top of the water, in the form of a white butter; which I remember not to have observed in any other oil drawn in any limbeck. *Boyle's Sceptical Chymistry.*

2. Reproachfully.

ABU'SIVENESS. *n. s.* [from *abuse*.] The quality of being abusive; foulness of language.

Pick out of mirth, like stones out of thy ground,
Profaneness, filthiness, *abusiveness*.
These are the scum, with which coarse wits abound:
The fine may spare these well, yet not go less. *Herbert.*

To ABU'T. *v. n.* obsolete. [*aboutir*, to touch at the end, Fr.] To end at, to border upon; to meet, or approach to, with the particle *upon*.

Two mighty monarchies,
Whose high upreared and *abutting* fronts
Perilous the narrow ocean parts asunder. *Shakesp. Henry* V.

In entring the same, we will first pitch at the Looes, two several corporations, distinguished by the addition of east and west, *abutting* upon a navigable creek, and joined by a fair bridge of many arches. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

ABUTTAL. *n. s.* [from *abut*.] The butting or boundaries of any land. A writing declaring on what lands, highways, or other places, it does abut. *Dict.*

ABU'TMENT. *n. s.* [from *abut*.] That which abuts, or borders upon another.

ABY'SM. *n. s.* [*abysme*, old Fr. now written contractedly *abime*.] A gulf; the same with *abyss*.

My good stars, that were my former guides,
Have empty left their orbs, and shot their fires
Into the *abysm* of hell. *Shakespeare's Antony and Cleopatra.*

ABY'SS. *n. s.* [*abyssus*, Lat. Ἄβυσσος, bottomless, Gr.]

1. A depth without bottom.

Who shall tempt with wand'ring feet
The dark, unbottom'd, infinite *abyss*,
And, through the palpable obscure, find out
This uncouth way. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* ii. *l.* 405.

2. A great depth, a gulph.

The yawning earth disclos'd th' *abyss* of hell:
The weeping statues did the wars foretell,
And holy sweat from brazen idols fell. *Dryd. Virg. Georg.* i.

3. In a figurative sense, that in which any thing is lost.

For sepulchres themselves must crumbling fall
In time's *abyss*, the common grave of all. *Dryd. Juv. Sat* x.

If, discovering how far we have clear and distinct ideas, we confine our thoughts within the contemplation of those things that are within the reach of our understandings, and launch not out into that *abyss* of darkness, out of a presumption, that nothing is beyond our comprehension. *Locke.*

4. The body of waters supposed at the center of the earth.

We are here to consider what is generally understood by the great *abyss*, in the common explication of the deluge; and 'tis commonly interpreted either to be the sea, or subterraneous waters hid in the bowels of the earth. *Burnet's Theor. Earth.*

5. In the language of divines, hell.

From what insatiable *abyss*,
Where flames devour, and serpents hiss,
Promote me to thy seat of bliss. *Roscommon.*

AC, AK, or AKE.

Being initials in the names of places, as *Acton*, signify an oak, from the Saxon ac, an oak. *Gibson's Camden.*

ACACIA. n. s. [Lat.]

1. A drug brought from Egypt, which, being supposed the inspissated juice of a tree, is imitated by the juice of sloes, boiled to the same consistence. *Dictionaire de Comm. Savary. Trevoux.*
2. A tree commonly so called here, though different from that which produces the true *acacia*; and therefore termed *pseudoacacia*, or *Virginian acacia*.

It hath a papilionaceous flower, from whose flower-cup rises the pointal, wrapped in a fimbriated membrane, which afterwards becomes a pod, opening into two parts, in which are contained several kidney-shaped seeds. *Miller.*

ACADE'MIAL. *adj.* [from *academy*.] Relating to an academy, belonging to an academy.

ACADE'MIAN. *n. s.* [from *academy*.] A scholar of an academy or university; a member of an university. *Wood*, in his *Athenæ Oxonienses*, mentions a great feast made for the *academians*.

ACADE'MICK. *n. s.* [from *academy*.] A student of an university.

A young *academic* shall dwell upon a journal that treats of trade in a dictatorial style, and shall be lavish in the praise of the author; while, at the same time, persons well skilled in those different subjects, hear the tattle with contempt. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind, p.* i. *c.* 5.

ACADE'MICK. *adj.* [*academicus*, Lat.] Relating to an university.

While through poetic scenes the genius roves,
Or wanders wild in *academic* groves. *Dunciad, b.* iv. *l.* 481.

ACADE'MICAL. *adj.* [*academicus*, Lat.] Belonging to an university.

He drew him first into the fatal circle, from a kind of resolved privateness at his house at Lampsie in South Wales; where, after the *academical* life, he had taken such a taste of the rural, as I have heard him say, that he could well have bent his mind to a retired course. *Wotton.*

ACADEMI'CIAN. *n. s.* [*academicien*, Fr.] The member of an academy. It is generally used in speaking of the professors in the academies of France.

ACA'DEMIST. *n. s.* [from *academy*.] The member of an academy.

It is observed by the Parisian *academists*, that some amphibious quadrupeds, particularly the sea-calf, or seal, hath his epiglottis extraordinarily large. *Ray on the Creation.*

A'CADEMY. *n. s.* [anciently, and properly, with the accent on first syllable, now frequently on the second. *Academia*, Lat. from *Academus* of Athens, whose house was turned into a school, from whom the *Groves of Academe* in Milton.]

1. An assembly or society of men, uniting for the promotion of some art.

Our court shall be a little *academy*,
Still and contemplative in living arts. *Shak. Love's Lab. Lost.*

2. The place where sciences are taught.

Amongst the *academies*, which were composed by the rare genius of those great men, these four are reckoned as the principal; namely, the Athenian school, that of Sicyon, that of Rhodes, and that of Corinth. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

3. An university.
4. A place of education, in contradistinction to the universities or public schools.

A C C

ACANTHUS. n. f. [Lat.] The name of the herb bears-foot, remarkable for being the model of the foliage on the Corinthian chapiter.

On either side
Acanthus, and each od'rous bushy shrub,
Fenc'd up the verdant wall. *Milt. Parad. Lost*, *b.* iv. *l.* 696.

ACATALE'CTIC. *n. s.* [ἀκαταλήκτικος, Gr.] A verse which has the complete number of syllables, without defect or superfluity.

To ACCE'DE. *v. n.* [*accedo*, Lat.] To be added to, to come to; generally used in political accounts: as, another power has *acceded* to the treaty; that is, has become a party.

To ACCE'LERATE. *v. a.* [*accelero*, Lat.]

1. To make quick, to hasten, to quicken motion; to give a continual impulse to motion, so as perpetually to encrease.

Take new beer, and put in some quantity of stale beer into it; and see whether it will not *accelerate* the clarification, by opening the body of the beer, whereby the grosser parts may fall down into lees. *Bacon's Natural History*, N° 307.

If the rays endeavour to recede from the densest part of the vibration, they may be alternately *accelerated* and retarded by the vibrations overtaking them. *Newton's Optics.*

Spices quicken the pulse, and *accelerate* the motion of the blood, and dissipate the fluids; from whence leanness, pains in the stomach, loathings, and fevers. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Lo! from the dread immensity of space
Returning, with *accelerated* course,
The rushing comet to the sun descends. *Thomf. Sum. l.* 1600.

2. It is generally applied to matter, and used chiefly in philosophical language; but is sometimes used on other occasions.

In which council the king himself, whose continual vigilancy did suck in sometimes causeless suspicions, which few else knew, inclined to the *accelerating* a battle. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Perhaps it may point out to a student now and then, what may employ the most useful labours of his thoughts, and *accelerate* diligence in the most momentous enquiries. *Watts's Impr.*

ACCELERA'TION. *n. s.* [*acceleratio*, Lat.]

1. The act of quickening motion.

The law of the *acceleration* of falling bodies, discovered first by Galileo, is, that the velocities acquired by falling, being as the time in which the body falls, the spaces through which it passes will be as the squares of the velocities, and the velocity and time taken together, as in a quadruplicate ratio of the spaces.

2. The state of the body accelerated, or quickened in its motion.

The degrees of *acceleration* of motion, the gravitation of the air, the existence or non-existence of empty spaces, either concervate or interspersed, and many the like, have taken up the thoughts and times of men in disputes concerning them. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To ACCE'ND. *v. a.* [*accendo*, Lat.] To kindle, to set on fire; a word very rarely used.

Our devotion, if sufficiently *accended*, would, as theirs, burn up innumerable books of this sort. *Decay of Piety.*

ACCE'NSION. *n. s.* [*accensio*, Lat.] The act of kindling, or the state of being kindled.

The fulminating damp will take fire at a candle, or other flame, and, upon its *accension*, gives a crack or report, like the discharge of a gun, and makes likewise an explosion so forcible as sometimes to kill the miners, break their limbs, shake the earth, and force coals, stones, and other bodies, even though they be of very great weight and bulk, from the bottom of the pit or mine. *Woodward's Natural History*, *p.* iv.

ACCENT. *n. s.* [*accentus*, Lat.]

1. The manner of speaking or pronouncing, with regard either to force or elegance.

I know, sir, I am no flatterer; he that beguiled you in a plain *accent* was a plain knave; which, for my part, I will not be. *Shakespeare's King Lear.*

Your *accent* is something finer than you could purchase in so removed a dwelling. *Shakespeare's As you like it.*

2. In grammar, the marks made upon syllables to regulate their pronunciation.

Accent, as in the Greek names and usage, seems to have regarded the tune of the voice; the acute *accent* raising the voice in some certain syllables to a higher, *i. e.* more acute pitch or tone, and the grave depressing it lower, and both having some emphasis; *i. e.* more vigorous pronunciation. *Holder's Elem.*

3. Poetically, language or words.

How many ages hence
Shall this our lofty scene be acted o'er,
In states unborn, and *accents* yet unknown. *Shak. Jul. Cæsar.*

Winds, on your wings to heav'n her *accents* bear;
Such words as heav'n alone is fit to hear. *Dryd. Virg. Past.* 3.

4. A modification of the voice, expressive of the passions or sentiments.

The tender *accent* of a woman's cry
Will pass unheard, will unregarded die;
When the rough seaman's louder shouts prevail,
When fair occasion shews the springing gale. *Prior.*

To ACCE'NT, *v. a.* [from *accentus*, Lat.]

1. To pronounce, to speak words with particular regard to the grammatical marks or rules.

Having got somebody to mark the last syllable but one, where it is long, in words above two syllables (which is enough to regulate her pronunciation, and *accenting* the words) let her read daily in the gospels, and avoid understanding them in Latin, if she can. *Locke on Education*, § 177.

2. In poetry, to pronounce or utter in general.

O my unhappy lines! you that before
Have serv'd my youth to vent some wanton cries,
And, now congeal'd with grief, can scarce implore
Strength to *accent*, Here my Albertus lies! *Watson.*

3. To write or note the accents.

To ACCE'NTUATE. *v. a.* [*accentuer*, Fr.] To place the proper accents over the vowels.

ACCENTUA'TION. *n. s.* [from *accentuate.*]

1. The act of placing the accent in pronunciation.
2. Marking the accent in writing.

To ACCE'PT, *v. a.* [*accipio*, Lat. *accepter*, Fr.]

1. To take with pleasure; to receive kindly; to admit with approbation. It is distinguished from *receive*, as *specific* from *general*; noting a particular manner of receiving.

Neither do ye kindle fire on my altar for nought. I have no pleasure in you, saith the Lord of hosts, neither will I *accept* an offering at your hand. *Malachi*, i. 10.

Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons: but, in every nation, he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is *accepted* with him. *Acts*, x. 34, 35.

You have been graciously pleased to *accept* this tender of my duty. *Dryden's Dedication to his Fables.*

Charm by *accepting*, by submitting sway,
Yet have your humour most when you obey. *Pope.*

2. It is used in a kind of juridical sense; as, to *accept* terms, *accept* a treaty.

His promise Palamon *accepts*, but pray'd
To keep it better than the first he made. *Dryden's Fables.*

3. In the language of the bible, to *accept* persons, is to act with personal and partial regard.

He will surely reprove you, if ye do secretly *accept* persons. *Job*, xiii. 10.

4. It is sometimes used with the particle *of*.

I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will *accept of* me. *Genesis*, xxxii. 20.

ACCEPTABI'LITY. *n. s.* The quality of being acceptable. See ACCEPTABLE.

He hath given us his natural blood to be shed, for the remission of our sins, and for the obtaining the grace and *acceptability* of repentance. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

ACCE'PTABLE. *adj.* [*acceptable*, Fr from the Latin.] It is pronounced by some with the accent on the first syllable, as by Milton; by others, with the accent on the second.

1. That which is likely to be accepted; grateful; pleasing. It is used with the particle *to* before the person *accepting*.

This woman, whom thou mad'st to be my help,
And gav'st me as thy perfect gift, so good,
So fit, so *acceptable*, so divine,
That from her hand I could expect no ill. *Parad. Lost*, *b.* ii.

I do not see any other method left for men of that function to take, in order to reform the world, than by using all honest arts to make themselves *acceptable to* the laity. *Swift's Proj. &c.*

After he had made a peace so *acceptable to* the church, and so honourable to himself, he spent the remainder of his life at Ripaille, and died with an extraordinary reputation of sanctity. *Addison on Italy.*

ACCE'PTABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *acceptable.*] The quality of being acceptable.

It will thereby take away the *acceptableness* of that conjunction. *Grew's Cosmologia Sacra*, *b.* ii. *c.* 2.

ACCE'PTABLY. *adv.* [from *acceptable.*] In an acceptable manner; so as to please; with the particle *to*. For the accent, see ACCEPTABLE.

Do not omit thy prayers, for want of a good oratory; for he that prayeth upon God's account, cares not what he suffers, so he be the friend of Christ; nor where nor when he prays, so he may do it frequently, fervently, and *acceptably*. *Taylor's Guide to Devotion.*

If you can teach them to love and respect other people, they will, as your age requires it, find ways to express it *acceptably to* every one. *Locke on Education*, § 145.

ACCE'PTANCE. *n. s.* [*acceptance*, Fr.]

1. Reception with approbation.

By that *acceptance* of his sovereignty, they also accepted of his laws; why then should any other laws be now used amongst them? *Spenser's State of Ireland.*

If he tells us his noble deeds, we must also tell him our noble *acceptance* of them. *Shakespeare's Coriolanus.*

Some men cannot be fools with so good *acceptance* as others. *South's Sermons.*

Thus I imbolden'd spake, and freedom us'd
Permissive, and *acceptance* found. *Par. Lost*, *b.* viii. *l.* 435.

2. The meaning of a word as it is received or understood; acceptation.

That pleasure is man's chiefest good, because indeed it is the perception of good that is properly pleasure, is an assertion most

most certainly true, though, under the common *acceptance* of it, not only false but odious: for, according to this, pleasure and sensuality pass for terms equivalent; and therefore he, who takes it in this sense, alters the subject of the discourse. *South.*

ACCE'PTANCE. [in law.] The receiving of a rent, whereby the giver binds himself, for ever, to allow a former fact done by another, whether it be in itself good or not. *Cowel.*

ACCEPTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *accept.*]

1. Reception, whether good or bad. This large sense seems now wholly out of use.

Yet, poor soul! knows he no other, but that I do suspect, neglect, yea, and detest him: for, every day, he finds one way or other to set forth himself unto me; but all are rewarded with like coldness of *acceptation.* *Sidney, b.* ii.

What is new finds better *acceptation*, than what is good or great. *Denham's Sophy.*

2. Good reception, acceptance.

Cain, envious of the *acceptation* of his brother's prayer and sacrifice, slew him; making himself the first manslayer, and his brother the first martyr. *Raleigh's History of the World, b.* i.

3. The state of being acceptable, regard.

Some things, although not so required of necessity, that, to leave them undone, excludeth from salvation, are, notwithstanding, of so great dignity and *acceptation* with God, that most ample reward in heaven is laid up for them. *Hooker, b.* ii.

They have those enjoyments only as the consequences of the state of esteem and *acceptation* they are in with their parents and governours. *Locke on Education,* § 53.

5. Acceptance in the juridical sense. This sense occurs rarely.

As, in order to the passing away a thing by gift, there is required a surrender of all right on his part that gives; so there is required also an *acceptation* on his part to whom it is given. *South's Sermons.*

5. The meaning of a word, as it is commonly received.

Thereupon the earl of Lauderdale made a discourse upon the several questions, and what *acceptation* these words and expressions had. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

All matter is either fluid or solid, in a large *acceptation* of the words, that they may comprehend even all the middle degrees between extreme fixedness and coherency, and the most rapid intestine motion of the particles of bodies. *Bentl. Serm.*

An ACCE'PTER. *n. s.* [from *accept.*] The person that accepts.

ACCEPTILA'TION, *n. s.* [*acceptilatio*, Lat.] A term of the civil law, importing the remission of a debt by an acquittance from the creditor, testifying the receipt of money which has never been paid.

ACCE'PTION. *n. s.* [*acception*, Fr. from *acceptio*, Lat.] The received sense of a word; the meaning.

That this hath been esteemed the due and proper *acception* of this word, I shall testify by one evidence, which gave me the first hint of this notion. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

ACCE'SS. *n. s.* [In some of its senses, it seems derived from *accessus*, in others, from *accessio*, Lat. *acces*, Fr.]

1. The way by which any thing may be approached.

There remained very advantageous *accesses* for temptations to enter and invade men, the fortifications being very slender, little knowledge of immortality, or any thing beyond this life, and no assurance that repentance would be admitted for sin. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

And here th' *access* a gloomy grove defends;
And here th' unnavigable lake extends,
O'er whose unhappy waters, void of light,
No bird presumes to steer his airy flight. *Dryd. Æneid* vi.

2. The means, or liberty, of approaching either to things or men.

When we are wrong'd, and would unfold our griefs,
We are deny'd *access* unto his person,
Ev'n by those men that most have done us wrong.
Shakespeare's Henry IV. *p.* ii.

They go commission'd to require a peace,
And carry presents to procure *access.* *Dryden, Æneid* vii.

He grants what they besought;
Instructed, that to God is no *access*
Without Mediator, whose high office now
Moses in figure bears. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* xii.

3. Encrease, enlargement, addition.

The gold was accumulated, and store treasure, for the most part; but the silver is still growing. Besides, infinite is the *access* of territory and empire by the same enterprize. *Bacon's Holy War.*

Although to opinion, there be many gods, may seem an *access* in religion, and such as cannot at all consist with atheism, yet doth it deductively, and upon inference, include the same; for unity is the inseparable and essential attribute of Deity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* i. *c.* 10.

Nor think superfluous their aid;
I, from the influence of thy looks, receive
Access in every virtue; in thy sight
More wise, more watchful, stronger. *Paradise Lost.*

The reputation
Of virtuous actions past, if not kept up
With an *access*, and fresh supply, of new ones,
Is lost and soon forgotten. *Denham's Sophy.*

4. It is sometimes used, after the French, to signify the returns of fits of a distemper; but this sense seems yet scarcely received into our language.

For as relapses make diseases
More desperate than their first *accesses.* *Hudibras.*

A'CCESSARINESS. *n. s.* [from *accessary.*] The state of being accessary.

Perhaps this will draw us into a negative *accessariness* to the mischiefs. *Decay of Piety.*

A'CCESSARY. *adj.* [A corruption, as it seems, of the word *accessory*, which see; but now more commonly used than the proper word.]

That which, without being the chief agent in a crime, contributes to it. But it had formerly a good and general sense.

As for those things that are *accessary* hereunto, those things that so belong to the way of salvation. *Hooker.*

He had taken upon him the government of Hull, without any apprehension or imagination, that it would ever make him *accessary* to rebellion. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

ACCE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*accessibilis*, Lat. *accessible*, Fr.] That which may be approached; that which we may reach or arrive at.

It is applied both to persons and things, with the particle *to.*

In conversation, the tempers of men are open and *accessible*, their attention is awake, and their minds disposed to receive the strongest impressions; and what is spoken is generally more affecting, and more apposite to particular occasions. *Rogers.*

As an island, we are *accessible* on every side, and exposed to perpetual invasions; against which it is impossible to fortify ourselves sufficiently, without a power at sea. *Addison's Freeholder.*

Those things, which were indeed inexplicable, have been rackt and tortured to discover themselves, while the plainer and more *accessible* truths, as if despicable while easy, are clouded and obscured. *Decay of Piety.*

Some lie more open to our senses and daily observation; others are more occult and hidden, and though *accessible*, in some measure, *to* our senses, yet not without great search and scrutiny, or some happy accident. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

ACCE'SSION. *n. s.* [*accessio*, Lat. *accession*, Fr.]

1. Encrease by something added, enlargement, augmentation.

There would not have been found the difference here set down betwixt the force of the air, when expanded, and what that force should have been according to the theory, but that the included inch of air received some little *accession* during the trial. *Boyle's Spring of the Air.*

The wisest among the nobles began to apprehend the growing power of the people; and therefore, knowing what an *accession* thereof would accrue to them, by such an addition of property, used all means to prevent it. *Swift on the Contests in Athens and Rome.*

Charity, indeed, and works of munificence, are the proper discharge of such over-proportioned *accessions*, and the only virtuous enjoyment of them. *Rogers's Sermons.*

2. The act of coming to, or joining one's self to; as, *accession* to a confederacy.

Beside, what wise objections he prepares
Against my late *accession* to the wars?
Does not the fool perceive his argument
Is with more force against Achilles bent? *Dryden's Fables.*

3. The act of arriving at; as, the king's *accession* to the throne.

A'CCESSORILY. *adv.* [from *accessory.*] In the manner of an accessory.

A'CCESSORY. *adj.* Joined to another thing, so as to encrease it; additional.

In this kind there is not the least action, but it doth somewhat make to the *accessory* augmentation of our bliss. *Hooker.*

A'CCESSORY. *n. s.* [*accessorius*, Lat. *accessoire*, Fr. This word, which had anciently a general signification, is now almost confined to forms of law.]

1. Applied to persons.

A man that is guilty of a felonious offence, not principally, but by participation; as, by commandment, advice, or concealment. And a man may be *accessory* to the offence of another, after two sorts, by the common law, or by statute: and, by the common law, two ways also; that is, before or after the fact. Before the fact; as, when one commandeth or adviseth another to commit a felony, and is not present at the execution thereof; for his presence makes him also a principal: wherefore there cannot be an *accessory* before the fact in manslaughter; because manslaughter is sudden and not prepensed. *Accessory* after the fact, is, when one receiveth him, whom he knoweth to have committed felony. *Accessory*, by statute, is he that abets, counsels, or hides any man committing, or having committed an offence made felony by statute. *Cowel.*

By the common law, the *accessories* cannot be proceeded against till the principal has received his trial. *Spenser's State of Irel.*

But pause, my soul! and study, ere thou fall
On accidental joys, th' essential.
Still before *accessories* to abide
A trial, must the principal be try'd. *Donne.*

Now were all transform'd
Alike, to serpents all, as *accessories*
To his bold riot. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* x. *l.* 520.

A C C

2. Applied to things.

An *accidency* is ſaid to be that which does accede unto ſome principal fact or thing in law; and, as ſuch, genera ly ſpeaking, follows the reaſon and nature of its principal.

Aylffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.

A'CCIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [a corruption of *accidents*, from *accidentia*, Lat.] The little book containing the firſt rudiments of grammar, and explaining the properties of the eight parts of ſpeech.

I do confeſs I do want eloquence,
And never yet did learn mine *accidence*. *Taylor the Water-poet.*

A'CCIDENT. *n. ſ.* [*accidens*, Lat.]

1. The property or quality of any being, which may be ſeparated from it, at leaſt in thought.

If ſhe were but the body's *accident*,
And her ſole being did in it ſubſiſt,
As white in ſnow, ſhe might herſelf abſent,
And in the body's ſubſtance not be miſs'd. *Sir John Davies.*

An accidental mode, or an *accident*, is ſuch a mode as is not neceſſary to the being of a thing; for the ſubject may be without it, and yet remain of the ſame nature that it was before; or it is that mode which may be ſeparated or aboliſhed from its ſubject. *Watts's Logick.*

2. In grammar, the property of a word.

The learning of a language is nothing elſe but the informing of ourſelves, what compoſures of letters are, by conſent and inſtitution, to ſignify ſuch certain notions of things, with their modalities and *accidents*. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

3. That which happens unforeſeen; caſualty, chance.

General laws are like general rules in phyſick, according whereunto, as no wiſe man will deſire himſelf to be cured, if there be joined with his diſeaſe ſome ſpecial *accident*, in regard whereof, that whereby others in the ſame infirmity, but without the like *accident*, recover health, would be, to him, either hurtful, or, at the leaſt, unprofitable. *Hooker, b.* v. § 9.

The flood, and other *accidents* of time, made it one common mud and paſture with the land of Eden. *Raleigh's Hiſt. World.*

Thus we rejoic'd, but ſoon our joy is turn'd
To perplexity, and new amaze;
For whither is he gone? What *accident*
Hath rapt him from us? *Paradiſe Regained, b.* i.

And trivial *accidents* ſhall be forborn,
That others may have time to take their turn. *Dryd. Fables.*

The reformation owed nothing to the good intentions of king Henry. He was only an inſtrument of it (as the logicians ſpeak) by *accident*. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

ACCIDE'NTAL. *n. ſ.* [*accidental*, Fr. See ACCIDENT.] A property noneſſential.

Conceive, as much as you can, of the eſſentials of any ſubject, before you conſider its *accidentals*. *Watts's Logick.*

ACCIDE'NTAL. *adj.* [from *accident.*]

1. Having the quality of an accident, noneſſential; uſed with the particle *to*, before that in which the accident inheres.

A diſtinction is to be made between what pleaſes naturally in itſelf, and what pleaſes upon the account of machines, actors, dances, and circumſtances, which are merely *accidental to* the tragedy. *Rymer's Tragedies of the laſt Age.*

This is *accidental to* a ſtate of religion, and therefore ought to be reckoned among the ordinary difficulties of it. *Tillotſon.*

2. Caſual, fortuitous, happening by chance.

Thy ſin's not *accidental*, but a trade. *Shakeſp. Meaſ. for Meaſ.*

So ſhall you hear
Of *accidental* judgments, caſual ſlaughters;
Of deaths put on by cunning, and forc'd cauſe. *Shakeſ. Ham.*

Look upon things of the moſt *accidental* and mutable nature; *accidental* in their production, and mutable in their continuance; yet God's preſcience of them is as certain in him, as the memory of them is, or can be, in us. *South's Sermons.*

3. In the following paſſage it ſeems to ſignify *adventitious*.

Ay, ſuch a miniſter as wind to fire,
That adds an *accidental* fierceneſs to
Its natural fury. *Denham's Sophy.*

ACCIDE'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *accidental.*]

1. After an accidental manner; noneſſentially.

Other needful points of publick matters, no leſs concerning the good of the commonwealth, though but *accidentally* depending upon the former. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

I conclude choler *accidentally* better, and acrimonious, but not in itſelf. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

2. Caſually, fortuitouſly.

Although virtuous men do ſometimes *accidentally* make their way to preferment, yet the world is ſo corrupted, that no man can reaſonably hope to be rewarded in it, merely upon account of his virtue. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

ACCIDE'NTALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *accidental.*] The quality of being accidental. *Dict.*

ACCIPIENT. *n. ſ.* [*accipiens*, Lat.] A receiver, perhaps ſometimes uſed for *recipient*. *Dict.*

To ACCI'TE. *v. a.* [*accito*, Lat.] To call, to ſummons; a word not in uſe now.

Our coronation done, we will *accite*
No prince, no peer, ſhall have juſt cauſe to ſay,
Heav'n ſhorten Harry's happy life one day. *Shakeſ. Henry* IV. N III.

ACCLA'IM. *n. ſ.* [*acclamo*, Lat. from which probably firſt the verb *acclaim*, now loſt, and then the noun.] A ſhout of praiſe, acclamation.

Back from purſuit thy pow'rs, with loud *acclaim*,
Thee only extoll'd. *Milton's Par. Loſt, b.* iii. *l.* 337.

The herald ends; the vaulted firmament
With loud *acclaims*, and vaſt applauſe, is rent. *Dryd. Fables.*

ACCLAMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*acclamatio*, Lat.] Shouts of applauſe; ſuch as thoſe with which a victorious army ſalutes the general.

It hath been the cuſtom of chriſtian men, in token of the greater reverence, to ſtand, to utter certain words of *acclamation*, and, at the name of Jeſus, to bow. *Hooker, b.* v. § 29.

Gladly then he mix'd
Among thoſe friendly pow'rs, who him receiv'd
With joy, and *acclamations* loud, that one,
That, of ſo many myriads fall'n, yet one
Return'd, not loſt. *Milt. Parad. Loſt, b.* vi. *l.* 23.

Such an enchantment is there in words, and ſo fine a thing does it ſeem to ſome, to be ruined plauſibly, and to be uſhered to their deſtruction with panegyric and *acclamation*. *South.*

ACCLI'VITY. *n. ſ.* [from *acclivus*, Lat.] The ſteepneſs or ſlope of a line inclining to the horizon, reckoned upwards; as, the aſcent of an hill is the *acclivity*, the deſcent is the declivity. *Quincy.*

The men, leaving their wives and younger children below, do, not without ſome difficulty, clamber up the *acclivities*, dragging their kine with them, where they feed them, and milk them, and make butter and cheeſe, and do all the dairy-work. *Ray on the Creation.*

ACCLI'VOUS. *adj.* [*acclivus*, Lat.] Riſing with a ſlope.

To ACCLO'Y. *v. a.* [See CLOY.]

1. To fill up, in an ill ſenſe; to croud, to ſtuff full: a word almoſt obſolete.

At the well-head the pureſt ſtreams ariſe:
But mucky filth his branching arms annoys,
And with uncomely weeds the gentle wave *accloys*. *Fairy Q.*

2. To fill to ſatiety; in which ſenſe *cloy* is ſtill in uſe.

They that eſcape beſt in the temperate zone, would be *accloyed* with long nights, very tedious, no leſs than forty days. *Ray on the Creation.*

To ACCO'IL. *v. n.* [See COIL.] To croud, to keep a *coil* about, to buſtle, to be in a hurry; a word now out of uſe.

About the cauldron many cooks *accoil'd*,
With hooks and ladles, as need did require;
The while the viands in the veſſel boil'd,
They did about their buſineſs ſweat, and ſorely toil'd. *Fairy Q.*

A'CCOLENT. *n. ſ.* [*accolens*, Lat.] He that inhabits near a place; a borderer. *Dict.*

ACCO'MMODABLE. *adj.* [*accommodabilis*, Lat.] That which may be fitted; with the particle *to*.

As there is infinite variety in the circumſtances of perſons, things, actions, times and places; ſo we muſt be furniſhed with ſuch general rules as are *accommodable to* all this variety, by a wiſe judgment and diſcretion. *Watts's Logick.*

To ACCO'MMODATE. *v. a.* [*accommodo*, Lat.]

1. To ſupply with conveniencies of any kind.

Theſe three,
Three thouſand confident, in act as many;
For three performers are the file, when all
The reſt do nothing; with this word ſtand, ſtand,
Accommodated by the place, (more charming
With their own nobleneſs, which could have turn'd
A diſtaff to a lance) gilded pale looks. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

2. With the particle *to*, to adapt, to fit, to make conſiſtent with.

He had altered many things, not that they were not natural before, but that he might *accommodate* himſelf *to* the age in which he lived. *Dryden on Dramatic Poetry.*

'Twas his misfortune to light upon an hypotheſis, that could not be *accommodated to* the nature of things, and human affairs; his principles could not be made to agree with that conſtitution and order which God hath ſettled in the world. *Locke.*

ACCO'MMODATE. *adj.* [*accommodatus*, Lat.] Suitable, fit; uſed ſometimes with the particle *for*, but more frequently with *to*.

They are ſo acted and directed by nature, as to caſt their eggs in ſuch places as are moſt *accommodate for* the excluſion of their young, and where there is food ready for them ſo ſoon as they be hatched. *Ray on the Creation.*

In theſe caſes, we examine the why, the what, and the how, of things, and propoſe means *accommodate to* the end. *L'Eſtrange.*

God did not primarily intend to appoint this way of worſhip, and to impoſe it upon them as that which was moſt proper and agreeable to him, but that he condeſcended to it as moſt *accommodate to* their preſent ſtate and inclination. *Tillotſ. Serm.* v.

ACCO'MMODATELY. *adv.* [from *accommodate.*] Suitably, fitly.

ACCOMMODA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *accommodate.*]

1. Proviſion of conveniencies.

2. In the plural, conveniencies, things requiſite to eaſe or refreſhment.

The king's commiſſioners were to have ſuch *accommodations*, as the other thought fit to leave to them; who had been very civil to the king's commiſſioners. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

3. Adaptation, fitneſs; with the particle *to*.

The organization of the body, with *accommodation to* its functions,

tions, is fitted with the moſt curious mechaniſm. *Hale.*

4. Compoſition of a difference, reconciliation, adjuſtment.

ACCO'MPANABLE. *adj.* [from *accompany.*] Sociable; a word now not uſed.

A ſhow, as it were, of an *accompanable* ſolitarineſs, and of a civil wildneſs. *Sidney.*

ACCO'MPANIER. *n. ſ.* [from *accompany.*] The perſon that makes part of the company; companion. *Dict.*

To ACCO'MPANY. *v. a.* [*accompagner*, Fr.]

1. To be with another as a companion.

Go viſit her, in her chaſte bower of reſt,
Accompany'd with angel-like delights. *Spenſer.*

The great buſineſs of the ſenſes being to make us take notice of what hurts or advantages the body, it is wiſely ordered by nature, that pain ſhould *accompany* the reception of ſeveral ideas. *Locke.*

2. To join with.

With regard to ſheep, as folly is uſually *accompanied* with perverſeneſs, ſo it is here. There is ſomething ſo monſtrous to deal in a commodity, which we are not allowed to export; there is, I ſay, ſomething ſo ſottiſh, that it wants a name, in our language, to expreſs it by. *Swift.*

ACCO'MPLICE. *n. ſ.* [*complice*, Fr. from *complex*, a word in the barbarous Latin, much in uſe, *Complices ſertæ prudentius.*]

1. An aſſociate, a partaker; uſually in an ill ſenſe.

There were ſeveral ſcandalous reports induſtriouſly ſpread by Wood, and his *accomplices*, to diſcourage all oppoſition againſt his infamous project. *Swift.*

2. A partner, or co-operator; in a ſenſe indifferent.

If a tongue would be talking without a mouth, what could it have done, when it had all its organs of ſpeech, and *accomplices* of ſound, about it. *Addiſon.*

3. It is uſed with the particle *to* before a thing, and *with* before a perſon.

Childleſs Arturius, vaſtly rich before,
Thus by his loſſes multiplies his ſtore,
Suſpected for *accomplice to* the fire,
That burnt his palace but to build it higher. *Dryd. Juv.*

Who, ſhould they ſteal, for want of his relief,
He judg'd himſelf *accomplice with* the thief. *Dryden.*

To ACCO'MPLISH. *v. a.* [*accomplir*, Fr. from *compleo*, Lat.]

1. To complete, to execute fully; as, to *accompliſh* a deſign.

He that is far off ſhall die of the peſtilence, and he that is near ſhall fall by the ſword, and he that remaineth, and is beſieged, ſhall die by the famine. Thus will I *accompliſh* my fury upon them. *Ezekiel.*

2. To complete a period of time.

He would *accompliſh* ſeventy years in the deſolations of Jeruſalem. *Daniel.*

3. To fulfil; as, a prophecy.

The viſion,
Which I made known to Lucius ere the ſtroke
Of this yet ſcarce cold battle, at this inſtant
Is full *accompliſh'd*. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

We ſee every day thoſe events exactly *accompliſhed*, which our Saviour foretold at ſo great a diſtance.
Addiſon on the Chriſtian Religion.

4. To gain, to obtain.

Tell him from me (as he will win my love)
He bear himſelf with honourable action;
Such as he hath obſerv'd in noble ladies,
Unto their lords, by them *accompliſhed*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll make my heaven in a lady's lap,
And deck my body in gay ornaments.
Oh miſerable thought, and more unlikely,
Than to *accompliſh* twenty golden crowns. *Shak. Henry V.*

5. To adorn, or furniſh, either mind or body.

From the tents
The armourers *accompliſhing* the knights,
With buſy hammers cloſing rivets up,
Give dreadful note of preparation. *Shakeſpeare's Henry V.*

ACCO'MPLISHED. *participial adj.*

1. Complete in ſome qualification.

For who expects, that, under a tutor, a young gentleman ſhould be an *accompliſhed* publick orator or logician. *Locke.*

2. Elegant, finiſhed in reſpect of embelliſhments; uſed commonly with reſpect to acquired qualifications, without including moral excellence.

The next I took to wife,
O that I never had! fond wiſh too late,
Was in the vale of Sorec, Dalila,
That ſpecious monſter, my *accompliſh'd* ſnare. *Samſon Agon.*

ACCO'MPLISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *accompliſh.*] The perſon that accompliſhes. *Dict.*

ACCO'MPLISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [*accompliſſement*, Fr.]

1. Completion, full performance, perfection.

Thereby he might evade the *accompliſhment* of thoſe afflictions, he now but gradually endureth. *Broun's Vulg. Errours.*

This would be the *accompliſhment* of their common felicity, in caſe, by their evil, either through deſtiny or advice, they ſuffered not the occaſion to be loſt. *Haywood.*

He thought it impoſſible to find, in any one body, all thoſe perfections which he ſought for the *accompliſhment* of a Helena; becauſe nature, in any individual perſon, makes nothing that is perfect in all its parts. *Dryden.*

2. Completion; as, of a prophecy.

The miraculous ſucceſs of the apoſtles preaching, and the *accompliſhment* of many of their predictions, which, to thoſe early chriſtians, were matters of faith only, are, to us, matters of ſight and experience. *Atterbury.*

3. Embelliſhment, elegance, ornament of mind or body.

Young heirs, and elder brothers, from their own reflecting upon the eſtates they are born to, and therefore thinking all other *accompliſhments* unneceſſary, are of no manner of uſe but to keep up their families. *Addiſon.*

4. The act of obtaining any thing.

The means ſuggeſted by policy and worldly wiſdom, for the attainment of thoſe earthly enjoyments, are unfit for that purpoſe, not only upon the account of their inſufficiency for, but alſo of their frequent oppoſition and contrariety to, the *accompliſhment* of ſuch ends. *South.*

ACCO'MPT. *n. ſ.* [Fr. *compter* and *compte*, aneiently *accompter. Skinner.*] An account, a reckoning. See ACCOUNT.

The ſoul may have time to call itſelf to a juſt *accompt* of all things paſt, by means whereof repentance is perfected. *Hooker.*

Each Chriſtmas they *accompts* did clear;
And wound their bottom round the year. *Prior.*

ACCO'MPTANT. *n. ſ.* [*accomptant*, Fr.] A reckoner, computer. See ACCOUNTANT.

As the accompt runs on, generally the *accomptant* goes backward. *South's Sermons.*

ACCO'MPTING-DAY. The day on which the reckoning is to be ſettled.

To whom thou much doſt owe, thou much muſt pay;
Think on the debt againſt th' *accompting-day*. *Denham.*

To ACCO'RD. *v. a.* [derived, by ſome, from *corda* the ſtring of a muſical inſtrument, by others, from *corda* hearts; in the firſt, implying *harmony*, in the other, *unity.*]

To make agree to adjuſt one thing to another; with the particle *to*.

The firſt ſports the ſhepherds ſhowed, were full of ſuch leaps and gambols, as being *accorded to* the pipe which they bore in their mouths, even as they danced, made a right picture of their chief god Pan, and his companions the ſatyrs. *Sidney.*

Her hands *accorded* the lute's muſic *to* the voice; her panting heart danced to the muſic. *Sidney.*

The lights and ſhades, whoſe well *accorded* ſtrife,
Gives all the ſtrength and colour of our life. *Pope.*

To ACCO'RD. *v. n.* To agree, to ſuit one with another; with the particle *with*.

Things are often ſpoke, and ſeldom meant;
But that my heart *accordeth with* my tongue,
Seeing the deed is meritorious,
And to preſerve my ſovereign from his foe. *Shak. Hen. VI.*

Several of the main parts of Moſes's hiſtory, as concerning the flood, and the firſt fathers of the ſeveral nations of the world, do very well *accord with* the moſt ancient accounts of profane hiſtory. *Tillotſon.*

ACCO'RD. *n. ſ.* [*accord*, Fr.]

1. A compact; an agreement.

If both are ſatisfy'd with this *accord*,
Swear by the laws of knighthood on my ſword. *Dryden.*

2. Concurrence, union of mind.

At laſt ſuch grace I found, and means I wrought,
That I that lady to my ſpouſe had won,
Accord of friends, conſent of parents ſought,
Affiance made, my happineſs begun.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

They gathered themſelves together, to fight with Joſhua and Iſrael, with one *accord*. *Joſhua.*

3. Harmony, ſymmetry, juſt correſpondence of one thing with another.

Beauty is nothing elſe but a juſt *accord* and mutual harmony of the members, animated by a healthful conſtitution.
Dryden's Dufreſnoy.

4. Muſical note.

Try if there were in one ſteeple two bells of uniſon, whether the ſtriking of the one would move the other, more than if it were another *accord*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

We muſt not blame Apollo, but his lute,
If falſe *accords* from her falſe ſtrings be ſent. *Davies.*

5. Voluntary motion.

Ne Guyon yet ſpake word,
Till that they came unto an iron door,
Which to them open'd of its own *accord*. *Fairy Queen.*

Will you blame any man for doing that of his own *accord*, which all men ſhould be compelled to do, that are not willing of themſelves. *Hooker.*

All animal ſubſtances, expoſed to the air, turn alkaline of their own *accord*; and ſome vegetables, by heat, will not turn acid, but alkaline. *Arbuthnot.*

6. Action

6. Action in speaking, correspondent to the words.

Thus, I am come to talk with thee.—
—No, not a word: how can I grace my talk,
Wanting a hand to give it that *accord*? *Shakespeare.*

ACCO'RDANCE *n. s.* [from *accord.*]

1. Agreement with a person; with the particle *with*.

And prays he may in long *accordance* bide,
With that great worth which hath such wonders wrought.
Fanfax.

2. Conformity to something.

The only way of defining of sin, is, by the contrariety to the will of God; as of good, by the *accordance with* that will.
Hammond's Fundamentals.

ACCO'RDANT. *adj.* [*accordant*, Fr.] Willing; in a good humour.

The prince discovered to Claudio, that he loved your niece my daughter, and meant to acknowledge it this night in a dance; and, if he found her *accordant*, he meant to take the present time by the top, and instantly break with you of it.
Shakespeare's Much ado about Nothing.

ACCO'RDING. *prep.* [from *accord.*]

1. In a manner suitable to, agreeably to, in proportion.

Our churches are places provided, that the people might there assemble themselves in due and decent manner, *according* to their several degrees and orders. *Hooker.*

Our zeal, then, should be *according* to knowledge. And what kind of knowledge? Without all question, first, *according* to the true, saving, evangelical knowledge. It should be *according* to the gospel, the whole gospel: not only *according* to its truths, but precepts: not only *according* to its free grace, but necessary duties: not only *according* to its mysteries, but also its commandments. *Sprat's Sermons.*

How much more noble is the fame that is built on candour and ingenuity, *according* to those beautiful lines of Sir John Denham, in his Poem on Fletcher's works. *Addison.*

A man may, with prudence and a good conscience, approve of the professed principles of one party more than the other, *according* as he thinks they best promote the good of church and state. *Swift.*

2. With regard to.

God made all things in number, weight, and measure, and gave them to be considered by us *according* to these properties which are inherent in created beings. *Holder on Time.*

ACCO'RDINGLY. *adv.* [from *accord.*] Agreeably, suitably, conformably.

Sarah, thou'rt said to have a stubborn soul,
That apprehends no further than this world;
And squar'st thy life *accordingly*. *Shakespeare.*

As the actions of men are of sundry distinct kinds, so the laws thereof must *accordingly* be distinguished. *Hooker.*

Whoever is so assured of the authority and sense of scripture, as to believe the doctrine of it, and to live *accordingly*, shall be saved. *Tillotson.*

Mealy substances, fermented, turn sour. *Accordingly*, given to a weak child, they still retain their nature; for bread will give the cholic. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

To ACCOST. *v. a.* [*accoster*, Fr.] To speak to first; to address; to salute.

You mistake, knight: *accost* her, front her, board her, woo her, and her. *Shakespeare's Twelfth Night.*

At length, collecting all his serpent wiles,
With soothing words renew'd, him thus *accosts*. *Milton.*

I first *accosted* him: I su'd, I sought,
And, with a loving force, to Pheneus brought. *Dryden.*

ACCO'STABLE. *adj.* [from *accost.*] Easy of access; familiar.

They were both indubitable, strong, and high-minded men, yet of sweet and *accostable* nature, almost equally delighting in the press and affluence of dependents and suitors. *Wotton.*

ACCOUNT. *n. f.* [from the old French *accompt*, from *computus*, Lat. originally written *accompt*, which see; but, by gradually softening the pronunciation, in time the orthography changed to *account.*]

1. A computation of debts or expences; a register of facts relating to money.

At many times I brought in my *accounts*,
Laid them before you; you would throw them off,
And say you found them in mine honesty. *Shakespeare.*

When my young master has once got the skill of keeping *accounts* (which is a business of reason more than arithmetic) perhaps it will not be amiss, that his father from thenceforth require him to do it in all his concernments. *Locke.*

2. The state or result of a computation; as, the *account* stands thus between us.

Behold this have I found, saith the Preacher, counting one by one, to find out the *account*. *Ecclesiasticus.*

3. Such a state of persons or things, as may make them more or less worthy of being considered in the reckoning. Value, or estimation.

For the care that they took for their wives and their children, their brethren and kinsfolks, was in least *account* with them: but the greatest and principal fear was for the holy temple. 2 *Maccab.* xv. 18.

That good affection, which things of smaller *account* have once set on work, is by so much the more easily raised higher. *Hooker, b. v. §. 3.*

I should make more *account* of their judgment, who are men of sense, and yet have never touched a pencil, than of the opinion given by the greatest part of painters. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

We would establish our souls in such a solid and substantial virtue, as will turn to *account* in that great day, when it must stand the test of infinite wisdom and justice. *Addison.*

4. Distinction, dignity, rank

There is such a peculiarity in Homer's manner of apostrophizing Eumæus, and speaking of him in the second person: it is generally applied, by that poet, only to men of *account* and distinction. *Pope's Odyssey.*

5. A reckoning verified by finding the value of a thing equal to what was accounted.

Considering the usual motives of human actions, which are pleasure, profit, and ambition, I cannot yet comprehend how those persons find their *account* in any of the three.
Swift's Answer to Pamphlet.

6. A reckoning referred to, or sum charged upon any particular person; and thence, figuratively, regard, consideration, sake.

If he hath wronged thee, or oweth thee ought, put that on my *account*. *Philemon*, i. 8.

This must be always remembered, that nothing can come into the *account* of recreation, that is not done with delight. *Locke.*

In matters where his judgment led him to oppose men on a public *account*, he would do it vigorously and heartily. *Atterbury.*

The assertion is our Saviour's, though uttered by him in the person of Abraham, the father of the faithful; who, on the *account* of that character, is very fitly introduced. *Idem.*

These tribunes, a year or two after their institution, kindled great dissensions between the nobles and the commons, on the *account* of Coriolanus, a nobleman, whom the latter had impeached. *Swift.*

Nothing can recommend itself to our love, on any other *account*, but either as it promotes our present, or is a means to assure to us a future happiness. *Rogers.*

Sempronius gives no thanks on this *account*. *Addison.*

7. A narrative, relation; in this use it may seem to be derived from *conte*, Fr. a tale, a narration

8. The review or examination of an affair taken by authority; as, the magistrate took an *account* of the tumult.

Therefore is the kingdom of heaven likened unto a certain king, which would take *account* of his servants; and when he had begun to reckon, one was brought unto him, which owed him ten thousand talents. *Matt.* xix. 23, 24.

9. The relation and reasons of a transaction given to a person in authority.

Fie, my lord, fie! a soldier, and afraid! What need we fear who knows it, when none can call our power to *account*?
Shakespeare's Macbeth.

The true ground of morality can only be the will and law of a God, who sees men in the dark, has in his hands rewards and punishments, and power enough to call to *account* the proudest offender.

10. Explanation; assignment of causes.

It is easy to give *account*, how it came to pass, that though all men desire happiness, yet their wills carry them so contrarily. *Locke.*

It being in our author's *account*, a right acquired by begetting, to rule over those he had begotten, it was not a power possible to be inherited, because the right, being consequent to, and built on, an act perfectly personal, made that power so too, and impossible to be inherited. *Locke.*

11. An opinion concerning things previously established.

These were designed to join with the forces at sea, there being prepared a number of flat-bottomed boats to transport the land-forces, under the wing of the great navy: for they made no *account*, but that the navy should be absolutely master of the seas. *Bacon's Considerations on War with Spain.*

A prodigal young fellow, that had sold his clothes, upon the sight of a swallow, made *account* that summer was at hand, and away went his shirt too. *L'Estrange.*

12. The reasons of any thing collected.

Being convinced, upon all *accounts*, that they had the same reason to believe the history of our Saviour, as that of any other person to which they themselves were not actually eye-witnesses, they were bound, by all the rules of historical faith, and of right reason, to give credit to this history,
Addison on the Christian Religion.

13. In law.

Account is, in the common law, taken for a writ or action brought against a man, that, by means of office or business undertaken, is to render an *account* unto another; as, a baliff toward his master, a guardian to his ward. *Cowell.*

To ACCO'UNT. *v. n.* [See ACCOUNT.]

1. To esteem, to think, to hold in opinion.

That also was *accounted* a land of giants. *Deut.*

2. To reckon, to compute.

The calendar months are likewise arbitrarily and unequally settled by the same power; by which months we, to this day, *account*, and they measure, and make up, that which we call the Julian year. *Holder on Time.*

3. To give an account, to assign the causes; in which sense it is followed by the particle *for*.

If any one should ask, why our general continued so easy to the last? I know no other way to *account for* it, but by that unmeasurable love of wealth, which his best friends allow to be his predominant passion. *Swift.*

4. To make up the reckoning; to answer for practices.

Then thou shalt see him plung'd when least he fears,
At once *accounting for* his deep arrears. *Dryden.*

They have no uneasy presages of a future reckoning, wherein the pleasures they now taste, must be *accounted for*; and may, perhaps, be outweighed by the pains, which shall then lay hold of them. *Atterbury.*

5. To appear as the medium by which any thing may be explained.

Such as have a faulty circulation through the lungs, ought to eat very little at a time; because the increase of the quantity of fresh chyle, must make that circulation still more uneasy; which, indeed, is the case of consumptive and some asthmatic persons, and *accounts for* the symptoms they are troubled with after eating. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

5. To assign to, with the particle *to*.

For some years, really accrued the yearly sum of two hundred thousand pounds to the king's coffers: and it was, in truth, the only project that was *accounted to* his own service. *Clarendon.*

7. To hold in esteem.

Silver was nothing *accounted* of in the days of Solomon. *Chron.*

ACCO'UNTABLE. *adj.* [from *account.*] Of whom an account may be required; who must answer for: followed by the particle *to* before the person, and *for* before the thing.

Accountable to none,
But to my conscience and my God alone. *Oldham.*

Thinking themselves excused from standing upon their own legs, or being *accountable for* their own conduct, they very seldom trouble themselves with enquiries. *Locke.*

The good magistrate will make no distinction; for the judgment is God's; and he will look upon himself as *accountable* at his bar *for* the equity of it. *Atterbury.*

ACCOU'NTANT. *adj.* [from *account.*] Accountable to; responsible for.

His offence is so, as it appears
Accountant to the law upon that pain. *Shakespeare.*

I love her too,
Not out of absolute lust (though, peradventure,
I stand *accountant* for as great a sin)
But partly led to diet my revenge. *Shakespeare.*

ACCOU'NTANT. *n. s.* [See ACCOMPTANT.] A computer; a man skilled or employed in accounts.

The different compute of divers states; the short and irreconcileable years of some; the exceeding errour in the natural frame of others; and the false deductions of ordinary *accountants* in most. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ACCO'UNT-BOOK. *n. s.* A book containing accounts.

I would endeavour to comfort myself upon the loss of friends, as I do upon the loss of money; by turning to my *account-book*, and seeing whether I have enough left for my support. *Swift.*

ACCO'UNTING. *n. s.* [from *account*] The act of reckoning, or making up of accounts.

This method faithfully observed, must keep a man from breaking, or running behind hand in his spiritual estate; which, without frequent *accountings*, he will hardly be able to prevent. *South's Sermons.*

To ACCO'UPLE. *v. a.* [*accoupler*, Fr.] To join; to link together.

He sent a solemn embassage to treat a peace and league with the king; *accoupling* it with an article in the nature of a request. *Bacon.*

To ACCO'URAGE. *v. a.* [obsolete. See COURAGE.] To animate.

That forward pair she ever would assuage,
When they would strive due reason to exceed;
But that same forward twain would *accourage*,
And of her plenty add unto her need. *Fairy Queen.*

To ACCO'URT. *v. a.* [See *To* COURT.] To entertain with courtship, or courtesy; a word now not in use.

Who all this while were at their wanton rest,
Accourting each her friend with lavish feast. *Fairy Queen.*

To ACCOUTRE. *v. a.* [*accoûtrer*, Fr.] To dress, to equip.

Is it for this they study? to grow pale,
And miss the pleasures of a glorious meal?
For this, in rags *accoutred* are they seen,
And made the may-game of the public spleen? *Dryden.*

ACCO'UTREMENT. *n. s.* [*accoûtrement*, Fr.] Dress, equipage, furniture relating to the person; trappings, ornaments.

I profess requital to a hair's breadth; not only in the simple office of love, but in all the *accoutrement*, complement, and ceremony of it. *Shakespeare's Merry Wives of Windsor.*

I have seen the pope officiate at St. Peter's, where, for two hours together, he was busied in putting on or off his different *accoutrements*, according to the different parts he was to act in them. *Addison.*

How gay with all th' *accoutrements* of war,
The Britons come, with gold well-fraught they come. *Phil.*

Christianity is lost among them, in the trappings and *accoutrements* of it; with which, instead of adorning religion, they have strangely disguised it, and quite stifled it in the croud of external rites and ceremonies. *Tillotson.*

ACCRE'TION. *n. s.* [*accretio*, Lat.] The act of growing to another, so as to encrease it.

Plants do nourish; inanimate bodies do not: they have an *accretion*, but no alimentation. *Bacon.*

The changes seem to be effected by the exhaling of the moisture, which may leave the tinging corpuscles more dense, and something augmented by the *accretion* of the oily and earthy parts of that moisture. *Newton's Optics.*

Infants support abstinence worst, from the quantity of aliment consumed in *accretion*. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ACCRE'TIVE. *adj.* [from *accretion.*] Growing; that which by growth is added.

If the motion be very slow, we perceive it not: we have no sense of the *accretive* motion of plants and animals: and the fly shadow steals away upon the dial; and the quickest eye can discover no more but that it is gone. *Glanv. Scepsis Scient.*

To ACCRO'ACH. *v. a.* [*accrocher*, Fr.] To draw to one as with a hook; to gripe, to draw away by degrees what is another's.

ACCRO'ACHMENT. *n. s.* [from *accroach.*] The act of accroaching. *Dict.*

To ACCRUE. *v. n.* [from the participle *accrû*, formed from *accroître*, Fr.]

1. To accede to, to be added to; as, a natural production or effect, without any particular respect to good or ill.

The Son of God, by his incarnation, hath changed the manner of that personal subsistence; no alteration thereby *accruing* to the nature of God. *Hooker.*

2. To be added, as an advantage or improvement, in a sense inclining to good rather than ill; in which meaning it is more frequently used by later authors.

From which compact there arising an obligation upon every one, so to convey his meaning, there *accrues* also a right to every one, by the same signs, to judge of the sense or meaning of the person so obliged to express himself. *South's Sermons.*

Let the evidence of such a particular miracle be never so bright and clear, yet it is still but particular; and must therefore want that kind of force, that degree of influence, which *accrues* to a standing general proof, from its having been tried or approved, and consented to, by men of all ranks and capacities, of all tempers and interests, of all ages and nations. *Atterbury.*

3. To append to, or arise from; as, an ill consequence. This sense seems to be less proper.

His scholar Aristotle, as in many other particulars, so likewise in this, did justly oppose him, and became one of the authors; choosing a certain benefit, before the hazard that might *accrue* from the disrespects of ignorant persons. *Wilk. Math. Mag.*

4. In a commercial sense, to be produced, or arise; as, profits.

The yearly benefit, that, out of those his works, *accrueth* to her majesty, amounteth to one thousand pounds. *Carew's Surv.*

The great profits which have *accrued* to the duke of Florence from his free port, have set several of the states of Italy on the same subject. *Addison.*

5. Sometimes to follow, as loss; but less properly.

The benefit or loss of such a trade *accruing* to the government, until it comes to take root in the nation. *Temple's Misc.*

ACCUBA'TION. *n. s.* [from *accubo*, to lye down to, Lat.] The antient posture of leaning at meals.

It will appear, that *accubation*, or lying down at meals, was a gesture used by very many nations. *Brown.*

To ACCU'MB. *v. a.* [*accumbo*, Lat.] To lie at the table, according to the ancient manner. *Dict.*

To ACCU'MULATE. *v. a.* [from *accumulo*, Lat.] To heap one thing upon another; to pile up, to heap together. It is used either literally, as, to *accumulate* money, or, figuratively, as, to *accumulate* merit or wickedness.

If thou dost slander her, and torture me,
Never pray more; abandon all remorse;
On horrors head horrors *accumulate*;
For nothing can'st thou to damnation add. *Shakespeare.*

Crusht by imaginary treason's weight,
Which too much merit did *accumulate*. *Sir John Denham.*

ACCUMULA'TION. *n. s.* [from *accumulate.*]

1. The act of accumulating.

Some, perhaps, might otherwise wonder at such an *accumulation* of benefits, like a kind of embroidering, or lifting of one favour upon another. *Wotton.*

One of my place in Syria, his lieutenant,
For quick *accumulation* of renown,
Which he atchiev'd by th' minute, lost his favour.
Shakespeare's Antony and Cleopatra.

2. The

2. The ſtate of being accumulated.

By the regular returns of it in ſome people, and their freedom from it after the morbid matter is exhauſted, it looks as there were regular *accumulations* and gatherings of it, as of other humours in the body, growing perhaps on ſome people as corns. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

ACCU'MULATIVE. *adj.* [from *accumulate.*]

1. That which accumulates.

2. That which is accumulated.

If the injury meet not with meekneſs, it then acquires another *accumulative* guilt, and ſtands anſwerable not only for its own poſitive ill, but for all the accidental, which it cauſes in the ſufferer. *Government of the Tongue.*

ACCUMULA'TOR *n. ſ.* [from *accumulate.*] He that accumulates; a gatherer or heaper together.

Injuries may fall upon the paſſive man, yet there would be no broils and quarrels, the great *accumulators* and multipliers of injuries; which demonſtrates now unjuſtly meekneſs is charged with ſo much as accidental production of them. *Decay of Piety.*

A'CCURACY. *n. ſ.* [*accuratio*, Lat.] Exactneſs, nicety.

The man who hath the ſtupid ignorance, or hardened effrontery! to inſult the revealed will of God; or the petulant conceit to turn it into ridicule; or the arrogance to make his own perfections the meaſure of the Divinity; or, at beſt, that can collate a text, or quote an authority, with an inſipid *accuracy*; or demonſtrate a plain propoſition, in all the formality of A's and B's; theſe now are the only men worth mentioning. *Delany.*

We conſider the uniformity of the whole deſign, *accuracy* of the calculations, and ſkill in reſtoring and comparing paſſages of ancient authors. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

A'CCURATE. *adj.* [*accuratus*, Lat.]

1. Exact, as oppoſed to negligence or ignorance, applied to perſons.

2. Exact, without defect or failure, applied to things.

No man living has made more *accurate* trials than Reaumure, that brighteſt ornament of France. *Colſon.*

A'CCURATELY. *adv.* [from *accurate.*] In an acurate manner; exactly, without errour, nicely.

The ſin of incidence is either *accurately*, or very nearly, in a given ratio to the ſine of refraction. *Newt. Opt.*

That all theſe diſtances, motions, and quantities of matter, ſhould be ſo *accurately* and harmoniouſly adjuſted in this great variety of our ſyſtem, is above the fortuitous hits of blind material cauſes, and muſt certainly flow from that eternal fountain of wiſdom. *Bentley.*

A'CCURATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *accurate.*] Exactneſs, nicety.

But ſometime after, ſuſpecting that in making this obſervation I had not determined the diameter of the ſphere with ſufficient *accurateneſs*, I repeated the experiment. *Newton's Opt.*

To ACCU'RSE. *v. a.* [See CURSE.] To doom to miſery; to invoke miſery upon any one.

As if it were an unlucky comet, or as if God had ſo *accurſed* it, that it ſhould never ſhine to give light in things concerning our duty any way towards him. *Hooker.*

ACCU'RSED. *part. adj.*

1. That which is curſed or doomed to miſery.

'Tis the moſt certain ſign the world's *accurſt*,
That the beſt things corrupted are and worſt. *Denham.*

2. That which deſerves the curſe; execrable; hateful; deteſtable; and, by conſequence, wicked; malignant.

Some holy angel
Fly to the court of England, and unfold
His meſſage ere he come; that a ſwift bleſſing
May ſoon return to this our ſuffering country,
Under a hand *accurs'd!* *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

The chief part of the miſery of wicked men, and thoſe *accurſed* ſpirits, the devils, is this; that they are of a diſpoſition contrary to God. *Tillotſon.*

They, like the ſeed from which they ſprung, *accurſt*,
Againſt the gods immortal hatred nurſt. *Dryden's Ovid.*

ACCU'SABLE. *adj.* [from the verb *accuſe.*] That which may be cenſured; blamable; culpable.

There would be a manifeſt defect, and her improviſion juſtly *accuſable*; if animals, ſo ſubject unto diſeaſes from bilious cauſes, ſhould want a proper conveyance for choler. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ACCUSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *accuſe.*]

1. The act of accuſing.

Thus they in mutual *accuſation* ſpent
The fruitleſs hours, but neither ſelf-condemning,
And of their vain conteſt appear'd no end. *Milton.*

2. The charge brought againſt any one by the accuſer.

You read
Theſe *accuſations*, and theſe grievous crimes
Committed by your perſon, and your followers.
Shakeſpeare's Richard II.

All *accuſation*, in the very nature of the thing, ſtill ſuppoſing, and being founded upon ſome law: for where there is no law, there can be no trangreſſion; and where there can be no tranſgreſſion, I am ſure there ought to be no *accuſation*. *South.*

3. In the ſenſe of the courts—

A declaration of ſome crime preferred before a competent judge, by the intervention of an inditement lawfully made, in order to inflict ſome judgment on the guilty perſon. *Ayl. Parer.*

ACCU'SATIVE. *adj.* [*accuſativus*, Lat.] A term of grammar, ſignifying the relation of the noun, on which the action implied in the verb terminates.

ACCU'SATORY. *adj.* [from *accuſe.*] That which produceth or containeth an accuſation.

In a charge of adultery, the accuſer ought to ſet forth, in the *accuſatory* libel, ſome certain and definite time. *Ayl. Parer.*

To ACCU'SE. *v. a.* [*accuſo*, Lat.]

1. To charge with a crime. It requires the particle *of* before the ſubject of accuſation.

He ſtripp'd the bears-foot of its leafy growth;
And, calling weſtern winds, *accus'd* the ſpring *of* ſloth.
Dryden's Virgil.

The profeſſors are *accuſed of* all the ill practices which may ſeem to be the ill conſequences of their principles. *Addiſon.*

2. It ſometimes admits the particle *for.*

Never ſend up a leg of a fowl at ſupper, while there is a cat or dog in the houſe, that can be *accuſed for* running away with it: but, if there happen to be neither, you muſt lay it upon the rats, or a ſtrange greyhound. *Swift.*

3. To blame or cenſure, in oppoſition to applauſe or juſtification.

Their conſcience bearing witneſs, and their thoughts the mean while *accuſing* or elſe excuſing one another. *Rom.* ii. 15.

Your valour would your ſloth too much *accuſe*,
And therefore, like themſelves, they princes chooſe.
Dryden's Tyrannick Love.

ACCU'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *accuſe.*] He that brings a charge againſt another.

There are ſome perſons forbidden to be *accuſers*, on the ſcore of their ſex, as women; others, of their age, as pupils and infants; others, upon the account of ſome crimes committed by them; and others, on the ſcore of ſome filthy lucre to propoſe to gain thereby; others, on the ſcore of their conditions, as libertines againſt their patrons; and others, through a ſuſpicion of calumny, as having once already given falſe evidence; and, laſtly, others on account of their poverty, as not being worth more than fifty aurei. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

—That good man, who drank the pois'nous draught,
With mind ſerene, and could not wiſh to ſee
His vile *accuſer* drink as deep as he. *Dryd. Juv.*

If the perſon accuſed maketh his innocence plainly to appear upon his trial, the *accuſer* is immediately put to an ignominious death; and, out of his goods and lands, the innocent perſon is quadruply recompenſed. *Gulliver's Travels.*

To ACCU'STOM. *v. a.* [*accoûtumer*, Fr.] To habituate, to enure, with the particle *to.* It is uſed chiefly of perſons.

How ſhall we breathe in other air
Leſs pure, *accuſtom'd to* immortal fruits? *Milton.*

It has been ſome advantage to *accuſtom* one's ſelf *to* books of the ſame edition. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

ACCU'STOMABLE. *adj.* [from *accuſtom.*] Of long cuſtom or habit; habitual; cuſtomary.

Animals even of the ſame original, extraction, and ſpecies, may be diverſified by *accuſtomable* reſidence in one climate, from what they are in another. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

ACCU'STOMABLY. *adv.* According to cuſtom.

Touching the king's fines *accuſtomably* paid for the purchaſing of writs original, I find no certain beginning of them, and do therefore think that they alſo grew up with the chancery. *Bacon's Alienation.*

ACCU'STOMANCE. *n. ſ.* [*accoutûmance*, Fr.] Cuſtom, habit, uſe.

Through *accuſtomance* and negligence, and perhaps ſome other cauſes, we neither feel it in our own bodies, nor take notice of it in others. *Boyle.*

ACCU'STOMARILY. *adv.* In a cuſtomary manner; according to common or cuſtomary practice.

ACCU'STOMARY. *adj.* [from *accuſtom.*] Uſual, practiſed; according to cuſtom.

ACCU'STOMED. [from *accuſtom.*] According to cuſtom; frequent; uſual.

Look how ſhe rubs her hands.—It is an *accuſtomed* action with her, to ſeem thus waſhing her hands: I have known her continue in this a quarter of an hour. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

A'CE. *n. ſ.* [*As* not only ſignified a piece of money, but any integer, from whence is derived the word *ace*, or unit. Thus *As* ſignified the whole inheritance. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*]

1. An unit; a ſingle point on cards or dice.

When lots are ſhuffled together in a lap, urn or pitcher; or if a man blindfold caſts a die, what reaſon in the world can he have to preſume, that he ſhall draw a white ſtone rather than a black, or throw an *ace* rather than a ſize. *South.*

2. A ſmall quantity.

He will not bate an *ace* of abſolute certainty; but however doubtful or improbable the thing is, coming from him it muſt go for an indiſputable truth. *Government of the Tongue.*

I'll not wag an *ace* farther: the whole world ſhall not bribe me to it. *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

ACE'PHALOUS. *adj.* [ἀκέφαλος, Gr.] Without a head. *Dict.*

ACE'RB. *adj.* [*acerbus*, Lat.] Acid, with an addition of roughneſs, as moſt fruits are before they are ripe. *Quincy.*

ACE'RBITY. *n. ſ.* [*acerbitas*, Lat.]

1. A rough ſour taſte.
2. Applied to men, ſharpneſs of temper; ſeverity.

True it is, that the talents for criticiſm, namely, ſmartneſs, quick cenſure, vivacity of remark, indeed all but *acerbity*, ſeem rather the gifts of youth than of old age. *Pope.*

To ACE'RVATE. *v. a.* [*acervo*, Lat.] To heap up. *Dict.*

ACERVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *acervate.*] The act of heaping together.

ACE'RVOSE. *adj.* Full of heaps. *Dict.*

ACE'SCENT. *adj.* [*aceſcens*, Lat.] That which has a tendency to ſourneſs or acidity.

The ſame perſons, perhaps, had enjoyed their health as well with a mixture of animal diet, qualified with a ſufficient quantity of *aceſcents*; as, bread, vinegar, and fermented liquors. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ACETO'SE. *adj.* That which has in it acids or vinegar. *Dict.*

ACETO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *acetoſe.*] The ſtate of being acetoſe, or of containing vinegar. *Dict.*

ACE'TOUS. *adj.* [from *acetum*, vinegar, Lat.] Having the quality of vinegar, ſour.

Raiſins, which conſiſt chiefly of the juice of grapes, inſpiſſated in the ſkins or huſks by the avolation of the ſuperfluous moiſture through their pores, being diſtilled in a retort, did not afford any vinous, but rather an *acetous* ſpirit. *Boyle.*

ACHE. *n. ſ.* [ace, Sax. ἄχος, Gr. now generally written *ake*, and in the plural *akes*, of one ſyllable; the primitive manner being preſerved chiefly in poetry, for the ſake of the meaſure.]

A continued pain. See AKE.

I'll rack thee with old cramps;
Fill all thy bones with *aches*, make thee roar,
That beaſts ſhall tremble at thy din. *Shakeſpeare.*

A coming ſhow'r your ſhooting corns preſage,
Old *aches* throb, your hollow tooth will rage. *Swift.*

To ACHE, *v. n.* [See ACHE.] To be in pain.

Upon this account, our ſenſes are dulled and ſpent by any extraordinary intention, and our very eyes will *ache*, if long fix'd upon any difficultly diſcerned object. *Glanville.*

To ACHI'EVE. *v. a.* [*achever*, Fr. to complete.]

1. To perform, to finiſh a deſign proſperouſly.

Our toils, my friends, are crown'd with ſure ſucceſs:
The greater part perform'd, *achieve* the leſs. *Dryden.*

2. To gain, to obtain.

Experience is by induſtry *achiev'd*,
And perfected by the ſwift courſe of time.
Shakeſpeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.

Tranio, I burn, I pine, I periſh, Tranio,
If I *achieve* not this young modeſt girl.
Shakeſpeare's Taming the Shrew.

Thou haſt *achiev'd* our liberty, confin'd
Within hell-gates till now. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Show all the ſpoils by valiant kings *achiev'd*,
And groaning nations by their arms reliev'd. *Prior.*

An ACHI'EVER. *n. ſ.* He that performs; he that obtains what he endeavours after.

A victory is twice itſelf, when the *achiever* brings home full numbers. *Shakeſpeare's Much ado about Nothing.*

An ACHI'EVEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*achevement*, Fr.]

1. The performance of an action.

From every coaſt that heaven walks about,
Have thither come the noble martial crew,
That famous hard *achievements* ſtill purſue. *Fairy Queen.*

2. The eſcutcheon, or enſigns armorial, granted to any man for the performance of great actions.

Then ſhall the war, and ſtern debate, and ſtrife
Immortal, be the buſ'neſs of my life;
And in thy fane, the duſty ſpoils among,
High on the burniſh'd roof, my banner ſhall be hung;
Rank'd with my champions bucklers, and below
With arms revers'd, th' *achievements* of the foe. *Dryden.*

Achievement, in the firſt ſenſe, is derived from *achive*, as it ſignifies *to perform*; in the ſecond, from *achieve*, as it imports *to gain.*

ACHOR. n. ſ. [*achor*, Lat. ἀχώρ, Gr. *furfur.*]

A ſpecies of the herpes; it appears with a cruſty ſcab, which cauſes an itching on the ſurface of the head, occaſioned by a ſalt ſharp ſerum oozing through the ſkin. *Quincy.*

A'CID. *adj.* [*acidus*, Lat. *acide*, Fr.] Sour, ſharp.

Wild trees laſt longer than garden trees; and in the ſame kind, thoſe whoſe fruit is *acid*, more than thoſe whoſe fruit is ſweet. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory*, N°. 585.

Acid, or ſour, proceeds from a ſalt of the ſame nature, without mixture of oil; in auſtere taſtes the oily parts have not diſentangled themſelves from the ſalts and earthy parts; ſuch is the taſte of unripe fruits. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Liquids and ſubſtances are called *acids*, which being compoſed of pointed particles, affect the taſte in a ſharp and piercing manner. The common way of trying, whether any particular liquor hath in it any particles of this kind, is by mixing it with ſyrup of violets, which it will turn of a red colour; but if it contains alkaline or lixivial particles, it changes that ſyrup green. *Quincy.*

ACI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *acid.*] The quality of being acid; an acid taſte; ſharpneſs; ſourneſs.

Fiſhes, by the help of a diſſolvent liquor, corrode and reduce their meats, ſkin, bones, and all, into a chylus or cremor; and yet this liquor manifeſts nothing of *acidity* to the taſte. *Ray on the Creation.*

When the taſte of the mouth is bitter, it is a ſign of a redundance of a bilious alkali, and demands a quite different diet from the caſe of *acidity* or ſourneſs. *Arbuthnot on Aiments.*

A'CIDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *acid.*] The quality of being acid; acidity. See ACIDITY.

ACI'DULÆ. n. ſ. [that is, *aquæ acidula.*]

Medicinal ſprings impregnated with ſharp particles, as all the nitrous, chalybeate, and alum-ſprings are. *Quincy.*

The *acidulæ*, or medical ſprings, emit a greater quantity of their minerals than uſual; and even the ordinary ſprings, which were before clear, freſh and limpid, become thick and turbid, and are impregnated with ſulphur and other minerals, as long as the earthquake laſts. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory*, p. 4.

To ACIDULATE. *v. a.* [*aciduler*, Fr.] To impregnate or tinge with acids in a ſlight degree.

The muriatic ſcurvy is evidently a diet of freſh unſalted things, watery liquors *acidulated*, farinaceous emollient ſubſtances, ſour milk, butter, and acid fruits. *Arbuthnot.*

To ACKNO'WLEDGE. *v. a.* [a word formed, as it ſeems, between the Latin and Engliſh, from *agnoſco*, and *knowledge*, which is deduced from the Saxon, cnapan, *to know.*]

1. To own the knowledge of; to own any thing or perſon in a particular character.

My people do already know my mind,
And will *acknowledge* you and Jeſſica,
In place of lord Baſſanio and myſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

None that *acknowledge* God, or providence,
Their ſouls eternity did ever doubt. *Sir John Davies.*

2. To confeſs; as a fault.

For I *acknowledge* my tranſgreſſions; and my ſin is ever before me. *Pſalm* li. 3.

3. To own; as, a benefit; ſometimes with the particle *to* before the perſon conferring the benefit.

His ſpirit
Taught them; but they his gifts *acknowledg'd* not. *Par. Loſt.*

In the firſt place, therefore, I thankfully *acknowledge* to the Almighty power the aſſiſtance he has given me in the beginning, and the proſecution of my preſent ſtudies. *Dryden.*

ACKNO'WLEDGING. *adj.* [from *acknowledge.*] Grateful; ready to acknowledge benefits received.

He has ſhewn his hero *acknowledging* and ungrateful, compaſſionate and hard hearted; but, at the bottom, fickle and ſelf-intereſted. *Dryden's Virgil.*

ACKNO'WLEDGMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *acknowledge.*]

1. Conceſſion of any character in another, as exiſtence, ſuperiority.

The due contemplation of the human nature doth, by a neceſſary connexion and chain of cauſes, carry us up to the unavoidable *acknowledgment* of the Deity; becauſe it carries every thinking man to an original of every ſucceſſive individual. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

2. Conceſſion of the truth of any poſition.

Immediately upon the *acknowledgment* of the chriſtian faith, the eunuch was baptized by Philip. *Hooker.*

3. Confeſſion of a fault.
4. Confeſſion of a benefit received; gratitude.
5. Act of atteſtation to any conceſſion; ſuch as homage.

There may be many wide countries in Ireland, in which the laws of England were never eſtabliſhed, nor any *acknowledgment* of ſubjection made. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

The ſecond is an *acknowledgment* to his majeſty for the leave of fiſhing upon his coaſts; and though this may be grounded upon any treaty, yet, if it appear to be an ancient right on our ſide and cuſtom on theirs, not determined or extinguiſhed by any treaty between us, it may with juſtice be inſiſted on. *Temple's Miſcellanies.*

ACME. n. ſ. [ἄκμη, Gr.]

The height of any thing; more eſpecially uſed to denote the height of a diſtemper, which is divided into four periods. 1. The *arche*, the beginning or firſt attack. 2. *Anabaſis*, the growth. 3. *Acme*, the height. And, 4. *Paracme*, which is the declenſion of the diſtemper. *Quincy.*

ACO'LOTHIST. *n. ſ.* [ακολυθέω, Gr.] One of the loweſt order in the Romiſh church, whoſe office is to prepare the elements for the offices, to light the church, *&c.*

In the Romiſh communion it is duty, according to the papal law, when the biſhop ſings maſs, to order all the inferior clergy to appear in their proper habits; and to ſee that all the offices of the church be rightly performed; to ordain the *acolothiſt*, to keep the ſacred veſſels, *&c.* *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

A'CCLYTE. *n. ſ.* The ſame with ACOLOTHIST.

A'CONITE. *n. ſ.* [*aconitum*, Lat.] Properly the herb wolfs-bane, but commonly uſed in poetical language for poiſon in general.

Our land is from the rage of tygers freed,
Nor nouriſhes the lion's angry ſeed;
Nor pois'nous *aconite* is here produc'd,
Or grows unknown, or is, when known, refus'd. *Dryden.*

Deſpair, that *aconite* does prove,
And certain death to others, love,
That poiſon never yet withſtood,
Does nouriſh mine, and turns to blood. *Glanville.*

A'CORN. *n. ſ.* [Æcepn, Sax. from ac, an oak, and copn, corn or grain; that is, the grain of the oak.]

The ſeed or fruit born by the oak.

What roots old-age contracteth into errours, and how ſuch as are but *acorns* in our younger brows, grow oaks in our older heads, and become inflexible. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Content with food which nature freely bred,
On wildings and on ſtrawberries they fed;
Cornels and bramble-berries gave the reſt,
And falling *acorns* furniſh'd out a feaſt. *Dryden's Ovid.*

He that is nouriſhed by the *acorns* he picked up under an oak, or the apples he gathered from the trees in the wood, has certainly appropriated them to himſelf. *Locke.*

ACO'USTICKS. *n. ſ.* [Ἀκουστικὰ of ἀκούω, Gr. to hear.]

1. The doctrine or theory of ſounds.
2. Medicines to help the hearing. *Quincy.*

To ACQUAINT. *v. a.* [*accointer*, Fr.]

1. To make familiar with; applied either to perſons or things.

We that *acquaint* ourſelves with ev'ry zone,
And paſs the tropicks, and behold each pole;
When we come home, or to ourſelves unknown,
And unacquainted ſtill with our own ſoul. *Davies.*

There with thee, new welcome ſaint,
Like fortunes may her ſoul *acquaint*;
With thee there clad in radiant ſheen. *Milton.*

Before a man can ſpeak on any ſubject, it is neceſſary to be *acquainted* with it. *Locke on Education.*

Acquaint yourſelves with things ancient and modern, natural, civil, and religious, domeſtic and national; things of your own and foreign countries; and, above all, be well *acquainted* with God and yourſelves; learn animal nature, and the workings of your own ſpirits. *Watts's Logick.*

2. To inform.

But for ſome other reaſons, my grave Sir,
Which is not fit you know, I not *acquaint*
My father of this buſineſs. *Shakeſpeare's Twelfth Night:*

I have lately received a letter from a friend in the country, wherein he *acquaints* me, that two or three men of the town are got among them, and have brought down particular words and phraſes, which were never before in thoſe parts. *Tatler.*

ACQUA'INTANCE. *n. ſ.* [*accointre*, Fr.]

1. The ſtate of being acquainted with; familiarity, knowledge. It is applied as well to perſons as things, with the particle *with*.

Nor was his *acquaintance* leſs *with* the famous poets or his age, than *with* the noblemen and ladies. *Dryden.*

Our admiration of a famous man leſſens upon our nearer *acquaintance with* him; and we ſeldom hear of a celebrated perſon, without a catalogue of ſome notorious weakneſſes and infirmities. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 256.

Would we be admitted into an *acquaintance with* God: let us ſtudy to reſemble him. We muſt be partakers of a divine nature, in order to partake of this high privilege and alliance. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

2. Familiar knowledge, ſimply without a prepoſition.

Brave ſoldier, pardon me,
That any accent breaking from my tongue,
Should 'ſcape the true *acquaintance* of mine ear. *Shakeſp.*

This keeps the underſtanding long in converſe with an object, and long converſe brings *acquaintance*. *South.*

In what manner he lived with thoſe who were of his neighbourhood and *acquaintance*, how obliging his carriage was to them, what kind offices he did, and was always ready to do them, I forbear particularly to ſay. *Atterbury.*

3. A ſlight or initial knowledge, ſhort of friendſhip, as applied to perſons.

I hope I am pretty near ſeeing you, and therefore I would cultivate an *acquaintance*; becauſe if you do not know me when we meet, you need only keep one of my letters, and compare it with my face; for my face and letters are counterparts of my heart. *Swift to Pope.*

A long noviciate of *acquaintance* ſhould precede the vows of friendſhip. *Bolingbroke.*

4. The perſon with whom we are acquainted; him of whom we have ſome knowledge, without the intimacy of friendſhip.

In this ſenſe, the plural is, in ſome authours, *acquaintance*, in others *acquaintances*.

But ſhe, all vow'd unto the red-croſs knight,
His wand'ring peril cloſely did lament,
Ne in this new *acquaintance* could delight,
But her dead heart with anguiſh did torment. *F. Queen:*

That young men travel under ſome tutor, I allow well, ſo that he be ſuch a one that may be able to tell them, what *acquaintances* they are to ſeek, what exerciſes or diſcipline the place yieldeth. *Bacon.*

This, my lord, has juſtly acquired you as many friends, as there are perſons who have the honour to be known to you; meer *acquaintance* you have none, you have drawn them all into a nearer line; and they who have converſed with you, are for ever after inviolably yours. *Dryden.*

We ſee he is aſhamed of his neareſt *acquaintances*. *Boyle againſt Bentley.*

ACQUA'INTED. [from *acquaint*.] Familiar, well known; not new.

Now call we our high court of parliament;
That war or peace, or both at once, may be
As things *acquainted* and familiar to us. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

ACQU'EST. *n. ſ.* [*acqueſt*, Fr. from *acquérir*, written by ſome *acquiſt*, with a view to the word *acquire*, or *acquiſita*.] Attachment, acquiſition; the thing gained.

New *acqueſts* are more burden than ſtrength. *Bacon.*

Mud, repoſed near the oſtia of thoſe rivers, makes continual additions to the land, thereby excluding the ſea, and preſerving theſe ſhells as trophies and ſigns of its new *acqueſts* and encroachments. *Woodward.*

To ACQUIE'SCE. *v. n.* [*acquieſcer*, Fr. *acquieſcere*, Lat.] To reſt in, or remain ſatisfied with, without oppoſition or diſcontent.

Neither a bare approbation of, nor a mere wiſhing, nor unactive complacency in; nor, laſtly, a natural inclination to things virtuous and good, can paſs before God for a man's willing of ſuch things; and, conſequently, if men, upon this account, will needs take up and *acquieſce* in an airy ungrounded perſuaſion, that they will thoſe things which really they not will, they fall thereby into a groſs and fatal deluſion. *South.*

He hath employed his tranſcendent wiſdom and power, that by theſe he might make way for his benignity, as the end wherein they ultimately *acquieſce*. *Grew.*

ACQUIE'SCENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *acquieſce*.]

1. A ſilent appearance of content, diſtinguiſhed on one ſide from avowed conſent, on the other from oppoſition.

Neither from any of the nobility, nor of the clergy, who were thought moſt averſe from it, there appeared any ſign of contradiction to that; but an entire *acquieſcence* in all the biſhops thought fit to do. *Clarendon.*

2. Satisfaction, reſt, content.

Many indeed have given over their purſuits after fame, either from diſappointment, or from experience of the little pleaſure which attends it, or the better informations or natural coldneſs of old-age; but ſeldom from a full ſatisfaction and *acquieſcence* in their preſent enjoyments of it. *Addiſon.*

3. Submiſſion.

The greateſt part of the world take up their perſuaſions concerning good and evil, by an implicit faith, and a full *acquieſcence* in the word of thoſe, who ſhall repreſent things to them under theſe characters. *South.*

ACQUI'RABLE. *adj.* [from *acquire*.] That which may be acquired or obtained; attainable.

Thoſe rational inſtincts, the connate principles engraven in the human ſoul, though they are truths *acquirable* and deducible by rational conſequence and argumentation, yet they ſeem to be inſcribed in the very craſis and texture of the ſoul, antecedent to any acquiſition by induſtry or the exerciſe of the diſcurſive faculty in man. *Hale.*

If the powers of cogitation and volition, and ſenſation, are neither inherent in matter as ſuch, nor *acquirable* to matter by any motion or modification of it; it neceſſarily follows, that they proceed from ſome cogitative ſubſtance, ſome incorporeal inhabitant within us, which we call ſpirit and ſoul. *Bentley.*

To ACQU'IRE. *v. a.* [*acquerir*, Fr. *acquiro*, Lat.] To gain by one's own labour or power; to obtain what is not received from nature, or tranſmitted by inheritance.

I've done enough. A lower place not well,
May make too great an act: for learn this, Silius,
Better to leave undone, than by our deed
Acquire too high a fame, while he, we ſerve, 's away.
Shakeſpeare's Anthony and Cleopatra.

ACQU'IRED. *particip. adj.* [from *acquire*. Gained by one's ſelf, in oppoſition to thoſe things which are beſtowed by nature.

We are ſeldom at eaſe, and free enough from the ſolicitation of our natural or adopted deſires; but a conſtant ſucceſſion of uneaſineſſes, out of that ſtock, which natural wants, or *acquired* habits, have heaped up, take the will in their turns. *Locke.*

An ACQUI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *acquire*.] The perſon that acquires; a gainer.

An ACQUI'REMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *acquire*.] That which is acquired; gain; attainment. The word may be properly uſed in oppoſition to the gifts of nature.

Theſe his *acquirements*, by induſtry, were exceedingly both enriched and enlarged by many excellent endowments of nature. *Hayward on Edward VI.*

By a content and acquieſcence in every ſpecies of truth, we embrace

embrace the ſhadow thereof: or ſo much as may palliate its juſt and ſubſtantial *acquirements*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

It is very difficult to lay down rules for the *acquirement* of ſuch a taſte as that I am here ſpeaking of. The faculty muſt, in ſome degree, be born with us. *Addiſon.*

ACQUISI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*acquiſitio*, Lat.]

1. The act of acquiring or gaining.

Each man has but a limited right to the good things of the world; and the natural allowed way, by which he is to compaſs the poſſeſſion of theſe things, is by his own induſtrious *acquiſition* of them. *South.*

2. The thing gained; acquirement.

Great Sir, all *acquiſition*
Of glory as of empire, here I lay before
Your royal feet. *Denham's Sophy.*

A ſtate can never arrive to its period in a more deplorable criſis, than when ſome prince lies hovering like a vulture to diſmember its dying carcaſe; by which means it becomes only an *acquiſition* to ſome mighty monarchy, without hopes of a reſurrection. *Spectator.*

ACQU'ISITIVE. *adj.* [*acquiſitivus*, Lat.] That which is acquired or gained.

He died not in his *acquiſitive* but in his native ſoil; nature herſelf, as it were, claiming a final intereſt in his body, when fortune had done with him. *Wotton.*

ACQU'IST. *n. ſ.* [See ACQUEST.] Acquirement; attainment; gain.

His ſervant he with new *acquiſt*
Of true experience from this great event,
With peace and conſolation hath diſmiſt. *Milton.*

To ACQUI'T. *v. a.* [*acquiter*, Fr. See QUIT.]

1. To ſet free.

Ne do I wiſh (for wiſhing were but vain)
To be *acquit* from my continual ſmart;
But joy her thrall for ever to remain,
And yield for pledge my poor captived heart. *Spenſer.*

2. To clear from a charge of guilt; to abſolve; oppoſed to *condemn*, either ſimply with an accuſative, as, *the jury acquitted him*, or with the particles *from* or *of*, which is more common, before the crime.

If I ſin, then thou markeſt me, and thou wilt not *acquit* me *from* mine iniquity. *Job*, x. 14.

By the ſuffrage of the moſt and beſt he is already *acquitted*, and, by the ſentence of ſome, condemned. *Dryden's Conqueſt of Granada, Dedic.*

He that judges, without informing himſelf to the utmoſt that he is capable, cannot *acquit* himſelf *of* judging amiſs. *Locke.*

Neither do I reflect upon the memory of his majeſty, whom I entirely *acquit of* any imputation upon this matter. *Swift.*

3. To clear from any obligation.

Steady to my principles, and not diſpirited with my afflictions, I have, by the bleſſing of God on my endeavours, overcome all difficulties; and, in ſome meaſure, *acquitted* myſelf *of* the debt which I owed the publick, when I undertook this work. *Dryden.*

4. In a ſimilar ſenſe, it is ſaid, *The man hath acquitted himſelf well*; that is, he diſcharged his duty.

ACQU'ITMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *acquit*.] The ſtate of being acquitted; or act of acquitting.

The word imports properly an *acquitment* or diſcharge of a man upon ſome precedent accuſation, and a full trial and cognizance of his cauſe had thereupon. *South.*

ACQU'ITTAL. *n. ſ.* in law, is a deliverance and ſetting free from the ſuſpicion or guiltineſs of an offence. *Cowell.*

The conſtant deſign of both theſe orators, was to drive ſome one particular point, either the condemnation or *acquittal* of an accuſed perſon, a perſuaſive to war, and the like. *Swift.*

To ACQU'ITTANCE. *v. n.* To procure an acquittance; to acquit; a word not in preſent uſe.

But if black ſcandal and foul-fac'd reproach,
Attend the ſequel of your impoſition,
Your meer enforcement ſhall *acquittance* me
From all the impure blots and ſtains thereof. *Shak. Rich.* III.

ACQU'ITTANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *acquit*.]

1. The act of diſcharging from a debt.

But ſoon ſhall find
Forbearance, no *acquittance*, ere day end
Juſtice ſhall not return, as beauty, ſcorn'd. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. A writing teſtifying the receipt of a debt.

You can produce *acquittances*
For ſuch a ſum, from ſpecial officers
Of Charles his father. *Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.*

They quickly pay their debt, and then
Take no *acquittances*, but pay again. *Donne.*

They had got a worſe trick than that; the ſame man bought and ſold to himſelf, paid the money, and gave the *acquittance*. *Arbuthnot.*

A'CRE. *n. ſ.* [Æcpe, Sax.] A quantity of land containing in length forty perches, and four in breadth, or four thouſand eight hundred and forty ſquare yards. *Dict.*

Search ev'ry *acre* in the high-grown field,
And bring him to our eye. *Shakeſpeare's K. Lear.*

A'CRID. *adj.* [*acer*, Lat.] Of a hot biting taſte; bitter, ſo as to leave a painful heat upon the organs of taſte.

Bitter and *acrid* differ only by the ſharp particles of the firſt, being involved in a greater quantity of oil than thoſe of the laſt. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ACRIMO'NIOUS. *adj.* Abounding with acrimony; ſharp; corroſive.

If gall cannot be rendered *acrimonious*, and bitter of itſelf, then whatever acrimony or amaritude redounds in it, muſt be from the admixture of melancholy. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

ACRIMONY. *n. ſ.* [*acrimonia*, Lat.]

1. Sharpneſs; corroſiveneſs.

There be plants that have a milk in them when they are cut; as, figs, old lettuce, ſow-thiſtles, ſpurge, &c. The cauſe may be an inception of putrefaction; for thoſe milks have all an *acrimony*, though one would think they ſhould be lenitive. *Bacon.*

The chymiſts define ſalt, from ſome of its properties, to be a body fuſible in the fire, congeable again by cold into brittle glebes or cryſtals, ſoluble in water, ſo as to diſappear, not malleable, and having ſomething in it which affects the organs of taſte with a ſenſation of *acrimony* or ſharpneſs. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. Sharpneſs of temper, ſeverity, bitterneſs of thought or language.

This made John the Baptiſt ſet himſelf, with ſo much *acrimony* and indignation, to baffle this ſenſeleſs arrogant conceit of theirs, which made them huff at the doctrine of repentance, as a thing below them, and not at all belonging to them. *South.*

A'CRITUDE. *n. ſ.* [from *acrid*.] An acrid taſte; a biting heat on the palate.

Green vitriol, mixed with ſome rays of a pale blue, from the ſame place; with its aſtringent and ſweetiſh taſtes, is joined ſome *acritude*. *Grew's Muſæum.*

ACROAMA'TICAL. *adj.* [ἀκροάομαι, Gr. I hear.] Of or pertaining to deep learning; the oppoſite of exoterical.

ACROA'TICKS. *n. ſ.* [Ἀκροατικὰ, Gr.] Ariſtotle's lectures on the more nice and principal parts of philoſophy, to whom none but friends and ſcholars were admitted by him.

ACRONYCAL. *adj.* [from ἄκρος, *ſummus*, and νὺξ, *nox*; importing the beginning of night.] A term of aſtronomy, applied to the ſtars, of which the riſing or ſetting is called *acronical*, when they either appear above or ſink below the horizon at the time of ſunſet. It is oppoſed to *coſmical*.

ACRO'NYCALLY. *adv.* [from *acronical*.] At the acronycal time.

He is tempeſtuous in the ſummer, when he riſes heliacally, and rainy in the winter, when he riſes *acronycally*. *Dryden's Æneid.*

A'CROSPIRE. *n. ſ.* [from ἄκρος and σπεῖρα, Gr.] A ſhoot or ſprout from the end of ſeeds before they are put in the ground.

Many corns will ſmilt, or have their pulp turned into a ſubſtance like thick cream; and moſt of thoſe which come without extraordinary pains, will ſend forth their ſubſtance in an *acroſpire*. *Mortimer.*

A'CROSPIRED. *part. adj.* Having ſprouts, or having ſhot out.

For want of turning, when the malt is ſpread on the floor, it comes and ſprouts at both ends, which is called *acroſpired*, and is fit only for ſwine. *Mortimer.*

ACRO'SS. *adv.* [from *a* for *at*, or the French *à*, as it is uſed in *à travers*, and *croſs*.] Athwart, laid over ſomething ſo as to croſs it.

The harp hath the concave not along the ſtrings, but *acroſs* the ſtrings; and no harp hath the ſound ſo melting and prolonged as the Iriſh harp. *Bacon.*

This view'd, but not enjoy'd, with arms *acroſs*,
He ſtood, reflecting on his country's loſs. *Dryden.*

There is a ſet of artiſans, who, by the help of ſeveral poles, which they lay *acroſs* each others ſhoulders, build themſelves up into a kind of pyramid; ſo that you ſee a pile of men in the air of four or five rows riſing one above another. *Addiſon.*

An ACRO'STICK. *n. ſ.* [from ἄκρος and στίχος, Gr.] A poem in which the firſt letter of every line being taken, makes up the name of the perſon or thing on which the poem is written.

ACRO'STICK. *adj.*

1. That which relates to an acroſtick.

2. That which contains acroſticks.

Leave writing plays, and chooſe for thy command
Some peaceful province in *acroſtick* land:
There thou may'ſt wings diſplay, and altars raiſe,
And torture one poor word ten thouſand ways. *Dryden.*

ACROTERS, or *ACROTERIA*, *n. ſ.* [In architecture; from ἄκρον, Gr. the extremity of any body.] Little pedeſtals without baſes, placed at the middle and the two extremes of pediments, ſometimes ſerving to ſupport ſtatues.

To ACT. *v. a.* [*ago*, *actum*, Lat.]

1. To be in action, not to reſt.

He hangs between in doubt to *act* or reſt. *Pope.*

2. To perform the proper functions.

Albeit the will is not capable of being compelled to any of its actings, yet it is capable of being made to *act* with more or leſs difficulty, according to the different impreſſions it receives from motives or objects. *South.*

3. To practiſe the arts or duties of life; to conduct one's ſelf.

'Tis plain, that ſhe who, for a kingdom now,
Would ſacrifice her love, and break her vow,
Not out of love, but intereſt, *acts* alone,
And would, ev'n in my arms, lie thinking of a throne.
Dryden's Conqueſt of Granada.

The deſire of happineſs, and the conſtraint it puts upon us to *act* for it, no body accounts an abridgment of liberty. *Locke.*

The ſplendor of his office, is the token of that ſacred character which he inwardly bears: and one of theſe ought conſtantly to put him in mind of the other, and excite him to *act* up to it, through the whole courſe of his adminiſtration.
Atterbury's Sermons.

It is our part and duty to co-operate with this grace, vigorouſly to exert thoſe powers, and *act* up to thoſe advantages to which it reſtores us. He has given eyes to the blind, and feet to the lame. *Rogers's Sermons.*

4. To bear a borrowed character, as, a ſtage-player.

Honour and ſhame from no condition riſe;
Act well your part, there all the honour lies.
Pope's Eſſay on Man.

5. To counterfeit; to feign by action.

His former trembling once again renew'd,
With *acted* fear the villain thus purſu'd. *Dryd. Æneid.*

6. To produce effects in ſome paſſive ſubject.

Hence 'tis we wait the wond'rous cauſe to find
How body *acts* upon impaſſive mind. *Garth's Diſpenſary.*

The ſtomach, the inteſtines, the muſcles of the lower belly, all *act* upon the aliment; beſides, the chyle is not ſucked, but ſqueezed into the mouths of the lacteals, by the action of the fibres of the guts. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

7. To actuate; to put in motion; to regulate the movements.

Moſt people in the world are *acted* by levity and humour, by ſtrange and irrational changes. *South.*

Perhaps they are as proud as Lucifer, as covetous as Demas, as falſe as Judas, and, in the whole courſe of their converſation, *act*, and are *acted*, not by devotion, but deſign. *South.*

We ſuppoſe two diſtinct incommunicable conſciouſneſſes *acting* the ſame body, the one conſtantly by day, the other by night; and, on the other ſide, the ſame conſciouſneſs *acting* by intervals two diſtinct bodies. *Locke.*

ACT. *n. ſ.* [*actum*, Lat.]

1. Something done; a deed; an exploit, whether good or ill.

I've done enough. A lower place, not well,
May make too great an *act*: for learn this, Silius,
Better to leave undone than by our deed
Acquire too high a fame, when he, we ſerve, 's away.
Shakeſpeare's Antony and Cleopatra.

The conſcious wretch muſt all his *acts* reveal;
Loth to confeſs, unable to conceal;
From the firſt moment of his vital breath,
To his laſt hour of unrepenting death. *Dryd. Æneid.*

2. Agency; the power of producing an effect.

I will try the forces
Of theſe thy compounds on ſuch creatures as
We count not worth the hanging; but none human;
To try the vigour of them, and apply
Allayments to their *act*; and by them gather
Their ſeveral virtues and effects. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

3. Action; the performance of exploits; production of effects.

'Tis ſo much in your nature to do good, that your life is but one continued *act* of placing benefits on many, as the ſun is always carrying his light to ſome part or other of the world.
Dryden's Fables.

Who forth from nothing call'd this comely frame,
His will and *act*, his word and work the ſame. *Prior.*

4. The doing of ſome particular thing; a ſtep taken; a meaſure executed.

This *act* perſuades me,
That this remotion of the duke and her,
Is practice only. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

5. A ſtate of action.

The ſeeds of herbs and plants at the firſt are not in *act*, but in poſſibility that which they afterwards grow to be. *Hooker.*

God alone excepted, who actually and everlaſtingly is whatſoever he may be, and which cannot hereafter be that which now he is not; all other things beſides are ſomewhat in poſſibility, which as yet they are not in *act*. *Hooker.*

Sure they're conſcious
Of ſome intended miſchief, and are fled
To put it into *act*. *Denham's Sophy.*

Her legs were buſkin'd, and the left before;
In *act* to ſhoot, a ſilver bow ſhe bore. *Dryd. Fables.*

6. A part of a play, during which the action proceeds without interruption.

Many never doubt but the whole condition required by Chriſt, the repentance he came to preach, will, in that laſt ſcene of their laſt *act*, immediately before the exit, be as opportunely and acceptably performed, as at any other point of their lives. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

Five *acts* are the juſt meaſure of a play. *Roſcommon.*

7. A decree of a court of juſtice, or edict of a legiſlature.

They make edicts for uſury to ſupport uſurers, repeal daily any wholeſome *act* eſtabliſhed againſt the rich, and provide more piercing ſtatutes daily to chain up and reſtrain the poor.
Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.

You that are king, though he do wear the crown,
Have caus'd him, by new *act* of parliament,
To blot out me. *Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.*

8. Record of judicial proceedings.

Judicial *acts* are all thoſe matters, which relate to judicial proceedings; and being reduced into writing by a publick notary, are recorded by the authority of the judge.
Ayliffe's Parergon.

A'CTION, *n. ſ.* [*action*, Fr. *actio*, Lat.]

1. The quality or ſtate of acting, oppoſite to *reſt*.

O noble Engliſh, that could entertain
With half their forces the full power of France;
And let another half ſtand laughing by,
All out of work, and cold for *action*. *Shakeſp. Henry V.*

2. An act or thing done; a deed.

This *action*, I now go on,
Is for my better grace. *Shakeſpeare's Winter's Tale.*

God never accepts a good inclination inſtead of a good *action*, where that *action* may be done; nay, ſo much the contrary, that, if a good inclination be not ſeconded by a good *action*, the want of that *action* is made ſo much the more criminal and inexcuſable. *South's Sermons.*

3. Agency, operation.

It is better therefore, that the earth ſhould move about its own center, and make thoſe uſeful viciſſitudes of night and day, than expoſe always the ſame ſide to the *action* of the ſun.
Bentley's Sermons.

He has ſettled laws, and laid down rules, conformable to which natural bodies are governed in their *actions* upon one another. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

4. The ſeries of events repreſented in a fable.

This *action* ſhould have three qualifications. Firſt, it ſhould be but one *action*; ſecondly, it ſhould be an entire *action*; and, thirdly, it ſhould be a great *action*. *Addiſon.*

5. Geſticulation; the accordance of the motions of the body with the words ſpoken; a part of oratory.

—He that ſpeaks doth gripe the hearer's wriſt,
While he that hears makes fearful *action*
With wrinkled brows. *Shakeſp. King John.*

Our oratours are obſerved to make uſe of leſs geſture or *action* than thoſe of other countries. *Addiſon.*

6. [In law.] It is uſed with the prepoſition *againſt* before the perſon, and *for* before the thing.

Actions are perſonal, real, and mixt: *action* perſonal belongs to a man *againſt* another, by reaſon of any contract, offence, or cauſe, of like force with a contract or offence made or done by him or ſome other, for whoſe fact he is to anſwer. *Action* real is given to any man *againſt* another, that poſſeſſes the thing required or ſued for in his own name, and no other man's. *Action* mixt is that which lies as well *againſt* or *for* the thing which we ſeek, as *againſt* the perſon that hath it; called *mixt*, becauſe it hath a mixt reſpect both to the thing and to the perſon.

Action is divided into civil, penal, and mixt. *Action* civil is that which tends only to the recovery of that which is due to us; as, a ſum of money formerly lent. *Action* penal is that which aims at ſome penalty or puniſhment in the party ſued, be it corporal or pecuniary: as, in common law, the next friends of a man felonioufly ſlain ſhall purſue the law *againſt* the murderer. *Action* mixt is that which ſeeks both the thing whereof we are deprived, and a penalty alſo for the unjuſt detaining of the ſame.

Action upon the caſe, is an *action* given for redreſs of wrongs done without force *againſt* any man, by law not ſpecially provided for.

Action upon the ſtatute, is an *action* brought *againſt* a man upon breach of a ſtatute. *Cowell.*

There was never man could have a juſter *action againſt* filthy fortune than I, ſince all other things being granted me, her blindneſs is the only lett. *Sidney.*

For our reward then,
Firſt, all our debts are paid; dangers of law,
Actions, decrees, judgments, *againſt* us quitted.
Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.

7. In the plural, in France, the ſame as *ſtocks* in England.

A'CTIONABLE. *adj.* [from *action*.] That which admits an action in law to be brought againſt it; puniſhable.

After he had been thus, as a man would think, quite extinguiſhed, his proceſs was formed; whereby he was found guilty of nought elſe, that I could learn, which was *actionable*, but of ambition. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

A'CTIONARY, or A'CTIONIST. *n. ſ.* [from *action*.] One that has a ſhare in *actions* or ſtocks.

A'CTION-TAKING. *adj.* Accuſtomed to reſent by means of law; litigious.

A knave, a raſcal, an eater of broken meats, a filthy worſted-ſtocking knave; a lily-liver'd *action-taking* knave.
Shakeſpeare's King Lear.

ACTITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *actito*, Lat.] Action quick and frequent. *Dict.*

To A'CTIVATE. *v. a.* [from *active*.] To make active. This word is perhaps used only by the author alleged.

As snow and ice, especially being holpen, and their cold *activated* by nitre or salt, will turn water into ice, and that in a few hours: so it may be, it will turn wood or stiff clay into stone, in longer time. *Bacon's Nat. Hist.*

A'CTIVE. *adj.* [*activus*, Lat.]

1. That which has the power or quality of acting.

These particles have not only a *vis inertiæ*, accompanied with such passive laws of motion, as naturally result from that force, but also they are moved by certain *active* principles, such as is that of gravity, and that which causes fermentation, and the cohesion of bodies. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. That which acts, opposed to *passive*, or that which suffers.

—When an even flame two hearts did touch,
His office was indulgently to fit
Active to passives, correspondency
Only his subject was. *Donne.*

If you think that by multiplying the additaments in the same proportion, that you multiply the ore, the work will follow, you may be deceived: for quantity in the passive will add more resistance than the quantity in the *active* will add force. *Bacon's Physical Remains.*

3. Busy, engaged in action; opposed to *idle* or *sedentary*, or any state of which the duties are performed only by the mental powers.

'Tis virtuous action that must praise bring forth,
Without which, slow advice is little worth;
Yet they who give good counsel, praise deserve,
Though in the *active* part they cannot serve. *Denham.*

4. Practical; not merely theoretical.

The world hath had in these men fresh experience, how dangerous such *active* errors are. *Hooker, Preface.*

5. Nimble; agile; quick.

Some bend the stubborn bow for victory;
And some with darts their *active* sinews try. *Dryd. Æn.*

6. In grammar.

A verb *active* is that which signifies action, as does, *I teach*. *Clarke's Latin Grammar.*

A'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *active*] In an active manner; busily; nimbly. In an active signification; as *the word is used actively*.

A'CTIVENESS. *n. f.* [from *active*.] The quality of being active; quickness; nimbleness. This is a word more rarely used than *activity*.

What strange agility and *activeness* do our common tumblers and dancers on the rope attain to, by continual exercise? *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

ACTI'VITY. *n. f.* [from *active*.] The quality of being active, applied either to things or persons.

Salt put to ice, as in the producing of the artificial ice, increaseth the *activity* of cold. *Bacon's Nat. Hist.*

Our adversary will not be idle, though we are; he watches every turn of our soul, and incident of our life; and, if we remit our *activity*, will take advantage of our indolence. *Rogers.*

A'CTOR. *n. f.* [*actor*, Lat.]

1. He that acts, or performs any thing.

The virtues of either age may correct the defects of both: and good for succession, that young men may be learners, while men in age are *actors*. *Bacon.*

He, who writes an *Encomium Neronis*, if he does it heartily, is himself but a transcript of Nero in his mind, and would, no doubt, gladly enough see such pranks, as he was famous for, acted again, though he dares not be the *actor* of them himself. *South's Sermons.*

2. He that personates a character; a stage-player.

Would you have
Such an Herculean *actor* in the scene,
And not this hydra? They must sweat no less
To fit their properties, than t'express their parts. *Ben Johnson's Catiline.*

When a good *actor* doth his part present,
In every act he our attention draws,
That at the last he may find just applause. *Denham.*

These false beauties of the stage are no more lasting than a rain-bow; when the *actor* ceases to shine upon them, when he gilds them no longer with his reflection, they vanish in a twinkling. *Dryd. Spanish Friar.*

A'CTRESS. *n. f.* [*actrice*, Fr.]

1. She that performs any thing.

Virgil has, indeed, admitted Fame as an *actress* in the *Æneid*; but the part she acts is very short, and none of the most admired circumstances of that divine work. *Addis. Spect.*

2. A woman that plays on the stage.

We sprights have just such natures
We had, for all the world, when human creatures;
And therefore I that was an *actress* here,
Play all my tricks in hell, a goblin there. *Dryd. Tyr. Love.*

A'CTUAL. *adj.* [*actuel*, Fr.]

1. That which comprises action.

In this slumbry agitation, besides her walking and other *actual* performances, what, at any time, have you heard her say? *Shakespeare's Macbeth.*

2. Really in act; not merely potential.

Sin, there in pow'r before
Once *actual*; now in body, and to dwell
Habitual habitant. *Milt. Paradise Lost.*

3. In act; not purely in speculation.

For he that but conceives a crime in thought,
Contracts the danger of an *actual* fault:
Then what must he expect, that still proceeds
To finish sin, and work up thoughts to deeds? *Dryden's Juvenal.*

ACTUA'LITY. *n. f.* [from *actual*.] The state of being actual.

The *actuality* of these spiritual qualities is thus imprisoned, though their potentiality be not quite destroyed; and thus a crass, extended, impenetrable, passive, divisible, unintelligent substance is generated, which we call matter. *Cheyne.*

A'CTUALLY. *adv.* [from *actual*.] In act; in effect; really.

All mankind acknowledge themselves able and sufficient to do many things, which *actually* they never do. *South.*

Read one of the chronicles written by an author of this frame of mind, and you will think you were reading a history of the kings of Israel or Judah, where the historians were *actually* inspired, and where, by a particular scheme of providence, the kings were distinguished by judgments or blessings, according as they promoted idolatry, or the worship of the true God. *Addison.*

Though our temporal prospects should be full of danger, or though the days of sorrow should *actually* overtake us, yet still we must repose ourselves on God. *Rogers.*

A'CTUALNESS. *n. f.* [from *actual*.] The quality of being actual.

A'CTUARY. *n. f.* [*actuarius*, Lat.] The register who compiles the minutes of the proceedings of a court; a term of the civil law.

Suppose the judge should say, that he would have the keeping of the acts of court remain with him, and the notary will have the custody of them with himself: certainly, in this case, the *actuary* or writer of them ought to be preferred. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

A'CTUATE. *adj.* [from the verb *To actuate*.] Put into action; animated; brought into effect.

The active informations of the intellect, filling the passive reception of the will, like form closing with matter, grew *actuate* into a third and distinct perfection of practice. *South.*

To A'CTUATE. *v. a.* [from *ago*, *actum*, Lat.] To put into action; to invigorate or encrease the powers of motion.

The light made by this animal depends upon a living spirit, and seems, by some vital irradiation, to be *actuated* into this lustre. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Such is every man, who has not *actuated* the grace given him, to the subduing of every reigning sin. *Decay of Piety.*

Men of the greatest abilities are most fired with ambition; and, on the contrary, mean and narrow minds are the least *actuated* by it. *Addison.*

Our passions are the springs which *actuate* the powers of our nature. *Rogers.*

ACTUO'SE. *adj.* [from *act*.] That which hath strong powers of action; a word little used.

To A'CUATE. *v. a.* [*acuo*, Lat.] To sharpen, to invigorate with any powers of sharpness.

AC'ULEATE. *adj.* [*aculeatus*, Lat.] That which has a point or sting; prickly; that which terminates in a sharp point.

ACU'MEN. n. f. [Lat.] A sharp point; figuratively, quickness of intellects.

The word was much affected by the learned Aristarchus in common conversation, to signify genius or natural *acumen*. *Pope's Dunciad.*

ACU'MINATED. *particip. adj.* Ending in a point; sharp-pointed.

This is not *acuminated* and pointed, as in the rest, but seemeth, as it were, cut off. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

I appropriate this word, *Noli me tangere*, to a small round *acuminated* tubercle, which hath not much pain, unless it be touched or rubbed, or otherways exasperated by topicks. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

ACU'TE. *adj.* [*acutus*, Lat.]

1. Sharp, ending in a point; opposed to *obtuse* or *blunt*.

Having the ideas of an obtuse and an *acute* angled triangle, both drawn from equal bases and between parallels, I can, by intuitive knowledge, perceive the one not to be the other, but cannot that way know whether they be equal. *Locke.*

2. In a figurative sense applied to men; ingenious; penetrating; opposed to *dull* or *stupid*.

The *acute* and ingenious author, among many very fine thoughts, and uncommon reflections, has started the notion of seeing all things in God. *Locke.*

3. Spoken of the senses, vigorous; powerful in operation.

Were our senses altered, and made much quicker and *acuter*, the appearance and outward scheme of things would have quite another face to us. *Locke.*

4. Acute disease. Any disease, which is attended with an increased velocity of blood, and terminates in a few days. *Quincy.*

5. Acute accent; that which raises or sharpens the voice.

ACU'TELY. *adv.* [from *acute.*] After an acute manner; sharply; it is used as well in the figurative as primitive sense.

He that will look into many parts of Asia and America, will find men reason there, perhaps, as *acutely* as himself, who yet never heard of a syllogism. *Locke.*

ACU'TENESS. *n. s.* [from *acute*, which see.]

1. Sharpness.
2. Force of intellects.

They would not be so apt to think, that there could be nothing added to the *acuteness* and penetration of their understandings. *Locke.*

3. Quickness and vigour of senses.

If eyes so framed could not view at once the hour plate, their owner could not be benefited by that *acuteness*; which, whilst it discovered the secret contrivance of the machine, made him lose its use. *Locke.*

4. Violence and speedy crisis of a malady.

We apply present remedies according to indications, respecting rather the *acuteness* of the disease, and precipitancy of the occasion, than the rising and setting of stars. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

5. Sharpness of sound.

The *acuteness* of sound will shew, that whilst, to the eye, the body seems to be at rest, yet the minute parts of it continue in a very brisk motion, without which they could not strike the air. *Boyle.*

ADA'CTED. *participial adj.* [*adactus*, Lat.] Driven by force; a word little used. *Dict.*

A'DAGE. *n. s.* [*adagium*, Lat.] A maxim handed down from antiquity; a proverb.

Shallow unimproved intellects, that are confident pretenders to certainty; as if, contrary to the *adage*, science had no friend but ignorance. *Glanville's Scepsis Scientifica.*

Fine fruits of learning! old ambitious fool,
Dar'st thou apply that *adage* of the school;
As if 'tis nothing worth that lies conceal'd;
And science is not science till reveal'd? *Dryd.*

ADAGIO *n. s.* [Italian.] A term used by musicians, to mark a slow time.

ADAMANT *n. s.* [*adamas*, Lat. from α and δάμνω, Gr. that is *impenetrable, infrangible.*]

1. A stone, imagined by writers, of impenetrable hardness.

So great a fear my name amongst them spread,
That they suppos'd I could rend bars of steel,
And spurn in pieces posts of *adamant.* *Shakesp.*
Satan, with vast and haughty strides advanc'd,
Came tow'ring, arm'd in *adamant*, and gold. *Milton.*
Eternal Deities,
Who rule the world with absolute decrees,
And write whatever time shall bring to pass,
With pens of *adamant*, on plates of brass. *Dryd.*

2. The diamond.

Hardness, wherein some stones exceed all other bodies, and among them the *adamant* all other stones, being exalted to that degree thereof, that art in vain endeavours to counterfeit it, the factitious stones of chymists, in imitation, being easily detected by an ordinary lapidist. *Ray on the Creation.*

3. Adamant is taken for the loadstone.

Let him change his lodging from one end and part of the town to another, which is a great *adamant* of acquaintance. *Bacon's Essays.*

You draw me, you hard-hearted *adamant!*
But yet you draw not iron; for my heart
Is true as steel. *Shakespeare.*

ADAMANTE'AN. *adj.* [from *adamant.*] Hard as adamant.

He ran on embattl'd armies clad in iron,
And weaponless himself,
Made arms ridiculous, useless the forgery
Of brazen shield and spear, the hammer'd cuirass,
Chalybean temper'd steel, and frock of mail
Adamantean proof. *Milton's Samson Agonistes.*

This word occurs perhaps only in this passage.

ADAMA'NTINE. *adj.* [*adamantinus*, Lat.]

1. Made of adamant.

Wide is the fronting gate, and rais'd on high
With *adamantine* columns, threats the sky. *Dryd.*

2. Having the qualities of adamant; as, hardness, indissolubility.

Could Eve's weak hand, extended to the tree,
In sunder rend that *adamantine* chain,
Whose golden links, effects and causes be,
And which to God's own chair doth fix'd remain? *Davies.*

An eternal sterility must have possessed the world, where all things had been fixed and fastened everlastingly with the *adamantine* chains of specific gravity; if the Almighty had not spoken and said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit-tree yielding fruit after its kind; and it was so. *Bentley's Sermons.*

In *adamantine* chains shall death be bound,
And hell's grim tyrant feel th' eternal wound. *Pope.*
Tho' *adamantine* bonds the chief restrain,
The dire restraint his wisdom will defeat,
And soon restore him to his regal seat. *Pope.*

A'DAM'S-APPLE. *n. s.* [in anatomy.] A prominent part of the throat.

To ADA'PT. *v. a.* [*adapto*, Lat.] To fit one thing to another; to suit; in proportion.

'Tis true, but let it not be known,
My eyes are somewhat dimmish grown;
For nature, always in the right,
To your decays *adapts* my sight. *Swift.*

It is not enough that nothings offends the ear, but a good poet will *adapt* the very sounds, as well as words, to the things he treats of. *Pope's Letters.*

ADAPTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *adapt.*] The act of fitting one thing to another; the fitness of one thing to another.

Some species there be of middle natures, that is, of bird and beast, as batts; yet are their parts so set together, that we cannot define the beginning or end of either, there being a commixtion of both, rather than *adaptation* or cement of the one unto the other. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Their adhesion may be in part ascribed, either to some elastical motion in the pressed glass, or to the exquisite *adaptation* of the almost numberless, though very small, asperities of the one, and the numerous little cavities of the other; whereby the surfaces do lock in with one another, or are, as it were, clasped together. *Boyle.*

ADA'PTION. *n. s.* [from *adapt.*] The act of fitting.

It were alone a sufficient work to shew all the necessities, the wise contrivances, and prudent *adaptions*, of these admirable machines, for the benefit of the whole. *Cheyne.*

To ADCO'RPORATE. *v. a.* [from *ad* and *corpus.*] To unite one body with another; more usually wrote *accorporate*; which see.

To ADD. *v. a.* [*addo*, Lat.]

1. To join something to that which was before.

Mark if his birth makes any difference,
If to his words it *adds* one grain of sense. *Dryd.*
They, whose muses have the highest flown,
Add not to his immortal memory,
But do an act of friendship to their own. *Dryd.*

2. To perform the mental operation of adding one number or conception to another.

Whatsoever positive ideas a man has in his mind, of any quantity, he can repeat it, and *add* it to the former, as easily as he can *add* together the ideas of two days, or two years. *Locke.*

A'DDABLE. *adj.* [from *add.*] That which may be added. *Addible* is more proper.

The first number in every addition is called the *addable* number, the other, the number or numbers added, and the number invented by the addition, the aggregate or sum. *Cocker's Arithmetick.*

To ADDE'CIMATE. *v. a.* [*addecimo*, Lat.] To take or ascertain tithes. *Dict.*

To ADDE'EM. *v. a.* [from *deem.*] To esteem; to account. This word is now out of use.

She scorns to be *addeem'd* so worthless-base,
As to be mov'd to such an infamy. *Daniel's Civil Wars.*

A'DDER. *n. s.* [Ættep, Ættop, Nadpe, as it seems from eitten, Sax. poison] A serpent, a viper, a poisonous reptile; perhaps of any species. In common language, *adders* and *snakes* are not the same.

Or is the *adder* better than the eel,
Because his painted skin contents the eye. *Shakesp.*
An *adder* did it; for, with doubler tongue
Than thine, thou serpent, never *adder* stung.
Shakespeare's Midsum. Night's Dream.

The *adder* teaches us where to strike, by her curious and fearful defending of her head. *Taylor of Living holy.*

A'DDER'S-GRASS. *n. s.* The name of a plant, imagined by *Skinner* to be so named, because serpents lurk about it.

A'DDER'S-TONGUE. *n. s.* [*ophioglossum*, Lat.] The name of an herb.

It hath no visible flower; but the seeds are produced on a spike, which resembles a serpent's tongue; which seed is contained in many longitudinal cells, which open, and cast forth the seeds when ripe. It grows wild in moist meadows, and is used in medicine. *Miller.*

The most common simples with us in England, are comfrey, bugle, agrimony, sanicle, paul's-betony, fluellin, periwinkle, *adder's-tongue.* *Wiseman's Surgery.*

A'DDER'S-WORT. *n. s.* An herb so named, on account of its virtue, real or supposed, of curing the bite of serpents.

A'DDIBLE. *adj.* [from *add.*] Possible to be added. See ADDABLE.

The clearest idea it can get of infinity, is the confused, incomprehensible remainder of endless, *addible* numbers, which affords no prospect of stop, or boundary. *Locke.*

ADDIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *addible.*] The possibility of being added.

This endless addition, or *addibility* (if any one like the word better) of numbers, so apparent to the mind, is that which gives us the clearest and most distinct idea of infinity. *Locke.*

A'DDICE. *n. s.* [for which we corruptly speak and write *adz*, from abeje, Sax. an axe.]

The *addice* hath its blade made thin and somewhat arching.

A D D

As the axe hath its edge parallel to its handle, so the *addice* hath its edge athwart the handle, and is ground to a bafil on its inside to its outer edge. *Moxon's Mechanical Exercises.*

To ADDICT. *v. a.* [*addico*, Lat.]

1. To devote, to dedicate, in a good sense; which is rarely used.

Ye know the house of Stephanus, that they have *addicted* themselves to the ministry of the saints. 1 *Cor.* xvi. 15.

2. It is commonly taken in a bad sense; as, *he addicted himself to vice.*

A'DDICTEDNESS. *n. s.* [from *addicted.*] The quality or state of being addicted.

Those, that know how little I have remitted of my former *addictedness* to make chymical experiments, will believe, that the design was to give occasion to the more knowing artists to lay aside their reservedness. *Boyle.*

ADDI'CTION. *n. s.* [*addictio*, Lat.]

1. The act of devoting, or giving up.

2. The state of being devoted.

It is a wonder how his grace should glean it,
Since his *addiction* was to courses vain;
His companies unletter'd, rude and shallow;
His hours fill'd up with riots, banquets, sports. *Shakesp.*

An A'DDITAMENT. *n. s.* [*additamentum*, Lat.] The addition, or thing added.

Iron will not incorporate with brass, nor other metals, of itself, by simple fire: so as the enquiry must be upon the calcination, and the *additament*, and the charge of them. *Bacon.*

In such a palace there is first the case or fabrick, or moles of the structure itself; and, besides that, there are certain *additaments* that contribute to its ornament and use; as, various furniture, rare fountains and aqueducts, curious motions of divers things appendicated to it. *Hal.'s Origin of Mankind.*

ADDI'TION. *n. s.* [from *add.*]

1. The act of adding one thing to another; opposed to *diminution.*

The infinite distance between the Creator and the noblest of all creatures, can never be measured, nor exhausted by endless *addition* of finite degrees. *Bentley's Sermons.*

2. Additament, or the thing added.

It will not be modestly done, if any of our own wisdom intrude or interpose, or be willing to make *additions* to what Christ and his Apostles have designed. *Hammond's Fundam.*

Some such resemblances, methinks, I find
Of our last even'ing's talk, in this thy dream,
But with *addition* strange! *Milton.*

The abolishing of villanage, together with the custom permitted, among the nobles, of selling their lands, was a mighty *addition* to the power of the commons.
Swift on the Dissensions in Athens and Rome.

3. In arithmetick.

Addition is the reduction of two or more numbers of like kind, together into one sum or total. *Cocker's Arith.*

4. In law. A title given to a man over and above his christian name and surname, shewing his estate, degree, occupation, trade, age, place of dwelling. *Cowell.*

Only retain
The name, and all th' *addition* to a king;
The sway, revenue, execution of th' last,
Beloved sons, be yours; which to confirm,
This coronet part between you. *Shakespeare.*

From this time,
For what he did before Corioli, call him,
With all th' applause and clamour of the host,
Caius Marcius Coriolanus. Bear th' *addition* nobly ever.
Shakespeare's Coriolanus.

There arose new disputes upon the persons named by the king, or rather against the *additions* and appellations of title, which were made to their names. *Clarendon.*

ADDI'TIONAL. *adj.* [from *addition.*] That which is added.

Our kalendar being once reformed and set right, it may be kept so, without any considerable variation, for many ages, by omitting one leap-year; *i. e.* the *additional* day, at the end of every 134 years. *Holder on Time.*

The greatest wits, that ever were produced in one age, lived together in so good an understanding, and celebrated one another with so much generosity, that each of them receives an *additional* lustre from his cotemporaries. *Addison.*

They include in them that very kind of evidence, which is supposed to be so powerful; and do, withal, afford us several other *additional* proofs, of great force and clearness. *Atter.*

ADDI'TORY. *adj.* [from *add.*] That which has the power or quality of adding.

The *additory* fiction gives to a great man a larger share of reputation than belongs to him, to enable him to serve some good end or purpose. *Arbuthnot.*

A'DDLE. *adj.* [from adel, a disease, Sax. according to *Skinner* and *Junius*; perhaps from ydel, idle, barren, unfruitful.] Originally applied to eggs, and signifying such as produce nothing, but grow rotten under the hen; thence transferred to brains that produce nothing.

There's one with truncheon, like a ladle,
That carries eggs too fresh or *addle*;
And still at random, as he goes,
Among the rabble rout bestows. *Hudibras.*

After much solitariness, fasting, or long sickness, their brains were *addle*, and their bellies as empty of meat as their heads of wit. *Burton on Melancholy.*

Thus far the poet; but his brains grow *addle*:
And all the rest is purely from this noddle. *Dryd.*

To A'DDLE. *v. a* [from *addle*, *adj.*] To make addle; to corrupt; to make barren.

This is also evidenced in eggs, whereof the found one sinks, and such as are *addled* swim; as do also those that are termed *hypenemiæ*, or wind-eggs. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'DDLE-PATED *adj.* Having addled brains. See ADDLE.

Poor slaves in metre, dull and *addle-pated*,
Who rhyme below even David's psalms translated.
Dryden's Absalom and Achitophel.

To ADDRE'SS. *v. a* [*addresser*, Fr. from *dereçar*, Span. from *dirigo*, *directum*, Lat.]

1. To prepare one's self to enter upon any action; as, *he addressed himself to the work.*

It lifted up its head, and did *address*
Itself to motion, like as it would speak. *Shakesp.*

With him the Palmer eke, in habit sad,
Himself *addrest* to that adventure hard;
So to the river's side they both together far'd. *Fairy Q.*

Then Turnus, from his chariot leaping light,
Address'd himself on foot to single fight. *Dryd.*

2. To get ready; to put in a state for immediate use.

By this means they fell directly on head on the English battle; whereupon the earl of Warwick *addressed* his men to take the flank. *Sir J. Hayward.*

Duke Frederick hearing, how that every day
Men of great worth resorted to this forest,
Address'd a mighty power, which were on foot,
In his own conduct purposely to take
His brother here. *Shakespeare, As you like it.*

To-night in Harfleur we will be your guest,
To-morrow for the march we are *addrest.* *Shak.*

3. To apply to another by words, with various forms of construction.

4. Sometimes without a preposition.

Are not your orders to *address* the senate? *Addison.*

5. Sometimes with *to.*

Addressing to Pollio, his great patron, and himself no vulgar poet, he no longer could restrain the freedom of his spirit, but began to assert his native character, which is sublimity.
Dryden's Dedication of Virgil's Past.

Among the croud, but far above the rest,
Young Turnus *to* the beauteous maid *addrest.* *Dryd.*

6. Sometimes with the reciprocal pronoun; as, *he addressed himself to the general.*

7. Sometimes with the accusative of the matter of the address, which may be the nominative to the passive.

The young hero had *addressed* his *prayers* to him for his assistance. *Dryd. Æneid.*

The prince himself, with awful dread possess'd,
His *vows* to great Apollo thus *addrest.* *Dryd.*

His suit was common; but, above the rest,
To both the *brother-princes* thus *addrest.* *Dryd.*

8. To address, is to apply to the king in form.

The representatives of the nation in parliament, and the privy-council, *address'd* the king to have it recalled. *Swift.*

ADDRE'SS. *n. s.* [*addresse*, Fr.]

1. Verbal application to any one, by way of persuasion, petition.

Henry, in knots involving Emma's name,
Had half confess'd and half conceal'd his flame
Upon this tree; and as the tender mark
Grew with the year, and widen'd with the bark,
Venus had heard the virgin's soft *address*,
That, as the wound, the passion might encrease. *Prior.*

Most of the persons, to whom these *addresses* are made, are not wise and skilful judges, but are influenced by their own sinful appetites and passions. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

2. Courtship.

They both behold thee with their sisters eyes,
And often have reveal'd their passion to me:
But, tell me, whose *address* thou favour'st most;
I long to know, and yet I dread to hear it. *Addison.*

About three years since, a gentleman, whom, I am sure, you yourself would have approved, made his *addresses* to me.
Addison. Spectator.

3. Manner of addressing another; as, we say, *a man of an happy or a pleasing address*; *a man of an awkward address.*

4. Skill, dexterity.

I could produce innumerable instances from my own memory and observation, of events imputed to the profound skill and *address* of a minister, which, in reality, were either mere effects of negligence, weakness, humour, passion, or pride, or, at best, but the natural course of things left to themselves.
Swift's Thoughts on the present Posture of Affairs.

5. Manner of directing a letter; a sense chiefly mercantile.

ADDRE'SSER.

ADDRE'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *addreſs.*] The perſon that addreſſes or petitions.

ADDU'CENT. *adj.* [*adducens*, Lat.]

A word applied to thoſe muſcles that bring forward, cloſe, or draw together the parts of the body to which they are annexed. *Quincy.*

To ADDU'LCE. *v. a.* [*adducir*, Fr. *dulcis*, Lat.] To ſweeten; a word not now in uſe.

Thus did the French embaſſadors, with great ſhew of their king's affection, and many ſugared words, ſeek to *addulce* all matters between the two kings. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

ADELING. *n. ſ.* [from æbel, Sax. illuſtrious] A word of honour among the Angles, properly appertaining to the king's children: king Edward the Conteſſor, being without iſſue, and intending to make Edgar his heir, called him *adeling*. *Cowell.*

ADENO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀδήνου and γράφω, Gr.] A treatiſe of the glands.

ADE'MPTION. *n. ſ.* [*adimo*, *ademptum*, Lat.] Taking away; privation. *Dict.*

ADE'PT. *n. ſ.* [from *adeptus*, Lat. that is *adeptus artem.*]

He that is completely ſkilled in all the ſecrets of his art. It is, in its original ſignification, appropriated to the chymiſts, but is now extended to other artiſts.

The preſervation of chaſtity is eaſy to true *adepts*. *Pope.*

ADE'PT. *adj.* Skilful; throughly verſed.

If there be really ſuch *adept* philoſophers as we are told of, I am apt to think, that, among their arcana, they are maſters of extremely potent menſtruums. *Boyle.*

ADEQUATE. *adj.* [*adequatus*, Lat.] Equal to; proportionate; correſpondent to, ſo as to bear an exact reſemblance or proportion. It is uſed generally in a figurative ſenſe, and often with the particle *to*.

Contingent death ſeems to be the whole *adequate* object of popular courage; but a neceſſary and unavoidable coffin ſtrikes paleneſs into the ſtouteſt heart. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

The arguments were proper, *adequate*, and ſufficient to compaſs their reſpective ends. *South's Sermons.*

All our ſimple ideas are *adequate*; becauſe, being nothing but the effects of certain powers in things, fitted and ordained by God to produce ſuch ſenſations in us, they cannot but be correſpondent and *adequate to* thoſe powers. *Locke.*

Thoſe are *adequate* ideas, which perfectly repreſent their archetypes or objects. Inadequate are but a partial, or incomplete, repreſentation of thoſe archetypes to which they are referred. *Watts's Logick.*

A'DEQUATELY. *adv.* [from *adequate.*]

1. In an adequate manner; with juſtneſs of repreſentation; with exactneſs of proportion.

Gratitude conſiſts *adequately* in theſe two things: firſt, that it is a debt; and, ſecondly, that it is ſuch a debt as is left to every man's ingenuity, whether he will pay or no. *South.*

2. It is uſed with the particle *to*.

Piety is the neceſſary chriſtian virtue, proportioned *adequately to* the omniſcience and ſpirituality of that infinite Deity. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

A'DEQUATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adequate.*] The ſtate of being adequate; juſtneſs of repreſentation; exactneſs of proportion.

ADESPO'TICK. *adj.* Not abſolute; not deſpotick. *Dict.*

To ADHE'RE. *v. n.* [*adhæreo*, Lat.]

1. To ſtick to; as, wax to the finger.

2. To ſtick, in a figurative ſenſe; to be conſiſtent; to hold together.

Why every thing *adheres* together, that no dram of a ſcruple, no ſcruple of a ſcruple, no obſtacle, no incredulous or unſafe circumſtance—— *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

3. To remain firmly fixed to a party, perſon, or opinion.

Good gentlemen, he hath much talk'd of you;
And ſure I am, two men there are not living,
To whom he more *adheres*. *Shakeſp. Ham.*

Every man of ſenſe will agree with me, that ſingularity is laudable, when, in contradiction to a multitude, it *adheres* to the dictates of conſcience, morality, and honour. *Boyle.*

ADHE'RENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *adhere.*] See ADHESION.

1. The quality of adhering, or ſticking; tenacity.

2. In a figurative ſenſe, fixedneſs of mind; attachment; ſteadineſs.

Their firm *adherence* to their religion is no leſs remarkable than their diſperſion; conſidering it as perſecuted or contemned over the whole earth. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 495.

A conſtant *adherence* to one ſort of diet may have bad effects on any conſtitution. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Plain good ſenſe, and a firm *adherence* to the point, have proved more effectual than thoſe arts, which are contemptuouſly called the ſpirit of negociating. *Swift.*

ADHE'RENCY. *n. ſ.* [The ſame with *adherence.*]

1. Steady attachment.

2. That which adheres.

Vices have a native *adherency* of vexation. *Decay of Piety.*

ADHE'RENT. *adj.* [from *adhere.*]

1. Sticking to.

Cloſe to the cliff with both his hands he clung,
And ſtuck *adherent*, and ſuſpended hung. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. United with.

Modes are ſaid to be inherent or *adherent*; that is, proper or improper. *Adherent* or improper modes ariſe from the joining of ſom accidental ſubſtance to the chief ſubject, which yet may be ſeparated from it; ſo when a bowl is wet, or a boy is cloathed, theſe are *adherent* modes; for the water and the clothes are diſtinct ſubſtances which adhere to the bowl, or to the boy. *Watts's Logick.*

ADHE'RENT. *n. ſ.* [from *adhere.*] The perſon that adheres; one that ſupports the cauſe, or follows the fortune of another; a follower; a partiſan;

Princes muſt give protection to their ſubjects and *adherents*, when worthy occaſion ſhall require it. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

A new war muſt be undertaken upon the advice of thoſe, who, with their partiſans and *adherents*, were to be the ſole gainers by it. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

ADHE'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *adhere.*] He that adheres.

He ought to be indulgent to tender conſciences; but, at the ſame time, a firm *adherer* to the eſtabliſhed church. *Swift.*

ADHE'SION. *n. ſ.* [*adheſio*, Lat.]

1. The act or ſtate of ſticking to ſomething. *Adheſion* is generally uſed in the natural, and *adherence* in the metaphorical ſenſe; as, *the adheſion of iron to the magnet*; and *adherence of a client to his patron.*

Why therefore may not the minute parts of other bodies, if they be conveniently ſhaped for *adheſion*, ſtick to one another, as well as ſtick to this ſpirit? *Boyle.*

The reſt conſiſting wholly in the ſenſible configuration, as ſmooth and rough; or elſe more, or leſs, firm *adheſion* of the parts, as hard and ſoft, tough and brittle, are obvious. *Locke.*

Prove that all things, on occaſion,
Love union, and deſire *adheſion*. *Prior.*

2. It is ſometimes taken, like *adherence*, figuratively, for firmneſs in an opinion, or ſteadineſs in practice.

The ſame want of ſincerity, the ſame *adheſion* to vice, and averſion from goodneſs, will be equally a reaſon for their rejecting any proof whatſoever. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

ADHE'SIVE. *adj.* [from *adheſion*] Sticking; tenacious; with *to*.

If ſlow, yet ſure, *adheſive to* the tract,
Hot ſteaming up. *Thomſon's Autumn, l.* 440.

To ADHI'BIT. *v. a.* [*adhibeo*, Lat.] To apply; to make uſe of.

ADHIBI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *adhibit.*] Application; uſe. *Dict.*

ADJA'CENCY, *n. ſ.* [from *adjaceo*, Lat.]

1. The ſtate of lying cloſe to another thing.

2. That which is adjacent. See ADJACENT.

Becauſe the Cape hath ſea on both ſides near it, and other lands, remote as it were, equidiſtant from it; therefore, at that point, the needle is not diſtracted by the vicinity of *adjacencies*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* ii. *c.* 2.

ADJA'CENT. *adj.* [*adjacens*, Lat.] Lying cloſe; bordering upon ſomething.

It may corrupt within itſelf, although no part of it iſſue into the body *adjacent*. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſtory*, N° 771.

Uniform pellucid mediums, ſuch as water, have no ſenſible reflection but in their external ſuperficies, where they are *adjacent* to other mediums of a different denſity. *Newton's Opt.*

ADJA'CENT. *n. ſ.* That which lies next another.

The ſenſe of the author goes viſibly in its own train, and the words receiving a determined ſenſe from their companions and *adjacents*, will not conſent to give countenance and colour to what muſt be ſupported at any rate. *Locke's Eſſ. upon S. Paul.*

ADIA'PHOROUS. *adj.* [ἀδιάφορος, Gr.] Neutral; particularly uſed of ſome ſpirits and ſalts, which are neither of an acid nor alkaline nature. *Quincy.*

Our *adiaphorous* ſpirit may be obtained, by diſtilling the liquor that is afforded by woods and divers other bodies. *Boyle.*

ADIA'PHORY. *n. ſ.* [ἀδιαφορία, Gr.] Neutrality; indifference.

To ADJECT. *v. a.* [*adjicio*, *adjectum*, Lat.] To add to; to put to another thing

ADJE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*adjectio*, Lat.]

1. The act of adjecting, or adding.

2. The thing adjected, or added.

That unto every pound of ſulphur, an *adjection* of one ounce of quickſilver; or unto every pound of petre, one ounce of ſal-armoniac, will much intend the force, and conſequently the report, I find no verity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* ii.

ADJECTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [from *adjection.*] Added; thrown in upon the reſt.

A'DJECTIVE. *n. ſ.* [*adjectivum*, Lat.]

A word added to a noun, to ſignify the addition or ſeparation of ſome quality, circumſtance, or manner of being; as, *good*, *bad*, are *adjectives*, becauſe, in ſpeech, they are applied to nouns, to modify their ſignification, or intimate the manner of exiſtence in the things ſignified thereby. *Clarke's Latin Gram.*

All the verſification of Claudian is included within the compaſs of four or five lines; perpetually cloſing his ſenſe at the end of a verſe, and that verſe commonly which they call golden, or two ſubſtantives and two *adjectives*, with a verb betwixt them, to keep the peace. *Dryden.*

A D J

A'DJECTIVELY. *adv.* [from *adjective.*] After the manner of an adjective; a term of grammar.

ADIEU'. *adv.* [from *à Dieu*, used elliptically for *à Dieu je vous commende*, used at the departure of friends.] The form of parting, originally importing a commendation to the Divine care, but now used, in a popular sense, sometimes to things inanimate; farewell.

Ne gave him leave to bid that aged sire
Adieu, but nimbly ran her wonted course. *Fairy Queen.*

Use a more spacious ceremony to the noble lords; you restrained yourself within the list of too cold an *adieu*; be more expressive to them. *Shakespeare's All's well that ends well.*

While now I take my last *adieu*,
Heave thou no sigh, nor shed a tear;
Lest yet my half-clos'd eye may view
On earth an object worth its care. *Prior.*

To ADJO'IN. *v. a* [*adjoindre*, Fr. *adjungo*, Lat.] To join to; to unite to; to put to.

Corrections or improvements should be as remarks *adjoined*, by way of note or commentary, in their proper places, and superadded to a regular treatise. *Watts's Improvem. of the Mind.*

To ADJO'IN. *v. n.* To be contiguous to; to lye next so as to have nothing between.

Th' *adjoining* fane, th' assembled Greeks express'd,
And hunting of the Caledonian beast. *Dryden's Fables.*

In learning any thing, as little should be proposed to the mind at once as is possible; and, that being understood and fully mastered, proceed to the next *adjoining*, yet unknown, simple, unperplexed proposition, belonging to the matter in hand, and tending to the clearing what is principally designed. *Locke.*

To ADJO'URN. *v. a.* [*adjourner*, Fr.]

1. To put off to another day, naming the time; a term used in juridical proceedings; as, of parliaments, or courts of justice.

The queen being absent, 'tis a needful fitness,
That we *adjourn* this court to further day. *Shakesp. Hen.* VIII.

By the king's authority alone, and by his writs they are assembled, and by him alone are they prorogued and dissolved; but each house may *adjourn* itself. *Bac. Advice to Sir G. Villiers.*

2. To put off; to defer; to let stay to another time.

Then, Jupiter, thou king of gods,
Why hast thou thus *adjourn'd*
The graces for his merits due,
Being all to dolours turn'd. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*
Crown high the goblets with a chearful draught;
Enjoy the present hour, *adjourn* the future thought.
Dryden, Æneid vii. *l.* 181:

The formation of animals being foreign to my purpose, I shall *adjourn* the consideration of it to another occasion.
Woodward's Nat. History, p. iii.

ADJO'URNMENT. *n. s.* [*adjournement*, Fr.] An assignment of a day, or a putting off till another day. *Adjournement in eyre*, an appointment of a day, when the justices in eyre mean to sit again. *Cowell.*

We will and we will not, and then we will not again, and we will. At this rate we run our lives out in *adjournments* from time to time, out of a fantastical levity that holds us off and on, betwixt hawk and buzzard. *L'Estrange.*

A'DIPOUS. *adj.* [*adiposus*, Lat.] Fat. *Dict.*

A'DIT. *n. s.* [*aditus*, Lat.] A passage for the conveyance of water under ground; a passage under ground in general: a term among the minemen.

For conveying away the water, they stand in aid of sundry devices; as, *adits*, pumps, and wheels, driven by a stream, and interchangeably filling and emptying two buckets. *Carew's Surv.*

The delfs would be so flown with waters (it being impossible to make any *adits* or soughs to drain them) that no gins or machines could suffice to lay and keep them dry. *Ray on the Creat.*

ADI'TION. *n. s.* [from *ad.o*, *aditum*, Lat.] The act of going to another. *Dict.*

To ADJU'DGE. *v. a.* [*adjudico*, Lat.]

1. To give the thing controverted to one of the parties by a judicial sentence; with the particle *to* before the person.

The way of disputing in the schools leads from it, by insisting on one topical argument; by the success of which, victory is *adjudged to* the opponent, or defendant. *Locke.*

The great competitors for Rome,
Cæsar and Pompey on Pharsalian plains,
Where stern Bellona, with one final stroke,
Adjudg'd the empire of this globe *to* one. *Phillips.*

2. To sentence, or condemn to a punishment; with *to* before the thing.

But though thou art *adjudged to* the death;
Yet I will favour thee in what I can. *Shakesp. Com. of Err.*

3. Simply, to judge; to decree; to determine.

He *adjudged* him unworthy of his friendship and favour; purposing sharply to revenge the wrong he had received.
Knolles's History of the Turks.

ADJUDICA'TION. *n. s.* [*adjudicatio*, Lat.] The act of judging, or of granting something to a litigant, by a judicial sentence.

To ADJU'DICATE. *v. a.* [*adjudico*, Lat.] To adjudge; to give something controverted to one of the litigants, by a sentence or decision.

To A'DJUGATE. *v. a.* [*adjugo*, Lat.] To yoke to; to join to another by a yoke. *Dict.*

A'DJUMENT. *n. s.* [*adjumentum*, Lat.] Help; support. *Dict.*

A'DJUNCT. *n s.* [*adjunctum*, Lat.]

1. Something adherent or united to another, though not essentially part of it.

Learning is but an *adjunct* to ourself,
And where we are, our learning likewise is.
Shakesp. Love's Labour Lost.

But I make haste to consider you as abstracted from a court, which (if you will give me leave to use a term of logick) is only an *adjunct*, not a propriety, of happiness. *Dryd. Aureng. Ded.*

The talent of discretion, as I have described it in its several *adjuncts* and circumstances, is no where so serviceable as to the clergy. *Swift's Miscellanies.*

2. A person joined to another. This sense rarely occurs.

He made him the associate of his heir apparent, together with the lord Cottington (as an *adjunct* of singular experience and trust) in foreign travels, and in a business of love. *Wotton.*

A'DJUNCT. *adj.* United with; immediately consequent.

So well, that what you bid me undertake,
Though that my death were *adjunct* to my act,
I'd do't. *Shakesp. King John.*

ADJU'NCTION. *n. s.* [*adjunctio*, Lat.]

1. The act of adjoining, or coupling together.
2. The thing joined.

ADJU'NCTIVE. *n. s.* [*adjunctivus*, Lat.]

1. He that joins.
2. That which is joined.

ADJURA'TION. *n. s.* [*adjuratio*, Lat.]

1. The act of adjuring, or proposing an oath to another.
2. The form of oath proposed to another.

When these learned men saw sickness and phrenzy cured, the dead raised, the oracles put to silence, the dæmons and evil spirits forced to confess themselves no gods, by persons, who only made use of prayer and *adjurations* in the name of their crucified Saviour; how could they doubt of their Saviour's power on the like occasions? *Addison on the Christian Religion.*

To ADJU'RE. *v. a.* [*adjuro*, Lat.] To impose an oath upon another, prescribing the form in which he shall swear.

Thou know'st, the magistrates
And princes of my country came in person,
Solicited, commanded, threaten'd, urg'd,
Adjur'd by all the bonds of civil duty,
And of religion, press'd how just it was,
How honourable. *Milton's Sampson's Agonistes, l.* 853.

Ye lamps of heav'n! he said, and lifted high
His hands now free, thou venerable sky!
Inviolable pow'rs! ador'd with dread,
Ye fatal fillets! that once bound this head,
Ye sacred altars! from whose flames I fled,
Be all of you *adjured*. *Dryden, Æneid* ii.

To ADJU'ST. *v. a.* [*adjuster*, Fr.]

1. To regulate; to put in order; to settle in the right form.

Your lordship removes all our difficulties, and supplies all our wants, faster than the most visionary projector can *adjust* his schemes. *Swift to the Lord High Treasurer.*

2. To reduce to the true state or standard; to make accurate.

The names of mixed modes, for the most part, want standards in nature, whereby men may rectify and *adjust* their signification; therefore they are very various and doubtful. *Locke.*

3. To make conformable. It requires the particle *to* before the thing to which the conformity is made.

As to the accomplishment of this remarkable prophecy, whoever reads the account given by Josephus, without knowing his character, and compares it with what our Saviour foretold, would think the historian had been a Christian, and that he had nothing else in view, but to *adjust* the event *to* the prediction. *Addison on the Christian Religion.*

ADJU'STMENT. *n. s.* [*adjustement*, Fr.]

1. Regulation; the act of putting in method; settlement.

The farther and clearer *adjustment* of this affair, I am constrained to adjourn to the larger treatise. *Woodward's Nat. Hist.*

2. The state of being put in method, or regulated.

It is a vulgar idea we have of a watch or clock, when we conceive of it as an instrument made to shew the hour; but it is a learned idea which the watch-maker has of it, who knows all the several parts of it, together with the various connexions and *adjustments* of each part. *Watts's Logick.*

A'DJUTANT. *n. s.* A petty officer, whose duty is to assist the major, by distributing the pay, and overseeing the punishment, of the common men.

To ADJU'TE. *v. a.* [*adjuvo*, *adjutum*, Lat.] To help; to concur: a word not now in use.

For if there be
Six bachelors as bold as he,
Adjuting to his company;
And each one hath his livery. *Ben. Johnson's Under-woods.*

ADJU'TOR. *n. s.* [*adjutor*, Lat.] A helper. *Dict.*

ADJU'TORY. *adj.* [*adjutorius*, Lat.] That which helps. *Dict.*

An ADJU'TRIX. *n. s.* [Lat.] She who helps. *Dict.*

A'DJUVANT. *adj.* [*adjuvans*, Lat.] Helpful; useful. *Dict.*

To A'DJUVATE. *v. a.* [*adjuve*, Lat.] To help; to further; to put forward. *Dict.*

ADME'ASUREMENT. *n. f.* [See MEASURE.] The adjuſtment of proportions; the act or practice of meaſuring according to rule.

Admeaſurement is a writ, which lieth for the bringing of thoſe to a mediocrity, that uſurp more than their part. It lieth in two caſes: one is termed *admeaſurement* of dower, where the widow of the deceaſed holdeth from the heir, or his guardian, more in the name of her dower, than belongeth to her. The other is *admeaſurement* of paſture, which lieth between thoſe that have common of paſture appendant to their freehold, or common by vicinage, in caſe any one of them, or more, do ſurcharge the common with more cattle than they ought. *Cowell.*

In ſome counties they are not much more acquainted with *admeaſurement* by acre; and thereby the writs of thoſe counties contain twice or thrice ſo many acres more than the land hath. *Bacon's Hiſt. Off. Alienat.*

ADMENSURA'TION. *n. f.* [*ad* and *menſura*, Lat.] The act, or practice, of meaſuring out to each his part.

ADMI'NICLE. *n. f.* [*adminiculum*, Lat.] Help; ſupport; furtherance *Dict.*

ADMINI'CULAR. *adj.* [from *adminiculum*, Lat.] That which gives help *Dict.*

To ADMINISTER. *v. a.* [*adminiſtro*, Lat.]

1. To give; to afford; to ſupply.

Let Zephyrs bland
Adminiſter their tepid genial airs;
Naught fear he from the weſt, whoſe gentle warmth
Diſcloſes well the earth's all-teeming womb. *Philips.*

2. To act as the miniſter or agent in any employment or office; generally, but not always, with ſome hint of ſubordination, to adminiſter the government.

For forms of government let fools conteſt,
Whate'er is beſt *adminiſter'd*, is beſt. *Pope's Eſſay on Man.*

3. To adminiſter juſtice.
4. To adminiſter the ſacraments.

Have not they the old popiſh cuſtom of *adminiſtering* the bleſſed ſacrament of the holy euchariſt with wafer-cakes? *Hooker*, *b.* iv. § 10.

5. To adminiſter an oath.

Swear by the duty that you owe to heav'n,
To keep the oath that we *adminiſter*. *Shakeſp. Richard* II.

6. To adminiſter phyſick.

I was carried on men's ſhoulders, *adminiſtering* phyſick and phlebotomy. *Wafers's Voyage.*

7. To adminiſter to; to contribute; to bring ſupplies.

I muſt not omit, that there is a fountain riſing in the upper part of my garden, which forms a little wandering rill, and *adminiſters* to the pleaſure, as well as the plenty, of the place. *Spectator*, N° 477.

8. To perform the office of an adminiſtrator, in law. See ADMINISTRATOR.

Neal's order was never performed, becauſe the executors durſt not *adminiſter*. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Martin. Scribler.*

To ADMI'NISTRATE. *v. a.* [*adminiſtro*, Lat.] To exhibit; to give as phyſick.

They have the ſame effects in medicine, when inwardly *adminiſtrated* to animal bodies. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſt.*

ADMINISTRA'TION. *n. f.* [*adminiſtratio*, Lat.]

1. The act of adminiſtering or conducting any employment; as, the conducting the publick affairs; diſpenſing the laws.

I then did uſe the perſon of your father;
The image of his pow'r lay then in me:
And in th' *adminiſtration* of his law,
While I was buſy for the commonwealth,
Your highneſs pleaſed to forget my place. *Shakeſp. Hen.* IV.

In the ſhort time of his *adminiſtration*, he ſhone ſo powerfully upon me, that, like the heat of a Ruſſian ſummer, he ripened the fruits of poetry in a cold climate.
Dryden's Dedication of Virgil's Paſtorals.

2. The active or executive part of government.

It may paſs for a maxim in ſtate, that the *adminiſtration* cannot be placed in too few hands, nor the legiſlator in too many.
Swift's Sentiments of a Church of England-man.

3. Thoſe to whom the care of publick affairs is committed.
4. Diſtribution; exhibition; diſpenſation.

There is, in ſacraments, to be obſerved their force, and their form of *adminiſtration*. *Hooker*, *b.* v.

By the univerſal *adminiſtration* of grace, begun by our bleſſed Saviour, enlarged by his apoſtles, carried on by their immediate ſucceſſors, and to be compleated by the reſt to the world's end; all types that darkened this faith are enlightened.
Sprat's Sermons.

ADMI'NISTRATIVE. *adj.* [from *adminiſtrate.*] That which adminiſters; that by which any one adminiſters.

ADMINISTRA'TOR. *n. f.* [*adminiſtrator*, Lat.]

1. Is properly taken for him that has the goods of a man dying inteſtate, committed to his charge by the ordinary, and is accountable for the ſame, whenever it ſhall pleaſe the ordinary to call upon him thereunto. *Cowell.*

He was wonderfully diligent to enquire and obſerve what became of the king of Arragon; in holding the kingdom of Caſtile, and whether he did hold it in his own right, or as *adminiſtrator* to his daughter. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

2. He that officiates in divine rites.

I feel my conſcience bound to remember the death of Chriſt, with ſome ſociety of Chriſtians or other, ſince it is a moſt plain command; whether the perſon, who diſtributes theſe elements, be only an occaſional or a ſettled *adminiſtrator*.
Watts's Improvement of the Mind, *p.* i. *c.* 18.

3. He that conducts the government.

The reſidence of the prince, or chief *adminiſtrator*, of the civil power. *Swift's Short View of Ireland.*

ADMI'NISTRATRIX. *n. f.* [Lat.] She who adminiſters in conſequence of a will.

ADMINISTRA'TORSHIP. *n. f.* [from *adminiſtrator.*] The office of adminiſtrator.

A'DMIRABLE. *adj.* [*admirabilis*, Lat.] To be admired; worthy of admiration; of power to excite wonder; always taken in a good ſenſe, and applied either to perſons or things.

The more power he hath to hurt, the more *admirable* is his praiſe, that he will not hurt. *Sidney*, *b.* ii.

God was with them in all their afflictions, and, at length, by working their *admirable* deliverance, did teſtify that they ſerved him not in vain. *Hooker*; *b.* iv. § 2.

What *admirable* things occur in the remains of ſeveral other philoſophers? Short, I confeſs, of the rules of Chriſtianity, but generally above the lives of Chriſtians. *South's Sermons.*

You can at moſt
To an indiff'rent lover's praiſe pretend:
But you would ſpoil an *admirable* friend. *Dry. Aurengz.*

A'DMIRABLENESS. *n. f.* [from *admirable.*] The quality of being admirable; the power of raiſing wonder.

ADMIRABI'LITY. *n. f.* [*admirabilis*, Lat.] The quality or ſtate of being admirable. *Dict.*

A'DMIRABLY. *adv.* [from *admirable.*] So as to raiſe wonder; in an admirable manner.

The theatre is, I think, the moſt ſpacious of any I ever ſaw; and, at the ſame time, ſo *admirably* well contrived, that, from the very depth of the ſtage, the loweſt ſound may be heard diſtinctly to the fartheſt part of the audience, as in a whiſpering place; and yet, if you raiſe your voice as high as you pleaſe, there is nothing like an echo to cauſe in it the leaſt confuſion.
Addiſon on Italy.

A'DMIRAL. *n. f.* [*amiral*, Fr. of uncertain etymology.]

1. An officer or magiſtrate that has the government of the king's navy, and the hearing and determining all cauſes, as well civil as criminal, belonging to the ſea. *Cowell.*
2. The chief commander of a fleet.

He alſo, in battle at ſea, overthrew Rodericus Rotundus, *admiral* of Spain; in which fight the *admiral*, with his ſon, were both ſlain, and ſeven of his gallies taken. *Knolles's Hiſt. Turks.*

Make the ſea ſhine with gallantry, and all
The Engliſh youth flock to their *admiral*. *Waller.*

3. The ſhip which carries the admiral or commander of the fleet.

The *admiral* galley, wherein the emperor himſelf was, by great miſchance ſtruck upon a ſand. *Knolles's Hiſt. of the Turks.*

A'DMIRALSHIP. *n. f.* [from *admiral.*] The office or power of an admiral.

ADMIRA'LTY. *n. f.* [*amiraulté*, Fr.] The power, or officers, appointed for the adminiſtration of naval affairs.

ADMIRA'TION. *n. f.* [*admiratio*, Lat.]

1. Wonder; the act of admiring or wondering.

Indu'd with human voice, and human ſenſe,
Reaſoning to *admiration*. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt*, *b.* ix.

They are imitations of the paſſions, which always move, and therefore, conſequently, pleaſe; for, without motion, there can be no delight; which cannot be conſidered but as an active paſſion. When we view thoſe elevated ideas of nature, the reſult of that view is *admiration*, which is always the cauſe of pleaſure. *Dryd. Dufreſnoy*, *Preface.*

There is a pleaſure in *admiration*, and this is that which properly cauſeth *admiration*, when we diſcover a great deal in an object, which we underſtand to be excellent; and yet we ſee, we know not how much more beyond that, which our underſtandings cannot fully reach and comprehend. *Tillotſon's Serm.*

2. It is taken ſometimes in a bad ſenſe, though generally in a good.

Your boldneſs I with *admiration* ſee;
What hope had you to gain a queen like me?
Becauſe a hero forc'd me once away,
Am I thought fit to be a ſecond prey? *Dryden.*

To ADMI'RE. *v. a.* [*admiro*, Lat. *admirer*, Fr.]

1. To regard with wonder; generally in a good ſenſe.

'Tis here that knowledge wonders, and there is an admiration that is not the daughter of ignorance. This indeed ſtupidly gazeth at the unwonted effect; but the philoſophic paſſion truly *admires* and adores the ſupreme efficient. *Glanville.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed, in more familiar ſpeech, for *to regard with love.*
3. It is uſed, but rarely, in an ill ſenſe.

You have diſplac'd the mirth, broke the good meeting
With moſt *admir'd* diſorder. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

To

To ADMI'RE. *v. n.* To wonder; ſometimes with the particle *at*.

The eye is already ſo perfect, that I believe the reaſon of a man would eaſily have reſted here, and *admir'd at* his own contrivance. *Ray on the Creation.*

An ADMI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *admire*.]

1. The perſon that wonders, or regards with admiration.

Neither Virgil nor Horace would have gained ſo great reputation, had they not been the friends and *admirers* of each other. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

Who moſt to ſhun or hate mankind pretend,
Seek an *admirer*, or would fix a friend. *Pope's Eſſay on Man.*

2. In common ſpeech, a lover.

ADMI'RINGLY. *adv.* [from *admire*.] With admiration; in the manner of an admirer.

The king very lately ſpoke of him *admiringly* and mournfully. *Shakeſpeare's All's well that ends well.*

We may yet further *admiringly* obſerve, that though men uſually give freelieſt where they have not given before, and make it an excuſe of their deſiſtance from giving, that they have given it otherwiſe. *Boyle.*

ADMI'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*admitto, admiſſum*, Lat.] That which may be admitted.

Suppoſe that this ſuppoſition were *admiſſible*, yet this would not any way be inconſiſtent with the eternity of the divine nature and eſſence. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

ADMI'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*admiſſio*, Lat.]

1. The act or practice of admitting.

There was alſo enacted that charitable law, for the *admiſſion* of poor ſuitors without fee; whereby poor men became rather able to vex, than unable to ſue. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

By means of our ſolitary ſituation, and our rare *admiſſion* of ſtrangers, we know moſt part of the habitable world, and are ourſelves unknown. *Bacon's New Atalantis.*

2. The ſtate of being admitted.

My father ſaw you ill deſigns purſue;
And my *admiſſion* ſhow'd his fear of you. *Dryd. Aurengzebe.*

God did then exerciſe man's hopes with the expectations of a better paradiſe, or a more intimate *admiſſion* to himſelf. *South's Sermons.*

3. Admittance; the power of entering, or being admitted.

All ſprings have ſome degree of heat, none ever freezing, no not in the longeſt and ſevereſt froſts; eſpecially thoſe, where there is ſuch a ſite and diſpoſition of the ſtrata as gives free and eaſy *admiſſion* to this heat. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

Our king deſcends from Jove:
And hither are we come, by his command,
To crave *admiſſion* in your happy land. *Dryd. Æneid* vii.

4. In the eccleſiaſtical law.

It is, when the patron preſents a clerk to a church that is vacant, and the biſhop, upon examination, admits and allows of ſuch clerk to be fitly qualified, by ſaying, *Admitto te habilem*, &c. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

5. The allowance of an argument; the grant of a poſition not fully proved.

To ADMIT. *v. a.* [*admitto*, Lat.]

1. To ſuffer to enter; to grant entrance.

Does not one table Bavius ſtill *admit?*

2. To ſuffer to enter upon an office; in which ſenſe, the phraſe of *admiſſion into a college*, &c. is uſed.

The treaſurer found it no hard matter ſo far to terrify him, that, for the king's ſervice, as was pretended, he *admitted*, for a ſix-clerk, a perſon recommended by him. *Clarendon.*

3. To allow an argument or poſition.

Suppoſe no weapon can thy valour's pride
Subdue, that by no force thou may'ſt be won,
Admit no ſteel can hurt or wound thy ſide,
And be it heav'n hath thee ſuch favour done. *Fairfax, b.* ii.

This argument is like to have the leſs effect on me, ſeeing I cannot eaſily *admit* the inference. *Locke.*

4. To allow, or grant in general; ſometimes with the particle *of*.

If you once *admit* of a latitude, that thoughts may be exalted, and images raiſed above the life, that leads you inſenſibly from your own principles to mine. *Dryden on Heroic Poetry.*

ADMI'TTABLE. *adj.* [from *admit*.] The perſon or thing which may be admitted

The clerk, who is preſented, ought to prove to the biſhop, that he is a deacon, and that he has orders; otherwiſe, the biſhop is not bound to admit him: for, as the law then ſtood, a deacon was *admittable*. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

ADMI'TTANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *admit*.]

1. The act of admitting; allowance or permiſſion to enter.

It cannot enter any man's conceit to think it lawful, that every man which liſteth ſhould take upon him charge in the church; and therefore a ſolemn *admittance* is of ſuch neceſſity, that, without it, there can be no church-polity. *Hooker. b.* iii.

As to the *admittance* of the weighty elaſtic parts of the air into the blood through the coats of the veſſels, it ſeems contrary to experiments upon dead bodies. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. The power or right of entering.

What
If I do line one of their hands?——'tis gold
Which buys *admittance*. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

Surely a daily expectation at the gate, is the readieſt way to gain *admittance* into the houſe. *South's Sermons.*

There's news from Bertran; he deſires
Admittance to the king, and cries aloud,
This day ſhall end our fears. *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

There are ſome ideas which have *admittance* only through one ſenſe, which is peculiarly adapted to receive them. *Locke.*

3. Cuſtom, or prerogative, of being admitted to great perſons; a ſenſe now out of uſe.

Now, Sir John, here is the heart of my purpoſe: you are a gentleman of excellent breeding, of great *admittance*, authentick in your place and perſon, generally allowed for your many warlike, courtlike, and learned preparations. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

4. Conceſſion of a poſition.

Nor could the Pythagorean give eaſy *admittance* thereto; for, holding that ſeparate ſouls ſucceſſively ſupplied other bodies, they could hardly allow the raiſing of ſouls from other worlds. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* i.

To ADMI'X. *v. a.* [*admiſceo*, Lat.] To mingle with ſomething elſe.

ADMI'XTION. *n. ſ.* [from *admix*.] The union of one body with another, by mingling them.

All metals may be calcined by ſtrong waters, or by *admixtion* of ſalt, ſulphur, and mercury. *Bacon's Phyſical Remains.*

The elements are no where pure in theſe lower regions; and if there is any free from the *admixtion* of another, ſure it is above the concave of the moon. *Glanville's Sceſſis Scientifica.*

There is no way to make a ſtrong and vigorous powder of ſaltpetre, without the *admixtion* of ſulphur. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

ADMI'XTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *admix*.] The body mingled with another; perhaps ſometimes the act of mingling.

A maſs which to the eye appears to be nothing but mere ſimple earth, ſhall, to the ſmell or taſte, diſcover a plentiful *admixture* of ſulphur, alum, or ſome other mineral. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory, p.* iv.

Whatever acrimony, or amaritude, at any time redounds in it, muſt be derived from the *admixture* of another ſharp bitter ſubſtance. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

To ADMO'NISH. *v. a.* [*admoneo*, Lat.]

To warn of a fault; to reprove gently; to counſel againſt wrong practices; to put in mind of a fault or a duty; with the particle *of*, or *againſt*, which is more rare, or the infinitive mood of a verb.

One of his cardinals, who better knew the intrigues of affairs, *admoniſhed* him *againſt* that unſkilful piece of ingenuity. *Decay of Piety.*

He of their wicked ways
Shall them *admoniſh*, and before them ſet
The paths of righteouſneſs. *Milt. Par. Loſt, b.* xi.

But when he was *admoniſhed* by his ſubject *to deſcend*, he come down, gently circling in the air, and ſinging, to the ground. *Dryden's Dedication of Virgil's Poſt.*

ADMO'NISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *admoniſh*.] The perſon that admoniſhes, or puts another in mind of his faults or duty.

Horace was a mild *admoniſher*; a court-ſatyriſt fit for the gentle times of Auguſtus. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedicat.*

ADMO'NISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *admoniſh*.] Admonition; the notice by which one is put in mind of faults or duties: a word not often uſed.

But yet be wary in thy ſtudious care.—
—Thy grave *admoniſhments* prevail with me.
Shakeſpeare's Henry V. *p.* i.

To th' infinitely Good we owe
Immortal thanks, and his *admoniſhment*
Receive, with ſolemn purpoſe to obſerve
Immutably his ſovereign will, the end
Of what we are. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, b.* vii. *l.* 77.

ADMONI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*admonitio*, Lat.] The hint of a fault or duty; counſel; gentle reproof.

They muſt give our teachers leave, for the ſaving of thoſe ſouls, to intermingle ſometimes, with other more neceſſary things, *admonition* concerning theſe not unneceſſary. *Hooker.*

From this *admonition* they took only occaſion to redouble their fault, and to ſleep again; ſo that, upon a ſecond and third *admonition*, they had nothing to plead for their unſeaſonable drowſineſs. *South's Sermons.*

ADMONI'TIONER. *n. ſ.* [from *admonition*.] A liberal diſpenſer of admonition; a general adviſer. A ludicrous term.

Albeit the *admonitioners* did ſeem at firſt to like no preſcript form of prayer at all, but thought it the beſt that their miniſter ſhould always be left at liberty to pray, as his own diſcretion did ſerve, their defender, and his aſſociates, have ſince propoſed to the world a form as themſelves did like. *Hooker, b.* v. § 27.

ADMO'NITORY. *adj.* [*admonitorius*, Lat.] That which admoniſhes.

The ſentence of reaſon is either mandatory, ſhewing what muſt be done; or elſe permiſſive, declaring only what may be done; or, thirdly, *admonitory*, opening what is the moſt convenient for us to do. *Hooker's Eccleſiaſtical Polity, b.* i.

ADMURMURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*admurmuro*, Lat.] The act of murmuring, or whiſpering to another. *Dict.*

To ADMO'VE. *v. a.* [*admoveo*, Lat.] To bring one thing to another.

If unto the powder of loadſtone or iron, we *admove* the north-pole of the loadſtone, the powders, or ſmall diviſions, will erect and conform themſelves thereto. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ADO. *n. ſ.* [from the verb *to do*, with *a* before it, as the French *affaire*, from *à* and *faire*.]

1. Trouble, difficulty.

He took Clitophon priſoner, whom, with much *ado*, he keepeth alive; the Helots being villainouſly cruel. *Sidney.*

They moved, and in the end perſuaded with much *ado*, the people to bind themſelves by ſolemn oath. *Hooker.*

He kept the borders and marches of the pale with much *ado*; he held many parliaments, wherein ſundry laws were made. *Sir John Davies.*

With much *ado*, he partly kept awake;
Not ſuff'ring all his eyes repoſe to take:
And aſk'd the ſtranger, who did reeds invent,
And whence began ſo rare an inſtrument. *Dryden.*

2. Buſtle; tumult; buſineſs; ſometimes with the participle *about*.

Let's follow, to ſee the end of this *ado*. *Shakeſp. Taming the Shrew.*

All this *ado about* Adam's fatherhood, and the greatneſs of its power, helps nothing to eſtabliſh the power of thoſe that govern. *Locke.*

3. It has a light and ludicrous ſenſe, implying more tumult and ſhew of buſineſs, than the affair is worth; in this ſenſe it is generally uſed.

I made no more *ado*, but took all their ſeven points in my target, thus. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

We'll keep no great *ado*—a friend or two—
For, hark, Tybalt being ſlain ſo late,
It may be thought we held him carelelly,
Being our kinſman, if we revel much. *Shakeſpeare.*

Come, come, ſays Puſs, without any more *ado*, 'tis time for me to go to breakfaſt; for cats don't live upon dialogues. *L'Eſtrange.*

ADOLE'SCENCE *n. ſ.* [*adoleſcentia*, Lat.]

The age ſucceeding childhood, and ſucceeded by puberty; more largely, that part of life in which the body has not yet reached its full perfection. See ADOLESCENCY.

The ſons muſt have a tedious time of childhood and *adoleſcence*, before they can either themſelves aſſiſt their parents, or encourage them with new hopes of poſterity. *Bentley.*

ADOLES'CENCY. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *adoleſcence*.

He was ſo far from a boy, that he was a man born, and at his full ſtature, if we believe Joſephus, who places him in the laſt *adoleſcency*, and makes him twenty-five years old. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To ADO'PT. *v. a.* [*adopto*, Lat.]

1. To take a ſon by choice; to make him a ſon, who was not ſo by birth.

Were none of all my father's ſiſters left;
Nay, were I of my mother's kin bereft;
None by an uncle's or a grandame's ſide,
Yet I cou'd ſome *adopted* heir provide. *Dryden.*

2. To place any perſon or thing in a nearer relation, than they have by nature, to ſomething elſe.

Whether *adopted* to ſome neighb'ring ſtar,
Thou roll'ſt above us, in thy wand'ring race,
Or, in proceſſion fix'd and regular,
Mov'd with the heav'ns majeſtic pace;
Or call'd to more celeſtial bliſs,
Thou tread'ſt, with ſeraphims, the vaſt abyſs. *Dryd.*

We are ſeldom at eaſe from the ſolicitation of our natural or *adopted* deſires; but a conſtant ſucceſſion of uneaſineſſes, out of that ſtock, which natural wants, or acquired habits, have heaped up, take the will in their turns. *Locke.*

ADO'PTEDLY. *adv.* [from *adopted*.] After the manner of ſomething adopted.

Adoptedly, as ſchools-maids change their names,
By vain, though apt, affection. *Shakeſpeare.*

ADO'PTER. *n. ſ.* [from *adopt*.]

He that gives ſome one by choice the rights of a ſon.

ADO'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*adoptio*, Lat.]

1. The act of adopting, or taking to one's ſelf what is not native.

See the hell of having a falſe woman! My bed ſhall be abuſed, my coffers ranſacked, my reputation gnawn at; and I ſhall not only receive this villainous wrong, but ſtand under the *adoption* of abominable terms, and by him that does me the wrong. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The ſtate of being adopted.

In which time ſhe purpos'd,
By watching, weeping, tendance, kiſſing, to
O'ercome you with her ſhew: yes, and in time
(When ſhe had fitted you with her craft) to work
Her ſon into th' *adoption* of the crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

In every act of our chriſtian worſhip, we are taught to call upon him under the endearing character of our Father, to remind us of our *adoption*, that we are made heirs of God, and joint heirs of Chriſt. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ADO'PTIVE. *adj.* [*adoptivus*, Lat.]

1. He that is adopted by another, and made his ſon.

It is impoſſible an elective monarch ſhould be ſo free and abſolute as an hereditar; no more than it is poſſible for a father to have ſo full power and intereſt in an *adoptive* ſon, as in a natural. *Bacon.*

2. He that adopts another, and makes him his ſon.

An adopted ſon cannot cite his *adoptive* father into court, without his leave. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

ADO'RABLE. *adj.* [*adorable*, Fr.] That which ought to be adored; that which is worthy of divine honours.

On theſe two, *viz.* the love of God, and our neighbour, hang both the law and the prophets, ſays the *adorable* author of chriſtianity; and the apoſtle ſays, the end of the law is charity. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

ADO'RABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adorable*.] The quality of being adorable; worthineſs of divine honours.

ADO'RABLY. *adv.* [from *adorable*.] In a manner worthy of adoration.

ADORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*adoratio*, Lat.]

1. The external homage paid to the Divinity, diſtinct from mental reverence.

Solemn and ſerviceable worſhip we name, for diſtinction ſake, whatſoever belongeth to the church, or publick ſociety, of God, by way of external *adoration*. *Hooker.*

It is poſſible to ſuppoſe, that thoſe who believe a ſupreme excellent Being, may yet give him no external *adoration* at all. *Stillingfleet.*

2. Homage paid to perſons in high place or eſteem.

O ceremony, ſhew me but thy worth:
What is thy toll, O *adoration!*
Art thou nought elſe but place, degree, and form,
Creating awe and fear in other men?
Wherein thou art leſs happy, being fear'd,
Than they in fearing.
What drink'ſt thou oft, inſtead of homage ſweet,
But poiſon'd flattery? *Shakeſpeare.*

To ADO'RE *v. a.* [*adoro*, Lat.]

1. To worſhip with external homage; to pay divine honours.

The mountain nymphs and Themis they *adore*,
And from her oracles relief implore. *Dryden.*

2. It is uſed, popularly, to denote a high degree of reverence or regard; to reverence; to honour; to love.

The people appear *adoring* their prince, and their prince *adoring* God. *Tatler*, N° 57.

ADO'REMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *adore*.] Adoration; worſhip: a word ſcarcely uſed.

The prieſts of elder times deluded their apprehenſions with ſooth ſaying, and ſuch oblique idolatries, and won their credulities to the literal and downright *adorement* of cats, lizzards, and beetles. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ADO'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *adore*.] He that adores: a worſhipper: a term generally uſed in a low ſenſe; as, by lovers, or admirers.

Being ſo far provoked as I was in France, I would abate her nothing; though I profeſs myſelf her *adorer*, not her friend. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

Whilſt as th' approaching pageant does appear,
And echoing crouds ſpeaks mighty Venus near;
I, her *adorer*, too devoutly ſtand
Faſt on the utmoſt margin of the land. *Prior.*

2. A worſhipper, in a ſerious ſenſe.

He was ſo ſevere an *adorer* of truth, as not to diſſemble; or to ſuffer any man to think that he would do any thing, which he reſolved not to do. *Clarendon.*

To ADORN. *v. a.* [*adorno*, Lat.]

1. To dreſs; to deck the perſon with ornaments.

He hath cloathed me with the garments of ſalvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteouſneſs, as a bridegroom decketh himſelf with ornaments, and as a bride *adorneth* herſelf with her jewels. *Iſaiah*, lxi. 10.

Yet 'tis not to *adorn* and gild each part,
That ſhews more coſt than art;
Jewels at noſe and lips, but ill appear. *Cowley.*

2. To ſet out any place or thing with decorations.

A gallery *adorned* with the pictures or ſtatues of the invention of things uſeful to human life. *Cowley.*

3. To embelliſh with oratory or elegance of language.

This will ſupply men's tongues with many new things, to be named, *adorned*, and deſcribed, in their diſcourſe. *Sprat's Hiſtory of the Royal Society.*

Thouſands there are in darker fame that dwell,
Whoſe names ſome nobler poem ſhall *adorn*;
For, though unknown to me, they ſure fought well. *Dryd.*

ADO'RNMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *adorn*.] Ornament; embelliſhment; elegance.

Which attribute was not given to the earth, while it was confuſed; nor to the heavens, before they had motion and *adornment*. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

She held the very garment of Poſthumus in more reſpect than my noble and natural perſon, together with the *adornment* of my qualities. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

ADO'WN. *adv.* [from *a* and *down*.] Down; on the ground.

Thrice

Thrice did ſhe ſink *adown* in deadly ſound,
And thrice he her reviv'd with buſy pain. *Fairy Queen.*

ADO'WN. *prep.* Down; towards the ground; from a higher ſituation towards a lower.

In this remembrance Emily ere day
Aroſe, and dreſs'd herſelf in rich array;
Freſh as the month, and as the morning fair,
Adown her ſhoulders fell her length of hair. *Dryden.*

ADRE'AD. *adv.* [from *a* and *dread*, as, *aſide*, *athirſt*, *aſleep*.] In a ſtate of fear; frighted; terrified: now obſolete.

And thinking to make all men *adread* to ſuch a one an enemy, who would not ſpare, nor fear to kill ſo great a prince. *Sidney.*

ADRI'FT. *adv.* from *a* and *drift*, from *drive*.] Floating at random; as, any impulſe may drive.

Then, ſhall this mount
Of paradiſe, by might of waves, be mov'd
Out of his place, puſh'd by the horned flood;
With all his verdure ſpoil'd, and trees *adrift*
Down the great river, to the opening gulf,
And there take root. *Milton.*

It ſeem'd a corps *adrift* to diſtant ſight;
But at a diſtance who could judge aright. *Dryden.*

The cuſtom of frequent reflection will keep their minds from running *adrift*, and call their thoughts home from uſeleſs unattentive roving. *Locke on Education.*

ADROIT. *adj.* [French.] Dextrous; active; ſkilful.

An *adroit* ſtout fellow would ſometimes deſtroy a whole family, with juſtice apparently againſt him the whole time. *Jervas.*

ADRO'ITNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adroit*.] Dexterity; readineſs; activity. Neither this word, nor *adroit*, ſeem yet completely naturalized.

ADRY'. *adv.* [from *a* and *dry*.] Athirſt; thirſty; in want of drink.

He never told any of them, that he was his humble ſervant, but his well-wiſher; and would rather be thought a malecontent, than drink the king's health when he was not *adry*. *Spect.*

ADSCITI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*adſcititius*, Lat.] That which is taken in to complete ſomething elſe, though originally extrinſick; ſupplemental; additional.

ADSTRI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*adſtrictio*, Lat.] The act of binding together; and applied, generally, to medicaments and applications, which have the power of making the part contract.

To ADVANCE. *v. a.* [*avancer*, Fr.]

1. To bring forward, in the local ſenſe.

Now morn, her roſy ſteps in th' eaſtern clime
Advancing, ſow'd the earth with orient pearl. *Milton.*

1. To raiſe to preferment; to aggrandize.

The declaration of the greatneſs of Mordecai, whereunto the king *advanced* him. *Eſther*, x. 2.

3. To improve.

What laws can he adviſed more proper and effectual to *advance* the nature of man to its higheſt perfection, than theſe precepts of chriſtianity? *Tillotſon.*

4. To heighten; to grace; to give luſtre to.

As the calling dignifies the man, ſo the man much more *advances* his calling. As a garment, though it warms the body, has a return with an advantage, being much more warmed by it. *South's Sermons.*

5. To forward; to accelerate.

Theſe three laſt were ſlower than the ordinary Indian wheat of itſelf: and this culture did rather retard than *advance*. *Bacon.*

6. To propoſe; to offer to the publick.

I dare not *advance* my opinion againſt the judgment of ſo great an author; but I think it fair to leave the deciſion to the publick. *Dryden.*

Some ne'er *advance* a judgment of their own,
But catch the ſpreading notion of the town. *Pope.*

To ADVA'NCE. *v. n.*

1. To come forward.

At this the youth, whoſe vent'rous ſoul
No fears of magick art controul,
Advanc'd in open fight. *Parnel.*

2. To make improvement.

They who would *advance* in knowledge, and not deceive and ſwell themſelves with a little articulated air, ſhould not take words for real entities in nature, till they can frame clear and diſtinct ideas of thoſe entities. *Locke.*

ADVA'NCE. *n. ſ.* [from *to advance*.]

1. The act of coming forward.

All the foot were put into Abington, with a reſolution to quit, or defend, the town, according to the manner of the enemy's *advance* towards it. *Clarendon.*

So, like the ſun's *advance*, your titles ſhow;
Which, as he riſes, does the warmer grow. *Waller.*

2. A tendency to come forward to meet a lover; an act of invitation.

In vain are all the practis'd wiles,
In vain thoſe eyes would love impart;
Not all th' *advances*, all the ſmiles,
Can move one unrelenting heart. *Walſh.*

His genius was below
The ſkill of ev'ry common beau;
Who, tho' he cannot ſpell, is wiſe
Enough to read a lady's eyes;
And will each accidental glance
Interpret for a kind *advance*. *Swift.*

He has deſcribed the unworthy paſſion of the goddeſs Calypſo, and the indecent *advances* ſhe made to detain him from his own country. *Pope.*

3. Progreſſion; riſe from one point to another.

Our Saviour raiſed the ruler's daughter, the widow's ſon, and Lazarus; the firſt of theſe, when ſhe had juſt expired; the ſecond, as he was carried to the grave on his bier; and the third, after he had been ſome time buried. And having, by theſe gradual *advances*, manifeſted his divine power, he at laſt exerted the higheſt and moſt glorious degree of it; and raiſed himſelf alſo by his own all-quickening virtue, and according to his own expreſs prediction. *Atterbury.*

Men of ſtudy and thought, that reaſon right, and are lovers of truth, do make no great *advances* in their diſcoveries of it. *Locke.*

4. Improvement; progreſs towards perfection.

The principle and object of the greateſt importance in the world to the good of mankind, and for the *advance* and perfecting of human nature. *Hale.*

ADVA'NCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*avancement*, Fr.]

1. The act of coming forward.

This refinement having begun about the time of the revolution, I had ſome ſhare in the honour of promoting it; and I obſerve, that it makes daily *advancements*, and, I hope, in time will raiſe our language to the utmoſt perfection. *Swift.*

2. The ate of being advanced; preferment.

During whoſe reign, the Percies of the North
Finding his uſurpation moſt unjuſt,
Endeavour'd my *advancement* to the throne.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

3. The act of advancing another.

In his own grace he doth exalt himſelf
More than in your *advancement*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Improvement.

Nor can we conceive it may be unwelcome unto thoſe honoured worthies, who endeavour the *advancement* of learning. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ADVA'NCER. *n. ſ.* [from *advance*.] He that advances any thing; a promoter; forwarder.

Soon after the death of a great officer, who was judged no *advancer* of the king's matters, the king ſaid to his ſolicitor Bacon, who was his kinſman, How, tell me truly, what ſay you of your couſin that is gone? *Bacon.*

Let us add only this concerning this latter ſort, that they are greater *advancers* of defamatory deſigns, than the very firſt contrivers. *Government of the Tongue.*

ADVA'NTAGE. *n. ſ.* [*avantage*, Fr.]

1. Superiority; often with *of* or *ever* before a perſon.

In the practical prudence of managing ſuch gifts, the laity may have ſome *advantage over* the clergy; whoſe experience is, and ought to be, leſs of this world than the others. *Sprat.*

All other ſorts and ſects of men would evidently have the *advantage of* us, and a much ſurer title to happineſs than we. *Atterbury.*

2. Superiority gained by ſtratagem, or unlawful means.

The common law hath left them this benefit, whereof they make *advantage*, and wreſt it to their bad purpoſes. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

But ſpecially he took *advantage* of the night for ſuch privy attempts, inſomuch that the bruit of his manlineſs was ſpread every-where. 2 *Macc.* viii. 7.

It is a noble and a ſure defiance of a great malice, backed with a great intereſt; which yet can have no *advantage* of a man, but from his own expectations of ſomething that is without him. *South's Sermons.*

As ſoon as he was got to Sicily, they ſent for him back; deſigning to take *advantage*, and proſecute him in the abſence of his friends. *Swift.*

3. Opportunity; convenience.

I beſeech you,
If you think fit, or that it may be done,
Give me *advantage* of ſome brief diſcourſe
With Deſdemona alone. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Favourable circumſtances.

Like jewels to *advantage* ſet,
Her beauty by the ſhade does get. *Waller.*

A face, which is over-fluſhed, appears to *advantage* in the deepeſt ſcarlet, and the darkeſt complexion is not a little alleviated by a black hood. *Addiſon.*

True wit is nature to *advantage* dreſs'd,
What oft was thought, but ne'er ſo well expreſs'd.
Pope's Eſſay on Criticiſm.

5. Gain; profit.

For thou ſaidſt, what *advantage* will it be unto thee, and what profit ſhall I have, if I be cleanſed from my ſin? *Job*, xxxv. 3.

Certain

Certain it is, that *advantage* now ſits in the room of conſcience, and ſteers all. *South.*

6. Overplus; ſomething more than the mere lawful gain.

O my gentle Hubert,
We owe thee much; within this wall of fleſh
There is a ſoul counts thee her creditor,
And with *advantage* means to pay thy love.
Shakeſpeare's King John.

You ſaid, you neither lend nor borrow
Upon *advantage*. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

7. Preponderation on one ſide of the compariſon.

Much more ſhould the conſideration of this pattern arm us with patience againſt ordinary calamities; eſpecially if we conſider his example with this *advantage*, that though his ſufferings were wholly undeſerved, and not for himſelf but for us, yet he bore them patiently. *Tillotſon.*

To ADVA'NTAGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To benefit.

Convey what I ſet down to my lady: it ſhall *advantage* more than ever the bearing of letter did.
Shakeſpeare's Twelfth Night.

The great buſineſs of the ſenſes being to make us take notice of what hurts or *advantages* the body, it is wiſely ordered by nature, that pain ſhould accompany the reception of ſeveral ideas. *Locke.*

We ſhould have purſued ſome other way, more effectual, for diſtreſſing the common enemy, and *advantaging* ourſelves. *Swift.*

The trial hath endamag'd thee no way,
Rather more honour left, and more eſteem;
Me naught *advantag'd*, miſſing what I aim'd. *Milton.*

2. To promote; to bring forward; to gain ground.

To ennoble it with the ſpirit that inſpires the Royal Society, were to *advantage* it in one of the beſt capacities in which it is improveable. *Glanville.*

ADVA'NTAGED. *adj.* [from *to advantage.*] Poſſeſſed of advantages.

In the moſt *advantaged* tempers, this diſpoſition is but comparative; whereas the moſt of men labour under diſadvantages, which nothing can rid them off. *Glanville.*

ADVA'NTAGE-GROUND. *n. ſ.* Ground that gives ſuperiority, and opportunities of annoyance or reſiſtance.

This excellent man, who ſtood not upon the *advantage-ground* before, from the time of his promotion to the archbiſhoprick, or rather from that of his being commiſſioner of the treaſury, exceedingly provoked, or underwent the envy, and reproach, and malice of men of all qualities and conditions; who agreed in nothing elſe. *Clarendon.*

ADVANTA'GEOUS. *adj.* [*avantageux*, Fr.]

1. Of advantage; profitable; uſeful; opportune; convenient.

The time of ſickneſs, or affliction, is, like the cool of the day to Adam, a ſeaſon of peculiar propriety for the voice of God to be heard; and may be improved into a very *advantageous* opportunity of begetting or increaſing ſpiritual life in the ſoul.
Hammond's Fundamentals.

Here perhaps
Some *advantageous* act may be atchiev'd
By ſudden onſet, either with hell-fire
To waſte his whole creation; or poſſeſs
All as our own. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. It is uſed with relation to perſons, and followed by *to*.

Since every painter paints himſelf in his own works, 'tis *advantageous to* him to know himſelf, to the end that he may cultivate thoſe talents which make his genius. *Dryden.*

ADVANTA'GEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *advantageous.*]

Conveniently; opportunely; profitably.

It was *advantageouſly* ſituated, there being an eaſy paſſage from it to Ægypt, Æthiopia, Perſia, and India, by ſea. *Arbuth.*

ADVANTA'GEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *advantageous.*] Quality of being advantageous; profitableneſs; uſefulneſs; convenience.

The laſt property, which qualifies God for the fitteſt object of our love, is, the *advantageouſneſs* of his to us, both in the preſent and the future life. *Boyle's Seraphic Love.*

To ADVE'NE. *v. n.* [*advenio*, Lat.] To accede to ſomething; to become part of ſomething elſe, without being eſſential; to be ſuperadded.

A ſixth cauſe conſidered in judicature, is ſtiled an accidental cauſe; and the accidental of any act, is ſaid to be whatever *advenes* to the act itſelf already ſubſtantiated. *Ayliffe.*

ADVE'NIENT. *adj.* [*adveniens*, Lat.] Advening; coming from outward cauſes; ſuperadded.

If to ſuppoſe the ſoul a diſtinct ſubſtance from the body, and extrinſecally *advenient*, be a great error in philoſophy, almoſt all the world hath hitherto been miſtaken.
Glanville's Vanity of Dogmatiſm.

Being thus divided from truth in themſelves, they are yet farther removed by *advenient* deception; for they are daily mocked into error by ſubtler deviſes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'DVENT. *n. ſ.* [from *adventus*; that is, *adventus Redemptoris.*]

The name of one of the holy ſeaſons, ſignifying the *coming*; that is, the *coming* of our Saviour; which is made the ſubject of our devotion during the four weeks before Chriſtmas.

ADVE'NTINE. *adj.* [from *advenio, adventum.*] Adventitious; that which is extrinſically added; that which comes from outward cauſes: a word ſcarcely in uſe.

As for the peregrine heat, it is thus far true, that, if the proportion of the *adventine* heat be greatly predominant to the natural heat and ſpirits of the body, it tendeth to diſſolution or notable alteration. *Bacon.*

ADVENTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*adventitious*, Lat.] That which advenes; accidental; ſupervenient; extrinſically added, not eſſentially inherent.

Diſeaſes of continuance get an *adventitious* ſtrength from cuſtom, beſides their material cauſe from the humours. *Bacon.*

Though we may call the obvious colours natural, and the others *adventitious*; yet ſuch changes of colours, from whatſoever cauſe they proceed, may be properly enough taken in, to illuſtrate the preſent ſubject. *Boyle.*

If his blood boil, and th' *adventitious* fire
Rais'd by high meats, and higher wines, require
To temper and allay the burning heat;
Waters are brought, which by decoction get
New coolneſs. *Dryd. Juvenal.*

Of this we have an inſtance in the gem-kind; where, of all the many ſorts reckoned up by lapidaries, there are not above three or four that are original; their diverſities, as to luſtre, colour, and hardneſs, ariſing from the different admixture of other *adventitious* mineral matter. *Woodward.*

ADVE'NTIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *advenio*, Lat.] The thing or perſon that comes from without: a word not now in uſe.

That the natives be not ſo many, but that there may be elbow-room enough for them, and for the *adventives* alſo.
Bacon's Advice to Sir George Villiers.

ADVE'NTUAL. *adj.* [from *advent.*]

Relating to the ſeaſon of advent.

I do alſo daily uſe one other collect; as, namely, the collects *adventual*, quadrageſimal, paſchal, or pentecoſtal, for their proper ſeaſons. *Biſhop Saunderſon.*

ADVE'NTURE. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. An accident; a chance; a hazard; an event of which we have no direction.

The general ſummoned three caſtles that were near: one deſperate of ſuccour, and not deſirous to diſpute the defence, preſently yielded; but two ſtood upon their *adventure*.
Sir John Hayward.

2. In this ſenſe is uſed the phraſe, *at all adventures*; [*à l'aventure*, Fr.] By chance; without any rational ſcheme.

Blows flew *at all adventures*, wounds and deaths given and taken unexpected; many ſcarce knowing their enemies from their friends. *Sir John Hayward.*

Where the mind does not perceive this probable connection, there men's opinions are the effects of chance and hazard, of a mind floating *at all adventures*, without choice and without direction. *Locke.*

3. The occaſion of caſual events; an enterpriſe in which ſomething muſt be left to hazard.

For I muſt love, and am reſolv'd, to try
My fate, or, failing in th' *adventure*, die. *Dryden.*

This noun, with all its derivatives, are frequently written without *ad*; as, *venture, venturous.*

To ADVE'NTURE. *v. n.* [*adventurer*, Fr.]

1. To try the chance; to dare.

Be not angry,
Moſt mighty princeſs, that I have *adventur'd*
To try your taking of a falſe report. *Shakeſpeare.*

The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not *adventure* to ſet the ſole of her foot upon the ground, for delicateneſs and tenderneſs. *Deuter.* xxviii. 26.

2. In an active ſenſe, to put into the power of chance.

For my father fought for you, and *adventured* his life for, and delivered you out of the hand of Midian. *Judges*, ix. 17.

3. It is often uſed with the reciprocal pronoun; as, *he adventured himſelf.*

ADVE'NTURER. *n. ſ.* [*adventurier*, Fr.] He that ſeeks occaſions of hazard; he that puts himſelf in the hands of chance.

He is a great *adventurer*, ſaid he,
That hath his ſword through hard aſſay forgone,
And now hath vow'd, till he avenged be
Of that deſpight, never to wear none. *Fairy Queen.*

The kings of England did not make the conqueſt of Ireland their own work; it was begun by particular *adventurers*, and other voluntaries, who came to ſeek their fortunes in Ireland.
Sir John Davies on Ireland.

In this action, highly commendable, he intended to hazard his own action, that ſo the more eaſily he might win *adventurers*, who elſe were like to be leſs forward. *Raleigh.*

Had it not been for the Britiſh, which the late wars drew over, and of *adventurers* or ſoldiers ſeated here, the country had, by the laſt war, and plague, been left, in a manner, deſtitute.
Temple's Miſcellanies.

Their wealthy trade from pirate's rapine free,
Our merchants ſhall no more *adventurers* be. *Dryden.*

ADVE'N-

ADVE'NTUROUS. *adj.* [*adventureux*, Fr.]

1. He that is inclined to adventures; and, conſequently, bold, daring, courageous.

At land and ſea, in many a doubtful fight,
Was never known a more *advent'rous* knight;
Who oftner drew his ſword, and always for the right.
Dryd. Hind. and Panther.

2. Applied to things; that which is full of hazard; which requires courage; dangerous.

But I've already troubled you too long,
Nor dare attempt a more *advent'rous* ſong.
My humble verſe demands a ſofter theme;
A painted meadow, or a purling ſtream. *Addiſon.*

ADVE'NTUROUSLY. *adv.* [from *adventurous.*] After an adventurous manner; boldly; daringly.

They are both hanged; and ſo would this be, if he durſt ſteal any thing *adventurouſly.* *Shakeſpeare's Henry* V.

ADVE'NTURESOME. *adj.* [from *adventure.*]

The ſame with *adventurous:* a low word, ſcarcely uſed in writing.

ADVE'NTURESOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adventureſome.*] The quality of being adventureſome. *Dict.*

A'DVERB. *n. ſ.* [*adverbium*, Lat.]

A word joined to a verb or adjective, and ſolely applied to the uſe of qualifying and reſtraining the latitude of their ſignification, by the intimation of ſome circumſtance thereof; as of quality, manner, degree. *Clarke's Latin Grammar.*

Thus we ſay, he runs *ſwiftly*; the bird flies *aloft*; he lives *virtuouſly.*

ADVE'RBIAL. *adj.* [*adverbialis*, Lat.] That which has the quality or ſtructure of an adverb.

ADVE'RBIALLY. *adv.* [*adverbialiter*, Lat.] Like an adverb; in the manner of an adverb.

I ſhould think *alta* was joined *adverbially* with *tremit*, did Virgil make uſe of ſo equivocal a ſyntax. *Addiſon.*

ADVERSABLE. *adj.* [from *adverſe.*]

Contrary to; oppoſite to.

ADVERSA'RIA. n. ſ. [Lat. A book, as it ſhould ſeem, in which *Debtor* and *Creditor* were ſet in oppoſition.] A common-place; a book to note in.

Theſe parchments are ſuppoſed to have been St. Paul's *adverſaria.* *Bull's Sermons.*

A'DVERSARY. *n. ſ.* [*adverſaire*, Fr. *adverſarius*, Lat.]

An opponent; antagoniſt; enemy: generally applied to thoſe that have verbal or judicial quarrels; as, controvertiſts or litigants: ſometimes to an opponent in ſingle combat. It may ſometimes imply an open profeſſion of enmity; as we ſay, a ſecret enemy is worſe than an open *adverſary.*

Yet am I noble, as the *adverſary*
I come to cope. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

Thoſe rites and ceremonies of the church, therefore, which were the ſelf-ſame now that they were, when holy and virtuous men maintained them againſt profane and deriding *adverſaries*, her own children have in deriſion. *Hooker.*

Mean while th' *adverſary* of God and man,
Satan, with thoughts inflam'd, of higheſt deſign,
Puts on ſwift wings. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

An *adverſary*, on the contrary, makes a ſtricter ſearch into us, and diſcovers every flaw and imperfection in our tempers. A friend exaggerates a man's virtues; an enemy inflames his crimes. *Addiſon. Spectator.*

ADVE'RSATIVE. *adj.* [*adverſativus*, Lat.]

A term of grammar, applied to a word which makes ſome oppoſition or variety; as in this ſentence: *This diamond is orient*, but *it is rough. But* is an *adverſative* conjunction.

A'DVERSE. *adj.* [*adverſus*, Lat.]

In proſe it has now the accent on the firſt ſyllable; in verſe it is accented on the firſt by *Shakeſpeare*; on either, indifferently, by *Milton*; on the laſt, by *Dryden*; on the firſt, by *Roſcommon.*

1. Acting with contrary directions; as, two bodies in colliſion.

Was I for this nigh wreckt upon the ſea,
And twice, by *adverſe* winds, from England's bank
Drove back again unto my native clime. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

As when two polar winds blowing *adverſe*,
Upon the Cronian ſea together drive
Mountains of ice. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

With *adverſe* blaſt up-turns them from the South,
Notus and Afer. *Ibid. l.* 701.

A cloud of ſmoke envelopes either hoſt;
And all at once the combatants are loſt;
Darkling they join *adverſe*, and ſhock unſeen;
Courſers with courſers juſtling, men with men. *Dryd.*

2. Figuratively, contrary to the wiſh or deſire; thence, calamitous; afflictive; pernicious. It is oppoſed to *proſperous.*

What if he hath decreed, that I ſhall firſt
Be try'd in humble ſtate, and things *adverſe*;
By tribulations, injuries, inſults,
Contempts, and ſcorns, and ſnares, and violence. *Milton.*

Some the prevailing malice of the great,
Unhappy men, or *adverſe* fate,
Sunk deep into the gulfs of an afflicted ſtate. *Riſcommon.*

3. Perſonally oppoſent; the perſon that counteracts another, or conteſts any thing.

Well ſhe ſaw her father was grown her *adverſe* party; and yet her fortune ſuch, as ſhe muſt favour her rivals. *Sidney.*

ADVE'RSITY. *n. ſ.* [*adverſité*, Fr.] Affliction; calamity; that is, oppoſition to our wiſhes.

1. The cauſe of our ſorrow; affliction; misfortune. In this ſenſe it may have a plural.

Let me embrace theſe four *adverſities*,
For wiſe men ſay, it is the wiſeſt courſe. *Shakeſp. Hen.* VI.

2. The ſtate of unhappineſs; misery.

Sweet are the uſes of *adverſity*,
Which like the toad, ugly and venomous,
Wears yet a precious jewel in his head. *Shakeſpeare.*

Concerning deliverance itſelf from all *adverſity*, we uſe not to ſay men are in *adverſity*, whenſoever they feel any ſmall hinderance of their welfare in this world, but when ſome notable affliction or croſs, ſome great calamity or trouble, befalleth them. *Hooker.*

A remembrance of the good uſe he had made of proſperity, contributed to ſupport his mind under the heavy weight of *adverſity*, which then lay upon him. *Atterbury.*

ADVE'RSELY. *adv.* [from *adverſe.*] In an adverſe manner; oppoſitely; unfortunately.

What I think, I utter, and ſpend my malice in my breath. Meeting two ſuch wealſmen as you are, (I cannot call you Lycurguſſes) if the drink you give me touch my palate *adverſly*, I make a crooked face at it. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

To ADVE'RT. *v. n.* [*adverto*, Lat.]

1. To attend to; to regard; to obſerve; with the particle *to* before the object of regard.

The mind of men being not capable at once to *advert to* more than one thing, a particular view and examination of ſuch an innumerable number of vaſt bodies, will afford matter of admiration. *Ray on the Creation.*

Now *to* the univerſal whole *advert*;
The earth regard as of that whole a part;
In which wide frame more noble worlds abound;
Witneſs, ye glorious orbs, which hang around. *Blackmore.*

2. We ſometimes ſay, *To* advert *the mind* to *an object.*

ADVE'RTENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *advert.*]

Attention to; regard to; conſideration.

Chriſtianity may make Archimedes his challenge; give it but where it may ſet its foot; allow but a ſober *advertance* to its propoſals, and it will move the whole world. *Decay of Piety.*

ADVE'RTENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *advert.*] The ſame with *advertence.*

Attention; regard; heedfulneſs.

Too much *advertency* is not your talent; or elſe you had fled from that text, as from a rock. *Swift.*

To ADVERTI'SE. *v. a.* [*advertir*, Fr.] It is now ſpoken with the accent upon the laſt ſyllable; but appears to have been anciently accented on the ſecond.

1. To inform another; to give intelligence; with an accuſative of the perſon informed.

The biſhop did require a reſpite,
Wherein he might the *king* his lord *advertiſe*,
Whether our daughter were legitimate.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VIII.

As I by friends am well *advertiſed*,
Sir Edmund Courtney, and the haughty prelate,
Biſhop of Exeter, his elder brother,
With many more confederates are in arms.
Shakeſpeare's Richard III.

2. To inform; to give notice; with *of* before the ſubject of information.

The death of Selymus nothing ſuſpected, Ferhates, underſtanding that Solyman expected more aſſured advertiſement, ſent unto the other Baſſas; unto whom he declared the death of the emperor: *of* which they, by another meſſenger, *advertiſed* Solyman; firming thoſe letters with all their hands and ſeals. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

They were to *advertiſe* the chief hero *of* the diſtreſſes of his ſubjects, occaſioned by his abſence, to crave his ſuccour, and ſo icite him to haſten his return. *Dryden.*

3. To give notice of any thing, by means of an advertiſement in the publick prints; as, *He* adverti*ſed his loſs.*

ADVERTI'SEMENT, or ADVE'RTISEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*advertiſement*, Fr.]

1. Inſtruction; admonition.

—'Tis all men's office to ſpeak patience
To thoſe, that wring under the load of ſorrow;
But no man's virtue nor ſufficiency,
To be ſo moral, when he ſhall endure
The like himſelf: therefore give me no counſel;
My griefs are louder than *advertiſement.*
Shakeſpeare's Much ado about Nothing.

2. Intelligence; information.

Then, as a cunning prince that uſeth ſpies,
If they return no news, doth nothing know;
But if they make *advertiſement* of lies,
The prince's counſel all awry do go. *Sir John Davies.*

He had received *advertiſement*, that the party, which was ſent for his relief from London, had received ſome bruſh in Somerſetſhire, which would much retard their march. *Clarendon.*

The drum and trumpet, by their ſeveral ſounds, ſerve for many kinds of *advertiſements*, in military affairs: the bells ſerve to proclaim a ſcare-fire; and, in ſome places, water-breaches; the departure of a man, woman, or child; time of divine ſervice; the hour of the day; day of the month. *Hol.*

3. Notice of any thing publiſhed in a paper of intelligence.

ADVERTI'SER. *n. ſ.* [*adverti ſeur*, Fr.]

1. He that gives intelligence or information.

2. The paper in which advertiſements are publiſhed.

ADVERTISING, or ADVERTI'SING. *part. adj.* [from *advertiſe.*] Active in giving intelligence; monitory: a word not now in uſe.

As I was then
Advertiſing, and holy to your buſineſs,
Not changing heart with habit, I am ſtill
Attornied at your ſervice. *Shakeſp.*

To ADVE'SPERATE. *v. n.* [*adveſpero*, Lat.] To draw towards evening. *Dict.*

ADVICE. *n. ſ.* [*avis, adeis*, Fr. from *adviſo*, low Latin.]

1. Counſel; inſtruction: except that inſtruction implies ſuperiority, and advice may be given by equals or inferiors.

Break we our match up, and, by my *advice*,
Let us impart what we have ſeen to-night
Unto young Hamlet. *Shakeſp.*

O troubled, weak and coward, as thou art!
Without thy poor *advice*, the lab'ring heart
To worſe extremes with ſwifter ſteps would run;
Not ſav'd by virtue, yet by vice undone. *Prior.*

2. Reflection; prudent conſideration; as, he always acts with good *advice*.

What he hath won, that he hath fortified:
So hot a ſpeed, with ſuch *advice* diſpos'd,
Such temperate order, in ſo fierce a courſe,
Doth want example. *Shakeſp. King John.*

3. Conſultation; deliberation; with the particle *with*.

Great princes, for the moſt part, taking *advice with* workmen, with no leſs coſt, ſet their things together. *Bacon.*

4. Intelligence; as, the merchants received *advice* of their loſs. This ſenſe is ſomewhat low, and chiefly commercial.

ADVI'CE-BOAT. *n ſ.* A veſſel employed to bring intelligence.

ADVI'SABLE. *adj.* [from *adviſe.*] Prudent; fit to be adviſed.

Some judge it *adviſable* for a man to account with his heart every day; and this, no doubt, is the beſt and ſureſt courſe; for ſtill the oftener, the better. *South's Sermons.*

It is not *adviſable* to reward, where men have the tenderneſs not to puniſh. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

ADVISABLENESS. *n ſ.* [from *adviſable.*] The quality of being adviſable, or fit; fitneſs; propriety.

To ADVI'SE. *v. a.* [*adviſer*, Fr.]

1. To counſel; with the particle *to* before the thing adviſed.

If you do ſtir abroad, go arm'd.——
——Arm'd, brother!——
——Brother, I *adviſe* you *to* the beſt. *Shakeſp.*

I would *adviſe* all gentlemen *to* learn merchants accounts, and not to think it a ſkill that belongs not to them. *Locke.*

When I conſider the ſcruples and cautions I here lay in your way, methinks it looks as if I *adviſed* you *to* ſomething which I would have offered at, but in effect not done. *Locke.*

2. To give information; to inform; to make acquainted with any thing; often with the particle *of* before the thing told.

You were *advis'd*, his fleſh was capable
Of wounds and ſcars; and that his forward ſpirit
Would lift him, where moſt trade of danger rang'd.
Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.

Such diſcourſe bring on,
As may *adviſe* him *of* his happy ſtate;
Happineſs in his pow'r, left free to will. *Parad. Loſt.*

A poſting meſſenger diſpatch'd from hence,
Of this fair troop *advis'd* their aged prince. *Dryden.*

To ADVI'SE. *v. n.*

1. To conſult; with the particle *with* before the perſon conſulted; as, he *adviſed* with his companions.

2. To conſider; to deliberate.

Adviſe if this be worth
Attempting, or to ſit in darkneſs here,
Hatching vain empires. *Milton.*

ADVI'SED. *participial adj.* [from *adviſe.*]

1. Acting with deliberation and deſign; prudent; wiſe.

Let his travel appear rather in his diſcourſe, than in his apparel or geſture; and, in his diſcourſe, let him be rather *adviſed* in his anſwers, than forward to tell ſtories. *Bacon.*

Th' Almighty Father, where he ſits
Shrin'd in his ſanctuary of heav'n ſecure,
Conſulting on the ſum of things foreſeen,
This tumult, and permitted all, *advis'd*. *Milton.*

2. Performed with deliberation; done on purpoſe; acted with deſign.

By that which we work naturally, as, when we breathe, ſleep, and move, we ſet forth the glory of God, as natural

agents do; albeit we have no expreſs purpoſe to make that our end, nor any *adviſed* determination therein to follow a law. *Hooker.*

In my ſchool-days, when I had loſt one ſhaft,
I ſhot his fellow of the ſelf-ſame flight,
The ſelf-ſame way, with more *adviſed* watch,
To find the other forth; by vent'ring both,
I oft found both. *Shakeſpeare.*

ADVI'SEDLY. *adv.* [from *adviſed.*] Deliberately; purpoſely; by deſign; prudently.

Surprize may be made by moving things, when the party is in haſte, and cannot ſtay to conſider *adviſedly* of that which is moved. *Bacon.*

Thou ſtileſt ſecond thoughts (which are by all allowed the beſt) a relapſe; and talkeſt of a quagmire, where no man ever ſtuck faſt; and accuſeſt conſtancy of miſchief in what is natural, and *adviſedly* undertaken. *Sir John Suckling.*

ADVI'SEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adviſed.*] Deliberation; cool and prudent precedure.

While things are in agitation, private men may modeſtly tender their thoughts to the conſideration of thoſe that are in authority; to whoſe care it belongeth, in preſcribing concerning indifferent things, to proceed with all juſt *adviſedneſs* and moderation. *Saunderſon's Judgment in one View.*

ADVI'SEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*adviſement*, Fr.]

1. Counſel; information.

Mote I wote,
What ſtrange adventure do you now purſue?
Perhaps my ſuccour, or *adviſement* meet,
Mote ſtead you much your purpoſe to ſubdue. *Fairy Queen.*

I will, according to your *adviſement*, declare the evils which ſeem moſt hurtful. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

2. It is taken likewiſe, in old writers, for prudence and circumſpection. It is now, in both ſenſes, antiquated.

ADVI'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *adviſe.*] The perſon that adviſes, or gives counſel; a counſellor.

Here, free from court-compliances, he walks,
And with himſelf, his beſt *adviſer*, talks. *Waller.*

They never fail of their moſt artful and indefatigable addreſs, to ſilence this impertinent *adviſer*, whoſe ſeverity awes their exceſſes. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ADULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*adulation*, Fr. *adulatio*, Lat.] Flattery; high compliment.

O be ſick, great Greatneſs!
And bid thy ceremony give thee cure.
Think'ſt thou the fiery fever will go out,
With titles blown from *adulation*? *Shakeſpeare.*

They who flattered him moſt before, mentioned him now with the greateſt bitterneſs, and called him now the corrupter of the king, and betrayer of the people; without imputing the leaſt crime to him, committed ſince the time of that exalted *adulation*, or that was not then as much known to them, as it could be now. *Clarendon.*

ADULA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*adulator*, Lat.] A flatterer. *Dict.*

A'DULATORY. *adj.* [*adulatorius*, Lat.] Flattering; full of compliments.

ADU'LT, *adj.* [*adultus*, Lat.] Grown up; paſt the age of infancy and weakneſs.

They would appear leſs able to approve themſelves, not only to the confeſſor, but even to the catechiſt, in their *adult* age, than they were in their minority; as having ſcarce ever thought of the principles of their religion, ſince they conned them to avoid correction. *Decay of Piety.*

The earth, by theſe applauded ſchools, 'tis ſaid,
This ſingle crop of men and women bred;
Who grown *adult*, (ſo chance it ſeems enjoin'd)
Did male and female, propagate their kind. *Blackmore.*

ADU'LT. *n. ſ.* A perſon above the age of infancy, or grown to ſome degree of ſtrength; ſometimes full grown: a word uſed chiefly by medicinal writers.

The depreſſion of the cranium, without a fracture, can but ſeldom occur; and then it happens to children, whoſe bones are more pliable and ſoft than thoſe of *adults*. *Sharp.*

ADU'LTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adult.*] The ſtate of being adult. See ADOLESCENCE. *Dict.*

To ADU'LTER. *v. a.* [*adulterer*, Fr. *adultero*, Lat.] To commit adultery with another: a word not claſſical.

His chaſte wife
He *adulters* ſtill: his thoughts lye with a whore. *B. Johnſ.*

ADU'LTERANT. *n. ſ.* [*adulterans*, Lat.] The perſon or thing which adulterates.

To ADU'LTERATE. *v. a.* [*adulterer*, Fr. *adultero*, Lat.]

1. To commit adultery.

But fortune, oh!
Adulterates hourly with thine uncle John;
And with her golden hand hath pluckt on France.
Shakeſp. King John.

2. To corrupt by ſome foreign admixture; to contaminate.

Common pot-aſhes, bought of them that ſell it in ſhops, who are not ſo fooliſhly knaviſh, as to *adulterate* them with ſaltpetre, which is much dearer than pot-aſhes. *Boyle.*

Could a man be compoſed to ſuch an advantage of conſtitu-

tion, that it ſhould not at all *adulterate* the images of his mind; yet this ſecond nature would alter the craſis of his underſtanding. *Glanville's Sceptſis Scientifica.*

The preſent war has ſo *adulterated* our tongue with ſtrange words, that it would be impoſſible for one of our great grandfathers to know what his poſterity have been doing. *Spect.*

ADU'LTERATED. *adj.* [from *to adulterate.*]

1. Tainted with the guilt of adultery.

I am poſſeſs'd with an *adulterate* blot;
My blood is mingled with the grime of luſt;
Being ſtrumpeted by thy contagion. *Shakeſp.*
—That inceſtuous, that *adulterate* beaſt. *Shakeſp.*

2. Corrupted with ſome foreign mixture.

It does indeed differ no more, than the maker of *adulterate* wares does from the vender of them. *Govern. of the Tongue.*

They will have all their gold and ſilver, and may keep their *adulterate* copper at home; for we are determined not to purchaſe it with our manufactures. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

ADU'LTERATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adulterate.*] The quality or ſtate of being adulterate, or counterfeit.

ADULTERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *adulterate.*]

1. The act of adulterating or corrupting by foreign mixture; contamination.

To make the compound paſs for the rich metal ſimple, is an *adulteration*, or counterfeiting: but if it be done avowedly, and without diſguiſing, it may be a great ſaving of the richer metal. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. The ſtate of being adulterated, or contaminated.

Such tranſlations are like the *adulteration* of the nobleſt wines, where ſomething of the colour, ſpirit, and flavour, will remain; and, while they pleaſe ſome injudicious palates, do only raiſe the indignation of every good taſte. *Felton.*

ADU'LTERER. *n. ſ.* [*adulter*, Lat.] The perſon guilty of adultery.

With what impatience muſt the muſe behold,
The wife by her procuring huſband ſold;
For tho' the law makes null th' *adulterer*'s deed
Of lands to her, the cuckold may ſucceed. *Dryd.*

ADU'LTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *adulterer*,] A woman that commits adultery.

The Spartan lady replied, when ſhe was aſked, What was the puniſhment for *adultreſſes?* There are no ſuch things here. *Government of the Tongue.*

A robe of tiſſue, ſtiff with golden wire;
An upper veſt, once Helen's rich attire;
From Argos by the fam'd *adultreſs* brought;
With golden flow'rs and winding foliage wrought. *Dryd.*

ADU'LTERINE. *n. ſ.* [*adulterine*, Fr. *adulterinus*, Lat.] A child born of an adultereſs: a term of canon law.

ADU'LTEROUS. *adj.* [*adulter*, Lat.] Guilty of adultery.

Th' *adulterous* Antony, moſt large
In his abominations, turns you off,
And gives his potent regiment to a trull,
That noſes it againſt us. *Shakeſpeare.*

An *adulterous* perſon is tied to reſtitution of the injury, ſo far as it is reparable; and to make proviſion for the children, that they may not injure the legitimate. *Taylor.*

Think on whoſe faith th' *adulterous* youth rely'd;
Who promis'd, who procur'd the Spartan bride? *Dryd.*

ADU'LTERY. *n. ſ.* [*adulterium*, Lat.] The act of violating the bed of a married perſon.

All thy domeſtick griefs at home be left,
The wife's *adultery*, with the ſervants theft;
And (the moſt racking thought which can intrude)
Forget falſe friends, and their ingratitude. *Dryd.*

ADU'MBRANT. *adj.* [from *adumbrate.*] That which gives a ſlight reſemblance.

To ADU'MBRATE. *v. a.* [*adumbro*, Lat.]

To ſhadow out; to give a ſlight likeneſs; to exhibit a faint reſemblance, like that which ſhadows afford of the bodies which they repreſent.

Heaven is deſigned for our reward, as well as reſcue; and therefore is *adumbrated* by all thoſe poſitive excellencies, which can endear or recommend. *Decay of Piety.*

ADUMBRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *adumbrate.*]

1. The act of adumbrating, or giving a ſlight and imperfect repreſentation. See ADUMBRATE.

To make ſome *adumbration* of that we mean, the interiour is rather an impulſion or contuſion of the air, than an eliſion or ſection of the ſame. *Bacon's Natural Hiſt.*

2. The ſlight and imperfect repreſentation of a thing; a faint ſketch.

The obſervers view but the backſide of the hangings; the right one is on the other ſide the grave: and our knowledge is but like thoſe broken ends; at beſt a moſt confuſed *adumbration.* *Glanville's Sceptſis Scientifica.*

Thoſe of the firſt ſort have ſome *adumbration* of the rational nature, as vegetables have of the ſenſible. *Holes.*

ADUNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ad* and *unus*, Lat.] The ſtate of being united; union: a word of little uſe.

When, by glaciation, wood, ſtraw, duſt, and water, are ſuppoſed to be united into one lump, the cold does not cauſe any real union or *aduna'tion*, but only hardening the aqueous parts

of the liquor into ice; the other bodies, being accidentally preſent in that liquor, are frozen up in it, but not really united. *Boyle.*

ADU'NCITY. *n. ſ.* [*aduncitas*, Lat.] Crookedneſs; flexure inwards; hookedneſs.

There can be no queſtion, but the *aduncity* of the pounces, and beaks of the hawks, is the cauſe of the great and habitual immorality of thoſe animals. *Arbuthnot.*

ADU'NQUE. *adj.* [*aduncus*, Lat.] Crooked; bending inwards; hooked.

The birds that are ſpeakers, are parrots, pies, jays, doves, and ravens; of which parrots have an *adunque* bill, but the reſt not. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

A'DVOCACY. *n. ſ.* [from *advocate.*] The act of pleading; vindication; defence; apology: a word of little uſe.

If any there are who are of opinion, that there are no antipodes, or that the ſtars do fall, they ſhall not want herein the applauſe or *advocacy* of Satan. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'DVOCATE. *n. ſ.* [*advocatus*, Lat.]

1. He that pleads the cauſe of another in a court of judicature.

An *advocate*, in the general import of the word, is that perſon who has the pleading and management of a judicial cauſe. In a ſtrict way of ſpeaking, only that perſon is ſtiled *advocate*, who is the patron of the cauſe, and is often, in Latin, termed *togatus*, and, in Engliſh, a perſon of the long robe. *Ayl. Par.*

Learn what thou ow'ſt thy country and thy friend;
What's requiſite to ſpare, and what to ſpend:
Learn this; and, after, envy not the ſtore
Of the greas'd *advocate* that grinds the poor. *Dryden.*

2. He that pleads any cauſe, in whatever manner, as a controvertiſt or vindicator.

If ſhe dares truſt me with her little babe,
I'll ſhew't the king, and undertake to be
Her *advocate* to the loudeſt. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Of the ſeveral forms of government that have been, or are, in the world, that cauſe ſeems commonly the better, that has the better *advocate*, or is advantaged by freſher experience. *Temple's Miſcellanies.*

3. It is uſed with the particle *for* before the perſon or thing, in whoſe favour the plea is offered.

Foes to all living worth except your own,
And *advocates for* folly dead and gone. *Pope.*

4. In the ſcriptural and ſacred ſenſe, it ſtands for one of the offices of our Redeemer.

Me his *advocate*,
And propitiation; all his works on me,
Good, or not good, ingraft. *Milton.*

ADVOCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *advocate.*] The office of pleading; plea; apology.

Alas! thrice gentle Caſſio,
My *advocation* is not now in tune;
My lord is not my lord; nor ſhould I know him,
Were he in favour, as in humour alter'd. *Shakeſp.*

ADVOLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*advolo*, *advolatum*, Lat.] The act of flying to ſomething *Dict.*

ADVOLU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*advolutio*, Lat.] The act of rolling to ſomething.

ADVOU'TRY. *n. ſ.* [*avoutrie*, Fr.] Adultery.

He was the moſt perfidious man upon the earth, and he had made a marriage compounded between an *advoutry* and a rape. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

ADVOWE'. *n. ſ.* He that has the right of advowſon. See ADVOWSON.

ADVO'WSON, or ADVO'WZEN. *n. ſ.* [In common law.]

A right to preſent to a benefice, and ſignifies as much as *Jus Patronatûs.* In the canon law, it is ſo termed, becauſe they that originally obtained the right of preſenting to any church, were great benefactors thereto; and are therefore termed ſometimes *Patroni*, ſometimes *Advocati.* *Cowell.*

To ADU'RE. *v. n.* [*adure*, Lat.] To burn up.

Such a degree of heat, which doth neither melt nor ſcorch, doth mellow, and not *adure.* *Bacon.*

ADU'ST. *adj.* [*aduſtus*, Lat.]

1. Burnt up; hot as with fire, ſcorched.

By this means, the virtual heat of the water will enter; and ſuch a heat as will not make the body *aduſt*, or *fragile.* *Bacon.*

Which with torrid heat,
And vapours as the Libyan air *aduſt*,
Began to parch that temperate clime. *Milton.*

2. It is generally now applied, in a medicinal or philoſophical ſenſe, to the complexion and humours of the body.

Such humours are *aduſt*, as, by long heat, become of a hot and fiery nature, as choler, and the like. *Quincy.*

To eaſe the ſoul of one oppreſſive weight,
This quits an empire, that embroils a ſtate.
The ſame *aduſt* complexion has impell'd
Charles to the convent, Philip to the field. *Pope.*

ADU'STED. *adj.* [See ADUST.]

1. Burnt; ſcorch'd; dried with fire.

Sulphurous and nitrous foam
They found, they mingled, and with ſubtle art,
Concocted, and *aduſted*, they reduc'd
To blackeſt grain, and into ſtore convey'd. *Parad. Loſt.*

2. Hot,

2. Hot, as the complexion.

In regard they are but the fruits of *adusted* choler, and the evaporations of a vindicative spirit, Helia needs not much care for them; besides, she must give losers leave to speak. *Howell.*

ADU'STIBLE. *adj.* [from *adust.*] That which may be adusted, or burnt up. *Dict.*

ADU'STION. *n. s.* [from *adust.*] The act of burning up, or drying, as by fire.

This is ordinarily a consequent of a burning colliquative fever; the softer parts being melted away, the heat continuing its *adustion*, upon the drier and fleshy parts, changes into a marcid fever. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

ADZ *n. s.* See ADDICE.

AE, or Æ. A diphthong of very frequent use in the Latin language, which seems not properly to have any place in the English; since the *æ* of the Saxons has been long out of use, being changed to *e* simple, to which, in words frequently occurring, the *æ* of the Romans is, in the same manner, altered, as in *equater*, *equinoctial*, and even in *Eneas*.

Æ'GLOGUE. *n. s.* [written instead of *eclogue*, from a mistaken etymology. A pastoral; a dialogue in verse between goatherds.

Which moved him rather in *æglogues* otherwise to write, doubting, perhaps, his ability, which he little needed, or minding to furnish our tongue with this kind wherein it faulteth. *Spenser's Pastorals.*

Æ'GILOPS. *n. s.* [αἴγιλωψ, Gr. signifying goat-eyed, the goat being subject to this ailment.]

A tumour or swelling in the great corner of the eye, by the root of the nose, either with or without an inflammation: a so a plant so called, for its supposed virtues against such a distemper. *Quincy.*

Ægilops is a tubercle in the inner canthus of the eye. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

ÆGYPTI'ACUM. *n. s.* An ointment consisting only of honey, verdigrease and vinegar. *Quincy.*

ÆL, or EAL, or AL.

In compound names, as πᾶς in the Greek compounds, signifies *all*, or *altogether*. So *Ælwin* is a *compleat conqueror*: *Albert*, *all illustrious*: *Aldred*, *altogether reverend*: *Alfred*, *altogether peaceful*. To these *Pammachius*, *Pancratius*, *Pamphilius*, &c. do in some measure answer. *Gibson's Camden.*

ÆLF, (which, according to various dialects, is pronounced *ulf*, *wolf*, *hulph*, *hilp*, *helfe*, and, at this day, *helpe*) implies assistance. So *Ælfwin* is *victorious*, and *Ælfwold*, an *auxiliary governour*; *Ælfsa*, a *lender of assistance*: with which *Beetius*, *Symmachus*, *Erasmus*, &c. bear a plain analogy. *Gibson's Camden.*

ÆNI'GMA. See ENIGMA.

AE'RIAL. *adj.* [*aërius*, Lat.]

1. Belonging to the air, as consisting of it.

The thunder, when to roll
With terrour through the dark *aerial* hall. *Paradise Lost.*

From all that can with fins or feathers fly,
Thro' the *aerial* or the watry sky. *Prior.*

I gathered the thickness of the air, or *aerial* interval, of the glasses at that ring. *Newton's Opticks.*

Vegetables abound more with *aerial* particles, than animal substances. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. Produced by the air.

The gifts of heav'n my following song pursues,
Aerial honey and ambrosial dews. *Dryd. Virg. Georg.*

3. Inhabiting the air.

Where those immortal shapes
Of bright *aerial* spirits live inspher'd,
In regions mild, of calm and serene air. *Paradise Regained.*

Aerial animals may be subdivided into birds and flies. *Locke.*

4. Placed in the air.

Here subterranean works and cities see,
There towns *aerial* on the waving tree. *Pope's Essay on Man.*

5. High; elevated in situation, and therefore in the air.

A spacious city stood, with firmest walls,
Sure mounded, and with numerous turrets crown'd,
Aerial spires, and citadels, the seat
Of kings and heroes resolute in war. *Philips.*

AE'RIE. *n. s.* [*aire*, Fr.]

The proper word in hawks, and other birds of prey, for that which we generally call a nest in other birds. *Cowel.*

AERO'LOGY. *n. s.* [ἀὴρ and λόγος, Gr.] The doctrine of the air.

AE'ROMANCY. *n. s.* [ἀὴρ and μαντεία, Gr.] The art of divining by the air. *Dict.*

AERO'METRY. *n. s.* [ἀὴρ and μετρέω, Gr.] The art of measuring the air. *Dict.*

AERO'SCOPY. *n. s.* [ἀὴρ and σκέπτω, Gr.] The observation of the air. *Dict.*

ÆTHIOPS-MINERAL. *n. s.*

A medicine so called, from its dark colour, prepared of quicksilver and sulphur, ground together in a marble mortar to a black powder. Such as have used it most, think its virtues not very great. *Quincy.*

ÆTITES. *n. s.* [ἀετός, an eagle.] Eagle-stone. It is about the bigness of a chesnut, and hollow, with somewhat in it that rattles upon shaking. *Quincy.*

AFA'R. *adv.* [from *a* for *at*, and *far*.] See FAR.

1. At a great distance.

So shaken as we are, so wan with care,
Find we a time for frighted peace to pant,
And breathe short-winded accents of new broils,
To be commenc'd in strouds *afar* remote? *Shakspeare's Henry IV.*

We hear better when we hold our breath than contrary; insomuch as in listening to attain a sound *afar* off, men hold their breath. *Bacon's Natural History*, N° 284.

2. To a great distance.

Hector hastened to relieve his boy;
Dismiss'd his burnish'd helm that shone *afar*,
The pride of warriours, and the pomp of war. *Dryd.*

3. From afar; from a distant place.

The rough Vulturnus, furious in its course,
With rapid streams divides the fruitful grounds,
And *from afar* in hollow murmur sounds. *Addison on Italy.*

4. Afar off; remotely distant.

Much suspecting his secret ends, he entertained a treaty of peace with France, but secretly and *afar off*, and to be governed as occasions should vary. *Sir John Hayward.*

AFE'ARD. *particip. adj.* [from *to fear*, for *to fright*, with *a* redundant.]

1. Frighted; terrified; afraid.

He loudly bray'd, that like was never heard,
And from his wide devouring oven sent
A flake of fire, that flashing in his beard,
Him all amaz'd, and almost made *afeard*. *Fairy Queen.*

But tell me, Hal, art thou not horridly *afeard*? Thou being heir apparent, could the world pick thee out three such enemies again, as Douglas, Percy, and Glendower. *Shakesp. Henry IV.*

Till he cherish'd too much beard,
And make love, or me *afeard*. *Ben. Johnson's Underwoods.*

2. It has the particle *of* before the object of fear.

Fear is described by Spenser to ride in armour, at the clashing whereof he looks *afeard of* himself. *Peacham.*

It is now obsolete; the last authour whom I have found using it, is *Sedley*.

AFER. *n. s.* [Lat.] The southwest wind.

With adverse blast upturns them from the south,
Notus, and *Afer*, black with thund'rous clouds,
From Sierra Liona. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* x.

AFFABI'LITY. *n. s.* [*affabilité*, Fr. *affabilitas*, Lat.] See AFFABLE.

The quality of being affable; easiness of manners; courteousness; civility; condescension. It is commonly used of superiours.

Hearing of her beauty and her wit,
Her *affability* and bashful modesty,
Her wondrous qualities and mild behaviour. *Shakespeare's Taming of the Shrew.*

He was of a most flowing courtesy and *affability* to all men, and so desirous to oblige them, that he did not enough consider the value of the obligation, or the merit of the person. *Clarend.*

All instances of charity, sweetness of conversation, *affability*, admonition, all significations of tenderness, care and watchfulness, must be expressed towards children. *Taylor.*

It is impossible for a publick minister to be so open and easy to all his old friends, as he was in his private condition; but this may be helped out by an *affability* of address. *L'Estrange.*

A'FFABLE. *adj.* [*affable*, Fr. *affabilis*, Lat.]

1. Easy of manners; accostable; courteous; complaisant. It is used of superiours.

He was *affable*, and both well and fair spoken, and would use strange sweetness and blandishment of words, where he desired to affect or persuade any thing that he took to heart. *Bacon.*

Her father is Baptista Minola,
An *affable* and courteous gentleman. *Shakesp. Tam. Shrew.*

Gentle to me, and *affable* hath been
Thy condescension, and shall be honour'd ever
With grateful memory. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* viii.

2. It is applied to the external appearance; benign; mild; favourable.

Augustus appeared, looking round him with a serene and *affable* countenance upon all the writers of his age. *Tatler.*

A'FFABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *affable*] Courtesy; affability.

A'FFABLY. *adv.* [from *affable*] In an affable manner; courteously; civilly.

A'FFABROUS. *adj.* [*affabre*, Fr.] Skilfully made; complete; finished in a workman-like manner. *Dict.*

AFFABULA'TION. *n. s.* [*affabulatio*, Lat.] The moral of a fable. *Dict.*

AFFA'IR. *n. s.* [*affaire*, Fr.] Business; something to be managed or transacted. It is used for both private and publick matters.

I was not born for courts or great *affairs*;
I pay my debts, believe, and say my prayers. *Pope.*

A good acquaintance with method will greatly assist every one in ranging, disposing, and managing all human *affairs*. *Watts's Logick.*

What St. John's ſkill in ſtate *affairs*,
What Ormond's valour, Oxford's cares,
To aid their ſinking country lent,
Was all deſtroy'd by one event. *Swift.*

To AFFE'AR. *v. n.* [from *affier*, Fr.] To confirm; to give a ſanction to; to eſtabliſh: an old term of law.

Bleed, bleed, poor country!
Great tyranny, lay thou thy baſis ſure;
For goodneſs dares not check thee!
His title is *affear'd*. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

AFFE'CT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb *affect*.]

1. Affection; paſſion; ſenſation.

It ſeemeth that as the feet have a ſympathy with the head; ſo the wriſts have a ſympathy with the heart; we ſee the *affects* and paſſions of the heart and ſpirits are notably diſcloſed by the pulſe. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

2. Quality; circumſtance.

I find it difficult to make out one ſingle ulcer, as authors deſcribe it, without other ſymptoms or *affects* joined to it. *Wiſem.*

This is only the antiquated word for *affection*.

To AFFE'CT. *v. a.* [*affecter*, Fr. *afficio*, *affectum*, Lat.]

1. To act upon; to produce effects in any other thing.

The ſun
Had firſt his precept ſo to move, ſo ſhine,
As might *affect* the earth with cold, and heat,
Scarce tolerable. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The generality of men are wholly governed by names, in matters of good and evil; ſo far as theſe qualities relate to, and *affect*, the actions of men. *South's Sermons.*

Yet even thoſe two particles do reciprocally *affect* each other with the ſame force and vigour, as they would do at the ſame diſtance in any other ſituation imaginable. *Bentley's Sermons.*

2. To move the paſſions.

As a thinking man cannot but be very much *affected* with the idea of his appearing in the preſence of that Being, whom none can ſee and live; he muſt be much more *affected*, when he conſiders, that this Being whom he appears before, will examine the actions of his life, and reward or puniſh him accordingly. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

3. To aim at; to endeavour after: ſpoken of perſons.

Atrides broke
His ſilence next, but ponder'd ere he ſpoke:
Wiſe are thy words and glad I would obey,
But this proud man *affects* imperial ſway. *Dryden.*

4. To tend to; to endeavour after: ſpoken of things.

The drops of every fluid *affect* a round figure, by the mutual attraction of their parts; as, the globe of the earth and ſea *affects* a round figure, by the mutual attraction of its parts by gravity. *Newton's Opticks.*

5. To be fond of; to be pleaſed with; to love; to regard with fondneſs.

That little which ſome of the heathen did chance to hear, concerning ſuch matter as the ſacred Scripture plentifully containeth, they did in wonderful ſort *affect*. *Hooker.*

There is your crown;
And he that wears the crown immortally,
Long guard it yours! If I *affect* it more,
Than as your honour, and as your renown,
Let me no more from this obedience riſe. *Shakeſp.*

Think not that wars we love, and ſtrife *affect*;
Or that we hate ſweet peace. *Fairfax.*

None but a woman could a man direct
To tell us women what we moſt *affect*. *Dryd.*

6. To make a ſhew of ſomething; to ſtudy the appearance of any thing; with ſome degree of hypocriſy.

Another nymph, amongſt the many fair,
Before the reſt *affected* ſtill to ſtand,
And watch'd my eye preventing my command. *Prior.*

Theſe often carry the humour ſo far, till their *affected* coldneſs and indifference quite kills all the fondneſs of a lover. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

The conſcious huſband, whom like ſymptoms ſeize,
Charges on her the guilt of their diſeaſe;
Affecting fury, acts a madman's part,
He'll rip the fatal ſecret from her heart. *Granville.*

7. To imitate in an unnatural and conſtrained manner.

Spenſer, in *affecting* the ancients, writ no language; yet I would have him read for his matter, but as Virgil read Ennius. *Ben. Johnſon's Diſcoveries.*

8. To convict of ſome crime; to attaint with guilt: a phraſe merely juridical.

By the civil law, if a dowry with a wife be promiſed and not paid, the huſband is not obliged to allow her alimony. But if her parents ſhall become inſolvent by ſome misfortune, ſhe ſhall have alimony, unleſs you can *affect* them with fraud, in promiſing what they knew they were not able to perform. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

AFFECTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*affectatio*, Lat.] The act of making an artificial appearance.

In things of their own nature indifferent, if either councils or particular men have at any time, with ſound judgment, miſliked conformity between the church of God and infidels, the cauſe thereof hath been ſomewhat elſe than only *affectation* of diſſimilitude. *Hooker.*

It has been, from age to age, an *affectation* to love the pleaſure of ſolitude, among thoſe who cannot poſſibly be ſuppoſed qualified for paſſing life in that manner. *Spectator.*

AFFE'CTED. *participial adj.* [from *affect*.]

1. Moved; touched with affection; internally diſpoſed or inclined.

No marvel then if he were ill *affected*;
'Tis they have put him on the old man's death,
To have th' expence and waſte of his revenues.
Shakeſp. King Lear.

He was aſſured, that the model they ſeemed *affected* to in their directory, was not like to any of their foreign reformed churches now in the world. *Clarendon.*

2. Studied with over-much care, or with hypocritical appearance.

Theſe antick, liſping *affected* phantaſies, theſe new tuners of accents. *Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.*

3. In a perſonal ſenſe, full of affectation; as, *an affected lady*.

AFFE'CTEDLY. *adv.* [from *affected*.] In an affected manner; hypocritically; with more appearance than reality.

Perhaps they are *affectedly* ignorant; they are ſo willing it ſhould be true, that they have not attempted to examine it, *Government of the Tongue.*

Some indeed have been ſo *affectedly* vain, as to counterfeit immortality, and have ſtolen their death, in hopes to be eſteemed immortal. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

By talking ſo familiarly of one hundred and ten thouſand pounds, by a tax upon a few commodities, it is plain, you are either naturally or *affectedly* ignorant of our condition. *Swift.*

AFFE'CTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *affected*.] The quality of being affected, or of making falſe appearances.

AFFE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*affection*, Fr. *affectio*, Lat.]

1. The ſtate of being affected by any cauſe, or agent. This general ſenſe is little in uſe.

Some men there are love not a gaping pig;
Some that are mad if they behold a cat;
And others, when the bag-pipe ſings i'th' noſe,
Cannot contain their urine, for *affection*.
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.

2. Paſſion of any kind.

Then gan the palmer thus: moſt wretched man,
That to *affections* does the bridle lend;
In their beginning they are weak and wan,
But ſoon through ſufferance grow to fearful end. *Fairy Q.*

Impute it to my late ſolitary life, which is prone to *affections*. *Sidney.*

Affections, as joy, grief, fear, and anger, with ſuch like, being, as it were, the ſundry faſhions and forms of appetite, can neither riſe at the conceit of a thing indifferent, nor yet chooſe but riſe at the ſight of ſome things. *Hooker.*

To ſpeak truth of Cæſar,
I have not known when his *affections* ſway'd
More than his reaſon. *Shakeſp. Julius Cæſar.*

Zeal ought to be compoſed of the higheſt degrees of pious *affections*; of which ſome are milder and gentler, ſome ſharper and more vehement. *Sprat's Sermons.*

I can preſent nothing beyond this to your *affections*, to excite your love and deſire. *Tillotſon.*

3. Love; kindneſs; good-will to ſome perſon; often with *to*, or *toward*, before the perſon.

I have acquainted you
With the dear love I bear to fair Anne Page,
Who mutually hath anſwer'd my *affection*.
Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.

My king is tangl'd in *affection to*
A creature of the queen's, lady Anne Bullen. *Shakeſp.*

What warmth is there in your *affection towards* any of theſe princely ſuitors? *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

Make his intereſt depend upon mutual *affection* and good correſpondence with others. *Collier on General Kindneſs.*

Nor at firſt ſight, like moſt, admires the fair;
For you he lives, and you alone ſhall ſhare
His laſt *affection*, as his early care. *Pope.*

4. Good-will to any object; zeal; paſſionate regard.

I have reaſon to diſtruſt mine own judgment, as that which may be overborn by my zeal and *affection* to this cauſe. *Bacon's Holy War.*

Set your *affection* upon my words; deſire them, and ye ſhall be inſtructed. *Wiſdom.*

His integrity to the king was without blemiſh, and his *affection to* the church ſo notorious, that he never deſerted it. *Cla.*

All the precepts of chriſtianity command us to moderate our paſſions, to temper our *affections towards* all things below. *Temple.*

Let not the mind of a ſtudent be under the influence of warm *affection to* things of ſenſe, when he comes to the ſearch of truth. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

5. State of the mind, in general.

There grows,
In my moſt ill compos'd *affection*, ſuch

A ſtanchleſs avarice, that, were I king,
I ſhould cut off the nobles for their lands. *Shakeſpeare.*
The man that hath no muſick in himſelf,
Nor is not mov'd with concord of ſweet ſounds,
Is fit for treaſons, ſtratagems, and ſpoils;
The motions of his ſpirit are dull as night,
And his *affection* dark as Erebus:
Let no ſuch man be truſted. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Quality; property.

The certainty and accurateneſs which is attributed to what they deliver, muſt be reſtrained to what they teach, concerning thoſe purely mathematical diſciplines, arithmetick and geometry, where the *affections* of quantity are abſtractedly conſidered. *Boyle.*

The mouth being neceſſary to conduct the voice to the ſhape of its cavity, neceſſarily gives the voice ſome particular *affection* of ſound in its paſſage before it come to the lips. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

God may have joined immaterial ſouls to other kinds of bodies, and in other laws of union; and, from thoſe different laws of union, there will ariſe quite different *affections*, and natures, and ſpecies of the compound beings. *Bentley's Sermons.*

7. State of the body, as acted upon by any cauſe.

It ſeemed to me a venereal gonorrhœa, and others thought it aroſe from ſome ſcorbutical *affection*. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

8. Lively repreſentation in painting.

Affection is the lively repreſentment of any paſſion whatſoever, as if the figures ſtood not upon a cloth or board, but as if they were acting upon a ſtage. *Wotton's Architecture.*

AFFE'CTIONATE. *adj.* [*affectionné*, Fr. from *affection*.]

1. Full of affection; ſtrongly moved; warm; zealous.

In their love of God, and deſire to pleaſe him, men can never be too *affectionate*; and it is as true, that, in their hatred of ſin, men may be ſometimes too paſſionate. *Sprat's Sermons.*

2. Strongly inclined to; diſpoſed to; with the particle *to*.

As for the parliament, it preſently took fire, being *affectionate*, of old, *to* the war of France. *Bacon.*

3. Fond; tender.

He found me ſitting, beholding this picture, I know not with how *affectionate* countenance, but, I am ſure, with a moſt *affectionate* mind. *Sidney.*

Away they fly
Affectionate, and undeſiring bear
The moſt delicious morſel to their young. *Thomſon.*

4. Benevolent; tender.

When we reflect on all this *affectionate* care of providence for our happineſs, with what wonder muſt we obſerve the little effect it has on men. *Rogers's Sermons.*

AFFE'CTIONATELY. *adv.* [from *affectionate*.] In an affectionate manner; fondly; tenderly; benevolently.

AFFE'CTIONATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *affectionate*.] The quality or ſtate of being affectionate; fondneſs; tenderneſs; good-will; benevolence.

AFFE'CTIONED. *adj.* [from *affection*.]

1. Affected; conceited. This ſenſe is now obſolete.

An *affectioned* aſs that cons ſtate without book, and utters it by great ſwaths. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Inclined; mentally diſpoſed.

Be kindly *affectioned* one to another. *Rom.* xii. 10.

AFFE'CTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *affect*.] In an affecting manner. *Dict.*

AFFE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *affect*.] That which affects; that which ſtrongly touches. It is generally uſed for painful.

Pain is ſo uneaſy a ſentiment, that very little of it is enough to corrupt every enjoyment: and the effect God intends this variety of ungrateful and *affective* ſentiments ſhould have on us, is to reclaim our affections from this valley of tears. *Rogers.*

AFFECTUO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *affectuous*.] Paſſionateneſs. *Dict.*

AFFE'CTUOUS. *adj.* [from *affect*.] Full of paſſion; as, an *affectuous* ſpeech: a word little uſed.

To AFFE'RE. *v. a.* [*affier*, Fr.] A law term, ſignifying to confirm. See AFEARD.

AFFE'RORS. *n. ſ.* [from *affere*.]

Such as are appointed in court-leets, *&c.* upon oath, to mulct ſuch as have commited faults arbitrarily puniſhable, and have no expreſs penalty ſet down by ſtatute. *Cowell.*

AFFI'ANCE. *n. ſ.* [*affiance*, from *affier*, Fr.]

1. A marriage-contract.

At laſt ſuch grace I found, and means I wrought,
That I that lady to my ſpouſe had won,
Accord of friends, conſent of parents ſought,
Affiance made, my happineſs begun. *Fairy Queen.*

2. Truſt in general; confidence; ſecure reliance.

The duke is virtuous, mild, and too well given
To dream on evil, or to work my downfal.—
—Ah! what's more dangerous than this fond *affiance*?
Seems he a dove? his feathers are but borrowed.
Shakeſpeare.

3. Truſt in the divine promiſes and protection. To this ſenſe it is now almoſt confined.

It receives him into a covenant of grace, where there is pardon reached out to all truly penitent ſinners, and aſſiſtance promiſed, and engaged, and beſtowed upon very eaſy conditions, viz. humility, prayer, and *affiance* in him: *Hammond.*

There can be no ſurer way to ſucceſs, than by diſclaiming all confidence in ourſelves, and referring the events of things to God with an implicit *affiance*. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

To AFFI'ANCE. *v. a.* [from the noun *affiance*.]

1. To betroth; to bind any one by promiſe to marriage.

To me, ſad maid, or rather widow ſad,
He was *affianced* long time before,
And ſacred pledges he both gave and had;
Falſe, errant knight, infamous, and forſworn. *Fairy Queen.*

Her ſhould Angelo have married; was *affianced* to her by oath, and the nuptial appointed; between which time of the contract, and limit of the ſolemnity, his brother was wrecked, having, in that veſſel, the dowry of his ſiſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To give confidence.

Stranger! whoe'er thou art, ſecure y reſt,
Affianc'd in my faith, a friendly gueſt. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

AFFI'ANCER. *n. ſ.* [from *affiance*.] He that makes a contract of marriage between two parties. *Dict.*

AFFIDA'TION. } *n. ſ.* [from *affido*, Lat. See AFFIED.] Mutual
AFFIDA'TURE. } contract; mutual oath of fidelity. *Dict.*

AFFIDA'VIT. *n. ſ.* [*Affidavit* ſignifies, in the language of the common law, *he made oath*.] A declarat on upon oath.

You ſaid, if I return'd next aize in Lent,
I ſhould be in remitter of your grace;
In th' interim my letters ſhould take place
Of *affida its*. *Donne.*

Count Rechteren ſhould have made *affidavit*, that his ſervants had been affronted, and then Monſieur Menager would have done him juſtice. *Spectator*, N 481.

AFFI'ED. *participial adj.* [from the verb *affy*, derived from *affido*, Lat. Bracton uſing the phraſe *affidare mulieres*.] Joined by contract; affianced.

Be we *affied*, and ſuch aſſurance ta'en,
As ſhall with either part's agreement ſtand.
Shakeſp. Taming of a Shrew.

AFFILIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ad* and *filius*, Lat.] Adoption; the act of taking a ſon. *Chambers.*

A'FFINAGE. *n. ſ.* [*affinage*, Fr. The act of refining metals by the cupel. *Dict.*

AFFI'NED. *adj.* [from *affinis*, Lat.] Joined by affinity to another; related to another.

If partially *affin'd*, or leagu'd in office,
Thou doſt deliver more or leſs than truth,
Thou art no ſoldier. *Shakeſpeare.*

AFFI'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*affinité*, Fr. from *affinis*, Lat.]

1. Relation by marriage; relation contracted by the huſband to the kindred of the wife, and by the wife to thoſe of the huſband. It is oppoſed to *conſanguinity*, or relation by birth.

In this ſenſe it has ſometimes the particle *with*, and ſometimes *to*, before the perſon to whom the relation is contracted.

And Solomon made *affinity with* Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh's daughter. 1 *Kings*, iii. 1.

They had left none alive, who had ſet his hand to their ſervitude, by the blindneſs of rage killing many guiltleſs perſons, either for *affinity to* the tyrant, or enmity to the tyrant-killers. *Sidney, b*, ii.

A breach firſt with Spain, and not long after with France itſelf, notwithſtanding ſo ſtrait an *affinity*, ſo lately treated with the one, and actually accompliſhed with the other; as if indeed (according to that pleaſant maxim of ſtate) kingdoms were never married. *Wotton.*

2. Relation to; connexion with; reſemblance to: ſpoken of things.

The Britiſh tongue, or Welſh, as we now call it, was in uſe only in this iſland, having great *affinity with* the old Gallick. *Camden.*

All things that have *affinity with* the heavens, move upon the center of another, which they benefit. *Bacon.*

The art of painting hath wonderful *affinity* with that of poetry. *Dryden.*

Man is more diſtinguiſhed by devotion than by reaſon, as ſeveral brute creatures diſcover ſomething like reaſon, though they betray not any thing that bears the leaſt *affinity to* devotion. *Addiſon.*

To AFFI'RM. *v. n.* [*affirmo*, Lat.] To declare; to tell confidently: oppoſed to the word *deny*.

Yet their own authors faithfully *affirm*,
That the land Salike lies in Germany,
Between the floods of Sala and of Elve. *Shakeſpeare.*

To AFFI'RM. *v. a.* To ratify or approve a former law, or judgment: oppoſed to *reverſe* or *repeal*.

The houſe of peers hath a power of judicature in ſome caſes, properly to examine and then to *affirm*; or, if there be cauſe, to reverſe the judgments which have been given in the court of king's bench. *Bacon.*

In this ſenſe we ſay, *to affirm the truth*.

AFFI'RMABLE. *adj.* [from *affirm*.] That which may be affirmed.

Thoſe attributes and conceptions that were applicable and *affirmable* of him when preſent, are now *affirmable* and applicable to him though paſt. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

AFFI'RMANCE *n. ſ.* [from *affirm.*] Confirmation: oppoſed to *repeal.*

This ſtatute did but reſtore an ancient ſtatute, which was itſelf alſo made but in *affirmance* of the common law. *Bacon.*

AFFI'RMANT. *n. ſ.* [from *affirm.*] The perſon that affirms; a declarer. *Dict.*

AFFIRMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*affirmatio*, Lat.]

1. The act of affirming or declaring: oppoſed to negation or denial.

This gentleman vouching, upon warrant of bloody *affirmation*, his to be more virtuous, and leſs attemptable, than any of our ladies. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The poſition affirmed.

That he ſhall receive no benefit from Chriſt, is the *affirmation*, whereon his deſpair is founded; and one way of removing this diſmal apprehenſion, is, to convince him, that Chriſt's death, if he perform the condition required, ſhall certainly belong to him. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

3. Confirmation: oppoſed to *repeal.*

The learned in the laws of our land obſerve, that our ſtatutes ſometimes are only the *affirmation*, or ratification, of that which, by common law, was held before. *Hooker.*

AFFI'RMATIVE. *adj.* [from *affirm.*]

1. That which affirms, oppoſed to *negative*; in which we uſe the *affirmative*, that is, *the affirmative poſition.*

For the *affirmative*, we are now to anſwer ſuch proofs of theirs as have been before alleged. *Hooker.*

Whether there are ſuch beings or not, 'tis ſufficient for my purpoſe, that many have believed the *affirmative.* *Dryden's Tyrannick Love.*

2. That which can or may be affirmed: a ſenſe uſed chiefly in ſcience.

As in algebra, where *affirmative* quantities vaniſh or ceaſe, there negative ones begin: ſo in mechanicks, where attraction ceaſes, there a repulſive virtue ought to ſucceed. *Newt. Opt.*

3. Applied to perſons; he who has the habit of affirming with vehemence; poſitive; dogmatical.

Be not confident and *affirmative* in an uncertain matter, but report things modeſtly and temperately, according to the degree of that perſuaſion, which is, or ought to be, begotten by the efficacy of the authority, or the reaſon, inducing thee. *Taylor.*

AFFI'RMATIVELY. *adv.* [from *affirmative.*] In an affirmative manner; on the poſitive ſide; not negatively.

The reaſon of man hath no ſuch reſtraint: concluding not only *affirmatively*, but negatively; not only affirming, there is no magnitude beyond the laſt heavens, but alſo denying there is any vacuity within them. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

AFFI'RMER. *n. ſ.* [from *affirm.*] The perſon that affirms.

If by the word virtue, the *affirmer* intends our whole duty to God and man, and the denier, by the word virtue, means only courage, or, at moſt, our duty toward our neighbour, without including, in the idea of it, the duty which we owe to God. *Watts's Logick.*

To AFFI'X. *v. a.* [*affigo*, *affixum*, Lat.] To unite to the end, or *à poſteriori*; to ſubjoin.

He that has ſettled in his mind determined ideas, with names *affixed* to them, will be able to diſcern their differences one from another. *Locke.*

If men conſtantly *affixed* applauſe and diſgrace where they ought, this principle would have a very good influence on the publick conduct of men; though on ſecret villanies it lays no reſtraint. *Rogers's Sermons.*

AFFI'X. *n. ſ.* [*affixum*, Lat.] A term of grammar; ſomething united to the end of a word.

In the Hebrew language, the noun has its *affixa*, to denote the pronouns poſſeſſive or relative. *Clarke's Latin Grammar.*

AFFI'XION. *n. ſ.* [from *affix.*]

1. The act of affixing.
2. The ſtate of being affixed. *Dict.*

AFFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*afflo*, *afflatum*, Lat.] The act of breathing upon any thing. *Dict.*

AFFLATUS. n. ſ. [Lat.] Communication of the power of prophecy. *Dict.*

To AFFLI'CT. *v. a.* [*affligo*, *afflictum*, Lat.]

1. To put to pain; to grieve; to torment.

In the ſeventh month, on the tenth day of the month, ye ſhall *afflict* your ſouls, and do no work at all, whether it be one of your own country, or a ſtranger that ſojourneth among you. *Leviticus*, xvi. 29.

Give not over thy mind to heavineſs, and *afflict* not thyſelf in thine own counſel. *Eccluſ*, xxx. 21.

For a father *afflicted* with untimely mourning, when he hath made an image of his child ſoon taken away, now honoured him as a God, which was then a dead man, and delivered to thoſe that were under him, ceremonies and ſacrifices. *Wiſdom.*

It teacheth us, how God thought fit to plague and *afflict* them, it doth not appoint in what form and manner we ought to puniſh the ſin of idolatry in others. *Hooker.*

O coward conſcience! how doſt thou *afflict* me?
The lights burn blue—Is it not dead midnight?
Cold fearful drops ſtand on my trembling fleſh.
Shakeſp. Richard III.

A melancholy tear *afflicts* my eye,
And my heart labours with a ſudden ſigh. *Prior.*

2. The paſſive *to be afflicted*, has often *at* before the cauſal noun.

The mother was ſo *afflicted at* the loſs of a fine boy, who was her only ſon, that ſhe died for grief of it. *Addiſon.*

AFFLIC'TEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *afflicted.*] The ſtate of affliction, or of being afflicted; ſorrowfulneſs; grief.

AFFLI'CTER. *n. ſ.* [from *afflict.*] The perſon that afflicts.

AFFLI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*affliction*, Lat.]

1. The cauſe of pain or ſorrow; calamity.

To the fleſh, as the Apoſtle himſelf granteth, all *affliction* is naturally grievous: therefore nature, which cauſeth fear, teacheth to pray againſt all adverſity. *Hooker.*

We'll bring you to Windſor, to one Mr. Brook, that you have cozened of money; I think, to repay that money will be a biting *affliction.* *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The ſtate of ſorrowfulneſs; miſery: oppoſed to *proſperity.*

Beſides you know,
Proſperity's the very bond of love,
Whoſe freſh complexion, and whoſe heart together
Affliction alters. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where ſhall we find the man that bears *affliction*,
Great and majeſtic in his griefs, like Cato? *Addiſon.*

Some virtues are only ſeen in *affliction*, and ſome in proſperity. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 257.

AFFLI'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *afflict.*] That which cauſes affliction; painful; tormenting.

They found martyrdom a duty dreſſed up indeed with all that was terrible and *afflictive* to human nature, yet not at all the leſs a duty. *South.*

Nor find
Where to retire themſelves, or where appeaſe
Th' *afflictive* keen deſire of food, expos'd
To winds, and ſtorms, and jaws of ſavage death. *Philips.*

Reſtleſs Proſerpine—
—On the ſpacious land and liquid main,
Spreads ſlow diſeaſe, and darts *afflictive* pain. *Prior.*

A'FFLUENCE. *n. ſ.* [*affluence*, Fr. *affluentia*, Lat.]

1. The act of flowing to any place; concourſe. It is almoſt always uſed figuratively.

I ſhall not relate the *affluence* of young nobles from hence into Spain, after the voice of our prince being there had been noiſed. *Wotton.*

2. Exuberance of riches; ſtream of wealth; plenty.

Thoſe degrees of fortune, which give fulneſs and *affluence* to one ſtation, may be want and penury in another. *Rogers.*

Let joy or eaſe, let *affluence* or content,
And the gay conſcience of a life well ſpent,
Calm ev'ry thought, inſpirit ev'ry grace. *Pope.*

A'FFLUENCY. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *affluence.*

A'FFLUENT. *adj.* [*affluent*, Fr. *affluens*, Lat.]

1. Flowing to any part.

Theſe parts are no more than foundation-piles of the enſuing body; which are afterwards to be increaſed and raiſed to a greater bulk by the *affluent* blood, that is tranſmitted out of the mother's body. *Harvey.*

2. Abundant: exuberant; wealthy.

I ſee thee, Lord and end of my deſire,
Loaded and bleſt with all the *affluent* ſtore,
Which human vows at ſmoaking ſhrines implore. *Prior.*

A'FFLUENTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *affluent.*] The quality of being affluent. *Dict.*

A'FFLUX. *n. ſ.* [*affluxus*, Lat.]

1. The act of flowing to ſome place; affluence.
2. That which flows to another place.

The cauſe hereof cannot be a ſupply by procreations; *ergo*, it muſt be by new *affluxes* to London out of the country. *Graunt.*

The infant grows bigger out of the womb, by agglutinating one *afflux* of blood to another. *Harvey.*

AFFLU'XION. *n. ſ* [*affluxio*, Lat.]

1. The act of flowing to a particular place.
2. That which flows from one place to another.

An inflammation either ſimple, conſiſting of an hot and ſanguineous *affluxion*, or elſe denominable from other humours, according unto the predominancy of melancholy, phlegm or choler. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To AFFO'RD. *v. a.* [*affourrer*, *affourrager*, Fr.]

1. To yield or produce; as, *the ſoil affords grain*; *the trees afford fruits.* This ſeems to be the primitive ſignification.
2. To grant, or confer any thing; generally in a good ſenſe, and ſometimes in a bad, not properly.

So ſoon as Maurmon there arrived, the door
To him did open, and *afforded* way. *Fairy Queen.*

This is the conſolation of all good men, unto whom his ubiquity *affordeth* continual comfort and ſecurity; and this is the affliction of hell, to whom it *affordeth* deſpair and remedileſs calamity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

3. To be able to ſell. It is uſed always with reference to ſome certain price; as, *I can afford this for leſs than the other.*

They fill their magazines in times of the greateſt plenty, that ſo they may *afford* cheaper, and increaſe the public revenue at a ſmall expence of its members. *Addiſon on Italy.*

4. To be able to bear expences; as, *traders can afford more finery in peace than war.*

The ſame errors run through all families, where there is wealth enough to *afford* that their ſons may be good for nothing. *Swift.*

To AFFO'REST. *v. a.* [*afforeſtare*, Lat.] To turn ground into foreſt.

It appeareth, by *Charta de Foreſta*, that he *afforeſted* many woods and waſtes, to the grievance of the ſubject, which by that law were diſafforeſted. *Davies.*

AFFORESTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *afforeſt.*]

The charter *de Foreſta* was to reform the encroachments made in the time of Richard I. and Henry II. who had made new *afforeſtations*, and much extended the rigour of the foreſt laws. *Hale.*

To AFFRA'NCHISE. *v. a.* [*affranchir*, Fr.] To make free.

To AFFRA'Y. *v. a.* [*effrayer*, or *effriger*, Fr. which *Menage* derives from *frayer*; perhaps it comes from *frigus.*] To fright; to terrify; to ſtrike with fear. This word is not now in uſe.

The ſame to wight he never wou'd diſcloſe,
But when as monſters huge he would diſmay,
Or daunt unequal armies of his foes,
Or when the flying heavens he would *affray*. *Fairy Queen.*

AFFRA'Y, or AFFRAYMENT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

A tumultuous aſſault of one or more perſons upon others; a law term. A battle: in this ſenſe it is written *fray.*

AFFRICTION. *n. ſ.* [*affrictio*, Lat.] The act of rubbing one thing upon another.

I have divers times obſerved, in wearing ſilver-hilted ſwords, that, if they rubbed upon my cloaths, if they were of a light-coloured cloth, the *affriction* would quickly blacken them; and, congruouſly hereunto, I have found pens blacked almoſt all over, when I had a while carried them about me in a ſilver caſe. *Boyle.*

To AFFRI'GHT. *v. a.* [See FRIGHT.]

1. To affect with fear; to terrify: it generally implies a ſudden impreſſion of fear.

Thy name *affrights* me, in whoſe ſound is death. *Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.*

God-like his courage ſeem'd, whom nor delight
Could ſoften, nor the face of death *affright*. *Waller.*

He, when his country (threaten'd with alarm)
Requires his courage and his conqu'ring arm,
Shall, more than once, the Punic bands *affright*. *Dryd.*

2. It is uſed in the paſſive, ſometimes with *at* before the thing feared.

Thou ſhalt not be *affrighted at* them: for the Lord thy God is among you. *Deut.*

3. Sometimes with the particle *with* before the thing feared.

As one *affright*
With helliſh fiends, or furies mad uproar,
He then uproſe. *Fairy Queen.*

AFFRI'GHT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Terrour; fear. This word is chiefly poetical.

As the moon, cloathed with cloudy night,
Does ſhew to him, that walks in fear and ſad *affright*. *F. Q.*

Wide was his pariſh, not contracted cloſe
In ſtreets, but here and there a ſtraggling houſe;
Yet ſtill he was at hand, without requeſt,
To ſerve the ſick; to ſuccour the diſtreſs'd:
Tempting, on foot, alone, without *affright*,
The dangers of a dark tempeſtuous night. *Dryden.*

4. The cauſe of fear; a terrible object.

I ſee the gods
Upbraid our ſuff'rings, and would humble them,
By ſending theſe *affrights*, while we are here,
That we might laugh at their ridiculous fear. *B. Johnſon.*

The war at hand appears with more *affright*,
And riſes ev'ry moment to the ſight. *Dryden.*

AFFRI'GHTFUL. *adj.* [from *affright.*] Full of affright or terrour; terrible.

We ſhall find there is an abſence of all that is deſtructive or *affrightful* to human nature. *Decay of Piety.*

AFFRI'GHTMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *affright.*]

1. The impreſſion of fear; terrour.

Hearing ſhe was at reſt, he attended till ſhe ſhould awake of herſelf; which ſhe did with the *affrightment* of a dream. *Wotton.*

Paſſionate words or blows from the tutor, fill the child's mind with terrour and *affrightment*; which immediately takes it wholly up, and leaves no room for other impreſſion. *Locke.*

2. The ſtate of fearfulneſs.

Whether thoſe that, under any anguiſh of mind, return to *affrightments*, have not been hypocrites. *Hammond.*

To AFFRO'NT. *v. a.* [*affronter*, Fr. that is, *ad frontem ſtare*; *ad frontem & contumeliam allidere*, to inſult a man to his face.]

1. To meet face to face; to encounter. This ſeems the genuine and original ſenſe of the word, which was formerly indifferent to good or ill.

We have cloſely ſent for Hamlet hither,
That he, as 'twere by accident, may here
Affront Ophelia, *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſeditious, the next day, *affronted* the king's forces at the entrance of a highway; whom when they found both ready and reſolute to fight, they deſired enterparlance, and in the mean-time they began to fortify. *Hayward.*

2. To meet, in an hoſtile manner, front to front.

His holy rites and ſolemn feaſts profan'd,
And with their darkneſs durſt *affront* his light. *Milt.*

3. To offer an open inſult; to offend avowedly. With reſpect to this ſenſe, it is obſerved by Cervantes, that, if a man ſtrikes another on the back, and then runs away, the perſon ſo ſtruck is injured, but not *affronted*; an *affront* always implying a juſtification of the act.

But harm precedes not ſin only our foe,
Tempting *affronts* us with his foul eſteem
Of our integrity. *Milton.*

I would learn the cauſe, why Torriſmond,
Within my palace walls, within my hearing,
Almoſt within my ſight, *affronts* a prince,
Who ſhortly ſhall command him. *Dryden.*

This brings to mind Fauſtina's fondneſs for the gladiator, and is interpreted as ſatire. But how can one imagine, the Fathers would dare to affront the wife of Aurelius. *Addiſon.*

AFFRO'NT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb *affront.*]

1. Inſult offered to the face; contemptuous or rude treatment.

He would often maintain Plantianus, in doing *affronts* to his ſon, *Bacon.*

You've done enough; for you deſign'd my chains:
The grace is vaniſh'd, but th' *affront* remains. *Dryden.*

He that is found reaſonable in one thing, is concluded to be ſo in all; and to think or ſay otherwiſe, is thought ſo unjuſt an *affront*, and ſo ſenſeleſs a cenſure, that no body ventures to do it. *Locke.*

There is nothing which we receive with ſo much reluctance as advice: we look upon the man who gives it us, as offering an *affront* to our underſtanding, and treating us like children or ideots. *Addiſon.*

2. Outrage; act of contempt, in a more general ſenſe.

Oft have they violated
The temple, oft the law with foul *affronts*,
Abominations rather. *Milton.*

3. Open oppoſition; encounter: a ſenſe not frequent, though regularly deducible from the derivation.

Far beyond
The ſons of Anak, famous now and blaz'd,
Fearleſs of danger, like a petty god
I walk'd about admir'd of all, and dreaded
On hoſtile ground, none daring my *affront*. *Milt.*

4. Diſgrace; ſhame. This ſenſe is rather peculiar to the Scottiſh dialect.

Antonius attacked the pirates of Crete, and, by his too great preſumption, was defeated; upon the ſenſe of which *affront* he died with grief. *Arbuthnot.*

AFFRO'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *affront.*] The perſon that affronts.

AFFRO'NTING. *participial adj.* [from *affront.*] That which has the quality of affronting.

Among words which ſignify the ſame principal ideas, ſome are clean and decent, others unclean; ſome are kind, others are *affronting* and reproachful, becauſe of the ſecondary idea which cuſtom has affixed to them. *Watts.*

To AFFUSE. *v. a.* [*affundo*, *affuſum*, Lat.] To pour one thing upon another.

I fruitleſsly poured on them acid liquors, to try if they contained any volatile ſalt or ſpirit, which would probably have diſcovered itſelf, by making an ebullition with the *affuſed* liquor. *Boyle.*

AFFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*affuſio*, Lat.] The act of pouring one thing upon another.

Upon the *affuſion* of a tincture of galls, it immediately became as black as ink. *Grew.*

To AFFY'. *v. a.* [*affier*, Fr. *affidare mulierem*, Bracton.] To betroth in order to marriage.

Wedded be thou to the hags of hell,
For daring to *affy* a mighty lord
Unto the daughter of a worthleſs king. *Shakeſ.*

To AFFY'. *v. n.* To put confidence in; to put truſt in.

Marcus Andronicus, ſo I do *affy*
In thy uprightneſs and integrity,
That I will here diſmiſs my loving friends. *Shakeſp.*

AFI'ELD. *adv.* [from *a* and *field.* See FIELD.] To the field.

We drove *afield*, and both together heard
What time the grey fly winds her ſultry horn,
Batt'ring our flocks with the freſh dews of night. *Milton.*

Afield I went, amid the morning dew,
To milk my kine, for ſo ſhould houſewives do. *Gay.*

AFLA'T. *adv.* [from *a* and *flat.*] Level with the ground.

When you would have many new roots of fruit-trees, take a low tree, and bow it, and lay all his branches *aflat* upon the ground, and caſt earth upon them; and every twig will take root. *Bacon.*

AFLO'AT. *adv.* [from *a* and *float.* See FLOAT.] Floating; born up in the water: in a figurative ſenſe, within view; in motion.

There

There is a tide in the affairs of men,
Which taken at the flood, leads on to fortune;
Omitted, all the voyage of their life
Is bound in ſhallows and in miſeries.
On ſuch a full ſea as we are now *afloat*;
And we muſt take the current when it ſerves,
Or loſe our venture. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take any paſſion of the ſoul of man, while it is predominant and *afloat*, and, juſt in the critical height of it, nick it with ſome lucky or unlucky word, and you may as certainly over-rule it to your own purpoſe, as a ſpark of fire, falling upon gun-powder, will infallibly blow it up. *South.*

There are generally ſeveral hundred loads *afloat*, for they begin to cut above twenty five leagues up the river above Hall; and there are other rivers that flow into the Inn, which bring in their contributions. *Addiſon.*

AFOOT. *adv.* [from *a* and *foot*.]

1. On foot; not on horſeback.

He thought it beſt to return, for that day, to a village not far off; and diſpatching his horſe in ſome ſort, the next day early, to come *afoot* thither. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. In action; as, *a deſign is afoot*.

I pr'ythee, when thou ſeeſt that act *afoot*,
Ev'n with the very comment of thy ſoul
Obſerve mine uncle. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. In motion.

Of Albany's and Cornwall's pow'rs you heard not—
'Tis ſaid they are *afoot*. *Shakeſpeare.*

AFO'RE. *prep.* [from *a* and *fore*. See BEFORE.]

1. Before; nearer in place to any thing; as *he ſtood* afore *him*.

2. Sooner in time.

If your diligence be not ſpeedy, I ſhall be there *afore* you. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

AF'ORE. *adv.*

1. In time forgone or paſt.

Whoſoever ſhould make light of any thing *afore* ſpoken or written, out of his own houſe a tree ſhould be taken, and he thereon be hanged. *Eſdras.*

If he never drank wine *afore*, it will go near to remove his fit. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Firſt in the way.

Æmilia, run you to the citadel,
And tell my lord and lady what hath hap'd;
Will you go on *afore*? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. In front; in the fore-part.

Approaching nigh, he reared high *afore*
His body monſtrous, horrible and vaſt. *Spenſer.*

AFO'REGOING. *participial adj.* [from *afore* and *going*.] Going before.

AFO'REHAND. *adv.* [from *afore* and *hand*.]

1. By a previous proviſion.

Many of the particular ſubjects of diſcourſe are occaſional, and ſuch as cannot *aforehand* be reduced to any certain account. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. Provided; prepared; previouſly fitted.

For it will be ſaid, that in former times, whereof we have ſpoken, Spain was not ſo mighty, as now it is; and England, on the other ſide, was more *aforehand* in all matters of power. *Bacon's Conſideration on War with Spain.*

AFOREMENTIONED. *adj.* [from *afore* and *mentioned*.] Mentioned before.

Among the nine other parts, five are not in a condition to give alms or relief to thoſe *aforementioned*; being very near reduced themſelves to the ſame miſerable condition. *Addiſon.*

AFO'RENAMED. *adj.* [from *afore* and *named*.] Named before.

Imitate ſomething of circular form, in which, as in all other *aforenamed* proportions, you ſhall help yourſelf by the diameter. *Peacham on Drawing.*

AFO'RESAID. *adj.* [from *afore* and *ſaid*.] Said before.

It need not go for repetition, if we reſume again that which we ſaid in the *aforeſaid* experiment concerning annihilation. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

AFO'RETIME. *adv.* [from *afore* and *time*.] In time paſt.

O thou that art waxen old in wickedneſs, now thy ſins which thou haſt committed *aforetime*, are come to light. *Suſanna.*

AFRA'ID. *participial adj.* [from the verb *affray*: it ſhould therefore properly be written with *ff*.]

1. Struck with fear; terrified; fearful.

So perſecute them with thy tempeſt, and make them *afraid* with thy ſtorm. *Pſalms.*

2. It has often the particle *of* before the object of fear.

There, loathing life, and yet *of* death *afraid*,
In anguiſh of her ſpirit, thus ſhe pray'd. *Dryden.*

If, while this wearied fleſh draws fleeting breath,
Not ſatisfy'd with life, *afraid of* death,
It hap'ly be thy will, that I ſhould know
Glimpſe of delight, or pauſe from anxious woe;
From now, from inſtant now, great Sire, diſpel
The clouds that preſs my ſoul. *Prior.*

AFRE'SH *adv.* [from *a* and *freſh*. See FRESH.] Anew; again, after intermiſſion.

The Germans now uſing no ſuch light horſemen, but ſerving upon great horſes, and charged with heavy armour, received great hurt by theſe light ſkirmiſhes; the Turks, with their light horſes, eaſily ſhunning their charge, and again, at their pleaſure, charging them *afreſh*, when they ſaw the heavy horſes almoſt weary. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

When once we have attained theſe ideas, they may be excited *afreſh* by the uſe of words. *Watts's Logick.*

AFRO'NT. *adv.* [from *a* and *front*.] In front; in direct oppoſition to the face.

Theſe four came all *afront*, and mainly thruſt at me. *Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.*

A'FTER. *prep.* [æpten, Sax.]

1. Following in place. *After* is commonly applied to words of motion; as, he came *after*, and *ſtood* behind him. It is oppoſed to *before*.

What ſays lord Warwick, ſhall we *after* them?
—*After* them! nay, *before* them, if we can. *Shakeſ.*

2. In purſuit of.

After whom is the king of Iſrael come out? *After* whom doſt thou purſue? *After* a dead dog, *after* a flea. *1 Sam.*

3. Behind.

Sometimes I placed a third priſm *after* a ſecond, and ſometimes alſo a fourth *after* a third, by all which the image might be often refracted ſideways. *Newton.*

4. Poſteriour in time.

Good *after* ill, and *after* pain delight;
Alternate, like the ſcenes of day and night. *Dryden.*

We ſhall examine the ways of conveyance of the ſovereignty of Adam to princes that were to reign *after* him. *Locke.*

5. According to.

He that thinketh Spain our over-match, is no good mintman, but takes greatneſs of kingdoms according to bulk and currency, and not *after* their intrinſic value. *Bacon.*

6. In imitation of.

There are, among the old Roman ſtatues, ſeveral of Venus, in different poſtures and habits; as there are many particular figures of her made *after* the ſame deſign. *Addiſon.*

This alluſion is *after* the oriental manner: thus in the pſalms, how frequently are perſons compared to cedars. *Pope.*

A'FTER. *adv.*

1. In ſucceeding time. It is uſed of time mentioned as ſucceeding ſome other. So we cannot ſay, I ſhall be happy *after*, but *hereafter*; but we ſay, I was firſt made miſerable by the loſs, but was *after* happier.

Far be it from me, to juſtify the cruelties which were at firſt uſed towards them, which had their reward ſoon *after*. *Bacon.*

The chief were thoſe who, from the pit of hell
Roaming to ſeek their prey on earth, durſt fix
Their ſeats long *after* next the ſeat of God. *Milton.*

2. Following another.

Let go thy hold, when a great wheel runs down a hill, leſt it break thy neck with following it; but the great one that goes upward, let him draw thee *after*. *Shakeſpeare.*

After is compounded with many words, but almoſt always in its genuine and primitive ſignification; ſome, which occurred, will follow, by which others may be explained.

A'FTER ACCEPTATION. [from *after* and *acceptation*.] A ſenſe afterwards, not at firſt admitted.

'Tis true, ſome doctors in a ſcantier ſpace,
I mean, in each apart, contract the place:
Some, who to greater length extend the line,
The church's *after acceptation* join. *Dryd. Hind and Panther.*

A'FTERAGES. *n. ſ.* [from *after* and *ages*.] Succeſſive times; poſterity. This word has no ſingular.

Not the whole land, which the Chuſites ſhould, or might in future time, conquer; ſeeing, in *afterages*, they became lords of many nations. *Raleigh.*

Nor to philoſophers is praiſe deny'd,
Whoſe wiſe inſtructions *afterages* guide. *Denham.*

What an opinion will *afterages* entertain of their religion, who bid fair for a jibbet, by endeavouring to bring in a ſuperſtition, which their forefathers periſhed in flames to keep out. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

A'FTER ALL. When all has been taken into the view; when there remains nothing more to be added; at laſt; in fine in concluſion.

They have given no good proof in aſſerting this extravagant principle; for which, *after all*, they have no ground or colour, but a paſſage or two of ſcripture, miſerably perverted, in oppoſition to many expreſs texts. *Atterbury.*

But, *after all*, if they have any merit, it is to be attributed to ſome good old authors, whoſe works I had leiſure to ſtudy. *Pope on Paſtoral Poetry.*

A'FTERBIRTH. *n. ſ.* [from *after* and *birth*.] The membrane in which the birth was involved, which is brought away after the ſecundine.

The exorbitances or degenerations of that, whether from a hurt in labour, or from part of the *after-birth* left behind, produce ſuch virulent diſtempers of the blood, as make it caſt out a tumour. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

A'FTERCLAP. *n. ſ.* [from *after* and *clap*.] Unexpected events happening after an affair is ſuppoſed to be at an end.

For the next morrow's meed they closely went,
For fear of *afterclaps* to prevent. *Spenser.*

It is commonly taken in an ill sense.

A'FTERCOST. *n. s.* [from *after* and *cost.*] The latter charges; the expence incurred after the original plan is executed.

You must take care to carry off the land-floods and streams, before you attempt draining; lest your *aftercost* and labour prove unsuccessful. *Mortimer.*

A'FTERCROP. *n. s.* [from *after* and *crop.*] The second crop or harvest of the same year.

Aftercrops I think neither good for the land, nor yet the hay good for cattle. *Mortimer.*

A'FTER-DINNER. *n. s.* [from *after* and *dinner.*] The hour passing just after dinner, which is generally allowed to indulgence and amusement.

Thou hast nor youth nor age,
But, as it were, an *after dinner*'s sleep,
Dreaming on both. *Shakespeare.*

A'FTER-ENDEAVOUR. *n. s.* [from *after* and *endeavour.*] Endeavours made after the first effort or endeavour.

There is no reason why the sound of a pipe should leave traces in their brains, which, not first, but by their *after-endeavours*, should produce the like sounds. *Locke.*

A'FTER-ENQUIRY. *n. s.* [from *after* and *enquiry.*] Enquiry made after the fact committed, or after life.

You must either be directed by some that take upon them to know, or to take upon yourself that, which, I am sure, you do not know, or lump the *after-enquiry* on your peril; and how you shall speed in your journey's end, I think, you'll never return to tell me. *Shakespeare.*

To A'FTER-EYE. *v. a.* [from *after* and *eye.*] To keep one in view; to follow in view.

Thou shouldst have made him
As little as a crow, or less, ere left
To *aftereye* him. *Shakespeare.*

A'FTERGAME. *n. s.* [from *after* and *game.*] The scheme which may be laid, or the expedients which are practised after the original design has miscarried; methods taken after the first turn of affairs.

This earl, like certain vegetables, did bud and open slowly; nature sometimes delighting to play an *aftergame*, as well as fortune, which had both their turns and tides in course. *Wotton.*

The fables of the ax-handle and the wedge, serve to precaution us not to put ourselves needlessly upon an *aftergame*, but to weigh beforehand what we say and do. *L'Estrange.*

Our first design, my friend, has prov'd abortive;
Still there remains an *aftergame* to play. *Addison.*

A'FTERHOURS. *n. s.* [from *after* and *hours.*] The hours that succeed.

So smile the heav'ns upon this holy act,
That *afterhours* with sorrow chide us not.
Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet.

A'FTER-LIVER. *n. s.* [from *after* and *live.*] He that lives in succeeding times.

By thee my promise sent
Unto myself, let *after-livers* know. *Sidney.*

AFTERLOVE. *n. s.* [from *after* and *love.*] The second or later love.

Intended, or committed, was this fault?
If but the first, how heinous ere it be,
To win thy *after-love* and pardon thee. *Shakespeare.*

A'FTERMATH. *n. s.* [from *after*, and *math*, from *mow.*] The latter math; the second crop of grass mown in autumn. See AFTERCROP.

A'FTERNOON. *n. s.* [from *after* and *noon.*] The time from the meridian to the evening.

A beauty-waining and distressed widow,
Ev'n in the *afternoon* of her best days,
Made prize and purchase of his wanton eye.
Shakespeare's Richard III.

However, keep the lively taste you hold
Of God; love him now, but fear him more;
And, in your *afternoons*, think what you told
And promis'd him at morning-prayer before. *Donne.*

Such, all the morning, to the pleadings run;
But when the bus'ness of the day is done,
On dice, and drink, and drabs, they spend the *afternoon.*
Dryden.

A'FTERPAINS. *n. s.* [from *after* and *pain.*]
The pains after birth, by which women are delivered of the secundine.

A'FTERPART. *n. s.* [from *after* and *part.*] The latter part.

The flexibleness of the former part of a man's age, not yet grown up to be headstrong, makes it more governable and safe; and, in the *afterpart*, reason and foresight begin a little to take place, and mind a man of his safety and improvement. *Locke.*

A'FTERPROOF. *n. s.* [from *after* and *proof.*] Evidence posteriour to the thing in question.

All know, that he likewise at first was much under the expectation of his *afterproof*; such a solar influence there is in the solar aspect. *Wotton.*

A'FTERTASTE. *n. s.* [from *after* and *taste.*] A taste remaining upon the tongue after the draught, which was not perceived in the act of drinking.

A'FTERTHOUGHT. *n. s.* [from *after* and *thought.*] Reflections after the act; expedients formed too late. It is not properly to be used for *secondthought.*

Expence, and *afterthought*, and idle care,
And doubts of motely hue, and dark despair;
Suspicions, and fantastical surmise,
And jealousy suffus'd with jaundice in her eyes,
Discolouring all she view'd, in tawny dress'd,
Downlook'd, and with a cuckow on her fist. *Dryden.*

A'FTER-TIMES. *n. s.* [from *after* and *time.*] Succeeding times. See AFTERAGES.

You promis'd once, a progeny divine
Of Romans, rising from the Trojan line,
In *aftertimes* should hold the world in awe,
And to the land and ocean give the law. *Dryden.*

A'FTERTOSSING. *n. s.* [from *after* and *toss.*] The motion of the sea after a storm.

Confusions and tumults are only the impotent remains of an unnatural rebellion, and are no more than the *aftertossings* of a sea, when the storm is laid. *Addison.*

AF'TERWARD. *adv.* [from *after*, and peapo, Sax.] In succeeding time; sometimes written *afterwards*, but less properly.

Uses not thought upon before, may *afterward* spring up, and be reasonable causes of retaining that, which former considerations did formerly procure to be instituted. *Hooker.*

An anxious distrust of the divine goodness, makes a man more and more unworthy of it; and miserable beforehand, for fear of being so *afterward.* *L'Estrange.*

A'FTERWIT. *n. s.* [from *after* and *wit.*] The contrivance of expedients after the occasion of using them is past. See AFTERTHOUGHT.

There is no recalling of what's gone and past; so that *afterwit* comes too late, when the mischief is done. *L'Estrange.*

A'FTER-WRATH. *n. s.* [from *after* and *wrath.*] Anger when the provocation seems past.

I hear him mock
The luck of Cæsar, which the gods give men
T' excuse their *after-wrath.* *Shakespeare.*

A'GA. n. s. The title of a Turkish military officer.

AGA'IN. *adv.* [agen, Sax.]

1. A second time; once more; marking the repetition of the same thing.

The poor remnant of human seed, which remained in their mountains, peopled their country *again*, slowly, by little and little. *Bacon.*

Go now, deluded man, and seek *again*
New toils, new dangers, on the dusty plain. *Dryden.*

Some are already retired into foreign countries; and the rest, who possess lands, are determined never to hazard them *again*, for the sake of establishing their superstition. *Swift.*

2. On the other hand; marking some opposition or contrariety.

His wit encreased upon the occasion; and so much the more, if the occasion were sharpened with danger. *Again*, whether it were the shortness of his foresight, or the strength of his will, certain it is, that the perpetual trouble of his fortunes could not have been without defects in his nature. *Bacon.*

Those things that we know not what to do withal, if we had them, and those things, *again*, which another cannot part with, but to his own loss and shame, are the very conditions of this fable. *L'Estrange.*

3. On another part; marking a transition to some new consideration.

Behold yon mountain's hoary height,
Made higher with new mounts of snow;
Again, behold the winter's weight
Oppress the lab'ring woods below. *Dryden.*

4. In return, noting re-action, or reciprocal action; as, his fortune worked upon his nature, and his nature *again* upon his fortune.

5. Back; in restitution.

When your head did but ake,
I knit my handkerchief about your brows;
The best I had, a princess wrought it me,
And I did never ask it you *again.* *Shakespeare.*

6. In return for any thing; in recompence.

That he hath given will he pay *again.* *Prov.* xix. 27.

7. In order of rank or succession; marking distribution.

Question was asked of Demosthenes, What was the chief part of an orator? He answered Action. What next? Action. What next, *again?* Action. *Bacon.*

The cause of the holding green, is the close and compact substance of their leaves, and the pedicles of them: and the cause of that *again* is either the tough and viscous juice of the plant, or the strength and heat thereof. *Bacon.*

8. Besides; in any other time or place.

They have the Walloons, who are tall soldiers; yet that is but a spot of ground. But, on the other side, there is not in the world *again* such a spring and seminary of brave military people, as in England, Scotland, and Ireland. *Bacon.*

9. Twice as much; marking the ſame quantity once repeated.

There are whom heav'n has bleſt with ſtore of wit,
Yet want as much *again* to manage it;
For wit and judgment ever are at ſtrife,
Tho' meant each other's aid, like man and wife. *Pope.*

I ſhould not be ſorry to ſee a chorus on a theatre, more than as large and as deep *again* as ours, built and adorned at a king's charges. *Dryden.*

10. Again and again; with frequent repetition; often.

This is not to be obtained by one or two haſty readings; it muſt be repeated *again and again*, with a cloſe attention to the tenour of the diſcourſe. *Locke.*

11. In oppoſition; by way of reſiſtance.

Who art thou that thou anſwereſt *again?* *Rom.* ix. 20.

12. Back; as, returning from ſome meſſage.

Bring us word *again* which way we ſhall go. *Deut.* i. 22.

AGA'INST. *prep.* [ængeon, ongeonꝺ, Sax.]

1. In oppoſition to any perſon.

And he will be a wild man; his hand will be *againſt* every man, and every man's hand *againſt* him. *Gen.* xvi. 12.

2. Contrary; oppoſite, in general.

That authority of men ſhould prevail with men either *againſt* or above reaſon, is no part of our belief. *Hooker.*

He is melancholy without cauſe, and merry *againſt* the hair. *Shakeſpeare.*

We might work any effect without and *againſt* matter; and this not holpen by the co-operation of angels or ſpirits, but only by the unity and harmony of nature. *Bacon.*

The preventing goodneſs of God does even wreſt him from himſelf, and ſave him, as it were, *againſt* his will. *South.*

The god, uneaſy till he ſlept again,
Reſolv'd, at once, to rid himſelf of pain;
And, tho' *againſt* his cuſtom, call'd aloud,
Exciting Morpheus from the ſleepy crowd. *Dryden.*

Men often ſay a thing is *againſt* their conſcience, when really it is not. *Swift.*

3. In contradiction to any opinion.

After all that can be ſaid *againſt* a thing, this will ſtill be true, that many things poſſibly are, which we know not of; and that many more things may be than are: and if ſo, after all our arguments *againſt* a thing, it will be uncertain whether it be or not. *Tillotſon.*

The church-clergy have written the beſt collection of tracts *againſt* popery, that ever appeared in England. *Swift.*

4. With contrary motion or tendency; uſed of material action.

Boils and plagues
Plaiſter you o'er, that you may be abhorr'd
Farther than ſeen, and one infect another
Againſt the wind a mile. *Shakeſpeare.*

The kite being a bird of prey, and therefore hot, delighteth in the freſh air; and many times flieth *againſt* the wind, as trouts and ſalmons ſwim *againſt* the ſtream. *Bacon.*

5. Contrary to rule or law.

If aught *againſt* my life
Thy country ſought of thee, it ſought unjuſtly,
Againſt the law of nature, law of nations. *Milton.*

Againſt the public ſanctions of the peace,
Againſt all omens of their ill ſucceſs;
With fates averſe, the rout in arms reſort,
To force their monarch, and inſult the court. *Dryden.*

6. Oppoſite to, in place.

Againſt the Tiber's mouth, but far away. *Dryden.*

7. To the hurt of another.

And when thou think'ſt of her eternity,
Think not that death *againſt* her nature is;
Think it a birth: and when thou go'ſt to die,
Sing like a ſwan, as if thou went'ſt to bliſs. *Davies.*

8. In proviſion for; in expectation of.

This mode of ſpeaking probably had its original from the idea of making proviſion *againſt*, or in oppoſition to a time of misfortune, but by degrees acquired a neutral ſenſe.

Thence ſhe them brought into a ſtately hall,
Wherein were many tables fair diſpred,
And ready dight with drapets feſtival,
Againſt the viands ſhould be miniſtred. *Fairy Queen.*

The like charge was given them *againſt* the time they ſhould come to ſettle themſelves in the land promiſed unto their fathers. *Hooker.*

Some ſay, that ever 'gainſt that ſeaſon comes,
Wherein our Saviour's birth is celebrated,
The bird of dawning ſingeth all night long:
And then they ſay no ſpirit walks abroad;
The nights are wholeſome, then no planets ſtrike,
No fairy tales, no witch has power to charm;
So hallowed and ſo gracious is the time. *Shakeſp.*

To that purpoſe, he made haſte to Briſtol, that all things might be ready *againſt* the prince came thither. *Clarendon.*

Againſt the promis'd time provides with care,
And haſtens in the woof, the robe he was to wear. *Dryd.*

All which I grant to be reaſonably and truly ſaid, and only deſire they may be remembered *againſt* another day. *Stillingfl.*

A'GALAXY. *n. ſ.* [from α and γάλα, Gr.] Want of milk. *Dict.*

AGA'PE. *adv.* [from *a* and *gape*.] Staring with eagerneſs; as, a bird gapes for meat.

In himſelf was all his ſtate;
More ſolemn than the tedious pomp that waits
On princes, when their rich retinue long
Of horſes led, and grooms beſmear'd with gold,
Dazzles the crowd and ſets them all *agape*. *Milton.*

Dazzle the crowd, and ſet them all *agape*. *Philips.*

The whole crowd ſtood *agape*, and ready to take the doctor at his word. *Spectator.*

A'GARICK. *n. ſ.* [*agaricum*, Lat.] A drug of uſe in phyſick, and the dying trade. It is divided into male and female; the male is uſed only in dying, the female in medicine; the male grows on oaks, the female on larches.

There are two excreſcences which grow upon trees; both of them in the nature of muſhrooms: the one the Romans call *boletus*, which groweth upon the roots of oaks, and was one of the dainties of their table; the other is medicinal, that is called *agarick*, which groweth upon the tops of oaks, though it be affirmed by ſome, that it groweth alſo at the roots. *Bacon.*

AGA'ST. *adj.* [This word, which is uſually, by later authours, written *aghaſt*, is, not improbably, the true word derived from *agaze*, which has been written *aghaſt*, from a miſtaken etymology. See AGHAST.] Struck with terrour; amazed; frighted to aſtoniſhment.

Thus roving on
In confus'd march forlorn, th' advent'rous bands,
With ſhudd'ring horrour pale, and eyes *agaſt*,
View'd firſt their lamentable lot, and found
No reſt. *Milton.*

A'GATE. *n. ſ.* [*agate*, Fr. *achates*, Lat.] A precious ſtone of the loweſt claſs, often clouded with beautiful variegations.

In ſhape no bigger than an *agate* ſtone,
On the forefinger of an alderman. *Shakeſpeare.*

Agates are only varieties of the flint kind; they have a grey horny ground, clouded, lineated, or ſpotted with different colours, chiefly duſky, black, brown, red, and ſometimes blue. *Woodward.*

A'GATY. *adj.* [from *agate*.] Partaking of the nature of agate.

An *agaty* flint was above two inches in diameter; the whole covered with a friable cretaceous cruſt. *Woodward.*

To AGA'ZE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *gaze*, to ſet *a gazing*; as, *amaze*, *amuſe*, and others.] To ſtrike with amazement; to ſtupify with ſudden terrour. The verb is now out of uſe.

So as they travell'd, ſo they gan eſpy
An armed knight toward them gallop faſt,
That ſeemed from ſome feared foe to fly,
Or other griſly thing that him *agaſt*. *Fairy Queen.*

AGA'ZED. *participial adj.* [from *agaze*; which ſee.] Struck with amazement; terrified to ſtupidity.

Hundreds he ſent to hell, and none durſt ſtand him;
Here, there, and every where, enrag'd he flew:
The French exclaim'd; "The devil was in arms!"
All the whole army ſtood *agazed* on him. *Shakeſpeare.*

AGE. *n. ſ.* [*age*, Fr. anciently *eage*, or *aage*; it is deduced by *Menage*, by *ætatium*, of *ætas*; by *Junius*, from *aa*, which, in the Teutonic dialects, ſignified long duration.]

1. Any period of time attributed to ſomething as the whole, or part, of its duration: in this ſenſe, we ſay, the *age* of man, the ſeveral *ages* of the world, the golden or iron *age*.

One man in his time plays many parts,
His life being ſeven *ages*. *Shakeſpeare.*

And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt ſeventeen years; ſo the whole *age* of Jacob was an hundred forty and ſeven years. *Geneſis*, xlvii. 28.

2. A ſucceſſion or generation of men.

Hence, laſtly, ſprings cares of poſterities,
For things their kind would everlaſting make.
Hence is it, that old men do plant young trees,
The fruit whereof another *age* ſhall take. *Davies.*

Next, to the Son,
Deſtin'd Reſtorer of mankind, by whom
New heav'n, and earth, ſhall to the *ages* riſe,
Or down from heav'n deſcend. *Milton.*

No declining *age*
E'er felt the raptures of poetic rage. *Roſcommon.*

3. The time in which any particular man, or race of men, lived, or ſhall live; as, the *age* of heroes.

4. The ſpace of a hundred years; a ſecular period; a century.

5. The latter part of life; old age; oldneſs.

You ſee how full of change his *age* is: the obſervation we have made of it hath not been little; he always loved our ſiſter moſt, and with what poor judgment he hath now caſt her off. *Shakeſpeare.*

Boys muſt not have th' ambitious care of men,
Nor men the weak anxieties of *age*. *Roſcommon.*

And on this forehead, where your verſe has ſaid,
The loves delighted, and the graces play'd;
Inſulting *age* will trace his cruel way,
And leave ſad marks of his deſtructive ſway. *Prior.*

6. Matu-

6. Maturity; ripeneſs; full ſtrength of life.

A ſolemn admiſſion of proſelytes, all that either, being of *age*, deſire that admiſſion for themſelves, or that, in infancy, are by others preſented to that charity of the church. *Hammond.*

We thought our fires, not with their own content,
Had, ere we came to *age*, our portion ſpent. *Dryden.*

7. In law.

In a man, the *age* of fourteen years is the *age* of diſcretion; and twenty-one years is the full *age*: In a woman, at ſeven years of *age*, the lord her father may diſtrain his tenants for aid to marry her; at the *age* of nine years, ſhe is dowable; at twelve years, ſhe is able finally to ratify and confirm her former conſent given to matrimony; at fourteen, ſhe is enabled to receive her land into her own hands, and ſhall be out of ward at the death of her anceſtor; at ſixteen, ſhe ſhall be out of ward, though, at the death of her anceſtor, ſhe was within the *age* of fourteen years; at twenty-one, ſhe is able to alienate her lands and tenements. At the *age* of fourteen, a ſtripling is enabled to chooſe his own guardian; at the *age* of fourteen, a man may conſent to marriage. *Cowell.*

A'GED. *adj.* [from *age*. It makes two ſyllables in poetry.]

1. Old; ſtricken in years; applied generally to animate beings.

If the compariſon do ſtand between man and man, which ſhall hearken unto other, ſith the *aged*, for the moſt part, are beſt experienced, leaſt ſubject to raſh and unadviſed paſſions. *Hooker.*

Novelty is only in requeſt; and it is as dangerous to be *aged* in any kind of courſe, as it is virtuous to be conſtant in any undertaking. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

Kindneſs itſelf too weak a charm will prove,
To raiſe the feeble fires of *aged* love. *Prior.*

2. Old; applied to inanimate things. This uſe is rare, and commonly with ſome tendency to the *proſopopœia*.

The people did not more worſhip the images of gold and ivory, than they did the groves; and the ſame Quintillian ſaith of the *aged* oaks. *Stillingfleet.*

A'GEDLY. *adv.* [from *aged*.] After the manner of an aged perſon.

AGE'N. *adv.* [agen, Sax. Again; in return. See AGAIN.

This word is only written in this manner, though it be in reality the true orthography, for the ſake of rhime.

Thus Venus: Thus her ſon reply'd *agen*;
None of your ſiſters have we heard or ſeen. *Dryden.*

A'GENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *agent*.]

1. The quality of acting; the ſtate of being in action; action.

A few advances there are in the following papers, tending to aſſert the ſuperintendence and *agency* of providence in the natural world. *Woodward.*

2. The office of an agent or factor for another; buſineſs performed by an agent.

Some of the purchaſers themſelves may be content to live cheap in a worſe country, rather than be at the charge of exchange and *agencies*. *Swift.*

A'GENT. *adj.* [*agens*, Lat. That which acts; oppoſed to *patient*, or that which is acted upon.

This ſucceſs is oft truly aſcribed unto the force of imagination upon the body *agent*; and then, by a ſecondary means, it may upon a diverſe body; as, for example, if a man carry a ring, or ſome part of a beaſt, believing ſtrongly that it will help him to obtain his love, it may make him more induſtrious, and again more confident and perſiſting than otherwiſe he would be. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

A'GENT. *n. ſ.*

1. An actor; he that acts; he that profeſſes the faculty of action.

Where there is no doubt, deliberation is not excluded as impertinent unto the thing, but as needleſs in regard of the *agent*, which ſeeth already what to reſolve upon. *Hooker.*

To whom nor *agent*, from the inſtrument,
Nor pow'r of working, from the work is known. *Davies.*

Heav'n made us *agents* free to good or ill,
And forc'd it not, tho' he foreſaw the will.
Freedom was firſt beſtow'd on human race,
And preſcience only held the ſecond place. *Dryden.*

A miracle is a work exceeding the power of any created *agent*, conſequently being an effect of the divine omnipotence. *South's Sermons.*

2. A ſubſtitute; a deputy; a factor; a perſon employed to tranſact the buſineſs of another.

—All hearts in love, uſe your own tongues;
Let every eye negotiate for itſelf,
And truſt no *agent*. *Shakeſpeare.*

They had not the wit to ſend to them, in any orderly faſhion, *agents* or choſen men, to tempt them, and to treat with them. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Remember, Sir, your fury of a wife,
Who, not content to be reveng'd on you,
The *agents* of your paſſion will purſue. *Dryden.*

3. That which has the power of operating, or producing effects upon another thing.

They produced wonderful effects, by the proper application of *agents* to patients. *Temple.*

AGGENERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ad* and *generatio*, Lat.] The ſtate of growing or uniting to another body.

To make a perfect nutrition, there is required a tranſmutation of nutriment; now where this converſion or *aggeneration* is made, there is alſo required, in the aliment, a ſimilarity of matter. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To A'GGERATE. *v. a.* [from *agger*, Lat.] To heap up. *Dict.*

AGGERO'SE. *adj.* [from *agger*, Lat.] Full of heaps. *Dict.*

To AGGLOMERATE. *v. a.* [*agglomero*, Lat.]

1. To gather up in a ball, as thread.
2. To gather together.

To AGGLO'MERATE. *v. n.*

Beſides, the hard *agglomerating* ſalts,
The ſpoil of ages, would impervious choke
Their ſecret channels. *Thomſon's Autumn.*

AGGLU'TINANTS. *n. ſ.* [from *agglutinate*.] Thoſe medicines or applications which have the power of uniting parts together.

To AGGLU'TINATE. *v. n.* [from *ad* and *gluten*, glue, Lat.] To unite one part to another; to join together, ſo as not to fall aſunder. It is a word almoſt appropriated to medicine.

It has got room enough to grow into its full dimenſions, which is performed by the daily ingeſtion of food that is digeſted into blood; which being diffuſed through the body, is *agglutinated* to thoſe parts that were immediately *agglutinated* to the foundation-parts of the womb. *Harvey.*

AGGLUTINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *agglutinate*.] Union; coheſion; the act of agglutinating; the ſtate of being agglutinated.

The occaſion of its not healing by *agglutination*, as the other did, was from the alteration the ichor had begun to make in the bottom of the wound. *Wiſeman.*

AGGLU'TINATIVE. *adj.* [from *agglutinate*.] That which has the power of procuring agglutination.

Rowl up the member with the *agglutinative* rowler. *Wiſem.*

To AGGRANDI'ZE. *v. a.* [*aggrandiſer*, Fr.] To make great; to enlarge; to exalt; to improve in power, honour, or rank. It is applied to perſons generally, ſometimes to things.

If the king ſhould uſe it no better than the pope did, only to *aggrandize* covetous churchmen, it cannot be called a jewel in his crown. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

Theſe furniſh us with glorious ſprings and mediums, to raiſe and *aggrandize* our conceptions, to warm our ſouls, to awaken the better paſſions, and to elevate them even to a divine pitch, and that for devotional purpoſes. *Watts.*

A'GGRANDIZEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*aggrandiſſement*, Fr.] The ſtate of being aggrandized; the act of aggrandizing.

A'GGRANDIZER. *n. ſ.* [from *aggrandize*.] The perſon that aggrandizes or makes great another.

To AGGRA'TE. *v. a.* [*aggratare*, Ital.] To pleaſe; to treat with civilities: a word not now in uſe.

And in the midſt thereof, upon the floor,
A lovely bevy of fair ladies ſate,
Courted of many a jolly paramour;
The which them did in modeſt wiſe amate,
And each one ſought his lady to *aggrate*. *Fairy Queen.*

To A'GGGRAVATE. *v. a.* [*aggravo*, Lat.]

1. To make heavy; uſed only in a metaphorical ſenſe; as, to *aggravate* an accuſation, or a puniſhment.

A grove hard by, ſprung up with this their change,
His will who reigns above! to *aggravate*
Their penance, laden with fruit, like that
Which grew in paradiſe, the bait of Eve
Us'd by the tempter. *Milton.*

Ambitious Turnus in the preſs appears,
And *aggravating* crimes augment their fears. *Dryden.*

2. To make any thing worſe, by the addition of ſome particular circumſtance, not eſſential.

This offence, in itſelf ſo heinous, was yet in him *aggravated* by the motive thereof, which was not malice or diſcontent, but an aſpiring mind to the papacy. *Bacon.*

AGGRAVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aggravate*.]

1. The act of aggravating, or making heavy.
2. The extrinſecal circumſtances or accidents, which encreaſe the guilt of a crime, or the miſery of a calamity.

If it be weigh'd
By itſelf, with *aggravations* not ſurcharg'd,
Or elſe with juſt allowance counterpois'd,
I may, if poſſible, thy pardon find
The eaſier towards me, or thy hatred leſs. *Milton.*

He, to the ſins which he commits, hath the *aggravation* ſuperadded of committing them againſt knowledge, againſt conſcience, againſt ſight of the contrary law. *Hammond.*

A'GGREGATE. *adj.* [*aggregatus*, Lat.] Framed by the collection of any particular parts into one maſs, body, or ſyſtem.

They had, for a long time together, produced many other inept combinations, or *aggregate* forms of particular things, and nonſenſical ſyſtems of the whole. *Ray.*

A'GGREGATE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The complex or collective reſult of the conjunction or acervation of many particulars.

The reaſon of the far greateſt part of mankind, is but an *aggreggate* of miſtaken phantaſms, and, in things not ſenſible, a conſtant deluſion. *Glanville.*

A great number of ſuch living and thinking particles could not poſſibly, by their mutual contact, and preſſing, and ſtriking, compoſe one greater individual animal, with one mind and underſtanding, and a vital conſenſion of the whole body; any more than a ſwarm of bees, or a crowd of men and women, can be conceived to make up one particular living creature, compounded and conſtituted of the *aggregate* of them all. *Bentl.*

To A'GGREGATE. *v. a.* [*aggrego*, Lat.] To collect together; to heap many particulars into one maſs.

The *aggregated* ſoil
Death, with his mace petrifick, cold, and dry,
As with a trident, ſmote. *Milton.*

AGGREGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aggregate*.]

1. The collection, or act of collecting many particulars into one whole.

The water reſident in the abyſs is, in all parts of it, ſtored with a conſiderable quantity of heat, and more eſpecially in thoſe where theſe extraordinary *aggregations* of this fire happen. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſtory.*

2. The whole compoſed by the coacervation of many particulars; an aggregate.

3. Collection, or ſtate of being collected.

Their individual imperfections being great, they are moreover enlarged by their *aggregation*; and being erroneous in their ſingle numbers, once huddled together, they will be errour itſelf. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To AGGRE'SS. *v. n.* [*aggredior*, *aggreſſum*, Lat.] To commit the firſt act of violence; to begin the quarrel.

The rage diſpers'd, the glorious pair advance
With mingl'd anger, and collected might,
To turn the war, and tell *aggreſſing* France,
How Britain's ſons, and Britains friends can fight. *Prior.*

AGGRE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*aggreſſio*, Lat.] The firſt act of injury; commencement of a quarrel by ſome act of iniquity.

There is no reſiſting of a common enemy, without an union for a mutual defence; and there may be alſo, on the other hand, a conſpiracy of common enmity and *aggreſſion*. *L'Eſtr.*

AGGRE'SSOR. *n. ſ.* [from *aggreſs*.] The perſon that firſt commences hoſtility; the aſſaulter or invader, oppoſed to the *defendant*.

Fly in nature's face?
But how, if nature fly in my face firſt?
Then nature's the *aggreſſor*: Let her look to't.
Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.

It is a very unlucky circumſtance, to be obliged to retaliate the injuries of ſuch authors, whoſe works are ſo ſoon forgotten, that we are in danger already of appearing the firſt *aggreſſors*. *Pope and Swift's Preface to Miſcellanies.*

AGGRI'EVANCE. *n. ſ.* [See GRIEVANCE.] Injury; hardſhip inflicted; wrong endured.

To AGGRIE'VE. *v. a.* [from *gravis*, Lat. See *To grieve*.]

1. To give ſorrow; to cauſe grief; to vex. It is not improbable, that *to grieve* was originally neuter, and *aggrieve* the active.

But while therein I took my chief delight,
I ſaw, alas! the gaping earth devour
The ſpring, the place, and all clean out of ſight:
Which yet *aggrieves* my heart even to this hour. *Spenſer.*

2. To impoſe ſome hardſhips upon; to harraſs; to hurt in one's right. This is a kind of juridical ſenſe; and whenever it is uſed now, it bears ſome alluſion to forms of law.

Sewall, archbiſhop of York, much *aggrieved* with ſome practices of the pope's collectors, took all patiently. *Camden.*

The landed man finds himſelf *aggrieved*, by the falling of his rents, and the ſtreightening of his fortune; whilſt the monied man keeps up his gain, and the merchant thrives and grows rich by trade. *Locke.*

Of injur'd fame, and mighty wrongs receiv'd,
Cloë complains, and wond'rouſly's *aggriev'd*. *Granville.*

To AGGRO'UP. *v. a.* [*aggropare*, Ital.] To bring together into one figure; to croud together: a term of painting.

Bodies of divers natures, which are *aggrouped* (or combined) together, are agreeable and pleaſant to the ſight; as alſo thoſe things which appear to be performed with eaſe. *Dryden.*

AGHA'ST. *adj.* [either the participle of *agaze*, (ſee AGAZE.) and then to be written *agazed*, or *agaſt*, or from *a* and *gaſt*, a ghoſt, which the preſent orthography favours; perhaps they were originally different words.] Struck with horrour, as at the ſight of a ſpectre; ſtupified with terrour. It is generally applied to the external appearance.

Who ſighing ſore, as if her heart in twaine
Had riven been, and all her heart-ſtrings braſt,
With dreary drooping eyne look'd up like one *aghaſt*. *Spenſ.*

The aged earth *aghaſt*.
With terrour of that blaſt,
Shall from the ſurface to the centre ſhake. *Milton.*

Aghaſt he wak'd, and, ſtarting from his bed,
Cold ſweat in clammy drops his limbs o'erſpread. *Dryden.*

I laugh to think how your unſhaken Cato
Will look *aghaſt*, while unforeſeen deſtruction
Pours in upon him thus from every ſide. *Addiſon.*

A'GILE. *adj.* [*agile*, Fr. *agilis*, Lat.] Nimble; ready; having the quality of being ſpeedily put in motion; active.

With that he gave his able horſe the head,
And bending forward ſtruck his *agile* heels
Againſt the panting ſides of his poor jade,
Up to the rowel-head. *Shakſpeare.*

The immediate and *agile* ſubſervience of the ſpirits to the empire of the mind or ſoul. *Hale.*

To guide its actions with informing care,
In peace to judge, to conquer in the war,
Render it *agile*, witty, valiant, ſage,
As fits the various courſe of human age. *Prior.*

A'GILENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *agile*.] The quality of being agile; nimbleneſs; readineſs for motion; quickneſs; activity: agility.

AGI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*agilitas*, Lat. from *agilis*, *agile*.] Nimbleneſs; readineſs to move; quickneſs; activity.

A limb over-ſtrained by lifting a weight above its power, may never recover its former *agility* and vigour. *Watts.*

AGI'LLOCHUM. n. ſ. Aloes-wood.

A tree in the Eaſt-Indies, brought to us in ſmall bits, of a very fragrant ſcent. It is hot, drying, and accounted a ſtrengthener of the nerves in general. The beſt is of a blackiſh purple colour, and ſo light as to ſwim upon water. *Quincy.*

A'GIO. n. ſ. [an Italian word, ſignifying eaſe or conveniency.] A mercantile term, uſed chiefly in Holland and Venice, for the difference between the value of bank notes, and the current money. *Chambers.*

To AGI'ST. *v. a.* [from *giſte*, Fr. a bed or reſting-place, or from *giſter*, i. e. *ſtabulari*.]

To take in and feed the cattle of ſtrangers in the king's foreſt, and to gather the money. The officers that do this, are called *agiſtors*, in Engliſh *gueſt* or *giſt-takers*. Their function is termed *agiſtment*; as, *agiſtment* upon the ſea banks. This word *agiſt* is alſo uſed, for the taking in of other men's cattle into any man's ground, at a certain rate *per* week. *Blount.*

AGI'STMENT. *n. ſ.* [See AGIST.]

It is taken by the canon lawyers in another ſenſe than is mentioned under *agiſt*. They ſeem to intend by it, a *modus* or compoſition, or mean rate, at which ſome right or due may be reckoned: perhaps it is corrupted from *addouciſſement*, or *adjuſtment*.

AGI'STOR. *n. ſ.* [from *agiſt*.] An officer of the king's foreſt. See AGIST.

A'GITABLE. *n. ſ.* [from *agitate*; *agitabilis*, Lat.] That which may be agitated, or put in motion; perhaps that which may be diſputed. See AGITATE, and AGITATION.

To A'GITATE. *v. a.* [*agito*, Lat.]

1. To put in motion; to ſhake; to move nimbly; as, the ſurface of the waters is *agitated* by the wind; the veſſel was broken by *agitating* the liquour.

2. To be the cauſe of motion; to actuate; to move.

Where dwells this ſov'reign arbitrary ſoul,
Which does the human animal controul,
Informs each part, and *agitates* the whole? *Blackmore.*

3. To affect with perturbation; as, the mind of man is *agitated* by various paſſions.

4. To ſtir; to bandy from one to another; to diſcuſs; to controvert; as, to *agitate* a queſtion.

Though this controverſy be revived, and hotly *agitated* among the moderns; yet I doubt whether it be not, in a great part, a nominal diſpute. *Boyle.*

AGITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *agitate*, *agitatio*, Lat.]

1. The act of moving, or ſhaking any thing.

Putrefaction aſketh reſt; for the ſubtle motion which putrefaction requireth, is diſturbed by any *agitation*. *Bacon.*

2. The ſtate of being moved or agitated; as, the waters, after a ſtorm, are ſome time in a violent *agitation*.

3. Diſcuſſion; controverſial examination.

A kind of a ſchool queſtion is ſtarted in this fable, upon reaſon and inſtinct: and whether this deliberative proceeding of the crow, was not rather a logical *agitation* of the matter. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

4. Violent motion of the mind; perturbation; diſturbance of the thoughts.

A great perturbation in nature! to receive at once the benefit of ſleep, and do the effects of watching. In this ſlumbry *agitation*, beſides her walking, and other actual performances, what, at any time, have you heard her ſay? *Shakeſpeare.*

His mother could no longer bear the *agitations* of ſo many paſſions as thronged upon her. *Tatler.*

5. Deliberation; contrivance; the ſtate of being conſulted upon.

The project now in *agitation* for repealing of the teſt act, and yet leaving the name of an eſtabliſhment to the preſent national church, is inconſiſtent. *Swift.*

AGITA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *agitate*.] He that agitates any thing; he who manages affairs: in which ſenſe ſeems to be uſed the *agitators* of the army.

A'GLET. *n. ſ.* [A word which ſome derive from *αἴγλη*, ſplendour, but which is apparently to be deduced from *aiguletie*, Fr. a tag to a point, and that from *aigu*, ſharp.]

1. A tag of a point curved into ſome repreſentation of an animal, generally of a man.

He thereupon gave for the garter a chain worth 200 l. and his gown addreſſed with *aglets*, eſteemed worth 25 l. *Hayward.*

Why, give him gold enough, and marry him to a puppet, or an *aglet* baby, or an old trot, and ne'er a tooth in her head. *Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.*

2. The pendants at the ends of the chieves of flowers, as in tulips.

A'GMINAL. *adj.* [from *agmen*, Lat] Belonging to a troop. *Dict.*

A'GNAIL. *n. ſ.* [from ange, grieved, and nagle, a nail.] A diſeaſe of the nails; a whitlow; an inflammation round the nails.

AGNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *agnatus*, Lat.] Deſcent from the ſame father, in a direct male line, diſtinct from *cognation*, or conſanguinity, which includes deſcendants from females.

AGNI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *agnitio*, Lat.] Acknowledgment.

To AGNI'ZE. *v. a.* [from *agnoſco*, Lat.] To acknowledge; to own; to avow. This word is now obſolete.

I do *agnize*
A natural and prompt alacrity
I find in hardneſs; and do undertake
This preſent war againſt the Ottomites. *Shakeſpeare.*

AGNOMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*agnominatio*, Lat.] Alluſion of one word to another, by reſemblance of ſound.

The Britiſh continueth yet in Wales, and ſome villages of Cornwall, intermingled with provincial Latin, being very ſignificative, copious, and pleaſantly running upon *agnominations*, although harſh in aſpirations. *Camden.*

AGNUS CASTUS. *n. ſ.* [Lat.] The name of the tree commonly called the *Chaſte Tree*, from an imaginary virtue of preſerving chaſtity.

Of laurel ſome, of woodbine many more,
And wreathes of *agnus caſtus* others bore. *Dryden.*

AGO'. *adv.* [agan, Sax. paſt or gone; whence writers formerly uſed, and in ſome provinces the people ſtill uſe, *agone* for *ago.*]

Paſt; as, *long ago*; that is long time has paſt ſince. Reckoning time towards the preſent, we uſe *ſince*; as, it is a year *ſince* it happened: reckoning from the preſent, we uſe *ago*; as, it happened a year *ago*. This is not, perhaps, always obſerved.

Be of good comfort; for the great ſupply,
That was expected by the Dauphin here,
Are wreck'd three nights *ago* on Godwin ſands. *Sh. K. John.*

This both by others and myſelf I know,
For I have ſerv'd their ſovereign long *ago*;
Oft have been caught within the winding train. *Dryden.*

I ſhall ſet down an account of a diſcourſe I chanced to have with one of them ſome time *ago*. *Addiſon Freeholder.*

AGO'G. *adv.* [a word of uncertain etymology; the French have the term *à gogo*, in low language; as, *ils vivent à gogo*, they live to their wiſh: from this phraſe our word may be, perhaps, derived.]

1. In a ſtate of deſire; in a ſtate of imagination; heated with the notion of ſome enjoyment; longing.

As for the ſenſe and reaſon of it, that has little or nothing to do here; only let it ſound full and round, and chime right to the humour, which is at preſent *agog*, (juſt as a big, long, rattling name is ſaid to command even adoration from a Spaniard) and, no doubt, with this powerful, ſenſeleſs engine, the rabble-driver, ſhall be able to carry all before him. *South's Sermons.*

2. It is uſed with the verbs *to be*, or *to ſet*; as, he *is agog*, or you may *ſet* him *agog*.

The gawdy goſſip, when ſhe's ſet *agog*,
In jewels dreſt, and at each ear a bob,
Goes flaunting out, and, in her trim of pride,
Thinks all ſhe ſays or does, is juſtify'd. *Dryden.*

This maggot has no ſooner ſet him *agog*, but he gets him a ſhip, freights her, builds caſtles in the air, and conceits both the Indies in his coffers. *L' Eſtrange.*

3. It has the particles *on*, or *for*, before the object of deſire.

On which the ſaints are all *agog*,
And all this for a bear and dog. *Hudibras.*

They generally ſtraggle into theſe parts about this time of the year; and ſet the heads of our ſervant-maids ſo *agog for* huſbands, that we do not expect to have any buſineſs done as it ſhould be, whilſt they are in the country. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

AGO'NE. *adv.* [agan, Sax.] Ago; paſt. See AGO.

Is he ſuch a princely one,
As you ſpeak him long *agone?* *Ben Johnſon's Fairy Prince.*

A'GONISM. *n. ſ.* [ἀγωνισμὸς Gr.] Contention for a prize. *Dict.*

AGO'ING. *participial adj.* [from *a* and *going.*] In action.

Their firſt movement, and impreſſed motions, demanded the impulſe of an almighty hand to ſet them firſt *agoing*. *Tatler.*

A'GONIST. *n. ſ.* [ἀγωνιστὴς, Gr.] A contender for prizes. *Dict.*

AGONI'STES. *n. ſ.* [ἀγωνίστης, Gr.] A prize-fighter; one that contends at any publick ſolemnity for a prize. *Milton* has ſo ſtiled his tragedy, becauſe *Sampſon* was called out to divert the Philiſtines with feats of ſtrength.

AGONI'STICAL. *adj.* [from *agoniſtes.*] Relating to prize-fighting. *Dict.*

To A'GONIZE. *v. n.* [from *agonizo*, low Latin, ἀγωνίζω, Gr. *agoniſer*, Fr.] To feel agonies; to be in exceſſive pain.

Doſt thou behold my poor diſtracted heart,
Thus rent with *agonizing* love and rage,
And aſk me what it means? Art thou not falſe? *Rowe.*

Or touch, if, tremblingly alive all o'er,
To ſmart and *agonize* at ev'ry pore? *Pope's Eſſay on Man.*

AGONOTHE'TICK. *adj.* [ἄγων and τίθημι, Gr.] Propoſing publick contentions for prizes; giving prizes; preſiding at publick games. *Dict.*

A'GONY. *n. ſ.* [ἀγὼν, Gr. *agon*, low Lat. *agonie*, Fr.]

1. The pangs of death; properly the laſt conteſt between life and death.

Never was there more pity in ſaving any than in ending me, becauſe therein my *agony* ſhall end. *Sidney.*

Thou who for me did feel ſuch pain,
Whoſe precious blood the croſs did ſtain,
Let not thoſe *agonies* be vain. *Roſcommon.*

2. Any violent or exceſſive pain of body or mind.

Betwixt them both, they have me done to dy,
Through wounds and ſtrokes, and ſtubborn handeling,
That death were better than ſuch *agony*,
As grief and fury unto me did bring. *Fairy Queen.*

Thee I have miſs'd, and thought it long, depriv'd
Thy preſence, *agony* of love! till now
Not felt, nor ſhall be twice. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

3. It is particularly uſed in devotions for our Redeemer's conflict in the garden.

To propoſe our deſires, which cannot take ſuch effect as we ſpecify, ſhall, notwithſtanding, otherwiſe procure us his heavenly grace, even as this very prayer of Chriſt obtained angels to be ſent him as comforters in his *agony*. *Hooker.*

AGO'OD. *adv.* [*a* and *good.*] In earneſt; not fictitiouſly.

At that time I made her weep *agood*,
For I did play a lamentable part. *Shakeſpeare.*

AGO'UTY. *n. ſ.* An animal of the Antilles of the bigneſs of a rabbet, with bright red hair, and a little tail without hair. He has but two teeth in each jaw, holds his meat in his fore-paws like a ſquirrel, and has a very remarkable cry. When he is angry, his hair ſtands on end, and he ſtrikes the earth with his hindfeet, and, when chaſed, he flies to a hollow tree, whence he is expelled by ſmoke. *Trevoux.*

To AGRA'CE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *grace.*] To grant favours to; to confer benefits upon; a word not now in uſe.

She granted, and that knight ſo much *agrac'd*,
That ſhe him taught celeſtial diſcipline. *Fairy Queen.*

AGRA'MMATIST. *n. ſ.* [α, *priv.* and γράμμα, Gr.] An illiterate man. *Dict.*

AGRA'RIAN. *adj.* [*agrarius*, Lat.] Relating to fields or grounds; a word ſeldom uſed but in the Roman hiſtory, where there is mention of the *agrarian* law.

To AGRE'ASE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *greaſe.*] To daub; to greaſe; to pollute with filth.

The waves thereof ſo ſlow and ſluggiſh were,
Engroſs'd with mud, which did them foul *agreaſe*. *Fairy Q.*

To AGRE'E. *v. n.* [*agreer*, Fr, from *gré*, liking or good-will; *gratia* and *gratus*, Lat.]

1. To be in concord; to live without contention; not to differ.

The more you *agree* together, the leſs hurt can your enemies do you. *Pope's View of Epic Poetry.*

2. To grant; to yield to; to admit; with the particles *to* or *upon.*

And perſuaded them to *agree to* all reaſonable conditions. 2 *Maccabees*, xi. 14.

We do not prove the origin of the earth from a chaos; ſeeing that is *agreed on* by all that give it any origin. *Burnet's Theo.*

3. To ſettle terms by ſtipulation; to accord.

Agree with thine adverſary quickly, whilſt thou art in the way with him; leſt at any time the adverſary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be caſt into priſon. *Matt.* v. 25.

4. To ſettle a price between buyer and ſeller.

Friend, I do thee no wrong: didſt not thou *agree* with me for a penny? *Matt.* xx. 13.

5. To be of the ſame mind or opinion.

He exceedingly provoked, or underwent the envy, and reproach, and malice of men of all qualities and conditions, who *agreed* in nothing elſe. *Clarendon.*

Milton is a noble genius, and the world *agrees* to confeſs it. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

6. To ſettle ſome point among many.

Strifes and troubles would be endleſs, except they gave their common conſent all to be ordered by ſome whom they ſhould *agree upon*. *Hooker.*

If judicious men, ſkilled in chymical affairs, ſhall *agree* to write clearly, and keep men from being ſtunned by dark or empty words, it is hoped, they will be reduced either to write nothing, or books that may teach us ſomething. *Boyle.*

7. To be conſiſtent; not to contradict.

For many bare falſe witneſs againſt him, but their witneſs *agreed* not together. *Mark*, xiv. 56.

They that ſtood by ſaid again to Peter, ſurely thou art one of them: for thou art a Galilean, and thy ſpeech *agreeth* thereto. *Mark*, xiv. 70.

Which teſtimony I the leſs ſcruple to allege, becauſe it *agrees* very well with what has been affirmed to me by a phyſician at Moſcow. *Boyle's Hiſtory of Colours.*

8. To ſuit with; to be accommodated to.

Thou feedeſt thine own people with angels food, and didſt ſend them from heaven bread *agreeing* to every taſte. *Wiſdom.*

His principles could not be made to *agree* with that conſtitution and order, which God hath ſettled in the world; and, therefore, muſt needs claſh with common ſenſe and experience. *Locke.*

9. To cauſe no diſturbance in the body.

I have often thought, that our preſcribing aſſes milk in ſuch ſmall quantities, is injudicious; for, undoubtedly, with ſuch as it *agrees* with, it would perform much greater and quicker effects, in greater quantities. *Arbuthnot.*

To AGRE'E. *v. a.*

1. To put an end to a variance.

He ſaw from far, or ſeemed for to ſee,
Some troublous uprore, or contentious fray,
Whereto he drew in haſte it to *agree.* *Fairy Queen.*

2. To make friends; to reconcile.

The mighty rivals, whoſe deſtructive rage
Did the whole world in civil arms engage,
Are now *agreed.* *Roſcommon.*

AGRE'EABLE *adj.* [*agreable*, Fr.]

1. Suitable to; conſiſtent with. It has the particle *to*, or *with*.

What you do, is not at all *agreeable* either *with* ſo good a Chriſtian, or ſo reaſonable and ſo great a perſon. *Temple.*

That which is *agreeable to* the nature of one thing, is many times contrary to the nature of another. *L'Eſtrange.*

As the practice of all piety and virtue is *agreeable to* our reaſon, ſo is it likewiſe the intereſt both of private perſons and of publick ſocieties *Tillotſon.*

Agreeable hereunto, perhaps it might not be amiſs, to make children, as ſoon as they are capable of it, often to tell a ſtory. *Locke on Education.*

2. Pleaſing; that is ſuitable to the inclination, faculties, or temper. It is uſed in this ſenſe both of perſons and things.

And while the face of outward things we find
Pleaſing and fair, *agreeable* and ſweet,
Theſe things tranſport. *Sir J. Davies.*

I recollect in my mind the diſcourſes which have paſſed between us, and call to mind a thouſand *agreeable* remarks, which he has made on theſe occaſions. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

3. It has alſo the particle *to*.

The delight which men have in popularity, fame, ſubmiſſion, and ſubjection of other mens minds, ſeemeth to be a thing, in itſelf, without contemplation of conſequence, *agreeable* and grateful *to* the nature of man. *Bacon.*

AGRE'EABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *agreeable.*]

1. Conſiſtency with; ſuitableneſs to; with the particle *to*.

Pleaſant taſtes depend not on the things themſelves, but their *agreeableneſs to* this or that particular palate, wherein there is great variety. *Locke.*

2. The quality of pleaſing. It is uſed in an inferiour ſenſe, to mark the production of ſatisfaction, calm and laſting, but below rapture or admiration.

There will be occaſion for largeneſs of mind and *agreeableneſs* of temper. *Collier of Friendſhip.*

It is very much an image of that author's writing, who has an *agreeableneſs* that charms us, without correctneſs; like a miſtreſs, whoſe faults we ſee, but love her with them all. *Pope.*

3. Reſemblance; likeneſs; ſometimes with the particle *between*.

This relation is likewiſe ſeen in the *agreeableſs between* man and the other parts of the univerſe; and that in ſundry reſpects. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

AGRE'EABLY. *adv.* [from *agreeable.*]

1. Conſiſtently with; in a manner ſuitable to.

They may look into the affairs of Judea and Jeruſalem, *agreeably to* that which is in the law of the Lord. 1 *Eſd.* xviii. 12.

2. Pleaſingly.

I did never imagine, that ſo many excellent rules could be produced ſo advantageouſly and *agreeably.* *Swift.*

AGRE'ED. *participial adj.* [from *agree.*] Settled by conſent.

When they had got known and *agreed* names, to ſignify thoſe internal operations of their own minds, they were ſufficiently furniſhed to make known by words all their ideas. *Locke.*

AGRE'EINGNESS, *n. ſ.* [from *agrée.*] Conſiſtence; ſuitableneſs.

AGRE'EMENT. *n. ſ.* [*agrement*, Fr. in law Latin *agreamentum*, which Coke would willingly derive from *aggregatio mentium.*]

1. Concord.

What *agreement* is there between the hyena and the dog? and what peace between the rich and the poor? *Eccluſ.* xiii. 18.

2. Reſemblance of one thing to another.

Expanſion and duration have this farther *agreement*, that though they are both conſidered by us as having parts, yet their parts are not ſeparable one from another. *Locke.*

3. Compact; bargain; concluſion of controverſy; ſtipulation.

And your covenant with death ſhall be diſannulled, and your *agreement* with hell ſhall not ſtand; when the overflowing ſcourge ſhall paſs through, then ye ſhall be trodden down by it. *Iſaiah*, xxviii. 18.

Make an *agreement* with me by a preſent, and come out to me, and then eat ye every man of his own vine, and every one of his fig-tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his ciſtern. 2 *Kings*, xviii. 31.

Frog had given his word, that he would meet the above-mentioned company at the Salutation, to talk of this *agreement.* *Arbuthnot.*

AGRE'STICK, or AGRE'STICAL. *adj.* [from *agreſtis*, Lat.] Having relation to the country; rude; ruſtick. *Dict.*

AGRICOLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *agricola*, Lat.] Culture of the ground. *Dict.*

A'GRICULTURE. *n. ſ.* [*agricultura*, Lat.] The art of cultivating the ground; tillage; huſbandry.

He ſtrictly adviſeth not to begin to ſow before the ſetting of the ſtars; which notwithſtanding, without injury to *agriculture*, cannot be obſerved in England. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

That there was tillage beſtowed upon the ground, Moſes does indeed intimate in general; as alſo, what ſort of tillage that was, is not expreſſed: I hope to ſhew, that their *agriculture* was nothing near ſo laborious and troubleſome, nor did it take up ſo much time as ours doth. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſtory.*

The diſpoſition of Ulyſſes inclined him to war, rather than the more lucrative, but more ſecure, method of life, by *agriculture* and huſbandry. *Pope's Odyſſey, Notes.*

A'GRIMONY. *n. ſ.* [*agrimonia*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The leaves are rough, hairy, pennated, and grow alternately on the branches; the flower-cup conſiſts of one leaf, which is divided into five ſegments; the flowers have five or ſix leaves, and are formed into a long ſpike, which expand in form of a roſe; the fruit is oblong, dry, and prickly, like the burdock; in each of which are contained two kernels.

The ſpecies are; 1. The common or medicinal *agrimony.* 2. The ſweet-ſmelling *agrimony.* 3. Leſſer *agrimony*, with a white flower.

The firſt is common in the hedges, in many parts, and is the ſort commonly uſed in medicine. It will grow in almoſt any ſoil or ſituation; and is increaſed by parting the roots in autumn, or by ſowing the ſeeds ſoon after they are ripe. *Mill.*

AGRO'UND. *adv.* [from *a* and *ground.*]

1. Stranded; hindered by the ground from paſſing farther.

With our great ſhips we durſt not approach the coaſt, we having been all of us *aground.* *Sir W. Raleigh's Eſſays.*

Say what you ſeek, and whether were you bound?
Were you, by ſtreſs of weather, caſt *aground?* *Dryden.*

2. It is likewiſe figuratively uſed, for being hindred in the progreſs of affairs; as, the negotiators were *aground* at that objection.

A'GUE. *n. ſ.* [*aigu*, Fr. *acute.*] An intermitting fever, with cold fits ſucceeded by hot. The cold fit is, in popular language, more particularly called the *ague*, and the hot the fever.

Our caſtle's ſtrength
Will laugh a ſiege to ſcorn. Here let them lie,
Till famine and the *ague* eat them up. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though
He feels the heats of youth, and colds of age,
Yet neither tempers nor corrects the other;
As if there were an *ague* in his nature,
That ſtill inclines to one extreme. *Denham's Sophy.*

A'GUED. *adj.* [from *ague.*] Struck with an ague; ſhivering; chill; cold: a word in little uſe.

All hurt behind, backs red, and faces pale,
With flight and *agued* fear! mind and charge home.
Shakeſpeare.

A'GUE FIT. *n. ſ.* [from *ague* and *fit.*] The paroxyſm of the ague.

This *ague fit* of fear is overblown;
An eaſy taſk it is to win our own. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'GUE PROOF. *adj* [from *ague* and *proof.*] Proof againſt agues; able to reſiſt the cauſes which produce agues, without being affected.

When the rain came to wet me once, and the wind to make me chatter; when the thunder would not peace at my bidding; there I found 'em, there I ſmelt 'em out. Go to, they are not men o' their words; they told me I was every thing: 'tis a lie; I am not *ague proof.* *Shakeſpeare.*

A'GUE-TREE. *n. ſ.* [from *ague* and *tree.*] A name ſometimes given to ſaſſafras. *Dict.*

To AGU'ISE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *guiſe.* See GUISE.] To dreſs; to adorn; to deck: a word now not in uſe.

At other whiles ſhe would deviſe,
As her fantaſtick wit did moſt delight;
Sometimes her head ſhe fondly would *aguiſe*
With gaudy garlands, or freſh flowers dight
About her neck, or rings of ruſhes plight. *Fairy Queen.*

A'GUISH. *adj.* [from *ague.*] Having the qualities of an ague.

So calm, and ſo ſerene, but now,
What means this change on Myra's brow?
Her *aguiſh* love now glows and burns,
Then chills and ſhakes, and the cold fit returns. *Granville.*

A'GUISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *aguiſh.*] The quality of reſembling an ague.

AH. *interjection.*

1. A word noting ſometimes diſlike and cenſure.

Ah! ſinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a ſeed of evil doers, children that are corrupters, they have forſaken the Lord. *Iſaiah*, i. 4.

2. Sometimes contempt and exultation.

Let them not ſay in their hearts, *Ah!* ſo we would have it: let them not ſay, we have ſwallowed him up. *Pſalm* xxxv. 25.

3. Sometimes, and moſt frequently, compaſſion and complaint.

In youth alone, unhappy mortals live;
But, *ah!* the mighty bliſs is fugitive:
Diſcolour'd ſickneſs, anxious labour come,
And age and death's inexorable doom. *Dryden.*

Ah me! the blooming pride of May,
And that of beauty, are but one:
At morn both flouriſh bright and gay,
Both fade at evening, pale, and gone. *Prior.*

4. When it is followed by *that*, it expreſſes vehement deſire.

In goodneſs, as in greatneſs, they excell;
Ah! that we loved ourſelves but half ſo well. *Dryden.*

AHA', AHA'! *interjection.* A word intimating triumph and contempt.

They opened their mouth wide againſt me, and ſaid, *Aha, aha!* our eye hath ſeen it. *Pſalm* xxxv. 21.

AHE'AD. *adv.* [from *a* and *head.*]

1. Farther onward than another: a ſea term.

And now the mighty Centaur ſeems to lead,
And now the ſpeedy dolphin gets *ahead.* *Dryden.*

2. Headlong; precipitant: uſed of men.

It is mightily the fault of parents, guardians, tutors and governours, that ſo many men miſcarry. They ſuffer them at firſt to run *ahead*, and, when perverſe inclinations are advanced into habits, there is no dealing with them. *L'Eſtrange.*

AHE'IGHT. *adv.* [from *a* and *height.*] Aloft; on high.

But have I fall'n or no?—
—From the dread ſummit of this chalky bourne!
Look up *aheight*, the ſhrill-gorg'd lark ſo far
Cannot be ſeen or heard. *Shakeſpeare.*

AHOU'AI. n. ſ. The name of a plant.

It hath funnel-ſhaped flowers of one leaf, divided into ſeveral parts at the top; the pointal, which riſes from the cup, is fixed, like a nail, to the inner part of the flower, and becomes a pear-ſhaped fleſhy fruit, incloſing a three-cornered nut.

There are two ſpecies of this plant abounding on the continent of South America: the firſt grows to the height of our common cherry-tree; its leaves are three or four inches long, and almoſt two inches broad; the wood of it ſtinks moſt abominably, and the kernel of the nut is a moſt deadly poiſon; to expel which, the Indians know no antidote, nor will they uſe the wood for fuel. The ſecond ſort, with an oleander leaf, and a yellow flower, does not grow higher than ten or twelve feet; its fruit is of a beautiful red colour when ripe, and equally poiſonous with the former. Both plants abound in every part with a milky juice. *Miller.*

To AID. *v. a.* [*aider*, Fr. from *adjutare*, Lat.] To help; to ſupport; to ſuccour.

Into the lake he leapt, his lord to *aid*,
(So love the dread of danger doth deſpiſe)
And of him catching hold, him ſtrongly ſtaid
From drowning. *Fairy Queen.*

Neither ſhall they give any thing unto them that make war upon them, or *aid* them with victuals, weapons, money, or ſhips. 1 *Maccabees*, viii. 26.

By the loud trumpet, which our courage *aids*,
We learn that ſound as well as ſenſe perſuades. *Roſcommon.*

AID. *n. ſ.* [from *To aid.*]

1. Help; ſupport.

The memory of uſeful things may receive conſiderable *aid*, if they are thrown into verſe. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

Your patrimonial ſtores in peace poſſeſs;
Undoubted all your filial claim confeſs:
Your private right ſhould impious power invade,
The peers of Ithaca would arm in *aid.* *Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. The perſon that gives help or ſupport; a helper.

Thou haſt ſaid, it is not good that man ſhould be alone; let us make unto him an *aid*, like unto himſelf. *Tobit*, viii. 6.

3. [In law.]

A ſubſidy. *Aid* is alſo particularly uſed in matter of pleading, for a petition made in court, for the calling in of help from another, that hath an intereſt in the cauſe in queſtion; and is likewiſe both to give ſtrength to the party that prays in *aid* of him, and alſo to avoid a prejudice accruing toward his own right, except it be prevented; as, when a tenant for term of life, courteſy, *&c.* being impleaded touching his eſtate, he may pray in *aid* of him in the reverſion; that is, entreat the court, that he may be called in by writ, to allege what he thinks good for the maintenance both of his right and his own. *Cowell.*

AIDANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *aid.*] Help; ſupport: a word little uſed.

Oft have I ſeen a timely parted ghoſt,
Of aſhy ſemblance, meagre, pale, and bloodleſs,
Being all deſcended to the lab'ring heart,
Who, in the conflict that it holds with death,
Attracts the ſame for *aidance* 'gainſt the enemy. *Sh. Hen.* VI.

A'IDANT. *adj.* [*aidant*, Fr.] Helping; helpful.

All you unpubliſh'd virtues of the earth,
Spring with my tears; be *aidant* and remediate
In the good man's diſtreſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'IDER. *n. ſ.* [from *aid.*] He that brings aid or help; a helper; an ally.

All along as he went, were puniſhed the adherents and *aiders* of the late rebels. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

A'IDLESS. *a ſ.* [from *aid* and *leſs*, an inſeparable particle.] Helpleſs; unſupported; undefended.

Alone he enter'd
The mortal gate o' the city, which he painted
With ſhunleſs deſtiny: *aidleſs* came off,
And with a ſudden re-enforcement, ſtruck
Corioli, like a planet. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

Had met
Already, ere my beſt ſpeed could prevent,
The *aidleſs* innocent lady, his wiſh'd prey. *Milt. Comus.*

A'IGUILET. *n. ſ.* [*aigulet*, Fr.] A point with tags; points of gold at the end of fringes.

Which all above beſprinkled was throughout
With golden *aigulets* that gliſter'd bright,
Like twinkling ſtars, and all the ſkirt about
Was hemm'd with golden fringes. *Fairy Queen.*

To AIL. *v. a.* [eglan, Sax. to be troubleſome.]

1. To pain; to trouble; to give pain.

And the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and ſaid unto her, what *aileth* thee, Hagar? fear not: for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he is. *Gen.* xxi. 17.

2. It is uſed, in a ſenſe leſs determinate, for *to affect* in any manner; as, *ſomething* ails *me that I cannot ſit ſtill*; *what* ails *the man that he laughs without reaſon?*

Love ſmil'd, and thus ſaid, Want join'd to deſire is unhappy; but if he nought do deſire, what can Heraclitus *ail?* *Sidney.*

What *ails* me, that I cannot loſe thy thought!
Command the empreſs hither to be brought,
I, in her death, ſhall ſome diverſion find,
And rid my thoughts at once of woman-kind.
Dryden's Tyrannick Love.

3. To feel pain; to be incommoded.

4. It is remarkable, that this word is never uſed but with ſome indefinite term, or the word *nothing*; as, *What ails* him? *What* does he *ail?* He *ails ſomething*; he *ails nothing*. *Something ails* him; *nothing ails* him. Thus we never ſay, a fever *ails* him, or he *ails* a fever, or uſe definite terms with this verb.

AIL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A diſeaſe.

Or heal, O Naiſes, thy obſcener *ail.* *Pope.*

A'ILMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *ail.*] Pain; diſeaſe.

Little *ailments* oft attend the fair,
Not decent for a huſband's eye or ear. *Granville.*

I am never ill, but I think of your *ailments*, and repine that they mutually hinder our being together. *Swift.*

A'ILING. *participial adj.* [from *To ail.*] Sickly; full of complaints.

To AIM. *v. a.* [It is derived by *Skinner* from *eſmer*, to point at; a word which I have not found.]

1. To endeavour to ſtrike with a miſſive weapon; to direct towards; with the particle *at.*

Aim'ſt thou *at* princes, all amaz'd they ſaid,
The laſt of games? *Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. To point the view, or direct the ſteps towards any thing; to tend towards; to endeavour to reach or obtain; with *to* formerly, now only with *at.*

Lo, here the world is bliſs; ſo here the end
To which all men do *aim*, rich to be made,
Such grace now to be happy is before thee laid. *Fairy Q.*

Another kind there is, which although we deſire for itſelf, as health, and virtue, and knowledge, nevertheleſs they are not the laſt mark *whereat* we *aim*, but have their further end whereunto they are referred. *Hooker.*

Swoln with applauſe, and *aiming* ſtill *at* more,
He now provokes the ſea gods from the ſhore. *Dryden.*

Religion tends to the eaſe and pleaſure, the peace and tranquillity of our minds, which all the wiſdom of the world did always *aim at*, as the utmoſt felicity of this life. *Tillotſon.*

3. To direct the miſſile weapon; more particularly taken for the act of pointing the weapon by the eye, before its diſmiſſion from the hand.

And proud Ideus, Priam's charioteer,
Who ſhakes his empty reins, and *aims* his airy ſpear. *Dryd.*

4. To gueſs.

AIM. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The direction of a miſſile weapon.

Aſcanius, young and eager of his game,
Soon bent his bow, uncertain of his *aim*;
But the dire fiend the fatal arrow guides,
Which pierc'd his bowels through his parting ſides.
Dryden, Æneid.

2. The point to which the thing thrown is directed.

That

That arrows fled not swifter toward their *aim*,
Than did our soldiers, aiming at their safety,
Fly from the field. *Shakespeare.*

3. In a figurative sense, a purpose; a scheme; an intention; a design.

He trusted to have equall'd the most High,
If he oppos'd: and, with ambitious *aim*
Against the throne, and monarchy of God,
Rais'd impious war. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

But see, how oft ambitious *aims* are crost,
And chiefs contend till all the prize is lost. *Pope.*

4. The object of a design; the thing after which any one endeavours.

The safest way is to suppose, that the epistle has but one *aim*, till, by a frequent perusal of it, you are forced to see there are distinct independent parts. *Locke.*

5. Conjecture; guess.

It is impossible, by *aim*, to tell it; and, for experience and knowledge thereof, I do not think that there was ever any of the particulars thereof. *Spenser on Ireland.*

There is a history in all mens lives,
Figuring the nature of the times deceas'd;
The which observ'd, a man may prophesy,
With a near *aim*, of the main chance of things,
As yet not come to life, which, in their seeds
And weak beginnings, lie intreasur'd. *Shakesp. Henry IV.*

AIR. *n. s.* [*air*, Fr. *aër*, Lat.]

1. The element encompassing the terraqueous globe.

If I were to tell what I mean by the word *air*, I may say, it is that fine matter which we breathe in and breathe out continually; or it is that thin fluid body, in which the birds fly, a little above the earth; or it is that invisible matter, which fills all places near the earth, or which immediately encompasses the globe of earth and water. *Watts's Logick.*

2. The state of the air; or the air considered with regard to health.

There be many good and healthful *airs*, that do appear by habitation and other proofs, that differ not in smell from other *airs*. *Bacon.*

3. Air in motion; a small gentle wind.

Fresh gales, and gentle *airs*,
Whisper'd it to the woods, and from their wings
Flung rose, flung odours from the spicy shrub
Disporting! *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

But safe repose, without an *air* of breath,
Dwells here, and a dumb quiet next to death. *Dryden.*

Let vernal *airs* through trembling osiers play,
And Albion's cliffs resound the rural lay. *Pope.*

4. Blast.

All the stor'd vengeancies of heaven fall
On her ingrateful top! strike her young bones,
You taking *airs*, with lameness. *Shakespeare.*

5. Any thing light or uncertain; that is as light as air.

O momentary grace of mortal men,
Which we more hunt for than the grace of God!
Who builds his hope in *air* of your fair looks,
Lives like a drunken sailor on a mast,
Ready, with ev'ry nod, to tumble down
Into the fatal bowels of the deep. *Shakespeare.*

6. The open weather; air unconfined.

The garden was inclos'd within the square,
Where young Emilia took the morning *air*. *Dryden.*

7. Vent; utterance; emission into the air.

I would have ask'd you, if I durst for shame,
If still you lov'd? you gave it *air* before me.
But ah! why were we not both of a sex?
For then we might have lov'd without a crime. *Dryden.*

8. Publication; exposure to the publick view and knowledge.

I am sorry to find it has taken *air*, that I have some hand in these papers. *Pope's Letters.*

9. Intelligence; information.

It grew also from the *airs*, which the princes and states abroad received from their ambassadors and agents here; which were attending the court in great number. *Bacon.*

10. Poetry; a song.

And the repeated *air*
Of sad Electra's poet, had the pow'r
To save th' Athenian walls from ruin bare. *Parad. Regain.*

11. Musick, whether light or serious.

This musick crept by me upon the waters,
Allaying both their fury and my passion,
With its sweet *air*. *Shakespeare.*

Call in some musick; I have heard, soft *airs*
Can charm our senses, and expel our cares. *Denh. Sophy.*

The same *airs*, which some entertain with most delightful transports, to others are importune. *Glanville.*

Since we have such a treasury of words, so proper for the *airs* of musick, I wonder that persons should give so little attention. *Addison, Spectator.*

Born on the swelling notes, our souls aspire,
While solemn *airs* improve the sacred fire;
And angels lean from heav'n to hear! *Pope.*

—When the soul is sunk with cares,
Exalts her in enliv'ning *airs*. *Pope.*

12. The mien, or manner, of the person.

Her graceful innocence, her ev'ry *air*,
Of gesture, or least action, over-aw'd
His malice. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

For the *air* of youth
Hopeful and chearful, in thy blood shall reign
A melancholy damp of cold and dry,
To weigh thy spirits down; and last consume
The balm of life. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

But, having the life before us, besides the experience of all they knew, it is no wonder to hit some *airs* and features, which they have missed. *Dryden.*

There is something wonderfully divine in the *airs* of this picture. *Addison.*

Yet should the Graces all thy figures place,
And breathe an *air* divine on ev'ry face. *Pope.*

13. An affected or laboured manner or gesture; as, a lofty *air*, a gay *air*.

Whom Ancus follows, with a fawning *air*;
But vain within, and proudly popular. *Dryden.*

There are of these sort of beauties, which last but for a moment; as, the different *airs* of an assembly, upon the sight of an unexpected and uncommon object, some particularity of a violent passion, some graceful action, a smile, a glance of an eye, a disdainful look, a look of gravity, and a thousand other such like things. *Dryden.*

Their whole lives were employed in intrigues of state, and they naturally give themselves *airs* of kings and princes, of which the ministers of other nations are only the representatives. *Addison's Remarks on Italy.*

To curl their waving hairs,
Assist their blushes, and inspire their *airs*. *Pope.*

He assumes and affects an entire set of very different *airs*; he conceives himself a being of a superior nature. *Swift.*

14. Appearance.

As it was communicated with the *air* of a secret, it soon found its way into the world. *Pope.*

15. [In horsemanship.] *Airs* denote the artificial or practised motions of a managed horse. *Chambers.*

To AIR. *v. a.* [from the noun *air*.]

1. To expose to the air.

Fleas breed principally of straw or mats, where there hath been a little moisture, or the chamber and bed-straw kept close, and not *aired*. *Bacon.*

We have had, in our time, experience twice or thrice, when both the judges that sat upon the jail, and numbers of those that attended the business, or were present, sickened upon it, and died. Therefore it were good wisdom, that in such cases, the jail were *aired*, before they were brought forth. *Bacon's Natural History.*

As the ants were *airing* their provisions one winter, up comes a hungry grashopper to them, and begs a charity. *L'Estrange.*

Or wicker-baskets weave, or *air* the corn,
Or grinded grain, betwixt two marbles turn. *Dryd. Virgil.*

2. To take the air, or enjoy the open air, with the reciprocal pronoun.

Nay, stay a little——
Were you but riding forth to *air yourself*,
Such parting were too petty. *Shakespeare.*

I ascended the highest hills of Bagdat, in order to pass the rest of the day in meditation and prayer. As I was here *airing myself* on the tops of the mountains, I fell into a profound contemplation on the vanity of human life. *Addison.*

3. To open to the air; as, clothes.

The others make it a matter of small commendation in itself, if they, who wear it, do nothing else but *air* the robes, which their place requireth. *Hooker.*

4. To air liquors; to warm them by the fire: a term used in conversation.

5. To make nests. In this sense, it is derived from *aery*, a nest. It is now out of use.

You may add their busy, dangerous, discourteous, yea, and sometimes despiteful stealing, one from another, of the eggs and young ones; who, if they were allowed to *air* naturally and quietly, there would be store sufficient, to kill not only the partridges, but even all the good housewives chickens in a country. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

AIRBLADDER. *n. s.* [from *air* and *bladder*.]

1. Any cuticle or vesicle filled with air.

The pulmonary artery and vein pass along the surfaces of these *airbladders*, in an infinite number of ramifications. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. The bladder in fishes, by the contraction and dilatation of which, they vary the properties of their weight to that of their bulk, and rise or fall.

Though the *airbladder* in fishes seems necessary for swimming, yet some are so formed as to swim without it. *Cudworth.*

AIRBUILT. *adj.* [from *air* and *build*.] Built in the air, without any solid foundation.

Hence the fool's paradise, the statesman's scheme,
The *airbuilt* castle, and the golden dream,

The maid's romantick wish, the chymist's flame,
And poet's vision of eternal fame. *Pope's Dunciad, b.* iii.

AIR-DRAWN. *adj.* [from *air* and *drawn.*] Drawn or painted in air.

This is the very painting of your fear,
This is the *air-drawn* dagger, which, you said,
Led you to Duncan. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

AIRER. *n. s.* [from *to air.*] He that exposes to the air.

AIRHOLE. *n. s.* [from *air* and *hole.*] A hole to admit the air.

AIRINESS. *n. s.* [from *airy.*]

1. Openness; exposure to the air.
2. Lightness; gaiety; levity.

The French have indeed taken worthy pains to make classick learning speak their language; if they have not succeeded, it must be imputed to a certain talkativeness and *airiness* represented in their tongue, which will never agree with the sedateness of the Romans, or the solemnity of the Greeks. *Feton.*

AIRING. *n. s.* [from *air.*] A short journey or ramble to enjoy the free air.

This little fleet serves only to fetch them wine and corn, and to give their ladies an *airing* in the summer season. *Addison.*

AIRLESS. *adj.* [from *air.*] Without communication with the free air.

Nor stony tower, nor walls of beaten brass,
Nor *airless* dungeon, nor strong links of iron,
Can be retentive to the strength of spirit *Shakesp. J. Cæsar.*

AIRLING. *n. s.* [from *air*, for *gaiety.*] A young, light, thoughtless, gay person.

Some more there be, slight *airlings*, will be won
With dogs, and horses, and perhaps a whore. *B. John. Catil.*

AIRPUMP. *n. s.* [from *air* and *pump.*]

A machine by whose means the air is exhausted out of proper vessels. The principle on which it is built, is the elasticity of the air; as that on which the water pump is founded, is on the gravity of the air. The invention of this curious instrument is ascribed to Otto de Guerick, consul of Magdebourg, who exhibited his first publick experiments before the emperour and the states of Germany, in 1654. But his machine laboured under several defects, in the force necessary to work it, which was very great, and the progress very slow; besides, it was to be kept under water, and allowed of no change of subjects for experiments. However, Mr. Boyle, with the assistance of Dr. Hooke, removed several of these inconveniencies; though, still, the working of this pump was laborious, by reason of the pressure of the atmosphere at every exsuction, after a vacuum was nearly obtained. This labour has been since removed by Mr. Hawksbee; who, by adding a second barrel and piston, to rise as the other fell, and fall as it rose, made the pressure of the atmosphere on the descending one, of as much service as it was of in the ascending one. Vream made a further improvement in Hawksbee's air-pump, by reducing the alternate motion of the hand and winch to a circular one. *Chambers.*

For the air that, in exhausted receivers of *air-pumps*, is exhaled from minerals, and flesh, and fruits, and liquors, is as true and genuine as to elasticity and density, or rarefaction, as that we respire in; and yet this factitious air is so far from being fit to be breathed in, that it kills animals in a moment, even sooner than the very absence of all air, or a vacuum itself.

Bentley's Sermons.

AIRSHAFT. *n. s.* [from *air* and *shaft.*] A passage for the air into mines and subterraneous places.

By the sinking of an *air shaft*, the air hath liberty to circulate, and carry out the steams both of the miners breath and the lamps, which would otherwise stagnate there. *Ray.*

AIRY. *adj.* [from *air*, *aëreus*, Lat.]

1. Composed of air.

The first is the transmission or emission, of the thinner and more *airy* parts of bodies; as, in odours and infections: and this is, of all the rest, the most corporeal. *Bacon.*

2. Relating to the air; belonging to the air.

There are fishes that have wings, that are no strangers to the *airy* region.

3. High in air.

Whole rivers here forsake the fields below,
And, wond'ring at their height, through *airy* channels flow.
Addison.

4. Light as air; thin; unsubstantial; without solidity.

I hold ambition of so *airy* and light a quality, that it is but a shadow's shadow. *Shakespeare's Hamlet.*

Still may the dog the wand'ring troops constrain
Of *airy* ghosts, and vex the guilty train;
And, with her grisly lord, his lovely queen remain. *Dry. Æn.*

5. Without reality; without any steady foundation in truth or nature; vain; trifling.

Nor think with wind
Of *airy* threats to awe whom yet with deeds
Thou can'st not. *Milton's Paradise Lost, b.* vi.

Nor (to avoid such meanness) soaring high,
With empty sound, and *airy* notions, fly. *Roscommon.*

I have found a complaint concerning the scarcity of money, which occasioned many *airy* propositions for the remedy of it.

Temple's Miscellanies.

6. Fluttering; loose; as if to catch the air; full of levity.

But the epick poem is too stately to receive those little ornaments. The painters draw their nymphs in thin and *airy* habits; but the weight of gold and of embroideries is reserved for queens and goddesses. *Dryden's Æneid, Dedicat.*

By this name of ladies, he means all young persons, slender, finely shaped, *airy*, and delicate; such as are nymphs and naiads. *Dryden's Dufresny.*

7. Gay; sprightly; full of mirth; vivacious; lively; spirited; light of heart.

He that is merry and *airy* at shore, when he sees a sad and a loud tempest on the sea, or dances briskly when God thunders from heaven, regards not when God speaks to all the world.

Taylor's Rule of living holy.

AISLE. *n. s.* [Thus the word is written by *Addison*, but perhaps improperly; since it seems deducible only from either *aile*, a wing; or *allée*, a path; and is therefore to be written *aile.*] The walks in a church, or wings of a quire.

The abbey is by no means so magnificent as one would expect from its endowments. The church is one huge nef, with a double *aisle* to it; and, at each end, is a large quire. *Addison.*

AIT, or EYGHT. *n. s.* [supposed, by *Skinner*, to be corrupted from *islet.*] A small island in a river.

AJUTAGE. *n. s.* [*ajutage*, Fr.] An additional pipe to waterworks. *Dict.*

To AKE. *v. n.* [from ἄχος, Gr, and therefore more grammatically written *ache.* See ACHE.]

1. To feel a lasting pain, generally of the internal pains; distinguished from smart, which is commonly used of uneasiness in the external parts; but this is no accurate account.

To sue, and be deny'd, such common grace,
My wounds *ake* at you! *Shakespeare's Timon.*

Let our finger *ake*, and it endues
Our other healthful members with a sense
Of pain. *Shakespeare's Othello.*

Were the pleasure of drinking accompanied, the very moment, with that sick stomach and *aking* head, which, in some men, are sure to follow, I think, no body would ever let wine touch his lips. *Locke.*

His limbs must *ake*, with daily toils oppress,
Ere long-wish'd night brings necessary rest. *Prior.*

2. It is frequently applied, in an improper sense, to the heart; as, *the heart akes*; to imply grief or fear. *Shakespeare* has used it, still more licentiously, of the soul.

Here shame dissuades him, there his fear prevails,
And each, by turns, his *aking* heart assails. *Addis. Ov. Met.*

My soul *akes*
To know when two authorities are up,
Neither supreme, how soon confusion
May enter. *Shakespeare's Coriolanus.*

AKIN. *adj.* [from *a* and *kin.*]

1. Related to; allied to by blood; used of persons.

I do not envy thee, dear Pamela; only I could wish, that, being thy sister in nature, I were not so far off *akin* in fortune.

Sidney, b. ii.

2. Allied to by nature; partaking of the same properties; used of things.

The cankered passion of envy is nothing *akin* to the silly envy of the ass. *L'Estrange, Fab.*

Some limbs again in bulk or stature
Unlike, and not *akin* by nature,
In concert act, like modern friends,
Because one serves the other's ends. *Prior.*

He separates it from questions with which it may have been complicated, and distinguishes it from questions which may be *akin* to it. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

AL, ATTLE, ADLE, do all seem to be corruptions of the Saxon Æpel, *noble, famous*; as also, *Alling* and *Adling*, are corruptions of Æpeling, *noble, splendid, famous.* *Gibson's Camden.*

Al, Ald, being initials, are derived from the Saxon Ealb, *ancient*; and so, oftentimes, the initial *al*, being melted by the Normans, from the Saxon ealb. *Idem, ibid.*

ALABASTER. *n. s.* [ἀλάβαστρον.]

A kind of soft marble, easier to cut, and less durable, than the other kind; some is white, which is most common; some of the colour of horn, and transparent; some yellow, like honey, marked with veins. The ancients used it to make boxes for perfumes. *Savary.*

Yet I'll not shed her blood,
Nor scar that whiter skin of hers than snow,
And smooth as monumental *alabaster.* *Shakesp. Othello.*

ALABASTER. *adj.* Made of alabaster.

I cannot forbear reckoning part of an *alabaster* column, found in the ruins of Livia's portico. It is of the colour of fire, and may be seen over the high altar of St. Maria in Campitello; for they have cut it into two pieces, and fixed it, in the shape of a cross, in a hole of the wall; so that the light passing through it, makes it look to those in the church, like a huge transparent cross of amber. *Addison on Italy.*

ALA'CK. *interject.* [This word seems only the corruption of *alas.*] Alas; an expression of sorrow.

Alack! when once our grace we have forgot,
Nothing goes right; we would and we would not.
Shakeſpeare's Meaſure for Meaſure.

At thunder now no more I ſtart,
Than at the rumbling of a cart:
Nay, what's incredible, *alack!*
I hardly hear a woman's clack. *Swift.*

ALA'CADAY. *interject.* [This, like the former, is for *alas the day.*] A word noting ſorrow and melancholy.

ALA'CRIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *alacrious*, ſuppoſed to be formed from *alacris*; but of *alacrious* I have found no example.]

Cheerfully; without dejection.

Epaminondas *alacriouſly* expired, in confidence that he left behind him a perpetual memory of the victories he had atchieved for his country. *Government of the Tongue*, § 4.

ALA'CRITY. *n. ſ.* [*alacritas*, Lat.] Cheerfulneſs, expreſſed by ſome outward token; ſprightlineſs; gayety; livelineſs; cheerful willingneſs.

Wherefore, in the end, theſe orders were, on all ſides, aſſented unto with no leſs *alacrity* of mind, than cities, unable to hold out any longer, are wont to ſhew when they take conditions, ſuch as it liketh him to offer them, which hath them in the narrow ſtraits of advantage. *Hooker's Preface.*

Give me a bowl of wine;
I have not that *alacrity* of ſpirit,
Nor cheer of mind, that I was wont to have. *Sh. Rich.* III.

But glad, that now his ſea ſhould find a ſhore,
With freſh *alacrity*, and force renew'd,
Springs upward. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt*, *b.* ii. *l.* 1011.

Never did men more joyfully obey,
Or ſooner underſtood the ſign to fly:
With ſuch *alacrity* they bore away,
As if, to praiſe them all, the ſtates ſtood by. *Dryd. Ann. Mir.*

ALAMI'RE *n. ſ.* The loweſt note but one in Guido Aretine's ſcale of muſick.

ALAMO'DE *adv.* [*à la mode*, Fr.] According to the faſhion: a low word. It is uſed likewiſe by ſhopkeepers for a kind of thin ſilken manufacture.

ALA'ND. *adv.* [from *a* for *at*, and *land.*] At land; landed; on the dry ground.

He only, with the prince his couſin, were caſt *aland*, far off from the place whither their deſires would have guided them. *Sidney*, *b.* ii.

Three more, fierce Eurus, in his angry mood,
Daſh'd on the ſhallows of the moving ſand,
And, in mid ocean, left them moor'd *aland*. *Dryd. Virg. Æn.*

ALA'RM. *n. ſ.* [from the French, *à l'arme*, to arms; as, *crier à l'arme*, to call to arms.]

1. A cry by which men are ſummoned to their arms; as, at the approach of an enemy.

When the congregation is to be gathered together, you ſhall blow, but you ſhall not ſound an *alarm*. *Numbers*, x. 7.

Behold, God himſelf is with us for our captain, and his prieſts with ſounding trumpets, to cry *alarms* againſt you. 2 *Chron.* xiii. 12.

The trumpets loud clangour
Excites us to arms,
With ſhrill notes of anger,
And mortal *alarms*. *Dryden's Cæcilia.*

Taught by this ſtroke, renounce the wars *alarms*,
And learn to tremble at the name of arms. *Pope's Iliad.*

2. A cry, or notice, of any danger approaching; as, an *alarm* of fire.

3. Any tumult or diſturbance.

Is it then true, as diſtant rumours run,
That crowds of rivals, for thy mothers charms,
Thy palace fill with inſults and *alarms*. *Pope's Odyſſ.* b. iii.

To ALA'RM. *v. a.* [from *alarm*, the noun.]

1. To call to arms; to diſturb; as, with the approach of an enemy.

The waſp the hive *alarms*
With louder hums, and with unequal arms. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſurpriſe with the apprehenſion of any danger.

When rage miſguides me, or when fear *alarms*,
When pain diſtreſſes, or when pleaſure charms. *Tickell on Add.*

3. To diſturb in general.

His ſon, Cupavo, bruſh'd the briny flood;
Upon his ſtern a brawny Centaur ſtood,
Who heav'd a rock, and threat'ning ſtill to throw,
With lifted hands *alarm'd* the ſeas below. *Dryd. Æneid.*

ALA'RMBELL. *n. ſ.* [from *alarm* and *bell.*] The bell that is rung at the approach of an enemy.

The *alarmbell* rings from our Alhambra walls,
And from the ſtreets, ſound drums and ataballes.
Dryden's Conqueſt of Granada.

ALA'RMING. *particip. adj.* [from *alarm.*] Terrifying; awakening; ſurpriſing; as, an *alarming* meſſage; an *alarming* pain.

ALA'RMPOST. *n. ſ.* [from *alarm* and *poſt.*] The poſt or place appointed to each body of men, to appear at, when an alarm ſhall happen.

ALA'RUM. *n. ſ.* [corrupted, as it ſeems, from *alarm.* See ALARM.]

Now are our brows bound with victorious wreaths,
Our bruiſed arms hung up for monuments,
Our ſtern *alarums* chang'd to merry meetings.
Shakeſpeare's Richard III.

Hence too, that ſhe might better hear,
She ſets a drum at either ear;
And loud or gentle, harſh or ſweet,
Are but the *alarums* which they beat. *Prior.*

To ALA'RUM. *v. a.* [corrupted from *to alarm.* See ALARM.]

Withered murder
(*Alarum'd* by his ſentinel the wolf,
Whoſe howl's his watch) thus with his ſtealthy pace,
With Tarquin's raviſhing ſtrides, tow'rds his deſign
Moves like a ghoſt. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

ALA'S. *interject.* [*helas*, Fr. *eylacs*, Dutch.]

1. A word expreſſing lamentation, when we uſe it of ourſelves.

But yet, *alas!* O but yet *alas!* our haps be but hard haps. *Sidney*, *b.* i.

Alas! how little from the grave we claim?
Thou but preſerv'ſt a form, and I a name. *Pope's Epiſt.*

2. A word of pity, when uſed of other perſons.

Alas! poor Protheus, thou haſt entertain'd
A fox to be the ſhepherd of thy lambs.
Shakeſpeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.

3. A word of ſorrow and concern, when uſed of things.

Thus ſaith the Lord God, Smite with thine hand, and ſtamp with thy foot, and ſay, *Alas!* for all the evil abominations of the houſe of Iſrael. *Ezekiel*, vi. 11.

Alas! both for the deed, and for the cauſe!
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt, *b.* xi. *l.* 461.

Alas! for pity of this bloody field;
Piteous indeed muſt be, when I, a ſpirit,
Can have ſo ſoft a ſenſe of human woes. *Dryd. K. Arthur.*

ALAS THE DAY. *interject.* Ah, unhappy day!

Alas the day! I never gave him cauſe. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Alas a day! you have ruined my poor miſtreſs: you have made a gap in her reputation; and can you blame her, if ſhe make it up with her huſband? *Congreve's Old Bachelor.*

ALAS THE WHILE. *interject.* Ah, unhappy time!

All as the ſheep, ſuch was the ſhepherd's look;
For pale and wan he was, (*alas the while!*)
May ſeem he loved, or elſe ſome care he took. *Spenſ. Paſtor.*

ALA'TE. *adv.* [from *a* and *late.*] Lately; no long time ago.

ALB. *n. ſ.* [*album*, Lat.] A ſurplice; a white linen veſtment worn by prieſts.

ALBE'IT. *adv.* [a coalition of the words *all be it ſo. Skinner.*] Although; notwithſtanding; though it ſhould be.

This very thing is cauſe ſufficient, why duties belonging to each kind of virtue, *albeit* the law of reaſon teach them, ſhould, notwithſtanding, be preſcribed even by human law. *Hooker.*

Of one, whoſe eyes,
Albeit unuſed to the melting mood,
Drop tears, as faſt as the Arabian trees
Their medicinal gum. *Shakeſpeare's Othello.*

He, who has a probable belief, that he ſhall meet with thieves in ſuch a road, thinks himſelf to have reaſon enough to decline it, *albeit* he is ſure to ſuſtain ſome leſs, though yet conſiderable, inconvenience by his ſo doing. *South's Sermons.*

ALBUGI'NEOUS. *adj.* [*albugo*, Lat. the white of an egg.]

Eggs, I obſerve, will freeze in the *albuginious* part thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours*, *b.* ii.

I opened it by inciſion, giving vent firſt to an *albugineous*, then to white concocted matter: upon which the tumour ſunk. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

ALBU'GO. n. ſ. [Lat.] A diſeaſe in the eye, by which the cornea contracts a whiteneſs. The ſame with *leucoma.*

A'LBURN COLOUR. *n. ſ.* See AUBURN.

A'LCAHEST. *n. ſ.* An Arabick word, to expreſs an univerſal diſſolvent, which was pretended to by Paracelſus and Helmont. *Quincy.*

ALCA'ID. *n. ſ.* [from *al*, Arab. and קדקד, the head.]

1. In Barbary, the governour of a caſtle.

Th' *alcaid*
Shuns me, and, with a grim civility,
Bows, and declines my walks. *Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.*

2. In Spain, the judge of a city, firſt inſtituted by the Saracens. *Du Cange.*

ALCA'NNA. n. ſ. An Egyptian plant uſed in dying; the leaves making a yellow, infuſed in water, and a red in acid liquors.

The root of *alcanna*, though green, will give a red ſtain. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ALCHY'MICAL. *adj.* [from *alchymy.*] Relating to alchymy; produced by alchymy.

The roſe noble, then current for ſix ſhillings and eight pence, the alchymiſts do *affirm* as an unwritten verity, was made by projection or multiplication *alchymical* of Raymond Lully in the tower of London. *Camden's Remains.*

ALCHY'MICALLY. *adv.* [from *alchymical.*] In the manner of an alchymiſt; by means of alchymy.

Raymond Lully would prove it *alchymically*. *Camden.*

A'LCHYMIST. *n. ſ.* [from *alchymy.*] One who purſues or profeſſes the ſcience of alchymy.

To ſolemnize this day, the glorious ſun
Stays in his courſe, and plays the *alchymiſt*,
Turning, with ſplendour of his precious eye,
The meagre cloddy earth to glitt'ring gold. *Shakeſp.*

Every *alchymiſt* knows, that gold will endure a vehement fire for a long time, without any change; and that after it has been divided by corroſive liquors, into inviſible parts, yet may preſently be precipitated, ſo as to appear in its own form. *Grew.*

ALCHYMY. *n. ſ.* [of *al*, Arab. and χυμεια.]

1. The more ſublime and occult part of chymiſtry, which propoſes, for its object, the tranſmutation of metals, and other important operations.

There is nothing more dangerous than this licentious and deluding art, which changeth the meaning of words, as *alchymy* doth, or would do, the ſubſtance of metals, maketh of any thing what it liſteth, and bringeth, in the end, all truth to nothing. *Hooker.*

O he ſits high in all the people's hearts;
And that which would appear offence in us,
His countenance, like richeſt *alchymy*,
Will change to virtue, and to worthineſs. *Shakeſp.*

Princes do but play us; compared to this,
All honours mimick, all wealth *alchymy*. *Donne.*

2. A kind of mixed metal uſed for ſpoons, and kitchen utenſils.

The golden colour may be ſome mixture of orpiment, ſuch as they uſe to braſs in the yellow *alchymy*. *Bacon.*

White *alchymy* is made of pan-braſs one pound, and arſenicum three ounces; or *alchymy* is made of copper and auripigmentum. *Bacon's Phyſical Remains.*

They bid cry,
With trumpets regal ſound, the great reſult:
Tow'rds the four winds, four ſpeedy cherubim
Put to their mouths the ſounding *alchymy*,
By herald's voice explain'd. *Milton.*

ALCOHOL. *n. ſ.* An Arabick term uſed by chymiſts for a high rectified dephlegmated ſpirit of wine, or for any thing reduced into an impalpable powder. *Quincy.*

If the ſame ſalt ſhall be reduced into *alcohol*, as the chymiſts ſpeak, or an impalpable powder, the particles and intercepted ſpaces will be extremely leſſened. *Boyle.*

Sal volatile oleoſum will coagulate the ſerum on account of the *alcohol*, or rectified ſpirit which it contains. *Arbuth.*

ALCOHOLIZA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *alcoholize*.] The act of alcoholizing or rectifying ſpirits; or of reducing bodies to an impalpable powder.

To ALCOHOLIZE. *v. a.* [from *alcohol*.]

1. To make an alcohol; that is, to rectify ſpirits till they are wholly dephlegmated.

2. To comminute powder till it is wholly without roughneſs.

ALCORAN. *n. ſ* [*al* and *koran*, Arab.] The book of the Mahometan precepts, and credenda.

If this would ſatisfy the conſcience, we might not only take the preſent covenant, but ſubſcribe to the council of Trent; yea, and to the Turkiſh *alcoran*; and ſwear to maintain and defend either of them. *Saunderſon againſt the Covenant.*

ALCO'VE. *n. ſ.* [*alcoba*, Span.]

A receſs, or part of a chamber, ſeparated by an eſtrade, or partition of a column, and other correſpondent ornaments; in which is placed a bed of ſtate, and ſometimes ſeats to entertain company. *Trevoux.*

The weary'd champion lulls in ſoft *alcoves*,
The nobleſt boaſt of thy romantick groves.
Oft, if the muſe preſage, ſhall he be ſeen
By Roſamonda fleeting o'er the green,
In dreams be hail'd by heroes' mighty ſhades,
And hear old Chaucer warble through the glades. *Tickell.*

Deep in a rich *alcove* the prince was laid,
And ſlept beneath the pompous colonnade. *Pope.*

ALDER. *n. ſ.* [*alnus*, Lat.] A tree having leaves reſembling thoſe of the hazel; the male flowers, or katkins, are produced at remote diſtances from the fruit, on the ſame tree; the fruit is ſquamoſe, and of a conical figure.

The ſpecies are; 1. The common or round-leaved *alder*. 2. The long-leaved *alder*. 3. The ſcarlet *alder*.

Theſe trees delight in a very moiſt ſoil, where few others will thrive, and are a great improvement to ſuch lands. They may be alſo planted on the ſides of brooks, and cut for poles every third or fourth year. The wood is uſed by turners, and will endure long under ground, or in water. Theſe trees are propagated either by planting layers, or truncheons, about three feet in length, in February or March. *Millar.*

Without the grot, a various ſilver ſcene
Appear'd around, and groves of living green;
Poplars and *alders* ever quivering play'd,
And nodding cypreſs form'd a fragrant ſhade. *Pope.*

ALDERLI'EVEST. *adj. ſuperl.* [from *ald*, *alder*, old, elder, and *lieve*, dear, beloved.] Moſt beloved; which was held the longeſt poſſeſſion of the heart.

The mutual conference that my mind hath had,
By day, by night, waking, and in my dreams,
In courtly company, or at my beads,
With you, mine *alderlieveſt* ſovereign;

Makes me the bolder to ſalute my king
With ruder terms. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'LDERMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *ald*, old, and *man*.]

1. The ſame as ſenator. *Cowell.* A governour or magiſtrate, originally, as the name imports, choſen on account of the experience which his age had given him.

Tell him, myſelf, the mayor, and *aldermen*,
Are come to have ſome conf'rence with his grace. *Shak.*

Though my own *aldermen* conferr'd my bays,
To me committing their eternal praiſe;
Their full-fed heroes, their pacifick may'rs,
Their annual trophies, and their monthly wars. *Pope.*

2. In the following paſſage it is, I think, improperly uſed.

But if the trumpet's clangour you abhor,
And dare not be an *alderman* of war,
Take to a ſhop, behind a counter lie. *Dryd.*

A'LDERMANLY. *adv.* [from *alderman*.] Like an alderman; belonging to an alderman.

Theſe, and many more, ſuffered death, in envy to their virtues and ſuperiour genius, which emboldened them, in exigencies (wanting an *aldermanly* diſcretion) to attempt ſervice out of the common forms. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

A'LDERN. *adj.* [from *alder*.] Made of alder.

Then *aldern* boats firſt plow'd the ocean;
The ſailors number'd then, and nam'd each ſtar. *May's Virg.*

ALE. *n. ſ.* [eale, Sax.]

1. A liquor made by infuſing malt. [See MALT.] in hot water, and then fermenting the liquor.

I'll ſcratch your heads; you muſt be ſeeing chriſtenings. Do you look for *ale* and cakes here, you rude raſcals? *Shakeſpeare's Henry* VIII.

The fertility of the ſoil in grain, and its being not proper for vines, put the Egyptians upon drinking *ale*, of which they were the inventors. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A merry meeting uſed in country places.

And all the neighbourhood, from old records
Of antick proverbs drawn from Whitſon lords,
And their authorities at wakes and *ales*,
With country precedents, and old wives tales,
We bring you now. *Ben. Johnſon.*

A'LEBERRY. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *berry*.] A beverage made by boiling ale with ſpice and ſugar, and ſops of bread: a word only uſed in converſation.

ALE BREWER. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *brewer*.] One that profeſſes to brew ale.

The ſummer-made malt brews ill, and is diſliked by moſt of our *ale-brewers*. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

A'LECONNER. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *con*.] An officer in the city of London, whoſe buſineſs is to inſpect the meaſures of publick houſes. Four of them are choſen or rechoſen annually by the common-hall of the city; and whatever might be their uſe formerly, their places are now regarded only as ſine-cures for decayed citizens.

A'LECOST. *n. ſ.* [perhaps from *ale*, and *coſtus*, Lat.] The name of an herb. *Dict.*

A'LECTRYOMANCY, or A'LECTOROMANCY. *n. ſ.* [ἀλεκτρυὼν and μαντις.] Divination by a cock. *Dict.*

A'LEGAR. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *eager*, ſour.] Sour ale; a kind of acid made by ale, as vinegar by wine, which has loſt its ſpirit.

A'LEGER. *adj.* [*allegre*, Fr. *alacris*, Lat.] Gay; chearful; ſprightly: a word not now uſed.

Certainly, this berrycoffee, the root and leaf betle, and leaf tobacco, of which the Turks are great takers, do all condenſe the ſpirits, and make them ſtrong and *aleger*. *Bacon.*

A'LEHOOF. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and hoofed, head.] Groundivy, ſo called by our Saxon anceſtors, as being their chief ingredient in ale. See GROUNDIVY.

Alehoof, or *groundivy*, is, in my opinion, of the moſt excellent and moſt general uſe and virtue, of any plants we have among us. *Temple.*

A'LEHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *houſe*.] A houſe where ale is publickly ſold; a tipling-houſe. It is diſtinguiſhed from a tavern, where they ſell wine.

Thou moſt beauteous inn,
Why ſhould hard-favour'd grief be lodg'd in thee,
When triumph is become an *alehouſe* gueſt? *Shakeſp.*

One would think it ſhould be no eaſy matter to bring any man of ſenſe in love with an *alehouſe*; indeed of ſo much ſenſe, as ſeeing and ſmelling amounts to; there being ſuch ſtrong encounters of both, as would quickly ſend him packing, did not the love of good fellowſhip reconcile to theſe nuſances. *South.*

Thee ſhall each *alehouſe*, thee each gilhouſe mourn,
And anſw'ring ginſhops ſowrer ſighs return. *Pope.*

A'LEHOUSE KEEPER. *n. ſ.* [from *alehouſe* and *keeper*.] He that keeps ale publickly to ſell.

You reſemble perfectly the two *alehouſe keepers* in Holland, who were at the ſame time burgomaſters of the town, and taxed one another's bills alternately. *Bolingbroke to Swift.*

A'LEKNIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *knight*.] A pot companion; a tipler: a word now out of uſe.

The old *aleknights* of England were well depainted out of him, in the ale-houſe colours of that time, in this manner. *Camden.*

ALE'MBICK.

ALE'MBICK. *n. ſ.* A veſſel uſed in diſtilling, conſiſting of a veſſel placed over a fire in which is contained the ſubſtance to be diſtilled, and a concave cloſely fitted on, into which the fumes ariſe by the heat; this cover has a beak or ſpout, into which the vapours riſe, and by which they paſs into a ſerpentine pipe, which is kept cool by making many convolutions in a tub of water; here the vapours are condenſed, and what entered the pipe in fumes, comes out in drops.

Though water may be rarefied into inviſible vapours, yet it is not changed into air, but only ſcattered into minute parts; which meeting together in the *alembick*, or in the receiver, do preſently return into ſuch water as they conſtituted before. *Boyle.*

ALE'NGTH. *adv.* [from *a* for *at*, and *length*.] At full length; along; ſtretched along the ground.

ALERT. *adj.* [*alerte*, Fr. perhaps from *alacris*, but probably from *à l'art*, according to art or rule.]

1. In the military ſenſe, on guard; watchful; vigilant; ready at a call.
2. In the common ſenſe, briſk; pert; petulant; ſmart; implying ſome degree of cenſure and contempt.

I ſaw an *alert* young fellow, that cocked his hat upon a friend of his, and accoſted him after the following manner: Well, Jack, the old prig is dead at laſt. *Addiſon's Spect.*

ALE'RTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alert*.] The quality of being alert; ſprightlineſs; pertneſs.

That *alertneſs* and unconcern for matters of common life, which a campaign or two would infallibly have given him. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

ALETA'STER. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *taſter*.] An officer appointed in every courtleet, and ſworn to look to the aſſize and the goodneſs of bread and ale, or beer, within the precincts of that lordſhip. *Cowell.*

A'LEVAT. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *vat*.] The tub in which the ale is fermented.

A'LEWASHED. *adj.* [from *ale* and *waſh*.] Steeped or ſoaked in ale.

What a beard of the general's cut, and a horrid ſuit of the camp, will do among foaming battles and *alewaſhed* wits, is wonderful to be thought on. *Shakeſpeare.*

ALEWI'FE. *n. ſ.* [from *ale* and *wife*. A woman that keeps an alehouſe.

Perhaps he will ſwagger and hector, and threaten to beat and butcher an *alewife*, or take the goods by force, and throw them the bad halfpence. *Swift's Draper's Letters.*

A'LEXANDERS. *n. ſ.* [*Smyrnium*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The flowers are produced in umbels, conſiſting of ſeveral leaves, which are placed orbicularly, and expand in form of a roſe; theſe reſt upon the empalement, which afterward becomes an almoſt globular fruit, compoſed of two pretty thick ſeeds, ſometimes ſhaded like a creſcent, gibbous, and ſtreaked on one ſide, and plain on the other.

The ſpecies are; 1. Common *Alexanders*. 2. Foreign *Alexanders*, with a round leaf, *&c.*

The firſt of theſe ſorts, which is that ordered by the college for medicinal uſe, grows wild in divers parts of England, and may be propagated by ſowing their ſeeds upon an open ſpot of ground in Auguſt. *Millar.*

A'LEXANDER'S FOOT. *n. ſ.* The name of an herb.

ALEXA'NDRINE. *n. ſ.* A kind of verſe borrowed from the French, firſt uſed in a poem called *Alexander*. They conſiſt, among the French, of twelve and thirteen ſyllables, in alternate couplets; and, among us, of twelve.

Our numbers ſhould, for the moſt part, be lyrical. For variety, or rather where the majeſty of thought requires it, they may be ſtretched to the Engliſh heroick of five feet, and to the French *Alexándrine* of ſix. *Dryden.*

Then, at the laſt, and only couplet fraught
With ſome unmeaning thing they call a thought,
A needleſs *Alexandrine* ends the ſong,
That, like a wounded ſnake, drags it ſlow length along.
Pope's Eſſay on Criticiſm.

ALEXIPHA'RMICK. *adj.* [from ἀλεξέω and φάρμακον.] That which drives away poiſon; antidotal; that which oppoſes infection.

That ſome antidotal quality it may have, we have no reaſon to deny; for ſince elke's hoofs and horns are magnified for epilepſies, ſince not only the bone in the heart, but the horn of a deer, is *alexipharmick*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ALEXITE'RICAL, or ALEXITE'RICK. *adj.* [from ἀλεξέω.] That which drives away poiſon; that which reſiſts in fevers.

A'LGATES. *adv.* [from *all* and *gate*. *Skinner*. *Gate* is the ſame as *via*; and ſtill uſed for *way* in the Scottiſh dialect.] On any terms; every way: now obſolete.

Nor had the boaſter ever riſen more,
But that Rinaldo's horſe ev'n then down fell,
And I with the fall his leg oppreſs'd ſo ſore,
That, for a ſpace, there muſt he *algates* dwell. *Fairfax.*

ALGEBRA. *n. ſ.* [an Arabick word of uncertain etymology; derived, by ſome, from *Geber* the philoſopher; by ſome, from *jebr*, parcement; by others from *algebiſta*, a bone-ſetter; by *Almage*, from *algiabr*, the reſtitution of things broken.]

This is a peculiar kind of arithmetick, which takes the quantity ſought, whether it be a number or a line, or any other quantity, as if it were granted, and, by means of one or more quantities given, proceeds by conſequence, till the quantity at firſt only ſuppoſed to be known, or at leaſt ſome power thereof, is found to be equal to ſome quantity or quantities which are known, and conſequently itſelf is known. The origin of this art is very obſcure. It was in uſe, however, among the Arabs, long before it came into this part of the world; and they are ſuppoſed to have borrowed it from the Perſians, and the Perſians from the Indians. The firſt Greek author of *algebra* was Diophantus, who, about the year 800, wrote thirteen books. In 1494, Lucas Pacciolus, or Lucas de Burgos, a cordelier, printed a treatiſe of *algebra*, in Italian, at Venice. He ſays, that *algebra* came originally from the Arabs, and never mentions Diophantus; which makes it probable, that that authour was not yet known in Europe; whoſe method was very different from that of the Arabs, obſerved by Pacciolus and his firſt European followers. His *algebra* goes no farther than ſimple and quadratick equations; and only ſome of the others advanced to the ſolution of cubick equations. After ſeveral improvements by Vieta, Oughtred, Harriot, Deſcartes, Sir Iſaac Newton brought this art to the height at which it ſtill continues. *Trevoux. Chambers.*

It would ſurely require no very profound ſkill in *algebra*, to reduce the difference of nine-pence in thirty ſhillings. *Swift.*

ALGEBRA'ICK. ALGEBRA'ICAL. *adj.* [from *algebra*.]

1. Relating to algebra; as, an *algebraical* treatiſe.
2. Containing operations of algebra; as, an *algebraical* computation.

ALGEBRA'IST. *n. ſ.* [from *algebra*.] A perſon that underſtands or practiſes the ſcience of algebra.

When any dead body is found in England, no *algebraiſt* or uncipherer can uſe more ſubtle ſuppoſitions, to find the demonſtration or cipher, than every unconcerned perſon doth to find the murderers. *Graunt's Bill of Mortality.*

Confining themſelves to deſcribe almoſt nothing elſe but the ſynthetick and analytick methods of geometricians and *algebraiſts*, they have too much narrowed the rules of method, as though every thing were to be treated in mathematical forms. *Watts's Logick.*

A'LGID. *adj.* [*algidus*, Lat.] Cold; chill. *Dict.*

ALGI'DITY. A'LGIDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *algid*.] Chilneſs; cold. *Dict.*

ALGI'FIC. *adj.* [from *algor*, Lat.] That which produces cold. *Dict.*

A'LGOR. *n. ſ.* [Lat.] Extreme cold; chilneſs. *Dict.*

A'LGORISM. A'LGORITHM. *n. ſ.* Arabick words, which are uſed to imply the ſix operations of arithmetick, or the ſcience of numbers. *Dict.*

ALGO'SE. *adj.* [from *algor*, Lat.] Extremely cold; chill. *Dict.*

ALIAS. adv. A Latin word, ſignifying otherwiſe; often uſed in the trials of criminals, whoſe danger has obliged them to change their names; as, Simpſon *alias* Smith, *alias* Baker; that is, *otherwiſe* Smith, *otherwiſe* Baker.

A'LIBLE. *adj.* [*alibilis*, Lat.] Nutritive; nouriſhing; that which may be nouriſhed. *Dict.*

A'LIEN. *adj.* [*alienus*, Lat.]

1. Foreign, or not of the ſame family or land.

The mother plant admires the leaves unknown
Of *alien* trees, and apples not her own. *Dryden.*

But who can tell, what pangs, what ſharp remorſe,
Torment the Boian prince? from native ſoil
Exil'd by fate, torn from the tender embrace
Of weeping conſort, and depriv'd the ſight
Of his young guiltleſs progeny, he ſeeks
Inglorious ſhelter in an *alien* land. *Philips.*

2. Eſtranged from; not allied to; adverſe to; with the particle *from*, and ſometimes *to*, but improperly.

To declare my mind to the diſciples of the fire, by a ſimili-tude not *alien from* their profeſſion. *Boyle.*

The ſentiment that ariſes, is a conviction of the deplorable ſtate of nature, to which ſin reduced us; a weak, ignorant creature, *alien from* God and goodneſs, and a prey to the great deſtroyer. *Rogers's Sermons.*

They encouraged perſons and principles, *alien from* our religion and government, in order to ſtrengthen their faction. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

A'LIEN. *n. ſ.* [*alienus*, Lat.]

1. A foreigner; not a deniſon; a man of another country or family; not allied; a ſtranger.

In whomſoever theſe things are, the church doth acknowledge them for her children; them only ſhe holdeth for *aliens* and ſtrangers, in whom theſe things are not found. *Hooker.*

If it be prov'd againſt an *alien*,
He ſeeks the life of any citizen,
The party, 'gainſt the which he doth contrive,
Shall ſeize on half his goods. *Shakeſp. Merch. of Venice.*

The mere Iriſh were not only accounted *aliens*, but enemies, and altogether out of the protection of the law; ſo as it was no capital offence to kill them. *Davies on Ireland.*

Thy place in council thou haſt rudely loſt,
Which by thy younger brother is ſupply'd,
And art almoſt an *alien to* the hearts
Of all the court and princes of my blood. *Shakeſp.*

Their famous lawgiver condemned the perſons, who ſat idle in diviſions dangerous to the government, as *aliens to* the community, and therefore to be cut off from it. *Addiſon.*

2. In law.

An *alien* is one born in a ſtrange country, and never enfranchiſed. A man born out of the land, ſo it be within the limits beyond the ſeas, or of Engliſh parents out of the king's obedience, ſo the parents, at the time of the birth, be of the king's obedience, is not *alien*. If one born out of the king's allegiance, come and dwell in England, his children (if he beget any here) are not *aliens*, but denizens. *Cowell.*

To A'LIEN. *v. a.* [*aliener*, Fr. *alieno*, Lat.]

1. To make any thing the property of another.

If the ſon *alien* thoſe lands, and then repurchaſe them again in fee, now the rules of deſcents are to be obſerved, as if he were the original purchaſer. *Hale.*

2. To eſtrange; to turn the mind or affection; to make averſe to; with *from*.

The king was wonderfully diſquieted, when he found, that the prince was totally *aliened from* all thoughts of, or inclination to, the marriage. *Clarendon.*

A'LIENABLE. *adj.* [from *To alienate.*] That of which the property may be transferred.

Land is *alienable*, and treaſure is tranſitory, and both muſt, at one time or other, paſs from him, either by his own voluntary act, or by the violence and injuſtice of others, or at leaſt by fate. *Dennis.*

To A'LIENATE. *v. a.* [*aliener*, Fr. *alieno*, Lat.]

1. To tranſfer the property of any thing to another.

The countries were once chriſtian, and members of the church, and where the golden candleſticks did ſtand, though now they be utterly *alienated*, and no chriſtians left. *Bacon.*

2. To withdraw the heart or affections; with the particle *from*, where the firſt poſſeſſor is mentioned.

The manner of mens writing muſt not *alienate* our hearts *from* the truth. *Hooker.*

Be it never ſo true which we teach the world to believe, yet if once their affections begin to be *alienated*, a ſmall thing perſuadeth them to change their opinions. *Hooker.*

His eyes ſurvey'd the dark idolatries
Of *alienated* Judah. *Milton.*

Any thing that is apt to diſturb the world, and to *alienate* the affections of men *from* one another, ſuch as croſs and diſtaſteful humours, is, either expreſsly, or by clear conſequence and deduction, forbidden in the New Teſtament. *Tillotſon.*

Her mind was quite *alienated from* the honeſt Caſtilian, whom ſhe was taught to look upon as a formal old fellow. *Addiſ.*

A'LIENATE. *adj.* [*alienatus*, Lat.] Withdrawn from; ſtranger to; with the particle *from*.

They are moſt damnably wicked; impatient for the death of the queen; ready to gratify their ambition and revenge, by all deſperate methods; wholly *alienate from* truth, law, religion, mercy, conſcience, or honour. *Swift.*

ALIENA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*alienatio*, Lat.]

1. The act of transferring property.

The beginning of this ordinance was for the maintenance of their lands in their poſterity, and for excluding all innovation or *alienation* thereof unto ſtrangers. *Spenſer.*

God put it into the heart of one of our princes, towards the cloſe of her reign, to give a check to that ſacrilege. Her ſucceſſour paſſed a law, which prevented abſolutely all future *alienations* of the church revenues. *Atterbury.*

Great changes and *alienations* of property, have created new and great dependencies. *Swift.*

2. The ſtate of being alienated; as, the eſtate was waſted during its *alienation*.

3. Change of affection.

It it left but in dark memory, what the caſe of this perſon was, and what was the ground of his defection, and the *alienation* of his heart from the king. *Bacon.*

4. Applied to the mind, it means diſorder of the faculties.

Some things are done by man, though not through outward force and impulſion, though not againſt, yet without their wills; as in *alienation* of mind, or any like inevitable utter abſence of wit and judgment. *Hooker.*

ALI'FEROUS. *adj.* [from *ala* and *fero*, Lat.] Having wings. *D.*

ALI'GEROUS. *adj.* [*aliger*, Lat.] Having wings; winged. *Dict.*

To ALI'GGE. *v. a.* [from *a*, and *lig*, to lie down.] To lay; to allay; to throw down; to ſubdue: an old word even in the time of Spenſer, now wholly forgotten.

Thomalin, why ſitten we ſo,
As weren overwent with woe:
Upon ſo fair a morrow,
The joyous time now nigheth faſt,
That ſhall *aligge* this bitter blaſt,
And ſlake the winter ſorrow. *Spenſer.*

To ALI'GHT. *v. n.* [alihtan, Sax *af-lichten*, Dutch.]

1. To come down, and ſtop. The word implies the idea of *deſcending*; as of a bird from the wing; a traveller from his horſe or carriage, and generally of reſting or ſtopping.

There ancient night arriving, did *alight*
From her high weary waine. *Fairy Queen.*

There is *alighted* at your gate
A young Venetian. *Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.*

Slackneſs breeds worms; but the ſure traveller,
Though he *alights* ſometimes, ſtill goeth on. *Herbert.*

When marching with his foot he walks till night;
When with his horſe he never will *alight*. *Denham.*

When Dedalus, to fly the Cretan ſhore,
His heavy limbs on jointed pinions bore;
The firſt that ſail'd in air, 'tis ſung by Fame,
To the Cumean coaſt at length he came,
And here *alighting* built this coſtly frame. *Dryden.*

When he was admoniſhed by his ſubject to deſcend, he came down gently and circling in the air, and ſinging to the ground. Like a lark, melodious in her mounting, and continuing her ſong till ſhe *alights*; ſtill preparing for a higher flight at her next ſally. *Dryden.*

When finiſh'd was the fight,
The victors from their luſty ſteeds *alight*;
Like them diſmounted all the ſtarry train. *Dryd. Fables.*

Should a ſpirit of ſuperiour rank, a ſtranger to human nature, *alight* upon the earth, what would his notions of us be? *Addiſon.*

2. It is uſed alſo of any thing thrown or falling; to fall upon.

But ſtorms of ſtones from the proud temple's height,
Pour down, and on our batter'd helms *alight*. *Dryden.*

ALI'KE. *adv.* [from *a* and *like*.] With reſemblance; without difference; in the ſame manner; in the ſame form.

The darkneſs hideth not from thee; but the night ſhineth as the day: the darkneſs and the light are both *alike* to thee. *Pſalms.*

With thee converſing, I forget all time;
All ſeaſons, and their change, all pleaſe *alike*. *Milton.*

Riches cannot reſcue from the grave,
Which claims *alike* the monarch and the ſlave. *Dryd. Juv.*

Let us unite at leaſt in an equal zeal for thoſe capital doctrines, which we all equally embrace, and are *alike* concerned to maintain. *Atterbury.*

Two handmaids wait the throne: *alike* in place,
But diff'ring far in figure and in face. *Pope.*

A'LIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*alimentum*, Lat.] Nouriſhment; that which nouriſhes; nutriment; food.

New parts are added to our ſubſtance; and as we die, we are born daily; nor can we give an account, how the *aliment* is ſo prepared for nutrition, or by what mechaniſm is is diſtributed. *Glanville.*

All bodies which, by the animal faculties, can be changed into the fluids and ſolids of our bodies, are called *aliments*. But, to take it in the largeſt ſenſe, by *aliment*, I underſtand every thing which a human creature takes in common diet; as, meat, drink; and ſeaſoning, as ſalt, ſpice, vinegar. *&c.* *Arbuthnot.*

ALIME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *aliment*.] That which has the quality of aliment; that which nouriſhes; that which feeds.

The ſun, that light imparts to all, receives
From all his *alimental* recompenſe,
In humid exhalations. *Milton.*

Except they be water'd from higher regions, theſe weeds muſt loſe their *alimental* ſap, and wither themſelves. *Brown.*

Th' induſtrious, when the ſun in Leo rides,
And darts his ſultrieſt beams, portending drought,
Forget not, at the foot of ev'ry plant,
To ſink a circling trench, and daily pour
A juſt ſupply of *alimental* ſtreams,
Exhauſted ſap recruiting. *Philips.*

ALIME'NTARINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alimentary*.] The quality of being alimentary, or of affording nouriſhment. *Dict.*

ALIMENTARY. *adj.* [from *aliment*.]

1. That which belongs or relates to aliment.

The ſolution of the aliment by maſtication is neceſſary; without it, the aliment could not be diſpoſed for the changes, which it receives as it paſſeth through the *alimentary* duct. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. That which has the quality of aliment, or the power of nouriſhing.

I do not think that water ſupplies animals, or even plants, with nouriſhment, but ſerves for a vehicle to the *alimentary* particles, to convey and diſtribute them to the ſeveral parts of the body. *Ray.*

Of *alimentary* roots, ſome are pulpy and very nutritious; as, turneps and carrots. Theſe have a fattening quality, which they manifeſt in feeding of cattle. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ALIMENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aliment*.] The power of affording aliment; the quality of nouriſhing.

Plants do nouriſh; inanimate bodies do not: they have an accretion, but no *alimentation*. *Bacon.*

ALIMO'NIOUS. *adj.* [from *alimony*.] That which nouriſhes: a word very little in uſe.

The plethora renders us lean, by ſuppreſſing our ſpirits, whereby they are incapacitated of digeſting the *alimonious* humours into the fleſh. *Harvey.*

A'LIMONY. *n. ſ.* [*alimonia*, Lat.]

Alimony ſignifies that legal proportion of the huſband's eſtate, which, by the ſentence of the eccleſiaſtical court, is allowed to

the wife for her maintenance, upon the account of any separation from him, provided it be not caused by her elopement or adultery. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

Before they settled hands and hearts,
Till *alimony* or death them parts. *Hudibras.*

A'LIQUANT. *adj.* [*aliquantus*, Lat.] Parts of a number, which, however repeated, will never make up the number exactly; as 3 is an aliquant of 10, thrice 3 being 9, four times 3 making 12.

A'LIQUOT. *adj.* [*aliquot*, Lat.] Aliquot parts of any number or quantity, such as will exactly measure it without any remainder: as, 3 is an aliquot part of 12, because, being taken four times, it will just measure it.

A'LISH. *adj.* [from *ale.*] Resembling ale; having qualities of ale.

They let it stand five days before they put it into the cask, stirring it and beating down the yeast into it; this gives it the sweet *alish* taste. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

A'LITURE. *n. s.* [*alitura*, Lat.] Nourishment. *Dict.*

ALI'VE. *adj.* [from *a* and *live.*]

1. In the state of life; not dead.

Nor well *alive*, nor wholly dead they were,
But some faint signs of feeble life appear. *Dryden.*
Not youthful kings in battle seiz'd *alive*,
Not scornful virgins who their charms survive. *Pope.*

2. In a figurative sense, unextinguished; undestroyed; active; in full force.

Those good and learned men had reason to wish, that their proceedings might be favoured, and the good affection of such as inclined toward them, kept *alive*. *Hooker.*

3. Chearful; sprightly; full of alacrity.

She was not so much *alive* the whole day, if she slept more than six hours. *Clarissa.*

4. In a popular sense, it is used only to add an emphasis, like the French *du monde*; as, the *best* man *alive*; that is, the *best*, with an emphasis.

And to those brethren said, rise, rise by-live,
And unto battle do yourselves address;
For yonder comes the proweſt knight *alive*,
Prince Arthur, flower of grace and nobiless. *Fairy Queen.*

The earl of Northumberland, who was the proudest man *alive*, could not look upon the destruction of monarchy with any pleasure. *Clarendon.*

John was quick and understood his business very well; but no man *alive* was more careless in looking into his accounts. *Arbuthnot.*

A'LKAHEST. *n. s.* A word used first by Paracelsus, and adopted by his followers, to signify an universal dissolvent, or liquour, which has the power of resolving all things into their first principles.

ALKALE'SCENT. *adj.* [from *alkali.*] That which has a tendency to the properties of an alkali.

All animal diet is *alcalescent* or anti-acid. *Arbuthnot.*

A'LKALI. *n. s.* [The word *alkali* comes from an herb, called by the Egyptians *kali*; by us glasswort.] This herb they burnt to ashes, boiled them in water, and, after having evaporated the water, there remained at the bottom a white salt; this they called *sal kali*, or *alkali*. It is corrosive, producing putrefaction in animal substances, to which it is applied. *Arbuthnot.*

Any substance, which, when mingled with acid, produces effervescence and fermentation. See ALKALIZATE.

A'LKALINE. *adj.* [from *alkali.*] That which has the qualities of alkali.

Any watery liquour will keep an animal from starving very long, by diluting the fluids, and consequently keeping them from this *alkaline* state, which is confirmed by experience; for people have lived twenty-four days upon nothing but water. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

To ALKA'LIZATE. *v. a.* [from *alkali.*] To make bodies alkaline, by changing their nature, or by mixing alkalies with them.

ALKA'LIZATE. *adj.* [from *alkali.*] That which has the qualities of alkali; that which is impregnated with alkali.

The odour of the fixed nitre is very languid; but that, which it discovers, being dissolved in hot water, is different, being of kin to that of other *alkalizate* salts. *Boyle.*

The colour of violets seems to be of that order, because their syrup, by acid liquours, turns red, and, by urinous and *alkalizate*, turns green. *Newton.*

ALKALIZA'TION. *n. s.* [from *alkali.*] The act of alkalizating, or impregnating bodies with alkali.

AL'KANET. *n. s.* [*Anchusa*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

This plant is a species of bugloss, with a red root, brought from the southern parts of France, and used in medicine. It will grow in almost any soil, and must be sown in March. *Milton.*

ALKEKE'NGI. n. s. A medicinal fruit or berry, produced by a plant of the same denomination; popularly also called *winter-cherry*; of considerable use as an astringent, dissolvent, and diuretick. The plant bears a near resemblance to Solanum, or Nightshade; whence it is frequently called in Latin by that name, with the addition or epithet of *vesicarium*. *Chambers.*

ALKE'RMES. n. s. In medicine, a term borrowed from the Arabs, denoting a celebrated remedy, of the form and consistence of a confection; whereof the *kermes* berries are the basis. The other ingredients are pippin cyder, rose-water, sugar, ambergrease, musk, cinnamon, aloes-wood, pearls, and leaf gold; but the sweets are usually omitted. The *confectio alkermes* is chiefly made at Montpelier, which supplies most part of Europe therewith. The grain, which gives it the denomination, is no where found so plentiful as there. *Chambers.*

ALL. *adv.* [See ALL, *adj.*]

1. Quite; completely.

How is my love *all* ready forth to come. *Spenser.*
Know, Rome, that *all* alone Marcus did fight
Within Corioli gates. *Shakespeare.*
And swore so loud,
That, *all* amaz'd, the priest let fall the book. *Shakesp.*
They could call a comet a fixed star, which is *all* one with *stella crinita*, or *cometa*. *Cambden.*
For a large conscience is *all* one,
And signifies the same with none. *Hudibras.*
Balm, from a silver box distilled around,
Shall *all* bedew the roots, and scent the sacred ground. *Dryd.*
I do not remember he any where mentions expressly the title of the first-born, but *all* along keeps himself under the shelter of the indefinite term, heir. *Locke.*
Justice, indeed, may be furnished out of this element, as far as her sword goes; and courage may be *all* over a continued blaze, if the artist pleases. *Addison.*
If e'er the miser durst his farthings spare,
He thinly spreads them through the public square,
Where, *all* beside the rail, rang'd beggars lie,
And from each other catch the doleful cry. *Gay.*

2. Altogether; wholly; without any other consideration:

I am of the temper of most kings, who love to be in debt, are *all* for present money, no matter how they pay it afterward. *Dryden.*

3. Only; without admission of any thing else.

When I shall wed,
That lord, whose hand must take my plight, shall carry
Half my love with him, half my care and duty.
Sure I shall never marry, like my sister,
To love my father *all*. *Shakespeare.*

4. Although. This sense is truly Teutonick, but now obsolete.

Do you not think th'accomplishment of it
Sufficient work for one man's simple head,
All were it as the rest but simply writ. *Spenser.*

5. It is sometimes a word of emphasis; nearly the same with *just*.

A shepherd's swain, say, did thee bring,
All as his straying flock he fed;
And, when his honour hath thee read,
Crave pardon for thy hardy head. *Spenser.*

ALL. *adj.* [Æll, Æal, ealle, alle. Sax. oll, Welsh; al, Dutch; alle, Germ. ὅλος, Gr.]

1. The whole number; every one.

Brutus is an honourable man;
So are they *all*, *all* honourable men. *Shakespeare.*
To graze the herb *all* leaving,
Devour'd each other. *Milton.*
The great encouragement of *all*, is the assurance of a future reward. *Tillotson.*

2. The whole quantity; every part.

Six days shalt thou labour, and do *all* thy work. *Deut.*
Political power, I take to be a right of making laws with penalties, and of employing the force of the community in the execution of such laws, and in the defence of the commonwealth; and *all* this only for the public good. *Locke.*

3. The whole duration of time.

On whose pastures cheerful spring,
All the year doth sit and sing;
And, rejoicing, smiles to see,
Their green backs wear his livery. *Crashaw.*

4. The whole extent of place.

Gratiano speaks an infinite deal of nothing, more than any man in *all* Venice. *Shakespeare.*

ALL. *n. s.*

1. The whole; opposed to part, or nothing.

And will she yet abase her eyes on me;
On me, whose *all* not equals Edward's moiety?
On me that halt, and am misshapen thus? *Shakespeare.*
Nought's had, *all*'s spent,
Where our desire is got without content. *Shakes.*
The youth shall study, and no more engage
Their flatt'ring wishes for uncertain age;
No more with fruitless care, and cheated strife,
Chace fleeting pleasure through the maze of life;
Finding the wretched *all* they here can have,
But present food, and but a future grave. *Prior.*
Our *all* is at stake, and irretrievably lost, if we fail of success. *Addison.*

2 Every thing.

Then shall we be news-cramm'd—*All* the better; we shall be the more remarkable. *Shakespeare.*

Up with my tent, here will I lie to-night;
But where to-morrow?—Well, *all's* one for that. *Shakesp.*

All the fitter, Lentulus: our coming
Is not for salutation; we have bus'ness. *Ben Johnson.*

That is, *every thing is the better, the same, the fitter.*

See, tre and pow'r, thy giving, I assume;
And glad her shall resign, when in the end
Thou shalt be *all* in *all*, and I in thee,
For ever; and in me all whom thou lov'st. *Milton.*

They all fell to work at the roots of the tree, and left it so little foothold, that the first blast of wind laid it flat upon the ground, nest, eagles, and *all*. *L'Estrange.*

They that do not keep up this indifferency for *all* but truth, put coloured spectacles before their eyes, and look thro' false glasses. *Locke.*

A torch, snuff and *all*, goes out in a moment, when dipped in the vapour. *Addison.*

All is much used in composition; but, in most instances, it is merely arbitrary; as, *all-commanding.* Sometimes the words compounded with it, are fixed and classical; as, *Almighty.*

When it is connected with a participle, it seems to be a noun; as, *all-surrounding:* in other cases, an adverb; as, *all-accomplished*, or completely accomplished.

Of these compounds, a small part of those which may be found is inserted.

ALL-BEARING. *adj.* [from *all* and *bear.*] That which bears every thing; omniparous.

Thus while he spoke, the sovereign plant he drew,
Where on th' *all-bearing* earth unmark'd it grew. *Pope.*

ALL-CHEERING. *adj.* [from *all* and *cheer.*] That which gives gayety and cheerfulness to all

Soon as the *all-cheering* sun
Should, in the farthest east, begin to draw
The shady curtains from Aurora's bed. *Shakesp.*

ALL-COMMANDING. *adj.* [from *all* and *command.*] Having the sovereignty over all.

He now sets before them the high and shining idol of glory, the *all-commanding* image of bright gold. *Raleigh.*

ALL-COMPOSING. *adj.* [from *all* and *compose.*] That which quiets all men, or every thing.

Wrapt in embow'ring shades, Ulysses lies,
His woes forgot! but Pallas now address,
To break the bands of *all-composing* rest. *Pope.*

ALL-CONQUERING. *adj.* [from *all* and *conquer.*] That which subdues every thing.

Second of Satan sprung, *all-conquering* death!
What think'st thou of our empire now? *Milton.*

ALL-CONSUMING. *adj.* [from *all* and *consume.*] That which consumes every thing.

By age unbroke—but *all-consuming* care
Destroys perhaps the strength, that time would spare. *Pope.*

ALL-DEVOURING. *adj.* [from *all* and *devour.*] That which eats up every thing.

Secure from flames, from envy's fiercer rage,
Destructive war, and *all-devouring* age. *Pope.*

ALL FOURS. *n. s.* [from *all* and *four.*] A low game at cards, played by two; so named from the four particulars by which it is reckoned, and which, joined in the hand of either of the parties, are said to make *all fours.*

ALL HAIL. *n. s.* [from *all*, and *hail*, for *health.*] All health. This is therefore not a compound, though, perhaps usually reckoned among them.

All hail, ye fields, where constant peace attends!
All hail, ye sacred, solitary groves!
All hail, ye books, my true, my real friends,
Whose conversation pleases and improves. *Walsh.*

ALL-HALLOWN. *n. s.* [from *all* and *hallow*, to make holy.] The time about Allsaintsday.

Farewell, thou latter spring! farewell,
All-hallown summer. *Shakespeare.*

ALLHALLOWTIDE. *n. s.* [See ALLHALLOWN.] The term near Allsaints, or the first of November.

Cut off the bow about *Allhallowtide*, in the bare place, and set it in the ground, and it will grow to be a fair tree in one year. *Bacon.*

ALL-HEAL. *n. s.* [*Panax*, Lat.] A species of *ironwort.*

ALL-JUDGING. *adj.* [from *all* and *judge.*] That which has the sovereign right of judgment.

I look with horrour back,
That I detest my wretched self, and curse
My past polluted life. *All-judging* heav'n,
Who knows my crimes, has seen my sorrow for them.
Rowe's Jane Shore.

ALL-KNOWING. *adj.* [from *all* and *know.*] Omniscient; all-wise.

Shall we repine at a little misplaced charity, we, who could no way foresee the effect: when an *all-knowing*, all-wise Being, showers down every day his benefits on the unthankful and undeserving? *Atterbury.*

ALL-MAKING. *adj.* [from *all* and *make.*] That created all; omnifick. [See ALL-SEEING.]

ALL-POWERFUL. *adj.* [from *all* and *powerful.*] Almighty; omnipotent; possessed of infinite power.

O *all-powerful* Being, the least motion of whose will can create or destroy a world; pity us, the mournful friends of thy distressed servant. *Swift.*

ALL SAINTS DAY. *n. s.* The day on which there is a general celebration of the saints. The first of November.

ALL-SEER. *n. s.* [from *all* and *see.*] He that sees or beholds every thing; he whose view comprehends all things.

That high *All-seer*, which I dallied with,
Hath turned my feigned prayer on my head,
And giv'n in earnest, what I begg'd in jest. *Shakesp.*

ALL-SEEING. *adj* [from *all* and *see.*] That beholds every thing.

The same First Mover certain bounds has plac'd,
How long those perishable forms shall last;
Nor can they last beyond the time assign'd
By that *all-seeing* and *all-making* mind. *Dryden.*

ALL SOULS DAY. *n. s.* The day on which supplications are made for all souls by the church of Rome; the second of November.

This is *all souls day*, fellows, is it not?—
It is, my lord.—
Why then, *all souls day* is my body's doomsday. *Shakesp.*

ALL-SUFFICIENT. *adj.* [from *all* and *sufficient.*] Sufficient to every thing.

The testimonies of God are *all-sufficient* unto the end for which they were given. *Hooker.*

He can more than employ all our powers in their utmost elevation; for he is every way perfect and *all-sufficient. Norris.*

ALL-WISE. *adj* [from *all* and *wise.*] Possest of infinite wisdom.

There is an infinite, eternal, *all-wise* Mind governing the affairs of the world. *South.*

Supreme, *all-wise*, eternal, potentate!
Sole authour, sole disposer of our fate! *Prior.*

ALLANTOIS, or *ALLANTOIDES. n. s.* [from αλλας, a gut, and εἰδος, shape.] The urinary tunick placed between the amnion and chorion, which, by the navel and urachus, or passage by which the urine is conveyed from the infant in the womb, receives the urine from the bladder. *Quincy.*

To ALLAY. *v. a.* [from *alloyer*, Fr. to mix one metal with another in order to coinage; it is therefore derived by some from *à la loi*, *according to law*; the quantity of metals being mixed according to law; by others, from *allier*, to unite; perhaps from *a locare*, to put together.]

1. To mix one metal with another, to make it fitter for coinage. In this sense, most authours preserve the original French orthography, and write *alloy.* See ALLOY.
2. To join any thing to another, so as to abate its predominant qualities.

Being brought into the open air,
I would *allay* the burning quality
Of that fell poison. *Shakespeare.*

No friendly offices shall alter or *allay* that rancour, that frets in some hellish breasts, which, upon all occasions, will foam out at its foul mouth in slander and invective. *South.*

3. To quiet; to pacify; to repress. The word, in this sense, I think not to be derived from the French *alloyer*, but to be the English word *lay*, with *a* before it, according to the old form.

If, by your art you have
Put the wild waters in this roar, *allay* them. *Shakespeare.*

ALLAY. *n. s.* [*alloy*, Fr.]

1. The metal of a baser kind mixed in coins, to harden them, that they may wear less. Gold is allayed with silver and copper, two carats to a pound Troy; silver with copper only, of which eighteen pennyweight is mixed with a pound. *Cowel.* thinks the allay is added, to countervail the charge of coining; which might have been done only by making the coin less.

For fools are stubborn in their way,
As coins are harden'd by th' *allay.* *Hudibras.*

2. Any thing which, being added, abates the predominant qualities of that with which it is mingled; in the same manner as the admixture of baser metals allay the qualities of the first mass.

Dark colours easily suffer a sensible *allay*, by little scattering light. *Newton's Opticks.*

3. Allay being taken from baser metals, commonly implies something worse than that with which it is mixed.

The joy has no *allay* of jealousy, hope and fear. *Roscom.*

ALLAYER. *n. s.* [from *allay.*] The person or thing which has the power or quality of allaying.

Phlegm and pure blood are reputed *allayers* of acrimony; and, upon that account, Avicen countermands letting blood in cholerick bodies; because he esteems the blood a *frænum bilis*, or a bridle of gall, obtunding its acrimony and fierceness. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

ALLAYMENT. *n. s.* [from *allay.*] That which has the power of allaying or abating the force of another.

If I could temporize with my affection,
Or brew it to a weak and colder palate,
The like *allayment* would I give my grief. *Shakespeare.*

ALLEGATION. *n. s.* [from *allege.*]

1. Affirmation; declaration.
2. The thing alleged or affirmed.

Hath he not twit our sovereign lady here
With ignominious words, though darkly coucht?

As if ſhe had ſuborned ſome to ſwear
Falſe *allegations*, to o'erthrow his ſtate. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. An excuſe; a plea.

I omitted no means in my power, to be informed of my errours; and I expect not to be excuſed in any negligence on account of youth, want of leiſure, or any other idle *allegations*. *Pope.*

To ALLE'GE. *v. a.* [*allego*, Lat.]

1. To affirm; to declare: to maintain.
2. To plead as an excuſe, or produce as an argument.

Surely the preſent form of church-government is ſuch, as no law of God, or reaſon of man, hath hitherto been *alleged*, of force ſufficient to prove they do ill, who, to the utmoſt of their power, withſtand the alteration thereof. *Hooker.*

If we forſake the ways of grace or goodneſs, we cannot *allege* any colour of ignorance, or want of inſtruction; we cannot ſay we have not learned them, or we could not. *Sprat.*

He hath a clear and full view, and there is no more to be *alleged* for his better information. *Locke.*

ALLE'GEABLE. *adj.* [from *allege.*] That which may be alleged.

Upon this interpretation all may be ſolved, that is *allegeable* againſt it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ALLE'GEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *allege.*] The ſame with *allegation*. *D.*

ALLE'GER. *n. ſ.* [from *allege.*] He that alleges.

Which narrative, if we may believe it as confidently as the famous *alleger* of it, Pamphilio, appears to do, would ſeem to argue, that there is, ſometimes, no other principle requiſite, than what may reſult from the lucky mixture of the parts of ſeveral bodies. *Boyle.*

ALLE'GIANCE. *n. ſ.* [*allegeance*, Fr.] The duty of ſubjects to the government.

I did pluck *allegiance* from mens hearts,
Loud ſhouts and ſalutations from their mouths,
Even in the preſence of the crowned king. *Shakeſpeare.*

We charge you on *allegiance* to ourſelves,
To hold your ſlaught'ring hands, and keep the peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

The houſe of commons, to whom every day petitions are directed by the ſeveral counties of England, profeſſing all *allegiance* to them, govern abſolutely; the lords concurring, or rather ſubmitting to whatſoever is propoſed. *Clarendon.*

ALLE'GIANT. *adj.* [from *allege.*] Loyal; conformable to the duty of *allegiance*: a word not now uſed.

For your great graces
Heap'd upon me, poor undeſerver, I
Can nothing render but *allegiant* thanks,
My pray'rs to heav'n for you. *Shakeſpeare.*

ALLEGO'RICK. *adj.* [from *allegory.*] After the manner of an allegory; not real; not literal.

A kingdom they portend thee; but what kingdom,
Real or *allegorick*, I diſcern not. *Milton.*

ALLEGO'RICAL. *adj.* [from *allegory.*] In the form of an allegory; not real; not literal; myſtical.

When our Saviour ſaid, in an *allegorical* and myſtical ſenſe, Except ye eat the fleſh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you; the hearers underſtood him literally and groſly. *Bentley.*

The epithet of Apollo for ſhooting, is capable of two applications; one literal, in reſpect of the darts and bow, the enſigns of that god; the other *allegorical*, in regard to the rays of the ſun. *Pope.*

ALLEGO'RICALLY. *adv.* [from *allegory.*] After an allegorical manner.

Virgil often makes Iris the meſſenger of Juno, *allegorically* taken for the air. *Peacham.*

The place is to be underſtood *allegorically*; and what is thus ſpoken by a Phæacian with wiſdom, is, by the Poet, applied to the goddeſs of it. *Pope.*

ALLEGORICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *allegorical.*] The quality of being allegorical. *Dict.*

To ALLEGORIZE. *v. a.* [from *allegory.*] To turn into allegory; to form an allegory; to take in a ſenſe not literal.

He hath very wittily *allegorized* this tree, allowing his ſuppoſition of the tree itſelf to be true. *Raleigh.*

As ſome would *allegorize* theſe ſigns, which we noted before, ſo others would confine them to the deſtruction of Jeruſalem. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

An alchymiſt ſhall reduce divinity to the maxims of his laboratory, explain morality by ſal, ſulphur, and mercury; and *allegorize* the ſcripture itſelf, and the ſacred myſteries thereof, into the philoſopher's ſtone. *Locke.*

ALLEGORY. *n. ſ.* [ἀλλεγορία.] A figurative diſcourſe, in which ſomething other is intended, than is contained in the words literally taken; as, *wealth is the daughter of diligence, and the parent of authority.*

Neither muſt we draw out our *allegory* too long, leſt either we make ourſelves obſcure, or fall into affectation, which is childiſh. *Ben Johnſon.*

This word nympha meant nothing elſe but, by *allegory*, the vegetative humour or moiſture that quickeneth and giveth life to trees and flowers, whereby they grow. *Peacham.*

ALLE'GRO. n. ſ. A word, denoting one of the ſix diſtinctions

of time. It expreſſes a ſprightly motion, the quickeſt of all, except Preſto. It originally means *gay*, as in *Milton.*

ALLELUJAH. n. ſ. [This word is falſely written for *Hallelujah*, הללו and יה.] A word of ſpiritual exultation, uſed in hymns; it ſignifies, *Praiſe God.*

He will ſet his tongue to thoſe pious divine ſtrains, which may be a proper præludium to thoſe *allelujahs* he hopes eternally to ſing. *Government of the Tongue.*

ALLEMA'NDE. n. ſ. [Ital.] A grave kind of muſick. *Dict.*

To ALLE'VIATE. *v. a.* [*allevo*, Lat.]

1. To make light; to eaſe; to ſoften.

Moſt of the diſtempers are the effects of abuſed plenty and luxury, and muſt not be charged upon our Maker; who, notwithſtanding, hath provided excellent medicines, to *alleviate* thoſe evils which we bring upon ourſelves. *Bentley.*

2. To extenuate, or ſoften; as, he *alleviates* his fault by an excuſe.

ALLEVIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *alleviate.*]

1. The act of making light; of allaying, or extenuating.

All apologies for, and *alleviations* of faults, though they are the heights of humanity, yet they are not the favours, but the duties of friendſhip. *South.*

2. That by which any pain is eaſed, or fault extenuated.

This loſs of one fifth of their debts and income will ſit heavy on them who ſhall feel it, without the *alleviation* of any profit. *Locke.*

A'LLEY. *n. ſ.* [*allée*, Fr.]

1. A walk in a garden.

And all within were walks and *alleys* wide,
With footing worn, and leading inward far. *Fairy Queen.*

It is common from experience, that where *alleys* are cloſe gravelled, the earth putteth forth the firſt year knotgraſs, and after ſpiregraſs. *Bacon.*

Yonder *alleys* green,
Our walk at noon, with branches overgrown. *Milton.*

Come, my fair love, our morning's taſk we loſe;
Some labour ev'n the eaſieſt life would chooſe:
Ours is not great: the dangling bows to crop,
Whoſe too luxuriant growth our *alleys* ſtop. *Dryden.*

The thriving plants, ignoble broomſticks made,
Now ſweep thoſe *alleys* they were born to ſhade. *Pope.*

2. A paſſage in towns narrower than a ſtreet.

A back friend, a ſhoulder clapper, one that commands
The paſſages of *alleys*, creeks, and narrow lands.
Shakeſp. Comedy of Errours.

ALLI'ANCE. *n. ſ.* [*alliance*, Fr.]

1. The ſtate of connection with another by confederacy; a league. In this ſenſe, our hiſtories of Queen Anne mention *the grand alliance.*
2. Relation by marriage.

A bloody Hymen ſhall th' *alliance* join
Betwixt the Trojan and th' Auſonian line. *Dryden.*

3. Relation by any form of kindred.

For my father's ſake,
In honour of a true Plantagenet,
And, for *alliance'* ſake, declare the cauſe
My father loſt his head. *Shakeſp.*

4. The act of forming or contracting relation to another; the act of making a confederacy.

Dorſet, your ſon, that with a fearful ſoul
Leads diſcontented ſteps in foreign ſoil,
This fair *alliance* quickly ſhall call home
To high promotions. *Shakeſ.*

Adraſtus ſoon, with Gods averſe, ſhall join
In dire *alliance* with the Theban line;
Thence ſtrife ſhall riſe, and mortal war ſucceed. *Pope.*

5. The perſons allied to each other.

I would not boaſt the greatneſs of my father,
But point out new *alliances* to Cato.

ALLI'CIENCY. *n. ſ.* [*allicio*, Lat. to entice or draw] The power of attracting any thing; magnetiſm; attraction.

The feigned central *alliciency* is but a word, and the manner of it ſtill occult. *Glanville.*

To A'LLIGATE. *v. a.* [*alligo*, Lat.] To tie one thing to another; to unite.

ALLIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *alligate.*]

1. The act of tying together; the ſtate of being ſo tied.
2. The arithmetical rule that teaches to adjuſt the price of compounds, formed of ſeveral ingredients of different value.

ALLIGA'TOR. *n. ſ.* The crocodile. This name is chiefly uſed for the crocodile of America, between which, and that of Africa, naturaliſts have laid down this difference, that one moves the upper, and the other the lower jaw; but this is now known to be chimerical, the lower jaw being equally moved by both. See CROCODILE.

In his needy ſhop a tortoiſe hung,
An *alligator* ſtuff'd, and other ſkins
Of ill-ſhap'd fiſhes. *Shakeſp.*

Aloft in rows large poppy-heads were ſtrung,
And here a ſcaly *alligator* hung. *Garth.*

A'LLIGATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *alligate.*] The link, or ligature, by which two things are joined together. *Dict.*

ALLI'SION.

ALLI'SION. *n. f.* [*allido, allisum*, Lat.] The act of ſtriking one thing againſt another.

There have not been any iſlands of note, or conſiderable extent, torn and cut off from the continent by earthquakes, or ſevered from it by the boiſterous *aliſion* of the ſea. *Woodward.*

ALLOCA'TION. *n. f.* [*allocо*, Lat.]

1. The act of putting one thing to another.
2. The admiſſion of an article in reckoning, and addition of it to the account.
3. An allowance made upon an account; a term uſed in the exchequer. *Chambers.*

ALLOCU'TION. *n. f.* [*allocutio*, Lat.] The act of ſpeaking to another.

ALLO'DIAL *adj.* [from *allodium.*] Held without any acknowledgment of ſuperiority; not feudal; independent.

ALLO'DIUM. n. f. [A word of very uncertain derivation, but moſt probably of German original.] A poſſeſſion held in abſolute independence, without any acknowledgment of a lord paramount. It is oppoſed to *fee*, or *feudum*, which intimates ſome kind of dependance. There are no allodial lands in England, all being held either mediately or immediately of the king.

ALLO'NGE. *n. f.* [*allonge*, Fr.] A paſs or thruſt with a rapier, ſo called from the lengthening of the ſpace taken up by the fencer.

To ALLO'O. *v. a.* [This word is generally ſpoke *halloo*, and is uſed to dogs, when they are incited to the chaſe or battle; it is commonly imagined to come from the French *allons*; perhaps from *all lo*, look all; ſhewing the object.] To ſet on; to incite a dog, by crying *allo'o.*

Alloo thy furious maſtiff; bid him vex
The noxious herd, and print upon their ears
A ſad memorial of their paſt offence. *Philips.*

ALLO'QUY. *n. f.* [*alloquium*, Lat.] The act of ſpeaking to another; converſe; converſation. *Dict.*

To ALLOT. *v. a.* [from *lot.*]

1. To diſtribute by lot.
2. To grant.

Five days we do *allot* thee for proviſion,
To ſhield thee from diſaſters of the world;
And, on the ſixth, to turn thy hated back
Upon our kingdom. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

I ſhall deſerve my fate, if I refuſe
That happy hour, which heav'n *allots* to peace. *Dryd.*

3. To diſtribute; to parcel out; to give each his ſhare.

Since fame was the only end of all their new enterprizes and ſtudies, a man cannot be too ſcrupulous in *allotting* them their due portion of it. *Tatler.*

ALLO'TMENT. *n. f.* [from *allot.*] That which is allotted to any one; the part; the ſhare; the portion granted.

There can be no thought of ſecurity or quiet in this world, but in a reſignation to the *allotments* of God and nature. *L'Eſt.*

Though it is our duty to ſubmit with patience to more ſcanty *allotments*, yet thus much we may reaſonably and lawfully aſk of God. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ALLO'TTERY. *n. f.* [from *allot.*] That which is granted to any particular perſon in a diſtribution. See ALLO'TMENT.

Allow me ſuch exerciſes as may become a gentleman, or give me the poor *allottery* my father left me by teſtament.
Shakeſpeare, As you Like it.

To ALLO'W. *v. a.* [*allouer*, Fr. from *allaudare.*]

1. To admit; as, to *allow* a poſition; not to contradict; not to oppoſe.

The principles, which all mankind *allow* for true, are innate; thoſe, that men of right reaſon admit, are the principles *allowed* by all mankind. *Locke.*

The pow'r of muſick all our hearts *allow*;
And what Timotheus was, is Dryden now. *Pope.*

As to what is alledged, that ſome of the preſbyterians declared openly againſt the king's murder, I *allow* it to be true. *Swift.*

2. To grant; to yield; to own any one's title to.

We will not, in civility, *allow* too much ſincerity to the profeſſions of moſt men; but think their actions to be interpreters of their thoughts. *Locke.*

I will help you to enough of them, and ſhall be ready to *allow* the pope as little power here as you pleaſe. *Swift.*

3. To grant licence to; to permit.

Let's follow the old earl, and get the beldam
To lead him where he would; his roguiſh madneſs
Allows itſelf to any thing. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

But as we were *allowed* of God to be put in truſt with the goſpel, even ſo we ſpeak, not as pleaſing men, but God, which trieth our hearts. *Theſſ.*

They referred all laws, that were to be paſſed in Ireland, to be conſidered, corrected, and *allowed* firſt by the ſtate of England. *Davies on Ireland.*

4. To give a ſanction to; to authorize.

There is no ſlander in an *allow'd* fool. *Shakeſp.*

5. To give to; to pay to.

Ungrateful then! if we no tears *allow*
To him that gave us peace and empire too. *Waller.*

6. To appoint for; to ſet out to a certain uſe; as, he *allowed* his ſon the third part of his income.

7. To make abatement, or proviſion; or to ſettle any thing, with ſome conceſſions or cautions, regarding ſomething elſe.

If we conſider the different occaſions of ancient and modern medals, we ſhall find they both agree in recording the great actions and ſucceſſes in war; *allowing* ſtill for the different ways of making it, and the circumſtances that attended it. *Addiſon.*

ALLO'WABLE. *adj.* [from *allow.*]

1. That which may be admitted without contradiction.

It is not *allowable*, what is obſervable in many pieces of Raphael, where Magdalen is repreſented, before our Saviour, waſhing his feet, on her knees; which will not conſiſt with the text. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. That which is permitted or licenſed; lawful; not forbidden.

In actions of this ſort, the very light of nature alone may diſcover that which is ſo far forth in the ſight of God *allowable.* *Hooker.*

I was, by the freedom *allowable* among friends, tempted to vent my thoughts with negligence. *Boyle.*

Reputation becomes a ſignal and a very peculiar bleſſing to magiſtrates; and their purſuit of it is not only *allowable*, but laudable. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

ALLO'WABLENESS. *n. f.* [from *allowable.*] The quality of being allowable; lawfulneſs; exemption from prohibition.

I cannot think myſelf engaged to diſcourſe of lots, as to their nature, uſe, and *allowableneſs*, in matters of recreation; which is indeed impugned by ſome, though better defended by others. *South's Sermons.*

ALLO'WANCE. *n. f.* [from *allow.*]

1. Admiſſion without contradiction.

Without the notion and *allowance* of ſpirits, our philoſophy will be lame and defective in one main part of it. *Locke.*

2. Sanction; licence; authority.

That which wiſdom did firſt begin, and hath been with good men long continued, challengeth *allowance* of them that ſucceed, although it plead for itſelf nothing. *Hooker.*

You ſent a large commiſſion
To Gregory de Caſſado, to conclude,
Without the king's will, or the ſtate's *allowance*,
A league between his highneſs and Ferrara. *Shakeſp.*

3. Permiſſion; freedom from reſtraint.

They ſhould therefore be accuſtomed betimes to conſult and make uſe of their reaſon, before they give *allowance* to their inclinations. *Locke.*

4. A ſettled rate; or appointment for any uſe.

The victual in plantations ought to be expended almoſt as in a beſieged town; that is, with certain *allowance.* *Bacon.*

And his *allowance* was a continual *allowance* given him of the king; a daily rate for every day all his life. *Kings.*

5. Abatement from the ſtrict rigour of a law, or demand.

The whole poem, though written in that which they call heroick verſe, is of the Pindarick nature, as well in the thought as the expreſſion; and, as ſuch, requires the ſame grains of *allowance* for it. *Dryden.*

Parents never give *allowances* for an innocent paſſion. *Swift.*

6. Eſtabliſhed character; reputation.

His bark is ſtoutly timber'd, and his pilot
Of very expert and approved *allowance*;
Therefore my hopes, not ſurfeited to death,
Stand in bold awe. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

ALLO'Y. *n. f.* [See ALLAY.]

1. Baſer metal mixed in coinage.

That preciſe weight and fineneſs, by law appropriated to the pieces of each denomination, is called the ſtandard. Fine ſilver is ſilver without the mixture of any baſer metal. *Alloy* is baſer metal mixed with it. *Locke.*

For let another piece be coined of the ſame weight, wherein half the ſilver is taken out, and copper, or other *alloy*, put into the place, every one knows it will be worth but half as much; for the value of the *alloy* is ſo inconſiderable as not to be reckoned. *Locke.*

2. Abatement; diminution.

The pleaſures of ſenſe are probably reliſhed by beaſts in a more exquiſite degree, than they are by men; for they taſte them ſincere and pure always, without mixture or *alloy.*
Atterbury's Sermons.

ALLUBE'SCENCY. *n. f.* [*allubeſcentia*, Lat.] Willingneſs; content. *Dict.*

To ALLU'DE. *v. n.* [*alludo*, Lat.] To have ſome reference to a thing, without the direct mention of it; to hint at; to inſinuate. It is uſed of perſons; as, he alludes *to an old ſtory*; or of things, as, *the lampoon* alludes *to his mother's faults.*

Theſe ſpeeches of Jerom and Chryſoſtom do ſeem plainly to *allude* unto ſuch miniſterial garments as were then in uſe.
Hooker.

True it is, that many things of this nature be *alluded* unto, yea, many things declared. *Hooker.*

Then juſt proportions were taken, and every thing placed by weight and meaſure: and this I doubt not was that artificial ſtructure here *alluded* to. *Burnet.*

ALLU'MINOR. *n. f.* [*alluminer*, Fr. to light.] One who colours or paints upon paper or parchment; becauſe he gives graces, light and ornament, to the letters or figures coloured. *Cowell.*

To ALLU'RE. *v. a* [*leoren*, Fr. *looren*, Dutch,, 'belæren, Sax.] To entice to any thing whether good or bad; to draw towards any thing by enticement.

Unto laws that men make for the benefit of men, it hath ſeemed always needful to add rewards, which may more *allure* unto good, than any hardneſs deterreth from it, and puniſhments, which may more deter from evil, than any ſweetneſs thereto *alureth*. *Hooker.*

Above them all
The golden ſun, in ſplendour likeſt heav'n,
Allur'd his eye. *Milton's Parad. Loſt.*

Each flatt'ring hope, and each *alluring* joy. *Lyttleton.*

ALLURE *n. ſ.* [from the verb *allure.*] Something ſet up to entice birds, or other things, to it. We now write *lure.*

The rather to train them to his *allure*, he told them both often, and with a vehement voice, how they were over-topped and trodden down by gentlemen. *Hayward.*

ALLU'REMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *allure.*]

That which allures, or has the force of alluring; enticement; temptation of pleaſure.

Againſt *allurement*, cuſtom, and a world
Offended; fearleſs of reproach, and ſcorn,
Or violence. *Milton's Parad. Loſt.*

——Adam, by his wife's *allurement*, fell. *Par. Reg.*

To ſhun th' *allurement* is not hard
To minds reſolv'd, forewarn'd, and well prepar'd;
But 'tond'rous difficult, when once beſet,
To ſtruggle through the ſtraits, and break th'involving net. *Dryden.*

ALLU'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *allure.*] The perſon that allures; enticer; enveigler.

ALLU'RINGLY. *adv.* [from *allure.*] In an alluring manner; enticingly.

ALLU'RINGNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alluring.*] The quality of alluring or enticing; incitation; temptation by propoſing pleaſure.

ALLU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*alluſio*, Lat.] That which is ſpoken with reference to ſomething ſuppoſed to be already known, and therefore not expreſſed; a hint; an implication. It has the particle *to.*

Here are manifeſt *alluſions* and footſteps of the diſſolution of the earth, as it was in the deluge, and will be in its laſt ruin. *Burnet's Theory.*

This laſt *alluſion* gall'd the Panther more,
Becauſe indeed it rubb'd upon the ſore. *Dryd.*

Expreſſions now out of uſe, *alluſions to* cuſtoms loſt to us, and various particularities, muſt needs continue ſeveral paſſages in the dark. *Locke.*

ALLU'SIVE. *adj.* [*alludo*, *alluſum*, Lat.] Hinting at ſomething not fully expreſſed.

Where the expreſſion in one place is plain, and the ſenſe affixed to it agreeable to the proper force of the words, and no negative objection requires us to depart from it; and the expreſſion, in the other, is figurative or *alluſive*, and the doctrine, deduced from it, liable to great objections; it is reaſonable, in this latter place, to reſtrain the extent of the figure and alluſion, to a conſiſtency with the former. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ALLU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *alluſive.*] In an alluſive manner; by implication; by inſinuation.

The Jewiſh nation, that rejected and crucified him, within the compaſs of one generation, were, according to his prediction, deſtroyed by the Romans, and preyed upon by thoſe eagles, (*Matt.* xxiv 28) by which, *alluſively*, are noted the Roman armies, whoſe enſign was the eagle *Hammond.*

ALLU'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alluſive.*] The quality of being alluſive.

ALLU'VION. *n. ſ.* [*alluvio*, Lat.]

1. The carrying of any thing to ſomething elſe by the motion of the water.
2. The thing carried by water to ſomething elſe.

The civil law gives the owner of land a right to that increaſe which ariſes from *alluvion*, which is defined an inſenſible increment, brought by the water.

ALLU'VIOUS. *adj.* [from *alluvion.*] That which is carried by water to another place, and lodged upon ſomething elſe.

To ALL'Y. *v. a:* [*allier*, Fr.]

1. To unite by kindred, friendſhip, or confederacy.

All theſe ſepts are *allied* to the inhabitanrs of the North, ſo as there is no hope that they will ever ſerve faithfully againſt them. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Wants, frailties, paſſions, cloſer ſtill *ally*
The common int'reſt, or endear the tye. *Pope.*

To the ſun *ally'd*,
From him they draw the animating fire. *Thomſon.*

2. To make a relation between two things, by ſimilitude, or reſemblance, or any other means.

Two lines I cannot excuſe: they are indeed remotely *allied* to Virgil's ſenſe; but they are too like the tenderneſs of Ovid. *Dryden.*

ALL'Y. *n. ſ.* [*allie*, Fr.] One united by ſome means of connexion; as, marriage; friendſhip; confederacy.

We could hinder the acceſſion of Holland to France, either as ſubjects, with great immunities for the encouragement of trade, or as an inferiour and dependent *ally* under their protection. *Temple.*

ALMACA'NTAR. *n. ſ.* [An Arabick word, written variouſly by various authours; by D'Herbelot, *almucantar*; by others, *almucantar.*] A circle drawn paralel to the horizon. It is generally uſed in the plural, and means a ſeries of parallel circles drawn through the ſeveral degrees of the meridian.

ALMACA'NTAR'S STAFF. *n. ſ.* An inſtrument commonly made of pear-tree or box, with an arch of fifteen degrees, uſed to take obſervations of the ſun, about the time of its riſing and ſetting, in order to find the amplitude, and conſequently the variation of the compaſs. *Chambers.*

A'LMANACK. *n. ſ.* [Derived, by ſome, from the Arabick, *al*, and *manah*, Heb. to *count*, or *conjecture*; but others, from *a'*, Arabick, and μήν, a *month*, or μανακὸς, the *courſe of the months*; by others, from a Teutonick original, *al*, and *maan*, the *moon*, an account of every moon, or month: all of them are probable.]

A calendar; a book in which the revolutions of the ſeaſons, with the return of feaſts and faſts, is noted for the enſuing year.

It will be ſaid, this is an *almanack* for the old year; all hath been well: Spain hath not aſſailed this kingdom. *Bacon.*

This aſtrologer made his *almanack* give a tolerable account of the weather, by a direct inverſion of the common prognoſticators. *Government of the Tongue.*

Beware the woman too, and ſhun her ſight,
Who in theſe ſtudies does herſelf delight;
By whom a greaſy *almanack* is born,
With often handling like chaſt amber worn. *Dryd.*

I'll have a faſting *almanack* printed on purpoſe for her uſe. *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

A'LMANDINE. *n ſ.* [Fr. *almandina*, Ital.] A ruby coarſer and lighter than the oriental, and nearer the colour of the granate. *Dict.*

ALM'IGHTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *almighty.*] Unlimited power; omnipotence; one of the attributes of God.

It ſerveth to the world for a witneſs of his *almightineſs*, whom we outwardly honour with the chieſeſt of outward things. *Hooker.*

In creating and making exiſtent the world univerſal, by the abſolute act of his own word, his power and *almightineſs.* *Sir Walter Raleigh.*

In the wilderneſs, the bittern and the ſtork, the unicorn and the elk, live upon his proviſions, and revere his power, and feel the force of his *almightineſs.* *Taylor.*

ALMI'GHTY. *adj.* [from *all* and *mighty.*] Of unlimited power; omnipotent.

The Lord appeared unto Abram, and ſaid unto him, I am the *almighty* God; walk before me, and be thou perfect. *Geneſis.*

He wills you in the name of God *almighty*,
That you diveſt yourſelf, and lay apart
The borrow'd glories, that, by gift of heav'n,
By law of nature and of nations 'long
To him and to his heirs. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'LMOND. *n. ſ.* [*amand*, Fr. derived by *Menage* from *amandala*, a word in low Latin; by others, from *Allemand*, a German; ſuppoſing that almonds come to France from Germany.] The nut of the almond-tree, either ſweet or bitter.

Pound an *almond*, and the clear white colour will be altered into a dirty one, and the ſweet taſte into an oily one. *Locke.*

A'LMOND TREE. *n. ſ.* [*amygdalus*, Lat.]

It has leaves and flowers very like thoſe of the peach tree, but the fruit is longer and more compreſſed; the outer green coat is thinner and drier when ripe, and the ſhell is not ſo rugged.

The ſpecies are, 1. The common large *almond*. 2. The ſweet *almond*, with tender ſhells. 3. The bitter *almond*. 4. The white flowering *almond*.

The three firſt ſorts are chiefly cultivated in England, for the beauty of their flowers; and the firſt ſort yields large quantities of fruit yearly, little inferiour to what we receive from abroad, if not kept too long. They are propagated in July, by inoculating a bud into a plum ſtock, for wet ground, or an *almond* or peach ſtock for dry. The fourth is a greater curioſity; it will not ſucceed on a plum, but muſt be budded on a peach or *almond.* *Millar.*

Like to an *almond tree*, you're mounted high
On top of green Selinis, all alone,
With bloſſoms brave bedecked daintily,
Whoſe tender locks do tremble every one,
At every little breath that under heav'n is blown. *Fairy Q.*

Mark well the flow'ring *almonds* in the wood,
If od'rous blooms the bearing branches load,
The glebe will anſwer to the ſylvan reign;
Great heats will follow, and large crops of grain. *Dryden.*

A'LMONDS OF THE THROAT, or TONSILS, called improperly *Almonds of the ears*; are two round glands placed on the ſides of the baſis of the tongue, under the common membrane of the fauces; each of them has a large oval ſinus, which opens into the fauces, and in it are a great number of leſſer ones, which diſcharge themſelves through the great ſinus of a mucous and

flippery matter into the fauces, larynx, and œſophagus, for the moiſtening and lubricating thoſe parts. When the œſophagus muſcle acts, it compreſſes the *almonds*, and they frequently are the occaſion of a ſore throat. *Quincy.*

The tonſils, or *Almonds of the Ears*, are alſo frequently ſwelled in the king's evil; which tumour may be very well reckoned a ſpecies of it *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

A'LMOND-FURNACE, or A'LMAN-FURNACE, called alſo the *Stove*, is a peculiar kind of furnaces uſed in refining, to ſeparate metals from cinders and other foreign ſubſtances. *Chambers.*

A'LMONER, or ALMNER *n. ſ.* [*eleemoſynarius*, Lat.] The officer of a prince, or other perſon, employed in the diſtribution of charity.

I enquired among the Jacobins for an *almoner*; and the general fame has pointed out your reverence as the worthieſt man. *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

A'LMONRY. *n. ſ.* [from *almoner*.] The place where the almoner reſides, or where the alms are diſtributed.

ALMO'ST. *adv.* [from *all* and *moſt*; that is, *moſt part of all. Skinner.*] Nearly; well nigh; in the next degree to the whole, or to univerſality.

Who is there *almoſt*, whoſe mind, at ſome time or other, love or anger, fear or grief, has not faſtened to ſome clog, that it could not turn itſelf to any other object. *Locke.*

There can be no ſuch thing or notion, as an *almoſt* infinite; there can be nothing next or ſecond to an omnipotent God. *Bentley's Sermons.*

Atlas becon es unequal to his freight,
And *almoſt* faints beneath the glowing weight. *Addiſ. Ovid.*

ALMS. *n ſ.* [in Saxon, elmeſ, from *eleemoſyna*, Lat.] What is given gratuitouſly in relief of the poor. It has no ſingular.

My arm'd knees,
Which bow'd but in my ſtirrup, bend like his
Tha hath received an *alms*. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

The poor beggar hath a juſt demand of an *alms* from the rich man; who is guilty of fraud, injuſtice and oppreſſion, if he does not afford relief according to his abilities. *Swift.*

A'LMS-BASKET. *n. ſ.* [from *alms* and *baſket*.] The baſket in which proviſions are put to be given away.

There ſweepings do as well,
As the beſt order'd meal;
For who the reliſh of theſe gueſts will fit,
Needs ſet them but the *alms-baſket* of wit. *Ben Johnſon.*

We'll ſtand up for our properties, was the begger's ſong that lived upon the *alms-baſket*. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

A'LMSDEED. *n. ſ.* [from *alms* and *deed*.] An act of charity; a charitable gift.

This woman was full of good works, and *almsdeeds* which ſhe did. *Acts*, ix. 36.

Hard favour'd Richard, where art thou?
Thou art not here: murder is thy *almsdeed*;
Petitioner for blood thou ne'er put'ſt back.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

A'LMS-GIVER. *n. ſ.* [from *alms* and *giver*.] He that gives alms; he that ſupports others by his charity.

He built and endowed many religious foundations, beſides his memorable hoſpital of the Savoy. And yet was he a great *alms-giver* in ſecret, which ſhewed that his works in publick were dedicated rather to God's glory than his own. *Bacon.*

ALMS-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [from *alms* and *houſe*.] A houſe devoted to the reception and ſupport of the poor; an hoſpital for the poor.

The way of providing for the clergy by tithes, the device of *almshouſes* for the poor, and the ſorting out of the people into their ſeveral pariſhes, are manifeſt unto men of underſtanding. *Hooker's Preface.*

And to relief of lazars, and weak age
Of indigent faint ſouls, paſt corporal toil,
A hundred *almshouſes* right well ſupplied. *Shakeſp. Henry* V.

Many penitents, after the robbing of temples, and other violences of rapine, build an hoſpital, or ſome *alms-houſe*, out of the ruins of the church, and the ſpoils of widows and orphans. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

Behold yon *almshouſe*, neat, but void of ſtate,
Where age and want ſit ſmiling at the gate. *Pope.*

ALMS-MAN, *n. ſ.* [from *alms* and *man*.] A man who lives upon alms; who is ſupported by charity.

I'll give my jewels for a ſet of beads;
My gorgeous palace, for a hermitage;
My gay apparel for an *almsman's* gown. *Shakeſp. Rich.* II.

A'LMUG-TREE. *n. ſ.* A tree mentioned in ſcripture.

Of its wood were made muſical inſtruments, and it was uſed alſo in rails, or in a ſtaircaſe. The Rabbins generally render it *coral*, others *ebony*, *brazil*, or *pine*. In the Septuagint it is tranſlated *wrought wood*; and in the Vulgate, *Ligna Thyina*. But coral could never anſwer the purpoſes of the almugim; the pine-tree is too common in Judea to be imported from Ophir; and the thyinum, or citron-tree, much eſteemed by the ancients for its fragrance and beauty, came from Mauritania. By the wood *almugim*, or *algumim*, or, ſimply, *gummim*, taking *al* for a kind of article, may be underſtood oily and gummy ſorts of wood, and particularly the trees which produce gum ammoniac, or gum arabick; and is, perhaps, the ſame with the ſhittim-wood mentioned by Moſes. *Calmet.*

And the navy alſo of Hiram that brought gold from Ophir, brought in from Ophir great plenty of *almug-trees* and precious trees. 1 *Kings*, x. 11.

A'LNAGAR, A'LNAGER, or A'LNEGER. *n. ſ.* [from *aulnage*.] A meaſurer by the ell; a ſworn officer, whoſe buſineſs formerly was to inſpect the aſſize of woolen cloth, and to fix the ſeals upon it appointed for that purpoſe; but there are now three officers belonging to the regulation of cloth-manufactures, the *ſearcher*, *meaſurer*, and *alneger*. *Dict.*

A'LNAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *aunage*, or *aunage*, Fr.] Ell-meaſure, or rather the meaſuring by the ell or yard. *Dict.*

A'LNIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *all* and *night*.]

There is a ſervice which they call *alnights*, which is a great cake of wax, with the wick in the midſt; whereby it cometh to paſs, that the wick fetcheth the nouriſhment farther off. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory*, N° 372.

ALOES. *n. ſ.* [אהלים, as it is ſuppoſed.] A term applied to three different things.

1. A precious wood uſed, in the Eaſt, for perfumes, of which the beſt ſort is of higher price than gold, and was the moſt valuable preſent given by the king of Siam, in 1686, to the king of France. It is called *Tambac*, and is the heart, or innermoſt part of the *aloetree*; the next part of which is called *Calambac*; which is ſometimes imported into Europe, and, though of inferiour value to the *Tambac*, is much eſteemed: the part next the bark is termed, by the Portugueſe, *Pao d' aquila*, or eagle-wood; but ſome account the eagle wood not the outer part of the *Tambac*, but another ſpecies. Our knowledge of this wood is yet very imperfect. *Savary.*

2. *Aloes* is a tree which grows in hot countries, and even in the mountains of Spain.

The leaves are thick, ſucculent, and generally beſet with ſpines on the edges; the flower conſiſts of one leaf, is tubulous, and cut into ſix ſegments at the top, like the hyacinth; the fruit is oblong and cylindrical, divided into three cells, containing flat, and, for the moſt part, ſemicircular ſeeds.

The ſpecies are 39: 1. The common large American *aloe*. 2. The narrow-leaved *aloe*, from Vera Cruz. 3. The American *aloe*, which produces young plants out of the flower ſtems, &c.

Many of theſe plants, in Engliſh gardens, are natives of the Eaſt and Weſt Indies; but the moſt curious are brought from the Cape of Good Hope.

The firſt of theſe *aloes* is very hardy, and has endured the air, in mild winters, in a very dry ſoil, and under a ſouth wall; but they may be kept in a common greenhouſe, giving them very little moiſture in winter. The other ſorts are preſerved in an airy glaſs-caſe, with a ſtove. The *aloes* are all increaſed by off-ſets.

Moſt of the African ſpecies, after the ſecond, third, or fourth year's growth, produce flowers with us annually; but the American *aloes* flower but once during the life of the plant, producing the flower-ſtems from the centre of the plant, of a conſiderable ſize, and ſometimes fifteen feet in height.

A common errour, relating to the firſt ſpecies, is, that it never flowers till it be an hundred years old; but experience has proved, that ſome have flowered in fifty years. Another errour is, that, when the flower opens, it makes a report like a gun. *Millar.*

3. *Aloes* is a medicinal juice extracted not from the odoriferous, but the common *aloes tree*, by cutting the leaves and expoſing the juice that drops from them to the ſun. It is diſtinguiſhed into Socotorine and Cabaline, or horſe *aloes*; the firſt is ſo called from *Socotora*; the ſecond, becauſe, being coarſer, it ought to be confined to the uſe of farriers. It is a warm and ſtrong cathartick, and uſed in moſt purgative compoſitions.

ALOE'TICAL. *adj.* [from *aloes*.] Conſiſting chiefly of aloes.

It may be excited by *aloetical*, ſcammoniate, or acrimonious medicines. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

ALO'ETICK. *n. ſ.* [from *aloes*.] Any medicine is ſo called, which chiefly conſiſts of aloes. *Quincy.*

ALO'FT. *adv.* [*loffter*, to lift up, *Dan. Loft* air, *Icelandiſh*; ſo that *aloft* is, into the air.] On high; above; in the air: a word uſed chiefly in poetry.

For I have read in ſtories oft,
That love has wings, and ſoars *aloft*. *Suckling.*

Upright he ſtood, and bore *aloft* his ſhield,
Conſpicuous from afar, and overlook'd the field. *Dryd. Fab.*

ALO'FT. *prep.* Above.

The great luminary
Aloft the vulgar conſtellations thick,
That from his lordly eye keep diſtance due,
Diſpenſes light from far. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt*, *b.* iii.

A'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [αλογια] Unreaſonableneſs; abſurdity. *Dict.*

ALO'NE. *adj.* [*alleen*, Dutch; from *al* and *een*, or *one*, that is, *ſingle*.]

1. Without another.

The quarrel toucheth none but us *alone*;
Betwixt ourſelves let us decide it then. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

If by a mortal hand my father's throne
Could be defended, 'twas by mine *alone*. *Dryden, Æneid* ii.

God, by whoſe *alone* power and converſation, we all live, and move, and have our being. *Bentley.*

2. Without company; ſolitary.

Eagles we ſee fly *alone*, and they are but ſheep which always herd together. *Sidney*, *b.* i.

Alone,

Alone, for other creature in this place
Living, or lifeless, to be found was none. *Paradise Lost.*
I never durst in darkness be *alone*. *Dryden's Ind. Emp.*

ALO'NE. *adv.*

1. This word is seldom used but with the verb *let*, if even then it be an adverb, and implies sometimes an ironical prohibition, to help a man who is able to manage the affair himself.

Let us *alone* to guard Corioli,
If they set down before's; 'fore they remove,
Bring up your army. *Shakespeare's Coriolanus.*
Let you *alone*, cunning artificer;
See how his gorget peers above his gown,
To tell the people in what danger he was. *Ben Johns. Catil.*

2. To let alone; to forbear; to leave unfinished.

His client stole it, but he had better have *let* it *alone*; for he lost his cause by the jest. *Addison, Spectator.*

ALO'NG. *adv.* [*au long*, Fr.]

1. At length.

Some rowl a mighty stone; some laid *along*,
And, bound with burning wire, on spokes of wheels are hung.
Dryden, Æneid vi.

2. Through any space measured lengthwise.

A firebrand carried *along*, leaveth a train of light behind it.
Bacon's Natural History, N° 274.
Where Usens glides *along* the lowly lands,
Or the black water of Pomptina stands. *Dryden, Æneid* vii.

3. Throughout; in the whole; with *all* prefixed.

They were *all along* a cross, untoward sort of people. *South.*
Solomon, *all along* in his Proverbs, gives the title of fool to a wicked man. *Tillotson.*

4. Joined with the particle *with*; in company; joined with.

I your commission will forthwith dispatch,
And he to England shall *along with* you. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*
Hence then! and evil go *with* thee *along*,
Thy offspring, to the place of evil, Hell;
Thou and thy wicked crew! *Milton's Par. Lost, b.* vi.
Religious zeal is subject to an excess, and to a defect, when something is mingled with it, which it should not have; or when it wants something that ought to go *along with* it. *Sprat.*

5. Sometimes *with* is understood.

Command thy slaves: my free-born soul disdains
A tyrant's curb; and restive breaks the reins.
Take this *along*; and no dispute shall rise
(Though mine the woman) for my ravish'd prize. *Dryden.*

6. Forward; onward. In this sense it is derived from *allons*, French.

Come then, my friend, my genius, come *along*,
Thou master of the poet and the song. *Pope.*

ALO'NGST. *adv.* [a corruption, as it seems, from *along*.] Along; through the length.

The Turks did keep strait watch and ward in all their ports thereabout *alongst* sea coast. *Knolles's Hist of the Turks.*

ALO'OF. *adv.* [*all off*, that is, *quite off*.]

1. At a distance; with the particle *from*. It generally implies a small distance, such as is within view or observation.

Then bad the knight this lady yede *aloof*,
And to an hill herself withdrew aside,
From whence she might behold the battle's proof,
And else be safe from danger far descried. *Fairy Queen, b.* i.
As next in worth,
Came singly where he stood, on the bare strand,
While the promiscuous croud stood yet *aloof*. *Parad. Lost.*
The noise approaches, though our palace stood
Aloof from streets, encompass'd with a wood. *Dryden.*

2. Applied to persons, it often insinuates caution and circumspection.

Turn on the bloody hounds with heads of steel,
And make the cowards stand *aloof* at bay. *Shak. Henry* VI.
Going northwards, *aloof*, as long as they had any doubt of being pursued, at last when they were out of reach, they turned and crossed the ocean to Spain. *Bacon.*
The king would not, by any means, enter the city, until he had *aloof* seen the cross set upon the greater tower of Granada, whereby it became Christian ground. *Bacon's Henry* VII.
Two pots stood by a river, one of brass, the other of clay. The water carried them away; the earthen vessel kept *aloof from* t'other. *L'Estrange's Fables.*
The strong may fight *aloof*; Ancæus try'd
His force too near, and by presuming dy'd. *Dryd. Fables.*

3. In a figurative sense, it is used to import art or cunning in conversation, by which a man holds the principal question at a distance.

Nor do we find him forward to be sounded;
But with a crafty madness keeps *aloof*,
When we would bring him on to some confession
Of his true state. *Shakespeare's Hamlet.*

4. It is used metaphorically of persons that will not be seen in a design.

It is necessary the queen join; for, if she stand *aloof*, there will be still suspicions: it being a received opinion in the world, that she hath a great interest in the king's favour and power. *Suckling.*

5. It is applied to things not properly belonging to each other.

Love's not love,
When it is mingled with regards that stand
Aloof from th' entire. *Shakespeare's King Lear.*

ALOU'D. *adv.* [from *a* and *loud*.] Loudly; with a strong voice; with a great noise.

Strangled he lies! yet seems to cry *aloud*,
To warn the mighty, and instruct the proud;
That of the great, neglecting to be just,
Heav'n in a moment makes an heap of dust. *Waller.*
Then heav'n's high monarch thund'red thrice *aloud*,
And thrice he shook aloft a golden cloud. *Dryden, Æneid* vii.

ALO'W. *adv.* [from *a* and *low*.] In a low place; not aloft.

And now *alow*, and now aloft they fly,
As born through air, and seem to touch the sky. *Dryden.*

A'LPHA. n. s. The first letter in the Greek alphabet, answering to our A; therefore used to signify the first.

I am *alpha* and omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty. *Revelations.*

A'LPHABET. *n. s.* [from ἄλφα, *alpha*, and βῆτα, *beta*, the two first letters of the Greeks.] The order of the letters, or elements of speech.

Thou shalt not sigh,
Nor wink, nor nod, nor kneel, nor make a sign,
But I of these will rest an *alphabet*,
And by still practice learn to know thy meaning.
Shakespeare's Titus Andronicus.

The letters of the *alphabet*, formed by the several motions of the mouth, and the great variety of syllables composed of letters, and formed with almost equal velocity, and the endless number of words capable of being framed out of the *alphabet*, either of more syllables, or of one. *Holder.*

Taught by their nurses, little children get
This saying, sooner than their *alphabet*. *Dryd. jun Juv.*

To A'LPHABET. *v. a.* [from *alphabet*, noun.] To range in the order of the alphabet.

ALPHABE'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *alphabet*; *alphabetique*, Fr.] In the
ALPHABE'TICK. } order of the alphabet; according to the series of letters.

I have now by me, digested in an *alphabetical* order, all the counties, corporations, and boroughs in Great Britain, with their respective tempers. *Swift.*

ALPHABE'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *alphabetical*.] In an alphabetical manner; according to the order of the letters.

I had once in my thoughts to contrive a grammar, more than I can now comprise in short hints; and a dictionary, *alphabetically* containing the words of the language, which the deaf person is to learn. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

ALRE'ADY. *adv.* [from *all* and *ready*.] At this present time, or at some time past; opposed to futurity; as, *Will he come soon? He is come* already. *Will it be done? It is done* already.

Touching our uniformity, that which hath been *already* answered, may serve for answer to that exception. *Hooker.*
You warn'd me still of loving two;
Can I love him, *already* loving you? *Dryd. Indian Emp.*
See, the guards, from yon far eastern hill
Already move, no longer stay afford;
High in the air, they wave the flaming sword,
Your signal to depart. *Dryden's State of Innocence.*
I confine myself to methods for the advancement of piety, which are in the power of a prince limited like ours, by a strict execution of the laws *already* in force. *Swift.*
Methinks, *already* I your tears survey,
Already hear the horrid things they say,
Already see you a degraded toast,
And all your honour in a whisper lost! *Pope.*

ALS. *adv.* [*als*, Dutch] Also; likewise: a word now out of use.

The golden sun his glistering head gan shew,
And sad remembrance now the prince amoves
With fresh desire his voyage to pursue;
Als Una earn'd her travel to renew. *Fairy Queen. b.* i.

A'LSO. *adv.* [from *all* and *so*.]

1. In the same manner; likewise.

In these two, no doubt, are contained the causes of the great deluge, as according to Moses, so *also* according to necessity; for our world affords no other treasures of water. *Burnet's Thes.*

2. *Also* is sometimes nearly the same with *and*, and only conjoins the member, of the sentence.

God do so to me, and more *also*. 1 *Samuel*, xiv. 44.

A'LTAR. *n. s.* [*altare*, Lat. It is observed by *Junius*, that the word *a'tar* is received, with Christianity, in all the European languages; and that *altare* is used by one of the fathers, as appropriated to the Christian worship, in opposition to the *aræ* of gentilism.]

1. The place where offerings to heaven are laid.

The goddess of the nuptial bed,
Tir'd with her vain devotions for the dead,
Resolv'd the tainted hand should be repell'd,
Which incense offer'd, and her *altar* held. *Dryd. Fab.*

2. The table in Christian churches where the communion is administered.

Her

Her grace roſe, and, with modeſt paces,
Came to the *altar*, where ſhe kneel'd, and, ſaintlike,
Caſt her fair eyes to heav'n, and pray'd devoutly.
Shakeſpeare.

A'LTARAGE. *n. ſ.* [*altaragium*, Lat.] An emolument ariſing to the prieſt from oblations, through the means of the altar.
Ayliffe's Parergon.

A'LTAR-CLOTH. *n. ſ.* [from *a'tar* and *cloth.*] The cloth thrown over the altar in churches.

I ſhould ſet down the wealth, books, hangings, and *altar-cloths*, which our kings gave this abbey. *Peacham.*

To ALTER. *v. a.* [*alterer*, Fr. from *alter*, Lat.]

1. To change; to make otherwiſe than it is. *To alter*, ſeems more properly to imply a change made only in ſome part of a thing; as, to *alter* a writing, may be, to blot or interpolate it; to *change* it, may be, to ſubſtitute another in its place.

Do you note
How much her grace is *alter'd* on the ſudden?
How long her face is drawn? how pale ſhe looks,
And of an earthy cold? *Shakeſpeare.*

Acts appropriated to the worſhip of God by his own appointment, muſt continue ſo, till himſelf hath otherwiſe declared: for who dares *alter* what God hath appointed?
Stillingfleet.

2. To take off from a perſuaſion or ſect.

For the way of writing plays in verſe, I find it troubleſome and ſlow; but I am no way *altered* from my opinion of it, at leaſt with any reaſons which have oppoſed it. *Dryden.*

To ALTER. *v. n.* To become otherwiſe than it was; as, *the weather* alters *from bright to cloudy.*

A'LTERABLE. *adj.* [from *alter*; *alterable*, Fr.] That which may be altered or changed by ſomething elſe; diſtinct from changeable, or that which changes, or may change itſelf.

That *alterable* reſpects are realities in nature, will never be admitted by a conſiderate diſcerner. *Glanville.*

Our condition is this world in mutable and uncertain, *alterable* by a thouſand accidents, which we can neither foreſee nor prevent. *Rogers.*

I wiſh they had been more clear in their directions to him upon that mighty point, Whether the ſettlement of the ſucceſſion in the Houſe of Hanover be *alterable* or no? *Swift.*

A'LTERABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alterable*] The quality of being alterable, or admitting change from external cauſes.

A'LTERABLY. *adv.* [from *alterable*] In ſuch a manner as may be altered.

A'LTERANT. *adj.* [*alterant*, Fr.] That which has the power of producing changes in any thing.

And whether the body be *alterant* or altered, evermore a perception precedeth operation; for elſe all bodies would be alike one to another. *Bacon.*

ALTERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *alter*; *alteration*, Fr.]

1. The act of altering or changing.

Alteration, though it be from worſe to better, hath in it inconveniencies and thoſe weighty. *Hooker.*

2. The change made.

Why may we not preſume, that God doth even call for ſuch change or *alteration*, as the very condition of things themſelves doth make neceſſary. *Hooker.*

So he, with difficulty and labour hard,
Mov'd on:
But he once paſt, ſoon after, when man fell,
Strange *alteration!* Sin, and death, amain
Following his track (ſuch was the will of heav'n!)
Pav'd after him a broad and beaten way. *Milton.*

No other *alteration* will ſatisfy; nor this neither, very long, without an utter abolition of all order. *South.*

Appius Claudius admitted to the ſenate the ſons of thoſe who had been ſlaves; by which, and ſucceeding *alterations*, that council degenerated into a moſt corrupt body. *Swift.*

A'LTERATIVE. *adj.* [from *alter.*]

Medicines called *alterative*, are ſuch as have no immediate ſenſible operation, but gradually gain upon the conſtitution, by changing the humours from a ſtate of diſtemperature to health. They are oppoſed to *evacuants.* *Quincy.*

When there is an eruption of humour in any part, it is not cured merely by outward applications, but by ſuch *alterative* medicines as purify the blood. *Government of the Tongue.*

ALTERCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*altercation*, Fr. from *altercor*, Lat.] Debate; controverſy; wrangle.

By this hot purſuit of lower controverſies amongſt men profeſſing religion, and agreeing in the principal foundations thereof, they conceive hope, that, about the higher principles themſelves, time will cauſe *altercation* to grow. *Hooker.*

Their whole life was, in a manner, little elſe than a perpetual wrangling and *altercation*; and that, many times, rather for victory and oſtentation of wit, than a ſober and ſerious ſearch of truth. *Hakewell.*

ALTE'RN. *adj.* [*alternus*, Lat.] Acting by turns, in ſucceſſion each to the other.

And God made two great lights, great for their uſe
To man; the greater to have rule by day,
The leſs by night, *altern.* *Milton.*

ALTE'RNACY. *n. ſ.* [from *alternate.*] Action performed by turns.

ALTE'RNATE. *adj.* [*alternus*, Lat.] Being by turns; one after another; reciprocal.

Friendſhip conſiſts properly in mutual offices, and a generous ſtrife in *alternate* acts of kindneſs. *South.*

Hear how Timotheus' various lays ſurpriſe,
And bid *alternate* paſſions fall and riſe!
While, at each change, the ſon of Lybian Jove
Now burns with glory, and then melts with love. *Pope.*

ALTE'RNATE ANGLES. [In geometry.] Are the internal angles made by a line cutting two parallels, and lying on the oppoſite ſides of the cutting line; the one below the firſt parallel, and the other above the ſecond.

ALTERNATE RATIO, or PROPORTION, is where the antecedent of one is to its conſequent, as the antecedent of another to its conſequent; the very ſame ratio, in this caſe, holding alternately in reſpect of the antecedents to each other, and the conſequents to each other. *Chambers.*

ALTE'RNATE. *n. ſ.* [from *alternate, adj.*] That which happens alternately; viciſſitude.

And rais'd in pleaſure, or repos'd in eaſe,
Grateful *alternates* of ſubſtantial peace,
They bleſs the long nocturnal influence ſhed
On the crown'd goblet, and the genial bed *Prior.*

To ALTE'RNATE. *v. a.* [*alterno*, Lat.]

1. To perform alternately.

Thoſe who, in their courſe,
Melodious hymns about the ſov'reign throne
Alternate all night long. *Milton.*

2. To change one thing for another reciprocally.

The moſt high God, in all things appertaining unto this life, for ſundry wiſe ends, *alternates* the diſpoſition of good and evil. *Grew.*

ALTE'RNATELY. *adv.* [from *alternate.*] In reciprocal ſucceſſion, ſo that each ſhall be ſucceeded by that which it ſucceeds, as, light follows darkneſs, and darkneſs follows light.

The princeſs Meleſinda, bath'd in tears,
And toſs'd *alternately* with hopes and fears,
Would learn from you the fortunes of her lord. *Dryden.*

Unhappy man! whom ſorrow thus and rage
To different ills *alternately* engage. *Prior.*

The rays of light are, by ſome cauſe or other, *alternately* diſpoſed to be reflected or refracted for many viciſſitudes. *Newt.*

ALTE'RNATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alternate.*] The quality of being alternate, or of happening in reciprocal ſucceſſion. *Dict.*

ALTERNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *alternate.*] The reciprocal ſucceſſion of things.

The one would be oppreſſed with conſtant heat, the other with inſufferable cold; and ſo the defect of *alternation* would utterly impugn the generation of all things. *Vulgar Errours.*

ALTE'RNATIVE. *n. ſ.* [*alternatif*, Fr.] The choice given of two things; ſo that if one be rejected, the other muſt be taken.

A ſtrange *alternative*——
Muſt ladies have a doctor, or a dance? *Young.*

ALTE'RNATIVELY. *adv.* [from *alternative.*] In alternate manner; by turns; reciprocally.

An appeal *alternatively* made may be tolerated by the civil law as valid. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

ALTE'RNATIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *alternative.*] The quality or ſtate of being alternative; reciprocation. *Dict.*

ALTE'RNITY. *n. ſ.* [from *altern.*] Reciprocal ſucceſſion; viciſſitude; turn; change of one thing for another; reciprocally.

They imagine, that an animal of the vaſteſt dimenſions, and longeſt duration, ſhould live in a continual motion, without the *alternity* and viciſſitude of reſt, whereby all other animals continue. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ALTHOUGH. *conj.* [from *all* and *though.* See THOUGH.] Notwithſtanding; however it may be granted; however it may be that.

We all know, that many things are believed, *although* they be intricate, obſcure, and dark; *although* they exceed the reach and capacity of our wits; yea, *although* in this world they be no way poſſible to be underſtood. *Hooker.*

Me the gold of France did not ſeduce,
Although I did admit it as a motive
The ſooner to effect what I intended. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtreſs muſt be laid upon a majority; without which the laws would be of little weight, *although* they be good additional ſecurities. *Swift.*

A'LTIGRADE. *adj.* [from *altus* and *gradior*, Lat.] Riſing on high. *Dict.*

ALTI'LOQUENCE. *n. ſ.* [*altus* and *loquor*, Lat.] High ſpeech; pompous language.

ALTI'METRY. *n. ſ.* [*altimetria*, Lat. from *altus* and μέτρον.] The art of taking or meaſuring altitudes or heights, whether acceſſible, or inacceſſible, generally performed by a quadrant.

ALTI'SONANT. } *adj.* [*altiſonus*, Lat.] High; ſounding; pom-
ALTI'SONOUS. } pous or lofty in ſound. *Dict.*

ALTITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*altitudo*, Lat.]

1. Height of place; ſpace meaſured upward.

Ten maſts attach'd make not the *altitude*,
Which thou haſt perpendicularly fall'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some define the perpendicular *altitude* of the higheſt mountains to be four miles; others but fifteen furlongs. *Broun.*

She ſhines above, we know, but in what place,
How near the throne, and heav'ns imperial face,
By our weak opticks is but vainly gueſs'd;
Diſtance and *altitude* conceal the reſt. *Dryden.*

2. The elevation of any of the heavenly bodies above the horizon.

Even unto the latitude of fifty-two, the efficacy thereof is not much conſiderable, whether we conſider its aſcent, meridian, *altitude*, or abode above the horizon. *Vulgar Errours.*

Has not a poet more virtues and vices within his circle, cannot he obſerve them and their influences in their ſeveral ſituations, in their oppoſitions and conjunctions, in their *altitudes* and depreſſions? *Rymer.*

3. Situation with regard to lower things.

Thoſe members which are pairs, ſtand by one another in equal *altitude*, and anſwer on each ſide one to another. *Ray.*

4. Height of excellence; ſuperiority.

Your *altitude* offends the eyes
Of thoſe who want the power to riſe.
The world, a willing ſtander-by,
Inclines to aid a ſpecious lye. *Swift.*

5. Height of degree; higheſt point.

He did it to pleaſe his mother, and to be partly proud; which he is, even to the *altitude* of his virtue. *Shakeſpeare.*

ALTI'VOLANT. *adj.* [*altivolans*, Lat. from *altus* and *volo*.] High flying. *Dict.*

A'LTOGETHER. *adv.* [from *all* and *together*]

1. Completely; without reſtriction; without exception.

It is in vain to ſpeak of planting laws, and plotting policy, till they be *altogether* ſubdued. *Spenſer.*

We find not in the world any people that hath lived *altogether* without religion. *Hooker.*

If death and danger are things that really cannot be endured, no man could ever be obliged to ſuffer for his conſcience, or to die for his religion; it being *altogether* as abſurd to imagine a man obliged to ſuffer, as to do impoſſibilities. *South.*

I do not *altogether* diſapprove of the manner of interweaving texts of ſcripture through the ſtyle of your ſermon. *Swift.*

2. Conjunctly; in company. This is rather *all together*.

Couſin of Somerſet, join you with me,
And *altogether* with the duke of Suffolk,
We'll quickly hoiſt duke Humphry from his ſeat.
Shakeſpeare.

A'LUDEL. *n. ſ.* [from *a* and *lutum*; that is, *without lute*.]

Aludels are ſubliming pots uſed in chemiſtry, without bottoms, and fitted into one another, as many as there is occaſion for, without luting. At the bottom of the furnace is a pot that holds the matter to be ſublimed; and, at the top is a head, to retain the flowers that riſe up. *Quincy.*

A'LUM. *n. ſ.* [*alumen*, Lat.]

A kind of mineral ſalt, of an acid taſte, leaving in the mouth a ſenſe of ſweetneſs, accompanied with a conſiderable degree of aſtringency. The ancient naturaliſts allow of two ſorts of *alum*, natural and factitious. The natural is found in the iſland of Milo, being a kind of whitiſh ſtone, very light, friable, and porous, and ſtreaked with filaments reſembling ſilver. The factitious *alum* is prepared in different manners, according to the different materials of which it is made. Hence ariſe red, Roman, and citron *alums*; alſo plumoſe, ſaccharine, and burnt *alums*. England, Italy, and Flanders, are the countries where *alum* is principally produced; and the Engliſh *roche-alum* is made from a bluiſh mineral ſtone, frequent in the hills of Yorkſhire and Lancaſhire. *Alum* is uſed in medicine as an abſorbent, but being apt to excite vomiting, it is ſeldom preſcribed inwardly. It is uſed outwardly in aſtringent lotions, and is an ingredient in ſeveral dentifrices and coſmeticks. It is a principal ingredient in dying and colouring; neither of which can be well performed without it. It ſerves to bind the colour upon the ſtuffs, and has the ſame uſes there, that gum water and glutinous oils have in painting. It alſo diſpoſes ſtuffs to take the colour, and adds a degree of briſkneſs and delicacy to it. This effect of *alum* ſeems to proceed from its ſtyptick or aſtringent quality, by which it binds the finer parts of colours together, and prevents their exhaling. Hence alſo it preſerves paper, that has been dipped in its water, from ſinking when wrote upon.

Saccharine alum bears a near reſemblance to ſugar, and is a compoſition of common *alum*, with roſe-water and whites of eggs boiled together, to the conſiſtence of a paſte, and thus moulded at pleaſure. As it cools, it grows hard as a ſtone, and is uſed as a coſmetick.

Burnt alum is *alum* calcined over the fire, and thus rendered whiter, more light, and more eaſily pulverized.

Plumoſe or *plume alum* is a ſort of ſaline mineral ſtone, of various colours, moſt commonly white, bordering on green, reſembling Venetian talc, except that, inſtead of ſcales, it riſes in threads or fibres, reſembling thoſe of a feather; whence its name from *pluma*, a feather. Some will have this to be the lapis amianthus of the ancients. *Chambers.*

By long beating the white of an egg with a lump of *alum*, you may bring it, for the moſt part, into white curds. *Boyle.*

ALUM STONE. *n. ſ.* A ſtone or calx uſed in ſurgery; perhaps alum calcined, which then becomes corroſive.

She gargled with oxycrate, and was in few days cured, by touching it with the vitriol and *alum ſtones*. *Wiſeman.*

ALU'MINOUS. *adj.* [from *alum*.] Relating to alum, or conſiſting of alum.

Nor do we reaſonably conclude, becauſe, by a cold and *aluminous* moiſture, it is able a while to reſiſt the fire, that, from a peculiarity of nature, it ſubſiſteth and liveth in it. *Brown.*

The tumour may have other mixture with it, to make it of a vitriolick or *aluminous* nature. *Wiſeman.*

A'LWAYS. *adv.* [It is ſometimes written *alway*, compounded of *all* and *way*; ealleþæga, Sax. *tuttavia*, Ital.]

1. Perpetually; throughout all time; oppoſed to *ſometime*, or to *never*.

That, which ſometime is expedient, doth not *always* ſo continue. *Hooker.*

Man never is, but *always* to be bleſt. *Pope.*

2. Conſtantly; without variation; oppoſed to *ſometimes*, or to *now and then*.

He is *always* great, when ſome great occaſion is preſented to him. *Dryden.*

A. M. Stands for *artium magiſter*, or maſter of arts; the ſecond degree of our univerſities, which, in ſome foreign countries, is called doctor of philoſophy.

AM. The firſt perſon of the verb *to be*. [See *To* BE.]

And God ſaid unto Moſes, I *am* that I *am*: and he ſaid, thus ſhalt thou ſay unto the children of Iſrael, I *am* hath ſent me unto you. *Exodus*, iii. 14.

Come then, my ſoul: I call thee by that name,
Thou buſy thing, from whence I know I *am*:
For knowing what I *am*, I know thou art;
Since that muſt needs exiſt, which can impart. *Prior.*

AMABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *amabilis*, Lat.] Lovelineſs; the power of pleaſing.

No rules can make *amability*, our minds and apprehenſions make that; and ſo is our felicity. *Taylor.*

AMADETTO. n. ſ. A ſort of pear [See PEAR.] ſo called, ſays *Skinner*, from the name of him who cultivated it.

A'MADOT. n. ſ. A ſort of pear. [See PEAR.]

AMA'IN. *adv.* [from *maine*, or *maigne*, old Fr. derived from *magnus*, Lat.] With vehemence; with vigour; fiercely; violently. It is uſed of any action performed with precipitation, whether of fear or courage, or of any violent effort.

Great lords, from Ireland am I come *amain*,
To ſignify that rebels there are up,
And put the Engliſhmen unto the ſword. *Shakeſpeare.*

What! when we fled *amain*, purſued, and ſtruck
With heav'n's afflicting thunder, and beſought
The deep to ſhelter us? *Milton.*

The hills, to their ſupply,
Vapour and exhalation duſk and moiſt,
Sent up *amain*. *Milton.*

From hence the boar was rous'd, and ſprung *amain*,
Like light'ning ſudden, on the warriour train,
Beats down the trees before him, ſhakes the ground;
The foreſt echoes to the crackling ſound,
Shout the fierce youth, and clamours ring around. *Dry.*

AMA'LGAM. } *n. ſ.* [ἅμα and γαμεῖν.] The mixture of me-
AMA'LGAMA. } tals procured by amalgamation. See AMALGAMATION.

The induration of the *amalgam* appears to proceed from the new texture reſulting fron the coalition of the mingled ingredients, that make up the *amalgam*. *Boyle.*

To AMA'LGAMATE. *v. a.* [from *amalgam*.]

To unite metals with quickſilver, which may be practiſed upon all metals, except iron and copper. The uſe of this operation is, to make the metal ſoft and ductile. Gold is, by this method, drawn over other materials by the gilders.

AMALGAMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *amalgamate*.] The act or practice of amalgamating metals.

Amalgamation is the mixing of mercury with any of the metals. The manner is thus in gold, the reſt are anſwerable: Take ſix parts of mercury, mix them hot in a crucible, and pour them to one part of gold made red hot in another crucible; ſtir theſe well that they may incorporate; then caſt the maſs into cold water, and waſh it. *Bacon.*

AMANDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *amando*, Lat.] The act of ſending on a meſſage, or employment.

AMANUE'NSIS. n. ſ. [Lat.] A perſon who writes what another dictates.

A'MARANTH. *n. ſ.* [*amaranthus*, Lat. from α and μαραίνω.] The name of a plant.

The flowers have no petals; the cup of the flower is dry and multifid; the ſeeds are included in membranaceous veſſels, which, when come to maturity, burſt open tranſverſely or horizontally, like purſlane, each of which contains one or more roundiſh ſeeds.

Among the many ſpecies, the moſt beautiful are, 1. The tree *amaranth*. 2. The long pendulous *amaranth*, with reddiſh coloured ſeeds, commonly called *Love lies a bleeding*. All theſe plants muſt be ſown on a good hot bed in February, or the beginning

ginning of March. They produce large beautiful flowers, and perfect their seed in September. *Millar.*

2. In poetry, it is sometimes an imaginary flower, supposed, according to its name, never to fade.

Immortal *amarantb*! a flower which once
In paradise, fast by the tree of life,
Began to bloom; but soon, for man's offence,
To heav'n remov'd, where first it grew, there grows,
And flow'rs aloft, shading the fount of life;
And where the river of bliss, thro' midst of heav'n,
Rowls o'er Elysian flow'rs her amber stream:
With these, that never fade, the spirits elect
Bind their resplendent locks, inwreath'd with beams.
Milton's Paradise Lost.

AMARA'NTHINE. *adj.* [*amaranthinus*, Lat.] Relating to amaranths; consisting of amaranths.

By the streams that ever flow,
By the fragrant winds that blow
O'er the Elysian flow'rs,
By those happy souls who dwell
In yellow meads of Asphodel,
Or *amaranthine* bow'rs. *Pope.*

AMA'RITUDE. *n. s.* [*amaritudo*, Lat.] Bitterness.

What *amaritude* or acrimony is deprehended in choler, it acquires from a commixture of melancholy, or external malign bodies. *Harvey.*

AMA'RULENCE. *n. s.* [*amaritudo*, Lat.] Bitterness. *Dict.*

AMA'SMENT. *n. s.* [from *amass.*] A heap; an accumulation; a collection.

What is now in the subject, is but an *amasment* of imaginary conceptions, prejudices, ungrounded opinions, and infinite impostures. *Glanville.*

To AMA'SS. *v. a.* [*amasser*, Fr.]

1. To collect together into one heap or mass.

The rich man is not blamed, as having made use of any unlawful means to *amass* riches, as having thriven by fraud and injustice. *Atterbury.*

When we would think of infinite space, or duration, we, at first step, usually make some very large idea, as perhaps of millions of ages, or miles, which possibly we double and multiply several times. All that we thus *amass* together in our thoughts, is positive, and the assemblage of a great number of positive ideas of space or duration. *Locke.*

2. In a figurative sense, to add one thing to another, generally with some share of reproach, either of eagerness or indiscrimination.

Such as *amass* all relations, must err in some, and be unbelieved in many. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Do not content yourselves with mere words, lest your improvements only *amass* a heap of unintelligible phrases.
Watts's Improvement of the Mind.

The life of Homer has been written, by *amassing* of all the traditions and hints the writers could meet with, in order to tell a story of him to the world. *Pope.*

To AMA'TE. *v. n.* [from *a* and *mate*. See MATE.]

1. To accompany; to entertain as a companion. It is now obsolete.

A lovely bevy of fair ladies sate,
Courted of many a jolly paramour,
The which did them immodest way *amate*,
And each one sought his lady to aggrate. *Fairy Queen.*

2. To terrify; to strike with horrour. In this sense, it is derived from the old French, *matter*, to crush or subdue.

AMATO'RCULIST. *n. s.* [*amatorculus*, Lat.] A little insignificant lover; a pretender to affection. *Dict.*

AMA'TORY. *adj.* [*amatorius*, Lat.] Relating to love; causing love.

It is the same thing whether one ravish Lucretia by force, as Tarquin, or by *amatory* potions, not only allure her, but necessitate her to satisfy his lust, and incline her effectually, and draw her inevitably to follow him spontaneously.
Bramhall against Hobbes.

AMAUROSIS. *n. s.* [ἀμαυρόω.] A dimness of sight, not from any visible defect in the eye, but from some distemperature of the inner parts, occasioning the representations of flies and dust floating before the eyes: which appearances are the parts of the retina hid and compressed by the blood-vessels being too much distended; so that, in many of its parts, all sense is lost; and therefore no images can be painted upon them, whereby the eyes, continually rolling round, many parts of objects falling successively upon them, are obscure. The cure of this depends upon a removal of the stagnations in the extremities of those arteries which run over the bottom of the eye. *Quincy.*

To AMA'ZE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *maze*, perplexity.]

1. To confuse with terrour.

Yea, I will make many people *amazed* at thee, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for thee, when I shall brandish my sword before them, and they shall tremble at every moment; every man for his own life in the day of the fall. *Ezek.*

2. To put into confusion with wonder.

Go, heav'nly pair, and with your dazling virtues,
Your courage, truth, your innocence and love,
Amaze and charm mankind. *Smith.*

3. To put into perplexity.

That cannot choose but *amaze* him. If he be not *amazed*, he will be mocked; if he be *amazed*, he will every way be mocked. *Shakespeare.*

AMA'ZE. *n. s.* [from the verb *amaze*.] Astonishment; confusion, either of fear or wonder.

Fairfax, whose name in arms thro' Europe rings,
And fills all mouths with envy or with praise,
And all her jealous monarchs with *amaze*,
And rumours loud. *Milton.*

Meantime the Trojan cuts his wat'ry way,
Fix'd on his voyage thro' the curling sea,
Then casting back his eyes with dire *amaze*,
Sees, on the Punick shore, the mounting blaze. *Dryden.*

AMA'ZEDLY. *adv.* [from *amazed*.] Confusedly; with amazement; with confusion.

I speak *amazedly*, and it becomes
My marvel, and my message. *Shakespeare.*

Why
Stands Macbeth thus *amazedly*!
Come, sisters, cheer we up his sprights. *Macbeth.*

AMA'ZEDNESS. *n. s.* [from *amazed*.] The state of being amazed; astonishment; wonder; confusion.

I was by at the opening of the farthel, heard the old shepherd deliver the manner how he found it; whereupon, after a little *amazedness*, we were all commanded out of the chamber.
Shakesp. Winter's Tale.

AMA'ZEMENT. *n. s.* [from *amaze*.]

1. Such a confused apprehension as does not leave reason its full force; extreme fear; horrour.

He answer'd nought at all; but adding new
Fear to his first *amazement*, staring wide,
With stony eyes, and heartless hollow hue,
Astonish'd stood, as one that had espy'd
Infernal furies, with their chains unty'd. *Fairy Queen.*

But look! *amazement* on thy mother sits;
O step between her and her fighting soul:
Conceit in weakest bodies strongest works. *Shakespeare.*

2. Extreme dejection.

He ended, and his words impression left
Of much *amazement* to th' infernal crew,
Distracted and surpris'd with deep dismay
At these sad tidings. *Milton.*

3. Height of admiration.

Had you, some ages past, this race of glory
Run, with *amazement* we should read your story;
But living virtue, all atchievements past,
Meets envy still to grapple with at last. *Waller.*

4. Astonishment; wonder at an unexpected event.

They knew that it was he which sat for alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple, and they were filled with wonder and *amazement* at that which had happened unto him. *Acts.*

AMA'ZING. *participial adj.* [from *amaze*.] Wonderful; astonishing.

It is indeed an *amazing* thing to see the present desolation of Italy, when one considers what incredible multitudes of people it abounded with during the reigns of the Roman emperors.
Addison's Remarks on Italy.

AMA'ZINGLY. *adv.* [from *amazing*.] To a degree that may excite astonishment; wonderfully.

If we arise to the world of spirits, our knowledge of them must be *amazingly* imperfect, when there is not the least grain of sand but has too many difficulties belonging to it, for the wisest philosopher to answer. *Watts.*

A'MAZON. *n. s.* [α and μαζὸς.] The amazons were a race of women famous for valour, who inhabited Caucasus; they are so called from their cutting off their breasts, to use their weapons better. A warlike woman; a virago.

Stay, stay thy hands, thou art an *Amazon*,
And fightest with the sword. *Shakespeare.*

AMBAGES. n. s. [Lat.] A circuit of words; a circumlocutory form of speech; a multiplicity of words; an indirect manner of expression.

They gave those complex ideas names, that they might the more easily record and discourse of things they were daily conversant in, without long *ambages* and circumlocutions; and that the things, they were continually to give and receive information about, might be the easier and quicker understood. *Locke.*

AMBA'GIOUS. *adj.* [from *ambages*.] Circumlocutory; perplexed; tedious. *Dict.*

AMBASSA'DE. *n. s.* [*ambassade*, Fr.] Embassy; character or business of an ambassador: a word not now in use.

When you disgraced me in my *ambassade*,
Then I degraded you from being king. *Shakespeare.*

AMBA'SSADOUR. *n. s.* [*ambassadeur*, Fr. *embaxador*, Span. It is written differently, as it is supposed to come from the French or Spanish language; and the original derivation being uncertain, it is not easy to settle its orthography. Some derive it from the Hebrew בשר *to tell*, and מבשר a *messenger*; others from *ambactus*, which, in the old Gaulish, signified a *servant*; whence *ambascia*, in low Latin, is found to signify *service*, and *ambasciator*, a *servant*; others deduce it from *ambacht*, in old Teutonick,

A M B

Teutonick, ſignifying a *government*, and *Junius* mentions a poſſibility of its deſcent from ἀνὰ βάσιν; and others from *am* for *ad*, and *baſſus*, low, as ſuppoſing the act of ſending an ambaſſadour, to be in ſome ſort an act of ſubmiſſion. All theſe derivations lead to write *ambaſſadour*, not *embaſſadour*.] A perſon ſent in a publick manner from one ſovereign power to another, and ſuppoſed to repreſent the power from which he is ſent. The perſon of an ambaſſadour is inviolable.

Ambaſſador is, in popular language, the general name of a meſſenger from a ſovereign power, and ſometimes, ludicrouſly, from common perſons. In the juridical and formal language, it ſignifies particularly a miniſter of the higheſt rank reſiding in another country, and is diſtinguiſhed from an *envoy*, who is of leſs dignity.

Give firſt admittance to th' *ambaſſadours*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Rais'd by theſe hopes, I ſent no news before,
Nor aſk'd you leave, nor did your faith implore;
But come, without a pledge, my own *ambaſſador*. *Dryden.*

Oft have their black *ambaſſadors* appear'd
Loaden with gifts, and fill'd the courts of Zama. *Addiſon.*

AMBA'SSADRESS. *n. ſ.* [*ambaſſadrice*, Fr.]

1. The lady of an ambaſſadour.
2. In ludicrous language, a woman ſent on a meſſage.

Well, my *ambaſſadreſs* ———
Come you to menace war, and loud defiance?
Or does the peaceful olive grace your brow? *Rowe.*

A'MBASSAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *ambaſſadour*.] An embaſſy; the buſineſs of an ambaſſadour.

Maximilian entertained them with dilatory anſwers; ſo as the formal part of their *ambaſſage* might well warrant their further ſtay. *Bacon.*

A'MBER. *n. ſ.* [from *ambar*, Arab. whence the lower writers formed *amba'um*.]

A yellow tranſparent ſubſtance of a gummous or bituminous conſiſtence, but reſinous taſte, and a ſmell like oil of turpentine; chiefly found in the Baltick ſea, along the coaſts of Pruſſia. Some naturaliſts refer it to the vegetable, others to the mineral, and ſome even to the animal kingdom. Pliny deſcribes it as a reſinous juice, oozing from aged pines and firs, and diſcharged thence into the ſea; where, undergoing ſome alteration, it is thrown, in this form, upon the ſhores of Pruſſia, which lie very low. He adds, that it was hence the ancients gave it the denomination of *ſuccinum*, from *ſuccus*, juice. This opinion of the ancient naturaliſt is confirmed by the obſervation of many of the moderns, particularly Father Camelli. *Philoſ. Tranſact.* N° 290. Some have imagined it a concretion of the tears of birds; others, the urine of a beaſt; others, the ſcum of the lake Cephiſis, near the Atlantick; others, a congelation formed in the Baltick, and in ſome fountains, where it is found ſwimming like pitch. Others ſuppoſe it a bitumen trickling into the ſea from ſubterraneous ſources; but this opinion is alſo diſcarded, as good *amber* having been found in digging at a conſiderable diſtance from the ſea, as that gathered on the coaſt. Boerhaave ranks it with camphire, which is a concrete oil of aromatick plants, elaborated by heat into a cryſtalline form. *Amber* aſſumes all figures in the ground; that of a pear, an almond, a pea; and, among others, there have been found letters very well formed, and even Hebrew and Arabick characters. Within ſome pieces of *amber* have been found leaves, and inſects included; which ſeems to indicate, either that the *amber* was originally in a fluid ſtate, or, that having been expoſed to the ſun, it was ſoftened, and rendered ſuſceptible of the leaves and inſects. *Amber*, when rubbed, draws or attracts bodies to it; and, by friction, is brought to yield light pretty copiouſly in the dark. Some diſtinguiſh *amber* into yellow, white, brown, and black: but the two latter are ſuppoſed to be of a different nature and denomination; the one called *jet*, the other *ambergris*. The white is moſt valued for medicinal uſes, and the yellow for being wrought into beads and toys, becauſe of its tranſparency. *Trev. Chamb.*

Liquid amber, is a kind of native balſam or reſin, like turpentine; clear, reddiſh, or yellowiſh; of a pleaſant ſmell, almoſt like ambergris. It flows from an inciſion made in the bark of a fine large tree in New Spain, called by the natives *oſoſol*; but it hardens, as it grows older, into a ſolid form, and is brought to us in barrels. It is reputed an excellent balſam. *Chambers.*

If light penetrateth any clear body, that is coloured, as painted glaſs, *amber*, water, and the like, it gives the light the colour of its medium. *Peacham.*

No interwoven reeds a garland made,
To hide his brows within the vulgar ſhade;
But poplar wreathes around his temples ſpread,
And tears of *amber* trickled down his head. *Addiſon.*

The ſpoils of elephants the roofs inlay,
And ſtudded *amber* darts a golden ray. *Pope.*

A'MBER. *adj.* Conſiſting of amber.

With ſcarfs, and fans, and double charge of brav'ry,
With *amber* bracelets, beads, and all this knav'ry.
Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.

AMBER DRINK. *n. ſ.* Drink of the colour of amber, or reſembling amber in colour and tranſparency.

All your clear *amber drink* is flat. *Bacon.*

A'MBERGRIS. *n. ſ.* [from *amber* and *gris*, or *grey*; that is, *grey amber*.]

A fragrant drug, that melts almoſt like wax, commonly of a greyiſh or aſh colour, uſed both as a perfume and a cordial. It is found on the ſea coaſts of ſeveral warm countries, and on the weſtern coaſts of Ireland. Some imagine it to be the excrement of a bird, which, being melted by the heat of the ſun, and waſhed off the ſhore by the waves, is ſwallowed by whales, who return it back in the condition we find it. Others conclude it to be the excrement of a cetaceous fiſh, becauſe ſometimes found in the inteſtines of ſuch animals. But we have no inſtance of any excrement capable of melting like wax; and if it were the excrement of a whale, it ſhould rather be found where theſe animals abound, as about Greenland. Others take it for a kind of wax or gum, which diſtils from trees, and drops into the ſea, where it congeals. Many of the orientals imagine it ſprings out of the ſea, as naphtha does out of ſome fountains. Others ſuppoſe it a ſea muſhroom, torn up from the bottom by the violence of tempeſts. Others aſſert it to be a vegetable production, iſſuing out of the root of a tree, whoſe roots always ſhoot toward the ſea, and diſcharge themſelves into it. Others maintain, that *ambergris* is made from the honey-combs, which fall into the ſea from the rocks, where the bees had formed their neſts; ſeveral perſons having ſeen pieces that were half *ambergris*, and half plain honey-comb; and others have found large pieces of *ambergris*, in which, when broke, honey-comb, and honey too, were found in the middle. Some affirm it to be a true animal concrete, formed in balls in the body of the male ſpermaceti whale, and lodged in a large oval bag over the teſticles. But, beſides that it is not one ſpermaceti whale in a hundred, that is found to have *ambergris*, Neumann, chemiſt to the king of Pruſſia, abſolutely denies it to be an animal ſubſtance, as not yielding in the analyſis, any one animal principle. It may indeed be found in whales, but it muſt have been ſwallowed by them. He concludes it to be a bitumen iſſuing out of the earth into the ſea; at firſt of a viſcous conſiſtence, but hardening, by its mixture with ſome liquid naphtha, into the form in which we find it. *Trevoux. Chambers.*

Bermudas wall'd with rocks, who does not know
That happy iſland, where huge lemons grow,
Where ſhining pearl, coral, and many a pound,
On the rich ſhore, of *ambergris* is found. *Waller.*

AMBER SEED, or *muſk ſeed*, reſembles millet, is of a bitteriſh taſter, and brought dry from Martinico and Egypt. The Egyptians uſe it internally as a cordial. It gives a grateful ſcent to the breath after eating. *Chambers.*

AMBER TREE. *n. ſ.* [*frutex Africanus ambram ſpirans.*] A ſhrub whoſe beauty is in its ſmall evergreen leaves, which grow as cloſe as heath, and, being bruiſed between the fingers, emit a very fragrant odour. *Miller.*

AMBIDE'XTER. n. ſ. [Lat.]

1. A man who has equally the uſe of both his hands.

Rhodiginus, undertaking to give a reaſon of *ambidexters*, and left-handed men, delivereth a third opinion. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

2. A man who is equally ready to act on either ſide, in party diſputes. This ſenſe is ludicrous.

AMBIDE'XTERITY. *n. ſ.* [from *ambidexter*.]

1. The quality of being able equally to uſe both hands.
2. Double dealing.

AMBIDE'XTROUS. *adj.* [from *ambidexter*, Lat.]

1. Double dealing; practiſing on both ſides.

Æſop condemns the double practices of trimmers, and all falſe, ſhuffling, and *ambidextrous* dealings. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Having, with equal facility, the uſe of either hand.

Others, not conſidering *ambidextrous* and left-handed men, do totally ſubmit unto the efficacy of the liver. *Vulgar Err.*

AMBIDE'XTROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ambidextrous*.] The quality of being ambidextrous. *Dict.*

A'MBIENT. *adj.* [*ambiens*, Lat.] Surrounding; encompaſſing; inveſting.

This which yields or fills
All ſpace, the *ambient* air wide-interfus'd. *Milton.*

The thickneſs of a plate requiſite to produce any colour, depends only on the denſity of the plate, and not on that of the *ambient* medium. *Newton.*

Around him dance the roſy hours,
And damaſking the ground with flow'rs,
With *ambient* ſweets perfume the morn. *Fenton to L. Gower.*

Illuſtrious virtues, who by turns have roſe,
With happy laws her empire to ſuſtain,
And with full pow'r aſſert her *ambient* main. *Prior.*

The *ambient* æther is too liquid and empty, to impel horizontally with that prodig ous celerity. *Bentley.*

A'MBIGU. n. ſ. [French.] An entertainment, conſiſting not of regular courſes, but of a medley of diſhes ſet on together.

When ſtraiten'd in your time, and ſervants few,
You'd richly then compoſe an *ambigu*;
Where firſt and ſecond courſe, and your deſert,
All in our ſingle table have their part. *King's Art of Cookery.*

AMBIGU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [from *ambiguous*.] Doubtfulneſs of meaning; uncertainty of ſignification; double meaning.

Ambiguities

A M B

With *ambiguities* they often entangle themselves, not marking what doth agree to the word of God in itself, and what in regard of outward accidents. *Hooker.*

We can clear these *ambiguities*,
And know their spring, their head, their true descent.
Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet.

The words are of single signification, without any *ambiguity*; and therefore I shall not trouble you, by straining for an interpretation, where there is no difficulty; or distinction, where there is no difference. *South.*

AMBIGUOUS. *adj* [*ambiguus*, Lat.]

1. Doubtful; having two meanings; of uncertain signification.

But what have been thy answers, what but dark,
Ambiguous, and with doubtful sense deluding. *Par. Reg.*

Some expressions in the covenant were *ambiguous*, and were left so; because the persons who framed them, were not all of one mind. *Clarendon.*

2. Applied to persons using doubtful expressions. It is applied to expressions, or those that use them, not to a dubious, or suspended state of mind.

Th' *ambiguous* god, who rul'd her lab'ring breast,
In these mysterious words his mind exprest;
Some truths reveal'd, in terms involv'd the rest. } *Dryd.*

Silence at length the gay Antinous broke,
Constrain'd a smile, and thus *ambiguous* spoke. *Pope Odyss.*

AMBI'GUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *ambiguous.*] In an ambiguous manner; doubtfully; uncertainly; with double meaning.

AMBI'GUOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *ambiguous.*] The quality of being ambiguous; uncertainty of meaning; duplicity of signification.

AMBI'LOGY. *n s.* [from *ambo*, Lat. and λογος.] Talk of ambiguous or doubtful signification. *Dict.*

AMBI'LOQUOUS *adj.* [from *ambo* and *loquor*, Lat.] Using ambiguous and doubtful expressions. *Dict.*

AMBI'LOQUY. *n s.* [*ambiloquium*, Lat.] The use of doubful and indeterminate expressions; discourse of doubtful meaning. *D.*

A'MBIT. *n. s.* [*ambitus*, Lat.] The compass or circuit of any thing; the line that encompasses any thing.

The tusk of a wild boar winds about almost into a perfect ring or hoop; only it is a little writhen. In measuring by the *ambit*, it is long or round about a foot and two inches; its basis an inch over. *Grew's Musæum.*

AMBI'TION. *n. s.* [*ambitio*, Lat.] The desire of something higher than is possessed at present.

1. The desire of preferment or honour.

Who would think, without having such a mind as Antiphilos, that so great goodness could not have bound gratefulness? and so high advancement not have satisfied his *ambition?* *Sid.*

2. The desire of any thing great or excellent.

The quick'ning power would be, and so would rest;
The sense would not be only, but be well:
But wit's *ambition* longeth to the best,
For it desires in endless bliss to dwell. *Daniel.*

Urge them, while their souls
Are capable of this *ambition*;
Lest zeal, now melted by the windy breath
Of soft petitions, pity and remorse,
Cool and congeal again to what it was. *Shakespeare.*

3. It is used with *to* before a verb, and *of* before a noun.

I had a very early *ambition to* recommend myself to your Lordship's patronage. *Addison.*

There was an *ambition of* wit, and an affectation of gayety. *Pope's Preface to his Letters.*

AMBI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*ambitiosus*, Lat.]

1. Seized or touched with ambition; desirous of advancement; eager of honours; aspiring. It has the particle *of* before the object of ambition.

The neighb'ring monarchs, by thy beauty led,
Content in crouds, *ambitious of* thy bed:
The world is at thy choice, except but one,
Except but him thou canst not choose alone. *Dryd. Fab.*

You have been pleased not to suffer an old man to go discontented out of the world, for want of that protection, *of* which he had been so long *ambitious.* *Dryden.*

Trajan, a prince *ambitious of* glory, descended to the mouths of the Tigris and Euphrates, and went upon the ocean, where, seeing a vessel trading to the Indies, he had thoughts of outdoing Alexander. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

2. Eager to grow bigger; aspiring.

I have seen
Th' *ambitious* ocean swell, and rage, and foam,
To be exalted with the threatening clouds. *Shakesp.*

AMBI'TIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *ambitious.*] In an ambitious manner; with eagerness of advancement or preference.

With such glad hearts did our despairing men
Salute th' appearance of the prince's fleet;
And each *ambitiously* would claim the ken,
That with first eyes did distant safety meet. *Dryd.*

Here Flecknoe, as a place to fame well known,
Ambitiously design'd his Sh—'s throne. *Dryd.*

AMBI'TIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *ambitious.*] The quality of being ambitious.

AMBI'TUDE. *n. s.* [*ambio*, Lat.] Compass; circuit; circumference

To A'MBLE. *v. n.* [*ambler*, Fr. *ambulo*, Lat.]

1. To move upon an amble. [See AMPLE.]

It is good, on some occasions, to enjoy as much of the present, as will not endanger our futurity; and to provide ourselves of the virtuoso's saddle, which will be sure to *amble*, when the world is upon the hardest trot. *Dryden.*

2. To move easily, without hard shocks, or shaking.

Who *ambles* time withal? —A rich man that hath not the gout; for he lives merrily, because he feels no pain; knowing no burden of heavy tedious penury: him time *ambles* withal. *Shakespeare's As you like it.*

3. In a ludicrous sense, to move with submission, and by direction; as, a horse that *ambles*, uses a gait not natural.

A laughing, toying, wheedling, w' imparting she,
Shall make him *amble* on a gossip's message,
And take the distaff with a hand as patient,
As ere did Hercules. *Rowe's Jane Shore.*

4. To walk daintily and affectedly.

I am rudely stampt, and want love's majesty,
To strut before a wanton *ambling* nymph. *Shakesp.*

A'MBLE. *n. s.* [from *to amble.*] A pace or movement in which the horse removes both his legs on one side; as, on the far side, he removes his fore and hinder leg of the same side at one time, whilst the legs on the near side stand still; and when the far legs are upon the ground, the near side removes the fore leg and hinder leg, and the legs on the far side stand still. An *amble* is the first pace of young colts, but when they have strength to trot they quit it. There is no *amble* in the manege; riding-masters allow only of a walk, trot, and gallop. A horse may be put from a trot to a gallop without stopping; but cannot be put from an *amble* to a gallop without a stop, which interrupts the justness of the manege. *Farrier's Dict.*

A'MBLER. *n. s.* [from *to amble.*] A horse that has been taught to amble; a pacer.

A'MBLINGLY. *adv.* [from *ambling.*] With an ambling movement.

AMBRO'SIA. n. s. [αμβροσία.]

1. The imaginary food of the gods, from which every thing eminently pleasing to the smell or taste, is called *ambrosia.*

2. The name of a plant.

It has male flosculous flowers produced on separate parts of the same plant from the fruit, having no visible petals; the fruit which succeeds the female flowers, is shaped like a club, and is prickly, containing one oblong seed in each.

The species are, 1. The marine or sea *ambrosia.* 2. Taller unsavoury sea *ambrosia.* 3. The tallest Canada *ambrosia*, with rough plane tree leaves. The first sort should be sown early in the spring, under a warm wall. The second and third are common American weeds, which should be sown upon a gentle hotbed in the spring. None of them have much beauty to recommend them. *Miller.*

AMBRO'SIAL. *adj.* [from *ambrosia.*] Partaking of the nature or qualities of ambrosia; fragrant; delicious; delectable.

Thus while God spake, *ambrosial* fragrance fill'd
All heaven, and in the blessed spirits elect
Sense of new joy ineffable diffus'd. *Milton.*

The gifts of heaven my following song pursues,
Aerial honey, and *ambrosial* dews. *Dryden.*

To farthest shores th' *ambrosial* spirit flies,
Sweet to the world, and grateful to the skies. *Pope.*

A'MBRY. *n. s.* [a word corrupted from *almonry.*]

1. The place where the almoner lives, or where alms are distributed.

2. The place where plate and utensils for housekeeping are kept; also a cupboard for keeping cold victuals: a word still used in the northern counties, and in Scotland.

AMBS ACE. *n. s.* [from *ambo*, Lat. and *ace.*] A double ace; so called when two dice turn up the ace.

I had rather be in this choice, than throw *ambs ace* for my life. *Shakesp. All's well that ends well.*

This will be yet clearer, by considering his own instance of casting *ambs ace*, though it partake more of contingency than of freedom. Supposing the posture of the party's hand who did throw the dice, supposing the figure of the table, and of the dice themselves, supposing the measure of force applied, and supposing all other things which did concur to the production of that cast, to be the very same they were, there is no doubt but in this case the cast is necessary. *Bramh. against Hobbes.*

AMBULA'TION. *n. s.* [*ambulatio*, Lat.] The act of walking.

From the occult and invisible motion of the muscles in station, proceed more offensive lassitudes, than from *ambulation.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'MBULATORY. *adj.* [*ambulo*, Lat.]

1. That which has the power or faculty of walking.

The gradient, or *ambulatory*, are such as require some basis, or bottom, to uphold them in their motions: such were those strange inventions, commonly attributed to Dædalus, or self-moving statues, which, unless violently detained, would of themselves run away. *Wilkins's Mathematick Magick.*

2. That

A M E

2. That which happens during a paſſage or walk.

He was ſent to conduce hither the princeſs Henrietta Maria, of whom his majeſty had an *ambulatory* view in his travels. *Wotton.*

3. Moveable; as, an *ambulatory* court; a court which removes from place to place for the exerciſe of its juriſdiction.

A'MBURY. *n. ſ.* A bloody wart on any part of a horſe's body.

AMBUSCA'DE. *n. ſ.* [*embuſcade*, Fr. See AMBUSH.] A private ſtation in which men lie to ſurpriſe others; ambuſh.

Then waving high her torch, the ſignal made,
Which rous'd the Grecians from their *ambuſcade*. *Dryden.*

When I behold a faſhionable table ſet out, I fancy that gouts, fevers, and lethargies, with innumerable diſtempers, lie in *ambuſcade* among the diſhes. *Addiſon.*

AMBUSCA'DO. *n. ſ.* [*emboſcada*, Span.] A private poſt, in order to ſurpriſe an enemy.

Sometimes ſhe driveth o'er a ſoldier's neck,
And then he dreams of cutting foreign throats,
Of breaches, *ambuſcados*, Spaniſh blades,
Of healths five fathom deep. *Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.*

A'MBUSH. *n. ſ.* [*embuſche*, Fr. from *bois* a wood; whence *embuſcher*, to hide in woods, ambuſhes being commonly laid under the concealment of thick foreſts.]

1. The poſt where ſoldiers or aſſaſſins are placed, in order to fall unexpectedly upon an enemy.

Charge, charge, their ground the faint Taxallans yield,
Bold in cloſe *ambuſh*, baſe in open field.
Dryden's Indian Emperour.

2. The act of ſurpriſing another, by lying in wait, or lodging in a ſecret poſt.

Nor ſhall we need,
With dangerous expedition, to invade
Heav'n, whoſe high walls fear no aſſault or ſiege,
Or *ambuſh* from the deep. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

3. The ſtate of being poſted privately, in order to ſurpriſe; the ſtate of lying in wait.

The reſidue retired deceitfully towards the place of their *ambuſh*, whence iſſued more. Then the earl gathered his ſmall company about him, and maintained the fight. But the enemy, whether perceiving ſome ſuccours advancing, or whether intending to draw the Engliſh further into their *ambuſh*, turned away at an eaſy pace. *Hayward.*

4. Perhaps the perſons placed in private ſtations.

For you, my noble lord of Lancaſter,
Once did I lay an *ambuſh* for your life. *Shakeſp. Richard* II.

A'MBUSHED. *adj.* [from *ambuſh*.] Placed in ambuſh; lying in wait.

Thick as the ſhades, there iſſue ſwarming bands
Of *ambuſh'd* men, whom, by their arms and dreſs,
To be Taxallan enemies I gueſs. *Dryd. Ind. Emp.*

AMBU'SHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *ambuſh*; which ſee.] Ambuſh; ſurprize: a word now not uſed.

Like as a wily fox, that having ſpied
Where on a ſunny bank the lambs do play,
Full cloſely creeping by the hinder ſide,
Lies in *ambuſhment* of his hoped prey. *Spenſer's Muiopotmos.*

AMBU'ST, *adj.* [*ambuſtus*, Lat.] Burnt; ſcalded. *Dict.*

AMBU'STION. *n. ſ.* [*ambuſtio*, Lat.] A burn; a ſcald.

A'MEL. *n. ſ.* [*email*, Fr.] The matter with which the variegated works are overlaid, which we call *enamelled*.

The materials of glaſs melted with calcined tin, compoſe an undiaphanous body. This white *amel* is the baſis of all thoſe fine concretes that goldſmiths and artificers employ in the curious art of enamelling. *Boyle on Colours.*

AME'N. adv. [A word of which the original has given riſe to many conjectures. *Scaliger* writes, that it is Arabick; and the Rabbies make it the compound of the initials of three words, ſignifying *the Lord is a faithful king*; but the word ſeems merely Hebrew, אמן, which, with a long train of derivatives, ſignifies firmneſs, certainty, fidelity.] A term uſed in devotions, by which, at the end of a prayer, we mean *ſo be it*, at the end of a creed, *ſo it is*.

One cried, God bleſs us! and, *Amen!* the other,
As they had ſeen me with theſe hangman's hands.
Liſtening their fear, I could not ſay *Amen*,
When they did ſay God bleſs us. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael, from everlaſting and to everlaſting, *Amen* and *amen*. *Pſalm* xli. 13.

AME'NABLE. *adj.* [*ameſnable*, Fr. *amener quelqu'un*, in the French courts, ſignifies, to oblige one to appear to anſwer a charge exhibited againſt him.] Reſponſible; ſubject ſo as to be liable to enquiries or accounts.

Again, becauſe the inferiour ſort were looſe and poor, and not *amenable* to the law, he provided, by another act, that five of the beſt and eldeſt perſons of every ſept, ſhould bring in all the idle perſons of their ſurname, to be juſtified by the law. *Sir John Davies on Ireland.*

A'MENANCE. *n. ſ.* [It ſeems to come from *amener*, Fr.] Conduct; behaviour; mien: a word diſuſed.

For he is fit to uſe in all aſſays.
Whether for arms and warlike *amenance*,
Or elſe for wiſe and civil governance. *Spenſ. Hubb. Tale.*

Well kend him ſo far ſpace,
Th' enchanter by his arms an *amenance*,
When under him he ſaw his Lybian ſteed to prance.
Fairy Queen, b. ii. *c.* vi.

To AME'ND. *v. a.* [*amender*, Fr. *emendo*, Lat.]

1. To correct; to change any thing that is wrong to ſomething better.

2. To reform the life, or leave wickedneſs. In theſe two caſes we uſually write *mend*. See MEND.

Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cauſe you to dwell in this place. *Jerem.* vii. 3.

3. To reſtore paſſages in writers which the copiers are ſuppoſed to have depraved; to recover the true reading.

To AME'ND. *v. n.* To grow better. To *amend* differs from to *improve*; to *improve* ſuppoſes, or not denies, that the thing is well already, but to *amend* implies ſomething wrong.

As my fortune either *amends* or impairs, I may declare it unto you. *Sidney.*

At his touch,
Such ſanctity hath heaven given his hand,
They preſently *amend*. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

AME'NDE. n. ſ. [French.] This word in French, ſignifies a fine, by which recompenſe is ſuppoſed to be made for the fault committed. We uſe in a cognate ſignification, the word *amends*.

AME'NDMENT. *n. ſ.* [*amendement*, Fr.]

1. A change from bad for the better.

Before it was preſented on the ſtage, ſome things in it have paſſed your approbation and *amendment*. *Dryd. Aureng. Pref.*

Man is always mending and altering his works; but nature obſerves the ſame tenour, becauſe her works are ſo perfect, that there is no place for *amendments*; nothing that can be reprehended. *Ray on the Creation.*

There are many natural defects in the underſtanding, capable of *amendment*, which are overlooked and wholly neglected. *Locke.*

2. Reformation of life.

Our Lord and Saviour was of opinion, that they which would not be drawn to *amendment* of life, by the teſtimony which Moſes and the prophets have given, concerning the miſeries that follow ſinners after death, were not likely to be perſuaded by other means, although God from the dead ſhould have raiſed them up preachers. *Hooker.*

Behold! famine and plague, tribulation and anguiſh, are ſent as ſcourges for *amendment*. *Eſdras.*

Though a ſerious purpoſe of *amendment*, and true acts of contrition, before the habit, may be accepted by God; yet there is no ſure judgment whether this purpoſe be ſerious, or theſe acts true acts of contrition. *Hammond's Practical Catechiſm.*

3. Recovery of health.

Your honours players hearing your *amendment*,
Are come to play a pleaſant comedy. *Shakeſp. Tam. Shrew.*

AME'NDMENT. [*emendatio*, Lat.] It ſignifies, in law, the correction of an errour committed in a proceſs, and eſpied before or after judgment; and ſometimes after the party's ſeeking advantage by the errour. *Blount.*

AME'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *amend*.] The perſon that amends any thing.

AME'NDS. *n. ſ.* [*amende*, Fr. from which it ſeems to be accidentally corupted.] Recompenſe; compenſation; attonement.

If I have too auſterely puniſhed you,
Your compenſation makes *amends*. *Shakeſpeare's Tempeſt.*

Of the *amends* recovered, little or nothing returns to thoſe that had ſuffered the wrong, but commonly all runs into the prince's coffers. *Sir Walter Raleigh's Eſſays.*

Where I a priſ'ner chain'd, ſcarce freely draw
The air impriſon'd alſo, cloſe and damp,
Unwholeſome draught; but here I feel *amends*,
The breath of heaven freſh blowing, pure and ſweet,
With day-ſpring born; here leave me to reſpire.
Milton's Sampſon Agoniſtes.

Some little hopes I have yet remaining, that I make the world ſome part of *amends* for many ill plays, by an heroick poem. *Dryden, Aureng. Pref.*

If our ſouls be immortal, this makes abundant *amends* and compenſation for the frailties of life, and ſufferings of this ſtate. *Tillotſon.*

It is a ſtrong argument for retribution hereafter, that virtuous perſons are very often unfortunate, and vicious perſons proſperous; which is repugnant to the nature of a Being, who appears infinitely wiſe and good in all his works; unleſs we may ſuppoſe that ſuch a promiſcuous diſtribution, which was neceſſary for carrying on the deſigns of providence in this life, will be rectified and made *amends* for in another. *Spectator.*

AME'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*amenité*, Fr. *amœnitas*, Lat.] Pleaſantneſs; agreeableneſs of ſituation.

If the ſituation of Babylon was ſuch at firſt, as it was in the days of Herodotus, it was rather a ſeat of *amenity* and pleaſure, than conducing unto this intention. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To AME'RCE. *v. a.* [*amercier*, Fr. Ὀφθάλμων μὲν ἄμερζις, ſeems to give the original.]

1. To puniſh with a pecuniary penalty; to exact a fine; to inflict

fict a forfeiture. It is a word originally juridical, but adopted by other writers.

But I'll *amerce* you with so strong a fine,
That you shall all repent the loss of mine.
Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.

All the suitors were considerably *amerced*; yet this proved but an ineffectual remedy for those mischiefs. *Hale.*

2. Sometimes with the particle *in* before the fine.

They shall *amerce* him *in* an hundred shekels of silver, and give them unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a virgin of Israel. *Deut.*

3. Sometimes it is used, in imitation of the Greek construction, with the particle *of*.

Millions of spirits, for his fault *amerc'd*
Of heav'n, and from eternal splendours flung,
For his revolt. *Milton.*

AME'RCER. *n. f.* [from *amerce*.] He that sets a fine upon any misdemeanour; he that decrees or inflicts any pecuniary punishment or forfeiture.

AME'RCEMENT. } *n. f.* [from *amerce*.] The pecuniary punish-
AME'RCIAMENT. } ment of an offender, who stands at the mercy of the king, or other lord in his court. *Cowell.*

All *amercements* and fines that shall be imposed upon them, shall come unto themselves. *Spenser.*

AMES ACE. *n. f.* [a corruption of the word *ambs ace*, which appears, from very old authorities, to have been early softened by omitting the *b*.] Two aces on two dice.

But then my study was to cog the dice,
And dext'rously to throw the lucky sice:
To shun *ames ace*, that swept my stakes away;
And watch the box, for fear they should convey
False bones, and put upon me in the play. *Dryden.*

A'MESS. *n. f.* [corrupted from *amice*.] A priest's vestment. *Dict.*

AMETHO'DICAL. *adj.* [from *a* and *method*.] Out of method; without method; irregular.

A'METHYST. *n. f.* ἀμέθυστος, contrary to wine, or contrary to drunkenness; so called, either because it is not quite of the colour of wine, or because it was imagined to prevent inebriation.]

A precious stone of a violet colour, bordering on purple. The oriental *amethyst* is the hardest, scarcest, and most valuable; it is generally of a dove colour, though some are purple, and others white like the diamond. The german is of a violet colour, and the Spanish are of three sorts; the best are the blackest or deepest violet; others are almost quite white, and some few tinctured with yellow. They are found in a hill named St. Sigminont, in Catalonia, by following the vein of reddish or black earth, or a vein in a rock so coloured, and are all hexangular, and pointed like crystal. Sometimes a great number is found sticking together, like the Bristol diamonds; but the best are found loose in the chinks of the rock. Beautiful ones are also found in the Pyreneans, and in the mountains of Auvergne. The *amethyst* is not extremely hard, but easy to be engraved upon, and is next in value to the emerald. *Savary. Chambers.*

I observed some stones that nearly approached the granate complection; and several very nearly resembling the *amethyst*.
Woodward on Fossils.

A'METHYST. [in heraldry] signifies the same colour in a nobleman's coat, that *purpure* does in a gentleman's.

AMETHY'STINE. *adj.* [from *amethyst*.] Resembling an amethyst in colour.

A'MIABLE. *adj.* [*aimable*, Fr.]

1. Lovely; pleasing.

That which is good in the actions of men, doth not only delight as profitable, but as *amiable* also. *Hooker.*

She told her, while she kept it,
'Twould make her *amiable*, subdue my father
Intirely to her love; but if she lost it,
Or made a gift of it, my father's eye
Should hold her loathed. *Shakespeare.*

2. Pretending love; shewing love.

Spend all, only give me so much time in exchange, as to lay *amiable* siege to the honesty of this Ford's wife; use your art of wooing. *Shakespeare.*

A'MIABLENESS. *n. f.* [from *amiable*.] The quality of being amiable; loveliness; power of raising love.

As soon as the natural gaiety and *amiableness* of the young man wears off, they have nothing left to commend them, but lie by among the lumber and refuse of the species. *Addison.*

A'MIABLY. *adv.* [from *amiable*.] In an amiable manner; in such a manner as to excite love.

A'MICABLE. *adj.* [*amicabilis*, Lat.] Friendly; kind. It is commonly used of more than one; as, they live in an *amicable* manner; but we seldom say, an *amicable* action, or an *amicable* man, though it be so used in this passage.

O grace serene! oh virtue heav'nly fair,
Divine oblivion of low-thoughted care!
Fresh blooming hope, gay daughter of the sky!
And faith, our early immortality!
Enter each mild, each *amicable* guest;
Receive and wrap me in eternal rest. *Pope.*

A'MICABLENESS. *n. f.* [from *amicable*.] The quality of being amicable; friendliness; goodwill.

A'MICABLY. *adv.* [from *amicable*.] In an amicable manner; in a friendly way; with goodwill and concord.

They see
Through the dun mist, in blooming beauty fresh,
Two lovely youths, that *amicably* walkt
O'er verdant meads, and pleas'd, perhaps, revolv'd
Anna's late conquests. *Philips.*

I found my subjects *amicabl* join,
To lessen their defects, by citing mine. *Prior.*

In Holland itself, where it is pretended that the variety of sects live so *amicably* together, it is notorious how a turbulent party, joining with the Arminians, did attempt to destroy the republick. *Swift.*

A'MICE. *n. f.* [*amictus*, Lat. *amict*, Fr. *Primum ex sex indumentis epi copo & presbyteriis communibus sunt*, amictus, *alba*, *cingulum*, *stola*, *manipulus*, & *planeta*. Du Cange. *Amictus quo collum stringitur*, & *pectus tegitur*, *castitatem interioris hominis designat*; *tegit enim cor*, *ne vanitates cogitet*, *stringit autem collum*, *ne inde ad linguam transeat mendacium*. Bruno.] The first or undermost part of a priest's habit, over which he wears the alb.

Thus pass'd the night so foul, till morning fair
Came forth with pilgrim steps in *amice* grey. *Milton.*

On some a priest, succinct in *amice* white,
Attends. *Pope.*

AMI'D.
AMI'DST. } *prep.* [from *a* and *mid*, or *midst*.]

1. In the midst; equally distant from either extremity.

Of the fruit
Of each tree in the garden we may eat;
But of the fruit of this fair tree, *amidst*
The garden, God hath said, ye shall not eat. *Milton.*

The two ports, the bagnio, and Donatelli's statue of the great duke, *amidst* the four slaves, chained to his pedestal, are very noble sights. *Addison.*

2. Mingled with; surrounded by; in the ambit of another thing.

Amid my flock with woe my voice I tear,
And, but bewitch'd, who to his flock would moan? *Sidney.*

So hills *amid* the air encounter'd hills,
Hurl'd to and fro, with jaculation dire. *Milton.*

What have I done, to name that wealthy swain,
The boar *amidst* my crystal streams I bring;
And southern winds to blast my flow'ry spring. *Dryden.*

Amata's breast the fury thus invades,
And fires with rage *amid* the sylvan shades. *Dryden.*

3. Amongst; conjoined with.

What tho' no real voice nor sound
Amid their radiant orbs be found?
In reason's ear they all rejoice,
And utter forth a glorious voice,
For ever singing, as they shine,
"The hand that made us in divine." *Addison.*

AMI'SS. *adv.* [from *a*, which, in this form of composition, often signifies *according to*, and *miss*, the English particle, which shews any thing, like the Greek παρά, to be wrong; as, to *miscount*, to count erroneously; to *misdo*, to commit a crime: *amiss* therefore signifies *not right*, or *out of order*.]

1. Faulty; criminal.

For that which thou hast sworn to do *amiss*,
Is yet *amiss* when it is truly done. *Shakespeare.*

2. Faultily; criminally.

We hope therefore to reform ourselves, if at any time we have done *amiss*, is not to sever ourselves from the church we were of before. *Hooker.*

O ye powers that search
The heart of man, and weigh his inmost thoughts,
If I have done *amiss*, impute it not. *Addison.*

3. In an ill sense.

She sigh'd withal, they construe all *amiss*,
And thought she wish'd to kill who long'd to kiss. *Fairfax.*

4. Wrong; improper; unfit.

Examples have not generally the force of laws, which all men ought to keep, but of counsels only and persuasions, not *amiss* to be followed by them, whose case is the like. *Hooker.*

Methinks, though a man had all science, and all principles, yet it might not be *amiss* to have some conscience. *Tillotson.*

5. Wrong; not according to the perfection of the thing, whatever it be.

Your kindred is not much *amiss*, 'tis true;
Yet I am somewhat better born than you. *Dryden.*

I built a wall, and when the masons plaid the knaves, nothing delighted me so much as to stand by, while my servants threw down what was *amiss*. *Swift.*

6. Reproachful; irreverent.

Every people, nation, and language, which speak any thing *amiss* against the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghil; because there is no other God that can deliver after this sort.
Daniel, iii. 29.

7. Impaired in health; as, I was somewhat *amiss* yesterday, but am well to day.

8. *Amiss* is marked as an adverb, though it cannot always be adverbially rendered; because it always follows the substantive to which

which it relates, contrary to the nature of adjectives in English; and though we say the action was *amiss*, we never say an *amiss* action.

9. *Amiss* is used by *Shakespeare* as a noun substantive.

To my sick soul, as sin's true nature is,
Each toy seems prologue to some great *amiss*. *Hamlet.*

AMI'SSION. *n. s.* [*amissio*, Lat.] Loss.

To AMI'T. *v. a.* [*amitto*, Lat.] To lose: a word little in use.

Ice is water congealed by the frigidity of the air, whereby it acquireth no new form, but rather a consistence or determination of its diffluency, and *amitteth* not its essence, but condition of fluidity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'MITY. *n. s.* [*amitie*, Fr. *amicitia*, Lat.] Friendship, whether publick between nations, opposed to *war*, or among the people, opposed to *discord*, or between private persons.

The prophet David did think, that the very meeting of men together, and their accompanying one another to the house of God, should make the bond of their love insoluble, and tie them in a league of inviolable *amity*. *Hooker.*

The monarchy of Great Britain was in league and *amity* with all the world. *Davies on Ireland.*

You have a noble and a true conceit
Of godlike *amity*; which appears most strongly
In bearing thus the absence of your lord. *Shakesp.*

And ye, oh Tyrians, with immortal hate
Pursue this race, this service dedicate
To my deplored ashes; let there be
'Twixt us and them no league nor *amity*. *Denham.*

AMMONI'AC. *n. s.* The name of a drug.

GUM AMMONIAC is brought from the East Indies, and is supposed to ooze from an umbelliferous plant. Dioscorides says, it is the juice of a kind of ferula growing in Barbary, and the plant is called *agasyllis*. Pliny call the tree *metopion*, which, he says, grows near the temple of Jupiter Ammon, whence the gum takes its name. It ought to be in dry drops, white within, yellowish without, easily fusible, resinous, somewhat bitter, and of a very sharp taste and smell, somewhat like garlick. This gum is said to have served the ancients for incense, in their sacrifices. It enters several medicinal compositions, as an attenuant and detergent; and, outwardly applied, it is resolutive and suppurative. *Savary. Trevoux.*

SAL AMMONIAC is a volatile salt of two kinds, ancient and modern. The ancient sort, described by Pliny and Dioscorides, was a native salt, generated in those large inns or caravanseras, where the croud of pilgrims, coming from the temple of Jupiter Ammon, used to lodge; who, in those parts, travelling upon camels, and those creatures when in Cyrene, a province of Egypt, where that celebrated temple stood, urining in the stables, or, say some, in the parched sands, out of this urine, which is remarkably strong, arose a kind of salt, denominated sometimes from the temple, *Ammoniac*, and sometimes from the country, *Cyreniac*. Since the cessation of these pilgrimages, no more of this salt is produced there; and, from this deficiency, some suspect there never was any such thing: but this suspicion is removed, by the large quantities of a salt, nearly of the same nature, thrown out by mount Ætna. The characters of the ancient *sal ammoniac* are, that it cools water, turns aqua fortis into aqua regia, and consequently dissolves gold.

The modern *sal ammoniac* is entirely factitious, and made in Egypt; where several long-necked glass bottles, being filled with soot, a little sea salt, and the urine of cattle, and having their mouth luted with a piece of wet cotton, are placed over an oven or furnace, contrived for the purpose, in a thick bed of ashes, nothing but the necks appearing, and kept there two days and a night, with a continual strong fire. The steam swells up the cotton, and forms a paste at the vent-hole, hindering the salts from evaporating; which, being confined, stick to the top of the bottle, and are, upon breaking it, taken out in those large cakes, which they send to England. Only soot exhaled from dung, is the proper ingredient in this preparation; and the dung of camels affords the strongest and best.

Our chymists imitate the Egyptian *sal ammoniac*, by adding one part of common salt to five of urine; with which some mix that quantity of soot, and putting the whole in a vessel, they raise from it, by sublimation, a white, friable, farinaceous substance, which they call *sal ammoniac*. There are various preparations of this salt used in pharmacy; as, *sublimate of sal ammoniac*, and *flowers of sal ammoniac*, used as sudorificks, diureticks, and good aperients; *volatile sal ammoniac*, used against malignant fevers, as a sudorifick, and in pocket bottles; *spirit of sal ammoniac*, of various kinds. *Chambers.*

AMMONI'ACAL. *adj.* [from *ammoniac*.] Having the properties of ammoniac salt.

Human blood calcin'd, yields no fixed salt; nor is it a sal ammoniack; for that remains immutable after repeated distillations; and distillation destroys the *ammoniacal* quality of animal salts, and turns them alkaline: so that it is a salt neither quite fixed, nor quite volatile, nor quite acid, nor quite alkaline, nor quite *ammoniacal*; but soft and benign, approaching nearest to the nature of sal ammoniac. *Arbuthnot.*

AMMUNI'TION. *n. s.* [supposed by some to come from *amonitio*, which, in the barbarous ages, seems to have signified supply of

provision; but it, surely may be more reasonably derived from *munitio*, fortification; *choses à munitions*, things for the fortresses.] Military stores.

They must make themselves defensible against strangers; and must have the assistance of some able military man, and convenient arms and *ammunition* for their defence. *Bacon.*

The colonel staid to put in the *ammunition* he brought with him; which was only twelve barrels of powder, and twelve hundred weight of match. *Clarendon.*

All the rich mines of learning ransackt are,
To furnish *ammunition* for this war. *Denham.*

But now his stores of *ammunition* spent,
His naked valour is his only guard:
Rare thunders are from his dumb cannon sent,
And solitary guns are scarcely heard. *Dryden.*

AMMUNI'TION BREAD. *n. s.* Bread for the supply of the armies or garrisons.

A'MNESTY. *n. s.* [ἀμνηστία, Gr.] An act of oblivion; an act by which crimes against the government, to a certain time, are so obliterated, that they can never be brought into charge.

I never read of a law enacted to take away the force of all laws, by which a man may safely commit upon the last of June, what he would infallibly be hanged for, if he committed it on the first of July: by which the greatest criminals may escape, provided they continue long enough in power, to antiquate their crimes, and, by stifling them a while, deceive the legislature into an *amnesty*. *Swift.*

ANNI'COLIST. *n. s.* [*amnicola*, Lat.] Inhabiting near a river. *D.*

AMNI'GENOUS. *n. s.* [*amnigenus*, Lat.] Born of a river. *Dict.*

A'MNION. *A'MNIOS.* *n. s.* [Lat. perhaps from ἄμνος.]

The innermost membrane with which the fœtus in the womb is most immediately covered, and with which the rest of the secundines, the chorion, and alantois, are ejected after birth. It is whiter and thinner than the chorion. It also contains a nutritious humour, separated by glands for that purpose, with which the fœtus is preserved. It is outwardly cloathed with the urinary membrane, and the chorion, which sometimes stick so close to one another, that they can scarce be separated. It has also its vessels from the same origin as the chorion. *Quincy.*

AMO'MUM. n. s. [Lat.] A sort of fruit.

The commentators on Pliny and Dioscorides differ about the ancient *amomum*; but the generality of them suppose it to be a fruit different from ours. Scaliger is confident, that the *amomum* was no fruit; but the wood, which bore some resemblance to a bunch of grapes, and was used in embalming of bodies; whence the name *mummy* was given to bodies embalmed with it. The modern *amomum* appears to be the *sison*, or *sium*, of the ancients, or *bastard stone-parsley*. It resembles the muscat grape, grows in clusters, and is about the thickness of a pea, round, membranous, and divided into three cells, that contain several brown angular grains, of a very strong aromatick taste and smell. This fruit is brought from the East Indies, and makes part of the composition of treacle. It is of a hot spicy taste and smell. There is likewise another paler seed, named *amomum*; but neither are in much repute in physick. *Trevoux. Chambers.*

AMO'NG. AMONGST. *prep.* [amang, gemang, Saxon.]

1. Mingled with; placed with other persons or things; on every side.

Amongst strawberries sow here and there some borage-seed; and you shall find the strawberries under those leaves far more large than their fellows. *Bacon.*

The voice of God they heard,
Now walking in the garden, by soft winds
Brought to their ears, while day declin'd: they heard,
And from his presence hid themselves, *among*,
The thickest trees, both man and wife. *Milton.*

2. Conjoined with others, so as to make part of the number.

I have then, as you see, observed the failings of many great wits *amongst* the moderns, who have attempted to write an epic poem. *Dryden.*

There were, *among* the old Roman statues, several of Venus in different postures and habits; as there are many particular figures of her made after the same design. *Addison.*

A'MORIST. *n. s.* [from *amour*.] An inamorato; a galant; a man professing love.

Female beauties are as fickle in their faces as their minds; though casualties should spare them, age brings in a necessity of decay; leaving doters upon red and white, perplexed by incertainty both of the continuance of their mistress's kindness, and her beauty, both which are necessary to the *amorist*'s joys and quiet. *Boyle.*

AMORO'SO. n. s. [Ital.] A man enamoured. *Dict.*

A'MOROUS. *adj.* [*amoroso*, Ital.]

1. In love; enamoured; with the particle *of* before the thing loved; in *Shakespeare*, *on*.

Sure, my brother is *amorous on* Hero; and hath withdrawn her father to break with him about it.
Shakespeare's Much ado about Nothing.

Apes, as soon as they have brought forth their young, keep

A M P

eyes fattened on them, and are never weary of admiring their beauty: so *amorous* is nature *of* whatsoever she produces.
Dryden's Dufresney.

2. Naturally inclined to love; disposed to fondness; fond.
The *am'rous* master own'd her potent eyes,
Sigh'd when he look'd, and trembl'd as he drew;
Each flowing line confirm'd his first surprize,
And as the piece advanc'd, the passion grew. *Prior.*

3. Relating, or belonging to love.
I that am not shap'd for sportive tricks,
Nor made to court an *am'rous* looking-glass,
I, that am rudely stampt. *Shakesp. Rich.* III.
And into all things from her air inspir'd
The spirit of love, and *amorous* delight. *Paradise Lost.*
In the *amorous* net
First caught they lik'd; and each his liking chose.
Milton's Paradise Lost.
O! how I long my careless limbs to lay
Under the plantane's shade, and all the day
With *am'rous* airs my fancy entertain,
Invoke the muses, and improve my vein! *Waller.*

A'MOROUSLY. *adv.* [from *amorous.*] Fondly; lovingly.
When thou wilt swim in that live-bath,
Each fish, which every channel hath,
Will *amorously* to thee swim,
Gladder to catch thee, than thou him. *Donne.*

A'MOROUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *amorous.*] The quality of being amorous; fondness; lovingness; love.
All Gynecia's actions were interpreted by Basilius, as proceeding from jealousy of his *amorousness.* *Sidney.*
I can readily believe that Lindamor has wit, and *amorousness* enough, to make him find it more easy to defend fair ladies, than to defend himself against them. *Boyle.*

A-MORT. adv. [*à la mort*, Fr.] In the state of the dead; dejected; depressed; spiritless.
How fares my Kate? what, sweeting, all *amort?*
Shakespeare's Taming of the Shrew.

AMORTIZA'TION. } *n. s.* [*amortissement, amortissable*, Fr.] The
AMO'RTIZEMENT. } right or act of transferring lands to mortmain; that is, to some community, that never is to cease.
Every one of the religious orders was confirmed by one pope or other; and they made an especial provision for them, after the laws of *amortization* were devised and put in use by princes.
Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.

To AMO'RTIZE. *v. a.* [*amortir*, Fr.] To alien lands or tenements to any corporation, guild or fraternity, and their successors; which cannot be done without licence of the king, and the lord of the manour. *Blount.*
This did concern the kingdom to have farms sufficient to maintain an able body out of penury, and to *amortize* part of the lands unto the yeomanry, or middle part of the people.
Bacon's Henry VII.

To AMO'VE. *v. a.* [*amoveo*, Lat.]
1. To remove from a post or station: a juridical sense.
2. To remove; to move; to alter: a sense now out of use.
Therewith, *amoved* from his sober mood,
And lives he yet, said he, that wrought this act?
And do the heavens afford him vital food? *Fairy Queen.*

To AMO'UNT. *v. n.* [*monter*, Fr.]
1. To rise to in the accumulative quantity; to compose in the whole; with the particle *to.* It is used of several sums in quantities added together.
Let us compute a little more particularly how much this will *amount to*, or how many oceans of water would be necessary to compose this great ocean rowling in the air, without bounds or banks. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*
2. It is used, figuratively, of the consequence rising from any thing taken altogether.
The errours of young men are the ruin of business; but the errours of aged men *amount* but *to* this, that more might have been done, or sooner. *Bacon.*
Judgments that are made on the wrong side of the danger, *amount to* no more than an affectation of skill, without either credit or effect. *L'Estrange.*

AMO'UNT. *n. s.* [from *To amount.*] The sum total; the result of several sums or quantities accumulated.
And now, ye lying vanities of life,
Where are you now, and what is your *amount?*
Vexation, disappointment, and remorse. *Thomson.*

AMO'UR. *n. s.* [*amour*, Fr. *amor*, Lat.] An affair of gallantry; an intrigue: generally used of vicious love. The *ou* sounds like *oo* in *poor.*
No man is of so general and diffusive a lust, as to prosecute his *amours* all the world over; and let it burn never so outrageously, yet the impure flame will either die of itself, or consume the body that harbours it. *South.*
The restless youth search'd all the world around;
But how can Jove in his *amours* be found?
Addison's Ovid's Metam.

A'MPER. *n. s.* [ampne, Sax.] A tumour, with inflammation; bile: a word said, by *Skinner*, to be much in use in Essex; but, perhaps, not found in books.

AMPHI'BIOUS. *adj.* [ἀμφὶ and βίος.] That which partakes of two natures, so as to live in two elements; as, in air and water.
A creature of *amphibious* nature,
On land a beast, a fish in water. *Hudibras.*
Those are called *amphibious*, which live freely in the air, upon the earth, and yet are observed to live long upon water, as if they were natural inhabitants of that element; though it be worth the examination to know, whether any of those creatures that live at that ease, and by choice, a good while, or at any time upon the earth, can live, a long time together, perfectly under water. *Locke.*
Fishes contain much oil, and *amphibious* animals participate somewhat of the nature of fishes, and are oily. *Arbuthnot.*

AMPHI'BIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *amphibious.*] The quality of being able to live in different elements.

AMPHIBOLO'GICAL. *adj.* [from *amphibology.*] Doubtful.

AMPHIBOLO'GICALLY. *adv.* [from *amphibological.*] Doubtfully; with a doubtful meaning.

AMPHIBO'LOGY. *n. s.* [ἀμφιβολογία.] Discourse of uncertain meaning. It is distinguished from *equivocation*, which means the double signification of a single word; as, *nolite regem occidere, timere bonum est*, is *amphibology*; *captare lepores*, meaning by *lepores*, either hares or jests, is *equivocation.*
Now the fallacies, whereby men deceive others, and are deceived themselves, the ancients have divided into verbal and real; of the verbal, and such as conclude from mistakes of the word, there are but two worthy our notation; the fallacy of equivocation and *amphibology.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
In defining obvious appearances, we are to use what is most plain and easy; that the mind be not misled by *amphibologies*, or ill conceived notions, into fallacious deductions.
Glanville's Scepsis Scientifica.

AMPHI'BOLOUS. *adj.* [ἄμφι and βάλλω.] Tossed from one to another; striking each way.
Never was there such an *amphibolous* quarrel, both parties declaring themselves for the king, and making use of his name in all their remonstrances, to justify their actions. *Howel.*

AMPHI'LOGY. *n. s.* [ἀμφὶ and λόγος.] Equivocation; ambiguity. *Dict.*

AMPHISBÆ'NA. n. s. [Lat. ἀμφισβαίνη.] A serpent supposed to have two heads.
That the *amphisbæna*, that is, a smaller kind of serpent, which moveth forward and backward, hath two heads, or one at either extreme, was affirmed by Nicander, and others.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.
Scorpion, and asp, and *amphisbæna* dire,
Cerastes horn'd, hydrus, and ellops drear,
And dipsas. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

AMPHI'SCII. n. s. [Lat. ἀμφίσκιοι, of ἀμφὶ and σκία, a shadow.]
Those people dwelling in climates, wherein the shadows, at different times of the year, fall both ways; to the north pole, when the sun is in the southern signs, and to the south pole, when he is in the northern signs. These are the people who inhabit the torrid zone.

AMPHITHE'ATRE. *n. s.* [of ἀμφιθέατρον, of ἀμφὶ and θεάομαι.] A building in a circular or oval form, having its area encompassed with rows of seats one above another; where spectators might behold spectacles, as stage-plays, or gladiators. The theatres of the ancients were built in the form of a semicircle, only exceeding a just semicircle by one fourth part of the diameter; and the amphitheatre is two theatres joined together; so that the longest diameter of the amphitheatre, was to the shortest, as one and a half to one.
Within, an *amphitheatre* appear'd
Rais'd in degrees; to sixty paces rear'd,
That when a man was plac'd in one degree,
Height was allow'd for him above to see. *Dryden.*
Conceive a man placed in the burning iron chair at Lyons, amid the insults and mockeries of a crouded *amphitheatre*, and still keeping his seat; or stretched upon a grate of iron, over coals of fire, and breathing out his soul, among the exquisite suffering of such a tedious execution, rather than renounce his religion, or blaspheme his Saviour. *Addison.*

A'MPLE. *adj.* [*amplus*, Lat.]
1. Large; wide; extended.
Heav'n descends
In universal bounty, shedding herbs,
And fruits, and flowers, on nature's *ample* lap. *Thomson.*
2. Great in bulk.
Did your letters pierce the queen to any demonstration of grief?——
She took 'em, and read 'em in my presence,
And now and then an *ample* tear trill'd down
Her delicate cheeks. *Shakesp. King Lear.*
3. Unlimited; without restriction.
Have what you ask, your presents I receive;
Land where, and when you please, with *ample* leave. *Dryd.*
4. Liberal; large; without parsimony.
If we speak of strict justice, God could no way have been bound to require man's labours in so large and *ample* manner as human felicity doth import; in as much as the dignity of this exceedeth so far the other's value. *Hooker.*

5. Large; splendid; without reservation.

To dispose the prince the more willingly to undertake his relief, the earl made *ample* promises, that, within so many days after the siege should be raised, he would advance his highness's levies with two thousand men. *Clarendon.*

6. Diffusive; not contracted; as, an *ample* narrative; that is, not an epitome.

A'MPLENESS. *n. s.* [from *ample.*] The quality of being ample; largeness; splendour.

Impossible it is for a person of my condition to produce any thing in proportion either to the *ampleness* of the body you represent, or of the places you bear. *South.*

To A'MPLIATE. *v. a.* [*amplio*, Lat.] To enlarge; to make greater; to extend.

He shall solemnly look upon it, not only to destroy ours, but to establish his own; not to traduce or extenuate, but to explain and dilucidate, to add and *ampliate*, according to the custom of the ancients. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

AMPLIA'TION. *n. s.* [from *ampliate.*]

1. Enlargement; exaggeration; extension.

Odious matters admit not of an *ampliation*, but ought to be restrained and interpreted in the mildest sense. *Ayliffe.*

2. Diffuseness; enlargement.

The obscurity of the subject, and the prejudice and prepossession of most readers, may plead excuse for any *ampliations* or repetitions that may be found, whilst I labour to express myself plain and full. *Holder.*

To AMPLI'FICATE. *v. a.* [*amplifico*, Lat.] To enlarge; to spread out; to amplify. *Dict.*

AMPLIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [*amplification*, Fr. *amplificatio*, Lat.]

1. Enlargement; extension.

2. It is usually taken in a rhetorical sense, and implies exaggerated representation, or diffuse narrative; an image heightened beyond reality; a narrative enlarged with many circumstances.

I shall summarily, without any *amplification* at all, shew in what manner defects have been supplied. *Davies.*

Things unknown seem greater than they are, and are usually received with *amplifications* above their nature. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Is the poet justifiable for relating such incredible *amplifications?* It may be answered, if he had put these extravagances into the mouth of Ulysses, he had been unpardonable; but they suit well with the character of Alcinous. *Pope.*

A'MPLIFIER. *n. s.* [from *To amplify.*] One that enlarges any thing; one that exaggerates; one that represents any thing with a large display of the best circumstances; it being usually taken in a good sense.

Dorillaus could need no *amplifier*'s mouth for the highest point of praise. *Sidney.*

To A'MPLIFY. *v. a.* [*amplifier*, Fr.]

1. To enlarge; to encrease any material substance, or object of sense.

So when a great moneyed man hath divided his chests, and coins, and bags, he seemeth to himself richer than he was: and therefore a way to *amplify* any thing, is to break it, and to make anatomy of it in several parts, and to examine it according to the several circumstances. *Bacon's Essays.*

All concaves that proceed from more narrow to more broad, do *amplify* the sound at the coming out. *Bacon.*

2. To enlarge, or extend any thing incorporeal.

For as the reputation of the Roman prelates grew up in these blind ages, so grew up in them withal a desire of *amplifying* their power, that they might be as great in temporal forces as mens opinions have formed them in spiritual matters. *Raleigh.*

3. To exaggerate any thing; to enlarge it by the manner of representation.

Since I have plainly laid open the negligence and errours of every age that is past, I would not willingly seem to flatter the present, by *amplifying* the diligence and true judgment of those servitours that have laboured in this vineyard. *Davies.*

Thy general is my lover; I have been
The book of his good acts; whence men have read
His fame unparallel'd, haply *amplified.* *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

4. To enlarge; to improve by new additions.

I feel age advancing, and my health is insufficient to increase and *amplify* these remarks, to confirm and improve these rules, and to illuminate the several pages. *Watts.*

To A'MPLIFY. *v. n.* Frequently with the particle *on.*

1. To speak largely in many words; to lay one's self out in diffusion.

When you affect to *amplify on* the former branches of a discourse, you will often lay a necessity upon yourself of contracting the latter, and prevent yourself in the most important part of your design. *Watts's Logick.*

2. To form large or pompous representations.

I have sometimes been forced to *amplify on* others; but here where the subject is so fruitful, that the harvest overcomes the reaper, I am shortened by my chain. *Dryden.*

Homer *amplifies*, not invents; and as there was really a people called Cyclopeans, so they might be men of great stature, or giants. *Pope's Odyssey.*

A'MPLITUDE. *n. s.* [*amplitude*, Fr. *amplitudo*, Lat.]

1. Extent.

Whatever I look upon, within the *amplitude* of heaven and earth, is evidence of human ignorance. *Glanville.*

2. Largeness; greatness.

Men should learn how severe a thing the true inquisition of nature is, and accustom themselves, by the light of particulars, to enlarge their minds to the *amplitude* of the world, and not reduce the world to the narrowness of their minds. *Bacon.*

3. Capacity.

With more than human gifts from heaven adorn'd,
Perfections absolute, graces divine,
And *amplitude* of mind to greatest deeds. *Milton.*

4. Splendour; grandeur; dignity.

In the great frame of kingdoms and commonwealths, it is in the power of princes, or estates, to add *amplitude* and greatness to their kingdoms. *Bacon's Essays.*

5. Copiousness; abundance.

You should say every thing which has a proper and direct tendency to this end; always proportioning the *amplitude* of your matter, and the fulness of your discourse, to your great design; the length of your time, to the convenience of your hearers. *Watts's Logick.*

6. *Amplitude of the range of a projectile*, denotes the horizontal line subtending the path in which it moved.

7. *Amplitude*, in astronomy, an arch of the horizon, intercepted between the true east and west point thereof, and the centre of the sun or star at its rising or setting. It is eastern or ortive, when the star rises, and western or occiduous, when the star sets. The eastern or western *amplitude*, are also called northern or southern, as they fall in the northern or southern quarters of the horizon.

8. *Magnetical amplitude*, is an arch of the horizon, contained between the sun at his rising, and the east or west point of the compass; or, it is the difference of the rising or setting of the sun, from the east or west parts of the compass. *Chambers.*

A'MPLY. *adv.* [*amplè*, Lat.]

1. Largely; liberally.

For whose well-being,
So *amply*, and with hands so liberal,
Thou hast provided all things. *Milton.*

The evidence they had before was enough, *amply* enough, to convince them; but they were resolved not to be convinced: and to those, who are resolved not to be convinced, all motives, all arguments are equal. *Atterbury.*

2. At large; without reserve.

At return
Of him so lately promis'd to thy aid,
The woman's seed; obscurely then foretold,
Now *amplier* known, thy Saviour, and thy Lord. *Milton.*

3. At large; copiously; with a diffusive detail.

Some parts of a poem require to be *amply* written, and with all the force and elegance of words; others must be cast into shadows; that is, passed over in silence, or but faintly touched. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

To A'MPUTATE. *v. a.* [*amputo*, Lat.] To cut off a limb: a word used only in chirurgery.

Amongst the cruizers in private frigates from Dunkirk, it was complained, that their surgeons were too active in *amputating* those fractured members. *Wiseman.*

AMPUTA'TION. *n. s.* [*amputatio*, Lat.]

The operation of cutting off a limb, or other part of the body, with an instrument of steel. The usual method of performing it, in the instance of a leg, is as follows. The proper part for the operation being four or five inches below the knee, the skin and flesh are first to be drawn very tight upwards, and secured from returning by a ligature two or three fingers broad: above this ligature another loose one is passed, for the gripe; which being twisted by means of a stick, may be straitened to any degree at pleasure. Then the patient being conveniently situated, and the operator placed to the inside of the limb, which is to be held by one assistant above, and another below the part designed for the operation, and the gripe sufficiently twisted, to prevent too large an hæmorrhage, the flesh is, with a stroke or two, to be separated from the bone with the dismembering knife. Then the periosteum being also divided from the bone with the back of the knife, saw the bone asunder, with as few strokes as possible. When two parallel bones are concerned, the flesh that grows between them must likewise be separated before the use of the saw. This being done, the gripe may be slackened, to give an opportunity of searching for the large blood vessels, and securing the hæmorrhage at their mouths. After making proper applications to the stump, loosen the first ligature, and pull both the skin and the flesh, as far as conveniently may be, over the stump, to cover it; and secure them with the cross stitch made at the depth of half or three quarters of an inch in the skin. Then apply pledgets, astringents, plaisters, and other necessaries. *Chambers.*

The Amazons, by the *amputation* of their right breast, had the freer use of their bow. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'MULET. *n. s.* [*amulette*, Fr. *amuletum*, Lat.] An appended remedy,

A N A

remedy, or preſervative: a thing hung about the neck, or any other part of the body, for preventing or curing of ſome particular diſeaſes.

That ſpirits are corporeal, ſeems at firſt view a conceit derogative unto himſelf; yet herein he eſtabliſheth the doctrine of luſtrations, *amulets*, and charms. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

They do not certainly know the falſity of what they report; and their ignorance muſt ſerve you as an *amulet* againſt the guilt both of deceit and malice. *Government of the Tongue.*

AMURCOSITY. *n. ſ.* [*amurca*, Lat.] The quality of lees or mother of any thing.

To AMU'SE. *v. a.* [*amuſer*, Fr.]

1. To entertain with tranquillity; to fill with thoughts that engage the mind, without diſtracting it. To *divert* implies ſomething more lively, and to *pleaſe*, ſomething more important. It is therefore frequently taken in a ſenſe bordering on contempt.

They think they ſee viſions, and are arrived to ſome extraordinary revelations; when, indeed, they do but dream dreams, and *amuſe* themſelves with the fantaſtick ideas of a buſy imagination. *Decay of Piety.*

I cannot think it natural for a man, who is much in love, to *amuſe* himſelf with trifles. *Walſh.*

2. To draw on from time to time; to keep in expectation; as, he *amuſed* his followers with idle promiſes.

AMU'SEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*amuſement*, Fr.] That which amuſes; entertainment.

Every intereſt or pleaſure of life, even the moſt trifling *amuſement*, is ſuffered to poſtpone the one thing neceſſary. *Rogers.*

During his confinement, his *amuſement* was to give poiſon to dogs and cats, and ſee them expire by ſlower or quicker torments. *Pope.*

I was left to ſtand the battle, while others, who had better talents than a draper, thought it no unpleaſant *amuſement* to look on with ſafety, whilſt another was giving them diverſion, at the hazard of his liberty. *Swift.*

AMU'SER. *n. ſ.* [*amuſeur*, Fr.] He that amuſes, as with falſe promiſes. The French word is always taken in an ill ſenſe.

AMU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *amuſe*.] That which has the power of amuſing.

But amaz'd,
Beholds th' *amuſive* arch before him fly,
Then vaniſh quite away. *Thomſon.*

AMY'GDALATE. *adj.* [*amygdala*, Lat.] Made of almonds.

AMY'GDALINE. *adj.* [*amygdala*, Lat.] Relating to almonds; reſembling almonds.

AN. *article.* [ane, Saxon. *een*, Dutch, *eine*, German.] The article indefinite, uſed before a vowel, or *h* mute. See A.

1. One, but with leſs emphaſis; as, there ſtands *a* houſe.

Since he cannot be always employed in ſtudy, reading, and converſation, there will be many *an* hour, beſides what his exerciſes will take up. *Locke.*

2. Any, or ſome; as, *an* elephant might ſwim in this water.

He was no way at *an* uncertainty, nor ever in the leaſt at a loſs concerning any branch of it. *Locke.*

A wit's a feather, and a chief a rod,
An honeſt man's the nobleſt work of God. *Pope.*

3. Sometimes it ſignifies, like *a*, ſome particular ſtate; but this is now diſuſed.

It is certain, that odours do, in a ſmall degree, nouriſh; eſpecially the odour of wine; and we ſee men *an* hungred do love to ſmell hot bread. *Bacon.*

4. *An* is ſometimes, in old authours, a contraction of *and if*.

He can't flatter, he!
An honeſt mind and plain, he muſt ſpeak truth;
An they will take it ſo; if not, he's plain. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Sometimes a contraction of *and* before *if*.

Well I know
The clerk will ne'er wear hair on's face that had it.
——He will *an' if* he live to be a man.
Shakeſpeare's M. of Venice.

6. Sometimes it is a contraction of *as if*.

My next pretty correſpondent, like Shakeſpeare's lion in Pyramus and Thiſbe, roars *an'* it were any nightingale. *Addiſon.*

ANA. *adv.* [ἄνα.] A word uſed in the preſcriptions of phyſick, importing the like quantity; as, wine and honey, ā or *ana* ℥ii; that is, of wine and honey each two ounces.

In the ſame weight prudence and innocence take,
Ana of each does the juſt mixture make. *Cowley.*
He'll bring an apothecary, with a chargeable long bill of *anas*. *Dryden.*

ANA. *n. ſ.* Books ſo called from the laſt ſyllables of their titles; as, *Scaligerana*, *Thuaniana*; they are looſe thoughts, or caſual hints, dropped by eminent men, and collected by their friends.

ANACA'MPTICK. *adj.* [ἀναϰάμπτω.] Reflecting, or reflected: an *anacamptick* ſound, an echo; an *anacamptick* hill, a hill that produces an echo.

ANACA'MPTICKS. *n. ſ.* The doctrine of reflected light, or catoptricks. It has no ſingular.

ANACATHA'RTICK. *n. ſ.* [See CATHARTICK.] Any medicine that works upwards. *Quincy.*

ANACEPHALÆO'SIS. *n. ſ.* [ἀνϰεφαλαίωσις.] Recapitulation; or ſummary of the principal heads of a diſcourſe. *Dict.*

ANA'CHORETE. } *n. ſ.* [ſometimes viciouſly written *anchorite*;
ANA'CHORITE. } ἀναχωρητής.] A monk, who, with the leave of his ſuperiour, leaves the convent for a more auſtere and ſolitary life.

Yet lies not love dead here, but here doth ſit,
Vow'd to this trench, like an *anachorite*. *Donne.*

ANA'CHRONISM. *n. ſ.* [from ἀνά and χρόνος.] An errour in computing time, by which events are miſplaced with regard to each other. It ſeems properly to ſignify an errour by which an event is placed too early; but is generally uſed for any errour in chronology.

This leads me to the defence of the famous *anachroniſm*, in making Æneas and Dido cotemporaries: for it is certain, that the hero lived almoſt two hundred years before the building of Carthage. *Dryden.*

ANACLA'STICKS. *n. ſ.* [ἀνά and ϰλάω.] The doctrine of refracted light; dioptricks. It has no ſingular.

ANADIPLO'SIS. n. ſ. [ἀναδίπλωσις.] Redupl ication; a figure in rhetorick, in which the laſt word of a foregoing member of a period becomes the firſt of the following; as, *he retained his virtues amidſt all his* misfortunes, misfortunes *which only his virtue* brought upon him.

ANAGOGE'TICAL. *adj.* [ἀναγωγή.] That which contributes or relates to ſpiritual elevation, or religious raptures; myſterious; elevated above humanity. *Dict.*

ANAGO'GICAL. *adj.* [*anagogique*, Fr.] Myſterious; elevated; religiouſly exalted. *Dict.*

ANAGO'GICALLY. *adv.* [from *anagogical*.] Myſteriouſly; with religious elevation.

A'NAGRAM. *n. ſ.* [ἀνά and γράμμα.] A conceit ariſing from the letters of a name tranſpoſed; as this, of *W*, *i*, *l*, *l*, *i*, *a*, *m*, *N*, *o*, *r*, attorney-general to Charles I. a very laborious man, *I moyl in law*.

Though all her parts be not in th' uſual place,
She hath yet the *anagrams* of a good face:
If we might put the letters but one way,
In that lean dearth of words, what could we ſay? *Donne.*
Thy genius calls thee not to purchaſe fame
In keen iambicks, but mild *anagram*. *Dryden.*

ANAGRA'MMATISM. *n. ſ.* [from *anagram*.] The act or practice of making anagrams.

The only quinteſſence, that hitherto the alchymy of wit could draw out of names, is *anagrammatiſm*, or metagrammatiſm, which is a diſſolution of a name truly written into his letters, as his elements, and a new connexion of it by artificial tranſpoſition, without addition, ſubſtraction, or change of any letter, into different words, making ſome perfect ſenſe appliable to the perſon named. *Camden.*

ANAGRA'MMATIST. *n. ſ.* [from *anagram*.] A maker of anagrams.

To ANAGRA'MMATIZE. *v. n.* [*anagramatiſer*, Fr.] To make anagrams.

ANALE'PTICK. *adj.* [ἀναλήπτιϰος.] Comforting; corroborating; a term of phyſick.

Analeptick medicines cheriſh the nerves, and renew the ſpirits and ſtrength. *Quincy.*

ANALO'GICAL. *adj.* [from *analogy*.]

1. Uſed by way of analogy. It ſeems properly diſtinguiſhed from *analogous*, as words from things; *analogous* ſignifies having relation, and *analogical* having the quality of repreſenting relation.

It is looked on only as the image of the true God, and that not as a proper likeneſs, but by *analogical* repreſentation. *Stillingfleet's Def. of Diſc. on Rom. Idolatry.*

When a word, which originally ſignifies any particular idea or object, is attributed to ſeveral other objects, not by way of reſemblance, but on the account of ſome evident reference to the original idea, this is peculiarly called an *analogical* word; ſo a ſound or healthy pulſe, a ſound digeſtion, ſound ſleep, are ſo called, with reference to a ſound and healthy conſtitution; but if you ſpeak of ſound doctrine, or ſound ſpeech, this is by way of reſemblance to health, and the words are metaphorical. *Watts's Logick.*

2. Analogous; having reſemblance or relation.

There is placed the minerals between the inanimate and vegetable province, participating ſomething *analogical* to either. *Hales's Origin of Mankind.*

ANALO'GICALLY. *adv.* [from *analogical*.] In an analogical manner; in an analogous manner.

I am convinced, from the ſimplicity and uniformity of the Divine Nature, and of all his works, that there is ſome one univerſal principle, running through the whole ſyſtem of creatures *analogically*, and congruous to their relative natures. *Cheyne.*

ANALO'GICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *analogical*.] The quality of being analogical; fitneſs to be applied for the illuſtration of ſome analogy.

ANA'LOGISM. *n. ſ.* [ἀναλογισμός.] An argument from the cauſe to the effect.

To ANA'LOGIZE. *v. a.* [from *analogy*.] To explain by way of analogy;

analogy; to form ſome reſemblance between different things; to conſider ſomething with regard to its analogy with ſomewhat elſe.

We have ſyſtems of material bodies, diverſly figured and ſituated, if ſeparately conſidered; they repreſent the object of the deſire, which is *analogized* by attraction or gravitation. *Cheyne's Philoſ. Principles.*

ANA'LOGOUS. *adj.* [ἀνα and λόγος.]

1. Having analogy; bearing ſome reſemblance or proportion; having ſomething parallel.

Exerciſe makes things eaſy, that would be otherwiſe very hard; as in labour, watchings, heats, and colds; and then there is ſomething *analogous* in the exerciſe of the mind, to that of the body. It is folly and infirmity that makes us delicate and froward. *L'Eſtrange.*

Many important conſequences may be drawn from the obſervation of the moſt common things, and *analogous* reaſonings from the cauſes of them. *Arbuthnot.*

2. It has the word *to* before the thing to which the reſemblance is noted.

This incorporeal ſubſtance may have ſome ſort of exiſtence, *analogous to* corporeal extenſion: though we have no adequate conception hereof. *Locke.*

ANA'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [ἀναλογία.]

1. Reſemblance between things with regard to ſome circumſtances or effects; as, *learning* is ſaid to *enlighten* the mind; that is, it is to the mind what light is to the eye, by enabling it to diſcover that which was hidden before.

From God it hath proceeded, that the church hath evermore held a preſcript form of common prayer, although not in all things every where the ſame, yet, for the moſt part, retaining the ſame *analogy*. *Hooker.*

What I here obſerve of extraordinary revelation and prophecy, will, by *analogy* and due proportion, extend even to thoſe communications of God's will, that are requiſite to ſalvation. *South.*

2. When the thing to which the analogy is ſuppoſed, happens to be mentioned, *analogy* has after it the particles *to* or *with*; when both the things are mentioned after *analogy*, the particle *between* or *betwixt* is uſed.

If the body politick have any *analogy to* the natural, an act of oblivion were neceſſary in a hot diſtemper'd ſtate. *Dryden.*

By *analogy with* all other liquors and concretions, the form of the chaos, whether liquid or concrete, could not be the ſame with that of the preſent earth. *Burnet.*

If we make him expreſs the cuſtoms of our country, rather than of Rome, it is either when there was ſome *analogy betwixt* the cuſtoms, or to make him more eaſy to vulgar underſtanding. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedicat.*

3. By grammarians, it is uſed to ſignify the agreement of ſeveral words in one common mode; as, from *love* is formed *loved*, from *hate*, *hated*, from *grieve*, *grieved*.

ANA'LYSIS. *n. ſ.* [ἀνάλυσις.]

1. A ſeparation of a compound body into the ſeveral parts of which it conſiſts.

There is an account of dew falling, in ſome places, in the form of butter, or greaſe, which grows extremely fetid; ſo that the *analyſis* of the dew of any place, may, perhaps, be the beſt method of finding ſuch contents of the ſoil as are within the reach of the ſun. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A conſideration of any thing in parts, ſo as that one particular is firſt conſidered, then another.

Analyſis conſiſts in making experiments and obſervations, and in drawing general concluſions from them by induction, and admitting of no objections againſt the concluſions, but ſuch as are taken from experiments, or other certain truths. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. A ſolution of any thing, whether corporeal or mental, to its firſt elements; as, of a ſentence to the ſingle words; of a compound word, to the particles and words which form it; of a tune to ſingle notes; of an argument, to ſimple propoſitions.

We cannot know any thing of nature, but by an *analyſis* of its true initial cauſes; till we know the firſt ſprings of natural motions, we are ſtill but ignorants. *Glanville.*

ANALY'TICAL. *adj.* [from *analyſis*.]

1. That which reſolves any thing into firſt principles; that which ſeparates any compound. See ANALYSIS.

Either may be properly maintained againſt the inaccurateneſs of the *analytical* experiments vulgarly relied on. *Boyle.*

2. That which proceeds by analyſis, or by taking the parts of a compound into diſtinct and particular conſideration.

Deſcartes hath here infinitely outdone all the philoſophers that went before him, in giving a particular and *analytical* account of the univerſal fabrick: yet he intends his principles but for hypotheſes. *Glanville.*

ANALY'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *analytical*.] In ſuch a manner as ſeparates compounds into ſimples. See ANALYSIS.

ANALY'TICK. *adj.* [ἀναλυτικός.] The manner of reſolving compounds into the ſimple conſtituent or component parts applied chiefly to mental operations.

He was in logick a great critick,
Profoundly ſkill'd in *analytick*. *Hudibras.*

Analytick method takes the whole compound as it finds it, whether it be a ſpecies or an individual, and leads us into the knowledge of it, by reſolving into its firſt principles, or parts, its generick nature, and its ſpecial properties; and therefore it is called the method of reſolution. *Watts's Logick.*

To A'NALYZE. *v. a.* [ἀναλύω.] To reſolve a compound into its firſt principles. See ANALYSIS.

Chymiſtry enabling us to depurate bodies, and, in ſome meaſure, to *analyze* them, and take aſunder their heterogeneous parts, in many chymical experiments, we may, better than in others, know what manner of bodies we employ; art having made them more ſimple or uncompounded, than nature alone is wont to preſent them us. *Boyle.*

To *analyze* the immorality of any action into its laſt principles; if it be inquired, why ſuch an action is to be avoided, the immediate anſwer is, becauſe it is ſin. *Norris's Miſcell.*

When the ſentence is diſtinguiſhed into ſubject and predicate, propoſition, argument, act, object, cauſe, effect, adjunct, oppoſite, &c. then it is *analyzed* analogically and metaphyſically. This laſt is what is chiefly meant in the theological ſchools, when they ſpeak of *analyzing* a text of ſcripture. *Watts's Logick.*

A'NALYZER. *n. ſ.* [from *To analyze*.] That which has the power of analyzing.

Particular reaſons incline me to doubt, whether the fire be the true and univerſal *analyzer* of mixt bodies. *Boyle.*

ANAMORPHO'SIS. n. ſ. [ἀνὰ and μορφόω.] Deformation; a perſpective projection of any thing, ſo that to the eye, at one point of view, it ſhall appear deformed, in another, an exact and regular repreſentation. Sometimes it is made to appear confuſed to the naked eye, and regular, when viewed in a mirrour of a certain form.

ANA'NAS. n. ſ. The pine apple.

It has a flower conſiſting of one leaf, divided into three parts, and funnel-ſhaped; the embryos produced in the tubercles, afterwards become fruit; the ſeeds in the tubercles are ſmall, and almoſt kidney-ſhaped.

The ſpecies are, 1. Oval-ſhaped pine apple, with a whitiſh fleſh. 2. Pyramidal pine apple, with a yellow fleſh. 3. Pine apple, with ſmooth leaves. 4. Pine apple, with ſhining green leaves, and ſcarce any ſpines on their edges. 5. The olive-coloured pine.

The firſt ſort is moſt common in Europe, but the fruit of the ſecond is larger, better flavoured, and its juice not ſo aſtringent. The fifth ſort is the moſt rare in Europe, but eſteemed above all the reſt. Theſe plants are propagated by ſuckers; and from the crowns which grow on the top of the fruit. *Mill.*

Witneſs thou beſt *anana*, thou the pride
Of vegetable life, beyond whate'er
The poets imag'd in the golden age. *Thomſ. Summer.*

ANA'NAS, wild. The ſame with *penguin*. See *PENGUIN.*

ANAPHORA. n. ſ. [ἀναφορὰ.] A figure, when ſeveral clauſes of a ſentence are begun with the ſame word, or ſound; as,—*Where is the wiſe? Where is the ſcribe? Where is the diſputer of this world?*

ANAPLERO'TICK. *adj.* [ἀναπληρόω.] That which fills up any vacuity; uſed of applications which promote fleſh.

A'NARCH. *n. ſ.* [See ANARCHY.] An authour of confuſion.

Him thus the *anarch* old,
With fault'ring ſpeech, and viſage incompos'd,
Anſwer'd. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

ANA'RCHICAL. *adj.* [from *anarchy*.] Confuſed; without rule or government.

In this *anarchical* and rebellious ſtate of human nature, the faculties belonging to the material world preſume to determine the nature of ſubjects belonging to the ſupreme Spirit. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

A'NARCHY. *n. ſ.* [ἀναρχία.] Want of government; a ſtate in which every man is unaccountable; a ſtate without magiſtracy.

Where eldeſt night
And chaos, anceſtors of nature, hold
Eternal *anarchy*, amidſt the noiſe
Of endleſs wars, and by confuſion ſtand. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

Arbitrary power is but the firſt natural ſtep from *anarchy*, or the ſavage life; the adjuſting power and freedom being an effect and conſequence of maturer thinking. *Swift.*

ANASA'RCA. n. ſ. [from ἀνὰ and σαρξ.] A ſort of dropſy, where the whole ſubſtance is ſtuffed with pituitous humours. *Quincy.*

When the lympha ſtagnates, or is extravaſated under the ſkin, it is called an *anſarca*. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

ANASA'RCOUS. *adj.* [from *anaſarca*.] Relating to an anaſarca; partaking of the nature of an anaſarca.

A gentlewoman laboured of an aſcites, with an *anaſarcous* ſwelling on her belly, thighs, and legs. *Wiſeman.*

ANASTOMA'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀνὰ and στόμα.] That which has the quality of opening the veſſels, or of removing obſtructions.

ANASTOMO'SIS. n. ſ. [from ἀνὰ and στόμα.] The inoſculation of veſſels, or the opening of one veſſel into another; as, of the arteries into the veins.

ANASTROPHE. *n. f.* [ἀναστροφή, a prepoſterous placing, from ἀναστρέφω.] A figure whereby words which ſhould have been ſooner ſpoken, are poſtponed.

ANATHEMA. *n. f.* [ἀνάθημα.]

1. A curſe pronounced by eccleſiaſtical authority; excommunication.

Her bare *anathemas* fall but like ſo many *brutæ fulmina* upon the ſchoolmen; who think themſelves ſhrewdly hurt, forſooth, by being cut off from the body, which they chooſe not to be of. *South's Sermons.*

2. The object of the curſe, or perſon curſed. This ſeems the original meaning, though now little uſed.

ANATHEMA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *anathema.*] That which has the properties of an anathema; that which relates to an anathema.

ANATHEMA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *anathematical.*] In an anathematical manner.

To ANATHE'MATIZE. *v. a.* [from *anathema.*] To pronounce accurſed by eccleſiaſtical authority; to excommunicate.

They were therefore to be *anathematized* after this manner, and, with deteſtation, branded and baniſhed out of the church. *Hammond.*

ANATIFE'ROUS. *adj.* [from *anas* and *fero*, Lat.] Producing ducks.

If there be *anatiferous* trees, whoſe corruption breaks forth into barnacles; yet, if they corrupt, they degenerate into maggots, which produce not them again. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

ANATO'CISM. *n. f.* [*anatociſmus*, Lat. ἀνατοκισμὸς.] The accumulation of intereſt upon intereſt; the addition of the intereſt due for money lent, to the original ſum. A ſpecies of uſury generally forbidden.

ANATO'MICAL. *adj.* [from *anatomy.*]

1. Relating or belonging to anatomy.

When we are taught by logick to view a thing completely in all its parts, by the help of diviſion, it has the uſe of an *anatomical* knife, which diſſects an animal body, and ſeparates the veins, arteries, nerves, muſcles, membranes, &c. and ſhews us the ſeveral parts which go to the compoſition of a complete animal. *Watts.*

2. Proceeding upon principles taught in anatomy; conſidered as the object of anatomy.

There is a natural, involuntary diſtortion of the muſcles, which is the *anatomical* cauſe of laughter; but there is another cauſe of laughter, which decency requires. *Swift.*

3. Anatomized; diſſected; ſeparated.

The continuation of ſolidity is apt to be confounded with, and, if we will look into the minute *anatomical* parts of matter, is little different from, hardneſs. *Locke.*

ANATO'MICALLY. *adv.* [from *anatomical.*] In an anatomical manner; in the ſenſe of an anatomiſt; according to the doctrine of anatomy.

While ſome affirmed it had no gall, intending only thereby no evidence of anger or fury, others have conſtrued *anatomically*, and denied that part at all. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANA'TOMIST. *n. f.* [ἀνατομὸς.] He that ſtudies the ſtructure of animal bodies, by means of diſſection; he that divides the bodies of animals, to diſcover the various parts.

Anatomiſts adjudged, that if nature had been ſuffered to run her own courſe, without this fatal interruption, he might have doubled his age. *Howel.*

Hence when *anatomiſts* diſcourſe,
How like brutes organs are to ours;
They grant, if higher powers think fit,
A bear might ſoon be made a wit;
And, that for any thing in nature,
Pigs might ſqueak love odes, dogs bark ſatire. *Prior.*

To ANA'TOMIZE. *v. a.* [ἀνατέμνω.]

1. To diſſect an animal; to divide the body into its component or conſtituent parts.

Our induſtry muſt even *anatomize* every particle of that body, which we are to uphold. *Hooker.*

2. To lay any thing open diſtinctly, and by minute parts.

I ſpeak but brotherly of him, but ſhould I *anatomize* him to thee as he is, I muſt bluſh and weep, and then muſt look pale and wonder. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then dark diſtinctions reaſon's light diſguis'd,
And into atoms truth *anatomiz'd*. *Denham.*

ANATOMY. *n. f.* [ἀνατομία.]

1. The art of diſſecting the body.

It is therefore in the *anatomy* of the mind, as in that of the body; more good will accrue to mankind, by attending to the large, open, and perceptible parts, than by ſtudying too much ſuch finer nerves and veſſels, as will for ever eſcape our obſervation. *Pope.*

2. The doctrine of the ſtructure of the body, learned by diſſection.

Let the muſcles be well inſerted and bound together, according to the knowledge of them which is given us by *anatomy*. *Dryden.*

3. The act of dividing any thing, whether corporeal or intellectual.

When a moneyed man hath divided his cheſts, he ſeemeth to himſelf richer than he was; therefore, a way to amplify any thing, is to break it, and to make *anatomy* of it in ſeveral parts. *Bacon.*

4. The body ſtripp'd of its integuments; a ſkeleton.

O that my tongue were in the thunder's mouth,
Then with a paſſion I would ſhake the world,
And rouſe from ſleep that fell *anatomy*,
Which cannot hear a feeble lady's voice. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. By way of irony or ridicule, a thin meagre perſon.

They brought one Pinch, a hungry lean-fac'd villain,
A meer *anatomy*, a mountebank,
A thread-bare juggler, and a fortune-teller,
A needy hollow-ey'd, ſharp-looking wretch,
A living dead man. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NATRON. *n. f.* The ſcum which ſwims upon the molten glaſs in the furnace, which, when taken off, melts in the air, and then coagulates into common ſalt. It is likewiſe that ſalt which gathers upon the walls of vaults.

A'NBURY. *n. f.* See AMBURY.

A'NCESTOR. *n. f.* [*anceſtor*, Lat. *anceſtre*, Fr.] One from whom a perſon deſcends, either by the father or the mother. It is diſtinguiſhed from *predeceſſor*; which is not, like *anceſtor*, a natural, but civil denomination. An hereditary monarch ſucceeds to his *anceſtors*; an elective, to his *predeceſſors*.

And ſhe lies buried with her *anceſtors*,
O, in a tomb where never ſcandal ſlept,
Save this of hers. *Shakeſp.*

Cham was the paternal *anceſtor* of Ninus, the father of Chus, the grandfather of Nimrod; whoſe ſon was Belus, the father of Ninus. *Raleigh.*

Obſcure! why pr'ythee what am I? I know
My father, grandſire, and great grandſire too:
If farther I derive my pedigree,
I can but gueſs beyond the fourth degree.
The reſt of my forgotten *anceſtors*,
Were ſons of earth like him, or ſons of whores.
Dryden's Perſius.

A'NCESTREL. *adj.* [from *anceſtor.*] Claimed from anceſtors; relating to anceſtors: a term of law.

Limitation in actions *anceſtrel*, was anciently ſo here in England. *Hale.*

A'NCESTRY. *n. f.* [from *anceſtor.*]

1. Lineage; a ſeries of anceſtors, or progenitors; the perſons who compoſe the lineage.

Phedon I hight, quoth he; and do advance
Mine *anceſtry* from famous Coradin,
Who firſt to raiſe our houſe to honour did begin. *Spenſer.*

A tenacious adherence to the rights and liberties tranſmitted from a wiſe and virtuous *anceſtry*, public ſpirit, and a love of one's country, are the ſupport and ornaments of government. *Addiſon.*

Say from what ſcepter'd *anceſtry* ye claim,
Recorded eminent in deathleſs fame? *Pope.*

2. The honour of deſcent; birth.

Title and *anceſtry* render a good man more illuſtrious, but an ill one, more contemptible. *Addiſon.*

A'NCHENTRY. *n. f.* [from *antient*, and therefore properly to be written *ancientry.*] Antiquity of a family; ancient dignity; appearance of proof of antiquity.

Wooing, wedding, and repenting, is a Scotch jig, a meaſure and a cinque pace; the firſt ſuit is hot and haſty, like a Scotch jig, and full as fantaſtical; the wedding mannerly modeſt, as a meaſure full of ſtate and *anchentry*; and then comes repentance, and with his bad legs falls into the cinque pace faſter and faſter, till he ſinks into his grave.
Shakeſpeare's Much ado about Nothing.

A'NCHOR. *n. f.* [*ancho·a*, Lat.]

1. A heavy iron, compoſed of a long ſhank, having a ring at one end to which the cable is faſtened, and at the other, branching out into two arms or flooks, tending upwards, with barbs or edges on each ſide. Its uſe is to hold the ſhip, by being fixed to the ground.

He ſaid, and wept; then ſpread his ſails before
The winds, and reach'd at length the Cuman ſhore:
Their *anchors* dropt, his crew the veſſels moor. *Dryden.*

2. It is uſed, by a metaphor, for any thing which confers ſtability or ſecurity.

Which hope we have as an *anchor* of the ſoul, both ſure and ſtedfaſt, and which entereth not into that within the veil.
Hebrews.

3. The forms of ſpeech in which it is moſt commonly uſed, are, to *caſt anchor*, to *lye* or *ride at anchor*,

The Turkiſh general, deceived of his expectations, and perceiving that the Rhodians would not be drawn forth to battle at ſea, withdrew his fleet, when *caſting anchor*, and landing his men, he burnt the corn. *Knolles.*

Ent'ring with the tide,
He *dropp'd his anchors*, and his oars he ply'd:
Furl'd every ſail, and drawing down the maſt,
His veſſel moor'd, and made with haulſers faſt. *Dryden.*

Far from your capital my ſhip reſides
At Reithrus, and ſecure at *anchor rides.* *Pope.*

To A'NCHOR. *v. n.* [from *anchor.*]

1. To caſt anchor; to lie at anchor.

The fiſhermen that walk upon the beach
Appear like mice; and yon tall *anchoring* bark
Diminiſh'd to her cock; her cock, a buoy
Almoſt too ſmall for ſight. *Shakeſpeare.*

Near Calais the Spaniards *anchored*, expecting their land-forces, which came not. *Bacon.*

Or the ſtrait courſe to rocky Chios plow,
And *anchor* under Mimos' ſhaggy brow. *Pope.*

2. To ſtop at; to reſt on.

My intention, hearing not my tongue,
Anchors on Iſabel. *Shakeſpeare.*

My tongue ſhould to my ears not name my boys,
'Till that my nails were *anchor'd* in thine eyes. *Shakeſp.*

A'NCHOR. *n. ſ.* *Shakeſpeare* ſeems to have uſed this word for *anchoret*, or an abſtemious recluſe perſon.

To deſperation turn my truſt and hope!
An *anchor*'s cheer in priſon be my ſcope! *Shakeſp.*

A'NCHOR-HOLD. *n. ſ.* [from *anchor* and *hold.*] The hold or faſtneſs of the anchor; and, figuratively, ſecurity.

The old Engliſh could expreſs moſt aply all the conceits of the mind in their own tongue, without borrowing from any; as for example: the holy ſervice of God, which the Latins called *religion*, becauſe it knitted the minds of men together, and moſt people of Europe have borrowed the ſame from them, they called moſt ſignificantly *ean-faſtneſs*, as the one and only aſſurance and faſt *anchor-hold* of our ſouls health. *Camden.*

A'NCHOR-SMITH. *n. ſ.* [from *anchor* and *ſmith.*] The maker or forger of anchors.

Smithing comprehends all trades which uſe either forge or file, from the *anchor-ſmith* to the watchmaker; they all working by the ſame rules, though not with equal exactneſs, and all uſing the ſame tools; though of ſeveral ſizes.
Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.

A'NCHORAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *anchor.*]

1. The hold of the anchor.

Let me reſolve whether there be indeed ſuch efficacy in nurture and firſt production; for if that ſuppoſal ſhould fail us, all our *anchorage* were looſe, and we ſhould but wander in a wild ſea. *Wotton.*

2. The ſet of anchors belonging to a ſhip.

Lo as the bark that hath diſcharg'd her freight,
Returns with precious lading to the bay
From whence at firſt ſhe weigh'd her *anchorage*;
Cometh Andronicus. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The duty paid for the liberty of anchoring in a port.

A'NCHORED. *participial adj.* [from *To anchor.*] Held by the anchor.

Like a well twiſted cable, holding faſt
The *anchor'd* veſſel in the loudeſt blaſt. *Waller.*

A'NCHORET. } *n. ſ.* [contracted from *anachoret*, ἀναχωρητης.]
A'NCHORITE. } A recluſe; a hermit; one that retires to the more ſevere duties of religion.

His poetry indeed he took along with him; but he made that an *anchorite* as well as himſelf. *Sprat.*

You deſcribe ſo well your hermitical ſtate of life, that none of the antient *anchorites* could go beyond you, for a cave in a rock, with a fine ſpring, or any of the accommodations that befit a ſolitary life. *Pope.*

ANCHO'VY. *n. ſ.* [from *anchova*, Span. or *anchioe*, Ital. of the ſame ſignification.] A little ſea fiſh, much uſed by way of ſauce, or ſeaſoning. Scaliger deſcribes the *anchovy* as of the herring kind, about the length of a finger, having a pointed ſnout, a wide mouth, no teeth, but gums as rough as a ſaw. Others make it a ſort of ſardine, or pilchard; but others, with better reaſon, hold it a peculiar ſpecies, very different from either. It is caught in the months of May, June, and July, on the coaſts of Catalonia, Provence, *&c.* when it conſtantly repairs up the Straits of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean. The fiſhing is chiefly in the night time; when a light being put on the ſtern of their little fiſhing veſſels, the *anchovies* flock round, and are caught in nets. When the fiſhery is over, they cut off the heads, take out the galls and guts, then lay them in barrels, and ſalt them. *Savary.*

We invent new ſauces and pickles, which reſemble the animal ferment in taſte and virtue, as the ſalſo-acid gravies of meat; the ſalt pickles of fiſh, *anchovies*, oyſters.
Floyer on the Humours.

A'NCIENT. *adj.* [*ancien*, Fr. *antiquus*, Lat.]

1. Old; that happened long ſince; of old time; not modern. *Ancient* and *old* are diſtinguiſh'd; *old* relates to the duration of the thing itſelf, as, an *old* coat, a coat much worn; and *ancient*, to time in general, as, an *ancient* dreſs, a habit uſed in former times. But this is not always obſerved; for we mention *old cuſtoms*; but though *old* be ſometimes oppoſed to *modern*, *ancient* is ſeldom oppoſed to *new*.

Ancient tenure is that whereby all the manours belonging to the crown, in St. Edward's or William the Conqueror's days, did hold. The number and names of which manours, as allothers belonging to common perſons, he cauſed to be written in a book, after a ſurvey made of them, now remaining in the exchequer, and called Doomſday book; and ſuch as by that book appeared to have belonged to the crown at that time, are called *ancient* demeſnes. *Cowell.*

2. Old; that has been of long duration.

With the *ancient* is wiſdom, and in length of days underſtanding. *Job.*

Thales affirms, that God comprehended all things, and that God was of all things the moſt *ancient*, becauſe he never had any beginning. *Raleigh.*

Induſtry
Gave the tall *ancient* foreſt to his axe. *Thompſon.*

3. Paſt; former.

I ſee thy fury: If I longer ſtay,
We ſhall begin our *ancient* bickerings. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NCIENT. *n. ſ.* [from *ancient*, *adj.*] Thoſe that lived in old time were called *ancients*, oppoſed to the moderns.

And though the *ancients* thus their rules invade,
As kings diſpenſe with laws themſelves have made;
Moderns, beware! or if you muſt offend
Againſt the precept, ne'er tranſgreſs its end. *Pope.*

A'NCIENT *n. ſ.* The flag or ſtreamer of a ſhip, and, formerly, of a regiment.

A'NCIENT. *n. ſ.* The bearer of a flag, as was *Ancient Piſtol*; whence in preſent uſe, enſign.

A'NCIENTLY. *adv.* [from *ancient.*] In old times.

Not far from this is the great city of Trebiſond, which, with the territory about it, *anciently* pertained unto this crown; now unjuſtly poſſeſſed; and as unjuſtly abuſed, by thoſe who have neither title to hold it, nor virtue to rule it. *Sidney.*

The colewort is not an enemy, though they were *anciently* received, to the vine only; but it is an enemy to any other plant, becauſe it draweth ſtrongly the fatteſt juice of the earth. *Bacon.*

A'NCIENTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ancient.*] Antiquity; exiſtence from old times.

The Feſcenine and Saturnian were the ſame; they were called Saturnian from their *ancientneſs*, when Saturn reigned in Italy. *Dryden.*

A'NCIENTRY. *n. ſ.* [from *ancient.*] The honour of antient lineage; the dignity of birth.

Of all nations under heaven, the Spaniard is the moſt mingled, and moſt uncertain. Wherefore, moſt fooliſhly do the Iriſh think to ennoble themſelves, by wreſting their *ancientry* from the Spaniard, who is unable to derive himſelf from any in certain. *Spenſer.*

There is nothing in the between, but getting wenches with child, wronging the *ancientry*, ſtealing, fighting.
Shakeſpeare's Winter's Tale.

ANCLE. See ANKLE.

A'NCONY. *n. ſ.* [in the iron mills.] A bloom wrought into the figure of a flat iron bar, about three foot long, with two ſquare rough knobs, one at each end. *Chambers.*

AND. *conjunction.*

1. The particle by which ſentences or terms are joined, which it is not eaſy to explain by any ſynonimous word.

Sure his honeſty
Got him ſmall gains, but ſhameleſs flattery
And filthy beverage, *and* unſeemly thift,
And borrow baſe, *and* ſome good lady's gift. *Spenſer.*

What ſhall I do to be for ever known,
And make the age to come my own? *Cowley.*

The Danes unconquer'd offſpring march behind;
And Morini, the laſt of human kind. *Dryden.*

It ſhall ever be my ſtudy to make diſcoveries of this nature in human life, *and* to ſettle the proper diſtinctions between the virtues *and* perfections of mankind, *and* thoſe falſe colours *and* reſemblances of them that ſhine alike in the eyes of the vulgar. *Addiſon.*

2. *And* ſometimes ſignifies *though*, and ſeems a contraction of *and if.*

It is the nature of extreme ſelf-lovers, as they will ſet an houſe on fire, *and* it were but to roaſt their eggs. *Bacon.*

3. In *and if*, the *and* is redundant, and is omitted by all later writers.

I pray thee, Launce, *an' if* thou ſeeſt my boy,
Bid him make haſte. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NDIRON. *n. ſ.* [ſuppoſed by *Skinner* to be corrupted from *hand-iron*; an iron that may be moved by the hand, or may ſupply the place of a hand.] Irons at the end of a fire-grate, in which the ſpit turns; or irons in which wood is laid to burn.

If you ſtrike an entire body, as an *andiron* of braſs, at the top, it maketh a more treble ſound, and at the bottom a baſer. *Bacon.*

ANDRO'GYNAL. *adv.* [rom ἀνὴρ and γύνη.] Having two ſexes; hermaphroditical.

ANDRO'GINALLY. *adv.* [from *androgynal.*] In the form of hermaphrodites; with two ſexes.

The examples hereof have undergone no real or new tranſexion, but were *androgynally* born, and under ſome kind of hermaphrodites. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANDRO'-

ANDRO'GYNOUS. *adj.* The ſame with *androgynal.*

ANDROGYNUS. n. ſ. [Lat. See ANDROGYNAL.] An hermaphrodite; one that is of both ſexes.

ANDRO'TOMY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀνὴρ and τέμνω.] The practice of cutting human bodies. *Dict.*

A'NECDOTE. *n. ſ.* [ἀνέκδοτον.] Something yet unpubliſhed; ſecret hiſtory.

Some modern *anecdotes* aver,
He nodded in his elbow-chair. *Prior.*

ANEMO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [ἄνεμος and γράφω.] The deſcription of the winds.

ANEMO'METER *n. ſ.* [ἄνεμος and μέτρον.] An inſtrument contrived to meaſure the ſtrength or velocity of the wind.

ANE'MONE. n. ſ. [ἀνεμώνη.] The wind flower.

Upon the top of its ſingle ſtalk, ſurrounded by a leaf, is produced one naked flower, of many petals, with many ſtamina in the center; the ſeeds are collected into an oblong head, and ſurrounded with a copious down. The principal colours in *anemonies*, are white, red, blue, and purple ſometimes curiouſly intermixed. *Miller.*

Wind flowers are diſtinguiſhed into thoſe with broad and hard leaves, and thoſe with narrow and ſoft ones; of both which ſorts there are great variety of colours, ſome being double, and others ſingle flowered. The broad leaved *anemony* roots ſhould be planted about the end of September, and the ſmall eminences which put forth the leaves ſet uppermoſt. Theſe with ſmall leaves muſt be ſet after the ſame manner, but not put into the ground till the end of October.
Mortimer's Art of Huſbandry.

From the ſoft wing of vernal breezes ſhed,
Anemonies, auriculas, enrich'd
With ſhining meal o'er all their velvet leaves. *Thomſon.*

A'NEMOSCOPE. *n. ſ.* [ἄνεμος and σκόπος.] A machine invented to foretel the changes of the wind. It has been obſerved, that hygroſcopes made of cat's gut proved very good *anemoſcopes*, ſeldom failing, by the turning the index about to foretel the ſhifting of the wind. *Chambers.*

ANE'NT. *prep.* A word uſed in the Scotch dialect.

1. Concerning; about; as, *he ſaid nothing* anent *this particular.*
2. Over againſt; oppoſite to; as, *he lives* anent *the market-houſe.*

ANES. } *n. ſ.* The ſpires or beards of corn. *Dict.*
AWNS. }

A'NEURISM. *n. ſ.* [ἀνευρύνω.] A diſeaſe of the arteries, in which, either by a preternatural weakneſs of any part of them, they become exceſſively dilated, or by a wound through their coats, the blood is extravaſated amongſt the adjacent cavities.
Sharp's Surgery.

In the orifice, there was a throbbing of the arterial blood, as in an *aneuriſm.* *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

ANE'W. *adv.* [from *a* and *new.*]

1. Over again; another time; repeatedly. This is the moſt common uſe.

Nor, if at miſchief taken, on the ground
Be ſlain, but priſ'ners to the pillar bound,
At either barrier plac'd; nor, captives made,
Be freed, or, arm'd *anew*, the fight invade. *Dryden.*

That as in birth, in beauty you excel,
The muſe might dictate, and the poet tell:
Your art no other art can ſpeak; and you
To ſhow how well you play, muſt play *anew.* *Prior.*

The miſeries of the civil war did, for many years, deter the inhabitants of our iſland from the thoughts of engaging *anew* in ſuch deſperate undertakings. *Addiſon.*

2. Newly; in a new manner.

He who begins late, is obliged to form *anew* the whole diſpoſition of his ſoul, to acquire new habits of life, to practiſe duties to which he is utterly a ſtranger. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ANFRA'CTUOSE. } *adj.* [from *anfractus*, Lat.] Winding; mazy;
ANFRA'CTUOUS. } full of turnings and winding paſſages.

Behind the drum are ſeveral vaults and *anfractuoſe* cavities in the ear-bone, ſo to intend the leaſt ſound imaginable, that the ſenſe might be affected with it; as we ſee in ſubterraneous caves and vaults, how the ſound is redoubled, *Ray.*

ANFRA'CTUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *anfractuous.*] Fulneſs of windings and turnings.

ANFRA'CTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *anfractus*, Lat.] A turning; a mazy winding and turning. *Dict.*

A'NGEL. *n. ſ.* [Ἄγγελος; *angelus*, Lat.]

1. Originallly a meſſenger. A ſpirit employed by God in the adminiſtration of human affairs.

Some holy *angel*
Fly to the court of England, and unfold
His meſſage ere he come. *Shakeſpeare.*

Had we ſuch a knowledge of the conſtitution of man, as it is poſſible *angels* have, and it is certain his Maker has; we ſhould have a quite other idea of his eſſence. *Locke.*

See HIERARCHY.

2. *Angel* is ſometimes uſed in a bad ſenſe; as, *angels of darkneſs.*

And they had a king over them, which was the *angel* of the bottomleſs pit. *Revelat.* ix. 11.

3. *Angel*, in ſcripture, ſometimes means *man of God, prophet.*
4. *Angel* is uſed, in the ſtile of love, for a beautiful perſon.

Heav'n bleſs thee!
Thou haſt the ſweeteſt face I ever look'd on.
Sir, as I have a ſoul, ſhe is an *angel.* *Shakeſpeare.*

5. A piece of money anciently coined and impreſſed with an angel, in memory of an obſervation of Pope Gregory, that the pagan *Angli*, or Engliſh, were ſo beautiful, that, if they were chriſtians, they would be *Angeli*, or *angels.* The coin was rated at ten ſhillings.

Take an empty baſon, put an *angel* of gold, or what you will, into it; then go ſo far from the baſon, till you cannot ſee the *angel*, becauſe it is not in a right line; then fill the baſon with water, and you will ſee it out of its place, becauſe of the reflection. *Bacon.*

Couſin, away for England; haſte before,
And, ere our coming, ſee thou ſhake the bags
Of hoarding abbots; their impriſon'd *angels*
Set thou at liberty. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NGEL. *adj.* Reſembling angels; angelical.

I have mark'd
A thouſand bluſhing apparitions
To ſtart into her face; a thouſand innocent ſhames
In *angel* whiteneſs bear away thoſe bluſhes.
Shakeſpeare's Much ado about Nothing.

Or virgins viſited by *angel* powers,
With golden crowns and wreathes of heav'nly flow'rs.
Pope's Raſe of the Locke.

A'NGEL-LIKE. *adj.* [from *angel* and *like.*] Reſembling an angel.

In heav'n itſelf thou ſure wer't dreſt
With that *angel like* diſguiſe. *Waller.*

A'NGEL-SHOT. *n. ſ.* [from *angel* and *ſhot.*] Chain ſhot, being a cannon bullet cut in two, and the halves being joined together by a chain. *Dict.*

ANGE'LICA. n. ſ. [Lat. *ab angelica virtute.*] The name of a plant.

It has winged leaves divided into large ſegments; its ſtalks are hollow and jointed; the flowers grow in an umbel upon the tops of the ſtalks, and conſiſt of five leaves, ſucceeded by two large channelled ſeeds.

The ſpecies are, 1. Common or manured *angelica.* 2. Greater wild *angelica.* 3. Shining Canada *angelica.* 4. Mountain perennial *angelica*, with columbine leaves.

The common *angelica* delights to grow in a very moiſt ſoil, and its ſeeds ſhould be ſown ſoon after it is ripe. This plant is uſed in medicine, as are its ſeeds; and the confectioners make a ſweetmeat with its tender ſtalks, cut in May. The ſecond ſort grows wild; and the two laſt ſorts may be propagated like the firſt. *Miller.*

ANGE'LICA. (Berry-bearing) [*Aralia*, Lat.]

The flower conſiſts of many leaves, expanding in form of a roſe, which are naked, growing on the top of the ovary: theſe flowers are ſucceeded by globular fruits, which are ſoft and ſucculent, and full of oblong ſeeds.

The ſpecies are, 1. Canada berry-bearing *angelica.* 2. Berry-bearing *angelica*, with a naked ſtalk and creeping root. 3. *Angelica* tree.

The two firſt are propagated either by ſowing their ſeeds, or by parting of their roots. The third ſort grows with us to the height of ſeven or eight feet, and is only propagated by ſeeds, which are frequently brought from America. *Miller.*

ANGE'LICAL. *adj.* [*angelicus*, Lat.]

1. Reſembling angels.

It diſcovereth unto us the glorious works of God, and carrieth up, with an *angelical* ſwiftneſs, our eyes, that our mind, being informed of his viſible marvels, may continually travel upward. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

2. Partaking of the nature of angels.

Others more mild
Retreated in a ſilent valley, ſing
With notes *angelical* to many a harp,
Their own heroick deeds, and hapleſs fall
By doom of battle. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

3. Belonging to angels.

It may be encouragement to conſider the pleaſure of ſpeculations, which do raviſh and ſublime the thoughts with more clear *angelical* contentments. *Wilkins.*

ANGE'LICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *angelical.*] The quality of being angelical; reſemblance of angels; excellence more than human.

ANGE'LICK. *adv.* [*angelicus*, Lat.] Partaking of the nature of angel; angelical; above human.

Here, happy creature, fair *angelick* Eve,
Partake thou alſo. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

My fancy form'd thee of *angelick* kind,
Some emanation of th' all beauteous mind. *Pope.*

A'NGELOT. *n. ſ.* A muſical inſtrument, ſomewhat reſembling a lute. *Dict.*

A'NGER. *n. ſ.* [a word of no certain etymology, but, with moſt probability, derive by *Skinner* from ange, Sax. *vexed*; which, however, ſeems to come originally from the Latin *ango.*]

1. *Anger* is uneaſineſs or diſcompoſure of the mind, upon the receipt of any injury, with a preſent purpoſe of revenge. *Locke.*

Anger is like
A full hot horſe, who being allow'd his way,
Self-mettle tires him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Was the Lord diſpleaſed againſt the rivers? was thine *anger* againſt the rivers? was thy wrath againſt the ſea, that thou didſt ride upon thine horſes and thy chariots of ſalvation? *Hab.* iii. 8.

Anger is, according to ſome, a tranſient hatred, or at leaſt very like it. *South.*

2. Pain, or ſmart, of a ſore or ſwelling. In this ſenſe it ſeems plainly deducible from *angor*.

I made the experiment, ſetting the moxa where the firſt violence of my pain began, and where the greateſt *anger* and ſoreneſs ſtill continued, notwithſtanding the ſwelling of my foot. *Temple.*

To A'NGER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make angry; to provoke; to enrage.

Who would *anger* the meaneſt artiſan, which carrieth a good mind? *Hooker.*

Sometimes he *angers* me,
With telling me of the moldwarp and the ant. *Shakeſp.*

There were ſome late taxes and impoſitions introduced, which rather *angered* than grieved the people. *Clarendon.*

It *anger*'d Turenne, once upon a day,
To ſee a footman kick'd that took his pay. *Pope.*

A'NGERLY. *adv.* [from *anger*.] In an angry manner; like one offended.

Why, how now, Hecat, you look *angerly*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Such jeſter's diſhoneſt indiſcretion, is rather charitably to be pitied, than their exception either *angerly* to be grieved at, or ſeriouſly to be confuted. *Carew.*

ANGIO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀγγεῖον and γράφω.] A deſcription of veſſels in the human body; nerves, veins, arteries, and lymphaticks.

ANGIO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀγγεῖον and λόγος.] A treatiſe or diſcourſe of the veſſels of a human body.

ANGIOMONOSPE'RMOUS. *adj.* [from ἀγγεῖον, μονος, and σπέρμα.] Such plants as have but one ſingle ſeed in the ſeed-pod.

ANGIO'TOMY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀγγεῖον and τέμνω, to cut.] A cutting open of the veſſels, as in the opening of a vein or artery.

A'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [*angle*, Fr. *angulus*, Lat.] The ſpace intercepted between two lines interſecting each other.

Angle of the centre of a circle, is an *angle* whoſe vertex, or angular point, is at the centre of a circle, and whoſe legs are two ſemidiameters of that circle. *Stone's Dict.*

A'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [*angel*, Germ. and Dutch.] An inſtrument to take fiſh, conſiſting of a rod, a line, and a hook.

She alſo had an *angle* in her hand; but the taker was ſo taken, that ſhe had forgotten taking. *Sidney.*

Give me mine *angle*, we'll to the river there,
My muſick playing far off, I will betray
Tawny finn'd fiſh; my bended hook ſhall pierce
Their ſlimy jaws. *Shakeſpeare.*

The patient fiſher takes his ſilent ſtand,
Intent, his *angle* trembling in his hand;
With looks unmov'd, he hopes the ſcaly breed,
And eyes the dancing cork, and bending reed. *Pope.*

To A'NGLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To fiſh with a rod and hook.

The ladies *angling* in the cryſtal lake,
Feaſt on the waters with the prey they take. *Waller.*

2. To try to gain by ſome inſinuating artifices, as fiſhes are caught by a bait.

By this face,
This ſeeming brow of juſtice, did he win
The hearts of all that he did *angle* for. *Shakeſpeare.*

The pleaſant'ſt angling is to ſee the fiſh
Cut with her golden oars the ſilver ſtream,
And greedily devour the treacherous bait;
So *angle* we for Beatrice. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NGLE-ROD. *n. ſ.* [*angel roede*, Dutch.] The ſtick to which the line and hook are hung.

It differeth much in greatneſs; the ſmalleſt being fit for thatching of houſes; the ſecond bigneſs is uſed for *angle-rods*, and, in China, for beating of offenders upon the thighs. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

He makes a May-fly to a miracle, and furniſhes the whole country with *angle-rods*. *Spectator.*

A'NGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *angle*.] He that fiſhes with an angle.

He, like a patient *angler*, ere he ſtrook,
Would let them play a while upon the hook. *Dryden.*

Neither do birds alone, but many ſorts of fiſhes, feed upon inſects; as is well known to *anglers*, who bait their hooks with them. *Ray.*

A'NGLICISM. *n. ſ.* [from *Anglus*, Lat.] A form of ſpeech peculiar to the Engliſh language; an Engliſh idiom.

A'NGOBER. *n. ſ.* A kind of pear. See PEAR.

A'NGRILY. *adv.* [from *angry*.] In an angry manner; furiouſly; peeviſhly.

I will ſit as quiet as a lamb;
I will not ſtir, nor wince, nor ſpeak a word,
Nor look upon the iron *angrily*. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NGRY. *adj.* [from *anger*.]

1. Touched with anger; provoked.

O let not the Lord be *angry*, and I will ſpeak: peradventure there ſhall be thirty found there. *Geneſis.*

2. It ſeems properly to require, when the object of anger is mentioned, the particle *at* before a thing, and with before a perſon; but this is not always obſerved.

Your Coriolanus is not much miſſed, but with his friends; the commonwealth doth ſtand, and ſo would do, were he *angry at* it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now therefore be not grieved, nor *angry with* yourſelves, that ye ſold me hither: for God did ſend me before you to preſerve life. *Geneſis.*

I think it a vaſt pleaſure, that whenever two people of merit regard one another, ſo many ſcoundrels envy and are *angry at* them. *Swift.*

3. Having the appearance of anger; having the effect of anger.

The north wind driveth away rain, ſo doth an *angry* countenance a backbiting tongue. *Prov.*

4. In chirurgery, painful; inflamed; ſmarting.

This ſerum, being accompanied by the thinner parts of the blood, grows red and *angry*; and, wanting its due regreſs into the maſs, firſt gathers into a hard ſwelling, and, in a few days, ripens into matter, and ſo diſchargeth. *Wiſeman.*

A'NGUISH. *n. ſ.* [*angoiſſe*, Fr. *angor*, Lat.] Exceſſive pain either of mind or body; applied to the mind, it means the pain of *ſorrow*, and is ſeldom uſed to ſignify other paſſions.

Not all ſo cheerful ſeemed ſhe of ſight,
As was her ſiſter; whether dread did dwell,
Or *anguiſh* in her heart, is hard to tell. *Fairy Queen.*

Virtue's but *anguiſh*, when 'tis ſeveral,
By occaſion wak'd, and circumſtantial;
True virtue's ſoul, always in all deeds all. *Donne.*

They had proſecutors, whoſe invention was as great as their cruelty. Wit and malice conſpired to find out ſuch deaths, and thoſe of ſuch incredible *anguiſh*, that only the manner of dying was the puniſhment, death itſelf the deliverance. *South.*

Perpetual *anguiſh* fills his anxious breaſt,
Not ſtopt by buſineſs, nor compos'd by reſt;
No muſick cheers him, nor no feaſt can pleaſe. *Dryden.*

A'NGUISHED. *adj.* [from *anguiſh*.] Seized with anguiſh; tortured; exceſſively pained.

Feel no touch
Of conſcience, but of fame, and be
Anguiſh'd, not that 'twas ſin, but that 'twas ſhe. *Donne.*

A'NGULAR. *adj.* [from *angle*.] Having angles or corners; cornered.

As for the figure of cryſtal, it is for the moſt part hexagonal, or ſix cornered, being built upon a confuſed matter, from whence, as it were from a root, *angular* figures ariſe, even as in the amethyſt and baſaltes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The diſtance of the edges of the knives from one another, at the diſtance of four inches from the *angular* point, where the edges of the knives meet, was the eight part of an inch. *Newton's Opticks.*

ANGULA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *angular*.] The quality of being angular, or having corners.

ANGULA'RLY. *adv.* [from *angular*.] With angles or corners.

Another part of the ſame ſolution afforded us an ice *angularly* figured. *Boyle.*

A'NGULARNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *angular*.] The quality of being angular.

A'NGULATED. *adj.* [from *angle*.] Formed with angles or corners.

Topazes, amethyſts, or emeralds, which grow in the fiſſures, are ordinarily cryſtallized, or ſhot into *angulated* figures; whereas, in the ſtrata, they are found in rude lumps, like yellow, purple, and green pebbles. *Woodward.*

ANGULO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *angulous*.] Angularity; cornered form. *Dict.*

A'NGULOUS. *adj.* [from *angle*.] Hooked; angular.

Nor can it be a difference, that the parts of ſolid bodies are held together by hooks, and *angulous* involutions; ſince the coherence of the parts of theſe will be of as difficult a conception. *Glanville.*

ANGU'ST. *adj.* [*anguſtus*, Lat.] Narrow; ſtrait. *Dict.*

ANGUSTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *anguſtus*.] The act of making narrow; ſtraitening; the ſtate of being narrowed.

The cauſe may be referred either to the grumouſneſs of the blood, or to obſtruction of the vein ſomewhere in its paſſage, by ſome *anguſtation* upon it by part of the tumour. *Wiſeman.*

ANHELA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*anhelo*, Lat.] The act of panting; the ſtate of being out of breath.

ANHELO'SE. *adj.* [*anhelus*, Lat.] Out of breath; panting; labouring of being out of breath. *Dict.*

ANIE'NTED. *adj.* [*anneantir*, Fr.] Fruſtrated; brought to nothing.

ANI'GHTS. *adv.* [from *a* for *at*, and *night*.] In the night time.

Sir Toby, you muſt come in earlier *anights*; your niece, my lady, takes great exceptions at your ill hours. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

A'NIL. *n. ſ.* The ſhrub from whoſe leaves and ſtalks indigo is prepared.

A N I

ANI'LENESS. } *n. f.* [*anilitas*, Lat.] The ſtate of being an old
ANI'LITY. } woman; the old age of women

A'NIMABLE. *adj.* [from *animate.*] That which may be put into life, or receive animation. *Dict.*

ANIMADVE'RSION. *n. f.* [*animadverſio*, Lat.]

1. Reproof; ſevere cenſure; blame.

He diſmiſſed their commiſſioners with ſevere and ſharp *animadverſions.* *Clarendon.*

2. Puniſhment. When the object of *animadverſion* is mentioned, it has the particle *on* or *upon* before it.

When a bill is debating in parliament, it is uſual to have the controverſy handled by pamphlets on both ſides; without the leaſt *animadverſions upon* the authours. *Swift.*

3. In law.

An eccleſiaſtical cenſure, and an eccleſiaſtical *animadverſion*, are different things; for a cenſure has a relation to a ſpiritual puniſhment, but an *animadverſion* has only a reſpect to a temporal one; as, degradation, and the delivering the perſon over to the ſecular court. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

ANIMADVE'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *animadvert.*] That has the power of judging.

The repreſentation of objects to the ſoul, the only *animadverſive* principle, are conveyed by motions made on the immediate organs of ſenſe. *Glanville's Sceptis Scientifica.*

ANIMADVE'RSIVENESS. *n. f.* [from *animadverſive.*] The power of animadverting, or making judgment. *Dict.*

To ANIMADVE'RT. *v. n.* [*animadverto*, Lat.]

1. To paſs cenſures upon.

I ſhould not *animadvert* on him, who was otherwiſe a painful obſerver of the decorum of the ſtage, if he had not uſed extreme ſeverity in his judgment of the incomparable Shakeſpeare for that fault. *Dryden on Dramatick Poeſy.*

2. To inflict puniſhments. In both ſenſes with the particle *upon.*

If the Author of the univerſe *animadverts upon* men here below, how much more will it become him to do it upon their entrance into a higher ſtate of being? *Grew's Coſmolog. Sacra.*

ANIMADVE'RTER. *n. f.* [from *animadvert.*] He that paſſes cenſures, or inflicts puniſhments.

God is a ſtrict obſerver of, and a ſevere *animadverter upon*, ſuch as preſume to partake of thoſe myſteries, without ſuch a preparation. *South.*

ANIMAL. *n. f.* [*animal*, Lat.]

1. A living creature corporeal, diſtinct, on the one ſide, from pure ſpirit; on the other, from mere matter.

Animals are ſuch beings, which, beſides the power of growing, and producing their like, as plants and vegetables have, are endowed alſo with ſenſation and ſpontaneous motion. Mr. *Ray* gives two ſchemes of tables of them.

Animals are either
- Sanguineous, that is, ſuch as have blood, which breathe either by
  - Lungs, having either
    - Two ventricles in their heart, and thoſe either
      - Viviparous,
        - Aquatick, as the whale kind;
        - Terreſtrial, as quadrupeds;
      - Oviparous, as birds.
    - But one ventricle in the heart, as frogs, tortoiſes, and ſerpents.
  - Gills, as all ſanguineous fiſhes, except the whale kind.
- Exſanguineous, or without blood, which may be divided into
  - Greater, and thoſe either,
    - Naked,
      - Terreſtrial, as naked ſnails;
      - Aquatick, as the poulp, cuttle-fiſh, *&c.*
    - Covered with a tegument, either
      - Cruſtaceous, as lobſters and crab-fiſh;
      - Teſtaceous, either
        - Univalve, as limpets;
        - Bivalve, as oyſters, muſcles, cockles;
        - Turbinate, as periwinkles, ſnails, *&c.*
  - Leſſer, as inſects of all ſorts.

Viviparous hairy *animals*, or quadrupeds, are either
- Hooſed, which are either
  - Whole-footed or hooſed, as the horſe and aſs;
  - Cloven-footed, having the hoof divided into
    - Two principal parts, called biſulca, either
      - Such as chew not the cud, as ſwine;
      - Ruminant, or ſuch as chew the cud; divided into
        - Such as have perpetual and hollow horns.
          - Beef-kind,
          - Sheep-kind,
          - Goat-kind.
        - Such as have ſolid, branched and diciduous horns, as the deer-kind.
    - Four parts, or quadriſulca, as the rhinoceros and hippopotamus.
- Clawed or digitate, having the foot divided into
  - Two parts or toes, having two nails, as the camel kind;
  - Many toes or claws; either
    - Undivided, as the elephant;
    - Divided, which have either
      - Broad nails, and an human ſhape, as apes;
      - Narrower, and more pointed nails,

which, in reſpect of their teeth, are divided into ſuch as have
- Many fore-teeth, or cutters in each jaw;
- The greater, which have
  - A ſhorter ſnout and rounder head, as the cat-kind;
  - A longer ſnout and head, as the dog-kind.
- The leſſer, the vermin or weazel-kind.
- Only two large and remarkable fore-teeth, all which are phytivorous, and are called the hare-kind *Ray.*

Vegetables are proper enough to repair *animals*, as being near of the ſame ſpecific gravity with the animal juices, and as conſiſting of the ſame parts with animal ſubſtances, ſpirit, water, ſalt, oil, earth; all which are contained in the ſap they derive from the earth. *Arbuthnot on Aiments.*

Some of the animated ſubſtances have various organical or inſtrumental parts, fitted for a variety of motions from place to place, and a ſpring of life within themſelves, as beaſts, birds, fiſhes and inſects; theſe are called *animals.* Other animated ſubſtances are called vegetables, which have within themſelves the principles of another ſort of life and growth, and of various productions of leaves and fruit, ſuch as we ſee in plants, herbs, and trees. *Watts's Logick.*

2. By way of contempt, we ſay of a ſtupid man, that he is a *ſtupid animal.*

A'NIMAL. *adj.* [*animalis*, Lat.]

1. That which belongs or relates to animals.

There are other things in the world of ſpirits, wherein our ideas are very dark and confuſed; ſuch as their union with *animal* nature, the way of their acting on material beings, and their converſe with each other. *Watts's Logick.*

2. *Animal* functions, diſtinguiſhed from *natural* and *vital*, are the lower powers of the mind, as, the will, memory, and imagination.

3. *Animal* life is oppoſed, on one ſide, to *intellectual*, and, on the other, to *vegetable.*

4. *Animal* is uſed in oppoſition to *ſpiritual* or *rational*; as, the *animal* nature.

ANIMA'LCULE. *n. f.* [*animalculum*, Lat.] A ſmall animal; particularly thoſe which are in their firſt and ſmalleſt ſtate.

We are to know, that they all come of the ſeeds of *animalcules* of their own kind, that were before laid there. *Ray.*

ANIMA'LITY. *n. f.* [from *animal.*] The ſtate of animal exiſtence.

The word animal there only ſignifies human *animality.* In the minor propoſition, the word animal, for the ſame reaſon, ſignifies the *animality* of a gooſe: thereby it becomes an ambiguous term, and unfit to build the concluſion upon. *Watts.*

To A'NIMATE. *v. a.* [*animo*, Lat.]

1. To quicken; to make alive; to give life to: as, the ſoul *animates* the body; man muſt have been *animated* by a higher power.

2. To give powers to; to heighten the powers or effect of any thing.

> But none, ah! none can *animate* the lyre,
> And the mute ſtrings with vocal ſouls inſpire;
> Whether the learn'd Minerva be her theme,
> Or chaſte Diana bathing in the ſtream;
> None can record their heav'nly praiſe ſo well
> As Helen, in whoſe eyes ten thouſand Cupids dwell. *Dryden.*

3. To encourage; to incite.

The more to *animate* the people, he ſtood on high, from whence he might be beſt heard, and cried unto them with a loud voice. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

A'NIMATE. *adj.* [from *To animate.*] Alive; poſſeſſing animal life.

All bodies have ſpirits and pneumatical parts within them; but the main differences between *animate* and inanimate, are two: the firſt is, that the ſpirits of things *animate* are all contained within themſelves, and are branched in veins and ſecret canals, as blood is; and, in living creatures, the ſpirits have not only branches, but certain cells or ſeats, where the principal ſpirits do reſide, and whereunto the reſt do reſort; but the ſpirits in things inanimate are ſhut in, and cut off by the tangible parts, and are not pervious one to another, as air is in ſnow. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

> Nobler birth
> Of creatures *animate* with gradual life,
> Of growth, ſenſe, reaſon, all ſumm'd up in man.
> *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

There are ſeveral topicks there uſed againſt the atheiſm and idolatry of the heathens; ſuch as the viſible marks of divine wiſdom and goodneſs in the works of the creation, the vital union of ſouls with matter, and the admirable ſtructure of *animate* bodies, and the like. *Bentley's Sermons.*

A'NIMATED. *participial adj.* [from *animate.*] Lively; vigorous.

> Warriours ſhe fires with *animated* ſounds;
> Pours balm into the bleeding lover's wounds. *Pope.*

A'NIMATENESS. *n. f.* [from *animate.*] The ſtate of being animated. *Dict.*

ANIMA'TION. *n. f.* [from *animate.*]

1. The act of animating or enlivening.

Plants or vegetables are the principal part of the third day's work. They are the firſt *producat*, which is the word of *animation*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. The ſtate of being enlivened.

A'NIMATIVE. *adj.* [from *animate.*] That which has the power of giving life, or animating.

ANIMA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *animate.*] That which gives life; that which implants a principle of life.

Thoſe bodies being of a congenerous nature, do readily receive the impreſſions of their motor, and, if not fettered by their gravity, conform themſelves to ſituations, wherein they beſt unite to their *animator*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANIMO'SE. *adj.* [*animoſus*, Lat.] Full of ſpirit; hot; vehement. *Dict.*

ANIMO'SENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *animoſe.*] Spirit; heat; vehemence of temper. *Dict.*

ANIMO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*animoſitas*, Lat.] Vehemence of htared; paſſionate malignity. It implies rather the diſpoſition to break out into outrages, than the outrage itſelf.

They were ſure to bring paſſion, *animoſity*, and malice enough of their own, what evidence ſoever they had from others. *Clarendon.*

If there is not ſome method found out for allaying theſe heats and *animoſities* among the fair ſex, one does not know to what outrages they may proceed. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

No religious ſect ever carried their averſions for each other to greater heights than our ſtate parties have done; who, the more to inflame their paſſions, have mixed religious and civil *animoſities* together; borrowing one of their appellations from the church. *Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England-man.*

A'NISE. *n. ſ.* [*aniſum*, Lat.] A ſpecies of apium or parſley, with large ſweet ſcented ſeeds. This plant is not worth propagating in England for uſe, becauſe the ſeeds can be had much better and cheaper from Italy. *Miller.*

The ſeed of this plant has a ſweetiſh taſte, intermixed with ſomething pungent and bitter, is reputed an aromatick, and preſcribed not barely as a carminative againſt wind, but alſo as a pectoral, ſtomachick, and digeſtive. *Chambers.*

Ye pay the tithe of mint, and *aniſe*, and cummin, and have omitted the weightier matters of the law, judgment, mercy, and faith: theſe ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone. *Matt.* xxv. 25.

A'NKER. *n. ſ.* [*ancker*, Dut.] A liquid meaſure chiefly uſed at Amſterdam. It is the fourth part of the awm, and contains two ſtekans: each ſtekan conſiſts of ſixteen mengles: the mengle being equal to two of our wine quarts. *Chambers.*

A'NKLE. *n. ſ.* [ancleop, Sax. *anckel*, Dutch.] The joint which joins the foot to the leg.

One of his *ankles* was much ſwelled and ulcerated on the inſide, in ſeveral places. *Wiſeman.*

My ſimple ſyſtem ſhall ſuppoſe,
That Alma enters at the toes;
That then ſhe mounts by juſt degrees
Up to the *ankles*, legs, and knees. *Prior.*

A'NKLE-BONE. *n. ſ.* [from *ankle* and *bone.*] The bone of the ankle.

The ſhin-bone, from the knee to the inſtep, is made by ſhadowing one half of the leg with a ſingle ſhadow, the *ankle-bone* will ſhew itſelf by a ſhadow given underneath, as the knee. *Peacham on Drawing.*

A'NNALIST. *n. ſ.* [from *annals.*] A writer of annals.

I wonder my author ſhould be offended, eſpecially ſince their own *annaliſt* has given the ſame title to that of *Syrmium*. *Atterb.*

A'NNALS. *n. ſ. without ſingular number.* [*annales*, Lat.] Hiſtories digeſted in the exact order of time; narratives in which every event is recorded under its proper year.

Could you with patience hear, or I relate,
O nymph! the tedious *annals* of our fate!
Through ſuch a train of woes if I ſhould run,
The day wou'd ſooner than the tale be done! *Dryd. Virg.*

We are aſſured, by many glorious examples in the *annals* of our religion, that every one, in the like circumſtances of diſtreſs, will not act and argue thus; but thus will every one be tempted to act. *Rogers's Sermons.*

A'NNATS. *n. ſ. without ſingular.* [*annates*, Lat.]

1. Firſt fruits; becauſe the rate of firſt fruits paid of ſpiritual livings, is after one year's profit. *Cowell.*
2. Maſſes ſaid in the Romiſh church for the ſpace of a year, or for any other time, either for the ſoul of a perſon deceaſed, or for the benefit of a perſon living. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

To ANNE'AL. *v. a.* [ælan, to heat, Saxon.]

1. To heat glaſs, that the colours laid on it may pierce through.

But when thou doſt *anneal* in glaſs thy ſtory,
——— ——— then the light and glory
More rev'rend grows, and more doth win,
Which elſe ſhews wat'riſh, bleak, and thin. *Herbert.*

When you purpoſe to *anneal*, take a plate of iron made fit for the oven; or, for want thereof, take a blue ſtone, which being made fit for the aforeſaid oven, lay it upon the croſs bars of iron. *Peacham on Drawing.*

Which her own inward ſymmetry reveal'd,
And like a picture ſhone, in glaſs *anneal'd*. *Dryden's Fables.*

2. To heat glaſs after it is blown, that it may not break.
3. To heat any thing in ſuch a manner as to give it the true temper.

To ANNE'X. *v. a.* [*annecto*, *annexum*, Lat. *annexer*, Fr.]

1. To unite to at the end; as, he *annexed* a codicil to his will.
2. To unite; as, a ſmaller thing to a greater; as, he *annexed* a province to his kingdom.
3. To unite *à poſteriori*; annexion always preſuppoſing ſomething: thus we may ſay, puniſhment is *annexed* to guilt; but not guilt to puniſhment.

Concerning fate or deſtiny, of which the opinions of thoſe learned men, that have written thereof, may be ſafely received, had they not thereunto *annexed* and faſtened an inevitable neceſſity, and made it more general and univerſally powerful than it is. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

Nations will decline ſo low
From virtue, which is reaſon, that no wrong,
But juſtice, and ſome fatal curſe *annex'd*,
Deprives them of their outward liberty. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

I mean not the authority, which is *annexed* to your office; I ſpeak of that only which is inborn and inherent to your perſon. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedication.*

He cannot but love virtue wherever it is, and *annex* happineſs always to the exerciſe of it. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

The temporal reward is *annexed* to the bare performance of the action, but the eternal to the obedience. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ANNE'X. *n. ſ.* [from *To annex.*] The thing annexed; additament. *Blount.*

Failing in his firſt attempt to be but like the higheſt in heaven, he hath obtained of men to be the ſame on earth, and hath accordingly aſſumed the *annexes* of divinity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANNEXA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *annex.*]

1. Conjunction; addition.

If we can return to that charity and peaceable mindedneſs, which Chriſt ſo vehemently recommends to us, we have his own promiſe, that the whole body will be full of light, *Matt.* vi. that all other Chriſtian virtues will, by way of concomitance or *annexation*, attend them. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

2. Union; coalition; conjunction.

How theſe *annexations* of benefices firſt came into the church, whether by the prince's authority, or the pope's licence, is a very great diſpute. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

ANNE'XION. *n. ſ.* [from *annex.*] The act of annexing; addition.

It is neceſſary to engage the fears of men, by the *annexion* of ſuch penalties as will overbalance temporal pleaſure. *Rogers.*

ANNE'XMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *annex.*]

1. The act of annexing.
2. The thing annexed.

When it falls,
Each ſmall *annexment*, petty conſequence,
Attends the boiſt'rous ruin. *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*

ANNI'HILABLE. *adj.* [from *annihilate.*] That which may be reduced to nothing; that which may be put out of exiſtence.

To ANNI'HILATE. *v. a.* [*ad* and *nihilum*, Lat.]

1. To reduce to nothing; to put out of exiſtence.

It is impoſſible for any body to be utterly *annihilated*; but that as it was the work of the omnipotency of God, to make ſomewhat of nothing; ſo it requireth the like omnipotency to turn ſomewhat into nothing. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Thou taught'ſt me, by making me
Love her, who doth neglect both me and thee,
T' invent and practiſe this one way, t' *annihilate* all three. *Donne.*

He deſpaired of God's mercy; he, by a decollation of all hope, *annihilated* his mercy. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Whoſe friendſhip can ſtand againſt aſſaults, ſtrong enough to *annihilate* the friendſhip of puny minds; ſuch an one has reached true conſtancy. *South.*

Some imagined, water ſufficient to a deluge was created, and, when the buſineſs was done, diſbanded, and *annihilated*. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. To deſtroy, ſo as to make the thing otherwiſe than it was.

The flood that hath altered, deformed, or rather *annihilated*, this place, ſo as no man can find any mark or memory thereof. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

3. To annul; to deſtroy the agency of any thing.

There is no reaſon, that any one commonwealth ſhould *annihilate* that whereupon the whole world has agreed. *Hooker.*

ANNIHILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *annihilate.*] The act of reducing to nothing. The ſtate of being reduced to nothing.

God hath his influence into the very eſſence of things, without which their utter *annihilation* could not chooſe but follow. *Hooker.*

That knowledge, which as ſpirits we obtain,
Is to be valu'd in the midſt of pain:
Annihilation were to loſe heav'n more:
We are not quite exil'd, where thought can ſoar. *Dryden.*

ANNIVE'RSARY. *n. ſ.* [*anniverſarius*, Lat.]

1. A day celebrated as it returns in the courſe of the year.

For encouragement to follow the example of martyrs, the primitive

primitive chriſtians met at the places of their martyrdom, to praiſe God for them, and to obſerve the *anniverſary* of their ſufferings *Stillingfleet's Defence.*

2. The act of celebration, or performance, in honour of the anniverſary day.

Donne had never ſeen Mrs Drury, whom he has made immortal in his admirable *anniverſaries.* *Dryd.*

3. *Anniverſary* is an office in the Romiſh church, celebrated not only once a year, but which ought to be ſaid daily through the year, for the ſoul of the deceaſed. *Ayliffe.*

ANNIVE'RSARY. *adj.* [*anniverſarius*, Lat.] Returning with the revolution of the year; annual; yearly.

The heaven whirled about with admirable celerity, moſt conſtantly finiſhing its *anniverſary* viciſſitudes. *Ray.*

They deny giving any worſhip to a creature, as inconſiſtent with chriſtianity; but confeſs the honour and eſteem for the martyrs, which they expreſſed by keeping their *anniverſary* days, and recommending their example. *Stillingfleet.*

ANNO DOMINI. [Lat.] In the year of our Lord; as, *anno domini*, or *A. D.* 1751; that is, in the ſeventeen hundred and fifty-firſt year from the birth of our Saviour.

ANNO'ISANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *annoy*, but not now in uſe.]

It hath a double ſignification, being as well for any hurt done either to a publick place, as highway, bridge, or common river, or to a private, by laying any thing that may breed infection, by encroaching, or ſuch like means; as alſo, for the writ that is brought upon this tranſgreſſion. See NUSANCE, the word now uſed. *Blount.*

ANNOLIS. n. ſ. An American animal, like a lizard.

ANNOTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*annotatio*, Lat.] Explications or remarks written upon books; notes.

It might appear very improper to publiſh *annotations*, without the text itſelf whereunto they relate. *Boyle.*

ANNOTA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Lat.] A writer of notes, or annotations; a ſcholiaſt; a commentator.

I have not that reſpect for the *annotators*, which they generally meet with in the world. *Felton.*

To ANNO'UNCE. *v. a.* [*annoncer*, Fr. *annuncio*, Lat.]

1. To publiſh; to proclaim.

Of the Meſſiah I have heard foretold
By all the prophets; of thy birth at length
Announc'd by Gabriel with the firſt I knew. *Parad. Reg.*

2. To pronounce; to declare by a judicial ſentence.

Thoſe, mighty Jove, mean time, thy glorious care,
Who model nations, publiſh laws, *announce*
Or life or death. *Prior.*

To ANNOY. *v. a.* [*annoyer*, Fr.] To incommode; to vex; to teaze; to moleſt.

Woe to poor man; each outward thing *annoys* him;
He heaps in inward grief, that moſt deſtroys him. *Sidney.*

Her joyous preſence and ſweet company,
In full content he there did long enjoy;
Ne wicked envy, nor vile jealouſy,
His dear delights were able to *annoy.* *Fairy Q.*

As one who long in populous city pent,
Where houſes thick, and ſewers *annoy* the air,
Forth iſſuing on a ſummer's morn to breathe
Among the pleaſant villages, and farms
Adjoin'd, from each thing met conceives delight.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

Inſects ſeldom uſe their offenſive weapons, unleſs provoked: let them but alone, and *annoy* them not. *Ray.*

ANNO'Y. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Injury; moleſtation; trouble.

Sleep, Richmond, ſleep in peace, and wake in joy;
Good angels guard thee from the boar's *annoy.* *Shakeſp.*

All pain and joy is in their way;
The things we fear bring leſs *annoy*
Than fear, and hope brings greater joy;
But in themſelves they cannot ſtay. *Donne.*

What then remains, but, after paſt *annoy*,
To take the good viciſſitude of joy. *Dryd. Fab.*

ANNO'YANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *annoy.*]

1. That which annoys; that which hurts.

A grain, a duſt, a gnat, a wand'ring hair,
Any *annoyance* in that precious ſenſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Crows, ravens, rooks, and magpies, are great *annoyances* to corn. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

2. The ſtate of being annoyed; or act of annoying.

The ſpit venom of their poiſoned hearts breaketh out to the *annoyance* of others. *Hooker.*

The greateſt *annoyance* and diſturbance of mankind, has been from one of thoſe two things, force or fraud. *South.*

For the further *annoyance* and terrour of any beſieged place, they would throw into it dead bodies. *Wilkins.*

ANNO'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *To annoy.*] The perſon that annoys.

A'NNUAL. *adj.* [*annuel*, Fr. from *annus*, Lat.]

1. That which comes yearly.

Annual for me, the grape, the roſe, renew
The juice nectareous, and the balmy dew. *Pope.*

2. That which is reckoned by the year.

The king's majeſty
Does purpoſe honour to you; to which

A thouſand pounds a year, *annual* ſupport,
Out of his grace he adds. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. That which laſts only a year.

The dying in the winter of the roots of plants that are *annua'*, ſeemeth to be cauſed by the over-expence of the ſap; which being prevented, they will ſuperannuate, if they ſtand warm. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

Every tree may, in ſome ſenſe, be ſaid to be an *annual* plant, both leaf, flower, and fruit, proceeding from the coat that was ſuperinduced over the wood the laſt year. *Ray.*

A'NNUALLY. *adv.* [from *annual.*] Yearly; every year.

By two drachms, they thought it ſufficient to ſignify a heart; becauſe the heart at one year weigheth two drachms, that is, a quarter of an ounce; and unto fifty years *annually* encreaſeth the weight of one drachm. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The whole ſtrength of a nation is the utmoſt that a prince can raiſe *annually* from his ſubjects. *Swift.*

ANNU'ITANT. *n. ſ.* [from *annuity.*] He that poſſeſſes or receives an annuity.

ANNU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*annuité*, Fr.]

1. A yearly rent to be paid for term of life or years. The differences between a rent and an *annuity* are, that every rent is going out of land; but an *annuity* charges only the granter, or his heirs, that have aſſets by deſcent. The ſecond difference is, that, for the recovery of an *annuity*, no action lies, but only the writ of *annuity* againſt the granter, his heirs, or ſucceſſors; but of a rent, the ſame actions lie as do of land. The third difference is, that an *annuity* is never taken for aſſets, becauſe it is no freehold in law; nor ſhall be put in execution upon a ſtatute merchant, ſtatute ſtaple, or elegit, as a rent may. *Cowell.*

2. A yearly allowance.

He was generally known to be the ſon of one earl, and brother to another, who ſupplied his expence, beyond what his *annuity* from his father would bear. *Clarendon.*

To ANNU'L. *v. a.* [from *nullus.*]

1. To make void; to nullify; to abrogate; to aboliſh.

That which gives force to the law, is the authority that enacts it; and whoever deſtroys this authority, does, in effect, *annul* the law. *Rogers's Sermons.*

2. To reduce to nothing; to obliterate.

Light the pure work of God to me's extinct,
And all her various objects of delight
Annull'd, which might in part my grief have eas'd.
Milton's Sampſon Agoniſtes.

A'NNULAR. *adj.* [from *annulus*, Lat.] In the form of a ring.

That they might not, in bending the arm or leg, riſe up, he has tied them to the bones by *annular* ligaments. *Cheyne.*

A'NNULARY. *adj.* [from *annulus*, Lat.] In the form of rings.

Becauſe continual reſpiration is neceſſary, the wind-pipe is made with *annu'ary* cartilages, that the ſides of it may not flag and fall together. *Ray.*

A'NNULET. *n. ſ.* [from *annulus*, Lat.]

1. A little ring.

2. [In heraldry.] A difference or mark of diſtinction, which the fifth brother of any family ought to bear in his coat of arms.

3. *Annulets* are alſo a part of the coat-armour of ſeveral families; they were anciently reputed a mark of nobility and juriſdiction; it being the cuſtom of prelates to receive their inveſtiture *per baculum & annulum.*

4. [In architecture.] The ſmall ſquare members, in the Dorick capital, under the quarter round, are called *annulets.*

5. *Annulet* is alſo uſed for a narrow flat moulding common to other parts of the column; ſo called, becauſe it encompaſſes the column round. *Chambers.*

To ANNU'MERATE. *v. a.* [*annumero*, Lat.] To add to a former number; to unite to ſomething beforementioned.

ANNUMERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*annumeratio*, Lat.] Addition to a former number.

To ANNU'NCIATE. *v. a.* [*annuncio*, Lat.] To bring tidings; to relate ſomething that has fallen out: a word not in popular uſe.

ANNUNCIA'TION-DAY. *n. ſ.* [from *annunciate.*] The day celebrated by the church, in memory of the angel's ſalutation of the bleſſed virgin; ſolemnized with us on the twenty-fifth of March.

Upon the day of the *annunciation*, or Lady-day, meditate on the incarnation of our bleſſed Saviour: and ſo upon all the feſtivals of the year. *Taylor.*

A'NODYNE. *adj.* [from *α* and *ὀδύνη.*] That which has the power of mitigating pain.

Yet durſt ſhe not too deeply probe the wound,
As hoping ſtill the nobler parts were ſound:
But ſtrove with *anodynes* t' aſſuage the ſmart,
And mildly thus her med'cine did impart. *Dryden.*

Anodynes, or abaters of pain of the alimentary kind, are ſuch things as relax the tenſion of the affected nervous fibres, as decoctions of emollient ſubſtances; thoſe things which deſtroy the particular acrimony which occaſions the pain, or what deadens the ſenſation of the brain, by procuring ſleep. *Arbuth.*

To ANO'INT. *v. a.* [*oindre*, *encindre*; part. *oint*, *enoint*, Fr.]

1. To rub over with unctuous matter, as oil, or unguents.

Anointed let me be with deadly venom,
And die, ere men can say, God save the queen. *Shak.*
Thou shalt have olive trees throughout all thy coasts, but thou shalt not *anoint* thyself with the oil: for thine olive shall cast his fruit. *Deut.*

2. To smear; to be rubbed upon.
Warm waters then in brazen caldrons born,
Are pour'd to wash his body, joint by joint,
And fragrant oils the stiffen'd limbs *anoint*. *Dryd.*

3. To consecrate by unction.
I would not see thy cruel nails
Pluck out his poor old eyes; nor thy fierce sister
In his *anointed* flesh stick boarish fangs. *Shakesp.*

ANOINTER. *n. s.* [from *anoint.*] The person that anoints.

ANO'MALISM. *n. s.* [from *anomaly.*] Anomaly; irregularity; deviation from the common rule. *Dict.*

ANOMALI'STICAL. *adj* [from *anomaly.*] Irregular; applied in astronomy to the year, taken for the time in which the earth passeth through its orbit, distinct from the tropical year.

ANO'MALOUS. *adj.* [*α priv.* and ἄμαλος.] Irregular; out of rule; deviating from the general method or analogy of things: It is applied, in grammar, to words deviating from the common rules of inflection; and, in astronomy, to the seemingly irregular motions of the planets.
There will arise *anomalous* disturbances not only in civil and artificial, but also in military officers. *Brown's Vul. Er.*
He being acquainted with some characters of every speech, you may at pleasure make him understand *anomalous* pronunciation. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*
Metals are gold, silver, copper, tin, lead, and iron: to which we may join that *anomalous* body, quicksilver or mercury. *Locke's Elements of Natural Philosophy.*

ANO'MALOUSLY. *adv.* [from *anomalous.*] Irregularly; in a manner contrary to rule.
Eve was not solemnly begotten, but suddenly framed, and *anomalously* proceeded from Adam. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANO'MALY. *n. s.* [*anomalie*, Fr. *anomalia*, Lat. ἀνωμαλος.] Irregularity; deviation from the common rule.
If we should chance to find a mother debauching her daughter, as such monsters have been seen, we must charge this upon a peculiar *anomaly* and baseness of nature. *South.*
I do not pursue the many pseudographies in use, but intend to shew how most of these *anomalies* in writing might be avoided, and better supplied. *Holder.*

ANOMY. *n. s.* [*α priv.* and νόμος.] Breach of law.
If sin be good, and just, and lawful, it is no more evil, it is no sin, no *anomy*. *Bramhall against Hobbes.*

ANO'N. *adv.* [*Junius* imagines it to be an elliptical form of speaking for *in one*, that is, *in one minute*; *Skinner* from *a* and *nean*, or *near*; *Minshew* from *on on.*]
1. Quickly; soon; in a short time.
A little snow, tumbled about,
Anon becomes a mountain. *Shakespeare.*
Will they come abroad *anon?*
Shall we see young Oberon? *B. Johnson.*
However, witness, heav'n!
Heav'n, witness thou *anon!* while we discharge
Freely our part. *Milton's Par. Lost.*
He was not without design at that present, as shall be made out *anon*; meaning by that device to withdraw himself. *Cla.*
Still as I did the leaves inspire,
With such a purple light they shone,
As if they had been made of fire,
And spreading so, would flame *anon*. *Waller.*
2. Sometimes; now and then; at other times. In this sense is used *ever and anon.*
Full forty days he pass'd, whether on hill
Sometimes, *anon* in shady vale, each night,
Or harbour'd in one cave, is not revealed. *Par. Reg.*

ANO'NYMOUS. *adj.* [*α priv.* and ὄνομα.] Wanting a name.
These animalcules serve also for food to another *anonymous* insect of the waters. *Ray on the Creation.*
They would forthwith publish slanders unpunished, the authors being *anonymous*, the immediate publishers thereof sculking. *Notes on the Dunciad.*

ANO'NYMOUSLY. *adv.* [from *anonymous.*] Without a name.
I would know, whether the edition is to come out *anonymously*, among complaints of spurious editions? *Swift.*

ANORE'XY. *n. s.* [ἀνορηξια.] Inappetency, or loathing of food. *Quincy.*

ANO'THER. *adj.* [from *an* and *other.*]
1. Not the same.
He that will not lay a foundation for perpetual disorder, must of necessity find *another* rise of government than that. *Locke.*
2. One more; a new addition to the former number.
———A fourth?
Start eye!
What! will the line stretch out to th' crack of doom?
Another yet?—a seventh! I'll see no more. *Shakesp.*
3. Any other; any one else.
If one man sin against *another*, the judge shall judge him. *1 Samuel.*

Why not of her? preferr'd above the rest,
By him with knightly deeds, and open love profess'd;
So had *another* been, where he his vows address'd. *Dryden's Fables.*

4. Not one's self.
A man shall have diffused his life, his self, and his whole concernments so far, that he can weep his sorrows with *another's* eyes; when he has another heart besides his own, both to share, and to support his grief. *South.*

5. Widely different; much altered.
When the soul is beaten from its station, and the mounds of virtue are broken down, it becomes quite *another* thing from what it was before. *South.*

ANO'THERGAINES. *adj.* [See ANOTHERGUESS.] Of another kind. This word I have found only in *Sidney.*
If my father had not plaid the hasty fool, I might have had *anothergaines* husband than Dametas. *Sidney.*

ANO'THERGUESS. *adj.* [This word, which though rarely used in writing, is somewhat frequent in colloquial language, I conceive to be corrupted from *another guise*; that is, of a different *guise*, or manner, or form.] Of a different kind.
Oh Hocus! where art thou? It used to go in *anotherguess* manner in thy time. *Arbuthnot.*

A'NSATED. *adj.* [*ansatus*, Lat.] Having handles; or something in the form of handles.

To A'NSWER. *v. n.* [The etymology is uncertain; the Saxons had andpyrpian, but in another sense; the Dutch have *antwoorden.*]
1. To speak in return to a question.
Are we succour'd? are the Moors removed?
Answer these questions first, and then a thousand more,
Answer them altogether. *Dryd.*
2. To speak in opposition.
No man was able to *answer* him a word. *Matt.*
If it be said, we may discover the elementary ingredients of things, I *answer*, that it is not necessary that such a discovery should be practicable. *Boyle.*
3. To be accountable for.
Some men have sinned in the principles of humanity, and must *answer* for not being men. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
If there be any absurdity in this, our author must *answer* for it. *Locke.*
4. To vindicate; to give a justificatory account of.
The night, so impudently fixed for my last, made little impression on myself; but I cannot *answer* for my family. *Swift.*
5. To give an account.
How they have been since received, and so well improved, let those *answer* either to God or man, who have been the authors and promoters of such wise counsel. *Temple.*
He wants a father to protect his youth,
And rear him up to virtue. You must bear
The future blame, and *answer* to the world,
When you refuse the easy honest means
Of taking care of him. *Southern.*
6. To correspond to; to suit with.
In water face *answereth* to face: so the heart of man to man. *Proverbs.*
7. To be equivalent to; to stand for something else.
A feast is made for laughter, and wine maketh merry: but money *answereth* all things. *Eccl.*
8. To satisfy any claim or petition.
Revenge the jeering and disdain'd contempt
Of this proud king, who studies day and night
To *answer* all the debt he owes unto you,
Ev'n with the bloody payments of your deaths. *Shakesp.*
Men no sooner find their appetites *unanswered*, than they complain the times are injurious. *Raleigh.*
9. To act reciprocally upon.
Say, do'st thou yet the Roman harp command?
Do the strings *answer* to thy noble hand? *Dryd.*
10. To stand as opposite or correlative to something else.
There can but two things create love, perfection and usefulness; to which *answer*, on our part, 1. Admiration; and, 2. Desire: and both these are centered in love. *Taylor.*
11. To bear proportion to.
He desired, that proper officers might search me; for probably I might carry several weapons, which must needs be dangerous things, if they *answered* the bulk of so prodigious a person. *Swift's Gulliver's Travels.*
12. To perform what is endeavoured or intended by the agent.
Our part is, to choose out the most deserving objects, and the most likely to *answer* the ends of our charity; and when that is done, all is done that lies in our power: the rest must be left to providence. *Atterbury.*
13. To comply with.
He dies that touches of this fruit,
Till I and my affairs are *answered*. *Shakesp.*
14. To succeed; to produce the wished event.
Jason followed her counsel, whereto when the event had *answered*, he again demanded the fleece. *Raleigh.*
We see likewise, that much water draweth forth the juice of the body infused; but little water is imbibed by the body: and this

this is a principal cauſe, why, in operations upon bodies for their verſion or alteration, the trial in great quantities doth not *anſwer* the trial in ſmall; and ſo deceiveth many. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

15. To appear to any call, or authoritative ſummons; in which ſenſe, though figuratively, the following paſſage may be, perhaps taken.

Thou wert better in thy grave, than to *anſwer*, with thy uncovered body, this extremity of the ſkies. *Shakeſpeare.*

16. To be over-againſt any thing.

Fire *anſwers* fire, and, by their paly beams,
Each battle ſees the other's umber'd face. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NSWER. *n. ſ.* [from *To anſwer.*]

1. That which is ſaid, whether in ſpeech or writing, in return to a queſtion, or poſition.

It was a right *anſwer* of the phyſician to his patient, that had ſore eyes: If you have more pleaſure in wine than in your ſight, wine is good. *Locke.*

How can we think of appearing at that tribunal, without being able to give a ready *anſwer* to the queſtions which he ſhall then put to us, about the poor and the afflicted, the hungry and the naked, the ſick and impriſoned? *Atterbury.*

2. In law, a confutation of a charge exhibited againſt a perſon.

A perſonal *anſwer* ought to have three qualities; it ought to be pertinent to the matter in hand; it ought to be abſolute and unconditional; it ought to be clear and certain. *Ayliffe.*

A'NSWER-JOBBER. *n. ſ.* [from *anſwer* and *jobber.*] He that makes a trade of writing anſwers.

What diſguſts me from having any thing to do with *anſwer-jobbers*, is, that they have no conſcience. *Swift.*

A'NSWERABLE. *adj.* [from *anſwer.*]

1. That to which a reply may be made; that which may be anſwered; as, the argument, though ſubtle, is yet *anſwerable.*

2. Obliged to give an account, or ſtand the trial of an accuſation.

Every chief of every kindred or family ſhould be *anſwerable*, and bound to bring forth every one of that kindred, at all times to be juſtified, when he ſhould be required, or charged with any treaſon, felony, *&c.* *Spenſer.*

Will any man argue, that if a phyſician ſhould manifeſtly preſcribe poiſon to all his patients, he cannot be juſtly puniſhed, but is *anſwerable* only to God? *Swift.*

He cannot think ambition more juſtly laid to their charge, than to other men; becauſe that would be to make church government *anſwerable* for the errours of human nature. *Swift.*

3. Correſpondent.

It was but ſuch a likeneſs as an imperfect glaſs doth give, *anſwerable* enough in ſome features and colours, but erring in others. *Sidney.*

The daughters of Atlas were ladies, who, accompanying ſuch as came to be regiſtered among the worthies, brought forth children *anſwerable* in quality to thoſe that begot them. *Raleigh.*

4. Proportionate.

Only add
Deeds to thy knowledge *anſwerable*; add faith,
Add virtue, patience, temperance; add love
By name to come call'd charity, the ſoul
Of all the reſt. *Milton.*

5. Suitable; ſuited.

The following, by certain eſtates of men, *anſwerable* to that which a great perſon himſelf profeſſeth, as of ſoldiers to him that hath been employed in the wars, hath been a thing well taken even in monarchies. *Bacon.*

If *anſwerable* ſtyle I can obtain
Of my celeſtial patroneſs, who deigns
Her nightly viſitation unimplor'd. *Milton.*

6. Equal.

There be no kings whoſe means are *anſwerable* unto other mens deſires. *Raleigh.*

7. Relative; correlative.

That, to every petition for things needful, there ſhould be ſome *anſwerable* ſentence of thanks provided particularly to follow, is not requiſite. *Hooker.*

A'NSWERABLY. *adv.* [from *anſwerable.*] In due proportion; with proper correſpondence; ſuitably.

The broader ſeas are, if they be intire, and free from iſlands, they are *anſwerably* deeper. *Brerewood.*

It bears light, and more active ſorts, into the atmoſphere, to a greater or leſſer height, *anſwerably* to the greater or leſſer intenſeneſs of the heat. *Woodward.*

A'NSWERABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *anſwerable.*] The quality of being anſwerable. *Dict.*

A'NSWERER. *n. ſ.* [from *anſwer.*]

1. He that anſwers; he that ſpeaks in return to what another has ſpoken.

2. He that manages the controverſy againſt one that has written firſt.

It is very unfair in any writer to employ ignorance and malice together; becauſe it gives his *anſwerer* double work. *Swift.*

ANT. *n. ſ.* [æmett, Sax. which *Junius* imagines, not without probability, to have been firſt contracted to æmt, and then ſoftened to *ant.*] An emmet; a piſmire. A ſmall inſect that lives in great numbers together in hillocks.

We'll ſet thee to ſchool to an *ant*, to teach thee there's no lab'ring in the winter. *Shakeſpeare.*

Methinks, all cities now but ant-hills are,
Where when the ſeveral labourers I ſee
For children, houſe, proviſion, taking pain,
They're all but *ants*, carrying eggs, ſtraw, and grain. *Donne.*
Learn each ſmall people's genius, policies;
The *ant's* republick, and the realm of bees;
How thoſe in common all their ſtores beſtow,
And anarchy without confuſion know: *Pope.*

ANT-BEAR. *n. ſ.* [from *ant* and *bear.*] An animal that feeds on ants.

Divers quadrupeds feed upon inſects; and ſome live wholly upon them; as two ſorts of tamanduas upon ants, which therefore are called in Engliſh *ant-bears.* *Ray.*

ANT-HILL, or HILLOCK. *n. ſ.* [from *ant* and *hill.*] The ſmall protuberances of earth in which ants make their neſts.

Put blue flowers into an *ant-hill*, they will be ſtained with red; becauſe the ants drop upon them their ſtinging liquour, which hath the effect of oil of vitriol. *Ray.*

Thoſe who have ſeen *ant-hillocks*, have eaſily perceived thoſe ſmall heaps of corn about their neſts. *Addiſon.*

AN'T. A contraction for *and it*, or rather *and if it*; as, *an't pleaſe you*; that is, *and if it pleaſe you.*

ANTA'GONIST. *n. ſ.* [ἀντὶ and ἀγωνίζω.]

1. One who contends with another; an opponent. It implies generally a perſonal and particular oppoſition.

Our *antagoniſts* in theſe controverſies may have met with ſome not unlike to Ithacius. *Hooker.*

What was ſet before him,
To heave, pull, draw, and break, he ſtill perform'd,
None daring to appear *antagoniſt.* *Milton.*

It is not fit, that the hiſtory of a perſon ſhould appear, till the prejudice both of his *antagoniſts* and adherents be ſoftened and ſubdued. *Addiſon.*

2. Contrary.

The ſhort club conſiſts of thoſe who are under five feet; ours is to be compoſed of ſuch as are above ſix. Theſe we look upon as the two extremes and *antagoniſts* of the ſpecies; conſidering all theſe as neuters, who fill up the middle ſpace. *Addiſon.*

3. In anatomy, the *antagoniſt* is that muſcle which counteracts ſome others.

A relaxation of a muſcle muſt produce a ſpaſm in its *antagoniſt*, becauſe the equilibrium is deſtroyed. *Arbuthnot.*

To ANTA'GONIZE. *v. n.* [ἀντὶ and ἀγωνίζω.] To contend againſt another. *Dict.*

ANTA'LGICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and ἄλγος, pain.] That which ſoftens pain; anodyne.

ANTANACLA'SIS. n. ſ. [Lat. from ἀντανάκλασις, from ἀντανακλάω, to drive back.]

1. A figure in rhetorick, when the ſame word is repeated in a different, if not in a contrary ſignification; as, *In thy youth learn ſome* craft, *that in old age thou may'ſt get thy living without* craft. *Craft*, in the firſt place, ſignifies ſcience or occupation; in the ſecond, deceit or ſubtilty.

2. It is alſo a returning to the matter at the end of a long parentheſis; as, Shall that heart (*which does not only feel them, but hath all motion of his life placed in them*) ſhall that heart, *I ſay*, &c. *Smith's Rhetorick.*

ANTAPHRODI'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and ἀφροδίτη, Venus.] That which is efficacious againſt the venereal diſeaſe.

ANTAPOPLE'CTICK. *adj.* [ἀντὶ, againſt, and ἀποπληξις, an apoplexy.] Good againſt an apoplexy.

ANTA'RCTICK. *adj.* [ἀντὶ, againſt, and ἄρκτος, the bear or northern conſtellation.] The ſouthern pole, ſo called, as oppoſite to the northern.

Downward as far as *antarctick.* *Milton.*
They that had ſail'd from near th' *antarctick* pole,
Their treaſure ſafe, and all their veſſels whole,
In ſight of their dear country ruin'd be,
Without the guilt of either rock or ſea *Waller.*

ANTARTHRI'TICK. *adj.* [ἀντὶ, againſt, and ἀρθρῖτις, the gout.] Good againſt the gout.

ANTASTHMA'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and ἄσθμα.] Good againſt the aſthma.

A'NTE. A Latin particle ſignifying *before*, which is frequently uſed in compoſitions; as, *antediluvian*, before the flood; *antechamber*, a chamber leading into another apartment.

A'NTEACT. *n. ſ.* [from *ante* and *act.*] A former act.

ANTEAMBULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ante* and *ambulatio*, Lat.] A walking before. *Dict.*

To ANTECE'DE. *v. n.* [from *ante*, before, and *cedo*, to go.] To precede; to go before.

It ſeems more conſonant to reaſon, that the fabrick of the world did not long *antecede* its motion. *Hale.*

ANTECE'DENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *antecede.*] The act or ſtate of going before; precedence.

It is impoſſible that mixed bodies can be eternal, becauſe there is neceſſarily a pre-exiſtence of the ſimple bodies, and

an *antecedence* of their conſtitution preceding the exiſtence of mixed bodies. *Hale.*

ANTECE'DENT. *adj.* [*antecedens*, Lat.]

1. Going before; preceding. *Antecedent* is uſed, I think, only with regard to time; *precedent*, with regard both to time and place.

To aſſert, that God looked upon Adam's fall as a ſin, and puniſhed it, when, without any *antecedent* ſin of his, it was impoſſible for him not to fall, ſeems a thing that highly reproaches eſſential equity and goodneſs. *South.*

2. It has *to* before the thing which is ſuppoſed to follow.

No one is ſo hardy as to ſay, God is in his debt; that he owed him a nobler being: for exiſtence muſt be *antecedent to* merit. *Collier.*

Did the blood firſt exiſt, *antecedent to* the formation of the heart? But that is to ſet the effect before the cauſe. *Bentley.*

ANTECE'DENT. *n. ſ.* [*antecedens*, Lat.]

1. That which goes before.

A duty of ſo mighty an influence, that it is indeed the neceſſary *antecedent*, if not alſo the direct cauſe of a ſinner's return to God. *South.*

2. In grammar, the noun to which the relative is ſubjoined; as, the *man* who comes hither.

3. In logick, the firſt propoſition of an enthymeme or argument, conſiſting only of two propoſitions.

Conditional or hypothetical propoſitions are thoſe whoſe parts are united by the conditional particle *if*; as, *if* the ſun be fixed, the earth muſt move: *if* there be no fire, there will be no ſmoke. The firſt part of theſe propoſitions, or that wherein the condition is contained, is called the *antecedent*, the other is called the *conſequent*. *Watts's Logick.*

ANTECE'DENTLY. *adv.* [from *antecedent*.] In the ſtate of antecedence, or going before; previouſly.

We conſider him *antecedently* to his creation, while he yet lay in the barren womb of nothing, and only in the number of poſſibilities. *South.*

ANTECE'SSOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] One who goes before, or leads another. *Dict.*

ANTECHA'MBER. *n. ſ.* [from *ante* before, and *chamber*; it is generally written, improperly, *antichamber*.] The chamber that leads to the chief apartment.

The empreſs has the *antichambers* paſt,
And this way moves with a diſorder'd haſte. *Dryden.*

His *antichamber*, and room of audience, are little ſquare chambers wainſcoted. *Addiſon.*

ANTECU'RSOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] One who runs before. *Dict.*

To A'NTEDATE. *v. a.* [from *ante* and *do*, *datum*, Lat.]

1. To date earlier than the real time, ſo as to confer a fictitious antiquity.

Now thou haſt lov'd me one whole day,
To-morrow when thou leav'ſt, what wilt thou ſay?
Wilt thou then *antedate* ſome new-made vow,
Or, ſay that now
We are not juſt thoſe perſons, which we were? *Donne.*

By reading a man does, as it were, *antedate* his life, and makes himſelf contemporary with the ages paſt. *Collier.*

2. To take ſomething before the proper time.

Our joys below it can improve,
And *antedate* the bliſs above. *Pope.*

ANTEDILU'VIAN. *adj.* [from *ante* before, and *diluvium* a deluge.]

1. Exiſting before the deluge.

During the time of the deluge, all the ſtone and marble of the *anteduluvian* earth were totally diſſolved. *Woodward.*

2. Relating to things exiſting before the deluge.

The text intends only the line of Seth, conduceable unto the genealogy of our Saviour, and the *antediluvian* chronology. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANTEDILU'VIAN. *n. ſ.* One that lived before the flood.

We are ſo far from repining at God, that he hath not extended the period of our lives to the longevity of the *antediluvians*, that we give him thanks for contracting the days of our trial. *Bentley.*

AN'TELOPE. *n. ſ.* [The etymology is uncertain.] A goat with curled or wreathed horns.

The *antelope*, and wolf both fierce and fell. *F. Queen.*

ANTEMERI'DIAN. *adj.* [from *ante*, before, and *meridian*, noon.] Before noon.

ANTEME'TICK. *adj.* [ἀντὶ, againſt, and ἐμέω, to vomit.] That which has the power of calming the ſtomach; of preventing or ſtopping vomiting.

ANTEMU'NDANE. *adj.* [*ante*, before, and *mundus*, the world.] That which was before the creation of the world.

ANTENU'MBER. *n. ſ.* [from *ante* and *number*.] The number that precedes another.

Whatſoever virtue is in numbers, for conducing to conſent of notes, is rather to be aſcribed to the *antenumber*, than to the entire number, as that the ſound returneth after ſix, or after twelve; ſo that the ſeventh or thirteenth is not the matter, but the ſixth or the twelfth. *Bacon.*

A'NTEPAST. *n. ſ.* [from *ante*, before, and *paſtum*, to feed.] A foretaſte; ſomething taken before the proper time.

Were we to expect our bliſs only in the ſatiating our appetites, it might be reaſonable, by frequent *antepaſts*, to excite our guſt for that profuſe perpetual meal. *Decay of Piety.*

A'NTEPENULT. *n. ſ.* [*antepenultima*, Lat.] The laſt ſyllable but two, as the ſyllable *te* in *antepenult*: a term of grammar.

ANTEPILE'PTICK. *adj.* [ἀντὶ and ἐπίληψις.] A medicine againſt convulſions.

That bezoar is antidotal, lapis judaicus diuretical, coral *antipeleptical*, we will not deny. *Vulgar Errours.*

To A'NTEPONE. *v. a.* [*antepono*, Lat.] To ſet one thing before another; to prefer one thing to another. *Dict.*

ANTEPREDI'CAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*anteprædicamentum*, Lat.] Something to be known in the ſtudy of logick, previouſly to the doctrine of the predicament.

ANTERIO'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *anteriour*.] Priority; the ſtate of being before in time or ſituation.

ANTE'RIOUR. *adj.* [*anterior*, Lat.] Going before, either with regard to time or place.

If that be the *anteriour* or upper part wherein the ſenſes are placed, and that the poſteriour and lower part, which is oppoſite thereunto, there is no inferiour or former part in this animal; for the ſenſes being placed at both extremes, make both ends *anteriour*, which is impoſſible. *Vulgar Errours.*

A'NTES. n. ſ. [Latin.] Pillars of large dimenſions that ſupport the front of a building.

ANTESTO'MACH. *n. ſ.* [from *ante*, before, and *ſtomach*.] A cavity which leads into the ſtomach.

In birds there is no maſtication or comminution of the meat in the mouth; but it is immediately ſwallowed into a kind of *anteſtomach*, which I have obſerved in piſcivorous birds. *Ray.*

ANTHELMI'NTHICK. *adj.* [ἀντὶ againſt, and ἕλμινθος, a worm.] That which kills worms.

Anthelminthicks, or contrary to worms, are things which are known by experience to kill them, as oils, or honey taken upon an empty ſtomach. *Arbuthnot.*

A'NTHEM. *n. ſ.* [ἄνθυμνος, a hymn ſung in alternate parts, and ſhould therefore be written *anthymn*.] A holy ſong; a ſong performed as part of divine ſervice.

God Moſes firſt, then David did inſpire,
To compoſe *anthems* for his heavenly quire. *Denham.*

There is no paſſion that is not finely expreſſed in thoſe parts of the inſpired writings, which are proper for divine ſongs and *anthems*. *Addiſon.*

ANTHOLOGY. *n. ſ.* [ἀνθολογία, from ἄνθος, a flower, and λέγω, to gather.]

1. A collection of flowers.
2. A collection of devotions in the Greek church.
3. A collection of poems.

A'NTHONY'S FIRE. *n. ſ.* A kind of eryſipelas.

ANTHRAX. n. ſ. [ἄνθραξ, a burning coal.] A ſcab or blotch that is made by a corroſive humour, which burns the ſkin, and occaſions ſharp pricking pains. *Quincy.*

ANTHROPOLO'GY. *n. ſ.* [from ἄνθρωπος, man, and λέγω, to diſcourſe.] The doctrine of anatomy; the doctrine of the form and ſtructure of the body of man.

ANTHROPO'PATHY. *n. ſ.* [ἄνθρωπος, a man, and πάθος, paſſion.] The ſenſibility of man; the paſſions of man.

ANTHROPO'PHAGI. n. ſ. It has no ſingular. [ἄνθρωπος, man, and φάγω, to eat.] Man-eaters; cannibals; thoſe that live upon human fleſh.

The cannibals that each other eat,
The *anthropophagi*, and men whoſe heads
Do grow beneath their ſhoulders. *Shakeſpeare.*

ANTHROPOPHAGI'NIAN. *n. ſ.* A ludicrous word, formed by *Shakeſpeare* from *anthropophagi*, for the ſake of a formidable ſound.

Go, knock, and call; he'll ſpeak like an *anthropophaginian* unto thee: knock, I ſay. *Shakeſpeare.*

ANTHROPO'PHAGY. *n. ſ.* [ἄνθρωπος, a man, and φαγω, to eat.] The quality of eating human fleſh, or man-eating.

Upon ſlender foundations was raiſed the *anthropophagy* of Dioomedes his horſes. *Vulgar Errours.*

ANTHROPO'SOPHY. *n. ſ.* [ἄνθρωπος, man, and σοφία, wiſdom.] The knowledge of the nature of man.

ANTHYPNO'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and ὕπνος, ſleep.] That which has the power of preventing ſleep; that which is efficacious againſt a lethargy.

ANTHYPOCHONDRI'ACK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and, ὑποχονδρίακος.] Good againſt hypochondriack maladies.

ANTHYPO'PHORA. n. ſ. ἀνθυπόφορα.] A figure in rhetorick, which ſignifies a contrary illation, or inference, and is when an objection is refuted or diſproved by the oppoſition of a contrary ſentence. *Smith's Rhetorick.*

ANTHYSTE'RICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ againſt, and ὑστερος.] Good againſt hyſtericks.

ANTI. [ἀντὶ.] A particle much uſed in compoſition with words derived from the Greek, and ſignifies *contrary to*; as, *antimonarchial*, oppoſite to monarchy.

ANTIA'CID. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, and *acidus*, ſour.] Contrary to ſourneſs; alkalis.

Oils are *antiacids*, ſo far as they blunt acrimony; but as they are hard of digeſtion, they produce acrimony of another ſort. *Arbuthnot.*

ANTICHACHE'CTICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and κάκχεξις, a bad habit.] Things adapted to the cure of a bad constitution.

ANTICHA'MBER. *n. f.* This word is corruptly written for *antechamber*; which see.

ANTICHRI'STIAN. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and χριστιανὸς.] Oppofite to chriſtianity.

That defpiſed, abject, oppreſſed ſort of men, the miniſters, whom the world would make *antichriſtian*, and to deprive them of heaven. *South.*

ANTICHRISTIANISM. *n. f.* [from *antichriſtian.*] Oppoſition or contrariety to chriſtianity.

Have we not ſeen many, whoſe opinions have faſtened upon one another the brand of *antichriſtianiſm?* *Decay of Piety.*

ANTICHRISTIA'NITY. *n. f.* [from *antichriſtian.*] Contrariety to chriſtianity.

ANTI'CHRONISM. *n. f.* [ἀντὶ, againſt, and χρόνος, time.] Deviation from the right order or account of time.

To ANTI'CIPATE. *v. a.* [*anticipo*, Lat.]

1. To take ſomething ſooner than another, ſo as to prevent him that comes after.

God hath taken care to *anticipate* and prevent every man, to draw him early into his church; to give piety the prepoſſeſſion, and ſo to engage him in holineſs. *Hammond.*

2. To take up before the time, at which any thing might be regularly had.

I find I have *anticipated* already, and taken up from Boccace, before I come to him; but I am of the temper of kings, who are for preſent money, no matter how they pay it. *Dryden.*

3. To foreſtalle, or take an impreſſion of ſomething, which is not yet, as if it really was.

The life of the deſperate equals the anxiety of death, who but act the life of the damned, and *anticipate* the deſolations of hell. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Why ſhould we
Anticipate our ſorrows? 'tis like thoſe
That die for fear of death. *Denham.*

4. To prevent any thing by crouding in before it; to preclude.

Time, thou *anticipat'ſt* my dread exploits:
The flighty purpoſe never is o'ertook,
Unleſs the deed go with it. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am far from pretending to inſtruct the profeſſion, or *anticipating* their directions to ſuch as are under their government. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

If our Apoſtle had maintained ſuch an *anticipating* principle engraven upon our ſouls before all exerciſe of reaſon; what did he talk of ſeeking the Lord, ſeeing that the knowledge of him was innate and perpetual. *Bentley.*

ANTICIPA'TION. *n. f.* [from *anticipate.*]

1. The act of taking up ſomething before its time.

The golden number gives the new moon four days too late, by reaſon of the aforeſaid *anticipation*, and our neglect of it. *Holder on Time.*

2. Foreſtalle.

It is not enough to be miſerable when the time comes, unleſs we make ourſelves ſo beforehand, and by *anticipation.* *L'Eſtrange.*

If we really live under the hope of future happineſs, we ſhall taſte it by way of *anticipation* and forethought, an image of it will meet our minds often, and ſtay there, as all pleaſing expectations do. *Atterbury.*

3. Opinion implanted before the reaſons of that opinion can be known.

The eaſt and weſt, the north and ſouth, have the ſame *anticipation* concerning one ſupreme diſpoſer of things. *Stillingfleet.*

What nation is there, that, without any teaching, have not a kind of *anticipation*, or preconceived notion of a Deity?
Derham's Phyſico-Theology.

A'NTICK. *adj.* [probably from *antiquus*, ancient, as things out of uſe appear old.] Odd; ridiculouſly wild; buffoon in geſticulation.

What! dares the ſlave
Come hither cover'd with an *antick* face,
And fleer and ſcorn at our ſolemnity. *Shakeſpeare.*

Of all our *antick* ſights, and pageantry,
Which Engliſh idiots run in crouds to ſee. *Dryden.*

The prize was to be conferred upon the whiſtler, that could go through his tune without laughing, though provoked by the *antick* poſtures of a merry Andrew, who was to play tricks.
Addiſon, Freeholder.

A'NTICK. *n. f.*

1. He that plays antick; he that uſes odd geſticulation: a buffoon.

Within the hollow crown,
That rounds the mortal temples of a king,
Keeps death his court; and there the *antick* ſits,
Scoffing his ſtate. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you ſhould ſmile, he grows impatient.—
Fear not, my lord, we can contain ourſelves,
Were he the verieſt *antick* in the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Odd appearance.

A work of rich entail, and curious mold,
Woven with *antickes*, and wild imagery. *Fairy Queen.*

For ev'n at firſt reflection ſhe eſpies
Such toys, ſuch *antics*, and ſuch vanities,
As ſhe retires and ſhrinks for ſhame and fear. *Davies.*

To A'NTICK. *v. a.* [from *antick.*] To make anticks.

Mine own tongue
Splits what it ſpeaks; the wild diſguiſe hath almoſt
Antickt us all. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'NTICKLY. *adv.* [from *antick.*] In an antick manner; with odd poſtures, or wild geſticulations.

Scrambling, outfacing, faſhion-mongring boys,
That lye, and cog, and flout, deprave and ſlander,
Go *antickly*, and ſhew an outward hideouſneſs,
And ſpeak of half a dozen dangerous words.
Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.

ANTICLIMAX. *n. f.* [from ἀντὶ and κλίμαξ.] A ſentence in which the laſt part is lower than the firſt.

A certain figure which was unknown to the ancients, is called by ſome an *anticlimax.* *Addiſon.*

This diſtich is frequently mentioned as an example:

Next comes Dalhouſſey the great god of war,
Lieutenant col'nel to the earl of Mar.

ANTICONVU'LSIVE. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *convulſive.*] Good againſt convulſions.

Whatſoever produces an inflammatory diſpoſition in the blood, produces the aſthma, as *anticonvulſive* medicines. *Floyer.*

A'NTICOR. *n. f.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *cor*, the heart.] A preturnatural ſwelling of a round figure, occaſioned by a ſanguine and bilious humour, and appearing in a horſe's breaſt, oppoſite to his heart. An *anticor* may kill a horſe, unleſs it be brought to a ſuppuration by good remedies. *Farrier's Dict.*

ANTICO'URTIER. *n. f.* from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *courtier.*] One that oppoſes the court.

ANTI'DOTAL. *adj.* [from *antidote.*] That which has the quality of an antidote, or the power of counteracting poiſon.

That bezoar is *antidotal*, we ſhall not deny. *Brown's V. Errs.*

A'NTIDOTE. *n. f.* [ἀντίδοτος, *antidotus*, Lat. a thing given in oppoſition to ſomething elſe.]

A medicine given to expel the miſchiefs of another, as of poiſon. *Quincy.*

Truſt not the phyſician,
His *antidotes* are poiſon, and he ſlays
More than you rob. *Shakeſpeare.*

What fool would believe that *antidote* delivered by Pierus againſt the ſting of a ſcorpion; to ſit upon an aſs, with one's face towards his tail. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Poiſon will work againſt the ſtars: beware;
For ev'ry meal an *antidote* prepare. *Dryden.*

ANTIDYSENTE'RICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *dyſenteria*, a bloody flux.] Good againſt the bloody flux.

ANTIFE'BRILE. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *febris*, a fever.] Good againſt fevers.

Antifebrile medicines check the ebullition. *Floyer.*

ANTILO'GARITHM. *n. f.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *logarithm.*] The complement of the logarithm of a ſine, tangent, or ſecant; or the difference of that logarithm from the logarithm of ninety degrees. *Chambers.*

ANTI'LOGY. *n. f.* [ἀντιλογία.] A contradiction between any words and paſſages in an authour.

ANTI'LOQUIST. *n. f.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and *loquor*, to ſpeak.] A contradictor.

ANTIMONA'RCHICAL. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, againſt, and μοναρχία, government by a ſingle perſon.] Againſt government by a ſingle perſon.

When he ſpied the ſtatue of king Charles in the middle of the croud, and moſt of the kings ranged over their heads, he concluded that an *antimonarchical* aſſembly could never chooſe ſuch a place. *Addiſon.*

ANTIMONA'RCHICALNESS. *n. f.* [from *antimonarchical.*] The quality of being an enemy to regal power.

ANTIMO'NIAL. *adj.* [from *antimony.*] Made of antimony; having the qualities of antimony; relating to antimony.

They were got out of the reach of *antimonial* fumes. *Grew.*

Though *antimonial* cups prepar'd with art,
Their force to wine through ages ſhould impart;
This diſſipation, this profuſe expence,
Nor ſhrinks their ſize, nor waſtes their ſtores immenſe.
Blackmore on the Creation.

A'NTIMONY. *n. f.* [The ſtibium of the ancients, by the Greeks called στίμμι. The reaſon of its modern denomination is referred to Baſil Valentine, a German monk; who, as the tradition relates, having thrown ſome of it to the hogs, obſerved, that, after it had purged them heartily, they immediately fattened; and therefore, he imagined, his fellow monks would be the better for a like doſe. The experiment, however, ſucceeded ſo ill, that they all died of it; and the medicine was thenceforward called *antimoine*; *antimonk.*]

Antimony is a mineral ſubſtance, of a metalline nature, having all the ſeeming characters of a real metal, except malleability; and may be called a ſemimetal, being a foſſile glebe of ſome undetermined metal, combined with a ſulphurous and ſtony ſubſtance. Mines of all metals afford it; but chiefly thoſe

those of silver and lead; that in gold mines is reckoned best. It has also its own mines in Hungary, Germany, and France. It is found in clods or stones of several sizes, bearing a near resemblance to black lead, only being lighter and harder. Its texture is full of little shining veins or threads, like needles; brittle as glass. Sometimes veins of a red or golden colour are intermixed, which is called *male antimony*; that without them being denominated *female antimony*. It fuses in the fire, though with some difficulty; and dissolves more easily in water. When dug out of the earth, it is put into large crucibles, fused by a violent fire, and then poured into cones, which make the crude *antimony* of the shops. Of these cones the top is the purest part, and the base the foulest. It destroys and dissipates all metals fused with it, except gold; and is therefore useful in refining. It is a common ingredient in speculums, or burning concaves; serving to give them a finer polish. It makes a part in bell metal; and renders the sound more clear. It is mingled with tin, to make it more hard, white, and sound; and with lead, in the casting of printers letters, to render them more smooth and firm. It is a general help in the melting of metals, and especially in casting of cannon balls. In pharmacy it is used under various forms, and with various intentions, chiefly as an emetick. It had no place in medicine before the fourteenth century; and was generally neglected, till Paracelsus brought it into esteem, in the beginning of the sixteenth century; but much mischief was done by it, till the proper methods of preparing it were, after a long course of experiments, discovered. *Chambers.*

ANTINEPHRI'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and νεφρίτικος.] Medicines good against diseases of the reins and kidneys.

A'NTINOMY. *n. s.* [from ἀντὶ and νόμος.] A contradiction between two laws, or two articles of the same law.

ANTIPARALY'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and παράλυσις.] Efficacious against the palsy.

ANTIPATHE'TICAL. *adj.* [from *antipathy*.] Having a natural contrariety to any thing.

The soil is fat and luxurious, and *antipathetical* to all venemous creatures. *Howel.*

ANTIPATHE'TICALNESS. *n. s.* [from *antipathetical*.] The quality or state of having a natural contrariety to any thing. *Dict.*

ANTI'PATHY. *n. s.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and πάθος, feeling; *antipathie*, Fr.]

1. A natural contrariety to any thing, so as to shun it involuntarily; aversion; dislike. It is opposed to *sympathy*.

No contraries hold more *antipathy*,
Than I and such a knave. *Shakespeare.*

To this perhaps might be justly attributed most of the sympathies and *antipathies* observable in men. *Locke.*

2. It has sometimes the particle *against* before the object of antipathy.

I had a mortal *antipathy against* standing armies in times of peace; because I took armies to be hired by the master of the family, to keep his children in slavery. *Swift.*

3. Sometimes *to*.

Ask you, what provocation I have had?
The strong *antipathy* of good *to* bad:
When truth, or virtue, an affront endures,
Th' affront is mine, my friend, and should be yours. *Pope.*

4. Formerly *with*; but improperly.

Tangible bodies have an *antipathy with* air; and any liquid body, that is more dense, they will draw, condense, and, in effect, incorporate. *Bacon.*

ANTIPERI'STASIS. n. s. [from ἀντιπερίστασις, formed of ἀντὶ and περίστημι, to stand round.] The opposition of a contrary quality, by which the quality it opposes, becomes heightened or intended; or the action, by which a body attacked by another, collects itself, and becomes stronger by such opposition: or an intention of the activity of one quality caused by the opposition of another. Thus quicklime is set on fire by the affusion of cold water; so water becomes warmer in winter than in summer; and thunder and lightning are excited in the middle region of the air, which is continually cold, and all by *antiperistasis*. This is an exploded principle in the Peripatetick philosophy.

Th' *antiperistasis* of age
More inflam'd his am'rous rage. *Cowley.*

The riotous prodigal detests covetousness; yet let him find the springs grow dry, which feed his luxury, covetousness shall be called in; and so, by a strange *antiperistasis*, prodigality shall beget rapine. *Decay of Piety.*

ANTIPESTILE'NTIAL. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and *pestilential*.] Efficacious against the infection of the plague.

Perfumes correct the air before it is attracted by the lungs; or, rather, *antipestilential* unguents, to anoint the nostrils with. *Harvey on the Plague.*

ANTI'PHRASIS. n. s. [from ἀντὶ, against, and φράσις, a form of speech.] The use of words in a sense opposite to their proper meaning.

You now find no cause to repent, that you never dipt your hands in the bloody high courts of justice, so called only by *antiphrasis*. *South.*

ANTI'PODAL. *adj.* [from *antipodes*.] Relating to the countries inhabited by the antipodes.

The Americans are *antipodals* unto the Indians. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ANTIPPODES. n. s. It has no singular. [from ἀντὶ, against, and πόδες, feet.] Those people who, living on the other side of the globe, have their feet directly opposite to ours.

We should hold day with the *antipodes*,
If you would walk in absence of the sun. *Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.*

So shines the sun, tho' hence remov'd as clear
When his beams warm th' *antipodes*, as here. *Waller.*

A'NTIPOPE. *n. s.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and *pope*.] He that usurps the popedom, in opposition to the right pope.

This house is famous in history, for the retreat of an *antipope*, who called himself Felix V. *Addison.*

ANTIPTOSIS. n. s. [ἀντίπτωσις.] A figure in grammar, by which one case is put for another.

A'NTIQUARY. *n. s.* [*antiquarius*, Lat.] A man studious of antiquity; a collector of ancient things.

All those arts, rarities, and inventions, are but the reliefs of an intellect defaced with sin. We admire it now, only as *antiquaries* do a piece of old coin, for the stamp it once bore. *South's Sermons.*

With sharpen'd sight pale *antiquaries* pore,
Th' inscription value, but the rust adore. *Pope.*

The rude Latin of the monks is still very intelligible; had their records been delivered in the vulgar tongue, they could not now be understood, unless by *antiquaries*. *Swift.*

A'NTIQUARY. *adj.* [This word is improper.] Old; antique.

Here's Nestor,
Instructed by the *antiquary* times;
He must, he is, he cannot but be wise. *Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida.*

To A'NTIQUATE. *v. a.* [*antiquo*, Lat.] To put out of use; to make obsolete.

The growth of christianity in this kingdom might reasonably introduce new laws, and *antiquate* or abrogate some old ones, that seemed less consistent with the christian doctrines. *Hale's Common Law of England.*

Milton's Paradise Lost is admirable. But cannot I admire the height of his invention, and the strength of his expression, without defending his *antiquated* words, and the perpetual harshness of their sound? *Dryden.*

Almighty Latium, with her cities crown'd,
Shall like an *antiquated* fable sound. *Addison.*

A'NTIQUATEDNESS. *n. s.* [from *antiquated*.] The state of being antiquated, worn out of use, or obsolete.

ANTI'QUE. *adj.* [*antique*, Fr. *antiquus*, Lat. It was formerly pronounced according to the English analogy, with the accent on the first syllable; but now after the French, with the accent on the last, at least in prose; the poets use it variously.]

1. Ancient; old; not modern.

Now, good Cesario, but that piece of song,
That old and *antique* song we heard last night. *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

Such truth in love as th' *antique* world did know,
In such a stile as courts might boast of now. *Waller.*

2. Of genuine antiquity.

The seals which we have remaining of Julius Cæsar, which we know to be *antique*, have the star of Venus over them. *Dryden's Virgil's Æneis, Pref.*

My copper lamps at any rate,
For being true *antique* I bought;
Yet wisely melted down my plate,
On modern models to be wrought;
And trifles I alike pursue,
Because they're old, because they're new. *Prior.*

3. Of old fashion.

Forth came that ancient lord and aged queen,
Array'd in *antique* robes down to the ground,
And sad habiliments right well beseen. *Fairy Queen.*

Must he no more divert the tedious day?
Nor sparkling thoughts in *antique* words convey? *Smith to the Memory of Philips.*

4. Odd; wild; antick.

Name not these living death-heads unto me;
For these not ancient but *antique* be.
And sooner may a gulling weather-spy
By drawing forth heav'n's scheme, tell certainly
What fashion'd hats or ruffs, or suits next year,
Our giddy-headed *antique* youth will wear. *Donne.*

ANTI'QUE. *n. s.* [from *antique*, adj.] An antiquity; a remain of ancient times; an ancient rarity.

I leave to Edward, now earl of Oxford, my seal of Julius Cæsar; as also another seal, supposed to be a young Hercules; both very choice *antiques*, and set in gold. *Swift.*

ANTI'QUENESS. *n. s.* [from *antique*.] The quality of being antique; an appearance of antiquity.

We may discover something venerable in the *antiqueness* of the work; but we would see the design enlarged, the figures reformed, and the colour laid on. *Addison.*

ANTIQUITY. *n. s.* [*antiquitas*, Lat.]

1. Old times; time past long ago.

I mention Aristotle, Polybius, and Cicero, the greatest philosopher, the most impartial historian, and the most consummate statesman of all *antiquity*. *Addison's Freeholder.*

2. The people of old times; the ancients.

That such pillars were raised by Seth, all *antiquity* has avowed. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

3. The works or remains of old times.

As for the observation of Machiavel, traducing Gregory the Great, that he did what in him lay to extinguish all heathen *antiquities*: I do not find that those zeals last long; as it appeared in the succession of Sabinian, who did revive the former *antiquities*. *Bacon's Essays.*

4. Old age: a ludicrous sense.

Is not your voice broken? your wind short? your chin double? your wit single? and every part about you blasted with *antiquity*? and will you yet call yourself young? *Shakespeare's Henry IV.*

5. Ancientness; as, this ring is valuable for its *antiquity*.

ANTISCII. *n. s. It has no singular.* [from ἀντὶ and σκιὰ.] In geography, the people who inhabit on different sides of the equator, who, consequently, at noon have their shadows projected opposite ways. Thus the people of the north are *Antiscii* to those of the south; the one projecting their shadows at noon toward the north pole, and the other toward the south pole. *Chambers.*

ANTISCORBU'TICAL. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and *scorbutum*, the scurvy.] Good against the scurvy.

The warm *antiscorbutical* plants, in quantities, will occasion stinking breath, and corrupt the blood. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ANTISCORBU'TICK, *adj.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and *scorbutum*, the scurvy.] Good against the scurvy.

The warm *antiscorbuticks*, animal diet, and animal salts, are proper. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

ANTISPASIS. *n. s.* [from ἀντὶ, against, and σπάω, to draw.] The revulsion of any humour into another part.

ANTISPASMO'DICK. *adj* [from ἀντὶ, against, and σπασμὸς, the cramp.] That which has the power of relieving the cramp.

ANTISPA'STICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and σπαστικὸς.] Medicines which cause a revulsion of the humours.

ANTISPLENE'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and *splenetick*.] Efficacious in diseases of the spleen.

Antisplenetick open the obstructions of the spleen. *Floyer.*

ANTISTROPE. *n. s.* [ἀντιστροφὴ, from ἀντὶ, the contrary way, and στροφὴ, turning.] In an ode supposed to be sung in parts, the second stanza of every three, or sometimes every second stanza; so called because the dance turns about.

ANTISTRUMA'TICK. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and *struma*, a scrophulous swelling.] Good against the king's evil.

I prescribed him a distilled milk, with *antistrumaticks*, and purged him. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

ANTITHESIS. *n. s.* in the plural *antitheses*. [ἀντίθεσις, placing in opposition.] Opposition of words or sentiments; contrast; as in these lines:

Though gentle, yet not dull,
Strong without rage, without o'erflowing, full. *Denham.*

I see a chief, who leads my chosen sons,
All arm'd with points, *antitheses*, and puns. *Pope's Dunciad.*

ANTITYPE. *n. s.* [ἀντίτυπος.] That which is resembled or shadowed out by the type; that of which the type is the representation. It is a term of theology. See TYPE.

When once upon the wing, he soars to an higher pitch, from the type to the *antitype*, to the days of the Messiah, the ascension of our Saviour, and, at length, to his kingdom and dominion over all the earth. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

He brought forth bread and wine, and was the priest of the most high God; imitating the *antitype*, or the substance, Christ himself. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

ANTITY'PICAL. *adj.* [from *antitype*.] That which relates to an antitype; that which explains the type.

ANTIVENE'REAL. *adj.* [from ἀντὶ and *venereal*.] Good against the venereal disease.

If a lues be joined with it, you will scarce cure your patient without exhibiting *antivenereal* remedies. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

A'NTLER. *n. s.* [*andouillier*, Fr.] Properly the first branches of a stag's horns; but, popularly and generally, any of his branches.

Grown old, they grow less branched, and first lose their brow *antlers*, or lowest furcations next to the head. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A well grown stag, whose *ant'lers* rise
High o'er his front, his beams invade the skies. *Dryden.*

Bright Diana
Brought hunted wild goats heads, and branching *antlers*
Of stags, the fruit and honour of her toil. *Prior.*

ANTŒCI. *n. s. It has no singular.* [Lat. from ἀντὶ and οἰκέω, to inhabit.] In geography, those inhabitants of the earth, who live under the same meridian, and at the same distance from the equator; the one toward the north, and the other to the south. Hence they have the same longitude, and their latitude is also the same, but of a different denomination. They are in the same

semicircle of the meridian, but opposite parallels. They have precisely the same hours of the day and night, but opposite seasons; and the night of the one is always equal to the day of the other. *Chambers.*

ANTONOMA'SIA. *n. s.* [from ἀντὶ and ὀνομὰ, a name.] A form of speech, in which, for a proper name, is put the name of some dignity, office, profession, science, or trade; or when a proper name is put in the room of an appellative. Thus a king is called his majesty; a nobleman, his lordship. We say the philosopher instead of Aristotle, and the orator for Cicero: thus a man is called by the name of his country, a German, an Italian; and a grave man is called a Cato, and a wise man a Solomon. *Smith's Rhetorick.*

A'NTRE. *n. s.* [*antre*, Fr. *antrum*, Lat.] A cavern; a cave; a den.

With all my travels history:
Wherein of *antres* vast, and deserts idle,
It was my hent to speak. *Shakespeare's Othello.*

A'NVIL. *n. s.* [ænpille, Sax.]

1. The iron block on which the smith lays his metal to be forged.

I saw a smith stand with his hammer, thus,
The whilst his iron did on the *anvil* cool. *Shak. King John.*

On their eternal *anvil* here he found
The brethren beating, and the blows go round. *Dryden.*

2. Any thing on which blows are laid.

Here I clip
The *anvil* of my sword, and do contest
Hotly and nobly. *Shakespeare's Coriolanus.*

3. Figuratively; to be upon the *anvil*, is to be in a state of formation or preparation.

Several members of our house knowing, some time ago, what was upon the *anvil*, went to the clergy, and desired their judgment. *Swift.*

ANXI'ETY. *n. s.* [*anxietas*, Lat.]

1. Trouble of mind about some future event; suspense with uneasiness; perplexity; solicitude.

To be happy, is not only to be freed from the pains and diseases of the body, but from *anxiety* and vexation of spirit; not only to enjoy the pleasures of sense, but peace of conscience, and tranquillity of mind. *Tillotson.*

2. In the medical language, depression; lowness of spirits.

In *anxieties* which attend fevers, when the cold fit is over, a warmer regimen may be allowed; and because *anxieties* often happen by spasms from winds, spices are useful. *Arbuthnot.*

A'NXIOUS. *adj.* [*anxius*, Lat.]

1. Disturbed about some uncertain event; solicitous.

His pensive cheek upon his hand reclin'd,
And *anxious* thoughts revolving in his mind. *Dryden.*

With beating hearts the dire event they wait,
Anxious, and trembling for the birth of fate. *Pope.*

2. Careful; full of inquietude; unquiet.

In youth alone, unhappy mortals live;
But ah! the mighty bliss is fugitive;
Discolour'd sickness, *anxious* labour come,
And age, and death's inexorable doom. *Dryden's Virgil.*

3. Careful, as of a thing of great importance.

There being no writings we need to be solicitous about the meaning of, but those that contain truths we are to believe, or laws we are to obey, we may be less *anxious* about the sense of other authors. *Locke.*

4. It has generally *for* or *about* before the object, but sometimes *of*.

Who *anxious of* neglect, suspecting change,
Consults her pride, and meditates revenge. *Granville.*

A'NXIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *anxious*.] In an anxious manner; solicitously; unquietly; carefully.

But where the loss is temporal, every probability of it needs not put us so *anxiously* to prevent it, since it might be repaired again. *South.*

Thou what befits the new lord mayor,
And what the Gallick arms will do,
Art *anxiously* inquisitive to know. *Dryden.*

A'NXIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *anxious*.] The quality of being anxious; susceptibility of anxiety.

A'NY. *adj.* [anig, enig, Sax.]

1. Every; whoever he be; whatever it be. It is, in all its senses, applied indifferently to persons or things.

I know you are now, sir, a gentleman born—Ay and have been so *any* time these four hours. *Shakespeare's Winter's Tale.*

You contented yourself with being capable, as much as *any* whosoever, of defending your country with your sword. *Dryd.*

How fit is this retreat for uninterrupted study? *Any* one that sees it will own, I could not have chosen a more likely place to converse with the dead in. *Pope's Letters.*

2. Whosoever; whatsoever; as distinguished from some other.

What warmth is there in your affection towards *any* of these princely suitors that are already come. *Shakesp. Merch. of Ven.*

An inverted motion being begun *any* where below, continues itself all the whole length. *Locke.*

3. It is used in opposition to *none*.

I wound and I heal: neither is there *any* that can deliver out of my hand. *Deuteronomy* xxxii. 39.

A'ORIST. *n. s.* [ἀόριστος.] Indefinite; a term in the Greek grammar.

AO'RTA. n. ſ. [ἀορτή.] The great artery which riſes immediately out of the left ventricle of the heart. *Quincy.*

APA'CE. *adv.* [from *a* and *pace*; that is, with a great pace.]

1. Quick; ſpeedily: uſed of things in motion.

Or when the flying libbard ſhe did chace,
She could them nimbly move, and after fly *apace*. *F. Queen.*

Ay, quoth my uncle Glo'ſter,
Small herbs have grace, great weeds do grow *apace*.
And ſince methinks, I would not grow ſo faſt,
Becauſe ſweet flow'rs are ſlow, and weeds make haſte.
Shakeſpeare's Richard III.

He promis'd in his eaſt a glorious race;
Now ſunk from his meridian, ſets *apace*. *Dryden's Aurengz.*

Is not he imprudent, who, ſeeing the tide making haſte towards him *apace*, will ſleep till the ſea overwhelm him. *Tillotſon.*

2. With haſte; applied to ſome action.

The baron now his diamonds pours *apace*;
Th' embroider'd king who ſhows but half his face,
And his refulgent queen. *Pope's Rape of the Lock.*

3. Haſtily; with ſpeed: ſpoken of any kind of progreſſion from one ſtate to another.

This ſecond courſe of men,
With ſome regard to what is juſt and right,
Shall lead their lives, and multiply *apace*. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

The life and power of religion decays *apace* here and at home, while we are ſpreading the honour of our arms far and wide through foreign nations. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

If ſenſible pleaſure, or real grandeur, be our end, we ſhall proceed *apace* to real miſery. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

APAGO'GICAL. *adj.* [from ἀπαγωγὴ; compounded of ἀπὸ, from, and ἄγω, to bring or draw.] An *apagogical* demonſtration is ſuch as does not prove the thing directly; but ſhews the impoſſibility, or abſurdity, which ariſes from denying it; and is alſo called *reductio ad impoſſibile*, or *ad abſurdum*. *Chambers.*

APA'RT. *adv.* [*apart*, Fr.]

1. Separately from the reſt in place.

Since I enter into that queſtion, it behoveth me to give reaſon for my opinion, with circumſpection; becauſe I walk aſide, and in a way *apart* from the multitude. *Raleigh's Hiſtory.*

The party diſcerning, that the earl of Eſſex would never ſerve their turn, they reſolved to have another army *apart*, that ſhould be at their devotion. *Clarendon.*

2. In a ſtate of diſtinction; as, to ſet *apart* for any uſe.

He is ſo very figurative, that he requires a grammar *apart*, to conſtrue him. *Dryden.*

The tyrant ſhall demand yon ſacred load,
And gold and veſſels ſet *apart* for God. *Prior.*

3. Diſtinctly.

Moſes firſt nameth heaven and earth, putting waters but in the third place, as comprehending waters in the word earth; but afterwards he nameth them *apart*. *Raleigh's Hiſtory.*

4. At a diſtance; retired from the other company.

So pleaſe you, madam,
To put *apart* theſe your attendants, I
Shall bring Emilia forth. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

APA'RTMENT. *n. ſ.* [*apartement*, Fr.] A part of the houſe allotted to the uſe of any particular perſon; a room; a ſet of rooms.

A private gallery 'twixt th' *apartments* led,
Not to the foe yet known. *Sir J. Denham.*

Pale as death, deſpoil'd of his array,
Into the queen's *apartment* takes his way. *Dryden's Fables.*

The moſt conſiderable ruin is that on the eaſtern promontory, where are ſtill ſome *apartments* left, very high and arched at top. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

A'PATHY. *n. ſ.* [α, not, and πάθος, feeling.] The quality of not feeling; exemption from paſſion; freedom from mental perturbation.

Of good and evil much they argued then,
Paſſion, and *apathy*, and glory, and ſhame.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

To remain inſenſible of ſuch provocations, is not conſtancy, but *apathy*. *South.*

In lazy *apathy* let ſtoicks boaſt
Their virtue fix'd; 'tis fixed as in froſt,
Contracted all, retiring to the breaſt;
But ſtrength of mind is exerciſe, not reſt. *Pope.*

APE. *n. ſ.* [*afe*, Iſlandiſh.]

1. A kind of monkey remarkable for imitating what he ſees.

I will be more newfangled than an *ape*, more giddy in my deſires than a monkey. *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

Writers report, that the heart of an *ape* worn near the heart, comforteth the heart, and increaſeth audacity. It is true, that the *ape* is a merry and bold beaſt. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

With glittering gold and ſparkling gems they ſhine,
But *apes* and monkeys are the gods within. *Granville.*

2. An imitator; uſed generally in the bad ſenſe.

Julio Romano, who, had he himſelf eternity, and could put breath into his work, would beguile nature of her cuſtom: ſo perfectly he is her *ape*. *Shakeſpeare's Winter's Tale.*

To APE. *v. a.* [from *ape*.] To imitate, as an ape imitates human actions.

Aping the foreigners in every dreſs,
Which, bought at greater coſt, becomes him leſs. *Dryden.*

Curſe on the ſtripling! how he *apes* his ſire!
Ambitiouſly ſententious! *Addiſon's Cato.*

APE'AK, or APE'EK. *adv.* [probably from *à pique*.] In a poſture to pierce the ground.

A'PEPSY. *n. ſ.* [ἀπεψία.] A loſs of natural concoction. *Quincy.*

A'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *ape*.] A ridiculous imitator or mimick.

APE'RIENT. *adj.* [*aperio*, Lat. to open.] That which has the quality of opening; chiefly uſed in medicine for gently purgative.

There be bracelets fit to comfort the ſpirits; and they be of three intentions; refrigerant, corroborant, and *aperient*. *Bacon.*

Of the ſtems of plants, ſome contain a fine *aperient* ſalt, and are diuretick and ſaponaceous. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

APE'RITIVE. *adj.* [from *aperio*, Lat. to open.] That which has the quality of opening the excrementitious paſſages of the body.

They may make broth, with the addition of *aperitive* herbs. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

APE'RT. *adj.* [*apertus*, Lat.] Open.

APE'RTION. *n. ſ.* [from *apertus*, Lat.]

1. An opening; a paſſage through any thing; a gap.

The next now in order are the *apertions*; under which term I do comprehend doors, windows, ſtaircaſes, chimneys, or other conduits: in ſhort, all inlets or outlets. *Wotton's Archit.*

2. The act of opening, or ſtate of being opened.

The plenitude of veſſels, otherways called the plethora, when it happens, cauſeth an extravaſation of blood, either by ruption or *apertion* of them. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

APE'RTLY. *adv.* [*apertè*, Lat.] Openly; without covert.

APE'RTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *apert*.] Openneſs.

In general, the freedom, or *apertneſs* and vigour of pronouncing, and the cloſeneſs and muffling, and, as I may ſay, lazineſs of ſpeaking, render the ſound conſiderably different. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

A'PERTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *apertus*, open.]

1. The act of opening.

Hence ariſeth the facility of joining a conſonant to a vowel, becauſe from an appulſe to an *aperture* is eaſier than from one appulſe to another. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

2. An open place.

If memory be made by the eaſy motion of the ſpirits through the opened paſſages, images, without doubt, paſs through the ſame *apertures*. *Glanville's Scepſis Scientifica, Preface.*

3. The hole next the object glaſs of a teleſcope or microſcope.

The concave metal bore an *aperture* of an inch; but the *aperture* was limited by an opaque circle, perforated in the middle. *Newton's Opticks.*

4. Enlargement; explanation: a ſenſe ſeldom found.

It is too much untwiſted by the doctors, and, like philoſophy, made intricate by explications, and difficult by the *aperture* and diſſolution of diſtinctions. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

APE'TALOUS. *adj.* [of α, *priv.* and πεταλον, a leaf.] Without petala or flower leaves.

APE'TALOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *apetalous*.] Being without leaves.

A'PEX. *n. ſ. apices*, plur. [Lat.] The tip or point of any thing.

The *apex*, or leſſer end of it, is broken off. *Woodward.*

APHÆ'RESIS. n. ſ. [ἀφαίρεσις.] A figure in grammar that takes away a letter or ſyllable from the beginning of a word.

APHE'LION. n. ſ. aphelia, plur. [from ἀπὸ, and ἥλιος, the ſun.] That part of the orbit of a planet, in which it is at the point remoteſt from the ſun.

The reaſon why the comets move not in the zodiack, is, that, in their *aphelia*, they may be at the greateſt diſtances from one another; and conſequently diſturb one another's motions the leaſt that may be. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

APHE'TA. n. ſ. [with aſtrologers.] The name of the planet, which is imagined to be the giver or diſpoſer of life in a nativity. *Dict.*

APHE'TICAL. *adj.* [from *apheta*.] Relating to the apheta.

APHILA'NTROPHY. *n. ſ.* [ἀ, without, and φιλανθρωπία, love of mankind.] Want of love to mankind.

A'PHONY. *n. ſ.* [ἀ, without, and φώνη, ſpeech.] A loſs of ſpeech. *Quincy.*

APHORISM. *n. ſ.* [ἀφορισμός.] A maxim; a precept contracted in a ſhort ſentence; an unconnected poſition.

He will eaſily diſcern how little of truth there is in the multitude; and though ſometimes they are flattered with that *aphoriſm*, will hardly believe the voice of the people to be the voice of God. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

I ſhall at preſent conſider the *aphoriſm*, that a man of religion and virtue is a more uſeful, and conſequently a more valuable member of a community. *Rogers's Sermons.*

APHORI'STICAL. *adj.* [from *aphoriſm*.] In the form of an aphoriſm; in ſeparate and unconnected ſentences.

APHORI'STICALLY. *adv.* [from *aphoriſtical*.] In the form of an aphoriſm.

These being carried down, do ſeldom miſs a cure of the former, as Hippocrates doth likeways *aphoriſtically* tell us. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

APHRO-

A P O

APHRODISI'ACAL. } *adj.* [from *ἀφροδίτη*, Venus.] Relating to
APHRODISI'ACK. } the venereal diſeaſe.

A'PIARY. *n. ſ.* [from *apis*, Lat. a bee.] The place where bees are kept.

Thoſe who are ſkilled in bees, when they ſee a foreign ſwarm approaching to plunder their hives, have a trick to divert them into ſome neighbouring *apiary*, there to make what havock they pleaſe. *Swift.*

APICES of a flower. [Lat. from *apex*, the top.] Little knobs that grow on the tops of the ſtamina, in the middle of a flower. They are commonly of a dark purpliſh colour. By the microſcope they have been diſcovered to be a ſort of *capſulæ ſeminales*, or ſeed veſſels, containing in them ſmall globular, and often oval particles, of various colours, and exquiſitely formed. *Quincy.*

API'ECE. *adv.* [from *a* for *each*, and *piece*, or ſhare.] To the part or ſhare of each.

Men, in whoſe mouths at firſt ſounded nothing but mortification, were come to think they might lawfully have ſix or ſeven wives *apiece*. *Hooker.*

I have to-night diſpatched ſixteen buſineſſes, a month's length *apiece*, by an abſtract of ſucceſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

One copy of this paper may ſerve a dozen of you, which will be leſs than a farthing *apiece*. *Swift.*

A'PISH. *adj.* [from *ape*.]

1. Having the qualities of an ape; imitative.

Report of faſhions in proud Italy,
Whoſe manners ſtill our tardy, *apiſh* nation
Limps after, in baſe aukward imitation. *Shakeſp.*

2. Foppiſh; affected.

Becauſe I cannot flatter, and look fair,
Duck with French nods and *apiſh* courteſy,
I muſt be held a rancorous enemy. *Shakeſp.*

3. Silly; trifling; inſignificant.

All this is but *apiſh* ſophiſtry; and, to give it a name divine and excellent, is abuſive and unjuſt. *Glanville.*

4. Wanton; playful.

Gloomy ſits the queen;
Till happy chance reverts the cruel ſcene;
And *apiſh* folly, with her wild reſort
Of wit and jeſt, diſturbs the ſolemn court.

A'PISHLY. *adv.* [from *apiſh*.] In an apiſh manner; foppiſhly; conceitedly.

A'PISHNESS *n. ſ.* [from *apiſh*.] Mimickry; foppery; inſignificance; playfulneſs.

API'TPAT. *adv.* [a word formed from the motion.] With quick palpitation.

O there he comes—Ay, my Hector of Troy, welcome my bully, my back: agad my heart has gone *apitpat* for you. *Congreve's Old Batchelor.*

APLU'STRE. n. ſ. [Latin.] The ancient enſign carried in ſea veſſels.

The one holds a ſword in her hand, to repreſent the Iliad, as the other has an *apluſtre*, to repreſent the Odyſſey, or voyage of Ulyſſes. *Addiſon.*

APO'CALYPSE. *n. ſ.* [from *ἀποκαλύπτω*.] Revelation; diſcovery: a word uſed only of the ſacred writings.

O for that warning voice, which he who ſaw
Th' *apocalypſe* heard cry in heav'n aloud. *Milton.*

With this throne, of the glory of the Father, compare the throne of the Son of God, as ſeen in the *apocalypſe*. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

APOCALY'PTICAL. *adj.* [from *apocalypſe*.] Concerning revelation; containing revelation.

If we could underſtand that ſcene, at the opening of this *apocalyptical* theatre, we ſhould find it a repreſentation of the majeſty of our Saviour. *Burnet's Theory.*

APOCALY'PTICALLY. *adv.* [from *apocalyptical*.] In ſuch a manner as to reveal ſomething ſecret.

APO'COPE. n. ſ. [*ἀποκοπὴ*.] A figure in grammar, when the laſt letter or ſyllable of a word is taken away; as, *ingeni* for *ingenii*.

APOCRU'STICK. *adj.* [*ἀποκρύστικα*, from *ἀποκρούω*, to drive.] Remedies endued with a repelling and aſtringent power, by which they prevent the too great afflux of humours to a part diſeaſed. *Chambers.*

APO'CRYPHA. *n. ſ.* [from *ἀποκρύπτω*, to put out of ſight.]

Books whoſe authours are not known. It is uſed for the books appended to the ſacred writings, which, being of doubtful authours, are leſs regarded.

We hold not the *apocrypha* for ſacred, as we do the holy ſcripture, but for human compoſitions. *Hooker.*

APO'CRYPHAL. *adj.* [from *apocrypha*.]

1. Not canonical; of uncertain authority.

Jerom, who ſaith, that all writings not canonical are *apocryphal*, uſes not the title *apocryphal*, as the reſt of the fathers ordinarily have done, whoſe cuſtom is ſo to name, for the moſt part, only ſuch as might not publickly be read or divulged. *Hooker.*

2. Contained in the apocrypha.

To ſpeak of her in the words of the *apocryphal* writers, wiſdom is glorious, and never fadeth away. *Addiſon.*

3. It is ſometimes uſed for an account of uncertain credit.

APO'CRYPHALLY. *adv.* [from *apocryphal*.] Uncertainly; not indiſputably.

APO'CRYPHALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *apocryphal*.] Uncertainty; doubtfulneſs of credit.

APODI'CTICAL. *adj.* [from *ἀπόδειξις*, evident truth; demonſtration.] Demonſtrative; evident beyond contradiction.

Holding an *apodictical* knowledge, and an aſſured knowledge of it; verily, to perſuade their apprehenſions otherwiſe, were to make Euclid believe, that there were more than one centre in a circle *Brown's Vul. Errours.*

We can ſay all at the number three; therefore the world is perfect. Tobit went, and his dog followed him; therefore there is a world in the moon, were an argument as *apodictical*. *Glanville's Scepſis.*

APODI'XIS. n. ſ. [*ἀποδειξις*.] Demonſtration. *Dict.*

APOGE'ON. } *n. ſ.* [from *ἀπὸ*, from, and *γὴ*, the earth.] A
A'POGEE. } point in the heavens in which the ſun, or a
APOGE'UM. } planet, is at the greateſt diſtance poſſible from the earth in its whole revolution. The ancient aſtronomers regarding the earth as the centre of the ſyſtem, chiefly regarded the apogæon and perigæon, which the moderns, making the ſun the centre, change for the aphelion and perihelion. *Chamb.*

Thy ſun is in his *apogæon* placed,
And when it moveth next, muſt needs deſcend. *Fairfax.*

It is not yet a reed in what time, preciſely, the *apogæum* abſolveth one degree. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

APOLOGE'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *ἀπολογέω*, to defend.] That which
APOLOGE'TICK. } is ſaid in defence of any thing or perſon.

I deſign to publiſh an eſſay, the greater part of which is *apologetical*, for one ſort of chymiſts. *Boyle.*

APOLOGE'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *apologetical*.] In the way of defence or excuſe.

APO'LOGIST. *n. ſ.* [from *To apologize*.] He that makes an apology; a pleader in favour of another.

To APO'LOGIZE. *v. n.* [from *apology*.]

1. To plead in favour of any perſon or thing.

It will be much more ſeaſonable to reform than *apologize* or rhetoricate; and therefore it imports thoſe, who dwell ſecure, to look about them. *Decay of Piety.*

2. It has the particle *for* before the ſubject of apology.

I ought to *apologize for* my indiſcretion in the whole undertaking. *Wake's Preparation for Death.*

The tranſlator needs not *apologize for* his choice of this piece, which was made in his childhood. *Pope's Preface to Statius.*

A'POLOGUE. *n. ſ.* [*ἀπόλογος*.] Fable; ſtory contrived to teach ſome moral truth.

An *apologue* of Æſop is beyond a ſyllogiſm, and proverbs more powerful than demonſtration. *Brown's Vul. Er.*

Some men are remarked for pleaſantneſs in raillery; others for *apologues* and appoſite diverting ſtories. *Locke.*

APO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [*apologia*, Lat. *ἀπολογία*.]

1. Defence; excuſe. *Apology* generally ſignifies rather excuſe than vindication, and tends rather to extenuate the fault, than prove innocence. This is, however, ſometimes unregarded by writers.

In her face excuſe
Came prologue; and *apology* too prompt;
Which with bland words at will ſhe thus addreſs'd. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. It has *for* before the object of excuſe.

It is not my intention to make an *apology for* my poem: ſome will think it needs no excuſe, and others will receive none. *Dryden.*

I ſhall neither trouble the reader, nor myſelf, with any *apology for* publiſhing of theſe ſermons; for if they be, in any meaſure, truly ſerviceable to the end for which they are deſigned, I do not ſee what apology is neceſſary; and if they be not ſo, I am ſure none can be ſufficient. *Tillotſon.*

APOMECO'METRY. *n. ſ.* [*ἀπὸ*, from, *μῆκος*, diſtance, and *μετρέω*, to meaſure.] The art of meaſuring things at a diſtance.

APONEUROSIS. n. ſ. [from *ἀπὸ*, from, and *νεῦρον*, a nerve.] An expanſion of a nerve into a membrane.

When a cyſt riſes near the orifice of the artery, it is formed by the *aponeuroſis* that runs over the veſſel, which becomes exceſſively expanded. *Sharp's Surgery.*

APO'PHASIS. n. ſ. [Lat. *ἀπόφασις*, a denying.] A figure in rhetorick, by which the orator, ſpeaking ironically, ſeems to wave what he would plainly inſinuate: as, *Neither will I mention thoſe things, which if I ſhould, you notwithſtanding could neither confute nor ſpeak againſt them.* *Smith's Rhetorick.*

APOPHLE'GMATICK. *adj.* [*ἀπὸ* and *φλέγμα*.] That which has the quality of drawing away phlegm.

APOPHLE'GMATISM. *n. ſ.* [*ἀπὸ* and *φλέγμα*.] A medicine of which the intention is to draw phlegm from the blood.

And ſo it is in *apophlegmatiſms* and gargariſms, that draw the rheum down by the palate. *Bacon.*

APOPHLEGMA'TIZANT. *n. ſ.* [*ἀπὸ* and *φλέγμα*.] Any remedy which cauſes an evacuation of ſerous or mucous humour by the noſtrils, as particular kinds of ſternutatories. *Quincy.*

A'POPHTHEGM. *n. ſ.* [*ἀπόφθεγμα*.] A remarkable ſaying; a valuable maxim uttered on ſome ſudden occaſion.

We may magnify the *apophthegms*, or reputed replies of wiſdom,

dom, whereof many are to be ſeen in Laertius and Lycoſthenes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

I had a mind to collect and digeſt ſuch obſervations and *apophthegms*, as tend to the proof of that great aſſertion, All is vanity. *Prior.*

APO'PHYGE. n. ſ. [ἀποφυγὴ, flight, or eſcape.] Is, in architecture, that part of a column, where it begins to ſpring out of its baſe; and was originally no more than the ring or ferrel, which anciently bound the extremities of wooden pillars, to keep them from ſplitting, and were afterward imitated in ſtone work. We ſometimes call it the ſpring of the column. *Chambers.*

APO'PHYSIS. n. ſ. [ἀπόφυσις.] The prominent parts of ſome bones; the ſame as proceſs. It differs from an epiphyſis, as that is a continuance of the bone itſelf; whereas the latter is ſomewhat adhering to a bone, and of which it is not properly a part. *Quincy.*

It is the *apophyſis*, or head of the os tibiæ, which makes the knee. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

APOPLE'CTICAL. *adj.* [from *apop'exy.*] Relating to an apoplexy.

We meet with the ſame complaints of gravity in living bodies, when the faculty locomotive ſeems aboliſhed; as may be obſerved in ſupporting perſons inebriated, *apoplectical*, or in lipothymies and ſwoonings. *Brown.*

In an *apoplectical* caſe, he found extravaſated blood, making way from the ventricles of the brain. *Derham.*

APOPLE'CTICK. *adj.* [from *apoplexy.*] Relating to an apoplexy.

A lady was ſeized with an *apoplectick* fit, which afterward terminated in ſome kind of lethargy. *Wiſeman.*

A'POPLEX. *n. ſ.* [See APOPLEXY.] Apoplexy. The laſt ſyllable is cut away; but this is only in poetry.

Preſent puniſhment purſues his maw,
When ſurfeited and ſwell'd, the peacock raw,
He bears into the bath; whence want of breath,
Repletions, *apoplex*, inteſtate death. *Dryden.*

A'POPLEXED. *adj.* [from *apoplex*] Seized with an apoplexy.

Senſe, ſure, you have,
Elſe could you not have motion: but ſure that ſenſe
Is *apoplex'd*. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

APOPLEXY. *n. ſ.* [ἀπόπληξις.] A ſudden deprivation of all internal and external ſenſation, and of all motion, unleſs of the heart and thorax. The cauſe is generally a repletion, and indicates evacuation, joined with ſtimuli. *Quincy.*

Apoplexy is a ſudden abolition of all the ſenſes, external and internal, and of all voluntary motion, by the ſtoppage of the flux and reflux of the animal ſpirits through the nerves deſtined for thoſe motions. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

Peace is a very apoplexy, lethargy, mulled, deaf, ſleepy, inſenſible. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

A fever may take away my reaſon, or memory, and an *apoplexy* leave neither ſenſe nor underſtanding. *Locke.*

APORIA. n. ſ. [ἀπορία.] Is a figure in rhetorick, by which the ſpeaker ſhews, that he doubts where to begin for the multitude of matter, or what to ſay in ſome ſtrange and ambiguous thing; and doth, as it were, argue the caſe with himſelf. Thus Cicero ſays, *Whether he took them from his fellows more impudently, gave them to a harlot more laſciviouſly, removed them from the Roman people more wickedly, or altered them more preſumptuouſly, I cannot well declare.* *Smith's Rhetorick.*

APORRHOEA n. ſ. [ἀπορροὴ.] Effluvium; emanation; ſomething emitted by another.

The reaſon of this he endeavours to make out by atomical *aporrhœas*, which paſſing from the cruentate weapon to the wound, and being incorporated with the particles of the ſalve, carry them to the affected part. *Glanville.*

APOSIOPE'SIS. n. ſ. [ἀποσιώπησις, from ἀπὸ, after, and σιωπάω, to be ſilent.] A form of ſpeech, by which the ſpeaker, through ſome affection, as ſorrow, baſhfulneſs, fear, anger, or vehemency, breaks off his ſpeech before it be all ended. A figure, when, ſpeaking of a thing, we yet ſeem to conceal it, though indeed we aggravate it; or when the courſe of the ſentence begun is ſo ſtayed, as thereby ſome part of the ſentence not being uttered, may be underſtood; as, *I might ſay much more, but modeſtly command ſilence.* *Smith's Rhetorick.*

APO'STASY. *n. ſ.* [ἀπόστασις.] Departure from what a man has profeſs'd: it is generally applied to religion; ſometimes with the particle *from*.

The canon law defines *apoſtaſy* to be a wilful departure from that ſtate of faith, which any perſon has profeſſed himſelf to hold in the chriſtian church. *Ayliffe.*

The affable archangel had forewarn'd
Adam, by due example, to beware
Apoſtaſy, by what befel in heav'n
To thoſe apoſtates. *Milton.*

Vice in us were not only wickedneſs, but *apoſtaſy*, degenerate wickedneſs. *Spratt.*

Whoever do give different worſhips, muſt bring in more gods; which is an *apoſtaſy from* one God. *Stillingfleet.*

APO'STATE. *n. ſ.* [*apoſtata*, Lat. ἀποστάτης.] One that has forſaken his profeſſion; generally applied to one that has left his religion.

The angels, for diſobedience, thou haſt reſerved to a miſerable immortality; but unto man, equally rebellious, equally *apoſtate* from thee and goodneſs, thou haſt given a Saviour. *Rogers's Sermons.*

Apoſtates in point of faith, are, according to the civil law, ſubject unto all puniſhments ordained againſt hereticks. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

APOSTA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *apoſtate.*] After the manner of an apoſtate.

To APO'STATIZE. *v. n.* [from *apoſtate.*] To forſake one's profeſſion: it is commonly uſed of one who departs from his religion.

None revolt from the faith; not becauſe they muſt not look upon a woman to luſt after her, but becauſe they are reſtrained from the perpetration of their luſts. If wanton glances, and libidinous thoughts, had been permitted by the goſpel, they would have *apoſtatized* nevertheleſs. *Bentley.*

To APO'STEMATE. *v. n.* [from *apoſteme.*] To become an apoſteme; to ſwell and corrupt into matter.

There is care to be taken in abſceſſes of the breaſt and belly, in danger of breaking inwards; yet, by opening theſe too ſoon, they ſometimes *apoſtemate* again, and become crude. *Wiſeman.*

APOSTEMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *apoſtemate.*] The formation of an apoſteme; the gathering of a hollow purulent tumour.

Nothing can be more admirable than the many ways nature hath provided for preventing, or curing of fevers; as, vomitings, *apoſtemations*, ſalivations, &c. *Grew.*

A'POSTEME. } *n. ſ.* [ἀπόστημα.] A hollow ſwelling, filled with
A'POSTUME. } purulent matter; an abſceſs.

With equal propriety we may affirm, that ulcers of the lungs, or *apoſtemes* of the brain, do happen only in the left ſide. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The opening of *apoſtemes*, before the ſuppuration be perfected, weakeneth the heat, and renders them crude. *Wiſeman.*

APO'STLE. *n. ſ.* [*apoſtolus*, Lat. ἀπόστολος.] A perſon ſent with mandates by another: it is particularly applied to them whom our Saviour deputed to preach the goſpel.

But all his mind is bent to holineſs;
His champions are the prophets and *apoſtles*. *Shakeſp.*

I am far from pretending infallibility; that would be to erect myſelf into an *apoſtle*: a preſumption in any one that cannot confirm what he ſays by miracles. *Locke.*

We know but a ſmall part of the notion of an *apoſtle*, by knowing barely that he is ſent forth. *Watts.*

APO'STLESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *apoſtle.*] The office or dignity of an apoſtle.

Where, becauſe faith is in too low degree,
I thought it ſome *apoſtleſhip* in me
To ſpeak things, which by faith alone I ſee. *Donne.*

God hath ordered it, that St. Paul hath writ epiſtles; which are all confined within the buſineſs of his *apoſtleſhip*; and ſo contain nothing but points of chriſtian inſtruction. *Locke's Eſſay on St. Paul's Epiſtles.*

APOSTO'LICAL. *adj.* [from *apoſtolick.*] Delivered or taught by the apoſtles; belonging to the apoſtles.

They acknowledged not, that the church keeps any thing as *apoſtolical*, which is not found in the apoſtles writings, in what other records ſoever it be found. *Hooker.*

Declare yourſelf for that church, which is founded upon ſcripture, reaſon, *apoſtolical* practice and antiquity. *Hooker.*

APOSTO'LICALLY. *adv.* [from *apoſtolical.*] In the manner of the apoſtles.

APOSTO'LICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *apoſtolical.*] The quality of relating to the apoſtles; apoſtolical authority.

APOSTO'LICK. *adj.* [from *apoſtle.*] Taught by the apoſtles; belonging to an apoſtle.

Their oppoſitions in maintenance of publick ſuperſtition againſt *apoſtolick* endeavours, were vain and frivolous. *Hooker.*

Or where did I at ſure tradition ſtrike,
Provided ſtill it were *apoſtolick?* *Dryden.*

APO'STROPHE. n. ſ. [ἀποστροφὴ, from ἀπὸ, from, and στρέφω, to turn.]

1. In rhetorick, a diverſion of ſpeech to another perſon, than the ſpeech appointed did intend or require; or it is a turning of the ſpeech from one perſon to another, many times abruptly. A figure when we break off the courſe of our ſpeech, and ſpeak to ſome new perſon, preſent or abſent, as to the people or witneſſes, when it was before directed to the judges, or opponent. This diverſion of ſpeech is made many ways. 1. To God. 2. To Angels. 3. To men in their ſeveral ranks, whether abſent or preſent, dead or alive. 4. To the adverſary. 5. To the heavenly bodies and meteors. 6. To the earth and things in it. 7. To the ſea and things in it. 8. To beaſts, birds, and fiſhes. 9. To inanimate things. *Smith.*

2. In grammar, the contraction of a word by the uſe of a comma; as, *tho'* for *though*; *rep'*, for *reputation*

Many laudable attempts have been made, by abbreviating words with *apoſtrophes*; and by lopping polyſyllables, leaving one or two words at moſt. *Swift.*

To APO'STROPHIZE. *v. n.* [from *apoſtrophe.*] To addreſs by an apoſtrophe.

There is a peculiarity in Homer's manner of *apoſtrophizing* Eumæus,

Lawyers, and speaking of him in the second person, it is generally applied only to men of account. *Pope.*

APOSTEME. *n. f.* See APOSTEME. [This word is properly *apostema*.] A hollow tumour filled with purulent matter.

How an *apostume* in the mesentery breaking, causes a consumption of the parts, is apparent *Harvey.*

TO APOSTEME. *v. n.* [from *apostume*.] To apostemate. *Dict.*

APOTHECARY. *n. f.* [*apotheca*, Lat. a repository.] A man whose business it is to keep medicines for sale.

Give me an ounce of civet, good *apothecary*, to sweeten my imagination. *Shakespeare.*

They have no other doctor but the sun and fresh air, and their death a one as never sends them to the *apothecary*. *South.*

Wand'ring in the dark,
Physicians, for the cure, have found the bark;
They, bidding for relief of human kind,
With charged sight some remedies may find;
The *apothecary*-train is wholly blind. } *Dryd.*

APOPHTHEGM. *n. f.* [properly *apophthegm*; which see.] A remarkable saying.

By frequent conversing with him, and scattering short *apophthegms*, and little pleasant stories, and making useful applications of them, his son was, in his infancy, taught to abhor vanity and vice as monsters. *Walton's Life of Sanderson.*

APOTHEOSIS. *n. f.* [from ἀπὸ and θεὸς.] Deification; the rite of adding any one to the number of gods.

As if it could be graved and painted omnipotent, or the nails and the hammer could give it an *apotheosis*. *South.*

Adds the prince of his celestial line,
An *apotheosis*, and rites divine. *Garth.*

APOTOME. *n. f.* [from ἀποτέμνω, to cut off.]

1. In mathematicks, the remainder or difference of two incommensurable quantities.
2. In musick, it is the part remaining of an entire tone, after a greater semitone has been taken from it. The proportion in numbers of the *apotome*, is that of 2048 to 2187. The Greeks thought that the greater tone could not be divided into two equal parts; for which reason they called the first part ἀποτομὴ and the other λῆμμα. *Chambers.*

APOZEM. *n. f.* [ἀπὸ, from, and ζέω, to boil.] A decoction; an infusion made by boiling ingredients.

During this evacuation, he took opening broths and apozems. *Wiseman.*

TO APPA'L. *v. a.* [*appalir*, Fr. It might more properly have been written *appale*.] To fright; to strike with sudden fear; to depress; to discourage.

Whilst she spake, her great words did *appal*
My feeble courage, and my heart oppress,
That yet I quake and tremble over all. *Fairy Queen, b.* ii.

Give with thy trumpet a loud note to Troy,
Thou dreadful Ajax; that th' *appalled* air
May pierce the head of thy great combatant. *Shakesp.*

The house of peers was somewhat *appalled* at this alarum; but took time to consider of it till next day. *Clarendon.*

Does neither rage inflame, nor fear *appal*,
Nor the black fear of death that saddens all. *Pope.*

The monster curls
His flaming crest, all other thirst *appall'd*,
Or shiv'ring flies, or choak'd at distance stands. *Thomson.*

APPA'LEMENT. *n. f.* [from *appal*.] Depression; discouragement; impression of fear.

As the furious slaughter of them was a great discouragement and *appalement* to the rest. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

APPANAGE. *n. f.* [*appanagium*, low Latin; probably from *panis*, bread.] Lands set apart by princes for the maintenance of their younger children.

He became suitor for the earldom of Chester, a kind of *appanage* to Wales, and using to go to the king's son. *Bacon.*

Had he thought it fit,
That wealth should be the *appannage* of wit,
The God of light could ne'er have been so blind,
To deal it to the worst of human kind. *Swift.*

APPARA'TUS. *n. f.* [Latin.] Things provided as means to any certain end, as the tools of a trade; the furniture of a house; ammunition for war; equipage; show.

There is an *apparatus* of things previous, to be adjusted before I come to the calculation itself. *Woodward's Nat. Hist.*

Ourselves are easily provided for; it is nothing but the circumstantials, the *apparatus* or equipage of human life, that costs so much. *Pope's Letters to Gay.*

APPA'REL. *n. f. It has no plural.* [*appareil*, Fr.]

1. Dress; vesture.

I cannot cog and say, that thou art this and that, like many of those lisping hawthorn buds, that come like women in mens *apparel*, and smell like Bucklersbury in simpling time. *Shakespeare's Merry Wives of Windsor.*

2. External habiliments.

Our late burnt London, in *apparel* new,
Shook off her ashes to have treated you. *Waller.*

At publick devotion, his resigned carriage made religion appear in the natural *apparel* of simplicity. *Tatler*, N° 54.

TO APPA'REL. *v. a.* [from *apparel*, the noun.]

1. To dress; to cloath.

With such robes were the king's daughters that were virgins *apparelled*. 2 *Sam.* xiii. 18.

2. To adorn with dress.

She did *apparel* her apparel, and with the preciousness of her body made it most sumptuous. *Sidney.*

3. To cover or deck, as with dress.

You may have trees *apparelled* with flowers, by boring holes in them, and putting into them earth, and setting seeds of violets. *Bacon.*

Shelves, and rocks, and precipices, and gulphs, being *apparelled* with a verdure of plants, would resemble mountains and valleys. *Bentley's Sermons.*

APPA'RENT. *adj.* [*apparent*, Fr. *apparens*, Lat.]

1. Plain; indubitable.

The main principles of reason are in themselves *apparent*. For to make nothing evident of itself unto man's understanding, were to make away all possibility of knowing any thing. *Hooker, b.* i.

2. Seeming; in appearance; not real.

The perception intellective often corrects the report of phantasy, as in the *apparent* bigness of the sun, the *apparent* crookedness of the staff in air and water. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

3. Visible; in opposition to *secret*.

What secret imaginations we entertained is known to God: this is *apparent*, that we have not behaved ourselves, as if we preserved a grateful remembrance of his mercies. *Atterbury.*

The outward and *apparent* sanctity of actions should flow from purity of heart. *Rogers.*

4. Open; discoverable; known.

As well the fear of harm, as harm *apparent*,
In my opinion ought to be prevented. *Shakesp. Richard* III.

5. Certain; not presumptive.

He is the next of blood,
And heir *apparent* to the English crown. *Shakesp. Henry* VI.

APPA'RENT. *n. f.* Eliptically used for *heir apparent*.

Arise a knight;
And learn this lesson, Draw thy sword in right.—
—I'll draw it as *apparent* to the crown,
And in that quarrel use it. *Shakesp. Henry* VI.

APPA'RENTLY. *adv.* [from *apparent*.] Evidently; openly.

Arrest him, officer;
I would not spare my brother in this case,
If he should scorn me so *apparently*, *Shakesp. Comedy of Err.*

Vices *apparently* tend to the impairing of men's health. *Tillot.*

APPA'RITION. *n. f.* [from *apparéo*, Lat. to appear.]

1. Appearance; visibility.

When suddenly stood at my head a dream,
Whose inward *apparition* gently mov'd
My fancy. *Milton.*

2. The thing appearing; a form; a visible object.

I have mark'd
A thousand blushing *apparitions*
To start into her face; a thousand innocent shames
In angel whiteness bear away those blushes.
Shakespeare's Much ado about Nothing.

A glorious *apparition!* had not doubt,
And carnal fear, that day dimm'd Adam's eyes. *Parad. Lost.*

Any thing besides may take from me the sense of what appeared; which *apparition*, it seems, was you. *Tatler.*

3. A spectre; a walking spirit.

Horatio says 'tis but our phantasy,
Touched this dreaded sight twice seen of us;
Therefore I have entreated him,
That if again this *apparition* come,
He may approve our eyes, and speak to it. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

Tender minds should not receive early impressions of goblins, spectres, and *apparitions*, wherewith maids fright them into compliance. *Locke.*

One of these *apparitions* had his right hand filled with darts, which he brandished in the face of all who came up that way. *Tatler*, N°. 81.

4. Something only apparent, not real.

Still there's something
That checks my joys———————
—Nor can I yet distinguish
Which is an *apparition*, this or that. *Denham's Sophy.*

5. Astronomically, the visibility of some luminary, opposed to *occultation*.

A month of *apparition* is the space wherein the moon appeareth, deducting three days wherein it commonly disappeareth; and this containeth but twenty-six days and twelve hours. *Brown's Vulgar Errours, b.* iv. *c.* 12.

APPA'RITORS. *n. f.* [from *appareo*, Lat. to be at hand.]

1. Such persons as are at hand to execute the proper orders of the magistrate or judge of any court of judicature. *Ayliffe's Parerg.*
2. The lowest officer of the ecclesiastical court.

They swallowed all the Roman hierarchy, from the pope to the *apparitor*. *Ayliff's Parergon.*

TO APPA'Y. *v. a.* [*appayer*, old Fr. to satisfy.] To satisfy; to content; whence *well appayed*, is *pleased*; *ill appayed*, is *uneasy*. It is now obsolete.

How

How well *appaid* she was her bird to find? *Sidney.*

Ay, Willy, when the heart is ill assay'd,
How can bagpipe or joints be well *appaid.* *Spenser.*

I am well *appaid* that you had rather believe, than take the pain of a long pilgrimage, you will never be so stiff in any opinion. *Cambden.*

So only well can high justice rest *appaid.* *Milton.*

To APPE'ACH. *v. a.*

1. To accuse; to inform against any person.

He did, amongst many others, *appeach* Sir William Stanley the lord chamberlain. *Bacon.*

Were he twenty times
My son, I would *appeach* him. *Shakespeare.*

Disclose
The state of your affection; for your passions
Have to the full *appeached.* *Shakespeare.*

2. To censure; to reproach; to taint with accusation.

For when Cymochles saw the foul reproach,
Which them *appeached*; prick'd with guilty shame,
And inward grief, he fiercely gen approach,
Resolv'd to put away that lordly shame. *Fairy Queen.*

Nor canst, nor durst thou, traitor, on the pain,
Appeach mine honour, or thine own maintain. *Dryden.*

APPE'ACHMENT. *n. s.* [from *appeach.*] Charge exhibited against any man; accusation.

A busy headed man gave first light to this *appeachment*; but the earl did avouch it. *Hayward.*

The duke's answers to his *appeachments*, in number thirteen, I find civilly couched. *Wotton.*

To APPE'AL. *v. n.* [*appello*, Lat.]

1. To transfer a cause from one to another; with the particle *to* and *from.*

From the ordinary therefore they *appeal to* themselves. *Hooker.*

2. To refer to another as judge.

Force, or a declared design of force, upon the person of an other, where there is no common superior on earth to *appeal to* for relief, is the state of war; and it is the want of such an appeal gives a man the state of war, even against an aggressor, though he be in society and a fellow subject. *Locke.*

They knew no foe, but in the open field,
And *to* their cause and *to* the gods *appealed.* *Stepney.*

3. To call another as witness.

Whether this, that the soul always thinks, be a self-evident proposition, I *appeal* to mankind. *Locke.*

4. To charge with a crime; to accuse.

One but flatters us,
As well appeareth by the cause you come,
Namely, t'*appeal* each other of high treason. *Shakesp.*

APPE'AL. *n. s.* [from the verb *To appeal.*]

1. An *appeal* is a provocation from an inferior to a superior judge, whereby the jurisdiction of the inferior judge is for a while suspended, in respect of the cause; the cognizance being devolved to the superior judge. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

This ring
Deliver them, and your *appeal* to us
There make before them. *Shakespeare.*

Our reason prompts us to a future state,
The last *appeal from* fortune and from *fate*,
Where God's all righteous ways will be declar'd. *Dryden.*

There are distributers of justice, from whom there lies an *appeal to* the prince. *Addison.*

2. In the common law.

An accusation; which is a lawful declaration of another man's crime before a competent judge, by one that sets his name to the declaration, and undertakes to prove it, upon the penalty that may ensue of the contrary; more commonly used for the private accusation of a murderer, by a party who had interest in the party murdered, and of any felon, by one of his accomplices in the fact. *Cowell.*

The duke's unjust,
Thus to retort your manifest *appeal*,
And put your trial in the villain's mouth,
Which here you come to accuse. *Shakesp.*

Hast thou, according to thy oath and bond,
Brought hither Henry Hereford, thy bold son,
Here to make good the boist'rous late *appeal*
Against the duke of Norfolk? *Shakespeare.*

3. A summons to answer a charge.

Nor shall the sacred character of king
Be urg'd to shield me from thy bold *appeal*,
If I have injur'd thee, that makes us equal. *Dryden.*

4. A call upon any as witness.

The casting up of the eyes, and lifting up of the hands, is a kind of *appeal to* the Deity, the authour of wonders. *Bacon.*

APPE'ALANT. *n. s.* [from *appeal.*] He that appeals.

Lords *appealants*,
Your diff'rences shall all rest under gage,
Till we assign you to your days of trial. *Shakesp.*

APPE'ALER. *n. s.* from *appeal.*] One who makes an appeal.

To APPE'AR. *v. n.* [*apparco*, Lat.]

1. To be in sight; to be visible; sometimes with the particle *in.*

As the leprosy *appeareth in* the skin of the flesh. *Levit.*

And half her knee, and half her breast *appear*,
By art, like negligence, disclos'd and bare. *Prior.*

2. To become visible as a spirit.

For I have *appeared* unto thee for this purpose, to make thee a minister and a witness. *Acts.*

3. To stand in the presence of another; generally used of standing before some superiour.

When shall I come and *appear* before God? *Psalms.*

4. To be the object of observation.

Let thy work *appear* unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children. *Psalms.*

5. To exhibit one's self before a court of justice.

Keep comfort to you, and this morning see
You do *appear* before them. *Shakespeare.*

6. To be made clear by evidence.

Egfrid did utterly waste and subdue it, as *appears* out of Beda's complaint against him; and Edgar brought it under his obedience, as *appears* by an ancient record. *Spenser.*

7. To seem in opposition to reality.

His first and principal care being to *appear* unto his people, such as he would have them be, and to be such as he *appeared.* *Sidney.*

My noble master will *appear*
Such as he is, full of regard and honour. *Shakesp.*

8. To be plain beyond dispute.

From experiments, useful indications may be taken, as will *appear* by what follows. *Arbuthnot.*

APPE'ARANCE. *n. s.* [from *To appear.*]

1. The act of coming into sight; as, they were surprized by the sudden *appearance* of the enemy.

2. The thing seen; as, the remarkable *appearances* in the sky.

3. Phœnomena; that quality of any thing which is visible.

The advancing day of experimental knowledge discloseth such *appearances*, as will not lie even in any model extant. *Glanville.*

4. Semblance; not reality.

He encreased in estimation, whether by destiny, or whether by his virtues, or at least by his *appearances* of virtues. *Hayw.*

Heroic virtue did his actions guide,
And he the substance not th'*appearance* chose. *Dryden.*

The hypocrite would not put on the *appearance* of virtue, if it was not the most proper means to gain love. *Addison.*

5. Outside; show.

Under a fair and beautiful *appearance* there should ever be the real substance of good. *Rogers.*

6. Entry into a place or company.

Do the same justice to one another, which will be done us hereafter by those, who shall make their *appearance* in the world, when this generation is no more. *Addison.*

7. Apparition; supernatural visibility.

I think a person terrified with the imagination of spectres, more reasonable than one who thinks the *appearance* of spirits fabulous. *Addison.*

8. Exhibition of the person to a court.

I will not tarry; no, nor ever more
Upon this business my *appearance* make
In any of their courts. *Shakespeare.*

9. Open circumstance of a case.

Or grant her passion be sincere,
How shall his innocence be clear?
Appearances were all so strong;
The world must think him in the wrong. *Swift.*

10. Presence; mien.

Health, wealth, victory, and honour, are introduced; wisdom enters the last, and so captivates with her *appearance*, that he gives himself up to her. *Addison.*

11. Probability; seeming; likelihood.

There is that which hath no *appearance*, that this priest being utterly unacquainted with the true person, according to whose pattern he should shape his counterfeit, should think it possible for him to instruct his player. *Bacon.*

APPE'ARER. *n. s.* [from *To appear.*] The person that appears.

That owls and ravens are ominous *appearers*, and presignify unlucky events, was an augurial conception. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

APPE'ASABLE. *adj.* [from *To appease.*] That may be pacified; reconcileable.

APPE'ASIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *To appease.*] The quality of being easily appeased; reconcileableness.

To APPE'ASE. *v. a.* [*appaiser*, Fr.]

1. To quiet; to put in a state of peace.

By his counsel he *appeaseth* the deep, and planteth islands therein. *Ecclus.*

England had no leisure to think of reformation, till the civil wars were *appeased*, and peace settled. *Davies.*

2. To pacify; to reconcile; to still wrath.

So Simon was *appeased* towards them, and fought no more against them. *Maccabees.*

O God! if my deep prayers cannot *appease* thee,
Yet execute thy wrath on me alone. *Shakespeare.*

The rest shall hear me call, and oft be warn'd
Their sinful state, and to *appease* betimes
Th' incensed Deity. *Milton.*

Appe'asement. *n. ſ.* [from *To appeaſe.*] A ſtate of peace.

Being neither in numbers nor in courage great, partly by authority, partly by entreaty, they were reduced to ſome good *aſſayments.* *Hayward.*

Appe'aser. *n. ſ.* [from *To appeaſe.*] He that pacifies others; he that quiets diſturbances.

Appe'llant. *n. ſ.* [*appello*, Lat. to call.]

1. A challenger; one that ſummons another to anſwer either in the liſts, or in a court of juſtice.

In the devotion of a ſubject's love,
And free from other miſbegotten hate,
Come I *appellant* to this princely preſence. *Shakeſp.*
This is the day appointed for the combat,
And ready are th' *appellant* and defendant,
Th' armourer and his man, to enter the liſts. *Shakeſp.*
Theſe ſhifts refuted, anſwer thy *appellant*,
Though by his blindneſs maim'd for high attempts,
Who now defies thee thrice to ſingle fight.
Milton's Samſon Agoniſtes.

2. One that appeals from a lower to a higher power.

An appeal transfers the cognizance of the cauſe to the ſuperior judge; ſo that, pending the appeal, nothing can be attempted in prejudice of the *appellant.* *Ayliffe.*

Appe'llate. *n. ſ.* [*appellatus*, Lat.] The perſon appealed againſt.

An appellatory libel ought to contain the name of the party appellant; the name of him from whoſe ſentence it is appealed; the name of him to whom it is appealed; from what ſentence it is appealed; the day of the ſentence pronounced, and appeal interpoſed; and the name of the party *appellate*, or perſon againſt whom the appeal is lodged. *Ayliffe.*

Appella'tion. *n. ſ.* [*appellatio*, Lat.] Name; word by which any thing is called.

Nor are always the ſame plants delivered under the ſame name and *appellations.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Good and evil commonly operate upon the mind of man, by reſpective names or *appellations*, by which they are notified and conveyed to the mind. *South.*

Appe'llative. *n. ſ.* [*appellativum*, Lat.]

Words and names are either common or proper. Common names are ſuch as ſtand for univerſal ideas, or a whole rank of beings, whether general or ſpecial. Theſe are called *appellatives.* So fiſh, bird, man, city, river, are common names; and ſo are trout, eel, lobſter; for they all agree to many individuals, and ſome to many ſpecies. *Watts.*

Appe'llatively. *adv.* [from *appellative.*] According to the manner of nouns appellative; as, *this man is a Hercules. Hercules* is uſed *appellatively* to ſignify *a ſtrong man.*

Appe'llatory. *adj.* [from *appeal.*] That which contains an appeal. See Appellate.

Appe'llee. *n. ſ.* [from *appeal.*] One who is appealed againſt, and accuſed. *Dict.*

To Appe'nd. *v. a.* [*appendo*, Lat. to hang to any thing.]

1. To hang any thing upon another; as, the inſcription was *appended* to the column.
2. To add to ſomething as an acceſſory, not a principal part.

Appe'ndage. *n. ſ.* [French.] Something added to another thing, without being neceſſary to its eſſence, as a portico to the houſe.

Modeſty is the *appendage* of ſobriety, and is to chaſtity, to temperance, and to humility, as the fringes are to a garment. *Taylor's Rule of living holy.*

None of the laws of motion now eſtabliſhed will ſerve to account for the production, motion, or number of bodies, nor their *appendages*, though they may help us a little to conceive their appearances. *Cheyne.*

He was ſo far from over-valuing any of the *appendages* of life, that the thoughts of life did not affect him. *Atterbury.*

Appe'ndant. *adj.* [French.]

1. Hanging to ſomething elſe.
2. Belonging to; annexed; concomitant.

He that deſpiſes the world, and all its *appendant* vanities, is the moſt ſecure. *Taylor.*

He that looks for the bleſſings *appendant* to the ſacrament, muſt expect them upon no terms, but of a worthy communion. *Taylor.*

Riches multiplied beyond the proportion of our character, and the wants *appendant* to it, naturally diſpoſe men to forget God. *Rogers.*

3. In law.

Appendant is any thing belonging to another, as *acceſſorium principali*, with the civilians, or *adjunctum ſubjecto*, with the logicians. An hoſpital may be *appendant* to a manour; a common of fiſhing *appendant* to a freehold. *Cowell.*

Appe'ndant. *n. ſ.* That which belongs to another thing, as an accidental or adventitious part.

Pliny gives an account of the inventors of the forms and *appendants* of ſhipping. *Hale.*

A word, a look, a tread, will ſtrike, as they are *appendants* to external ſymmetry, or indications of the beauty of the mind. *Grew's Coſmol.*

To Appe'ndicate. *v. a.* [*appendo*, Lat.] To add to another thing.

In a palace there is the caſe or fabrick of the ſtructure, and there are certain additaments; as, various furniture, and curious motions of divers things *appendicated* to it. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

Appendica'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *appendicate.*] Adjunct; appendage; annexion.

There are conſiderable parts and integrals, and *appendications* unto the *mundus ſpectabilis*, impoſſible to be eternal. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

Appe'ndix. *n. ſ.* *appendices*, plur. [Lat.]

1. Something appended, or added to another thing.

The cherubim were never intended as an object of worſhip, becauſe they were only the *appendices* to another thing. But a thing is then propoſed as an object of worſhip, when it is ſet up by itſelf, and not by way of addition or ornament to another thing. *Stillingfleet.*

Normandy became an *appendix* to England, the nobler dominion, and received a greater conformity of their laws to the Engliſh, than they gave to it. *Hale.*

2. An adjunct or concomitant.

All concurrent *appendices* of the action ought to be ſurveyed, in order to pronounce with truth concerning it. *Watts.*

To Apperta'in. *v. n.* [*appertenir*, Fr.]

1. To belong to as of right.

The honour of deviſing this doctrine, that religion ought to be inforced by the ſword, would be found *appertaining* to Mahomed the falſe prophet. *Raleigh.*

The Father, t' whom in heav'n ſupreme
Kingdom, and power, and glory *appertains*,
Hath honour'd me, according to his will. *Parad. Loſt.*

2. To belong to by nature or appointment.

If the ſoul of man did ſerve only to give him being in this life, then things *appertaining* to this life would content him, as we ſee they do other creatures. *Hooker.*

And they roaſted the paſſover with fire, as *appertaineth*; as for the ſacrifices they ſod them in braſs pots. *1 Eſdras.*

Both of them ſeem not to generate any other effect, but ſuch as *appertaineth* to their proper objects and ſenſes. *Bacon.*

Is it expected, I ſhould know no ſecrets
That *appertain* to you? *Shakeſpeare.*

Apperta'inment. *n. ſ.* [from *appertain.*] That which belongs to any rank or dignity.

He ſhent our meſſengers, and we lay by
Our *appertainments*, viſiting of him.
Shakeſpeare's Troilus and Creſſida.

Appe'rtenance. *n. ſ.* [*appartenance*, Fr.] That which belongs or relates to another thing.

Can they which behold the controverſy of divinity condemn our enquiries in the doubtful *appertenancies* of arts, and receptaries of philoſophy? *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Appe'rtinent. *adj.* [from *To appertain.*] Belonging; relating.

You know how apt our love was to accord
To furniſh him with all *appertinents*
Belonging to his honour. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'ppetence. } *n. ſ.* [*appetentia*, Lat.] Carnal deſire; ſenſual
A'ppetency. } deſire.

Bred only and completed to the taſte
Of luſtful *appetence*; to ſing, to dance,
To dreſs, to troule the tongue, and roll the eye.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

Appetibi'lity. *n. ſ.* [from *appetible.*] The quality of being deſirable.

That elicitation which the ſchools intend, is a deducing of the power of the will into act, merely from the *appetibility* of the object, as a man draws a child after him with the ſight of a green bough. *Bramhall againſt Hobbes.*

A'ppetible. *adj.* [*appetibilis*, Lat.] Deſirable; that which may be the object of appetite.

Power both to ſlight the moſt *appetible* objects, and to controul the moſt unruly paſſions. *Bramhall.*

A'ppetite. *n. ſ.* [*appetitus*, Lat.]

1. The natural deſire of good; the inſtinct by which we are led to ſeek pleaſure.

The will properly and ſtrictly taken, as it is of things which are referred unto the end that men deſireth, differeth greatly from that inferiour natural deſire, which we call *appetite.* The object of *appetite* is whatſoever ſenſible good may be wiſhed for; the object of will is that good which reaſon does lead us to ſeek. *Hooker.*

2. The deſire of ſenſual pleaſure.

Why, ſhe ſhould hang on him,
As if increaſe of *appetite* had grown
By what it fed on. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*
Urge his hateful luxury,
And beſtial *appetite* in change of luſt. *Shakeſp.*
Each tree
Loaden with faireſt fruit, that hung to th' eye
Tempting, ſtirr'd in me ſudden *appetite*
To pluck and eat. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

There is continual abundance, which creates ſuch an *appetite* in your reader, that he is not cloyed with any thing, but ſatisfied with all. *Dryden.*

3. Vio-

3. Violent longing; eagerneſs after any thing.

No man could enjoy his life, his wife, or goods, if a mightier man had an *appetite* to take the ſame from him. *Davies on Irel.*

Hopton had an extraordinary *appetite* to engage Waller in a battle. *Clarendon.*

Power being the natural *appetite* of princes, a limited monarch cannot gratify it. *Swift.*

4. Keenneſs of ſtomach; hunger; deſire of food.

There be four principal cauſes of *appetite*; the refrigeration of the ſtomach, joined with ſome dryneſs; contraction; vellication, and abſterſion; beſides hunger, which is an emptineſs. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

5. It has ſometimes *of* before the object of deſire.

The new officer's nature needed ſome reſtraint to his immoderate *appetite of* power. *Clarendon.*

6. Sometimes *to*.

We have generally ſuch an *appetite to* praiſe, that we greedily ſuck it in. *Government of the Tongue.*

APPETI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*appetitio*, Lat.] Deſire.

The actual *appetition* or faſtening our affections on him. *Hammond's Practical Catechiſm.*

A'PPETITIVE. *adj.* [from *appetite.*] That which deſires; that which has the quality of deſiring.

The will is not a bare *appetitive* power, as that of the ſenſual appetite, but is a rational appetite. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To APPLA'UD. *v. a.* [*applaudo*, Lat.]

1. To praiſe by clapping the hand.

2. To praiſe in general.

I would *applaud* thee to the very echo,
That ſhould *applaud* again. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

Nations unborn your mighty names ſhall ſound,
And worlds *applaud* that muſt not yet be found! *Pope.*

APPLA'UDER. *n. ſ.* [from *applaud.*] He that praiſes or commends.

I had the voice of my ſingle reaſon againſt it, drowned in the noiſe of a multitude of *applauders*. *Glanville's Sceplis.*

APPLA'USE. *n. ſ.* [*applauſus*, Lat.] Approbation loudly expreſſed; praiſe.

This general *applauſe*, and chearful ſhout,
Argues your wiſdom and your love to Richard. *Shak. R. III.*

Sylla wept,
And chid her barking waves into attention;
And fell Charybdis murmur'd ſoft *applauſe*. *Milton's Comus.*

Thoſe that are ſo fond of *applauſe*, how little do they taſte it when they have it? *South.*

See their wide ſtreaming wounds; they neither came
For pride of empire, nor deſire of fame;
Kings fight for kingdoms, madmen for *applauſe*,
But love for love alone, that crowns the lover's cauſe.
Dryden's Fables.

A'PPLE. *n ſ.* [æppel, Saxon.]

1. The fruit of the apple tree.

Tall thriving trees confeſs'd the fruitful mold;
The red'ning *apple* ripens here to gold. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. The pupil of the eye.

He inſtructed him; he kept him as the *apple* of his eye.
Deuteronomy xxxii. 10.

A'PPLE *of Love.*

Apples of love are of three ſorts; the moſt common having long trailing branches, with rough leaves and yellow joints, ſucceeded by apples, as they are called, at the joints, not round, but bunched; of a pale orange ſhining pulp, and ſeeds within. *Mortimer's Art of Huſbandry.*

APPLE-GRAFT. *n. ſ.* [from *apple* and *graft.*] A twig of apple tree grafted upon the ſtock of another tree.

We have ſeen three and twenty ſorts of *apple-grafts* upon the ſame old plant, moſt of them adorned with fruit. *Boyle.*

APPLE-TART. *n. ſ.* [from *apple* and *tart.*] A tart made of apples.

What, up and down carv'd like an *apple-tart*?
Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.

APPLE-TREE. *n. ſ.* [from *apple* and *tree.*]

The fruit of this tree is for the moſt part hollowed about the foot ſtalk; the cells incloſing the ſeed are ſeparated by cartilaginous partitions; the juice of the fruit is ſowriſh; the tree large and ſpreading; the flowers conſiſt of five leaves, expanding in form of a roſe. There is a great variety of theſe fruits. Thoſe for the deſſert are, the white juniting, Margaret apple, ſummer pearmain, ſummer queening, embroidered apple, golden reinette, ſummer white Colville, ſummer red Colville, ſilver pippin, aromatick pippin, the gray reinette, la haute-bonte, royal ruſſeting, Wheeler's ruſſet, Sharp's ruſſet, ſpice apple, golden pippin, nonpareil, and l'api. Thoſe for the kitchen uſe are, codling, ſummer marigold, ſummer red pearmain, Holland pippin, Kentiſh pippin, the hanging body, Loan's pearmain, French reinette, French pippin, royal ruſſet, monſtruous reinette, winter pearmain, pomme violette, Spencer's pippin, ſtone pippen, oakenpin. And thoſe generally uſed for cyder are, Devonſhire royal wilding, redſtreaked apple, the whitſour, Herefordſhire underleaf, John apple, &c. *Miller.*

Thus *apple trees* whoſe trunks are ſtrong to bear
Their ſpreading boughs exert themſelves in air. *Dryden.*

APPLE-WOMAN. *n. ſ* [from *apple* and *woman.*] A woman that ſells apples.

Yonder are two *apple women* ſcolding, and juſt ready to uncoif one another. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Martinus Scriblerus.*

APPLI'ABLE. *adj.* [from *apply.*] That which may be applied. For this word the moderns uſe *applicable*; which ſee.

Limitations all ſuch principles have, in regard of the varieties of the matter whereunto they are *appliable*. *Hooker.*

All that I have ſaid of the heathen idolatry is *appliable* to the idolatry of another ſort of men in the world. *South.*

APPLI'ANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *apply.*] The act of applying; the thing applied to.

Diſeaſes deſp'rate grown,
By deſp'rate *appliance* are relieved. *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*

APPLICABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *applicable.*] The quality of being fit to be applied to ſomething.

The action of cold is compoſed of two parts; the one preſſing, the other penetration, which require *applicability*. *Digby.*

A'PPLICABLE. *adj.* [from *apply.*] That which may be applied, as properly relating to ſomething.

What he ſays of the portrait of any particular perſon, is *applicable* to poetry. In the character, there is a better or a worſe likeneſs; the better is a panegyrick, and the worſe a libel. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy, Preface.*

It were happy for us, if this complaint were *applicable* only to the heathen world. *Rogers.*

A'PPLICABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *applicable.*] Fitneſs to be applied.

The knowledge of ſalts may poſſibly, by that little part which we have already delivered of its *applicableneſs*, be of uſe in natural philoſophy. *Boyle.*

A'PPLICABLY. *adv.* [from *applicable.*] In ſuch a manner as that it may be properly applied.

A'PPLICATE. *n. ſ.* [from *apply.*] A right line drawn acroſs a curve, ſo as to biſect the diameter thereof. *Chambers.*

APPLICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *apply.*]

1. The act of applying any thing to another; as, he mitigated his pain by the *application* of emollients.

2. The thing applied; as, he invented a new *application*, by which blood might be ſtaunched.

3. The act of applying to any perſon, as a ſolicitor, or petitioner.

It ſhould ſeem very extraordinary, that a patent ſhould be paſſed, upon the *application* of a poor, private, obſcure mechanick. *Swift.*

4. The employment of any means for a certain end.

If a right courſe be taken with children, there will not be much need of the *application* of the common rewards and puniſhments. *Locke.*

5. Intenſeneſs of thought; cloſe ſtudy.

I have diſcovered no other way to keep our thoughts cloſe to their buſineſs, but by frequent attention and *application*, getting the habit of attention and *application*. *Locke.*

6. Attention to ſome particular affair; with the particle *to*.

His continued *application to* ſuch publick affairs, as may conduce to the benefit of his kingdoms, diverts him from pleaſures. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

This crime certainly deſerves the utmoſt *application* and wiſdom of a people to prevent it. *Addiſon.*

7. The condition of being uſed as means to an end.

There is no ſtint which can be ſet to the value or merit of the ſacrificed body of Chriſt; it hath no meaſured certainty of limits, bounds of efficacy unto life it knoweth none, but is alſo itſelf infinite in poſſibility of *application*. *Hooker.*

This principle acts with the greateſt force in the worſt *application*; and the familiarity of wicked men more ſucceſsfully debauches, than that of good men reforms. *Rogers.*

A'PPLICATIVE. *adj.* [from *apply.*] That which applies.

The directive command for counſel is in the underſtanding, and the *applicative* command for putting in execution, is in the will. *Bramhall againſt Hobbes.*

A'PPLICATORY. *adj.* [from *apply.*] That which comprehends the act of application.

A'PPLICATORY. *n. ſ.* That which applies.

There are but two ways of applying the death of Chriſt: faith is the inward *applicatory*, and if there be any outward, it muſt be the ſacraments. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

To APPLY'. *v. a.* [*applico*, Lat.]

1. To put one thing to another.

He ſaid, and to the ſword his throat *apply'd*. *Dryd. Æn.*

2. To lay medicaments upon a wound

Apply ſome ſpeedy cure, prevent our fate,
And ſuccour nature ere it be too late. *Addiſon's Ovid's Met.*

God has addreſſed every paſſion of our nature, *applied* remedies to every weakneſs, warned us of every enemy. *Rogers.*

3. To make uſe of as relative or ſuitable to ſomething.

This brought the death of your father into remembrance, and I repeated the verſes which I formerly *applied* to him. *Dryden's Fables, Dedication.*

4. To put to a certain uſe.

The profits thereof might be *applied* towards the ſupport of the year. *Clarendon.*

5. To uſe as means to an end.

Theſe glorious beings are inſtruments in the hands of God, who

who *applies* their ſervices, and governs their actions, and diſpoſes even their wills and affections. *Rogers.*

6. To fix the mind upon; to ſtudy; with *to*.

Apply thine heart *unto* inſtruction, and thine ears *to* the words of knowledge. *Proverbs.*

Every man is conſcious to himſelf that he thinks; and that which his mind is *applied* about, whilſt thinking, is the ideas that are there. *Locke.*

It is a ſign of a capacious mind, when the mind can *apply* itſelf *to* ſeveral objects with a ſwift ſucceſſion. *Watts.*

7. To have recourſe to, as a ſolicitor or petitioner; with *to*.

I had no thoughts of *applying to* any but himſelf; he deſired I would ſpeak to others. *Swift.*

8. To endeavour to work upon.

God knows every faculty and paſſion, and in what manner they can moſt ſucceſsfully be *applied to*. *Rogers.*

9. To ply; to buſy; to keep at work: an antiquated ſenſe.

She was ſkilful in *applying* his humours; never ſuffering fear to fall to deſpair, nor hope to haſten to aſſurance. *Sidney.*

Far away they ſpy'd
A varlet running towards haſtily,
Whoſe flying feet ſo faſt their way *apply'd*,
That round about a cloud of duſt did fly. *Fairy Queene.*

To APPO'INT. *v. a.* [*appointer*, Fr.]

1. To fix any thing, as to ſettle the exact time for ſome tranſaction.

The time *appointed* of the father. *Galatians.*

2. To ſettle any thing by compact.

He ſaid, *Appoint* me thy wages, and I will pay it. *Geneſis.*

Now there was an *appointed* ſign between the men of Iſrael and the liers in wait. *Judges.*

3. To eſtabliſh any thing by decree.

It was before the Lord, which choſe me before thy father, and before all his houſe, to *appoint* me ruler over the people of the Lord. *2 Samuel.*

Unto him thou gaveſt commandment, which he tranſgreſſed, and immediately thou *appointedſt* death in him, and in his generations. *2 Eſdras.*

O Lord, that art the God of the juſt, thou haſt not *appointed* repentance to the juſt. *Manaſſeh's Prayer.*

4. To furniſh in all points; to equip; to ſupply with all things neceſſary: uſed anciently in ſpeaking of ſoldiers.

The Engliſh being well *appointed*, did ſo entertain them, that their ſhips departed terribly torn. *Hayward.*

APPO'INTER. *n. ſ.* [from *appoint*.] He that ſettles or fixes any thing or place.

APPO'INTMENT. *n. ſ.* [*appointement*, Fr.]

1. Stipulation; the act of fixing ſomething in which two or more are concerned.

They had made an *appointment* together, to come to mourn with him, and to comfort him. *Job.*

2. Decree; eſtabliſhment.

The ways of death be only in his hands, who alone hath power over all fleſh, and unto whoſe *appointment* we ought with patience meekly to ſubmit ourſelves. *Hooker.*

3. Direction; order.

That good fellow,
If I command him, follows my *appointment*;
I will have none ſo near elſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Equipment; furniture.

They have put forth the haven: further on,
Where their *appointment* we may beſt diſcover,
And look on their endeavour. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here art thou in *appointment* freſh and fair,
Anticipating time with ſtarting courage. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. An allowance paid to any man, commonly uſed of allowances to publick officers.

To APPO'RTION. *v. a.* [from *portio*, Lat.] To ſet out in juſt proportions.

Try the parts of the body, which of them iſſue ſpeedily, and which ſlowly; and, by *apportioning* the time, take and leave that quality which you deſire. *Bacon.*

And to theſe it were good, that ſome proper prayer were *apportioned*, and they taught it. *South.*

An office cannot be *apportioned* out like a common, and ſhared among diſtinct proprietors. *Collier of Envy.*

APPO'RTIONMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *apportion*.] A dividing of a rent into two parts or portions, according as the land whence it iſſues, is divided among two or more proprietors. *Chambers.*

To APPO'SE. *v. a.* [*appono*, Lat.] To put queſtions to. This word is not now in uſe, except that, in ſome ſchools, to put grammatical queſtions to a boy is called, to *poſe* him; and we now uſe *poſe* for *puzzle*.

Some procure themſelves to be ſurpriſed at ſuch times as it is like the party that they work upon, will come upon them: and to be found with a letter in their hand, or doing ſomewhat which they are not accuſtomed; to the end they may be *apposed* of thoſe things which of themſelves they are deſirous to utter. *Bacon.*

A'PPOSITE. *adj.* [*appoſitus*, Lat.] Proper; fit; well adapted to time, place, or circumſtances.

The duke's delivery of his mind was not ſo ſharp, as ſolid and grave, and *appoſite* to the times and occaſions. *Wotton.*

Neither was Perkin, for his part, wanting to himſelf, either in gracious and princely behaviour, or in ready and *appoſite* anſwers. *Bacon.*

Remarkable inſtances of this kind have been: but it will adminiſter reflections very *appoſite* to the deſign of this preſent ſolemnity. *Atterbury.*

A'PPOSITELY. *adv.* [from *appoſite*.] Properly; fitly; ſuitably.

When we come into a government, and ſee this place of honour allotted to a murderer, another filled with an atheiſt or a blaſphemer, may we not *appoſitely* and properly aſk, Whether there be any virtue, ſobriety, or religion, amongſt ſuch a people? *South.*

We may *appoſitely* compare this diſeaſe, of a proper and improper conſumption, to a decaying houſe. *Harvey.*

A'PPOSITENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *appoſite*.] Fitneſs; propriety; ſuitableneſs.

Judgment is either concerning things to be known, or of things done, of their congruity, fitneſs, rightneſs, *appoſiteneſs*. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

APPOSI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*appoſitio*, Lat.]

1. The addition of new matter, ſo as that it may touch the firſt maſs.

Urine inſpected with a microſcope, will diſcover a black ſand; wherever this ſand ſticks, it grows ſtill bigger, by the *appoſition* of new matter. *Arbuthnot.*

2. In grammar, the putting of two nouns in the ſame caſe; as, *Liber Mariæ matris*, the book of his mother Mary.

To APPRA'ISE. *v. a* [*apprecier*, Fr.] To ſet a price upon any thing, in order to ſale.

APPRA'ISER. *n. ſ.* [from *appraiſe*.] A perſon appointed to ſet a price upon things to be ſold.

To APPREHE'ND. *v. a.* [*apprehendo*, Lat. to take hold of.]

1. To lay hold on.

There is nothing but hath a double handle, or at leaſt we have two hands to *apprehend* it. *Taylor.*

2. To ſeize in order for trial or puniſhment.

The governour kept the city with a garriſon, deſirous to *apprehend* me. *2 Corinthians.*

It was the rabble, of which no body was named; and, which is more ſtrange, not one *apprehended*. *Clarendon.*

3. To conceive by the mind.

The good which is gotten by doing, cauſeth not action; unleſs, *apprehending* it as good, we like and deſire it. *Hooker.*

Yet this I *apprehend* not, why to thoſe
Among whom God will deign to dwell on earth,
So many, and ſo various laws are giv'n. *Milton.*

The firſt Being is inviſible and incorruptible, and can only be *apprehended* by our minds. *Stillingfleet.*

4. To think on with terrour; to fear.

From my grandfather's death I had reaſon to *apprehend* the ſtone; and, from my father's life, the gout. *Temple.*

APPREHE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *apprehend*.] Conceiver; thinker.

Groſs *apprehenders* may not think it any more ſtrange, than that a bullet ſhould be moved by the rarified fire. *Glanville.*

APPREHE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [from *apprehend*.] That which may be apprehended, or conceived.

The north and ſouthern poles are incommunicable and fixed points, whereof the one is not *apprehenſible* in the other. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

APPREHE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*apprehenſio*, Lat.]

1. The mere contemplation of things, without affirming or denying any thing concerning them. So we think of a horſe, high, ſwift, animal, time, matter, mind, death, *&c.* *Watts.*

Simple *apprehenſion* denotes no more than the ſoul's naked intellection of an object, without either compoſition or deduction. *Glanville.*

2. Opinion; ſentiments; conceſſion.

To be falſe, and to be thought falſe, is all one in reſpect of men who act not according to truth, but *apprehenſion*. *South.*

The expreſſions of ſcripture are commonly ſuited in thoſe matters to the vulgar *apprehenſions* and conceptions of the place and people where they were delivered. *Locke.*

3. The faculty by which we conceive new ideas, or power of conceiving them.

I nam'd them as they paſs'd, and underſtood
Their nature, with ſuch knowledge God indu'd
My ſudden *apprehenſion*. *Milton.*

4. Fear.

It behoveth that the world ſhould be held in awe, not by a vain ſurmiſe, but a true *apprehenſion* of ſomewhat which no man may think himſelf able to withſtand. *Hooker.*

And he the future evil ſhall no leſs
In *apprehenſion*, than in ſubſtance, feel. *Milton.*

The *apprehenſion* of what was to come from an unknown, at leaſt unacknowledged ſucceſſour to the crown, clouded much of that proſperity. *Clarendon.*

After the death of his nephew Caligula, Claudius was in no ſmall *apprehenſion* for his own life. *Addiſon.*

5. Suſpicion of ſomething to happen, or be done.

I'll note you in my book of memory,
And ſcourge you for this *apprehenſion*. *Shakeſpeare.*

That he might take away the *apprehenſion*, that he meant ſuddenly to depart, he ſent out orders, which he was ſure would come into the enemies hands, to two or three villages next the houſe, that they ſhould, by the next day noon, ſend proper-tions of corn into Baſinghouſe. *Clarendon.*

As they have no *apprehenſion* of theſe things, ſo they need no comfort againſt them.

6. Seizure.

See that he be convey'd unto the Tower:
And go we brothers to the man that took him,
To queſtion of his *apprehenſion*. *Shakeſpeare.*

APPREHE'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *apprehend.*]

1. Quick to underſtand.

And gives encouragement to thoſe who teach ſuch *apprehenſive* ſcholars. *Holder.*

If conſcience be naturally *apprehenſive* and ſagacious, certainly we ſhould truſt and rely upon the reports of it. *South.*

2. Fearful.

The inhabitants of this country, when I paſſed through it, were extremely *apprehenſive* of ſeeing Lombardy the ſeat of war. *Addiſon.*

They are not at all *apprehenſive* of evils at a diſtance, nor tormented with the fearful proſpect of what may befal them hereafter. *Tillotſon.*

APPREHE'NSIVELY. *adv.* [from *apprehenſive.*] In an apprehenſive manner.

APPREHE'NSIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *apprehenſive.*] The quality of being apprehenſive.

Whereas the vowels are much more difficult to be taught, you will find, by falling upon them laſt, great help by the *apprehenſiveneſs* already gained in learning the conſonants. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

APPRE'NTICE. *n. ſ.* [*apprenti*, Fr.] One that is bound by covenant, to ſerve another man of trade, for a certain term of years, upon condition, that the artificer, or tradeſman, ſhall, in the mean time, endeavour to inſtruct him in his art or myſtery. *Cowell.*

Love enjoined ſuch diligence, that no *apprentice*, no, no bond ſlave could ever be more ready than that young princeſs was. *Sidney, b.* ii.

He found him ſuch an *apprentice*, as knew well enough how to ſet up for himſelf. *Wotton.*

This rule ſets the painter at liberty; it teaches him, that he ought not to be ſubject himſelf ſervilely, and be bound like an *apprentice* to the rules of his art. *Dryden.*

To APPRE'NTICE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put out to a maſter as an apprentice.

Him portion'd maids, *apprentic'd* orphans bleſt,
The young who labour, and the old who reſt. *Pope.*

APPRE'NTICEHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *apprentice.*] The years of an apprentice's ſervitude.

Muſt I not ſerve a long *apprenticehood*
To foreign paſſages, and in the end,
Having my freedom, boaſt of nothing elſe
But that I was a journeyman to grief? *Shakeſpeare.*

APPRE'NTICESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *apprentice.*] The years which an apprentice is to paſs under a maſter.

In every art, the ſimpleſt that is, there is an *apprenticeſhip* neceſſary, before it can be expected one ſhould work it in a faſhionable piece. *Digby.*

Many ruſhed into the miniſtry, as being the only calling that they could profeſs, without ſerving any *apprenticeſhip*. *South.*

To APPRI'ZE. *v. a.* [*apprendre*; part. *appris*, Fr.] To inform; to give the knowledge of any thing.

He conſiders the tendency of ſuch a virtue or vice; he is well *apprized*, that the repreſentation of ſome of theſe things may convince the underſtanding, and ſome may terrify the conſcience. *Watts.*

It is fit he be *apprized* of a few things, that may prevent his miſtaking. *Cheyne.*

But if *appriz'd* of the ſevere attack,
The country be ſhut up, lur'd by the ſcent
On church yard drear (inhuman to relate,)
The diſappointed prowlers fall. *Thomſon.*

To APPRO'ACH. *v. n.* [*approcher*, Fr.]

1. To draw near locally.

'Tis time to look about: the powers of the kingdom *approach* apace. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſuppoſe Ulyſſes *approaching* toward Polypheme. *Notes on Odyſſey.*

2. To draw near, as time.

Hark! I hear the ſound of coaches,
The hour of attack *approaches*. *Gay.*

3. To make a progreſs towards, in the figurative ſenſe, as mentally.

He ſhall *approach* unto me: for who is this that engaged his heart to *approach* unto me? *Jeremiah.*

He was an admirable poet, and thought even to have *approached* Homer. *Temple.*

To have knowledge in all the objects of contemplation, is what the mind can hardly attain unto; the inſtances are few of thoſe who have, in any meaſure, *approached* towards it. *Locke.*

To APPRO'ACH. *v. a.* To bring near to. This ſenſe is rather French than Engliſh.

This they will nimbly perform, if objected to the extremes, but ſlowly and not all, if *approached* unto their roots. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

By plunging paper thoroughly in weak ſpirit of wine, and *approaching* it to a candle, the ſpiritous parts will burn, without harming the paper. *Boyle.*

Approach'd, and looking underneath the ſun,
He ſaw proud Arcite. *Dryden.*

APPRO'ACH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of drawing near.

If I could bid the ſeventh welcome with ſo good heart as I can bid the other five farewel, I ſhould be glad of his *approach*. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Tis with our ſouls
As with our eyes, that after a long darkneſs
Are dazzled at th' *approach* of ſudden light. *Denh. Sophy.*

2. Acceſs.

Honour hath in it the vantage ground to do good; the *approach* to kings and principal perſons; and the raiſing of a man's own fortunes. *Bacon.*

3. Hoſtile advance.

For England his *approaches* makes as fierce
As waters to the ſucking of a gulph. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Means of advancing.

Againſt beleagur'd heav'n the giants move,
Hills pil'd on hills, on mountains mountains lie,
To make their mad *approaches* to the ſky. *Dryden.*

APPRO'ACHER. *n. ſ.* [from *approach.*] The perſon that approaches or draws near.

'Thou gav'ſt thine ears, like tapſters, that bid welcome
To knaves and all *approaches*. *Shakeſpeare.*

APPRO'ACHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *approach.*] The act of coming near.

As for ice, it will not concrete, but in the *approachment* of the air, as we have made trial in glaſſes of water, which will not eaſily freeze. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

APPROBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*approbatio*, Lat.]

1. The act of approving, or expreſſing himſelf pleaſed.

That not paſt me, but
By learned *approbation* of my judges. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The liking of any thing.

There is no poſitive law of men, whether received by formal conſent, as in councils, or by ſecret *approbation*, as in cuſtoms, but may be taken away. *Hooker.*

The bare *approbation* of the worth and goodneſs of a thing, is not properly the willing of that thing; yet men do very commonly account it ſo. *South.*

3. Atteſtation; ſupport.

How many now in health
Shall drop their blood in *approbation*
Of what your reverence ſhall incite us to. *Shakeſpeare.*

APPRO'OF. *n. ſ.* [from *approve*, as *proof* from *prove.*] Approbation; commendation: a word rightly derived, but old.

O moſt perilous mouths,
That bear in them one and the ſelf-ſame tongue
Either of condemnation or *approof!* *Shakeſpeare.*

To APPRO'PERATE. *v. a.* [*appropero*, Lat.] To haſten; to ſet forward. *Dict.*

To APPROPI'NQUATE. *v. n.* [*appropinquo*, Lat.] To draw nigh unto; to approach.

To APPROPI'NQUE. *v. n.* [*appropinquo*, Lat.] To approach; to draw near to.

The clotted blood within my hoſe,
That from my wounded body flows,
With mortal criſis doth portend
My days to *appropinque* an end. *Hudibras.*

APPRO'PRIABLE. *adj.* [from *appropriate.*] That which may be appropriated; that which may be reſtrained to ſomething particular.

This conceit applied unto the original of man, and the beginning of the world, is more juſtly *appropriable* unto its end. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To APPRO'PRIATE. *v. a.* [*approprier*, Fr. *appropria*, low Lat.]

1. To conſign to ſome particular uſe or perſon.

Things ſanctified were thereby in ſuch ſort *appropriated* unto God, as that they might never afterwards again be made common. *Hooker.*

As for this ſpot of ground, this perſon, this thing, I have ſelected and *appropriated*, I have incloſed it to myſelf and my own uſe; and I will endure no ſharer, no rival or companion in it. *South.*

Some they *appropriated* to the gods,
And ſome to publick, ſome to private ends. *Roſcommon.*

Marks of honour are *appropriated* to the magiſtrate, that he might be invited to reverence himſelf. *Atterbury.*

2. To claim or exerciſe an excluſive right.

To themſelves *appropriating*
The ſpirit of God, promis'd alike, and giv'n
To all believers. *Milton.*

Why

Why ſhould people engroſs and *appropriate* the common benefits of fire, air, and water to themſelves? *L'Eſtrange.*

Every body elſe has an equal title to it; and therefore he cannot *appropriate*, he cannot incloſe, without the conſent of all his fellow commoners, all mankind. *Locke.*

3. To make peculiar to ſomething; to annex.

He need but be furniſhed with verſes of ſacred ſcripture; and his ſyſtem, that has *appropriated* them to the orthodoxy of his church, makes them immediately irrefragable arguments. *Locke.*

We, by degrees, get ideas and names, and learn their *appropriated* connection one with another. *Locke.*

4. In law, to alienate a benefice. See APPROPRIATION.

Before Richard II. it was lawful to *appropriate* the whole fruits of a benefice to any abbey, the houſe finding one to ſerve the cure; that king redreſſed that horrid evil. *Ayliffe.*

APPROPRIATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Peculiar; conſigned to ſome particular uſe or perſon.

He did inſtitute a band of fifty archers, by the name of yeomen of his guard; and that it might be thought to be rather a matter of dignity, than any matter of diffidence *appropriate* to his own caſe, he made an ordinance not temporary, but to hold in ſucceſſion for ever. *Bacon.*

The heathens themſelves had an apprehenſion of the neceſſity of ſome *appropriate* acts of divine worſhip. *Stillingfleet.*

APPROPRIATION. *n. ſ.* [from *appropriate.*]

1. The application of ſomething to a particular purpoſe.

The mind ſhould have diſtinct ideas of the things, and retain the particular name, with its peculiar *appropriation* to that idea. *Locke.*

2. The claim of any thing as peculiar.

He doth nothing but talk of his horſe, and make a great *appropriation* to his good parts, that he can ſhoe him himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The fixing a particular ſignification to a word.

The name of faculty may, by an *appropriation* that diſguiſes its true ſenſe, palliate the abſurdity. *Locke.*

4. In law, a ſevering of a benefice eccleſiaſtical to the proper and perpetual uſe of ſome religious houſe, or dean, and chapter, biſhoprick, or college; becauſe, as perſons ordinarily have no right of fee ſimple, theſe, by reaſon of their perpetuity, are accounted owners of the fee ſimple; and therefore are called proprietors. To an *appropriation*, after the licence obtained of the king in chancery, the conſent of the dioceſan, patron, and incumbent, are neceſſary, if the church be full: but if the church be void, the dioceſan and the patron, upon the king's licence may conclude. *Cowel.*

APPROPRIA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *appropriate.*] He that is poſſeſſed of an appropriated benefice.

Theſe *appropriators*, by reaſon of their perpetuties, are accounted owners of the fee ſimple; and therefore are called proprietors. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

APPRO'VABLE. *adj.* [from *approve.*] That which merits approbation.

The ſolid reaſon, or confirmed experience, of any men, is very *approvable* in what profeſſion ſoever. *Vulgar Errours.*

APPRO'VAL. *n. ſ.* [from *approve.*] Approbation: a word not much uſed.

There is a cenſor of juſtice and manners, without whoſe *approval* no capital ſentences are to be executed. *Temple.*

APPRO'VANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *approve.*] Approbation: a word not much uſed.

Should ſhe ſeem
Soft'ning the leaſt *approvance* to beſtow,
Their colours burniſh, and, by hope inſpir'd,
They briſk advance. *Thomſon's Spring.*

To APPRO'VE. *v. a.* [*approuver*, Fr. *approbo*, Lat.]

1. To like; to be pleaſed with.

There can be nothing poſſibly evil which God *approveth*, and that he *approveth* much more than he doth command. *Hooker.*

What power was that, whereby Medea ſaw,
And well *approv'd*, and prais'd the better courſe,
When her rebellious ſenſe did ſo withdraw
Her feeble pow'rs, that ſhe purſu'd the worſe? *Davies.*

2. To expreſs liking.

It is looked upon as inſolence for a man to ſet up his own opinion againſt that of ſome learned doctor, or otherwiſe *approved* writer. *Locke.*

3. To prove; to ſhow; to juſtify.

His meaning was not, that Archimedes could ſimply in nothing be deceived; but that he had in ſuch ſort *approved* his ſkill, that he ſeemed worthy of credit for ever after, in matters appertaining to the ſcience he was ſkilful in. *Hooker.*

In religion,
What damned errour, but ſome ſober brow
Will bleſs it, and *approve* it with a text. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'm ſorry
That he *approves* the common liar, Fame,
Who ſpeaks him thus at Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

Would'ſt thou *approve* thy conſtancy? *Approve*
Firſt thy obedience. *Milton.*

Refer all the actions of this ſhort life to that ſtate which

will never end; and this will *approve* itſelf to be wiſdom at the laſt, whatever the world judge of it now. *Tillotſon.*

4. To experience.

Oh, 'tis the curſe in love, and ſtill *approv'd*,
When women cannot love, where they're belov'd.
Shakeſpeare.

5. To make worthy of approbation.

The firſt care and concern muſt be to *approve* himſelf to God by righteouſneſs, holineſs, and purity. *Rogers.*

6. It has *of* before the object.

I ſhewed you a piece of black and white ſtuff, juſt ſent from the dyer; which you were pleaſed to *approve of*, and be my cuſtomer for. *Swift.*

APPRO'VEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *approve.*] Approbation; liking.

It is certai that at the firſt yo were all of my opinion, and that I did nothing without your *approvement*. *Hayward.*

APPRO'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *approve.*]

1. He that approves.

2. He that makes trial.

Their diſcipline,
Now mingled with their courages, will make known
To their *approvers*, they are people ſuch
As men hold upon the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. In our common law, one that confeſſing felony of himſelf, appealeth or accuſeth another, one or more, to be guilty of the ſame: and he is called ſo, becauſe he muſt prove what he hath alledged in his appeal. *Cowel.*

APPRO'XIMATE. *adj.* [from *ad*, to, and *proximus*, near, Lat.] Near to.

Theſe receive a quick converſion, containing *approximate* diſpoſitions unto animation. *Vulgar Errours.*

APPROXIMATION. *n. ſ.* [from *approximate.*]

1. Approach to any thing.

Unto the latitude of Capricorn, or the winter ſolſtice, it had been a ſpring; for, unto that poſition, it had been in a middle point, and that of aſcent or *approximation*. *Vulgar Errours.*

The fiery region gains upon the inferiour elements; a neceſſary conſequent of the ſun's gradual *approximation* towards the earth. *Hale.*

Quadrupeds are better placed according to the degrees of their *approximation* to the human ſhape. *Grew.*

2. In ſcience, a continual approach nearer ſtill, and nearer to the quantity ſought, without a poſſibility of ever arriving at it exactly.

APPU'LSE. *n. ſ.* [*appulſus*, Lat.] The act of ſtriking againſt any thing.

An hectick fever is the innate heat kindled into a deſtructive fire, violently abſorbing the radical moiſture, through the *appulſe* of ſaline ſteams. *Harvey.*

In vowels, the paſſage of the mouth is open and free, without any *appulſe* of an organ of ſpeech to another: but, in all conſonants, there is an *appulſe* of the organs. *Holder.*

To A'PRICATE. *v. n.* [*apricor*, Lat.] To baſk in the ſun. *D.*

APRI'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*apricitas*, Lat.] Warmth of the ſun; ſunſhine. *Dict.*

A'PRICOT, or A'PRICOCK. *n. ſ.* [from *apricus*, Lat. ſunny.] A kind of wall fruit.

The ordinary ſorts of this fruit cultivated in Engliſh gardens are, 1. The maſculine *apricot*. 2. The orange *apricock*. 3. The Algier *apricock*. 4. The Roman *apricock*. 5. The Turkey *apricock*. 6. The tranſparent *apricock*. 7. The Breda *apricock*. 8. The Bruxelles *apricock*. They are generally propagated by budding them on plum ſtocks, and will readily take upon almoſt any ſort of plum, provided the ſtock be free and thriving. *Miller.*

A'PRIL. *n. ſ.* [*April*, Lat. *Avril*, Fr.] The fourth month of the year, January counted firſt.

April is repreſented by a young man in green, with a garland of myrtle and hawthorn buds; in one hand primroſes and violets, in the other the ſign Taurus. *Peacham.*

Men are *April* when they woo, December when they wed: Maids are May when they are maids, but the ſky changes when they are wives. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'PRON. *n. ſ.* [A word of uncertain etymology, but ſuppoſed by ſome to be contracted from *afore one.*] A cloth hung before, to keep the other dreſs clean.

Give us gold, good Timon: haſt thou more?———
———Hold up, you ſluts,
Your *aprons* mountant. *Shakeſpeare.*

The nobility think ſcorn to go in leather *aprons*. *Shakeſp.*

How might we ſee Falſtaff, and not ourſelves be ſeen?——
Put on two leather jerkins and *aprons*, and wait upon him at his table as drawers. *Shakeſpeare.*

In both theſe figures the veſt is gathered up before them, like an *apron*, which you muſt ſuppoſe filled with fruits, as well as the cornucopiæ. *Addiſon.*

APRON. [in gunnery.] A piece of lead which covers the touch-hole of a great gun.

APRON *of a Gooſe.* The fat ſkin which covers the belly.

A'PRON-MAN. *n. ſ.* [from *apron* and *man.*] A man that wears an apron; a workman; an artificer.

You have made good work,
You and your *apron-men*, that ſtood ſo much
Upon the voice of occupation, and
The breath of garlick-eaters. *Shakeſpeare.*

APRONED. *adj.* [from *apron.*] Wearing an apron.
The cobler *apron'd*, and the parſon gown'd. *Pope.*

A'PSIS. n. ſ. apſides, plural. [ἀψὶς.]
Is applied in aſtronomy, to two points in the orbits of planets, in which they are at the greateſt, and the leaſt diſtance from the ſun or earth. The higher *apſis* is more particularly denominated aphelion, or apogee; the lower, perihelion, or perigee. *Chambers.*

If bodies revolve in orbits that are pretty near circles, and the *apſides* of theſe orbits be fixed, then the centripetal forces of thoſe bodies will be reciprocally as the ſquares of the diſtances. *Cheyne.*

APT. *adj.* [*aptus*, Lat.]
1. Fit.
This ſo eminent induſtry in making proſelytes, more of that ſex than of the other, groweth; for that they are deemed *apter* to ſerve as inſtruments in the cauſe. *Apter* they are through the eagerneſs of their affection; *apter* through a natural inclination unto piety; *apter* through ſundry opportunities, *&c.* Finally, *apter* through a ſingular delight which they take in giving very large and particular intelligence how all near about them ſtand affected as concerning the ſame cauſe. *Hooker.*
2. Having a tendency to.
Things natural, as long as they keep thoſe forms which give them their being, cannot poſſibly be *apt* or inclinable to do otherwiſe than they do. *Hooker.*
3. Inclined to; led to.
You may make her you love, believe it; which, I warrant, ſhe is *apter* to do, than confeſs ſhe does. *Shakeſpeare.*
Men are *apt* to think well of themſelves, and of their nation, of their courage and ſtrength. *Temple.*
One, who has not theſe lights, is a ſtranger to what he reads, and *apt* to put a wrong interpretation upon it. *Addiſon.*
Even thoſe who are near the court, are *apt* to deduct wrong conſequences, by reaſoning upon the motives of actions. *Swift.*
What we have always ſeen to be done in one manner, we are *apt* to imagine there was but that one way. *Bentley.*
4. Ready; quick; as, an apt wit.
I have a heart as little *apt* as yours,
But yet a brain that leads my uſe of anger
To better vantage. *Shakeſpeare.*
5. Qualified for.
All that were ſtrong and *apt* for war, even them the king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon. 2 *Kings.*

To APT. *v. a.* [*apto*, *Lat.*]
1. To ſuit; to adapt.
We need a man that knows the ſeveral graces
Of hiſtory, and how to *apt* their places;
Where brevity, where ſplendour, and where height,
Where ſweetneſs is required, and where weight. *B. Johnſon.*
2. To fit; to qualify.
The king is melancholy,
Apted for any ill impreſſions. *Denham.*

To A'PTATE. *v. a.* [*aptatum*, Lat.] To make fit.
To *aptate* a planet, is to ſtrengthen the planet in poſition of houſe and dignities to the greateſt advantage, in order to bring about the deſired end. *Bailey.*

A'PTITUDE. *n. ſ.* [French.]
1. Fitneſs.
This evinces its perfect *aptitude* and fitneſs for the end to which it was aimed, the planting and nouriſhing all true virtue among men. *Decay of Piety.*
2. Tendency.
In an abortion, the mother, beſides the fruſtration of her hopes, acquires an *aptitude* to miſcarry for the future. *Decay of Piety.*
3. Diſpoſition.
He that is about children, ſhould ſtudy their nature and *aptitudes*, what turns they eaſily take, and what becomes them; what their native ſtock is, and what it is fit for. *Locke.*

A'PTLY. *adv.* [from *apt.*]
1. Properly; with juſt connection, or correſpondence; fitly.
That part
Was *aptly* fitted, and naturally perform'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
But what the maſs nutritious does divide?
What makes them *aptly* to the limbs adhere,
In youth encreaſe them, and in age repair? *Blackmore.*
2. Juſtly; pertinently.
Irenæus very *aptly* remarks, that thoſe nations, who were not poſſeſt of the goſpels, had the ſame accounts of our Saviour, which are in the Evangeliſts. *Addiſon.*
3. Readily; acutely; as, he learned his buſineſs very *aptly.*

A'PTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *apt.*]
1. Fitneſs; ſuitableneſs.
The nature of every law muſt be judged of by the *aptneſs* of things therein preſcribed, unto the ſame end. *Hooker.*
There are antecedent and independent *aptneſſes* in things; with reſpect to which, they are fit to be commanded or forbidden. *Norris's Miſcel.*
2. Diſpoſition to any thing.
The nobles receive ſo to heart the baniſhment of that worthy Coriolanus, that they are in a ripe *aptneſs* to take all power from the people. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Quickneſs of apprehenſion; readineſs to learn.
What ſhould be the *aptneſs* of birds, in compariſon of beaſts, to imitate ſpeech, may be enquired. *Bacon.*
4. Tendency.
Some ſeeds of goodneſs give him a reliſh of ſuch reflections, as have an *aptneſs* to improve the mind. *Addiſon.*

A'PTOTE. *n. ſ.* [of α and πτῶσις.] A noun which is not declined with cafes.

A'QUA. n. ſ. [Latin.] A word ſignifying *water*, very much uſed in chymical writings.

AQUA FORTIS. [Latin.] A corroſive liquor made by diſtilling purified nitre with calcined vitriol, or rectified oil of vitriol in a ſtrong heat: the liquor, which riſes in fumes red as blood, being collected, is the ſpirit of nitre or *aqua fortis*; which ſerves as a menſtruum for diſſolving of ſilver, and all other metals, except gold. But if ſea ſalt, or ſal ammoniack, be added to *aqua fortis*, it commences *aqua regia*, and will then diſſolve no metal but gold. *Aqua fortis* is commonly held to have been invented about the year 1300; though others will have it to have been known in the time of Moſes. It is ſerviceable to refiners, in ſeparating ſilver from gold and copper; to the workers in moſaic, for ſtaining and colouring their woods; to dyers, in their colours, particularly ſcarlet; and to other artiſts, for colouring bone and ivory. With *aqua fortis* bookbinders marble the covers of books, and diamond cutters ſeparate diamonds from metalline powders. It is alſo uſed in etching copper or braſs plates. *Chambers.*
The diſſolving of ſilver in *aqua fortis*, and gold in aqua regia, and not *vice verſâ*, would not be difficult to know. *Locke.*

AQUA MARINA, of the Italian lapidaries, is of a ſea or bluiſh green. This ſtone ſeems to me to be the beryllus of Pliny. *Woodward's Meth. of Foſſils.*

AQUA MIRABILIS. [Latin.] The wonderful water, is prepared of cloves, galangals, cubebs, mace, cardomums, nutmegs, ginger, and ſpirit of wine, digeſted twenty four hours, then diſtilled. It is a good and agreeable cordial.

AQUA REGIA, or *AQUA REGALIS.* [Latin.] An acid corroſive ſpirit or water, ſo called becauſe it ſerves as a menſtruum to diſſolve gold, commonly eſteemed the king of metals. Its baſis, or eſſential ingredient, is common ſea ſalt, the only ſalt in nature which will operate on gold. It is commonly prepared by mixing common ſea ſalt, or ſal ammoniack, or the ſpirit of them, with ſpirit of nitre, or common aqua fortis. *Chambers.*
He adds to his complex idea of gold, that of fixedneſs or ſolubility in *aqua regia*. *Locke.*

AQUA VITÆ. [Latin.] It is commonly underſtood of what is otherwiſe called brandy, or ſpirit of wine, either ſimple or prepared with aromaticks. But ſome appropriate the term brandy to what is procured from wine, or the grape: *aqua vitæ*, to that drawn after the ſame manner from malt. *Chambers.*
I will rather truſt a Fleming with my butter, parſon Hugh the Welchman with my cheeſe, an Iriſhman with my *aqua vitæ* bottle, or a thief to walk with my ambling gelding, than my wife with herſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

AQUA'TICK. *adj.* [*aquaticus*, Lat. from *aqua*, water.]
1. That which inhabits the water.
The vaſt variety of worms found in animals, as well terreſtrial as *aquatick*, are taken into their bodies by meats and drinks. *Ray on the Creation.*
Brutes may be conſidered as either aerial, terreſtrial, *aquatick*, or amphibious. *Aquatick* are thoſe whoſe conſtant abode is upon the water. *Locke.*
2. Applied to plants, that which grows in the water.
Flags, and ſuch like *aquaticks* are beſt deſtroyed by draining. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

A'QUATILE. *adj.* [*aquatilis*, Lat.] That which inhabits the water.

A'QUEDUCT. *n. ſ.* [*aquæductus*, Lat. A conveyance made for carrying water from one place to another; made on uneven ground, to preſerve the level of the water, and convey it by a canal. Some aqueducts are under ground, and others above it, ſupported by arches.
Among the remains of old Rome, the grandeur of the commonwealth ſhews itſelf chiefly in temples, highways, *aqueducts*, walls and bridges of the city. *Addiſon.*
Hither the rills of water are convey'd
In curious *aqueducts*, by nature laid
To carry all the humour. *Blackmore.*

A'QUEOUS. *adj.* [from *aqua*, water, Lat.] Watery.
The vehement fire requiſite to its fuſion, forced away all the *aqueous* and fugitive moiſture. *Ray on Creation.*

A'QUEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [*aqueoſitas*, Lat.] Wateriſhneſs.

A'QUILINE. *adj.* [*aquilinus*, Lat. from *aquila*, an eagle.] Reſembling an eagle; when applied to the noſe, hooked.
His noſe was *aquiline*, his eyes were blue,
Ruddy his lips, and freſh and fair his hue. *Dryden.*

Gryps signifies some kind of eagle or vulture; from whence the epithet *grypus* for an hooked or *aquiline* nose. *Br. Vul. Err.*

AQUO'SE. *adj.* [from *aqua*, Lat.] Watery; having the qualities of water. *Dict.*

AQUO'SITY. *n. s.* [from *aquose.*] Waterinesss. *Dict.*

A. R. anno regni; that is, in the year of the reign: as, *A. R. G. R.* 20. *anno regni Georgii regis vigesimo*, in the twentieth year of the reign of king George.

ARABLE. *adj.* [from *aro*, Lat. to plow.] Fit for the plough; fit for tillage; productive of corn.

His eyes he open'd, and beheld a field,
Part *arable*, and tilth; whereon were sheaves
New reap'd. *Milton.*

'Tis good for *arable*, a glebe that asks
Tough teams of oxen, and laborious tasks. *Dryden.*

Having but very little *arable* land, they are forced to fetch all their corn from foreign countries. *Addison.*

ARACHNOI'DES. n. s. [from ἀράχνη, a spider, and εἶδος, form.]

1. One of the tunicks of the eye, so called from its resemblance to a cobweb.

As to the tunicks of the eye, many things might be taken notice of; the prodigious fineness of the *arachnoides*, the acute sense of the retina, &c. *Derham.*

2. It is also a fine thin transparent membrane, which, lying between the dura and the pia mater, is supposed to invest the whole substance of the brain. *Chambers.*

ARAIGNEE. n. s. [French.] A term in fortification, which sometimes denotes a branch, return, or gallery of a mine. *Dict.*

ARA'NEOUS. *adj.* [from *aranea*, Lat. a cobweb.] Resembling a cobweb.

The curious *araneous* membrane of the eye constringeth and dilateth it, and so varieth its focus. *Derham.*

ARA'TION. *n. s.* [*aratio*, Lat.] The act or practice of plowing.

ARATORY. *adj.* [from *aro*, Lat. to plow.] That which contributes to tillage. *Dict.*

ARBALIST. *n. s.* [from *arcus*, a bow, and *balista*, an engine to throw stones.] A cross-bow.

It is reported by William Brito, that the arcubalista, or *arbalist*, was first shewed to the French by our king Richard the first, who was shortly after slain by a quarrel thereof. *Camden.*

ARBITER. *n. s.* [Lat.]

1. A judge appointed by the parties, to whose determination they voluntarily submit.

He would put himself into the king's hands, and make him *arbiter* of the peace. *Bacon.*

2. One who has the power of decision or regulation; a judge.

Next him, high *arbiter*,
Chance governs all. *Milton.*

His majesty, in this great conjuncture, seems to be generally allowed for the sole *arbiter* of the affairs of christendom. *Temple.*

ARBITRABLE. *adj.* [from *arbitror*, Lat.] Arbitrary; depending upon the will.

The ordinary revenue of a parsonage is in land, called the glebe; in tythe, a set part of our goods rendered to God; in other offerings bestowed upon God by the people, either in such *arbitrable* proportion as their own devotion moveth them, or as the laws or customs of particular places do require them. *Spelman.*

ARBITRAMENT. *n. s.* [from *arbitror*, Lat.] Will; determination; choice.

Stand fast! to stand or fall,
Free in thine own *arbitrament* it stands,
Perfect within, no outward aid require;
And all temptation to transgress repel. *Milton.*

ARBITRARILY. *adv.* [from *arbitrary.*] With no other rule than the will; despotically; absolutely.

He governed *arbitrarily*, he was expelled; and came to the deserved end of all tyrants. *Dryden.*

ARBITRA'RIOUS. *adj.* [from *arbitarius*, Lat.] Arbitrary; depending on the will.

These are standing and irrepealable truths, such as have no precarious existence, or *arbitrarious* dependance upon any will or understanding whatsoever. *Norris.*

ARBITRA'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *arbitrarious.*] Arbitrarily; according to mere will and pleasure.

Where words are imposed *arbitrariously*, distorted from their common use, the mind must be led into misprision. *Glanville.*

ARBITRARY. *adj.* [*arbitrarius*, Lat.]

1. Despotick; absolute; bound by no law; following the will without restraint. It is applied both to persons and things.

In vain the Tyrian queen resigns her life
For the chaste glory of a virtuous wife,
If lying bards may false amours rehearse,
And blast her name with *arbitrary* verse. *Walsh.*

Their regal tyrants shall with blushes hide
Their little lusts of *arbitrary* pride,
Nor bear to see their vassals ty'd. *Prior.*

2. Depending on no rule; capricious.

It may be perceived, with what insecurity we ascribe effects depending on the natural period of time, unto *arbitrary* calcu-

lations, and such as vary at pleasure. *Brown's Vulgar Errs.*

To A'RBITRATE. *v. a.* [*arbitror*, Lat.]

1. To decide; to determine.

This might have been prevented, and made whole,
With very easy arguments of love,
Which now the manage of two kingdoms must
With fearful bloody issue *arbitrate*. *Shakespeare.*

2. To judge of.

Yet where an equal poise of hope and fear
Does *arbitrate* th' event, my nature is
That I incline to hope, rather than fear. *Milton.*

To A'RBITRATE. *v. n.* To give judgment.

It did *arbitrate* upon the several reports of sense, not like a drowsy judge, only hearing, but also directing their verdict. *South.*

A'RBITRARINESS. *n. s.* [from *arbitrary.*] Despoticalness; tyranny.

He that by harshness of nature, and *arbitrariness* of commands, uses his children like servants, is what they mean by a tyrant. *Temple.*

ARBITRA'TION. *n. s.* [from *arbitror*, Lat.] The determination of a cause by a judge mutually agreed on by the parties contending.

ARBITRA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *arbitrate.*]

1. An extraordinary judge between party and party, chosen by their mutual consent.

Be a good soldier, or upright trustee,
An *arbitrator* from corruption free. *Dryden.*

2. A governour; a president.

Though heav'n be shut,
And heav'n's high *arbitrator* sit secure
In his own strength, this place may be expos'd. *Milton.*

3. He that has the power of acting by his own choice without limit or controul.

Another Blenheim or Ramillies will make the confederates masters of their own terms, and *arbitrators* of a peace. *Addison on the State of the War.*

4. The determiner; he that puts an end to any affair.

But now the *arbitrator* of despairs,
Just death, kind umpire of man's miseries,
With sweet enlargement doth dismiss me hence. *Shakesp.*

The end crowns all;
And that old common *arbitrator*, time,
Will one day end it. *Shakespeare.*

ARBI'TREMENT. *n. s.* [from *arbitror*, Lat.]

1. Decision; determination.

I know the knight is incensed against you, even to a mortal *arbitrement*; but nothing of the circumstance more. *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

Aid was granted, and the quarrel brought to the *arbitrement* of the sword. *Hayward.*

2. Compromise.

Lukewarm persons think they may accommodate points of religion by middle ways, and witty reconcilements; as if they would make an *arbitrement* between God and man. *Bacon.*

A'RBORARY. *adj.* [*arborarius*, Lat.] Of or belonging to a tree. *D.*

A'RBORET. *n. s.* [*arbor*, Lat. a tree.] A small tree or shrub.

No *arboret* with painted blossoms dress't,
And smelling sweet, but there it might be found,
To bud out fair, and her sweet smells throw all around. *Fairy Queen.*

Now hid, now seen,
Among thick woven *arborets*, and flow'rs,
Imbroider'd on each bank. *Milton.*

ARBO'REOUS. *adj.* [*arboreus*, Lat.]

1. Belonging to trees.

2. A term in botany, to distinguish such funguses or mosses as grow upon trees, from those that grow on the ground. *Quincy.*

They speak properly, who make it an *arboreous* excrescence, or rather a superplant bred of a viscous and superfluous lopp, which the tree itself cannot assimilate. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

A'RBORIST. *n. s.* [*arboiste*, Fr. from *arbor*, a tree.] A naturalist who makes trees his study.

The nature of the mulberry, which the *arborists* observe to be long in the begetting his buds; but the cold seasons being past, he shoots them all out in a night. *Howel.*

A'RBOROUS. *adj.* [from *arbor*, Lat.] Belonging to a tree.

From under shady *arborous* roof
Soon as they forth were come to open sight
Of day-spring, and the sun. *Milton.*

A'RBOUR. *n. s.* [from *arbor*, Lat. a tree.] A bower; a place covered with green branches of trees.

Nay you shall see mine orchard, where, in an *arbour*, we will eat a last year's pippin of my own graffing. *Shakespeare.*

Let us divide our labours: thou, where choice
Leads thee, or where most needs, whether to wind
The woodbine round this *arbour*, or direct
The clasping ivy where to climb. *Milton.*

For noon-day's heat are closer *arbours* made,
And for fresh ev'ning air the op'ner glade. *Dryden.*

A'RBOUR VINE. A species of bindweed; which see.

A'RBUSCLE. *n. s.* [*arbuscula*, Lat.] Any little shrub. *Dict.*

A'RBUTE. *n. ſ.* [*arbutus*, Lat.]
Arbute, or ſtrawberry tree, grows common in Ireland. It is difficult to be raiſed from the ſeeds, but may be propagated by layers. It grows to a goodly tree, endures our climate, unleſs the weather be very ſevere, and makes beautiful hedges. *Mortimer's Art of Huſbandry.*

Rough *arbute* ſlips into a hazel bough
Are oft ingrafted; and good apples grow
Out of a plain tree ſtock. *May.*

ARC. *n. ſ.* [*arcus*, Lat.]
1. A ſegment; a part of a circle; not more than a ſemicircle.
Their ſegments, or *arcs*, for the moſt part, exceeded not the third part of a circle. *Newton.*
2. An arch.
Load ſome vain church with old theatrick ſtate,
Turn *arcs* of triumph to a garden gate;
Reverſe your ornaments, and hang them all
On ſome patch'd dog-hole ek'd with ends of wall. *Pope.*

ARCA'DE. *n. ſ.* [French.] A continued arch; a walk arched over.
Or call the winds through long *arcades* to roar,
Proud to catch hold at a Venetian door. *Pope.*

ARCA'NUM. n. ſ. in the plural arcana. A Latin word, ſignifying a ſecret.

ARCH. *n. ſ.* [*arcus*, Lat.]
1. Part of a circle, not more than the half.
The mind perceives, that an *arch* of a circle is leſs than the whole circle, as clearly as it does the idea of a circle. *Locke.*
2. A building in form of a ſegment of a circle, uſed for bridges and other works.
Ne'er through an *arch* ſo hurried the blown tide,
As the recomforted through the gates. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let Rome in Tiber melt, and the wide *arch*.
Of the rais'd empire fall! here is my ſpace.
Shakeſpeare's Antony and Cleopatra.
The royal ſquadron marches,
Erect triumphal *arches*
For Albion and Albanius. *Dryden.*
3. The ſky, or vault of heaven.
Hath nature given them eyes
To ſee this vaulted *arch*, and the rich cope
Of ſea and land. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. [from ἄρχω.] A chief. Obſolete.
The noble duke, my maſter,
My worthy *arch* and patron comes to night. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ARCH. *v. a.* [*arcuo*, Lat.]
1. To build arches.
The nations of the field and wood
Build on the wave, or *arch* beneath the ſand. *Pope.*
2. To cover with arches.
Gates of monarchs
Are *arch'd* ſo high, that giants may jet through. *Shakeſp.*
The proud river which makes her bed at her feet, is *arched* over with ſuch a curious pile of ſtones, that conſidering the rapid courſe of the deep ſtream that roars under it, it may well take place among the wonders of the world. *Howel.*

ARCH. *adj.* [from ἄρχω, chief.]
1. Chief; of the firſt claſs.
The tyrannous and bloody act is done;
The moſt *arch* deed of piteous maſſacre,
That ever yet this land was guilty of. *Shakeſpeare.*
There is ſprung up
An heretick, an *arch* one, Cranmer. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. Waggiſh; mirthful; triflingly miſchievous. This ſignification it ſeems to have gained, by being frequently applied to the boy moſt remarkable for his pranks; as the *arch* rogue, &c.
Eugenio ſet out from the ſame univerſity, and about the ſame time with Coruſades; he had the reputation of an *arch* lad at ſchool. *Swift.*

ARCH, in compoſition, ſignifies chief, or of the firſt claſs, [from ἄρχω, or ἄρχι] as, *archangel*, *archbiſhop*. It is pronounced variouſly with regard to the *ch*, which before a conſonant ſound as in *cheeſe*, as *archdeacon*; before a vowel like *k*, as *archangel*.

ARCHA'NGEL. *n. ſ.* [*archangelus*, Lat.] One of the higheſt order of angels.
His form had yet not loſt
All her original brightneſs, nor appear'd
Leſs than *archangel* ruin'd, and th' exceſs
Of glory obſcur'd. *Milton.*
'Tis ſure th' *archangel*'s trump I hear,
Nature's great paſſing-bell, the only call
Of God's that will be heard by all. *Norris.*

ARCHA'NGEL. *n. ſ.* [*lamium*, Lat.] The name of a plant, called alſo *Dead nettle*.
It hath a labiated flower of one leaf, whoſe upper lip is hollow like a ſpoon; but the under one divided into two ſegments, in the form of a heart, and both end in chaps brimmed and edged; out of the flower cup, which is fiſtulous and cut into ſegments, riſes the pointal, fixed, like a nail, to the hinder part of the flower, with four embryoes, which become triangular ſeeds incloſed in a huſk formed of the flower cup. The ſpecies are fourteen, and ſeven of them grow wild on dry banks, or under hedges, two ſorts of which are uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

ARCHANGE'LICK. *adj.* [from *archangel*.] Belonging to archangels.
He ceas'd, and th' *archangelick* pow'r prepar'd
For ſwift deſcent; with him the cohort bright
Of watchful cherubim. *Milton.*

ARCHBE'ACON. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *beacon*.] The chief place of proſpect, or of ſignal.
You ſhall win the top of the Corniſh *archbeacon* Hainborough, which may for proſpect compare with Rama in Paleſtina. *Carew.*

ARCHBI'SHOP. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *biſhop*.] A biſhop of the firſt claſs, who ſuperintends the conduct of other biſhops his ſuffragans.
Cranmer is return'd with welcome,
Inſtall'd lord *archbiſhop* of Canterbury. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *archbiſhop* was the known architect of this new fabrick. *Clarendon.*

ARCHBI'SHOPRICK. *n. ſ.* [from *archbiſhop*.] The ſtate or juriſdiction of an archbiſhop.
'Tis the cardinal;
And merely to revenge him on the emperor,
For not beſtowing on him, at his aſking,
The *archbiſhoprick* of Toledo, this is purpos'd. *Shakeſp.*
This excellent man, from the time of his promotion to the *archbiſhoprick*, underwent the envy and malice of men who agreed in nothing elſe. *Clarendon.*

ARCHCHA'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *chanter*.] The chief chanter.

ARCHDE'ACON. *n. ſ.* [*archidiaconus*, Lat.] One that ſupplies the biſhop's place and office in ſuch matters as do belong to the epiſcopal function. The law ſtiles him the biſhop's vicar, or vicegerent. *Ayliffe.*
Leſt negligence might foiſt in abuſes, an *archdeacon* was appointed to take account of their doings. *Carew.*

ARCHDE'ACONRY. *n. ſ.* [*archidiaconatus*, Lat.] The office or juriſdiction of an archdeacon.
It oweth ſubjection to the metropolitan of Canterbury, and hath one only *archdeaconry*. *Carew.*

ARCHDE'ACONSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *archdeacon*.] The office of an archdeacon.

ARCHDU'KE. *n. ſ.* [*archidux*, Lat.] A title given to ſome ſovereign princes, as of Auſtria and Tuſcany.
Philip *archduke* of Auſtria, during his voyage from the Netherlands towards Spain, was weather-driven into Weymouth. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

ARCHDU'CHESS. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *ducheſs*.] A title given to the ſiſter or daughter of the archduke of Auſtria, or to the wife of an archduke of Tuſcany.

ARCH-PHILO'SOPHER. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *philoſopher*.] Chief philoſopher.
It is no improbable opinion therefore, which the *arch-philoſopher* was of, that the chiefeſt perſon in every houſhold was always as it were a king. *Hooker.*

ARCH-PRE'LATE. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *prelate*.] Chief prelate:
May we not wonder, that a man of St. Baſil's authority and quality, an *arch-prelate* in the houſe of God, ſhould have his name far and wide called in queſtion. *Hooker.*

ARCH-PRE'SBYTER. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *preſbyter*.] Chief preſbyter.
As ſimple deacons are in ſubjection to preſbyters, according to the canon law; ſo are alſo preſbyters, and *arch-preſbyters* in ſubjection to theſe archdeacons. *Ayliffe.*

ARCH-PRI'EST. *n. ſ.* [from *arch* and *prieſt*.] Chief prieſt.
The word decanus was extended to an eccleſiaſtical dignity, which included the *arch-prieſts*. *Ayliffe.*

ARCHAIO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀρχαῖος, ancient, and λόγος, a diſcourſe.] A diſcourſe on antiquity.

ANCHAIOLO'GICK. *adj.* [from *archaiology*.] Relating to a diſcourſe on antiquity.

A'RCHAISM. *n. ſ.* [ἀρχαισμὸς.] An ancient phraſe, or mode of expreſſion.
I ſhall never uſe *archaiſms*, like Milton. *Watts.*

A'RCHED. *participial adj.* [from *To arch*.] Bent in the form of an arch.
I ſee how thine eye would emulate the diamond; thou haſt the right *arched* bent of the brow. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'RCHER. *n. ſ.* [*archer*, Fr. from *arcus*, Lat. a bow.] He that ſhoots with a bow; he that carries a bow in battle.
Fight, gentlemen of England; fight, bold yeomen!
Draw, *archers*, draw your arrows to the head:
Spur your proud horſes hard. *Shakeſpeare.*
This Cupid is no longer an *archer*, his glory ſhall be ours, for we are the only love-gods. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thou frequent bring'ſt the ſmitten deer;
For ſeldom, *archers* ſay, thy arrows err. *Prior.*

A'RCHERY. *n. ſ.* [from *archer*.]
1. The uſe of the bow.
Among the Engliſh artillery, *archery* challengeth the preeminence, as peculiar to our nation. *Camden.*

2. The

2. The act of shooting with the bow.

Flower of this purple dye,
Hit with Cupid's *archery*,
Sink in apple of his eye! *Shakesp. Midsummer Night's Dr.*

3. The art of an archer.

Bless seraphims shall leave their quire,
And turn love's soldiers upon thee,
To exercise their *archery*. *Crashaw's Steps to Temple.*

A'RCHES-COURT. *n. s.* from *arches* and *court*.] The chief and most ancient consistory that belongs to the archbishop of Canterbury, for the debating of spiritual causes, so called from Bow Church in London, where it is kept, whose top is raised of stone-pillars, built arch-wise. The judge of this court is termed the dean of the arches, or official of the *arches-court*: dean of the arches, because with this office is commonly joined a peculiar jurisdiction of thirteen parishes in London, termed a deanery, being exempted from the authority of the bishop of London, and belonging to the archbishop of Canterbury; of which the parish of Bow is one. Some others say, that he was first called dean of the arches, because the official to the archbishop, the dean of the arches, was his substitute in his court; and by that means the names became confounded. The jurisdiction of this judge is ordinary, and extends through the whole province of Canterbury: so that, upon any appeal, he forthwith, and without any further examination of the cause, sends out his citation to the party appealed, and his inhibition to the judge from whom the appeal is made. *Cowell.*

A'RCHETYPE. *n. s.* [*archetypum*, Lat.] The original of which any resemblance is made.

Our souls, though they might have perceived images themselves by simple sense; yet it seems inconceivable, how they should apprehend their *archetypes*. *Glanville's Scepsis Scientifica.*

As a man, a tree, are the outward objects of our perception, and the outward *archetypes* or patterns of our ideas; so our sensations of hunger, cold, are also inward *archetypes* or patterns of our ideas. But the notions or pictures of these things, as they are in the mind, are the ideas. *Watts's Logick.*

ARCHE'TYPAL. *adj.* [*archetypus*, Lat.] Original; being a pattern from which copies are made.

Through contemplation's opticks I have seen
Him who is fairer than the sons of men:
The source of good, the light *archetypal*. *Norris's Miscell.*

ARCHE'US n. s. [probably from ἄρχος.] A word by which Paracelsus seems to have meant a power that presides over the animal œconomy, distinct from the rational soul.

ARCHIDIA'CONAL. *adj.* [from *archidiaconus*, Lat. an archdeacon.] Belonging to an archdeacon; as, this offence is liable to be censured in an *archidiaconal* visitation.

ARCHIEPI'SCOPAL. *adj.* [from *archiepiscopus*, Lat. an archbishop.] Belonging to an archbishop; as, Canterbury is an *archiepiscopal* see; the suffragans are subject to *archiepiscopal* jurisdiction.

A'RCHITECT. *n. s.* [*architectus*, Lat.]

1. A professor of the art of building.

The *architect*'s glory consists in the designment and idea of the work; his ambition should be to make the form triumph over the matter. *Wotton.*

2. A contriver of a building; a builder.

The hasty multitude
Admiring enter'd, and the work some praise,
And some the *architect*: his hand was known
In heav'n, by many a tow'red structure high,
Where sceptered angels held their residence,
And sat as princes. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

3. The contriver or former of any compound body.

This inconvenience the divine *architect* of the body obviated. *Ray on the Creation.*

4. The contriver of any thing.

An irreligious Moor,
Chief *architect* and plotter of these woes. *Shak. Tit. Andron.*

ARCHITE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *architect*.] That performs the work of architecture.

How could the bodies of many of them, particularly the last mentioned, be furnished with *architective* materials? *Derham's Physico-Theology.*

ARCHITECTO'NICK. *adj.* [from ἄρχος, chief, and τέκτων, an artificer.] That which has the power or skill of an architect; that which can build or form any thing.

To say that some more fine part of either, or all the hypostatical principle, is the architect of this elaborate structure, is to give occasion to demand, what proportion of the tria prima afforded this *architectonick* spirit, and what agent made so skilful and happy a mixture. *Boyle's Scept. Chym.*

ARCHITE'CTURE. *n. s.* [*architectura*, Lat.]

1. The art or science of building.

Architecture is divided into *civil architecture*, called by way of eminence *architecture*; *military architecture*, or fortification; and *naval architecture*, which, besides building of ships and vessels, includes also ports, moles, docks, &c. Some think the Tyrians were the first improvers of *architecture*; but others contend that the rules of this art were delivered by God himself to Solomon, from whom the Tyrians had their instruction, which they afterwards communicated to the Egyptians; these

to the Grecians, and these again to the Romans. Under Augustus *architecture* arrived to its greatest glory; but it afterwards dwindled by degrees, and at last fell with the western empire, in the fifth century, when the Vandals destroyed all the most beautiful monuments of antiquity; and a new manner of building took its rise called the Gothick, coarse, ardets, and massive. Of the same kind was the Arabesk, Mosaick or Moorish *architecture*, brought from the South by the Moors and Saracens. The architects of the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries, who had some knowledge of sculpture, seemed to make perfection consist altogether in the delicacy and multitude of ornaments, which they frequently bestowed on their buildings without any conduct or taste. In the two last centuries, the architects of Italy and France were wholly bent upon retrieving the primitive simplicity and beauty of ancient *architecture*, in which they did not fail of success. This art is divided into five orders; the Tuscan, Dorick, Ionick, Corinthian, and Composite; which took their rise from the different proportions that the different kinds of buildings rendered necessary, according to the bulk, strength, delicacy, richness, or simplicity required. *Chambers.*

Our fathers next in *architecture* skill'd,
Cities for use, and forts for safety build:
Then palaces and lofty domes arose,
These for devotion, and for pleasure those. *Blackm. Creat.*

2. The effect or performance of the science of building.

The formation of the first earth being a piece of divine *architecture*, ascribed to a particular providence. *Burnet's Theory.*

A'RCHITRAVE. *n. s.* [from ἀρχὴ, chief, and *trabs*, Lat. a beam; because it is supposed to represent the principal beam in timber buildings.] That part of a column, or order of a column, which lies immediately upon the capital, and is the lowest member of the entablature. This member is different in the different orders; and, in building *architrave* doors and windows, the workman frequently follows his own fancy. The *architrave* is sometimes called the reason piece, or master beam, in timber buildings, as porticos, cloisters, &c. In chimnies it is called the mantle piece; and over jambs of doors, and lintels of windows, hyperthyron. *Builders Dict.*

The materials laid over this pillar were of wood; through the lightness whereof the *architrave* could not suffer, nor the column itself, being so substantial. *Wotton's Architecture.*

Westward a pompous frontispiece appear'd,
On Dorick pillars of white marble rear'd,
Crown'd with an *architrave* of antique mold,
And sculpture rising on the roughen'd gold. *Pope.*

A'RCHIVES. *n. s. without a singular.* [*archiva*, Lat.] The places where records or ancient writings are kept. It is perhaps sometimes used for the writings themselves.

Though we think our words vanish with the breath that utters them, yet they become records in God's court, and are laid up in his *archives*, as witnesses either for or against us. *Government of the Tongue.*

I shall now only look a little into the Mosaick *archives*, to observe what they furnish us with upon this subject. *Woodward.*

A'RCHWISE. *adv.* [from *arch* and *wise*.] In the form of an arch.

The court of arches, so called *ab arcuata ecclesia*, or from Bow church in London, which is dedicated to the Virgin Mary, by reason of the steeple or clochier thereof, raised at the top with stone pillars in fashion of a bow bent *archwise*. *Ayliffe's Par.*

ARCI'TENENT. *adj.* [*arcitenens*, Lat.] Bow-bearing. *Dict.*

ARCTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *arcto*, to straighten.] Straightening; confinement to a narrower compass.

A'RCTICK. *n. s.* [from Ἄρκτος, the northern constellation.] Northern; lying under the Arctos, or bear. See ARTICK.

Ever during snows, perpetual shades
Of darkness, would congeal their livid blood,
Did not the *arctick* tract spontaneous yield
A cheering purple berry big with wine. *Philips.*

A'RCTICK *Circle.* See CIRCLE.

A'RCUATE. *adj.* [*arcuatus*, Lat.] Bent in the form of an arch.

The cause of the confusion in sounds, and the inconfusion of species visible, is, for that the sight worketh in right lines; but sounds that move in oblique and *arcuate* lines, must needs encounter and disturb the one the other. *Bacon's Nat. Hist.*

In the gullet, where it perforateth the midriff, the carneous fibres are inflected and *arcuate*. *Ray on Creation.*

A'RCUATILE, *adj.* [from *arcuate*.] Bent; inflected. *Dict.*

ARCUA'TION. *n. s.* [from *arcuate*.]

1. The act of bending any thing; incurvation.
2. The state of being bent; curvity, or crookedness.
3. [In gardening.] The method of raising by layers such trees as cannot be raised from seed, or that bear no seed, as the elm, lime, alder, willow; and is so called from bending down to the ground the branches which spring from the offsets or stools after they are planted. *Chambers.*

A'RCUATURE. *n. s.* [*arcuatura*, low Latin.] The bending or curvature of an arch. *Dict.*

ARCUBA'LISTER. *n. s.* [from *arcus*, a bow, and *balista*, an engine.] A crossbow man.

King John was espied by a very good *arcubalister*, who said, that he would soon dispatch the cruel tyrant. God forbid, vile varlet,

varlet, quoth the earl, that we ſhould procure the death of the holy one of God. *Camden's Remains.*

ARD. [Saxon.] Signifies natural diſpoſition; as, *Goddard* is a divine temper; *Reinard*, a ſincere temper; *Giffard*, a bountiful and liberal diſpoſition; *Bernard*, filial affection, *&c.* *Gibſon's Camden.*

A'RDENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *ardent.*] Ardour; eagerneſs; warmth of affection.

Accepted they ſhall be, if qualified with humility, and *ardency* and preſeverance, ſo far as concerns the end immediate to them. *Hammond's Pract. Catechiſm.*

The ineffable happineſs of our dear Redeemer muſt needs bring an increaſe to ours, commenſurate to the *ardency* of our love for him. *Boyle.*

A'RDENT. *adj.* [*ardens*, Lat. burning.]

1. Hot; burning; fiery.

Chymiſts obſerve, that vegetables, as lavender, rue, marjoram, *&c.* diſtilled before fermentation, yield oils without any burning ſpirits; but, after fermentation, yield *ardent* ſpirits without oils; which ſhews, that their oil is, by fermentation, converted into ſpirit. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. Fierce; vehement.

A knight of ſwarthy face,
High on a cole-black ſteed purſu'd the chace;
With flaſhing flames his *ardent* eyes were fill'd. *Dryden.*

3. Paſſionate; affectionate: uſed generally of deſire.

Another nymph with fatal pow'r may riſe,
To damp the ſinking beams of Cælia's eyes;
With haughty pride may hear her charms confeſt,
And ſcorn the *ardent* vows that I have bleſt. *Prior.*

A'RDENTLY. *adv.* [from *ardent.*] Eagerly; affectionately.

With true zeal may our hearts be moſt *ardently* inflamed to our religion. *Spratt's Sermons.*

A'RDOUR. *n. ſ.* [*ardor*, Lat. heat.]

1. Heat.

2. Heat of affection, as love, deſire, courage.

Joy, like a ray of the ſun, reflects with a greater *ardour* and quickneſs, when it rebounds upon a man from the breaſt of his friend. *South.*

The ſoldiers ſhout around with gen'rous rage;
He prais'd their *ardour*, inly pleas'd to ſee
His hoſt. *Dryden.*

Unmov'd the mind of Ithacus remain'd,
And the vain *ardours* of our love reſtrain'd. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

3. The perſon ardent or bright. This is only uſed by *Milton.*

Nor delay'd the winged ſaint,
After his charge receiv'd; but from among
Thouſand celeſtial *ardours*, where he ſtood
Veil'd with his gorgeous wings, up-ſpringing light,
Flew thro' the midſt of heav'n. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

ARDU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [from *arduous.*] Height; difficulty. *Dict.*

A'RDUOUS. *adj.* [*arduus*, Lat.]

1. Lofty; hard to climb.

High on Parnaſſus' top her ſons ſhe ſhow'd,
And pointed out thoſe *arduous* paths they trod. *Pope.*

2. Difficult.

It was a means to bring him up in the ſchool of arts and policy, and ſo to fit him for that great and *arduous* employment that God deſigned him to. *South.*

A'RDUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *arduous.*] Height; difficulty.

ARE. The third perſon plural of the preſent tenſe of the verb *to be*; as, young men *are* raſh, old *are* cautious.

ARE, or *Alamire*. The loweſt note but one in Guido's ſcale of muſick.

Gamut I am, the ground of all accord,
Are to plead Hortenſio's paſſion;
B mi Bianca take him for thy lord,
C faut, that loves with all affection. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'REA. *n. ſ.* [Latin.]

1. The ſurface contained between any lines or boundaries.

The *area* of a triangle is found by knowing the height and the baſe. *Watts's Logick.*

2. Any open ſurface, as the floor of a room; the open part of a church; the vacant part or ſtage of an amphitheatre. An incloſed place, as liſts, or a bowling-green, or graſs-plot.

Let us conceive a floor or *area* of goodly length, with the breadth ſomewhat more than half the longitude. *Wotton.*

The Alban lake is of an oval figure, and, by reaſon of the high mountains that encompaſs it, looks like the *area* of ſome vaſt amphitheatre. *Addiſon on Italy.*

In *areas* vary'd with Moſaic art,
Some whirl the diſk, and ſome the jav'lin dart. *Pope's Odyſſ.*

To ARE'AD, or AREED. *v. a.* [aneban, Sax. to counſel.] To adviſe; to direct.

Knights and ladies gentle deeds,
Whoſe praiſes having ſlept in ſilence long,
Me, all too meane, the ſacred muſe *areeds*
To blazon broad. *Fairy Queen.*

But mark what I *aread* thee now: avant,
Fly thither whence thou fled'ſt! If from this hour
Within theſe hallow'd limits thou appear
Back to th' infernal pit I drag thee chain'd. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

AREFAC'TION. *n. ſ.* [*arefacio*, Lat. to dry.] The ſtate of growing dry; the act of drying.

From them, and their motions, principally, proceed *arefaction*, and moſt of the effects of nature. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſtory.*

To A'REFY. *v. a.* [*arefacio*, Lat. to dry.] To dry; to exhale moiſture.

Heat drieth bodies that do eaſily expire, as parchment, leaves, roots, clay, *&c.* and ſo doth time or age *arefy*, as in the ſame bodies, *&c.* *Bacon's Nat. Hiſtory.*

ARENA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*arena*, Lat. ſand.] Sandy; having the qualities of ſand.

A piece of the ſtone of the ſame mines, of a yellowiſh brown colour, an *arenaceous* friable ſubſtance, and with ſome white ſpar mixed with it. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

ARENA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *arena*, Lat. ſand.] Is uſed by ſome phyſicians for a ſort of dry bath, when the patient ſits with his feet upon hot ſand. *Dict.*

ARENO'SE. *adj.* [from *arena*, Lat.] Sandy; full of ſand. *Dict.*

ARE'NULOUS. *adj.* [from *arenula*, Lat. ſand.] Full of ſmall ſand; gravelly. *Dict.*

AREO'TICK. *adj.* [ἀραιοτικα.] Such medicines as open the pores of the ſkin, ſo that the morbifick matter may be carried off by ſweat, or inſenſible perſpiration. *Dict.*

ARETO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀρετὴ, virtue, and λέγω, to diſcourſe.] That part of moral philoſophy which treats of virtue, its nature, and the means of arriving at it. *Dict.*

A'RGAL. *n. ſ.* Hard lees ſticking to the ſides of wine veſſels, more commonly called tartar. *Dict.*

A'RGENT. *adj.* [from *argentum*, Lat. ſilver.]

1. The white colour uſed in the coats of gentlemen, knights, and baronets, ſuppoſed to be the repreſentation of that metal.

Rinaldo flings
As ſwift as fiery light'ning kindled new,
His *argent* eagle with her ſilver wings
In field of azure, fair Erminia knew. *Fairfax.*

In an *argent* field, the god of war
Was drawn triumphant on his iron car. *Dryden.*

2. Silver; bright like ſilver.

Thoſe *argent* fields more likely habitants,
Tranſlated ſaints, or middle ſpirits hold,
Betwixt th' angelical and human kind. *Milton.*

Or aſk of yonder *argent* fields above,
Why Jove's ſatellites are leſs than Jove. *Pope's Eſſ. on Man.*

ARGENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *argentum*, Lat. ſilver.] An overlaying with ſilver. *Dict.*

A'RGENTINE. *adj.* [*argentin*, Fr.] Sounding like ſilver. *Dict.*

A'RGIL. *n. ſ.* [*argilla*, Lat.] Potters clay; a fat ſoft kind of earth of which veſſels are made.

ARGILLA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *argil.*] Clayey; partaking of the nature of argil; conſiſting of argil, or potters clay.

ARGI'LLOUS. *adj.* [from *argil.*] Conſiſting of clay; clayiſh; containing clay.

Albuquerque derives this redneſs from the ſand and *argillous* earth at the bottom. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'RGOSY. *n. ſ.* [derived by *Pope* from *Argo*, the name of Jaſon's ſhip.] A large veſſel for merchandiſe; a carrack.

Your mind is toſſing on the ocean;
There where your *argoſies* with portly ſail,
Like ſigniors and rich burghers on the flood,
Or as it were the pageants of the ſea,
Do overpeer the petty traffickers. *Shakeſ. Merch. of Venice.*

To A'RGUE. *v. n.* [*arguo*, Lat.]

1. To reaſon; to offer reaſons.

I know your majeſty has always lov'd her
So dear in heart, not to deny her what
A woman of leſs place might aſk by law;
Scholars allow'd freely to *argue* for her. *Shakeſp. Hen.* VIII.

Publick *arguing* oft ſerves not only to exaſperate the minds, but to whet the wits of hereticks. *Decay of Piety.*

An idea of motion, not paſſing on, would perplex any one, who ſhould *argue* from ſuch an idea. *Locke.*

2. To perſuade by argument.

It is a ſort of poetical logick which I would make uſe of, to *argue* you into a protection of this play. *Congr. Ded. to Old Bat.*

3. To diſpute; with the particles *with* or *againſt* before the opponent, and *againſt* before the thing oppoſed.

Why do chriſtians, of ſeveral perſuaſions, ſo fiercely *argue againſt* the ſalvability of each other? *Decay of Piety.*

He that by often *arguing againſt* his own ſenſe, impoſes falſehoods on others, is not far from believing himſelf. *Locke.*

I do not ſee how they can *argue with* any one, without ſetting down ſtrict boundaries. *Locke.*

To A'RGUE. *v. a.*

1. To prove any thing by argument.

If the world's age and death be *argued* well,
By the ſun's fall, which now toward's earth doth bend,
Then we might fear that virtue, ſince ſhe fell
So low as woman, ſhould be near her end. *Donne.*

2. To debate any queſtion; as, to *argue* a cauſe.

3. To prove, as an argument.

So many laws *argue* ſo many ſins
Among them: how can God with ſuch reſide? *Parad. Loſt.*

It *argues* diſtemper of the mind as well as of the body, when a man is continually teſſing from one ſide to the other. *South.*

This *argues* a virtue and diſpoſition in thoſe ſides of the rays, which anſwers to that virtue and diſpoſition of the cryſtal. *Newton's Opicks.*

4. To charge with, as a crime; with *of*.

I have pleaded guilty to all thoughts and expreſſions of mine, which can be truly *argued of* obſcenity, profaneneſs, or immorality, and retract them. *Dryden's Fables, Preface.*

The accidents are not the ſame, which would have *argued* him of a ſervile copying, and total barrenneſs of invention; yet the faſts were the ſame. *Dryden's Fables, Preface.*

ARGUER. *n. ſ.* [from *argue*.] A reaſoner; a diſputer; a controverſiſt.

Men are aſhamed to be profelytes to a weak *arguer*, as thinking they muſt part with their reputation as well as their ſin. *Decay of Piety.*

ARGUMENT. *n. ſ.* [*argumentum*, Lat.]

1. A reaſon alleged for or againſt any thing.

We ſometimes ſee, on our theatres, vice rewarded, at leaſt unpuniſhed; yet it ought not to be an *argument* againſt the art. *Dryden's Preface to Tyrannick Love.*

When any thing is proved by as good *arguments* as that thing is capable of ſuppoſing it were; we ought not in reaſon to make any doubt of the exiſtence of that thing. *Tillotſon's Preface.*

And thus we have our author's two great and only *arguments* to prove, that heirs are lords over their brethren. *Locke.*

2. The ſubject of any diſcourſe or writing.

That ſhe who ev'n but now was your beſt object,
Your praiſe's *argument*, balm of your age,
Deareſt and beſt. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

To the height of this great *argument*
I may aſſert eternal providence,
And juſtify the ways of God to man. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Sad taſk! yet *argument*
Not leſs, but more heroick than the wrath
Of ſtern Achilles. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

A much longer diſcourſe my *argument* requires; your mercies diſpoſitions a much ſhorter. *Spratt's Sermons.*

3. The contents of any work ſummed up by way of abſtract.

The *argument* of the work, that is, its principal action, the œconomy and diſpoſition of it, are the things which diſtinguiſh copies from originals. *Dryden's Æneid, Preface.*

4. A controverſy.

This day, in *argument* upon a caſe,
Some words there grew 'twixt Somerſet and me. *Sh. H. VI.*

If the idea be not agreed on betwixt the ſpeaker and hearer, the *argument* is not about things, but names. *Locke.*

It was much like an *argument* that fell out laſt night, where each of us fell in praiſe of our country miſtreſſes. *Sh. Cymbeline.*

5. It has ſometimes the particle *to* before the thing to be proved, but generally *for*.

The beſt moral *argument to* patience, in my opinion, is the advantage of patience itſelf. *Tillotſon.*

This, before that revelation had enlightened the world, was the only reaſon *argument for* a future ſtate. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

6. [In aſtronomy.] An arch by which we ſeek another unknown arch, proportional to the firſt. *Chambers.*

ARGUMENTAL. *adj.* [from *argument*.] Belonging to argument; reaſoning.

Afflicted ſenſe thou kindly doſt ſet free,
Oppreſs'd with *argumental* tyranny,
And routed reaſon finds a ſafe retreat in thee. *Pope.*

ARGUMENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *argument*.] Reaſoning; the act of reaſoning.

Argumentation is that operation of the mind, whereby we infer one propoſition from two or more propoſitions premiſed. Or it is the drawing a concluſion, which before was unknown, or doubtful, from ſome propoſitions more known and evident; ſo when we have judged that matter cannot think, and that the mind of man doth think, we conclude, that therefore the mind of man is not matter. *Watts's Logick.*

I ſuppoſe it is no ill topick of *argumentation*, to ſhew the prevalence of contempt, by the contrary influences of reſpect. *South.*

His thoughts muſt be maſculine, full of *argumentation*, and conſequently warm. *Dryden.*

It is certain, that the whole courſe of his *argumentation* comes to one thing. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

ARGUMENTATIVE, *adj.* [from *argument*.] Conſiſting of argument; containing argument.

This omiſſion, conſidering the bounds within which the *argumentative* part of my diſcourſe was confined, I could not avoid. *Atterbury's Preface to his Sermons.*

ARGUTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *arguo*, Lat.] A proving by argument; a diſputing for and againſt. *D.A.*

ARGUTE. *adj.* [*arguto*, Ital. *argutus*, Lat.]

1. Subtile; witty; ſharp.
2. Shrill.

ARIA. *n. ſ.* [Ital. in muſick.] An air, ſong, or tune.

ARID. *adj.* [*aridus*, Lat. dry.] Dry; parched up.

My complexion is become aduſt, and my body *arid*, by viſiting lands. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Martinus Scriblerus.*

His harden'd fingers deck the gaudy ſpring,
Without him ſummer were an *arid* waſte. *Thomſ. Autumn.*

ARI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *arid*.]

1. Dryneſs; ſiccity.

Salt taken in great quantities will reduce an animal body to the greateſt extremity of *aridity*, or dryneſs. *A bath on Aliments.*

2. In the theological ſenſe, a kind of inſenſibility in devotion, contrary to melting.

Strike my ſoul with lively apprehenſions of thy excellencies, to bear up my ſpirit under the greateſt *aridities* and dejections, with the delightful proſpect of thy glories. *Norris.*

ARIES. *n. ſ.* [Lat.] The Ram; one of the twelve ſigns of the zodiack.

At laſt from *Aries* rolls the bounteous ſun,
And the bright Bull receives him. *Thomſon's Spring.*

To ARI'ETATE. *v. n.* [*arieto*, Lat.]

1. To butt like a ram.
2. To ſtrike in imitation of the blows which rams give with their heads.

ARIETA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *arietate*.]

1. The act of butting like a ram.
2. The act of battering with an engine called a ram.

The ſtrength of the percuſſion, wherein ordnance do exceed all *arietations* and ancient inventions. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

3. The act of ſtriking, or conflicting in general.

Now thoſe heterogeneous atoms by themſelves, hit ſo exactly into their proper reſidence, in the midſt of ſuch tumultuary motions, and *arietations* of other particles. *Glanv. Scepſis.*

ARIETTA. *n. ſ.* [Ital. in muſick.] A ſhort air, ſong, or tune.

ARI'GHT. *adv.* [from *a* and *right*.]

1. Rightly; without mental errour.

How him I lov'd, and love with all my might;
So thought I eke of him, and think I thought *aright*. *F. Q.*

Theſe were thy thoughts, and thou could'ſt judge *aright*,
Till intereſt made a jaundice in thy ſight. *Dryden's Fables.*

The motions of the tongue are ſo eaſy, and ſo ſubtile, that you can hardly conceive or diſtinguiſh them *aright*. *Holder.*

2. Rightly; without crime.

A generation that ſet not their heart *aright*. *Pſ.* lxxviii. 8.

3. Rightly; without failing of the end deſigned.

Guardian of the groves, and goddeſs of the night,
Fair queen, he ſaid, direct my dart *aright*. *Dryden's Æneid.*

ARIOLA'TION, or HARIOLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*hariolus*, Lat. a ſoothſayer.] Soothſaying; vaticination.

The prieſts of elder time have deluded their apprehenſions with *ariolation*, ſoothſaying, and ſuch oblique idolatries. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ARIOSO. *n. ſ.* [Ital. in muſick.] The movement of a common air, ſong, or tune. *Dict.*

To ARI'SE. *v. n.* pret. *aroſe*, particip. *ariſen*. [from *a* and *riſe*.]

1. To mount upward as the ſun.

He roſe, and, looking up, beheld the ſkies
With purple bluſhing, and the day *ariſe*. *Dryden's Æneid.*

2. To get up as from ſleep, or from reſt.

So Eſdras *aroſe* up, and ſaid unto them, ye have tranſgreſſed the law 1 *Eſd.* ix. 7.

How long wilt thou ſleep, O ſluggard; when wilt thou *ariſe* out of thy ſleep? *Proverbs* vi. 9.

3. To come into view, as from obſcurity.

There ſhall *ariſe* falſe Chriſts and falſe prophets. *Matt.* xxiv.

4. To revive from death.

Thy dead men ſhall live, together with my body ſhall they *ariſe*: awake and ſing ye that dwell in duſt. *Iſaiah* xxvi. 19.

5. To proceed, or have its original.

They which were ſcattered abroad upon the perſecution that *aroſe* about Stephen, travelled as far as Phœnice. *Acts* xi. 19.

I know not what miſchief may *ariſe* hereafter from the example of ſuch an innovation. *Dryden.*

6. To enter upon a new ſtation.

Another Mary then *aroſe*,
And did rig'rous laws impoſe. *Cowley.*

7. To commence hoſtility.

And when he *aroſe* againſt me, I caught him by his beard, and ſmote him. 1 *Samuel* xvii. 35.

For the various ſenſes of this word, ſee RISE.

ARISTOCRACY. *n. ſ.* [ἄριστος, greateſt, and κρατέω, to govern.] That form of government which places the ſupreme power in the nobles, without a king, and excluſively of the people.

The *ariſtocracy* of Venice hath admitted ſo many abuſes through the degeneracy of the nobles, that the period of its duration ſeems to approach. *Swift.*

ARISTOCRA'TICAL, or ARISTOCRA'TICK. *adj.* [from *ariſtocracy*.] Relating to ariſtocracy; including a form of government by the nobles.

Ockham diſtinguiſhes, that the papacy, or eccleſiaſtical monarchy, may be changed in an extraordinary manner, for ſome time, into an *ariſtocratical* form of government. *Ayliffe's Par.*

ARISTOCRA'TICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ariſtocratical*.] An ariſtocratical ſtate. *Dict.*

ARI'THMANCY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀριθμὸς, number, and μαντεία, divination.] A foretelling future events by numbers. *D.A.*

ARITHME'TICAL. *adj.* [from *arithmetick.*] According to the rules or method of arithmetick.

The principles of bodies may be infinitely ſmall, not only beyond all naked or aſſiſted ſenſe, but beyond all *arithmetical* operation or conception. *Grew's Coſm. Sacra.*

The ſquares of the diameters of theſe rings, made by any priſmatick colour, were in *arithmetical* progreſſion, as in the fifth obſervation. *Newton's Opticks.*

ARITHME'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *arithmetical.*] In an arithmetical manner; according to the principles of arithmetick.

Though the fifth part of a xeſtes being a ſimple fraction, and *arithmetically* regular, it is yet no proper part of that meaſure. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

ARITHMETI'CIAN. *n. ſ.* [from *arithmetick.*] A maſter of the art of numbers.

A man had need be a good *arithmetician*, to underſtand this author's works. His deſcription runs on like a multiplication table. *Addiſon on Ancient Medals.*

ARI'THMETICK. *n. ſ.* [ἀριθμὸς, number, and μέτρέω, meaſure.] The ſcience of numbers; the art of computation.

We have very little intelligence about the origin and invention of *arithmetick*; but probably it muſt have taken its riſe from the introduction of commerce, and conſequently be of Tyrian invention. From Aſia it paſſed into Egypt, where it was greatly cultivated. From thence it was tranſmitted to the Greeks, who conveyed it to the Romans with additional improvements. But, from ſome treatiſes of the ancients remaining on this ſubject, it appears that their *arithmetick* was much inferiour to that of the moderns. *Chambers.*

On fair ground I could beat forty of them;
But now 'tis odds beyond *arithmetick.* *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

The Chriſtian religion, according to the Apoſtle's *arithmetick*, hath but theſe three parts of it; ſobriety, juſtice, religion. *Taylor.*

ARK. *n. ſ.* [*arca*, Lat. a cheſt]

1. A veſſel to ſwim upon the water, uſually applied to that in which Noah was preſerved from the univerſal deluge.

Make thee an *ark* of gopher wood; rooms thou ſhalt make in the *ark*, and ſhalt pitch it within and without. *Gen.* vi. 14.

The one juſt man alive, by his command,
Shall build a wond'rous *ark*, as thou beheld'ſt,
To ſave himſelf and houſhold, from amidſt
A world devote to univerſal wreck. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. The repoſitory of the covenant of God with the Jews.

This coffer was of ſhittim wood, covered with plates or leaves of gold, being two cubits and a half in length, a cubit and a half wide, and a cubit and a half high. It had two rings of gold on each ſide, through which the ſtaves were put for carrying it. Upon the top of it was a kind of gold crown all around it, and two cherubim were faſtened to the cover. It contained the two tables of ſtone, written by the hand of God. *Calmet.*

ARM. *n. ſ.* [eapm, eopm, Sax.]

1. The limb which reaches from the hand to the ſhoulder.

If I have lift up my hand againſt the fatherleſs, when I ſaw my help in the gate, then let mine *arm* fall from my ſhoulder-blade, and mine *arm* be broken from the bone. *Job* xxxi. 21.

Like helpleſs friends, who view from ſhore
The labouring ſhip, and hear the tempeſt roar,
So ſtood they with their *arms* acroſs. *Dryden.*

2. The bough of a tree.

The trees ſpred out their *arms* to ſhade her face,
But ſhe on elbow lean'd. *Sidney.*

Hide me, ye foreſts, in your cloſeſt bowers,
Where the tall oak his ſpreading *arms* entwines,
And with the beech a mutual ſhade combines. *Gay.*

3. An inlet of water from the ſea.

Full in the centre of the ſacred wood,
An *arm* ariſeth of the Stygian flood. *Dryden's Æneid.*
We have yet ſeen but an *arm* of this ſea of beauty. *Norris.*

4. Power; might. In this ſenſe is uſed the ſecular *arm*, &c.

Curſed be the man that truſteth in man, and maketh fleſh his *arm*, and whoſe heart departeth from the Lord. *Jer.* xvii. 5.

O God, thy *arm* was here!
And not to us, but to thy *arm* alone,
Aſcribe we all. *Shakeſpeare's Henry V.*

ARM'S END. *n. ſ.* A phraſe taken from boxing, in which the weaker man may overcome the ſtronger, if he can keep him from cloſing.

Such a one as can keep him at *arm's end*, need never wiſh for a better companion. *Sidney's Arcadia.*

For my ſake be comfortable, hold death awhile at the *arm's end.* *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

To ARM. *v. a.* [*armo*, Lat.]

1. To furniſh with armour of defence, or weapons of offence.

And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he *armed* his trained ſervants, born in his own houſe, three hundred and eighteen, and purſued them unto Dan. *Gen.* xiv. 14.

True conſcious honour is to feel no ſin;
He's *arm'd* without that's innocent within. *Pope.*

2. To plate with any thing that may add ſtrength.

Their wounded ſteeds
Yerk out their *armed* heels at their dead maſters. *Sh. H. V.*

3. To furniſh; to fit up; as, to *arm* a loadſtone, is to caſe it with iron.

You muſt *arm* your hook with the line in the inſide of it. *Walton's Angler.*

Having waſted the callus, I left off thoſe tents, and dreſſed it with others *armed* with digeſtives. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

To ARM. *v. n.*

1. To take arms.

Think we king Harry ſtrong;
And, princes, look you ſtrongly *arm* to meet him. *Sh. H. V.*

2. To provide againſt.

His ſervant, throughly *arm'd* againſt ſuch coverture,
Reported unto all, that he was ſure
A noble gentleman of high regard. *Spenſer's Hubb. Tale.*

ARMA'DA. n. ſ. [Span. a fleet of war.] An armament for ſea; a fleet of war. It is often erroneouſly ſpelt *armado.*

In all the mid-earth ſeas was left no road
Wherein the pagan his bold head untwines,
Spred was the huge *armado* wide and broad,
From Venice, Genes, and towns which them confines. *Fairfax.*

So by a roaring tempeſt on the flood,
A whole *armado* of collected ſail
Is ſcatter'd and disjoin'd from fellowſhip. *Shak. King John.*

At length reſolv'd t' aſſert the wat'ry ball,
He in himſelf did whole *armados* bring:
Him aged ſeamen might their maſter call,
And chooſe for general, were he not their king. *Dryden.*

ARMADI'LLO. n. ſ. [Spaniſh.] A four-footed animal of Braſil, as big as a cat, with a ſnout like a hog, a tail like a lizard, and feet like a hedge-hog. He is armed all over with hard ſcales like armour, whence he takes his name, and retires under them like the tortoiſe. He lives in holes, or in the water, being of the amphibious kind. His ſcales are of a bony or cartilaginous ſubſtance; but they are eaſily pierced. This animal hides himſelf a third part of the year under ground. He feeds upon roots, ſugar-canes, fruits, and poultry. When he is caught, he draws up his feet and head to his belly, and rolls himſelf up in a ball, which the ſtrongeſt hand cannot open; and he muſt be brought near the fire before he will ſhew his noſe. His fleſh is white, fat, tender, and more delicate than that of a ſucking pig. *Trevoux.*

A'RMAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*armamentum*, Lat.] A force equipped for war; generally uſed of a naval force.

ARMAME'NTARY. *n. ſ.* [*armamentarium*, Lat.] An armoury; a magazine or arſenal of warlike implements. *Dict.*

A'RMAN. *n. ſ.* A confection for reſtoring loſt appetite in horſes. *D.*

A'RMATURE. *n. ſ.* [*armatura*, Lat.] Armour; ſomething to defend the body from hurt.

Others ſhould be armed with hard ſhells; others with prickles; the reſt that have no ſuch *armature*, ſhould be endued with great ſwiftneſs and pernicity. *Ray on the Creation.*

A'RMED. *adj.* [in heraldry.] Is uſed in reſpect of beaſts and birds of prey, when their teeth, horns, feet, beak, talons, or tuſks, are of a different colour from the reſt; as, he bears a cock or a falcon *armed*, or. *Chambers.*

ARMED *Chair. n. ſ.* [from *armed* and *chair*] An elbow chair, or a chair with reſts for the arms.

ARME'NIAN *Bole. n. ſ.* A fatty medicinal kind of earth, of a pale reddiſh colour, of conſiderable uſe as an abſorbent, aſtringent, and vulnerary; which takes its name from the country of Armenia, whence it is chiefly brought.

ARMENIAN *Stone. n. ſ.* A mineral ſtone or earth of a blue colour, ſpotted with green, black and yellow; anciently brought only from Armenia, but now found in Germany, and the Tyrol. It bears a near reſemblance to lapis lazuli, from which it ſeems only to differ in degree of maturity; it being ſofter, and ſpeckled with green inſtead of gold. Boerhaave ranks it among ſemimetals; and ſuppoſes it compoſed of a metal and earth. Woodward ſays, it owes its colour to an admixture of copper. Its chief uſe is in moſaick work, though it has ſome place alſo in phyſick. *Chambers.*

ARME'NTAL. } *adj.* [*armentalis*, or *armentinus*, Lat.] Belong-
A'RMENTINE. } ing to a drove or herd of cattle. *Dict.*

ARMENTO'SE. *adj.* [*armentoſus*, Lat.] Abounding with cattle. *D.*

A'RMGAUNT. *adj.* [from *arm* and *gaunt.*] Slender as the arm.

So he nodded,
And ſoberly did mount an *armgaunt* ſteed. *Sh. Ant. and Cl.*

ARM HOLE. *n. ſ.* [from *arm* and *hole.*] The cavity under the ſhoulder.

Tickling is moſt in the ſoles of the feet, and under the *armholes*, and on the ſides. The cauſe is the thinneſs of the ſkin in thoſe parts, joined with the rareneſs of being touched there. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

ARMI'GEROUS. *adj.* [from *armiger*, Lat. an armour-bearer.] Bearing arms.

A'RMILLARY. *adj.* [from *armilla*, Lat. a bracelet.] Reſembling a bracelet.

When the circles of the mundane ſphere are ſuppoſed to be deſcribed on the convex ſurface of a ſphere, which is hollow within, and, after this, you imagine all parts of the ſphere's ſurface to be cut away, except thoſe parts on which ſuch circles are deſcribed; then that ſphere is called an *armillary* ſphere, becauſe it appears in the form of ſeveral circular rings, or bracelets,

lets, put together in a due position. *Harris's Description of the Globes.*

ARMILLATED. *adj.* [*armillatus*, Lat.] Wearing bracelets. *Dict.*

A'RMINGS. *n. f.* [in a ship.] The same with wasteclothes, being red clothes, hung about the outside of the ship's upper works fore and aft, and before the cubbrige heads. Some are also hung round the tops, called *top armings.* *Chambers.*

ARMI'POTENCE. *n. f.* [from *arma*, arms, and *potentia*, power, Lat.] Power in war.

ARMI'POTENT. *adj.* [*armipotens*, Lat.] Powerful in arms; mighty in war.

This is your devoted friend, Sir, the manifold linguist, and the *armipotent* soldier. *Shakesp. All's well that ends well.*

For if our God the Lord *armipotent*,
Those armed angels in our aid down send,
That were at Dathan to his prophet sent,
Thou wilt come down with them, and well defend
Our host. *Fairfax.*

Beneath the low'ring brow, and on a bent,
The temple stood of Mars *armipotent*. *Dryden.*

ARMISONOUS. *adj.* [*armisonus*, Lat.] Rustling with armour.

A'RMISTICE. *n. f.* [*armistitium*, Lat.] A short truce; a cessation of arms for a short time.

A'RMLET. *n. f.* [from *arm.*]

1. A little arm; as, an *armlet* of the sea.
2. A piece of armour for the arm.
3. A bracelet for the arm.

And, when she takes thy hand, and doth seem kind,
Doth search what rings and *armlets* she can find. *Donne.*

ARMONI'ACK. *n. f.* [erroneously so written for *ammoniac.*] A sort of volatile salt. See AMMONIAC.

A'RMORER. *n. f.* [*armorier*, Fr.]

1. He that makes armour, or weapons.

Now thrive the *armorers*, and honour's thought
Reigns solely in the breast of every man. *Shakesp.*

The *armorers* make their steel more tough and pliant, by aspersion of water and juice of herbs. *Bacon.*

The whole division that to Mars pertains,
All trades of death that deal in steel for gains
Were there: The butcher, *armorer*, and smith,
Who forges sharpen'd fauchions, or the scythe. *Dryd.*

When *arm'rers* temper in the ford
The keen-edg'd pole-ax, or the shining sword,
The red-hot metal hisses in the lake. *Pope's Od.*

2. He that dresses another in armour.

The *armorers* accomplishing the knights,
With busy hammers closing rivets up,
Give dreadful note of preparation. *Shakesp.*

The morning he was to join battle with Harold, his *armorer* put on his backpiece before, and his breastplate behind. *Camd.*

ARMO'RIAL. *adj.* [*armorial*, Fr.] Belonging to the arms or escutcheon of a family, as ensigns *armorial.*

ARMORIST. *n. f.* [from *armour.*] A person skilled in heraldry. *Dict.*

A'RMORY *n. f.* [from *armour.*]

1. The place in which arms are reposited for use.

The sword
Of Michael, from the *armory* of God,
Was giv'n him temper'd so, that neither keen,
Nor solid, might resist that edge. *Milton's Par. Lost.*

With plain heroick magnitude of mind,
And celestial vigour arm'd,
Their *armories* and magazines contemns. *Sampson Agonist.*

Let a man consider these virtues, with the contrary sins, and then, as out of a full *armory*, or magazine, let him furnish his conscience with texts of scripture. *South.*

2. Armour; arms of defence.

Nigh at hand
Celestial *armory*, shields, helms, and spears,
Hung high, with diamond flaming, and with gold. *Par. Lost.*

3. Ensigns armorial.

Well worthy be you of that *armory*,
Wherein you have great glory won this day. *Fairy Queen.*

A'RMOUR. *n. f.* [*armateur*, Fr. *armatura*, Lat.] Defensive arms.

Your friends are up, and buckle on their *armour*.
Shakesp. Richard III.

That they might not go naked among their enemies, the only *armour* that Christ allows them, is prudence and innocence. *South.*

A'RMOUR-BEARER. *n. f.* [from *armour* and *bear.*] He that carries the armour of another.

His *armour-bearer* first, and next he kills
His charioteer. *Dryden's Æneid.*

A'RMPIT. *n. f.* [from *arm* and *pit.*] The hollow place under the shoulder.

The handles to these gouges are made so long, that the handle may reach under the *armpit* of the workman.
Moxon's Mechanical Exercises.

Others hold their plate under the left *armpit*, the best situation for keeping it warm. *Swift's Direct. to the Footman.*

ARMS. *n. f.* without the singular number. [*arma*, Lat.]

1. Weapons of offence, or armour of defence.

Those *arms* which Mars before
Had giv'n the vanquish'd, now the victor bore. *Pope.*

2. A state of hostility.

Sir Edward Courtney, and the haughty prelate,
With many more confed'rates are in *arms*. *Shak. R.* III.

3. War in general.

Arms and the man I sing. *Dryd. Virgil.*

Him Paris follow'd to the dire alarms,
Both breathing slaughter, both resolv'd in *arms*. *Pope's Il.*

4. Action; the act of taking arms.

Up rose the victor angels, and to *arms*
The matin trumpet sung. *Milton's Par. Lost.*

5. The ensigns armorial of a family.

A'RMY. *n. f.* [*armée*, Fr.]

1. A collection of armed men, obliged to obey one man. *Locke.*

Number itself importeth not much in *armies*, where the people are of weak courage. *Bacon.*

The meanest soldier, that has fought often in an *army*, has a truer knowledge of war, than he that has writ whole volumes, but never was in any battle. *South.*

The Tuscan leaders, and their *army* sing,
Which follow'd great Æneas to the war;
Their arms, their numbers, and their names declare. *Dryd.*

2. A great number.

The fool hath planted in his memory an *army* of good words.
Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.

AROMA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *aromatick.*] Spicy; fragrant; high scented.

All things that are hot and *aromatical* do preserve liquors or powders. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Volatile oils refresh the animal spirits, but likewise are endued with all the bad qualities of such substances, producing all the effects of an oily and *aromatical* acrimony.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

AROMA'TICK. *adj.* [from *aroma*, Lat. spice.]

1. Spicy.

Amidst whole heaps of spices lights a ball,
And now their odours arm'd against them fly:
Some preciously by shatter'd porcelain fall,
And some by *aromatick* splinters die. *Dryden.*

2. Fragrant; strong scented.

Or quick effluvia darting through the brain,
Dye of a rose in *aromatick* pain. *Pope's Essay on Man.*

AROMA'TICKS *n. f.* Spices.

They were furnished for exchange of their *aromaticks*, and other proper commodities. *Raleigh's Hist. of the World.*

AROMATIZA'TION. *n. f.* [from *aromatize.*] The mingling of a due proportion of aromatick spices or drugs with any medicine.

To ARO'MATIZE. *v. a.* [from *aroma*, Lat. spice.]

1. To scent with spices; to impregnate with spices.

Drink the first cup at supper hot, and half an hour before supper something hot and *aromatized.* *Bacon's Phys. Remains.*

2. To scent; to perfume.

Unto converted Jews no man imputeth this unsavoury odour, as though *aromatized* by their conversion. *Brown's Vul. Er.*

ARO'SE. The preterite of the verb *arise.* See ARISE.

ARO'UND. *adv.* [from *a* and *round.*]

1. In a circle.

He shall extend his propagated sway,
Where Atlas turns the rowling heav'ns *around*,
And his broad shoulders with their lights are crown'd. *Dryd.*

2. On every side.

AROUND. *prep.* About.

From young Iülus' head
A lambent flame arose, which gently spread
Around his brows, and on his temples fed. *Dryden.*

To ARO'USE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *rouse.*]

1. To wake from sleep.
2. To raise up; to excite.

But absent, what fantastick woes *arous'd*
Rage in each thought, by restless musing fed,
Chill the warm cheek, and blast the bloom of life. *Thomson.*

AR'OW. *adv.* [from *a* and *row.*] In a row; with the breasts all bearing against the same line.

Then some green gowns are by the lasses worn
In chastest plays, till home they walk *arow*. *Sidney.*

But with a pace more sober and more slow,
And twenty, rank in rank, they rode *arow*. *Dryd.*

ARO'YNT. *adv.* [a word of uncertain etymology, but very ancient use.] Be gone; away: a word of expulsion, or avoiding.

Saint Withold footed thrice the wold,
He met the night-mare, and her name told,
Bid her alight, and her troth plight,
And *aroynt* thee, witch, *aroynt* thee right. *Shak. King Lear.*

A'RQUEBUSE. *n. f.* [Fr. spelt falsely *harquebuss.*] A hand gun.

It seems to have anciently meant much the same as our carabine or fusee.

A *harquebuse*, or ordnance, will be farther heard from the mouth of the piece, than backwards or on the sides.
Bacon's Nat. Hist.

A'RQUEBUSIER. *n. ſ.* [from *arquebuſe.*] A ſoldier armed with an arquebuſe.

He compaſſed them in with fifteen thouſand *arquebuſiers*, whom he had brought with him well appointed. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

ARRA'CK, or ARA'CK. *n. ſ.* A ſpirituous liquor imported from the East Indies, uſed by way of dram and in punch. The word *arrack* is an Indian name for ſtrong waters of all kinds; for they call our ſpirits and brandy Engliſh *arack*. But what we underſtand by the name *arack*, is really no other than a ſpirit procured by diſtillation from a vegerable juice called toddy, which flows by inciſion out of the cocoa-nut tree. There are divers kinds of it; ſingle, double, and treble diſtilled. The double diſtilled is commonly ſent abroad, and is preferred to all other *aracks* of India. *Chambers.*

I ſend this to be better known for choice of china, tea, *arrack*, and other Indian goods. *Spectator.*

A'RRACH, O'RRACH, or O'RRAGE. *n. ſ.* One of the quickeſt plants both in coming up and running to ſeed. Its leaves are very good in pottage. It ſhould be uſed as ſoon as it peeps out, becauſe it decays quickly. It thrives very well in all ſorts of ground. See ORRAGE. *Mortimer's Art of Huſbandry.*

To ARRA'IGN. *v. a.* [*arranger*, Fr. to ſet in order.]

1. To ſet a thing in order, or in its place. One is ſaid to *arraign* a writ in a county, that fits it for trial before the juſtices of the circuit. A priſoner is ſaid to be *arraigned*, where he is indicted and brought forth to his trial. *Cowel.*

Summon a ſeſſion, that we may *arraign*
Our moſt diſloyal lady; for as ſhe hath
Been publickly accuſed, ſo ſhall ſhe have
A juſt and open trial. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

2. To accuſe; to charge with faults in general, as in controverſy, in a ſatire.

Reverſe of nature! ſhall ſuch copies then
Arraign th' originals of Maro's pen? *Roſcommon.*

He that thinks a man to the ground, will quickly endeavour to lay him there: for while he deſpiſes him, he *arraigns* and condemns him in his heart. *South.*

3. It has *for* before the fault.

My own enemies I ſhall never anſwer; and if your lordſhip has any, they will not *arraign* you *for* want of knowledge. *Dryden's Dedication to the Æneid.*

ARRA'IGNMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *arraign.*] The act of arraigning; an accuſation; a charge.

In the ſixth ſatire, which ſeems only an *arraignment* of the whole ſex, there is a latent admonition to avoid ill women. *Dryden's Juv. Dedication.*

To ARRA'NGE. *v. a.* [*arranger*, Fr.] To put in the proper order for any purpoſe.

I chanc'd this day
To ſee two knights in travel on my way,
(A ſorry ſight!) *arrang'd* in battle new. *Fairy Queen.*

How effectually are its muſcular fibres *arranged*, and with what judgment are its columns and furrows diſpoſed! *Cheyne.*

ARRA'NGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *arrange.*] The act of putting in proper order; the ſtate of being put in order.

There is a proper *arrangement* of the parts to be brought about in elaſtick bodies, which may be facilitated by uſe. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

A'RRANT. *adj.* [a word of uncertain etymology, but probably from *errant*, which being at firſt applied in its proper ſignification to vagabonds, as an *errant* or *arrant rogue*, that is, a *rambling rogue*, loſt, in time, its original ſignification, and being by its uſe underſtood to imply ſomething bad, was applied at large to any thing that was mentioned with hatred or contempt.] Bad in a high degree.

Country folks, who halloo'd and hooted after me, as at the *arranteſt* coward that ever ſhewed his ſhoulders to the enemy. *Sidney.*

A vain fool grows forty times an *arranter* ſot than before. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

And let him every deity adore,
If his new bride prove not an *arrant* whore. *Dryd. Juv.*

A'RRANTLY. *adv.* [from *arrant.*] Corruptly; ſhamefully.

Funeral tears are as *arrantly* hired out as mourning clokes. *L'Eſtrange.*

A'RRAS. *n. ſ.* [from *Arras*, a town in Artois, where hangings are woven.] Tapeſtry; hangings woven with images.

Thence to the hall, which was on every ſide
With rich array and coſtly *arras* dight. *Fairy Queen.*

He's going to his mother's cloſet;
Behind the *arras* I'll convey myſelf,
To hear the proceſs. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

As he ſhall paſs the galleries, I'll place
A guard behind the *arras*. *Denham's Sophy.*

ARRA'UGHT. *v. a.* [a word uſed by *Spenſer* in the preter tenſe, of which I have not found the preſent, but ſuppoſe he derived *arreach* from *arracher*, Fr.] Seized by violence.

His ambitious ſons unto them twain
Arraught the rule, and from their father drew. *Fairy Q.*

ARRA'Y. *n. ſ.* [*arroy*, Fr. *arreo*, Sp. *arredo*, Ital. from *reye*, Teut. order. It was adopted into the middle Latin, *mille hominum arraiatum*, Knighton.]

1. Order, chiefly of war.

The earl eſpying them ſcattered near the army, ſent one to command them to their *array*. *Hayward.*

Wer't thou fought to deeds,
That might require th' *array* of war, thy ſkill
Of conduct would be ſuch, that all the world
Could not ſuſtain thy prowеſs. *Milton.*

A gen'ral ſets his army in *array*
In vain, unleſs he fight and win the day. *Denham.*

2. Dreſs.

A rich throne, as bright as ſunny day,
On which there ſat moſt brave embelliſhed
With royal robes, and gorgeous *array*,
A maiden queen. *Fairy Queen.*

In this remembrance, Emily ere day
Aroſe, and dreſs'd herſelf in rich *array*;
Freſh as the month, and as the morning fair. *Dryd.*

3. In law. *Array*, of the Fr. *array*, i. e. *ordo*, the ranking or ſetting forth of a jury or inqueſt of men impannelled upon a cauſe. Thence is the verb *to array* a pannel, that is, to ſet forth one by another the men impannelled. *Cowel.*

To ARRA'Y. *v. a.* [*arreyer*, old Fr.]

1. To put in order.
2. To deck; to dreſs; to adorn the perſon; with the particle *with*.

Deck thyſelf now with majeſty and excellency, and *array* thyſelf *with* glory and beauty. *Job.*

Now went forth the morn,
Such as in higheſt heav'n, *array'd* in gold
Empyreal. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

One veſt *array'd* the corps, and one they ſpread
O'er his clos'd eyes, and wrapp'd around his head. *Dryd.*

3. In law. See ARRAY in law.

ARRA'YERS. *n. ſ.* [from *array.*] Officers who anciently had the care of ſeeing the ſoldiers duly appointed in their armour. *Cowel.*

ARRE'AR. *adv.* [*arriere*, Fr. behind.] Behind. This is the primitive ſignification of the word, which, though not now in uſe, ſeems to be retained by *Spenſer*. See REAR.

To leave with ſpeed Atlanta ſwift *arrear*,
Through foreſts wild and unfrequented land,
To chaſe the lion, boar, or rugged bear. *Fairy Queen.*

ARRE'AR. *n. ſ.* That which remains behind unpaid, though due. See ARREARAGE.

His boon is giv'n; his knight has gain'd the day,
But loſt the prize; th' *arrears* are yet to pay. *Dryden.*

If a tenant run away in *arrear* of ſome rent, the land remains; that cannot be carried away, or loſt. *Locke.*

It will comfort our grand-children, when they ſee a few rags hung up in Weſtminſter-hall, which coſt an hundred millions, whereof they are paying the *arrears*, and boaſting as beggars do, that their grandfathers were rich. *Swift.*

ARRE'ARAGE. *n. ſ.* a word now little uſed. [from *arriere*, Fr. behind.]

Arrearage is the remainder of an account, or a ſum of money remaining in the hands of an accountant; or, more generally, any money unpaid at the due time, as *arrearage* of rent. *Cowel.*

Paget ſet forth the king of England's title to his debts and penſion from the French king; with all *arrearages*. *Hayward.*

I think,
He'll grant the tribute, ſend th' *arrearages*,
Ere look upon our Romans. *Shakeſp.*

The old *arrearages* under which that crown had long groaned, being defrayed, he hath brought Lurana to uphold and maintain herſelf. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

ARRE'ARANCE. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *arrear*. See ARREAR. *D.*

ARRENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *arrendar*, Span. to farm.] Is, in the foreſt law, the licenſing an owner of lands in the foreſt, to incloſe them with a low hedge and ſmall ditch, in conſideration of a yearly rent. *Dict.*

ARREPTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*arreptus*, Lat.]

1. Snatched away.
2. Crept in privily. *Dict.*

ARRE'ST. *n. ſ.* [from *arreſter*, Fr. to ſtop.]

1. In law.

A ſtop or ſtay; as, a man apprehended for debt, is ſaid to be arreſted. To plead in *arreſt* of judgment, is to ſhew cauſe why judgment ſhould be ſtayed, though the verdict of the twelve be paſſed. To plead in *arreſt* of taking the inqueſt upon the former iſſue, is to ſhew cauſe why an inqueſt ſhould not be taken. An *arreſt* is a certain reſtraint of a man's perſon, depriving him of his own will, and binding it to become obedient to the will of the law, and may be called the beginning of impriſonment. *Cowel.*

If I could ſpeak ſo wiſely under an *arreſt*, I would ſend for my creditors; yet I had as lief have the foppery of freedom, as the morality of impriſonment. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

2. Any caption.

To the rich man, who had promiſed himſelf eaſe for many years, it was a ſad *arreſt*, that his ſoul was ſurpriſed the firſt night. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

3. A

3. A ſtop.

The ſtop and *arreſt* of the air ſheweth, that the air hath little appetite of aſcending. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſtory*, N° 24.

To ARREST. *v. a.* [*arreter*, Fr. to ſtop.]

1. To ſeize by a mandate from a court or officer of juſtice. See ARREST.

Good tidings, my lord Haſtings, for the which
I do *arreſt* thee, traitor, of high treaſon. *Shak. Hen.* IV.

Well, well, there's one yonder *arreſted*, and carried to priſon, was worth five thouſand of you all. *Shakeſp. Meaſ. for M.*

2. To ſeize any thing by law.

He hath enjoyed nothing of Ford's but twenty pounds of money, which muſt be paid to maſter Brook; his horſes are *arreſted* for it. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

3. To ſeize; to lay hands on.

But when as Morpheus had with leaden maze
Arreſted all that goodly company. *Fairy Queen*, *b.* i.

Age itſelf, which, of all things in the world, will not be baffled or defied, ſhall begin to *arreſt*, ſeize, and remind us of our mortality. *South.*

4. To with-hold; to hinder.

This defect of the Engliſh juſtice was the main impediment that did *arreſt* and ſtop the courſe of the conqueſt. *Sir John Davies.*

As often as my dogs with better ſpeed
Arreſt her flight, is ſhe to death decreed. *Dryd. Fables.*

Nor could her virtues, nor repeated vows
Of thouſand lovers, the relentleſs hand
Of death *arreſt*. *Philips.*

5. To ſtop motion.

To manifeſt the coagulative power, we have *arreſted* the fluidity of new milk, and turned it into a curdled ſubſtance. *Boyle.*

ARRE'ST. *n. ſ.* [In horſemanſhip.] A mangey humour between the ham and paſtern of the hinder legs of a horſe. *Dict.*

ARRE'STED. *adj.* [*arreſtatus*, low Lat.] He that is convened before a judge, and charged with a crime. It is uſed ſometimes for *imputed* or *laid unto*; as, no folly may be *arreted* to one under age. *Cowel.*

To ARRI'DE. *v. a.* [*arrideo*, Lat.]

1. To laugh at.

2. To ſmile; to look pleaſantly upon one.

ARRIERE. *n. ſ.* [French.] The laſt body of an army, for which we now uſe *rear*.

The horſemen might iſſue forth without diſturbance of the foot, and the avant-guard without ſhuffling with the battail or *arriere*. *Sir J. Hayward.*

ARRI'ERE-BAN. *n. ſ.* [*Caſſeneuve* derives this word from *arriere* and *ban*; *ban* denotes the convening of the nobleſſe or vaſſals, who hold fees immediately of the crown; and *arriere*, thoſe who only hold of the king mediately.] A general proclamation, by which the king of France ſummons to the war all that hold of him, both his own vaſſals or the nobleſſe, and the vaſſals of his vaſſals.

ARRI'ERE FEE, or FIEF. Is a fee dependant on a ſuperior one. Theſe fees commenced, when the dukes and counts, rendering their governments hereditary in their families, diſtributed to their officers parts of the royal domains, which they found in their reſpective provinces; and even permitted thoſe officers to gratify the ſoldiers under them, in the ſame manner.

ARRI'ERE VASSAL. The vaſſal of a vaſſal. *Trevoux.*

ARRI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*arriſio*, Lat.] A ſmiling upon. *Dict.*

ARRI'VAL. *n. ſ.* [from *arrive*.] The act of coming to any place; and, figuratively, the attainment of any purpoſe.

How are we changed, ſince we firſt ſaw the queen?
She, like the ſun, does ſtill the ſame appear,
Bright as ſhe was at her *arrival* here. *Waller.*

The unravelling is the *arrival* of Ulyſſes upon his own iſland. *Broome's View of Epick Poetry.*

ARRIVANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *arrive*.] Company coming.

Every minute is expectancy
Of more *arrivance*. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

To ARRI'VE. *v. n.* [*arriver*, Fr. to come on ſhore.]

1. To come to any place by water.

At length *arriving* on the banks of Nile,
Wearied with length of ways, and worn with toil,
She laid her down. *Dryden.*

2. To reach any place by travelling.

When we were *arrived* upon the verge of his eſtate, we ſtopped at a little inn, to reſt ourſelves and our horſes.

3. To reach any point.

The bounds of all body we have no difficulty to *arrive* at; but when the mind is there, it finds nothing to hinder its progreſs. *Locke.*

4. To gain any thing.

It is the higheſt wiſdom by deſpiſing the world to *arrive* at heaven; they are bleſſed who converſe with God. *Taylor.*

The virtuous may know in ſpeculation, what they could never *arrive* at by practice, and avoid the ſnares of the crafty. *Addiſon, Spectator*, N° 245.

5. The thing at which we *arrive* is always ſuppoſed to be good.

6. To happen; with *to* before the perſon. This ſenſe ſeems not proper.

Happy! *to* whom this glorious death *arrives*,
More to be valued than a thouſand lives. *Waller.*

To ARRO'DE. *v. a.* [*arrodo*, Lat.] To gnaw or nibble. *Dict.*

ARROGANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*arrogantia*, Lat.] The act or quality of
ARROGANCY. } taking much upon one's ſelf; that ſpecies of pride which conſiſts in exorbitant claims.

Stanley, notwithſtanding ſhe's your wife,
And loves not me; be you, good lord, aſſur'd,
I hate not you for her proud *arrogance*. *Shakeſp. Rich.* III.

Pride hath no other glaſs
To ſhew itſelf but pride; for ſupple knees
Feed *arrogance*, and are the proud man's fees. *Sh. Tr. and Cr.*

Pride and *arrogance*, and the evil way, and the froward mouth do I hate. *Prov.* viii. 13.

Diſcourſing of matters dubious, and on any controvertible truths, we cannot, without *arrogancy*, entreat a credulity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours*, *b.* i.

Humility it expreſſes by the ſtooping and bending of the head; *arrogance*, when it is lifted, or, as we ſay, toſſed up. *Dryd. Dufreſnoy.*

ARROGANT. *adj.* [*arrogans*, Lat.] Given to make exorbitant claims; haughty; proud.

Feagh's right unto that country which he claims, or the ſigniory therein, muſt be vain and *arrogant*. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

An *arrogant* way of treating with other princes and ſtates, is natural to popular governments. *Temple.*

ARROGANTLY. *adv.* [from *arrogant*.] In an arrogant manner.

Our poet may
Himſelf admire the fortune of his play;
And *arrogantly*, as his fellows do,
Think he writes well, becauſe he pleaſes you.
Dryden's Prol. to Indian Emperor.

Another, warm'd
With high ambition, and conceit of proweſs
Inherent, *arrogantly* thus preſum'd;
What if this ſword, full often drench'd in blood,
Should now cleave ſheer the execrable head
Of Churchill. *Philips.*

ARROGANTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *arrogant*.] The ſame with *arrogance*; which ſee. *Dict.*

To ARROGATE. *v. a.* [*arrogo*, Lat.] To claim vainly; to exhibit unjuſt claims only prompted by pride.

I intend to deſcribe this battle fully, not to derogate any thing from one nation, or to *arrogate* to the other. *Sir J. Hayw.*

The popes *arrogated* unto themſelves, that the empire was held of them in homage. *Sir Walter Raleigh's Eſſays.*

Who, not content
With fair equality, fraternal ſtate,
Will *arrogate* dominion undeſerv'd,
Over his brethren. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Rome never *arrogated* to herſelf any infallibility, but what ſhe pretended to be founded upon Chriſt's promiſe. *Tillot. Pr.*

ARROGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *arrogate*.] A claiming in a proud unjuſt manner. *Dict.*

ARRO'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *arroſus*, Lat.] A gnawing. *Dict.*

A'RROW. *n. ſ.* [ꝩnepe, Sax.] The pointed weapon which is ſhot from a bow. Darts are thrown by the hand; but in poetry they are confounded.

I ſwear to thee by Cupid's ſtrongeſt bow,
By his beſt *arrow* with the golden head.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

Here were boys ſo deſperately reſolved, as to pull *arrows* out of their fleſh, and deliver them to be ſhot again by the archers on their ſide. *Sir J. Hayward.*

A'RROWHEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *arrow* and *head*.] A water plant, ſo called from the reſemblance of its leaves to the head of an arrow. *Dict.*

A'RROWY. *adj.* [from *arrow*.] Conſiſting of arrows.

He ſaw them in their forms of battle rang'd,
How quick they wheel'd, and flying, behind them ſhot
Sharp fleet of *arrowy* ſhow'r againſt the face
Of their purſuers, and o'ercame by flight. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

ARSE. *n. ſ.* [eapꝩe, Sax.] The buttocks, or hind part of an animal.

To hang an ARSE. A vulgar phraſe, ſignifying to be tardy, ſluggiſh, or dilatory.

For Hudibras wore but one ſpur,
As wiſely knowing, could he ſtir
To active trot one ſide of 's horſe,
The other would not *hang an arſe*. *Hudibras.*

ARSE-FOOT. *n. ſ.* A kind of water fowl, called alſo a *didapper*. *D.*

ARSE-SMART. [*perſicaria*, Lat.]

It is a plant with an apetalous flower, having ſeveral chives from the multifid calyx: the pointal becomes an oval pointed ſmooth ſeed, incloſed in the capſule, which was before the flower-cup; it hath jointed ſtalks, and the flowers are produced in ſpikes. Several ſpecies of this plant grow wild upon moiſt ſoils and dunghills. *Miller.*

A'RSENAL. *n. ſ.* [*arſenale*, Italian.] A repoſitory of things requiſite to war; a magazine.

I would have a room for the old Roman inſtruments of war, where you might ſee all the antient military furniture, as it might have been in an *arſenal* of old Rome. *Add. on An. Med.*

ARSE'NICAL. *adj.* [from *arſenick.*] Containing arſenick; conſiſting of arſenick.

An hereditary conſumption, or one engendered by *arſenical* fumes under ground, is incapable of cure. *Harvey.*

There are *arſenical*, or other like noxious minerals lodged underneath. *Woodward.*

A'RSENICK. *n. ſ.* [ἀρσένικον.] A ponderous mineral ſubſtance, volatile and uninflammable, which gives a whiteneſs to metals in fuſion, and proves a violent corroſive poiſon; of which there are three ſorts. *Native* or *yellow arſenick*, called alſo auripigmentum or orpiment, is chiefly found in copper mines, in a ſort of glebes or ſtones of different figures and ſizes. Its colour, though always yellow, yet admits of different ſhades and mixtures, as a golden yellow, a reddiſh yellow, or a green yellow. It contains a ſmall portion of gold, but not worth the expence of ſeparating it. *White* or *cryſtalline arſenick* is extracted from the native kind, by ſubliming it with a proportion of ſea ſalt, and is chiefly uſed among us. It is ſaid to be found native in ſome German mines. The ſmalleſt quantity of cryſtalline *arſenick*, being mixed with any metal, abſolutely deſtroys its malleability; and a ſingle grain will turn a pound of copper into a beautiful ſeeming ſilver, but without ductility. There is a method practiſed in Hungary, of procuring yellow and white *arſenick* from cobalt. *Red arſenick* is a preparation of the white, made by adding to it a mineral ſulphur. There are ſeveral chymical preparations of *arſenick*, intended to blunt its corroſive ſalts, and render it a ſafe medicine; but experience proves that it ſhould never be uſed inwardly, in any form. *Chambers.*

Arſenick is a very deadly poiſon; held to the fire, it emits fumes, but liquates very little. *Woodward.*

ART. *n. ſ.* [*arte*, Fr. *ars*, Lat.]

1. The power of doing ſomething not taught by nature and inſtinct; as, to *walk* is natural, to *dance* is an *art*.

Art is properly an habitual knowledge of certain rules and maxims, by which a man is governed and directed in his actions. *South.*

Bleſt with each grace of nature and of *art*. *Pope.*
Ev'n copious Dryden wanted, or forgot,
The laſt and greateſt *art*, the *art* to blot. *Pope.*

2. A ſcience; as, the liberal *arts*.

Arts that reſpect the mind were ever reputed nobler than thoſe that ſerve the body. *Ben. Johnſon.*

3. A trade.

This obſervation is afforded us by the *art* of making ſugar. *Boyle.*

4. Artfulneſs; ſkill; dexterity.

The *art* of our neceſſities is ſtrange,
That can make vile things precious. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Cunning.

6. Speculation.

I have as much of this in *art* as you;
But yet my nature could not bear it ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

ARTE'RIAL. *adj.* [from *artery*.] That which relates to the artery; that which is contained in the artery.

Had not the Maker wrought the ſpringy frame,
The blood, defrauded of its nitrous food,
Had cool'd and languiſh'd in th' *arterial* road. *Blackmore.*

As this mixture of blood and chyle paſſeth through the *arterial* tube, it is preſſed by two contrary forces; that of the heart driving it forward againſt the ſides of the tube, and the elaſtick force of the air, preſſing it on the oppoſite ſides of thoſe air-bladders; along the ſurface of which this *arterial* tube creeps. *Arbuthnot.*

ARTERIO'TOMY. *n. ſ.* [from ἀρτηρία, and τέμνω, to cut.] The operation of letting blood from the artery: a practice much in uſe among the French.

A'RTERY. *n. ſ.* [*arteria*, Lat.] An *artery* is a conical canal, conveying the blood from the heart to all parts of the body. Each *artery* is compoſed of three coats; of which the firſt ſeems to be a thread of fine blood veſſels and nerves, for nouriſhing the coats of the *artery*; the ſecond is made up of circular, or rather ſpiral fibres, of which there are more or fewer ſtrata, according to the bigneſs of the *artery*. Theſe fibres have a ſtrong elaſticity, by which they contract themſelves with ſome force, when the power by which they have been ſtretched out ceaſes. The third and inmoſt coat is a fine tranſparent membrane, which keeps the blood within its canal, that otherwiſe, upon the dilatation of an *artery*, would eaſily ſeparate the ſpiral fibres from one another. As the *arteries* grow ſmaller, theſe coats grow thinner, and the coats of the veins ſeem only to be continuations of the capillary *arteries*. *Quincy.*

The *arteries* are elaſtick tubes, endued with a contractile force, by which they drive the blood ſtill forward; it being hindered from going backward by the valves of the heart. *Arb.*

A'RTFUL. *adj.* [from *art* and *full.*]

1. Performed with art.

The laſt of theſe was certainly the moſt eaſy, but, for the ſame reaſon, the leaſt *artful*. *Dryden.*

2. Artificial; not natural.

3. Cunning; ſkilful; dexterous.

O ſtill the ſame, Ulyſſes, ſhe rejoin'd,
In uſeful craft ſucceſsfully refin'd,
Artful in ſpeech, in action, and in mind. *Pope.*

A'RTFULLY. *adv.* [from *artful.*] With art; ſkillfully; dexterouſly.

The reſt in rank: Honoria chief in place,
Was *artfully* contriv'd to ſet her face,
To front the thicket, and behold the chace. *Dryden.*

Vice is the natural growth of our corruption. How irreſiſtibly muſt it prevail, when the ſeeds of it are *artfully* ſown, and induſtriouſly cultivated? *Rogers.*

A'RTFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *artful.*]

1. Skill.

Conſider with how much *artfulneſs* his bulk and ſituation is contrived, to have juſt matter to draw round him theſe maſſy bodies. *Cheyne.*

2. Cunning.

ARTHRI'TICK. } *adj.* [from *arthritis.*]
ARTHRI'TICAL. }

1. Gouty; relating to the gout.

Frequent changes produce all the *arthritick* diſeaſes. *Arbuth.*

2. Relating to joints.

Serpents, worms, and leaches, though ſome want bones, and all extended articulations, yet have they *arthritical* analogies; and, by the motion of fibrous and muſculous parts, are able to make progreſſion. *Brown.*

ARTHRITIS. n. ſ. [ἄρθρῖτις, from ἄρθρον, a joint.] Any diſtemper that affects the joints, but the gout moſt particularly. *Quin.*

A'RTICHOKE. *n. ſ.* [*artichault*, Fr.]

This plant is very like the thiſtle, but hath large ſcaly heads ſhaped like the cone of the pine tree; the bottom of each ſcale, as alſo at the bottom of the florets, is a thick fleſhy eatable ſubſtance. The ſpecies are, 1. The garden *artichoke*, with prickly and ſmooth leaves. 2. Garden *artichoke*, without prickles, and reddiſh heads. 3. The wild *artichoke* of Bœotia. There is at preſent but one ſort of *artichoke* cultivated in the gardens near London, which is commonly known by the name of the red *artichoke*. It is propagated from ſlips or ſuckers taken from the old roots in February or March. *Miller.*

No herbs have curled leaves, but cabbage and cabbage lettuce; none have double leaves, one belonging to the ſtalk, another to the fruit or ſeed, but the *artichoke*. *Bacon.*

Artichokes contain a rich, nutritious, ſtimulating juice. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

A'RTICHOKE *of Jeruſalem.* See SUN-FLOWER, of which it is a ſpecies.

ARTICK. *adj.* [It ſhould be written *arctick*, from ἄρκτος.] Northern; under the Bear. See ARCTICK.

But they would have winters like thoſe beyond the *artick* circle; for the ſun would be 80 degrees from them. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

In the following example it is, contrary to cuſtom, ſpelt after the French manner, and accented on the laſt ſyllable.

To you, who live in chill degree,
As map informs, of fifty three,
And do not much for cold atone,
By bringing thither fifty one,
Methinks all climes ſhould be alike,
From tropick e'en to pole *artique*. *Dryden.*

A'RTICLE. *n. ſ.* [*articulus*, Lat.]

1. A part of ſpeech, as *the*, *an*; *the* man, *an* ox.

2. A ſingle clauſe of an account; a particular part of any complex thing.

Laws touching matters of order are changeable by the power of the church; *articles* concerning doctrine not ſo. *Hooker.*

Have the ſummary of all our griefs,
When time ſhall ſerve to ſhew in *articles*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Many believe the *article* of remiſſion of ſins, but believe it without the condition of repentance. We believe the *article* otherwiſe than God intended it. *Taylor.*

All the precepts, promiſes, and threatenings of the goſpel will riſe up in judgment againſt us; and the *articles* of our faith will be ſo many *articles* of accuſation; and the great weight of our charge will be this, that we did not obey the goſpel which we profeſſed to believe; that we made confeſſion of the chriſtian faith, but lived like heathens. *Tillotſon.*

You have ſmall reaſon to repine upon that *article* of life. *Swift.*

3. Terms; ſtipulations.

I embrace theſe conditions; let us have *articles* between us. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

It would have gall'd his ſurly nature,
Which eaſily endures not *article*,
Tying him to aught. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Point of time; exact time.

If Cansfield had not, in that *article* of time, given them that briſk charge, by which other troops were ready, the king himſelf had been in danger. *Clarendon.*

To A'RTICLE. *v. n.* [from the noun *article.*] To ſtipulate; to make terms.

Such

Such in love's warfare is my caſe,
I may not *article* for grace,
Having put love at laſt to ſhow this face. *Donne.*

He had not infringed the leaſt tittle of what was *articled*, that they aimed at one mark, and their ends were concentrick. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

If it be ſaid, God choſe the ſucceſſor, that is manifeſtly not ſo in the ſtory of Jephtha, where he *articled* with the people, and they made him judge over them. *Locke.*

To ARTICLE. *v. a.* To draw up in particular articles.

He, whoſe life ſeems fair, yet if all his errours and follies were *articled* againſt him, the man would ſeem vicious and miſerable. *Taylor's Rule of living holy.*

ARTI'CULAR. *adj.* [*articularis*, Lat. belonging to the joints.] Is, in medicine, an epithet applied to a diſeaſe, which more immediately infeſts the joints. Thus the gout is called *morbus articularis.*

ARTICULATE. *adj.* [from *articulus*, Lat.]

1. Diſtinct, as the parts of a limb by joints; not continued in one tone, as *articulate* ſounds; that is, ſounds varied and changed at proper pauſes, in oppoſition to the voice of animals, which admit no ſuch variety. An *articulate* pronunciation, a manner of ſpeaking clear and diſtinct, in which one ſound is not confounded with another.

In ſpeaking under water, when the voice is reduced to an extreme exility, yet the *articulate* ſounds, the words, are not confounded. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.* N° 195.

The firſt, at leaſt, of theſe I thought deny'd
To beaſts; whom God, on their creation-day,
Created mute to all *articulate* ſound. *Milton's Parad. Loſt.*

2. Branched out into articles. This is a meaning little in uſe.

His inſtructions were extreme curious and *articulate*; and, in them, more articles touching inquiſition, than negotiation: requiring from his ambaſſadors an anſwer in diſtinct articles to his queſtions. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

To ARTI'CULATE. *v. a.* [from *article.*]

1. To form words; to ſpeak as a man.

The dogmatiſt knows not by what art he directs his tongue, in *articulating* ſounds into voices. *Glanville's Scepſis Scientifica.*

Pariſian academiſts, in their anatomy of apes, tell us, that the muſcles of the tongue, which do moſt ſerve to *articulate* a word, were wholly like to thoſe of man. *Ray on Creation.*

They would advance in knowledge, and not deceive themſelves with a little *articulated* air. *Locke.*

2. To draw up in articles.

Theſe things, indeed, you have *articulated*,
Proclaim'd at market-croſſes, read in churches,
To face the garment of rebellion
With ſome fine colour. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

3. To make terms. Theſe two latter ſignifications are unuſual.

Send us to Rome
The beſt, with whom we may *articulate*
For their own good and ours. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

ARTI'CULATELY. *adv.* [from *articulate.*] In an articulate voice.

The ſecret purpoſe of our heart, no leſs *articulately* ſpoken to God, who needs not our words to diſcern our meaning. *Decay of Piety.*

ARTI'CULATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *articulate.*] The quality of being articulate.

ARTICULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *articulate.*]

1. The juncture, or joint of bones.

With relation to the motion of the bones in their *articulations*, there is a twofold liquor prepared for the inunction and lubrification of their heads, an oily one, and a mucilaginous, ſupplied by certain glandules ſeated in the *articulations.* *Ray.*

2. The act of forming words.

I conceive that an extreme ſmall, or an extreme great ſound, cannot be articulate, but that the *articulation* requireth a mediocrity of ſound. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.* N° 196.

By *articulation* I mean a peculiar motion and figure of ſome parts belonging to the mouth, between the throat and lips. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

3. [In botany.] The joints or knots in ſome plants, as the cane.

ARTIFICE. *n. ſ.* [*artificium*, Lat.]

1. Trick; fraud; ſtratagem.

It needs no legends, no ſervice in an unknown tongue; none of all theſe laborious *artifices* of ignorance; none of all theſe cloaks and coverings. *South.*

2. Art; trade.

ARTI'FICER. *n. ſ.* [*artifex*, Lat.]

1. An artiſt; a manufacturer; one by whom any thing is made.

The lights, doors, and ſtairs, rather directed to the uſe of the gueſt, than to the eye of the *artificer.* *Sidney.*

The great *artificer* would be more than ordinarily exact in drawing his own picture. *South.*

So in the practices of *artificers*, and the manufactures of ſeveral kinds, the end being propoſed, we find out ways. *Locke.*

2. A forger; a contriver.

He ſoon aware,
Each perturbation ſmooth'd with outward calm,
Artificer of fraud! and was the firſt
That practis'd falſehood under ſaintly ſhew. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

Th' *artificer* of lies
Renews th' aſſault, and his laſt batt'ry tries. *Dryden's Fab.*

3. A dexterous or artful fellow.

Let you alone, cunning *artificer.* *Ben. Johnſon.*

ARTIFI'CIAL. *adj.* [*artificial*, Fr.]

1. Made by art; not natural.

Baſilius uſed the *artificial* day of torches to lighten the ſports their inventions could contrive. *Sidney, b.* i.

The curtains cloſely drawn the light to ſkreen,
As if he had contriv'd to lie unſeen:
Thus cover'd with an *artificial* night,
Sleep did his office. *Dryden's Fables.*

There is no natural motion perpetual; yet it doth not hinder but that it is poſſible to contrive ſuch an *artificial* revolution. *Wilkins's Dædalus.*

2. Fictitious; not genuine.

Why, I can ſmile, and murder while I ſmile,
And cry, content, to that which grieves my heart,
And wet my cheeks with *artificial* tears. *Shakeſp. Hen.* VI.

3. Artful; contrived with ſkill.

Theſe ſeem to be the more *artificial*, as thoſe of a ſingle perſon the more natural governments, orders, and inſtitutions. *Temple.*

ARTIFICIAL *Arguments.* [in rhetorick.] Are proofs or conſiderations which ariſe from the genius, induſtry, or invention of the orator; ſuch are definitions, cauſes, effects, &c. which are thus called, to diſtinguiſh them from laws, authorities, citations, and the like, which are ſaid to be *inartificial* arguments.

ARTIFICIAL *Lines*, on a ſector or ſcale, are lines ſo contrived as to repreſent the logarithmick ſines and tangents; which by the help of the line of numbers, ſolve, with tolerable exactneſs, queſtions in trigonometry, navigation, &c. *Chambers.*

ARTIFICIAL *Numbers*, are the ſame with logarithms.

ARTIFI'CIALLY. *adv.* [from *artificial.*]

1. Artfully; with ſkill; with good contrivance.

How cunningly he made his faultineſs leſs, how *artificially* he ſet out the torments of his own conſcience. *Sidney.*

Should any one be caſt upon a deſolate iſland, and find there a palace *artificially* contrived, and curiouſly adorned. *Ray.*

2. By art; not naturally.

It is covered on all ſides with earth, crumbled into powder, as if it had been *artificially* ſifted. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

ARTIFI'CIALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *artificial.*] Artfulneſs. *Dict.*

ARTIFI'CIOUS. *adj.* [from *artifice.*] The ſame with *artificial.*

ARTI'LLERY. *n. ſ.* It has no plural. [*artillerie*, Fr.]

1. Weapons of war.

And Jonathan gave his *artillery* unto his lad, and ſaid unto him, Go, carry them unto the city. 1 *Samuel*

2. Cannon; great ordnance.

Have I not heard great ordnance in the field?
And heaven's *artillery* thunder in the ſkies? *Shak. T. Shrew.*

I'll to the Tower with all the haſte I can,
To view th' *artillery* and ammunition. *Shak. Hen.* VI.

Upon one wing the *artillery* was drawn, being ſixteen pieces, every piece having pioneers to plain the ways. *Hayward.*

He that views a fort to take it,
Plants his *artillery* 'gainſt the weakeſt place. *Den. Sophy.*

ARTISA'N. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. Artiſt; profeſſor of an art.

What are the moſt judicious *artiſans*, but the mimicks of nature? *Wotton's Architecture.*

Beſt and happieſt *artiſan*,
Beſt of painters, if you can,
With your many-colour'd art,
Draw the miſtreſs of my heart. *Guardian.*

2. Manufacturer; low tradeſman.

I who had none but generals to oppoſe me, muſt have an *artiſan* for my antagoniſt. *Addiſon's Whig Examiner.*

A'RTIST. *n. ſ.* [*artiſte*, Fr.]

1. The profeſſor of an art, generally of an art manual.

How to build ſhips, and dreadful ordnance caſt,
Inſtruct the *artiſts*, and reward their haſte. *Waller.*

Rich with the ſpoils of many a conquer'd land,
All arts and *artiſts* Theſeus could command,
Who ſold for hire, or wrought for better fame:
The maſter painters and the carvers came. *Dryden's Fables.*

When I made this, an *artiſt* undertook to imitate it; but uſing another way, fell much ſhort. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. A ſkilful man; not a novice.

If any one thinks himſelf an *artiſt* at this, let him number up the parts of his child's body. *Locke.*

A'RTLESLY. *adv.* [from *artleſs.*] In an artleſs manner; naturally; ſincerely.

Nature and truth, though never ſo low or vulgar, are yet pleaſing when openly and *artleſly* repreſented. *Pope's Letters.*

A'RTLESS. *adj.* [from *art* and *leſs.*]

1. Unſkilful; ſometimes with the particle *of.*

The high-ſhoe'd plowman, ſhould he quit the land,
Artleſs of ſtars, and of the moving ſand. *Dryden.*

2. Without fraud; as, an *artleſs* maid.

3. Contrived without ſkill; as, an *artleſs* tale.

To A'RTUATE. *v. a.* [*artuatus*, Lat.] To tear limb from limb.

ARUNDINA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*arundinaceus*, Lat.] Of or like reeds. *Dict.*

ARUNDI'NEOUS. *adj.* [*arundineus*, Lat.] Abounding with reeds.

AS. *conjunct.* [*als*, Teut.]

1. In the same manner with something else.

When thou dost hear I am *as* I have been,
Approach me, and thou shalt be *as* thou wast.
Shakespeare's Henry IV.

In singing, *as* in piping, you excel;
And scarce your master could perform so well. *Dryden.*

I live *as* I did, I think *as* I did, I love you *as* I did; but all these are to no purpose; the world will not live, think, or love *as* I do. *Swift.*

2. In the manner that.

Mad *as* I was, I could not bear his fate
With silent grief, but loudly blam'd the state. *Dryden.*

The landlord, in his shirt *as* he was, taking a candle in one hand, and a drawn sword in the other, ventured out of the room. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

3. That; in a consequential sense.

The cunningest mariners were so conquered by the storm, *as* they thought it best with stricken sails to yield to be governed by it. *Sidney.*

He had such a dextrous proclivity, *as* his teachers were fain to restrain his forwardness. *Wotton.*

The relations are so uncertain, *as* they require a great deal of examination. *Bacon.*

God shall by grace prevent sin so soon, *as* to keep the soul in the virginity of its first innocence. *South.*

4. In the state of another.

Madam, were I *as* you, I'd take her counsel;
I'd speak my own distress. *A. Philips, Distrest Mother.*

5. Under a particular consideration; with a particular respect.

Besides that law which concerneth men *as* men, and that which belongs unto men *as* they are men, linked with others in some society; there is a third which touches all several bodies politick, so far forth as one of them hath publick concerns with another. *Hooker.*

I say 'tis copper. Dar'st thou be as good as thy word now?—
—Why, Hal, thou knowest, *as* thou art but a man, I dare; but *as* thou art a prince, I fear thee, as I fear the roaring of the lion's whelp. *Shakespeare.*

The objections that are raised against it *as* a tragedy, are as follow. *Gay.*

6. Like; of the same kind with.

A simple idea is one uniform idea, *as* sweet, bitter. *Watts.*

7. In the same degree with.

Where you, unless you are *as* matter blind,
Conduct and beauteous disposition find. *Blackmore.*

Well hast thou spoke, the blue-ey'd maid replies,
Thou good old man, benevolent *as* wise. *Pope.*

8. As if; in the same manner.

The squire began nigher to approach,
And wind his horn under the castle-wall,
That with the noise it shook *as* it would fall. *Fairy Queen.*

They all contended to creep into his humour, and to do that, *as* of themselves, which they conceived he desired they should do. *Sir J. Hayward.*

Contented in a nest of snow
He lies, *as* he his bliss did know,
And to the wood no more would go. } *Waller.*

So hot th' assault, so high the tumult rose,
As all the Dardan and Argolick race
Had been contracted in that narrow space. *Dryden.*

Can misery no place of safety know,
The noise pursues me wheresoe'er I go,
As fate fought only me. *Dryden.*

9. According to what.

Who then is Paul, and who is Apollos, but ministers by whom ye believed, even *as* the Lord gave to every man.
1 *Cor.* iii. 5.

Their figure being printed,
As just before, I think, I hinted,
Alma inform'd can try the case,
As she had been upon the place. *Prior.*

The republick is shut up in the great duke's dominions, who at present is very much incensed against it. The occasion is *as* follows. *Addison.*

10. As it were; in some sort.

As for the daughters of king Edward IV. they thought king Richard had said enough for them; and took them to be but *as* of the king's party, because they were in his power, and at his disposal. *Bacon.*

11. While; at the same time that.

At either end, it whistled *as* it flew,
And as the brands were green, so dropp'd the dew;
Infected *as* it fell with sweat of sanguine hue. *Dryden.*

These haughty words Alecto's rage provoke,
And frighted Turnus trembled *as* she spoke. *Dryden.*

So the pure limpid stream, when foul with stains
Of rushing torrents, and descending rains,
Works itself clear, and *as* it runs refines. *Addison.*

12. Because.

He that commanded the injury to be done, is first bound; then he that did it; and they also are obliged who did so assist, *as* without them the thing could not have been done. *Taylor.*

13. As being.

The kernels draw out of the earth juice fit to nourish the tree, *as* those that would be trees themselves. *Bacon.*

14. Equally.

Before the place
A hundred doors a hundred entries grace;
As many voices issue, and the sound
Of Sibyl's word *as* many times rebound. *Dryden.*

15. How; in what manner.

Men are generally permitted to publish books, and contradict others, and even themselves, *as* they please, with as little danger of being confuted, as of being understood. *Boyle.*

16. With; answering to *like* or same.

Sister, well met; whither away so fast?—
—No further than the Tower; and, as I guess,
Upon the like devotion *as* yourselves,
To gratulate the gentle princes there. *Shakespeare.*

17. In a reciprocal sense, answering to *as*.

Every offence committed in the state of nature, may, in the state of nature, be also punished, and *as* far forth *as* it may in a commonwealth. *Locke.*

As sure *as* it is good, that human nature should exist; so certain it is, that the circular revolutions of the earth and planets, rather than other motions which might as possibly have been, do declare God. *Bentley.*

18. Going before *as*, in a comparative sense; the first, *as* being sometimes understood.

Sempronius is *as* brave a man *as* Cato. *Addison.*

Bright *as* the sun, and like the morning fair. *Granville.*

19. Answering to *such*.

Is it not every man's interest, that there should be *such* a governour of the world *as* designs our happiness, *as* would govern us for our advantage? *Tillotson.*

20. Having *so* to answer it; in a conditional sense.

As far *as* they carry light and conviction to any other man's understanding, *so* far, I hope, my labour may be of use to him. *Locke.*

21. *So* is sometimes understood.

As in my speculations I have endeavoured to extinguish passion and prejudice, I am still desirous of doing some good in this particular. *Spectator.*

22. Answering to *so* conditionally.

So may th' auspicious queen of love,
To thee, O sacred ship, be kind;
As thou, to whom the muse commends
The best of poets and of friends,
Dost thy committed pledge restore. *Dryden.*

23. Before *how* it is sometimes redundant; but this is low language.

As how, dear Syphax? *Addison.*

24. It seems to be redundant before *yet*; to this time.

Though that war continued nine years, and this hath *as* yet lasted but six, yet there hath been much more action in the present war. *Addison.*

25. In a sense of comparison, followed by *so*.

As when a dab-chick waddles through the copse
On feet and wings, and flies, and wades, and hops;
So lab'ring on, with shoulders, hands, and head,
Wide as a windmill all his figure spread. *Pope.*

26. AS FOR; with respect to.

As for the rest of those who have written against me, they deserve not the least notice. *Dryden.*

27. AS IF; in the same manner that it would be, if.

Answering their questions, *as if* it were a matter that needed it. *Locke.*

28. AS TO; with respect to.

I pray thee, speak to me *as to* thy thinkings,
As thou dost ruminate; and give thy worst of thoughts
The worst of words. *Shakespeare.*

They pretend, in general, to great refinements, *as to* what regards christianity. *Addison.*

I was mistaken *as to* the day, placing that accident about thirty-six hours sooner that it happened. *Swift.*

29. AS WELL AS; equally with.

Each man's mind has some peculiarity, *as well as* his face, that distinguishes him from all others. *Locke.*

It is adorned with admirable pieces of sculpture, *as well* modern *as* ancient. *Addison.*

30. AS THOUGH; as if.

These should be at first gently treated, *as though* we expected an imposthumation. *Sharp.*

ASA DULCIS. See BENZOIN.

A'SA FOETIDA. } *n. s.* A gum or resin brought from the East
A'SSA FOETIDA. } Indies, of a sharp taste, and a strong offensive smell; which is said to distil, during the heat of summer, from a little shrub, frequent in Media, Persia, Assyria, and Arabia. It is at first white, bordering on yellow, then on red, and, lastly, violet; and melts under the fingers like wax. It is of

A S C

of known efficacy in ſome uterine diſorders; but the rankneſs of its ſmell occaſions it to be ſeldom uſed but by farriers; yet, in the Eaſt Indies, it makes an ingredient in their ragouts. *Chambers.*

ASARABACCA. n. ſ. [*aſarum*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The flower cup is divided into four parts, and the fruit into ſix cells, filled with oblong ſeeds. The leaves are roundiſh, thick, and almoſt of the colour of thoſe of the ivy tree. There are two ſorts, the common *aſarabacca*, and that of Canada. The firſt ſort is uſed in medicine. It delights in a moiſt ſhady place, and is increaſed by parting the roots in autumn. *Miller.*

ASBE'STINE. *adj.* [from *aſbeſtos.*] Something incombuſtible, or that partakes of the nature and qualities of the *lapis aſbeſtos.*

ASBE'STOS. n. ſ. [ἄσβεστος.] A ſort of native foſſile ſtone, which may be ſplit into threads and filaments, from one inch to ten inches in length, very fine, brittle, yet ſomewhat tractable, ſilky, and of a greyiſh colour, not unlike talc of Venice. It is almoſt inſipid to the taſte, indiſſoluble in water, and endued with the wonderful property of remaining unconſumed in the fire, which only whitens it. But, notwithſtanding the common opinion, in two trials before the Royal Society, a piece of cloth made of this ſtone was found to loſe a dram of its weight each time. Paper as well as cloth has been made of this ſtone; and Pliny ſays he had ſeen napkins of it, which, being taken foul from the table, were thrown into the fire, and better ſcowered than if they had been waſhed in water. This ſtone is found in many places of Aſia and Europe; particularly in the iſland of Angleſey in Wales, and in Aberdeenſhire in Scotland. *Chambers.*

ASCA'RIDES. n. ſ. [ἀσκαρίδες, from ἀσκαρίζω, to leap.] Little worms in the rectum, ſo called from their continual troubleſome motion, cauſing an intolerable itching. *Quincy.*

To ASCE'ND. *v. n.* [*aſcendo*, Lat.]

1. To mount upwards.

Then to the heav'n of heav'ns ſhall he *aſcend*
With victory, triumphing through the air
Over his foes and thine. *Milton.*

2. To proceed from one degree of knowledge to another.

By theſe ſteps we ſhall *aſcend* to more juſt ideas of the glory of Jeſus Chriſt, who is intimately united to God, and is one with him. *Watts.*

3. To ſtand higher in genealogy.

The only inceſt was in the *aſcending*, not collateral or deſcending branch; as when parents and children married, this was accounted inceſt. *Broome.*

To ASCEND. *v. a.* To climb up any thing.

They *aſcend* the mountains, they deſcend the vallies. *Delane's Revelation examined.*

ASCE'NDABLE. *adj.* [from *aſcend.*] That may be aſcended. *Dict.*

ASCE'NDANT. *n. ſ.* [from *aſcend.*]

1. The part of the ecliptick at any particular time above the horizon, which is ſuppoſed by aſtrologers to have great influence.

2. Height; elevation.

He was initiated, in order to gain inſtruction in ſciences that were there in their higheſt *aſcendant.* *Temple.*

3. Superiority; influence.

By the *aſcendant* he had in his underſtanding, and the dexterity of his nature, he could perſuade him very much. *Claren.*

What ſtar I know not, but ſome ſtar I find,
Has giv'n thee an *aſcendant* o'er my mind. *Dryden.*

When they have got an *aſcendant* over them, they ſhould uſe it with moderation, and not make themſelves ſcarecrows. *Locke.*

4. One of the degrees of kindred reckoned upwards.

The moſt nefarious kind of baſtards, are inceſtuous baſtards, which are begotten between *aſcendants* and deſcendants *in infinitum*; and between collaterals, as far as the divine prohibition. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

ASCE'NDANT. *adj.*

1. Superiour; predominant; overpowering.

Chriſt outdoes Moſes, before he diſplaces him; and ſhews an *aſcendant* ſpirit above him. *South.*

2. In an aſtrological ſenſe, above the horizon.

Let him ſtudy the conſtellation of Pegaſus, which is about that time *aſcendant.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ASCE'NDENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *aſcend.*] Influence; power.

Cuſtom has ſome *aſcendency* over underſtanding, and what at one time ſeemed decent, appears diſagreeable afterwards. *Watts.*

ASCE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*aſcenſio*, Lat.]

1. The act of aſcending or riſing; frequently applied to the viſible elevation of our Saviour to heaven.

Then riſing from his grave,
Spoil'd principalities and pow'rs, triumph'd
In open ſhew; and, with *aſcenſion* bright,
Captivity led captive through the air. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. The thing riſing, or mounting.

Men err in the theory of inebriation, conceiving the brain doth only ſuffer from vaporous *aſcenſions* from the ſtomach. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ASCE'NSION, in aſtronomy, is either *right* or *oblique*. *Right aſcenſion* of the ſun, or a ſtar, is that degree of the equinoctial, counted from the beginning of Aries, which riſes with the ſun or ſtar in a right ſphere. *Oblique aſcenſion* is an arch of the equator intercepted between the firſt point of Aries, and that point of the equator which riſes together with a ſtar in an oblique ſphere.

ASCE'NSION-DAY. The day on which the aſcenſion of our Saviour is commemorated, commonly called Holy Thurſday; the Thurſday but one before Whitſuntide.

ASCE'NSIONAL *Difference*, is the difference between the right and oblique aſcenſion, of the ſame point to the ſurface of the ſphere. *Chambers.*

ASCE'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *aſcend.*] In a ſtate of aſcent.

The cold augments when the days begin to encreaſe, though the ſun be then *aſcenſive*, and returning from the winter tropick. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ASCE'NT. *n. ſ.* [*aſcenſus*, Lat.]

1. Riſe; the act of riſing.

To him with ſwift *aſcent* he up return'd,
Into his bliſsful boſom reaſſum'd
In glory, as of old. *Milton.*

2. The way by which one aſcends.

The temple, and the ſeveral degrees of *aſcent*, whereby men did climb up to the ſame, as if it had been a *ſcala cœli*, be all poetical and fabulous. *Bacon.*

It was a rock
Conſpicuous far; winding with one *aſcent*
Acceſſible from earth, one ent'rance high. *Par. Loſt.*

3. An eminence, or high place.

No land like Italy erects the ſight,
By ſuch a vaſt *aſcent*, or ſwells to ſuch a height. *Addiſon.*

A wide flat cannot be pleaſant in the Elyſian fields, unleſs it be diverſified with depreſſed valleys and ſwelling *aſcents.* *Bentl.*

To ASCERTA'IN. *v. a.* [*acertener*, Fr.]

1. To make certain; to fix; to eſtabliſh.

The divine law both *aſcertaineth* the truth, and ſupplieth unto us the want of other laws. *Hooker.*

Money differs from uncoined ſilver, in this, that the quantity of ſilver in each piece is *aſcertained* by the ſtamp. *Locke.*

2. To make confident; to take away doubt; often with *of.*

If it be on right judgment of myſelf, it may give me the other certainty, that is, *aſcertain* me that I am in the number of God's children. *Hammond.*

This makes us act with a repoſe of mind and wonderful tranquillity, becauſe it *aſcertains* us *of* the goodneſs of our work. *Dryden.*

ASCERTA'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *aſcertain.*] The perſon that proves or eſtabliſhes.

ASCERTA'INMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *aſcertain.*] A ſettled rule; an eſtabliſhed ſtandard.

For want of *aſcertainment* how far a writer may expreſs his good wiſhes for his country, innocent intentions may be charged with crimes. *Swift.*

ASCE'TICK. *adj.* [ἀσκητικὸς.] Employed wholly in exerciſes of devotion and mortification. *South.*

None lived ſuch long lives as monks and hermits, ſequeſtered from plenty to a conſtant *aſcetick* courſe of the ſevereſt abſtinence and devotion. *South.*

ASCE'TICK. *n. ſ.* He that retires to devotion and mortification; a hermit.

I am far from commending thoſe *aſceticks*, that, out of a pretence of keeping themſelves unſpotted from the world, take up their quarters in deſarts. *Norris.*

He that preaches to man, ſhould underſtand what is in man; and that ſkill can ſcarce be attained by an *aſcetick* in his ſolitudes. *Atterbury.*

A'SCII. n. ſ. It has no ſingular. [from α, without, and σκιὰ, a ſhadow.] Thoſe people who, at certain times of the year, have no ſhadow at noon; ſuch are the inhabitants of the torrid zone, becauſe they have the ſun twice a year vertical to them. *Dict.*

ASCI'TES. *n. ſ.* [from ἄσκος, a bladder.] A particular ſpecies of dropſy; a ſwelling of the lower belly and depending parts, from an extravaſation and collection of water broke out of its proper veſſels. This caſe, when certain and inveterate, is univerſally allowed to admit of no cure but by means of the manual operation of tapping. *Quincy.*

There are two kinds of dropſy, the anaſarca, called alſo leucophlegmacy, when the extravaſated matter ſwims in the cells of the membrana adipoſa; and the *aſcites*, when the water poſſeſſes the cavity of the abdomen. *Sharp.*

ASCI'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *aſcites.*] Belonging to an aſcites; dropASCI'TICK. } ſical; hydropical.

When it is part of another tumour, it is hydropical, either anaſarcous or *aſcitical.* *Wiſeman.*

ASCITI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*aſcititius*, Lat.] Supplemental; additional; not inherent; not original.

Homer has been reckoned an *aſcititious* name from ſome accident of his life. *Pope.*

ASCRI'BABLE. *adj.* [from *aſcribe.*] That which may be aſcribed.

The greater part have been forward to reject it, upon a miſtaken perſuaſion, that thoſe phænomena are the effects of nature's abhorrency of a vacuum, which ſeem to be more fitly *aſcribable* to the weight and ſpring of the air. *Boyle.*

To ASCRI'BE. *v. a.* [*aſcribo*, Lat.]

1. To attribute to as a cauſe.

The cauſe of his baniſhment is unknown, becauſe he was unwilling to provoke the emperor, by *aſcribing* it to any other reaſon than what was pretended. *Dryden.*

To this we may juſtly *aſcribe* thoſe envies, jealouſies, and encroachments, which render mankind uneaſy to one another. *Roger's Sermons.*

2. To attribute to as a poſſeſſor, or ſubſtance receiving accidents.

Theſe perfections muſt be ſomewhere, and therefore may much better be *aſcribed* to God, in whom we ſuppoſe all other perfections to meet, than to any thing elſe. *Tillotſon.*

ASCRI'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*aſcriptio*, Lat.] The act of aſcribing. *Dict.*

ASCRIPTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*aſcriptitius*, Lat.] That which is aſcribed. *Dict.*

ASH. *n. ſ.* [*fraxinus*, Lat. æꝛc, Saxon.]

This tree hath pennated leaves, which end in an odd lobe. The male flowers, which grow at a remote diſtance from the fruit, have no petals, but conſiſt of many ſtamina. The ovary becomes a ſeed veſſel, containing one ſeed at the bottom, ſhaped like a bird's tongue. The ſpecies are, 1. The common *aſh tree*. 2. The ſtriped *aſh*. 3. The manna *aſh*, &c. The firſt ſort is a common timber tree in every part of England. The ſecond is a variety of the firſt. The third ſort is ſuppoſed to be the tree from whence the true Calabrian manna is taken. The timber is of excellent uſe to the wheelwright and cartwright. *Miller.*

Let me twine
Mine arms about that body, where againſt
My grained *aſh* an hundred times hath broke,
And ſcar'd the moon with ſplinters. *Shakeſpeare.*

With which of old he charm'd the ſavage train,
And call'd the mountain *aſhes* to the plain. *Dryden.*

ASH-COLOURED. *adj.* [from *aſh* and *colour*.] Coloured between brown and grey, like the bark of an aſhen branch.

Clay, *aſh-coloured*, was part of a ſtratum which lay above the ſtrata of ſtone. *Woodward.*

ASHA'MED. *adj.* [from *ſhame*.] Touched with ſhame; generally with *of* before the cauſe of ſhame.

Profeſs publickly the doctrine of Jeſus Chriſt, not being *aſhamed of* the word of God, or *of* any practices enjoined by it. *Taylor.*

One wou'd have thought ſhe would have ſtirr'd; but ſtrove
With modeſty, and was *aſham'd* to move. *Dryden.*

This I have ſhadowed, that you may not be *aſhamed of* that hero, whoſe protection you undertake. *Dryden.*

A'SHEN. *adj.* [from *aſh*.] Made of aſh-wood.

At once he ſaid, and threw
His *aſhen* ſpear; which quiver'd as it flew. *Dryden.*

A'SHES. *n. ſ.* wants the ſingular. [aꝛca, Sax. *aſche*, Dutch.]

1. The remains of any thing burnt.

Some relicks would be left of it, as when *aſhes* remain of burned bodies. *Digby.*

This late diſſenſion, grown betwixt the peers,
Burns under feigned *aſhes* of forg'd love,
And will at laſt break out into a flame. *Shakeſpeare.*

Aſhes contain a very fertile ſalt, and are the beſt manure for cold lands, if kept dry, that the rain doth not waſh away their ſalt. *Mortimer.*

2. The remains of the body; often uſed in poetry for the carcaſe, from the ancient practice of burning the dead,

Poor key-cold figure of a holy king!
Pale *aſhes* of the houſe of Lancaſter!
Thou bloodleſs remnant of that royal blood! *Shakeſpeare.*

To great Laërtes I bequeath
A taſk of grief, his ornaments of death;
Leſt, when the fates his royal *aſhes* claim,
The Grecian matrons taint my ſpotleſs name. *Pope.*

ASHWEDNESDAY. *n. ſ.* The firſt day of Lent, ſo called from the ancient cuſtom of ſprinkling aſhes on the head.

A'SHLAR. *n. ſ.* [with maſons.] Free ſtones as they come out of the quarry, of different lengths, breadths, and thickneſſes.

A'SHLERING. *n. ſ.* [with builders.] Quartering to tack to in garrets, about two foot and a half or three foot high, perpendicular to the floor, and reaching to the underſide of the rafters. *Builder's Dict.*

ASHO'RE. *adv.* [from *a* and *ſhore*.]

1. On ſhore; on the land.

The poor Engliſhman riding in the road, having all that he brought thither *aſhore* would have been undone. *Raleigh.*

Moor'd in a Chian creek, *aſhore* I went,
And all the following night in Chios ſpent. *Addiſon.*

2. To the ſhore; to the land.

We may as bootleſs ſpend our vain command,
As ſend our precepts to the leviathan
To come *aſhore*. *Shakeſpeare.*

May thy billows rowl *aſhore*
The beryl, and the golden ore. *Milton.*

A'SHWEED. *n. ſ.* [from *aſh* and *weed*.] An herb.

ASHY. *adj.* [from *aſh*.] Aſh coloured; pale; inclining to a whitiſh grey.

Oft have I ſeen a timely parted ghoſt
Of *aſhy* ſemblance, meagre, pale, and bloodleſs. *Shakeſp.*

ASI'DE. *adv.* [from *a* and *ſide*.]

1. To one ſide; out of the perpendicular direction.

The ſtorm'd ruſh'd in, and Arcite ſtood aghaſt;
The flames were blown *aſide*, yet ſhone they bright,
Fann'd by the wind, and gave a ruffled light. *Dryden.*

2. To another part; out of the true direction.

He had no brother; which though it be a comfortable thing for kings to have, yet it draweth the ſubjects eyes a little *aſide*. *Bacon.*

3. From the company; as, to ſpeak *aſide*.

He took him *aſide* from the multitude. *Mark*, vii. 33.

A'SINARY. *adj.* [*aſinarius*, Lat.] Belonging to an aſs. *Dict.*

A'SININE. *adj.* [from *aſinus*, Lat.] Belonging to an aſs.

You ſhall have more ado to drive our dulleſt youth, our ſtocks and ſtubs, from ſuch nurture, than we have now to hale our choiceſt and hopefulleſt wits to that *aſinine* feaſt of ſow thiſtles and brambles. *Milton.*

To ASK. *v. a.* [aſcian, Saxon.]

1. To petition; to beg; ſometimes with an *accuſative* only; ſometimes with *for*.

When thou doſt *aſk* me *bleſſing*, I'll kneel down,
And *aſk* of thee *forgiveneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

We have nothing elſe to *aſk*, but that
Which you deny already; yet will *aſk*,
That, if we fail in our requeſt, the blame
May hang upon your hardneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

My ſon, haſt thou ſinned? do ſo no more, but *aſk* pardon *for* thy former ſins. *Eccluſ.* xxi. 1.

If he *aſk for bread*, will he give him a ſtone? *Matt.* vii. 9.

In long journies, *aſk* your maſter *leave* to give ale to the horſes. *Swift.*

2. To demand; to claim; as, to *aſk* a price for goods.

Aſk me never ſo much dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye ſhall ſay unto me; but give me the damſel to wife. *Gen.* xxxiv. 12.

He ſaw his friends, who, whelm'd beneath the waves,
Their funeral honours claim'd, and *aſk'd* their quiet graves. *Dryden's Æneid.*

3. To enquire; to queſtion; with *for* before the thing, and ſometimes *of* before the perſon.

Stand ye in the ways, and ſee, and *aſk for* the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye ſhall find reſt for your ſouls. *Jerem.* vi. 16.

For *aſk* now of the days that are paſt, which were before thee, ſince the day that God created man upon the earth, and *aſk* from the one ſide of heaven unto the other, whether there hath been any ſuch thing as this great thing is, or hath been heard like it. *Deut.* iv. 32.

O inhabitant of Aroer, ſtand by the way and eſpy, *aſk* him that flieth, and her that eſcapeth, and ſay, what is done? *Jeremiah*, xlviii. 19.

4. To enquire; with *after* before the thing.

He ſaid, wherefore is it that thou doſt *aſk after* my name? And he bleſſed him there. *Geneſis*, xxxii. 29.

5. To require, as phyſically neceſſary.

A lump of ore in the bottom of a mine will be ſtirred by two men's ſtrength; which, if you bring it to the top of the earth, will *aſk* ſix men to ſtir it. *Bacon.*

The adminiſtration paſſes into different hands at the end of two months, which contributes to diſpatch; but any exigence of ſtate *asks* a much longer time to conduct any deſign to its maturity. *Addiſon.*

ASK, ASH, AS, do all come from the Saxon æꝛc, an aſh-tree. *Gibſon's Camden.*

ASKA'NCE. } *adv.* Sideways; obliquely.
ASKAUNCE. }

Zelmane, keeping a countenance *askance*, as ſhe underſtood him not, told him, it became her evil. *Sidney.*

His wanniſh eyes upon them bent *askance*.
And when he ſaw their labours well ſucceed,
He wept for rage, and threatened dire miſchance. *Fairfax.*

Some ſay, he bids his angels turn *askance*
The poles of earth, twice ten degrees, and more,
From the ſun's axle; they with labour puſh'd
Oblique the centrick globe. *Milton.*

ASKA'UNT. *adv.* Obliquely; on one ſide.

At this Achilles roll'd his furious eyes,
Fix'd on the king *askaunt*, and thus replies,
O, impudent. *Dryden.*

Since the ſpace, that lies on either ſide
The ſolar orb, is without limits wide,
Grant that the ſun had happened to prefer
A ſeat *askaunt*, but one diameter:
Loſt to the light by that unhappy place,
This globe had lain a frozen lonelome maſs. *Blackmore.*

A'SKER. *n. ſ.* [from *ask*.]

1. Petitioner.

Have you
Ere now denied the *asker?* and, now again
On him that did not aſk, but mock, beſtow
Your ſu'd for tongues. *Shakeſpeare.*

The greatneſs of the *asker*, and the ſmallneſs of the thing asked, had been ſufficient to enforce his requeſt. *South.*

2. En-

A S P

2. Enquirer.

Every *asker* being satisfied, we may conclude, that all their conceptions of being in a place are the same. *Digby.*

ASKER. *n. s.* A water newt.

ASKE'W. *adv.* [from *a* and *skew.*] Aside; with contempt; contemptuously; disdainfully.

For when ye mildly look with lovely hue,
Then is my soul with life and love inspir'd:
But when ye lowre, or look on me *askew*,
Then do I die. *Spenser.*

Then take it, Sir, as it was writ,
Nor look *askew* at what it saith;
There's no petition in it.—— *Prior.*

To ASLA'KE. *v. a.* [from *a* and *slake*, or *slack.*] To remit; to mitigate; to slacken.

But this continual, cruel, civil war,
No skill can stint, nor reason can *aslake*. *Spenser.*

Whilst seeking to *aslake* thy raging fire,
Thou in me kindlest much more great desire. *Spenser.*

ASLA'NT. *adv.* [from *a* and *slant.*] Obliquely; on one side; not perpendicularly.

There is a willow grows *aslant* a brook,
That shews his hoar leaves in the glassy stream. *Shakesp.*

He fell; the shaft
Drove through his neck *aslant*; he spurns the ground,
And the soul issues through the weazon's wound. *Dryden.*

Aslant the dew-bright earth, and colour'd air,
He looks in boundless majesty abroad. *Thomson.*

ASLEEP. *adv.* [from *a* and *sleep.*]

1. Sleeping; at rest.

How many thousands of my poorest subjects
Are at this hour *asleep!* O gentle sleep,
Nature's soft nurse, how have I frighted thee! *Shakesp.*

The diligence of trade, and noiseful gain,
And luxury more late *asleep* were laid:
All was the night's, and, in her silent reign,
No sound the rest of nature did invade. *Dryden.*

There is no difference between a person *asleep*, and in an apoplexy, but that the one can be awaked, and the other cannot. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To sleep.

If a man watch too long, it is odds but he will fall *asleep*. *Bacon's Essays.*

Thus done the tales, to bed they creep,
By whispering winds soon lull'd *asleep*. *Milton.*

ASLO'PE. *adv.* [from *a* and *slope.*] With declivity; obliquely; not perpendicularly.

Set them not upright, but *aslope*, a reasonable depth under the ground. *Bacon.*

The curse *aslope*
Glanc'd on the ground; with labour I must earn
My bread: what harm? Idleness had been worse:
My labour will sustain me. *Milton.*

The knight did stoop,
And sat on further side *aslope*. *Hudibras.*

ASO'MATOUS. *adj.* [from *α*, priv. and *σῶμα*, a body.] Incorporeal, or without a body.

ASP. } *n. s.* [*aspis*, Lat.] A kind of serpent, whose poi-
A'SPICK. } son is so dangerous and quick in its operation, that it kills without a possibility of applying any remedy. It is said to be very small, and peculiar to Egypt and Lybia. Those that are bitten by it, die within three hours; and the manner of their dying being by sleep and lethargy, without any pain, Cleopatra chose it, as the easiest way of dispatching herself. *Calmet.*

High-minded Cleopatra, that with stroke
Of *asp*'s sting, herself did kill. *Fairy Queen.*

Scorpion, and *asp*, and amphisbæna dire,
And dipsas. *Milton.*

ASP. *n. s.* A tree. See ASPEN.

ASPALATHUS. n. s. [Latin.]

1. A plant called the rose of Jerusalem, or our lady's rose.

2. The wood of a prickly tree, heavy, oleaginous, somewhat sharp and bitter to the taste, and anciently in much repute as an astringent, but now little used. There are four kinds of this wood; the first of the colour of box, hard, solid, heavy, and smelling like roses; which is therefore called rosewood. The second, red like yew, and of a very agreeable smell. The third, hard, twisted, knotty, of a rank smell, like that of a goat, and a disagreeable taste. The fourth has an ash coloured bark, and the wood is of a purple dye. *Aspalathus* affords an oil of admirable scent, reputed one of the best perfumes. *Chambers.*

I gave a sweet smell like cinnamon and *aspalathus*, and I yielded a pleasant odour like the best myrrh. *Eccluf.* xxiv. 15.

ASPA'RAGUS. *n. s.* [Lat.] The name of a plant. It has a rosaceous flower of six leaves, placed orbicularly, out of whose center rises the pointal, which turns to a soft globular berry, full of hard seeds. The leaves are finely cut. The species are twelve, of which all but the two first are exoticks. 1. Garden *asparagus*. 2. Wild *asparagus*, with narrow leaves. The first sort is cultivated for the table, and propagated by the seeds, which should be sown in the beginning of February. The next year they should be planted out; the third spring, after planting, they may be begun to be cut, and, by proper management, a plot of *asparagus* may be continued ten or twelve years in cutting. The second sort grows wild in some parts, but, producing slender shoots, it is rarely cultivated. *Miller.*

Asparagus affects the urine with a fetid smell, especially if cut when they are white; and therefore have been suspected by some physicians, as not friendly to the kidneys; when they are older, and begin to ramify, they lose this quality; but then they are not so agreeable. *Arbuthnot.*

A'SPECT. *n. s.* [*aspectus*, Lat. It appears anciently to have been pronounced with the accent on the last syllable, which is now placed on the first.]

1. Look; air; appearance.

I have presented the tongue under a double *aspect*, such as may justify the definition, that it is the best and worst part. *Government of the Tongue.*

They are both, in my judgment, the image or picture of a great ruin, and have the true *aspect* of a world lying in its rubbish. *Burnet.*

2. Countenance; look.

Fairer than fairest, in his faining eye,
Whose sole *aspect* he counts felicity. *Spenser.*

Those eyes of thine from mine have drawn salt tears,
Sham'd their *aspects* with store of childish drops. *Shakesp.*

I am fearful: wherefore frowns he thus?
'Tis his *aspect* of terrour. All's not well. *Shakespeare.*

Yet had his *aspect* nothing of severe,
But such a face as promis'd him sincere. *Dryden.*

Then shall thy Craggs (and let me call him mine)
On the cast ore another Pollio shine;
With *aspect* open shall erect his head. *Pope.*

3. Glance; view; act of beholding.

When an envious or an amorous *aspect* doth infect the spirits of another, there is joined both affection and imagination. *Bacon.*

The setting sun
Slowly descended; and with right *aspect*
Against the eastern gate of paradise,
Levell'd his ev'ning rays. *Milton.*

4. Direction towards any point; view; position.

I have built a strong wall, faced to the south *aspect* with brick. *Swift.*

5. Disposition of any thing to something else; relation.

The light got from the opposite arguings of men of parts, shewing the different sides of things, and their various *aspects* and probabilities, would be quite lost, if every one were obliged to assent to, and say after the speaker. *Locke.*

6. Disposition of a planet to other planets.

There's some ill planet reigns,
I must be patient till the heavens look
With an *aspect* more favourable. *Shakespeare.*

Not unlike that which astrologers call a conjunction of planets, of no very benign *aspect* the one to the other. *Wotton.*

To the blank moon
Her office they prescrib'd: to th' other five
Their planetary motions, and *aspects*,
In sextile, square, and trine, and opposite. *Milton.*

Why does not every single star shed a separate influence, and have *aspects* with other stars of their own constellation? *Bentley's Sermons.*

To ASPE'CT. *v. a.* [*aspicio*, Lat.] To behold.

Happy in their mistake, those people whom
The northern pole *aspects*; whom fear of death
(The greatest of all human fears) ne'er moves. *Temple.*

ASPE'CTABLE. *adj.* [*aspectabilis*, Lat.] Visible; being the object of sight

He was the sole cause of this *aspectable* and perceivable universal. *Raleigh.*

To this use of informing us what is in this *aspectable* world, we shall find the eye well fitted. *Ray.*

ASPE'CTION. *n. s.* [from *aspect.*] Beholding; view.

A Moorish queen, upon *aspection* of the picture of Andromeda, conceived and brought forth a fair one. *Brown.*

A'SPEN, or ASP. *n. s.* [*espe*, Dutch; *asp*, Dan. eyrpe, trembling, Sax. *Somner.*] See POPLAR, of which it is a species. The leaves of this tree always tremble.

The *aspen* or *asp* tree hath leaves much the same with the poplar, only much smaller, and not so white. *Mortimer.*

The builder oak, sole king of forests all,
The *aspen*, good for statues, the cypress funeral. *Spenser.*

A'SPEN. *adj.* [from *asp* or *aspen.*]

1. Belonging to the asp tree.

Oh! had the monster seen those lily hands
Tremble like *a pen* leaves upon a lute. *Shakespeare.*

No gale disturbs the trees,
Nor *aspen* leaves confess the gentlest breeze. *Gay.*

2. Made of aspen wood.

ASPER. adj. [Latin.] Rough; rugged. This word I have found only in the following passage.

All base notes, or very treble notes, give an *asper* sound; for that the base striketh more air than it can well strike equally. *Bacon.*

To

To A'SPERATE. *v. a.* [*aſpero*, Lat.] To roughen; to make rough or uneven.

Thoſe corpuſcles of colour, inſinuating themſelves into all the pores of the body to be dyed, may *aſperate* its ſuperficies, according to the bigneſs and texture of the corpuſcles. *Boyle.*

ASPERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aſperate.*] A making rough. *Dict.*

ASPERIFO'LIOUS. *adj.* [from *aſper*, rough, and *folium*, a leaf, Lat.] One of the diviſions of plants, ſo called from the roughneſs of their leaves.

ASPE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*aſperitas*, Lat.]

1. Unevenneſs; roughneſs of ſurface.

Sometimes the pores and *aſperities* of dry bodies are ſo incommenſurate to the particles of the liquor, that they glide over the ſurface. *Boyle.*

2. Roughneſs of ſound; harſhneſs of pronunciation.

3. Roughneſs, or ruggedneſs of temper; moroſeneſs; ſourneſs; crabbedneſs.

The charity of the one, like kindly exhalations, will deſcend in ſhowers of bleſſings; but the rigour and *aſperity* of the other, in a ſevere doom upon ourſelves. *Govern. Tongue.*

Avoid all unſeemlineſs and *aſperity* of carriage; do nothing that may argue a peeviſh or froward ſpirit. *Rogers.*

ASPERNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*aſpernatio*, Lat.] Neglect; diſregard. *D.*

A'SPEROUS. *adj.* [*aſper*, Lat.] Rough; uneven.

Black and white are the moſt *aſperous* and unequal of colours; ſo like, that it is hard to diſtinguiſh them: black is the moſt rough. *Boyle.*

To ASPE'RSE. *v. a.* [*aſpergo*, Lat.] To beſpatter with cenſure or calumny.

In the buſineſs of Ireland, beſides the opportunity to *aſperſe* the king, they were ſafe enough. *Clarendon.*

Curb that impetuous tongue, nor raſhly vain,
And ſingly mad, *aſperſe* the ſov'reign reign. *Pope.*

Unjuſtly poets we *aſperſe*,
Truth ſhines the brighter clad in verſe. *Swift.*

ASPE'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*aſperſio*, Lat.]

1. A ſprinkling.

If thou doſt break her virgin knot, before
All ſanctimonious ceremonies,
No ſweet *aſperſions* ſhall the heav'ns let fall,
To make this contract grow. *Shakeſpeare.*

It exhibits a mixture of new conceits and old; whereas the inſtauration gives the new unmixed, otherwiſe than with ſome little *aſperſion* of the old, for taſte's ſake. *Bacon.*

2. Calumny; cenſure.

The ſame *aſperſions* of the king, and the ſame grounds of a rebellion. *Dryden.*

ASPHA'LTICK. *adj.* [from *aſphaltos.*] Gummy; bituminous.

And with *aſphaltick* ſlime, broad as the gate,
Deep to the roots of hell, the gather'd beach
They faſten'd. *Milton.*

ASPHA'LTOS. n. ſ. [ἀσφαλτὸς, bitumen.] A ſolid, brittle, black, bituminous, inflammable ſubſtance, reſembling pitch, and chiefly found ſwimming on the ſurface of the *Lacus Aſphaltites*, or Dead ſea, where anciently ſtood the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah. It is caſt up from time to time, in the nature of liquid pitch, from the earth at the bottom of this ſea; and, being thrown upon the water, ſwims like other fat bodies, and condenſes gradually by the heat of the ſun, and the ſalt that is in it. It burns with great vehemence. The Arabs uſe it for pitching their ſhips; and much of it was employed in the embalming of the ancients.

ASPHA'LTUM. n. ſ. [Lat.] A bituminous ſtone found near the ancient Babylon, and lately in the province of Neufchâtel; which, mixed with other matters, makes an excellent cement, incorruptible by air, and impenetrable by water; ſuppoſed to be the mortar ſo much celebrated among the ancients, with which the walls of Babylon were laid. *Chambers.*

A'SPHODEL. *n. ſ.* [*lilio aſphodelus*, Lat.] Day-lily.

The characters are; It hath a root like kingſpear; the flower conſiſts of one leaf, which is deeply cut into ſix ſegments, and expands in form of a lily; the flower is ſucceeded by an oval fruit, which contains ſeveral roundiſh ſeeds. The ſpecies are, 1. The yellow *aſphodel.* 2. The red *aſphodel.* Theſe two ſorts are very common in moſt of the Engliſh gardens; the firſt is often called by the gardeners the yellow tuberoſe, from its having a very agreeable ſcent; but the other is called the day-lily, or the tuberoſe orange-lily, in moſt places. They are both hardy plants, and multiply exceedingly, if ſuffered to remain two or three years undiſturbed; eſpecially the red ſort, which ſends forth offſets. The beſt time to tranſplant their roots is in September or October. They will grow in any ſoil or ſituation; the yellow produces its flowers in May and June; the red a month later. *Miller.*

Aſphodels were by the ancients planted near burying-places, in order to ſupply the manes of the dead with nouriſhment.

By thoſe happy ſouls who dwell
In yellow meads of *aſphodel.* *Pope.*

A'SPICK. *n. ſ.* [See ASP.] The name of a ſerpent.

Why did I 'ſcape th' invenom'd *aſpick*'s rage,
And all the fiery monſters of the deſart,
To ſee this day? *Addiſon.*

To A'SPIRATE. *v. a.* [*aſpiro*, Lat.] To pronounce with aſpiration, or full breath; as we aſpirate *horſe*, *houſe*, and *hog.*

To A'SPIRATE. *v. n.* [*aſpiro*, Lat.] To be pronounced with full breath.

Where a vowel ends a word, the next begins either with a conſonant, or what is its equivalent; for our *w* and *h aſpirate.* *Dryden.*

A'SPIRATE. *adj.* [*aſpiratus*, Lat.] Pronounced with full breath.

For their being pervious, you may call them, if you pleaſe, perſpirate; but yet they are not *aſpirate*, i. e. with ſuch an aſpiration as *h.* *Holder.*

ASPIRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*aſpiratio*, Lat.]

1. A breathing after; an ardent wiſh; uſed generally of a wiſh for ſpiritual bleſſings.

A ſoul inſpired with the warmeſt *aſpirations* after celeſtial beatitude, keeps its powers attentive. *Watts.*

2. The act of aſpiring, or deſiring ſomething high and great.

'Tis he; I ken the manner of his gate;
He riſes on his toe; that ſpirit of his
In *aſpiration* lifts him from the earth. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The pronunciation of a vowel with full breath.

H is only a guttural *aſpiration*, i. e. a more forcible impulſe of the breath from the lungs. *Holder.*

To ASPI'RE. *v. n.* [*aſpiro*, Lat.]

1. To deſire with eagerneſs; to pant after ſomething higher; ſometimes with the particle *to.*

Moſt excellent lady, no expectation in others, nor hope in himſelf, could *aſpire to* a higher mark, than to be thought worthy to be praiſed by you. *Sidney.*

Hence ſprings that univerſal ſtrong deſire,
Which all men have of immortality:
Not ſome few ſpirits *unto* this thought *aſpire*,
But all mens minds in this united be. *Sir J. Davies.*

Horace did ne'er *aſpire to* epic bays:
Nor lofty Maro ſtoop to lyric lays. *Roſcommon.*

Till then a helpleſs, hopeleſs, homely ſwain;
I ſought not freedom, nor *aſpir'd to* gain. *Dryden.*

Aſpiring to be gods, if angels fell,
Aſpiring to be angels, men rebel. *Pope.*

2. Sometimes with *after.*

Thoſe are raiſed above ſenſe, and *aſpire after* immortality, who believe the perpetual duration of their ſouls. *Tillotſon.*

There is none of us but who would be thought, throughout the whole courſe of his life, to *aſpire after* immortality. *Atterbury's Sermons, Pref.*

3. To riſe higher.

There is betwixt that ſmile we would *aſpire to*,
That ſweet aſpect of princes and our ruin,
More pangs and fears than war or women have. *Shakeſp.*

My own breath ſtill foment the fire,
Which flames as high as fancy can *aſpire.* *Waller.*

ASPORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*aſportatio*, Lat.] A carrying away. *D.*

ASQUI'NT. *adv.* [from *a* and *ſquint.*] Obliquely; not in the ſtrait line of viſion.

A ſingle guide may direct the way better than five hundred, who have contrary views, or look *aſquint*, or ſhut their eyes. *Swift's Project for the Advancement of Religion.*

ASS. *n. ſ.* [*aſinus*, Lat.]

1. An animal of burden, remarkable for ſluggiſhneſs, patience, hardineſs, coarſeneſs of food, and long life.

You have among you many a purchas'd ſlave,
Which, like your *aſſes*, and your dogs and mules,
You uſe in abject and in ſlaviſh part,
Becauſe you bought them. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A ſtupid, heavy, dull fellow; a dolt.

I do begin to perceive that I am made an *aſs.*
Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.

That ſuch a crafty mother
Should yield the world to this *aſs!*—a woman that
Bears all down with her brain; and her ſon
Cannot take two from twenty for his heart,
And leave eighteen. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ASSA'IL. *v. a.* [*aſſailler*, Fr.]

1. To attack in a hoſtile manner; to aſſault; to fall upon; to invade.

So when he ſaw his flatt'ring arts to fail,
With greedy force he 'gan the fort t' *aſſail.* *Spenſer.*

2. To attack with argument; cenſure; or motives applied to the paſſions.

My gracious lord, here in the parliament
Let us *aſſail* the family of York. *Shakeſpeare.*

She will not ſtay the ſiege of loving terms,
Nor bide th' encounter of *aſſailing* eyes. *Shakeſpeare.*

How have I fear'd your fate! but fear'd it moſt,
When love *aſſail'd* you on the Libyan coaſt. *Dryden.*

All books he reads, and all he reads *aſſails*,
From Dryden's Fables down to D—y's Tales. *Pope.*

In vain Thaleſtris with reproach *aſſails*;
For who can move when fair Belinda fails? *Pope.*

ASSA'ILABLE. *adj.* [from *aſſail.*] That which may be attacked.

Banquo, and his Fleance, lives.——
—But in them nature's copy's not eternal.—
—There's comfort yet, they are *assailable*. *Shakespeare.*

ASSA'ILANT. *n. s.* [*assaillant*, Fr.] He that attacks; in opposition to *defendant*.

The same was so well encountered by the defendants, that the obstinacy of the *assailants* did but increase the loss.
Sir J. Hayward.

I'll put myself in poor and mean attire,
And with a kind of umber smirch my face,
The like do you: so shall we pass along,
And never stir *assailants*. *Shakespeare.*

ASSA'ILANT. *adj.* Attacking; invading.

And as ev'ning dragon came,
Assailant on the perched roosts
Of tame villatick fowl. *Milton.*

ASSAI'LER. *n. s.* [from *assail*.] One who attacks another.

Palladius heated, so pursued our *assailers*, that one of them slew him. *Sidney.*

ASSAPA'NICK. *n. s.* A little animal of Virginia, which is said to fly by stretching out its shoulders and its skin, and is called in English the flying squirrel. *Trevoux.*

ASSARABA'CCA. See ASARAPACCA.

ASSART. *n. s.* [*essart*, from *essarter*, Fr. to clear away wood in a forest.] An offence committed in the forest, by plucking up those woods by the roots, that are thickets or coverts of the forest, and by making them as plain as arable land. *Cowel.*

To ASSA'RT. *v. a.* [*essarter*, Fr.] To commit an assart. See ASSART.

ASSA'SSIN. } *n. s.* [*assassin*, Fr. a word brought originally
ASSA'SSINATE. } from Asia, where, about the time of the holy war, there was a set of men called *assassins*, as is supposed for *Arsacidæ*, who killed any man, without regard to danger, at the command of their chief.] A murderer; one that kills by treachery, or sudden violence.

In the very moment as the knight withdrew from the duke, this *assassinate* gave him, with a back blow, a deep wound into his left side. *Wotton.*

The Syrian king, who, to surprize
One man, *assassin* like, had levy'd war,
War unproclaim'd. *Milton.*
Here hir'd *assassins* for their gain invade,
And treach'rous pois'ners urge their fatal trade. *Dryden.*
When she hears of a murder, she enlarges more on the guilt of the suffering person, than of the *assassin*. *Addison.*
Orestes brandish'd the revenging sword,
Slew the dire pair, and gave to fun'ral flame
The vile *assassin*, and adult'rous dame. *Pope.*
Useful, we grant, it serves what life requires,
But dreadful too, the dark *assassin* hires. *Pope.*

ASSA'SSINATE. *n. s.* [from *assassin*.] The crime of an assassin; murder.

Were not all *assassinates* and popular insurrections wrongfully chasted, if the meanness of the offenders indemnified them from punishment? *Pope.*

To ASSA'SSINATE. *v. a.* [from *assassin*.]

1. To murder by violence.

Help, neighbours, my house is broken open by force, and I am ravished, and like to be *assassinated*. *Dryden.*
What could provoke thy madness
To *assassinate* so great, so brave a man! *A. Philips.*

2. To way-lay; to take by treachery. This meaning is perhaps peculiar to *Milton*.

Such usage as your honourable lords
Afford me, *assassinated* and betray'd,
Who durst not, with your whole united pow'rs,
In fight withstand one single and unarm'd. *Milton.*

ASSASSINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *assassinate*.] The act of assassinating; murder by violence.

If it were done, when 'tis done, then 'twere well
It were done quickly: if th' *assassination*
Could trammel up the consequence, and catch,
With its surcease, success. *Shakespeare.*
The duke finish'd his course by a wicked *assassination*. *Clar.*

ASSASSINA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *assassinate*.] Murderer; mankiller; the person that kills another by violence.

ASSA'TION. *n. s.* [*assatus*, roasted, Lat.] Roasting.

The egg expiring less in the elixation or boiling; whereas, in the *assation* or roasting, it will sometimes abate a drachm.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

ASSA'ULT. *n. s.* [*assault*, French.]

1. Attack; hostile onset; opposed to *defence*.

Her spirit had been invincible against all *assaults* of affection.
Shakesp. Much ado about Nothing.
Not to be shook thyself, but all *assaults*
Baffling, like thy hoar cliffs the loud sea wave. *Thomson.*

2. Storm; opposed to *sap* or *siege*.

Jason took at least a thousand men, and suddenly made an *assault upon* the city. 2 *Macc.* v. 5.
After some days siege, he resolved to try the fortune of an *assault*: he succeeded therein so far, that he had taken the principal tower and fort. *Bacon.*

3. Violence.

Themselves at discord fell,
And cruel combat join'd in middle space,
With horrible *assault*, and fury fell. *Fairy Queen.*

4. Invasion; hostility; attack.

After some unhappy *assaults upon* the prerogative by the parliament, which produced its dissolution, there followed a composure. *Clarendon.*
Theories built upon narrow foundations, are very hard to be supported against the *assaults* of opposition. *Locke.*

5. In law. A violent kind of injury offered to a man's person. It may be committed by offering of a blow, or by a fearful speech. *Cowel.*

6. It has *upon* before the thing assaulted.

To ASSA'ULT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To attack; to invade; to fall upon with violence.

The king granted the Jews to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy all the power that would *assault* them. *Esth.* viii. 11.
Before the gates the cries of babes new-born,
Whom fate had from their tender mothers torn,
Assault his ears. *Dryden.*
Curs'd steel, and more accursed gold,
Gave mischief birth, and made that mischief bold:
And double death did wretched man invade,
By steel *assaulted*, and by gold betray'd. *Dryden.*

ASSA'ULTER. *n. s.* [from *assault*.] One who violently assaults another.

Neither liking their eloquence, nor fearing their might, we esteemed few swords in a just defence, able to resist many unjust *assaulters*. *Sidney.*

ASSA'Y. *n. s.* [*essaye*, Fr. from which the ancient writers borrowed *assay*, according to the sound, and the latter, *essay*, according to the writing; but the senses now differing, they may be considered as two words.]

1. Examination.

This cannot be
By no *assay* of reason. 'Tis a pageant,
To keep us in false gaze. *Shakespeare.*

2. In law. The examination of measures and weights used by the clerk of the market. *Cowel.*

3. The first entrance upon any thing; a taste.

For well he weened, that so glorious bait
Would tempt his guest to take thereof *assay*. *Fairy Queen.*

4. Attack; trouble.

She heard with patience all unto the end,
And strove to master sorrowful *assay*. *Fairy Queen.*
The men he prest from Tours and Blois but late,
To hard *assays* unfit, unsure at need,
Yet arm'd to point in well attempted plate. *Fairfax.*
Be sure to find,
What I foretel thee, many a hard *assay*
Of dangers, and adversities, and pains,
Ere thou of Israel's sceptre get fast hold. *Milton.*

To ASSAY. *v. a.* [*essayer*, Fr.]

1. To make trial of; to make experiment of.

Gray and Bryan obtained leave of the general a little to *assay* them; and so with some horsemen charged them home.
Sir J. Hayward.
What unweighed behaviour hath this drunkard picked out of my conversation, that he dares in this manner *assay* me?
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

2. To apply to, as the touchstone in *assaying* metals.

Whom thus afflicted, when sad Eve beheld,
Desolate where she sat, approaching nigh,
Soft words to his fierce passion she *assay'd*. *Milton.*

3. To try; to endeavour.

David girded his sword upon his armour, and he *assayed* to go, for he had not proved it. 1 *Sam.* xvii. 39.

ASSA'YER. *n. s.* [from *assay*.] An officer of the mint, for the due trial of silver, appointed between the master of the mint and the merchants that bring silver thither for exchange.
Cowel.

The smelters come up to the *assayers* within one in twenty.
Woodward on Fossils.

ASSECTA'TION. *n. s.* [*assectatio*, Lat.] Attendance, or waiting upon. *Dict.*

ASSECU'TION. *n. s.* [from *assequor*, *assecutum*, to obtain.] Acquirement; the act of obtaining.

By the canon law, a person, after he has been in full possession of a second benefice, cannot return again to his first; because it is immediately void by his *assecution* of a second.
Ayliffe's Parergon.

ASSE'MBLAGE. *n. s.* [*assemblage*, Fr.] A collection; a number of individuals brought together. It differs from *assembly*, by being applied only, or chiefly, to things; *assembly* being used only, or generally, of persons.

All that we amass together in our thoughts is positive, and the *assemblage* of a great number of positive ideas of space or duration. *Locke.*

O Hartford, fitted or to shine in courts
With unaffected grace, or walk the plains,

With innocence and meditation join'd
In ſoft *aſſemblage*, liſten to my ſong. *Themſon.*

To ASSE'MBLE. *v. a.* [*aſſembler*, Fr.] To bring together into one place. It is uſed both of perſons and things.

And he ſhall ſet up an enſign for the nations, and ſhall *aſſemble* the outcaſts of Iſrael, and gather together the diſperſed of Judah. *Iſa.*

He wonders for what end you have *aſſembled*
Such troops of citizens to come to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ASSEMBLE. *v. n.* To meet together.

Theſe men *aſſembled*, and found Daniel praying. *Daniel.*

ASSE'MBLY. *n. ſ.* [*aſſemblée*, Fr.] A company met together.

Having heard, by fame,
Of this ſo noble, and ſo fair *aſſembly*,
This night to meet here, they could do no leſs,
Out of the great reſpect they bear to beauty. *Shakeſpeare.*

ASSE'NT *n. ſ.* [*aſſenſus*, Lat.]

1. The act of agreeing to any thing.

All the arguments on both ſides muſt be laid in balance, and, upon the whole, the underſtanding determine its *aſſent*. *Locke.*

2. Conſent; agreement.

To urge any thing upon the church, requiring thereunto that religious *aſſent* of chriſtian belief, wherewith the words of the holy prophets are received, and not to ſhew it in ſcripture; this did the Fathers evermore think unlawful, impious, and execrable. *Hooker.*

The evidence of God's own teſtimony, added unto the natural *aſſent* of reaſon concerning the certainty of them, doth not a little comfort and confirm the ſame. *Hooker.*

Without the king's *aſſent* or knowledge,
You wrought to be a legate. *Shakeſpeare.*

Faith, on the other ſide, is the *aſſent* to any propoſition, not thus made out by the deduction of reaſon, but upon the credit of the propoſer. *Locke.*

To ASSENT. *v. n.* [*aſſentire*, Lat.] To concede; to yield to, or agree to.

And the Jews alſo *aſſented*, ſaying, that theſe things were ſo. *Acts.*

ASSENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*aſſentatio*, Lat.] Compliance with the opinion of another out of flattery or diſſimulation. *Dict.*

ASSE'NTMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſent*.] Conſent.

We may ſhrink at their bare teſtimonies, whoſe arguments are but precarious, and ſubſiſt upon the charity of our *aſſentment*. *Broun's Vulgar Errours.*

To ASSERT. *v. a.* [*aſſero*, Lat.]

1. To maintain; to defend either by words or actions.

Your forefathers have *aſſerted* the party which they choſe till death, and died for its defence. *Dryden.*

2. To affirm.

3. To claim; to vindicate a title to:

Nor can the grovelling mind,
In the dark dungeon of the limbs confin'd,
Aſſert the native ſkies, or own its heav'nly kind. *Dryden.*

ASSE'RTION. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſert*.] The act of aſſerting.

If any affirm the earth doth move, and will not believe with us it ſtandeth ſtill; becauſe he hath probable reaſons for it, and, I no infallible ſenſe or reaſon againſt it, I will not quarrel with his *aſſertion*. *Vulgar Errours.*

ASSE'RTIVE. *adj.* [from *aſſert*.] Poſitive; dogmatical; peremptory.

He was not ſo fond of the principles he undertook to illuſtrate, as to boaſt their certainty; propoſing them not in a confident and *aſſertive* form, but as probabilities and hypotheſes. *Glan.*

ASSE'RTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſert*.] Maintainer; vindicator; ſupporter; affirmer.

Among th' *aſſertors* of free reaſon's claim,
Our nation's not the leaſt in worth or fame. *Dryden.*

Faithful *aſſertor* of thy country's cauſe,
Britain with tears ſhall bathe thy glorious wound. *Prior.*

It is an uſual piece of art to undermine the authority of fundamental truths, by pretending to ſhew how weak the proofs are, which their *aſſertors* employ in defence of them. *Atterbury.*

To ASSE'RVE. *v. a.* [*aſſervio*, Lat.] To ſerve, help, or ſecond. *Dict.*

To ASSE'SS. *v. a.* [from *aſſeſtare*, Ital. To make an equilibrium, or balance.] To charge with any certain ſum.

Before the receipt of them in this office, they were *aſſeſſed* by the affidavit from the time of the inquiſition found. *Bacon.*

ASSE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*aſſeſſio*, Lat.] A ſitting down by one; a giving aſſiſtance or advice. *Dict.*

ASSE'SSMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *to aſſeſs*.]

1. The ſum levied on certain property.

2. The act of aſſeſſing.

What greater immunity and happineſs can there be to a people, than to be liable to no laws, but what they make themſelves? To be ſubject to no contribution, *aſſeſſment*, or any pecuniary levy whatſoever, but what they vote, and voluntarily yield unto themſelves? *Howel.*

ASSE'SSOR. *n. ſ.* [*aſſeſſor*, Lat.]

1. The perſons that ſits by another; generally uſed of thoſe who aſſiſt the judge.

Minos, the ſtrict inquiſitor, appears;
And lives and crimes, with his *aſſeſſors*, hears.
Round in his urn the blended balls he rowls,
Abſolves the juſt, and dooms the guilty ſouls. *Dryden.*

2. He that ſits by another as next in dignity.

To his Son,
Th' *aſſeſſor* of his throne, he thus began. *Milton.*

Twice ſtronger than his ſire, who ſat above,
Aſſeſſor to the throne of thund'ring Jove. *Dryden.*

3. He that lays taxes; derived from *aſſeſs*.

ASSETS. *n. ſ. without the ſingular.* [*aſſez*, Fr.] Goods ſufficient to diſcharge that burden, which is caſt upon the executor or heir, in ſatisfying the teſtators or anceſtors debts or legacies.

Whoever pleads *aſſets*, ſayeth nothing; but that the perſon againſt whom he pleads, hath enough come to his hands, to diſcharge what is in demand. *Cowel.*

To ASSE'VER. } *v. a.* [*aſſevero*, Lat.] To affirm with great
To ASSE'VERATE. } ſolemnity, as upon oath.

ASSEVERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſeverate*.] Solemn affirmation, as upon oath.

That which you are perſuaded of, ye have it no otherwiſe than by your own only probable collection; and therefore ſuch bold *aſſeverations*, as in him were admirable, ſhould, in your mouths, but argue raſhneſs. *Hooker.*

Another abuſe of the tongue I might add; vehement *aſſeverations* upon ſlight and trivial occaſions. *Ray.*

The repetition gives a greater emphaſis to the words, and agrees better with the vehemence of the ſpeaker in making his *aſſeveration*. *Broome.*

A'SSHEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *aſs* and *head*.] One ſlow of apprehenſion; a blockhead.

Will you help an *aſshead*, and a coxcomb, and a knave, a thin-faced knave, a gull. *Shakeſpeare.*

ASSIDU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*aſſiduité*, Fr. *aſſiduitas*, Lat.] Diligence; cloſeneſs of application.

Can he, who has undertaken this, want conviction of the neceſſity of his utmoſt vigour and *aſſiduity* to acquit himſelf of it? *Rogers.*

We obſerve the addreſs and *aſſiduity* they will uſe to corrupt us. *Rogers.*

I have, with much pains and *aſſiduity*, qualified myſelf for a nomenclator. *Addiſon.*

ASSI'DUOUS. *adj.* [*aſſiduus*, Lat.] Conſtant in application.

And if by pray'r
Inceſſant I could hope to change the will
Of him who all things can, I would not ceaſe
To weary him with my *aſſiduous* cries. *Milton.*

The moſt *aſſiduous* talebearers, and bittereſt revilers, are often half-witted people. *Government of the Tongue.*

In ſummer, you ſee the hen giving herſelf greater freedoms, and quitting her care for above two hours together; but in winter, when the rigour of the ſeaſon would chill the principles of life, and deſtroy the young one, ſhe grows more *aſſiduous* in her attendance, and ſtays away but half the time. *Addiſon.*

Each ſtill renews her little labour,
Nor juſtles her *aſſiduous* neighbour. *Prior.*

ASSI'DUOUSLY *adv.* [from *aſſiduous*.] Diligently; continually.

The trade, that obliges artificers to be *aſſiduouſly* converſant with their materials, is that of glaſs-men. *Boyle.*

The habitable earth may have been perpetually the drier, ſeeing it is *aſſiduouſly* drained and exhauſted by the ſeas. *Bentl.*

To ASSIEGE. *v. a.* [*aſſieger*, Fr.] To beſiege. *Dict.*

ASSIE'NTO. n. ſ. [In Spaniſh a contract or bargain.] A contract or convention between the king of Spain and other powers, for furniſhing the Spaniſh dominions in America with negro ſlaves. This contract was transferred from the French to the Engliſh South Sea company, by the treaty of 1713, for thirty years; who were likewiſe permitted to ſend a regiſter ſhip, of 500 tuns, yearly to the Spaniſh ſettlements, with European goods. *Chambers.*

To ASSI'GN. *v. a.* [*aſſigner*, Fr. *aſſigno*, Lat.]

1. To mark out; to appoint.

He *aſſigned* Uriah unto a place where he knew that valiant men were. *2 Samuel.*

Both joining,
As join'd in injuries, one enmity
Againſt a foe by doom expreſs *aſſign'd* us,
That cruel ſerpent. *Milton.*

True quality is neglected, virtue is oppreſſed, and vice triumphant. The laſt day will *aſſign* to every one a ſtation ſuitable to his character. *Addiſon.*

2. To fix with regard to quantity or value.

There is no ſuch intrinſick, natural, ſettled value in any thing, as to make any *aſſigned* quantity of it conſtantly worth any *aſſigned* quantity of another. *Locke.*

3. In law. In general, to appoint a deputy, or make over a right to another; in particular, to appoint or ſet forth, as to *aſſign* error, is to ſhew in what part of the proceſs error is committed: to *aſſign* falſe judgment, is to declare how and where the judgment is unjuſt; to *aſſign* the ceſſor, is to ſhew how the plaintiff had ceſſed, or given over: to *aſſign* waſte, is to ſhew wherein eſpecially the waſte is committed. *Cowel.*

ASSI'GNABLE. *adj.* [from *aſſign*.] That which may be marked out, or fixed.

Ariſtotle

Ariſtotle held that it ſtreamed by connatural reſult and emanation from God; ſo that there was no inſtant *aſſignable* of God's eternal exiſtence, in which the world did not alſo coexiſt. *South.*

ASSIGNATION. *n. ſ.* [*aſſignation*, Fr.]

1. An appointment to meet; uſed generally of love appointments.

The lovers expected the return of this ſtated hour with as much impatience as if it had been a real *aſſignation*. *Spectator.*

Or when a whore, in her vocation,
Keeps punctual to an *aſſignation*. *Swift.*

2. A making over a thing to another.

ASSIGNEE' *n. ſ.* [*aſſigné*, Fr.] He that is appointed or deputed by another, to do any act, or perform any buſineſs, or enjoy any commodity. And an *aſſignee* may be either in deed or in law; *aſſignee* in deed, is he that is appointed by a perſon; *aſſignee* in law, is he whom the law maketh ſo, without any appointment of the perſon. *Cowel.*

ASSI'GNER. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſign.*] He that appoints.

The Goſpel is at once the *aſſigner* of our taſks, and the magazine of our ſtrength. *Decay of Piety.*

ASSI'GNMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſign.*] Appointment of one thing with regard to another thing or perſon.

The only thing which maketh any place public, is the public *aſſignment* thereof unto ſuch duties. *Hooker.*

This inſtitution, which aſſigns it to a perſon, whom we have no rule to know, is juſt as good as an *aſſignment* to no body at all. *Locke.*

ASSI'MILABLE. *adj.* [from *aſſimilate.*] That which may be converted to the ſame nature with ſomething elſe.

The ſpirits of many, long before that time, will find but naked habitations; and meeting no *aſſimilables* wherein to react their natures, muſt certainly participate ſuch natural deſolations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To ASSI'MILATE. *v. a.* [*aſſimilo*, Lat.]

1. To convert to the ſame nature with another thing.

Birds *aſſimilate* leſs, and excern more, than beaſts; for their excrements are ever liquid, and their fleſh generally more dry. *Bacon.*

Birds be commonly better meat than beaſts, becauſe their fleſh doth *aſſimilate* more finely, and ſecerneth more ſubtlely. *Bacon.*

Taſting concoct, digeſt, *aſſimilate*,
And corporeal to incorporeal turn. *Milton.*

Hence alſo animals and vegetables may *aſſimilate* their nouriſhment; moiſt nouriſhment eaſily changing its texture, till it becomes like the denſe earth. *Newton.*

2. To bring to a likeneſs, or reſemblance.

A ferine and neceſſitous kind of life would eaſily *aſſimilate* at leaſt the next generation to barbariſm and ferineneſs. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

They are not over patient of mixture; but ſuch, whom they cannot *aſſimilate*, ſoon find it their intereſt to remove. *Swift.*

ASSI'MILATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſimilate.*] Likeneſs. *Dict.*

ASSIMILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſimilate.*]

1. The act of converting any thing to the nature or ſubſtance of another.

It furthers the very act of *aſſimilation* of nouriſhment, by ſome outward emollients that make the parts more apt to aſſimilate: *Bacon.*

2. The ſtate of being aſſimilated.

A nouriſhment in a large acceptation, but not in propriety, conſerving the body, not repairing it by *aſſimilation*, but preſerving it by ventilation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

3. The act of growing like ſome other being.

It is as well the inſtinct as duty of our nature, to aſpire to an *aſſimilation* with God; even the moſt laudable and generous ambition. *Decay of Piety.*

To ASSI'MULATE. *v. a.* [*aſſimulo*, Lat.] To feign; to counterfeit. *Dict.*

ASSIMULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*aſſimulatio*, Lat.] A diſſembling; a counterfeiting. *Dict.*

To ASSIST. *v. a.* [*aſſiſter*, Fr. *aſſiſto*, Lat.] To help.

Receive her in the Lord, as becometh ſaints, and *aſſiſt* her in whatſoever buſineſs ſhe hath need. *Romans.*

It is neceſſary and *aſſiſting* to all our other intellectual faculties. *Locke.*

Acquaintance with method will *aſſiſt* one in ranging human affairs. *Watts.*

She no ſooner yielded to adultery, but ſhe agreed to *aſſiſt* in the murder of her huſband. *Broome.*

ASSI'STANCE. *n. ſ.* [*aſſiſtance*, Fr.] Help; furtherance.

The council of Trent commends recourſe, not only to the prayers of the ſaints, but to their aid and *aſſiſtance*: What doth this aid and *aſſiſtance* ſignify? *Stillingfleet.*

You have abundant *aſſiſtances* for this knowledge, in excellent books. *Wake.*

Let us intreat this neceſſary *aſſiſtance*, that by his grace he would lead us. *Rogers.*

ASSI'STANT. *adj.* [from *aſſiſt.*] Helping; lending aid.

Some perchance did adhere to the duke, and were *aſſiſtant* to him openly, or at leaſt under hand. *Hale.*

ASSI'STANT. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſiſt.*]

1. A perſon engaged in an affair not as principal, but as auxiliary or miniſterial.

Some young towardly noblemen or gentlemen were uſually ſent as *aſſiſtants* or attendants, according to the quality of the perſons. *Bacon.*

2. Sometimes it is only a ſofter word for an attendant.

The pale *aſſiſtants* on each other ſtar'd,
With gaping mouths for iſſuing words prepar'd. *Dryden.*

ASSI'ZE. *n. ſ.* [*aſſiſe*, a ſitting, Fr.]

1. An aſſembly of knights and other ſubſtantial men, with the bailiff or juſtice, in a certain place, and at a certain time.
2. A jury.
3. An ordinance or ſtatute.
4. The court, place, or time, where and when the writs and proceſſes of *aſſize* are taken. *Cowel.*

The law was never executed by any juſtices of *aſſize*, but the people left to their own laws. *Davies.*

At each *aſſize* and term we try
A thouſand raſcals of as deep a dye. *Dryden.*

5. Any court of juſtice.

The judging God ſhall cloſe the book of fate,
And there the laſt *aſſizes* keep,
For thoſe who wake, and thoſe who ſleep. *Dryden.*

6. *Aſſize of bread, ale*, &c. Meaſure, or quantity. Thus it is ſaid, *when wheat is of ſuch a price, the bread ſhall be of ſuch* aſſize.
7. Meaſure; rate: for which we now uſe *ſize*. See SIZE.

On high hill's top I ſaw a ſtately frame,
An hundred cubits high by juſt *aſſize*,
With hundred pillars. *Spenſer.*

To ASSI'ZE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fix the rate of any thing by an *aſſize* or writ.

ASSI'ZER, or ASSISER. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſize.*] Is an officer that has the care and overſight of weights and meaſures. *Chambers.*

ASSO'CIABLE. *adj.* [*aſſociabilis*, Lat.] That which may be joined to another.

To ASSOCIATE. *v. a.* [*aſſocier*, Fr. *aſſocio*, Lat.]

1. To unite with another as a confederate.

A fearful army led by Caius Marcius,
Aſſociated with Aufidius, rages
Upon our territories. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To adopt as a friend upon equal terms.

Aſſociate in your town a wand'ring train,
And ſtrangers in your palace entertain. *Dryden.*

3. To accompany; to keep company with another.

Friends ſhould *aſſociate* friends in grief and woe. *Shakeſpeare's Titus Andronicus.*

4. It had generally the particle *with*; as, he *aſſociated with* his maſter's enemies.

ASSO'CIATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Confederate; joined in intereſt or purpoſe.

While I deſcend through darkneſs,
To my *aſſociate* pow'rs, them to acquaint
With theſe ſucceſſes. *Milton.*

ASSO'CIATE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A perſon joined with another; a partner.

They perſuade the king, now in old age, to make Plangus his *aſſociate* in government with him. *Sidney.*

2. A confederate.

Their defender, and his *aſſociates*, have ſithence propoſed to the world a form ſuch as themſelves like. *Hooker.*

3. A companion; implying ſome kind of equality.

He was accompanied with a noble gentleman, no unſuitable *aſſociate*. *Wotton.*

Sole Eve, *aſſociate* ſole, to me beyond
Compare, above all living creatures dear. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

But my *aſſociates* now my ſtay deplore,
Impatient. *Pope.*

ASSOCIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſociate.*]

1. Union; conjunction; ſociety.

The church being a ſociety, hath the ſelf ſame original grounds, which other politick ſocieties have; the natural inclination which all men have unto ſociable life, and conſent to ſome certain bond of *aſſociation*; which bond is the law that appointeth what kind of order they ſhall be aſſociated in. *Hooker.*

2. Confederacy; union for particular purpoſes.

This could not be done but with mighty oppoſition: againſt which, to ſtrengthen themſelves, they ſecretly entered into a *league of aſſociation*. *Hooker.*

3. Partnerſhip.

Self-denial is a kind of holy *aſſociation* with God; and, by making you his partner, intereſts you in all his happineſs *Boyle.*

4. Connection.

Aſſociation of ideas is of great importance, and may be of excellent uſe. *Watts.*

5. Appoſition; union of matter.

The changes of corporeal things are to be placed only in the various ſeparations, and new *aſſociations* and motions of theſe permanent particles. *Newton.*

A'SSONANCE. *n. ſ.* [*aſſonance*, Fr.] Reference of one ſound to another reſembling it. *Dict.*

A'SSONANT. *adj.* [*aſſonant*, Fr.] Sounding in a manner reſembling another ſound. *Dict.*

To ASSO'RT. *v. a.* [*aſſortir*, Fr.] To range in claſſes, as one thing ſuits with another.

To ASSO'T. *v. a.* [from *ſot*; *aſſoter*, Fr.] To infatuate; to befot: a word out of uſe.

But whence they ſprung, or how they were begot,
Uneath is to aſſure, uneath to weene
That monſtrous errour which doth ſome *aſſot*. *Spenſer.*

To ASSUA'GE. *v. a.* [The derivation of this word is uncertain; *Minſhew* deduces it from *adſuadere*, or *aſſuaviare*; *Junius*, from ῥᾳστ, ſweet; from whence *Skinner* imagines ασᾳαν might have been formed.]

1. To mitigate; to ſoften; to allay.

Refreſhing winds the ſummer's heats *aſſuage*,
And kindly warmth diſarms the winter's rage. *Addiſon.*

2. To appeaſe; to pacify.

Yet is his hate, his rancour ne'er the leſs,
Since nought *aſſuageth* malice when 'tis told. *Fairfax.*

This was neceſſary for the ſecuring the people from their fears; which were capable of being *aſſuaged* by no other means. *Clarendon.*

Shall I, t' *aſſuage*
Their brutal rage,
The regal ſtem deſtroy? *Dryden.*

3. To eaſe; as, the medicine *aſſuages* pain.

To ASSUA'GE. *v. n.* To abate.

God made a wind to paſs over the earth, and the waters *aſſuaged*. *Geneſis.*

ASSUA'GEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſuage*.] What mitigates or ſoftens.

Tell me, when ſhall theſe weary woes have end,
Or ſhall their ruthleſs torment never ceaſe?
But all my days in pining languor ſpend,
Without hope of *aſſuagement* or releaſe. *Spenſer.*

ASSUA'GER. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſuage*.] One who pacifies or appeaſes.

ASSUA'SIVE. *adj.* [from *aſſuage*.] Softening; mitigating.

If in the breaſt tumultuous joys ariſe,
Muſick her ſoft *aſſuaſive* voice applies. *Pope.*

To ASSU'BJUGATE. *v. a.* [*ſubjugo*, Lat.] To ſubmit to.

This valiant lord
Muſt not ſo ſtate his palm, nobly acquir'd;
Nor by my will *aſſubjugate* his merit,
By going to Achilles. *Shakeſpeare.*

ASSUEFA'CTION. n. *ſ.* [*aſſuefacio*, Lat.] The ſtate of being accuſtomed to any thing.

Right and leſt, as parts inſervient unto the motive faculty, are differenced by degrees from uſe and *aſſuefaction*, or according whereto the one grows ſtronger. *Broun's Vulgar Errours.*

ASSUE'TUDE. *n. ſ.* [*aſſuetudo*, Lat.] Accuſtomance; cuſtom.

We ſee that *aſſuetude* of things hurtful, doth make them loſe the force to hurt. *Bacon.*

To ASSU'ME. *v. a.* [*aſſumo*, Lat.]

1. To take.

This when the various God had urg'd in vain,
He ſtrait *aſſum'd* his native form again. *Pope.*

2. To take upon one's ſelf.

With raviſh'd ears,
The monarch hears,
Aſſumes the God,
Affects to nod,
And ſeems to ſhake the ſpheres. *Dryden.*

3. To arrogate; to claim or ſeize unjuſtly.

This makes him over forward in buſineſs, *aſſuming* in converſation, and peremptory in anſwers. *Collier.*

4. To ſuppoſe ſomething granted without proof.

In every hypotheſis, ſomething is allowed to be *aſſumed*. *Boyle.*

5. To apply to one's own uſe; to appropriate.

His majeſty might well *aſſume* the complaint and expreſſion of king David. *Clarendon.*

ASSU'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *aſſume*.] An arrogant man; a man who claims more than his due.

Can man be wiſe in any courſe, in which he is not ſafe too? But can theſe high *aſſumers* and pretenders to reaſon, prove themſelves ſo? *South.*

ASSU'MING. *participial adj.* [from *aſſume*.] Arrogant; haughty.

His haughty looks, and his *aſſuming* air,
The ſon of Iſis could no longer bear. *Dryden.*

ASSUMPSIT. n. ſ. [*aſſumo*, Lat.] A voluntary promiſe made by word, whereby a man taketh upon him to perform or pay any thing to another: It contains any verbal promiſe made upon conſideration. *Cowel.*

ASSU'MPTION. *n. ſ.* [*aſſumptio*, Lat.]

1. The act of taking any thing to one's ſelf.

The perſonal deſcent of God himſelf, and his *aſſumption* of our fleſh to his divinity, more familiarly to inſinuate his pleaſure to us, was an inforcement beyond all methods of wiſdom. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

2. The ſuppoſition, or act of ſuppoſing of any thing without farther proof.

Theſe by way of *aſſumption*, under the two general propoſitions, are intrinſically and naturally good or bad. *Norris.*

For the *aſſumption*, that Chriſt did ſuch miraculous and ſupernatural works, to confirm what he ſaid, we need only repeat the meſſage ſent by him to John the Baptiſt. *South.*

3. The thing ſuppoſed; a poſtulate.

Hold, ſays the Stoick, your *aſſumption*'s wrong:
I grant, true freedom you have well defin'd. *Dryden.*

4. The taking up any perſon into heaven, which is ſuppoſed by the Romiſh church of the Bleſſed Virgin.

Upon the feaſt of the *aſſumption* of the Bleſſed Virgin, the pope and cardinals keep the veſpers. *Stillingfleet.*

Had Adam done this after a certain period of years, he would have been rewarded with an *aſſumption* to eternal felicity. *Wake's Preparation for Death.*

ASSU'MPTIVE. *adj.* [*aſſumptivus*, Lat.] That may be aſſumed.

ASSU'RANCE. *n. ſ.* [*aſſurance*, Fr.]

1. Certain expectation.

Though hope be, indeed, a lower and leſſer thing than *aſſurance*, yet, as to all the purpoſes of a pious life, it may prove more uſeful. *South.*

What encouragement can be given to goodneſs, beyond the hopes of heaven, and the *aſſurance* of an endleſs felicity? *Tillot.*

2. Secure confidence; truſt.

What man is he, that boaſts of fleſhly might,
And vain *aſſurance* of mortality,
Which all ſo ſoon as it doth come to fight
Againſt ſpiritual foes, yields by and by. *Spenſer.*

3. Freedom from doubt; certain knowledge.

I grant that proof from the authority of man's judgment, is not able to work that *aſſurance*, which doth grow by a ſtronger proof. *Hooker.*

'Tis far off,
And rather like a dream, than an *aſſurance*
That my remembrance warrants. *Shakeſpeare.*

The obedient, and the man of practice, ſhall outgrow all their doubts and ignorances, till perſuaſion paſs into knowledge, and knowledge advance into *aſſurance*. *South.*

Hath he found, in an evil courſe, that comfortable *aſſurance* of God's favour, and good hopes of his future condition, which a religious life would have given him. *Tillotſon.*

4. Firmneſs; undoubting ſteadineſs.

Men whoſe conſideration will relieve our modeſty, and give us courage and *aſſurance* in the duties of our profeſſion. *Rogers.*

5. Confidence; want of modeſty; exemption from awe and fear.

My behaviour ill governed, gave you the firſt comfort; my affection ill hid, hath given you this laſt *aſſurance*. *Sidney.*

Converſation, when they come into the world, will add to their knowledge and *aſſurance*. *Locke.*

6. Ground of confidence; ſecurity given.

The nature of deſire itſelf is no eaſier to receive belief, than it is hard to ground belief; for as deſire is glad to embrace the firſt ſhew of comfort, ſo is deſire deſirous of perfect *aſſurance*. *Sidney.*

As the conqueſt was but ſlight and ſuperficial, ſo the pope's donation to the Iriſh ſubmiſſions were but weak and fickle *aſſurances*. *Davies.*

None of woman born
Shall harm Mackbeth.————
—Then live, Macduff, what need I fear of thee?
But yet I'll make *aſſurance* double ſure,
And take a bond of fate; Thou ſhalt not live. *Shakeſp.*
I muſt confeſs your offer is the beſt;
And, let your father make her the *aſſurance*,
She is your own, elſe you muſt pardon me,
If you ſhould die before him, where's her dower?
Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.

7. Spirit; intrepidity.

With all th' *aſſurance* innocence can bring,
Fearleſs without, becauſe ſecure within;
Arm'd with my courage, unconcern'd I ſee
This pomp, a ſhame to you, a pride to me. *Dryden.*

8. Sanguinity; readineſs to hope.

This is not the grace of hope, but a good natural *aſſurance* or confidence, which Ariſtotle obſerves young men to be full of, and old men not ſo inclined to. *Hammond.*

9. Teſtimony of credit.

I am a gentleman of blood and breeding,
And from ſome knowledge and *aſſurance* of you,
Offer this office. *Shakeſpeare.*

We have as great *aſſurance* that there is a God, as we could expect to have, ſuppoſing that he were. *Tillotſon.*

10. Conviction.

Such an *aſſurance* of things as will make men careful to avoid a leſſer danger, ought to awaken men to avoid a greater. *Tillot.*

11. The ſame with *inſurance*. See INSURANCE.

To ASSU'RE. *v. a.* [*aſſeurer*, Fr. from *aſſecurare*, low Latin.]

1. To give confidence by a firm promiſe.

So when he had *aſſured* them with many words, that he would reſtore them without hurt, according to the agreement, they let him go for the ſaving of their brethren. 2 *Mac.*

2. To secure to another.

And, for that dowry, I'll *assure* her of
Her widowhood, be it that she survives me,
In all my lands and leases whatsoever.
Shakespeare's Taming of the Shrew.

So irresistible an authority cannot be reflected on, without the most awful reverence, even by those whose piety *assures* its favour to them. *Rogers.*

3. To make confident; to exempt from doubt or fear; to confer security.

And hereby we know, that we are of the truth, and shall *assure* our hearts before him. 1 *John*, iii. 19.

I revive
At this last sight; *assur'd* that men shall live,
With all the creatures, and their seed preserve. *Parad. Lost.*

4. To make secure.

But what on earth can long abide in state?
Or who can him *assure* of happy day? *Spens. Muiopotmos.*

5. To affiance; to betroth.

This diviner laid claim to me, called me Dromio, swore I was *assured* to her. *Shakespeare's Comedy of Errours.*

ASSU'RED. *participial adj.* [from *assure.*]

1. Certain; indubitable.

It is an *assured* experience, that flint laid about the bottom of a tree makes it prosper. *Bacon's Natural History.*

2. Certain; not doubting.

Young princes, close your hands,
——And your lips too; for, I am well assur'd
That I did so, when I was first *assur'd*. *Shak. King John.*

As when by night the glass
Of Galileo, less *assur'd*, observes
Imagin'd lands, and regions, in the moon. *Paradise Lost.*

3. Immodest; viciously confident.

ASSU'REDLY. *adv.* [from *assured.*] Certainly; indubitably.

They promis'd me eternal happiness,
And brought me garlands, Griffith, which I feel
I am not worthy yet to wear: I shall *assuredly*.
Shakespeare's Henry VIII.

God is absolutely good, and so, *assuredly*, the cause of all that is good; but, of any thing that is evil, he is no cause at all. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

Assuredly he will stop our liberty, till we restore him his worship. *South.*

ASSU'REDNESS. *n. s.* [from *assured.*] The state of being assured; certainty.

ASSU'RER. *n. s.* [from *assure.*]

1. He that gives assurance.

2. He that gives security to make good any loss.

To ASSWAGE. See ASSUAGE.

A'STERISK. *n. s.* [ἀστερίσκος.] A mark in printing or writing, in form of a little star; as *.

He also published the translation of the Septuagint by itself, having first compared it with the Hebrew, and noted by *asterisks* what was defective, and by obelisks what was redundant. *Grew's Cosmologia Sacra.*

A'STERISM. *n. s.* [*asterismus*, Lat.]

1. A constellation.

Poetry hath filled the skies with *asterisms*, and histories belonging to them; and then astrology devises the feigned virtues and influences of each. *Bentley's Sermons.*

2. An asterisk, or mark. This is a very improper use.

Dwell particularly on passages with an *asterism* *; for the observations which follow such a note, will give you a clear light. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

A'STHMA. *n. s.* [ἄσθμα.] A frequent, difficult, and short respiration, joined with a hissing sound and a cough, especially in the night time, and when the body is in a prone posture; because then the contents of the lower belly bear so against the diaphragm, as to lessen the capacity of the breast, whereby the lungs have less room to move. *Quincy.*

An *asthma* is the inflation of the membranes of the lungs, and of the membranes covering the muscles of the thorax, but does not continue long. *Floyer on the Humours.*

ASTHMA'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *asthma.*] Troubled with an
ASTHMA'TICK. } asthma.

In *asthmatical* persons, we often see, that though the lungs be very much stuffed with tough phlegm, yet the patient may live some months, if not some years. *Boyle.*

After drinking, our horses are most *asthmatick*; and, for avoiding the watering of them, we wet their hay.
Floyer on the Humours.

ASTE'RN *adv.* [from *a* and *stern.*] In the hinder part of the ship; behind the ship.

The galley gives her side, and turns her prow,
While those *astern* descending down the steep,
Thro' gaping waves behold the boiling deep. *Dryden.*

To ASTE'RT. *v. a.* [a word used by *Spenser*, as it seems, for *start*, or *startle.*] To terrify; to startle; to fright.

We deem of death, as doom of ill desert;
But knew we fools what it us brings until,
Die would we daily, once it to expert;
No danger there the shepherd can *astert*. *Spenser's Past.*

ASTO'NIED. *particip. adj.* A word used in the version of the bible for *astonished.*

Many were *astonied* at thee. *Isaiah*, lii. 14.

To ASTO'NISH. *v. a.* [*estonner*, Fr. from *attonitus*, Lat.] To confound with some sudden passion, as with fear or wonder; to amaze; to surprise.

It is the part of men to fear and tremble,
When the most mighty gods, by tokens, send
Such dreadful heralds to *astonish* us. *Shakesp. Julius Cæsar.*
Astonish'd at the voice, he stood amaz'd,
And all around with inward horror gaz'd. *Addison's Ovid.*
A genius universal as his theme,
Astonishing as chaos. *Thomson's Summer.*

ASTO'NISHINGNESS. *n. s.* [from *astonish.*] Of a nature to excite astonishment.

ASTO'NISHMENT. *n. s.* [*estonnement*, Fr.] Amazement; confusion of mind from fear or wonder.

We found, with no less wonder to us, than *astonishment* to themselves, that they were the two valiant and famous brothers. *Sidney.*

She esteemed this as much above his wisdom, as *astonishment* is beyond bare admiration. *South.*

To ASTO'UND. *v. a.* [*estonner*, Fr.] To astonish; to confound with fear or wonder. This word is now somewhat obsolete.

These thoughts may startle well, but not *astound*
The virtuous mind, that ever walks attended
By a strong siding champion, conscience. *Paradise Regain'd.*

ASTRA'DDLE. *adv.* [from *a* and *straddle.*] With one's legs across any thing. *Dict.*

A'STRAGAL. *n. s.* [ἀστράγαλος, the ankle, or ankle-bone.] A little round member, in the form of a ring or bracelet, serving as an ornament at the tops and bottoms of columns. *Build. Dict.*

We see none of that ordinary confusion, which is the result of quarter rounds of the *astragal*, and I know not how many other intermingled particulars. *Spectator.*

A'STRAL. *adj.* [from *astrum*, Lat.] Starry; relating to the stars.

Some *astral* forms I must invoke by pray'r,
Fram'd all of purest atoms of the air;
Not in their natures simply good or ill;
But most subservient to bad spirits will. *Dryd. Tyran. Love.*

ASTRA'Y. *adv.* [from *a* and *stray.*] Out of the right way.

May seem the wain was very evil led,
When such an one had guiding of the way,
That knew not, whether right he went, or else *astray*. *F. Q.*

You run *astray*, for whilst we talk of Ireland, you rip up the original of Scotland. *Spenser on Ireland.*

Like one that had been led *astray*
Through the heav'n's wide pathless way. *Milt. Il Penseroso.*

To ASTRI'CT. *v. a.* [*astringo*, Lat.] To contract by applications, in opposition to *relax*: a word not so much used as *constringe.*

The solid parts were to be relaxed or *astricted*, as they let the humours pass either in too small or too great quantities.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

ASTRI'CTION. *n. s.* [*astrictio*, Lat.] The act or power of contracting the parts of the body by applications.

Astriction is in a substance that hath a virtual cold; and it worketh partly by the same means that cold doth. *Bacon.*

This virtue requireth an *astriction*, but such an *astriction* as is not grateful to the body; for a pleasing *astriction* doth rather bind in the nerves than expel them: and therefore such *astriction* is found in things of a harsh taste. *Bacon's Nat. History.*

Such lenitive substances are proper for dry atrabilarian constitutions, who are subject to *astriction* of the belly and the piles.
Arbuthnot on Diet.

ASTRI'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *astrict.*] Stiptick; of a binding quality. *Dict.*

ASTRI'CTORY. *adj.* [*astrictorius*, Lat.] Astringent; apt to bind. *Dict.*

ASTRI'DE. *adv.* [from *a* and *stride.*] With the legs open.

To lay their native arms aside,
Their modesty, and ride *astride*. *Hudibras.*

I saw a place where the Rhone is so straitened between two rocks, that a man may stand *astride* upon both at once. *Boyle.*

ASTRI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*astrifer*, Lat.] Bearing, or having stars. *D.*

ASTRI'GEROUS. *adj.* [*astriger*, Lat.] Adorned with stars. *Dict.*

To ASTRI'NGE. *v. a.* [*astringo*, Lat.] To press by contraction; to make the parts draw together.

Tears are caused by a contraction of the spirits of the brain; which contraction, by consequence, *astringeth* the moisture of the brain, and thereby sendeth tears into the eyes. *Bacon.*

ASTRI'NGENCY. *n. s.* [from *astringe.*] The power of contracting the parts of the body; opposed to the power of *relaxation.*

Astriction prohibiteth dissolution; as, in medicines, astringents inhibit putrefaction: and, by *astringency*, some small quantity of oil of vitriol will keep fresh water long from putrefying. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Acid, acrid, austere, and bitter substances, by their *astringency*, create horrour, that is, stimulate the fibres. *Arbuthnot.*

ASTRI'NGENT. *adj.* [*astringens*, Lat.] Binding; contracting; opposed to *laxative.*

Aſtringent medicines are binding, which act by the aſperity of their particles, whereby they corrugate the membranes, and make them draw up cloſer. *Quincy.*

The juice is very *aſtringent*, and therefore of ſlow motion. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

What diminiſheth ſenſible perſpiration, encreaſeth the inſenſible; for that reaſon a ſtrengthening and *aſtringent* diet often conduceth to this purpoſe. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

A'STROGRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [from ἄστρον and γράφω.] The ſcience of deſcribing the ſtars. *Dict.*

A'STROLABE. *n. ſ.* [ἀστρολάβιον, of ἀστὴρ, and λαβεῖν, to take.]

1. An inſtrument chiefly uſed for taking the altitude of the pole, the ſun or ſtars, at ſea.
2. A ſtereographick projection of the circles of the ſphere upon the plain of ſome great circle. *Chambers.*

ASTRO'LOGER. *n. ſ.* [*aſtrologus*, Lat. from ἄστρον and λόγος.]

1. One that, ſuppoſing the influences of the ſtars to have a cauſal power, profeſſes to foretel or diſcover events depending on thoſe influences.

Not unlike that which *aſtrologers* call a conjunction of planets, of no very benign aſpect the one to the other. *Wotton.*

A happy genius is the gift of nature: it depends on the influence of the ſtars, ſay the *aſtrologers*; on the organs of the body, ſay the naturaliſts; it is the particular gift of heaven, ſay the divines, both Chriſtians and Heathens. *Dryd. Dufreſnoy, Pref.*

Aſtrologers, that future fates foreſhew. *Pope.*

I never heard a finer ſatire againſt lawyers, than that of *aſtrologers*, when they pretend, by rules of art, to tell when a ſuit will end, and whether to the advantage of the plaintiff or defendant. *Swift.*

2. It was antiently uſed for one that underſtood or explained the motions of the planets, without including prediction.

A worthy *aſtrologer* now living, who, by the help of perſpective glaſſes, hath found in the ſtars many things unknown to the ancients, affirms much to have been diſcovered in Venus. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

ASTROLO'GIAN. *n. ſ.* [from *aſtrology*.] The ſame with *aſtrologer*.

The twelve houſes of heaven, in the form which *aſtrologians* uſe. *Camden.*

The ſtars, they ſay, cannot diſpoſe,
No more than can the *aſtrologian*. *Hudibras.*

ASTROLO'GICAL. } *adj.* [from *aſtrology*.] Relating to aſtrology;
ASTROLO'GICK. } profeſſing aſtrology.

Some ſeem a little *aſtrological*, as when they warn us from places of malign influence. *Wotton.*

No *aſtrologick* wizard honour gains,
Who has not oft been baniſh'd, or in chains. *Dryd. Juv.*

Aſtrological prayers ſeem to me to be built on as good reaſon as the predictions. *Stillingfleet's Def. of Diſc. on Rom. Idolatry.*

The poetical fables are more ancient than the *aſtrological* influences, that were not known to the Greeks till after Alexander the Great. *Bentley's Sermons.*

ASTROLO'GICALLY. *adv.* [from *aſtrology*.] In an aſtrological manner.

To ASTROLO'GIZE. *v. n.* [from *aſtrology*.] To practiſe aſtrology.

ASTROLOGY. *n. ſ.* [*aſtrologia*, Lat.] The practice of foretelling things by the knowledge of the ſtars; an art now generally exploded, as without reaſon.

I know it hath been the opinion of the learned, who think of the art of *aſtrology*, that the ſtars do not force the actions or wills of men. *Swift.*

ASTRO'NOMER. *n. ſ.* [from ἄστρον, a ſtar, and νόμος, a rule or law.] He that ſtudies the celeſtial motions, and the rules by which they are governed.

The motions of factions under kings, ought to be like the motions, as the *aſtronomers* ſpeak in the inferior orbs. *Bacon.*

The old and new *aſtronomers* in vain
Attempt the heav'nly motions to explain. *Blackmore.*

Since *aſtronomers* no longer doubt of the motion of the planets about the ſun, it is fit to proceed upon that hypotheſis. *Locke.*

ASTRONO'MICAL. } *adj.* [from *aſtronomy*.] Belonging to aſtro-
ASTRONO'MICK. } nomy.

Our forefathers marking certain mutations to happen in the ſun's progreſs through the zodiack, they regiſtrate and ſet them down in their *aſtronomical* canons. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Can he not paſs an *aſtronomick* line,
Or does he dread th' imaginary ſign,
That he ſhould ne'er advance to either pole. *Blackmore.*

ASTRONO'MICALLY. *adv.* [from *aſtronomical*.] In an aſtronomical manner.

ASTRONOMY. *n. ſ.* [ἀστρονομία, from ἄστρον, a ſtar, and νόμος, a law, or rule.] A mixed mathematicel ſcience, teaching the knowledge of the celeſtial bodies, their magnitudes, motions, diſtances, periods, eclipſes, and order. The origin of *aſtronomy* is uncertain; but from Egypt it travelled into Greece, where Pythagoras was the firſt European who taught that the earth and planets turn round the ſun, which ſtands immoveable in the center; as he himſelf had been inſtructed by the Egyptian prieſts. From the time of Pythagoras, *aſtronomy* ſunk into neglect, till it was revived by the Ptolemys, kings of Egypt; and the Saracens, after their conqueſt of that country, having acquired ſome knowledge of it, brought it from Africa to Spain, and again reſtored this ſcience to Europe, where it has ſince received very conſiderable improvements. *Chambers.*

To this muſt be added the underſtanding of the globes, and the principles of geometry and *aſtronomy*. *Coules.*

A'STROSCOPY. *n. ſ.* [ἀστὴρ, a ſtar, and σκοπέω, to view.] Obſervation of the ſtars. *Dict.*

A'STRO-THEOLOGY. *n. ſ.* [from *aſtrum*, a ſtar, and *theologia*, divinity.] Divinity founded on the obſervation of the celeſtial bodies.

That the diurnal and annual revolutions are the motions of the terraqueous globe, not of the ſun, I ſhew in the preface of my *Aſtro-theology*. *Derham's Phyſico-theology.*

ASU'NDER. *adv.* [aſundran, Sax.] Apart; ſeparately; not together.

Two indirect lines, the further that they are drawn out, the further they go *aſunder*. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Senſe thinks the planets ſpheres not much *aſunder*;
What tells us then their diſtance is ſo far? *Sir J. Davies.*

Greedy hope to find
His wiſh, and beſt advantage, us *aſunder*. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

The fall'n archangel, envious of our ſtate,
Seeks hid advantage to betray us worſe;
Which, when *aſunder*, will not prove too hard,
For both together are each other's guard. *Dryd. State of Inn.*

Born far *aſunder* by the tides of men,
Like adamant and ſteel they meet agen. *Dryden's Fables.*

All this metallick matter, both that which continued *aſunder*, and in ſingle corpuſcles, and that which was amaſſed and concreted into nodules, ſubſided. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſt.*

ASY'LUM. *n. ſ.* [Lat. ἄσυλον, from α, not, and συλάω, to pillage.] A place out of which he that has fled to it, may not be taken; a ſanctuary; a refuge.

So ſacred was the church to ſome, that it had the right of an *aſylum*, or ſanctuary. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

ASY'MMETRY. *n. ſ.* [from α, without, and συμμετρία, ſymmetry.]

1. Contrariety to ſymmetry; diſproportion.

The *aſymmetries* of the brain, as well as the deformities of the legs or face, may be rectified in time. *Grew's Coſm. Sacra.*

2. This term is ſometimes uſed in mathematics, for what is more uſually called incommenſurability; when between two quantities there is no common meaſure.

A'SYMPTOTE. *n. ſ.* [from α, priv. σύν, with, and πίπτω, to fall; which never meet; incoincident.] *Aſymptotes* are right lines, which approach nearer and nearer to ſome curve; but which, though they and their curve were infinitely continued, would never meet; and may be conceived as tangents to their curves at an infinite diſtance. *Chambers.*

Aſymptote lines, though they may approach ſtill nearer together, till they are nearer than the leaſt aſſignable diſtance, yet, being ſtill produced infinitely, will never meet. *Grew's Coſm.*

ASY'MPTOTICAL. *adj.* [from *aſymptote*.] Curves are ſaid to be *aſymptotical*, when they continually approach, without a poſſibility of meeting.

ASY'NDETON. n. ſ. [ἀσύνδετον, of α, priv. and συνδέω, to bind together.] A figure in grammar, when a conjunction copulative is omitted in a ſentence; as in *veni, vidi, vici*, & is left out.

AT. *prep.* [æt, Saxon]

1. *At* before a place, notes the nearneſs of the place; as, a man is *at* the houſe before he is *in* it.

This cuſtom continued among many, to ſay their prayers *at* fountains. *Stillingfleet's Def. of Diſc. on Romiſh Idolatry.*

To all you ladies now *at* land,
We men at ſea indite. *Buckhurſt.*

2. *At* before a word ſignifying time, notes the coexiſtence of the time with the event; the word time is ſometimes included in the adjective.

We thought it *at* the very firſt a ſign of cold affection. *Hooker.*

How frequent to deſert him, and *at* laſt
To heap ingratitude on worthieſt deeds. *Milt. Samp. Agon.*

At the ſame time that the ſtorm beats upon the whole ſpecies, we are falling foul upon one another. *Addiſon's Spect.*

We made no efforts at all, where we could have moſt weakened the common enemy, and, *at* the ſame time, enriched ourſelves. *Swift.*

3. *At* before a caſual word ſignifies nearly the ſame as *with*.

At his touch,
Such ſanctity hath heav'n giv'n his hand,
They preſently *amend*. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

O ſir, when he ſhall hear of your approach,
If that young Arthur be not gone already,
Ev'n *at* this news he dies. *Shakeſpeare's King John.*

Much *at* the ſight was Adam in his heart
Diſmay'd. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

High o'er their heads a moulding rock is plac'd,
That promiſes a fall, and ſhakes *at* ev'ry blaſt. *Dryden.*

4. *At* before a ſuperlative adjective implies *in the ſtate*, as *at moſt*, in the ſtate of moſt perfection, &c.

Conſider any man as to his perſonal powers, they are not great; for, *at* greateſt, they muſt ſtill be limited. *South.*

We bring into the world with us a poor needy uncertain life, ſhort *at* the longeſt, and unquiet *at* the beſt. *Temple.*

5. *At* before a perſon, is ſeldom uſed otherwiſe than ludicrouſly; as, he longed to be *at* him, that is, to attack him.

6. *At* before a ſubſtantive ſometimes ſignifies the particular condition or circumſtances of the perſon; as, *at* peace, in a ſtate of peace.

Under pardon,
You are much more *at* taſk for want of wiſdom,
Than prais'd for harmful mildneſs. *Shakeſp.*

It bringeth the treaſure of a realm into a few hands: for the uſurer being *at* certainties, and others *at* uncertainties, at the end of the game moſt of the money will be in the box. *Bacon.*

Hence walk'd the fiend *at* large in ſpacious field. *P. Loſt.*

The reſt, for whom no lot is yet decreed,
May run in paſtures, and *at* pleaſure feed. *Dryden.*

Deſerted, *at* his utmoſt need,
By thoſe his former bounty fed. *Dryden.*

What hinder'd either in their native ſoil,
At eaſe to reap the harveſt of their toil. *Dryden.*

Wiſe men are ſometimes over-borne, when they are taken *at* a diſadvantage. *Collier of Confidence.*

Theſe have been the maxims they have been guided by: take theſe from them, and they are perfectly *at* a loſs, their compaſs and pole-ſtar then are gone, and their underſtanding is perfectly *at* a nonplus. *Locke.*

One man manages four horſes at once, and leaps from the back of another *at* full ſpeed. *Pope's Eſſay on Homer's Battles.*

They will not let me be *at* quiet in my bed, but purſue me to my very dreams. *Swift.*

7. *At* before a ſubſtantive ſometimes marks employment or attention.

We find ſome arrived to that ſottiſhneſs, as to own roundly what they would be *at*. *South.*

How d'ye find yourſelf, ſays the doctor to his patient? A little while after he is *at* it again, with a pray how d'ye find your body? *L'Eſtrange.*

But ſhe who well enough knew what,
Before he ſpoke, he would be *at*,
Pretended not to apprehend. *Hudibras.*

The creature's *at* his dirty work again. *Pope.*

8. *At* ſometimes the ſame with *furniſhed with*, after the French *à*.

Infuſe his breaſt with magnanimity,
And make him naked foil a man *at* arms. *Shakeſp.*

9. *At* ſometimes notes the place where any thing is, or acts.

Your huſband is *at* hand, I hear his trumpet. *Shakeſp.*

He that in tracing the veſſels began *at* the heart, though he thought not at all of a circulation, yet made he the firſt true ſtep towards the diſcovery. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

There various news I heard, of love and ſtriſe,
Of ſtorms *at* ſea, and travels on the ſhore. *Pope.*

10. *At* ſometimes ſignifies in conſequence of.

Impeachments *at* the proſecution of the houſe of commons, have received their determinations in the houſe of lords. *Hale.*

11. *At* marks ſometimes the effect proceeding from an act.

Reſt in this tomb, rais'd *at* thy huſband's coſt. *Dryden.*

Tom has been *at* the charge of a penny upon this occaſion. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

Thoſe may be of uſe to confirm by authority, what they will not be *at* the trouble to deduce by reaſoning. *Arbuthnot.*

12. *At* ſometimes is nearly the ſame as *in*, noting ſituation.

She hath been known to come *at* the head of theſe raſcals, and beat her lover. *Swift.*

13. *At* ſometimes marks the occaſion, like *on*.

Others, with more helpful care,
Cry'd out aloud, Beware, brave youth, beware!
At this he turn'd, and, as the bull drew near,
Shunn'd, and receiv'd him on his pointed ſpear. *Dryden.*

14. *At* ſometimes ſeems to ſignify in the power of, or obedient to.

But thou of all the kings, Jove's care below,
Art leaſt *at* my command, and moſt my foe. *Dryd.*

15. *At* ſometimes notes the relation of a man to an action.

To make pleaſure the vehicle of health, is a doctor *at* it in good earneſt. *Collier of Friendſhip.*

16. *At* ſometimes imports the manner of an action.

One warms you by degrees, the other ſets you on fire all *at* once, and never intermits his heat. *Dryden's Fables.*

Not with leſs ruin than the Bajan mole,
At once comes tumbling down. *Dryden's Æneid.*

17. *At*, like the French *chez*, means ſometimes application to, or dependence on.

The worſt authors might endeavour to pleaſe us, and in that endeavour deſerve ſomething *at* our hands. *Pope.*

18. *At all.* In any manner; in any degree.

Nothing more true than what you once let fall,
Moſt women have no characters *at all*. *Pope.*

A'TABAL. *n. ſ.* A kind of tabour uſed by the Moors.

Children ſhall beat our *atabals* and drums,
And all the noiſy trades of war no more
Shall wake the peaceful morn. *Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.*

ATARA'XIA. } *n. ſ.* [ἀταραξία] Exemption from vexation;
A'TARAXY. } tranquillity.

The ſcepticks affected an indifferent equiponderous neutrality, as the only means to their *ataraxia*, and freedom from paſſionate diſturbances. *Glanville.*

ATE. The preterite of *eat*. See TO EAT.

And by his ſide, his ſteed the graſſy forage *ate*. *Fairy Q.*

Even our firſt parents *ate* themſelves out of paradiſe; and Job's children juſketted and feaſted together often. *South.*

ATHA'NOR. *n. ſ.* [a chymical term, borrowed from ἀθάνατος; or, as others think, הַנּוּר.] A digeſting furnace, to keep heat for ſome time; ſo that it may be augmented or diminiſhed at pleaſure, by opening or ſhutting ſome apertures made on purpoſe with ſiders over them, called regiſters. *Quincy.*

A'THEISM. *n. ſ.* [from *atheiſt*. It is only of two ſyllables in poetry.] The diſbelief of a God.

God never wrought miracles to convince *atheiſm*, becauſe his ordinary works convince it. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

It is the common intereſt of mankind, to puniſh all thoſe who would ſeduce men to *atheiſm*. *Tillotſon.*

A'THEIST. *n. ſ.* [ἄθεος, without God.] One that denies the exiſtence of God.

To theſe, that ſober race of men, whoſe lives
Religious titled them the ſons of God,
Shall yield up all their virtue, all their fame,
Ignobly! to the trains, and to the ſmiles
Of theſe fair *atheiſts*. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Though he were really a ſpeculative *atheiſt*, yet if he would but proceed rationally, he could not however be a practical *atheiſt*, nor live without God in this world. *South.*

Atheiſt, uſe thine eyes,
And having view'd the order of the ſkies,
Think, if thou can'ſt, that matter blindly hurl'd,
Without a guide, ſhould frame this wond'rous world. *Creech.*

No *atheiſt*, as ſuch, can be a true friend, an affectionate relation, or a loyal ſubject. *Bentley's Sermons.*

A'THEIST. *adj.* Atheiſtical; denying God.

Nor ſtood unmindful Abdiel to annoy
The *atheiſt* crew. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

ATHEI'STICAL. *adj.* [from *atheiſt*.] Given to atheiſm; impious.

Men are *atheiſtical*, becauſe they are firſt vicious; and queſtion the truth of chriſtianity, becauſe they hate the practice. *South.*

ATHEI'STICALLY. *adv.* [from *atheiſtical*.] In an atheiſtical manner.

Is it not enormous, that a divine, hearing a great ſinner talk *atheiſtically*, and ſcoff profanely at religion, ſhould, inſtead of vindicating the truth, tacitely approve the ſcoffer. *South.*

I entreat ſuch as are *atheiſtically* inclined, to conſider theſe things. *Tillotſon.*

ATHEI'STICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *atheiſtical*.] The quality of being atheiſtical.

Lord, purge out of all hearts profaneneſs and *atheiſticalneſs*. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

ATHEI'STICK. *adj.* [from *atheiſt*.] Given to atheiſm.

This argument demonſtrated the exiſtence of a Deity, and convinced all *atheiſtick* gainſayers. *Ray on the Creation.*

A'THEL, ATHELING, ADEL, and ÆTHEL. [from *adel*, noble, Germ.] So *Æthelred* is *noble for counſel*; *Æthelard*, *a noble genius*; *Æthelbert*, *eminently noble*; *Æthelward*, *a noble protector*. *Gibſon's Camden.*

A'THEOUS. *adj.* [ἄθεος.] Atheiſtick; godleſs.

Thy Father who is holy, wiſe, and pure,
Suffers the hypocrite, or *atheous* prieſt,
To tread his ſacred courts. *Paradiſe Regained.*

ATHERO'MA. *n. ſ.* [ἀθήρωμα, from ἄθηρα, pap or pulſe.] A ſpecies of wen, which neither cauſes pain, diſcolours the ſkin, nor yields eaſily to the touch.

If the matter forming them reſembles milk curds, the tumour is called *atheroma*; if it be like honey, meliceris; and if compoſed of fat, or a ſuety ſubſtance, ſteatoma. *Sharp.*

ATHERO'MATOUS. *adj.* [from *atheroma*.] Having the qualities of an atheroma, or curdy wen.

Feeling the matter fluctuating, I thought it *atheromatous*. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

ATHI'RST. *adv.* [from *a* and *thirſt*.] Thirſty; in want of drink.

With ſcanty meaſure then ſupply their food;
And when *athirſt*, reſtrain 'em from the flood. *Dryden.*

ATHLE'TICK. *adj.* [from *athleta*, Lat. ἀθλητὴς, a wreſtler.]

1. Belonging to wreſtling.
2. Strong of body; vigorous; luſty; robuſt.

Seldom ſhall one ſee in rich families that *athletick* ſoundneſs and vigour of conſtitution, which is ſeen in cottages, where nature is cook, and neceſſity caterer. *South.*

Science diſtinguiſhes a man of honour from one of thoſe *athletick* brutes, whom undeſervedly we call heroes. *Dryden.*

ATHWA'RT. *prep.* [from *a* and *thwart*.]

1. Acroſs; tranſverſe to any thing.

Themiſtocles made Xerxes poſt out of Grecia, by giving out a purpoſe to break his bridge *athwart* the Helleſpont. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Execrable

Execrable ſhape!
That dar'ſt, though grim and terrible, advance
Thy miſcreated front *athwart* my way. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. Through.
Now, *athwart* the terrors that thy vow
Has planted round thee, thou appear'ſt more fair. *Add. Cato.*

ATHWA'RT. *adv.*
1. In a manner vexatious and perplexing; croſsly.
All *athwart* there came
A poſt from Wales, loaden with heavy news. *Sh. Hen.* IV.

2. Wrong.
The baby beats the nurſe, and quite *athwart*
Goes all decorum. *Shakeſpeare's Meaſure for Meaſure.*

ATI'LT. *adv.* [from *a* and *tilt*.]
1. In the manner of a tilter; with the action of a man making a thruſt at an antagoniſt.
In the city Tours,
Thou ran'ſt *atilt*, in honour of my love,
And ſtol'ſt away the ladies hearts from France. *Sh. Hen.* VI.
To run *atilt* at men, and wield
Their naked tools in open field. *Hudibras.*

2. In the poſture of a barrel raiſed or tilted behind, to make it run out.
Such a man is always *atilt*, his favours come hardly from him. *Spectator.*

A'TLAS. *n. ſ.*
1. A collection of maps, ſo called probably from a picture of *Atlas* ſupporting the heavens, prefixed to ſome collection.
2. A large ſquare folio; ſo called from theſe folios, which, containing maps, were made large and ſquare.
3. Sometimes the ſupporters of a building.
4. A rich kind of ſilk or ſtuff made for women's cloaths.
I have the conveniency of buying Dutch *atlaſſes* with gold and ſilver, or without. *Spectator.*

A'TMOSPHERE. *n. ſ.* [ἄτμος, vapour, and σφαῖρα, a ſphere.]
The exteriour part of this our habitable world is the air, or *atmoſphere*; a light, thin, fluid, or ſpringy body, that encompaſſes the ſolid earth on all ſides. *Locke.*
It is generally ſuppoſed to be about forty-five miles high.
Immenſe the whole excited *atmoſphere*
Impetuous ruſhes o'er the ſounding world. *Thomſon's Aut.*

ATMOSPHE'RICAL. *adj.* [from *atmoſphere*.] Conſiſting of the atmoſphere; belonging to the atmoſphere.
We did not mention the weight of the incumbent *atmoſpherical* cylinder, as a part of the weight reſiſted. *Boyle.*

A'TOM. *n. ſ.* [*atomus*, Lat. ἄτομος.]
1. Such a ſmall particle as cannot be phyſically divided: and theſe are the firſt rudiments, or the component parts of all bodies. *Quin.*
Innumerable minute bodies are called *atoms*, becauſe, by reaſon of their perfect ſolidity, they were really indiviſible. *Ray.*
See plaſtick nature working to this end,
The ſingle *atoms* each to other tend,
Attract, attracted to, the next in place,
Form'd and impell'd its neighbour to embrace. *Pope.*

2. Any thing extremely ſmall.
It is as eaſy to count *atoms*, as to reſolve the propoſitions of a lover. *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

ATO'MICAL. *adj.* [from *atom*.]
1. Conſiſting of atoms.
Vitrified and pellucid bodies are clearer in their continuities, than in powders and *atomical* diviſions. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

2. Relating to atoms.
Vacuum is another principal doctrine of the *atomical* philoſophy. *Bentley's Sermons.*

A'TOMIST. *n. ſ.* [from *atom*.] One that holds the *atomical* philoſophy, or doctrine of atoms.
The *atomiſts*, who define motion to be a paſſage from one place to another, what do they more than put one ſynonymous word for another? *Locke.*
Now can judicious *atomiſts* conceive,
Chance to the ſun could his juſt impulſe give? *Blackmore.*

A'TOMY. *n. ſ.* An obſolete word for *atom*.
Drawn with a team of little *atomies*,
Athwart mens noſes as they be aſleep. *Shak. Rom. and Jul.*

To ATONE. *v. n.* [from *at one*, as the etymologiſts remark, *to be at one*, is the ſame as *to be in concord*. This derivation is much confirmed by the following paſſage.]
1. To agree; to accord.
He and Aufidus can no more *atone*,
Than violenteſt contrariety. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

2. To ſtand as an equivalent for ſomething; and particularly uſed of expiatory ſacrifices; with the particle *for* before the thing for which ſomething elſe is given.
From a mean ſtock the pious Decii came;
Yet ſuch their virtues, that their loſs alone,
For Rome and all our legions did *atone*. *Dryden's Juvenal.*
The good intention of a man of weight and worth, or a real friend, ſeldom *atones for* the uneaſineſs produced by his grave repreſentations. *Locke.*
Let thy ſublime meridian courſe
For Mary's ſetting rays *atone*:
Our luſtre, with redoubl'd force,
Muſt now proceed from thee alone. *Prior.*

His virgin ſword Ægyſthus' veins imbru'd;
The murd'rer fell, and blood *atone'd for* blood. *Pope's Odyſſ.*

To ATO'NE. *v. a.* To expiate; to anſwer for.
Soon ſhould yon' roaſters ceaſe their haughty ſtrife,
Or each *atone* his guilty love with life, *Pope's Odyſſey.*

ATO'NEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *atone*.]
1. Agreement; concord.
He ſeeks to make *atonement*
Between the duke of Glo'ſter and your brothers. *Sh. R.* III.

2. Expiation; expiatory equivalent; with *for*.
And the Levites were purified, and they waſhed their cloaths: and Aaron offered them as an offering before the Lord; and Aaron made an *atonement for* them to cleanſe them. *Num.* viii. 21.
Surely it is not a ſufficient *atonement for* the writers, that they profeſs loyalty to the government, and ſprinkle ſome arguments in favour of the diſſenters, and, under the ſhelter of popular politicks and religion, undermine the foundation of all piety and virtue. *Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England-man.*

ATO'P. *adv.* [from *a* and *top*.] On the top; at the top.
Atop whereof, but far more rich, appear'd
The work as of a kingly palace-gate. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
What is extracted by water from coffee is the oil, which often ſwims *atop* of the decoction. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ATRABILA'RIAN. *adj.* [from *atra bilis*, black choler.] Melancholy; replete with black choler.
The *atrabilarian* conſtitution, or a black, viſcous, pitchy conſiſtence of the fluids, makes all ſecretions difficult and ſparing. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

ATRABILA'RIOUS. *adj.* [from *atra bilis*, black choler.] Melancholick.
The blood, deprived of its due proportion of ſerum, or finer and more volatile parts, is *atrabilarious*; whereby it is rendered groſs, black, unctuous, and earthy. *Quincy.*
From this black aduſt ſtate of the blood, they are *atrabilarious*. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

ATRABILA'RIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *atrabilarious*.] The ſtate of being melancholy; repletion with melancholy.

ATRAME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *atramentum*, ink, Lat.] Inky; black.
If we enquire in what part of vitriol this *atramental* and denigrating condition lodgeth, it will ſeem eſpecially to lie in the more fixed ſalt thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ATRAME'NTOUS. *adj.* [from *atramentum*, ink, Lat.] Inky; black.
I am not ſatisfied, that thoſe black and *atramentous* ſpots, which ſeem to repreſent them, are ocular. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

ATRO'CIOUS. *adj.* [*atrox*, Lat.] Wicked in a high degree; enormous; horribly criminal.
An advocate is neceſſary, and therefore audience ought not to be denied him in defending cauſes, unleſs it be an *atrocious* offence. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

ATRO'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *atrocious*.] In an atrocious manner; with great wickedneſs.

ATRO'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *atrocious*.] The quality of being enormouſly criminal.

ATRO'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*atrocitas*, Lat.] Horrible wickedneſs; exceſs of wickedneſs.
I never recall it to mind, without a deep aſtoniſhment of the very horrour and *atrocity* of the fact in a Chriſtian court. *Wotton.*
They deſired juſtice might be done upon offenders, as the *atrocity* of their crimes deſerved. *Clarendon.*

ATROPHY. *n. ſ.* [ἄτροφια.] Want of nouriſhment; a diſeaſe in which what is taken at the mouth cannot contribute to the ſupport of the body.
Pining *atrophy*,
Maraſmus, and wide-waſting peſtilence. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
The mouths of the lacteals may be ſhut up by a viſcid mucus, in which caſe the chyle paſſeth by ſtool, and the perſon falleth into an *atrophy*. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

To ATTACH. *v. a.* [*attacher*, Fr.]
1. To arreſt; to take or apprehend by commandment or writ. *Cowel.*
Eftſoons the guard, which on his ſtate did wait,
Attach'd that traitor falſe, and bound him ſtrait. *Fairy Q.*
The Tower was choſen, that if Clifford ſhould accuſe great ones, they might, without ſuſpicion or noiſe, be preſently *attach'd*. *Bacon's Henry* VII.
Bohemia greets you,
Deſires you to *attach* his ſon, who has
His dignity and duty both caſt off. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

2. Sometimes with the particle *of*, but not in preſent uſe.
You, lord archbiſhop, and you, lord Mowbray,
Of capital treaſon I *attach* you both. *Shakeſp. Hen.* IV.

3. To ſeize.
France hath flaw'd the league, and hath *attach'd*
Our merchants goods at Bourdeaux. *Shakeſp. Hen.* VIII.

4. To lay hold on.
I cannot blame thee,
Who am myſelf *attach'd* with wearineſs,
To th' dulling of my ſpirits. *Shakeſpeare's Tempeſt.*

5. To win; to gain over; to enamour.
Songs, garlands, flow'rs,
And charming ſymphonies, *attach'd* the heart
Of Adam. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

6. To

6. To fix to one's intereſt.

The great and rich depend on thoſe whom their power or their wealth *attaches* to them. *Rogers.*

ATTA'CHMENT. *n. ſ.* [*attachement*, Fr.]

1. Adherence; attention; regard.

The Jews are remarkable for an *attachment* to their own country. *Addiſon.*

The Romans burnt this laſt fleet, which is another mark of their ſmall *attachment* to the ſea. *Arbuthnot.*

2. An apprehenſion of a man to bring him to anſwer an action; and ſometimes it extends to his moveables.

3. *Foreign attachment*, is the attachment of a foreigner's goods found within a city, to ſatisfy creditors within a city.

To ATTACK. *v. a.* [*attaquer*, Fr.]

1. To aſſault an enemy; oppoſed to *defence*.

The front, the rear
Attack, while Yvo thunders in the center. *A. Philips.*

Thoſe that *attack* generally get the victory, though with diſadvantage of ground. *Cane's Campaign.*

2. To impugn in any manner, as with ſatire, confutation, calumny; as, the declaimer *attacked* the reputation of his adverſaries.

ATTA'CK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] An aſſault upon an enemy.

Hector oppoſes, and continues the *attack*; in which, after many actions, Sarpedon makes the firſt breach in the wall. *Pope's Iliad.*

If appriz'd of the ſevere *attack*,
The country be ſhut up. *Thomſon.*

I own 'twas wrong, when thouſands call'd me back,
To make that hopeleſs, ill-adviſ'd *attack*. *Young.*

ATTA'CKER. *n. ſ.* [from *attack*.] The perſon that attacks.

To ATTA'IN. *v. a.* [*atteindre*, Fr. *attineo*, Lat.]

1. To gain; to procure; to obtain.

Such knowledge is too wonderful for me; it is high; I cannot *attain* unto it. *Pſalms.*

Is he wiſe who hopes to *attain* the end without the means, nay by means that are quite contrary to it? *Tillotſon.*

2. To overtake; to come up with: a ſenſe now little in uſe.

The earl hoped to have overtaken the Scottiſh king, and to have given him battle; but not *attaining* him in time, ſet down before the caſtle of Aton. *Bacon.*

3. To come to; to enter upon.

Canaan he now *attains*; I ſee his tents
Pitch'd above Sichem. *Milton.*

4. To reach; to equal.

So the firſt precedent, if it be good, is ſeldom *attained* by imitation. *Bacon.*

To have knowledge in moſt objects of contemplation, is what the mind of one man can hardly *attain* unto. *Locke.*

To ATTA'IN. *v. n.*

1. To come to a certain ſtate.

Milk will ſoon ſeparate itſelf into a cream, and a more ſerous liquor, which, after twelve days, *attains* to the higheſt degree of acidity. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To arrive at.

ATTA'IN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The thing attained; attainment: a word not in uſe.

Crowns and diadems, the moſt ſplendid terrene *attains*, are akin to that which to-day is in the field, and to-morrow is cut down. *Glanville.*

ATTA'INABLE. *adj.* [from *attain*.] That which may be attained; procurable.

He wilfully neglects the obtaining unſpeakable good, which he is perſuaded is certain and *attainable*. *Tillotſon.*

None was propoſed that appeared certainly *attainable*, or of value enough. *Rogers.*

ATTA'INABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *attainable*.] The quality of being attainable.

Perſons become often enamoured of outward beauty, without any particular knowledge of its poſſeſſor, or its *attainableneſs* by them. *Cheyne.*

ATTA'INDER. *n. ſ.* [from *to attaint*.]

1. The act of attainting in law; conviction of a crime. See To ATTAINT.

The ends in calling a parliament were chiefly to have the *attainders* of all of his party reverſed; and, on the other ſide, to attaint by parliament his enemies. *Bacon.*

2. Taint.

So ſmooth he daub'd his vice with ſhew of virtue,
He liv'd from all *attainder* of ſuſpect. *Shakeſpeare.*

ATTA'INMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *attain*.]

1. That which is attained; acquiſition.

We diſpute with men that count it a great *attainment* to be able to talk much, and little to the purpoſe. *Glanville.*

Our *attainments* are mean, compared with the perfection of the univerſe. *Grew.*

2. The act or power of attaining.

The Scripture muſt be ſufficient to imprint in us the character of all things neceſſary for the *attainment* of eternal life. *Hooker.*

Education in extent, more large, of time ſhorter, and of *attainment* more certain. *Milton.*

Government is an art above the *attainment* of an ordinary genius. *Swift.*

If the ſame actions be the inſtruments, both of acquiring fame and procuring the happineſs, they would reverberate faſt in the *attainment* of this laſt end, if they proceeded from a deſire of the firſt. *Addiſon.*

The great care of God for our ſalvation muſt appear in the concern he expreſſed for our *attainment* of it. *Rogers.*

To ATTA'INT. *v. a.* [*atteint*, Fr.]

1. To *attaint* is particularly uſed for ſuch as are found guilty of ſome crime or offence, and eſpecially of felony or treaſon. A man is *attainted* two ways, by appearance, or by proceſs. Attainder by appearance is by confeſſion, battle, or verdict. Confeſſion is double; one at the bar before the judges, when the priſoner, upon his indictment read, being aſked guilty or not guilty, anſwers guilty, never putting himſelf upon the verdict of the jury. The other is before the coroner in ſanctuary, where he, upon his confeſſion, was in former times conſtrained to abjure the realm; which kind is called attainder by abjuration. Attainder by battle is, when the party appealed, and chuſing to try the truth by combat rather than by jury, is vanquiſhed. Attainder by verdict is, when the priſoner at the bar, anſwering to the indictment not guilty, hath an inqueſt of life and death paſſing upon him, and is by the verdict pronounced guilty. Attainder by proceſs is, where a party flies, and is not found till five times called publickly in the county, and at laſt outlawed upon his default. *Cowel.*

Were it not an endleſs trouble, that no traitor or felon ſhould be *attainted*, but a parliament muſt be called. *Spenſer.*

I muſt offend before I be *attainted*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To taint; to corrupt.

My tender youth was never yet *attaint*
With any paſſion of inflaming love. *Shakeſpeare.*

ATTA'INT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Any thing injurious, as illneſs, wearineſs. This ſenſe is now obſolete.

Nor doth he dedicate one jot of colour
Unto the weary and all watched night;
But freſhly looks, and overbears *attaint*
With chearful ſemblance. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Stain; ſpot; taint.

No man hath a virtue that he has not a glimpſe of; nor any man an *attaint*, but he carries ſome ſtain of it. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

3. In horſemanſhip. A blow or wound on the hinder feet of an horſe. *Farrier's Dict.*

ATTAI'NTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *attaint*.] Reproach; imputation.

Hume's knavery will be the ducheſs's wreck,
And her *attainture* will be Humphry's fall.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

To ATTA'MINATE. *v. a.* [*attamino*, Lat.] To corrupt; to ſpoil.

To ATTE'MPER. *v. a.* [*attempero*, Lat.]

1. To mingle; to weaken by the mixture of ſomething elſe; to dilute.

Nobility *attempers* ſovereignty, and draws the eyes of the people ſomewhat aſide from the line royal. *Bacon.*

Attemper'd ſuns ariſe,
Sweet-beam'd, and ſhedding oft thro' lucid clouds
A pleaſing calm. *Thomſon.*

2. To regulate; to ſoften.

His early providence could likewiſe have *attempered* his nature therein. *Bacon.*

Thoſe ſmiling eyes, *attemp'ring* ev'ry ray,
Shone ſweetly lambent with celeſtial day. *Pope.*

3. To mix in juſt proportions.

Alma, like a virgin queen moſt bright,
And to her gueſts doth bounteous banquet dight,
Attemper'd, goodly, well for health and for delight. *Spenſer.*

4. To fit to ſomething elſe.

Phemius! let acts of gods and heroes old,
Attemper'd to the lyre, your voice employ. *Pope.*

To ATTE'MPERATE. *v. a.* [*attempero*, Lat.] To proportion to ſomething.

Hope muſt be proportioned and *attemperate* to the promiſe; if it exceed that temper and proportion, it becomes a tumour and tympany of hope. *Hammond.*

To ATTE'MPT. *v. a.* [*attenter*, Fr.]

1. To attack; to invade; to venture upon.

He flatt'ring his diſpleaſure,
Tript me behind, got praiſes of the king,
For him *attempting* who was ſelf-ſubdu'd. *Shak.*

Who, in all things wiſe and juſt,
Hinder'd not Satan to *attempt* the mind
Of man; with ſtrength entire, and free-will, arm'd.
Milton's Parad. Loſt.

I have been ſo hardy to *attempt* upon a name, which among ſome is yet very ſacred. *Glanville.*

2. To try; to endeavour.

I have nevertheleſs *attempted* to ſend unto you, for the renewing of brotherhood and friendſhip. *1 Mac.*

ATTE'MPT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. An attack.

If we be always prepared to receive an enemy, we ſhall long live in peace, without any *attempts* upon us. *Bacon.*

2. An eſſay; an endeavour.

Alack! I am afraid, they have awak'd,
And 'tis not done; th' *attempt*, and not the deed,
Confounds us. *Shakeſpeare.*

He would have cry'd; but hoping that he dreamt,
Amazement ty'd his tongue, and ſtopp'd th' *attempt*. *Dryd.*

I ſubjoin the following *attempt* towards a natural hiſtory of foſſils. *Woodward.*

ATTE'MPTABLE. *adj.* [from *attempt*.] Liable to attempts or attacks.

The gentleman vouching his to be more fair, virtuous, wiſe, and leſs *attemptable* than the rareſt of our ladies. *Shakeſp.*

ATTE'MPTER. *n. ſ.* [from *attempt*.]

1. The perſon that attempts; an invader.

The Son of God, with godlike force endu'd
Againſt th' *attempter* of thy Father's throne. *Milton.*

2. An endeavourer.

You are no factors for glory or treaſure, but diſintereſted *attempters* for the univerſal good. *Glanville.*

To ATTEND. *v. a.* [*attendre*, Fr. *attendo*, Lat.]

1. To regard; to fix the mind upon.

The crow doth ſing as ſweetly as the ſtork,
When neither is *attended*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To wait on; to accompany as an inferiour.

His companion, youthful Valentine,
Attends the emperour in his royal court. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To accompany as an enemy.

He was at preſent ſtrong enough to have ſtopped or *attended* Waller in his weſtern expedition. *Clarendon.*

4. To be preſent with, upon a ſummons.

If any miniſter refuſed to admit a lecturer recommended by him, he was required to *attend* upon the committee, and not diſcharged till the houſes met again. *Clarendon.*

5. To accompany; to be appendant to.

England is ſo idly king'd,
Her ſceptre ſo fantaſtically born,
That fear *attends* her not. *Shakeſpeare.*

My pray'rs and wiſhes always ſhall *attend*
The friends of Rome. *Addiſon.*

A vehement, burning, fixed, pungent pain in the ſtomach, *attended* with a fever. *Arbuthnot.*

6. To expect. This ſenſe is French.

So dreadful a tempeſt, as all the people *attended* therein the very end of the world, and judgment-day. *Raleigh.*

7. To wait on, as on a charge.

The fifth had charge ſick perſons to *attend*,
And comfort thoſe in point of death which lay. *Spenſer.*

8. To be conſequent to.

The duke made that unfortunate deſcent upon Rhée, which was afterwards *attended* with many unproſperous attempts. *Clar.*

9. To remain to; to await; to be in ſtore for.

To him, who hath a proſpect of the ſtate that *attends* all men after this, the meaſures of good and evil are changed. *Locke.*

10. To wait for inſidiouſly.

Thy interpreter, full of deſpight, bloody as the hunter, *attends* thee at the orchard end. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. To be bent upon any object.

Their hunger thus appeas'd, their care *attends*
The doubtful fortune of their abſent friends. *Dryden.*

12. To ſtay for.

I died whilſt in the womb he ſtaid,
Attending nature's law. *Shakeſpeare.*

I haſten to our own; nor will relate
Great Mithridates, and rich Crœſus' fate;
Whom Solon wiſely counſell'd to *attend*
The name of happy, till he knew his end. *Dryden.*

To ATTE'ND. *v. n.*

1. To yield attention.

But, thy relation now! for I *attend*,
Pleas'd with thy words. *Milton.*

Since man cannot at the ſame time *attend* to two objects, if you employ your ſpirit upon a book or a bodily labour, you have no room left for ſenſual temptation. *Taylor.*

2. To ſtay; to delay.

This firſt true cauſe, and laſt good end,
She cannot here ſo well, and truly ſee;
For this perfection ſhe muſt yet *attend*,
Till to her Maker ſhe eſpouſed be. *Sir J. Davies.*

Plant anemonies after the firſt rains, if you will have flowers very forward; but it is ſurer to *attend* till October, or the month after. *Evelyn.*

ATTE'NDANCE. *n. ſ.* [*attendance*, Fr.]

1. The act of waiting on another; or of ſerving.

I dance *attendance* here,
I think the duke will not be ſpoke withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

For he, of whom theſe things are ſpoken, pertaineth to another tribe, of which no man gave *attendance* at the altar. *Heb.* vii. 13.

The other, after many years *attendance* upon the duke, was now one of the bedchamber to the prince. *Clarendon.*

2. Service.

Why might not you, my lord, receive *attendance*
From thoſe that ſhe calls ſervants? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The perſons waiting; a train.

Attendance none ſhall need, nor train; where none
Are to behold the judgment, but the judg'd,
Thoſe two. *Milton.*

4. Attention; regard.

Give *attendance* to reading, to exhortation, to doctrine. 1 *Tim.* iv. 13.

5. Expectation; a ſenſe now out of uſe.

That which cauſeth bitterneſs in death, is the languiſhing *attendance* and expectation thereof ere it come. *Hooker.*

ATTE'NDANT. *adj.* [*attendant*, Fr.] Accompanying as ſubordinate.

Other ſuns, perhaps,
With their *attendant* moons, thou wilt deſcry,
Communicating male and female light. *Milton.*

ATTE'NDANT. *n. ſ.*

1. One that attends.

I will be returned forthwith; diſmiſs your *attendant* there; look it be done. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. One that belongs to the train.

When ſome gracious monarch dies,
Soft whiſpers firſt and mournful murmurs riſe
Among the ſad *attendants*. *Dryden.*

3. One that waits the pleaſure of another, as a ſuitor or agent.

I endeavour that my reader may not wait long for my meaning: to give an *attendant* quick diſpatch is a civility. *Burnet's Theory.*

4. One that is preſent at any thing.

He was a conſtant *attendant* at all meetings relating to charity, without contributing. *Swift.*

5. In law. One that oweth a duty or ſervice to another; or, after a ſort, dependeth upon another. *Cowel.*

6. That which is united with another; a concomitant; a conſequent.

Beware,
And govern well thy appetite, leſt ſin
Surprize thee, and her black *attendant*, death. *Milt.*

They ſecure themſelves firſt from doing nothing, and then from doing ill; the one being ſo cloſe an *attendant* on the other, that it is ſcarce poſſible to ſever them. *Decay of Piety.*

He had an unlimited ſenſe of fame, the *attendant* of noble ſpirits, which prompted him to engage in travels. *Pope.*

It is hard to take into view all the *attendants* or conſequents that will be concerned in the determination of a queſtion. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

ATTE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *attend*.] Companion; aſſociate.

The gypſies were there,
Like lords to appear,
With ſuch their *attenders*,
As you thought offenders. *Ben Johnſon.*

ATTE'NT. *adj.* [*attentus*, Lat.] Intent; attentive; heedful; regardful.

Now mine eyes ſhall be open, and mine ears *attent* unto the prayer that is made in this place. 2 *Chron.*

What can then be leſs in me than deſire,
To ſee thee, and approach thee, whom I know,
Declar'd the Son of God, to hear *attent*
Thy wiſdom, and behold thy godlike deeds. *Milton.*

Read your chapter in your prayers; little interruptions will make your prayers leſs tedious, and yourſelf more *attent* upon them. *Taylor.*

To want of judging abilities, we may add their want of leiſure to apply their minds to ſuch a ſerious and *attent* conſideration. *South.*

Being denied communication by their ear, their eyes are more vigilant, *attent*, and heedful. *Holder.*

A'TTENTATES. *n. ſ.* [*attentata*, Lat.] Proceedings in a court of judicature, pending ſuit, and after an inhibition is decreed and gone out; thoſe things which are done after an extrajudicial appeal, may likewiſe be ſtiled *attentates*. *Ayliff.*

ATTE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*attention*, Fr.] The act of attending or heeding; the act of bending the mind upon any thing.

They ſay the tongues of dying men
Inforce *attention* like deep harmony. *Shakeſpeare.*

He perceived nothing but ſilence, and ſigns of *attention* to what he would further ſay. *Bacon.*

But him the gentle angel by the hand
Soon rais'd, and his *attention* thus recall'd. *Milton.*

By *attention* the ideas, that offer themſelves, are taken notice of, and, as it were, regiſtered in the memory. *Locke.*

Attention is a very neceſſary thing; truth doth not always ſtrike the ſoul at firſt ſight. *Watts.*

ATTE'NTIVE. *adj.* [from *attent*.] Heedful; regardful; full of attention.

Being moved with theſe and the like your effectual diſcourſes, whereunto we gave moſt *attentive* ear, till they entered even unto our ſouls. *Hooker.*

I'm

I'm never merry when I hear ſweet muſick.
—The reaſon is, your ſpirits are *attentive*. *Shakeſpeare.*
I ſaw moſt of them *attentive* to three Sirens, diſtinguiſhed by the names of Sloth, Ignorance, and Pleaſure. *Tatler.*
A critick is a man who, on all occaſions, is more *attentive* to what is wanting than what is preſent. *Addiſon.*
Muſick's force can tame the furious beaſt;
Can make the wolf, or foaming boar reſtrain
His rage; the lion drop his creſted main,
Attentive to the ſong. *Prior.*

ATTE'NTIVELY. *adv.* [from *attentive.*] Heedfully; carefully.
If a man look ſharply and *attentively*, he ſhall ſee Fortune; for though ſhe be blind, ſhe is not inviſible. *Bacon.*
The cauſe of cold is a quick ſpirit in a cold body; as will appear to any that ſhall *attentively* conſider of nature. *Bacon.*

ATTE'NTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *attentive.*] The ſtate of being attentive; heedfulneſs; attention.
At the relation of the queen's death, bravely confeſſed and lamented by the king, how *attentiveneſs* wounded his daughter. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

ATTE'NUANT. *adj.* [*attenuans*, Lat.] What has the power of making thin, or diluting.

To ATTE'NUATE. *v. a.* [*attenuo*, Lat.] To make thin, or ſlender.
The finer part belonging to the juice of grapes, being *attenuated* and ſubtilized, was changed into an ardent ſpirit. *Boyle.*
Vinegar curd, put upon an egg, not only diſſolves the ſhell, but alſo *attenuates* the white contained in it into a limpid water. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*
It is of the nature of acids to diſſolve or *attenuate*, and of alkalies to precipitate or incraſſate. *Newton.*
The ingredients are digeſted and *attenuated* by heat; they are ſtirred and conſtantly agitated by winds. *Arbuthnot.*

ATTE'NUATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Made thin, or ſlender.
Vivification ever conſiſteth in ſpirits *attenuate*, which the cold doth congeal and coagulate. *Bacon.*

ATTENUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *attenuate.*] The act of making any thing thin or ſlender; leſſening.
Chiming with a hammer upon the outſide of a bell, the ſound will be according to the inward concave of the bell; whereas the eliſion or *attenuation* of the air, can be only between the hammer and the outſide of the bell. *Bacon.*

A'TTER. *n. ſ.* [ater, Sax. venom.] Corrupt matter. A word much uſed in Lincolnſhire. *Skinner.*

To ATTE'ST. *v. a.* [*atteſtor*, Lat.]
1. To bear witneſs of; to witneſs.
Many particular facts are recorded in holy writ, *atteſted* by particular pagan authors. *Addiſon.*
2. To call to witneſs; to invoke as conſcious.
The ſacred ſtreams, which heav'n's imperial ſtate
Atteſts in oaths, and fears to violate. *Dryden.*

ATTE'ST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Witneſs; teſtimony; atteſtation.
With the voice divine
Nigh thunderſtruck, th' exalted man, to whom
Such high *atteſt* was giv'n, a while ſurvey'd
With wonder. *Milton.*

ATTESTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *atteſt.*] Teſtimony; witneſs; evidence.
There remains a ſecond kind of peremptorineſs, of thoſe who can make no relation without an *atteſtation* of its certainty. *Government of the Tongue.*
The next coal-pit, mine, quarry, or chalk-pit, will give *atteſtation* to what I write, theſe are ſo obvious that I need not ſeek for a compurgator. *Woodward.*
We may derive a probability from the *atteſtation* of wiſe and honeſt men by word or writing, or the concurring witneſs of multitudes who have ſeen and known what they relate. *Watts.*

ATTI'GUOUS. *adj.* [*attiguus*, Lat.] Hard by; adjoining. *Dict.*

To ATTI'NGE. *v. a.* [*attingo*, Lat.] To touch lightly or gently. *Dict.*

To ATTI'RE. *v. a.* [*attirer*, Fr.] To dreſs; to habit; to array.
Let it likewiſe your gentle breaſt inſpire
With ſweet infuſion, and put you in mind
Of that proud maid, whom now thoſe leaves *attire*,
Proud Daphne. *Spenſer.*
My Nan ſhall be the queen of all the fairies;
Finely *attired* in a robe of white. *Shakeſpeare.*
With the linnen mitre ſhall he be *attired*. *Leviticus.*
Now the ſappy boughs
Attire themſelves with blooms. *Philips.*

ATTI'RE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. Clothes; dreſs; habit.
It is no more diſgrace to Scripture to have left things free to be ordered by the church, than for nature to have left it to the wit of man to deviſe his own *attire*. *Hooker.*
After that the Roman *attire* grew to be in account, and the gown to be in uſe among them. *Davies.*
Thy ſumptuous buildings, and thy wife's *attire*,
Hath coſt a maſs of publick treaſury.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

And in this coarſe *attire*, which I now wear,
With God and with the Muſes I confer. *Donne.*
When laviſh nature, with her beſt *attire*,
Cloaths the gay ſpring, the ſeaſon of deſire. *Waller.*
I paſs their form, and ev'ry charming grace,
But their *attire*, like liveries of a kind,
All rich and rare, is freſh within my mind. *Dryden.*
2. In hunting. The horns of a buck or ſtag.
3. In botany. The flower of a plant is divided into three parts, the empalement, the foliation, and the *attire*, which is either florid or ſemiform. *Florid attire*, called thrums or ſuits, as in the flowers of marigold and tanſey, conſiſt ſometimes of two, but commonly of three parts. The outer part is the floret, the body of which is divided at the top, like the cowſlip flower, into five diſtinct parts. *Semiform attire* conſiſts of two parts, the chieves and apices; one upon each *attire*. *Dict.*

ATTI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *attire.*] One that attires another; a dreſſer. *Dict.*

A'TTITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*attitude*, Fr. from *atto*, Ital.] The poſture or action in which a ſtatue or painted figure is placed.
Bernini would have taken his opinion upon the beauty and *attitude* of a figure. *Prior.*
They were famous originals that gave riſe to ſtatues, with the ſame air, poſture, and *attitudes*. *Addiſon.*

ATTO'LLENT. *adj.* [*attollens*, Lat.] That which raiſes or lifts up.
I ſhall farther take notice of the exquiſite libration of the *attollent* and depriment muſcles. *Derham.*

ATTO'RNEY. *n. ſ.* [*attornatus*, low Lat. from *tour*, Fr. *Celui qui vient à tour d'autrui*; *qui alterius vices ſubit.*]
1. Such a perſon as by conſent, commandment, or requeſt, takes heed, ſees, and takes upon him the charge of other men's buſineſs, in their abſence. *Attorney* is either general or ſpecial: *Attorney general* is he that by general authority is appointed to all our affairs or ſuits; as the *attorney general* of the king, which is nearly the ſame with *Procurator Cæſaris* in the Roman empire. *Attorneys general* are made either by the king's letters patent, or by our appointment before juſtices in eyre, in open court: *Attorney ſpecial* or *particular*, is he that is employed in one or more cauſes particularly ſpecified. There are alſo, in reſpect of the divers courts, *attorneys at large*, and *attorneys ſpecial*, belonging to this or that court only. *Cowel.*
Attorneys in common law, are nearly the ſame with proctors in the civil law, and ſolicitors in courts of equity. *Attorneys* ſue out writs or proceſs, or commence, carry on, and defend actions, or other proceedings, in the names of other perſons, in the courts of common law. None are admitted to act without having ſerved a clerkſhip for five years, taking the proper oath, being enrolled, and examined by the judges. The *attorney general* pleads within the bar. To him come warrants for making out patents, pardons, &c. and he is the principal manager of all law affairs of the crown. *Chambers.*
I am a ſubject,
And challenge law: *attorneys* are deny'd me,
And therefore perſonally I lay my claim
To mine inheritance. *Shakeſpeare.*
The king's *attorney*, on the contrary,
Urg'd on examinations, proofs, confeſſions,
Of divers witneſſes. *Shakeſpeare.*
Deſpairing quacks with curſes fled the place,
And vile *attorneys*, now an uſeleſs race. *Pope.*
2. It was anciently uſed for thoſe who did any buſineſs for another; now only in law.
I will attend my huſband; it is my office;
And will have no *attorney* but myſelf;
And therefore let me have him home. *Shakeſpeare.*
Why ſhould calamity be full of words? ——
—Windy *attorneys* to their client woes,
Airy ſucceeders of inteſtate joys. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ATTO'RNEY. *v. a.* [from the noun; the verb is now not in uſe.]
1. To perform by proxy.
Their encounters, though not perſonal, have been royally *attornied* with interchange of gifts. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To employ as a proxy.
As I was then
Advertiſing, and holy to your buſineſs;
Not changing heart with habit, I am ſtill
Attornied to your ſervice. *Shakeſpeare.*

ATTO'RNEYSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *attorney.*] The office of an attorney.
But marriage is a matter of more worth,
Than to be dealt in by *attorneyſhip*. *Shakeſpeare.*

ATTO'URNMENT. *n. ſ.* [*attournement*, Fr.] An yielding of the tenant to a new lord, or acknowledgment of him to be his lord; for, otherwiſe, he that buyeth or obtaineth any lands or tenements of another, which are in the occupation of a third, cannot get poſſeſſion. *Cowel.*

To ATTRA'CT. *v. a.* [*attraho*, *attractum*, Lat.]
1. To draw to ſomething.
A man ſhould ſcarce perſuade the affections of the loadſtone, or that jet and amber *attracteth* ſtraws and light bodies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The ſingle atoms each to other tend,
Attract, *attracted* to, the next in place,
Form'd and impell'd its neighbour to embrace. *Pope.*

2. To allure; to invite.

Adorn'd
She was indeed, and lovely, to *attract*
Thy love; not thy ſubjection. *Milton.*

Shew the care of approving all actions ſo, as may moſt effectually *attract* all to this profeſſion. *Hammond.*

Deign to be lov'd, and ev'ry heart ſubdue!
What nymph could e'er *attract* ſuch crowds as you! *Pope.*

ATTRA'CT. *n. ſ.* [from *to attract.*] Attraction; the power of drawing.

Feel darts and charms, *attracts* and flames,
And woe and contract in their names. *Hudibras.*

ATTRA'CTICAL. *adj.* [from *attract.*] Having the power to draw to it.

Some ſtones are endued with an electrical or *attractical* virtue. *Ray on the Creation.*

ATTRA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *attract.*]

1. The power of drawing any thing.

The drawing of amber and jet, and other electrick bodies, and the *attraction* in gold of the ſpirit of quickſilver at diſtance; and the attraction of heat at diſtance; and that of fire to naphtha; and that of ſome herbs to water, though at diſtance; and divers others, we ſhall handle. *Bacon.*

Loadſtones and touched needles, laid long in quickſilver, have not admitted their *attraction*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Attraction may be performed by impulſe, or ſome other means; I uſe that word, to ſignify any force by which bodies tend towards one another. *Newton.*

2. The power of alluring or enticing.

Setting the *attraction* of my good parts aſide, I have no other charms. *Shakeſpeare.*

ATTRA'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *attract.*]

1. Having the power to draw any thing.

What if the ſun
Be centre to the world; and other ſtars,
By his *attractive* virtue, and their own,
Incited, dance about him various rounds. *Milton.*

Some the round earth's coheſion to ſecure,
For that hard taſk employ magnetick power;
Remark, ſay they, the globe, with wonder own
Its nature, like the fam'd *attractive* ſtone. *Blackmore.*

Bodies act by the attractions of gravity, magnetiſm, and electricity; and theſe inſtances make it not improbable but there may be more *attractive* powers than theſe. *Newton.*

2. Inviting; alluring; enticing.

Happy is Hermia, whereſoe'er ſhe lies;
For ſhe hath bleſſed and *attractive* eye
Shakeſp. Midſum. Night's Dream.

I pleas'd, and with *attractive* graces won,
The moſt averſe, thee chiefly. *Milton.*

ATTRA'CTIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *attract.*] That which draws or incites allurement; except that *attractive* is of a good or indifferent ſenſe, and *allurement* generally bad.

The condition of a ſervant ſtaves him off to a diſtance; but the goſpel ſpeaks nothing but *attractives* and invitation. *South.*

ATTRA'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *attractive.*] With the power of attracting or drawing.

ATTRA'CTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *attractive.*] The quality of being attractive.

ATTRA'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *attract.*] The agent that attracts; a drawer.

If the ſtraws be in oil, amber draweth them not; oil makes the ſtraws to adhere ſo, that they cannot riſe unto the *attractor*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'TTRAHENT. *n. ſ.* [*attrahens*, Lat.] That which draws.

Our eyes will inform us of the motion of the ſteel to its *attrahent*. *Glanville.*

ATTRECTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*attrectatio*, Lat.] Frequent handling. *D.*

ATTRI'BUTABLE. *adj.* [*attribuo*, Lat.] That which may be aſcribed or attributed; aſcribable; imputable.

Much of the origination of the Americans ſeems to be *attributable* to the migrations of the Seri.
Hale's Origin of Mankind.

To ATTRI'BUTE. *v. a.* [*attribuo*, Lat.]

1. To aſcribe; to give; to yield.

To their very bare judgment ſomewhat a reaſonable man would *attribute*, notwithſtanding the common imbecillities which are incident unto our nature. *Hooker.*

We *attribute* nothing to God that hath any repugnancy or contradiction in it. Power and wiſdom have no repugnancy in them. *Tillotſon.*

2. To impute, as to a cauſe.

I have obſerved a campaign determine contrary to appearances, by the caution and conduct of a general, which were *attributed* to his infirmities. *Temple.*

The imperfection of teleſcopes is *attributed* to ſpherical glaſſes; and mathematicians have propounded to figure them by the conical ſections. *Newton.*

A'TTRIBUTE. *n. ſ.* [from *to attribute.*]

1. The thing attributed to another, as perfection to the Supreme Being.

Power, light, virtue, wiſdom, and goodneſs, being all but *attributes* of one ſimple eſſence, and of one God, we in all admire, and in part diſcern. *Raleigh.*

Your vain poets after did miſtake,
Who ev'ry *attribute* a god did make. *Dryden.*

All the perfections of God are called his *attributes*; for he cannot be without them. *Watts.*

2. Quality; adherent.

They muſt have theſe three *attributes*; they muſt be men of courage, fearing God, and hating covetouſneſs. *Bacon.*

3. A thing belonging to another; an appendant.

His ſceptre ſhews the force of temporal pow'r,
The *attribute* to awe and majeſty;
But mercy is above this ſcepter'd ſway,
It is an attribute to God himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſculptor, to diſtinguiſh him, gave him, what the medalliſts call his proper *attributes*, a ſpear and a ſhield. *Addiſon.*

4. Reputation; honour.

It takes
From our atchievements, though perform'd at height,
The pith and marrow of our *attribute*. *Shakeſpeare.*

ATTRIBU'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *to attribute.*] Commendation.

If ſpeaking truth,
In this fine age, were not thought flattery,
Such *attribution* ſhould the Douglas have,
As not a ſoldier of this ſeaſon's ſtamp
Should go ſo general current through the world.
Shakeſp. Henry IV.

ATTRI'TE. *adj.* [*attritus*, Lat.] Ground; worn by rubbing.

Or by colliſion of two bodies, grind
The air *attrite* to fire. *Milton.*

ATTRI'TENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *attrite.*] The being much worn.

ATTRI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*attritio*, Lat.]

1. The act of wearing things, by rubbing one againſt another.

This vapour, aſcending inceſſantly out of the abyſs, and pervading the ſtrata of gravel, and the reſt, decays the bones and vegetables lodged in thoſe ſtrata; this fluid, by its continual *attrition*, fretting the ſaid bodies. *Woodward.*

The change of the aliment is effected by *attrition* of the inward ſtomach, and diſſolvent liquor aſſiſted with heat.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

2. [With divines.] Grief for ſin, ariſing only from the fear of puniſhment; the loweſt degree of repentance.

To ATTU'NE. *v. a.* [from *tune.*]

1. To make any thing muſical.

Airs, vernal airs,
Breathing the ſmell of field and grove, *attune*
The trembling leaves. *Milton.*

2. To tune one thing to another; as, he *attunes* his voice to his harp.

ATTU'RNEY. *n. ſ.* See ATTORNEY.

ATWE'EN. *adv.* or *prep.* [See BETWEEN.] Betwixt; between; in the midſt of two things.

Her looſe long yellow locks, like golden wire,
Sprinkled with pearl, and perling flowers *atween*,
Do, like a golden mantle, her attire. *Spenſer.*

ATWI'XT. *prep.* [See BETWIXT.] In the middle of two things.

But with outrageous ſtrokes did him reſtrain,
And with his body barr'd the way *atwixt* them twain.
Fairy Queen.

To AVA'IL. *v. a.* [from *valoir*, Fr. *to avail* being nearly the ſame thing with *faire valoir.*]

1. To profit; to turn to profit; with *of* before the thing uſed.

Then ſhall they ſeek t' *avail* themſelves *of* names,
Places, and titles; and with theſe to join
Secular pow'r. *Milton.*

Both of them *avail* themſelves *of* thoſe licences, which Apollo has equally beſtowed on them. *Dryden.*

2. To promote; to proſper; to aſſiſt.

Meantime he voyag'd to explore the will
Of Jove on high Dodona's holy hill,
What means might beſt his ſafe return *avail*. *Pope.*

To AVA'IL. *v. n.* To be of uſe; to be of advantage.

Nor can my ſtrength *avail*, unleſs by thee
Endu'd with force, I gain the victory. *Dryden.*

When real merit is wanting, it *avails* nothing to have been encouraged by the great. *Pope.*

AVA'IL. *n. ſ.* [from *to avail.*] Profit; advantage; benefit.

For all that elſe did come, were ſure to fail;
Yet would he further none but for *avail*.
Spenſer's Hubberd's Tale.

I charge thee,
As heav'n ſhall work in me for thine *avail*,
To tell me truly. *Shakeſpeare.*

Truth, light upon this way, is of no more *avail* to us than errour.

AVA'ILABLE. *adj.* [from *avail.*]

1. Profitable; advantageous.

All things ſubject to action, the will does ſo far incline unto,

as reason judges them more *available* to our bliss. *Hooker.*

2. Powerful; in force.

Laws human are *available* by consent. *Hooker.*

Mighty is the efficacy of such intercessions to avert judgments, how much more *available* then may they be to ecure the continuance of blessings? *Attorbury.*

AVAILABLENESS. *n. f.* [from *available.*] Power of promoting the end for which it is used.

We differ from that supposition of the efficacy or *availableness*, or suitableness of facie to the end. *Hale.*

AVAILABLY. *adv.* [from *available.*] Powerfully; profitably; advantageously.

AVAILMENT. *n. f.* [from *avail.*] Usefulness; advantage; profit.

To AVALE. *v. a.* [*avaler*, to let sink, Fr.] To let fall; to depress; to make abject; to sink: a word out of use.

He did abase and *avale* the sovereignty into more servitude towards than see, that had been among us. *Wotton.*

To AVALE. *v. n.* To sink.

But when his latter ebb 'gins to *avale*,
Huge heaps of mud he leaves. *Spenser.*

AVA'NT. See VAN.

AVA'NT GUARD. *n. f.* [*avantgarde*, Fr.] The van; the first body of an army.

The horsemen might issue forth without disturbance of the foot, and the *avant-guard* without shuffling with the battail or arriere. *Sir J. Hayward.*

AVARICE. *n. f.* [*avarice*, Fr. *avaritia*, Lat.] Covetousness; insatiable desire.

There grows
In my most ill compos'd affection, such
A stanchless *avarice*, that were I king,
I should cut off the nobles for their lands. *Shakespeare.*

This *avarice* of praise in times to come,
Those long inscriptions crowded on the tomb. *Dryden.*

Nor love his peace of mind destroys,
Nor wicked *avarice* of wealth. *Dryden.*

Avarice is insatiable; and so he went still pushing on for more. *L'Estrange.*

AVARICIOUS. *adj.* [*avaricieux*, Fr.] Covetous; insatiably desirous.

I grant him bloody,
Luxurious, *avaricious*, false, deceitful. *Shakespeare.*

This speech has been condemned, as *avaricious*; and Eustathius judges it to be spoken artfully. *Broome.*

AVARI'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *avaricious.*] Covetously.

AVARI'CIOUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *avaricious.*] The quality of being avaricious.

AVA'ST. *adv.* [from *basta*, Ital. it is enough.] Enough; cease. A word used among seamen.

AVAUNT *interject.* [*avaunt*, Fr.] A word of abhorrence, by which any one is driven away.

O, he is bold, and blushes not at death;
Avaunt, thou hateful villain, get thee gone! *Shakespeare.*

After this process
To give her the *avaunt!* it is a pity
Would move a monster. *Shakespeare.*

Mistress; dismiss that rabble from your throne.
Avaunt!—is Aristarchus yet unknown? *Dunciad.*

AUBURNE. *adj.* [from *aubour*, bark, Fr.] Brown; of a tan colour.

Her hair is *auburne*, mine is perfect yellow. *Shakespeare.*

His *auburne* locks on either shoulder flow'd,
Which to the funeral of his friend he vow'd. *Dryden.*

Lo, how the arable with barley grain
Stands thick, o'ershadow'd, these, as modern use
Ordains, infus'd, an *auburne* drink compose,
Wholesome, of deathless fame. *Philips.*

AU'CTION. *n. f.* [*auctio*, Lat.]

1. A manner of sale in which one person bids after another, till so much is bid as the seller is content to take.

2. The things sold by auction.

Ask you why Phrine the whole *auction* buys;
Phrine foresees a general excise. *Pope.*

To AUCTION. *v. a.* [from *auction.*] To sell by auction.

AU'CTIONARY. *adj.* [from *auction.*] Belonging to an auction.

And much more honest, to be hir'd, and stand,
With *auctionary* hammer in thy hand,
Provoking to give more, and knocking thrice
For the old household stuff of picture's price. *Dryden.*

AU'CTIONIER. *n. f.* [from *auction.*] The person that manages an auction.

AU'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *auctus*, Lat.] Of an increasing quality. *D.*

AUCUPA'TION. *n. f.* [*aucupatio*, Lat.] Fowling; bird-catching.

AUDA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*audacieux*, Fr. *audax*, Lat.] Bold; impudent; daring: always in a bad sense.

Such is thy *audacious* wickedness,
Thy leud, pestiferous, and dissentious pranks. *Shakespeare.*

Till Jove, no longer patient, took his time
T'avenge with thunder their *audacious* crime. *Dryden.*

Young students, by a constant habit of disputing, grow impudent and *audacious*, proud and disdainful. *Watts.*

AUDA'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *audacious.*] Boldly; impudently.

An arrow'd shaft thou see,
Yet fear not thou, but speak *audacious*. *Shakespeare.*

AUDACITENESS. *n. f.* [from *audacious.*] Impudence.

AUDA'CITY. *n. f.* [from *audax*, Lat.] Spirit; boldness; confidence.

Lean, raw-bon'd rascals! who would e'er suppose,
They had such courage and *audacity*? *Shakespeare.*

Great effects come of industry and perseverance; for *audacity* doth almost bind and mate the weaker sort of minds. *Bacon's Natural History.*

For want of that freedom and *audacity*, necessary in commerce with men, his personal modesty overthrew all his publick actions. *Tatler.*

A'UDIBLE. *adj.* [*audibilis*, Lat.]

1. That which may be perceived by hearing.

Visibles work upon a looking-glass, and *audibles* upon the places of echo, which resemble in some sort the cavern of the ear. *Bacon.*

Eve, who unseen,
Yet all had heard, with *audable* lament
Discover'd soon the place of her retire. *Milton.*

Every sense doth not operate upon fancy with the same force. The conceits of visibles are clearer and stronger than those of *audible*. *Grew.*

2. Loud enough to be heard.

One leaning over a wall twenty-five fathom deep, and speaking softly, the water returned an *audible* echo. *Bacon.*

A'UDIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *audible.*] Capableness of being heard.

A'UDIBLY. *adv.* [from *audible.*] In such a manner as to be heard.

And last, the sum of all, my Father's voice
Audibly heard from heav'n, pronounc'd me his. *Milton.*

A'UDIENCE. *n. f.* [*audience*, Fr.]

1. The act of hearing or attending to any thing.

Now I breathe again
Aloft the flood, and can give *audience*
To any tongue, speak it of what it will. *Shakespeare.*

Thus far his bold discourse, without controul,
Had *audience*. *Milton.*

His look
Drew *audience*, and attention still as night;
Or summer's noon-tide air. *Milton.*

2. The liberty of speaking granted; a hearing.

Were it reason to give men *audience*, pleading for the overthrow of that which their own deed hath ratified? *Hooker.*

According to the fair play of the world,
Let me have *audience*: I am sent to speak,
My holy lord of Milan, from the king. *Shakespeare.*

3. An auditory; persons collected to hear.

Or, if the star of ev'ning, and the moon,
Haste to thy *audience*, night with her will bring
Silence. *Milton.*

The hall was filled with an *audience* of the greatest eminence for quality and politeness. *Addison.*

It proclaims the triumphs of goodness in a proper *audience*, even before the whole race of mankind. *Atterbury.*

4. The reception of any man who delivers a solemn message.

In this high temple, on a chair of state,
The seat of *audience*, old Latinus sate. *Dryden.*

AUDIENCE *Court.* A court belonging to the archbishop of Canterbury, of equal authority with the arches court, though inferiour both in dignity and antiquity. The original of this court was, because the archbishop of Canterbury heard several causes extrajudicially at home in his own palace; in which, before he would finally determine any thing, he usually committed them to be discussed by men learned in the civil and canon laws, whom thereupon he called his auditors: and so in time it became the power of the man, who is called *causarum negotiorumque audientiæ Cantuariensis auditor, seu officinalis.* *Cowel.*

A'UDIT. *n. f.* [from *audit*, he hears, Lat.] A final account.

If they, which are accustomed to weigh all things, shall here sit down to receive our *audit*, the sum, which truth amounteth to, will appear to be but this. *Hooker.*

He took my father grossly, full of bread,
With all his crimes broad blown, and flush as May;
And how his *audit* stands, who knows save heav'n? *Hamlet.*

I can make my *audit* up, that all
From me do back receive the flow'r of all,
And leave me but the bran. *Shakespeare.*

To A'UDIT. *v. a.* [from *audit.*] To take an account finally.

Bishops ordinaries *auditing* all accounts, take twelve pence. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

I love exact dealing, and let Hocus *audit*; he knows how the money was disbursed. *Arbuthnot.*

AUDI'TION. *n. f.* [*auditio*, Lat.] Hearing.

A'UDITOR. *n. f.* [*auditor*, Lat.]

1. A hearer.

Dear cousin, you that were last day so high in the pulpit against lovers, are you now become so mean an *auditor*? *Sidney.*

What a play tow'rd? I'll be an *auditor*;
An actor too, perhaps. *Shakespeare.*

This firſt doctrine, though admitted by many of his *auditors*, is expreſsly againſt the Epicureans. *Bentley.*

2. A perſon employed to take an account ultimately.

If you ſuſpect my huſbandry,
Call me before th' exacteſt *auditors*,
And ſet me on the proof. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. In eccleſiaſtical law.

The archbiſhop's uſage was to commit the diſcuſſing of cauſes to certain perſons learned in the law, ſtiled his *auditors*. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

4. In the ſtate.

A king's officer, who, yearly examining the accounts of all under-officers accountable, makes up a general book. *Cowel.*

A'UDITORY. *adj.* [*auditorius*, Lat.] That which has the power of hearing.

Is not hearing performed by the vibrations of ſome medium, excited in the *auditory* nerves by the tremours of the air, and propagated through the capillaments of thoſe nerves? *Newt.*

A'UDITORY. *n. ſ.* [*auditorium*, Lat.]

1. An audience; a collection of perſons aſſembled to hear.

Met in the church, I look upon you as an *auditory* fit to be waited on, as you are, by both univerſities. *South.*

Demades never troubled his head to bring his *auditory* to their wits by dry reaſon. *L'Eſtrange.*

Several of this *auditory* were, perhaps, entire ſtrangers to the perſon whoſe death we now lament. *Atterbury.*

2. A place where lectures are to be heard.

A'UDITRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *auditor*.] The woman that hears; a ſhe hearer.

Yet went ſhe not, as not with ſuch diſcourſe
Delighted, or not capable her ear
Of what was high; ſuch pleaſure ſhe reſerv'd
Adam relating, ſhe ſole *auditreſs*. *Milton.*

To AVE'L. *v. a.* [*avello*, Lat.] To pull away.

The beaver in chaſe makes ſome diviſion of parts, yet are not theſe parts *avelled* to be termed teſticles. *Vulg. Err.*

A'VE MARY. *n. ſ.* [from the firſt words of the ſalutation to the Bleſſed Virgin, *Ave Maria*.] A form of worſhip repeated by the Romaniſts in honour of the Virgin Mary.

All his mind is bent on holineſs,
To number *Ave Maries* on his beads. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'VENAGE. *n. ſ.* [of *avena*, oats, Lat.] A certain quantity of oats paid to a landlord, inſtead of ſome other duties, or as a rent by the tenant. *Dict.*

To AVE'NGE. *v. a.* [*venger*, Fr.]

1. To revenge.

I will *avenge* me of mine enemies. *Iſaiah.*

They ſtood againſt their enemies, and were *avenged* of their adverſaries. *Wiſdom.*

I will *avenge* the blood of Jezreel upon the houſe of Jehu. *Hoſea.*

2. To puniſh.

'Till Jove, no longer patient, took his time
T' *avenge* with thunder your audacious crime. *Dryden.*

AVE'NGEANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *avenge*.] Puniſhment.

This neglected fear
Signal *avengeance*, ſuch as overtook
A miſer. *Philips.*

AVE'NGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *avenge*.] Vengeance; revenge.

That he might work th' *avengement* for his ſhame
On thoſe two caitives which had bred him blame.
Spenſer's Hubberd's Tale.

All thoſe great battles which thou boaſts to win
Through ſtriſe and bloodſhed, and *avengement*
Now praiſed, hereafter thou ſhalt repent. *Fairy Queen.*

AVE'NGER. *n. ſ.* [from *avenge*.]

1. Puniſher.

That no man go beyond his brother, becauſe that the Lord is the *avenger* of all ſuch. 1 *Theſſ.*

Ere this he had return'd with fury driv'n
By his *avengers*; ſince no place like this
Can fit his puniſhment or their revenge. *Milton.*

2. Revenger; taker of vengeance for.

The juſt *avenger* of his injured anceſtors, the victorious Louis was darting his thunder. *Dryden.*

But juſt diſeaſe to luxury ſucceeds,
And ev'ry death its own *avenger* breeds. *Pope.*

A'VENS. *n. ſ.* [*caryophillata*, Lat.] The ſame with herb bennet. The characters are; it hath pennated or winged leaves; the cup of the flower conſiſts of one leaf, cut into ten ſegments; the flower conſiſts of five leaves, ſpreading open; the ſeeds are formed into a globular figure, each having a tail; the roots are perennial, and ſmell ſweet. The ſpecies are, 1. Common *avens*. 2. Mountain *avens*, with large yellow flowers, *&c.* The firſt ſort grows wild in England, Scotland and Ireland; but the ſecond ſort came from the Alps. The firſt is uſed in medicine, and in confectionary for ſeed-cakes. *Miller.*

AVE'NTURE. *n. ſ.* [*aventure*, Fr.] A miſchance, cauſing a man's death, without felony; as when he is ſuddenly drowned, or burnt, by any ſudden diſeaſe falling into the fire or water. See ADVENTURE. *Cowel.*

A'VENUE. *n. ſ.* [*avenue*, Fr. It is ſometimes pronounced with the accent on the ſecond ſyllable, as *Watts* obſerves; but it is generally placed on the firſt.]

1. A way by which any place may be entered.

Good guards were ſet up at all the *avenues* of the city, to keep all people from going out. *Clarendon.*

Truth is a ſtrong-hold, and diligence is laying ſiege to it: ſo that it muſt obſerve all the *avenues* and paſſes to it. *South.*

2. An alley, or walk of trees before a houſe.

To AVE'R. *v. a.* [*averer*, Fr. from *verum*, truth, Lat.] To declare poſitively, or peremptorily.

The reaſon of the thing is clear;
Would Jove the naked truth *aver*. *Prior.*

Then vainly the philoſopher *avers*,
That reaſon guides our deeds, and inſtinct theirs.
How can we juſtly diff'rent cauſes frame,
When the effects entirely are the ſame? *Prior.*

We may *aver*, though the power of God be infinite, the capacities of matter are within limits. *Bentley.*

A'VERAGE. *n. ſ.* [*averagium*, Lat.]

1. In law, that duty or ſervice which the tenant is to pay to the king, or other lord, by his beaſts and carriages. *Chambers.*

2. In navigation, a certain contribution that merchants and others proportionably make towards the loſſes of ſuch as have their goods caſt overboard for the ſafety of the ſhip; or of the goods and lives of thoſe in the ſhip, in a tempeſt; and this contribution ſeems to be ſo called, becauſe it is ſo proportioned, after the rate of every man's *average* or goods carried. *Cowel.*

3. A ſmall duty which merchants, who ſend goods in another man's ſhip, pay to the maſter thereof for his care of them, over and above the freight. *Chambers.*

4. A medium; a mean proportion.

AVE'RMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *aver*.]

1. Eſtabliſhment of any thing by evidence.

To avoid the oath, for *averment* of the continuance of ſome eſtate, which is eigne, the party will ſue a pardon. *Bacon.*

2. An offer of the defendant to juſtify an exception, and the act as well as the offer. *Blount.*

AVE'RNAT. *n. ſ.* A ſort of grape. See VINE.

AVERRUNCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *averruncate*.] The act of rooting up any thing.

To AVERRU'NCATE. *v. n.* [*averrunco*, Lat.] To root up; to tear up by the roots.

Sure ſome miſchief will come of it,
Unleſs by providential wit,
Or force, we *averruncate* it. *Hudibras.*

AVERSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *averſor*, Lat.]

1. Hatred; abhorrence; turning away with deteſtation.

Hatred is the paſſion of defiance, and there is a kind of *averſation* and hoſtility included in its eſſence. *South.*

2. It is moſt properly uſed with *from* before the object of hate.

There was a ſtiff *averſation* in my lord of Eſſex *from* applying himſelf to the earl of Leiceſter. *Wotton.*

3. Sometimes with *to*, leſs properly.

There is ſuch a general *averſation* in human nature *to* contempt, that there is ſcarce any thing more exaſperating. I will not deny, but the exceſs of the *averſation* may be levelled againſt pride. *Government of the Tongue.*

4. Sometimes, very improperly, with *towards*.

A natural and ſecret hatred and *averſation towards* ſociety, in any man, has ſomewhat of the ſavage beaſt. *Bacon.*

AVE'RSE. *adj.* [*averſus*, Lat.]

1. Malign; not favourable.

Their courage languiſh'd, as their hopes decay'd,
And Pallas, now *averſe*, refus'd her aid. *Dryden.*

2. Not pleaſed with; unwilling to; having ſuch a hatred as to turn away.

Has thy uncertain boſom ever ſtrove
With the firſt tumults of a real love?
Haſt thou now dreaded, and now bleſs'd his ſway,
By turns *averſe*, and joyful to obey? *Prior.*

Averſe alike to flatter, or offend,
Not free from faults, nor yet to vain to mend. *Pope.*

3. It has moſt properly *from* before the object of averſion.

Laws politick are never framed as they ſhould be, unleſs preſuming the will of man to be inwardly obſtinate, rebellious, and *averſe from* all obedience unto the ſacred laws of his nature. *Hooker.*

They believed all who objected againſt their undertaking to be *averſe from* peace. *Clarendon.*

Theſe cares alone her virgin breaſt employ,
Averſe from Venus and the nuptial joy. *Pope.*

4. Very frequently, but improperly, *to*.

He had, from the beginning of the war, been very *averſe to* any advice of the privy council. *Clarendon.*

Diodorus tells us of one Charondos, who was *averſe to* all innovation, eſpecially when it was to proceed from particular perſons. *Swift.*

AVE'RSELY. *adv.* [from *averſe*.]

1. Unwillingly.

2. Backwardly.

Not only they want thoſe parts of ſecretion, but it is emitted *averſely*, or backward, by both ſexes. *Vulg. Err.*

AVE'RSENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *averſe.*] Unwillingneſs; backwardneſs.

The corruption of man is in nothing more manifeſt, than in his *averſeneſs* to entertain any friendſhip or familiarity with God. *Atterbury.*

AVE'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*averſion*, Fr. *averſio*, Lat.]

1. Hatred; diſlike; deteſtation; ſuch as turns away from the object.

What if with like *averſion* I reject
Riches and realms? *Milton.*

2. It is uſed moſt properly with *from* before the object of hate.

They had an inward *averſion from* it, and were reſolved to prevent it by all poſſible means. *Clarendon.*

With men theſe conſiderations are uſually cauſes of deſpite, diſdain, or *averſion from* others; but with God, ſo many reaſons of our greater tenderneſs towards others. *Spratt.*

The ſame adheſion to vice, and *averſion from* goodneſs, will be a reaſon for rejecting any proof whatſoever. *Atterbury.*

3. Sometimes, leſs properly, with *to.*

A freeholder is bred with an *averſion to* ſubjection. *Addiſon.*

I might borrow illuſtrations of freedom and *averſion to* receive new truths from modern aſtronomy. *Watts.*

4. Sometimes with *for.*

The Lucqueſe would rather throw themſelves under the government of the Genoeſe, than ſubmit to a ſtate *for* which they have ſo great *averſion.* *Addiſon.*

This *averſion* of the people *for* the late proceedings of the commons, might be improved to good uſes. *Swift.*

5. Sometimes, very improperly, with *towards.*

His *averſion towards* the houſe of York was ſo predominant, as it found place not only in his councils but in his bed. *Bacon.*

6. The cauſe of averſion.

They took great pleaſure in compounding law-ſuits among their neighbours; for which they were the *averſion of* the gentlemen of the long robe. *Arbuthnot.*

Self-love and reaſon to one end aſpire;
Pain their *averſion*, pleaſure their deſire. *Pope.*

TO AVERT. *v. a.* [*averto*, Lat.]

1. To turn aſide; to turn off.

I beſeech you
T' *avert* your liking a more worthy way,
Than on a wretch. *Shakeſpeare.*

At this, for the laſt time, ſhe lifts her hand,
Averts her eyes, and half unwilling drops the brand. *Dryden.*

2. To put by, as a calamity.

O Lord! *avert* whatſoever evil our ſwerving may threaten unto this church. *Hooker.*

Diverſity of conjectures made many, whoſe conceits *averted* from themſelves the fortune of that war, to become careleſs and ſecure. *Knolles.*

Theſe affections earneſtly fix our minds on God, and forcibly *avert* from us thoſe things which are diſpleaſing to him, and contrary to religion. *Spratt.*

Thro' threaten'd lands they wild deſtruction throw,
Till ardent prayer *averts* the publick woe. *Prior.*

AVF. *n. ſ.* [of *af*, Dutch.] A fool, or ſilly fellow. *Dict.*

AUGER. *n. ſ.* [*egger*, D.] A carpenter's tool to bore holes with.

The *auger* hath a handle and bit; its office is to make great round holes. When you uſe it, the ſtuff you work upon is commonly laid low under you, that you may the eaſier uſe your ſtrength; for in twiſting the bit about by the force of both your hands, on each end of the handle one, it cuts great chips out of the ſtuff. *Moxon.*

AUGHT. *pronoun.* [auht, aht, Saxon. It is ſometimes, improperly, written *ought.*] Any thing.

If I can do it,
By *aught* that I can ſpeak in his diſpraiſe,
She ſhall not long continue love to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

They may, for *aught* I know, obtain ſuch ſubſtances as may induce the chymiſts to entertain other thoughts. *Boyle.*

But go, my ſon, and ſee if *aught* be wanting
Among thy father's friends. *Addiſon.*

TO AUGME'NT. *v. a.* [*augmenter*, Fr.] To encreaſe; to make bigger, or more.

Some curſed weeds her cunning hand did know,
That could *augment* his harm, encreaſe his pain. *Fairfax.*

Rivers, though they continue the denomination of their firſt ſtream, have ſtreams added to them in their paſſage, which enlarge and *augment* them. *Hale.*

TO AUGME'NT. *v. n.* To encreaſe; to grow bigger.

But as his heat with running did *augment*,
Much more his ſight encreas'd his hot deſire. *Sidney.*

The rocks are from their old foundations rent;
The winds redouble, and the rains *augment*;
The waves on heaps are daſh'd. *Dryden.*

AUGME'NT. *n. ſ.* [*augmentum*, Lat.]

1. Encreaſe.

You ſhall find this *augment* of the tree to be without the diminution of one drachm of the earth. *Walton.*

2. State of encreaſe.

Diſcutients are improper in the beginning of inflammations but proper, when mixed with repellents, in the *augment. Wiſem.*

AUGMENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *augment.*]

1. The act of encreaſing or making bigger.

Thoſe who would be zealous againſt regular troops after a peace, will promote an *augmentation* of thoſe on foot. *Addiſon.*

2. The ſtate of being made bigger.

What modification of matter can make one embryo capable of ſo prodigiouſly vaſt *augmentation*, while another is confined to the minuteneſs of an inſect. *Bentley.*

3. The thing added, by which another is made bigger.

By being glorified, it does not mean that he doth receive any *augmentation* of glory at our hands; but his name we glorify, when we teſtify our acknowledgment of his glory. *Hooker.*

AUGMENTATION *Court.* A court erected by king Henry the eighth, for the encreaſe of the revenues of his crown, by the ſuppreſſion of monaſteries. *Dict.*

A'UGRE. *n. ſ.* A carpenter's tool. See AUGER.

Your temples burned in the cement, and
Your franchiſes, whereon you ſtood, confin'd
Into an *augre's* bore *Shakeſpeare.*

AUGRE-HOLE. *n. ſ.* [from *augre* and *hole.*] A hole made by boring with an augre.

What ſhould be ſpoken here,
Where our fate hid within an *augre-hole*,
May ruſh and ſeize us? *Shakeſpeare.*

A'UGUR. *n. ſ.* [*augur*, Lat.] One who pretends to predict by omens, particularly by the flight of birds.

What ſay the *augurs?*——
—They would not have you ſtir forth to-day:
Plucking the entrails of an offering forth,
They could not find a heart within the beaſt. *Shakeſp.*

Calchas, the ſacred ſeer, who had in view
Things preſent and the paſt, and things to come foreknew:
Supreme of *augurs.* *Dryden.*

As I and mine conſult thy *augur*,
Grant the glad omen; let thy fav'rite riſe
Propitious, ever ſoaring from the right. *Prior.*

TO AUGUR. *v. n.* [from *augur.*] To gueſs; to conjecture by ſigns.

The people love me, and the ſea is mine,
My pow'r's a creſcent, and my *aug'ring* hope
Says it will come to the full. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fought for a crown and bright Lavinia's bed;
So will I meet thee hand to hand oppos'd;
My *aug'ring* mind aſſures the ſame ſucceſs. *Dryden.*

TO A'UGURATE. *v. n.* [*auguror*, Lat.] To judge by augury.

AUGURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *augur.*] The practice of augury, or of foretelling by events and prodigies.

And Claudius Pulcher underwent the like ſucceſs, when he continued the tripudiary *augurations.* *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

A'UGURER. *n. ſ.* [from *augur.*] The ſame with *augur.*

Theſe apparent prodigies,
The unaccuſtom'd terrour of this night,
And the perſuaſion of his *augurers*,
May hold him from the Capitol to-day. *Shakeſpeare.*

A'UGURIAL. *adj.* [from *augury.*] Relating to augury.

On this foundation were built the concluſions of ſouthſayers, in their *auguriall* and tripudiary divinations. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

TO AUGURI'SE. *v. n.* [from *augur.*] To practiſe divination by augury. *Dict.*

A'UGUROUS. *adj.* [from *augur.*] Predicting; preſcient; foreboding.

So fear'd
The fair-man'd horſes, that they flew back, and their chariots turn'd,
Preſaging in their *augurous* hearts the labours that they mourn'd. *Chapman.*

AUGURY. *n. ſ.* [*augurium*, Lat.]

1. The act of prognoſticating by omens or prodigies.

The winds are chang'd, your friends from danger free,
Or I renounce my ſkill in *augury.* *Dryden.*

She knew by *augury* divine,
Venus would fail in her deſign. *Swift.*

2. The rules obſerved by augurs.

The goddeſs has ſuch an averſion to you, that you are particularly excluded out of all *auguries.* *L'Eſtrange.*

3. An omen or prediction.

Thy face and thy behaviour,
Which, if my augury deceive me not,
Witneſs good breeding. *Shakeſp.*

What if this death, which is for him deſign'd,
Had been your doom (far be that *augury!*)
And you not, Aurengzebe, condemn'd to die. *Dryden.*

The pow'rs we both invoke,
To you, and yours, and mine, propitious be,
And firm our purpoſe with an *augury.* *Dryden.*

AUGU'ST. *adj.* [*auguſtus*, Lat.] Great; grand; royal; magnificent; awful.

There is nothing ſo contemptible, but antiquity can render it *auguſt* and excellent. *Glanville.*

The Trojan chief appear'd in open ſight,
Auguſt in viſage, and ſerenely bright;
His mother Goddeſs, with her hands divine,
Had form'd his curling locks, and made his temples ſhine.
Dryden.

A'UGUST. *n. ſ.* [*auguſtus*, Lat.] The name of the eighth month from January incluſive.

Auguſt

August was dedicated to the honour of Augustus Cæsar, because, in the same month, he was created consul, thrice triumpher in Rome, subdued Egypt to the Roman empire, and made an end of civil wars; being before called *Sextilis*, or the sixth from March. *Peacham.*

AUGUSTNESS. *n. s.* [from *august.*] Elevation of look; dignity; loftiness of mien or aspect.

A'VIARY. *n. s.* [from *avis*, Lat. a bird.] A place inclosed to keep birds in.

In *aviaries* of wire, to keep birds of all sorts, the Italians bestow vast expence; including great scope of ground, variety of bushes, trees of good height, running waters, and sometimes a stove annexed, to contemper the air in the winter. *Wotton.*

Look now to your *aviary*; for now the birds grow sick of their feathers. *Evelyn.*

AVI'DITY. *n. s.* [*avidité*, Fr. *aviditas*, Lat.] Greediness; eagerness; appetite; insatiable desire.

A'VITOUS. *adj.* [*avitus*, Lat.] Left by a man's ancestors; ancient. *Dict.*

To AVI'ZE. *v. a.* [*aviser*, Fr.] A word out of use.

1. To counsel.

With that, the husbandman 'gan him *avize*,
That it for him was fittest exercise. *Spenser.*

2. With a reciprocal pronoun, to bethink himself; *s'aviser*, Fr.

But *him avising*, he that dreadful deed
Forebore, and rather chose, with scornful shame,
Him to avenge. *Spenser.*

3. To consider.

No power he had to stir, nor will to rise,
That when the careful knight 'gan well *avize*,
He lightly left the foe. *Fairy Queen.*

A'UKWARD. See AWKWARD.

AULD. *adj.* [ald, Sax.] A word now obsolete; but still used in the Scotch dialect.

'Tis pride that pulls the country down;
Then take thine *auld* cloak about thee. *Shakesp.*

AULE'TICK. *adj.* [*auleticus*, Lat.] Belonging to pipes. *Dict.*

A'ULICK. *adj.* [*aulicus*, Lat.] Belonging to the court.

AULN. *n. s.* [*aulne*, Fr.] A French measure of length; an ell.

To AUMA'IL. *v. a.* [from *maille*, Fr. the mesh of a net; whence a coat of *amail*, a coat with network of iron.] To variegate; to figure.

In golden buskins of costly cordwaine,
All hard with golden bendes, which were entail'd
With curious anticks, and full fair *aumail'd*. *Fairy Queen.*

A'UMBRY. See AMBRY.

AUNT. *n. s.* [*tante*, Fr. *amita*, Lat.] A father or mother's sister; correlative to nephew or niece.

Who meets us here? my niece Plantagenet,
Led in the hand of her kind *aunt* of Glo'ster. *Shakesp.*

She went to plain work, and to purling brooks,
Old fashion'd halls, dull *aunts*, and croaking rooks. *Pope.*

AVOCA'DO. n. s. [Span. *Persica*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

This plant hath a rose-shaped flower, consisting of several leaves, which are ranged in a circle; from whose middle rises the pointal, which afterwards becomes a soft, fleshy, pear-shaped fruit, in which is an hard stone or seed, having two lobes, which is included in a membrane or pericardium

The tree grows in great plenty in the Spanish West Indies, as also in the island of Jamaica; and hath been transplanted into the English settlements in America, upon account of its fruit, which is very necessary for the support of life. The fruit is of itself very insipid, for which reason they generally eat it with the juice of lemons and sugar, to give it a poignancy. This tree, in warm countries where it is planted, grows to the height of thirty feet, with a trunk as large as common apple-trees; the bark smooth and of an ash colour; the branches are beset with pretty large oblong smooth leaves, of a deep green colour throughout the year. The flowers and fruit are produced towards the extremity of the branches. *Miller.*

To A'VOCATE. *v. a.* [*avoco*, Lat.] To call off from business; to call away.

Their divesture of mortality dispenses them from those laborious and *avocating* duties to distressed christians, and their secular relations, which are here requisite. *Boyle.*

AVOCA'TION. *n. s.* [from *avocate.*]

1. The act of calling aside.

The bustle of business, the *avocations* of our senses, and the din of a clamorous world, are impediments. *Glanville.*

Stir up that remembrance, which his many *avocations* of business have caused him to lay aside. *Dryden.*

2. The business that calls; or the call that summons away.

It is a subject that we may make some progress in its contemplation within the time, that the ordinary time of life, and the permission of necessary *avocations*, a man may employ in such a contemplation. *Hale.*

God does frequently inject into the soul blessed impulses to duty, and powerful *avocations* from sin. *South.*

By the secular cares and *avocations* which accompany marriage, the clergy have been furnished with skill in common life. *Atterbury.*

T. AVOID. *v. a.* [*vuider*, Fr.]

1. To shun; to escape.

The wisdom of pleasing God, by doing what he commands, and *avoiding* what he forbids. *Tillotson.*

2. To endeavour to shun.

The fashion of the world is to *avoid* cost, and you encounter it. *Shakespeare.*

3. To evacuate; to quit.

What have you to do here, fellow? pray you, *avoid* the house. *Shakespeare.*

If any rebel should be required of the prince confederate, the prince confederate should command him to *avoid* the country. *Bacon.*

He desired to speak with some few of us: whereupon six of us only stayed, and the rest *avoided* the room. *Bacon.*

4. To oppose; to hinder effect.

The removing that which caused putrefaction, doth prevent and *avoid* putrefaction. *Bacon.*

To AVOID. *v. n.*

1. To retire.

And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall with it: and David *avoided* out of his presence twice. *1 Sam.*

2. To become void or vacant.

Bishopricks are not included under benefices: so that if a person takes a bishoprick, it does not *avoid* by force of that law of pluralities, but by the ancient common law. *Ayliffe's Parergon Juris Canonici.*

AVO'IDABLE. *adj.* [from *avoid.*] That which may be avoided, shunned, or escaped.

Want of exactness in such nice experiments is scarce *avoidable*. *Boyle.*

To take several things for granted, is hardly *avoidable* to any one, whose task it is to shew the falsehood or improbability of any truth. *Locke.*

AVO'IDANCE. *n. s.* [from *avoid.*]

1. The act of avoiding.

It is appointed to give us vigour in the pursuit of what is good, or in the *avoidance* of what is hurtful. *Watts.*

2. The course by which any thing is carried off.

For *avoidances*, and drainings of water, where there is too much, we shall speak of. *Bacon.*

AVO'IDER. *n. s.* [from *avoid.*]

1. The person that avoids or shuns any thing.
2. The person that carries any thing away.
3. The vessel in which things are carried away.

AVO'IDLESS. *adj.* [from *avoid.*] Inevitable; that which cannot be avoided.

That *avoidless* ruin in which the whole empire would be involved. *Dennis.*

AVOIRDUPO'IS. *n. s.* [*avoir du poids*, Fr.] A kind of weight, of which a pound contains sixteen ounces, and is in proportion to a pound Troy, as seventeen to fourteen. All the larger and coarser commodities are weighed by *avoirdupois* weight. *Chambers.*

Probably the Romans left their ounce in Britain, which is now our *avoirdupois* ounce: for our Troy ounce we had elsewhere. *Arbuthnot.*

AVOLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *avolo*, to fly away, Lat.] The act of flying away; flight; escape.

These airy vegetables are made by the relicks of plantal emissives, whose *avolation* was prevented by the condensed enclosure. *Glanville.*

Strangers, or the fungous parcels about candles, only signify a pluvious air hindering the *avolation* of the favillous particles. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To AVO'UCH. *v. a.* [*avouer*, Fr. for this word we now generally say *vouch.*]

1. To affirm; to maintain; to declare peremptorily.

They boldly *avouched* that themselves only had the truth, which they would at all times defend. *Hooker.*

Wretched though I seem,
I can produce a champion that will prove
What is *avouched* here. *Shakespeare.*

2. To produce in favour of another.

Such antiquities could have been *avouched* for the Irish. *Spenser's Ireland.*

3. To vindicate; to justify.

You well think you made no offence, if the duke *avouch* the justice of your dealing. *Shakespeare.*

AVO'UCH. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Declaration; evidence.

I might not this believe,
Without the sensible and try'd *avouch*
Of mine own eyes. *Shakespeare.*

AVO'UCHABLE. *adj.* [from *avouch.*] That may be avouched.

AVO'UCHER. *n. s.* [from *avouch.*] He that avouches.

To AVO'W. *v. a.* [*avouer*, Fr.] To declare with confidence; to justify; not to dissemble.

His cruel stepdame seeing what was done,
Her wicked days with wretched knife did end;
In death *avowing* th' innocence of her son. *Spenser.*

He that delivers them mentions his doing it upon his own particular

particular knowledge, or the relation of ſome credible perſon, *avowing* it upon his own experience. *Boyle.*

Left to myſelf, I muſt *avow*, I ſtrove,
From publick ſhame to ſkreen my ſecret love. *Dryden.*

Such aſſertions proceed from principles which cannot be *avowed* by thoſe who are for preſerving church and ſtate. *Swift.*

Then blaz'd his ſmother'd flame, *avow'd* and bold. *Thomſ.*

AVO'WABLE. *adj.* [from *avow.*] That which may be openly declared; that which may be declared without ſhame.

AVO'WAL. *n. ſ.* [from *avow.*] Juſtificatory declaration; open declaration.

AVO'WEDLY. *adv.* [from *avow.*] In an avowed manner.

Wilmot could not *avowedly* have excepted againſt the other. *Clarendon.*

AVOWE'E. *n. ſ.* [*avoué*, Fr.] He to whom the right of advowſon of any church belongs. *Dict.*

AVO'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *avow.*] He that avows or juſtifies.

Virgil makes Æneas a bold *avower* of his own virtues. *Dryd.*

AVO'WRY. *n. ſ.* [from *avow.*] In law, is where one takes a diſtreſs for rent, or other thing, and the other ſues replevin. In which caſe the taker ſhall juſtify, in his plea, for what cauſe he took it; and, if he took it in his own right, is to ſhew it, and ſo avow the taking, which is called his *avowry*. *Chambers.*

AVO'WSAL. *n. ſ.* [from *avow.*] A confeſſion. *Dict.*

AVOWTRY. *n. ſ.* [ſee ADVOWTRY.] Adultery.

AURATE. *n. ſ.* A ſort of PEAR; which ſee.

AURE'LIA. *n. ſ.* [Lat.] A term uſed for the firſt apparent change of the eruca, or maggot of any ſpecies of inſects. *Chambers.*

The ſolitary maggot, found in the dry heads of teaſel, is ſometimes changed into the *aurelia* of a butterfly, ſometimes into a fly-caſe. *Ray.*

A'URICLE. *n. ſ.* [*auricula*, Lat.]

1. The external ear, or that part of the ear which is prominent from the head.
2. Two appendages of the heart; being two muſcular caps, covering the two ventricles thereof; thus called from the reſemblance they bear to the external ear. They move regularly like the heart, only in an inverted order; their ſyſtole correſponding to the diaſtole of the heart. *Chambers.*

Blood ſhould be ready to join with the chyle, before it reaches the right *auricle* of the heart. *Ray.*

AURICULA. *n. ſ.* See BEARS-EAR.

AURICULAR. *n. ſ.* [from *auricula*, Lat. the ear.]

1. Within the ſenſe or reach of hearing.

You ſhall hear us confer, and by an *auricular* aſſurance have your ſatisfaction. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Secret; told in the ear; as *auricular* confeſſion.

AURI'CULARLY. *adv.* [from *auricular.*] In a ſecret manner.

Theſe will ſoon confeſs, and that not *auricularly*, but in a loud and audible voice. *Decay of Piety.*

AURI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*auriſer*, Lat.] That which produces gold.

Rocks rich in gems, and mountains big with mines,
Whence many a burſting ſtream *auriferous* plays. *Thomſon.*

AURIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*auriga*, Lat.] The act or practice of driving carriages. *Dict.*

AURIPIGMENTUM. See ORPIMENT.

AURORA. n. ſ. [Lat.]

1. A ſpecies of crowfoot; which ſee.
2. The goddeſs that opens the gates of day; poetically, the morning.

Aurora ſheds
On Indus' ſmiling banks the roſy ſhower. *Thomſon.*

AURORA Borealis. See STREAMERS.

AURUM fulminans. [Latin.] A preparation made by diſſolving gold in aqua regia, and precipitating it with ſalt of tartar; whence a very ſmall quantity of it becomes capable, by a moderate heat, of giving a report like that of a piſtol. *Quincy.*

Some *aurum fulminans* the fabrick ſhook. *Garth.*

AUSCULTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *auſculto*, Lat.] A hearkening or liſtening to. *Dict.*

AUSPICE. *n. ſ.* [*auſpicium*, Lat.]

1. The omens of any future undertaking drawn from birds.
2. Protection; favour ſhewn by proſperous men.

Great father Mars, and greater Jove,
By whoſe high *auſpice* Rome hath ſtood
So long. *Ben. Johnſon.*

3. Influence; good derived to others from the piety of their patron.

But ſo may he live long, that town to ſway,
Which by his *auſpice* they will nobler make,
As he will hatch their aſhes by his ſtay. *Dryden.*

AUSPI'CIAL. *adj.* [from *auſpice.*] Relating to prognoſticks.

AUSPICIOUS. *adj.* [from *auſpice.*]

1. With omens of ſucceſs.

You are now, with happy and *auſpicious* beginnings, forming a model of a chriſtian charity. *Spratt.*

2. Proſperous; fortunate; applied to perſons.

Auſpicious chief! thy race in times to come
Shall ſpread the conqueſts of imperial Rome. *Dryden.*

3. Favourable; kind; propitious; applied to perſons.

Fortune play upon thy proſp'rous helm,
As thy *auſpicious* miſtreſs! *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Lucky; happy: applied to things.

I'll deliver all,
And promiſe you calm ſeas, *auſpicious* gales,
And ſails expeditious. *Shakeſpeare.*

A pure, an active, an *auſpicious* flame,
And bright as heav'n from whence the bleſſing came. *Roſcommon.*

Two battles your *auſpicious* cauſe has won;
Thy ſword can perfect what it has begun;
And, from your walls, diſlodge that haughty ſon. *Dryden.*

AUSPI'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *auſpicious.*] Happily; proſperouſly; with proſperous omens.

AUSPI'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *auſpicious.*] Proſperity; happineſs.

AUSTE'RE. *adj.* [*auſterus*, Lat.]

1. Severe; harſh; rigid.

When men repreſent the Divine nature, as an *auſtere* and rigorous maſter, always lifting up his hand to take vengeance; ſuch conceptions muſt unavoidably raiſe terrour. *Rogers.*

Auſtere Saturnius, ſay,
From whence this wrath? or who controuls thy ſway? *Pope.*

2. Sower of taſte; harſh.

Th' *auſtere* and pond'rous juices they ſublime,
Make them aſcend the porous ſoil, and climb
The orange-tree, the citron, and the lime. *Blackm.*

Auſtere wines, diluted with water, cool more than water alone, and at the ſame time do not relax. *Arbuthnot.*

AUSTE'RELY. *adv.* [from *auſtere.*] Severely; rigidly.

Ah! Luciana, did he tempt thee ſo?
Might'ſt thou perceive *auſterely* in his eye,
That he did plead in earneſt, yea or no?
Look'd he or red, or pale, or ſad, or merrily?
Shakeſp. Comedy of Errours.

Hypocrites *auſterely* talk
Of purity, and place, and innocence. *Milton.*

AUSTE'RENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *auſtere.*]

1. Severity; ſtrictneſs; rigour.

My unſoil'd name, th' *auſtereneſs* of my life,
May vouch againſt you; and my place i' th' ſtate
Will ſo your accuſation overweigh. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Roughneſs in taſte.

AUSTE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *auſtere.*]

1. Severity; mortified life; ſtrictneſs.

Now, Marcus Cato, out new conſul's ſpy,
What is your ſower *auſterity* ſent t' explore? *B. Johnſon.*

What was that ſnaky-headed Gorgon ſhield
That wiſe Minerva wore, unconquer'd virgin,
Wherewith ſhe freez'd her foes to congeal'd ſtone,
But rigid looks of chaſte *auſterity*,
And noble grace, that daſh'd brute violence
With ſudden adoration and blank awe? *Milton.*

This prince kept the government, and yet lived in this convent with all the rigour and *auſterity* of a capuchin. *Addiſon.*

2. Cruelty; harſh diſcipline.

Let not *auſterity* breed ſervile fear;
No wanton ſound offend her virgin ear. *Roſcommon.*

A'USTRAL. *adj.* [*auſtralis*, Lat.] Southern; as, the *auſtral* ſigns.

To A'USTRALIZE. *v. n.* [from *auſter*, the ſouth wind, Lat.] To tend towards the ſouth.

Steel and good iron diſcover a verticity, or polary faculty; whereby they do ſeptentriate at one extreme, and *auſtralize* at another. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A'USTRINE. *adj.* [from *auſtrinus*, Lat.] Southern; ſouthernly.

AUTHE'NTICAL. *adj.* [from *authentick.*] The ſame with *authentick.*

Of ſtatutes made before time of memory, we have no *authentical* records, but only tranſcripts. *Hale.*

AUTHE'NTICALLY. *adv.* [from *authentical.*] After an authentick manner; with all the circumſtances requiſite to procure authority.

This point is dubious, and not yet *authentically* decided. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Conſcience never commands or forbids any thing *authentically*, but there is ſome law of God which commands or forbids it firſt. *South.*

AUTHE'NTICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *authentical.*] The quality of being authentick; genuineneſs; authority.

Nothing can be more pleaſant than to ſee a circle of theſe virtuoſo's about a cabinet of medals, deſcanting upon the value, rarity, and *authenticalneſs* of the ſeveral pieces. *Addiſon on Ancient Medals.*

AUTHENTI'CITY. *n. ſ.* [from *authentick.*] Authority; genuineneſs; the being authentick

AUTHENTICK. *adj.* [*authenticus*, Lat.] That which has every thing requiſite to give it authority, as an *authentick* regiſter. It is uſed in oppoſition to any thing by which authority is deſtroyed, as *authentick*, not *counterfeit*. It is never uſed of perſons.

Thou art wont his great *authentick* will
Interpreter through higheſt heav'n to bring. *Milton.*

She joy'd th' *authentick* news to hear,
Of what ſhe gueſs'd before, with jealous fear. *Cowley.*

But cenſure's to be underſtood
Th' *authentick* mark of the elect,
The publick ſtamp heav'n ſets on all that's great and good. *Swift.*

AUTHE'NTICKLY. *adv.* [from *authentick.*] After an authentick manner.

AUTHE'NTICKNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *authentick.*] The ſame with *authenticity.*

A'UTHOR. *n. ſ.* [*auctor*, Lat.]

1. The firſt beginner or mover of any thing; he to whom any thing owes its original.

That law, the *author* and obſerver whereof is one only. *Hooker.*
God, to be bleſſed for ever.
The *author* of that which cauſeth another thing to be, is *author* of that thing alſo which thereby is cauſed. *Hooker.*

I'll never
Be ſuch a goſling to obey inſtinct; but ſtand
As if a man was *author* of himſelf,
And knew no other kin. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou art my father, thou my *author*, thou
My being gav'ſt me; whom ſhould I obey,
But thee? *Milton.*

But Faunus came from Picus, Picus drew
His birth from Saturn, if records be true.
Thus king Latinus, in the third degree,
Had Saturn *author* of his family. *Dryden.*

If the worſhip of falſe Gods had not blinded the heathen, inſtead of teaching to worſhip the ſun, and dead heroes, they would have taught us to worſhip our true *Author* and benefactor, as their anceſtors did under the government of Noah and his ſons, before they corrupted themſelves. *Newton.*

2. The efficient; he that effects or produces any thing.

That which is the ſtrength of their amity, ſhall prove the immediate *author* of their variance. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now while the tortur'd ſavage turns around,
And flings about his foam, impatient of the wound;
The wound's great *author* cloſe at hand provokes
His rage. *Dryden.*

From his loins
New *authors* of diſſenſion ſpring; from him
Two branches, that in hoſting long contend
For ſov'reign ſway. *Philips.*

3. The firſt writer of any thing; diſtinct from the *tranſlator* or *compiler.*

To ſtand upon every point in particulars, belongeth to the firſt *author* of the ſtory. 2 *Mace.* ii. 30.

An *author* has the choice of his own thoughts and words, which a tranſlator has not. *Dryden.*

4. A writer in general.

Yet their own *authors* faithfully affirm,
That the land Salike lies in Germany. *Shakeſpeare.*

AUTHO'RITATIVE. *adj.* [from *authority.*]

1. Having due authority

2. Having an air of authority.

I dare not give them the *authoritative* title of aphoriſms, which yet may make a reaſonable moral prognoſtick. *Wotton.*

The two worthies have done miſchief, the mock *authoritative* manner of the one, and the inſipid mirth of the other. *Swift's Examiner*, N° 15.

AUTHO'RITATIVELY. *adv.* [from *authoritative.*]

1. In an authoritative manner; with a ſhew of authority.

2. With due authority.

No law that is foreign binds here in England, till it be received, and *authoritatively* engrafted, into the law of England. *Hale's Hiſtory of Law.*

AUTHO'RITATIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *authoritative.*] An acting by authority; authoritative appearance. *Dict.*

AUTHO'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*auctoritas*, Lat.]

1. Legal power.

Idle old man,
That ſtill would manage thoſe *authorities*,
That he hath given away! *Shakeſpeare.*

I know, my lord,
If law, *authority*, and pow'r deny not,
It will go hard with poor Antonio. *Shakeſpeare.*

Power ariſing from ſtrength, is always in thoſe that are governed, who are many: but *authority* ariſing from opinion, is in thoſe that govern, who are few. *Temple.*

Adam's ſovereignty, that by virtue of being proprietor of the whole world, he had any *authority* over men, could not have been inherited by any of his children. *Locke.*

2. Influence; credit.

The woods are fitter to give rules than cities, where thoſe that call themſelves civil and rational, go out of their way, by the *authority* of example. *Locke.*

3. Power; rule.

But I ſuffer not a woman to teach, nor to uſurp *authority* over the man, but to be in ſilence. 1 *Tim.* ii. 12.

4. Support; juſtification; countenance.

Do'ſt thou expect th' *authority* of their voices,
Whoſe ſilent wills condemn thee? *Ben. Johnſon.*

5. Teſtimony.

Something I have heard of this, which I would be glad to find by ſo ſweet an *authority* confirmed. *Sidney.*

We urge *authorities* in things that need not, and introduce the teſtimony of ancient writers, to confirm things evidently believed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Having been ſo hardy as to undertake a charge againſt the philoſophy of the ſchools, I was liable to have been overborn by a torrent of *authorities*. *Glanville.*

6. Weight of teſtimony; credibility.

They conſider the main conſent of all the churches in the whole world, witneſſing the ſacred *authority* of ſcriptures, ever ſince the firſt publication thereof, even till this preſent day and hour. *Hooker.*

AUTHORIZA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *authorize.*] Eſtabliſhment by authority.

The obligation of laws ariſes not from their matter, but from their admiſſion and reception, and *authorization* in this kingdom. *Hale.*

To A'UTHORIZE. *v. a.* [*autoriſer*, Fr.]

1. To give authority to any perſon.

Making herſelf an impudent ſuitor, *authorizing* herſelf very much, with making us ſee that all favour and power depended upon her. *Sidney.*

Deaf to complaints they wait upon the ill,
Till ſome ſafe criſis *authorize* their ſkill. *Dryden.*

2. To make any thing legal.

Yourſelf firſt made that title which I claim,
Firſt bid me love, and *authoriz'd* my flame. *Dryden.*

My prayers are heard,
And I have nothing farther to deſire,
But Sancho's leave to *authorize* our marriage. *Dryden.*

To have countenanced in him irregularity and diſobedience to that light which he had, would have been, to have *authorized* diſorder, confuſion, and wickedneſs in his creatures. *Locke.*

3. To eſtabliſh any thing by authority.

Lawful it is to deviſe any ceremony, and to *authorize* any kind of regiment, no ſpecial commandment being thereby violated. *Hooker.*

Thoſe forms are beſt which have been longeſt received and *authorized* in a nation by cuſtom and uſe. *Temple.*

4. To juſtify; to prove a thing to be right.

All virtue lies in a power of denying our own deſires, where reaſon does not *authorize* them. *Locke.*

5. To give credit to any perſon or thing.

Although their intention be ſincere, yet doth it notoriouſly ſtrengthen vulgar errour, and *authorize* opinions injurious unto truth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Be a perſon in vogue with the multitude, he ſhall *authorize* any nonſenſe, and make incoherent ſtuff, ſeaſoned with twang and tautology, paſs for rhetorick. *South.*

AUTO'CRASY. *n. ſ.* [αὐτοκρατεία, from αὐτὸς, ſelf, and κράτος, power.] Independent power; ſupremacy. *Dict.*

AUTOGRA'PHICAL. *adj.* [from *autography.*] Of one's own writing. *Dict.*

AUTO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [αὐτογραφὸν, from αὐτὸς, and γράφω, to write.] A particular perſon's own writing; or the original of a treatiſe, in oppoſition to a copy.

AUTO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [αὐτολογία.] A ſpeaking of, or to one's own ſelf. *Dict.*

AUTOMA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *automaton.*] Belonging to an automaton; having the power of moving themſelves.

AUTO'MATON. *n. ſ.* [αὐτόματον. In the plural, *automata.*] A machine that hath the power of motion within itſelf, and which ſtands in need of no foreign aſſiſtance. *Quincy.*

For it is greater to underſtand the art, whereby the Almighty governs the motions of the great *automaton*, than to have learned the intrigues of policy. *Glanville.*

The particular circumſtances for which the *automata* of this kind are moſt eminent, may be reduced to four. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

AUTO'MATOUS. *adj.* [from *automaton.*] Having in itſelf the power of motion.

Clocks, or *automatous* organs, whereby we diſtinguiſh of time, have no mention in ancient writers. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

AUTO'NOMY. *n. ſ.* [αὐτονομία.] The living according to one's mind and preſcription. *Dict.*

A'UTOPSY. *n. ſ.* [αὐτοψία.] Ocular demonſtration; ſeeing a thing one's ſelf. *Quincy.*

In thoſe that have forked tails, *autopſy* convinceth us, that it hath this uſe. *Ray.*

AUTO'PTICAL. *adj.* [from *autopſy.*] Perceived by one's own eyes.

AUTO'PTICALLY. *adv.* [from *autoptical.*] By means of one's own eyes.

Were this true, it would *autoptically* ſilence that diſpute, out of which Eve was framed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

That the galaxy is a meteor, was the account of Ariſtotle; but the teleſcope hath *autoptically* confuted it: and he, who is not Pyrrhonian enough to the diſbelief of his ſenſes, may ſee that it is no exhalation. *Glanville.*

AUTOTHE'IST. *n. ſ.* [from αὐτὸς and Θεὸς, God.] One who believes God's ſelf-ſubſiſtence. *Dict.*

A'UTUMN. *n. ſ.* [*autumnus*, Lat.] The ſeaſon of the year between ſummer and winter, beginning aſtronomically at the equi-

A W A

equinox, and ending at the ſolſtice; popularly, *autumn* comprises Auguſt, September, and October.

For I will board her, though ſhe chide as loud
As thunder, when the clouds in *autumn* crack. *Shakeſp.*

I would not be over confident, till he hath paſſed a ſpring or *autumn*. *Wiſeman.*

The ſtarving brood,
Void of ſufficient ſuſtenance, will yield
A ſlender *autumn*. *Philips.*

While *autumn* nodding o'er the yellow plain,
Comes jovial on; the Dorick reed once more
Well pleas'd I tune. *Thomſon.*

AUTU'MNAL. *adj.* [from *autumn*.] Belonging to autumn; produced in autumn.

No ſpring, or ſummer's beauty, hath ſuch grace
As I have ſeen in one *autumnal* face. *Donne.*

Thou ſhalt not long
Rule in the clouds; like an *autumnal* ſtar,
Or light'ning, thou ſhalt fall. *Milton.*

Bind now up your *autumnal* flowers, to prevent ſudden guſts, which will proſtrate all. *Evelyn.*

Not the fair fruit that on yon branches glows,
With that ripe red th' *autumnal* ſun beſtows. *Pope.*

AVU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*avulſio*, Lat.] The act of pulling one thing from another.

Spare not the little offſprings, if they grow
Redundant; but the thronging cluſters thin
By kind *avulſion*. *Philips.*

The preſſure of any ambient fluid can be no intelligible cauſe of the coheſion of matter; though ſuch a preſſure may hinder the *avulſion* of two poliſhed ſuperficies one from another, in a line perpendicular to them. *Locke.*

AUXE'SIS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] An encreaſing; an exornation, when, for amplification, a more grave and magnificent word is put inſtead of the proper word. *Smith.*

AUXILIAR. } *n. ſ.* [from *auxilium*, Lat.] Helper; aſſiſtant;
AUXILIARY. } confederate.

In the ſtrength of that power, he might, without the *auxiliaries* of any further influence, have determined his will to a full choice of God. *South.*

There are, indeed, a ſort of underling *auxiliars* to the difficulty of a work, called commentators and criticks. *Pope.*

AUXILIAR. } *adj.* [from *auxilium*, Lat.] Aſſiſtant; helping;
AUXILIARY. } confederate.

The giant brood,
That fought at Thebes and Ilium on each ſide,
Mix'd with *auxiliar* gods. *Milton.*

Their tractates are little *auxiliary* unto ours, nor afford us any light to detenebrate this truth. *Broun's Vulgar Errours.*

There is not the ſmalleſt capillary vein but it is preſent with, and *auxiliary* to it, according to its uſe. *Hale.*

Nor from his patrimonial heav'n alone
Is Jove content to pour his vengeance down;
Aid from his brother of the ſeas he craves,
To help him with *auxiliary* waves. *Dryden.*

AUXILIARY *Verb.* A verb that helps to conjugate other verbs.

In almoſt all languages, ſome of the commoneſt nouns and verbs have many irregularities; ſuch are the common *auxiliary* verbs, *to be* and *to have*, *to do* and *to be done*, &c. *Watts.*

AUXILIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *auxiliatus*, Lat.] Help; aid; ſuccour. *Dict.*

To AWAIT. *v. a.* [from *a* and *wait*. See WAIT.]

1. To expect; to wait for.

Even as the wretch condemn'd to loſe his life,
Awaits the falling of the murd'ring knife. *Fairfax.*

Betwixt the rocky pillars Gabriel ſat,
Chief of th' angelick guards, *awaiting* night. *Par. Loſt.*

2. To attend; to be in ſtore for.

To ſhew thee what reward
Awaits the good; the reſt, what puniſhment. *Par. Loſt.*

Unleſs his wrath be appeaſed, an eternity of torments *awaits* the objects of his diſpleaſure. *Rogers.*

AWAIT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Ambuſh. See WAIT.

And leaſt miſhap the moſt bliſs alter may?
For thouſand perils lie in cloſe *await*
About us daily, to work our decay. *Spenſer.*

To AWAKE. *v. a.* [pecçian, Sax. *To awake* has the preterite *awoke*, or, as we now more commonly ſpeak, *awaked*.]

1. To rouſe out of ſleep.

Take heed,
How you *awake* our ſleeping ſword of war. *Shakeſp.*

Our friend Lazarus ſleepeth; but I go that I may *awake* him out of ſleep: *John*, xi. 11.

2. To raiſe from any ſtate reſembling ſleep.

Hark, hark, the horrid ſound
Has rais'd up his head:
As *awak'd* from the dead,
And amaz'd he ſtares round. *Dryden.*

3. To put into new action.

The fair
Repairs her ſmiles, *awakens* ev'ry grace,
And calls forth all the wonders of her face. *Pope.*

To AWAKE. *v. n.* To break from ſleep; to ceaſe to ſleep.

Alack, I am afraid, they have *awak'd*;
And 'tis not come. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have *ſtaid* up laſt of all, as one that gathereth after the grapegatherers. *Deut.* xxxiv. 16.

AWA'KE. *adj.* from the verb.] Without ſleep; not ſleeping.

Imagination is like to work but cross in ſleeping men, and in men *awake*. *Bacon.*

Cares ſhall not keep him on the ſtrong *awake*,
Nor break the golden ſlumbers he will take. *Dryden.*

To AWA'KEN. *v. a.* and *n.* See AWAKE.

To AWARD. *v. a.* [derived by *Skinner*, ſomewhat improbably, from ꝑeapd, Sax. toward.]

1. To adjudge; to give any thing by a judicial ſentence.

A pound of that ſame merchant's fleſh is thine;
The court *awards* it, and the law doth give it.
Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.

A church which allows ſalvation to none without it, nor *awards* damnation to almoſt any within it. *South.*

It advances that grand buſineſs, and according to which their eternity hereafter will be *awarded*. *Decay of Piety.*

Satisfaction for every affront cannot be *awarded* by ſtated laws. *Collier on Duelling.*

2. To judge; to determine.

Th' unwiſe *award* to lodge it in the tow'rs,
An off'ring ſacred. *Pope.*

AWARD. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Judgment; ſentence; determination.

Now hear th' *award*, and happy may it prove
To her, and him who beſt deſerves her love. *Dryden.*

Affection bribes the judgment, and we cannot expect an equitable *award*, where the judge is made a party. *Glanville.*

To urge the foe,
Prompted by blind revenge and wild deſpair,
Were to refuſe th' *awards* of providence. *Addiſon.*

AWA'RE. *adv.* [from *a*, and *ware*, an old word for *cautious*; it is, however, perhaps an *adjective*; ꝛepapian, Sax.] Vigilant; in a ſtate of alarm; attentive.

Ere I was *aware*, I had left myſelf nothing but the name of a king. *Sidney.*

Ere ſorrow was *aware*, they made his thoughts bear away ſomething elſe beſides his own ſorrow. *Sidney.*

Temptations of proſperity inſinuate themſelves; ſo that we are but little *aware* of them, and leſs able to withſtand them. *Atterbury.*

To AWA'RE. *v. n.* To beware; to be cautious.

So warn'd he them *aware* themſelves; and
Inſtant, without diſturb, they took alarm. *Par. Loſt.*

AWA'Y. *adv.* [apeg, Saxon.]

1. Abſent.

They could make
Love to your dreſs, although your face were *away*.
Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.

It is impoſſible to know properties that are ſo annexed to it, that any of them being *away*, that eſſence is not there. *Locke.*

2. From any place or perſon.

I have a pain upon my forehead here——
—Why that's with watching; 'twill *away* again.
Shakeſpeare's Othello.

When the fowls came down upon the carcaſes, Abraham drove them *away* again. *Gen.* xv. 11.

Would you youth and beauty ſtay,
Love hath wings, and will *away*. *Waller.*

Summer ſuns roll unperceiv'd *away*. *Pope.*

3. Let us go.

Away, old man; give me thy hand; *away*;
King Lear hath loſt, he and his daughter ta'en;
Give me thy hand. Come on. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Begone.

Away, and gliſter like the god of war,
When he intendeth to become the field. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll to the woods among the happier brutes:
Come, let's *away*; hark, the ſtill horn reſounds.
Smith's Phædra and Hippolitus.

Away, you flatt'rer!
Nor charge his generous meaning. *Rowe.*

5. Out of one's own hands; into the power of ſomething elſe.

It concerns every man, who will not triſle *away* his ſoul, and fool himſelf into irrecoverable miſery, to enquire into theſe matters. *Tillotſon.*

6. It is often uſed with a verb; as, to *drink away* an eſtate; to *idle away* a manor; that is, to drink or idle till an eſtate or manor is gone.

He *play'd* his life *away*. *Pope.*

7. On the way; on the road: perhaps this is the original import of the following phraſe.

Sir Valentine, whither *away* ſo faſt? *Shakeſpeare.*

8. Perhaps the phraſe, *he cannot away with*, may mean *he cannot travel with*; *he cannot bear the company*.

She never could *away with* me.——Never, never; ſhe would always ſay, ſhe could not abide maſter Shallow.
Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.

9. *Away with.* Throw away; take away.

If you dare think of deſerving our charms,
Away with your ſheephooks, and take to your arms. *Dryd.*

AWE. *n. ſ.* [ege, oga, Saxon.] Reverential fear; reverence.

They all be brought up idly, without *awe* of parents, without precepts of maſters, and without fear of offence. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

It fixed upon him who is is only to be feared, God: and yet with a filial fear, which at the ſame time both fears and loves. It was *awe* without amazement, and dread without diſtraction. *South.*

What is the proper *awe* and fear, which is due from man to God? *Rogers.*

To AWE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſtrike with reverence, or fear.

If you will work on any man, you muſt either know his nature and faſhions, and ſo lead him; or his ends, and ſo perſuade him; or his weakneſſes and diſadvantages, and ſo *awe* him; or thoſe that have intereſt in him, and ſo govern him. *Bacon.*

Why then was this forbid? why, but to *awe?*
Why, but to keep you low, and ignorant,
His worſhippers? *Milton.*

Heav'n that hath plac'd this iſland to give law,
To balance Europe, and her ſtates to *awe.* *Waller.*

The rods and axes of princes, and their deputies, may *awe* many into obedience; but the fame of their goodneſs, juſtice, and other virtues, will work on more. *Atterbury.*

A'WEBAND. *n. ſ.* [from *awe* and *band.*] A check. *Diſt.*

A'WFUL. *adj.* [from *awe* and *full.*]

1. That which ſtrikes with awe, or fills with reverence.

So *awful*, that with honour thou may'ſt love
Thy mate; who ſees, when thou art ſeen leaſt wiſe.
Milton's Parad. Loſt.

I approach thee thus, and gaze
Inſatiate; I thus ſingle; nor have fear'd
Thy *awful* brow, more *awful* thus retir'd,
Faireſt reſemblance of thy Maker fair!
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

2. Worſhipful; in authority; inveſted with dignity. This ſenſe is obſolete.

Know then, that ſome of us are gentlemen,
Such as the fury of ungovern'd youth
Thruſt from the company of *awful* men:
Shakeſpeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.

3. Struck with awe; timorous; ſcrupulous. This ſenſe occurs but rarely.

It is not nature and ſtrict reaſon, but a weak and *awful* reverence for antiquity, and the vogue of fallible men.
Watts's Improvement of the Mind.

A'WFULLY. *adv.* [from *awful.*] In a reverential manner.

It will concern a man, to treat this great principle *awfully* and warily, by ſtill obſerving what it commands, but eſpecially what it forbids. *South.*

A'WFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *awful.*]

1. The quality of ſtriking with awe; ſolemnity.

Theſe objects naturally raiſe ſerioufneſs; and night heightens the *awfulneſs* of the place, and pours out her ſupernumerary horrors upon every thing. *Addiſon.*

2. The ſtate of being ſtruck with awe.

An help to prayer, producing in us reverence and *awfulneſs* to the divine majeſty of God. *Taylor.*

To AWHA'PE. *v. a.* [This word I have met with only in *Spenſer*, nor can I diſcover whence it is derived; but imagine, that the Teutonick language had anciently *wapen*, to ſtrike, or ſome ſuch word, from which *weapons*, or offenſive arms, took their denomination.] To ſtrike; to confound.

Ah! my dear goſſip, anſwered then the ape,
Deeply do your ſad words my wits *awhape*,
Both for becauſe your grief doth great appear,
And eke becauſe myſelf am touched near. *Hubberd's Tale.*

AWHI'LE. *adv.* [This word, generally reputed an *adverb*, is only *a while*, that is, a time, an interval.] Some time; ſome ſpace of time.

Stay, ſtay, I ſay;
And if you love me, as you ſay you do,
Let me perſuade you to forbear *awhile.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Into this wild abyſs the wary fiend
Stood on the brink of hell, and look'd *awhile*,
Pond'ring his voyage. *Milton.*

AWK. *adj.* [a barbarous contraction of the word *awkward.*] Odd; out of order.

We have heard as arrant jangling in the pulpits, as the ſteeples; and profeſſors ringing as *awk* as the bells to give notice of the conflagration. *L'Eſtrange.*

A'WKWARD. *adj.* [æpanb, Saxon; that is, backward, untoward.]

1. Inelegant; unpolite; untaught; ungenteel.

Proud Italy,
Whoſe manners ſtill our tardy, apiſh nation
Limps after in baſe *awkward* imitation. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their own language is worthy their care; and they are

judged of by their handſome or *awkward* way of expreſſing themſelves in it. *Locke.*

An *awkward* ſhame, or fear of ill uſage, has a ſhare in this conduct. *Swift.*

2. Unready; unhandy, not dexterous; clumſy.

Slow to reſolve, but in performance quick:
So true, that he was *awkward* at a trick. *Dryden.*

3. Perverſe; untoward.

A kind and conſtant friend
To all that regularly offend;
But was implacable, and *awkward*,
To all that interlop'd and hawker'd. *Hudibras.*

A'WKWARDLY. *adv.* [from *awkward.*] Clumſily; unreadily; inelegantly; ungainly.

Dametas nodding from the waſte upwards, and ſwearing he never knew man go more *awkwardly* to work. *Sidney.*

If any pretty creature is void of genius, and would perform her part but *awkwardly*, I muſt nevertheleſs inſiſt upon her working. *Addiſon.*

And when any thing is done *awkwardly*, the common ſaying will paſs upon them, that it is ſuitable to their breeding. *Locke.*

She ſtill renews the ancient ſcene;
Forgets the forty years between;
Awkwardly gay, and oddly merry;
Her ſcarf pale pink, her head-knot cherry. *Prior.*

If a man be taught to hold his pen *awkwardly*, yet writes ſufficiently well, it is not worth while to teach him the accurate methods of handling that inſtrument. *Watts.*

A'WKWARDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *awkward.*] Inelegance; want of gentility; oddneſs; unſuitableneſs.

One may obſerve *awkwardneſs* in the Italians, which eaſily diſcovers their airs not to be natural. *Addiſon.*

All his airs of behaviour have a certain *awkwardneſs* in them; but theſe awkward airs are worn away by degrees in company. *Watts.*

AWL. *n. ſ.* [æle, ale, Sax.] A pointed inſtrument to bore holes with.

He which was minded to make himſelf a perpetual ſervant, ſhould, for a viſible token thereof, have alſo his ear bored through with an *awl.* *Hooker.*

You may likewiſe prick many holes with an *awl*, about a joint that will lie in the earth. *Mortimer.*

A'WLESS. *adj.* [from *awe*, and the negative *leſs.*]

1. Without reverence.

Againſt whoſe fury, and th' unmatched force,
The *awleſs* lion could not wage the fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

He claims the bull with *awleſs* inſolence,
And having ſeiz'd his horns, accoſts the prince. *Dryden.*

2. Without the power of cauſing reverence.

Ah me! I ſee the ruin of my houſe;
The tyger now hath ſeiz'd the gentle hind:
Inſulting tyranny begins to jut
Upon the innocent and *awleſs* throne. *Shakeſpeare.*

AWME, or AUME. *n. ſ.* A Dutch meaſure of capacity for liquids, containing eight ſteckans, or twenty verges or verteels; anſwering to what in England is called a tierce, or one ſixth of a ton of France, or one ſeventh of an Engliſh ton. *Arbuth.*

AWN. *n. ſ.* [*ariſta*, Lat.] The beard growing out of the corn or graſs. *Chambers.*

A'WNING. *n ſ.* A cover ſpread over a boat or veſſel, to keep off the weather.

Of theſe boards I made an *awning* over me. *Robin. Cruſo.*

AWO'KE. The preterite from *awake.*

And ſhe ſaid, the Philiſtines be upon thee, Samſon. And he *awoke* out of his ſleep. *Judges*, xvi. 20.

A'WORK. *adv.* [from *a* and *work.*] On work; into a ſtate of labour.

So after Pyrrhus' pauſe,
Aroufed vengeance ſets him new *awork.* *Shakeſpeare.*

By preſcribing the condition, it ſets us *awork* to the performances of it, and that by living well. *Hammond.*

A'WORKING. *adj.* [from *awork.*] In the ſtate of working.

Long they thus travelled, yet never met
Adventure which might them *aworking* ſet. *Spenſer.*

AWRY'. *adv.* [from *a* and *wry.*]

1. Not in a ſtraight direction; obliquely.

But her ſad eyes ſtill faſt'ned on the ground,
Are governed with goodly modeſty;
That ſuffers not one look to glance *awry*,
Which may let in a little thought unſound. *Spenſer.*

Like perſpectives which rightly gaz'd upon,
Shew nothing but confuſion; ey'd *awry*,
Diſtinguiſh form. *Shakeſpeare.*

When lo!
A violent croſs wind, from either coaſt,
Blows them tranſverſe; ten thouſand leagues *awry*
Into the devious air. *Milton.*

2. Aſquint; with oblique viſion.

You know the king
With jealous eyes has look'd *awry*
On his ſon's actions. *Denham.*

3. Not

3. Not level; unevenly.
I leap to step *awry*, where I see no path, and can discern but few steps afore me. *Brerewood.*
4. Not equally between two points.
Not tyrants fierce that unrepenting die,
Not Cynthia when her manteau's pinn'd *awry*,
E'er felt such rage. *Pope.*
5. Not in a right state; perversely.
All *awry*, and which wried it to the most wry course of all, wit abused, rather to feign reason why it should be amiss, than how it should be amended. *Sidney.*
Much of the soul they talk, but all *awry*,
And in themselves seek virtue, and to themselves
All glory arrogate, to God give none. *Milton.*

AXE. *n. s.* [eax, acye, Sax. *ascia*, Lat.] An instrument consisting of a metal head, with a sharp edge, fixed in a helve or handle, to cut with.

No metal can,
No, not the hangman's *axe*, bear half the keenness
Of thy sharp envy. *Shakespeare.*
There stood a forest on the mountain's brow,
Which overlook'd the shaded plains below;
No sounding *axe* presum'd these trees to bite,
Coeval with the world; a venerable sight. *Dryden.*

AXILLA. n. s. [*axilla*, Lat.] The cavity under the upper part of the arm, called the arm-pit. *Quincy.*

AXILLAR. } *adj.* [from *axilla*, Lat.] Belonging to the arm-
AXILLARY. } pit.
In the same manner is the *axillary* artery distributed unto the hand; below the cubit, it divideth unto two parts.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

AXIOM. *n. s.* [*axioma*, Lat. ἀξίωμα, from ἀξιόω.]
1. A proposition evident at first sight, that cannot be made plainer by demonstration.
Axioms, or principles more general, are such as this, that the greater good is to be chosen before the lesser. *Hooker.*
2. An established principle to be granted without new proof.
The *axioms* of that law, whereby natural agents are guided, have their use in the moral. *Hooker.*
Their affirmations are unto us no *axioms*; we esteem thereof as things unsaid, and account them but in list of nothing.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

AXIS. *n. s.* [*axis*, Lat.] The line real or imaginary that passes through any thing, on which it may revolve.
But since they say our earth, from morn to morn,
On its own *axis* is oblig'd to turn;
That swift rotation must disperse in air
All things which on the rapid orb appear. *Blackmore.*
It might annually have compassed the sun, and yet never have once turned upon its *axis*. *Bentley.*
On their own *axis* as the planets run,
And make at once their circle round the sun;
So two consistent motions act the soul,
And one regards itself, and one the whole.
Pope's Essay on Man.

AXLE. } *n. s.* [*axis*, Lat.] The pin which passes through
AXLE-TREE. } the midst of the wheel, on which the circumvolutions of the wheel are performed.
Venerable Nestor
Should with a bond of air, strong as the *axle-tree*
On which heav'n rides, knit all the Grecians ears
To his experienc'd tongue. *Shakespeare.*

The fly sate upon the *axle-tree* of the chariot-wheel, and said what a dust do I raise? *Bacon.*
And the gilded car of day.
His glowing *axle* doth allay
In the steep Atlantick stream. *Milton.*
He saw a greater sun appear,
Than his bright throne or burning *axle-tree* could bear.
Milton's Christ's Nativity.

AY. *adv.* [perhaps from *ais*, Lat.]
1. Yes; an answer of answering affirmatively.
Return you thither?——
——*Ay*, madam, with the swiftest wing of speed.
Shakesp. All's well that ends well.
What say'st thou? Wilt thou be of our consort?
Say *ay*; and be the captain of us all.
Shakesp. Two Gentlemen of Verona.
2. It is a word by which the sense is enforced; even; yes, certainly; and more than that.
Remember it, and let it make thee crest fall'n;
Ay, and allay this thy abortive pride. *Shakespeare.*

AYE. *adv.* [apa, Saxon.] Always; to eternity; for ever.
And now in darksome dungeon, wretched thrall,
Remedyless for *aye* he doth him hold. *Fairy Queen.*
Either prepare to die,
Or on Diana's altar to protest,
For *aye*, austerity and single life.
Shakespeare's Midsummer Night's Dream.
The soul, though made in time, survives for *aye*;
And, though it hath beginning, sees no end.
Sir John Davies.
And hears the muses, in a ring,
Aye round about Jove's altars sing. *Milton.*
Th' astonish'd mariners *aye* ply the pump;
No stay, nor rest, till the wide breach is clos'd. *Philips.*

AYGREEN. *n. s.* The same with *houseleek*; which see. *Dict.*

AYRY. *n. s.* [See AIRY.]
I should discourse on the brancher, the haggard, and then treat of their several *ayries*. *Walton's Angler.*

AZIMUTH. *n. s.* [Arab.]
1. The *azimuth* of the sun, or of a star, is an arch between the meridian of the place, and any given vertical line.
2. *Magnetical azimuth*, is an arch of the horizon contained between the sun's *azimuth* circle and the magnetical meridian; or it is the apparent distance of the sun from the north or south point of the compass.
3. *Azimuth Compass*, is an instrument used at sea for finding the sun's magnetical *azimuth*.
4. *Azimuth Dial*, is a dial whose style or gnomon is at right angles to the plane of the horizon.
5. *Azimuths*, called also vertical circles, are great circles intersecting each other in the zenith and nadir, and cutting the horizon at right angles, in all the points thereof. *Chambers.*

AZURE. *adj.* [*azur*, Fr. *azurro*, Span. *lazur*, Arab. from *lazuli*, a blue stone.] Blue; faint blue.
The blue of the first order, though very faint and little, may be the colour of some substance; and the *azure* colour of the skies seems to be this order. *Newton.*
Thus replies
Minerva, graceful with her *azure* eyes. *Pope.*
The sea,
Far through his *azure* turbulent domain,
Your empire owns. *Thomson.*

B.

B A B

B, The ſecond letter of the Engliſh alphabet, is pronounced as in moſt other European languages, by preſſing the whole length of the lips together, and forcing them open with a ſtrong breath. It has a near affinity with the other labial letters, and is confounded by the Germans with *P*, and by the Gaſcons with *V*; from which an epigrammatiſt remarks, that *bibere* and *vivere* are in Gaſcony the ſame. The Spaniards, in moſt words, uſe *B* or *V* indifferently.

BAA. *n. ſ.* [See the verb.] The cry of a ſheep.

To BAA. *v. n.* [*balo*, Lat.] To cry like a ſheep.

Or like a lamb, whoſe dam away is ſet,
He treble *baas*, for help, but none can get. *Sidney.*

To BA'BBLE. *v. n.* [*babbelen*, Germ. *babiller*, Fr.]

1. To prattle like a child; to prate imperfectly.

My *babbling* praiſes I repeat no more,
But hear, rejoice, ſtand ſilent, and adore. *Prior.*

2. To talk idly, or irrationally.

John had conned over a catalogue of hard words; theſe he uſed to *babble* indifferently in all companies. *Arbuthnot.*

Let the ſilent ſanctuary ſhow,
What from the *babbling* ſchools we may not know. *Prior.*

3. To talk thoughtleſsly; to tell ſecrets.

There is more danger in a reſerved and ſilent friend, than in a noiſy *babbling* enemy. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. To talk much.

The *babbling* echo mocks the hounds,
Replying ſhrilly to the well tun'd horns,
As if a double hunt were heard at once. *Shakeſpeare.*

And had I pow'r to give that knowledge birth,
In all the ſpeeches of the *babbling* earth. *Prior.*

The *babbling* echo had deſcry'd his face;
She, who in others words her ſilence breaks. *Addiſon.*

BA'BBLE. *n. ſ.* [*babil*, Fr.] Idle talk; ſenſeleſs prattle.

This *babble* ſhall not henceforth trouble me;
Here is a coil with proteſtation? *Shakeſpeare.*

Come, no more,
This is mere moral *babble*. *Milton.*

With volleys of eternal *babble*,
And clamour more unanſwerable. *Hudibras.*

The *babble*, impertinence, and folly, I have taken notice of in diſputes. *Glanville.*

BA'BBLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *babble*.] Senſeleſs prate.

Deluded all this while with ragged notions and *babblements*, while they expected worthy and delightful knowledge. *Milton.*

BA'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *babble*.]

1. An idle talker; an irrational prattler.

We hold our time too precious to be ſpent
With ſuch a *babbler*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Great *babblers*, or talkers, are not fit for truſt. *L'Eſtrange.*

The apoſtle of my text had no ſooner propoſed it to the greater maſters at Athens, but he himſelf was ridiculed as a *babbler*. *Rogers.*

2. A teller of ſecrets.

Utterers of ſecrets he from thence debarr'd;
Babblers of folly, and blazers of crime. *Fairy Queen.*

BABE. *n. ſ.* [*baban*, Welch; *babbaerd*, Dutch.] An infant; a child of either ſex.

Thoſe that do teach your *babes*,
Do it with gentle means, and eaſy taſks;
He might have chid me ſo: for, in good faith,
I am a child to chiding. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor ſhall Sebaſtian's formidable name
Be longer us'd, to lull the crying *babe*. *Dryden.*

The *babe* had all that infant care beguiles,
And early knew his mother in her ſmiles. *Dryden.*

BA'BERY. *n. ſ.* [from *babe*.] Finery to pleaſe a babe or child.

So have I ſeen trim books in velvet dight,
With golden leaves and painted *babery*
Of ſeely boys, pleaſe anacquainted ſight. *Sidney.*

BA'BISH. *adj.* [from *babe*.] Childiſh.

If he be baſhful, and will ſoon bluſh, they call him a *babiſh* and ill brought up thing. *Aſcham.*

BABO'ON. *n. ſ.* [*babouin*, Fr. It is ſuppoſed by *Skinner* to be the augmentation of *babe*, and to import a *great babe*.] A monkey of the largeſt kind.

You had looked through the grate like a geminy of *baboons*. *Shakeſpeare.*

He caſt every human feature out of his countenance, and became a *baboon*. *Addiſon.*

BA'BY. *n. ſ.* [See BABE.]

1. A child; an infant.

The *baby* beats the nurſe, and quite athwart
Goes all decorum. *Shakeſpeare.*

The child muſt have ſugar plums, rather than make the poor *baby* cry. *Locke.*

2

B A C

He muſt marry, and propagate: the father cannot ſtay for the portion, nor the mother for *babies* to play with. *Locke.*

2. A ſmall image in imitation of a child, which girls play with.

The archduke ſaw that Perkin would prove a runnagate; and that it was the part of children to fall out about *babies*. *Bacon's Henry* VIII.

Since no image can repreſent the great Creator, never think to honour him by your fooliſh puppets, and *babies* of dirt and clay. *Stillingfleet.*

BA'CCATED. *adj.* [*baccatus*, Lat.] Beſet with pearls; having many berries. *Dict.*

BACCHANA'LIAN. *n. ſ.* [from *bacchanalia*, Lat.] A riotous perſon; a drunkard.

BA'CCHANALS. *n. ſ.* [*bacchanalia*, Lat.] The drunken feaſts and revels of Bacchus, the god of wine.

Ha, my brave emperor, ſhall we dance now the Egyptian *bacchanals*, and celebrate our drink? *Shakeſpeare.*

What wild fury was there in the heathen *bacchanals*, which we have not ſeen equalled? *Decay of Piety.*

Both extremes were baniſh'd from their walls,
Carthuſian faſts, and fulſome *bacchanals*. *Pope.*

BA'CCHUS ROLE. *n. ſ.* A flower not tall, but very full and broad-leaved; of a ſad light purple, and a proper white; having the three outmoſt leaves edged with a crimſon colour, bluiſh bottom, and dark purple. *Mortimer.*

BACCI'FEROUS. *adj.* [from *bacca*, a berry, and *fero*, to bear, Lat.] Berry-bearing.

Bacciferous trees are of four kinds.

1. Such as bear a caliculate or naked berry; the flower and calix both falling off together, and leaving the berry bare; as the ſaſſafras trees.
2. Such as have a naked monoſpermous fruit, that is, containing in it only one ſeed; as the arbutes.
3. Such as have but polyſpermous fruit, that is, containing two or more kernels or ſeeds within it; as the jaſminum, liguſtrum.
4. Such as have their fruit compoſed of many acini, or round ſoft balls ſet cloſe together like a bunch of grapes; as the uva marina. *Ray.*

BACCI'VOROUS. *adj.* [from *bacca*, a berry, and *voro*, to devour, Lat.] Devouring berries. *Dict.*

BA'CHELOR. *n. ſ.* [This is a word of very uncertain etymology, it not being well known what was its original ſenſe. *Junius* derives it from βάκηλος, fooliſh; *Menage*, from *bas chevalier*, a knight of the loweſt rank; *Spelman*, from *baculus*, a ſtaff; *Cujas*, from *buccella*, an allowance of proviſion. The moſt probable derivation ſeems to be from *bacca laurus*, the berry of a laurel or bay; bachelors being young, are of good hopes, like laurels in the berry. In Latin, *baccalaureus*.]

1. A man unmarried.

Such ſeparation
Becomes a virtuous *bachelor* and a maid. *Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.*

The haunting of thoſe diſſolute places, or reſort to courteſans, are no more puniſhed in married men than in *bachelors*. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

A true painter naturally delights in the liberty which belongs to the *bachelor's* eſtate. *Dryden.*

Let ſinful *bachelors* their woes deplore,
Full well they merit all they feel, and more. *Pope.*

2. A man who takes his firſt degrees at the univerſity in any profeſſion.

Being a boy, new *bachelor* of arts, I chanced to ſpeak againſt the pope. *Aſcham.*

I appear before your honour, in behalf of Martinus Scriblerus, *bachelor* of phyſick. *Mart. Scriblerus.*

3. A knight of the loweſt order. This is a ſenſe now little uſed.

BA'CHELORS *Button.* [See CAMPION, of which it is a ſpecies.] All the ſorts of this plant are hardy; they grow about two feet, and produce their flower in June and July. *Miller.*

BA'CHELORSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *bachelor*.] The condition of a bachelor.

Her mother, living yet, can teſtify,
She was the firſt fruit of my *bachelorſhip*. *Shakeſpeare.*

BACK. *n. ſ.* [bac, bæc, Sax. *bach*, Germ.]

1. The hinder part of the body, from the neck to the thighs.

As the voice goeth round, as well towards the *back* as towards the front of him that ſpeaketh, ſo likewiſe doth the echo: for you have many *back* echoes to the place where you ſtand. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

Part following enter, part remain without,
With envy hear their fellows conqu'ring ſhout;
And mount on others *backs*, in hopes to ſhare. *Dryden.*

2. The outer part of the hand when it is ſhut; oppoſed to the *palm*.

Methought love pitying me, when he ſaw this,
Gave me your hands, the *backs* and palms to kiſs. *Donne.*

3. The

3. The outward part of the body; that which requires clothes; oppoſed to the *belly*.

Thoſe who, by their anceſtors, have been ſet free from a conſtant drudgery to their *backs* and their bellies, ſhould beſtow ſome time on their heads. *Locke.*

4. The rear; oppoſed to the *van*.

He might conclude, that Walter would be upon the king's *back*, as his majeſty was upon his. *Clarendon.*

5. The place behind.

Antheus, Sergeſtus grave, Cleanthus ſtrong,
And at their *backs* a mighty Trojan throng. *Dryden.*

6. The part of any thing out of ſight.

Trees ſet upon the *backs* of chimneys do ripen fruit ſooner. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

7. The thick part of any tool, oppoſed to the edge; as the *back* of a knife or ſword; whence *backſword*, or ſword with a *back*; as,

Bull dreaded not old Lewis either at *backſword*, ſingle faulchion, or cudgel-play. *Arbuthnot.*

8. To turn the *back* on one, is to forſake him, or neglect him.

At the hour of death, all the friendſhips of the world ſhall bid him adieu, and the whole creation turn its *back* upon him. *South.*

9. To turn the *back*, is to go away; to be not within the reach of taking cognizance.

His *back* was no ſooner turned, but they returned to their former rebellion. *Sir J. Davies.*

BACK. *adv.* [from the noun.]

1. To the place from which one came.

Back you ſhall not to the houſe, unleſs
You undertake that with me. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ſent many to ſeek the ſhip Argo, threatening that if they brought not *back* Medea, they ſhould ſuffer in her ſtead. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

But where they are, and why they came not *back*,
Is now the labour of my thoughts. *Milton.*

Back to thy native iſland might'ſt thou ſail,
And leave half-heard the melancholy tale. *Pope.*

2. Backward; from the preſent ſtation.

I've been ſurpriſed in an unguarded hour,
But muſt not now go *back*; the love that lay
Half ſmother'd in my breaſt, has broke through all
Its weak reſtraints. *Addiſon.*

3. Behind; not coming forward.

I thought to promote thee unto great honour; but lo the Lord hath kept thee *back* from honour. *Numb.* xxiv. 11.

Conſtrains the glebe, keeps *back* the hurtful weed. *Blackmore's Creation.*

4. Toward things paſt.

I had always a curioſity to look *back* unto the ſorrows of things, and to view in my mind the beginning and progreſs of a riſing world. *Burnet.*

5. Again; in return.

The lady's mad; yet if 'twere ſo,
She could not ſway her houſe, command her followers,
Take and give *back* affairs, and their diſpatch,
With ſuch a ſmooth, diſcreet, and ſtable bearing. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

6. Again; a ſecond time.

This Cæſar found, and that ungrateful age,
With loſing him, went *back* to blood and rage. *Waller.*

The epiſtles being written from ladies forſaken by their lovers, many thoughts came *back* upon us in divers letters. *Dryd.*

To BACK. *v. a.* [from the noun *back*.]

1. To mount on the back of a horſe.

That roan ſhall be my throne.
Well I will *back* him ſtrait. O Eſperance!
Bid Butler lead him forth into the park. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To break a horſe; to train him to bear upon his back.

Direct us how to *back* the winged horſe;
Favour his flight, and moderate his courſe. *Roſcommon.*

3. To place upon the back.

As I ſlept, methought.
Great Jupiter, upon his eagle *back'd*,
Appear'd to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To maintain; to ſtrengthen.

Belike, he means,
Back'd by the pow'r of Warwick, that falſe peer,
T' aſpire unto the crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

You are ſtrait enough in the ſhoulders, you care not who ſees your back; call you that *backing* of your friends? a plague upon ſuch *backing!* give me them that will face me. *Shakeſp.*

Theſe were ſeconded by certain demilaunces, and both *backed* with men at arms. *Sir J. Hayward.*

Did they not ſwear, in expreſs words,
To prop and *back* the houſe of lords?
And after turn'd out the whole houſeful. *Hudibras.*

A great malice, *backed* with a great intereſt, can have no advantage of a man, but from his expectations of ſomething without himſelf. *South.*

How ſhall we treat this bold aſpiring man?
Succeſs ſtill follows him, and *backs* his crimes. *Addiſon.*

5. To juſtify; to ſupport.

The patrons of the ternary number of principles, and thoſe that would have five elements, endeavour to *back* their experiments with a ſpecious reaſon. *Boyle.*

We have I know not how many adages to *back* the reaſon of this moral. *L'Eſtrange.*

6. To ſecond.

Factious, and fav'ring this or t'other ſide,
Their wagers *back* their wiſhes. *Dryden.*

To BA'CKBITE. *v. a.* [from *back* and *bite*.] To cenſure or reproach the abſent.

Moſt untruly and maliciouſly do theſe evil tongues *backbite* and ſlander the ſacred aſhes of that moſt juſt and honourable perſonage. *Spenſer.*

I will uſe him well; a friend i' th' court is better than a penny in purſe. Uſe his men well, Davy, for they are arrant knaves, and will *backbite*. *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'CKBITER. *n. ſ.* [from *backbite*.] A privy calumniator; a cenſurer of the abſent.

No body is bound to look upon his *backbiter*, or his underminer, his betrayer, or his oppreſſor, as his friend. *South.*

BA'CKBONE. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *bone*.] The bone of the back.

The *backbone* ſhould be divided into many vertebres for commodious bending, and not be one entire rigid bone. *Ray.*

BA'CKCARRY. Having on the back.

Manwood, in his foreſt laws, noteth it for one of the four circumſtances, or caſes, wherein a foreſter may arreſt an offender againſt vert or veniſon in the foreſt, *viz.* ſtable-ſtand, dog-draw, *backcarry*, and bloody hand. *Cowel.*

BA'CKDOOR, *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *door*.] The door behind the houſe; privy paſſage.

The proceſſion durſt not return by the way it came; but, after the devotion of the monks, paſſed out at a *backdoor* of the convent. *Addiſon.*

Popery, which is ſo far ſhut out as not to re-enter openly, is ſtealing in by the *backdoor* of atheiſm. *Atterbury.*

BA'CKED. *adj.* [from *back*.] Having a back.

Lofty-neck'd,
Sharp headed, barrel-belly'd, broadly *back'd*. *Dryden.*

BA'CKFRIEND. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *friend*.] A friend backwards; that is, an enemy in ſecret.

Set the reſtleſs importunities of talebearers and *backfriends* againſt fair words and profeſſions. *L'Eſtrange.*

Far is our church from encroaching upon the civil power; as ſome who are *backfriends* to both, would maliciouſly inſinuate. *South.*

BACKGA'MMON. *n. ſ.* [from *bach gammon*, Welch, a little battle.] A play or game at tables, with box and dice.

In what eſteem are you with the vicar of the pariſh? can you play with him at *backgammon*? *Swift.*

BA'CKHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *houſe*.] The buildings behind the chief part of the houſe.

Their *backhouſes*, of more neceſſary than cleanly ſervice, as kitchens, ſtables, are climed up unto by ſteps. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

BA'CKPIECE. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *piece*.] The piece of armour which covers the back.

The morning that he was to join battle, his armourer put on his *backpiece* before, and his breaſtplate behind. *Camden.*

BA'CKROOM. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *room*.] A room behind; not in the front.

If you have a fair proſpect backwards of gardens, it may be convenient to make *backrooms* the larger. *Mox. Mech. Exerc.*

BA'CKSIDE. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *ſide*.]

1. The hinder part of any thing.

If the quickſilver were rubbed from the *backſide* of the ſpeculum, the glaſs would cauſe the ſame rings of colours, but more faint; the phænomena depends not upon the quickſilver, unleſs ſo far as it encreaſes the reflection of the *backſide* of the glaſs. *Newton.*

2. The hind part of an animal.

A poor ant carries a grain of corn, climbing up a wall with her head downwards and her *backſide* upwards. *Addiſon.*

3. The yard or ground behind a houſe.

The waſh of paſtures, fields, commons, roads, ſtreets, or *backſides*, are of great advantage to all ſorts of land. *Mortimer.*

To BACKSLI'DE. *v. n.* [from *back* and *ſlide*.] To fall off; to apoſtatize: a word only uſed by divines.

Haſt thou ſeen that which *backſliding* Iſrael hath done? She is gone up upon every high mountain, and under every green tree. *Jeremiah.*

BACKSLI'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *backſlide*.] An apoſtate.

The *backſlider* in heart ſhall be filled. *Proverbs.*

BA'CKSTAFF. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *ſtaff*; becauſe, in taking an obſervation, the obſerver's back is turned towards the ſun.] An inſtrument uſeful in taking the ſun's altitude at ſea; invented by captain Davies.

BA'CKSTAIRS. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *ſtairs*.] The private ſtairs in the houſe.

I condemn the practice which hath lately crept into the court at the *backſtairs*, that ſome pricked for ſheriffs get out of the bill. *Bacon.*

BACK-

BA'CKSTAYS. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *ſtay*.] Ropes or ſtays which keep the maſts of a ſhip from pitching forward or overboard.

BA'CKSWORD. *n. ſ.* [from *back* and *ſword*.] A ſword with one ſharp edge.

Bull dreaded not old Lewis at *backſword*. *Arbuthnot.*

BA'CKWARD. } *adv.* [from *back* and peapo, Sax. that is, to-
BA'CKWARDS. } wards the back.]

1. With the back forwards.

They went *backward*, and their faces were *backward*. *Gen.*

2. Towards the back.

In leaping with weights, the arms are firſt caſt *backwards*, and then forwards, with ſo much the greater force; for the hands go *backward* before they take their riſe. *Bacon.*

3. On the back.

Then darting from her malignant eyes,
She caſt him *backward* as he ſtrove to riſe. *Dryden.*

4. From the preſent ſtation to the place behind the back.

We might have met them dareful, beard to beard,
And beat them *backward* home. *Shakeſpeare.*

The monſtrous ſight
Struck them with horrour *backward*; but far worſe
Urg'd them behind. *Milton.*

5. Regreſſively.

Are not the rays of light, in paſſing by the edges and ſides of bodies, bent ſeveral times *backwards* and forwards with a motion like that of an eel? *Newton.*

6. Towards ſomething paſt.

To prove the poſſibility of a thing, there is no argument to that which looks *backwards*; for what has been done or ſuffered, may certainly be done or ſuffered again. *South.*

7. Out of the progreſſive ſtate; reflex.

No, doubtleſs; for the mind can *backward* caſt
Upon herſelf, her underſtanding light. *Sir J. Davies.*

8. From a better to a worſe ſtate.

The work went *backward*; and the more he ſtrove
T' advance the ſuit, the farther from her love. *Dryden.*

9. Paſt; in time paſt.

They have ſpread one of the worſt languages in the world, if we look upon it ſome reigns *backward*. *Locke.*

10. Perverſely; from the wrong end.

I never yet ſaw man,
But ſhe would ſpell him *backward*; if fair-fac'd,
She'd ſwear the gentleman ſhould be her ſiſter;
If black, why, nature, drawing of an antick,
Made a foul blot; if tall, a launce ill-headed.
Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.

BA'CKWARD. *adj.*

1. Unwilling; averſe.

Cities laid waſte, they ſtorm'd the dens and caves;
For wiſer brutes are *backward* to be ſlaves. *Pope.*

We are ſtrangely *backward* to lay hold of this ſafe, this only method of cure. *Atterbury.*

Our mutability makes the friends of our nation *backward* to engage with us in alliances. *Addiſon.*

2. Heſitating.

All things are ready, if our minds be ſo:
Periſh the man, whoſe mind is *backward* now. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Sluggiſh; dilatory.

The mind is *backward* to undergo the fatigue of weighing every argument. *Watts.*

4. Dull; not quick or apprehenſive.

It often falls out, that the *backward* learner makes amends another way. *South.*

BA'CKWARD. *n. ſ.* The things or ſtate behind or paſt.

What ſeeſt thou elſe
In the dark *backward* or abyſm of time? *Shakeſpeare.*

BACKWARDLY. *adv.* [from *backward*.]

1. Unwillingly; averſely; with the back forward.

Like Numid lions by the hunters chas'd,
Though they do fly, yet *backwardly* do go
With proud aſpect, diſdaining greater haſte. *Sidney.*

2. Perverſely.

I was the firſt man
That e'er receiv'd gift from him;
And does he think ſo *backwardly* of me,
That I'll requite it laſt? *Shakeſpeare.*

BACKWARDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *backward*.] Dulneſs; unwillingneſs; ſluggiſhneſs.

The thing by which we are apt to excuſe our *backwardneſs* to good works, is the ill ſucceſs that hath been obſerved to attend well deſigned charities. *Atterbury.*

BA'CON. *n. ſ.* [probably from *baken*, that is, dried fleſh.]

1. The fleſh of a hog ſalted and dried.

High o'er the hearth a chine of *bacon* hung,
Good old Philemon ſeiz'd it with a prong,
Then cut a ſlice. *Dryden.*

2. To ſave the *bacon*, is a phraſe for preſerving one's ſelf from being unhurt; borrowed from the care of houſewives in the country, where they have ſeldom any other proviſion in the houſe than dried bacon, to ſecure it from the marching ſoldiers.

What frightens you thus? my good ſon! ſays the prieſt;
You murder'd, are ſorry, and have been confeſt.

O father! my ſorrow will ſcarce ſave my *bacon*;
For 'twas not that I murder'd, but that I was taken. *Prior.*

BACULO'METRY. *n. ſ.* [from *baculus*, Lat. and μέτρον.] The art of meaſuring diſtances by one or more ſtaves. *Dict.*

BAD. *adj.* [*quaad*, Dutch; compar. *worſe*; ſuperl. *worſt*.]

1. Ill; not good: a general word uſed in regard to phyſical or moral faults, either of men or things.

Moſt men have politicks enough to make, through violence, the beſt ſcheme of government a *bad* one. *Pope.*

2. Vitious; corrupt.

Thou may'ſt repent,
And one *bad* act, with many deeds well done,
May'ſt cover. *Milton.*

Thus will the latter, as the former, world
Still tend from *bad* to worſe. *Milton.*

Our unhappy fates
Mix thee amongſt the *bad*, or make thee run
Too near the paths, which virtue bids thee ſhun. *Prior.*

3. Unfortunate; unhappy.

The ſun his annual courſe obliquely made,
Good days contracted, and enlarg'd the *bad*. *Dryden.*

4. Hurtful; unwholeſome.

Reading was *bad* for his eyes, writing made his head ake. *Add.*

5. Sick.

BAD. } The preterite of *bid*.
BADE. }

And, for an earneſt of greater honour,
He *bad* me, from him, call thee Thane of Cawder. *Shakeſp.*

BADGE. *n. ſ.* [A word of uncertain etymology; derived by *Junius* from *bode* or *bade*, a meſſenger; and ſuppoſed to be corrupted from *badage*, the credential of a meſſenger: but taken by *Skinner* and *Minſheu* from *bagghe*, Dut. a jewel, or *bague*, a ring, Fr.]

1. A mark or cognizance worn to ſhew the relation of the wearer to any perſon or thing.

But on his breaſt a bloody croſs he bore,
The dear reſemblance of his dying lord;
For whoſe ſweet ſake that glorious *badge* he wore. *Spenſer.*

The outward ſplendour of his office, is the *badge* and token of that glorious and ſacred character which he inwardly bears. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

2. A token by which one is known.

A ſavage tygreſs on her helmet lies;
The famous *badge* Clarinda us'd to bear. *Fairfax.*

3. The mark of any thing.

There appears much joy in him; even ſo much, that joy could not ſhew itſelf modeſt enough, without a *badge* of bitterneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sweet mercy is nobility's true *badge*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let him not bear the *badges* of a wreck,
Nor beg with a blue table on his back. *Dryden.*

To BADGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To mark as with a badge.

Your royal father's murder'd.——
—— Oh, by whom?——
Thoſe of his chamber, as it ſeem'd, had don't;
Their hands and faces were all *badg'd* with blood,
So were their daggers. *Shakeſpeare.*

BADGER. *n. ſ.* [*bedour*, Fr.] An animal that earths in the ground, uſed to be hunted.

That a brock, or *badger*, hath legs of one ſide ſhorter than the other, is very generally received not only by theoriſts and unexperienced believers, but moſt who behold them daily. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BA'DGER LEGGED. *adj.* [from *badger* and *legged*.] Having legs of an unequal length, as the badger is ſuppoſed to have.

His body crooked all over, big-bellied, *badger legged*, and his complexion ſwarthy. *L'Eſtrange.*

BA'DGER. *n. ſ.* [perhaps from the Latin *bajulus*, a carrier; but, by *Junius*, derived from the *badger*, a creature who ſtows up his proviſion.] One that buys corn and victuals in one place, and carries it unto another. *Cowel.*

BA'DLY. *adv.* [from *bad*.] In a bad manner; not well.

How goes the day with us? Oh tell me, Hubert.—
Badly, I fear. How fares your majeſty? *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'DNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bad*.] Want of good qualities, either natural or moral.

It was not your brother's evil diſpoſition made him ſeek his death; but a provoking merit, ſet a work by a reprovable *badneſs* in himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is one convenience in this city, which makes ſome amends for the *badneſs* of the pavement. *Addiſon on Italy.*

I did not ſee how the *badneſs* of the weather could be the king's fault. *Addiſon.*

To BA'FFLE. *v. a.* [*baffler*, Fr.]

1. To elude.

They made a ſhift to think themſelves guiltleſs, in ſpite of all their ſins; to break the precept, and at the ſame time to *baffle* the curſe. *South.*

He hath deſerved to have the grace withdrawn, which he hath ſo long *baffled* and defied. *Atterbury.*

2. To confound; to defeat with ſome confuſion, as by perplexing or amuſing; to *baffle* is ſometimes leſs than to *conquer*.

Etruria loſt,
He brings to Turnus' aid his *baffled* hoſt. *Dryden.*

When the mind has brought itſelf to cloſe thinking, it may go on roundly. Every abſtruſe problem, every intricate queſtion will not *baffle*, diſcourage, or break it. *Locke.*

3. To cruſh; to bring to nothing.

A foreign potentate trembles at a war with the Engliſh nation, ready to employ againſt him ſuch revenues as ſhall *baffle* his deſigns upon their country. *Addiſon.*

BA'FFLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A defeat.

It is the ſkill of the diſputant that keeps off a *baffle*. *South.*

The authors having miſſed of their aims, are fain to retreat with fruſtration and a *baffle*. *South.*

BA'FFLER. *n. ſ.* [from *baffle*.] He that puts to confuſion, or defeats.

Experience, that great *baffler* of ſpeculation, aſſures us the thing is too poſſible, and brings, in all ages, matter of fact to confute our ſuppoſitions. *Government of the Tongue.*

BAG. *n. ſ.* [belge, Sax. from whence perhaps by drooping, as is uſual, the harſh conſonant, came *bege*, *bage*, *bag*.]

1. A ſack, or pouch, to put any thing in, as money, corn.

Couſin, away for England; haſte before,
And, ere our coming, ſee thou ſhake the *bags*
Of hoarding abbots; their impriſon'd angels
Set thou at liberty. *Shakeſpeare.*

What is it that opens thy mouth in praiſes? Is it that thy *bags* and thy barns are full? *South.*

Thoſe waters were incloſed within the earth as in a *bag*. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

Once, we confeſs, beneath the patriot's cloak,
From the crack'd *bag* the dropping guinea ſpoke. *Pope.*

2. That part of animals in which ſome particular juices are contained, as the poiſon of vipers.

The ſwelling poiſon of the ſeveral ſects,
Which, wanting vent, the nation's health infects,
Shall burſt its *bag*. *Dryden.*

Sing on, ſing on, for I can ne'er be cloy'd;
So may thy cows their burden'd *bags* diſtend. *Dryden.*

3. An ornamental purſe of ſilk tied to men's hair.

We ſaw a young fellow riding towards us full gallop, with a bob wig and black ſilken *bag* tied to it. *Addiſon.*

4. A term uſed to ſignify different quantities of certain commodities; as a *bag* of pepper; a *bag* of hops.

To BAG. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To put into a bag.

Accordingly he drain'd thoſe marſhy grounds,
And *bagg'd* them in a blue cloud. *Dryden.*

Hops ought not to be *bagged* up hot. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

2. To load with a bag.

Like a bee *bagg'd* with his honey'd venom,
He brings it to your hive. *Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.*

To BAG. *v. n.* To ſwell like a full bag.

The ſkin ſeemed much contracted, yet it *bagged*, and had a portringer full of matter in it. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

Two kids that in the valley ſtray'd,
I found by chance, and to my fold convey'd:
They drain two *bagging* udders every day. *Dryden's Virgil.*

BA'GATELLE. *n. ſ.* [*bagatelle*, Fr.] A trifle; a thing of no importance.

Heaps of hair rings and cypher'd ſeals;
Rich trifles, ſerious *bagatelles*. *Prior.*

BA'GGAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *bag*; *baggage*, Fr.]

1. The furniture and utenſils of an army.

The army was an hundred and ſeventy thouſand footmen, and twelve thouſand horſemen, beſide the *baggage*. *Judith.*

Riches are the *baggage* of virtue; they cannot be ſpared, nor left behind, but they hinder the march. *Bacon.*

They were probably always in readineſs, and carried among the *baggage* of the army. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

2. The goods that are to be carried away, as *bag* and *baggage*.

Dolabella deſigned, when his affairs grew deſperate in Egypt, to pack up *bag* and *baggage*, and ſail for Italy. *Arbuth. on Coins.*

3. A worthleſs woman; in French *bagaſte*; ſo called, becauſe ſuch women follow camps.

A ſpark of indignation did riſe in her, not to ſuffer ſuch a *baggage* to win away any thing of hers. *Sidney.*

When this *baggage* meets with a man who has vanity to credit relations, ſhe turns him to account. *Spectator.*

BA'GNIO. *n. ſ.* [*bagno*, Ital. a bath.] A houſe for bathing, ſweating, and otherwiſe cleanſing the body.

I have known two inſtances of malignant fevers produced by the hot air of a *bagnio*. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

BA'GPIPE. *n. ſ.* [from *bag* and *pipe*; the wind being received in a bag.] A muſical inſtrument, conſiſting of a leathern bag, which blows up like a foot-ball, by means of a port vent or little tube fixed to it, and ſtopped by a valve; and three pipes or flutes, the firſt called the great pipe or drone, and the ſecond the little one; which paſs the wind out only at the bottom; the third has a reed, and is plaid on by compreſſing the bag under the arm, when full; and opening or ſtopping the holes, which are eight, with the fingers. The *bagpipe* takes in the compaſs of three octaves. *Chambers.*

No banners but ſhirts, with ſome bad *bagpipes* inſtead of drum and fife. *Sidney.*

He heard a *bagpipe*, and ſaw a general animated with the ſound. *Addiſon, Freeholder.*

BAGPI'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *bagpipe*.] One that plays on a bagpipe.

Some that will evermore peep thro' their eyes,
And laugh, like parrots, at a *bagpiper*. *Shak. M. of Venice.*

BAGUE'TTE. n. ſ. [Fr. a term of architecture] A little round moulding, leſs than an aſtragal; ſometimes carved and enriched.

To BAIGNE. *v. a.* [*bagner*, Fr.] To drench; to ſoak: a word out of uſe.

The women forſlow not to *baigne* them, unleſs they plead their heels, with a worſe perfume than Jugurth found in the dungeon. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

BAIL. *n. ſ.* [of this word the etymologiſts give many derivations; it ſeems to come from the French *bailler*, to put into the hand; to deliver up, as a man delivers himſelf up in ſurety.]

Bail is the freeing or ſetting at liberty one arreſted or impriſoned upon action either civil or criminal, under ſecurity taken for his appearance. There is both common and ſpecial *bail*; *common bail* is in actions of ſmall prejudice, or ſlight proof, called common, becauſe any ſureties in that caſe are taken: whereas, upon cauſes of greater weight, or apparent ſpeciality, *ſpecial bail* or ſurety muſt be taken. There is a difference between *bail* and mainprize; for he that is mainpriſed, is at large, until the day of his appearance: but where a man is bailed, he is always accounted by the law to be in their ward and cuſtody for the time: and they may, if they will, keep him in ward or in priſon at that time, or otherwiſe at their will. *Cowel.*

Worry'd with debts, and paſt all hopes of *bail*,
Th' unpity'd wretch lies rotting in a jail. *Roſcommon.*

And bribe with preſents, or when preſents fail,
They ſend their proſtituted wives for *bail*. *Dryden.*

To BAIL. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To give bail for another.

Let me be their bail—
They ſhall be ready at your highneſs' will,
To anſwer their ſuſpicion——
Thou ſhalt not *bail* them. *Shakeſp. Titus Andronicus.*

2. To admit to bail.

When they had *bailed* the twelve biſhops, who were in the Tower, the houſe of commons, in great indignation, cauſed them immediately again to be recommitted to the Tower. *Clarendon.*

BA'ILABLE. *adj.* [from *bail*.] That may be ſet at liberty by bail or ſureties.

BA'ILIFF. *n. ſ.* [a word of doubtful etymology in itſelf, but borrowed by us from *baillie*, Fr.]

1. A ſubordinate officer.

Lauſanne is under the canton of Berne, and governed by a *bailiff* ſent them every three years from the ſenate of Berne. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. An officer whoſe buſineſs it is to execute arreſts.

It many times happeneth, that, by the under-ſheriffs and their *bailiffs*, the owner hath incurred the forfeiture, before he cometh to the knowledge of the proceſs that runneth againſt him. *Bacon.*

A *bailiff*, by miſtake, ſeized you for a debtor, and kept you the whole evening in a ſpunging-houſe. *Swift.*

Swift as a bard the *bailiff* leaves behind. *Pope.*

3. An under ſteward of a manor.

BA'ILIWICK. *n. ſ.* [of *baillie*, Fr. and pic, Sax.] The place of the juriſdiction of a bailiff within his hundred, or the lord's franchiſe. It is that liberty which is exempted from the ſheriff of the county, over which the lord of the liberty appointeth a bailiff. *Cowel.*

A proper officer is to walk up and down his *bailiwick*. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

There iſſued writs to the ſheriffs, to return the names of the ſeveral land owners in their ſeveral *bailiwicks*. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To BAIT. *v. a.* [batan, Sax. *baitzen*, Germ.]

1. To put meat upon a hook, in ſome place, to tempt fiſh or other animals.

Oh, cunning enemy, that to catch a ſaint,
With ſaints doſt *bait* thy hook! moſt dangerous
Is that temptation that doth goad us on
To ſin in loving virtue. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

Let's be revenged on him; let's appoint him a meeting, give him a ſhow of comfort in his ſuit, and lead him on with a ſure *baited* delay, till he hath pawned his horſes to mine hoſt of the garter. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

Many ſorts of fiſhes feed upon inſects, as is well known to anglers, who *bait* their hooks with them. *Ray.*

How are the ſex improv'd in am'rous arts!
What new-found ſnares they *bait* for human hearts! *Gay.*

2. To give meat to one's ſelf, or horſes, on the road.

What ſo ſtrong,
But wanting reſt, will alſo want of might?
The ſun, that meaſures heaven all day long,
At night doth *bait* his ſteeds the ocean waves among. *F. Q.*

To BAIT. *v. a.* [from *battre*, Fr. to beat.] To attack with violence; to set dogs upon.

Who seeming sorely chaffed at his band,
As chained bear, whom cruel dogs do *bait*,
With idle force did fain them to withstand. *Fairy Queen.*

I will not yield
To kiss the ground before young Malcolm's feet;
And so be *baited* with the rabble's curse. *Shak. Macbeth.*

To BAIT. *v. n.* To stop at any place for refreshment; perhaps this word is more properly *bate*; to *abate* speed.

But our desires, tyrannical extorsion
Doth force us there to set our chief delightfulness,
Where but a *baiting* place is all our portion. *Sidney.*

As one who on his journey *baits* at noon,
Tho' bent on speed: so here th' archangel paus'd. *Par. Lost.*

In all our journey from London to his house, we did not so much as *bait* at a whig inn. *Addison, Spectator.*

To BAIT. *v. n.* [*as an hawk.*] To clap the wings; to make an offer of flying; to flutter.

All plum'd like estridges, that with the wind
Baited like eagles having lately bath'd;
Glittering in golden coats like images. *Shakesp. Henry IV.*

Hood my unman'd blood *baiting* in my cheeks
With thy black mantle; till strange love, grown bold,
Thinks true love acted simple modesty. *Shak. Rom. and Jul.*

Another way I have to man my haggard,
To make her come, and know her keepers call;
That is, to watch her as we watch these kites,
That *bait* and beat, and will not be obedient.
Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.

BAIT. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Meat set to allure fish, or other animals, to a snare.

The pleasant'st angling is to see the fish
Cut with her golden oars the silver stream,
And greedily devour the treacherous *bait*.
Shakesp. Much ado about Nothing.

2. A temptation; an enticement.

And that same glorious beauty's idle boast,
Is but a *bait* such wretches to beguile. *Spens. sonnet* xli.

Taketh therewith the souls of men, as with certain *baits*. *Hooker.*

Sweet words I grant, *baits* and allurements sweet
But greatest hopes of greatest crosses meet. *Fairfax.*

Fruit, like that
Which grew in paradise, the *bait* of Eve
Us'd by the tempter. *Milton's Par. Lost.*

Secure from foolish pride's affected state,
And specious flattery's more pernicious *bait*. *Roscommon.*

Her head was bare,
But for her native ornament of hair,
Which in a simple knot was ty'd above:
Sweet negligence! unheeded *bait* of love! *Dryden.*

Grant that others could with equal glory,
Look down on pleasures, and the *baits* of sense. *Add. Cato.*

3. A refreshment on a journey.

BAIZE. *n. s.* A kind of coarse open cloth stuff, having a long nap; sometimes frized on one side, and sometimes not frized, according to the uses it is intended for. This stuff is without wale, being wrought on a loom with two treddles, like flannel. *Chambers.*

To BAKE. *v. a.* participle passive, *baked*, or *baken*. [bæcan, Sax. *becken*, Germ. supposed by *Wachter* to come from *bec*, which, in the Phrygian language, signified *bread*.]

1. To heat any thing in a close place; generally in an oven.

He will take thereof, and warm himself; yea he kindleth it, and *baketh* bread. *Isaiah*, xliv. 15.

The difference of prices of bread proceeded from their delicacy in bread, and perhaps something in their manner of *baking*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To harden in the fire.

The work of the fire is a kind of *baking*; and whatsoever the fire *baketh*, time doth in some degree dissolve. *Bacon.*

3. To harden with heat.

With vehement suns
When dusty summer *bakes* the crumbling clods,
How pleasant is't, beneath the twisted arch,
To ply the sweet carouse! *Philips.*

The sun with flaming arrows pierc'd the flood,
And, darting to the bottom, *bak'd* the mud. *Dryden.*

To BAKE. *v. n.*

1. To do the work of baking.

I keep his house, and I wash, wring, brew, *bake*, scour, dress meat, and make the beds, and do all myself.
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

2. To be heated or baked.

Fillet of a fenny snake,
In the cauldron boil and *bake*. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

BAKED *Meats.* Meats dressed by the oven.

There be some houses, wherein sweetmeats will relent, and *baked meats* will mould, more than others. *Bacon.*

BA'KEHOUSE. *n. s.* [from *bake* and *house*.] A place for baking bread.

I have marked a willingness in the Italian artizans, to distribute the kitchen, pantry, and *bakehouse*, under ground. *Wotton.*

BA'KEN. The *participle* from *to bake*.

There was a cake *baken* on the coals, and a cruse of water at his head. 1 *Kings*, xix. 6.

BA'KER. *n. s.* [from *To bake*.] He whose trade is to bake.

In life and health, every man must proceed upon trust, there being no knowing the intention of the cook or *baker*. *South.*

BA'LANCE. *n. s.* [*balancé*, Fr. *libanx*, Lat.]

1. One of the six simple powers in mechanicks, used principally for determining the difference of weight in heavy bodies. It is of several forms. *Chambers.*

2. A pair of scales.

A balance of power, either without or within a state, is best conceived by considering what the nature of a *balance* is. It supposes three things; first, the part which is held, together with the hand that holds it; and then the two scales, with whatever is weighed therein. *Swift.*

For when on ground the burden'd *balance* lies,
The empty part is lifted up the higher. *Sir John Davies.*

3. A metaphorical *balance*, or the mind employed in comparing one thing with another.

I have in equal *balance* justly weighed,
What wrong our arms may do, what wrongs we suffer:
Griefs heavier than our offences. *Shakesp. Henry IV.*

4. The act of comparing two things, as by the *balance*.

Comfort arises not from others being miserable, but from this inference upon the *balance*, that we suffer only the lot of nature. *L' Estrange.*

Upon a fair *balance* of the advantages on either side, it will appear, that the rules of the gospel are more powerful means of conviction than such message. *Atterbury.*

5. The overplus of weight; that quantity by which, of two things weighed together, one exceeds the other.

Care being taken, that the exportation exceed in value the importation; and then the *balance* of trade must of necessity be returned in coin or bullion. *Bacon's Adv. to Sir G. Villiers.*

6. That which is wanting to make two parts of an account even: as, he stated the account with his correspondent, and paid the *balance*.

7. Equipoise; as, *balance* of power. See the second sense.

Love, hope, and joy, fair pleasure's smiling train,
Hate, fear, and grief, the family of pain;
These mix'd with art, and to due bounds confin'd,
Make and maintain the *balance* of the mind. *Pope.*

8. The beating part of a watch.

It is but supposing that all watches, whilst the *balance* beats, think: and it is sufficiently proved, that my watch thought all last night. *Locke.*

9. In astronomy. One of the twelve signs of the zodiack, commonly called *Libra*.

To BA'LANCE. *v. a.* [*balancer*, Fr.]

1. To weigh in a balance, either real or figurative; to compare by the balance.

If men would but *balance* the good and the evil of things, they would not venture soul and body for a little dirty interest. *L' Estrange.*

2. To regulate the weight in a balance.

Heav'n that hath plac'd this island to give law,
To *balance* Europe, and her states to awe. *Waller.*

3. To counterpoise; to weigh equal to.

The attraction of the glass is *balanced*, and rendered ineffectual by the contrary attraction of the liquor. *Newton's Opt.*

4. To regulate an account, by stating it on both sides.

Judging is, *balancing* an account, and determining on which side the odds lie. *Locke.*

5. To pay that which is wanting to make the two parts of an account equal.

Give him leave
To *balance* the account of Blenheim's day. *Prior.*

Though I am very well satisfied, that it is not in my power to *balance* accounts with my Maker, I am resolved, however, to turn all my endeavours that way. *Addison, Spectator.*

To BA'LANCE. *v. n.* To hesitate; to fluctuate between equal motives, as a balance plays when charged with equal weights.

Were the satisfaction of lust, and the joys of heaven, offered to any one's present possession, he would not *balance*, or err in the determination of his choice. *Locke.*

Since there is nothing that can offend, I see not why you should *balance* a moment about printing it. *Atterbury to Pope.*

BA'LANCER. *n. s.* [from *balance*.] The person that weighs any thing.

BA'LASS *Ruby. n. s.* [*balas*, Fr. supposed to be an Indian term.] A kind of ruby.

Balass ruby is of a crimson colour, with a cast of purple, and seems best to answer the description of the ancients.
Woodward on Fossils.

To BALBU'CINATE. *v. n.* [from *balbutio*, Lat.] To stammer in speaking. *Dict.*

To BALBU'TIATE. *v. n.* The same with *balbucinate*. *Dict.*

BALCO'NY. *n. s.* [*balcon*, Fr. *balcone*, Ital.] A frame of iron, wood, or stone, before the window of a room.

Then

Then pleasure came, who, liking not the fashion,
Began to make *balconies*, terraces,
Till she had weaken'd all by alteration. *Herbert.*
When dirty waters from *balconies* drop,
And dext'rous damsels twirl the sprinkling mop. *Gay.*

BALD *adj.* [*bal*, Welch.]

1. Without hair.
Neither shall men make themselves *bald* for them. *Jeremiah.*
I find it remarked by Marchetti, that the cause of baldness in men is the dryness of the brain, and its shrinking from the skull; he having observed, that in *bald* persons, under the *bald* part, there was a vacuity between the skull and the brain. *Ray.*
He should imitate Cæsar, who, because his head was *bald*, covered that defect with laurels. *Addison.*

2. Without natural covering.
Under an oak, whose boughs were moss'd with age,
And high top *bald* with dry antiquity. *Shakespeare.*

3. Without the usual covering.
He is set at the upper end o' th' table; but they stand *bald* before him. *Shakespeare.*

4. Unadorned; inelegant.
Hobbes, in the preface to his own *bald* translation of the Ilias, begins the praise of Homer when he should have ended it. *Dryden's Fables, Preface.*
And that, though labour'd, line must *bald* appear,
That brings ungrateful musick to the ear. *Creech.*

5. Stripped: naked; without dignity; without value; bare.
What should the people do with these *bald* tribunes?
On whom depending, their obedience fails
To th' greater bench. *Shakespeare.*

6. *Bald* was used by the northern nations, to signify the same as *audax*, bold; and is still in use. So *Baldwin*, and by inversion *Winbald*, is *bold conqueror*; *Ethelbald*, *nobly bold*; *Eadbald*, *happily bold*; which are of the same import as *Thrasæas*, *Thrasymachus*, and *Thrasybulus*, &c. *Gibson.*

BA'LDACHIN. *n. s.* [*baldachino*, Ital.] A piece of architecture, in form of a canopy, supported with columns, and serving as a covering to an altar. It properly signifies a rich silk, *du cange*, and was a canopy carried over the host. *Build. Dict.*

BA'LDERDASH. *n. s.* [probably of bald, Sax. bold, and *dash*, to mingle.] Any thing jumbled together without judgment; rude mixture; a confused discourse.

To BA'LDERDASH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To mix or adulterate any liquor.

BA'LDLY. *adv.* [from *bald.*] Nakedly; meanly; inelegantly.

BA'LDMONY. *n. s.* The same with GENTIAN; which see.

BA'LDNESS. *n. s.* [from *bald.*]

1. The want of hair.

2. The loss of hair.
Which happen'd on the skin to light,
And there corrupting to a wound,
Spreads leprosy and *baldness* round. *Swift.*

3. Meanness of writing; inelegance.

BA'LDRICK. *n. s.* [of uncertain etymology.]

1. A girdle. By some *Dictionaries* it is explained a *bracelet*; but I have not found it in that sense.
Athwart his breast a *baldrick* brave he ware,
That shin'd like twinkling stars, with stones most precious rare. *Fairy Queen.*
A radiant *baldrick*, o'er his shoulders ty'd,
Sustain'd the sword that glitter'd at his side. *Pope.*

2. The zodiack.
That like the twins of Jove, they seem'd in sight,
Which deck the *baldrick* of the heavens bright. *Spenser.*

BALE. *n. s.* [*balle*, Fr.] A bundle or parcel of goods packed up for carriage.
One hired an ass in the dog-days, to carry certain *bales* of goods to such a town. *L'Estrange.*
It is part of the *bales* in which bohea tea was brought over from China. *Woodward.*

BALE. *n. s.* [bæl, Sax. *bale*, Dan. *bal*, *bol* Icelandish.] Misery; calamity.
She look'd about, and seeing one in mail,
Armed to point, sought back to turn again;
For light she hated as the deadly *bale*. *Fairy Queen.*

To BALE. *v. a.* A word used by the sailors, who bid *bale* out the water; that is, *lave* it out, by way of distinction from pumping. *Skinner.*

To BALE. *v. n.* [*emballer*, Fr. *imballare*, Ital.] To make up into a bale.

BA'LEFUL. *adj.* [from *bale.*]

1. Full of misery; full of grief; sorrowful; sad; woful.
Ah! luckless babe, born under cruel star,
And in dead parents *baleful* ashes bred. *Fairy Queen.*
But when I feel the bitter *baleful* smart,
Which her fair eyes unwares do work in me,
I think that I a new Pandora see. *Spenser.*
Round he throws his *baleful* eyes,
That witness'd huge affliction and dismay,
Mix'd with obdurate pride and stedfast hate. *Milton.*

2. Full of mischief; destructive.
But when he saw his threat'ning was but vain,
He turn'd about, and search'd his *baleful* books again. *F. Q.*
Boiling choler chokes,
By sight of these, our *baleful* enemies. *Shakespeare.*
Unseen, unfelt, the fiery serpent skims,
Betwixt her linen and her naked limbs;
His *baleful* breath inspiring, as he glides. *Dryden.*
Happy Ierne, whose most wholesome air
Poisons envenom'd spiders, and forbids
The *baleful* toad, and vipers from her shore. *Philips.*

BA'LEFULLY. *adv.* [from *baleful.*] Sorrowfully; mischievously.

BALK. *n. s.* [*balk*, Dut. and Germ.] A great beam, such as is used in building; a rafter over an outhouse or barn.

BALK. *n. s.* [derived by *Skinner* from *valicare*, Ital. to pass over.] A ridge of land left unploughed between the furrows, or at the end of the field.

To BALK. *v. a.* [See the noun.]

1. To disappoint; to frustrate.
Another thing in the grammar schools I see no use of, unless it be to *balk* young lads in the way to learning languages. *Locke.*
Every one has a desire to keep up the vigour of his faculties, and not to *balk* his understanding by what is too hard for it. *Locke.*
But one may *balk* this good intent,
And take things otherwise than meant. *Prior.*
The prices must have been high; for a people so rich would not *balk* their fancy. *Arbuthnot.*
Balk'd of his prey, the yelling monster flies,
And fills the city with his hideous cries. *Pope.*
Is there a variance? enter but his door,
Balk'd are the courts, and contest is no more. *Pope.*

2. To miss any thing.
By grisly Pluto he doth swear,
He rent his clothes, and tore his hair;
And as he runneth here and there,
An acorn cup he greeteth;
Which soon he taketh by the stalk,
About his head he lets it walk,
Nor doth he any creature *balk*,
But lays on all he meeteth. *Drayt. Nimphid.*

3. To omit, or refuse any thing.
This was looked for at your hand, and this was *balkt.* *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

4. To heap, as on a ridge. This, or something like this, seems to be intended here.
Ten thousand bold Scots, three and twenty knights,
Balk'd in their own blood, did Sir Walter see
On Holmedon's plains. *Shakespeare.*

BA'LKERS. *n. s.* [In fishery.] Men who stand on a cliff, or high place on the shore, and give a sign to the men in the fishing-boats, which way the passage or shole of herrings is. *Cowel.*
The pilchards are pursued by a bigger fish, called a plusher, who leapeth above water, and bewrayeth them to the *balker*. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

BALL. *n. s.* [*bol*, Dan. *bol*, Dut.]
Bel, diminutively *Belin*, the sun, or Apollo of the Celtæ, was called by the ancient Gauls *Abellio*. Whatever was round, and in particular the head, was called by the ancients either *Bál*, or *Bel*, and likewise *Ból* and *Biil*. Among the modern Persians, the head is called *Pole*; and the Flemings still call the head *Bolle*. Πόλος is the head or poll, and πολεῖν, is to turn. βῶλος likewise signifies a round ball, whence *bowl*, and *bell*, and *ball*, which the Welch term *bêl*. By the Scotch also the head is named *bhél*; whence the English *bill* is derived, signifying the beak of a bird. Figuratively, the Phrygians and Thurians, by βαλλην understood a king. Hence also, in the Syriack dialects, βααλ, βήλ, and likewise Βῶλ, signifies lord, and by this name also the sun; and, in some dialects, Ἦλ and Ἴλ, whence Ἴλος, and Ἥλιος, Ϝήλιος, and Βηλιος, and also in the Celtick diminutive way of expression, Ἕλενος, Ϝέλενος, and Βέλενος, signified the sun; and Ἑλένη, Ϝελένη, and Βελένη, the moon. Among the Teutonicks, *bol* and *beil* have the same meaning; whence the adjective *holig*, or *heilig*, is derived, and signifies divine or holy; and the aspiration being changed into *s*, the Romans form their *Sol*. *Baxter.*

1. Any thing made in a round form.
The worms with many feet, which round themselves into *balls* under logs of timber, but not in the timber. *Bacon.*
Nor arms they wear, nor swords and bucklers wield,
But whirl from leathern strings huge *balls* of lead. *Dryden.*
Like a *ball* of snow tumbling down a hill, he gathered strength as he passed. *Howel.*
Still unripen'd in the dewy mines,
Within the *ball* a trembling water shines,
That through the chrystal darts. *Addison.*
Such of those corpuscles as happened to combine into one mass, formed the metallick and mineral *balls*, or nodules, which we find. *Woodward.*

2. A round thing to play with, either with the hand or foot, or a racket.
Balls to the stars, and thralls to fortune's reign,
Turn'd from themselves, infected with their cage,
Where death is fear'd, and life is held with pain. *Sidney.*
Those I have seen play at *ball*, grow extremely earnest who should have the *ball*. *Sidney.*

3. A

3. A ſmall round thing, with ſome particular mark, by which votes are given, or lots caſt.

Let lots decide it.
For ev'ry number'd captive put a *ball*
Into an urn; three only black be there,
'The reſt, all white, are ſafe. *Dryden.*

Minos, the ſtrict inquiſitor, appears;
Round in his urn the blended *balls* he rowls;
Abſolves the juſt, and dooms the guilty ſouls. *Dryden.*

4. A globe; as, the *ball* of the earth.

Julius and Antony, thoſe lords of all,
Low at her feet preſent the conquer'd *ball*. *Granville.*

Ye gods, what juſtice rules the *ball?*
Freedom and arts together fall. *Pope.*

5. A globe borne as an enſign of ſovereignty.

Hear the tragedy of a young man, that by right ought to hold the *ball* of a kingdom; but, by fortune, is made himſelf a ball, toſſed from miſery to miſery, and from place to place. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

6. Any part of the body that approaches to roundneſs; as the lower and ſwelling part of the thumb, the apple of the eye.

Be ſubject to no ſight but mine; inviſible
To every eye *ball* elſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

To make a ſtern countenance, let your brow bend ſo, that it may almoſt touch the *ball* of the eye. *Peacham.*

7. The parchment ſpread over a hollow piece of wood, ſtuffed with hair or wool, which the printers dip in ink, to ſpread it on the letters.

BALL. *n. ſ.* [*bal*, Fr. from *ballare*, low Lat. from βαλλίζειν, to dance.] An entertainment of dancing, at which the preparations are made at the expence of ſome particular perſon.

If golden ſconces hang not on the walls,
To light the coſtly ſuppers and the *balls*. *Dryden.*

He would make no extraordinary figure at a *ball*; but I can aſſure the ladies, for their conſolation, that he has writ better verſes on the ſex than any man. *Swift.*

BA'LLAD. *n. ſ.* [*balade*, Fr.] A ſong.

Ballad once ſignified a ſolemn and ſacred ſong, as well as trivial, when Solomon's Song was called the *ballad of ballads*; but now it is applied to nothing but trifling verſe. *Watts.*

An' I have not *ballads* made on you all, and ſung to filthy tunes, may a cup of ſack be my poiſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

Like the ſweet *ballad*, this amuſing lay
Too long detains the lover on his way. *Gay.*

To BA'LLAD. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make or ſing ballads.

Saucy lictors
Will catch at us like ſtrumpets, and ſcall'd rhimers
Ballad us out o' tune. *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'LLAD-SINGER. *n. ſ.* [from *ballad* and *ſing.*] One whoſe employment is to ſing ballads in the ſtreets.

No ſooner 'gan he raiſe his tuneful ſong,
But lads and laſſies round about him throng.
Not *ballad-ſinger*, plac'd above the crowd,
Sings with a note ſo ſhrilling, ſweet and loud. *Gay.*

BA'LLAST. *n. ſ.* [*ballaſt*, Dutch.]

1. Something put at the bottom of the ſhip to keep it ſteady to the center of gravity.

There muſt be ſome middle counſellors to keep things ſteady; for, without that *ballaſt*, the ſhip will roul too much. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

As for the aſcent of it, this may be eaſily contrived, if there be ſome great weight at the bottom of the ſhip, being part of its *ballaſt*; which, by ſome cord within, may be looſened from it. *Wilkins.*

As when empty barks or billows float,
With ſandy *ballaſt* ſailors trim the boat;
So bees bear gravel ſtones, whoſe poiſing weight
Steers through the whiſtling winds their ſteddy flight. *Dryd.*

2. That which is uſed to make any thing ſteady.

Why ſhould he ſink where nothing ſeem'd to preſs?
His lading little, and his *ballaſt* leſs. *Swift.*

To BA'LLAST. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To put weight at the bottom of a ſhip, in order to keep her ſteady.

If this ark be ſo *ballaſted*, as to be of equal weight with the like magnitude of water, it will be moveable. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

2. To keep any thing ſteady.

Whilſt thus to *ballaſt* love, I thought,
And ſo more ſteddily t' have gone,
I ſaw, I had love's pinnace overfraught. *Donne.*

Now you have given me virtue for my guide,
And with true honour *ballaſted* my pride. *Dryden.*

BALLE'TTE. *n. ſ.* [*ballette*, Fr.] A dance in which ſome hiſtory is repreſented.

BA'LLIARDS. *n. ſ.* [from *ball*, and *yard*, or ſtick to puſh it with.] A play at which a ball is driven by the end of a ſtick; now corruptly called *billiards*.

With dice, with cards, with *balliards*, far unfit,
With ſhuttlecocks miſſeeming manly wit. *Spenſer.*

BA'LLISTER. See BALUSTRE.

BALLON. } *n. ſ.* [*ballon*, Fr.]
BALLO'ON. }

1. A large round ſhort-necked veſſel uſed in chymiſtry.
2. In architecture; a ball or globe placed on the top of a pillar.
3. In fireworks; a ball of paſteboard, ſtuffed with combuſtible matter, which, when fired, mounts to a conſiderable height in the air, and then burſts into bright ſparks of fire, reſembling ſtars.

BA'LLOT. *n. ſ.* [*ballote*, Fr.]

1. A little ball or ticket uſed in giving votes, being put privately into a box or urn.
2. The act of voting by ballot.

To BA'LLOT. *v. n.* [*balloter*, Fr.] To chooſe by ballot, that is, by putting little balls or tickets, with particular marks, privately in a box; by counting which it is known what is the reſult of the poll, without any diſcovery by whom each vote was given.

No competition arriving to a ſufficient number of balls, they fell to *ballot* ſome others. *Wotton.*

Giving their votes by *balloting*, they lie under no awe. *Swift.*

BALLOTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ballot.*] The act of voting by ballot.

The election is intricate and curious, conſiſting of ten ſeveral *ballotations*. *Wotton.*

BALM. *n. ſ.* [*baume*, Fr. *balſamum*, Lat.]

1. The ſap or juice of a ſhrub, remarkably odoriferous.

Balm trickles through the bleeding veins
Of happy ſhrubs, in Idumean plains. *Dryden.*

2. Any valuable or fragrant ointment.

Thy place is filled, thy ſceptre wrung from thee;
Thy *balm* waſh'd off wherewith thou waſt anointed. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

3. Any thing that ſooths or mitigates pain.

You were conducted to a gentle bath,
And *balms* apply'd to you. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your praiſe's argument, *balm* of your age;
Deareſt and beſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

BALM. } *n. ſ.* [*meliſſa*, Lat.] The name of a plant.
BALM *Mint.* }

It is a verticillate plant, with a labiated flower, conſiſting of one leaf, whoſe upper lip is roundiſh, upright, and divided into two; but the under lip, into three parts: out of the flower-cup riſes the pointal, attended, as it were, with four embryos; theſe afterwards turn to ſo many ſeeds, which are roundiſh, and incloſed in the flower-cup: to theſe notes may be added, the flowers are produced from the wings of the leaves, but are not whorled round the ſtalks. The ſpecies are, 1. Garden *balm*. 2. Garden *balm*, with yellow variegated flowers. 3. Stinking Roman *balm*, with ſofter hairy leaves. The firſt of theſe ſorts is cultivated in gardens for medicinal and culinary uſe: it is propagated by parting the roots either in ſpring or autumn. When they are firſt planted, if the ſeaſon proves dry, you muſt carefully water them until they have taken root. *Miller.*

BALM *of Gilead.*

1. The juice drawn from the balſam tree, by making inciſions in its bark. Its colour is firſt white, ſoon after green; but when it comes to be old, it is of the colour of honey. The ſmell of it is agreeable, and very penetrating; the taſte of it bitter, ſharp and aſtringent. As little iſſues from the plant by inciſion, the *balm* ſold by the merchants, is made of the wood and green branches of the tree, diſtilled by fire, which is generally adulterated with turpentine. *Calmet.*

It ſeems moſt likely to me, that the zori of Gilead, which we render in our Engliſh bible by the word *balm*, was not the ſame with the balſam of Mecca, but only a better ſort of turpentine, then in uſe for the cure of wounds and other diſeaſes. *Prideaux's Connection.*

2. A plant remarkable for the ſtrong balſamick ſcent, which its leaves emit, upon being bruiſed; whence ſome have ſuppoſed, erroneouſly, that the *balm of Gilead* was taken from this plant. *Miller.*

To BALM. *v. a.* [from *balm.*]

1. To anoint with balm.

Balm his foul head with warm diſtilled waters,
And burn ſweet wood. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſooth; to mitigate; to aſſuage.

Oppreſt nature ſleeps:
This reſt might yet have *balm'd* thy ſenſes,
Which ſtand in hard cure. *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'LMY. *adj.* [from *balm.*]

1. Having the qualities of balm.

Soft on the flow'ry herb I found me laid,
In *balmy* ſweat; which with his beams the ſun
Soon dry'd. *Milton.*

2. Producing balm.
3. Soothing; ſoft; mild.

Come, Deſdemona, 'tis the ſoldier's life
To have their *balmy* ſlumbers wak'd with ſtrife. *Shakeſp.*

Such viſions hourly paſs before my ſight,
Which from my eyes their *balmy* ſlumbers fright. *Dryden.*

4. Fragrant; odoriferous.

Thoſe rich perfumes which, from the happy ſhore,
The winds upon their *balmy* wings convey'd,
Whoſe guilty ſweetneſs firſt the world betray'd. *Dryden.*

First Eurus to the rising morn is sent,
The regions of the *balmy* continent. *Dryden.*

5. Mitigating; assuasive.
Oh *balmy* breath, that doth almost persuade
Justice to break her sword! *Shakespeare.*

BA'LNEARY. *n. s.* [*balnearium*, Lat. A bathing-room.
The *balnearies*, and bathing-places, he exposeth unto the summer setting. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BALNEA'TION. *n. s.* [from *balneum*, Lat. a bath.] The act of bathing.
As the head may be disturbed by the skin, it may the same way be relieved, as is observable in *balneations*, and fomentations of that part. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BA'LNEATORY. *adj.* [*balnearius*, Lat.] Belonging to a bath or stove.

BALOTIDE. *n. s.* The leap of an horse, so that when his fore-feet are in the air, he shews nothing but the shoes of his hinder-feet, without yerking out. A *balotade* differs from a capriole; for when a horse works at caprioles, he yerks out his hinder legs with all his force. *Farrier's Dict.*

BA'LSAM. *n. s.* [*balsamum*, Lat. Ointment; unguent; an unctuous application thicker than oil, and softer than salve.
Christ's blood our *balsam*; if that cure us here,
Him, when our judge, we shall not find severe. *Denham.*

BALSAM *apple.* [*momordica*, Lat.] An annual Indian plant.
The flower consists of one leaf, is of the expanded bell-shaped kind, but so deeply cut, as to appear composed of five distinct leaves; the flowers are some male, or barren; others female, growing upon the top of the embryo, which is afterwards changed into a fruit, which is fleshy, and sometimes more or less tapering and hollow, and, when ripe, usually bursts, and casts forth the seeds with an elasticity; which seeds are wrapped up in a membranous covering, and are, for the most part, indented on the edges. *Miller.*

BALSAM *Tree.*
This is a shrub which scarce grows taller than the pomegranate tree; it shoots out abundance of long slender branches, with a few small rounding leaves, always green; the wood of it is gummy, and of a reddish colour; the blossoms are like small stars, white, and very fragrant; whence spring our little pointed pods, inclosing a fruit like an almond, called carpobalsamum, as the wood is called xylobalsamum, and the juice opobalsamum; which see. This tree is cultivated in Arabia and Judea; but it is forbid to be sown or multiplied without the permission of the grand signior. *Calmet.*

BALSA'MICAL. } *adj.* [from *balsam.*] Having the qualities of
BALSA'MICK. } balsam; unctuous; mitigating; soft; mild; oily.
If there be a wound in my leg, the vital energy of my soul thrusts out the *balsamical* humour of my blood to heal it.
Hale's Origin of Mankind.
The aliment of such as have fresh wounds ought to be such as keeps the humours from putrefaction, and renders them oily and *balsamick*. *Arbuthnot.*

BALUSTER. *n. s.* according to *du Cange*, from *balaustrium*, low Lat. a bathing place.] A small column or pilaster from an inch and three quarters to four inches square or diameter. Their dimensions and forms are various; they are frequently adorned with mouldings; they are placed with rails on stairs, and in the fronts of galleries in churches.
This should first have been planched over, and railed about with *balusters*. *Carew.*

BALUSTRADE. *n. s.* [from *baluster.*] An assemblage of one or more rows of little turned pillars, called balusters, fixed upon a terras, or the top of a building, for separating one part from another.

BAM, BEAM, being initials in the name of any place, usually imply it to have been woody; from the Saxon beam, which we use in the same sense to this day. *Gibson.*

BA'MBOO. *n. s.* An Indian plant of the reed kind. It has several shoots, much larger than our ordinary reeds, which are knotty, and separated from space to space by joints. They are said by some, but by mistake, to contain sugar; the *bamboo* being much larger than the sugar-cane. The leaves grow out of each knot, and are prickly. They are four or five inches long, and an inch in breadth, somewhat pointed, and ribbed through the whole length with green and sharp fibres. Its flowers grow in ears, like those of wheat.

To BAMBOO'ZLE. *v. a.* [a cant word not used in pure or in grave writings.] To deceive; to impose upon; to confound.
After Nick had *bamboozled* about the money, John called for counters. *Arbuthnot.*

BAMBOO'ZLER. *n. s.* [from *bamboozle.*] A tricking fellow; a cheat.
There are a set of fellows they call banterers and *bamboozlers*, that play such tricks. *Arbuthnot.*

BAN. *n. s.* [*ban*, Teut. a publick proclamation, as of proscription, interdiction, excommunication, publick sale.]
1. Publick notice given of any thing, whereby any thing is publickly commanded or forbidden. This word we use especially in the publishing matrimonial contracts in the church, before marriage, to the end that if any man can say against the intention of the parties, either in respect of kindred or otherwise, they may take their exception in time. And, in the canon law, *banna sunt proclamationes sponsi & sponsæ in ecclesiis fieri soliti.* *Cowel.*
I bar it in the interest of my wife;
'Tis she is subcontracted to this lord,
And I her husband contradict your *bans*. *Shakespeare.*
Our *bans* thrice bid! and for our wedding-day
To draw her neck into the *bans*. *Hudibras.*
2. A curse; excommunication.
Thou mixture rank of midnight weeds collected,
With Hecate's *ban* thrice blasted, thrice infected. *Hamlet.*
A great oversight it was of St. Peter that he did not accurse Nero, whereby the pope might have got all; yet what need of such a *ban*, since friar Vincent could tell Atabalipa, that kingdoms were the pope's. *Raleigh.*
3. Interdiction.
Much more to taste it, under *ban* to touch. *Paradise Lost.*
4. *Ban of the Empire*; a publick censure by which the privileges of any German prince are suspended.
He proceeded so far by treaty, that he was proferred to have the imperial *ban* taken off Altapinus, upon submission. *Howel.*

To BAN. *v. a.* [*bannen*, Dut. to curse.] To curse; to execrate.
Shall we think that it *baneth* the work which they leave behind them, or taketh away the use thereof. *Hooker.*
It is uncertain whether this word, in the foregoing sense, is to be deduced from *ban*, to curse, or *bane*, to poison.
In thy closet pent up, rue my shame,
And *ban* our enemies, both mine and thine. *Shakespeare.*
Before these Moors went a Numidian priest, bellowing out charms, and casting scrowls of paper on each side, wherein he cursed and *banned* the Christians. *Knolles.*

BANA'NA *Tree.* See PLANTAIN; of which it is a species.

BAND. *n. s.* [*bende*, Dut. band, Saxon.]
1. A tye; a bandage; that by which one thing is joined to another.
You shall find the *band*, that seems to tie their friendship together, will be the very strangler of their amity.
Shakesp. Antony and Cleopatra.
2. A chain by which any animal is kept in restraint. This is now usually spelt, less properly, *bond.*
So wild a beast, so tame ytaught to be,
And buxom to his *bands*, is joy to see. *Hubberd's Tale.*
Since you deny him ent'rance, he demands
His wife, whom cruelly you hold in *bands*. *Dryden.*
3. Any means of union or connexion between persons.
Here's eight that must take hands,
To join in Hymen's *bands*. *Shakespeare.*
4. Something worn about the neck; a neckcloth. It is now restrained to a neckcloth of particular form worn by clergymen, lawyers, and students in colleges.
For his mind I do not care,
That's a toy that I could spare:
Let his title be but great,
His cloaths rich, and *band* fit neat. *Ben. Johnson.*
He took his present lodging at the mansion-house of a taylor's widow, who washes and can clear-starch his *bands*. *Addison.*
5. Any thing bound round another.
In old statues of stone in cellars, the feet of them being bound with leaden *bands*, it appeared that the lead did swell. *Bacon.*
6. A company of persons joined together in any common design.
And, good my lord of Somerset, unite
Your troops of horsemen with his *bands* of foot.
Shakesp. Henry VI.
We few, we happy few, we *band* of brothers. *Shakesp.*
The queen in white array before her *band*,
Saluting took her rival by the hand. *Dryden.*
On a sudden, methought this select *band* sprang forward, with a resolution to climb the ascent, and follow the call of that heavenly musick. *Tatler.*
Strait the three *bands* prepare in arms to join,
Each *band* the number of the sacred Nine. *Pope.*
7. In architecture. Any flat low member or moulding, called also fascia, face, or plinth.

To BAND. *v. a.* [from *band.*]
1. To unite together into one body or troop.
The bishop, and the duke of Glo'ster's men,
Have fill'd their pockets full of pebble stones,
And *banding* themselves in contrary parts,
Do pelt at one another's pates. *Shakespeare.*
Some of the boys *banded* themselves as for the major, and others for the king; who, after six days skirmishing, at last made a composition, and departed. *Carew.*
To live exempt
From heav'ns high jurisdiction, in new league
Banded against his throne. *Milton.*
2. To bind over with a band.
And by his mother stood an infant lover,
With wings unfledg'd, his eyes were *banded* over.

BANDS *of a saddle*, are two pieces of iron nailed upon the bows of the saddle, to hold the bows in the right situation.

BA'NDAGE. *n. f.* [*bandage*, Fr.]

1. Something bound over another.

Zeal too had a place among the rest, with a *bandage* over her eyes; though one would not have expected to have seen her represented in snow. *Addison.*

Cords were fastened by hooks to my *bandages*, which the workmen had girt round my neck. *Gulliver.*

2. It is used, in surgery, for the fillet or roller wrapped over a wounded member; and, sometimes, for the act or practice of applying *bandages*.

BA'NDBOX. *n. f.* [from *band* and *box*.] A slight box used for bands and other things of small weight.

My friends are surprized to find two *bandboxes* among my books, till I let them see that they are lined with deep erudition. *Addison.*

With empty *bandbox* she delights to range,
And feigns a distant errand from the 'Change. *Gay's Trivia.*

BA'NDELET. *n. f.* [*bandelet*, Fr. in architecture.] Any little band, flat moulding, or fillet.

BA'NDIT. *n. f.* [*bandito*, Ital.] A man outlawed.

No savage fierce, *bandit*, or mountaineer,
Will dare to soil her virgin purity. *Milton.*

No *bandit* fierce, no tyrant mad with pride,
No cavern'd hermit, rests self satisfy'd. *Pope.*

BANDI'TTO. *n. f.* in the plural *banditti*. [*bandito*, Ital.]

A Roman sworder, and *banditto* slave,
Murder'd sweet Tully. *Shakespeare.*

BA'NDOG. *n. f.* [from *ban* or *band*, and *dog*. The original of this word is very doubtful. *Caius*, *de canibus Britannicis*, derives it from *band*, that is, *a dog chained up*. *Skinner* inclines to deduce it from *bana*, a *murderer*. May it not come from *ban* a *curse*, as we say a *curst cur*; or rather from *baund*, swelled or large, a *Danish* word; from whence, in some counties they call a great nut a *ban-nut*.] A kind of large dog.

The time of night when Troy was set on fire,
The time when screech-owls cry, and *bandogs* howl.
Shakesp. Henry VI.

Or privy, or pert, if any bin,
We have great *bandogs* will tear their skin. *Spenser.*

BA'NDOLEERS. *n. f.* [*bandouliers*, Fr.] Small wooden cases covered with leather, each of them containing powder that is a sufficient charge for a musket.

BA'NDROL. *n. f.* [*banderol*, Fr.] A little flag or streamer; the little fringed silk flag that hangs on a trumpet.

BA'NDY. *n. f.* [from *bander*, Fr.] A club turned round at bottom for striking a ball at play.

To BA'NDY. *v. a.* [probably from *bandy*, the instrument with which they strike balls at play, which being crooked, is named from the term *bander un arc*, to string or bend a bow.]

1. To beat to and fro, or from one to another.

They do cunningly, from one hand to another, *bandy* the service like a tennis-ball. *Spenser.*

And like a ball *bandy'd* 'twixt pride and wit,
Rather than yield, both sides the prize will quit. *Denham.*

What, from the tropicks, can the earth repel?
What vigorous arm, what repercussive blow,
Bandies the mighty globe still to and fro? *Blackmore.*

2. To exchange; to give and take reciprocally.

Do you *bandy* looks with me, you rascal? *Shakespeare.*

'Tis not in thee
To grudge my pleasures, to cut off my train,
To *bandy* hasty words. *Shakespeare.*

3. To agitate; to toss about.

This hath been so *bandied* amongst us, that one can hardly miss books of this kind. *Locke.*

Ever since men have been united into governments, the endeavours after universal monarchy have been *bandied* among them. *Swift.*

Let not obvious and known truth, or some of the most plain and certain propositions, be *bandied* about in a disputation. *Watts.*

To BA'NDY. *v. n.* To contend, as at some game, in which each strives to drive the ball his own way.

No simple man that sees
This factious *bandying* of their favourites,
But that he doth presage some ill event. *Shakespeare.*

A valiant son in law thou shalt enjoy:
One fit to *bandy* with thy lawless sons,
To ruffle in the commonwealth. *Shakespeare.*

Could set up grandee against grandee,
To squander time away, and *bandy*,
Make lords and commoners lay sieges
To one another's privileges. *Hudibras.*

After all the *bandying* attempts of resolution, it is as much a question as ever. *Glanville.*

BA'NDYLEG. *n. f.* [from *bander*, Fr.] A crooked leg.

He tells aloud your greatest failing,
Nor makes a scruple to expose
Your *bandyleg*, or crooked nose. *Swift.*

BA'NDYLEGGED. *adj.* [from *bandyleg*.] Having crooked legs.

The Ethiopians had an one-eyed *bandylegged* prince; such a person would have made but an odd figure. *Collier.*

BANE. *n. f.* [bana, Sax. a murderer.]

1. Poison.

Begone, or else let me. 'Tis *bane* to draw
The same air with thee *Ben. Johnson.*

All good to me becomes
Bane; and in heav'n much worse would be my state.
Milton.

They, with speed,
Their course through thickest constellations held,
Spreading their *bane*. *Milton.*

Thus, am I doubly armed; my death and life,
My *bane* and antidote, are both before me:
This, in a moment, brings me to an end;
But that informs me I shall never die. *Addison.*

2. That which destroys; mischief; ruin.

Insolency must be repress, or it will be the *bane* of the Christian religion. *Hooker.*

I will not be afraid of death and *bane*,
Till Birnam forest come to Dunsinane. *Shakespeare.*

Suffices that to me strength is my *bane*,
And proves the source of all my miseries. *Milton.*

So entertain'd those odorous sweets the fiend,
Who came their *bane*. *Milton.*

Who can omit the Gracchi, who declare
The Scipios' worth, those thunderbolts of war,
The double *bane* of Carthage? *Dryden.*

False religion is, in its nature, the greatest *bane* and destruction to government in the world. *South.*

To BANE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To poison.

What if my house be troubled with a rat,
And I be pleas'd to give ten thousand ducats
To have it *ban'd*. *Shakespeare.*

BA'NEFUL. *adj.* [from *bane* and *full*.]

1. Poisonous.

For voyaging to learn the direful art,
To taint with deadly drugs the barbed dart;
Observant of the gods, and sternly just,
Ilus refus'd t' impart the *baneful* trust. *Pope.*

2. Destructive.

The silver eagle too is sent before,
Which I do hope will prove to them as *baneful*,
As thou conceiv'st it to the commonwealth. *Ben. Johnson.*

The nightly wolf is *baneful* to the fold,
Storms to the wheat, to buds the bitter cold. *Dryden.*

BA'NEFULNESS. *n. f.* [from *baneful*.] Poisonousness; destructiveness.

BA'NEWORT. *n. f.* [from *bane* and *wort*.] A plant, the same with *deadly nightshade*. See NIGHTSHADE.

To BANG. *v. a.* [*vengelen*, Dutch.]

1. To beat; to thump; to cudgel: a low and familiar word.

One receiving from them some affronts, met with them handsomely, and *banged* them to good purpose. *Howel.*

He having got some iron out of the earth, put it into his servants hands to fence with, and *bang* one another. *Locke.*

Formerly I was to be *banged*, because I was too strong, and now, because I am too weak to resist; I am to be brought down, when too rich, and oppressed, when too poor. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To handle roughly; to treat with violence in general.

The desperate tempest hath so *bang'd* the Turks,
That their designment halts. *Shakespeare.*

You should accost her with jests fire-new from the mint; you should have *banged* the youth into dumbness. *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

BANG. *n. f.* [from the verb.] A blow; a thump; a stroke; a low word.

I am a bachelor.—That's to say, they are fools that marry; you'll bear me a *bang* for that. *Shakespeare.*

With many a stiff twack, many a *bang*,
Hard crabtree and old iron rang. *Hudibras.*

I heard several *bangs* or buffets, as I thought, given to the eagle that held the ring of my box in his beak. *Gulliver.*

To BANISH. *v. a.* [*banir*, Fr. *banio*, low Lat. probably from *ban*, Teut. an outlawry, or proscription.]

1. To condemn to leave his own country.

Oh, fare thee well!
Those evils thou repeat'st upon thyself,
Have *banish'd* me from Scotland. *Shakespeare.*

2. To drive away.

It is for wicked men only to dread God, and to endeavour to *banish* the thoughts of him out of their minds. *Tillotson.*

Successless all her soft caresses prove,
To *banish* from his breast his country's love. *Pope.*

BA'NISHER. *n. f.* [from *banish*.] He that forces another from his own country.

In mere spite,
To be full quit of those my *banishers*,
Stand I before thee here. *Shakespeare.*

BA'NISHMENT. *n. f.* [*bannissement*, Fr.]

1. The act of banishing another; as, he secured himself by the *banishment* of his enemies.

2. The

2. The ſtate of being baniſhed; exile.

Now go we in content
To liberty, and not to *baniſhment*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Round the wide world in *baniſhment* we roam,
Forc'd from our pleaſing fields and native home. *Dryden.*

BANK. *n. ſ.* [banc, Saxon.]

1. The earth ariſing on each ſide of a water. We ſay, properly, the *ſhore* of the *ſea*, and the *banks* of a *river*, *brook*, or ſmall water.

Have you not made an univerſal ſhout,
That Tyber trembled underneath his *bank*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Richmond, in Devonſhire, ſent out a boat
Unto the ſhore, to aſk thoſe on the *banks*,
If they were his aſſiſtants. *Shakeſpeare.*

A brook whoſe ſtream ſo great, ſo good,
Was lov'd, was honour'd as a flood:
Whoſe *banks* the Muſes dwelt upon. *Craſhaw.*

'Tis happy when our ſtreams of knowledge flow,
To fill their *banks*, but not to overthrow. *Denham.*

O early loſt! what tears the river ſhed,
When the ſad pomp along his *banks* was led! *Pope.*

2. Any heap of earth piled up.

They beſieged him in Abel of Bethmaachah, and they caſt up a *bank* againſt the city; and it ſtood in the trench.
2 *Samuel*, xx. 15.

3. [from *banc*, Fr. a bench.] A ſeat or bench of rowers.

Plac'd on your *banks*, the luſty Trojans ſweep
Neptune's ſmooth face, and cleave the yielding deep. *Waller.*

Mean time the king with gifts a veſſel ſtores,
Supplies the *banks* with twenty choſen oars. *Dryden.*

That *banks* of oars were not in the ſame plain, but raiſed above one another, is evident from deſcriptions of ancient ſhips. *Arbuthnot.*

4. A place where money is laid up to be called for occaſionally.

Let it be no *bank*, or common ſtock, but every man be maſter of his own money. Not that I altogether miſlike *banks*, but they will hardly be brooked in regard of certain ſuſpicions.
Bacon's Eſſays.

This maſs of treaſure you ſhould now reduce;
But you your ſtore have hoarded in ſome *bank*. *Denham.*

Their pardons and indulgences, and giving men a ſhare in ſaints merits, out of the common *bank* and treaſury of the church, which the pope has the ſole cuſtody of. *South.*

5. The company of perſons concerned in managing a bank.

To BANK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To lay up money in a bank.

2. To incloſe with banks:

Amid the cliffs
And burning ſands, that *bank* the ſhrubby vales. *Thomſon.*

BA'NK-BILL. *n. ſ.* [from *bank* and *bill*.] A note for money laid up in a bank, at the ſight of which the money is paid.

Let three hundred pounds be paid her out of my ready money, or *bank-bills*. *Swift.*

BANKER. *n. ſ.* [from *bank*.] One that trafficks in money; one that keeps or manages a bank.

Whole droves of lenders croud the *banker*'s doors,
To call in money. *Dryden.*

By powerful charms of gold and ſilver led,
The Lombard *bankers* and the change to waſte. *Dryden.*

BANKRUPCY. *n. ſ.* [from *bankrupt*.]

1. The ſtate of a man broken, or bankrupt.

2. The act of declaring one's ſelf bankrupt; as, he ſilenced the clamours of his creditors by a ſudden *bankrupcy*.

BA'NKRUPT. *adj.* [*banqueroute*, Fr. *bancorupto*, Ital.] In debt beyond the power of payment.

The king's grown *bankrupt*, like a broken man.
Shakeſp. Richard III.

Sir, if you ſpend word for word with me,
I ſhall make your wit *bankrupt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'NKRUPT. *n. ſ.* A man in debt beyond the power of payment.

Perkin gathered together a power, neither in number nor in hardineſs contemptible; but, in their fortunes, to be feared; being *bankrupts*, and many of them felons. *Bacon.*

It is with wicked men as with a *bankrupt*: when his creditors are loud and clamorous, and ſpeak big, he giveth them many good words. *Calamy.*

In vain at court the *bankrupt* pleads his cauſe;
His thankleſs country leaves him to her laws. *Pope.*

To BA'NKRUPT. *v. a.* To break; to diſable one from ſatisfying his creditors.

We caſt off the care of all future thirſt, becauſe we are already *bankrupted*. *Hammond.*

BANNER. *n. ſ.* [*banniere*, Fr. *banair*, Welch.]

1. A flag; a ſtandard; a military enſign.

From France there comes a power,
Who already have ſecret ſeize
In ſome of our beſt ports, and are at point
To ſhew their open *banner*. *Shakeſpeare.*

All in a moment through the gloom were ſeen
Ten thouſand *banners* riſe into the air,
With orient colours waving. *Milton.*

He ſaid no more;
But left his ſiſter and his queen behind,
And wav'd his royal *banner* in the wind. *Dryden.*

Fir'd with ſuch motives, you do well to join
With Cato's foes, and follow Cæſar's *banners*. *Addiſon.*

2. A ſtreamer borne at the end of a lance, or elſewhere.

BA'NNERET. *n. ſ.* [from *banner*.] A knight made in the field, with the ceremony of cutting off the point of his ſtandard, and making it a banner. They are next to barons in dignity; and were anciently called by ſummons to parliament. *Blount.*

A gentleman told king Henry, that Sir Richard Croſtes, made *banneret* at Stoke, was a wiſe man; the king anſwered, he doubted not that, but marvelled how a fool could know.
Camden's Remains.

BA'NNEROL, more properly BANDEROL. *n. ſ.* [from *banderole*, Fr.] A little flag or ſtreamer.

King Oſwald had a *bannerol* of gold and purple ſet over his tomb. *Camden.*

BA'NNIAN. *n. ſ.* A man's undreſs, or morning-gown; ſuch as is worn by the *Bannians* in the Eaſt Indies.

BA'NNOCK. *n. ſ.* A kind of oaten or peaſe meal cake, mixed with water, and baked upon an iron plate over the fire; uſed in the northern counties, and in Scotland.

BANQUET. *n. ſ.* [*banquet*, Fr. *banchetto*, Ital. *vanqueto*, Span.] A feaſt.

If a faſting day come, he hath on that day a *banquet* to make. *Hooker.*

In his commendations I am fed;
It is a *banquet* to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

You cannot have a perfect palace, except you have two ſeveral ſides; a ſide for the *banquet*, and a ſide for the houſhold; the one for feaſts and triumphs, and the other for dwelling.
Bacon's Eſſays.

Shall the companions make a *banquet* of him? Shall they part him among the merchants? *Job.*

At that taſted fruit,
The ſun, as from Thyeſtean *banquet*, turn'd
His courſe intended. *Milton.*

That dares prefer the toils of Hercules
To dalliance, *banquets*, and ignoble eaſe. *Dryden.*

To BA'NQUET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To treat any one with feaſts.

Welcome his friends;
Viſit his countrymen, and *banquet* them.
Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.

They were *banqueted* by the way, and the nearer they approached, the more encreaſed the nobility. *Sir J. Hayward.*

To BA'NQUET. *v. n.* To feaſt; to fare daintily.

The mind ſhall *banquet*, tho' the body pine:
Fat paunches make lean pates, and dainty bits
Make rich the ribs, but banker out the wits.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.

So long as his innocence is his repaſt, he feaſts and *banquets* upon bread and water. *South.*

I purpos'd to unbend the evening hours,
And *banquet* private in the women's bow'rs. *Prior.*

BA'NQUETER. *n. ſ.* [from *banquet*.]

1. A feaſter; one that lives deliciouſly.

2. He that makes feaſts.

BA'NQUET-HOUSE. } *n. ſ* [from *banquet* and *houſe*.] A
BA'NQUETING-HOUSE. } houſe where banquets are kept.

In a *banqueting-houſe*, among certain pleaſant trees, the table was ſet near to an excellent water-work. *Sidney.*

But at the walk's end behold, how rais'd on high
A *banquet-houſe* ſalutes the ſouthern ſky. *Dryden.*

BANQUETTE. n. ſ. [Fr. in fortification.] A ſmall bank at the foot of the parapet, for the ſoldiers to mount upon when they fire.

BA'NSTICLE. *n. ſ.* A ſmall fiſh, called alſo a ſtickleback.

To BANTER. *v. a.* [a barbarous word, without etymology, unleſs it be derived from *badiner*, Fr.] To play upon; to rally; to turn to ridicule; to ridicule.

The magiſtrate took it that he *bantered* him, and bad an officer take him into cuſtody. *L'Eſtrange.*

It is no new thing for innocent ſimplicity to be the ſubject of *bantering* drolls. *L'Eſtrange.*

Could Alcinous' gueſts with-hold
From ſcorn or rage? Shall we, cries one, permit
His leud romances, and his *bant'ring* wit? *Tate.*

BA'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Ridicule; raillery.

This humour, let it look never ſo ſilly, as it paſſes many times for frolick and *banter*, is one of the moſt pernicious ſnares in human life. *L'Eſtrange.*

Metaphyſicks are ſo neceſſary to a diſtinct conception, ſolid judgment, and juſt reaſoning on many ſubjects, that thoſe who ridicule it, will be ſuppoſed to make their wit and *banter* a refuge and excuſe for their own lazineſs. *Watts.*

BA'NTERER. *n. ſ.* [from *banter*.] One that banters; a droll.

What opinion have theſe religious *banterers* of the divine power? or what have they to ſay for this mockery and contempt? *L'Eſtrange.*

BA'NTLING. *n. ſ.* [if it has any etymology, it is perhaps corrupt-

ed

ed from the old word *bairn*, *bairnling*, a little child.] A little child: a low word.

If the object of their love
Chance by Lucina's aid to prove,
They ſeldom let the *bantling* roar,
In baſket, at a neighbour's door. *Prior.*

BA'PTISM. *n. ſ.* [*baptiſmus*, Lat. βαπτισμὸς.]

1. An external ablution of the body, with a certain form of words, which operates and denotes an internal ablution or waſhing of the ſoul from original ſin. *Ayliffe.*

Baptiſm is given by water, and that preſcript form of words which the church of Chriſt doth uſe. *Hooker.*

To his great *baptiſm* flock'd,
With awe, the regions round, and with them came
From Nazareth the ſon of Joſeph deem'd,
Unmarkt, unknown. *Milton.*

2. *Baptiſm* is often taken in Scripture for ſufferings.

I have a *baptiſm* to be baptized with, and how am I ſtraitened till it be accompliſhed? *Luke.*

BAPTI'SMAL. *adj.* [from *baptiſm.*] Of or pertaining to baptiſm.

When we undertake the *baptiſmal* vow, and enter on their new life, it would be apt to diſcourage us. *Hammond.*

BA'PTIST. *n. ſ.* [*baptiſte*, Fr. βαπτιστης.] He that adminiſters baptiſm.

Him the *Baptiſt* ſoon
Deſcry'd, divinely warn'd, and witneſs bore
As to his worthier —— *Milton.*

BA'PTISTERY. *n. ſ.* [*baptiſterium*, Lat.] The place where the ſacrament of baptiſm is adminiſtred.

The great church, *baptiſtery*, and leaning tower, are well worth ſeeing. *Addiſon.*

To BAPTI'ZE. *v. a.* [*baptiſer*, Fr. from βαπτίζω.] To chriſten; to adminiſter the ſacrament of baptiſm.

He to them ſhall leave in charge,
To teach all nations what of him they learn'd,
And his ſalvation; them who ſhall believe,
Baptizing in the profluent ſtream, the ſign
Of waſhing them from guilt of ſin, to life
Pure, and in mind prepar'd, if ſo befal,
For death, like that which the Redeemer dy'd.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

Let us reflect that we are chriſtians; that we are called by the name of the Son of God, and *baptized* into an irreconcileable enmity with ſin, the world, and the devil. *Rogers.*

BA'PTIZER. *n. ſ.* [from *to baptize.*] One that chriſtens; one that adminiſters baptiſm.

BAR. *n. ſ.* [*barre*, Fr.]

1. A piece of wood, iron, or other matter, laid croſs a paſſage to hinder entrance.

And he made the middle *bar* to ſhoot through the boards from the one end to the other. *Exodus.*

2. A bolt; a piece of iron or wood faſtened to a door, and entering into the poſt or wall to hold it.

The fiſh-gate did the ſons of Haſſenaah build, who alſo laid the beams thereof, and ſet up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the *bars* thereof. *Nehemiah.*

3. Any obſtacle which hinders or obſtructs.

I brake up for it my decreed place, and ſet *bars* and doors, and ſaid, hitherto ſhalt thou come, and no farther.
Job, xxxviii. 10.

And had his heir ſurviv'd him in due courſe,
What limits, England, hadſt thou found? what *bar?*
What world could have reſiſted? *Daniel's Civil War.*

Hard, thou know'ſt it, to exclude
Spiritual ſubſtance with corporeal *bar*. *Milton.*

Muſt I new *bars* to my own joy create,
Refuſe myſelf, what I had forc'd from fate? *Dryden.*

Fatal accidents have ſet
A moſt unhappy *bar* between your friendſhip.
Rowe's Ambitious Stepmother.

4. A rock, or bank of ſand, at the entrance of a harbour or river, which ſhips cannot ſail over at low water.

5. Any thing uſed for prevention.

Leſt examination ſhould hinder and lett your proceedings, behold, for a *bar* againſt that impediment, one opinion newly added. *Hooker.*

Which Salique land the French unjuſtly gloze to be
The founder of this law, and female *bar*. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. The place where cauſes of law are tried, or where criminals are judged; ſo called from the *bar* placed to hinder crouds from incommoding the court.

The great duke
Came to the *bar*, where, to his accuſations,
He pleaded ſtill not guilty. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some at the *bar* with ſubtlety defend,
Or on the bench the knotty laws untye. *Dryden.*

7. An incloſed place in a tavern or coffeehouſe, where the houſekeeper ſits and receives reckonings.

I was under ſome apprehenſion that they would appeal to me; and therefore laid down my penny at the *bar*, and made the beſt of my way. *Addiſon.*

8. In law. A peremptory exception againſt a demand or plea propoſed by the defendant in an action, that deſtroys the action of the plaintiff for ever. It is divided into a *bar* to common intent, and a *bar* ſpecial: a *bar* to a common intent, is an ordinary or general *bar*, that diſables the declaration or plea of the plaintiff: a *bar* ſpecial, is that which is more than ordinary, and falls out in the caſe in hand, upon ſome ſpecial circumſtance of the fact. *Cowel.*

Baſtardy is laid in *bar* of ſomething that is principally commenced. *Ayliffe.*

9. Any thing by which the compages or ſtructure is held together.

I went down to the bottoms of the mountains: the earth, with her *bars*, was about me for ever. *Jonah.*

10. Any thing which is laid acroſs another, as *bars* in heraldry.

11. *Bar of gold* or *ſilver*, is a lump or wedge from the mines, melted down into a ſort of mould, and never wrought.

12. *Bars of a horſe.* The upper part of the gums between the tuſks and grinders, which bears no teeth, and to which the bit is applied, and, by its friction, the horſe governed.

13. *Bars, in muſick*, are ſtrokes drawn perpendicularly acroſs the lines of a piece of muſick; uſed to regulate the beating or meaſure of muſical time.

BAR SHOT. *n. ſ.* Two half bullets joined together by an iron bar; uſed in ſea engagements for cutting down the maſts and rigging.

To BAR. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To faſten or ſhut any thing with a bolt, or bar.

My duty cannot ſuffer
T' obey in all your daughter's hard commands;
Though their injunction be to *bar* my doors,
And let this tyrannous night take hold upon you:
Shakeſp. King Lear.

When you *bar* the window-ſhutters of your lady's bedchamber at nights, leave open the ſaſhes to let in the air.
Swift's Directions to the Chambermaid.

2. To hinder; to obſtruct.

When law can do no right,
Let it be lawful, that law *bar* no wrong. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To prevent.

The houſes of the country were all ſcattered, and yet not ſo far off as that it *barred* mutual ſuccour. *Sidney.*

Doth it not ſeem a thing very probable, that God doth purpoſely add, Do after my judgments; as giving thereby to underſtand, that his meaning in the former ſentence was but to *bar* ſimilitude in ſuch things as were repugnant to his ordinances, laws, and ſtatutes? *Hooker.*

4. To ſhut out from.

Hath he ſet bounds between their love and me?
I am their mother; who ſhall *bar* them from me?
Shakeſp. Richard III.

Our hope of Italy not only loſt,
But ſhut from ev'ry ſhore, and *barr'd* from ev'ry coaſt. *Dryd.*

5. To exclude from a claim.

God hath abridged it, by *barring* us from ſome things of themſelves indifferent. *Hooker.*

Give my voice on Richard's ſide,
To *bar* my maſter's heirs in true deſcent!
God knows I will not. *Shakeſpeare.*

His civil acts do bind and *bar* them all;
And as from Adam, all corruption take,
So, if the father's crime be capital,
In all the blood, law doth corruption make. *Sir J. Davies.*

It was thought ſufficient not only to exclude them from that benefit, but to *bar* them from their money. *Clarendon.*

If he is qualified, why is he *barred* the profit, when he only performs the conditions? *Collier on Pride.*

6. To prohibit.

For though the law of arms doth *bar*
The uſe of venom'd ſhot in war. *Hudibras.*

What is a greater pedant than a mere man of the town? *Bar* him the playhouſes, and you ſtrike him dumb. *Addiſon.*

7. To except; to make an exception.

Well, we ſhall ſee your bearing.—
—Nay, but I *bar* to-night; you ſhall not gage me
By what we do to-night. *Shakeſpeare.*

8. In law. To hinder the proceſs of a ſuit.

But buſſ and belt men never know theſe cares;
No time, nor trick of law, their action *bars*;
Their cauſe they to an eaſier iſſue put. *Dryden.*

From ſuch delays as conduce to the finding out of truth, a criminal cauſe ought not to be *barred*. *Ayliffe.*

If a biſhop be a party to a ſuit, and excommunicates his adverſary, ſuch excommunication ſhall not diſable or *bar* his adverſary. *Ayliffe.*

9. To *bar* a vein.

This is an operation performed upon the veins of the legs of a horſe, and other parts, with intent to ſtop the malignant humours. It is done by opening the ſkin above it, diſengaging it, and tying it both above and below, and ſtriking between two ligatures.

BARB. *n. ſ.* [*barba*, a beard, Lat.]

1. Any thing that grows in the place of a beard.

The barbel, ſo called by reaſon of his *barb* or wattels at his mouth, under his chaps. *Walton's Angler.*

2. The points that ſtand backward in an arrow, or fiſhing-hook, to hinder them from being extracted.

Nor leſs the Spartan fear'd, before he found
The thirſting *barb* appear above the wound. *Pope's Iliad.*

3. The armour for horſes.

Their horſes were naked, without any *barbs*; for albeit many brought *barbs*, few regarded to put them on. *Hayward.*

BARB. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *Barbary*.] A Barbary horſe.

Theſe horſes are brought from Barbary; they are commonly of a ſlender light ſize, and very lean and thin, uſually choſen for ſtallions. *Barbs*, as it is ſaid, may die, but never grow old; the vigour and mettle of *barbs* never ceaſe but with their life. *Farrier's Dictionary.*

To BARB. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſhave; to dreſs out the beard.

Shave the head, and tie the beard, and ſay it was the deſire of the penitent to be ſo *barbed* before his death.
Shakeſpeare's Meaſure for Meaſure.

2. To furniſh horſes with armour.

A warriour train
That like a deluge pour'd upon the plain;
On *barbed* ſteeds they rode in proud array,
Thick as the college of the bees in May. *Dryden's Fables.*

3. To jag arrows with hooks.

The twanging bows
Send ſhowers of ſhafts, that on their *barbed* points
Alternate ruin bear. *Philips.*

BARBACAN. *n. ſ* [*barbacane*, Fr. *barbacana*, Span.]

1. A fortification placed before the walls of a town.

Within the *barbican* a porter ſate,
Day and night duly keeping watch and ward:
Nor wight, nor word mote paſs out of the gate,
But in good order, and with due regard. *Fairy Queen.*

2. A fortreſs at the end of a bridge.

3. An opening in the wall through which the guns are levelled.

BA'RBADOES *Cherry.* [*malphigia*, Lat.]

It has a ſmall quinquefid calix, of one leaf, having bifid ſegments; the flower conſiſts of five leaves, in form of a roſe, having ſeveral ſtamina collected in form of a tube; the ovary, in the bottom of the flower-cup, becomes a globular, fleſhy, ſoft fruit; in which is a ſingle capſule, containing three ſtony winged nuts. In the Weſt Indies, it riſes to be fifteen or ſixteen feet high, where it produces great quantities of a pleaſant tart fruit; propagated in gardens there, but in Europe it is a curioſity. *Miller.*

BA'RBADOES *Tar.* A bituminous ſubſtance, differing little from the petroleum floating on ſeveral ſprings in England and Scotland *Woodward's Method of Foſſils.*

BARBA'RIAN. *n. ſ.* [*barbarus*, Lat. It ſeems to have ſignified at firſt only a *foreign*, or a *foreigner*; but, in time, implied ſome degree of wildneſs or cruelty.]

1. A man uncivilized; untaught; a ſavage.

Proud Greece, all nations elſe *barbarians* held,
Boaſting, her learning all the world excell'd. *Denham.*

There were not different gods among the Greeks and *barbarians.* *Stillingfleet's Defence of Diſcourſe on Romiſh Idolatry.*

But with deſcending ſhow'rs of brimſtone fir'd,
The wild *barbarian* in the ſtorm expir'd. *Addiſon.*

2. A foreigner.

I would they were *barbarians*, as they are,
Though in Rome litter'd. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

3. A brutal monſter; a man without pity: a term of reproach.

Thou fell *barbarian!*
What had he done! what could provoke thy madneſs
To aſſaſſinate ſo great, ſo brave a man! *A. Philips's D. Mot.*

BARBA'RIAN. *adj.* Belonging to barbarians; ſavage.

Some felt the ſilent ſtroke of mould'ring age,
Barbarian blindneſs. *Pope's Epiſtles.*

BARBA'RICK. *adj.* [*barbaricus*, Lat,] Foreign; far-fetched.

The gorgeous Eaſt, with richeſt hand,
Show'rs on her kings *barbarick* pearl and gold. *Par. Loſt.*

The eaſtern front was glorious to behold,
With diamond flaming, and *barbarick* gold. *Pope.*

BA'RBARISM. *n. ſ.* [*barbariſmus*, Lat.]

1. A form of ſpeech contrary to the purity and exactneſs of any language.

The language is as near approaching to it, as our modern *barbariſm* will allow; which is all that can be expected from any now extant. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedication.*

2. Ignorance of arts; want of learning.

I have for *barbariſm* ſpoke more
Than for that angel knowledge you can ſay.
Shakeſpeare's Love's Labour Loſt.

The genius of Raphael having ſucceeded to the times of *barbariſm* and ignorance, the knowledge of painting is now arrived to perfection. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy, Preface.*

3. Brutality; ſavageneſs of manners; incivility.

Moderation ought to be had in tempering and managing the

Iriſh, to bring them from their delight of licentious *barbariſm* unto the love of goodneſs and civility. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

Divers great monarchies have riſen from *barbariſm* to civility, and fallen again to ruin. *Sir J. Davies on Ireland.*

4. Cruelty; barbarity; unpitying hardneſs of heart.

They muſt per force have melted,
And *barbariſm* itſelf have pitied him. *Shakeſp. Richard* II.

BARBA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *barbarous.*]

1. Savageneſs; incivility.

2. Cruelty; inhumanity.

And they did treat him with all the rudeneſs, reproach, and *barbarity* imaginable. *Clarendon.*

3. Barbariſm; impurity of ſpeech.

Next Petrarch followed, and in him we ſee
What rhime improv'd in all its height, can be
At beſt a pleaſing ſound, and ſweet *barbarity.* *Dryden.*

Latin often expreſſes that in one word, which either the *barbarity* or narrowneſs of modern tongues cannot ſupply in more. *Dryden.*

Affected refinements, which ended by degrees in many *barbarities*, before the Goths had invaded Italy. *Swift.*

BA'RBAROUS. *adj.* [*barbare*, Fr. βάρβαρος.]

1. Stranger to civility; ſavage; uncivilized.

What need I ſay more to you? What ear is ſo *barbarous*, but hath heard of Amphialus? *Sidney.*

The doubtful damſel dare not yet commit
Her ſingle perſon to their *barbarous* truth. *Fairy Queen.*

Thou art a Roman; be not *barbarous.* *Shakeſp. T. Andron.*

And he left governour, Philip, for his country a Phrygian, and for manners more *barbarous* than he that ſet him there.
2 *Macc.* v. 22.

A *barbarous* country muſt be broken by war, before it be capable of government; and when ſubdued, if it be not well planted, it will eftſoons return to barbariſm. *Davies on Ireland.*

2. Ignorant; unacquainted with arts.

They who reſtored painting in Germany, not having thoſe reliques of antiquity, retained that *barbarous* manner. *Dryden.*

3. Cruel; inhuman.

By their *barbarous* uſage, he died within a few days, to the grief of all that knew him. *Clarendon.*

BA'RBAROUSLY. *adv.* [from *barbarous.*]

1. Ignorantly; without knowledge or arts.

2. In a manner contrary to the rules of ſpeech.

We *barbarouſly* call them bleſt,
Whilſt ſwelling coffers break their owner's reſt. *Stepney.*

3. Cruelly; inhumanly.

But yet you *barbarouſly* murder'd him. *Dryd. Span. Friar.*

She wiſhes it may proſper; but her mother uſed one of her nieces very *barbarouſly.* *Spectator.*

BA'RBAROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *barbarous.*]

1. Incivility of manners.

Excellencies of muſick and poetry are grown to be little more, but the one fiddling, and the other rhiming; and are indeed very worthy of the ignorance of the friar, and the *barbarouſneſs* of the Goths. *Temple.*

2. Impurity of language.

It is alſo much degenerated and impaired, as touching the pureneſs of ſpeech; being overgrown with *barbarouſneſs.*
Brerewood on Languages.

3. Cruelty.

The *barbarouſneſs* of the trial, and the perſuaſives of the clergy, prevailed to antiquate it. *Hale's Common Law of England.*

To BA'RBECUE. *v. a.* A term uſed in the Weſt-Indies for dreſſing a hog whole; which, being ſplit to the backbone, is laid flat upon a large gridiron, raiſed about two foot above a charcoal fire, with which it is ſurrounded.

Oldfield, with more than harpy throat endu'd,
Cries, ſend me, gods, a whole hog *barbecu'd.* *Pope.*

BA'RBECUE. *n. ſ.* A hog dreſt whole, in the Weſt-Indian manner.

BA'RBED. *participial adj.* [from *to barb.*]

1. Furniſhed with armour.

His glittering armour he will command to ruſt,
His *barbed* ſteeds to ſtables. *Shakeſpeare's Richard* II.

2. Bearded; jagged with hooks or points.

If I conjecture right, no drizzling ſhow'r,
But rattling ſtorm of arrows *barb'd* with fire.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

BA'RBEL. *n. ſ.* [from *barb.*]

1. A kind of fiſh found in rivers, large and ſtrong, but coarſe.

The *barbel* is ſo called, by reaſon of the barb or wattels at his mouth, or under his chaps. *Walton's Angler.*

2. Knots of ſuperfluous fleſh growing up in the channels of the mouth of a horſe. *Farrier's Dictionary.*

BA'RBER. *n. ſ.* [from *to barb.*] A man who ſhaves the beard.

His chamber being ſtived with friends or ſuitors, he gave his legs, arms, and breaſts to his ſervants to dreſs; his head and face to his *barber*; his eyes to his letters, and his ears to petitioners. *Wotton.*

With thoſe thy boiſt'rous locks, no worthy match
For valour to aſſail ——
But by the *barber's* razor beſt ſubdu'd.
Milton's Sampſon's Agoniſtes.

What ſyſtem, Dick, has right averr'd
The cauſe, why woman has no beard?
In points like theſe we muſt agree;
Our *barber* knows as much as we. *Prior.*

To BA'RBER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To dreſs out; to powder.

Our courteous Antony,
Whom ne'er the word of No, woman heard ſpeak,
Being *barber'd* ten times o'er, goes to the feaſt.
Shakeſpeare's Antony and Cleopatra.

BARBER-CHIRURGEON. *n. ſ.* A man who joins the practice of ſurgery to the barber's trade; ſuch as were all ſurgeons formerly, but now it is uſed only for a low practiſer of ſurgery.

He put himſelf into *barber-chirurgeons* hands, who, by unfit applications, rarified the tumour. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

BARBER-MONGER. *n. ſ.* A word of reproach in *Shakeſpeare*, which ſeems to ſignify a fop; a man decked out by his barber.

Draw, you rogue; for though it be night, the moon ſhines; I'll make a ſop of the moonſhine of you; you whoreſon, cullionly, *barber-monger*, draw. *Shakeſpeare's King's Lear.*

BA'RBERRY. *n. ſ.* [*berberis*, Lat.] Pipperidge buſh.

It is ſet with ſharp prickles; the leaves are long, and ſerrated on the edges; the flowers conſiſt of ſix leaves, which expand in form of a roſe, and are of a yellow colour; the fruit is long, of an acid taſte, and, for the moſt part, of a red colour, and grows in cluſters; the bark of the tree is whitiſh. The ſpecies are, 1. The common *barberry*. 2. *Barberry* without ſtones. The firſt of theſe ſorts is very common in England, and often planted for hedges. *Miller.*

Barberry is a plant that bears a fruit very uſeful in houſewifery; that which beareth its fruit without ſtones is counted beſt. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

BARD. *n. ſ.* [*bardd*, Welch, a poet.]

There is amongſt the Iriſh a kind of people called *barbs*, which are to them inſtead of poets; whoſe profeſſion is to ſet forth the praiſes or diſpraiſes of men in their poems or rhime; the which are had in high regard and eſtimation among them. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

And many *bards* that to the trembling chord,
Can tune their timely voices cunningly. *Fairy Queen.*

The *bard* who firſt adorn'd our native tongue,
Tun'd to his Britiſh lyre this ancient ſong,
Which Homer might without a bluſh rehearſe. *Dryden.*

BARE. *adj.* [bare, Sax. *bar*, Dan.]

1. Naked; without covering.

The trees are *bare* and naked, which uſe both to cloath and houſe the kern. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Then ſtretch'd her arms t' embrace the body *bare*;
Her claſping hands incloſe but empty air. *Dryden.*

In the old Roman ſtatues, theſe two parts were always *bare*, and expoſed to view, as much as our hands and face at preſent. *Addiſon's Travels.*

2. Uncovered in reſpect.

Though the lords uſed to be covered whilſt the commons were *bare*, yet the commons would not be bare before the Scottiſh commiſſioners; and ſo none were covered. *Clarendon.*

3. Unadorned; plain; ſimple; without ornament.

Yet was their manners then but *bare* and plain;
For th' antique world exceſs and pride did hate. *Fairy Q.*

4. Detected; without concealment.

Theſe falſe pretexts and varniſh'd colours failing,
Bare in thy guilt, how foul thou muſt appear?
Milton's Samſon Agoniſtes.

5. Poor; without plenty.

Were it for the glory of God, that the clergy ſhould be left as *bare* as the apoſtles, when they had neither ſtaff nor ſcrip; God would, I hope, endue them with the ſelf-ſame affection. *Hooker, Preface.*

Even from a *bare* treaſury, my ſucceſs has been contrary to that of Mr. Cowley. *Dryden's Epiſtles, Dedication.*

6. Mere.

It was a *bare* petition of a ſtate
To one whom they had puniſh'd. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

You have an exchequer of words, and no other treaſure for your followers; for it appears, by their bare liveries, that they live by your *bare* words. *Shakeſpeare's Two Gent. of Verona.*

Nor are men prevailed upon by *bare* words, only through a defect of knowledge; but carried, with theſe puffs of wind, contrary to knowledge. *South.*

7. Threadbare; much worn; as, *bare* liveries, in the laſt quotation from *Shakeſpeare*.

8. Not united with any thing elſe.

A deſire to draw all things to the determination of *bare* and naked Scripture, hath cauſed much pains to be taken in abating the credit of man. *Hooker.*

That which offendeth us, is the great diſgrace which they offer unto our cuſtom of *bare* reading the word of God. *Hooker.*

9. Sometimes it has *of* before the thing taken away.

Tempt not the brave and needy to deſpair;
For, tho' your violence ſhould leave them *bare*
Of gold and ſilver, ſwords and darts remain. *Dryden's Juv.*

Making a law to reduce intereſt, will not raiſe the price of land; it will only leave the country *barer* of money. *Locke.*

To BARE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To ſtrip; to make bare or naked.

The turtle on the *bared* branch,
Laments the wounds that death did launch. *Spenſer.*

There is a fabulous narration, that an herb groweth in the likeneſs of a lamb, and feedeth upon the graſs, in ſuch ſort as it will *bare* the graſs round about. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Eriphyle here he found
Baring her breaſt, yet bleeding with the wound. *Dryden.*

He *bar'd* an ancient oak of all her boughs:
Then on a riſing ground the trunks he plac'd. *Dryden.*

For virtue, when I point the pen,
Bare the mean heart that lurks beneath a ſtar;
Can there be wanting to defend her cauſe,
Lights of the church, or guardians of the laws? *Pope.*

BARE, or BORE. The *preterite* of *to bear*. See To BEAR.

BA'REBONE. *n. ſ.* [from *bare* and *bone*.] Lean, ſo that the bones appear.

Here comes lean Jack, here come *barebone*; how long is it ago, Jack, ſince thou ſaweſt thy own knee? *Shakeſp. Hen. IV.*

BA'REFACED. *adj.* [from *bare* and *face*.]

1. With the face naked; not maſked.

Your French crowns have no hair at all, and then you will play *barefaced*. *Shakeſpeare's Midſummer's Night's Dream.*

2. Shameleſs; unreſerved; without concealment; without diſguiſe.

The animoſities encreaſed, and the parties appeared *barefaced* againſt each other. *Clarendon.*

It is moſt certain, that *barefaced* bawdry is the pooreſt pretence to wit imaginable. *Dryden.*

BAREFA'CEDLY. *adv.* [from *barefaced*.] Openly; ſhamefully; without diſguiſe.

Though only ſome profligate wretches own it too *barefacedly*, yet, perhaps, we ſhould hear more, did not fear tie people's tongues. *Locke.*

BAREFA'CEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *barefaced*.] Effrontery; aſſurance; audacioufneſs.

BA'REFOOT. *adj.* [from *bare* and *foot*.] Without ſhoes.

She muſt have a huſband;
I muſt dance *barefoot* on her wedding day. *Shakeſpeare.*

Going to find a *barefoot* brother out,
One of our order. *Shakeſpeare's Romeo and Juliet.*

Ambitious love hath ſo in me offended,
That *barefoot* plod I the cold ground upon
With fainted vow. *Shakeſpeare.*

Envoys deſcribe this holy man, with his Alcaydes about him, ſtanding *barefoot*, bowing to the earth. *Addiſon.*

BAREFO'OTED. *adj.* Without ſhoes.

He himſelf, with a rope about his neck, *barefooted*, came to offer himſelf to the diſcretion of Leonatus. *Sidney.*

BA'REGNAWN. *adj.* [from *bare* and *gnawn*.] Eaten bare.

Know my name is loſt;
By treaſon's tooth *baregnawn* and cankerbit. *Shak. K. Lear.*

BA'REHEADED. *adj.* [from *bare* and *head*.] Uncovered in reſpect.

He, *bareheaded*, lower than his proud ſteed's neck,
Beſpoke them thus. *Shakeſpeare's Richard II.*

Next, before the chariot, went two men *bareheaded*. *Bacon.*

The victor knight had laid his helm aſide,
Bareheaded, popularly low he bow'd. *Dryden's Fables.*

BA'RELY. *adv.* [from *bare*.]

1. Nakedly.

2. Merely; only; without any thing more.

The external adminiſtration of his word is as well by reading *barely* the Scripture, as by explaining the ſame. *Hooker.*

The duke of Lancaſter is dead;
And living too, for now his ſon is duke—
——*Barely* in title, not in revenue. *Shakeſp. Richard II.*

He *barely* nam'd the ſtreet, promis'd the wine;
But his kind wife gave me the very ſign. *Donne.*

Where the balance of trade *barely* pays for commodities with commodities, there money muſt be ſent, or elſe the debts cannot be paid. *Locke.*

BARENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bare*.]

1. Nakedneſs.

So you ſerve us
Till we ſerve you; but when you have our roſes
You barely leave our thorns to prick ourſelves,
And mocks us with our *bareneſs*. *Shak. All's well that ends well.*

2. Leanneſs.

For their poverty, I know not where they had that; and for their *bareneſs*, they never learned that of me. *Shak. Hen. IV.*

3. Poverty.

Were it ſtript of its privileges, and made as like the primitive church for its *bareneſs* as its purity, it could legally want all ſuch privileges. *South.*

4. Meanneſs of clothes.

BA'RGAIN. *n. ſ.* [*bargen*, Welch; *bargaigne*, Fr.]

1. A contract or agreement concerning the ſale of ſomething.

What is marriage but a very *bargain*? wherein is ſought alliance, or portion, or reputation, with ſome deſire of iſſue not the faithful nuptial union of man and wife. *Bacon*

No more can be due to me,
Than at the *bargain* made was meant. *Donne.*

2. The thing bought or sold.

Give me but my price for the other two, and you shall even have that into the *bargain*. *L'Estrange.*

He who is at the charge of a tutor at home, may give his son a more genteel carriage, with greater learning into the *bargain*, than any at school can do. *Locke.*

3. Stipulation.

There was a difference between courtesies received from their master and the duke; for that the duke's might have ends of utility and *bargain*; whereas their master's could not.
Bacon's Henry VII.

4. An unexpected reply; tending to obscenity.

Where sold he *bargains*, whipstitch? *Dryden.*

As to *bargain*, few of them seem to be excellent, because they all terminate into one single point. *Swift.*

No maid at court is less asham'd,
However for telling *bargains* fam'd. *Swift.*

5. An event; an upshot: a low sense.

I am sorry for thy misfortune; however we must make the best of a bad *bargain*: thou art in jeopardy that is certain.
Arbuthnot's History of J. Bull.

6. In law.

Bargain and sale is a contract or agreement made for manours, lands, &c. also the transferring the property of them from the bargainer to the bargainee. *Cowel.*

To BA'RGAIN. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make a contract for the sale or purchase of any thing; often with *for*.

Henry is able to enrich his queen;
And not to seek a queen to make him rich.
So worthless peasants *bargain for* their wives,
As market men for oxen, sheep, or horse. *Shakesp.*

For those that are like to be in plenty, they may be *bargained for* upon the ground. *Bacon.*

The thrifty state will *bargain* ere they fight. *Dryden.*

It is possible the great duke may *bargain for* the republick of Lucca, by the help of his great treasures. *Addison on Italy.*

BARGAINEE. *n. s.* [from *bargain*.] He or she that accepts a bargain.

BA'RGAINER. *n. s.* [from *bargain*.] The person who profers, or makes a bargain.

BARGE. *n. s.* [*bargie*, Dut. from *barga*, low Lat.]

1. A boat for pleasure.

The *barge* she sat in, like a burnish'd throne,
Burnt on the water. *Shakespeare.*

It was consulted, when I had taken my *barge*, and gone ashore, that my ship should have set sail and left me there.
Raleigh's Essays.

Plac'd in the gilded *barge*,
Proud with the burden of so sweet a charge;
With painted oars the youths begin to sweep
Neptune's smooth face. *Waller.*

2. A boat for burden.

BA'RGER. *n. s.* [from *barge*.] The manager of a barge.

Howsoever, many wafarers make themselves glee, by putting the inhabitants in mind of this privilege; who again, especially the women, like the Campellians in the north, and the London *bargers*, forslow not to baigne them.
Carew's Survey of Cornwal.

BARK. *n. s.* [*barck*, Dan.]

1. The rind or covering of a tree.

Trees last according to the strength and quantity of their sap and juice; being well munited by their *bark* against the injuries of the air. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Wand'ring in the dark,
Physicians for the tree have found the *bark*. *Dryden.*

2. A small ship. [from *barca*, low Lat.]

Things, I say, being in this state, it came to pass, that the duke of Parma must have flown, if he would have come into England; for he could neither get *bark* nor mariner to put to sea. *Bacon on the War with Spain.*

It was that fatal and perfidious *bark*,
Built in th' eclipse, and rigg'd with curses dark,
That sunk so low that sacred head of thine. *Milton.*

Who to a woman trusts his peace of mind,
Trusts a frail *bark* with a tempestuous wind. *Granville.*

To BARK. *v. n.* [beoncan, Saxon.]

1. To make the noise which a dog makes, when he threatens or pursues.

Sent before my time
Into this breathing world, scarce half made up,
And that so lamely and unfashionably,
That dogs *bark* at me. *Shakesp. Richard III.*

Why do your dogs *bark* so? be there bears i' th' town?
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

In vain the herdman calls him back again;
The dogs stand off afar, and *bark* in vain. *Cowley.*

2. To clamour at; to pursue with reproaches.

Vile is the vengeance on the ashes cold,
And envy base, to *bark* at sleeping fame.
Fairy Queen.

You dare patronage
The envious *barking* of your saucy tongue,
Against my lord the duke of Somerset! *Shakespeare.*

To BARK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To strip trees of their bark.

The severest penalties ought to be put upon *barking* any tree that is not felled. *Temple.*

These trees, after they are *barked*, and cut into shape, are tumbled down from the mountains into the stream.
Addison's Remarks on Italy.

BARK-BARED. *adj.* [from *bark* and *bare*.] Stripped of the bark.

Excoriated and *bark-bared* trees may be preserved, by nourishing up a shoot from the foot, or below the stripped place, cutting the body of the tree sloping off a little above the shoot, and it will quickly heal, and be covered with bark.
Mortimer's Art of Husbandry.

BA'RKER. *n. s.* [from *bark*.]

1. One that barks or clamours.

What hath he done more than a base cur? barked and made a noise? had a fool or two to spit in his mouth? But they are rather enemies of my fame than me, these *barkers*.
Ben. Johnson's Discovery.

2. [from *bark* of trees.] One that is employed in stripping trees.

BA'RKY. *adj.* [from *bark*.] Consisting of bark; containing bark.

Ivy so enrings the *barky* fingers of the elm.
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

B'ARLEY. *n. s.* [derived by *Junius* from בר.]

It hath a thick spike; the calyx, husk, awn, and flower, are like those of wheat or rye, but the awns are rough; the seed is swelling in the middle, and, for the most part, ends in a sharp point, to which the husks are closely united. The species are, 1. Common long-eared *barley*. 2. Winter or square *barley*, by some called *big*. 3. Sprat *barley*, or battledoor *barley*. All these sorts of *barley* are sown in the spring of the year, in a dry time. In some very dry light land, the *barley* is sown early in March; but in strong clayey soils it is not sown till April. The square *barley* or *big*, is chiefly cultivated in the north of England, and in Scotland; and is hardier than the other sorts. Where *barley* is sown upon new broken up land, the usual method is to plough up the land in March, and let it lie fallow until June; at which time it is ploughed again, and sown with turneps, which are eaten by sheep in winter, by whose dung the land is greatly improved; and then, in March following, the ground is ploughed again, and sown with *barley*. *Miller.*

Barley is emollient, moistening, and expectorating; *barley* was chosen by Hippocrates as proper food in inflammatory distempers. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

BA'RLEYBRAKE. *n. s.* A kind of rural play.

By neighbours prais'd she went abroad thereby,
At *barleybrake* her sweet swift feet to try. *Sidney.*

BARLEY BROTH. *n. s.* [from *barley* and *broth*.] A low word, sometimes used for strong beer.

Can sodden water,
A drench for surreyn'd jades, their *barley broth*,
Decoct their cold blood to such valiant heat? *Shakesp.*

BARLEY CORN. *n. s.* [from *barley* and *corn*.] A grain of barley; the beginning of our measure of length; the third part of an inch.

A long, long journey, choak'd with breaks and thorns,
Ill measur'd by ten thousand *barley corns*. *Tickell.*

BARLEY MOW. *n. s.* [from *barley* and *mow*.] The place where reaped barley is stowed up.

Whenever by yon *barley mow* I pass,
Before my eyes will trip the tidy lass. *Gay.*

BARM. *n. s.* [*burm*, Welch; beorm, Sax.] Yeast; the ferment put into drink to make it work, and into bread, to lighten and swell it.

Are you not he
That sometimes make the drink bear no *barm*,
Mislead light wand'rers, laughing at their harm? *Shakesp.*

You may try the force of imagination, upon staying the working of beer when the *barm* is put into it.
Bacon's Natural History.

BA'RMY. *adj.* [from *barm*.] Containing barm.

Their jovial nights in frolicks and in play
They pass, to drive the tedious hours away;
And their cold stomachs with crown'd goblets cheer,
Of windy cider, and of *barmy* beer. *Dryden.*

BARN. *n. s.* [bern, Sax.] A place or house for laying up any sort of grain, hay, or straw, *&c.*

In vain the *barns* expect their promis'd load,
Nor *barns* at home, nor reeks are heap'd abroad. *Dryden.*

I took notice of the make of several *barns* here: after having laid a frame of wood, they place, at the four corners of it, four blocks, in such a shape as neither mice nor vermin can creep up. *Addison on Italy.*

BA'RNACLE. *n. s.* [probably of bearn, Sax. a child, and aac, Sax. an oak.]

1. A bird like a gooſe, fabulouſly ſuppoſed to grow on trees.

Surely it is beyond even an atheiſt's credulity and impudence, to affirm that the firſt men might grow upon trees, as the ſtory goes about *barnacles*; or perhaps might be the lice of ſome vaſt prodigious animals, whoſe ſpecies is now extinct. *Bentley's Sermons.*

And from the moſt refin'd of ſaints,
As naturally grow miſcreants,
As *barnacles* turn ſolan geeſe
In th' iſlands of the Orcades. *Hudibras.*

2. An inſtrument made commonly of iron for the uſe of farriers, to hold a horſe by the noſe, to hinder him from ſtruggling when any inciſion is made. *Farrier's Dict.*

BARO'METER. *n. ſ.* [from βάρος, weight, and μέτρον, meaſure.] A machine for meaſuring the weight of the atmoſphere, and the variations in it, in order chiefly to determine the changes of the weather. It differs from the baroſcope, which only ſhews that the air is heavier at one time than another, without ſpecifying the difference. The *barometer* is founded upon the Torricellian experiment, ſo called from Torricelli the inventor of it, at Florence, in 1643; which is a glaſs tube filled with mercury, horizontally ſealed at one end; the other open and immerged in a baſon of ſtagnant mercury; ſo that, as the weight of the atmoſphere diminiſhes, the mercury in the tube will deſcend, and, as it encreaſes, the mercury will aſcend; the column of mercury ſuſpended in the tube, being always equal to the weight of the incumbent atmoſphere. Many attempts have been made to render the changes in the *barometer* more ſenſible, in order to meaſure the atmoſphere more accurately; and hence aroſe a great number of *barometers*, of different ſtructures. Dr. Halley obſerves, in the *Philoſophical Tranſactions*, that in calm weather, when the air is inclined to rain, the mercury is commonly low; in ſerene good ſettled weather, high. On great winds, though unaccompanied with rain, the mercury is loweſt of all, with regard to the point of the compaſs the wind blows on. The greateſt heights of the mercury are on eaſterly and north-eaſterly winds, *cæteris paribus*. After great ſtorms of wind, when the mercury has been low, it riſes again very faſt. In calm froſty weather, it ſtands high. The more northerly places find greater alterations than the more ſouthern; and within the tropicks, and near them, there is little or no variation of the height of the mercury. The riſing of the mercury forebodes fair weather after foul, and an eaſterly or north-eaſterly wind; its falling protends ſoutherly or weſterly winds, or both. In a ſtorm, the mercury begining to riſe, is a pretty ſure ſign that it begins to abate. But there are frequently great changes in the air, without any perceptible alteration in the *barometer*. The alterations of the weight of the air, are generally allowed to be the cauſe of thoſe in the *barometer*; but philoſophers cannot eaſily determine whence thoſe alterations riſe in the atmoſphere.

The meaſuring the heights of mountains, and finding the elevation of places above the level of the ſea, hath been much promoted by barometrical experiments, founded upon that eſſential property of the air, its gravity or preſſure. As the column of mercury in the *barometer* is counterpoiſed by a column of air of equal weight, ſo whatever cauſes make the air heavier or lighter, the preſſure of it will be thereby encreaſed or leſſened, and of conſequence the mercury will riſe or fall. Again, the air is condenſed or expanded, in proportion to the weight or force that preſſes it. Hence it is, that the higher from the ſea, in the midland countries, the mercury deſcends the lower; becauſe the air becomes more rarified and lighter, and it falls loweſt upon the tops of the higheſt mountains. *Harris.*

Gravity is another property of air, whereby it counterpoiſes a column of mercury from twenty-ſeven inches and one half to thirty and one half, the gravity of the atmoſphere varying one tenth, which are its utmoſt limits; ſo that the exact ſpecifick gravity of the air cannot be determined when the *barometer* ſtands at thirty inches, with a moderate heat of the weather. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

BAROME'TRICAL. *adj.* [from *barometer*.] Relating to the barometer.

He is very accurate in making *barometrical* and thermometrical inſtruments. *Derham's Phyſico-Theology.*

BA'RON. *n. ſ.* [The etymology of this word is very uncertain. *Baro*, among the Romans, ſignified a brave warriour, or a brutal man; and, from the firſt of theſe ſignifications, *Menage* derives *baron*, as a term of military dignity. Others ſuppoſe it originally to ſignify only a man; in which ſenſe *baron*, or *varon*, is ſtill uſed by the Spaniards; and, to confirm this conjecture, our law yet uſes *baron* and *femme*, huſband and wife. Others deduce it from *ber*, an old Gauliſh word, ſignifying commander; others from the Hebrew גבר, of the ſame import. Some think it a contraction of *par homme*, or *peer*, which ſeems leaſt probable.]

1. A degree of nobility next to a viſcount. It may be probably thought, that anciently, in England, all thoſe were called *barons*, that had ſuch ſigniories as we now call *court barons*. And it is ſaid, that, after the conqueſt, all ſuch came to the parliament, and ſat as nobles in the upper houſe. But when, by experience, it appeared, that the parliament was too much crouded with ſuch multitudes, it became a cuſtom, that none ſhould come, but ſuch as the king, for their extraordinary wiſdom or quality, thought good to call by writ; which writ ran *hac vice tantum*. After that, men, ſeeing that this ſtate of nobility was but caſual, and depending merely on the prince's pleaſure, obtained of the king letters patent of this dignity to them and their heirs male: and theſe were called *barons* by letters patent, or by creation; whoſe poſterity are now thoſe *barons* that are called lords of the parliament; of which kind the king may create more at his pleaſure. It is nevertheleſs thought, that there are yet *barons* by writ, as well as *barons* by letters patent, and that they may be diſcerned by their titles; the *barons* by writ being thoſe, that to the title of lord have their own ſurnames annexed; whereas the *barons* by letters patent, are named by their baronies. Theſe *barons* which were firſt by writ, may now juſtly alſo be called *barons* by preſcription; for that they have continued *barons*, in themſelves and their anceſtors, beyond the memory of man. There are alſo *barons* by tenure, as the biſhops of the land, who, by virtue of baronies annexed to their biſhopricks, have always had place in the upper houſe of parliament, and are called lords ſpiritual.

2. *Baron* is an officer, as *barons* of the exchequer to the king: of theſe the principal is called lord chief *baron*, and the three others are his aſſiſtants, between the king and his ſubjects, in cauſes of juſtice, belonging to the exchequer.

3. There are alſo *barons* of the cinque ports; two to each of the ſeven towns, Haſtings, Winchelſea, Rye, Rumney, Hithe, Dover, and Sandwich, that have places in the lower houſe of parliament. *Cowel.*

They that bear
The cloth of ſtate above, are four *barons*
Of the cinque ports. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. *Baron* is uſed for the huſband in relation to his wife. *Cowel.*

5. A *baron* of beef is when the two ſirloins are not cut aſunder, but joined together by the end of the backbone. *Dict.*

BA'RONAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *baron*.]

1. The body of barons and peers.

His charters of the liberties of England, and of the foreſt, were hardly, and with difficulty, gained by his *baronage* at Staines, *A. D.* 1215. *Hale.*

2. The dignity of a baron.

3. The land which gives title to a baron.

BA'RONESS. *n. ſ.* [*baroneſſa*, Ital. *baroniſſa*, Lat.] A baron's lady.

BA'RONET. *n. ſ.* [of *baron* and *et*, diminutive termination.] The loweſt degree of honour that is hereditary; it is below a baron and above a knight; and has the precedency of all other knights, except the knights of the garter. It was firſt founded by king James I. *A. D.* 1611. *Cowel.* But it appears by the following paſſage, that the term was in uſe before, though in another ſenſe.

King Edward III. being bearded and croſſed by the clergy, they being too ſtrong for him, ſo as he could not order and reform things, was adviſed to direct out his writs to certain gentlemen of the beſt abilities, entitling them therein barons in the next parliament. By which means he had ſo many barons in his parliament, as were able to weigh down the clergy; which barons were not afterwards lords, but *baronets*, as ſundry of them do yet retain the name. *Spenſer.*

BA'RONY. *n. ſ.* [*baronnie*, Fr. beonny, Sax.] That honour or lordſhip that gives title to a baron. Such are not only the fees of temporal barons, but of biſhops alſo. *Cowel.*

BA'ROSCOPE. *n. ſ.* [βάρος and σκοπέω.] An inſtrument to ſhew the weight of the atmoſphere. See BAROMETER.

If there was always a calm, the equilibrium could only be changed by the contents; where the winds are not variable, the alterations of the *baroſcope* are very ſmall. *Arbuthnot.*

BA'RRACAN. *n. ſ.* [*bouracan*, or *barracan*, Fr.] A ſtrong thick kind of camelot.

BA'RRACK. *n. ſ.* [*barracca*, Span.]

1. Little cabins made by the Spaniſh fiſhermen on the ſea ſhore; or little lodges for ſoldiers in a camp.

2. It is generally taken among us for buildings to lodge ſoldiers.

BA'RRATOR. *n. ſ.* [from *barat*, old Fr. from which is ſtill retained *barateur*, a cheat.] A wrangler, and encourager of law ſuits.

Will it not reflect as much on thy character, Nic, to turn *barrator* in thy old days, a ſtirrer up of quarrels amongſt thy neighbours? *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of J. Bull.*

BA'RRATRY. *n. ſ.* [from *barrater*.] The practice or crime of a barrator; foul practice in law.

'Tis arrant *barratry*, that bears
Point blank an action 'gainſt our laws. *Hudibras.*

BA'RREL. *n. ſ.* [*baril*, Welch.]

1. A round wooden veſſel to be ſtopped cloſe.

It hath been obſerved by one of the ancients, that an empty *barrel* knocked upon with the finger, giveth a diapaſon to the ſound of the like *barrel* full. *Bacon.*

Trembling to approach
The little *barrel*, which he fears to broach. *Dryden.*

2. A particular meaſure in liquids. A *barrel* of wine is thirty one gallons and a half; of ale, thirty two gallons; of beer, thirty ſix gallons, and of beer vinegar, thirty four gallons.

3. In dry meaſure. A *barrel* of Eſſex butter contains one hundred and

and fix pounds; of Suffolk butter, two hundred and fifty fix: A *barrel* of herrings ſhould contain thirty two gallons wine meaſure, holding uſually a thouſand herrings.

Several colleges, inſtead of limiting their rents to a certain ſum, prevailed with their tenants to pay the price of ſo many *barrels* of corn, as the market went. *Swift.*

4. Any thing hollow; as, the *barrel* of a gun; that part which holds the ſhot.

Take the *barrel* of a long gun perfectly bored, ſet it upright with the breech upon the ground, and take a bullet exactly fit for it; then if you ſuck at the mouth of the *barrel* ever ſo gently, the bullet will come up ſo forcibly, that it will hazard the ſtriking out your teeth. *Digby.*

5. A cylinder; frequently that cylinder about which any thing is wound.

Your ſtring and bow muſt be accommodated to your drill; if too weak, it will not carry about the *barrel*.

Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.

6. *Barrel of the ear*, is a cavity behind the tympanum, covered with a fine membrane. *Dict.*

To BA'RREL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put any thing in a barrel for preſervation.

I would have their beef beforehand *barrelled*, which may be uſed as is needed. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Barrel up earth, and ſow ſome ſeed in it, and put it in the bottom of a pond. *Bacon.*

BA'RREL-BELLIED. *adj.* [from *barrel* and *belly*.] Having a large belly.

Dauntleſs at empty noiſes; lofty neck'd,
Sharp headed, *barrel-belly'd*, broadly back'd. *Dryden.*

BA'RREN. *adj.* [bane, Sax. naked; properly applied to trees or ground unfruitful.]

1. Without the quality of producing its kind; not prolifick; applied to animals.

They hail'd him father to a line of kings:
Upon my head they plac'd a fruitleſs crown,
And put a *barren* ſceptre in my gripe,
No ſon of mine ſucceeding. *Shakeſpeare.*

There ſhall not be male or female *barren* among you, or among your cattle. *Deuter.* vii. 14.

2. Unfruitful; not fertile; ſterile.

The ſituation of this city is pleaſant, but the water is naught, and the ground *barren*. 2 *Kings.*

Telemachus is far from exalting the nature of his country; he confeſſes it to be *barren*. *Pope.*

From his far excurſion thro' the wilds
Of *barren* æther, faithful to his time,
They ſee the blazing wonder riſe anew. *Thomſon.*

3. Not copious, ſcanty.

Some ſchemes will appear *barren* of hints and matter, but prove to be fruitful. *Swift.*

4. Unmeaning; uninventive; dull,

There be of them that will make themſelves laugh, to ſet on ſome quantity of *barren* ſpectators to laugh too. *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'RRENLY. *adv.* [from *barren*.] Unfruitfully.

BA'RRENNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *barren*.]

1. Want of offspring; want of the power of procreation.

I pray'd for children, and thought *barrenneſs*
In wedlock a reproach. *Milton.*

No more be mention'd then of violence
Againſt ourſelves; and wilful *barrenneſs*,
That cuts us off from hope. *Milton.*

2. Unfruitfulneſs; ſterility; infertility.

Within the ſelf ſame hamlet, lands have divers degrees of value, through the diverſity of their fertility or *barrenneſs*.

Bacon on Alienations.

3. Want of invention; want of the power of producing any thing new.

The adventures of Ulyſſes are imitated in the Æneis; tho' the accidents are not the ſame, which would have argued him of a total *barrenneſs* of invention. *Dryden.*

4. Want of matter.

The importunity of our adverſaries hath conſtrained us longer to dwell than the *barrenneſs* of ſo poor a cauſe could have ſeemed either to require or to admit. *Hooker.*

5. In theology: aridity; want of emotion or ſenſibility.

The greateſt ſaints ſometimes are fervent, and ſometimes feel a *barrenneſs* of devotion. *Taylor.*

BA'RREN WORT. *n. ſ.* [*epimedium*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The ſtalks are divided into three branches, each ſuſtaining three leaves, ſhaped like ivy; the calyx conſiſts of four leaves; the flower, of four petals, hollow, and expanded in form of a croſs; the pointal of the flower becomes a pod with one cell, having two valves, in which are contained round flat ſeeds.

Miller.

BA'RRFUL. *adj.* [from *bar* and *full*.] Full of obſtructions.

A *barrful* ſtrife!
Whoe'er I woo, myſelf would be his wife. *Shakeſp.*

BARRICA'DE. *n. ſ.* [*barricade*, Fr.]

1. A fortification made in haſte, of trees, earth, waggons, or any thing elſe, to keep off an attack.

2. Any ſtop; bar; obſtruction.

There muſt be ſuch a *barricade*, as would greatly annoy, or rather abſolutely ſtop, the currents of the atmoſphere.

Derham's Phyſico-Theology.

To BARRICA'DE. *v. a.* [*barricader*, Fr.] To ſtop up a paſſage.

A new vulcano continually diſcharging that matter, which being till then *barricaded* up, and impriſoned in the bowels of the earth, was the occaſion of very great and frequent calamities. *Woodward.*

Now all the pavement ſounds with trampling feet,
And the mixt hurry *barricades* the ſtreet,
Entangled here, the waggon's lengthen'd team. *Gay.*

BARRICA'DO. *n. ſ.* [*barricada*, Span.] A fortification; a bar; any thing fixed to hinder entrance.

The acceſs of the town was only by a neck of land, between the ſea on the one part, and the harbour water, or inner ſea on the other; fortified clean over with a ſtrong rampier and *barricado*. *Bacon.*

To BARRICADO. *v. a.* [from the noun] To fortify; to bar; to ſtop up.

Faſt we found, faſt ſhut
The diſmal gates, and *barricado'd* ſtrong! *Milton.*

He had not time to *barricado* the doors; ſo that the enemy entered. *Clarendon.*

The truth of cauſes we find ſo obliterated, that it ſeems almoſt *barricadoed* from any intellectual approach.

Harvey on Conſumptions.

BA'RRIER. *n. ſ.* [*barriere*, Fr.] It is ſometimes pronounced with the accent on the laſt ſyllable, but it is placed more properly on the firſt.]

1. A barricade; an entrenchment.

Safe in the love of heav'n an ocean flows
Around our realm, a *barrier* from the foes. *Pope.*

2. A fortification, or ſtrong place, as on the frontiers of a country.

The queen is under the obligation of being guarantee of the Dutch having poſſeſſion of the ſaid *barrier*, and the revenues thereof, before a peace. *Swift.*

3. A ſtop; an obſtruction.

If you value yourſelf as a man of learning, you are building a moſt unpaſſable *barrier* againſt all improvement.

Watts's Improvement of the Mind.

4. A bar to mark the limits of any place.

For juſts, and tourneys, and *barriers*, the glories of them are chiefly in the chariots, wherein the challengers make their entries. *Bacon.*

Priſ'ners to the pillar bound,
At either *barrier* plac'd; nor, captives made,
Be freed, or arm'd anew. *Dryden.*

5. A boundary.

But wave whate'er to Cadmus may belong,
And fix, O muſe, the *barrier* of thy ſong,
At Oedipus. *Pope's Statius.*

How inſtinct varies in the groveling ſwine,
Compar'd, half reaſ'ning elephant! with thine:
'Twixt that and reaſon, what a nice *barrier!*
For ever ſep'rate, yet for ever near. *Pope.*

BA'RRISTER. *n. ſ.* [from *bar*.] A perſon qualified to plead the cauſes of clients in the courts of juſtice, called an advocate or licentiate in other countries and courts. *Barriſters*, now uſually denominated counſellors at law, were formerly obliged to ſtudy eight years before they were paſſed, now only ſeven, and ſometimes fewer. Outer *barriſters* are pleaders without the bar, to diſtinguiſh them from inner *barriſters*; ſuch are the benchers, or thoſe who have been readers, the council of the king, queen, and princes, who are admitted to plead within the bar. *Blount. Chambers.*

BA'RROW. *n. ſ.* [beneꝑe, Sax. ſuppoſed by *Skinner* to come from *bear*.] Any kind of carriage moved by the hand, as a *hand-barrow*; a frame of boards, with handles at each end, carried between two men; a *wheelbarrow*, that which one man puſhes forward, by raiſing it upon one wheel.

Have I lived to be carried in a baſket, like a *barrow* of butcher's offal, and to be thrown into the Thames?

Shakeſpeare.

No *barrow*'s wheel
Shall mark thy ſtocking with a miry trace. *Gay.*

BA'RROW. *n. ſ.* [beꝛg, Saxon.] A hog; whence *barrow* greaſe, or hog's lard.

BARROW, whether in the beginning or end of names of places, ſignifies a grove; from beaꝛꝑe, which the Saxons uſed in the ſame ſenſe. *Gibſon.*

BARROW is likewiſe uſed in Cornwal for a hillock, under which, in old times, bodies have been buried.

To BA'RTER. *v. n.* [*baratter*, Fr. to trick in traffick; from *barat*, craft, fraud.] To traffick by exchanging one commodity for another, in oppoſition to purchaſing with money.

— As if they ſcorn'd to trade and *barter*,
By giving or by taking quarter. *Hudibras.*

A man has not every thing growing upon his ſoil, and therefore is willing to *barter* with his neighbour. *Collier.*

To BA'RTER. *v. a.*

1. To give any thing in exchange for ſomething elſe.

For him was I exchang'd and ranſom'd;
Put with a baſer man of arms by far,
Once, in contempt, they would have *barter'd* me.
Shakeſpeare.

Then as thou wilt diſpoſe the reſt,
To thoſe who, at the market rate,
Can *barter* honour for eſtate. *Prior.*

I ſee nothing left us, but to truck and *barter* our goods, like the wild Indians, with each other. *Swift.*

2. Sometimes it is uſed with the particle *away* before the thing given.

If they will *barter away* their time, methinks they ſhould at leaſt have ſome eaſe in exchange. *Decay of Piety.*

He alſo *bartered away* plums that would have rotted in a week, for nuts that would laſt good for his eating a whole year. *Locke.*

BA'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The act or practice of trafficking by exchange of commodities; ſometimes the thing given in exchange.

From England they may be furniſhed with ſuch things as they may want, and, in exchange or *barter*, ſend other things, with which they may abound *Bacon.*

He who corrupteth Engliſh with foreign words, is as wiſe as ladies that change plate for china; for which, I think, the laudable traffick of old cloaths is much the faireſt barter.
Felton on the Claſſics.

BA'RTERER. *n. ſ.* [from *barter.*] He that trafficks by exchange of commodities.

BA'RTERY. *n. ſ.* [from *barter.*] Exchange of commodities.

It is a received opinion, that, in moſt ancient ages, there was only *bartery* or change of commodities amongſt moſt nations. *Camden's Remains.*

BA'RTRAM. *n. ſ.* A plant; the ſame with *pellitory*; which ſee.

BA'RTON. *n. ſ.* The demeſne lands of a manour; the manour-houſe itſelf; and ſometimes the out-houſes. *Blount.*

BASE. *adj.* [*bas*, Fr. *baſſo*, Ital. *laxo*, Span. *baſſus*, low Latin; βάσις.]

1. Mean; vile; worthleſs.

The harveſt white plumb is a *baſe* plumb, and the white date plumb are no very good plumbs. *Bacon.*

Pyreicus was only famous for counterfeiting all *baſe* things, as earthen pitchers, a ſcullery; whereupon he was ſurnamed Rupographus. *Peacham.*

2. Of mean ſpirit; diſingenuous; illiberal; ungenerous; low; without dignity of ſentiment.

Since the perfections are ſuch in the party I love, as the feeling of them cannot come unto any unnoble heart; ſhall that heart, lifted up to ſuch a height, be counted *baſe*? *Sidney.*

It is *baſe* in his adverſaries thus to dwell upon the exceſſes of a paſſion. *Atterbury.*

I might be *baſe* enough to ſuſpect, that you acted like ſome philoſopher, who writ much better upon virtue than he practiſed it.

3. Of low ſtation; of mean account; without dignity of rank; without honour.

If the lords and chief men degenerate, what ſhall be hoped of the peaſants and *baſer* people? *Spenſer on Ireland.*

If that rebellion
Came like itſelf, in *baſe* and abject routs,
You reverend father, and theſe noble lords,
Had not been here. *Shakeſpeare.*

It could not elſe be, I ſhould prove ſo *baſe*,
To ſue and be denied ſuch common grace. *Shakeſpeare.*

And I will yet be more vile than this, and will be *baſe* in mine own ſight. *2 Sam.*

Inſurrections of *baſe* people are commonly more furious in their beginnings. *Bacon.*

He whoſe mind
Is virtuous, is alone of noble kind;
Though poor in fortune, of celeſtial race,
And he commits the crime who calls him *baſe*. *Dryden.*

4. Baſe-born; born out of wedlock, and by conſequence of no honourable birth.

Why baſtard? wherefore *baſe*?
When my dimenſions are as well compact
As honeſt madam's iſſue. *Shakeſpeare.*

This young lord loſt his life with his father in the field, and with them a *baſe* ſon. *Camden's Remains.*

5. Applied to metals: without value; it is uſed in this ſenſe of all metal except gold and ſilver.

A guinea is pure gold, if it has nothing but gold in it, without any alloy or *baſer* metal. *Watts.*

6. Applied to ſounds, deep; grave. It is more frequently written *baſs*, though the comparative *baſer* ſeems to require *baſe*.

In pipes, the lower the note holes be, and the further from the mouth of the pipe, the more *baſe* ſound they yield.
Bacon.

BASE-BORN. *adj.* Born out of wedlock.

But ſee thy *baſe-born* child, thy babe of ſhame,
Who, left by thee, upon our pariſh came. *Gay.*

BASE-COURT. *n. ſ.* Lower court; not the chief court that leads to the houſe.

My lord, in the *baſe-court* he doth attend,
To ſpeak with you. *Shakeſpeare.*

BASE-MINDED. *adj.* Mean-ſpirited; worthleſs.

It ſignifieth, as it ſeemeth, no more than abject, *baſe-minded*, falſe-hearted, coward, or nidget. *Camden's Remains.*

BASE-VIOL. *n. ſ.* [uſually written *baſs viol.*] An inſtrument which is uſed in concerts for the baſe ſound.

At the very firſt grin he caſt every human feature out of his countenance; at the ſecond, he became the head of a *baſe-viol.*
Addiſon.

BASE. *n. ſ.* [*bas*, Fr. *baſis*, Lat.]

1. The bottom of any thing; commonly uſed for the lower part of a building, or column.

What if it tempt thee tow'rd the flood, my lord?
Or to the dreadful ſummit of the cliff,
That beetles o'er his *baſe* into the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

Firm Dorick pillars found your ſolid *baſe*;
The fair Corinthian crowns the higher ſpace. *Dryden.*

Columns of poliſh'd marble firmly ſet
On golden *baſes*, are his legs and feet. *Prior.*

2. The pedeſtal of a ſtatue.

Men of weak abilities in great place, are like little ſtatues ſet on great *baſes*, made the leſs by their advancement. *Bacon.*

Mercury was patron of flocks, and the antients placed a ram at the *baſe* of his images. *Broome.*

3. That part of any ornament which hangs down, as houſings.

Phalaſius was all in white, having his *baſes* and capariſon embroidered. *Sidney.*

4. The broad part of any body; as the bottom of a cone.

5. Stockings, or perhaps the armour for the legs, from *bas*, Fr.

Nor ſhall it e'er be ſaid that wight,
With gauntlet blue and *baſes* white,
And round blunt truncheon by his ſide,
So great a man at arms defy'd. *Hudibras.*

6. The place from which racers or tilters run; the bottom of the field.

He ſaid; to their appointed *baſe* they went;
With beating heart th' expecting ſign receive,
And, ſtarting all at once, the barrier leave. *Dryden.*

7. The ſtring that gives a baſe ſound.

At thy well ſharpen'd thumb, from ſhore to ſhore,
The trebles queak for fear, the *baſes* roar. *Dryden.*

8. An old ruſtick play; written by *Skinner*, bays.

He with two ſtriplings (lads, more like to run
The country *baſe*, than to commit ſuch ſlaughter)
Make good the paſſage. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BASE. *v. a.* [*baſier*, Fr.] To embaſe; to make leſs valuable by admixture of meaner metals.

I am doubtful whether men have ſufficiently refined metals, which we cannot *baſe*: as, whether iron, braſs, and tin be refined to the height. *Bacon.*

BASELY. *adv.* [from *baſe.*]

1. In a baſe manner; meanly; diſhonourably.

The king is not himſelf, but *baſely* led
By flatterers. *Shakeſpeare.*

A lieutenant *baſely* gave it up, as ſoon as Eſſex in his paſſage demanded it. *Clarendon.*

With broken vows his fame he will not ſtain,
With conqueſt *baſely* bought, and with inglorious gain.
Dryden.

2. In baſtardy.

Theſe two Mitylene brethren, *baſely* born, crept out of a ſmall galliot unto the majeſty of great kings.
Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.

BA'SENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *baſe.*]

1. Meanneſs; vileneſs; badneſs.

Such is the power of that ſweet paſſion,
That it all ſordid *baſeneſs* doth expel. *Spenſer.*

When a man's folly muſt be ſpread open before the angels, and all his *baſeneſs* ript up before thoſe pure ſpirits, this will be a double hell. *South.*

Your ſoul's above the *baſeneſs* of diſtruſt:
Nothing but love could make you ſo unjuſt. *Dryden.*

2. Vileneſs of metal.

We alledged the fraudulent obtaining and executing his patent, the *baſeneſs* of his metal, and the prodigious ſum to be coined. *Swift.*

3. Baſtardy.

Why brand they us
With baſe? with *baſeneſs*? baſtardy? *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Deepneſs of ſound.

The juſt and meaſured proportion of the air percuſſed towards the *baſeneſs* or trebleneſs of tones, is one of the greateſt ſecrets in the contemplation of ſounds. *Bacon.*

To BASH. *v. n.* [probably from *baſe.*] To be aſhamed; to be confounded with ſhame.

His countenance was bold, and *baſh'd* not
For Guyon's looks, but ſcornful eye-glance at him ſhot.
Spenſer.

BASHA'W. *n. ſ.* [ſometimes written *baſſa.*] A title of honour and command among the Turks; the viceroy of a province; the general of an army.

The

The Turks made an expedition into Perſia; and becauſe of the ſtraits of the mountains, the *baſhaw* conſulted which way they ſhould get in. *Bacon.*

BA'SHFUL. *adj.* [This word, with all thoſe of the ſame race, are of uncertain etymology. *Skinner* imagines them derived from *baſe*, or mean; *Minſhew*, from *verbaeſen*, Dut. to ſtrike with aſtoniſhment; *Junius*, from βαθις, which he finds in *Heſychius* to ſignify ſhame. The conjecture of *Minſhew* ſeems moſt probable.]

1. Modeſt; ſhamefaced.

I never tempted her with word too large;
But, as a brother to his ſiſter, ſhew'd
Baſhful ſincerity, and comely love. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Sheepiſh; vitiouſly modeſt.

He looked with an almoſt *baſhful* kind of modeſty, as if he feared the eyes of man. *Sidney.*

Hence, *baſhful* cunning!
And prompt me plain and holy innocence. *Shakeſp.*

Our authour, anxious for his fame to night,
And *baſhful* in his firſt attempt to write,
Lies cautiouſly obſcure. *Addiſon.*

BA'SHFULLY. *adv.* [from *baſhful.*] Timorouſly; modeſtly.

BA'SHFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *baſhful.*]

1. Modeſty, as ſhewn in outward appearance.

Philoclea a little muſed how to cut the thread even, with eyes, cheeks and lips, whereof each ſang their part, to make up the harmony of *baſhfulneſs.* *Sidney.*

Such looks, ſuch *baſhfulneſs* might well adorn
The cheeks of youths that are more nobly born. *Dryden.*

2. Vitious or ruſtick ſhame.

For fear had bequeathed his room to his kinſman *baſhfulneſs*, to teach him good manners.

There are others who have not altogether ſo much of this fooliſh *baſhfulneſs*, and who aſk every one's opinion. *Dryden.*

BA'SIL. *n. ſ.* [*ocymum*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

This plant hath a labiated flower of one leaf, whoſe creſt is upright, roundiſh, notched, and larger than the beard, which is generally curled, or gently cut. Out of the flower cup riſes the pointal, attended by four embryos, that become ſo many ſeeds incloſed in a huſk, which was before the flower cup; the huſk is divided into two lips, the upper one growing upright, and is ſplit into two; but the under one is cut into ſeveral parts. The ſpecies are eight; 1. Common *baſil.* 2. Common *baſil*, with dark green leaves, and white flowers. 3. Leſſer *baſil*, with narrow ſerrated leaves. 4. The leaſt *baſil*, commonly called *buſh-baſil*, *&c.* Theſe annual plants are propagated from ſeeds in March, upon a moderate hot bed. In Auguſt they perfect their ſeeds. The firſt ſort is preſcribed in medicine; but the fourth is moſt eſteemed for its beauty and ſcent. *Miller.*

BA'SIL. *n. ſ.* The angle to which the edge of a joiner's tool is ground away.

BA'SIL. *n. ſ.* The ſkin of a ſheep tanned.

To BA'SIL. *v. a.* To grind the edge of a tool to an angle.

Theſe chiſſels are not ground to ſuch a baſil as the joiners chiſſels on one of the ſides, but are *baſiled* away on both the flat ſides; ſo that the edge lies between both the ſides in the middle of the tool. *Moxon.*

BASI'LICA. *n. ſ.* [βασιλικὴ.] The middle vein of the arm ſo called, by way of pre-eminence. It is likewiſe attributed to many medicines for the ſame reaſon. *Quincy.*

BASI'LICAL. } *adj.* [from *baſilica.* See BASILICA.] Belonging
BASILICK. } to the baſilick vein.

Theſe aneuriſms following always upon bleeding the *baſilick* vein, muſt be aneuriſms of the humeral artery. *Sharp.*

BASILICK. *n. ſ.* [*baſilique*, Fr. βασιλικὴ.] A large hall, having two ranges of pillars, and two iſles or wings, with galleries over them. Theſe *baſilicks* were firſt made for the palaces of princes, and afterwards converted into courts of juſtice, and laſtly into churches; whence a *baſilick* is generally taken for a magnificent church, as the *baſilick* of St. Peter at Rome.

BASI'LICON. *n. ſ.* [βασιλικὸν.] An ointment called alſo tetrapharmacon. *Quincy.*

I made inciſion into the cavity, and put a pledget of *baſilicon* over it. *Wiſeman.*

BA'SILISK. *n. ſ.* [*baſiliſcus*, Lat. of ασιλισκος, of βασιλευς, a king.]

1. A kind of ſerpent, called alſo a cockatrice, which is ſaid to drive away all others by his hiſſing, and to kill by looking.

Make me not ſighted like the *baſiliſk*;
I've look'd on thouſands who have ſped the better
By my regard, but kill'd none ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *baſiliſk* was a ſerpent not above three palms long, and differenced from other ſerpents by advancing his head, and ſome white marks or coronary ſpots upon the crown. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. A ſpecies of cannon or ordnance.

There we imitate and practiſe to make ſwifter motions than any you have: and to make them ſtronger and more violent than yours are; exceeding your greateſt cannons and *baſilisks.* *Bacon.*

BA'SIN. *n. ſ.* [*baſun*, Fr. *bacile*, *bacino*, Ital. It is often written *bajon*, but not according to etymology.]

1. A ſmall veſſel to hold water for waſhing, or other uſes.

Let one attend him with a ſilver *baſin*,
Full of roſewater, and beſtrew'd with flowers. *Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.*

We have little wells for infuſions, where the waters take the virtue quicker and better, than in veſſels and *baſins.* *Bacon.*

We behold a piece of ſilver in a *baſin*, when water is put upon it, which we could not diſcover before, as under the verge thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. A ſmall pond.

On one ſide of the walk you ſee this hollow *baſin*, with its ſeveral little plantations lying conveniently under the eye of the beholder. *Spectator.*

3. A part of the ſea incloſed in rocks, with a narrow entrance.

The jutting land two ample bays divides;
The ſpacious *baſins* arching rocks incloſe;
A ſure defence from ev'ry ſtorm that blows. *Pope.*

4. Any hollow place capacious of liquids.

If this rotation does the ſeas affect,
The rapid motion rather would eject
The ſtores; the low capacious caves contain,
And from its ample *baſin* caſt the main. *Blackmore.*

5. A dock for repairing and building ſhips.

6. In anatomy, a round cavity ſituated between the anterior ventricles of the brain.

7. A concave piece of metal by which glaſs grinders form their convex glaſſes.

8. A round ſhell or caſe of iron placed over a furnace in which hatters mould the matter of a hat into form.

9. *Baſins of a balance*; the ſame with the ſcales; one to hold the weight, the other the thing to be weighed.

BA'SIS. *n. ſ.* [*baſis*, Lat.]

1. The foundation of any thing; as of a column or a building.

It muſt follow, that paradiſe, being raiſed to this height, muſt have the compaſs of the whole earth for a *baſis* and foundation. *Raleigh.*

Aſcend my chariot, guide the rapid wheels
That ſhake heav'ns *baſis.* *Milton.*

In altar wiſe a ſtately pile they rear;
The *baſis* broad below, and top advanc'd in air. *Dryden.*

2. The loweſt of the three principal parts of a column, which are the *baſis*, *ſhaft*, and *capital.*

Upon our coming to the bottom, obſerving an Engliſh inſcription upon the *baſis*, we read it over ſeveral times. *Addiſon.*

3. That on which any thing is raiſed.

Such ſeems thy gentle height, made only proud
To be the *baſis* of that pompous load,
Than which a nobler weight no mountain bears. *Denham.*

4. The pedeſtal.

How many times ſhall Cæſar bleed in ſport,
That now on Pompey's *baſis* lies along
No worthier than the duſt? *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The groundwork or firſt principle of any thing.

Build me thy fortune upon the *baſis* of valour. *Shakeſpeare's Twelfth Night.*

The friendſhips of the world are oft
Confederacies in vice, or leagues of pleaſure;
Ours has ſevereſt virtue for its *baſis.* *Addiſon.*

To BASK. *v. a.* [*backeren*, Dut. *Skinner.*] To warm by laying out in the heat; uſed almoſt always of animals.

And ſtretched out all the chimney's length,
Basks at the fire his hairy ſtrength. *Milton.*

He was *basking* himſelf in the gleam of the ſun. *L'Eſtrange.*

'Tis all thy buſineſs, buſineſs how to ſhun,
To *bask* thy naked body in the ſun. *Dryden.*

To BASK. *v. n.* To lie in the warmth.

About him, and above, and round the wood,
The birds that haunt the borders of his flood;
That bath'd within, or *bask'd* upon his ſide,
To tuneful ſongs their narrow throats apply'd. *Dryden.*

Unlock'd, in covers let her freely run,
To range thy courts, and *bask* before the ſun. *Tickell.*

Some in the fields of pureſt æther play,
And *bask* and whiten in the blaze of day. *Pope.*

BA'SKET. *n. ſ.* [*baſged*, Welch; *baſcauda*, Lat. *Barbara depictis venit baſcauda Britannis.* Martial.] A veſſel made of twigs, ruſhes, or ſplinters, or ſome other ſlender body interwoven.

Here is a *basket*; he may creep in, and throw foul linen upon him, as if going to bucking. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus while I ſung, my ſorrows I deceiv'd,
And bending oſiers into *baskets* weav'd. *Dryden.*

Poor Peg was forced to go hawking and peddling; now and then carrying a *basket* of fiſh to the market. *Arbuthnot.*

BA'SKET-HILT. *n. ſ.* [from *basket* and *hilt.*] A hilt of a weapon ſo made as to contain the whole hand, and defend it from being wounded.

His puiſſant ſword unto his ſide,
Near his undaunted heart, was ty'd:
With *basket-hilt*, that would hold broth,
And ſerve for fight and dinner both. *Hudibras.*

Their

Their beef they often in their murrions ſtew'd,
And in their *baſket-hilts* their bev'rage brew'd.
King's Art of Cookery.

BA'SKET-WOMAN, *n. ſ.* [from *baſket* and *woman.*] A woman that plies at markets with a baſket, ready to carry home any thing that is bought.

BASS. *adj.* [See BASE.] In muſick, grave; deep.

BASS-VIOL. See BASE-VIOL.

On the ſweep of the arch lies one of the Muſes, playing on a *baſs-viol.* *Dryden.*

BASS. *n. ſ.* [ſuppoſed by *Junius* to be derived, like *baſket*, from ſome Britiſh word ſignifying a *ruſh*; but perhaps more properly written *boſs*, from the French *boſſe.*] A mat uſed in churches.

Having woollen yarn, *baſs* mat, or ſuch like, to bind them withal. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

BASS RELIEF. *n. ſ.* [from *bas*, and *relief*, raiſed work, Fr.] Sculpture, the figures of which do not ſtand out from the ground in their full proportion. *Felibien* diſtinguiſhes three kinds of *baſs-relief*: in the firſt, the front figures appear almoſt with the full relief; in the ſecond, they ſtand out no more than one half; and, in the third, much leſs, as in coins.

BA'SSA. See BASHAW.

BA'SSET. *n. ſ.* [*baſſet*, Fr.] A game at cards, invented at Venice.

Gameſters would no more blaſpheme; and lady Dabcheek's *laſſet* bank would be broke. *Dennis.*

BASSO RELIEVO. [Ital.] See BASS-RELIEF.

BASSO'N. } *n. ſ.* [*baſſon*, Fr.] A muſical inſtrument of the
BASSO'ON. } wind kind, blown with a reed, and furniſhed with eleven holes, which are ſtopped like other large flutes; its diameter at bottom is nine inches, and it ſerves for the baſs in concerts of hautboys, *&c.* *Trevoux.*

BA'SSOCK. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *baſs.*

BA'STARD. *n. ſ.* [*Laſtardd*, Welch, of low birth; *baſtarde*, Fr.]

1. *Baſtard*, according to the civil and canon law, is a perſon born of a woman out of wedlock, or not married; ſo that, according to order of law, his father is not known. *Ayliffe.*

Him to the Lydian king Lycimnia bare,
And ſent her boaſted *baſtard* to the war. *Dryden.*

2. Any thing ſpurious or falſe.

It lies on you to ſpeak to th' people;
Not by your own inſtruction, but with words
But rooted in your tongue; *baſtards* and ſyllables
Of no allowance to your boſom's truth. *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'STARD. *adj.* [from the noun.]

1. Begotten out of wedlock.

Peace is a very apoplexy, lethargy, inſenſible, a getter of more *baſtard* children then war's a deſtroyer of men.
Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.

2. Spurious; not genuine; ſuppoſititious; falſe; adulterate. In this ſenſe, any thing which bears ſome relation or reſemblance to another, is called ſpurious or *baſtard.*

You may partly hope that your father got you not, that you are not the Jew's daughter.—That were a kind of *baſtard* hope indeed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Men who, under the diſguiſe of publick good, purſue their own deſigns of power, and ſuch *baſtard* honours as attend them. *Temple.*

BA'STARD *Cedar Tree.* [called *guazuma* in the Weſt Indies.]

The characters are; It hath a regular flower, conſiſting of five leaves, hollowed like a ſpoon at their baſe; but, at their tops, divided into two parts, like a fork. The flower cup conſiſts of three leaves, from whence ariſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes a roundiſh warted fruit, which has five cells, incloſing many ſeeds.

It grows plentifully in the low lands in Jamaica, where it riſes to the height of forty or fifty feet, and has a large trunk. The timber of this tree is cut into ſtaves, for caſes of all ſorts, and uſed for many other purpoſes. The fruit is eat by cattle, as it falls from the trees, and is eſteemed very good to fatten them; ſo that the planters often leave theſe trees ſtanding in their ſavannas, when they clear them from all other wood.
Miller.

To BA'STARD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To convict of being a baſtard; to ſtigmatize with baſtardy.

She lived to ſee her brother beheaded, and her two ſons depoſed from the crown, *baſtarded* in their blood, and cruelly murdered. *Bacon.*

To BA'STARDIZE. *v. a.* [from *baſtard.*]

1. To convict of being a baſtard.
2. To beget a baſtard.

I ſhould have been what I am, had the maidenlieſt ſtar in the firmament twinkled on my *baſtardizing.* *Shakeſpeare.*

BA'STARDLY. *adj.* [from *baſtard.*] In the manner of a baſtard; ſpuriouſly.

Good ſeed degenerates, and oft obeys
The ſoil's diſeaſe, and into cockle ſtrays;
Let the mind's thoughts but be tranſplanted ſo
Into the body, and *baſtardly* they grow. *Donne.*

BA'STARDY. *n. ſ.* [from *baſtard.*] An unlawful ſtate of birth, which diſables the baſtard, both according to the laws of God and man, from ſucceeding to an inheritance. *Ayliffe.*

Once ſhe ſlander'd me with *baſtardy*;
But whether I be true begot, or no,
That ſtill I lay upon my mother's head. *Shakeſpeare.*

In reſpect of the evil conſequents, the wife's adultery is worſe, as bringing *baſtardy* into a family. *Tatler.*

No more of *baſtardy* in heirs of crowns. *Pope.*

To BASTE. *v. a.* participle paſſ. *baſted*, or *baſten.* [*baſtonner*, Fr. *Bazata*, in the Armorick dialect, ſignifies to ſtrike with a ſtick; from which perhaps *baſton* a ſtick, and all its derivatives, or collaterals, may be deduced.]

1. To beat with a ſtick.

Quoth ſhe, I grant it is in vain
For one's that *baſted* to feel pain.
Becauſe the pangs his bones endure,
Contribute nothing to the cure. *Hudibras.*

Tir'd with diſpute, and ſpeaking Latin,
As well as *baſting*, and bear bating. *Hudibras.*

Baſtings heavy, dry, obtuſe,
Only dulneſs can produce;
While a little gentle jerking
Sets the ſpirits all aworking. *Swift.*

2. To drip butter, or any thing elſe, upon meat as it turns upon the ſpit.

Sir, I think the meat wants what I have, a *baſting.* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To moiſten meat on the ſpit by falling upon it.

The fat of roaſted mutton falling on the birds, will ſerve to *baſte* them, and ſo ſave time and butter.
Swift's Directions to the Cook.

4. To ſew ſlightly. [*baſter*, Fr. to ſtitch.]

BASTINA'DE. } *n. ſ.* [*baſtonnade*, Fr.]
BASTINA'DO. }

1. The act of beating with a cudgel; the blow given with a cudgel.

But this courteſy was worſe than a *baſtinado* to Zelmane; ſo that again, with rageful eyes, ſhe bad him defend himſelf.
Sidney.

And all thoſe harſh and rugged ſounds
Of *baſtinados*, cuts and wounds. *Hudibras.*

2. It is ſometimes taken for a Turkiſh puniſhment of beating an offender on the ſoals of his feet.

To BASTINA'DE. } *v. a.* [from the noun; *baſtonner*, Fr.] To
To BASTINA'DO. } beat; to give the baſtinado.

Nick ſeized the longer end of the cudgel, and with it began to *baſtinado* old Lewis, who had ſlunk into a corner, waiting the event of the ſquabble. *Arbuthnot.*

BA'STION. *n. ſ.* [*baſtion*, Fr.] A huge maſs of earth, uſually faced with ſods, ſometimes with brick, rarely with ſtone, ſtanding out from a rampart, of which it is a principal part, and was anciently called a bulwark. *Harris.*

Toward: but how? ay there's the queſtion;
Fierce the aſſault, unarm'd the *baſtion.* *Prior.*

BAT. *v. a.* [bat, Sax. This word ſeems to have given riſe to a great number of words in many languages; as, *battre*, Fr. to beat; *baton*, *battle*, *beat*, *batt*, and others. It probably ſignified a weapon that did execution by its weight, in oppoſition to a ſharp edge; whence *whirlbat* and *brickbat.*] A heavy ſtick or club.

A handſome *bat* he held,
On which he leaned, as one far in eld. *Spenſer.*

They were fried in arm chairs, and their bones broken with *bats.* *Hakewill.*

BAT. *n. ſ.* [the etymology unknown.] An animal having the body of a mouſe and the wings of a bird; not with feathers, but with a ſort of ſkin which is extended. It lays no eggs, but brings forth its young alive, and ſuckles them. It never grows tame, feeds upon flies, inſects, and fatty ſubſtances, ſuch as candles, oil, and cheeſe; and appears only in the ſummer evenings, when the weather is fine. *Calmet.*

When owls do cry,
On the *bat's* back I do fly. *Shakeſpeare.*

But then grew reaſon dark; that fair ſtar no more
Could the fair forms of good and truth diſcern;
Bats they became who eagles were before;
And this they got by their deſire to learn. *Davies.*

Some animals are placed in the middle betwixt two kinds, as *bats*, which have ſomething of birds and beaſts. *Locke.*

Where ſwallows in the winter ſeaſon keep,
And how the drowſy *bat* and dormouſe ſleep. *Gay.*

BAT-FOWLING. *n. ſ.* [from *bat* and *fowl.*] A particular manner of birdcatching in the night time, while they are at rooſt upon perches, trees, or hedges. They light torches or ſtraw, and then beat the buſhes; upon which the birds flying to the flame are caught either with nets, or otherwiſe.

You would lift the moon out of her ſphere, if ſhe would continue in it five weeks without changing.—We ſhould do *Shakeſpeare.*
and then go a *bat-fowling.*

Bodies lighted at night by fire, muſt have a brighter luſtre given them than by day; as ſacking of cities, *bat-fowling*, &c.
Peacham on Drawing.

BA'TABLE. *adj.* [from *bate.*] Diſputable.

Batable ground ſeems to be the ground heretofore in queſtion, whether it belonged to England or Scotland, lying between both kingdoms. *Cowel.*

BATCH. *n. ſ.* [from *bake.*]

1. The quantity of bread baked at a time.

The joiner puts the boards into ovens after the *batch* is drawn, or lays them in a warm ſtable. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

2. Any quantity of any thing made at once, ſo as to have the ſame qualities.

Except he were of the ſame meal and *batch.* *Ben. Johnſon.*

BA'TCHELOR. See BACHELOR.

BATE. *n. ſ.* [perhaps contracted from *debate.*] Strife; contention; as a *make bate.*

To BATE. *v. a.* [contracted from *abate.*]

1. To leſſen any thing; to retrench.

Shall I bend low, and in a bondman's key,
With *bated* breath, and whiſp'ring humbleneſs,
Say this? *Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.*

Nor envious at the ſight will I forbear
My plenteous bowl, nor *bate* my plenteous cheer. *Dryden.*

2. To ſink the price.

When the landholder's rent falls, he muſt either *bate* the labourer's wages, or not employ, or not pay him. *Locke.*

3. To leſſen a demand.

Bate me ſome, and I will pay you ſome, and, as moſt debtors do, promiſe you infinitely. *Shakeſpeare's Henry* IV.

4. To cut off; to take away.

Bate but the laſt, and 'tis what I would ſay. *Dryd. Sp. Friar.*

To BATE. *v. n.*

1. To grow leſs.

Bardolph, am not I fallen away vilely ſince this laſt election? Do I not *bate?* do I not dwindle? Why, my ſkin hangs about me like an old lady's looſe gown. *Shakeſp. Hen.* IV.

2. To remit; with *of* before the thing.

Abate thy ſpeed, and I will *bate of* mine. *Dryden.*

BATE ſeems to have been once the preterite of *bite*, as *Shakeſpeare* uſes *biting faulchion*; unleſs, in the following lines, it may be rather deduced from *beat.*

Yet there the ſteel ſtaid not, but inly *bate*
Deep in his fleſh, and open'd wide a red flood gate. *F. Queen.*

BATEFUL. *adj.* [from *bate* and *full.*] Contentious.

He knew her haunt, and haunted in the ſame,
And taught his ſheep her ſheep in food to thwart;
Which ſoon as it did *bateful* queſtion frame,
He might on knees confeſs his guilty part. *Sidney.*

BA'TEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *abatement.*] Diminution; a term only uſed among artificers.

To abate, is to waſte a piece of ſtuff; inſtead of aſking how much was cut off, carpenters aſk what *batement* that piece of ſtuff had. *Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.*

BATH *n. ſ.* [baŏ, Saxon.]

1. A *bath* is either hot or cold, either of art or nature. Artificial *baths* have been in great eſteem with the ancients, eſpecially in complaints to be relieved by revulſion, as inveterate headaches, by opening the pores of the feet, and alſo in cutaneous caſes. But the modern practice has greateſt recourſe to the natural *baths*; moſt of which abound with a mineral ſulphur, as appears from their turning ſilver and copper blackiſh. The cold *baths* are the moſt convenient ſprings, or reſervatories, of cold water to waſh in, which the ancients had in great eſteem; and the preſent age can produce abundance of noble cures performed by them. *Quincy.*

Why may not the cold *bath*, into which they plunged themſelves, have had ſome ſhare in their cure? *Addiſon's Spectator.*

2. A ſtate in which great outward heat is applied to the body, for the mitigation of pain, or any other purpoſe.

In the height of this *bath*, when I was more than half ſtewed in greaſe like a Dutch diſh, to be thrown into the Thames. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

Sleep, the birth of each day's life, ſore labour's *bath*,
Balm of hurt minds. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

3. In chymiſtry, it generally ſignifies a veſſel of water, in which another is placed that requires a ſofter heat than the naked fire. *Balneum Mariæ* is a miſtake, for *balneum maris*, a ſea or water *bath.* A ſand heat is ſometimes called *balneum ſiccum*, or *cinerum.* *Quincy.*

We ſee that the water of things diſtilled in water, which they call the bath, differeth not much from the water of things diſtilled by fire. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

4. A ſort of Hebrew meaſure, containing the tenth part of an homer, or ſeven gallons and four pints, as a meaſure for things liquid; and three pecks and three pints, as a meaſure for things dry. *Calmet.*

Ten acres of vineyard ſhall yield one *bath*, and the ſeed of an homer ſhall yield an ephah. *Iſaiah*, v. 10.

To BATHE. *v. a.* [baðian, Saxon.]

1. To waſh in a bath.

Others, on ſilver lakes and rivers, *bath'd*
Their downy breaſt. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Chancing to *bathe* himſelf in the river Cydnus, through the exceſſive coldneſs of theſe waters, he fell ſick, near unto death, for three days. *South.*

2. To ſupple or ſoften by the outward application of warm liquors.

Bathe them and keep their bodies ſoluble the while by clyſters, and lenitive boluſes. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

I'll *bathe* your wounds in tears for my offence. *Dryden.*

3. To waſh any thing.

Phœnician Dido ſtood,
Freſh from her wound, her boſom *bath'd* in blood. *Dryden.*

Mars could in mutual blood the centaurs *bathe*,
And Jove himſelf give way to Cinthia's wrath. *Dryden.*

To BATHE. *v. n.* To be in the water, or in any thing reſembling a bath.

Except they meant to *bathe* in reeking wounds,
I cannot tell. *Macbeth.*

The delighted ſpirit
To *bathe* in fiery floods, or to reſide
In thrilling regions of thick ribbed ice. *Sh. Meaſ. for Meaſ.*

The gallants dancing by the river ſide,
They *bathe* in ſummer, and in winter ſlide. *Waller.*

But *bathe*, and, in imperial robes array'd,
Pay due devotions. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

BA'TING, or ABA'TING. *prep.* [from *bate*, or *abate.* This word, though a participle in itſelf, ſeems often uſed as a prepoſition.] Except.

The king, your brother, could not chooſe an advocate,
Whom I would ſooner hear on any ſubject,
Bating that only one, his love, than you. *Rowe's R. Conv.*

If we conſider children, we have little reaſon to think, that they bring many ideas with them, *bating*, perhaps, ſome faint ideas of hunger and thirſt. *Locke.*

BA'TLET. *n. ſ.* [from *bat.*] A ſquare piece of wood, with a handle, uſed in beating linnen when taken out of the buck.

I remember the kiſſing of her *batlet*, and the cow's dugs that her pretty chopt hands had milked. *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

BA'TOON. *n. ſ.* [*baſton*, or *bâton*, Fr. formerly ſpelt *baſton.*]

1. A ſtaff or club.

We came cloſe to the ſhore, and offered to land; but ſtraightways we ſaw divers of the people with *baſtons* in their hands, as it were, forbidding us to land. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

That does not make a man the worſe,
Although his ſhoulders with *batoon*
Be claw'd and cudgell'd to ſome tune. *Hudibras.*

2. A truncheon or marſhal's ſtaff; a badge of military honour.

BA'TTAILOUS. *adj.* [from *bataille*, Fr.] Having the appearance of a battle; warlike; with military appearance.

He ſtarted up, and did himſelf prepare
In ſun bright arms and *battailous* array. *Fairfax.*

The French came foremoſt *battailous* and bold. *Fairfax.*

A firy region, ſtretch'd
In *battailous* aſpect, and nearer view
Briſtled with upright beams innumerable
Of rigid ſpears and helmets throng'd. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

BATTA'LIA. *n. ſ.* [*battaglia*, Ital.] The order of battle.

Next morning the king put his army into *battalia.* *Clarend.*

BATTA'LION. *n ſ* [*bataillon*, Fr.]

1. A diviſion of an army; a troop; a body of forces. It is now confined to the infantry, and the number is uncertain, but generally from five to eight hundred men. Some regiments conſiſt of one *battalion*, and others are divided into two, three, or more.

When ſorrows come, they come not ſingle ſpies,
But in *battalions.* *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*

In this *battalion* there were two officers, called Therſites and Pandarus. *Tatler.*

The pierc'd *battalions* diſunited fall,
In heaps on heaps; one fate o'erwhelms them all. *Pope.*

2. An army. This ſenſe is not now in uſe.

Six or ſeven thouſand is their utmoſt power.
—Why, our *battalion* trebles that account. *Shakeſp. Rich.* III.

To BA'TTEN. *v. a.* [a word of doubtful etymology.]

1. To fatten, or make fat; to feed plenteouſly.

We drove afield,
Batt'ning our flock with the freſh dews of night. *Milton.*

2. To fertilize.

The meadows here, with *batt'ning* ooze enrich'd,
Give ſpirit to the graſs; three cubits high
The jointed herbage ſhoots. *Philips.*

To BA'TTEN. *v. n.* To grow fat; to live in indulgence.

Follow your function, go and *batten* on cold bits. *Sh. Coriol.*

Burniſh'd and *batt'ning* on their food, to ſhow
The diligence of careful herds below. *Dryden's H. and P.*

The lazy glutton ſafe at home will keep,
Indulge his ſloth, and *batten* on his ſleep. *Dryden.*

As at full length the pamper'd monarch lay,
Batt'ning in eaſe, and ſlumb'ring life away. *Garth.*

Tway mice, full blythe and amicable,
Batten beſide erle Robert's table. *Prior.*

While paddling ducks the ſtanding lake deſire,
Or *batt'ning* hogs roll in the ſinking mire. *Gay's Paſtorals.*

BA'TTEN. *n. ſ.* A word uſed only by workmen.

A *batten* is a ſcantling of wooden ſtuff, two, three or four inches broad, ſeldom above one thick, and the length unlimited. *Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.*

To BA'TTER. *v. a.* [*battre*, to beat, Fr.]

1. To beat; to beat down; frequently used of walls thrown down by artillery, or of the violence of engines of war.

To appoint *battering* rams against the gates, to cast a mount, and to build a fort. *Ezekiel*, xxi. 22.

These haughty words of hers
Have *batter'd* me like roaring cannon shot,
And made me almost yield upon my knees. *Shakesp. H.* VI.

Britannia there, the fort in vain
Had *batter'd* been with golden rain:
Thunder itself had fail'd to pass. *Waller.*

Be then, the naval stores, the nation's care,
New ships to build, and *batter'd* to repair. *Dryden.*

2. To wear with beating.

Crowds to the castle mounted up the street,
Batt'ring the pavement with their coursers feet. *Dryden.*

If you have a silver saucepan for the kitchen use, let me advise you to *batter* it well; this will shew constant good housekeeping. *Swift's Directions to the Cook.*

3. Applied to persons; to wear out with service.

The *batter'd* veteran strumpets here,
Pretend at least to bring a modest ear. *Southern.*

I am a poor old *battered* fellow, and I would willingly end my days in peace. *Arbuthnot's History of John Bull.*

As the same dame, experienc'd in her trade,
By names of toasts retails each *batter'd* jade. *Pope.*

To BA'TTER. *v. n.* A word used only by workmen.

The side of a wall, or any timber, that bulges from its bottom or foundation, is said to *batter*. *Moxon's Mech. Exercises.*

BA'TTER. *n. s.* [from *to batter.*] A mixture of several ingredients beaten together with some liquor; so called from its being so much beaten.

One would have all things little, hence has try'd
Turkey poults fresh from th' egg in *batter* fry'd.
King's Art of Cookery.

BA'TTERER. *n. s.* [from *batter.*] He that batters.

BA'TTERY. *n. s.* [from *batter*, or *batterie*, Fr.]

1. The act of battering.

Strongs wars they make, and cruel *battery* bend,
'Gainst fort of reason, it to overthrow. *Fairy Queen.*
Earthly mind, like mud walls, resist the strongest *batteries.*
Locke.

2. The instruments with which a town is battered, placed in order for action.

Where is best place to make our *batt'ry* next?—
—I think at the north gate. *Shakespeare's Henry* VI.

It plants this reasoning and that argument, this consequence and that distinction, like so many intellectual *batteries*, till at length it forces a way and passage into the obstinate inclosed truth. *South.*

See, and revere th' artillery of heav'n,
Drawn by the gale, or by the tempest driv'n:
A dreadful fire the floating *batt'ries* make,
O'erturn the mountain, and the forest shake. *Blackmore.*

3. The frame, or raised work, upon which cannons are mounted.

4. In law, a violent striking of any man. In trespass for assault and *battery*, one may be found guilty of the assault, yet acquitted of the *battery*. There may therefore be assault without *battery*; but *battery* always implies an assault. *Chambers.*

Why does he suffer this rude knave now to knock him about the sconce with a dirty shovel, and will not tell him of his action and *battery?* *Shakespeare's Hamlet.*

Sir, quo' the lawyer, not to flatter ye,
You have as good and fair a *battery*,
As heart can wish, and need not shame
The proudest man alive to claim. *Hudibras.*

BA'TTLE. *n. s.* [*bataille*, Fr.]

1. A fight; an encounter between opposite armies. We generally say a *battle* of many, and a *combat* of two.

The English army that divided was
Into two parts, is now conjoin'd in one;
And means to give you *battle* presently. *Shakesp. Hen.* VI.

The *battle* done, and they within our power,
She'll never see his pardon. *Shakespeare's King Lear.*

The race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong.
Eccles. ix. 11.

So they joined *battle*, and the heathen being discomfited fled into the plain. 1 *Maccabees*, iv. 14.

2. A body of forces, or division of an army.

The king divided his army into three *battles*; whereof the vanguard only, well strengthened with wings, came to fight.
Bacon's Henry VII.

3. The main body, as distinct from the van and rear.

The earl of Angus led the avant-guard, himself followed with the *battle* a good distance behind, and after came the arrier.
Hayward.

4. We say to join *battle*; to give *battle.*

To BA'TTLE. *v. n.* [*batailler*, Fr.] To join battle; to contend in fight.

'Tis ours by craft and by surprize to gain:
'Tis yours to meet in arms, and *battle* in the plain. *Prior.*

We daily receive accounts of ladies *battling* it on both sides.
Addison's Freeholder.

I own, he hates an action base,
His virtues *batt'ling* with his place. *Swift.*

BA'TTLE-ARRAY. *n. s.* [See BATTLE and ARRAY.] Array, or order of battle.

Two parties of fine women, placed in the opposite side boxes, seemed drawn up in *battle-array* one against another. *Addison.*

BA'TTLE-AXE. *n. s.* A weapon used anciently, probably the same with a *bill.*

Certain tinners, as they were working, found spear heads, *battle-axes*, and swords of copper, wrapped in linen clouts.
Carew's Survey of Cornwal.

BA'TTLEDOOR. *n. s.* [so called from *door*, taken for a flat board, and *battle*, or *striking.*] An instrument with a handle and a flat board, used in play to strike a ball, or shuttlecock.

Play-things, which are above their skill, as tops, gigs, *battledoors*, and the like, which are to be used with labour, should indeed be procured them. *Locke.*

BA'TTLEMENT. *n. s.* [generally supposed to be formed from *battle*, as the parts from whence a building is defended against assailants; perhaps only corrupted from *bâtiment*, Fr.] A wall raised round the top of a building, with embrasures, or interstices, to look through, to annoy an enemy.

He fixed his head upon our *battlement.* *Shak. Macbeth.*

Thou shalt make a *battlement* for thy roof, that thou bring not blood upon thy house, if any man fall from thence.
Deuteronomy, xxii. 8.

Through this we pass
Up to the highest *battlement*, from whence
The Trojans threw their darts. *Denham.*

Their standard planted on the *battlement*,
Despair and death among the soldiers sent. *Dryd. Aurengz.*

No, I shan't envy him, whoe'er he be,
That stands upon the *battlements* of state;
I'd rather be secure than great. *Norris.*

The weighty mallet deals resounding blows,
Till the proud *battlements* her tow'rs inclose. *Gay's Trivia.*

BA'TTY. *adj.* [from *bat.*] Belonging to a bat.

Till o'er their brows death counterfeiting sleep,
With leaden legs and *batty* wings doth creep.
Shakespeare's Midsummer Night's Dream.

BA'VAROY. *n. s.* A kind of cloke, or surtout.

Let the loop'd *bavaroy* the fop embrace,
Or his deep cloke be spatter'd o'er with lace. *Gay's Trivia.*

BA'UBEE. *n. s.* A word used in Scotland, and the northern counties, for a halfpenny.

Tho' in the draw'rs of my japan bureau,
To lady Gripeall I the Cæsars show,
'Tis equal to her ladyship or me,
A copper Otho, or a Scotch *baubee.* *Bramst. Man of Taste.*

BA'VIN. *n. s.* [of uncertain derivation.] A stick like those bound up in faggots; a piece of waste wood.

He rambled up and down
With shallow jesters and rash *bavin* wits,
Soon kindled, and soon burnt. *Shakespeare's Henry* IV.

For moulded to the life in clouts,
Th' have pick'd from dunghills thereabouts,
He's mounted on a hazel *bavin*,
A crop'd malignant baker gave him. *Hudibras.*

The smaller truncheons make billet, *bavin*, and coals.
Mortimer's Art of Husbandry.

To BAULK. See BALK.

BA'WBLE. *n. s.* [*Baubellum*, in barbarous Latin, signified a jewel, or any thing valuable, but not necessary. *Omnia baubella sua dedit Othoni. Howden.* Probably from *beau*, Fr.] A gewgaw; a trifling piece of finery; a thing of more show than use; a trifle. It is in general, whether applied to persons or things, a term of contempt.

She haunts me in every place. I was on the sea bank with some Venetians, and thither comes the *bawble*, and falls me thus about my neck. *Shakespeare's Othello.*

It is a paultry cap,
A custard coffin, a *bawble*, a silken pie. *Shak. Tam. Shrew.*

If, in our contest, we do not interchange useful notions, we shall traffick toys and *bawbles.* *Government of the Tongue.*

This shall be writ to fright the fry away,
Who draw their little *bawbles*, when they play. *Dryden.*

A lady's watch needs neither figures nor wheels;
'Tis enough that 'tis loaded with *bawbles* and seals. *Prior.*

Our author then, to please you in your way,
Presents you now a *bauble* of a play,
In gingling rhyme. *Granville.*
A prince, the moment he is crown'd,
Inherits every virtue round,
As emblems of the sov'reign pow'r;
Like other *bawbles* of the Tow'r. *Swift.*

BA'WBLING. *adj.* [from *bawble.*] Trifling; contemptible: a word not now in use, except in conversation.

A *bawbling* vessel was he captain of,
For shallow draught and bulk unprized;
With which such scathful grapple did he make,
With the most noble bottom of our fleet.
Shakespeare's Twelfth Night.

BA'WCOCK. *n. ſ.* [perhaps from *beau*, or *laude*, and *cock*.] A familiar word, which ſeems to ſignify the ſame as *fine fellow*.

Why, how now, my *bawcock?* how doſt thou, chuck?
Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.

BAWD. *n. ſ.* [*baude*, old Fr.] A procurer, or procureſs; one that introduces men and women to each other, for the promotion of debauchery.

If your worſhip will take order for the drabs and the knaves; you need not to fear the *bawds*. *Shakeſpeare.*

This commodity,
This *bawd*, this broker, this all changing word,
Hath drawn him from his own determin'd aid. *Shak.*

Our author calls colouring *lena ſororis*, the *bawd* of her ſiſter deſign; ſhe dreſſes her up, ſhe paints her, ſhe procures for the deſign, and makes lovers for her. *Dryden.*

To BAWD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To procure; to provide gallants with ſtrumpets.

Leucippe is agent for the king's luſt, and *bauds*, at the ſame time, for the whole court. *Addiſon.*

And in four months a batter'd harridan;
Now nothing's left, but wither'd, pale, and ſhrunk,
To *bawd* for others, and go ſhares with punk. *Swift.*

BA'WDILY. *adv.* [from *bawdy*.] Obſcenely.

BA'WDINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bawdy*.] Obſceneneſs.

BA'WDRICK. *n. ſ.* [See BALDRICK.] A belt.

Freſh garlands too, the virgin's temples crown'd;
The youth's gilt ſwords wore at their thighs, with ſilver *bawdricks* bound. *Chapman's Iliad.*

BA'WDRY. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *bawdery*, the practice of a bawd.]

1. A wicked practice of procuring and bringing whores and rogues together. *Ayliffe.*

Cheating and *bawdry* go together in the world. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Obſcenity; unchaſte language.

Pr'ythee, ſay on; he's for a jig, or a tale of *bawdry*, or he ſleeps. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

I have no ſalt: no *bawdry* he doth mean:
For witty, in his language, is obſcene. *B. Johnſon.*

It is moſt certain, that barefaced *bawdery* is the pooreſt pretence to wit imaginable. *Dryden.*

BA'WDY. *adj.* [from *bawd*.] Obſcene; unchaſte; generally applied to language.

The *bawdy* wind that kiſſes all it meets,
Is huſh'd within the hollow mine of earth,
And will not hear't. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Only they,
That come to hear a merry *bawdy* play,
Will be deceiv'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Not one poor *bawdy* jeſt ſhall dare appear;
For now the batter'd veteran ſtrumpets here
Pretend at leaſt to bring a modeſt ear. *Southern.*

BA'WDY-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* A houſe where traffick is made by wickedneſs and debauchery.

Has the pope lately ſhut up the *bawdy-houſes*, or does he continue to lay a tax upon ſin? *Dennis.*

To BAWL. *v. n.* [*balo*, Lat.]

1. To hoot; to cry with great vehemence, whether for joy or pain. A word always uſed in contempt.

They *bawl* for freedom in their ſenſeleſs mood,
And ſtill revolt, when truth would ſet them free. *Milton.*

To cry the cauſe up heretofore,
And *bawl* the biſhops out of door. *Hudibras.*

Through the thick ſhades th' eternal ſcribbler *bawls*,
And ſhakes the ſtatues on their pedeſtals. *Dryden.*

From his lov'd home no lucre him can draw;
The ſenate's mad decrees he never ſaw;
Nor heard at *bawling* bars corrupted law. *Dryden.*

Loud menaces were heard, and foul diſgrace,
And *bawling* infamy, in language baſe,
Till ſenſe was loſt in ſound, and ſilence fled the place.
Dryden's Fables.

So on the tuneful Margarita's tongue
The liſt'ning nymphs, and raviſh'd heroes hung;
But citts and fops the heav'n-born muſick blame,
And *bawl*, and hiſs, and damn her into fame.
Smith on J. Philips.

I have a race of orderly elderly people, who can *bawl* when I am deaf, and tread ſoftly when I am only giddy and would ſleep. *Swift.*

2. To cry as a froward child.

A little child was *bawling*, and an old woman chiding it.
L'Eſtrange's Fables.

If they were never ſuffered to have what they cried for, they would never, with *bawling* and peeviſhneſs, contend for maſtery. *Locke.*

My huſband took him in, a dirty boy; it was the buſineſs of the ſervants to attend him, the rogue did *bawl* and make ſuch a noiſe. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of J. Bull.*

To BAWL. *v. a.* To proclaim as a crier.

It grieved me, when I ſaw labours which had coſt ſo much, *bawled* about by common hawkers. *Swift.*

BA'WREL. *n. ſ.* A kind of hawk. *Dict.*

BA'WSIN. *n. ſ.* A badger. *Dict.*

BAY. *adj.* [*baius*, Lat.]

A *bay* horſe is what is inclining to a cheſnut; and this colour is various, either a light *bay* or a dark *bay*, according as it is leſs or more deep. There are alſo coloured horſes, that are called dappled *bays*. All *bay* horſes are commonly called brown by the common people.

All *bay* horſes have black manes, which diſtinguiſh them from the ſorrel, that have red or white manes.

There are light *bays* and gilded *bays*, which are ſomewhat of a yellowiſh colour. The cheſnut *bay* is that which comes neareſt to the colour of the cheſnut. *Farrier's Dict.*

I remember, my lord, you gave good words the other day of a *bay* courſer I rode on. 'Tis yours becauſe you liked it.
Shakeſp. Timon.

Poor Tom! proud of heart, to ride on a *bay* trotting horſe over four inch'd bridges. *Shakeſpeare.*

His colour'd grey,
For beauty dappled, or the brighteſt *bay*. *Dryden.*

BAY. *n. ſ.* [*baye*, Dutch.]

1. An opening into the land, where the water is ſhut in on all ſides, except at the entrance.

A reverend Syracuſan merchant,
Who put unluckily into this *bay*. *Shakeſp.*

We have alſo ſome works in the midſt of the ſea, and ſome *bays* upon the ſhore for ſome works, wherein is required the air and vapour of the ſea. *Bacon.*

Here in a royal bed the waters ſleep,
When tir'd at ſea, within this *bay* they creep. *Dryden.*

Some of you have already been driven to this *bay*.
Dryden's Epiſtle to the Whigs.

Hail, ſacred ſolitude! from this calm *bay*
I view the world's tempeſtuous ſea. *Roſcommon.*

2. A pond head raiſed to keep in ſtore of water for driving a mill.

BAY. *n. ſ.* [*abboi*, Fr. ſignifies the laſt extremity; as, *Innocence eſt aux abbois.* Boileau. *Innocence is in the utmoſt diſtreſs.* It is taken from *abboi*, the barking of a dog at hand, and thence ſignified the condition of a ſtag when the hounds were almoſt upon him.] The ſtate of any thing ſurrounded by enemies, and obliged to face them by an impoſſibility of eſcape.

This ſhip for fifteen hours, ſate like a ſtag among hounds at the *bay*, and was ſieged and fought with, in turn, by fifteen great ſhips. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

Fair liberty purſu'd, and meant a prey
To lawleſs power, here turn'd, and ſtood at *bay*. *Denham.*

Nor flight was left, nor hopes to force his way;
Embolden'd by deſpair, he ſtood at *bay*;
Reſolv'd on death, he diſſipates his fears,
And bounds aloft againſt the pointed ſpears. *Dryden.*

All, fir'd with noble emulation, ſtrive;
And, with a ſtorm of darts, to diſtance drive
The Trojan chief; who held at *bay*, from far
On his Vulcanian orb, ſuſtain'd the war. *Dryden.*

We have now, for ten years together, turned the whole force and expence of the war, where the enemy was beſt able to hold us at a *bay*. *Swift.*

He ſtands at *bay*,
And puts his laſt weak refuge in deſpair. *Thomſon.*

BAY. *n. ſ.* In architecture, a term uſed to ſignify the magnitude of a building; as if a barn conſiſts of a floor and two heads, where they lay corn, they call it a barn of two *bays*. Theſe *bays* are from fourteen to twenty feet long, and floors, from ten to twelve broad, and uſually twenty feet long, which is the breadth of the barn. *Builder's Dict.*

If this law hold in Vienna ten years, I'll rent the faireſt houſe in it after threepence a *bay*. *Shakeſpeare.*

There may be kept one thouſand buſhels in each *bay*, there being ſixteen *bays*, each eighteen feet long, about ſeventeen wide, or three hundred ſquare feet in each *bay*. *Mortimer.*

BAY *Tree.* [*laurus*, Lat.] This tree hath a flower of one leaf, ſhaped like a funnel, and divided into four or five ſegments. The male flowers, which are produced on ſeparate trees from the female, have eight ſtamina, which are branched into arms; the ovary of the female flowers becomes a berry, incloſing a ſingle ſeed within an horny ſhell, which is covered with a ſkin. The ſpecies are, 1. The common *bay* with male flowers. 2. The common fruit-bearing *bay tree*. 3. The gold ſtripped *bay tree*, &c. The firſt and ſecond ſorts are old inhabitants of the Engliſh gardens; and as there are varieties obtained from the ſame ſeeds, they are promiſcuouſly cultivated, and are not to be diſtinguiſhed aſunder until they have produced flowers. Theſe plants are propagated either from ſeeds, or by laying down the tender branches, which will take root in one year's time. *Mill.*

I have ſeen the wicked in great power, and ſpreading himſelf like a green *bay tree*. *Pſalms.*

BAY. *n. ſ.* A poetical name for an honorary crown or garland, beſtowed as a prize for any kind of victory or excellence.

Beneath his reign ſhall Euſden wear the *bays*. *Pope.*

To BAY. *v. n.* [*abboyer*, Fr.]

1. To bark as a dog at a thief, or at the game which he purſues.

And all the while ſhe ſtood upon the ground,
The wakeful dogs did never ceaſe to *bay*. *Fairy Q.*

The

The hounds at nearer distance hoarsely *bay'd*;
The hunter close pursu'd the visionary maid;
She rent the heav'n with loud laments, imploring aid.
Dryden's Fables.

2. [from *bay*, an inclosed place.] To encompass about; to shut in.
We are at the stake,
And *bay'd* about with many enemies. *Shakespeare.*

To BAY. *v. a.* To follow with barking; to bark at.
I was with Hercules and Cadmus once,
When in the wood of Crete they *bay'd* the bear
With hounds of Sparta. *Shakespeare.*
If he should do so,
He leaves his back unarm'd, the French and Welch
Baying him at the heels. *Shakespeare.*

BAY *Salt.* Salt made of sea water, which receives its consistence from the heat of the sun, and is so called from its brown colour. The greatest quantities of this salt are made in France, on the coast of Bretagne, Saintonge, &c. from the middle of May to the end of August, by letting the sea water into square pits or basons, where its surface being struck and agitated by the rays of the sun, it thickens at first imperceptibly, and becomes covered over with a slight crust, which hardening by the continuance of the heat, is wholly converted into salt. The water in this condition is scalding hot, and the crystallization is perfected in eight, ten, or at most fifteen days. *Chamb.*

All eruptions of air, though small and slight, give sound, which we call crackling, puffing, spitting, &c. as in *bay salt* and bay leaves cast into fire. *Bacon.*

BAY *Window.* A window jutting outward, and therefore forming a kind of bay or hollow in the room.
It hath *bay windows* transparent as barricadoes.
Shakesp. Twelfth Night.

BAY *Yarn.* A denomination sometimes used promiscuously with woollen yarn. *Chambers.*

BA'YARD. *n. s.* [from *bay*] A bay horse.

BA'YONET. *n. s.* [*bayonette*, Fr.] A short sword or dagger fixed at the end of a musket, by which the foot hold off the horse.
One of the black spots is long and slender, and resembles a dagger or *bayonet.* *Woodward.*

BAYZE. See BAIZE.

BDE'LLIUM. n. s. [βδέλλιον; בְּדֹלַח.] An aromatick gum brought from the Levant, used as a medicine, and a perfume. *Bdellium* is mentioned both by the ancient naturalists and in scripture; but it is doubtful whether any of these be the same with the modern kind. *Chambers.*
This *bdellium* is a tree of the bigness of an olive, whereof Arabia hath great plenty, which yieldeth a certain gum, sweet to smell to, but bitter in taste, called also *bdellium.* The Hebrews take the loadstone for *bdellium.* *Raleigh.*

To BE. *v. n.* [This word is so remarkably irregular, that it is necessary to set down many of its terminations.

Present. *I am, thou art, he is, we are,* &c.
eom, eart, ip, aron, Sax.
Preter. *I was, thou wert, he was, we were,* &c.
pær, pære, pas, pæron, Sax.
The conjunctive mood.
I be, thou beest, he be, we be, &c.
beo, birt, beo, beon, Sax.]

1. To have some certain state, condition, quality, or accident; as, the man *is* wise.
Seventy senators died
By their proscriptions, Cicero *being* one. *Shakesp.*
He hath to night *been* in unusual pleasure. *Macbeth.*
Be what thou hop'st to *be*, or what thou *art*,
Resign to death, it *is* not worth enjoying. *Shakesp.*
Be but about
To say, she's a goodly lady, and
The justice of your hearts will add thereto,
'Tis pity she's not honest, honourable. *Shakesp.*
Let them shew the former things what they *be*, that we may consider them. *Isaiah.*
Therefore *be* sure,
Thou, when the bridegroom with his feastful friends
Passes to bliss at the mid hour of night,
Hast gain'd thy entrance, virgin wise and pure. *Par. Reg.*
It is not easy to discern what such men would *be* at. *Stilling.*
To say a man has a clear idea of quantity, without knowing how great it *is*, *is* to say, he has the clear idea of the number of the sands, who knows not how many they *be.* *Locke.*

2. It is the auxiliary verb by which the verb passive is formed.
The wine of life *is* drawn, and the meer lees
Is left this vault to brag of. *Shakespeare.*

3. To exist; to have existence.
The times have *been*,
That when the brains were out the man would die. *Mach.*
Here cease, ye pow'rs, and let your vengeance end,
Troy *is* no more, and can no more offend. *Dryden.*
All th' impossibilities, which poets
Count to extravagance of loose description,
Shall sooner *be*. *Rowe.*
To *be* contents his natural desire;
He asks no angel's wing, nor seraph's fire. *Pope.*

4. To have something by appointment or rule.
If all political power be derived only from Adam, and *be* to descend only to his successive heirs, by the ordinance of God, and divine institution, this is a right antecedent and paramount to all government. *Locke.*

BEACH. *n. s.* The shore; particularly that part that is dashed by the waves; the strand.
The fishermen, that walk upon the *beach*,
Appear like mice. *Shakesp. King Lear.*
Deep to the rocks of hell, the gather'd *beach*
They fasten'd, and the mole immense wrought on,
Over the foaming deep. *Milton.*
They find the washed amber further out upon the *beaches* and shores, where it has been longer exposed. *Woodward.*

BE'ACHED. *adj.* [from *beach.*] Exposed to the waves.
Timon hath made his everlasting mansion
Upon the *beached* verge of the salt flood;
Which once a day, with his embossed froth,
The turbulent surge shall cover. *Shakesp.*

BE'ACHY. *adj.* [from *beach.*] Having beaches.
Other times, to see
The *beachy* girdle of the ocean
Too wide for Neptune's hips. *Shakesp.*

BE'ACON. *n. s.* [beacon, Sax. from beon, a signal, and beenan, whence beckon, to make a signal.]

1. Something raised on an eminence, to be fired on the approach of an enemy, to alarm the country.
His blazing eyes, like two bright shining shields,
Did burn with wrath, and sparkled living fire;
As two broad *beacons* set in open fields,
Send forth their flames. *Fairy Queen.*
Modest doubt is called
The *beacon* of the wise. *Shakespeare.*
The king seemed to account of the designs of Perkin as a may-game; yet had given order for the watching of *beacons* upon the coasts, and erecting more where they stood too thin. *Bacon's Henry VII.*
No flaming *beacons* cast their blaze afar,
The dreadful signal of invasive war. *Gay.*

2. Marks erected, or lights made in the night, to direct navigators in their courses, and warn them from rocks, shallows, and sandbanks.

BEAD. *n. s.* [beade, prayer, Saxon.]

1. Small globes or balls of glass, or pearl, or other substance, strung upon a thread, and used by the Romanists to count their prayers; from whence the phrase to *tell beads*, or to be at one's *beads*, is to be at prayer.
That aged dame, the lady of the place,
Who all this while was busy at her *beads.* *Fairy Q.*
Thy voice I seem in every hymn to hear,
With ev'ry *bead* I drop too soft a tear. *Pope.*

2. Little balls worn about the neck for ornament.
With scarfs and fans, and double charge of brav'ry,
With amber bracelets, *beads*, and all such knav'ry.
Shakesp. Taming of a Shrew.

3. Any globular bodies.
Thy spirit within thee hath been so at war,
That *beads* of sweat have stood upon thy brow. *Shakesp.*
Several yellow lumps of amber, almost like *beads*, with one side flat, had fastened themselves to the bottom. *Boyle.*

BEAD *Tree.* [*Azedarach.*]
It hath pennated leaves like those of the ash; the flowers consist of five leaves, which expand in form of a rose; in the centre of the flower is a long fimbriated tube, containing the style; the fruit is roundish and fleshy, containing a hard furrowed nut, divided into five cells, each containing one oblong broadish seed. The outside pulp of the fruit in some countries is eaten; but the nut is, by religious persons, bored through, and strung as beads; whence it takes its name. It produces ripe fruits in Italy and Spain. *Miller.*

BE'ADLE. *n. s.* [bydel, Sax. a messenger; *bedeau*, Fr. *bedel*, Sp. *bedelle*, Dutch.] *Cowel.*

1. A messenger or servitor belonging to a court.

2. A petty-officer in parishes, whose business it is to punish petty offenders.
A dog's obey'd in office.
Thou rascal *beadle*, hold thy bloody hand:
Why dost thou lash that whore? *Shakespeare.*
They ought to be taken care of in this condition, either by the *beadle* or the magistrate. *Spectator.*
Their common loves, a lewd abandon'd pack,
The *beadle's* lash still flagrant on their back. *Prior.*

BE'ADROLL. *n. s.* [from *bead* and *roll.*] A catalogue of those who are to be mentioned at prayers.
The king, for the better credit of his espials abroad, did use to have them cursed by name amongst the *beadroll* of the king's enemies. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

BE'ADSMAN. *n. s.* [from *bead* and *man.*] A man employed in praying, generally in praying for another.
An holy hospital,
In which seven *beadsmen*, that had vowed all
Their life to service of high heaven's king. *Fairy Queen.*

B E A

In thy danger,
Commend thy grievance to my holy prayer;
For I will be thy *beadsman*, Valentine. *Sh. T. Gentl. of Ver.*

BE'AGLE. *n. s.* [*bigle*, Fr.] A small hound with which hares are hunted.

The rest were various huntings.
The graceful goddess was array'd in green;
About her feet were little *beagles* seen.
That watch'd with upward eyes the motions of their queen.
Dryden's Fables.

To plains with well bred *beagles* we repair,
And trace the mazes of the circling hare. *Pope.*

BEAK. *n. s.* [*bec*, Fr. *pig*, Welch.]

1. The bill or horny mouth of a bird.

His royal bird
Prunes the immortal wing, and cloys his *beak*,
As when his god is pleas'd. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*
He saw the ravens with their horny *beaks*
Food to Elijah bringing. *Milton's Par. Regained.*
The magpye, lighting on the stock,
Stood chatt'ring with incessant din,
And with her *beak* gave many a knock. *Swift.*

2. A piece of brass like a beak, fixed at the end of the ancient gallies, with which they pierced their enemies.

With boiling pitch another, near at hand,
From friendly Sweden brought, the seams instops;
Which well laid o'er, the salt sea waves withstand,
And shakes them from the rising *beak* in drops. *Dryden.*

3. A beak is a little shoe, at the toe about an inch long, turned up and fastened in upon the forepart of the hoof. *Farrier's D.*

4. Any thing ending in a point like a beak; as the spout of a cup; a prominence of land.

Cuddenbeak, from a well advanced promontory, which entitled it *beak*, taketh a prospect of the river. *Carew's Survey.*

BE'AKED. *adj.* [from *beak.*] Having a beak; having the form of a beak.

And question'd every gust of rugged winds,
That blows from off each *beaked* promontory. *Milton.*

BE'AKER. *n. s.* [from *beak.*] A cup with a spout in the form of a bird's beak.

And into pikes and musqueteers
Stampt *beakers*, cups and porringers. *Hudibras.*
With dulcet bev'rage this the *beaker* crown'd,
Fair in the midst, with gilded cups around. *Pope's Odyssey.*

BEAL. *n. s.* [*bolla*, Ital.] A whelk or pimple.

To BEAL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ripen; to gather matter, or come to a head, as a sore does.

BEAM *n. s.* [beam, Sax. a tree; sunnebeam, a ray of the sun.]

1. The main piece of timber that supports the house.

A *beam* is the largest piece of wood in a building, which always lies cross the building or the walls, serving to support the principal rafters of the roof, and into which the feet of the principal rafters are framed. No building has less than two *beams*, one at each head. Into these, the girders of the garret floor are also framed; and if the building be of timber, the teazel-tenons of the posts are framed. The proportions of *beams* in or near London, are fixed by act of parliament. A *beam* fifteen feet long, must be seven inches on each side its square, and five on the other; if it be sixteen feet long, one side must be eight inches, the other six; and so proportionable to their lengths. *Builder's Dict.*

The building of living creatures is like the building of a timber house; the walls and other parts have columns and *beams*, but the roof is tile, or lead, or stone. *Bacon's N. Hist.*

He heav'd, with more than human force, to move
A weighty stone, the labour of a team,
And rais'd from thence he reach'd the neighb'ring *beam*. *Dryd.*

2. Any large and long piece of timber: a *beam* must have more length than thickness, by which it is distinguished from a block.

But Lycus, swifter,
Springs to the walls and leaves his foes behind,
And snatches at the *beam* he first can find. *Dryden's Æneid.*

3. That part of a balance, at the ends of which the scales are suspended.

Poise the cause in justice' equal scales,
Whose *beam* stands sure, whose rightful cause prevails.
Shakesp. Henry VI.

If the length of the sides in the balance, and the weights at the ends be both equal, the *beam* will be in horizontal situation: but if either the weights alone be equal, or the distances alone, the *beam* will accordingly decline. *Wilk. Mathem. Mag.*

4. The horn of a stag.

And taught the woods to echo to the stream
His dreadful challenge, and his clashing *beam*. *Denham.*

5. The pole of a chariot; that piece of wood which runs between the horses.

Juturna heard, and seiz'd with mortal fear,
Forc'd from the *beam* her brother's charioteer. *Dryden.*

6. Among weavers, a cylindrical piece of wood belonging to the loom, on which the web is gradually rolled as it is wove.

The staff of his spear was like a weaver's *beam*. 1 *Chr.* xi. 23.

7. The ray of light emitted from some luminous body, or reflected by the eye.

Let them present me death upon the wheel,
Or pile ten hills on the Tarpeian rock,
That the precipitation might down-stretch
Below the *beam* of sight. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*
Pleasing, yet cold, like Cynthia's silver *beam*. *Dryden.*
As heav'n's theft *beam* turns vinegar to sour. *Pope.*

BEAM *of an anchor.* The straight part or shank of an anchor, to which the hooks are fastened.

BEAM *Compasses.* A wooden or brass instrument, with sliding sockets, to carry several shifting points, in order to draw circles with very long radii; and useful in large projections, for drawing the furniture on wall dials. *Harris.*

To BEAM. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To emit rays or beams.

Each emanation of his fires
That *beams* on earth, each virtue he inspires. *Pope.*

BEAM *Tree.* See WILDSERVICE, of which it is a species.

BE'AMY. *adj.* [from *beam.*]

1. Radiant; shining; emitting beams.

His double-biting axe, and *beamy* spear;
Each asking a gigantick force to rear. *Dryden's Fables.*
All-seeing sun!
Hide, hide in shameful night, thy *beamy* head. *Smith.*

2. Having horns or antlers.

Rouze from their desert dens the bristled rage
Of boars, and *beamy* stags in toils engage. *Dryden's Virgil.*

BEAN. *n. s.* [*faba*, Lat.]

It hath a papilionaceous flower, succeeded by a long pod, filled with large flat kidney-shaped seeds; the stalks are firm and hollow; the leaves grow by pairs, and are fastened to a mid-rib. The species are, 1. The common garden *bean*. 2. The horse *bean*. There are several varieties of the garden *beans*, differing either in colour or size. The principal sorts which are cultivated in England, are the Mazagan, the small Lisbon, the Spanish, the Tokay, the Sandwich, and Windsor *beans*. The Mazagan *bean* is brought from a settlement of the Portugese on the coast of Africa, of the same name; and is by far the best sort to plant for an early crop, a great bearer, and also an excellent tasted *bean*. The broad Spanish, Tokay, Sandwich, and Windsor *beans* are for the latter crops. *Miller.*

His allowance of oats and *beans* for his horse was greater than his journey required. *Swift.*

BEAN *Caper.* [*fabago.*]

The leaves of this plant are produced by pairs upon the same footstalk, and the footstalks grow opposite at the joints of the stalks; the cup of the flower consists of five leaves; and the flowers have also five leaves, expanded like a rose, with stamina surrounding the style, in the center of the flower cup. This style becomes a cylindrical fruit, five cornered, divided into five cells, each containing many flat seeds. *Miller.*

BEAN *Treffel.* An herb.

To BEAR. *v. a.* pret. *I bore*, or *bare*; part. pass. *bore*, or *born*. [beopan, benan, Sax. *bairan*, Gothick. It is sounded as *bare*, as the *are* in *care* and *dare*.]

1. This is a word used with such latitude, that it is not easily explained.

We say to *bear* a burden, to *bear* sorrow or reproach, to *bear* a name, to *bear* a grudge, to *bear* fruit, or to *bear* children. The word *bear* is used in very different senses. *Watts's Logick.*

2. To carry as a burden.

They *bear* him upon the shoulder; they carry him and set him in his place. *Isaiah*, xlvi. 7.

And Solomon had threescore and ten thousand that *bare* burdens. 1 *Kings*, v. 15.

As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, *beareth* them on her wings. *Deuteronomy*, xxxii. 11.

We see some, who, we think, have *born* less of the burden, rewarded above ourselves. *Decay of Piety.*

3. To convey or carry.

My message to the ghost of Priam *bear*;
Tell him a new Achilles sent thee there. *Dryden's Æneid.*
A guest like him, a Trojan guest before,
In shew of friendship, sought the Spartan shore,
And ravish'd Helen from her husband *bore*.

4. To carry as a mark of authority.

I do commit into your hand
Th' unstained sword that you have us'd to *bear*.
Shakesp. Henry IV.

5. To carry as a mark of distinction.

He may not *bear* so fair and so noble an image of the divine glory, as the universe in its full system. *Hale's Orig. of Mank.*
His pious brother, sure the best
Who ever *bore* that name. *Dryden.*
The sad spectators stiffen'd with their fears,
She sees, and sudden every climb she smears;
Then each of savage beasts the figure *bears*. *Garth.*

His supreme spirit or mind will *bear* its best resemblance, when it represents the supreme infinite. *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*

So we say, to *bear* arms in a coat.

6. To carry as in ſhow.
Look like the time; *bear* welcome in your eye,
Your hand, your tongue; look like the innocent flower,
But be the ſerpent under't. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

7. To carry as in truſt.
He was a thief, and had the bag, and *bare* what was put therein. *John*, xii. 6.

8. To ſupport; to keep from falling.
Under colour of rooting out popery, the moſt effectual means to *bear* up the ſtate of religion may be removed, and ſo a way be made either for paganiſm, or for extreme barbariſm to enter. *Hooker.*

And Samſon took hold of the two middle pillars, upon which the houſe ſtood, and on which it was *born* up. *Judges*, xvi. 29.
A religious hope does not only *bear* up the the mind under her ſufferings, but makes her rejoice in them. *Addiſon, Spectat.*
Some power inviſible ſupports his ſoul,
And *bears* it up in all its wonted greatneſs. *Addiſon's Cato.*

9. To keep afloat.
The waters encreaſed, and *bare* up the ark, and it was lifted up above the earth. *Geneſis*, vii. 17.

10. To ſupport with proportionate ſtrength.
Animals that uſe a great deal of labour and exerciſe, have their ſolid parts more elaſtick and ſtrong; they can *bear*, and ought to have ſtronger food. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

11. To carry in the mind, as love, hate.
How did the open multitude reveal
The wond'rous love they *bear* him under hand!
Daniel's Civil War.

They *bare* great faith and obedience to the kings. *Bacon.*
Darah, the eldeſt, *bears* a generous mind,
But to implacable revenge inclin'd. *Dryden's Aurengz.*
The coward *bore* the man immortal ſpite. *Dryden's Ovid.*
As for this gentleman, who is fond of her, ſhe *beareth* him an invincible hatred. *Swift.*
That inviolable love I *bear* to the land of my nativity, prevailed upon me to engage in ſo bold an attempt. *Swift.*

12. To endure, as pain, without ſinking.
It was not an enemy that reproached me, then I could have *born* it. *Pſalm* liv. 12.

13. To ſuffer; to undergo.
I have *born* chaſtiſements, I will not offend any more. *Job*, xxxiv. 31.

That which was torn of beaſts, I brought not unto thee, I *bare* the loſs of it; of my hand didſt thou require it. *Geneſis*, xxxi. 39.

14. To permit; to ſuffer without reſentment.
Not the gods, nor angry Jove will *bear*
Thy lawleſs wand'ring walks in upper air. *Dryd. Æneid.*

15. To be capable of; to admit.
To reject all orders of the church which men have eſtabliſhed, is to think worſe of the laws of men in this reſpect, than either the judgment of wiſe men alloweth, or the law of God itſelf will *bear*. *Hooker.*
Being the ſon of one earl of Pembroke, and younger brother to another, who liberally ſupplied his expence, beyond what his annuity from his father would *bear*. *Clarendon.*
Give his thought either the ſame turn, if our tongue will *bear* it, or, if not, vary but the dreſs. *Dryden.*
Do not charge your coins with more uſes than they can *bear*. It is the method of ſuch as love any ſcience, to diſcover all others in it. *Addiſon on Medals.*
Had he not been eager to find miſtakes, he would not have ſtrained my works to ſuch a ſenſe as they will not *bear*. *Atterb.*
In all criminal caſes, the moſt favourable interpretation ſhould be put upon words that they poſſibly can *bear*. *Swift.*

16. To produce, as fruit.
There be ſome plants that *bear* no flower, and yet *bear* fruit: there be ſome that *bear* flowers, and no fruit: there be ſome that *bear* neither flowers nor fruit. *Bacon.*
They wing'd their flight aloft; then ſtooping low,
Perch'd on the double tree that *bears* the golden bough.
Dryden's Æneid.

Say, ſhepherd, ſay, in what glad ſoil appears
A wond'rous tree that ſacred monarchs *bears*. *Pope's Paſt.*

17. To bring forth, as a child.
The queen that *bore* thee,
Oftener upon her knees than on her feet,
Died every day ſhe liv'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
Ye know that my wife *bare* two ſons. *Geneſis*, xliv. 27.
What could that have done?
What could the muſe herſelf that Orpheus *bore*,
The muſe herſelf, for her enchanting ſon? *Milton.*
The ſame Æneas, whom fair Venus *bore*
To fam'd Anchiſes on th' Idean ſhore. *Dryden.*

18. To give birth to.
Here dwelt the man divine whom Samos *bore*,
But now ſelf-baniſh'd from his native ſhore. *Dryden.*

19. To poſſeſs, as power or honour.
When vice prevails, and impious men *bear* ſway,
The poſt of honour is a private ſtation. *Addiſon's Cato.*

20. To gain; to win.

As it more concerns the Turk than Rhodes,
So may he with more facile queſtion *bear* it;
For that it ſtands not in ſuch warlike brace. *Shakeſpeare.*
Becauſe the Greek and Latin have ever *born* away the prerogative from all other tongues, they ſhall ſerve as touchſtones to make our trials by. *Camden.*
Some think to *bear* it by ſpeaking a great word, and being peremptory; and go on, and take by admittance that which they cannot make good. *Bacon.*

21. To maintain; to keep up.
He finds the pleaſure and credit of *bearing* a part in the converſation, and of hearing his reaſons approved. *Locke.*

22. To ſupport any thing good or bad.
I was carried on to obſerve, how they did *bear* their fortunes, and principally how they did employ their times. *Bacon's Holy War.*

23. To exhibit.
Ye Trojan flames, your teſtimony *bear*,
What I perform'd and what I ſuffer'd there. *Dryden.*

24. To be anſwerable for.
If I bring him not unto thee, let me *bear* the blame for ever. *Geneſis*, xliii. 9.

O more than madmen! you yourſelves ſhall *bear*
The guilt of blood and ſacrilegious war. *Dryden.*

25. To ſupply.
What have you under your arm? Somewhat, that will *bear* your charges in your pilgrimage? *Dryden.*

26. To be the object of.
I'll be your father and your brother too;
Let me but *bear* your love, I'll bear your cares.
Shakeſp. Henry IV. p. ii.

27. To behave; to act in character.
Some good inſtruction give,
How I may *bear* me here. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*
Hath he *born* himſelf penitent in priſon?
Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.

28. To hold; to reſtrain.
Do you ſuppoſe the ſtate of this realm to be now ſo feeble, that it cannot *bear* off a greater blow than this? *Hayward.*

29. To impel; to urge; to puſh.
The reſidue were ſo diſordered as they could not conveniently fight or fly, and not only juſtled and *bore* down one another, but, in their confuſed tumbling back, brake a part of the avant-guard. *Sir J. Hayward.*
Contention, like a horſe
Full of high feeding, madly hath broke looſe,
And *bears* down all before him. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*
Their broken oars, and floating planks, withſtand
Their paſſage, while they labour to the land;
And ebbing tides *bear* back upon th' uncertain ſand.
Dryden's Æneid.

Now with a noiſeleſs gentle courſe
It keeps within the middle bed;
Anon it lifts aloft the head,
And *bears* down all before it with impetuous force. *Dryden.*
Truth is *born* down, atteſtations neglected, the teſtimony of ſober perſons deſpiſed. *Swift.*
The hopes of enjoying the abbey lands would ſoon *bear* down all conſiderations, and be an effectual incitement to their perverſion. *Swift.*

30. To conduct; to manage.
My hope is
So to *bear* through, and out, the conſulſhip,
As ſpite ſhall ne'er wound you, though it may me.
Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.

31. To preſs.
Cæſar doth *bear* me hard; but he loves Brutus.
Shakeſp. Julius Cæſar.

Though he *bear* me hard,
I yet muſt do him right. *Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.*
Theſe men *bear* hard upon the ſuſpected party, purſue her cloſe through all her windings. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

32. To incite; to animate.
But confidence then *bore* thee on; ſecure
Either to meet no danger, or to find
Matter of glorious trial. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

33. *To bear a body.* A colour is ſaid to *bear a body* in painting, when it is capable of being ground ſo fine, and mixing with the oil ſo entirely, as to ſeem only a very thick oil of the ſame colour.

34. *To bear date.* To carry the mark of the time when any thing was written.

35. *To bear a price.* To have a certain value.

36. *To bear in hand.* To amuſe with falſe pretences; to deceive.
Your daughter, whom ſhe *bore in hand* to love
With ſuch integrity, ſhe did confeſs,
Was as a ſcorpion to her ſight. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*
He griev'd,
That ſo his ſickneſs, age, and impotence,
Was falſely *born in hand*, ſends out arreſts
On Fortinbras. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*
He repaired to Bruges, deſiring of the ſtates of Bruges, to enter

enter peaceably into their town, with a retinue fit for his eſtate; and *bearing* them *in hand*, that he was to communicate with them of divers matters of great importance, for their good. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

It is no wonder, that ſome would *bear* the world *in hand*, that the apoſtle's deſign and meaning is for preſbytery, though his words are for epiſcopacy. *South.*

37. *To bear off.* To carry away by force.

I will reſpect thee as a father, if
Thou *bear'ſt* my life *off* hence. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſun views half the earth on either way,
And here brings on, and there *bears off* the day. *Creech.*

Give but the word, we'll ſnatch this damſel up,
And *bear* her *off*. *Cato.*

My ſoul grows deſperate.
I'll *bear* her *off*. *A. Philips.*

38. *To bear out.* To ſupport; to maintain; to defend.

I hope your warrant will *bear out* the deed. *Shakeſpeare.*

I can once or twice a quarter *bear out* a knave againſt an honeſt man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Changes are never without danger, unleſs the prince be able to *bear out* his actions by power. *Sir J. Hayward.*

Quoth Sidrophel, I do not doubt
To find friends that will *bear* me *out*. *Hudibras.*

It is company only that can *bear* a man *out* in an ill thing. *South.*

I doubted whether that occaſion could *bear* me *out* in the confidence of giving your ladyſhip any farther trouble. *Temple.*

To BEAR. *v. n.*

1. To ſuffer pain.

Stranger, ceaſe thy care;
Wiſe is the ſoul; but man is born to *bear*:
Jove weighs affairs of earth in dubious ſcales,
And the good ſuffers while the bad prevails. *Pope.*

2. To be patient.

I cannot, cannot *bear*; 'tis paſt, 'tis done;
Periſh this impious, this deteſted ſon. *Dryden.*

3. To be fruitful or prolifick.

A fruit tree hath been blown up almoſt by the roots, and ſet up again, and the next year *bear* exceedingly. *Bacon.*

Betwixt two ſeaſons comes th' auſpicious air,
This age to bloſſom, and the next to *bear*. *Dryden.*

Melons on beds of ice are taught to *bear*,
And, ſtrangers to the ſun, yet ripen here. *Granville.*

4. To take effect; to ſucceed.

Having pawned a full ſuit of cloaths, for a ſum of money, which, my operator aſſured me, was the laſt he ſhould want to bring all our matters to *bear*. *Guardian.*

5. To act in character.

Inſtruct me
How I may formally in perſon *bear*,
Like a true friar. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To tend; to be directed to any point.

The oily drops ſwimming on the ſpirit of wine, moved reſtleſsly to and fro, ſometimes *bearing* up to one another, as if all were to unite into one body, and then falling off, and continuing to ſhift places. *Boyle.*

Never did men more joyfully obey,
Or ſooner underſtood the ſign to fly:
With ſuch alacrity they *bore* away. *Dryden.*

Whoſe navy like a ſtiff-ſtretch'd cord did ſhew,
Till he *bore* in, and bent them into flight. *Dryden.*

On this the hero fix'd an oak in ſight,
The mark to guide the mariners aright:
To *bear* with this, the ſeamen ſtretch their oars,
Then round the rock they ſteer and ſeek the former ſhores.
Dryden's Æneid.

In a convex mirrour, we view the figures and all other things, which *bear* out with more life and ſtrength than nature itſelf. *Dryden.*

7. To act as an impellent, or as a reciprocal power; generally with the particles *upon* or *againſt*.

We were encounter'd by a mighty rock,
Which being violently *born upon*,
Our helpleſs ſhip was ſplitted in the midſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Upon the tops of mountains, the air which *bears againſt* the reſtagnant quickſilver, is leſs preſſed. *Boyle.*

The ſides *bearing* one *againſt* the other, they could not lie ſo cloſe at the bottoms. *Burnet.*

As a lion bounding in his way,
With force augmented *bears againſt* his prey,
Sideling to ſeize. *Dryden.*

Becauſe the operations to be performed by the teeth, require a conſiderable ſtrength in the inſtruments which move the lower jaw, nature hath provided this with ſtrong muſcles, to make it *bear* forcibly *againſt* the upper jaw. *Ray.*

The weight of the body doth *bear* moſt *upon* the knee-joints, in raiſing itſelf up, and moſt *upon* the muſcles of the thighs, in coming down. *Wilkins.*

The waves of the ſea *bear* violently and rapidly *upon* ſome ſhores, the waters being pent up by the land.
Broome on the Odyſſey.

8. To act upon.

Spinola, with his ſhot, did *bear upon* thoſe within, who appeared upon the walls. *Hayward.*

9. To be ſituated with reſpect to other places.

10. *To bear up.* To ſtand firm without falling.

So long as nature
Will *bear up* with this exerciſe, ſo long
I daily vow to uſe it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Perſons in diſtreſs may ſpeak of themſelves with dignity; it ſhews a greatneſs of ſoul, that they *bear up* againſt the ſtorms of fortune. *Broome.*

The conſciouſneſs of integrity, the ſenſe of a life ſpent in doing good, will enable a man to *bear up* under any change of circumſtances. *Atterbury.*

When our commanders and ſoldiers were raw and unexperienced, we loſt battles and towns; yet we *bore up* then, as the French do now; nor was there any thing deciſive in their ſucceſſes. *Swift.*

11. *To bear with.* To endure an unpleaſing thing.

They are content to *bear with* my abſence and folly. *Sidney.*

Though I muſt be content to *bear with* thoſe that ſay you are reverend grave men; yet they lie deadly, that tell you, you have good faces. *Shakeſpeare.*

Look you lay home to him;
Tell him his pranks have been broad to *bear with*.
Shakeſp. Hamlet.

Bear with me then, if lawful what I aſk. *Milton.*

BEAR. *n. ſ.* [bera, Saxon.]

1. A rough ſavage animal.

Every part of the body of theſe animals is covered with thick ſhaggy hair, of a dark brown colour, and their claws are hooked, which they uſe in climbing trees. They feed upon fruits, honey, bees, and fleſh. Some have falſely reported, that *bears* bring their young into the world ſhapeleſs, and that their dams lick them into form. The dams go no longer than thirty days, and generally produce five young ones. In the winter, they lie hid and aſleep, the male forty days, and the female four months; and ſo ſoundly for the firſt fourteen days, that blows will not wake them. In the ſleepy ſeaſon, they are ſaid to have no nouriſhment but from licking their feet; for it is certain they eat nothing, and, at the end of it, the males are very fat. This animal has naturally an hideous look, but when enraged it is terrible; and, as rough and ſtupid as it ſeems to be, it is capable of diſcipline; it leaps, dances, and plays a thouſand little tricks at the ſound of a trumpet. The fleſh of *bears* was much eſteemed by the ancients. They abound in Poland, Muſcovy, Lithuania, and the great foreſts in Germany; and alſo in the remote northern countries where the ſpecies is white. *Calmet.*

Call hither to the ſtake my two brave *bears*,
Bid Saliſbury and Warwick come to me.——
—Are theſe thy *bears?* we'll bait thy *bears* to death,
And manacle the bearward in their chains. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou'dſt ſhun a *bear*;
But if thy flight lay tow'rd the roaring ſea,
Thou'dſt meet the *bear* i' th' mouth. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The name of two conſtellations, called the *greater* and *leſſer bear*; in the tail of the *leſſer bear*, is the pole ſtar.

E'en then when Troy was by the Greeks o'erthrown,
The *bear* oppos'd to bright Orion ſhone. *Creech.*

BEAR-BIND. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of bindweed; which ſee.

BEAR-FLY. *n. ſ.* [from *bear* and *fly*.] An inſect,

There be of flies, caterpillars, canker-flies, and *bear-flies*.
Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.

BEAR-GARDEN. *n. ſ.* [from *bear* and *garden*.]

1. A place in which bears are kept for ſport.

Hurrying me from the playhouſe, and the ſcenes there, to the *bear-garden*, to the apes, and aſſes, and tygers. *Stilling.*

I could not forbear going to a place of renown for the gallantry of Britons, namely to the *bear-garden*. *Spect.*

2. Any place of tumult or miſrule.

BEAR-GARDEN. *adj.* A word uſed in familiar or low phraſe for *rude* or *turbulent*; as, a *bear-garden fellow*; that is a man rude enough to be a proper frequenter of the bear-garden. *Bear-garden ſport*, is uſed for groſs inelegant entertainment.

BEAR'S-BREECH. *n. ſ.* [*acanthus*.] The name of a plant.

The leaves are like thoſe of the thiſtle; the flowers labiated; the under lip of the flower is divided into three ſegments, which, in the beginning, is curled up in the form of a tube; in the place of the under lip are produced the ſtamina, which ſupport the pointals; the cup of the flowers is compoſed of prickly leaves, the upper part which is bent over like an arch, and ſupplies the defect of the upper lip of the flower; the fruit is of an oval form, divided in the middle into two cells, each containing one ſmooth ſeed. The ſpecies are, 1. The ſmooth-leaved garden *bear's-breech*. 2. The prickly *bear's-breech*. 3. The middle *bear's-breech*, with ſhort ſpines, &c. The firſt is uſed in medicine, and is ſuppoſed to be the *mollis acanthus* of Virgil. The leaves of this plant are cut upon the capitals of the Corinthian pillars, and were formerly in great eſteem with the Romans. They are eaſily propagated by paring the roots in February or March, or by the ſeed ſown at the ſame time. *Miller.*

BEAR'S-EAR, or *Auricula*. [*auricula urſi*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath a perennial root; the leaves are thicker and ſmoother than thoſe of the primroſe; the cup of the flower is ſhorter, ſo that the tube appears naked; the flower is ſhaped like a funnel; the upper part is expanded, and divided into five ſegments; this is ſucceeded by a globular ſeed-veſſel, containing many ſmall ſeeds; every year it produces vaſt quantities of new flowers, differing in ſhape, ſize, or colour; and there is likewiſe a great variety in the leaves of theſe plants. They flower in April, and ripen their ſeeds in June. *Miller.*

BEAR'S-EAR, or *Sanicle*. [*cortuſa*, Lat.]

This plant hath a perennial root; the leaves are roundiſh, rough, and crenated on the edges, like thoſe of ground ivy; the cup of the flower is ſmall, and divided into ſix parts; the flowers are ſhaped like a funnel, cut at the top into many ſegments, and diſpoſed in an umbel; the fruit is roundiſh, terminating in a point, and is cloſely fixt in the cup, in which are contained many ſmall angular ſeeds. We have but one ſpecies of this plant, which is nearly allied to the *auricula urſi*; but the flowers are not quite ſo large and fair. It loſes its leaves in winter, but puts out new ones early in the ſpring; and, in April, it produces flowers, which are ſometimes ſucceeded by ſeed pods; but it is very rare that they perfect their ſeeds with us. *Miller.*

BEAR'S-FOOT. *n. ſ.* See HELLEBORE, of which it is a ſpecies.

BEAR'S-WORT. *n. ſ.* An herb.

BEARD. *n. ſ.* [beapo, Saxon.]

1. The hair that grows on the lips and chin.

Ere on thy chin the ſpringing *beard* began
To ſpread a doubtful down, and promiſe man. *Prior.*

2. *Beard* is uſed for the face; as, to do any thing to a man's *beard*, is to do it in defiance, or to his face.

Rail'd at their covenant, and jeer'd
Their rev'rend parſons to my *beard*. *Hudibras.*

3. *Beard* is uſed to mark age or virility; as, he has a long *beard*, means he is old.

This ancient ruffian, ſir, whoſe life I have ſpared at ſuit of his grey *beard*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some thin remains of chaſtity appear'd,
Ev'n under Jove, but Jove without a *beard*. *Dryden.*

Would it not be an inſufferable thing, for a profeſſor to have his authority, of forty years ſtanding, confirmed by general tradition, and a reverend *beard*, overturned by an upſtart noveliſt? *Locke.*

4. Sharp prickles growing upon the ears of corn.

The ploughman loſt his ſweat, and the green corn
Hath rotted ere its youth attain'd a *beard*.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

A certain farmer complained, that the *beards* of his corn cut the reapers and threſhers fingers. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. A barb on an arrow.

6. The *beard* or chuck of a horſe, is that part which bears the curb of the bridle. *Farrier's Dict.*

To BEARD. *v. a.* [from *beard*.]

1. To take or pluck by the beard, in contempt or anger.

No man ſo potent breathes upon the ground,
But I will *beard* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To oppoſe to the face; to ſet at open defiance,

He, whenſoever he ſhould ſwerve from duty, may be able to *beard* him. *Spenſer.*

The deſign of utterly extirpating monarchy and epiſcopacy, the preſbyterians alone begun, continued, and would have ended, if they had not been *bearded* by that new party, with whom they could not agree about dividing the ſpoil. *Swift.*

BE'ARDED. *adj.* [from *beard*.]

1. Having a beard.

Think every *bearded* fellow, that's but yok'd,
May draw with you. *Shakeſpeare.*

Old prophecies foretel our fall at hand,
When *bearded* men in floating caſtles land. *Dryden.*

2. Having ſharp prickles, as corn.

As when a field
Of Ceres, ripe for harveſt, waving bends
Her *bearded* grove of ears, which way the wind
Sways them. *Milton.*

The fierce virago
Flew o'er the fields, nor hurt the *bearded* grain. *Dryden.*

3. Barbed or jagged.

Thou ſhouldſt have pull'd the ſecret from my breaſt,
Torn out the *bearded* ſteel to give me reſt. *Dryden.*

BE'ARDLESS. *adj.* [from *beard*.]

1. Without a beard.

There are extant ſome coins of Cunobelin, king of Eſſex and Middleſex, with a *beardleſs* image, inſcribed *Cunobelin*. *Camden's Remains.*

2. Youthful.

And, as young ſtriplings whip the top for ſport,
On the ſmooth pavement of an empty court,
The wooden engine flies and whirls about,
Admir'd with clamours of the *beardleſs* rout. *Dryden.*

BEARER. *n. ſ.* [from *to bear*.]

1. A carrier of any thing, who conveys any thing from one place or perſon to another.

He ſhould the *bearers* put to ſudden death,
Not ſhriving time allow'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Forgive the *bearer* of unhappy news;
Your alter'd father openly purſues
Your ruin. *Dryden.*

No gentleman ſends a ſervant with a meſſage, without endeavouring to put it into terms brought down to the capacity of the *bearer*. *Swift.*

2. One employed in carrying burthens.

And he ſet threeſcore and ten thouſand of them to be *bearers* of burdens. *2 Chronicles.*

3. One who wears any thing.

O majeſty!
When thou doſt pinch thy *bearer*, thou doſt ſit
Like a rich armour worn in heat of day,
That ſcalds with ſafety. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. One who carries the body to the grave.

5. A tree that yields its produce.

This way of procuring autumnal roſes, in ſome that are good *bearers*, will ſucceed. *Boyle.*

Reprune apricots and peaches, ſaving as much of the young likelieſt ſhoots as are well placed; for the raw *bearers* commonly periſh the ones ſucceeding. *Evelyn.*

6. In architecture. A poſt or brick wall raiſed up between the ends of a piece of timber, to ſhorten its bearing; or to prevent its bearing with the whole weight at the ends only.

7. In heraldry. See SUPPORTER.

BE'ARHERD. *n. ſ.* [from *bear* and *herd*; as, *ſhepherd*, from *ſheep*.] A man that tends bears.

He that is more than a youth, is not for me; and he that is leſs than a man, I am not for him; therefore I will even take ſixpence in earneſt of the *bearherd*, and lead his apes into hell. *Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.*

BEARING. *n. ſ.* [from *bear*.]

1. The ſite or place of any thing with reſpect to ſomething elſe.

But of this frame, the *bearing* and the ties,
The ſtrong connections, nice dependencies,
Gradations juſt, has thy pervading ſoul
Look'd through? or can a part contain the whole? *Pope.*

2. Geſture; mien; behaviour.

That is Claudio; I know him by his *bearing*. *Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.*

3. In architecture. *Bearing* of a piece of timber, with carpenters, is the ſpace either between the two fixt extremes thereof, or between one extreme and a poſt, brick-wall, &c. trimmed up between the ends, to ſhorten its *bearing*. *Builder's Dict.*

BE'ARWARD. *n. ſ.* [from *bear* and *ward*.] A keeper of bears.

We'll bait thy bears to death,
And manacle the *bearward* in their chains. *Shakeſpeare.*

The bear is led after one manner, the multitude after another; the *bearward* leads but one brute, and the mountebank leads a thouſand. *L'Eſtrange.*

BEAST. *n. ſ.* [*beſte*, Fr. *beſtia*, Lat.]

2. An animal diſtinguiſhed from birds, inſects, fiſhes and man.

The man that once did ſell the lion's ſkin,
While the *beaſt* liv'd, was kill'd with hunting him. *Shakeſp.*

Beaſts of chaſe are the buck, the doe, the fox, the martern, and the roe. *Beaſts* of the foreſt are the hart, the hind, the hare, the boar, and the wolf. *Beaſts* of warren are the hare and cony. *Cowel.*

2. An irrational animal, oppoſed to man; as man and *beaſt*.

I dare do all that may become a man;
Who dares no more, is none.——
——What *beaſt* was't then
That made you break this enterprize to me? *Macbeth.*

Medea's charm were there, Circean feaſts,
With bowls that turn'd enamour'd youths to *beaſts*. *Dryd.*

3. A brutal ſavage man, a man acting in any manner unworthy of a reaſonable creature.

BEASTINGS. See BEESTINGS.

BE'ASTLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *beaſtly*.] Brutality; practice of any kind contrary to the rules of humanity.

They held this land, and with their filthineſs
Polluted this ſame gentle ſoil long time;
That their own mother loath'd their *beaſtlineſs*,
And 'gan abhor her brood's unkindly crime. *Fairy Queen.*

BE'ASTLY. *adj.* [from *beaſt*.]

1. Brutal; contrary to the nature and dignity of man. It is uſed commonly, as a term reproach.

Wouldſt thou have thyſelf fall in the confuſion of men, or remain a beaſt with beaſts?—Ay—a *beaſtly* ambition. *Shak.*

You *beaſtly* knave, know you no reverence? *K. Lear.*

With lewd, prophane, and *beaſtly* phraſe,
To catch the world's looſe laughter or vain gaze. *B. John.*

It is commonly charged upon the gentlemen of the army, that the *beaſtly* vice of drinking to exceſs, hath been lately, from their example, reſtored among us. *Swift.*

2. Having the nature or form of beaſts.

Beaſtly divinities, and droves of gods. *Prior.*

To BEAT. *v. a.* preter. *beat*, part. paſſ. *beat*, or *beaten*. [*battre*, French.]

1. To ſtrike; to knock; to lay blows upon.

So fight I, not as one that *beateth* the air. 1 *Corinthians.*

He rav'd with all the madneſs of deſpair;
He roar'd, he *beat* his breaſt, he tore his hair. *Dryden.*

2. To puniſh with ſtripes or blows.

They've choſe a conſul that will from them take
Their liberties; make them of no more voice
Than dogs, that are as often *beat* for barking,
And therefore kept to do ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

Miſtreſs Ford, good heart, is *beaten* black and blue, that you cannot ſee a white ſpot about her. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is but one fault for which children ſhould be *beaten*; and that is obſtinacy or rebellion. *Locke.*

3. To ſtrike an inſtrument of muſick.

Bid them come forth and hear,
Or at their chamber door I'll *beat* the drum,
Till it cry, ſleep to death. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To break to powder, or comminute by blows.

The people gathered manna, and ground it in mills, or *beat* it in a mortar, and baked it. *Numbers.*

They did *beat* the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it. *Exodus.*

They ſave the laborious work of *beating* of hemp, by making the axletree of the main wheel of their corn mills longer than ordinary, and placing of pins in them, to raiſe large hammers like thoſe uſed for paper and fulling mills, with which they *beat* moſt of their hemp. *Mortimer.*

Neſtor, we ſee, furniſhed the gold, and he *beat* it into leaves, ſo that he had occaſion to make uſe of his anvil and hammer. *Broome.*

5. To ſtrike buſhes or ground, or make a motion to rouze game.

It is ſtrange how long ſome men will lie in wait to ſpeak, and how many other matters they will *beat* over to come near it. *Bacon.*

When from the cave thou riſeſt with the day,
To *beat* the woods, and rouze the bounding prey. *Prior.*

Together let us *beat* this ample field,
Try what the open, what the covert yield. *Pope.*

6. To threſh; to drive the corn out of the huſk.

She gleaned in the field, and *beat* out that ſhe had gleaned. *Ruth* ii. 17.

7. To mix things by long and frequent agitation.

By long *beating* the white of an egg, you may bring it into white curds. *Boyle.*

8. To batter with engines of war.

And he *beat* down the tower of Penuel, and ſlew the men of the city. *Judges* viii. 17.

9. To daſh, as water, or bruſh as wind.

Beyond this flood a frozen continent
Lies dark and wild; *beat* with perpetual ſtorms
Of whirlwind and dire hail. *Milton.*

With tempeſts *beat*, and to the winds a ſcorn. *Roſcommon.*

While winds and ſtorms his lofty forehead *beat*,
The common fate of all that's high or great. *Denham.*

As when a lion in the midnight hours,
Beat by rude blaſts, and wet with wintry ſhow'rs,
Deſcends terrifick from the mountain's brow. *Pope.*

10. To tread a path.

While I this unexampled taſk eſſay,
Paſs awful gulfs, and *beat* my painful way,
Celeſtial dove, divine aſſiſtance bring. *Blackmore.*

11. To make a path by marking it with tracks.

He that will know the truth of things, muſt leave the common and *beaten* track. *Locke.*

12. To conquer; to ſubdue; to vanquiſh.

If Hercules and Lichas play at dice,
Which is the better man? The greater throw
May turn by fortune from the weaker hand:
So is Alcides *beaten* by his page. *Shakeſpeare.*

You ſouls of geeſe,
That bear the ſhapes of men, how have you run
From ſlaves that apes would *beat*? *Shakeſpeare.*

Five times, Marcius,
I have fought with thee, ſo often haſt thou *beat* me. *Shakeſp.*

I have diſcern'd the foe ſecurely lie,
Too proud to fear a *beaten* enemy. *Dryden.*

The common people of Lucca are firmly perſuaded, that one Lucqueſe can *beat* five Florentines. *Addiſon.*

Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, joining his ſhips to thoſe of the Syracuſans, *beat* the Carthaginians at ſea. *Arbuthnot.*

13. To harraſs; to over-labour.

It is no point of wiſdom for a man to *beat* his brains, and ſpend his ſpirits about things impoſſible. *Hakewill.*

And as in priſons mean rogues beat
Hemp, for the ſervice of the great;
So Whacum *beat* his dirty brains
T' advance his maſter's fame and gains. *Hudibras.*

I know not why any one ſhould waſte his time, and *beat* his head about the Latin grammar, who does not intend to be a critick. *Locke.*

14. To lay, or preſs, as ſtanding corn by hard weather.

Her own ſhall bleſs her;
Her foes ſhake, like a field of *beaten* corn,
And hang their heads with ſorrow. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. To depreſs; to cruſh by repeated oppoſition; uſually with the particle *down*.

Albeit a pardon was proclaimed, touching any ſpeech tending to treaſon, yet could not the boldneſs be *beaten down* either with that ſeverity, or with this lenity be abated. *Hayward.*

Our warriours propagating the French language, at the ſame time they are *beating down* their power. *Addiſon.*

Such an unlook'd for ſtorm of ills falls on me,
It *beats down* all my ſtrength. *Addiſon.*

16. To drive by violence.

Twice have I ſally'd, and was twice *beat* back. *Dryden.*

He that proceeds upon other principles in his inquiry, does at leaſt poſt himſelf in a party, which he will not quit, till he be *beaten* out. *Locke.*

He cannot *beat* it out of his head, but that it was a cardinal who picked his pocket. *Addiſon.*

The younger part of mankind might be *beat* off from the belief of the moſt important points even of natural religion, by the impudent jeſts of a profane wit. *Watts.*

17. To move with fluttering agitation.

Thrice have I *beat* the wing, and rid with night
About the world. *Dryden.*

18. *To beat down.* To endeavour by treaty to leſſen the price demanded.

Surveys rich moveables with curious eye,
Beats down the price, and threatens ſtill to buy. *Dryden.*

She perſuaded him to truſt the renegado with the money he had brought over for their ranſom; as not queſtioning but he would *beat down* the terms of it. *Addiſon.*

19. *To beat down.* To ſink or leſſen the value.

Uſury *beats down* the price of land; for the employment of money is chiefly either merchandizing or purchaſing; and uſury way-lays both. *Bacon.*

20. *To beat up.* To attack ſuddenly; to alarm.

They lay in that quiet poſture, without making the leaſt impreſſion upon the enemy, by *beating up* his quarters, which might eaſily have been done. *Clarendon.*

Will. fancies he ſhould never have been the man he is, had not he broke windows, knocked down conſtables, and *beat up* a lewd woman's quarters, when he was a young fellow. *Addiſ.*

21. *To beat the hoof.* To walk; to go on foot.

To BEAT. *v. n.*

1. To move in a pulſatory manner.

I would gladly underſtand the formation of a ſoul, and ſee it *beat* the firſt conſcious pulſe. *Collier.*

2. To daſh, as a flood or ſtorm.

This publick envy ſeemeth to *beat* chiefly upon miniſters. *Bacon's Eſſays*, N° 9.

Your brow, which does no fear of thunder know,
Sees rowling tempeſts vainly *beat* below. *Dryden.*

And one ſees many of the like hollow ſpaces worn in the bottoms of the rocks, as they are more or leſs able to reſiſt the impreſſions of the water that *beats* againſt them. *Addiſon.*

3. To knock at a door.

The men of the city beſet the houſe round about, and *beat* at the door, and ſpake to the maſter of the houſe. *Judges.*

4. To move with frequent repetitions of the ſame act or ſtroke.

No pulſe ſhall keep
His nat'ral progreſs, but ſurceaſe to *beat*. *Shakeſpeare.*

My temp'rate pulſe does regularly *beat*;
Feel, and be ſatisfy'd. *Dryden.*

A man's heart *beats*, and the blood circulates, which it is not in his power, by any thought or volition, to ſtop. *Locke.*

5. To throb; to be in agitation, as a ſore ſwelling.

A turn or two I'll walk,
To ſtill my *beating* mind. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To fluctuate; to be in agitation.

The tempeſt in my mind
Doth from my ſenſes take all feeling elſe,
Save what *beats* there. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. To try different ways; to ſearch.

I am always *beating* about in my thoughts for ſomething that may turn to the benefit of my dear countrymen. *Addiſon.*

To find an honeſt man, I *beat* about,
And love him, court him, praiſe him in or out. *Pope.*

8. To act upon with violence.

The ſun *beat* upon the head of Jonah, that he fainted, and wiſhed in himſelf to die. *Jonah.*

9. To ſpeak frequently; to repeat; to enforce by repetition.

We are drawn on into a larger ſpeech, by reaſon of their ſo great earneſtneſs, who *beat* more and more upon theſe laſt alleged words. *Hooker.*

How frequently and fervently doth the ſcripture *beat* upon this cauſe? *Hakewill.*

10. *To beat up*; as, to *beat up* for ſoldiers. The word *up* ſeems redundant.

BEAT. *part. paſſive.* [from the verb.]

Like

Like a rich veſſel *beat* by ſtorms to ſhore,
'Twere madneſs ſhould I venture out once more. *Dryden.*

BEAT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Stroke.
2. Manner of ſtriking.

Albeit the baſe and treble ſtrings of a viol be turned to an uniſon; yet the former will ſtill make a bigger or broader ſound than the latter, as making a broader *beat* upon the air. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

With a careleſs *beat*,
Struck out the mute creation at a heat. *Dryden.*

3. Manner of being ſtruck; as, the *beat* of the pulſe, or a drum.

BE'ATEN. *particip. adj.* [from *to beat*]

What makes you, Sir, ſo late abroad,
Without a guide, and this no *beaten* road? *Dryden.*

BE'ATER. *n. ſ.* [from *beat.*]

1. An inſtrument with which any thing is comminuted or mingled.

Beat all your mortar with a *beater* three or four times over, before you uſe it; for thereby you incorporate the ſand and lime well together. *Moxon.*

2. A perſon much given to blows.

The beſt ſchoolmaſter of our time, was the greateſt *beater*. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

BEATI'FICAL. } *adj.* [*beatificus*, low Lat. from *beatus*, happy.]
BEATI'FICK. } That which has the power of making happy, or completing fruition; bliſsful. It is uſed only of heavenly fruition after death.

Admiring the riches of heav'n's pavement
Than ought divine or holy elſe, enjoy'd
In viſion *beatifick*. *Milton.*

It is alſo their felicity to have no faith; for, enjoying the *beatifical* viſion in the fruition of the object of faith, they have received the full evacuation of it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

We may contemplate upon the greatneſs and ſtrangeneſs of the *beatifick* viſion; how a created eye ſhould be ſo fortified, as to bear all thoſe glories, that ſtream from the fountain of uncreated light. *South.*

BEATI'FICALLY. *adv.* [from *beatifical.*] In ſuch a manner as to complete happineſs.

Beatifically to behold the face of God in the fulneſs of wiſdom, righteouſneſs and peace, is bleſſedneſs no way incident unto the creatures beneath man. *Hakewell.*

BEATIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *beatifick.*] A term in the Romiſh church, diſtinguiſhed from canonization. *Beatification* is an acknowledgment made by the pope, that the perſon beatified is in heaven, and therefore may be reverenced as bleſſed; but is not a conceſſion of the honours due to ſaints, which are conferred by canonization.

To BEA'TIFY. *v. a.* [*beatifico*, Lat.]

1. To make happy; to bleſs with the completion of celeſtial enjoyment.

I wiſh I had the wings of an angel, to have aſcended into paradiſe, and to have beheld the forms of thoſe *beatified* ſpirits, from which I might have copied my archangel. *Dryden.*

The uſe of ſpiritual conference is unimaginable and unſpeakable, eſpecially if free and unreſtrained, bearing an image of that converſation which is among angels and *beatified* ſaints. *Hammond.*

We ſhall know him to be the fulleſt good, the neareſt to us, and the moſt certain; and, conſequently, the moſt *beatifying* of all others. *Brown.*

2. To ſettle the character of any perſon by a publick acknowledgment that he is received in heaven, though he is not inveſted with the dignity of a ſaint.

Over-againſt this church ſtands a large hoſpital, erected by a ſhoemaker, who has been *beatified*, though never ſainted. *Addiſon on Italy.*

BE'ATING. *n. ſ.* [from *beat.*] Correction; puniſhment by blows.

Playwright, convict of publick wrongs to men,
Takes private *beatings*, and begins again. *Ben. Johnſon.*

BEA'TITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*beatitudo*, Lat.]

1. Bleſſedneſs; felicity; happineſs: commonly uſed of the joys of heaven.

The end of that government, and of all man's aims, is agreed to be *beatitude*, that is, his being completely well. *Digby.*

This is the image and little repreſentation of heaven; it is *beatitude* in picture. *Taylor.*

He ſet out the felicity of his heaven, by the delights of ſenſe; ſlightly paſſing over the accompliſhment of the ſoul, and the *beatitude* of that part which earth and viſibilities too weakly affect. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. A declaration of bleſſedneſs made by our Saviour to particular virtues.

BEAU, *n. ſ.* [*beau*, Fr. It is ſounded like *bo*, and has often the French plural *beaux.*] A man of dreſs; a man whoſe great care is to deck his perſon.

What, will not *beaux* attempt to pleaſe the fair? *Dryden.*

The water nymphs are too unkind
To Vill'roy; are the land nymphs ſo?
And fly they all, at once combin'd
To ſhame a general, and a *beau*? *Prior.*

You will become the delight of nine ladies in ten, and the envy of ninety-nine *beaux* in a hundred. *Swift.*

BE'AVER. *n. ſ.* [*bievre*, Fr.]

1. An animal, otherwiſe named the *caſtor*, amphibious, and remarkable for his art in building his habitation; of which many wonderful accounts are delivered by travellers. His ſkin is very valuable on account of the fur.

The *beaver* being hunted, biteth off his ſtones, knowing that for them only his life is ſought. *Hakewell.*

They placed this invention upon the *beaver*, for the ſagacity and wiſdom of that animal; indeed from its artifice in building. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. A hat of the beſt kind; ſo called from being made of the fur of beaver.

You ſee a ſmart rhetorician turning his hat, moulding it into different cocks, examining the lining and the button during his harangue: a deaf man would think he was cheapening a *beaver*, when he is talking of the fate of a nation. *Addiſon.*

The broker here his ſpacious *beaver* wears,
Upon his brow ſit jealouſies and cares. *Gay.*

3. The part of a helmet that covers the face. [*baviere*, Fr.]

His dreadful hideous head
Cloſe couched on the *beaver*, ſeem'd to throw,
From flaming mouth, bright ſparkles firy red. *Spenſer.*

Big Mars ſeems bankrupt in their beggar'd hoſt,
And faintly through a ruſty *beaver* peeps. *Shakeſpeare.*

He was ſlain upon a courſe at tilt, the ſplinters of the ſtaff going in at his *beaver*. *Bacon.*

BE'AVERED. *adj.* [from *beaver.*] Covered with a beaver; wearing a beaver.

His *beaver'd* brow a birchen garland bears,
Dropping with infant's blood, and mother's tears:
All fleſh is humbled. *Pope.*

BEAU'ISH. *adj.* [from *beau.*] Befitting a beau; ſoppiſh.

BEAU'TEOUS. *adj.* [from *beauty.*] Fair; elegant in form; pleaſing to the ſight; beautiful. This word is chiefly poetical.

I can, Petrucio, help thee to a wife,
With wealth enough, and young, and *beauteous*.
Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.

Alas! not hoping to ſubdue,
I only to the flight aſpir'd;
To keep the *beauteous* foe in view,
Was all the glory I deſir'd. *Prior.*

BEAU'TEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *beauteous.*] In a beauteous manner; in a manner pleaſing to the ſight; beautifully.

Look upon pleaſures not upon that ſide that is next the ſun, or where they look *beauteouſly*; that is, as they come towards you to be enjoyed. *Taylor.*

BEAU'TEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *beauteous.*] The ſtate or quality of being beauteous; beauty.

From leſs virtue, and leſs *beauteouſneſs*,
The gentiles fram'd them gods and goddeſſes. *Donne.*

BEAU'TIFUL. *adj.* [from *beauty* and *full.*] Fair; having the qualities that conſtitute beauty.

He ſtole away and took by ſtrong hand all the *beautiful* women in his time. *Raleigh.*

The principal and moſt important parts of painting, is to know what is moſt *beautiful* in nature, and moſt proper for that art; that which is the moſt *beautiful*, is the moſt noble ſubject: ſo, in poetry, tragedy is more *beautiful* than comedy, becauſe the perſons are greater whom the poet inſtructs, and conſequently the inſtructions of more benefit to mankind. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

Beautiful looks are rul'd by fickle minds,
And ſummer ſeas are turn'd by ſudden winds. *Prior.*

BEAU'TIFULLY. *adv.* [from *beautiful.*] In a beautiful manner.

No longer ſhall the boddice aptly lac'd,
From thy full boſom to thy ſlender waiſt,
That air and harmony of ſhape expreſs,
Fine by degrees, and *beautifully* leſs. *Prior.*

BEAU'TIFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *beautiful.*] The quality of being beautiful; beauty; excellence of form.

To BEAU'TIFY. *v. a.* [from *beauty.*] To adorn; to embelliſh; to deck; to grace; to add beauty to.

Never was ſorrow more ſweetly ſet forth, their faces ſeeming rather to *beautify* their ſorrow, than their ſorrow to cloud the beauty of their faces. *Hayward.*

Sufficeth not that we are brought to Rome,
To *beautify* thy triumphs and return,
Captive to thee and to thy Roman yoke. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe were not created to *beautify* the earth alone, but for the uſe of man and beaſt. *Raleigh.*

How all conſpire to grace
Th' extended earth, and *beautify* her face. *Blackmore.*

There is charity and juſtice; and the one ſerves to heighten and *beautify* the other. *Atterbury.*

To BEAU'TIFY. *v. n.* To grow beautiful; to advance in beauty.

It muſt be a proſpect pleaſing to God himſelf, to ſee his creation for ever *beautifying* in his eyes, and drawing nearer to him, by greater degrees of reſemblance. *Addiſon.*

BEAU'TY. *n. ſ.* [*beauté*, Fr.]

1. That

1. That assemblage of graces, or proportion of parts, which pleases the eye.

Beauty consists of a certain composition of colour and figure, causing delight in the beholder. *Locke.*

Your *beauty* was the cause of that effect,
Your *beauty*, that did haunt me in my sleep.—
—If I thought that, I tell thee, homicide,
These nails should rend that *beauty* from my cheeks.
Shakesp. Richard III.

Beauty is best in a body that hath rather dignity of presence than *beauty* of aspect. The beautiful prove accomplished, but not of great spirit, and study for the most part rather behaviour than virtue. *Bacon.*

The best part of *beauty* is that which a picture cannot express. *Bacon.*

Of the *beauty* of the eye I shall say little, leaving that to poets and orators; that it is a very pleasant and lovely object to behold, if we consider the figure, colours, splendour of it, is the least I can say. *Ray.*

He view'd their twining branches with delight,
And prais'd the *beauty* of the pleasing sight. *Pope.*

2. A particular grace, feature, or ornament.

The ancient pieces are beautiful, because they resemble the *beauties* of nature; and nature will ever be beautiful, which resembles those *beauties* of antiquity. *Dryden.*

Wherever you place a patch, you destroy a *beauty*. *Addison.*

3. Any thing more eminently excellent than the rest of that with which it is united.

This gave me an occasion of looking backward on some *beauties* of my author in his former books. *Dryden.*

With incredible pains have I endeavoured to copy the several *beauties* of the ancient and modern historians. *Arbuthnot.*

4. A beautiful person.

Remember that Pellean conquerour,
A youth, how all the *beauties* of the east
He slightly view'd, and slightly overpass'd. *Par. Lost.*

What can thy ends, malicious *beauty*, be?
Can he, who kill'd thy brother, live for thee? *Dryden.*

To BEAUTY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To adorn; to beautify; to embellish.

The harlot's cheek, *beautied* with plast'ring art,
Is not more ugly to the thing that helps it,
Than is my deed to your most painted word. *Shakespeare.*

BEAUTY-SPOT. *n. s.* [from *beauty* and *spot*.] A spot placed to direct the eye to something else, or to heighten some beauty; a foil; a patch.

The filthiness of swine makes them the *beauty-spot* of the animal creation. *Grew.*

BECAFI'CO. *n. s.* [*becafigo*, Span.] A bird like a nightingale, feeding on figs and grapes; a fig-pecker. *Pineda.*

The robin-redbreast, till of late, had rest,
And children sacred held a martin's nest;
Till *becaficos* sold so dev'lish dear,
To one that was, or would have been, a peer. *Pope.*

To BECA'LM. *v. a.* [from *calm*.]

1. To still the elements.

The moon shone clear on the *becalmed* flood. *Dryden.*

2. To keep a ship from motion.

A man *becalmed* at sea, out of sight of land, in a fair day, may look on the sun, or sea, or ship, a whole hour, and perceive no motion. *Locke.*

3. To quiet the mind.

Soft whisp'ring airs, and the lark's mattin song,
Then woo to musing, and *becalm* the mind
Perplex'd with irksome thoughts. *Philips.*

Banish his sorrows, and *becalm* his soul
With easy dreams. *Addison.*

4. *To becalm* and *to calm* differ in this, that *to calm* is to stop motion, and *to becalm* is to with-hold from motion.

BECAME. The preterite of *become*; which see.

BECA'USE. *conjunct.* [from *by* and *cause*.]

1. For this reason that; on this account that; for this cause that.

How great soever the sins of any person are, Christ died for him, *because* he died for all; and he died for those sins, *because* he died for all sins; only he must reform. *Hammond.*

Men do not so generally agree in the sense of these as of the other, *because* the interests, and lusts, and passions of men, are more concerned in the one than the other. *Tillotson.*

2. It has, in some sort, the force of a *preposition*; but, because it is compounded of a noun, has *of* after it.

Infancy demands aliment, such as lengthens fibres without breaking, *because of* the state of accretion. *Arbuthnot.*

To BECHA'NCE. *v. n.* [from *be* and *chance*.] To befal; to happen to; a word proper, but now in little use.

My sons, God knows what has *bechanced* them.
Shakesp. Henry VI.

All happiness *bechance* to thee at Milan.
Shakesp. Two Gentlemen of Verona.

BECHICKS. *n. s.* [βήχικα, of βῆξ, a cough.] Medicines proper for relieving coughs. *Dict.*

To BECK. *v. a.* [beacn, Sax. *bec*, Fr. head.] To make a sign with the head.

Bell, book, and candle, shall not drive me back;
When gold and silver *beck* me to come on. *Shakespeare.*

Oh, this false soul of Egypt, this gay charm,
Whose eye *beck'd* forth my wars, and call'd them home.
Shakesp. Antony and Cleopatra.

BECK. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A sign with the head; a nod.

Haste thee, nymph, and bring with thee
Quips, and cranks, and wanton wiles,
Nods, and *becks*, and wreathed smiles. *Milton.*

2. A nod of command.

Neither the lusty kind shewed any roughness, nor the easier any idleness; but still like a well obeyed master, whose *beck* is enough for discipline. *Sidney.*

Then forthwith to him takes a chosen band
Of spirits, likest to himself in guile,
To be at hand, and at his *beck* appear. *Milton.*

The menial fair, that round her wait,
At Helen's *beck* prepare the room of state. *Pope.*

To BE'CKON. *v. a.* [from *beck*, or beacn, Sax. a sign.] To make a sign to.

With her two crooked hands she signs did make,
And *beckon'd* him. *Fairy Queen.*

It *beckons* you to go away with it,
As if it some impartment did desire
To you alone. *Shakespeare.*

With this his distant friends he *beckons* near,
Provokes their duty, and prevents their fear. *Dryden.*

To BE'CKON. *v. n.* To make a sign.

Alexander *beckoned* with the hand, and would have made his defence unto the people. *Acts*, xix. 33.

When he had raised my thoughts by those transporting airs, he *beckoned* to me, and, by the waving of his hand, directed me to approach. *Addison.*

Sudden you mount! you *beckon* from the skies,
Clouds interpose, waves roar, and winds arise. *Pope.*

To BECLI'P. *v. a.* [of be clyppan, Sax.] To embrace. *Dict.*

To BECO'ME. *v. a.* pret. *I became*; comp. pret. *I have become*. [from *by* and *come*.]

1. To enter into some state or condition, by a change from some other.

The Lord God breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man *became* a living soul. *Gen.* ii. 7.

And unto the Jews I *became* a Jew, that I might gain the Jews. 1 *Cor.* ix. 20.

A smaller pear, grafted upon a stock that beareth a greater pear, will *become* great. *Bacon.*

My voice thou oft hast heard, and hast not fear'd,
But still rejoic'd; how is it now *become*
So dreadful to thee? *Milton.*

So the least faults, if mix'd with fairest deed,
Of future ill *become* the fatal seed. *Prior.*

2. *To become of.* To be the fate of; to be the end of; to be the final condition of. It is observable, that this word is never, or very seldom, used but with the interrogative *what*.

What is then *become of* so huge a multitude, as would have overspread a great part of the continent? *Raleigh.*

Perplex'd with thoughts, *what* would *become*
Of me, and all mankind. *Milton.*

The first hints of the circulation of the blood were taken from a common person's wondering *what became of* all the blood which issued out of the heart. *Graunt.*

What will *become of* me then? for when he is free, he will infallibly accuse me. *Dryden.*

What became of this thoughtful busy creature, when removed from this world, has amazed the vulgar, and puzzled the wise. *Rogers.*

3. In the following passage, the phrase, *where is he become*, is used for *what is become of him*.

I cannot joy, until I be resolved
Where our right valiant father *is become*. *Shakespeare.*

To BECO'ME. *v. a.* [from *be* or *by*, and cpemen, Sax. to please.]

1. Applied to persons, to appear in a manner suitable to something.

If I *become* not a cart as well as another man, a plague on my bringing up. *Shakespeare.*

Why would I be a queen? because my face
Would wear the title with a better grace;
If I *became* it not, yet it would be
Part of your duty then to flatter me. *Dryden.*

2. Applied to things, to be suitable to the person; to befit; to be congruous to the appearance, or character, or circumstances, in such a manner as to add grace; to be graceful.

She to her sire made humble reverence,
And bowed low, that her right well *became*,
And added grace unto her excellence. *Fairy Queen.*

I would I had some flowers of the spring that might
Become your time of day; and your's, and your's,
That wear upon your virgin branches yet
Your maidenheads growing. *Shakespeare.*

Yet be sad, good brothers;
For, to speak truth, it very well *becomes* you. *Shakespeare.*

Your dishonour
Mangles true judgment, and bereaves the state
Of that integrity, which should *become* it. *Shakespeare.*

Whicherly was of my opinion, or rather, I of his: for it *becomes* me so to speak of so excellent a poet. *Dryden.*

He utterly rejected their fables concerning their gods, as not *becoming* good men, much less those which were worshipped for gods. *Stillingfleet.*

BECO'MING. *particip. adj.* [from *become.*] That which pleases by an elegant propriety; graceful. It is sometimes used with the particle *of*; but generally without any government of the following words.

Of thee, kind boy, I ask no red and white
To make up my delight,
No odd *becoming* graces,
Black eyes, or little know not what, in faces. *Suckling.*

Their discourses are such as belong to their age, their calling, and their breeding; such as are *becoming of* them, and *of* them only. *Dryden.*

Yet some *becoming* boldness I may use;
I've well deserv'd, nor will he now refuse. *Dryden.*

Make their pupils repeat the action, that they may correct what is constrained in it, till it be perfected into an habitual and *becoming* easiness. *Locke.*

BECO'MING. *n. s.* [from *become.*] Behaviour. A word not now in use.

Sir, forgive me,
Since my *becomings* kill me, when they not
Eye well to you. *Shakespeare.*

BECO'MINGLY. *adv.* [from *becoming.*] After a becoming or proper manner.

BECO'MINGNESS. *n. s.* [from *becoming.* See *To* BECOME.] Decency; elegant congruity; propriety.

Nor is the majesty of the divine government greater in its extent, than the *becomingness* hereof is in its manner and form. *Grew.*

BED. *n. s.* [bed, Sax.]

1. Something made to sleep on.

Lying not erect, but hollow, which is in the making of the *bed*; or with the legs gathered up, which is in the posture of the body, is the more wholsome. *Bacon.*

Rigour now is gone to *bed*,
And advice with scrupulous head. *Milton.*

Those houses then were caves, or homely sheds,
With twining oziers fenc'd, and moss their *beds*. *Dryden.*

2. Lodging; the convenience of a place to sleep in.

On my knees I beg,
That you'll vouchsafe me, raiment, *bed*, and food.
Shakespeare's King Lear.

3. Marriage.

George, the eldest son of this second *bed*, was, after the death of his father, by the singular care and affection of his mother, well brought up. *Clarendon.*

4. Bank of earth raised in a garden.

Herbs will be tenderer and fairer, if you take them out of *beds*, when they are newly come up, and remove them into pots, with better earth. *Bacon.*

5. The channel of a river, or any hollow.

So high as heav'd the tumid hills, so low
Down sunk a hollow bottom, broad, and deep,
Capacious *bed* of waters. *Milton.*

The great magazine for all kinds of treasure is supposed to be the *bed* of the Tiber. We may be sure, when the Romans lay under the apprehensions of seeing their city sacked by a barbarous enemy, that they would take care to bestow such of their riches that way, as could best bear the water. *Addison.*

6. The place where any thing is generated, or reposited.

See hoary Albula's infected tide
O'er the warm *bed* of smoaking sulphur glide. *Addison.*

7. A layer; a stratum; a body spread over another.

I see no reason, but the surface of the land should be as regular as that of the water, in the first production of it; and the strata, or *beds* within, lie as even. *Burnet.*

8. *To bring to* BED. To deliver of a child. It is often used with the particle *of*; as, *she was brought to* bed of *a daughter.*

Ten months after Florimel happen'd to wed,
And was *brought* in a laudable manner *to bed*. *Prior.*

9. *To make the* BED. To put the bed in order after it has been used.

I keep his house, and I wash, wring, brew, bake, scour, dress meat, and *make the beds*, and do all myself.
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

BED *of a Mortar.* [with gunners.] A solid piece of oak hollowed in the middle, to receive the breech and half the trunnions. *Dict.*

BED *of a great gun.* That thick plank which lies immediately under the piece, being, as it were, the body of the carriage. *Dict.*

To BED. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To go to bed with.

They have married me:
I'll to the Tuscan wars, and never *bed* her. *Shakespeare.*

2. To be placed in bed.

She was publickly contracted, stated as a bride, and solemnly *bedded*; and, after she was laid, Maximilian's ambassadour put his leg, stript naked to the knee, between the espousal sheets. *Bacon.*

3. To be made partaker of the bed.

There was a doubt ripped up, whether Arthur was *bedded* with his lady. *Bacon.*

4. To sow, or plant in earth.

Lay the turf with the grass side downward, upon which lay some of your best mould to *bed* your quick in, and lay your quick upon it. *Mortimer.*

5. To lay in a place of rest, or security.

Let coarse bold hands, from slimy nest,
The *bedded* fish in banks outwrest. *Donne.*

A snake *bedded* himself under the threshold of a country-house. *L'Estrange.*

6. To lay in order; in strata.

And as the sleeping soldiers in th' alarm,
Your *bedded* hairs, like life in excrements,
Start up, and stand on end. *Shakespeare.*

To BED. *v. n.* To cohabit.

If he be married, and *bed* with his wife, and afterwards relapse, he may possibly fancy that she infected him. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

To BEDA'BBLE. *v. a.* [from *dabble.*] To wet; to besprinkle. It is generally applied to persons, in a sense including inconvenience.

Never so weary, never so in woe,
Bedabbled with the dew, and torn with briars,
I can no further crawl, no further go.
Shakesp. Midsummer Night's Dream.

To BE'DAGGLE. *v. a.* [from *daggle.*] To bemire; to soil cloaths, by letting them reach the dirt in walking.

To BEDA'SH. *v. a.* [from *dash.*] To bemire by throwing dirt; to bespatter; to wet with throwing water.

When thy warlike father, like a child,
Told the sad story of my father's death,
That all the standers by had wet their cheeks,
Like trees *bedash'd* with rain. *Shakespeare.*

To BEDA'WB. *v. a.* [from *dawb.*] To dawb over; to besmear; to soil, with spreading any viscous body over it.

A piteous coarse, a bloody piteous coarse,
Pale, pale as ashes, all *bedawb'd* in blood,
All in gore blood. *Shakespeare.*

To BEDA'ZZLE. *v. a.* [from *dazzle.*] To make the sight dim by too much lustre.

My mistaken eyes,
That have been so *bedazzled* by the sun,
That every thing I look on seemeth green.
Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.

BEDCHA'MBER. *n. s.* [from *bed* and *chamber.*] The chamber appropriated to rest.

They were brought to the king, abiding then in his *bedchamber.* *Hayward.*

He was now one of the *bedchamber* to the prince. *Clarendon.*

BEDCL'OATHS. *n. s.* [from *bed* and *cloaths.* It has no *singular.*] Coverlets spread over a bed.

For he will be swine drunk, and, in his sleep, he does little harm, save to his *bedcloaths* about him.
Shakespeare's All's well that ends well.

BE'DDER. } *n. s.* [from *bed.*] The nether-stone of an oil-
BEDE'TTER. } mill.

BE'DDING. *n. s.* [from *bed.*] The materials of a bed; a bed.

There be no inns where meet *bedding* may be had; so that his mantle serves him then for a bed. *Spenser.*

First, with assiduous care from winter keep,
Well fother'd in the stalls, thy tender sheep;
Then spread with straw the *bedding* of thy fold,
With fern beneath, to fend the bitter cold. *Dryden.*

Arcite return'd, and, as in honour ty'd,
His foe with *bedding*, and with food supply'd. *Dryden.*

To BEDE'CK. *v. a.* [from *deck.*] To deck; to adorn; to grace.

Thou sham'st thy shape, thy love, thy wit,
And usest none in that true use indeed,
Which should *bedeck* thy shape, thy love, thy wit.
Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.

Female it seems,
That so *bedeck'd*, ornate, and gay, *Milton.*
Comes this way.

With ornamental drops *bedeck'd* I stood,
And writ my victory with my enemy's blood. *Norris.*

Now Ceres, in her prime,
Smiles fertile, and with ruddiest freight *bedeckt*. *Philips.*

BE'DEHOUSE. *n. s.* [from bede, Sax. a prayer, and *house.*] An hospital or alms-house, where the poor people prayed for their founders and benefactors.

BEDE'TTER. See BEDDER.

To BEDE'W. *v. a.* [from *dew.*] To moisten gently, as with the fall of dew.

Bedew her pasture's grass with faithful English blood.
Shakespeare's Richard II.

Let

Let all the tears that should *bedew* my herſe,
Be drops of balm to ſinelds thy head. *Shakeſpeare.*
The counteſs received a letter from him, whereunto all the while ſhe was writing her anſwer, ſhe *bedewed* the paper with her tears. *Heylin.*
What ſlender youth, *bedew'd* with liquid odours,
Courts thee on roſes, in ſome pleaſant cave? *Milton.*
Balm from a ſilver box diſtill'd around,
Shall all *bedew* the roots, and ſcent the ſacred ground. *Dryd.*
He ſaid: and falling tears his face *bedew.* *Dryden.*

BE'DFELLOW. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *fellow.*] One that lies in the ſame bed.

He loves your people;
But tie him not to be their *bedfellow.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Miſery acquaints a man with ſtrange *bedfellows.*
Shakeſp. Temp eſt.
And how doth my couſin, your *bedfellow?*
And your faireſt daughter, and mine? *Shakeſpeare.*
Why doth the crown lie there upon his pillow,
Being ſo troubleſom a *bedfellow?* *Shakeſpeare.*
A man would as ſoon chooſe him for his *bedfellow* as his play-fellow. *L'Eſtrange.*
What charming *bedfellows*, and companions for life, men chooſe out of ſuch women? *Addiſon.*

To BEDI'GHT. *v. a.* [from *dight.*] To adorn; to dreſs; to ſet off.

A maiden fine *bedight* he hapt to love;
The maiden fine *bedight* his love retains,
And for the village he forſakes the plains. *Gay.*

To BEDI'M. *v. a.* [from *dim.*] To make dim; to obſcure; to cloud; to darken.

I have *bedimm'd*
The noontide ſun, call'd forth the mutinous winds,
And 'twixt the green ſea and the azur'd vault
Set roaring war. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BEDI'ZEN. *v. a.* [from *dizen.*] To dreſs out.

BEDLAM. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *Bethlehem*, the name of a religious houſe in London, converted afterwards into an hoſpital for the mad and lunatick.]

1. A madhouſe; a place appointed for the cure of lunacy.
2. A madman; a lunatick.

Let's follow the old earl, and get the *bedlam*
To lead him where he would; his roguiſh madneſs
Allows itſelf to any thing. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'DLAM. *adj.* [from the noun.] Belonging to a madhouſe; fit for a madhouſe.

The country gives me proof and precedent
Of *bedlam* beggars, who, with roaring voices,
Strike in their numb'd and mortify'd bare arms,
Pins, wooden pricks. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'DLAMITE. *n. ſ.* [from *bedlam.*] An inhabitant of Bedlam; a madman.

If wild ambition in thy boſom reign,
Alas! thou boaſt'ſt thy ſober ſenſe in vain;
In theſe poor *bedlamites* thyſelf ſurvey. *Lewis.*

BE'DMAKER. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *make.*] A perſon in the univerſities, whoſe office it is to make the beds, and clean the chambers.

I was deeply in love with my *bedmaker*, upon which I was ruſticated for ever. *Spectator.*

BE'DMATE. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *mate.*] A bedfellow; one that partakes of the ſame bed.

Had I ſo good occaſion to lie long
As you, prince Paris, nought but heav'nly buſineſs
Should rob my *bedmate* of my company. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'DMOULDING. } *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *mou'd.*] A term
BEDDING MOULDING. } uſed by workmen, to ſignify thoſe members in the cornice, which are placed below the coronet. *Builder's Dict.*

BE'DPOST. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *poſt.*] The poſt at the corner of the bed, which ſupports the canopy.

I came the next day prepared, and placed her in a clear light, her head leaning to a *bedpoſt*, another ſtanding behind, holding it ſteady. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

BE'DPRESSER. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *preſs.*] A heavy lazy fellow.

This ſanguine coward, this *bedpreſſer*, this horſeback-breaker, this huge hill of fleſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BEDRA'GGLE. *v. a.* [from *le* and *draggle.*] To ſoil the cloaths, by ſuffering them, in walking, to reach the dirt.

Poor Patty Blount, no more be ſeen
Bedraggled in my walks ſo green. *Swift.*

To BEDRE'NCH. *v. a.* [from *le* and *drench.*] To drench; to ſoak; to ſaturate with moiſture.

Far off from the mind of Bolingbroke
It is, ſuch crimſon tempeſt ſhould *bedrench*
The freſh green lap of fair king Richard's land.
Shakeſp. King Richard III.

BE'DRID. *adj.* [from *bed* and *ride.*] Confined to the bed by age or ſickneſs.

Norway, uncle of young Fontinbras,
Who, impotent and *bedrid*, ſcarcely hears
Of this his nephew's purpoſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Lies he not *bedrid?* and, again, does nothing,
But what he did being childiſh? *Shakeſpeare.*
Now, as a myriad
Of ants durſt th' emperor's lov'd ſnake invade;
The crawling galleys, ſeagulls, finny chips,
Might brave our pinnaces, our *bedrid* ſhips. *Donne.*
Hanging old men, who were *bedrid*, becauſe they would not diſcover where their money was. *Carendon.*
Infirm perſons, when they come to be ſo weak as to be fixed to their beds, hold out many years; ſome have lain *bedrid* twenty years. *Ray.*

BE'DRITE. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *rite.*] The privilege of the marriage bed.

Whoſe vows are, that no *bedrite* ſhall be paid
Till Hymen's torch be lighted. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BEDROP. *v. a.* [from *be* and *drop.*] To beſprinkle; to mark with ſpots or drops, to ſpeckle.

Not ſo thick ſwarm'd once the ſoil
Bedrop'd with blood of Gorgon: *Milton.*
Our plenteous ſtreams a various race ſupply;
The ſilver eel in ſhining volumes roll'd,
The yellow carp, in ſcales *bedrop'd* with gold. *Pope.*

BE'DSTEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *ſtead.*] The frame on which the bed is placed.

Chimnies with ſcorn rejecting ſmoak;
Stools, tables, chairs, and *bedſteads* broke. *Swift.*

BE'DSTRAW. [*n. ſ.* from *bed* and *ſtraw.*] The ſtraw laid under a bed to make it ſoft.

Fleas breed principally of ſtraw or mats, where there hath been a little moiſture; or the chamber or *bedſtraw* kept cloſe; and not aired. *Bacon.*

BEDSWE'RVER. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *ſwerve.*] One that is falſe to the bed; one that ranges or ſwerves from one bed to another.

She's a *bedſwerver*, even as bad as thoſe,
That vulgars give bold'ſt titles to. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'DTIME. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *time.*] The hour of reſt; ſleeping time.

What maſks, what dances ſhall we have,
To wear away this long age of three hours,
Between our after-ſupper and *bedtime?*
Shakeſpeare's Midſummer Night's Dream.
After evening repaſts, till *bedtime*, their thoughts will be beſt taken up in the eaſy grounds of religion. *Milton.*
The ſcouring drunkard, if he does not fight
Before his *bedtime*, takes no reſt that night. *Dryden.*

To BEDU'NG. *v. a.* [from *be* and *dung.*] To cover, or manure with dung.

To BEDU'ST *v. a.* [from *be* and *duſt.*] To ſprinkle with duſt.

BE'DWARD. *adv.* [from *bed* and *ward.*] Toward bed.

In heart
As merry, as when our nuptial day was done,
And tapers burnt to *bedward.* *Shakeſpeare.*

To BEDWA'RF. *v. a.* [from *be* and *dwarf.*] To make little; to hinder in growth; to ſtunt.

'Tis ſhrinking, not cloſe weaving, that hath thus
In mind and body both *bedwarfed* us. *Donne.*

BE'DWORK. *n. ſ.* [from *bed* and *work.*] Work done in bed; work performed without toil of the hands.

The ſtill and mental parts,
That do contrive how many hands ſhall ſtrike,
When fulneſs call them on, and know, by meaſure
Of their obſervant toil, the enemy's weight;
Why this hath not a finger's dignity,
They call this *bedwork*, mapp'ry, cloſet war.
Shakeſpeare's Troilus and Creſſida.

BEE. *n. ſ.* [beo, Saxon.]

1. The animal that makes honey, remarkable for its induſtry and art.

So work the honey *bees*,
Creatures that, by a ruling nature, teach
The art of order to a peopled kingdom. *Shakeſpeare.*
From the Mooriſh camp,
There has been heard a diſtant humming noiſe,
Like *bees* diſturb'd, and arming in their hives. *Dryden.*
A company of poor inſects, whereof ſome are *bees*, delighted with flowers, and their ſweetneſs; others beetles, delighted with other viands. *Locke.*

2. An induſtrious and careful perſon. This ſignification is only uſed in familiar language.

BEE-EATER. *n. ſ.* [from *bee* and *eat.*] A bird that feeds upon bees.

BEE-FLOWER. *n. ſ.* [from *bee* and *flower.*] A ſpecies of ſoolſtones; which ſee. It grows upon dry places, and flowers in April. *Miller.*

BEE-GARDEN. *n. ſ.* [from *bee* and *garden.*] A place to ſet hives of bees in.

A convenient and neceſſary place ought to be made choice of, for your apiary, or *bee-garden.* *Mortimer.*

BEE-HIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *bee* and *hive.*] The caſe, or box, in which bees are kept.

BEE-MASTER. *n. ſ.* [from *bee* and *maſter.*] One that keeps bees.

They that are *bee-maſters*, and have not care enough of them, muſt not expect to reap any conſiderable advantage by them. *Mortimer.*

BEECH. *n. ſ.* [bece, or boc, Saxon.]

This tree hath leaves ſomewhat reſembling thoſe of the hornbeam; the male flowers grow together in a round bunch, at remote diſtances from the fruit, which conſiſts of two triangular nuts, incloſed in a rough hairy rind, divided into four parts. There is but one ſpecies of this tree at preſent known, except two varieties, with ſtriped leaves. It will grow to a conſiderable ſtature, though the ſoil be ſtony and barren; as alſo, upon the declivities of mountains. The ſhade of this tree is very injurious to moſt ſorts of plants, which grow near it; but is generally believed to be very ſalubrious to human bodies. The timber is of great uſe to turners and joiners. The maſt is very good to fatten ſwine and deer; and affords a ſweet oil, and has ſupported ſome families with bread. *Miller.*

Black was the foreſt, thick with *beech* it ſtood. *Dryden.*

Nor is that ſprightly wildneſs in their notes,
Which, clear and vigorous, warbles from the *beech*.
Thomſon's Spring.

BE'ECHEN. *adj.* [bucene, Sax.] Conſiſting of the wood of the beech; belonging to the beech.

With diligence he'll ſerve us when we dine,
And in plain *beechen* veſſels fill our wine. *Dryden.*

BEEF. *n. ſ.* [*bœuf*, French.]

1. The fleſh of black cattle prepared for food.

What ſay you to a piece of *beef* and muſtard? *Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.*

The fat of roaſted *beef* falling on the birds, will baſte them. *Swift.*

2. An ox, bull, or cow, conſidered as fit for food. In this ſenſe it has the plural *beeves*; the ſingular is ſeldom found.

A pound of man's fleſh
Is not ſo eſtimable or profitable,
As fleſh of muttons, *beeves*, or goats. *Shakeſpeare.*

Alcinous ſlew twelve ſheep, eight white-tooth'd ſwine,
Two crook-haunch'd *beeves*. *Chapman.*

There was not any captain, but had credit for more victuals than we ſpent there; and yet they had of me fifty *beeves* among them. *Sir Walter Raleigh.*

On hides of *beeves*, before the palace gate,
Sad ſpoils of luxury! the ſuitors fate. *Pope.*

BEEF. *adj.* [from the ſubſtantive.] Conſiſting of the fleſh of black cattle.

If you are employed in marketing, do not accept of a treat of a *beef* ſtake, and a pot of ale, from the butcher. *Swift.*

BEEF-EATER *n. ſ.* [from *beef* and *eat*, becauſe the commons is beef when on waiting.] A yeoman of the guard.

BE'EMOL. *n. ſ.* This word I have found only in the example, and know nothing of the etymology, unleſs it be a corruption of *bymodule*, from *by* and *modulus*, a note; that is, a note out of the regular order.

There be intervenient in the riſe of eight, in tones, two *beemols*, or half notes; ſo as, if you divide the tones equally, the eight is but ſeven whole and equal notes. *Bacon.*

BEEN, [beon, Saxon.] The *participle preterite* of *To* BE; which ſee.

BEER. *n. ſ.* [*bir*, Welch.] Liquor made of malt and hops. It is diſtinguiſhed from ale, either by being older or ſmaller.

Here's a pot of good double *beer*, neighbour; drink. *Shakſp. Henry* VI.

It were good to try clarifying with almonds in new *beer*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Flow, Welſted! flow, like thine inſpirer, *beer*;
Tho' ſtale, not ripe; tho' thin, yet never clear;
So ſweetly mawkiſh, and ſo ſmoothly dull;
Heady, not ſtrong; and foaming, tho' not full. *Pope.*

BE'ESTINGS. See BIESTINGS.

BEET. *n. ſ.* [*beta*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath a thick, fleſhy root; the flowers have no viſible leaves, but many ſtamina, or threads, collected into a globe; the cup of the flower is divided into five ſegments; the ſeeds are covered with an hard outer coat, and grow two or three together in a bunch. The ſpecies are; 1. The common white *beet*. 2. The common green *beet*. 3. The common red *beet*. 4. The turnep-rooted red *beet*. 5. The great red *beet*. 6. The yellow *beet*. 7. The Swiſs or Chard *beet*. The two firſt mentioned are preſerved in gardens, for the uſe of their leaves in pot herbs. The other ſorts are propagated for their roots, which are boiled as parſneps. The red *beet* is moſt commonly cultivated and uſed in garniſhing diſhes. The Swiſs *beet* is by ſome much eſteemed. *Miller.*

BE'ETLE. *n. ſ.* [bÿrel, Saxon.]

1. An inſect diſtinguiſhed by having hard caſes or ſheaths, under which he folds his wings.

They are as ſhards, and he their *beetle*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The poor *beetle*, that we tread upon,
In corporal ſuff'rance finds a pang as great,
As when a giant dies. *Shakeſpeare.*

Others come in place, ſharp of ſight, and too provident for that which concerned their own intereſt; but as blind as *beetles* in foreſeeing this great and common danger. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

A grott there was with hoary moſs o'ergrown,
The claſping ivies up the ruins creep,
And there the bat and drouſy *beetle* ſleep. *Gurth.*

The butterflies and *beetles* are ſuch numerous tribes, that I believe, in our own native country alone, the ſpecies of each kind may amount to one hundred and fifty, or more. *Ray.*

2. A heavy mallet, or wooden hammer, with which wedges are driven.

If I do, fillip me with a three man *beetle*. *Shakeſpeare.*

When, by the help of wedges and *beetles*, an image is cleft out of the trunk of ſome well grown tree; yet, after all the ſkill of artificers to ſet forth ſuch a divine block, it cannot, one moment, ſecure itſelf from being eaten by worms, or defiled by birds, or cut in pieces by axes. *Stillingfleet.*

To BE'ETLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To jut out; to hang over.

What if it tempt you tow'rd the flood, my lord?
Or to the dreadful ſummit of the cliff,
That *beetles* o'er his baſe into the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

Or where the hawk,
High in the *beetling* cliff, his airy builds. *Thomſon's Spring.*

BEETLEBRO'WED *adj.* [from *beetle* and *brow*.] Having prominent brows.

BEETLEHE'ADED. *adj.* [from *beetle* and *head*.] Loggerheaded; wooden headed; having a head ſtupid, like the head of a wooden beetle.

A whoreſon, *beetleheaded* flap-ear'd knave. *Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.*

BEETLESTOCK. *n. ſ.* [from *beetle* and *ſtock*.] The handle of a beetle.

To crouch, to pleaſe, to be a *beetleſtock*
Of thy great maſter.

BE'ETRAVE. } See BEET.
BE'ETRADISH. }

BEEVES. *n. ſ.* [The *plural* of *beef*.] Black cattle; oxen.

One way, a band ſelect from forage drives
A herd of *beeves*, fair oxen, and fair kine,
From a fat meadow ground. *Milton.*

Others make good the paucity of their breed with the length and duration of their days; whereof there want not examples in animals uniparous, firſt, in biſulcous or cloven-hooſed, as camels and *beeves*; whereof there is above a million annually ſlain in England. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Beeves, at his touch, at once to jelly turn,
And the huge boar is ſhrunk into an urn. *Pope.*

To BEFA'LL. *v. n.* [from *fall*. It *befell*, it *hath befallen*.]

1. To happen to: uſed generally of ill.

Let me know
The worſt that may *befall* me in this caſe.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

Other doubt poſſeſſes me, leſt harm
Befall thee, ſever'd from me. *Milton.*

This venerable perſon, who probably heard our Saviour's prophecy of the deſtruction of Jeruſalem, drew his congregation out of thoſe unparalleled calamities, which *befell* his countrymen. *Addiſon.*

This diſgrace has *befallen* them, not becauſe they deſerved it, but becauſe the people love new faces. *Addiſon.*

2. To happen to, as good.

Bion aſked an envious man, that was very ſad, what harm had befallen unto him, or what good had *befallen* unto another man? *Bacon.*

No man can certainly conclude God's love or hatred to any perſon, from what *befalls* him in this world. *Tillotſon.*

3. To happen; to come to paſs.

But ſince th' affairs of men are ſtill uncertain,
Let's reaſon with the worſt that may *befall*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have reveal'd
This diſcord which *befell*, and was in heav'n
Among th' angelick pow'rs. *Milton.*

4. It is uſed ſometimes with *to* before the perſon to whom any thing happens.

Some great miſchief hath *befall'n*
To that meek man. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

5. *To befall of.* To become of; to be the ſtate or condition of: a phraſe little uſed.

Do me the favour to dilate at full,
What hath *befall'n of* them, and thee, till now. *Shakeſp. Comedy of Errours.*

To BEFI'T. *v. a.* [from *be* and *fit*.] To ſuit; to be ſuitable to; to become.

Blind is his love, and beſt *befits* the dark. *Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.*

Out of my ſight, thou ſerpent!—that name beſt
Befits thee, with him leagu'd; thyſelf as falſe. *Par. Loſt.*

I will bring you where ſhe ſits,
Clad in ſplendour, as *befits*
Her deity. *Par. Loſt.*

Thou, what *befits* the new lord mayor,
Art anxiouſly ambitious to know. *Dryden.*

To BEFO'OL. *v. a.* [from *be* and *fool.*] To infatuate; to fool; to deprive of underſtanding; to lead into errour.

Men *befool* themſelves infinitely, when, by venting a few ſighs, they will needs perſuade themſelves that they have repented. *South.*

Jeroboam thought policy the beſt piety, though in nothing more *befooled*; the nature of ſin being not only to defile, but to infatuate. *South.*

BEFO'RE. *prep.* [biforan, Sax.]

1. Farther onward in place.

Their common practice was to look no further *before* them than the next line; whence it will follow that they can drive to no certain point. *Dryden.*

2. In the front of; not behind.

Who ſhall go
Before them in a cloud, and pillar of fire:
By day a cloud, by night a pillar of fire,
To guide them in their journey, and remove
Behind them, while th' obdurate king purſues. *Milton.*

3. In the preſence of; noting authority or conqueſt.

Great queen of gathering clouds,
See, we fall *before* thee!
Proſtrate we adore thee! *Dryden.*

The Alps and Pyreneans ſink *before* him. *Addiſon.*

4. In the preſence of; noting reſpect.

We ſee that bluſhing, and the caſting down of the eyes both, are more when we come *before* many. *Bacon.*

They repreſent our poet betwixt a farmer and a courtier, when he dreſt himſelf in his beſt habit, to appear *before* his patron. *Dryden.*

5. In ſight of.

Before the eyes of both our armies here,
Let us not wrangle. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Under the cognizance of; noting juriſdiction.

If a ſuit be begun *before* an archdeacon, the ordinary may licenſe the ſuit to an higher court. *Ayliffe.*

7. In the power of; noting the right of choice.

Give us this evening; thou haſt morn and night,
And all the year *before* thee, for delight. *Dryden.*

He hath put us in the hands of our own counſel. Life and death, proſperity and deſtruction, are *before* us. *Tillotſon.*

8. By the impulſe of ſomething behind.

Her part, poor ſoul! ſeeming as burdened
With leſſer weight, but not with leſſer woe,
Was carried with more ſpeed *before* the wind. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hurried by fate, he cries, and born *before*
A furious wind, we leave the faithful ſhore. *Dryden.*

9. Preceding in time.

Particular advantages it has before all the books which have appeared *before* it in this kind. *Dryden.*

10. In preference to.

We ſhould but preſume to determine which ſhould be the fitteſt, till we ſee he hath choſen ſome one, which one we may then boldly ſay to be the fitteſt, becauſe he hath taken it *before* the reſt. *Hooker.*

We think poverty to be infinitely deſirable *before* the torments of covetouſneſs. *Taylor.*

11. Prior to; nearer to any thing; as, the eldeſt ſon is *before* the younger in ſucceſſion.

12. Superiour to; as, he is *before* his competitors both in right and power.

BEFO'RE. *adv.*

1. Sooner than; earlier in time.

Heav'nly born,
Before the hills appear'd, or fountain flow'd,
Thou with eternal wiſdom didſt converſe. *Milton.*

Before two months their orb with light adorn,
If heav'n allow me life, I will return. *Dryden.*

2. In time paſt.

Such a plenteous crop they bore
Of pureſt and well winnow'd grain,
As Britain never knew *before*. *Dryden.*

3. In ſome time lately paſt.

I ſhall reſume ſomewhat which hath been *before* ſaid, touching the queſtion beforegoing. *Hale.*

4. Previouſly to; in order to.

Before this elaborate treatiſe can become of uſe to my country, two points are neceſſary. *Swift.*

5. To this time; hitherto.

The peaceful cities of th' Auſonian ſhore,
Lull'd in their eaſe, and undiſturb'd *before*,
Are all on fire. *Dryden.*

6. Already.

You tell me, mother, what I knew *before*,
The Phrygian fleet is landed on the ſhore. *Dryden.*

7. Farther onward in place.

Thou'rt ſo far *before*,
The ſwifteſt wing of recompence is ſlow
To overtake. *Shakeſpeare.*

BEFO'REHAND. *adv.* [from *before* and *hand.*]

1. In a ſtate of anticipation, or preoccupation; ſometimes with the particle *with*.

Quoth Hudibras, I am *beforehand*
In that already, *with* your command. *Hudibras.*

Your ſoul has been *beforehand with* your body,
And drunk ſo deep a draught of promis'd bliſs,
She ſlumbers o'er the cup. *Dryden.*

I have not room for many reflections; the laſt cited author has been *beforehand with* me, in its proper moral. *Addiſon.*

2. Previouſly; by way of preparation, or preliminary.

His profeſſion is to deliver precepts neceſſary to eloquent ſpeech; yet ſo, that they which receive them, may be taught *beforehand* the ſkill of ſpeaking. *Hooker.*

It would be reſiſted by ſuch as had *beforehand* reſiſted the general proofs of the goſpel. *Atterbury.*

When the lawyers brought extravagant bills, Sir Roger uſed to bargain *beforehand*, to cut off a quarter of a yard in any part of the bill. *Arbuthnot.*

3. In a ſtate of accumulation, or ſo as that more has been received than expended.

Stranger's houſe is at this time rich, and much *beforehand*; for it hath laid up revenue theſe thirty-ſeven years. *Bacon.*

4. At firſt; before any thing is done.

What is a man's contending with inſuperable difficulties, but the rolling of Siſyphus's ſtone up the hill, which is ſoon *beforehand* to return upon him again? *L'Eſtrange.*

BEFO'RETIME. *adv.* [from *before* and *time.*] Formerly; of old time.

Beforetime in Iſrael, when a man went to enquire of God, thus he ſpake. 1 *Samuel.*

To BEFO'RTUNE. *v. n.* [from *be* and *fortune.*] To happen to; to betide.

I give conſent to go along with you;
Recking as little what betideth me,
As much I wiſh all good *befortune* you.
Shakeſp. Two Gentlemen of Verona.

To BEFO'UL. *v. a.* [from *be* and *foul.*] To make foul; to foil; to dirt.

To BEFRI'END. *v. a.* [from *be* and *friend.*] To favour; to be kind to; to countenance; to ſhew friendſhip to; to benefit.

If it will pleaſe Cæſar
To be ſo good to Cæſar, as to hear me,
I ſhall beſeech him to *befriend* himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now if your plots be ripe, you are *befriended*
With opportunity. *Denham.*

See them embarked,
And tell me if the winds and ſeas *befriend* them. *Addiſon.*

Be thou the firſt true merit to *befriend*;
His praiſe is loſt, who ſtays till all commend. *Pope.*

Brother-ſervants muſt always *befriend* one another. *Swift.*

To BEFRI'NGE. *v. a.* [from *be* and *fringe.*] To decorate, as with fringes.

When I flatter, let my dirty leaves
Cloath ſpice, line trunks, or, flutt'ring in a rowe,
Befringe the rails of Bedlam and Soho. *Pope.*

To BEG. *v. n.* [*beggeren*, Germ.] To live upon alms; to live by aſking relief of others.

I cannot dig; to *beg* I am aſhamed. *Luke.*

To BEG. *v. a.*

1. To aſk; to ſeek by petition.

He went to Pilate, and *begged* the body. *Matthew.*

2. To take any thing for granted, without evidence or proof.

We have not *begged* any principles or ſuppoſitions, for the proof of this; but taking that common ground, which both Moſes and all antiquity preſent. *Burnet.*

To BEGE'T. *v. a.* I *begot*, or *begat*; I have *begotten*, or *begot*. [begettan, Saxon; to obtain. See *To* GET.]

1. To generate; to procreate; to become the father of children.

But firſt come the hours, which were *begot*
In Jove's ſweet paradiſe, of day and night,
Which do the ſeaſons of the year allot. *Spenſer.*

I talk of dreams,
Which are the children of an idle brain,
Begot of nothing but vain phantaſy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who hath *begotten* me theſe, ſeeing I have loſt my children, and am deſolate. *Iſaiah.*

'Twas he the noble Claudian race *begat*. *Dryden.*

Love is *begot* by fancy, bred
By ignorance, by expectation fed. *Granville.*

2. To produce, as effects.

If to have done the thing you gave in charge,
Beget you happineſs, be happy then;
For it is done. *Shakeſpeare.*

My whole intention was to *beget*, in the minds of men, magnificent ſentiments of God and his works. *Cheyne.*

3. To produce, as accidents.

Is it a time for ſtory, when each minute
Begets a thouſand dangers? *Denham.*

4. It is ſometimes uſed with *on*, or *upon*, before the mother.

Begot upon
His mother Martha by his father John. *Spectator.*

BEGE'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *beget.*] He that procreates, or begets; the father.

For

For what their prowefs gain'd, the law declares
Is to themfelves alone, and to their heirs:
No fhare of that goes back to the *begetter*,
But if the fon fights well, and plunders better——*Dryden.*

Men continue the race of mankind, commonly without the intention, and often againft the confent and will of the *begetter*. *Locke.*

BE'GGAR. *n. f.* [from *beg*. It is more properly written *begger*; but the common orthography is retained, becaufe the derivatives all preferve the *a*.]

1. One who lives upon alms; one who has nothing but what is given him.

He raifeth up the poor out of the duft, and lifteth up the *beggar* from the dunghill, to fet them among princes. 1 *Samuel* ii. 8.

We fee the whole equipage of a *beggar* fo drawn by Homer, as even to retain a nobleneis and dignity. *Broome.*

2. One who fupplicates for any thing; a petitioner; for which, *beggar* is a harfh and contemptuous term.

What fubjects will precarious kings regard?
A *beggar* fpeaks too foftly to be heard. *Dryden.*

3. One who aflumes what he does not prove.

Thefe fhameful *beggars* of principles, who give this precarious account of the original of things, aflume to themfelves to be men of reafon. *Tillotfon.*

To BE'GGAR. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To reduce to beggary; to impoverifh.

Whofe heavy hand hath bow'd you to the grave,
And *beggar'd* your's for ever. *Shakefpeare.*

They fhall fpoil the clothiers wool, and *beggar* the prefent fpinners. *Graunt.*

If the mifer durft his farthings fpare,
With heav'n, for twopence, cheaply wipes his fcore,
Lifts up his eyes, and haftes to *beggar* more. *Gay.*

2. To deprive.

Neceffity, of matter *beggar'd*,
Will nothing ftick our perfons to arraign
In ear and ear. *Shakefpeare.*

3. To exhauft.

For her perfon,
It *beggar'd* all defcription; fhe did lie
In her pavilion, cloth of gold, of tiffue,
O'er-picturing Venus. *Shakefpeare.*

BE'GGARLINESS. *n. f.* [from *beggarly*.] The ftate of being beggarly; meannefs; poverty.

BE'GGARLY. *adj.* [from *beggar*.] Mean; poor; indigent; in the condition of a beggar: ufed both of perfons and things.

I ever will, though he do fhake me off
To *beggarly* divorcement, love him dearly. *Shakefpeare.*

Who, that beheld fuch a bankrupt *beggarly* fellow as Cromwell entering the parliament houfe, with a thread bare torn cloak, and a greafy hat, could have fufpected, that he fhould, by the murder of one king, and the banifhment of another, afcend the throne? *South.*

The next town has the reputation of being extremely poor and *beggarly*. *Addifon.*

Corufodes, by extreme parfimony, faved thirty-four pounds out of a *beggarly* fellowfhip. *Swift.*

BE'GGARLY. *adv.* [from *beggar*.] Meanly; defpicably; indigently.

Touching God himfelf, hath he revealed, that it is his delight to dwell *beggarly*? and that he taketh no pleafure to be worfhipped, faving only in poor cottages? *Hooker.*

BE'GGARY. *n. f.* [from *beggar*.] Indigence; poverty in the utmoft degree.

On he brought me into fo bare a houfe, that it was the picture of miferable happinefs and rich *beggary*. *Sidney.*

While I am a beggar, I will rail,
And fay there is no fin, but to be rich:
And being rich, my virtue then fhall be,
To fay there is no vice, but *beggary*. *Shakefpeare.*

We muft become not only poor for the prefent, but reduced, by further mortgages, to a ftate of *beggary* for endlefs years to come. *Swift.*

To BEGI'N. *v. n.* I *began*, or *begun*; I have *begun*. [beginnan, Sax. from *be*, or *by to*, and ȝanȝan, ȝaan, or ȝan, to go.]

1. To enter upon fomething new: applied to perfons.

Begin every day to repent; not that thou fhouldft at all defer it; but all that is paft ought to feem little to thee, feeing it is fo in itfelf. *Begin* the next day with the fame zeal, fear, and humility, as if thou hadft never *begun* before. *Taylor.*

I'll fing of heroes and of kings;
Begin my mufe. *Cowley.*

2. To commence any action or ftate; to do the firft act, or firft part of an act; to make the firft ftep from not doing to doing.

They *began* at the ancient men which were before the houfe. *Ezekiel.*

Of thefe no more you hear him fpeak;
He now *begins* upon the Greek:
Thefe rang'd and fhow'd, fhall, in their turns,
Remain obfcure as in their urns. *Prior.*

Beginning from the rural gods, his hand
Was lib'ral to the pow'rs of high command. *Dryden.*

Rapt into future times, the bard *begun*,
A virgin fhall conceive. *Pope.*

3. To enter upon exiftence; as, the world *began*; the practice *began*.

4. To have its original.

And thus the hard and ftubborn race of man,
From animated rock and flint *began*. *Blackmore.*

From Nimrod firft the favage chafe *began*;
A mighty hunter, and his game was man. *Pope.*

5. To take rife.

Judgment muft *begin* at the houfe of God. 1 *Peter.*

The fong *begun* from Jove. *Dryden.*

All *began*,
All ends in love of God, and love of man. *Pope.*

6. To come into act.

Now and then a figh he ftole,
And tears *began* to flow. *Dryden.*

To BEGIN. *v. a.*

1. To do the firft act of any thing; to pafs from not doing to doing, by the firft act.

Ye nymphs of Solyma, *begin* the fong. *Pope.*

They have been awaked, by thefe awful fcenes, to *begin* religion; and, afterwards, their virtue has improved itfelf into more refined principles, by divine grace. *Watts.*

2. To trace from any thing as the firft ground.

The apoftle *begins* our knowledge in the creatures, which leads us to the knowledge of God. *Locke.*

3. *To begin with.* To enter upon; to fall to work upon.

A leffen which requires fo much time to learn, had need be early *begun with*. *Government of the Tongue.*

BEGI'NNER. *n. f.* [from *begin*.]

1. He that gives the firft caufe, or original, to any thing.

Thus heaping crime on crime, and grief on grief,
To lofs of love adjoining lofs of friend,
I meant to purge both with a third mifchief,
And, in my woe's *beginner*, it to end. *Spenfer.*

Socrates maketh Ignatius, the bifhop of Antioch in Syria, the firft *beginner* thereof, even under the apoftles themfelves. *Hooker.*

2. An unexperienced attempter; one in his rudiments; a young practitioner.

Palladius, behaving himfelf nothing like a *beginner*, brought the honour to the Iberian fide. *Sidney.*

They are, to *beginners*, an eafy and familiar introduction; a mighty augmentation of all virtue and knowledge in fuch as are entered before. *Hooker.*

I have taken a lift of feveral hundred words in a fermon of a new *beginner*, which not one hearer could poffibly underftand. *Swift.*

BEGI'NNING. *n. f.* [from *begin*.]

1. The firft original or caufe.

Wherever we place the *beginning* of motion, whether from the head or the heart, the body moves and acts by a confent of all its parts. *Swift.*

2. The entrance into act, or being.

Alfo in the day of your gladnefs, and in your folemn days, and in the *beginnings* of your months, you fhall blow the trumpets over your burnt offering. *Numbers.*

Youth, what man's age is like to be, doth fhow;
We may our end by our *beginning* know. *Denham.*

3. The ftate in which any thing firft is.

By viewing nature, nature's handmaid, art
Makes mighty things from fmall *beginnings* grow:
Thus fifhes firft to fhipping did impart,
Their tail the rudder, and their head the prow. *Dryden.*

4. The rudiments, or firft grounds or materials.

The underftanding is paffive; and whether or not it will have thefe *beginnings*, and materials of knowledge, is not in its own power. *Locke.*

5. The firft part of any thing.

The caufes and defigns of an action, are the *beginning*; the effects of thefe caufes, and the difficulties that are met with in the execution of thefe defigns, are the middle; and the unravelling and refolution of thefe difficulties, are the end. *Pope on Epick Poetry.*

To BEGI'RD. *v. a.* I *begirt*, or *begirded*; I have *begirt*. [from *be* and *gird*.]

1. To bind with a girdle.

Or fhould fhe confident,
As fitting queen ador'd on beauty's throne,
Defcend, with all her winning charms *begirt*,
T' enamour. *Milton.*

2. To furround; to encircle; to encompafs.

Begird th' almighty throne,
Befeeching, or befieging. *Milton.*

At home furrounded by a fervile croud,
Prompt to abufe, and in detraction loud:
Abroad *begirt* with men, and fwords, and fpears;
His very ftate acknowledging his fears. *Prior.*

3. To fhut in with a fiege; to beleaguer; to block up.

It was fo clofely *begirt* before the king's march into the weft, that the council humbly defired his majefty, that he would relieve it. *Clarendon.*

To

To BEGI'RT. *v. a.* [This is, I think, only a corruption of *begird*; perhaps by the printer. To begird. See BEGIRD.

And, Lentulus, *begirt* you Pompey's house,
To seize his sons alive; for they are they
Must make our peace with him. *Ben. Jonson.*

BEGLERBEG. *n. s.* [Turkish.] The chief governour of a province among the Turks.

To BEGNA'W. *v. a.* [from *be* and *gnaw.*] To bite; to eat away; to corrode; to nibble.

His horse is stark spoiled with the staggers, *begnawn* with the bots, waid in the back, and shoulder shotten.
Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.

The worm of conscience still *begnaws* thy soul.
Shakesp. Richard III.

BEGO'NE. *interject.* [only a coalition of the words *be gone.*] Go away; hence; haste away.

Begone! the goddess cries, with stern disdain;
Begone! nor dare the hallow'd stream to stain.
She fled, for ever banish'd from the train. *Addison.*

BEGO'T. BEGO'TTEN. } The *participle passive* of the verb *beget.*

Remember that thou wast *begot* of them. *Eccluf.*

The first he met, Antiphates the brave,
But base *begotten* on a Theban slave. *Dryden.*

To BEGRE'ASE. *v. a.* [from *be* and *grease.*] To foil or dawb with unctuous or fat matter.

To BEGRI'ME. *v. a.* [from *be* and *grime.* See GRIME and GRIM.] To foil with dirt deep impressed; to soil in such a manner that the natural hue cannot easily be recovered.

Her name that was as fresh
As Dian's visage, is now *begrim'd*, and black
As my own face. *Shakespeare.*

To BEGUI'LE. *v. a.* [from *be* and *guile.*]

1. To impose upon; to delude; to cheat.

This I say, lest any man should *beguile* you with enticing words. *Colossians.*

The serpent me *beguil'd*, and I did eat!
Milton's Paradise Lost.

Whosoever sees a man, who would have *beguiled*, and imposed upon him, by making him believe a lie, he may truly say, that is the man who would have ruined me. *South.*

2. To deceive; to evade.

Is wretchedness depriv'd that benefit,
To end itself by death? 'Twas yet some comfort,
When misery could *beguile* the tyrant's rage,
And frustrate his proud will. *Shakespeare.*

3. To deceive pleasingly; to amuse.

With these sometimes she doth her time *beguile*;
These do by fits her phantasy possess. *Sir J. Davies.*

Sweet, leave me here a while;
My spirits grow dull, and fain I would *beguile*
The tedious day with sleep. *Hamlet.*

BEGU'N. The *participle passive* of *begin.*

But thou bright morning star, thou rising sun,
Which in these latter times hast brought to light
Those mysteries, that, since the world *begun*,
Lay hid in darkness and eternal night. *Sir J. Davies.*

BEHA'LF. *n. s.* [This word *Skinner* derives from *half*, and interprets it, *for my half*; as, *for my part.* It seems to me rather corrupted from *behoof*, profit; the pronunciation degenerating easily to *behafe*; which, in imitation of other words so founded, was written, by those who knew not the etymology, *behalf.*]

1. Favour; cause.

He was in confidence with those who designed the destruction of Strafford; against whom he had contracted some prejudice, in the *behalf* of his nation. *Clarendon.*

Were but my heart as naked to thy view,
Marcus would see it bleed in his *behalf*. *Addison.*

Never was any nation blessed with more frequent interpositions of divine providence in its *behalf*. *Atterbury.*

2. Vindication; support.

He might, in his presence, defy all Arcadian knights, in the *behalf* of his mistress's beauty. *Sidney.*

Lest the fiend,
Or in *behalf* of man, or to invade
Vacant possession, some new trouble raise. *Milton.*

Others believe, that, by the two Fortunes, were meant prosperity or affliction; and produce, in their *behalf*, an ancient monument. *Addison's Remarks on Italy.*

To BEHA'VE. *v. a.* [from *be* and *have.*]

1. To carry; to conduct: used almost always with the reciprocal pronoun.

We *behaved* not *ourselves* disorderly among you.
2 Thessalonians.

Manifest signs came from heaven, unto those that *behaved themselves* manfully. *2 Maccabees.*

To their wills wedded, to their errours slaves,
No man, like them, they think, *himself behaves*. *Denham.*

We so live, and so act, as if we were secure of the final issue and event of things, however we may *behave ourselves.*
Atterbury.

2. It seems formerly to have had the sense of, to govern; to subdue; to discipline: but this is not now used.

But who his limbs with labours, and his mind
Behaves with cares, cannot so easy miss. *Fairy Queen.*

With such sober and unmoted passion,
He did *behave* his anger ere 'twas spent,
As if he had but prov'd an argument. *Shakespeare.*

To BEHA'VE. *v. n.* To act; to conduct one's self. It is taken either in a good or a bad sense; as, he *behaved* well or ill.

BEHA'VIOUR. *n. s.* [from *behave.*]

1. Manner of behaving one's self, whether good or bad; manners.

Mopsa, curious in any thing but her own good *behaviour*, followed Zelmane. *Sidney.*

2. External appearance.

And he changed his *behaviour* before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands. *1 Samuel.*

3. Gesture; manner of action, adapted to particular occasions.

Well witnessing the most submissive *behaviour*, that a thralled heart could express. *Sidney.*

When we make profession of our faith, we stand; when we acknowledge our sins, or seek unto God for favour, we fall down; because the gesture of constancy becometh us best in the one, in the other the *behaviour* of humility. *Hooker.*

One man sees how much another man is a fool, when he dedicates his *behaviour* to love. *Shakespeare.*

4. Elegance of manners; gracefulness.

He marked, in Dora's dancing, good grace and handsome *behaviour*. *Sidney.*

The beautiful prove accomplished, but not of great spirit; and study, for the most part, rather *behaviour* than virtue.
Bacon's Ornam. Rational.

He who adviseth the philosopher, altogether devoted to the Muses, sometimes to offer sacrifice to the altars of the Graces, thought knowledge imperfect without *behaviour*. *Wotton.*

5. Conduct; general practice; course of life.

To him, who hath a prospect of the state that attends men after this life, depending on their *behaviour* here, the measures of good and evil are changed. *Locke.*

6. *To be upon one's behaviour.* A familiar phrase, noting such a state as requires great caution; a state in which a failure in behaviour will have bad consequences.

Tyrants themselves *are upon their behaviour* to a superiour power. *L'Estrange's Fables.*

To BEHE'AD. *v. a.* [from *be* and *head.*] To deprive of the head; to kill by cutting off the head.

See a reverend Syracusan merchant
Beheaded publickly. *Shakespeare.*

His *beheading* he underwent with all christian magnanimity.
Clarendon.

On each side they fly,
By chains connext, and, with destructive sweep,
Behead whole troops at once. *Philips.*

Mary, queen of the Scots, was *beheaded* in the reign of queen Elizabeth. *Addison on Italy.*

BEHE'LD. *particip. passive*, from *behold*; which see.

All hail! ye virgin daughters of the main!
Ye streams, beyond my hopes *beheld* again! *Pope.*

BE'HEMOTH. *n. s.* *Behemoth*, in Hebrew, signifies beasts in general, particularly the larger kind, fit for service. But Job speaks of an animal, which he calls *behemoth*, and describes its particular properties at large, in *chap.* xl. 15. *Bochart* has taken much care to make it appear to be the *hippopotamus*, or river-horse. *Sanctius* thinks it is an ox. The Fathers suppose the devil to be meant by it. But we agree with the generality of interpreters, in their opinion, that it is the elephant. *Calmet.*

Behold now *behemoth*, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an ox. *Job.*

Behold! in plaited mail
Behemoth rears his head. *Thomson.*

BE'HEN. BEN. } *n. s.* Valerian roots. Also a fruit resembling the tamarisk, from which perfumers extract an oil. *Dict.*

BEHE'ST. *n. s.* [from *be* and *hest*; hæʃ, Saxon.] Command; precept; mandate.

Her tender youth had obediently lived under her parents *behests*, without framing, out of her own will, the forechoosing of any thing. *Sidney.*

Such joy he had their stubborn hearts to quell,
And sturdy courage tame with dreadful awe,
That his *behest* they fear'd as a proud tyrant's law. *Fairy Q.*

I, messenger from everlasting Jove,
In his great name thus his *behest* do tell. *Fairfax.*

To visit oft those happy tribes,
On high *behests* his angels to and fro
Pass'd frequent. *Milton.*

Reign thou in hell, thy kingdom; let me serve
In heav'n God ever blest, and his divine
Behests obey, worthiest to be obey'd! *Milton.*

To BEHI'GHT. *v. a.* pret. *behot*, part. *behight.* [from hatan, to promise, Sax.]

1. To promise.

Sir Guyon, mindful of his vow yplight,
Up roſe from drowſy couch, and him addreſt,
Unto the journey which he had *behight*.
Fairy Queen.

2. To entruſt; to commit.
That moſt glorious houſe that gliſt'reth bright,
Whereof the keys are to thy hand *behight*
By wiſe Fidelia. *Fairy Queen.*

3. Perhaps to call; to name; *hight* being often put, in old authors, for *named*, or *was named*.

BEHI'ND. *prep.* [hinban, Saxon.]

1. At the back of another.
Acomates haſted with two hundred harquebuſiers, which he had cauſed his horſemen to take *behind* them upon their horſes.
Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.

2. On the back part; not before.
She came in the preſs *behind*, and touched. *Mark.*

3. Towards the back.
The Benjamites looked *behind* them. *Judges.*

4. Following another.
Her huſband went with her, weeping *behind* her. 2 *Samuel.*

5. Remaining after the departure of ſomething elſe.
He left *behind* him, myſelf, and a ſiſter, both born in one hour. *Shakeſpeare.*
Piety and virtue are not only delightful for the preſent, but they leave peace and contentment *behind* them. *Tillotſon.*

6. Remaining after the death of thoſe to whom it belonged.
What he gave me to publiſh, was but a ſmall part of what he left *behind* him. *Pope.*

7. At a diſtance from ſomething going before.
Such is the ſwiftneſs of your mind,
That, like the earth's, it leaves our ſenſe *behind*. *Dryden.*

8. Inferiour to another; having the poſteriour place with regard to excellence.
After the overthrow of this firſt houſe of God, a ſecond was erected; but with ſo great odds, that they wept, which beheld how much this latter came *behind* it. *Hooker.*

9. On the other ſide of ſomething.
From light retir'd, *behind* his daughter's bed,
He, for approaching ſleep, compos'd his head. *Dryden.*

BEHI'ND. *adv.*

1. Out of ſight; not yet produced to view; remaining.
We cannot be ſure, that we have all the particulars before us; and that there is no evidence *behind*, and yet unſeen, which may caſt the probability on the other ſide. *Locke.*

2. Moſt of the former ſenſes may become *adverbial*, by ſuppreſſing the *accuſative caſe*; as, I left my money *behind*, or *behind me*.

BEHI'NDHAND. *adv.* [from *behind* and *hand*.]

1. In a ſtate in which rents or profits, or any advantage, is anticipated; ſo that leſs is to be received, or more performed, than the natural or juſt proportion.
Your trade would ſuffer, if your being *behindhand* has made the natural uſe ſo high, that your tradeſman cannot live upon his labour. *Locke.*

2. Not upon equal terms, with regard to forwardneſs. In this ſenſe, it is followed by *with*.
Conſider, whether it is not better to be half a year *behindhand with* the faſhionable part of the world, than to ſtrain beyond his circumſtances. *Spectator.*

3. *Shakeſpeare* uſes it as an *adjective*, but licentiouſly, for backward; tardy.
And theſe thy offices,
So rarely kind, are as interpreters
Of my *behindhand* ſlackneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BEHO'LD. *v. a.* pret. *I beheld*, *I have beheld*, or *beholden*. [behealdan, Saxon.] To view; to ſee; to look upon.
Son of man, *behold* with thine eyes, and hear with thine ears. *Ezekiel.*
When ſome young Theſſalians, on horſeback, were *beheld* afar off, while their horſes watered, while their heads were depreſſed, they were conceived by the ſpectators to be one animal.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.
Man looks aloft, and, with erected eyes,
Beholds his own hereditary ſkies. *Dryden.*
At this the former tale again he told,
With thund'ring tone, and dreadful to *behold*. *Dryden.*

BEHO'LD. *interject.* [from the verb.] See; lo: a word by which attention is excited, or admiration noted.
Behold! I am with thee, and will keep thee. *Geneſis.*
When out of hope, *behold* her! not far off,
Such as I ſaw her in my dream, adorn'd
With what all earth or heaven could beſtow,
To make her amiable. *Milton.*

BEHO'LDEN. *particip. adj.* [*gehouden*, Dutch; that is, held in obligation. It is very corruptly written *beholding*.] Obliged; bound in gratitude; with the particle *to*.
Horns, which ſuch as you are fain to be *beholden to* your wives for. *Shakeſpeare.*
Little are we *beholden* to your love,
And little looked for at your helping hands. *Shakeſp.*
I found you next; in reſpect of bond both of near alliance,

and particularly of communication in ſtudies: wherein I muſt acknowledge myſelf *beholden to* you. *Bacon.*
I think myſelf mightily *beholden to* you for the reprehenſion you then gave us. *Addiſon.*
We, who ſee men under the awe of juſtice, cannot conceive, what ſavage creatures they would be without it; and how much *beholden* we are *to* that wiſe contrivance. *Atterbury.*

BEHO'LDER. *n. ſ.* [from *behold*.] Spectator; he that looks upon any thing.
Was this the face,
That, like the ſun, did make *beholders* wink? *Shakeſp.*
Theſe beaſts among
Beholders rude, and ſhallow to diſcern
Half what in thee is fair, one man except,
Who ſees thee? *Milton.*
Things of wonder give no leſs delight
To the wiſe Maker's, than *beholder's* ſight. *Denham.*
The juſtling chiefs in rude encounters join,
Each fair *beholder* trembling for her knight. *Granville.*
The charitable foundations in the church of Rome, exceed all the demands of charity, and raiſe envy, rather than compaſſion, in the breaſts of *beholders*. *Atterbury.*

BEHO'LDING. *adj.* [corrupted from *beholden*.] Obliged. See BEHOLDEN.
Becauſe I would not be *beholding* to fortune for any part of the victory, I deſcended. *Sidney.*

BEHO'LDING. *n. ſ.* Obligation.
Love to virtue, and not to any particular *beholdings*, hath expreſſed this my teſtimony. *Carew.*

BEHO'LDINGNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *beholding*, miſtaken for *beholden*.] The ſtate of being obliged.
The king invited us to his court, ſo as I muſt acknowledge a *beholdingneſs* unto him. *Sidney.*
In this my debt I ſeem'd loth to confeſs,
In that I ſhunn'd *beholdingneſs*. *Donne.*

BEHO'OF. *n. ſ.* [from *behoove*.] That which behooves; that which is advantageous; profit; advantage.
Her majeſty may alter any thing of thoſe laws, that may be more both for her own *behoof*, and for the good of the people.
Spenſer on Ireland.
No mean recompence it brings
To your *behoof*: if I that region loſt,
All uſurpation thence expell'd, reduce
To her original darkneſs, and your ſway. *Milton.*
Wer't thou ſome ſtar, which, from the ruin'd roof
Of ſhak'd Olympus, by miſchance didſt fall;
Which careful Jove, in nature's true *behoof*,
Took up, and in fit place did reinſtate. *Milton.*
Becauſe it was for the *behoof* of the animal, that, upon any ſudden accident, it might be awakened, there were no ſhuts or ſtopples made for the ears. *Ray.*
It would be of no *behoof*, for the ſettling of government, unleſs there were a way taught, how to know the perſon to whom belonged this power and dominion. *Locke.*

To BEHO'OVE. *v. n.* [behoꝑan, Saxon; *it is a duty*.] To be fit; to be meet; either with reſpect to duty, neceſſity, or convenience. It is uſed only imperſonally with *it*.
For better examination of their quality *it behooveth*, the very foundation and root, the higheſt wellſpring and fountain of them, to be diſcovered. *Hooker.*
He did ſo prudently temper his paſſions, as that none of them made him wanting in the offices of life, which *it behooved*, or became him to perform. *Atterbury.*
But ſhould you lure the monarch of the brook,
Behooves you then to ply your fineſt art. *Thomſon.*

BEHO'OVEFUL. *adj.* [from *behoof*.] Uſeful; profitable; advantageous. This word is ſomewhat antiquated.
It is very *behooveful* in this country of Ireland, where there are waſte deſerts full of graſs, that the ſame ſhould be eaten down. *Spenſer.*
Laws are many times full of imperfections; and that which is ſuppoſed *behooveful* unto men, proveth oftentimes moſt pernicious. *Hooker.*
Madam, we have culled ſuch neceſſaries
As are *behooveful* for our ſtate tomorrow. *Shakeſpeare.*
It may be moſt *behooveful* for princes, in matters of grace, to tranſact the ſame publickly: ſo it is as requiſite, in matters of judgment, puniſhment, and cenſure, that the ſame be tranſacted privately. *Clarendon.*

BEHO'OVEFULLY. *adv.* [from *behooveful*.] Profitably; uſefully.
Tell us of more weighty diſlikes than theſe, and that may more *behoovefully* import the reformation. *Spenſer.*

BEHO'T. [*preterite*, as it ſeems, of *behight*, to promiſe.]
With ſharp intended ſting ſo rude him ſmote,
That to the earth him drove as ſtriken dead,
Ne living wight would have him life *behot*. *Fairy Queen.*

To BEHO'WL. *v. a.* [from *be* and *howl*.]

1. To howl at.
Now the hungry lion roars,
And the wolf *behowls* the moon. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Perhaps, to howl over, or lament clamorouſly.

BE'ING. *particip.* [from *be*.]

Thoſe,

Thoſe, who have their hope in another life, look upon themſelves as *being* on their paſſage through this. *Atterbury.*

BE'ING. *n. ſ.* [from *be.*]

1. Exiſtence; oppoſed to nonentity.

Of him all things have both received their firſt *being*, and their continuance to be that which they are. *Hooker.*

Yet is not God the author of her ill,
Though author of her *being*, and being there. *Davies.*

There is none but he,
Whoſe *being* I do fear: and under him
My genius is rebuked. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

Thee, Father, firſt they ſung, omnipotent,
Immutable, immortal, infinite,
Eternal king! Thee author of all *being*,
Fountain of light! *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

Merciful and gracious, thou gaveſt us *being*, raiſing us from nothing to be an excellent creation. *Taylor's Guide to Devotion.*

Conſider every thing as not yet in *being*; then examine, if it muſt needs have been at all, or what other ways it might have been. *Bentley.*

2. A particular ſtate or condition.

Thoſe happy ſpirits, which ordain'd by fate
For future *being*, and new bodies wait. *Dryden.*

Heav'n from all creatures hides the book of fate;
From brutes what men, from men what ſpirits know;
Or who could ſuffer *being* here below? *Pope.*

3. The perſon exiſting.

Ah, fair, yet falſe; ah, *being* form'd to cheat,
By ſeeming kindneſs, mixt with deep deceit. *Dryden.*

It is folly to ſeek the approbation of any *being*, beſides the ſupreme; becauſe no other *being* can make a right judgment of us, and becauſe we can procure no conſiderable advantage from the approbation of any other *being*. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

As now your own, our *beings* were of old,
And once inclos'd in woman's beauteous mould. *Pope.*

BE'ING. *conjunct.* [from *be.*] Since. *Dict.*

BE IT SO. A phraſe of anticipation, *ſuppoſe it be ſo*; or of permiſſion, *let it be ſo.*

My gracious duke,
Be't it ſo ſhe will not here, before your grace,
Conſent to marry with Demetrius;
I beg the ancient privilege of Athens. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BELA'BOUR. *v. a.* [from *be* and *labour.*] To beat; to thump: a word in low ſpeech.

What ſeveral madneſſes in men appear:
Oreſtes runs from fancy'd furies here;
Ajax *belabours* there an harmleſs ox,
And thinks that Agamemnon feels the knocks. *Dryden.*

He ſees virago Nell *belabour*,
With his own ſtaff, his peaceful neighbour. *Swift.*

To BELA'CE. *v. a.* [Sea term.] To faſten; as to *belace* a rope. *D.*

BE'LAMIE. *n. ſ.* [*bel amie*, Fr.] A friend; an intimate. This word is out of uſe.

Wiſe Socrates
Pour'd out his life, and laſt philoſophy,
To the fair Critias, his deareſt *belamie*. *Fairy Queen.*

BE'LAMOUR. *n. ſ.* [*bel amour*, Fr.] Gallant; conſort; paramour: obſolete.

Lo, lo, how brave ſhe decks her bounteous bow'r,
With ſilken curtains, and gold coverlets,
Therein to ſhrowd her ſumptuous *belamour*. *Fairy Queen.*

BELA'TED. *adj.* [from *be* and *late.*] Benighted; out of doors late at night.

Fairy elves,
Whoſe midnight revels, by a foreſt ſide,
Or fountain, ſome *belated* peaſant ſees,
Or dreams he ſees. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Or near Fleetditch's oozy brinks,
Belated, ſeems on watch to lie. *Swift.*

To BELA'Y. *v. a.* [from *be* and *lay*; as to *waylay*, to lie in wait, to lay wait for.]

1. To block up; to ſtop the paſſage.

The ſpeedy horſe all paſſages *belay*,
And ſpur their ſmoaking ſteeds to croſs their way. *Dryden.*

2. To place in ambuſh.

'Gainſt ſuch ſtrong caſtles needeth greater might,
Than thoſe ſmall forces ye were wont *belay*. *Spenſer.*

To BELAY *a rope.* [Sea term.] To ſplice; to mend a rope, by laying one end over another.

To BELCH. *v. n.* [bealcan, Saxon.]

1. To eject the wind from the ſtomach; to eruct.

The waters boil, and, *belching* from below,
Black ſands as from a forceful engine throw. *Dryden.*

The ſymptoms are, a ſour ſmell in their fæces, *belchings*, and diſtenſions of the bowels. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. To iſſue out by eructation.

A triple pile of plumes his creſt adorn'd,
On which with *belching* flames Chimæra burn'd. *Dryden.*

To BELCH. *v. a.* To throw out from the ſtomach; to eject from any hollow place. It is a word implying coarſeneſs; hatefulneſs; or horrour.

They are all but ſtomachs, and we all but food;
They eat us hungerly, and, when they're full,
They'll *belch* us. *Shakeſpeare.*

The bitterneſs of it I now *belch* from my heart. *Sidney.*

Immediate in a flame,
But ſoon obſcur'd with ſmoke, all heav'n appear'd,
From thoſe deep-throated engines *belch'd*. *Parad. Loſt.*

The gates that now
Stood open wide, *belching* outrageous flame
Far into chaos, ſince the fiend paſs'd through. *Parad. Loſt.*

Rough as their ſavage lords who rang'd the wood,
And, fat with acorns, *belch'd* their windy food. *Dryden.*

There *belcht* the mingl'd ſtreams of wine and blood,
And human fleſh, his indigeſted food. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

When I an am'rous kiſs deſign'd,
I *belch'd* an hurricane of wind. *Swift.*

BELCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of eructation.

2. A cant term for malt liquour.

A ſudden reformation would follow, among all ſorts of people; porters would no longer be drunk with *Lamb.* *Dennis.*

BELDA'M. *n. ſ.* [*belle dame*, which, in old French, ſignified probably an old woman, as *belle age*, old age.]

1. An old woman; generally a term of contempt, marking the laſt degree of old age, with all its faults and miſeries.

Then ſing of ſecret things that came to paſs,
When *beldam* nature in her cradle was. *Milton.*

2. A hag.

Why, how now, Hecat, you look angerly?—
—Have I not reaſon, *beldams*, as you are?
Saucy and overbold? *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

The reſty ſieve wagg'd ne'er the more;
I wept for woe, the teſty *beldam* ſwore. *Dryden.*

To BELE'AGUER. *v. a.* [*beleggeren*, Dutch.] To beſiege; to block up a place; to lie before a town.

Their buſineſs, which they carry on, is the general concernment of the Trojan camp, then *beleaguer'd* by Turnus and the Latins. *Dryden's Dueſneſnoy.*

Againſt *beleagur'd* heav'n the giants move:
Hills pil'd on hills, on mountains mountains lie,
To make their mad approaches to the ſky. *Dryden.*

BELE'AGURER. *n. ſ.* [from *beleaguer.*] One that beſieges a place.

BELEMNI'TES. *n. ſ.* [from βέλος, a dart or arrow, becauſe of its reſemblance to the point of an arrow.] Arrowhead, or fingerſtone, of a whitiſh and ſometimes a gold colour.

BELFLO'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *bell* and *flower*, becauſe of the ſhape of its flower; in Latin *campanula.*] A plant.

The flower conſiſts of one leaf, ſhaped like a bell, and, before it is blown, is of a pentagonal figure; and, when fully opened, cut into five ſegments at the top. The ſeed veſſel is divided into three cells, each having a hole at the bottom, by which the ſeed is emitted. There is a vaſt number of the ſpecies of this plant. 1. The talleſt pyramidal *belflower*. 2. The blue peach-leaved *belflower*. 3. The white peach-leaved *belflower*. 4. Garden *belflower*, with oblong leaves and flowers; commonly called *Canterbury bells*. 5. Canary *belflower*, with orrach leaves and a tuberoſe root. 6. Blue *belflower*, with edible roots, commonly called *rampions*. 7. Venus looking-glaſs *belflower*, &c. The firſt ſort is commonly cultivated to adorn chimnies, halls, &c. in ſummer. It produces ſometimes twelve branches, four or five feet high, with large beautiful flowers, almoſt the whole length of the ſtalks. The peach-leaved *belflowers* are very hardy, and may be planted in open beds or borders, where they will flower very ſtrong. The *Canterbury bells* are biennial. The *Canary belflower* is one of the moſt beautiful plants of the greenhouſe, yielding its flowers in December, January, and February. The *rampion* is propagated for its root, which was formerly in greater eſteem in England than at preſent. The ſorts of *Venus looking-glaſs* are anual plants. *Miller.*

BELFO'UNDER. *n. ſ.* [from *bell* and *found.*] He whoſe trade it is to found or caſt bells.

Thoſe that make recorders know this, and likewiſe *belfounders*, in fitting the tune of their bells. *Bacon.*

BE'LFRY. *n. ſ.* [*Beffroy*, in French, is a tower; which was perhaps the true word, till thoſe, who knew not its original, corrupted it to *belfry*, becauſe bells were in it.] The place where the bells are rung.

Fetch the leathern bucket that hangs in the *belfry*; that is curiouſly painted before, and will make a figure.

Gay's What d' ye call it.

BELGA'RD. *n. ſ.* [*belle egard*, Fr.] A ſoft glance; a kind regard: an old word, now wholly diſuſed.

Upon her eyelids many graces ſat,
Under the ſhadow of her even brows,
Working *belgards*, and amorous retreats. *Fairy Queen.*

To BELI'E. *v. a.* [from *be* and *lie.*]

1. To counterfeit; to feign; to mimick.

Which durſt, with horſes hoofs that beat the ground,
And martial braſs, *belie* the thunder's ſound. *Dryden.*

The ſhape of man, and imitated beaſt
The walk, the words, the geſture could ſupply,
The habit mimick, and the mien *belie*. *Dryden.*

2. To give the lie to; to charge with falfehood.
Sure there is none but fears a future ſtate;
And when the moſt obdurate ſwear they do not,
Their trembling hearts *belie* their boaſtful tongues. *Dryden.*
Paint, patches, jewels laid aſide,
At night aſtronomers agree,
The evening has the day *bely'd*,
And Phyllis is ſome forty-three. *Prior.*
3. To calumniate; to raiſe falſe reports of any man.
'Tis ſlander, whoſe breath
Rides on the poſting winds, and doth *belie*
All corners of the world. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*
Thou doſt *belie* him, Percy, thou *belieſt* him:
He never did encounter with Glendower. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. To give a falſe repreſentation of any thing.
Uncle, for heav'n's ſake, comfortable words.—
—Should I do ſo, I ſhould *belie* my thoughts. *Shakeſpeare.*
Tuſcan Valerus by force o'ercame,
And not *bely'd* his mighty father's name. *Dryden's Æneid.*
In the diſpute whate'er I ſaid.
My heart was by my tongue *bely'd*;
And in my looks you might have read,
How much I argu'd on your ſide. *Prior.*

BELI'EF. *n. ſ.* [from *believe.*]
1. Credit given to ſomething which we know not of ourſelves, on account of the authority by which it is delivered.
Thoſe comforts that ſhall never ceaſe,
Future in hope, but preſent in *belief.* *Wotton.*
Faith is a firm *belief* of the whole word of God, of his goſpel, commands, threats, and promiſes. *Wake's Prep. for Death.*
2. The theological virtue of faith, or firm confidence of the truths of religion.
No man can attain *belief* by the bare contemplation of heaven and earth; for that they neither are ſufficient to give us as much as the leaſt ſpark of light concerning the very principal myſteries of our faith. *Hooker.*
3. Religion; the body of tenets held by the profeſſors of faith.
In the heat of general perſecution, whereunto chriſtian *belief* was ſubject upon the firſt promulgation, it much confirmed the weaker minds, when relation was made how God had been glorified through the ſufferings of martyrs. *Hooker.*
4. Perſuaſion; opinion.
He can, I know, but doubt to think he will;
Yet hope would fain ſubſcribe, and tempts *belief.* *Milton.*
All treaties are grounded upon the *belief*, that ſtates will be found in their honour and obſervance of treaties. *Temple.*
5. The thing believed; the object of belief.
Superſtitious prophecies are not only the *belief* of fools, but the talk ſometimes of wiſe men. *Bacon.*
6. Creed; a form containing the articles of faith.

BELI'EVABLE. *adj.* [from *believe.*] Credible; that which may be credited or believed.

To BELI'EVE. *v. a.* [gelýfan, Saxon.]
1. To credit upon the authority of another, or from ſome other reaſon than our perſonal knowledge.
A propoſition, which they are perſuaded, but do not know to be true, it is not ſeeing, but *believing.* *Locke.*
Ten thouſand things there are, which we *believe* merely upon the authority or credit of thoſe who have ſpoken or written of them. *Watts's Logick.*
2. To put confidence in the veracity of any one.
The people may hear when I ſpeak with thee, and *believe* thee for ever. *Exodus*, xix. 9.

To BELI'EVE. *v. n.*
1. To have a firm perſuaſion of any thing.
They may *believe* that the Lord God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Iſac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee. *Geneſis*, xlv.
2. To exerciſe the theological virtue of faith.
Now God be prais'd, that, to *believing* ſouls,
Gives light in darkneſs, comfort in deſpair. *Shakeſpeare.*
For with the heart man *believeth* unto righteouſneſs, and with the mouth confeſſion is made unto ſalvation. *Romans*, x. 10.
3. With the particle *in*; to hold as an object of faith.
Believe in the Lord your God, ſo ſhall you be eſtabliſhed. 2 *Chron.* xx. 20.
4. With the particle *upon*; to truſt; to place full confidence in; to reſt upon with faith.
To them gave he power to become the ſons of God, even to them that *believe on* his name. *John*, i. 12.
5. *I believe*, is ſometimes uſed as a way of ſlightly nothing ſome want of certainty or exactneſs.
Though they are, *I believe*, as high as moſt ſteeples in England, yet a perſon, in his drink, fell down, without any other hurt than the breaking of an arm. *Addiſon on Italy.*

BELI'EVER. *n. ſ.* [from *believe.*]
1. He that believes, or gives credit.
Diſcipline began to enter into conflict with churches, which, in extremity, had been *believers* of it. *Hooker.*
2. A profeſſor of chriſtianity.
Infidels themſelves did diſcern in matters of life, when *believers* did well, when otherwiſe. *Hooker.*
If he which writeth, do that which is terrible, how ſhould he which readeth, be thought to do that, which, in itſelf, is of no force to work belief, and to ſave *believers?* *Hooker.*
Myſteries held by us have no power, pomp, or wealth, but have been maintained by the univerſal body of true *believers*, from the days of the apoſtles, and will be to the reſurrection; neither will the gates of hell prevail againſt them. *Sanderſ.*

BELI'EVINGLY. *adv.* [from *to believe.*] After a believing manner.

BELI'KE. *adv.* [from *like*, as *by likelihood.*]
1. Probably; likely; perhaps.
There came out of the ſame woods a horrible ſoul bear, which fearing, *belike*, while the lion was preſent, came furiouſly towards the place where I was. *Sidney.*
Belike fortune was afraid to lay her treaſures, where they ſhould be ſtained with ſo many perfections. *Sidney.*
Lord Angelo, *belike*, thinking me remiſs in my office, awakens me with this unwonted putting on. *Shakeſpeare.*
Joſephus affirmeth, that one of them remained even in his time; meaning, *belike*, ſome ruin or foundation thereof. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*
2. It is ſometimes uſed in a ſenſe of irony; as, *we are to ſuppoſe.*
We think, *belike*, that he will accept what the meaneſt of them would diſdain. *Hooker.*
God appointed the ſea to one of them, and the land to the other, becauſe they were ſo great, that the ſea could not hold them both; for elſe, *belike*, if the ſea had been large enough, we might have gone a fiſhing for elephants. *Brerew. on Languages.*

BELI'VE. *adv.* [bilive, Sax. probably from bi and live, in the ſenſe of vivacity; ſpeed; quickneſs.] Speedily; quickly: a word out of uſe.
By that ſame way the direful dames to drive
Their mournful chariot, fill'd with ruſty blood,
And down to Pluto's houſe are come *believe.* *Fairy Q.*

BELL. *n. ſ.* [bel, Saxon; ſuppoſed, by *Skinner*, to come from *pelvis*, Lat. a baſin. See BALL.]
1. A veſſel, or hollow body of caſt metal, formed to make a noiſe by the act of a clapper, hammer, or ſome other inſtrument ſtriking againſt it. *Bells* are always in the towers of churches, to call the congregation together.
Your flock, aſſembled by the *bell*,
Encircled you, to hear, with rev'rence. *Shakeſpeare.*
Get thee gone, and dig my grave thyſelf,
And bid the merry *bells* ring to thy ear,
That thou art crowned, not that I am dead. *Shakeſpeare.*
Four *bells* admit twenty four changes in ringing, and five *bells* one hundred and twenty. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*
He has no one neceſſary attention to any thing, but the *bell*, which calls to prayers twice a day. *Addiſon, Spectator.*
2. It is uſed for any thing in the form of a *bell*, as the cups of flowers.
Where the bee ſucks, there ſuck I,
In a cowſlip's *bell* I lie. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*
The humming bees that hunt the golden dew,
In ſummer's heat on tops of lilies feed,
And creep within their *bells* to ſuck the balmy ſeed. *Dryden.*
3. A ſmall hollow globe of metal perforated, and containing in it a ſolid ball; which, when it is ſhaken by bounding againſt the ſides, gives a ſound.
As the ox hath his yoke, the horſe his curb, and the falcon his *bells*, ſo hath man his deſire. *Shakeſp. As you like it.*
4. *To bear the bell.* To be the firſt; from the wether, that carries a *bell* among the ſheep, or the firſt horſe of a drove that has *bells* on his collar.
The Italians have carried away the *bell* from all other nations, as may appear both by their books and works. *Hakewill on Providence.*
5. *To ſhake the bells.* A phraſe, in *Shakeſpeare*, taken from the *bells* of a hawk.
Neither the king, nor he that loves him beſt,
The proudeſt he that holds up Lancaſter,
Dares ſtir a wing, if Warwick *ſhakes his bells.* *Shakeſpeare.*

To BELL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To grow in buds or flowers, in the form of a bell.
Hops, in the beginning of Auguſt, *bell*, and are ſometimes ripe. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

BELL-FASHIONED. *adj.* [from *bell* and *faſhion.*] Having the form of a bell.
The thorn apple riſes with a ſtrong round ſtalk, having large *bell-faſhioned* flowers at the joints. *Mortimer's Art of Huſbandry.*

BELLE. *n. ſ.* [*beau*, *belle*, Fr.] A young lady.
What motive could compel
A well-bred lord t' aſſault a gentle *belle?*
O ſay, what ſtranger cauſe yet unexplor'd,
Could make a gentle *belle* reject a lord? *Pope's R. of the Lock.*

BELLES LETTRES. *n. ſ.* [Fr.] Polite literature. It has no *ſingular.*
The exactneſs of the other, is to admit of ſomething like diſcourſe, eſpecially in what regards the *belles lettres.* *Tatler.*

BE'LLIBONE. *n. ſ.* [from *bellus*, beautiful, and *bonus*, good, Lat. *Belle & bonne*, Fr.] A woman excelling both in beauty and goodneſs. A word now out of uſe.

Pan may be proud, that ever he begot
Such a *bel ibone*,
And Syrinx rejoice, that ever was her lot
To bear ſuch a one. *Spenſer.*

BELLI'GEROUS. *adj.* [*belliger*, Lat.] Waging war. *Dict.*

BE'LLING. *n. ſ.* A hunting term, ſpoken of a roe, when ſhe makes a noiſe in rutting time. *Dict.*

BELLI'POTENT. *adj.* [*bellipotens*, Lat.] Puiſſant; mighty in war. *Dict.*

To BE'LLOW. *v. n.* [bellan, Saxon.]

1. To make a noiſe as a bull.
Jupiter became a bull, and *bellow'd*; the green Neptune
A ram, and bleated. *Shakeſpeare.*
What bull dares *bellow*, or what ſheep dares bleat
Within the lion's den? *Dryden.*
But now, the huſband of a herd muſt be
Thy mate, and *bellowing* ſons thy progeny. *Dryden.*

2. To make any violent outcry.
He faſten'd on my neck, and *bellow'd* out,
As he'd burſt heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To vociferate; to clamour. In this ſenſe it is a word of contempt.
The dull fat captain, with a hound's deep throat,
Would *bellow* out a laugh in a baſe note. *Dryden.*
This gentleman is accuſtomed to roar and *bellow* ſo terribly loud, that he frightens us. *Tatler.*

4. To roar as the ſea in a ſtorm; or as the wind; to make any continued noiſe, that may cauſe terrour.
Till, at the laſt, he heard a dread ſound,
Which through the wood loud *bellowing* did rebound.
Fairy Queen.
The riſing rivers float the nether ground;
And rocks the *bellowing* voice of boiling ſeas rebound. *Dry.*

BE'LLOWS. *n. ſ.* [biliz, Sax. perhaps it is corrupted from *bellies*, the wind being contained in the hollow, or *belly*. It has no *ſingular*; for we uſually ſay *a pair of bellows*; but *Dryden* has uſed *bellows* as a *ſingular*.]

1. The inſtrument uſed to blow the fire.
Since ſighs into my inward furnace turned,
For *bellows* ſerve to kindle more the fire. *Sidney.*
One, with great *bellows*, gather'd filing air,
And, with forc'd wind, the fuel did enflame. *F. Queen.*
The ſmith prepares his hammer for the ſtroke,
While the lung'd *bellows* hiſſing fire provoke. *Dryden.*
The lungs, as *bellows*, ſupply a force of breath; and the *aſpera arteria* is as the noſe of *bellows*, to collect and convey the breath. *Holder.*

2. In the following paſſage, it is *ſingular*.
Thou neither, like a *bellows*, ſwell'ſt thy face,
As if thou wert to blow the burning maſs
Of melting ore. *Dryden.*

BE'LLUINE. *adj.* [*belluinus*, Lat.] Beaſtly; belonging to a beaſt; ſavage; brutal.
If human actions were not to be judged, men would have no advantage over beaſts. At this rate, the animal and *belluine* life would be the beſt. *Atterbury.*

B'ELLY. *n. ſ.* [*balg*, Dutch; *bol*, *bola*, Welch.]

1. That part of the human body which reaches from the breaſt to the thighs, containing the bowels.
The body's members
Rebell'd againſt the *belly*; thus accus'd it;—
That only like a gulf it did remain,
Still cupboarding the viand, never bearing
Like labour with the reſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. In beaſts, it is uſed, in general, for that part of the body next the ground.
And the Lord ſaid unto the ſerpent, upon thy *belly* ſhalt thou go, and duſt ſhalt thou eat all the days of thy life. *Geneſis.*

3. The womb; in this ſenſe, it is commonly uſed ludicrouſly or familiarly.
I ſhall anſwer that better, than you can the getting up of the negro's *belly*: the Moor is with child by you.
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.
The ſecret is grown too big for the pretence, like Mrs. Primly's big *belly*. *Congreve.*

4. That part of man which requires food, in oppoſition to the *back*, or that which demands cloaths.
They were content with a licentious and idle life, wherein they might fill ther *bellies* by ſpoil, rather than by labour.
Sir J. Hayward.
Whoſe god is their *belly*. *Phil.*
He that ſows his grain upon marble, will have many a hungry *belly* before harveſt. *Arbuthnot.*

5. The part of any thing that ſwells out into a larger capacity.
Fortune ſometimes turneth the handle of the bottle, which is eaſy to be taken hold of; and, after, the *belly*, which is hard to graſp. *Bacon.*
An Iriſh harp hath the concave, or *belly*, not along the ſtrings, but at the end of the ſtrings. *Bacon.*

6. Any place in which ſomething is incloſed.
Out of the *belly* of hell cried I, and thou heardſt my voice.
Jonah.

To BE'LLY. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſwell into a larger capacity; to hang out; to bulge out.
Thus by degrees day waſtes, ſigns ceaſe to riſe,
For *bellying* earth, ſtill riſing up, denies
Their light a paſſage, and confines our eyes.
Creech's Manilius.
The pow'r appeas'd, with winds ſuffic'd the ſail,
The *bellying* canvas ſtrutted with the gale. *Dryden.*
Loud rattling ſhakes the mountains and the plain,
Heav'n *bellies* downwards, and deſcends in rain. *Dryden.*
'Midſt theſe diſports, forget they not to drench
Themſelves with *bellying* goblets. *Philips.*

BE'LLYACHE. [from *belly* and *ache*.] The colick; or pain in the bowels.

BE'LLYBOUND. *adj.* [from *belly* and *bound*.] Diſeaſed, ſo as to be coſtive, and ſhrunk in the belly.

B'ELLY-FRETTING. *n. ſ.* [from *belly* and *fret*.]

1. [With farriers.] The chafing of a horſe's belly with the foregirt.

2. A great pain in a horſe's belly cauſed by worms. *Dict.*

BE'LLYFUL. *n. ſ.* [from *belly* and *full*.] As much food as fills the belly, or ſatisfies the appetite.

BE'LLYGOD. *n. ſ.* [from *belly* and *god*.] A glutton; one who makes a god of his belly.
What infinite waſte they made this way, the only ſtory of Apicius, a famous *bellygood*, may ſuffice to ſhew.
Hakewill on Providence.

BE'LLY-PINCHED. *adj.* [from *belly* and *pinch*.] Starved.
This night, wherein the cubdrawn bear would couch,
The lion, and the *belly-pinched* wolf,
Keep their furr dry; unbonnetted he runs. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'LLYROLL. *n. ſ.* [from *belly* and *roll*.] A roll ſo called, as it ſeems, from entering into the hollows.
They have two ſmall harrows that they clap on each ſide of the ridge, and ſo they harrow right up and down, and roll it with a *bellyroll*, that goes between the ridges, when they have ſown it. *Mortimer.*

BE'LLY-TIMBER. *n. ſ.* [from *belly* and *timber*.] Food; materials to ſupport the belly.
Where *belly-timber*, above ground
Or under, was not be found. *Hudibras.*
The ſtrength of every other member
Is founded on your *belly-timber*. *Prior.*

BE'LLY-WORM. *n. ſ.* [from *belly* and *worm*.] A worm that breeds in the belly.

BE'LMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *bell* and *man*.] He whoſe buſineſs it is to proclaim any thing in towns, and to gain attention by ringing his bell.
It was the owl that ſhriek'd, the fatal *belman*
Which gives the ſtern'ſt good night. *Shakeſpeare.*
Where Titian's glowing paint the canvas warm'd,
Now hangs the *belman's* ſong, and paſted here
The colour'd prints of Overton appear. *Gay.*
The *belman* of each pariſh, as he goes his circuit, cries out every night, Paſt twelve o' clock. *Swift.*

BE'LMETAL. *n. ſ.* [from *bell* and *metal*.] The metal of which bells are made; being a mixture of five parts copper with one of pewter.
Belmetal has copper one thouſand pounds, tin from three hundred to two hundred pounds, braſs one hundred and fifty pounds. *Bacon.*
Colours which ariſe on *belmetal*, when melted and poured on the ground, in open air, like the colours of water bubbles, are changed by viewing them at divers obliquities. *Newton.*

To BELO'CK. *v. a.* [from *be* and *lock*.] To faſten, as with a lock.
This is the hand, with which a vow'd contract
Was faſt *belock'd* in thine. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'LOMANCY. *n. ſ.* [from βέλος and μαντεια.]
Belomancy, or divination by arrows, hath been in requeſt with Scythians, Alans, Germans, with the Africans and Turks of Algier. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To BELO'NG. *v. n.* [*belangen*, Dutch.]

1. To be the property of.
To light on a part of a field *belonging* to Boaz. *Ruth.*

2. To be the province or buſineſs of.
There is no need of ſuch redreſs;
Or if there were, it not *belongs* to you. *Shakeſpeare.*
The declaration of theſe latent philoſophers *belongs* to another paper. *Boyle.*
To Jove the care of heav'n and earth *belongs*. *Dryden.*

3. To adhere, or be appendent to.
He went into a deſart *belonging* to Bethſaida. *Luke.*

4. To have relation to.
To whom *belongeſt* thou? whence art thou? 1 *Samuel.*

5. To be the quality or atributes of.
The faculties *belonging* to the ſupreme ſpirit, are unlimited and boundleſs, fitted and deſigned for infinite objects.
Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.

6. To be referred to.
He careth for things that *belong* to the Lord. 1 *Cor.*

BELO'VED. *participle.* [from *belove*, derived of love. It is obſervable

ſervable, that though the *participle* be of very frequent uſe, the *verb* is ſeldom or never admitted; as we ſay, you are much *beloved* by me, but not, I *belove* you.] Loved; dear.

I think, it is not meet,
Mark Anthony, ſo well *belov'd* of Cæſar, *Shakeſpeare.*
Should outlive Cæſar.

In likeneſs of a dove
The ſpirit deſcended, while the father's voice
From heav'n pronounc'd him his *beloved* ſon.
Milton's Paradiſe Regain'd.

BELO'W. *prep.* [from *be* and *low.*]

1. Under in place; not ſo high.

He'll beat Aufidius' head *below* his knee, *Shakeſpeare.*
And tread upon his neck.

1. Inferiour in dignity.

The noble Venetians think themſelves equal at leaſt to the electors of the empire, and but one degree *below* kings.
Addiſon on Italy.

3. Inferiour in excellence.

His Idylliums of Theocritus are as much *below* his Manili- *Felton.*
us, as the fields are below the ſtars.

4. Unworthy of unbefitting.

'Tis much *below* me on his throne to ſit; *Dryden.*
But when I do, you ſhall petition it.

BELO'W. *adv.*

1. In the lower place; in the place neareſt the center.

To men ſtanding *below* on the ground, thoſe that be on the top of Paul's, ſeem much leſs than they are, and cannot be known; but, to men above, thoſe *below* ſeem nothing ſo much leſſened, and may be known. *Bacon.*

The upper regions of the air perceive the collection of the matter of the tempeſts and winds before the air here *below*; and therefore the obſcuring of the ſmaller ſtars, is a ſign of tempeſt following. *Bacon.*

His ſultry heat infects the ſky;
The ground *below* is parch'd, the heav'ns above us fry. *Dry.*

This ſaid, he led them up the mountain's brow,
And ſhew'd them all the ſhining fields *below.* *Dryden.*

2. On earth; in oppoſition to *heaven.*

And let no tears from erring pity flow,
For one's that's bleſs'd above, immortaliz'd *below.*
Smith, To the Memory of J. Philips.

The faireſt child of Jove,
Below for ever ſought, and bleſs'd above. *Prior.*

3. In hell; in the regions of the dead; oppoſed to *heaven* and *earth.*

The gladſome ghoſts in circling troops attend,
Delight to hover near; and long to know
What bus'neſs brought him to the realms *below.* *Dryden.*

When ſuff'ring ſaints aloft in beams ſhall glow,
And proſp'rous traitors gnaſh their teeth *below.* *Tickell.*

To BELO'WT. *v. a.* [from *be* and *lout*, a word of contempt.] To treat with opprobrious language; to call names.

Sieur Gaulard, when he heard a gentleman report, that at a ſupper, they had not only good cheer, but alſo ſavoury epigrams, and fine anagrams, returning home, rated and *belowted* his cook, as an ignorant ſcullion, that never dreſſed him either epigrams or anagrams. *Camden.*

BELSWA'GGER. *n. ſ.* A cant word for a whoremaſter.

You are a charitable *belſwagger*; my wife cried out fire, and you called out for engines. *Dryden.*

BELT. *n. ſ.* [belt, Sax. *baltheus*, Lat.] A girdle; a cincture in which a ſword, or ſome weapon, is commonly hung.

He cannot buckle his diſtemper'd cauſe
Within the *belt* of rule. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ajax ſlew himſelf with the ſword given him by Hector, and Hector was dragged about the walls of Troy by the *belt* given him by Ajax. *South.*

Then ſnatch'd the ſhining belt, with gold inlaid;
The *belt* Eurytion's artful hands had made. *Dryden.*

BELWE'THER. *n. ſ.* [from *bell* and *wether.*] A ſheep which leads the flock with a bell on his neck.

The fox will ſerve my ſheep to gather,
And drive to follow after their *belwether.* *Spenſer.*

To offer to get your living by the copulation of cattle; to be a bawd to a *belwether.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The flock of ſheep, and *belwether* thinking to break into another's paſture, and being to paſs over another bridge, juſtled till both fell into the ditch. *Howel.*

To BELY'. See BELIE.

To BEMA'D. *v. a.* [from *be* and *mad.*] To make mad; to turn the brain.

Making juſt report,
Of how unnatural and *bemadding* ſorrow,
The king hath cauſe to plain. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BEMI'RE. *v. a.* [from *be* and *mire.*] To drag, or incumber in the mire; to ſoil by paſſing through dirty places.

Away they rode in homely ſort,
Their journey long, their money ſhort,
The loving couple well *bemir'd*;
The horſe and both the riders tir'd. *Swift.*

To BEMO'AN. *v. a.* [from *to moan.*] To lament; to bewail; to expreſs ſorrow for.

He falls, he fills the houſe with heavy groans,
Implores their pity, and his pain *bemoans.* *Dryden.*

The gods themſelves the ruin'd ſeats *bemoan,*
And blame the miſchiefs that themſelves have done.
Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.

BEMO'ANER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A lamenter; the perſon that laments.

To BEMO'IL. *v. a.* [*be* and *moil*, from *moüiller*, Fr.] To bedraggle; to bemire; to encumber with dirt and mire.

Thou ſhouldſt have heard in how miry a place, how ſhe was *bemoiled*, how he left her with the horſe upon her. *Shakeſp.*

To BEMO'NSTER. *v. a.* [from *be* and *monſter.*] To make monſtrous.

Thou chang'd, and ſelf-converted thing! for ſhame.
Bemonſter not thy feature. *Shakeſpeare.*

BEMU'SED. *adj.* [from *to muſe.*] Overcome with muſing; dreaming: a word of contempt.

Is there a parſon much *bemus'd* in beer,
A maudlin poeteſs, a rhiming peer? *Pope.*

BEN. See BEHEN.

BENCH. *n. ſ.* [benc, Sax. *banc*, Fr.]

1. A ſeat, diſtinguiſhed from a *ſtool* by its greater length.

The ſeats and *benches* ſhone of ivory,
An hundred nymphs ſat ſide by ſide about. *Spenſer.*

All Rome is pleas'd, when Statius will rehearſe,
And longing crowds expect the promis'd verſe;
His lofty numbers, with ſo great a guſt,
They hear, and ſwallow with ſuch eager luſt:
But while the common ſuffrage crown'd his cauſe,
And broke the *benches* with their loud applauſe,
His muſe had ſtarv'd, had not a piece unread,
And by a player bought, ſupply'd her bread. *Dryden.*

2. A ſeat of juſtice; the ſeat where judges ſit.

A ſon ſet your decrees at naught:
To pluck down juſtice from your awful *bench*;
To trip the courſe of law, and blunt the ſword
That guards the peace and ſafety of your perſon.
Shakeſp. Henry IV.

Cyriac, whoſe grandſire on the royal *bench*
Of Britiſh Themis, with no mean applauſe,
Pronounc'd, and in his volumes taught our laws,
Which others at their bar ſo often wrench. *Milton.*

3. The perſons ſitting on a *bench*; as, the whole *bench* voted the ſame.

Fools to popular praiſe aſpire,
Of publick ſpeeches, which worſe fools admire;
While, from both *benches*, with redoubl'd ſounds,
Th' applauſe of lords and commoners abounds. *Dryden.*

To BENCH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To furniſh with benches.

'Twas *bench'd* with turf, and goodly to be ſeen,
The thick young graſs aroſe in freſher green. *Dryden.*

2. To ſeat upon a bench.

His cupbearer, whom I from meaner form
Have *bench'd*, and rear'd to worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

BE'NCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *bench.*] Thoſe gentlemen of the inns of court are called *benchers*, who have been readers; they being admitted to plead within the bar, are alſo called inner barriſters. The *benchers*, being the ſeniors of the houſe, are intruſted with its government and direction, and out of them is a treaſurer yearly choſen. *Blount. Chambers.*

I was taking a walk in the gardens of Lincoln's Inn, a favour that is indulged me by ſeveral *benchers*, who are grown old with me. *Tatler.*

To BEND. *v. a.* pret. *bended*, or *bent*; part. paſſ. *bended*, or *bent.* [benban, Saxon; *bander*, Fr. as *Skinner* thinks, from *pandare*, Lat.]

1. To make crooked; to crook; to inflect.

The rainbow compaſſeth the heaven with a glorious circle, and the hands of the Moſt High hath *bended* it. *Eccluſ.*

They *bend* their bows, they whirl their ſlings around:
Heaps of ſpent arrows fall, and ſtrew the ground;
And helms, and ſhields, and rattling arms reſound.
Dryden's Æneid.

2. To direct to a certain point.

Octavius and Mark Anthony
Came down upon us with a mighty power,
Bending their expedition tow'rd Philippi. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why doſt thou *bend* thy eyes upon the earth,
And ſtart ſo often, when thou ſit'ſt alone? *Shakeſpeare.*

Your gracious eyes upon this labour *bend.* *Fairfax.*

To that ſweet region was our voyage *bent*,
When winds, and ev'ry warring element,
Diſturb'd our courſe. *Dryden.*

Then, with a ruſhing ſound, th' aſſembly *bend*
Diverſe their ſteps; the rival rout aſcend
The royal dome. *Pope.*

3. To apply.

Men will not *bend* their wits to examine, whether things, wherewith they have been accuſtomed, be good or evil. *Hooker.*

He is within, with two right reverend fathers,
Divinely *bent* to meditation. *Shakeſpeare.*

When

When he fell into the gout, he was no longer able to *bend* his mind or thoughts to any publick buſineſs. *Temple.*

4. To put any thing in order for uſe; a metaphor taken from bending the bow.

I'm ſettled, and *bend* up
Each corporal agent to this terrible feat. *Shakeſpeare.*

As a fowler was *bending* his net, a blackbird aſked him what he was doing. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. To incline.

But when to miſchief mortals *bend* their will,
How ſoon they find fit inſtruments of ill! *Pope.*

6. To ſubdue; to make ſubmiſſive; as, war and famine will *bend* our enemies.

7. *To bend the brow.* To knit the brow; to frown.

Some have been ſeen to bite their pen, ſcratch their head, *bend their brows*, bite their lips, beat the board, and tear their paper. *Camden.*

To BEND. *v. n.*

1. To be incurvated.
2. To lean or jut over.

There is a cliff, whoſe high and *bending* head
Looks fearfully on the confined deep. *Shakeſp.*

Earth ſeems
Far ſtretch'd around, to meet the *bending* ſphere. *Thomſon.*

3. To reſolve; to determine.

Not ſo, for once, indulg'd they ſweep the main,
Deaf to the call, or, hearing, hear in vain;
But, *bent* on miſchief, bear the waves before. *Dryden.*

While good, and anxious for his friend,
He's ſtill ſeverely *bent* againſt himſelf;
Renouncing ſleep, and reſt, and food, and eaſe. *Addiſon.*

A ſtate of ſlavery, which they are *bent* upon with ſo much eagerneſs and obſtinacy. *Addiſon.*

He is every where *bent* on inſtruction, and avoids all manner of digreſſions. *Addiſon.*

4. To be ſubmiſſive; to bow.

The ſons of them that afflicted thee, ſhall come *bending* unto thee. *Iſaiah.*

BEND. *n. ſ.* [from *to bend.*]

1. Flexure; incurvation.

'Tis true, this god did ſhake;
His coward lips did from their colour fly;
And that ſame eye, whoſe *bend* doth awe the world,
Did loſe its luſtre. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The crooked timbers which make the ribs or ſides of a ſhip. *Skinner.*

3. With heralds. One of the eight honourable ordinaries, containing a fifth when uncharged; but when charged, a third part of the eſcutcheon. It is made by two lines, drawn thwartways from the dexter chief to the ſiniſter baſe point. *Harris.*

BE'NDABLE. *adj.* [from *bend.*] That may be incurvated; that may be inclined.

BE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *to bend.*]

1. The perſon who bends.
2. The inſtrument with which any thing is bent.

Theſe bows, being ſomewhat like the long bows in uſe amongſt us, were bent only by a man's immediate ſtrength, without the help of any *bender*, or rack, that are uſed to others. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

BE'NDWITH. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Dict.*

BENE'APED. *adj.* [from *neap.*] A ſhip is ſaid to be *beneaped*, when the water does not flow high enough to bring her off the ground, over a bar, or out of a dock. *Dict.*

BENE'ATH. *prep.* [beneop, Sax. *beneden*, Dutch.]

1. Under; lower in place.

Their woolly fleeces, as the rites requir'd,
He laid *beneath* him, and to reſt retir'd. *Dryden.*

Ages to come might Ormond's picture know;
And palms for thee *beneath* his laurels grow. *Prior.*

2. Under, as overborn or overwhelmed by ſome preſſure.

Our country ſinks *beneath* the yoke;
It weeps, it bleeds, and each new day a gaſh
Is added to her wounds. *Shakeſpeare.*

And oft on rocks their tender wings they tear,
And ſink *beneath* the burdens which they bear. *Dryden.*

3. Lower in rank, excellence, or dignity.

We have reaſon then to be perſuaded, that there are far more ſpecies of creatures above us, than there are *beneath*. *Locke.*

4. Unworthy of; unbeſeeming; not equal to.

He will do nothing that is *beneath* his high ſtation, nor omit doing any thing which becomes it. *Atterbury.*

BENE'ATH. *adv.*

1. In a lower place; under.

I deſtroyed the Amorite before them; I deſtroyed his fruits from above, and his roots from *beneath*. *Amos.*

The earth which you take from *beneath*, will be barren and unfruitful. *Mortimer.*

2. Below, as oppoſed to *heaven.*

Any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth *beneath*. *Exodus.*

BE'NEDICT. *adj.* [*benedictus*, Lat.] Having mild and ſalubrious qualities: an old phyſical term.

It is not a ſmall thing won in phyſick, if you can make rhubarb, and other medicines that are *benedict*, as ſtrong purgers as thoſe that are not without ſome malignity. *Bacon.*

BENEDI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*benedictio*, Lat.]

1. Bleſſing; a decretory pronunciation of happineſs.

A ſov'reign ſhame ſo bows him; his unkindneſs,
That ſtript her from his *benediction*, turn'd her
To foreign caſualties, gave her dear rights
To his doghearted daughters. *Shakeſpeare.*

From him will raiſe
A mighty nation; and upon him ſhow'r
His *benediction* ſo, that, in his ſeed,
All nations ſhall be bleſt. *Milton.*

2. The advantage conferred by bleſſing.

Proſperity is the bleſſing of the Old Teſtament; adverſity is the bleſſing of the New; which carrieth the greater *benediction*, and the clearer revelation of God's favour. *Bacon.*

3. Acknowledgments for bleſſings received; thanks.

Could he leſs expect
Than glory and *benediction*, that is, thanks? *Milton.*

Such ingenious and induſtrious perſons are delighted in ſearching out natural rarities; reflecting upon the Creator of them his due praiſes and *benedictions*. *Ray.*

4. The form of inſtituting an abbot.

What conſecration is to a biſhop, that *benediction* is to an abbot; but in a different way: for a biſhop is not properly ſuch, till conſecration; but an abbot, being elected and confirmed, is properly ſuch before *benediction*. *Ayliffe.*

BENEFA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *benefacio*, Lat.]

1. The act of conferring a benefit.
2. The benefit conferred; which is the more uſual ſenſe.

One part of the *benefactions*, was the expreſſion of a generous and grateful mind. *Atterbury.*

BENEFA'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *benefacio*, Lat.] He that confers a benefit; frequently he that contributes to ſome publick charity.

Then ſwell with pride, and muſt be titled gods,
Great *benefactors* of mankind, deliverers,
Worſhipp'd with temple, prieſt, and ſacrifice.
Milton's Paradiſe Reg.

From that preface he took his hint, though he had the baſeneſs not to acknowledge his *benefactor*. *Dryden.*

I cannot but look upon the writer as my *benefactor*, if he conveys to me an improvement of my underſtanding.
Addiſon, Freeholder.

Whoever makes ill returns to his *benefactor*, muſt needs be a common enemy to mankind. *Swift.*

BENEFA'CTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *benefactor.*] A woman who confers a benefit.

BE'NEFICE. *n. ſ.* [from *beneficium*, Lat.] Advantage conferred on another. This word is generally taken for all eccleſiaſtical livings, be they dignities or others. *Cowel.*

And of the prieſt eftſoons 'gan to enquire,
How to a *benefice* he might aſpire. *Spenſer.*

Much to himſelf he thought, but little ſpoke,
And, undepriv'd, his *benefice* forſook. *Dryden.*

BE'NEFICED. *adj.* [from *benefice.*] Poſſeſſed of a benefice, or church preferment.

The uſual rate between the *beneficed* man and the religious perſon, was one moiety of the benefice. *Ayliffe.*

BENE'FICENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *beneficent.*] The practice of doing good; active goodneſs.

You could not extend your *beneficence* to ſo many perſons; yet you have loſt as few days as that excellent emperor.
Dryden's Juvenal, Dedicat.

Love and charity extends our *beneficence* to the miſeries of our brethren. *Rogers.*

BENE'FICENT. *adj.* [from *beneficus*, *beneficentior*, Lat.] Kind; doing good. It differs from *benign*, as the act from the diſpoſition; *beneficence* being kindneſs, or *benignity*, exerted in action.

Such a creature could not have his origination from any leſs than the moſt wiſe and *beneficent* being, the great God.
Hale's Origin of Mankind.

But Phœbus, thou, to man *beneficent*,
Delight'ſt in building cities. *Prior.*

BENEFI'CIAL. *adj.* [from *beneficium*, Lat.]

1. Advantageous; conferring benefits; profitable; uſeful; with *to* before the perſon benefited.

Not that any thing is made to be *beneficial to* him, but all things for him, to ſhew beneficence and grace in them.
Hooker.

This ſuppoſition grants the opinion to conduce to order in the world, and conſequently to be very *beneficial to* mankind.
Tillotſon.

The war, which would have been moſt *beneficial to* us, and deſtructive to the enemy, was neglected. *Swift.*

Are the preſent revolutions in circular orbs, more *beneficial* than the other would be? *Bentley.*

2. Helpful; medicinal.

In the firſt acceſs of ſuch a diſeaſe, any deobſtruent, without much acrimony, is *beneficial*. *Arbuthnot.*

BENEFI'CIAL. *n. ſ.* An old word for a benefice.

For

For that the groundwork is, and end of all,
How to obtain a *beneficial*. *Spenser.*

BENEFI'CIALLY. *adv.* [from *beneficial.*] Advantageously; profitably; helpfully.

BENEFI'CIALNESS. *n. f.* [from *beneficial.*] Usefulness; profit; helpfulness.

Though the knowledge of these objects be commendable for their contentation and curiosity, yet they do not commend their knowledge to us, upon the account of their usefulness and *beneficialness*. *Hale.*

BENEFI'CIARY. *adj.* [from *benefice.*] Holding something in subordination to another; having a dependent and secondary possession, without sovereign power.

The duke of Parma was tempted by no less promise, than to be made a feudatory, or *beneficiary* king of England, under the seignory in chief of the pope. *Bacon.*

BENEFI'CIARY. *n. f.* He that is in possession of a benefice.

A benefice is either said to be a benefice with the cure of souls, or otherwise. In the first case, if it be annexed to another benefice, the *beneficiary* is obliged to serve the parish church in his own proper person. *Ayliffe.*

BENEFIT. *n. f.* [*beneficium*, Lat.]

1. A kindness; a favour conferred; an act of love.

When noble *benefits* shall prove
Not well dispos'd, the mind grown once corrupt,
They turn to vicious forms. *Shakespeare.*

Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his *benefits*. *Psalm* ciii.

As many as offer'd life,
Neglect not, and the *benefit* embrace
By faith, not void of works. *Milton.*

2. Advantage; profit; use.

The creature abateth his strength for the *benefit* of such as put their trust in thee. *Wisdom.*

3. In law.

Benefit of clergy is an ancient liberty of the church, when a priest, or one within orders, is arraigned of felony before a secular judge, he may pray his clergy; that is, pray to be delivered to his ordinary, to purge himself of the offence objected to him: and this might be done in case of murder. The ancient law, in this point of *clergy*, is much altered; for clerks are no more delivered to their ordinaries to be purged, but now every man, though not within orders, is put to read at the bar, being found guilty, and convicted of such felony as this *benefit* is granted for; and so burnt in the hand, and set free for the first time, if the ordinary's commissioner, or deputy, standing by, do say, *Legit ut clericus*; or, otherwise, suffereth death for his transgression. *Cowel.*

To BE'NEFIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To do good to; to advantage.

What course I mean to hold,
Shall nothing *benefit* your knowledge. *Shakespeare.*

He was so far from *benefiting* trade, that he did it a great injury, and brought Rome in danger of a famine. *Arbuthnot.*

To BE'NEFIT. *v. n.* To gain advantage.

To tell you therefore what I have *benefited* herein, among old renowned authors, I shall spare. *Milton.*

BENE'MPT. *adj.* [See NEMPT.] Appointed; marked out: an obsolete word.

Much greater gifts for guerdon thou shalt gain,
Than kid or cosset, which I thee *benempt*;
Then up, I say. *Spenser.*

To BENE'T. *v. a.* [from *net.*] To ensnare; to surround as with toils.

Being thus *benetted* round with villains,
Ere I could mark the prologue, to my bane
They had begun the play. *Shakespeare.*

BENE'VOLENCE. *n. f.* [*benevolentia*, Lat.]

1. Disposition to do good; kindness; charity; good will.

Grasp the whole worlds of reason, life, and sense,
In one close system of *benevolence*. *Pope.*

2. The good done; the charity given.

3. A kind of tax.

This tax, called a *benevolence*, was devised by Edward IV. for which he sustained much envy. It was abolished by Richard III. *Bacon.*

BENE'VOLENT. *adj.* [*benevolens*, *benevolentia*, Lat.] Kind; having good will, or kind inclinations.

Thou good old man, *benevolent* as wise. *Pope.*

Nature all
Is blooming and *benevolent* like thee. *Thomson.*

BENE'VOLENTNESS. *n. f.* The same with *benevolence*.

BENGA'L. *n. f.* [from *Bengal* in the East Indies.] A sort of thin slight stuff, made of silk and hair, for womens apparel.

BE'NJAMIN. *n. f.* [*Benzoin.*] The name of a tree.

From a calyx, which consists of four leaves, are produced three small flowers, which have an oblong tube; the upper part, which is expanded, is divided into eight segments; between which are several short threads, and, in the middle of the tube, is the ovarium, which becomes a fruit. It was brought from Virginia into England, and is propagated by laying down the tender branches in the spring of the year. *Miller.*

BE'NJAMIN. *n. f.* A gum. See BENZOIN.

To BENI'GHT. *v. a.* [from *night.*]

1. To involve in darkness; to embarrass by want of light; to bring on night.

He that has light within his own breast,
May sit i' th' centre, and enjoy bright day;
But he that hides a dark soul, and foul thoughts,
Benighted walks under the mid-day sun,
Himself is his own dungeon. *Milton.*

Those bright stars that did adorn our hemisphere, as those dark shades that did *benight* it, vanish. *Boyle.*

But what so long in vain, and yet unknown
By poor mankind's *benighted* wit, is sought,
Shall in this age to Britain first be shown. *Dryden.*

A storm begins, the raging waves run high,
The clouds look heavy, and *benight* the sky. *Garth.*

The miserable race of men, that live
Benighted half the year, benumm'd with frosts
Under the polar Bear. *Philips.*

2. To surprise with the coming on of night.

Being *benighted*, the sight of a candle I saw a good way off, directed me to a young shepherd's house. *Sidney.*

Or some *benighted* angel, in his way,
Might ease his wings; and, seeing heav'n appear
In its best work of mercy, think it there. *Dryden.*

BENI'GN. *adj.* [*benignus*, Lat. It is pronounced without the *g*, as if written *benine*; but the *g* is preserved in *benignity*.]

1. A kind; generous; liberal; actually good. See BENEFICENT.

This turn hath made amends! Thou hast fulfill'd
Thy words, Creator bounteous and *benign!*
Giver of all things fair. *Milton.*

So shall the world go on,
To good malignant, to bad men *benign*. *Milton.*

We owe more to heav'n than to the sword,
The wish'd return of so *benign* a lord. *Waller.*

What heaven bestows upon the earth, in kind influences and *benign* aspects, is paid it back again in sacrifice and adoration. *South.*

They who delight in the suffering of inferiour creatures, will not be very compassionate or *benign*. *Locke.*

Diff'rent are thy names,
As thy kind hand has founded many cities,
Or dealt *benign* thy various gifts to men. *Prior.*

2. Wholesome; not malignant.

These salts are of a *benign* mild nature, in healthy persons; but, in others, retain their original qualities, which they discover in cachexies. *Arbuthnot.*

BENIGN *Disease*, is when all the usual symptoms appear in the small pox, or any acute disease, favourably, and without any irregularities, or unexpected changes. *Quincy.*

BENI'GNESS. *n. f.* [from *benign.*] The same with *benignity*.

BENI'GNITY. *n. f.* [from *benign.*]

1. Graciousness; goodness; actual kindness.

He which useth the benefit of any special *benignity*, may enjoy it with good conscience. *Hooker.*

The king was desirous to establish peace rather by *benignity* than blood. *Hayward.*

It is true, that his mercy will forgive offenders, or his *benignity* co-operate to their conversions. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Although he enjoys the good that is done him, he is unconcerned to value the *benignity* of him that does it. *South.*

2. Salubrity; wholesome quality; friendliness to vital nature.

Bones receive a quicker agglutination in sanguine than in cholerick bodies, by reason of the *benignity* of the serum, which sendeth out better matter for a callus. *Wiseman.*

BENI'GNLY. *adv.* [from *benign.*] Favourably; kindly; graciously.

'Tis amazement more than love,
Which her radiant eyes do move;
If less splendour wait on thine,
Yet they so *benignly* shine,
I would turn my dazled sight
To behold their milder light. *Waller.*

Oh truly good, and truly great!
For glorious as he rose, *benignly* so he set. *Prior.*

BE'NISON. *n. f.* [*benir*, to bless; *benissons*, Fr.] Blessing; benediction.

We have no such daughter; nor shall ever see
That face of hers again; therefore, begone
Without our grace, our love, our *benison*. *Shakespeare.*

Unmuffle, ye fair stars, and thou, fair moon,
That wont'st to love the traveller's *benison*. *Milton.*

BE'NNET. *n. f.* An herb; the same with *avens*, which see.

BENT. *n. f.* [from the verb *to bend.*]

1. The state of being bent; a state of flexure; curvity.

Strike gently, and hold your rod at a *bent* a little while. *Walton's Angler.*

2. Degree of flexure.

There are divers subtle inquiries concerning the strength required to the bending of them; the force they have in the discharge, according to the several *bents*; and the strength required to be in the string of them. *Wilkins.*

3. Declivity.

A mountain ſtood,
Threat'ning from high, and overlook'd the wood:
Beneath the low'ring brow, and on a *bent*,
The temple ſtood of Mars armipotent. *Dryd. Pal. and Arc.*

4. Utmoſt power, as of a bent bow.

Then let thy love be younger than thyſelf,
Or thy affection cannot hold the *bent*. *Shak. ſp. Tw. Night.*

We both obey,
And here give up ourſelves, in the full *bent*,
To lay our ſervice freely at your feet. *Shakeſpeare's Ham'et.*

5. Application of the mind; ſtrain of the mental powers.

The underſtanding ſhould be brought to the knotty parts of knowledge, that try the ſtrength of thought, and a full *bent* of the mind, by inſenſible degrees. *Locke.*

6. Inclination; diſpoſition towards ſomething.

O who does know the *bent* of womens fantaſy!
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

To your own *bents* diſpoſe you; you'll be found,
Be you beneath the ſky. *Shakeſpeare's Winter's Tale.*

He knew the ſtrong *bent* of the country towards the houſe of York. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Soon inclin'd t' admit delight,
The *bent* of nature! *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The golden age was firſt; when man, yet new,
No rule but uncorrupted reaſon knew;
And, with a native *bent*, did good purſue. *Dryden's Ovid.*

Let there be the ſame propenſity and *bent* of will to religion, and there will be the ſame ſedulity and indefatigable induſtry. *South.*

'Tis odds but the ſcale turns at laſt on nature's ſide, and the evidence of one or two ſenſes gives way to the united *bent* and tendency of all the five. *Atterbury.*

7. Determination; fixed purpoſe.

Their unbelief we may not impute unto inſufficiency in the mean which is uſed, but to the wilful *bent* of their obſtinate hearts againſt it. *Hooker.*

Yet we ſaw them forced to give way to the *bent*, and current humour of the people, in favour of their ancient and lawful government. *Temple.*

8. Turn of the temper, or diſpoſition; ſhape, or faſhion, ſuperinduced by art.

Not a courtier,
Although they wear their faces to the *bent*
Of the king's look, but hath a heart that is
Glad at the thing they ſcoul at. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

Two of them hath the very *bent* of honour.
Shakeſpeare's Much ado about Nothing.

Then thy ſtreight rule ſet virtue in my ſight,
The crooked line reforming by the right;
My reaſon took the *bent* of thy command,
Was form'd and poliſh'd by the ſkilful hand. *Dryden's Perſ.*

9. Tendency; flexion; particular direction.

The exerciſing the underſtanding, in the ſeveral ways of reaſoning, teacheth the mind ſuppleneſs, to apply itſelf more dexterouſly to *bents* and turns of the matter, in all its reſearches. *Locke.*

10. A ſtalk of graſs, called *bent-graſs*.

His ſpear, a *bent* both ſtiff and ſtrong,
And well near of two inches long;
The pile was of a horſe-fly's tongue,
Whoſe ſharpneſs naught reverſed. *Drayt. Nymphid.*

Then the flowers of the vines; it is a little duſt, like the duſt of a *bent*, which grows upon the cluſter, in the firſt coming forth. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

June is drawn in a mantle of dark graſs-green, upon his head a garland of *bents*, kingcups, and maidenhair. *Peacham on Drawing.*

BE'NTING *Time.* [from *bent.*] The time when pigeons feed on bents before peas are ripe.

Bare *benting time*, and moulting months, may come,
When, lagging late, they cannot reach their home.
Dryden's Hind and Panther.

To BENU'M. *v. a.* [benumen, Saxon.]

1. To make torpid; to take away the ſenſation and uſe of any part by cold, or by ſome obſtruction.

So ſtings a ſnake that to the fire is brought,
Which harmleſs lay with cold *benumm'd* before.
Fairfax, b. ii. *ſtanz.* 85.

The winds blow moiſt and keen, which bids us ſeek
Some better ſhroud, ſome better warmth, to cheriſh
Our limbs *benumm'd*. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

My ſinews ſlacken, and an icy ſtiffneſs
Benums my blood. *Denham's Sophy.*

It ſeizes upon the vitals, and *benums* the ſenſes; and where there is no ſenſe, there can be no pain. *South.*

Will they be the leſs dangerous, when warmth ſhall bring them to themſelves, becauſe they were once frozen and *benumm'd* with cold? *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

2. To ſtupify.

Theſe accents were her laſt: the creeping death
Benumm'd her ſenſes firſt, then ſtopp'd her breath. *Dryden.*

BENZO'IN. *n. ſ.* A medicinal kind of reſin imported from the Eaſt Indies, and vulgarly called *Lenjamin*. It is procured by making an inciſion in a tree, whoſe leaves reſemble thoſe of the lemon tree. It is of a yellowiſh colour, an agreeable ſcent, it melts eaſily, and is of three ſorts. The firſt, which is eſteemed the beſt, comes from Siam, and is called *amygdaloides*, being interſperſed with white ſpots, reſembling broken almonds. The ſecond is black, and very odoriferous; it drops from young trees, and comes from Sumatra. The third is alſo black, but leſs odoriferous, and is found in Java and Sumatra.
Trevoux. Chambers.

The liquor we have diſtilled from *benzoin*, is ſubject to frequent viciſſitudes of fluidity and firmneſs. *Boyle.*

BENZOIN *Tree.* See BENJAMIN *Tree.*

To BEPA'INT. *v. a.* [from *paint.*] To cover with paint.

Thou know'ſt, the maſk of night is on my face,
Elſe would a maiden bluſh *bepaint* my cheek.
Shakeſpeare's Romeo and Juliet.

To BEPI'NCH. *v. a.* [from *pinch*] To mark with pinches.

In their ſides, arms, ſhoulders, all *bepincht*,
Ran thick the weals; red with blood, ready to ſtart out.
Chapman's Iliad.

To BEPI'SS. *v a.* [from *piſs.*] To wet with urine.

One cauſed, at a feaſt, a bagpipe to be played, which made the knight *bepiſs* himſelf, to the great diverſion of all then preſent, as well as confuſion of himſelf. *Derham's Phyſico-Theol.*

To BEQUE'ATH. *v. a.* [cpiþ, Sax. a will.] To leave by will to another.

She had never been diſinherited of that goodly portion, which nature had ſo liberally *bequeathed* to her. *Sidney.*

Let's chooſe executors, and talk of wills;
And yet not ſo—for what can we *bequeath*,
Save our depoſed bodies to the ground? *Shakeſp. Richard* II.

My father *bequeath'd* me by will but a poor thouſand crowns.
Shakeſpeare's As you like it.

Methinks this age ſeems reſolved to *bequeath* poſterity ſomewhat to remember it. *Glanville's Scepſis.*

For you, whom beſt I love and value moſt,
But to your ſervice I *bequeath* my ghoſt. *Dryden's Fables.*

BEQUE'ATHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *bequeath.*] A legacy. *Dict.*

BE'QUEST. *n. ſ.* [from *bequeath.*] Something left by will; a legacy.

He claimed the crown to himſelf; pretending an adoption, or *bequeſt*, of the kingdom unto him by the Confeſſor.
Hale's Common Law of England.

To BERA'TTLE. *v. a.* [from *ratt'e.*] To rattle off; to make a noiſe at in contempt.

Theſe are now the faſhion, and ſo *berattle* the common ſtage, ſo they call them, that many, wearing rapiers, are afraid of gooſequills, and dare ſcarce come thither. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

BE'RBERRY. *n. ſ.* [*berberis*, ſometimes written *barberry*, which ſee.] A berry of a ſharp taſte, uſed for pickles.

Some never ripen to be ſweet, as tamarinds, *berberries*, crabs, ſloes, *&c* *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To BERE'AVE, *v. n.* preter. *I bereaved*, or *bereft.* [beneopian, Saxon.]

1. To ſtrip of; to deprive of. It has generally the particle *of* before the thing taken away.

Madam, you have *bereft* me *of* all words,
Only my blood ſpeaks to you in my veins. *Shakeſp. M. of V.*

That when thou com'ſt to kneel at Henry's feet,
Thou may'ſt *bereave* him of his wits with wonder.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

There was never a prince *bereaved of* his dependencies by his council, except there hath been an overgreatneſs in one counſellor. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

The ſacred prieſts with ready knives *bereave*
The beaſts *of* life. *Dryden's Æneid.*

To deprive us of metals, is to make us mere ſavages; it is to *bereave* us *of* all arts and ſciences, *of* hiſtory and letters, nay *of* revealed religion too, that ineſtimable favour of heaven.
Bentley's Sermons.

2. Sometimes it is uſed without *of*.

Bereave me not,
Whereon I live! thy gentle looks, thy aid,
Thy counſel, in this uttermoſt diſtreſs. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. To take away from.

All your intereſt in thoſe territories
Is utterly *bereft* you, all is loſt. *Shakeſpeare's Henry* VI.

BERE'AVEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *bereave.*] Deprivation. *Dict.*

BERE'FT. *part. paſſ.* of *bereave.*

The chief of either ſide, *bereft* of life,
Or yielded to the foe, concludes the ſtriſe. *Dryden's Fables.*

BERG. See BURROW.

BE'RGAMOT. *n. ſ.* [*bergamotte*, Fr.]

1. A ſort of pear, commonly called *burgamot*. See PEAR.
2. A ſort of eſſence, or perfume, drawn from a fruit produced by ingrafting a lemon tree on a bergamot pear ſtock.
3. A ſort of ſnuff, which is only clean tobacco, with a little of the eſſence rubbed into it.

BE'RGMASTER. *n. ſ.* [from berg, Sax. and *maſter.*] The bailiff, or chief officer, among the Derbyſhire miners.

BE'RGMOTE. *n. ſ.* [of berg, a mountain, and mote, a meeting, Saxon.] A court held upon a hill for deciding controverſies among the Derbyſhire miners. *Blount.*

To BERHY'ME. *v. a.* [from *rhyme.*] To celebrate in rhyme, or verſes: a word of contempt.

Now is he for the numbers that Petrarch flow'd in: Laura to his lady was but a kitchen wench; marry, ſhe had a better love to *berhyme* her. *Shakeſpeare's Romeo and Juliet.*

I ſought no homage from the race that write;
I kept, like Aſian monarchs, from their ſight:
Poems I heeded, now *berhymed* ſo long,
No more than thou, great George! a birthday ſong. *Pope.*

BERLI'N. *n. ſ.* [from *Berlin*, the city where they were firſt made.] A coach of a particular form.

Beware of Latin authors all!
Nor think your verſes ſterling,
Though with a golden pen you ſcrawl,
And ſcribble in a *berlin.* *Swift.*

BERME. n. ſ. [Fr. in fortification.] A ſpace of ground three, four, or five feet wide, left without between the foot of the rampart and the ſide of the mote, to prevent the earth from falling down into the mote; and ſometimes it is paliſadoed. *Harris.*

To BERO'B. *v. a.* [from *rob.*] To rob; to plunder; to wrong any, by taking away ſomething from him by ſtealth or violence.

She ſaid, ah deareſt lord! what evil ſtar
On you hath frown'd, and pour'd his influence bad,
That of yourſelf you thus *berobbed* are. *Fairy Queen.*

BE'RRY. *n. ſ.* [beriz, Sax. from beran, to bear.] Any ſmall fruit, with many ſeeds or ſmall ſtones.

She ſmote the ground, the which ſtraight forth did yield
A fruitful olive tree, with *berries* ſpread,
That all the gods admir'd. *Spenſer's Muiopotmos.*
The ſtrawberry grows underneath the nettle,
And wholeſome *berries* thrive and ripen beſt,
Neighbour'd by fruit of baſeſt quality. *Shakeſp. Henry V.*

To BE'RRY. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To bear berries.

BE'RRY-BEARING *Cedar.* [*cedrus baccifera.*]

The leaves are ſquamoſe, ſomewhat like thoſe of the cypreſs. The katkins, or male flowers, are produced at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree. The fruit is a berry, incloſing three hard ſeeds in each. The ſpecies are, 1. The yellow *berry-bearing cedar.* 2. The Phœnician *cedar.* Theſe trees are propagated by ſowing their berries, which are brought from the Streights, in boxes of light ſandy earth; but they are at preſent very rare, and only to be found in ſome curious old collections. The wood is of great uſe in the Levant, is large timber, and may be thought the ſhittim-wood mentioned in the Scripture, of which many of the ornaments to the famous temple of Solomon were made. It is accounted excellent for carving, and eſteemed equal almoſt to any ſort of timber for its durableneſs. *Miller.*

BE'RRY-BEARING *Orach.* See MULBERRY BLIGHT.

BERT, is the ſame with our *bright*; in the Latin, *illuſtris* and *clarus.* So *Ecbert, eternally famous*, or *bright*; *Sigbert, famous conquerour.* And ſhe who was termed by the Germans *Bertha*, was by the Greeks called *Eudoxia*, as is obſerved by *Lintprandus.* Of the ſame ſort were theſe, *Phædrus, Epihanius, Photius, Lampridius, Fulgentius, Illuſtris.* *Gibſon's Cambden.*

BERTH. *n. ſ.* [with ſailors.] See BIRTH.

BE'RTRAM. *n. ſ.* [*pyrethrum*, Lat.] A ſort of herb, called alſo *baſtard pellitory.*

BE'RYL. *n. ſ.* [*beryllus*, Lat.] A kind of precious ſtone.

May the billows roul aſhore
The *beryl* and the golden ore. *Milton.*

The *beryl* of our lapidaries is only a fine ſort of cornelian, of a more deep bright red, ſometimes with a caſt of yellow, and more tranſparent than the common cornelian. *Woodward's Method of Foſſils.*

To BE'SCREEN. *v. a.* [from *ſcreen.*] To cover with a ſcreen; to ſhelter; to conceal.

What man art thou, that thus *beſcreen'd* in night,
So ſtumbleſt on my counſel! *Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.*

To BESE'ECH. *v. a.* pret. I *beſought*, I have *beſought.* [from ȝe-can, Sax. *verſoeken*, Dutch.]

1. To entreat; to ſupplicate; to implore; ſometimes before a perſon.

I *beſeech* you, Sir, pardon me; it is only a letter from my brother, that I have not all over-read. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

I *beſeech* thee for my ſon Oneſimus, whom I have begotten in my bonds. *Philemon*, 10.

I, in the anguiſh of my heart, *beſeech* you
To quit the dreadful purpoſe of your ſoul. *Addiſon's Cato.*

2. To beg; to aſk; before a thing.

But Eve fell humble, and *beſought*
His peace, and thus proceeded in her plaint. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

Before I come to them, I *beſeech* your patience, whilſt I ſpeak ſomething to ourſelves here preſent. *Spratt.*

To BESE'EM. *v. n.* [*beziemen*, Dutch.] To become; to be fit; to be decent for.

What form of ſpeech, or behaviour, *beſeemeth* us in our prayers to Almighty God. *Hooker.*

This overſight
Beſeems thee not, in whom ſuch virtues ſpring. *Fairfax, b. i. ſtanz. 78.*

Verona's ancient citizens
Caſt by their brave *beſeeming* ornaments. *Shakeſpeare's Romeo and Juliet.*

What thoughts he had, *beſeems* not me to ſay;
Though ſome ſurmiſe he went to faſt and pray. *Dryden.*

BESE'EN. *particip.* [from *beſie. Skinner.* This word I have only found in *Spenſer.*] Adapted; adjuſted; becoming.

Forth came that ancient lord and aged queen,
Armed in antique robes down to the ground,
And ſad habiliments, right well *beſeen.* *Fairy Queen.*

To BESE'T. *v. a.* pret. I *beſet*; I have *beſet.* [beſettan, Sax.]

1. To beſiege; to hem in; to incloſe, as with a ſiege.

Follow him that's fled;
The thicket is *beſet*, he cannot 'ſcape. *Shakeſ. T. G. of Ver.*

Now, Cæſar, let thy troops *beſet* our gates,
And bar each avenue ———
Cato ſhall open to himſelf a paſſage. *Addiſon's Cato.*

I know thou look'ſt on me, as on a wretch
Beſet with ills and cover'd with misfortunes. *Addiſ. Cato.*

2. To embarraſs; to perplex; to entangle without any means of eſcape.

Now, daughter Sylvia, you are hard *beſet.*
Shakeſpeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.

Thus Adam, ſore *beſet*, reply'd. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Sure, or I read her viſage much amiſs,
Or grief *beſets* her hard. *Rowe's Jane Shore.*

We be in this world *beſet* with ſundry uneaſineſſes, diſtracted with different deſires. *Locke.*

3. To waylay; to ſurround.

Draw forth thy weapon, we're *beſet* with thieves;
Reſcue thy miſtreſs. *Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.*

The only righteous in a world perverſe,
And therefore hated, therefore ſo *beſet*
With foes, for daring ſingle to be juſt. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

True fortitude I take to be the quiet poſſeſſion of a man's ſelf, and an undiſturbed doing his duty, whatever evil *beſets*, or danger lies in his way. *Locke.*

4. To fall upon; to harraſs.

But they him ſpying, both with greedy force
At once upon him ran, and him *beſet*
With ſtrokes of mortal ſteel. *Fairy Queen.*

To BESHRE'W. *v. a.* [The original of this word is ſomewhat obſcure; as it evidently implies *to wiſh ill*, ſome derive it from *beſchryen*, Germ. to enchant. *Topſel*, in his *Book of Animals*, deduces it from the *ſhrew mouſe*, an animal, ſays he, ſo poiſonous, that its bite is a ſevere curſe. A *ſhrew* likewiſe ſignifies a ſcolding woman; but its origin is not known.]

1. To wiſh a curſe to.

Nay, quoth the cock; but I *beſhrew* us both,
If I believe a ſaint upon his oath. *Dryden's Fables.*

2. To happen ill to.

Beſhrew thee, couſin, which did'ſt lead me forth
Of that ſweet way I was in to deſpair. *Shakeſp. Richard II.*

Now much *beſhrew* my manners, and my pride,
If Hermia meant to ſay Lyſander lied. *Shakeſpeare.*

BESI'DE. } *prep.* [from *be* and *ſide.*
BESI'DES. }

1. At the ſide of another; near.

Beſide the hearſe a fruitful palmtree grows,
Ennobled ſince by this great funeral. *Fairfax.*

He cauſed me to ſit down *beſide* him. *Bacon's N. Atlantis.*

At his right hand, Victory
Sat eagle-wing'd: *beſide* him hung his bow. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

Fair Lavinia fled the fire
Before the gods, and ſtood *beſide* her ſire. *Dryden's Æneid.*

Fair is the kingcup that in meadow blows;
Fair is the daiſy that *beſide* her grows. *Gay's Paſtorals.*

Now under hanging mountains,
Beſide the falls of fountains,
Unheard, unknown,
He makes his moan. *Pope's St. Cæcilia.*

2. Over and above.

Doubtleſs, in man there is a nature found,
Beſide the ſenſes, and above them far. *Sir J. Davies.*

In brutes, *beſides* the exerciſe of ſenſitive perception and imagination, there are lodged inſtincts antecedent to their imaginative faculty. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

We may be ſure there were great numbers of wiſe and learned men, *beſide* thoſe whoſe names are in the Chriſtian records, who took care to examine our Saviour's hiſtory. *Addiſon on the Chriſtian Religion.*

Precepts of morality, *beſides* the natural corruption of our tempers, are abſtracted from ideas of ſenſe. *Addiſon's Eſſay on the Georgicks.*

3. Not according to, though not contrary; as we ſay, ſome things are *beſide* nature, ſome are *contrary* to nature.

The Stoicks did hold a neceſſary connexion of cauſes; but they believed, that God doth act *præter & contra naturam*, but *ſid*

ſides and againſt nature. *Bramhall.*

To ſay a thing is a chance, as it relates to ſecond cauſes, ſignifies no more, than that there are ſome events *beſide* the knowledge, purpoſe, expectation, and power of ſecond cauſes. *South.*

Providence often diſpoſes of things by a method *beſide*, and above the diſcoveries of man's reaſon. *South.*

It is *beſide* my preſent buſineſs to enlarge upon this ſpeculation. *Locke.*

4. Out of; in a ſtate of deviating from.

You are too wilful blame,
And, ſince your coming here, have done
Enough to put him quite *beſides* his patience. *Shakeſp.*

Of vagabonds we ſay,
That they are ne'er *beſide* their way. *Hudibras.*

Theſe may ſerve as landmarks, to ſhew what lies in the direct way of truth, or is quite *beſides* it. *Locke.*

5. Before a reciprocal pronoun, out of; as, *beſide himſelf*; out of the order of rational beings; out of his wits.

They be carried *beſides themſelves*, to whom the dignity of pub'ick prayer doth not diſcover ſomewhat more fitneſs in men of gravity, than in children. *Hooker.*

Only be patient, till we have appeas'd
The multitude, *beſide themſelves* with fear. *Shakeſp.*

Feſtus ſaid with a loud voice, Paul, thou art *beſide thyſelf*: much learning doth make thee mad. *Acts.*

BESIDE. } *adv.*
BESIDES. }

1. More than that; over and above.

If Caſſio do remain,
He hath a daily beauty in his life,
That makes me ugly; and, *beſides*, the Moor
May unfold me to him; there ſtand I in peril. *Othello.*

Beſides, you know not, while you here attend,
Th' unworthy fate of your unhappy friend. *Dryden.*

That man that doth not know thoſe things, which are of neceſſity for him to know, is but an ignorant man, whatever he may know *beſides*. *Tillotſon.*

Some wonder, that the Turk never attacks this treaſury. But, *beſides*, that he has attempted it formerly with no ſucceſs, it is certain the Venetians keep too watchful an eye.
Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.

2. Not in this number; beyond this claſs; not included here.

And the men ſaid unto Lot, haſt thou here any *beſides*?
Geneſis, xix. 12.

Outlaws and robbers, who break with all the world *beſides*, muſt keep faith among themſelves. *Locke.*

All that we feel of it, begins and ends
In the ſmall circle of our foes or friends;
To all *beſide* as much an empty ſhade,
An Eugene living, as a Cæſar dead. *Pope.*

And dead, as living, 'tis our author's pride
Still to charm thoſe who charm the world *beſide*. *Pope.*

BESI'DERY. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of pear, which ſee.

To BESI'EGE. *v. a.* [from *ſiege*.] To beleaguer; to lay ſiege to; to beſet with armed forces; to endeavour to win a town or fortreſs, by ſurrounding it with an army, and forcing the deſendants, either by violence or famine, to give admiſſion.

And he ſhall *beſiege* thee in all thy gates, until thy high and fenced walls come down. *Deut.*

The queen, with all the northern earls and lords,
Intend here to *beſiege* you in your caſtle. *Shakeſp.*

BESI'EGER. *n. ſ.* [from *beſiege*.] One employed in a ſiege.

There is hardly a town taken, in the common forms, where the *beſiegers* have not the worſe of the bargain. *Swift.*

To BESLU'BBER. *v. a.* [from *ſlubber*.] To dawb; to ſmear.

He perſuaded us to tickle our noſes with ſpeargraſs, and make them bleed; and then *beſlubber* our garments with it, and ſwear it was the blood of true men. *Shakeſp.*

To BESME'AR. *v. a.* [from *ſmear*.]

1. To bedawb; to overſpread with ſomething that ſticks on.

He lay as in a dream of deep delight,
Beſmear'd with precious balm, whoſe virtuous might
Did heal his wounds. *Fairy Queen.*

That face of his I do remember well;
Yet when I ſaw it laſt, it was *beſmear'd*
As black as Vulcan. *Shakeſpeare.*

Firſt Moloch! horrid king! *beſmear'd* with blood
Of human ſacrifice, and parents tears. *Parad. Loſt.*

Her fainting hand let fall the ſword, *beſmear'd*
With blood. *Denham.*

Her guſhing blood the pavement all *beſmear'd*. *Dryden.*

2. To ſoil; to foul.

My honour would not let ingratitude
So much *beſmear* it. *Shakeſp.*

To BESMI'RCH. *v. a.* To ſoil; to diſcolour.

Perhaps he loves you now,
And now no ſoil of cautel doth *beſmirch*
The virtue of his will. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our gayneſs, and our gilt are all *beſmirch'd*
With rainy marching in the painful field. *Shakeſp.*

To BESMO'KE. *v. a.* [from *ſmoke*.]

1. To foul with ſmoke.

2. To harden or dry in ſmoke.

To BESMU'T. *v. a.* [from *ſmut*.] To blacken with ſmoke or ſoot.

BE'SOM. *n. ſ.* [beyrm, berma, Saxon.] An inſtrument to ſweep with.

Bacon commended an old man that ſold *beſoms*: a proud young fellow came to him for a *beſom* upon truſt; the old man ſaid, borrow of thy back and belly, they will never aſk thee again; I ſhall dun thee every day. *Bacon.*

I will ſweep it with the *beſom* of deſtruction, ſaith the Lord of hoſts. *Iſaiah*, xiv. 22.

To BESO'RT. *v. a.* [from *ſort*.] To ſuit; to fit; to become.

Such men as may *beſort* your age,
And know themſelves and you. *Shakeſp.*

BESO'RT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Company; attendance; train.

I crave fit diſpoſition for my wife,
With ſuch accommodation and *beſort*,
As levels with her breeding. *Shakeſp.*

To BESO'T. *v. a.* [from *ſot*.]

1. To infatuate; to ſtupify; to dull; to take away the ſenſes.

Swiniſh gluttony
Ne'er looks to heav'n amidſt his gorgeous feaſt,
But, with *beſotted* baſe ingratitude,
Crams and blaſphemes his feeder. *Milton.*

Or fools *beſotted* with their crimes,
That know not how to ſhift betimes. *Hudibras.*

He is *beſotted*, and has loſt his reaſon; and what then can there be for religion to take hold of him by? *South.*

2. To make to doat.

Paris, you ſpeak
Like one *beſotted* on your ſweet delights.
Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.

Truſt not thy beauty; but reſtore the prize,
Which he, *beſotted* on that face and eyes,
Would rend from us. *Dryden.*

BESO'UGHT.. [*part. paſſive* of *beſeech*; which ſee.]

Haſten to appeaſe
Th' incenſed Father, and th' incenſed Son,
While pardon may be found, in time *beſought*.
Milt. Paradiſe Loſt.

To BESPANGLE. *v. a.* [from *ſpangle*.] To adorn with ſpangles; to beſprinkle with ſomething ſhining.

Not Berenice's locks firſt roſe ſo bright,
The heav'ns *beſpangling* with diſhevell'd light. *Pope.*

To BESPA'TTER. *v. a.* [from *ſpatter*.] To ſoil by throwing filth; to ſpot or ſprinkle with dirt or water.

Thoſe who will not take vice into their boſoms, ſhall yet have it *beſpatter* their faces. *Government of the Tongue.*

His weapons are the ſame which women and children uſe; a pin to ſcratch, and a ſquirt to *beſpatter*. *Swift.*

Fair Britain, in the monarch bleſt,
Whom never faction could *beſpatter*. *Swift.*

To BESPA'WL. *v. a.* [from *ſpawl*.] To dawb with ſpittle.

To BESPE'AK. *v. a.* [*beſpoke*, or *beſpake*; I have *beſpoke*, or *beſpoken*. [from *ſpeak*.]

1. To order, or entreat any thing beforehand, or againſt a future time.

If you will marry, make your loves to me;
My lady is *beſpoke*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here is the cap your worſhip did *beſpeak*.
Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.

When Baboon came to Strutt's eſtate, his tradeſmen waited upon him to *beſpeak* his cuſtom. *Arbuthnot.*

A heavy writer was to be encouraged, and accordingly many thouſand copies were *beſpoke*. S

2. To make way by a previous apology.

My preface looks as if I were afraid of my reader, by ſo tedious a *beſpeaking* of him. *Dryden.*

3. To forebode; to tell ſomething before hand.

They ſtarted fears, *beſpoke* dangers, and formed ominous prognoſticks, in order to ſcare the allies. *Swift.*

4. To ſpeak to; to addreſs. This ſenſe is chiefly poetical.

With hearty words her knight ſhe 'gan to chear,
And, in her modeſt manner, thus *beſpake*,
Dear knight. *Fairy Queen.*

At length with indignation thus he broke
His awful ſilence, and the powers *beſpoke*. *Dryden.*

Then ſtaring on her with a ghaſtly look,
And hollow voice, he thus the queen *beſpoke*. *Dryden.*

5. To betoken; to ſhew.

When the abbot of St. Martin was born, he had ſo little of the figure of a man, that it *beſpoke* him rather a monſter. *Locke.*

He has diſpatch'd me hence,
With orders that *beſpeak* a mind compos'd. *Addiſon.*

BESPE'AKER. *n. ſ.* [from *beſpeak*.] He that beſpeaks any thing.

They mean not with love to the *beſpeaker* of the work, but delight in the work itſelf. *Wotton.*

To BESPE'CKLE. *v. a.* [from *ſpeckle*.] To mark with ſpeckles, or ſpots.

To BESPE'W. *v. a.* [from *ſpew*.] To dawb with ſpew or vomit.

To BESPI'CE. *v. a.* [from *ſpice*.] To ſeaſon with ſpices.

Thou might'ſt *beſpice* a cup
To give mine enemy a laſting wink. *Shakeſp.*

To BESPI'T. *v. a.* I *beſpat*, or *beſpit*; I have *beſpit*, or *beſpitten*. [from *ſpit*.] To dawb with ſpittle.

BESPO'KE. [*irreg. particip.* from *beſpeak*; which ſee.]

To BESPO'T. *v. a.* [from *ſpot*.] To mark with ſpots.

Mildew reſts on the wheat, *beſpotting* the ſtalks with a different colour from the natural. *Mortimer.*

To BESPRE'AD. *v. a.* [from *ſpread*.] To ſpread over; to cover over.

His nuptial bed,
With curious needles wrought, and painted flowers *beſpread*. *Dryden.*

The globe is equally *beſpread*; ſo that no place wants proper inhabitants. *Derham.*

To BESPRI'NKLE. *v. a.* [from *ſprinkle*.] To ſprinkle over; to ſcatter over.

He indeed, imitating the father poet, whoſe life he had alſo written, hath *beſprinkled* his work with many fabuloſities. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A purple flood
Flows from the trunk, that welters in the blood:
The bed *beſprinkles*, and bedews the ground. *Dryd.*

To BESPU'TTER. *v. a.* [from *ſputter*.] To ſputter over ſomething; to dawb any thing by ſputtering, or throwing out ſpittle upon it.

BEST. *adj.* the *ſuperlative* from *good*. [bet, betepa, betyt, good, better, beſt, Saxon.]

1. Moſt good; that which has good qualities in the higheſt degree.

And he will take your fields, even the *beſt* of them, and give them to his ſervants. 1 *Samuel*, viii. 14.

When the *beſt* things are not poſſible, the beſt may be made of thoſe that are. *Hooker.*

When he is *beſt*, he is little more than a man; and when he is worſt, he is little better than a beaſt. *Shakeſp.*

I think it a good argument to ſay, the infinitely wiſe God hath made it ſo: and therefore it is *beſt*. But it is too much confidence of our own wiſdom, to ſay, I think it *beſt*, and therefore God hath made it ſo. *Locke.*

An evil intention perverts the *beſt* actions, and makes them ſins. *Addiſon.*

2. *The beſt.* The utmoſt power; the ſtrongeſt endeavour; the moſt; the higheſt perfection.

I pro'eſs not talking: only this,
Let each man do his *beſt*. *Shakeſp.*
The duke did his *beſt* to come down. *Bacon.*
He does this to the *beſt* of his power. *Locke.*
My friend, ſaid he, our ſport is at the *beſt*. *Addiſon.*

3. *To make the beſt.* To carry to its greateſt perfection; to improve to the utmoſt.

Let there be freedom to carry their commodities where they may *make the beſt* of them, except there be ſome ſpecial cauſe of caution. *Bacon.*

His father left him an hundred drachmas; Alnaſchar, in order to *make the beſt* of it, laid it out in glaſſes. *Addiſon.*

We ſet ſail, and *made the beſt* of our way, till we were forced, by contrary winds, into St. Remo. *Addiſon.*

BEST. *adv.* [from *well*.] In the higheſt degree of goodneſs.

He ſhall dwell in that place where he ſhall chooſe in one of thy gates, where it liketh them *beſt*. *Deut.*

BEST is ſometimes uſed in compoſition.

Theſe latter *beſt-be-truſt-ſpies* had ſome of them further inſtructions, to draw off the beſt friends and ſervants of Perkin, by making remonſtrances to them, how weakly his enterprize and hopes were built. *Bacon.*

By this law of loving even our enemies, the chriſtian religion diſcovers itſelf to be the moſt generous and *beſt natured* inſtitution that ever was in the world. *Tillotſon.*

To BESTA'IN. *v. a.* [from *ſtain*.] To mark with ſtains; to ſpot.

We will not line his thin *beſtain'd* cloke
With our pure honours. *Shakeſp.*

To BESTE'AD. *v. a.* I *beſted*; I have *beſted*. [from *ſtead*.]

1. To profit.

Hence vain deluding joys,
The brood of folly, without father bred,
How little you *beſtead*,
Or fill the fixed mind with all your toys. *Milton.*

2. To treat; to accommodate.

And they ſhall paſs through it hardly *beſtead*, and hungry. *Iſaiah*, viii. 21.

BE'STIAL. *adj.* [from *beaſt*.]

1. Belonging to a beaſt, or to the claſs of beaſts.

His wild diſorder'd walk, his haggard eyes,
Did all the *beſtial* citizens ſurprize. *Dryd.*

2. Having the qualities of beaſts; brutal; below the dignity of reaſon or humanity; carnal.

I have loſt the immortal part of myſelf, and what remains is *beſtial*. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Moreover, urge his hateful luxury,
And *beſtial* appetite, in change of luſt. *Shakeſp.*

For thoſe, the race of Iſrael oft forſook
Their living ſtrength, and, unfrequented, left

His righteous altar, bowing lowly down
To *beſtial* gods. *Milton.*

The things promiſed are not groſs and carnal, ſuch as may court and gratify the moſt *beſtial* part of us. *Decay of Piety.*

BESTIA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *beſtial*.] The quality of beaſts; degeneracy from human nature.

What can be a greater abſurdity, than to affirm *beſtiality* to be the eſſence of humanity, and darkneſs the centre of light? *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scrib.*

BE'STIALLY. *adv.* [from *beſtial*. Brutally; in a manner below humanity.

To BESTI'CK. *v. a.* preter. I *beſtuck*, I have *beſtuck*. [from *ſtick*.] To ſtick over with any thing; to mark any thing by infixing points or ſpots here and there.

Truth ſhall retire,
Beſtuck with ſland'rous darts; and works of faith
Rarely to be found. *Milton.*

To BESTI'R. *v. a.* [from *ſtir*.]

1. To put into vigorous action. It is ſeldom uſed otherwiſe than with the reciprocal pronoun.

As when men wont to watch
On duty, ſleeping found by whom they dread,
Rouze and *beſtir themſelves* ere well awake. *Milton.*

Beſtirs her then, and from each tender ſtalk
Whatever earth, all-bearing mother, yields,
She gathers. *Par. Loſt.*

But, as a dog that turns the ſpit,
Beſtirs himſelf, and plies his feet
To climb the wheel, but all in vain,
His own weight brings him down again. *Hudibras.*

What aileth them, that they muſt needs *beſtir themſelves* to get in air, to maintain the creature's life? *Ray.*

2. It is uſed by *Shakeſpeare* with a common word.

I am ſcarce in breath, my lord.—No marvel you have ſo *beſtirred* your valour, you cowardly raſcal! *Shakeſp.*

To BESTOW. *v. a.* [*beſteden*, Dutch.]

1. To give; to confer upon.

All men would willingly have yielded him praiſe; but his nature was ſuch as to *beſtow* it upon himſelf, before any could give it. *Sidney.*

All the dedicate things of the houſe of the Lord did they *beſtow* upon Baalim. 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 7.

Sir Julius Cæſar had, in his office, the diſpoſition of the ſix clarks places; which he had *beſtowed* to ſuch perſons as he thought fit. *Clarendon.*

2. To give as charity.

Our Saviour doth plainly witneſs, that there ſhould not be as much as a cup of cold water *beſtowed* for his ſake, without reward. *Hooker.*

And though he was unſatisfied in getting,
Which was a ſin; yet in *beſtowing*, madam,
He was moſt princely. *Shakeſp.*

Spain to your gift alone her Indies owes;
For what the pow'rful takes not, he *beſtows*. *Dryden.*

You always exceed expectations: as if yours was not your own, but to *beſtow* on wanting merit. *Dryden.*

3. To give in marriage.

Good rev'rend father, make my perſon yours;
And tell me how you would *beſtow* yourſelf. *Shakeſp.*

I could have *beſtowed* her upon a fine gentleman, who extremely admired her. *Tatler.*

4. To give as a preſent.

Pure oil and incenſe on the fire they throw,
And fat of victims which his friends *beſtow*. *Dryd.*

5. To apply.

The ſea was not the duke of Marlborough's element; otherwiſe the whole force of the war would infallibly have been *beſtowed* there. *Swift.*

6. To lay out upon.

And thou ſhalt *beſtow* that money for whatſoever thy ſoul luſteth after, for oxen, ſheep, or for wine. *Deut.* xiv. 26.

7. To lay up; to ſtow; to place.

And when he came to the tower, he took them from their hand, and *beſtowed* them in the houſe. 2 *Kings*, v. 24.

BESTO'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *beſtow*.] Giver; he that confers any thing; diſpoſer.

They all agree in making one ſupreme God; and that there are ſeveral beings that are to be worſhipped under him; ſome as the *beſtowers* of thrones, but ſubordinate to the Supreme. *Stilling.*

BESTRA'UGHT. *particip.* [Of this *participle* I have not found the *verb*; by analogy we may derive it from *beſtract*; perhaps it is corrupted from *diſtraught*.] Diſtracted; mad; out of one's ſenſes; out of one's wits.

Aſk Marian, the fat alewife, if ſhe knew me not. What! I am not *beſtraught*. *Shakeſp.*

To BESTRE'W. *v. a.* particip. paſſ. *beſtrewed*, or *beſtrown*. [from *ſtrew*.] To ſprinkle over.

So thick *beſtrown*,
Abject and loſt lay theſe, covering the flood. *Milton.*

To BESTRI'DE. *v. a.* I *beſtrid*; I have *beſtrid*, or *beſtridden*. [from *ſtride*.]

1. To ſtride over any thing; to have any thing between one's legs.

Why,

Why, man, he doth *beſtride* the narrow world
Like a coloſſus. *Shakeſpeare.*
Make him *beſtride* the ocean, and mankind
Aſk his conſent, to uſe the ſea and wind. *Waller.*

2. To ſtep over.

That I ſee thee here,
Thou noble thing! more dances my rapt heart,
Than when I firſt my wedded miſtreſs ſaw
Beſtride my threſhold. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. It is often uſed of riding.

He *beſtrides* the lazy pacing clouds,
And ſails upon the boſom of the air. *Shakeſpeare.*
That horſe, that thou ſo often haſt *beſtrid*:
That horſe, that I ſo carefully have dreſs'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
Venetians do not more uncouthly ride,
Than did their lubber ſtate mankind *beſtride.* *Dryden.*
The bounding ſteed you pompouſly *beſtride*,
Shares with his lord the pleaſure and the pride. *Pope.*

4. It is uſed ſometimes of a man ſtanding over ſomething which he defends.

He *beſtrid*
An o'erpreſs'd Roman, and i' th' conſul's view
Slew three oppoſers: Tarquin's ſelf he met,
And ſtruck him on his knee. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let us rather
Hold faſt the mortal ſword; and, like good men,
Beſtride our downfaln birthdom. *Shakeſpeare.*
If thou ſee me down in the battle, and *beſtride* me, ſo; 'tis a point of friendſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*
He doth *beſtride* a bleeding land,
Gaſping for life, under great Bolingbroke. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BESTU'D. *v. a.* [from *ſtud.*] To adorn with ſtuds, or ſhining prominences.

Th' unſought diamonds
Would ſo emblaze the forehead of the deep,
And ſo *beſtud* with ſtars, that they below
Would grow inur'd to light. *Milton.*

BET. *n. ſ.* [ſeobian, to wager; þeb, a wager, Sax. from which the etymologiſts derive *bet*. I ſhould rather imagine it to come from beran, to mend, encreaſe, or *better*, as a *bet* encreaſes the original wager.] A wager; ſomething laid to be won upon certain conditions.

The hoary fool, who many days
Has ſtruggl'd with continu'd ſorrow,
Renews his hope, and blindly lays
The deſp'rate *bet* upon to-morrow. *Prior.*
His pride was in piquette,
Newmarket fame, and judgment at a *bet.* *Pope.*

To BET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To wager; to ſtake at a wager.

He drew a good bow: and dead? John of Graunt loved him well, and *betted* much upon his head. *Shakeſpeare.*
He flies the court for want of clothes,
Cries out 'gainſt cocking, ſince he cannot *bet.* *Ben. Johnſon.*
The god, unhappily engag'd,
Complain'd, and ſigh'd, and cry'd, and fretted,
Loſt ev'ry earthly thing he *betted.* *Prior.*

BET. The old *preterite* of *beat.*

He ſtaid for a better hour, till the hammer had wrought and *bet* the party more pliant. *Bacon.*

To BETA'KE. *v. a.* preter. I *betook*; part. paſſ. *betaken.* [from *take.*]

1. To take; to ſeize: an obſolete ſenſe.

Then to his hands that writ he did *betake*,
Which he diſcloſing read. *Spenſer.*

2. To have recourſe to; with the reciprocal pronoun.

The adverſe party *betaking itſelf* to ſuch practices as men embrace, when they behold things brought to deſperate extremities. *Hooker.*
Thou tyrant!
Do not repent theſe things; for they are heavier
Than all thy woes can ſtir: therefore *betake thee*
To nothing but deſpair. *Shakeſpeare.*
The reſt, in imitation, to like arms
Betook them, and the neighb'ring hills up tore.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

3. To apply; with the reciprocal pronoun.

With eaſe ſuch fond chimeras we purſue,
As fancy frames for fancy to ſubdue:
But when *ourſelves* to action we *betake*,
It ſhuns the mint, like gold that chymiſts make. *Dryden.*
As my obſervations have been the light whereby I have hitherto ſteer'd my courſe, ſo I here *betake myſelf* to them again
Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.

4. To move; to remove.

Soft ſhe withdrew; and, like a wood nymph light,
Oread or Dryad, or of Delia's train,
Betook her to the groves. *Milton.*
They both *betook them* ſeveral ways;
Both to deſtroy. *Milton.*

To BETE'EM. *v. a.* [from *teem.*] To bring forth; to beſtow; to give.

So would I, ſaid th' enchanter, glad and fain
Beteem to you his ſword, you to defend;
But that this weapon's pow'r I well have kend,
To be contrary to the work that ye intend. *Fairy Queen.*
Behike for want of rain; which I could well
Beteem them from the tempeſt of mine eyes.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

To BETHI'NK. *v. a.* I *bethought*; I have *bethought.* [from *think.*] To recal to reflection; to bring back to conſideration, or recollection. It is generally uſed with the reciprocal pronoun, and *of* before the ſubject of thought.

They were ſooner in danger than they could almoſt *bethink themſelves of* change. *Sidney.*
I have *bethought me of* another fault. *Shakeſpeare.*
I, better *bethinking myſelf*, and miſliking his determination, gave him this order. *Raleigh.*
He himſelf,
Inſatiable of glory, had loſt all:
Yet *of* another plea *bethought him* ſoon. *Milton.*
The nets were laid, yet the birds could never *bethink themſelves*, till hamper'd, and paſt recovery. *L'Eſtrange.*
Cherippus, then in time *your ſelf bethink*,
And what your rags will yield by auction ſink. *Dryden.*
A little conſideration may allay his heat, and make him *bethink himſelf*, whether this attempt be worth the venture. *Locke.*

BE'THLEHEM. *n. ſ.* [See BEDLAM.] An hoſpital for lunaticks.

BE'THLEHEMITE. *n. ſ.* [See BEDLAMITE.] A lunatick; an inhabitant of a madhouſe.

BETHO'UGHT. *particip.* [from *bethink*; which ſee.]

To BETHRA'L. *v. a.* [from *thrall.*] To enſlave; to conquer; to bring into ſubjection.

Ne let that wicked woman 'ſcape away,
For ſhe it is that did my lord *bethral.* *Shakeſpeare.*

To BETHU'MP. *v. a.* [from *thump.*] To beat; to lay blows upon: a ludicrous word.

I was never ſo *bethumpt* with words,
Since firſt I call'd my brother's father dad. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BETI'DE. *v. n.* pret. *It betided*, or *betid*; part. paſſ. *betid.* [from ꝥiꝺ, Sax. See TIDE.]

1. To happen to; to befal; to bechance; whether good or bad.

Said he then to the palmer, reverend ſire,
What great misfortune hath *betid* this knight? *Spenſer.*
But ſay, if our deliverer up to heav'n
Muſt reaſcend, what will *betide* the few,
His faithful, left among th' unfaithful herd,
The enemies of truth? *Milton.*

2. Sometimes it has *to.*

Neither know I,
What is *betid to* Cloten; but remain
Perplext in all. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To come to paſs; to fall out; to happen.

She, when her turn was come her tale to tell,
Told of a ſtrange adventure that *betided*,
Betwixt the fox and th' ape by him miſguided. *Spenſer.*
In winter's tedious nights, ſit by the fire
With good old folks, and let them tell thee tales
Of woful ages, long ago *betid.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Let me hear from thee by letters,
Of thy ſucceſs in love; and what news elſe
Betideth here in abſence of thy friend. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To become.

If he were dead, what would *betide* of thee? *Shakeſp.*

BETI'ME. } *adv.* [from *by* and *time*; that is, by the proper
BETI'MES } time.]

1. Seaſonably; early.

Send ſuccours, lords, and ſtop the rage *betime.*
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.
To meaſure life, learn thou *betimes*, and know
Toward ſolid good what leads the neareſt way. *Milton.*

2. Soon; before long time has paſſed.

Whiles they are weak, *betimes* with them contend;
For when they once to perfect ſtrength do grow,
Strong wars they make. *Spenſer.*
He tires *betimes*, that ſpurs too faſt *betimes.* *Shakeſpeare.*
There be ſome have an over early ripeneſs in their years, which fadeth *betimes*: theſe are firſt, ſuch as have brittle wits, the edge whereof is ſoon turned. *Bacon.*
Remember thy Creator in the days of thy youth; that is, enter upon a religious courſe *betimes.* *Tillotſon.*
Short is the date, alas! of modern rhymes;
And 'tis but juſt to let them live *betimes.* *Pope.*

3. Early in the day.

He that drinks all night, and is hanged *betimes* in the morning, may ſleep the founder next day. *Shakeſpeare.*
They roſe *betimes* in the morning, and offered ſacrifice.
1 *Macc.* iv. 52.

BE'TLE: } *n. ſ.* An Indian plant, called water pepper. *Dict.*
BE'TRE. }

To BETO'KEN. *v. a.* [from *token.*]

1. To ſignify; to mark; to repreſent.

We know not wherefore churches ſhould be the worſe, if, at this

this time, when they are delivered into God's own poſſeſſion, ceremonies fit to *betoken* ſuch intents, and to accompany ſuch actions, be uſual. *Hooker.*

2. To foreſhew; to preſignify.

The kindling azure, and the mountain's brow,
Illum'd with fluid gold, his near approach *Thomſon.*

Betoken glad.

BE'TONY. *n. ſ.* [*betonica*, Lat.] A plant.

The leaves are green, rough, and crenated on the edges: the flowers are diſpoſed in a ſpike; the upper creſt of the flower is advanced, and divided into two ſegments; the beard, or lower part of the flower, is divided into three, and the middle ſegment is bifid; each flower is, for the moſt part, ſucceeded by four naked ſeeds. The ſpecies are, 1. Common or wood *betony*. 2. *Betony*, with a white flower. 3. Greater Daniſh *betony*. The firſt is very common in woods and ſhady places, and is greatly eſteemed as a vulnerary herb. *Miller.*

BETO'OK. [*irreg. pret.* from *betake*; which ſee.]

To BETO'SS. *v. a.* [from *toſs*.] To diſturb; to agitate; to put into violent motion.

What ſaid my man, when my *betoſſed* ſoul
Did not attend him as we rode? *Shakeſpeare.*

To BETRA'Y. *v. a.* [*trahir*, Fr.]

1. To give into the hands of enemies by treachery, or breach of truſt.

If ye be come to *betray* me to mine enemies, ſeeing there is no wrong in mine hands, the God of our fathers look thereon, and rebuke it. 1 *Chronicles.*

Jeſus ſaid unto them, the Son of man ſhall be *betrayed* into the hands of men. *Matthew.*

For fear is nothing elſe but a *betraying* of the ſuccours which reaſon offereth. *Wiſdom.*

He was not to be won, either by promiſe or reward, to *betray* the city. *Knolles.*

2. To diſcover that which has been entruſted to ſecrecy.

3. To make known ſomething that were better concealed.

Be ſwift to hear, but be cautious of your tongue, leſt you *betray* your ignorance. *Watts.*

4. To make liable to fall into ſomething inconvenient.

His abilities created in him great confidence; and this was like enough to *betray* him to great errours, and many enemies. *King Charles.*

The bright genius is ready to be ſo forward, as often *betrays* itſelf into great errours in judgment. *Watts.*

5. To ſhow; to diſcover; in a neutral ſenſe.

The Veian and the Gabian tow'rs ſhall fall,
And one promiſcuous ruin cover all;
Nor, after length of years, a ſtone *betray*
The place where once the very ruins lay. *Addiſon.*

BETRA'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *betray*.] He that betrays; a traitor

The wiſe man doth ſo fay of fear, that it is a *betrayer* of the forces of reaſonable underſtanding. *Hooker.*

You caſt down your courage through fear, the *betrayer* of all ſuccours which reaſon can afford. *Sir J. Hayward.*

They are only a few *betrayers* of their country; they are to purchaſe coin, perhaps, at half price, and vend it among us to the ruin of the publick. *Swift.*

To BETRI'M. *v. a.* [from *trim*.] To deck; to dreſs; to grace; to adorn; to embelliſh; to beautify; to decorate.

Thy banks with piony'd and tulip'd brims,
Which ſpungy April at thy heſt *betrims*,
To make cold nymphs chaſte crowns. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BETRO'TH. *v. a.* [from *troth*; *betrowen*, Dutch.]

1. To contract to any one, in order to marriage; to affiance.

He, in the firſt flower of my freſheſt age,
Betrothed me unto the only heir
Of a moſt mighty king, moſt rich and ſage. *Spenſer.*

To her, my lord,
Was I *betrothed*, ere I Hermia ſaw. *Shakeſpeare.*

By ſoul's publick promiſe ſhe
Was ſold then, and *betroth'd* to Victory. *Cowley.*

2. To unite any one to another by promiſe of marriage.

And what man is there that hath *betrothed* a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return unto his houſe. *Deuteronomy* xx. 7.

3. To nominate to a biſhoprick, in order to conſecration.

If any perſon be conſecrated a biſhop to that church, whereunto he was not before *betrothed*, he ſhall not receive the habit of conſecration, as not being canonically promoted. *Ayliffe.*

To BETRU'ST. *v. a.* [from *truſt*.] To entruſt; to put into the power of another, in confidence of fidelity.

Betruſt him with all the good, which our own capacity will allow us, or his ſufficiency encourage us to hope for, either in this life, or that to come. *Grew.*

Whatſoever you would *betruſt* to your memory, let it be diſpoſed in a proper method. *Watts.*

BE'TTER. *adj.* The *comparative* of *good*. [bez, *good*, bezena, *better*, Sax.] Having good qualities in a greater degree than ſomething elſe. See GOOD.

He has a horſe *better* than the Neapolitan's; a *better* bad habit of frowning than the count Palatine. *Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.*

I have ſeen *better* faces in my time,
Than ſtand on any ſhoulders that I ſee
Before me at this inſtant. *Shakeſpeare.*

Having a deſire to depart, and be with Chriſt; which is far *better*. *Philippians.*

The BE'TTER.

1. The ſuperiority; the advantage; with the particle *of* before him, or that, over which the advantage is gained.

The Corinthians that morning, as the days before, had *the better*. *Sidney.*

The voyage of Drake and Hawkins was unfortunate; yet, in ſuch ſort, as doth not break our preſcription, to have had *the better of* the Spaniards. *Bacon.*

Dionyſius, his countryman, in an epiſtle to Pompey, after an expreſs compariſon, affords him *the better of* Thucydides. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

You think fit
To get *the better of* me, and you ſhall;
Since you will have it ſo—I will be yours. *Southerne.*

The gentleman had always ſo much *the better of* the ſatyriſt, that the perſons touched did not know where to fix their reſentment. *Prior.*

2. Improvement; as, *for the better*, ſo as to improve it.

If I have altered him any where *for the better*, I muſt at the ſame time acknowledge, that I could have done nothing without him. *Dryden.*

BE'TTER. *adv.* [comparative of *well*.] Well, in a greater degree.

Then it was *better* with me than now. *Hoſea.*

Better a mechanick rule were ſtretched or broken, than a great beauty were omitted. *Dryden.*

The *better* to underſtand the extent of our knowledge, one thing is be obſerved. *Locke.*

He that would know the idea of infinity, cannot do *better*, than by conſidering to what infinity is attributed. *Locke.*

To BE'TTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To improve; to meliorate.

The very cauſe of his taking upon him our nature, was to *better* the quality, and to advance the condition thereof. *Hooker.*

He is furniſhed with my opinion, which is *bettered* with his own learning. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heir to all his lands and goods,
Which I have *better'd*, rather than decreas'd. *Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.*

But Jonathan, to whom both hearts were known,
With well-tim'd zeal, and with an artful care,
Reſtor'd, and *better'd* ſoon, the nice affair. *Cowley.*

The church of England, the pureſt and beſt reformed church in the world; ſo well reformed, that it will be found eaſier to alter than to *better* its conſtitution. *South.*

The Romans took pains to hew out a paſſage for theſe lakes, to diſcharge themſelves, for the *bettering* of the air. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſurpaſs; to exceed.

The works of nature do always aim at that which cannot be *bettered*. *Hooker.*

He hath born himſelf beyond the promiſe of his age; he hath, indeed, better *bettered* expectation, than you muſt expect of me to tell you. *Shakeſpeare.*

What you do
Still *betters* what is done; when you ſpeak ſweet,
I'd have you do it ever. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To advance.

The king thought his honour would ſuffer, during a treaty, to *better* a party. *Bacon.*

BE'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Superiour in goodneſs.

Their *betters* would be hardly found, if they did not live among men, but in a wilderneſs by themſelves. *Hooker.*

The courteſy of nations allows you my *better*, in that you are the firſt-born. *Shakeſpeare.*

That ye thus hoſpitably live,
Is mighty grateful to your *betters*,
And makes e'en gods themſelves your debtors. *Prior.*

I have ſome gold and ſilver by me, and ſhall be able to make a ſhift, when many of my *betters* are ſtarving. *Swift.*

BE'TTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *to bet*.] One that lays betts or wagers.

I obſerved a ſtranger among them, of a genteeler behaviour than ordinary; but notwithſtanding he was a very fair *bettor*, nobody would take him up. *Addiſon.*

BE'TTY. *n. ſ.* [probably a cant word, without etymology.] An inſtrument to break open doors.

Record the ſtratagems, the arduous exploits, and the nocturnal ſcalades of needy heroes, deſcribing the powerful *betty*, or the artful picklock. *Arbuthnot.*

BETWE'EN. *prep.* [betpeonan, betpinan, Saxon; from the original word tpa, *two*.]

1. In the intermediate ſpace.

What modes
Of ſmell the headlong lioneſs *between*,
And hound ſagacious on the tainted green? *Pope.*

2. From

4. From one to another; noting intercourse.
He should think himself unhappy, if things should go so *between* them, as he should not be able to acquit himself of ingratitude towards them both. *Bacon.*
3. Belonging to two in partnership.
I ask, whether Castor and Pollux, with only one soul *between* them, which thinks and perceives in one what the other is never conscious of, are not two distinct persons? *Locke.*
4. Bearing relation to two.
If there be any discord or suits *between* them and any of the family, they are compounded and appeased. *Bacon.*
Friendship requires, that it be *between* two at least; and there can be no friendship where there are not two friends. *South.*
5. In separation, or distinction of one from the other.
Their natural constitutions put so wide a difference *between* some men, that art would never master. *Locke.*
Children quickly distinguish *between* what is required of them, and what not. *Locke.*
6. *Between* is properly used of two, and *among* of more; but perhaps this accuracy is not always preserved.

BETWI'XT. *prep.* [betpyx, Saxon. It has the same signification with *between*, and is indifferently used for it.]
1. In the midst of two.
Hard by, a cottage chimney smokes,
From *betwixt* two aged oaks. *Milton.*
Methinks, like two black storms on either hand,
Our Spanish army and your Indians stand;
This only place *betwixt* the clouds is clear. *Dryden.*
If contradicting interests could be mixt,
Nature herself has cast a bar *betwixt*. *Dryden.*
2. From one to another.
Five years since there was some speech of marriage
Betwixt myself and her. *Shakespeare.*

BE'VEL. } *n. s.* In masonry and joinery, a kind of square, one
BE'VIL. } leg of which is frequently crooked, according to the sweep of an arch or vault. It is moveable on a point or centre, and so may be set to any angle. An angle that is not square, is called a *bevil angle*, whether it be more obtuse, or more acute, than a right angle. *Builder's Dict.*
There houses are very ill built, their walls *bevil*, without one right angle in any apartment. *Swift.*

To BE'VEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut to a bevel angle.
These rabbets are ground square; but the rabbets on the groundsel are *bevelled* downwards, that rain may the freelier fall off. *Moxon.*

BE'VER. See BEAVER.

BE'VERAGE. *n. s.* [from *bevere*, to drink, Ital.]
1. Drink; liquor to be drank in general.
I am his cupbearer;
If from me he have wholsome *beverage*,
Account me not your servant. *Shakespeare.*
Grains, pulses, and all sorts of fruits, either bread or *beverage*, may be made almost of all. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
A pleasant *beverage* he prepar'd before,
Of wine and honey mix'd. *Dryden.*
The coarse lean gravel on the mountain sides,
Scarce dewy *bev'rage* from the bees provides. *Dryden.*
2. *Beverage*, or water cyder, is made by putting the mure into a fat, adding water, as you desire it stronger or smaller. The water should stand forty eight hours on it, before you press it; when it is pressed, turn it up immediately. *Mortimer.*
3. A treat upon wearing a new suit of cloaths.
4. A treat at first coming into a prison, called also *garnish.*

BE'VY. *n. s.* [*beva*, Ital.]
1. A flock of birds.
2. A company; an assemby.
And in the midst thereof upon the floor,
A lovely *bevy* of fair ladies sat,
Courted of many a jolly paramour. *Fairy Queen.*
They on the plain
Long had not walk'd, when, from the tents, behold
A *bevy* of fair women. *Milton.*
Nor rode the nymph alone,
Around a *bevy* of bright damsels shone. *Pope.*

To BEWA'IL. *v. a.* [from *wail.*] To bemoan; to lament; to express sorrow for.
In this city he
Hath widow'd and unchilded many a one,
Which to this hour *bewail* the injury. *Shakespeare.*
Thy ambition,
Thou scarlet sin, robb'd this *bewailing* land
Of noble Buckingham, my father in law. *Shakespeare.*
Yet wiser Ennius gave command to all
His friends, not to *bewail* his funeral. *Sir J. Denham.*
I cannot but *bewail*, as in their first principles, the miseries and calamities of our children. *Addison.*

To BEWARE. *v. n.* [from *be* and *ware*, or *wary*; that is, cautious: thus, in an old treatise, I have found, *be ye ware.* See WARY. Depapian, Saxon; *varer*, Danish.]
1. To regard with caution; to be suspicious of danger from: generally the particle *of* goes before the thing which excites caution.
You must *beware of* drawing or painting clouds, winds; and thunder, towards the bottom of your piece. *Dryden.*
Every one ought to be very careful to *beware* what he admits for a principle. *Locke.*
Warn'd by the sylph, oh, pious maid, *beware!*
This to disclose is all thy guardian can;
Beware of all, but most *beware of* man. *Pope.*
2. It is observable, that it is only used in such forms of speech as admit the word *be*: thus we say, *he may beware, let him beware, he will beware*; but not, *he did beware*, or *he has been ware.*

To BEWEEP, *v. a.* [from *weep.*] To weep over or upon; to *bedew* with tears.
Old fond eyes,
Beweep this cause again; I'll pluck ye out,
And cast you; with the waters that you lose,
To temper clay. *Shakespeare.*
Larded all with sweet flowers;
Which *bewept* to the grave did go;
With true love showers. *Shakespeare.*

To BEWE'T. *v. a.* [from *wet.*] To wet; to moisten; to bedew; to water.
His napkin, with his true tears all *bewet*,
Can do no service on her sorrowful cheeks.
Shakesp. Titus Andronicus.

To BEWI'LDER. *v. a.* [from *wild.*] To lose in pathless places; to confound for want of a plain road; to perplex; to entangle; to puzzle.
We parted thus; I homeward sped my way,
Bewilder'd in the wood till dawn of day. *Dryden.*
We no solution of our question find;
Your words *bewilder*, not direct the mind. *Blackmore.*
Our understanding traces 'em in vain,
Lost and *bewilder'd* in the fruitless search. *Addison.*
It is good sometimes to lose and *bewilder* ourselves in such studies. *Watts.*

To BEWI'TCH. *v. a.* [from *witch.*]
1. To injure by witchcraft, or fascination; or charms.
Look how I am *bewitch'd*; behold, mine arm
Is like a blasted sapling wither'd up. *Shakespeare.*
I have forsworn his company hourly this twenty year, and yet I am *bewitched* with the rogue's company. If the rascal has not given me medicines to make me love him, I'll be hang'd. *Shakespeare.*
My flocks are free from love, yet look so thin;
What magick has *bewitch'd* the woolly dams;
And what ill eyes beheld the tender lambs? *Dryden.*
2. To charm; to please to such a degree, as to take away the power of resistance.
Doth even beauty beautify,
And most *bewitch* the wretched eye. *Sidney.*
The charms of poetry our souls *bewitch*;
The curse of writing is an endless itch. *Dryden.*
I do not know, by the character that is given of her works, whether it is not for the benefit of mankind that they were lost; they were filled with such *bewitching* tenderness and rapture, that it might have been dangerous to have given them a reading. *Addison.*

BEWI'TCHERY. *n. s.* [from *bewitch.*] Fascination; charm; resistless prevalence.
There is a certain *bewitchery*, or fascination in words, which makes them operate with a force beyond what we can give an account of. *South.*

BEWI'TCHMENT. *n. s.* [from *bewitch.*] Fascination; power of charming.
I will counterfeit the *bewitchment* of some popular man, and give it bountifully to the desirers. *Shakespeare.*

To BEWRA'Y. *v. a.* [pnegan, bepnegan, Saxon.]
1. To betray; to discover perfidiously.
Fair feeling words he wisely 'gan display,
And, for her humour fitting purpose, fain
To tempt the cause itself for to *bewray*. *Fairy Queen.*
2. To shew; to make visible: this word is now little in use.
She saw a pretty blush in Philodea's cheeks *bewray* a modest discontentment. *Sidney.*
Men do sometimes *bewray* that by deeds, which to confess they are hardly drawn. *Hooker.*
Next look on him that seems for counsel fit,
Whose silver locks *bewray* his store of days. *Fairfax.*

BEWRA'YER. *n. s.* [from *bewray.*] Betrayer; discoverer; divulger.
When a friend is turned into an anemy, and a *bewrayer* of secrets, the world is just enough to accuse the perfidiousness of the friend. *Addison.*

BEYO'ND. *prep.* [begeond, begeondan, Saxon.]
1. Before; at a distance not yet reached.
What's fame? a fancy'd life in others breath,
A thing *beyond* us, ev'n before our death
Just what you hear, you have. *Pope.*
2. On the farther side of.
Neither is it *beyond* the sea, that thou shouldst say, who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it unto us. *Deut.* xxx. 13.

Now we are on land, we are but between death and life; for we are *beyond* the old world and the new. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

We cannot think men *beyond* sea will part with their money for nothing. *Locke.*

3. Farther onward than.

He that sees a dark and shady grove,
Stays not, but looks *beyond* it on the sky. *Herbert.*

4. Past; out of the reach of.

Beyond the infinite and boundless reach
Of mercy, if thou did'st this deed of death,
Art thou damn'd, Hubert. *Shakespeare.*

Yet these declare
Thy goodness *beyond* thought, and pow'r divine.
Milton's Paradise Lost.

The just, wise, and good God, neither does, nor can require of man any thing that is impossible, or naturally *beyond* his power to do. *South.*

Consider the situation of our earth; it is placed so conveniently, that plants flourish, and animals live; this is matter of fact, and *beyond* all dispute. *Bentley.*

5. Above; exceeding to a greater degree than.

Timotheus was a man both in power, riches, parentage, goodness, and love of his people, *beyond* any of the great men of my country. *Sidney.*

One thing, in this enormous accident, is, I must confess, to me *beyond* all wonder. *Wotton.*

To his expences, *beyond* his income, add debauchery, idleness, and quarrels amongst his servants, whereby his manufactures are disturbed, and his business neglected. *Locke.*

As far as they carry conviction to any man's understanding, my labour may be of use: *beyond* the evidence it carries with it, I advise him not to follow any man's interpretation. *Locke.*

6. Above in excellence.

His satires are incomparably *beyond* Juvenal's; if to laugh and rally, is to be preferred to railing and declaiming. *Dryden.*

7. Remote from; not within the sphere of.

With equal mind, what happens, let us bear;
Nor joy, nor grieve too much for things *beyond* our care.
Dryden's Fables.

8. *To go beyond*, is to deceive; to circumvent.

She made earnest benefit of his jest, forcing him to do her such services, as were both cumbersome and costly; while he still thought he *went beyond* her, because his heart did not commit the idolatry. *Sidney.*

That no man *go beyond*, and defraud his brother in any matter. 1 *Thess.* iv. 6.

BE'ZEL. } *n. s.* That part of a ring in which the stone is
BE'ZIL. } fixed.

BE'ZOAR. *n. s.* [from *pa*, against, and *zahar*, poison, Persick.] A medicinal stone, formerly in high esteem as an antidote, and brought from the East Indies, where it is said to be found in the dung of an animal of the goat kind, called *pazan*; the stone being formed in its belly, and growing to the size of an acorn, and sometimes to that of a pigeon's egg. Were the real virtues of this stone answerable to its reputed ones, it were doubtless a panacea. Indeed its rarity, and the peculiar manner of its formation, which is now supposed to be fabulous, have perhaps contributed as much to its reputation as its intrinsick worth. At present, it begins to be discarded in the practice of medicine, as of no efficacy at all. There are also some occidental *bezoars* brought from Peru, which are reckoned inferiour to the oriental. The name of this stone is also applied to several chymical compositions, designed for antidotes, or counter poisons; as mineral, solar, and jovial *bezoars*. *Savary. Chambers.*

BEZOA'RDICK. *adj.* [from *bezoar*.] Medicines compounded with *bezoar*.

The *bezoardicks* are necessary to promote sweat, and drive forth the putrefied particles. *Floyer.*

BIA'NGULATED. } *adj.* [from *binus* and *angulus*, Lat.] Having
BIA'NGULOUS. } corners or angles. *Dict.*

BI'AS. *n. s.* [*biais*, Fr. said to come from *bibay*, an old Gaulish word, signifying *cross*, or *thwart*.]

1. The weight lodged on one side of a bowl, which turns it from the strait line.

Madam, we'll play at bowls——
——'Twill make me think the world is full of rubs,
And that my fortune runs against the *bias*. *Shakespeare.*

2. Any thing which turns a man to a particular course; or gives the direction to his measures.

You have been mistook:
But nature to her *bias* drew in that. *Shakespeare.*

This is that boasted *bias* of thy mind,
By which one way to dulness 'tis inclined. *Dryden.*

Morality influences mens lives, and gives a *bias* to all their actions. *Locke.*

Wit and humour, that expose vice and folly, furnish useful diversions. Raillery under such regulations, unbends the mind from severer contemplations, without throwing it off from its proper *bias*. *Addison's Freeholder.*

Thus nature gives us, let it check our pride,
The virtue nearest to our vice ally'd;
Reason the *bias* turns to good or ill. *Pope.*

3. Propension; inclination.

As for the religion of our poet, he seems to have some little *bias* towards the opinions of Wickliff. *Dryden.*

To BI'AS. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To incline to some side; to balance one way; to prejudice.

Were I in no more danger to be misled by ignorance, than I am to be *biassed* by interest, I might give a very perfect account. *Locke.*

A desire leaning to either side, *biasses* the judgment strangely; by indifference for every thing but truth, you will be excited to examine. *Watts.*

BI'AS. *adv.* It seems to be used *adverbially* in the following passage, conformably to the French, *mettre une chose de biais*, to give any thing a wrong interpretation.

Every action that hath gone before,
Whereof we have record, trial did draw
Bias and thwart, not answering the aim.
Shakesp. Troilus and Cressida.

BIB. *n. s.* A small piece of linen put upon the breasts of children over their cloaths.

I would fain know, why it should not be as noble a task, to write upon a *bib* and hanging-sleeves, as on the *bulla* and *prætexta*. *Addison.*

To BIB. *v. n.* [*bibo*, Lat.] To tipple; to sip; to drink frequently.

He playeth with *bibbing* mother Meroë, as though she were so named, because she would drink mere wine without water. *Camden.*

To appease a froward child, they gave him drink as often as he cried; so that he was constantly *bibbing*, and drank more in twenty four hours than I did. *Locke.*

BIBA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*bibax*, Lat.] Much addicted to drinking. *D.*

BIBA'CITY. *n. s.* [*bibacitas*, Lat.] The quality of drinking much.

BI'BBER. *n. s.* [from *to bib*.] A tippler; a man that drinks often.

BI'BLE. *n. s.* [from βιβλιον, a book; called, by way of excellence, *The Book*.] The sacred volume in which are contained the revelations of God.

If we pass from the apostolic to the next ages of the church, the primitive christians looked on their *bibles* as their most important treasure. *Government of the Tongue.*

We must take heed how we accustom ourselves to a slight and irreverent use of the name of God, and of the phrases and expressions of the holy *bible*, which ought not to be applied upon every slight occasion. *Tillotson.*

In questions of natural religion, we should confirm and improve, or connect our reasonings by the divine assistance of the *bible*. *Watts.*

BIBLIO'GRAPHER. *n. s.* [from βιβλος, and γραφω, to write.] A writer of books; a transcriber. *Dict.*

BIBLIOTHE'CAL. *adj.* [from *bibliotheca*, Lat.] Belonging to a library. *Dict.*

BI'BULOUS. *adj.* [*bibulus*, Lat.] That which has the quality of drinking moisture; spungy.

Strow'd *bibulous* above, I see the sands,
The pebbly gravel next, and gutter'd rocks. *Thomson.*

BICA'PSULAR. *adj.* [*bicapsularis*, Lat.] A plant whose seed vessel is divided into two parts.

BICE. *n. s.* The name of a colour used in painting. It is either green or blue.

Take green *bice*, and order it as you do your blue *bice*, you may diaper upon it with the water of deep green. *Peacham.*

BICIPITAL. } *adj.* [*biceps*, *bicipitis*, Lat.]
BICI'PITOUS. }

1. Having two heads.

While men believe *bicipitous* conformation in any species, they admit a gemination of principal parts. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

2. It is applied to one of the muscles of the arm.

A piece of flesh is exchanged from the *bicipital* muscle of either party's arm. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To BI'CKER. *v. n.* [*bicre*, Welsh, a contest.]

1. To skirmish; to fight without a set battle; to fight off and on.

They fell to such a *bickering*, that he got a halting, and lost his picture. *Sidney.*

In thy face
I see thy fury; if I longer stay,
We shall begin our ancient *bickerings*. *Shakespeare.*

2. To quiver; to play backward and forward.

And from about him fierce effusion rowl'd
Of smoke, and *bickering* flame, and sparkles dire.
Milton's Par. Lost.

An icy gale, oft shifting o'er the pool,
Breathes a blue film, and, in its mid career,
Arrests the *bickering* stream. *Thomson.*

BI'CKERER. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A skirmisher.

BI'CKERN. *n. s.* [apparently corrupted from *beakiron*.] An iron ending in a point.

A black

A blackſmith's anvil is ſometimes made with a pike, or *bickern*, or beakiron, at one end. *Moxon.*

BICORNE. } *adj.* [*bicornis*, Lat.] Having two horns.
BICORNOUS. }

We ſhould be too critical, to queſtion the letter Y, or *bicornous* element of Pythagoras; that is, the making of the horns equal. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BICO'RPORAL. *adj.* [*bicorpor*, Lat.] Having two bodies.

To BID. *v. a.* pret. I *bid*, *bad*, *bade*, I have *bid*, or *bidden*. [biddan, Saxon.]

1. To deſire; to aſk; to call; to invite.

I am *bid* forth to ſupper, Jeſſica;
There are my keys. *Shakeſpeare's Merch. of Ven.*

Go ye into the highways, and, as many as you ſhall find, *bid* to the marriage *Matt.* xxii. 9.

We ought, when we are *bidden* to great feaſts and meetings, to be prepared beforehand. *Hakewill.*

2. To command; to order; before things or perſons.

Saint Withold footed thrice the wold,
He met the nightmare, and her name told,
Bid her alight, and her troth plight. *Shakeſpeare.*

He chid the ſiſters,
When firſt they put the name of king upon me,
And *bade* them ſpeak to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Haſte to the houſe of ſleep, and *bid* the god,
Who rules the nightly viſions with a nod,
Prepare a dream. *Dryden's Fables.*

Curſe on the tongue that *bids* this general joy.
—Can they be friends of Antony, who revel
When Antony's in danger? *Dryden's All for Love.*

Thames heard the numbers, as he flow'd along,
And *bade* his willows learn the moving ſong. *Pope.*

Acquire a government over your ideas, that they may come when they are called, and depart when they are *bidden*. *Watts's Logick.*

3. To offer; to propoſe; as, to *bid* a price.

Come, and be true.—
—Thou *bidſt* me to my loſs: for true to thee
Were to prove falſe. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

When a man is reſolute to keep his ſins while he lives, and yet unwilling to relinquiſh all hope, he will embrace that profeſſion which *bids* faireſt to the reconciling thoſe ſo diſtant intereſts. *Decay of Piety.*

As when the goddeſſes came down of old,
With gifts their young Dardanian judge they try'd,
And each *bade* high to win him to their ſide. *Granville.*

To give intereſt a ſhare in friendſhip, is to ſell it by inch of candle; he that *bids* moſt ſhall have it: and when it is mercenary, there is no depending on it. *Collier on Friendſhip.*

4. To proclaim; to offer; or to make known by ſome publick voice.

Our bans thrice *bid!* and for our wedding day
My kerchief bought! then preſs'd, then forc'd away.
Gay's What d'ye call it.

5. To pronounce; to declare.

You are retir'd,
As if you were a feaſted one, and not
The hoſteſs of the meeting; pray you, *bid*
Theſe unknown friends to's welcome. *Shakeſpeare.*

Divers of them, as we paſſed by them, put their arms a little abroad; which is their geſture, when they *bid* any welcome.
Bacon's New Atlantis.

How, Didius, ſhall a Roman, ſore repuls'd,
Greet your arrival to this diſtant iſle?
How *bid* you welcome to theſe ſhatter'd legions? *A. Philips.*

6. To denounce.

Thyſelf and Oxford, with five thouſand men,
Shall croſs the ſeas, and *bid* falſe Edward battle.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

She *bid* war to all that durſt ſupply
The place of thoſe her cruelty made die. *Waller.*

The captive cannibal, oppreſt with chains,
Yet braves his foes, reviles, provokes, diſdains;
Of nature fierce, untameable, and proud,
He *bids* defiance to the gaping crowd,
And ſpent at laſt, and ſpeechleſs as he lies,
With fiery glances mocks their rage, and dies. *Granville.*

7. To pray. See BEAD.

If there come any unto you, and bring not this doctrine, receive him not into your houſe, neither *bid* him God ſpeed.
2 John, 10.

When they deſired him to tarry longer with them, he conſented not, but *bade* them farewel. *Acts*, xviii. 21.

By ſome haycock, or ſome ſhady thorn,
He *bids* his beads both even ſong and morn. *Dryden.*

BI'DALE. *n. ſ.* [from *bid* and *ale*.] An invitation of friends to drink at a poor man's houſe, and there to contribute charity. *Dict.*

BI'DDEN. *part. paſſ.* [from *to bid*.]

1. Invited.

There were two of our company *bidden* to a feaſt of the family. *Bacon.*

Madam, the *bidden* gueſts are come. *A. Philips.*

2. Commanded.

'Tis theſe that early taint the female ſoul,
Inſtruct the eyes of young coquettes to roll,
Teach infants cheeks a *bidden* bluſh to know,
And little hearts to flutter at a beau. *Pope's R. of the Lock.*

BI'DDER. *n. ſ.* [from *to bid*.] One who offers or propoſes a price.

He looked upon ſeveral dreſſes which hung there, expoſed to the purchaſe of the beſt *bidder*. *Addiſon.*

BI'DDING. *n. ſ.* [from *bid*.] Command; order.

How, ſay'ſt thou, that Macduff denies his perſon
At our great *bidding?* *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

At his ſecond *bidding*, darkneſs fled,
Light ſhone, and order from diſorder ſprung
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

To BIDE. *v. a.* [bidan, Saxon.] To endure; to ſuffer.

Poor naked wretches, whereſoe'er you are,
That *bide* the pelting of this pitileſs ſtorm. *Shakeſpeare.*

The wary Dutch this gathering ſtorm foreſaw,
And durſt not *bide* it on the Engliſh coaſt. *Dryden.*

To BIDE. *v. n.*

1. To dwell; to live; to inhabit.

All knees to thee ſhall bow, of them that *bide*
In heav'n, or earth, or under earth in hell. *Milton.*

2. To remain in a place.

Safe in a ditch he *bides*,
With twenty trenched gaſhes on his head;
The leaſt a death to nature. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

3. To continue in a ſtate.

And they alſo, if they *bide* not ſtill in unbelief, ſhall be graffed in. *Romans*, xi. 23.

4. It has probably all the ſignifications of the word *abide*; which ſee: but it being grown ſomewhat obſolete, the examples of its various meanings are not eaſily found.

BIDENTAL. *adj.* [*bidens*, Lat.] Having two teeth.

Ill management of forks is not to be helped, when they are only *bidental*. *Swift.*

BI'DING. *n. ſ.* [from *bide*.] Reſidence; habitation.

At Antwerp has my conſtant *biding* been. *Rowe.*

BIE'NNIAL. *adj.* [*biennis*, Lat.] Of the continuance of two years.

Then why ſhould ſome be very long lived, others only annual or *biennial?* *Ray on the Creation.*

BIER. *n. ſ.* [from *to bear*, as *feretrum*, in Latin, from *fero*.] A carriage, or frame of wood, on which the dead are carried to the grave.

And now the prey of fowls he lies,
Nor wail'd of friends, nor laid on groaning *bier*. *Spenſer.*

They bore him barefaced on the *bier*,
And on his grave remains many a tear. *Shakeſpeare.*

He muſt not float upon his wat'ry *bier*,
Unwept. *Milton.*

Griefs always green, a houſhold ſtill in tears:
Sad pomps, a threſhold throng'd with daily *biers*,
And liveries of black. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

Make as if you hanged yourſelf, they will convey your body out of priſon in a *bier*. *Arbuthnot's J. Bull.*

BI'ESTINGS. *n. ſ.* [byſtinz, Saxon.] The firſt milk given by a cow after calving, which is very thick.

And twice beſides, her *bieſtings* never fail
To ſtore the dairy with a brimming pail. *Dryden.*

BIFA'RIOUS. *adj.* [*bifarius*, Lat.] Twofold; what may be underſtood two ways. *Dict.*

BI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*biferens*, Lat.] Bearing fruit twice a year.

BI'FID. } *adj.* [*bifidus*, Lat. a botanical term.] Divided
BI'FIDATED. } in two; ſplit in two; opening with a cleft.

BIFO'LD. *adj.* [from *binus*, Lat. and *fold*.] Twofold; double.

If beauty have a ſoul, this is not ſhe;
If ſouls guide vows, if vows are ſanctimony,
If ſanctimony be the gods delight,
If there be rule in unity itſelf,
This is not ſhe; O madneſs of diſcourſe!
That cauſe ſets up with and againſt thyſelf!
Bifold authority. *Shakeſpeare's Troilus and Creſſida.*

BIFO'RMED. *adj.* [*biformis*, Lat.] Compounded of two forms, or bodies.

BIFU'RCATED. *adj.* [from *binus*, two, and *furca*, a fork, Lat.] Shooting out, by a diviſion, into two heads.

A ſmall white piece, *bifurcated*, or branching into two, and finely reticulated all over. *Woodward.*

BIFURCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *binus* and *furca*, Lat.] Diviſion into two; opening into two parts.

The firſt catachreſtical and far derived ſimilitude, it holds with man; that is, in a *biſurcation*, or diviſion of the root into two parts. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BIG. *adj.* [This word is of uncertain, or unknown etymology; *Junius* derives it from βαγαῖος; *Skinner* from *bug*, which, in *Daniſh*, ſignifies the belly.]

1. Great in bulk; large.

Both in addition and diviſion, either of ſpace or duration, when the idea under conſideration becomes very *big*, or very ſmall,

small, its preciſe bulk becomes very obſcure and confuſed. *Locke.*

A troubled ocean, to a man who ſails in it, is, I think, the *biggeſt* object that he can ſee in motion *Spectator.*

Then commerce brought into the publick walk
The buſy merchant, the *big* warehouſe built. *Thomſon.*

2. Teeming; pregnant; great with young: with the particle *with.*

A bear *big with* young hath ſeldom been ſeen. *Bacon.*

Lately on yonder ſwelling buſh,
Big with many a common roſe,
This early bud began to bluſh. *Waller.*

3. Sometimes with *of*; but rarely.

His gentle lady,
Big of this gentleman, our theme, deceas'd
As he was born. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

4. Full of ſomething; and deſirous, or about, to give it vent.

The great, th' important day,
Big with the fate of Cato and of Rome *Addiſon.*

Now *big with* knowledge of approaching woes,
The prince of augurs, Halithreſes, roſe. *Pope.*

5. Diſtended; ſwoln; ready to burſt; uſed often of the effects of paſſion, as grief, rage.

Thy heart is *big*; get thee apart, and weep.
Shakeſpeare's Julius Cæſar.

6. Great in air and mien; proud; ſwelling; tumid; haughty; ſurly.

How elſe, ſaid he, but with a good bold face,
And with *big* words, and with a ſtately pace. *Spenſer.*

To the meaner man, or unknown in the court, ſeem ſomewhat ſolemn, coy, *big*, and dangerous of look, talk, and anſwer. *Aſcham.*

If you had but looked *big*, and ſpit at him, he'd have run.
Shakeſpeare's Winter's Tale.

Or does the man i' th' moon look *big*,
Or wear a huger periwig,
Than our own native lunaticks. *Hudibras.*

Of governments that once made ſuch a noiſe, and looked ſo *big* in the eyes of mankind, as being founded upon the deepeſt counſels, and the ſtrongeſt force; nothing remains of them but a name. *South.*

In his moſt proſperous ſeaſon, he fell under the reproach of being a man of *big* looks, and of a mean and abject ſpirit. *Clarendon.*

Thou thyſelf, thus inſolent in ſtate,
Art but perhaps ſome country magiſtrate,
Whoſe power extends no farther than to ſpeak
Big on the bench, and ſcanty weights to break. *Dryden.*

To grant *big* Thraſo valour, Hormio ſenſe,
Should indignation give, at leaſt offence. *Garth.*

7. Great in ſpirit; lofty; brave.

What art thou? have not I
An arm as big as thine? a heart as *big?*
Thy words, I grant, are *bigger:* for I wear not
My dagger in my mouth. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

BI'GAMIST. *n. ſ.* [*bigamus*, low Lat.] One that has committed bigamy. See BIGAMY.

By the papal canons, a clergyman, that has a wife, cannot have an eccleſiaſtical benefice; much leſs can a *bigamiſt* have ſuch a benefice, according to that law. *Ayliffe.*

BI'GAMY. *n. ſ.* [*bigamia*, low Latin.]

1. The crime of having two wives at once.

A beauty-waining and diſtreſſed widow
Seduc'd the pitch and height of all his thoughts,
To baſe declenſion, and loath'd *bigamy.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Randal determined to commence a ſuit againſt Martin, for *bigamy* and inceſt. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

2. [In the canon law.] The marriage of a ſecond wife, or of a widow, or a woman already debauched; which, in the church of Rome, were conſidered as bringing a man under ſome incapacities for eccleſiaſtical offices.

BIGBE'LLIED. *adj.* [from *big* and *belly.*] Pregnant; with child; great with young.

When we have laught to ſee the ſails conceive,
And grow *bigbellied* with the wanton wind.
Shakeſpeare's Midſummer Night's Dream.

Children and *bigbellied* women require antidotes ſomewhat more grateful to the palate. *Harvey.*

So many well ſhaped innocent virgins are blocked up, and waddle up and down like *bigbellied* women. *Addiſon.*

We purſued our march, to the terror of the market people, and the miſcarriage of half a dozen *bigbellied* women.
Addiſon's Freeholder.

BI'GGIN. *n. ſ.* [*beguin*, Fr.] A child's cap.

Sleep now!
Yet not ſo ſound, and half ſo deeply ſweet,
As he, whoſe brow with homely *biggin* bound,
Snores out the watch of night. *Shakeſpeare.*

BIGHT. *n. ſ.* It is explained by *Skinner*, the circumference of a coil of rope.

BI'GLY. *adv.* [from *big.*] Tumidly; haughtily; with a bluſtering manner.

Would'ſt thou not rather chooſe a ſmall renown,
To be the may'r of ſome poor paultry town;
Bigly to look, an' barb'rouſly to ſpeak;
To pound falſe weights, and ſcanty meaſures break?
Dryden's Juvenal.

BI'GNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *big.*]

1. Bulk; greatneſs of quantity.

If panicum be laid below, and about the bottom of a root, it will cauſe the root to grow to an exceſſive *bigneſs.* *Bacon.*

People were ſurprized at the *bigneſs* and uncouth deformity of the camel. *L'Eſtrange's Fable.*

The brain of man, in reſpect of his body, is much larger than any other animal's; exceeding in *bigneſs* three oxen's brains. *Ray on the Creation.*

2. Size; whether greater or ſmaller.

Several ſorts of rays make vibrations of ſeveral *bigneſſes*, which, according to their *bigneſſes*, excite ſenſations of ſeveral colours; and the air, according to their *bigneſſes*, excites ſenſations of ſeveral ſounds. *Newton's Opticks.*

BI'GOT. *n. ſ.* [The etymology of this word is unknown; but it is ſuppoſed, by *Camden* and others, to take its riſe from ſome occaſional phraſe.] A man devoted to a certain party; prejudiced in favour of certain opinions; a blind zealot. It is uſed often with *to* before the object of zeal; as, a *bigot to* the Carteſian tenets.

Religious ſpite, and pious ſpleen bred firſt
This quarrel, which ſo long the *bigots* nurſt. *Tate.*

In philoſophy and religion, the *bigots* of all parties are generally the moſt poſitive. *Watts.*

BI'GOTED. *adj.* [from *bigot.*] Blindly prepoſſeſſed in favour of ſomething; irrationally zealous; with *to.*

Bigotted to this idol, we diſclaim
Reſt, health, and eaſe, for nothing but a name. *Garth.*

Preſbyterian merit, during the reign of that weak, *bigotted*, and ill adviſed prince, will eaſily be computed. *Sa ſ.*

BI'GOTRY. *n. ſ.* [from *bigot.*]

1. Blind zeal; prejudice; unreaſonable warmth in favour of party or opinions; with the particle *to.*

Were it not for a *bigottry to* our own tenets, we could hardly imagine, that ſo many abſurd, wicked, and bloody principles, ſhould pretend to ſupport themſelves by the goſpel. *Watts.*

2. The practice or tenet of a bigot.

Our ſilence makes our adverſaries think we perſiſt in thoſe *bigotries*, which all good and ſenſible men deſpiſe. *Pope.*

BI'GSWOLN. *adj.* [from *big* and *ſwoln.*] Turgid; ready to burſt.

Might my *bigſwoln* heart
Vent all its griefs, and give a looſe to ſorrow. *Addiſon.*

BIG-UDDERED. *adj.* [from *big* and *udder.*] Having large udders; having dugs ſwelled with milk.

Now driv'n before him, through the arching rock,
Came, tumbling heaps on heaps, th' unnumber'd flock.
Big-udder'd ews, and goats of female kind. *Pope.*

BI'LANDER. *n. ſ.* [*belandre*, Fr.] A ſmall veſſel of about eighty tons burden, uſed for the carriage of goods. It is a kind of hoy, manageable by four or five men, and has maſts and ſails after the manner of a hoy. They are uſed chiefly in Holland, as being particularly fit for the canals. *Savary. Trevoux.*

Like *bilanders* to creep
Along the coaſt, and land in view to keep. *Dryden.*

BI'LBERRY. *n. ſ.* [from bilig, Sax. a bladder, and *berry*; according to *Skinner.*] The ſame with *whortleberry*; which ſee.

Cricket, to Windſor chimneys ſhalt thou leap;
There pinch the maids as blue as *bilberries.*
Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.

BI'LBO. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *Bilboa*, where the beſt weapons are made.] A rapier; a ſword.

To be compaſſed like a good *bilbo*, in the circumference of a peck, hilt to point, heel to head. *Shakeſpeare.*

BI'LBOES. *n. ſ.* A ſort of ſtocks, or wooden ſhackles for the feet, uſed for puniſhing offenders at ſea.

Methought I lay,
Worſe than the mutines, in the *bilboes.* *Shakeſpeare.*

BILE. *n. ſ.* [*bile*, Lat.] A thick, yellow, bitter liquor, ſeparated in the liver, collected in the gall-bladder, and diſcharged into the lower end of the duodenum, or beginning of the jejunum, by the common duct. Its uſe is to ſheathe or blunt the acids of the chyle; becauſe they, being entangled with its ſulphurs, thicken it ſo, that it cannot be ſufficiently diluted by the ſuccus pancreaticus, to enter the lacteal veſſels. *Quincy.*

In its progreſſion, ſoon the labour'd chyle
Receives the confluent rills of bitter *bile*;
Which, by the liver ſever'd from the blood,
And ſtriving through the gall-pipe, here unload
Their yellow ſtreams. *Blackmore.*

BILE. *n. ſ.* [bile, Sax. perhaps from *bilis*, Lat. This is generally ſpelt *boil*; but, I think, leſs properly.] A ſore angry ſwelling.

But yet thou art my fleſh, my blood, my daughter;
Or, rather, a diſeaſe that's in my fleſh;
Thou art a *bile* in my corrupted blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe *biles* did run—ſay ſo—did not the general run? were not that a botchy ſore? *Shakeſpeare's Troilus and Creſſida.*

A ſur-

A furunculus is a p[illegible]l tubercle, with a broad basis, arising in a co[illegible]e. It is generally called a *bile*, and is accompanied with inflammation, pulsation, and tension. *Wiseman.*

BILGE *in a ship.* The compass or breadth of the ship's bottom. *Skinner.*

To BILGE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To spring a leak; to let in water, by striking upon a rock: a sea term. *Skinner.*

BI'LIARY. *adj.* [from *bilis*, Lat.] Belonging to the bile.

Voracious animals, and such as do not chew, have a great quantity of gall; and some of them have the *biliary* duct inserted into the pylorus. *Arbuthnot.*

BI'LINGSGATE. *n. s.* [A cant word, borrowed from *Billingsgate* in London, a place where there is always a croud of low people, and frequent brawls and foul language.] Ribaldry; foul language.

There strip'd, fair rhet'rick languish'd on the ground,
And shameful *billingsgate* her robes adorn. *Pope.*

BILI'NGUOUS. *adj.* [*bilinguis*, Lat.] Having, or speaking two tongues.

BI'LIOUS. *adj.* [from *bilis*, Lat.] Consisting of bile; partaking of bile.

Why *bilious* juice a golden light puts on,
And floods of chyle in silver currents run. *Garth.*

When the taste of the mouth is bitter, it is a sign of a redundance of a *bilious* alkali. *Arbuthnot.*

To BILK. *v. a.* [derived by Mr. *Lye* from the Gothick, *bilaikan.*] To cheat; to defraud, by running in debt, and avoiding payment.

Bilk'd stationers for yeomen stood prepar'd. *Dryden.*

What comedy, what farce can more delight,
Than grinning hunger, and the pleasing sight
Of your *bilk'd* hopes? *Dryden.*

BILL. *n. s.* [bile, Sax. See BALL.] The beak of a fowl.

Their *bills* were thwarted crossways at the end, and, with these, they would cut an apple in two at one snap.
Carew's Survey of Cornwal.

It may be tried, whether birds may not be made to have greater or longer *bills*, or greater and longer talons.
Bacon's Natural History.

In his *bill*
An olive leaf he brings, pacifick sign! *Milton.*

No crowing cock does there his wings display,
Nor with his horny *bill* provoke the day. *Dryden.*

BILL. *n. s.* [bille, Sax. upibille, a two edged axe.]

1. A kind of hatchet with a hooked point, used in country work, as a *hedging bill*; so called from its resemblance in form to the beak of a bird of prey.

Standing troops are servants arm'd, who use the lance and sword, as other servants do the *sickle*, or the *bill*, at the command of those who entertain them. *Temple.*

2. A kind of weapon anciently carried by the foot; a battle axe.

Yea distaff women manage rusty *bills*;
Against thy seat both young and old rebel. *Shakespeare.*

BILL. *n. s.* [*billet*, French.]

1. A written paper of any kind.

He does receive
Particular addition from the *bill*
That writes them all alike. *Shakespeare.*

2. An account of money.

Ordinary expence ought to be limited by a man's estate, and ordered to the best, that the *bills* may be less than the estimation abroad. *Bacon.*

3. A law presented to the parliament, not yet made an act.

No new laws can be made, nor old laws abrogated or altered, but by parliament; where *bills* are prepared, and presented to the two houses. *Bacon.*

How now for mitigation of this *bill*,
Urg'd by the commons? doth his majesty
Incline to it, or no? *Shakespeare.*

4. An act of parliament.

There will be no way left for me to tell you that I remember you, and that I love you, but that one, which needs no open warrant, or secret conveyance; which no *bills* can preclude, nor no kings prevent. *Atterbury.*

5. A physician's prescription.

Like him that took the doctor's *bill*,
And swallow'd it instead o' th' pill. *Hudibras.*

The medicine was prepar'd according to the *bill*.
L'Estrange, fab. 183.

Let them, but under your superiours, kill,
When doctors first have sign'd the bloody *bill*. *Dryden.*

6. An advertisement.

And in despair, their empty pit to fill,
Set up some foreign monster in a *bill*. *Dryden.*

7. In law.

1. An obligation, but without condition or forfeiture for nonpayment. 2. A declaration in writing, that expresseth either the grief and the wrong, that the complainant hath suffered by the party complained of; or else some fault, that the party complained of hath committed against some law. This *bill* is sometimes offered to justices errants in the general assizes; but most to the lord chancellor. It containeth the fact complained [illegible], the damages thereby suffered, and petition of process against the defendant for redress. *Cowel.*

The fourth thing very maturely to be consulted by the jury, is, what influence their finding the *bill* may have upon the kingdom. *Swift.*

8. *A bill of mortality.* An account of the numbers that have died in any district.

Most who took in the weekly *bills of mortality*, made little other use of them, than to look at the foot, how the burials encreased or decreased. *Graunt.*

So liv'd our sires, ere doctors learn'd to kill,
And multiply'd with theirs the weekly *bill*. *Dryden.*

9. *A bill of fare.* An account of the season of provisions, or of the dishes at a feast.

It may seem somewhat difficult to make out the *bill of fare* for some of the forementioned suppers. *Arbuthnot.*

10. *A bill of exchange.* A note ordering the payment of a sum of money in one place, to some person assigned by the drawer or remitter, in consideration of the value paid to him in another place.

The comfortable sentences are our *bills of exchange*, upon the credit of which we lay our cares down, and receive provisions. *Taylor.*

All that a *bill of exchange* can do, is to direct to whom money is due, or taken up upon credit, in a foreign country, shall be paid. *Locke.*

To BILL. *v. n.* [from *bill*, a beak.] To caress, as doves by joining bills; to be fond.

Doves, they say, will *bill*, after their pecking, and their murmuring. *Ben Johnson's Catiline.*

Still amorous, and fond, and *billing*,
Like Philip and Mary on a shilling. *Hudibras.*

They *bill*, they tread; Alcyone compress'd,
Seven days sits brooding on her floating nest. *Dryden.*

He that bears th'artillery of Jove,
The strong pounc'd eagle, and the *billing* dove. *Dryden.*

To BILL. *v. a.* [from *bill*, a writing.] To publish by an advertisement: a cant word.

His masterpiece was a composition that he *billed* about under the name of a sovereign antidote. *L'Estrange.*

BILLET. *n. s.* [*billet*, French.]

1. A small paper; a note.

When he found this little *billet*, in which was only written, *Remember Cæsar*, he was exceedingly confounded. *Clarendon.*

2. A ticket directing soldiers at what house to lodge.

3. *Billet doux*, or a soft *billet*; a love letter.

'Twas then, Belinda! if report say true,
Thy eyes first open'd on a *billet doux*. *Pope.*

Bawds and pimps will be carrying about *billet doux*.
Arbuthnot and Pope's Martinus Scriblerus.

4. A small log of wood for the chimney.

Let us then calculate, when the bulk of a faggot or *billet* is dilated and rarified to the degree of fire, how vast a place it must take up. *Digby on Bodies.*

Their *billet* at the fire was found. *Prior.*

To BI'LLET. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To direct a soldier by a ticket, or note, where he is to lodge.

Retire thee; go where thou art *billeted*:
Away, I say. *Shakespeare.*

2. To quarter soldiers.

They remembered him of charging the kingdom, by *billeting* soldiers. *Raleigh.*

The counties throughout the kingdom were so incensed, and their affections poisoned, that they refused to suffer the soldiers to be *billeted* upon them. *Clarendon.*

BI'LLIARDS. *n. s. without a singular.* [*billard*, Fr. of which that language has no etymology; and therefore they probably derived from England both the play and the name, which is corrupted from *balyards*, yards or sticks with which a ball is driven along a table. Thus *Spenser*:

Balyards much unfit,
And shuttlecocks misseeming manly wit. *Hubberd's Tale.*]

A game at which a ball is forced against another on a table.

Let it alone; let's to *billiards*. *Shakespeare.*

Even nose and cheek, withal,
Smooth as is the *billiard* ball. *Ben. Johnson.*

Some are forced to bound or fly upwards, almost like ivory balls meeting on a *billiard* table. *Boyle.*

When the ball obeys the stroke of a *billiard* stick, it is not any action of the ball, but bare passion. *Locke.*

BI'LLOW. *n. s.* [*bilge*, Germ. *bolg*, Dan. probably of the same original with bilig, Sax. a bladder.] A wave swoln, and hollow.

From whence the river Dee, as silver cleen,
His tumbling *billows* roll with gentle rore. *Spenser.*

Billows sink by degrees, even when the wind is down that first stirred them. *Wotton.*

Chasing Nereus with his trident throws
The *billows* from the bottom. *Denham.*

But when loud *billows* lash the sounding shore,
The hoarse rough verse shall like the torrent roar. *Pope.*

To BI'LLOW. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſwell, or roll, as a wave.

The *billowing* ſnow, and violence of the ſhow'r,
That from the hills diſperſe their dreadful ſtore,
And o'er the vales collected ruin pour. *Prior.*

BI'LLOWY. *adj.* [from *billow.*] Swelling; turgid; wavy.

And whitening down the moſſy-tinctur'd ſtream,
Deſcends the *billowy* foam. *Thomſon.*

BIN. *n. ſ.* [binne, Sax.] A place where bread, or corn, or wine, is repoſited.

The moſt convenient way of picking hops, is into a long ſquare frame of wood, called a *bin.* *Mortimer.*

As when from rooting in a *bin,*
All powder'd o'er from tail to chin,
A lively maggot ſallies out,
You know him by his hazel ſnout. *Swift.*

BI'NARY. *adj.* [from *binus*, Lat.] Two; dual; double.

BI'NARY *Arithmetick.* A method of computation propoſed by Mr. Leibnitz, in which, in lieu of the ten figures in the common arithmetick, and the progreſſion from ten to ten, he has only two figures, and uſes the ſimple progreſſion from two to two. This method appears to be the ſame with that uſed by the Chineſe four thouſand years ago. *Chambers.*

To BIND. *v. a.* pret. *I bound*; particip. paſſ. *bound*, or *bounden.* binoan, Sax.

1. To confine with bonds; to enchain.

Wilt thou play with him as with a bird? or wilt thou *bind* him for thy maidens. *Job.*

2. To gird; to enwrap; to involve.

Who hath *bound* the waters in a garment. *Proverbs.*

3. To faſten to any thing.

Thou ſhalt *bind* this line of ſcarlet thread in the window, which thou didſt let us down by. *Joſhua.*

Keep my commandments, and live: and my law, as the apple of thine eye. *Bind* them upon thy fingers, write them upon the table of thine heart. *Proverbs.*

4. To faſten together.

Gather ye together firſt the tares, and *bind* them in bundles, to burn them. *Matthew.*

5. To cover a wound with dreſſings and bandages.

When he ſaw him, he had compaſſion on him, and went to him, and *bound* up his wounds. *Luke.*

Having filled up the bared cranium with our dreſſings, we *bound* up the wound. *Wiſeman.*

6. To compel; to conſtrain.

Thoſe canons, or imperial conſtitutions, which have not been received here, do not *bind.* *Hale.*

7. To oblige by ſtipulation, or oath.

If a man vow a vow, or ſwear an oath to *bind* his ſoul with a bond, he ſhall not break his word. *Numbers.*

Swear by the ſolemn oath, that *binds* the gods. *Pope.*

8. To oblige by duty or law.

Though I am *bound* to every act of duty,
I am not *bound* to that, all ſlaves are free to. *Shakeſpeare.*

Duties expreſsly required in the plain language of Scripture, ought to *bind* our conſciences more than thoſe which are but dubiouſly inferred. *Watts.*

9. To oblige by kindneſs.

10. To confine; to hinder.

Now I'm cabin'd, cribb'd, confin'd, *bound* in
To ſaucy doubts and fears. *Shakeſpeare.*

You will ſooner, by imagination, *bind* a bird from ſinging, than from eating or flying. *Bacon.*

Though paſſion be the moſt obvious and general, yet it is not the only cauſe that *binds* up the underſtanding, and confines it, for the time, to one object, from which it will not be taken off. *Locke.*

In ſuch a diſmal place,
Where joy ne'er enters, which the ſun ne'er cheers,
Bound in with darkneſs, overſpread with damps. *Dryden.*

11. To hinder the flux of the bowels; to make coſtive.

Rhubarb hath manifeſtly in it parts of contrary operations; parts that purge, and parts that *bind* the body. *Bacon.*

The whey of milk doth looſe, the milk doth *bind.* *Herbert.*

12. To reſtrain.

The more we are *bound* up to an exact narration, we want more life, and fire, to animate and inform the ſtory. *Felton.*

13. *To bind a book.* To put it in a cover.

Was ever book, containing ſuch vile matter,
So fairly *bound?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe who could never read the grammar,
When my dear volumes touch the hammer,
May think books beſt, as richeſt *bound.* *Prior.*

14. *To bind to.* To oblige to ſerve ſome one.

If ſtill thou doſt retain
The ſame ill habits, the ſame follies too,
Still thou art *bound* to vice, and ſtill a ſlave. *Dryden.*

15. *To bind to.* To contract with any body.

Art thou *bound to* a wife; ſeek not to be looſed. 1 *Cor.*

16. *To bind over.* To oblige to make appearance.

Sir Roger was ſtaggered with the reports concerning this woman, and would have *bound* her *over* to the country ſeſſions. *Addiſon.*

To BIND. *v. n.*

1. To contract the parts together; to grow ſtiff and hard.

If the land riſe full of clots, and if it is a *binding* land, you muſt make it fine by harrowing of it. *Mortimer.*

2. To make coſtive.

3. To be obligatory.

The promiſes and bargains for truck, between a Swiſs and an Indian, in the woods of America, are *binding* to them, though they are perfectly in a ſtate of nature, in reference to one another. *Locke.*

BIND. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of hops.

The two beſt ſorts are the white and the grey *bind*; the latter is a large ſquare hop, and more hardy. *Mortimer.*

BI'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *to bind.*]

1. A man whoſe trade it is to bind books.

2. A man that binds ſheaves.

Three *binders* ſtood, and took the handfuls reapt
From boys that gather'd quickly up. *Chapman.*

A man, with a *binder*, may reap an acre of wheat in a day, if it ſtand well. *Mortimer.*

3. A fillet; a ſhred cut to bind with.

Upon that I laid a double cloth, of ſuch length and breadth as might ſerve to encompaſs the fractured member; which I cut from each end to the middle, into three *binders.* *Wiſeman.*

BI'NDING. *n. ſ.* [from *bind.*] A bandage.

This beloved young woman began to take off the *binding* of his eyes. *Tatler.*

BI'NDWEED. *n. ſ.* [*convolvulus*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath, for the moſt part, trailing ſtalks; the leaves grow alternately on the branches; the flower conſiſts of one leaf, ſhaped like a bell, whoſe mouth is widely expanded; the ovary becomes a roundiſh membraneous fruit, wrapped up within the flower cup; and is generally divided into three cells, each containing one angular ſeed. The ſpecies are thirty-ſix. 1. The common white great *bindweed*, vulgarly called *bearbind.* 2. Leſſer field *bindweed*, with a roſe coloured flower, vulgarly called *gravelbind.* 3. Common ſea *bindweed*, with round leaves. 4. Great American *bindweed*, with ſpacious yellow ſweet ſcented flowers, commonly called *Spaniſh arbour vine*, or *Spaniſh woodbine.* 5. White and yellow Spaniſh potatoes. 6. Red Spaniſh potatoes. 7. The jalap, *&c.* The firſt of theſe ſpecies is a very troubleſome weed in gardens; and the ſecond ſort is ſtill a worſe weed than the former. The third ſort is found upon gravelly or ſandy ſhores, where the ſalt water overflows: this is a ſtrong purge, and, as ſuch, is often uſed in medicine. The fourth ſort is common in the hot parts of America, and is planted to cover arbours and ſeats: one of theſe plants will grow to the length of ſixty or an hundred feet, and produce great quantities of ſide branches, and large fragrant yellow flowers, ſucceeded by three large angular ſeeds. The two kinds of potatoes are much cultivated in the Weſt Indies, for food; and, from the roots, a drink is made, called *mobby*, ſtronger or weaker: it is a ſprightly liquour, but not ſubject to fly into the head; nor will it keep beyond four or five days. Theſe roots have been brought from America, and are cultivated in Spain and Portugal; but, in general, they are not ſo well liked as the common potato, being too ſweet and luſcious. The jalap, whoſe root has been long uſed in medicine, is a native of the province of Italapa, about two days journey from La Vera Cruz. *Miller.*

Bindweed is of two ſorts, the larger and the ſmaller; the firſt ſort flowers in September, and the laſt in June and July. *Mortimer.*

BI'NOCLE. *n. ſ.* [from *binus* and *oculus.*] A kind of dioptrick teleſcope, fitted ſo with two tubes joining together in one, as that a diſtant object may be ſeen with both eyes together. *Harris.*

BI'NOCULAR. *adj.* [from *binus* and *oculus*, Lat.] Having two eyes.

Moſt animals are *binocular*, ſpiders for the moſt part octonocular, and ſome ſenocular. *Derham.*

BINO'MIAL *Root.* [in algebra.] A root compoſed of only two parts or members, connected with the ſigns *plus* or *minus.* *Harris.*

BI'NOMINOUS. *adj.* [from *binus* and *nomen*, Lat.] Having two names.

BIO'GRAPHER. *n. ſ.* [βίος and γράφω.] A writer of lives; a relator not of the hiſtory of nations, but of the actions of particular perſons.

Our Grubſtreet *biographers* watch for the death of a great man, like ſo many undertakers, on purpoſe to make a penny of him. *Addiſon.*

BIO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [βίος and γράφω.]

In writing the lives of men, which is called *biography*, ſome authors place every thing in the preciſe order of time when it occurred. *Watts.*

BI'OVAC. BI'HOVAC. BI'VOUAC. *n. ſ.* [Fr. from *wey wach*, a double guard, Germ. in war.] A guard at night performed by the whole army; which, either at a ſiege, or lying before an enemy, every evening draws out from its tents or huts, and continues all night in arms before its lines or camp, to prevent any ſurprize. *To raiſe the biovac*, is to return the army to their tents at break of day. *Treviux. Harris.*

BI'PAROUS.

BI'PAROUS. *adj.* [from *binus* and *pario*, Lat.] Bringing forth two at a birth.

BI'PARTITE. [from *binus* and *partior*, Lat.] Having two correspondent parts; divided into two.

BIPARTI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *bipartite*] The act of dividing into two; or of making two correſpondent parts.

BI'PED. *n. ſ.* [*bipes*, Lat.] An animal with two feet.

No ſerpent, or fiſhes oviparous, have any ſtones at all; neither *biped* nor quadruped oviparous, have any exteriourly.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

BI'PEDAL. *adj.* [*bipedalis*, Lat.] Two feet in length; or having two feet.

BIPE'NNATED. *adj.* [from *binus* and *penna*, Lat.] Having two wings.

All *bipennated* inſects have poiſes joined to the body.
Derham's Phyſico theology.

BIPE'TALOUS. *adj.* [of *bis*, Lat. and πέταλον.] A flower conſiſting of two leaves. *Dict.*

BI'QUADRATE. } *n. ſ.* [in algebra.] The fourth power, ariſing
BIQUADRA'TICK. } from the multiplication of a ſquare number, or quantity by itſelf. *Harris.*

BIRCH *Tree.* [birc, Sax. *betula*, Lat.]

The leaves are like thoſe of the poplar; the ſhoots are very ſlender and weak; the katkins are produced at remote diſtances from the fruits, on the ſame tree; the fruit becomes a little ſquamoſe cone; the ſeeds are winged, and the tree caſts its outer rind every year. This tree is propagated by ſuckers, which may be tranſplanted either in October or February; it delights in a poor ſoil. The timber of this tree is uſed to make chairs, *&c.* It is alſo planted for hop poles, hoops, *&c.* and it is often uſed to make brooms. *Miller.*

BI'RCHEN. *adj.* [from *birch.*] Made of birch.

His beaver'd brow a *birchen* garland bears. *Dunciad.*

BIRD. *n. ſ.* [bird, or brid, a chicken, Saxon.] A general term for the feathered kind; a fowl. In common talk, *fowl* is uſed for the larger, and *bird* for the ſmaller kind of feathered animals.

The poor wren,
The moſt diminutive of *birds*, will fight,
Her young ones in her neſt, againſt the owl. *Macbeth.*

Sh' had all the regal makings of a queen;
As holy oil, Edward confeſſor's crown,
The rod and *bird* of peace, and all ſuch emblems,
Laid nobly on her. *Shakeſpeare's Henry* VIII.

The *bird* of Jove ſtoop'd from his airy tour,
Two *birds* of gayeſt plume before him drove.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

Hence men and beaſts the breath of life obtain,
And *birds* of air, and monſters of the main. *Dryden's Æn.*

There are ſome *birds* that are inhabitants of the water, whoſe blood is cold as fiſhes, and their fleſh is ſo like in taſte, that the ſcrupulous are allowed them on fiſh days. *Locke.*

Some ſquire perhaps you take delight to rack,
Who viſits with a gun, preſents with *birds*. *Pope.*

To BIRD *v. n.* [from the noun.] To catch birds.

I do invite you tomorrow morning to my houſe, to breakfaſt; after, we'll a *birding* together. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

BI'RDBOLT. *n. ſ.* [from *bird* and *bolt*, or *arrow*.] A ſmall ſhot, or arrow, to be ſhot at birds.

To be generous, guiltleſs, and of free diſpoſition, is to take thoſe things for *birdbolts*, that you deem cannon bullets.
Shakeſpeare's Twelfth Night.

BI'RDCAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *bird* and *cage*. See CAGE.]

Birdcages taught him the pulley, and tops the centrifugal force. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Martinus Scriblerus.*

BI'RDCATCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *bird* and *catch*.] One that makes it his employment to take birds.

A poor lark entered into a miſerable expoſtulation with a *birdcatcher*, that had taken her in his net. *L'Eſtrange.*

BI'RDER. *n. ſ.* [from *bird*.] A birdcatcher.

BI'RDING PIECE. *n. ſ.* [from *bird* and *piece*.] A fowling piece; a gun to ſhoot birds with.

I'll creep up into the chimney —There they always uſe to diſcharge their *birding-pieces*; creep into the kill hole.
Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.

BI'RDLIME. *n. ſ.* [from *bird* and *lime*.] A glutinous ſubſtance, which is ſpread upon twigs, by which the birds that light upon them are entangled.

Birdlime is made of the bark of holly, boiled for ten or twelve hours; and when the green coat is ſeparated from the other, they cover it up for a fortnight, in a moiſt place, and pound it into a tough paſte, that no fibres of the wood be left; then it is waſhed in a running ſtream, till no motes appear, and put up to ferment for four or five days, and ſcummed as often as any thing ariſes, and then laid up for uſe; at which time they incorporate with it a third part of nut oil, over the fire. The *birdlime* brought from Damaſcus is ſuppoſed to be made of ſebeſtens, the kernels being frequently found in it; but this will not endure the froſt or wet. That brought from Spain is of an ill ſmell; but the bark of our lantone, or wayfaring ſhrub, will make very good *birdlime*. *Chambers.*

Holly is of ſo viſcous a juice, as they make *birdlime* of the bark of it. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

With ſtores of gather'd glue, contrive
To ſtop the vents and crannies of their hive;
Not *birdlime*, or Idean pitch, produce
A more tenacious maſs of clammy juice. *Dryden's Virgil.*

I'm enſnar'd;
Heav'ns *birdlime* wraps me round, and glues my wings.
Dryden's King Arthur.

The woodpecker, and other birds of this kind, becauſe they prey upon flies which they catch with their tongue, have a couple of bags filled with a viſcous humour, as if it were a natural *birdlime*, or liquid glue.
Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.

BI'RDMAN, *n. ſ.* [from *bird* and *man*.] A birdcatcher; a fowler.

As a fowler was bending his net, a blackbird aſked him what he was doing; why, ſays he, I am laying the foundations of a city; and ſo the *birdman* drew out of ſight. *L'Eſtrange.*

BI'RDSEYE. *n. ſ.* [*Adonis*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The leaves are like fennel or chamomile; the flowers conſiſt of many leaves, which are expanded in form of a roſe; the ſeeds are collected into oblong heads. The ſpecies are, 1. The common red *birds eye*. 2. The long leaved yellow *birds eye*, *&c.* The firſt ſort is ſown in open borders, as an annual flower plant. The yellow ſort is uncommon in England. *Miller.*

BI'RDSFOOT. [*ornithopodium*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It has a papilionaceous flower; the ovary, which riſes out of the flower cup, afterwards becomes a pod, ſometimes diſtinguiſhed into bells by tranſverſe partitions, full of ſeeds, for the moſt part roundiſh; the leaves grow by threes, but have two wings, or little leaves, at the origin of their foot ſtalks. The ſpecies are, 1. The talleſt hairy *birdsfoot* trefoil, with a glomerated flower. 2. Upright hoary *birdsfoot* trefoil, *&c.* The firſt of theſe plants is, by ſome, ſuppoſed to be the *cytiſus* of Virgil; it dies to the ground with us every winter, and riſes again the ſucceeding ſpring; and, when the roots are ſtrong, the ſhoots will riſe to four or five feet high, and produce flowers in great plenty; if it be cut while young, the cows are very fond of it, but horſes will not eat it, unleſs they are very hungry. *Miller.*

BI'RDSNEST. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Dict.*

BI'RDSTONGUE *n. ſ.* An herb. *Dict.*

BI'RGANDER. *n. ſ.* A fowl of the gooſe kind. *Dict.*

BIRT. *n. ſ.* A fiſh; the ſame with the *turbot*; which ſee.

BIRTH *n. ſ.* [beopþ, Sax.]

1. The act of coming into life.

But thou art fair and at thy *birth*, dear boy,
Nature and fortune join'd to make thee great. *Shakeſp. K. J.*

In Spain, our ſprings like old mens children be,
Decay'd and wither'd from their infancy;
No kindly ſhowers fall on our barren earth,
To hatch the ſeaſons in a timely *birth*. *Dryden's Ind. Emp.*

2. Extraction; lineage.

Moſt virtuous virgin, born of heav'nly *birth*. *Fairy Q.*

All truth I ſhall relate: nor firſt can I
Myſelf to be of Grecian *birth* deny. *Sir J. Denham.*

3. Rank which is inherited by deſcent.

He doth object, I am too great of *birth*.
Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.

Be juſt in all you ſay, and all you do;
Whatever be your *birth*, you're ſure to be
A peer of the firſt magnitude to me. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

4. The condition or circumſtances in which any man is born.

High in his chariot then Haleſus came,
A foe by *birth* to Troy's unhappy name. *Dryden's Virgil.*

5. Thing born; production.

The people fear me; for they do obſerve
Unfather'd heirs and loathly *births* of nature. *Shakeſp. H.* IV.

That poets are far rarer *births* than kings,
Your nobleſt father prov'd. *Ben. Johnſon's Epigrams.*

Who of themſelves
Abhor to join: and, by imprudence mix'd,
Produce prodigious *births*, of body, or mind.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

She, for this many thouſand years,
Seems to have practis'd with much care,
To frame the race of woman fair;
Yet never could a perfect *birth*
Produce before, to grace the earth. *Waller.*

His eldeſt *birth*
Flies, mark'd by heav'n, a fugitive o'er earth. *Prior.*

The vallies ſmile, and, with their flow'ry face,
And wealthy *births*, confeſs the flood's embrace. *Blackmore.*

Others hatch their eggs, and tend the *birth*, till it is able to ſhift for itſelf. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

6. The act of bringing forth.

That fair Syrian ſhepherdeſs,
Who after years of barrenneſs,
The highly favour'd Joſeph bore
To him that ſerv'd for her before;

And at her next *birth*, much like thee, *Milton.*
Through pangs fled to felicity.

7. The ſeamen call a due or proper diſtance between ſhips lying at an anchor, or under ſail, a *birth*. Alſo the proper place aboard for the meſs to put their cheſts, *&c.* is called the *birth* of that meſs. Alſo a convenient place to moor a ſhip in, is called a *birth*. *Harris.*

BI'RTHDAY. *n. ſ.* [from *birth* and *day*.]

1. The day on which any one is born.

Orient light,
Exhaling firſt from darkneſs, they beheld
Birthday of heaven and earth. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. The day of the year in which any one was born, annually obſerved.

This is my *birthday*; as this very day
Was Caſſius born. *Shakeſpeare's Julius Cæſar.*

They tell me, 'tis my *birthday*, and I'll keep it
With double pomp of gladneſs:
'Tis what the day deſerves, which gave me breath. *Dryden.*

Your country dames,
Whoſe cloaths returning *birthday* claims. *Prior.*

BI'RTHDOM *n. ſ.* [This is erroneouſly, I think, printed in *Shakeſpeare*, *birthdoom*. It is derived from *birth* and *dom*. See DOM; as *kingdom*, *dukedom*.] Privilege of birth.

Let us rather
Hold faſt the mortal ſword; and, like good men,
Beſtride our downfall *birthdom*. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

BI'RTHNIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *birth* and *night*.]

1. The night in which any one is born.

Th' angelick ſong in Bethlehem field,
On thy *birthnight*, that ſung the Saviour born. *Par. Regain.*

2. The night annually kept in memory of any one's birth.

A youth more glitt'ring than a *birthnight* beau. *Pope.*

BI'RTHPLACE. *n. ſ.* [from *birth* and *place*.] Place where any one is born.

My *birthplace* have I and my lovers left;
This enemy's town I'll enter. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

A degree of ſtupidity beyond even what we have been ever charged with, upon the ſcore of our *birthplace* and climate. *Swift's Addreſs to Parliament.*

BI'RTHRIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *birth* and *right*.] The rights and privileges to which a man is born; the right of the firſt born.

Thy blood and virtue
Contend for empire in thee, and thy goodneſs
Shares with thy *birthright*. *Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.*

And haſt been found
By merit, more than *birthright*, Son of God.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

I lov'd her firſt, I cannot quit the claim,
But will preſerve the *birthright* of my paſſion. *Otway's Orph.*

While no baſeneſs in this breaſt I find,
I have not loſt the *birthright* of my mind *Dryden's Aurengz.*

To ſay, that liberty and property are the *birthright* of the Engliſh nation, but that if a prince invades them by illegal methods, we muſt upon no pretence reſiſt, is to confound governments. *Addiſon's Whig Examiner.*

BIRTHSTRA'NGLED. *adj.* [from *birth* and *ſtrangle*.] Strangled or ſuffocated in being born.

Finger of *birthſtrangled* babe,
Ditch deliver'd by a drab. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

BI'RTHWORT. *n. ſ.* [from *birth* and *wort*; I ſuppoſe from a quality of haſtening delivery. *Ariſtolochia*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The ſtalks are flexible; the leaves are placed alternately on the branches; the flowers conſiſt of one leaf, are of an anomalous figure, hollowed like a pipe, and ſhaped like a tongue, generally hooked; the flower cup turns to a membraneous, oval ſhaped fruit, divided into five cells, and full of flat ſeeds. The ſpecies are, 1. The round rooted *birthwort*. 2. The climbing *birthwort*. 3. Spaniſh *birthwort*, &c. The firſt and ſecond are ſometimes uſed in medicine, and are eaſily propagated by parting their roots. *Miller.*

BI'SCOTIN. n. ſ. [French.] A confection made of flour, ſugar, marmalade, eggs, *&c.*

BI'SCUIT. *n. ſ.* [from *bis*, twice, Lat. and *cuit*, baked, Fr.]

1. A kind of hard dry bread, made to be carried to ſea; it is baked for long voyages four times.

The *biſcuit* alſo in the ſhips, eſpecially in the Spaniſh gallies, was grown hoary, and unwholeſome
Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.

Many have been cured by abſtinence from drinks, eating dry *biſcuit*, which creates no thirſt, and ſtrong frictions four or five times a day. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

2. A compoſition of fine flour, almonds, and ſugar, made by the confectioners.

To BI'SECT. *v. a.* [from *binus* and *ſecto*, to cut, Lat.] To divide into two parts

The rational horizon *biſecteth* the globe into two equal parts. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BISE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A geometrical term, ſignifying the diviſion of any quantity into two equal parts.

BI'SHOP. *n. ſ.* [from *epiſcopus*, Lat. the Saxons formed biſcop, which was afterwards ſoftened into *biſhop*.] One of the lead order of the clergy.

A *biſhop* is an overſeer, or ſuperintendant, of religious matters in the Chriſtian church. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

You ſhall find him well accompany'd
With reverend fathers, and well learned *biſhops*.
Shakeſpeare's Richard III.

Their zealous ſuperſtition thinks, or pretends, they cannot do God a greater ſervice, than to deſtroy the primitive, apoſtolical, and anciently univerſal government of the church by *biſhops*. *K. Charles.*

In caſe a *biſhop* ſhould commit treaſon and felony, and forfeit his eſtate, with his life, the lands of his biſhoprick remain ſtill in the church. *South.*

On the word *biſhop*, in French *evêque*, I would obſerve, that there is no natural connexion between the ſacred office and the letters or ſound; for *evêq e*, and *biſhop*, ſignify the ſame office, though there is not one letter alike in them. *Watt's Logick.*

BI'SHOP. *n. ſ.* A cant word for a mixture of wine, oranges, and ſugar.

Fine oranges,
Well roaſted, with ſugar and wine in a cup,
They'll make a ſweet *biſhop*, when gentle folks ſup. *Swift.*

To BI'SHOP. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To confirm; to admit ſolemnly into the church.

They are prophane, imperfect, oh! too bad,
Except confirm'd and *biſhoped* by thee. *Donne.*

BI'SHOPRICK. *n. ſ.* [biſcopnice, Saxon.] The dioceſe of a biſhop; the diſtrict over which the juriſdiction of a biſhop extends.

It will be fit, that, by the king's ſupreme power in cauſes eccleſiaſtical, they be ſubordinate under ſome biſhop, and *biſhoprick*, of this realm. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

A virtuous woman ſhould reject marriage, as a good man does a *biſhoprick*; but I would adviſe neither to perſiſt in refuſing. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

Thoſe paſtors had epiſcopal ordination, poſſeſſed preferment in the church, and were ſometimes promoted to *biſhoprics* themſelves. *Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England.*

BI'SHOPSWEED. [*Ammi*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

This is an umbelliferous weed, with ſmall ſtriated ſeeds; the petals of the flowers are unequal, and ſhaped like a heart. The ſeeds of the greater *biſhopsweed* are uſed in medicine, and ſhould be ſown in an open ſituation, early in the ſpring. *Miller.*

BISK. *n. ſ.* [*biſque*, Fr.] Soup; broth made by boiling ſeveral ſorts of fleſh.

A prince, who in a foreſt rides aſtray,
And, weary, to ſome cottage finds the way,
Talks of no pyramids, or fowls, or *biſks* of fiſh,
But hungry ſups his cream ſerv'd up in earthen diſh.
King's Art of Cookery.

BI'SKET. See BISCUIT.

BI'SMUTH. *n. ſ.* The ſame as *marcaſite*; it properly ſignifies a hard, white, brittle, mineral ſubſtance, of a metalline nature, found at Miſnia; though ſuppoſed to be only a recrementitious matter thrown off in the formation of tin, as unfit to enter its compoſition. There are ſome, however, who eſteem it a metal *ſui generis*; though it uſually contains ſome ſilver. There is an artificial *bi mu h* made, for the ſhops, of tin. *Quincy.*

BI'SSEXTILE. *n. ſ.* [from *bis* and *ſextilis*, Lat.] Leap year; the year in which the day, ariſing from ſix odd hours in each year, is intercalated.

The year of the ſun conſiſteth of three hundred and ſixty five days and ſix hours, wanting eleven minutes; which ſix hours omitted, will, in time, deprave the compute; and this was the occaſion of *biſſextile* or leap year. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Towards the latter end of February is the *biſſextile* or intercalar day; called *biſſextile*, becauſe the ſixth of the calends of March is twice repeated. *Holder on Time.*

BI'SSON. [derived by *Skinner* from *by* and *ſin*.] Blind.

But who, oh! who hath ſeen the mobled queen,
Run barefoot up and down, threat'ning the flames
With *biſſon* rheum? *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*

What harm can your *biſſon* conſpectuities glean out of this character. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

BI'STRE. n. ſ. [French.] A colour made of chimney ſoot boiled, and then diluted with water; uſed by painters in waſhing their deſigns. *Trevoux.*

BI'STORT. *n. ſ.* [*biſtorta*, Lat.] The name of a plant called alſo *ſnakeweed*; which ſee.

BI'STOURY. *n. ſ.* [*biſtouri*, Fr.] A ſurgeon's inſtrument uſed in making inciſions, of which there are three ſorts; the blade of the firſt turns like that of a lancet; but the ſtraight *biſtoury* has the blade fixed in the handle; the crooked *biſtoury* is ſhaped like a half moon, having the edge on the inſide. *Chambers.*

BISULCOUS. *adj.* [*biſulcus*, Lat.] Clovenfooted.

For the ſwine, although multiparous, yet being *biſulcous*, and only clovenfooted, are farrowed with open eyes, as other *biſulcous* animals. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BIT. *n. ſ.* [bitol, Saxon.] Signifies the whole machine of all the iron

iron appurtenances of a bridle, as the bit-mouth, the branches, the cord, the level holes, the trancheſil, and the cross chains; but ſometimes it is uſed to ſignify only the bit-mouth in particular. *Farrier's Dict.*

They light from their horſes, pulling off their *bit*, that they might freſhly refreſh their mouths upon the graſs. *Sidney.*

We have ſtrict ſtatutes, and moſt biting laws,
The needful *bits* and curbs of headſtrong ſteeds,

Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.

He hath the *bit* faſt between his teeth, and away he runs. *Stillingfleet.*

Unus'd to the reſtraint
Of curbs and *bits*, and fleeter than the winds. *Addiſon.*

BIT. *n. ſ.* [from *bite.*]

1. As much meat as is put into the mouth at once.

How many prodigal *bits* have ſlaves and peaſants
This night englutted! *Shakeſpeare.*

Follow your function, go and batten on cold *bits*. *Shakſp.*

The mice found it troubleſome to be ſtill climbing the oak for every *bit* they put in their bellies. *L'Eſtrange.*

By this the boiling kettle had prepar'd,
And to the table ſent the ſmoaking lard,
A ſav'ry *bit*, that ſerv'd to reliſh wine. *Dryden.*

John was the darling; he had all the good *bits*, was crammed with good pullet, chicken, and capon. *Arbuth.*

2. A ſmall piece of any thing.

Then clap four ſlices of piaſter on't,
That, lac'd with *bits* of ruſtick, makes a front. *Pope.*

He bought at thouſands, what with better wit
You purchaſe as you want, and *bit* by *bit*. *Pope.*

His majeſty has power to grant a patent for ſtamping round *bits* of copper, to every ſubject he hath. *Swift.*

3. A Spaniſh Weſt Indian ſilver coin, valued at ſevenpence halfpenny.

4. *A bit the better or worſe.* In the ſmalleſt degree.

There are few that know all the tricks of theſe lawyers; for aught I can ſee, your caſe is not a *bit* clearer than it was ſeven years ago. *Arbuthnot.*

To BIT. *v. a.* [from the noun] To put the bridle upon a horſe.

BITCH. *n. ſ.* [bitze, Saxon.]

1. The female of the canine kind; as the wolf, the dog, the fox, the otter.

And at his feet a *bitch* wolf ſuck did yield
To two young babes. *Spenſer.*

I have been credibly informed, that a *bitch* will nurſe, play with, and be fond of young foxes, as much as, and in place of her puppies. *Locke.*

2. A name of reproach for a woman.

John had not run a madding ſo long, had it not been for an extravagant *bitch* of a wife. *Arbuthnot.*

To BITE. *v. a.* pret. I *bit*; part. paſſ. I have *bit*, or *bitten*. [bitan, Saxon.]

1. To cruſh, or pierce with the teeth.

My very enemy's dog,
Though he had *bit* me, ſhould have ſtood that night
Againſt my fire *Shakeſpeare.*

Such ſmiling rogues as theſe,
Like rats, oft *bite* the holy cords in twain,
Too intricate t' unlooſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe are the youths that thunder at a playhouſe, and fight for *bitten* apples. *Shakeſpeare.*

He falls; his arms upon his body ſound,
And with his bloody teeth he *bites* the ground. *Dryd.*

There was lately a young gentleman *bit* to the bone, who has now indeed recovered. *Tatler.*

Their foul mouths have not opened their lips without a ſalſy; though they have ſhowed their teeth as if they would *bite* off my noſe. *Arbuth. and Pope's Mart. Scrib.*

2. To give pain by cold.

Here feel we the icy phang,
And churliſh chiding of the winter's wind:
Which when it *bites* and blows upon my body,
Ev'n till I ſhrink with cold, I ſmile. *Shakeſp.*

Full fifty years harneſs'd in rugged ſteel,
I have endur'd the *biting* winter's blaſt,
And the ſeverer heats of parching ſummer.

Rowe's Ambitious Stepmother.

3. To hurt or pain with reproach.

Each poet with a diff'rent talent writes;
One praiſes, one inſtructs, another *bites*. *Roſcommon.*

4. To cut; to wound.

I've ſeen the day, with my good *biting* faulchion,
I would have made them ſkip. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To make the mouth ſmart with an acrid taſte.

It may be the firſt water will have more of the ſcent, as more fragrant; and the ſecond more of the taſte, as more bitter, or *biting*. *Bacon.*

6. To cheat; to trick; to defraud: a low phraſe.

Aſleep and naked as an Indian lay,
An honeſt factor ſtole a gem away:
He pledg'd it to the knight; the knight had wit,
So kept the diamond, and the rogue was *bit*. *Pope.*

If you had allowed half the fine gentlemen to have converſed with you, they would have been ſtrangely *bit*, while they thought only to fall in love with a fair lady. *Pope.*

BITE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb]

1. The ſeizure of any thing by the teeth.

Does he think he can endure the everlaſting burnings, or arm himſelf againſt the *bites* of the never dying worm? *South.*

Nor dog-days parching heat, that ſplits the rocks,
Are half ſo harmful as the greedy flocks;
Their venom'd *bite*, and fears indented on the flocks. *Dryden's Virgil's Georgicks.*

2. The act of a fiſh that takes the bait.

I have known a very good fiſher angle diligently four or ſix hours for a river carp, and not have a *bite*. *Walton.*

3. A cheat; a trick; a fraud: in low and vulgar language.

Let a man be ne'er ſo wiſe,
He may be caught with ſober lies;
For take it in its proper light,
'Tis juſt what coxcombs call a *bite*. *Swift.*

4. A ſharper; one who commits frauds.

BITER. *n. ſ.* [from *bite.*]

1. He that bites.

Great barkers are no *biters*. *Camden.*

2. A fiſh apt to take the bait.

He is ſo bold, that he will invade one of his own kind, and you may therefore eaſily believe him to be a bold *biter*. *Wal.*

3. A tricker; a deceiver.

A *biter* is one who tells you a thing, you have no reaſon to diſbelieve in itſelf, and perhaps has given you, before he bit you, no reaſon to diſbelieve it for his ſaying it; and, if you give him credit, laughs in your face, and triumphs that he has deceived you. He is one who thinks you a fool, becauſe you do not think him a knave. *Spectator.*

BI'TTACLE. *n. ſ.* A frame of timber in the ſteerage of a ſhip, where the compaſs is placed. *Dict.*

BITTEN. *particip. paſſ.* [from *to bite*; which ſee.]

BI'TTER. *adj.* [biter, Saxon.]

1. Having a hot acrid, biting taſte, like wormwood.

Bitter things are apt rather to kill than engender putrefaction. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

Though a man in a fever ſhould, from ſugar, have a *bitter* taſte, which, at another time, produces a ſweet one; yet the idea of *bitter*, in that man's mind, would be as clear and diſtinct from the idea of ſweet, as if he had taſted only gall. *Locke.*

2. Sharp; cruel; ſevere.

Friends now faſt ſworn,
Unſeparable, ſhall within this hour,
On a diſſenſion of a doit, break out
To *bitteреſt* enmity. *Shakeſpeare.*

Huſbands, love your wives, and be not *bitter* againſt them *Coloſſ.*

The word of God, inſtead of a *bitter*, teaches us a charitable zeal. *Spratt.*

3. Calamitous; miſerable.

Noble friends and fellows, whom to leave
Is only *bitter* to him only dying;
Go with me, like good angels, to my end. *Shakeſp.*

A dire induction am I witneſs to;
And will to France, hoping the conſequence
Will prove as *bitter*, black, and tragical. *Shakeſp.*

Tell him, that if I bear my *bitter* fate,
'Tis to behold his vengeance for my ſon. *Dryden.*

4. Painful; inclement.

And ſhun the *bitter* conſequence: for know,
The day thou eat'ſt thereof, my ſole command
Tranſgreſt, inevitably thou ſhalt die. *Parad. Loſt.*

The fowl the borders fly,
And ſhun the *bitter* blaſt, and wheel about the ſky. *Dryd.*

5. Sharp; reproachful; ſatirical.

Go with me,
And, in the breath of *bitter* words, let's ſmother
My damned ſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Mournful; afflicted.

Wherefore is light given unto him that is in miſery, and life unto the *bitter* in ſoul? *Job.*

7. In any manner, unpleaſing or hurtful.

Bitter is an equivocal word; there is *bitter* wormwood, there are *bitter* words, there are *bitter* enemies, and a *bitter* cold morning. *Watts's Logick.*

BI'TTERGOURD. *n. ſ.* [*colocynthis*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It is, in all reſpects, like the gourd, excepting the leaves of the plant being deeply jagged, and the fruit being exceſſively bitter, and not eatable. There are ſeveral varieties of this plant, which are very common in divers parts of the Eaſt and Weſt Indies. *Miller.*

BI'TTERLY. *adv.* [from *bitter.*]

1. With a bitter taſte

2. In a bitter manner; ſorrowfully; calamitouſly.

I ſo lively acted with my tears,
That my poor miſtreſs, moved therewithal,
Wept *bitterly*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bitterly haſt thou paid, and ſtill art paying
That rigid ſcore. *Milton.*

3. Sharply; ſeverely.
His behaviour is not to cenſure *bitterly* the errours of their zeal. *Spratt.*

BI'TTERN. *n. ſ.* [*butour*, Fr.] A bird with long legs, and a long bill, which feeds upon fiſh; remarkable for the noiſe which he makes, uſually called *bumping*. See BITTOUR.
The poor fiſh have enemies enough, beſides ſuch unnatural fiſhermen as otters, the cormorant, and the *bittern*. *Walton.*
So that ſcarce
The *bittern* knows his time, with bill ingulpht,
To ſhake the ſounding marſh. *Thompſon.*

BI'TTERN. *n. ſ.* [from *bitter*.] A very bitter liquor, which drains off in making of common ſalt, and uſed in the preparation of Epſom ſalt. *Quincy.*

BI'TTERNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bitter*.]

1. A bitter taſte.
The idea of whiteneſs, or *bitterneſs*, is in the mind, exactly anſwering that power which is in any body to produce it there. *Locke.*

2. Malice; grudge; hatred; implacability.
The *bitterneſs* and animoſity between the chief commanders was ſuch, that a great part of the army was marched. *Clarend.*

3. Sharpneſs; ſeverity of temper.
His ſorrows have ſo overwhelm'd his wits,
Shall we be thus afflicted in his wreaks,
His fits, his frenzy, and his *bitterneſs*? *Shakeſp.*
Pierpoint and Crew appeared now to have contracted more *bitterneſs* and ſourneſs than formerly, and were more reſerved towards the king's commiſſioners. *Clarendon.*

4. Satire; piquancy; keenneſs of reproach.
Some think their wits have been aſleep, except they dart out ſomewhat piquant, and to the quick: men ought to find the difference between ſaltneſs and *bitterneſs*. *Bacon.*

5. Sorrow; vexation; affliction.
There appears much joy in him, even ſo much, that joy could not ſhew itſelf modeſt enough, without a badge of *bitterneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*
They ſhall mourn for him, as one mourneth for his only ſon, and ſhall be in *bitterneſs* for him, as one that is in *bitterneſs* for his firſtborn. *Zech.*
Moſt purſue the pleaſures, as they call them, of their natures, which begin in ſin, are carried on with danger, and end in *bitterneſs*. *Wake.*
Loſt, in *bitterneſs* of ſoul, deplor'd
My abſent daughter, and my dearer lord. *Pope.*

BI'TTERSWEET. *n. ſ.* [from *bitter* and *ſweet*.] The name of an apple, which has a compound taſte of ſweet and bitter.
It is but a *bitterſweet* at beſt, and the fine colours of the ſerpent do by no means make amends for the ſmart and poiſon of his ſting. *South.*
When I expreſs the taſte of an apple, which we call the *bitterſweet*, none can miſtake what I mean. *Watts.*

BI'TTERVETCH. *n. ſ.* [*orobus*, Lat.]
This plant hath a papilionaceous flower, out of whoſe empalement riſes the pointal, wrapt up in the membrane, which becomes a round pod, full of oval ſhaped ſeeds; two leaves, joined together, grow upon a rib that terminates in a point. *Miller.*

BI'TTOUR. *n ſ.* [*butour*, Fr.] The name of a bird, commonly called the *bittern*; [See BITTERN.] but perhaps as properly *bittour*.
Then to the waters brink ſhe laid her head;
And, as a *bittour* bumps within a reed,
To thee alone, O lake, ſhe ſaid, I tell. *Dryden.*

BITU'ME. *n. ſ.* [from *bitumen*.] Bitumen. See BITUMEN.
Mix with theſe
Idæan pitch, quick ſulphur, ſilver's ſpume,
Sea onion, hellebore, and black *bitume*. *May.*

BITU'MEN. *n. ſ.* [Lat.] A fat unctuous matter dug out of the earth, or ſcummed off lakes, as the Aſphaltis in Judæa, of various kinds; ſome ſo hard as to be uſed for coals; others ſo glutinous as to ſerve for mortar. *Savary.*
It is reported, that *bitumen* mingled with lime, and put under water, will make as it were an artificial rock, the ſubſtance becometh ſo hard. *Bacon.*
The fabrick ſeem'd a work of riſing ground,
With ſulphur and *bitumen* caſt between. *Dryden.*
Bitumen is a body that readily takes fire, yields an oil, and is ſoluble in water. *Woodward.*

BITU'MINOUS. *adj.* [from *bitumen*.] Having the nature and qualities of bitumen; compounded of bitumen.
Naphtha, which was the *bituminous* mortar uſed in the walls of Babylon, grows to an entire and very hard matter, like a ſtone. *Bacon.*
The fruitage fair to ſight, like that which grew
Near that *bituminous* lake, where Sodom flam'd.
Milton's Par. Loſt.

BIVA'LVE. *adj.* [from *binus* and *valvæ*, Lat.] Having two valves or ſhutters; a term uſed of thoſe fiſh that have two ſhells, as oyſters; and of thoſe plants whoſe ſeed pods open

their whole length, to diſcharge their ſeeds, as peas.
In the cavity lies looſe the ſhell of ſome ſort of *bivalve*, larger than could be introduced in at either of thoſe holes. *Woodward.*

BIVA'LVULA. *adj.* [from *bivalve*.] Having two valves. *Dict.*

BI'XWORT. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Dict.*

BIZANTINE. *n. ſ.* [more properly ſpelt *bizantine*; from *Byzantium*.] A great piece of gold valued at fifteen pound, which the king offereth upon high feſtival days; it is yet called a *bizantine*, which anciently was a piece of gold coined by the emperours of Conſtantinople, *Camden.*

To BLAB. *v. a.* [*blabberen*, Dutch.]

1. To tell what ought to be kept ſecret; it uſually implies rather thoughtleſſneſs than treachery; but may be uſed in either ſenſe.
The gaudy, *blabbing*, and remorſeful day,
Is crept into the boſom of the ſea. *Shakſp.*
Thy dues be done, and none left out,
Ere the *blabbing* eaſtern ſcout,
The nice morn on the Indian ſteep,
From her cabin'd loophole peep. *Milton.*
Nature has made man's breaſt no windores,
To publiſh what he does within doors;
Nor what dark ſecrets there inhabit,
Unleſs his own raſh folly *blab* it. *Hudibras.*
Sorrow nor joy can be diſguis'd by art,
Our foreheads *blab* the ſecrets of our heart. *Dryden.*
It is unlawful to give any kind of religious worſhip to a creature; but the very *indices* of the fathers cannot eſcape the *index expurgatorius*, for *blabbing* ſo great a truth. *Stillingfleet.*
Nor whiſper to the tattling reeds
The blackeſt of all female deeds;
Nor *blab* it on the lonely rocks,
Where echo ſits, and liſt'ning mocks. *Swift.*

2. To tell; in a good ſenſe.
That delightful engine of her thoughts,
That *blab'd* them with ſuch pleaſing eloquence,
Is torn from forth that pretty hollow cage.
Shakeſp. Titus Andronicus.

To BLAB. *v. n.* To tattle; to tell tales.
Your mute I'll be;
When my tongue *blabs*, then let mine eyes not ſee.
Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.

BLAB. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A teltale; a thoughtleſs babbler; a treacherous betrayer of ſecrets.
The ſecret man heareth many confeſſions; for who will open himſelf to a *blab*, or babbler? *Bacon.*
To have reveal'd
Secrets of man, the ſecrets of a friend,
Contempt and ſcorn of all, to be excluded
All friendſhip, and avoided as a *blab*. *Milton.*
Whoever ſhews me a very inquiſitive body, I'll ſhew him a *blab*, and one that ſhall make privacy as publick as a proclamation. *L'Eſtrange.*
I ſhould have certainly gone about ſhewing my letters, under the charge of ſecrecy, to every *blab* of my acquaintance. *Swift's Letters.*

BLA'BBER. *n. ſ.* [from *blab*.] A tattler; a teltale. *Skinner.*

To BLA'BBER. *v. n.* To whiſtle to a horſe.

BLA'BBERLIPPED. *Skinner.* See BLOBBERLIPPED.

BLACK. *adj.* [blac, Saxon.]

1. Of the colour of night.
In the twilight in the evening, in the *black* and dark night. *Prov.*
By Ariſtotle it ſeems to be implied, in theſe problems which enquire why the ſun makes man *black*, and not the fire, why it whitens wax, yet blacks the ſkin. *Brown.*

2. Dark.
The heaven was *black* with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. *1 Kings.*

3. Cloudy of countenance; ſullen.
She hath abated me of half my train;
Look'd *black* upon me. *Shakeſp.*

4. Horrible; wicked; atrocious.
Either my country never muſt be freed,
Or I conſenting to ſo *black* a deed. *Dryden.*

5. Diſmal; mournful.
A dire induction am I witneſs to;
And will to France, hoping the conſequence
Will prove as bitter, *black*, and tragical. *Shakeſp.*

6. *Black and Blue.* The colour of a bruiſe; a ſtripe.
Miſtreſs Ford, good heart, is beaten *black and blue*, that you cannot ſee a white ſpot about her. *Merry Wives of Windſor.*
And, wing'd with ſpeed and fury, flew
To reſcue knight from *black and blue*. *Hudibras.*

BLACK-BROWED. *adj.* [from *black* and *brow*.] Having black eyebrows; gloomy; diſmal; threatening.
Come, gentle night; come, loving, *black-brow'd* night,
Give me my Romeo. *Shakeſp.*
Thus when a *black-brow'd* guſt begins to riſe,
White foam at firſt on the curl'd ocean fries,
Then roars the main, the billows mount the ſkies. *Dryden.*

BLACK-

BLACK-BRYONY. *n. ſ.* [*tamnus*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It is male and female in different plants; the flowers of the male plant conſiſt of one leaf, and are bell-ſhaped; but theſe are barren; the embryos are produced on the female plants, which become oval berries, including roundiſh ſeeds. Theſe plants have no claſper, as the white bryony hath. The ſpecies are, 1 The common *black bryony*. 2. *Black bryony* of Crete, with a trifid leaf, &c. The firſt is rarely cultivated in gardens, but grows wild under hedges, and is gathered for medicinal uſe. It may be eaſily propagated by ſowing the ſeeds, ſoon after they are ripe, under the ſhelter of buſhes; where, in the ſpring, the plants will come up, and ſpread their branches over the buſhes. *Miller.*

BLACK-CATTLE. Oxen; bulls; and cows.

The other part of the grazier's buſineſs is what we call *black-cattle*, produces hides, tallow, and beef, for exportation. *Swift.*

BLACK-EARTH. *n. ſ.* It is every where obvious on the ſurface of the ground, and what we call mould. *Woodward.*

BLACK-GUARD. *adj.* [from *black* and *guard*.] A cant word amongſt the vulgar; by which is implied a dirty fellow; of the meaneſt kind.

Let a *black-guard* boy be always about the houſe, to ſend on your errands, and go to market for you on rainy days. *Swift.*

BLACK-LEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *lead*.] A mineral found in the lead mines, much uſed for pencils; it is not fuſible, or not without a very great heat.

You muſt firſt get your *black-lead* ſharpened finely, and put fait into quills, for your rude and firſt draught. *Peacham.*

BLACK-MAIL. *n. ſ.* A certain rate of money, corn, cattle, or other conſideration, paid to men allied with robbers, to be by them protected from the danger of ſuch as uſually rob or ſteal. *Cowel.*

BLACK-PUDDING. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *pudding*.] A kind of food made of blood and grain.

Through they were lin'd with many a piece
Of ammunition bread and cheeſe,
And fat *blackpuddings*, proper food
For warriours that delight in blood. *Hudibras.*

BLACK-ROD. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *rod*.] The uſher belonging to the order of the garter; ſo called from the *black rod* he carries in his hand. He is of the king's chamber, and likewiſe uſher of the parliament. *Cowel.*

BLACK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. A black colour.

Black is the badge of hell,
The hue of dungeons, and the ſcowl of night.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour loſt.

For the production of *black*, the corpuſcles muſt be leſs than any of thoſe which exhibit colours. *Newton.*

2. Mourning.

Riſe, wretched widow, riſe; nor, undeplor'd,
Permit my ghoſt to paſs the Stygian ford:
But riſe, prepar'd in *black*, to mourn thy periſh'd lord.
Dryden's Fables.

3. A blackamoor.

4. That part of the eye which is black.

It ſuffices that it be in every part of the air, which is as big as the *black* or ſight of the eye. *Digby.*

To BLACK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make black; to blacken.

Blacking over the paper with ink, not only the ink would be quickly dried up, but the paper, that I could not burn before, we quickly ſet on fire. *Boyle.*

Then in his fury *black'd* the raven o'er,
And bid him prate in his white plumes no more.
Addiſon's Ovid. Metamorph.

BLACKAMOOR. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *Moor*.] A man by nature of a black complexion; a negro.

They are no more afraid of a *blackamoor*, or a lion, than of a nurſe, or a cat. *Locke.*

BLACKBERRIED *Heath.* [*empetrum*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath leaves like thoſe of the heath; the flowers are male and female, which grow in different parts of the ſame plant; the male flowers have no petals; the female are ſucceeded by blackberries, in each of which are contained three or four hard ſeeds. This little ſhrub grows wild upon the mountains in Staffordſhire, Devonſhire, and Yorkſhire. *Miller.*

BLACKBERRY *Buſh. n. ſ.* A ſpecies of bramble; which ſee.

BLACKBERRY. *n. ſ.* The fruit of the blackberry buſh.

The policy of theſe crafty ſneering raſcals, that ſtale old mouſe eaten cheeſe Neſtor, and that ſame dogfox Ulyſſes, is not proved worth a *blackberry*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then ſad he ſung the children in the wood;
How *blackberries* they pluck'd in deſarts wild,
And fearleſs at the glittering fauchion ſmil'd. *Gay.*

BLACKBIRD. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *bird*.] The name of a bird.

Of ſinging birds, they have linnets, goldfinches, *blackbirds*, thruſhes, and divers others. *Carew.*

A ſchoolboy ran unto't, and thought
The crib was down, the *blackbird* caught. *Swift.*

To BLACKEN. *v. a.* [from *black*.]

1. To make of a black colour.

Bleſs'd by aſpiring winds, he finds the ſtrand
Blacken'd by clouds. *Prior.*

While the long fun'rals *blacken* all the way. *Pope.*

2. To darken.

That little cloud that appear'd at firſt to Elijah's ſervant, no bigger than a man's hand, but preſently after grew, and ſpread, and *blackened* the face of the whole heaven. *South.*

3. To defame; or make infamous.

Let us *blacken* him what we can, ſaid that miſcreant Harriſon, of the bleſſed king, upon the wording and drawing up his charge againſt his approaching trial. *South.*

The morals *blacken'd*, when the writings 'ſcape
The libell'd perſon, and the pictur'd ſhape. *Pope.*

To BLACKEN. *v. n.* To grow black.

The hollow ſound
Sung in the leaves, the foreſt ſhook around,
Air *blacken'd*, roll'd the thunder, groan'd the ground. *Dryden.*

BLACKISH. *adj.* [from *black*.] Somewhat black.

Part of it all the year continues in the form of a *blackiſh* oil. *Boyle.*

BLACKMOOR. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *Moor*.] A negro.

The land of Chus makes no part of Africa; nor is it the habitation of *blackmoors*; but the country of Arabia, eſpecially the happy and ſtony. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

More to weſt
The realm of Bacchus to the *blackmoor* ſea. *Par. Reg.*

BLACKNESS *n. ſ.* [from *black*.]

1. Black colour.

Blackneſs is only a diſpoſition to abſorb, or ſtifle, without reflection, moſt of the rays of every ſort that fall on the bodies. *Locke.*

There would emerge one or more very black ſpots, and, within thoſe, other ſpots of an intenſer *blackneſs*. *Newton.*

His tongue, his prating tongue, had chang'd him quite,
To ſooty *blackneſs* from the pureſt white. *Addiſon.*

2. Darkneſs.

His faults in him ſeem as the ſpots of heav'n,
More fiery by night's *blackneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

BLACKSMITH. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *ſmith*.] A ſmith that works in iron; ſo called from being very ſmutty.

The *blackſmith* may forge what he pleaſes. *Howel.*

Shut up thy doors with bars and bolts; it will be impoſſible for the *blackſmith* to make them ſo faſt, but a cat and a whoremaſter will find a way through them. *Spectator.*

BLACKTAIL *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *tail*.] A fiſh; a kind of perch, by ſome called *ruffs*, or *popes* See POPE. *Dict.*

BLACKTHORN. *n. ſ.* [from *black* and *thorn*.] The ſame with the ſloe. See PLUM, of which it is a ſpecies.

BLADDER. *n. ſ.* [blabbpe, Saxon; *blader*, Dutch.

1. That veſſel in the body which contains the urine.

The *bladder* ſhould be made of a membranous ſubſtance, and extremely dilatable for receiving and containing the urine, till an oportunity of emptying it. *Ray.*

2. It is often filled with wind, to which alluſions are frequently made.

That huge great body which the giant bore,
Was vanquiſh'd quite, and of that monſtrous maſs
Was nothing left, but like an empty *bladder* was. *Fairy Q.*

A *bladder* but moderately filled with air, and ſtrongly tied, being held near the fire, grew exceeding turgid and hard; but afterwards being brought nearer to the fire, it ſuddenly broke, with ſo loud a noiſe as made us for a while after almoſt deaf. *Boyle.*

3. It is uſual for thoſe that learn to ſwim, to ſupport themſelves with blown bladders.

I have ventur'd,
Like little wanton boys, that ſwim on *bladders*.
Theſe many ſummers, in a ſea of glory;
But far beyond my depth: my highblown pride
At length broke under me. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A bliſter; a puſtule.

BLADDER-NUT. *n. ſ.* [*ſtaphylodendron*, Lat.] A plant.

The flower conſiſts of ſeveral leaves, which are placed circularly, and expand in form of a roſe; out of whoſe many headed flower cup riſes the pointal, which becomes a membranaceous fruit, ſomewhat like the inflated bladder of fiſhes, and divided into two or three cells, containing ſeeds in form of a ſcull. The ſpecies are, 1. The common wild *bladder-nut*. 2. Three leaved Virginian *bladder-nut*. 3. *Bladder nut*, with ſingle ſhining leaves. 4. *Bladder nut*, with narrow bay leaves. 5. Three leaved American *bladder-nut*, with cut leaves. The firſt of theſe trees is found wild in the woods, and other ſhady places, in the northern parts of England. The ſecond ſort is a native of America, but is ſo hardy as to endure the ſevereſt cold of our climate, in the open air. Both theſe kinds may be propagated, by ſowing their ſeeds early in the ſpring. They will commonly grow in England to the height of twelve or fourteen feet. *Mill.*

BLADDER-SENA. *n. ſ.* [*colutea*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath a papilionaceous flower, ſucceeded by pods, reſembling the inflated bladder of fiſhes, in which are contained ſeveral kidney ſhaped ſeeds. The ſpecies are five. Theſe ſhrubs grow to the height of eight or ten feet; and, among flowering trees,

trees, the oddneſs of their flowers and pods will make a pretty variety. *Miller.*

BLADE. *n. ſ.* [blæ̂d, bleð, Sax. *bled*, Fr.] The ſpire of graſs before it grows to ſeed; the green ſhoots of corn which riſe from the ſeed. This ſeems to me the primitive ſignification of the word *blade*; from which, I believe, the *blade* of a ſword was firſt named, becauſe of its ſimilitude in ſhape; and, from the *blade* of a ſword, that of other weapons or tools.

There is hardly found a plant that yieldeth a red juice in the *blade* or ear, except it be the tree that beareth *ſanguis draconis.* *Bacon.*

Sends in his feeding flocks betimes, t' invade
The riſing bulk of the luxuriant *blade.* *Dryden.*

If we were able to dive into her ſecret receſſes, we ſhould find that the ſmalleſt *blade* of graſs, or moſt contemptible weed has its particular uſe. *Swift.*

Hung on every ſpray, on every *blade*
Of graſs, the myriad dewdrops twinkle round. *Thomſon.*

BLADE. *n. ſ.* [*blatte*, Germ. *blad*, Dutch.]

1. The ſharp or ſtriking part of a weapon or inſtrument, diſtinct from the handle. It is uſually taken for a weapon, and ſo called probably from the likeneſs of a ſword *blade* to a *blade* of graſs.

He fought all round about, his thirſty *blade*
To bathe in blood of faithleſs enemy. *Fairy Queen.*

She knew the virtue of her *blade*, nor would
Pollute her ſabre with ignoble blood. *Dryden.*

Be his this ſword, whoſe *blade* of braſs diſplays
A ruddy gleam; whoſe hilt a ſilver blaze. *Pope.*

2. A briſk man, either fierce or gay, called ſo in contempt. So we ſay *mettle* for *courage.*

You'll find yourſelf miſtaken, ſir, if you'll take upon you to judge of theſe *blades* by their garbs, looks, and outward appearance. *L'Eſtrange.*

Then turning about to the hangman, he ſaid,
Diſpatch me, I pri'thee, this troubleſome *blade.* *Prior.*

BLADE *of the Shoulder.* } *n. ſ.* The bone called by anatomiſts
BLADEBONE. } the ſcapula, or ſcapular bone.

He fell moſt furiouſly on the broiled relicks of a ſhoulder of mutton, commonly called a *bladebone.* *Pope.*

To BLADE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To furniſh, or fit with a blade.

BLA'DED. *adj.* [from *blade.*] Having blades or ſpires.

Her ſilver viſage in the wat'ry glaſs,
Decking with liquid pearl the *bladed* graſs.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

As where the lightning runs along the ground,
Nor *bladed* graſs, nor bearded corn ſucceeds,
But ſcales of ſcurf and putrefaction breeds. *Dryden.*

BLAIN. *n. ſ.* [blegene, Sax. *bleyne*, Dutch.] A puſtule; a botch; a bliſter.

Itches, *blains*,
Sow all th' Athenian boſoms, and the crop
Be general leproſy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Botches and *blains* muſt all his fleſh imboſs,
And all his people. *Milton.*

Whene'er I hear a rival nam'd,
I feel my body all inflam'd;
Which breaking out in boils and *blains*,
With yellow filth my linen ſtains. *Swift.*

BLA'MABLE. *adj.* [from *blame.*] Culpable; faulty.

Virtue is placed between two extremes, which are on both ſides equally *blamable.* *Dryden.*

BLA'MABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *blamable.*] Fault; the ſtate of being liable to blame.

BLA'MABLY. *adv.* [from *blamable.*] Culpable; in a manner liable to cenſure.

A proceſs may be carried on againſt a perſon, that is maliciouſly or *blamably* abſent, even to a definitive ſentence. *Ayliffe.*

To BLAME. *v. a.* [*blâmer*, Fr.]

1. To cenſure; to charge with a fault: it generally implies a ſlight cenſure.

Our pow'r
Shall do a court'ſy to our wrath, which men
May *blame*, but not controul. *Shakeſpeare.*

Porphyrius, you too far did tempt your fate;
'Tis true, your duty to me it became;
But praiſing that, I muſt your conduct *blame.*
Dryden's Tyrannick Love.

Each finding, like a friend,
Something to *blame*, and ſomething to commend. *Pope.*

2. To *blame* has uſually the particle *for* before the fault.

The reader muſt not *blame* me *for* making uſe here all along of the word ſentiment. *Locke.*

3. Sometimes, but rarely, *of.*

Tomoreus he *blam'd of* inconſiderate raſhneſs, for that he would buſy himſelf in matters not belonging to his vocation. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

BLAME. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Fault; imputation of a fault.

In arms, the praiſe of ſucceſs is ſhared among many; yet the *blame* of miſadventures is charged upon one. *Sir J. Hayward.*

They lay the *blame* on the poor little ones, ſometimes paſſionately enough, to divert it from themſelves. *Locke.*

2. Crime; that which produces or deſerves cenſure.

Who would not judge us to be diſcharged of all *blame*, which are confeſt to have no great fault, even by their very word and teſtimony, in whoſe eyes no fault of ours hath ever hitherto been accuſtomed to ſeem ſmall. *Hooker.*

I unſpeak mine own detraction; here abjure
The taints and *blames* I laid upon myſelf,
For ſtrangers to my nature. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Hurt.

Therewith upon his creſt,
With rigour ſo outrageous he ſmit,
That a large ſhare it hew'd out of the reſt,
And glancing down his ſhield, from *blame* him fairly bleſt.
Fairy Queen.

4. There is a peculiar ſtructure of this word, in which it is not very evident whether it be a *noun* or a verb; but I conceive it to be the *noun. To blame*, in French, *à tort.*

You were *to blame*, I muſt be plain with you,
To part ſo ſlightly with your wife's firſt gift.
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.

I do not aſk whether they were miſtaken; but, on ſuppoſition they were not, whether they were *to blame* in the manner. *Stillingfleet.*

Now we ſhould hold them much *to blame*,
If they went back before they came. *Prior.*

BLAMEFUL. *ad.* [from *blame* and *full*] Criminal; guilty; meriting blame.

Is not the cauſer of theſe timeleſs deaths
As *blameful* as the executioner? *Shakeſpeare.*

Bluntwitted lord, ignoble in demeanour,
If ever lady wrong'd her lord ſo much,
Thy mother took into her *blameful* bed
Some ſtern untutor'd churl. *Shakeſpeare.*

BLA'MELESS. *adj.* [from *blame.*

1. Guiltleſs; innocent; exempt from cenſure or blame.

She found out the righteous, and preſerved him *blameleſs* unto God. *Wiſdom*, x. 5.

The flames aſcend on either altar clear,
While thus the *blameleſs* maid addreſs'd her pray'r. *Dryden.*

Such a leſſening of our coin will deprive great numbers of *blameleſs* men of a fifth part of their eſtates. *Locke.*

2. Sometimes it is uſed with *of.*

We will be *blameleſs of* this thine oath. *Joſhua* ii. 17.

BLA'MELESLY. *adv.* [from *blameleſs.*] Innocently; without crime.

It is the wilful oppoſing explicit articles, and not the not believing them when not revealed, or not with that conviction, againſt which he cannot *blameleſly*, without pertinacy, hold out, that will bring danger of ruin on any. *Hammond.*

BLA'MELESNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *blameleſs.*] Innocence; exemption from cenſure.

Having reſolved, with him in Homer, that all is chargeable on Jupiter and fate, they infer, with him, the *blameleſſneſs* of the inferiour agent. *Hammond.*

BLA'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *blame.*] One that blames or finds fault; a cenſurer.

In me you've hallowed a pagan muſe,
And denizon'd a ſtranger, who, miſtaught
By *blamers* of the times they marr'd, hath ſought
Virtues in corners. *Donne.*

BLAMEWO'RTHY. *adj.* [from *blame* and *worthy.*] Culpable; blameable; worthy of blame or cenſure.

Although the ſame ſhould be *blameworthy*, yet this age hath reaſonably well forborn to incur the danger of any ſuch blame. *Hooker.*

To BLANCH. *v. a.* [*blanchir*, Fr.]

1. To whiten; to change from ſome other colour to white.

You can behold ſuch ſights,
And keep the natural ruby of your cheeks,
When mine is *blanch'd* with fear. *Shakeſpeare.*

A way of whiting wax cheaply may be of uſe; and we have ſet down the practice of tradeſmen who *blanch* it. *Boyle.*

And ſin's black dye ſeems *blanch'd* by age to virtue.
Dryden's Spaniſh Fryar.

2. To ſtrip or peel ſuch things as have huſks.

Their ſuppers may be biſket, raiſins of the ſun, and a few *blanched* almonds. *Wiſeman.*

3. To obliterate; to waſh out; to balk; to paſs over.

The judges thought it dangerous to admit ifs and ands, to qualify treaſon; whereby every one might expreſs his malice, and *blanch* his danger. *Bacon.*

You are not tranſported in an action that warms the blood and is appearing holy, to *blanch*, or take for admitted, the point of lawfulneſs. *Bacon.*

To BLANCH. *v. n.* To evade; to ſhift; to ſpeak ſoft.

Optimi conſiliarii mortui; books will ſpeak plain, when counſellors *blanch.* *Bacon.*

BLA'NCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *blanch.*] A whitener. *Dict.*

BLAND. *adj.* [*blandus*, Lat.] Soft; mild; gentle.

In

In her face excuſe
Came pro'logue; and apology too prompt;
Which, with *bland* words at will, ſhe thus addreſs'd.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

An even calm
Perpetual reign'd, ſave what the zephyrs *bland*
Breath'd o'er the blue expanſe. *Thomſon.*

To BLANDISH. *v. a.* [*blandior*, Lat.] To ſmooth; to ſoften. I have met with this word in no other paſſage.
Muſt'ring all her wiles,
With *blandiſh'd* parleys, feminine aſſaults,
Tongue-batteries, ſhe ſurceas'd not day nor night,
To ſtorm me over-watch'd, and weary'd out.
Milton's Agoniſtes.

BLANDISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *blandiſh*; *blanditiæ*, Lat.]
1. Act of fondneſs; expreſſion of tenderneſs by geſture.
The little babe up in his arms he hent,
Who, with ſweet pleaſure and bold *blandiſhment*,
'Gan ſmile. *Spenſer.*
Each bird and beaſt, behold
Approaching two and two; theſe cow'ring low
With *blandiſhment*. *Milton.*
2. Soft words; kind ſpeeches.
He was both well and fair ſpoken, and would uſe ſtrange ſweetneſs and *blandiſhment* of words, where he deſired to effect or perſuade any thing that he took to heart. *Bacon.*
3. Kind treatment; careſs.
Him D do now with *blandiſhment* detains;
But I ſuſpect the town where Juno reigns. *Dryden.*
In order to bring thoſe infidels within the wide circle of whiggiſh community, neither *blandiſhments* nor promiſes are omitted. *Swift.*

BLANK. *adj.* [*blanc*, Fr. derived by *Menage* from *Albianus*, thus: *Albianus*, *albianicus*, *bianicus*, *biancus*, *bianco*, *blanicus*, *blancus*, *blanc*; by others, from *blanc*, which, in Daniſh, ſignifies *ſhining*; in conformity to which, the Germans have *blancker*, to *ſhine*; the Saxons, blæcan; and the Engliſh, *bleach*, to *whiten*.]
1. White.
To the *blank* moon
Her office they preſcrib'd: to th' other five
Their planetary motions *Milton.*
2. Without writing; unwritten; empty of all marks.
Our ſubſtitutes at home ſhall have *blank* charters,
Whereto, when they know that men are rich,
They ſhall ſubſcribe them for large ſums of gold.
Shakeſp. Richard II.
Upon the debtor ſide, I find innumerable articles; but, upon the creditor ſide, little more than *blank* paper. *Addiſon.*
3. Confuſed; cruſhed; diſpirited; ſubdued; depreſſed.
There without ſuch boaſt, or ſign of joy,
Solicitous and *blank*, he thus began. *Milton.*
Adam ſoon as he heard
The fatal treſpaſs done by Eve, amaz'd,
Aſtonied ſtood, and *blank*, while horrour chill
Ran through his veins, and all his joints relax'd.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.
But now no face divine contentment wears;
'Tis all *blank* ſadneſs, or continual fears. *Pope.*
4. Without rhime; where the rhime is *blanched*, or miſſed.
The lady ſhall ſay her mind freely, or the *blank* verſe ſhall halt for it. *Shakeſpeare.*
Long have your ears been fill'd with tragick parts;
Blood and *blank* verſe have harden'd all your hearts.
Addiſon's Drummer.
Our *blank* verſe, where there is no rhime to ſupport the expreſſion, is extremely difficult to ſuch as are not maſters in the tongue. *Addiſon.*

BLANK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]
1. A void ſpace.
I cannot write a paper full as I uſed to do; and yet I will not forgive a *blank* of half an inch from you. *Swift.*
2. A lot, by which nothing is gained; which has no prize marked upon it.
If you have heard your general talk of Rome,
And of his friends there, it is lots to *blanks*
My name hath touch'd your ears. *Shakeſpeare.*
In fortune's lottery lies
A heap of *blanks*, like this, for one ſmall prize. *Dryden.*
The world the coward will deſpiſe,
When life's a *blank*, who pulls not for a prize. *Dryden.*
3. A paper from which the writing is effaced.
She has left him
The *blank* of what he was;
I tell thee, eunuch, ſhe has quite unmann'd him. *Dryden.*
4. A paper unwritten; any thing without marks or characters.
For him, I think not on him; for his thoughts,
Would they were *blanks*, rather than fill'd with me.
Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.
Omiſſion to do what is neceſſary,
Seals a commiſſion to a *blank* of danger. *Shakeſpeare.*
For the book of knowledge fair,
Preſented with an univerſal *blank*
Of nature's works, to me expung'd and ras'd. *Milton.*
A life ſo ſpent is one great *blank*, which, though not blotted with ſin, is yet without any characters of grace or virtue. *Rogers's Sermons.*
5. The point to which an arrow is directed; ſo called, becauſe, to be more viſible, it was marked with white.
Slander,
Whoſe whiſper o'er the world's diameter,
As level as the cannon to his *blank*,
Transports its poiſon'd ſhot. *Shakeſpeare.*
6. Aim; ſhot.
The harlot king
Is quite beyond my aim; out of the *blank*
And level of my brain. *Shakeſpeare.*
I have ſpoken for you all my beſt,
And ſtood within the *blank* of his diſpleaſure,
For my free ſpeech. *Shakeſpeare.*
7. Object to which any thing is directed.
See better, Lear, and let me ſtill remain
The true *blank* of thine. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BLANK. *v. a.* [from *blank*; *blanchir*, Fr.]
1. To damp; to confuſe; to diſpirit.
Each oppoſite, that *blanks* the face of joy,
Meet what I would have well, and it deſtroy. *Shakeſp.*
Dagon muſt ſtoop, and ſhall ere long receive
Such a diſcomfit, as ſhall quite deſpoil him
Of all theſe boaſted trophies won on me,
And with confuſion *blank* his worſhippers. *Milton.*
If the atheiſt, when he dies, ſhould find that his ſoul remains, how will this man be amazed and *blanked*? *Tillotſon.*
2. To efface; to annul.
All former purpoſes were *blanked*, the governour at a bay, and all that charge loſt and cancelled. *Spenſer.*

BLA'NKET. *n. ſ.* [*blanchette*, Fr.]
1. An woollen cover, ſoft, and looſely woven; ſpread commonly upon a bed, over the linen ſheet, for the procurement of warmth.
Nor heav'n peep through the *blanket* of the dark,
To cry, hold! hold! *Shakeſpeare.*
The abilities of man muſt fall ſhort on one ſide or other, like too ſcanty a *blanket* when you are abed; if you pull it upon your ſhoulders, you leave your feet bare; if you thruſt it down upon your feet, your ſhoulders are uncovered. *Temple.*
Himſelf among the ſtoried chiefs he ſpies,
As from the *blanket* high in air he flies. *Pope.*
2. A kind of pear, ſometimes written *blanquet*. See PEAR.

To BLA'NKET. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To cover with a blanket.
My face I'll grime with filth;
Blanket my loins; tie all my hair in knots. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To toſs in a blanket, by way of penalty or contempt.
Ah, oh! he cry'd, what ſtreet, what lane, but knows
Our purgings, pumpings, *blanketings*, and blows? *Pope.*

BLA'NKLY. *adv.* [from *blank*.] In a blank manner; with whiteneſs; with paleneſs; with confuſion.

To BLARE. *v. n.* [*blaren*, Dutch.] To bellow; to roar. *Skinn.*

To BLASPHE'ME. *v. a.* [*blaſphemo*, low Lat.]
1. To ſpeak in terms of impious irreverence of God.
2. To ſpeak evil of.
The trueſt iſſue of thy throne,
By his own interdiction ſtands accurs'd,
And does *blaſpheme* his breed. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thoſe who from our labours heap their board,
Blaſpheme their feeder, and forget their lord. *Pope.*

To BLASPHE'ME. *v. n.* To ſpeak blaſphemy.
Liver of *blaſpheming* Jew,
Gall of goat, and ſlips of yew. *Shakeſpeare.*
I puniſhed them oft in every ſynagogue, and compelled them to *blaſpheme*. *Acts.*

BLASPHE'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *blaſpheme*.] A wretch that ſpeaks of God in impious and irreverent terms.
Who was before a *blaſphemer*, and a perſecutor, and injurious. 1 *Timothy.*
Even that *blaſphemer* himſelf would inwardly reverence him, as he in his heart really deſpiſes him for his cowardly baſe ſilence. *South.*
Deny the curſt *blaſphemer*'s tongue to rage,
And turn God's fury from an impious age. *Tickell.*
Should each *blaſphemer* quite eſcape the rod,
Becauſe the inſult's not to man, but God. *Pope.*

BLA'SPHEMOUS. *adj.* [from *blaſpheme*. It is uſually ſpoken with the accent on the firſt ſyllable; but uſed by *Milton* with it on the ſecond.] Impiouſly irreverent with regard to God.
O man, take heed how thou the gods do move,
To cauſe full wrath; which thou canſt not reſiſt;
Blaſphemous words the ſpeaker vain do prove. *Sidney.*
And dar'ſt thou to the Son of God propound,
To worſhip thee accurſt; now more accurſt
For this attempt; bolder than that on Eve,
And more *blaſphemous*? *Milton.*
A man can hardly paſs the ſtreets, without having his ears grated with ſuch horrid and *blaſphemous* oaths and curſes. *Tillot.*
That any thing that wears the name of a chriſtian, or but of man;

man, ſhould venture to own ſuch a villainous, impudent, and *blaſphemous* aſſertion in the face of the world, as this! *South.*

BLA'SPHEMOUSLY. *adv.* [from *blaſpheme.*] Impiouſly; with wicked irreverence.

Where is the right uſe of his reaſon, while he would *blaſphemouſly* ſet up to controul the commands of the Almighty? *Swift.*

BLA'SPHEMY. *n. ſ.* [from *bla pheme.*]

Bla phemy, ſtrictly and properly, is an offering of ſome indignity, or injury, unto God himſelf, either by words or writing. *Aſliffe.*

But that my heart's on future miſchief ſet,
I would ſpeak *blaſphemy*, ere bid you fly;
But fly you muſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Intrinſick goodneſs conſiſts in accordance, and ſin in contrariety, to the ſecret will of God; or elſe God could not be definned good, ſo far as his thoughts and ſecrets, but only ſuperficially good, as far as he is pleaſed to reveal himſelf, which is perfect *blaſphemy* to imagine. *Hammond.*

BLAST. *n. ſ.* [from blæꝛt, Sax. *blaſen*, Germ. to blow.]

1. A guſt, or puff of wind.

They that ſtand high, have many *blaſts* to ſhake them;
And, if they fall, they daſh themſelves to pieces.
Shakeſp. Richard III.

Welcome, then,
Thou unſubſtantial air, that I embrace;
The wretch that thou haſt blown unto the worſt,
Owes nothing to thy *blaſts*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Perhaps thy fortune doth controul the winds,
Doth looſe or bind their *blaſts* in ſecret cave. *Fairfax.*

Three ſhips were hurry'd by the ſouthern *blaſt*,
And on the ſecret ſhelves with fury caſt. *Dryden.*

2. The ſound made by blowing any inſtrument of wind muſick.

In peace there's nothing ſo becomes a man,
As modeſt ſtillneſs and humility;
But when the *blaſt* of war blows in our ears,
Then imitate the action of the tyger. *Shakeſpeare.*

He blew his trumpet—the angelick *blaſt*
Fill'd all the regions. *Milton.*

The Veline fountains, and ſulphureous Nar,
Shake at the baleful *blaſt*, the ſignal of the war. *Dryden.*

Whether there be two different goddeſſes called Fame, or one goddeſs ſounding two different trumpets, it is certain, villainy has as good a title to a blaſt from the proper trumpet, as virtue has from the former. *Swift.*

3. The ſtroke of a malignant planet; the infection of any thing peſtilential.

By the *blaſt* of God they periſh. *Job.*

To BLAST. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſtrike with ſome ſudden plague or calamity.

You nimble lightnings, dart your blinding flames
Into her ſcornful eyes! infect her beauty,
You fenſuck'd fogs, drawn by the powerful ſun,
To fall and *blaſt* her pride. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh! Portius, is there not ſome choſen curſe,
Some hidden thunder in the ſtore of heaven,
Red with uncommon wrath, to *blaſt* the man,
Who owes his greatneſs to his country's ruin. *Addiſon.*

2. To make to wither.

Upon this *blaſted* heath you ſtop our way. *Shakeſpeare.*

And behold ſeven thin ears, and *blaſted* with the eaſtwind, ſprung up after them. *Geneſis.*

She that like lightning ſhin'd, while her face laſted,
The oak now reſembles, which lightning had *blaſted*.
Waller.

To his green years your cenſures you would ſuit,
Not *blaſt* that bloſſom, but expect the fruit. *Dryden.*

Agony unmix'd, inceſſant gall
Corroding every thought, and *blaſting* all
Love's paradiſe. *Thomſon.*

3. To injure; to invalidate.

He ſhews himſelf either very weak, if he will take my word, when he thinks I deſerve no credit; or very malicious, if he knows I deſerve credit, and yet goes about to *blaſt* it.
Stillingfleet's Defence of Diſcourſes on Romiſh Idolatry.

4. To cut off; to hinder from coming to maturity.

This commerce, Jehoſhaphat king of Juda endeavoured to renew; but his enterprize was *blaſted* by the deſtruction of veſſels in the harbour. *Arbuthnot.*

5. To confound; to ſtrike with terrour.

Trumpeters,
With brazen din, *blaſt* you the city's ears;
Make mingle with your ratt'ling tabourines.
Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.

BLA'STMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *blaſt.*] Blaſt; ſudden ſtroke of infection.

In the morn, and liquid dew of youth,
Contagious *blaſtments* are moſt imminent. *Shakeſpeare.*

BLA'TANT. *adj.* [*blattant*, Fr.] Bellowing as a calf.

You learn'd this language from the *blatant* beaſt. *Dryden.*

To BLA'TTER. *v. n.* [from *blatero*, Lat.] To roar; to make a ſenſeleſs noiſe. It is a word not now uſed.

She rode at peace, through his only pains and excellent endurance, however envy liſt to *blatter* againſt him. *Spenſer.*

BLATTERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*blatteratio*, Lat.] Noiſe; ſenſeleſs roar.

BLAY. *n. ſ.* A ſmall white river fiſh; called alſo a *bleak*, which ſee.

BLAZE. *n. ſ.* [blaꝛe, a torch, Saxon.]

1. A flame; the light of the flame: *blaze* implies more the light than the heat.

They are in a moſt warlike preparation, and hope to come upon them in the heat of their diviſion.—The main *blaze* of it is paſt; but a ſmall thing would make it flame again.
Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.

Thy throne is darkneſs in th' abyſs of light,
A *blaze* of glory that forbids the ſight. *Dryden.*

What groans of men ſhall fill the martial field!
How fierce a *blaze* his flaming pile ſhall yield!
What fun'ral pomp ſhall floating Tiber ſee! *Dryden.*

2. Publication; wide diffuſion of report.

For what is glory but the *blaze* of fame,
The people's praiſe, if always praiſe unmixt?
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

3. *Blaze* is a white mark upon a horſe, deſcending from the forehead almoſt to the noſe. *Farrier's Dict.*

To BLAZE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To flame; to ſhew the light of the flame.

Thus you may long live an happy inſtrument for your king and country; you ſhall not be a meteor, or a *blazing* ſtar, but *ſtella fixa*; happy here, and more happy hereafter.
Bacon's Advice to Villiers.

The third fair morn now *blaz'd* upon the main,
Then gloſſy ſmooth lay all the liquid plain. *Pope.*

2. To be conſpicuous.

To BLAZE. *v. a.*

1. To publiſh; to make known; to ſpread far and wide.

The noiſe of this fight, and iſſue thereof, being *blazed* by the country people to ſome noblemen thereabouts, they came thither. *Sidney.*

My words, in hopes to *blaze* a ſtedfaſt mind,
This marble choſe, as of like temper known. *Sidney.*

Thou ſhalt live, till we can find a time
To *blaze* your marriage, reconcile your friends,
Beg pardon of thy prince, and call thee back.
Shakeſpeare's Romeo and Juliet.

When beggars die, there are no comets ſeen;
The heav'ns themſelves *blaze* forth the death of princes.
Shakeſpeare's Julius Cæſar.

But he went out, and began to publiſh it much, and to *blaze* abroad the matter. *Mark.*

Such muſick worthieſt were to *blaze*
The peerleſs height of her immortal praiſe,
Whoſe luſtre leads us. *Milton.*

Far beyond
The ſons of Anak, famous now and *blaz'd*,
Fearleſs of danger, like a petty god
I walk'd about. *Milton.*

Whoſe follies, *blaz'd* about, to all are known,
And are a ſecret to himſelf alone. *Granville.*

But, mortals, know, 'tis ſtill our greateſt pride
To *blaze* thoſe virtues, which the good would hide. *Pope.*

2. To blazon; to give an account of enſigns armorial in proper terms. This is not now uſed.

This, in ancient times, was called a fierce; and you ſhould then have *blazed* it thus: he bears a fierce, ſable, between two fierces, or. *Peacham.*

3. To inflame; to fire. This is not a proper uſe.

Pall'd thy *blazed* youth
Becomes aſſuag'd, and doth beg the alms
Of palſied eld. *Shakeſpeare.*

BLA'ZER. *n. ſ.* [from *blaze.*] One that ſpreads reports.

Utterers of ſecrets he from thence debarr'd,
Babblers of folly, and *blazers* of crime;
His larum-bell might loud and wide be heard,
When cauſe requir'd, but never out of time;
Early and late it rung, at evening and at prime. *Spenſer.*

To BLA'ZON. *v. a.* [*blaſonner*, Fr.]

1. To explain, in proper terms, the figures on enſigns armorial.

King Edward gave to them the coat of arms, which I am not herald enough to *blazon* into Engliſh. *Addiſon.*

2. To deck; to embelliſh; to adorn.

Then *blazons* in dread ſmiles her hideous form;
So lightning gilds the unrelenting ſtorm. *Garth.*

3. To diſplay; to ſet to ſhow.

O thou goddeſs,
Thou divine nature! how thyſelf thou *blazon'ſt*
In theſe two princely boys! they are as gentle
As zephyrs blowing below the violet,
Not wagging his ſweet head. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To celebrate; to ſet out.

One that excels the quirk of *blazoning* pens,
And, in terreſtrial veſture of creation,
Does bear all excellency. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To blaze about; to make publick.

What's

What's this but libelling againſt the ſenate,
And *blazoning* our injuſtice every where? *Shakeſp.*

BLA'ZON. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The art of drawing or explaining coats of arms.
Proceed unto beaſts that are given in arms, and teach me what I ought to obſerve in their *blazon*. *Peacham.*

2. Show; divulgation; publication.
But this eternal *blazon* muſt not be
To ears of fleſh and blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Celebration; proclamation of ſome quality.
I am a gentleman.—I'll be ſworn thou art;
Thy tongue, thy face, thy limbs, action, and ſpirit,
Do give thee five-fold *blazon*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Men con over their pedigrees, and obtrude the *blazon* of their exploits upon the company. *Collier.*

BLA'ZONRY. *n. ſ.* [from *blazon.*] The art of blazoning.
Give me certain rules as to the principles of *blazonry*.
Peacham on Drawing.

To BLEACH. *v. a.* [*bleechen*, Germ.] To whiten; commonly to whiten by expoſure to the open air.
When turtles tread, and rooks and daws;
And maidens *bleach* their ſummer ſmocks.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour loſt.
Should I not ſeek
The clemency of ſome more temp'rate clime,
To purge my gloom; and, by the ſun refin'd,
Baſk in his beams, and *bleach* me in the wind? *Dryden.*
For there are various penances enjoin'd;
And ſome are hung to *bleach* upon the wind;
Some plung'd in waters. *Dryden.*

To BLEACH. *v. n.* To grow white; to grow white in the open air.
The white ſheet *bleaching* in the open field. *Shakeſp.*
On every nerve
The deadly winter ſeizes; ſhuts up ſenſe;
Lays him along the ſnows, a ſtiffen'd corſe,
Stretch'd out, and *bleaching* in the northern blaſt. *Thomſon.*

BLEAK. *adj.* [blac, blæc, Saxon.]

1. Pale.

2. Cold; chill.
Intreat the north
To make his *bleak* winds kiſs my parched lips,
And comfort me with cold. *Shakeſpeare.*
The goddeſs that in rural ſhrine
Dwell'ſt here with Pan, or Sylvan, by bleſt ſong
Forbidding every *bleak* unkindly fog
To touch the proſperous growth of this tall wood. *Milton.*
Her deſolation preſents us with nothing but *bleak* and barren proſpects. *Addiſon.*
Say, will ye bleſs the *bleak* Atlantick ſhore,
Or bid the furious Gaul be rude no more. *Pope.*

BLEAK. *n. ſ.* [from his white or *bleak* colour.] A ſmall river fiſh.
The *bleak*, or freſhwater ſprat, is ever in motion, and therefore called by ſome the river ſwallow. His back is of a pleaſant, ſad ſea water green; his belly white and ſhining like the mountain ſnow. *Bleaks* are excellent meat, and in beſt ſeaſon in Auguſt. *Walton.*

BLE'AKNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bleak.*] Coldneſs; chilneſs.
The inhabitants of Nova Zembla go naked, without complaining of the *bleakneſs* of the air in which they are born; as the armies of the northern nations keep the field all winter.
Addiſon, Guardian.

BLE'AKY. *adj.* [from *bleak.*] Bleak; cold; chill.
On ſhrubs they browze, and, on the *bleaky* top
Of rugged hills, the thorny bramble crop. *Dryden.*

BLEAR. *adj.* [*blaer*, a bliſter, Dutch.]

1. Dim with rheum or water; ſore with rheum.
It is an ancient tradition, that *blear* eyes affect ſound eyes.
Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.
It is no more in the power of calumny to blaſt the dignity of an honeſt man, than of the *blear* eyed owl to caſt ſcandal on the ſun. *L'Eſtrange.*
His *blear* eyes ran in gutters to his chin;
His beard was ſtubble, and his cheeks were thin. *Dryden.*
When thou ſhalt ſee the *blear* ey'd fathers teach
Their ſons this harſh and mouldy ſort of ſpeech. *Dryden.*

2. Dim; obſcure in general; or that which makes dimneſs.
Thus I hurl
My dazling ſpells into the ſpungy air,
Of power to cheat the eye with *blear* illuſion,
And give it falſe preſentments. *Milton.*

To BLEAR. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To make the eyes watry, or ſore with rheum.
All tongues ſpeak of him, and the *bleared* ſights
Are ſpectacled to ſee him. *Shakeſpeare.*
The Dardanian wives,
With *bleared* viſages, come forth to view
Th' iſſue of th' exploit. *Shakeſpeare.*
When I was young, I, like a lazy fool,
Would *blear* my eyes with oil, to ſtay from ſchool;
Averſe to pains. *Dryden.*

2. To dim the eyes.

This may ſtand for a pretty ſuperficial argument, to *blear* our eyes, and lull us aſleep in ſecurity. *Raleigh.*

BLE'AREDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bleared.*] The ſtate of being bleared, or dimmed with rheum.
The defluxion falling upon the edges of the eyelids, makes a *bleareduſs* *Wiſeman.*

To BLEAT. *v. n.* [blæran Sax.] To cry as a ſheep.
We were as twinn'd lambs, that did friſk i' th' ſun,
And *bleat* the one at th' other. *Shakeſpeare.*
You may as well uſe queſtion with the wolf,
Why he hath made the ewe *bleat* for the lamb.
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.
While on ſweet graſs her *bleating* charge does lie,
Our happy lover feeds upon her eye. *Roſcommon.*
What bull dares bellow, or what ſheep dares *bleat*
Within the lion's den? *Dryden.*

BLEAT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The cry of a ſheep or lamb.
Set in my ſhip, mine ear reach'd, where we rod,
The bellowing of oxen, and the *bleat*
Of fleecy ſheep. *Chapman.*
The rivers and their hills around,
With lowings, and with dying *bleats* reſound.

BLEB. *n. ſ.* [*blaen*, to ſwell, Germ.] A bliſter. *Skinner.*

BLED. *particip.* [from *to bleed.*]

To BLEED. *v. n.* pret. I *bled*; I have *bled.* [bleban, Saxon.]

1. To loſe blood; to run with blood.
I *bleed* inwardly for my lord. *Shakeſpeare.*
Bleed, *bleed*, poor country!
Great tyranny, lay thou thy baſis ſure;
For goodneſs dare not check thee! *Shakeſpeare.*
Many, upon the ſeeing of others *bleed*; or ſtrangled, or tortured, themſelves are ready to faint, as if they *bled*.
Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.

2. To die a violent death.
The lamb thy riot dooms to *bleed* today;
Had he thy reaſon, would he ſkip and play? *Pope.*

3. To drop, as blood. It is applied to any thing that drops from ſome body, as blood from an animal.
For me the balm ſhall *bleed*, and amber flow,
The coral redden, and the ruby glow. *Pope.*

To BLEED. *v. a.* To let blood; to take blood from.
That from a patriot of diſtinguiſh'd note,
Have *bled*, and purg'd me to a ſimple vote. *Pope.*

BLEIT. } *adj.* Baſhful. It is uſed in Scotland, and the border-
BLATE. } ing counties.

To BLE'MISH. *v. a.* [from *b'ame*, *Junius*; from *bleme*, white, Fr. *Skinner.*]

1. To mark with any deformity.
Likelier that my outward face might have been diſguiſed, than that the face of ſo excellent a mind could have been thus *blemiſhed*. *Sidney.*

2. To defame; to tarniſh, with reſpect to reputation.
Not that my verſe would *blemiſh* all the fair;
But yet if ſome be bad, 'tis wiſdom to beware. *Dryden.*
Thoſe, who, by concerted defamations, endeavour to *blemiſh* his character, incur the complicated guilt of ſlander and perjury. *Addiſon.*

BLE'MISH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A mark of deformity; a ſcar; a diminution of beauty.
As he hath cauſed a *blemiſh* in a man, ſo ſhall it be done to him again. *Leviticus.*
Open it ſuch a diſtance off from the eyelid, that you divide not that; for, in ſo doing, you will leave a remedileſs *blemiſh*.
Wiſeman's Surgery.

2. Reproach; diſgrace; imputation.
Live thou, and to thy mother dead atteſt,
That clear ſhe died from *blemiſh* criminal. *Fairy Queen.*
That you have been earneſt, ſhould be no *blemiſh* or diſcredit at all unto you. *Hooker.*
And if we ſhall neglect to propagate theſe bleſſed diſpoſitions, what others can undertake it, without ſome *blemiſh* to us? ſome reflection on our negligence? *Spratt.*
None more induſtriouſly publiſh the *blemiſhes* of an extraordinary reputation, than ſuch as lie open to the ſame cenſures; raiſing applauſe to themſelves, for reſembling a perſon of an exalted reputation, though in the blamable parts of his character. *Addiſon.*

3. A foil; turpitude; taint; deformity.
Firſt ſhall virtue be vice, and beauty be counted a *blemiſh*,
Ere that I leave with ſong of praiſe her praiſe to ſolemnize.
Sidney.
Is conformity with Rome a *blemiſh* unto the church of England, and unto churches abroad an ornament?
Hooker.
Not a hair periſh'd:
On their ſuſtaining garments not a *blemiſh*,
But freſher than before. *Shakeſpeare.*
Evadne's huſband 'tis a fault
To love, a *blemiſh* to my thought. *Waller.*
That your duty may no *blemiſh* take,
I will myſelf your father's captive make. *Dryden.*

Such a mirth as this is capable of making a beauty, as well as a *blemiſh*, the ſubject of deriſion. *Addiſon.*

To BLENCH. *v. n.* To ſhrink; to ſtart back; to fly off.

I'll obſerve his looks;
I'll tent him to the quick; if he but *blench*,
I know my courſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Patience herſelf, what goddeſs ere ſhe be,
Doth leſſer *blench* at ſufferance than I do. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hold you ever to our ſpecial drift;
Though ſometimes you do *blench* from this to that,
As cauſe doth miniſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BLENCH. *v. a.* To hinder; to obſtruct.

The rebels beſieged them, winning the even ground on the top, by carrying up great truſſes of hay before them, to *blench* the defendants ſight, and dead their ſhot. *Carew.*

To BLEND. *v. a.* preter. I *blended*; anciently, *blent* [blendan, Saxon.]

1. To mingle together.

'Tis beauty truly *blent*, whoſe red and white
Nature's own ſweet and cunning hand hath laid on.
Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.

The miſtion taught by the ancients is too ſlight or groſs; for bodies mixed according to their hypotheſis, would not appear ſuch to the acute eyes of a lynx, who would diſcern the elements, if they were no otherwiſe mingled, than but *blended*, but not united. *Boyle.*

He had his calmer influence, and his mien
Did love and majeſty together *blend*. *Dryden.*

The grave, where even the great find reſt,
And *blended* lie th' oppreſſor and th' oppreſs'd. *Pope.*

2. To confound.

The moon ſhould wander from her beaten way, the times and ſeaſons of the year *blend* themſelves by diſordered and confuſed mixture. *Hooker.*

3. To pollute; to ſpoil; to corrupt. This ſignification was anciently much in uſe, but is now wholly obſolete.

Which when he ſaw, he burnt with jealous fire;
The eye of reaſon was with rage *yblent*. *Fairy Queen.*

Regard of worldly muck doth foully *blend*,
And low abaſe the high heroick ſpirit. *Fairy Queen.*

The whilſt thy kingdom from thy head is rent,
And thy throne royal with diſhonour *b ent*. *Spenſer.*

BLE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *to blend.*] The perſon that mingles.

BLENT. The obſolete *participle* of *blend*. See BLEND.

To BLESS. *v. a.* [bleſſian, Saxon.]

1. To make happy; to proſper.

The quality of mercy is not ſtrain'd;
It droppeth as the gentle rain of heaven
Upon the place beneath. It is twice *bleſs'd*;
It *bleſſeth* him that gives, and him that takes. *Shakeſp.*

Had I but died an hour before this chance,
I had liv'd a *bleſſed* time: for, from this inſtant,
There's nothing. *Shakeſpeare.*

This kingdom enjoyed the greateſt calm, and the fulleſt meaſure of felicity, that any people, in any age, for ſo long time together, have been *bleſſed* with. *Clarendon.*

Happy this iſle, which ſuch a hero *bleſt*;
What virtue dwells not in his loyal breaſt? *Waller.*

In vain with folding arms the youth aſſay'd
To ſtop her flight, and ſtrain the flying ſhade;
But ſhe return'd no more, to *bleſs* his longing eyes. *Dryden.*

O hoſpitable Jove! we thus invoke,
Bleſs to both nations this auſpicious hour. *Dryden.*

2. To wiſh happineſs to another; to pronounce a bleſſing upon him.

And this is the bleſſing wherewith Moſes the man of God *bleſſed* the children of Iſrael, before his death. *Deuteronomy.*

3. To praiſe; to glorify for benefits received; to celebrate.

Unto us there is one only guide of all agents natural, and he both the creator and worker of all in all, alone to be *bleſſed*, adored, and honoured by all for ever. *Hooker.*

But *bleſs'd* be that great pow'r, that hath us bleſs'd
With longer life than earth and heav'n can have. *Davies.*

4. It ſeems, in one place of *Spenſer*, to ſignify the ſame as *to wave*; *to brandiſh*; *to flouriſh.*

Whom when the prince to battle new addreſt,
And threat'ning high his dreadful ſtroke did ſee,
His ſparkling blade about his head he *bleſt*,
And ſmote off quite his right leg by the knee. *Fairy Q.*

BLE'SSED. *particip. adj.* [from *to bleſs.*] Happy; enjoying heavenly felicity.

BLE'SSED *Thiſtle.* [*cnicus*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The characters are; It hath floſculous flowers, conſiſting of many florets, which are multifid, and ſtand upon the embryo; theſe florets are incloſed in a ſcaly cup, ſurrounded with leaves. The ſpecies are, 1. The *bleſſed thiſtle*. 2. The yellow diſtaff *thiſtle*. The *bleſſed thiſtle* is cultivated in gardens for the herb, which is dried and preſerved for medicinal uſes; but of late years it hath been leſs uſed than formerly. *Miller.*

BLE'SSEDLY. *adv.* [from *bleſſed.*] Happily.

This accident of Clitophon's taking had ſo *bleſſedly* procured their meeting. *Sidney.*

BLE'SSEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bleſſed.*]

1. Happineſs; felicity.

Many times have I, leaning to yonder palm, admired the *bleſſedneſs* of it, that it could bear love without the ſenſe of pain. *Sidney.*

His overthrow heap'd happineſs upon him;
For then, and not till then, he felt himſelf,
And found the *bleſſedneſs* of being little. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Sanctity.

Earthlier happy is the roſe diſtill'd,
Than that, which, withering on the virgin thorn,
Grows, lives, and dies in ſingle *bleſſedneſs*.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

3. Heavenly felicity.

It is ſuch an one, as, being begun in grace, paſſes into glory, *bleſſedneſs*, and immortality. *South.*

4. Divine favour.

BLE'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *bleſs.*] He that bleſſes, or gives a bleſſing; he that makes any thing proſper.

When thou receiveſt praiſe, take it indifferently, and return it to God, as the giver of the gift, or the *bleſſer* of the action. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

BLE'SSING. *n. ſ.* [from *bleſs.*]

1. Benediction; a prayer by which happineſs is implored for any one.

2. A declaration by which happineſs is promiſed in a prophetick and authoritative manner.

The perſon that is called, kneeleth down before the chair, and the father layeth his hand upon his head, or her head, and giveth the *bleſſing*. *Bacon.*

3. Any of the means of happineſs; a gift; an advantage; a benefit.

Nor are his *bleſſings* to his banks confin'd,
But free, and common, as the ſea and wind. *Denham.*

Political jealouſy is very reaſonable in perſons perſuaded of the excellency of their conſtitution, who believe that they derive from it the moſt valuable *bleſſings* of ſociety. *Addiſon.*

A juſt and wiſe magiſtrate is a *bleſſing* as extenſive as the community to which he belongs: a *bleſſing* which includes all other *bleſſings* whatſoever, that relate to this life. *Atterbury.*

4. Divine favour.

My pretty couſin,
Bleſſing upon you! *Shakeſpeare.*

I had moſt need of *bleſſing*, and Amen
Stuck in my throat. *Shakeſpeare.*

Honour thy father and mother, both in word and deed, that a *bleſſing* may come upon thee from them. *Eccluſ.*

He ſhall receive the *bleſſing* from the Lord. *Pſalms.*

5. The Hebrews, under this name, often underſtood the preſents which friends make to one another; in all probability, becauſe they are generally attended with *bleſſings* and compliments both from thoſe who give, and thoſe who receive. *Calmet.*

And Jacob ſaid, receive my preſent at my hand; take, I pray thee, my *bleſſing* that is brought to thee. *Geneſis.*

BLEST. *particip. adj.* [from *bleſs.*]

Peace to thy gentle ſhade, and endleſs reſt!
Bleſt in thy genius, in thy love too *bleſt!* *Pope.*

BLEW. The *preterite* from *blow*; which ſee.

The reſt fled into a ſtrong tower, where, ſeeing no remedy, they deſperately *blew* up themſelves, with a great part of the caſtle, with gunpowder. *Knolles.*

BLEYME. *n. ſ.* An inflammation in the foot of a horſe, proceeding from bruiſed blood, between the ſole and the bone. *Farrier's Dict.*

BLIGHT. *n. ſ.* [The etymology unknown.]

1. Mildew; according to *Skinner*; but it ſeems taken by moſt writers, in a general ſenſe, for any cauſe of the failure of fruits.

I complained to the oldeſt and beſt gardeners, who often fell into the ſame misfortune, and eſteemed it ſome *blight* of the ſpring. *Temple.*

2. Any thing nipping, or blaſting.

When you come to the proof once, the firſt *blight* of froſt ſhall moſt infallibly ſtrip you of all your glory. *L'Eſtrange.*

To BLIGHT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To corrupt with mildew.

This vapour bears up along with it any noxious mineral ſteams; it then blaſts vegetables, *blights* corn and fruit, and is ſometimes injurious even to men. *Woodward.*

2. In general, to blaſt; to hinder from fertility.

My country neighbours do not find it impoſſible to think of a lame horſe they have, or their *blighted* corn, till they have run over in their minds all beings. *Locke.*

But leſt harſh care the lover's peace deſtroy,
And roughly *blight* the tender buds of joy,
Let reaſon teach. *Lyttleton.*

BLIND. *adj.* [blind, Saxon.]

1. Without ſight; deprived of the ſenſe of ſeeing; dark.

The *blind* man that governs his ſteps by feeling, in defect o eyes, receives advertiſement of remote things through a ſtaff *Digby on the Sou*

Tho

Thoſe other two equall'd with me in fate,
So were I equall'd with them in renown!
Blind Thamyris, and *blind* Mæonides;
And Tereſias, and Phineas, prophets old. *Milton.*

2. Intellectually dark; unable to judge; ignorant; with *to* before that which is unſeen.

All authors *to* their own defects are *blind*;
Hadſt thou, but Janus like, a face behind,
To ſee the people, what ſlay mouths they make;
To mark their fingers, pointed at thy back. *Dryden.*

3. Sometimes *of*.

Blind of the future, and by rage miſled,
He pulls his crimes upon his people's head. *Dryden.*

4. Unſeen; out of the publick view; private; generally with ſome tendency to ſome contempt or cenſure.

To grievous and ſcandalous inconveniencies they make themſelves ſubject, with whom any *blind* or ſecret corner is judged a fit houſe of common prayer. *Hooker.*

5. Not eaſily diſcernible; hard to find; dark; obſcure; unſeen.

There be *blind* fires under ſtone, which flame not out; but oil being poured upon them, they flame out. *Bacon.*

Where elſe
Shall I inform my unacquainted feet
In the *blind* mazes of this tangl'd wood? *Milton.*
How have we wander'd along diſmal night,
Led through *blind* paths by each deluding light. *Roſcommon.*
Part creeping under ground, their journey *blind*,
And climbing from below, their fellows meet. *Dryden.*
So mariners miſtake the promis'd guſt,
And, with full ſails, on the *blind* rocks are loſt. *Dryden.*
A poſtern door, yet unobſerv'd and free,
Join'd by the length of a *blind* gallery,
To the king's cloſet bed. *Dryden.*

6. *Blind Veſſels.* [with chymiſts.] Such as have no opening but on one ſide.

To BLIND. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To make blind; to deprive of ſight.

You nimble lightnings, dart your *blinding* flames
Into her ſcornful eyes! *Shakeſpeare.*
Of whoſe hand have I received any bribe to *blind* mine eyes therewith? and I will reſtore it. 1 *Samuel.*
A blind guide is certainly a great miſchief; but a guide that *blinds* thoſe whom he ſhould lead, is undoubtedly a much greater. *South.*

2. To darken; to obſcure to the eye.

So whirl the ſeas, ſuch darkneſs *blinds* the ſky,
That the black night receives a deeper dye. *Dryden.*

3. To obſcure to the underſtanding.

The ſtate of the controverſy between us he endeavoured, with all his art, to *blind* and confound. *Stillingfleet.*

BLIND. *n. ſ.*

1. Something to hinder the ſight.

Hardly any thing in our converſation is pure and genuine; civility caſts a *blind* over the duty, under ſome cuſtomary words. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Something to miſlead the eye, or the underſtanding.

Theſe diſcourſes ſet an oppoſition between his commands and decrees; making the one a *blind* for the execution of the other. *Decay of Piety.*

To BLINDFOLD. *v. a.* [from *blind* and *fold*.] To hinder from ſeeing, by blinding the eyes.

When they had *blindfolded* him, they ſtruck him on the face. *Luke.*

BLINDFOLD. *adj.* [from the verb.] Having the eyes covered.

And oft himſelf he chanc'd to hurt unwares,
Whilſt reaſon, blent through paſſion, nought deſcried
But, as a *blindfold* bull, at random fares,
And where he hits, nought knows, and where he hurts, nought cares. *Fairy Queen.*
Who *blindfold* walks upon a river's brim,
When he ſhould ſee, has he deſerv'd to ſwim? *Dryden.*
When lots are ſhuffled together, or a man *blindfold* caſts a dye, what reaſon can he have to preſume, that he ſhall draw a white ſtone rather than a black? *South.*
They will look into the ſtate of the nation with their own eyes, and be no longer led *blindfold* by a male legiſlature. *Addiſon.*

BLINDLY. *adv.* [from *blind*.]

1. Without ſight.

2. Implicitly; without examination.

The old king, after a long debate,
By his imperious miſtreſs *blindly* led,
Has given Cydaria to Orbellan's bed. *Dryden.*
How ready zeal for intereſt and party, is to charge atheiſm on thoſe, who will not, without examining, ſubmit, and *blindly* ſwallow their nonſenſe. *Locke.*

3. Without judgment or direction.

How ſeas and earth, and air, and active flame,
Fell through the mighty void; and, in their fall,
Were *blindly* gather'd in this goodly ball. *Dryden.*

BLINDMAN'S BUFF. *n. ſ.* A play in which ſome one is to have his eyes covered, and hunt out the reſt of the company.

Diſguis'd in all the maſk of night,
We left our champion on his flight;
At *blindman's buff* to grope his way,
In equal fear of night and day. *Hudibras.*

He imagines I ſhut my eyes again; but ſurely he fancies I play at *blindman's buff* with him; for he thinks I never have my open eyes. *Stillingfleet.*

BLINDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *blind*.]

1. Want of ſight.

Nor can we call it choice, when what we chuſe,
Folly and *blindneſs* only could refuſe. *Denham.*

2. Ignorance; intellectual darkneſs.

All the reſt as born of ſavage brood,
But with baſe thoughts are into *blindneſs* led,
And kept from looking on the lightſome day. *Spenſer.*
Whenſoever he would proceed beyond theſe ſimple ideas, we fall preſently into darkneſs and difficulties, and can diſcover nothing farther but our own *blindneſs* and ignorance. *Locke.*

BLI'NDSIDE. *n. ſ.* [from *blind* and *ſide*.] Weakneſs; foible; weak part.

He is too great a lover of himſelf; but this is one of his *blindſides*; and the beſt of men, I fear, are not without them. *Swift.*

BLI'NDWORM. *n. ſ.* [from *blind* and *worm*.] A ſmall viper, the leaſt of our Engliſh ſerpents, but venomous.

You ſpotted ſnakes, with double tongue,
Thorny hedgehogs, be not ſeen;
Newts and *blindworms*, do no wrong;
Come not near our fairy queen. *Shakeſpeare.*

The greater ſlow worm, called alſo the *blindworm*, is commonly thought to be blind, becauſe of the littleneſs of his eyes. *Grew.*

To BLINK. *v. n.* [*blincken*, Daniſh.]

1. To wink, or twinkle with the eyes.

So politick, as if one eye
Upon the other were a ſpy;
That to trepan the one to think
The other blind, both ſtrove to *blink*. *Hudibras.*

2. To ſee obſcurely.

What's here! the portrait of a *blinking* ideot.
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.
Sweet and lovely well,
Shew me thy chink, to *blink* through with mine eyne.
Shakeſp. Midſumme Night's Dream.
His figure ſuch as might his ſoul proclaim;
One eye was *blinking*, and one leg was lame. *Pope.*

BLI'NKARD. *n. ſ.* [from *blink*.]

1. One that has bad eyes.

2. Something twinkling.

In ſome parts we ſee many glorious and eminent ſtars, in others few of any remarkable greatneſs, and, in ſome, none but *blinkards*, and obſcure ones. *Hakewill.*

BLISS. *n. ſ.* [blipꝑe, Sax. from blíðian, to rejoice.]

1. The higheſt degree of happineſs; bleſſedneſs; felicity; generally uſed of the happineſs of bleſſed ſouls.

A mighty Saviour hath witneſſed of himſelf, I am the way; the way that leadeth us from miſery into *bliſs*. *Hooker.*
Dim ſadneſs did not ſpare
That time celeſtial viſages; yet, mix'd
With pity, violated not their *bliſs*. *Milton.*
With me
All my redeem'd may dwell, in joy and *bliſs*. *Milton.*

2. Felicity in general.

Condition, circumſtance is not the thing;
Bliſs is the ſame in ſubject or in king. *Pope.*

BLI'SSFUL. *adj.* [from *bliſs* and *full*.] Full of joy; happy in the higheſt degree.

Yet ſwimming in that ſea of *bliſsful* joy,
He nought forgot. *Fairy Queen.*
The two ſaddeſt ingredients in hell, are deprivation of the *bliſsful* viſion, and confuſion of face. *Hammond.*
Reaping immortal fruits of joy and love,
Uninterrupted joy, unrival'd love,
In *bliſsful* ſolitude. *Milton.*
Firſt in the fields I try the ſilvan ſtrains,
Nor *bluſh* to ſport in Windſor's *bliſsful* plains. *Pope.*

BLI'SSFULLY. *adv.* [from *bliſsful*] Happily.

BLI'SSFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bliſsful*.] Happineſs; fulneſs of joy.

To BLI'SSOM. *v. n.* To caterwaul; to be luſtful. *Dict.*

BLI'STER. *n. ſ.* [*bluyſter*, Dutch.]

1. A puſtule formed by raiſing the cuticle from the cutis, and filled with ſerous blood.

In this ſtate ſhe gallops, night by night,
O'er ladies lips, who ſtrait on kiſſes dream,
Which oft the angry mob with *bliſters* plagues,
Becauſe their breaths with ſweetmeats tainted are.
Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.

I found a great *bliſter* drawn by the garlick, but had it cut, which run a good deal of water, but filled again by next night. *Temple.*

2. Any ſwelling made by the ſeparation of a film or ſkin from the other parts.

Upon the leaves there riſeth a tumour like a *bliſter*. *Bacon.*

To BLI'STER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To riſe in bliſters.

If I prove honeymouth, let my tongue *bliſter*,
And never to my red look'd anger be
The trumpet any more. *Shakeſpeare.*

Embrace thy knees with loathing hands,
Which *bliſter* when they touch thee. *Dryden.*

To BLI'STER. *v. a.*

1. To raiſe bliſters by ſome hurt, as a burn, or rubbing.

Look, here comes one, a gentlewoman of mine,
Who falling in the flames of her own youth,
Hath *bliſter'd* her report. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To raiſe bliſters with a medical intention.

I *bliſtered* the legs and thighs; but was too late; he died howling. *Wiſeman.*

BLITHE. *adj.* [bliðe, Saxon.] Gay; airy; merry; joyous; ſprightly; mirthful.

We have always one eye fixed upon the countenance of our enemies; and, according to the *blithe* or heavy aſpect thereof, our other eye ſheweth ſome other ſuitable token either of diſlike or approbation. *Hooker.*

Then ſigh not ſo, but let them go,
And be you *blithe* and bonny. *Shakeſpeare.*

For that fair female troop thou ſaw'ſt, that ſeem'd
Of goddeſſes, ſo *blithe*, ſo ſmooth, ſo gay;
Yet empty of all good. *Milton.*

To whom the wily adder, *blithe* and glad:
Empreſs! the way is ready, and not long. *Milton.*

And the milkmaid ſingeth *blithe*,
And the mower whets his ſcythe. *Milton.*

Should he return, that troop ſo *blithe* and bold,
Precipitant in fear, would wing their flight. *Pope.*

BLI'THLY. *adv.* [from *blithe*.] In a blithe manner.

BLI'THNESS. } *n. ſ.* [from *blithe*.] The quality of being
BLI'THSOMNESS. } blithe.

BLI'THSOME. *adj.* [from *blithe*.] Gay; cheerful.

Froſty blaſts deface
The *blithſome* year: trees of their ſhrivell'd fruits
Are widow'd. *Philips.*

To BLOAT. *v. a.* [probably from *blow*.] To ſwell, or make turgid with wind.

His rude eſſays
Encourage him, and *bloat* him up with praiſe,
That he may get more bulk before he dies. *Dryden.*

The ſtrutting petticoat ſmooths all diſtinctions, levels the mother with the daughter. I cannot but be troubled to ſee ſo many well-ſhaped innocent virgins *bloated* up, and waddling up and down like bigbellied women. *Addiſon.*

To BLOAT. *v. n.* To grow turgid.

If a perſon of a firm conſtitution begins to *bloat*, from being warm grows cold, his fibres grow weak. *Arbuthnot.*

BLO'ATEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bloat*.] Turgidneſs; ſwelling; tumour.

Laſſitude, lazineſs, *bloatedneſs*, and ſcorbutical ſpots, are ſymptoms of weak fibres. *Arbuthnot.*

BLOBBER. *n. ſ.* [from *blot*.] A word uſed in ſome counties for a bubble.

There ſwimmeth alſo in the ſea a round ſlimy ſubſtance, called a *blobber*, reputed noiſome to the fiſh. *Carew.*

BLO'BBERLIP. *n. ſ.* [from *blob*, or *bobber*, and *lip*.] A thick lip.

They make a wit of their inſi id friend,
His *blo'bber lips* and beetlebrows commend. *Dryden.*

BLO'BBERLIPPED. } *adj.* Having ſwelled or thick lips.
BLO'BBERLIPPED. }

A *blobbripped* ſhell, which ſeemeth to be a kind of muſſel. *Grew's Muſæum.*

His perſon deformed to the higheſt degree; flat noſed, and *blobberlipped*. *L'Eſtrange.*

BLOCK. *n. ſ.* [*block*, Dutch; *bloc*, Fr.]

1. A heavy piece of timber, rather thick than long.
2. A maſs of matter.

Homer's apotheoſis conſiſts of a groupe of figures, cut in the ſame *block* of marble, and riſing one above another. *Addiſon.*

3. A maſſy body.

Small cauſes are ſufficient to make a man uneaſy, when great ones are not in the way: for want of a *block*, he will ſtumble at a ſtraw. *Swift.*

4. A rude piece; in contempt.

When, by the help of wedges and beetles, an image is cleft out of the trunk of ſome tree, yet, after the ſkill of artificers to ſet forth ſuch a divine *block*, it cannot one moment ſecure itſelf from being eaten by worms. *Stillingfleet.*

5. The piece of wood on which hats are formed.

He wears his faith but as the faſhion of his hat; it ever changes with the next *block*. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. The wood on which criminals are beheaded.

Some guard theſe traitors to the *block* of death,
Treaſon's true bed, and yielder up of breath. *Shakeſp.*

At the inſtant of his death, having a long beard, after his head was upon the *block*, he gently drew his beard aſide, and ſaid, this hath not offended the king. *Bacon.*

I'll drag him thence,
Even from the holy altar to the *block*. *Dryden.*

7. An obſtruction; a ſtop.

Can he ever dream, that the ſuffering for righteouſneſs ſake is our felicity, when he ſees us run ſo from it, that no crime is *block* enough in our way to ſtop our flight? *Decay of Piety.*

8. A ſea term for a pully.

9. A blockhead; a fellow remarkable for ſtupidity.

The country is a deſert, where the good
Gain'd, inhabits not; born's not underſtood;
There men become beaſts, and prone to all evils;
In cities, *blocks*. *Donne.*

What tongueleſs *blocks* were they, wou'd they not ſpeak?
Shakeſp. Richard III.

To BLOCK. *v. a.* [*bloquer*, Fr.] To ſhut up; to incloſe, ſo as to hinder egreſs.

The ſtates about them ſhould neither by encreaſe of dominion, nor by *blocking* of trade, have it in their power to hurt or annoy. *Bacon.*

Recommend it to the governour of Abingdon, to ſend ſome troops to *block* it up, from infeſting the great road. *Clarendon.*

They *block* the caſtle kept by Bertram;
But now they cry, down with the palace, fire it. *Dryden.*

The abbot raiſes an army, and *blocks* up the town on the ſide that faces his dominions. *Addiſon.*

BLOCK-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [from *block* and *houſe*.] A fortreſs built to obſtruct or block up a paſs.

His entrance is guarded with *block-houſes*, and that on the town's ſide fortified with ordnance. *Carew.*

Rocheſter water reacheth far within the land, and is under the protection of ſome *block-houſes*. *Raleigh.*

BLOCK-TIN. *n. ſ.* [from *block* and *tin*.] So the tradeſmen call that which is moſt pure or unmixed, and as yet unwrought. *Boyle.*

BLOCKA'DE, *n. ſ.* [from *block*.] A ſiege carried on by ſhutting up the place.

The enemy was neceſſitated wholly to abandon the *blockade* of Olivenza. *Tatler.*

Round the goddeſs roll
Broad hats and hoods, and caps, a ſable ſhoal;
Thick, and more thick, the black *blockade* extends. *Pope.*

To BLOCKA'DE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſhut up.

Huge bales of Britiſh cloth *blockade* the door,
A hundred oxen at your levee roar. *Pope.*

BLO'CKHEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *block* and *head*.] A ſtupid fellow; a dolt; a man without parts.

Your wit will not ſo ſoon out as another man's will; it is ſtrongly wedged up in a *blockhead*. *Shakeſpeare.*

We idly ſit like ſtupid *blockheads*,
Our hands committed to our pockets. *Hudibras.*

A *blockhead* rubs his thoughtleſs ſkull,
And thanks his ſtars he was not born a fool. *Pope.*

BLO'CKHEADED. *adj.* [from *blockhead*.] Stupid; dull.

Says a *blockheaded* boy, theſe are villainous creatures. *L'Eſtrange.*

BLO'CKISH. *adj.* [from *block*.] Stupid; dull.

Make a lott'ry,
And, by decree, let *blockiſh* Ajax draw
The ſort to fight with Hector. *Shakeſpeare.*

BLO'CKISHLY. *adv.* [from *blockiſh*.] In a ſtupid manner.

BLO'CKISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *blockiſh*.] Stupidity.

BLO'MARY. *n. ſ.* The firſt forge in the iron mills, through which the metal paſſes, after is has been firſt melted from the mine. *Dict.*

BLO'NKET. *n. ſ.* [I ſuppoſe for *blanket*.]

Our *blonket* livery's been all too ſad
For thilke ſame ſeaſon, when all is yclad
With pleaſance. *Spenſer.*

BLOOD. *n. ſ.* [blod, Saxon.]

1. The red liquor that circulates in the bodies of animals.

But fleſh with the life thereof, which is the *blood* thereof, ſhall you not eat. *Geneſis.*

2. Child; progeny.

We'll no more meet, no more ſee one another:
But yet thou art my fleſh, my *blood*, my daughter. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Family; kindred.

As many and as well born *bloods* as thoſe,
Stand in his face, to contradict his claim. *Shakeſpeare.*

O! what an happineſs is it to find
A friend of our own *blood*, a brother kind. *Waller.*

According to the common law of England, in adminiſtrations, the whole *blood* ought to be preferred to the half *blood*. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

4. Deſcent; lineage.

Epithets of flattery, deſerved by few of them; and not running in a *blood*, like the perpetual gentleneſs of the Ormond family. *Dryden.*

5. Blood royal; royal lineage.

They will almoſt
Give us a prince o' th' *blood*, a ſon of Priam,
In change of him. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Birth; high extraction.

I am a gentleman of *blood* and breeding. *Shakeſp.*

7. Mur-

7. Murder; violent death.
It will have blood; they say, *blood* will have blood. *Shakespeare's Macbeth.*
The voice of thy brother's *blood* crieth unto me from the ground. *Genesis*, iv. 10.
8. Life.
When wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house, upon his bed, shall I not therefore now require his *blood* at your hand? 2 *Samuel*, iv. 11.
9. *For blood.* Though his blood or life was at stake: a low phrase.
A crow lay battering upon a muscle, and could not, *for his blood*, break the shell to come at the fish. *L'Estrange.*
10. The carnal part of man.
Flesh and *blood* hath not revealed it unto thee, but my father which is in heaven. *Matthew*, xvi. 17.
11. Temper of mind; state of the passions.
Will you, great sir, that glory blot,
In cold *blood*, which you gain'd in hot? *Hudibras.*
12. Hot spark; man of fire.
The news put divers young *bloods* into such a fury, as the English ambassadors were not, without peril, to be outraged. *Bacon's Henry* VII.
13. The juice of any thing.
He washed his garments in wine, and his cloaths in the *blood* of grapes. *Genesis*, xlix. 11.

To BLOOD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To stain with blood.
When the faculties intellectual are in vigour, not drenched, or, as it were, *blooded* by the affections. *Bacon's Ap phthegms.*
Then all approach the slain with vast surprise,
And, scarce secure, reach out their spears afar,
And *blood* their points, to prove their partnership in war. *Dryden's Fables.*
He was *blooded* up to his elbows by a couple of Moors, whom he had been butchering with his own imperial hands. *Addison.*
2. To enter; to enure to blood, as a hound.
Fairer than fairest, let none ever say,
That ye were *blooded* in a yielded prey. *Spenser's Sonnets.*
3. To blood, is sometimes to let blood medically.
4. To heat; to exasperate.
By this means, matters grew more exasperate; the auxiliary forces of French and English were much *blooded* one against another. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

BLOOD-BOLTERED. *adj.* [from *blood* and *bolter.*] Blood-sprinkled.
The *blood-bolter'd* Banquo smiles upon me. *Macbeth.*

BLOOD-HOT. *adj.* [from *blood* and *hot.*] Hot in the same degree with blood.
A good piece of bread first to be eaten, will gain time to warm the beer *blood-hot*, which then he may drink safely. *Locke.*

To BLOOD-LET. *v. a.* [from *blood* and *let.*] To bleed; to open a vein medicinally.
The chyle is not perfectly assimilated into blood, by its circulation through the lungs, as is known by experiments of *blood-letting.* *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

BLOOD-LETTER. *n. s.* [from *blood-let*] A phlebotomist; one that takes away blood medically.
This mischief happening to aneurisms, proceedeth from the ignorance of the *blood-letter*, who, not considering the errour committed in letting blood, binds up the arm carelessly. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

BLOOD-STONE. *n. s.* [from *blood* and *stone.*] The name of a stone.
There is a stone, which they call the *blood-stone*, which, worn, is thought to be good for them that bleed at the nose; which, no doubt, is by astriction, and cooling of the spirits. *Bacon.*
The *blood-stone* is green, spotted with a bright blood-red. *Woodward on Fossils.*

BLOOD-THIRSTY. *adj.* [from *blood* and *thirst.*] Desirous to shed blood.
And high advancing his *blood thirsty* blade,
Struck one of those deformed heads. *Fairy Queen.*
The image of God the *blood-thirsty* have not; for God is charity and mercy itself. *Raleigh's History.*

BLOOD-VESSEL. *n. s.* [from *blood* and *vessel.*] A vessel appropriated by nature to the conveyance of the blood.
The skins of the forehead were extremely tough and thick, and had not in them any *blood-vessel*, that we were able to discover. *Addison's Spectator.*

BLOODFLOWER. *n. s.* [*hæmanthus*, Lat.] A plant.
This plant was originally brought from the Cape of Good Hope, and has been many years preserved in the curious gardens in Holland, where they now have many sorts; but in England it is still very rare. *Miller.*

BLOODGUILTINESS. *n. s.* [from *blood* and *guilty.*] Murder; the crime of shedding blood.
And were there rightful cause of difference,
Yet were't not better, fair it to accord,
Than with *bloodguiltiness* to heap offence,
And mortal vengeance join to crime abhorr'd. *Fairy Queen.*

BLOODHOUND. *n. s.* [from *blood* and *hound.*] A hound that follows by the scent, and seizes with great fierceness.
Hear this, hear this, thou tribune of the people:
Thou zealous, publick *bloodhound*, hear and melt. *Dryden.*
Where are these rav'ning *bloodhounds*, that pursue
In a full cry, gaping to swallow me? *Sandys's Jour. Addit.*
A *bloodhound* will follow the tract of the person he pursues, and all hounds the particular game they have in chace *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*
And though the villain 'scape a while he feels
Slow vengeance, like a *bloodhound*, at his heels. *Swift.*

BLOODILY. *adv.* [from *bloody.*] With disposition to shed blood; cruelly.
I told the pursuivant,
As too triumphing, how mine enemies,
To day at Pomfret, *bloodily* were butcher'd. *Shakesp. R. III.*
This day, the poet, *bloodily* inclin'd,
Has made me die, full sore against my mind. *Dryden.*

BLOODINESS. *n. s.* [from *bloody.*] The state of being bloody.
It will manifest itself by its *bloodiness*; yet sometimes the scull is so thin as not to admit of any. *Sharp's Surgery.*

BLOODLESS. *adj.* [from *blood.*]
1. Without blood; dead.
He cheer'd my sorrows, and, for sums of gold,
The *bloodless* carcase of my Hector sold. *Dryden's Æneid.*
2. Without slaughter.
War brings ruin where it should amend;
But beauty, with a *bloodless* conquest finds
A welcome sov'reignty in rudest minds. *Waller.*

BLOODSHED. *n. s.* [from *blood* and *shed.*]
1. The crime of blood, or murder.
Full many mischiefs follow cruel wrath;
Abhorred *bloodshed*, and tumultuous strife,
Unmanly murder, and unthrifty scath. *Fairy Queen.*
All murders past do stand excus'd in this;
And this so sole, and so unmatchable,
Shall prove a deadly *bloodshed* but a jest,
Exampl'd by this heinous spectacle. *Shakesp. K. John.*
A man, under the transports of a vehement rage, passes a different judgment upon murder and *bloodshed*, from what he does when his revenge is over. *South.*
2. Slaughter.
So by him Cæsar got the victory,
Through great *bloodshed*, and many a sad affray. *Fairy Queen.*
Of wars and *bloodshed*, and of dire events,
I could with greater certainty foretel. *Dryden's Tyran. Love.*

BLOODSHEDDER. *n. s.* [from *bloodshed.*] Murderer
He that taketh away his neighbour's living, slayeth him; and he that defraudeth the labourer of his hire, is a *bloodshedder.* *Ecclus.* xxxiv. 22.

BLOODSHOT. } *adj.* [from *blood* and *shot*] Filled with
BLOODSHOTTEN. } blood bursting from its proper vessels.
And that the winds their bellowing throats would try,
When redd'ning clouds reflect his *bloodshot* eye. *Garth.*

BLOODSUCKER. *n. s.* [from *blood* and *suck.*]
1. A leech; a fly; any thing that sucks blood.
2. A cruel man; a murderer.
God keep the prince from all the pack of you;
A knot you are of damned *bloodsuckers.* *Shakesp. Rich.* III.
The nobility cried out upon him, that he was a *bloodsucker*, a murderer, and a parricide. *Hayward.*

BLOODY. *adj.* [from *blood.*]
1. Stained with blood.
2. Cruel; murderous; applied either to men or facts.
By continual martial exercises, without blood, she made them perfect in that *bloody* art. *Sidney.*
False of heart, light of ear, *bloody* of hand. *Shakesp. K. Lear.*
I grant him *bloody*,
Luxurious, avaricious, false, deceitful. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
Thou *bloodier* villain,
Than terms can give thee out. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
Alas! why gnaw you so your nether lip?
Some *bloody* passion shakes your very frame;
These are portents: but yet I hope, I hope,
They do not point on me. *Shakespeare's Othello.*
The *bloody* fact
Will be aveng'd; and th' other's faith approv'd,
Lose no reward; though here thou see him die,
Rolling in dust and gore. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*
The *bloodiest* vengeance which she could pursue,
Would be a trifle to my loss of you. *Dryden's Indian Emp:*
Proud Nimrod first the *bloody* chace began,
A mighty hunter, and his prey was man. *Pope's W. Forest.*

BLOODY-FLUX. See FLUX.
Cold, by retarding the motion of the blood, and suppressing perspiration, produces giddiness, sleepiness, pains in the bowels, looseness, *bloody-fluxes.* *Arbuthnot on Air.*

BLOODY-MINDED. *adj.* [from *bloody* and *mind.*] Cruel; inclined to bloodshed.
I think you'll make me mad: truth has been at my tongue's end this half hour, and I have not the power to bring it out, for fear of this *bloody-minded* colonel. *Dryden's Spanish Friar.*

BLOOM. *n. s.* [*blum*, Germ. *bloem*, Dutch.]
1. A blossom; the flower which precedes the fruit.

How nature paints her colours, how the bee
Sits on her *bloom*, extracting liquid ſweet. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

A medlar tree was planted by;
The ſpreading branches made a goodly ſhow,
And full of opening *blooms* was ev'ry bough. *Dryden.*

Haſte to yonder woodbine bow'rs;
The turf with rural daintie ſhall be crown'd,
While opening *blooms* diffuſe their ſweets around. *Pope.*

2. The ſtate of immaturity; the ſtate of any thing improving, and ripening to higher perfection.

Were I no queen, did you my beauty weigh,
My youth in *bloom*, your age in its decay. *Dryden's Aurengz.*

3. The blue colour upon plums and grapes newly gathered.
4. [In the iron works] A piece of iron wrought into a maſs, two feet ſquare.

To BLOOM. *v. n* [from the noun.]

1. To bring or yield bloſſoms.

The rod of Aaron for the houſe of Levi was budded, and brought forth buds, and *bloomed* bloſſoms, and yielded almonds. *Numbers*, xvii. 8.

It is a common experience, that if you do not pull off ſome bloſſoms the firſt time a tree *bloometh*, it will bloſſom itſelf to death. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. To produce, as bloſſoms.

Rites and cuſtoms, now ſuperſtitious, when the ſtrength of virtuous, devout, or charitable affection *bloomed* them, no man could juſtly have condemned as evil. *Hooker.*

3. To be in a ſtate of youth and improvement.

Beauty, frail flow'r, that ev'ry ſeaſon fears,
Blooms in thy colours for a thouſand years. *Pope's Epiſtles.*

O greatly bleſs'd with every *blooming* grace!
With equal ſteps the paths of glory trace. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

BLO'OMY. *adj.* [from *bloom.*] Full of blooms; flowery.

O nightingale! that on yon *bloomy* ſpray
Warbleſt at eve, when all the woods are ſtill. *Milton.*

Departing ſpring could only ſtay to ſhed
Her *bloomy* beauties on the genial bed,
But left the manly ſummer in her ſtead. *Dryden.*

Hear how the birds, on ev'ry *bloomy* ſpray,
With joyous muſick wake the dawning day. *Pope.*

BLORE. *n. ſ* [from *blow.*] Act of blowing; blaſt.

Out ruſht, with an unmeaſur'd roar,
Thoſe two winds, tumbling clouds in heaps; uſhers to either's *blore*. *Chapman's Iliads.*

BLO'SSOM *n. ſ.* [blopme, Sax.] The flower that grows on any plant, previous to the ſeed or fruit. We generally call thoſe flowers *bloſſoms*, which are not much regarded in themſelves, but as a token of ſome following production.

Cold news for me:
Thus are my bloſſoms blaſted in the bud,
And caterpillars eat my leaves away. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

Merrily, merrily ſhall I live now,
Under the *bloſſom* that hangs on the bough. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

The pulling off many of the *bloſſoms* of a fruit tree, doth make the fruit fairer. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To his green ears your cenſure you would ſuit,
Not blaſt the *bloſſom*, but expect the fruit. *Dryden.*

Sweeter than ſpring,
Thou ſole ſurviving *bloſſom* from the root,
That nouriſh'd up my fortune. *Thomſon's Autumn.*

To BLO'SSOM. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To put forth bloſſoms.

This is the ſtate of man: to-day he puts forth
The tender leaves of hope; to-morrow *bloſſoms*,
And bears his bluſhing honours thick upon him. *Sh. H.* VIII.

Although the figtree ſhall not *bloſſom*, neither ſhall fruit be in the vines, yet will I rejoice in the Lord. *Habb.* iii. 17.

The want of rain at *bloſſoming* time, often occaſions the dropping off of the bloſſoms, for want of ſap. *Mortimer.*

To BLOT. *v. a.* [from *blottir*, Fr to hide.]

1. To obliterate; to make writing inviſible, by covering it with ink.

You that are king,
Have caus'd him, by new act of parliament,
To *blot* out me, and put his own ſon in. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

Ev'n copious Dryden wanted, or forgot,
The laſt and greateſt art, the art to *blot*. *Pope.*

A man of the moſt underſtanding will find it impoſſible to make the beſt uſe of it, while he writes in conſtraint, perpetually ſoftening, correcting, or *blotting* out expreſſions. *Swift.*

2. To efface; to eraſe.

O Bertran, oh! no more my foe, but brother:
One act like this *blots* out a thouſand crimes. *Dryden.*

Theſe ſimple ideas, offered to the mind, the underſtanding can no more refuſe, nor alter, nor *blot* out, than a mirrour can refuſe, alter, or obliterate, the images which the objects produce. *Locke.*

3. To make black ſpots on a paper; to blur.

Heads overfull of matter, be like pens overfull of ink, which will ſooner *blot*, than make any fair letter at all,
Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.

O ſweet Portia!
Here are a few of the unpleaſant'ſt words
That ever *blotted* paper. *Shak-ſp. Merchant of Venice.*

4. To diſgrace; to diſfigure.

Unknit that threat'ning unkind brow;
It *blots* thy beauty, as froſt bites the meads,
Confounds thy fame. *Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.*

My guilt thy growing virtues did defame;
My blackneſs *blotted* thy unblemiſh'd name. *Dryden's Æn.*

For mercy's ſake, reſtrain thy hand,
Blot not thy innocence with guiltleſs blood. *Rowe.*

5. To darken.

He ſung how earth *blots* the moon's gilded wane,
Whilſt fooliſh men beat ſounding braſs in vain. *Cowley.*

BLOT. *n ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. An obliteration of ſomething written.

Let flames on your unlucky papers prey,
Your wars, your loves, your praiſes, be forgot,
And make of all an univerſal *blot*. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

2. A blur; a ſpot upon paper.
3. A ſpot in reputation; a ſtain; a diſgrace; a reproach.

Make known,
It is no vicious *blot*, murder, or foulneſs,
That hath depriv'd me. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

A lie is a foul *blot* in a man; yet it is continually in the mouth of the untaught. *Eccluſ.* xx. 24.

A diſappointed hope, a *blot* of honour, a ſtrain of conſcience, an unfortunate love, will ſerve the turn. *Temple.*

4. [At backgammon.] When a ſingle man lies open to be taken up; whence to hit a *blot*.

He is too great a maſter of his art, to make a *blot* which may ſo eaſily be hit. *Dryden's Dedication, Æneid.*

BLOTCH. *n. ſ.* [from *blot.*] A ſpot or puſtule upon the ſkin.

Spots and *blotches*, of ſeveral colours and figures, ſtraggling over the body; ſome are red, others yellow, livid, or black. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

To BLOTE. *v. a.* To ſmoke, or dry by the ſmoke; as *bloted* herrings, or red herrings.

BLOW. *n ſ.* [*blowe*, Dutch.]

1. A ſtroke.

A moſt poor man, made tame to fortune's *blows*,
Who, by the art of known and feeling ſorrows,
Am pregnant to good pity. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

A woman's tongue,
That gives not half ſo great a *blow* to th' ear,
As will a cheſnut. *Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.*

Words of great contempt, commonly finding a return of equal ſcorn, *blows* were faſtened upon the moſt pragmatical of the crew. *Clarendon.*

2. The fatal ſtroke; the ſtroke of death.

Aſſuage your thirſt of blood, and ſtrike the *blow*. *Dryd.*

3. A ſingle action; a ſudden event.

Every year they gain a victory, and a town; but if they are once defeated, they loſe a province at a *blow*. *Dryden.*

4. The act of a fly, by which ſhe lodges eggs in fleſh.

I much fear, leſt with the *blows* of flies,
His braſs inflicted wounds are fill'd. *Chapman's Iliads.*

To BLOW. *v. n.* pret. *blew*; particip. paſſ. *blown.* [blapan, Sax.]

1. To move with a current of air.

At his ſight the mountains are ſhaken, and at his will the ſouth wind *bloweth*. *Eccluſ.* xliii. 16.

Fruits, for long keeping, gather before they are full ripe, and in a dry day, towards noon, and when the wind *bloweth* not ſouth; and when the moon is in decreaſe. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

By the fragrant winds that *blow*
O'er th' Elyſian flow'rs. *Pope's St. Cæcilia.*

2. This word is uſed ſometimes imperſonally with *it*.

It blew a terrible tempeſt at ſea once, and there was one ſeaman praying. *L'Eſtrange.*

If *it blows* a happy gale, we muſt ſet up all our ſails, though it ſometimes happens, that our natural heat is more powerful than our care and correctneſs. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

3. To pant; to puff; to be breathleſs.

Here's Mrs. Page at the door, ſweating and *blowing*, and looking wildly. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

Each aking nerve refuſe the lance to throw,
And each ſpent courſer at the chariot *blow*. *Pope's Iliad.*

4. To breathe.

Says the ſatyr, if you have gotten a trick of *blowing* hot and cold out of the ſame mouth, I've e'en done with ye. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. To ſound by being blown.

Nor with leſs dread the loud
Ethereal trumpet from on high 'gan *blow*. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

There let the prating organ *blow*,
To the full-voic'd quire below. *Milton.*

6. To ſound, or play muſically by wind.

When ye *blow* an alarm, then the camps that lie on the eaſt parts ſhall go forward. *Numbers*, x. 5.

7. *To blow over.* To paſs away without effect.

Storms, though they *blow over* divers times, yet may fall at laſt. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

When the ſtorm is *blown over*,
How bleſt is the ſwain,
Who begins to diſcover
An end of his pain. *Gay.*

But

But thoſe clouds being now happily *blown over*, and our ſun clearly ſhining out again, I have recovered the relapſe. *Temple.*

8. *To blow up.* To fly into the air by the force of gunpowder.

On the next day, ſome of the enemy's magazines *blew up*; and it is thought they were deſtroyed on purpoſe by ſome of their men. *Tatler.*

To BLOW. *v. a.*

1. To drive by the force of the wind.

Though you unty the winds,
Though bladed corn be lodg'd, and trees *blown* down,
Though caſtles topple on their warders heads. *Macbeth.*
Fair daughter, *blow* away thoſe miſts and clouds,
And let thy eyes ſhine forth in their full luſtre. *Denham.*
Theſe primitive heirs of the chriſtian church, could not ſo eaſily *blow* off the doctrine of paſſive obedience. *South.*

2. To inflame with wind.

I have created the ſmith that *bloweth* the coals in the fire. *Iſaiah.*

3. To ſwell; to puff into ſize.

No *blown* ambition doth our arms incite,
But, love, dear love, and our ag'd father's right. *K. Lear.*

4. To form by blowing them into ſhape.

Spherical bubbles, that boys ſometimes *blow* with water, to which ſoap hath given a tenacity. *Boyle.*

5. To ſound an inſtrument of wind muſick.

Where the bright ſeraphim, in burning row,
Their loud uplifted angel trumpets *blow*. *Milton.*

6. To warm with the breath.

When iſicles hang by the wall,
And Dick the ſhepherd *blows* his nail,
And Tom bears logs into the hall,
And milk comes frozen home in pail. *Shakeſp.*

7. To ſpread by report.

But never was there man of his degree,
So much eſteem'd, ſo well belov'd as he:
So gentle of condition was he known,
That through the court his courteſy was *blown*. *Dryd.*

8. *To blow out.* To extinguiſh by wind or the breath.

Your breath firſt kindled the dead coal of war,
And brought in matter, that ſhould feed this fire:
And now 'tis far too huge to be *blown out*,
With that ſame weak wind which enkindled it. *Shakeſp.*
Moon, ſlip behind ſome cloud, ſome tempeſt, riſe,
And *blow out* all the ſtars that light the ſkies. *Dryd.*

9. *To blow up.* To raiſe or ſwell with breath.

A plague of ſighing and grief! it *blows* a man *up* like a bladder. *Shakeſpeare.*

Blown up with the conceit of his merit, he did not think he had received good meaſure from the king. *Bacon.*

Before we had exhauſted the receiver, the bladder appeared as full as if *blown up* with a quill. *Boyle.*

It was my breath that *blew* this tempeſt *up*,
Upon your ſtubborn uſage of the pope. *Shakeſp.*
His preſence ſoon *blows up* the unkindly fight,
And his loud guns ſpeak thick like angry men. *Dryd.*

An empty bladder gravitates no more than when *blown up*, but ſomewhat leſs; yet deſcends more eaſily, becauſe with leſs reſiſtance. *Grew.*

When the mind finds herſelf very much inflamed with devotion, ſhe is too much inclined to think that it is *blown up* with ſomething divine within herſelf. *Addiſon.*

10. *To blow up.* To deſtroy with gunpowder; to raiſe into the air.

The captains hoping, by a mine, to gain the city, approached with ſoldiers ready to enter upon *blowing up* of the mine. *Knolles's Hiſt. of the Turks.*

Their chief *blown up* in air, not waves, expir'd,
To which his pride preſum'd to give the law. *Dryd.*

Not far from the ſaid well, *blowing up* a rock, he formerly obſerved ſome of theſe. *Woodward.*

11. To infect with the eggs of flies.

I would no more endure
This wooden ſlavery, than I would ſuffer
The fleſh-fly *blow* my mouth. *Shakeſp.*
Rather at Nilus' mud
Lay me ſtark naked, and let the water flies
Blow me into abhorring. *Shakeſp.*

12. *To blow upon.* To make ſtale.

I am wonderfully pleaſed, when I meet with any paſſage in an old Greek or Latin author, that is not *blown upon*, and which I have never met with in any quotation. *Addiſon.*

He will whiſper an intrigue that is not yet *blown upon* by common fame. *Addiſon.*

To BLOW. *v. n.* [blopan, Saxon.] To bloom; to bloſſom.

We loſe the prime to mark how ſpring
Our tended plants, how *blows* the citron grove,
What drops the myrrh, and what the balmy reed. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

This royal fair
Shall, when the bloſſom of her beauty's *blown*,
See her great brother on the Britiſh throne. *Waller.*
Fair is the kingcup that in meadow *blows*,
Fair is the daiſy that beſide her grows. *Gay.*

For thee Idume's ſpicy foreſts *blow*,
And ſeeds of gold in Ophir's mountains glow. *Pope.*

BLO'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *blow*.] A melter of tin

Add his care and coſt in buying wood, and in fetching the ſame to the blowing-houſe, together with the *blowers*, two or three months extreme and encreaſing labour. *Carew.*

BLOWN. The *participle paſſive* of *blow*

All the ſparks of virtue, which nature had kindled in them, were ſo *blown* to give forth their uttermoſt heat, that juſtly it may be affirmed, they inflamed the affections of all that knew them. *Sidney.*

The trumpets ſleep, while cheerful horns are *blown*,
And arms employ'd on birds and beaſts alone. *Pope.*

BLO'WPOINT. *n. ſ.* A child's play.

Shortly boys ſhall not play
At ſpancounter or *blowpoint*, but ſhall pay
Toll to ſome courtier. *Donne.*

BLOWTH. *n. ſ.* [from *blow*.] Bloom, or bloſſom.

Ambition and covetouſneſs being but green, and newly grown up, the ſeeds and effects were as yet but potential, and in the *blowth* and bud. *Raleigh.*

BLOWZE. *n. ſ.* A ruddy fat-faced wench.

BLO'WZY. *adj.* [from *blowze*.] Sun burnt; high coloured.

BLU'BBER. *n. ſ.* [See BLOB.] The part of a whale that contains the oil.

To BLU'BBER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To weep in ſuch a manner as to ſwell the cheeks.

Even ſo lies ſhe,
Blubb'ring and weeping, weeping and *blubb'ring*.
Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.

A thief came to a boy that was *blubbering* by the ſide of a well, and aſked what he cried for. *L'Eſtrange.*

Soon as Glumdalclitch miſs'd her pleaſing care,
She wept, ſhe *blubber'd*, and ſhe tore her hair. *Swift.*

To BLU'BBER. *v. a.* To ſwell the cheeks with weeping.

Fair ſtreams repreſent unto me my *blubber'd* face; let tears procure your ſtay. *Sidney.*

The wild wood gods arrived in the place,
There find the virgin doleful, deſolate,
With ruffled raiment, and fair *blubber'd* face,
As her outrageous foe had left her late. *Fairy Queen.*
Tir'd with the ſearch, not finding what ſhe ſeeks,
With cruel blows ſhe pounds her *blubber'd* cheeks. *Dryd.*

BLU'BBERED. *particip. adj.* [from *to blubber*.] Swelled; big; applied commonly to the lip.

Thou ſing with him, thou booby! never pipe
Was ſo profan'd, to touch that *blubber'd* lip. *Dryd.*

BLU'DGEON. *n. ſ.* A ſhort ſtick, with one end loaded, uſed as an offenſive weapon.

BLUE. *adj.* [blæp, Sax. *bleu*, Fr.] One of the ſeven original colours.

There's gold, and here,
My *blueſt* veins to kiſs; a hand that kings
Have lipt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where fires thou find'ſt unrak'd, and hearths unſwept,
There pinch the maids as *blue* as bilberry.
Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.

O coward conſcience! how doſt thou afflict me?
The lights burn *blue*—Is it not dead midnight?
Cold fearful drops ſtand on my trembling fleſh.
Shakeſp. Richard III.

Why does one climate, and one ſoil endue
The bluſhing poppy with a crimſon hue;
Yet leave the lily pale, and tinge the violet *blue*? *Prior.*

There was ſcarce any other colour ſenſible, beſides red and *blue*; only the *blues*, and principally the ſecond *blue*, inclined a little to green. *Newton.*

BLUEBO'TTLE. *n. ſ.* [from *blue* and *bottle*.]

1. A flower of the bell ſhape; a ſpecies of *bottleflower*; which ſee.

If you put *bluebottles*, or other blue flowers, into an ant-hill, they will be ſtained with red: becauſe the ants thruſt their ſtings, and inſtil into them their ſtinging liquour. *Ray.*

2. A fly with a large blue belly.

Say, ſire of inſects, mighty Sol,
A fly upon the chariot-pole
Cries out, what *bluebottle* alive
Did ever with ſuch fury drive? *Prior.*

BLUE-EYED. *adj.* [from *blue* and *eye*.] Having blue eyes.

Riſe then, fair *blue-ey'd* maid, riſe and diſcover
Thy ſilver brow, and meet thy golden lover. *Craſhaw.*
Nor to the temple was ſhe gone, to move,
With prayers, the *blue-ey'd* progeny of Jove. *Dryd.*

BLUEHA'IRED. *adj.* [from *blue* and *hair*.] Having blue hair.

This place,
The greateſt and the beſt of all the main,
He quarters to his *bluehair'd* deities. *Milton.*

BLU'ELY. *adv.* [from *blue*.] With a blue colour.

This 'ſquire he drop'd his pen full ſoon,
While as the light burnt *blue'y*. *Swift.*

BLU'ENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *blue*.] The quality of being blue.

In a moment our liquour may be deprived of its *blueneſs*, and reſtored to it again, by the affuſion of a few drops of liquours. *Boyle on Colours.*

BLUFF. *adj.* Big; surly; blustering.

Like those whom stature did to crowns prefer,
Black-brow'd and *bluff*, like Homer's Jupiter. *Dryden.*

BLU'ISH. *adj.* [from *blue.*] Blue in a small degree.

Side sleeves and skirts, round underborne, with a *bluish* tinsel. *Shakespeare.*

At last, as far as I could cast my eyes
Upon the sea, somewhat, methought, did rise
Like *bluish* mists. *Dryden.*

Here, in full light, the russet plains extend,
There wrapt in clouds the *bluish* hills ascend. *Pope.*

BLU'ISHNESS. *n. s.* [from *blue.*] A small degree of blue colour.

I could make, with crude copper, a solution without the *bluishness*, that is wont to accompany its vulgar solutions. *Boyle.*

To BLU'NDER. *v. n.* [*blunderen*, Dutch; perhaps from *blind.*]

1. To mistake grosly; to err very widely; to mistake stupidly. It is a word implying contempt.

It is one thing to forget matter of fact, and another to *blunder* upon the reason of it. *L'Estrange.*

The grandees and giants in knowledge, who laughed at all besides themselves, as barbarous and insignificant, yet *blundered*, and stumbled, about their grand and principal concern. *South.*

2. To flounder; to stumble.

He who now to sense, now nonsense leaning,
Means not, but *blunders* round about a meaning. *Pope.*

To BLU'NDER. *v. a.* To mix foolishly or blindly.

He seems to understand no difference between titles of respect and acts of worship; between expressions of esteem and devotion; between religious and civil worship: for he *blunders* and confounds all these together; and whatever proves one, he thinks, proves all the rest. *Stillingfleet.*

BLU'NDER. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A gros or shameful mistake.

It was the advice of Schomberg to an historian, that he should avoid being particular in the drawing up of an army, and other circumstances in the day of battle; for that he had observed notorious *blunders* and absurdities committed by writers not conversant in the art of war. *Addison.*

It is our own ignorance that makes us charge those works of the Almighty, as defects or *blunders*, as ill-contrived or ill-made. *Derham.*

BLU'NDERBUSS. *n. s.* [from *blunder.*] A gun that is charged with many bullets, so that, without any exact aim, there is a chance of hitting the mark.

There are *blunderbusses* in every loop-hole, that go off of their own accord, at the squeaking of a fiddle. *Dryden.*

BLU'NDERER. *n. s.* [from *blunder.*] A man apt to commit blunders; a blockhead.

Another sort of judges will decide in favour of an authour, or will pronounce him a mere *blunderer*, according to the company they have kept. *Watts.*

BLU'NDERHEAD. *n. s.* [from *blunder* and *head.*] A stupid fellow.

At the rate of this thick-skulled *blunderhead*, every plow-jobber shall take upon him to read upon divinity. *L'Estrange.*

BLUNT. *adj.* [etymology uncertain.]

1. Dull on the edge or point; not sharp.

If the iron be *blunt*, and he do not whet the edge, then must he put to more strength. *Eccles.*

Thanks to that beauty, which can give an edge to the *bluntest* swords. *Sidney.*

2. Dull in understanding; not quick.

Valentine being gone, I'll quickly cross,
By some sly trick, *blunt* Thurio's dull proceeding. *Shakespeare.*

Whitehead, a grave divine, was of a *blunt* stoical nature; one day the queen happened to say, I like thee the better, because thou livest unmarried. He answered; Madam, I like you the worse. *Bacon.*

3. Rough; not delicate; not civil.

The mayor of the town came to seize them in a *blunt* manner, alledging a warrant to stop them. *Wotton.*

'Tis not enough your counsel still be true;
Blunt truths more mischief than nice falsehoods do. *Pope.*

4. Abrupt; not elegant.

To use too many circumstances, ere one come to the matter, is wearisome; to use none at all, is *blunt*. *Bacon.*

5. Hard to penetrate. This use is improper.

I find my heart hardened and *blunt* to new impressions; it will scarce receive or retain affections of yesterday. *Pope's Letters.*

To BLUNT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dull the edge or point.

So sicken waining moons too near the sun,
And *blunt* their crescents on the edge of day. *Dryden.*

Earthly limbs, and gross allay,
Blunt not the beams of heav'n, and edge of day. *Dryd.*

He had such things to urge against our marriage,
As, now declar'd, would *blunt* my sword in battle,
And dastardize my courage. *Dryden.*

2. To repress, or weaken any appetite, desire, or power of the mind.

Blunt not his love;
Nor lose the good advantage of his grace,
By seeming cold. *Shakesp.*

BLU'NTLY. *adv.* [from *blunt.*]

1. In a *blunt* manner; without sharpness.
2. Coarsely; plainly; roughly.

I can keep honest counsels, marr a curious tale in telling it, and deliver a plain message *bluntly*. *Shakesp.*

A man of honest blood,
Who to his wife, before the time assign'd
For childbirth came, thus *bluntly* spoke his mind. *Dryd.*

BLU'NTNESS. *n. s.* [from *blunt.*]

1. Want of edge or point; dulness; obtuseness; want of sharpness.

The crafty boy, that had full oft essay'd
To pierce my stubborn and resisting breast,
But still the *bluntness* of his darts betray'd. *Suckling.*

2. Coarseness; roughness of manners; rude sincerity.

His silence grew wit, his *bluntness* integrity, his beastly ignorance, virtuous simplicity. *Sidney.*

Manage disputes with civility; whence some readers will be assisted to discern a difference betwixt *bluntness* of speech and strength of reason. *Boyle.*

False friends, his deadliest foes, could find no way,
But shows of honest *bluntness* to betray. *Dryden.*

BLU'NT'WITTED. *adj.* [from *blunt* and *wit.*] Dull; stupid.

Bluntwitted lord, ignoble in demeanour. *Shakesp.*

BLUR. *n. s.* [*borra*, Span. a blot. *Skinn.*] A blot; a stain; a spot.

Man, once fallen, was nothing but a great *blur*; a total universal pollution. *South.*

To BLUR. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To blot; to efface; to obscure.

Such an act,
That *blurs* the grace and blush of modesty,
Calls virtue hypocrite. *Shakesp.*

Long is it since I saw him;
But time hath nothing *blurr'd* those lines of favour,
Which then he wore. *Shakesp.*

Concerning innate principles, I desire these men to say, whether they can, or cannot, by education and custom, be *blurred* and blotted out. *Locke.*

2. To blot; to stain.

Sarcasms may eclipse thine own,
But cannot *blur* my lost renown. *Hudibras.*

To BLURT. *v. a.* [without etymology.] To speak inadvertently; to let fly without thinking.

Others cast out bloody and deadly speeches at random, and cannot hold, but *blurt* out those words, which afterwards they are forced to eat. *Hakewell.*

They had some belief of a Deity, which they, upon surprizal, thus *blurt* out. *Government of the Tongue.*

To BLUSH. *v. n.* [*bloosen*, Dutch.]

1. To betray shame or confusion, by a red colour in the cheek.

I have mark'd
A thousand *blushing* apparitions
To start into her face; a thousand innocent shames,
In angel whiteness, bear away these blushes. *Shakesp. Much ado about Nothing.*

Pale and bloodless,
Being all descended to the lab'ring heart,
Which with the heart there cools, and ne'er returneth
To *blush* and beautify the cheek again. *Shakesp.*

I will go wash:
And when my face is fair, you shall perceive
Whether I *blush* or no. *Shakesp.*

All these things are graceful in a friend's mouth, which are *blushing* in a man's own. *Bacon.*

Shame causeth *blushing*; *blushing* is the resort of the blood to the face; although *blushing* will be seen in the whole breast, yet that is but in passage to the face. *Bacon.*

Blush then, but *blush* for your destructive silence,
That tears your soul. *Smith.*

2. To carry a red colour, or any soft and bright colour.

To day he puts forth
The tender leaves of hope; tomorrow blossoms,
And bears his *blushing* honours thick upon him. *Shak.*
Along those *blushing* borders, bright with dew. *Thompson.*

3. It has *at* before the cause of shame.

He whin'd, and roar'd away your victory,
That pages *blush'd at* him; and men of heart
Look'd wond'ring at each other. *Shakespeare.*

You have not yet lost all your natural modesty, but *blush at* your vices. *Calamy's Sermons.*

BLUSH. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The colour in the cheeks, raised by shame or confusion.

The virgin's wish, without her fears, impart,
Excuse the *blush*, and pour out all the heart. *Pope.*

2. A red or purple colour.

But here the roses *blush* so rare,
Here the mornings smile so fair,
As if neither cloud, nor wind,
But would be courteous, would be kind. *Crashaw.*

3. Sudden

3. Sudden appearance; a ſignification that ſeems barbarous, yet uſed by good writers.

All purely identical propoſitions, obviouſly and at firſt *bluſh*, appear to contain no certain inſtruction in them. *Locke.*

BLU'SHY. *adj.* [from *bluſh.*] Having the colour of a bluſh.

Bloſſoms of trees, that are white, are commonly inodorate; thoſe of apples, crabs, and peaches, are *bluſhy*, and ſmell ſweet. *Bacon's Natural Hiſt.*

Stratonica entering, moved a *bluſhy* colour in his face; but deſerting him, he relapſed into the ſame paleneſs and languour. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

To BLU'STER. *v. n* [ſuppoſed from *bluſt.*]

1. To roar as a ſtorm; to be violent and loud.

Earth his uncouth mother was,
And *bluſt'ring* Æolus his boaſted ſire. *Spenſer.*

So now he ſtorms with many a ſturdy ſtoure;
So now his *bluſt'ring* blaſt each coaſt doth ſcour. *Spenſer.*

2. To bully; to puff; to ſwagger; to be tumultuous.

My heart's too big to bear this, ſays a *bluſtering* fellow; I'll deſtroy myſelf. Sir, ſays the gentleman, here's a dagger at your ſervice: ſo the humour went off. *L'Eſtrange.*

Either he muſt ſink to a downright confeſſion, or elſe he muſt huff and *bluſter*, till perhaps he raiſe a counter-ſtorm. *Government of the Tongue.*

Virgil had the majeſty of a lawful prince, and Statius only the *bluſtering* of a tyrant. *Dryden.*

There let him reign the jailor of the wind;
With hoarſe commands his breathing ſubjects call,
And boaſt and *bluſter* in his empty hall. *Dryden.*

BLU'STER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Roar; noiſe; tumult.

The ſkies look grimly,
And threaten preſent *bluſters*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To the winds they ſet
Their corners; when with *bluſter* to confound
Sea, air, and ſhore. *Milton.*

So, by the brazen trumpet's *bluſter*,
Troops of all tongues and nations muſter. *Swift.*

2. Boaſt; boiſterouſneſs; turbulence; fury.

Spare thy Athenian cradle, and thoſe kin,
Which in the *bluſter* of thy wrath muſt fall
With thoſe that have offended. *Shakeſpeare.*

A coward makes a great deal more *bluſter* than a man of honour. *L'Eſtrange.*

BLU'STERER. *n. ſ.* [from *bluſter.*] A ſwaggerer; a bully; a tumultuous noiſy fellow.

BLU'STROUS. *adj.* [from *bluſter.*] Tumultuous; noiſy.

The ancient heroes were illuſtrious
For being benign, and not *bluſtrous*. *Hudibras.*

BMI. *n. ſ.* A note in muſick.

Gamut I am, the ground of all accord,
Bmi, Bianca, take him for thy lord. *Shakeſpeare.*

BO. *interj.* A word of terrour; from *Bo*, an old northern captain, of ſuch fame, that his name was uſed to terrify the enemy. *Temple.*

BOAR. *n. ſ.* [bar, Saxon; *beer*, Dutch.] The male ſwine.

To fly the *boar*, before the *boar* purſues,
Were to incenſe the *boar* to follow us. *Shakeſpeare.*

She ſped the *boar* away;
His eyeballs glare with fire, ſuffus'd with blood;
His neck ſhuts up a thickeſt thorny wood;
His briſtled back a trench impal'd appears. *Dryden.*

BO'AR-SPEAR. *n. ſ.* [from *boar* and *ſpear.*] A ſpear uſed in hunting the boar.

And in her hand a ſharp *boar-ſpear* ſhe held,
And at her back a bow and quiver gay,
Stuff'd with ſteel-headed darts. *Fairy Queen.*

Echion threw the firſt, but miſs'd his mark,
And ſtruck his *boar-ſpear* on a maple bark. *Dryden.*

BOARD. *n. ſ.* [*baurd*, Goth. bnæd, Saxon.]

1. A piece of wood of more length and breadth than thickneſs.

With the ſaw they have ſundred trees in *boards* and planks. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

Every houſe has a *board* over the door, whereon is written the number, ſex, and quality of the perſons living in it. *Temple.*

Go now, go truſt the wind's uncertain breath,
Remov'd four fingers from approaching death;
Or ſeven at moſt, when thickeſt is the *board*. *Dryden.*

2. A table. [from *burdd*, Welch.]

Soon after which, three hundred lords he ſlew,
Of Britiſh blood, all ſitting at his *board*. *Fairy Queen.*

In bed he ſlept not, for my urging it;
At *board* he fed not, for my urging it. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll follow thee in fun'ral flames; when dead,
My ghoſt ſhall thee attend at *board* and bed. *Sir J. Denham.*

Cleopatra made Antony a ſupper, which was ſumptuous and royal; howbeit there was no extraordinary ſervice upon the *boa d.* *Hakewill on Providence.*

May ev'ry god his friendly aid afford;
Pan guard thy flock, and Ceres bleſs thy *board*. *Prior.*

3. Entertainment; food.

4. A table at which a council or court is held.

Both better acquainted with affairs, than any other who ſat then at that *board*. *Clarendon.*

5. An aſſembly ſeated at a table; a court of juriſdiction.

I wiſh the king would be pleaſed ſometimes to be preſent at that *board*; it adds a majeſty to it. *Bacon.*

6. The deck or floor of a ſhip; *on board* ſignifies in a ſhip.

Now *board* to *board* the rival veſſels row,
The billows lave the ſkies, and ocean groans below. *Dryd.*

Our captain thought his ſhip in ſo great danger, that he confeſſed himſelf to a capuchin, who was *on board*. *Addiſon.*

He ordered his men to arm long poles with ſharp hooks, wherewith they took hold of the tackling, which held the mainyard to the maſt of their enemy's ſhip; then, rowing their own ſhip, they cut the tackling, and brought the mainyard by the *board*. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

To BOARD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To enter a ſhip by force; the ſame as to ſtorm, uſed of a city.

I *boarded* the king's ſhip: now on the beak,
Now in the waſte, the deck, in every cabin,
I flam'd amazement. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet not inclin'd the Engliſh ſhip to *board*,
More on his guns relies than on his ſword,
From whence a fatal volley we receiv'd;
It miſs'd the duke; but his great heart it griev'd. *Waller.*

Arm, arm, ſhe cry'd, and let our Tyrians *board*
With our's his fleet, and carry fire and ſword. *Denham.*

2. To attack, or make the firſt attempt upon a man; *aborder quelqu'un*, Fr.

Whom thus at gaze, the Palmer 'gan to *board*
With goodly reaſon, and thus fair beſpake. *Fairy Q.*

Away, I do beſeech you, both away;
I'll *board* him preſently. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Sure, unleſs he knew ſome ſtrain in me, that I knew not myſelf, he would never have *boarded* me in this fury. *Shakeſpeare.*

They learn what aſſociates and correſpondents they had, and how far every one is engaged, and what new ones they meant afterwards to try or *board*. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

3. To lay or pave with boards.

Having thus *boarded* the whole room, the edges of ſome boards lie higher than the next board; therefore they peruſe the whole floor; and, where they find any irregularities, plane them off. *Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.*

To BOARD. *v. n.* To live in a houſe, where a certain rate is paid for eating.

That we might not part,
As we at firſt did *board* with thee,
Now thou wouldſt taſte our miſery. *Herbert.*

We are ſeveral of us, gentlemen and ladies, who *board* in the ſame houſe; and, after dinner, one of our company ſtands up, and reads your paper to us all. *Spectator.*

To BOARD. *v. a.* To place as a boarder in another's houſe.

BOARD-WAGES. *n. ſ.* [from *board* and *wages.*] Wages allowed to ſervants to keep themſelves in victuals.

What more than madneſs reigns,
When one ſhort ſitting many hundreds drains,
And not enough is left him, to ſupply
Board-wages, or a footman's livery? *Dryden.*

BO'ARDER. *n. ſ.* [from *board.*] A tabler; one that eats with another at a ſettled rate.

BO'ARDING-SCHOOL. *n. ſ.* [from *board* and *ſchool.*] A ſchool where the ſcholars live with the teacher.

A blockhead, with melodious voice,
In *boarding-ſchools* can have his choice. *Swift.*

BO'ARISH. *adj.* [from *boar.*] Swiniſh; brutal; cruel.

I would not ſee thy cruel nails
Pluck out his poor old eyes; nor thy fierce ſiſter,
In his anointed fleſh ſtick *boariſh* phangs. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BOAST. *v. n.* [*bôſt*, Welch.]

1. To brag; to diſplay one's own worth, or actions, in great words; to talk oſtentatiouſly; with *of*.

For I know the forwardneſs of your mind, for which I *boaſt of* you to them of Macedonia. 1 *Cor.* ix. 2.

2. Sometimes it is uſed with *in*.

Some ſurgeons I have met, carrying bones about in their pockets, *boaſting in* that which was their ſhame. *Wiſeman.*

3. To exalt one's ſelf.

Thus with your mouth you have *boaſted* againſt me, and multiplied your words againſt me. *Ezek.* xxxv. 13.

To BOAST. *v. a.*

1. To brag of; to diſplay with oſtentatious language.

For if I have *boaſted* any thing to him of you, I am not aſhamed. 2 *Cor.* vii. 14.

If they vouchſafed to give God the praiſe of his goodneſs; yet they did it only, in order to *boaſt* the intereſt they had in him. *Atterbury.*

2. To magnify; to exalt.

They that truſt in their wealth, and *boaſt* themſelves *in* the multitude of their riches. *Pſalm* xlix. 6.

Confounded be all them that ſerve graven images, that *boaſt* themſelves *of* idols. *Pſalm* xcvii. 7.

BOAST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A cauſe of boaſting; an occaſion of pride; the thing boaſted.

Not Tyro, nor Mycene, match her name,
Nor great Alcmena, the proud *boasts* of fame. *Pope.*

2. An expreſſion of oſtentation; a proud ſpeech.
Thou that makeſt thy *boaſt* of the law, through breaking the law diſhonoureſt thou God? *Rom.* ii. 23.
The world is more apt to find fault than to commend; the *boaſt* will probably be cenſured, when the great action that occaſioned it, is forgotten. *Spectator.*

Bo'ASTER. *n. ſ.* [from *boaſt*.] A bragger; a man that vaunts any thing oſtentatiouſly.
Complaints the more candid and judicious of the chymiſts themſelves are wont to make of thoſe *boaſters*, that confidently pretend, that they have extracted the ſalt or ſulphur of quickſilver, when they have diſguiſed it by additaments, wherewith it reſembles the concretes. *Boyle.*

No more delays, vain *boaſter!* but begin;
I propheſy beforehand I ſhall win:
I'll teach you how to brag another time. *Dryden.*
He the proud *boaſters* ſent, with ſtern aſſault,
Down to the realms of night. *Philips.*

Bo'ASTFUL. *adj.* [from *boaſt* and *full*.] Oſtentatious; inclined to brag.
Boaſtful, and rough, your firſt ſon is a'ſquire;
The next a tradeſman, meek, and much a liar. *Pope.*

Bo'ASTINGLY. *adv.* [from *boaſting*.] Oſtentatiouſly.
We look on it as a pitch of impiety, *boaſtingly* to avow our ſins; and it deſerves to be conſidered, whether this kind of confeſſing them, have not ſome affinity with it. *Decay of Piety.*

BOAT. *n. ſ.* [bat, Saxon.]
1. A veſſel to paſs the water in. It is uſually diſtinguiſhed from other veſſels, by being ſmaller and uncovered, and commonly moved by rowing.
I do not think that any one nation, the Syrian excepted, to whom the knowledge of the ark came, did find out at once the device of either ſhip or *boat*, in which they durſt venture themſelves upon the ſeas. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*
An effeminate ſcoundrel multitude!
Whoſe utmoſt daring is to croſs the Nile,
In painted *boats*, to fright the crocodile. *Tate, Juv.*
2. A ſhip of a ſmall ſize; as, a *paſſage boat*, *packet boat*, *advice boat*, *fly boat*.

Boa'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *boare*, Lat.] Roar; noiſe; loud ſound.
In Meſſina inſurrection, the guns were heard from thence as far as Auguſta and Syracuſe about an hundred Italian miles. Theſe diſtances being, in a ſhort time, in loud *boations*. *Derham's Phyſico-theology.*

Bo'ATMAN. } *n. ſ.* [from *boat* and *man*.] He that manages a
Bo'ATSMAN. } boat.
Boatſmen through the cryſtal water ſhow,
To wond'ring paſſengers, the walls below. *Dryden.*
That booby Phaon only was unkind,
An ill-bred *boatman*, rough as waves and wind. *Prior.*

Bo'ATSWAIN. *n. ſ.* [from *boat* and *ſwain*.] An officer on board a ſhip, who has charge of all her rigging, ropes, cables, anchors, ſails, flags, colours, pendants, &c. He alſo takes care of the long-boat and its furniture, and ſteers her either by himſelf or his mate. He calls out the ſeveral gangs and companies to the execution of their watches, works, and ſpells; and he is alſo a kind of provoſt marſhal, ſeizes and puniſhes all offenders, that are ſentenced by the captain, or court martial of the whole fleet. *Harris.*
Sometimes the meaneſt *boatſwain* may help to preſerve the ſhip from ſinking. *Howel's Pre-eminence of Parliament.*

To BOB. *v. a.* [of uncertain etymology; *Skinner* deduces it from *bobo*, fooliſh, Span.]
1. To cut. *Junius.*
2. To beat; to drub; to bang.
Thoſe baſtard Britons, whom our fathers
Have in their own land beaten, *bobb'd*, and thump'd.
Shakeſp. Richard III.
3. To cheat; to gain by fraud.
I have *bobbed* his brain more than he has beat my bones.
Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.
Live, Roderigo!
He calls me to a reſtitution large,
Of gold and jewels, that I *bobb'd* from him,
As gifts to Deſdemona. *Shakeſpeare.*
Here we have been worrying one another, who ſhould have the booty, till this curſed fox has *bobbed* us both on't. *L'Eſtr.*

To BOB. *v. n.* To play backward and forward; to play looſely againſt any thing.
And ſometimes lurk I in a goſſip's bowl,
In very likeneſs of a roaſted crab;
And when ſhe drinks, againſt her lips I *bob*,
And on her wither'd dewlap pour the ale. *Midſum. N. Dr.*
They comb, and then they order ev'ry hair;
A birthday jewel *bobbing* at their ear. *Dryden.*
You may tell her,
I'm rich in jewels, rings, and *bobbing* pearls,
Pluck'd from Moors ears. *Dryden.*

BOB. *n. ſ.* [from the verb neuter.]
1. Something that hangs ſo as to play looſely; generally an ornament at the ear; a pendant; an ear-ring.
The gaudy goſſip, when ſhe's ſet agog,
In jewels dreſt, and at each ear a *bob*. *Dryden.*
2. The word repeated at the end of a ſtanza.
To bed, to bed, will be the *bob* of the ſong. *L'Eſtrange.*
3. A blow.
I am ſharply taunted, yea, ſometimes with pinches, nips, and *bobs*. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

Bo'BIN. *n. ſ.* [*bobine*, Fr. from *bombyx*, Lat.] A ſmall pin of wood, with a notch, to wind the thread about, when women weave lace.
The things you follow, and make ſongs on now, ſhould be ſent to knit, or ſit down to *bobbins*, or bonelace. *Tatler.*

Bo'BBIN-WORK. *n. ſ.* [from *bobbin* and *work*.] Work woven with bobbins.
Not netted nor woven with warp and woof, but after the manner of *bobbin-work*. *Grew's Muſæum.*

Bo'BCHERRY. *n. ſ.* [from *bob* and *cherry*.] A play among children, in which the cherry is hung ſo as to bob againſt the mouth.
Bobcherry teaches at once two noble virtues, patience and conſtancy; the firſt, in adhering to the purſuit of one end; the latter, in bearing a diſappointment. *Arbuth. and Pope.*

Bo'BTAIL, [from *bob*, in the ſenſe of *cut*.] Cut tail; ſhort tail.
Avaunt, you curs!
Be thy mouth or black or white,
Or *bobtail* like, or trundle tail,
Tom will make him weep and wail. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bo'BTAILED. *adj.* [from *bobtail*.] Having a tail cut, or ſhort.
There was a *bobtailed* cur cried in a gazette, and one that found him, brought him home to his maſter. *L'Eſtrange.*

Bo'BWIG. *n. ſ.* [from *bob* and *wig*.] A ſhort wig.
A young fellow riding towards us full gallop, with a *bobwig* and a black ſilken bag tied to it, ſtopt ſhort at the coach to aſk us how far the judges were behind. *Spectator.*

Bo'CASINE. *n. ſ.* A ſort of linen cloth; a fine buckram. *Dict.*

Bo'CKELET. } *n. ſ.* A kind of long-winged hawk. *Dict.*
Bo'CKERET. }

To BODE. *v. a.* [bodian, Sax.] To portend; to be the omen of. It is uſed in a ſenſe of either good or bad.
This *bodes* ſome ſtrange eruption to our ſtate. *Hamlet.*
By this deſign, you have oppoſed their falſe policy, with true and great wiſdom; what they *boded* would be a miſchief to us, you are providing, ſhall be one of our principal ſtrengths. *Spratt's Sermons.*
It happen'd once, a *boding* prodigy!
A ſwarm of bees that cut the liquid ſky,
Upon the topmoſt branch in clouds alight. *Dryden.*
If firy red his glowing globe deſcends,
High winds and furious tempeſts he portends:
But if his cheeks are ſwoln with livid blue,
He *bodes* wet weather by his watry hue. *Dryden.*

To BODE. *v. n.* To be an omen; to foreſhew.
Sir, give me leave to ſay, whatever now
The omen prove, it *boded* well to you. *Dryden.*

Bo'DEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *bode*.] Portent; omen; prognoſtick.
This fooliſh, dreaming, ſuperſtitious girl
Makes all theſe *bodements*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Macbeth ſhall never vanquiſht be, until
Great Birnam wood to Dunſinane's high hill
Shall come againſt him——
——————That will never be:
Sweet *bodements*, good. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BODGE. *v. n.* [a word in *Shakeſpeare*, which is perhaps corrupted from *boggle*.] To boggle; to ſtop; to fail.
With this we charg'd again; but out! alas,
We *bodg'd* again; as I have ſeen a ſwan,
With bootleſs labour, ſwim againſt the tide. *Shakeſp.*

Bo'DICE. *n. ſ.* [from *bodies*.] Stays; a waiſtcoat quilted with whalebone, worn by women.
Her *bodice* halfway ſhe unlac'd,
About his arms ſhe ſlily caſt
The ſilken band, and held him faſt. *Prior.*
This conſideration ſhould keep ignorant nurſes and *bodice* makers from meddling. *Locke.*

Bo'DILESS. *adj.* [from *body*.] Incorporeal; without a body.
Which *bodileſs* and immaterial are,
And can be only lodg'd within our minds. *Davies.*
This is the very coinage of your brain,
This *bodileſs* creation ecſtaſy
Is very cunning in. *Shakeſpeare.*
Theſe are but ſhadows,
Phantoms *bodileſs* and vain,
Empty viſions of the brain. *Swift.*

Bo'DILY. *adj.* [from *body*.]
1. Corporeal; containing body.
What reſemblance could wood or ſtone bear to a ſpirit void of all ſenſible qualities, and *bodily* dimenſions? *South.*
2. Relating to the body, not the mind.
Of ſuch as reſorted to our Saviour Chriſt, being preſent on earth, there came not any unto him with better ſucceſs, for the benefit of their ſouls everlaſting happineſs, than they whoſe *bodily* neceſſities gave occaſion of ſeeking relief. *Hooker.*

Virtue atones for *bodily* defects; beauty is nothing worth, without a mind. *L'Estrange.*

As clearness of the *bodily* eye doth dispose it for a quicker sight; so doth freedom from lust and passion, dispose us for the most perfect acts of reason. *Tillotson.*

I would not have children much beaten for their faults, because I would not have them think *bodily* pain the greatest punishment. *Locke.*

3. Real; actual.

Whatever hath been thought on in this state,
That could be brought to *bodily* act, ere Rome
Had circumvention. *Shakespeare.*

BO'DILY. *adv.* Corporeally; united with matter.

It is his human nature, in which the godhead dwells *bodily*, that is advanced to these honours, and to this empire. *Watts.*

BO'DKIN. *n. s.* [*boddiken*, or small body, *Skinner.*]

1. An instrument with a small blade and sharp point, used to bore holes.

Each of them had *bodkins* in their hands, wherewith continually they pricked him. *Sidney.*

2. An instrument to draw a thread or ribbond through a loop.

Or plung'd in lakes of bitter washes lie,
Or wedg'd whole ages in a *bodkin's* eye. *Pope.*

3. An instrument to dress the hair.

You took constant care
The *bodkin*, comb, and essence to prepare:
For this your locks in paper-durance bound. *Pope.*

BO'DY. *n. s.* [bodig, Saxon; it originally signified the height or stature of a man.]

1. The material substance of an animal, opposed to the immaterial soul.

All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the *body* of Saul, and the *bodies* of his sons, from the wall. 1 *Samuel.*

Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your *body*, what ye shall put on. *Matthew.*

By custom, practice, and patience, all difficulties and hardships, whether of *body* or of fortune, are made easy to us. *L'Estrange.*

2. Matter; opposed to spirit.

3. A person; a human being; whence *somebody* and *nobody*.

Surely, a wise *body*'s part it were not, to put out his fire, because his foolish neighbour, from whom he borrowed wherewith to kindle it, might say, were it not for me, thou wouldst freeze. *Hooker.*

A deflow'red maid!
And by an eminent *body*, that enforc'd
The law against it! *Shakespeare.*

'Tis a passing shame,
That I, unworthy *body* as I am,
Should censure thus one lovely gentleman. *Shakespeare.*

No *body* seeth me; what need I to fear? the Most High will not remember my sins. *Ecclus.*

All civility and reason obliged every *body* to submit. *Clarend.*

Good may be drawn out of evil, and a *body*'s life may be saved, without having any obligation to his preserver. *L'Estr.*

4. Reality; opposed to representation.

A shadow of things to come; but the *body* is of Christ. *Coloss.*

5. A collective mass; a joint power.

There is in the knowledge both of God and man this certainty, that life and death have divided between them the whole *body* of mankind. *Hooker.*

There were so many disaffected persons of the nobility, that there might a *body* start up for the king. *Clarendon.*

When these pigmies pretend to form themselves into a *body*, it is time for us, who are men of figure, to look about us. *Addison, Guardian.*

6. The main army; the battle; distinct from the wings, van and rear.

The van of the king's army was led by the general and Wilmot; in the *body* was the king and the prince; and the rear consisted of one thousand foot, commanded under colonel Thelwell. *Clarendon.*

7. A corporation; a number of men united by some common tye.

I shall now mention a particular, wherein your whole *body* will be certainly against me, and the laity, almost to a man, on my side. *Swift.*

Nothing was more common, than to hear that reverend *body* charged with what is inconsistent, despised for their poverty, and hated for their riches. *Swift.*

8. The outward condition.

I verily, as absent in *body*, have judged. 1 *Corinthians.*

9. The main part; the bulk; as, the *body*, or hull, of a ship; the *body* of a coach; the *body* of a church; the *body*, or trunk, of a man; the *body*, or trunk, of a tree.

Thence sent rich merchandizes by boat to Babylon, from whence, by the *body* of Euphrates, as far as it bended westward, and, afterward, by a branch thereof. *Raleigh.*

This city has navigable rivers, that run up into the *body* of Italy, by which they might supply many countries with fish. *Addison's Remarks on Italy.*

10. A substance.

Even a metalline *body*, and therefore much more a vegetable or animal, may, by fire, be turned into water. *Boyle.*

11. [In geometry.] Any solid figure.

12. A pandect; a general collection; as, a *body* of the civil law; a *body* of divinity.

13. Strength; as, wine of a good *body*.

BODY-CLOATHS. *n. s.* [from *body* and *cloaths*.] Cloathing for horses that are dieted.

However it be, I am informed, that several asses are kept in *body-cloaths*, and sweated every morning upon the heath. *Addison, Spectator.*

To BO'DY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To produce in some form.

As imagination *bodies* forth
The forms of things unknown, the poet's pen
Turns them to shape. *Shakespeare.*

BOG. *n. s.* [*bog*, soft, Irish.] A marish; a morass; a ground too soft to bear the weight of the body.

Through fire and through flame, through ford and whirlpool, o'er *bog* and quagmire. *Shakespeare.*

A gulf profound! as that Serbonian *bog*,
Betwixt Damiata and mount Casius old. *Milton.*

He walks upon *bogs* and whirlpools; wheresoever he treads, he sinks. *South.*

Learn from so great a wit, a land of *bogs*
With ditches fenc'd, a heaven fat with fogs. *Dryden.*

He is drawn, by a sort of *ignis fatuus*, into *bogs* and mire almost every day of his life. *Watts.*

BOG-TROTTER. *n. s.* [from *bog* and *trot*.] One that lives in a boggy country.

To BO'GGLE. *v. n.* [from *bogil*, Dutch, a spectre; a bugbear; a phantom.]

1. To start; to fly back; to fear to come forward.

You *boggle* shrewdly; every feather starts you. *Shakesp. All's well that ends well.*

We start and *boggle* at every unusual appearance, and cannot endure the sight of the bugbear. *Glanville.*

Nature, that rude, and in her first essay,
Stood *boggling* at the roughness of the way;
Us'd to the road, unknowing to return,
Goes boldly on, and loves the path when worn. *Dryden.*

2. To hesitate; to be in doubt.

And never *boggle* to restore
The members you deliver o'er,
Upon demand. *Hudibras.*

The well-shaped changeling is a man that has a rational soul, say you. Make the ears a little longer, and more pointed, and the nose a little flatter than ordinary, and then you begin to *boggle*. *Locke.*

3. To play fast and loose; to dissemble.

When summoned to his last end, it was no time for him to *boggle* with the world. *Howel.*

BO'GGLER. *n. s.* [from *boggle*.] A doubter; a timorous man.

You have been a *boggler* ever. *Shakespeare.*

BO'GGY. *adj.* [from *bog*.] Marshy; swampy.

Their country was very narrow, low, and *boggy*, and, by great industry and expences, defended from the sea. *Arbuthnot.*

BOG'HOUSE. *n. s.* [from *bog* and *house*. A house of office.

BOHE'A. *n. s.* [an Indian word.] A species of tea, of higher colour, and more astringent taste, than green tea.

Coarse pewter, appearing to consist chiefly of lead, is part of the bales in which *bohea* tea was brought from China. *Woodw.*

As some frail cup, of China's fairest mold,
The tumults of the boiling *bohea* braves,
And holds secure the coffee's sable waves. *Tickell.*

She went from op'ra, park, assembly, play,
To morning walks, and pray'rs three hours a day;
To part her time 'twixt reading and *bohea*,
To muse and spill her solitary tea. *Pope.*

To BOIL. *v. n.* [*bouiller*, Fr. *bullio*, Lat.]

1. To be agitated by heat; to fluctuate with heat.

He saw there *boil* the firy whirlpools. *Chapman.*

Suppose the earth removed, and placed nearer to the sun, in the orbit of Mercury, there the whole ocean would *boil* with extremity of heat. *Bentley.*

2. To be hot; to be fervent, or effervescent.

That strength with which my *boiling* youth was fraught,
When in the vale of Balasor I fought. *Dryden.*

Well I knew,
What perils youthful ardour would pursue,
That *boiling* blood would carry thee too far. *Dryden.*

3. To move with an agitation like that of boiling water.

Then headlong shoots beneath the dashing tide,
The trembling fins the *boiling* waves divide. *Gay.*

In the dubious point, where, with the pool,
Is mixt the trembling stream, or where it *boils*
Around the stone. *Thomson.*

4. To be in hot liquor, in order to be made tender by the heat.

Fillet of a fenny snake,
In the cauldron *boil* and bake. *Shakespeare.*

5. To cook by boiling.

If you live in a rich family, roasting and *boiling* are below the

the dignity of your office, and which it becomes you to be ignorant of. *Swift.*

6. *To boil over.* To run over the veſſel with heat.

A few ſoft words and a kiſs, and the good man melts; ſee how nature works and *boils over* in him. *Congreve.*

This hollow was a vaſt cauldron, filled with melted matter, which, as it *boiled over* in any part, ran down the ſides of the mountain. *Addiſon on Italy.*

To BOIL. *v. a.* To heat, by putting into boiling water; to ſeeth.

To try whether ſeeds be old or new, the ſenſe cannot inform; but if you *boil* them in water, the new ſeeds will ſprout ſooner. *Bacon.*

In eggs *boiled* and roaſted, into which the water entereth not at all, there is ſcarce any difference to be diſcerned. *Bacon.*

BOIL. *n. ſ.* See BILE.

BO'ILARY. *n. ſ.* [from *to boil.*] A place at the ſalt-works where the ſalt is boiled.

BO'ILER. *n. ſ.* [from *boil.*]

1. The perſon that boils any thing.

That ſuch alterations of terreſtrial matter are not impoſſible, ſeems evident from that notable practice of the *boilers* of ſaltpetre. *Boyle.*

2. The veſſel in which any thing is boiled.

This coffee-room is much frequented; and there are generally ſeveral pots and *boilers* before the fire. *Woodward.*

BO'ISTEROUS. *adj.* [*byſter*, furious, Dutch.]

1. Violent; loud; roaring; ſtormy.

By a divine inſtinct, mens minds miſtruſt
Enſuing danger; as by proof we ſee
The waters ſwell before a *boiſterous* ſtorm. *Shakeſp.*

As when loud winds a well-grown oak would rend
Up by the roots, this way and that they bend
His reeling trunk, and with a *boiſt'rous* ſound
Scatter his leaves, and ſtrew them on the ground. *Waller.*

2. Turbulent; tumultuous; furious.

Spirit of peace,
Wherefore do you ſo ill tranſlate yourſelf
Out of the ſpeech of peace, that bears ſuch grace,
Into the harſh and *boiſt'rous* tongue of war? *Shakeſp.*

His ſweetneſs won a more regard
Unto his place, than all the *boiſt'rous* moods
That ignorant greatneſs practiſeth. *Ben. Johnſon.*

God, into the hands of their deliverer,
Puts invincible might,
To quell the mighty of the earth, th' oppreſſor,
The brute and *boiſt'rous* force of violent men. *Milton.*

Still muſt I beg thee not to name Sempronius:
Lucia, I like not that loud *boiſterous* man. *Addiſon.*

3. Unwieldy.

His *boiſterous* club, ſo buried in the ground,
He could not rearen up again ſo light,
But that the knight him at advantage found. *Fairy Queen.*

4. It is uſed by *Woodward* of heat.

When the ſun hath gained a greater ſtrength, the heat becomes too powerful and *boiſterous* for them. *Nat. Hiſt.*

BO'ISTEROUSLY. *adv.* [from *boiſterous.*] Violently; tumultuouſly.

A ſceptre ſnatch'd, with an unruly hand,
Muſt be as *boiſterouſly* maintain'd, as gain'd. *Shakeſp.*

Thoſe are all remains of the univerſal deluge, when the water of the ocean, being *boiſterouſly* turned out upon the earth, bore along with it all moveable bodies. *Woodward.*

Another faculty of the intellect comes *boiſterouſly* in, and wakes me from ſo pleaſing a dream. *Swift.*

BO'ISTEROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *boiſterous.*] The ſtate or quality of being boiſterous; tumultuouſneſs; turbulence.

BO'LARY. *adj.* [from *bole.*] Partaking of the nature of bole, or clay.

A weak and inanimate kind of loadſtone, with a few magnetical lines, but chiefly conſiſting of a *bolary* and clammy ſubſtance. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BOLD. *adj.* [balb, Saxon.]

1. Daring; brave; ſtout; courageous; magnanimous; fearleſs; intrepid.

The wicked flee when no man purſueth; but the righteous are *bold* as a lion. *Proverbs.*

I have ſeen the councils of a noble country grow *bold*, or timorous, according to the fits of his good or ill health that managed them. *Temple.*

2. Executed with ſpirit, and without mean caution.

Theſe, nervous, *bold*; thoſe, languid and remiſs. *Roſcom.*

The cathedral church is a very *bold* work, and a maſterpiece in Gothick architecture. *Addiſon on Italy.*

3. Confident; not ſcrupulous; not timorous.

We were *bold* in our God to ſpeak unto you the goſpel of God with much contention. *1 Theſſalonians.*

I can be *bold* to ſay, that this age is adorned with ſome men of that judgment, that they could open new and undiſcovered ways to knowledge. *Locke.*

4. Impudent; rude.

In thy proſperity he will be as thyſelf, and will be *bold* over thy ſervants. If thou be brought low, he will be againſt thee. *Eccluſ.*

5. Licentious; ſuch as ſhew great liberty of fiction.

Which no *bold* tales of gods or monſters ſwell,
But human paſſions, ſuch as with us dwell. *Waller.*

6. Standing out to the view; ſtriking to the eye.

Catachreſes and hyperboles are to be uſed judiciouſly, and placed in poetry, as heightenings and ſhadows are in painting, to make the figures *bolder*, and cauſe it to ſtand off to ſight. *Dryden's State of Innocence, Preface.*

7. Open; ſmooth; even level: a ſailor's term.

Her dominions lie ſcattered, and have *bold* acceſſible coaſts. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

8. *To make bold.* To take freedoms: a phraſe not grammatical, though common. *To be bold* is better; as, *I was bold to ſpeak.*

I have *made bold* to ſend to your wife;
My ſuit is, that ſhe will to Deſdemona
Procure me ſome acceſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Making ſo bold,
My fears forgetting manners, to unſeal
Their grand commiſſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

And were y' as good as George a Green,
I ſhall *make bold* to turn agen. *Hudibras.*

I durſt not *make* thus *bold* with Ovid, leſt ſome future Milbourn ſhould ariſe. *Dryden.*

Some men have the fortune to be eſteemed wits, only for *making bold* to ſcoff at theſe things, which the greateſt part of mankind reverence. *Tillotſon.*

To BO'LDEN. *v. a.* [from *bold.*] To make bold; to give confidence.

Quick inventers, and fair ready ſpeakers, being *bolden'd* with their preſent abilities, to ſay more, and perchance better too, at the ſudden, for that preſent, than any other can do, uſe lets help of diligence and ſtudy. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

I am much too vent'rous,
In tempting of your patience; but am *bolden'd*
Under your promis'd pardon. *Shakeſpeare.*

BO'LDFACE. *n. ſ.* [from *bold* and *face.*] Impudence; faucineſs; a term of reproach and reprehenſion.

How now, *boldface!* cries an old trot; ſirrah, we eat our own hens, I'd have you to know; and what you eat, you ſteal. *L'Eſtrange.*

BO'LDFACED. *adj.* [from *bold* and *face.*] Impudent.

I have ſeen thoſe ſillieſt of creatures; and, ſeeing their rare works, I have ſeen enough to confute all the *boldfaced* atheiſts of this age. *Bramhall againſt Hobbes.*

BO'LDLY. *adv.* [from *bold.*]

1. In a bold manner; with courage; with ſpirit.

Thus we may *boldly* ſpeak, being ſtrengthened with the example of ſo reverend a prelate. *Hooker.*

I ſpeak to ſubjects, and a ſubject ſpeaks,
Stirr'd up by heav'n thus *boldly* for his king. *Shakeſp.*

2. It may perhaps be ſometimes uſed in a bad ſenſe, for impudently.

BO'LDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bold.*]

1. Courage; bravery; intrepidity; ſpirit; fortitude; magnanimity; daringneſs.

Her horſe ſhe rid ſo, as might ſhew a fearful *boldneſs*, daring to do that, which ſhe knew not how to do. *Sidney.*

2. Exemption from caution, and ſcrupulous nicety.

The *boldneſs* of the figures is to be hidden, ſometimes by the addreſs of the poet, that they may work their effect upon the mind. *Dryden.*

3. Freedom; liberty.

Great is my *boldneſs* of ſpeech toward you; great is my glorying in you. *2 Corinthians.*

4. Confident truſt in God.

Our fear excludeth not that *boldneſs* which becometh ſaints. *Hooker.*

We have *boldneſs* and acceſs with confidence, by the faith of him. *Epheſians.*

Having therefore *boldneſs* to enter into the holieſt by the blood of Jeſus. *Hebrews.*

5. Aſſurance; freedom from fear.

Wonderful is the caſe of *boldneſs* in civil buſineſs; what firſt? *Boldneſs.* What ſecond, and third? *Boldneſs.* And yet *boldneſs* is a child of ignorance and baſeneſs, far inferiour to other parts. *Bacon.*

Sure if the guilt were theirs, they could not charge the
With ſuch a gallant *boldneſs:* if 'twere thine,
Thou couldſt not hear't with ſuch a ſilent ſcorn. *Denham.*

His diſtance, though it does not inſtruct him to think wiſe than other princes, yet it helps him to ſpeak with more *boldneſs* what he thinks. *Temple.*

Boldneſs is the power to ſpeak or do what we intend, before others, without fear or diſorder. *Locke.*

6. Impudence.

That moderation, which uſeth to ſuppreſs *boldneſs*, and make them conquer that ſuffer. *Hooker.*

BOLE. *n. ſ.*

1. The body or trunk of a tree.

All fell upon the high-hair'd oaks, and down their curbrows
Fell buſtling to the earth; and up went all the *boles* and boughs. *Chapman.*

But when the sweetheart *falls* from heart is free,
We make a deep incision in the tree. *Dryden.*
View well this tree, the queen of all the grove;
How tall her *stalk*, how wide her arms are spread;
How high above the rest the shoots her head! *Dryden.*

2. A kind of earth.
Bole Armoniack is an astringent earth, which takes its name from Armenia, the country from which we have it. *Woodward.*

3. A measure of corn, containing six bushels.
Of good barley put eight *boles*, that is, about six English quarters, in a stone trough. *Mortimer.*

BOLIS. *n. s.* [Lat.]
Bolis is a great fiery ball, swiftly hurried through the air, and usually drawing a tail after it. Aristotle calls it *caprea*. There have often been numerous balls of this kind. *Maydenbreak.*

BOLL. *n. s.* A round stalk or stem; as, a *boll* of flax.

To BOLL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To rise in a stalk.
And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was *bolled*. *Exodus* ix. 31.

BOLSTER. *n. s.* [bolster, Sax *bolster*, Dutch.]
1. Something laid on the bed to raise and support the head; commonly a bag filled with down or feathers.
Perhaps some cold bank is her *bolster* now,
Or 'gainst the rugged bark of some broad elm
Leans her unpillow'd head. *Milton.*
This arm shall be a *bolster* for thy head;
I'll fetch clean straw to make a soldier's bed. *Gay.*

2. A pad, or quilt, to hinder any pressure, or fill up any vacuity.
Up goes her hand, and off she flips
The *bolsters* that supply her hips. *Swift.*

3. A pad, or compress, to be laid on a wound.
The bandage is the girt, which hath a *bolster* in the middle, and the ends tacked firmly together. *Wiseman.*

4. [In horsemanship.]
The *bolsters* of a saddle are those parts raised upon the bows, to hold the rider's thigh. *Farrier's Dict.*

To BOLSTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To support the head with a bolster.
2. To afford a bed to.
Mortal eyes do see them *bolster*,
More than their own. *Shakespeare's Othello.*
3. To hold wounds together with a compress.
The practice of *bolstering* the cheeks forward, does little service to the wound, and is very uneasy to the patient. *Sharp.*
4. To support; to hold up; to maintain. This is now an expression somewhat coarse and obsolete.
We may be made wiser by the publick persuasions grafted in men's minds, so they be used to further the truth, not to *bolster* errour. *Hooker.*
The lawyer sets his tongue to sale for the *bolstering* out of unjust causes. *Hakewill.*
It was the way of many to *bolster* up their crazy, doating consciences with confidences. *South.*

BOLT. *n. s.* [*boult*, Dutch; βέλος.]
1. An arrow; a dart shot from a crossbow.
Yet mark'd I where the *bolt* of Cupid fell;
It fell upon a little western flower;
Before milk-white, now purple with love's wound.
Shakespeare's Midsummer Night's Dream.
The blunted *bolt* against the nymph he drest;
Put, with the sharp, transfix'd Apollo's breast. *Dryden.*
2. Lightning; a thunderbolt.
Sing'd with the flames, and with the *bolts* transfix'd,
With native earth your blood the monsters mix'd. *Dryden.*
3. *Bolt upright*; that is, upright as an arrow.
Brush iron, native or from the mine, consisteth of long fibre, about the thickness of a small knitting needle, *bolt upright*, like the bristles of a stiff brush. *Grew.*
As I stood *bolt upright* upon one end, one of the ladies burst out. *Addison's Spectator*, N° 90.
4. The bar of a door, so called from being straight, like an arrow; we now say, *shoot the bolt*, when we speak of fastening or opening a door.
'Tis not in thee, to oppose the *bolt*
Against my coming in. *Shakespeare's King Lear.*
5. An iron to fasten the legs of a prisoner.
Away with him to prison; lay *bolts* enough upon him.
Shakespeare's Measure for Measure.
6. A spot or stain. See BLOOD-BOLTERED.
That supernal judge, that stirs good thoughts
In my breast, of strong authority,
To look into the *bolts* and stains of right. *Shakespeare.*

To BOLT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To shut or fasten with a bolt.
The *bolted* gates flew open, at the blast;
The storm rush'd in, and Arcite stood aghast. *Dryden.*
2. To blurt out, or throw out precipitantly.
I hate when vice can *bolt* her arguments,
And virtue has no tongue to check her pride. *Milton.*
3. To fasten, as a bolt or pin; to pin; to keep together.
That I could reach the axel, where the pins are,
Which *bolt* this frame; that I might pull them out. *B. Jo.* N. A. II.
4. To fetter; to shackle.
It is great
To do that thing that ends all other deeds,
Which shackles accidents, and *bolts* up change.
Shakespeare's Antony and Cleopatra.
5. To sift; or separate the parts of any thing with a sieve. [*bluter*, Fr.]
Sacring, he now had *bolted* all the flour,
And that it was a groom of base degree,
Which of my love was partner. *Spenser.*
In the *bolting* and sifting of fourteen years of power and favour, all that came out could not be pure meal. *Wotton.*
I cannot *bolt* this matter to the bran,
As Bradwardin and holy Austin can. *Dryden's Fables.*
6. To examine by sifting; to try out; to lay open.
It would be well *bolted* out, whether great retractions may not be made upon reflections, as well as upon direct beams.
Bacon's Natural History.
The judge, or jury, or parties, or the council, or attornies, propounding occasional questions, beats and *bolts* out the truth much better than when the witness delivers only a formal series.
Hale's History of the Common Law.
Time and nature will *bolt* out the truth of things, through all disguises. *L'Estrange.*
7. To purify; to purge.
The fanned snow
That's *bolted* by the northern blast twice o'er. *Shakespeare.*

To BOLT. *v. n.* To spring out with speed and suddenness; to start out with the quickness of an arrow.
This Puck seems but a dreaming dolt,
Still walking like a ragged colt,
And oft out of a bush doth *bolt*,
Of purpose to deceive us. *Drayton's Nymphid.*
They erected a fort, and from thence they *bolted* like beasts of the forest, sometimes into the forest, sometimes into the woods and fastnesses, and sometimes back again to their den.
Bacon's War with Spain.
As the house was all in a flame, out *bolts* a mouse from the ruins, to save herself *L'Estrange.*
I have reflected on those men who, from time to time, have shot themselves into the world. I have seen many successions of them; some *bolting* out upon the stage with vast applause, and others hissed off. *Dryden.*
The birds to foreign seats repair'd,
And beasts, that *bolted* out, and saw the forest bar'd. *Dryd.*

BOLT-ROPE. *n. s.* [from *bolt* and *rope*.] The rope on which the sail of a ship is sewed and fastened. *Sea Dict.*

BO'LTER. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A sieve to separate meal from bran or husks; or to separate finer from coarser parts.
These bakes, and divers others of the fore-cited, are taken with threads, and some of them with the *bolter*, which is a spiller of a bigger size. *Carew.*
Dowlas, filthy dowlas: I have given them away to bakers wives, and they have made *bolters* of them. *Shakespeare.*
With a good strong chopping-knife mince the two capons, bones and all, as small as ordinary minced meat; put them into a large neat *bolter*. *Bacon's Natural History.*
When superciliously he sifts
Through coarsest *bolter* others gifts. *Hudibras.*

BO'LTHEAD. *n. s.* A long strait-necked glass vessel, for chymical distillations, called also a *matrass*, or *receiver*.
This spirit abounds in salt, which may be separated, by putting the liquour into a *bolthead*, with a long and narrow neck.
Boyle's Sceptical Chymistry.

BO'LTING-HOUSE. *n. s.* [from *bolt* and *house*.] The place where meal is sifted.
The jade is returned as white, and as powdered, as if she had been at work in a *bolting-house*. *Dennis.*

BO'LTSPRIT. } *n. s.* A mast running out at the head of a ship,
BO'WSPRIT. } not standing upright, but aslope. The but-end of it is generally set against the foot of the foremast; so that they are a stay to one another. The length without board is sufficient to let its sails hang clear of all incumbrances. If the *boltsprit* fail in bad weather, the foremast cannot hold long after. *Boltsprit* is perhaps the right spelling. *Sea Dictionary.*
Sometimes I'd divide,
And burn in many places; on the topmast,
The yards, and *bowsprit*, would I flame distinctly. *Shakesp.*

BO'LUS. *n. s.* [βόλος.] A form of medicine, in which the ingredients are made up into a soft mass, larger than pills, to be swallowed at once.
Keep their bodies soluble the while by clysters, lenitive *boluses* of cassia and manna, with syrup of violets. *Wiseman.*
By poets we are well assur'd,
That love, alas! can ne'er be cur'd;
A complicated heap of ills,
Despising *boluses* and pills. *Swift.*

BOMB. *n. s.* [*bombus*, Lat.]
1. A loud noise.
There was an upper chamber, which being thought weak, was supported by a pillar of iron, of the bigness of one's arm in the midst; which, if you had struck, would make a little flat noise

noiſe in the room, but a great *bomb* in the chamber beneath.
Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.

2. A hollow iron ball, or ſhell, filled with gunpowder, and furniſhed with a vent for a fuſee, or wooden tube, filled with combuſtible matter; to be thrown out from a mortar, which had its name from the noiſe it makes. The fuſee, being ſet on fire, burns ſlowly till it reach the gunpowder, which goes off at once, burſting the ſhell to pieces with incredible violence; whence the uſe of *bombs* in beſieging towns. The largeſt are about eighteen inches in diameter. By whom they were invented is not known, and the time is uncertain, ſome fixing it to 1588, and others to 1495. *Chambers.*

The loud cannon miſſive iron pours,
And in the ſlaught'ring *bomb* Gradivus roars. *Rowe.*

To BOMB. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fall upon with bombs; to bombard.

Our king thus trembles at Namur,
Whilſt Villeroy, who ne'er afraid is,
To Bruxelles marches on ſecure,
To *bomb* the monks, and ſcare the ladies. *Prior.*

BOMB-CHEST. *n. ſ.* [from *bomb* and *cheſt.*] A kind of cheſt filled uſually with bombs, and ſometimes only with gunpowder, placed under ground, to tear and blow it up in the air, with thoſe who ſtand on it. They are now much diſuſed.
Chambers.

BOMB-KETCH. } *n. ſ.* A kind of ſhip, ſtrongly built, to bear
BOMB-VESSEL. } the ſhock of a mortar, when bombs are to be fired into a town.

Nor could an ordinary fleet, with *bomb-veſſels*, hope to ſucceed againſt a place that has in its arſenal gallies and men of war. *Addiſon on Italy.*

BO'MBARD. *n. ſ.* [*bombardus*, Latin.] A great gun; a cannon: it is a word now obſolete.

They planted in divers places twelve great *bombards*, wherewith they threw huge ſtones into the air, which, falling down into the city, might break down the houſes. *Knolles.*

To BOMBA'RD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To attack with bombs.

A medal is ſtruck on the Engliſh failing in their attempts on Dunkirk, when they endeavoured to blow up a fort, and *bombard* the town. *Addiſon.*

BOMBARDI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *bombard.*] The engineer whoſe employment it is to ſhoot bombs.

The *bombardier* toſſes his ball ſometimes into the midſt of a city, with a deſign to fill all around him with terrour and combuſtion. *Tatler*, N° 88.

BOMBA'RDMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *bombard.*] An attack made upon any city, by throwing bombs into it.

Genoa is not yet ſecure from a *bombardment*, though it is not ſo expoſed as formerly. *Addiſon.*

BO'MBASIN. *n. ſ.* [*bombaſin*, Fr. from *bombycinus*, ſilken, Lat.] A ſlight ſilken ſtuff, for mourning.

BO'MBAST. *n. ſ.* [This word ſeems to be derived from *Bombaſtius*, one of the names of Paracelſus; a man remarkable for ſounding profeſſions, and unintelligible language.] Fuſtian; big words, without meaning.

Not pedants motley tongue, ſoldiers *bombaſt*,
Mountebanks drug-tongue, nor the terms of law,
Are ſtrong enough preparatives to draw
Me to hear this. *Donne.*

Are all the flights of heroick poetry to be concluded *bombaſt*, unnatural, and mere madneſs, becauſe they are not affected with their excellencies? *Dryden.*

BO'MBAST. *adj.* [from the ſubſtantive.] High ſounding; of big ſound without meaning.

He, as loving his own pride and purpoſe,
Evades them with a *bombaſt* circumſtance,
Horribly ſtuff'd with epithets of war. *Shakeſpeare.*

BOMBILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *bombus*, Lat.] Sound; noiſe; report.

How to abate the vigour, or ſilence the *bombilation* of guns, a way is ſaid to be by borax and butter, mixt in a due proportion, which will almoſt take off the report, and alſo the force of the charge. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BOMBY'CINOUS. *adj.* [*bombycinus*, Lat.] Silken; made of ſilk.

BONA ROBA. n. ſ. [Ital. a fine gown.] A whore.

We knew where the *bona robas* were. *Shakeſpeare.*

BONA'SUS. n. ſ. [Lat.] A kind of buffalo, or wild bull.

BONCHRE'TIEN. n. ſ. [French.] A ſpecies of pear, ſo called, probably, from the name of a gardener. See PEAR.

BOND. *n. ſ.* [bonb, Sax. *bound*; it is written indifferently, in many of its ſenſes, *bond*, or *band*. See BAND.]

1. Cords, or chains, with which any one is bound.

There left me, and my man, both bound together;
Till, gnawing with my teeth my *bonds* aſunder,
I gain'd my freedom. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Ligament that holds any thing together.

Let any one ſend his contemplation to the extremities of the univerſe, and ſee what conceivable hoops, what *bond* he can imagine to hold this maſs of matter in ſo cloſe a preſſure together. *Locke.*

3. Union; connexion.

Obſerve, in working up the walls, that no ſide of the houſe, nor any part of the walls, be brought up three feet above the other, before the next adjoining wall be wrought up to it, ſo that they may be all joined together, and make a good *bond.*
Mortimer's Huſbandry.

4. Chains; impriſonment; captivity.

Whom I perceived to have nothing laid to his charge worthy of death, or of *bonds*. *Acts*, xxiii. 29.

5. Cement of union; cauſe of union; link of connexion.

Wedding is great Juno's crown;
O bleſſed *bond* of board and bed! *Shakeſpeare.*

Love cools, brothers divide, and the *bond* is cracked 'twixt ſon and father. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

6. A writing of obligation to pay a ſum, or perform a contract.

Go with me to a notary, ſeal me there
Your ſingle *bond*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What if I ne'er conſent to make you mine;
My father's promiſe ties me not to time;
And *bonds* without a date, they ſay, are void. *Dryden.*

7. Obligation; law by which any man is obliged.

Unhappy that I am! I cannot heave
My heart into my mouth: I love your majeſty
According to my *bond*, no more nor leſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take which you pleaſe, it diſſolves the *bonds* of government and obedience. *Locke.*

BOND. *adj.* [from *bind*, perhaps for *bound*; from gebonden, Saxon.] Captive; in a ſervile ſtate.

Whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be *bond* or free. 1 *Cor.* xii. 13.

BO'NDAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *bond.*] Captivity; impriſonment; ſtate of reſtraint.

You only have overthrown me, and in my *bondage* conſiſts my glory. *Sidney.*

Say, gentle princeſs, would you not ſuppoſe
Your *bondage* happy, to be made a queen?—
—To be a queen in *bondage*, is more vile
Than is a ſlave in baſe ſervility. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our cage
We make a choir, as doth the priſon'd bird,
And ſing our *bondage* freely. *Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.*

He muſt reſolve by no means to be enſlaved, and brought under the *bondage* of obſerving oaths, which ought to vaniſh when they ſtand in competition with eating or drinking, or taking money. *South.*

The king, when he deſign'd you for my guard,
Reſolv'd he would not make my *bondage* hard. *Dryden.*

If ſhe has a ſtruggle for honour, ſhe is in a bondage to love; which gives the ſtory its turn that way. *Pope.*

BO'NDMAID. *n. ſ.* [from *bond*, captive, and *maid.*] A woman ſlave.

Good ſiſter, wrong me not, nor wrong yourſelf,
To make a *bondmaid* and a ſlave of me. *Shakeſpeare.*

BO'NDMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *bond* and *man.*] A man ſlave.

Amongſt the Romans, in making of a *bondman* free, was it not wondered wherefore ſo great ado ſhould be made; the maſter to preſent his ſlave in ſome court, to take him by the hand, and not only to ſay, in the hearing of the publick magiſtrate, I will that this man become free; but, after thoſe ſolemn words uttered, to ſtrike him on the cheek, to turn him round, the hair of his head to be ſhaved off, the magiſtrate to touch him thrice with a rod; in the end, a cap and a white garment given him. *Hooker.*

O freedom! firſt delight of human kind;
Not that which *bondmen* from their maſters find. *Dryden.*

BONDSE'RVANT. *n. ſ.* [from *bond* and *ſervant.*] A ſlave; a ſervant without the liberty of quitting his maſter.

And if thy brother, that dwelleth by thee, be waxen poor, and be ſold unto thee, thou ſhalt not compel him to ſerve as a *bondſervant*. *Leviticus*, xxv. 39.

BONDSE'RVICE. *n. ſ.* [from *bond* and *ſervice.*] The condition of a bondſervant; ſlavery.

Upon thoſe did Solomon levy a tribute of *bondſervice*.
1 *Kings*, ix. 21.

BO'NDSLAVE. *n. ſ.* [from *bond* and *ſlave.*] A man in ſlavery; a ſlave.

Love enjoined ſuch diligence, that no apprentice, no, no *bondſlave*, could ever be, by fear, more ready at all commandments than that young princeſs was. *Sidney.*

All her ornaments are taken away; of a freewoman ſhe is become a *bondſlave*. 1 *Macc.* ii. 11.

Commonly the *bandſlave* is fed by his lord, but here the lord was fed by his *bondſlave*. *Sir J. Davies.*

BO'NDSMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *bond* and *man.*]

1. A ſlave.

Carnal greedy people, without ſuch a precept, would have no mercy upon their poor *bondſmen* and beaſts. *Derham.*

2. A perſon bound, or giving ſecurity for another.

BO'NDSWOMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *bond* and *woman.*] A woman ſlave.

My lords, the ſenators
Are ſold for ſlaves, and their wives for *bondſwomen*.
Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.

BONE. *n. ſ.* [ban, Saxon.]

1. The ſolid parts of the body of an animal are made up of hard fibres, tied one to another by ſmall tranſverſe fibres, as thoſe of the muſcles. In a fœtus they are porous, ſoft, and eaſily diſcerned. As their pores fill with a ſubſtance of their own nature, ſo they increaſe, harden, and grow cloſe to one another. They are all ſpongy, and full of little cells, or are of a conſiderable firm thickneſs, with a large cavity, except the teeth; and where they are articulated, they are covered with a thin and ſtrong membrane, called the periofteum. Each bone is much bigger at its extremity than in the middle, that the articulations might be firm, and the *bones* not eaſily put out of joint. But, becauſe the middle of the *bone* ſhould be ſtrong, to ſuſtain its allotted weight, and reſiſt accidents, the fibres are there more cloſely compacted together, ſupporting one another; and the *bone* is made hollow, and conſequently not ſo eaſily broken, as it muſt have been had it been ſolid and ſmaller. *Quincy.*

Thy *bones* are marrowleſs, thy blood is cold. *Macbeth.*

There was lately a young gentleman bit to the *bone*. *Tatler.*

2. A fragment of meat; a bone with as much fleſh as adheres to it.

Like Æſop's hounds, contending for the *bone*,
Each pleaded right, and would be lord alone. *Dryden.*

3. *To be upon the bones.* To attack.

Puſs had a month's mind *to be upon the bones* of him, but was not willing to pick a quarrel. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. *To make no bones.* To make no ſcruple: a metaphor taken from a dog, who readily ſwallows meat that has no bones.

5. *Bones.* A ſort of bobbins, made of trotter bones, for weaving bonelace.

6 *Bones.* Dice.

But then my ſtudy was to cog the dice,
And dext'rouſly to throw the lucky fice:
To ſhun ames ace that ſwept my ſtakes away;
And watch the box, for fear they ſhould convey
Falſe *bones*, and put upon me in the play. *Dryden.*

To BONE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To take out the bones from the fleſh.

BO'NELACE. *n. ſ.* [from *bone* and *lace*; the bobbins with which lace is woven being frequently made of bones.] Flaxen lace, ſuch as women wear on their linen.

The things you follow, and make ſongs on now, ſhould be ſent to knit, or ſit down to bobbins or *bonelace*. *Tatler.*

We deſtroy the ſymmetry of the human figure, and fooliſhly contrive to call off the eye from great and real beauties, to childiſh gewgaw ribbands and *bonelace*. *Spectator.*

BO'NELESS. *adj.* [from *bone*.] Without bones.

I would, while it was ſmiling in my face,
Have pluckt my nipple from his *boneleſs* gums,
And daſht the brains out. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

To BO'NESET. *v. n.* [from *bone* and *ſet*.] To reſtore a bone out of joint to its place; or join a bone broken to the other part.

A fractured leg ſet in the country by one pretending to *boneſetting*. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

BO'NESETTER. *n. ſ.* [from *boneſet*.] A chirurgeon; one who particularly profeſſes the art of reſtoring broken or luxated bones.

At preſent my deſire is only to have a good *boneſetter*. *Denham's Sophy.*

BO'NFIRE. *n. ſ.* [from *bon*, good, Fr. and *fire*.] A fire made for ſome publick cauſe of triumph or exultation.

Ring ye the bells to make it wear away,
And *bonfires* make all day. *Spenſer.*

How came ſo many *bonfires* to be made in queen Mary's days? Why, ſhe had abuſed and deceived her people. *South.*

Full ſoon by *bonfire*, and by bell,
We learnt our liege was paſſing well. *Gay.*

BO'NGRACE. *n. ſ.* [*bonne grace*, Fr.] A forehead-cloth, or covering for the forehead. *Skinner.*

I have ſeen her beſet all over with emeralds and pearls, ranged in rows about her cawl, her peruke, her *bongrace*, and chaplet. *Hakewill on Providence.*

BO'NNET. *n. ſ.* [*bonet*, Fr.] A covering for the head; a hat; a cap.

Go to them with this *bonnet* in thy hand,
And thus far having ſtretch'd it, here be with them,
Thy knee buſſing the ſtones; for, in ſuch buſineſs,
Action is eloquence. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

They had not probably the ceremony of veiling the *bonnet* in their ſalutations; for, in medals, they ſtill have it on their heads. *Addiſon.*

BO'NNET. [In fortification.] A kind of little ravelin, without any ditch, having a parapet three feet high, anciently placed before the points of the ſaliant angles of the glacis; being paliſadoed round: of late alſo uſed before the angles of baſtions, and the points of ravelins.

BO'NNET *à preſtre*, or prieſt's cap, is an outwork, having at the head three ſaliant angles, and two inwards. It differs from the double tenaille, becauſe its ſides, inſtead of being parallel, grow narrow at the gorge, and open wider at the front.

BO'NNETS. [In the ſea language.] Small ſails ſet on the courſes on the mizzen, mainſail, and foreſail of a ſhip, when theſe are too narrow or ſhallow to cloath the maſt, or in order to make more way in calm weather. *Chambers.*

BO'NNILY. *adv.* [from *bonny*.] Gayly; handſomely; plumply.

BO'NNINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bonny*.] Gayety; handſomeneſs; plumpneſs.

BO'NNY. *adj.* [from *bon*, *bonne*, Fr. It is a word now almoſt confined to the Scottiſh dialect.]

1. Handſome; beautiful.

Match to match I have encounter'd him,
And made a prey for carrion kites and crows,
Ev'n of the *bonny* beaſt he lov'd ſo well. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus wail'd the louts in melancholy ſtrain,
Till *bonny* Suſan ſped acroſs the plain. *Gay.*

2. Gay; merry; frolickſome; cheerful; blithe.

Then ſigh not ſo, but let them go,
And be you blithe and *bonny*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. It ſeems to be generally uſed in converſation for *plump*.

BONNY-CLABBER. *n. ſ.* A word uſed in ſome counties for ſour buttermilk.

We ſcorn, for want of talk, to jabber
Of parties o'er our *bonny-clabber*;
Nor are we ſtudious to enquire,
Who votes for manours, who for hire. *Swift.*

BONUM MAGNUM. n. ſ. See PLUM; of which it is a ſpecies.

BO'NY. *adj.* [from *bone*.]

1. Conſiſting of bones.

At the end of this hole is a membrane, faſtened to a round *bony* limb, and ſtretched like the head of a drum; and therefore, by anatomiſts, called *tympanum*. *Ray.*

2. Full of bones.

BO'OBY. *n. ſ.* [a word of no certain etymology; *Henſhaw* thinks it a corruption of *bull-beef* ridiculouſly; *Skinner* imagines it to be derived from *bobo*, fooliſh, Span. *Junius* finds *bowbard* to be an old Scottiſh word for a *coward*, a *contemptible fellow*; from which he naturally deduces *booby*; but the original of *bowbard* is not known.] A dull, heavy, ſtupid fellow; a lubber.

But one exception to this fact we find,
That *booby* Phaon only was unkind,
An ill-bred boatman, rough as waves and wind. *Prior.*

Young maſter next muſt riſe to fill him wine,
And ſtarve himſelf to ſee the *booby* dine. *King.*

BOOK. *n. ſ.* [boc, Sax. ſuppoſed from *boc*, a beech; becauſe they wrote on beechen boards, as *liber* in Latin, from the rind of a tree.]

1. A volume in which we read or write:

See a *book* of prayer in his hand;
True ornaments to know a holy man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Receive the ſentence of the law for ſins,
Such as by God's *book* are adjudg'd to death.
Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.

But in the coffin that had the *books*, they were found as freſh as if they had been but newly written; being written on parchment, and covered over with watch candles of wax. *Bacon.*

Books are a ſort of dumb teachers; they cannot anſwer ſudden queſtions, or explain preſent doubts: this is properly the work of a living inſtructor. *Watts.*

2. A particular part of a work.

The firſt *book* we divide into ſections; whereof the firſt is theſe chapters paſt. *Burnet's Theory.*

3. The regiſter in which a trader keeps an account of his debts.

This life
Is nobler than attending for a check;
Prouder, than ruſtling in unpaid for ſilk:
Such gain the cap of him that makes them fine,
Yet keeps his *book* uncroſs'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. *In books.* In kind remembrance.

I was ſo much *in his books*, that, at his deceaſe, he left me the lamp by which he uſed to write his lucubrations. *Addiſon.*

5. *Without book.* By memory; by repetition; without reading.

Sermons read they abhor in the church; but ſermons *without book*, ſermons which ſpend their life in their birth, and may have publick audience but once. *Hooker.*

To BOOK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To regiſter in a book.

I beſeech your grace, let it be *booked* with the reſt of this day's deeds; or I will have it in a particular ballad elſe, with mine own picture on the top of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

He made wilful murder high treaſon; he cauſed the marchers to *book* their men, for whom they ſhould make anſwer. *Davies on Ireland.*

BOOK KEEPING. *n. ſ.* [from *book* and *keep*.] The art of keeping accounts, or recording the tranſactions of a man's affairs, in ſuch a manner, that at any time he may thereby know the true ſtate of the whole, or any part, of his affairs, with clearneſs and expedition. *Harris.*

BO'OKBINDER. *n. ſ.* [from *book* and *bind*.] A man whoſe profeſſion it is to bind books.

BO'OKFUL. *adj.* [from *book* and *full*.] Full of notions gleaned from books; crouded with undigeſted knowledge.

The *bookful* blockhead, ignorantly read,
With loads of learned lumber in his head,
With his own tongue still edifies his ears,
And always listening to himself appears. *Pope.*

BO'OKISH. *adj.* [from *book*.] Given to books; acquainted only with books. It is generally used contemptuously.

I'll make him yield the crown,
Whose *bookish* rule hath pull'd fair England down.
Shakespeare's Henry VI.

I'm not *bookish*, yet I can read waiting-gentlewomen in the 'scape. *Shakespeare's Winter's Tale.*

Xantippe follows the example of her namesake; being married to a *bookish* man, who has no knowledge of the world.
Spectator, N° 482.

BO'OKISHNESS. *n. s.* [from *bookish*.] Much application to books; over-studiousness.

BOOKLE'ARNED. *adj.* [from *book* and *learned*.] Versed in books, or literature: a term implying some slight contempt.

Whate'er these *booklearn'd* blockheads say,
Solon's the veri'st fool in all the play. *Dryden.*

He will quote passages out of Plato and Pindar, at his own table, to some *booklearned* companion, without blushing. *Swift.*

BOOKLE'ARNING. *n. s.* [from *book* and *learning*.] Skill in literature; acquaintance with books: a term of some contempt.

They might talk of *booklearning* what they would; but, for his part, he never saw more unfeaty fellows than great clerks.
Sidney.

Neither does it so much require *booklearning* and scholarship, as good natural sense, to distinguish true and false, and to discern what is well proved, and what is not. *Burnet's Theory.*

BO'OKMAN. *n. s.* [from *book* and *man*.] A man whose profession is the study of books.

This civil war of wits were much better us'd
On Navarre and his *bookmen*; for here 'tis abus'd.
Shakespeare's Love's Labour Lost.

BO'OKMATE. *n. s.* [from *book* and *mate*.] Schoolfellow.

This Armado is a Spaniard that keeps here in court,
A phantasm, a monarch, and one that makes sport
To the prince and his *bookmates*. *Shakespeare.*

BO'OKSELLER. *n. s.* [from *book* and *sell*.] He whose profession it is to sell books.

He went to the *bookseller*, and told him in anger, he had sold a book in which there was false divinity.
Walton's Life of Bishop Saunderson.

BO'OKWORM. *n. s.* [from *book* and *worm*.]

1. A worm or mite that eats holes in books, chiefly when damp.

My lion, like a moth or *bookworm*, feeds upon nothing but paper, and I shall beg of them to diet him with wholesome and substantial food. *Guardian*, N° 114.

2. A student too closely given to books; a reader without judgment.

Among those venerable galleries and solitary scenes of the university, I wanted but a black gown, and a salary, to be as mere a *bookworm* as any there. *Pope's Letters.*

BO'OLY. *n. s.* [An Irish term.]

All the Tartarians, and the people about the Caspian Sea, which are naturally Scythians, live in herds; being the very same that the Irish *boolies* are, driving their cattle continually with them, and feeding only on their milk and white meats.
Spenser on Ireland.

BOOM. *n. s.* [from *boom*, a tree, Dutch.]

1. [In sea language.] A long pole used to spread out the clue of the studding sail; and sometimes the clues of the mainsail and foresail are boomed out.

2. A pole with bushes or baskets, set up as a mark to shew the sailors how to steer in the channel, when a country is overflown. *Sea Dictionary.*

3. A bar of wood laid cross a harbour, to keep off the enemy.

As his heroick worth struck envy dumb,
Who took the Dutchman, and who cut the *boom*. *Dryden.*

To BOOM. *v. n.* [from the noun. A sea term.] To rush with violence; as a ship is said to come *booming*, when she makes all the sail she can.

Forsook by thee, in vain I sought thy aid,
When *booming* billows clos'd above my head. *Pope.*

BOON. *n. s.* [from *bene*, Sax. a petition.] A gift; a grant; a benefaction; a present.

Vouchsafe me for my meed but one fair look:
A smaller *boon* than this I cannot beg,
And less than this, I'm sure, you cannot give.
Shakespeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.

That courtier, who obtained a *boon* of the emperor, that he might every morning whisper him in the ear, and say nothing, asked no unprofitable suit for himself. *Bacon.*

The blust'ring fool has satisfy'd his will;
His *boon* is giv'n; his knight has gain'd the day,
But lost the prize. *Dryden's Fables.*

What rhetorick didst thou use,
To gain this mighty *boon*? she pities me! *Addison's Cato.*

BOON. *adj.* [*bon*, Fr.] Gay; merry; as, a *boon* companion.

Satiate at length,
And heighten'd as with wine, jocund and *boon*,
Thus to herself she pleasantly began. *Fairy Queen.*

I know the infirmity of our family; we are apt to play the *boon* companion, and throw our money away in our cups.
Arbuthnot's History of John Bull.

BOOR. *n. s.* [*boer*, Dutch; *zeburge*, Sax.] A ploughman; a country fellow; a lout; a clown.

The bare sense of a calamity is called grum look; and if a man does but make a face upon the *boor*, he is presently a malecontent. *L'Estrange.*

He may live as well as a *boor* of Holland, whose cows of growing still richer waste his life. *Temple.*

To one well-born, th' affront is worse and more,
When he's abus'd and baffl'd by a *boor*. *Dryden.*

BO'ORISH. *adj.* [from *boor*.] Clownish; rustick; untaught; uncivilized.

Therefore, you clown, abandon, which is in the vulgar, leave the society, which, in the *boorish*, is, company of this female. *Shakespeare's As you like it.*

BO'ORISHLY. *adv.* [from *boorish*.] In a boorish manner; after a clownish manner.

BO'ORISHNESS. *n. s.* [from *boorish*.] Clownishness; rusticity; coarseness of manners.

BOOSE. *n. s.* [boyrg, Sax.] A stall for a cow or an ox.

To BOOT. *v. a.* [*baten*, to profit, Dutch; bot, in Saxon, is recompence, repentance, or fine paid by way of expiation; botan is, to repent, or to compensate; as,

He is ful bi bote and bote,
And bet bywopen bome.]

1. To profit; to advantage.

It shall not *boot* them, who delay to repair from reading to excuse it, when they see no other remedy; as if their intent were only to deny that aliens and strangers from the family of God are won, or that belief doth use to be wrought at the first in them, without sermons. *Hooker.*

For what I have, I need not to repeat;
And what I want, it *boots* not to complain. *Shakespeare.*

If we shun
The purpos'd end, or here lie fixed all,
What *boots* it us these wars to have begun? *Fairfax.*

What *boots* the regal circle on his head,
That long behind he trails his pompous robe? *Pope.*

2. To enrich; to benefit.

And I will *boot* thee with what gift beside,
That modesty can beg. *Shakesp. Ant. and Cleopatra.*

BOOT. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Profit; gain; advantage.

My gravity,
Wherein, let no man hear me, I take pride,
Could I, with *boot*, change for an idle plume,
Which the air beats for vain *Shakespeare.*

2. *To boot.* With advantage; over and above.

Canst thou, O partial sleep, give thy repose
To the wet seaboy, in an hour so rude;
And, in the calmest and the stillest night,
With all appliances, and means *to boot*,
Deny it to a king? *Shakespeare.*

Man is God's image; but a poor man is
Christ's stamp *to boot*: both images regard. *Herbert.*

He might have his mind and manners formed, and he be instructed *to boot* in several sciences. *Locke.*

3. It seems, in the following lines, used for *booty*, or plunder.

Others, like soldiers, armed in their stings,
Make *boot* upon the summer's velvet buds. *Shakespeare.*

BOOT. *n. s.* [*bottai*, Armorick; *botes*, a shoe, Welch; *botte*, French.]

1. A covering for the leg, used by horsemen.

That my leg is too long—
—No; that it is too little.—
—I'll wear a *boot*, to make it somewhat rounder.
Shakespeare's Two Gent. of Verona.

Shew'd him his room, where he must lodge that night,
Pull'd off his *boots*, and took away the light. *Milton.*

Bishop Wilkins says, he does not question but it will be as usual for a man to call for his wings, when he is going a journey, as it is now to call for his *boots*. *Addison's Guardian.*

2. A kind of rack for the leg, formerly used in Scotland for torturing criminals.

BOOT *of a Coach.* The space between the coachman and the coach.

To BOOT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put on boots.

Boot, boot, master Shallow; I know the young king is sick for me: let us take any man's horses. *Shakespeare.*

BOOT-HOSE. *n. s.* [from *boot* and *hose*.] Stockings to serve for boots; spatterdashes.

His lacquey, with a linen stock on one leg, and a *boot-hose* on the other, gartered with a red and blue list.
Shakespeare's Taming of the Shrew.

BOOT-TREE. *n. s.* [from *boot* and *tree*.] Two pieces of wood shaped like a leg, to be driven into boots, for stretching and widening them.

BO'OT-CATCHER. *n. s.* [from *boot* and *catch*.] The person who in business at an inn is to pull off the boots of passengers.

The oſtler and the *bootcatcher* ought to partake. *Swift.*

BOOTED. *adj.* [from *boot.*] In boots; in a horſeman's habit.

A *booted* judge ſhall ſit to try his cauſe,
Not by the ſtatute, but by martial laws. *Dryden.*

BOOTH. *n. ſ.* [*boed*, Dutch; *buth*, Welch.] A houſe built of boards, or boughs, to be uſed for a ſhort time.

The clothiers found means to have all the queſt made of the northern men, ſuch as had their *booths* ſtanding in the fair. *Camden.*

Much miſchief will be done at Bartholomew fair, by the fall of a *booth.* *Swift.*

BOOTLESS. *adj.* [from *boot.*]

1. Uſeleſs; unprofitable; unavailing; without advantage.

When thoſe accurſed meſſengers of hell
Came to their wicked man, and 'gan tell
Their *bootleſs* pains, and ill ſucceeding night. *Spenſer.*

God did not ſuffer him, being deſirous of the light of wiſdom, with *bootleſs* expence of travel, to wander in darkneſs. *Hooker.*

Bootleſs ſpeed,
When cowardice purſues, and valour flies. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let him alone;
I'll follow him no more with *bootleſs* pray'rs:
He ſeeks my life. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Without ſucceſs; perhaps without booty; *Shakeſpeare* having, in another place, uſed the word *boot* for *booty.*

Thrice from the banks of Wye,
And ſandy bottom'd Severn, have I ſent
Him *bootleſs* home, and weather beaten back. *Shakeſp.*

BOOTY. *n. ſ.* [*buyt*, Dutch; *butin*, Fr.]

1. Plunder; pillage; ſpoils gained from the enemy.

One way a band ſelect from forage drives
A herd of beeves, fair oxen, and fair kine,
Their *booty.* *Milton.*

His conſcience is the hue and cry that purſues him; and when he reckons that he has gotten a *booty*, he has only caught a Tartar. *L'Eſtrange.*

For, ſhould you to extortion be inclin'd,
Your cruel guilt will little *booty* find. *Dryden.*

2. Things gotten by robbery.

If I had a mind to be honeſt, I ſee, fortune would not ſuffer me; ſhe drops *booties* in my mouth. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. *To play booty.* To play diſhoneſtly, with an intent to loſe. The French uſe, *Je ſuis botte*, when they mean to ſay, *I will not go.*

We underſtand what we ought to do; but when we deliberate, we *play booty* againſt ourſelves: our conſciences direct us one way, our corruptions hurry us another. *L'Eſtrange.*

I have ſet this argument in the beſt light, that the ladies may not think I *write booty.* *Dryden.*

BOPEEP. *n. ſ.* [from *bo* and *peep.*] To look out, and draw back as if frighted, or with the purpoſe to fright ſome other.

Then they for ſudden joy did weep,
And I for ſorrow ſung,
That ſuch a king ſhould play *bopeep*,
And go the fools among. *Shakeſpeare.*

Rivers,
That ſerve inſtead of peaceful barriers,
To part th' engagements of their warriours,
Where both from ſide to ſide may ſkip,
And only encounter at *bopeep.* *Hudibras.*

There the devil plays at *bopeep*, puts out his horns to do miſchief, then ſhrinks them back for ſafety. *Dryden.*

BORACHIO. *n. ſ.* [*borracho*, Span.] A drunkard.

How you ſtink of wine! D'ye think my niece will ever endure ſuch a *borachio!* you're an abſolute *borachio.* *Congreve's Way of the World.*

BO'RABLE. *adj.* [from *bore.*] That may be bored.

BO'RAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *borago*, Lat.] A plant.

The leaves are broad and rough; the flowers conſiſt of one leaf; are of a wheel ſhape, and divided into five ſegments, almoſt to the bottom, which end in ſharp points, like a ſtar; the apices, in the middle of the flower, are ſharp-pointed, and adhere together; the ſeeds are rough, and appear like a viper's head. This plant is often uſed in the kitchen, and for a cool tankard in the ſummer time; and the flowers are uſed in medicinal cordials. *Miller.*

BORAMEZ. *n. ſ.* The Scythian lamb, generally known by the name of *Agnus Scythicus.*

Much wonder is made of the *boramez*, that ſtrange plant-animal, or vegetable lamb of Tartary, which wolves delight to feed on; which hath the ſhape of a lamb, affordeth a bloody juice upon breaking, and liveth while the plants be conſumed about it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BORAX. *n. ſ.* [*borax*, low Latin.] An artificial ſalt, prepared from ſal armoniac, nitre, calcined tartar, ſea ſalt, and alum, diſſolved in wine. It is principally uſed to ſolder metals, and ſometimes an uterine ingredient in medicine. *Quincy.*

BO'RDEL. *n. ſ.* [*bordeel*, Teut. *bordel*, Armorick.] A brothel; a bawdyhouſe.

Making even his own houſe a ſtews, a *bordel*, and a ſchool of lewdneſs, to inſtil vice into the unwary years of his poor children. *South.*

BORDER. *n. ſ.* [*bord*, Germ. *bord*, Fr.]

1. The outer part or edge of any thing.

They have, of Paris work, looking-glaſſes, bordered with broad *borders* of cryſtal, and great counterfeit precious ſtones. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The light muſt ſtrike on the middle, and extend its greateſt clearneſs on the principal figures; diminiſhing by degrees, as it comes nearer and nearer to the *borders.* *Dryden.*

2. The march or edge of a country; the confine.

If a prince keep his reſidence on the *border* of his dominions, the remote parts will rebel; but if he make the centre his ſeat, he ſhall eaſily keep them in obedience. *Spenſer.*

3. The outer part of a garment, generally adorned with needle-work, or ornaments.

4. A bank raiſed round a garden, and ſet with flowers; a narrow rank of herbs or flowers.

There he arriving, round about doth fly
From bed to bed, from one to other *border*,
And takes ſurvey, with curious buſy eye,
Of every flower and herb there ſet in order. *Spenſer.*

All with a *border* of rich fruit-trees crown'd,
Whoſe loaded branches hide the lofty mound:
Such various ways the ſpacious alleys lead,
My doubtful muſe knows not what path to tread. *Waller.*

To BO'RDER. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To confine upon; to touch ſomething elſe at the ſide or edge.

It *bordereth* upon the province of Croatia, which, in time paſt, had continual wars with the Turks garriſons. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

Virtue and Honour had their temples *bordering* on each other, and are ſometimes both on the ſame coin. *Addiſon.*

2. To approach nearly to.

All wit, which *borders* upon profaneneſs, and makes bold with thoſe things to which the greateſt reverence is due, deſerves to be branded with folly. *Tillotſon.*

To BO'RDER. *v. a.*

1. To adorn with a border of ornaments.

2. To reach; to touch; to confine upon.

Sheba and Raamah are thoſe parts of Arabia, which *border* the ſea called the Perſian gulf. *Raleigh.*

BO'RDERER. *n. ſ.* [from *border.*] He that dwells on the borders, extreme parts, or confines.

They of thoſe marches, gracious ſovereign!
Shall be a wall ſufficient to defend
Our inland from the pilfering *borderers.* *Shakeſpeare.*

An ordinary horſe will carry two ſacks of ſand; and, of ſuch, the *borderers* on the ſea do beſtow ſixty at leaſt in every acre; but moſt huſbands double that number. *Carew.*

The eaſieſt to be drawn
To our ſociety, and to aid the war:
The rather for their ſeat, being next *bord'rers*
On Italy; and that they abound with horſe. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The king of Scots in perſon, with Perkin in his company, entered with a great army, though it chiefly conſiſted of *borderers*, being raiſed ſomewhat ſuddenly. *Bacon.*

Volga's ſtream
Sends oppoſite, in ſhaggy armour clad,
Her *borderers*; on mutual ſlaughter bent,
They rend their countries. *Philips.*

To BO'RDRAGE. *v. n.* [from *border.*] To plunder the borders.

Long time in peace his realm eſtabliſhed,
Yet oft annoy'd with ſundry *bordragings*
Of neighbour Scots, and foreign ſcatterlings. *Spenſer.*

To BORE. *v. a.* [borian, Sax.] To pierce in a hole.

I'll believe as ſoon,
This whole earth may be *bor'd*; and that the moon
May through the centre creep. *Shakeſpeare.*

Mulberries will be fairer, if you *bore* the trunk of the tree through, and thruſt, into the places *bored*, wedges of ſome hot trees. *Bacon.*

Take the barrel of a long gun, perfectly *bored*, and ſet it upright, and take a bullet exactly fit for it; and then if you ſuck at the mouth of the barrel never ſo gently, the bullet will come up ſo forcibly, that it will hazard the ſtriking out your teeth. *Digby.*

But Capys, and the graver ſort, thought fit
The Greeks ſuſpected preſent to commit
To ſeas or flames; at leaſt, to ſearch and *bore*
The ſides, and what that ſpace contains t'explore. *Denham.*

Theſe diminutive caterpillars are able, by degrees, to pierce or *bore* their way into a tree, with very ſmall holes; which, after they are fully entered, grow together. *Ray.*

Conſider, reader, what fatigues I've known,
What riots ſeen, what buſtling crouds I *bor'd*,
How oft I croſs'd where carts and coaches roar'd. *Gay.*

To BORE. *v. n.*

1. To make a hole.

A man may make an inſtrument to *bore* a hole an inch wide, or half an inch, and ſo leſs; not to *bore* a hole of a foot. *Wilkins.*

2. To puſh forward towards a certain point.

Thoſe milk paps,
That through the window lawn *bore* at mens eyes,
Are not within the leaf of pity writ. *Shakeſpeare.*
Nor ſouthward to the raining regions run;
But *boring* to the weſt, and hov'ring there,
With gaping mouths they draw prolifick air. *Dryden.*

To BORE. *v. n.* [with farriers.] Is when a horſe carries his noſe near the ground. *Dict.*

BORE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The hole made by boring.
Into hollow engines long and round,
Thick ramm'd, at th' other *bore* with touch of fire
Dilated, and infuriate. *Milton.*
We took a cylindrical pipe of glaſs, whoſe *bore* was about a quarter of an inch in diameter. *Boyle.*

2. The inſtrument with which a hole is bored.
So ſhall that hole be fit for the file, or ſquare *bore*, if the curioſity of your propoſed work cannot allow it to paſs without filing. *Moxon.*

3. The ſize of any hole.
Our careful monarch ſtands in perſon by,
This new-caſt cannon's firmneſs to explore;
The ſtrength of big-corn'd powder loves to try,
And ball and cartridge ſorts for every *bore*. *Dryden.*
It will beſt appear in the *bores* of wind inſtruments; therefore cauſe pipes to be made with a ſingle, double, and ſo on, to a ſextuple *bore*; and mark what tone every one giveth. *Bacon.*

BORE. The *preterite* of *bear*.
The father *bore* it with undaunted ſoul,
Like one who durſt his deſtiny controul;
Yet with becoming grief he *bore* his part,
Reſign'd his ſon, but not reſign'd his heart. *Dryden.*
'Twas my fate
To kill my father, and pollute his bed,
By marrying her who *bore* me. *Dryden.*

BO'REAL. *adj.* [*borealis*, Lat.] Northern.
Crete's ample fields diminiſh to our eye;
Before the *boreal* blaſts the veſſels fly. *Pope.*

BO'REAS. n. ſ. [Lat.] The north wind.
Boreas, and Cærias, and Argeſtas loud,
And Thraſcias, rend the woods, and ſeas up-turn.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

BO'REE. *n. ſ.* A kind of dance.
Dick could neatly dance a jig,
But Tom was beſt at *borees*. *Swift.*

BO'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *bore*.] A piercer; an inſtrument to make holes with.
The maſter-bricklayer muſt try all the foundations, with a *borer*, ſuch as well-diggers uſe, to try what ground they have. *Moxon.*

BORN. The *participle paſſive* of *bear*.
Their charge was always *born* by the queen, and duly paid out of the exchequer. *Bacon.*
The great men were enabled to oppreſs their inferiours; and their followers were *born* out and countenanced in wicked actions. *Davies.*
Upon ſome occaſions, Clodius may be bold and inſolent, *born* away by his paſſion. *Swift.*

To be BORN. *v. n. paſſ.* [derived from the word to *bear*, in the ſenſe of *bringing forth*; as, my mother *bore* me twenty years ago; or, I was *born* twenty years ago.]

1. To come into life.
When we are *born*, we cry, that we are come
To this great ſtage of fools. *Shakeſpeare.*
Nor nature's law with fruitleſs ſorrow mourn,
But die, O mortal man! for thou waſt *born*. *Prior.*
All that are *born* into the world, are ſurrounded with bodies, that perpetually and diverſly affect them. *Locke.*

2. It is uſually ſpoken with regard to circumſtances; as, he was *born* a prince; he was *born* to empire; he was *born* for greatneſs; that is, formed at the birth.
The ſtranger that dwelleth with you, ſhall be unto you as one *born* among you, and thou ſhalt love him as thyſelf. *Leviticus* xix. 34.
Yet man is *born* unto trouble, as the ſparks fly upward. *Job* v. 7.
A friend loveth at all times, and a brother is *born* for adverſity. *Proverbs.*
The new *born* babe by nurſes overlaid. *Dryden.*
Either of you knights may well deſerve
A princeſs *born*; and ſuch is ſhe you ſerve. *Dryden.*
Two riſing creſts his royal head adorn;
Born from a god, himſelf to godhead *born*. *Dryden.*
Both muſt alike from heav'n derive their light;
Theſe *born* to judge, as well as thoſe to write. *Pope.*
For all mankind alike require their grace;
All *born* to want; a miſerable race! *Pope.*
I was *born* to a good eſtate, although it now turneth to little account. *Swift.*
Their lands are let to lords, who never deſigned to be tenants, naturally murmur at the payment of rents, as a ſubſerviency they were not *born* to. *Swift.*

3. It has uſually the particle *of* before the mother.
Be bloody, bold, and reſolute, laugh to ſcorn
The pow'r of man; for none *of* woman *born*
Shall harm Macbeth. *Shakeſpeare.*
I being *born of* my father's firſt wife, and ſhe *of* his third, ſhe converſes with me rather like a daughter than a ſiſter. *Tatler.*

BO'ROUGH. *n. ſ.* [bophoe, Saxon.]

1. It ſignified anciently a ſurety, or a man bound for others.
A *borough*, as I here uſe it, and as the old laws ſtill uſe, is not a borough town, that is, a franchiſed town; but a main pledge of an hundred free perſons, therefore called a free *borough*, or, as you ſay, *francplegium*. For *borh*, in old Saxon, ſignifieth a pledge or ſurety; and yet it is ſo uſed with us in ſome ſpeeches, as Chaucer ſaith, *St. John to Boroh*; that is, for aſſurance and warranty. *Spenſer.*

2. A town with a corporation.

BO'ROUGH *Engliſh*, is a cuſtomary decent of lands or tenements, whereby, in all places where this cuſtom holds, lands and tenements deſcend to the youngeſt ſon; or, if the owner have no iſſue, to his youngeſt brother. *Cowel.*

BO'RREL. *n. ſ.* [it is explained by *Junius* without etymology.] A mean fellow.
Siker thou ſpeak'ſt like a lewd ſorrel,
Of heaven, to deemen ſo:
Howbe I am but rude and *borrel*,
Yet nearer ways I know. *Spenſer.*

To BO'RROW. *v. a.* [*borgen*, Dutch; borgian, Saxon.]

1. To take ſomething from another upon credit.
He *borrowed* a box of the ear of the Engliſhman, and ſwore he would pay him again when he was able. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*
We have *borrowed* money for the king's tribute, and that upon our lands and vineyards. *Nehemiah.*

2. To aſk of another the uſe of ſomething for a time.
Then he ſaid, go, *borrow* thee veſſels abroad of all thy neighbours. 2 *Kings.*
Where darkneſs and ſurprize made conqueſt cheap!
Where virtue *borrowed* the arms of chance,
And ſtruck a random blow! *Dryden.*

3. To take ſomething of another.
A *borrow'd* title haſt thou bought too dear;
Why didſt thou tell me that thou wert a king? *Shakeſp.*
They may *borrow* ſomething of inſtruction even from their paſt guilt. *Decay of Piety.*
I was engaged in the tranſlation of Virgil, from whom I have *borrowed* only two months. *Dryden.*
Theſe verbal ſigns they ſometimes *borrow* from others, and ſometimes make themſelves; as one may obſerve among the new names children give to things. *Locke.*
Some perſons of bright parts have narrow remembrance; for having riches of their own, they are not ſolicitous to *borrow*. *Watts.*

4. To uſe as one's own, though not belonging to one.
Unkind and cruel, to deceive your ſon
In *borrow'd* ſhapes, and his embrace to ſhun. *Dryden.*

BO'RROW. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The thing borrowed.
Yet of your royal preſence I'll adventure
The *borrow* of a week. *Shakeſpeare.*

BO'RROWER. *n. ſ.* [from *borrow*.]

1. He that borrows; he that takes money upon truſt.
His talk is of nothing but of his poverty, for fear belike leſt I ſhould have proved a young *borrower*. *Sidney.*
Neither a *borrower* nor a lender be;
For loan oft loſes both itſelf and friend,
And borrowing dulls the edge of huſbandry. *Shakeſpeare.*
Go not, my horſe, the better;
I muſt become a *borrower* of the night
For a dark hour or twain. *Shakeſpeare.*
But you invert the cov'nants of her truſt,
And harſhly deal, like an ill *borrower*,
With that which you receiv'd on other terms. *Milton.*

2. He that takes what is another's, and uſes it as his own.
Some ſay, that I am a great *borrower*; however, none of my creditors have challenged me for it. *Pope.*

BO'SCAGE. *n. ſ.* [*boſcage*, Fr.] Wood, or woodlands; repreſentation of woods.
We bent our courſe thither, where we ſaw the appearance of land; and, the next day, we might plainly diſcern that it was a land flat to our ſight, and full of *boſcage*, which made it ſhew the more dark. *Bacon.*
Chearful paintings in feaſting and banqueting rooms; graver ſtories in galleries; landſkips and *boſcage*, and ſuch wild works, in open terraces, or ſummer-houſes. *Wotton.*

BO'SKY. *adj.* [*boſque*, Fr.] Woody.
And with each end of thy blue bow do'ſt crown
My *boſky* acres, and my unſhrub'd down. *Shakeſpeare.*
I know each land, and every alley green,
Dingle, or buſhy dell, of this wild wood,
And every *boſky* bourn from ſide to ſide. *Milton.*

BO'SOM. *n. ſ.* [boſme, boſom, Sax.]

1. The embrace of the arms holding any thing to the breaſt.

2. The breaſt; the heart.

Our

Our good old friend,
Lay comforts to your *bosom*; and bestow
Your needful counsel to our businesses. *Shakespeare.*

3. The inclosure.

Unto laws thus made and received by a whole church, they which live within the *bosom* of that church, must not think it a matter indifferent, either to yield, or not to yield, obedience. *Hooker.*

4. The folds of the dress that cover the breast.

Put now thy hand into thy *bosom*; and he put his hand into his *bosom*: and when he took it out, behold his hand was leprous as snow, *Exodus*, iv. 6.

5. The tender affections; kindness; favour.

Whose age has charms in it, whose title more,
To pluck the common *bosoms* on his side. *Shakespeare.*

To whom the great Creator thus reply'd:
O Son, in whom my soul hath chief delight;
Son of my *bosom*, Son who art alone
My word, my wisdom, and effectual might. *Par. Lost.*

6. Inclination; desire.

If you can pace your wisdom
In that good path that I could wish it go,
You shall have your *bosom* on this wretch. *Shakesp. Measure for Measure.*

Bosom, in composition, implies intimacy; confidence; a fondness.

No more that thane of Cawder shall deceive
Our *bosom interest*; go, pronounce his death. *Macbeth.*

This Antonio,
Being the *bosom-lover* of my lord,
Must needs be like my lord. *Shakespeare.*

Those domestick traitors, *bosom-thieves*,
Whom custom hath call'd wives; the readiest helps
To betray the heady husbands, rob the easy.
Ben. Johnson's Catiline.

He sent for his *bosom-friends*, with whom he most confidently consulted, and shewed the paper to them; the contents whereof he could not conceive. *Clarendon.*

The fourth privilege of friendship is that which is here specified in the text, a communication of secrets. A *bosom-secret*, and a *bosom-friend*, are usually put together. *South.*

She who was a *bosom-friend* of her royal mistress, he calls an insolent woman, the worst of her sex. *Addison.*

To Bo'som. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To inclose in the bosom.

Bosom up my counsel;
You'll find it wholsome. *Shakespeare.*

I do not think my sister so to seek,
Or so unprincipl'd in virtue's book,
And the sweet peace that *bosoms* goodness ever. *Milton.*

2. To conceal in privacy.

The groves, the fountains, and the flow'rs,
That open now their choicest *bosom'd* smells,
Reserv'd for night, and kept for thee in store. *Par. Lost.*

Towers and battlements it sees,
Bosom'd high in tufted trees,
Where perhaps some beauty lies,
The cynosure of neighbouring eyes. *Milton.*

To happy convents, *bosom'd* deep in vines,
Where slumber abbots, purple as their wines. *Pope.*

Boson. *n. s.* [corrupted from *boatswain.*]

The barks upon the billows ride,
The master will not stay;
The merry *boson* from his side
His whistle takes, to check and chide
The ling'ring lad's delay. *Dryden.*

Boss. *n. s.* [*bosse*, Fr.]

1. A stud; an ornament raised above the rest of the work; a shining prominence.

What signifies beauty, strength, youth, fortune, embroidered furniture, or gaudy *bosses?* *L'Estrange.*

This ivory, intended for the *bosses* of a bridle, was laid up for a prince, and a woman of Caria or Mæonia dyed it.
Pope's Notes on the Iliad.

2. The part rising in the midst of any thing.

He runneth upon him, even on his neck, upon the thick *bosses* of his bucklers. *Job*, xv. 26.

3. A thick body of any kind.

A *boss* made of wood, with an iron hook, to hang on the laths, or on a ladder, in which the labourer puts the mortar at the britches of the tiles. *Moxon.*

If a close appulse be made by the lips, then is framed M; if by the *tost* of the tongue to the palate, near the throat, then K. *Holder.*

Bo'ssage. *n. s.* [in architecture.]

1. Any stone that has a projecture, and is laid in a place in a building, to be afterwards carved.
2. Rustick work, which consists of stones, which seem to advance beyond the naked of a building, by reason of indentures or channels left in the joinings: these are chiefly in the corners of edifices, and called rustick quoins. *Builder's Dict.*

Bo'svel. *n. s.* A species of *crowfoot*; which see.

Botanical. } *adj.* [from βοτάνη, an herb.] Relating to herbs;
Bota'nick. } skilled in herbs.

Some *botanical* criticks tell us, the poets have not rightly followed the traditions of antiquity, in metamorphosing the sisters of Phaeton into poplars. *Addison.*

Bo'tanist. *n. s.* [from *botany*] One skilled in plants; one who studies the various species of plants.

The uliginous lacteous matter, taken notice of by that diligent *botanist*, was only a collection of corals. *Woodward.*

Then spring the living herbs, beyond the power
Of *botanist* to number up their tribes. *Thomson.*

Botano'logy. *n. s.* [βοτανολογία.] A discourse upon plants. *D.*

BO'TANY. *n. s.* [from βοτάνη, an herb.] The science of plants; that part of natural history which relates to vegetables.

BOTA'RGO. n. s. [*botarga*, Span.] A relishing sort of food, made of the roes of the mullet fish; much used on the coasts of the Mediterranean, as an incentive to drink. *Chambers.*

BOTCH. *n. s.* [*bozza*, pronounced *botza*, Ital.]

1. A swelling, or eruptive discoloration of the skin.

Time, which rots all, and makes *botches* pox,
And, plodding on, must make a calf an ox,
Hath made a lawyer. *Donne.*

Botches and blains must all his flesh imboss,
And all his people. *Milton.*

It proves far more incommodious, which, if it were propelled in boils, *botches*, or ulcers, as in the scurvy, would rather conduce to health. *Harvey.*

2. A part in any work ill finished, so as to appear worse than the rest.

With him,
To leave no rubs or *botches* in the work,
Fleance, his son, must embrace the fate. *Shakespeare.*

3. An adscititious, adventitious part clumsily added.

If both those words are not notorious *botches*, I am much deceived, though the French translator thinks otherways.
Dryden's Dedication, Æneid.

A comma ne'er could claim
A place in any British name;
Yet, making here a perfect *botch*,
Thrusts your poor vowel from his notch. *Swift.*

To Botch. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To mend or patch cloaths clumsily.

Their coats, from *botching* newly brought, are torn. *Dryden.*

2. To mend any thing awkwardly.

To *botch* up what th' had torn and rent,
Religion and the government. *Hudibras.*

3. To put together unsuitably, or unskilfully; to make up of unsuitable pieces.

Go with me to my house,
And hear thou there, how many fruitless pranks
This ruffian hath *botch'd* up, that thou thereby
May smile at this. *Shakespeare.*

Her speech is nothing,
Yet the unshaped use of it doth move
The hearers to collection; they aim at it,
And *botch* the words up fit to their own thoughts. *Hamlet.*

For treason *botch'd* in rhime will be thy bane;
Rhime is the rock on which thou art to wreck. *Dryden.*

4. To mark with botches.

Young Hylas, *botch'd* with stains too foul to name,
In cradle here renews his youthful frame. *Garth.*

Bo'tcher. *n. s.* [from *botch.*] A mender of old cloaths; the same to a taylor as a cobler to a shoemaker.

He was a *botcher*'s prentice in Paris, from whence he was whipt for getting the sheriff's fool with child.
Shakesp. All's well that end's well.

Botchers left old cloaths in the lurch,
And fell to turn and patch the church. *Hudibras.*

Bo'tchy. *adj.* [from *botch.*] Marked with botches.

And those boils did run—say so—Did not the general run? Were not that a *botchy* sore? *Shakespeare.*

Bote. *n. s.* [bote, Sax. a word now out of use.]

1. A compensation or amends for a man slain, which is bound to another. *Cowel.*
2. It was used for any payment.

Both. *adj.* [bazu, bazpa, Sax.] The two; as well the one as the other. *Et l'un & l'autre*, Fr.] It is used only of two.

And the next day, *both* morning and afternoon, he was kept by our party. *Sidney.*

Moses and the prophets, Christ and his apostles, were in their times all preachers of God's truth; some by word, some by writing; some by *both*. *Hooker.*

Which of them shall I take?
Both? one? or neither? neither can be enjoy'd,
If *both* remain alive. *Shakespeare.*

Two lovers cannot share a single bed;
As therefore *both* are equal in degree,
The lot of *both* he left to destiny. *Dryden.*

A Venus and a Helen have been seen,
Both perjur'd wives, the goddess and the queen. *Granville.*

Both. *conj.* [from the adjective.] As well: it has the conjunction *and* to correspond with it.

Both the boy was worthy to be prais'd,
And Stimichon has often made me long,
To hear, like him, so sweet a song. *Dryden.*

BO'TRYOID. *adj.* [βοτρυοειδης.] Having the form of a bunch of grapes.

The outside is thick set with *botryoid* efflorescencies, or small knobs, yellow, bluish, and purple; all of a shining metallick hue. *Woodward.*

BOTS. *n. s.* [*without a singular.*] A species of small worms in the entrails of horses; answering, perhaps, to the *ascarides* in human bodies.

Pease and beans are as dank here as a dog, and that is the next way to give poor jades the *bots*: this house is turned upside down since Robin the ostler died. *Shakespeare.*

BO'TTLE. *n. s.* [*bouteille*, Fr.]

1. A small vessel of glass, or other matter, with a narrow mouth, to put liquor in.

The shepherd's homely curds,
His cold thin drink out of his leather *bottle*,
Is far beyond a prince's delicates. *Shakespeare.*

Many have a manner, after other mens speech, to shake their heads. A great officer would say, it was as men shake a *bottle*, to see if there was any wit in their heads, or no. *Bacon.*

Then if thy ale in glass thou wouldst confine,
Let thy clean *bottle* be entirely dry. *King.*

He threw into the enemy's ships earthen *bottles* filled with serpents, which put the crew in disorder, and made them fly. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

2. A quantity of wine usually put into a bottle; a quart.

Sir, you shall stay, and take t'other *bottle*. *Spectator.*

3. A quantity of hay or grass bundled up.

Methinks I have a great desire to a *bottle* of hay; good hay, sweet hay, hath no fellow. *Shakespeare.*

But I should wither in one day, and pass
To a lock of hay, that am a *bottle* of grass. *Donne.*

To BO'TTLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To inclose in bottles.

You may have it a most excellent cyder royal, to drink or to *bottle*. *Mortimer.*

When a hogshead of wine is to be *bottled* off, wash your bottles immediately before you begin; but be sure not to drain them. *Swift.*

BO'TTLE is often compounded with other words; as, *bottle-friend*, a drinking friend; *bottle-companion*.

Sam, who is a very good *bottle-companion*, has been the diversion of his friends. *Addison.*

BO'TTLE-FLOWER. *n. s.* [*cyanus*, Lat.] A plant.

It hath a squamose hairy calyx; the disk of the flower is almost plain, but the outer florets, round the borders, are large, tubulous, and deeply cut in; these outer florets are always barren; but the inner florets have a single naked seed succeeding each. The species are, 1. The greater broad-leaved *blue-bottle*, commonly called *globe flower*. 2. The greater narrow-leaved *blue-bottle*, or *globe-flower*. 3. The purple *sweet sultan*. 4. *Corn-bottle*, with a white flower. The first and second sorts are abiding plants, which increase greatly by their creeping roots. The *sweet sultans* will begin to flower, and continue till the frost prevents them. The *corn-bottles* were also annuals, which, for the diversity of their flowers, were propagated in gardens; but of late years they are almost excluded. *Miller.*

BO'TTLESCREW. *n. s.* [from *bottle* and *screw*.] A screw to pull out the cork.

A good butler always breaks off the point of his *bottlescrew* in two days, by trying which is hardest, the point of the screw, or the neck of the bottle. *Swift.*

BO'TTOM. *n. s.* [botm, Saxon; *bodem*, Germ.]

1. The lowest part of any thing.
2. The ground under the water.

Shallow brooks that flow'd so clear,
The *bottom* did the top appear. *Dryden.*

3. The foundation; the ground-work.

On this supposition my reasonings proceed, and cannot be affected by objections which are far from being built on the same *bottom*. *Atterbury.*

4. A dale; a valley; a low ground.

In the purlieus stands a sheep-cote,
West of this place; down in the neighbour *bottom*.
Shakesp. As you like it.

On both the shores of that fruitful *bottom*, which I have before mentioned, are still to be seen the marks of ancient edifices. *Addison on Italy.*

Equal convexity could never be seen: the inhabitants of such an earth could have only the prospect of a little circular plain, which would appear to have an acclivity on all sides; so that every man would fancy himself the lowest, and that he always dwelt and moved in a *bottom*. *Bentley.*

5. The part most remote from the view; the deepest part.

His proposals and arguments should with freedom be examined to the *bottom*, that, if there be any mistake in them, no body may be misled by his reputation. *Locke.*

6. Bound; limit.

But there's no *bottom*, none,
In my voluptuousness. *Shakespeare.*

7. The utmost extent or profundity of any man's capacity, whether deep or shallow.

As I return, I will fetch off these justices: I do see the *bottom* of Justice Shallow: how subject we old men are to the vice of lying! *Shakespeare.*

8. The last resort; the remotest cause; first motion.

He wrote many things which are not published in his name; and was at the *bottom* of many excellent counsels, in which he did not appear. *Addison.*

9. A ship; a vessel for navigation.

A bawbling vessel was he captain of,
With which, such scathful grapple did he make
With the most noble *bottom* of our fleet. *Shakespeare.*

My ventures are not in one *bottom* trusted;
Nor to one place. *Shakespeare.*

We have memory, not of one ship that ever returned, and but of thirteen persons only, at several times, that chose to return in our *bottoms*. *Bacon.*

He's a foolish seaman,
That when his ship is sinking, will not
Unlade his hopes into another *bottom*. *Denham.*

He puts to sea upon his own *bottom*; holds the stern himself; and now, if ever, we may expect new discoveries. *Norris.*

He spreads his canvas, with his pole he steers,
The freights of flitting ghosts in his thin *bottom* bears. *Dryd.*

10. A chance; an adventure; or security.

He began to say, that himself and the prince were too much to venture in one *bottom*. *Clarendon.*

We are embarked with them on the same *bottom*, and must be partakers of their happiness or misery. *Spectator.*

11. A ball of thread wound up together.

This whole argument will be like *bottoms* of thread, close wound up. *Bacon.*

The silkworms finish their *bottoms* in about fifteen days. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

Each Christmas they accounts did clear,
And wound their *bottom* round the year. *Prior.*

12. BOTTOM *of a lane.* The lowest end.
13. BOTTOM *of beer.* The grounds, or dregs.

To BO'TTOM. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To build upon; to fix upon as a support.

They may have something of obscurity, as being *bottomed* upon, and fetched from the true nature of the things. *Hale.*

Pride has a very strong foundation in the mind; it is *bottomed* upon self-love. *Collier.*

The grounds upon which we *bottom* our reasoning, are but a part; something is left out, which should go into the reckoning. *Locke.*

Every action is supposed to be *bottomed* upon some principle. *Atterbury.*

2. To wind upon something; to twist thread round something.

Therefore, as you unwind your love for him,
Lest it should ravel, and be good to none,
You must provide to *bottom* it on me. *Shakespeare.*

To BO'TTOM. *v. n.* To rest upon as its support.

Find out upon what foundation any proposition, advanced, *bottoms*; and observe the intermediate ideas, by which it is joined to that foundation upon which it is erected. *Locke.*

BO'TTOMED. *adj.* [from *bottom*.] Having a bottom; it is usually compounded.

There being prepared a number of *flat-bottomed* boats, to transport the land-forces, under the wing and protection of the great navy. *Bacon.*

BO'TTOMLESS. *adj.* [from *bottom*.] Without a bottom; fathomless.

Wickedness may well be compared to a *bottomless* pit, into which it is easier to keep one's self from falling, than being fallen, to give one's self any stay from falling infinitely. *Sidney.*

Is not my sorrow deep, having no bottom?
Then be my passions *bottomless* with them. *Shakespeare.*

Him the Almighty pow'r
Hurl'd headlong, flaming from th' etherial sky,
To *bottomless* perdition. *Milton.*

BO'TTOMRY. *n. s.* [in navigation and commerce.] The act of borrowing money on a ship's bottom; that is, by engaging the vessel for the repayment of it, so as that, if the ship miscarry, the lender loses the money advanced; but if it arrives safe at the end of the voyage, he is to repay the money lent, with a certain premium or interest agreed on; and this on pain of forfeiting the ship. *Harris.*

BOUCHET. n. s. [French] A sort of pear.

BOUD. *n. s.* An insect which breeds in malt; called also *weevil*. *Dict.*

To BOUGE. *v. n.* [*bouge*, Fr.] To swell out.

BOUGH. *n. s.* [boz, Sax. the *gh* is mute.] An arm or large shoot of a tree, bigger than a branch, yet not always distinguished from it.

He saw a vine-labourer, that, finding a *bough* broken, took a branch of the same *bough*, and tied it about the place broken. *Sidney.*

Their lord and patron loud did him proclaim,
And at his feet their laurel *boughs* did throw. *Fairy Queen.*

From the *bough*
She gave him of that fair enticing fruit. *Milton.*
As the dove's flight did guide Æneas, now
May thine conduct me to the golden *bough*. *Dodsley.*
Under some fav'rite myrtle's shady *boughs*,
They speak their passions in repeated vows. *Roscommon.*
See how, on every *bough*, the birds express,
In their sweet notes, their happiness. *Dryden.*
'Twas all her joy the rip'ning fruits to tend,
And see the *boughs* with happy burdens bend. *Pope.*

BOUGHT. preter. of *to buy*; which see.

BOUGHT. *n. s.* [from *to bend*.]

1. A twist; a link; a knot.
His horse long tail wound up in hundred folds,
Where-with whenever he unfolds,
And thick entangled knots adown does flack. *F. Queen.*
Immortal verse,
Such as the meeting soul may pierce
In notes, with many a winding *bought*
Of linked sweetness, long drawn out. *Milton.*

2. A flexure.
The flexure of the joints is not the same in elephants as in other quadrupeds, but nearer unto those of a man; the *bought* of the fore legs not directly backward, but laterally, and somewhat inward. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

BOUILLON. *n. s.* [French.] Broath; soup; any thing made to be supped: a term used in cookery.

BOULDER *Wall*. [In architecture.] Walls built of round flints or pebbles, laid in a strong mortar; used where the sea has a beach cast up, or where there are plenty of flints. *B. Dict.*

To BOULT. *v. a.* See *To* BOLT.

To BOUNCE. *v. n.* [a word formed, says *Skinner*, from the sound]

1. To fall or fly against any thing with great force, so as to rebound.
The fright awaken'd Arcite with a start,
Against his bosom *bounc'd* his heaving heart. *Dryden.*
Just as I was putting out my light, another *bounces* as hard as he can knock. *Swift.*

2. To spring; to make a sudden leap.
High nonsense is like beer in a bottle, which has, in reality, no strength and spirit, but frets, and flies, and *bounces*, and imitates the passions of a much nobler liquor. *Addison.*
Rous'd by the noise,
And musical clatter,
They *bounce* from their nest,
No longer will tarry. *Swift.*
Out *bounc'd* the mastiff of the triple head;
Away the hare with double swiftness fled. *Swift.*

3. To boast; to bully; a sense only used in familiar speech.

4. To be bold, or strong.
Forsooth the *bouncing* Amazon,
Your buskin'd mistress, and your warriour love,
To Theseus must be wedded. *Shakespeare.*

BOUNCE. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A strong sudden blow.
The *bounce* burst ope the door; the scornful fair
Relentless look'd, and saw him beat his quiv'ring feet in air. *Dryden.*

2. A sudden crack or noise.
What cannoneer begot this lusty blood?
He speaks plain cannon fire, and smoke, and *bounce*;
He gives the bastinado with his tongue. *Shakespeare.*
Two hazel-nuts I threw into the flame,
And to each nut I gave a sweetheart's name;
This with the loudest *bounce* me sore amaz'd,
That in a flame of brightest colour blaz'd. *Gay.*

3. A boast; a threat: in low language.

BOUNCER. *n. s.* [from *bounce*.] A boaster; a bully; an empty threatner.

BOUND. *n. s.* [from *bind*.]

1. A limit; a boundary; that by which any thing is terminated.
Illimitable ocean! without *bound*;
Without dimension; where length, breadth, and height,
And time, and place, are lost. *Milton.*
Those vast Scythian regions were separated by the common natural *bounds*, of rivers, lakes, mountains, woods, or marshes. *Temple.*
Indus and Ganges, our wide empire's *bounds*,
Swell their dy'd currents with their natives wounds. *Dryden.*
Through all th' infernal *bounds*,
Which flaming Phlegethon surrounds,
Sad Orpheus sought his consort lost. *Pope.*

2. A limit by which any excursion is restrained.
Hath he set *bounds* between their love and me?
I am their mother, who shall bar me from them. *Shak.*
Stronger and fiercer by restraint he roars,
And knows no *bound*, but makes his pow'r his shores. *Den.*
Any *bounds* made with body, even adamantine walls, are far from putting a stop to the mind, in its farther progress in space. *Locke.*

3. [from *to bound*, *v. n.*] A leap; a jump; a spring.
Do but note a wild and wanton herd,
Or race of youthful and unhandled colts,
Fetching mad *bounds*, bellowing, and neighing loud.
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice.
The horses started with a sudden *bound*,
And flung the reigns and chariot to the ground. *Alliston.*
Dext'rous he 'scapes the coach with nimble *bounds*,
Whilst ev'ry honest tongue flops out reboands. *Gay.*

4. A rebound; the leap of something flying back by the force of the blow.
These inward disgusts are but the first *bound* of this ball of contention. *Decay of Piety.*

To BOUND. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To limit; to terminate.
A lofty tow'r, and strong on every side,
With treble walls, which Phlegethon surrounds,
Whose fiery flood the burning empire *bounds*. *Dryden.*

2. To restrain; to confine.
Take but degree away, untune that string,
The *bounded* waters
Would lift their bosoms higher than the shores,
And make a sop of all this solid globe. *Shakespeare.*

To BOUND. *v. n.* [*bondir*, Fr.]

1. To jump; to spring; to move forward by leaps.
My mother's blood
Runs on the dexter cheek, and this sinister
Bounds in my sire's. *Shakespeare.*
Torrismond appear'd,
Gave me his hand, and led me lightly o'er,
Leaping and *bounding* on the billows heads. *Dryden.*
Before his lord the ready spaniel *bounds*,
Panting with hope, he tries the furrow'd grounds. *Pope.*
When sudden through the woods a *bounding* stag
Rush'd headlong down, and plung'd amidst the river. *Rowe.*
Warbling to the vary'd strain, advance
Two sprightly youths, to form the *bounding* dance. *Pope.*

2. To rebound; to fly back by repercussion.
Mark then a *bounding* valour in our English,
That being dead, like to the bullets grazing,
Breaks out into a second course of mischief. *Shakespeare.*

To BOUND. *v. a.* To make to bound.
If I might buffet for any love, or *bound* my horse for her favours, I would lay on like a butcher, and sit like a jackanapes, never off. *Shakespeare.*
If love, ambitious, sought a match of birth,
Whose veins *bound* richer blood than lady Blanch? *Shak.*

BOUND. *participle passive* of *bind*.
Nay, said Pamela, none shall take that office from myself, being so much bound as I am for my education. *Sidney.*
This is Antonio,
To whom I am so infinitely *bound*.—
—You should in all sense be much *bound* to him;
For, as I hear, he was much *bound* for you. *Shakesp.*
The gentleman is learn'd, a most rare speaker,
To nature none more *bound*. *Shakespeare.*
The bishops of Hungary, being wonderfully rich, were *bound* to keep great numbers of horsemen, which they used to bring into the field. *Knolles.*
They summoned the governor to deliver it to them, or else they would not leave one stone upon another. To which the governor made no other reply, than that he was not *bound* to repair it; but, however, he would, by God's help, keep the ground afterwards. *Clarendon.*

BOUND. *adj.* [a word of doubtful etymology.] Destined; intending to come to any place.
His be that care, whom most it doth concern,
Said he; but whither with such hasty flight
Art thou now *bound?* for well might I discern
Great cause, that carries thee so swift and light. *F. Queen.*
To be *bound* for a port ones desires extremely, and fail to it, with a fair gale, is very pleasant. *Temple.*
Willing we sought your shores; and hither *bound*,
The port so long desir'd, at length we found. *Dryden.*

BOUNDARY. *n. s.* [from *bound*.] Limit; bound.
He suffers the confluence and clamours of the people to pass all *boundaries* of laws, and reverence to his authority. *K. Charles.*
Sensation and reflection are the *boundaries* of our thoughts; beyond which the mind, whatever efforts it would make, is not able to advance. *Locke.*
Great part of our sins consist in the irregularities attending the ordinary pursuits of life; so that our reformation must appear, by pursuing them within the *boundaries* of duty. *Rogers.*

BOUNDEN. *participle passive* of *bind*:
Hereafter, in a better world than this,
I shall desire more love and knowledge of you.—
—I rest much *bounden* to you: fare you well. *Shakesp.*
We also most humbly besought him to accept of us as his true servants, by as just a right as ever men on earth were *bounden*. *Bacon.*
To be careful for a provision of all necessaries for ourselves, and those who depend on us, is a *bounden* duty. *Rogers.*

Bo'UNDING-STONE. } *n. ſ.* A ſtone to play with.
BOUND-STONE.

I am paſt a boy;
A ſceptre's but a play-thing, and a globe
A bigger *bounding-ſtone*. *Dryden.*

Bo'UNDLESNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *boundleſs.*] Exemption from limits.

God has corrected the *boundleſneſs* of his voluptuous deſires, by ſtinting his capacities.

Bo'UNDLESS. *adj.* [from *bound.*] Unlimited; unconfined; immeaſurable; illimitable.

Beyond the infinite and *boundleſs* reach
Of mercy, if thou didſt this deed of death,
Art thou damn'd, Hubert. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heav'n has of right all victory deſign'd;
Whence *boundleſs* power dwells in a will confin'd. *Dryden.*

Man ſeems as *bound'eſs* in his deſires, as God is in his being; and therefore nothing but God himſelf can ſatisfy him. *South.*

Though we make duration *boundleſs* as it is, we cannot extend it beyond all being. God fills eternity, and it is hard to find a reaſon, why any one ſhould doubt that he fills immenſity. *Locke.*

Some guide the courſe of wand'ring orbs on high,
Or roll the planets through the *boundleſs* ſky. *Pope.*

Bo'UNTEOUS. *adj.* [from *bounty.*] Liberal; kind; generous; munificent; beneficent: a word uſed chiefly in poetry for *bountiful.*

Every one,
According to the gift, which *bounteous* nature
Hath in him inclos'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her ſoul abhorring avarice,
Bounteous; but almoſt *bounteous* to a vice. *Dryden.*

Bo'UNTEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *bounteous.*] Liberally; generouſly; largely.

He *bounteouſly* beſtow'd unenvy'd good
On me. *Dryden.*

Bo'UNTEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bounteous.*] Munificence; liberality; kindneſs.

He filleth all things living with *bounteouſneſs*. *Pſalms.*

Bo'UNTIFUL. *adj.* [from *bounty* and *full.*]

1. Liberal; generous; munificent.

As *bountiful* as mines of India. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you will be rich, you muſt live frugal; if you will be popular, you muſt be *bountiful*. *Taylor.*

I am obliged to return my thanks to many, who, without conſidering the man, have been *bountiful* to the poet. *Dryden.*

God, the *bountiful* author of our being. *Locke.*

2. It has *of* before the thing given, and *to* before the perſon receiving.

Our king ſpares nothing, to give them the ſhare of that felicity, *of* which he is ſo *bountiful to* his kingdom. *Dryden.*

Bo'UNTIFULLY. *adv.* [from *bountiful.*] Liberally; in a bountiful manner; largely.

And now thy alms is giv'n,
And thy poor ſtarv'ling *bountifully* fed. *Donne.*

It is affirmed, that it never raineth in Egypt; the river *bountifully* requiting it in its inundation. *Vulgar Errours.*

Bo'UNTIFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bountiful.*] The quality of being bountiful; generoſity.

Enriched to all *bountifulneſs*. 2 *Corinthians.*

Bo'UNTIHEAD. } *n. ſ.* [from *bounty* and *head*, or *hood.* See
Bo'UNTIHEDE. } HOOD.] Goodneſs; virtue. It is now
Bo'UNTIHOOD. } wholly out of uſe.

This goodly frame of temperance,
Formerly grounded, and faſt ſettled
On firm foundation of true *bountihead*. *Fairy Queen.*

How ſhall frail pen, with fear diſparaged,
Conceive ſuch ſovereign glory, and great *bountihood*? *F. Q.*

BO'UNTY. *n. ſ.* [*bonté*, Fr.]

1. Generoſity; liberality; munificence.

We do not ſo far magnify her exceeding *bounty*, as to affirm, that ſhe bringeth into the world the ſons of men, adorned with gorgeous attire. *Hooker.*

If you knew to whom you ſhew this honour,
I know you would be prouder of the work,
Than cuſtomary *bounty* can enforce you. *Shakeſp.*

Such moderation with thy *bounty* join,
That thou may'ſt nothing give, that is not thine. *Denh.*

Thoſe godlike men, to wanting virtue kind,
Bounty well plac'd preferr'd, and well deſign'd,
To all their titles. *Dryden.*

2. It ſeems diſtinguiſhed from charity, as a *preſent* from an *alms*; being uſed, when perſons, not abſolutely neceſſitous, receive gifts; or when gifts are given by great perſons.

Tell a miſer of *bounty* to a friend, or mercy to the poor, and he will not underſtand it. *South.*

Her majeſty did not ſee this aſſembly ſo proper to excite charity and compaſſion; though I queſtion not but her royal *bounty* will extend itſelf to them. *Addiſon.*

To BO'URGEON. *v. n.* [*bourgeonner*, Fr.] To ſprout; to ſhoot into branches; to put forth buds.

Long may the dew of heaven diſtil upon them, to make them *bourgeon* and propagate among themſelves. *Howel.*

O that I had the fruitful heads of Hydra,
That one might *bourgeon* where another fell!
Still would I give thee work! *Dryden.*

BOURN. *n. ſ.* [*borne*, Fr.]

1. A bound; a limit.

Boun, bound of land, tilth, vineyard, none. *Shakeſp.*

That undiſcover'd country, from whoſe *bourn*
No traveller e'er returns. *Shakeſpeare.*

Falſe,
As dice are to be wiſh'd, by one that fixes
No *bourn* 'twixt his and mine. *Shakeſpeare.*

I know each lane, and every alley green,
And every boſky *bourn* from ſide to ſide. *Milton.*

2. [from burn, Saxon.] A brook; a torrent, whence many towns, ſeated near brooks, have names ending in *bourn*. It is not now uſed in either ſenſe; though the ſecond continues in the Scottiſh dialect.

Ne ſwelling Neptune, ne loud thund'ring Jove,
Can change my cheer, or make me ever mourn;
My little boat can ſafely paſs this perilous *boun*. *F. Queen.*

To BOUSE. *v. n.* [*buyſen*, Dut.] To drink laviſhly; to tope.

As he rode, he ſomewhat ſtill did eat,
And in his hand did bear a *bouſing* can,
Of which he ſipt. *Fairy Queen.*

BOU'SY. *adj.* [from *bouſe.*] Drunken.

The gueſts upon the day appointed came,
Each *bouſy* farmer with his ſimp'ring dame. *King.*

With a long legend of romantick things,
Which in his cups the *bouſy* poet ſings. *Dryden.*

BOUT. *n. ſ.* [*botta*, Ital.] A turn; as much of an action as is performed at one time, without interruption; a ſingle part of any action carried on by ſucceſſive intervals.

The play began: Pas durſt not Coſma chace;
But did intend next *bout* with her to meet. *Sidney.*

Ladies, that have your feet
Unplagu'd with corns, we'll have a *bout*. *Shakeſp.*

When in your motion you are hot,
As make your *bouts* more violent to that end,
He calls for drink. *Shakeſpeare.*

If he chance to 'ſcape this diſmal *bout*,
The former legatees are blotted out. *Dryden.*

A weaſel ſeized a bat; the bat begged for life: ſays the weaſel, I give no quarter to birds: ſays the bat, I am a mouſe; look on my body: ſo ſhe got off for that *bout*. *L'Eſtrange.*

We'll ſee when 'tis enough,
Or if it wants the nice concluding *bout*. *King.*

BOU'TEFEU. n. ſ. [French.] An incendiary; one who kindles feuds and diſcontents.

Animated by a baſe fellow, called John à Chamber, a very *boutefeu*, who bore much ſway among the vulgar, they entered into open rebellion. *Bacon.*

Nor could ever any order be obtained impartially to puniſh the known *boutefeus*, and open incendiaries. *King Charles.*

Beſides the herd of *boutefeus*,
We ſet on work within the houſe. *Hudibras.*

Bo'UTISALE. *n. ſ.* [I ſuppoſe from *bouty* or *booty*, and *ſale.*] A ſale at a cheap rate; as booty or plunder is commonly ſold.

To ſpeak nothing of the great *boutiſale* of colleges and chantries. *Sir J. Hayward.*

BOUTS RIMEZ. [French.] The laſt words or rhimes of a number of verſes given to be filled up.

To BOW. *v. a.* [buzen, Saxon.]

1. To bend, or inflect.

A threepence *bow'd* would hire me,
Old as I am, to queen it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Orpheus, with his lute, made trees,
And the mountain tops, that freeze,
Bow themſelves when he did ſing. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some *bow the* vines, which bury'd in the plain,
Their tops in diſtant arches riſe again. *Dryden.*

The mind has not been made obedient to diſcipline, when at firſt it was moſt tender and moſt eaſy to be *bowed*. *Locke.*

2. To bend the body in token of reſpect or ſubmiſſion.

They came to meet him, and *bowed* themſelves to the ground before him, 2 *Kings.*

Is it to *bow* down his head as a bulruſh, and to ſpread ſackcloth and aſhes under him? wilt thou call this a faſt, and an acceptable day to the Lord? *Iſaiah.*

3. To bend, or incline, in condeſcenſion.

Let it not grieve thee to *bow* down thine ear to the poor, and give him a friendly anſwer. *Eccluſ.*

4. To depreſs; to cruſh.

Are you ſo goſpell'd,
To pray for this good man, and for his iſſue,
Whoſe heavy hand hath *bow'd* you to the grave,
And beggar'd yours for ever. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now waſting years my former ſtrength confound,
And added woes may *bow* me to the ground. *Pope.*

To BOW. *v. n.*

1. To bend; to ſuffer flexure.
2. To make a reverence.

Rather let my head
Stoop to the block, than these knees *bow* to any,
Save to the God of heav'n, and to my king. *Shakesp.*
This is the great idol to which the world *bows*; to this we pay our devoutest homage. *Decay of Piety.*
Admir'd, ador'd by all the circling crowd,
For whereso'er she turn'd her face, they *bow'd*. *Dryden.*

3. To stoop.
The people *bowed* down upon their knees, to drink water. *Judges*, vii. 6.

4. To sink under pressure.
They stoop, they *bow* down together; they could not deliver the burden. *Isaiah*, xlvi. 2.

Bow. *n. s.* [from the verb. It is pronounced, like the verb, as *now*, *bow*.] An act of reverence or submission, by bending the body.
Some clergy too she wou'd allow,
Nor quarrel'd at their awkward *bow*. *Swift.*

Bow. *n. s.* [pronounced as *grow*, *no*, *lo*, without any regard to the *w*.]

1. An instrument of war, made by holding wood or metal bent with a string, which, by its spring, shoots arrows with great force.
Take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy *bow*, and go out to the field, and take me some venison. *Gen.* xxvii. 3.
The white faith of hist'ry cannot show,
That e'er the musket yet could beat the *bow*.
Alleyne's Henry VII.
Twining woody haunts, or the tough yew
To *bows* strong-straining. *Thomson's Autumn.*

2. A rainbow.
I do set my *bow* in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth. *Gen.* ix. 13.

3. The instrument with which string-instruments are struck.
Their instruments were various in their kind;
Some for the *bow*, and some for breathing wind:
The sawtry, pipe, and hautboy's noisy band,
And the soft lute trembling beneath the touching hand.
Dryden's Fables.

4. The doubling of a string in a slip-knot.
Make a knot, and let the second knot be with a *bow*.
Wiseman's Surgery.

5. A yoke.
As the ox hath his *bow*, sir, the horse his curb, and the falcon his bells, so man hath his desire. *Shakespeare.*

6. Bow *of a saddle*. The *bows of a saddle* are two pieces of wood laid archwise, to receive the upper part of a horse's back, to give the saddle its due form, and to keep it tight. *Farrier's D.*

7. Bow *of a ship*. That part of her which begins at the loof, and compassing ends of the stern, and ends at the sternmost parts of the forecastle. If a ship hath a broad bow, they call it a *bold bow*; if a narrow thin bow, they say she hath a *lean bow*. The piece of ordnance that lies in this place, is called the *bowpiece*; and the anchors that hang here, are called her *great* and *little bowers*.

8. Bow is also a mathematical instrument, made of wood, formerly used by seamen in taking the sun's altitude.

9. Bow is likewise a beam of wood or brass, with three long screws, that direct a lath of wood or steel to any arch; used commonly to draw draughts of ships, projections of the sphere, or wherever it is requisite to draw long arches. *Harris.*

Bow-bearer. *n. s.* [from *bow* and *bear*.] An under-officer of the forest. *Cowel.*

Bow-bent. *adj.* [from *bow* and *bent*.] Crooked.
A sibyl old, *bow-bent* with crooked age,
That far events full wisely could presage. *Milton.*

Bow-hand. *n. s.* [from *bow* and *hand*.] The hand that draws the bow.
Surely he shoots wide on the *bow-hand*, and very far from the mark. *Spenser's Ireland.*

Bow-legged. *adj.* [from *bow* and *leg*.] Having crooked legs.

Bow-shot. *n. s.* [from *bow* and *shot*.] The space which an arrow may pass in its flight from the bow.
Though he were not then a *bow-shot* off, and made haste; yet, by that time he was come, the thing was no longer to be seen. *Boyle.*

To Bo'wel. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pierce the bowels.
But to the *bowell'd* cavern darting deep
The mineral kinds confess thy mighty power. *Thomson.*

BOWELS. *n. s.* [*boyaux*, Fr.]

1. Intestines; the vessels and organs within the body.
He smote him therewith in the fifth rib, and shed out his *bowels*. 2 *Sam.* xx. 10.

2. The inner parts of any thing.
Had we no quarrel else to Rome, but that
Thou art thence banish'd, we would muster all
From twelve to seventy; and pouring war
Into the *bowels* of ungrateful Rome,
Like a bold flood appear. *Shakespeare.*
His soldiers spying his undaunted spirit,
A Talbot! Talbot! cried out amain,
And rush'd into the *bowels* of the battle. *Shakespeare.*
As he saw drops of water distilling from the rock, by following the veins, he has made himself two or three fountains in the *bowels* of the mountain. *Addison.*

3. Tenderness; compassion.
He had no other consideration of money, than for the support of his lustre; and whilst he could do that, he cared not for money; having no *bowels* in the point of running in debt, or borrowing all he could. *Clarendon.*

4. This word seldom has a *singular*, except in writers of anatomy.

Bo'wer. *n. s.* [from *bow* or *branch*, or from the verb *to bow* or *bend*.]

1. An arbour; a sheltered place covered with green trees, twined and bent.
But, O sad virgin, that thy power
Might raise Musæus from his *bower*. *Milton.*
To Gods appealing, when I reach their *bow'rs*
With loud complaints, they answer me in show'rs. *Waller.*
Refresh'd, they wait them to the *bow'r* of state,
Where, circl'd with his peers, Atrides sat. *Pope.*

2. It seems to signify, in *Spenser*, a blow; a stroke: *bourrer*, Fr. to fall upon.
His rawbone arms, whose mighty brawned *bowers*
Were wont to rive steel plates, and helmets hew,
Were clean consum'd, and all his vital powers
Decay'd. *Spenser's Fairy Queen.*

Bo'wer. *n. s.* [from the *bow* of a ship.] Anchors so called. See Bow.

To Bo'wer. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To embower; to inclose.
Thou dist *bower* the spirit,
In mortal paradise of such sweet flesh. *Shakesp.*

Bo'wery. *adj.* [from *bower*.] Full of bowers.
Landskips how gay the *bow'ry* grotto yields,
Which thought creates, and lavish fancy builds. *Tickell.*
Snatch'd through the verdant maze the hurried eye
Distracted wanders: now the *bow'ry* walk
Of covert close, where scarce a speck of day
Falls on the lengthen'd gloom, protracted sweeps. *Thomson.*

To Bowge. See To Bouge.

BOWL. *n. s.* [*buelin*, Welch; which signifies, according to *Junius*, any thing made of horn, as drinking cups anciently were. It is pronounced *bole*.]

1. A vessel to hold liquids, rather wide than deep; distinguished from a cup, which is rather deep than wide.
Give me a *bowl* of wine;
I have not that alacrity of spirit,
Nor cheer of mind, that I was wont to have. *Richard* III.
If a piece of iron be fastened on the side of a *bowl* of water, a loadstone, in a boat of cork, will presently make into it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
The sacred priests, with ready knives, bereave
The beasts of life, and in full *bowls* receive
The streaming blood. *Dryden.*
While the bright Sein, t' exalt the soul,
With sparkling plenty crowns the *bowl*,
And wit and social mirth inspires. *Fenton to Lord Gower.*

2. The hollow part of any thing.
If you are allowed a large silver spoon for the kitchen, let half the *bowl* of it be worn out with continual scraping. *Swift's Directions to the Cook.*

3. A basin, or fountain.
But the main matter is so to convey the water, as it never stay either in the *bowl* or in the cistern. *Bacon.*

BOWL. *n. s.* [*boule*, Fr. It is pronounced as *cow*, *bowl*.] A round mass, which may be rolled along the ground.
Like to a *bowl* upon a subtle ground,
I've tumbl'd past the throw. *Shakespeare.*
How finely dost thou times and seasons spin!
And make a twist checker'd with night and day!
Which as it lengthens, winds, and winds us in,
As *bowls* go on, but turning all the way. *Herbert.*
Like him, who would lodge a *bowl* upon a precipice, either my praise falls back, or stays not on the top, but rowls over. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedication.*
Men may make a game at *bowls* in the summer, and a game at whisk in the winter. *Dennis's Letters.*
Though that piece of wood, which is now a *bowl*, may be made square, yet, if roundness be taken away, it is no longer a *bowl*. *Watts's Logick.*

To Bowl. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To play at bowls.

2. To throw bowls at any thing.
Alas! I had rather be set quick i' th' earth,
And *bowl'd* to death with turnips. *Merry W. of Windsor.*

Bo'wlder-stones. *n. s.* Lumps or fragments of stones or marble, broke from the adjacent cliffs, rounded by being tumbled to and again by the action of the water; whence their name. *Woodward on Fossils.*

Bo'wler. *n. s.* [from *bowl*.] He that plays at bowls.

Bo'wline. } *n. s.* [sea term.] A rope fastened to the middle
Bo'wling. } part of the outside of a sail; it is fastened in three or four parts of the sail, called the *bowling bridle*. The use of the *bowling* is to make the sails stand sharp or close to a wind. *Harr.*

Bo'WLING-GREEN. *n. ſ.* [from *bowl* and *green.*] A level piece of ground, kept ſmooth for bowlers.

A bowl equally poiſed, and thrown upon a plain *bowling-green*, will run neceſſarily in a direct line. *Bentley.*

Bo'WMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *bow* and *man.*] An archer; he that ſhoots with a bow.

The whole city ſhall flee, for the noiſe of the horſemen and *bowmen.* *Jerem.* iv. 29.

Bo'WSPRIT. *n. ſ.* [from the *bow* of the ſhip. This word is generally ſpelt *bolſprit*; which ſee.

To Bo'WSSEN. *v. a.* [probably of the ſame original with *bouſe*, but found in no other paſſage.] To drench; to ſoak.

The water fell into a cloſe walled plot; upon this wall was the frantick perſon ſet, and from thence tumbled headlong into the pond; where a ſtrong fellow toſſed him up and down, until the patient, by foregoing his ſtrength, had ſomewhat forgot his fury: but if there appeared ſmall amendment, he was *bowſſened* again and again, while there remained in him any hope of life, for recovery. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

Bo'WSTRING. *n. ſ.* [from *bow* and *ſtring.*] The ſtring by which the bow is kept bent.

He hath twice or thrice cut Cupid's *bowſtring*, and the little hangman dare not ſhoot at him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sound will be conveyed to the ear, by ſtriking upon a *bow-ſtring*, if the horn of the bow be held to the ear. *Bacon.*

Bo'WYER. *n. ſ.* [from *bow.*]

1. An archer; one that uſes the bow.

Call for vengeance from the *bowyer* king. *Dryden.*

2. One whoſe trade is to make bows.

BOX. *n. ſ.* [box, Saxon; *buxus*, Lat.] A tree.

The characters are; The leaves are pennated, and evergreen; it hath male flowers, that are produced at remote diſtances from the fruit, on the ſame tree; the fruit is ſhaped like a porridge-pot inverted, and is divided into three cells, containing two ſeeds in each, which, when ripe, are caſt forth by the elaſticity of the veſſels. The ſpecies are; 1. The *box-tree.* 2. The narrow-leaved *box-tree.* 3. Striped *box.* 4. The golden edged *box-tree.* 5. The dwarf *box.* 6. The dwarf ſtriped *box.* 7. The ſilver edged *box.* On Boxhill, near Darking in Surrey, were formerly many large trees of this kind; but, of late years, their number is pretty much decreaſed; yet ſome remain of a conſiderable bigneſs. The wood is very uſeful for engravers and mathematical inſtrument-makers; being ſo hard, cloſe, and ponderous, as to ſink in water. *Miller.*

Box, there are two ſorts of it; the dwarf *box*, and a taller ſort, that grows to a conſiderable height. The dwarf *box* is very good for borders, and is eaſily kept in order, with one clipping in the year. It will increaſe of ſlips ſet in March, or about Bartholomew tide, and may be raiſed of layers and ſuckers, and will proſper on the declivity of cold, dry, barren, chalky hills, where nothing elſe will grow. *Mortimer.*

Box. *n. ſ.* [box, Sax. *buſſe*, Germ.]

1. A caſe made of wood, or other matter, to hold any thing. It is diſtinguiſhed from *cheſt*, as the *leſs* from the *greater*. It is ſuppoſed to have its name from the *box* wood.

A perfect magnet, though but in an ivory *box*, will, through the *box*, ſend forth his embracing virtue to a beloved needle. *Sidney.*

About his ſhelves
A beggarly account of empty *boxes.* *Shakeſpeare.*

This head is to open a moſt wide voracious mouth, which ſhall take in letters and papers. There will be under it a *box*, of which the key will be kept in my cuſtody, to receive ſuch papers as are dropped into it. *Addiſon.*

This caſket India's glowing gems unlocks,
And all Arabia breathes from yonder *box.* *Pope.*

2. The caſe of the mariners compaſs.

3. The cheſt into which money given is put.

So many more, ſo every one was uſed,
That to give largely to the *box* refuſed. *Spenſer.*

4. The ſeats in the playhouſe, where the ladies are placed.

'Tis left to you, the *boxes* and the pit
Are ſovereign judges of this ſort of wit. *Dryden.*

She glares in balls, front *boxes*, and the ring,
A vain, unquiet, glittering, wretched thing. *Pope.*

To Box. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To incloſe in a box.

Box'd in a chair, the beau impatient ſits,
While ſpouts run clatt'ring o'er the roof by fits. *Swift.*

BOX. *n. ſ.* [*bock*, a cheek, Welch.] A blow on the head given with the hand.

For the *box* o' th' ear that the prince gave you, he gave it like a rude prince. *Shakeſpeare.*

If one ſhould take my hand perforce, and give another a *box* on the ear with it, the law puniſheth the other. *Bramhall againſt Hobbes.*

There may happen concuſſions of the brain from a *box* on the ear. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

Olphis, the fiſherman, received a *box* on the ear from Theſtylis. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

To Box. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To fight with the fiſt.

The aſs very fairly looked on, till they had *boxed* themſelves a-weary, and then left them fairly in the lurch. *L'Eſtrange.*

A leopard is like a cat; he *boxes* with his forefeet, as a cat doth her kitlins. *Grew.*

The fighting with a man's ſhadow conſiſts in brandiſhing two ſticks, loaden with plugs of lead; this gives a man all the pleaſure of *boxing*, without the blows. *Spectator.*

He hath had ſix duels, and four and twenty *boxing* matches, in defence of his majeſty's title. *Spectator.*

To Box. *v. a.* To ſtrike with the fiſt.

Bo'XEN. *n. ſ.* [from *box.*]

1. Made of box.

The young gentlemen learned, before all other things, to deſign upon tablets of *boxen* wood. *Dryden.*

As lads and laſſes ſtood around,
To hear my *boxen* hautboy ſound. *Gay.*

2. Reſembling box.

Her faded cheeks are chang'd to *boxen* hue,
And in her eyes the tears are ever new. *Dryden.*

Bo'XER. *n. ſ.* [from *box.*] A man who fights with his fiſt.

BOY. *n. ſ.* [*bub*, Germ. the etymology is not agreed on.]

1. A male child; not a girl.

2. One in the ſtate of adoleſcence; older than an infant, yet not arrived at puberty or manhood.

Speak thou, *boy*;
Perhaps thy childiſhneſs will move him more
Than can our reaſons. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

Sometimes forgotten things, long caſt behind,
Ruſh forward in the brain, and come to mind:
The nurſe's legends are for truths receiv'd,
And the man dreams but what the *boy* believ'd. *Dryden.*

3. A word of contempt for young men, as noting their immaturity.

Men of worth and parts will not eaſily admit the familiarity of *boys*, who yet need the care of a tutor. *Locke.*

The pale *boy* ſenator yet tingling ſtands,
And holds his breeches cloſe with both his hands. *Pope.*

To Boy. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To act apiſhly, or like a boy.

Anthony
Shall be brought drunken forth, and I ſhall ſee
Some ſqueaking Cleopatra *boy* my greatneſs,
I' th' poſture of a whore. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bo'YHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *boy.*] The ſtate of a boy; the part of life in which we are boys.

If you ſhould look at him, in his *boyhood*, though the magnifying end of a perſpective, and, in his manhood, through the other, it would be impoſſible to ſpy any difference; the ſame air, the ſame ſtrut. *Swift.*

Bo'YISH. *adj.* [from *boy.*]

1. Belonging to a boy.

I ran it through, e'en from my *boyiſh* days,
To th' very moment that he bade me tell it. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Childiſh; trifling.

This unheard ſaucineſs, and *boyiſh* troops,
The king doth ſmile at, and is well prepar'd
To whip this dwarfiſh war, theſe pigmy arms. *Shakeſp.*

Young men take up ſome Engliſh poet for their model, and imitate him, without knowing wherein he is defective, where he is *boyiſh* and trifling. *Dryden.*

Bo'YISHELY. *adv.* [from *boyiſh.*] Childiſhly; triflingly.

Bo'YISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *boyiſh.*] Childiſhneſs; trivialneſs.

Bo'YISM. *n. ſ.* [from *boy.*] Puerility; childiſhneſs.

He had complained he was farther off, by being ſo near, and a thouſand ſuch *boyiſms*, which Chaucer rejected as below the ſubject. *Dryden.*

Bp. An abbreviation of biſhop.

BRA'BBLE. *n. ſ.* [*brabbelen*, Dutch.] A clamorous conteſt; a ſquabble; a broil.

Here in the ſtreets, deſperate in ſhame and ſtate,
In private *brabble* did we apprehend him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BRA'BBLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To clamour; to conteſt noiſily.

BRA'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *brabble.*] A clamorous, quarrelſome, noiſy fellow.

To BRACE. *v. a.* [*embraſſer*, Fr.]

1. To bind; to tie cloſe with bandages.

The women of China, by *bracing* and binding them from their infancy, have very little feet. *Locke.*

2. To intend; to make tenſe; to ſtrain up.

The tympanum is not capable of tenſion that way, in ſuch a manner as a drum is *braced.* *Holder.*

The diminution of the force of the preſſure of the external air, in *bracing* the fibres, muſt create a debility in muſcular motion. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

BRACE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Cincture; bandage.

2. That which holds any thing tight.

The little bones of the ear-drum do the ſame office in ſtraining and relaxing it, as the *braces* of the war drum do in that. *Derham's Phyſico-Theolog.*

3. BRACE. [in architecture.] Is a piece of timber framed with bevil joints, uſed to keep the building from ſwerving either way. *Builder's Dict.*

4. BRACES. [a ſea term.] Ropes belonging to all the yards, ex-

cept the mizen. They have a pendant ſeized to the yard-arm, two *traces* to each yard; and, at the end of the pendant, a block is ſeized, through which the rope called the *brace* is reeved. The *braces* ſerve to ſquare and traverſe the yards. *Sea Dict.*

5. BRACES *of a coach.* Thick ſtraps of leather on which it hangs.
6. Harneſs.
7. BRACE. [in printing.] A crooked line incloſing a paſſage, which ought to be taken together, and not ſeparately; as in a triplet.

Charge Venus to command her ſon,
Wherever elſe ſhe lets him rove,
To ſhun my houſe, and field, and grove;
Peace cannot dwell with hate or love. } *Prior.*

8. Warlike preparation; from *bracing* the armour; as we ſay, *girded* for the battle.

As it more concerns the Turk than Rhodes,
So may he with more facile queſtion bear it;
For that it ſtands not in ſuch warlike *brace*,
But altogether lacks th' abilities
That Rhodes is dreſs'd in. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. Tenſion; tightneſs.

The moſt frequent cauſe of deafneſs is the laxneſs of the tympanum, when it has loſt its *brace* or tenſion. *Holder.*

BRACE. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain etymology.]

1. A pair; a couple. It is not *braces*, but *brace*, in the *plural.*

Down from a hill the beaſts that reign in woods,
Firſt hunter then, purſu'd a gentle *brace*,
Goodlieſt of all the foreſt, hart and hind. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
Ten *brace* and more of greyhounds, ſnowy fair,
And tall as ſtags, ran looſe, and cours'd around his chair.
Dryden's Fables.

2. It is uſed generally in converſation as a ſportſman's word.

He is ſaid, this ſummer, to have ſhot with his own hands fifty *brace* of pheaſants. *Addiſon.*

3. It is applied to men in contempt.

But you, my *brace* of lords, were I ſo minded,
I here could pluck his highneſs' frown upon you. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRA'CELET. *n. ſ.* [*bracelet*, Fr.]

1. An ornament for the arms.

Both his hands were cut off, being known to have worn *bracelets* of gold about his wriſts. *Sir J. Hayward.*
Tie about our tawny wriſts
Bracelets of the fairy twiſts. *Ben. Johnſon.*
A very ingenious lady uſed to wear, in rings and *bracelets*, ſtore of thoſe gems. *Boyle.*

2. A piece of defenſive armour for the arm.

BRA'CER. *n. ſ.* [from *brace.*] A cincture; a bandage.

When they affect the belly, they may be reſtrained by a *bracer*, without much trouble. *Wiſeman.*

BRACH. *n. ſ.* [*braque*, Fr.] A bitch hound.

Truth's a dog muſt to kennel; he muſt be whipped out, when the lady *brach* may ſtand by the fire, and ſtink. *Shakeſp.*

BRA'CHIAL. *adj.* [from *brachium*, an arm, Lat.] Belonging to the arm.

BRACHY'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [βραχὺς, ſhort, and γράφω, to write. The art or practice of writing in a ſhort compaſs.

All the certainty of thoſe high pretenders, bating what they have of the firſt principles, and the word of God, may be circumſcribed by as ſmall a circle as the creed, when *brachygraphy* had confined it within the compaſs of a penny. *Glanville.*

BRACK. *n. ſ.* [from *break.*] A breach; a broken part.

The place was but weak, and the *bracks* fair; but the defendants, by reſolution, ſupplied all the defects. *Hayward.*

Let them compare my work with what is taught in the ſchools, and if they find in theirs many *bracks* and ſhort ends, which cannot be ſpun into an even piece, and, in mine, a fair coherence throughout, I ſhall promiſe myſelf an acquieſcence. *Digby.*

BRACKET. *n. ſ.* A piece of wood fixed for the ſupport of ſomething.

Let your ſhelves be laid upon *brackets*, being about two feet wide, and edged with a ſmall lath. *Mortimer.*

BRA'CKISH. *adj.* [*brack*, Dutch.] Salt; ſomewhat ſalt: it is uſed particularly of the water of the ſea.

Pits upon the ſea ſhore turn into freſh water, by percolation of the ſalt through the ſand: but it is farther noted, after a time, the water in ſuch pits will become *brackiſh* again. *Bacon.*
When I had gain'd the brow and top,
A lake of *brackiſh* waters on the ground,
Was all I found. *Herbert.*
The wiſe contriver, on his end intent,
Mix'd them with ſalt, and ſeaſon'd all the ſea.
What other cauſe could this effect produce?
The *brackiſh* tincture through the main diffuſe? *Blackmore.*

BRA'CKISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brackiſh.*] Saltneſs.

All the artificial ſtrainings, hitherto diſcovered, leave a *brackiſhneſs* in ſalt water, that makes it unfit for animal uſes. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

BRAD, being an initial, ſignifies *broad*, *ſpacious*, from the Saxon braab, and the Gothick *braid.* *Gibſon.*

BRAD. *n. ſ.* A ſort of nail to floor rooms with. They are about the ſize of a tenpenny nail, but have not their heads made with a ſhoulder over their ſhank, as other nails, but are made pretty thick towards the upper end, that the very top may be driven into, and buried in the board they nail down; ſo that the tops of theſe *brads* will not catch the thrums of the mops, when the floor is waſhing. *Moxon.*

To BRAG. *v. n.* [*braggeren*, Dutch.]

1. To boaſt; to diſplay oſtentatiouſly; to tell boaſtful ſtories.

Thou coward! art thou *bragging* to the ſtars?
Telling the buſhes that thou look'ſt for wars,
And wilt not come? *Shakeſpeare.*
Mark me, with what violence ſhe firſt loved the Moor, but for *bragging*, and telling her fantaſtical lies. *Shakeſpeare.*
In *bragging* out ſome of their private tenets, as if they were the received eſtabliſhed doctrine of the church of England. *Sanderſon.*
The rebels were grown ſo ſtrong there, that they intended then, as they already *bragged*, to come over, and make this the ſeat of war. *Clarendon.*
Mrs. Bull's condition was looked upon as deſperate by all the men of art; but there were thoſe that *bragged* they had an infallible ointment. *Arbuthnot.*

2. It has *of* before the thing boaſted.

Knowledge being the only thing *whereof* we poor old men can *brag*, we cannot make it known but by utterance. *Sidney.*
Verona *brags of* him,
To be a virtuous and well govern'd youth. *Shakeſpeare.*
Ev'ry buſy little ſcribbler now
Swells with the praiſes which he gives himſelf,
And taking ſanctuary in the crowd,
Brags of his impudence, and ſcorns to mend. *Roſcommon.*

3. *On* is uſed, but improperly.

Yet lo! in me what authors have to *brag on*,
Reduc'd at laſt to hiſs in my own dragon. *Pope.*

BRAG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A boaſt; a proud expreſſion.

A kind of conqueſt
Cæſar made here; but made not here his *brag*
Of came, and ſaw, and overcame. *Shakeſpeare.*
It was ſuch a new thing for the Spaniards to receive ſo little hurt, upon dealing with the Engliſh, as Avellaneda made great *brags* of it, for no greater matter than the waiting upon the Engliſh afar off. *Bacon.*

2. The thing boaſted.

Beauty is nature's *brag*, and muſt be ſhewn
In courts, at feaſts, and high ſolemnities,
Where moſt may wonder. *Milton.*

BRAGGADO'CIO. *n. ſ.* [from *brag.*] A puffing, ſwelling, boaſting fellow.

The world abounds in terrible fanfarons, in the maſque of men of honour; but theſe *braggadocios* are eaſy to be detected. *L'Eſtrange.*
By the plot, you may gueſs much of the characters of the perſons; a *braggadocio* captain, a paraſite, and a lady of pleaſure. *Dryden.*

BRA'GGART. *adj.* [from *brag.*] Boaſtful; vainly oſtentatious.

Shall I, none's ſlave, of high-born or rais'd men
Fear frowns; and my miſtreſs, truth, betray thee
To th' huffing, *braggart*, puſt nobility? *Donne.*

BRA'GGART. *n. ſ.* [from *brag.*] A boaſter.

Who knows himſelf a *braggart*,
Let him fear this; for it will come to paſs,
That every *braggart* ſhall be found an aſs.
Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.

BRA'GGER. *n. ſ.* [from *brag.*] A boaſter; an oſtentatious fellow.

Such as have had opportunity to found theſe *braggers* thoroughly, by having ſometimes endured the penance of their ſottiſh company, have found them, in converſe, empty and inſipid. *South.*

BRA'GLESS. *adj.* [from *brag.*] Without a boaſt; without oſtentation.

The bruit is, Hector's ſlain, and by Achilles.——
——If it is ſo, *bragleſs* let it be,
Great Hector was as good a man as he. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRA'GLY. *adv.* [from *brag.*] Finely; ſo as it may be bragged.

Seeſt not thilk hawthorn ſtud,
How *bragly* it begins to bud,
And utter his tender head?
Flora now calleth forth each flower,
And bids make ready Maia's bower. *Spenſer.*

To BRAID. *v. a.* [bpæban, Saxon.] To weave together.

Cloſe the ſerpent ſly,
Inſinuating, wove with gordian twine
His *braided* train, and of his fatal guile
Gave proof unheeded. *Milton.*
Oſier wands, lying looſely, may each of them be eaſily diſſociated from the reſt; but when *braided* into a baſket, they cohere ſtrongly. *Boyle.*
A ribband did the *braided* treſſes bind,
The reſt was looſe, and wanton'd in the wind. *Dryden.*

Since in *braided* gold her foot is bound,
And a long trailing manteau ſweeps the ground,
Her ſhoe diſdains the ſtreet. *Gay.*

BRAID. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A texture; a knot, or complication of ſomething woven together.

Liſten where thou art ſitting,
Under the gloſſy, cool, tranſlucent wave,
In twiſted *braids* of lilies knitting
The looſe train of thy amber-dropping hair. *Milton.*

No longer ſhall thy comely traces break
In flowing ringlets on thy ſnowy neck,
Or ſit behind thy head, an ample round,
In graceful *braids*, with various ribbon bound. *Prior.*

BRAID. *adj.* [To *brede*, in *Chaucer*, is to *deceive*.] An old word, which ſeems to ſignify *deceitful*.

Since Frenchmen are ſo *braid*,
Marry 'em that will. I'll live and die a maid.
Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.

BRAILS. *n. ſ.* [Sea term.] Small ropes reeved through blocks, which are ſeized on either ſide the ties, a little off upon the yard; ſo that they come down before the ſails of a ſhip, and are faſtened at the ſkirt of the ſail to the crengles. Their uſe is, when the ſail is furled acroſs, to hale up its bunt, that it may the more readily be taken up or let fall. *Harris.*

BRAIN. *n. ſ.* [bnæzen, Sax. *breyne*, Dutch.]

1. That collection of veſſels and organs in the head, from which ſenſe and motion ariſe.

The *brain* is divided into *cerebrum* and *cerebellum*. *Cerebrum* is that part of the *brain*, which poſſeſſes all the upper and fore-part of the *cranium*, being ſeparated from the *cerebellum* by the ſecond proceſs of the *dura mater*, under which the *cerebellum* is ſituated. The ſubſtance of the *brain* is diſtinguiſhed into outer and inner; the former is called *corticalis*, *cinerea*, or *glanduloſa*; the latter, *medullaris*, *alba*, or *nervea*. *Cheſelden.*

If I be ſerved ſuch another trick, I'll have my *brains* ta'en out, and buttered, and give them to a dog for a new year's gift. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

That man proportionably hath the largeſt *brain*, I did, I confeſs, ſomewhat doubt, and conceived it might have failed in birds, eſpecially ſuch as having little bodies, have yet large cranies, and ſeem to contain much *brain*, as ſnipes and woodcocks; but, upon trial, I find it very true. *Brown's Vulg Err.*

2. That part in which the underſtanding is placed; therefore taken for the underſtanding.

The force they are under is a real force, and that of their fate but an imaginary conceived one; the one but in their *brains*, the other on their ſhoulders. *Hammond.*

A man is firſt a geometrician in his *brain*, before he be ſuch in his hand. *Hale.*

3. Sometimes the affections.

My ſon Edgar! had he a hand to write this, a heart and *brain* to breed it in? *Shakeſpeare.*

To BRAIN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To daſh out the brains; to kill by beating out the brains.

Why, as I told thee, 'tis a cuſtom with him i' th' afternoon to ſleep; there thou may'ſt *brain* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Outlaws of nature,
Fit to be ſhot and *brain'd*, without a proceſs,
To ſtop infection; that's their proper death. *Dryden.*

Next ſeiz'd two wretches more, and headlong caſt,
Brain'd on the rock, his ſecond dire repaſt. *Pope.*

BRA'INISH. *adj.* [from *brain*.] Hotheaded; furious; as *cerebroſus* in Latin.

In his lawleſs fit,
Behind the arras hearing ſomething ſtir,
He whips his rapier out, and cries, a rat!
And, in his *brainiſh* apprehenſion, kills
The unſeen good old man. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRA'INLESS. *adj.* [from *brain*.] Silly; thoughtleſs; witleſs.

Some *brainleſs* men have, by great travel and labour, brought to paſs, that the church is now aſhamed of nothing more than of ſaints. *Hooker.*

If the dull *brainleſs* Ajax come ſafe off,
We'll dreſs him up in voices. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *brainleſs* ſtripling, who, expell'd the town,
Damn'd the ſtiff college, and pedantick gown,
Aw'd by thy name, is dumb. *Tickell.*

BRA'INPAN. *n. ſ.* [from *brain* and *pan*.] The ſkull containing the brains.

With thoſe huge bellows in his hands, he blows
New fire into my head: my *brainpan* glows. *Dryden.*

BRA'INSICK. *adj.* [from *brain* and *ſick*.] Diſeaſed in the underſtanding; addleheaded; giddy; thoughtleſs.

Nor once deject the courage of our minds,
Becauſe Caſſandra's mad; her *brainſick* raptures
Cannot diſtaſte the goodneſs of a quarrel. *Shakeſpeare.*

They were *brainſick* men, who could neither endure the government of their king, nor yet thankfully recive the authours of their deliverance. *Knolles.*

BRA'INSICKLY. *adv.* [from *brainſick*.] Weakly; headily.

Why, worthy thane,
You do unbend your noble ſtrength to think
So *brainſickly* of things. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRA'INSICKNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brainſick*.] Indiſcretion, giddineſs.

BRAIT. *n. ſ.* A term uſed by jewellers for a rough diamond. *D.*

BRAKE. The *preterite* of *break*.

He thought it ſufficient to correct the multitude with ſharp words, and *brake* out into this choleriek ſpeech. *Knolles.*

BRAKE. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain etymology.] A thicket of brambles, or of thorns.

A dog of this town uſed daily to fetch meat, and to carry the ſame unto a blind maſtiff, that lay in a *brake* without the town. *Carew.*

If I'm traduc'd by tongues, which neither know
My faculties nor perſon; let me ſay,
'Tis but the fate of place, and the rough *brake*
That virtue muſt go through. *Shakeſpeare.*

In every buſh and *brake*, where hap may find
The ſerpent ſleeping. *Milton.*

Full little thought of him the gentle knight,
Who, flying death, had there conceal'd his flight;
In *brakes* and brambles hid, and ſhunning mortal ſight. *Dryden's Fables.*

BRAKE. *n. ſ.*

1. An inſtrument for dreſſing hemp or flax.
2. The handle of a ſhip's pump.
3. A baker's kneading trough.
4. A ſharp bit or ſnaffle for horſes. *Dict.*

BRA'KY. *adj.* [from *brake*.] Thorny; prickly; rough.

Redeem arts from their rough and *braky* ſeats, where they lie hid and overgrown with thorns, to a pure, open light, where they may take the eye, and may be taken by the hand. *Ben. Johnſon.*

BRA'MBLE. *n. ſ.* [bnemlaꝛ, Sax. *rubus*, Lat.]

1. This plant hath a flower conſiſting of five leaves, which are placed circularly, and expand in form of a roſe; the flower-cup is divided into five parts, containing many ſtamina, or chives, in the boſom of the flower; in the centre of which riſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes the fruit, conſiſting of many protuberances, and full of juice. The ſpecies are; 1. The common *bramble*, or blackberry buſh. 2. The dewberry buſh, or leſſer *bramble*. 3. The common greater *bramble* buſh, with white fruit. 4. The greater *bramble* buſh, with a beautiful ſtriped leaf. 5. The raſpberry buſh, or hindberry. 6. The raſpberry buſh, with white fruit. 7. The raſpberry buſh, with late red fruit. 8. The raſpberry buſh, without thorns. 9. The Virginian raſpberry buſh, with black fruit. The firſt and ſecond ſorts are very common in hedges, and upon dry banks, in moſt parts of England, and are rarely cultivated in gardens. The third ſort was found by Mr. Jacob Bobart in a hedge, not far from Oxford. The fourth ſort is a variety of the common *bramble*, differing therefrom only in having ſtriped leaves. The raſpberry buſh is alſo very common in divers woods, in the northern counties of England; but is cultivated in all curious gardens, for the ſake of its fruit. All theſe plants are eaſily propagated by ſuckers, which they ſend from the roots in great plenty. The beſt time to take them off, and tranſplant them, is in October. *Miller.*

2. It is taken, in popular language, for any rough prickly ſhrub.

The buſh my bed, the *bramble* was my bow'r,
The woods can witneſs many a woful ſtore. *Spenſer.*

There is a man haunts the foreſt, that abuſes our young plants with carving Roſalind on their barks; hangodes upon hawthorns, and elegies on *brambles*; all, forſooth, deifying the name of Roſalind. *Shakeſpeare.*

Content with food, which nature freely bred,
On wildings and on ſtrawberries they fed:
Cornels and *bramble* berries gave the reſt,
And falling acorns furniſh'd out a feaſt. *Dryden.*

Thy younglings, Cuddy, are but juſt awake,
No thruſtles ſhrill the *bramble* buſh forſake. *Gay.*

BRA'MBLING. *n. ſ.* A bird, called alſo a *mountain chaffinch*. *Dict.*

BRAN. *n. ſ.* [*brenna*, Ital.] The huſks of corn ground; the refuſe of the ſieve.

From me do back receive the flow'r of all,
And leave me but the *bran*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The citizens were driven to great diſtreſs for want of victuals; bread they made of the coarſeſt *bran*, moulded in cloaths; for otherwiſe it would not cleave together. *Hayward.*

In the ſifting of fourteen years of power and favour, all that came out, could not be pure meal, but muſt have, among it, a certain mixture of padar and *bran*, in this lower age of human fragility. *Wotton.*

I cannot bolt this matter to the *bran*,
As Bradwardin and holy Auſtin can. *Dryden.*

Then water him, and drinking what he can,
Encourage him to thirſt again with *bran*. *Dryden.*

BRANCH. *n. ſ.* [*branche*, Fr.]

1. The ſhoot of a tree from one of the main boughs. See BOUGH.

Why grow the *branches*, when the root is gone?
Why wither not the leaves that want their ſap? *Shakeſp.*

2. Any member or part of the whole; any diſtinct article; any ſection or ſubdiviſion.

Your oaths are paſt, and now ſubſcribe your names,
That his own hand may ſtrike his honour down,
That violates the ſmalleſt *branch* herein.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.

The belief of this was of ſpecial importance, to confirm our hopes of another life, on which ſo many *branches* of chriſtian piety does immediately depend. *Hammond.*

In the ſeveral *branches* of juſtice and charity, comprehended in thoſe general rules, of loving our neighbour as ourſelves, and of doing to others as we would have them do to us, there is nothing but what is moſt fit and reaſonable. *Tillotſon.*

This precept will oblige us to perform our duty, according to the nature of the various *branches* of it. *Rogers.*

3. Any part that ſhoots out from the reſt.

And ſix *branches* ſhall come out of the ſides of it; three *branches* of the candleſtick out of the one ſide, and three *branches* of the candleſtick out of the other ſide. *Exodus.*

His blood, which diſperſeth itſelf by the *branches* of veins, may be reſembled to waters carried by brooks. *Raleigh.*

4. A ſmaller river running into, or proceeding from a larger.

If, from a main river, any *branch* be ſeparated and divided, then, where that *branch* doth firſt bound itſelf with new banks, there is that part of the river where the *branch* forſaketh the main ſtream, called the head of the river. *Raleigh.*

5. Any part of a family deſcending in a collateral line.

His father, a younger *branch* of the ancient ſtock planted in Somerſetſhire, took to wife the widow. *Carew.*

6. The offspring; the deſcendant.

Great Anthony! Spain's well-beſeeming pride,
Thou mighty *branch* of emperours and kings! *Craſhaw.*

7. The antlers or ſhoots of a ſtag's horn.

8. The *branches* of a bridle are two pieces of bended iron, that bear the bit-mouth, the chains, and the curb, in the interval between the one and the other. *Farrier's Dict.*

9. [In architecture.] The arches of Gothick vaults; which arches tranſverſing from one angle to another, diagonal ways, form a croſs between the other arches, which make the ſides of the ſquare, of which the arches, are diagonals. *Harris.*

To BRANCH. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſpread in branches.

They were trained together in their childhoods, and there rooted betwixt them ſuch an affection, which cannot chooſe but *branch* now. *Shakeſpeare.*

The cauſe of ſcattering the boughs, is the haſty breaking forth of the ſap; and therefore thoſe trees riſe not in a body of any height, but *branch* near the ground. The cauſe of the pyramis, is the keeping in of the ſap, long before it *branch*, and the ſpending of it, when it beginneth to *branch* by equal degrees. *Bacon.*

Plant it round with ſhade
Of laurel, ever-green, and *branching* plain. *Milton.*
Straight as a line in beauteous order ſtood,
Of oaks unſhorn a venerable wood;
Freſh was the graſs beneath, and ev'ry tree
At diſtance planted, in a due degree,
Their *branching* arms in air, with equal ſpace,
Stretch'd to their neighbours with a long embrace. *Dryden.*
One ſees her thighs transform'd, another views
Her arms ſhot out, and *branching* into boughs. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſpread into ſeparate and diſtinct parts and ſubdiviſions.

The Alps at the one end, and the long range of Appenines that paſſes through the body of it, *branch* out, on all ſides, into ſeveral different diviſions. *Addiſon.*

If we would weigh, and keep in our minds, what it is we are conſidering, that would beſt inſtruct us when we ſhould, or ſhould not, *branch* into farther diſtinctions. *Locke.*

3. To ſpeak diffuſively, or with the diſtinction of the parts of a diſcourſe.

I have known a woman *branch* out into a long diſſertation upon the edging of a petticoat. *Spectator.*

4. To have horns ſhooting out into antlers.

The ſwift ſtag from under ground
Bore up his *branching* head. *Milton.*

To BRANCH. *v. a.*

1. To divide as into branches.

The ſpirit of things animate are all continued within themſelves, and are *branched* in canals, as blood is; and the ſpirits have not only branches, but certain cells or ſeats, where the principal ſpirits do reſide. *Bacon.*

2. To adorn with needlework, repreſenting flowers and ſprigs:

In robe of lily white ſhe was array'd,
That from her ſhoulder to her heel down raught,
The train whereof looſe far behind her ſtray'd,
Branch'd with gold and pearl, moſt richly wrought.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

BRA'NCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *branch.*]

1. One that ſhoots out into branches.

If their child be not ſuch a ſpeedy ſpreader and *brancher*, like the vine, yet he may yield, with a little longer expectation, as uſeful and more ſober fruit than the other. *Wotton.*

2. In falconry, a young hawk. [*branchier*, Fr.]

I enlarge my diſcourſe to the obſervation of the eires, the *brancher*, and the two ſorts of lentners. *Walton.*

BRA'NCHINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *branchy.*] Fulneſs of branches.

BRA'NCHLESS. *adj.* [from *branch.*]

1. Without ſhoots or boughs.

2. Without any valuable product; naked.

If I loſe mine honour,
I loſe myſelf; better I were not yours,
Than yours ſo *branchleſs.* *Shakeſpeare.*

BRA'NCHY. *adj.* [from *branch.*] Full of branches; ſpreading.

Trees on trees o'erthrown,
Fall crackling round him, and the foreſts groan;
Sudden full twenty on the plain are ſtrow'd,
And lopp'd, and lighten'd of their *branchy* load. *Pope.*

What carriage can bear away all the various, rude, and unwieldy loppings of a *branchy* tree at once? *Watts.*

BRAND. *n. ſ.* [brand, Saxon.]

1. A ſtick lighted, or fit to be lighted in the fire.

Have I caught thee?
He that parts us ſhall bring a *brand* from heav'n,
And fire us hence. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take it, ſhe ſaid, and when your needs require,
This little *brand* will ſerve to light your fire. *Dryden.*

If, with double diligence they labour to retrieve the hours they have loſt, they ſhall be ſaved; though this is a ſervice of great difficulty, and like a *brand* plucked out of the fire. *Rogers.*

2. A ſword, in old language. [*brandar*, Runick.]

They looking back, all the eaſtern ſide beheld
Of paradiſe, ſo late their happy ſeat!
Wav'd over by that flaming *brand*; the gate
With dreadful faces throng'd, and fiery arms.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

3. A thunderbolt.

The fire omnipotent prepares the *brand*,
By Vulcan wrought, and arms his potent hand;
Then flaming hurls it. *Granville.*

4. A mark made by burning a criminal with a hot iron, to note him as infamous.

Clerks convict ſhould be burned in the hand, both becauſe they might taſte of ſome corporal puniſhment, and that they might carry a *brand* of infamy. *Bacon.*

The rules of good and evil are inverted, and a *brand* of infamy paſſes for a badge of honour. *L'Eſtrange.*

Where did his wit on learning fix a *brand*,
And rail at arts he did not underſtand? *Dryden.*

To BRAND. *v. a.* [*branden*, Dutch.] To mark with a brand, or note of infamy.

Have I liv'd thus long a wife, a true one,
Never yet *branded* with ſuſpicion? *Shakeſpeare.*

The king was after *branded*, by Perkin's proclamation, for an execrable breaker of the rights of holy church. *Bacon.*

Brand not their actions with ſo foul a name;
Pity, at leaſt, what we are forc'd to blame. *Dryden.*

Ha! dare not for thy life, I charge thee, dare not
To *brand* the ſpotleſs virtue of my prince. *Rowe.*

Our Punick faith
Is infamous, and *branded* to a proverb. *Addiſon.*

The ſpreader of the pardons anſwered him an eaſier way, by *branding* him with hereſy. *Atterbury.*

BRA'NDGOOSE. *n. ſ.* A kind of wild fowl, leſs than a common gooſe, having its breaſt and wings of a dark colour. *Dict.*

To BRA'NDISH. *v. a.* [from *brand*, a ſword.]

1. To wave, or ſhake, or flouriſh, as a weapon.

Brave Macbeth,
Diſdaining fortune, with his *brandiſh'd* ſteel,
Like valour's minion, carved out his paſſage. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ſaid, and *brandiſhing* at once his blade,
With eager pace purſu'd the flaming ſhade. *Dryden.*

Let me march their leader, not their prince;
And, at the head of your renown'd Cydonians,
Brandiſh this fam'd ſword. *Smith.*

2. To play with; to flouriſh.

He, who ſhall employ all the force of his reaſon, only in *brandiſhing* of ſyllogiſms, will diſcover very little. *Locke.*

BRA'NDLING. *n. ſ.* The name for a particular worm.

The dew-worm, which ſome alſo call the lob-worm, and the *brandling*, are the chief. *Walton.*

BRA'NDY. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *brandewine*, or *burnt wine.*] A ſtrong liquor diſtilled from wine.

If he travels the country, and lodgeth at inns, every dram of *brandy* extraordinary that you drink, raiſeth his character. *Swift's Directions to the Footman.*

BRA'NDY-WINE. The ſame with *brandy.*

It has been a common ſaying, A hair of the ſame dog; and thought, that *brandy-wine* is a common relief to ſuch. *Wiſeman.*

BRA'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [uncertainly derived.] Squabble; wrangle.

The payment of tythes in this kingdom, is ſubject to many frauds, *brangles*, and other difficulties, not only from papiſts and diſſenters, but even from thoſe who profeſs themſelves proteſtants. *Swift.*

To BRA'NGLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To wrangle; to ſquabble.

When polite converſing ſhall be improved, company will be no

no longer peſtered with dull ſtory-tellers, nor *brangling* diſputers. *Swift.*

BRA'NGLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *brangle.*] The ſame with *brangle.*

BRANK. *n. ſ.* Buckwheat, or *brank*, is a grain very uſeful and advantageous in dry barren lands. *Mortimer.*

BRA'NNY. *adj.* [from *bran.*] Having the appearance of bran.

It became ſerpiginous, and was, when I ſaw it, covered with white *branny* ſcales. *Wiſeman.*

BRA'SIER. *n. ſ.* [from *braſs.*]

1. A manufacturer that works in braſs.

There is a fellow ſomewhat near the door, he ſhould be a *braſier* by his face. *Shakeſpeare.*

Braſiers that turn andirons, pots, kettles, *&c.* have their lathe made different from the common turners lathe. *Moxon.*

2. A pan to hold coals. [probably from *embraſer*, Fr.]

It is thought they had no chimneys, but were warmed with coals on *braſiers*. *Arbuthnot.*

BRASI'L. } *n. ſ.* An American wood, commonly ſuppoſed to have
BRAZI'L. } been thus denominated, becauſe firſt brought from Braſil: though Huet ſhews it had been known by that name, many years before the diſcovery of that country; and the beſt ſort comes from Fernambuc. The tree ordinarily grows in dry barren rocky places, is very thick and large, uſually crooked and knotty; its flowers, which are of a beautiful red, exhale an agreeable ſmell, which ſtrengthens the brain. The bark is ſo thick, that when the trunk is peeled, which might before be equal in circumference to the body of a man, it is reduced to that of his leg. The wood is heavy, and ſo dry, that it ſcarce raiſes any ſmoke. It is uſed by turners, and takes a good poliſh; but chiefly in dying, though it gives but a ſpurious red. *Chamb.*

BRASS. *n. ſ.* [bnar, Sax. *prés*, Welch.]

1. A yellow metal, made by mixing copper with lapis calaminaris. It is uſed, in popular language, for any kind of metal in which copper has a part.

Braſs is made of copper and calaminaris. *Bacon.*

Mens evil manners live in *braſs*, their virtues
We write in water. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let others mold the running maſs
Of metals, and inform the breathing *braſs*. *Dryden.*

2. Impudence.

BRA'SSINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *braſſy.*] An appearance like braſs; ſome quality of braſs.

BRA'SSY. *adj.* [from *braſs.*]

1. Partaking of braſs.

The part in which they lie, is near black, with ſome ſparks of a *braſſy* pyrites in it. *Woodward.*

2. Hard as braſs.

Loſſes,
Enough to preſs a royal merchant down,
And pluck commiſeration of his ſtate
From *braſſy* boſoms, and rough hearts of flint. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Impudent.

BRAST. *particip. adj.* [from *burſt.*] Burſt; broken.

There creature never paſt,
That back returned without heavenly grace,
But dreadful furies which their chains have *braſt*,
And damned ſprights ſent forth to make ill men agaſt.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

BRAT. *n. ſ.* [its etymology is uncertain; bnatt, in Saxon, ſignifies a blanket; from which, perhaps, the modern ſignification may have come.]

1. A child, ſo called in contempt.

He leads them like a thing
Made by ſome other deity than nature,
That ſhapes man better; and they follow him,
Againſt us *brats*, with no leſs confidence,
Than boys purſuing ſummer butterflies. *Shakeſpeare.*

This *brat* is none of mine:
Hence with it, and, together with the dame,
Commit them to the fire. *Shakeſpeare.*

The friends, that got the *brats*, were poiſon'd too;
In this ſad caſe what could our vermin do? *Reſcommon.*

Jupiter ſummoned all the birds and beaſts before him, with their *brats* and little ones, to ſee which of them had the prettieſt children. *L'Eſtrange.*

I ſhall live to ſee the inviſible lady, to whom I was obliged, and whom I never beheld, ſince ſhe was a *brat* in hanging-ſleeves. *Swift.*

I give command to kill or ſave,
Can grant ten thouſand pounds a year,
And make a beggar's *brat* a peer. *Swift.*

2. The progeny; the offſpring.

The two late conſpiracies were the *brats* and offſpring of two contrary factions. *South.*

BRAVA'DO. *n. ſ.* [from *bravada*, Span.] A boaſt; a brag.

Spain, to make good the *bravado*,
Names it the invincible armado. *Anonymous.*

BRAVE. *adj.* [*brave*, Fr.]

1. Courageous; daring; bold; generous; high-ſpirited.

An Egyptian ſoothſayer made Antonius believe, that his genius, which otherways was *brave* and confident, was, in the preſence of Octavius Cæſar, poor and cowardly. *Bacon.*

From armed foes to bring a royal prize,
Shows your *brave* heart victorious as your eyes. *Waller.*

2. Gallant; having a noble mien; lofty; graceful.

I'll prove the prettier fellow of the two,
And wear my dagger with a *braver* grace. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Magnificent; grand.

Rings put upon his fingers,
And *brave* attendants near him, when he wakes;
Would not the beggar then forget himſelf? *Shakeſpeare.*

But whoſoe'er it was nature deſign'd
Firſt a *brave* place, and then as *brave* a mind. *Denham.*

4. Excellent; noble: it is an indeterminate word, uſed to expreſs the ſuperabundance of any valuable quality in men or things.

Let not old age diſgrace my high deſire,
O heavenly ſoul, in human ſhape contain'd;
Old wood inflam'd doth yield the *braveſt* fire,
When younger doth in ſmoke his virtue ſpend. *Sidney.*

If there be iron-ore, and mills, iron is a *brave* commodity where wood aboundeth. *Bacon.*

If a ſtateſman has not this ſcience, he muſt be ſubject to a *braver* man than himſelf, whoſe province it is to direct all his actions to this end. *Digby.*

BRAVE. *n. ſ.* [*brave*, Fr.]

1. A hector; a man daring beyond decency or diſcretion.

Hot *braves*, like thee, may fight, but know not well
To manage this, the laſt great ſtake. *Dryden.*

Morat's too inſolent, too much a *brave*,
His courage to his envy is a ſlave. *Dryden.*

2. A boaſt; a challenge; a defiance.

There end thy *brave*, and turn thy face in peace;
We grant thou canſt outſcold us. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BRAVE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To defy; to challenge; to ſet at defiance.

He upbraids Iago, that he made him
Brave me upon the watch. *Shakeſpeare.*

My nobles leave me, and my ſtate is *brav'd*,
Ev'n at my gates, with ranks of foreign powers. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ills of love, not thoſe of fate I fear;
Theſe I can *brave*, but thoſe I cannot bear. *Dryden.*

Like a rock unmov'd, a rock that *braves*
The raging tempeſt, and the riſing waves. *Dryden.*

2. To carry a boaſting appearance of.

Both particular perſons and factions are apt enough to flatter themſelves, or, at leaſt, to *brave* that which they believe not. *Bacon.*

BRA'VELY. *adv.* [from *brave.*] In a brave manner; courageouſly; gallantly; ſplendidly.

Martin Swart, with his Germans, performed *bravely*. *Bacon.*

No fire, nor foe, nor fate, nor night,
The Trojan hero did affright,
Who *bravely* twice renew'd the fight. } *Denham.*

Your valour *bravely* did th' aſſault ſuſtain,
And fill'd the moats and ditches with the ſlain. *Dryden.*

BRA'VERY. *n. ſ.* [from *brave.*]

1. Courage; magnanimity; generoſity; gallantry.

Certainly it denotes no great *bravery* of mind, to do that out of a deſire of fame, which we could not be prompted to by a generous paſſion for the glory of him that made us. *Spectator*, N° 255.

Juba, to all the *bravery* of a hero,
Adds ſofteſt love, and more than female ſweetneſs. *Addiſon.*

2. Splendour; magnificence.

Where all the *bravery* that eye may ſee,
And all the happineſs that heart deſire,
Is to be found. *Spenſer.*

3. Show; oſtentation.

Let princes chooſe miniſters more ſenſible of duty than of riſing, and ſuch as love buſineſs rather upon conſcience than upon *bravery*. *Bacon.*

4. Bravado; boaſt.

Never could man, with more unmanlike *bravery*, uſe his tongue to her diſgrace, which lately had ſung ſonnets of her praiſes. *Sidney.*

For a *bravery* upon this occaſion of power, they crowned their new king in the cathedral church of Dublin. *Bacon.*

There are thoſe that make it a point of *bravery*, to bid defiance to the oracles of divine revelation. *L'Eſtrange.*

BRA'VO. *n. ſ.* [*bravo*, Ital.] A man who murders for hire.

For boldneſs, like the *bravoes* and banditti, is ſeldom employed, but upon deſperate ſervices. *Government of the Tongue.*

No *bravoes* here profeſs the bloody trade,
Nor is the church the murd'rer's refuge made. *Gay.*

To BRAWL. *v. n.* [*brouiller*, or *brauler*, Fr.]

1. To quarrel noiſily and indecently.

She troubled was, alas! that it might be,
With tedious *brawlings* of her parents dear. *Sidney.*

Here comes a man of comfort, whoſe advice
Hath often ſtill'd my *brawling* diſcontent. *Shakeſpeare.*

How now, Sir John! what, are you *brawling* here?
Does this become your place, your time, your buſineſs? *Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.*

Their batt'ring cannon charged to the mouths;
Till their foul-fearing clamours have *brawl'd* down
The flinty ribs of this contemptuous city. *Shakesp.*
In council she gives licence to her tongue
Loquacious, *brawling*, ever in the wrong. *Dryden.*
Leave all noisy contests, all immodest clamours, *brawling* language, and especially all personal scandal and scurrility, to the meanest part of the vulgar world. *Watts.*

2. To speak loud and indecently.
His divisions, as the times do *brawl*,
Are in three heads; one pow'r against the French,
And one against Glendower. *Shakespeare.*

3. To make a noise.
As he lay along
Under an oak, whose antique root peeps out
Upon the brook that *brawls* along this wood. *Shakesp.*

BRAWL. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Quarrel; noise; scurrility.
He findeth, that controversies thereby are made but *brawls*; and therefore wisheth, that, in some lawful assembly of churches, all these strifes may be decided. *Hooker.*
Never since that middle summer's spring
Met we on hill, in dale, forest, or mead,
But with thy *brawls* thou hast disturb'd our sport.
Shakespeare.
That bonum is an animal,
Made good with stout polemick *brawl*. *Hudibras.*

BRA'WLER. *n. s.* [from *brawl.*] A wrangler; a quarrelsome, noisy fellow.
An advocate may incur the censure of the court, for being a *brawler* in court, on purpose to lengthen out the cause. *Ayliffe.*

BRAWN. *n. s.* [of uncertain etymology.]
1. The fleshy or musculous part of the body.
The *brawn* of the arm must appear full, shadowed on one side, then shew the wrist-bone thereof. *Peacham.*
But most their looks on the black monarch bend,
His rising muscles and his *brawn* commend;
His double biting ax, and beamy spear,
Each asking a gigantick force to rear. *Dryden.*
2. The arm, so called from its being musculous.
I'll hide my silver beard in a gold beaver,
And in my vantbrace put this wither'd *brawn*. *Shakesp.*
I had purpose
Once more to hew thy target from thy *brawn*. *Shakesp.*
3. Bulk; muscular strength.
Thy boist'rous hands are then of use, when I,
With this directing head, those hands apply;
Brawn without brain is thine. *Dryden.*
4. The flesh of a boar.
The best age for the boar is from two years to five years old, at which time it is best to geld him, or sell him for *brawn*. *Mortimer.*
5. A boar.

BRA'WNER. *n. s.* [from *brawn.*] A boar killed for the table.
At Christmas time be careful of your fame,
See the old tenant's table be the same;
Then if you would send up the *brawner* head,
Sweet rosemary and bays around it spread. *King.*

BRA'WNINESS. *n. s.* [from *brawny.*] Strength; hardness.
This *brawniness* and insensibility of mind, is the best armour we can have against the common evils and accidents of life. *Locke.*

BRA'WNY. *adj.* [from *brawn.*] Muscular; fleshy; bulky; of great muscles and strength.
The *brawny* fool, who did his vigour boast,
In that presuming confidence was lost. *Dryden.*
The native energy
Turns all into the substance of the tree,
Starves and destroys the fruit, is only made
For *brawny* bulk, and for a barren shade. *Dryden.*

To BRAY. *v. a.* [bpacan, Sax. *braier*, Fr.] To pound; or grind small.
I'll burst him; I will *bray*
His bones as in a mortar. *Chapman.*
Except you would *bray* christendom in a mortar, and mould it into a new paste, there is no possibility of a holy war. *Bacon.*

To BRAY. *v. n.* [*braire*, Fr. *barrio*, Lat.]
1. To make a noise as an ass.
Laugh, and they
Return it louder than an ass can *bray*. *Dryden.*
2. To make an offensive or disagreeable noise.
What, shall our feast be kept with slaughter'd men?
Shall *braying* trumpets, and loud churlish drums,
Clamours of hell, be measures to our pomp. *Shakesp.*
Arms on armour clashing, *bray'd*
Horrible discord. *Milton.*
'Agad if he should hear the lion roar, he'd cudgel him into an ass, and to his primitive *braying*. *Congreve.*

BRAY. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Noise; sound.
Boist'rous untun'd drums,
And harsh resounding trumpets dreadful *bray*. *Shakesp.*

BRAYER. *n. s.* [from *bray.*]
1. One that brays like an ass.

Hold! cry'd the queen; a cat-call each shall win;
Equal your merits, equal is your din!
But that this well-disputed game may end,
Sound forth, my *brayers!* and the welkin rend. *Pope.*
2. [With printers; from *to bray*, or *beat.*] An instrument to temper the ink.

To BRAZE. *v. a.* [from *brass.*]
1. To solder with brass.
If the nut be not to be cast in brass, but only hath a worm *brazed* into it, this niceness is not so absolutely necessary, because that worm is first turned up, and bowed into the grooves of the spindle, and you may try that before it is *brazed* in the nut. *Moxon.*
2. To harden to impudence.
I have so often blushed to acknowledge him, that now I am *brazed* to it. *Shakesp. King Lear.*
If damned custom hath not *braz'd* it so,
That it is proof and bulwark against sense. *Shakesp.*

BRA'ZEN. *adj.* [from *brass.*]
1. Made of brass.
Get also a small pair of *brazen* compasses, and a fine ruler, for taking the distance. *Peacham.*
A bough his *brazen* helmet did sustain;
His heavier arms lay scatter'd on the plain. *Dryden.*
2. Proceeding from brass: a poetical use.
Trumpeters
With *brazen* din blast you the city's ear,
Make mingle with your rattling tabourines. *Shakesp.*
3. Impudent.

To BRA'ZEN. *v. n.* To be impudent; to bully.
When I used to reprimand him for his tricks, he would talk saucily; lye, and *brazen* it out, as if he had done nothing amiss. *Arbuthnot.*

BRA'ZENFACE. *n. s.* [from *brazen* and *face.*] An impudent wretch.
You do, if you suspect me in any dishonesty.—Well said, *brazenface*; hold it out. *Shakespeare.*

BRA'ZENFACED. *adj.* [from *brazenface.*] Impudent; shameless.
What a *brazenfaced* varlet art thou, to deny thou knowest me? Is it two days ago, since I tript up thy heels, and beat thee before the king? *Shakesp.*
Quick-witted, *brazenfac'd*, with fluent tongues,
Patient of labours, and dissembling wrongs. *Dryden.*

BRA'ZENNESS. *n. s.* [from *brazen.*]
1. Appearing like brass.
2. Impudence.

BRA'ZIER. *n. s.* See BRASIER.
The halfpence and farthings in England, if you should sell them to the *brazier*, you would not lose above a penny in a shilling. *Swift.*

BREACH. *n. s.* [from *break*; *breche*, Fr.]
1. The act of breaking any thing.
This tempest
Dashing the garment of this peace, aboded
The sudden *breach* on't. *Shakespeare.*
2. The state of being broken.
O you kind gods!
Cure this great *breach* in his abused nature. *Shakesp.*
3. A gap in a fortification made by a battery.
The wall was blown up in two places; by which *breach* the Turks seeking to have entered, made bloody fight. *Knolles.*
Till mad with rage upon the *breach* he fir'd,
Slew friends and foes, and in the smoke retir'd. *Dryden.*
4. The violation of a law or contract.
That oath would sure contain them greatly, or the *breach* of it bring them to shorter vengeance. *Spenser.*
What are those *breaches* of the law of nature and nations, which do forfeit all right in a nation to govern? *Bacon.*
Breach of duty towards our neighbours, still involves in it a *breach* of duty towards God. *South.*
The laws of the gospel are the only standing rules of morality; and the penalties affixed by God to the *breach* of those laws, the only guards that can effectually restrain men within the true bounds of decency and virtue. *Rogers.*
5. The opening in a coast.
But th' heedful boatman strongly forth did stretch
His brawny arms, and all his body strain,
That th' utmost sandy *breach* they shortly fetch,
While the dread danger does behind remain. *Spenser.*
6. Difference; quarrel; separation of kindness.
It would have been long before the jealousies and *breaches* between the armies, would have been composed. *Clarendon.*
7. Infraction; injury.
This *breach* upon his kingly power was without a precedent. *Clarendon.*

BREAD. *n. s.* [bpeob, Saxon.]
1. Food made of ground corn.
Mankind have found the means to make them into *bread*, which is the lightest and propereſt aliment for human bodies. *Arbuthnot.*
Bread that decaying man with strength supplies,
And gen'rous wine, which thoughtful sorrow flies. *Pope.*

2. Food in general, such as nature requires: to *get bread*, implies, to get sufficient for support without luxury.

In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat *bread*. *Genesis.*

If these pretenders were not supported by the simplicity of the inquisitive fools, the trade would not find them *bread*. *L'Estrange.*

This dowager on whom my tale I found,
A simple sober life in patience led,
And had but just enough to buy her *bread*. *Dryden.*

When I submit to such indignities,
Make me a citizen, a senator of Rome;
To sell my country, with my voice, for *bread*. *Philips.*

I neither have been bred a scholar, a soldier, nor to any kind of business; this creates uneasiness in my mind, fearing I shall in time want *bread*. *Spectator.*

3. Support of life at large.

God is pleased to try our patience by the ingratitude of those who, having eaten of our *bread*, have lift up themselves against us. *King Charles.*

But sometimes virtue starves, while vice is fed;
What then? is the reward of virtue, *bread?* *Pope.*

BREAD-CHIPPER. *n. s.* [from *bread* and *chip*.] One that chips bread; a baker's servant.

No abuse, Hal, on my honour; no abuse.——Not to dispraise me, and call me pantler, and *bread-chipper*, and I know not what? *Shakespeare.*

BREAD-CORN. *n. s.* [from *bread* and *corn*.] Corn of which bread is made.

There was not one drop of beer in the town; the bread, and *bread-corn*, sufficed not for six days. *Hayward.*

When it is ripe, they gather it, and, bruising it among *bread-corn*, they put it up into a vessel, and keep it as food for their slaves. *Broome.*

BREAD-ROOM. *n. s.* [In a ship.] A part of the hold separated by a bulk-head from the rest, where the bread and bisket for the men are kept.

BREADTH. *n. s.* [from bnaɒ, broad, Saxon.] The measure of any plain superficies from side to side.

There is in Ticinum, in Italy, a church that hath windows only from above: it is in length an hundred feet, in *breadth* twenty, and in height near fifty; having a door in the midst. *Bacon.*

The river Ganges, according unto later relations, if not in length, yet in *breath* and depth, may be granted to excel it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Then all approach the slain with vast surprize,
Admire on what a *breadth* of earth he lies. *Dryden.*

In our Gothick cathedrals, the narrowness of the arch makes it rise in height; the lowness opens it in *breadth*. *Addison.*

To BREAK. *v. a.* pret. I *broke*, or *brake*; part. pass. *broke*, or *broken*. [bneccan, Saxon.]

1. To part by violence.

When I *brake* the five loaves among five thousand, how many baskets of fragments took ye up? *Mark.*

Let us *break* their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us. *Psalms.*

See, said the fire, how soon 'tis done;
Then took and *broke* them one by one:
So strong you'll be in friendship ty'd;
So quickly *broke*, if you divide. *Swift.*

2. To burst, or open by force.

Moses tells us, that the fountains of the earth were *broke* open, or clove asunder. *Burnet's Theory.*

3. To pierce; to divide, as light divides darkness.

By a dim winking lamp, which feebly *broke*
The gloomy vapour, he lay stretch'd along. *Dryden.*

4. To destroy by violence.

This is the fabrick, which, when God *breaketh* down, none can build up again. *Burnet's Theory.*

5. To overcome; to surmount.

Into my hand he forc'd the tempting gold,
While I with modest struggling *broke* his hold. *Gay.*

6. To batter; to make breaches or gaps in.

I'd give bay Curtal, and his furniture,
My mouth no more were *broken* than these boys,
And writ as little beard. *Shakespeare.*

7. To crush or destroy the strength of the body.

O father abbot!
An old man, *broken* with the storms of state,
Is come to lay his weary bones among ye;
Give him a little earth for charity. *Shakespeare.*

The breaking of that parliament
Broke him; as that dishonest victory
At Chæronea, fatal to liberty,
Kill'd with report that old man eloquent. *Milton.*

Have not some of his vices weaken'd his body, and *broke* his health? have not others dissipated his estate, and reduced him to want? *Tillotson.*

8. To sink or appal the spirit.

I'll brave her to her face;
I'll give my anger its free course against her:
Thou shalt see, Phœnix, how I'll *break* her pride. *Philips.*

2. To subdue.

Why, then, thou can'st not *break* her to the lute.—
—Why, no; for she hath broke the lute to me.
Shakespeare's Taming of the Shrew.

Behold young Juba, the Numidian prince,
With how much care he forms himself to glory,
And *breaks* the fierceness of his native temper. *Addison.*

10. To crush; to disable; to incapacitate.

The defeat of that day at Corpredy was much greater than it then appeared to be; and it even *broke* the heart of his army. *Clarendon.*

Your hopes without are vanish'd into smoke;
Your captains taken, and your armies *broke*. *Dryden.*

11. To weaken the mind.

Oppress nature sleeps:
This rest might yet have balm'd thy *broken* senses,
Which, if conveniency will not allow,
Stand in hard cure. *Shakespeare.*

If any dabler in poetry dares venture upon the experiment, he will only *break* his brains. *Felton.*

12. To tame; to train to obedience.

What boots it to *break* a colt, and to let him straight run loose at random? *Spenser.*

So fed before he's *broke*, he'll bear
Too great a stomach patiently to feel
The lashing whip, or chew the curbing steel. *May.*

That hot mouth'd beast that bears against the curb,
Hard to be *broken* even by lawful kings. *Dryden.*

No sports but what belong to war they know,
To *break* the stubborn colt, to bend the bow. *Dryden.*

Virtues like these,
Make human nature shine, reform the soul,
And *break* our fierce barbarians into men. *Addison.*

13. To make bankrupt.

For this few know themselves: for merchants *broke*,
View their estate with discontent and pain. *Davies.*

The king's grown bankrupt, like a *broken* man. *Shakesp.*

With arts like these, rich Matho, when he speaks,
Attracts all fees, and little lawyers *breaks*. *Dryden.*

A command or call to be liberal, all of a sudden impoverishes the rich, *breaks* the merchant, and shuts up every private man's exchequer. *South.*

14. To crack or open the skin, so as that the blood comes.

She could have run and waddled all about, even the day before she *broke* her brow; and then my husband took up the child. *Shakespeare.*

Weak soul! and blindly to destruction led:
She break her heart! she'll sooner *break* your head. *Dryden.*

15. To violate a contract or promise.

Lovers *break* not hours,
Unless it be to come before their time. *Shakespeare.*

Pardon this fault, and, by my soul I swear,
I never more will *break* an oath with thee. *Shakespeare.*

Did not our worthies of the house,
Before they *broke* the peace, *break* vows? *Hudibras.*

16. To infringe a law.

Unhappy man! to *break* the pious laws
Of nature, pleading in his childrens cause. *Dryden.*

17. To intercept; to hinder the effect of.

Break their talk, mistress, quickly; my kinsman shall speak for himself. *Shakespeare.*

Spirit of wine, mingled with common water, yet so as if the first fall be *broken*, by means of a sop, or otherwise, it stayeth above. *Bacon.*

Think not my sense of virtue is so small;
I'll rather leap down first, and *break* your fall. *Dryden.*

As one condemn'd to leap a precipice,
Who sees before his eyes the depth below,
Stops short, and looks about for some kind shrub,
To *break* his dreadful fall. *Dryden.*

She held my hand, the destin'd blow to *break*,
Then from her rosy lips began to speak. *Dryden.*

18. To interrupt.

Some solitary cloister will I choose,
Coarse my attire, and short shall be my sleep,
Broke by the melancholy midnight bell. *Dryden.*

The father was so moved, that he could only command his voice, *broke* with sighs and sobbings, so far as to bid her proceed. *Addison.*

The poor shade shiv'ring stands, and must not *break*
His painful silence, till the mortal speak. *Tickell.*

Sometimes in *broken* words he sigh'd his care,
Look'd pale, and tumbled when he view'd the fair. *Gay.*

19. To separate company.

Did not Paul and Barnabas dispute with that vehemence, that they were forced to *break* company? *Atterbury.*

20. To dissolve any union.

It is great folly, as well as injustice, to *break* off so noble a relation. *Collier.*

21. To reform; with *of*.

The French were not quite *broken of* it, until some time after they became christians. *Grew.*

22. To

22. To open something new; to propound something by an overture.

When any new thing shall be propounded, no counsellor should suddenly deliver any positive opinion, but only hear it, and, at the most, but to *break* it, at first, that it may be the better understood at the next meeting. *Bacon.*

I, who much desir'd to know
Of whence she was, yet fearful how to *break*
My mind, adventur'd humbly thus to speak. *Dryden.*

23. *To break the back.* To strain or dislocate the vertebræ with too heavy burdens.

I'd rather crack my sinews, *break my back*,
Than you should such dishonour undergo. *Shakespeare.*

24. *To break the back.* To disable one's fortune.

O, many,
Have *broke their backs*, with laying manors on 'em,
For this great journey. *Shakespeare.*

25. *To break a deer.* To cut it up at table.

26. *To break fast.* To eat the first time in the day.

27. *To break ground.* To plow.

When the price of corn falleth, men generally give over surplus tillage, and *break no more ground* than will serve to supply their own turn. *Carew.*

The husbandman must first *break the land*, before it be made capable of good seed. *Davies.*

28. *To break ground.* To open trenches.

29. *To break the heart.* To destroy with grief.

Good my lord, enter here. ———
—Will't *break my heart?* ———
I'd rather *break mine own.* *Shakespeare.*

Should not all relations bear a part?
It were enough to *break a single heart.* *Dryden.*

30. *To break a jest.* To utter a jest unexpected.

31. *To break the neck.* To lux, or put out the neck joints.

I had as lief thou didst *break his neck*, as his fingers. *Shakesp.*

32. *To break off.* To put a sudden stop.

33. *To break off.* To preclude by some obstacle suddenly interposed.

To check the starts and sallies of the soul,
And *break off* all its commerce with the tongue. *Addison.*

34. *To break up.* To dissolve; to put a sudden end to.

Who cannot rest till he good fellows find;
He *breaks up* house, turns out of doors his mind. *Herbert.*

He threatened, that the tradesmen would beat out his teeth, if he did not retire immediately, and *break up* the meeting. *Arbuthnot.*

35. *To break up.* To open; to lay open.

The shells being thus lodged amongst this mineral matter, when this now comes to be *broke up*, it exhibits impressions of the shells. *Woodward.*

36. *To break up.* To separate or disband.

After taking the strong city of Belgrade, Solyman returning to Constantinople, *broke up* his army, and there lay still the whole year following. *Knolles.*

37. *To break upon the wheel.* To punish by stretching a criminal upon the wheel, and breaking his bones with bats.

38. *To break wind.* To give vent to wind in the body.

To BREAK. *v. n.*

1. To part in two.

Give sorrow words, the grief that does not speak,
Whispers the o'erfraught heart, and bids it *break.* *Shakesp.*

2. To burst.

The clouds are still above; and, while I speak,
A second deluge o'er our heads may *break.* *Dryden.*

The Roman camp
Hangs o'er us black and threatning, like a storm
Just *breaking* on our heads. *Dryden.*

3. To burst by dashing, as waves on a rock.

He could compare the confusion of a multitude to that tumult in the Icarian sea, dashing and *breaking* among its crowd of islands. *Pope.*

At last a falling billow stops his breath,
Breaks o'er his head, and whelms him underneath. *Dryden.*

4. To break as a swelling; to open, and discharge matter.

Some hidden abscess in the mesentery, *breaking* some few days after, was discovered to be an apostem. *Harvey.*

Ask one who hath subdued his natural rage, how he likes the change, and undoubtedly he will tell you, that it is no less happy than the ease of a *broken* impostume, as the painful gathering and filling of it. *Decay of Piety.*

5. To open as the morning.

The day *breaks* not, it is my heart,
Because that I and you must part.
Stay, or else my joys will die,
And perish in their infancy. *Donne.*

When a man thinks of any thing in the darkness of the night, whatever deep impressions it may make in his mind, they are apt to vanish as soon as the day *breaks* about him. *Addison.*

6. To burst forth; to exclaim.

Every man,
After the hideous storm that follow'd, was
A thing inspir'd; and, not consulting, *broke*
Into a general prophecy. *Shakespeare.*

7. To become bankrupt.

I did mean, indeed, to pay you with this; which, if, like an ill venture, it come unluckily home, I *break*, and you, my gentle creditors, lose. *Shakespeare.*

He that puts all upon adventures, doth oftentimes *break*, and come to poverty. *Bacon.*

Cutler saw tenants *break*, and houses fall,
For very want he could not build a wall. *Pope.*

8. To decline in health and strength.

Yet thus, methinks, I hear them speak;
See how the dean begins to *break*:
Poor gentleman! he droops apace. *Swift.*

9. To issue out with vehemence.

Whose wounds, yet fresh, with bloody hands he strook,
While from his breast the dreadful accents *broke.* *Pope.*

10. To make way with some kind of suddenness, impetuosity, or violence.

Calamities may be nearest at hand, and readiest to *break* in suddenly upon us, which we, in regard of times or circumstances, may imagine to be farthest off. *Hooker.*

The three mighty men *broke* through the host of the Philistines. *2 Samuel.*

They came into Judah, and *brake* into it. *2 Chronicles.*

Or who shut up the sea within doors, when it *brake* forth, as if it had issued out of the womb. *Job.*

This, this is he; softly awhile;
Let us not *break* in upon him. *Milton.*

He resolved, that Balfour should use his utmost endeavour to *break* through with his whole body of horse. *Clarendon.*

When the channel of a river is overcharged with water, more than it can deliver, it necessarily *breaks* over the banks, to make itself room. *Hale.*

Sometimes his anger *breaks* through all disguises,
And spares not gods nor men. *Denham.*

Till through those clouds the sun of knowledge *brake*,
And Europe from her lethargy did wake. *Denham.*

Oh! could'st thou *break* through fate's severe decree,
A new Marcellus should arise in thee. *Dryden.*

At length I've acted my severest part;
I feel the woman *breaking* in upon me,
And melt about my heart, my tears will flow. *Addison.*

How does the lustre of our father's actions,
Through the dark cloud of ills that cover him,
Break out, and burn with more triumphant blaze! *Addison.*

And yet, methinks, a beam of light *breaks* in
On my departing soul. *Addison.*

There are not wanting some, who, struck with the usefulness of these charities, *break* through all the difficulties and obstructions that now lie in the way towards advancing them. *Atterbury.*

Almighty pow'r, by whose most wise command,
Helpless, forlorn, uncertain here I stand;
Take this faint glimmering of thyself away,
Or *break* into my soul with perfect day! *Arbuthnot.*

Heav'n its sparkling portals wide display,
And *break* upon thee in a flood of day! *Pope.*

I must pay her the last duty of friendship, wherever she is, though I *break* through the whole plan of life which I have formed in my mind. *Swift.*

11. To come to an explanation.

But perceiving this great alteration in his friend, he thought fit to *break* with him thereof. *Sidney.*

Stay with me awhile;
I am to *break* with thee of some affairs,
That touch me near. *Shakespeare.*

Break with them, gentle love,
About the drawing as many of their husbands
Into the plot, as can; if not, to rid 'em,
That'll be the easier practice. *Ben. Johnson.*

12. To fall out; to be friends no longer.

Be not afraid to *break*
With murd'rers, and traitors, for the saving
A life so near and necessary to you;
As is your country's. *B. Johnson.*

To *break* upon the score of danger or expence, is to be mean and narrow-spirited. *Collier.*

Sighing, he says, we must certainly *break*,
And my cruel unkindness compels him to speak. *Prior.*

13. *To break from.* To separate from with some vehemence.

How didst thou scorn life's meaner charms,
Thou who cou'dst *break from* Laura's arms? *Roscommon.*

Thus radiant *from* the circling crowd he *broke*;
And thus with manly modesty he spoke. *Dryden.*

This custom makes bigots and scepticks; and those that *break from* it, are in danger of heresy. *Locke.*

14. *To break in.* To enter unexpectedly, without proper preparation.

The doctor is a pedant, that, with a deep voice, and a magisterial air, *breaks in* upon conversation, and drives down all before him. *Addison.*

15. *To*

15. *To break.* To discard.
When I see a great officer *broke*, a change made in the court, or the ministry, and this under the most gracious princess that ever reigned. *Swift.*

16. *To break loose.* To escape from captivity.
Who would not, finding way, *break loose* from hell,
And boldly venture to whatever place,
Farthest from pain. *Milton.*

17. *To break loose.* To shake off restraint.
If we deal falsely in covenant with God, and *break loose* from all our engagements to him, we release God from all the promises he has made to us. *Tillotson.*

18. *To break of.* To desist suddenly.
Do not peremptorily *break off*, in any business, in a fit of anger; but howsoever you shew bitterness, do not act any thing that is not revocable. *Bacon.*
Pius Quintus, at the very time when that memorable victory was won by the Christians at Lepanto, being then hearing of causes in consistory, *broke off* suddenly, and said to those about him, It is now more time we should give thanks to God. *Bacon.*
When you begin to consider, whether you may safely take one draught more, let that be accounted a sign late enough to *break off.* *Taylor.*

19. *To break off from.* To part from with violence.
I must *from* this enchanting queen *break off.* *Shakesp.*

20. *To break out.* To discover itself in sudden effects.
Let not one spark of filthy lustful fire
Break out, that may her sacred peace molest. *Spenser.*
They smother and keep down the flame of the mischief, so as it may not *break out* in their time of government; what comes afterwards, they care not. *Spenser.*
Such a deal of wonder is *broken out* within this hour, that ballad-makers cannot be able to express it. *Shakesp.*
As fire *breaks out* of flint by percussion, so wisdom and truth issueth out of the agitation of argument. *Howel.*
Fully ripe, his swelling fate *breaks out*,
And hurries him to mighty mischiefs on. *Dryden.*
All turn'd their sides, and to each other spoke;
I saw their words *break out* in fire and smoke. *Dryden.*
Like a ball of fire, the further thrown,
Still with a greater blaze she shone,
And her bright soul *broke out* on ev'ry side.
There can be no greater labour, than to be always dissembling; there being so many ways by which a smothered truth is apt to blaze, and *break out.* *South.*
They are men of concealed fire, that doth not *break out* in the ordinary circumstances of life. *Addison.*
A violent fever *broke out* in the place, which swept away great multitudes. *Addison.*

21. *To break out.* To have eruptions from the body, as pustules or sores.

22. *To break out.* To become dissolute.
He *broke* not *out* into his great excesses, while he was restrained by the counsels and authority of Seneca. *Dryden.*

23. *To break up.* To cease; to intermit.
It is credibly affirmed, that, upon that very day, when the river first riseth, great plagues in Cairo use suddenly to *break up.* *Bacon's Natural History.*

24. *To break up.* To dissolve itself.
These, and the like conceits, when men have cleared their understanding, by the light of experience, will scatter and *break up*, like mist. *Bacon.*
The speedy depredation of air upon watery moisture, and version of the same into air, appeareth in nothing more visible, than the sudden discharge or vanishing of a little cloud of breath, or vapour, from glass, or any polished body; for the mistiness scattereth, and *breaketh up* suddenly. *Bacon.*
But, ere he came near it, the pillar and cross of light *brake up*, and cast itself abroad, as it were, into a firmament of many stars. *Bacon.*
What we obtain by conversation, is oftentimes lost again, as soon as the company *breaks up*, or, at least, when the day vanishes. *Watts.*

25. *To break up.* To begin holidays; to be dismissed from business.
Our army is dispers'd already:
Like youthful steers unyok'd, they took their course
East, west, north, south: or, like a school *broke up*,
Each hurries tow'rds his home and sporting-place. *Shakesp.*

26. *To break with.* To part friendship with any.
There is a slave whom we have put in prison,
Reports, the Volscians, with two several powers,
Are entered in the Roman territories.—
—Go see this rumourer whipt. It cannot be,
The Volscians dare *break with* us. *Shakespeare.*
Can there be any thing of friendship in snares, hooks, and trapans? Whosoever *breaks with* his friend upon such terms, has enough to warrant him in so doing, both before God and man. *South.*
Invent some apt pretence,
To *break with* Bertran. *Dryden.*

27. It is to be observed of this extensive and perplexed *verb*, that in all its significations, whether *active* or *neutral*, it has some reference to its primitive meaning, by implying either detriment, suddenness, or violence.

BREAK. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. State of being broken; opening.
From the *break* of day until noon, the roaring of the cannon never ceased. *Knolles.*
For now, and since first *break* of day, the fiend,
Mere serpent in appearance, forth was come. *Paradise Lost.*
They must be drawn from far, and without *breaks*, to avoid the multiplicity of lines. *Dryden.*
The sight of it would be quite lost, did it not sometimes discover itself through the *breaks* and openings of the woods that grow about it. *Addison.*
2. A pause; an interruption.
3. A line drawn, noting that the sense is suspended.
All modern trash is
Set forth with num'rous *breaks* and dashes. *Swift.*

BREʹAKER. *n. s.* [from *break.*]
1. He that breaks any thing.
Cardinal, I'll be no *breaker* of the law. *Shakespeare.*
If the churches were not employed to be places to hear God's law, there would be need of them, to be prisons for the *breakers* of the laws of men. *South.*
2. A wave broken by rocks or sandbanks.

To BREʹAKFAST. *v. n.* [from *break* and *fast.*] To eat the first meal in the day.
As soon as Phœbus' rays inspect us,
First, sir, I read, and then I *breakfast.* *Prior.*

BREʹAKFAST. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. The first meal in the day.
The duke was at *breakfast*, the last of his repasts in this world. *Wotton.*
2. The thing eaten at the first meal.
Hope is a good *breakfast*, but it is a bad supper. *Bacon.*
A good piece of bread would be often the best *breakfast* for my young master. *Locke.*
3. A meal, or food in general.
Had I been seized by a hungry lion,
I would have been a *breakfast* to the beast. *Shakesp.*
I lay me down to gasp my latest breath,
The wolves will get a *breakfast* by my death,
Yet scarce enough their hunger to supply. *Dryden.*

BREʹAKNECK. *n. s.* [from *break* and *neck.*] A fall in which the neck is broken; a steep place endangering the neck.
I must
Forsake the court; to do't or no, is certain
To me a *breakneck.* *Shakespeare.*

BREʹAKPROMISE. *n. s.* [from *break* and *promise.*] One that makes a practice of breaking his promise.
I will think you the most atheistical *breakpromise*, and the most hollow lover. *Shakespeare.*

BREʹAKVOW. *n. s.* [from *break* and *vow.*] He that practiseth the breach of vows.
That daily *breakvow*, he that wins of all,
Of kings, of beggars, old men, young men, maids. *Shakesp. King John.*

BREAM. *n. s.* [*brame*, Fr.] The name of a fish.
The *bream* being at full growth, is a large fish; he will breed both in rivers and ponds, but loves best to live in ponds. He is, by *Gesner*, taken to be more elegant than wholsome. He is long in growing, but breeds exceedingly in a water that pleases him, and, in many ponds, so fast as to overstock them, and starve the other fish. He is very broad, with a forked tail, and his scales set in excellent order. He hath large eyes, and a narrow sucking mouth, two sets of teeth, and a lozing bone, to help his grinders. The male is observed to have two large melts, and the female two large bags of eggs or spawn. *Walton's Angler.*
A broad *bream*, to please some curious taste,
While yet alive in boiling water cast,
Vex'd with unwonted heat, boils, flings about. *Waller.*

BREAST. *n. s.* [bpeoſt, Saxon.]
1. The middle part of the human body, between the neck and the belly.
2. The dugs or teats of women which contain the milk.
The substance of the breasts is composed of a great number of glands, of an oval figure, which lie in a great quantity of fat. Their excretory ducts, as they approach the nipple, join and unite together, till at last they form seven, eight, or more, small pipes, called *tubuli lactiferi*, which have several cross canals, by which they communicate with one another, that if any of them be stopped, the milk, which was brought to it, might not stagnate, but pass through by the other pipes, which all terminate in the extremity of the nipple. They have arteries and veins from the subclavian and intercostral. They have nerves from the vertebral pairs, and from the sixth pair of the brain. Their use is to separate the milk for the nourishment of the fœtus. The tubes, which compose the glands of the *breast* in maids, like a sphincter muscle, contract so closely, that no part of the blood can enter them; but when the womb grows big with

with a fœtus, and compreſſes the deſcending trunk of the great artery, the blood flows in a greater quantity, and with a greater force, through the arteries of the *breaſts*, and forces a paſſage into their glands, which, being at firſt narrow, admits only of a thin water; but growing wider by degrees, as the womb grows bigger, the glands receive a thick ſerum, and, after birth, they run with a thick milk; becauſe that blood, which before did flow to the fœtus, and, for three or four days afterwards, by the uterus, beginning then to ſtop, does more dilate the mamillary glands. *Quincy.*

They pluck the fatherleſs from the *breaſt*. *Job*, xxiv. 9.

3. The part of a beaſt that is under the neck, between the forelegs.

4. The heart; the conſcience; the diſpoſition of the mind.

Needleſs was written law, where none oppreſt;
The law of man was written in his *breaſt*. *Dryden's Ovid.*

5. The paſſions; the regard.

Magarita firſt poſſeſs'd,
If I remember well, my *breaſt*. *Cowley.*

To Breast. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To meet in front; to oppoſe breaſt to breaſt.

The threaden ſails
Draw the huge bottoms through the furrow'd ſea,
Breaſting the lofty ſurge. *Shakeſpeare's Henry V.*

Breastbone. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *bone*.] The bone of the breaſt; the ſternum.

The belly ſhall be eminent by ſhadowing the flank, and under the *breaſtbone*. *Peacham.*

Breastcasket. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *caſket*.] With mariners, The largeſt and longeſt caſkets, which are a ſort of ſtrings placed in the middle of the yard.

Breastfast. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *faſt*.] In a ſhip. A rope faſtened to ſome part of her forward on, to hold her head to a warp, or the like. *Harris.*

Breasthigh. *adj.* [from *breaſt* and *high*.] Up to the breaſt.

The river itſelf gave way unto her, ſo that ſhe was ſtraight *breaſthigh*. *Sidney.*

Lay madam Partlet baſking in the ſun,
Breaſthigh in ſand. *Dryden's Fables.*

Breasthooks. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *hook*.] With ſhipwrights. The compaſſing timbers before, that help to ſtrengthen the ſtem, and all the forepart of the ſhip. *Harris.*

Breastknot. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *knot*.] A knot or bunch of ribbands worn by women on the breaſt.

Our ladies have ſtill faces, and our men hearts, why may we not hope for the ſame atchievements from the influence of this *breaſtknot*? *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

Breastplate. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *plate*.] Armour for the breaſt.

What ſtronger *breaſtplate* than a heart untainted?
Thrice is he arm'd, that hath his quarrel juſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
'Gainſt ſhield, helm, *breaſtplate*, and, inſtead of thoſe,
Five ſharp ſmooth ſtones from the next brook he choſe. *Cowley.*

This venerable champion will come into the field, armed only with a pocket-piſtol, before his old ruſty *breaſtplate* could be ſcoured, and his cracked headpiece mended. *Swift.*

Breastplough. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *plough*] A plough uſed for paring turf, driven by the breaſt.

The *breaſtplough* which a man ſhoves before him. *Mortim.*

Breastropes. *n. ſ.* [from *breaſt* and *rope*] In a ſhip. Thoſe ropes which faſten the yards to the parrels, and, with the parrels, hold the yards faſt to the maſt. *Harris.*

Breastwork. *n. ſ* [from *breaſt* and *work*.] Works thrown up as high as the breaſt of the defendants; the ſame with *parapet*.

Sir John Aſtley caſt up *breaſtworks*, and made a redoubt for the defence of his men. *Clarendon.*

Breath. *n. ſ.* [bpaðe, Saxon.]

1. The air drawn in and ejected out of the body by living animals.

Whither are they vaniſh'd?
Into the air: and what ſeem'd corporal
Melted, as *breath* into the wind. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

2. Life.

No man has more contempt than I of *breath*;
But whence haſt thou the pow'r to give me death? *Dryden.*

3. The ſtate or power of breathing freely; oppoſed to the condition in which a man is breathleſs and ſpent.

At other times, he caſts to ſue the chace
Of ſwift wild beaſts, or run on foot a race,
T' enlarge his *breath*, large breath in arms moſt needful,
Or elſe, by wreſtling, to wax ſtrong and heedful. *Spenſer.*
What is your difference? ſpeak.—
—I am ſcarce in *breath*, my lord. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
Spaniard, take *breath*; ſome reſpite I'll afford;
My cauſe is more advantage than your ſword. *Dryden.*
Our ſwords ſo wholly did the fates employ,
That they, at length, grew weary to deſtroy;
Refus'd the work we brought, and out of *breath*,
Made ſorrow and deſpair attend for death. *Dryden's Aureng.*

4. Reſpiration; the power of breathing.

Reſt, that gives all men life, gave him his death,
And too much breathing put him out of *breath*. *Dryden.*

5. Reſpite; pauſe; relaxation.

Give me ſome *breath*, ſome little pauſe, dear lord,
Before I poſitively ſpeak. *Shakeſpeare's Richard III.*

6. Breeze; moving air.

Vent all thy paſſion, and I'll ſtand its ſhock,
Calm and unruffled as a ſummer's ſea,
When not a *breath* of wind flies o'er its ſurface. *Addiſ. Cato.*

7. A ſingle act; an inſtant.

You menace me, and court me in a *breath*,
Your Cupid looks as dreadfully as death. *Dryden.*

Breathable. *adj.* [from *breath*.] That may be breathed; as, *breathable* air.

To Breathe. *v. n.* [from *breath*.]

1. To draw in and throw out the air by the lungs.

Safe return'd, the race of glory paſt,
Now to his friends embrace, had *breath'd* his laſt. *Pope.*

2. To live.

Let him *breathe*, between the heav'ns and earth,
A private man in Athens. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

3. To take breath; to reſt.

He preſently follow'd the victory ſo hot upon the Scots, that he ſuffered them not to *breathe*, or gather themſelves together again. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

Three times they *breath'd*, and three times did they drink,
Upon agreement. *Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.*
When France had *breath'd*, after inteſtine broils,
And peace and conqueſt crown'd her foreign toils. *Roſcomm.*

4. To paſs by breathing.

Shall I not then be ſtifled in the vault,
To whoſe foul mouth no healthſome air *breathes* in,
And there be ſtrangl'd ere my Romeo comes? *Shakeſp.*

To Breathe. *v. a.*

1. To inſpire, or inhale into one's own body, and eject or expire out of it.

They wiſh to live,
Their pains and poverty deſire to bear,
To view the light of heav'n, and *breathe* the vital air. *Dryd.*
They here began to *breathe* a moſt delicious kind of æther, and ſaw all the fields about them covered with a kind of purple light. *Tatler.*

2. To inject by breathing.

He *breathed* into us the breath of life, a vital active ſpirit; whoſe motions, he expects, ſhould own the dignity of its original. *Decay of Piety.*

I would be young, be handſome, be belov'd,
Could I but *breathe* myſelf into Adraſtus. *Dryden.*

3. To expire; to eject by breathing.

She is called, by ancient authors, the tenth muſe; and, by Plutarch, is compared to Caius, the ſon of Vulcan, who *breathed* out nothing but flame. *Spectator.*

4. To exerciſe; to keep in breath.

Thy greyhounds are as ſwift as *breathed* ſtags. *Shakeſp.*

5. To inſpire; to move or actuate by breath.

The artful youth proceed to form the quire;
They *breathe* the flute, or ſtrike the vocal wire. *Prior.*

6. To exhale; to ſend out as breath.

His altar *breathes*
Ambroſial odours, and ambroſial flow'rs. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

7. To utter privately.

I have tow'rd heav'n *breath'd* a ſecret vow,
To live in pray'r and contemplation. *Shakeſp. Mer. of Ven.*

8. To give air or vent to.

The ready cure to cool the raging pain,
Is underneath the foot to *breathe* a vein. *Dryden's Virgil.*

Breather. *n. ſ.* [from *breathe*.]

1. One that breathes, or lives.

She ſhows a body rather than a life,
A ſtatue than a *breather*. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*
I will chide no *breather* in the world but myſelf. *Shakeſp.*

2. One that utters any thing.

No particular ſcandal once can touch,
But it confounds the *breather*. *Shakeſp. Meaſ. for Meaſure.*

3. Inſpirer; one that animates or infuſes by inſpiration.

The *breather* of all life does now expire:
His milder father ſummons him away. *Norris.*

Breathing. *n. ſ.* [from *breathe*.]

1. Aſpiration; ſecret prayer.

While to high heav'n his pious *breathings* turn'd,
Weeping he hop'd, and ſacrificing mourn'd. *Prior.*

2. Breathing place; vent.

The warmth diſtends the chinks, and makes
New *breathings*, whence new nouriſhment ſhe takes. *Dryd.*

Breathless. *adj.* [from *breath*.]

1. Out of breath; ſpent with labour.

Well knew
The prince, with patience and ſufferance ſly,
So haſty heat ſoon cooled to ſubdue;
Tho' when he *breathleſs* wax, that battle 'gan renew. *Fairy Q.*
I remember, when the fight was done,
When I was dry with rage, and extreme toil,

Breathleſs, and faint, leaning upon my ſword,
Came there a certain lord. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*
Many ſo ſtrained themſelves in their race, that they fell down *breath'leſs* and dead. *Hayward.*
Breathleſs and tir'd, is all my fury ſpent?
Or does my glutted ſpleen at length relent? *Dryden's Æn.*

2. Dead.
Kneeling before this ruin of ſweet life,
And breathing to this *breath'leſs* excellence,
The incenſe of a vow, a holy vow. *Shakeſp. King John.*
Yielding to the ſentence, *breath'leſs* thou
And pale ſhalt lie, as what thou burieſt now. *Prior.*

BRED. *particip. paſſ.* [from *to breed.*]
Their malice was *bred* in them, and their cogitation would never be changed. *Wiſdom*, xii. 10.

BREDE. *n. ſ.* See BRAID.
In a curious *brede* of needlework, one colour falls away by ſuch juſt degrees, and another riſes ſo inſenſibly, that we ſee the variety without being able to diſtinguiſh the total vaniſhing of the one, from the firſt appearance of the other. *Addiſon.*

BREECH. *n. ſ.* [ſuppoſed from bpæcan, Sax.]
1. The lower part of the body; the back part.
When the king's pardon was offered by a herauld, a lewd boy turned towards him his naked *breech*, and uſed words ſuitable to that geſture. *Hayward.*
The ſtorks devour ſnakes and other ſerpents; which when they begin to creep out at their *breeches*, they will preſently clap them cloſe to a wall, to keep them in. *Grew's Muſæum.*

2. Breeches.
Ah! that thy father had been ſo reſolv'd!—
—That you might ſtill have worn the petticoat,
And ne'er have ſtol'n the *breech* from Lancaſter. *Shakeſp.*

3. The hinder part of a piece of ordnance.
So cannons, when they mount vaſt pitches,
Are tumbl'd back upon their *breeches*. *Anonym.*

To BREECH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To put into breeches.
2. To fit any thing with a breech; as, to *breech* a gun.

BRE'ECHES. *n. ſ.* [bpæc, Sax. from *bracca*, an old Gauliſh word; ſo that *Skinner* imagines the name of the part covereth with *breeches*, to be derived from that of the garment. In this ſenſe it has no *ſingular*.]
1. The garment worn by men over the lower part of the body.
Petrachio is coming in a new hat and an old jerkin, and a pair of old *breeches*, thrice turned. *Shakeſp. Taming the Shrew.*
Rough ſatires, ſly remarks, ill-natur'd ſpeeches,
Are always aim'd at poets that wear *breeches*. *Prior.*
Give him a ſingle coat to make, he'd do't;
A veſt or *breeches*, ſingly; but the brute
Could ne'er contrive all three to make a ſuit. *King's Art of Cookery.*

2. To wear the *breeches*, is, to uſurp the authority of the huſbands.
The wife of Xanthus was proud and domineering, as if her fortune, and her extraction, had entitled her to the *breeches*. *L'Eſtrange.*

To BREED. *v. a.* preter. I *bred*, I have *bred*. [bpædan, Sax.]
1. To procreate; to generate; to produce more of the ſpecies.
None fiercer in Numidia *bred*,
With Carthage were in triumph led. *Roſcommon.*

2. To occaſion; to cauſe; to produce.
Thereat he roared for exceeding pain,
That, to have heard, great horrour would have *bred*. *F. Q.*
Our own hearts we know, but we are not certain what hope the rites and orders of our church have *bred* in the hearts of others. *Hooker.*
What hurt ill company, and overmuch liberty, *breedeth* in youth! *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*
Intemperance and luſt *breed* infirmities and diſeaſes, which, being propagated, ſpoil the ſtrain of a nation. *Tillotſon.*

3. To contrive; to hatch; to plot.
My ſon Edgar! had he a hand to write this! a heart and brain to *breed* it in! *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

4. To produce from one's ſelf.
Children would *breed* their teeth with much leſs danger. *Locke on Education.*

5. To give birth to; to be the native place.
Mr. Harding, and the worthieſt divine Chriſtendom hath *bred* for the ſpace of ſome hundreds of years, were brought up together in the ſame univerſity. *Hooker.*
Hail, foreign wonder!
Whom, certain theſe rough ſhades did never *breed*. *Milton.*

6. To educate; to qualify by education.
Whoe'er thou art, whoſe forward ears are bent
On ſtate-affairs to guide the government;
Hear firſt what Socrates of old has ſaid,
To the lov'd youth, whom he at Athens *bred*. *Dryden.*
To *breed* up the ſon to common ſenſe,
Is evermore the parent's leaſt expence. *Dryden's Juvenal.*
And left the pillagers, to rapine *bred*,
Without controul, to ſtrip and ſpoil the dead. *Dryden.*
His farm may not remove his children too far from him, or the trade he *breeds* them up in. *Locke.*

7. To bring up; to take care of from infancy.
Bred up in grief, can pleaſure be our theme?
Our endleſs anguiſh, does not nature claim?
Reaſon and ſorrow are to us the ſame. *Prior.*
Ah, wretched me! by fates averſe decreed
To bring thee forth with pain, with care to *breed*. *Dryden.*

To BREED. *v. n.*
1. To bring young.
Lucina, it ſeems, was *breeding*, and ſhe did nothing but entertain the company with a diſcourſe upon the difficulty of reckoning to a day. *Spectator.*

2. To encreaſe by new production.
But could youth laſt, and love ſtill *breed*,
Had joys no date, and age no need;
Then theſe delights my mind might move
To live with thee, and be thy love. *Raleigh.*

3. To be produced; to have birth.
Where they moſt *breed* and haunt, I have obſerv'd,
The air is delicate. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
There is a worm that *breedeth* in old ſnow, and dieth ſoon after it cometh out of the ſnow. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
The caterpillar is one of the moſt general of worms, and *breed th* of dew and leaves. *Bacon.*
It hath been the general tradition and belief, that maggots and flies *breed* in putrefied carcaſes. *Locke.*

4. To raiſe a breed.
In the choice of ſwine chooſe ſuch to *breed* of as are of long large bodies. *Mortimer.*

BREED. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A caſt; a kind; a ſubdiviſion of ſpecies.
I bring you witneſſes,
Twice fifteen thouſand hearts of England's *breed*. *Shakſp.*
The horſes were young and handſome, and of the beſt *breed* in the north. *Shakſp. Henry VIII.*
Walled towns, ſtored arſenals, and ordnance; all this is but a ſheep in a lion's ſkin, except the *breed* and diſpoſition of the people be ſtout and warlike. *Bacon's Eſſays.*
Infectious ſtreams of crowding ſins began,
And through the ſpurious *breed* and guilty nation ran. *Roſcommon.*
Rode fair Aſcanius on a firy ſteed,
Queen Dido's gift, and of the Tyrian *breed*. *Dryden.*
A couſin of his laſt wife's was propoſed; but John would have no more of the *breed*. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of J. Bull.*

2. Progeny; offſpring.
If thou wilt lend this money, lend it not
As to thy friend; for when did friendſhip take
A *breed* of barren metal of his friend? *Shakeſp. Mer. of Ven.*

3. A number produced at once; a hatch.
She lays them in the ſand, where they lie till they are hatched; ſometimes above an hundred at a *breed*. *Grew's Muſæum.*

BRE'EDBATE. *n. ſ.* [from *breed* and *bate.*] One that breeds quarrels; an incendiary.
An honeſt, willing, kind fellow, as ever ſervant ſhall come in houſe withal; and, I warrant you, no teltale, nor no *breedbate*. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

BRE'EDER. *n. ſ.* [from *breed.*]
1. That which produces any thing.
Time is the nurſe and *breeder* of all good. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The perſon which brings up another.
Time was, when Italy and Rome have been the beſt *breeders* and bringers up of the worthieſt men. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

3. A female that is prolifick.
Get thee to a nunnery; why would'ſt thou be a *breeder* of ſinners? *Shakeſpeare's Hamlet.*
Here is the babe, as loathſome as a toad,
Amongſt the faireſt *breeders* of our time. *Shakeſp. Tit. Andr.*
Let there be an hundred perſons in London, and as many in the country, we ſay, that if there be ſixty of them *breeders* in London, there are more than ſixty in the country. *Graunt.*
Yet if a friend a night or two ſhould need her,
He'd recommend her as a ſpecial *breeder*. *Pope.*

4. One that takes care to raiſe a breed.
The *breeders* of Engliſh cattle turned much to dairy, or elſe kept their cattle to ſix or ſeven years old. *Temple.*

BRE'EDING. *n. ſ.* [from *breed.*]
1. Education; inſtruction; qualifications.
She had her *breeding* at my father's charge,
A poor phyſician's daughter. *Shakeſpeare.*
I am a gentleman of blood and *breeding*. *Shakeſp. K. Lear.*
I hope to ſee it a piece of none of the meaneſt *breeding*, to be acquainted with the laws of nature. *Glanville's Sceptis, Pref.*

2. Manners; knowledge of ceremony.
As men of *breeding*, ſometimes men of wit,
T' avoid great errours, muſt the leſs commit. *Pope.*
The Graces from the court did next provide
Breeding, and wit, and air, and decent pride. *Swift.*

3. Nurture; care to bring up from the infant ſtate.
Why was my *breeding* order'd and preſcrib'd,
As of a perſon ſeparate to God,
Deſign'd for great exploits. *Milton's Agoniſtes.*

BREESE. *n. ſ.* [bpeoſa, Saxon.] A ſtinging fly; the gadfly.

The learned write, the inſect *breſe*
Is but the mongrel prince of bees. *Hubbard.*
A fierce loud buzzing *breſe*, their ſtings draw blood,
And drive the cattle gadding through the wood;
Seiz'd with unuſual pains, they loudly cry;
Tanagrus hattens thence, and leaves his channels dry. *Dryd.*

BREEZE. *n. ſ.* [*brezza*, Ital.] A gentle gale; a ſoft wind.

We find, that theſe hotteſt regions of the world, ſeated under the equinoctial line, or near it, are ſo refreſhed with a daily gale of eaſterly wind, which the Spaniards call *breeze*, that doth ever more blow ſtrongeſt in the heat of the day. *Raleigh.*

From land a gentle *breeze* aroſe by night,
Serenely ſhone the ſtars, the moon was light,
And the ſea trembled with her ſilver light. } *Dryden.*

Gradual ſinks the *breeze*
Into a perfect calm: that not a breath
Is heard to quiver through the cloſing wood. *Thomſon.*

BREEZY. *adj.* [from *breeze*.] Fanned with gales.

The ſeer, while zephyrs curl the ſwelling deep,
Bathes on the *breezy* ſhore, in grateful ſleep,
His oozy limbs. *Pope.*

BRE'HON. *n. ſ.* An Iriſh word.

In the caſe of murder, the *brehon*, that is, their judge, will compound between the murderer and the party murdered, which proſecute the action, that the malefactor ſhall give unto them, or to the child or wife of him that is ſlain, a recompence, which they call an eriach. *Spenſer.*

BREME. *adj.* [from bremman, Sax. to rage or fume.] Cruel; ſharp; ſevere.

And when the ſhining ſun laugheth once,
You deemen the ſpring come at once:
Put eft, when you count, you freed from fear,
Comes the *breme* winter, with chamfred brows,
Full of wrinkles, and froſty furrows. *Spenſer.*

BRENT. *adj.* [from brennan, Sax. to burn.] Burnt.

What flames, quoth he, when I thee preſent ſee
In danger rather to be drent than *brent*? *Fairy Queen.*

BREST. *n. ſ.* [In architecture.] That member of a column, called alſo the *torus*, or *tore*.

BREST *Summers.* The pieces in the outward parts of any timber building, and in the middle floors, into which the girders are framed. *Harris.*

BRET. *n. ſ.* A fiſh of the turbut kind, called alſo *burt* or *brit*. *Dict.*

BRE'THREN. *n. ſ.* [The *plural* of *brother*.] See BROTHER.

All theſe ſects are *brethren* to each other in faction, ignorance, iniquity, perverſeneſs, pride. *Swift.*

BREVE. n. ſ. [In muſick.] A note or character of time, equivalent to two meaſures or minims. *Harris.*

BRE'VIARY. *n. ſ.* [*breviaire*, Fr. *breviarium*, Lat.]

1. An abridgment; epitome; a compendium.

Creſconius, an African biſhop, has given us an abridgment, or *breviary* thereof. *Ayliffe.*

2. The book containing the daily ſervice of the church of Rome.

BRE'VIAT. *n. ſ.* [from *brevis*, *brevio*, Lat.] A ſhort compendium.

It is obvious for the ſhalloweſt diſcourſer to infer, that the whole counſel of God, as far as it is incumbent for man to know, is compriſed in that one *breviat* of evangelical truth. *Decay of Piety.*

BRE'VIATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *brevio*, Lat.] An abbreviation.

BRE'VIER. *n. ſ.* A particular ſize of letter uſed in printing; ſo called, probably, from being originally uſed in printing a *breviary*; as,

Nor love thy life, nor hate, but what thou liv'ſt,
Live well, how long or ſhort, permit to heav'n. *Milton.*

BREVITY. *n. ſ.* [*brevitas*, Lat.] Conciſeneſs; ſhortneſs; contraction into few words.

Virgil, ſtudying *brevity*, and having the command of his own language, could bring thoſe words into a narrow compaſs, which a tranſlator cannot render without circumlocutions. *Dryden.*

To BREW. *v. a.* [*brouwen*, Dutch; *brawen*, German; bpipan, Saxon.]

1. To make liquours by mixing ſeveral ingredients.

We have drinks alſo *brewed* with ſeveral herbs, and roots, and ſpices. *Bacon.*

Mercy guard me!
Hence with thy *brew'd* enchantments, foul deceiver. *Milt.*

2. To prepare by mixing things together.

Here's neither ruſh nor ſhrub to bear off any weather at all, and another ſtorm *brewing*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take away theſe chalices; go, *brew* me a pottle of ſack finely. *Shakeſpeare.*

Or *brew* fierce tempeſts on the watry main,
Or o'er the globe diſtil the kindly rain. *Pope.*

3. To contrive; to plot.

I found it to be the moſt malicious and frantick ſurmiſe, and the moſt contrary to his nature, that, I think, had ever been *brew'd* from the beginning of the world, howſoever countenanced by a libellous pamphlet of a fugitive phyſician, even in print. *Wotton.*

To BREW. *v. n.* To perform the office of a brewer.

I keep his houſe, and waſh, wring, *brew*, bake, ſcour, dreſs meat, and make the beds, and do all myſelf. *Shakeſp.*

BREW. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Manner of brewing; or thing brewed.

Trial would be made of the like *brew* with potato roots, or burr roots, or the pith of artichokes, which are nouriſhing meats. *Bacon.*

BRE'WAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *brew*.] Mixture of various things.

Go, brew me a pottle of ſack finely.
—With eggs, ſir?—
—Simple of itſelf: I'll no pullet-ſperm in my *brewage*. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRE'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *brew*.] A man whoſe profeſſion it is to make beer.

When *brewers* marr their malt with water. *Shakeſp.*

Men every day eat and drink, though I think no man can demonſtrate out of Euclid or Apollonius, that his baker, or *brewer*, or cook, has not conveyed poiſon into his meat or drink. *Tillotſon.*

BRE'WHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [from *brew* and *houſe*.] A houſe appropriated to brewing.

In our *brewhouſes*, bakehouſes, and kitchens, are made divers drinks, breads, and meats. *Bacon.*

BRE'WING. *n. ſ.* [from *brew*.] Quantity of liquour brewed.

A *brewing* of new beer, ſet by old beer, maketh it work again. *Bacon.*

BRE'WIS. *n. ſ.* A piece of bread ſoaked in boiling fat pottage, made of ſalted meat.

BRI'AR. *n. ſ.* See BRIER.

BRIBE. *n. ſ.* [*Bribe*, in French, originally ſignifies a piece of bread, and is applied to any piece taken from the reſt; it is therefore likely, that a *bribe* originally ſignified, among us, a ſhare of any thing unjuſtly got.] A reward given to pervert the judgment, or corrupt the conduct.

You have condemn'd and noted Lucius Pella,
For taking *bribes* here of the Sardians. *Shakeſp.*

Nor leſs may Jupiter to gold aſcribe,
When he turn'd himſelf into a *bribe*. *Waller.*

If a man be covetous, profits or *bribes* may put him to the teſt. *L'Eſtrange.*

There's joy when to wild will you laws preſcribe,
When you bid fortune carry back her *bribe*. *Dryd.*

To BRIBE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To gain by bribes; to give bribes, rewards, or hire, to bad purpoſes. It is ſeldom, and not properly, uſed in a good ſenſe.

How pow'rful are chaſte vows! the wind and tide
You *brib'd* to combat on the Engliſh ſide. *Dryden.*

BRI'BER. *n. ſ.* [from *bribe*.] One that pays for corrupt practices.

Affection is ſtill a *briber* of the judgment; and it is hard for a man to admit a reaſon againſt the thing he loves; or to confeſs the force of an argument againſt an intereſt. *South.*

BRI'BERY. *n. ſ.* [from *bribe*.] The crime of taking rewards for bad practices.

There was a law made by the Romans, againſt the *bribery* and extortion of the governours of provinces: before, ſays Cicero, the governours did bribe and extort as much as was ſufficient for themſelves; but now they bribe and extort as much as may be enough not only for themſelves, but for judges, jurors, and magiſtrates. *Bacon.*

No *bribery* of courts, or cabals of factions, or advantages of fortune, can remove him from the ſolid foundations of honour and fidelity. *Dryden.*

BRICK. *n. ſ.* [*brick*, Dutch; *brique*, Fr. according to *Menage*, from *imbrex*, Lat. whence *brica*.]

1. A maſs of burnt clay, ſquared for the uſe of builders.

For whatſoever doth ſo alter a body, as it returneth not again to that it was, may be called *alteratio major*; as coals made of wood, or *bricks* of earth. *Bacon.*

They generally gain enough by the rubbiſh and *bricks*, which the preſent architects value much beyond thoſe of a modern make, to defray the charges of their ſearch. *Addiſon.*

But ſpread, my ſons, your glory thin or thick,
On paſſive paper, or on ſolid *brick*. *Pope.*

2. A loaf ſhaped like a brick.

To BRICK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To lay with bricks.

The ſexton comes to know where he is to be laid, and whether his grave is to be plain or *bricked*. *Swift.*

BRI'CKBAT. *n. ſ.* [from *brick* and *bat*.] A piece of brick.

Earthen bottles, filled with hot water, do provoke in bed a ſweat more daintily than *brickbats* hot. *Bacon.*

BRI'CKCLAY. *n. ſ.* [from *brick* and *clay*.] Clay uſed for making brick.

I have obſerved it only in pits wrought for tile and *brickclay*. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

BRI'CKDUST. *n. ſ.* [from *brick* and *duſt*.] Duſt made by pounding bricks.

This ingenious author, being thus ſharp ſet, got together a convenient quantity of *brickduſt*, and diſpoſed of it into ſeveral papers. *Spectator.*

BRI'CKEARTH. *n. ſ.* [from *brick* and *earth*.] Earth uſed in making bricks.

They grow very well both on the hazelly *brickearths*, and on gravel. *Mortimer.*

BRICK-KILN. *n. ſ.* [from *brick* and *kiln.*] A kiln; a place to burn bricks.

Like the Iſraelites in the *brick-kilns*, they multiplied the more for their oppreſſion. *Decay of Piety.*

BRI'CKLAYER. *n. ſ.* [from *brick* and *lay.*] A man whoſe trade it is to build with bricks; a brick-maſon.

The elder of them, being put to nurſe,
And ignorant of his birth and parentage,
Became a *bricklayer*, when he came to age. *Shakeſp.*

If you had liv'd, ſir,
Time enough to have been interpreter
To Babel's *bricklayers*, ſure the tow'r had ſtood. *Donne.*

BRI'CKMAKER. *n ſ.* [from *brick* and *make.*] One whoſe trade it is to make bricks.

They are common in claypits; but the *brickmakers* pick them out of the clay. *Woodward.*

BRI'DAL. *adj.* [from *bride.*] Belonging to a wedding; nuptial; connubial.

Our wedding chear to a ſad fun'ral feaſt,
Our ſolemn hymns to ſullen dirges change,
Our *bridal* flowers ſerve for a buried corſe. *Shakeſp.*

Come, I will bring thee to thy *bridal* chamber. *Shakeſp.*

The amorous bird of night
Sung ſpouſal, and bid haſte the ev'ning ſtar,
On his hill-top to light the *bridal* lamp. *Par. Loſt.*

Your ill-meaning politician lords,
Under pretence of *bridal* friends and gueſts,
Appointed to await me thirty ſpies. *Milton.*

When to my arms thou brought'ſt thy virgin love,
Fair angels ſung our *bridal* hymn above. *Dryden.*

With all the pomp of woe, and ſorrow's pride!
Oh, early loſt! oh, fitter to be led
In chearful ſplendour to the *bridal* bed! *Walſh.*

For her the ſpouſe prepares the *bridal* ring,
For her white virgins hymenæals ſing. *Pope.*

BRI'DAL. *n ſ.* The nuptial feſtival.

Nay, we muſt think, men are not gods;
Nor of them look for ſuch obſervance always,
As fits the *bridal*. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Sweet day, ſo cool, ſo calm, ſo bright,
The *bridal* of the earth and ſky,
Sweet dews ſhall weep thy fall to-night;
For thou muſt die. *Herbert.*

In death's dark bow'rs our *bridals* we will keep,
And his cold hand
Shall draw the curtain when we go to ſleep. *Dryden.*

BRIDE. *n. ſ.* [bryb, Saxon, *brudur*, in Runick, ſignifies a beautiful woman.] A woman new married.

Help me mine own love's praiſes to reſound,
Ne let the fame of any be envy'd;
So Orpheus did for his own *bride*. *Spenſer.*

The day approach'd, when fortune ſhould decide
Th' important enterprize, and give the *bride*. *Dryd.*

Theſe are tributes due from pious *brides*,
From a chaſte matron, and a virtuous wife. *Smith.*

BRI'DEBED. *n. ſ.* [from *bride* and *bed*] Marriage-bed.

Now until the break of day,
Through this houſe each fairy ſtray;
To the beſt *bridebed* will we,
Which by us ſhall bleſſed be. *Shakeſp.*

Would David's ſon, religious, juſt, and brave,
To the firſt *bridebed* of the world receive
A foreigner, a heathen, and a ſlave? *Prior.*

BRI'DECAKE. *n. ſ.* [from *bride* and *cake.*] A cake diſtributed to the gueſts at the wedding.

With the phant'ſies of hey-troll,
Troll about the bridal bowl,
And divide the broad *bridecake*
Round about the bride's ſtake. *B. Johnſon.*

The writer, reſolved to try his fortune, faſted all day, and, that he might be ſure of dreaming upon ſomething at night, procured an handſome ſlice of *bridecake*, which he placed very conveniently under his pillow. *Spectator.*

BRI'DEGROOM. *n. ſ.* [from *bride* and *groom.*] A new married man.

As are thoſe dulcet ſounds in break of day,
That creep into the dreaming *bridegroom's* ear,
And ſummon him to marriage. *Shakeſp.*

Why, happy *bridegroom!*
Why doſt thou ſteal ſo ſoon away to bed? *Dryd.*

BRI'DEMEN. } *n. ſ.* The attendants on the bride and bride-
BRI'DEMAIDS. } groom.

BRI'DESTAKE. *n. ſ.* [from *bride* and *ſtake.*] It ſeems to be a poſt ſet in the ground, to dance round, like a maypole.

And divide the broad bridecake,
Round about the *brideſtake*. *B. Johnſon.*

BRI'DEWELL. *n. ſ.* [The palace built by St. *Bride's*, or *Bridget's well*, was turned into a workhouſe.] A houſe of correction.

He would contribute more to reformation than all the workhouſes and *Bridewells* in Europe. *Spectator.*

BRIDGE. *n ſ.* [bric, Saxon.]

1. A building raiſed over water for the convenience of paſſage.

What need the *bridge* much broader than the flood?
Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.

And proud Araxes, whom no *bridge* could bind. *Dryd.*

2. The upper part of the noſe.

The raiſing gently the *bridge* of the noſe, doth prevent the deformity of a ſaddle noſe. *Bacon.*

3. The ſupporter of the ſtrings in ſtringed inſtruments of muſick.

To BRIDGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To raiſe a bridge over any place.

Came to the ſea; and over Helleſpont
Bridging his way, Europe with Aſia join'd. *Par. Loſt.*

BRI'DLE. *n. ſ.* [*bride*, Fr.]

1. The headſtall and reins by which a horſe is reſtrained and governed.

Creeping and crying, till they ſeiz'd at laſt
His courſer's *bridle*, and his feet embrac'd. *Dryd.*

2. A reſtraint; a curb; a check.

The king reſolved to put that place, which ſome men fancied to be a *bridle* upon the city, into the hands of ſuch a man as he might rely upon. *Clarendon.*

A bright genius often betrays itſelf into many errours, without a continual *bridle* on the tongue. *Watts.*

To BRIDLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To reſtrain, or guide by a bridle.

I *bridle* in my ſtruggling muſe with pain,
That longs to launch into a bolder ſtrain. *Addiſon.*

2. To put a bridle on any thing.

The queen of beauty ſtop'd her *bridled* doves;
Approv'd the little labour of the Loves. *Prior.*

3. To reſtrain; to govern.

The diſpoſition of theſe things is committed to them, whom law may at all times *bridle*, and ſuperiour power controul. *Hooker.*

With a ſtrong, and yet a gentle hand,
You *bridle* faction, and our hearts command. *Waller.*

To BRI'DLE. *v. n.* To hold up the head.

BRI'DLEHAND. *n. ſ.* [from *bridle* and *hand.*] The hand which holds the bridle in riding.

In the turning, one might perceive the *bridlehand* ſomething gently ſtir; but, indeed, ſo gently, as it did rather diſtil virtue than uſe violence. *Sidney.*

The heat of ſummer put his blood into a ferment, which affected his *bridlehand* with great pain. *Wiſeman.*

BRIEF. *adj.* [*brevis*, Lat. *brief*, Fr.]

1. Short; conciſe. It is now ſeldom uſed but of words.

A play there is, my lord, ſome ten words long,
Which is as *brief* as I have known a play;
But by ten words, my lord, it is too long,
Which makes it tedious. *Shakeſp.*

I will be mild and gentle in my words.—
—And *brief*, good mother, for I am in haſte. *Shakeſp.*

I muſt begin with rudiments of art,
To teach you gamut in a *briefer* ſort,
More pleaſant, pretty, and effectual. *Shakeſp.*

They nothing doubt prevailing, and to make it *brief* wars. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

The *brief* ſtile is that which expreſſeth much in little. *Ben. Johnſon's Diſcovery.*

If I had quoted more words, I had quoted more profaneneſs; and therefore Mr. Congreve has reaſon to thank me for being *brief*. *Collier.*

2. Contracted; narrow.

The ſhrine of Venus, or ſtraight pight Minerva,
Poſtures beyond *brief* nature. *Shakeſp.*

BRIEF. *n. ſ.* [*brief*, Dutch, a letter.]

1. A writing of any kind.

There is a *brief*, how many ſports are ripe:
Make choice of which your highneſs will ſee firſt. *Shakeſp.*

The apoſtolical letters are of a twofold kind and difference, *viz.* ſome are called *briefs*, becauſe they are compriſed in a ſhort and compendious way of writing. *Ayliffe.*

2. A ſhort extract, or epitome.

But how you muſt begin this enterprize,
I will your highneſs thus in *brief* adviſe. *F. Queen.*

I doubt not but I ſhall make it plain, as far as a ſum or *brief* can make a cauſe plain. *Bacon.*

The *brief* of this tranſaction is, theſe ſprings that ariſe here are impregnated with vitriol. *Woodward.*

3. In law.

A writ whereby a man is ſummoned to anſwer to any action; or it is any precept of the king in writing, iſſuing out of any court, whereby he commands any thing to be done. *Cowel.*

4. The writing given the pleaders, containing the caſe.

The *brief* with weighty crimes was charg'd,
On which the pleader much enlarg'd. *Swift.*

5. Letters patent, giving licence to a charitable collection for any publick or private loſs.

6. [In muſick.] A meaſure of quantity, which contains two ſtrokes down in beating time, and as many up. *Harris.*

BRI'EFLY. *adv.* [from *brief.*] Conciſely; in few words.

I will

I will ſpeak in that manner which the ſubject requires; that is, probably, and moderately, and *briefly*. *Bacon.*

The modeſt queen a while, with downcaſt eyes,
Ponder'd the ſpeech; then *briefly* thus replies. *Dryden.*

BRI'EFNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brief.*] Conciſeneſs; ſhortneſs.

They excel in grandity and gravity, in ſmoothneſs and propriety, in quickneſs and *briefneſs*. *Camden.*

BRI'ER. *n. ſ.* [bpæp, Sax.] A plant.

The ſweet and the wild ſorts are both ſpecies of the *roſe*; which ſee.

What ſubtle hole is this,
Whoſe mouth is cover'd with rude growing *briers?* *Shakeſp.*
Then thrice under a *brier* doth creep,
Which at both ends was rooted deep,
And over it three times doth leap;
Her magick much availing. *Drayton's Nymphid.*

BRI'ERY. *adj.* [from *brier.*] Rough; thorny; full of briers.

BRIG, and poſſibly alſo BRIX, is derived from the Saxon bpicz, a bridge; which, to this day, in the northern counties, is called a *brigg*, and not a *bridge*. *Gibſon's Camden.*

BRIGADE. *n. ſ.* [*brigade*, Fr. It is now generally pronounced with the accent on the laſt ſyllable.] A diviſion of forces; a body of men, conſiſting of ſeveral ſquadrons of horſe, or battalions of foot,

Or fronted *brigades* form. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
Here the Bavarian duke his *brigade* leads,
Gallant in arms, and gaudy to behold. *Philips.*

BRIGA'DE *Major.* An officer appointed by the brigadier to aſſiſt him in the management and ordering of his brigade; and he there acts as a major does in an army. *Harris.*

BRIGADI'ER *General.* An officer who commands a brigade of horſe or foot in an army; next in order below a major general.

BRI'GAND. *n. ſ.* [*brigand*, Fr.] A robber; one that belongs to a band of robbers.

There might be a rout of ſuch barbarous thieviſh *brigands* in ſome rocks; but it was a degeneration from the nature of man, a political creature. *Bramhall againſt Hobbes.*

BRI'GANDINE. } *n. ſ.* [from *brigand.*]
BRI'GANTINE. }

1. A light veſſel; ſuch as has been formerly uſed by corſairs or pirates.

Like as a warlike *brigandine*, apply'd
To fight, lays forth her threatful pikes afore
The engines, which in them ſad death do hide. *Spenſer.*
Scarce five years are paſt,
Since in your *brigantine* you ſail'd to ſee
The Adriatick wedded. *Otway's Venice Preſerv'd.*

The conſul obliged him to deliver up his fleet, and reſtore the ſhips, reſerving only to himſelf two *brigantines*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A coat of mail.

Then put on all thy gorgeous arms, thy helmet
And *brigandine* of braſs, thy broad habergeon,
Vantbraſs, and greves. *Milton's Sampſon Agoniſtes.*

BRIGHT. *adj.* [beopt, Saxon.]

1. Shining; glittering; full of light.

Through a cloud
Drawn round about thee like a radiant ſhrine,
Dark, with exceſſive *bright*, thy ſkirts appear. *Parad. Loſt.*
Then ſhook the ſacred ſhrine, and ſudden light
Sprung through the vaulted roof, and made the temple *bright.*
Dryden.

2. Clear; evident.

He muſt not proceed too ſwiftly, that he may with more eaſe, with *brighter* evidence, and with ſurer ſucceſs, draw the learner on. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

3. Illuſtrious; as, a *bright* reign, a *bright* action.

4. Witty; acute; ſubtle; as, a *bright* genius.

To BRI'GHTEN. *v. a.* [from *bright.*]

1. To make bright; to make to ſhine.

The purple morning riſing with the year,
Salutes the ſpring, as her celeſtial eyes
Adorn the world, and *brighten* up all the ſkies. *Dryden.*

2. To make luminous by light from without.

An ecſtaſy, that mothers only feel,
Plays round my heart, and *brightens* my ſorrow,
Like gleams of ſunſhine in a louring ſky. *Philips's D. Moth.*

3. To make gay, or alert.

Hope elevates, and joy
Brightens his creſt. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

4. To make illuſtrious.

The preſent queen would *brighten* her character, if ſhe would exert her authority to inſtil virtues into her people. *Swift.*
Yet time ennobles, or degrades each line;
It *brighten'd* Craggs's, and may darken thine. *Pope.*

5. To make acute, or witty.

To BRI'GHTEN. *v. n.* To grow bright; to clear up; as, the ſky *brightens.*

BRI'GHTLY. *adv.* [from *bright.*] Splendidly; with luſtre.

Safely I ſlept, till *brightly* dawning ſhone
The morn conſpicuous on her golden throne. *Pope.*

BRI'GHTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *bright.*]

1. Luſtre; ſplendour; glitter.

The blazing *brightneſs* of her beauty's beam;
And glorious light of her ſun-ſhining face,
To tell, were as to ſtrive againſt the ſtream. *Fairy Queen.*
A ſword, by long lying ſtill, will contract a ruſt, which ſhall deface its *brightneſs*. *South.*
Vex'd with the preſent moment's heavy gloom,
Why ſeek we *brightneſs* from the years to come? *Prior.*

2. Acuteneſs.

The *brightneſs* of his parts, the ſolidity of his judgment, and the candour and generoſity of his temper, diſtinguiſhed him in an age of great politeneſs. *Prior.*

BRI'LLIANCY. *n. ſ.* [from *brilliant.*] Luſtre; ſplendour.

BRI'LLIANT. *adj.* [*brillant*, Fr.] Shining; ſparkling; ſplendid; full of luſtre.

So have I ſeen in larder dark
Of veal a lucid loin,
Replete with many a *brilliant* ſpark,
As wiſe philoſophers remark,
At once both ſtink and ſhine. *Dorſet.*

BRI'LLIANT. *n. ſ.* A diamond of the fineſt cut, formed into angles, ſo as to refract the light, and ſhine more.

In deference to his virtues, I forbear
To ſhew you what the reſt in orders were;
This *brilliant* is ſo ſpotleſs and ſo bright,
He needs not foil, but ſhines by his own proper light. *Dryd.*

BRI'LLIANTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brilliant.*] Splendour; luſtre.

BRILLS. *n. ſ.* The hair on the eyelids of a horſe. *Dict.*

BRIM. *n. ſ.* [*brim*, Icelandiſh.]

1. The edge of any thing.

His hat being in the form of a turban, daintily made, the locks of his hair came down about the *brims* of it. *Bacon.*

2. The upper edge of any veſſel.

To make the coming hours o'erflow with joy,
And pleaſure down the *brim.* *Shakeſpeare.*
How my head in ointment ſwims!
How my cup o'erlooks her *brims!* *Craſhaw.*
So when with crackling flames a cauldron fries,
The bubbling waters from the bottom riſe,
Above the *brims* they force their fiery way. *Dryden's Æn.*
Thus in a baſon drop a ſhilling,
Then fill the veſſel to the *brim*,
You ſhall obſerve, as you are filling,
The pond'rous metal ſeems to ſwim. *Swift.*

3. The top of any liquor.

The feet of the prieſts that bare the ark, were dipped in the *brim* of the water. *Joſhua*, iii. 15.

4. The bank of a fountain.

It told me it was Cynthia's own,
Within whoſe cheerful *brims*
That curious nymph had oft been known
To bathe her ſnowy limbs. *Drayton.*

To BRIM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fill to the top.

May thy *brimmed* waves, for this,
Their full tribute never miſs,
From a thouſand rills. *Milton.*
This ſaid, a double wreath Evander twin'd;
And poplars black and white his temples bind:
Then *brims* his ample bowl; with like deſign
The reſt invoke the gods, with ſprinkled wine. *Dryden.*

To BRIM. *v. n.* To be full to the brim.

Now horrid frays
Commence, the *brimming* glaſſes now are hurl'd
With dire intent. *Philips.*

BRI'MFUL. *adj.* [from *brim* and *full.*] Full to the top; overcharged.

Meaſure my caſe, how by thy beauty's filling,
With ſeed of woes my heart *brimful* is charg'd. *Sidney.*
We have try'd the utmoſt of our friends;
Our legions are *brimful*, our cauſe is ripe. *Shakeſp. J. Cæſ.*
Her *brimful* eyes, that ready ſtood,
And only wanted will to weep a flood,
Releas'd their watry ſtore. *Dryden's Fables.*
The good old king at parting wrung my hand,
His eyes *brimful* of tears; then ſighing, cry'd,
Prithee, be careful of my ſon. *Addiſon's Cato.*

BRI'MFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brimful.*] Fulneſs to the top.

The Scot, on his unfurniſh'd kingdom,
Came pouring like a tide into a beach,
With ample and *brimfulneſs* of his force. *Shakeſp. Hen. V.*

BRI'MMER. *n. ſ.* [from *brim.*] A bowl full to the top.

When healths go round, and kindly *brimmers* flow,
Till the freſh garlands on their foreheads glow. *Dryden.*

BRI'MMING, *adj.* [from *brim.*] Full to the *brim.*

And twice beſides her beeſtings never fail,
To ſtore the dairy with a *brimming* pail. *Dryden.*

BRI'MSTONE. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *brin* or *brenſtone*, that is, firy ſtone.] Sulphur. See SULPHUR.

From his infernal furnace forth he threw
Huge flames, that dimmed all the heaven's light,
Enroll'd in duſkiſh ſmoke and *brimſtone* blue. *Fairy Queen.*
This vapour is generally ſuppoſed to be ſulphureous, though I can ſee no reaſon for ſuch a ſuppoſition: I put a whole bundle

of lighted *brimſtone* matches to the ſmoke, they all went out in an inſtant. *Addiſon on Italy.*

BRI'MSTONY. *adj.* [from *brimſtone.*] Full of brimſtone; containing ſulphur; ſulphureous.

BRI'NDED. *adj.* [*brin*, Fr. a branch.] Streaked; tabby; marked with branches.

Thrice the *brinded* cat hath mew'd. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

She tam'd the *brinded* lioneſs, *Milton.*
And ſpotted mountain pard.

My *brinded* heifer to the ſtake I lay; *Dryden.*
Two thriving calves ſhe ſuckles twice a day.

BRI'NDLE. *n. ſ.* [from *brinded.*] The ſtate of being brinded.

A natural *brindle.* *Clariſſa.*

BRI'NDLED. *adj.* [from *brindle.*] Brinded; ſtreaked.

The boar, my ſiſters! aim the fatal dart,
And ſtrike the *brinded* monſter to the heart. *Addiſon's Ovid.*

BRINE. *n. ſ.*

1. Water impregnated with ſalt.

The encreaſing of the weight of water, will encreaſe its power of bearing; as we ſee *brine*, when it is ſalt enough, will bear an egg. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Diſſolve the ſheeps dung in water, and add to it as much ſalt as will make it a ſtrong *brine*, in this liquour to ſteep your corn. *Mortimer.*

2. The ſea.

All, but mariners,
Plung'd in the foaming *brine*, did quit the veſſel,
Then all afire with me. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

The air was calm, and, on the level *brine*,
Sleek Panope, with all her ſiſters, play'd. *Milton.*

As when two adverſe winds
Engage with horrid ſhock, the ruffled *brine*
Roars ſtormy. *Philips.*

3. Tears.

What a deal of *brine*
Hath waſh'd thy ſallow cheeks for Roſaline! *Shakeſp.*

BRI'NEPIT. *n. ſ.* [from *brine* and *pit.*] Pit of ſalt water.

Then I lov'd thee,
And ſhew'd thee all the qualities o' th' iſle,
The freſh ſprings, *brinepits*, barren place, and fertile.
Shakeſpeare's Tempeſt.

To BRING. *v. a.* [bpingan, Sax. preter. I *brought*; part. paſſ. *brought*; bpohz, Sax.]

1. To fetch from another place; diſtinguiſhed from to *carry*, or convey, to another place.

I was the chief that rais'd him to the crown,
And I'll be chief to *bring* him down again. *Shakeſp.*

And as ſhe was going to fetch it, he called to her, and ſaid, *Bring* me, I pray thee, a morſel of bread in thy hand. 1 *Kings*, xvii. 11.

A regiſtry of lands may furniſh eaſy ſecurities of money, that ſhall be *brought* over by ſtrangers. *Temple.*

2. To convey in one's own hand; not to ſend by another.

And if my wiſh'd alliance pleaſe your king,
Tell him he ſhould not ſend the peace, but *bring*. *Dryden.*

3. To produce; to procure.

There is nothing will *bring* you more honour, and more eaſe, than to do what right in juſtice you may. *Bacon.*

4. To cauſe to come.

He proteſts he loves you,
And needs no other ſuitor, but his liking,
To *bring* you in again. *Shakeſpeare's Othello.*

There is but one God, who made heaven and earth, and ſea and winds; but the folly and madneſs of mankind *brought* in the images of gods. *Stillingfleet.*

The fountains of the great deep being broke open, ſo as a general deſtruction and devaſtation was *brought* upon the earth, and all things in it. *Burnet's Theory.*

Bring back gently their wandering minds, by going before them in the train they ſhould purſue, without any rebuke. *Locke.*

The great queſtion, which, in all ages, has diſturbed mankind, and *brought* on them thoſe miſchiefs. *Locke.*

5. To introduce.

Since he could not have a ſeat among them himſelf, he would *bring* in one who had more merit. *Tatler.*

6. To reduce; to recal.

Nathan's fable had ſo good an effect, as to bring the man after God's own heart to a right ſenſe of his guilt. *Spectator.*

7. To attract; to draw along.

In diſtillation, the water aſcends difficultly, and *brings* over with it ſome part of the oil of vitriol. *Newton's Opticks.*

8. To put into any particular ſtate or circumſtances, to make liable to any thing.

Having got the way of reaſoning, which that ſtudy neceſſarily *brings* the mind to, they might be able to transfer it to other parts of knowledge, as they ſhall have occaſion. *Locke.*

The queſtion for *bringing* the king to juſtice was immediately put, and carried without any oppoſition, that I can find. *Swift's Preſbyterian Plea.*

9. To conduct.

A due conſideration of the vanities of the world, will naturally *bring* us to the contempt of it; and the contempt of the world will as certainly *bring* us home to ourſelves. *L'Eſtrange.*

The underſtanding ſhould be *brought* to the difficult and knotty parts of knowledge, by inſenſible degrees. *Locke.*

10. To recal; to ſummons.

But thoſe, and more than I to mind can *bring*,
Menalcas has not yet forgot to ſing. *Dryden.*

11. To induce; to prevail upon.

The nature of the things, contained in thoſe words, would not ſuffer him to think otherwiſe, how, or whenſoever, he is *brought* to reflect on them. *Locke.*

It ſeems ſo prepoſterous a thing to men, to make themſelves unhappy in order to happineſs, that they do not eaſily *bring* themſelves to it. *Locke.*

Profitable employments would be no leſs a diverſion than any of the idle ſports in faſhion, if men could but be brought to delight in them. *Locke.*

12. *To bring about.* [See ABOUT.] To bring to paſs; to effect.

This he conceives not hard to *bring about*,
If all of you would join to help him out. *Dryden's Ind. Emp.*

This turn of mind threw off the oppoſitions of envy and competition; it enabled him to gain the moſt vain and impracticable into his deſigns, and to *bring about* ſeveral great events, for the advantage of the publick. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

13. *To bring forth.* To give birth to; to produce.

The good queen,
For ſhe is good, hath *brought* you *forth* a daughter:
Here 'tis; commends it to your bleſſing. *Shakeſpeare.*

More wonderful
Than that which, by creation, firſt *brought forth*
Light out of darkneſs! *Paradiſe Loſt.*

Bewail thy falſehood, and the pious works
It hath *brought forth*, to make thee memorable
Among illuſtrious women, faithful wives. *Milton's Agoniſt.*

Bellona leads thee to thy lover's hand,
Another queen *brings forth* another brand,
To burn with foreign fires her native land! *Dryden, Æneid* vii.

Idleneſs and luxury *bring forth* poverty and want; and this tempts men to injuſtice; and that cauſeth enmity and animoſity. *Tillotſon.*

The value of land is raiſed, when it is fitted to *bring forth* a greater quantity of any valuable product. *Locke.*

14. *To bring forth.* To bring to light.

The thing that is hid, *bringeth* he *forth* to light. *Job*, xxxviii. 11.

15. *To bring in.* To reduce.

Send over into that realm ſuch a ſtrong power of men, as ſhould perforce *bring in* all that rebellious rout, and looſe people. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

16. *To bring in.* To afford gain.

The ſole meaſure of all his courteſies is, what return they will make him, and what revenue they will *bring* him *in*. *South.*

Trade *brought* us *in* plenty and riches. *Locke.*

17. *To bring in.* To introduce.

Entertain no long diſcourſe with any; but, if you can, *bring in* ſomething to ſeaſon it with religion. *Taylor.*

The fruitfulneſs of Italy, and the like, are not *brought in* by force, but naturally riſe out of the argument. *Addiſon.*

Quotations are beſt *brought in*, to confirm ſome opinion controverted. *Swift.*

18. *To bring off.* To clear; to procure to be acquitted; to cauſe to eſcape.

I truſted to my head, that has betrayed me; and I found fault with my legs, that would otherwiſe have *brought* me *off*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Set a kite upon the bench, and it is forty to one he'll *bring off* a crow at the bar. *L'Eſtrange.*

The beſt way to avoid this imputation, and to *bring off* the credit of our underſtanding, is to be truly religious. *Tillotſon.*

19. *To bring on.* To engage in action.

If there be any that would reign, and take up all the time, let him find means to take them off, and *bring* others *on*. *Bacon, Eſſay* 36

20. *To bring over.* To convert; to draw to a new party.

This liberty ſhould be made uſe of upon few occaſions, of ſmall importance, and only with a view of *bringing over* his own ſide, another time, to ſomething of greater and more public moment. *Swift on the Sentiments of a Church of England man.*

The proteſtant clergy will find it, perhaps, no difficult matter to *bring* great numbers *over* to the church. *Swift.*

21. *To bring out.* To exhibit; to ſhew.

If I make not this cheat *bring out* another, and the ſheares prove ſheep, let me be unrolled. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

Which he could *bring out*, where he had,
And what he bought them for, and paid. *Hudibras.*

Theſe ſhake his ſoul, and, as they boldly preſs,
Bring out his crimes, and force him to confeſs. *Dryden.*

Another way made uſe of, to find the weight of the denarii, was by the weight of Greek coins; but thoſe experiments *bring out* the denarius heavier. *Arbuthnot.*

22. *To bring under.* To ſubdue; to repreſs.

That ſharp courſe which you have ſet down, for the *bringing*

under of those rebels of Ulster, and preparing a way for their perpetual reformation. *Spenser.*

To say, that the more capable, or the better deserver, hath such right to govern, as he may compulsorily *bring under* the less worthy, is idle, *Bacon.*

23. *To bring up.* To educate; to instruct; to form.

The well *bringing up* of the people, serves as a most sure bond to hold them. *Sidney.*

He that takes upon him the charge of *bringing up* young men, especially young gentlemen, should have something more in him than Latin. *Locke.*

They frequently conversed with this lovely virgin, who had been *brought up* by her father in the same course of knowledge. *Addison's Guardian.*

24. *To bring up.* To bring into practice.

Several obliging deferences, condescensions, and submissions, with many outward forms and ceremonies, were first of all *brought up* among the politer part of mankind, who lived in courts and cities. *Spectator.*

25. *To bring up.* To cause to advance.

Bring up your army; but, I think, you'll find,
They've not prepar'd for us. *Shakesp.*

BRI'NGER. *n. s.* [from *bring.*] The person that brings any thing.

Yet the first *bringer* of unwelcome news
Hath but a losing office: and his tongue
Sounds ever after as a sullen bell,
Remember'd tolling a dead friend.
Best you see safe the *bringer*
Out of the host: I must attend mine office. *Shakesp.*

BRI'NGER UP. Instructor; educator.

Italy and Rome have been breeders and *bringers up* of the worthiest men. *Ascham's Schoolmaster.*

BRI'NISH. *adj.* [from *brine.*] Having the taste of brine; salt.

Nero would be tainted with remorse
To hear and see her plaints, her *brinish* tears. *Shakesp.*

For now I stand, as one upon a rock,
Environ'd with a wilderness of sea,
Who marks the waxing tide grow wave by wave;
Expecting ever when some envious surge
Will, in his *brinish* bowels, swallow him. *Shakesp.*

BRI'NISHNESS. *n. s.* [from *brinish.*] Saltness; tendency to saltness.

BRINK. *n. s.* [*brink*, Danish.] The edge of any place, as of a precipice or a river.

Th' amazed flames stand gather'd in a heap,
And from the precipice's *brink* retire,
Afraid to venture on so large a leap. *Dryden.*

We stand therefore on the *brinks* and confines of those states at the day of doom. *Atterbury.*

So have I seen, from Severn's *brink*,
A flock of geese jump down together;
Swim where the bird of Jove wou'd sink,
And, swimming, never wet a feather. *Swift.*

BRI'NY. *adj.* [from *brine.*] Salt.

He, who first the passage try'd,
In harden'd oak his heart did hide;
Or his, at least, in hollow wood,
Who tempted first the *briny* flood. *Dryden.*

Then, *briny* seas, and tasteful springs, farewel,
Where fountain nymphs, confus'd with Nereids, dwell.
Addison's Remarks on Italy.

A muriatick or *briny* taste seems to be produced by a mixture of an acid and alkaline salt; for spirit of salt, and salt of tartar, mixed, produce a salt like sea salt. *Arbuthnot.*

BRYONY. See BRYONY.

BRISK. *adj.* [*brusque*, Fr.]

1. Lively; vivacious; gay; sprightly; applied to men.

Pr'ythee, die, and set me free,
Or else be
Kind and *brisk*, and gay like me. *Denham.*

A creeping young fellow, that had committed matrimony with a *brisk* gamesome lass, was so altered in a few days, that he was liker a skeleton than a living man. *L'Estrange.*

Why shou'd all honour then be ta'en
From lower parts, to load the brain:
When other limbs we plainly see,
Each in his way, as *brisk* as he? *Prior.*

2. Powerful; spirituous.

Our nature here is not unlike our wine;
Some sorts, when old, continue *brisk* and fine. *Denham.*

Under ground, the rude Riphæan race
Mimick *brisk* cyder, with the brake's product wild,
Sloes pounded, hips, and servis' harshett juice. *Philips.*

It must needs be some exteriour cause, and the *brisk* acting of some objects without me, whose efficacy I cannot resist. *Locke.*

3. Vivid; bright.

Objects appeared much darker, because my instrument was overcharged; had it magnified thirty or twenty five times, it would have made the object appear more *brisk* and pleasant. *Newton's Opticks.*

To BRISK UP *v. n.* To come up briskly.

BRI'SKET. *n. s.* [*brichet*, Fr.] The breast of an animal.

See that none of the wool be wanting, that their gums be red, teeth white and even, and the *brisket* skin red. *Mortimer.*

BRI'SKLY. *adv.* [from *brisk.*] Actively; vigorously.

We have seen the air in the bladder suddenly expand itself so much, and so *briskly*, that it manifestly lifted up some light bodies that leaned upon it. *Boyle.*

I could plainly perceive the creature to suck in many of the most minute animalcula, that were swimming briskly about in the water. *Ray on the Creation.*

BRI'SKNESS. *n. s.* [from *brisk.*]

1. Liveliness; vigour; quickness.

Some remains of corruption, though they do not conquer and extinguish, yet will slacken and allay the vigour and *briskness* of the renewed principle. *South.*

2. Gayety.

But the most distinguishing part of his character seems to me, to be his *briskness*, his jollity, and his good humour. *Dryd.*

BRI'STLE. *n. s.* [bpirtl, Sax.] The stiff hair of swine.

I will not open my lips so wide as a *bristle* may enter. *Shak.*

He is covered with hair, and not, as the boar, with *bristles*, which probably spend more upon the same matter which, in other creatures, makes the horns; for *bristles* seem to be nothing else but a horn split into a multitude of little ones. *Grew.*

Two boars whom love to battle draws,
With rising *bristles*, and with frothy jaws,
Their adverse breasts with tusks oblique they wound. *Dryd.*

To BRI'STLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To erect in bristles.

Now for the bare-pickt bone of majesty,
Doth dogged war *bristle* his angry crest,
And snarleth in the gentle eyes of peace. *Shakesp.*

Which makes him plume himself, and *bristle* up
The crest of youth against your dignity. *Shakesp.*

To BRI'STLE. *v. n.* To stand erect as bristles.

Be it ounce, or cat, or bear,
Pard, or boar with *bristled* hair,
In thy eye that shall appear,
When thou wak'st, it is thy dear. *Shakesp.*

Stood Theodore surpriz'd in deadly fright,
With chatt'ring teeth, and *bristling* hair upright;
Yet arm'd with inborn worth. *Dryden.*

Thy hair so *bristles* with unmanly fears,
As fields of corn that rise in bearded ears. *Dryden.*

To BRISTLE *a thread.* To fix a bristle to it.

BRI'STLY. *adj.* [from *bristle.*] Thick set with bristles.

The leaves of the black mulberry are somewhat *bristly*, which may help to preserve the dew. *Bacon.*

If the eye were so acute as to rival the finest microscope, the sight of our own selves would affright us; the smoothest skin would be beset all over with rugged scales and *bristly* hairs. *Bentley.*

Thus mastful beech the *bristly* chesnut bears,
And the wild ash is white with bloomy pears. *Dryd.*

The careful master of the swine,
Forth hasted he to tend his *bristly* care. *Pope.*

BRI'STOL STONE. A kind of soft diamond found in a rock near the city of Bristol.

Of this kind of crystal are the better and larger sort of *Bristol stones*, and the Kerry Stones of Ireland. *Woodward.*

BRIT. *n. s.* The name of a fish.

The pilchards were wont to pursue the *brit*, upon which they feed, into the havens. *Carew.*

To BRITE. } *v. n.* Barley, wheat, or hops, are said to *brite*,
To BRIGHT. } when they grow over-ripe.

BRITTLE. *adj.* [bpittan, Saxon.] Fragile; apt to break; not tough.

The wood of vines is very durable; though no tree hath the twigs, while they are green, so *brittle*, yet the wood dried is extremely tough. *Bacon.*

From earth all came, to earth must all return,
Frail as the cord, and *brittle* as the urn. *Prior.*

Of airy pomp, and fleeting joys,
What does the busy world conclude at best,
But *brittle* goods, that break like glass? *Granville.*

If the stone is *brittle*, it will often crumble, and pass in the form of gravel. *Arbuthnot.*

BRI'TTLENESS. *n. s.* [from *brittle.*] Aptness to break; fragility.

A wit quick without brightness, sharp without *brittleness.* *Ascham's Schoolmaster.*

Artificers, in the tempering of steel, by holding it but a minute or two longer or lesser in the flame, give it very differing tempers, as to *brittleness* or toughness. *Boyle.*

BRIZE. *n. s.* The gadfly.

A *brize*, a scorned little creature,
Through his fair hide his angry sting did threaten. *Spenser.*

BROACH. *n. s.* [*broche*, Fr.]

1. A spit.

He was taken into service in his court, to a base office in his kitchen; so that he turned a *broach*, that had worn a crown. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

Whose offered entrails shall his crime reproach,
And drip their fatness from the hazle *broach.* *Dryden.*

2. A

2. A musical instrument, the sounds of which are made by turning round a handle. *Dict.*

3. [With hunters] A start of the head of a young stag, growing sharp like the end of a spit. *Dict.*

To BROACH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To spit; to pierce as with a spit.

As by a low but loving likelihood,
Were now the general of our gracious empress,
As in good time he may, from Ireland coming,
Bringing rebellion *broached* on his sword. *Shakesp.*

He felled men as one would mow hay, and sometimes *broached* a great number of them upon his pike, as one would carry little birds spitted upon a stick. *Hakewill.*

2. To pierce a vessel in order to draw the liquor; to tap.

3. To open any store.

I will notably provide, that you shall want neither weapons, victuals, nor aid; I will open the old armouries, I will *broach* my store, and bring forth my stores. *Knolles.*

4. To give out, or utter any thing.

This errour, that Pison was Ganges, was first *broached* by Josephus. *Raleigh.*

Those who were the chief instruments of raising the noise, made use of those very opinions themselves had *broached*, for arguments to prove, that the change of ministers was dangerous. *Swift's Examiner.*

5. To let out any thing.

And now the field of death, the lists,
Were enter'd by antagonists,
And blood was ready to be *broach'd*,
When Hudibras in haste approach'd. *Hudibras.*

BRO'ACHER. *n. s.* [from *broach.*]

1. A spit.

The youth approach'd the fire, and, as it burn'd,
On five sharp *broachers* rank'd, the roast they turn'd;
These morsels stay'd their stomachs. *Dryden.*

2. An opener, or utterer of any thing; the first authour.

There is much pride and vanity in the affectation of being the first *broacher* of an heretical opinion. *L'Estrange.*

Numerous parties denominate themselves, not from the grand Authour and Finisher of our faith, but from the first *broacher* of their idolized opinions. *Decay of Piety.*

This opinion is commonly, but falsely, ascribed to Aristotle; not as its first *broacher*, but as its ablest patron. *Cheyne.*

BROAD. *adj.* [bpad, Saxon.]

1. Wide; extended in breadth; distinguished from length.

The weeds that his *broad* spreading leaves did shelter,
Are pull'd up root and all by Bolingbroke. *Shakesp.*

The top may be justly said to grow *broader*, as the bottom narrower. *Temple.*

Of all your knowledge this vain fruit you have,
To walk with eyes *broad* open to your grave. *Dryd.*

So lofty was the pile, a Parthian bow,
With vigour drawn, must send the shaft below,
The bottom was full twenty fathom *broad*. *Dryd.*

He launch'd the firy bolt from pole to pole,
Broad burst the lightnings, deep the thunders roll. *Pope.*

As cloath'd in cloudy storm,
Weak, wan, and *broad*, he skirts the southern sky. *Thompson.*

2. Large.

To keep him at a distance from falsehood and cunning, which has always a *broad* mixture of falsehood; this is the fittest preparation of a child for wisdom. *Locke.*

3. Clear; open.

In mean time he, with cunning to conceal
All thought of this from others, himself bore
In *broad* house, with the wooers us before. *Chapman.*

It no longer seeks the shelter of night and darkness, but appears in the *broadest* light. *Decay of Piety.*

If children were left alone in the dark, they would be no more afraid than in *broad* sunshine. *Locke.*

4. Gross; coarse.

The reeve and the miller are distinguished from each other, as much as the lady prioress and the *broad* speaking gap-toothed wife of Bath. *Dryden.*

Love made him doubt his *broad* barbarian sound;
By love, his want of words and wit he found. *Dryd.*

If open vice be what you drive at,
A name so *broad* will ne'er connive at. *Dryd.*

The *broadest* mirth unfeeling folly wears,
Less pleasing far than virtue's very tears. *Pope.*

Room for my lord! three jockeys in his train;
Six huntsmen with a shout precede his chair;
He grins, and looks *broad* nonsense with a stare. *Pope.*

5. Obscene; fulsom; tending to obscenity.

As chaste and modest as he is esteemed, it cannot be denied, but in some places he is *broad* and fulsome. *Dryden.*

Though, now arraign'd, he read with some delight;
Because he seems to chew the cud again,
When his *broad* comment makes the text too plain. *Dryd.*

6. Bold; not delicate; not reserved.

Who can speak *broader* than he that has no house to put his head in? Such may rail against great buildings. *Shakesp.*

From *broad* words, and 'cause he fail'd
His presence at the tyrant's feast, I hear,
Macduff lives in disgrace. *Shakesp.*

BROAD *as long.* Equal upon the whole.

The mobile are still for levelling; that is to say, for advancing themselves: for it is as *broad as long*, whether they rise to others, or bring others down to them. *L'Estrange.*

BROAD-CLOTH. *n. s.* [from *broad* and *cloth.*] A fine kind of cloath.

Thus, a wise taylor is not pinching;
But turns at ev'ry seam an inch in:
Or else, be sure, your *broad cloth* breeches
Will ne'er be smooth, nor hold their stitches. *Swift.*

BROAD-EYED. *adj.* [from *broad* and *eye*] Having a wide survey.

In despite of *broad-ey'd* watchful day,
I would into thy bosom pour my thoughts:
But, ah! I will not. *Shakesp.*

BROAD-LEAVED. *adj.* [from *broad* and *leaf.*] Having broad leaves.

Narrow and *broad-leaved* cyprus-grass of the same sort. *Woodward on Fossils.*

To BRO'ADEN. *v. n.* [from *broad*] To grow broad. I know not whether this word occurs, but in the following passage.

Low walks the sun, and *broadens* by degrees,
Just o'er the verge of day. *Thomson.*

BRO'ADLY. *adv.* [from *broad.*] In a broad manner.

BRO'ADNESS. *n. s.* [from *broad.*]

1. Breadth; extent from side to side.

2. Coarseness; fulsomness.

I have used the cleanest metaphor I could find, to palliate the *broadness* of the meaning. *Dryden.*

BRO'ADSHOULDERED. *adj.* [from *broad* and *shoulder.*] Having a large space between the shoulders.

Big-bon'd, and large of limbs, with sinews strong,
Broadshoulder'd, and his arms were round and long. *Dryd.*

I am a tall, *broadshouldered*, impudent, black fellow; and, as I thought, every way qualified for a rich widow. *Spect.*

BRO'ADSIDE. *n. s.* [from *broad* and *side.*]

1. The side of a ship, distinct from the head or stern.

From vaster hopes than this he seem'd to fall,
That durst attempt the British admiral:
From her *broadsides* a ruder flame is thrown,
Than from the firy chariot of the sun. *Waller.*

2. The volly of shot fired at once from the side of a ship.

3. [In printing.] A sheet of paper containing one large page.

BRO'ADSWORD. *n. s.* [from *broad* and *sword.*] A cutting sword, with a broad blade.

He, in fighting a duel, was run through the thigh with a *broadsword.* *Wiseman.*

BRO'ADWISE. *adv.* [from *broad* and *wise*] According to the direction of the breadth.

If one should, with his hand, thrust a piece of iron *broadwise* against the flat cieling of his chamber, the iron would not fall as long as the force of the hand perseveres to press against it. *Boyle.*

BROCADE. *n. s.* [*brocado*, Span.] A silken stuff, variegated with colours of gold or silver.

I have the conveniency of buying and importing rich *brocades.* *Spectator.*

Or stain her honour, or her new *brocade*,
Forget her pray'rs, or miss a masquerade. *Pope.*

BROCA'DED. *adj.* [from *brocade.*]

1. Dress in brocade.

2. Woven in the manner of a brocade.

Should you the rich *brocaded* suit unfold,
Where rising flow'rs grow stiff with frosted gold. *Gay.*

BRO'CAGE. *n. s.* [from *broke.*]

1. The gain gotten by promoting bargains.

Yet sure his honesty
Got him small gains, but shameless flattery,
And filthy *brocage*, and unseemly shifts,
And borrow base, and some good ladies gifts. *Spenser.*

2. The hire given for any unlawful office.

As for the politick and wholesome laws, they were interpreted to be but *brocage* of an usurer, thereby to woo and win the hearts of the people. *Bacon.*

3. The trade of dealing in old things.

Poor poet ape, that would be thought our chief,
Whose works are e'en the frippery of wit,
From *brocage* is become so bold a thief,
As we, the robb'd, leave rage, and pity it. *B. Johnson.*

So much as the quantity of money is lessened, so much must the share of every one that has a right to this money be the less, whether he be landholder, for his goods, or labourer, for his hire, or merchant, for his *brocage.* *Locke.*

BROCCOLI. n. s. [Ital.] See CABBAGE; of which it is a species.

Content with little, I can piddle here,
On *broccoli* and mutton round the year;
But ancient friends, tho' poor or out of play,
That touch my bell, I cannot turn away. *Pope.*

To BROCHE. See *To* BROACH.

So Geoffry of Bouillon, at one draught of his bow, ſhooting againſt David's tower in Jeruſalem, *trebed* three feetleſs birds. *Camden.*

BROCK. *n. ſ.* [broc, Saxon.] A badger.

BRO'CKET. *n. ſ.* A red deer, two years old.

BROGUE. *n. ſ.* [*brog*, Iriſh.]

1. A kind of ſhoe.

I thought he ſlept; and put
My clouted *brogues* from off my feet, whoſe rudeneſs
Anſwer'd my ſteps too loud. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sometimes it is given out, that we muſt either take three halfpence, or eat our *brogues*. *Swift.*

2. A cant word for a corrupt dialect, or manner of pronunciation.

To BROIDER. *v. a.* [*broder*, Fr.] To adorn with figures of needle-work.

A robe and a *broidered* coat, and a girdle. *Exodus.*

Infant Albion lay
In mantles *broider'd* o'er with gorgeous pride. *Tickell.*

BROIDERY. *n. ſ.* [from *broider*.] Embroidery; flower-work; additional ornaments wrought upon cloath.

The golden *broidery* tender Milkah wove,
The breaſt to Kenna ſacred, and to love,
Lie rent and mangled *Tickell.*

BROIL. *n. ſ.* [*brouiller*, Fr.] A tumult; a quarrel.

Say to the king thy knowledge of the *broil*,
As thou didſt leave it. *Shakeſpeare.*

He has ſent the ſword both of civil *broils*, and publick war, amongſt us. *Wake.*

Rude were their revels, and obſcene their joys,
The *broils* of drunkards, and the luſt of boys. *Granville.*

To BROIL. *v. a.* [*griller*, Fr.] To dreſs or cook by laying on the coals, or before the fire.

Some ſtrip the ſkin, ſome portion out the ſpoil,
Some on the fire the reeking entrails *broil*. *Dryden.*

To BROIL. *v. n.* To be in the heat.

Where have you been *broiling?*—
——Among the croud i' th' abbey, where a finger
Could not be wedg'd in more. *Shakeſpeare.*

Long ere now all the planets and comets had been *broiling* in the ſun, had the world laſted from all eternity. *Cheyne.*

To BROKE. *v. n.* [of uncertain etymology. *Skinner* ſeems inclined to derive it from *to break*, becauſe *broken* men turn factors or *brokers*. *Caſaubon*, from πρατ]ειν. *Skinner* thinks, again, that it may be contracted from *procurer*. Mr. *Lye* more probably deduces it from bnuccan, Sax. to be buſy.] To tranſact buſineſs for others, or by others. It is uſed generally in reproach.

He does, indeed,
And *brokes* with all that can, in ſuch a ſuit,
Corrupt the tender honour of a maid. *Shakeſpeare.*

The gains of bargains are of a more doubtful nature, when men ſhould wait upon others neceſſity; *broke* by ſervants and inſtruments to draw them on. *Bacon.*

BRO'KING. *particip. adj.* In the broker's hands.

Redeem from *broking* pawn the blemiſh'd crown,
Wipe off the duſt that hides our ſceptre's gilt. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRO'KEN. [*particip. paſſ.* of *break*.]

Preſerve men's wits from being *broken* with the very bent of ſo long attention. *Hooker.*

BRO'KEN MEAT. Fragments; meat that has been cut.

Get three or four chairwomen to attend you conſtantly in the kitchen, whom you pay at ſmall charges; only with the *broken meat*, a few coals, and all the cinders. *Swift.*

BROKENHEARTED. *adj.* [from *broken* and *heart*.] Having the ſpirits cruſhed by grief or fear.

He hath ſent me to bind up the *brokenhearted*. *Iſaiah.*

BRO'KENLY. *adv.* [from *broken*.] Without any regular ſeries.

Sir Richard Hopkins hath done ſomewhat of this kind, but *brokenly* and glancingly; intending chiefly a diſcourſe of his own voyage. *Hakewill.*

BRO'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *to broke*.]

1. A factor; one that does buſineſs for another; one that makes bargains for another.

Brokers, who, having no ſtock of their own, ſet up and trade with that of other men; buying here, and ſelling there, and commonly abuſing both ſides, to make out a little paultry gain. *Temple.*

Some South-ſea *broker*, from the city,
Will purchaſe me, the more's the pity;
Lay all my fine plantations waſte,
To fit them to his vulgar taſte. *Swift.*

2. One who deals in old houſhold goods.

3. A pimp; a match-maker.

A goodly *broker!*
Dare you preſume to harbour wanton lines?
To whiſper and conſpire againſt my youth? *Shakeſpeare.*

In chuſing for yourſelf, you ſhew'd your judgment;
Which being ſhallow, you ſhall give me leave
To play the *broker* in mine own behalf. *Shakeſpeare.*

BRO'KERAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *broker*.] The pay or reward of a broker. See BROCAGE.

BRO'NCHOCELE. *n. ſ.* [βρογχοκήλη.] A tumour of that part of the aſpera arteria, called the *trachea*. *Quincy.*

BRO'NCHIAL. } *adj.* [βρόγχος.] Belonging to the throat.
BRO'NCHICK. }

Inflammation of the lungs may happen either in the *bronchial* or pulmonary veſſels, and may ſoon be communicated from one to the other, when the inflammation affects both the lobes. *Arbuthnot.*

BRONCHO'TOMY. *n. ſ.* [βρόγχος and τέμνω.] That operation which opens the windpipe by inciſion, to prevent ſuffocation in a quinſey. *Quincy.*

The operation of *bronchotomy* is an inciſion made into the aſpera arteria, to make way for the air into the lungs, when reſpiration is obſtructed by any tumour compreſſing the larynx. *Sharp's Surgery.*

BROND. *n. ſ.* See BRAND.

Fooliſh old man, ſaid then the pagan wroth,
That weeneſt words or charms may force withſtond,
Soon ſhalt thou ſee; and then believe for troth,
That I can carve with this enchanted *brond*. *Spenſer.*

BRONTOLOGY. *n. ſ.* [βροντὴ and λογία.] A diſſertation upon thunder. *Dict.*

BRONZE. *n. ſ.* [*bronze*, Fr.]

1. Braſs.

Imbrown'd with native *bronze*, lo! Henley ſtands,
Tuning his voice, and balancing his hands. *Pope.*

2. A medal.

I view with anger and diſdain,
How little gives thee joy or pain;
A print, a *bronze*, a flower, a root,
A ſhell, a butterfly can do't. *Prior.*

BROOCH. *n. ſ.* [*broke*, Dutch.]

1. A jewel; an ornament of jewels.

Ay, marry, our chains and our jewels.—
Your *brooches*, pearls, and owches. *Shakeſpeare.*

Richly ſuited, but unſeaſonable; juſt like the *brooch* and the toothpick, which we wear not now. *Shakeſpeare.*

I know him well; he is the *brooch*, indeed,
And gem of all the nation. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. [With painters.] A painting all of one colour. *Dict.*

To BROOCH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To adorn with jewels.

Not th' imperious ſhew
Of the full-fortun'd Cæſar, ever ſhall
Be *brooch'd* with me. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BROOD. *v. n.* [bnædan, Sax.]

1. To ſit on eggs; to hatch them.

Thou from the firſt
Waſt preſent, and, with mighty wings outſpread,
Dove-like ſat'ſt *brooding* on the vaſt abyſs,
And mad'ſt it pregnant. *Milton.*

Here nature ſpreads her fruitful ſweetneſs round,
Breathes on the air, and *broods* upon the ground. *Dryden.*

2. To cover chickens under the wing.

Exhalted hence, and drunk with ſecret joy,
Their young ſucceſſion all their cares employ;
They breed, they *brood*, inſtruct and educate,
And make proviſion for the future ſtate. *Dryden.*

Find out ſome uncouth cell,
Where *brooding* darkneſs ſpreads his jealous wings,
And the night raven ſings. *Milton.*

3. To watch, or conſider any thing anxiouſly.

Defraud their clients, and, to lucre ſold,
Sit *brooding* on unprofitable gold,
Who dare not give. *Dryden.*

As rejoicing miſers
Brood o'er their precious ſtores of ſecret gold. *Smith.*

4. To mature any thing by care.

It was the opinion of Clinias, as if there were ever amongſt nations a *brooding* of a war, and that there is no ſure league but impuiſſance to do hurt. *Bacon.*

To BROOD. *v. a.* To cheriſh by care; to hatch.

Of crouds afraid, yet anxious when alone,
You'll ſit and *brood* your ſorrows on a throne. *Dryden.*

BROOD. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Offspring; progeny.

The heavenly father keep his *brood*
From foul infection of ſo great a vice. *Fairfax.*

With terrours, and with clamours compaſs'd round,
Of mine own *brood*, that on my bowels feed. *Milton.*

Or any other of that heav'nly *brood*,
Let down in cloudy throne to do the world ſome good. *Milton.*

Ælian diſcourſes of ſtorks, and their affection toward their *brood*, whom they inſtruct to fly. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Generation.

Have you forgotten Libya's burning waſtes,
Its barren rocks, parch'd earth, and hills of ſand,
Its tainted air, and all its *broods* of poiſon? *Addiſon.*

3. A hatch; the number hatched at once.

I was wonderfully pleaſed to ſee the different workings of inſtinct in a hen followed by a *brood* of ducks. *Spectator.*

4. Something brought forth; a production.

Such things become the hatch and *brood* of time. *Shakesp.*

5. The act of covering the eggs.

Something's in his soul,
O'er which his melancholy sits on *brood*;
And I doubt the hatch and the disclose
Will be some danger. *Shakespeare.*

BRO'ODY. *adj.* [from *brood.*] In a state of sitting on the eggs; inclined to sit.

The common hen, all the while she is *broody*, sits, and leads her chickens, and uses a voice which we call clocking. *Ray.*

BROOK. *n. s.* [bnoc, or bnoca, Sax.] A running water, less than a river; a rivulet.

A substitute shines brightly as a king,
Until a king be by; and then his state
Empties itself, as doth an inland *brook*
Into the main of waters. *Shakespeare.*

Or many grateful altars I would rear,
Of grassy turf; and pile up every stone,
Of lustre, from the *brook*; in memory,
Of monument to ages. *Milton.*

And to Cephisus' *brook* their way pursue:
The stream was troubled, but the ford they knew. *Dryden.*

Springs make little rivulets; those united, make *brooks*; and those coming together, make rivers, which empty themselves into the sea. *Locke.*

To BROOK. *v. a.* [bnucan, Sax.] To bear; to endure; to support.

Even they, which *brook* it worst, that men should tell them of their duties, when they are told the same by a law, think very well and reasonably of it. *Hooker.*

A thousand more mischances than this one,
Have learn'd me to *brook* this patiently. *Shakespeare.*

How use doth breed a habit in a man!
This shadowy desart, unfrequented woods,
I better *brook* than flourishing peopl'd towns. *Shakespeare.*

Heav'n, the seat of bliss,
Brooks not the works of violence, and war. *Milton.*

Most men can much rather *brook* their being reputed knaves, than for their honesty be accounted fools. *South.*

Restraint thou wilt not *brook*; but think it hard,
Your prudence is not trusted as your guard. *Dryden.*

To BROOK. *v. n.* To endure; to be content.

He, in these wars, had flatly refused his aid; because he could not *brook*, that the worthy prince Plangus was, by his chosen Tiridates, preferred before him. *Sidney.*

BRO'OKLIME. *n. s.* [*becabunga*, Lat.] A sort of water speedwell; very common in ditches.

BROOM. *n. s.* [bnom, Saxon.]

1. This tree hath a papilionaceous flower, whose pointal, which rises from the flower cup, afterward becomes a short, roundish, swelling pod, containing, for the most part, one kidney-shaped seed in each. *Miller.*

Ev'n humble *broom*, and osiers, have their use,
And shade for sheep, and food for flocks, produce. *Dryden.*

2. A besom; so called from the matter of which it is made.

Not a mouse
Shall disturb this hallow'd house;
I am sent with *broom* before,
To sweep the dust behind the door. *Shakespeare.*

If they came into the best apartment, to set any thing in order, they were saluted with a *broom*. *Arbuthnot.*

BRO'OMLAND. *n. s.* [*broom* and *land.*] Land that bears broom.

I have known sheep cured of the rot, when they have not been far gone with it, only by being put into *broomlands*. *Mortimer.*

BRO'OMSTAFF. *n. s.* [from *broom* and *staff.*] The staff to which the *broom* is bound; the handle of a besom.

They fell on; I made good my place; at length they came to the *broomstaff* with me; I defied 'em still. *Shakespeare.*

From the age,
That children tread this worldly stage,
Broomstaff, or poker, they bestride,
And round the parlour love to ride. *Prior.*

Sir Roger pointed at something behind the door, which I found to be an old *broomstaff*. *Spectator.*

BRO'OMY. *adj.* [from *broom.*] Full of broom.

If it grow mossy or *broomy*, which these lands are inclined to, then break it up again, and order it as you did before, laying of it down again from the wheat-stubble. *Mortimer.*

The youth with *broomy* stumps began to trace
The kennel edge, where wheels had worn the place. *Swift.*

BROTH. *n. s.* [bnoð, Sax.] Liquor in which flesh is boiled.

You may make the *broth* for two days, and take the one half every day. *Bacon.*

Instead of light deserts, and luscious froth,
Our author treats to-night with Spartan *broth*. *Southerne.*

If a nurse, after being sucked dry, eats *broth*, the infant will suck the *broth* almost unaltered. *Arbuthnot.*

BRO'THEL. } *n. s.* [*bordel*, Fr.] A house of lewd entertainment; a bawdyhouse.
BRO'THELHOUSE. }

Perchance
I saw him enter such a house of sale,
Videlicet, a *brothel*. *Shakespeare.*

Then courts of kings were held in high renown,
Ere made the common *brothels* of the town:
There, virgins honourable vows receiv'd,
But chaste as maids in monasteries liv'd. *Dryden.*

From its old ruins *brothelhouses* rise,
Scenes of lewd loves, and of polluted joys. *Dryden.*

The libertine retires to the stews, and to the *brothel*. *Rogers.*

BRO'THER. *n. s.* [bnoðen, bnoðon, Sax.] Plural, *brothers*, or *brethren*.

1. One born of the same father and mother.

Be sad, good *brothers*;
Sorrow so royally in you appears,
That I will deeply put the fashion on. *Shakespeare.*

Whilst kin their kin, *brother* the *brother* foils,
Like ensigns all, against like ensigns bend. *Daniel.*

To whom Michael——
These two are *brethren*, Adam, and to come
Out of thy loins: *Milton.*

Comparing two men, in reference to one common parent, it is very easy to form the ideas of *brothers*. *Locke.*

2. Any one closely united.

We few, we happy few, we band of *brothers*;
For he, to day that sheds his blood with me,
Shall be my *brother*. *Shakespeare.*

3. Any one resembling another in manner, form, or profession.

He also that is slothful in his work, is *brother* to him that is a great waster. *Proverbs.*

4. *Brother* is used, in theological language, for man in general.

BRO'THERHOOD. *n. s.* [from *brother* and *hood.*]

1. The state or quality of being a brother.

This deep disgrace of *brotherhood*
Touches me deeper than you can imagine. *Shakespeare.*

Finds *brotherhood* in thee no sharper spur? *Shakespeare.*

So it be a right to govern, whether you call it supreme fatherhood, or supreme *brotherhood*, will be all one, provided we know who has it. *Locke.*

2. An association of men for any purpose; a fraternity.

There was a fraternity of men at arms, called the *brotherhood* of St. George, erected by parliament, consisting of thirteen the most noble and worthy persons. *Davies.*

3. A class of men of the same kind.

He was sometimes so engaged among the wheels, that not above half the poet appeared; at other times, he became as conspicuous as any of the *brotherhood*. *Addison.*

BRO'THERLY. *adj.* [from *brother.*] Natural; such as becomes or beseems a brother.

He was a priest, and looked for a priest's reward; which was our *brotherly* love, and the good of our souls and bodies. *Bacon.*

Though more our money than our cause,
Their *brotherly* assistance draws. *Denham.*

They would not go before the laws, but follow them; obeying their superiors, and embracing one another in *brotherly* piety and concord. *Addison.*

BRO'THERLY. *adv.* After the manner of a brother; with kindness and affection.

I speak but *brotherly* of him; but should I anatomize him to thee as he is, I must blush and weep, and thou look pale and wond r. *Shakespeare.*

BROUGHT. [*participle passive* of *bring.*]

The Turks, possessed with a needless fear, forsook the walls, and could not, by any persuasions or threats of the captains, be *brought* on again to the assault. *Knolles.*

The instances *brought* by our author are but slender proofs. *Locke.*

BROW. *n. s.* [bnoga, Saxon.]

1. The arch of hair over the eye.

'Tis now the hour which all to rest allow,
And sleep sits heavy upon every *brow*. *Dryden.*

2. The forehead.

She could have run, and waddled about;
For even the day before she broke her *brow*. *Shakespeare.*

So we some antique hero's strength,
Learn by his launce's weight and length;
As these vast beams express the beast,
Whose shady *brows* alive they drest. *Waller.*

3. The general air of the countenance.

Then call them to our presence, face to face,
And frowning *brow* to *brow*. *Shakespeare.*

Though all things foul would bear the *brows* of grace,
Yet grace must look still so. *Shakespeare.*

4. The edge of any high place.

The earl, nothing dismayed, came forwards that day unto a little village, called Stoke, and there encamped that night, upon the *brow* or hanging of a hill. *Bacon.*

On the *brow* of the hill beyond that city, they were somewhat perplexed by espying the French embassador, with the king's coach, and others, attending him. *Wotton.*

Them with fire, and hostile arms,
Fearless assault; and, to the *brow* of heav'n
Pursuing, drive them out from God and bliss. *Milton.*

To BROW. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bound; to limit; to be at the edge of.

Tending

Tending my flocks hard by i' th' hilly crofts,
That *brow* this bottom glad. *Milton.*

To BRO'WBEAT. *v. a.* [from *brow* and *beat.*] To depress with severe brows, and stern or lofty looks.

It is not for a magistrate to frown upon, and *browbeat* those who are hearty and exact in their ministry; and, with a grave insignificant nod, to call a resolved zeal, want of prudence. *South.*

What man will voluntarily expose himself to the imperious *browbeatings* and scorns of great men? *L'Estrange.*

Count Tariff endeavoured to *browbeat* the plaintiff, while he was speaking; but though he was not so imprudent as the count, he was every whit as sturdy. *Addison.*

I will not be *browbeaten* by the supercilious looks of my adversaries, who now stand cheek by jowl by your worship. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scriblerus.*

BRO'WBOUND. *adj.* [from *brow* and *bound.*] Crowned; having the head encircled with a diadem.

In that day's feats,
He prov'd the best man i' th' field, and, for his meed,
Was *browbound* with the oak. *Shakespeare.*

BRO'WSICK. *adj.* [from *brow* and *sick*] Dejected; hanging the head.

But yet a gracious influence from you,
May alter nature in our *browsick* crew. *Suckling.*

BROWN. *adj.* [brun, Saxon.] The name of a colour, compounded of black and any other colour.

Brown, in High Dutch, is called *braun*; in the Netherlands, *bruyn*; in French, *coleur brune*; in Italian, *bruno*; in Greek, ὀρφνινο ἄιθοψ, from the colour of the Ethiopians; for ἀιθω is to burn, and ὠψ, a face; for that blackness or swarthiness of their faces, is procured through heat. In Latin it is called *fuscus*, *quasi* φῶς σκιᾶται, that is, from darkening or overshadowing the light; or of φωσκειν, which is to burn or scorch. *Peacham.*

I like the new tire within excellently, if the hair were a little *browner.* *Shakespeare.*

From whence high Ithaca o'erlooks the floods,
Broun with o'ercharging shades and pendent woods. *Pope.*

Long untravell'd heaths,
With desolation *brown*, he wanders waste. *Thomson.*

BRO'WNBILL. *n. s.* [from *brown* and *bill.*] The ancient weapon of the English foot; why it is called *brown*, I have not discovered; but we now say *brown musket* from it.

And *brownbills*, levied in the city,
Made bills to pass the grand committee. *Hudibras.*

BRO'WNISH. *adj.* [from *brown.*] Somewhat brown.

A *brownish* grey iron-stone, lying in thin strata, is poor, but runs freely. *Woodward.*

BRO'WNNESS. *n. s.* [from *broun.*] A brown colour.

She would confess the contention in her own mind, between that lovely, indeed most lovely, *brownness* of Musidorus's face, and this colour of mine. *Sidney.*

BRO'WNSTUDY. *n. s.* [from *brown* and *study.*] Gloomy meditations; study in which we direct our thoughts to no certain point.

They live retired, and then they doze away their time in drowsiness and *brownstudies*; or, if brisk and active, they lay themselves out wholly in making common places. *Norris.*

To BROWSE. *v. a.* [*brouser*, Fr.] To eat branches, or shrubs.

And being down, is trod in the durt
Of cattle, and *brouzed*, and sorely hurt. *Spenser.*

Thy palate then did deign
The roughest berry on the rudest hedge:
Yea, like the stag, when snow the pasture sheets,
The barks of trees thou *browsedst*. *Shakespeare.*

To BROWSE. *v. n.* To feed: it is used with the particle *on.*

They have scared away two of my best sheep; if any where I have them, 'tis by the sea-side, *browsing on* ivy. *Shakesp.*

A goat, hard pressed, took sanctuary in a vineyard; so soon as he thought the danger over, he fell presently a *browing upon* the leaves. *L'Estrange.*

Could eat the tender plant, and, by degrees,
Browse on the shrubs, and crop the budding trees. *Blackm.*

The Greeks were the descendants of savages, ignorant of agriculture, and *browsing on* herbage, like cattle. *Arbuthnot.*

BROWSE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Branches, or shrubs, fit for the food of goats, or other animals.

The greedy lioness the wolf pursues,
The wolf the kid, the wanton kid the *browse*. *Dryden.*

On that cloud-piercing hill,
Plinlimmon, from afar the traveller kens,
Astonish'd, how the goats their shrubby *browse*
Gnaw pendent.

To BRUISE. *v. a.* [*briser*, Fr.] To crush or mangle with the heavy blow of something not edged or pointed; to crush by any weight; to beat into gross powder; to beat together coarsely.

Fellows in arms, and my most loving friends,
Bruis'd underneath the yoke of tyranny. *Shakespeare.*

And fix far deeper in his head their stings,
Than temporal death shall *bruise* the victor's heel,
Or theirs whom he redeems. *Par. Lost.*

As in old chaos heav'n with earth confus'd,
And stars with rocks together crush'd and *bruis'd*. *Waller.*

They beat their breasts with many a *bruising* blow,
Till they turn'd livid, and corrupt the snow. *Dryden.*

BRUISE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A hurt with something blunt and heavy.

One arm'd with metal, th' other with wood,
This fit for *bruise*, and that for blood. *Hudibras.*

I since have labour'd
To bind the *bruises* of a civil war,
And stop the issues of their wasting blood. *Dryden.*

BRU'ISEWORT. *n. s.* An herb; the same with COMFREY; which see.

BRUIT. *n. s.* [*bruit*, Fr.] Rumour; noise; report.

Wherewith a *bruit* ran from one to the other, that the king was slain. *Sidney.*

Upon some *bruits* he apprehended a fear, which moved him to send to Sir William Herbert to remain his friend. *Hayw.*

I am not
One that rejoices in the common wreck,
As common *bruit* doth put it. *Shakespeare.*

To BRUIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To report; to noise abroad; to rumour. Neither the verb nor the noun are now much in use.

His death,
Being *bruited* once, took fire and heat away
From the best temper'd courage in his troops. *Shakespeare.*

It was *bruited*, that I meant nothing less than to go to Guiana. *Raleigh.*

BRUMAL. *adj.* [*brumalis*, Lat.] Belonging to the winter.

About the *brumal* solstice, it hath been observed, even unto a proverb, that the sea is calm, and the winds do cease, till the young ones are excluded, and forsake their nests. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

BRUN, BRAN, BROWN, BOURN, BURN, are all derived from the Sax. bopn, boupn, bpunna, bupna; all signifying a river or brook. *Gibson.*

BRUNETT. *n. s.* [*brunette*, Fr.] A woman with a brown complexion.

Your fair women therefore thought of this fashion, to insult the olives and the *brunettes*. *Addison.*

BRU'NION. *n. s.* [*brugnon*, Fr.] A sort of fruit between a plum and a peach. *Trevoux.*

BRUNT. *n. s.* [*brunst*, Dutch.]

1. Shock; violence.

Erona chose rather to bide the *brunt* of war, than venture him. *Sidney.*

God, who caus'd a fountain, at thy pray'r,
From the dry ground to spring, thy thirst t' allay
After the *brunt* of battle. *Milton.*

Faithful ministers are to stand and endure the *brunt*: a common soldier may fly, when it is the duty of him that holds the standard to die upon the place. *South.*

2. Blow; stroke.

A wicked ambush, which lay hidden long
In the close covert of her guileful eyen,
Thence breaking forth, did thick about me throng,
Too feeble I t' abide the *brunt* so strong. *Spenser.*

The friendly rug preserv'd the ground,
And headlong knight from bruise or wound,
Like featherbed betwixt a wall,
And heavy brunt of cannon-ball. *Hudibras.*

BRUSH. *n. s.* [*brosse*, Fr. from *bruscus*, Lat.]

1. An instrument to clean any thing, by rubbing off the dirt or soil. It is generally made of bristles set in wood

2. It is used for the larger and stronger pencils used by painters.

Whence comes all this rage of wit? this arming all the pencils and *brushes* of the town against me? *Stillingfleet.*

With a small *brush* you must smear the glue well upon the joint of each piece. *Moxon.*

3. A rude assault; a shock; rough treatment; which, by the same metaphor, we call a *scouring.*

Let grow thy sinews till their knots be strong,
And tempt not yet the *brushes* of the war. *Shakespeare.*

It could not be possible, that, upon so little a *brush* as Waller had sustained, he could not be able to follow and disturb the king. *Clarendon.*

Else when we put it to the push,
They had not giv'n us such a *brush*. *Hudibras.*

To BRUSH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To sweep or rub with a brush.

If he be not in love with some woman, there is no believing old signs; he *brushes* his hat o' morning; what should that bode? *Shakespeare.*

2. To strike with quickness, as in brushing.

The wrathful beast about him turned light,
And him so rudely passing by, did *brush*
With his long tail, that horse and man to ground did rush.
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

Has Somnus *brush'd* thy eyelids with his rod? *Dryden.*

His son Cupavo *brush'd* the briny flood,
Upon his stern a brawny centaur stood. *Dryden.*

High

High o'er the billows flew the maſſy load,
And near the ſhip came thund'ring on the flood, *Pope.*
It almoſt *bruſh'd* the helm.

3. To paint with a bruſh.
You have commiſſioned me to paint your ſhop, and I have done my beſt to *bruſh* you up like your neighbours. *Pope.*

4. To carry away, by an act like that of bruſhing.
And from the boughs *bruſh* off the evil dew,
And heal the harms of thwarting thunder blew. *Milton.*
The receptacle of waters, into which the mouths of all rivers muſt empty themſelves, ought to have ſo ſpacious a ſurface, that as much water may be continually *bruſhed* off by the winds, and exhaled by the ſun, as, beſides what falls again, is brought into it by all the rivers. *Bentley.*

5. To move as the bruſh.
A thouſand nights have *bruſh'd* their balmy wings
Over theſe eyes. *Dryden.*

To BRUSH. *v. n.*
1. To move with haſte: a ludicrous word, applied to men.
Nor wept his fate, nor caſt a pitying eye,
Nor took him down, but *bruſh'd* regardleſs by. *Dryden.*
The French had gather'd all their force,
And William met them in their way;
Yet off they *bruſh'd*, both foot and horſe. *Prior.*

2. To fly over; to ſkim lightly.
Nor love is always of a vicious kind,
But oft to virtuous acts inflames the mind,
Awakes the ſleepy vigour of the ſoul,
And, *bruſhing* o'er, adds motion to the pool. *Dryden.*

BRUSHER. *n. ſ.* [from *bruſh*.] He that uſes a bruſh.
Sir Henry Wotton uſed to ſay, that criticks were like *bruſhers* of noblemens cloaths. *Bacon.*

BRU'SHWOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *bruſh* and *wood*. I know not whether it may not be corrupted from *brow ſewood*.] Rough, low, cloſe, ſhrubby thickets; ſmall wood fit for fire.
It ſmokes, and then with trembling breath ſhe blows,
Till in a cheerful blaze the flames aroſe.
With *bruſhwood*, and with chips, ſhe ſtrengthens theſe,
And adds at laſt the boughs of rotten trees. *Dryden.*

BRUSHY. *adj.* [from *bruſh*.] Rough or ſhaggy, like a bruſh.
I ſuſpected, that it might have proceeded from ſome ſmall unheeded drop of blood, wiped off by the *bruſhy* ſubſtance of the nerve, from the knife wherewith it was cut. *Boyle.*

To BRUSTLE. *v. n.* [bpaſtlian, Saxon.] To crackle; to make a ſmall noiſe. *Skinner.*

BRU'TAL. *adj.* [*brutal*, Fr. from *brute*.]
1. That which belongs to a brute; that which we have in common with brutes.
There is no oppoſing *brutal* force to the ſtratagems of human reaſon. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Savage; cruel; inhuman.
The *brutal* buſ'neſs of the war
Is manag'd by thy dreadful ſervants care. *Dryden.*

BRUTA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*brutalité*, Fr.] Savageneſs; churliſhneſs; inhumanity.
Courage, in an ill-bred man, has the air, and eſcapes not the opinion of *brutality*. *Locke.*

To BRUTA'LIZE. *v. n.* [*brutaliſer*, Fr.] To grow brutal or ſavage.
Upon being carried to the Cape of Good Hope, he mixed, in a kind of tranſport, with his countrymen, *brutalized* with them in their habit and manners, and would never again return to his foreign acquaintance. *Addiſon.*

To BRUTA'LIZE. *v. a.* To make brutal or ſavage.

BRU'TALLY, *adv.* [from *brutal*.] Churliſhly; inhumanly; cruelly.
Mrs Bull aimed a knife at John, though John threw a bottle at her head, very *brutally* indeed. *Arbuthnot.*

BRUTE. *adj.* [*brutus*, Lat.]
1. Senſeleſs; unconſcious.
Nor yet are we ſo low and baſe as their atheiſm would depreſs us; not walking ſtatues of clay, not the ſons of *brute* earth, whoſe final inheritance is death and corruption. *Bent.*

2. Savage; irrational; ferine.
Even *brute* animals make uſe of this artificial way of making divers motions, to have ſeveral ſignifications to call, warn, chide, cheriſh, threaten. *Holder.*
In the promulgation of the Moſaick law, if ſo much as a *brute* beaſt touched the mountain, it was to be ſtruck through with a dart. *South.*

3. Beſtial; in common with beaſts.
Then to ſubdue, and quell, through all the earth,
Brute violence, and proud tyrannick pow'r. *Par. Reg.*

4. Rough; ferocious; uncivilized.
The *brute* philoſopher, who ne'er has prov'd
The joy of loving, or of being lov'd. *Pope.*

BRUTE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] A brute creature; a creature without reaſon; a ſavage.
What may this mean? Language of man pronounc'd
By tongue of *brute*, and human ſenſe expreſs'd? *Par. Loſt.*
To judgment he proceeded, on th' accurs'd
Serpent, tho' *brute*; unable to transfer
The guilt on him, who made him inſtrument
Of miſchief. *Milton.*
Brutes may be conſidered as either aerial, terreſtrial, aquatick, or amphibious. I call thoſe aerial which have wings, wherewith they can ſupport themſelves in the air; terreſtrial are thoſe, whoſe only place of reſt is upon the earth; aquatick are thoſe, whoſe conſtant abode is upon the water. *Locke.*
To thoſe three preſent impulſes, of ſenſe, memory, and inſtinct, moſt, if not all, the ſagacities of *brutes* may be reduced. *Hale.*
Heav'n from all creatures hides the book of fate,
All but the page preſcrib'd, this preſent ſtate;
From *brutes* what men, from men what ſpirits know;
Or who could ſuffer being here below? *Pope.*

To BRUTE. *v. a.* [written ill for *bruit*.] To report.
This, once *bruted* through the army, filled them all with heavineſs. *Knolles.*

BRU'TENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brute*.] Brutality; a word not now uſed.
Thou dotard vile,
That with thy *bruteneſs* ſhend'ſt thy comely age. *Fairy Q.*

To BRU'TIFY. *v. a.* [from *brute*.] To make a man a brute.
O thou falacious woman! am I then *brutified?* Ay; feel it here; I ſprout, I bud, I bloſſom, I am ripe horn mad. *Congreve's Old Bachelor.*

BRU'TISH. *adj.* [from *brute*.]
1. Beſtial; reſembling a beaſt.
Oſiris, Iſis, Orus, and their train,
With monſtrous ſhapes and ſorceries abus'd
Fanatick Egypt, and her prieſts, to ſeek
Their wand'ring gods diſguis'd in *brutiſh* forms. *Milton.*

2. Having the qualities of a brute; rough; ſavage; ferocious.
Brutes, and *brutiſh* men, are commonly more able to bear pain than others. *Grew.*

3. Groſs; carnal.
For thou thyſelf haſt been a libertine,
As ſenſual as the *brutiſh* ſting itſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*
After he has ſlept himſelf into ſome uſe of himſelf, by much ado he ſtaggers to his table again, and there acts over the ſame *brutiſh* ſcene. *Swift.*

4. Ignorant; untaught; uncivilized.
They were not ſo *brutiſh*, that they could be ignorant to call upon the name of God. *Hooker.*

BRU'TISHLY. *adv.* [from *brutiſh*.] In the manner of a brute, of a ſavage and unnatural man.
I am not ſo diffident of myſelf, as *brutiſhly* to ſubmit to any man's dictates. *K. Charles.*
For a man to found a confident practice upon a diſputable principle, is *brutiſhly* to outrun his reaſon. *South.*

BRU'TISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *brutiſh*.] Brutality; ſavageneſs; inſenſibility.
All other courage, beſides that, is not true valour, but *brutiſhneſs*. *Spratt.*

BRY'ONY. *n. ſ.* [*bryonia*, Lat.] A plant.
It has a climbing ſtalk, with ſpines; the leaves are like thoſe of the vine; the flowers conſiſt of one leaf, which is expanded at the top, and divided into five parts, and, in the female plants, ſucceeded by round berries, growing on footſtalks; the flowers of the male plants have five apices in each, but are barren. The ſpecies are, 1. The common white *bryony*. 2. Smooth African *bryony*, with deep cut leaves, and yellow flowers, *&c.* The firſt ſort grows upon dry banks, under hedges, in many parts of England; but may be cultivated in a garden for uſe, by ſowing the berries in the ſpring of the year, in a dry poor ſoil. The roots of this plant have been formerly cut into a human ſhape, and carried about the country, and ſhewn as mandrakes. *Mill.*

BUB. *n. ſ.* [a cant word.] Strong malt liquour.
Or if it be his fate to meet
With folks who have more wealth than wit,
He loves cheap port, and double *bub*,
And ſettles in the humdrum club. *Prior.*

BU'BBLE. *n. ſ.* [*bobbel*, Dutch.]
1. A ſmall bladder of water; a film of water filled with wind.
Bubbles are in the form of a heminſphere; air within, and a little ſkin of water without: and it ſeemeth ſomewhat ſtrange, that the air ſhould riſe ſo ſwiftly, while it is in the water, and, when it cometh to the top, ſhould be ſtayed by ſo weak a cover as that of the *bubble* is. *Bacon.*
The colours of *bubbles*, with which children play, are various, and change their ſituation variouſly, without any reſpect to confine or ſhadow. *Newton.*

2. Any thing which wants ſolidity and firmneſs; any thing that is more ſpecious than real.
The earl of Lincoln was induced to participate, not lightly upon the ſtrength of the proceedings there, which was but a *bubble*, but upon letters from the lady Margaret. *Bacon.*
Then a ſoldier,
Seeking the *bubble* reputation,
Even in the cannon's mouth. *Shakeſpeare.*
War, he ſung, is toil and trouble,
Honour but an empty *bubble*,
Fighting ſtill, and ſtill deſtroying. *Dryden.*

3. A

3. A cheat; a falſe ſhow.
The nation then too late will find,
Directors promiſes but wind,
South-ſea at beſt a mighty *bubble*. *Swift.*
4. The perſon cheated.
Ceaſe, deareſt mother, ceaſe to chide;
Gany's a cheat, and I'm a *bubble*;
Yet why this great exceſs of trouble? *Prior.*
He has been my *bubble* theſe twenty years, and, to my certain knowledge, underſtands no more of his own affairs, than a child in ſwaddling clothes. *Arbuthnot.*

To BU'BBLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]
1. To riſe in bubbles.
Alas! a crimſon river of warm blood,
Like to a *bubbling* fountain ſtirr'd with wind,
Doth riſe and fall. *Shakeſpeare.*
Adder's fork, and blindworm's ſting,
Lizard's leg, and owlet's wing:
For a charm of pow'rful trouble,
Like a hellbroth boil and *bubble*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Still *bubble* on, and pour forth blood and tears. *Dryden.*
2. To run with a gentle noiſe.
For thee the *bubbling* ſprings appear'd to mourn,
And whiſpering pines made vows for thy return. *Dryden.*
The ſame ſpring ſuffers at ſome times a very manifeſt remiſſion of its heat: at others, as manifeſt an increaſe of it; yea, ſometimes to that exceſs, as to make it boil and *bubble* with extreme heat. *Woodward.*
Not *bubbling* fountains to the thirſty ſwain,
Not ſhow'rs to larks, or ſunſhine to the bee,
Are half ſo charming as thy ſight to me. *Pope.*

To BU'BBLE. *v. a.* To cheat: a cant word.
He tells me, with great paſſion, that ſhe has *bubbled* him out of his youth; and that ſhe has drilled him on to five and fifty. *Addiſon.*
Charles Mather could not *bubble* a young beau better with a toy. *Arbuthnot.*

BU'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *bubble*.] A cheat.
What words can ſuffice to expreſs, how infinitely I eſteem you, above all the great ones in this part of the world; above all the Jews, jobbers, and *bubblers*. *Digby to Pope.*

BUBBY. *n. ſ.* A woman's breaſt.
Fie! ſay they, to ſee a handſome, briſk, genteel, young fellow, ſo much governed by a doating old woman; why don't you go and ſuck the *bubby*? *Arbuthnot.*

BUBO. *n. ſ.* [Lat. from βυβών, the groin.] That part of the groin from the bending of the thigh to the ſcrotum; and therefore all tumours in that part are called *buboes*. *Quincy.*
I ſuppurated it after the manner of a *bubo*, opened it, and endeavoured deterſion *Wiſeman.*

BUBONOCELE. *n. ſ.* [Lat. from βυβών, the groin, and κήλη, a rupture.] A particular kind of rupture, when the inteſtines break down into the groin. *Quincy.*
When the inteſtine, or omentum, falls through the rings of the abdominal muſcles into the groin, it is called *hernia inguinalis*, or, if into the ſcrotum, *ſcrota is*: theſe two, though the firſt only is properly ſo called, are known by the name of *bubonocele*. *Sharp.*

BUCANI'ERS. *n. ſ.* A cant word for the privateers, or pirates, of America.

BUCCELLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*buccella*, a mouthful, Lat.] In ſome chymical authours, ſignifies a dividing into large pieces. *Harris.*

BUCK. *n. ſ.* [*bauche*, Germ. ſuds, or lye.]
1. The liquour in which cloaths are waſhed.
Buck? I would I could waſh myſelf of the *buck*: I warrant you, buck, and of the ſeaſon to it ſhall appear. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. The cloaths waſhed in the liquour.
Of late, not able to travel with her furred pack, ſhe waſhes *bucks* here at home. *Shakeſpeare.*

BUCK. *n. ſ.* [*buch*, Welch; *buck*, Dutch; *bouc*, Fr.] The male of the fallow deer; the male of rabbets, and other animals.
Bucks, goats, and the like are ſaid to be tripping or ſaliant, that is, going or leaping. *Peacham.*

To BUCK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To waſh clothes.
Here is a baſket; he may creep in here, and throw foul linen upon him, as if it were going to *bucking*. *Shakeſp.*

To BUCK. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To copulate as bucks and does.
The chief time of ſetting traps, is in their *bucking* time. *Mor.*

BU'CKBASKET. *n. ſ.* The baſket in which cloaths are carried to the waſh.
They conveyed me into a *buckbaſket*; rammed me in with foul ſhirts, foul ſtockings, and greaſy napkins. *Shakeſp.*

BU'CKBEAN. *n. ſ.* [*bockſboonen*, Dutch.] A plant; a ſort of *trefoil*.
The bitter nauſeous plants, as centaury, *buckbane*, gentian, of which tea may be made, or wines by infuſion. *Floyer.*

BU'CKET. *n. ſ.* [*taquet*, Fr.]
1. The veſſel in which water is drawn out of a well.
Now is this golden crown like a deep well,
That owes two *buckets*, filling one another;
The emptier ever dancing in the air,
The other down unſeen, and full of water. *Shakeſpeare.*
Is the ſea ever likely to be evaporated by the ſun, or to be emptied with *buckets*? *Bentley.*
2. The veſſels in which water is carried, particularly to quench a fire.
Now ſtreets grow throng'd, and, buſy as by day,
Some run for *buckets* to the hallow'd quire;
Some cut the pipes, and ſome the engines play;
And ſome, more bold, mount ladders to the fire. *Dryden.*
The porringers, that in a row
Hung high, and made a glitt'ring ſhow,
To a leſs noble ſubſtance chang'd,
Were now but leathern *buckets* rang'd. *Swift.*

BUCKLE. *n. ſ.* [*twcal*, Welch, and the ſame in the Armorick; *boucle*, Fr.]
1. A link of metal, with a tongue or catch made to faſten one thing to another.
Fair lined ſlippers for the cold,
With *buckles* of the pureſt gold. *Shakeſp.*
The chlamys was a ſort of ſhort cloak tied with a *buckle*, commonly to the right ſhoulder. *Arbuthnot.*
Three ſeal-rings; which after, melted down,
Form'd a vaſt *buckle* for his widow's gown. *Pope.*
2. The ſtate of the hair criſped and curled, by being kept long in the ſame ſtate.
The greateſt beau was dreſſed in a flaxen periwig; the wearer of it goes in his own hair at home, and let his wig lie in *buckle* for a whole half year. *Spectator.*
That live-long wig, which Gorgon' ſelf might own,
Eternal *buckle* takes in Parian ſtone. *Pope.*

To BU'CKLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To faſten with a buckle.
Like ſaphire, pearl, in rich embroidery,
Buckled below fair knighthood's bending knee. *Shakeſp.*
France, whoſe armour conſcience *buckl'd* on,
Whom zeal and charity brought to the field. *Shakeſp.*
Thus, ever, when I *buckle* on my helmet,
Thy fears afflict thee. *Phillips.*
When you carry your maſter's riding coat, wrap your own in it, and *buckle* them up cloſe with a ſtrap. *Swift.*
2. To prepare to do any thing: the metaphor is taken from *buckling* on the armour.
The Saracen, this hearing, roſe amain,
And catching up in haſte his three ſquare ſhield,
And ſhining helmet, ſoon him *buckled* to the field. *F. Q.*
3. To join in battle.
The Lord Gray, captain of the men at arms, was forbidden to charge, until the foot of the avantguard were *buckled* with them in front. *Hayward.*
4. To confine.
How brief the life of man
Runs his erring pilgrimage!
That the ſtretching of a ſpan
Buckles in his ſum of age. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BUCKLE. *v. n.* [*bucken*, Germ.]
1. To bend; to bow.
As the wretch, whoſe fever-weaken'd joints,
Like ſtrengthleſs hinges, *buckle* under life,
Impatient of his fit, breaks like a fire
Out of his keeper's arms. *Shakeſpeare.*
Now a covetous old crafty knave,
At dead of night, ſhall raiſe his ſon, and cry,
Turn out, you rogue! how like a beaſt you lie;
Go *buckle* to the law. *Dryden.*
2. *To buckle to.* To apply to; to attend. See *active*, ſecond ſenſe.
This is to be done in children, by trying them, when they are by lazineſs unbent, or by avocation bent another way, and endeavouring to make them *buckle to* the thing propoſed. *Locke.*
3. *To buckle with.* To engage with; to encounter
For ſingle combat, thou ſhalt *buckle* with me. *Shakeſp.*
Yet thou, they ſay, for marriage doſt provide;
Is this an age to *buckle with* a bride? *Dryden.*

BU'CKLER. *n. ſ.* [*bwcled*, Welch; *bouclier*, Fr.] A ſhield; a defenſive weapon buckled on the arm.
He tooks my arms, and, while I forc'd my way,
Through troops of foes, which did our paſſage ſtay;
My *buckler* o'er my aged father caſt,
Still fighting, ſtill defending as I paſt. *Dryden.*
This medal compliments the emperor in the ſame ſenſe as the old Romans did their dictator Fabius, when they called him the *buckler* of Rome. *Addiſon.*

To BU'CKLER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſupport; to defend.
Fear not, ſweet wench, they ſhall not touch thee, Kate;
I'll *buckler* thee againſt a million. *Shakeſpeare.*
Can Oxford, that did ever fence the right,
Now *buckler* falſhood with a pedigree? *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'CKLER-THORN. *n. ſ. Chriſt's-thorn.*

BU'CKMAST. *n. ſ.* The fruit or maſt of the beech tree.

BU'CKRAM. *n. ſ.* [*bougran*, Fr.] A ſort of ſtrong linen cloth, ſtiffened with gum, uſed by taylors and ſtaymakers.
I have peppered two of them; two, I am ſure, I have paid, two rogues in *buckram* ſuits. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'CKRAMS. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *wild garlick*. See GARLICK.

BU'CKSHORN PLANTAIN. *n. ſ.* [*coronopus*, Lat. from the form of the leaf.] A plant.

It agrees in flower and fruit with the plantain; but its leaves are deeply cut in on the edges; whereas the leaves of the plantain are either entire, or but ſlightly indented. The ſpecies are four; 2. Garden *buckſhorn plantain*, or hartſhorn, *&c.* The firſt ſpecies though entitled a garden plant, yet is found wild upon moſt commons, and barren heaths; where, from the poorneſs of the ſoil, it appears to be very different from the garden kind, as being little more than a fourth part ſo large. This ſpecies was formerly cultivated in gardens as a ſalad herb, but, at preſent, is little regarded, and wholly diſuſed. *Miller.*

BU'CKTHORN. *n. ſ.* [*rhamnus*, Lat. ſuppoſed to be ſo called from bucc, Sax. the belly.]

It hath a funnel-ſhaped flower, conſiſting of one leaf, divided toward the top into four or five ſegments; out of the flower-cup riſes the pointal, which becomes a ſoft roundiſh berry, very full of juice, incloſing four hard ſeeds. The ſpecies are, 1. Common purging *buckthorn*. 2. Leſſer purging *buckthorn*. 3. *Buckthorn*, with long ſpines, and a white bark of Montpelier. The firſt of theſe trees is very common in hedges; the berries of which are uſed in medicine, particularly for making a ſyrup, which was was formerly in great uſe; though, of late, other ſorts of berries have either been mixed with thoſe of the *buckthorn*, or wholly ſubſtituted in their place; which mixture hath ſpoiled the ſyrup, and rendered it leſs eſteemed. The *buckthorn* berries may be diſtinguiſhed whether they are right or not, by opening them, and obſerving the number of ſeeds in each; for theſe have commonly four. The ſecond ſort is leſs common in England. Both theſe ſorts may be propagated, by laying down their tender branches in autumn. The firſt ſort will grow to the height of eighteen or twenty feet; the ſecond ſort ſeldom riſes above eight feet high. They may alſo be propagated by ſeeds. *Miller.*

BU'CKWHEAT. *n. ſ.* [*buchweitz*, Germ. *fagopyrum*, Lat.]

The flowers grow in a ſpike, or branched from the wings of the leaves; the cup of the flower is divided into five parts, and reſembles the petals of a flower; the ſeeds are black, and three cornered. The ſpecies are. 1. Common upright *buckwheat*. 2. Common creeping *buckwheat*. The firſt is cultivated in England, and is a great improvement to dry barren lands. The ſecond grows wild, and is ſeldom cultivated. *Miller.*

BUCO'LICK. *adj.* [βουκολικα, from βουκολος, a cowherd.] Paſtoral.

BUD. *n. ſ.* [*bouton*, Fr.] The firſt ſhoot of a plant; a gem.

Be as thou was wont to be
See as thou waſt wont to ſee:
Dian's *bud* o'er Cupid's flower
Hath ſuch force and bleſſed power. *Shakeſpeare.*

Writers ſay, as the moſt forward *bud*
Is eaten by the canker ere it blow,
Even ſo by love the young and tender wit
Is turn'd to folly, blaſting in the *bud*,
Loſing his verdure even in the prime. *Shakeſpeare.*

When you the flow'rs for Chloe twine,
Why do you to her garland join
The meaneſt *bud* that falls from mine? *Prior.*

Inſects wound the tender *buds*, with a long hollow trunk, and depoſit an egg in the hole, with a ſharp corroding liquor, that cauſeth a ſwelling in the leaf, and cloſeth the orifice. *Bentley.*

To BUD. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To put forth young ſhoots, or gems.

Bud forth as a roſe growing by the brook of the field. *Ecc.*

There the fruit, that was to be gathered from ſuch a conflux, quickly *budded* out. *Clarendon.*

Heav'n gave him all at one, then ſnatch'd away,
Ere mortals all his beauties could ſurvey;
Juſt like that flower that *buds* and withers in a day. *Dryd.*

Tho' lab'ring yokes on their own necks they fear'd,
And felt for *budding* horns on their ſmooth foreheads rear'd.
Dryden's Silenus.

2. To be in the bloom, or growing:

Young *budding* virgin, fair and freſh and ſweet,
Whither away, or where is thy abode? *Shakeſp.*

To BUD. *v. a.* To inoculate; to graff by inſerting a bud into the rind of another tree.

Of apricocks, the largeſt maſculine is much improved by *budding* upon a peach ſtock. *Temple.*

To BUDGE. *v. n.* [*louger*, Fr.] To ſtir; to move off the place: a low word.

All your priſoners
In the lime grove, which weatherſends your cell,
They cannot *budge* till your releaſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

The mouſe ne'er ſhun'd the cat, as they did *budge*
From raſcals worſe than they. *Shakeſpeare.*

I thought th' hadſt ſcorn'd to *budge*
For fear. *Hudibras.*

BUDGE. *adj.* [of uncertain etymology.] Surly; ſtiff; formal.

O fooliſhneſs of men! that lend their ears
To thoſe *budge* doctors of the ſtoicks. *Milton.*

BUDGE. *n. ſ.* The dreſſed ſkin or fur of lambs. *Dict.*

BU'DGER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] One that moves or ſtirs from his place.

Let the firſt *budger* die the other's ſlave,
And the gods doom him after. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'DGET. *n. ſ.* [*bogette*, Fr.]

1. A bag, ſuch as may be eaſily carried.

If tinkers may have leave to live,
And bear the ſowſkin *budget*;
Then my account I well may give,
And in the ſtocks avouch it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sir Robert Clifford, in whoſe boſom, or *budget*, moſt of Perkin's ſecrets were laid up, was come into England. *Bacon.*

His *budget* with corruptions cramm'd,
The contributions of the damn'd. *Swift.*

2. It is uſed for a ſtore, or ſtock.

It was nature, in fine, that brought off the cat, when the fox's whole *budget* of inventions failed him. *L'Eſtrange.*

BUFF. *n. ſ.* [from *buffalo.*]

1. A ſort of leather prepared from the ſkin of the buffalo; uſed for waiſt belts, pouches, *&c.*

A ropy chain of rheums, a viſage rough,
Deform'd, unfeatur'd, and a ſkin of *buff*. *Dryden.*

2. The ſkins of elks and oxen dreſſed in oil, and prepared after the ſame manner as that of the buffalo.

3. A military coat made of thick leather, ſo that a blow cannot eaſily pierce it.

A fiend, a fury, pitileſs and rough,
A wolf, nay worſe, a fellow all in *buff*. *Shakeſp.*

To BUFF. *v. a.* [*buffe*, Fr.] To ſtrike: it is a word not in uſe.

There was a ſhock,
To have *buff'd* out the blood
From ought but a block. *Ben. Johnſon.*

BUFFALO. n. ſ. [Ital.] A kind of wild ox.

Become th' unworthy browſe
Of *buffaloes*, ſalt goats, and hungry cows. *Dryden.*

BU'FFET. *n. ſ.* [*buffeto*, Ital.] A blow with the fiſt; a box on the ear.

O, I could divide myſelf, and go to *buffets*, for moving ſuch a diſh of ſkimmed milk with ſo honourable an action. *Shak.*

A man that fortune's *buffets* and rewards
Haſt ta'en with equal thanks. *Shakeſpeare.*

Go, baffl'd coward, leſt I run upon thee,
And with one *buffet* lay thy ſtructure low. *Milton.*

Round his hollow temples, and his ears,
His buckler beats; the ſun of Neptune ſtunn'd
With theſe repeated *buffets*, quits the ground. *Dryden.*

BUFFE'T. *n. ſ.* [*buffette*, Fr.] A kind of cupboard; or ſet of ſhelves, where plate is ſet out to ſhew, in a room of entertainment.

The rich *buffet* well-colour'd ſerpents grace,
And gaping Tritons ſpew to waſh your face. *Pope.*

To BUFFET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſtrike with the hand; to box; to beat.

Why woman, your huſband is in his old lunes again; he ſo *buffets* himſelf on the forehead, crying, peer out, peer out! that any madneſs I ever yet beheld, ſeemed but tameneſs. *Shak.*

Our ears are cudgell'd; not a word of his
But *buffets* better than a fiſt of France. *Shakeſpeare.*

The torrent roar'd, and we did *buffet* it
With luſty ſinews; throwing it aſide. *Shakeſpeare.*

Inſtantly I plung'd into the ſea,
And, *buffeting* the billows to her reſcue,
Redeem'd her life with half the loſs of mine. *Otway.*

To BU'FFET. *v. n.* To play a boxing-match.

If I might *buffet* for my love, I could lay on like a butcher. *Shakeſp. Henry V.*

BU'FFETER. *n. ſ.* [from *buffet.*] A boxer; one that buffets.

BU'FFLE. *n. ſ.* [*beuffle*, Fr.] The ſame with *buffalo*; a wild ox.

To BU'FFLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To puzzle; to be at a loſs.

This was the utter ruin of that poor, angry, *buffling*, well-meaning mortal, Piſtorides, who lies equally under the contempt of both parties. *Swift.*

BU'FFLEHEADED. *adj.* [from *buffle* and *head.*] A man with a large head, like a buffalo; dull; ſtupid; fooliſh.

BUFFO'ON. *n. ſ.* [*buffon*, Fr.]

1. A man whoſe profeſſion is to make ſport, by low jeſts and antick poſtures; a jackpudding.

No prince would think himſelf greatly honoured, to have his proclamation canvaſſed on a publick ſtage, and become the ſport of *buffoons*. *Watts.*

2. A man that practiſes indecent raillery.

It is the nature of drolls and *buffoons*, to be inſolent to thoſe that will bear it, and ſlaviſh to others. *L'Eſtrange.*

The bold *buffoon*, when'er they tread the green,
Their motion mimicks, but with geſt obſcene. *Garth.*

BUFFO'ONERY. *n. ſ.* [from *buffoon.*]

1. The practice or art of a buffoon.

Courage, in an ill-bred man, has the air, and eſcapes not the opinion of brutality; learning becomes pedantry, and wit *buffoonery*. *Locke.*

2. Low jeſts; ridiculous pranks; ſcurrile mirth. *Dryden* places the accent, improperly, on the firſt ſyllable.

Where publick miniſters encourage *buffoonery*, it is no wonder

der if buffoons ſet up for publick miniſters. *L'Eſtrange.*

And whil't it laſts, let *buffonery* ſucceed,
To make us laugh; for never was more need. *Dryden.*

BUG. *n. ſ.* A ſtinking inſect bred in old houſhold ſtuff. In the following paſſage, wings are erroneouſly aſcribed to it.

Yet let me flap this *bug* with gilded wings,
This painted child of dirt, which ſtinks and ſtings. *Pope.*

BUG. } *n. ſ.* [It is derived by ſome from *big*, by others from
BUGBEAR. } *fug*; *bug*, in Welch, has the ſame meaning.] A frightful object; a walking ſpectre, imagined to be ſeen; generally now uſed for a falſe terrour to frighten babes.

Each trembling leaf and whiſtling wind they hear,
As ghaſtly *bug* their hair on end does rear,
Yet both do ſtrive their fearfulneſs to feign. *Fairy Queen.*

Sir, ſpare your threats;
The *bug* which you would fright me with, I ſeek. *Shakeſp.*

Haſt not ſlept to-night? would he not, naughty man, let it ſleep? a *bugbear* take him. *Shakeſpeare.*

We have a horrour for uncouth monſters; but, upon cuſtom and experience, all theſe *bugs* grow familiar and eaſy to us. *L'Eſtrange.*

Such *bugbear* thoughts, once got into the tender minds of children, ſink deep, ſo as not eaſily, if ever, to be got out again. *Locke.*

To the world, no *bugbear* is ſo great,
As want of figure, and a ſmall eſtate. *Pope.*

BUGGINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *buggy*.] Being infected with bugs.

BUGGY. *adj.* [from *bug*.] Abounding with bugs.

BUGLE. } *n. ſ.* [from bugen, Sax. to bend, *Skinner*; from
BUGLEHORN. } *bucula*, Lat. a heifer, *Junius*; from *bugle*, the bonaſus, *Lye*.] A hunting horn.

Then took that ſquire an horny *bugle* ſmall,
Which hung adown his ſide in twiſted gold,
And taſſels gay. *Fairy Queen.*

That I will have a recheate winded in my forehead, or hang my *bugle* in an inviſible baldrick, all women ſhall pardon me. *Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.*

He gave his *bugleborn* a blaſt,
That through the woodland echo'd far and wide. *Tickell.*

BUGLE *n. ſ.* A ſhining bead of black glaſs.

Bugle bracelets, necklace amber,
Perfum'd for a lady's chamber. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Tis not your inky brows, your black ſilk hair,
Your *bugle* eyeballs, nor your cheek of cream,
That can entame my ſpirits to your worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

BUGLE. *n. ſ.* [from *bugula*, Lat.] A plant.

It hath a flower conſiſting of one leaf, divided into three parts; out of the flower-cup ariſes the pointal, fixed like a nail, attended by four embryos, which become ſo many oblong ſeeds, ſhut up in a huſk; the flowers are placed in whorles round the ſtalk. The ſpecies are, 1. Common *bugle*. 2. The greateſt *bugle* of the Alps. 3. Hairy eaſtern *bugle*, with an inverted blue flower, ſpotted with white. 4. Eaſtern *bugle*, with a purpliſh violet coloured flower, *&c.* The firſt and ſecond ſorts grow wild in moiſt woods and meadows, and continue in flower from May to September. The *bugle* is greatly eſteemed as a vulnerary herb, and is uſed both externally and internally. They are very hardy plants, and propagate greatly by their trailing ſtalks. *Miller.*

BUGLE. *n. ſ.* A ſort of wild ox. *Phillips's World of Worlds.*

BUGLOSS. [from *bugloſſum*, Lat.] The herb ox-tongue.

The flowers are ſmall and tubulous, divided at the top into five obtuſe ſegments, and are expanded in a round form; the ſeeds are like the head of a viper. They may be cultivated by ſowing their ſeeds in the ſpring; its flowers are uſed in medicinal cordials. *Miller.*

To BUILD. *v. a.* preter. I *built*, I have *built*. [*bilden*, Dutch.]

1. To raiſe from the ground; to make a fabrick, or an edifice.

Thus ſaith the Lord, thou ſhalt not *build* me an houſe to dwell in. *Hooker.*

When uſerers tell their gold in the field,
And whores and bawds do churches *build*. *Shakeſpeare.*

When the head-dreſs was *built* up in a couple of cones and ſpires, which ſtood ſo exceſſively high on the ſide of the head, that a woman, who was but a pigmy without her head-dreſs, appeared like a coloſſus upon putting it on. *Spectator.*

To *build*, to plant, whatever you intend,
To rear the column, or the arch to bend. *Pope.*

2. To raiſe any thing on a ſupport or foundation.

Love *built* on beauty, ſoon as beauty, dies;
Chooſe this face, chang'd by no deformities. *Donne.*

I would endeavour to deſtroy thoſe curious, but groundleſs ſtructures, that men have *built* up of opinions alone. *Boyle.*

To BUILD. *v. n.* To depend on; to reſt on.

By a man's authority, we here underſtand the force which his word hath for the aſſurance of another's mind, that *buildeth* upon it. *Hooker.*

Some *build* rather upon the abuſing of others, and putting tricks upon them, than upon ſoundneſs of their own proceedings. *Bacon.*

Even thoſe who had not taſted of your favours, yet *built* ſo much on the fame of your beneficence, that they bemoaned the loſs of their expectations. *Dryden.*

This is certainly a much ſurer way, than to *build* on the interpretations of an author, who does not conſider how the ancients uſed to think. *Addiſon.*

BUILDER. *n. ſ.* [from *build*.] He that builds; an architect.

But fore-accounting oft makes *builders* miſs;
They found, they felt, they had no leaſe of bliſs. *Sidney.*

When they, which had ſeen the beauty of the firſt temple built by Solomon, beheld how far it excelled the ſecond, which had not *builders* of like abilities, the tears of their grieved eyes the prophets endeavoured, with comforts, to wipe away. *Hooker.*

Mark'd out for ſuch an uſe, as if 'twere meant
T' invite the *builder*, and his choice prevent. *Denham.*

Her wings with lengthen'd honour let her ſpread,
And, by her greatneſs, ſhew her *builder*'s fame. *Prior.*

BUILDING. *n. ſ.* [from *build*.] A fabrick; an edifice.

Thy ſumptuous *buildings*, and thy wife's attire,
Have coſt a maſs of publick treaſury. *Shakeſpeare.*

View not this ſpire by meaſure giv'n
To *buildings* rais'd by common hands:
That fabrick riſes high as heav'n,
Whoſe baſis on devotion ſtands. *Prior.*

Among the great variety of ancient coins which I ſaw at Rome, I could not but take particular notice of ſuch as relate to any of the *buildings* or ſtatues that are ſtill extant. *Addiſon.*

BUILT. *n. ſ.* [from *build*.] The form; the ſtructure.

As is the *built*, ſo different is the fight;
Their mounting ſhot is on our ſails deſign'd;
Deep in their hulls our deadly bullets light,
And through the yielding planks a paſſage find. *Dryden.*

There is hardly any country, which has ſo little ſhipping as Ireland; the reaſon muſt be, the ſcarcity of timber proper for this *built*. *Temple.*

BULB. *n. ſ.* [*bulbus*, Lat.] A round body, or root.

Take up your early autumnal tulips, and *bulbs*, if you will remove them. *Evelyn's Kalend.*

If we conſider the *bulb*, or ball of the eye, the exteriour membrane, or coat thereof, is made thick, tough, or ſtrong, that it it a very hard matter to make a rupture in it. *Ray.*

BULBACEOUS. *adj.* [*balbaceus*, Lat.] The ſame with *bulbus*. *D.*

BULBOUS. *adj.* [from *bulb*.] Containing bulbs; conſiſting of bulbs.

There are of roots, *bulbous* roots, fibrous roots, and hirſute roots. And I take it, in the *bulbous*, the ſap haſteneth moſt to the air and ſun. *Bacon.*

Set up your traps for vermin, eſpecially amongſt your *bulbous* roots. *Evelyn's Kalend.*

Their leaves, after they are ſwelled out, like a *bulbous* root, to make the bottle, bend inward, or come again cloſe to the ſtalk. *Ray on the Creation.*

The beginning of the internal juglers have a *bulbous* cavity: *Ray on the Creation.*

To BULGE. *v. n.* [It was originally written *bilge*; *bilge* was the lower part of the ſhip, where it ſwelled out; from bilig, Sax. a bladder.]

1. To take in water; to founder.

Thrice round the ſhip was toſt,
Then *bulg'd* at once, and in the deep was loſt. *Dryden.*

2. To jut out.

The ſide, or part of the ſide of a wall, or any timber that *bulges* from its bottom or foundation, is ſaid to batter, or hang over the foundation, *Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.*

BULIMY. *n. ſ.* [βυλιμία, from βοῦς, an ox, and λιμὸς, hunger.] An enormous appetite, attended with fainting, and coldneſs of the extremities. *Dict.*

BULK. *n. ſ.* [*bulcke*, Dutch, the breaſt, or largeſt part of a man.]

1. Magnitude; ſize; quantity.

Againſt theſe forces there were prepared near one hundred ſhips; not ſo great of *bulk* indeed, but of a more nimble motion, and more ſerviceable. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

The Spaniards and Portugueſe have ſhips of great *bulk*, but fitter for the merchant than the man of war; for burden than for battle. *Raleigh.*

Though an animal arrives at its full growth, at a certain age, perhaps it never comes to its full *bulk* till the laſt period of life. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Greatneſs; largeneſs.

Things, or objects, cannot enter into the mind, as they ſubſiſt in themſelves, and by their own natural *bulk*, paſs into the apprehenſion; but they are taken in by their ideas. *South.*

3. The groſs; the majority.

Thoſe very points, in which theſe wiſe men diſagreed from the *bulk* of the people, are points in which they agreed with the received doctrines of our nature. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

Change in property, through the *bulk* of a nation, makes ſlow marches, and its due power always attends it. *Swift.*

The *bulk* of the debt muſt be leſſened gradually. *Swift.*

4. Main fabrick.

He rais'd a ſigh ſo piteous and profound,
That it did ſeem to ſhatter all his *bulk*,
And end his being. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The

5. The main part of a ship's cargo; as, to *break bulk*, is to open the cargo.

BULK. *n. f.* [from *bielcke*, Dan. a beam.] A part of a building jutting out.

Here stand behind this *bulk*. Straight will he come:
Wear thy good rapier bare, and put it home. *Shakespeare.*

The keeper coming up, found Jack with no life in him; he took down the body, and laid it on a *bulk*, and brought out the rope to the company. *Arbuthnot's History of J. Bul.*

BU'LKHEAD. *n. f.* A partition made across a ship, with boards, whereby one part is divided from another. *Harris.*

BU'LKINESS. *n. f.* [from *bulky*.] Greatness of stature, or size.

Wheat, or any other grain, cannot serve instead of money, because of its *bulkiness*, and too quick change of its quantity. *Locke.*

BU'LKY. *adj.* [from *bulk*.] Of great size or stature.

Latreus, the *bulkiest* of the double race,
Whom the spoil'd arms of slain Halesus grace. *Dryden.*

Whom the spoil'd arms of slain Halesus grace.
Huge Telephus, a formidable page,
Cries vengeance; and Orestes' *bulky* rage,
Unsatisfy'd with margins closely writ,
Foams o'er the covers. *Dryden.*

The manner of sea engagements, which was to bore and sink the enemy's ships with the rostra, gave *bulky* and high ships a great advantage. *Arbuthnot.*

BULL. *n. f.* [*bulle*, Dutch.]

1. The male of black cattle; the male to a cow.

A proper gentlewoman, sir, and a kinswoman of my master's.—Even such kin as the parish heifers are to the town *bull*. *Shakespeare.*

Bulls are more crisp upon the forehead than cows. *Bacon.*

Best age to go to *bull*, or calve, we hold,
Begins at four, and ends at ten years old. *May.*

The nobler herds,
Where round the lordly *bull*, in rural ease,
They ruminating lie. *Thomson.*

2. In the scriptural sense, an enemy powerful, fierce, and violent.

Many *bulls* have compassed me; strong *bulls* of Bashan have beset me round. *Psalms.*

3. One of the twelve signs of the zodiack.

At last from Aries rolls the bounteous sun,
And the bright *Bull* receives him. *Thomson.*

4. A letter published by the pope.

A *bull* is letters called apostolick by the canonists, strengthened with a leaden seal, and containing in them the decrees and commandments of the pope or bishop of Rome. *Ayliffe.*

There was another sort of ornament wore by the young nobility, called *bullæ*; round, or of the figure of a heart, hung about their necks like diamond crosses. Those *bullæ* came afterwards to be hung to the diplomas of the emperors and popes, from whence they had the name of *bulls*. *Arbuthnot.*

It was not till after a fresh *bull* of Leo's had declared how inflexible the court of Rome was in the point of abuses. *Atterbury.*

5. A blunder; a contradiction.

I confess it is what the English call a *bull*, in the expression, though the sense be manifest enough. *Pope's Letters.*

BULL, in composition, generally notes the large size of any thing, as *bull-head*, *bulrush*, *bull-trout*; and is therefore only an inclusive particle, without much reference to its original signification.

BULL-BAITING. *n. f.* [from *bull* and *bait*.] The sport of baiting bulls with dogs.

What am I the wiser for knowing that Trajan was in the fifth year of his tribuneship, when he entertained the people with a horse-race or *bull-baiting*? *Addison.*

BULL-BEEF. *n. f.* [from *bull* and *beef*.] Coarse beef; the flesh of bulls.

They want their porridge and their fat *bull-beeves*. *Shakesp.*

BULL-BEGGAR. *n. f.* [This word probably came from the insolence of those who begged, or raised money by the pope's bull.] Something terrible; something to fright children with.

These fulminations from the Vatican were turned into ridicule; and, as they were called *bull-beggars*, they were used as words of scorn and contempt. *Ayliffe.*

BULL-CALF. *n. f.* [from *bull* and *calf*.] A he-calf; used for a stupid fellow: a term of reproach.

And, Falstaff, you carried your guts away as nimbly, and roared for mercy, and still ran and roared, as ever I heard *bull-calf*. *Shakespeare.*

BULL-DOG. *n. f.* [from *bull* and *dog*.] A dog of a particular form, remarkable for his courage. He is used in baiting the bull; and this species is so peculiar to Britain, that they are said to degenerate when they are carried to other countries.

All the harmless part of him is no more than that of a *bull-dog*; they are tame no longer than they are not offended. *Addison's Spectator*, N° 438.

BULL-FINCH. *n. f.* A small bird, that has neither song nor whistle of its own, yet is very apt to learn, if taught by the mouth. *Phillips's World of Words.*

The blackbird whistles from the thorny brake,
The mellow *bull-finch* answers from the groves. *Thomson.*

BULL-FLY. } *n. f.* An insect. *Phillips's World of Words.*
BULL-BEE. }

BULL HEAD. *n. f.* [from *bull* and *head*.]

1. A stupid fellow; a blockhead.

2. The name of a fish.

The miller's thumb, or *bull-head*, is a fish of no pleasing shape; it has a head big and flat, much greater than suitable to its body; a mouth very wide, and usually gaping; he is without teeth, but his lips are very rough, much like a file; he hath two fins near to his gills, which are roundish or crested; two fins under his belly, two on the back, one below the vent, and the fin of his tail is round. Nature hath painted the body of this fish with whitish, blackish, brownish spots. They are usually full of spawn all the summer, which swells their vents in the form of a dug. The *bull-head* begins to spawn in April; in winter we know no more what becomes of them than of eels or swallows. *Walton.*

3. A little black water vermin. *Phillips's World of Words.*

BULL-TROUT. *n. f.* A kind of trout.

There is, in Northumberland, a trout called a *bull-trout*, of a much greater length and bigness than any in these southern parts. *Walton.*

BULL-WEED. *n. f.* The same with *knapweed*; which see.

BULL-WORT, or BISHOPS-WEED. *n. f.* [*ammi*, Latin.] An umbelliferous plant with small striated seeds; the petals of the flowers are unequal, and shaped like a heart. Its seeds are used in medicine. *Miller.*

BU'LLACE. *n. f.* A wild sour plum. See PLUM.

In October, and the beginning of November, come services, medlars, *bullaces*; roses cut or removed, to come late; holyoaks, and such like. *Bacon.*

BU'LLET. *n. f.* [*boulet*, Fr.] A round ball of metal, usually shot out of guns.

As when the devilish iron engine wrought
In deepest hell, and fram'd by furies' skill,
With windy nitre and quick sulphur fraught,
And ramm'd with *bullet* round, ordain'd to kill. *Spenser.*

Giaffer, their leader, desperately fighting amongst the foremost of the janizaries, was at once shot with two *bullets*, and slain. *Knolles.*

And as the bullet, so different is the fight;
Their mounting shot is on our sails design'd:
Deep in their hulls our deadly *bullets* light,
And through the yielding planks a passage find. *Dryden.*

BU'LLION. *n. f.* [*billon*, Fr.] Gold or silver in the lump; unwrought, uncoined.

The balance of trade must of necessity be returned in coin or *bullion*. *Bacon.*

A second multitude,
With wond'rous art, found out the massy ore,
Severing each kind, and scumm'd the *bullion* dross:
Milton's Paradise Lost.

Bullion is silver whose workmanship has no value. And thus foreign coin hath no value here for its stamp, and our coin is *bullion* in foreign dominions. *Locke.*

In every vessel there is stowage for immense treasures, when the cargo is pure *bullion*. *Addison.*

BULLI'TION. *n. f.* [from *bullio*, Lat.] The act or state of boiling.

There is to be observed in these dissolutions, which will not easily incorporate, what the effects are, as the *bullition*, the precipitation to the bottom, the ejaculation towards the top, the suspension in the midst, and the like. *Bacon.*

BU'LLOCK. *n. f.* [from *bull*.] A young bull.

Why, that's spoken like an honest drover: so they sell *bullocks*. *Shakespeare.*

Some drive the herds; here the fierce *bullock* scorns
Th' appointed way, and runs with threat'ning horns. *Cowley.*

Until the transportation of cattle into England was prohibited, the quickest trade of ready money here was driven by the sale of young *bullocks*. *Temple.*

BU'LLY. *n. f.* [*Skinner* derives this word from *burly*, as a corruption in the pronunciation; which is very probably right: or from *bulky*, or *bull-eyed*; which are less probable. May it not come from *bull*, the pope's letter, implying the insolence of those who came invested with authority from the papal court?] A noisy, blustering, quarrelling fellow: it is generally taken for a man that has only the appearance of courage.

Mine host of the garter.—What says my *bully* rock? Speak scholarly and wisely. *Shakespeare.*

All on a sudden the doors flew open, and in comes a crew of roaring *bullies*, with their wenches, their dogs, and their bottles. *L'Estrange.*

'Tis so ridic'lous, but so true withal,
A *bully* cannot sleep without a brawl. *Dryden.*

A scolding hero is, at the worst, a more tolerable character than a *bully* in petticoats. *Addison.*

The little man is a *bully* in his nature, but, when he grows cholerick, I confine him till his wrath is over. *Addison.*

To BU'LLY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To overbear with noise and menaces.

Prentices, parish clerks, and hectors meet,
He that is drunk, or *bully'd*, pays the treat. *King.*

To BULLY. *v. n.* To be noisy and quarrelsome.

BU'LRUSH. *n. f.* [from *bull* and *rush*.] A large rush, such

grows in rivers, without knots; though *Dryden* has given it the epithet *knotty*, confounding it, probably, with the reed.

To make fine cages for the nightingale,
And baskets of *bulrushes*, was my wont. *Spenser.*

All my praises are but as a *bulrush* cast upon a stream; they are born up by the strength of the current. *Dryden.*

The edges were with bending oziers crown'd;
The *knotty bulrush* next in order stood,
And all within of reeds a trembling wood. *Dryden.*

BULWARK. *n. s.* [*bolwerck*, Dutch; probably only from its strength and largeness.]

1. A fortification; a citadel.

But him the squire made quickly to retreat,
Encountering fierce with single sword in hand,
And 'twixt him and his lord did like a *bulwark* stand.
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

Who oft repair
Their earthen *bulwarks* 'gainst the ocean flood. *Fairfax.*

Taking away needless *bulwarks*, divers were demolished upon the sea coasts. *Hayward.*

We have *bulwarks* round us;
Within our walls are troops enur'd to toil. *Addison.*

Our naval strength is a general *bulwark* to the British nation. *Addison's Freeholder*, N° 42.

2. A security.

Some making the wars their *bulwark*, that have before gored the gentle bosom of peace with pillage and robbery. *Shakesp.*

To BU'LWARK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fortify; to strengthen with bulwarks.

And yet no *bulwark'd* town, or distant coast,
Preserves the beauteous youth from being seen. *Addison.*

BUM. *n. s.* [*bomme*, Dutch.]

1. The buttocks; the part on which we sit.

The wisest aunt telling the saddest tale,
Sometime for threefoot stool mistaketh me,
Then slip I from her *bum*, down topples she. *Shakespeare.*

This said, he gently rais'd the knight,
And set him on his *bum* upright. *Hudibras.*

From dusty shops neglected authors come,
Martyrs of pies, and relicks of the *bum*. *Dryden.*

The learned Sydenham does not doubt,
But profound thought will bring the gout;
And that with *bum* on couch we lie,
Because our reason's soar'd too high. *W——n.*

2. It is used, in composition, for any thing mean or low, as *bumbailiff*.

BUMBA'ILIFF. *n. s.* [from *bum* and *bailiff*.] A bailiff of the meanest kind; one that is employed in arrests.

Go, Sir Andrew, scout me for him at the corner of the orchard, like a *bumbailiff*. *Shakespeare.*

BU'MBARD. *n. s.* [wrong written for *bombard*; which see.] A great gun; a great barrel.

Yond same black cloud, yond huge one looks
Like a foul *bumbard*, that would shed his liquor.
Shakespeare's Tempest.

BU'MBAST. *n. s.* [falsely written for *bombast*; the etymology of which I am now very doubtful of; *bombast* and *bombasine* being mentioned, with great probability, by *Junius*, as coming from *bom*, a tree, and *sein*, silk; the silk or cotton of a tree.]

1. A cloth made by sewing one stuff upon another; patchwork.

The usual *bumbast* of black bits sewed into ermine, our English women are made to think very fine. *Grew.*

2. Linen stuffed with cotton; stuffing.

We have received your letters full of love,
And, in our maiden council, rated them
As courtship, pleasant jest, and courtesy,
As *bumbast*, and as lining to the time. *Shakespeare.*

BU'MP. *n. s.* [perhaps from *bum*, as being prominent.] A swelling; a protuberance.

It had upon its brow a *bump* as big as a young cockrel's stone; a perilous knock, and it cried bitterly. *Shakespeare.*

Not though his teeth are beaten out, his eyes
Hang by a string, in *bumps* his forehead rise. *Dryden.*

To BU'MP. *v. a.* [from *bombus*, Lat.] To make a loud noise, or bomb. [See BOMB.] It is applied, I think, only to the bittern.

Then to the water's brink she laid her head,
And as a bittour *bumps* within a reed,
To thee alone, O lake, she said —— *Dryden.*

BU'MPER. *n. s.* [from *bump*.] A cup filled till the liquour swells over the brims.

Places his delight
All day in playing *bumpers*, and at night
Reels to the bawds. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

BU'MPKIN. *n. s.* [This word is of uncertain etymology; *Henshaw* derives it from *pumpkin*, a kind of worthless gourd, or melon. This seems harsh. *Bump* is used amongst us for a knob, or lump; may not *bumpkin* be much the same with *clodpate*, *loggerhead*, *block*, and *blockhead*.] An awkward heavy rustick; a country lout.

The poor *bumpkin*, that had never seen nor heard of such delights before, blessed herself at the change of her condition. *L'Estrange's Fables.*

A heavy *bumpkin*, taught with daily care,
Can never dance three steps with a becoming air. *Dryden.*

In his white cloak the magistrate appears,
The country *bumpkin* the same livery wears. *Dryden.*

It was a favour to admit them to breeding; they might be ignorant *bumpkins* and clowns, if they pleased. *Locke.*

BU'MPKINLY. *adj.* [from *bumpkin*.] Having the manners or appearance of a clown; clownish.

He is a simple, blundering, and yet conceited fellow, who, aiming at description, and the rustick wonderful, gives an air of *bumpkinly* romance to all he tells. *Clarissa.*

BUNCH. *n. s.* [*bunche*, Danish, the crags of the mountains.]

1. A hard lump; a knob.

They will carry their treasures upon the *bunches* of camels, to a people that shall not profit them. *Isa.* xxx. 6.

He felt the ground, which he had wont to find even and soft, to be grown hard with little round balls or *bunches*, like hard boiled eggs. *Boyle.*

2. A cluster; many of the same kind growing together.

Vines, with clust'ring *bunches* growing. *Shakespeare.*

Titian said, that he knew no better rule for the distribution of the lights and shadows, than his observation drawn from a *bunch* of grapes. *Dryden.*

For thee, large *bunches* load the bending vine,
And the last blessings of the year are thine. *Dryden.*

3. A number of things tied together.

And on his arms a *bunch* of keys he bore. *Fairy Queen.*

All? I know not what ye call all; but if I fought not with fifty of them, I am a *bunch* of radish. *Shakespeare.*

Ancient Janus, with his double face,
And *bunch* of keys, the porter of the place. *Dryden.*

The mother's *bunch* of keys, or any thing they cannot hurt themselves with, serves to divert little children. *Locke.*

4. Any thing bound into a knot.

Upon the top of all his lofty crest,
A *bunch* of hairs discover'd diversly,
With sprinkled pearl and gold full richly drest. *Spenser.*

To BUNCH. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To swell out in a bunch; to grow out in protuberances.

It has the resemblance of a large champignon before it is opened, *bunching* out into a large round knob at one end. *Woodward on Fossils.*

BUNCHBA'CKED. *adj.* [from *bunch* and *back*.] Having bunches on the back.

The day shall come, that thou shalt wish for me,
To help thee curse this pois'nous *bunchback'd* toad. *Shakesp.*

BU'NCHINESS. *n. s.* [from *bunchy*.] The quality of being bunchy, or growing in bunches.

BU'NCHY. *adj.* [from *bunch*.] Growing into bunches; knotty.

He is more especially distinguished from other birds, by his *bunchy* tail, and the shortness of his legs. *Grew.*

BU'NDLE. *n. s.* [bỳndle, Sax. from bỳnd.]

1. A number of things bound together

As to the *bundles* of petitions in parliament, they were, for the most part, petition of private persons. *Hale.*

Try, lads, can you this *bundle* break;
Then bids the youngest of the six
Take up a well-bound heap of sticks. *Swift.*

In the north, they bind them up in small *bundles*, and make small ricks of them. *Mortimer.*

2. A roll; any thing rolled up cylindrically.

She carried a great *bundle* of Flanders lace under her arm; but finding herself overloaden, she dropped the good man, and brought away the *bundle* *Spectator.*

To BU'NDLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To tie in a bundle; to tie together: with *up*.

We ought to put things together, as well as we can, *doctrinæ causa*; but, after all, several things will not be *bundled up* together, under our terms and ways of speaking. *Locke.*

See how the double nation lies,
Like a rich coat with skirts of frize;
As if a man, in making posies,
Should *bundle* thistles *up* with roses. *Swift.*

BUNG. *n. s.* [*bing*, Welch.] A stopple for a barrel.

After three nights are expired, the next morning pull out the *bung* stick, or plug. *Mortimer.*

To BUNG. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To stop; to close up.

BU'NGHOLE. *n. s.* [from *bung* and *hole*.] The hole at which the barrel is filled, and which is afterward stopped up.

Why may not imagination trace the noble dust of Alexander, till he find it stopping a *bunghole*. *Shakespeare.*

To BUNGLE. *v. n.* [See BUNGLER.] To perform clumsily.

When men want light,
They make but *bungling* work. *Dryden.*

Letters to me are not seldom opened, and then sealed in a *bungling* manner before they come to my hands. *Swift.*

To BU'NGLE. *v. a.* To botch; to manage clumsily; to conduct awkwardly.

Other devils, that suggest by-treasons
Do botch and *bungle* up damnation,
With patches, colours, and with forms being fetcht
From glist'ring semblances of piety. *Shakespeare.*

They

They make lame miſchief, though they mean it well:
Their int'reſt is not finely drawn, and hid,
But ſeams are coarſely *bungled* up, and ſeen. *Dryden.*

BU'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A botch; an awkwardneſs; an inaccuracy; a clumſy performance.

Errours and *bungles* are committed, when the matter is inapt or contumacious. *Ray on the Creation.*

BU'NGLER. *n. ſ.* [*bungler*, Welch; *q. bôn y glér*, i. e. the laſt or loweſt of the profeſſion *Davies.*] A bad workman; a clumſy performer; a man without ſkill.

Painters, at the firſt, were ſuch *bunglers*, and ſo rude, that, when they drew a cow or a hog, they were fain to write over the head what it was; otherwiſe the beholder knew not what to make of it. *Peacham on Drawing.*

Hard features every *bungler* can command;
To draw true beauty ſhews a maſter's hand. *Dryden.*

A *bungler* thus, who ſcarce the nail can hit,
With driving wrong will make the pannel ſplit. *Swift.*

BU'NGLINGLY. *adv.* [from *bungling.*] Clumſily; awkwardly.

To denominate them monſters, they muſt have had ſome ſyſtem of parts, compounded of ſolids and fluids, that executed, though but *bunglingly*, their peculiar functions. *Bentley.*

BUNN. *n. ſ.* [*bunelo*, Span.] A kind of ſweet bread.

Thy ſongs are ſweeter to mine ear,
Than to the thirſty cattle rivers clear;
Or winter porridge to the lab'ring youth,
Or *bunns* and ſugar to the damſel's tooth. *Gay's Paſtorals.*

BUNT. *n. ſ.* [corrupted, as *Skinner* thinks, from *bent.*] A ſwelling part; an increaſing cavity.

The wear is a frith, reaching ſlopewiſe through the ooze, from the land to low water mark, and having in it a *bunt* or cod, with an eye-hook, where the fiſh entering, upon the coming back with the ebb, are ſtopped from iſſuing out again, forſaken by the water, and left dry on the ooze. *Carew.*

To BUNT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſwell out, as the ſail *bunts* out.

BU'NTER. *n. ſ.* A cant word for a woman who picks up rags about the ſtreet; and uſed, by way of contempt, for any low vulgar woman.

BU'NTING. *n. ſ.* The name of a bird.

Then my dial goes not true; I took this lark for a *bunting*.
Shakeſpeare's All's well that ends well.

BUOY. *n. ſ.* [*bouë*, or *boye*, Fr. *boya*, Span.] A piece of cork or wood floating on the water, tied to a weight at the bottom.

The fiſhermen, that walk upon the beach,
Apear like mice; and yond tall anchoring bark
Diminiſh'd to her cock; her cock a *buoy*,
Almoſt too ſmall for ſight. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

Like *buoys*, that never ſink into the flood,
On learning's ſurface we but lie and nod. *Pope's Dunciad.*

To BUOY. *v. a.* [from the noun. The *u* is mute in both.] To keep afloat; to bear up by ſpecific lightneſs.

All art is uſed to ſink epiſcopacy, and launch preſbytery in England; which was lately *buoyed* up in Scotland, by the like artifice of a covenant. *K. Charles.*

The water which riſes out of the abyſs, for the ſupply of ſprings and rivers, would not have ſtopped at the ſurface of the earth, but marched directly up into the atmoſphere, wherever there was heat enough in the air to continue its aſcent, and *buoy* it up. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

To BUOY. *v. n.* To float.

Riſing merit will *buoy* up at laſt. *Pope's Eſſay on Crit.*

BUO'YANCY. *n. ſ.* [from *boyant.*] The quality of floating.

All the winged tribes owe their flight and *buoyancy* to it.
Derham's Phyſico-theology.

BUO'YANT. *adj.* [from *buoy.*] Floating; light; that which will not ſink.

I ſwom with the tide, and the water under me was *buoyant*.
Dryden.

His once ſo vivid nerves,
So full of *buoyant* ſpirit, now no more
Inſpire the courſe. *Thomſon's Autumn.*

BUR, BOUR, BOR, come from the Sax. bup, an inner-chamber, or place of ſhade and retirement. *Gibſon's Camden.*

BUR. *n. ſ.* [*bourre*, Fr. is *down*; the *bur* being filled with a ſoft *tomentum*, or down.] A rough head of a plant, which ſticks the hair or cloaths.

Nothing teems
But hateful docks, rough thiſtles, keckſies, *burs*,
Loſing both beauty and utility. *Shakeſpeare's Henry V.*

Hang off, thou cat, thou *bur*; vile thing, let looſe;
Or I will ſhake thee from me like a ſerpent. *Shakeſpeare.*

Dependents and ſuitors are always the *burs*, and ſometimes the briers of favourites. *Wotton.*

Whither betake her
From the chill dew, amongſt rude *burs* and thiſtles. *Milton.*

And where the vales with violets once were crown'd,
Now knotty *burs* and thorns diſgrace the ground. *Dryden.*

A fellow ſtuck like a *bur*, that there was no ſhaking him off.
Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.

BU'RBOT. *n. ſ.* A fiſh full of prickles. *Dict.*

BU'RDELAIS. *n. ſ.* A ſort of grape. See VINE.

BU'RDEN. *n. ſ.* [*byrðen*, Sax. and therefore properly written *burthen*. It is ſuppoſed to come from *onus*, Lat. a mule, as *ονος* from ὄνος, an aſs.]

1. A load; ſomething to be carried.

Camels have their provender
Only for bearing *burdens*, and ſore blows
For ſinking under them. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

It is of uſe in lading of ſhips, and may help to ſhew what *burden* in the ſeveral kinds they will bear. *Bacon's Phyſ. Rem.*

2. Something grievous or weariſome.

Couldſt thou ſupport
That *burden*, heavier than the earth to bear, *Paradiſe Loſt.*

None of the things they are to learn, ſhould ever be made a *burden* to them, or impoſed on them as a taſk. *Locke.*

Deaf, giddy, helpleſs, left alone,
To all my friends a *burden* grown. *Swift.*

3. A birth: now obſolete.

Thou hadſt a wife once, called Æmilia,
That bore thee at a *burden* two fair ſons. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. The verſe repeated in a ſong.

At ev'ry cloſe ſhe made, th' attending throng
Reply'd, and bore the *burden* of the ſong. *Dryden's Fables.*

5. The quantity that a ſhip will carry; or the capacity of a ſhip.

To BU'RDEN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To load; to incumber.

Burden not thyſelf above thy power. *Eccluſ.* xiii. 2.

I mean not that other men be eaſed, and you *burdened*.
Corinthians, viii. 13.

BU'RDENER. *n. ſ.* [from *burden.*] A loader; an oppreſſour.

BU'RDENOUS. *adj.* [from *burden*]

1. Grievous; oppreſſive; weariſome.

Make no jeſt of that which hath ſo earneſtly pierced me through, nor let that be light to thee, which to me is ſo *burdenous*. *Sidney.*

2. Uſeleſs.

To what can I be uſeful, wherein ſerve,
But to ſit idle on the houſhold hearth,
A *burdenous* drone; to viſitants a gaze. *Milton's Agoniſtes.*

BU'RDENSOME. *adj.* [from *burden.*] Grievous; troubleſome to be born.

His leiſure told him, that his time was come,
And lack of load made his life *burdenſome*. *Milton.*

Could I but live till *burdenſome* they prove,
My life would be immortal as my love. *Dryden's Ind. Emp.*

Aſſiſtances always attending us, upon the eaſy condition of our prayers, and by which the moſt *burdenſome* duty will become light and eaſy. *Rogers.*

BU'RDENSOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *burdenſome.*] Weight; heavineſs; uneaſineſs to be born.

BU'RDOCK. *n. ſ.* See DOCK.

BUREAU'. *n. ſ.* [*bureau*, Fr.] A cheſt of drawers. It is pronounced as if it were ſpelt *buro*.

For not the deſk with ſilver nails,
Nor *bureau* of expence,
Nor ſtandiſh well japan'd, avails
To writing of good ſenſe. *Swift.*

BURG. *n. ſ.* See BURROW.

BU'RGAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *burg*, or *burrow*] A tenure proper to cities and towns, whereby men of cities or burrows hold their lands or tenements to the king, or other lord, for a certain yearly rent. *Cowel.*

The groſs of the borough is ſurveyed together in the beginning of the county; but there are ſome other particular *burgages* thereof, mentioned under the titles of particular mens poſſeſſions. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

BU'RGAMOT. *n. ſ.* [*bergamotte*, Fr.] A ſpecies of pear.

BU'RGANET. } *n. ſ.* [from *bourginote*, Fr.] A kind of hel-
BU'RGONET. } met.

Upon his head his gliſtering *burganet*,
The which was wrought by wonderous device,
And curiouſly engraven, he did fit. *Spenſer's Muiopotmos.*

This day I'll wear aloft my *burgonet*,
Ev'n to affright thee with the view thereof. *Shakeſp. H. VI.*

The demy Atlas of this earth, the arm
And *burgonet* of man. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

I was page to a footman, carrying after him his pike and *burganet*. *Hakewell on Providence.*

BU'RGEOIS. n. ſ. [*bourgeois*, Fr.]

1. A citizen; a burgeſs.

It is a republick itſelf, under the protection of the eight ancient cantons. There are in it an hundred *burgeois*, and about a thouſand ſouls. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. A type of a particular ſort, probably called ſo from him who firſt uſed it; as,

Laugh where we muſt, be candid where we can,
But vindicate the ways of God to man. *Pope.*

BU'RGESS. *n. ſ.* [*bourgeois*, Fr.]

1. A citizen; a freeman of a city, or corporate town.

2. A repreſentative of a town corporate.

The whole caſe was diſperſed by the knights of ſhires, and *burgeſſes* of towns, through all the veins of the land. *Wotton.*

BURGH. *n. ſ.* [See BURROW.] A corporate town or burrow.

Many towns in Cornwal, when they were firſt allowed to ſend

ſend burgeſſes to the parliament, bore another proportion to London than now; for ſeveral of theſe *burghs* ſend two burgeſſes, whereas London itſelf ſends but four. *Graunt.*

BU'RGHER. *n. ſ.* [from *burgh*.] One who has a right to certain privileges in this or that place. *Locke.*

It irks me, the poor dappled fools,
Being native *burghers* of this deſart city,
Should in their own confines, with forked heads,
Have their round haunches gor'd. *Shakeſp. As you like it.*

After the multitude of the common people was diſmiſſed, and the chief of the *burghers* ſent for, the imperious letter was read before the knights of the order, and the better ſort of citizens. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

BU'RGHERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *burgher*.] The privilege of a burgher.

BU'RGMASTER. See BURGOMASTER.

BU'RGLAR. *n. ſ.* [See BURGLARY.] The crime of houſebreaking.

BU'RGLARY. *n. ſ.* [from *burg*, a houſe, and *larron*, a thief.] In the natural ſignification of the word, is nothing but the robbing of a houſe: but as it is a term of art, our common lawyers reſtrain it to robbing a houſe by night, or breaking in with an intent to rob, or do ſome other felony. The like offence committed by day, they call houſe-robbing, by a peculiar name. *Cowel.*

What ſay you, father? *Burglary* is but a venial ſin among ſoldiers. *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

BU'RGOMASTER. *n. ſ.* [from *burg* and *maſter*.] One employed in the government of a city.

They chuſe their councils and *burgomaſters* out of the burgeois, as in the other governments of Switzerland. *Addiſon.*

BURH, is a tower; and from that, a defence or protection; ſo *Cwenburh* is a woman ready to aſſiſt; *Cuthbur*, eminent for aſſiſtance. *Gibſon's Camden.*

BU'RIAL. *n. ſ.* [from *to bury*.]

1. The act of burying; ſepulture; interment.

Nor would we deign him *burial* of his men. *Shakeſp.*
See my wealthy Andrew dock'd in ſand,
Vailing her high top lower than her ribs,
To kiſs her *burial*. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*
Your body I ſought, and had I found
Deſign'd for *burial* in your native ground. *Dryden's Æneid.*

2. The act of placing any thing under earth or water.

We have great lakes, both ſalt and freſh; we uſe them for *burials* of ſome natural bodies: for we find a difference of things buried in earth, and things buried in water. *Bacon.*

3. The church ſervice for funerals.

The office of the church is performed by the pariſh prieſt, at the time of his interment, if not prohibited unto perſons excommunicated, and laying violent hands on themſelves, by a rubrick of the *burial* ſervice. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

BU'RIER. *n. ſ.* [from *bury*.] He that buries; he that performs the act of interment.

Let one ſpirit of the firſtborn Cain
Reign in all boſoms, that, each heart being ſet
On bloody courſes, the rude ſcene may end,
And darkneſs be the *burier* of the dead. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

BU'RINE. *n. ſ.* [French.] A graving tool; a graver.

Wit is like the graver's *burine* upon copper, or the corrodings of aquafortis, which engrave and indent the characters, that they can never be defaced. *Government of the Tongue.*

BU'RLACE. *n. ſ.* [corruptly written for *burdelais*.] A ſort of grape. See VINE.

To BURL. *v. a.* To dreſs cloth as fullers do. *Dict.*

BURLE'SQUE. *adj.* [Fr. from *burlare*, Ital. to jeſt.] Jocular; tending to raiſe laughter, by unnatural or unſuitable language or images.

Homer, in his character of Vulcan and Therſites, in his ſtory of Mars and Venus, in his behaviour of Irus, and in other paſſages, has been obſerved to have lapſed into the *burleſque* character, and to have departed from that ſerious air, which ſeems eſſential to the magnificence of an epick poem. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

BURLE'SQUE. *n. ſ.* Ludicrous language, or ideas; ridicule.

When a man lays out a twelvemonth on the ſpots in the ſun, however noble his ſpeculations may be, they are very apt to fall into *burleſque*. *Addiſon on ancient Medals.*

To BURLE'SQUE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To turn to ridicule.

Would Homer apply the epithet divine to a modern ſwineherd? if not, it is an evidence, that Eumeus was a man of conſequence; otherwiſe Homer would *burleſque* his own poetry. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

BU'RLINESS. *n. ſ* [from *burly*.] Bulk; bluſter.

BU'RLY. *adj.* [*Junius* has no etymology; *Skinner* imagines it to come from *boorlike*, clowniſh.] Great of ſtature; great of ſize; bulky; tumid.

Steel, if thou turn thine edge, or cut not out the *burly* boned clown in chines of beef, ere thou ſleep in thy ſheath, I beſeech Jove on my knees, thou may'ſt be turned into hobnails. *Shakeſpeare's Henry* VI.

It was the orator's own *burly* way of nonſenſe. *Cowley.*

Away with all your Carthaginian ſtate,
Let vanquiſh'd Hannibal without doors wait,
Too *burly* and too big to paſs my narrow gate. *Dryden.*

Her huſband, it ſeems, being a very *burly* man, ſhe thought it would be leſs trouble for her to bring away little Cupid. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

To BURN. *v. a.* [bernan, Saxon.]

1. To conſume with fire.

That where ſhe fed his amorous deſires
With ſoft complaints, and felt his hotteſt fires,
There other flames might waſte his earthly part,
And *burn* his limbs where love had *burn'd* his heart. *Dryden.*

O that I could but weep, to vent my paſſion!
But this dry ſorrow *burns* up all my tears. *Dryden's Sp. Fr.*

A fleſhy excreſcence, becoming exceeding hard, is ſuppoſed to demand extirpation, by *burning* away the induration, or amputating. *Sharp's Surgery.*

2. To wound or hurt with fire or heat.

Hand for hand, foot for foot, *burning* for *burning*, wound for wound, ſtripe for ſtripe. *Exodus*, xxi. 25.

To BURN. *v. n.*

1. To be on fire; to be kindled.

The barge ſhe ſat in, like a burniſh'd throne,
Burnt on the water. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

O coward conſcience! how doſt thou afflict me?
The light *burns* blue—Is it not dead midnight?
Cold trembling drops ſtand on my trembling fleſh. *Shakeſp.*

Oh! prince, oh! wherefore *burn* your eyes? and why
Is your ſweet temper turn'd to fury? *Rome's Royal Convert.*

2. To be inflamed with paſſion.

When I *burnt* in deſire to queſtion them further, they made themſelves air, into which they vaniſhed. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

Tranio, I *burn*, I pine, I periſh, Tranio,
If I atchieve not this young modeſt girl. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To act as fire.

Theſe things ſting him
So venomouſly, that *burning* ſhame detains him
From his Cordelia. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

In Raleigh mark their every glory mix'd;
Raleigh, the ſcourge of Spain! whoſe breaſt with all
The ſage, the patriot, and the hero *burn'd*. *Thomſon.*

4. To be hot.

I had a glimpſe of him; but he ſhot by me
Like a young hound upon a *burning* ſcent. *Dryden.*

BURN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A hurt cauſed by fire.

We ſee the phlegm of vitriol is a very effectual remedy againſt *burns*. *Boyle.*

BU'RNER. *n. ſ.* [from *burn*.] A perſon that burns any thing.

BU'RNET. *n. ſ.* [*pimpinella*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The common *burnet* is found wild in great plenty upon dry chalky hills; yet is often cultivated in gardens for medicinal uſes. *Miller.*

The even mead that erſt brought ſweetly forth
The freckled cowſlip, *burnet*, and green clover. *Shakeſp.*

BU'RNING. *n. ſ.* [from *burn*.] Fire; flame; ſtate of inflammation.

The mind ſurely, of itſelf, can feel none of the *burnings* of a fever. *South.*

In liquid *burnings*, or on dry to dwell,
Is all the ſad variety of hell. *Dryden's State of Innocence.*

BU'RNING-GLASS. *n. ſ.* [from *burning* and *glaſs*.] A glaſs which collects the rays of the ſun into a narrow compaſs, and ſo increaſes their force.

The appetite of her eye did ſeem to ſcorch me up like a *burning-glaſs*. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

Love is of the nature of a *burning-glaſs*, which, kept ſtill in one place, fireth; changed often, it doth nothing. *Suckling.*

O diadem, thou centre of ambition,
Where all its different lines are reconciled,
As if thou wert the *burning-glaſs* of glory. *Dryden and Lee.*

To BU'RNISH. *v. a.* [*burnir*, Fr.] To poliſh; to give a gloſs to.

The barge ſhe ſat in, like a *burniſh'd* throne,
Burnt on the water. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

Miſlike me not for my complexion,
The ſhadow'd livery of the *burniſh'd* ſun,
To whom I am a neighbour, and near bred. *Shakeſpeare.*

Make a plate of them, and *burniſh* it as they do iron. *Bacon.*

The frame of *burniſh'd* ſteel, that caſt a glare
From far, and ſeem'd to thaw the freezing air. *Dryden.*

To BU'RNISH, *v. n.* To grow bright or gloſſy.

I've ſeen a ſnake in human form,
All ſtain'd with infamy and vice,
Leap from the dunghill in a trice,
Burniſh, and make a gawdy ſhow,
Become a gen'ral, peer, and beau. *Swift.*

To BU'RNISH. *v. n.* [of uncertain etymology.] To grow; to ſpread out.

This they could do, while Saturn fill'd the throne,
Ere Juno *burniſh'd*, or young Jove was grown.
Dryden's Juvenal.

To ſhoot, and ſpread, and *burniſh* into man. *Dryden*

Mrs Primly's great belly; ſhe may lace it down before, but it *turniſhes* on her lips. *Congreve.*

BU'RNISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *turniſh.*]

1. The perſon that burniſhes or poliſhes.
2. The tool with which bookbinders give a gloſs to the leaves of books: it is commonly a dog's tooth ſet in a ſtick.

BURNT. *particip. paſſ.* of *burn.*

I find it very difficult to know,
Who, to refreſh th' attendants to a grave,
Burnt claret firſt, or Naples biſket gave. *King.*

BURR. *n. ſ.* [See BURR.] The lobe or lap of the ear. *Dict.*

BURR *Pump.* [In a ſhip.] A pump by the ſide of a ſhip, into which a ſtaff ſeven or eight feet long is put; having a burr or knob of wood at the end, which is drawn up by a rope faſtened to the middle of it, called alſo a *bilge pump.* *Harris.*

BU'RRAS *Pipe.* [With ſurgeons.] An inſtrument or veſſel uſed to keep corroding powders in, as vitriol, precipitate. *Harris.*

BU'RREL. *n. ſ.* A ſort of pear, otherwiſe called the red *butter pear*, from its ſmooth, delicious, and ſoft pulp, which is ripe in the end of September. *Phillips.*

BU'RREL *Fly.* [from *bourreler*, Fr. to execute, to torture.] An inſect, called alſo *oxfly*, *gadbee*, or *breeze.* *Dict.*

BU'RREL *Shot.* [from *bourreler*, to execute, and *ſhot.*] In gunnery, ſmall bullets, nails, ſtones, pieces of old iron, *&c.* put into caſes, to be diſcharged out of the ordnance; a ſort of caſeſhot. *Harris.*

BURROCK. *n. ſ.* A ſmall wear or dam, where wheels are laid in a river for catching of fiſh. *Phillips.*

BU'RROW, BERG, BURG, BURGH. *n. ſ.* [derived from the Saxon bunz, byng, a city, tower, or caſtle. *Gibſon's Camden.*]

1. A corporate town, that is not a city, but ſuch as ſends burgeſſes to the parliament. All places that, in former days, were called *boroughs*, were ſuch as were fenced or fortified. *Cowel.*

King of England ſhalt thou be proclaim'd
In ev'ry *burrow*, as we paſs along. *Shakeſpeare.*

Poſſeſſion of land was the original right of election among the commons; and *burrows* were entitled to ſit, as they were poſſeſſed of certain tracts. *Temple.*

2. The holes made in the ground by conies.

When they ſhall ſee his creſt up again, and the man in blood, they will out of their *burrows*, like conies after rain, and revel all with him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BU'RROW. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make holes in the ground; to mine, as conies or rabbits.

Some ſtrew ſand among their corn, which, they ſay, prevents mice and rats *burrowing* in it; becauſe of its falling into their ears. *Mortimer.*

Little ſinuſes would often form, and *burrow* underneath. *Sharp's Surgery.*

BU'RSAR. *n. ſ.* [*burſarius*, Lat.]

1. The treaſurer of a college.
2. Students ſent as exhibitioners to the univerſities in Scotland by each preſbytery, from whom they have a ſmall yearly allowance for four years.

BURSE. *n. ſ.* [*bourſe*, Fr. *burſa*, Lat. a purſe; or from *byrſa*, Lat. the exchange of Carthage.] An exchange where merchants meet, and ſhops are kept; ſo called, becauſe the ſign of the purſe was anciently ſet over ſuch a place; whence the Exchange in the Strand was termed Britain's Burſe by James I. *Philips.*

To BURST. *v. n.* I *burſt*; I have *burſt*, or *burſten.* [bunꝛtan, Sax.]

1. To break, or fly open.

So ſhall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy preſſes ſhall *burſt* out with new wine. *Prov.* iii. 10.

2. To fly aſunder.

Yet am I thankful; if my heart were great,
'Twould *burſt* at this. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To break away; to ſpring.

You *burſt*, ah cruel! from my arms,
And ſwiftly ſhoot along the mall,
Or ſoftly glide by the canal. *Pope.*

4. To come ſuddenly.

A reſolved villain,
Whoſe bowels ſuddenly *burſt* out; the king
Yet ſpeaks, and, peradventure, may recover. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the worlds
In worlds incloſ'd ſhou'd on his ſenſes *burſt*,
He wou'd abhorrent turn. *Thomſon.*

5. To come by violence.

Well didſt thou, Richard, to ſuppreſs thy voice;
For had the paſſions of thy heart *burſt* out,
I fear, we ſhou'd have ſeen decypher'd there
More ranc'rous ſpight. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where is the notable paſſage over the river Euphrates, *burſting* out by the vallies of the mountain Antitaurus; from whence the plains of Meſopotamia, then part of the Perſian kingdom, begin to open themſelves. *Knolles.*

Young ſpring protrudes the *burſting* gems. *Thomſon.*

6. To begin an action violently.

She *burſt* into tears, and wrung her hands. *Arbuthnot.*

To BURST. *v. a.* To break ſuddenly; to make a quick and violent diſruption.

My breaſt I'll *burſt* with ſtraining of my courage,
And from my ſhoulders crack my arms aſunder,
But I will chaſtiſe this high-minded ſtrumpet. *Shakeſpeare.*

He faſten'd on my neck, and bellow'd out,
As if he would *burſt* heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

Moſes ſaith alſo, the fountains of the great abyſs were *burſt* aſunder, to make the deluge; and what means this abyſs, and the burſting of it, if reſtrained to Judea? what appearance is there of this diſruption there? *Burnet's Theory.*

If the juices of an animal body were, ſo as by the mixture of the oppoſites, to cauſe an ebullition, they would *burſt* the veſſels. *Arbuthnot.*

BURST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A ſudden diſruption; a ſudden and violent action of any kind.

Since I was man,
Such ſheets of fire, ſuch *burſt* of horrid thunder,
Such groans of roaring wind and rain, I never
Remember to have heard. *Shakeſpeare.*

Down they came, and drew
The whole roof after them, with *burſt* of thunder,
Upon the heads of all. *Milton.*

Impriſon'd fire, in the cloſe dungeons pent,
Roar to get looſe, and ſtruggle for a vent,
Eating their way, and undermining all,
Till with a mighty *burſt* whole mountains fall. *Addiſon.*

BURST. } *particip. adj.* [from *burſt.*] Diſeaſed with a hernia,
BU'RSTEN. } or rupture.

BU'RSTENNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *burſt.*] A rupture, or hernia.

BU'RSTWORT. *n. ſ.* [from *burſt* and *wort*; *herniaria*, Latin.] An herb good againſt ruptures. *Dict.*

BURT. *n. ſ.* A flat fiſh of the turbot kind.

To BU'RTHEN. *v. a.* } See BURDEN.
BU'RTHEN. *n. ſ.* }

Sacred to ridicule his whole life long,
And the ſad *burthen* of ſome merry ſong. *Pope.*

BU'RTON. *n. ſ.* [In a ſhip.] A ſmall tackle to be faſtened any where at pleaſure, conſiſting of two ſingle pullies, for hoiſting ſmall things in or out. *Phillips.*

BU'RY. } *n. ſ.* [from bunꝛ, Sax.] A dwelling-place; a ter-
BE'RY. } mination ſtill added to the names of ſeveral places; as, *Aldermanbury*, St. *Edmund's bury.* *Philips.*

BU'RY. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *borough.*]

It is his nature to dig himſelf *buries*, as the coney doth; which he doth with very great celerity. *Grew.*

To BU'RY. *v. a.* [byrigean, Saxon.]

1. To inter; to put into a grave.

When he lies along,
After your way his tale pronounc'd, ſhall *bury*
His reaſons with his body. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To inter, with the rites and ceremonies of ſepulture.

Slave, thou haſt ſlain me!
If ever thou wilt thrive, *bury* my body. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you have kindneſs left, there ſee me laid;
To *bury* decently the injur'd maid,
Is all the favour. *Waller.*

3. To conceal; to hide.

This is the way to make the city flat,
And *bury* all, which yet diſtinctly ranges,
In heaps and piles of ruin. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To place one thing within another.

A tearing groan did break
The name of Antony; it was divided
Between her heart and lips; ſhe render'd life,
Thy name ſo *bury'd* in her. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'RYING-PLACE. *n. ſ.* A place appointed for the ſepulture of dead bodies.

The place was formerly a church-yard, and has ſtill ſeveral marks in it of graves and *burying-places.* *Spectator*, N° 110.

BUSH. *n. ſ.* [*bois*, Fr.]

1. A thick ſhrub.

Eſt through the thick they heard one rudely ruſh,
With noiſe whereof, he, from his lofty ſteed,
Down fell to ground, and crept into a *buſh*,
To hide his coward head from dying dread. *Fairy Queen.*

The poller, and exacter of fees, juſtifies the reſemblance of the courts of juſtice to the *buſh*, whereunto while the ſheep flies for defence from the weather, he is ſure to loſe part of the fleece. *Bacon's Eſſays*, N° 47.

Her heart was that ſtrange *buſh*, whoſe ſacred fire,
Religion did not conſume, but inſpire
Such piety, ſo chaſte uſe of God's day,
That what we turn to feaſt, ſhe turn'd to pray. *Donne.*

With ſuch a care,
As roſes from their ſtalks we tear,
When we would ſtill prefer them new,
And freſh as on the *buſh* they grew. *Waller.*

The ſacred ground
Shall weeds and pois'nous plants refuſe to bear;
Each common *buſh* ſhall Syrian roſes wear. *Dryden.*

2. A bough of a tree fixed up at a door, to ſhew that liquours are ſold there.

If

If it be true, that good wine needs no *bush*, 'tis true that a good play needs no epilogue. *Shakespeare.*

To Bush. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To grow thick.

The roses *bushing* round
About her glow'd, half stooping to support
Each flow'r of tender stalk. *Milton.*

A gushing fountain broke
Around it, and above, for ever green,
The *bushing* alders form'd a shady scene. *Pope's Odyssey.*

Bushel. *n. s.* [*boisseau*, Fr. *bussellus*, low Lat.]

1. A measure containing eight gallons; a strike.

His reasons are as two grains of wheat hid in two *bushels* of chaff; you shall seek all day ere you find them; and when you have them, they are not worth the search. *Shakespear.*

2. It is used, in common language, indefinitely for a large quantity.

The worthies of antiquity bought the rarest pictures with *bushels* of gold, without counting the weight or the number of pieces. *Dryden.*

3. *Bushels of a cart-wheel.* Irons within the hole of the nave, to preserve it from wearing. [from *bouche*, Fr. a mouth.] *Dict.*

Bu'shiness. *n. s.* [from *bushy.*] The quality of being bushy.

Bu'shment. *n. s.* [from *bush.*] A thicket; a cluster of bushes.

Princes thought how they might discharge the earth of woods, briars, *bushments*, and waters, to make it more habitable and fertile. *Raleigh.*

Bu'shy. *adj.* [from *bush.*]

1. Thick; full of small branches, not high.

The gentle shepherd sat beside a spring,
All in the shadow of a *bushy* brier. *Spenser.*

Generally the cutting away of boughs and suckers at the root and body, doth make trees grow high; and, contrariwise, the polling and cutting of the top, make them spread and grow *bushy.* *Bacon.*

2. Thick like a bush.

Statues of this god, with a thick *bushy* beard, are still many of them extant in Rome. *Addison.*

3. Full of bushes.

The kids with pleasure browse the *bushy* plain;
The show'rs are grateful to the swelling grain. *Dryden.*

Bu'siless. *adj.* [from *busy.*] At leisure; without business; unemployed.

The sweet thoughts do even refresh my labour,
Most *busiless* when I do it. *Shakespeare.*

Bu'sily. *adv.* [from *busy.*] With an air of importance; with an air of hurry; actively; importunately.

Or if too *busily* they will enquire
Into a victory, which we disdain,
Then let them know, the Belgians did retire,
Before the patron saint of injur'd Spain. *Dryden.*

Bu'siness. *n. s.* [from *busy.*]

1. Employment; multiplicity of affairs.

Must *business* thee from hence remove?
Oh! that's the worst disease of love. *Donne.*

2. An affair. In this sense it has the *plural.*

Bestow
Your needful counsel to our *businesses*,
Which crave the instant use. *Shakespeare.*

3. The subject of business; the affair or object that engages the care.

You are so much the *business* of our souls, that while you are in sight, we can neither look nor think on any else; there are no eyes for other beauties. *Dryden.*

The great *business* of the senses, being to take notice of what hurts or advantages the body. *Locke.*

4. Serious engagement, in opposition to trivial transactions.

I never knew one, who made it his *business* to lash the faults of other writers, that was not guilty of greater himself. *Addis.*

He had *business* enough upon his hands, and was only a poet by accident. *Prior.*

When diversion is made the *business* and study of life, though the actions chosen be in themselves innocent, the excess will render them criminal. *Rogers.*

5. Right of action.

What *business* has a tortoise among the clouds? *L'Estrange.*

6. A point; a matter of question; something to be examined or considered.

Fitness to govern, is a perplexed *business*; some men, some nations, excel in the one ability, some in the other. *Bacon.*

7. Something to be transacted.

They were far from the Zidonians, and had no *business* with any one. *Judges.*

8. Something required to be done.

To those people that dwell under or near the equator, this spring would be most pestilent; as for those countries that are nearer the poles, in which number are our own, and the most considerable nations of the world, a perpetual spring will not do their *business*; they must have longer days, a nearer approach of the sun. *Bentley.*

9. *To do one's business.* To kill, destroy, or ruin him.

Busk. *n. s.* [*busque*, Fr.] A piece of steel or whalebone, worn by women to strengthen their stays.

Off with that happy *busk*, which I envy,
That still can be, and still can stand so nigh. *Donne.*

Bu'skin. *n. s.* [*broseken*, Dutch.]

1. A kind of half boot; a shoe which comes to the midleg.

The foot was dressed in a short pair of crimson velvet *buskins*; in some places open, to shew the fairness of the skin. *Sidney.*

Sometimes Diana he her takes to be,
But misseth bow, and shafts, and *buskins* to her knee. *Sperser's Fairy Queen.*

There is a kind of rusticity in all those pompous verses; somewhat of a holiday shepherd strutting in his country *buskins.* *Dryden.*

2. A kind of high shoe were by the ancient actors of tragedy, to raise their stature.

Great Fletcher never treads in *buskins* here,
No greater Johnson dares in socks appear. *Dryden.*

In her best light the comick muse appears,
When she, with borrow'd pride the *buskin* wears. *Smith.*

Bu'skined. *adj.* [from *buskin.*] Dressed in buskins.

Or what, though rare, of later age,
Ennobl'd hath the *buskin'd* stage? *Milton.*

Here, arm'd with silver bows, in early dawn,
Her *buskin'd* virgins trac'd the dewy lawn. *Pope.*

Bu'sky. *adj.* [written more properly by *Milton*, *bosky.* See Bosky.] Woody; shaded with woods; overgrown with trees.

How bloodily the sun begins to peer
Above yon *busky* hill! *Shakespeare.*

Buss. *n. s.* [*bus*, the mouth, Irish; *baisir*, Fr.]

1. A kiss; a salute with the lips.

Thou dost give me flattering *busses*.—By my troth, I kiss thee with a most constant heart. *Shakespeare.*

Some squire perhaps you take delight to rack,
Who visits with a gun, presents with birds,
Then gives a smacking *buss*. *Pope.*

2. A boat for fishing. [*busse*, German.]

If the king would enter towards building such a number of boats and *busses*, as each company could easily manage, it would be an encouragement both of honour and advantage. *Temple.*

To Buss. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To kiss; to salute with the lips.

Yonder walls, that partly front your town,
Yond towers, whose wanton tops do *buss* the clouds,
Must kiss their feet. *Shakespeare.*

Go to them with this bonnet in thy hand,
Thy knee *bussing* the stones; for in such business,
Action is eloquence. *Shakespeare.*

Bust. *n. s.* [*busto*, Ital.] A statue representing a man to his breast.

Agrippa, or Caligula, is a common coin, but a very extraordinary *bust*; and a Tiberius, a rare coin, but a common *bust.* *Addison on Italy.*

Ambition sigh'd: she found it vain to trust
The faithless column, and the crumbling *bust.* *Pope.*

Bu'stard. *n. s.* [*bistarde*, Fr.] A wild turkey.

His sacrifices were phenicopters, peacocks, *bustards*, turkeys, pheasants; and all these were daily offered. *Hakewill.*

To Bu'stle. *v. n.* [of uncertain etymology; perhaps from *busy.*] To be busy; to stir; to be active.

Come, *bustle*, *bustle*—caparison my horse. *Shakespeare.*

God take king Edward to his mercy,
And leave the world for me to *bustle* in. *Shakespeare.*

Sir Henry Vane was a busy and *bustling* man, who had credit enough to do his business in all places. *Clarendon.*

A poor abject worm,
That crawl'd awhile upon a *bustling* world,
And now am trampled to my dust again. *Southerne.*

Ye sov'reign lords, who sit like gods in state,
Awing the world, and *bustling* to be great! *Granville.*

Bu'stle. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A tumult; a hurry; a combustion.

Wisdom's self
Oft seeks to sweet retired solitude;
She plumes her feathers, and lets grow her wings,
That, in the various *bustle* of resort,
Were all too ruffl'd. *Milton.*

This is the creature that pretends to knowledge, and that makes such a noise and *bustle* for opinions. *Glanville.*

Such a doctrine made a strange *bustle* and disturbance in the world, which then sat warm and easy in a free enjoyment of their lusts. *South.*

If the count had given them a pot of ale after it, all would have been well, without any of this *bustle.* *Spectator.*

Bu'stler. *n. s.* [from *bustle.*] An active stirring man.

Bu'sy. *adj.* [bysgian, Sax. It is pronounced as *bissy.*]

1. Employed with earnestness.

My mistress sends you word, that he is *busy*, and cannot come. *Shakespeare.*

The christians, sometimes valiantly receiving the enemy, and sometimes charging them again, repulsed the proud enemy, still *busy* with them. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

2. Bustling;

2. Buſtling; active; meddling.

The next thing which ſhe waking looks upon,
On meddling monkey, or on *buſy* ape,
She ſhall purſue it with the ſoul of love. *Shakeſpeare.*

This *buſy* pow'r is working day and night;
For when the outward ſenſes reſt do take,
A thouſand dreams, fantaſtical and light,
With flutt'ring wings, do keep her ſtill awake. *Davies.*

The coming ſpring would firſt appear,
And all this place with roſes ſtrow,
If *buſy* feet would let them grow. *Waller.*

All written ſince that time, ſeem to have little more than events we are glad to know, or the controverſy of opinions, wherein the *buſy* world has been ſo much employed. *Temple.*

Religious motives and inſtincts are ſo *buſy* in the heart of every reaſonable creature, that no man would hope to govern a ſociety, without regard to thoſe principles. *Addiſon.*

To Busy. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To employ; to engage; to make or keep buſy.

He in great paſſion all this while did dwell,
More *buſying* his quick eyes her face to view,
Than his dull ears to hear what ſhe did tell. *Fairy Queen.*

The pleaſure which I took at my friend's pleaſure herein, idly *buſied* me thus to expreſs the ſame. *Carew's Survey.*

My Harry,
Be it thy courſe to *buſy* giddy minds
With foreign quarrels. *Shakeſpeare.*

While they were *buſied* to lay the foundations, their buildings were overthrown by an earthquake, and many thouſands of the Jews were overwhelmed. *Raleigh.*

The points which *buſied* the devotion of the firſt ages, and the curioſity of the later. *Decay of Piety.*

The ideas it is *buſied* about, ſhould be natural and congenial ones, which it had in itſelf. *Locke.*

The learning and diſputes of the ſchools have been much *buſied* about genus and ſpecies. *Locke.*

For the reſt, it muſt be owned, he does not *buſy* himſelf, by entering deep into any party, but rather ſpends his time in acts of hoſpitality. *Swift.*

Bu'sybody. *n. ſ.* [from *buſy* and *body.*] A vain, meddling, fantaſtical perſon.

Going from houſe to houſe, tatlers and *buſybodies*, are the canker and ruſt of idleneſs, as idleneſs is the ruſt of time. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

Buſybodies and intermeddlers are a dangerous ſort of people to have to do withal. *L'Eſtrange.*

She is well acquainted with all the favourite ſervants, *buſybodies*, dependants, and poor relations of all perſons of condition in the whole town. *Spectator.*

BUT. *conjunct.* [bute, butan, Saxon.]

1. Except.

An emiſſion of immateriate virtues we are a little doubtful to propound, it is ſo prodigious: *but* that it is ſo conſtantly avouched by many. *Bacon.*

Who can it be, ye gods! *but* perjur'd Lycon?
Who can inſpire ſuch ſtorms of rage, *but* Lycon?
Where has my ſword left one ſo black, *but* Lycon?
Smith's Phædra and Hippolitus.

Your poem hath been printed, and we have no objection *but* the obſcurity of ſeveral paſſages, by our ignorance in facts and perſons. *Swift.*

2. Yet; nevertheleſs. It ſometimes only enforces *yet.*

Then let him ſpeak, and any that ſhall ſtand without ſhall hear his voice plainly; *but* yet made extreme ſharp and exile, like the voice of puppets: and yet the articulate ſounds of the words will not be confounded. *Bacon.*

Our wants are many, and grievous to be born, *but* quite of another kind. *Swift.*

3. The particle which introduces the minor of a ſyllogiſm; now.

If there be a liberty and poſſibility for a man to kill himſelf today, then it is not abſolutely neceſſary that he ſhall live till tomorrow; *but* there is ſuch a liberty, therefore no ſuch neceſſity. *Bramhall againſt Hobbes.*

God will one time or another make a difference between the good and the evil. *But* there is little or no difference made in this world: therefore there muſt be another world, wherein this difference ſhall be made. *Watts's Logick.*

4. Only; nothing more than.

If my offence be of mortal kind,
That not my ſervice, paſt or preſent ſorrows,
Can ranſom me into his love again;
But to know ſo, muſt be my benefit. *Shakeſpeare.*

And *but* infirmity,
Which waits upon worn times, hath ſomething ſeiz'd
His wiſh'd ability, he had himſelf
The lands and waters meaſur'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

What nymph ſoe'er his voice *but* hears,
Will be my rival, though ſhe have *but* ears. *Ben. Johnſon.*

No, Aurengzebe, you merit all my heart,
And I'm too noble *but* to give a part. *Dryden.*

Did *but* men conſider the true notion of God, he would appear to be full of goodneſs. *Tillotſon.*

If we do *but* put virtue and vice in equal circumſtances, the advantages of eaſe and pleaſure will be found to be on the ſide of religion. *Tillotſon.*

The miſchiefs or harms that come by play, inadvertency, or ignorance, are not at all, or *but* very gently, to be taken notice of. *Locke on Education.*

If a reader examines Horace's art of poetry, he will find *but* very few precepts in it, which he may not meet with in Ariſtotle. *Addiſon.*

Prepar'd I ſtand: he was *but* born to try
The lot of man, to ſuffer and to die. *Pope.*

5. Than.

The full moon was no ſooner up, and ſhining in all its brightneſs, *but* he privately opened the gate of paradiſe. *Guardian.*

6. But that; without this conſequence that.

Froſts that conſtrain the ground,
Do ſeldom their uſurping power withdraw,
But raging floods purſue their haſty hand. *Dryden.*

7. Otherwiſe than that.

It cannot be *but* nature hath ſome director, of infinite power, to guide her in all her ways. *Hooker.*

Who ſhall believe,
But you miſuſe the reverence of your place? *Shakeſpeare.*

8. Not otherwiſe than.

A genius ſo elevated and unconfined as Mr. Cowley's, was *but* neceſſary to make Pindar ſpeak Engliſh. *Dryden.*

9. By any other means than.

Out of that will I cauſe thoſe of Cyprus to mutiny: whoſe qualification ſhall come into no true taſte again, *but* by tranſplanting of Caſſio. *Shakeſpeare.*

10. If it were not for this; if this were not.

Believe me, I had rather have loſt my purſe
Full of cruzades. And, *but* my noble Moor
Is true of mind, and made of no ſuch baſeneſs,
As jealous creatures are, it were enough
To put him to ill-thinking. *Shakeſpeare.*

I here do give thee that with all my heart,
Which *but* thou haſt already, with all my heart
I would keep from thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. However; howbeit.

I do not doubt but I have been to blame;
But, to purſue the end for which I came,
Unite your ſubjects firſt, then let us go,
And pour their common rage upon the foe. *Dryden.*

12. It is uſed after *no doubt*, *no queſtion*, and ſuch words, and ſignifies the ſame with *that*. It ſometimes is joined with *that.*

They made do account, *but that* the navy ſhould be abſolutely maſter of the ſeas. *Bacon.*

I fancied to myſelf a kind of eaſe in the change of the paroxyſm; never ſuſpecting *but that* the humour would have waſted itſelf. *Dryden.*

There is no queſtion *but* the king of Spain will reform moſt of the abuſes. *Addiſon.*

13. That. This ſeems no proper ſenſe in this place.

It is not therefore impoſſible, *but* I may alter the complexion of my play, to reſtore myſelf into the good graces of my fair criticks. *Dryden.*

14. Otherwiſe than.

I ſhould ſin
To think *but* nobly of my grandmother. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. Even; not longer ago than.

Beroe *but* now I left; whom, pin'd with pain,
Her age and anguiſh from theſe rites detain. *Dryden.*

It is evident, in the inſtance I gave *but* now, the conſciouſneſs went along. *Locke.*

16. A particle by which the meaning of the foregoing ſentence is bounded or reſtrained.

Thus fights Ulyſſes, thus his fame extends,
A formidable man, *but* to his friends. *Dryden.*

17. An objective particle; yet it may be objected.

But yet, madam——
I do not like *but* yet; it does allay
The good precedence; fie upon *but* yet!
But yet is as a jaylour, to bring forth
Some monſtrous malefactor. *Shakeſpeare.*

Muſt the heart then have been formed and conſtituted, before the blood was in being? *But* here again, the ſubſtance of the heart itſelf is moſt certainly made and nouriſhed by the blood, which is conveyed to it by the coronary arteries. *Bent.*

18. But for; without; had not this been.

Raſh man! forbear, *but* for ſome unbelief,
My joy had been as fatal as my grief *Waller.*

Her head was bare,
But for her native ornament of hair,
Which in a ſimple knot was ty'd above. *Dryden.*

When the fair boy receiv'd the gift of right,
And, *but* for miſchief, you had dy'd for ſpight. *Dryden.*

BUT. *n. ſ.* [*bout*, French.] A boundary.

But, if I aſk you what I mean by that word, you will anſwer, I mean this or that thing, you cannot tell which; but if I join it with the words in conſtruction and ſenſe, as, but I will no', a but

a but of wine, *but* and boundary, the ram will but, ſhoot at but, the meaning of it will be as ready to you as any other word. *Holder.*

BUT. *n. ſ.* [In ſea language.] The end of any plank which joins to another on the outſide of a ſhip, under water. *Harris.*

BUT-END. *n. ſ.* [from *but* and *end.*] The blunt end of any thing; the end upon which it reſts.

The reſerve of foot galled their foot with ſeveral vollies, and then fell on them with the *but-ends* of their muſkets. *Clarendon.*

Thy weapon was a good one when I wielded it, but the *but-end* remains in my hands. *Arbuthnot.*

Some of the ſoldiers accordingly puſhed them forwards with the *but-ends* of their pikes, into my reach. *Swift.*

BU'TCHER. *n. ſ.* [*boucher*, Fr.]

1. One that kills animals to ſell their fleſh.

The ſhepherd and the *butcher* both may look upon one ſheep with pleaſing conceits. *Sidney.*

Hence he learnt the *butcher*'s guile,
How to cut your throat, and ſmile;
Like a *butcher* doom'd for life
In his mouth to wear his knife. *Swift.*

2. One that is delighted with blood.

Honour and renown are beſtowed on conquerors, who, for the moſt part, are but the great *butchers* of mankind. *Locke.*

To BU'TCHER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To kill; to murder.

In ſuff'ring thus thy brother to be ſlaughter'd,
Thou ſheweſt the naked pathway to thy life,
Teaching ſtern murder how to *butcher* thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Uncharitably with me have you dealt,
And ſhamefully by you my hopes are *butcher'd. Shakeſpeare.*

The poiſon and the dagger are at hand to *butcher* a hero, when the poet wants brains to ſave him. *Dryden.*

BUTCHERS-BROOM, or KNEEHOLLY. *n. ſ.* [*ruſcus*, Lat.]

The flower-cup conſiſts of one leaf, cut into ſeveral diviſions, out of which is produced a globular bell-ſhaped flower, conſiſting alſo of one leaf, in the center of which riſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes a ſoft roundiſh fruit, in which are incloſed one or two hard ſeeds. It is very common in the woods, in divers parts of England, and is rarely cultivated in gardens. The roots are ſometimes uſed in medicine, and the green ſhoots are cut and bound into bundles, and ſold to the butchers, who uſe it as beſoms to ſweep their blocks; from whence it had the name of *butchers-broom.* *Miller.*

BU'TCHERLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *butcherly.*] In a butcherly manner.

BU'TCHERLY. *adj.* [from *butcher.*] Cruel; bloody; barbarous.

There is a way which, brought into ſchools, would take away this *butcherly* fear in making of Latin. *Aſcham.*

What ſtratagems, how fell, how *butcherly*,
This deadly quarrel daily doth beget! *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'TCHERY. *n. ſ.* [from *butcher.*]

1. The trade of a butcher.

Yet this man, ſo ignorant in modern *butchery*, has cut up half an hundred heroes, and quartered five or ſix miſerable lovers, in every tragedy he has written. *Pope.*

2. Murder; cruelty; ſlaughter.

If thou delight to view thy heinous deeds,
Behold this pattern of thy *butcheries. Shakeſpeare.*

The *butchery*, and the breach of hoſpitality, is repreſented in this fable under the maſk of friendſhip. *L'Eſtrange.*

Can he a ſon to ſoft remorſe incite,
Whom goals, and blood, and *butchery* delight? *Dryden.*

3. The place where blood is ſhed.

This is no place, this houſe is but a *butchery*;
Abhor it, fear it, do not enter it. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'TLER. *n. ſ.* [*bouteiller*, Fr. *boteler*, or *botiller*, old Engliſh, from *bottle*; he that is employed in the care of bottling liquours.] A ſervant in a family employed in furniſhing the table.

Butlers forget to bring up their beer time enough. *Swift.*

BU'TLERAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *butler.*] The duty upon wines imported, claimed by the king's butler.

Thoſe ordinary finances are caſual or uncertain, as be the eſcheats, the cuſtoms, *butlerage*, and impoſt. *Bacon.*

BU'TLERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *butler.*] The office of a butler.

BU'TMENT. *n. ſ.* [*aboutement*, Fr.] That part of the arch which joins it to the upright pier.

The ſupporters or *butments* of the ſaid arch cannot ſuffer ſo much violence, as in the precedent flat poſture. *Wotton.*

BUTT. *n. ſ.* [*but*, Fr.]

1. The place on which the mark to be ſhot at is placed.

He calls on Bacchus, and propounds the prize;
The groom his fellow groom at *butts* defies,
And bends his bow, and levels with his eyes. *Dryden.*

2. The point at which the endeavour is directed.

Be not afraid though you do ſee me weapon'd;
Here is my journey's end; here is my *butt*,
The very ſea-mark of my journey's end. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The object of aim; the thing againſt which any attack is directed.

The papiſts were the moſt common-place, and the *butt* againſt whom all the arrows were directed. *Clarendon.*

4. A man upon whom the company breaks their jeſts.

I played a ſentence or two at my *butt*, which I thought very ſmart, when my ill genius ſuggeſted to him ſuch a repl as got all the laughter on his ſide. *Spectator.*

5. A ſtroke given in fencing.

If diſputes ariſe
Among the champions for the prize;
To prove who gave the fairer *butt*,
John ſhews the chalk on Robert's coat. *Prior.*

BUTT. *n. ſ.* [butt, Saxon.] A veſſel; a barrel containing one hundred and twenty-ſix gallons of wine; a butt contains one hundred and eight gallons of beer; and from fifteen to twenty-two hundred weight is a butt of currans.

I eſcaped upon a *butt* of ſack, which the ſailors heaved over-board. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BUTT. *v. a.* [*botten*, Dutch.] To ſtrike with the head.

Come, leave your tears: a brief farewel: the beaſt
With many heads *butts* me away. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor wars are ſeen,
Unleſs, upon the green,
Two harmleſs lambs are *butting* one the other. *Wotton.*

A ſnow-white ſteer, before thy altar led,
Butts with his threat'ning brows, and bellowing ſtands.
Dryden's Æneid.

A ram will *butt* with his head, though he be brought up tame, and never ſaw that manner of fighting. *Ray.*

BUTTER. *n. ſ.* [buteppe, Sax. *butyrum*, Lat.]

1. An unctuous ſubſtance made by agitating the cream of milk, till the oil ſeparates from the whey.

And he took *butter* and milk, and the calf which he had dreſſed, and ſet before them. *Geneſis* xviii. 8.

2. *Butter of Antimony.* A chymical preparation, made by uniting the acid ſpirits of ſublimate corroſive with regulus of antimony. It is a great cauſtick. *Harris.*

3. *Butter of tin*, is made with tin and ſublimate corroſive. This preparation continually emits fumes. *Harris.*

To BU'TTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſmear, or oil with butter.

'Twas her brother, that, in pure kindneſs to his horſe, *buttered* his hay. *Shakeſpeare.*

Words *butter* no parſnips. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. To encreaſe the ſtakes every throw, or every game: a cant term among gameſters.

It is a fine ſimile in one of Mr Congreve's prologues, which compares a writer to a *buttering* gameſter, that ſtakes all his winning upon one caſt; ſo that if he loſes the laſt throw, he is ſure to be undone. *Addiſon.*

BU'TTERBUMP. *n. ſ.* A fowl: the ſame with *bittourn.*

BU'TTERBUR. *n. ſ.* [*petaſites*, Lat.]

It is a plant with a floſculous flower, conſiſting of many florets, divided into many parts, ſitting on the embryo, and continued in a cylindrical empalement, divided alſo into many parts; the embryo becomes afterwards a ſeed furniſhed with down, and the flowers appear before the leaves. It is uſed in medicine, and grows wild in great plenty by the ſides of ditches. *Miller.*

BU'TTERFLOWER. *n. ſ.* A yellow flower, with which the fields abound in the month of May.

Let weeds, inſtead of *butterflow'rs*, appear,
And meads, inſtead of daiſies, hemlock bear. *Gay.*

BU'TTERFLY. *n. ſ.* [buttepflege, Saxon.] A beautiful inſect, ſo named becauſe it firſt appears at the beginning of the ſeaſon for butter.

Eftſoons that damſel, by her heav'nly might,
She turned into a winged *butterfly*,
In the wide air to make her wand'ring flight. *Spenſer.*

Tell old tales, and laugh
At gilded *butterflies*; and hear poor rogues
Talk of court news. *Shakeſpeare.*

And ſo befel, that as he caſt his eye
Among the coleworts on a *butterfly*,
He ſaw falſe Reynard. *Dryden.*

That which ſeems to be a powder upon the wings of a *butterfly*, is an innumerable company of extreme ſmall feathers; not to be diſcerned without a microſcope. *Grew.*

BU'TTERIS. *n. ſ.* An inſtrument of ſteel ſet in a wooden handle; uſed in paring the foot, or cutting the hoof of a horſe. *Farr. D.*

BU'TTERMILK. *n. ſ.* [from *butter* and *milk.*] The whey that is ſeparated from the cream when butter is made.

A young man, who was fallen into an ulcerous conſumption, devoted himſelf to *buttermilk*, by which ſole diet he recovered. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

The ſcurvy of mariners is cured by acids; as ripe fruits, lemons, oranges, *buttermilk*; and alkaline ſpirits hurt them. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

BU'TTERPRINT. *n. ſ.* [from *butter* and *print.*] A piece of carved wood, uſed to mark butter.

A *butterprint*, in which were engraven figures of all ſorts and ſizes, applied to the lump of butter, left on it the figure. *Locke.*

BU'TTERTOOTH. *n. ſ.* [from *butter* and *tooth.*] The great broad foreteeth.

BU'TTERWOMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *butter* and *woman.*] A woman that ſells butter.

Tongue,

Tongue, I muſt put you into a *butterwoman*'s mouth, and buy myſelf another of Bajazet's mute, if you prattle me into theſe perils. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'TTERWORT. *n. ſ.* A plant: the ſame with *ſanicle.*

BU'TTERY. *adj.* [from *butter.*] Having the appearance or qualities of butter.

Nothing more convertible into hot cholerick humours than its *buttery* parts. *Harvey.*

The beſt oils, thickened by cold, have a white colour; and milk itſelf has its whiteneſs from the caſeous fibres, and its *buttery* oil. *Floyer.*

BU'TTERY. *n. ſ.* [from *butter*; or, according to *Skinner*, from *bouter*, Fr. to place or lay up.] The room where proviſions are laid up.

Go, ſirrah, take them to the *buttery*,
And give them friendly welcome every one. *Shakeſpeare.*

All that need a cool and freſh temper, as cellars, pantries, and *butteries*, to the north. *Wotton.*

My guts ne'er ſuffer'd from a college-cook,
My name ne'er enter'd in a *buttery* book.
Bramſton's Man of Taſte.

BU'TTOCK. *n. ſ.* [ſuppoſed, by *Skinner*, to come from *aboutir*, Fr. inſerted by *Junius* without etymology.] The rump; the part near the tail.

It is like a barber's chair that fits all the *buttocks.* *Shakeſp.*

Such as were not able to ſtay themſelves, ſhould be holden up by others of more ſtrength, riding behind them upon the *buttocks* of the horſe. *Knolles.*

The tail of a fox was never made for the *buttocks* of an ape. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

BU'TTON. *n. ſ.* [*bottwn*, Welch; *bouton*, Fr.]

1. A catch, or ſmall ball, by which the dreſs of man is faſtened.

Pray you, undo this *button.* *Shakeſpeare.*

I mention thoſe ornaments, becauſe of the ſimplicity of the ſhape, want of ornaments, *buttons*, loops, gold and ſilver lace, they muſt have been cheaper than ours. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Any knob or ball faſtened to a ſmaller body.

We faſtened to the upper marble certain wires, and a *button.* *Boyle.*

Fair from its humble bed I rear'd this flow'r,
Suckled and chear'd, with air, and ſun and ſhow'r;
Soft on the paper ruff its leaves I ſpread,
Bright with the gilded *button* tipt its head. *Pope.*

3. The bud of a plant.

The canker galls the infants of the ſpring,
Too oft before their *buttons* be diſclos'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'TTON. *n. ſ.* The ſea urchin, which is a kind of crabfiſh that has prickles inſtead of feet. *Ainſworth.*

To BUTTON. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dreſs; to cloath.

One whoſe hard heart is *button'd* up with ſteel. *Shakeſpeare.*

He gave his legs, arm, and breaſt, to his ordinary ſervant, to *button* and dreſs him. *Wotton.*

2. To faſten with buttons.

BU'TTONHOLE. *n. ſ.* [from *button* and *hole.*] The loop in which the button of the clothes is caught.

Let me take you a *buttonhole* lower. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll pleaſe the maids of honour, if I can:
Without black velvet breeches, what is man?
I will my ſkill in *buttonholes* diſplay,
And brag, how oft I ſhift me ev'ry day. *Bramſton.*

BU'TTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *aboutir*, Fr.]

1. A prop; a wall built to ſupport another wall.

No jutting frize,
Buttreſs, nor coigne of vantage, but this bird,
Hath made his pendant bed, and procreant cradle. *Shakeſp.*

Fruit trees, ſet upon a wall againſt the ſun, between elbows or *buttreſſes* of ſtone, ripen more than upon a plain wall. *Bacon.*

But we inhabit a weak city here,
Which *buttreſſes* and props but ſcarcely bear. *Dryden.*

2. A prop; a ſupport.

It will concern us to examine the force of this plea, which our adverſaries are ſtill ſetting up againſt us, as the ground pillar and *buttreſs* of the good old cauſe of nonconformity. *South.*

To BU'TTRESS. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To prop; to ſupport.

BU'TWINK. *n. ſ.* The name of a bird. *Dict.*

BUTYRA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*butyrum*, Lat. butter.] Having the qualities of butter.

Chyle has the ſame principles as milk; a viſcidity from the caſeous parts, and an oilineſs from the *butyraceous* parts. *Floyer on the Humours.*

BU'TYROUS. *adj.* [*butyrum*, Latin.] Having the properties of butter.

Its oily red part is from the *butyrous* parts of chyle. *Floyer.*

BU'XOM. *adj.* [bucrum, Sax. from buzan, to bend. It originally ſignified *obedient*, as *John de Treviſa*, a clergyman, tells his patron, that he is *obedient and* buxom *to all his commands.* In an old form of marriage uſed before the reformation, the bride promiſed to be *obedient and* buxom *in bed and at board*; from which expreſſion, not well underſtood, its preſent meaning ſeems to be derived.]

1. Obedient; obſequious.

He did tread down, and diſgrace all the Engliſh, and ſet up and countenance the Iriſh; thinking thereby to make them more tractable and *buxom* to his government. *Spenſer.*

He, with broad ſails,
Winnow'd the *buxom* air. *Milton.*

2. Gay; lively; briſk.

I'm born
Again a freſh child of the *buxom* morn,
Heir of the ſun's firſt beams. *Croſhaw.*

Zephyr, with Aurora playing,
As he met her once a Maying,
Fill'd her with thee, a daughter fair,
So *buxom*, blithe, and debonnair. *Milton.*

Sturdy ſwains,
In clean array, for ruſtick dance prepare,
Mixt with the *buxom* damſels, hand in hand,
They friſk and bound. *Phillips.*

3. Wanton; jolly.

Almighty Jove deſcends, and pours
Into his *buxom* bride his fruitful ſhow'rs. *Dryden.*

She feign'd the rites of Bacchus! cry'd aloud,
And to the *buxom* god the virgin vow'd. *Dryden.*

BU'XOMLY. *adv.* [from *buxom.*] Wantonly; amorouſly.

BU'XOMNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *buxom.*] Wantonneſs; amorouſneſs.

To BUY. *v. a.* preter. I *bought*; I have *bought.* [bicgean, Sax.]

1. To purchaſe; to acquire by paying a price; to obtain for money, or ſomething equivalent; to gain by ſale, not gift or theft.

They muſt *buy* up no corn growing within twelve miles of Geneva, that ſo the filling of their magazines may not prejudice their market. *Addiſon.*

2. To procure ſome advantage by ſomething that deſerves it, or at ſome price.

I have *bought*
Golden opinions from all ſorts of people. *Shakeſpeare.*

Pent to linger
But with a grain a day, I would not *buy*
Their mercy at the price of one fair word. *Shakeſpeare.*

Pleaſure with praiſe, and danger they would *buy*,
And with a foe that would not only fly. *Denham.*

3. To manage by money.

You, and all the kings of chriſtendom,
Are led ſo groſsly by this meddling prieſt,
Dreading the curſe that money may *buy* out. *Shakeſpeare.*

What pitiful things are power, rhetorick, or riches, when they would terrify, diſſuade, or *buy* off conſcience? *South.*

To BUY. *v. n.* To treat about a purchaſe.

I will *buy* with you, ſell with you, talk with you, walk with you, and ſo following. *Shakeſpeare.*

BU'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *to buy.*] He that buys; a purchaſer.

When a piece of art is ſet before us, let the firſt caution be, not to aſk who made it, leſt the fame of the author do captinate the fancy of the *buyer.* *Wotton.*

To BUZZ. *v. n.* [*bizzen*, Teut. to growl. *Junius*]

1. To hum; to make a noiſe like bees, flies, or waſps.

And all the chamber filled was with flies,
Which *buzzed* all about, and made ſuch ſound,
That they encumber'd all mens ears and eyes,
Like many ſwarms of bees aſſembled round. *Spenſer.*

There be more waſps, that *buzz* about his noſe,
Will make this ſting the ſooner. *Shakeſpeare.*

Herewith aroſe a *buzzing* noiſe among them, as if it had been the ruſtling ſound of the ſea afar off. *Hayward.*

For ſtill the flowers ready ſtand,
One *buzzes* round about,
One lights, one taſtes, gets in, gets out. *Suckling.*

What though no bees around your cradle flew,
Nor on your lips diſtill'd their golden dew;
Yet have we oft' diſcover'd, in their ſtead,
A ſwarm of drones that *buzz'd* about your head. *Pope.*

We join, like flies and waſps, in *buzzing* about wit. *Swift.*

2. To whiſper; to prate.

There is ſuch confuſion in my pow'rs,
As after ſome oration fairly ſpoke
By a beloved prince, there doth appear
Among the *buzzing* multitude. *Shakeſpeare.*

To BUZZ. *v. a.* To whiſper; to ſpread ſecretly.

Where doth the world thruſt forth a vanity,
That is not quickly *buzz'd* into his ears? *Shakeſpeare.*

I will *buzz* abroad ſuch prophecies,
That Edward ſhall be fearful of his life. *Shakeſpeare.*

Did you not hear
A *buzzing* of a ſeparation
Between the king and Catherine? *Shakeſpeare.*

They might *buzz* and whiſper it one to another, and, tacitly withdrawing from the preſence of the apoſtles, they then lift their voices, and noiſe it about the city. *Bentley.*

BUZZ. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A hum; a whiſper; a talk.

The hive of a city or kingdom is in beſt condition when there is leaſt noiſe or *buzz* in it. *Bacon.*

Where I found the whole outward room in a *buzz* of politicks. *Addiſon.*

BU'ZZARD. *n. ſ.* [*buſard*, Fr.]

1. A degenerate or mean ſpecies of hawk.

More pity that the eagle ſhould be mawl'd,
While kites and *buzzards* prey at liberty. *Shakeſp.*

The noble *buzzard* ever pleas'd me beſt;
Of ſmall renown, 'tis true: for, not to lie,
We call him but a hawk by courteſy. *Dryden.*

2. A blockhead; a dunce.

Thoſe blind *buzzards*, who, in late years, of wilful maliciouſneſs, would neither learn themſelves, nor could teach others any thing at all. *Aſcham.*

BU'ZZER. *n. ſ.* [from *buzz*.] A ſecret whiſperer.

Her brother is in ſecret come from France,
And wants not *buzzers* to infect his ear
With peſtilent ſpeeches of his father's death. *Shakeſp.*

BY. *prep.* [bi, big, Saxon.]

1. It notes the agent.

The Moor is with child *by* you, Launcelot. *Shakeſp.*

The grammar of a language is ſometimes to be carefully ſtudied *by* a grown man. *Locke.*

2. It notes the inſtrument, and is always uſed after a verb neuter, where *with* would be put after an active; as, he was killed *with* a ſword; he died *by* a ſword.

But *by* Pelides' arms when Hector fell,
He choſe Æneas, and he choſe as well. *Dryden.*

3. It notes the cauſe of any event.

This fight had the more weight with him, as *by* good luck not above two of that venerable body were fallen aſleep. *Addiſon, Freeholder.*

4. It notes the means by which any thing is performed.

You muſt think, if we give you any thing, we hope to gain *by* you. *Shakeſpeare.*

Happier! had it ſuffic'd him to have known
Good *by* itſelf, and evil not at all. *Parad. Loſt.*

The heart knows that *by* itſelf, which nothing in the world beſides can give it any knowledge of. *South.*

We obtain the knowledge of a multitude of propoſitions *by* ſenſation and reflection. *Watts's Logick.*

5. It ſhews the manner of an action.

I have not patience; ſhe conſumes the time
In idle talk, and owns her falſe belief:
Seize her *by* force, and bear her hence unheard.
Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.

By chance, within a neighbouring brook,
He ſaw his branching horns, and alter'd look. *Addiſon.*

6. It has a ſignification, noting the method in which any ſucceſſive action is performed, with regard to time or quantity.

The beſt for you, is to re-examine the cauſe, and to try it even point *by* point, argument *by* argument, with all the exactneſs you can. *Hooker.*

We are not to ſtay all together but to come by him where he ſtands, *by* ones, *by* twos, and *by* threes. *Shakeſpeare.*

He calleth them forth *by* one, and *by* one, by the name, as he pleaſeth, though ſeldom the order be inverted. *Bacon.*

The captains were obliged to break that piece of ordnance, and ſo *by* pieces to carry it away, that the enemy ſhould not get ſo great a ſpoil. *Knolles.*

Common prudence would direct me to take them all out, and examine them one *by* one. *Boyle.*

Others will ſoon take pattern and encouragement by your building; and ſo houſe *by* houſe, ſtreet *by* ſtreet, there will at laſt be finiſhed a magnificent city. *Sprat.*

Explor'd her, limb *by* limb, and fear'd to find
So rude a gripe had left a livid mark behind. *Dryden.*

Thus year *by* year they paſs, and day *by* day,
Till once 'twas on the morn of chearful May,
The young Æmilia ——— *Dryden.*

I'll gaze for ever on thy godlike father,
Tranſplanting one *by* one into my life,
His bright perfections, till I ſhine like him. *Addiſon.*

Let the blows be *by* pauſes laid on. *Locke.*

7. It notes the quantity had at one time.

Bullion will ſell *by* the ounce for ſix ſhillings and ſivepence unclipped money. *Locke.*

What we take daily *by* pounds, is at leaſt of as much importance as of what we take ſeldom, and only *by* grains and ſpoonfuls. *Arbuthnot.*

The North, *by* myriads, pours her mighty ſons;
Great nurſe of Goths, of Alans, and of Huns. *Pope.*

8. At, or in; noting place.

We ſee the great effects of battles *by* ſea; the battle of Actium decided the empire of the world. *Bacon.*

Arms, and the man, I ſing, who, forc'd *by* fate,
Expell'd, and exil'd, left the Trojan ſhore;
Long labours both *by* ſea and land he bore. *Dryden.*

I would have fought *by* land, where I was ſtronger:
You hinder'd it; yet, when I fought at ſea,
Forſook me fighting. *Dryden.*

9. According to; noting permiſſion.

It is lawful, both *by* the laws of nature and nations, and *by* the law divine, which is the perfection of the other two. *Bacon's Holy War.*

10. According to; noting proof.

The preſent, or like, ſyſtem of the world cannot poſſibly have been eternal, *by* the firſt propoſition; and, without God, it could not naturally, nor fortuitouſly, emerge out of chaos, *by* the third propoſition. *Bentley.*

The faculty, or deſire, being infinite, *by* the preceding propoſition, may contain, or receive both theſe. *Cheyne.*

11. After; according to; noting imitation or conformity.

The goſpel gives us ſuch laws, as every man, that underſtands himſelf, would chuſe to live *by*. *Tillotſon.*

In the diviſions I have made, I have endeavoured, the beſt I could, to govern myſelf *by* the diverſity of matter. *Locke.*

This ſhip, by good luck, fell into their hands at laſt, and ſerved as a model to build others *by*. *Arbuthnot.*

12. From; noting judgment or token.

Thus, *by* the muſick, we may know,
When noble wits a hunting go,
Through groves that on Parnaſſus grow. *Waller.*

By what he has done, before the war in which he was engaged, we may expect what he will do after a peace. *Dryden.*

The ſon of Hercules he juſtly ſeems,
By his broad ſhoulders and gigantick limbs. *Dryden.*

Who's that ſtranger? *By* his warlike port,
His fierce demeanour, and erected look,
He's of no vulgar note. *Dryden.*

Judge the event
By what has paſs'd. *Dryden.*

The puniſhment is not to be meaſured *by* the greatneſs or ſmallneſs of the matter, but *by* the oppoſition it carries and ſtands in, to that reſpect and ſubmiſſion that is due to the father. *Locke.*

By your deſcription of the town, I imagine it to lie under ſome great enchantment. *Pope.*

By what I have always heard and read, I take the ſtrength of a nation — *Swift.*

13. It notes the ſum of the difference between two things compared.

Meantime ſhe ſtands provided of a Laius,
More young and vigorous too *by* twenty ſprings. *Dryden.*

Her brother Rivers,
Ere this, lies ſhorter *by* the head at Pomfret.
Rowe's Jane Shore.

By giving the denomination to leſs quantities of ſilver *by* one twentieth, you take from them their due. *Locke.*

14. It notes co-operation, or cohabitation.

By her he had two children at one birth. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. For; noting continuance of time. This ſenſe is not now in uſe.

Ferdinand and Iſabella recovered the kingdom of Granada from the Moors; having been in poſſeſſion thereof *by* the ſpace of ſeven hundred years. *Bacon.*

16. As ſoon as; not later than; noting time.

By this, the ſons of Conſtantine which fled,
Ambriſe and Uther, did ripe years attain. *Fairy Queen.*

Hector, *by* the fifth hour of the ſun,
Will, with a trumpet, 'twixt our tents and Troy,
Tomorrow morning call ſome knight to arms.
Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.

He err'd not; for, *by* this, the heav'nly bands
Down from a ſky of jaſper lighted now
In paradiſe. *Milton.*

Theſe have their courſe to finiſh round the earth
By morrow ev'ning. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

The angelick guards aſcended, mute and ſad
For man: for, of his ſtate *by* this they knew. *Par. Loſt.*

By that time a ſiege is carried on two or three days, I am altogether loſt and bewildered in it. *Addiſon.*

By this time, the very foundation was removed. *Swift.*

By the beginning of the fourth century from the building of Rome, the tribunes proceeded ſo far, as to accuſe and fine the conſuls. *Swift.*

17. Beſide; noting paſſage.

Many beautiful places ſtanding along the ſea-ſhore, make the town appear much longer than it is, to thoſe that ſail *by* it. *Addiſon on Italy.*

18. Beſide; near to; in preſence; noting proximity of place.

So thou may'ſt ſay, the king lies *by* a beggar, if a beggar dwell near him; or the church ſtands *by* thy tabour, if thy tabour ſtand *by* the church. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here he comes himſelf;
If he be worth any man's good voice,
That good man ſit down *by* him. *Ben. Johnſon.*

A ſpacious plain, whereon
Were tents of various hue: *by* ſome, were herds
Of cattle grazing. *Milton.*

Stay *by* me; thou art reſolute and faithful;
I have employment worthy of thy arm. *Dryden.*

19. Before *himſelf*, *herſelf*, or *themſelves*, it notes the abſence of all others.

Sitting in ſome place, *by himſelf*, let him tranſlate into Engliſh his former leſſon. *Aſcham.*

Solyman reſolved to aſſault the breach, after he had, *by himſelf*,

ſelf, in a melancholy mood, walked up and down in his tent. *Knolles's Hiſt. of the Turks.*

I know not whether he will annex his diſcourſe to his appendix, or publiſh it *by itſelf*, or at all. *Boyle.*

He will imagine, that the king, and his miniſters, ſat down, and made them *by themſelves*, and then ſent them to their allies, to ſign. *Swift.*

More pleas'd to keep it, till their friends could come,
Than eat the ſweeteſt *by themſelves* at home. *Pope.*

20. It is the ſolemn form of ſwearing.

His godhead I invoke; *by* him I ſwear. *Dryden.*

21. At hand.

He kept then ſome of the ſpirit *by* him, to verify what he believes. *Boyle.*

The merchant is not forced to keep ſo much money *by* him, as in other places, where they have not ſuch a ſupply. *Locke.*

22. It is uſed in forms of adjuring, or obteſting.

Which, O! avert *by* yon etherial light,
Which I have loſt for this eternal night;
Or if, by dearer ties, you may be won,
By your dead ſire, and *by* your living ſon. *Dryden.*

Now *by* your joys on earth, your hopes in heav'n,
O ſpare this great, this good, this aged king! *Dryden.*

O, cruel youth!
By all the pain that wrings my tortur'd ſoul!
By all the dear deceitful hopes you gave me,
O, ceaſe! at leaſt, once more delude my ſorrows.
Smith's Phædrus and Hippolita.

23. It ſignifies ſpecification and particularity.

Upbraiding heav'n, from whence his lineage came,
And cruel calls the gods, and cruel thee, *by* name. *Dryden.*

24. By proxy of; noting ſubſtitution.

The gods were ſaid to feaſt with Ethiopians; that is, they were preſent with them *by* their ſtatues. *Broome.*

25. In the ſame direction with.

They are alſo ſtriated, or furrowed, *by* the length, and the ſides curiouſly punched, or pricked. *Grew.*

BY. *adv.*

1. Near; at a ſmall diſtance.

And in it lies, the god of ſleep;
And, ſnorting *by*,
We may deſcry
The monſters of the deep. *Dryden.*

2. Beſide; paſſing.

I did hear
The galloping of horſe. Who was't came *by*?
Shakeſp. Macbeth.

3. In preſence.

The ſame words in my lady Philoclea's mouth, as from one woman to another, ſo as there was no other body *by*, might have had a better grace. *Sidney.*

I'll not be *by*, the while, my lieges, farewel:
What will become hereof, there's none can tell.
Shakeſp. Richard III.

There while I ſing, if gentle youth be *by*,
That tunes my lute, and winds the ſtrings ſo high. *Waller.*

Pris'ners and witneſſes were waiting *by*;
Theſe had been taught to ſwear, and thoſe to die.
Roſcommon.

You have put a principle into him, which will influence his actions, when you are not *by*. *Locke.*

BY AND BY. In a ſhort time.

He overtook Amphialus, who had been ſtaid here, and *by and by* called him to fight with him. *Sidney.*

The noble knight alighted *by and by*,
From lofty ſteed, and bad the lady ſtay,
To ſee what end of fight ſhould him befall that day.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

In the temple, *by and by*, with us,
Theſe couples ſhall eternally be knit.
Shakeſp. Midſummer's Night's Dream.

O how this ſpring of love reſembleth
Th' uncertain glory of an April day;
Which now ſhews all the beauty of the ſun,
And *by and by* a cloud takes all away.
Shakeſp. Two Gentlemen of Verona.

Now a ſenſible man, *by and by* a fool, and preſently a beaſt.
Shakeſp. Othello.

BY. *n. ſ.* [from the prepoſition.] Something not the direct and immediate object of regard.

In this inſtance, there is, upon the *by*, to be noted, the percolation of the verjuice through the wood. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

This wolf was forced to make bold, ever and anon, with a ſheep in private, by the *by*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Hence we may underſtand, to add that upon the *by*, that it is not neceſſary. *Boyle.*

So, while my lov'd revenge is full and high,
I'll give you back your kingdom by the *by*.
Dryden's Conqueſt of Granada.

BY, in compoſition, implies ſomething out of the direct way; and, conſequently, ſome obſcurity, as a *by-road*; ſomething irregular, as a *by-end*; or ſomething collateral, as a *by-concernment*; or private, as a *by-law*. This compoſition is uſed at pleaſure, and will be underſtood by the examples following.

BY-COFFEEHOUSE. *n. ſ.* A coffeehouſe in an obſcure place.

I afterwards entered a *by-coffeehouſe*, that ſtood at the upper end of a narrow lane, where I met with a nonjuror. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

BY-CONCERNMENT. *n. ſ.* An affair which is not the main buſineſs.

Our plays, beſides the main deſign, have under-plots, or *by-concernments*, or leſs conſiderable perſons and intrigues, which are carried on with the motion of the main plot. *Dryden on Dramatick Poetry.*

BY-DEPENDENCE. *n. ſ.* An appendage; ſomething accidentally depending on another.

Theſe,
And your three motives to the battle, with
I know not how much more, ſhould be demanded;
And all the other *by-dependences*,
From chance to chance. *Shakeſpeare.*

BY-DESIGN. *n. ſ.* An incidental purpoſe.

And if ſhe miſs the mouſe-trap lines,
They'll ſerve ſerve for other *by-deſigns*,
And make an artiſt underſtand,
To copy out her ſeal or hand;
Or find void places in the paper,
To ſteal in ſomething to entrap her. *Hudibras.*

BY-END. *n. ſ.* Private intereſt; ſecret advantage.

All people that worſhip for fear, profit, or ſome other *by-end*, fall within the intendment of this fable. *L'Eſtrange.*

BY-GONE. *adj.* [a Scotch word.] Paſt.

Tell him, you're ſure
All in Bohemia's well: this ſatisfaction
The *by-gone* day proclaim'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

As we have a conceit of motion coming, as well as *by-gone*; ſo have we of time, which dependeth thereupon. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

BY-INTEREST. *n. ſ.* Intereſt diſtinct from that of the publick.

Various factions and parties, all aiming at *by-intereſt*, without any ſincere regard to the publick good. *Atterbury.*

BY-LAW. *n. ſ.*

By-laws are orders made in court-leets, or court-barons, by common aſſent, for the good of thoſe that make them, farther than the publick law binds. *Cowel.*

There was alſo a law, to reſtrain the *by-laws* and ordinances of corporations. *Bacon.*

In the beginning of this record is inſerted the law or inſtitution; to which are added two *by-laws*, as a comment upon the general law. *Addiſon.*

BY-MATTER. *n. ſ.* Something incidental.

I knew one, that, when he wrote a letter, he would put that which was moſt material into the poſtſcript, as if it had been a *by-matter*. *Bacon.*

BY-NAME. *n. ſ.* A nickname; name of reproach, or accidental appellation.

Robert, eldeſt ſon to the Conquerour, uſed ſhort hoſe, and thereupon was *by-named* Court-hoſe, and ſhewed firſt the uſe of them to the Engliſh. *Camden.*

BY-PAST. *adj.* Paſt; a term of the Scotch dialect.

Wars, peſtilences, and diſeaſes, have not been fewer for theſe three hundred years *by-paſt*, than ever they have been ſince we have had records. *Cheyne.*

BY-PATH. *n. ſ.* A private or obſcure path.

Heav'n knows, my ſon,
By what *by-paths*, and indirect crooked ways,
I got this crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

BY-RESPECT. *n. ſ.* Private end or view.

It may be, that ſome, upon *by-reſpects*, find ſomewhat friendly uſage in uſance, at ſome of their hands. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

The archbiſhops and biſhops, next under the king, have the government of the church: be not you the mean to prefer any to thoſe places, for any *by-reſpects*, but only for their learning, gravity, and worth. *Bacon.*

Auguſtus, who was not altogether ſo good as he was wiſe, had ſome *by-reſpects* in the enacting of this law; for to do any thing for nothing, was not his maxim. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedication.*

BY-ROAD. *n. ſ.* An obſcure unfrequented path.

Through ſlipp'ry *by-roads*, dark and deep,
They often climb, and often creep. *Swift.*

BY-ROOM. *n. ſ.* A private room within another.

I pr'ythee, do thou ſtand in ſome *by-room*, while I queſtion my puny drawer to what end he gave the ſugar. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

BY-SPEECH. *n. ſ.* An incidental or caſual ſpeech, not directly relating to the point.

When they come to allege what word and what law they meant, their common ordinary practice is to quote *by-ſpeeches*, in ſome hiſtorical narration or other, and to uſe them as if they were written in moſt exact form of law. *Hooker.*

BY-STANDER. *n. ſ.* A looker on; one unconcerned.

She broke her feathers againſt the frame of the picture, and, falling to the ground upon it, was taken up by the *by-ſtanders*. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

The *by-ſtanders* aſked him, why he ran away, his bread being weight? That was more than I knew, ſays he. *Locke.*

BY-STREET. *n. ſ.* An obſcure ſtreet.

The broker here his ſpacious beaver wears,
Upon his brow ſit jealouſies and cares;
Bent on ſome mortgage, to avoid reproach,
He ſeeks *by-ſtreets*, and ſaves th' expenſive coach.
Gay's Trivia.

BY-VIEW. *n. ſ.* Private ſelf-intereſted purpoſe.

No *by-views* of his own ſhall miſlead him. *Atterbury.*

BY-WALK. *n. ſ.* A private walk; not the main road.

All which he moves afterwards in *by-walks*, or under-plots, as diverſions to the main deſign, leſt it ſhould grow tedious; though they are ſtill naturally joined. *Dryden.*

The chief avenue ought to be the moſt ample and noble; but there ſhould be *by-walks*, to retire into ſometimes, for eaſe and refreſhment. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

BY-WAY. *n. ſ.* A private and obſcure way.

Night ſtealths are commonly driven in *by-ways*, and by blind fords, unuſed of any but ſuch like. *Spenſer.*

Other *by-ways* he himſelf betook,
Where never foot of living wight did tread.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

Wholly abſtain, or wed: thy beauteous Lord
Allows thee choice of paths; take no *by-ways*,
But gladly welcome what he doth afford;
Not grudging that thy luſt hath bounds and ſtays. *Herbert.*

A ſervant, or a favourite, if he be in want, and no other apparent cauſe of eſteem, is commonly thought but a *by-way* to cloſe corruption. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

This is wonderfully diverting to the underſtanding, thus to receive a precept that enters, as it were, through a *by-way*, and to apprehend an idea that draws a whole train after it. *Addiſon's Eſſay on the Georgicks.*

BY-WEST. Weſtward; to the weſt of.

Whereupon grew that by-word, uſed by the Iriſh, that they dwelt *by-weſt* the law, which dwelt beyond the river of the Barrow. *Sir John Davies on Ireland.*

BY-WORD. *n. ſ.* A ſaying; a proverb.

Duke of York, be king;
And baſhful Henry be depoſed; whoſe cowardice
Hath made us *by-words* to our enemies.
Shakeſp. Henry VI.

I knew a wiſe man, that had it for a *by-word*, when he ſaw men haſten to a concluſion, Stay a little, that we may make an end the ſooner. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

We are become a *by-word* among the nations for our ridiculous feuds and animoſities. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

It will be his lot often, to look ſingular, in looſe and licentious times, and to become a *by-word* and a reproach, on that account, among the men of wit and *pleaſure*. *Atterbury.*

BY'ASS. *n. ſ.* See BIAS.

Every inordinate luſt is a falſe *byaſs* upon men's underſtandings, which naturally draws towards atheiſm. *Tillotſon.*

BYE, BEE, come immediately from the Saxon, bỳ, bỳing, *i. e.* a dwelling. *Gibſon's Camden.*

BY'ZANTINE. See BIZANTINE.

C.

C A B

C The third letter of the alphabet, has two ſounds; one like *k*, as, *call*, *clock*, *craft*, *coal*, *companion*, *cuneiform*; the other as *s*, as, *Cæſar*, *ceſſation*, *cinder*. It ſounds like *k* before *a*, *o*, *u*, or a conſonant; and like *s*, before *e*, *i*, and *y*.

CAB. *n. ſ.* [קב.] A Hebrew meaſure, containing about three pints Engliſh, or the eighteenth part of the ephah.

CABA'L. *n. ſ.* [*cabale*, Fr. קבלה, tradition.]

1. The ſecret ſcience of the Hebrew rabbins.
2. A body of men united in ſome cloſe deſign. A *cabal* differs from a *party*, as *few* from *many*.

She often interpoſed her royal authority, to break the *cabals* which were forming againſt her firſt miniſters. *Addiſon.*

3. Intrigue.

When each, by curs'd *cabals* of women, ſtrove
To draw th' indulgent king to partial love. *Dryden.*

To CABA'L. *v. n.* [*cabaler*, Fr.] To form cloſe intrigues; to intrigue; to unite in ſmall parties.

His mournful friends, ſummon'd to take their leaves,
Are throng'd about his couch, and ſit in council:
What thoſe *caballing* captains may deſign,
I muſt prevent, by being firſt in action. *Dryden.*

CA'BALIST. *n. ſ.* [from *cabal.*] One ſkilled in the traditions of the Hebrews.

Then Jove thus ſpake: With care and pain
We form'd this name, renown'd in rhime,
Not thine, immortal Neuſgermain!
Coſt ſtudious *cabaliſts* more time. *Swift.*

CABALLI'STICAL. } *adj.* [from *cabal.*] Something that has an
CABALLI'STICK. } occult meaning.

The letters are *caballiſtical*, and carry more in them than it is proper for the world to be acquainted with. *Addiſon.*

He taught him to repeat two *caballiſtick* words, in pronouncing of which the whole ſecret conſiſted. *Spectator.*

CABA'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *cabal.*] He that engages in cloſe deſigns; an intriguer.

Factious and rich, bold at the council board,
But cautious in the field, he ſhun'd the ſword;
A cloſe *caballer*, and tongue-valiant lord. *Dryden.*

CABA'LLINE. *adj.* [*caballinus*, Lat.] Belonging to a horſe; as, *caballine* aloes, or horſe aloes.

CA'BARET. n. ſ. [French.] A tavern.

Suppoſe this ſervant paſſing by ſome *cabaret*, or tennis-court, where his comrades were drinking or playing, ſhould ſtay with them, and drink or play away his money.

Bramhall againſt Hobbes.

CA'BBAGE. *n. ſ.* [*cabus*, Fr. *braſſica*, Lat.] A plant.

The leaves are large, fleſhy, and of a glaucous colour; the flowers conſiſt of four leaves, which are ſucceeded by long taper pods, containing ſeveral round acrid ſeeds. The ſpecies are, 1. The common white *cabbage*. 2. The red *cabbage*. 3. The Ruſſian *cabbage*. 4. The flat-ſided *cabbage*. 5. The ſugar loaf *cabbage*. 6. The early Batterſea *cabbage*. 7. The white Savoy *cabbage*. 8. The green Savoy *cabbage*. 9. The *boorcole*. 10. The green *broccoli*. 11. The Italian *broccoli*. 12. The turnep-rooted *cabbage*. 13. The *cauliflower*. 14. The turnep *cabbage*. 15. Curled *colewort*. 16. The muſk *cabbage*. 17. Branching tree *cabbage*, from the ſea coaſt. 18. Brown *broccoli*. 19. Common *colewort*. 20. Perennial Alpine *colewort*. 21. Perfoliated wild *cabbage*, with a white flower. 22. Perfoliated *cabbage*, with a purple flower. The common white, red, flat, and long-ſided *cabbages*, are chiefly cultivated for winter uſe; the ſeeds of which muſt be ſown in the middle of March, in beds of good freſh earth. The Ruſſian *cabbage* was formerly in much greater eſteem than at preſent, and is rarely brought to the market. The early Batterſea and ſugar-loaf *cabbages*, are called Michaelmas *cabbages*; the ſeaſon for ſowing them is in the middle of July, in an open ſpot of ground. The Savoy *cabbages* are propagated for winter uſe, as being generally eſteemed the better, when pinched by froſt. The *boorcole* is never eaten till the froſt has rendered it tender. The turnep *cabbage* was formerly more cultivated in England than at preſent; and ſome eſteem this kind for ſoups, but it is generally too ſtrong, and ſeldom good, except in hard winters. The curled *colewort* is more generally eſteemed, and is fit for uſe after Chriſtmas, and continues good until April. The muſk *cabbage* has, through negligence, been almoſt loſt in England, though, for eating, it is one of the beſt kinds we have; for it is always looſer, and the leaves more criſp and tender, and has a moſt agreeable muſky ſcent when cut. It will be fit for uſe in October, November, and December. The branching ſea *cabbage* is found wild in England, and on the ſea coaſt, and is ſometimes gathered by the poor inhabitants in the ſpring, and eaten; but it is apt to be ſtrong and bitter. The brown *broccoli* is by many eſteemed, though it does not deſerve a place in the kitchen garden, where the Roman *broccoli* can be obtained, which is much ſweeter, and will continue longer in ſeaſon. The Roman *broccoli* has large heads, which appear in the center of the plants like cluſters of buds. The heads ſhould be cut before they run up to ſeed, with about four or five inches of the ſtems; the ſkin of theſe ſtems ſhould be ſtripped off, before they are boiled; they will eat very tender, and little inferiour to aſparagus. The common *colewort* is now almoſt loſt near London, where their markets are uſually ſupplied with *cabbage* or Savoy plants inſtead of them; which, being tenderer and more delicate, are better worth cultivating. The perennial Alpine *colewort* is alſo little cultivated at preſent. The other two ſorts of wild *cabbage* are varieties fit for a botanick garden, but are plants of no uſe. The *cauliflowers* have, of late years, been ſo far improved in England, as to exceed, in goodneſs and magnitude, what are produced in moſt parts of Europe; and, by the ſkill of the gardners, are continued for ſeveral months together; but the moſt common ſeaſon for them is in May, June, and July. *Miller.*

Cole, *cabbage*, and coleworts, which are ſoft and demulcent, without any acidity; the jelly, or juice, of red *cabbage*, baked in an oven, and mixed with honey, is an excellent pectoral. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

To CA'BBAGE. *v. a.* [a cant word among taylors.] To ſteal in cutting clothes.

Your taylor, inſtead of ſhreads, 'ca'bages whole yards of cloth. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of J. Bull.*

CA'BBAGE-TREE. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of *palm-tree*; which ſee.

It is very common in the Caribee iſlands, where it grows to a prodigious height. The leaves of this tree envelope each other, ſo that thoſe which are incloſed, being deprived of the air, are blanched; which is the part the inhabitants cut for plaits for hats, &c. and the genuine, or young ſhoots, are pickled, and ſent into England by the name of cabbage; but whenever this part is cut out, the trees are deſtroyed; nor do they riſe again from the old roots; ſo that there are very few trees left remaining near plantations, except for ornament; for their ſtems being exceeding ſtraight, and their leaves being produced very regularly at top, will afford a moſt beautiful proſpect; for which reaſon, the planters generally ſpare two or three of them near their habitations. *Miller.*

CA'BBAGE-WORM. *n. ſ.* An inſect.

CAB'IN. *n. ſ.* [*cabane*, Fr. *chabin*, Welch, a cottage]

1. A ſmall room.

So long in ſecret *ca'in* there he held
Her captive to his ſenſual deſire,
Till that with timely fruit her belly ſwell'd,
And bore a boy unto a ſavage ſire. *Fairy Queen.*

2. A ſmall chamber in a ſhip.

Give thanks you have lived ſo long, and make yourſelf ready, in your *ca.in*, for the miſchance of the hour, if it ſo happen. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

Men may not expect the uſe of many *cabins*, and ſafety at once, in the ſea ſervice. *Raleigh.*

The cheſsboard, we ſay, is in the ſame place it was, if it remain in the ſame part of the *ca.in*, though, perhaps, the ſhip it is in, ſails all the while. *Locke.*

3. A cottage, or ſmall houſe.

Come from marble bow'rs, many times the gay harbour of anguiſh,
Unto a ſilly *cabin*, though weak, yet ſtronger againſt woes. *Sidney.*

Neither ſhould that odious cuſtom be allowed, of flaying off the green ſurface of the ground, to cover their *cabins*, or make up their ditches. *Swift.*

4. A tent.

Some of green boughs their ſlender *cabins* frame,
Some lodged were Tortoſa's ſtreets about. *Fairfax.*

To CA'BIN. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To live in a cabin.

I'll make you feed on berries and on roots,
And feed on curds and whey, and ſuck the goat,
And *cabin* in a cave. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CA'BIN. *v. a.* To confine in a cabin.

Fleance is 'ſcap'd:
Then comes my fit again; I had elſe been perfect;
Whole as the marble, founded as the rock;
As broad and gen'ral as the caſing air;
But now I'm *cabin'd*, cribb'd, confin'd, bound in,
To ſaucy doubts and fears. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'BINED. *adj.* [from *cabin.*] Belonging to a cabin.

The nice morn, on the Indian ſteep,
From her *cabin'd* loophole peep. *Milton.*

CA'BINET. *n. ſ.* [*cabinet*, Fr.]

1. A ſet of boxes or drawers for curioſities; a private box.

At both corners of the farther ſide, by way of return, let there be two delicate or rich *cabinets*, daintily paved, rich hanged, glazed with cryſtaline glaſs, and a rich cupola in the midſt, and all other elegancy that may be thought on. *Bacon.*

Who ſees a ſoul in ſuch a body ſet,
Might love the treaſure for the *cabinet*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

In vain the workman ſhew'd his wit,
With rings and hinges counterfeit,
To make it ſeem, in this diſguiſe,
A *cabinet* to vulgar eyes. *Swift.*

2. Any place in which things of value are hidden.

Thy breaſt hath ever been the *cabinet*,
Where I have lock'd my ſecrets. *Denham.*

We cannot diſcourſe of the ſecret, but by deſcribing our duty; but ſo much duty muſt needs open a *cabinet* of myſteries. *Taylor.*

3. A private room in which conſultations are held.

You began in the *cabinet* what you afterwards practiſed in the camp. *Dryden.*

4. In *Spenſer* it ſeems to ſignify a hut, or houſe.

Hearken awhile in thy green *cabinet*,
The lawrel ſong of careful Colinet. *Paſtorals.*

CA'BINET-COUNCIL. *n. ſ.* A council held in a private manner, with unuſual privacy and confidence.

The doctrine of Italy, and practice of France, in ſome kings times, hath introduced *cabinet-councils*. *Bacon.*

From the higheſt to the loweſt it is univerſally read; from the *cabinet-council* to the nurſery. *Gay.*

CA'BINET-MAKER. *n. ſ.* [from *cabinet* and *make.*] One that makes ſmall nice work in wood.

The root of an old white thorn will make very fine boxes and combs; ſo that they would be of great uſe for the *cabinet-makers*, as well as the turners, and others. *Mortimer.*

CA'BLE. *n. ſ.* [*cabl*, Welch; *cabel*, Dutch.] The great rope of a ſhip to which the anchor is faſtened.

What though the maſt be now blown overboard,
The *cable* broke, the holding anchor loſt,
And half our ſailors ſwallow'd in the flood,
Yet lives our pilot ſtill? *Shakeſpeare.*

True it is, that the length of the *cable* is the life of the ſhip in all extremities; and the reaſon is, becauſe it makes ſo many bendings and waves, as the ſhip, riding at that length, is not able to ſtretch it; and nothing breaks that is not ſtretched. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

The *cables* crack, the ſailors fearful cries
Aſcend; and ſable night involves the ſkies. *Dryden.*

CA'BURNS. *n. ſ.* Small ropes uſed in ſhips. *Dict.*

CA'CAO. See CHOCOLATENUT.

CACHE'CTICAL. } *adj.* [from *cachexy.*] Having an ill habit of
CACHE'CTICK. } body; ſhewing an ill habit.

Young and florid blood, rather than vapid and *cachectical*. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

The crude chyle ſwims in the blood, and appears as milk in the blood, let out of ſome perſons who are generally *cachectick*. *Flojer.*

CACHE'XY. *n. ſ.* [καχεξία] A general word to expreſs a great variety of ſymptoms; moſt commonly it denotes ſuch a diſtemperature of the humours, as hinders nutrition, and weakens the vital and animal functions, proceeding from weakneſs of the fibres, and an abuſe of the non-naturals, and often from ſevere acute diſtempers. *Arbuthnot.*

CACHINNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cachinnatio*, Lat.] A loud laughter. *D.*

CA'CKEREL. *n. ſ.* A fiſh, ſaid to make thoſe who eat it laxative.

To CACKLE. *v. n.* [*kae.kelen*, Dutch.]

1. To make a noiſe as a gooſe.

The nightingale, if ſhe ſhould ſing by day,
When every gooſe is *cackling*, would be thought
No better a muſician than the wren. *Shakeſpeare.*

Gooſe, if I had you upon Sarum plain,
I'd drive thee *cackling* home to Camelot. *Shakeſpeare.*

Or rob the Roman geeſe of all their glories,
And ſave the ſtate, by *cackling* to the tories. *Pope.*

2. Sometimes it is uſed for the noiſe of a hen.

Now to my ſtory I return again:
The trembling widow, and her daughters twain,
This woful *cackling* cry, with horrour heard,
Of thoſe diſtracted damſels in the yard. *Dryden.*

3. To laugh; to giggle.

Then Nic. grinned, *cackled*, and laughed, till he was like to kill himſelf, and ſeemed to be ſo pleaſed, that he fell a friſking and dancing about the room. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'CKLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The voice of a gooſe or fowl.

The ſilver gooſe before the ſhining gate
There flew, and, by her *cackle*, ſav'd the ſtate. *Dryden.*

CA'CKLER. *n. ſ.* [from *cackle.*]

1. A fowl that cackles.
2. A teltale; a tatler.

CACOCHY'MICAL. } *adj.* [from *cacochymy.*] Having the hu-
CACOCHY'MICK. } mours corrupted.

It will prove very advantageous, if only *cacochymick*, to clarify his blood with a laxative. *Harvey.*

If the body be *cacochymical*, the tumours are apt to degenerate into very venomous and malignant abſceſſes. *Wiſeman.*

The ancient writers diſtinguiſhed putrid fevers, by putrefaction of blood, choler, melancholy, and phlegm; and this is to be explained by an effervеſcence happening in a particular *cacochymical* blood. *Flojer.*

CACOCHY'MY. *n. ſ.* [καχοχυμία.] A depravation of the humours from a ſound ſtate, to what the phyſicians call by a general name of a *cacochymy*. Spots, and diſcolorations of the ſkin, are ſigns of weak fibres; for the lateral veſſels, which lie out of the road of circulation, let groſs humours paſs, which could not, if the veſſels had their due degree of ſtricture. *Arbuthnot.*

Strong beer, a liquor that attributes the better half of its ill qualities to the hops, conſiſting of an acrimonious fiery nature, ſets the blood, upon the leaſt *cacochymy*, into an orgaſmus, by an ill ferment. *Harvey.*

CACOPHONY. *n. ſ.* [καχοφωνία.] A bad ſound of words.

To CACU'MINATE. *v. a.* [*cacumino*, Lat.] To make ſharp or pyramidal. *Dict.*

CADA'VEROUS. *adj.* [*cadaver*, Lat.] Having the appearance of a dead carcaſs; having the qualities of a dead carcaſs.

In vain do they ſcruple to approach the dead, who livingly are *cadaverous*, for fear of any outward pollution, whoſe temper pollutes themſelves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The urine, long detained in the bladder, as well as glaſs, will grow red, fœtid, *cadaverous* and alkaline. The caſe is the ſame with the ſtagnant waters of hydropical perſons. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CA'DDIS. *n. ſ.*

1. A kind of tape or ribbon.

He hath ribbons of all the colours of the rainbow; inkles, *caddiſes*, cambricks, lawns; why, he ſings them over as if they were gods and goddeſſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A kind of worm or grub found in a caſe of ſtraw.

He eſpecially loves the mayfly, which is bred of the codworm, or *caddis*; and theſe make the trout bold and luſty. *Walton's Angler.*

CADE. *n. ſ.* [It is deduced, by *Skinner*, from *cadeler*, Fr. an old word, which ſignifies to breed up tenderly.] Tame; ſoft; delicate; as a *cade* lamb, a lamb bred at home.

To CADE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To breed up in ſoftneſs.

CADE. *n. ſ.* [*cadus*, Lat.] A barrel.

We John Cade, ſo termed of our ſuppoſed father—or rather of ſtealing a *cade* of herrings. *Shakeſpeare.*

Soon as thy liquor from the narrow cells
Of cloſe preſs'd huſks is freed, thou muſt refrain
Thy thirſty ſoul; let none perſuade to broach
Thy thick, unwholſome, undigeſted *cades*. *Philips.*

CADE-WORM. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *caddis*.

CA'DENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*cadence*, Fr.]
CA'DENCY. }

1. Fall; ſtate of ſinking; decline.

Now was the ſun in weſtern *cadence* low
From noon; and gentle airs, due at their hours
To fan the earth, now wak'd. *Milton.*

2. The fall of the voice.

The ſliding, in the cloſe or *cadence*, hath an agreement with the figure in rhetorick, which they call *præter expectatum*; for there is a pleaſure even in being deceived. *Bacon.*

There be words not made with lungs,
Sententious ſhow'rs! O! let them fall,
Their *cadence* is rhetorical. *Craſhaw.*

3. The flow of verſes, or periods.

The words, the verſification, and all the other elegancies of ſound, as *cadences*, and turns of words upon the thought, perform exactly the ſame office both in dramatick and epick poetry. *Dryden.*

The *cadency* of one line muſt be a rule to that of the next; as the ſound of the former muſt ſlide gently into that which follows. *Dryden.*

4. The tone or ſound.

Hollow rocks retain
The ſound of bluſt'ring winds, which all night long

Had rous'd the ſea, now with horſe *cadence* lull
Sea-faring men, o'erwatch'd. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

He hath a confuſed remembrance of words ſince he left the univerſity; he hath loſt half their meaning, and puts them together with no regard, except to their *cadence*. *Swift.*

5. In horſemanſhip.

Cadence is an equal meaſure or proportion, which a horſe obſerves in all his motions, when he is thoroughly managed. *Farrier's Dict.*

CA'DENT. *adj.* [*cadens*, Lat.] Falling down.

CADE'T. *n. ſ.* [*cadet*, Fr. pronounced *cade*.]

1. The younger brother.
2. The youngeſt brother.

Joſeph was the youngeſt of the twelve, and David the eleventh ſon, and the *cadet* of Jeſſe. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

3. A voluntier in the army, who ſerves in expectation of a commiſſion. *Dict.*

CA'DEW. *n. ſ.* A ſtraw worm. See CADDIS.

CA'DGER. *n. ſ.* A huckſter; one who brings butter, eggs, and poultry, from the country to market.

CA'DI. n. ſ. A magiſtrate among the Turks, whoſe office ſeems to anſwer to that of a juſtice of peace.

CADI'LLACK. *n. ſ.* A ſort of *pear*; which ſee.

CÆ'CIAS. n. ſ. [Lat.] A wind from the north.

Now, from the north,
Boreas and *Cæcias* and Argeſtes loud
And Thraſcias rend the woods, and ſeas upturn.
Paradiſe Loſt.

CÆSA'REAN. See CESARIAN.

CÆSURA. n. ſ. [Lat.] A figure in poetry, by which a ſhort ſyllable after a complete foot is made long.

CA'FTAN. n. ſ. [Perſick.] A Perſian veſt or garment.

CAG. *n. ſ.* A barrel or wooden veſſel, containing four or five gallons.

CAGE. *n. ſ.* [*cage*, Fr. from *cavea*, Lat.]

1. An incloſure of twigs or wire, in which birds are kept.

See whether a *cage* can pleaſe a bird? or whether a dog grow not fiercer with tying? *Sidney.*

He taught me how to know a man in love; in which *cage* of ruſhes, I am ſure, you are not a priſoner. *Shakeſp. As you like it.*

Though ſlaves, like birds that ſing not in a *cage*,
They loſt their genius, and poetick rage;
Homers again and Pindars may be found,
And his great actions with their numbers crown'd. *Waller.*

And parrots, imitating human tongue,
And ſinging birds in ſilver *cages* hung;
And ev'ry fragrant flow'r, and od'rous green,
Were ſorted well, with lumps of amber laid between.
Dryden's Fables.

A man recurs to our fancy, by remembering his garment, a beaſt, bird, or fiſh, by the *cage*, or court-yard, or ciſtern, wherein it was kept. *Watts.*

The reaſon why ſo few marriages are happy, is, becauſe young ladies ſpend their time in making nets, not in making *cages*. *Swift.*

2. A place for wild beaſts, incloſed with paliſadoes.
3. A priſon for petty malefactors.

To CAGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To incloſe in a cage.

He ſwoln, and pamper'd with high fare,
Sits down, and ſnorts, *cag'd* in his baſket-chair. *Donne.*

CA'IMAN. n. ſ. The American name of a crocodile.

To CAJOLE. *v. a.* [*cageoller*, Fr.] To flatter; to ſooth; to coax: a low word.

Thought he, 'tis no mean part of civil
State-prudence, to *cajole* the devil. *Hudibras.*

The one affronts him, while the other *cajoles* and pities him; takes up his quarrel, ſhakes his head at it, claſps his hand upon his breaſt, and then proteſts and proteſts. *L'Eſtrange.*

CAJO'LER. *n. ſ.* [from *cajole*.] A flatterer; a wheedler.

CAJO'LERY. *n. ſ.* [*cajollerie*, Fr.] Flattery.

CAISSON. n. ſ. [French.] A cheſt of bombs or powder, laid in the enemy's way, to be fired at their approach.

CA'ITIFF. *n. ſ.* [*cattivo*, Ital. a ſlave, whence it came to ſignify a bad man, with ſome implication of meanneſs; as *knave* in Engliſh, and *fur* in Latin; ſo certainly does ſlavery deſtroy virtue.

Ἡμισυ τῆς ἀρετῆς ἀποαίνυται εὐρὺ ἄνακτα. *Homer.*

A ſlave and a ſcoundrel are ſignified by the ſame words in many languages.] A mean villain; a deſpicable knave.

Vile *caitiff*, vaſſal of dread and deſpair,
Unworty of the common breathed air;
Why liveſt thou, dead dog, a longer day,
And doſt not unto death thyſelf prepare. *Spenſer.*

'Tis not impoſſible
But one, the wicked'ſt *caitiff* on the ground,
May ſeem as ſhy, as grave, as juſt, as abſolute,
As Angelo. *Shakeſpeare.*

The wretched *caitiff*, all alone,
As he believ'd, began to moan,
And tell his ſtory to himſelf. *Hudibras.*

CAKE. *n. ſ.* [*cuch*, Teutonick.]

1. A kind of delicate bread.

You muſt be ſeeing chriſtnings? do you look for ale and *cakes* here, you rude raſcals? *Shakeſpeare.*

My *cake* is dough, but I'll in among the reſt,
Out of hope of all, but my ſhare of the feaſt.
Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.

The diſmal day was come, the prieſts prepare
Their leaven'd *cakes*, and fillets for my hair. *Dryden.*

2. Any thing of a form rather flat than high; by which it is ſometimes diſtinguiſhed from a loaf.

There is a *cake* that groweth upon the ſide of a dead tree, that hath gotten no name, but it is large and of a cheſnut colour, and hard and pithy. *Bacon.*

Then when the fleecy ſkies new cloath the wood,
And *cakes* of ruſtling ice come rolling down the flood.
Dryden's Virgil.

To CAKE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To harden, as dough in the oven.

This burning matter, as it ſunk very leiſurely, had time to *cake* together, and form the bottom, which covers the mouth of that dreadful vault that lies underneath it. *Addiſon.*

This is that very Mab,
That plats the manes of horſes in the night,
And *cakes* the elflocks in foul ſluttiſh hairs,
Which once entangl'd much misfortune bodes. *Shakeſpeare.*

He rins'd the wound,
And waſh'd away the ſtrings and clotted blood,
That *cak'd* within. *Addiſon.*

CALABA'SH *Tree.*

It hath a flower conſiſting of one leaf, divided at the brim into ſeveral parts; from whoſe cup riſes the pointal, in the hinder part of the flower; which afterwards becomes a fleſhy fruit, having an hard ſhell. They riſe to the height of twenty-five or thirty feet in the Weſt-Indies, where they grow naturally in woods, and the ſavannas. The ſhells are uſed by the negroes for cups, as alſo for making inſtruments of muſick, by making a hole in the ſhell, and putting in ſmall ſtones, with which they make a ſort of rattle. *Miller.*

CALAMA'NCO. *n. ſ.* [a word derived, probably by ſome accident, from *calamancus*, Lat. which, in the middle ages, ſignified a hat.] A kind of woollen ſtuff.

He was of a bulk and ſtature larger than ordinary, had a red coat, flung open to ſhew a *calamanco* waiſtcoat. *Tatler.*

CA'LAMINE, or *Lapis Calaminaris. n. ſ.* A kind of foſſile bituminous earth, which, being mixed with copper, changes it into braſs; it is dug in barren rocky ground, and is often found in lead mines, or has lead mixed with it. It is uſed as an abſorbent and drier, in outward medicinal applications, but is ſeldom given inwardly.

We muſt not omit thoſe, which, though not of ſo much beauty, yet are of greater uſe, *viz.* loadſtones, whetſtones of all kinds, limeſtones, *calamine*, or *lapis calaminaris*. *Locke.*

CA'LAMINT. *n. ſ.* [*calamintha*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath a long tubulous flower, which opens at the top into two lips; the upper lip is roundiſh, and divided into two ſegments: theſe flowers are produced from the joints of the ſtalks, at the footſtalks of the leaves, in bunches, upon pretty long pedicles, or footſtalks. This plant grows wild, and is uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

CALA'MITOUS. *adj.* [*calamitoſus*, Lat.]

1. Miſerable; involved in diſtreſs; oppreſſed with infelicity; unhappy; wretched; applied to men.

This is a gracious proviſion God Almighty hath made in favour of the neceſſitous and *calamitous*; the ſtate of ſome, in this life, being ſo extremely wretched and deplorable, if compared with others. *Calamy.*

2. Full of miſery; diſtreſsful; applied to external circumſtances.

What *calamitous* effects the air of this city wrought upon us the laſt year, you may read in my diſcourſe of the plague. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

Strict neceſſity
Subdues me, and *calamitous* conſtraint!
Leſt on my head both ſin and puniſhment,
However inſupportable, be all
Devolv'd. *Milton.*

Much rather I ſhall chuſe
To live the pooreſt in my tribe, than richeſt,
And be in that *calamitous* priſon left. *Milton.*

In this ſad and *calamitous* condition, deliverance from an oppreſſor would have even revived them. *South.*

CALA'MITOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *calamitous*.] Miſery; diſtreſs.

CALA'MITY. *n. ſ.* [*calamitas*, Lat.] Misfortune; cauſe of miſery; diſtreſs.

Another ill accident is drought, and the ſpindling of the corn, which with us is rare, but in hotter countries common, inſomuch as the word *calamity* was firſt derived from *calamus*, when the corn could not get out of the ſtalk. *Bacon.*

Which infinite *calamity* ſhall cauſe
To human life, and houſhold peace confound. *Milton.*

From abroad fhore, in fafety let her hear
Foreign calamity, and diftant war;
Of which, great heav'n, let her no portion bear. *Prior.*

CA'LAMUS. *n. f.* [Lat.] A fort of reed or fweet fcented wood, mentioned in fcripture with the other ingredients of the facred perfumes. It is a knotty root, reddifh without, and white within, which puts forth long and narrow leaves, and brought from the Indies. The prophets fpeak of it as a foreign commodity of great value. Thefe fweet reeds have no fmell when they are green, but when they are dry only. Their form differs not from other reeds, and their fmell is perceived upon entering the marfhes. *Calmet.*

Take thou alfo unto thee principal fpices of pure myrrh, of fweet cinnamon, and of fweet *calamus*. *Exodus.*

CALASH. *n. f.* [*caleche*, Fr.] A fmall carriage of pleafure.

Daniel, a fprightly fwain, that us'd to flafh
The vig'rous fteeds, that drew his lord's *calafh*.
King's Mully of Mountain.

The ancients ufed *calafhes*, the figures of feveral of them being to be feen on ancient monuments. They are very fimple, light, and drove by the traveller himfelf. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'LCEATED. *adj.* [*calceatus*, Lat.] Shod; fitted with fhoes.

CALCEDONIUS. n. f. [Lat.] A kind of precious ftone.

Calcedonius is of the agat kind, and of a mifty grey, clouded with blue, or with purple. *Woodward.*

To CA'LCINATE. See *To* CALCINE.

CALCINATION. *n. f.* [from *calcine*; *calcination*, Fr.] Such a management of bodies by fire, as renders them reducible to powder; wherefore it is called chymical pulverization. This is the next degree of the power of fire beyond that of fufion; for when fufion is longer continued, not only the more fubtile particles of the body itfelf fly off, but the particles of fire likewife infinuate themfelves in fuch multitudes, and are fo blended through its whole fubftance, that the fluidity, firft caufed by the fire, can no longer fubfift. From this union arifes a third kind of body, which, being very porous and brittle, is eafily reduced to powder; for, the fire having penetrated every where into the pores of the body, the particles are both hindered from mutual contact, and divided into minute atoms. *Quincy.*

Divers refidences of bodies are wont to be thrown away, as foon as the diftillation or *calcination* of the body that yielded them is ended. *Boyle.*

This may be effected, but not without a *calcination*, or reducing it by art into a fubtile powder. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

CALCI'NATORY. *n. f.* [from *calcinate.*] A veffel ufed in calcination.

To CALCI'NE. *v. a.* [*calciner*, Fr. from *calx*, Lat.]

1. To burn in the fire to a calx, or friable fubftance. See CALCINATION.

In hardening, by baking without melting, the heat hath thefe degrees; firft, it indurateth, then maketh fragile, and, laftly, it doth *calcine*. *Bacon.*

The folids feem to be earth, bound together with fome oil; for if a bone be *calcined*, fo as the leaft force will crumble it, being immerfed in oil, it will grow firm again.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

2. To burn up.

Firy difputes that union have *calcin'd*,
Almoft as many minds as men we find. *Denham.*

To CALCI'NE. *v. n.* To become a calx by heat.

This cryftal is a pellucid fiffile ftone, clear as water, and without colour, enduring a red heat without lofing its tranfparency, and, in a very ftrong heat, *calcining* without fufion.
Newton's Opticks.

To CA'LCULATE. *v. a.* [*calculer*, Fr. from *calculus*, Lat. a little ftone or bead, ufed in operations of numbers.]

1. To compute; to reckon.

2. To compute the fituation of the planets at any certain time.

A cunning man did *calculate* my birth,
And told me, that by water I fhould die. *Shakefpeare.*
Why all thefe fires, why all thefe gliding ghofts,
Why old men fools, and children *calculate*;
Why all thofe things change from their ordinance?
Shakefp. Julius Cæfar.

Who were there then in the world, to obferve the births of thofe firft men, and *calculate* their nativities, as they fprawled out of ditches? *Bentley.*

3. To adjuft; to project for any certain end.

The reafonablenefs of religion clearly appears, as it tends fo directly to the happinefs of men, and is, upon all accounts, *calculated* for our benefit. *Tillotfon.*

CALCULATION. *n. f.* [from *calculate.*]

1. A practice, or manner of reckoning; the art of numbering.

Cypher, that great friend to *calculation*; or rather, which changeth *calculation* into eafy computation. *Holder.*

2. A reckoning; the refult of arithmetical operation.

If then their *calculation* be true; for fo they reckon. *Hooker.*

Being different from *calculations* of the ancients, their obfervations confirm not ours. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CALCULATOR. *n. f.* [from *calculate.*] A computer; a reckoner.

CA'LCULATORY. *adj.* [from *calculate.*] Belonging to calculation.

CA'LCULE. *n. f.* [*calculus*, Lat.] Reckoning; compute.

The general *calcule*, which was made in the laft perambulation, exceeded eight millions. *Howel.*

CA'LCULOSE. } *adj.* [from *calculus*, Lat.] Stony; gritty.
CA'LCULOUS. }

The volatile falt of urine will coagulate fpirits of wine; and thus, perhaps, the ftones, or *calculofe* concretions in the kidney or bladder, may be produced. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

I have found, by opening the kidneys of a *calculous* perfon, that the ftone is formed earlier than I have fuggefted. *Sharp.*

CA'LCULUS. n. f. [Latin.] The ftone in the bladder.

CA'LDRON. *n. f.* [*chaudron*, Fr. from *calidus*, Lat.] A pot; boiler; a kettle.

In the midft of all
There placed was a *caldron* wide and tall,
Upon a mighty furnace, burning hot. *Spenfer.*

Some ftrip the fkin, fome portion out the fpoil;
The limbs, yet trembling, in the *caldrons* boil;
Some on the fire the reeking entrails broil. *Dryden.*

In the late eruptions, this great hollow was like a vaft *caldron*, filled with glowing and melted matter, which, as it boiled over in any part, ran down the fides of the mountain.
Addifon's Remarks on Italy.

CALECHE. See CALASH.

CALEFA'CTION. *n. f.* [from *calefacio*, Lat.]

1. The act of heating any thing.

2. The ftate of being heated.

CALEFA'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *calefacio*, Lat.] That which makes any thing hot; heating.

CALEFA'CTORY. *adj.* [from *calefacio*, Lat.] That which heats.

To CA'LEFY. *v. n.* [*calefio*, Latin.] To grow hot; to be heated.

Cryftal will *calefy* unto electricity; that is, a power to attract ftraws, or light bodies, and convert the needle, freely placed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'LENDAR. *n. f.* [*calendarium*, Lat.] A regifter of the year, in which the months, and ftated times, are marked, as feftivals and holidays.

What hath this day deferv'd? what hath it done,
That it in golden letter fhould be fet
Among the high tides, in the *calendar*? *Shakefpeare.*

We compute from *calendars* differing from one another; the compute of the one anticipating that of the other.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

Curs'd be the day when firft I did appear;
Let it be blotted from the *calendar*,
Left it pollute the month. *Dryden.*

To CA'LENDER. *v. a.* [*calendrer*, Fr. *Skinner.*] To drefs cloth; to lay the nap of cloth fmooth.

CA'LENDER. *n. f.* [from the verb.] A hot prefs; a prefs in which clothiers fmooth their cloth.

CA'LENDRER. *n. f.* [from *calender.*] The perfon who calenders.

CA'LENDS. *n. f.* [*calendæ*, Lat. it has no *fingular.*] The firft day of every month among the Romans.

CA'LENTURE. *n. f.* [from *caleo*, Lat.] A diftemper peculiar to failors, in hot climates; wherein they imagine the fea to be green fields, and will throw themfelves into it, if not reftrained. *Quincy.*

And for that lethargy was there no cure,
But to be caft into a *calenture*. *Denham.*
So, by a *calenture* mifled,
The mariner with rapture fees,
On the fmooth ocean's azure bed,
Enamel'd fields, and verdant trees;
With eager hafte, he longs to rove
In that fantaftick fcene, and thinks
It muft be fome enchanted grove;
And in he leaps, and down he finks. *Swift.*

CALF. *n. f. calves* in the *plural.* [cealf, Saxon; *kalf*, Dutch.]

1. The young of a cow.

The colt hath about four years of growth; and fo the fawn, and fo the *calf*. *Bacon.*

Acofta tells us of a fowl in Peru, called condores, which will, of themfelves, kill and eat up a whole *calf* at a time.
Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.

Ah! Blouzelind, I love thee more by half,
Than does their fawns, or cows the new-fall'n *calf*. *Gay.*

2. *Calves* of the lips, mentioned by Hofea, fignify facrifices of praife and prayers, which the captives of Babylon addreffed to God, being no longer in a condition to offer facrifices in his temple. *Calmet.*

Take with you words, and turn to the Lord, and fay unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive us graciouſly: fo will we render the *calves* of our lips. *Hofea.*

3. The thick, plump, bulbous part of the leg. [*kalf*, Dutch.]

Into her legs I'd have love's iffues fall,
And all her *calf* into a gouty fmall. *Suckling.*
The *calf* of that leg blifter'd. *Wifeman.*

CA'LIBER. *n. f.* [*calibre*, Fr.] The bore; the diameter of the barrel of a gun; the diameter of a bullet.

CA'LICE. *n. f.* [*calix*, Lat.] A cup; a chalice.

There is a natural analogy between the ablution of the body and

and the purification of the ſoul; between eating the holy bread and drinking the ſacred *calice*, and a participation of the body and blood of Chriſt. *Taylor.*

CA'LICO. *n. ſ.* [from *Calecut* in India.] An Indian ſtuff made of cotton; ſometimes ſtained with gay and beautiful colours.

I wear the hoop petticoat, and am all in *calicoes*, when the fineſt are in ſilks. *Addiſon.*

CA'LID. *adj.* [*calidus*, Lat.] Hot; burning; fervent.

CALI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *calid.*] Heat.

Ice will diſſolve in any way of heat; for it will diſſolve with fire, it will colliquate in water, or warm oil; nor doth it only ſubmit unto an actual heat, but not endure the potential *calidity* of many waters. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'LIF. } *n. ſ.* [*khalifa*, Arab. an heir or ſucceſſor.] A title aſ-
CA'LIPH. } ſumed by the ſucceſſors of Mahomet among the Saracens, who were veſted with abſolute power in affairs both religious and civil.

CALIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *caligo*, Lat. to be dark.] Darkneſs; cloudineſs.

Inſtead of a diminution, or imperfect viſion, in the mole, we affirm an abolition, or total privation; inſtead of *caligation*, or dimneſs, we conclude a cecity, or blindneſs. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

CALI'GINOUS. *adj.* [*caliginoſus*, Lat.] Obſcure; dim; full of darkneſs.

CALI'GINOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *caliginous.*] Darkneſs; obſcurity.

CA'LIGRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [καλιγραφία.] Beautiful writing.

This language is incapable of *caligraphy*. *Prideaux.*

CA'LIPERS. See CALLIPERS.

CA'LIVER. *n. ſ.* [from *caliber.*] A handgun; a harquebuſe; an old muſket.

Come, manage me your *caliver*. *Shakeſpeare.*

CALIX. n. ſ. [Latin.] A cup; a word uſed in botany; as, the *calix* of a flower.

To CALK. *v. a.* [from *calage*, Fr. hemp, with which leaks are ſtopped; or from calc, Sax. the keel, *Skinner.*] To ſtop the leaks of a ſhip.

There is a great errour committed in the manner of *calking* his majeſty's ſhips; which being done with rotten oakum, is the cauſe they are leaky. *Raleigh.*

So here ſome pick out bullets from the ſide;
Some drive old oakum through each ſeam and rift;
Their left-hand does the *calking* iron guide,
The rattling mallet with the right they lift. *Dryden.*

CA'LKER. *n. ſ.* [from *calk.*] The workman that ſtops the leaks of a ſhip.

The ancients of Gebal, and the wiſe men thereof, were in thee thy *calkers*; all the ſhips of the ſea, with their mariners, were in thee to occupy thy merchandize. *Ezekiel.*

CA'LKING. *n. ſ.* A term in painting, uſed where the backſide is covered with black lead, or red chalk, and the lines traced through on a waxed plate, wall, or other matter, by paſſing lightly over each ſtroke of the deſign with a point, which leaves an impreſſion of the colour on the plate or wall. *Chambers.*

To CALL. *v. a.* [*calo*, Lat. *kalder*, Daniſh.]

1. To name; to denominate.

And God *called* the light day, and the darkneſs he *called* night. *Geneſis.*

2. To ſummon, or invite, to or from any place, thing, or perſon.

Be not amazed, *call* all your ſenſes to you, defend my reputation, or bid farewel to your good life for ever. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

Why came not the ſlave back to me, when I *called* him? *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Are you *call'd* forth from out a world of men,
To ſlay the innocent? *Shakeſpeare.*

Lodronius, that famous captain, was *called* up, and told by his ſervants, that the general was fled. *Knolles.*

Or *call* up him, that left half told
The ſtory of Cambuſcan bold. *Milton.*

Drunkenneſs *calls* off the watchmen from their towers; and then evils proceed from a looſe heart, and an untied tongue. *Taylor.*

The ſoul makes uſe of her memory, to *call* to mind what ſhe is to treat of. *Duppa.*

Such fine employments our whole days divide,
The ſalutations of the morning tide
Call up the ſun; thoſe ended, to the hall
We wait the patron, hear the lawyers bawl. *Dryden.*

Then, by conſent, abſtain from further toils,
Call off the dogs, and gather up the ſpoils. *Addiſon.*

By the pleaſures of the imagination or fancy, I mean ſuch as ariſe from viſible objects, when we *call* up their ideas into our minds by paintings, ſtatues, or deſcriptions. *Addiſon.*

Why doſt thou *call* my ſorrows up afreſh!
My father's name brings tears into my eyes. *Addiſon.*

I am *called* off from publick diſſertations, by a domeſtick affair of great importance. *Tatler.*

Æſchylus has a tragedy, entitled *Perſæ*, in which the ſhade of Darius is *called* up. *Broome.*

The paſſions *call* away the thoughts, with inceſſant impor-

tunity, toward the object that excited them. *Watts.*

3. To convoke; to ſummon together.

Now *call* we our high court of parliament. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king being informed of much that had paſſed that night, ſent to the lord mayor to *call* a common council immediately. *Clarendon.*

4. To ſummon judicially.

The king had ſent for the earl to return home, where he ſhould be *called* to account for all his miſcarriages. *Clarendon.*

Once a day, eſpecially in the early years of life and ſtudy, *call* yourſelves to an account, what new ideas, what new propoſition or truth, you have gained. *Watts.*

5. To ſummon by command.

In that day did the Lord God of hoſts *call* to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldneſs, and to girding with ſackcloth. *Iſaiah* xxii. 12.

6. In the theological ſenſe, to inſpire with ardours of piety; or to ſummon into the church.

Paul a ſervant of Jeſus Chriſt, *called* to be an apoſtle, ſeparated unto the goſpel of God. *Romans.*

7. To invoke; to appeal to.

I *call* God for a record upon my ſoul, that, to ſpare you, I came not as yet unto Corinth. *2 Corinthians.*

When that lord perplexed their counſels and deſigns, with inconvenient objections in law, the authority of the lord Manchester, who had trod the ſame paths, was ſtill *called* upon. *Clarendon.*

8. To proclaim; to publiſh.

Nor ballad-ſinger, plac'd above the croud,
Sings with a note ſo ſhrilling, ſweet, and loud,
Nor pariſh-clerk, who *calls* the pſalm ſo clear. *Gay.*

9. To make a ſhort viſit.

And, as you go, *call* on my brother Quintus,
And pray him, with the tribunes, to come to me. *Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.*

He ordered her to *call* at his houſe once a week, which ſhe did for ſome time after, when he heard no more of her. *Temple.*

That I might begin as near the fountain-head as poſſible, I firſt of all *called* in at St. James's. *Adaiſon.*

We *called* in at Morge, where there is an artificial port. *Addiſon on Italy.*

10. To excite; to put in action; to bring into view.

He ſwells with angry pride,
And *calls* forth all his ſpots on every ſide. *Cowley.*

See Dionyſius Homer's thoughts refine,
And *call* new beauties forth from ev'ry line. *Pope.*

11. To ſtigmatize with ſome opprobrious denomination.

Deafneſs unqualifies men for all company, except friends; whom I can *call* names, if they do not ſpeak loud enough. *Swift to Pope.*

12. *To call back.* To revoke; to retract.

He alſo is wiſe, and will bring evil, and will not *call back* his words; but will ariſe againſt the houſe of the evil doers, and againſt the help of them that work iniquity. *Iſaiah.*

13. *To call for.* To demand; to require; to claim.

Madam, his majeſty doth *call for* you,
And *for* your grace, and you, my noble lord. *Shakeſpeare.*

You ſee, how men of merit are ſought after; the undeſerver may ſleep, when the man of action is *called for*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Among them he a ſpirit of phrenſy ſent,
Who hurt their minds,
And urg'd you on, with mad deſire,
To *call* in haſte *for* their deſtroyer. *Milton.*

For maſter, or *for* ſervant, here to *call*,
Was all alike, where only two were all. *Dryden.*

He commits every ſin that his appetite *calls for*, or perhaps his conſtitution or fortune can bear. *Rogers.*

14. *To call in.* To reſume money at intereſt.

Horace deſcribes an old uſurer, as ſo charmed with the pleaſures of a country life, that, in order to make a purchaſe, he *called in* all his money; but what was the event of it? why, in a very few days after, he put it out again. *Addiſon.*

15. *To call in.* To reſume any thing that is in other hands.

If clipped money be *called in* all at once, and ſtopped from paſſing by weight, I fear it will ſtop trade, and put our affairs all at a ſtand. *Locke.*

Neither is any thing more cruel and oppreſſive in the French government, than their practice of *calling in* their money, after they have ſunk it very low, and then coining it anew, at a higher value. *Swift.*

16. *To call in.* To ſummon together; to invite.

The heat is paſt, follow me no farther now;
Call in the pow'rs, good couſin, Weſtmoreland. *Shakeſp.*

He fears my ſubjects loyalty,
And now muſt *call in* ſtrangers. *Denham.*

17. *To call on.* To ſolicite for a favour, or a debt.

I would be loth to pay him before his day; what need I be ſo forward with him, that *calls* not *on* me? *Shakeſpeare.*

18. *To call on.* To repeat ſolemnly.

Thrice *call upon* my name, thrice beat your breaſt,
And hail me thrice to everlaſting reſt. *Dryden.*

The Athenians, when they loſt any men at ſea, went to the ſhore

shores, and, calling thrice on their names, raised a cenotaph, or empty monument, to their memories. *Broome.*

19. *To call over.* To read aloud a list or muster-roll.

20. *To call out.* To challenge; to summon to fight.

When their sov'reign's quarrel *calls* 'em *out*,
His foes to mortal combat they defy. *Dryden's Virgil.*

21. *To call upon.* To implore; to pray to.

Call upon me in the day of trouble; I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me. *Psalm* l. 15.

CALL. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A vocal address.

But would you sing, and rival Orpheus' strain,
The wond'ring forests soon should dance again:
The moving mountains hear the pow'rful *call*,
And headlong streams hang list'ning in their fall. *Pope.*

2. Requisition.

It may be feared, whether our nobility would contentedly suffer themselves to be always at the *call*, and to stand to the sentence of a number of mean persons. *Hooker, Preface.*

But death comes not at *call*; justice divine
Mends not her slowest pace, for pray'rs or cries. *Par. Lost.*

3. Divine vocation; summons to true religion.

Yet he at length, time to himself best known,
Rememb'ring Abraham, by some wond'rous *call*,
May bring them back repentant and sincere. *Par. Regained.*

St. Paul himself believed he did well, and that he had a *call* to it, when he persecuted the christians, whom he confidently thought in the wrong: but yet it was he, and not they, who were mistaken. *Locke.*

4. A summons from heaven; an impulse.

How justly then will impious mortals fall,
Whose pride would soar to heav'n without a *call*? *Roscomm.*

Those who to empire by dark paths aspire,
Still plead a *call* to what they most desire. *Dryden.*

5. Authority; command.

Oh! Sir, I wish he were within my *call*, or your's. *Denh.*

6. A demand; a claim.

Dependence is a perpetual *call* upon humanity, and a greater incitement to tenderness and pity, than any other motive whatsoever. *Addison.*

7. An instrument to call birds.

For those birds or beasts were made from such pipes or *calls*, as may express the several tones of those creatures, which are represented. *Wilkins.*

8. Calling; vocation; employment.

Now, through the land, his cure of souls he stretch'd,
And, like a primitive apostle, preach'd:
Still chearful, ever constant to his *call*:
By many follow'd, lov'd by most, admir'd by all. *Dryden.*

9. A nomination.

Upon the sixteenth was held the serjeants feast at Ely place, there being nine serjeants of that *call*. *Bacon.*

CA'LLAT. } *n. s.* A trull.
CA'LLET. }

He call'd her whore; a beggar, in his drink,
Could not have laid such terms upon his *callet*. *Shakesp.*

CA'LLING. *n. s.* [from *call.*]

1. Vocation; profession; trade.

If God has interwoven such a pleasure with our ordinary *calling*, how much superiour must that be, which arises from the survey of a pious life? Surely, as much as christianity is nobler than a trade. *South.*

We find ourselves obliged to go on in honest industry in our *callings*. *Rogers.*

I cannot forbear warning you against endeavouring at wit in your sermons; because many of your *calling* have made themselves ridiculous by attempting it. *Swift.*

I left no *calling* for this idle trade,
No duty broke, no father disobey'd. *Pope.*

2. Proper station, or employment.

The Gauls found the Roman senators ready to die with honour in their *callings*. *Swift.*

3. Class of persons united by the same employment or profession.

It may be a caution to all christian churches and magistrates, not to impose celibacy on whole *callings*, and great multitudes of men or women, who cannot be supposable to have the gift of continence. *Hammond.*

4. Divine vocation; invitation or impulse to the true religion.

St. Peter was ignorant of the *calling* of the Gentiles. *Hakewill on Providence.*

CALLIPERS. *n. s.* [of this word I know not the etymology, nor does any thing more probable occur, than that, perhaps, the word is corrupted from *clippers*, instruments with which any thing is *clipped*, inclosed or embraced.] Compasses with bowed shanks.

Callipers measure the distance of any round, cylindrick, conical body, either in their extremity, or any part less than the extreme; so that, when workmen use them, they open the two points to their described width, and turn so much stuff off the intended place, till the two points of the *callipers* fit just over their work. *Moxon.*

CALLO'SITY. *n. s.* [*callosité*, Fr.] A kind of swelling without pain, like that of the skin, by hard labour; and therefore, when wounds, or the edges of ulcers, grow so, they are said to be callous. *Quincy.*

The surgeon ought to vary the diet of his patient, as he finds the fibres loosen too much, are too flaccid, and produce fungoses, or as they harden and produce *callosities*; in the first case, wine and spirituous liquours are useful, in the last hurtful. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

CA'LLOUS. *adj.* [*callus*, Lat.]

1. Indurated; hardned; having the pores shut up.

In progress of time, the ulcers became sinuous and *callous*, with induration of the glands. *Wiseman.*

2. Hardned; insensible.

Licentiousness has so long passed for sharpness of wit, and greatness of mind, that the conscience is grown *callous*. *L'Estr.*

The wretch is drench'd too deep,
His soul is stupid, and his heart asleep:
Fatten'd in vice, so *callous* and so gross,
He sins, and sees not, senseless of his loss. *Dryden.*

CA'LLOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *callous.*]

1. Hardness; induration of the fibres.

The oftner we use the organs of touching, the more of these scales are formed, and the skin becomes the thicker, and so a *callousness* grows upon it. *Cheyne.*

2. Insensibility.

If they let go their hope of everlasting life with willingness, and entertain final perdition with exultation, ought they not to be esteemed destitute of common sense, and abandoned to a *callousness* and numbness of soul? *Bentley.*

CA'LLOW. *adj.* Unfledged; naked; without feathers.

Bursting with kindly rapture, forth disclos'd
Their *callow* young. *Milton.*

Then as an eagle, who, with pious care,
Was beating widely on the wing for prey,
To her now silent airy does repair,
And finds her *callow* infants forc'd away. *Dryden.*

How in small flights they know to try their young,
And teach the *callow* child her parent's song. *Prior.*

CA'LLUS. n. s. [Latin.]

1. An induration of the fibres.

2. The hard substance by which broken bones are united.

CALM. *adj.* [*calme*, Fr. *kalm*, Dutch.]

1. Quiet; serene; not stormy; not tempestuous; applied to the elements.

Calm was the day, and, through the trembling air,
Sweet breathing Zephyrus did softly play
A gentle spirit, that lightly did allay
Hot Titan's beams, which then did glister fair. *Spenser.*

2. Undisturb'd; unruffled; applied to the passions.

It is no ways congruous, that God should be frightning men into truth, who were made to be wrought upon by *calm* evidence, and gentle methods of persuasion. *Atterbury.*

The queen her speech with *calm* attention hears,
Her eyes restrain the silver-streaming tears. *Pope.*

CALM. *n. s.*

1. Serenity; stillness; freedom from violent motion.

It seemeth most agreeable to reason, that the waters rather stood in a quiet *calm*, than that they moved with any raging or overbearing violence. *Raleigh.*

Every pilot
Can steer the ship in *calms*; but he performs
The skilful part, can manage it in storms. *Denham.*

Nor God alone in the still *calm* we find,
He mounts the storm, and walks upon the wind. *Pope.*

2. Freedom from disturbance; quiet; repose; applied to the passions.

Great and strange *calms* usually portend the most violent storms: and therefore, since storms and *calms* do always follow one another, certainly, of the two, it is much more eligible to have the storm first, and the *calm* afterwards: since a *calm* before a storm is commonly a peace of a man's own making; but a *calm* after a storm, a peace of God's. *South.*

To CALM. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To still; to quiet.

Neptune we find busy in the beginning of the Æneis, to *calm* the tempest raised by Æolus. *Dryden.*

2. To pacify; to appease.

Jesus, whose bare word checked the sea, as much exerts himself in silencing the tempests, and *calming* the intestine storms within our breasts. *Decay of Piety.*

Those passions, which seem somewhat *calmed*, may be entirely laid asleep, and never more awakened. *Atterbury.*

He will'd to stay,
The sacred rites and hecatombs to pay,
And *calm* Minerva's wrath. *Pope.*

CA'LMER. *n. s.* [from *calm.*] The person or thing which has the power of giving quiet.

Angling was, after tedious study, a rest to his mind, a cheerer of his spirits, a diverter of sadness, a *calmer* of unquiet thoughts, a moderator of passions, a procurer of contentedness. *Walton.*

CA'LMLY. *adv.* [from *calm*]

1. Without storms, or violence; serenity.

In nature, things move violently to their place, and *ca'mly* in their place; so virtue in ambition is violent, in authority settled and calm. *Bacon.*

His curled brows
Frown on the gentle stream, which *ca'mly* flows. *Denham.*

2. Without passions; quietly.
The nymph did like the scene appear,
Serenely pleasant, *calmly* fair;
Soft fell her words, as flew the air. *Prior.*

CA'LMNESS. *n. s.* [from *ca'm.*]
1. Tranquillity; serenity.
While the steep horrid roughness of the wood
Strives with the gentle *ca'mness* of the flood. *Denham.*

2. Mildness; freedom from passion,
I've been i' th' market-place, and, Sir, 'tis fit
You have strong party, or defend yourself
By *ca'mness*, or by absence: all's in anger. *Shakesp.*

I beg the grace,
You would lay by those terrours of your face;
Till *ca'mness*, to your eyes you first restore,
I am afraid, and I can beg no more. *Dryden.*

CA'LMY. *adj.* [from *ca'm.*] Calm; peaceful.
And now they nigh approached to the sted,
Where as those mermaids dwelt: it was a still
And *calmy* bay, on th' one side sheltered
With the broad shadow of an hoary hill. *Fairy Queen.*

CA'LOMEL. *n. s.* [*calomelas*, a chymical word.] Mercury six times sublimed.
He repeated lenient purgatives with *calomel*, once in three or four days. *Wiseman.*

CALORI'FICK. *adj.* [*calorificus*, Lat.] That which has the quality of producing heat; heating.
Calorifick principle is either excited within the heated body, or transferred to it, through any medium, from some other. Silver will grow hotter than the liquour it contains.
Grew's Cosmologia Sacra, b. i. *c.* 2. §. 9.

CALOTTE. n. s. [French.]
1. A cap or coif, worn as an ecclesiastical ornament in France.
2. [In architecture.] A round cavity or depressure, in form of a cap or cup, lathed and plastered, used to diminish the rise or elevation of a moderate chapel, cabinet, alcove, *&c. Harris.*

CALOYERS. n. s. [καλόγηρ] Monks of the Greek church.

CA'LTROPS. *n. s.* [coltpæppe, Saxon.]
1. An instrument made with three spikes, so that which way soever it falls to the ground, one of them points upright, to wound horses feet.
The ground about was thick sown with *caltrops*, which very much incommoded the shoeless Moors.
Dr. Addison's Account of Tangiers.

2. A plant.
It is very common in the South of France, Spain, and Italy, where it grows among corn, and on most of the arable land, and is very troublesome to the feet of cattle; for the fruit being armed with strong prickles, run into the feet of the cattle, which walk over the land. This is certainly the plant which is mentioned in Virgil's Georgick, under the name of *tribulus*. *Miller.*

To CA'LVE. *v. n.* [from *calf.*]
1. To bring a calf; spoken of a cow.
When she has *ca'v'd*, then set the dam aside,
And for the tender progeny provide. *Dryden.*
2. It is used metaphorically for any act of bringing forth; and sometimes of men, by way of reproach.
I would they were barbarians, as they are,
Though in Rome litter'd; not Romans: as they are not;
Though *ca'ved* in the porch o' th' Capitol. *Shakesp.*
The grassy clods now *calv'd*, now half appear'd
The tawny lion, pawing to get free
His hinder parts. *Milton.*

CA'LVES-SNOUT. See SNAPDRAGON.
CALVILLE. n. s. [French.] A sort of apple. See APPLE.
To CA'LUMNIATE. *v. n.* [*calumnior*, Lat.] To accuse falsely; to charge without just ground.
Beauty, wit, high birth, desert in service,
Love, friendship, charity, are subject all
To envious and *calumniating* time. *Shakesp.*
He mixes truth with falsehood, and has not forgotten the old rule of *calumniating* strongly, that something may remain.
Dryden's Fables.

Do I *calumniate!* thou ungrateful Vanoc!—
Perfidious prince! — Is it a calumny
To say, that Gwendolen betroth'd to Yver,
Was by her father first assur'd to Valens? *A. Philips.*

To CALU'MNIATE. *v. a.* To slander.
One trade or art, even those that should be the most liberal, shall make it their business to disdain and *calumniate* another.
Sprat.

CALUMNIA'TION. *n. s.* [from *calumniate.*] That which we call *calumniation*, is a malicious and false representation of an enemy's words or actions, to an offensive purpose. *Ayliffe.*
CALUMNI'ATOR. *n. s.* [from *calumniate.*] A forger of accusation; a slanderer.

He that would live clear of the envy and hatred of potent *calumniators*, must lay his finger upon his mouth, and keep his hand out of the ink-pot. *L'Estrange.*
At the same time that Virgil was celebrated by Gallus, we know that Bavius and Mævius were his declared foes and *calumniators*. *Addison.*

CALU'MNIOUS. *adj.* [from *calumny.*] Slanderous; falsely reproachful.
Virtue itself 'scapes not *calumnious* strokes. *Shakesp.*
With *calumnious* art
Of counterfeited truth, thus held their ears. *Milton.*

CA'LUMNY. *n. s.* [*calumnia*, Lat.] Slander; false charge; groundless accusation.
Be thou as chaste as ice, as pure as snow,
Thou shalt not escape *calumny*. *Shakesp.*
It is a very hard *calumny* upon our soil or climate, to affirm, that so excellent a fruit will not grow here. *Temple.*

CALX. n. s. [Latin.] Any thing that is rendered reducible to powder by burning.
Gold, that is more dense than lead, resists peremptorily all the dividing power of fire; and will not at all be reduced into a *calx*, or lime, by such operation as reduces lead into it.
Digby on Bodies.

CA'LYCLE. *n. s.* [*calycu'us*, Lat.] A small bud of a plant. *Dict.*
CAMA'IEU. *n. s.* [from *camacuia*, which name is given by the orientals to the onyx, when, in preparing it, they find another colour.]
1. A stone with various figures and representations of landskips, formed by nature.
2. [In painting.] A term used where there is only one colour, and where the lights and shadows are of gold, wrought on a golden or azure ground. This kind of work is chiefly used to represent basso relievos. *Chambers.*

CA'MBER. *n. s.* [See CAMBERING.] A term among workmen.
Camber, a piece of timber cut arching, so as a weight considerable being set upon it, it may, in length of time, be induced to a straight. *Moxon.*
CA'MBERING. *n. s.* A word mentioned by *Skinner*, as peculiar to shipbuilders, who say, that a place is *cambering*, when they mean arched. [from *chambré*, French.]
CA'MBRICK. *n. s.* [from *Cambray*, a city in Flanders, where it was principally made.] A kind of fine linen, used for ruffles, women sleeves and caps.
He hath ribbons of all the colours of the rainbow; inkles, caddises, *cambricks*, and lawns. *Shakesp.*
Rebecca had, by the use of a looking-glass, and by the further use of certain attire, made of *cambrick*, upon her head, attained to an evil art. *Tatler.*
Confed'rate in the cheat, they draw the throng,
And *cambrick* handkerchiefs reward the song. *Gay.*

CAME. The *preterite* of *to come.*
Till all the pack *came* up, and ev'ry hound
Tore the sad huntsman, grov'ling on the ground. *Addison.*

CA'MEL. *n. s.* [*camelus*, Lat.] An animal very common in Arabia, Judea, and the neighbouring countries. One sort is large, and full of flesh, and fit to carry burdens of a thousand pounds weight, having one bunch upon its back. Another have two bunches upon their backs, like a natural saddle, and are fit either for burdens, or men to ride on. A third kind is leaner, and of a smaller size, called dromedaries, because of their swiftness; which are generally used for riding by men of quality. See DROMEDARY.
Camels have large solid feet, but not hard; in the spring, their hair falls entirely off, in less than three days time, when the flies are extremely uneasy to them. *Camels*, it is said, will continue ten or twelve days without eating or drinking, and keep water a long time in their stomach, for their refreshment. It is reported, that nature has furnished them, for this purpose, with a very large ventricle, with many bags closed within the coats of it, round about it, for reserving the water. But the Jesuits in China, where they dissected several *camels*, found no such bags. When a *camel* is upon a journey, his master follows him, singing and whistling; and the louder he sings, the better the *camel* goes. The flesh of *camels* is served up at the best tables, among the Arabians, Persians, and other eastern nations; but the use of it was forbid the Hebrews, they being ranked by Moses among the unclean creatures, *Deut.* xiv. 7. *Calmet.*
Patient of thirst and toil,
Son of the desart! even the *camel* feels,
Shot through his wither'd heart, the firy blast. *Thomson.*

CAME'LOPARD. *n. s.* [from *camelus* and *pardus*, Lat.] An Abyssinian animal, taller than an elephant, but not so thick. He is so named, because he has a neck and head like a camel; he is spotted like a pard, but his spots are white upon a red ground. *Trevoux.*
The Italians call him *giaraffa*.
CA'MELOT. } *n. s.* [from *camel*] A kind of stuff originally made
CA'MLET. } by a mixture of silk and camels hair; it is now made with wool and silk.
This habit was not of camels skin, nor any coarse texture of its hair, but rather some finer weave of *camelot*, grograin, or the like; in as much as these stuffs are supposed to be made of the hair of that animal. *Brown.*

Meantime the paſtor ſhears their hoary beards,
And cafes, of their hair, the loaden herds:
Their *camelots* warm in tents the ſoldier hold,
And ſhield the ſhiv'ring mariner from cold. *Dryden.*

CA'MERA OBSCURA. [Latin.] An optical machine uſed in a darkened chamber, ſo that the light coming only through a double convex glaſs, objects expoſed to daylight, and oppoſite to the glaſs, are repreſented inverted upon any white matter placed in the focus of the glaſs. *Martin.*

CA'MERADE. *n. ſ.* [from *camera*, a chamber, Lat.] One that lodges in the ſame chamber; a boſom companion. By corruption we now uſe *comrade*.

Camerades with him, and confederates in his worthy deſign,
Rymer's Tragedies of laſt Age.

CA'MERATED. *adj.* [*cameratus*, Lat.] Arched; roofed ſlopewiſe.

CAMERA'TION. *adj.* [*cameratio*, Lat.] A vaulting or arching.

CAMISA'DO. *n. ſ.* [*camiſa*, a ſhirt, Ital. *camiſium*, low Lat.] An attack made by ſoldiers in the dark; on which occaſion they put their ſhirts outward, to be ſeen by each other.

They had appointed the ſame night, whoſe darkneſs would have encreaſed the fear, to have given a *camiſado* upon the Engliſh. *Hayward.*

CA'MISATED. *adj.* [from *camiſa*, a ſhirt.] Dreſſed with the ſhirt outward.

CA'MLET. See CAMELOT.

He had on him a gown with wide ſleeves, of a kind of water *camlet*, of an excellent azure colour. *Bacon.*

CA'MMOCK. *n. ſ.* [cammoc, Saxon.] An herb; the ſame with *petty whin*, or *reſtharrow*.

Its flower is papilionaceous, and ſucceeded by a ſwelling pod, ſometimes long, and ſometimes ſhort, which is bivalve, and filled with kidney-ſhaped ſeeds.

There are many ſpecies of this plant, of which four ſorts grow wild in England; and that called the *prickly reſtharrow*, with purple flowers, is uſed in medicine. The roots of this plant ſpread far under ground, and are ſo tough, that, in ploughing, it often ſtops the oxen. *Miller.*

CA'MOYS. *adj.* [*camus*, Fr.] Flat; level; depreſſed. It is only uſed of the noſe.

Many Spaniards, of the race of Barbary Moors, though after frequent commixture, have not worn out the *camoys* noſe unto this day. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CAMP. *n. ſ.* [*camp*, Fr. camp, Sax. from *campus*, Lat.] The order of tents, placed by armies when they keep the field. We uſe the phraſe *to pitch a camp*, to encamp.

From *camp* to *camp*, through the foul womb of night,
The hum of either army ſtilly ſounds. *Shakeſp.*

Next, to ſecure our *camp*, and naval pow'rs,
Raiſe an embattel'd wall, with loſty tow'rs. *Pope.*

To CAMP. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To encamp; to lodge in tents, for hoſtile purpoſes.

Had our great palace the capacity
To *camp* this hoſt, we would all ſup together. *Shakeſp.*

CAMP-FIGHT. *n. ſ.* An old word for *combat*.

For their trial by *camp-fight*, the accuſer was, with the peril of his own body, to prove the accuſed guilty; and, by offering him his glove or gantlet, to challenge him to this trial. *Hakewill.*

CAMPA'IGN. } *n. ſ.* [*campaigne*, French; *campania*, Ital.]
CAMPA'NIA. }

1. A large, open, level tract of ground, without hills.

The contrary of all this happens in countries thinly inhabited, and eſpecialy in vaſt *campanias*, where there are few cities, beſides what grow by the reſidence of kings. *Temple.*

Thoſe grateful groves, that ſhade the plain,
Where Tiber rolls majeſtick to the main,
And fattens, as he runs, the fair *campaign*. } *Garth.*

2. The time for which any army keeps the field, without entering into quarters.

This might have haſtened his march, which would have made a fair concluſion of the *campaign*. *Clarendon.*

An iliad riſing out of one *campaign*. *Addiſon.*

CAMPA'NIFORM. *adj.* [of *campana*, a bell, and *forma*, Lat.] A term uſed of flowers, which are in the ſhape of a bell. *Harris.*

CAMPA'NULATE. *adj.* The ſame with *campaniform*.

CAMPE'STRAL. *adj.* [*campeſtris*, Lat.] Growing in fields.

The mountain beech is the whiteſt; but the *campeſtral*, or wild beech, is of a blacker colour, and more durable.
Mortimer's Huſbandry.

CA'MPHIRE TREE. *n. ſ.* [*camphora*, Lat.]

It hath leaves like thoſe of the pear tree, but full of ribs, which grow alternately on the branches; the flowers conſiſt of one leaf, divided into five or ſix ſegments; the fruit is ſhaped like a nut, the ſhell tender, and the kernel bifid. There are two ſorts of this tree; one is a native of the iſle of Borneo, from which the beſt *camphire* is taken; which is ſuppoſed to be a natural exſudation from the tree, produced in ſuch places where the bark of the tree has been wounded or cut. The other ſort is a native of Japan, which Dr. Kempfer deſcribes to be a kind of bay, bearing black or purple berries, and from whence the inhabitants prepare their *camphire*, by making a ſimple decoction of the root and wood of this tree, cut into ſmall pieces; but this ſort of *camphire* is, in value, eighty or an hundred times leſs than the true Bornean *camphire*. *Miller.*

CA'MPHORATE. *adj.* [from *camphora*, Lat.] Impregnated with camphire.

By ſhaking the ſaline and *camphorate* liquours together, we eaſily confounded them into one high coloured liquour. *Boyle.*

CA'MPION. *n. ſ.* [*lychnis*, Lat.] A plant

The leaves are whole, and grow oppoſite by pairs upon the ſtalks; the cup of the flower is whole, and either tubulous or ſwelling; the flower conſiſts of five leaves, which expand in form of a clove gilliflower, and are generally heart ſhaped; the ovary, which riſes in the centre of the calyx, becomes a conical fruit, which is wrapt up in the flower cup, and has commonly one cell, filled with ſeeds, which are roundiſh, angular, and kidney-ſhaped. *Miller.*

CA'MUS. *n. ſ.* [probably from *camiſa*, Lat.] A thin dreſs, mentioned by *Spenſer*.

And was yclad, for heat of ſcorching air,
All in ſilken *camus*, lilly white,
Purfled upon with many a folded plight. *Fairy Queen.*

CAN. *n. ſ.* [canne, Sax.] A cup; generally a cup made of metal, or ſome other matter than earth.

I hate it as an unfill'd *can*. *Shakeſp.*

One tree, the coco, affordeth ſtuff for houſing, cloathing, ſhipping, meat, drink, and *can*. *Grew.*

His empty *can*, with ears half worn away,
Was hung on high, to boaſt the triumph of the day. *Dryden.*

CAN. *v. n.* [*connen*, Dutch. It is ſometimes, though rarely, uſed alone, but is in conſtant uſe as an expreſſion of the potential mood; as, I *can* do, thou *canſt* do, I *could* do, thou *couldeſt* do. It has no other terminations.]

1. To be able; to have power.

In place there is licence to do good and evil, whereof the latter is a curſe; for, in evil, the beſt condition is not to will; the ſecond not to *can*. *Bacon.*

O, there's the wonder!
Mecænas and Agrippa, who *can* moſt
With Cæſar, are his foes. His wife Octavia,
Driv'n from his houſe, ſollicits her revenge,
And Dolabella, who was once his friend.
Dryden's All for Love.

He *can* away with no company, whoſe diſcourſe goes beyond what claret and diſſoluteneſs inſpires. *Locke.*

2. It expreſſes the potential mood; as, I *can* do it.

If ſhe *can* make me bleſt? She only *can*:
Empire, and wealth, and all ſhe brings beſide,
Are but the train and trappings of her love. *Dryden.*

3. It is diſtinguiſhed from *may*, as *power* from *permiſſion*; I *can* do it; it is in my power: I *may* do it; it is allowed me: but, in poetry, they are confounded.

4. *Can* is uſed of the perſon with the *verb active*, where *may* is uſed; of the thing, with the *verb paſſive*; as, I *can* do it; it *may* be done.

CANAILLE. *n. ſ.* [French.] The loweſt people: the dregs; the lees; the offſcouring of the people: a French term of reproach.

CANA'L. *n. ſ.* [*canalis*, Lat.]

1. A baſon of water in a garden.

The walks and long *canals* reply. *Pope.*

2. Any tract or courſe of water made by art; as the *canals* in Holland.

3. [In anatomy.] A conduit or paſſage through which any of the juices of the body flow.

CA'NAL-COAL. *n. ſ.* A fine kind of coal, dug up in England.

Even our *canal-coal* nearly equals the foreign jet.
Woodward on Foſſils.

CANALI'CULATED. *adj.* [from *canaliculatus*, Lat.] Channelled; made like a pipe or gutter. *Dict.*

CANA'RY. *n. ſ.* [from the *Canary* iſlands.] Wine brought from the Canaries; ſack.

I will to my honeſt knight Falſtaff, and drink *canary* with him.——I think I ſhall drink in pipe wine firſt with him; I'll make him dance. *Shakeſp.*

To CANA'RY. *v. a.* A cant word, which ſeems to ſignify to frolick.

Maſter, will you win your love with a French brawl?——How mean'ſt thou brawling in French?——No, my compleat maſter; but to jigg off a tune at the tongue's end, *canary* to it with your feet, humour it with turning up your eyelids.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.

CANA'RY BIRD. An excellent ſinging bird, of a green colour, formerly bred in the Canaries, and nowhere elſe, but now bred in ſeveral parts of Europe, particularly Germany.

Of ſinging birds, they have linnets, goldfinches, ruddocks, *canary birds*, blackbirds, thruſhes, and divers other.
Carew's Survey of Cornwal.

To CANCEL *v. a.* [*canceller*, Fr. from *cancellis notare*, to mark with croſs lines.]

1. To croſs a writing.

2. To efface; to obliterate in general.

Now welcome night, thou night ſo long expected,
That long day's labour doth at laſt defray,

And

And all my cares which cruel love collected,
Has summ'd in one, and *cancelled* for aye. *Spenser.*
Know then, I here forget all former griefs,
Cancel all grudge; repeal thee home again.
Shakesp. Two Gentlemen of Verona.

Thou whom avenging pow'rs obey,
Cancel my debt, too great to pay,
Before the sad accounting day. *Roscommon.*

I pass the bills, my lords,
For *canceling* your debts. *Southern.*

CA'NCELLATED. *particip. adj.* [from *cancel.*] Cross-barred; marked with lines crossing each other.
The tail of the castor is almost bald, though the beast is very hairy; and *cancellated*, with some resemblance to the scales of fishes. *Grew.*

CANCELLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *cancel.*] According to Bartolus, is an expunging or wiping out of the contents of an instrument, by two lines drawn in the manner of a cross. *Ayliffe.*

CA'NCER. *n. s.* [*cancer*, Lat.]
1. A crabfish.
2. The sign of the summer solstice.
When now no more th' alternate twins are fir'd,
And *Cancer* reddens with the solar blaze,
Short is the doubtful empire of the night. *Thomson.*
3. A virulent swelling, or sore, not to be cured.
Any of these three may degenerate into a schirrus, and that schirrus into a *cancer*. *Wiseman.*

As when a *cancer* on the body feeds,
And gradual death from limb to limb proceeds;
So does the chilness to each vital part,
Spread by degrees, and creeps into the heart. *Addison.*

To CA'NCERATE. *v. n.* [from *cancer.*] To grow cancerous; to become a cancer.
But striking his fist upon the point of a nail in the wall, his hand *cancerated*, he fell into a fever, and soon after died on't. *L'Estrange's Fables.*

CA'NCERATION. *n. s.* [from *cancerate.*] A growing cancerous.
CA'NCEROUS. *n. s.* [from *cancer.*] Having the virulence and qualities of a cancer.
How they are to be treated when they are strumous, schirrhous, or *cancerous*, you may see in their proper places. *Wisem.*
CA'NCEROUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *cancerous.*] The state of being cancerous.
CA'NCRINE. *adj.* [from *cancer.*] Having the qualities of a crab.
CA'NDENT. *adj.* [*candens*, Lat.] Hot; in the highest degreee of heat, next to fusion.
If a wire be heated only at one end, according as that end is cooled upward or downward, it respectively requires a verticity, as we have declared in wires totally *candent*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'NDICANT. *adj.* [*candicans*, Lat.] Growing white; whitish. *Dict.*

CA'NDID. *adj.* [*candidus*, Lat.]
1. White. This sense is very rare.
The box receives all black: but, pour'd from thence,
The stones came *candid* forth, the hue of innocence. *Dryd.*
2. Without malice; without deceit; fair; open; ingenuous.
The import of the discourse will, for the most part, if there be no designed fallacy, sufficiently lead *candid* and intelligent readers into the true meaning of it. *Locke.*

A *candid* judge will read each piece of wit,
With the same spirit that its authour writ. *Pope.*

CA'NDIDATE. *n. s.* [*candidatus*, Lat.] A competitor; one that solicites, or proposes himself for something of advancement.
So many *candidates* there stand for wit,
A place at court is scarce so hard to get. *Anonymous.*
One would be surprised to see so many *candidates* for glory. *Addison Spect.* N° 256.

2. It has generally *for* before the thing sought.
What could thus high thy rash ambition raise?
Art thou, fond youth, a *candidate for* praise? *Pope.*
3. Sometimes *of*.
Thy first fruits of poesy were giv'n,
To make thyself a welcome inmate there,
While yet a young probationer,
And *candidate of* heav'n. *Dryden.*

CA'NDIDLY. *adv.* [from *candid.*] Fairly; without trick; without malice; ingenuously.
We have often desired, they would deal *candidly* with us; for if the matter stuck only there, we would propose, that every man should swear, that he is a member of the church of Ireland. *Swift.*

CA'NDIDNESS. *n. s.* [from *candid.*] Ingenuity; openness of temper; purity of mind.
It presently sees the guilt of a sinful action; and, on the other side, observes the *candidness* of a man's very principles, and the sincerity of his intentions. *South.*

To CA'NDIFY. *v. a.* [*candifico*, Lat.] To make white; to whiten. *Dict.*

CA'NDLE. *n. s.* [*candela*, Lat.]
1. A light made of wax or tallow, surrounding a wick of flax or cotton.

Here burns my *candle* out, ay, here it dies,
Which, while it lasted, gave King Henry light. *Shakesp.*
We see that wax *candles* last longer than tallow *candles*, because wax is more firm and hard. *Bacon.*
Take a child, and, setting a *candle* before him, he shall find his pupil to contract very much, to exclude the light, with the brightness whereof it would otherwise be dazzled. *Ray.*
2. Light, or luminary.
By these bless'd *candles* of the night,
Had you been there, I think you would have begg'd
The ring of me, to give the worthy doctor.
Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.

CA'NDLEBERRY TREE. See SWEET-WILLOW; of which it is a species.
CANDLEHO'LDER. *n. s.* [from *candle* and *hold.*]
1. He that holds the candle.
2. He that remotely assists.
Let wantons, light of heart,
Tickle the senseless rushes with their heels;
For I am proverb'd with a grandsire phrase,
To be a *candleholder*, and look on. *Shakesp.*

CA'NDLELIGHT. *n. s.* [from *candle* and *light.*] The light of a candle.
In darkness, *candlelight* may serve to guide men's steps, which, to use in the day, were madness. *Hooker.*
Before the day was done, her work she sped,
And never went by *candlelight* to bed. *Dryden.*
The boding owl
Steals from her private cell by night,
And flies about the *candlelight*. *Swift.*
Such as are adapted to meals, will indifferently serve for dinners or suppers, only distinguishing between daylight and *candlelight*. *Swift.*
2. The necessary candles for use.
I shall find him coals and *candlelight*. *Molineux.*

CA'NDLEMAS. *n. s.* [from *candle* and *mass.*] The feast of the purification of the Blessed Virgin, which was formerly celebrated with many lights in churches.
The harvest dinners are held by every wealthy man, or, as we term it, by every good liver, between Michaelmas and *Candlemas*. *Carew.*
There is a general tradition in most parts of Europe, that inferreth the coldness of the succeeding winter, upon shining of the sun upon *Candlemas* day. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Come *Candlemas* nine years ago she dy'd,
And now lies bury'd by the yew-tree side. *Gay.*

CA'NDLESTICK. *n. s.* [from *candle* and *stick.*] The instrument that holds candles.
The horsemen sit like fixed *candlesticks*,
With torch staves in their hands; and their poor jades
Lob down their heads, dropping the hide and hips.
Shakesp. Henry V.
These countries were once christian, and members of the church, and where the golden *candlesticks* did stand. *Bacon.*
I know a friend, who has converted the essays of a man of quality, into a kind of fringe for his *candlesticks*. *Addison.*

CA'NDLESTUFF. *n. s.* [from *candle* and *stuff.*] Kitchen stuff; grease; tallow.
But then you will say, that their vapour can last but a short time; to that it may be answered, that, by the help of oil, and wax, and other *candlestuff*, the flame may continue, and the wick not burn. *Bacon.*

CANDLEWA'STER. *n. s.* [from *candle* and *waste.*] That which consumes candles; a spendthrift.
Patch grief with proverbs, make misfortune drunk
With *candlewasters*. *Shakesp.*

CA'NDOCK. *n. s.* A weed that grows in rivers.
Let them dry six or twelve months, both to kill the waterweeds, as water-lillies, *candocks*, reate, and bulrushes, and also, that as these die for want of water, so grass may grow on the pond's bottom. *Walton's Angler.*

CA'NDOUR. *n. s.* [*candor*, Lat.] Sweetness of temper; purity of mind; openness; ingenuity; kindness.
He should have so much of a natural *candour* and sweetness, mixed with all the improvement of learning, as might convey knowledge with a sort of gentle insinuation. *Watts.*

To CA'NDY. *v. a.* [probably from *candare*, a word used in later times, for to *whiten*.]
1. To conserve with sugar, in such a manner as that the sugar lies in flakes, or breaks into tangles.
Should the poor be flatter'd?
No, let the *candy'd* tongue lick absurd pomp,
And crook the pregnant hinges of the knee,
Where thrift may follow fawning. *Shakesp.*
They have in Turkey confections like to *candied* conserves, made of sugar and lemons, or sugar and citrons, or sugar and violets, and some other flowers, and some mixture of amber. *Bacon.*

With *candy'd* plantanes, and the juicy pine,
On choicest melons and sweet grapes they dine. *Waller.*

2. To form into congelations.

Will the cold brook,
Candied with ice, cawdle thy morning toaſt,
To cure thy o'er-night's ſurfeit? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To incruſt with congelations.

Since when thoſe froſts that winter brings,
Which *candy* every green,
Renew us like the teeming ſprings,
And we thus freſh are ſeen. *Drayton.*

To CA'NDY. *v. n.* To grow congealed.

CA'NDY *Lion's foot.* [*ca anance*, Lat.] A plant.

The cup of the flower is ſquamoſe; the florets round the margin are much longer than thoſe in the middle of the flower; the ſeeds are wrapt up in a leafy or downy ſubſtance within the cup, or outer covering. This plant begins to flower in May, and continues till Auguſt or September. *Miller.*

CANE. *n. ſ.* [*canna*, Lat.]

1. A kind of ſtrong reed, of which walking ſtaffs are made; a walking ſtaff. See REED.

The king thruſt the captain from him with his *cane*; whereupon he took his leave, and went home. *Harvey.*

If the poker be out of the way, or broken, ſtir the fire with your maſter's *cane*. *Swift.*

2. The plant which yields the ſugar.

This cane or reed grows plentifully both in the Eaſt and Weſt Indies. Other reeds have their ſkin hard and dry, and their pulp void of juice; but the ſkin of the ſugar *cane* is ſoft, and the ſpongy matter or pith it contains very juicy. It uſually grows four or five feet high, and about half an inch in diameter; though ſome have been mentioned in the iſland of Tabago twenty four feet high. The ſtem or ſtalk is divided by knots a foot and a half apart. At the top it puts forth a number of long green tufted leaves, from the middle of which ariſe the flower and the ſeed. There are likewiſe leaves ſpringing out from each knot; but theſe uſually fall as the *cane* riſes. The ground fit for ſugar *canes* is light, ſoft, and ſpongy, lying on a deſcent proper to carry off the water, and well turned to the ſun. They uſually plant them in pieces cut a foot and a half below the top of the flower, and they are ordinarily ripe in ten months, though ſometimes not till fifteen; at which time they are found quite full of a white ſucculent marrow, whence is expreſſed the liquor of which ſugar is made. When ripe, they are cut, their leaves cleared off, and they are carried in bundles to the mills, which conſiſt of three wooden rollers, covered with ſteel plates. *Chambers.*

And the ſweet liquor on the *cane* beſtow,
From which prepar'd the luſcious ſugars flow. *Blackmore.*

3. A lance; a dart made of cane; whence the Spaniſh *juego de canas*.

Abenamar, thy youth theſe ſports has known,
Of which thy age is now ſpectator grown;
Judge like thou ſitt'ſt, to praiſe or to arraign,
The flying ſkirmiſh of the darted *cane*. *Dryden.*

4. A reed.

Food may be afforded to bees, by ſmall *canes* or troughs conveyed into their hives. *Mortimer.*

To CANE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To beat with a walking ſtaff.

CANI'CULAR. *adj.* [*canicularis*, Lat.] Belonging to the dog-ſtar; as, *canicular* or dog-days.

In regard to different latitudes unto ſome, the *canicular* days are in the winter; as unto ſuch as are under the equinoctial line; for, unto them, it ariſeth, when the ſun is about the tropick of Cancer, which ſeaſon unto them is winter.
Broun's Vulgar Errours.

CANI'NE. *adj.* [*caninus*, Lat.]

1. Having the properties of a dog.

A third kind of women are made up of *canine* particles: theſe are ſcolds, who imitate the animals out of which they were taken, always buſy and barking, and ſnarl at every one that comes in their way. *Addiſon.*

2. *Canine* hunger, in medicine, is an appetite which cannot be ſatisfied.

It may occaſion an exorbitant appetite of uſual things, which they will take in ſuch quantities, till they vomit them up like dogs, from whence it is called *canine*. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'NISTER. *n. ſ.* [*caniſtrum*, Lat.]

1. A ſmall baſket.

My lovely care,
Take the preſents, which the nymphs prepare:
White lilies in full *caniſters* they bring,
With all the glories of the purple ſpring. *Dryden.*

2. A ſmall veſſel in which any thing, ſuch as tea or coffee, is laid up.

CA'NKER. *n. ſ.* [*cancer*, Lat. It ſeems to have the ſame meaning and original with *cancer*, but to be accidentally written with a *k*, when it denotes bad qualities in a leſs degree; or, *canker* might come from *chancre*, Fr. and *cancer* from the Latin.]

1. A worm that preys upon, and deſtroys fruits.

And loathful idleneſs he doth deteſt,
The *canker* worm of every gentle breaſt. *Spenſer.*
That which the locuſt hath left, hath the *canker* worm eaten *Joel*, i. 4.

A huffing, ſhining, flatt'ring, cringing coward,
A *canker* worm of peace, was rais'd above him. *Otway.*

2. A fly that preys upon fruits.

There be of flies, caterpillars, *canker* flies, and bear flies. *Walton's Angler.*

3. Any thing that corrupts or conſumes.

Yet writers ſay, as in the ſweeteſt bud
The eating *canker* dwells; ſo eating love
Inhabits in the fineſt wits of all *Shakeſpeare.*

It is the *canker* and ruin of many mens eſtates, which, in proceſs of time, breeds a publick poverty. *Bacon.*

Sacrilege may prove an eating *canker*, and a conſuming moth, in the eſtate that we leave them *Atterbury.*

No longer live the *canker*s of my court;
All to your ſeveral ſtates with ſpeed reſort;
Waſte in wild riot what your land allows,
There ply the early feaſt, and late carouſe. *Pope.*

4. A kind of wild worthleſs roſe

To put down Richard, that ſweet lovely roſe,
And plant this thorn, this *canker* Bolingbroke. *Shakeſp.*

Draw a cherry with the leaf, the ſhaft of a ſteeple, a ſingle or *canker* roſe *Peacham.*

5. An eating or corroding humour.

I am not glad, that ſuch a ſore of time
Should ſeek a plaiſter by a contemn'd revolt,
And heal th' inveterate *canker* of one wound,
By making many. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Corroſion; virulence.

As with age his body uglier grows,
So his mind with *cankers*. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. A diſeaſe in trees.

To CA'NKER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To grow corrupt.

That cunning architect of *canker'd* guile,
Whom princes late diſpleaſure left in bands,
For falſed letters, and ſuborned wile. *Fairy Queen.*

I will liſt the down trod Mortimer
As high i' th' air as this unthankful king,
As this ingrate and *canker'd* Bolingbroke. *Shakeſp.*

Silvering will ſully and *canker* more than gilding; which, if it might be corrected with a little mixture of gold, will be profitable. *Bacon's Phyſical Remains.*

Or what the croſs dire looking planet ſmite,
Or hurtful worm with *canker'd* venom bite. *Milton.*

To ſome new clime, or to thy native ſky,
Oh! friendleſs and forſaken virtue, fly:
The Indian air is deadly to thy tree grown;
Deceit and *canker'd* malice rule thy throne. *Dryden.*

Let envious jealouſy, and *canker'd* ſpight
Produce my actions to ſevereſt light,
And tax my open day, or ſecret night. *Prior.*

To CA'NKER. *v. a.*

1. To corrupt; to corrode.

Reſtore to God his due in tithe and time:
A tithe purloin'd, *cankers* the whole eſtate. *Herbert.*

2. To infect; to pollute.

An honeſt man will enjoy himſelf better in a moderate fortune, that is gained with honour and reputation, than in an overgrown eſtate, that is *cankered* with the acquiſitions of rapine and exaction. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

CA'NKERBIT. *particip. adj.* [from *canker* and *bit*.] Bitten with an envenomed tooth.

Know thy name is loſt;
By treaſon's tooth baregnawn and *cankerbit*. *Shakeſp.*

CA'NNABINE. *adj.* [*cannabinus*, Lat.] Hempen. *Dict.*

CA'NNIBAL. *n. ſ.* An anthropophagite; a man-eater.

The *cannibals* themſelves eat no man's fleſh, of thoſe that die of themſelves, but of ſuch as are ſlain. *Bacon.*

They were little better than *cannibals*, who do hunt one another; and he that hath moſt ſtrength and ſwiftneſs, doth eat and devour all his fellows. *Davies.*

It was my bent to ſpeak,
Of the *cannibals* that each other eat;
The anthropophagi, and men whoſe heads
Did grow beneath their ſhoulders. *Shakeſp.*

The captive *cannibal*, oppreſt with chains,
Yet braves his foes, reviles, provokes, diſdains;
Of nature fierce, untameable, and proud,
He bids defiance to the gaping croud;
And ſpent at laſt, and ſpeechleſs as he lies,
With firy glances mocks their rage, and dies. *Granville.*

If an eleventh commandment had been given, Thou ſhalt not eat human fleſh; would not theſe *cannibals* have eſteemed it more difficult than all the reſt? *Bentley.*

CA'NNIBALLY. *adv.* [from *cannibal*.] In the manner of a cannibal.

Before Corioli, he ſcotcht him and notcht him like a carbanado.—Had he been *cannibally* given, he might have broiled, and eaten him too. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

CA'NNIPERS. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *callipers*; which ſee.]

The ſquare is taken by a pair of *cannipers*, or two rulers clapped to the ſide of a tree, meaſuring the diſtance between them. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CA'NNON. *n. ſ.* [*cannon*, Fr. from *canna*, Lat. a pipe, meaning a large tube.]

1. A great gun for battery.
2. A gun larger than can be managed by the hand. They are of ſo many ſizes, that they decreaſe in the bore from a ball of forty-eight pounds to a ball of five ounces.

As *cannons* overcharg'd with double cracks,
So they redoubled ſtrokes upon the foe. *Shakeſp.*

He had left all the *cannon* he had taken; and now he ſent all his great *cannon* to a garriſon. *Clarendon.*

The making, or price, of theſe gunpowder inſtruments, is extremely expenſive, as may be eaſily judged by the weight of their materials; a whole *cannon* weighing commonly eight thouſand pounds; a half *cannon*, five thouſand; a culverin, four thouſand five hundred; a demi-culverin, three thouſand; which, whether it be in iron or braſs, muſt needs be very coſtly. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

CANNON-BALL. CANNON-BULLET. CANNON-SHOT. } *n. ſ.* [from *cannon*, *ball*, *bullet*, and *ſhot*.] The balls which are ſhot from great guns.

He reckons thoſe for wounds that are made by bullets, although it be a *cannon-ſhot*. *Wiſeman.*

Let a *cannon-bullet* paſs through a room, it muſt ſtrike ſucceſſively the two ſides of the room. *Locke.*

To CANNONA'DE. *v. n.* [from *cannon*.] To play the great guns; to batter or attack with great guns.

Both armies *cannonaded* all the enſuing day. *Tatler.*

To CANNONA'DE. *v. a.* To fire upon the enemy with cannon.

CANNONI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *cannon*.] The engineer that manages the cannon.

Give me the cups:
And let the kettle to the trumpets ſpeak,
The trumpets to the *cannonier* without,
The cannons to the heav'ns, the heav'ns to earth. *Shakeſp.*

A third was a moſt excellent *cannonier*, whoſe good ſkill did much endamage the forces of the king. *Hayward.*

CA'NNOT. A word compounded of *can* and *not*.

I *cannot* but believe many a child can tell twenty, long before he has any idea of infinity at all. *Locke.*

CANO'A. CA'NOE. } *n. ſ.* A boat made by cutting the trunk of a tree into a hollow veſſel.

Others made rafts of wood, and others deviſed the boat of one tree, called the *canoa*, which the Gauls, upon the river Roan, uſed in aſſiſting the tranſportation of Hannibal's army. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

They maintained a war againſt Semiramis, in which they had four thouſand monoxyla, or *canoes*, of one piece of timber. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

CA'NON. *n. ſ.* [κάνων.]

1. A rule; a law.

The truth is, they are rules and *canons* of that law, which is written in all men's hearts; the church had for ever, no leſs than now, ſtood bound to obſerve them, whether the apoſtle had mentioned them or no. *Hooker.*

His books are almoſt the very *canon* to judge both doctrine and diſcipline by. *Hooker.*

Religious *canons*, civil laws are cruel,
Then what ſhould war be? *Shakeſp.*

Canons in logick are ſuch as theſe: every part of a diviſion, ſingly taken, muſt contain leſs than the whole; and a definition muſt be peculiar and proper to the thing defined. *Watts's Logick.*

2. The laws made by eccleſiaſtical councils.

Canon law is that law, which is made and ordained in a general council, or provincial ſynod of the church. *Ayliffe.*

Theſe were looked on as lapſed perſons, and great ſeverities of penance were preſcribed them, as appears by the *canons* of Ancyra, and many others. *Stillingfleet.*

3. The books of Holy Scripture; or the great rule.

Canon alſo denotes thoſe books of Scripture, which are received as inſpired and canonical, to diſtinguiſh them from either profane, apocryphal, or diſputed books. Thus we ſay, that *Geneſis* is part of the ſacred *canon* of the Scripture. *Ayliffe.*

4. A dignitary in cathedral churches.

For deans and *canons*, or prebends, of cathedral churches, in their firſt inſtitution, they were of great uſe in the church; they were to be of counſel with the biſhop for his revenue, and for his government in cauſes eccleſiaſtical. *Bacon.*

Swift much admires the place and air,
And longs to be a *canon* there.
A *canon!* that's a place too mean:
No, doctor, you ſhall be a dean,
Two dozen *canons* round your ſtall,
And you the tyrant o'er them all. *Swift.*

5. *Canons Regular.* Such as are placed in monaſteries. *Ayliffe.*
6. *Canons Secular.* Lay canons, who have been, as a mark of honour, admitted into ſome chapters.
7. [Among chirurgeons.] An inſtrument uſed in ſewing up wounds. *Dict.*
8. A large ſort of printing letter, probably ſo called from being firſt uſed in printing a book of canons; or perhaps from its ſize, and therefore properly written *cannon*.

CA'NON BIT. *n. ſ.* That part of the bit let into the horſe's mouth.

A goodly perſon, and could manage fair,
His ſtubborn ſteed with *canon bit*,
Who under him did trample as the air. *Fairy Queen.*

CA'NONESS. *n. ſ.* [*canoniſſa*, low Lat.]

There are alſo, in popiſh countries, women which they call ſecular *canonejſes*, living after the example of ſecular canons. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CANO'NICAL. *adj.* [*canonicus*, low Lat.]

1. According to the canon.
2. Conſtituting the canon.

Publick readings there are of books and writings, not *canonical*, whereby the church doth alſo preach, or openly make known the doctrine of virtuous converſation. *Hooker.*

No ſuch book was found amongſt thoſe *canonical* ſcriptures. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

3. Regular; ſtated; fixed by eccleſiaſtical laws.

Seven times in a day do I praiſe thee, ſaid David; from this definite number ſome ages of the church took their pattern for their *canonical* hours. *Taylor.*

4. Spiritual; eccleſiaſtical; relating to the church.

York anciently had a metropolitan juriſdiction over all the biſhops of Scotland, from whom they had their conſecration, and to whom they ſwore *canonical* obedience. *Ayliffe.*

CANO'NICALLY. *adv.* [from *canonical*.] In a manner agreeable to the canon.

It is a known ſtory of the friar, who, on a faſting day, bids his capon be carp, and then very *canonically* eat it. *Government of the Tongue.*

CANO'NICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *canonical*.] The quality of being canonical.

CA'NONIST. *n. ſ.* [from *canon*.] A man verſed in the eccleſiaſtical laws; a profeſſour of the canon law.

John Fiſher, biſhop of Rocheſter, when the king would have tranſlated him from that poor biſhoprick, he refuſed, ſaying, he would not forſake his poor little old wife: thinking of the fifteenth canon of the Nicene council, and that of the *canoniſts*, *Matrimonium inter epiſcopum & eccleſiam eſſe contractum*, &c. *Camden's Remains.*

Of whoſe ſtrange crimes no *canoniſt* can tell,
In what commandment's large contents they dwell. *Pope.*

CANONIZA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *canonize*.] The act of declaring any man a ſaint.

It is very ſuſpicious, that the intereſts of particular families, or churches, have too great a ſway in their *canonizations*. *Addiſon on Italy.*

To CA'NONIZE. *v. a.* [from *canon*, to put into the canon, or rule for obſerving feſtivals.] To declare any man a ſaint.

The king, deſirous to bring into the houſe of Lancaſter celeſtial honour, became ſuitor to pope Julius, to *canonize* king Henry VI. for a ſaint. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

By thoſe hymns all ſhall approve
Us *canoniz'd* for love. *Donne.*

They have a pope too, who hath the chief care of religion, and of *canonizing* whom he thinks fit, and thence have the honour of ſaints. *Stillingfleet.*

CA'NONRY. CA'NONSHIP. } *n. ſ.* [from *canon*.] An eccleſiaſtical benefice in ſome cathedral or collegiate church, which has a prebend, or a ſtated allowance out of the revenues of ſuch church, commonly annexed to it. *Ayliffe.*

CA'NOPIED. *adj.* [from *canopy*.] Covered with a canopy.

I ſat me down to watch upon a bank,
With ivy *canopy'd*, and interwove,
With flaunting honeyſuckle. *Milton.*

CA'NOPY. *n. ſ.* [*canopeum*, low Lat.] A covering of ſtate over a throne or bed; a covering ſpread over the head.

She is there brought unto a paled green,
And placed under a ſtately *canopy*,
The warlike feats of both thoſe knights to ſee. *Fairy Queen.*

Now ſpread the night her ſpangled *canopy*,
And ſummon'd every reſtleſs eye to ſleep. *Fairfax.*

Nor will the raging fever's fire abate,
With golden *canopies*, and beds of ſtate. *Dryden.*

To CA'NOPY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover with a canopy.

The birch, the myrtle, and the bay,
Like friends did all embrace;
And their large branches did diſplay,
To *canopy* the place. *Dryden.*

CANO'ROUS. *adj.* [*canorus*, Lat.] Muſical; tuneful.

Birds that are moſt *canorous*, and whoſe notes we moſt commend, are of little throats, and ſhort. *Brown.*

CANT. *n. ſ.* [probably from *cantus*, Lat. implying the odd tone of voice uſed by vagrants; but imagined by ſome to be corrupted from *quaint*.]

1. A corrupt dialect uſed by beggars and vagabonds.
2. A particular form of ſpeaking peculiar to ſome certain claſs or body of men.

I write not always in the proper terms of navigation, land ſervice, or in the *cant* of any profeſſion. *Dryden.*

If we would trace out the original of that flagrant and avowed impiety, which has prevailed among us for ſome years, we ſhould find, that it owes its riſe to that *cant* and hypocriſy, which

which had taken poſſeſſion of the people's minds in the times of the great rebellion. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

Aſtrologer, with an old paltry *cant*, and a few ſpot-hooks for planets, to amuſe the vulgar, have too long been ſuffered to abuſe the world. *Swift's Predictions for the Year 1701.*

A few general rules, with a certain *cant* of words, has ſometimes ſet up an illiterate heavy writer, for a moſt judicious and formidable critick. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

3 A whining pretenſion to goodneſs, in formal and affected terms

Of promiſe prodigal, while pow'r you want,
And preaching in the ſelf-denying *cant*. *Dryden's Aurengz.*

4 Barbarous jargon.

The affectation of ſome late authours, to introduce and multiply *cant* words, is the moſt ruinous corruption in any language. *Swift.*

5. Auction.

Numbers of theſe tenants, or their deſcendants, are now offering to ſell their leaſes by *cant*, even thoſe which were for lives. *Swift.*

To CANT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To talk in the jargon of particular profeſſions, or in any kind of formal affected language, or with a peculiar and ſtudied tone of voice.

Men *cant* endleſsly about *materia* and *forma*; hunt chimeras by rules of art, or dreſs up ignorance in words of bulk or ſound, which may ſtop up the mouth of enquiry.
Glanville's Sceſſis Scientifica.

That uncouth affected garb of ſpeech, or *canting* language rather, if I may ſo call it, which they have of late taken up, is the ſignal diſtinction and characteriſtical note of that, which, in that their new language, they call the godly party. *Sanderſon.*

The buſy, ſubtile ſerpents of the law,
Did ſtill my mind from true obedience draw;
While I did limits to the king preſcribe,
And look for oracles that *canting* tribe. *Roſcommon.*

Unſkill'd in ſchemes, by planets to foreſhow,
Like *canting* raſcals, how the wars will go. *Dryden's Juven.*

CANTA'LIVER. See CANTILIVER.

CANTA'TA. n. ſ. [Ital.] A ſong.

CANTATION. *n. ſ.* [from *cant*, Lat.] The act of ſinging.

CA'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *cant.*] A term of reproach for hypocrites, who talk formally of religion, without obeying it.

CANTERBURY BELLS. See BELLFLOWER.

CANTERBURY GALLOP. [In horſemanſhip.] The hard gallop of an ambling horſe, commonly called a canter; and probably derived from the monks riding to Canterbury on eaſy ambling horſes.

CANTHARIDES. n. ſ. [Latin.] Spaniſh flies; uſed to raiſe bliſters

The flies, *cantharides*, are bred of a worm, or caterpillar, but peculiar to certain fruit trees; as are the fig tree, the pine tree, and the wild brier; all which bear ſweet fruit, and fruit that hath a kind of ſecret biting or ſharpneſs: for the fig hath a milk in it, that is ſweet and corroſive; the pine apple hath a kernel that is ſtrong and abſterſive. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſtory.*

CANTHUS. n. ſ. [Latin.] The corner of the eye. The internal is called the greater, and the external the leſſer *canthus*. *Quincy.*

A gentlewoman was ſeized with an inflammation and tumour in the great *canthus*, or angle of her eye. *Wiſeman.*

CANTICLE. *n. ſ.* [from *cantò*, Lat.] A ſong; uſed generally for a ſong in ſcripture.

This right of eſtate, in ſome nations, is yet more ſignificantly expreſſed by Moſes in his *canticles*, in the perſon of God to the Jews. *Bacon's Holy War.*

CANTI'LIVERS. *n. ſ.* Pieces of wood framed into the front or other ſides of an houſe, to ſuſtain the moulding and eaves over it. *Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.*

CA'NTLE. *n. ſ.* [*kant*, Dutch, a corner; *eſchantillon*, Fr. a piece.] A piece with corners. *Skinner.*

See how this river comes, me crankling in,
And cuts me from the beſt of all my land,
A huge halfmoon, a monſtrous *cantle* out. *Shakeſp. H. IV.*

To CA'NTLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut in pieces.

For four times talking, if one piece thou take,
That muſt be *cantled*, and the judge go ſnack. *Dryden's Juv.*

CA'NTLET. *n. ſ.* [from *cantle.*] A piece; a fragment.

Raging with high diſdain, repeats his blows;
Nor ſhield, nor armour can their force oppoſe;
Huge *cantlets* of his buckler ſtrew the ground,
And no defence in his *carv'd* arms is found. *Dryden.*

CA'NTO n. ſ. [Ital.] A book, or ſection of a poem.

Why, what would you do?——
—Make a willow cabbin at your gate,
And call upon my ſoul within the houſe;
Write loyal *cant*s of contemned love. *Shakeſp Tw. Night.*

CANTON. *n. ſ.* [from κανθος, the corner of the eye; and hence came the *cantons* of the Switzers. It is the reward of a prince given to an earl. *Peacham.*]

1. A ſmall parcel or diviſion of land.

Only that little *canton* of land, called the Engliſh pale, containing four ſmall ſhires, did maintain a bordering war with the Iriſh, and retain the form of Engliſh government. *Davies.*

2. A ſmall community, or clan.

The ſame is the caſe of rovers by land; ſuch, as yet, are ſome *cantons* in Arabia, and ſome petty kings of the mountains, adjacent to ſtraits and ways. *Bacon's Holy War.*

To CA'NTON. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To divide into little parts.

Families ſhall quit all ſubjection to him, and *canton* his empire into leſs governments for themſelves. *Locke.*

It would certainly be for the good of mankind, to have all the mighty empires and monarchies of the world *cantoned* out into petty ſtates and principalities. *Addiſon on Italy.*

The late king of Spain, reckoning it an indignity to have his territories *canton'd* out into parcels by other princes, during his own life, and without his conſent, rather choſe to bequeath the monarchy entire to a younger ſon of France. *Swift.*

They *canton* out to themſelves a little province in the intellectual world, where they fancy the light ſhines, and all the reſt is in darkneſs. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

To CA'NTONIZE. *v. a.* [from *canton.*] To parcel out into ſmall diviſions.

Thus was all Ireland *cantonized* among ten perſons of the Engliſh nation. *Davies on Ireland.*

The whole foreſt was in a manner *cantonized* amongſt a very few in number, of whom ſome had regal right. *Howel.*

CA'NTRED. *n. ſ.* The ſame in Wales as an *hundred* in England. For *cantre*, in the Britiſh language, ſignifieth an hundred. *Cowel.*

The king regrants to him all that province, reſerving only the city of Dublin, and the *cantreds* next adjoining, with the maritime towns. *Davies on Ireland.*

CA'NVASS. *n. ſ.* [*canevas*, Fr. *cannabis*, Lat. hemp.] A kind of cloth woven for ſeveral uſes, as ſails, painting cloths, tents.

The maſter commanded forthwith to ſet on all the *canvaſs* they could, and fly homeward. *Sidney.*

And eke the pens that did his pinions bind,
Were like main yards with flying *canvaſs* lin'd. *Fairy Queen.*

Their *canvaſs* caſtles up they quickly rear,
And build a city in an hour's ſpace. *Fairfax.*

Where-e'er thy navy ſpreads her *canvaſs* wings,
Homage to thee, and peace to all the brings *Waller.*

With ſuch kind paſſion haſtes the prince to fight,
And ſpreads the flying *canvaſs* to the ſound;
Him whom no danger, were he there, could fright;
Now abſent, every little miſe can wound. *Dryden.*

Thou, Kneller, long with noble pride,
The foremoſt of thy art, haſt vy'd
With nature in a generous ſtrife,
And touch'd the *canvaſs* into life. *Addiſon.*

To CA'NVASS. *v. a.* [*Skinner* derives it from *cannabaſſer*, Fr. to beat hemp; which being a very laborious employment, it is uſed to ſignify, to ſearch diligently into.]

1. To ſift; to examine.

I have made careful ſearch on all hands, and *canvaſſed* the matter with all poſſible diligence. *Woodward.*

2. To debate; to controvert.

The curs diſcovered a raw hide in the bottom of a river, and laid their heads together how to come at it: they *canvaſſed* the matter one way and t'other, and concluded, that the way to get it, was to drink their way to it. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CA'NVASS. *v. n.* To ſollicite.

This crime of *canvaſſing*, or ſolliciting for church-preferment, is, by the canon law, called ſimony. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CA'NY. *adj.* [from *cane.*]

1. Full of canes.

2. Conſiſting of canes.

But in his way lights on the barren plains
Of Sericana, where Chineſes drive,
With ſails and wind, their *cany* waggons light. *Parad. Loſt.*

CA'NZONET. *n. ſ* [*canzonetta*, Ital.] A little ſong.

Vecchi was moſt pleaſing of all others, for his conceit and variety, as well his madrigals as *canzonets*. *Peacham.*

CAP. *n. ſ.* [*cap*, Welch; cæppe, Sax. *cappe*, Germ. *cappe*, Fr. *capa*, Ital. *capa*, Span. *kappe*, Dan. and Dutch; *caput*, a head, Latin.]

1. The garment that covers the head.

Here is the *cap* your worſhip did beſpeak.—
Why, this was moulded on a porringer,
A velvet diſh. *Shakeſp. Taming the Shrew.*

I have ever held my *cap* off to thy fortune.—
—Thou haſt ſerv'd me with much faith. *Shakeſpeare.*

Firſt, lolling ſloth, in woollen *cap*,
Taking her after-dinner nap. *Swift.*

The *cap*, the whip, the maſculine attire,
For which they roughen to the ſenſe. *Thomſon's Autumn.*

2. The enſign of the cardinalate.

Henry the fifth did ſometimes propheſy,
If once he came to be a cardinal,
He'd make his *cap* coequal with the crown. *Shakeſp. H. VI.*

3. The topmoſt; the higheſt.

Thou art the *cap* of all the fools alive. *Shakeſp. Timon.*

4. A reverence made by uncovering the head.

They

They more and less, came in with *cap* and knee,
Met him in boroughs, cities, villages. *Shakesp. Henry IV.*

Should the want of a *cap* or a cringe so mortally discompose him, as we find afterwards it did. *L'Estrange.*

5. A vessel made like a cap.

It is observed, that a barrel or *cap*, whose cavity will contain eight cubical feet of air, will not serve a diver above a quarter of an hour.

6. *Cap of a great gun.* A piece of lead laid over the touch-hole, to preserve the prime.

7. *Cap of maintenance.* One of the regalia carried before the king at the coronation.

To CAP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To cover on the top.

The bones next the joint are *capped* with a smooth cartilaginous substance, serving both to strength and motion. *Derham.*

2. To snatch off the cap.

If one, by another occasion, take any thing from another, as boys sometimes use to *cap* one another, the same is straight felony. *Spenser on Ireland.*

3. *To cap verses.* To name alternately verses beginning with a particular letter; to name alternately.

Where Henderson, and th' other masses,
Were sent to *cap* texts, and put cases. *Hudibras.*

Sure it is a pitiful pretence to ingenuity, that can be thus kept up, there being little need of any other faculty but memory, to be able to *cap* texts. *Government of the Tongue.*

There is an author of ours, whom I would desire him to read, before he ventures at *capping* characters. *Atterbury.*

CAP *à pè.* } [*cap à piè*, Fr.] From head to foot; all over.
CAP *à pie.* }

A figure like your father,
Arm'd at all points exactly, *cap à pè*,
Appears before them, and, with solemn march,
Goes slow and stately by them. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

There for the two contending knights he sent,
Arm'd *cap à pie*, with rev'rence low they bent;
He smil'd on both. *Dryden's Fables.*

A woodlouse,
That folds up itself in itself for a house,
As round as a ball, without head, without tail,
Inclos'd *cap à pè* in a strong coat of mail. *Swift.*

CAP-PAPER. A sort of coarse browniſh paper.

Having, for trial sake, filtred it through *cap-paper*, there remained in the filtre a powder. *Boyle.*

CAPABI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *capable.*] Capacity; the quality of being capable.

CA'PABLE. *adj.* [*capable*, Fr.]

1. Endued with powers equal to any particular thing.

To say, that the more *capable*, or the better deserver, hath such right to govern, as he may compulsorily bring under the less worthy, is idle. *Bacon.*

When we consider so much of that space, as is equal to, or *capable* to receive a body of any assigned dimensions. *Locke.*

When you hear any person give his judgment, consider with yourself whether he be a *capable* judge. *Watts.*

2. Intelligent; able to understand.

Look you, how pale he glares;
His form and cause conjoin'd, preaching to stones,
Would make them *capable*. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

3. Capacious; able to receive or understand.

I am much bound to God, that he hath endued you with one *capable* of the best instructions. *Digby.*

4. Susceptible.

The soul, immortal substance, to remain,
Conscious of joy, and *capable* of pain. *Prior.*

5. Qualified for; without any natural impediment.

There is no man that believes the goodness of God, but must be inclined to think, that he hath made some things for as long a duration as they are *capable* of. *Tillotson.*

6. Qualified for; without legal impediment.

Of my land,
Loyal and natural boy! I'll work the means
To make thee capable. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

7. It has the particle *of* before a noun.

What secret springs their eager passions move,
How *capable of* death for injur'd love. *Dryden's Virgil.*

8. Hollow. This sense is not now in use.

Lean but upon a rush
The cicatrice, and *capable* impressure,
Thy palm some moments keeps. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

CA'PABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *capable.*] The quality or state of being capable; knowledge; understanding; power of mind.

CAPA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*capax*, Lat.]

1. Wide; large; able to hold much.

Beneath the incessant weeping of those drains,
I see the rocky Siphons stretch'd immense,
The mighty reservoirs of harden'd chalk,
Or stiff compacted clay, *capacious* found. *Thomson's Autumn.*

2. Extensive; equal to much knowledge, or great design.

There are some persons of a good genius, and a *capacious* mind, who write and speak very obscurely. *Watts.*

CAPA'CIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *capacious.*] The power of holding or receiving; largeness.

A concave measure, of known and denominate capacity, serves to measure the *capaciousness* of any other vessel. In like manner, to a given weight, the weight of all other bodies may be reduced, and so found out. *Holder on Time.*

To CAPA'CITATE. *v. a.* [from *capacity.*] To make capable; to enable; to qualify.

By this instruction we may be *capacitated* to observe those errours. *Dryden.*

These sort of men were sycophants only, and were endued with arts of life, to *capacitate* them for the conversation of the rich and great. *Tatler.*

CAPA'CITY. *n. s.* [*capacité*, Fr.]

1. The power of holding or containing any thing.

Had our palace the *capacity*
To camp this host, we would all sup together. *Shakesp.*

Notwithstanding thy *capacity*
Receiveth as the sea, nought enters there,
Of what validity and pitch soe'er,
But falls into abatement and low price. *Shakespeare.*

For they that most and greatest things embrace,
Enlarge thereby their mind's *capacity*,
As streams enlarg'd, enlarge the channel's space. *Davies.*

Space, considered in length, breadth, and thickness, I think, may be called *capacity*. *Locke.*

2. The force or power of the mind.

No intellectual creature in the world, is able, by *capacity*, to do that which nature doth without *capacity* and knowledge. *Hooker, b. i. § 3.*

In spiritual natures, so much as there is of desire, so much there is also of *capacity* to receive. I do not say, there is always a *capacity* to receive the very thing they desire; for that may be impossible. *South.*

An heroick poem requires the accomplishment of some extraordinary undertaking; which requires the strength and vigour of the body, the duty of a soldier, and the *capacity* and prudence of a general. *Dryden's Juv. Dedication.*

3. Power; ability.

Since the world's wide frame does not include
A cause with such *capacities* endu'd,
Some other cause o'er nature must preside. *Blackmore.*

5. Room; space.

There remained, in the *capacity* of the exhausted cylinder, store of little rooms, or spaces, empty or devoid of air. *Boyle.*

6. State; condition; character.

A miraculous revolution, reducing many from the head of a triumphant rebellion, to their old condition of masons, smiths, and carpenters; that, in this *capacity*, they might repair what, as colonels and captains, they had ruined and defaced. *South.*

You desire my thoughts as a friend, and not as a member of parliament; they are the same in both *capacities*. *Swift.*

CAPA'RISON. *n. s.* [*caparazon*, a great cloke, Span.] A horse-cloth, or a sort of cover for a horse, which is spread over his furniture. *Farrier's Dict.*

Tilting furniture, emblazon'd shields,
Impresses quaint, *caparisons*, and steeds,
Bases, and tinsel trappings, gorgeous knights,
At joust, and tournament. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

Some wore a breastplate, and a light juppon;
Their horses cloath'd with rich *caparison*. *Dryden's Fables.*

To CAPA'RISON. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dress in caparisons.

At his command,
The steeds, *caparison'd* with purple, stand;
With golden trappings, glorious to behold,
And champ betwixt their teeth the foaming gold. *Dryden.*

2. To dress pompously; in a ludicrous sense.

Don't you think, though I am *caparisoned* like a man, I have a doublet and hose in my disposition? *Shakesp. As you like it.*

CAPE. *n. s.* [*cape*, Fr.]

1. Headlong; promontory.

What from the *cape* can you discern at sea?—
—Nothing at all; it is a high wrought flood. *Shakesp. Oth.*

The parting sun,
Beyond the earth's green *cape*, and verdant isles,
Hesperean sets; my signal to depart. *Paradise Lost.*

The Romans made war upon the Tarentines, and obliged them by treaty not to sail beyond the *cape*. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

2. The neck-piece of a cloke.

He was cloathed in a robe of fine black cloth, with wide sleeves and *cape*. *Bacon.*

CA'PER. *n. s.* [from *caper*, Latin, a goat.] A leap; a jump; a skip.

We that are true lovers, run into strange *capers*; but as all is mortal in nature, so is all nature in love mortal in folly. *Shakespeare's As you like it.*

Flimnap, the treasurer, is allowed to cut a *caper* on the strait rope, at least an inch higher than any other lord in the whole empire. *Swift's Gulliver's Travels.*

CA'PER. *n. s.* [*capparis*, Lat.] An acid pickle. See CAPER-BUSH.

We invent new sauces and pickles, which resemble the *anima*

animal ferment in taſte and virtue, as mangoes, olives, and capers *Foyer on the Humours.*

CA'PER BUSH. *n. ſ.* [*cappari*, Lat.]

Its flower conſiſts of four leaves, which are expanded in form of a roſe; the fruit is fleſhy, and ſhaped like a pear; in which are contained many roundiſh ſeeds. This plant grows in the ſouth of France, in Spain and in Italy, upon old walls and buildings; and the buds of the flowers, before they are open, are pickled for eating. *Miller.*

To CA'PER. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To dance frolickſomely.

The truth is, I am only old in judgment; and he that will *caper* with me for a thouſand marks, let him lend me the money, and have at him. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſkip for merriment.

Our maſter
Ca'ring to eye her. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

His nimble hand's inſtinct then taught each ſtring
A *cap'ring* cheerfulneſs, and made them ſing
To their own dance. *Craſhaw.*

The family tript it about, and *caper'd*, like hailſtones bounding from a marble floor. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To dance; ſpoken in contempt.

The ſtage would need no force, nor ſong, nor dance,
Nor *capering* monſieur from active France. *Rowe.*

CA'PERER. *n. ſ.* [from *caper*.] A dancer; in contempt.

The tumbler's gambols ſome delight afford;
No leſs the nimble *caperer* on the cord:
But theſe are ſtill inſipid ſtuff to thee,
Coop'd in a ſhip, and toſs'd upon the ſea. *Dryd.*

CAPIAS. n. ſ. [Lat.] A writ of two ſorts, one before judgment, called *capias ad reſpondendum*, in an action perſonal, if the ſheriff, upon the firſt writ of diſtreſs, return that he has no effects in his juriſdiction. The other is a writ of execution after judgment. *Cowel.*

CAPILLA'CEOUS. *adj.* The ſame with *capillary*.

CAPI'LLAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*capillamentum*, Lat.] Thoſe ſmall threads or hairs which grow up in the middle of a flower, and adorned with little herbs at the top, are called *capillaments*. *Quincy.*

CA'PILLARY. *adj.* [from *capillus*, hair, Lat.]

1. Reſembling hairs; ſmall; minute; applied to plants.

Capillary, or *capillaceous* plants, are ſuch as have no main ſtalk or ſtem, but grow to the ground, as hairs on the head; and which bear their ſeeds in little tufts or protuberances on the backſide of their leaves. *Quincy.*

Our common hyſſop is not the leaſt of vegetables, nor obſerved to grow upon walls; but rather, as Lemnius well conceiveth, ſome kind of *capillaries*, which are very ſmall plants, and only grow upon walls and ſtony places. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Applied to veſſels of the body. Small; as the ramifications of the arteries. *Quincy.*

Ten *capillary* arteries in ſome parts of the body, as in the brain, are not equal to one hair; and the ſmalleſt lymphatick veſſels are an hundred times ſmaller than the ſmalleſt *capillary* artery. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CAPILLA'TION *n. ſ.* [from *capillus*, Lat.] A veſſel like a hair; a ſmall ramification of veſſels.

Nor is the humour contained in ſmaller veins, or obſcurer *capillations*, but in a veſicle. *Brown.*

CAPITAL. *adj.* [*capitalis*, Lat.]

1. Relating to the head.

Needs muſt the ſerpent now his *capital* bruiſe
Expect with mortal pain. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. Criminal in the higheſt degree, ſo as to touch life.

Edmund, I arreſt thee
On *capital* treaſon. *Shakeſp. K. Lear.*

Several caſes deſerve greater puniſhment than many crimes that are *capital* among us. *Swift.*

3. That which affects life.

In *capital* cauſes, wherein but one man's life is in queſtion, the evidence ought to be clear; much more in a judgment upon a war, which is *capital* to thouſands. *Bacon.*

4. Chief; principal.

I will, out of that infinite number, reckon but ſome that are moſt *capital*, and commonly occurrent both in the life and conditions of private men. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

As to ſwerve in the leaſt points, is errour; ſo the *capital* enemies thereof God hateth, as his deadly foes, aliens, and, without repentance, children of endleſs perdition. *Hooker.*

They are employed by me, and do, in themſelves, tend to confirm the truth of a *capital* article in religion. *Atterbury.*

5. Chief; metropolitan.

This had been
Perhaps thy *capital* ſeat, from whence had ſpread
All generations; and had hither come,
From all the ends of th' earth, to celebrate
And reverence thee, their great progenitor. *Par. Loſt.*

6. Applied to letters; large; ſuch as are written at the beginnings or heads of books.

Our moſt conſiderable actions are always preſent, like *capital* letters to an aged and dim eye. *Taylor.*

The firſt whereof is written in *capital* letters, without chapters or verſes. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

7. *Capital Stock.* The principal or original ſtock of a trading company.

CA'PITAL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. The upper part of a pillar.

You ſee the volute of the Ionick, the foliage of the Corinthian, and the ovoli of the Dorick, mixed, without any regularity, on the ſame *capital*. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. The chief city of a nation or kingdom.

CA'PITALLY. *adv.* [from *capital*.] In a capital manner.

CAPITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *caput*, the head, Lat.] Numeration by heads.

He ſuffered alſo for not performing the commandment of God, concerning *capitation*; that, when the people were numbered, for every head they ſhould pay unto God a ſickel. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CAPITE. n. ſ. [from *caput*, *capitis*, Lat.]

A tenure which holdeth immediately of the king, as of his crown, be it by knight's ſervice or ſocage, and not as of any honour, caſtle, or manour: and therefore it is otherwiſe called a tenure, that holdeth merely of the king; becauſe, as the crown is a corporation and ſeigniory in groſs, as the common lawyers term it, ſo the king that poſſeſſeth the crown, is, in account of law, perpetually king, and never in his minority, nor ever dieth. *Cowel.*

CAPI'TULAR. *n. ſ.* [from *capitulum*, Lat. an eccleſiaſtical chapter.]

1. A body of the ſtatutes of a chapter.

That this practice continued to the time of Charlemain, appears by a conſtitution in his *capitular*. *Taylor.*

2. A member of a chapter.

Canoniſts do agree, that the chapter makes decrees and ſtatutes, which ſhall bind the chapter itſelf, and all its members or *capitulars*. *Ayliffe.*

To CAPI'TULATE. *v. n.* [from *capitulum*, Lat.]

1. To draw up any thing in heads or articles.

Percy, Northumberland,
The archbiſhop of York, Douglas, and Mortimer,
Capitulate againſt us, and are up. *Shakeſp.*

2. To yield, or ſurrender up, on certain ſtipulations.

The king took it for a great indignity, that thieves ſhould offer to *capitulate* with him as enemies. *Hayward.*

I ſtill purſued, and, about two o'clock this afternoon, ſhe thought fit to *capitulate*. *Spectator.*

CAPITULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *capitulate*.] Stipulation; terms; conditions.

It was not a complete conqueſt, but rather a dedition upon terms and *capitulations*, agreed between the conquerour and the conquered; wherein, uſually, the yielding party ſecured to themſelves their law and religion. *Hale.*

CAPI'VI TREE. *n. ſ.* [*copaiba*, Lat.]

It hath a flower conſiſting of five leaves, which expand in form of a roſe; the pointal is fixed in the centre of the flower, which afterwards becomes a pod, containing one or two ſeeds, which are ſurrounded with a pulp of a yellow colour. This tree grows near a village called Ayapel, in the province of Antiochi, in the Spaniſh Weſt Indies, about ten days journey from Carthagena. There are great numbers of theſe trees in the woods about this village, which grow to the height of ſixty feet; ſome of them do not yield any of the balſam; thoſe that do, are diſtinguiſhed by a ridge, which runs along their trunks. Theſe trees are wounded in their centre, and they apply veſſels to the wounded part, to receive the balſam, which will all flow out in a ſhort time. One of theſe trees will yield five or ſix gallons of balſam. *Miller.*

CA'PON. *n. ſ.* [*capo*, Lat.] A caſtrated cock.

In good roaſt beef my landlord ſticks his knife;
The *capon* fat delights his dainty wife. *Gay.*

CAPONNI'ERE. n. ſ. [Fr. a term in fortification.] A covered lodgment, of about four or five feet broad, encompaſſed with a little parapet of about two feet high, ſerving to ſupport planks laden with earth. This lodgment contains fifteen or twenty ſoldiers, and is uſually placed at the extremity of the counterſcarp, having little embraſures made in them, through which they fire. *Harris.*

CAPO'T. n. ſ. [French.] Is when one party wins all the tricks of cards at the game of picquet.

To CAPO'T. *v. a.* [from the noun.] When one party has won all the tricks of cards at picquet, he is ſaid to have *capotted* his antagoniſt.

CAPO'UCH. *n. ſ.* [*capuce*, French.] A monk's hood. *Dict.*

CA'PPER. *n. ſ* [from *cap*.] One who makes or ſells caps.

CAPRE'OLATE. *adj.* [from *capreolus*, a tendril of a vine, Lat.] Such plants as turn, wind, and creep along the ground, by means of their tendrils, as gourds, melons, and cucumbers, are termed, in botany, *capreolate* plants. *Harris.*

CAPRICE. } *n. ſ.* [*caprice*, Fr *capricho*, Span.] Freak;
CAPRICHIO. } fancy; whim; ſudden change of humour.

It is a pleaſant ſpectacle to behold the ſhifts, windings, and unexpected *capriches* of diſtreſſed nature, when purſued by a cloſe and well managed experiment. *Glanville.*

Heav'n's great view is one, and that the whole;
That counterworks each folly and *caprice*,
That disappoints th' effect of ev'ry vice. *Pope.*

If there be a single spot more barren, or more distant from the church, the rector or vicar may be obliged, by the *caprice* or pique of the bishop, to build, under pain of sequestration. *Swift.*

Their passions move in lower spheres,
Where'er *caprice* or folly steers. *Swift.*

All the various machines and utensils would now and then play odd pranks and *caprices*, quite contrary to their proper structures, and design of the artificers. *Bentley.*

CAPRI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*capricieux*, Fr.] Whimsical; fanciful; humoursome.

CAPRI'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *capricious.*] Whimsically; in a manner depending wholly upon fancy.

CAPRI'CIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *capricious.*] The quality of being led by caprice; humour; whimsicalness.

A subject ought to suppose, that there are reasons, although he be not apprised of them; otherwise he must tax his prince of *capriciousness*, inconstancy, or ill design. *Swift.*

CA'PRICORN. *n. s.* [*capricornus*, Lat.] One of the signs of the zodiack; the winter solstice.

Let the longest night in *Capricorn* be of fifteen hours, the day consequently must be of nine. *Notes to Creech's Manilius.*

CAPRIO'LE. n. s. [French. In horsemanship.] *Caprioles* are leaps *firma à firma*, or such as a horse makes in one and the same place, without advancing forwards, and in such a manner, that when he is in the air, and height of his leap, he yerks or strikes out with his hinder legs, even and near. A *capriole* is the most difficult of all the high manage, or raised airs. It is different from the *croupade* in this, that the horse does not show his shoes; and from a *balotade*, in that he does not yerk out in a *balotade*. *Farrier's Dict.*

CA'PSTAN. *n. s.* [corruptly called *capstern*; *cabestan*, Fr.] A cylinder, with levers to wind up any great weight, particularly to raise the anchors.

The weighing of anchors by the *capstan*, is also new. *Raleigh's Essays.*

No more behold thee turn my watch's key,
As seamen at a *capstan* anchors weigh. *Swift.*

CA'PSULAR. CA'PSULARY. } *adj.* [*capsula*, Lat.] Hollow like a chest.

It ascendeth not directly unto the throat, but ascending first into a *capsulary* reception of the breast-bone, it ascendeth again into the neck. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'PSULATE. CA'PSULATED. } *adj.* [*capsula*, Lat] Inclosed, or in a box.

Seeds, such as are corrupted and stale, will swim; and this agreeth unto the seeds of plants locked up and *capsulated* in their husks. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The heart lies immured, or *capsulated*, in a cartilage, which includes the heart, as the skull doth the brain. *Derham.*

CAPTAIN. *n. s.* [[*capitain*, Fr.]

1. A chief commander.

Dismay'd not this
Our *captains*, Macbeth and Banquo? *Shakesp.*

2. The commander of a company in a regiment.

A *captain!* these villains will make the name of *captain* as odious as the word occupy; therefore *captains* had need look to it. *Shakespeare's Henry IV.*

The grim *captain*, in a surly tone,
Cries out, pack up, ye rascals, and be gone. *Dryd.*

3. The chief commander of a ship.

The Rhodian *captain*, relying on his knowledge, and the lightness of his vessel, passed, in open day, through all the guards. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

4. It was anciently written *capitain.*

And evermore their cruel *capitain*
Sought with his rascal routs t' inclose them round. *Fairy Q.*

5. *Captain General.* The general or commander in chief of an army.

6. *Captain Lieutenant.* The commanding officer of a colonel's troop or company, in every regiment. He commands as youngest captain.

CA'PTAINRY. *n. s.* [from *captain.*] The power over a certain district; the chieftainship.

There should be no rewards taken for *captainries* of counties, nor no shares of bishopricks for nominating of bishops. *Spenser on Ireland.*

CA'PTAINSHIP. *n. s.* [from *captain.*]

1. The rank, quality, or post of a captain.

The lieutenant of the colonel's company might well pretend to the next vacant *captainship* in the same regiment. *Wotton.*

2. The condition or post of a chief commander.

Therefore so please thee to return with us,
And of our Athens, thine and ours, to take
The *captainship*. *Shakesp. Timon.*

3. The chieftainship of a clan, or government of a certain district.

To diminish the Irish lords, he did abolish their pretended and usurped *captainships*. *Davies on Ireland.*

CAPTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *capto*, Lat.] The practice of catching favour or applause; courtship; flattery.

I am content my heart should be discovered, without any of those dretes, or popular *captations*, which some men use in their speeches. *King Charles.*

CA'PTION. *n. s.* [from *capio*, Lat to take.] The act of taking any person by a judicial process.

CA'PTIOUS. *adj.* [*captieux*, Fr. *captiosus*, Lat.]

1. Given to cavils; eager to object.

If he shew a forwardness to be reasoning about things, take care that nobody check this inclination, or mislead it by *captious* or fallacious ways of talking with him. *Locke.*

2. Insidious; ensnaring.

She taught him likewise how to avoid sundry *captious* and tempting questions, which were like to be asked of him. *Bacon.*

CA'PTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *captious.*] In a captious manner; with an inclination to object.

Use your words as *captiously* as you can, in your arguing on one side, and apply distinctions on the other. *Locke.*

CA'PTIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *captious.*] Inclination to find fault; inclination to object; peevishness.

Captiousness is a fault opposite to civility; it often produces misbecoming and provoking expressions and carriage. *Locke.*

To CA'PTIVATE. *v. a.* [*captiver*, Fr. *captivo*, Lat.]

1. To take prisoner; to bring into bondage.

How ill beseeming is it in thy sex,
To triumph like an Amazonian trull,
Upon their woes, whom fortune *captivates*? *Shakesp.*

That hast by tyranny these many years
Wasted our country, slain our citizens,
And sent our sons and husbands *captivate*. *Shakesp.*

He deserves to be a slave, that is content to have the rational sovereignty of his soul, and the liberty of his will, so *captivated*. *King Charles.*

They stand firm, keep out the enemy, truth, that would *captivate* or disturb them. *Locke.*

2. To charm; to overpower with excellence; to subdue.

Wisdom enters the last, and so *captivates* him with her appearance, that he gives himself up to her. *Addison.*

3. To enslave; with *to.*

They lay a trap for themselves, and *captivate* their understandings *to* mistake, falsehood and error. *Locke.*

CAPTIVA'TION. *n. s.* [from *captivate.*] The act of taking one captive.

CA'PTIVE. *n. s.* [*captif*, Fr. *captivus*, Lat.]

1. One taken in war; a prisoner to an enemy.

You have the *captives*,
Who were the opposites of this day's strife. *Shakesp.*

This is no other than that forced respect a *captive* pays to his conqueror, a slave to his lord. *Rogers.*

Free from shame
Thy *captives*: I ensure the penal claim. *Pope.*

2. It is used with *to* before the captor.

If thou say Antony lives, 'tis well,
Or friends with Cæsar, or not *captive to* him. *Shakesp.*

My mother, who the royal sceptre sway'd,
Was *captive to* the cruel victor made. *Dryden.*

3. One charmed, or ensnared by beauty or excellence.

My woman's heart
Grossly grew *captive to* his honey words. *Shakesp.*

CA'PTIVE. *adj.* [*captivus*, Lat.] Made prisoner in war; kept in bondage or confinement.

But fate forbids; the Stygian floods oppose,
And with nine circling streams the *captive* souls inclose.
Dryden's Æneid.

To CA'PTIVE. *v. a.* [from the noun. It was used formerly with the accent on the last syllable, but now it is on the first.] To take prisoner; to bring into a condition of servitude.

But being all defeated save a few,
Rather than fly, or be *captiv'd*, herself she slew. *Fairy Q.*

Oft leavest them to hostile sword
Of heathen and profane, their carcasses
To dogs and fowls a prey, or else *captiv'd*. *Milton.*

What further fear of danger can there be?
Beauty, which *captives* all things, set me free. *Dryden.*

Still lay the god: the nymph surpriz'd,
Yet, mistress of herself, devis'd,
How she the vagrant might inthral,
And captive him, who *captives* all. *Prior.*

CAPTI'VITY. *n. s.* [*captivité*, Fr. *captivitas*, low Lat.]

1. Subjection by the fate of war; bondage; servitude to enemies.

This is the serjeant,
Who, like a good and and hardy soldier, fought
'Gainst my *captivity*. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

There in *captivity* he lets them dwell
The space of seventy years; then brings them back;
Rememb'ring mercy. *Paradise Lost.*

The name of Ormond will be more celebrated in his *captivity*, than in his greatest triumphs. *Dryden.*

2. Slavery; servitude.

For men to be tied, and led by authority, as it were with a kind

kind of *captivity* of judgment; and though there be reason to the contrary, not to liften unto it. *Hooker.*

The apoſtle tells us, there is a way of bringing every thought into *captivity* to the obedience of Chriſt. *Decay of Piety.*

When love's well tim'd, 'tis not a fault to love:
The ſtrong, the brave, the virtuous, and the wiſe,
Sink in the ſoft *captivity* together. *Addiſon's Cato.*

CA'PTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *capio*, to take, Lat.] He that takes a priſoner, or a prize.

CA'PTURE. *n. ſ.* [*capture*, Fr. *captura*, Lat.]

1. The act or practice of taking any thing.

The great ſagacity, and many artifices uſed by birds, in the inveſtigation and *capture* of their prey. *Derham's Phyſ. theol.*

2. The thing taken; a prize.

CAPU'CHED. *adj.* [from *capuce*, Fr. a hood.] Covered over as with a hood.

They are differently cucullated and *capuched* upon the head and back, and, in the cicada, the eyes are more prominent. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CAPUCHI'N. *n. ſ.* A female garment, conſiſting of a cloak and hood, made in imitation of the dreſs of capuchin monks; whence its name is derived.

CAR, CHAR, in the names of places, ſeem to have relation to the Britiſh *caer*, a city. *Gibſon's Camden.*

CAR. *n. ſ.* [*car*, Welch; *karre*, Dut. cnæt, Sax. *carrus*, Lat.]

1. A ſmall carriage of burden, uſually drawn by one horſe or two.

When a lady comes in a coach to our ſhops, it muſt be followed by a *car* loaded with Mr. Wood's money. *Swift.*

2. In poetical language, a chariot; a chariot of war, or triumph.

Henry is dead, and never ſhall revive:
Upon a wooden coffin we attend,
And death's diſhonourable victory,
We with our ſtately preſence glorify,
Like captives bound to a triumphant *car*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wilt thou aſpire to guide the heav'nly *car*,
And with thy daring folly burn the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

And the gilded *car* of day,
His glowing axle doth allay
In the ſteep Atlantick ſtream. *Milton.*

See, where he comes, the darling of the war!
See millions crouding round the gilded *car*! *Prior.*

3. The Charles's wain, or Bear; a conſtellation.

Ev'ry fixt and ev'ry wand'ring ſtar,
The Pleiads, Hyads, and the Northern *Car*. *Dryden.*

CA'RABINE. } *n. ſ.* [*carabine*, Fr.] A ſmall ſort of fire-arm,
CA'RBINE. } ſhorter than a fuſil, and carrying a ball of twenty-four in the pound, hung by the light horſe at a belt over the left ſhoulder. It is a kind of medium between the piſtol and the muſket, having its barrel two foot and a half long.

CARABINI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *carabine*.] A ſort of light horſe carrying longer carabines than the reſt, and uſed ſometimes on foot. *Chambers.*

CA'RACK. *n. ſ.* [*caracca*, Spaniſh] A large ſhip of burden; the ſame with thoſe that are now called *galleons*.

In which river, the greateſt *carack* of Portugal may ride afloat ten miles within the forts. *Raleigh.*

The bigger whale like ſome huge *carack* lay,
Which wanteth ſea-room with her foes to play. *Waller.*

CA'RACOLE. *n. ſ.* [*caracole*, Fr. from *caracol*, Span. a ſnail.] An oblique tread, traced out in ſemi-rounds, changing from one hand to another, without obſerving a regular ground.

When the horſe advance to charge in battle, they ride ſometimes in *caracoles*, to amuſe the enemy, and put them in doubt, whether they are about to charge them in the front or in the flank. *Farrier's Dict.*

To CA'RACOLE. *v. n.* [from the noun] To move in caracoles.

CA'RAT. }
CA'RACT. } *n. ſ.* [*carat*, Fr.]

1. A weight of four grains, with which diamonds are weighed.

2. A manner of expreſſing the fineneſs of gold.

A mark, being an ounce Troy, is divided into twenty-four equal parts, called *carats*, and each *carat* into four grains; by this weight is diſtinguiſhed the different fineneſs of their gold; for, if to the fineſt of gold be put two *carats* of alloy, both making, when cold, but an ounce, or twenty-four *carats*, then this gold is ſaid to be twenty-two *carats* fine. *Cocker.*

Thou beſt of gold, art worſt of gold;
Other, leſs fine in *carat*, is more precious. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'RAVAN. *n. ſ.* [*caravanne*, Fr. from the Arabick.] A troop or body of merchants or pilgrims, as they travel in the Eaſt.

Set forth
Their airy *caravan*, high over ſeas
Flying, and over lands, with mutual wing
Eaſing their flight. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

When Joſeph, and the Bleſſed Virgin Mother, had loſt their moſt holy Son, they ſought him in the retinues of their kindred, and the *caravans* of the Galilæan pilgrims. *Taylor.*

CARAVA'NSARY. *n. ſ.* [from *caravan*.] A houſe built in the Eaſtern countries for the reception of travellers.

The inns which receive the caravans in Perſia, and the Eaſtern countries, are called by the name of *caravanſaries*. *Spectator*, N° 289.

The ſpacious manſion; like a Turkiſh *caravanſary*, entertains the vagabond with only bare lodging. *Pope's Letters.*

CA'RAVEL. } *n. ſ.* [*caravela*, Span.] A light, round, old faſhioned
CA'RVEL. } ſhip, with a ſquare poop, formerly uſed in Spain and Portugal.

CA'RAWAY. *n. ſ.* [*carui*, Lat.] A plant.

This plant hath winged leaves, cut into ſmall ſegments, and placed oppoſite on the ſtalks, having no footſtalk; the petals of the flowers are bifid, and ſhaped like a heart; the ſeeds are long, ſlender, ſmooth, and furrowed. It is ſometimes found wild in rich moiſt paſtures, eſpecially in Holland and Lincolnſhire. The ſeeds are uſed in medicine, and likewiſe in the confectionary. *Miller.*

CARBONA'DO. *n. ſ.* [*carbonnade*, Fr. from *carbo*, a coal, Lat.] Meat cut croſs, to be broiled upon the coals.

If I come in his way willingly, let him make a *carbonado* of me. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

To CARBONA'DO. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut, or hack.

Draw, you rogue, or I'll ſo *carbonado*
Your ſhanks. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

CA'RBUNCLE. *n. ſ.* [*carbunculus*, Lat. a little coal.]

1. A jewel ſhining in the dark like a lighted coal or candle.

A *carbuncle* entire, as big as thou art,
Were not ſo rich a jewel. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

His head
Creſted aloft, and *carbuncle* his eyes;
With burniſh'd neck of verdant gold. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

It is commonly related, and believed, that a *carbuncle* does ſhine in the dark like a burning coal; from whence it hath its name *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

Carbuncle is a ſtone of the ruby kind, of a rich blood-red colour. *Woodward.*

2. Red ſpots or pimples breaking out upon the face or body.

It was a peſtilent fever, but there followed no *carbuncle*, no purple or livid ſpots, or the like, the maſs of the blood not being tainted. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Red bliſters, riſing on their paps, appear,
And flaming *carbuncles*, and noiſome ſweat. *Dryden.*

CA'RBUNCLED. *adj.* [from *carbuncle*.]

1. Set with carbuncles.

He gave thee, friend,
An armour all of gold; it was a king's.—
—He has deſerv'd it, were it *carbuncled*
Like holy Phœbus' car. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

2. Spotted; deformed with carbuncles.

CARBU'NCULAR. *adj.* [from *carbuncle*.] Belonging to a carbuncle; red like a carbuncle.

CARBUNCULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*carbunculatio*, Lat.] The blaſting of the young buds of trees or plants, either by exceſſive heat or exceſſive cold. *Harris.*

CA'RCANET. *n. ſ.* [*carcan*, Fr.] A chain or collar of jewels.

Say, that I linger'd with you at your ſhop,
To ſee the making of her *carcanet*. *Shak. Comedy of Errours.*

I have ſeen her beſet and bedeckt all over with emeralds and pearls, and a *carcanet* about her neck. *Hakewill on Providence.*

CA'RCASS. *n. ſ.* [*carquaſſe*, Fr.]

1. A dead body of any animal.

To blot the honour of the dead,
And with foul cowardice his *carcaſs* ſhame,
Whoſe living hands immortaliz'd his name. *Fairy Queen.*

Where cattle paſtur'd late, now ſcatter'd lies,
With *carcaſſes* and arms, th' inſanguin'd field,
Deſerted. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

If a man viſits his ſick friend, in hope of legacy, he is a vulture, and only waits for the *carcaſs*. *Taylor.*

The ſcaly nations of the ſea profound,
Like ſhipwreck'd *carcaſſes*, are driv'n aground. *Dryden.*

2. Body; in a ludicrous ſenſe.

Today how many would have given their honours,
To've ſav'd their *carcaſſes*? *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

He that finds himſelf in any diſtreſs, either of *carcaſs* or of fortune, ſhould deliberate upon the matter, before he prays for a change. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. The decayed parts of any thing; the ruins; the remains.

A rotten *carcaſs* of a boat, not rigg'd,
Nor tackle, ſail, nor maſt. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

4. The main parts, naked, without completion or ornament; as the walls of a houſe.

What could be thought a ſufficient motive to have had an eternal *carcaſs* of an univerſe, wherein the materials and poſitions of it were eternally laid together? *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

5. [In gunnery.] A kind of bomb, uſually oblong, conſiſting of a ſhell or caſe, ſometimes of iron, with holes, more commonly of a coarſe ſtrong ſtuff, pitched over, and girt with iron hoops, filled with combuſtibles, and thrown from a mortar. *Harris.*

CA'RCELAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *carcer*, Lat.] Priſon fees. *Dict.*

CARCINO'MA. n. ſ. [from καρκῖνος, a crab] A particular ulcer, called a cancer, very difficult to cure. A diſorder likewiſe in the horny coat of the eye, is thus called by ſome writers. *Quincy.*

CARCINO'MATOUS. *adj.* [from *carcinoma*.] Cancerous; tending to a cancer.

CARD. *n. ſ.* [*carte*, Fr. *charta*, Lat.]

1. A paper painted with figures, uſed in games of chance or ſkill.

A vengeance on your crafty wither'd hide!
Yet I have fac'd it with a *card* of ten.
Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.

There all is marr'd, there lies a cooling *card*. *Shakeſp.*

Soon as ſhe ſpreads her hand, th' aerial guard
Deſcend, and ſit on each important *card*;
First, Ariel perch'd upon a matadore. *Pope.*

2. The paper on which the winds are marked under the mariner's needle.

Upon his *cards* and compaſs firms his eye,
The maſters of his long experiment. *Fairy Queen.*

The very points they blow;
All the quarters that they know,
I' th' ſhipman's *card*. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

How abſolute the knave is? we muſt ſpeak by the *card*, or equivocation will undo us. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

On life's vaſt ocean diverſely we ſail,
Reaſon the *card*, but paſſion is the gale. *Pope.*

3. [*kaarde*, Dutch.] The inſtrument with which wool is combed, or comminuted, or laid over for ſpinning.

To CARD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To comb, or comminute wool with a piece of wood, thick ſet with crooked wires.

The while their wives do ſit
Beſide them, *carding* wool. *May's Virgil's Georgicks.*

Go, *card* and ſpin,
And leave the buſineſs of the war to men. *Dryden.*

To CARD. *v. n.* To game; to play much at cards; as, a *carding* wife.

CARDAMO'MUM. n. ſ. [Latin.] A medicinal ſeed, of the aromatick kind, contained in pods, and brought from the Eaſt Indies. *Chambers.*

CA'RDER. *n. ſ.* [from *card.*]

1. One that cards wool.

The clothiers all have put off
The ſpinſters, *carders*, fullers, weavers. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

2. One that plays much at cards.

CARDI'ACAL. } *adj.* [καρδία, the heart.] Cordial; having the
CA'RDIACK. } quality of invigorating.

CA'RDIALGY. *n. ſ.* [from καρδία, the heart, and ἄλγος, pain.] The heart-burn; a pain ſuppoſed to be felt in the heart, but more properly in the ſtomach, which ſometimes riſes all along from thence up to the œſophagus, occaſioned by ſome acrimonious matter. *Quincy.*

CA'RDINAL. *adj.* [*cardinalis*, Lat.] Principal; chief.

The diviſions of the year in frequent uſe with aſtronomers, according to the *cardinal* interſections of the zodiac; that is, the two equinoctials, and both the ſolſtitial points.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

His *cardinal* perfection was induſtry. *Clarendon.*

CA'RDINAL. *n. ſ.* One of the chief governours of the Romiſh church, by whom the pope is elected out of their own number, which contains ſix biſhops, fifty prieſts, and fourteen deacons, who conſtitute the ſacred college, and are choſen by the pope.

A *cardinal* is ſo ſtiled, becauſe ſerviceable to the apoſtolick ſee, as an axle or hinge on which the whole government of the church turns; or as they have, from the pope's grant, the hinge and government of all the affairs of the Romiſh church.
Ayliffe's Parergon.

You hold a fair aſſembly;
You are a churchman, or, I'll tell you, *cardinal*,
I ſhould judge now unhappily. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

CARDINAL'S FLOWER. *n. ſ.* [*rapuntium*, Lat.]

The flower conſiſts of one leaf, of an anomalous figure, hollowed like a pipe, channelled, and divided into many parts, in the ſhape of a tongue, defended by a covering, which infolds the pointal; when the flowers decay, the flower-cup turns to a fruit, divided into three cells, full of ſmall ſeeds, which adhere to a placenta, divided into three parts. The ſpecies are, 1. Greater rampions, with a crimſon ſpiked flower, commonly called the ſcarlet *cardinal's flower*. 2. The blue *cardinal's flower*. The firſt ſort is greatly prized for the beauty of its rich crimſon flowers, exceeding all flowers in deepneſs. *Miller.*

CA'RDINALATE. } *n. ſ.* [from *cardinal.*] The office and rank
CA'RDINALSHIP. } of a cardinal.

An ingenious cavalier, hearing that an old friend of his was advanced to a *cardinalate*, went to congratulate his eminence upon his new honour. *L'Eſtrange.*

CARDMA'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *card* and *make.*] A maker of cards.

Am not I Chriſtophero Sly, by occupation a *cardmaker?*
Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.

CA'RDMATCH. *n. ſ.* [from *card* and *match.*] A match made by dipping pieces of *card* in melted ſulphur.

Take care, that thoſe may not make the moſt noiſe who have the leaſt to ſell; which is very obſervable in the venders of *cardmatches*. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

CARDUUS. See THISTLE.

CARE. *n. ſ.* [cape, Saxon.]

1. Solicitude; anxiety; perturbation of mind; concern.

Or, if I would take care, that *care* ſhould be,
For wit that ſcorn'd the world, and liv'd like me. *Dryden.*

Nor ſullen diſcontent, nor anxious *care*,
Ev'n though brought thither, could inhabit there. *Dryden.*

It will raiſe in your ſoul the greateſt *care* of fulfilling the divine will. *Wake's Preparation for Death.*

2. Caution.

Well, ſweet Jack, have a *care* of thyſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

The fooliſh virgins had taken no *care* for a further ſupply, after the oil, which was at firſt put into their lamps, was ſpent, as the wiſe had done. *Tillotſon.*

Begone! the prieſt expects you at the altar.—
But, tyrant, have a *care*, I come not thither.
Philips's Diſtreſt Mother.

3. Regard; charge; heed in order to protection and preſervation.

You come in ſuch a time,
As if propitious fortune took a *care*
To ſwell my tide of joys to their full height. *Dryden.*

If we believe that there is a God, that takes *care* of us, and we be careful to pleaſe him, this cannot but be a mighty comfort to us. *Tillotſon.*

4. It is a looſe and vague word, implying attention or inclination, in any degree more or leſs.

We take *care* to flatter ourſelves with imaginary ſcenes and proſpects of future happineſs. *Atterbury.*

5. The object of care, of caution, or of love.

O my poor kingdom, ſick with civil blows!
When that my care could not with-hold thy riots,
What wilt thou do, when riot is thy *care?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Fluſh'd were his cheeks, and glowing were his eyes:
Is ſhe thy *care?* is ſhe thy *care?* he cries. *Dryden.*

Your ſafety, more then mine, was then my *care*:
Leſt of the guide bereft, the rudder loſt,
Your ſhip ſhould run againſt the rocky coaſt. *Dryden.*

The wily fox,
Who lately filch'd the turkey's callow *care*. *Gay's Trivia.*

None taught the trees a nobler race to bear,
Or more improv'd the vegetable care. *Pope.*

To CARE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To be anxious or ſolicitous; to be in concern about any thing.

She *cared* not what pain ſhe put her body to, ſince the better part, her mind, was laid under ſo much agony. *Sidney.*

As the Germans, both in language and manners, differed from the Hungarians, ſo were they always at variance with them; and therefore much *cared* not, though they were by him ſubdued. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

Well, on my terms thou wilt not be my heir;
If thou *car'ſt* little, leſs ſhall be my care. *Dryden's Perſius.*

2. To be inclined; to be diſpoſed; with *for* or *to*.

Not *caring to* obſerve the wind,
Or the new ſea explore. *Waller.*

The remarks are introduced by a compliment to the works of an author, who, I am ſure, would not *care for* being praiſed at the expence of another's reputation. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

Having been now acquainted the two ſexes, did not *care to* part. *Addiſon.*

Great maſters in painting never *care for* drawing people in the faſhion. *Spectator.*

3. To be affected with; to have regard to; with *for*.

You dote on her that *cares* not *for* your love.
Shakeſpeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.

There was an ape that had twins; ſhe doted upon one of them, and did not much *care for* t'other. *L'Eſtrange.*

Where few are rich, few *care for* it; where many are to, many deſire it. *Temple.*

CA'RECRAZED. *adj.* [from *care* and *craze.*] Broken with care and ſolicitude.

Theſe both put off, a poor petitioner,
A *care craz'd* mother of a many children. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CAREEN. *v. a.* [*carener*, Fr. from *carina*, Lat.] A term in the ſea language. To lay a veſſel on one ſide, to caulk, ſtop up leaks, refit, or trim the other ſide. *Chambers.*

To CARE'EN. *v. n.* To be in the ſtate of careening.

CA'REER. *n. ſ.* [*carriere*, Fr.]

1. The ground on which a race is run.

They had run themſelves too far out of breath, to go back again the ſame *career*. *Sidney.*

2. A courſe; a race.

What rein can hold licentious wickedneſs,
When down the hill he holds his fierce *career?* *Shakeſp.*

3. Full ſpeed; ſwift motion.

It is related of certain Indians, that they are able, when a horſe is running in his full *career*, to ſtand upright on his back. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

Practiſe them now to curb the turning ſteed,
Mocking the foe; now to his rapid ſpeed
To give the rein, and, in the full *career*,
To draw the certain ſword, or ſend the pointed ſpear. *Prior.*

4. Courſe of action; uninterrupted procedure.

Shall quips and ſentences, and theſe paper bullets of the brain awe a man from the *career* of his humour?
Shakeſpeare's Much ado about Nothing.

The heir of a blafted family has rofe up, and promifed fair, and yet, at length, a crofs event has certainly met and ftopt him in the *career* of his fortune. *South.*

Knights in knightly deeds fhould perfevere,
And ftill continue what at firft they were;
Continue, and proceed in honour's fair *career*. *Dryden.*

To CAREER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] Running with fwift motion.

With eyes, the wheels
Of beryl, and *careering* fires between. *Milton.*

CA'REFUL. *adj.* [from *care* and *full.*]

1. Anxious; folicitous; full of concern.

Martha, thou art *carefu*, and troubled about many things. *Luke.*

Welcome, thou pleafing flumber;
A while embrace me in thy leaden arms,
And charm my *careful* thoughts. *Denham.*

2. Provident; diligent; cautious; with *of* or *for.*

Behold, thou haft been *careful for* us with all this care; what is to be done for thee? *2 Kings.*

To cure their mad ambition, they were fent
To rule a diftant province, each alone:
What could a *careful* father more have done? *Dryden.*

3. Watchful; with *of.*

It concerns us to be *careful of* our converfations. *Ray.*

4. Subject to perturbations; expofed to troubles; full of anxiety; full of folicitude.

By him that rais'd me to this *careful* height,
From that contented hap, which I enjoy'd.
Shakeffeare's Richard III.

CA'REFULLY. *adv.* [from *careful.*]

1. In a manner that fhews care.

Envy, how *carefully* does it look? how meagre and ill complexion'd. *Collier.*

2. Heedfully; watchfully; vigilantly; attentively.

You come moft *carefully* upon your hour. *Shakefpeare.*

By confidering him fo *carefully* as I did before my attempt, I have made fome faint refemblance of him. *Dryden.*

All of them, therefore, ftudioufly cherifhed the memory of their honourable extraction, and *carefully* preferved the evidences of it. *Atterbury.*

CA'REFULNESS. *n. f.* [from *careful.*] Vigilance; heedfulnefs; caution.

The death of Selymus was, with all *carefulnefs*, concealed by Ferhates. *Knolles.*

CA'RELESLY. *adv.* [from *careleff.*] Negligently; inattentively; without care; heedleffly.

There he him found all *careleffly* difplay'd,
In fecret fhadow from the funny ray. *Spenfer.*

Not content to fee,
That others write as *careleffly* as he. *Waller.*

CARELESNESS. *n. f.* [from *careleff.*] Heedlefnefs; inattention; negligence; abfence of care; eafy manner; void of care.

For Coriolanus, neither to care whether they love or hate him, manifefts the true knowledge he has in their difpofition, and, out of his noble *careleffnefs*, lets them plainly fee it. *Shakefpeare.*

Who, in the other extreme, only doth
Call a rough *careleffnefs* good faflion;
Whofe cloak his fpurs tear, or whom he fpits on,
He cares not. *Donne.*

It makes us to walk warily, and tread fure, for fear of our enemies; and that is better, than to be flattered into pride and *careleffnefs*. *Taylor.*

The ignorance or *careleffnefs* of the fervants can hardly leave the mafter difappointed. *Temple.*

I who at fometimes fpend, at others fpare,
Divided between *careleffnefs* and care. *Pope.*

CA'RELESS. *adj.* [from *care.*]

1. Without care; without folicitude unconcerned; negligent; inattentive; heedlefs; regardlefs; thoughtlefs; neglectful; unheeding; unthinking; unmindful; with *of* or *about.*

Knowing that if the worft befal them, they fhall lofe nothing but themfelves; *whereof* they feem very *careleff.* *Spenfer.*

Nor lofe the good advantage of his grace,
By feeming cold, or *careleff of* his will. *Shakefpeare.*

A woman the more curious fhe is about her face, is commonly the more *careleff* about her houfe. *Ben. Johnfon.*

A father, unnaturally *careleff of* his child, fells or gives him to another man. *Locke.*

2. Cheerful; undifturbed.

Thus wifely *careleff*, innocently gay,
Cheerful he play'd. *Pope.*

In my cheerful morn of life,
When nurs'd by *careleff* folitude I liv'd,
And fung of nature with unceafing joy,
Pleas'd have I wander'd through your rough domain.
Thomfon's Autumn.

3. Unheeded; thoughtlefs; unconfidered.

The freedom of faying as many *careleff* things as other people, without being fo feverely remarked upon. *Pope.*

4. Unmoved by; unconcerned at.

Careleff of thunder from the clouds that break,
My only omen from your looks I take.

To CARESS. *v. a.* [*careffer*, Fr. from *caras*, Lat.] To careff, to fondle; to treat with kindnefs.

If I can feaft, and pleafe, and *careff* my mind with the meafures of worthy fpeculations, or virtuous practices, let envy and malice vex and abridge me, if they can. *Sprat.*

CA'RESS. *n. f.* [from the verb.] An act of endearment; expreffion of tendernefs.

He, fhe knew, would intermix
Grateful digreffions, and folve high difpute
With conjugal *careffes.* *Milton.*

There are fome men who feem to have brutal minds put up in human fhapes; their very *careffes* are cruel and unfortune. *L'Eftrange.*

After his fucceffour had publickly owned himfelf a Roman catholick, he began with his firft *careffes* to the church party. *Swift.*

CA'RET. *n. f.* [*caret*, Lat. there is wanting.] A note which fhews where fomething interlined fhould be read.

CA'RGASON. *n. f.* [*cargazon*, Spanifh.] A cargo.

My body is a *cargafon* of ill humours. *Howel.*

CA'RGO. *n. f.* [*charge*, Fr.] The lading of a fhip; the merchandife or wares contained and conveyed in a fhip

In the hurry of the fhipwreck, Simonides was the only man that appeared unconcerned, notwithftanding that his whole fortune was at ftake in the *cargo.* *L'Eftrange.*

A fhip, whofe *cargo* was no lefs than a whole world, that carried the fortune and hopes of all pofterity. *Burnet.*

This gentleman was then a young adventurer in the republick of letters, and juft fitted out for the univerfity with a good *cargo* of Latin and Greek. *Addifon.*

CA'RICOUS *Tumour.* [from *carica*, a fig, Lat.] A fwelling in the form of a fig.

CA'RIES. *n. f.* [Latin.] That rottennefs which is peculiar to a bone. *Quincy.*

Fiftulas of a long continuance, are, for the moft part, accompanied with ulcerations of the gland, and *caries* in the bone. *Wifeman.*

CARIO'SITY. *n. f.* [from *carious.*] Rottennefs.

This being too general, taking in all *cariofity* and ulcers of the bones. *Wifeman.*

CA'RIOUS. *adj.* [*cariofus*, Lat.] Rotten.

I difcovered the blood to arife by a *carious* tooth. *Wifeman.*

CARK. *n. f.* [ceapc, Saxon.] Care; anxiety; folicitude; concern; heedfulnefs. This word is now obfolete.

And Klaius taking for his youngling *cark*,
Left greedy eyes to them might challenge lay,
Bufy with oker did their fhoulders mark. *Sidney.*

Down did lay
His heavy head, devoid of careful *cark.* *Spenfer.*

To CARK. *v. n.* [ceapcan, Saxon.] To be careful; to be folicitous; to be anxious. It is now very little ufed, and always in an ill fenfe.

I do find what a bleffing is chanced to my life, from fuch muddy abundance of *carking* agonies, to ftates which ftill be adherent. *Sidney.*

What can be vainer, than to lavifh out our lives in the fearch of trifles, and to lie *carking* for the unprofitable goods of this world? *L'Eftrange.*

Nothing can fuperfede our own *carkings* and contrivances for ourfelves, but the aflurance that God cares for us. *Dec. of Piety.*

CARLE. *n. f.* [ceorl, Saxon.] A mean, rude, rough, brutal man. We now ufe *churl.*

The *carle* beheld, and faw his gueft
Would fafe depart, for all his fubtile fleight. *Milton.*

Anfwer, thou *carle*, and judge this riddle right,
I'll frankly own thee for a cunning wight. *Gay.*

The editor was a covetous *carle*, and would have his pearls of the higheft price. *Bentley.*

CA'RLINE THISTLE. [*carlina*, Lat.] A plant; placed in the catalogues of fimples in the college difpenfatory, but rarely ordered in medicine. *Miller.*

CA'RLINGS. *n. f.* [In a fhip.] Timbers lying fore and aft, along from one beam to another; on thefe the ledges reft, on which the planks of the deck are made faft. *Harris.*

CA'RMAN. *n. f.* [from *car* and *man.*] A man whofe employment it is to drive cars.

If the ftrong cane fupport thy walking hand,
Chairmen no longer fhall the wall command;
E'en fturdy *carmen* fhall thy nod obey,
And rattling coaches ftop to make thee way. *Gay.*

CA'RMELITE. *n. f.* [*carmelite*, Fr.] A fort of pear; which fee.

CARMI'NATIVE. *adj.* [fuppofed to be fo called, as having *vim carminis*, the power of a charm.]

Carminatives are fuch things as d lute and relax at the fame times, becaufe wind occafions a fpafm, or convulfion in fome parts. Whatever promotes infenfible perfpiration, is *carminative*; for wind is perfpirable matter retained in the body. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Carminative and diuretick
Will damp all pain in fympathetick. *Swift.*

CA'RMINE. *n. ſ.* A bright red or crimſon colour, bordering on purple, uſed by painters in miniature. It is the moſt valuable product of the cochineal maſtick, and of an exceſſive price. *Chambers.*

CA'RNAGE. *n. ſ.* [*carnage*, Fr. from *caro*, *carnis*, Lat.]

1. Slaughter; havock; maſſacre.

He brought the king's forces upon them rather as to *carnage* than to fight, inſomuch as without any great loſs or danger to themſelves, the greateſt part of the ſeditious were ſlain. *Hayw.*

2. Heaps of fleſh.

Such a ſcent I draw
Of *carnage*, prey innumerable! and taſte
The ſavour of death from all things there that live. *Milton.*

His ample maw, with human *carnage* fill'd,
A milky deluge next the giant ſwill'd. *Pope.*

CA'RNAL. *adj.* [*carnal*, Fr. *carnalis*, low Latin.]

1. Fleſhly; not ſpiritual.

Thou doſt juſtly require us, to ſubmit our underſtandings to thine, and deny our *carnal* reaſon, in order to thy ſacred myſteries and commands. *King Charles.*

From that pretence
Spiritual laws by *carnal* pow'r ſhall force
On every conſcience. *Milton.*

Not ſuch in *carnal* pleaſure: for which cauſe,
Among the beaſts no meat for thee was found. *Milton.*

A glorious apparition! had no doubt,
And *carnal* fear, that day dim'd Adam's eye. *Milton.*

He perceives plainly, that his appetite to ſpiritual things abates, in proportion as his ſenſual appetite is indulged and encouraged; and that *carnal* deſires kill not only the deſire, but even the power of taſting purer delights. *Atterbury.*

2. Luſtful; lecherous; libidinous.

This *carnal* cur
Preys on the iſſue of his mother's body. *Shakeſpeare.*

CARNA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *carnal.*]

1. Fleſhly luſt; compliance with carnal deſires.

If godly, why do they wallow and ſleep in all the *carnalities* of the world, under pretence of chriſtian liberty? *South.*

2. Groſſneſs of mind.

He did not inſtitute this way of worſhip, but becauſe of the *carnality* of their hearts, and the proneneſs of that people to idolatry. *Tillotſon.*

CA'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *carnal.*] According to the fleſh; not ſpiritually.

Where they found men in diet, attire, furniture of houſe, or any other way obſervers of civility and decent order, ſuch they reproved, as being *carnally* and earthly minded. *Hooker, Preface.*

In the ſacrament we do not receive Chriſt *carnally*, but we receive him ſpiritually; and that of itſelf is a conjugation of bleſſings and ſpiritual graces. *Taylor.*

CA'RNALNESS. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *carnality.* *Dict.*

CARNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*carnes*, Lat.] The name of the natural fleſh colour; from whence perhaps the flower is named; the name of a flower. See CLOVEGILLIFLOWER.

And lo the wretch! whoſe vile, whoſe inſect luſt
Laid this gay daughter of the ſpring in duſt:
O puniſh him! or to th'Elyſian ſhades
Diſmiſs my ſoul, where no *carnation* fades. *Pope.*

CARNE'LION. *n. ſ.* A precious ſtone.

The common *carnelion* has its name from its fleſh colour; which is, in ſome of theſe ſtones, paler, when it is called the female *carnelion*; in others deeper, called the male. *Woodward.*

CARNE'OUS. *adj.* [*carneus*, Lat.] Fleſhy.

I have obſerved in a calf, the umbilical veſſels to terminate in certain bodies, divided into a multitude of *carneous* papillæ. *Ray.*

To CARNI'FY. *v. n.* [from *caro*, *carnis*, Lat.] To breed fleſh; to turn nutriment into fleſh.

At the ſame time I think, I deliberate, I purpoſe, I command: in inferiour faculties, I walk, I ſee, I hear, I digeſt, I ſanguify, I *carnify*. *Hale.*

CA'RNIVAL. *n. ſ.* [*carnaval*, Fr.] The feaſt held in the popiſh countries before Lent.

The whole year is but one mad *carnival*, and we are voluptuous not ſo much upon deſire or appetite, as by way of exploit and bravery. *Decay of Piety.*

CARNI'VOROUS. *adj.* [from *carnis* and *voro.*] Fleſh-eating; that of which fleſh is the proper food.

In birds there is no maſtication or comminution of the meat in the mouth; but in ſuch as are not *carnivorous*, it is immediately ſwallowed into the crop or crow. *Ray.*

Man is by his frame, as well as his appetite, a *carnivorous* animal. *Arbuthnot.*

CARNO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*carnoſité*, Fr.] Fleſhy excreſcences.

By this method, and by this courſe of diet, with ſudorificks, the ulcers are healed, and that *carnoſity* reſolved, *Wiſeman.*

CA'RNOUS. *adj.* [from *caro*, *carnis*, Lat.] Fleſhy.

The firſt or outward part is a thick and *carnous* covering, like that of a walnut; the ſecond, a dry and a floſculous coat, commonly called mace. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The muſcle whereby he is enabled to draw himſelf together, the academiſts deſcribe to be a diſtinct *carneus* muſcle, extended to the ear. *Ray.*

CA'ROB, or *St. John's Bread.* [*ſiliqua*, Lat.] A plant.

It hath a petalous flower, having many ſtamina, which grow from the diviſions of the flower-cup; in the centre of which riſes the pointal, which afterward becomes a fruiter pod, which is plain and fleſhy, containing ſeveral roundiſh plain ſeeds. This tree is very common in Spain, and in ſome parts of Italy, as alſo in the Levant, where it grows in the hedges, and produces a great quantity of long, flat, brown-coloured pods, which are thick, mealy, and of a ſweetiſh taſte. Theſe pods are many times eaten by the poorer ſort of inhabitants. *Miller.*

CARO'CHE. *n. ſ.* [from *caroſſe*, Fr.] A coach; a carriage of pleaſure. It is uſed in the comedy of *Albumazar*, but now it is obſolete.

CA'ROL. *n. ſ.* [*carola*, Ital. from *chorcola*, Lat.]

1. A ſong of joy and exultation.

And let the Graces dance unto the reſt,
For they can do it beſt:
The whiles the maidens do their *carol* ſing,
To which the woods ſhall anſwer, and their echo ring. *Spenſer.*

Even in the old teſtament, if you liſten to David's harp, you ſhall hear as many hearſe-like airs as *carols.* *Bacon.*

Oppos'd to her, on t'other ſide advance
The coſtly feaſt, the *carol*, and the dance,
Minſtrels and muſick, poetry and play,
And balls by night, and tournaments by day. *Dryden.*

2. A ſong of devotion.

No night is now with hymn or *carol* bleſt. *Shakeſp.*
They gladly thither haſte: and, by a choir
Of ſquadron'd angels, hear his *carol* ſung. *Milton.*

3. A ſong in general.

The *carol* they began that hour,
How that a life was but a flower,
In the ſpring time. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CA'ROL. *v. n.* [*carolare*, Ital.] To ſing; to warble; to ſing in joy and feſtivity.

Hark, how the cheerful birds do chant their lays,
And *carol* of love's praiſe. *Spenſer.*

This done, ſhe ſung, and *caroll'd* out ſo clear,
That men and angels might rejoice to hear. *Dryden.*

Hov'ring ſwans their throats releas'd
From native ſilence, *carol* ſounds harmonious. *Prior.*

To CAROL. *v. a.* To praiſe; to celebrate.

She with precious viol'd liquors heals,
For which the ſhepherds at their feſtivals,
Carol her goodneſs loud in ruſtick lays. *Milton.*

CA'ROTID. *adj.* [*carotides*, Lat.] Two arteries which ariſe out of the aſcending trunk of the aorta, near where the ſubclavian arteries ariſe.

The *carotid*, vertebral, and ſplenick arteries, are not only variouſly contorted, but alſo here and there dilated, to moderate the motion of the blood; ſo the veins are alſo variouſly dilated. *Ray.*

CARO'USAL. *n. ſ.* [from *carouſe.* It ſeems more properly pronounced with the accent upon the ſecond ſyllable: but *Dryden* accents it on the firſt.] A feſtival.

This game, theſe *carouſals* Aſcanius taught,
And building Alba to the Latins brought. *Dryden.*

To CAROUSE. *v. n.* [*carouſer*, Fr. from *gar auſz*, all out, Germ.] To drink; to quaff; to drink largely.

He calls for wine: a health, quoth he, as if
H'ad been aboard *carouſing* to his mates
After a ſtorm. *Shakeſpeare.*

Learn with how little life may be preſerved,
In gold and myrrh they need not to *carouſe*. *Raleigh.*

Now hats fly off, and youths *carouſe*,
Healths firſt go round, and then the houſe,
The brides came thick and thick. *Sucklings.*

Under the ſhadow of friendly boughs
They ſit *carouſing*, where their liquour grows. *Waller.*

To CARO'USE. *v. a.* To drink.

Now my ſick fool, Roderigo,
Whom love hath turn'd almoſt the wrong ſide out,
To Deſdemona hath tonight *carous'd*
Potations pottle deep. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our chearful gueſts *carouſe* the ſparkling tears
Of the rich grape, whilſt muſick charms their ears. *Denham.*

CARO'USE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A drinking match.

Waſte in wild riot what your land allows,
There ply the early feaſt, and late *carouſe*. *Pope.*

2. A hearty doſe of liquour.

He had ſo many eyes watching over him, as he could not drink a full *carouſe* of ſack; but the ſtate was advertiſed thereof within few hours after. *Davies.*

Pleaſe you, we may contrive this afternoon,
And quaff *carouſes* to our miſtreſs' health. *Shakeſp.*

CARO'USER. *n. ſ.* [from *carouſe.*] A drinker; a toper.

The bold *carouſer*, and advent'ring dame,
Nor fear the fever, nor refuſe the flame; *Sa*

Safe in his skill from all constraint set free,
But conscious shame, remorse, and piety. *Granville.*

CARP. *n. s.* [*carpe*, Fr.] A pond fish.

A friend of mine stored a pond of three or four acres with *carps* and tench. *Hale.*

To CARP. *v. n.* [*carpo*, Lat.] To censure; to cavil; to find fault; with *at* before the thing or person censured.

Tertullian, even often through discontentment, *carpeth* injuriously *at* them, as though they did it even when they were free from such meaning. *Hooker.*

This your all licens'd fool
Does hourly *carp* and quarrel, breaking forth
In rank and not to be endured riots. *Shakespeare.*

No, not a tooth or nail to scratch,
And *at* my actions *carp* or catch. *Herbert.*

When I spoke,
My honest homely words were *carp'd*, and censur'd,
For want of courtly stile. *Dryden.*

CA'RPENTER. *n. s.* [*charpentier*, Fr.] An artificer in wood; a builder of houses and ships. He is distinguished from a joiner, as the carpenter performs larger and stronger work.

This work performed with advisement good,
Godfrey his *carpenters*, and men of skill,
In all the camp, sent to an aged wood. *Fairfax.*

In building Hiero's great ship, there were three hundred *carpenters* employed for a year together. *Wilkins.*

In burden'd vessels, first with speedy care,
His plentuous stores do season'd timbers send,
Thither the brawny *carpenters* repair,
And, as the surgeons of maim'd ships, attend. *Dryden.*

CA'RPENTRY. *n. s.* [from *carpenter*.] The trade or art of a carpenter.

It had been more proper for me to have introduced *carpentry* before joinery, because necessity did doubtless compel our forefathers to use the conveniency of the first, rather than the extravagancy of the last. *Moxon.*

CA'RPER. *n. s.* [from *to carp*.] A caviller; a censorious man.

I have not these weeds,
By putting on the cunning of a *carper*. *Shakespeare.*

CA'RPET. *n. s.* [*karpet*, Dutch.]

1. A covering of various colours, spread upon floors or tables.

Be the Jacks fair within, the Jills fair without, *carpets* laid, and every thing in order. *Shakesp.*

Against the wall, in the middle of the halfpace, is a chair placed before him, with a table and *carpet* before it. *Bacon.*

2. Ground variegated with flowers, and level and smooth.

Go signify as much, while here we march
Upon the grassy *carpet* of this plain. *Shakespeare.*

The *carpet* ground shall be with leaves o'erspread,
And boughs shall weave a cov'ring for your head. *Dryden.*

3. Any thing variegated.

The whole dry land is, for the most part, covered over with a lively *carpet* of green grass, and other herbs. *Ray.*

4. *Carpet* is used, proverbially, for a state of ease and luxury; as, a *carpet* knight, a knight that has never known the field, and has recommended himself only at table.

He is knight, dubbed with unhacked rapier, and on *carpet* consideration. *Shakespeare.*

5. To be on the *carpet*, [*sur le tapis*, Fr.] is the subject of consideration; an affair in hand.

To CA'RPET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To spread with carpets.

We found him in a fair chamber, richly hanged and *carpeted* under foot, without any degrees to the state; he was set upon a low throne, richly adorned, and a rich cloth of state over his head, of blue sattin embroidered. *Bacon.*

The dry land surface we find every where almost naturally *carpeted* over with grass, and other agreeable wholesome plants. *Derham's Physico-theology.*

CA'RPING. *particip. adj.* [from *to carp*.] Captious; censorious.

No *carping* critick interrupts his praise,
No rival strives, but for a second place. *Granville.*

Lay aside therefore a *carping* spirit, and read even an adversary with an honest design to find out his true meaning; do not snatch at little lapses, and appearances of mistake. *Watts.*

CA'RPINGLY. *adv.* [from *carping*.] Captiously; censoriously.

We drive out of the Latin at second hand by the French, and make good English, as in these adverbs, *carpingly*, currently, actively, colourably. *Camden.*

CA'RPMEALS. *n. s.* A kind of coarse cloth made in the North of England. *Phillips.*

CARPUS. *n. s.* [Latin.] The wrist, so named by anatomists, which is made up of eight little bones, of different figures and thickness, placed in two ranks, four in each rank. They are strongly tied together by the ligaments which come from the radius, and by the annulary ligament. *Quincy.*

I found one of the bones of the *carpus* lying loose in the wound. *Wiseman.*

CA'RRACK. See CARACK.

CA'RRAT. See CARAT.

CARRA'WAY. See CARAWAY.

Nay, you shall see mine orchard, where, in an arbour, we will eat a last year's pippin of my own grafting, with a dish of

carraways, and so forth; come, cousin, silence, and then to bed. *Shakespeare.*

CA'RRIAGE. *n. s.* [*cariage*, Fr. baggage; from *carry*.]

1. The act of carrying or transporting, or bearing any thing.

The unequal agitation of the winds, though material to the *carriage* of sounds farther or less way, yet do not confound the articulation. *Bacon.*

If it seem so strange to move this obelisk for so little space, what may we think of the *carriage* of it out of Egypt? *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

2. Conquest; acquisition.

Solyman resolved to besiege Vienna, in good hope, that, by the *carriage* away of that, the other cities would, without resistance, be yielded. *Knolles.*

3. Vehicle; that in which any thing is carried.

What horse or *carriage* can take up and bear away all the loppings of a branchy tree at once? *Watts.*

4. The frame upon which cannon is carried.

He commanded the great ordnance to be laid upon *carriages*, which before lay bound in great unwieldy timber, with rings fastened thereto, and could not handsomely be removed to or fro. *Knolles.*

5. Behaviour; personal manners.

Before his eyes he did cast a mist, by his own insinuation, and by the *carriage* of his youth, that expressed a natural princely behaviour. *Bacon.*

Though in my face there's no affected frown,
Nor in my *carriage* a feign'd niceness shown,
I keep my honour still without a stain. *Dryden.*

Let them have ever so learned lectures of breeding, that which will most influence their *carriage*, will be the company they converse with, and the fashion of those about them. *Locke.*

6. Conduct; measures; practices.

You may hurt yourself; nay, utterly
Grow from the king's acquaintance by this *carriage*.
Shakesp. Henry VIII.

He advised the new governour to have so much discretion in his *carriage*, that there might be no notice taken in the exercise of his religion. *Clarendon.*

7. Management; manner of transacting.

The manner of *carriage* of the business, was as if there had been secret inquisition upon him. *Bacon.*

CA'RRIER. *n. s.* [from *to carry*.]

1. One who carries something.

You must distinguish between the motion of the air, which is but a *vehiculum causæ*, a *carrier* of the sounds, and the sounds conveyed. *Bacon.*

For winds, when homeward they return, will drive
The loaded *carriers* from their evening hive. *Dryden.*

2. One whose profession or trade is to carry goods for others.

I have rather made it my choice to transcribe all, than to venture the loss of my originals by post or *carrier*. *Pierce.*

The roads are crouded with *carriers*, laden with rich manufactures. *Swift.*

3. A messenger; one who carries a message.

The welcome news is in the letter found;
The *carrier's* not commission'd to expound;
It speaks itself. *Dryden.*

4. The name of a species of pigeons, so called from the reported practice of some nations, who send them with letters tied to their necks, which they carry to the place where they were bred, however remote.

There are tame and wild pigeons, and of tame there are croppers, *carriers*, runts. *Walton's Angler.*

CA'RRION. *n. s.* [*charogne*, Fr.]

1. The carcase of something not proper for food.

They did eat the dead *carrions*, and one another soon after; insomuch that the very carcases they scraped out of their graves. *Spenser on Ireland.*

It is I,
That, lying by the violet in the sun,
Do, as the *carrion* does, not as the flower. *Shakesp.*

This foul deed shall smell above the earth,
With *carrion* men groaning for burial. *Shakespeare.*

You'll ask me why I rather chuse to have
A weight of *carrion* flesh, than to receive
Three thousand ducats. *Shakespeare.*

Ravens are seen in flocks where a *carrion* lies, and wolves in herds to run down a deer. *Temple.*

Sheep, oxen, horses fall; and heap'd on high,
The diff'ring species in confusion lie,
Till, warn'd by frequent ills, the way they found,
To lodge their lothsome *carrion* under ground. *Dryden.*

Criticks, as they are birds of prey, have ever a natural inclination to *carrion*. *Pope.*

2. A name of reproach for a worthless woman.

Shall we send that foolish *carrion*, Mrs. Quickly, to him, and excuse his throwing into the water.
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

3. Any flesh so corrupted as not to be fit for food.

Not all that pride that makes thee swell,
As big as thou dost blown up veal;

Nor

Nor all thy tricks and ſlights to cheat, *Hudibras.*
Sell all thy *carrion* for good meat.
The wolves will get a breakfaſt by my death,
Yet ſcarce enough their hunger to ſupply, *Dryden.*
For love has made me *carrion* ere I die.

CA'RRION. *adj.* [from the ſubſt.] Relating to carcaſes; feeding upon carcaſes.

Match to match I have encounter'd him,
And made a prey for *carrion* kites and crows, *Shakeſpeare.*
Ev'n of the bonny beaſts he lov'd ſo well.
The charity of our death-bed viſits from one another, is much at a rate with that of a *carrion* crow to a ſheep; we ſmell a carcaſe. *L'Eſtrange.*

CAR'ROT. *n. ſ.* [*carote*, Fr. *daucus*, Lat.]

It hath a fleſhy root; the leaves are divided into narrow ſegments; the petals of the flower are unequal, and ſhaped like a heart; the umbel, when ripe, is hollowed and contracted, appearing ſomewhat like a bird's neſt; the ſeeds are hairy, and in ſhape of lice. The ſpecies are; 1. Common wild *carrot*. 2. Dwarf wild *carrot*, with broader leaves. 3. Dark red-rooted garden *carrot*. 4. The orange coloured *carrot*. 5. The white *carrot*. The firſt grows wild upon arable land, and is ſeldom cultivated. This is the particular ſort which ſhould be uſed in medicine, and for which the druggiſts commonly ſell the ſeeds of the garden *carrot*. The third and fourth ſorts are commonly cultivated for the kitchen; as is the fifth ſort, though not ſo common in England. The white is generally preferred for the ſweeteſt. But, in order to preſerve *carrots* for uſe all the winter and ſpring, about the beginning of November, when the green leaves are decayed, dig them up, and lay them in ſand in a dry place, where the froſt cannot come to them. *Miller.*

Carrots, though garden roots, yet they do well in the fields for ſeed, though the land for them ſhould rather be digged than plowed. *Mortimer.*

His ſpouſe orders the ſack to be immediately opened, and greedily pulls out of it half a dozen bunches of *carrots*. *Dennis.*

CA'RROTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *carroty*.] Redneſs of hair.

CA'RROTY. *adj.* [from *carrot*.] Spoken of red hair, on account of its reſemblance in colour to carrots.

CA'RROWS. *n. ſ.* [an Iriſh word.]

The *carrows* are a kind of people that wander up and down to gentlemens houſes, living only upon cards and dice; who, though they have little or nothing of their own, yet will they play for much money. *Spenſer.*

To CA'RRY. *v. a.* [*charier*, Fr. from *currus*, Lat. See CAR.]

1. To convey *from* a place; oppoſed to *bring*, or convey *to* a place.

When he dieth, he ſhall *carry* nothing away. *Pſalms.*
And devout men *carried* Stephen to his burial. *Acts.*
I mean to *carry* her away this evening, by the help of theſe two ſoldiers. *Dryden.*

As in a hive's vimineous dome,
Ten thouſand bees enjoy their home;
Each does her ſtudious action vary,
To go and come, to fetch and *carry*. *Prior.*

They expoſed their goods with the price marked upon them, then retired; the merchants came, left the price which they would give upon the goods, and likewiſe retired; the Seres returning, *carried* off either their goods or money, as they liked beſt. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To tranſport.

They began to *carry* about in beds thoſe that were ſick. *Mark*, vi. 55.

The ſpecies of audibles ſeem to be *carried* more manifeſtly through the air, than the ſpecies of viſibles. *Bacon.*

Where many great ordnance are ſhot off together, the ſound will be *carried*, at the leaſt, twenty miles upon the land. *Bacon.*

3. To bear; to have about one.

Do not take out bones like ſurgeons I have met with, who *carry* them about in their pockets. *Wiſeman.*

4. To take; to have with one.

If the ideas of liberty and volition were *carried* along with us in our minds, a great part of the difficulties that perplex mens thoughts would be eaſier reſolved. *Locke.*

I have liſtened with my utmoſt attention for half an hour to an orator, without being able to *carry* away one ſingle ſentence out of a whole ſermon. *Swift.*

5. To convey by force.

Go, *carry* Sir John Falſtaff to the Fleet;
Take all his company along with him. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To effect any thing.

There are ſome vain perſons, that whatſoever goeth alone, or moveth upon greater means, if they have never ſo little hand in it, they think it is they that *carry* it. *Bacon.*

Oft-times we loſe the occaſion of *carrying* a buſineſs well thoroughly by our too much haſte. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Theſe advantages will be of no effect, unleſs we improve them to words, in the *carrying* of our main point. *Addiſon.*

7. To gain in competition.

And hardly ſhall I *carry* out my ſide,
Her huſband being alive. *Shakeſpeare.*

How many ſtand for conſulſhips? — Three, they ſay; but it is thought of every one Coriolanus will *carry* it. *Shakeſp.*

I ſee not yet how many of theſe ſix reaſons can be avoided; and yet if any of them hold good, it is enough to the cauſe. *Clarendon.*

The latter ſtill enjoying his place, and continuing a joint commiſſioner of the treaſury, ſtill oppoſed, and commonly *carried* away every thing againſt him. *Clarendon.*

8. To gain after reſiſtance.

The count wooes your daughter,
Lays down his wanton ſiege before her beauty;
Reſolves to *carry* her; let her conſent,
As we'll direct her now, 'tis beſt to bear it. *Shakeſp.*

What a fortune does the thick lips owe,
If he can *carry* her thus? *Shakeſpeare.*

The town was diſtreſſed, and ready for an aſſault, which, if it had been given, would have coſt much blood; but yet the town would have been *carried* in the end. *Bacon.*

9. To prevail; with *it*. [*le porter*, Fr.]

Are you all reſolved to give your voices?
But that's no matter; the greater part *carries it*. *Shakeſp.*

By theſe, and the like arts, they promiſed themſelves, that they ſhould eaſily *carry it*; ſo that they entertained the houſe all the morning with other debates. *Clarendon.*

If the numerouſneſs of a train muſt *carry it*, virtue may go follow Aſtræa, and vice only will be worth the courting. *Gay.*

Children, who live together, often ſtrive for maſtery, whoſe wills ſhall *carry it* over the reſt. *Locke.*

In pleaſures and pains, the preſent is apt to *carry it*, and thoſe at a diſtance have the diſadvantage in the compariſon. *Locke.*

10. To bear out; to face through; to outface.

If a man *carries it* off, there is ſo much money ſaved; and if he be detected, there will be ſomething pleaſant in the frolick. *L'Eſtrange.*

11. To preſerve external appearance.

My niece is already in the belief that he's mad; we may *carry it* thus for our pleaſure, and his penance. *Shakeſp.*

12. To manage; to tranſact.

The ſenate is generally as numerous as our houſe of commons; and yet *carries* its reſolutions ſo privately, that they are ſeldom known. *Addiſon.*

13. To behave; to conduct; with the reciprocal pronoun.

Neglect not alſo the examples of thoſe that have *carried themſelves* ill in the ſame place. *Bacon.*

He attended the king into Scotland, where he did *carry himſelf* with much ſingular ſweetneſs and temper. *Wotton.*

He *carried himſelf* ſo inſolently in the houſe, and out of the houſe, to all perſons, that he became odious. *Clarendon.*

14. To bring forward; to advance in any progreſs.

It is not to be imagined how far conſtancy will *carry* a man; however, it is better walking ſlowly in a rugged way, than to break a leg and be a cripple. *Locke.*

This plain natural way, without grammar, can *carry* them to a great degree of elegancy and politeneſs in their language. *Locke on Education.*

There is no vice which mankind *carries* to ſuch wild extremes, as that of avarice. *Swift.*

15. To urge; to bear on with ſome kind of external impulſe.

Men are ſtrongly *carried* out to, and hardly took off from, the practice of vice. *South.*

He that the world, or fleſh, or devil, can *carry* away from the profeſſion of an obedience to Chriſt, is no ſon of the faithful Abraham. *Hammond.*

Ill nature, paſſion, and revenge, will *carry* them too far in puniſhing others; and therefore God hath certainly appointed government to reſtrain the partiality and violence of men. *Locke.*

16. To bear; to have; to obtain.

In ſome vegetables, we ſee ſomething that *carries* a kind of analogy to ſenſe; they contract their leaves againſt the cold; they open them to the favourable heat. *Hale.*

17. To exhibit to ſhow; to diſplay on the outſide; to ſet to view.

The aſpect of every one in the family *carries* ſo much ſatisfaction, that it appears he knows his happy lot. *Addiſon.*

18. To imply; to import.

It *carries* too great an imputation of ignorance, lightneſs or folly, for men to quit and renounce their former tenets, preſently upon the offer of an argument, which they cannot immediately anſwer. *Locke.*

19. To contain.

He thought it *carried* ſomething of argument in it, to prove that doctrine. *Watts.*

20. To have annexed; to have any thing joined.

There was a righteous and a ſearching law, directly forbidding ſuch practices; and they knew that it *carried* with it the divine ſtamp. *South.*

There are many expreſſions, which *carry* with them to the mind no clear ideas. *Locke.*

The obvious portions of extenſion, that affect our ſenſes, *carry* with them into the mind the idea of finite. *Locke.*

21. To convey or bear any thing united or adhering, by communication of motion.

We ſee alſo manifeſtly, that ſounds are *carried* with wind

and therefore ſounds will be heard further with the wind than againſt the wind. *Bacon.*

22. To move or continue any thing in a certain direction.

His chimney is *carried* up through the whole rock, ſo that you ſee the ſky through it, notwithſtanding the rooms lie very deep. *Addiſon.*

23. To puſh on ideas in a train.

Manethes, that wrote of the Egyptians, hath *carried* up their government to an incredible diſtance. *Hale.*

24. To receive; to endure.

Some have in readineſs, ſo many odd ſtories, as there is nothing but they can wrap it into a tale, to make others *carry* it with more pleaſure. *Bacon.*

25. To ſupport; to ſuſtain.

Carry camomile, or wild thyme, or the green ſtrawberry, upon ſticks, as you do hops upon poles. *Bacon.*

26. To bear, as trees.

Set them a reaſonable depth, and they will *carry* more ſhoots upon the ſtem. *Bacon.*

27. To fetch and bring, as dogs.

Young whelps learn eaſily to *carry*; young popinjays learn quickly to ſpeak. *Aſcham.*

28. *To carry off.* To kill.

Old Parr lived to one hundred and fifty three years of age, and might have gone further, if the change of air had not *carried* him *off*. *Temple.*

29. *To carry on.* To promote; to help forward.

It *carries on* the ſame deſign that is promoted by authors of a graver turn, and only does it in another manner. *Addiſon.*

30. *To carry on.* To continue; to advance from one ſtage to another.

By the adminiſtration of grace, begun by our Bleſſed Saviour, *carried on* by his diſciples, and to be completed by their ſucceſſors to the world's end, all types that darkened this faith, are enlightned. *Spratt.*

Æneas's ſettlement in Italy was *carried on* through all the oppoſitions in his way to it, both by ſea and land. *Addiſon.*

31. *To carry on.* To proſecute; not to let ceaſe.

France will not conſent to furniſh us with money ſufficient to *carry on* the war. *Temple.*

32. *To carry through.* To ſupport; to keep from failing, or being conquered.

That grace will *carry* us, if we do not wilfully betray our ſuccours, victoriouſly *through* all difficulties. *Hammond.*

To CA'RRY. *v. n.*

1. A hare is ſaid, by hunters, to *carry*, when ſhe runs on rotten ground, or on froſt, and it ſticks to her feet.
2. A horſe is ſaid to *carry well*, when his neck is arched, and he holds his head high; but when his neck is ſhort, and ill ſhaped, and he lowers his head, he is ſaid to *carry low*.
3. *To carry it high.* To be proud.

CA'RRY-TALE. *n. ſ.* [from *carry* and *tale*.] A talebearer.

Some *carry-tale*, ſome pleaſeman, ſome ſlight zany,
Told our intents before. *Shakeſpeare.*

CART. *n. ſ.* See CAR. [cpæt, cpat, Sax.]

1. A carriage in general.

The Scythians are deſcribed by Herodotus to lodge always in *carts*, and to feed upon the milk of mares. *Temple.*

Triptolemus, ſo ſung the Nine,
Strew'd plenty from his *cart* divine. *Dryden.*

2. A wheel-carriage, uſed commonly for luggage.

Now while my friend, juſt ready to depart,
Was packing all his goods in one poor *cart*,
He ſtopp'd a little—— *Dryden.*

3. A ſmall carriage with two wheels, uſed by huſbandmen, diſtinguiſhed from a *waggon*, which has four wheels.

Alas! what weights are theſe that load my heart!
I am as dull as winter-ſtarved ſheep,
Tir'd as a jade in overloaden *cart*. *Sidney.*

4. The vehicle in which criminals are carried to execution.

The ſquire, whoſe good grace was to open the ſcene,
Now fitted the halter, now travers'd the *cart*,
And often too leave, but was loth to depart. *Prior.*

To CART. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To expoſe in a cart by way of puniſhment.

Democritus ne'er laugh'd ſo loud,
To ſee bawds *carted* through the croud. *Hudibras.*

No woman led a better life:
She to intrigues was e'en hard-hearted;
She chuckl'd when a bawd was *carted*;
And thought the nation ne'er would thrive,
Till all the whores were burnt alive. *Prior.*

To CART. *v. n.* To uſe carts for carriage.

Oxen are not ſo good for draught, where you have occaſion to *cart* much, but for winter ploughing. *Mortimer.*

CART-HORSE. *n. ſ.* [from *cart* and *horſe*.] A coarſe unwieldy horſe, fit only for the cart.

It was determined, that theſe ſick and wounded ſoldiers ſhould be carried upon the *cart-horſes*. *Knolles.*

CART-JADE. *n. ſ.* [from *cart* and *jade*.] A vile horſe, fit only for the cart.

He came out with all his clowns, horſed upon ſuch *cart-jades*, ſo furniſhed, I thought if that were thrift, I wiſhed none of my friends or ſubjects ever to thrive. *Sidney.*

CART-LOAD. *n. ſ.* [from *cart* and *load*.]

1. A quantity of any thing piled on a cart.

A *cart-load* of carrots appeared of darker colour, when looked upon where the points were obverted to the eye, than where the ſides were ſo. *Boyle.*

Let Wood and his accomplices travel about a country with *cart-loads* of their ware, and ſee who will take it. *Swift.*

2. A quantity ſufficient to load a cart.

CART-WAY. *n. ſ.* [from *cart* and *way*.] A way through which a carriage may conveniently travel.

Where your woods are large, it is beſt to have a *cart-way* along the middle of them. *Mortimer.*

CARTE BLANCHE. [French.] A blank paper; a paper to be filled up with ſuch conditions as the perſon to whom it is ſent thinks proper.

CA'RTEL. *n. ſ.* [*cartel*, Fr. *cartello*, Ital.] A writing containing, for the moſt part, ſtipulations between enemies.

As this diſcord among the ſiſterhood is likely to engage them in a long and lingring war, it is the more neceſſary that there ſhould be a *cartel* ſettled among them. *Addiſon.*

CA'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *cart*.] The man who drives a cart, or whoſe trade it is to drive a cart.

If he love her not;
Let me be no aſſiſtant for a ſtate;
But keep a farm, and *carters*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The divine goodneſs never fails, provided that, according to the advice of Hercules to the *carter*, we put our own ſhoulders to the work. *L'Eſtrange.*

The criminals are ſeiz'd upon the place:
Carter and hoſt confronted face to face. *Dryden.*

It is the prudence of a *carter* to put bells upon his horſes, to make them carry their burdens cheerfully. *Dryden.*

CA'RTILAGE. *n. ſ.* [*cartilago*, Lat.] A ſmooth and ſolid body, ſofter than a bone, but harder than a ligament. In it are no cavities or cells for containing of marrow; nor is it covered over with any membrane to make it ſenſible, as the bones are. The *cartilages* have a natural elaſticity, by which, if they are forced from their natural figure or ſituation, they return to it of themſelves, as ſoon as that force is taken away. *Quincy.*

Thoſe canals, by degrees, are aboliſhed, and grow ſolid; ſeveral of them united, grow a membrane; theſe membranes further conſolidated, become *cartilages*, and *cartilages* bones. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CARTILAGI'NEOUS. } *adj.* [from *cartilage*.] Conſiſting of car-
CARTILA'GINOUS. } tilages.

But what artifice the *cartilaginous* kind of fiſhes poiſe themſelves, aſcend and deſcend at pleaſure, and continue in what depth of water they liſt, is as yet unknown. *Ray.*

The larynx gives paſſage to the breath, and, as the breath paſſeth through the rimula, makes a vibration of thoſe *cartilaginous* bodies, which forms that breath into a vocal ſound or voice. *Holder.*

CARTO'ON. *n. ſ.* [*cartone*, Ital.] A painting or drawing upon large paper.

It is with a vulgar idea that the world beholds the *cartoons* of Raphael, and every one feels his ſhare of pleaſure and entertainment. *Watts.*

CARTO'UCH. *n. ſ.* [*cartouche*, Fr.] A caſe of wood three inches thick at the bottom, girt round with marlin, and holding forty-eight muſket balls, and ſix or eight iron balls of a pound weight. It is fired out of a hobit or ſmall mortar, and is proper for defending a paſs. *Harris.*

CA'RTRAGE. } *n. ſ.* [*cartouche*, Fr.] A caſe of paper or parch-
CA'RTRIDGE. } ment filled with gunpowder, uſed for the greater expedition in charging guns.

Our careful monarch ſtands in perſon by,
His new-caſt cannons firmneſs to explore;
The ſtrength of big-corn'd powder loves to try,
And ball and *cartrage* ſorts for every bore. *Dryden.*

CA'RTRUT. *n. ſ.* [from *cart* and *rut*; *route*, a way.] The track made by a cart wheel.

CA'RTULARY. *n. ſ.* [from *charta*, paper, Lat.] A place where papers or records are kept.

CA'RTWRIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *cart* and *wright*.] A maker of carts.

After local names, the moſt names have been derived from occupations or profeſſions; as, Taylor, Potter, Smith, *Cartwright*. *Camden.*

To CARVE. *v. a.* [ceorfan, Sax. *kerven*, Dutch.]

1. To cut wood, or ſtone, or other matter, into elegant forms.

Taking the very refuſe among thoſe which ſerved to no uſe, he hath *carved* it diligently when he had nothing elſe to do. *Wiſdom* xiii. 13.

Had Democrates really *carved* mount Athos into a ſtatue of Alexander the Great, and had the memory of the fact been obliterated by ſome accident, who could afterwards have proved it impoſſible, but that it might caſually have been? *Bentley.*

2. To cut meat at the table.
3. To make any thing by carving or cutting.

Yet fearing idleneſs, the nurſe of ill,
In ſculpture exercis'd his happy ſkill;

And *carv'd* in iv'ry such a maid so fair,
As nature could not with his art compare,
Were she to work. *Dryden.*

4. To engrave.

O Rosalind! these trees shall be my books,
And in their barks my thoughts I'll character;
That every eye, which in this forest looks,
Shall see thy virtue witness'd every where.
Run, run, Orlando, *carve* on every tree,
The fair, the chaste, the unexpressive she. *Shakespeare.*

5. To chuse one's own part.

He had been a keeper of his flocks, both from the violence of robbers and his own soldiers; who could easily have *carved* themselves their own food. *South.*

How dares sinful dust and ashes invade the prerogative of providence, and *carve* out to himself the seasons and issues of life and death? *South.*

The labourer's share, being seldom more than a bare subsistence, never allows that body of men opportunity to struggle with the richer, unless when some common and great distress emboldens them to *carve* to their wants. *Locke.*

6. To cut; to hew.

Or they will buy his sheep forth of the cote,
Or they will *carve* the shepherd's throat. *Spenser.*
Brave Macbeth, with his brandish'd steel,
Like valour's minion, *carved* out his passage. *Shakespeare.*

To CARVE. *v. n.*

1. To exercise the trade of a sculptor.
2. To perform at table the office of supplying the company from the dishes.

I do mean to make love to Ford's wife; I spy entertainment in her; she discourses, she *carves*, she gives the leer of invitation. *Shakespeare.*

Well then, things handsomely were serv'd;
My mistress for the strangers *carv'd*. *Prior.*

CA'RVEL. *n. s.* [See CARAVEL.] A small ship.

I gave them order, if they found any Indians there, to send in the little fly-boat, or the *carvel*, into the river; for, with our great ships, we durst not approach the coast. *Raleigh.*

CA'RVER. *n. s.* [from *carve*.]

1. A sculptor.

All arts and artists Perseus could command,
Who sold for hire, or wrought for better fame,
The master painters and the *carvers* came. *Dryden.*

2. He that cuts up the meat at the table.

Meanwhile thy indignation yet to raise,
The *carver*, dancing round each dish, surveys
With flying knife, and, as his art directs,
With proper gestures ev'ry fowl dissects. *Dryden.*

3. He that chooses for himself.

In this kind, to come in braving arms,
Be his own *carver*, and cut out his way,
To find out right with wrongs it may not be. *Shakespeare.*
We are not the *carvers* of our own fortunes. *L'Estrange.*

CA'RVING. *n. s.* [from *carve*.] Sculpture; figures carved.

They can no more last like the ancients, than excellent *carvings* in wood, like those in marble and brass. *Temple.*

The lids are ivy, grapes in clusters lurk
Beneath the *carving* of the curious work. *Dryden.*

CARU'NCLE. *n. s.* [*caruncula*, Lat.] A small protuberance of flesh, either natural or morbid.

Caruncles are a sort of loose flesh, arising in the urethra by the erosion made by virulent acid matter. *Wiseman.*

CARYATES. } *n. s.* [from *Carya*, a city taken by the Greeks,
CARYATIDES. } who led away the women captives; and, to perpetuate their slavery, represented them in buildings as charged with burdens.] An order of columns or pilasters under the figures of women, dressed in long robes, serving to support entablatures. *Chambers.*

CASCA'DE. *n. s.* [*cascade*, Fr. *cascata*, Ital. from *cascare*, a low word, to fall.] A cataract; a water-fall:

Rivers diverted from their native course,
And bound with chains of artificial force,
From large *cascades* in pleasing tumult roll'd,
Or rose through figur'd stone, or breathing gold. *Prior.*

The most enlivening part of all is the river Teverone, which throws itself down a precipice, and falls by several *cascades*, from one rock to another, till it gains the bottom of the valley. *Addison.*

CASE. *n. s.* [*caisse*, Fr. a box.]

1. Something that covers or contains any thing else; a covering; a box; a sheath.

O cleave, my sides!
Heart, once be stronger than thy continent,
Crack thy frail *case*. *Shakespeare.*

Each thought was visible that roll'd within,
As through a crystal *case* the figur'd hours are seen. *Dryden.*

Other caterpillars produced maggots, that immediately made themselves up in *cases*. *Ray.*

The body is but a *case* to this vehicle. *Broome.*

Just then Clarissa drew, with tempting grace,
A two-edg'd weapon from her shining *case*. *Pope.*

2. The outer part of a house or building.

The *case* of the holy house is nobly designed, and executed by great masters. *Addison.*

3. A building unfurnished.

He had a purpose likewise to raise, in the university, a fair *case* for such monuments, and to furnish it with other choice collections from all parts of his own charge. *Wotton.*

CASE-KNIFE. *n. s.* [from *case* and *knife*.] A large kitchen knife.

The king always acts with a great *case knife* stuck in his girdle, which the lady snatches from him in the struggle, and so defends herself. *Addison.*

CASE-SHOT. *n. s.* [from *case* and *shot*.] Bullets inclosed in a case.

In each seven small brass and leather guns, charged with *case-shot*. *Clarendon.*

CASE. *n. s.* [*casus*, Lat.]

1. Condition with regard to outward circumstances.

Unworthy wretch, quoth he, of so great grace
How dare I think such glory to attain?
These that have it attain'd, were in like *case*,
Quoth he, as wretched, and liv'd in like pain. *Spenser.*

Question your royal thoughts, make the *case* yours;
Be now a father, and propose a son. *Shakespeare.*

Some knew the face,
And all had heard the much lamented *case*. *Dryden.*

These were the circumstances under which the Corinthians then were, and the argument which the apostle advances, is intended to reach their particular *case*. *Atterbury.*

My youth may be made, as it never fails in executions, a *case* of compassion. *Pope.*

2. State of things.

He saith, that if there can be found such an inequality between man and man, as there is between man and beast, or between soul and body, it investeth a right of government, which seemeth rather an impossible *case*, than an untrue sentence. *Bacon.*

Here was the *case*; an army of English, wasted and tired with a long winter's siege, engaged an army of a greater number than themselves, fresh and in vigour. *Bacon.*

I can but be a slave where-ever I am; so that taken or not taken, 'till all a *case* to me. *L'Estrange.*

They are excellent in order to certain ends; he hath no need to use them, as the *case* now stands, being provided for with the provision of an angel. *Taylor.*

Your parents did not produce you much into the world, whereby you have fewer ill impressions; but they failed, as is generally the *case*, in too much neglecting to cultivate your mind. *Swift.*

3. In physick; state of the body.

It was well; for we had rather met with calms and contrary winds, than any tempests; for our sick were many, and in very ill *case*. *Bacon.*

Chalybeate water seems to be a proper remedy in hypochondriacal *cases*. *Arbuthnot.*

4. In ludicrous language, condition with regard to leanness, or health.

Thou liest, most ignorant monster, I am in *case* to justle a constable. *Shakespeare.*

Pray have but patience till then, and when I am in little better *case*, I'll throw myself in the very mouth of you. *L'Estr.*

Quoth Ralph, I should not, if I were
In *case* for action, now be here. *Hudibras.*

For if the fire be faint, or out of *case*,
He will be copy'd in his famish'd race. *Dryden.*

The priest was pretty well in *case*,
And shew'd some humour in his face;
Look'd with an easy careless mien,
A perfect stranger to the spleen. *Swift.*

5. Contingence.

The atheist, in case things should fall out contrary to his belief or expectation, hath made no provision for this *case*; if, contrary to his confidence, it should prove in the issue that there is a God, the man is lost and undone for ever. *Tillotson.*

6. Question relating to particular persons or things.

Well do I find each man most wise in his own *case*. *Sidney.*

It is strange, that the ancient fathers should not appeal to this judge, in all *cases*, it being so short and expedite a way for the ending of controversies. *Tillotson.*

7. Representation of any fact or question.

If he be not apt to beat over matters, and to call up one thing, to prove and illustrate another, let him study the lawyers *cases*: so every defect of the mind may have a special receipt. *Bacon.*

8. The variation of nouns.

The several changes which the noun undergoes in the Latin and Greek tongues, in the several numbers, are called *cases*, and are designed to express the several views or relations under which the mind considers things with regard to one another; and the variation of the noun for this purpose is called declension. *Clarke.*

9. *In case.* [*nel caso*, Ital.] If it should happen; upon the supposition that: a form of speech now little used.

For *in caſe* it be certain, hard it cannot be for them to ſhew us where we ſhall find it; that we may ſay theſe were the orders of the apoſtles. *Hoker.*

A ſure retreat to his forces, *in caſe* they ſhould have an ill day, or unlucky chance in the field. *Bacon.*

This would be the accompliſhment of their common felicity, *in caſe*, either by their evil deſtiny or advice, they ſuffered not the occaſion to be loſt. *Hayward.*

To CASE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To put in a caſe or cover.

Caſe ye, *caſe* ye; on with your vizours; there's money of the King's coming down the hill *Shakeſpeare.*

The cry went once for thee,
And ſtill it might, and yet it may again,
If thou would'ſt not entomb thyſelf alive,
And *caſe* thy reputation in a tent. *Shakeſpeare.*

On whoſe luxuriant herbage, half conceal'd,
Like a fall'n cedar, far diffus'd his train,
Cas'd in green ſcales, the crocodile extends. *Thomſon.*

2. To cover as a caſe.

Then comes my fit again, I had elſe been perfect;
As broad, and gen'ral, as the *caſing* air,
To ſaucy doubts and fears. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To cover on the outſide with materials different from the inſide.

Then they began to *caſe* their houſes with marble.
Arbuthnot on Coins.

4. To ſtrip off the covering; to take off the ſkin.

We'll make you ſome ſport with the fox ere we *caſe* him:
Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.

To CASE. *v. n.* To put caſes; to contrive repreſentations of facts.

They fell preſently to reaſoning and *caſing* upon the matter with him, and laying diſtinctions before him. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CASEHARDEN. *v. a.* [from *caſe* and *harden.*] To harden on the outſide.

The manner of *caſehardening* is thus: Take cow horn or hoof, dry it thoroughly in an oven, then beat it to powder; put to it the ſame quantity of bay ſalt to it, and mingle them together with ſtale chamberlye; or elſe white wine vinegar. Lay ſome of this mixture upon loam, and cover your iron all over with it; then wrap the loam about all, and lay it upon the hearth of the forge to dry and harden. Put it into the fire, and blow up the coals to it, till the whole lump have got a blood-red heat. *Moxon.*

CASEMATE. *n. ſ.* [from *caſa armata*, Ital. *caſamata*, Span. a vault formerly made to ſeparate the platforms of the lower and upper batteries.]

1. [In fortification.] A kind of vault or arch of ſtone-work, in that part of the flank of a baſtion next the curtin, ſomewhat retired or drawn back towards the capital of the baſtion, ſerving as a battery to defend the face of the oppoſite baſtion, and the moat or ditch. *Chambers.*

2. The well, with its ſeveral ſubterraneous branches, dug in the paſſage of the baſtion, till the miner is heard at work, and air given to the mine. *Harris.*

CASEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*caſamento*, Ital.] A window opening upon hinges.

Why, then may you have a *caſement* of the great chamber window, where we play open, and the moon may ſhine in at the *caſement.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Here in this world they do much knowledge read,
And are the *caſements* which admit moſt light. *Davies.*

They, waken'd with the noiſe did fly
From inward room to window eye,
And gently op'ning lid, the *caſement*,
Look'd out, but yet with ſome amazement. *Hudibras.*

There is as much difference between the clear repreſentations of the underſtanding then, and the obſcure diſcoveries that it makes now, as there is between the proſpect of a *caſement* and a key-hole. *South.*

CASEOUS. *adj.* [*caſeus*, Lat.] Reſembling cheeſe; cheeſy.

Its fibrous parts are from the *caſeous* parts of the chyle.
Floyer on Humours.

CASERN. *n. ſ.* [*caſerne*, Fr.] A little room or lodgement erected between the rampart and the houſes of fortified towns, to ſerve as apartments or lodgings for the ſoldiers of the garriſon, with beds. *Harris.*

CASEWORM. *n. ſ.* [from *caſe* and *worm.*] A grub that make itſelf a caſe.

Caddiſes, or *caſeworms*, are to be found in this nation, in ſeveral diſtinct counties, and in ſeveral little brooks. *Floyer.*

CASH. *n. ſ.* [*caiſſe*, Fr. a cheſt.] Money; properly ready money; money in the cheſt, or at hand.

A thief, bent to unhoard the *caſh*
Of ſome rich burgher. *Par. Loſt.*

He is at an end of all his *caſh*; he has both his law and his daily bread now upon truſt. *Arbuthnot.*

He ſent the thief, that ſtole the *caſh*, away,
And puniſh'd him that put it in his way. *Pope.*

CASH-KEEPER. *n. ſ.* [from *caſh* and *keep.*] A man entruſted with the money.

Diſpenſator was properly a *caſh-keeper*, or privy-purſe.
Arbuthnot on Coins.

CASHEWNUT. *n. ſ.* A tree.

The cup of the flower, which is produced at the extremity of a footſtalk, is oblong and quinqueid; the flower conſiſts of one leaf, which is divided into five long narrow ſegments; in the bottom of the calyx is the ovary, which becomes a ſoft pear-ſhaped fruit; upon the apex of which grows a veſſel, in which is contained one kidney-ſhaped ſeed. This tree is very common in Jamaica and Barbadoes; where it grows very large, but in England will rarely ſtand through our winters. The inhabitants of the Weſt Indies plant them from branches taken from the old trees; which, with them, take root very well, and in two years time produce fruits. *Miller.*

CASHIER. *n. ſ.* [from *caſſe.*] He that has charge of the money.

If a ſteward or *caſhier* be ſuffered to run on, without bringing him to a reckoning, ſuch a ſottiſh forbearance will teach him to ſhuffle. *South.*

A Venetian, finding his ſon's expences grow very high, ordered his *caſhier* to let him have no more money than what he could count when he received it. *Locke.*

Flight of *caſhiers*, or mobs, he'll never mind;
And knows no loſſes, while the muſe is kind. *Pope.*

To CASHIER. *v. a.* [*caſſer*, Fr. *caſſare*, Lat.]

1. To diſcard; to diſmiſs from a poſt, or a ſociety, with reproach.

Does 't not go well? Caſſio hath beaten thee,
And thou by that ſmall hurt haſt *caſhier'd* Caſſio. *Shakeſp.*

Seconds in factions many times prove principals; but many times alſo they prove cyphers, and are *caſhiered.* *Bacon.*

If I had omitted what he ſaid, his thoughts and words being thus *caſhiered* in my hands, he had no longer been Lucretius. *Dryden.*

They have already *caſhiered* ſeveral of their followers as mutineers. *Addiſon.*

The ruling rogue, who dreads to be *caſhier'd*,
Contrives, as he is hated, to be fear'd. *Swift.*

2. It ſeems, in the following paſſages, to ſignify the ſame as to annul; to vacate; which is ſufficiently agreeable to the derivation.

If we ſhould find a father corrupting his ſon, or a mother her daughter, we muſt charge this upon a peculiar anomaly and baſeneſs of nature; if the name of nature may be allowed to that which ſeems to be utter *caſhiering* of it, and deviation from, and a contradiction to, the common principles of humanity. *South.*

Some, out of an overfondneſs of that darling invention, *caſhier*, or at leaſt endeavour to invalidate, all other arguments, and forbid us to hearken to thoſe proofs, as weak or fallacious. *Locke.*

CASK. *n. ſ.* [*caſque*, Fr. *cadus*, Lat.]

1. A barrel; a wooden veſſel to ſtop up liquour or proviſions.

The patient turning himſelf abed, it makes a fluctuating kind of noiſe; like the rumbling of water in a *caſk.* *Harvey.*

Perhaps tomorrow he may change his wine;
And drink old ſparkling Alban, or Setine,
Whoſe title, and whoſe age, with mould o'ergrown,
The good old *caſk* for ever keeps unknown. *Dryden.*

2. It has *caſk* in a kind of plural ſenſe, to ſignify the commodity or proviſion of caſks.

Great inconveniencies grow by the bad *caſk* being commonly ſo ill ſeaſoned and conditioned, as that a great part of the beer is ever loſt and caſt away. *Raleigh.*

CASK. } *n. ſ.* [*caſque*, Fr. *caſſis*, Lat.] A helmet; armour
CASQUE. } for the head: a poetical word.

Let thy blows, doubly redoubled,
Fall like amazing thunder on the *caſque*
Of thy pernicious enemy. *Shakeſpeare.*

And theſe
Sling weighty ſtones, when from afar they fight;
Their *caſques* are cork, a covering thick and light. *Dryden.*

What are his aims? why does he load with darts
His trembling hands, and cruſh beneath a *caſk*
His wrinkled brows? *Addiſon.*

CASKET. *n. ſ.* [a diminutive of *caiſſe*, a cheſt, *caſſe*, *caſſette*. Fr.] A ſmall box or cheſt for jewels, or things of particular value.

O ignorant poor man! what doſt thou bear,
Lock'd up within the *caſket* of thy breaſt?
What jewels, and what riches haſt thou there?
What heav'nly treaſure in ſo weak a cheſt? *Davies.*

They found him dead, and caſt into the ſtreets,
An empty *caſket*, where the jewel, life,
By ſome damn'd hand was robb'd, and ta'en away. *Shakeſp.*

Mine eye hath found that ſad ſepulchral rock,
That was the *caſket* of heav'ns richeſt ſtore. *Milton.*

That had by chance pack'd up his choiceſt treaſure
In one dear *caſket*, and ſav'd only that. *Otway.*

This *caſket* India's glowing gems unlocks,
And all Arabia breathes from yonder box. *Pope.*

To CASKET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put in a caſket.

I have writ my letters, *caſketed* my treaſure, and given order for our horſes. *Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.*

CASSAMUNA'IR. *n. ſ.* An aromatick vegetable, being a ſpecies of *galangal*, brought from the Eaſt, and highly valued as a nervous and ſtomachick ſimple. *Quincy.*

To

To CA'SSATE. *v. a.* [*caſſer*, Fr. *caſſare*, low Lat.] To vacate; to invalidate; to make void; to nullify.

This opinion ſuperſedes and *caſſates* the beſt medium we have. *Ray.*

CASSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*caſſatio*, Lat.] A making null or void. *D.*

CA'SSAVI. } *n. ſ.* An American plant.
CA'SSADA. }

It has a ſhort ſpreading bell-ſhaped flower, conſiſting of one leaf, cut into ſeveral parts, whoſe pointal afterwards becomes a roundiſh fruit, compoſed of three cells joined together, each containing one oblong ſeed. To theſe notes ſhould be added, male flowers having no pointal, and which, growing round the female flower, fall off, and are never fruitful. The ſpecies are ſix: 1. The common *caſſavi*, or *caſſada*. 2. The moſt prickly *caſſavi*, with a chaſte-tree leaf. 3. Tree-like leſs prickly *caſſavi*, with white flowers growing in umbels, and a ſtinging wolfsbane leaf. 4. Shrubby *caſſavi*, without prickles, and ſmooth leaves, which are leſs divided, *&c.* The firſt ſort is cultivated in all the warm parts of America, where the root, after being diveſted of its milky juice, is ground to flour, and then made into cakes of bread. Of this there are two ſorts. The moſt common has purpliſh ſtalks, with the veins and leaves of a purpliſh colour; but the ſtalks of the other are green, and the leaves of a lighter green. The laſt ſort is not venomous, even when the roots are freſh and full of juice; which the negroes frequently dig up, roaſt, and eat, like potatoes, without any ill effects. The *caſſada* is propagated by cuttings, about fifteen or ſixteen inches long, taken from thoſe plants whoſe roots are grown to maturity. Theſe cuttings are planted by the Americans in their rainy ſeaſons, a foot or fourteen inches deep in the ground; and the land in which they are placed, muſt be well wrought. When the cuttings have taken root, they require no farther care than to be kept clear from weeds; and, in about eight or nine months, when grown to maturity, in good ground they will be as large as the calf of a man's leg, but commonly equal to the ſize of good parſneps. *Miller.*

CASSAWARE. See CASSIOWARY.

CA'SSIA. *n. ſ.* A ſweet ſpice mentioned by *Moſes*, *Exod.* xxx. 24. as an ingredient in the compoſition of the holy oil, which was to be made uſe of in the conſecration of the ſacred veſſels of the tabernacle. This aromatick is ſaid to be the bark of a tree very like cinamon, and grows in the Indies without being cultivated. *Calmet.*

All thy garments ſmell of myrrh, aloes, and *caſſia*. *Pſ.* xlv. 8.

CA'SSIA. *n. ſ.* The name of a tree.

It hath a cylindrical, long, taper, or flat pod, divided into many cells by tranſverſe diaphragms; in each of which is contained one hard ſeed, lodged, for the moſt part, in a clammy black ſubſtance, which is purgative. The flowers have five leaves, diſpoſed orbicularly. The ſpecies are nine; 1. The American *caſſia*, with roundiſh pointed leaves. 2. The purging *caſſia*, or pudding pipe tree, *&c.* Many of theſe plants will flower the ſecond year, and ſome of them will produce ripe ſeeds with us. The ſecond ſort grows to be a very large tree, not only in Alexandria, but alſo in the Weſt Indies. This is what produces the purging *caſſia* of the ſhops. *Miller.*

CA'SSIDONY, or *Stickadore*. *n. ſ.* [*ſtoechas*, Latin.] The name of a plant.

CA'SSIOWARY. *n. ſ.* A large bird of prey in the Eaſt Indies.

Have a clear idea of the relation of dam and chick, between the two *caſſiowaries* in St. James's Park. *Locke.*

CA'SSOCK. *n. ſ.* [*caſaque*, Fr.] A cloſe garment; now generally that which clergymen wear under their gowns.

Half of the which dare not ſhake the ſnow from off their *caſſocks*, leſt they ſhake themſelves to pieces.
Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.

His ſcanty ſalary compelled him to run deep in debt for a new gown and *caſſock*, and now and then forced him to write ſome paper of wit or humour, or preach a ſermon for ten ſhillings, to ſupply his neceſſities. *Swift.*

CA'SSWEED. *n. ſ.* A common weed, otherwiſe called *ſhepherd's pouch*.

To CAST. *v. a.* preter. *caſt*; particip. paſſ. *caſt*. [*kaſter*, Daniſh.

1. To throw with the hand.

I rather chuſe to endure the wounds of thoſe darts, which envy *caſteth* at novelty, than to go on ſafely and ſleepily in the eaſy ways of ancient miſtakings. *Raleigh.*

They had compaſſed in his hoſt, and *caſt* darts at the people from morning till evening. 1 *Maccabees.*

Then *caſt* thy ſword away,
And yield thee to my mercy, or I ſtrike. *Dryden and Lee.*

2. To throw away, as uſeleſs or noxious.

Old Capulet, and Montague,
Have made Verona's ancient citizens
Caſt by their grave beſeeming ornaments. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have bought
Golden opinion from all ſort of people,
Which would be worn now in their neweſt gloſs,
Not *caſt* aſide ſo ſoon. *Shakeſpeare.*

When men, preſuming themſelves to be the only maſters of right reaſon, *caſt* by the votes and opinions of the reſt of mankind, as not worthy of reckoning. *Locke.*

3. To throw dice, or lots.

And Joſhua *caſt* lots for them in Shiloh. *Joſh.* xviii. 10.

4. To throw from a high place.

Bear him to the rock Tarpeian, and from thence
Into deſtruction *caſt* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To throw in wreſtling.

And I think, being too ſtrong for him, though he took my legs ſometime, yet I made a ſhift to *caſt* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To throw as a net or ſnare.

I ſpeak for your own profit, not that I may *caſt* a ſnare upon you. 1 *Cor.* vii. 35.

7. To drop; to let fall.

They let down the boat into the ſea, as thou they would have *caſt* anchor. *Acts*, xxvii. 30.

8. To expoſe.

His friends contend to embalm his body, his enemies, that they may *caſt* it to the dogs. *Pope.*

9. To drive by violence of weather.

Howbeit we muſt be *caſt* upon a certain iſland. *Acts*, xxvii. 26.

What length of lands, what ocean have you paſs'd,
What ſtorms ſuſtain'd, and on what ſhore been *caſt*? *Dryd.*

10. To build by throwing up earth; to raiſe.

And ſhooting in the earth, *caſts* up a mount of clay. *Spenſer.*

The king of Aſſyria ſhall not come into this city, nor ſhoot an arrow there, nor come before it with ſhield, nor *caſt* a bank againſt it. 2 *Kings*, xix. 32.

At length Barbaroſſa having *caſt* up his trenches, landed fifty-four pieces of artillery for battery. *Knolles.*

Earth-worms will come forth, and moles will *caſt* up more, and fleas bite more, againſt rain. *Bacon.*

11. To put into any certain ſtate.

Jeſus had heard that John was *caſt* into priſon. *Matt.* iv. 12.

At thy rebuke both the chariot and horſe are *caſt* into a dead ſleep. *Pſalm* lxxvi. 6.

12. To condemn in a trial.

But oh, that treacherous breaſt! to whom weak you
Did truſt our counſels, and we both may rue,
Having his falſehood found too late, 'twas he
That made me *caſt* you guilty, and you me. *Donne.*

We take up with the moſt imcompetent witneſſes, nay, often ſuborn our own ſurmiſes and jealouſies, that we may be ſure to *caſt* the unhappy criminal. *Govern. of the Tongue.*

He could not, in this forlorn caſe, have made uſe of the very laſt plea of a *caſt* criminal; nor ſo much as have cried, Mercy! Lord, mercy!

There then we met; both try'd, and both were *caſt*,
And this irrevocable ſentence paſt. *Dryden.*

13. To condemn in a law-ſuit. [from *caſter*, Fr.]

The northern men were agreed, and, in effect, all the other, to *caſt* our London eſcheatour. *Camden.*

Were the caſe referred to any competent judge, they would inevitably be *caſt*.

14. To defeat.

No martial project to ſurpriſe,
Can ever be attempted twice;
Nor *caſt* deſign ſerve afterwards,
As gameſters tear their loſing cards. *Hudibras.*

15. To caſhier.

You are but now *caſt* in his mood, a puniſhment more in policy than in malice; even ſo as one would beat his offenceleſs dog, to affright an imperious lion. *Shakeſpeare.*

16. To leave behind in a race.

In ſhort, ſo ſwift your judgments turn and wind,
You *caſt* our fleeteſt wits a mile behind. *Dryden.*

17. To ſhed; to let fall; to lay aſide; to moult.

Our chariot loſt her wheels, their points our ſpears,
The bird of conqueſt her chief feather *caſt*. *Fairfax.*

Of plants ſome are green all winter, others *caſt* their leaves. *Bacon.*

The *caſting* of the ſkin is, by the antients, compared to the breaking curd of the ſecundine, or cawl, but not rightly; for that were to make every *caſting* of the ſkin a new birth: and beſides, the ſecundine is but a general cover, not ſhaped according to the parts, but the ſkin is ſhaped according to the parts. The creatures that *caſt* the ſkin, are the ſnake, the viper, the graſhopper, the lizzard, the ſilkworm, *&c.* *Bacon.*

O fertile head, which ev'ry year
Could ſuch a crop of wonders bear!
Which might it never have been *caſt*,
Each year's growth added to the laſt,
Theſe lofty branches had ſupply'd
The earth's bold ſons prodigious pride. *Waller.*

The waving harveſt bends beneath his blaſt
The foreſt ſhakes, the groves their honours *caſt*. *Dryden.*

From hence, my lord, and love, I thus conclude,
That though my homely anceſtors were rude,
Mean as I am, yet may I have the grace
To make you father of a generous race. *And*

And noble then am I, when I begin,
In virtue cloath'd, to *caſt* the rags of ſin. *Dryden.*

The ladies have been in a kind of moulting ſeaſon, having *caſt* great quantities of ribbon and cambrick, and reduced the human figure to the beautiful globular form. *Addiſon.*

18. To lay aſide, as fit to be worn no longer.

So may *caſt* poets write; there's no pretenſion
To argue loſs of wit, from loſs of penſion. *Dryden.*

He has ever been of opinion, that giving *caſt* clothes to be worn by valets, has a very ill effect upon little minds. *Addiſon.*

19. To have abortions; to bring forth before the time.

Thy ews and thy ſhe-goats have not *caſt* their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten. *Gen.* xxxi. 38.

20. To overweigh; to make to preponderate; to decide by over-ballancing.

Which being inclined, not conſtrained, contain within themſelves the *caſting* act, and a power to command the concluſion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

How much intereſt *caſts* the balance in caſes dubious. *South.*

Life and death are equal in themſelves,
That which could *caſt* the balance, is thy falſhood. *Dryden.*

Not many years ago, it ſo happened, that a cobler had the *caſting* vote for the life of a criminal, which he very graciouſly gave on the merciful ſide. *Addiſon.*

Suppoſe your eyes ſent equal rays
Upon two diſtant pots of ale,
In this ſad ſtate, your doubtful choice
Would never have the *caſting* voice. *Prior.*

21. To compute; to reckon; to calculate.

Hearts, tongues, figure, ſcribes, bards, poets, cannot
Think, ſpeak, *caſt*, write, ſing, number, ho!
His love to Antony. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here is now the ſmith's note for ſhoeing and plow-irons.—Let it be *caſt* and paid. *Shakeſpeare.*

You *caſt* th' event of war, my noble lord,
And ſumm'd th' account of chance, before you ſaid,
Let us make head *Shakeſpeare.*

The beſt way to repreſent to life the manifold uſe of friendſhip, is to *caſt* and ſee how many things there are, which a man cannot do himſelf. *Bacon.*

I have lately been *caſting* in my thoughts the ſeveral unhappineſſes of life, and comparing the infelicities of old age to thoſe of infancy. *Addiſon.*

22. To contrive; to plan out.

The cloiſter facing the ſouth, is covered with vines, and would have been proper for an orange-houſe; and had, I doubt not, been *caſt* for that purpoſe, if this piece of gardening had been then in as much vogue as it is now. *Temple.*

23. To judge; to conſider in order to judgment.

If thou couldſt, doctor, *caſt*
The water of my land, find her diſeaſe,
And purge it to a ſound and priſtine health,
I would applaud thee to the very echo,
That ſhould applaud again. *Shakeſpeare.*

Peace, brother, be not over exquiſite
To *caſt* the faſhion of uncertain evils. *Milton.*

24. To fix the parts in a play.

Our parts in the other world will be new *caſt*, and mankind will be there ranged in different ſtations of ſuperiority. *Addiſon.*

25. To glance; to direct the eye.

Zelmane's languiſhing countenance, with croſſed arms, and ſometimes *caſt* up eyes, ſhe thought to have an excellent grace. *Sidney.*

As he paſt along,
How earneſtly he *caſt* his eyes upon me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Begin, auſpicious boy, to *caſt* about
Thy infant eyes, and, with a ſmile, thy mother ſingle out. *Dryden.*

Far eaſtward *caſt* thine eye, from whence the ſun,
And orient ſcience, at a birth begun. *Pope.*

He then led me to the rock, and, placing me on the top of it, *Caſt* thy eyes eaſtward, ſaid he, and tell me what thou ſeeſt. *Addiſon.*

26. To found; to form by running in a mould.

When any ſuch curious work of ſilver is to be *caſt*, as requires that the impreſſion of hairs, or very ſlender lines, be taken off by the metal, it is not enough that the ſilver be barely melted, but it muſt be kept a conſiderable while in a ſtrong fuſion. *Boyle.*

How to build ſhips, and dreadful ordnance *caſt*,
Inſtruct the artiſt. *Waller.*

The father's grief reſtrain'd his art;
He twice eſſay'd to *caſt* his ſon in gold,
Twice from his hands he dropp'd the forming mould. *Dryden.*

27. To melt metal into figures.

Yon' croud, he might reflect, yon' joyful croud
With reſtleſs rage would pull my ſtatue down,
And *caſt* the braſs anew to his renown. *Prior.*

This was but as a refiner's fire, to purge out the droſs, and then *caſt* the maſs again into a new mould. *Burnet.*

28. To model; to form.

We may take a quarter of a mile for the common meaſure of the depth of the ſea, if it were *caſt* into a channel of an equal depth every where. *Burnet.*

Under this influence, derived from mathematical ſtudies, ſome have been tempted to *caſt* all their logical, their metaphyſical, and their theological and moral learning into this method. *Watts.*

29. To communicate by reflection or emanation.

So bright a ſplendour, ſo divine a grace,
The glorious Daphnis *caſts* on his illuſtrious race. *Dryden.*

We may happen to find a fairer light *caſt* over the ſame ſcriptures, and ſee reaſon to alter our ſentiments even in ſome points of moment. *Watts.*

30. To yield, or give up, without reſerve or condition.

The reaſon of mankind cannot ſuggeſt any ſolid ground of ſatisfaction, but in making God our friend, and in carrying a conſcience ſo clear, as may encourage us, with confidence, to *caſt* ourſelves upon him. *South.*

31. To inflict.

The world is apt to *caſt* great blame on thoſe who have an indifferency for opinions, eſpecially in religion. *Locke.*

32. *To caſt away.* To ſhipwreck.

Sir Francis Drake, and John Thomas, meeting with a ſtorm, it thruſt John Thomas upon the iſlands to the ſouth, where he was *caſt away.* *Raleigh.*

His father Philip had, by like miſhap, been like to have been *caſt away* upon the coaſt of England. *Knolles.*

With pity mov'd, for others *caſt away*
On rocks of hope and fears. *Roſcommon.*

But now our fears tempeſtuous grow,
And *caſt* our hopes *away*;
Whilſt you, regardleſs of our woe,
Sit careleſs at a play. *Dorſet.*

33. *To caſt away.* To laviſh; to waſte in profuſion; to turn to no uſe.

They that want means to nouriſh children, will abſtain from marriage; or, which is all one, they *caſt away* their bodies upon rich old women. *Raleigh.*

France, haſt thou yet more blood to *caſt away?*
Say ſhall the current of our right run on? *Shakeſpeare.*

He might be ſilent, and not *caſt away*
His ſentences in vain. *Ben. Johnſon.*

O Marcia, O my ſiſter, ſtill there's hope!
Our father will not *caſt away* a life,
So needful to us all, and to his country. *Addiſon.*

34. *To caſt away.* To ruin.

It is no impoſſible thing for ſtates, by an overſight in ſome one act or treaty between them and their potent oppoſites, utterly to *caſt away* themſelves for ever. *Hooker.*

35. *To caſt down.* To deject; to depreſs the mind.

We're not the firſt,
Who, with beſt meaning, have incurr'd the worſt;
For thee, oppreſſed king, I am *caſt down*;
Myſelf could elſe outfrown falſe fortune's frown.
Shakeſp. King Lear.

The beſt way will be to let him ſee you are much *caſt down*, and afflicted, for the ill opinion he entertains of you. *Addiſon.*

36. *To caſt off.* To diſcard; to put away.

The prince will, in the perfectneſs of time,
Caſt off his followers. *Shakeſpeare.*

He led me on to mightieſt deeds,
But now hath *caſt* me *off*, as never known. *Milton.*

How! not call him father? I ſee preferment alters a man ſtrangely; this may ſerve me for an uſe of inſtruction, to *caſt off* my father, when I am great. *Dryden.*

I long to claſp that haughty maid,
And bend her ſtubborn virtue to my paſſion:
When I have gone thus far, I'd *caſt* her *off*. *Addiſon.*

37. *To caſt off.* To reject.

It is not to be imagined, that a whole ſociety of men ſhould publickly and profeſſedly diſown, and *caſt off* a rule, which they could not but be infallibly certain was a law. *Locke.*

38. *To caſt off.* To diſburthen one's ſelf of.

All conſpired in one to *caſt off* their ſubjection to the crown of England. *Spenſer.*

This maketh them, through an unweariable deſire of receiving inſtruction, to *caſt off* the care of thoſe very affairs which do moſt concern their eſtate. *Hooker.*

The true reaſon why a man is an atheiſt, is becauſe he is a wicked man: religion would curb him in his luſts; and therefore he *caſts* it *off*, and puts all the ſcorn upon it he can. *Tillotſon.*

Company, in any action, gives credit and countenance to the agent; and ſo much as the ſinner gets of this, ſo much he *caſts off* of ſhame. *South.*

We ſee they never fail to exert themſelves, and to *caſt off* the oppreſſion, when they feel the weight of it. *Addiſon.*

39. *To caſt off.* To leave behind.

Away he ſcours croſs the fields, *caſts off* the dogs, and gains a wood; but, preſſing through a thicket, the buſhes held him by

by the horns, till the hounds came in, and plucked him down. *L'Eſtrange.*

40. *To caſt off.* [hunting term.] To let go, or ſet free; as to *caſt off* the dogs.

41. *To caſt out.* To reject; to turn out of doors.

Thy brat hath been *caſt out*, like to itſelf, no father owning it. *Shakeſpeare.*

42. *To caſt out.* To vent; to ſpeak; with ſome intimation of negligence or vehemence.

Why doſt thou *caſt out* ſuch ungenerous terms
Againſt the lords and ſovereigns of the world? *Addiſon.*

43. *To caſt up.* To compute; to calculate.

Some writers, in *caſting* up the goods moſt deſirable in life, have given them this rank, health, beauty, and riches. *Temple.*

A man who deſigns to build, is very exact, as he ſuppoſes, in *caſting up* the coſt beforehand; but, generally ſpeaking, he is miſtaken in his account. *Dryden.*

44. *To caſt up.* To vomit.

Thou, beaſtly feeder, art ſo full of him,
That thou provok'ſt thyſelf to *caſt* him *up*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their villainy goes againſt my weak ſtomach, and therefore I muſt *caſt* it *up*. *Shakeſpeare.*

O, that in time Rome did not *caſt*
Her errors *up*, this fortune to prevent. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Thy fooliſh error find;
Caſt up the poiſon that infects thy mind. *Dryden.*

To CAST. *v. n.*

1. To contrive; to turn the thoughts.

Then cloſely as he might, he *caſt* to leave
The court, not aſking any paſs or leave. *Spenſer.*

From that day forth, I *caſt* in careful mind,
To ſeek her out with labour and long time. *Spenſer.*

We have three that bend themſelves, looking into the experiments of their fellows, and *caſt* about how to draw out of them things of uſe and practice for man's life and knowledge. *Bacon.*

But firſt he *caſts* to change his proper ſhape;
Which elſe might work him danger or delay. *Milton.*

As a fox, with hot purſuit
Chas'd through a warren, *caſt* about
To ſave his credit. *Hudibras.*

All events, called caſual, among inanimate bodies, are mechanically produced according to the determinate figures, textures, and motions of thoſe bodies, which are not conſcious of their own operations, nor contrive and *caſt* about how to bring ſuch events to paſs. *Bentley.*

This way and that I *caſt* to ſave my friends,
Till one reſolve my varying counſel ends. *Pope.*

2. To admit of a form, by caſting or melting.

It comes at the firſt fuſion into a maſs that is immediately malleable, and will not run thin, ſo as to *caſt* and mould, unleſs mixed with poorer ore or cinders. *Woodward.*

3. To warp; to grow out of form.

Stuff is ſaid to *caſt* or warp, when, by its own drought, or moiſture of the air, or other accident, it alters its flatneſs and ſtraightneſs. *Moxon.*

CAST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of caſting or throwing; a throw.

So when a ſort of luſty ſhepherds throw
The bar by turns, and none the reſt outgo
So far, but that the reſt are meaſuring *caſts*,
Their emulation and their paſtime laſts. *Waller.*

Yet all theſe dreadful deeds, this deadly fray,
A *caſt* of dreadful duſt will ſoon allay. *Dryden.*

2. The thing thrown.

Some harrow their ground over, and ſow wheat or rye on it with a broad *caſt*; ſome only with a ſingle *caſt*, and ſome with a double. *Mortimer.*

3. State of any thing caſt or thrown.

In his own inſtance of caſting ambs-ace, though it partake more of contingency than of freedom; ſuppoſing the poſiture of the party's hand, who did throw the dice; ſuppoſing the figure of the table, and of the dice themſelves; ſuppoſing the meaſure of force applied, and ſuppoſing all other things which did concur to the production of that *caſt*, to be the very ſame they were, there is no doubt but, in this caſe, the *caſt* is neceſſary. *Bramhall.*

Plato compares life to a game at tables; there what *caſt* we ſhall have is not in our power, but to manage it well, that is. *Norris.*

4. The ſpace through which any thing is thrown.

And he was withdrawn from them about a ſtone's *caſt*, and kneeled down and prayed. *Luke* xxii. 41.

5. A ſtroke; a touch.

We have them all with one voice for giving him a *caſt* of their court prophecy. *South.*

Another *caſt* of their politicks, was that of endeavouring to impeach an innocent lady, for her faithful and diligent ſervice of the queen. *Swift.*

This was a *caſt* of Wood's politicks; for his information was wholly falſe and groundleſs, which he knew very well. *Swift.*

6. Motion of the eye.

Pity cauſeth ſometimes tears, and a flexion or *caſt* of the eye aſide; for pity is but grief in another's behalf; the *caſt* of the eye is a geſture of averſion, or lothneſs, to behold the object of pity. *Bacon.*

If any man deſires to look on this doctrine of gravity, let him turn the firſt *caſt* of his eyes on what we have ſaid of fire. *Digby.*

There held in holy paſſion ſtill,
Forget thyſelf to marble, till,
With a ſad leaden downward *caſt*,
Thou fix them on the earth as faſt. *Milton.*

They are the beſt epitomes in the world, and let you ſee, with one *caſt* of an eye, the ſubſtance of above an hundred pages. *Addiſon.*

7. The throw of dice.

8. Chance from the caſt of dice.

Were it good,
To ſet the exact wealth of all our ſtates
All at one *caſt*; to ſet ſo rich a main
On the nice hazard of ſome doubtful hour? *Shakeſpeare.*

In the laſt war, has it not ſometimes been an even *caſt*, whether the army ſhould march this way or that way? *South.*

9. Venture from throwing dice.

When you have brought them to the very laſt *caſt*, they will offer to come to you, and ſubmit themſelves. *Spenſer.*

With better grace an ancient chief may yield
The long contended honours of the field,
Than venture all his fortune at a *caſt*,
And fight, like Hannibal, to loſe at laſt. *Dryden.*

Will you turn recreant at the laſt *caſt*? you muſt along. *Dryden.*

10. A mould; a form.

The whole would have been an heroick poem, but in another *caſt* and figure, than any that ever had been written before. *Prior.*

11. A ſhade or tendency to any colour.

A flaky maſs, grey, with a *caſt* of green, in which the talky matter makes the greateſt part of the maſs. *Woodward.*

The qualities of blood in a healthy ſtate are to be florid, the red part congealing, and the ſerum ought to be without any greeniſh *caſt*. *Arbuthnot.*

12. Exteriour appearance.

The native hue of reſolution
Is ſicklied o'er with the pale *caſt* of thought. *Shakeſpeare.*

New names, new dreſſings, and the modern *caſt*,
Some ſcenes, ſome perſons alter'd, and outfac'd
The world. *Sir J. Denham.*

13. Manner; air; mien.

Pretty conceptions, fine metaphors, glittering expreſſions, and ſomething of a neat *caſt* of verſe, are properly the dreſs, gems, or looſe ornaments of poetry. *Pope.*

Neglect not the little figures and turns on the words, nor ſometimes the very *caſt* of the periods; neither omit nor confound any rites or cuſtoms of antiquity. *Pope.*

14. A flight; a number of hawks diſmiſſed from the fiſt.

A *caſt* of merlins there was beſides, which, flying of a gallant height over certain buſhes, would beat the birds that roſe, down into the buſhes, as falcons will do wild fowl over a river. *Sidney.*

CASTA'NET. *n. ſ.* [*caſtaneta*, Sp.] Small ſhells of ivory, or hard wood, which dancers rattle in their hands.

If there had been words enow between them to have expreſſed provocation, they had gone together by the ears like a pair of *caſtanets*. *Congreve.*

CA'STAWAY. *n. ſ.* [from *caſt* and *away*.] A perſon loſt, or abandoned by providence.

Neither given any leave to ſearch in particular who are the heirs of the kingdom of God, who *caſtaways*. *Hooker.*

Leſt that by any means, when I have preached to others, I myſelf ſhould be a *caſtaway*. 1 *Cor.* ix. 27.

CA'STAWAY. *adj.* [from the ſubſt.] Uſeleſs; of no value.

We only prize, pamper, and exalt this vaſſal and ſlave of death, or only remember, at our *caſtaway* leiſure, the impriſoned immortal ſoul. *Raleigh.*

CA'STED. The *participle preterite* of *caſt*, but improperly, and found perhaps only in the following paſſage.

When the mind is quicken'd, out of doubt,
The organs, though defunct and dead before,
Break up their drowſy grave, and newly move
With *caſted* ſlough and freſh legerity. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'STELLAIN. *n. ſ.* [*caſteliano*, Span.] The captain, governour, or conſtable of a caſtle.

CA'STELLANY. *n. ſ.* [from *caſtle*.] The manour or lordſhip belonging to a caſtle; the extent of its land and juriſdiction. *Phillip's World of Words.*

CA'STELLATED. *adj.* [from *caſtle*.] Incloſed within a building as a fountain or ciſtern *caſtellated*. *Dict.*

CA'STER. *n. ſ.* [from *to caſt*.]

1. A thrower; he that caſts.

If, with this throw, the ſtrongeſt *caſter* vye,
Still, further ſtill, I bid the diſcus fly. *Pope.*

2. A calculator; a man that calculates fortunes.

Did any of them ſet up for a *caſter* of fortunate figures, what might he not get by his predictions? *Addiſon.*

To CA'STIGATE. *v. a.* [*caſtigo*, Lat.] To chaſtiſe; to chaſten; to correct; to puniſh.

If thou didſt put this ſour cold habit on,
To *caſtigate* thy pride, 'twere well. *Shakeſpeare.*

CASTIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *to caſtigate.*]

1. Penance; diſcipline.

This hand of yours requires
A ſequeſter from liberty; faſting and prayer,
With *caſtigation*, exerciſe devout. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Puniſhment; correction.

The ancients had theſe conjectures touching theſe floods and conflagrations, ſo as to frame them into an hypotheſis for the *caſtigation* of the exceſſes of generation. *Hale.*

3. Emendation.

Their *caſtigations* were accompanied with encouragements; which care was taken, to keep me from looking upon as mere compliments. *Boyle.*

CA'STIGATORY. *adj.* [from *caſtigate.*] Punitive, in order to amendment.

There were other ends of penalties inflicted, either probatory, *caſtigatory*, or exemplary. *Bramhall.*

CA'STING-NET. *n. ſ.* [from *caſting* and *net.*] A net to be thrown into the water.

Caſting-nets did rivers bottoms ſweep. *May.*

CA'STLE. *n. ſ.* [*caſtell m*, Lat.]

1. A ſtrong houſe, fortified againſt aſſaults.

The *caſtle* of Macduff I will ſurpriſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
To forfeit all your goods, lands, tenements,
And *caſtles* *Shakeſpeare.*

2. CASTLES *in the air.* [*chateaux d' Eſpagne*, Fr.] Projects without reality.

Theſe were but like *caſtles in the air*, and in mens fancies vainly imagined. *Raleigh.*

CASTLE SOAP. *n. ſ.* [I ſuppoſe corrupted from *Caſtile ſoap.*] A kind of ſoap.

I have a letter from a ſoap-boiler, deſiring me to write upon the preſent duties on *Caſtle ſoap.* *Addiſon.*

CA'STLED. *adj.* [from *caſtle.*] Furniſhed with caſtles.

The horſes neighing by the wind is blown,
And *caſtled* elephants o'erlook the town. *Dryden.*

CA'STLEWARD. *n. ſ.* [from *caſtle* and *ward.*]

An impoſition laid upon ſuch of the king's ſubjects, as dwell within a certain compaſs of any caſtle, toward the maintenance of ſuch as watch and ward the caſtle. *Cowel.*

CA'STLING. *n. ſ.* [from *caſt.*] An abortive.

We ſhould rather rely upon the urine of a *caſtling*'s bladder, a reſolution of crabs eyes, or a ſecond diſtillation of urine, as Helmont hath commended. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'STOR, CHESTER, are derived from the Sax. ceaſtep, a city, town, or caſtle; and that from the Latin *caſtrum*; the Saxons chuſing to fix in ſuch places of ſtrength and figure, as the Romans had before built or fortified. *Gibſon.*

CA'STOR. *n. ſ.* [*caſtor*, Lat.]

1. A beaver. See BEAVER.

2. A fine hat made of the furr of a beaver.

CASTOR and POLLUX. [In meteorology.] A firy meteor, which, at ſea, appears ſometimes ſticking to a part of the ſhip, in form of one, two, or even three or four balls. When one is ſeen alone, it is more properly called Helena, which portends the ſevereſt part of the ſtorm to be yet behind; two are denominated *Caſtor* and *Pollux*, and ſometimes Tyndarides, which portend a ceſſation of the ſtorm. *Chambers.*

CASTOREUM. n. ſ. [from *caſtor.* In pharmacy.] A liquid matter incloſed in bags or purſes, near the anus of the caſtor, falſely taken for his teſticles. Theſe bags are about the bigneſs of a gooſe's egg, and found indifferently in males and females; when taken off, the matter dries and condenſes, ſo as to be reduced to a powder, which is oily, of a ſharp bitter taſte, and a ſtrong diſagreeable ſmell, and uſed to fortify the head and nervous parts. *Chambers.*

CASTRAMETATION. *n. ſ.* [from *caſtrametor*, Lat.] The art or practice of encamping.

To CA'STRATE. *v. a.* [*caſtro*, Lat.]

1. To geld.

2. To take away the obſcene parts of a writing.

CASTRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *caſtrate.*] The act of gelding.

The largeſt needle ſhould be uſed, in taking up the ſpermatick veſſels in *caſtration.* *Sharp.*

CA'STERIL. } *n. ſ.* A kind of hawk.
CA'STREL. }

CASTRE'NSIAN. *adj* [*caſtrenſis*, Lat.] Belonging to a camp. *D.*

CA'SUAL. *adj.* [*caſuel*, Fr. from *caſus*, Lat.] Accidental; ariſing from chance; depending upon chance; not certain.

The revenue of Ireland, both certain and *caſual*, did not riſe unto ten thouſand pounds. *Davies.*

That which ſeemeth moſt *caſual* and ſubject to fortune, is yet diſpoſed by the ordinance of God. *Raleigh.*

Whether found, where *caſual* fire
Had waſted woods, on mountain, or in vale
Down to the veins of earth. *Milton.*

The commiſſioners entertained themſelves by the fire-ſide, in general and *caſual* diſcourſes. *Clarendon.*

Moſt of our rarities have been found out by *caſual* emergency, and have been the works of time and chance, rather than of philoſophy. *Glanvil'e.*

The expences of ſome of them always exceed their certain annual income; but ſeldom their *caſual* ſupplies. I call them *caſual*, in compliance with the common form. *Atterbury.*

CA'SUALLY. *adv.* [from *caſual.*] Accidentally; without deſign, or ſet purpoſe.

Go, bid my woman
Search for a jewel, that too *caſually*
Hath left mine arm. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wool new ſhorn, laid *caſually* upon a veſſel of verjuice, had drunk up the verjuice, though the veſſel was without any flaw *Bacon.*

I ſhould have acquainted my judge with one advantage, and which I now *caſually* remember. *Dryden.*

CA'SUALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *caſual.*] Accidentalneſs.

CA'SUALTY. *n. ſ.* [from *caſual.*]

1. Accident; a thing happening by chance, not deſign.

With more patience men endure the loſſes that befal them by mere *caſualty*, than the damages which they ſuſtain by injuſtice. *Raleigh.*

That Octavius Cæſar ſhould ſhift his camp that night that it happened to be took by the enemy, was a mere *caſualty*; yet it preſerved a perſon, who lived to eſtabliſh a total alteration of government in the imperial city of the world. *South.*

2. Chance that produces unnatural death.

Builds in the weather on the outward wall,
Ev'n in the force and road of *caſualty.*
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.

It is obſerved in particular nations, that, within the ſpace of two or three hundred years, notwithſtanding all *caſualties*, the number of men doubles. *Burnet.*

We find one *caſualty* in our bills, of which, though there be daily talk, there is little effect. *Graunt.*

CA'SUIST. *n. ſ.* [*caſuiſte*, Fr. from *caſus*, Lat.] One that ſtudies and ſettles caſes of conſcience.

The judgment of any *caſuiſt*, or learned divine, concerning the ſtate of a man's ſoul, is not ſufficient to give him confidence. *South.*

You can ſcarce ſee a bench of porters without two or three *caſuiſts* in it, that will ſettle you the rights of princes. *Addiſon's Freeholder*, N° 53.

Who ſhall decide, when doctors diſagree,
And ſoundeſt *caſuiſts* doubt, like you and me? *Pope.*

CASUI'STICAL. *adj.* [from *caſuiſt.*] Relating to caſes of conſcience; containing the doctrine relating to caſes.

What arguments they have to beguile poor, ſimple, unſtable ſouls with, I know not; but ſurely the practical, *caſuiſtical*, that is, the principal, vital part of their religion ſavours very little of ſpirituality. *South.*

CA'SUISTRY. *n. ſ.* [from *caſuiſt.*] The ſcience of a caſuiſt; the doctrine of caſes of conſcience.

Conceſſion would not paſs for good *caſuiſtry* in theſe ages. *Pope's Odyſſey, Notes.*

Morality, by her falſe guardians drawn,
Chicane in furs, and *caſuiſtry* in lawn. *Pope.*

CAT. *n. ſ.* [*katz*, Teuton. *chat*, Fr.] A domeſtick animal that catches mice, commonly reckoned by naturaliſts the loweſt order of the leonine ſpecies.

'Twas you incens'd the rabble:
Cats, that can judge as fitly of his worth,
As I can of thoſe myſteries, which heav'n
Will not have earth to know. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thrice the brinded *cat* hath mew'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

A *cat*, as ſhe beholds the light, draws the ball of her eye ſmall and long, being covered over with a green ſkin, and dilates it at pleaſure. *Peacham.*

CAT. *n. ſ.* A ſort of ſhip.

CAT *in the pan.* [imagined by ſome to be rightly written *Catipan*, as coming from *Catipani*, revolted governors. An unknown correſpondent imagines, very naturally, that it is corrupted from *Cate in the pan.*]

There is a cunning which we, in England, call the turning of the *cat in the pan*; which is, when that which a man ſays to another, he lays it as if another had ſaid it to him. *Bacon.*

CAT *o' nine tails.* A whip with nine laſhes, uſed for the puniſhment of crimes.

You dread reformers of an impious age,
You awful *cat o' nine tails* to the ſtage,
This once be juſt, and in our cauſe engage.
Prologue to Vanbrugh's Falſe Friend.

CATACHRE'SIS. n. ſ. [κατάχρησις, abuſe.] It is, in rhetorick, the abuſe of a trope, when the words are too far wreſted from their native ſignification, or when one word is abuſively put for another, for want of the proper word; as, *a voice* beautiful *to the ear.* *Smith.*

CATACHRESTICAL. *adj.* [from *catachreſis.*] Contrary to proper uſe; forced; far fetched.

A *catachreſtical* and far derived ſimilitude it holds with men, that is, in a bifurcation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'TACLYSM. *n. ſ.* [καταϰλύσμ@.] A deluge; an inundation; uſed generally for the univerſal deluge.

The opinion that held theſe *cataclyſms* and empyroſes univerſal, was ſuch, as held, that it put a total conſummation unto things in this lower world. *Hale.*

CA'TACOMBS. *n. ſ.* [from κατὰ and ϰόμβ@, a hollow or cavity.] Subterraneous cavities for the burial of the dead; of which there are a great number about three miles from Rome, ſuppoſed to be the caves and cells where the primitive chriſtians hid and aſſembled themſelves, and where they interred the martyrs, which are accordingly viſited with devotion. But, anciently, the word *catacomb* was only underſtood of the tombs of St. Peter and St. Paul; and Mr. Monro, in the *Philoſophical Tranſactions*, ſuppoſes the *catacombs* to have been originally the ſepulchres of the firſt Romans. Places like theſe might afford convenient reſortments to the primitive chriſtians, but could never be built by them. *Chambers.*

CATAGMA'TICK. *adj.* [κατάγμα, a fracture.] That which has the quality of conſolidating the parts.

I put on a *catagmatick* emplaſter, and, by the uſe of a laced glove, ſcattered the pituitous ſwelling, and ſtrengthened it. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

CATALE'PSIS. *n. ſ.* [κατάληψις.] A lighter ſpecies of the apoplexy, or epilepſy.

There is a diſeaſe called a *catalepſis*, wherein the patient is ſuddenly ſeized without ſenſe or motion, and remains in the ſame poſture in which the diſeaſe ſeizeth him. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'TALOGUE. *n. ſ.* [κατάλογ@.] An enumeration of particulars; a liſt; a regiſter of things one by one.

In the *catalogue* ye go for men,
As hounds, and greyhounds, mungrels, ſpaniels, curs,
Showghes, water rugs, and demy wolves, are cleped
All by the name of dogs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Make a *catalogue* of all the proſperous ſacrilegious perſons, and I believe they will be repeated much ſooner than the alphabet. *South.*

I was in the library of manuſcripts belonging to St. Laurence, of which there is a printed *catalogue*; I looked into the Virgil which diſputes its antiquity with that of the Vatican. *Addiſon.*

The bright Tygete, and the ſhining Bears,
With all the ſailors *catalogue* of ſtars. *Addiſon.*

CATAMO'UNTAIN. *n. ſ.* [from *cat* and *mountain*.] A fierce animal, reſembling a cat.

The black prince of Monomotapa, by whoſe ſide were ſeen the glaring *catamountain*, and the quill-darting porcupine. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'TAPHRACT. *n. ſ.* [*cataphracta*, Lat.] A horſeman in complete armour.

On each ſide went armed guards,
Both horſe and foot before him and behind,
Archers and ſlingers, *cataphracts* and ſpears. *Milton.*

CA'TAPLASM. *n. ſ.* [κατάπλασμα.] A poultice; a ſoft and moiſt application.

I bought an unction of a mountebank,
So mortal, that but dip a knife in it,
Where it draws blood, no *cataplaſm* ſo rare,
Collected from all ſimples that have virtue
Under the moon, can ſave. *Shakeſpeare.*

Warm *cataplaſms* diſcuſs, but ſcalding hot may confirm the tumour. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'TAPULT. *n. ſ.* [*catapulta*, Lat.] An engine uſed anciently to throw ſtones.

The baliſta violently ſhot great ſtones and quarrels, as alſo the *catapults*. *Camden.*

CA'TARACT. *n. ſ.* [καταρακτὴ.] A fall of water from on high; a ſhoot of water; a caſcade.

Blow, winds, and crack your cheeks; rage, blow!
You *cataracts* and hurricanes, ſpout,
Till you have drench'd our ſteeples, drown'd the cocks.
Shakeſp. King Lear.

What if all
Her ſtores were open'd, and this firmament
Of hell ſhould ſpout her *cataracts* of fire?
Impendent horrors! *Milton.*

No ſooner he, with them of man and beaſt
Select for life, ſhall in the ark be lodg'd,
And ſhelter'd round; but all the *cataracts*
Of heav'n ſet open, on the earth ſhall pour
Rain, day and night. *Milton.*

Torrents and loud impetuous *cataracts*,
Through roads abrupt, and rude unfaſhion'd tracts,
Run down the lofty mountain's channel'd ſides,
And to the vale convey their foaming tides. *Blackmore.*

CA'TARACT. [In medicine.] A ſuffuſion of the eye, when little clouds, motes, and flies, ſeem to float about in the air; when confirmed, the pupil of the eye is either wholly, or in part, covered, and ſhut up with a little thin ſkin, ſo that the light has no admittance. *Quincy.*

Saladine hath a yellow milk, which hath likewiſe much acrimony; for it cleanſeth the eyes: it is good alſo for *cataracts*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

CATA'RRH. *n. ſ.* [καταῤῥέω, *defluo*.] A defluxion of a ſharp ſerum from the glands about the head and throat, generally occaſioned by a diminution of inſenſible perſpiration, or cold, wherein what ſhould paſs by the ſkin, ouzes out upon thoſe glands, and occaſions irritations. The cauſes are, whatſoever occaſions too great a quantity of ſerum in the body; whatſoever hinders the diſcharge by urine, and the pores of the ſkin. *Quincy.*

All fev'rous kinds,
Convulſions, epilepſies, fierce *catarrhs*. *Milton.*

Neither was the body then ſubject to die by piecemeal, and languiſh under coughs, *catarrhs*, or conſumptions. *South.*

CATA'RRHAL. } *adj.* [from *catarrh*.] Relating to a catarrh;
CATA'RRHOUS. } proceeding from a catarrh.

The *catarrhal* fever requires evacuations. *Floyer.*

Old age attended with a glutinous, cold, *catarrhous*, leucophlegmatick conſtitution. *Arbuthnot.*

CATA'STROPHE. *n. ſ.* [καταστροφὴ.]

1. The change or revolution, which produces the concluſion or final event of a dramatick piece.

Pat!—He comes like the *cataſtrophe* of the old comedy. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

That philoſopher declares for tragedies, whoſe *cataſtrophes* are unhappy, with relation to the principal characters. *Dennis.*

2. A final event; a concluſion generally unhappy.

Here was a mighty revolution, the moſt horrible and portentous *cataſtrophe* that nature ever yet ſaw; an elegant and habitable earth quite ſhattered. *Woodward.*

CA'TCAL. *n. ſ.* [from *cat* and *call*.] A ſqueaking inſtrument, uſed in the playhouſe to condemn plays.

A young lady, at the theatre, conceived a paſſion for a notorious rake that headed a party of *catcals*. *Spectator.*

Three *catcals* be the bribe
Of him, whoſe chatt'ring ſhames the monkey tribe. *Pope.*

To CATCH. *v. a.* preter. I *catched*, or *caught*; I have *catched* or *caught*. [*ketſen*, Dutch.]

1. To lay hold on with the hand; intimating the ſuddenneſs of the action.

And when he aroſe againſt me, I *caught* him by his beard, and ſmote him, and ſlew him. 1 *Samuel.*

2. To ſtop any thing flying; to receive any thing in the paſſage.

Others, to *catch* the breeze of breathing air,
To Tuſculum or Algido repair;
Or in moiſt Tivoli's retirement find
A cooling ſhade. *Addiſon.*

3. To ſeize any thing by purſuit.

I ſaw him run after a gilded butterfly, and, when he *caught* it, he let it go again; and after it again; and over and over he comes, and up again; and *caught* it again. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ſtop any thing.

A ſhepherd diverted himſelf with toſſing up eggs, and *catching* them again. *Spectator.*

5. To enſnare; to intangle in a ſnare; to hold in a trap.

And they ſent unto him certain of the Phariſees and of the Herodians, to *catch* him in his words. *Mark.*

Theſe artificial methods of reaſoning are more adapted to *catch* and entangle the mind, than to inſtruct and inform the underſtanding. *Locke.*

6. To receive ſuddenly.

The curling ſmoke mounts heavy from the fires,
At length it *catches* flame, and in a blaze expires. *Dryden.*

But ſtopp'd for fear, thus violently driv'n,
The ſparks ſhould *catch* his axletree of heav'n. *Dryden.*

7. To faſten ſuddenly upon; to ſeize.

The mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head *caught* hold of the oak. 2 *Samuel.*

Would they, like Benhadad's embaſſadors, *catch* hold of every amicable expreſſion? *Decay of Piety.*

8. To ſeize unexpectedly.

To *catch* ſomething out of his mouth, that they might accuſe him. *Luke.*

9. To ſeize eagerly.

They have *caught* up every thing greedily, with that buſy minute curioſity, and unſatisfactory inquiſitiveneſs, which Seneca calls the diſeaſe of the Greeks. *Eſſay on Homer.*

10. To pleaſe; to ſeize the affections; to charm.

For I am young, a novice in the trade,
The fool of love, unpractis'd to perſuade,
And want the ſoothing arts that *catch* the fair,
But, caught myſelf, lie ſtruggling in the ſnare. *Dryden.*

I've perus'd her well;
Beauty and honour in her are ſo mingled,
That they have *caught* the king. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. To receive any contagion or diſeaſe.

I cannot name the diſeaſe, and it is *caught*
Of you that yet are well. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe meaſles,
Which we diſdain ſhould tetter us, yet ſeek
The very way to *catch* them. *Shakeſpeare.*

In ſooth I know not why I am ſo ſad:
It wearies me; you ſay it wearies you;
But how I *caught* it, found it, or came by it,
I am to learn. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſofteſt of our Britiſh ladies expoſe their necks and arms to the open air, which the men could not do, without *catching* cold, for want of being accuſtomed to it. *Addiſon.*

Or call the winds through long arcades to roar,
Proud to *catch* cold at a Venetian door. *Pope.*

12. *To catch at.* To endeavour ſuddenly to lay hold on.

Saucy lictors
Will *catch at* us like ſtrumpets, and ſcald rhimers
Ballad us out of tune. *Shakeſpeare.*

Make them *catch at* all opportunities of ſubverting the ſtate. *Addiſon.*

To CATCH. *v. n.* To be contagious; to ſpread infection.

'Tis time to give them phyſick, their diſeaſes
Are grown ſo *catching*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sickneſs is *catching*; oh, were favour ſo!
Your's would I catch, fair Hermia, ere I go. *Shakeſp.*

Conſidering it with all its malignity and *catching* nature, it may be enumerated with the worſt of epidemicks. *Harvey.*

When the yellow hair in flame ſhould fall,
The *catching* fire might burn the golden cawl. *Dryden.*

The palace of Deiphobus aſcends
In ſmoaky flames, and *catches* on his friends. *Dryden.*

Does the ſedition *catch* from man to man,
And run among the ranks? *Addiſon.*

CATCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Seizure; the act of ſeizing any thing that flies, or hides.

And ſurely taught by his open eye,
His eye, that ev'n did mark her trodden graſs,
That ſhe would fain the *catch* of Strephon fly. *Sidney.*

2. The act of taking quickly from another.

Several quires, placed one over againſt another, and taking the voice by *catches* anthem-wiſe, give great pleaſure. *Bacon.*

3. A ſong ſung in ſucceſſion, where one catches it from another.

This is the tune of our *catch* plaid by the picture of nobody. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

Far be from thence the glutton paraſite,
Singing his drunken *catches* all the night. *Dryden jun.*

The meat was ſerv'd, the bowls were crown'd,
Catches were ſung, and healths went round. *Prior.*

4. Watch; the poſture of ſeizing.

Both of them lay upon the *catch* for a great action; it is no wonder therefore, that they were often engaged on one ſubject. *Addiſon.*

5. An advantage taken; hold laid on.

All which notions are but ignorant *catches* of a few things, which are moſt obvious to mens obſervations. *Bacon.*

The motion is but a *catch* of the wit upon a few inſtances; as the manner is in the philoſophy received. *Bacon.*

Fate of empires, and the fall of kings,
Should turn on flying hours, and *catch* of moments. *Dryden.*

6. The thing caught; profit; advantage.

Hector ſhall have a great *catch*, if he knock out either of your brains; he were as good crack a fuſty nut with no kernel. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. A ſnatch; a ſhort interval of action.

It has been writ by *catches*, with many intervals. *Locke.*

8. A taint; a ſlight contagion.

We retain a *catch* of thoſe pretty ſtories, and our awakened imagination ſmiles in the recollection. *Glanville.*

9. Any thing that catches and holds as a hook.

10. A ſmall ſwift ſailing ſhip.

CA'TCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *catch*.]

1. He that catches.

2. That in which any thing is caught.

Scallops will move ſo ſtrongly, as oftentimes to leap out of the *catcher* wherein they are caught. *Grew.*

CA'TCHFLY. *n. ſ.* [from *catch* and *fly*.] A plant; a ſpecies of *campion*; which ſee.

CA'TCHPOLL. *n. ſ.* [from *catch* and *poll*.] A ſerjeant; a bumbailiff.

Though now it be uſed as a word of contempt, yet, in ancient times, it ſeems to have been uſed without reproach, for ſuch as we now call ſerjeants of the mace, or any other that uſes to arreſt men upon any cauſe. *Cowel.*

They call all temporal buſineſſes underſheriffries, as if they were but matters for underſheriffs and *cathpolls*; though many times thoſe underſheriffries do more good than their high ſpeculations. *Bacon.*

Another monſter,
Sullen of aſpect, by the vulgar call'd
A *catchpoll*, whoſe polluted hands the gods,
With force incredible and magick charms,
Erſt have endu'd, if he his ample palm
Should haply on ill-fated ſhoulder lay
Of debtor. *Philips.*

A TCHWORD. *n. ſ.* [from *catch* and *word*. With printers.] The word at the corner of the page under the laſt, which is repeated at the top of the next page.

CATECHE'TICAL. *adj.* [from κατηχέω.] Conſiſting of queſtions and anſwers.

Socrates introduced a *catechetical* method of arguing; he would aſk his adverſary queſtion upon queſtion, till he convinced him out of his own mouth, that his opinions were wrong. *Addiſon.*

CATECHE'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *catechetical*.] In the way of queſtion and anſwer.

To CA'TECHISE. *v. a* [κατηχέω.]

1. To inſtruct by aſking queſtions, and correcting the anſwers.

I will *catechiſe* the world for him; that is, make queſtions, and bid them anſwer. *Shakeſpeare.*

Had thoſe three thouſand ſouls been *catechiſed* by our modern caſuiſts, we had ſeen a wide difference. *Decay of Piety.*

2. To queſtion; to interrogate; to examine; to try by interrogatories.

Why then I ſuck my teeth, and *catechiſe*
My piked man of countries. *Shakeſpeare.*

There flies about a ſtrange report,
Of ſome expreſs arriv'd at court;
I'm ſtopp'd by all the fools I meet,
And *catechiſ'd* in ev'ry ſtreet. *Swift.*

CA'TECHISER. *n. ſ.* [from *to catechiſe*.] One who catechizes.

CA'TECHISM. *n. ſ.* [from κατηχίζω] A form of inſtruction by means of queſtions and anſwers, concerning religion.

Ways of teaching there have been ſundry always uſual in God's church, for the firſt introduction of youth to the knowledge of God; the Jews even till this day have their *catechiſms*. *Hooker.*

He had no *catechiſm*, but the creation, needed no ſtudy but reflection, and read no book but the volume of the world. *South.*

CA'TECHIST. *n. ſ* [κατηχιστὴς.] One whoſe charge is to inſtruct by queſtions, or to queſtion the uninſtructed concerning religion.

None of years and knowledge was admitted, who had not been inſtructed by the *catechiſt* in this foundation, which the *catechiſt* received from the biſhop. *Hammond.*

CATECHU'MEN. *n. ſ.* [κατηχυμενος.] One who is yet in the firſt rudiments of chriſtianity; the loweſt order of chriſtians in the primitive church.

The prayers of the church did not begin in St. Auſtin's time, till the *catechumens* were diſmiſſed. *Stillingfleet.*

CATECHUME'NICAL. *adj.* [from *catechumen*.] Belonging to the catechumens. *Dict.*

CATEGO'RICAL. *adj.* [from *category*.] Abſolute; adequate; poſitive; equal to the thing to be expreſſed.

The king's commiſſioners deſired to know, whether the parliament's commiſſioners did believe, that biſhops were unlawful? to which they could never obtain a *categorical* anſwer. *Clarendon.*

A ſingle propoſition, which is alſo *categorical*, may be divided again into ſimple and complex. *Watts.*

CATEGO'RICALLY. *adv.* [from *categorical*.] Poſitively; expreſsly.

I dare affirm, and that *categorically*, in all parts where-ever trade is great, and continues ſo, that trade muſt be nationally profitable. *Child.*

CA'TEGORY *n. ſ.* [κατηγορία.] A claſs; a rank; an order of ideas; a predicament.

The abſolute infinitude, in a manner, quite changes the nature of beings, and exalts them into a different *category*. *Cheyne.*

CATENA'RIAN. *adj.* [from *catena*, Lat.] Relating to a chain; reſembling a chain.

In geometry, the *catenarian* curve is formed by a rope or chain hanging freely between two points of ſuſpenſion. *Harris.*

The back is bent after the manner of the *catenarian* curve, by which it obtains that curvature that is ſafeſt for the included marrow. *Cheyne.*

To CA'TENATE. *v. a.* [from *catena*, Lat.] To chain. *Dict.*

CATENA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *catena*, Lat.] Link; regular connexion.

Which *catenation*, or conſerving union, whenever his pleaſure ſhall divide, let go, or ſeparate, they ſhall fall from their exiſtence. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

To CA'TER. *v. n.* [from *cates*.] To provide food; to buy in victuals.

He that doth the ravens feed,
Yea providently *caters* for the ſparrow,
Be comfort to my age. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'TER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Provider; collector of proviſions, or victuals.

The oyſters dredged in this Lyner, find a welcomer acceptance, where the taſte is *cater* for the ſtomach, than thoſe of the Tamar. *Carew.*

CA'TER. *n. ſ.* [*quatre*, Fr.] The four of cards and dice.

CA'TER-COUSIN. *n. ſ.* A corruption of *quatre-couſin*, from the ridiculouſneſs of calling couſin or relation to ſo remote a degree.

His maſter and he, ſaving your worſhip's reverence, are ſcarce *cater-couſins*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Poetry and reaſon, how come theſe to be *cater-couſins!* *Rymer's Tragedies of the laſt Age.*

CA'TERER. *n. ſ.* [from *cater.*] One employed to ſelect and buy in proviſions for the family; the providore or purveyor.

Let no ſcent offenſive the chamber infeſt;
Let fancy, not coſt, prepare all our diſhes;
Let the *caterer* mind the taſte of each gueſt,
And the cook in his dreſſing comply with their wiſhes.
Ben. Johnſon.

He made the greedy ravens to be Elias's *caterers*, and being him food. *King Charles.*

Seldom ſhall one ſee in cities or courts that athletick vigour, which is ſeen in poor houſes, where nature is their cook, and neceſſity their *caterer*. *South.*

CA'TERESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cater.*] A woman employed to cater, or provide victuals.

Impoſtor! do not charge innocent nature,
As if ſhe would her children ſhould be riotous
With her abundance: ſhe, good *catereſs*,
Means her proviſion only to the good. *Milton.*

CATERPI'LLAR. *n. ſ.* [This word *Skinner* and *Minſhew* are inclined to derive from *chatte peluſe*, a weaſel; it ſeems eaſily deducible from *cates*, food, and *piller*, Fr. to rob; the animal that eats up the fruits of the earth.] A worm which, when its gets wings, is ſuſtained by leaves and fruits.

The *caterpillar* breedeth of dew and leaves; for we ſee infinite *caterpillars* breed upon trees and hedges, by which the leaves of the trees or hedges are conſumed. *Bacon.*

Auſter is drawn with a pot pouring forth water, with which deſcend graſshoppers, *caterpillars*, and creatures bred by moiſture. *Peacham.*

CATERPI'LLAR. *n. ſ.* [*ſcorpioides*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

It hath a papilionaceous flower, out of whoſe empalement riſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes a jointed pod, convoluted like a ſnail or caterpillar. *Miller.*

To CATERWA'UL. *v. n.* [from *cat.*]

1. To make a noiſe as cats in rutting time.
2. To make any offenſive or odious noiſe.

What a *caterwauling* do you keep here? If my lady has not called up her ſteward Malvolio, and bid him turn you out of doors, never truſt me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Was no diſpute between
The *caterwauling* bretheren? *Hudibras.*

CATES. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain etymology; *Skinner* imagines it may be corrupted from *delicate*; which is not likely, becauſe *Junius* obſerves, that the Dutch have *kater* in the ſame ſenſe with our *cater*. It has no *ſingular*.] Viands; food; diſh of meat; generally employed to ſignify nice and luxurious food.

The fair acceptance, ſir, creates
The entertainment perfect, not the *cates*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

O waſteful riot, never well content
With low priz'd fare; hunger ambitious
Of *cates* by land and ſea far fetcht and ſent. *Raleigh.*

Alas, how ſimple to theſe *cates*,
Was that crude apple, that diverted Eve! *Milton.*

They by th' alluring odour drawn, in haſte
Fly to the dulcet *cates*, and crouding ſip
Their palatable bane. *Philips.*

With coſtly *cates* ſhe ſtain'd her frugal board,
Then with ill-gotten wealth ſhe bought a lord. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'TFISH. *n. ſ.* The name of a ſea-fiſh in the Weſt Indies; ſo called from its round head and large glaring eyes, by which they are diſcovered in hollow rocks. *Philips.*

CA'THARPINGS. *n. ſ.* Small ropes in a ſhip, running in little blocks from one ſide of the ſhrouds to the other, near the deck; they belong only to the main ſhrouds; and their uſe is to force the ſhrouds tight, for the eaſe and ſafety of the maſts, when the ſhip rolls. *Harris.*

CATHA'RTICAL. } *adj.* [καθαρτικὸς.] Purging medicines. The
CATHA'RTICK. } vermicular or periſtaltick motion of the guts continually helps on their contents, from the pylorus to the rectum; and every irritation either quickens that motion in its natural order, or occaſions ſome little inverſions in it. In both what but ſlightly adheres to the coats will be looſened, and they will be more agitated, and thus rendered more fluid. By this only it is manifeſt, how a *cathartic* haſtens and increaſes the diſcharges by ſtool; but where the force of the ſtimulus is great, all the appendages of the bowels, and all the viſcera in the abdomen, will be twitched; by which a great deal will be drained back into the inteſtines, and made a part of what they diſcharge. *Quincy.*

Quickſilver precipitated either with gold, or without addition, into a powder, is wont to be ſtrongly enough *cathartical*, though the chymiſts have not yet proved, that either gold or mercury hath any ſalt at all, much leſs any that is purgative. *Boyle's Sceptical Chymiſtry.*

Luſtrations and *catharticks* of the mind were ſought for, and all endeavour uſed to calm and regulate the fury of the paſſions. *Decay of Piety.*

The piercing cauſtics ply their ſpiteful pow'r,
Emeticks ranch, and keen *catharticks* ſcour. *Garth.*

Plato has called mathematical demonſtrations the *catharticks* or purgatives of the ſoul. *Addiſon.*

CATHA'RTICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cathartical.*] Purging quality.

CA'THEAD. *n. ſ.* A kind of foſſil.

Theſe nodules, with leaves in them, called *catheads*, ſeem to conſiſt of a ſort of iron ſtone, not unlike that which is found in the rocks near Whitehaven in Cumberland, where they call them catſcaups. *Woodward.*

CA'THEAD. *n. ſ.* [In a ſhip.] A piece of timber with two ſhivers at one end, having a rope and a block, to which is faſtened a great iron hook, to trice up the anchor from the hawſe to the top of the forecaſtle. *Sea Dict.*

CATHE'DRAL. *adj.* [from *cathedra*, Lat. a chair of authority; an epiſcopal ſee.]

1. Epiſcopal; containing the ſee of a biſhop.

A *cathedral* church is that wherein there are two or more perſons, with a biſhop at the head of them, that do make as it were one body politick. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

Methought I ſat in ſeat of majeſty,
In the *cathedral* church of Weſtminſter. *Shakeſp.*

2. Belonging to an epiſcopal church.

His conſtant and regular aſſiſting at the *cathedral* ſervice was never interrupted by the ſharpneſs of weather. *Life.*

3. In low phraſe, antique; venerable; old. This ſeems to be the meaning in the following lines.

Here aged trees *cathedral* walks compoſe,
And mount the hill in venerable rows;
There the green infants in their beds are laid. *Pope.*

CATHE'DRAL. *n. ſ.* The head church of a dioceſe.

There is nothing in Leghorn ſo extraordinary as the *cathedral*, which a man may view with pleaſure, after he has ſeen St. Peter's. *Addiſon.*

CA'THERINE PEAR. See PEAR.

For ſtreaks of red were mingled there,
Such as are on a *Catherine pear*,
The ſide that's next the ſun. *Suckling.*

CATHE'TER. *n. ſ.* [καθετὴρ.] A hollow and ſomewhat crooked inſtrument, to thruſt into the bladder, to aſſiſt in bringing away the urine, when the paſſage is ſtopped by a ſtone or gravel.

A large clyſter, ſuddenly injected, hath frequently forced the urine out of the bladder; but if it fail, a *catheter* muſt help you. *Wiſeman.*

CA'THOLES. *n. ſ.* [In a ſhip.] Two little holes aſtern above the gun-room ports, to bring in a cable or hawſer through them to the capſtain, when there is occaſion to heave the ſhip aſtern. *Sea Dict.*

CATHO'LICISM. *n. ſ.* [from *catholick.*] Adherence to the catholick church.

CA'THOLICK. *adj.* [*catholique*, Fr. καθόλικος.] Univerſal or general.

1. The church of Jeſus Chriſt is called *catholick*, becauſe it extends throughout the world, and is not limited by time.
2. Some truths are ſaid to be *catholick*, becauſe they are received by all the faithful.
3. *Catholick* is often ſet in oppoſition to heretick or ſectary, and to ſchiſmatick.
4. *Catholick*, or canonical epiſtles, are ſeven in number; that of St. James, two of St. Peter, three of St. John, and that of St. Jude. They are called *catholick*, becauſe they are directed to all the faithful, and not to any particular church; and canonical, becauſe they contain excellent rules of faith and morality. *Calmet.*

Doubtleſs the ſucceſs of thoſe your great and *catholick* endeavours will promote the empire of man over nature, and bring plentiful acceſſion of glory to your nation. *Glanville.*

Thoſe ſyſtems undertake to give an account of the formation of the univerſe, by mechanical hypotheſes of matter, moved either uncertainly, or according to ſome *catholick* laws. *Ray.*

CATHO'LICON. *n. ſ.* [from *catholick*; καθόλικον ἴαμα.] An univerſal medicine.

Preſervation againſt that ſin, is the contemplation of the laſt judgment. This is indeed a *catholicon* againſt all; but we find it particularly applied by St. Paul to judging and deſpiſing our brethren. *Government of the Tongue.*

CA'TKINS. *n. ſ.* [*kattekens*, Dutch. In botany.] An aſſemblage of imperfect flowers hanging from trees, in manner of a rope or cat's tail; ſerving as male bloſſoms, or flowers of the trees, by which they are produced. *Chambers.*

CA'TLIKE. *adj.* [from *cat* and *like.*] Like a cat.

A lioneſs, with udders all drawn dry,
Lay couching head on ground, with *catlike* watch.
Shakeſp. As you like it.

CA'TLING. *n. ſ.*

1. A diſmembring knife, uſed by ſurgeons. *Harris.*
2. It ſeems to be uſed by *Shakeſpeare* for catgut; the materials of fiddle ſtrings.

What muſick there will be in him after Hector has knocked out his brains, I know not. But, I am ſure, none: unleſs the fiddler Apollo got his ſinews to make *katlings* of. *Shakeſp.*

3. The down or moſs growing about walnut trees, reſembling the hair of a cat.

CA'TMINT. *n. ſ.* [*cataria*, Lat.] The name of a plant.

The leaves are like thoſe of the nettle or betony, for the mo part hoary, and of a ſtrong ſcent. The flowers are collected i to a thick ſpike; the creſt of the flower is broad and bifid a

and the lip divided into three ſegments. It grows wild, and is uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

CATOPTRICAL. *adj.* [from *catoptrick.*] Relating to catoptricks, or viſion by reflection.

A *catoptrical* or dioptrical heat is ſuperiour to any, vitrifying the hardeſt ſubſtances. *Arbuthnot.*

CATO'PTRICKS. *n. ſ.* [κατοπτρον, a looking glaſs.] That part of opticks which treats of viſion by reflection.

CA'TPIPE. *n. ſ.* [from *cat* and *pipe*,] The ſame with *catcal*; an inſtrument that makes a ſqueaking noiſe.

Some ſong-ſters can no more ſing in any chamber but their own, than ſome clerks can read in any book but their own; put them out of their road once, and they are mere *catpipes* and dunces. *L'Eſtrange.*

CAT'S-EYE. A ſtone.

Cat's-eye is of a glittering grey, interchanged with a ſtraw colour. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

CAT'S-FOOT. *n. ſ.* An herb; the ſame with *alehoof*, or *ground-ivy*; which ſee.

CAT'S-HEAD. *n. ſ.* A kind of apple.

Cat's-head, by ſome called the go-no-further, is a very large apple, and a good bearer. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CA'TSILVER. *n. ſ.* A kind of foſſile.

Catſilver is compoſed of plates that are generally plain and parallel, and that are flexible and elaſtick; and is of three ſorts, the yellow or golden, the white or ſilvery, and the black. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

CAT'S-TAIL. *n. ſ.*

1. A long round ſubſtance, that grows in winter upon nut-trees, pines, &c.
2. A kind of reed which bears a ſpike like the tail of a cat. *Phillips's World of Words.*

CA'TSUP. *n. ſ.* A kind of pickle, made from muſhrooms.

And, for our home-bred Britiſh cheer,
Botargo, *catſup*, and cavier. *Swift.*

CATTLE. *n. ſ.* [a word of very common uſe, but of doubtful or unknown etymology. It is derived by *Skinner*, *Menage*, and *Spelman*, from *capitalia*, *quæ ad caput pertinent*; perſonal goods: in which ſenſe *chattles* is yet uſed in our law. *Mandeville* uſes *cattle* for *price*.]

1. Beaſts of paſture; not wild nor domeſtick:

Make poor mens *cattle* break their necks. *Shakeſp.*

And God made the beaſt of the earth after his kind, and *cattle* after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind. *Gen. i. 25.*

2. It is uſed in reproach of human beings.

Boys and women are for the moſt part *cattle* of this colour. *Shakeſp. As you like it.*

CAVALCA'DE. *n. ſ.* [Fr. from *cavallo*, a horſe, Ital.] A proceſſion on horſeback.

Your *cavalcade* the fair ſpectators view,
From their high ſtandings, yet look up to you:
From your brave train each ſingles out a ray,
And longs to date a conqueſt from your day. *Dryden.*

How muſt the heart of the old man rejoice, when he ſaw ſuch a numerous *cavalcade* of his own raiſing? *Addiſon.*

CAVALI'ER. *n. ſ.* [*cavalier*, Fr.]

1. A horſeman; a knight.
2. A gay ſprightly military man.

For who is he, whoſe chin is but enrich'd
With one appearing hair, that will not follow
Theſe cull'd and choice drawn *cavaliers* to France? *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

3. The appellation of the party of king Charles the firſt.

Each party grows proud of that appellation, which their adverſaries at firſt intend as a reproach: of this ſort were the Guelfs and Gibelines, Huguenots, and *Cavaliers*. *Swift.*

CAVALI'ER. *adj.* [from the ſubſt.]

1. Gay; ſprightly; warlike.
2. Generous; brave.

The people are naturally not valiant, and not much *cavalier*. Now it is the nature of cowards to hurt, where they can receive none. *Suckling.*

3. Diſdainful; haughty.

CAVALI'ERLY. *adv.* [from *cavalier*.] Haughtily; arrogantly; diſdainfully.

CA'VALRY. *n. ſ.* [*cavalerie*, Fr.] Horſe troops; bodies of men furniſhed with horſes for war.

If a ſtate run moſt to gentlemen, and the huſbandmen and plowmen be but as their workfolks, you may have a good *cavalry*, but never good ſtable bands of foot. *Bacon.*

Their *cavalry*, in the battle of Blenheim, could not ſuſtain the ſhock of the Britiſh horſe. *Addiſon.*

To CA'VATE. *v. a.* [*cavo*, Lat.] To hollow out; to dig into a hollow.

CAVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cavo*, Lat. In architecture.] The hollowing or underdigging of the earth for cellarage; allowed to be the ſixth part of the height of the whole building. *Phillips's World of Words.*

CA'UDEBECK. *n. ſ.* A ſort of light hats, ſo called from a town in France where they were firſt made. *Philips's World of Words.*

CA'UDLE. *n. ſ.* [*chaudeau*, Fr.] A mixture of wine and other ingredients, given to women in childbed, and ſick perſons.

Ye ſhall have a hempen *caudle* then, and the help of a hatchet. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

He had good broths, *caudle*, and ſuch like; and I believe he did drink ſome wine. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

To CA'UDLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make caudle; to mix as caudle.

Will the cold brook,
Candied with ice, *caudle* thy morning taſte,
To cure thy o'ernight's ſurfeit? *Shakeſpeare.*

CAVE. *n. ſ.* [*cave*, Fr. *cavea*, Lat.]

1. A cavern; a den; a hole entering horizontally under the ground; a habitation in the earth.

The wrathful ſkies
Gallow the very wand'rers of the dark,
And make them keep their *caves*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bid him bring his power
Before ſun-riſing, leſt his ſon George fall
Into the blind *cave* of eternal night. *Shakeſpeare.*

They did ſquare, and carve, and poliſh their ſtone and marble works, even in the very *cave* of the quarry. *Wotton.*

Through this a *cave* was dug with vaſt expence,
The work it ſeem'd of ſome ſuſpicious prince. *Dryden.*

2. A hollow; any hollow place.

The object of ſight doth ſtrike upon the pupil of the eye directly; whereas the *cave* of the eye doth hold off the ſound a little. *Bacon.*

To CAVE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To dwell in a cave.

It may be heard at court, that ſuch as we
Cave here, haunt here, are outlaws, and in time
May make ſome ſtronger head. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'VEAT. *n. ſ.* [*caveat*, Lat. *let him beware.*]

A *caveat* is an intimation given to ſome ordinary or eccleſiaſtical judge by the act of man, notifying to him, that he ought to beware how he acts in ſuch or ſuch an affair. *Ayliffe.*

The chieſeſt *caveat* in reformation muſt be to keep out the Scots. *Spenſer.*

I am in danger of commencing poet, perhaps laureat; pray deſire Mr. Rowe to enter a *caveat*. *Trumbull.*

CA'VERN. *n. ſ.* [*caverna*, Lat.] A hollow place in the ground.

Where wilt thou find a *cavern* dark enough
To maſk thy monſtrous viſage? *Shakeſpeare.*

Monſters of the foaming deep,
From the deep ooze, and gelid *cavern* rous'd,
They flounce and tremble in unwieldy joy. *Thomſon.*

CA'VERNED. *adj.* [from *cavern*.]

1. Full of caverns; hollow; excavated.

Embattled troops, with flowing banners, paſs
Through flow'ry meads delighted; nor diſtruſt
The ſmiling ſurface; whilſt the *cavern'd* ground
Burſts fatal, and involves the hopes of war
In firy whirles. *Philips.*

High at his head from out the *cavern'd* rock,
In living rills a guſhing fountain broke. *Pope.*

2. Inhabiting a cavern.

No bandit fierce, no tyrant mad with pride,
No *cavern'd* hermit, reſt ſelf-ſatisfy'd. *Pope.*

CA'VERNOUS. *adj.* [from *cavern*.] Full of caverns.

No great damages are done by earthquakes, except only in thoſe countries which are mountainous, and conſequently ſtony and *cavernous* underneath. *Woodward.*

CAVE'SSON. *n. ſ.* [Fr. In horſemanſhip.]

A ſort of noſeband, ſometimes made of iron, and ſometimes of leather or wood; ſometime flat, and ſometimes hollow or twiſted; which is put upon the noſe of a horſe, to forward the ſuppling and breaking of him.

An iron *caveſſon* ſaves and ſpares the mouths of young horſes when they are broken; for, by the help of it, they are accuſtomed to obey the hand, and to bend the neck and ſhoulders, without hurting their mouths, or ſpoiling their bars with the bit. *Farrier's Dict.*

CAUF. *n. ſ.* A cheſt with holes on the top, to keep fiſh alive in the water. *Phillips's World of Words.*

CAUGHT. *particip. paſſ.* [from *to catch*; which ſee.]

CAVIA'RE. *n. ſ.* [The etymology uncertain, unleſs it come from *garum*, Lat. ſauce, or pickle, made of fiſh ſalted.]

The eggs of a ſturgeon being ſalted, and made up into a maſs, were firſt brought from Conſtantinople by the Italians, and called *caviare*. *Grew's Muſæum.*

CAVI'ER. *n. ſ.* A corruption of *caviare*. See CATSUP.

To CA'VIL. *v. n.* [*caviller*, Fr. *cavillari*, Lat.] To raiſe captious and frivolous objections.

I'll give thrice ſo much land
To any well deſerving friend;
But, in the way of bargain, mark ye me,
I'll *cavil* on the ninth part of a hair. *Shakeſpeare.*

My lord, you do not well, in obſtinacy
To [illegible] in the courſe of this contract. *Shakeſpeare.*

He [illegible] at the poet's inſiſting ſo much upon the effects of Achilles's rage. *Pope.*

To CA'VIL. *v. a.* To receive or treat with objections.

Thou

Thou didſt accept them: wilt thou enjoy the good,
Then *cavil* the conditions? *Paradiſe Loſt.*

CA'VIL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Falſe or frivolous objections.

Wiſer men conſider how ſubject the beſt things have been unto *cavil*, when wits, poſſeſſed with diſdain, have ſet them up as their mark to ſhoot at. *Hooker.*

Several divines, in order to anſwer the *cavils* of thoſe adverſaries to truth and morality, began to find out farther explanations. *Swift.*

CAVILLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cavil.*] The diſpoſition to make captious objection; the practice of objecting.

I might add ſo much concerning the large odds between the caſe of the eldeſt churches, in regard of heathens, and ours, in reſpect of the church of Rome, that very *cavillation* itſelf ſhould be ſatisfied. *Hooker.*

CA'VILLER. *n. ſ.* [*cavillator*, Lat.] A man fond of making objections; an unfair adverſary; a captious diſputant.

The candour which Horace ſhews, is that which diſtinguiſhes a critick from a *caviller*; he declares, that he is not offended at thoſe little faults, which may be imputed to inadvertency. *Addiſon, Guardian.*

There is, I grant, room ſtill left for a *caviller* to miſrepreſent my meaning. *Atterbury.*

CA'VILLINGLY. *adv.* [from *cavilling.*] In a cavilling manner.

CA'VILLOUS. *adj.* [from *cavil.*] Full of objections.

Thoſe perſons are ſaid to be *cavillous* and unfaithful advocates, by whoſe fraud and iniquity juſtice is deſtroyed. *Ayliffe.*

CAVLN. n. ſ. [French.] In the military art it ſignifies a natural hollow, fit to cover a body of troops, and conſequently facilitate their approach to a place. *Dict.*

CA'VITY. *n. ſ.* [*cavitas*, Latin.] Hollowneſs; hollow; hollow place.

The vowels are made by a free paſſage of breath, vocalized through the *cavity* of the mouth; the ſaid *cavity* being differently ſhaped by the poſtures of the throat, tongue, and lips. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

There is nothing to be left void in a firm building; even the *cavities* ought not to be filled with rubbiſh which is of a periſhing kind. *Dryden.*

Materials packed together with wonderful art in the ſeveral *cavities* of the ſcull. *Addiſon, Spectator.*

An inſtrument with a ſmall *cavity*, like a ſmall ſpoon, dipt in oil, may fetch out the ſtone. *Arbuthnot.*

If the atmoſphere was reduced into water, it would not make an orb above thirty two feet deep, which would ſoon be ſwallowed up by the *cavity* of the ſea, and the depreſſed parts of the earth. *Bentley, Woodward.*

CAUK. *n. ſ.* It denotes a coarſe talky ſpar.

CA'UKY. *adj.* [from *cauk.*] A white, opaque, *cauky* ſpar, ſhot or pointed. *Woodward.*

CAUL. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain etymology.]

1. The net in which women inclose their hair; the hinder part of a woman's cap.

Ne ſpared they to ſtrip her naked all,
Then when they had deſpoil'd her tire and *caul*,
Such as ſhe was, their eyes might her behold. *Fairy Q.*

Her head with ringlets of her hair is crown'd,
And in a golden *caul* the curls are bound. *Dryden.*

2. Any kind of ſmall net.

An Indian mantle of feathers, and the feathers wrought into a *caul* of packthread. *Grew's Muſæum.*

3. The omentum; the integument in which the guts are incloſed.

The *caul* ſerves for the warming the lower belly, like an apron or piece of woollen cloth. Hence a certain gladiator, whoſe *caul* Galen cut out, was ſo liable to ſuffer cold, that he kept his belly conſtantly covered with wool. *Ray.*

The beaſt they then divide, and diſunite
The ribs and limbs, obſervant of the rite:
On theſe, in double *cauls* involv'd with art,
The choiceſt morſels lay. *Pope.*

CAULI'FEROUS. *adj.* [from *caulis*, a ſtalk, and *fero*, to bear, Lat.] A term in botany for ſuch plants as have a true ſtalk, which a great many have not.

CAULI'FLOWER. *n. ſ.* [from *caulis*, Lat. the ſtalk of a plant.] A ſpecies of *cabbage*; which ſee.

Towards the end of the month, earth up your winter plants and ſalad herbs; and plant forth your *cauliflowers* and cabbage, which were ſown in Auguſt. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

To CAULK. See *To* CALK.

To CAUPO'NATE. *v. n.* [*caupono*, Lat.] To keep a victualling-houſe; to ſell wine or victuals. *Dict.*

CAU'SABLE. *adj.* [from *cauſo*, low Lat.] That which may be cauſed, or effected by a cauſe.

That may be miraculouſly effected in one, which is naturally *cauſable* in another. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CAU'SAL. *adj* [*cauſalis*, low Lat.] Relating to cauſes; implying or containing cauſes.

Every motion owing a dependence on prerequired motors, we can have no true knowledge of any, except we would diſtinctly pry into the whole method of *cauſal* concatenations. *Glanville's Scepſis Scientifica.*

Cauſal propoſitions are, where two propoſitions are joined by *cauſal* particles; as, houſes were not built, *that* they might be deſtroyed; Rehoboam was unhappy, *becauſe* he followed evil counſel. *Watts's Logick.*

CAUSA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*cauſalitas*, low Latin.] The agency of a cauſe; the quality of cauſing.

As he created all things, ſo is he beyond and in them all, in his very eſſence, as being the ſoul of their *cauſalities*, and the eſſential cauſe of their exiſtences. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

By an unadviſed tranſiliency from the effect to the remoteſt cauſe, we obſerve not the connection, through the interpoſal of more immediate *cauſalities*. *Glanville's Scepſis.*

CAU'SALLY. *adv.* [from *cauſal.*] According to the order or ſeries of cauſes.

Thus may it more be *cauſally* made out, what Hippocrates affirmeth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CAUSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cauſo*, low Lat.] The act or power of cauſing.

Thus doth he ſometimes delude us in the conceits of ſtars and meteors, beſides their allowable actions, aſcribing effects thereunto of independent *cauſation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CA'USATIVE. *adj.* [a term in grammar.] That expreſſes a cauſe or reaſon.

CA'USATOR. *n. ſ.* [from *cauſo*, low Lat.] A cauſer; an author of any effect.

Demonſtratively underſtanding the ſimplicity of perfection, and the inviſible condition of the firſt *cauſator*, it was out of the power of earth, or the areopagy of hell, to work them from it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CAUSE. *n. ſ.* [*cauſa*, Lat.]

1. That which produces or effects any thing; the efficient.

The wiſe and learned amongſt the very heathens themſelves, have all acknowledged ſome firſt *cauſe*, whereupon originally the being of all things dependeth; neither have they otherwiſe ſpoken of that *cauſe*, than as an agent, which, knowing what and why it worketh, obſerveth, in working, a moſt exact order or law. *Hooker.*

Butterflies, and other flies, revive eaſily when they ſeem dead, being brought to the ſun or fire; the *cauſe* whereof is the diffuſion of the vital ſpirit, and the dilating of it by a little heat. *Bacon.*

Cauſe is a ſubſtance exerting its power into act, to make one thing begin to be. *Locke.*

2. The reaſon; motive to any thing.

The reſt ſhall bear ſome other fight,
As *cauſe* will be obey'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

So great, ſo conſtant, and ſo general a practice, muſt needs have not only a *cauſe*, but alſo a great, a conſtant, and a general *cauſe*, every way commenſurate to ſuch an effect. *South.*

Thus, royal ſir! to ſee you landed here,
Was *cauſe* enough of triumph for a year. *Dryden.*

Æneas wond'ring ſtood; then aſk'd the *cauſe*,
Which to the ſtream the crouding people draws. *Dryden.*

Even he,
Lamenting that there had been *cauſe* of enmity,
Will often wiſh fate had ordain'd you friends. *Rowe's Ambitious Stepmother.*

3. Cauſe of debate; ſubject of litigation.

O madneſs of diſcourſe!
That *cauſe* ſets up with and againſt thyſelf!
Bifold authority. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hear the *cauſes* between your brethren, and judge righteouſly between every man and his brother, and the ſtranger that is with him. *Deut.* i. 16.

4. Side; party; ground or principle of action or oppoſition.

Ere to thy *cauſe*, and thee, my heart inclin'd,
Or love to party had ſeduc'd my mind. *Tickell.*

To CAUSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To effect as an agent; to produce.

She weeping aſk'd, in theſe her blooming years,
What unforeſeen misfortune *caus'd* her care
To loath her life, and languiſh in deſpair. *Dryden.*

Things that move ſo ſwift, as not to affect the ſenſes diſtinctly, and ſo *cauſe* not any train of ideas in the mind, are not perceived to move. *Locke.*

CAU'SELESLY. *adv.* [from *cauſeleſs.*] Without cauſe; without reaſon.

Human laws are not to be broken with ſcandal, nor at all without reaſon; for he that does it *cauſeſly* is a deſpiſer of the law, and undervalues its authority. *Taylor.*

CAU'SELESS. *adj.* [from *cauſe.*]

1. Without cauſe; original to itſelf.

Reach th' Almighty's ſacred throne,
And make his *cauſeleſs* pow'r the cauſe of all things, known. *Blackmore's Creation.*

2. Without juſt ground or motive.

Yet is my truth yplight,
And love avow'd to other lady late,
That, to remove the ſame, I have no might;
To change love *cauſeleſs*, is reproach to warlike knight. *Spenſer's Fairy Queen.*

And me and mine, threats not with war but death;
Thus *cauſeleſs* hatred endleſs is uneath. *Fairfax.*
The *cauſeleſs* diſlike, which others have conceived, is no ſufficient reaſon for us to forbear in any place. *Hooker.*
As women yet who apprehend
Some ſudden cauſe of *cauſeleſs* fear,
Although that ſeeming cauſe take end,
A ſhaking through their limbs they find. *Waller.*
Alas! my fears are *cauſeleſs* and ungrounded,
Fantaſtick dreams, and melancholy fumes. *Denham.*

CA'USER. *n. ſ.* [from *cauſe.*] He that cauſes; the agent by which an effect is produced.

Is not the *cauſer* of theſe timeleſs deaths,
As blameful as the executioner? *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'USEY. } *n. ſ.* [*chauſſée*, Fr. This word, by a falſe notion of
CA'USEWAY. } its etymology, has been lately written *cauſeway.*] A way raiſed and paved; a way raiſed above the reſt of the ground.

To Shuppim the lot came forth weſtward by the *cauſey.*
1 Chronicles.

Th' other way Satan went down,
The *cauſeway* to hell-gate. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
But that broad *cauſeway* will direct your way,
And you may reach the town by noon of day. *Dryden.*
Whoſe *cauſeway* parts the vale with ſhady rows;
Whoſe ſeats the weary traveller repoſe. *Pope.*

CA'USTICAL. } *adj.* [καυστικὸς.] Medicaments which, by their
CA'USTICK. } violent activity and heat, deſtroy the texture of the part to which they are applied, and eat it away, or burn it into an eſchar, which they do by the extreme minuteneſs, aſperity, and quantity of motion, that, like thoſe of fire itſelf, deſtroy the texture of the ſolids themſelves, and change what they are applied to, into a ſubſtance like burnt fleſh; which, in a little time, with detergent dreſſing, falls quite off, and leaves a vacuity in the part. *Quincy.*

If extirpation be ſafe, the beſt way will be by *cauſtical* medicines or eſcaroticks. *Wiſeman.*

I propoſed eradicating by eſcaroticks, and began with a *cauſtick* ſtone. *Wiſeman.*

Air too hot, cold and moiſt, abounding perhaps with *cauſtick*, aſtringent, and coagulating particles. *Arbuthnot.*

CA'USTICK. *n. ſ.* A cauſtick or burning application.

It was a tenderneſs to mankind, that introduced corroſives and *cauſticks*, which are indeed but artificial fires. *Temple.*
The piercing *cauſticks* ply their ſpiteful pow'r,
Emeticks ranch, and keen catharticks ſcour. *Garth.*

CAUTEL. *n. ſ.* [*cautela*, Lat.] Caution; ſcruple; a word diſuſed.

Perhaps he loves you now;
And now no ſoil of *cautel* doth beſmerch
The virtue of his will. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'UTELOUS. *adj.* [*cauteleux*, Fr.]

1. Cautious; wary; provident.

Palladio doth wiſh, like a *cautelous* artiſan, that the inward walls might bear ſome good ſhare in the burden. *Wotton.*

2. Wily; cunning; treacherous.

Of themſelves, for the moſt part, they are ſo *cautelous* and wily headed, eſpecially being men of ſo ſmall experience and practice in law matters, that you would wonder whence they borrow ſuch ſubtilties and ſly ſhifts. *Spenſer.*

Your ſon
Will or exceed the common, or be caught
With *cautelous* baits and practice. *Shakeſpeare.*

CA'UTELOUSLY. *adv.* [from *cautelous.*] Cunningly; ſlily; treacherouſly; cautiouſly; warily.

The Jews, not undoubtedly reſolved of the ſciatica ſide of Jacob, do *cautelouſly*, in their diet, abſtain from both.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

All pretorian courts, if any of the parties be laid aſleep, under pretence of a retirement, and the other party doth *cautelouſly* get the ſtart and advantage, yet they will ſet back all things *in ſtatu quo prius.* *Bacon.*

CAUTERIZA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cauterize.*] The act of burning fleſh with hot irons, or cauſtick medicaments.

They require, after *cauterization*, no ſuch bandage, as that thereby you need to fear interception of the ſpirits. *Wiſeman.*

To CA'UTERIZE. *v. a.* [*cauteriſer*, Fr.] To burn with the cautery.

For each true word a bliſter, and each falſe,
Be *cauterizing* to the root o' th' tongue,
Conſuming it with ſpeaking. *Shakeſpeare.*

No marvel though cantharides have ſuch a corroſive and *cauterizing* quality; for there is not one other of the inſecta, but is bred of a duller matter. *Bacon.*

The deſign of the cautery is to prevent the canal from cloſing; but the operators confeſs, that, in perſons *cauterized*, the tears trickle down ever after. *Sharp.*

CA'UTERY. *n. ſ.* [καίω *uro.*]

Cautery is either actual or potential; the firſt is burning by a hot iron, and the latter with cauſtick medicines. The actual *cautery* is generally uſed to ſtop mortification, by burning the

Dead parts to the quick; or to ſtop the effuſion of blood, by ſcaring up the veſſels. *Quincy.*

In heat of fight it will be neceſſary to have your actual *cautery* always ready; for that will ſecure the bleeding arteries in a moment. *Wiſeman.*

CA'UTION. *n. ſ.* [*caution*, Fr. *cautio*, Lat.]

1. Prudence, as it reſpects danger; foreſight; provident care; warineſs.
2. Security for.

Such conditions, and *cautions* of the condition, as might aſſure the people with as much aſſurance as worldly matters bear. *Sidney.*

The Cedar, upon this new acqueſt, gave him part of Bacharia for *caution* for his diſburſements. *Howel.*

The parliament would yet give his majeſty ſufficient *caution* that the war ſhould be proſecuted. *Clarendon.*

He that objects any crime, ought to give *caution* by the means of ſureties, that he will perſevere in the proſecution of ſuch crimes. *Ayliffe.*

3. Proviſion or ſecurity againſt; direction.

In deſpite of all the rules and *cautions* of government, the moſt dangerous and mortal of vices will come off. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. Proviſionary precept.

Attention to the forementioned ſymptoms affords the beſt *cautions* and rules of diet, by way of prevention. *Arbuthnot.*

5. Warning.

To CA'UTION. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To warn; to give notice of a danger.

How ſhall our thought avoid the various ſnare?
Or wiſdom to our *caution'd* ſoul declare
The diff'rent ſhapes thou pleaſeſt to employ,
When bent to hurt, and certain to deſtroy? *Prior.*
You *caution'd* me againſt their chams,
But never gave me equal arms;
Your leſſons found the weakeſt part,
Aim'd at the head, but reach'd the heart. *Swift.*

CA'UTIONARY. *adj.* [from *caution.*] Given as a pledge, or in ſecurity.

I am made the *cautionary* pledge,
The gage and hoſtage of your keeping it. *Southerne.*

Is there no ſecurity for the iſland of Britain? Has the enemy no *cautionary* towns and ſea-ports, to give us for ſecuring trade? *Swift.*

CA'UTIOUS. *adj.* [from *cautus*, Lat.] Wary; watchful.

Be *cautious* of him; for he is ſometimes an inconſtant lover, becauſe he hath a great advantage. *Swift.*

CA'UTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *cautious.*] In an attentive, wary manner.

They know how fickle common lovers are:
Their oaths and vows are *cautiouſly* believ'd;
For few there are but have been once deceiv'd. *Dryden.*

CA'UTIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cautious.*] Watchfulneſs; vigilance; circumſpection; provident care; prudence with reſpect to danger.

I could not but approve the generous conſtancy and *cautiouſneſs.* *K. Charles.*

We ſhould always act with great *cautiouſneſs* and circumſpection, in points where it is not impoſſible that we may be deceived. *Addiſon.*

To CAW. *v. n.* [taken from the ſound.] To cry as the rook, raven, or crow.

Ruſſet-pated choughs, many in ſort,
Riſing and *cawing* at the gun's report. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is a walk of aged elms, ſo very high, that the rooks and crows upon the tops ſeem to be *cawing* in another region.
Addiſon, Spectator.

The rook, who high amid the boughs
In early ſpring, his airy city builds,
And ceaſeleſs *caws.* *Thomſon.*

CA'YMAN. *n. ſ.* The American name for the alligator or crocodile.

To CEASE. *v. n.* [*ceſſer*, Fr. *ceſſo*, Lat.]

1. To leave off; to ſtop; to give over; to deſiſt.

The lives of all, who *ceaſe* from combat, ſpare;
My brother's be your moſt peculiar care. *Dryden.*

2. To fail; to be extinct.

The poor man ſhall never *ceaſe* out of the land. *Deuteronomy.*

The ſoul being removed, the faculties and operations of life, ſenſe and intellection *ceaſe* from that *moles corporea*, and are no longer in it. *Hale.*

3. To be at an end.

But now the wonder *ceaſes*, ſince I ſee
She kept them only, Tityrus, for thee. *Dryden.*

4. To reſt.

The miniſters of Chriſt have *ceaſed* from their labours. *Spratt.*

To CEASE. *v. a.* To put a ſtop to; to put an end to.

Haſte you to lord Timon;
Importune him for monies; be not *ceas'd*
With ſlight denial. *Shakeſpeare.*

You may ſooner, by imagination, quicken or ſlack a motion, than raiſe or *ceaſe* it; as it is eaſier to make a dog go ſlower,

than to make him ſtand ſtill. *Bacon.*
Ceaſe then this impious rage. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
But he, her fears to *ceaſe*, *Milton.*
Sent down the meek-ey'd peace.
The diſcord is compleat, nor can they *ceaſe*
The dire debate, nor yet command the peace. *Dryden.*

CEASE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Extinction; failure.
The *ceaſe* of majeſty
Dies not alone, but, like a gulph, withdraws
What's near it, with it. *Shakeſpeare.*

CE'ASELESS. *adj.* [from *ceaſe.*] Inceſſant; perpetual; continual; without pauſe; without ſtop; without end.
My guiltleſs blood muſt quench the *ceaſeleſs* fire, *Fairfax.*
On which my endleſs tears were bootleſs ſpent.
All theſe, with *ceaſeleſs* praiſe, his works behold, *Paradiſe Loſt.*
Both day and night.
Like an oak
That ſtands ſecure, though all the winds employ
Their *ceaſeleſs* roar, and only ſheds its leaves,
Or maſt, which the revolving ſpring reſtores. *Philips.*

CE'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*cæcitas*, Lat.] Blindneſs; privation of ſight.
They are not blind, nor yet diſtinctly ſee; there is in them no *cecity*, yet more than a cecutiency; they have ſight enough to diſcern the light, though not perhaps to diſtinguiſh objects or colours. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CECU'TIENCY. *n. ſ.* [*cæcutio*, Lat.] Tendency to blindneſs; cloudineſs of ſight.
There is in them no cecity, yet more than a *cecutiency*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CE'DAR. *n. ſ.* [*cedrus*, Lat.] A tree.
It is evergreen; the leaves are much narrower than thoſe of the pine-tree, and many of them produced out of one tubercle, reſembling a painter's pencil; it hath male flowers, or katkins, produced at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree. The ſeeds are produced in large cones, ſquamoſe and turbinated. The extenſion of the branches is very regular in *cedar* trees; the ends of the ſhoots declining, and thereby ſhewing their upper ſurface, which is conſtantly cloathed with green leaves, ſo regularly as to appear as a diſtance like a green carpet, and, in waving about, make an agreeable proſpect. It is ſurpriſing that this tree has not been more cultivated in England; for it would be a great ornament to barren bleak mountains, even in Scotland, where few other trees, would grow; it being a native of Mount Libanus, where the ſnow continues moſt part of the year. What we find in Scripture, of the loſty *cedars*, is no ways applicable to the ſtature of this tree; for we find by thoſe now growing in England, and by the teſtimony of travellers, that have ſeen thoſe few remaining trees on Mount Libanus, they are not inclined to grow very loſty, but extend their branches very far; to which the alluſion, made by the Pſalmiſt, agrees very well, when, deſcribing the flouriſhing ſtate of a people, he ſays, *they ſhall ſpread their branches like the cedar tree.* Maundrel, in his Travels, ſays, he meaſured one of the largeſt *cedars* on Mount Libanus, and found it to be twelve yards ſix inches in circumference, and ſound, and thirty ſeven yards in the ſpread of its boughs. At about five or ſix yards from the ground, it was divided into five limbs, each of which was equal to a great tree. The wood of this famous tree is accounted proof againſt the putrefaction of animal bodies. The ſaw duſt is thought to be one of the ſecrets uſed by the mountebanks, who pretend to have the embalming myſtery. This wood is alſo ſaid to yield an oil, which is famous for preſerving books and writings, and the wood is thought by my lord Bacon to continue above a thouſand years ſound. It is alſo recorded, that, in the temple of Apollo, at Utica, there was found timber of near two thouſand years old; and the ſtatue of the goddeſs, in the famous Epeſian temple, was ſaid to be of this material, as well as the timber work of that glorious ſtructure. This ſort of timber is very dry, and ſubject to ſplit; nor does it well endure to be faſtened with nails; therefore pins of the ſame wood are much preferable. *Miller.*
I muſt yield my body to the earth:
Thus yields the *cedar* to the axe's edge.
Whoſe arms gave ſhelter to the princely eagle;
Under whoſe ſhade the ramping lion ſlept,
Whoſe top branch overpeer'd Jove's ſpreading tree,
And kept low ſhrubs from winter's pow'rful wind.
Shakeſp. Henry VI.

CE'DRINE. *adj.* [*cedrinus*, Lat.] Of or belonging to the cedar tree.

To CEIL. *v. a.* [*cælo*, Lat.] To overlay, or cover the inner roof of a building.
And the greater houſe he *ceiled* with fir-tree, which he overlaid with fine gold. 2 *Chronicles.*
How will he, from his houſe *ceiled* with cedar, be content with his Saviour's lot, not to have where to lay his head? *Decay of Piety.*

CE'ILING. *n. ſ.* [from *ceil.*] The inner roof.
Varniſh makes *ceilings* not only ſhine but laſt. *Bacon.*
And now the thicken'd ſky
Like a dark *ceiling* ſtood; down ruſh'd the rain
Impetuous. *Milton.*
So when the ſun by day, or moon by night,
Smite on the poliſh'd braſs their trembling light,
The glitt'ring ſpecies here and there divide,
and caſt their dubious beams from ſide to ſide:
Now on the walls, now on the pavement play,
And to the *ceiling* flaſh the glaring day. *Dryden.*

CE'LANDINE, *(greater)* [*chelidonium*, Lat.] A plant.
The cup of the flower conſiſts of two leaves, which ſoon fall away; the flower has four leaves, that are expanded in form of a croſs. It grows wild, and is uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

CE'LANDINE, *(the leſſer, or Pilewort.)* [*chelidonium minus*, Lat.]
It hath a gramoſe or granuloſe root; the leaves are roundiſh; the flower ſtalks trail upon the ground; the cup of the flower conſiſts of three leaves. *Miller.*

CE'LATURE. *n. ſ.* [*cælatura*, Lat.] The art of engraving or cutting in metals.

To CE'LEBRATE. *v. a.* [*celebro*, Lat.]
1. To praiſe; to commend; to give praiſe to; to make famous.
The ſongs of Sion were pſalms and pieces of poetry, that adored or *celebrated* the Supreme Being. *Addiſon.*
I would have him read over the *celebrated* works of antiquity, which have ſtood the teſt of ſo many different ages. *Addiſon.*
2. To diſtinguiſh by ſolemn rites; to perform ſolemnly.
He ſlew all them that were gone to *celebrate* the ſabbath. 2 *Maccabees.*
On the feaſt day, the father cometh forth, after divine ſervice, into a large room, where the feaſt is *celebrated.* *Bacon.*
3. To mention in a ſet or ſolemn manner, whether of joy or ſorrow.
This pauſe of pow'r, 'tis Ireland's hour to mourn;
While England *celebrates* your ſafe return. *Dryden.*

CELEBRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *celebrate.*]
1. Solemn performance; ſolemn remembrance.
He laboured to drive ſorrow from her, and to haſten the *celebration* of their marriage. *Sidney.*
He ſhall conceal it,
While you are willing it ſhall come to note;
What time we will our *celebration* keep,
According to my birth. *Shakeſpeare.*
During the *celebration* of this holy ſacrament, you attend earneſtly to what is done by the prieſt. *Taylor.*
2. Praiſe; renown; memorial.
No more ſhall be added in this place, his memory deſerving a particular *celebration*, than that his learning, piety and virtue, have been attained by few. *Clarendon.*
Some of the ancients may be thought ſometimes to have uſed a leſs number of letters, by the *celebration* of thoſe who have added to their alphabet. *Holder.*

CELE'BRIOUS. *adj.* [*celeber*, Lat.] Famous; renowned; noted.
The Jews, Jeruſalem, and the Temple, having been always ſo *celebrious*; yet when, after their captivities, they were deſpoiled of their glory, even then, the Aſſyrians, Greeks, and Romans, honoured, with ſacrifices, the moſt high God, whom that nation worſhipped. *Grew.*

CELE'BRIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *celebrious.*] In a famous manner.

CELE'BRIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *celebrious.*] Renown; fame.

CELE'BRITY. *n. ſ.* [*celebritas*, Lat.] Celebration; fame.
The manner of her receiving, and the *celebrity* of the marriage, were performed with great magnificence. *Bacon.*

CELE'RIACK. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of parſley; it is alſo called *turnep-rooted celery.*

CELE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*celeritas*, Lat.] Swiftneſs; ſpeed; velocity.
We very well ſee in them, who thus plead, a wonderful *celerity* of diſcourſe; for, perceiving at the firſt but only ſome cauſe of ſuſpicion, and fear leſt it ſhould be evil, they are preſently, in one and the ſelf ſame breath, reſolved, that what beginning ſoever it had, there is no poſſibility it ſhould be good. *Hooker.*
His former cuſtom and practice was ever full of forwardneſs and *celerity*, to make head againſt them. *Bacon.*
Thus, with imagin'd wings, our ſwift ſcene flies,
In motion with no leſs *celerity*
Than that of thought. *Shakeſpeare.*
Three things concur to make a percuſſion great; the bigneſs, the denſity, and the *celerity* of the body moved. *Digby.*
Whatever encreaſeth the denſity of the blood, even without encreaſing its *celerity*, heats, becauſe a denſer body is hotter than a rarer. *Arbuthnot.*

CE'LERY. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of *parſley*; which ſee.

CELE'STIAL. *adj.* [*celeſtis*, Lat.]
1. Heavenly; relating to the ſuperiour regions.
There ſtay, until the twelve *celeſtial* ſigns
Have brought about their annual reckoning.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.
The ancients commonly applied *celeſtial* deſcriptions of other climes to their own. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
2. Heavenly; relating to the bleſſed ſtate.
Play that ſad note
I nam'd my knell; whilſt I ſit meditating
On that *celeſtial* harmony I go to. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Heavenly, with reſpect to excellence.
Canſt thou pretend deſire, whom zeal inflam'd
To worſhip, and a pow'r *celeſtial* nam'd? *Dryden.* Telemachus

Telemachus, his bloomy face
Glowing *celestial* sweet, with godlike grace. *Pope.*

CELE'STIAL. *n. s.* [from the adj.] An inhabitant of heaven.

Thus affable and mild, the prince precedes,
And to the dome th' unknown *celestial* leads. *Pope.*

CELE'STIALLY. *adv.* [from *celestial.*] In a heavenly manner.

To CELE'STIFY. *v. a.* [from *celestis*, Lat.] To give something of heavenly nature to any thing.

We should affirm, that all things were in all things, that heaven were but earth terrestrified, and earth but heaven *celestified*, or that each part above had influence upon its affinity below. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CE'LIACK. *adj.* [κοιλία, the belly.] Relating to the lower belly.

The blood moving slowly through the *celiack* and mesenterick arteries, produces complaints. *Arbuthnot.*

CELIBACY. *n. s.* [from *cælebs*, Latin.] Single life; unmarried state.

I can attribute their numbers to nothing but their frequent marriages; for they look on *celibacy* as an accursed state, and generally are married before twenty. *Spectator.*

By teaching them how to carry themselves in their relations of husbands and wives, parents and children, they have, without question, adorned the gospel, glorified God, and benefited man, much more than they could have done in the devoutest and strictest *celibacy*. *Atterbury.*

CE'LIBATE. *n. s.* [*cælibatus*, Lat.] Single life.

Where polygamy is forbidden, the males oblige themselves to *celibate*, and then multiplication is hindered. *Graunt.*

CELL. *n. s.* [*cella*, Lat.]

1. A small cavity or hollow place.

The brain contains ten thousand *cells*,
In each some active fancy dwells. *Prior.*
How these for ever, though a monarch reign,
Their sep'rate *cells* and properties maintain. *Pope.*

2. The cave or little habitation of a religious person.

Besides, she did intend confession
At Patrick's *cell* this even; and there she was not. *Shakesp.*
Then did religion in a lazy *cell*,
In empty, airy contemplations dwell. *Denham.*

3. A small and close apartment in a prison.

4. Any small place of residence.

Mine eyes he clos'd, but open left the *cell*
Of fancy, my internal sight. *Paradise Lost.*

5. Little bags or bladders, where fluids, or matter of different sorts are lodged; common both to animal and plants. *Quincy.*

CE'LLAR. *n. s.* [*cella*, Lat.] A place under ground, where stores are reposited.

If this fellow had lived in the time of Cato, he would, for his punishment, have been confined to the bottom of a *cellar* during his life. *Peacham on Drawing.*

CE'LLARAGE. *n. s.* [from *cellar.*] The part of the building which makes the cellars.

Come on, you hear this fellow in the *cellarage*. *Shakesp.*

Take care also, that it be well watered and wooded; that it have a good ascent to it, which makes a house wholesome, and gives opportunity for *cellarage*. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

CE'LLARIST. *n. s.* [*cellarius*, Lat.] The butler in a religious house. *Dict.*

CELLULAR. *adj.* [*cellula*, Lat.] Consisting of little cells or cavities.

The urine, insinuating itself amongst the neighbouring muscles, and *cellular* membranes, destroyed four. *Sharp's Surgery.*

CE'LSITUDE. *n. s.* [*celsitudo*, Lat.] Height. *Dict.*

CE'MENT. *n. s.* [*cæmentum*, Lat.]

1. The matter with which two bodies are made to cohere; as, mortar or glue.

Your temples burned in their *cement*, and your franchises confined into an augure's bore. *Shakesp.*

There is a *cement* compounded of flour, whites of eggs, and stones powdered, that becometh hard as marble. *Bacon.*

You may see divers pebbles, and a crust of *cement* or stone between them, as hard as the pebbles themselves. *Bacon.*

The foundation was made of rough stone, joined together with a most firm *cement*; upon this was laid another layer, consisting of small stones and *cement*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Bond of union in friendship.

Let not the piece of virtue which is set
Betwixt us, as the *cement* of our love,
To keep it builded, be the ram to batter.
Shakesp. Antony and Cleopatra.

What *cement* should unite heaven and earth, light and darkness? *Glanville.*

Look over the whole creation, and you shall see, that the band or *cement*, that holds together all the parts of this great and glorious fabrick, is gratitude. *South.*

To CEME'NT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To unite by means of something interposed.

But how the fear of us
May *cement* their divisions, and bind up
The petty difference, we yet not know. *Shakesp.*

Liquid bodies have nothing to *cement* them; they are all loose and incoherent, and in a perpetual flux: even an heap of sand, or fine powder, will suffer no hollowness within them, though they be dry substances. *Burnet.*

Edgar
Cemented all the long contending powers. *Philips.*

Love with white lead *cements* his wings;
White lead was sent us to repair
Two brightest, brittlest earthly things,
A lady's face, and china ware. *Swift.*

To CEME'NT. *v. n.* To come into conjunction; to cohere.

When a wound is recent, and the parts of it are divided by a sharp instrument, they will, if held in close contact for some time, reunite by inosculation, and *cement* like one branch of a tree ingrafted on another. *Sharp's Surgery.*

CEMENTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *cement.*] The act of cementing, or uniting with cement.

CE'METERY. *n. s.* [κοιμητήριον.] A place where the dead are reposited.

The souls of the dead appear frequently in *cemeteries*, and hover about the places where their bodies are buried, as still hankering about their old brutal pleasures, and desiring again to enter the body. *Addison.*

CEN, and CIN, denote *kinsfolk*; so *Cinulph* is a help to his kindred; *Cinhelm*, a protecter of his kinsfolk; *Cinburg*, the defence of his kindred; *Cinric*, powerful in kindred. *Gibson's Camden.*

CE'NATORY. *adj.* [from *ceno*, to sup, Lat.] Relating to supper.

The Romans washed, were anointed, and wore a *cenatory* garment; and the same was practised by the Jews. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CENOBI'TICAL. *adj.* [κοινὸς and βίος.] Living in community.

They have multitudes of religious orders, black and gray, eremitical and *cenobitical*, and nuns. *Stillingfleet.*

CE'NOTAPH. *n. s.* [κενὸς and τάφος.] A monument for one buried elsewhere.

Priam, to whom the story was unknown,
As dead, deplor'd his metamorphos'd son;
A *cenotaph* his name and title kept,
And Hector round the tomb with all his brothers wept.
Dryden's Fables.

The Athenians, when they lost any men at sea, raised a *cenotaph*, or empty monument. *Notes on Odyssey.*

CENSE. *n. s.* [*census*, Lat.] Publick rates.

We see what floods of treasure have flowed into Europe by that action; so that the *cense*, or rates of Christendom, are raised since ten times, yea twenty times told. *Bacon.*

To CENSE. *v. a.* [*encenser*, Fr.] To perfume with odours.

The Salii sing, and *cense* his altars round
With Saban smoke, their heads with poplar bound. *Dryden.*
Grincus was near, and cast a furious look
On the side-altar, *cens'd* with sacred smoke,
And bright with flaming fires. *Dryden.*

CE'NSER. *n. s.* [*encensoir*, Fr.] The pan or vessel in which incense is burned.

Here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish, and slash,
Like to a *censer* in a barber's shop.
Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.

Antonius gave piety in his money, like a lady with a *censer*, before an altar. *Peacham on Drawing.*

Of incense clouds
Fuming from golden *censers* hid the mount. *Milton.*

CE'NSOR. *n. s.* [*censor*, Lat.]

1. An officer of Rome, who had the power of correcting manners.

2. One who is given to censure and exprobation.

I'll natur d *censors* of the present age,
And fond of all the follies of the past. *Roscommon.*

The most severe *censor* cannot but be pleased with the prodigality of his wit, though, at the same time, he could have wished, that the master of it had been a better manager. *Dryd.*

CENSO'RIAN. *adj.* [from *censor.*] Relating to the censor.

As the chancery had the pretorian power for equity, so the star-chamber had the *censorian* power for offences under the degree of capital. *Bacon.*

CENSO'RIOUS. *adj.* [from *censor.*]

1. Addicted to censure; severe; full of invectives.

Do not too many believe no religion to be pure, but what is intemperately rigid? no zeal to be spiritual, but what is *censorious*, or vindicative? *Sprat.*

O! let my presence make my travels light,
And potent Venus shall exalt my name
Above the rumours of *censorious* fame. *Prior.*

2. Sometimes it has *of* before the object of reproach.

A dogmatical spirit inclines a man to be *censorious of* his neighbours. *Watts.*

3. Sometimes *on*.

He treated all his inferiors of the clergy with a most sanctified pride; was rigorously and universally *censorious upon* all his brethren of the gown. *Swift.*

CENSO'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *censorious.*] In a severe reflecting manner.

CENSO'RIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *censorious.*] Disposition to reproach; habit of reproaching.

than to make him ſtand ſtill. *Bacon.*
Ceaſe then this impious rage. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
But he, her fears to *ceaſe*, *Milton.*
Sent down the meek-ey'd peace.
The diſcord is compleat, nor can they *ceaſe*
The dire debate, nor yet command the peace. *Dryden.*

CEASE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Extinction; failure.
The *ceaſe* of majeſty
Dies not alone, but, like a gulph, withdraws
What's near it, with it. *Shakeſpeare.*

CE'ASELESS. *adj.* [from *ceaſe.*] Inceſſant; perpetual; continual; without pauſe; without ſtop; without end.
My guiltleſs blood muſt quench the *ceaſeleſs* fire,
On which my endleſs tears were bootleſs ſpent. *Fairfax.*
All theſe, with *ceaſeleſs* praiſe, his works behold,
Both day and night. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
Like an oak
That ſtands ſecure, though all the winds employ
Their *ceaſeleſs* roar, and only ſheds its leaves,
Or maſt, which the revolving ſpring reſtores. *Philips.*

CE'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*cæcitas*, Lat.] Blindneſs; privation of ſight.
They are not blind, nor yet diſtinctly ſee; there is in them no *cecity*, yet more than a cecutiency; they have ſight enough to diſcern the light, though not perhaps to diſtinguiſh objects or colours. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CECU'TIENCY. *n. ſ.* [*cæcutio*, Lat.] Tendency to blindneſs; cloudineſs of ſight.
There is in them no cecity, yet more than a *cecutiency*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CE'DAR. *n. ſ.* [*cedrus*, Lat.] A tree.
It is evergreen; the leaves are much narrower than thoſe of the pine-tree, and many of them produced out of one tubercle, reſembling a painter's pencil; it hath male flowers, or katkins, produced at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree. The ſeeds are produced in large cones, ſquamoſe and turbinated. The extenſion of the branches is very regular in *cedar* trees; the ends of the ſhoots declining, and thereby ſhewing their upper ſurface, which is conſtantly cloathed with green leaves, ſo regularly as to appear as a diſtance like a green carpet, and, in waving about, make an agreeable proſpect. It is ſurpriſing that this tree has not been more cultivated in England; for it would be a great ornament to barren bleak mountains, even in Scotland, where few other trees, would grow; it being a native of Mount Libanus, where the ſnow continues moſt part of the year. What we find in Scripture, of the loſty *cedars*, is no ways applicable to the ſtature of this tree; for we find by thoſe now growing in England, and by the teſtimony of travellers, that have ſeen thoſe few remaining trees on Mount Libanus, they are not inclined to grow very loſty, but extend their branches very far; to which the alluſion, made by the Pſalmiſt, agrees very well, when, deſcribing the flouriſhing ſtate of a people, he ſays, *they ſhall ſpread their branches like the cedar tree.* Maundrel, in his Travels, ſays, he meaſured one of the largeſt *cedars* on Mount Libanus, and found it to be twelve yards ſix inches in circumference, and ſound, and thirty ſeven yards in the ſpread of its boughs. At about five or ſix yards from the ground, it was divided into five limbs, each of which was equal to a great tree. The wood of this famous tree is accounted proof againſt the putrefaction of animal bodies. The ſaw duſt is thought to be one of the ſecrets uſed by the mountebanks, who pretend to have the embalming myſtery. This wood is alſo ſaid to yield an oil, which is famous for preſerving books and writings, and the wood is thought by my lord Bacon to continue above a thouſand years ſound. It is alſo recorded, that, in the temple of Apollo, at Utica, there was found timber of near two thouſand years old; and the ſtatue of the goddeſs, in the famous Epeſian temple, was ſaid to be of this material, as well as the timber work of that glorious ſtructure. This ſort of timber is very dry, and ſubject to ſplit; nor does it well endure to be faſtened with nails; therefore pins of the ſame wood are much preferable. *Miller.*
I muſt yield my body to the earth:
Thus yields the *cedar* to the axe's edge,
Whoſe arms gave ſhelter to the princely eagle;
Under whoſe ſhade the ramping lion ſlept,
Whoſe top branch overpeer'd Jove's ſpreading tree,
And kept low ſhrubs from winter's pow'rful wind.
Shakeſp. Henry VI.

CE'DRINE. *adj.* [*cedrinus*, Lat.] Of or belonging to the cedar tree.

To CEIL. *v. a.* [*cælo*, Lat.] To overlay, or cover the inner roof of a building.
And the greater houſe he *ceiled* with fir-tree, which he overlaid with fine gold. 2 *Chronicles.*
How will he, from his houſe *ceiled* with cedar, be content with his Saviour's lot, not to have where to lay his head? *Decay of Piety.*

CE'ILING. *n. ſ.* [from *ceil.*] The inner roof.
Varniſh makes *ceilings* not only ſhine but laſt. *Bacon.*
And now the thicken'd ſky
Like a dark *ceiling* ſtood; down ruſh'd the rain
Impetuous. *Milton.*

So when the ſun by day, or moon by night,
Strike on the poliſh'd braſs their trembling light,
The glitt'ring ſpecies here and there divide,
and caſt their dubious beams from ſide to ſide:
Now on the walls, now on the pavement play,
And to the *ceiling* flaſh the glaring day. *Dryden.*

CE'LANDINE, *(greater)* [*chelidonium*, Lat.] A plant.
The cup of the flower conſiſts of two leaves, which ſoon fall away; the flower has four leaves, that are expanded in form of a croſs. It grows wild, and is uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

CE'LANDINE, *(the leſſer*, or *Pilewort.)* [*chelidonium minus*, Lat.]
It hath a gramoſe or granuloſe root; the leaves are roundiſh; the flower ſtalks trail upon the ground; the cup of the flower conſiſts of three leaves. *Miller.*

CE'LATURE. *n. ſ.* [*cælatura*, Lat.] The art of engraving or cutting in metals.

To CE'LEBRATE. *v. a.* [*celebro*, Lat.]
1. To praiſe; to commend; to give praiſe to; to make famous.
The ſongs of Sion were pſalms and pieces of poetry, that adored or *celebrated* the Supreme Being. *Addiſon.*
I would have him read over the *celebrated* works of antiquity, which have ſtood the teſt of ſo many different ages. *Addiſon.*
2. To diſtinguiſh by ſolemn rites; to perform ſolemnly.
He ſhew all them that were gone to *celebrate* the ſabbath. 2 *Maccabees.*
On the feaſt day, the father cometh forth, after divine ſervice, into a large room, where the feaſt is *celebrated.* *Bacon.*
3. To mention in a ſet or ſolemn manner, whether of joy or ſorrow.
This pauſe of pow'r, 'tis Ireland's hour to mourn;
While England *celebrates* your ſafe return. *Dryden.*

CELEBRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *celebrate.*]
1. Solemn performance; ſolemn remembrance.
He laboured to drive ſorrow from her, and to haſten the *celebration* of their marriage. *Sidney.*
He ſhall conceal it,
While you are willing it ſhall come to note;
What time we will our *celebration* keep,
According to my birth. *Shakeſpeare.*
During the *celebration* of this holy ſacrament, you attend earneſtly to what is done by the prieſt. *Tayler.*
2. Praiſe; renown; memorial.
No more ſhall be added in this place, his memory deſerving a particular *celebration*, than that his learning, piety and virtue, have been attained by few. *Clarendon.*
Some of the ancients may be thought ſometimes to have uſed a leſs number of letters, by the *celebration* of thoſe who have added to their alphabet. *Holder.*

CELE'BRIOUS. *adj.* [*celeber*, Lat.] Famous; renowned; noted.
The Jews, Jeruſalem, and the Temple, having been always ſo *celebrious*; yet when, after their captivities, they were deſpoiled of their glory, even then, the Aſſyrians, Grecks, and Romans, honoured, with ſacrifices, the moſt high God, whom that nation worſhipped. *Grew.*

CELE'BRIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *celebrious.*] In a famous manner.

CELE'BRIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *celebrious.*] Renown; fame.

CELE'BRITY. *n. ſ.* [*celebritas*, Lat.] Celebration; fame.
The manner of her receiving, and the *celebrity* of the marriage, were performed with great magnificence. *Bacon.*

CELE'RIACK. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of parſley; it is alſo called *turnep-rooted celery.*

CELE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*celeritas*, Lat.] Swiftneſs; ſpeed; velocity.
We very well ſee in them, who thus plead, a wonderful *celerity* of diſcourſe; for, perceiving at the firſt but only ſome cauſe of ſuſpicion, and fear leſt it ſhould be evil, they are preſently, in one and the ſelf ſame breath, reſolved, that what beginning ſoever it had, there is no poſſibility it ſhould be good. *Hooker.*
His former cuſtom and practice was ever full of forwardneſs and *celerity*, to make head againſt them. *Bacon.*
Thus, with imagin'd wings, our ſwift ſcene flies,
In motion with no leſs *celerity*
Than that of thought. *Shakeſpeare.*
Three things concur to make a percuſſion great; the bigneſs, the denſity, and the *celerity* of the body moved. *Digby.*
Whatever encreaſeth the denſity of the blood, even without encreaſing its *celerity*, heats, becauſe a denſer body is hotter than a rarer. *Arbuthnot.*

CE'LERY. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of *parſley*; which ſee.

CELESTIAL. *adj.* [*celeſtis*, Lat.]
1. Heavenly; relating to the ſuperiour regions.
There ſtay, until the twelve *celeſtial* ſigns
Have brought about their annual reckoning.
Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.
The ancients commonly applied *celeſtial* deſcriptions of other climes to their own. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
2. Heavenly; relating to the bleſſed ſtate.
Play that ſad note
I nam'd my knell; whilſt I ſit meditating
On that *celeſtial* harmony I go to. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Heavenly, with reſpect to excellence.
Canſt thou pretend deſire, whom zeal inflam'd
To worſhip, and a pow'r *celeſtial* nam'd? *Dryden.* Telemachus

Telemachus, his gloomy face
Glowing *celestial* sweet, with godlike grace. *Pope.*

CELE'STIAL. *n. s.* [from the *adj.*] An inhabitant of heaven.

Thus amiable and mild, the prince precedes,
And to the dome th' unknown *celestial* leads. *Pope.*

CELE'STIALLY. *adv.* [from *celestial.*] In a heavenly manner.

To CELE'STIFY. *v. a.* [from *celestis*, Lat.] To give something of heavenly nature to any thing.

We should affirm, that all things were in all things, that heaven were but earth terrestrified, and earth but heaven *celestified*, or that each part above had influence upon its affinity below. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CE'LIACK. *adj.* [κοιλία, the belly.] Relating to the lower belly.

The blood running slowly through the *celiack* and mesenterick arteries, produces complaints. *Arbuthnot.*

CELIBACY. *n. s.* [from *cælebs*, Latin.] Single life; unmarried state.

I can attribute their numbers to nothing but their frequent marriages; for they look on *celibacy* as an accursed state, and generally are married before twenty. *Spectator.*

By teaching them how to carry themselves in their relations of husbands and wives, parents and children, they have, without question, adorned the gospel, glorified God, and benefited man, much more than they could have done in the devoutest and strictest *celibacy*. *Atterbury.*

CE'LIBATE. *n. s.* [*cælibatus*, Lat.] Single life.

Where polygamy is forbidden, the males oblige themselves to *celibate*, and then multiplication is hindered. *Graunt.*

CELL. *n. s.* [*cella*, Lat.]

1. A small cavity or hollow place.

The brain contains ten thousand *cells*,
In each some active fancy dwells. *Prior.*

How these for ever, though a monarch reign,
Their sep'rate *cells* and properties maintain. *Pope.*

2. The cave or little habitation of a religious person.

Besides, she did intend confession
At Patrick's *cell* this even; and there she was not. *Shakesp.*

Then did religion in a lazy *cell*,
In empty, airy contemplations dwell. *Denham.*

3. A small and close apartment in a prison.

4. Any small place of residence.

Mine eyes he clos'd, but open left the *cell*
Of fancy, my internal sight. *Paradise Lost.*

5. Little bags or bladders, where fluids, or matter of different sorts are lodged; common both to animal and plants. *Quincy.*

CE'LLAR. *n. s.* [*cella*, Lat.] A place under ground, where stores are repositted.

If this fellow had lived in the time of Cato, he would, for his punishment, have been confined to the bottom of a *cellar* during his life. *Peacham on Drawing.*

CE'LLARAGE. *n. s.* [from *cellar.*] The part of the building which makes the cellars.

Come on, you hear this fellow in the *cellarage*. *Shakesp.*

Take care also, that it be well watered and wooded; that it have a good ascent to it, which makes a house wholesome, and gives opportunity for *cellarage*. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

CE'LLARIST. *n. s.* [*cellarius*, Lat.] The butler in a religious house. *Dict.*

CELLULAR. *adj.* [*cellula*, Lat.] Consisting of little cells or cavities.

The urine, insinuating itself amongst the neighbouring muscles, and *cellular* membranes, destroyed four. *Sharp's Surgery.*

CE'LSITUDE. *n. s.* [*celsitudo*, Lat.] Height. *Dict.*

CE'MENT. *n. s.* [*cæmentum*, Lat.]

1. The matter with which two bodies are made to cohere; as, mortar or glue.

Your temples burned in their *cement*, and your franchises confined into an augure's bore. *Shakesp.*

There is a *cement* compounded of flour, whites of eggs, and stones powdered, that becometh hard as marble. *Bacon.*

You may see divers pebbles, and a crust of *cement* or stone between them, as hard as the pebbles themselves. *Bacon.*

The foundation was made of rough stone, joined together with a most firm *cement*; upon this was laid another layer, consisting of small stones and *cement*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Bond of union in friendship.

Let not the piece of virtue which is set
Betwixt us, as the *cement* of our love,
To keep it builded, be the ram to batter. *Shakesp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

What *cement* should unite heaven and earth, light and darkness? *Glanville.*

Look over the whole creation, and you shall see, that the band or *cement*, that holds together all the parts of this great and glorious fabrick, is gratitude. *South.*

To CEME'NT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To unite by means of something interposed.

But how the fear of us
May *cement* their divisions, and bind up
The petty difference, we yet not know. *Shakesp.*

Liquid bodies have nothing to *cement* them; they are all loose and incoherent, and in a perpetual flux: even an heap of sand, or fine powder, will suffer no hollowness within them, though they be dry substances. *Burnet.*

Edgar
Cemented all the long contending powers. *Philips.*

Love with white lead *cements* his wings;
White lead was sent us to repair
Two brightest, brittlest earthly things,
A lady's face, and china ware. *Swift.*

To CEME'NT. *v. n.* To come into conjunction; to cohere.

When a wound is recent, and the parts of it are divided by a sharp instrument, they will, if held in close contact for some time, reunite by inosculation, and *cement* like one branch of a tree ingrafted on another. *Sharp's Surgery.*

CEMENTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *cement.*] The act of cementing, or uniting with cement.

CE'METERY. *n. s.* [κοιμητήριον.] A place where the dead are reposited.

The souls of the dead appear frequently in *cemeteries*, and hover about the places where their bodies are buried, as still hankering about their old brutal pleasures, and desiring again to enter the body. *Addison.*

CEN, and CIN, denote *kinsfolk*; so *Cinulph* is a help to his kindred; *Cinhelm*; a protecter of his kinsfolk; *Cinburg*, the defence of his kindred; *Cinric*, powerful in kindred. *Gibson's Camden.*

CE'NATORY. *adj.* [from *ceno*, to sup, Lat.] Relating to supper.

The Romans washed, were anointed, and wore a *cenatory* garment; and the same was practised by the Jews. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CENOBI'TICAL. *adj.* [κοινὸς and βίος.] Living in community.

They have multitudes of religious orders, black and gray, eremitical and *cenobitical*, and nuns. *Stillingfleet.*

CE'NOTAPH. *n. s.* [κενὸς and τάφος.] A monument for one buried elsewhere.

Priam, to whom the story was unknown,
As dead, deplor'd his metamorphos'd son;
A *cenotaph* his name and title kept,
And Hector round the tomb with all his brothers wept. *Dryden's Fables.*

The Athenians, when they lost any men at sea, raised a *cenotaph*, or empty monument. *Notes on Odyssey.*

CENSE. *n. s.* [*census*, Lat.] Publick rates.

We see what floods of treasure have flowed into Europe by that action; so that the *cense*, or rates of Christendom, are raised since ten times, yea twenty times told. *Bacon.*

To CENSE. *v. a.* [*encenser*, Fr.] To perfume with odours.

The Salii sing, and *cense* his altars round
With Saban smoke, their heads with poplar bound. *Dryden.*

Grincus was near, and cast a furious look
On the side-altar, *cens'd* with sacred smoke,
And bright with flaming fires. *Dryden.*

CE'NSER. *n. s.* [*encensoir*, Fr.] The pan or vessel in which incense is burned.

Here's snip, and nip, and cut, and flish, and flush,
Like to a *censer* in a barber's shop. *Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.*

Antonius gave piety in his money, like a lady with a *censer*, before an altar. *Peacham on Drawing.*

Of incense clouds
Fuming from golden *censers* hid the mount. *Milton.*

CE'NSOR. *n. s.* [*censor*, Lat.]

1. An officer of Rome, who had the power of correcting manners.

2. One who is given to censure and exprobation.

I'll natur'd *censors* of the present age,
And fond of all the follies of the past. *Roscommon.*

The most severe *censor* cannot but be pleased with the prodigality of his wit, though, at the same time, he could have wished, that the master of it had been a better manager. *Dryd.*

CENSO'RIAN. *adj.* [from *censor.*] Relating to the censor.

As the chancery had the pretorian power for equity, so the star-chamber had the *censorian* power for offences under the degree of capital. *Bacon.*

CENSO'RIOUS. *adj.* [from *censor.*]

1. Addicted to censure; severe; full of invectives.

Do not too many believe no religion to be pure, but what is intemperately rigid? no zeal to be spiritual, but what is *censorious*, or vindicative? *Spratt.*

O! let my presence make my travels light,
And potent Venus shall exalt my name
Above the rumours of *censorious* fame. *Prior.*

2. Sometimes it has *of* before the object of reproach.

A dogmatical spirit inclines a man to be *censorious of* his neighbours. *Watts.*

3. Sometimes *on*.

He treated all his inferiors of the clergy with a most sanctified pride; was rigorously and universally *censorious upon* all his brethren of the gown. *Swift.*

CENSO'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *censorious.*] In a severe reflecting manner.

CENSO'RIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *censorious.*] Disposition to reproach; habit of reproaching.

Sourneſs of diſpoſition, and rudeneſs of behaviour, *cenſoriouſneſs* and ſiniſter interpretation of things, all croſs and diſtaſteful humours, render the converſation of men grievous and uneaſy to one another. *Tillotſon.*

CE'NSORSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *cenſor.*]

1. The office of a cenſor.
2. The time in which the office of cenſor is born.

It was brought to Rome in the *cenſorſhip* of Claudius. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CE'NSURABLE. *adj.* [from *cenſure.*] Worthy of cenſure; blameable; culpable.

A ſmall miſtake may leave upon the mind the laſting memory of having been taunted for ſomething *cenſurable.* *Locke.*

CE'NSURABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cenſurable.*] Blamableneſs; liable to be cenſured.

CE'NSURE. *n. ſ.* [*cenſura*, Latin.]

1. Blame; reprimand; reproach.

Enough for half the greateſt of theſe days,
To 'ſcape my *cenſure*, not expect my praiſe. *Pope.*

2. Judgment; opinion.

Madam, and you, my ſiſter, will you go
To give your *cenſures* in this weighty buſineſs? *Shakeſpeare, Richard* III.

3. Judicial ſentence.

To you, lord governour,
Remains the *cenſure* of this helliſh villain. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A ſpiritual puniſhment inflicted by ſome eccleſiaſtical judge. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

Upon the unſucceſsfulneſs of milder medicaments, uſe that ſtronger phyſick, the *cenſures* of the church. *Hammond.*

To CE'NSURE. *v. a.* [*cenſurer*, Fr.]

1. To blame; to brand publickly.

The like *cenſurings* and deſpiſings have embittered the ſpirits, and whetted both the tongues and pens of learned men one againſt another. *Sanderſon.*

2. To condemn by a judicial ſentence.

CE'NSURER. *n. ſ.* [from *cenſure.*] He that blames; he that reproaches.

We muſt not ſtint
Our neceſſary actions, in the fear
To cope malicious *cenſurers.* *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſtateſman, who is poſſeſt of real merit, ſhould look upon his political *cenſurers* with the ſame neglect, that a good writer regards his criticks. *Addiſon.*

CENT. *n. ſ.* [*centum*, Lat. a hundred.] A hundred; as, five *per cent*, that is, five in the hundred.

CE'NTAUR, *n. ſ.* [*centaurus*, Lat.]

1. A poetical being, ſuppoſed to be compounded of a man and a horſe.

Down from the waiſte they are *centaurs*, though women all above. *Shakeſpeare.*

The idea of a *centaur* has no more falſehood in it, than the name *centaur.* *Locke.*

Feats, Theſſalian *centaurs* never knew,
And their repeated wonders ſhake the dome. *Thomſon.*

2. The archer in the zodiack.

The chearleſs empire of the ſky,
To Capricorn, the *Centaur* archer yields. *Thomſon.*

CE'NTAURY, *(greater.)* [*centaurium majus*, Lat.] A plant.

It is one of the *plantæ capitulæ*, or of thoſe plants whoſe flowers are collected into a head, as the thiſtle, and hath a perennial root; its leaves are without ſpines, and are ſawed on the edges; the cup of the flower is ſquamoſe, but hath no ſpines; the florets are large and ſpacious. One of the ſpecies, having cut leaves, is uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

CENTAURY, *(leſſer.)* [*centaurium minus*, Lat.]

The leaves grow by pairs, oppoſite to each other; the flowers conſiſt of one leaf, funnel ſhaped, and divided into five acute ſegments; they grow on the tops of the ſtalks in cluſters; the ſeed veſſel is of a cylindrick form, and is divided into two cells, wherein many ſmall ſeeds are contained. It grows wild, and is uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

Add pounded galls, and roſes dry,
And with Cecropian thyme ſtrong ſcented *centaury.* *Dryden.*

CE'NTENARY, *n. ſ.* [*centenarius*, Lat.] The number of a hundred.

In every *centenary* of years from the creation, ſome ſmall abatement ſhould have been made. *Hakewill.*

CE'NTESIMAL. *n. ſ.* [*centeſimus*, Latin,] Hundredth; the next ſtep of progreſſion after decimal in the arithmetick of fractions.

The neglect of a few *centeſimals* in the ſide of the cube, would bring it to an equality with the cube of a foot. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

CENTIFO'LIOUS. *adj.* [from *centum* and *folium*, Lat.] Having an hundred leaves.

CE'NTIPEDE. *n. ſ.* [from *centum* and *pes.*] A poiſonous inſect in the Weſt Indies, commonly called by the Engliſh *forty-legs.*

CENTO. n. ſ. [*cento*, Lat.] A compoſition formed by joining ſcrapes from other authours.

It is quilted, as it were, out of ſhreds of divers poets, ſuch as ſcholars call a *cento.* *Camden's Remains.*

If any man think the poem a *cento*, our poet will but have done the ſame in jeſt which Boileau did in earneſt. *Advertiſement to Pope's Dunciad.*

CE'NTRAL. *adj.* [from *centre.*] Relating to the centre; containing the centre.

There is now, and was then, a ſpace or cavity in the *central* parts of it; ſo large as to give reception to that mighty maſs of water. *Woodward.*

Umbriel, a duſky melancholy ſprite,
Down to the *central* earth, his proper ſcene,
Repairs. *Pope.*

CE'NTRALLY. *adv.* [from *central.*] With regard to the centre.

Though one of the feet moſt commonly bears the weight, yet we ſee that the whole weight reſts *centrally* upon it. *Dryden's Defence.*

CE'NTRE. *n. ſ.* [*centrum*, Lat.] The middle; that which is equally diſtant from all extremities.

The heav'ns themſelves, the planets, and this *centre*,
Obſerve degree, priority, and place. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

If we frame an imagine of a round body all of fire, the flame proceeding from it, would diffuſe itſelf every way; ſo that the ſource, ſerving for the *centre* there, would be round about an huge ſphere of fire and light. *Digby on Bodies.*

To CE'NTRE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To place on a centre; to fix as on a centre.

One foot he *centred*, and the other turn'd
Round through the vaſt profundity obſcure. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

By thy each look, and thought, and care, 'tis ſhown,
Thy joys are *centred* all in me alone. *Prior.*

He may take a range all the world over, and draw in all that wide air and circumference of ſin and vice, and *centre* it in his own breaſt. *South.*

O impudent, regardful of thy own,
Whoſe thoughts are centred on thyſelf alone! *Dryden.*

To CE'NTRE. *v. n.*

1. To reſt on; to repoſe on; as bodies when they gain an equilibrium; to meet in a point, as lines in a centre.

Where there is no viſible truth wherein to *centre*, errour is as wide as mens fancies, and may wander to eternity. *Decay of Piety.*

What hopes you had in Diomede, lay down;
Our hopes muſt *centre* on ourſelves alone. *Dryden.*

The common acknowledgments of the body will at length *centre* in him, who appears ſincerely to aim at the common benefit. *Atterbury.*

It was atteſted by the viſible *centring* of all the old prophecies in the perſon of Chriſt, and by the completion of thoſe prophecies ſince, which he himſelf uttered. *Atterbury.*

2. To be placed in the midſt or centre.

As God in heav'n
Is centre, yet extends to all; ſo thou,
Centring, receiv'ſt from all thoſe orbs. *Milton.*

CE'NTRICK. *adj.* [from *centre.*] Placed in the centre.

Some that have deeper digg'd in mine than I,
Say, where his *centrick* happineſs doth lie. *Donne.*

CENTRI'FUGAL. *adj.* [from *centrum* and *fugio*, Lat.] Having the quality acquired by bodies in motion, of receding from the centre.

They deſcribed an hyperbola, by changing the centripetal into a *centrifugal* force. *Cheyne.*

CENTRI'PETAL. *adj.* [from *centrum* and *peto*, Lat.] Having a tendency to the centre; having gravity.

The direction of the force, whereby the planets revolve in their orbits, is towards their centres; and this force may be very properly called attractive, in reſpect to the central body, and *centripetal*, in reſpect of the revolving body. *Cheyne.*

CE'NTRY. } See SENTINEL.
SE'NTRY. }

The thoughtleſs wits ſhall frequent forfeits pay,
Who 'gainſt the *centry*'s box diſcharge their tea. *Gay.*

CE'NTUPLE. *adj.* [*centuplex*, Lat.] An hundred fold.

To CE'NTUPLICATE. *v. a.* [*centuplicatum*, of *centum* and *plico*, Lat.] To make a hundred fold; to repeat a hundred times.

To CENTURIATE. *v. a.* [*centurio*, Lat.] To divide into hundreds.

CENTURIA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *century.*] A name given to hiſtorians, who diſtinguiſh times by centuries; which is generally the method of eccleſiaſtical hiſtory.

The *centuriators* of Magdeburg were the firſt that diſcovered this grand impoſture. *Ayliffe.*

CENTU'RION. *n. ſ.* [*centurio*, Latin.] A military officer among the Romans, who commanded an hundred men.

Have an army ready, ſay you?—A moſt royal one. The *centurions*, and their charges, diſtinctly billeted already in the entertainment, and to be on foot at an hour's warning. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

CE'NTURY. *n. ſ.* [*centuria*, Lat.]

1. A hundred; uſually employed to ſpecify time; as, the ſeventeenth *century.*

The nature of eternity is ſuch, that, though our joys, as

some *centuries* of years, may seem to have grown older, by having been enjoyed so many ages, yet will they really still continue new. *Boyle.*

And now time's whiter series is begun,
Which in soft *centuries* shall smoothly run. *Dryden.*

The lists of bishops are filled with greater numbers than one would expect; but the succession was quick in the three first *centuries*, because the bishop very often ended in the martyr. *Addison on the Christian Religion.*

2. It is sometimes used simply for a hundred.

Romulus, as you may read, did divide the Romans into tribes, and the tribes into *centuries* or hundreds. *Spenser.*

When
With wild woodleaves and weeds I have strew'd his grave,
And on it said a *century* of pray'rs,
Such as I can, twice o'er, I'll weep and sigh. *Shakespeare.*

CEOL. An initial in the names of men, which signifies a ship or vessel, such as those that the Saxons landed in. *Gibson's Camden.*

CE'PHALALGY. *n. s.* [κεφαλαλγία.] The headach. *Dict.*

CEPHA'LICK. *adj.* [κεφαλὴ.] That which is medicinal to the head.

Cephalick medicines are all such as attenuate the blood, so as to make it circulate easily through the capillary vessels of the brain. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

I dressed him up with soft folded linen, dipped in a *cephalick* balsam. *Wiseman.*

CE'RASTES. n. s. [κεραστὴς.] A serpent having horns, or supposed to have them.

Scorpion, and asp, and amphisbena dire,
Cerastes horn'd, hydrus, and elops drear. *Paradise Lost.*

CE'RATE. *n. s.* [*cera*, Lat. wax.] A medicine made of wax, which, with oil, or some softer substance, makes a consistence softer than a plaister. *Quincy.*

CE'RATED. *adj.* [*ceratus*, Lat.] Waxed; covered with wax.

To CERE. *v. a.* [from *cera*, Lat. wax.] To wax.

You ought to pierce the skin with a needle, and strong brown thread, *cered* about half an inch from the edges of the lips. *Wiseman.*

CE'REBEL. *n. s.* [*cerebellum*, Lat.] Part of the brain.

In the head of man, the base of the brain and *cerebel*, yea, of the whole scull, is set parallel to the horizon. *Derham.*

CE'RECLOTH. *n. s.* [from *cere* and *cloth.*] Cloth smeared over with glutinous matter, used to wounds and bruises.

The ancient Egyptian mummies were shrowded in a number of folds of linen, besmeared with gums, in manner of *cere-cloth.* *Bacon.*

CE'REMENT. *n. s.* [from *cera*, Lat. wax.] Cloaths dipped in melted wax, with which dead bodies were infolded when they were embalmed.

Let me not burst in ignorance, but tell,
Why canonized bones, hearsed in death,
Have burst their *cerements?* *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

CEREMO'NIAL. *adj.* [from *ceremony*]

1. Relating to ceremony, or outward rite.

What mockery will it be,
To want the bridegroom, when the priest attends,
To speak the *ceremonial* rites of marriage? *Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.*

We are to carry it from the hand to the heart, to improve a *ceremonial* nicety into a substantial duty, and the modes of civility into the realities of religion. *South.*

Christ did take away that external *ceremonial* worship that was among the Jews. *Stillingfleet.*

2. Formal; observant of old forms.

Oh monstrous, superstitious puritan,
Of refin'd manners, yet *ceremonial* man,
That when thou meet'st one, with enquiring eyes
Dost search, and, like a needy broker, prize
The silk and gold he wears. *Donne.*

With dumb pride, and a set formal face,
He moves in the dull *ceremonial* track,
With Jove's embroider'd coat upon his back. *Dryden.*

CEREMO'NIAL. *n. s.* [from *ceremony.*]

1. Outward form; external rite.

The only condition that could make it prudent for the clergy, to alter the *ceremonial*, or any indifferent part, would be a resolution in the legislature to prevent new sects. *Swift.*

2. The order for rites and forms in the Romish church.

CEREMO'NIALNESS. *n. s.* [from *ceremonial.*] The quality of being ceremonial; over much use of ceremony.

CEREMO'NIOUS. *adj.* [from *ceremony.*]

1. Consisting of outward rites.

Under a different oeconomy of religion, God was more tender of the shell and *ceremonious* part of his worship. *South.*

2. Full of ceremony; awful.

O, the sacrifice,
How *ceremonious*, solemn, and unearthly,
It was i' th' offering! *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

3. Attentive to the outward rites of religion.

You are too senseless obstinate, my lord;
Too *ceremonious*, and traditional. *Shakesp. Rich.* III.

4. Civil; according to the strict rules of civility; formally respectful.

They have a set of *ceremonious* phrases, that run through all ranks and degrees among them. *Addison's Guardian.*

5. Observant of the rules of civility.

Then let us take a *ceremonious* leave,
And loving farewel of our several friends. *Shakespeare.*

6. Civil and formal to a fault.

The old caitiff was grown so *ceremonious*, as he would needs accompany me some miles in my way. *Sidney.*

CEREMO'NIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *ceremonious.*] In a ceremonious manner; formally; respectful.

Ceremoniously let us prepare
Some welcome for the mistress of the house. *Shakespeare's Two Gentlemen of Verona.*

CEREMO'NIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *ceremonious.*] Fondness of ceremony; using too much ceremony.

CE'REMONY. *n. s.* [*ceremonia*, Lat.]

1. Outward rite; external form in religion.

Bring her up to the high altar, that she may
The sacred *ceremonies* partake. *Spenser's Epithalamium.*

He is superstitious grown of late,
Quite from the main opinion he held once
Of fantasy, of dreams, and *ceremonies.* *Shakesp. J. Cæsar.*

Disrobe the images,
If you find them deck'd with *ceremony.* *Shakesp. J. Cæsar.*

2. Forms of civility.

The sauce to meat is *ceremony*;
Meeting were bare without it. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

Not to use *ceremonies* at all, is to teach others not to use them again, and so diminish respect to himself. *Bacon.*

3. Outward forms of state.

What art thou, thou idle *ceremony?*
What kind of god art thou, that suffer'st more
Of mortal grief, than do thy worshippers?
Art thou aught else but place, degree, and form?
Shakespeare's Henry V.

A coarser place,
Where pomp and *ceremonies* enter'd not,
Where greatness was shut out, and bigness well forgot. *Dryden's Fables.*

CE'ROTE. *n. s.* The same with *cerate*; which see.

In those which are critical, a *cerote* of oil of olives, with white wax, hath hitherto served my purpose. *Wiseman.*

CE'RTAIN. *adj.* [*certus*, Lat.]

1. Sure; indubitable; unquestionable; undoubted; that which cannot be questioned, or denied.

This it is equally *certain* of, whether these ideas be more or less general. *Locke.*

Those things are *certain* among men, which cannot be denied, without obstinacy and folly. *Tillotson.*

2. Resolved; determined.

However I with thee have fix'd my lot,
Certain to undergo like doom of death,
Consort with thee. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

3. In an indefinite sense, some; as, a *certain* man told me this.

How bad soever this fashion may justly be accounted, *certain* of the same countrymen do pass far beyond it. *Carew's Survey.*

I got them in my country's service, when
Some *certain* of your brethren roar'd, and ran
From noise of our own drums. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

Let there be *certain* leather bags made of several bignesses, which, for the matter of them, should be tractable. *Wilkins.*

4. Undoubting; put past doubt.

This form before Alcyone present,
To make her *certain* of the sad event. *Dryden.*

CE'RTAINLY. *adv* [from *certain.*]

1. Indubitably; without question; without doubt.

Certainly he that, by those legal means, cannot be secured, can be much less so by any private attempt. *Decay of Piety.*

What precise collection of simple ideas, modesty or frugality stand for, in another's use, is not so *certainly* known. *Locke.*

2. Without fail.

CE'RTAINNESS. *n. s.* [from *certain.*] The same with *certainty.*

CE'RTAINTY. *n. s.* [from *certain.*]

1. Exemption from doubt.

Certainty is the perception of the agreement or disagreement of our ideas. *Locke.*

2. That which is real and fixed.

Doubting things go ill, often hurts more
Than to be sure they do; for *certainties*
Or are past remedies, or timely knowing,
The remedy then born. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

CE'RTES. *adv.* [*certes*, Fr.] Certainly; in truth; in sooth: an old word.

Certes, Sir Knight, ye've been too much to blame,
Thus for to blot the honour of the dead,
And with foul cowardice his carcase shame,
Whose living hands immortaliz'd his name. *Fairy Queen.*

For, *certes*, these are people of the island. *Shakespeare.*

Certes, our authors are to blame. *Hudibras.*

CERTIFICATE. *n. f.* [*certificat*, low Lat. he certifies.]
1. A writing made in any court, to give notice to another court of any thing done therein. *Cowel.*
2. Any teſtimony.

A *certificate* of poverty is as good as a protection. *L'Eſtr.*

I can bring *certificates*, that I behave myſelf ſoberly before company. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

To CERTIFY. *v. a.* [*certifier*, Fr.]
1. To give certain information of.

The Engliſh embaſſadors returned out of Flanders from Maximilian, and *certified* the king, that he was not to hope for any aid from him. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

This is deſigned to *certify* thoſe things that are confirmed of God's favour. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

2. It has *of* before the thing told.

CERTIORARI. n ſ. [Latin.] A writ iſſuing out of the chancery, to call up the records of a cauſe therein depending, that juſtice may be done; upon complaint made by bill, that the party, who ſeeks the ſaid writ, hath received hard dealing in the ſaid court. *Cowel.*

CE'RTITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*certitudo*, Lat.] Certainty; freedom from doubt.

They thought at firſt they dream'd; for 'twas offence
With them, to queſtion *certitude* of ſenſe. *Dryden.*

There can be no *majus* and *minus* in the certitude we have of things, whether by mathematick demonſtration, or any other way of conſequence. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

CERVICAL. *adj.* [*cervicalis*, Lat.] Belonging to the neck.

The aorta bending a little upwards, ſends forth the *cervical* and axillary arteries; the reſt turning down again, forms the deſcending trunk. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Principles.*

CERU'LEAN. } *adj.* [*ceruleus*, Lat.] Blue; ſky coloured.
CERU'LEOUS. }

It afforded a ſolution, with, now and then, a light touch of ſky colour, but nothing near ſo high as the *ceruleous* tincture of ſilver. *Boyle.*

From thee the ſaphire ſolid ether takes
Its hue *cerulean*. *Thomſon's Summer.*

CERULI'FICK. *adj.* [from *ceruleous.*] Having the power to produce a blue colour.

The ſeveral ſpecies of rays, as the rubifick, *cerulifick*, and others are ſeparated one from another. *Grew's Coſmol. Sacra.*

CERU'MEN. n. ſ. [Latin.] The wax or excrement of the ear.

CE'RUSE. *n. ſ.* [*ceruſſa*, Lat.] White lead.

A preparation of lead with vinegar, which is of a white colour; whence many other things, reſembling it in that particular, are by chymiſts called *ceruſe*, as the *ceruſe* of antimony, and the like. *Quincy.*

CESA'RIAN. *adj.* [from *Cæſar.*]

The *Ceſarian* ſection is cutting a child out of the womb either dead or alive, when it cannot otherwiſe be delivered. Which circumſtance, it is ſaid, firſt gave the name of *Cæſar* to the Roman family ſo called. *Quincy.*

CESS. *n. ſ.* [probably corrupted from *ceaſe*; ſee CEASE; though imagined by *Junius* to be derived from *ſaiſire*, to ſeize.]
1. A levy made upon the inhabitants of a place, rated according to their property.

The like *ceſs* is alſo charged upon the country ſometimes for victualling the ſoldiers, when they lie in garriſon. *Spenſer.*
2. The act of laying rates.
3. [from *ceſſe*, Fr.] It ſeems to have been uſed by *Shakeſpeare* for bounds, or limits.

I pr'ythee, Tom, beat Cutt's ſaddle, put a few flocks in the point; the poor jade is wrung in the withers out of all *ceſs*. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

To CESS. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To rate; to lay charge on.

We are to conſider how much land there is in all Ulſter, that, according to the quantity thereof, we may *ceſs* the ſaid rent, and allowance iſſuing thereout. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

CESSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*ceſſatio*, Lat.]
1. A ſtop; a reſt; a vacation.

The day was yearly obſerved for a feſtival, by *ceſſation* from labour, and by reſorting to church. *Hayward.*

True piety, without *ceſſation* toſt
By theories, the practick part is loſt. *Denham.*

There had been a mighty confuſion of things, an interruption and perturbation of the ordinary courſe, and a *ceſſation* and ſuſpenſion of the laws of nature. *Woodward.*

The riſing of a parliament is a kind of *ceſſation* from politicks. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

The ſerum, which is mixed with an alkali, being poured out to that which is mixed with an acid, raiſeth an efferveſcence; at the *ceſſation* of which, the ſalts of which the acid was compoſed will be regenerated. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*
2. A pauſe of hoſtility, without peace.

When the ſuccours of the poor proteſtants in Ireland were diverted, I was intreated to get them ſome reſpite, by a *ceſſation*. *K. Charles.*

CESSAVIT. n. ſ. [Latin.]

A writ that lies upon this general ground, that the perſon, againſt whom it is brought, hath, for two years, omitted to perform ſuch ſervice, or pay ſuch rent, as he is obliged by his tenure, and hath not, upon his land or tenement, ſufficient goods or chattels to be diſtrained. *Cowel.*

CESSIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *cedo*, *ceſſum*, Latin.] The quality of receding, or giving way, without reſiſtance.

If the ſubject ſtrucken be of a proportionate *ceſſibility*, it ſeems to dull and deaden the ſtroke; whereas if the thing ſtrucken be hard, the ſtroke ſeems to loſe no force, but to work a greater effect. *Digby on the Soul.*

CE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [from *cedo*, *ceſſum*, Lat.] Eaſy to give way.

If the parts of the ſtrucken body be ſo eaſily *ceſſible*, as without difficulty the ſtroke can divide them, then it enters into ſuch a body, till it has ſpent its force. *Digby on the Soul.*

CE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*ceſſion*, Fr. *ceſſio*, Lat.]
1. Retreat; the act of giving way.

Sound is not produced without ſome reſiſtance either in the air or the body percuſſed; for if there be a mere yielding or *ceſſion*, it produceth no ſound. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
2. Reſignation; the act of yielding up or quitting to another.

A parity in their council would make and ſecure the beſt peace they can with France, by a *ceſſion* of Flanders to that crown, in exchange for other provinces. *Temple.*

CE'SSIONARY. *adj.* [from *ceſſion.*] As a *ceſſionary* bankrupt, one who has delivered up all his effects. *Martin.*

CE'SSMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *ceſs.*] An aſſeſſment or tax. *Dict.*

CE'SSOR. *n. ſ.* [from *ceſſo*, Lat.]

In law, he that ceaſeth or neglecteth ſo long to perform a duty belonging to him, as that by his ceſs, or ceſſing, he incurreth the danger of law, and hath, or may have, the writ ceſſavit brought againſt him. Where it is ſaid the tenant ceſſeth, ſuch phraſe is to be underſtood, as if it were ſaid, the tenant ceſſeth to do that which he ought, or is bound to do by his land or tenement. *Cowel.*

CE'STUS. n. ſ. [Latin.] The girdle of Venus.

Venus, without any ornament but her own beauties, not ſo much as her own *ceſtus*. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

CETA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *cete*, whales, Lat.] Of the whale kind.

Such fiſhes as have lungs or reſpiration, are not without the wezzon, as whales and *cetaceus* animals. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

He hath created variety of theſe *cetaceous* fiſhes, which converſe chiefly in the northern ſeas, whoſe whole body being encompaſſed round with a copious fat or blubber, it is enabled to abide the greateſt cold of the ſea-water. *Ray on the Creation.*

C FAUT. A note in the ſcale of muſick.

Gamut I am, the ground of all accord,
A re, to plead Hortenſio's paſſion;
B mi Bianca, take him for thy lord,
C faut, that loves with all affection.
Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.

CH has, in words purely Engliſh, or fully naturalized, the ſound of *tch*; a peculiar pronunciation, which it is hard to deſcribe in words. In ſome words derived from the French, it has the ſound of *ſh*, as *chaiſe*; and, in ſome derived from the Greek, the ſound of *k*, as *cholerick*.

CHACE. See CHASE.

CHAD. *n. ſ.* A ſort of fiſh.

Of round fiſh there are brit, ſprat, whiting, *chad*, eels, congar, millet. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

To CHAFE. *v. a.* [*echauffer*, Fr.]
1. To warm with rubbing.

They laid him upon ſome of their garments, and fell to rub and *chafe* him, till they brought him to recover both breath, the ſervant, and warmth, the companion of living. *Sidney.*

At laſt, recovering heart, he does begin
To rub her temples, and to *chafe* her ſkin. *Fairy Queen.*

Soft, and more ſoft, at ev'ry touch it grew;
Like pliant wax, when *chafing* hands reduce
The former maſs to form, and frame to uſe. *Dryden.*
2. To heat.

Have I not heard the ſea, puff'd up with winds,
Rage like an angry boar, *chafed* with ſweat? *Shakeſp.*
3. To perfume.

Lilies more white than ſnow,
New fall'n from heav'n, with violets mix'd, did grow;
Whoſe ſcent ſo *chaf'd* the neighbour air, that you
Would ſurely ſwear Arabick ſpices grew. *Suckling.*
4. To make angry.

Her interceſſion *chaf'd* him ſo,
When ſhe for thy repeal was ſuppliant,
That to cloſe priſon he commanded her. *Shakeſpeare.*

An offer of pardon more *chafed* the rage of thoſe, who were reſolved to live or die together. *Sir John Hayward.*

For all that he was inwardly *chafed* with the heat of youth and indignation, againſt his own people as well as the Rhodians, he moderated himſelf betwixt his own rage, and the offence of his ſoldiers. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

This *chaf'd* the boar, his noſtrils flames expire,
And his red eyeballs roll with living fire. *Dryden.*

To CHAFE. *v. n.*
1. To rage; to fret; to fume; to rave; to boil.

Therewith he 'gan full terribly to roar,
And *chaf'd* at that indignity right ſore. *Spenſer.*

My

My husband will not rejoice so much at the abuse of Falstaff, as he will *chafe* at the doctor's marrying my daughter.
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

Be lion mettled, proud, and take no care,
Who *chafes*, who frets, or where conspirers are.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.

How did they fume, and stamp, and roar, and *chafe*,
And swear; not Addison himself was safe. *Pope.*

2. To fret against any thing.

Once upon a raw and gusty day,
The troubled Tyber *chafing* with his shores. *Shakesp.*

The murmuring surge,
That on th' unnumber'd idle pebbles *chafes*,
Cannot be heard so high. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

CHAFE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A heat; a rage; a fury; a passion; a fume; a pett; a fret; a storm.

When Sir Thomas More was speaker of the parliament, with his wisdom and eloquence, he so crossed a purpose of cardinal Wolsey's, that the cardinal, in a *chafe*, sent for him to Whitehall. *Camden's Remains.*

At this the knight grew high in *chafe*,
And staring furiously on Ralph,
He trembled. *Hudibras.*

CHAFE-WAX. *n. s.* An officer belonging to the lord high chancellor, who fits the wax for the sealing of writs. *Harris.*

CHA'FER. *n. s.* [ceaꝼop, Sax. *kever*, Dutch.] An insect; a sort of yellow beetle.

CHA'FERY. *n. s.* A forge in an iron mill, where the iron is wrought into complete bars, and brought to perfection.
Phillips's World of Words.

CHAFF. *n. s.* [ceaꝼ, Sax. *kaf*, Dutch.]

1. The husks of corn that are separated by threshing and winnowing.

We shall be winnow'd with so rough a wind,
That ev'n our corn shall seem as light as *chaff*,
And good from bad find no partition. *Shakesp.*

Pleasure with instruction should be join'd;
So take the corn, and leave the *chaff* behind. *Dryd.*

He set before him a sack of wheat, as it had been just threshed out of the sheaf; he then bid him pick out the *chaff* from among the corn, and lay it aside by itself. *Spectator.*

2. It is used for any thing worthless.

To CHAFFER. *v. n.* [*kauffen*, Germ. to buy.] To treat about a bargain; to haggle; to bargain.

Nor rode himself to Paul's, the publick fair,
To *chaffer* for preferments with his gold,
Where bishopricks and sinecures are sold. *Dryden.*

The *chaffering* with dissenters, and dodging about this or t'other ceremony, is but like opening a few wickets, and leaving them a-jar. *Swift.*

In disputes with chairmen, when your master sends you to *chaffer* with them, take pity, and tell your master that they will not take a farthing less. *Swift.*

To CHA'FFER. *v. a.* [The active sense is obsolete.]

1. To buy.

He *chaffer'd* chairs in which churchmen were set,
And breach of laws to privy farm did let. *Spenser.*

2. To exchange.

Approaching nigh, he never staid to greet,
Ne *chaffer* words, proud courage to provoke. *Fairy Q.*

CHA'FFERER. *n. s.* [from *chaffer*.] A buyer; bargainer; purchaser.

CHA'FFERN. *n. s.* [from *eschauffer*, Fr. to heat.] A vessel for heating water. *Dict.*

CHA'FFERY. *n. s.* [from *chaffer*.] Traffick; the practice of buying and selling.

The third is, merchandize and *chaffery*, that is, buying and selling. *Spenser's State of Ireland.*

CHA'FFINCH. *n. s.* [from *chaff* and *finch*.] A bird so called, because it delights in chaff, and is by some much admired for its song. *Phillips's World of Words.*

The *chaffinch*, and other small birds, are injurious to some fruits. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

CHA'FFLESS. *adj.* [from *chaff*.] Without chaff.

The love I bear him,
Made me to fan you thus; but the gods made you,
Unlike all others, *chaffless*. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

CHA'FFWEED. *n. s.* [*gnaphalium*, Lat.] An herb; the same with *cudweed*; which see.

CHA'FFY. *adj.* [from *chaff*.] Like chaff; full of chaff; light.

If the straws be light and *chaffy*, and held at a reasonable distance, they will not rise unto the middle. *Brown.*

CHA'FINGDISH. *n. s.* [from *chafe* and *dish*.] A vessel to make any thing hot in; a portable grate for coals.

Make proof of the incorporation of silver and tin in equal quantities, whether it will endure the ordinary fire which belongeth to *chafingdishes*, posnets, and such other silver vessels.
Bacon's Physical Remains.

CHAGRI'N. *n. s.* [*chagrine*, Fr.] Ill humour; vexation; fretfulness; peevishness. It is pronounced *shagreen*.

Hear me, and touch Belinda with *chagrin*;
That single act gives half the world the spleen. *Pope.*

I grieve with the old, for so many additional inconveniencies and *chagrins*, more than their small remain of life seemed destined to undergo. *Pope's Letters.*

To CHAGRI'N. *v. a.* [*chagriner*, Fr.] To vex; to put out of temper; to teaze; to make uneasy.

CHAIN. *n. s.* [*chaine*, Fr.]

1. A series of links fastened one within another.

And Pharaoh took off his ring, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and put a gold *chain* about his neck. *Genesis.*

2. A bond; a manacle; a fetter; something with which prisoners are bound.

Still in constraint your suff'ring sex remains,
Or bound in formal, or in real *chains* *Pope.*

3. A line of links with which land is measured.

A surveyour may as soon, with his *chain*, measure out infinite space, as a philosopher, by the quickest flight of mind, reach it, or, by thinking, comprehend it. *Locke.*

4. A series linked together.

Those so mistake the Christian religion, as to think it is only a *chain* of fatal decrees, to deny all liberty of man's choice toward good or evil. *Hammond.*

As there is pleasure in the right exercise of any faculty, so especially in that of right reasoning; which is still the greater, by how much the consequences are more clear, and the *chains* of them more long. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

To CHAIN. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To fasten or link with a chain.

They repeal daily any wholesome act established against the rich, and provide more piercing statutes daily to *chain* up and restrain the poor. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

The mariners he *chained* in his own galleys for slaves.
Knolles's History of the Turks.

Or, march'd I *chain'd* behind the hostile car,
The victor's pastime, and the sport of war? *Prior.*

They, with joint force oppression *chaining*, set
Imperial justice at the helm. *Thomson.*

2. To bring into slavery.

This world, 'tis true,
Was made for Cæsar, but for Titus too:
And which more blest? who *chain'd* his country, say,
Or he, whose virtue sigh'd to lose a day? *Pope.*

3. To put on a chain.

The admiral seeing the mouth of the haven *chained*, and the castles full of ordnance, and strongly manned, durst not attempt to enter. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

4. To unite.

O Warwick, I do bend my knee with thine,
And in this vow do *chain* my soul with thine.
Shakespeare's Henry VI.

CHA'INPUMP. *n. s.* [from *chain* and *pump*.] A pump used in large English vessels, which is double, so that one rises as the other falls. It yields a great quantity of water, works easily, and is easily mended, but takes up a great deal of room, and makes a disagreeable noise. *Chambers.*

It is not long since the striking of the topmast, a wonderful great ease to great ships both at sea and in harbour, hath been devised, together with the *chainpump*, which takes up twice as much water as the ordinary did; and we have lately added the bonnet and the drabble. *Raleigh's Essays.*

CHA'INSHOT. *n. s.* [from *chain* and *shot*.] Two bullets or half bullets, fastened together by a chain, which, when they fly open, cut away whatever is before them.

In sea fights oftentimes, a buttock, the brawn of the thigh, and the calf of the leg, are torn off by the *chainshot*, and splinters. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

CHA'INWORK. *n. s.* [from *chain* and *work*.] Work with open spaces like the links of a chain.

Nets of chequerwork, and wreaths of *chainwork*, for the chapiters which were upon the tops of the pillars. 1 *Kings.*

CHAIR. *n. s.* [*chair*, Fr.]

1. A moveable seat.

Whether thou choose Cervantes' serious air,
Or laugh and shake in Rab'lais' easy *chair*,
Or praise the court, or magnify mankind,
Or thy griev'd country's copper chains unbind. *Pope.*

If a *chair* be defined a seat for a single person, with a back belonging to it, then a stool is a seat for a single person, without a back. *Watts's Logick.*

2. A seat of justice, or of authority.

He makes for England, here to claim the crown.—
—Is the *chair* empty? Is the sword unsway'd?
Is the king dead? *Shakesp. Richard* III.

If thou be that princely eagle's bird,
Show thy descent by gazing 'gainst the sun;
For *chair* and dukedom, throne and kingdom, say;
Either that's thine, or else thou wert not his.
Shakesp. Henry VI.

The honour'd gods
Keep Rome in safety, and the *chairs* of justice
Supply with worthy men. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

The committee of the commons appointed Mr. Pym to take the *chair*. *Clarendon.*

Her

... Her grace ſat down to reſt a while,
In a rich *chair* of ſtate. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

In this high temple, on a *chair* of ſtate,
The ſeat of audience, old Latinus ſate. *Dryden's Æn.*

3. A vehicle born by men; a ſedan.

Think what an equipage thou haſt in air,
And view with ſcorn two pages and a *chair*. *Pope.*

CHA'IRMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *chair* and *man*.]

1. The preſident of an aſſembly.

In theſe aſſemblies generally one perſon is choſen *chairman* or moderator, to keep the ſeveral ſpeakers to the rules of order. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

2. One whoſe trade it is to carry a chair.

One elbows him, one juſtles in the ſhole,
A raſter breaks his head, or *chairman's* pole. *Dryden.*

Troy *chairmen* bore the wooden ſteed,
Pregnant with Greeks, impatient to be freed;
Thoſe bully Greeks, who, as the moderns do,
Inſtead of paying *chairmen*, run them through. *Swift.*

CHAISE. *n. ſ.* [*chaiſe*, Fr.] A carriage of pleaſure drawn by one horſe.

Inſtead of the chariot he might have ſaid the *chaiſe* of government; for a *chaiſe* is driven by the perſon that ſits in it. *Addiſon's Whig Examiner.*

CHALCO'GRAPHER. *n. ſ.* [χαλκογράφος, of χαλκὸς, braſs, and γράφω, to write or engrave.] An engraver in braſs.

CHALCO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [χαλκογραφία.] Engraving in braſs.

CHA'LDER. } *n. ſ.* A dry Engliſh meaſure of coals, conſiſting
CHA'LDRON. } of thirty ſix buſhels heaped up, according to the
CHA'UDRON. } ſealed buſhel kept at Guildhall, London. The *chaldron* ſhould weigh two thouſand pounds. *Chambers.*

CHA'LICE. *n. ſ.* [calic, Sax. *calice*, Fr. *calix*, Lat.]

1. A cup; a bowl.

When in your motion you are hot,
And, that he calls for drink, I'll have prepar'd him
A *chalice* for the nonce. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

2. It is generally uſed for a cup uſed in acts of worſhip.

All the church at that time did not think emblematical figures unlawful ornaments of cups or *chalices*. *Stillingfleet.*

CHA'LICED. *adj.* [from *calix*, Lat. the cup of a flower.] Having a cell or cup; applied by *Shakeſpeare* to a flower, but now obſolete.

Hark, hark! the lark at heav'n's gate ſings,
And Phœbus 'gins ariſe,
His ſteeds to water at theſe ſprings,
On *chalic'd* flowers that lies. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

CHALK. *n. ſ.* [cealc; cealcꝛtan, Sax. *calck*, Welch.]

Chalk is a white foſſile, uſually reckoned a ſtone, but by ſome ranked among the boles. It is uſed in medicine as an abſorbent, and is celebrated for curing the heartburn. *Chambers.*

He maketh all the ſtones of the altar as *chalk* ſtones, that are beaten in ſunder. *Iſaiah.*

Chalk is of two ſorts; the hard, dry, ſtrong *chalk*, which is beſt for lime; and a ſoft, unctuous *chalk*, which is beſt for lands, becauſe it eaſily diſſolves with rain and froſt. *Mortimer.*

With *chalk* I firſt deſcribe a circle here,
Where theſe ethereal ſpirits muſt appear. *Dryden.*

To CHALK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To rub with chalk.
2. To manure with chalk.

Land that is *chalked*, if it is not well dunged, will receive but little benefit from a ſecond *chalking*. *Mortimer.*

3. To mark or trace out as with chalk.

Being not propt by anceſtry, whoſe grace
Chalks ſucceſſors their way. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

His own mind *chalked* out to him the juſt proportions and meaſures of behaviour to his fellow creatures. *South.*

With theſe helps I might at leaſt have *chalked* out a way for others, to amend my errors in a like deſign. *Dryden.*

The time falls within the compaſs here *chalked* out by nature, very punctually. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

CHALK-CUTTER. *n. ſ.* [from *chalk* and *cut*.] A man that digs chalk.

Shells, by the ſeamen called chalk eggs, are dug up commonly in the *chalk-pits*, where the *chalk-cutters* drive a great trade with them. *Woodward.*

CHALK-PIT. *n. ſ.* [from *chalk* and *pit*.] A pit in which chalk is dug. See CHALK-CUTTER.

CHA'LKY. *adj.* [from *chalk*.]

1. Conſiſting of chalk; white with chalk.

As far as I could ken the *chalky* cliffs,
When from thy ſhore the tempeſt beats us back,
I ſtood upon the hatches in the ſtorm. *Shakeſp.*

That bellowing beats on Dover's *chalky* cliff.
Rowe's Royal Convert.

2. Impregnated with chalk.

Chalky water towards the top of earth is too fretting. *Bacon.*

To CHA'LLENGE. *v. a.* [*chalenger*, Fr.]

1. To call another to anſwer for an offence by combat.

The prince of Wales ſtept forth before the king,
And, nephew, *challeng'd* you to ſingle fight. *Shakeſp.*

2. To call to a conteſt.

Thus form'd for ſpeed, he *challenges* the wind,
And leaves the Scythian arrow far behind;
He ſcours along the field with looſen'd reins. *Dryd.*

I *challenge* any man to make any pretence to power by right of fatherhood, either intelligible or poſſible. *Locke.*

3. To accuſe.

Were the grac'd perſon of our Banquo preſent,
Whom I may rather *challenge* for unkindneſs. *Shakeſp.*

4. In law; to object to the impartiality of any one. [See the noun.]

Though only twelve are ſworn, yet twenty four are to be returned, to ſupply the defects or want of appearance of thoſe that are *challenged* off, or make default. *Hale.*

5. To claim as due.

The utter diſturbance of that divine order, whereby the preeminence of chiefeſt acceptation is by the beſt things worthily *challenged*. *Hooker.*

Which of you, ſhall we ſay, doth love us moſt?
That we our largeſt bounty may extend,
Where nature doth with merit *challenge*. *Shakeſp.*

And ſo much duty as my mother ſhew'd
To you, preferring you before her father;
So much I *challenge*, that I may profeſs
Due to the moor, my lord. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Had you not been their father, theſe white flakes
Did *challenge* pity of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

So when a tyger ſucks the bullocks blood,
A famiſh'd lion, iſſuing from the wood,
Roars loudly fierce, and *challenges* the food. *Dryden's Fables.*

Haſt thou yet drawn o'er young Juba?
That ſtill would recommend thee more to Cæſar,
And *challenge* better terms. *Addiſon.*

6. To call any one to the performance of conditions.

I will now *challenge* you of your promiſe, to give me certain rules as to the principles of blazonry. *Peacham.*

CHA'LLENGE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A ſummons to combat.

I never in my life
Did hear a *challenge* urg'd more modeſtly. *Shakeſp.*

2. A demand of ſomething as due.

There muſt be no *challenge* of ſuperiority, or diſcountenancing of freedom. *Collier of Friendſhip.*

3. In law. An exception taken either againſt perſons or things; perſons, as in aſſize to the jurors, or any one or more of them, by the priſoner at the bar. *Challenge* made to the jurors, is either made to the array, or to the polls: *challenge* made to the array is, when the whole number is excepted againſt, as partially empannelled: *challenge* to or by the poll, is when ſome one or more are excepted againſt, as not indifferent: *challenge* to the jurors is divided into *challenge* principal, and *challenge* for cauſe: *challenge* principal is that which the law allows without cauſe alledged, or farther examination; as a priſoner at the bar, arraigned upon felony, may peremptorily challenge to the number of twenty, one after another, of the jury empannelled upon him, alledging no cauſe. *Cowel.*

You are mine enemy, I make my *challenge*,
You ſhall not be my judge. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHA'LLENGER. *n. ſ.* [from *challenge*.]

1. One that defies or ſummons another to combat.

Young man, have you challenged Charles the wreſtler?—
No, fair princeſs; he is the general *challenger*.
Shakeſp. As you like it.

Death was denounc'd;
He took the ſummons, void of fear,
And unconcernedly caſt his eyes around,
As if to find and dare the grieſly *challenger*. *Dryd.*

2. One that claims ſuperiority.

Whoſe worth
Stood *challenger* on mount of all the age,
For her perfections. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

3. A claimant; one that requires ſomething as of right.

Earneſt *challengers* there are of trial, by ſome publick diſputation. *Hooker, Preface.*

CHALY'BEATE. *adj.* [from *chalybs*, Lat. ſteel.] Impregnated with iron or ſteel; having the qualities of ſteel.

The diet ought to ſtrengthen the ſolids, allowing ſpices and wine, and the uſe of *chalybeate* waters. *Arbuthnot.*

CHAMADE. n. ſ. [French.] The beat of the drum which declares a ſurrender.

Several French battalions made a ſhew of reſiſtance; but, upon our preparing to fill up a little foſſé, in order to attack them, they beat the *chamade*, and ſent us charte blanche. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

CHA'MBER. *n. ſ.* [*chambre*, Fr. *camera*, Lat. *ſiambr*, Welch.]

1. An apartment in a houſe; generally uſed for thoſe appropriated to lodging.

Welcome, ſweet prince, to London, to your *chamber*.
Shakeſp. Richard III.

Bid

Bid them come forth, and hear me,
Or at their *chamber* door I'll beat the drum,
Till it cry ſleep to death. *Shakeſpeare.*
When we have mark'd with blood thoſe ſleepy two,
Of his own *chamber*. *Shakeſpeare.*
A natural cave in a rock may have ſomething not much unlike to parlours or *chambers*. *Bentley.*

2. Any retired room.
The dark caves of death, and *chambers* of the grave. *Prior.*

3. Any cavity or hollow.
Petit has, from an examination of the figure of the eye, argued againſt the poſſibility of a film's exiſtence in the poſterior *chamber*. *Sharp.*

4. A court of juſtice.
In the imperial *chamber* this vulgar anſwer is not admitted, viz. I do not believe it, as the matter is propounded and alledged. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

5. The hollow part of a gun where the charge is lodged.

6. A ſpecies of great gun.
Names given them, as cannons, demi-cannons, *chambers*, arquebuſe, muſket, *&c.* *Camden.*

7. The cavity where the powder is lodged in a mine.

To CHA'MBER. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To be wanton; to intrigue.
Let us walk honeſtly as in the day, not in rioting and drunkenneſs, not in *chambering* and wantonneſs. *Romans.*

2. To reſide as in a chamber.
The beſt blood *chamber'd* in his boſom. *Shakeſp.*

CHA'MBERER. *n. ſ.* [from *chamber.*] A man of intrigue.
I have not thoſe ſoft parts of converſation,
That *chamberers* have. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHA'MBERFELLOW. *n. ſ.* [from *chamber* and *fellow.*] One that lies in the ſame chamber.
It is my fortune to have a *chamberfellow*, with whom I agree very well in many ſentiments. *Spectator.*

CHA'MBERLAIN. *n. ſ.* [from *chamber.*]

1. Lord great chamberlain of England is the ſixth officer of the crown; a conſiderable part of his function is at a coronation; to him belongs the proviſion of every thing in the houſe of lords; he diſpoſes of the ſword of ſtate; under him are the gentleman uſher of the black rod, yeomen uſhers, and doorkeepers. To this office the duke of Ancaſter makes an hereditary claim. *Chambers.*

2. Lord chamberlain of the houſhold has the overſight of all officers belonging to the king's chambers, except the precinct of the bedchamber. *Chambers.*
Humbly complaining to her deity,
Got my lord *chamberlain* his liberty. *Shakeſpeare.*
He was made lord ſteward, that the ſtaff of *chamberlain* might be put into the hands of his brother. *Clarendon.*
A patriot is a fool in every age,
Whom all lord *chamberlains* allow the ſtage. *Pope.*

3. A ſervant who has the care of the chambers.
Thinkſt thou,
That the bleak air, thy boiſterous *chamberlain*,
Will put thy ſhirt on warm? *Shakeſp.*
When Duncan is aſleep, his two *chamberlains*
We will with wine and waſſel convince. *Shakeſp.*
He ſerv'd at firſt Emilia's *chamberlain*. *Dryden.*

4. A receiver of rents and revenues: as, *chamberlain* of the exchequer, of Cheſter, of the city of London. *Chambers.*

CHA'MBERLAINSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *chamberlain.*] The office of a chamberlain.

CHA'MBERMAID. *n. ſ.* [from *chamber* and *maid.*] A maid whoſe buſineſs is to dreſs a lady, and wait in a chamber.
Men will not hiſs,
The *chambermaid* was named Ciſs. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Some coarſe country wench, almoſt decay'd,
Trudges to town, and firſt turns *chambermaid*. *Pope.*
When he doubted whether a word were intelligible or no, he uſed to conſult one of his lady's *chambermaids*. *Swift.*
If theſe nurſes ever preſume to entertain the girls with the common follies practiſed by *chambermaids* among us, they are publickly whipped. *Swift.*

To CHA'MBLET. *v. a.* [from *camelot.* See CAMELOT.] To vary; to variegate.
Some have the veins more varied and *chambleted*; as oak, whereof wainſcot is made. *Bacon.*

CHA'MBREL *of a Horſe.* The joint or bending of the upper part of the hinder leg. *Farrier's Dict.*

CHAME'LEON. *n. ſ.* [χαμαίλεων.]
The *chameleon* has four feet, and on each foot three claws. Its tail is long; with this, as well as with its feet, it faſtens itſelf to the branches of trees. Its tail is flat, its noſe long, and made in an obtuſe point; its back is ſharp, its ſkin plaited, and jagged like a ſaw from the neck to the laſt joint of the tail, and upon its head it has ſomething like a comb; like a fiſh, it has no neck. Some have aſſerted, that it lives only upon air; but it has been obſerved to feed on flies, catched with its tongue, which is about ten inches long, and three thick; made of white fleſh, round, but flat at the end; or hollow and open, reſembling an elephant's trunk. It alſo ſhrinks, and grows longer. This animal is ſaid to aſſume the colour of thoſe things to which it is applied; but our modern obſervers aſſure us, that its natural colour, when at reſt and in the ſhade, is a bluiſh grey; though ſome are yellow, and others green, but both of a ſmaller kind. When it is expoſed to the ſun, the grey changes into a darker grey, inclining to a dun colour, and its parts, which have leaſt of the light upon them, are changed into ſpots of different colours. The grain of its ſkin, when the light doth not ſhine upon it, is like cloth mixed with many colours. Sometimes when it is handled, it ſeems to be ſpeckled with dark ſpots, inclining to green. If it be put upon a black hat, it appears to be of a violet colour; and ſometimes if it be wrapped up in linen, when it is taken off, it is white; but it changes colour only in ſome parts of the body. *Calmet.*
A *chameleon* is a creature about the bigneſs of an ordinary lizard; his head unproportionably big, and his eyes great; he moveth his head without writhing of his neck, which is inflexible, as a hog doth; his back crooked, his ſkin ſpotted with little tumours, leſs eminent nearer the belly; his tail ſlender and long; on each foot he hath five fingers, three on the outſide, and two on the inſide; his tongue of a marvellous length in reſpect of his body, and hollow at the end, which he will launch out to prey upon flies; of colour green, and of a duſky yellow, brighter and whiter towards the belly; yet ſpotted with blue, white, and red. *Bacon.*
I can add colours ev'n to the *chameleon*;
Change ſhapes with Proteus, for advantage. *Shakeſp.*
One part devours the other, and leaves not ſo much as a mouthful of that popular air, which the *chameleons* graſp after. *Decay of Piety.*
The thin *chameleon*, fed with air, receives
The colour of the thing to which he cleaves. *Dryden.*

To CHA'MFER. *v. a.* [*chambrer*, Fr.] To channel; to make furrows or gutters upon a column.

CHA'MFER. } *n. ſ.* [from *to chamfer.*] A ſmall furrow or gut-
CHA'MFRET. } ter on a column.

CHA'MLET. *n. ſ.* [See CAMELOT.]
To make a *chamlet* draw five lines, waved overthwart, if your diapering conſiſt of a double line. *Peacham.*

CHA'MOIS. *n. ſ.* [*chamois*, Fr.] An animal of the goat kind, whoſe ſkin is made into ſoft leather, called among us *ſhammy*.
Theſe are the beaſts which you ſhall eat; the ox, the ſheep, and wild ox, and the *chamois*. *Deuteronomy.*

CHA'MOMILE. *n. ſ.* [χαμαίμηλον.] The name of an odoriferous plant.
It hath a fibroſe root; the cup of the flower is ſquamoſe, which expands, and appears like many leaves; the flowers are radicated; the petals of the flower are white, and the diſh yellow; the leaves are cut into five ſegments. This plant was formerly in great requeſt for making green walks, and is ſtill cultivated in phyſick gardens for medicinal uſe, though it grows wild in great plenty. *Miller.*
Cool violets, and orpine growing ſtill,
Embathed balm, and chearful galingale,
Freſh coſtmary, and breathful *chamomile*,
Dull poppy, and drink-quick'ning ſetuale. *Spenſer.*
For though the *chamomile* the more it is trodden on the faſter it grows; yet youth, the more it is waſted, the ſooner it wears. *Shakeſpeare.*
Watery liquors force it, as diſtilled water with diuretick, poſſet drink with *chamomile* flowers. *Floyer.*

To CHAMP. *v. a.* [*champayer*, Fr.]

1. To bite with a frequent action of the teeth.
Coffee and opium are taken down, tobacco but in ſmoke, and betle is but *champed* in the mouth with a little lime. *Bacon.*
The fiend reply'd not, overcome with rage;
But, like a proud ſteed rein'd, went haughty on,
Champing his iron curb. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
At his command,
The ſteeds capariſon'd, with purple ſtand,
And *champ* betwixt their teeth the foaming gold. *Dryden.*

2. To devour.
A tobacco pipe happened to break in my mouth, and the pieces left ſuch a delicious roughneſs on my tongue, that I *champed* up the remaining part. *Spectator.*

To CHAMP. *v. n.* To perform frequently the action of biting.
Muttering and *champing*, as though his cud had troubled him, he gave occaſion to Muſidorus to come near him. *Sidney.*
They began to repent of that they had done, and irefully to *champ* upon the bit they had taken into their mouths. *Hooker.*
His jaws did not anſwer equally to one another; but by his frequent motion and *champing* with them, it was evident they were neither luxated nor fractured. *Wiſeman.*

CHA'MPAIGN. *n. ſ.* [*campagne*, Fr.] A flat open country.
In the abuſes of the cuſtoms, meſeems, you have a fair *champaign* laid open to you, in which you may at large ſtretch out your diſcourſe. *Spenſer.*
Of all theſe bounds,
With ſhadowy foreſts and with *champaigns* rich'd,
We make thee lady. *Shakeſpeare.*
If two bordering princes have their territory meeting on an open

open *champaign*, the more mighty will continually ſeek occaſion to extend his limits unto the further border thereof. *Raleigh.*

Sir John Norris maintained a retreat without diſarray, by the ſpace of ſome miles, part of the way *champaign* unto the city of Gaunt, with leſs loſs of men than the enemy. *Bacon.*

From his ſide two rivers flow'd,
Th' one winding, th' other ſtraight, and left between
Fair *champaign*, with leſs rivers interven'd. *Milton.*

CHA'MPERTORS. *n. ſ.* [from *champerty*. In law.] Such as move ſuits, or cauſe them to be moved, either by their own or others procurement, and purſue, at their proper coſts, to have part of the land in conteſt or part of the gains. *Cowel.*

CHA'MPERTY. *n. ſ.* [*champart*, Fr. In law.] A maintenance of any man in his ſuit while depending, upon condition to have part of the thing when it is recovered. *Cowel.*

CHAMPI'GNON. *n. ſ.* [*champignon*, Fr.] A kind of muſhroom.

He viler friends with doubtful muſhrooms treats,
Secure for you, himſelf *champignons* eats. *Dryden.*

It has the reſemblance of a large *champignon* before it is opened, branching out into a large round knob at one end. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

CHA'MPION. *n. ſ.* [*champion*, Fr. *campio*, low Lat.]

1. A man who undertakes a cauſe in ſingle combat.

In many armies, if the matter ſhould be tried by duel between two *champions*, the victory would go on the one ſide. *Bacon's Col. of Good and Evil.*

For hot, cold, moiſt, and dry, four *champions* fierce,
Strive here for maſt'ry and to battle bring
Their embryon atoms. *Milton.*

O light of Trojans, and ſupport of Troy,
Thy father's *champion*, and thy country's joy! *Dryden.*

At length the adverſe admirals appear,
The two bold *champions* of each country's right. *Dryden.*

2. A hero; a ſtout warriour.

A ſtouter *champion* never handled ſword. *Shakeſp.*

This makes you incapable of conviction, and they applaud themſelves as zealous *champions* for truth, when indeed they are contending for error. *Locke.*

3. In law.

In our common law, *champion* is taken no leſs for him that trieth the combat in his own caſe, than for him that fighteth in the caſe of another. *Cowel.*

To CHA'MPION. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To challenge to the combat.

The ſeed of Banquo, kings!
Rather than ſo, come, fate, into the liſt,
And *champion* me to th' utterance. *Shakeſp.*

CHANCE. *n. ſ.* [*chance*, Fr.]

1. Fortune; the cauſe of fortuitous events.

As th' unthought accident is guilty
Of what we wildly do, ſo we profeſs
Ourſelves to be the ſlaves of *chance*, and flies
Of every wind that blows. *Shakeſp.*

The only man of all that *chance* could bring,
To meet my arms, was worth the conquering. *Dryden.*

Chance is but a mere name, and really nothing in itſelf; a conception of our minds, and only a compendious way of ſpeaking, whereby we would expreſs, that ſuch effects as are commonly attributed to *chance*, were verily produced by their true and proper cauſes, but without their deſign to produce them. *Bentley.*

2. Fortune; the act of fortune, or chance.

Theſe things are commonly not obſerved, but left to take their *chance*. *Bacon.*

3. Accident; caſual occurrence; fortuitous event.

To ſay a thing is a *chance* or caſualty, as it relates to ſecond cauſes, is not profaneneſs, but a great truth; as ſignifying no more, than that there are ſome events beſides the knowledge and power of ſecond agents. *South.*

The beauty I beheld, has ſtruck me dead;
Unknowingly ſhe ſtrikes, and kills by *chance*;
Poiſon is in her eyes, and death in ev'ry glance. *Dryden.*

All nature is but art, unknown to thee;
All *chance* direction, which thou canſt not ſee. *Pope.*

4. Event; ſucceſs; luck.

Now we'll together, and the *chance* of goodneſs
Be like our warranted quarrel! *Shakeſp.*

5. Misfortune; unlucky accident.

You were us'd
To ſay, extremity was the trier of ſpirits,
That common *chances* common men could bear.
Shakeſp. Coriolanus.

6. Poſſibility of any occurrence.

A *chance*, but chance may lead, where I may meet
Some wand'ring ſpirit of heav'n, by fountain ſide,
Or in thick ſhade retir'd. *Milton.*

Then your ladyſhip might have a *chance* to eſcape this addreſs. *Swift.*

CHANCE. *adj.* [It is ſeldom uſed but in compoſition.] Happening by chance.

Now ſhould they part, malicious tongues would ſay,
They met like *chance* companions on the way. *Dryden.*

I would not take the gift,
Which, like a toy dropt from the hands of fortune,
Lay for the next *chance* comer. *Dryden and Lee.*

To CHANCE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To happen; to fall out; to fortune.

Think what a chance thou *chanceſt* on; but think;——
Thou haſt thy miſtreſs ſtill. *Shakeſpeare.*

How *chance* thou art not with the prince thy brother? *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

Ay, Caſca, tell us what hath *chanc'd* to-day,
That Cæſar looks ſo ſad. *Shakeſpeare.*

He *chanced* upon divers of the Turks victuallers, whom he eaſily took. *Knolles.*

I choſe the ſafer ſea, and *chanc'd* to find
A river's mouth impervious to the wind. *Pope.*

CHANCE-MEDLEY. *n. ſ.* [from *chance* and *medley*. In law.] The caſual ſlaughter of a man, not altogether without the fault of the ſlayer, when ignorance or negligence is joined with the chance; as if a man lop trees by an highway-ſide, by which many uſually travel, and caſt down a bough, not giving warning to take heed thereof, by which bough one paſſing by is ſlain: in this caſe he offends, becauſe he gave no warning, that the party might have taken heed to himſelf. *Cowel.*

If ſuch an one ſhould have the ill hap, at any time, to ſtrike a man dead with a ſmart ſaying, it ought, in all reaſon and conſcience, to be juged but a *chancemedley*. *South.*

CHA'NCEABLE. *adj.* [from *chance*.] Accidental.

The trial thereof was cut off by the *chanceable* coming thither of the king of Iberia. *Sidney.*

CHANCEL. *n. ſ.* [from *cancelli*, Lat. lettices, with which the chancel was incloſed.] The eaſtern part of the church, in which the altar is placed.

Whether it be allowable or no, that the miniſter ſhould ſay ſervice in the *chancel*. *Hooker.*

The *chancel* of the church is vaulted with a ſingle ſtone of four feet in thickneſs, and an hundred and fourteen in circumference. *Ailiffe.*

CHA'NCELLOR. *n. ſ.* [*cancellarius*, Lat. *chancelier*, Fr. from *cancellare literas, vel ſcriptum linea per medium ducta damnare*, and ſeemeth of itſelf likewiſe to be derived *à cancellis*, which ſignify all one with κιγκλιδες, a lettice; that is, a thing made of wood or iron bars, laid croſsways one over another, ſo that a man may ſee through them in and out. It may be thought that judgment ſeats were compaſſed in with bars, to defend the judges and other officers from the preſs of the multitude, and yet not to hinder any man's view.]

Quæſitus regni tibi cancellarius *Angli*,
Primus ſolliciti mente petendus erit.
Hic eſt, qui regni leges cancellat iniquas,
Et mandata pii principis æqua facit.

Verſes of *Nigel de Wetekre* to the biſhop of Ely, chancellor to Richard I.

1. *Cancellarius*, at the firſt, ſignified the regiſters or actuaries in court; *grapharios, ſcil. qui conſcribendis & excipiendis judicum actis dant operam.* But this name is greatly advanced, and not only in other kingdoms, but in this, is given to him that is the chief judge in cauſes of property; for the *chancellor* hath power to moderate and temper the written law, and ſubject himſelf only to the law of nature and conſcience. *Cowel.*

Turn out, you rogue, how like a beaſt you lie:
Go, buckle to the law: is this an hour
To ſtretch your limbs; you'll ne'er be *chancellor*. *Dryd. jun.*

Ariſtides was a perſon of the ſtricteſt juſtice, and beſt acquainted with the laws, as well as forms of their government; ſo that he was in a manner *chancellor* of Athens. *Swift.*

2. CHANCELLOR, *in the Eccleſiaſtical Court.* A biſhop's lawyer; a man trained up in the civil and canon law, to direct the biſhops in matters of judgment, relating as well to criminal as to civil affairs in the church. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

3. CHANCELLOR *of a Cathedral.* A dignitary, whoſe office it is to ſuperintend the regular exerciſe of devotion.

4. CHANCELLOR *of the Exchequer.* An officer who ſits in that court, and in the exchequer chamber, and, with the reſt of the court, ordereth things to the king's beſt benefit. He has power, with others, to compound for forfeitures on penal ſtatutes, bonds and recognizances entered into by the king. He has great authority in managing the royal revenue, and in matters of firſt-fruits. The court of equity is in the exchequer chamber, and is held before the lord treaſurer, *chancellor*, and barons, as that of common law before the barons only. *Cowel. Chambers.*

5. CHANCELLOR *of an Univerſity.* The principal magiſtrate, who, at Oxford, holds his office during life, but, at Cambridge, he may be elected every three years.

6. CHANCELLOR *of the Order of the Garter*, and other military orders, is an officer who ſeals the commiſſions and mandates of the chapter and aſſembly of the knights, keeps the regiſter of their deliberations, and delivers their acts under the ſeal of the order. *Chamber*

CHANCELLORSHIP. *n. ſ.* The office of chancellor.

The next Sunday after he gave up his *chancellorſhip* of England, he came himſelf to his wife's pew, and uſed the uſual words of his gentleman-uſher, Madam, my lord is gone. *Ca*

CHA'NCERY. *n. ſ.* [from *chancellor*; probably *chancellery*; then ſhortened.] The court of equity and conſcience, moderating the rigour of other courts, that are tied to the letter of the law; whereof the lord chancellor of England is the chief judge, or the lord keeper of the great ſeal. *Couel.*

The contumacy and contempt of the party muſt be ſignified in the court of *chancery*, by the biſhops letters under the ſeal epiſcopal. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CHA'NCRE. *n. ſ.* [*chancre*, Fr.] An ulcer uſually ariſing from veneral maladies.

It is poſſible he was not well cured and would have relapſed with a *chancre*. *Wiſeman.*

CHA'NCROUS. *adj.* [from *chancre.*] Having the qualities of a chancre; ulcerous.

You may think I am too ſtrict in giving ſo many internals in the cure of ſo ſmall an ulcer as a chancre, or rather a *chancrous* callus. *Wiſeman.*

CHANDELI'ER. *n. ſ.* [*chandelier*, Fr.] A branch for candles.

CHA'NDLER. *n. ſ.* [*chandelier*, Fr.] An artiſan whoſe trade it is to make candles, or a perſon who ſells them.

The ſack that thou haſt drunken me, would have brought me lights as good cheap at the deareſt *chandlers* in Europe. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

But whether black or lighter dies are worn,
The *chandler*'s baſket, on his ſhoulder born,
With tallow ſpots thy coat. *Gay.*

CHA'NFRIN. n. ſ. [old French.] The forepart of the head of a horſe, which extends from under the ears, along the interval between the eyebrows, down to his noſe. *Farrier's Dict.*

To CHANCE. *v. a.* [*changer*, Fr. *cambio*, Lat.]

1. To put one thing in the place of another.

He that cannot look into his own eſtate, had need chooſe well whom he employeth, and *change* them often; for new are more timorous, and leſs ſubtile. *Bacon.*

2. To reſign any thing for the ſake of another, with *for* before the thing taken or received.

Perſons grown up in the belief of any religion, cannot *change* that *for* another, without applying their underſtanding duly to conſider and compare both. *South.*

The French and we ſtill change; but here's the curſe,
They *change for* better, and we *change for* worſe.
Dryden's Spaniſh Friar, Prologue.

3. To diſcount a larger piece of money into ſeveral ſmaller.

A ſhopkeeper might be able to *change* a guinea, or a moidore, when a cuſtomer comes for a crown's worth of goods. *Swift's Intelligencer.*

4. To give and take reciprocally, with the particle *with* before the perſon to whom we give, and from whom we take.

To ſecure thy content, look upon thoſe thouſands, *with* whom thou wouldſt not, for any intereſt, *change* thy fortune and condition. *Taylor.*

5. To alter.

Thou ſhalt not ſee me bluſh,
Nor *change* my countenance for this arreſt;
A heart unſpotted is not eaſily daunted. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whatſoever is brought upon thee, take chearfully, and be patient when thou art *changed* to a low eſtate. *Eccluſ.* ii. 4.

For the elements were *changed* in themſelves by a kind of harmony, like as in a pſaltery notes *change* the name of the tune, and yet are always ſounds. *Wiſdom.*

6. To mend the diſpoſition or mind.

I would ſhe were in heaven, ſo ſhe could
Intreat ſome pow'r to *change* this curriſh Jew.
Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.

7. *To change a horſe*, or *to change hand*, is to turn or bear the horſe's head from one hand to the other, from the left to the right, or from the right to the left. *Farrier's Dict.*

To CHANGE. *v. n.*

1. To undergo change; to ſuffer alteration; as, his fortune may ſoon *change*, though he is now ſo ſecure.

One Julia, that his *changing* thought forgot,
Would better fit his chamber. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To change, as the moon; to begin a new monthly revolution.

I am weary of this moon; would he would *change*.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

CHANGE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. An alteration of the ſtate of any thing.

Since I ſaw you laſt,
There is a *change* upon you. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A ſucceſſion of one thing in the place of another.

O wond'rous *changes* of a fatal ſcene,
Still varying to the laſt! *Dryden.*

Nothing can cure this part of ill breeding, but *change* and variety of company, and that of perſons above us. *Locke.*

Empires by various turns ſhall riſe and ſet;
While thy abandon'd tribes ſhall only know
A diff'rent maſter, and a *change* of time. *Prior.*

Hear how Timotheus' various lays ſurprize,
And bid alternate paſſions fall and riſe!
While, at each *change*, the ſon of Libyan Jove
Now burns with glory, and then melts with love. *Pope.*

3. The time of the moon in which it begins a new monthly revolution.

Take ſeeds or roots, and ſet ſome of them immediately after the *change*, and others of the ſame kind immediately after the full. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſtory.*

4. Novelty.

The hearts
Of all his people ſhall revolt from him,
And kiſs the lips of unacquainted *change*. *Shakeſp.*

Our fathers did, for *change*, to France repair,
And they, for *change*, will try our Engliſh air.
Dryden's Spaniſh Friar, Prologue.

5. In ringing; an alteration of the order in which a ſet of bells is ſounded.

Four bells admit twenty-four *changes* in ringing, and five bells one hundred and twenty. *Holder.*

Eaſy it may be to contrive new poſtures, and ring other *changes* upon the ſame bells. *Norris.*

6. That which makes a variety; that which may be uſed for another of the ſame kind.

I will now put forth a riddle unto you; if you can find it out, then I will give you thirty ſheets, and thirty *change* of garments. *Judges*, xiv. 12.

7. Small money, which may be given for larger pieces.

Wood buys up our old halfpence, and from thence the preſent want of *change* ariſes; but ſuppoſing not one farthing of *change* in the nation, five and twenty thouſand pounds would be ſufficient. *Swift.*

CHA'NGEABLE. *adj.* [from *change.*]

1. Subject to change; fickle; inconſtant.

A ſteady mind will admit ſteady methods and counſels; but there is no meaſure to be taken of a *changeable* humour. *L'Eſtrange.*

As I am a man, I muſt be *changeable*; and ſometimes the graveſt of us all are ſo, even upon ridiculous accidents. *Dryden's Aurengzebe, Preface.*

2. Poſſible to be changed.

The fibrous or vaſcular parts of vegetables ſeem ſcarce *changeable* in the alimentary duct. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Having the quality of exhibiting different appearances.

Now the taylor make thy doublet of *changeable* taffata; for thy mind is a very opal. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHA'NGEABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *changeable.*]

1. Inconſtancy; fickleneſs.

At length he betrothed himſelf to one worthy to be liked, if any worthineſs might excuſe ſo unworthy a *changeableneſs*. *Sidney.*

There is no temper of mind more unmanly than that *changeableneſs* with which we are too juſtly branded by all our neighbours. *Addiſon.*

2. Suſceptibility of change.

If how long they are to continue in force, be no where expreſſed, then have we no light to direct our judgment concerning the *changeableneſs* or immutability of them, but conſidering the nature and quality of ſuch laws. *Hooker.*

CHA'NGEABLY. *adv.* [from *changeable.*] Inconſtantly.

CH'ANGEFUL. *adj.* [from *change* and *full.*] Full of change; inconſtant; uncertain; mutable; ſubject to variation; fickle.

Unſound plots, and *changeful* orders, are daily deviſed for her good, yet never effectually proſecuted or performed. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Britain, *changeful* as a child at play,
Now calls in princes, and now turns away. *Pope.*

CHA'NGELING. *n. ſ.* [from *change*; the word ariſes from an odd ſuperſtitious opinion, that the fairies ſteal away children, and put others that are ugly and ſtupid in their places.]

1. A child left or taken in the place of another.

And her baſe elfin breed there for thee left;
Such, men do *changelings* call, ſo chang'd by fairies theft.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

She, as her attendant, hath
A lovely boy ſtol'n from an Indian king;
She never had ſo ſweet a *changeling*.
Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.

2. An ideot; a fool; a natural.

Changelings and fools of heav'n, and thence ſhut out,
Wildly we roam in diſcontent about. *Dryden.*

Would any one be a *changeling*, becauſe he is leſs determined by wiſe conſiderations than a wiſe man? *Locke.*

3. One apt to change; a waverer.

'Twas not long
Before from world to world they twung;
As they had turn'd from ſide to ſide,
And as they *changelings* liv'd, they dy'd. *Hudibras.*

CHA'NGER. *n. ſ.* [from *change.*] One that is employed in changing or diſcounting money.

CHA'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*canal*, Fr. *canalis*, Lat.]

1. The hollow bed of running waters.

It is not ſo eaſy, now that things are grown into an habit, and have their certain courſe, to change the *channel*, and turn their ſtreams another way. *Spenſer.*

Draw them to Tyber's bank, and weep your tears
Into the *channel*, till the loweſt ſtream
Do kiſs the moſt exalted ſhores of all. *Shakeſpeare.*

So th' injur'd ſea, which, from her wonted courſe,
To gain ſome acres, avarice did force;
If the new banks, neglected once, decay,
No longer will from her old *channel* ſtay. *Waller.*

Had not the ſaid ſtrata been diſlocated, ſome of them elevated, and others depreſſed, there would have been no cavity or *channel* to give reception to the water of the ſea. *Woodward.*

The tops of mountains and hills will be continually waſhed down by the rains, and the *channels* of rivers abraded by the ſtreams. *Bentley.*

2. Any cavity drawn longways.

Complaint and hot deſires, the lover's hell,
And ſcalding tears, that wore a *channel* where they fell.
Dryden's Fables.

3. A ſtrait or narrow ſea, between two countries; as the Britiſh *Channel* between Britain and France; St. George's *Channel* between Britain and Ireland.

4. A gutter or furrow of a pillar.

To CHA'NNEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut any thing in channels.

No more ſhall trenching war *channel* her fields,
Nor bruiſe her flowrets with the armed hoofs
Of hoſtile paces. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

The body of this column is perpetually *channelled*, like a thick plaited gown. *Wotton's Architecture.*

Torrents, and loud impetuous cataracts,
Roll down the lofty mountain's *channel'd* ſides,
And to the vale convey their foaming tides. *Blackmore.*

To CHANT. *v. a.* [*chanter*, Fr.]

1. To ſing.

Wherein the chearful birds of ſundry kind
Do *chant* ſweet muſick. *Fairy Queen.*

2. To celebrate by ſong.

The poets *chant* it in the theatres, the ſhepherds in the mountains. *Bramhall.*

3. To ſing in the cathedral ſervice.

To CHANT. *v. n.* To ſing; to make melody with the voice.

They *chant* to the ſound of the viol, and invent to themſelves inſtruments of muſick. *Amos*, vi. 7.

Heav'n heard his ſong, and haſten'd his relief;
And chang'd to ſnowy plumes his hoary hair,
And wing'd his flight, to *chant* aloft in air. *Dryden.*

CHANT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Song; melody.

A pleaſant grove,
With *chant* of tuneful birds reſounding loud.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

CHA'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *chant*.] A ſinger; a ſongſter.

You curious *chanters* of the wood,
That warble forth dame Nature's lays. *Wotton.*

Jove's etherial lays, reſiſtleſs fire,
The *chanter*'s ſoul, and raptur'd ſong inſpire,
Inſtinct divine! nor blame ſevere his choice,
Warbling the Grecian woes with harp and voice. *Pope.*

CHA'NTICLEER. *n. ſ.* [from *chanter* and *clair*, Fr.] The name given to the cock, from the clearneſs and loudneſs of his crow.

And chearful *chanticleer*, with his note ſhrill,
Had warned once, that Phœbus' firy car
In haſte was climbing up the eaſtern hill. *Fairy Queen.*

Hark, hark, I hear
The ſtrain of ſtrutting *chanticleer*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Stay, the chearful *chanticleer*
Tells you that the time is near. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Theſe verſes were mentioned by Chaucer, in the deſcription of the ſudden ſtir, and panical fear, when *Chanticleer* the cock was carried away by Reynard the fox. *Camden.*

Within this homeſtead liv'd without a peer,
For crowing loud, the noble *chanticleer*. *Dryden.*

CHA'NTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *chant*.] A woman ſinger.

Sweet bird, that ſhun'ſt the noiſe of folly,
Moſt muſical, moſt melancholy,
Thee, *chantreſs* of the woods among,
I woo to hear thy even-ſong. *Milton.*

CHA'NTRY. *n. ſ.* [from *chant*.]

Chantry is a church or chapel endowed with lands, or other yearly revenue, for the maintenance of one or more prieſts, daily to ſing maſs for the ſouls of the donors, and ſuch others as they appoint. *Cowel.*

Now go with me, and with this holy man,
Into the *chantry* by; to thoſe before him,
And, underneath that conſecrated roof,
Plight me the full aſſurance of your faith. *Shakeſp.*

CHA'OS. *n. ſ.* [*chaos*, Lat. χάος.]

1. The maſs of matter ſuppoſed to be in confuſion before it was divided by the creation into its proper claſſes and elements.

The whole univerſe would have been a confuſed *chaos*, without beauty or order. *Bentley.*

2. Confuſion; irregular mixture.

Had I followed the worſt, I could not have brought church and ſtate to ſuch a *chaos* of confuſions, as ſome have done. *K. Charles.*

Their reaſon ſleeps, but mimick fancy wakes,
Supplies her parts, and wild ideas takes
From words and things, ill ſorted, and miſjoin'd,
The anarchy of thought, and *chaos* of the mind. *Dryden.*

3. Any thing where the parts are undiſtinguiſhed.

We ſhall have nothing but darkneſs and a *chaos* within, whatever order and light there be in things without us. *Locke.*

Pleas'd with a work, where nothing's juſt or fit,
One glaring *chaos* and wild heap of wit. *Pope.*

CHAO'TICK. *adj.* [from *chaos*.] Reſembling chaos; confuſed.

When the terraqueous globe was in a *chaotick* ſtate, and the earthy particles ſubſided, then thoſe ſeveral beds were, in all probability, repoſited in the earth. *Derham.*

To CHAP. *v. a.* [*kappen*, Dutch, to cut. This word ſeems originally the ſame with *chop*; nor were they probably diſtinguiſhed at firſt, otherwiſe than by accident; but they have now a meaning ſomething different, though referable to the ſame original ſenſe.] To break into *hiatus*, or gapings.

It alſo weakened more and more the arch of the earth, drying it immoderately, and *chapping* it in ſundry places. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

Then would unbalanc'd heat licentious reign,
Crack the dry hill, and *chap* the ruſſet plain. *Blackmore.*

CHAP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A cleft; an aperture; an opening; a gaping; a chink.

What moiſture the heat of the ſummer ſucks out of the earth, it is repaid in the rains of the next winter; and what *chaps* are made in it, are filled up again. *Burnet.*

CHAP. *n. ſ.* [This is not often uſed, except by anatomiſts, in the *ſingular*.] The upper or under part of a beaſt's mouth.

Froth fills his *chaps*, he ſends a grunting ſound,
And part he churns, and part befoams the ground. *Dryden.*

The nether *chap* in the male ſkeleton is half an inch broader than in the female, as being made to accommodate a bigger muſcle for the motion of the teeth. *Grew's Muſæum.*

CHAPE. *n. ſ.* [*chappe*, Fr.]

1. The catch of any thing by which it is held in its place; as the hook of a ſcabbard by which it ſticks in the belt; the point by which a buckle is held to the back ſtrap.

This is Monſieur Parolles, that had the whole theory of the war in the knot of his ſcarf, and the practice in the *chape* of his dagger. *Shakeſp. All's well that ends well.*

2. A braſs or ſilver tip or caſe, that ſtrengthens the end of the ſcabbard of a ſword. *Phillips's World of Words.*

CHA'PEL. *n. ſ.* [*capella*, Lat.]

A *chapel* is of two ſorts, either adjoining to a church, as a parcel of the ſame, which men of worth build, or elſe ſeparate from the mother church, where the pariſh is wide, and is commonly called a *chapel* of eaſe, becauſe it is built for the eaſe of one or more pariſhioners, that dwell too far from the church, and is ſerved by ſome inferiour curate, provided for at the charge of the rector, or of ſuch as have benefit by it, as the compoſition or cuſtom is. *Cowel.*

She went in among thoſe few trees, ſo cloſed in the tops together, as they might ſeem a little *chapel*. *Sidney.*

Will you diſpatch us here under this tree, or ſhall we go with you to your *chapel*? *Shakeſpeare.*

Where truth erecteth her church, he helps error to reat up a *chapel* hard by. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

A *chapel* will I build with large endowment. *Dryden.*

A free *chapel* is ſuch as is founded by the king of England. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CHA'PELESS. *adj.* [from *chape*.] Without a chape.

An old ruſty ſword, with a broken hilt, and *chapeleſs*, with two broken points. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHAPE'LLANY *n. ſ.* [from *chapel*.]

A *chapellany* is uſually ſaid to be that which does not ſubſiſt of itſelf, but is built and founded within ſome other church, and is dependent thereon. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CHA'PELRY. *n. ſ.* [from *chapel*.] The juriſdiction or bounds of a chapel.

CHA'PERON. n. ſ. [French.] A kind of hood or cap worn by the knights of the garter in their habits.

I will omit the honourable habiliments, as robes of ſtate, parliament robes, *chaperons*, and caps of ſtate. *Camden.*

CHA'PFALN. *adj.* [from *chap* and *faln*.] Having the mouth ſhrunk.

A *chapfaln* beaver looſely hanging by
The cloven helm. *Dryden.*

CHA'PITER. *n. ſ.* [*chapiteau*, Fr.] The upper part or capital of a pillar.

He overlaid your *chapiters* and your fillets with gold. *Exodus*, xxxvi. 38.

CHA'PLAIN. *n. ſ.* [*capellanus*, Latin.] He that performs divine ſervice in a chapel, and attends the king, or other perſon, for the inſtruction of him and his family, to read prayers, and preach. *Cowel.*

Wiſhing me to permit
John de la Court, my *chaplain*, a choice-hour,
To hear from him a matter of ſome moment. *Shakeſp.*

Chaplain, away! thy prieſthood ſaves thy life.
Shakeſp. Henry VI.

A chief governor can never fail of ſome worthleſs illiterate *chaplain*, fond of a title and precedence. *Swift.*

CHA'PLAINSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *chaplain.*]

1. The office or buſineſs of a chaplain.
2. The poſſeſſion or revenue of a chapel.

CHA'PLESS. *adj.* [from *chap.*] Without any fleſh about the mouth.

Now my lady Worm's *chapleſs*, and knocked about the muzzard with a ſexton's ſpade. *Shakeſpeare.*

Shut me nightly in a charnel-houſe,
With reeky ſhanks and yellow *chapleſs* bones.
Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.

CHA'PLET. *n. ſ.* [*chapelet*, Fr.]

1. A garland or wreath to be worn about the head.

Upon old hyems' chin, and icy crown,
An od'rous *chaplet* of ſweet ſummer's buds,
Is, as in mockery, ſet. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſtrangely long to know,
Whether they nobler *chaplets* wear,
Thoſe that their miſtreſs' ſcorn did bear,
Or thoſe that were us'd kindly. *Suckling.*

All the quire was grac'd
With *chaplets* green, upon their foreheads plac'd. *Dryden.*

The winding ivy *chaplet* to invade,
And folded fern, that your fair forehead ſhade. *Dryden.*

They with joyful nimble wing,
Flew dutifully back again,
And made an humble *chaplet* for the king. *Swift.*

2. A ſtring of beads uſed in the Romiſh church for keeping an account of the number rehearſed of pater noſters and ave marias. A different ſort of *chaplets* is alſo uſed by the Mahometans.
3. [In architecture.] A little moulding carved into round beads, pearls, or olives.
4. [In horſemanſhip.] A couple of ſtirrup leathers, mounted each of them with a ſtirrup, and joining at top in a ſort of leather buckle, which is called the head of the *chaplet*, by which they are faſtened to the pummel of a ſaddle, after they have been adjuſted to the length and bearing of the rider. They are made uſe of both to avoid the trouble of taking up or letting down the ſtirrups, every time a perſon mounts on a different horſe and ſaddle, and to ſupply the want of academy ſaddles, which have no ſtirrups to them. *Farrier's Dict.*
5. A tuft of feathers on the peacock's head.

CHA'PMAN. *n. ſ.* [ceapman, Sax.] A cheapner; one that offers as a purchaſer.

Fair Diomede, you do as *chapmen* do,
Diſpraiſe the thing that you intend to buy.
Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.

Yet have they ſeen the maps, and bought 'em too,
And underſtand 'em as moſt *chapmen* do. *Ben. Johnſon.*

There was a collection of certain rare manuſcripts, exquiſitely written in Arabick; theſe were upon ſale to the Jeſuits at Antwerp, liquoriſh *chapmen* of ſuch wares. *Wotton.*

He dreſſed two, and carried them to Samos, as the likelieſt place for a *chapman*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Their *chapmen* they betray,
Their ſhops are dens, the buyer is their prey. *Dryden.*

CHAPS. *n. ſ.* [from *chap.*]

1. The mouth of a beaſt of prey.

So on the downs we ſee
A haſten'd hare from greedy greyhound go,
And paſt all hope, his *chaps* to fruſtrate ſo. *Sidney.*

Open your mouth; this will ſhake your ſhaking, I can tell you, and that ſoundly; you cannot tell who's your friend; open your *chaps* again. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their whelps at home expect the promis'd food,
And long to temper their dry *chaps* in blood. *Dryden.*

2. It is uſed in contempt for the mouth of a man.

CHAPT. } *particip. paſſ.* [from *to chap.*]
CHA'PPED. }

Like a table upon which you may run your finger without rubs, and your nail cannot find a joint; not horrid, rough, wrinkled, gaping, or *chapt*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Cooling ointment made,
Which on their ſun-burnt cheeks and their *chapt* ſkins they laid. *Dryden.*

CHA'PTER. *n. ſ.* [*chapitre*, Fr. from *capitulum*, Lat.]

1. A diviſion of a book.

The firſt book we divide into three ſections; whereof the firſt is theſe three *chapters*. *Burnet.*

If theſe mighty men at *chapter* and verſe, can produce then no ſcripture to overthrow our church ceremonies, I will undertake to produce ſcripture enough to warrant them. *South.*

2. From hence comes the proverbial phraſe, *to the end of the chapter*; throughout; to the end.

Money does all things; for it gives and it takes away, it makes honeſt men and knaves, fools and philoſophers; and ſo forward, *mutatis mutandis*, *to the end of the chapter*. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. *Chapter*, from *capitulum*, ſignifieth, in our common law, as in the canon law, whence it is borrowed, an aſſembly of the clergy of a cathedral or collegiate church. *Cowel.*

The abbot takes the advice and conſent of his *chapter*, before he enters on any matters of importance. *Addiſon.*

4. The place in which aſſemblies of the clergy are held.

Though the canonical conſtitution does not ſtrictly require it to be made in the cathedral, yet it matters not where it be made, either in the choir or *chapter* houſe. *Ayliffe.*

5. The place where delinquents receive diſcipline and correction. *Ayliffe.*
6. A decretal epiſtle. *Ayliffe.*

CHA'PTREL. *n. ſ.* [probably from *chapiter.*] The capitals of pillars, or pilaſters, which ſupport arches, commonly called impoſts.

Let the keyſtone break without the arch, ſo much as you project over the jaums with the *chaptrels*.
Moxon's Mechanical Exerciſes.

CHAR. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain derivation.] A fiſh found only in Winander meer in Lancaſhire.

To CHAR. *v. a.* [See CHARCOAL.] To burn wood to a black cinder.

Spraywood, in *charring*, parts frequently into various cracks.
Woodward on Foſſils.

CHAR. *n. ſ.* [cyrre, work, Sax. *Lye.*] It is derived by *Skinner*, either from *charge*, Fr. buſineſs, or care, Sax. care, or *keeren*, Dutch, to ſweep.] Work done by the day; a ſingle job or taſk.

But a meer woman, and commanded
By ſuch poor paſſion, as the maid that milks,
And does the meaneſt *chars*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Harveſt done, to *char* work did aſpire;
Meat, drink, and twopence, were her daily hire. *Dryden.*

To CHAR. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To work at others houſes by the day, without being a hired ſervant.

CHAR-WOMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *char* and *woman.*] A woman hired accidentally for odd work, or ſingle days.

Get three or four *char-women* to attend you conſtantly in the kitchen, whom you pay only with the broken meat, a few coals, and all the cinders. *Swift.*

CHA'RACTER. *n. ſ.* [*character*, Lat. χαραχτὴρ.]

1. A mark; a ſtamp; a repreſentation.

In outward alſo her reſembling leſs
His image, who made both; and leſs expreſſing
The *character* of that dominion giv'n
O'er other creatures. *Milton.*

2. A letter uſed in writing or printing.

But his neat cookery!——
He cut our roots in *characters*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The purpoſe is perſpicuous even as ſubſtance,
Whoſe groſſneſs little *characters* ſum up.
Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.

It were much to be wiſhed, that there were throughout the world but one ſort of *character* for each letter, to expreſs it to the eye; and that exactly proportioned to the natural alphabet formed in the mouth. *Holder.*

3. The hand or manner of writing.

I found the letter thrown in at the caſement of my cloſet.—
You know the *character* to be your brother's. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A repreſentation of any man as to his perſonal qualities.

Each drew fair *characters*, yet none
Of theſe they feign'd, excels their own. *Denham.*

5. An account of any thing as good or bad.

This ſubterraneous paſſage is much mended, ſince Seneca gave ſo bad a *character* of it. *Addiſon.*

6. The perſon with his aſſemblage of qualities.

In a tragedy, or epick poem, the hero of the piece muſt be advanced foremoſt to the view of the reader or ſpectator; he muſt outſhine the reſt of all the *characters*; he muſt appear the prince of them, like the ſun in the Copernican ſyſtem, encompaſſed with the leſs noble planets. *Dryden.*

Homer has excelled all the heroick poets that ever wrote, in the multitude and variety of his *characters*; every god that is admitted into his poem, acts a part which would have been ſuitable to no other deity. *Addiſon.*

7. Perſonal qualities; particular conſtitution of the mind.

Nothing ſo true as what you once let fall,
Moſt women have no *characters* at all. *Pope.*

8. Adventitious qualities impreſſed by a poſt or office.

The chief honour of the magiſtrate conſiſts in maintaining the dignity of his *character* by ſuitable actions. *Atterbury.*

To CHA'RACTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To inſcribe; to engrave.

Theſe few precepts in thy memory
See thou *character*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Shew me one ſcar *character'd* on thy ſkin. *Shakeſpeare.*

O Roſalind! theſe trees ſhall be my books,
And in their barks my thoughts I'll *character*.
Shakeſp. As you like it.

CHARACTERI'STICAL. } *adj.* [from *characterize.*] That which
CHARACTERI'STICK. } conſtitutes the character, or marks the peculiar properties of any perſon or thing.

There are ſeveral others that I take to have been likewiſe ſuch, to which yet I have not ventured to prefix that *characteriſtick* diſtinction. *Woodward.*

The shining quality of an epick hero, his magnanimity, his constancy, his patience, his piety, or whatever *characteristical* virtue his poet gives him, raises our admiration. *Dryden.*

CHARACTERISTICALNESS. *n. s.* [from *characteristical.*] The quality of being peculiar to a character.

CHARACTERISTICK. *n. s.* That which constitutes the character; that which distinguishes any thing or person from others.

I shall here endeavour to shew, how this vast invention exerts itself, in a manner superiour to that of any poet, as it is the great and peculiar *characteristick* which distinguishes him from all others. *Pope.*

CHARACTERISTICK *of a Logarithm.* The same with the *index* or *exponent.*

To CHA'RACTERIZE. *v. a.* [from *character.*]

1. To give a character or an account of the personal qualities of any man.

It is some commendation, that we have avoided publickly to *characterize* any person, without long experience. *Swift.*

2. To engrave, or imprint.

They may be called anticipations, prenotions, or sentiments *characterized* and engraven in the soul, born with it, and growing up with it. *Hale.*

3. To mark with a particular stamp or token.

There are faces not only individual, but gentilitious and national; European, Asiatick, Chinese, African, and Grecian faces are *characterized.* *Arbuthnot.*

CHA'RACTERLESS. *adj.* [from *character.*] Without a character.

When water drops have worn the stones of Troy,
And blind oblivion swallowed cities up,
And mighty states *characterless* are grated
To dusty nothing. *Shakespeare.*

CHA'RACTERY. *n. s.* [from *character.*] Impression; mark; distinction.

Fairies use flowers for their *characters.*
Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.

All my engagements I will construe to thee,
All the *characters* of my sad brows. *Shakespeare.*

CHA'RCOAL. *n. s.* [imagined by *Skinner* to be derived from *char*, business; but, by Mr. *Lye*, from *to chark*, to burn.] Coal made by burning wood under turf. It is used in preparing metals.

Seacoal lasts longer than *charcoal*; and *charcoal* of roots, being coaled into great pieces, lasts longer than ordinary *charcoal.* *Bacon.*

Love is a fire that burns and sparkles,
In men as nat'rally as in *charcoals*,
Which sooty chymists stop in holes,
When out of wood they extract coals. *Hudibras.*

Is there, who, lock'd from ink and paper, scrawls
With desp'rate *charcoal* round his darken'd walls? *Pope.*

CHARD. *n. s.* [*charde*, Fr.]

1. *Chards* of artichokes are the leaves of fair artichoke plants, tied and wrapped up all over but the top, in straw, during the autumn and winter; this makes them grow white, and lose some of their bitterness. *Chambers.*

2. *Chards* of beet, are plants of white beet transplanted, producing great tops, which, in the midst, have a large white, thick, downy, and cotton-like main shoot, which is the true *chard.* *Mortimer.*

To CHARGE. *v. a.* [*charger*, Fr. *caricare*, Ital. from *carrus*, Lat.]

1. To entrust; to commission for a certain purpose. It has *with* before the thing entrusted.

And the captain of the guard *charged* Joseph *with* them, and he served them. *Genesis.*

What you have *charged* me *with*, that I have done.
Shakesp. King Lear.

2. To impute as a debt, with *on* before the debtor.

My father's, mother's, brother's death, I pardon.
That's somewhat sure; a mighty sum of murder,
Of innocent and kindred blood struck off,
My prayers and penance shall discount for these,
And beg of heav'n to *charge* the bill *on* me. *Dryden.*

It is not barely the ploughman's pains, the reaper's and thresher's toil, and the baker's sweat, is to be counted into the bread we eat; the plough, mill, oven, or any other utensils, must all be *charged on* the account of labour. *Locke.*

3. To impute; with *on* before the person to whom any thing is imputed.

No more accuse thy pen, but *charge* the crime
On native sloth, and negligence of time. *Dryden.*

It is easy to account for the difficulties he *charges on* the peripatetick doctrine. *Locke.*

Perverse mankind! whose wills, created free,
Charge all their woes *on* absolute decree;
All to the dooming gods their guilt translate,
And follies are miscall'd the crimes of fate. *Pope.*

We *charge* that *upon* necessity, which was really desired and chosen. *Watts.*

4. To impose as a task. It has *with* before the thing imposed.

The gospel *chargeth* us *with* piety towards God, and justice and charity to men, and temperance and chastity in reference to ourselves. *Tillotson.*

5. To accuse; to censure.

Speaking thus to you, I am so far from *charging* you as guilty in this matter, that I can sincerely say, I believe the exhortation wholly needless. *Wake.*

6. To accuse. It has *with* before the crime.

And his angels he *chargeth with* folly. *Job.*

7. To challenge.

The priest shall *charge* her by an oath. *Numbers.*

Thou canst not, cardinal, devise a name
So slight, unworthy, and ridiculous,
To *charge* me to an answer as the pope. *Shakespeare.*

8. To command.

I may not suffer you to visit them;
The king hath strictly *charg'd* the contrary. *Shakespeare.*

Why dost thou turn thy face? I *charge* thee, answer
To what I shall enquire. *Dryden.*

I *charge* thee, stand,
And tell thy name and business in the land. *Dryden.*

9. To fall upon; to attack; to make an onset.

With his prepared sword he *charges* home
My unprovided body, lanc'd my arm. *Shakespeare.*

The Grecians rally, and their pow'rs unite;
With fury *charge* us, and renew the fight. *Dryden.*

Like your heroes of antiquity, he *charges* in iron, and seems to despise all ornament, but intrinsick merit. *Granville.*

10. To burden; to load.

Here's the smell of blood still; all the perfumes of Arabia will not sweeten this little hand. Oh! oh! oh!——What a sigh is there? the heart is sorely *charged.* *Shakespeare.*

When often urg'd, unwilling to be great,
Your country calls you from your lov'd retreat,
And sends to senates, *charg'd* with common care,
Which none more shuns, and none can better bear. *Dryden.*

Like meat swallowed down for pleasure and greediness, which only *charges* the stomach, or fumes into the brain. *Temple.*

A fault in the ordinary method of education, is the *charging* of childrens memories with rules and precepts. *Locke.*

11. To fill.

It is pity the obelisks in Rome had not been *charged* with several parts of the Egyptian histories, instead of hieroglyphicks. *Addison.*

12. To load a gun with powder and bullets.

CHARGE. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Care; trust; custody.

One of the Turks laid down letters upon a stone, saying, that in them was contained that they had in *charge.*
Knolles's Hist. of the Turks.

A hard division, when the harmless sheep
Must leave their lambs to hungry wolves in *charge.* *Fairfax.*

He enquired many things, as well concerning the princes which had the *charge* of the city, whether they were in hope to defend the same. *Knolles.*

2. Precept; mandate; command.

Saul might even lawfully have offered to God those reserved spoils, had not the Lord, in that particular case, given special *charge* to the contrary. *Hooker.*

It is not for nothing, that St. Paul giveth *charge* to beware of philosophy; that is to say, such knowledge as men by natural reason attain unto. *Hooker.*

The leaders having *charge* from you to stand,
Will not go off until they hear you speak. *Shakespeare.*

He, who requires
From us no other service than to keep
This one, this easy *charge*, of all the trees
In paradise, that bear delicious fruit
So various, not to taste that only tree
Of knowledge, planted by the tree of life. *Milton.*

3. Commission; trust conferred; office.

If large possessions, pompous titles, honourable *charges*, and profitable commissions, could have made this proud man happy, there would have been nothing wanting to his establishment. *L'Estrange.*

Go first the master of thy herds to find,
True to his *charge*, a loyal swain and kind. *Pope.*

4. It had anciently sometimes *over* before the thing committed to trust.

I gave my brother *charge over* Jerusalem; for he was a faithful man, and feared God above many. *Nehemiah.*

5. It has *of* before the subject of command or trust.

Hast thou eaten of the tree,
Whereof I gave thee *charge* thou should'st not eat?
Milton's Paradise Lost.

6. It has *upon* before the person charged.

He loves God with all his heart, that is, with that degree of love, which is the highest point of our duty, and of God's *charge upon* us. *Taylor.*

7. Accusation; imputation.

We need not lay new matter to his *charge*:
What you have seen him do, and heard him speak,
Beating your officers, cursing yourselves. *Shakespeare.*

These very men are continually reproaching the clergy, and laying

laying to their *charge* the pride, the avarice, the luxury, the ignorance, and superstition of popish times. *Swift.*

8. The person or thing entrusted to care or management.

Why hast thou, Satan, broke the bounds prescrib'd
To thy transgressions, and disturb'd the *charge*
Of others? *Milton.*

More had he said, but, fearful of her stay,
The starry guardian drove his *charge* away
To some fresh pasture. *Dryden.*

Our guardian angel saw them where they sate
Above the palace of our slumb'ring king;
He sigh'd, abandoning his *charge* to fate. *Dryden.*

This part should be the governour's principal care; that an habitual gracefulness and politeness, in all his carriage, may be settled in his *charge*, as much as may be, before he goes out of his hands. *Locke.*

9. An exhortation of a judge to a jury.

10. Expence; cost.

Being long since made weary with the huge *charge*, which you have laid upon us, and with the strong endurance of so many complaints. *Spenser.*

Their *charge* was always born by the queen, and duly paid out of the exchequer. *Bacon.*

Witness this army of such mass and *charge*,
Led by a delicate and tender prince. *Shakespeare.*

He liv'd as kings retire, though more at large,
From publick business, yet of equal *charge*. *Dryden.*

11. It is, in later times, commonly used in the plural, *charges*.

A man ought warily to begin *charges*, which, once begun, will continue. *Bacon.*

Ne'er put yourself to *charges*, to complain
Of wrong, which heretofore you did sustain. *Dryden.*

The last pope was at considerable *charges*, to make a little kind of harbour in this place. *Addison.*

12. Onset.

And giving a *charge* upon their enemies, like lions, they slew eleven thousand footmen, and sixteen hundred horsemen, and put all the others to flight. 2 *Maccabees.*

Honourable retreats are no ways inferiour to brave *charges*; as having less of fortune, more of discipline, and as much of valour. *Bacon.*

13. The signal to fall upon enemies.

Our author seems to sound a *charge*, and begins like the clangour of a trumpet. *Dryden.*

14. The posture of a weapon fitted for the attack or combat.

Their neighing coursers, daring of the spur,
Their armed staves in *charge*, their beavers down.
Shakespeare.

15. The quantity of powder and ball put into a gun.

16. Among farriers.

Charge is a preparation, or a sort of ointment, of the consistence of a thick decoction, which is applied to the shoulder-splaits, inflammations, and sprans of horses.

A *charge* is of a middle nature, between an ointment and a plaister, or between a plaister and a cataplasm. *Farrier's Dict.*

17. In heraldry.

The *charge* is that which is born upon the colour, except it be a coat divided only by partition. *Peacham.*

CHA'RGEABLE. *adj.* [from *charge*.]

1. Expensive; costly.

Divers bulwarks were demolished upon the sea-coasts, in peace *chargeable*, and little serviceable in war. *Hayward.*

Neither did we eat any man's bread for nought, but wrought with labour and travel night and day, that we might not be *chargeable* to any of you. 2 *Thess.* iii. 9.

There was another accident of the same nature on the Sicilian side, much more pleasant, but less *chargeable*; for it cost nothing but wit. *Wotton.*

Considering the *chargeable* methods of their education, their numerous issue, and small income, it is next to a miracle, that no more of their children should want. *Atterbury.*

2. Imputable, as a debt or crime.

Nothing can be a reasonable ground of despising a man, but some fault or other *chargeable* upon him. *South.*

3. Subject to charge or accusation; accusable.

Your papers would be *chargeable* with something worse than indelicacy; they would be immoral. *Spectator.*

CHA'RGEABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *chargeable*.] Expence; cost; costliness.

That which most deters me from such trials, is not their *chargeableness*, but their unsatisfactoriness, though they should succeed. *Boyle.*

CHA'RGEABLY. *adv.* [from *chargeable*.] Expensively; at great cost.

He procured it not with his money, but by his wisdom; not *chargeably* bought by him, but liberally given by others by his means. *Ascham.*

CHA'RGER. *n. s.* [from *charge*.] A large dish.

All the tributes land and sea affords,
Heap'd in great *chargers*, load our sumptuous boards.
Denham.

This golden *charger* snatch'd from burning Troy,
Anchises did in sacrifice employ. *Dryden.*

Ev'n Lamb himself, at the most solemn feast,
Might have some *chargers* not exactly dress'd,
King's Art of Cookery.

Nor dare they close their eyes,
Void of a bulky *charger* near their lips;
With which in often interrupted sleep,
Their frying blood compels to irrigate
Their dry furr'd tongues. *Philips.*

CHA'RILY. *adv.* [from *chary*.] Warily; frugally.

CHA'RINESS. *n. s.* [from *chary*.] Caution; nicety; scrupulousness.

I will consent to act any villainy against him, that may not fully the *chariness* of our honesty. *Shakespeare.*

CHA'RIOT. *n. s.* [*car-rhod*, Welch, a wheeled car; for it is known the Britons fought in such; *charriot*, Fr. *carretta*, Ital.]

1. A carriage of pleasure, or state.

Thy grand captain Antony
Shall set thee on triumphant *chariots*, and
Put garlands on thy head. *Shakespeare.*

He skims the liquid plains,
High on his *chariot*, and with loosen'd reins,
Majestick moves along. *Dryden.*

2. A car in which men of arms were anciently placed.

3. A lighter kind of coach with back seats.

To CHA'RIOT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To convey in a chariot.

This word is rarely used.

An angel all in flames ascended
As in a fiery column *charioting*
His godlike presence. *Milton.*

CHARIOTE'ER. *n. s.* [from *chariot*.] He that drives the chariot.

It is used only in speaking of military chariots, and those in the ancient publick games.

The gasping *charioter* beneath the wheel
Of his own car. *Dryden.*

The burning chariot, and the *charioteer*,
In bright Boötes and his wane appear. *Addison.*

Show us the youthful handsome *charioteer*,
Firm in his seat, and running his career. *Prior.*

CHARIOT RACE. *n. s.* [from *chariot* and *race*.] A sport anciently used; where chariots were driven for the prize, as now horses run.

There is a wonderful vigour and spirit in the description of the horse and *chariot race*. *Addison.*

CHA'RITABLE. *adj.* [*charitable*, Fr. from *charité*.]

1. Kind in giving alms; liberal to the poor.

He that hinders a *charitable* person from giving alms to a poor man, is tied to restitution, if he hindered him by fraud or violence. *Taylor.*

Shortly thou wilt behold me poor, and kneeling
Before thy *charitable* door for bread. *Rowe.*

How shall we then wish, that it might be allowed us to live over our lives again, in order to fill every minute of them with *charitable* offices! *Atterbury.*

Health to himself, and to his infants bread
The lab'rer bears: what his hard heart denies,
His *charitable* vanity supplies. *Pope.*

2. Kind in judging of others; disposed to tenderness; benevolent.

How had you been my friends else? Why have you that *charitable* title from thousands, did you not chiefly belong to my heart? *Shakespeare.*

Of a politick sermon that had no divinity, the king said to bishop Andrews, Call you this a sermon? The bishop answered; By a *charitable* construction it may be a sermon. *Bacon.*

CHA'RITABLY. *adv.* [from *charity*.]

1. Kindly; liberally; with inclination to help the poor.

2. Benevolently; without malignity.

Nothing will more enable us to bear our cross patiently, injuries *charitably*, and the labour of religion comfortably. *Taylor.*

'Tis best sometimes your censure to restrain,
And *charitably* let the dull be vain. *Pope.*

CHA'RITY. *n. s.* [*charité*, Fr. *charitas*, Lat.]

1. Tenderness; kindness; love.

By thee,
Founded in reason, loyal, just, and pure,
Relations dear, and all the *charities*
Of father, son, and brother, first were known.
Milton's Paradise Lost.

2. Goodwill; benevolence; disposition to think well of others.

My errours, I hope, are only those of *charity* to mankind, and such as my own *charity* has caused me to commit, that of others may more easily excuse. *Dryden.*

3. The theological virtue of universal love.

Concerning *charity*, the final object whereof is that incomprehensible beauty which shineth in the countenance of Christ, the Son of the living God. *Hooker.*

Peace, peace, for shame, if not for *charity*.—
—Urge neither *charity* nor shame to me;
Uncharitably with me have you dealt. *Shakespeare.*

Only

Only add
Deeds to thy knowledge anſwerable; add faith,
Add virtue, patience, temperance, add love,
By name to come call'd *charity*, the ſoul
Of all the reſt. *Milton.*

Faith believes the revelations of God; hope expects his promiſes; *charity* loves his excellencies and mercies. *Taylor.*

But laſting *charity*'s more ample ſway,
Nor bound by time, nor ſubject to decay,
In happy triumph ſhall for ever live. *Prior.*

Charity, or a love of God, which works by a love of our neighbour, is greater than faith or hope. *Atterbury.*

4. Liberality to the poor.

The heathen poet, in commending the *charity* of Dido to the Trojans, ſpoke like a chriſtian. *Dryden.*

5. Alms; relief given to the poor.

We muſt incline to the king; I will look for him, and privily relieve him; go you and maintain talk with the duke, that my *charity* be not of him perceived. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ant did well to reprove the graſshopper for her ſlothfulneſs; but ſhe did ill then to refuſe her a *charity* in her diſtreſs. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CHARK. *v. a.* To burn to a black cinder, as wood is burned to make charcoal.

Exceſs, either with an apoplexy, knocks a man on the head, or, with a fever, like fire in a ſtrong-water ſhop, burns him down to the ground; or if it flames not out, *charks* him to a coal. *Grew.*

CHA'RLATAN. *n. ſ.* [*charlatan*, Fr. *ciarlatano*, Ital. from *ciarlare*, to chatter.] A quack; a mountebank; an empirick.

Saltimbanchoes, quackſalvers, and *chartalans*, deceive them in lower degrees. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

For *chartalans* can do no good,
Until they're mounted in a crowd. *Hudibras.*

CHARLATA'NICAL. *adj.* [from *charlatan.*] Quackiſh; ignorant.

A cowardly ſoldier, and a *charlatanical* doctor, are the principal ſubjects of comedy. *Cowley.*

CHA'RLATANRY. *n. ſ.* [from *charlatan.*] Wheedling; deceit; cheating with fair words.

CHARLES'S-WAIN. *n. ſ.* The northern conſtellation, called the Bear.

There are ſeven ſtars in Urſa minor, and in *Charles's-wain*, or Plauſtrum of Urſa major, ſeven. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

CHA'RLOCK. *n. ſ.* A weed growing among the corn with a yellow flower. It is a ſpecies of Mithridate muſtard.

CHARM. *n. ſ.* [*charme*, Fr. *carmen*, Latin.]

1. Words, or philtres, or characters, imagined to have ſome occult or unintelligible power.

I never knew a woman ſo dote upon a man; ſurely I think you have *charms*.——Not I, I aſſure thee; ſetting the attraction of my good parts aſide, I have no other *charms*. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

There have been ever uſed, either barbarous words, of no ſenſe, leſt they ſhould diſturb the imagination, or words of ſimilitude, that may ſecond and feed the imagination; and this was ever as well in heathen *charms*, as in *charms* of later times. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

Alcyone he names amidſt his pray'rs,
Names as a *charm* againſt the waves and wind,
Moſt in his mouth, and ever in his mind. *Dryden.*

Antæus could, by magick *charms*,
Recover ſtrength, whene'er he fell. *Swift.*

2. Something of power to ſubdue oppoſition, and gain the affections.

Well ſounding verſes are the *charm* we uſe,
Heroick thoughts and virtue to infuſe. *Roſcommon.*

But what avail her unexhauſted ſtores,
Her blooming mountains and her ſunny ſhores,
With all the gifts that heaven and earth impart,
The ſmiles of nature, and the *charms* of art,
While proud oppreſſion in her vallies reigns,
And tyranny uſurps her happy plains? *Addiſon.*

To CHARM. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To fortify with charms againſt evil.

Let fall thy blade on vulnerable creſts,
I bear a *charmed* life, which muſt not yield
To one of woman born. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To make powerful by charms.

Arcadia was the *charmed* circle, where all his ſpirits for ever ſhould be enchanted. *Sidney.*

3. To ſubdue by ſome ſecret power; to amaze.

I, in mine own woe *charm'd*,
Could not find death, where I did hear him groan;
Nor feel him where he ſtruck. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ſubdue the mind by pleaſure.

'Tis your graces
That from my muteſt conſcience to my tongue,
Charms this report out. *Shakeſpeare.*

Amoret! my lovely foe,
Tell me where thy ſtrength does lie:
Where the pow'r that *charms* us ſo,
In thy ſoul, or in thy eye? *Waller.*

CHA'RMER. *n. ſ.* [from *charm.*] One that has the power of charms, or enchantments.

That handkerchief
Did an Egyptian to my mother give;
She was a *charmer*, and could almoſt read
The thoughts of people. *Shakeſpeare.*

The paſſion you pretended,
Was only to obtain;
But when the charm is ended,
The *charmer* you diſdain. *Dryden.*

CHA'RMING. *particip. adj.* [from *charm.*] Pleaſing in the higheſt degree.

For ever all goodneſs will be *charming*, for ever all wickedneſs will be moſt odious. *Spratt.*

O *charming* youth! in the firſt op'ning page,
So many graces in ſo green an age. *Dryden.*

CHA'RMINGLY. *adv.* [from *charming.*] In ſuch a manner as to pleaſe exceedingly.

She ſmiled very *charmingly*, and diſcovered as fine a ſet of teeth as ever eye beheld. *Addiſon.*

CHA'RMINGNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *charming.*] The power of pleaſing.

CHA'RNEL. *adj.* [*charnel*, Fr.] Containing fleſh, or carcaſes.

Such are thoſe thick and gloomy ſhadows damp
Oft found in *charnel* vaults, and ſepulchres,
Ling'ring and ſitting by a new-made grave. *Milton.*

CHA'RNEL-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*charnier*, Fr. from *caro*, *carnis*, Latin.] The place under churches where the bones of the dead are repoſited.

If *charnel-houſes* and our graves muſt ſend
Thoſe, that we bury, back; our monuments
Shall be the maws of kites. *Shakeſpeare.*

When they were in thoſe *charnel-houſes*, every one was placed in order, and a black pillar or coffin ſet by him. *Taylor.*

CHART. *n. ſ.* [*charta*, Lat.] A delineation or map of coaſts, for the uſe of ſailors. It is diſtinguiſhed from a *map*, by repreſenting only the coaſts.

The Portugueſe, when they had doubled the Cape of Good-Hope, found ſkilful pilots, uſing aſtronomical inſtruments, geographical *charts*, and compaſſes. *Arbuthnot.*

CHA'RTER. *n. ſ.* [*charta*, Latin.]

1. A *charter* is a written evidence of things done between man and man. *Charters* are divided into *charters* of the king, and *charters* of private perſons. *Charters* of the king are thoſe, whereby the king paſſeth any grant to any perſon or more, or to any body politick: as a *charter* of exemption, that no man ſhall be empannelled on a jury; *charter* of pardon, whereby a man is forgiven a felony, or other offence. *Cowel.*

If you deny it, let the danger light
Upon your *charter* and your city's freedom.
Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.

Here was that *charter* ſeal'd, wherein the crown
All marks of arbitrary power lays down. *Denham.*

She ſhakes the rubbiſh from her mounting brow,
And ſeems to have renew'd her *charter*'s date,
Which heav'n will to the death of time allow. *Dryden.*

2. Any writing beſtowing privileges or rights.

It is not to be wondered, that the great *charter* whereby God beſtowed the whole earth upon Adam, and confirmed it unto the ſons of Noah, being as brief in word as large in effect, hath bred much quarrel of interpretation. *Raleigh.*

God renewed this *charter* of man's ſovereignty over the creatures. *South.*

3. Privilege; immunity; exemption.

I muſt have liberty,
Withal as large a *charter* as the wind,
To blow on whom I pleaſe; for ſo fools have;
And they that are moſt gauled with my folly,
They moſt muſt laugh. *Shakeſpeare.*

My mother,
Who has a *charter* to extol her blood,
When ſhe does praiſe me, grieves me. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHARTER-PARTY. *n. ſ.* [*chartre partie*, Fr.] A paper relating to a contract, of which each party has a copy.

Charter-parties, or contracts, made even upon the high ſea, touching things that are not in their own nature maritime, belong not to the admiral's juriſdiction. *Hales's Common Law of England.*

CHA'RTERED. *adj.* [from *charter.*] Inveſted with privileges by charter; privileged.

When he ſpeaks,
The air, a *charter'd* libertine is ſtill. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHA'RY. *adj.* [from *care.*] Careful; cautious; wary; frugal.

Over his kindred he held a wary and *chary* care, which bountifully was expreſſed, when occaſion ſo required. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

The *chargeſt* maid is prodigal enough,
If ſhe unmaſk her beauty to the moon. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CHASE. *v. a.* [*chaſſer*, Fr.]

1. To hunt.

2. To purſue as an enemy.

And Abimelech *chaſed* him, and he fled before him. *Judges.*

3. To follow as a thing desirable.
4. To drive.

Thus *chased* by their brother's endless malice, from prince to prince, and from place to place, they, for their safety, fled at last to the city of Bisennis. *Knolles.*

When the following morn had *chas'd* away
The flying stars, and light restor'd the day. *Dryden.*

To CHASE *Metals.* See *To* ENCHASE.

CHASE. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Hunting; pursuit of any thing as game.

Whilst he was hast'ning, in the *chase*, it seems,
Of this fair couple, meets he on the way
The father of this seeming lady. *Shakespeare.*

There is no *chase* more pleasant, methinks, than to drive a thought, by good conduct, from one end of the world to another, and never to lose sight of it till it fall into eternity. *Burnet.*

2. Fitness to be hunted, appropriation to *chase* or sport.

Concerning the beasts of *chase*, whereof the buck is the first, he is called the first year a fawn. *Shak.*

A maid I am, and of thy virgin train;
Oh! let me still that spotless name retain,
Frequent the forests, thy chaste will obey,
And only make the beasts of *chase* my prey. *Dryden.*

3. Pursuit of an enemy, or of something noxious.

The admiral, with such ships only as could suddenly be put in readiness, made forth towards them; insomuch as of one hundred ships, there came scarce thirty to work: howbeit, with them, and such as came daily in, we set upon them, and gave them *chase*. *Bacon.*

One day, upon the sudden, he sallied out upon them with certain troops of horsemen, with such violence, that, at the first onset, he overthrew them, and, having them in *chase*, did speedy execution. *Knolles.*

They seek that joy, which us'd to glow
Expanded on the hero's face;
When the thick squadrons prest the foe,
And William led the glorious *chase*. *Prior.*

4. Pursuit of something as desirable.

Yet this mad *chase* of fame, by few pursu'd,
Has drawn destruction on the multitude. *Dryden.*

5. Hunting match.

Tell him, h'ath made a match with such a wrangler,
That all the courts of France will be disturb'd
With *chases*. *Shakespeare.*

6. The game hunted.

She, seeing the towering of her pursued *chase*, went circling about, rising so with the less sense of rising. *Sidney.*

Hold, Warwick: seek thee out some other *chase*,
For I myself must put this deer to death. *Shakesp.*

Honour's the noblest *chase*; pursue that game,
And recompence the loss of love with fame. *Granville.*

7. Open ground stored with such beasts as are hunted.

A receptacle for deer and game, of a middle nature between a forest and a park; being commonly less than a forest, and not endowed with so many liberties; and yet of a larger compass, and stored with greater diversity of game than a park. A *chase* differs from a forest in this, because it may be in the hands of a subject, which a forest, in its proper nature, cannot; and from a park, in that it is not inclosed, and hath not only a larger compass, and more store of game, but likewise more keepers and overseers. *Cowel.*

He and his lady both are at the lodge,
Upon the northside of this pleasant *chase*. *Shakesp.*

8. *The* CHASE *of a gun*, is the whole bore or length of a piece, taken within side. *Chambers.*

CHASE-GUN. *n. s.* [from *chase* and *gun*.] Guns in the forepart of the ship, fired upon those that are pursued.

Mean time the Belgians tack upon our rear,
And raking *chase-guns* through our stern they send. *Dryden.*

CHA'SER. *n. s.* [from *chase*.] Hunter; pursuer; driver.

Then began
A stop i' th' *chaser*, a retire; anon
A rout, confusion thick. *Shakesp.*

So fast he flies, that his reviewing eye
Has lost the *chasers*, and his ear the cry. *Denham.*

Stretch'd on the lawn, his second hope survey,
At once the *chaser*, and at once the prey,
Lo Rufus tugging at the deadly dart,
Bleeds in the forest like a wounded hart. *Pope.*

CHASM. *n. s.* [χάσμα.]

1. A breach unclosed; a cleft; a gape; an opening.

In all that visible corporeal world, we see no *chasms* or gaps. *Locke.*

The water of this orb communicates with that of the ocean, by means of certain hiatuses or *chasms* passing betwixt it and the bottom of the ocean. *Woodward.*

The ground adust her riv'n mouth disparts,
Horrible *chasm!* profound. *Philips.*

2. A place unfilled; a vacuity.

Some lazy ages, lost in ease,
No action leave to busy chronicles;

Such, whose supine felicity but makes,
In story *chasms*, in epochas mistakes. *Dryden.*

CHA'SSELAS. n. s. [French.] A sort of grape. See VINE.

CHASTE. *adj.* [*chaste*, Fr. *castus*, Lat.]

1. Pure from all commerce of sexes; as a *chaste* virgin.
2. With respect to language; pure; uncorrupt; not mixed with barbarous phrases.
3. Without obscenity.

Among words which signify the same principal ideas, some are clean and decent, others unclean; some *chaste*, others obscene. *Watts.*

4. True to the marriage bed.

Love your children, be discreet, *chaste*, keepers at home. *Titus*, ii. 5.

CHASTE-TREE. *n. s.* [*vitex*, Lat.]

The flower consists of one leaf, with two lips; the forepart is tubulose, from whose flower-cup rises the pointal, which becomes an almost spherical fruit, divided into four cells. The leaves are fingered like those of hemp. This tree will grow to be eight or ten feet high, and produce their spikes of flowers at the extremity of every strong shoot in autumn. *Miller.*

To CHA'STEN. *v. a.* [*chastier*, Fr. *castigo*, Lat.] To correct; to punish; to mortify.

Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying. *Proverbs.*

I follow thee, safe guide! the path
Thou lead'st me; and to the hand of heav'n submit,
However *chast'ning*. *Milton.*

Some feel the rod,
And own, like us, the father's *chast'ning* hand.
Rowe's Royal Convert.

From our lost pursuit she wills to hide
Her close decrees, and *chasten* human pride. *Prior.*

To CHASTI'SE. *v. a.* [*castigo*, Lat. antiently accented on the first syllable, now on the last.]

1. To punish; to correct by punishment; to afflict for faults.

My breast I'll burst with straining of my courage,
But I will *chastise* this high-minded strumpet. *Shakesp.*

I am glad to see the vanity or envy of the canting chymists thus discovered and *chastised*. *Boyle.*

How seldom is the world affrighted or *chastised* with signs or prodigies, earthquakes or inundations, famines or plagues? *Grew.*

Like you, commission'd to *chastise* and bless,
He must avenge the world, and give it peace. *Prior.*

2. To reduce to order, or obedience.

Hie thee hither,
That I may pour my spirits in thine ear,
And *chastise*, with the valour of my tongue,
All that impedes thee. *Shakespeare.*

Know, sir, that I
Will not wait pinion'd at your master's court,
Nor once be *chastis'd* with the sober eye
Of dull Octavia. *Shakesp.*

The gay social sense
By decency *chastis'd*. *Thomson.*

CHASTI'SEMENT. *n. s.* [*chastiment*, Fr.] Correction; punishment. These words are all commonly, though not always, used of domestick or parental punishment.

Shall I so much dishonour my fair stars,
On equal terms to give him *chastisement*? *Shakesp.*

He held the *chastisement* of one which molested the see of Rome, pleasing to God. *Raleigh.*

For seven years what can a child be guilty of, but lying, or ill-natur'd tricks; the repeated commission of which shall bring him to the *chastisement* of the rod. *Locke.*

He receives a fit of sickness as the kind *chastisement* and discipline of his heavenly father, to wean his affections from the world. *Bentley.*

CHA'STITY. *n. s.* [*castitas*, Lat.]

1. Purity of the body.

Who can be bound by any solemn vow,
To force a spotless virgin's *chastity*? *Shakesp.*

Chastity is either abstinence or continence: abstinence is that of virgins or widows: continence of married persons: chaste marriages are honourable and pleasing to God. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

Ev'n here where frozen *chastity* retires,
Love finds an altar for forbidden fires. *Pope.*

2. Freedom from obscenity.

There is not *chastity* enough in language,
Without offence to utter them. *Shakesp.*

3. Freedom from bad mixture of any kind.

CHASTI'SER. *n. s.* [from *chastise*.] The person that chastises; a punisher; a corrector.

CHA'STLY. *adv.* [from *chaste*.] Without incontinence; purely; without contamination.

You should not pass here: no, though it were as virtuous to lie as to live *chastely*. *Shakesp.*

Make first a song of joy and love,
Which *chastely* flame in royal eyes. *Wotton.*

Succeſſion of a long deſcent,
Which *chaſtly* in the channels ran,
And from our demi-gods began. *Dryden.*

CHA'STNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *chaſte.*] Chaſtity; purity.

To CHAT. *v. n.* [from *caqueter*, Fr. *Skinner*; perhaps from *a-chat*, purchaſe or cheapening, on account of the prate naturally produced in a bargain; or only, as it is moſt likely, contracted from *chatter.*] To prate; to talk idly; to prattle; to cackle; to chatter; to converſe at eaſe.

Thus *chatten* the people in their ſteads,
Ylike as a monſter of many heads. *Spenſer.*

Becauſe that I familiarly ſometimes,
Do uſe you for my fool, and *chat* with you,
Your ſaucineſs will jeſt upon my love.
Shakeſp. Comedy of Errours.

All tongues ſpeak of him, and the bleared ſights
Are ſpectacled to ſee him. Your prattling nurſe
Into a rapture lets her baby cry,
While ſhe *chats* to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſhepherds on the lawn
Sat ſimply *chatting* on a ruſtick row. *Milton.*

With much goodwill the motion was embrac'd,
To *chat* a while on their adventures paſs'd. *Dryden.*

CHAT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Idle talk; prate; ſlight or negligent tattle.

Lords that can prate
As amply and unneceſſarily,
As this Gonzalo, I myſelf would make
A chough of as deep *chat.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The time between before the fire they ſat,
And ſhorten'd the delay by pleaſing *chat.* *Dryden.*

The leaſt is no inconſiderable good, but ſuch as he confeſſes is far greater than the tickling of his palate with a glaſs of wine, or the idle *chat* of a ſoaking club. *Locke.*

Snuff, or the fan, ſupplies each pauſe of *chat*,
With ſinging, laughing, ogling, and all that. *Pope.*

CHAT. *n. ſ.* The keys of trees are called *chats*, as aſh *chats.*

CHA'TELLANY. *n. ſ.* [*châtelenie*, Fr.] The diſtrict under the dominion of a caſtle.

Here are about twenty towns and forts of great importance, with their *chatellanies* and dependencies. *Dryden.*

CHA'TTEL. *n. ſ.* [See CATTLE.] Any moveable poſſeſſion: a term now ſcarce uſed but in forms of law.

Nay, look not big, nor ſtamp, nor ſtare, nor fret;
I will be maſter of what is mine own;
She is my goods, my *chattels.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Honour's a leaſe for lives to come,
And cannot be extended from
The legal tenant: 'tis a *chattle*
Not to be forfeited in battle. *Hudibras.*

To CHA'TTER. *v. n.* [*caqueter*, Fr.]

1. To make a noiſe as a pie, or other unharmonious bird.

Nightingales ſeldom ſing, the pie ſtill *chattereth.* *Sidney.*

So doth the cuckow, when the mavis ſings,
Begin his witleſs not apace to *chatter.* *Spenſer.*

There was a crow ſat *chattering* upon the back of a ſheep; Well, ſirrah, ſays the ſheep, you durſt not have done this to a dog. *L'Eſtrange.*

Your birds of knowledge, that in duſky air
Chatter futurity. *Dryden and Lee's OEdipus.*

2. To make a noiſe by colliſion of the teeth.

Stood Theodore ſurpriz'd in deadly fright,
With *chatt'ring* teeth, and briſtling hair upright. *Dryden.*

Dip but your toes into cold water,
Their correſpondent teeth will *chatter.* *Prior.*

3. To talk idly or careleſly.

Suffer no hour to paſs away in a lazy idleneſs, an impertinent *chattering*, or uſeleſs trifles. *Watts.*

CHA'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Noiſe like that of a pie or monkey.

The mimick ape began his *chatter*,
How evil tongues his life beſpatter. *Swift.*

2. Idle prate.

CHA'TTERER. *n. ſ.* [from *chatter.*] An idle talker; a pratler.

CHA'TWOOD. *n. ſ.* Little ſticks; fuel.

CHA'VENDER. *n. ſ.* [*Chaveſne*, Fr.] The chub: a fiſh.

Theſe are a choice bait for the chub, or *chavender*, or indeed any great fiſh. *Walton.*

CHAMONTE'LLE. *n. ſ.* [Fr.] A ſort of pear; which ſee.

To CHAW. *v. a.* [*kawen*, Germ.] To champ between the teeth; to maſticate; to chew.

I home returned, fraught with foul deſpight,
And *chawing* vengeance all the way I went. *Fairy Queen.*

They come to us, but us love draws;
He ſwallows us, and never *chaws*;
He is the tyrant pike, and we the fry. *Donne.*

Whether he found any uſe of *chawing* little ſponges, dipt in oil, in his mouth, when he was perfectly under water, and at a diſtance from his engine. *Boyle.*

The man who laught but once to ſee an aſs
Mumbling to make the croſs-grain'd thiſtles paſs,
Might laugh again, to ſee a jury *chaw*
The prickles of unpalatable law. *Dryden.*

CHAW. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The chap; the upper or under part of a beaſt's mouth.

I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy *chaws*, and will bring thee forth and all thine army. *Ezek.* xxxviii. 4.

CHA'WDRON. *n. ſ.* Entrails.

Add thereto a tyger's *chawdron*,
For the ingredients of our cauldron. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHEAP. *adj.* [ceapan, Sax. *koopen*, Dutch, to buy.]

1. To be had at a low rate; purchaſed for a ſmall price.

Where there are a great many ſellers to a few buyers, there the thing to be ſold will be *cheap.* On the other ſide, raiſe up a great many buyers for a few ſellers, and the ſame thing will immediately turn dear. *Locke.*

2. Of ſmall value; eaſy to be had; not reſpected.

The goodneſs, that is *cheap* in beauty, makes
Beauty brief in goodneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Had I ſo laviſh of my preſence been,
So common hackney'd in the eyes of men,
So ſtale and *cheap* to vulgar company. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that is too much in any thing, ſo that he giveth another occaſion of ſatiety, maketh himſelf *cheap.* *Bacon.*

May your ſick fame ſtill languiſh till it die,
And you grow *cheap* in every ſubject's eye. *Dryden.*

The uſual titles of diſtinction, which belong to us, are turned into terms of deriſion and reproach, and every way is taken by prophane men, towards rendering us *cheap* and contemptible. *Atterbury.*

CHEAP. *n. ſ.* [*cheping* is an old word for *market*; whence *Eaſt-cheap*, *Cheapſide.*] Market; purchaſe; bargain: as good *cheap*, [*à bon marche*, Fr.]

The ſame wine that comes ought of Candia, which we pay ſo dear for now a days, in that good world was very good *cheap.* *Stowe.*

It is many a man's caſe to tire himſelf out with hunting after that abroad, which he carries about him all the while, and may have it better *cheap* at home. *L'Eſtrange.*

Some few inſulting cowards, who love to vapour good *cheap*, may trample on thoſe who give leaſt reſiſtance. *Decay of Piety.*

To CHE'APEN. *v. a.* [ceapan, Sax. to buy.]

1. To attempt to purchaſe; to bid for any thing; to aſk the price of any commodity.

Rich ſhe ſhall be, that's certain; wiſe, or I'll none; virtuous, or I'll never *cheapen* her; fair, or I'll never look on her. *Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.*

The firſt he *cheapened* was a Jupiter, which would have come at a very eaſy rate. *L'Eſtrange.*

So in a morning, without bodice,
Slipt ſometimes out to Mrs. Thody's, *Prior.*
To *cheapen* tea.

To ſhops in crouds the daggled females fly,
Pretend to *cheapen* goods, but nothing buy. *Swift.*

2. To leſſen value.

My hopes purſue a brighter diadem.
Can any brighter than the Roman be?
I find my proffer'd love has *cheapen'd* me. *Dryden.*

CHE'APLY. *adv.* [from *cheap.*] At a ſmall price; at a low rate.

By theſe I ſee
So great a day as this is *cheaply* bought. *Shakeſpeare.*

Blood, rapines, maſſacres, were *cheaply* bought,
So mighty recompence your beauty brought. *Dryden.*

CHE'APNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cheap.*] Lowneſs of price.

Ancient ſtatutes incite merchant ſtrangers to bring in commodities; having for end *cheapneſs.* *Bacon.*

The diſcredit which is grown upon this kingdom, has been the great diſcouragement to other nations to tranſplant themſelves hither, and prevailed farther than all the invitations which the *cheapneſs* and plenty of the country has made them. *Temple.*

CHEAR. See CHEER.

To CHEAT. *v. a.* [of uncertain derivation; probably from *acheter*, Fr. to purchaſe, alluding to the tricks uſed in making bargains. See the noun.]

1. To defraud; to impoſe upon; to trick. It is uſed commonly of low cunning.

It is a dangerous commerce, where an honeſt man is ſure at firſt of being *cheated*; and he recovers not his loſſes, but by learning to *cheat* others. *Dryden.*

There are a ſort of people who find that the moſt effectual way to *cheat* the people, is always to pretend to infallible cures. *Tillotſon, Preface.*

2. It has *of* before the thing taken away by fraud.

I that am curtail'd by this fair proportion,
Cheated of feature by diſſembling nature,
Deform'd, unfiniſh'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHEAT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb. Some think abbreviated from *eſcheat*, becauſe many fraudulent meaſures being taken by the lords of manours in procuring eſcheats, *cheat* the abridgment was brought to convey a bad meaning.]

1. A fraud; a trick; an impoſture.

The pretence of publick good is a *cheat* that will ever paſs, though ſo abuſed by ill men, that I wonder the good do not grow aſhamed to uſe it. *Temple.*

Emp'ror

Emp'rick politicians uſe deceit,
Hide what they give, and cure but by a *cheat*. *Dryden.*
When I conſider life, 'tis all a *cheat*;
Yet, fool'd with hope, men favour the deceit:
Truſt on, and think tomorrow will repay;
Tomorrow's falſer than the former day;
Lies worſe; and while it ſays, we ſhall be bleſt,
With ſome new joys cuts off what we poſſeſt. *Dryden.*

2. A perſon guilty of fraud.
Diſſimulation can be no further uſeful than it is conceal'd; for as much as no man will truſt a known *cheat*. *South.*
Like that notorious *cheat*, vaſt ſums I give,
Only that you may keep me while I live. *Dryden.*

CHE'ATER. *n. ſ.* [from *cheat*.] One that practiſes fraud.
I will be *cheater* to them both, and they ſhall be exchequers to me. [It is here for *eſcheater*.] *Shakeſpeare.*
They ſay this town is full of couzenage,
As nimble jugglers that deceive the eye,
Diſguiſed *cheaters*, prating mountebanks,
And many ſuch like libertines of ſin. *Shakeſpeare.*
He is no ſwaggerer, hoſteſs; a tame *cheater* i' faith.——
Cheater, call you him? I will bar no honeſt man my houſe, nor no *cheater*. *Shakeſpeare.*
All ſorts of injurious perſons, the ſacrilegious, the detainers of tithes, *cheaters* of mens inheritances, falſe witneſſes and accuſers. *Taylor.*

To CHECK. *v. a.* [from the French *echecs*, cheſs; from whence we uſe, at that game, the term *checkmate*, when we ſtop our adverſary from carrying on his play any further.]
1. To repreſs; to curb.
Reſerve thy ſtate; with better judgment *check*
This hideous raſhneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*
How fames may be ſown and raiſed, how they may be ſpread and multiplied, and how they may be *checked* and laid dead. *Bacon's Eſſays.*
I hate when vice can bolt her arguments,
And virtue has no tongue to *check* her pride. *Milton.*
He who ſat at a table, richly and deliciouſly furniſhed, but with a ſword hanging over his head by one ſingle thread or hair, ſurely had enough to *check* his appetite. *South.*
2. To reprove; to chide.
Richard, with his eye brimful of tears,
Then *check'd* and rated by Northumberland,
Did ſpeak theſe words, now prov'd a prophecy. *Shakeſpeare.*
His fault is much, and the good king his maſter
Will *check* him for't. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. To compare a bank note or other bill, with the correſpondent cipher.
4. To control by a counter reckoning.

To CHECK. *v. n.*
1. To ſtop; to make a ſtop: with *at*.
With what wing the ſtanyel *checks at* it. *Shakeſpeare.*
He muſt obſerve their mood on whom he jeſts,
The quality of the perſons, and the time;
And, like the haggard, *check at* every feather
That comes before his eye. *Shakeſpeare.*
The mind, once jaded by an attempt above its power, either is diſabled for the future, or elſe *checks at* any vigorous undertaking ever after. *Locke.*
2. To claſh; to interfere.
If love *check* once with buſineſs, it troubleth mens fortunes. *Bacon.*
I'll avoid his preſence;
It *checks* too ſtrong upon me. *Dryden.*

CHECK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. Repreſſure; ſtop; rebuff.
I do know, the ſtate,
However this may gall him with ſome *check*,
Cannot with ſafety caſt him. *Shakeſpeare.*
Rebellion in this land ſhall loſe his ſway,
Meeting the *check* of ſuch another day. *Shakeſpeare.*
We ſee alſo that kings that have been fortunate conquerors in their firſt years, muſt have ſome *check* or arreſt in their fortunes. *Bacon.*
God hath of late years manifeſted himſelf in a very dreadful manner, as if it were on purpoſe to give a *check* to this inſolent impiety. *Tillotſon.*
It was this viceroy's zeal which gave a remarkable *check* to the firſt progreſs of chriſtianity. *Addiſon.*
God put it into the heart of one of our princes, to give a *check* to that ſacrilege, which had been but too much winked at. *Atterbury.*
The great ſtrugg'e with his paſſions is in the firſt *check*. *Rogers.*
2. Reſtraint; curb; government.
They who come to maintain their own breach of faith, the *check* of their conſciences much breaketh their ſpirit. *Hayward.*
The impetuoſity of the new officer's nature needed ſome reſtraint and *check*, for ſome time, to his immoderate pretences and appetite of power. *Clarendon.*
Some free from rhyme or reaſon, rule or *check*,
Break Priſcian's head, and Pegaſus's neck. *Pope.*
While ſuch men are in truſt, who have no *check* from within, nor any views but towards their intereſt. *Swift.*
3. A reproof; a ſlight.
Oh! this life
Is nob'ler than attending for a *check*;
Richer than doing nothing for a bauble. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. A diſlike; a ſudden diſguſt; ſomething that ſtops the progreſs.
Say I ſhould wed her, would not my wife ſubjects
Take *check*, and think it ſtrange? perhaps revolt? *Dryden.*
5. In falconry, is when a hawk forſakes her proper game to follow rooks, pies, or other birds that croſs her in her flight. *Chambers.*
A young woman is a hawk upon her wings; and if ſhe be handſome, ſhe is the more ſubject to go out on *check*. *Suckling.*
When whiſtled from the fiſt,
Some falcon ſtoops at what her eye deſign'd,
And with her eagerneſs, the quarry miſs'd,
Straight flies at *check*, and clips it down the wind. *Dryden.*
6. The perſon checking; the cauſe of reſtraint; a ſtop.
He was unhappily too much uſed as a *check* upon the lord Coventry. *Clarendon.*
A ſatyrical poet is the *check* of the laymen on bad prieſts. *Dryden.*
The letters have the natural production by ſeveral *checks* or ſtops, or, as they are uſually called, articulations of the breath or voice. *Holder.*
7. The correſpondent cipher of a bank bill.
8. A term uſed in the game of cheſs, when one party obliges the other either to move or guard his king.
9. *Clerk of the* CHECK, in the king's houſhold, has the check and controulment of the yeomen of the guard, and all the uſhers belonging to the royal family.
10. *Clerk of the* CHECK, in the king's navy at Plymouth, is alſo the name of an officer inveſted with like powers. *Chambers.*

To CHE'CKER. } *v. a.* [from *echecs*, cheſs, Fr.] To variegate
To CHE'QUER. } or diverſify, in the manner of a cheſs-board, with alternate colours, or with darker and brighter parts.
The grey-ey'd morn ſmiles on the frowning night,
Check'ring the eaſtern clouds with ſtreaks of light. *Shakeſpeare.*
The green leaves quiver with the cooling wind,
And make a *chequer'd* ſhadow on the ground. *Shakeſpeare.*
As the ſnake roll'd in the flow'ry bank,
With ſhining *checker'd* ſlough doth ſting a child,
That for the beauty thinks it excellent. *Shakeſpeare.*
The wealthy ſpring yet never bore
That ſweet, nor dainty flower,
That damaſk'd not the *checker'd* floor
Of Cynthia's ſummer bower. *Drayton.*
Many a youth and many a maid,
Dancing in the *checker'd* ſhade. *Milton.*
In the cheſs-board, the uſe of each cheſs-man is determined only within that *chequered* piece of wood. *Locke.*
In our preſent condition, which is a middle ſtate, our minds are, as it were, *chequered* with truth and falſehood. *Addiſon.*
The ocean intermixing with the land, ſo as to *checker* it into earth and water. *Woodward.*
Here waving groves a *checker'd* ſcene diſplay,
And part admit, and part exclude the day. *Pope.*

CHE'CKER. } *n. ſ.* Work varied alternately as to its co-
CHE'CKER-WORK. } lours or materials.
Nets of *checker-work* and wreaths of chain-work for the chapiters which were upon the top of the pillars. 1 *Kings.*

CHE'CKMATE. *n. ſ.* [*echec et mat*, Fr.] The movement on the cheſs-board, that kills the oppoſite men, or hinders them from moving:
Love they him called, that gave me the *checkmate*,
But better might they have behote him hate. *Spenſer.*

CHE'CKROL. *n. ſ.* [from *check* and *roll*.] A roll or book, containing the names of ſuch as are attendants on, and in pay to, great perſonages, as their houſhold ſervants. It is otherwiſe called the *chequer-roll*. *Cowel.*
Not daring to extend this law further than to the king's ſervants in *checkroll*, leſt it ſhould have been too harſh to the gentlemen and other commons of the kingdom. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

CHEEK. *n. ſ.* [ceac, Saxon.]
1. The ſide of the face below the eye.
And now and then an ample tear trill'd down
Her delicate *cheek*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Her beauty hangs upon the *cheek* of night,
Like a rich jewel in an Æthiop's ear. *Shakeſpeare.*
I ſhall ſurvey and ſpy
Death in thy *cheeks*, and darkneſs in thy eye. *Donne.*
Daughter of the roſe, whoſe *cheeks* unite
The diff'ring titles of the red and white,
Who heaven's alternate beauty well diſplay
The bluſh of morning and the milky way. *Dryden.*
2. A general name among mechanicks for almoſt all thoſe pieces of their machines and inſtruments that are double, and perfectly alike. *Chambers.*

CHE'EKBONE. *n. ſ.* [from *cheek* and *bone.*]

I cut afterwards into the tumour, and felt the ſlug: it lay partly under the os jugale, or *cheekbone.* *Wiſeman.*

CHE'EKTOOTH. *n. ſ.* [from *cheek* and *tooth.*] The hinder tooth or tuſk.

He hath the *cheekteeth* of a great lion. *Joel*, i. 6.

CHEER. *n. ſ.* [*chere*, Fr. entertainment; *cara*, Span. the countenance. It ſeems to have, in Engliſh, ſome relation to both theſe ſenſes.]

1. Entertainment; proviſions ſerved at a feaſt.

But though my cates be mean, take them in good part;
Better *cheer* you may have, but not with better heart.
Shakeſpeare.

His will was never determined to any purſuit of good *cheer*, poignant ſauces, and delicious wines. *Locke.*

2. Invitation to gaiety.

My royal lord,
You do not give the *cheer*; the feaſt is ſold
That is not often vouched, while 'tis making
'Tis given with welcome. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Gaiety; jollity.

I have not that alacrity of ſpirit,
Nor *cheer* of mind, that I was wont to have. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Air of the countenance.

Right faithful true he was in deed and word,
But of his *cheer* did ſeem too ſolemn ſad.
Nothing did he dread, but ever was ydrad. *Spenſer.*

Which publick death, receiv'd with ſuch a *cheer*,
As not a ſigh, a look, a ſhrink bewrays
The leaſt felt touch of a degenerous fear,
Gave life to envy, to his courage praiſe. *Daniel's Civil W.*

He ended; and his words their drooping *cheer*
Enlighten'd, and their languiſh'd hope reviv'd. *Milton.*

At length appear
Her griſly brethren ſtretch'd upon the bier:
Pale at the ſudden ſight, ſhe chang'd her *cheer*.
Dryden's Fables.

5. Perhaps temper of mind in general.

Then were they all of good *cheer*, and they alſo took ſome meat. *Acts* xxvii. 36.

To CHEER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To incite; to encourage; to inſpirit.

He complained in vain that he was betrayed: yet, for all that, he was nothing diſcouraged, but *cheered* up the footmen. *Knolles.*

He *cheer'd* the dogs to follow her who fled,
And vow'd revenge on her devoted head. *Dryden.*

2. To comfort; to conſole.

I died ere I could lend thee aid;
But *cheer* thy heart, and be thou not diſmay'd. *Shakeſp.*

Diſpleas'd at what, not ſuffering, they had ſeen,
They went to *cheer* the faction of the green. *Dryden.*

3. To gladden.

Hark! a glad voice the lonely deſart *cheers*;
Prepare the way, a God, a God appears. *Pope's Meſſiah.*

The ſacred ſun, above the waters rais'd,
Thro' heaven's eternal brazen portals blaz'd,
And wide o'er earth diffus'd his *cheering* ray. *Pope.*

To CHEER. *v. n.* To grow gay or gladſome.

At ſight of thee my gloomy ſoul *cheers* up;
My hopes revive, and gladneſs dawns within me.
A. Phillips's Diſtreſt Mother.

CHE'ERER. *n. ſ.* [from *to cheer.*] Gladner; giver of gaiety.

To thee alone be praiſe,
From whom our joy deſcends,
Thou *cheerer* of our days. *Wotton.*

Angling was, after tedious ſtudy, a reſt to his mind, a *cheerer* of his ſpirits, a diverter of ſadneſs, a calmer of unquiet thoughts. *Walton.*

Saffron is the ſafeſt and moſt ſimple cordial, the greateſt reviver of the heart, and *cheerer* of the ſpirits. *Temple.*

Prime *cheerer*, light,
Of all material beings firſt and beſt. *Thomſon.*

CHE'ERFUL. *adj.* [from *cheer* and *full.*]

1. Gay; full of life; full of mirth.

The *cheerful* birds of ſundry kind
Do chaunt ſweet muſick to delight his mind. *Spenſer.*

2. Having an appearance of gaiety.

A merry heart maketh a *cheerful* countenance: but by ſorrow of the heart the ſpirit is broken. *Proverbs.*

CHE'ERFULLY. *adv.* [from *cheerful.*] Without dejection; with willingneſs; with gaiety.

Pluck up thy ſpirits, look *cheerfully* upon me.
Shakeſpeare's Taming of the Shrew.

To their known ſtations *cheerfully* they go. *Dryden.*

Doctrine is that which muſt prepare men for diſcipline; and men never go on ſo *cheerfully* as when they ſee where they go. *South.*

May the man
That *cheerfully* recounts the female's praiſe,
Find equal love, and love's untainted ſweets
Enjoy with honour. *Phillips.*

CHE'ERFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cheerful.*]

1. Freedom from dejection; alacrity.

With what reſolution and *cheerfulneſs*, with what courage and patience, did vaſt numbers of all ſorts of people, in the firſt ages of chriſtianity, encounter all the rage and malice of the world, and embrace torments and death! *Tillotſon.*

2. Freedom from gloominеſs.

I remember, then I marvelled to ſee her receive my commandments with ſighs, and yet do them with *cheerfulneſs*. *Sidney*, *l.* ii.

CHE'ERLESS. *adj.* [from *cheer.*] Without gaiety, content, or gladneſs.

For ſince mine eye your joyous ſight did miſs,
My cheerful day is turn'd to *cheerleſs* night. *Fairy Queen.*

On a bank, beſide a willow,
Heav'n her covering, earth her pillow,
Sad Amynta ſigh'd alone,
From the *cheerleſs* dawn of morning,
Till the dews of night returning. *Dryden.*

Cheerleſs towns, far diſtant, never bleſs'd. *Thomſon.*

CHE'ERLY. *adj.* [from *cheer.*]

1. Gay; cheerful.

They are uſeful to mankind, in affording them convenient ſituations of houſes and villages, reflecting the benign and cheriſhing ſun-beams, and ſo rendering their habitations both more comfortable and more *cheerly* in winter. *Ray.*

Under heavy arms the youth of Rome
Their long laborious marches overcome;
Cheerly their tedious travels undergo. *Dryden.*

2. Not gloomy.

CHE'ERLY. *adv.* [from *cheer.*] Cheerfully.

In God's name, *cheer* ly on, courageous friends,
To reap the harveſt of perpetual peace,
By this one bloody trial of ſharp war. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oft liſtening how the hounds and horn
Cheerly rouſe the ſlumb'ring morn. *Milton.*

CHE'ERY. *adj.* [from *cheer.*] Gay; ſprightly; having the power to make gay.

Come, let us hie, and quaff a *cheery* bowl;
Let cider new waſh ſorrow from my ſoul. *Gay.*

CHEESE. *n. ſ.* [*caſeus*, Lat. cyre, Saxon.] A kind of food made by preſſing the curd of coagulated milk, and ſuffering the maſs to dry.

I will rather truſt a Fleming with my butter, parſon Hugh the Welchman with my *cheeſe*, than my wife with herſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHE'ESECAKE. *n. ſ.* [from *cheeſe* and *cake.*] A cake made of ſoft curds, ſugar, and butter.

Effeminate he ſat, and quiet;
Strange product of a *cheeſecake* diet. *Prior.*

Where many a man at variance with his wife,
With ſoft'ning mead and *cheeſecake* ends the ſtrife.
King's Art of Cookery.

CHE'ESEMONGER. *n. ſ.* [from *cheeſe* and *monger.*] One who deals in cheeſe.

A true owl of London,
That gives out he is undone,
Being a *cheeſemonger*,
By truſting. *Ben. Johnſon.*

CHE'ESEPRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cheeſe* and *preſs.*] The preſs in which the curds are preſſed.

The cleanly *cheeſepreſs* ſhe could never turn,
Her aukward fiſt did ne'er employ the churn. *Gay.*

CHE'ESEVAT. *n. ſ.* [from *cheeſe* and *vat.*] The wooden caſe in which the curds are confined when they are preſſed into cheeſe.

His ſenſe occaſions the careleſs ruſtick to judge the ſun no bigger than a *cheeſevat*. *Glanville.*

CHE'ESY. *adj.* [from *cheeſe.*] Having the nature or form of cheeſe.

Acids mixed with them precipitate a tophaceous chalky matter, but not a *cheeſy* ſubſtance.

CHE'LY. *n. ſ.* [*chela*, Lat.] The claw of a ſhell fiſh.

It happeneth o ten, I confeſs, that a lobſter hath the *chely*, or great claw, of one ſide longer than the other.
Browne's Vulgar Errours.

CHEMISTRY. See CHYMISTRY.

CHEQUER. See CHECKER.

To CHERISH. *v. a.* [*cheriſſ*, Fr.] To ſupport and forward with encouragement, help, and protection; to ſhelter; to nurſe up.

Whenever Buckingham doth turn his hate
Upon your grace, and not with duteous love
Doth *cheriſh* you and yours, God puniſh me
With hate in thoſe where I expect moſt love. *Shakeſp.*

I would I were thy bird.——
——————————Sweet, ſo would I;
But I ſhould kill thee with too much *cheriſhing*.
Shakeſpeare's Romeo and Juliet.

What doth *cheriſh* weeds but gentle air? *Shakeſpeare.*

Magiſtrates have always thought themſelves concerned to *cheriſh* religion, and to maintain in the minds of men the belief of a God and another life. *Tillotſon.*

But old god Saturn, which doth all devour,
Doth *cherish* her, and ſtill augments her might. *Davies.*

He that knowingly commits an ill, has the upbraidings of his own conſcience; thoſe who act by error, have its *cheriſhings* and encouragements to confirm and animate them. *Decay of Piety.*

CHE'RISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *cheriſh.*] An encourager; a ſupporter.

One of their greateſt praiſes it is to be the maintainers and *cheriſhers* of a regular devotion, a reverend worſhip, a true and decent piety. *Spratt's Sermons.*

CHERISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *cheriſh.*] Encouragement; ſupport; comfort. It is now obſolete.

The one lives, her age's ornament,
That with rich bounty and dear *cheriſhment*,
Supports the praiſe of noble poeſie. *Spenſer.*

CHE'RRY. CHE'RRY-TREE. *n. ſ.* [*ceriſe*, Fr. *ceraſus*, Lat.]

The tree hath large ſhining leaves: the fruit grows on long pedicles, and is roundiſh or heart-ſhaped; the ſtone is ſhort, tumid, and roundiſh. The ſpecies are; 1. The common red or garden cherry. 2. Large Spaniſh cherry. 3. The red heart cherry. 4. The white heart cherry. 5. The bleeding heart cherry. 6. The black heart cherry. 7. The May cherry. 8. The black cherry, or mazard. 9. The archduke cherry. 10. The yellow Spaniſh cherry. 11. The Flanders cluſter cherry. 12. The carnation cherry. 13. The large black cherry. 14. The bird cherry. 15. The red bird or Corniſh cherry. 16. The largeſt double flowered cherry. 17. The double flowered cherry. 18. The common wild cherry. 19. The wild northern Engliſh cherry, with late ripe fruit. 20. The ſhock or perfumed cherry. 21. The cherrytree with ſtriped leaves. And many other ſorts of cherries; as the amber cherry, lukeward, corone, Gaſcoigne, and the morello, which is chiefly planted for preſerving.

This fruit was brought out of Pontus at the time of the Mithridatick victory, by Lucullus, in the year of Rome 680; and was brought into Britain about 120 years afterwards, which was *An. Dom.* 55; and was ſoon after ſpread through moſt parts of Europe. It is generally eſteemed for its earlineſs, being of the firſt tree-fruits that appears to welcome in the fruit-ſeaſon. *Miller.*

Some devils aſk but the parings of one's nail, a pin, a nut, a *cherry* ſtone; but ſhe, more covetuous, would have a chain. *Shakeſp. Com. of Errours.*

July I would have drawn in a jacket of light-yellow, eating *cherries*, with his face and boſom ſun-burnt. *Peacham.*

All this done by a little ſpark of life, which, in its firſt appearance, might be incloſed in the hollow of a *cherry* ſtone. *Hale's Orig. of Mankind.*

All the ideas of all the ſenſible qualities of a *cherry* come into my mind by ſenſation. *Locke.*

CHE'RRY. *adj.* [from the ſubſtantive.] Reſembling a *cherry* in colour.

Shore's wife hath a pretty foot,
A *cherry* lip, a paſſing pleaſing tongue. *Shakeſp.*

CHE'RRY-BAY. See LAUREL.

CHE'RRYCHEEKED. *adj.* [from *cherry* and *cheek.*] Having ruddy cheeks.

I warrant them *cherrycheek'd* country girls. *Cong. Old Bat.*

CHE'RRYPIT, *n. ſ.* [from *cherry* and *pit.*] A child's play, in which they throw cherry ſtones into a ſmall hole.

What! man, 'tis not for gravity to play at *cherrypit*. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

CHERSONE'SE. *n. ſ.* [χερσόνησος.] A peninſula; a tract of land almoſt ſurrounded by the ſea, but joined to the continent by a narrow neck or iſthmus.

CHERT. *n. ſ.* [from *quartz*, Germ.] A kind of flint.

Flint is moſt commonly found in form of nodules; but 'tis ſometimes found in thin ſtrata, when 'tis called *chert*. *Woodw.*

CHE'RUB. *n. ſ.* [כרב *plur.* כרבים. It is ſometimes written in the plural, improperly, *cherubims.*]

A celeſtial ſpirit, which, in the hierarchy, is placed next in order to the ſeraphim. All the ſeveral deſcriptions which the Scripture gives us of *cherubin*, differ from one another; as they are deſcribed in the ſhapes of men, eagles, oxen, lions, and in a compoſition of all theſe figures put together. The hieroglyphical repreſentations in the embroidery upon the curtains of the Tabernacle, were called by Moſes, *Exod.* xxvi. 1. *cherubim* of cunning work. *Calmet.*

The roof o' th' chamber
With gold *cherubims* is fretted. *Shakeſp.*

Heav'n's *cherubin* hors'd,
Upon the ſightleſs couriers of the air,
Shall blow the horrid deed in ev'ry eye,
That tears ſhall drown the wind. *Shakeſp.*

Some *cherub* finiſhes what you begun,
And to a miracle improves a tune. *Prior.*

CHERU'BICK. *adj.* [from *cherub.*] Angelick; relating to the cherubim.

Thy words
Attentive, and with more delighted ear,

Divine inſtructor! I have heard, that when
Cherubick ſongs by night from neighb'ring hills
Aerial muſick ſend. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

And on the eaſt ſide of the garden place,
Where entrance up from Eden eaſieſt climbs,
Cherubick watch. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

CHE'RUBIN. *adj.* [from *cherub.*] Angelical.

This fell whore of thine,
Hath in her more deſtruction than thy ſword,
For all her *cherubin* look. *Shakeſp. Timon.*

CHE'RVIL. *n. ſ.* [*chærophyllum*, Lat.] It is an umbelliferous plant, whoſe leaves are divided into many ſegments. the petals of the flower are bifid and heart-ſhaped; and each flower is ſucceeded by two long ſeeds, not furrowed. The ſpecies are; 1. Garden *chervil*. 2. Wild perennial *chervil*, or cow-weed. The firſt of theſe ſpecies is cultivated for ſallads. *Miller.*

To CHE'RUP. *v. n.* [from *cheer*; perhaps from *cheer up*; corrupted to *cherip.*] To chirp; to uſe a cheerful voice.

The birds
Frame to thy ſong their cheerful *cheriping*;
Or hold their peace for ſhame of thy ſweet lays. *Spenſ.*

CHE'SLIP. *n. ſ.* A ſmall vermin, that lies under ſtones or tiles. *Skinner.*

CHESS. *n. ſ.* [*echecs*, Fr.] A nice and abſtruſe game, in which two ſets of men are moved in oppoſition to each other.

This game the Perſian magi did invent,
The force of Eaſtern wiſdom to expreſs;
From thence to buſy Europeans ſent,
And ſtyl'd by modern Lombards penſive *cheſs*. *Denham.*

So have I ſeen a king on *cheſs*,
(His rooks and knights withdrawn,
His queen and biſhops in diſtreſs)
Shifting about, grow leſs and leſs,
With here and there a pawn. *Dryden.*

CHE'SS-APPLE. *n. ſ.* See WILD SERVICE, of which it is a ſpecies.

CHE'SS-BOARD. *n. ſ.* [from *cheſs* and *board.*] The board or table on which the game of cheſs is plaid.

And cards are dealt, and *cheſsboards* brought,
To eaſe the pain of coward thought. *Prior.*

CHE'SSMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *cheſs* and *man.*] A puppet for cheſs.

A company of *cheſsmen*, ſtanding on the ſame ſquares of the cheſsboard where we left them: we ſay, they are all in the ſame place, or unmoved. *Locke.*

CHE'SS-PLAYER. *n. ſ.* [from *cheſs* and *player*] A gameſter at cheſs.

Thus like a ſkilful *cheſsplayer*, by little and little, he draws out his men, and makes his pawns of uſe to his greater perſons. *Dryden on Dramatick Poeſy.*

CHE'SSOM.

The tender *cheſſom* and mellow earth is the beſt, being mere mould, between the two extremes of clay and ſand; eſpecially if it be not loamy and binding. *Bacon.*

CHEST. *n. ſ.* [ċyſt, Sax. *ciſta*, Lat.]

1. A box of wood or other materials, in which things are laid up.

He will ſeek there, on my word: neither preſs, *cheſt*, trunk, well, vault, but he hath an abſtract for the remembrance of ſuch places. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

But more have been by avarice oppreſt,
And heaps of money crowded in the *cheſt*. *Dryd.*

2. A CHEST *of Drawers.* A caſe with boxes or drawers.

3. The trunk of the body, or cavity from the ſhoulders to the belly.

Such as have round faces, or broad *cheſts*, or ſhoulders, have ſeldom or never long necks. *Brown.*

He deſcribes another by the largeneſs of his *cheſt*, and breadth of his ſhoulders. *Pope's Notes on the Iliad.*

To CHEST. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To repoſite in a cheſt; to hoard.

CHEST-FOUNDERING. *n. ſ.* A diſeaſe in horſes. It comes near to a pleuriſy, or peripneumony, in a human body. *Far. Dict.*

CHE'STED. *adj.* [from *cheſt.*] Having a cheſt; as, broad-cheſted, narrow-cheſted.

CHE'STER. See CASTOR.

CHE'STNUT. CHE'STNUT-TREE. *n. ſ.* [*chaſtaigne*, Fr. *caſtanea*, Lat.]

1. The tree hath katkins, which are placed at remote diſtances from the fruit, on the ſame tree. The outer coat of the fruit is very rough, and has two or three nuts included in each huſk or covering. This tree was formerly in great plenty, as may be proved by the old buildings in London, which were, for the moſt part, of this timber; which is equal in value to the beſt oak, and, for many purpoſes, far exceeds it, particularly for making veſſels for liquors; it having a property, when once thoroughly ſeaſoned, to maintain its bulk conſtantly, and is not ſubject to ſhrink or ſwell, like other timber. *Miller.*

2. The fruit of the cheſtnut-tree.

A woman's tongue,
That gives not half ſo great a blow to th' ear,
As will a *cheſtnut* in a farmer's fire. *Shakeſp.*

October has a baſket of ſervices, medlars and *cheſtnuts*, and fruits that ripen at the latter time. *Peacham.*

3. The name of a brown colour.

His hair is of a good colour.———
———An excellent colour: your *chestnut* was ever the only colour. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

Merab's long hair was glossy *chestnut* brown. *Cowl. Dav.*

CHE'STON. *n. s.* See PLUM, of which it is a species.

CHEVALIER. n. s. [*chevalier*, Fr.] A knight; a gallant strong man.

Renowned Talbot doth expect my aid;
And I am lowted by a traitor villain,
And cannot help the noble *chevalier*. *Shakesp.*

CHEVA'UX de Frise. n. s. [Fr. The singular *Cheval de Frise* is seldom used.] The Friesland horse, which is a piece of timber, larger or smaller, and traversed with wooden spikes, pointed with iron, five or six feet long; used in defending a passage, stopping a breach, or making a retrenchment to stop the cavalry. It is also called a turnpike, or tourniquet. *Chambers.*

CHE'VEN. *n. s.* [*chevesne*, Fr.] A river fish; the same with chub.

CHE'VERIL. *n. s.* [*cheverau*, Fr.] A kid; kidleather.

A sentence is but a *cheveril* glove to a good wit: how quickly the wrong side may be turned outward. *Shakesp.*

Which gifts the capacity
Of your soft *cheveril* conscience would receive,
If you might please to stretch it. *Shakesp.*

O, here's a wit of *cheveril*, that stretches from an inch narrow to an ell broad. *Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.*

CHEVISANCE. n. s. [*chevisance*, Fr.] Enterprize; atchievement. A word now not in use.

Fortune, the foe of famous *chevisance*,
Seldom, said Guyon, yields to virtue's aid,
But in her way throws mischief and mischance.
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

CHE'VRON. n. s. [French.] One of the honourable ordinaries in heraldry. It represents two rafters of a house, set up as they ought to stand. *Harris.*

To CHEW. *v. a.* [ceopyan, Sax. *kauwen*, Dutch. It is very frequently pronounced *chaw*, and perhaps properly.]

1. To grind with the teeth; to masticate.

If little faults, proceeding on distemper,
Shall not be wink'd at, how shall we stretch our eye,
When capital crimes, *chew'd*, swallow'd, and digested,
Appear before us. *Shakespeare's Henry V.*

Pacing through the forest,
Chewing the food of sweet and bitter fancy. *Shakesp.*

This pious cheat, that never suck'd the blood,
Nor *chew'd* the flesh of lambs. *Dryden.*

The vales
Descending gently, where the lowing herd
Chews verd'rous pasture. *Philips.*

By *chewing*, solid aliment is divided into small parts: in a human body, there is no other instrument to perform this action but the teeth. By the action of *chewing*, the spittle and mucus are squeezed from the glands, and mixed with the aliment; which action, if it be long continued, will turn the aliment into a sort of chyle. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. To meditate, or ruminate in the thoughts.

While the fierce monk does at his trial stand,
He *chews* revenge, abjuring his offence:
Guile in his tongue, and murder in his hand,
He stabs his judge, to prove his innocence. *Prior.*

3. To taste without swallowing.

Heav'n's in my mouth,
As if I did but only *chew* its name. *Shakesp.*

Some books are to be tasted, others to be swallowed, and some few to be *chewed* and digested: that is, some books are to be read only in parts; others to be read, but not curiously; and some few to be read wholly, with diligence and attention. *Bacon's Essays.*

To CHEW. *v. n.* To champ upon; to ruminate.

I will with patience hear, and find a time;
'Till then, my noble friend, *chew* upon this. *Shakesp.*

Inculcate the doctrine of disobedience, and then leave the multitude to *chew* upon't. *L'Estrange.*

Old politicians *chew* on wisdom past,
And blunder on in business to the last. *Pope.*

CHICANE. *n. s.* [*chicane*, Fr.] derived by *Menage* from the Spanish word *chico*, little.]

1. The art of protracting a contest by petty objection and artifice.

The general part of the civil law concerns not the *chicane* of private cases, but the affairs and intercourse of civilized nations, grounded upon the principles of reason. *Locke.*

His attornies have hardly one trick left; they are at an end of all their *chicane*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Artifice in general. This sense is only in familiar language.

Unwilling then in arms to meet,
He strove to lengthen the campaign,
And save his forces by *chicane*. *Prior.*

To CHICA'NE. *v. n.* [*chicaner*, Fr.] To prolong a contest by tricks.

CHICA'NER. *n. s.* [*chicaneur*, Fr.] A petty sophister; a trifling disputant; a wrangler.

This is the only way to distinguish the two most different things I know in the world, a logical *chicaner* from a man of reason. *Locke on Human Understanding.*

CHICA'NERY. *n. s.* [*chicanerie*, Fr.] Sophistry; mean arts of wrangle.

His anger at his ill success, caused him to destroy the greatest part of these reports; and only to preserve such as discovered most of the *chicanery* and futility of the practice. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scrib.*

CHICHES. *n. s.* See CHICKPEAS.

CHI'CHLING VETCH. *n. s.* [*lathyrus*, Lat.] The plants of this species produce abundance of flowers, which are very ornamental in basons or pots of flowers to place in chimnies, and other parts of large rooms. In Germany they are cultivated, and eaten as peas, though neither so tender nor well tasted. *Miller.*

CHICK. } *n. s.* [cicen, Sax. *kieken*, Dutch.]
CHICKEN. }

1. The young of a bird, particularly of a hen, or small bird.

All my pretty ones?
What, all my pretty *chickens*, and their dam,
At one fell swoop! *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

For when the shell is broke, out comes a *chick*. *Davies.*

While it is a *chick*, and hath no spurs, nor cannot hurt, nor yet hath seen the like motion, yet he readily practiseth it. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

Ev'n since she was a sen-night old they say,
Was chaste and humble to her dying day;
Nor *chick*, nor hen, was known to disobey. *Dryden.*

Having the notion that one laid the egg out of which the other was hatched, I have a clear idea of the relation of dam and *chick*. *Locke.*

On rainy days alone I dine,
Upon a *chick* and pint of wine:
On rainy days I dine alone,
And pick my *chicken* to the bone. *Swift.*

2. A word of tenderness.

My Ariel, *chick*,
This is thy charge. *Shakesp. Tempest.*

3. A term for a young girl.

Then, Chloe, still go on to prate
Of thirty-six and thirty-eight;
Pursue your trade of scandal-picking,
Your hints, that Stella is no *chicken*. *Swift.*

CHI'CKENHEARTED. *adj.* [from *chicken* and *heart*.] Cowardly; timorous; fearful.

Now we set up for tilting in the pit,
Where 'tis agreed by bullies, *chickenhearted*,
To fright the ladies first, and then be parted. *Prol. to Sp. F.*

The CHI'CKENPOX. *n. s.* An exanthematous distemper, so called from its being of no very great danger.

CHI'CKLING. *n. s.* [from *chick*.] A small chicken.

CHI'CKPEAS. *n. s.* [from *chick* and *pea*.]

It hath a papilionaceous flower, succeeded by short swelling pods, like the inflated bladder of a fish: the seeds are shaped like a ram's head. It is seldom cultivated in England, where peas will do well, which are much preferable. *Miller.*

CHI'CKWEED. *n. s.* [*chick* and *weed*.] The name of a plant.

Green mint, or *chickweed*, are common applications, and of good use, in all the hard swellings of the breast, occasioned by milk. *Wiseman of Tumours.*

To CHIDE. *v. a.* preter. *chid* or *chode*, part. *chid* or *chidden*. [cidan, Sax.]

1. To reprove; to check; to correct with words: applied to persons.

Chide him for faults, and do it reverently,
When you perceive his blood inclin'd to mirth. *Shakesp.*

If he do set
The very wings of reason to his heels,
And fly like *chidden* Mercury from Jove. *Shakesp.*

Those, that do teach your babes,
Do it with gentle means, and easy tasks;
He might have *chid* me so: for, in good faith,
I am a child to chiding. *Shakesp. Othello.*

Scylla wept,
And *chid* her barking waves into attention. *Milton.*

Above the waves as Neptune shew'd his face,
To *chide* the winds, and save the Trojan race. *Waller.*

You look, as if yon stern philosopher
Had just now *chid* you. *Addison's Cato.*

If any woman of better fashion in the parish happened to be absent from church, they were sure of a visit from him, to *chide* and to dine with her. *Swift.*

2. To drive away with reproof.

Margaret my queen, and Clifford too,
Have *chid* me from the battle. *Shakesp.*

3. To blame; to reproach: applied to things.

Winds murmur'd through the leaves your long delay,
And fountains, o'er the pebbles, *chid* your stay. *Dryd.*

I *chid* the folly of my thoughtless haste;
For, the work perfected, the joy was past. *Prior.*

To CHIDE. *v. n.*

1. To clamour; to scold.

What had he to do to *chide* at me. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

Next morn, betimes, the bride was missing:
The mother scream'd, the father *chid*,
Where can this idle wench be hid? *Swift.*

2. To quarrel with.

The business of the state does him offence,
And he does *chide* with you. *Shakesp. Othello.*

3. To make a noise.

My duty,
As doth a rock against the *chiding* flood,
Should the approach of this wild river break,
And stand unshaken yours. *Shakesp. Henry VIII.*

CHI'DER. *n. s.* [from *chide.*] A rebuker; a reprover.

Not her that chides, sir, at any hand, I pray.—
I love no *chiders*, sir. *Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.*

CHIEF. *adj.* [*chef*, the head, Fr.]

1. Principal; most eminent; above the rest in any respect.

These were the *chief* of the officers that were over Solomon's works. 1 *Kings*, ix. 23.

The hand of the princes and rulers hath been *chief* in this trespass. *Ezra*, ix. 2.

Your country, *chief* in arms, abroad defend;
At home, with morals, arts, and laws amend. *Pope's Epist.*

2. Eminent; extraordinary.

A froward man soweth strife, and a whisperer separateth *chief* friends. *Proverbs*, xvi. 28.

3. Capital; of the first order; that to which other parts are inferiour, or subordinate.

I came to have a good general view of the apostle's main purpose in writing the epistle, and the *chief* branches of his discourse wherein he prosecuted it. *Locke's Pref. to St. Paul's Ep.*

4. It is used by some writers in the superlative degree; but, I think, improperly: the comparative is never found.

We beseech you, bend you to remain
Here in the cheer and comfort of our eye,
Our *chiefest* courtier, cousin, and our son. *Shakespeare.*

Doeg an Edomite, the *chiefest* of the herdmen. 1 *Sa.* xxi. 7.

He sometimes denied admission to the *chiefest* officers of the army. *Clarendon.*

CHIEF. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]

1. A commander; a leader.

Is pain to them
Less pain, less to be fled? or thou than they
Less hardy to endure; courageous *chief!*
The first in flight from pain. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

After or before were never known
Such *chiefs*; as each an army seem'd alone. *Dryden's Fab.*

A wit's a feather, and a *chief* a rod;
An honest man's the noblest work of God. *Pope.*

A prudent *chief* not always must display
His pow'rs in equal ranks, and fair array;
But with th' occasion and the place comply,
Conceal his force, nay seem sometimes to fly. *Pope.*

2. In CHIEF, in law. *In capite*, without a superiour lord.

All sums demandable, either for licence of alienation to be made of lands holden in *chief*, or for the pardon of any such alienation already made without licence, have been stayed in the way to the hanaper. *Bacon's Off. Alienations.*

I shall be proud to hold my dependance on you in *chief*, as I do part of my small fortune in Wiltshire. *Dryden.*

3. In Spenser it seems to signify somewhat like atchievement; a mark of distinction.

Where be the nosegays that she dight for thee?
The coloured chaplets wrought within a *chief*,
The knottish rush-rings, and gilt rosemary. *Spenser.*

4. In heraldry.

The *chief* is so called of the French word *chef*, the head or upper part: this possesses the upper third part of the escutcheon. *Peacham on Drawing.*

CHI'EFLESS. *adj.* [from *chief.*] Without a head; without a leader.

And *chiefless* armies doz'd out the campaign,
And navies yawn'd for orders on the main. *Dunciad.*

CHI'EFLY. *adv.* [from *chief.*] Principally; eminently; more than common.

Any man who will seriously consider the nature of an epic poem, what actions it describes, and what persons they are *chiefly* whom it informs, will find it a work full of difficulty. *Dryden's Juven. Preface.*

Those parts of the kingdom, where the number and estates of the dissenters *chiefly* lay. *Swift.*

CHI'EFRIE. *n. s.* [from *chief.*] A small rent paid to the lord paramount.

They shall be well able to live upon those lands, to yield her majesty reasonable *chiefrie*, and also give a competent maintenance unto the garrisons. *Spenser.*

Would the reserved rent at this day be any more than a small *chiefrie*. *Swift.*

CHI'EFTAIN. *n. s.* [from *chief*, *n. s.* captain.]

1. A leader; a commander.

That forc'd their *chieftain*, for his safety's sake,
(Their *chieftain* Humber named was aright)
Unto the mighty stream him to betake,
Where he an end of battle and of life did make. *Fairy Q.*

2. The head of a clan.

It broke, and absolutely subdued all the lords and *chieftains* of the Irishry. *Davies on Ireland.*

CHIE'VANCE. *n. s.* [probably from *achevance*, Fr. purchase] Traffick, in which money is extorted; as discount. Now obsolete.

There were good laws against usury, the bastard use of money; and against unlawful *chevances* and exchanges, which is bastard usury. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

CHILBLA'IN. *n. s.* [from *chill*, cold, and *blain*; so that Temple seems mistaken in his etymology, or has written it wrong to serve a purpose.] Sores made by frost.

I remembered the cure of *chilblains* when I was a boy, (which may be called the childrens gout) by burning at the fire *Temple.*

CHILD. *n. s.* in the plural CHILDREN. [cild, Sax.]

1. An infant, or very young person.

In age, to wish for youth is full as vain,
As for a youth to turn a *child* again. *Denham.*

We should no more be kinder to one child than to another, than we are tender of one eye more than of the other. *L'Estr.*

The young lad must not be ventured abroad at eight or ten, for fear of what may happen to the tender *child*; though he then runs ten times less risque than at sixteen. *Locke.*

The stroak of death is nothing: *children* endure it, and the greatest cowards find it no pain. *Wake's Prep. for Death.*

2. One in the line of filiation, opposed to the parent.

Where *children* have been exposed, or taken away young, and afterwards have approached to their parents presence, the parents, though they have not known them, have had a secret joy, or other alteration thereupon. *Bacon's Natural History.*

I shall see
The winged vengeance overtake such children. *Shakesp.*

So unexhausted her perfections were,
That for more *children*, she had more to spare. *Dryden.*

He in a fruitful wife's embraces old,
A long increase of *childrens children* told. *Add. Ovid's Met.*

3. In the language of Scripture.

One weak in knowledge. *Isa.* x. 19. 1 *Cor.* xiii. 11.

Such as are young in grace. 1 *John*, ii. 13.

Such as are humble and docile. *Matt.* xvii. 3, 4.

The descendants of a man, how remote soever, are called *children*; as the *children* of Edom, the *children* of Israel.

The *children* of light, the *children* of darkness; who follow light, who remain in darkness.

The elect, the blessed, are also called the *children* of God.

How is he numbered among the *children* of God, and his lot is among the saints! *Wisdom*, v. 5.

In the New Testament, believers are commonly called *children* of God.

Ye are all the *children* of God, by faith in Jesus Christ. *Gal.* iii. 26. *Calmet.*

4. A girl child.

Mercy on's, a bearne! a very pretty bearne!
A boy, or *child*, I wonder! *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

5. Any thing, the product or effect of another.

Macduff, this noble passion,
Child of integrity, hath from my soul
Wip'd the black scruples. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

6. *To be with* CHILD. To be pregnant.

If it must stand still, let wives with *child*,
Pray that their burthen may not fall this day,
Lest that their hopes prodigiously be crost. *Shakesp. K. John.*

To CHILD. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To bring children.

The spring, the summer,
The *childing* autumn, angry winter, change
Their wonted liveries. *Shakesp. Midsummer Night's Dream.*

As to *childing* women, young vigorous people, after irregularities of diet, in such it begins with hæmorrhages. *Arbuthnot.*

CHI'LDBEARING, participial substantive. [from *child* and *bear.*] The act of bearing children.

To thee,
Pains only in *childbearing* were foretold,
And, bringing forth, soon recompens'd with joy,
Fruit of thy womb. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

The timorous and irresolute Sylvia has demurred 'till she is past *childbearing*. *Addison's Spectator.*

CHI'LDBED. *n. s.* [from *child* and *bed.*] The state of a woman bringing a *child* or being in labour.

The funerals of prince Arthur, and of queen Elizabeth, who died in *childbed* in the Tower. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

Pure, as when wash'd from spot of *childbed* stain. *Par. Reg.*

Yet these, tho' poor, the pain of *childbed* bear. *Dryden.*

Let no one be actually married, 'till she hath the *childbed* pillow. *Spectator.*

Women in *childbed* are in the case of persons wounded. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

CHI'LDBIRTH. *n. s.* [from *child* and *birth.*] Travail; labour; the time of bringing forth; the act of bringing forth.

The mother of Pyrocles, ſhortly after her *childbirth*, died. *Sidney.*

A kernel void of any taſte, but not ſo of virtue, eſpecially for women travailling in *childbirth*. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

In the whole ſex of women, God hath decreed the ſharpeſt pains of *childbirth*; to ſhew, that there is no ſtate exempt from ſorrow. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

He to his wife, before the time aſſign'd
For *childbirth* came, thus bluntly ſpoke his mind *Dryden.*

CHI'LDED. *adj.* [from *child.*] Furniſhed with a child.

How light and portable my pain ſeems now,
When that which makes me bend, makes the king bow;
He *childed* as I father'd. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

CHI'LDERMAS DAY. [from *child* and *maſs.*]

The day of the week, throughout the year, anſwering to the day on which the feaſt of the holy Innocents is ſolemnized, which weak and ſuperſtitious perſons think an unlucky day.

So you talk not of hares, or ſuch uncouth things; for that proves as ominous to the fiſherman, as the beginning of a voyage on the day when *childermas day* fell, doth to the mariner. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

CHI'LDHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *child*; cilðhaþ, Sax.]

1. The ſtate of infants; or, according to ſome, the time in which we are children.

Now I have ſtain'd the *childhood* of our joy
With blood, remov'd but little from our own. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſons of lords and gentlemen ſhould be trained up in learning from their *childhood*. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Seldom have I ceas'd to eye
Thy infancy, thy *childhood*, and thy youth. *Milton.*

The ſame authority that the actions of a man have with us in our *childhood*, the ſame, in every period of life, has the practice of all whom we regard as our ſuperiors. *Rogers.*

2. The time of life between infancy and puberty.

Infancy and *childhood* demand thin, copious, nouriſhing aliment. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. The properties of a child.

Their love in early infancy began,
And roſe as *childhood* ripen'd into man. *Dryden's Fables.*

CHI'LDISH. *adj.* [from *child.*]

1. Having the qualities of a child; trifling, ignorant; ſimple.

Learning hath its infancy, when it is but beginning and almoſt *childiſh*: then its youth, when it is luxuriant and juvenile. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

2. Becoming only children; trivial; puerile.

Muſidorus being elder by three or four years, by the difference there was taken away the occaſion of *childiſh* contentions. *Sidney.*

The lion's whelps ſhe ſaw how he did bear,
And lull in rugged arms withouten *childiſh* fear. *Fairy Qu.*

When I was yet a child, no *childiſh* play
To me was pleaſing; all my mind was ſet
Serious to learn and know. *Paradiſe Regained.*

The fathers looked on the worſhip of images as the moſt ſilly and *childiſh* thing in the world. *Stillingfleet's Defence.*

One that hath newly learn'd to ſpeak and go,
Loves *childiſh* plays. *Roſcommon.*

They have ſpoiled the beauty of the walls with abundance of *childiſh* ſentences, that conſiſt often in a jingle of words. *Addiſon on Italy.*

By converſation the childiſh humours of their younger days might be worn out. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of J. Bull.*

CHIL'DISHLY. *adv.* [from *childiſh.*] In a childiſh trifling way; like a child.

Together with his fame their infamy was ſpread, who had ſo raſhly and *childiſhly* ejected him. *Hooker's Preface.*

It is a thick miſty error, ſupported by ſome men of excellent judgment in their own profeſſions, but *childiſhly* unſkilful in any thing beſides. *Hayward on Edward VI.*

CHI'LDISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *childiſh.*]

1. Puerility; triflingneſs.

The actions of *childiſhneſs*, and unfaſhionable carriage, time and age will of itſelf be ſure to reform. *Locke.*

Nothing in the world could give a truer idea of the ſuperſtition, credulity, and *childiſhneſs* of the Roman catholick religion. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. Harmleſſneſs.

Speak thou, boy;
Perhaps thy *childiſhneſs* will move him more
Than can our reaſons. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

CHI'LDLESS. *adj.* [from *child.*] Without children; without offſpring.

As thy ſword hath made women *childleſs*, ſo ſhall thy mother be *childleſs* among women. 1 *Samuel*, xv. 33.

A man ſhall ſee the nobleſt works and foundations have proceeded from *childleſs* men; which have ſought to expreſs the images of their minds, where thoſe of their bodies have failed: ſo the care of poſterity is moſt in them that have no poſterity. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Childleſs thou art, *childleſs* remain: ſo death
Shall be deceiv'd his glut. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

---She can give you the reaſon why ſuch a one died *childleſs*: *Spectator.*

CHI'LDLIKE. *adj.* [from *child* and *like.*] Becoming or beſeeming a child.

Who can owe no leſs than *childlike* obedience to her that hath more than motherly care. *Hooker.*

I thought the remnant of mine age
Should have been cheriſh'd by her *childlike* duty. *Shakeſp.*

CHI'LIAD. *n. ſ.* [from χιλιας] A thouſand; a collection or ſum containing a thouſand.

We make cycles and periods of years; as decads, centuries, *chiliads*, &c. for the uſe of computation in hiſtory. *Holder.*

CHILIA'EDRON. *n. ſ.* [from χιλια.] A figure of a thouſand ſides.

In a man, who ſpeaks of a *chiliaedron*, or a body of a thouſand ſides, the idea of the figure may be very confuſed, though that of the number be very diſtinct. *Locke.*

CHILIFA'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *chile.*] That which makes chile.

Whether this be not effected by ſome way of corroſion, rather than any proper digeſtion, *chilifactive mutation*, or alimental converſion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CHILIFA'CTORY. *adj.* [from *chile.*] That which has the quality of making chile.

We ſhould rather rely upon a *chilifactory* menſtruum, or digeſtive preparation drawn from ſpecies or individuals, whoſe ſtomachs peculiarly diſſolve lapideous bodies. *Brown.*

CHILIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *chile.*] The act of making chile.

Nor will we affirm that iron is indigeſted in the ſtomach of the oſtriche; but we ſuſpect this effect to proceed not from any liquid reduction, or tendence to *chyliſication*, by the power of natural heat. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CHILL. *adj.* [cele, Sax.]

1. Cold; that which is cold to the touch.

And all my plants I ſave from nightly ill,
Of noiſom winds, and blaſting vapours *chill*. *Milton.*

2. Cold; having the ſenſation of cold; ſhivering with cold.

My heart, and my *chill* veins, now freezing with deſpair. *Rowe's Royal Convert.*

3. Depreſſed; dejected; diſcouraged.

CHILL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Chilneſs; cold.

I very well know one to have a ſort of *chill* about his præcordia and head. *Derham's Phyſico-theology.*

To CHILL. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To make cold.

Age has not yet
So ſhrunk my ſinews, or ſo *chill'd* my veins,
But conſcious virtue in my breaſt remains. *Dryden.*

Heat burns his riſe, froſt *chills* his ſetting beams
And vex the world with oppoſite extremes. *Creech.*

Each changing ſeaſon does its poiſon bring;
Rheums *chill* the winter, agues blaſt the ſpring. *Prior.*

Now no more the drum
Provokes to arms, or trumpet's clangor ſhrill
Affrights the wives, or *chills* the virgin's blood. *Philips.*

3. To depreſs; to deject; to diſcourage.

Every thought on God *chills* the gaiety of his ſpirits, and awakens terrors, which he cannot bear. *Rogers's Sermons.*

3. To blaſt with cold.

The fruits periſh on the ground,
Or ſoon decay, by ſnows immod'rate *chill'd*,
By winds are blaſted, or by lightning kill'd. *Blackm. Creat.*

CHI'LLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *chilly.*] A ſenſation of ſhivering cold.

If the patient ſurvives three days, the acuteneſs of the pain abates, and a *chillineſs* or ſhivering affects the body. *Arbuthnot.*

CHI'LLY. *adj.* [from *chill.*] Somewhat cold.

A *chilly* ſweat bedews
My ſhudd'ring limbs. *Philips.*

CHI'LNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *chill.*] Coldneſs; want of warmth.

If you come out of the ſun ſuddenly into a ſhade, there followeth a *chilneſs* or ſhivering in all the body. *Bacon.*

This, while he thinks, he lifts aloft his dart,
A gen'rous *chilneſs* ſeizes ev'ry part,
The veins pour back the blood, and fortify the heart. *Dryd.*

CHIMB. *n. ſ.* [*kime*, Dut.] The end of a barrel or tub.

CHIME. *n. ſ.* [The original of this word is doubtful. *Junius* and *Minſhew* ſuppoſe it corrupted from *cimbal*; *Skinner* from *gamme*, or *gamut*; *Henſhaw* from *chiamare*, to *call*, becauſe the *chime* calls to church. Perhaps it is only ſoftened from *chirme*, or *churme*, an old word for the ſound of many voices, or inſtruments making a noiſe together.]

1. The conſonant or harmonick ſound of many correſpondent inſtruments.

Hang our ſhaggy thighs with bells;
That, as we do ſtrike a tune,
In our dance, ſhall make a *chime*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The ſound
Of inſtruments, that made melodious *chime*,
Was heard, of harp and organ. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Love virtue, ſhe alone is free;
She can teach you how to climb
Higher than the ſphery *chime*. *Milton.*

2. The

2. The correſpondence of ſound.
Love firſt invented verſe, and form'd the rhime,
The motion meaſur'd, harmoniz'd the *chime*. *Dryden.*
3. The ſound of bells, not rung by ropes, but ſtruck with hammers. In this ſenſe it is always uſed in the plural, *chimes*.
We have heard the *chimes* at midnight. *Shakeſp.*
4. The correſpondence of proportion or relation.
The conceptions of things are placed in their ſeveral degrees of ſimilitude; as in ſeveral proportions, one to another: in which harmonious *chimes*, the voice of reaſon is often drowned. *Grew.*

To CHIME. *v. n.* [from the noun.]
1. To ſound in harmony or conſonance.
To make the rough recital aptly *chime*,
Or bring the ſum of Gallia's loſs to rhime,
'Tis mighty hard. *Prior.*
2. To correſpond in relation or proportion.
Father and ſon, huſband and wife, and ſuch other correlative terms, do belong one to another; and, through cuſtom, do readily *chime*, and anſwer one another, in people's memories. *Locke.*
3. To agree; to fall in with.
He not only ſat quietly and heard his father railed at, but often *chimed* in with the diſcourſe. *Arbuthnot.*
4. To ſuit with; to agree.
Any ſect, whoſe reaſonings, interpretation, and language, I have been uſed to, will, of courſe, make all *chime* that way; and make another, and perhaps the genuine meaning of the author, ſeem harſh, ſtrange and uncouth to me. *Locke.*
5. To jingle; to clatter.
But with the meaner tribe I'm forc'd to *chime*,
And, wanting ſtrength to riſe, deſcend to rhime. *Smith.*

To CHIME. *v. a.* To move, or ſtrike, or ſound harmonically, or with juſt conſonancy.
With lifted arms they order ev'ry blow,
And *chime* their ſounding hammers in a row:
With labour'd anvils Ætna groans below. *Dryden.*
2. To ſtrike a bell with a hammer.

CHIME'RA. *n. ſ.* [*Chimæra*, Lat.] A vain and wild fancy, as remote from reality as the exiſtence of the poetical chimera, a monſter feigned to have the head of a lion, the belly of a goat, and the tail of a dragon.
In ſhort, the force of dreams is of a piece,
Chimeras all; and more abſurd, or leſs. *Dryden.*
No body joins the voice of a ſheep with the ſhape of a horſe, to be the complex ideas of any real ſubſtances, unleſs he has a mind to fill his head with *chimeras*, and his diſcourſe with unintelligible words. *Locke.*

CHIME'RICAL. *adj.* [from *chimera*.] Imaginary; fanciful; wildly, vainly, or fantaſtically conceived; fantaſtick.
Notwithſtanding the fineneſs of this allegory may atone for it in ſome meaſure, I cannot think that perſons of ſuch a *chimerical* exiſtence are proper actors in an epic poem. *Spectat.*

CHIME'RICALLY. *adv.* [from *chimerical*.] Vainly; wildly; fantaſtically.

CHI'MINAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *chimin*, an old law word for a road.] A toll for paſſage through a foreſt. *Cowel.*

CHI'MNEY. *n. ſ.* [*cheminée*, Freneh.]
1. The paſſage through which the ſmoke aſcends from the fire in the houſe.
Chimnies, with ſcorn, rejecting ſmoke. *Swift.*
2. The turret raiſed above the roof of the houſe, for conveyance of the ſmoke.
The night has been unruly: where we lay,
Our *chimnies* were blown down. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. The fireplace.
The *chimney*
Is ſouth the chamber; and the chimneypiece,
Chaſte Dian bathing. *Shakeſpeare.*
The fire which the Chaldeans worſhipped for a god, is crept into every man's *chimney*. *Raleigh.*
Low offices, which ſome neighbours hardly think it worth ſtirring from their *chimney* ſides to obtain. *Swift:*

CHIMNEY-CORNER. *n. ſ.* [from *chimney* and *corner*.] The fireſide; the ſeat on each end of the firegrate; uſually noted in proverbial language for being the place of idlers.
Yet ſome old men
Tell ſtories of you in their *chimney-corner*. *Denham.*

CHI'MNEYPIECE. *n. ſ.* [from *chimney* and *piece*.] The ornamental piece of wood, or ſtone, that is ſet round the fireplace.
Poliſh and brighten the marble hearths and *chimneypieces* with a clout dipt in greaſe; nothing maketh them ſhine ſo well. *Swift.*

CHI'MNEYSWEEPER. *n. ſ.* [from *chimney* and *ſweeper*.]
1. One whoſe trade it is to clean foul chimnies of ſoot.
To look like her, are *chimneyſweepers* black:
And ſince her time are colliers counted bright. *Shakeſp.*
The little *chimneyſweeper* ſkulks along,
And marks with ſooty ſtains the heedleſs throng. *Gay.*
Even lying Ned the *chimneyſweeper* of Savoy, and Tom the Portugal duſtman, put in their claims. *Arb.*
2. It is uſed proverbially for one of a mean and vile occupation.
Golden lads and girls, all muſt,
As *chimneyſweepers*, come to duſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHIN. *n. ſ.* [cinne, Sax. *kinn*, Germ.] The part of the face beneath the under lip.
But all the words I could get of her, was wrying her waiſt, and thruſting out her *chin*. *Sidney.*
With his amazonian *chin* he drove
The briſtled lips before him. *Shakeſpeare.*
He rais'd his hardy head, which ſunk again,
And, ſinking on his boſom, knock'd his *chin*. *Dryden.*

CHI'NA. *n. ſ.* [from *China*, the country where it is made.] China ware; porcelain; a ſpecies of veſſels made in China, dimly tranſparent, partaking of the qualities of earth and glaſs. They are made by mingling two kinds of earth, of which one eaſily vitrifies; the other reſiſts a very ſtrong heat: when the vitrifiable earth is melted into glaſs, they are completely burnt.
Spleen, vapours, or ſmall pox, above them all,
And miſtreſs of herſelf, tho' *china* fall. *Pope.*
After ſupper, carry your plate and *china* together in the ſame baſket. *Swift.*

CHI'NA-ORANGE. *n. ſ.* [from *China* and *orange*.] The ſweet orange; ſuppoſed originally of China.
Not many years has the *China-orange* been propagated in Portugal and Spain. *Mortimer.*

CHI'NA-ROOT. *n. ſ.* [from *China* and *root*.] A medicinal root, brought originally rom China.

CHI'NCOUGH. *n. ſ.* [perhaps more properly *kincough*, from *kincken*, to pant, Dut. and *cough*.] A violent and convulſive cough, to which children are ſubject.
I have obſerved a *chincough*, complicated with an intermitting fever. *Floyer on the Humours.*

CHINE. *n. ſ.* [*echine*, Fr. *ſchiena*, Ital. *ſpina*, Lat. *cein*, Arm.]
1. The part of the back, in which the ſpine or backbone is found.
She ſtrake him ſuch a blow upon his *chine*, that ſhe opened all his body. *Sidney.*
He preſents her with the tuſky head,
And *chine*, with riſing briſtles roughly ſpread. *Dryden.*
2. A piece of the back of an animal.
Cut out the burly boned clown in *chines* of beef ere thou ſleep. *Shakeſpeare.*
He had killed eight fat hogs for this ſeaſon, and he had dealt about his *chines* very liberally amongſt his neighbours. *Spectat.*

To CHINE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut into chines.
He that in his line did *chine* the long rib'd Apennine. *Dry.*

CHINK. *n. ſ.* [cinan, to gape, Sax.] A ſmall aperture longwiſe; an opening or gap between the parts of any thing.
Pyramus and Thiſby did talk through the *chink* of a wall. *Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.*
Plagues alſo have been raiſed by anointing the *chinks* of doors, and the like. *Bacon.*
Though birds have no epiglottis, yet they ſo contract the *chink* of their larinx, as to prevent the admiſſion of wet or dry indigeſted. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
In vain ſhe ſearch'd each cranny of the houſe,
Each gaping *chink*, impervious to a mouſe. *Swift.*
Other inventions, falſe and abſurd, that are like ſo many *chinks* and holes to diſcover the rottenneſs of the whole fabrick. *South.*

To CHINK. *v. a.* [derived by *Skinner* from the ſound.] To ſhake ſo as to make a ſound.
He *chinks* his purſe, and takes his ſeat of ſtate:
With ready quills the dedicators wait. *Pope.*

To CHINK. *v. n.* To ſound by ſtriking each other.
Lord Strutt's money ſhines as bright, and *chinks* as well, as 'ſquire South's. *Arbuthnot.*
When not a guinea *chink'd* on Martin's boards,
And Atwill's ſelf was drain'd of all his hoards. *Swift.*

CHI'NKY. *adj.* [from *chink*.] Full of holes; gaping; opening into narrow clefts.
But plaiſter thou the *chinky* hives with clay. *Dryden.*
Grimalkin, to domeſtick vermin ſworn
An everlaſting foe, with watchful eye
Lies nightly brooding o'er a *chinky* gap,
Protending her fell claws, to thoughtleſs mice
Sure ruin. *Philips.*

CHINTS. *n. ſ.* Cloath of cotton made in India, and printed with colours.
Let a charming *chints*, and Bruſſels lace,
Wrap my cold limbs, and ſhade my lifeleſs face. *Pope.*

CHI'OPPINE. *n. ſ.* [from *chapin*, Span.] A high ſhoe, formerly worn by ladies.
Your ladyſhip is nearer heaven than when I ſaw you laſt, by the altitude of a *chioppine*. *Shakeſpeare.*
The woman was a gianteſs, and yet walked always in *chioppines*. *Cowley.*

CHIP, CHEAP, CHIPPING, in the names of places, imply a market; from the Sax. cÿppan, ceapan, to buy. *Gibſon.*

To CHIP. *v. a.* [probably corrupted from *chop*.] To cut into ſmall pieces; to diminiſh, by cutting away a little at a time.
To return to our ſtatue in the block of marble, we ſee it ſometimes

sometimes only begun to be *chipped*; sometimes rough hewn, and just sketched into an human figure. *Addison.*

The critick strikes out all that is not just;
And 'tis ev'n so the butler *chips* his crust. *King's Cookery.*

Industry
Taught him to *chip* the wood, and hew the stone. *Thomson.*

CHIP. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A small piece taken off by a cutting instrument.

Cucumbers do extremely affect moisture, and over-drink themselves, which chaff or *chips* forbiddeth. *Bacon.*

That *chip* made the iron swim, not by any natural power. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

The straw was laid below:
Of *chips* and serewood was the second row. *Dryden.*

2. A small piece, however made.

The manganese lies in the vein in lumps wrecked, in an irregular manner, among clay, coarse spar, and *chips* of stone. *Woodward on Fossils.*

CHI'PPING *n. s.* [from *to chip.*] A fragment cut off.

They dung their land with the *chippings* of a sort of soft stone. *Mortimer.*

The *chippings* and filings of these jewels, could they be preserved, are of more value than the whole mass of ordinary authors. *Felton on the Classicks.*

CHIRA'GRICAL. *adj.* [*chiragra*, Lat.] Having the gout in the hand; subject to the gout in the hand.

Chiragrical persons do suffer in the finger as well as in the rest, and sometimes first of all. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CHIRO'GRAPHER. *n. s.* [χεὶρ, the hand, and γράφω, to write.] He that exercises or professes the act or business of writing.

Thus passeth it from this office to the *chirographer's*, to be engrossed. *Bacon.*

CHIRO'GRAPHIST. *n. s.* [See CHIROGRAPHER.] This word is used in the following passage, I think improperly, for one that tells fortunes, by examining the hand: the true word is *chiromancer*, or *chiromancer*.

Let the phisiognomists examine his features; let the *chirographists* behold his palm; but, above all, let us consult for the calculation of his nativity. *Arbuthnot.*

CHIRO'GRAPHY. *n. s.* [See CHIROGRAPHER.] The art of writing.

CHIRO'MANCER. *n. s.* [See CHIROMANCY.] One that foretells future events by inspecting the hand.

The middle sort, who have not much to spare,
To *chiromancers'* cheaper art repair,
Who clap the pretty palm, to make the lines more fair. *Dryden's Juvenal, Sat.* vi.

CHIRO'MANCY. *n. s.* [χεὶρ, the hand, and μαντις, a prophet.] The art of foretelling the events of life, by inspecting the hand.

There is not much considerable in that doctrine of *chiromancy*, that spots in the top of the nails do signify things past; in the middle, things present; and at the bottom, events to come. *Broun's Vulgar Errours.*

To CHIRP. *v. n.* [perhaps contracted from *cheer up.* The Dutch have *circken.*] To make a cheerful noise; as birds, when they call without singing.

She *chirping* ran, he peeping flew away,
'Till hard by them both he and she did stay. *Sidney.*

Came he right now to sing a raven's note;
And thinks he, that the *chirping* of a wren
Can chase away the first conceived sound. *Shakespeare.*

No *chirping* lark the welkin sheen invokes. *Gay.*

The careful hen
Calls all her *chirping* family around. *Thomson.*

To CHIRP. *v. a.* [This seems apparently corrupted from *cheer up.*] To make cheerful.

Let no sober bigot here think it a sin,
To push on the *chirping* and moderate bottle. *Johnson.*

Sir Balaam now, he lives like other folks;
He takes his *chirping* pint, he cracks his jokes. *Pope.*

CHIRP. [from the verb.] The voice of birds or insects.

Winds over us whisper'd, flocks by us did bleat,
And *chirp* went the grashopper under our feet. *Spectat.*

CHI'RPER. *n. s.* [from *chirp.*] One that chirps; one that is chearful.

To CHIRRE. *v. n.* [ceopian, Sax.] See CHURME.

To coo as a pigeon. *Junius.*

CHIRU'RGEON. *n. s.* [χειρουργὸς, from χεὶρ, the hand, and ἔργον, work.] One that cures ailments, not by internal medicines, but outward applications. It is now generally pronounced, and by many written, *surgeon.*

When a man's wounds cease to smart, only because he has lost his feeling, they are nevertheless mortal, for his not seeing his need of a *chirurgeon.* *South.*

CHIRU'RGERY. *n. s.* [from *chirurgeon.*] The art of curing by external applications.

Gynecia having skill in *chirurgery*, an art in those days much esteemed. *Sidney.*

Nature could do nothing in her case without the help of *chirurgery*, in drying up the luxurious flesh, and making way to pull out the rotten bones. *Wiseman.*

CHIRU'RGICAL. } *adj.* See CHIRURGEON.
CHIRU'RGICK. }

1. Having qualities useful in outward applications to hurts.

As to the *chirurgical* or physical virtues of wax, it is reckoned a mean between hot and cold. *Mortimer.*

2. Relating to the manual part of healing.

3. Manual in general, consisting in operations of the hand. This sense, though the first, according to etymology, is now scarce found.

The *chirurgical* or manual, doth refer to the making instruments, and exercising particular experiments. *Wilkins.*

CHI'SEL. *n. s.* [*ciseau*, Fr. of *scissum*, Lat.] An instrument with which wood or stone is pared away.

What fine *chisel*
Could ever yet cut breath? Let no man mock me,
For I will kiss her. *Shakespeare.*

There is such a seeming softness in the limbs, as if not a *chisel* had hewed them out of stone, but a pencil had drawn and stroked them in oil. *Wotton.*

Imperfect shapes: in marble such are seen,
When the rude *chisel* does the man begin. *Dryden.*

To CHI'SEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut with a chisel.

CHIT. *n. s.* [according to Dr. Hickes, from *kind*, Germ. child; perhaps from *chico*, little, Span.]

1. A child; a baby. Generally used of young persons in contempt.

These will appear such *chits* in story,
'Twill turn all politicks to jest. *Arrowsmith.*

2. The shoot of corn from the end of the grain. A cant term with maltsters.

Barley, couched four days, will begin to shew the *chit* or sprit at the root-end. *Mortimer.*

3. A freckle. [from chick pease.] In this sense it is folly used.

To CHIT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To sprout; to shoot at the end of the grain.

I have known barley *chit* in seven hours after it had been thrown forth. *Mortimer.*

CHIT-CHAT. *n. s.* [corrupted by reduplication from *chat.*] Prattle; idle prate; idle talk. A word only used in ludicrous conversation.

I am a member of a female society, who call ourselves the *chit-chat* club. *Spectator.*

CHI'TTERLINGS. *n. s.* without singular. [from *kutteln*, Dut. *Minsheu*; from *kutteln*, Germ. *Skinner.*] The guts; the bowels. *Skinner.*

CHI'TTY. *adj.* [from *chit.*] Childish; like a baby.

CHI'VALROUS. *adj.* [from *chivalry.*] Relating to chivalry, or errant knighthood; knightly; warlike; adventurous; daring. A word now out of use.

And noble minds of yore allied were
In brave pursuit of *chivalrous* emprise. *Spenser.*

CHIVALRY. *n. s.* [*chevalerie*, Fr. knighthood, from *cheval*, a horse; as *eques* in Latin.]

1. Knighthood; a military dignity.

There be now, for martial encouragement, some degrees and orders of *chivalry*; which nevertheless, are conferred promiscuously upon soldiers and no soldiers. *Bacon.*

2. The qualifications of a knight; as valour; dexterity in arms.

Thou hast slain
The flow'r of Europe for his *chivalry*. *Shakespeare.*

I may speak it to my shame,
I have a truant been to *chivalry*. *Shakespeare.*

3. The general system of knighthood.

Solemnly he swore,
That by the faith which knights to knighthood bore,
And whate'er else to *chivalry* belongs,
He would not cease 'till he reveng'd their wrongs. *Dryden.*

4. An adventure; an exploit.

They four doing acts more dangerous, though less famous, because they were but private *chivalries*. *Sidney.*

5. The body or order of knights.

And by this light
Did all the *chivalry* of England move
To do brave acts. *Shakespeare.*

6. In law.

Servitium militare, of the French, *chevalier*; a tenure of land by knights service. There is no land but is holden mediately or immediately of the crown, by some service or other; and therefore are all our freeholds, that are to us and our heirs, called *feuda*, fees, as proceeding from the benefit of the king. As the king gave to the nobles large possessions for this or that rent and service, so they parcelled out their lands, so received, for rents and services as they thought good: and those services are by Littleton divided into *chivalry* and socage. The one is martial and military; the other, clownish and rustick. *Chivalry*, therefore, is a tenure of service, whereby the tenant is bound to perform some noble or military office unto his lord, and is of two sorts; either regal, that is, such as may hold only of the king; or such as may also hold of a common person as well as of the king. That which may hold only of the king is properly called fergeantry, and is again divided into grand or petit, *i. e.* great or small. *Chivalry* that

may hold of a common perſon, as well as of the king, is called ſcutagium. *Cowel.*

7. It ought properly to be written *chevalry*. It is a word not much uſed, but in old poems or romances.

CHIVES. *n. ſ.* [*cive*, Fr. *Skinner.*]

1. The threads or filamants riſing in flowers, with ſeeds at the end.

The maſculine or prolifick ſeed contained in the *chives*, or apices of the ſtamina. *Ray on the Creation.*

2. A ſpecies of ſmall onion. *Skinner.*

CHLORO'SIS. *n. ſ.* [from χλωρος, green.] The green-ſickneſs.

To CHOAK. See CHOKE.

CHO'COLATE. *n. ſ.* [*chocolate*, Span.]

1. The nut of the cacao-tree.

The tree hath a roſe flower, of a great number of petals, from whoſe empalement ariſes the pointal, being a tube cut into many parts, which becomes a fruit ſhaped ſomewhat like a cucumber, and deeply furrowed, in which are contained ſeveral ſeeds, collected into an oblong heap, and ſtit down, ſomewhat like almonds. It is a native of America, and is found in great plenty in ſeveral places between the tropicks, and grows wild. See Cocoa. *Miller.*

2. The cake or maſs, made by grinding the kernel of the cacao-nut with other ſubſtances, to be diſſolved in hot water.

The Spaniards were the firſt who brought *chocolate* into uſe in Europe, to promote the conſumption of their cacao-nuts, achiot, and other drugs, which their Weſt Indies furniſh, and which enter the compoſition of *chocolate*. *Chambers.*

3. The liquor, made by a ſolution of chocolate in hot water.

Chocolate is certainly much the beſt of theſe three exotick liquors: its oil ſeems to be both rich, alimentary, and anodyne. *Arbuthnot.*

In fumes of burning *chocolate* ſhall glow,
And tremble at the ſea that froths below! *Pope.*

CHO'COLATE-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*chocolate* and *houſe.*] A houſe where company is entertained with chocolate.

Ever ſince that time, Lyſander has been twice a day at the *chocolate-houſe*. *Tatler.*

CHODE. [the old preterite, from *chide.*] See CHIDE.

And Jacob was wroth, and *chode* with Laban. *Gen.* xxxi.

CHOICE. *n. ſ.* [*choix*, French.]

1. The act of chooſing; determination between different things propoſed; election.

If you oblige me ſuddenly to chuſe,
The *choice* is made; for I muſt both refuſe. *Dryden.*

Soft elocution doth thy ſtyle renown,
Gentle or ſharp, according to thy *choice*,
To laugh at follies, or to laſh at vice. *Dryden.*

2. The power of chooſing; election.

Choice there is not, unleſs the thing which we take to be ſo in our power, that we might have refuſed it. If fire conſume the ſtuble, it chooſeth not ſo to do, becauſe the nature thereof is ſuch that it can do no other. *Hooker.*

There's no liberty like the freedom of having it at my own *choice*, whether I will live to the world, or to myſelf. *L'Eſtr.*

To talk of compelling a man to be good, is a contradiction; for where there is force, there can be no *choice*. Whereas all moral goodneſs conſiſteth in the elective act of the underſtanding will. *Grew.*

Whether he will remove his contemplation from one idea to another, is many times in his *choice*. *Locke.*

3. Care in chooſing; curioſity of diſtinction.

Julius Cæſar did write a collection of apophthegms: it is pity his book is loſt; for I imagine they were collected with judgment and *choice*. *Bacon.*

4. The thing choſen; the thing taken or approved, in preference to others.

Your *choice* is not ſo rich in birth as beauty:
That you might well enjoy her. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take to thee, from among the cherubim,
Thy *choice* of flaming warriors. *Milton.*

Now Mars, ſhe ſaid, let fame exalt her voice;
Nor let thy conqueſts only be her *choice*. *Prior.*

5. The beſt part of any thing, that is more properly the object of choice.

The *choice* and flower of all things profitable in other books, the pſalms do both more briefly contain, and more movingly alſo expreſs. *Hooker.*

Thou art a mighty prince: in the *choice* of our ſepulchres bury thy dead. *Gen.* xxiii. 6.

Their riders, the flow'r and *choice*
Of many provinces, from bound to bound. *Milton.*

6. Several things propoſed at once, as objects of judgment and election.

A braver *choice* of dauntleſs ſpirits
Did never float upon the ſwelling tide. *Shakeſp.*

7. *To make* CHOICE *of.* To chooſe; to take from ſeveral things propoſed.

Wiſdom, of what herſelf approves, makes *choice*,
Nor is let captive by the common voice. *Denham.*

CHOICE. *adj.* [*choiſi*, French.]

1. Select; of extraordinary value.

After having ſet before the king the *choiceſt* of wines and fruits, told him the beſt part of his entertainment was to come. *Guardian.*

Thus in a ſea of folly toſs'd,
My *choiceſt* hours of life are loſt. *Swift.*

2. Chary; frugal; careful. Uſed of perſons.

He that is *choice* of his time, will alſo be *choice* of his company, and *choice* of his actions. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

CHO'ICELESS. *adj.* [from *choice.*] Without the power of chooſing; without right of choice; not free.

Neither the weight of the matter, of which the cylinder is made, nor the round voluble form of it, are any more imputable to that dead *choiceleſs* creature, than the firſt motion of it was ſuppoſed to be; and, therefore, it cannot be a fit reſemblance to ſhew the reconcileableneſs of fate with choice *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

CHO'ICELY. *adj.* [from *choice.*]

1. Curiouſly; with exact choice.

A band of men,
Collected *choicely* from each county ſome. *Shakeſp.*

2. Valuably; excellently.

It is certain it is *choicely* good. *Walton.*

CHO'ICENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *choice.*] Nicety; particular value.

Carry into the ſhade ſuch auriculas, ſeedlings or plants, as are of their *choiceneſs* reſerved in pots. *Evelyn.*

CHOIR. *n. ſ.* [*chorus*, Latin.]

1. An aſſembly or band of ſingers.

They now aſſiſt the *choir*
Of angels, who their ſongs admire. *Waller.*

2. The ſingers in divine worſhip.

The *choir*,
With all the choiceſt muſick of the kingdom,
Together ſung *Te Deum*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The part of the church where the choriſters or ſingers are placed.

The lords and ladies, having brought the queen
To a prepar'd place in the *choir*, fell off
A diſtance from her. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CHOKE. *v. a.* [aceocan, Sax. from ceoca, the *cheek* or *mouth.* According to *Minſhew*, from πν; from whence, probably, the Spaniſh, *ahogar.*]

1. To ſuffocate; to kill by ſtopping the paſſage of reſpiration.

But when to my good lord I prove untrue,
I'll *choke* myſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

While you thunder'd, clouds of duſt did *choke*
Contending troops. *Waller.*

2. To ſtop up; to obſtruct; to block up a paſſage.

Men throng'd up to the king's capacious court,
Whoſe portico's were *choak'd* with the reſort. *Cleiveland.*

They are at a continual expence to cleanſe the ports, and keep them from being *choked* up, by the help of ſeveral engines. *Addiſon.*

While prayers and tears his deſtin'd progreſs ſtay,
And crouds of mourners *choke* their ſov'reign's way. *Tickell.*

3. To hinder by obſtruction.

As two ſpent ſwimmers, that do cling together,
And *choke* their art. *Shakeſp.*

She cannot loſe her perfect pow'r to ſee,
Tho' miſts and clouds do *choke* her window-light. *Davies.*

It ſeemeth the fire is ſo *choked*, as not to be able to remove the ſtone. *Bacon.*

You muſt make the mould big enough to contain the whole fruit, when it is grown to the greateſt; for elſe you will *choke* the ſpreading of the fruit. *Bacon.*

The fire, which *choak'd* in aſhes lay,
A load too heavy for his ſoul to move,
Was upward blown below, and brush'd away by love. *Dryd.*

4. To ſuppreſs.

And yet we ventur'd; for the gain propos'd
Chok'd the reſpect of likely peril fear'd. *Shakeſp.*

Confeſs thee freely of thy ſin:
For to deny each article with oath,
Cannot remove nor *choke* the ſtrong conception
That I do groan withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To overpower; to ſuppreſs.

And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when they have heard, go forth, and are *choked* with cares, and riches, and pleaſures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection. *Luke*, viii. 14.

No fruitful crop the ſickly fields return;
But oats and darnel *choke* the riſing corn. *Dryden.*

CHOKE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The filamentous or capillary part of an antichoke. A cant word.

CHOKE-PEAR. *n. ſ.* [from *choke* and *pear.*]

1. A rough, harſh, unpalatable pear.

2. Any aſperſion or ſarcaſm, by which another is put to ſilence. A low term.

Pardon me for going ſo low as to talk of giving *choke-pears*. *Clariſſa.*

A CHO'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *choke.*]

1. One that chokes or ſuffocates another.

2. One that puts another to ſilence.

3. Any thing that cannot be anſwered.

CHO'KY. *adj.* [from *choke.*] That which has the power of suffocation.

CHO'LAGOGUES. *n. ſ.* [χόλος, *bile.*] Medicines which have the power of purging bile or choler.

CHO'LER. *n. ſ.* [*cholera*, Lat. from χολὴ.]

1. The bile.

Marſilius Ficinus increaſes theſe proportions, adding two more of pure *choler*. *Wotton on Education.*

There would be a main defect, if ſuch a feeding animal, and ſo ſubject unto diſeaſes from bilious cauſes, ſhould want a proper conveyance for *choler*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. The humour, which, by its ſuperabundance, is ſuppoſed to produce iraſcibility.

It engenders *choler*, planteth anger;
And better 'twere that both of us did faſt,
Since, of ourſelves, ourſelves are cholerick,
Than feed it with ſuch over-roaſted fleſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Anger; rage.

Put him to *choler* ſtraight: he hath been uſed
Ever to conquer, and to have his word
Of contradiction. *Shakeſpeare.*

He, methinks, is no great ſcholar,
Who can miſtake deſire for *choler*. *Prior.*

CHO'LERICK. *adj.* [*cholericus*, Latin.]

1. Abounding with choler.

Our two great poets being ſo different in their tempers, the one *cholerick* and ſanguine, the other phlegmatick and melancholick. *Dryden.*

2. Angry; iraſcible: of perſons.

Bull, in the main, was an honeſt plain-dealing fellow, *cholerick*, bold, and of a very unconſtant temper. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Angry; offenſive: of words or actions.

There came in *cholerick* haſte towards me about ſeven or eight knights. *Sidney.*

Becanus threatneth all that read him, uſing his confident, or rather *cholerick* ſpeech. *Raleigh.*

CHO'LERICKNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cholerick.*] Anger; iraſcibility; peeviſhneſs.

To CHOOSE. *v. a.* pret. *I choſe*, *I have choſen* or *choſe*. [*choiſir*, Fr. ceoran, Sax. *kiſen*, Germ.]

1. To take by way of preference of ſeveral things offered; not to reject.

Did I *chooſe* him out of all the tribes of Iſrael to be my prieſt. 1 *Sam.* ii. 28.

I may neither *chooſe* whom I would, nor refuſe whom I diſlike. *Shakeſpeare.*

If he ſhould offer to *chooſe*, and *chooſe* the right caſket, you ſhould refuſe to perform your father's will, if you ſhould refuſe to accept him. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To take; not to refuſe.

Let us *chooſe* to us judgment; let us know among ourſelves what is good. *Job*, xxxiv. 4.

The will has ſtill ſo much freedom left us to enable it to *chooſe* any act in its kind good; as alſo to refuſe any act in its kind evil. *South.*

3. To ſelect; to pick out of a number.

Chooſe you a man for you, and let him come down to me. 1 *Sam.* xvii. 8.

How much leſs ſhall I anſwer him, and *chooſe* out my words to reaſon with him? *Job*, ix. 14.

4. To elect for eternal happineſs; to predeſtinate to life. A term of theologians.

To CHOOSE. *v. n.* To have the power of choice between different things. It is generally joined with a negative, and ſignifies muſt neceſſarily be.

Without the influence of the Deity ſupporting things, their utter annihilation could not *chooſe* but follow. *Hooker.*

Knaves abroad,
Who having by their own importunate ſuit,
Convinced or ſupplied them, they cannot *chooſe*
But they muſt blab. *Shakeſpeare.*

When a favourite ſhall be raiſed upon the foundation of merit, then can he not *chooſe* but proſper. *Bacon.*

Threw down a golden apple in her way;
For all her haſte, ſhe could not *chooſe* but ſtay. *Dryden.*

Thoſe who are perſuaded that they ſhall continue for ever, cannot *chooſe* but aſpire after a happineſs commenſurate to their duration. *Tillotſon.*

CHO'OSER. *n. ſ.* [from *chooſe.*] He that has the power or office of chooſing; elector.

Come all into this nut, quoth ſhe;
Come cloſely in, be rul'd by me;
Each one may here a *chooſer* be,
For room you need not wreſtle. *Drayton.*

In all things to deal with other men, as if I might be my own *chooſer*. *Hammond.*

This generality is not ſufficient to make a good *chooſer*, without a more particular contraction of his judgment. *Watts.*

CHOP. *v. a.* [*kappen*, Dut. *couper*, French.]

1. To cut with a quick blow.

What ſhall we do, if we perceive
to p... ſtings will not yield to our complots?

——*Chop* off his head, man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Within theſe three days his head is to be *chopt* off. *Shakeſp.*

And where the cleaver *chops* the heifer's ſpoil,
Thy breathing noſtril hold. *Gay.*

2. To devour eagerly, with *up*.

You are for making a haſty meal, and for *chopping up* your entertainment, like an hungry clown. *Dryden.*

Upon the opening of his mouth he drops his breakfaſt, which the fox preſently *chopp'd up*. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. To mince; to cut into ſmall pieces.

They break their bones, and *chop* them in pieces, as for the pot. *Mic.* iii. 3.

Some granaries are made with clay, mixed with hair, *chopped* ſtraw, mulch, and ſuch like. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

By dividing of them into chapters and verſes, they are ſo *chopped* and minced, and ſtand ſo broken and divided, that the common people take the verſes uſually for different aphoriſms. *Locke.*

4. To break into chinks.

I remember the cow's dugs, that her pretty *chopt* hands had milked. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CHOP. *v. n.*

1. To do any thing with a quick and unexpected motion like that of a blow: as we ſay, the wind *chops* about, that is changes ſuddenly.

If the body repercuſſing be near, and not ſo near as to make a concurrent echoe, it *choppeth* with you upon the ſudden. *Bacon.*

Out of greedineſs to get both, he *chops* at the ſhadow, and loſes the ſubſtance. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. To light or happen upon a thing ſuddenly, with *upon*.

To CHOP. *v. a.* [ceapan, Sax. *koopen*, Dut. to buy.]

1. To purchaſe generally by way of truck; to give one thing for another.

The *chopping* of bargains, when a man buys, not to hold, but to ſell again, grindeth upon the ſeller and the buyer. *Bacon.*

2. To put one thing in the place of another.

Sets up communities and ſenſes,
To *chop* and change intelligencies. *Hudibras.*

Affirm the Trigons *chopp'd* and chang'd,
The watry with the fiery rang'd. *Hudibras.*

We go on *chopping* and changing our friends, as well as our horſes. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. To bandy; to altercate; to return one thing or word for another.

Let not the council at the bar *chop* with the judge, nor wind himſelf into the handling of the cauſe a-new, after the judge hath declared his ſentence. *Bacon.*

You'll never leave off your *chopping* of logick, 'till your ſkin is turned over your ears for prating. *L'Eſtrange.*

CHOP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A piece chopped off. See CHIP.

Sir William Capel compounded for ſixteen hundred pounds, yet Empſon would have cut another *chop* out of him, if the king had not died. *Bacon.*

2. A ſmall piece of meat, commonly of mutton.

Old Croſs condemns all perſons to be fops,
That can't regale themſelves with mutton *chops*. *King's Cook.*

3. A crack, or cleft.

An infuſion in water will make wood to ſwell; as we ſee in the filling of the *chops* of bowls, by laying them in water. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

CHOP-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*chop* and *houſe.*] A mean houſe of entertainment, where proviſion ready dreſſed is ſold.

I loſt my place at the *chop-houſe*, where every man eats in publick a meſs of broth, or chop of meat, in ſilence. *Spectat.*

CHO'PIN. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. A French liquid meaſure, containing nearly a pint of Wincheſter.

2. A term uſed in Scotland for a quart, of wine meaſure.

CHO'PPING. *participial adj.* [In this ſenſe, of uncertain etymology.] An epithet frequently applied to infants, by way of ludicrous commendation: imagined by *Skinner* to ſignify *luſty*, from cap, Sax. by others to mean a child that would bring money to a market. Perhaps a greedy, hungry child, likely to live.

Both Jack Freeman and Ned Wild
Would own the fair and *chopping* child. *Fenton.*

CHOPPING-BLOCK. *n. ſ.* [*chop* and *block.*] A log of wood, on which any thing is laid to be cut in pieces.

The ſtrait ſmooth elms are good for axel-trees, boards, *chopping-blocks*. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CHOPPING-KNIFE. *n. ſ.* [*chop* and *knife.*] A knife with which cooks mince their meat.

Here comes Dametas, with a ſword by his ſide, a forreſt-bill on his neck, and a *chopping-knife* under his girdle. *Sidney.*

CHO'PPY. *adj.* [from *chop.*] Full of holes, clefts, or cracks.

You ſeem to underſtand me,
By each at once her *choppy* finger laying
Upon her ſkinny lips. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHOPS. *n. ſ.* without a ſingular. [corrupted probably from CHAPS, which ſee.]

1. The mouth of a beaſt.

So soon as my *chops* begin to walk, yours must be walking too, for company. *L'Estrange.*

2. The mouth of a man, used in contempt.

He ne'er shook hands, nor bid farewel to him,
'Till he unseam'd him from the nape to th' *chops.* *Shakesp.*

3. The mouth of any thing in familiar language; as of a river; of a smith's vice.

CHO'RAL. *adj.* [from *chorus*, Lat.]

1. Belonging to or composing a choir or concert.

Choral symphonies. *Milton.*

2. Singing in a choir.

And *choral* seraphs sung the second day. *Amhurst.*

CHORD *n. s.* [*chorda*, Lat. When it signifies a rope or string in general, it is is written *cord*: when its primitive signification is preserved, the *h* is retained.]

1. The string of a musical instrument.

Who mov'd
Their stops and *chords*, was seen; his volant touch
Instinct through all proportions, low and high,
Fled, and pursu'd transverse the resonant fugue. *Milton.*

2. In geometry a right line, which joins the two ends of any arch of a circle.

To CHORD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To furnish with strings or chords; to string.

What passion cannot musick raise and quell?
When Jubal struck the *chorded* shell,
His list'ning brethren stood around. *Dryden.*

CHORDE'E. *n. s.* [from *chorda*, Lat.] A contraction of the frænum.

CHO'RION. *n. s.* [χορεῖν, to contain.] The outward membrane that enwraps the fœtus.

CHO'RISTER. *n. s.* [from *chorus.*]

1. A singer in cathedrals; usually a singer of the lower order; a singing boy.

2. A singer in a concert. This sense is, for the most part, confined to poetry.

And let the roaring organs loudly play
The praises of the Lord in lively notes;
The whiles, with hollow throats,
The *choristers* the joyous anthem sing. *Spenser.*

The new-born phœnix takes his way;
Of airy *choristers* a numerous train
Attends his progress. *Dryden.*

The musical voices and accents of the aerial *choristers.* *Ray.*

CHORO'GRAPHER. *n. s.* [from χορὴ, a region, and γράφω, to describe.] He that describes particular regions or countries.

CHOROGRA'PHICAL. *adj.* [See CHORO'GRAPHER.] Descriptive of particular regions or countries; laying down the boundaries of countries.

I have added a *chorographical* description of this terrestrial paradise. *Raleigh.*

CHOROGRA'PHICALLY. *adv.* [from *chorographical.*] In a chorographical manner; according to the rule of chorography; in a manner descriptive of particular regions.

CHOROGRAPHY. *n. s.* [See CHOROGRAPHER.] The art or practice of describing particular regions, or laying down the limits and boundaries of particular provinces. It is less in its object than geography, and greater than topography.

CHO'RUS. *n. s.* [*chorus*, Latin.]

1. A number of singers; a concert.

The Grecian tragedy was at first nothing but a *chorus* of singers; afterwards one actor was introduced. *Dryden.*

Never did a more full and unspotted *chorus* of human creatures join together in a hymn of devotion. *Addison.*

In praise so just let every voice be join'd,
And fill the gen'ral *chorus* of mankind! *Pope.*

2. The persons who are supposed to behold what passes in the acts of a tragedy, and sings their sentiments between the acts.

For supply,
Admit me *chorus* to this history. *Shakespeare.*

3. The song between the acts of a tragedy.

4. Verses of a song in which the company join the singer.

CHOSE. [the preter tense, from *To choose.*]

Our sovereign here above the rest might stand,
And here be *chose* again to rule the land. *Dryden.*

CHO'SEN. [the participle passive, from *To choose.*]

If king Lewis vouchsafe to furnish us
With some few bands of *chosen* soldiers,
I'll undertake to land them on our coast. *Shakespeare.*

CHOUGH. *n. s.* [ceo, Sax. *choucas*, Fr.] A bird which frequents the rocks by the sea side, like a jackdaw, but bigger. *Hanmer.*

In birds, kites and kestrels have a resemblance with hawks, crows with ravens, daws and *choughs.* *Bacon.*

To crows the like impartial grace affords,
And *choughs* and daws, and such republick birds. *Dryden.*

CHOULE. *n. s.* [commonly pronounced and written *jowl.*] The crop of a bird.

The *choule* or crop, adhering unto the lower side of the bill, and so descending by the throat, is a bag or sachel. *Br. Vul. Er.*

To CHOUSE. *v. a.* [The original of this word is much doubted by *Skinner*, who tries to deduce it from the French *gosser*, to laugh at; or *joncher*, to wheedle; and from the Teutonick *kosen*, to prattle. It is perhaps a fortuitous and cant word, without etymology.]

1. To cheat; to trick; to impose upon.

Freedom and zeal have *chous'd* you o'er and o'er;
Pray give us leave to bubble you once more. *Dryden.*

From London they came, silly people to *chouse*,
Their lands and their faces unknown. *Swift.*

2. It has *of* before the thing taken away by fraud.

When geese and pullen are seduc'd,
And sows *of* sucking pigs are *chous'd.* *Hudibras.*

A CHOUSE. *n. s.* [from the verb. This word is derived by *Henshaw* from *kiaus*, or *chiaus*, a messenger of the Turkish court; who, says he, is little better than a *fool.*]

1. A bubble; a tool; a man fit to be cheated.

A sottish *chouse*,
Who, when a thief has robb'd his house,
Applies himself to cunning men. *Hudibras.*

2. A trick or sham.

To CHO'WTER. *v. n.* To grumble or mutter like a froward child. *Phillips.*

CHRISM. *n. s.* [χρίσμα, an ointment.] Unguent; or unction: it is only applied to sacred ceremonies.

One act never to be repeated, is not the thing that Christ's eternal priesthood, denoted especially by his unction or *chrism*, refers to. *Hammond.*

CHRI'SOM. *n. s.* [See CHRISM.] A child that dies within a month after its birth. So called from the chrisom-cloath, a cloath anointed with holy unguent, which the children anciently wore till they were christened.

When the convulsions were but few, the number of *chrisoms* and infants was greater. *Graunt.*

To CHRI'STEN. *adj.* [chnipτnian, Sax.]

1. To baptize; to initiate into christianity by water.

2. To name; to denominate.

Where such evils as these reign, *christen* the thing what you will, it can be no better than a mock millenium. *Burnet.*

CHRI'STENDOM. *n. s.* [from *Christ* and *dom.*] The collective body of christianity; the regions of which the inhabitants profess the christian religion.

What hath been done, the parts of *Christendom* most afflicted can best testify. *Hooker.*

An older and a better soldier, none
That *Christendom* gives out. *Shakespeare.*

His computation is universally received over all *Christendom.* *Holder.*

CHRI'STENING. *n. s.* [from the verb.] The ceremony of the first initiation into christianity.

The queen was with great solemnity crowned at Westminster, about two years after the marriage; like an old *christening*, that had staid long for godfathers. *Bacon.*

We shall insert the causes, why the account of *christenings* hath been neglected more than that of burials. *Graunt.*

The day of the *christening* being come, the house was filled with gossips. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scriblerus.*

CHRI'STIAN. *n. s.* [*Christianus*, Lat.] A professor of the religion of Christ.

We *christians* have certainly the best and the holiest, the wisest and most reasonable religion in the world. *Tillotson.*

CHRI'STIAN. *adj.* Professing the religion of Christ.

I'll not be made a soft and dull-ey'd fool,
To shake the head, relent, and sigh, and yield
To *christian* intercessors. *Shakespeare.*

CHRI'STIAN-NAME. *n. s.* The name given at the font, distinct from the gentilitious name, or surname.

CHRI'STIANISM. *n. s.* [*christianismus*, Lat.]

1. The christian religion.

2. The nations professing christianity.

CHRISTIA'NITY. *n. s.* [*chrêtienté*, French.] The religion of christians.

God doth will that couples, which are married, both infidels, if either party be converted unto *christianity*, this should not make separation. *Hooker.*

Every one, who lives in the habitual practice of any voluntary sin, cuts himself off from *christianity.* *Addison.*

To CHRISTIANIZE. *v. a.* [from *christian.*] To make christian; to convert to christianity.

The principles of platonick philosophy, as it is now *christianized.* *Dryden.*

CHRI'STIANLY. *adv.* [from *christian.*] Like a christian; as becomes one who professes the holy religion of Christ.

CHRI'STMAS. *n. s.* [from *Christ* and *mass.*] The day on which the nativity of our blessed Saviour is celebrated, by the particular service of the church.

A CHRISTMAS-BOX. *n. s.* [from *christmas* and *box.*] A box in which little presents are collected at Christmas.

When time comes round, a *Christmas-box* they bear,
And one day makes them rich for all the year. *Gay.*

CHRISTMAS-FLOWER. *n. s.* See HELLEBORE.

CHRIST'S-THORN. *n. s.* [So called, as *Skinner* fancies, because the thorns have some likeness to a cross.]

It hath long sharp spines: the flower has five leaves, in form of

of a roſe: out of the flower-cup, which is divided into ſeveral ſegments, riſes the pointal, which becomes a fruit, ſhaped like a bonnet, having a ſhell almoſt globular, which is divided into three cells, in each of which is contained a roundiſh ſeed. This is by many perſons ſuppoſed to be the plant from which our Saviour's crown of thorns was compoſed. *Miller.*

CHROMA'TICK. *adj.* [χρῶμα, colour.]

1. Relating to colour.

I am now come to the third part of painting, which is called the *chromatick*, or colouring. *Dryden.*

2. Relating to a certain ſpecies of antient muſic, now unknown.

It was obſerved he never touched his lyre in ſuch a truly *chromatick* and enharmonick manner, as upon that occaſion. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scrib.*

CHRO'NICAL. } *adj.* [from χρόνος, time.]
CHRO'NICK. }

A *chronical* diſtemper is of length; as dropſies, aſthma's, and the like. *Quincy.*

Of diſeaſes ſome are *chronical*, and of long duration; as quartane agues, ſcurvy, &c. wherein we defer the cure unto more advantageous ſeaſons. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The lady's uſe of all theſe excellencies is to divert the old man, when he is out of the pangs of a *chronical* diſtemper. *Spectator.*

CHRO'NICLE. *n. ſ.* [*chronique*, Fr. from χρόνος, time.]

1. A regiſter or account of events in order of time.

No more yet of this;
For 'tis a *chronicle* of day by day,
Not a relation for a breakfaſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A hiſtory.

You lean too confidently on thoſe Iriſh *chronicles*, which are moſt fabulous and forged. *Spenſer.*

If from the field I ſhould return once more,
I and my ſword will earn my *chronicle*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'm traduced by tongues, which neither knows
My faculties nor perſon, yet will be
The *chronicles* of my doing. *Shakeſpeare.*

I give up to hiſtorians the generals and heroes which crowd their annals, together with thoſe which you are to produce for the Britiſh *chronicle*. *Dryden.*

To CHRO'NICLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To record in chronicle, or hiſtory.

This to rehearſe, ſhould rather be to *chronicle* times than to ſearch into reformation of abuſes in that realm. *Spenſer.*

2. To regiſter; to record.

For now the devil, that told me I did well,
Says that this deed is *chronicled* in hell. *Shakeſpeare.*

Love is your maſter; for he maſters you:
And he that is ſo yoked by a fool,
Methinks, ſhould not be *chronicled* for wiſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſhall be the jeſt of the town; nay, in two days I expect to be *chronicled* in ditty, and ſung in woeful ballad. *Congreve.*

CHRO'NICLER. *n. ſ.* [from *chronicle.*]

1. A writer of chronicles; a recorder of events in order of time.

Here gathering *chroniclers*, and by them ſtand
Giddy fantaſtick poets of each land. *Donne.*

2. A hiſtorian; one that keeps up the memory of things paſt.

I do herein rely upon theſe bards, or Iriſh *chroniclers*. *Spenſ.*

This cuſtom was held by the druids and bards of our antient Britons, and of later times by the Iriſh *chroniclers*, called rimers. *Raleigh.*

CHRO'NOGRAM. *n. ſ.* [χρόνος, time, and γράφω, to write.] An inſcription including the date of any action.

Of this kind the following is an example:
Gloria lauſque *D*eo, ſæ*CL*or*VM* in ſæc*V*la ſunt.

A *chronogrammatical* verſe, which includes not only this year 1660, but numeral letters enough to reach above a thouſand years further, until the year 2867. *Howel.*

CHRONOGRAMMA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *chronogram.*] Belonging to a chronogram. See the laſt example.

CHRONOGRA'MMATIST. *n. ſ.* [from *chronogram.*] A writer of chronograms.

There are foreign univerſities, where, as you praiſe a man in England for being an excellent philoſopher or poet, it is an ordinary character to be a great *chronogrammatiſt*. *Addiſon.*

CHRONO'LOGER. *n. ſ.* [χρόνος, time, and λόγος, doctrine.] He that ſtudies or explains the ſcience of computing paſt time, or of ranging paſt events according to their proper years.

Chronologers differ among themſelves about moſt great epocha's. *Holder.*

CHRONOLO'GICAL. *adj.* [from *chronology.*] Relating to the doctrine of time.

Thus much touching the *chronological* account of ſome times and things paſt, without confining myſelf to the exactneſs of years. *Hale.*

CHRONOLO'GICALLY. *adv.* [from *chronological.*] In a chronological manner; according to the laws or rules of chronology; according to the exact ſeries of time.

CHRONO'LOGIST. *n. ſ.* [See CHRONOLOGER.] One that ſtudies or explains time; one that ranges paſt events according to the order of time; a chronologer.

According to theſe *chronologiſts*, the prophecy of the Rabin that the world ſhould laſt but ſix thouſand years, has been long diſproved. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

All that learned noiſe and duſt of the *chronologiſt* is wholly to be avoided. *Locke.*

CHRONO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [χρόνος, time, and λόγος, doctrine.] The ſcience of computing and adjuſting the periods of time; as the revolution of the ſun and moon; and of computing time paſt, and referring each event to the proper year.

And the meaſure of the year not being ſo perfectly known to the ancients, rendered it very difficult for them to tranſmit a true *chronology* to ſucceeding ages. *Holder.*

Where I allude to the cuſtoms of the Greeks, I believe I may be juſtified by the ſtricteſt *chronology*; though a poet is not obliged to the rules that confine an hiſtorian. *Prior.*

A CHRONO'METER. *n. ſ.* [χρόνος and μέτρον.] An inſtrument for the exact menſuration of time.

According to obſervation made with a pendulum *chronometer*, a bullet, at its firſt diſcharge, flies five hundred and ten yards in five half ſeconds. *Derham.*

CHRY'SALIS. *n. ſ.* [from χρυσος, gold, becauſe of the golden colour in the nymphæ of ſome inſects.]

A term uſed by ſome naturaliſts for aurelia, or the firſt apparent change of the maggot of any ſpecies of inſects. *Chamb.*

CHRY'SOLITE. *n. ſ.* [χρύσος, gold, and λίθος, a ſtone.]

A precious ſtone of a duſky green, with a caſt of yellow. *Woodward's Meth. Foſſ.*

Such another world,
Of one intire and perfect *chryſolite*,
I'd not have ſold her for. *Shakeſpeare.*

If metal, part ſeem'd gold, part ſilver clear:
If ſtone, carbuncle moſt, or *chryſolite*. *Milton.*

CHRYSO'PRASUS. *n. ſ.* [χρυσος, gold, and *praſinus*, green.] A precious ſtone of a yellow colour, approaching to green.

The ninth a topaz, the tenth a *chryſopraſus*. *Rev.* xxi. 20.

CHUB. *n. ſ.* [from *cop*, a great head, *Skinner.*] A river fiſh. The chevin.

The *chub* is in prime from Midmay to Candlemas, but beſt in winter. He is full of ſmall bones: he eats wateriſh; not firm, but limp and taſteleſs: nevertheleſs, he may be ſo dreſſed as to make him very good meat. *Walton.*

CHU'BBED. *adj.* [from *chub.*] Big-headed like a chub.

To CHUCK. *v. n.* [A word probably formed in imitation of the ſound that it expreſſes; or perhaps corrupted from *chick.*] To make a noiſe like a hen, when ſhe calls her chickens.

To CHUCK. *v. a.*

1. To call as a hen calls her young.

Then crowing, clapp'd his wings, th' appointed call,
To *chuck* his wives together in the hall. *Dryden.*

2. To give a gentle blow under the chin, ſo as to make the mouth ſtrike together.

Come, *chuck* the infant under the chin, force a ſmile, and cry, ay, the boy takes after his mother's relations. *Congreve.*

CHUCK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The voice of a hen.

He made the *chuck* four or five times, that people uſe to make to chickens when they call them. *Temple.*

2. A word of endearment, corrupted from chicken or chick.

Come, your promiſe.—What promiſe, *chuck*? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A ſudden ſmall noiſe.

CHUCK-FARTHING. *n. ſ.* [*chuck* and *farthing.*] A play, at which the money falls with a chuck into the hole beneath.

He loſt his money at *chuck-farthing*, ſhuffle-cap, and all-fours. *Arbuthnot.*

To CHU'CKLE. *v. n.* [*ſchaecken*, Dut.] To laugh vehemently; to laugh convulſively.

What tale ſhall I to my old father tell?
'Twill make him *chuckle* thou'rt beſtow'd ſo well. *Dryden.*

She to intrigues was e'en hard hearted;
She *chuckl'd* when a bawd was carted. *Prior.*

To CHU'CKLE. *v. a.* [from *chuck.*]

1. To call as a hen.

I am not far from the womens apartment, I am ſure; and if theſe birds are within diſtance, here's that will *chuckle* 'em together. *Dryden.*

2. To cocker; to fondle.

Your confeſſor, that parcel of holy guts and garbidge; he muſt *chuckle* you, and moan you. *Dryden.*

CHU'ET. *n. ſ.* [probably from *To chew.*] An old word, as it ſeems, for forced meat.

As for *chuets*, which are likewiſe minced meat, inſtead of butter and fat, it were good to moiſten them partly with cream, or almond or piſtacho milk. *Bacon.*

CHUFF. *n. ſ.* [A word of uncertain derivation; perhaps corrupted from *chub*, or derived from *kwf*, Welſh, a ſtock.] A coarſe, fat-headed, blunt clown.

Hang ye, gorbellied knaves, are you undone? No, ye fat *chuffs*, I would your ſtore were here. *Shakeſpeare.*

A leſs generous *chuff* than this in the fable, would have hugged his bags to the laſt.

CHU'FFILY. *adv.* [from *chuffy.*] Surlily; ſtomachfully.

John anſwered *chuffily*. *Clariſſa.*

CHU'FFINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *chuffy.*] Clowniſhneſs; ſurlineſs.

C H U

CHU'FFY. *adj.* [from *chuff.*] Blunt; surly; fat.

CHUM. *n. ſ.* [*cham*, Armorick, to live together.] A chamber fellow; a term uſed in the univerſities.

CHUMP. *n. ſ.* A thick heavy piece of wood, leſs than a block.

When one is battered to ſhivers, they can quickly, of a *chump* of wood, accommodate themſelves with another. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

CHURCH. *n. ſ.* [cipce, Sax. κυριακὴ.]

1. The collective body of chriſtians, uſually termed the catholick church.

The *church* being a ſupernatural ſociety, doth differ from natural ſocieties in this; that the perſons unto whom we aſſociate ourſelves in the one, are men, ſimply conſidered as men; but they to whom we be joined in the other, are God, angels, and holy men. *Hooker.*

2. The body of chriſtians adhering to one particular opinion, or form of worſhip.

The *church* is a religious aſſembly, or the large fair building where they meet; and ſometimes the ſame word means a ſynod of biſhops, or of preſbyters; and in ſome places it is the pope and a general council. *Watts.*

3. The place which chriſtians conſecrate to the worſhip of God.

That *churches* were conſecrated unto none but the Lord only, the very general name chiefly doth ſufficiently ſhew: *church* doth ſignify no other thing than the Lord's houſe. *Hooker.*

Tho' you untie the winds, and let them fight
Againſt the *churches.* *Shakeſpeare.*

4. It is uſed frequently in conjunction with other words; as *church-member*, the member of a church; *church-power*, ſpiritual or eccleſiaſtical authority.

To CHURCH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To perform with any one the office of returning thanks in the church, after any ſignal deliverance, as from the danger of childbirth.

CHURCH-ALE. *n. ſ.* [from *church* and *ale.*] A wake, or feaſt, commemoratory of the dedication of the church.

For the *church ale*, two young men of the pariſh are yearly choſen to be wardens, who make collection among the pariſhioners of what proviſion it pleaſeth them to beſtow. *Carew.*

CHURCH-ATTIRE. *n. ſ.* The habit in which men officiate at divine ſervice.

Theſe and ſuch like were their diſcourſes, touching that *church-attire*, which with us for the moſt part is uſed in publick prayer. *Hooker.*

CHURCH-AUTHORITY. *n. ſ.* Eccleſiaſtical power; ſpiritual juriſdiction.

In this point of *church-authority*, I have ſifted all the little ſcraps alledged. *Atterbury.*

CHURCH-BURIAL. *n. ſ.* Burial according to the rites of the church.

The biſhop has the care of ſeeing that all chriſtians, after their deaths, be not denied *church-burial*, according to the uſage and cuſtom of the place. *Ayliffe.*

CHURCH-FOUNDER. *n. ſ.* He that builds or endows a church.

Whether emperors or biſhops in thoſe days were *church-founders*, the ſolemn dedication of churches they thought not to be a work in itſelf either vain or ſuperſtitious. *Hooker.*

CHURCHMAN. *n. ſ.* [*church* and *man.*]

1. An eccleſiaſtick; a clergyman; one that miniſters in ſacred things.

If any thing be offered to you touching the church and *churchmen*, or church-government, rely not only upon yourſelf. *Bacon.*

A very difficult work to do, to reform and reduce a church into order, that had been ſo long neglected, and that was ſo ill filled by many weak and more wilful *churchmen.* *Clarendon.*

Patience in want, and poverty of mind,
Theſe marks of church and *churchmen* he deſign'd,
And living taught, and dying left behind. *Dryden.*

2. An adherent to the church of England.

CHURCH-WARDENS. *n. ſ.* [See WARDEN.] Are officers yearly choſen, by the conſent of the miniſter and pariſhioners, according to the cuſtom of each place, to look to the church, church-yard, and ſuch things as belong to both; and to obſerve the behaviour of the pariſhioners, for ſuch faults as appertain to the juriſdiction or cenſure of the eccleſiaſtical court. They are a kind of corporation, enabled by law to ſue for any thing belonging to their church, or poor of their pariſh. *Cowel.*

There ſhould likewiſe *church-wardens*, of the graveſt men in the pariſh, be appointed, as they be here in England. *Spenſer.*

Our *church-wardens*
Feaſt on the ſilver, and give us the farthings. *Gay.*

CHURCHYARD. *n. ſ.* The ground adjoining to the church, in which the dead are buried; a cemetery.

I am almoſt afraid to ſtand alone
Here in the *churchyard*, yet I will adventure. *Shakeſpeare.*

In *churchyards*, where they bury much, the earth will conſume the corps in far ſhorter time than other earth will. *Bacon.*

No place ſo ſacred from ſuch fops is barr'd;
Nor is Paul's church more ſafe than Paul's *churchyard.* *Pope.*

CHURL. *n. ſ.* [ceopl, Sax. *carl*, in German, is ſtrong, ruſticks being always obſerved to be ſtrong bodied.]

C H Y

1. A ruſtick; a countryman; a labourer.

One of the baſer ſort, which they call *churls*, being removed for his oath, anſwered confidently, that his lord commanded him.

Churl, upon thy eyes I throw
All the pow'r this charm doth owe. *Spenſer.*

From this light cauſe th' infernal maid prepares
The country *churls* to miſchief, hate, and wars. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A rude, ſurly, ill-bred man. *Dryden.*

A *churl's* courteſy rarely comes, but either for gain or falſhood. *Sidney.*

3. A miſer; a niggard; a ſelfiſh or greedy wretch.

Poiſon, I ſee, hath been his timeleſs end!
O *churl*, drink all, and leave no friendly drop
To help me after. *Shakeſpeare.*

CHU'RLISH. *adj.* [from *churl.*]

1. Rude; brutal; harſh; auſtere; ſour; mercileſs; unkind; uncivil.

A ſea of melting pearl, which ſome call tears,
Thoſe at her father's *churliſh* feet ſhe tender'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

The interruption of their *churliſh* drums
Cuts off more circumſtance: they are at hand
To parly, or to fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

A lion in love with a laſs, deſired her father's conſent. The anſwer was *churliſh* enough, He'd never marry his daughter to a brute. *L'Eſtrange.*

He the purſuit of *churliſh* beaſts,
Preferr'd to ſleeping on her breaſts. *Waller.*

2. Selfiſh; avaritious.

The man was *churliſh* and evil in his doings. *Samuel.*

This ſullen *churliſh* thief,
Had all his mind plac'd upon Mully's beef. *King.*

3. [Of things.] Unpliant; croſs-grained; unmanageable; harſh; not yielding.

If there be emiſſion of ſpirit, the body of the metal will be hard and *churliſh.* *Bacon.*

The Corniſh men were become, like metal often fired and quenched, *churliſh*, and that would ſooner break than bow. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

In the hundreds of Eſſex they have a very *churliſh* blue clay. *Mortimer.*

4. Intractable; vexatious.

Will you again unknit
This *churliſh* knot of all abhorred war. *Shakeſpeare.*

Spain found the war ſo *churliſh* and longſome, as they found they ſhould conſume themſelves in an endleſs war. *Bacon.*

Spreads a path clear as the day,
Where no *churliſh* rub ſays nay. *Craſhaw.*

CHU'RLISHLY. *adv.* [from *churliſh.*] Rudely; brutally.

To the oak, now regnant, the olive did *churliſhly* put over the ſon for a reward of the ſervice of his ſire. *Howel.*

CHU'RLISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *churliſh*; cyplipcneſſe, Saxon.] Brutality; ruggedneſs of manner.

Better is the *churliſhneſs* of a man than a courteous woman. *Eccluſ.* xlii. 14.

In the *churliſhneſs* of fortune, a poor honeſt man ſuffers in this world. *L'Eſtrange.*

CHURME. *n. ſ.* [more properly *chirm*, from the Saxon cyrme, a clamour or noiſe; as *to chirre* is to coo as a turtle.] A confuſed ſound; a noiſe.

He was conveyed to the Tower with the *churme* of a thouſand taunts and reproaches. *Bacon.*

A CHURN. *n. ſ.* [properly *chern*, from *kern*, Dut. cepene, Sax.] The veſſel in which the butter is, by long and violent agitation, coagulated and ſeparated from the ſerous parts of the milk.

Her aukward fiſt did ne'er employ the *churn.* *Gay.*

To CHURN. *v. a.* [*kernen*, Dutch.]

1. To agitate or ſhake any thing by a violent motion.

Perchance he ſpoke not; but
Like a full acorn'd boar, a *churning* on,
Cried Oh. *Shakeſpeare.*

Froth fills his chaps, he ſends a grunting ſound,
And part he *churns*, and part beſoams the ground. *Dryden.*

Churn'd in his teeth, the foamy venom roſe. *Addiſon.*

The mechaniſm of nature, in converting our aliment, conſiſts in mixing with it animal juices, and, in the action of the ſolid parts, *churning* them together. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To make butter by agitating the milk.

The *churning* of milk bringeth forth butter. *Proverbs.*

You may try the force of imagination, upon ſtaying the coming of butter after *churning.* *Bacon.*

CHU'RRWORM. *n. ſ.* [from cypnan, Sax.] An inſect that turns about nimbly; called alſo a fancricket. *Skinner. Philips.*

To CHUSE. See *To* CHOOSE.

CHYLA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *chyle.*] Belonging to chyle; conſiſting of chyle.

When the ſpirits of the chyle have half fermented the *chylaceous* maſs, it has the ſtate of drink, not ripened by fermentation. *Floyer.*

CHYLE. *n. ſ.* [χύλος.] The white juice formed in the ſtomach by digeſtion of the aliment, and afterwards changed into blood.

This

This powerful ferment, mingling with the parts,
The leven'd mass to milky *chyle* converts. *Blackmore.*
The *chyle* itself cannot pass through the smallest vessels.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

CHYLIFA'CTION. *n. f.* [from *chyle.*] The act or process of making chyle in the body.

Drinking excessively during the time of *chylifaction*, stops perspiration. *Arbuthnot.*

CHYLIFA'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *chylus*, and *facio*, to make, Lat.] Having the power of making chyle.

CHYLOPOE'TICK. *adj.* [χύλος and ποιέω.] Having the power, or the office, of forming chyle.

According to the force of the *chylopoetick* organs, more or less chyle may be extracted from the same food. *Arbuthnot.*

CHY'LOUS. *adj.* [from *chyle.*] Consisting of chyle; partaking of chyle.

Milk is the *chylous* part of an animal, already prepared. *Arb.*

CHY'MICAL. } CHY'MICK. } *adj.* [*chymicus*, Lat.]

1. Made by chymistry.

I'm tir'd with waiting for this *chymick* gold,
Which fools us young, and beggars us when old. *Dryden.*

The medicines are ranged in boxes, according to their distinct natures, whether *chymical* or Galenical preparations.
Watts's Improvement of the Mind.

2. Relating to chymistry.

Methinks already, from this *chymick* flame,
I see a city of more precious mold. *Dryden.*
With *chymick* art exalts the min'ral pow'rs,
And draws the aromatick souls of flow'rs. *Pope.*

CHY'MICALLY. *adv.* [from *chymical.*] In a chymical manner.

CHY'MIST. *n. f.* [See CHYMISTRY.] A professor of chymistry; a philosopher by fire.

The starving *chymist*, in his golden views
Supremely blest. *Pope.*

CHY'MISTRY. *n. f.* [derived by some from χυμος, juice, or χύω, to melt; by others from an oriental word, *kema*, black. According to the etymology, it is written with *y* or *e*.]

An art whereby sensible bodies contained in vessels, or capable of being contained therein, are so changed, by means of certain instruments, and principally fire, that their several powers and virtues are thereby discovered, with a view to philosophy, or medicine. *Boerhaave.*

Operations of *chymistry* fall short of vital force: no chymist can make milk or blood of grass. *Arbuthnot.*

CIBA'RIOUS. *adj.* [*cibarius*, Lat. from *cibus*, food.] Relating to food; useful for food; edible.

CI'BOL. *n. f.* [*ciboule*, Fr.] A small sort of onion used in sallads. See ONION. This word is common in the Scotch dialect; but the *l* is not pronounced.

Ciboules, or scallions, are a kind of degenerate onions. *Mort.*

CI'CATRICE. } CI'CATRIX. } *n. f.* [*cicatrix*, Lat.]

1. The scar remaining after a wound.

One captain Spurio with his *cicatrice*, an emblem of war, here on his sinister cheek. *Shakespeare.*

2. A mark; an impression: so used by Shakespeare less properly.

Lean but upon a rush
The *cicatrice* and capable impressure
Thy palm some moment keeps. *Shakespeare.*

CICA'TRISANT. *n. f.* [from *cicatrice.*] An application that induces a cicatrice.

CICA'TRISIVE. *adj.* [from *cicatrice.*] Having the qualities proper to induce a cicatrice.

CICATRIZA'TION. *n. f.* [from *cicatrice.*]

1. The act of healing the wound.

A vein bursted, or corroded in the lungs, is looked upon to be for the most part incurable, because of the continual motion and coughing of the lungs, tearing the gap wider, and hindering the conglutination and *cicatrization* of the vein.
Harvey on Consumptions.

2. The state of being healed, or skinned over.

To CI'CATRIZE. *v. a.* [from *cicatrix.*]

1. To apply such medicines to wounds, or ulcers, as heal and skin them over. *Quincy.*

2. To heal and induce the skin over a sore.

We incarned, and in a few days *cicatrized* it with a smooth cicatrix. *Wiseman.*

CI'CELY. *n. f.* A sort of herb. See SWEET CICELY.

CICHORA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *cichorium*, Lat.] Having the qualities of succory.

Diureticks plentifully evacuate the salt serum; as all acid diureticks, and the testaceous and bitter *cichoraceous* plants.
Floyer on the Humours.

To CI'CURATE. *v. a.* [*cicuro*, Lat.] To tame; to reclaim from wildness; to make tame and tractable.

After carnal conversation poisons may yet retain some portion of their natures; yet are so refracted, *cicurated*, and subdued, as not to make good their destructive malignities.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

CICURA'TION. *n. f.* [from *circurate.*] The act of taming or reclaiming from wildness.

This holds not only in domestick and mansuete birds; for then it might be the effect of *cicuration* or institution; but in the wild. *Ray.*

CI'DER. *n. f.* [*cidre*, Fr. *sidra*, Ital. *sicera*, Lat. σικέρα, שֵׁכָר.]

1. All kind of strong liquors, except wine. This sense is now wholly obsolete.

2. Liquor made of the juice of fruits pressed.

We had also drink, wholsome and good wine of the grape, a kind of *cider* made of a fruit of that country; a wonderful pleasing and refreshing drink. *Bacon.*

3. The juice of apples expressed and fermented.

To the utmost bounds of this
Wide universe Silurian *cider* born,
Shall please all tastes, and triumph o'er the vine. *Phillips.*

CI'DERIST. *n. f.* [from *cider.*] A maker of cider.

When the *ciderists* have taken care for the best fruit, and ordered them after the best manner they could, yet hath their cider generally proved pale, sharp, and ill tasted. *Mortimer.*

CI'DERKIN. *n. f.* [from *cider.*]

A low word used for the liquor made of the murk or gross matter of apples, after the cider is pressed out, and a convenient quantity of boiled water added to it; the whole infusing for about forty-eight hours. *Phillips.*

Ciderkin is made for common drinking, and supplies the place of small beer. *Mortimer.*

CI'ELING. *n. f.* See CEILING.

CIERGE. n. f. [French.] A candle carried in processions.

CI'LIARY. *adj.* [*cilium*, Lat.] Belonging to the eyelids.

The *ciliary* processes, or rather the ligaments, observed in the inside of the sclerotick tunicles of the eye, do serve instead of a muscle, by the contraction, to alter the figure of the eye. *Ray.*

CILI'CIOUS. *adj.* [from *cilicium*, hair-cloth, Lat.] Made of hair.

A garment of camel's hair; that is, made of some texture of that hair, a coarse garment, a *cilicious* or sackcloth habit, suitable to the austerity of his life. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CI'MA. See CYMATIUM.

CI'MAR. See SIMAR.

CIMELIARCH. *n. f.* [from χειμηλιαρχης.] The chief keeper of plate, vestments, and things of value belonging to a church; a church-warden. *Dict.*

CIMETER. *n. f.* [*cimitarra*, Span. and Portug. from *chimeteir*, Turkish. *Bl eau's Portuguese Dictionary.*] A sort of sword used by the Turks; short, heavy, and recurvated or bent backward. This word is sometimes erroneously spelt *scimitar*, and *scymeter*; as in the following examples.

By this *scimitar*,
That slew the sophy and a Persian prince,
That won three fields of sultan Solyman. *Shakespeare.*
Our armours now may rust, our idle *scymiters*
Hang by our sides for ornament, not use. *Dryden.*

CI'NCTURE. *n. f.* [*cinctura*, Latin.]

1. Something worn round the body.

Now happy he, whose cloak and *cincture*
Hold out this tempest. *Shakespeare.*
Columbus found th' American so girt
With feather'd *cincture*, naked else, and wild. *Milton.*
He binds the sacred *cincture* round his breast. *Pope.*

2. An inclosure.

The court and prison being within the *cincture* of one wall.
Bacon's Henry VII.

3. [In architecture.] A ring or list at the top and bottom of the shaft of a column; separating the shaft at one end from the base, at the other from the capital. It is supposed to be in imitation of the girths or ferrils anciently used, to strengthen and preserve the primitive wood-columns. *Chambers.*

CI'NDER. *n. f.* [*cendre*, Fr. from *cineres*, Lat.]

1. A mass ignited and quenched, without being reduced to ashes.

I should make very forges of my cheeks,
That would to *cinders* burn up modesty,
Did but I speak thy deeds. *Shakespeare.*

There is in smiths *cinders*, by some adhesion of iron, sometimes to be found a magnetical operation. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

So snow on Ætna does unmelted lie,
Whose rolling flames and scatter'd *cinders* fly. *Waller.*

2. A hot coal that has ceased to flame.

If from adown the hopeful chops
The fat upon a *cinder* drops,
To stinking smoke it turns the flame. *Swift.*

CI'NDER-WENCH. } CI'NDER-WOMAN. } *n. f.* [*cinder* and *woman.*] A woman whose trade is to rake in heaps of ashes for cinders.

'Tis under so much nasty rubbish laid,
To find it out's the *cinder-woman's* trade. *Essay on Satire.*

She had above five hundred suits of fine cloaths, and yet went abroad like a *cinder-wench*. *Arbuthnot.*

In the black form of *cinder-wench* she came,
When love, the hour, the place had banish'd shame. *Gay.*

CINERA'TION. *n. f.* [from *cineres*, Lat.] The reduction of any thing by fire to ashes. A term of chymistry.

CINERI'TIOUS.

CINERI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*cinericius*, Lat.] Having the form or ſtate of aſhes.

The nerves ariſe from the glands of the *cineritious* part of the brain, and are terminated in all the parts of the body. *Cheyne's Philoſophical Prin iples.*

CINE'RULENT. *adj.* [from *cineres*, Lat.] Full of aſhes. *Diet.*

CI'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [from *cingulum*, Lat.] A girth for a horſe. *Diet.*

CI'NNABAR. *n. ſ.* [*cinnibaris*, Latin.] Cinnabar is native or factitious: the factitious cinnabar is called vermilion.

Cinnabar is the ore out of which quickſilver is drawn, and conſiſts partly of a mercurial, and partly of a ſulphureo-ochreous matter. *Woodward.*

The particles of mercury uniting with the particles of ſulphur, compoſe *cinnabar.* *Newt. Opt.*

CINNABAR *of Antimony*, is made of mercury, ſulphur, and crude antimony.

CINNAMON. *n. ſ.* [*cinnamomum*, Lat.] The fragrant bark of a low tree in the iſland of Ceylon, poſſeſſed by the Dutch, in the Eaſt Indies. Its leaves reſemble thoſe of the olive, both as to ſubſtance and colour. The fruit reſembles an acorn or olive, and has neither the ſmell nor taſte of the bark. When boiled in water, it yields an oil, which as it cools and hardens, becomes as firm and white as tallow; the ſmell of which is agreeable in candles. The trees are chiefly propagated by a ſort of pigeons which feed on the fruit, and, carrying it to their young, drop it where it takes root. Cinnamon is chiefly uſed in medicine as an aſtringent. The cinnamon of the ancients was different from ours. *Chambers.*

Let Araby extol her happy coaſt,
Her *cinnamon* and ſweet amomum boaſt. *Dryden.*

CINNAMON *Water* is made by diſtilling the bark, firſt infuſed in barley water, in ſpirit of wine or white wine. *Chambers.*

CINQUE. n. ſ. [Fr.] A Five. It is uſed in games alone; but is often compounded with other words.

CINQUE-FOIL. *n. ſ.* [*cinque feuille*, Fr.] A kind of five-leaved clover.

CINQUE-PACE. *n. ſ.* [*cinque pas*, Fr.] A kind of grave dance.

Wooing, wedding, and repenting is a Scotch jig, a meaſure, and a *cinque pace.* The firſt ſuit is hot and haſty, like a Scotch jig, and full as fantaſtical; the wedding, mannerly and modeſt, as a meaſure, full of ſtate and gravity; and then comes repentance, and, with his bad legs, falls into the *cinque pace* faſter and faſter, 'till he ſinks into his grave. *Shakeſp.*

CINQUE-PORTS. *n. ſ.* [*cinque ports*, Fr.]

Thoſe havens that lie towards France, and therefore have been thought by our kings to be ſuch as ought moſt vigilantly to be obſerved againſt invaſion. In which reſpect, the places where they are have a ſpecial governour or keeper, called by his office Lord Warden of the *cinque ports*; and divers priviledges granted to them, as a particular juriſdiction, their warden having the authority of an admiral among them, and ſending out writs in his own name. The *cinque ports* are Dover, Sandwich, Rye, Haſtings, Winchelſea, Rumney, and Hithe; ſome of which, as the number exceeds five, muſt either be added to the firſt inſtitution by ſome later grant, or accounted as appendants to ſome of the reſt. *Cowel.*

They, that bear
The cloth of ſtate above her, are four barons
of the *cinque ports.* *Shakeſpeare.*

CINQUE-SPOTTED. *adj.* Having five ſpots.

On her left breaſt
A mole *cinque ſpotted*, like crimſon drops
I' th' bottom of a cowſlip. *Shakeſpeare.*

CI'ON. *n. ſ.* [*ſion*, or *ſcion*, Fr.]

1. A ſprout; a ſhoot from a plant.

We have reaſon to cool our raging motions, our carnal ſtings, our unbitted luſts; whereof I take this that you call love, to be a ſect or *cion.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtately Caledonian oak, newly ſettled in his triumphant throne, begirt with *cions* of his own royal ſtem. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

2. The ſhoot engrafted or inſerted on a ſtock.

The *cion* over-ruleth the ſtock quite; and the ſtock is but paſſive only, and giveth aliment, but no motion to the graft. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

CI'PHER. *n. ſ.* [*chifre*, Fr. *zifra*, Ital. *cifra*, low Lat. from an oriental root.]

1. An arithmetical character, by which ſome number is noted; a figure.

2. An arithmetical mark, which, ſtanding for nothing itſelf, increaſes the value of the other figures.

Mine were the very *cipher* of a function,
To find the faults, whoſe fine ſtands in record,
And let go by the actor. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the people be ſomewhat in the election, you cannot make them nulls or *ciphers* in the privation or tranſlation. *Bac.*

As, in accounts, *ciphers* and figures paſs for real ſums, ſo names paſs for things. *South.*

3. An intertexture of letters engraved uſually on boxes or plate.

Troy ſlam'd in burniſh'd gold; and o'er the throne,
Arms and the man in golden *ciphers* ſhone. *Pope.*

Some mingling ſtir the melted tar, and ſome
Deep on the new-ſhorn vagrant's heaving ſide,
To ſtamp the maſter's *cipher*, ready ſtand . . *Dryden.*

4. A character in general.

In ſucceeding times this wiſdom began to be written in *ciphers* and characters, and letters bearing the form of creatures. *Raleigh.*

5. A ſecret or occult manner of writing, or the key to it.

This book, as long liv'd as the elements,
In *cipher* writ, or new made idioms. *Dryden.*

He was pleaſed to command me to ſtay at London, to ſend and receive all his letters; and I was furniſhed with nine ſeveral *ciphers*, in order to it. *Denham.*

To CI'PHER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To practice arithmetick.

You have been bred to buſineſs; you can *cipher*: I wonder you never uſed your pen and ink. *Arbuthnot.*

To CIPHER. *v. a.* To write in occult characters.

He frequented ſermons, and penned notes: his notes he *ciphered* with Greek characters. *Hayward.*

To CI'RCINATE. *v. a.* [*circino*, Lat.] To make a circle; to compaſs round, or turn round. *Bailey.*

CIRCINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*circinatio*, Lat.] An orbicular motion; a turning round; a meaſuring with the compaſſes. *Bailey.*

CI'RCLE. *n. ſ.* [*circulus*, Latin.]

1. A line continued 'till it ends where it begun, having all its parts equidiſtant from a common center.

Any thing, that moves round about in a *circle*, in leſs time than our ideas are wont to ſucceed one another in our minds, is not perceived to move; but ſeems to be a perfect intire *circle* of that matter, or colour, and not a part of a *circle* in motion. *Locke.*

Then a deeper ſtill,
In *circle* following *circle* gathers round
To cloſe the face of things. *Thomſon.*

2. The ſpace included in a circular line.

3. A round body; an orb.

It is he that ſitteth upon the *circle* of the earth. *Iſaiah.*

4. Compaſs; incloſure.

A great magician,
Obſcured in the *circle* of the foreſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. An aſſembly ſurrounding the principal perſon.

To have a box where eunuchs ſing,
And, foremoſt in the *circle*, eye a king. *Pope.*

6. A company; an aſſembly.

I will call over to him the whole *circle* of beauties that are diſpoſed among the boxes. *Addiſon.*

Ever ſince that time, Liſander viſits in every *circle*. *Tatler.*

7. Any ſeries ending as it begins, and perpetually repeated.

There be divers fruit-trees in the hot countries, which have bloſſoms and young fruit, and young fruit and ripe fruit, almoſt all the year, ſucceeding one another; but this *circle* of ripening cannot be but in ſucculent plants, and hot countries. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Thus in a *circle* runs the peaſant's pain,
And the year rolls within itſelf again. *Dryden.*

8. An inconcluſive form of argument, in which the foregoing propoſition is proved by the following, and the following propoſition inferred from the foregoing.

That heavy bodies deſcend by gravity; and again, that gravity is a quality whereby an heavy body deſcends, is an impertinent *circle*, and teacheth nothing. *Glanville.*

That fallacy called a *circle*, is when one of the premiſſes in a ſyllogiſm is queſtioned and oppoſed, and we intend to prove it by the concluſion. *Watts.*

9. Circumlocution; indirect form of words.

Has he given the lie
In *circle* or oblique, or ſemicircle,
Or direct parallel? You muſt challenge him. *Fleetwood.*

10. CIRCLES *of the German Empire.* Such provinces and principalities as have a right to be preſent at diets. They are in number ten. *Trevoux.*

To CI'RCLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To move round any thing.

The lords that were appointed to *circle* the hill, had ſome days before planted themſelves in places convenient. *Bacon.*

Another Cynthia her new journey runs,
And other planets *circle* other ſuns. *Pope.*

2. To incloſe; to ſurround.

What ſtern ungentle hands
Have lopp'd and hew'd, and made thy body bare
Of her two branches, thoſe ſweet ornaments,
Whoſe *circling* ſhadows kings have ſought to ſleep in. *Shak.*

While theſe fond arms, thus *circling* you, may proſe
More heavy chains than thoſe of hopeleſs love. *Prior.*

Unſeen, he glided thro' the joyous crowd,
With darkneſs *circled*, and an ambient cloud. *Pope.*

3. *To* CIRCLE *in.* To confine; to keep together.

We term thoſe things dry which have a conſiſtence within themſelves, and which, to enjoy a determinate figure, do not require the ſtop or hindrance of another body to limit and *circle* them *in.* *Digby.*

To CI'RCLE. *v. n.* To move circularly; to end where it begins.

The well fraught bowl
Circles inceſſant; whilſt the humble cell
With quavering laugh, and rural jeſts, reſounds. *Philips.*
Now the *circling* years diſcloſe
The day predeſtin'd to reward his woes. *Pope.*

CI'RCLED. *adj.* [from *circle.*] Having the form of a circle; round.
Th' inconſtant moon,
That monthly changes in her *circled* orb. *Shakeſp.*

CI'RCLET. *n. ſ.* [from *circle.*] A circle; an orb.
Then take repaſt, 'till Heſperus diſplay'd
His golden *circlet* in the weſtern ſhade. *Pope.*

CI'RCLING. *participial adj.* [from *To circle.*] Having the form of a circle; circular; round.
Round he ſurveys, and well might, where he ſtood
So high above the *circling* canopy
Of night's extended ſhade. *Milton.*

CIRCUIT. *n. ſ.* [*circuit*, Fr. *circuitus*, Latin.]
1. The act of moving round any thing.
The circuits, in former times, went but round about the pale; as the *circuit* of the cynoſura about the pole. *Davies.*
There are four moons alſo perpetually rolling round the planet Jupiter, and carried along with him in his periodical *circuit* round the ſun. *Watts.*
The ſpace incloſed in a circle.
He led me up
A woody mountain, whoſe high top was plain
A *circuit* wide inclos'd. *Milton.*
3. Space; extent; meaſured by travelling round.
He attributeth unto it ſmallneſs, in reſpect of *circuit*. *Hooker.*
The lake of Bolſena is reckoned one and twenty miles in *circuit*. *Addiſon.*
4. A ring; a diadem; that by which any thing is incircled.
And this fell tempeſt ſhall not ceaſe to rage,
Until the golden *circuit* on my head
Do calm the fury of this mad-brain'd flaw. *Shakeſpeare.*
5. The viſitations of the judges for holding aſſiſes.
6. The tract of country viſited by the judges.
7. CIRCUIT *of Action.* In law, is a longer courſe of proceeding to recover the thing ſued for than is needful. *Cowel.*

To CI'RCUIT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To move circularly.
Pining with equinoctial heat, unleſs
The cordial cup perpetual motion keep,
Quick *circuiting.* *Philips.*

CIRCUITE'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *circuit.*] One that travels a circuit.
Like your fellow *circuiteer* the ſun: you travel the round of the earth, and behold all the iniquities under the heavens. *Pope.*

CIRCUI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*circuitio*, Lat.]
1. The act of going round any thing.
2. Compaſs; maze of argument; comprehenſion.
To apprehend by what degrees they lean to things in ſhow, though not indeed repugnant one to another, requireth more ſharpneſs of wit, more intricate *circuitions* of diſcourſe, and depth of judgment, than common ability doth yield. *Hooker.*

CI'RCULAR. *adj.* [*circularis*, Latin.]
1. Round, like a circle; circumſcribed by a circle.
The frame thereof ſeem'd partly *circular*,
And part triangular. *Fairy Queen.*
He firſt inclos'd for liſts a level ground;
The form was *circular.* *Dryden.*
Nero's port, compoſed of huge moles running round it, in a kind of *circular* figure. *Addiſon.*
2. Succeſſive in order; always returning.
From whence th' innumerable race of things,
By *circular* ſucceſſive order ſprings. *Roſcommon.*
3. Vulgar; mean; circumforaneous.
Had Virgil been a *circular* poet, and cloſely adhered to hiſtory, how could the Romans have had Dido? *Dennis.*
4. CIRCULAR *Letter.* A letter directed to ſeveral perſons, who have the ſame intereſt in ſome common affair; as in the convocation of aſſemblies.
5. CIRCULAR *Lines.* Such ſtrait lines as are divided from the diviſions made in the arch of a circle; as the lines of fines, tangents, and ſecants on the plain ſcale and ſector.
6. CIRCULAR *Sailing*, is that performed on the arch of a great circle.

CIRCULARITY. *n. ſ.* [from *circular.*] A circular form.
The heavens have no diverſity or difference, but a ſimplicity of parts, and equiformity in motion, continually ſucceeding each other; ſo that, from what point ſoever we compute, the account will be common unto the whole *circularity.* *Brown.*

CI'RCULARLY. *adj.* [from *circular.*]
1. In form of a circle.
The internal form of it conſiſts of ſeveral regions, involving one another like orbs about the ſame centre, or of the ſeverel elements caſt *circularly* about each other. *Burnet.*
2. With a circular motion.
Trade, which, like blood, ſhould *circularly* flow,
Stopp'd in their channels, found its freedom loſt. *Dryden.*
Every body moved *circularly* about any center, recede, or endeavour to recede, from the center of its motion. *Ray.*

To CI'RCULATE. *v. n.* [from *circulus.*] To move in a circle; to run round; to return to the place whence it departed in a conſtant courſe.
If our lives motions theirs muſt imitate,
Our knowledge, like our blood, muſt *circulate.* *Denham.*
Nature is a perpetual motion; and the work of the univerſe *circulates* without any interval or repoſe. *L'Eſtrange.*
In the civil wars, the money ſpent on both ſides was *circulated* at home; no publick debts contracted. *Swift.*

To CI'RCULATE. *v. a.* To put about.

CIRCULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *circulate.*]
1. Motion in a circle; a courſe in which the motion tends to the point from which it began.
What more obvious, one would think, than the *circulation* of the blood, unknown 'till the laſt age? *Burnet.*
As much blood paſſeth through the lungs as through all the reſt of the body: the *circulation* is quicker, and heat greater, and their texture extremely delicate. *Arbuthnot.*
2. A ſeries in which the ſame order is always obſerved, and things always return to the ſame ſtate.
As for the ſins of peace, thou haſt brought upon us the miſeries of war; ſo for the ſins of war, thou feeſt fit to deny us the bleſſing of peace, and to keep us in a *circulation* of miſeries. *K. Charles.*
God, by the ordinary rule of nature, permits this continual *circulation* of human things. *Swift.*
3. A reciprocal interchange of meaning.
When the apoſtle ſaith of the Jews, that they crucified the Lord of glory; and when the ſon of man, being on earth, affirmeth that the ſon of man was in heaven at the ſame inſtant, there is in theſe two ſpeeches that mutual *circulation* before mentioned. *Heylin.*

CI'RCULATORY. *n. ſ.* [from *circulate.*] A chymical veſſel, in which that which riſes from the veſſel on the fire, is collected and cooled in another fixed upon it, and falls down again.

CI'RCULATORY. *n. ſ.* [from *circulate.*] Circulatory letters are the ſame with CIRCULAR *Letters.*

CIRCUMA'MBIENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *circumambient.*] The act of encompaſſing.
Ice receiveth its figure according unto the ſurface whereof it concreteth, or the *circumambiency* which conformeth it. *Brown's Vulgar Errors.*

CIRCUMA'MBIENT. *adj.* [*circum* and *ambio*, Latin.] Surrounding; encompaſſing; incloſing.
The *circumambient* coldneſs towards the ſides of the veſſel, like the ſecond region, cooling and condenſing of it. *Wilkins.*

To CIRCUMA'MBULATE. *v. n.* [from *circum* and *ambulo*, Lat.] To walk round about. *Dict.*

To CIRCUMCI'SE. *v. a.* [*circumcido*, Latin.] To cut the prepuce or foreſkin, according to the law given to the Jews.
They came to *circumciſe* the children. *Luke.*
One is alarmed at the induſtry of the whigs, in aiming to ſtrengthen their routed party by a reinforcement from the *circumciſed.* *Swift.*

CIRCUMCI'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumciſe.*] The rite or act of cutting off the foreſkin.
They left a race behind
Like to themſelves, diſtinguiſhable ſcarce
From Gentiles, but by *circumſion* vain. *Milton.*

To CIRCUMDU'CT. *v. a.* [*circumduco*, Lat.] To contravene; to nullify.
Acts of judicature may be cancelled and *circumducted* by the will and direction of the judge; as alſo by the conſent of the parties litigant, before the judge has pronounced and given ſentence. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CIRCUMDU'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumduct.*]
1. Nullification; cancellation.
The citation may be circumducted, though the defendant ſhould not appear; and the defendant muſt be cited, as a *circumduction* requires. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*
2. A leading about.

CIRCU'MFERENCE. *n. ſ.* [*circumferentia*, Latin.]
1. The periphery; the line including and ſurrounding any thing.
Extend thus far thy bounds,
This be thy juſt *circumference*, O world! *Milton.*
Becauſe the hero is the center of the main action, all the lines from the *circumference* tend to him alone. *Dryden.*
A coal of fire, moved nimbly in the *circumference* of a circle, makes the whole *circumference* appear like a circle of fire. *Newton's Opticks.*
2. The ſpace incloſed in a circle.
So was his will
Pronounc'd among the gods, and by an oath,
That ſhook heav'n's whole *circumference*, confirm'd. *Milt.*
He firſt inclos'd for liſts a level ground,
The whole *circumference* a mile around. *Dryden.*
3. The external part of an orbicular body.
The bubble, being looked on by the light of the clouds reflected from it, ſeemed red as its apparent *circumference.* If the clouds were viewed through it, the colour at its *circumference* would be blue. *Newton.*
4. An orb; a circle; any thing circular or orbicular.

His pond'rous ſhield, large and round,
Behind him caſt; the broad *circumference*
Hung on his ſhoulders like the moon. *Milton.*

CIRCUM'FERENCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To include in a circular ſpace.

Nor is the vigour of this great body included only in itſelf, or *circumferenced* by its ſurface; but diffuſed at indeterminate diſtances. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CIRCUMFERE'NTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *circumfero*, Lat. to carry about.] An inſtrument uſed in ſurveying, for meaſuring angles, conſiſting of a braſs circle, an index with ſights, and a compaſs, and mounted on a ſtaff, with a ball and ſocket. *Chambers.*

CI'RCUMFLEX. *n. ſ.* [*circumflexus*, Lat.] An accent uſed to regulate the pronunciation of ſyllables, including or participating the acute and grave.

The *circumflex* keeps the voice in a middle tune, and therefore in the Latin is compounded of both the other. *Holder.*

CIRCUMFLUENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *circumfluent.*] An incloſure of waters.

CIRCUMFLUENT. *adj.* [*circumfluens*, Lat.] Flowing round any thing.

I rule the Paphian race,
Whoſe bounds the deep *circumfluent* waves embrace,
A duteous people, and induſtrious iſle. *Pope.*

CIRCUMFLUOUS. *adj.* [*circumfluus*, Lat.] Environing with waters.

He the world
Built on *circumfluous* waters calm, in wide
Cryſtalline ocean. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Laertes' ſon girt with *circumfluous* tides. *Pope.*

CIRCUMFORA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*circumforaneus*, Lat.] Wandering from houſe to houſe. As a *circumforaneous* fidler; one that plays at doors.

To CIRCUMFU'SE. *v. a.* [*circumfuſus*, Lat.] To pour round; to ſpread every way.

Men ſee better, when their eyes are againſt the ſun, or candle, if they put their hand before their eye. The glaring ſun, or candle, weakens the eye; whereas the light *circumfuſed*, is enough for the perception. *Bacon.*

His army, *circumfus'd* on either wing. *Milton.*

Earth, with her nether ocean, *circumfus'd*
Their pleaſant dwelling-houſe. *Milton.*

This nymph the god Cephiſus had abus'd,
With all his winding waters *circumfus'd*. *Addiſon.*

CIRCUMFU'SILE. *adj.* [*circum* and *fuſilis*, Lat.] That which may be poured or ſpread round any thing.

Artiſt divine, whoſe ſkilful hands infold
The victim's horn with *circumfuſile* gold. *Pope.*

CIRCUMFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumfuſe.*] The act of ſpreading round; the ſtate of being poured round.

To CIRCUMGYRATE. *v. a.* [*circum* and *gyrus*, Lat.] To roll round.

All the glands of the body be congeries of various ſorts of veſſels, curled, *circumgyrated*, and complicated together. *Ray on Creation.*

CIRCUMGYRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumgyrate.*] The act of running round.

The ſun turns round his own axis in twenty-five days, which ariſes from his firſt being put into ſuch a *circumgyration.* *Cheyne's Philoſophical Prin.*

CIRCUMJA'CENT. *adj.* [*circumjacens*, Lat.] Lying round any thing; bordering on every ſide.

CIRCUMINCE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [from *circum* and *incedo*, Lat.] A term uſed by the ſchool-divines to expreſs the exiſtence of three divine perſons in one another, in the myſtery of the trinity. *Chambers.*

CIRCUMI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumeo*, *circumitum*, Latin.] The act of going round. *Dict.*

CIRCUMLIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*circumligo*, Latin.]
1. The act of binding round,
2. The bond with which any thing is encompaſſed.

CIRCUMLOCU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*circumlocutio*, Latin.]
1. A circuit or compaſs of words; periphraſis.

Virgil, ſtudying brevity, could bring theſe words into a narrow compaſs, which a tranſlator cannot render without *circumlocutions.* *Dryden.*

I much prefer the plain Billingſgate way of calling names, becauſe it would ſave abundance of time, loſt by *circumlocution.* *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

2. The uſe of indirect expreſſions.

Theſe people are not to be dealt withal, but by a train of myſtery and *circumlocution.* *L'Eſtrange.*

CIRCUMMU'RED. *adj.* [*circum* and *murus*, Lat.] Walled round; encompaſſed with a wall.

He hath a garden *circummur'd* with bricks. *Shakeſp.*

CIRCUMNA'VIGABLE. *adj.* [from *circumnavigate.*] That which may be ſailed round.

The being of Antipodes, the habitableneſs of the torrid zone, and the rendering the whole terraqueous globe *circumnavigable.* *Ray on the Creation.*

To CIRCUMNA'VIGATE. *v. a.* [*circum* and *navigo*, Lat.] To ſail round.

CIRCUMNAVIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumnavigate.*] The act of ſailing round.

What he ſays concerning the *circumnavigation*, of Africa, from the ſtraits of Gibraltar to the Red Sea, is very remarkable. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

CIRCUMPLICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*circumplico*, Lat.]
1. The act of enwrapping on every ſide.
2. The ſtate of being enwrapped.

CIRCUMPOLAR. *adj.* [from *circum* and *polus.*] Stars near the North pole, which move round it, and never ſet in the Northern latitudes, are ſaid to be *circumpolar ſtars.*

CIRCUMPOSI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *circum* and *poſition.*] The act of placing any thing circularly.

Now is your ſeaſon for *circumpoſition*, by tiles or baſkets of earth. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

CIRCUMRA'SION. *n. ſ.* [*circumraſio*, Latin.] The act of ſhaving or paring round. *Dict.*

CIRCUMROTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*circum* and *roto*, Lat.]
1. The act of whirling round with a motion like that of a wheel. Circumvolution.
2. The ſtate of being whirled round.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE. *v. a.* [*circum* and *ſcribo*, Latin.]
1. To incloſe in certain lines or boundaries.
2. To bound; to limit; to confine.

The good Andronicus,
With honour and with fortune is return'd;
From whence he *circumſcribed* with his ſword,
And brought to yoke th' enemies of Rome. *Shakeſp.*

Therefore muſt his choice be *circumſcrib'd*
Unto the voice and yielding of that body,
Whereof he's head. *Shakeſpeare.*

And form'd the pow'rs of heav'n
Such as he pleas'd, and *circumſcrib'd* their being! *Milton.*

The action great, yet *circumſcrib'd* by time;
The words not forc'd, but ſliding into rhime. *Dryden.*

We ſee that the external circumſtances which do accompany mens acts, are thoſe which do *circumſcribe* and limit them. *Stillingfleet.*

You are above
The little forms which *circumſcribe* your ſex. *Southern.*

CIRCUMSCRIPTION. *n. ſ.* [*circumſcriptio*, Latin.]
1. Determination of particular form or magnitude.

In the *circumſcription* of many leaves, flowers, fruits and ſeeds, nature affects a regular figure. *Ray.*

2. Limitation; boundary; contraction; confinement.

I would not my unhouſed free condition,
Put into *circumſcription* and confine. *Shakeſpeare.*

CIRCUMSCRI'PTIVE. *adj.* [from *circumſcribe.*] Incloſing the ſuperficies; marking the form or limits on the outſide

Stones regular, are diſtinguiſhed by their external forms: ſuch as is *circumſcriptive*, or depending upon the whole ſtone, as in the eagle-ſtone; and this is properly called the figure. *Grew's Muſæum.*

CIRCUMSPECT. *adj.* [*circumſpectum*, Lat.] Cautious; attentive to every thing; watchful on all ſides.

None are for me,
That look into me with conſiderate eyes.
High-reaching Buckingham grows *circumſpect.* *Shakeſp.*

Men of their own nature *circumſpect* and ſlow, but at the time diſcountenanced and diſcontent. *Haywood.*

The judicious doctor had been very watchful and *circumſpect*, to keep himſelf from being impoſed upon. *Boyle.*

CIRCUMSPE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *circumſpect.*] Watchfulneſs on every ſide; caution; general attention.

Obſerve the ſudden growth of wickedneſs, from want of care and *circumſpection* in the firſt impreſſions. *Clarendon.*

So ſaying, his proud ſtep he ſcornful turn'd,
But with ſly *circumſpection.* *Milton.*

CIRCUMSPE'CTIVE. *adj.* [*circumſpicio*, *circumſpectum*, Lat.] Looking round every way; attentive; vigilant; cautious.

No leſs alike the politick and wiſe,
All ſly ſlow things, with *circumſpective* eyes. *Pope.*

CIRCUMSPE'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *circumſpective.*] Cautiouſly; vigilantly; attentively; with watchfulneſs every way; watchfully.

CIRCUMSPE'CTLY. *adv.* [from *circumſpect*] With watchfulneſs every way; cautiouſly; watchfully; vigilantly.

Their authority weighs more with me than the concurrent ſuffrages of a thouſand eyes, who never examined the thing ſo carefully and *circumſpectly.* *Ray.*

CIRCUMSPE'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *circumſpect.*] Caution; vigilance; watchfulneſs on every ſide.

Travel forces *circumſpectneſs* on thoſe abroad, who at home are nurſed in ſecurity. *Wotton.*

CIRCUMSTANCE. *n. ſ.* [*circumſtantia*, Latin.]
1. Something appendant or relative to a fact: the ſame to a moral action as accident to a natural ſubſtance.

When men are ingenious in picking out *circumſtances* of contempt, they do kindle their anger much. *Bacon.*

Our confeſſing or concealing perſecuted truths, vary and change their very nature, according to different *circumſtances* of time, place and perſons. *South.*

2. The

2. The adjuncts of a fact, which make it more or less criminal; or make an accusation more or less probable.

Of these supposed crimes give me leave,
By *circumstance*, but to acquit myself. *Shakespeare.*

3 Accident; something adventitious, which may be taken away without the annihilation of the principal thing considered.

Sense outside knows, the soul thro' all things sees:
Sense, *circumstance*; she doth the substance view. *Davies.*

4. Incident; event; generally of a minute or subordinate kind.

He defended Carlisle with very remarkable *circumstances* of courage, industry, and patience. *Clarendon.*

The sculptor had in his thoughts the conqueror's weeping for new worlds, or some other the like *circumstance* in history. *Addison on Italy.*

The poet has gathered those *circumstances* which most terrify the imagination, and which really happen in the raging of a tempest. *Addison's Spectator.*

5. Condition; state of affairs. It is frequently used with respect to wealth or poverty; as good or ill *circumstances*.

None but a virtuous man can hope well in all *circumstances*. *Bacon.*

We ought not to conclude, that if there be rational inhabitants in any of the planets, they must therefore have human nature, or be involved in the *circumstances* of our world. *Bentley.*

When men are easy in their *circumstances*, they are naturally enemies to innovations. *Addison.*

To CI'RCUMSTANCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To place in particular situation, or relation to the things.

To worthiest things,
Virtue, art, beauty, fortune, now I see,
Rareness or use, not nature, value brings,
And such as they are *circumstanc'd*, they be. *Donne.*

CI'RCUMSTANT. *adj.* [*circumstans*, Lat.] Surrounding; environing.

Its beams fly to visit the remotest parts of the world, and it gives motion to all *circumstant* bodies. *Digby on the Soul.*

CIRCUMSTA'NTIAL. *adj.* [*circumstantialis*, low Lat.]

1. Accidental; not essential.

This fierce abridgment
Hath to it *circumstantial* branches, which
Distinction should be rich in. *Shakespeare.*

This jurisdiction in the essentials of it, is as old as christianity; and those *circumstantial* additions of secular encouragement, christian princes thought necessary. *South.*

Who would not prefer a religion that differs from our own in the *circumstantials*, before one that differs from it in the essentials. *Addison's Freeholder.*

2. Incidental; happening by chance; casual.

Virtue's but anguish, when 'tis several,
By occasion wak'd, and *circumstantial*. *Donne.*

3. Full of small events; particular; detailed.

He had been provoked by men's tedious and *circumstantial* recitals of their affairs, or by their multiplied questions about his own. *Prior's Dedication.*

CIRCUMSTANTIA'LITY. *n. s.* [from *circumstantial.*] The appendage of circumstances; the state of any thing as modified by circumstances.

CIRCUMSTA'NTIALLY. *adv.* [from *circumstantial.*]

1. Accordingly to circumstance; not essentially; accidentally.

Of the fancy and intellect, the powers are only *circumstantially* different. *Glanv. Scepf.*

2. Minutely; exactly; in every circumstance or particular.

Lucian agrees with Homer in every point *circumstantially*. *Broome's Notes on the Odyssey.*

To CIRCUMSTA'NTIATE. *v. a.* [from *circumstance.*]

1. To place in particular circumstances; to invest with particular accidents or adjuncts.

If the act were otherwise *circumstantiated*, it might will that freely, which now it wills freely. *Bramhall.*

2. To place in a particular condition, as with regard to power or wealth.

A number infinitely superiour, and the best *circumstantiated* imaginable, are for the succession in the house of Hanover. *Swift's Miscellanies.*

To CIRCUMVA'LLATE. *v. a.* [*circumvallo*, Lat.] To inclose round with trenches or fortifications.

CIRCUMVALLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *circumvallate*, Lat.]

1. The art or act of casting up fortifications round a place.

When the czar first acquainted himself with mathematical learning, he practised all the rules of *circumvallation* and contravallation at the siege of a town in Livonia. *Watts.*

2. The fortification or trench thrown up round a place besieged.

This gave respite to finish those stupendious *circumvallations* and barricadoes, reared up by sea and land to begirt Petrina. *Howel's Vocal Forest.*

CIRCUMVE'CTION. *n. s.* [*circumvectio*, Latin.]

1. The act of carrying round.
2. The state of being carried round.

To CIRCUMVE'NT. *v. a.* [*circumvenio*, Lat.] To deceive; to cheat; to impose upon; to delude.

He fearing to be betrayed, or *circumvented* by his cruel brother, fled to Barbarossa. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

As his malice is vigilant, he reacheth not to *circumvent* the sons of the first deceived. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Should man
Fall *circumvented* thus by fraud. *Milton.*

Obstinately bent
To die undaunted, and to *circumvent*. *Dryden.*

CIRCUMVE'NTION. *n. s.* [from *circumvent.*]

1. Fraud; imposture; cheat; delusion.

The inequality of the match between him and the subtlest of us, would quickly appear by a fatal *circumvention*: there must be a wisdom from above to over-reach this hellish wisdom. *South's Sermons.*

If he is in the city, he must avoid haranguing against *circumvention* in commerce. *Collier.*

2. Prevention; pre-occupation: this sense is now out of use.

Whatever hath been thought on in this state,
That could be brought to bodily act, ere Rome
Had *circumvention*. *Shakespeare.*

To CIRCUMVEST. *v. a.* [*circumvestio*, Lat.] To cover round with a garment.

Who on this base the earth did'st firmly found,
And mad'st the deep to *circumvest* it round. *Wotton.*

CIRCUMVOLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *circumvolo*, Lat.] The act of flying round.

To CIRCUMVOLVE. *v. a.* [*circumvolvo*, Lat.] To roll round; to give a circular motion.

Could solid orbs be accommodated to phænomena, yet to ascribe each sphere an intelligence to *circumvolve* it were unphilosophical. *Glanville.*

CIRCUMVOLU'TION. *n. s.* [*circumvolutus*, Lat.]

1. The act of rolling round.
2. The state of being rolled round.

The twisting of the guts is really either a *circumvolution*, or insertion of one part of the gut within the other. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The thing rolled round another.

Consider the obliquity or closeness of these *circumvolutions*; the nearer they are, the higher may be the instrument. *Wilk.*

CIRCUS. } *n. s.* [*circus*, Latin.] An open space or area for
CI'RQUE. } sports, with seats round for the spectators.

A pleasant valley, like one of those *circuses*, which, in great cities somewhere, doth give a pleasant spectacle of running horses. *Sidney.*

The one was about the *cirque* of Flora, the other upon the Tarpeian mountain. *Stillingfleet.*

See the *cirque* falls! th' unpillar'd temple nods;
Streets pav'd with heroes, Tyber choak'd with gods. *Pope.*

CIST. *n. s.* [*cista*, Latin.] A case; a tegument; commonly used in medicinal language for the coat or incloture of a tumour.

CI'STED. *adj.* [from *cist.*] Inclosed in a cist, or bag.

CI'STERN. *n. s.* [*cisterna*, Latin.]

1. A receptacle of water for domestick uses.

'Tis not the rain that waters the whole earth, but that which falls into his own *cistern*, that must relieve him. *South.*

2. A reservoir; an inclosed fountain.

Had no part as kindly staid behind,
In the wide *cisterns* of the lakes confin'd;
Did not the springs and rivers drench the land,
Our globe would grow a wilderness of sand. *Blackmore.*

3. Any watry receptacle or repository.

So half my Egypt were submerg'd, and made
A *cistern* for scal'd snakes. *Shakespeare.*

But there's no bottom; none
In my voluptuousness; your wives, your daughters,
Your matrons and your maids, could not fill up
The *cistern* of my lust. *Shakesp.*

CISTUS. *n. s.* [Lat.] The name of a plant. The same with Rockrose.

CIT. *n. s.* [contracted from *citizen.*] An inhabitant of a city, in an ill sense. A pert low townsman; a pragmatical trader.

We bring you now to show what different things,
The *cits* or clowns are from the courts of kings. *Johnson.*

Study your race, or the soil of your family will dwindle into *cits* or squires, or run up into wits or madmen. *Tatler.*

Barnard, thou art a *cit*, with all thy worth;
But Bug and D—l, their honours, and so forth. *Pope.*

CI'TADEL. *n. s.* [*citadelle*, French.] A fortress; a castle, or place of arms in a city.

As he came to the crown by unjust means, as unjustly he kept it; by force of stranger soldiers in *citadels*, the nests of tyranny and murderers of liberty. *Sidney.*

I'll to my charge, the *citadel*, repair. *Dryden.*

CI'TAL. *n. s.* [from *cite.*]

1. Reproof; impeachment.

He made a blushing *cital* of himself,
And chid his truant youth. *Shakespeare.*

2. Summons; citation; call into a court.
3. Quotation; citation.

CITA'TION. *n. s.* [*citatio*, Latin.]

The calling a person before the judge, for the sake of trying

trying the cauſe of action commenced againſt him. *Ayliffe.*

2. Quotation; the adduction of any paſſage from another authour; or of another man's words.

3. The paſſage or words quoted; a quotation.

The letter-writer cannot read theſe *citations* without bluſhing, after the charge he hath advanced. *Atterbury.*

View the principles of parties repreſented in their own authors, and not in the *citations* of thoſe who would confute them. *Watts.*

4. Enumeration; mention.

Theſe cauſes effect a conſumption, endemick to this iſland: there remains a *citation* of ſuch as may produce it in any country. *Harvey.*

CI'TATORY. *adj.* [from *To cite.*] Having the power or form of citation.

If a judge cite one to a place, to which he cannot come with ſafety, he may freely appeal, though an appeal be inhibited in the letters *citatory.* *Ayliffe.*

To CITE. *v. a.* [*cito*, Latin.]

1. To ſummon to anſwer in a court.

He held a late court, to which
She oft' was *cited* by them, but appear'd not. *Shakſp.*
Forthwith the *cited* dead
Of all paſt ages, to the general doom
Shall haſten. *Milton.*

This power of *citing*, and dragging the defendant into court, was taken away. *Ayliffe.*

2. To enjoin; to call upon another authoritatively; to direct; ſummon.

I ſpeak to you, Sir Thurio;
For Valentine, I need not *cite* him to it. *Shakeſp.*
This ſad experience *cites* me to reveal,
And what I dictate is from what I feel. *Prior.*

3. To quote.

Demonſtrations in ſcripture may not otherwiſe be ſhewed than by *citing* them out of the ſcripture. *Hooker.*

That paſſage of Plato, which I *cited* before. *Bacon.*

In baniſhment he wrote thoſe verſes, which I *cite* from his letter. *Dryden.*

CI'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *cite.*]

1. One who cites into a court.

2. One who quotes; a quoter.

I muſt deſire the *citer* henceforward to inform us of his editions too. *Atterbury.*

CITE'SS. *n. ſ.* [from *cit.*] A city woman. A word peculiar to *Dryden.*

Cits and *citeſſes* raiſe a joyful ſtrain;
'Tis a good omen to begin a reign. *Dryden.*

CI'THERN. *n. ſ.* [*cithara*, Latin.] A kind of harp; a muſical inſtument.

At what time the heathen had profaned it, even in that was it dedicated with ſongs and *citherns*, and harps and cymbals. 1 *Maccabees.*

CI'TIZEN. *n. ſ.* [*civis*, Latin; *citoyen*, French.]

1. A freeman of a city; not a foreigner; not a ſlave.

All inhabitants within theſe walls are not properly *citizens*, but only ſuch as are called freemen. *Raleigh.*

2. A townſman; a man of trade; not a gentleman.

When he ſpeaks not like a *citizen*,
You find him like a ſoldier. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. An inhabitant; a dweller in any place.

Far from noiſy Rome, ſecure, he lives;
And one more *citizen* to Sibyl gives. *Dryden.*

CI'TIZEN. *adj.* [This is only in *Shakeſpeare.*] Having the qualities of a citizen; as cowardice; meanneſs.

So ſick I am not, yet I am not well;
But not ſo *citizen* a wanton, as
To ſeem to die ere ſick. *Shakeſpeare.*

CI'TRINE. *adj.* [*citrinus*, Lat.] Lemon coloured; of a dark yellow.

The butterfly, papilio major, has its wings painted with *citrine* and black, both in long ſtreaks and ſpots. *Grew.*

By *citrine* urine of a thicker conſiſtence, the ſaltneſs of phlegm is known. *Floyer.*

CI'TRINE. *n. ſ.* [from *citrinus*, Latin.]

A ſpecies of cryſtal of an extremely pure, clear, and fine texture, generally free from flaws and blemiſhes. It is ever found in a long and ſlender column, irregularly hexangular, and terminated by an hexangular pyramid. It is from one to four or five inches in length. Theſe cryſtals are of an extremely beautiful yellow, differing in degrees from that of a ſtrong ochre colour to that of the peel of a lemon; and they have a very elegant brightneſs and tranſparence. This ſtone is very plentiful in the Weſt Indies. Our jewellers have learned from the French and Italians to call it *citrine*; and often cut ſtones for rings out of it, which are generally miſtaken for topazes. *Hill.*

CITRON-TREE. *n. ſ.* [from *citrus*, Latin.]

It hath broad ſtiff leaves, like thoſe of the laurel. The flowers conſiſt of many leaves, expanded like a roſe; the cup of the flower is ſlender and fleſhy, and is divided into five ſegments at the top. The piſtil becomes an oblong, thick, fleſhy fruit, which is very full of juice, and contains ſeveral hard ſeeds. Genoa is the great nurſery of Europe for theſe ſorts of trees. One ſort, with a pointed fruit, is in ſo great eſteem, that the ſingle fruits are ſold at Florence for two ſhillings each. This fruit is not to be had in perfection in any part of Italy, but the plain between Piſa and Leghorn. *Miller.*

May the ſun
With *citron* groves adorn a diſtant ſoil. *Addiſon.*

CITRON-WATER. *n. ſ.* Aqua vitæ, diſtilled with the rind of citrons.

Like *citron-waters* matrons cheeks inflame. *Pope.*

CI'TRUL. *n. ſ.* The ſame with *pumpion*, ſo named from its yellow colour.

CI'TY. *n. ſ.* [*cité*, French; *civitas*, Latin.]

1. A large collection of houſes and inhabitants.

Men ſeek their ſafety from number better united, and from walls and other fortifications; the uſe whereof is to make the few a match for the many, and this is the original of *cities.* *Temple.*

City, in a ſtrict and proper ſenſe, means the houſes incloſed within the walls: in a larger ſenſe it reaches to all the ſuburbs. *Watts.*

2. [In the Engliſh law.] A town corporate, that hath a biſhop and a cathedral church.

3. The inhabitants of a certain city, as diſtinguiſhed from other ſubjects.

What is the *city* but the people?——
——True, the people are the *city.* *Shakeſpeare.*
I do ſuſpect I have done ſome offence,
That ſeems diſgracious in the *city*'s eye. *Shakeſpeare.*

CI'TY. *adj.*

1. Relating to the city.

His enforcement of the *city* wives. *Shakeſpeare.*
He, I accuſe,
The *city* ports by this hath entered. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Reſembling the manners of the citizens.

Make not a *city* feaſt of it, to let the meat cool ere we can agree upon the firſt cut. *Shakeſpeare.*

CI'VET. *n. ſ.* [*civette*, Fr. *zibetta*, Arabic, ſignifying *ſcent.*] A perfume from the civet cat.

The *civet*, or *civet* cat, is a little animal, not unlike our cat, excepting that his ſnout is more pointed, his claws leſs dangerous, and his cry different. It is a native of the Indies, Peru, Braſil, Guinea. The perfume is formed like a kind of greaſe, or thick ſcum, in an aperture or bag under its tail, between the anus and pudendum. It is gathered from time to time, and abounds in proportion as the animal is fed. It is much uſed by perfumers and confectioners; but ſeldom preſcribed in medicine. *Trevoux.*

Civet is of a baſer birth than tar: the very uncleanly flux of a cat. *Shakeſpeare.*

He rubs himſelf with *civet*: can you ſmell him out by that? *Shakeſpeare.*

Some putrefactions and excrements do yield excellent odours; as *civet* and muſk, and, as ſome think, ambergreaſe. *Bacon.*

CI'VICK. *adj.* [*civicus*, Latin.] Relating to civil honours or practiſes; not military.

With equal rays immortal Tully ſhone:
Behind, Rome's genius waits with *civick* crowns,
And the great father of his country owns. *Pope.*

CI'VIL. *adj.* [*civilis*, Latin.]

1. Relating to the community; political; relating to the city or government.

God gave them laws of *civil* regimen, and would not permit their commonweal to be governed by any other laws than his own. *Hooker.*

Part ſuch as appertain
To *civil* juſtice; part, religious rites
Of ſacrifice. *Milton.*

But there is another unity, which would be moſt advantageous to our country; and that is your endeavour after a *civil*, a political union in the whole nation. *Spratt.*

2. Relating to any man as a member of a community.

Break not your promiſe, unleſs it be unlawful or impoſſible; either out of your natural, or out of your *civil* power. *Taylor.*

3. Not in anarchy; not wild; not without rule or government.

For rudeſt minds with harmony were caught,
And *civil* life was by the muſes taught. *Roſcommon.*

4. Not foreign; inteſtine.

From a *civil* war, God of his mercy defend us, as that which is moſt deſperate of all others. *Bacon.*

5. Not eccleſiaſtical; as, the eccleſiaſtical courts are controlled by the *civil.*

6. Not natural; as, a perſon baniſhed or outlawed is ſaid to ſuffer *civil*, though not natural death.

7. Not military; as, the *civil* magiſtrates authority is obſtructed by war.

8. Not criminal; as, this is a *civil* proceſs, not a criminal proſecution.

9. Civiliſed; not barbarous.

England was very rude and barbarous, for it is but even the other day since England grew *civil*. *Spenser.*

10. Complaisant; civilised; gentle; well bred; elegant of manners; not rude; not brutal; not coarse.

I heard a mermaid, on a dolphin's back,
Uttering such dulcet and harmonious breath,
That the rude sea grew *civil* at her song. *Shakespeare.*

He was *civil* and well natured, never refusing to teach another. *Dryden.*

And fall these sayings from that gentle tongue,
Where *civil* speech and soft persuasion hung. *Prior.*

11. Grave; sober; not gay or shewy.

Thus night oft see me in thy pale career,
'Till *civil* suited morn appear. *Milton.*

12. Relating to the ancient consular or imperial government; as, *civil* law.

No woman had it, but a *civil* doctor. *Shakespeare.*

CIVI'LIAN. *n. s.* [*civilis*, Lat.] One that professes the knowledge of the old Roman law, and of general equity.

The professors of that law, called *civilians*, because the civil law is their guide, should not be discountenanced nor discouraged. *Bacon.*

A depending kingdom is a term of art, unknown to all ancient *civilians*, and writers upon government. *Swift.*

CIVILISA'TION. *n. s.* [from *civil*.]

A law, act of justice, or judgment, which renders a criminal process civil; which is performed by turning an information into an inquest, or the contrary. *Harris.*

CIVI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *civil*.]

1. Freedom from barbarity; the state of being civilised.

The English were at first as stout and warlike a people as ever the Irish; and yet are now brought unto that *civility*, that no nation in the world excelleth them in all goodly conversation, and all the studies of knowledge and humanity. *Spenser.*

Divers great monarchies have risen from barbarism to *civility*, and fallen again to ruin. *Davies.*

Wheresoe'er her conquering eagles fled,
Arts, learning, and *civility* were spread. *Denham.*

2. Politeness; complaisance; elegance of behaviour.

Art thou thus bolden'd, man, by thy distress;
Or else a rude despiser of good manners,
That in *civility* thou seem'st so empty? *Shakespeare.*

He, by his great *civility* and affability, wrought very much upon the people. *Clarendon.*

I should be kept from a publication, did not what your *civility* calls a request, your greatness, command. *South.*

We, in point of *civility*, yield to others in our own houses. *Swift.*

3. Rule of decency; practice of politeness.

Love taught him shame; and shame, with love at strife,
Soon taught the sweet *civilities* of life. *Dryden.*

To CI'VILIZE. *v. a.* [from *civil*.] To reclaim from savageness and brutality; to instruct in the arts of regular life.

We send the graces and the muses forth,
To *civilize* and to instruct the North. *Waller.*

Musæus first, then Orpheus *civilize*
Mankind, and gave the world their deities. *Denham.*

Amongst those who are counted the *civilized* part of mankind, this original law of nature still takes place. *Locke.*

Osiris, or the Bacchus of the antients, is reported to have *civilized* the Indians, and reigned amongst them fifty-two years. *Arbuthnot.*

CI'VILIZER. *n. s.* [from *civilize*.] He that reclaims others from a wild and savage life; he that teaches the rules and customs of civility.

The *civilizers!*—the disturbers, say;—
The robbers, the corrupters of mankind!
Proud vagabonds! *Philips.*

CI'VILLY. *adv.* [from *civil*.]

1. In a manner relating to government, or to the rights or character of a member of a community; not naturally; not ecclesiastically; not criminally.

Men that are civil lead their lives after one common law; for that a multitude should, without harmony amongst themselves, concur in the doing of one thing; for this is *civilly* to live; or should manage community of life, it is not possible. *Hooker.*

That accusation, which is publick, is either *civilly* commenced for the private satisfaction of the party injured; or else criminally, that is, for some publick punishment. *Ayliffe.*

2. Politely; complaisantly; gently; without rudeness; without brutality.

I will deal *civilly* with his poems: nothing ill is to be spoken of the dead. *Dryden.*

I would have had Almeria and Osmyn parted *civilly*; as if it was not proper for lovers to do so. *Collier.*

He thought them folks that lost their way,
And ask'd them *civilly* to stay. *Prior.*

3. Without gay or gaudy colours.

The chambers were handsome and cheerful, and furnished *civilly*. *Bacon.*

CIZE. *n. s.* [perhaps from *in ise*, Lat. shaped or cut to a certain magnitude.] The quantity of any thing, with regard to its external form; often written *size*.

If no motion can alter bodies, that is, reduce them to some other *cize* or figure, then there is none of itself to give them the *cize* and figure which they have. *Grew.*

CLACK. *n. s.* [*klatschen*, German, to rattle; to make a noise.]

1. Any thing that makes a lasting and importunate noise; generally used, in contempt, for the tongue.

But still his tongue ran on,
And with its everlasting *clack*,
Sets all mens ears upon the rack. *Hudibras.*

Fancy flows in, and muse flies high;
He knows not when my *clack* will lie. *Prior.*

2. *The* CLACK *of a Mill.* A bell that rings when more corn is required to be put in.

Says John, just at the hopper will I stand,
And mark the *clack* how justly it will sound. *Betterton.*

To CLACK. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To make a chinking noise.
2. To let the tongue run.

To CLACK. *v. a.* As to *clack wool*, is to cut off the sheep's mark, which makes it to weigh less, and so yield the less custom to the king. *Cowel.*

CLAD. *part. pret.* [This participle, which is now referred to *clothe*, seems originally to have belonged to *cloden*, or some such word, like *kleeden*, Dutch.] Clothed; invested; garbed.

He had *clad* himself with a new garment. *1 Kings.*

Beyond
The flow'ry dale of Sibma, *clad* with vine. *Milton.*

But virtue too, as well as vice, is *clad*
In flesh and blood. *Waller.*

To her the weeping heav'ns become serene;
For her the ground is *clad* in cheerful green. *Dryden.*

The courtiers were all most magnificently *clad*. *Swift.*

To CLAIM. *v. a.* [*clamer*, French.] To demand of right; to require authoritatively; not to beg or accept as favour, but to exact as due.

If only one man hath a divine right to obedience, no body can *claim* that obedience but he that can shew his right. *Locke.*

We must know how the first ruler, from whom any one *claims*, came by his authority, before we can know who has a right to succeed him in it. *Locke.*

Poets have undoubted right to *claim*,
If not the greatest, the most lasting name. *Congreve.*

CLAIM. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A demand of any thing, as due.

You, in the right of lady Blanch your wife,
May then make all the *claim* that Arthur did. *Shakespeare.*

Forsworn thyself! The traitor's odious name
I first return, and then disprove thy *claim*. *Dryden.*

Will he not, therefore, of the two evils chuse the least, by submitting to a master, who hath no immediate *claim* upon him, rather than to another, who hath already revived several *claims* upon him? *Swift.*

2. A title to any privilege or possession in the hands of another.

Either there must have been but one sovereign over them all, or else every father of a family had been as good a prince, and had as good a *claim* to royalty as these. *Locke.*

3. In law.

A demand of any thing that is in the possession of another, or at the least out of his own: as *claim* by charter, *claim* by descent. *Cowel.*

4. The phrases are commonly to *make claim*, or to *lay claim*.

The king of Prussia *lays* in his *claim* for Neuf-Chatel, as he did for the principality of Orange. *Addison.*

If God, by his positive grant, gave dominion to any man, primogeniture can *lay* no *claim* to it, unless God so ordained. *Locke.*

CLA'IMABLE. *adj.* [from *claim*.] That which may be demanded as due

CLA'IMANT. *n. s.* [from *claim*.] He that demands any thing as unjustly detained by another.

A CLA'IMER. *n. s.* [from *claim*.] He that makes a demand; he that requires any thing, as unjustly with-held from him.

CLAIR-OBSCURE. *n. s.* See CLARE-OBSCURE.

To CLA'MBER. *v. n.* [probably corrupted from *climb*; as *climber*, *clamber*.] To climb with difficulty, as with both hands and feet.

The kitchen malkin pins
Her richest lockram 'bout her reechy neck,
Clamb'ring the walls to eye him. *Shakespeare.*

When you hear the drum,
Clamber not you up to the casements then. *Shakespeare.*

The men there do not without some difficulty *clamber* up the acclivities, dragging their kine with them. *Ray.*

They were forced to *clamber* over so many rocks, and to tread upon the brink of so many precipices, that they were very often in danger of their lives. *Addison.*

To CLAMM. *v. a.* [in some provinces, *to cleam*, from clæman, Sax. to glew together.] To clog with any glutinous matter.

A swarm of wasps got into a honey-pot, and there they cloyed

clowed and *clammed* themselves, 'till there was no getting out again. *L'Estrange.*

The sprigs were all dawbed with lime and the birds *clammed* and taken. *L'Estrange.*

CLA'MMINESS. *n. s.* [from *clammy.*] Viscosity; viscidity; tenacity; ropiness.

A greasy pipkin will spoil the *clamminess* of the glew. *Moxon.*

CLA'MMY. *adj.* [from *clamm.*] Viscous; glutinous; tenacious; adhesive; ropy.

Bodies *clammy* and cleaving, are such as have an appetite, at once, to follow another body, and to hold to themselves. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Neither the brain nor spirits can conserve motion: the former is of such a *clammy* consistence, it can no more retain it than a quagmire. *Glanville.*

Aghast he wak'd, and, starting from his bed,
Cold sweats, in *clammy* drops, his limbs o'erspread. *Dryden.*

I drop with *clammy* sweat. *Dryden.*

Joyful thou'lt see
The *clammy* surface all o'er strown with tribes
Of greedy insects. *Philips.*

There is an unctuous *clammy* vapour that arises from the flum of grapes, when they lie mashed together in the vat, which puts out a light, when dipped into it. *Addison on Italy.*

The continuance of the fever, *clammy* sweats, paleness, and at last a total cessation of pain, are signs of a gangrene and approaching death. *Arbuthnot.*

CLA'MOROUS. *adj.* [from *clamour.*] Vociferous; noisy; turbulent; loud.

It is no sufficient argument to say, that, in urging these ceremonies, none are so *clamorous* as Papists, and they whom Papists suborn. *Hooker.*

He kiss'd her lips
With such a *clamorous* smack, that at the parting
All the church eccho'd. *Shakespeare.*

At my birth
The goats ran from the mountains, and the herds
Were strangely *clam'rous* in the frighted fields. *Shakesp.*

With the *clam'rous* report of war,
Thus will I drown your exclamations. *Shakesp.*

Then various elements against thee join'd,
In one more various animal combin'd,
And fram'd the *clam'rous* race of busy humankind. *Pope.*

A pamphlet that will settle the wavering, instruct the ignorant, and inflame the *clamorous.* *Swift.*

CLA'MOUR. *n. s.* [*clamor*, Latin.]

1. Outcry; noise; exclamation; vociferation.

Revoke thy doom,
Or whilst I can vent *clamour* from my throat,
I'll tell thee, thou do'st evil. *Shakespeare.*

The people grew then exorbitant in their *clamours* for justice. *King Charles.*

The maid
Shall weep the fury of my love decay'd;
And weeping follow me, as thou do'st now,
With idle *clamours* of a broken vow. *Prior.*

2. It is used sometimes, but less fitly, of inanimate things.

Here the loud Arno's boist'rous *clamours* cease,
That with submissive murmurs glides in peace. *Addison.*

To CLA'MOUR. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make outcries; to exclaim; to vociferate; to roar in turbulence.

The obscure bird *clamour'd* the live-long night. *Shakesp.*

Clamour your tongues, and not a word more. *Shakespeare.*

Let them not come in multitudes, or in a tribunitious manner; for that is to *clamour* counsels, not to inform them. *Bacon.*

CLAMP. *n. s.* [*clamp*, French.]

1. A piece of wood joined to another, as an addition of strength.

2. A quantity of bricks.

To burn a *clamp* of brick of sixteen thousand, they allow seven ton of coals. *Mortimer.*

To CLAMP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

When a piece of board is fitted with the grain to the end of another piece of board cross the grain, the first board is *clamped.* Thus the ends of tables are commonly *clamped*, to preserve them from warping. *Moxon.*

CLAN. *n. s.* [probably of Scottish original: *klaan*, in the Highlands, signifies *children.*]

1. A family; a race.

They around the flag
Of each his faction, in their several *clans*,
Swarm populous, un-number'd. *Milton.*

Milton was the poetical son of Spenser, and Mr. Waller of Fairfax; for we have our lineal descents and *clans* as well as other families. *Dryden.*

2. A body or sect of persons, in a sense of contempt.

Patridge and the rest of his *clan* may hoot me for a cheat, if I fail in any single particular. *Swift.*

CLA'NCULAR. *adj.* [*clanculârius*, Latin.] Clandestine; secret; private; concealed; obscure; hidden.

Let us withdraw all supplies from our lusts, and not by any

secret referred affection give them *clandular* aids to maintain their rebellion. *Decay of Piety.*

CLANDE'STINE. *adj.* [*clandestinus*, Lat.] Secret; hidden; private: in an ill sense.

Tho' nitrous tempests, and *clandestine* death,
Fill'd the deep caves, and num'rous vaults beneath. *Blackm.*

CLANDE'STINELY. *adj.* [from *clandestine.*] Secretly; privately; in private; in secret.

There have been two printed papers *clandestinely* spread about, whereof no man is able to trace the original. *Swift.*

CLANG. *n. s.* [*clangor*, Lat.] A sharp, shrill noise.

With such a horrid *clang*
As on mount Sinai rang,
While the red fire and smould'ring clouds out-brake. *Milton.*

And island, salt and bare,
The haunt of seals and orcs, and sea-mews *clang.* *Milton.*

What *clangs* were heard in German skies afar,
Of arms and armies rushing to the war. *Dryden.*

Guns, and trumpets *clang*, and solemn sound
Of drums, o'ercame their groans. *Philips.*

To CLANG. *v. n.* [*clango*, Lat.] To clatter; to make a loud shrill noise.

Have I not in a pitched battle heard
Loud 'larums, neighing steeds, and trumpets *clang.* *Shakesp.*

The Libyans clad in armour, lead
The dance; and *clanging* swords and shields they beat. *Prior.*

To CLANG. *v. a.* To strike together with a noise.

The fierce Curetes trod tumultuous
Their mystick dance, and *clang'd* their sounding arms;
Industrious with the warlike din to quell
Thy infant cries. *Prior.*

CLA'NGOUR. *n. s.* [*clangor*, Lat.] A loud shrill sound.

In death he cried,
Like to a dismal *clangour* heard from far,
Warwick, revenge my death. *Shakespeare.*

With joy they view the waving ensigns fly,
And hear the trumpet's *clangour* pierce the sky. *Dryden.*

CLA'NGOUS. *adj.* [from *clang.*] Making a clang.

We do not observe the cranes, and birds of long necks, have any musical, but harsh and *clangous* throats. *Brown.*

CLANK. *n. s.* [from *clang.*] A loud, shrill, sharp noise, made by the collision of hard and sonorous bodies.

They were joined by the melodious *clank* of marrow-bone and cleaver. *Spectator.*

To CLAP. *v. a.* [clappan, Sax. *klappen*, Dutch.]

1. To strike together with a quick motion, so as to make a noise by the collision.

Following the fliers,
With them he enters; who, upon the sudden,
Clapt to their gates. *Shakespeare.*

Men shall *clap* their hands at him, and shall hiss him out of his place. *Job.*

Have you never seen a citizen, in a cold morning, *clapping* his sides, and walking before his shop? *Dryden.*

He crowing *clapp'd* his wings, th' appointed call
To chuck his wives together in the hall. *Dryden.*

Each poet of the air her glory sings,
And round him the pleas'd audience *clap* their wings. *Dryd.*

He had just time to get in and *clap* to the door, to avoid the blow. *Locke.*

In flow'ry wreaths the royal virgin drest
His bending horns, and kindly *clapt* his breast. *Addison.*

Glad of a quarrel, straight I *clap* the door,
Sir, let me see your works and you no more. *Pope.*

2. To add one thing to another, implying the idea of something hasty, unexpected, or sudden.

As summer weareth out, they *clap* mouth to mouth, wing to wing, and leg to leg; and so, after a sweet singing, fall down into lakes. *Carew.*

This pink is one of Cupid's carriers: *clap* on more sails; pursue. *Shakespeare.*

Smooth temptations, like the sun, make a maiden lay by her veil and robe; which persecution, like the northern wind, made her hold fast, and *clap* close about her. *Taylor.*

If a man be highly commended, we think him sufficiently lessened, if we *clap* sin, or folly, or infirmity into his account. *Taylor.*

Razor-makers generally *clap* a small bar of Venice steel between two small bars of Flemish steel. *Moxon.*

The man *clapt* his fingers one day to his mouth, and blew upon them. *L'Estrange.*

His shield thrown by, to mitigate the smart,
He *clapp'd* his hand upon the wounded part. *Dryden.*

If you leave some space empty for the air, then *clap* your hand upon the mouth of the vessel, and the fishes will contend to get uppermost in the water. *Ray.*

It would be as absurd as to say, he *clapped* spurs to his horse at St. James's, and galloped away to the Hague. *Addison.*

By having their minds yet in their perfect freedom and indifferency, the likelier to pursue truth the better, having no bias yet *clapped* on to mislead them. *Locke.*

I have observed a certain chearfulness in as bad a system of features

features as ever was *clapped* together, which hath appeared lovely. *Addiſon.*

Let all her ways be unconfin'd,
And *clap* your padlock on her mind. *Prior.*

Socrates or Alexander might have a fool's coat *clapt* upon them, and perhaps neither wiſdom nor majeſty would ſecure them from a ſneer. *Watts.*

3. To do any thing with a ſudden haſty motion, or unexpectedly.

We were dead aſleep,
And, how we know not, all *clapt* under hatches. *Shakeſp.*

He was no ſooner entered into the town, but a ſcambling ſoldier *clapt* hold of his bridle, which he thought was in a begging or in a drunken faſhion. *Wotton.*

So much from the reſt of his countrymen, and indeed from his whole ſpecies, that his friends would have *clapped* him into bedlam, and have begged his eſtate. *Spectator.*

Have you obſerv'd a ſitting hare,
Liſt'ning and fearful of the ſtorm
Of horns and hounds, *clap* back her ear. *Prior.*

We will take our remedy at law, and *clap* an action upon you for old debts. *Arbuthnot.*

4. To celebrate or praiſe by clapping the hands; to applaud.

I have often heard the ſtationer wiſhing for thoſe hands to take off his melancholy bargain, which *clapped* its performance on the ſtage. *Dryden.*

5. To infect with a venereal poiſon. [See the noun.]

If the patient hath been formerly *clapt*, it will be the more difficult to cure him the ſecond time, and worſe the third. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

Let men and manners ev'ry diſh adapt;
Who'd force his pepper where his gueſts are *clapt*? *King.*

6. *To* CLAP *up*. To complete ſuddenly, without much precaution.

No longer than we well could waſh our hands,
To *clap* this royal bargain *up* of peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

Was ever match *clapt up* ſo ſuddenly? *Shakeſpeare.*

A peace may be *clapped up* with that ſuddenneſs, that the forces, which are now in motion, may unexpectedly fall upon his ſkirts. *Howel.*

To CLAP. *v. n.*

1. To move nimbly with a noiſe.

Every door flew open
T' admit my entrance; and then *clapt* behind me,
To bar my going back. *Dryden.*

A whirlwind roſe, that, with a violent blaſt,
Shook all the dome: the doors around me *clapt*. *Dryden.*

2. To enter with alacrity and briſkneſs upon any thing.

Come, a ſong.——
—Shall we *clap* into't roundly, without ſaying we are hoarſe? *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

3. To ſtrike the hands together in applauſe.

All the beſt men are ours; for 'tis ill hap
If they hold, when their ladies bid 'em *clap*. *Epilogue to Henry* VIII.

CLAP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A loud noiſe made by ſudden colliſion.

Give the door ſuch a *clap* as you go out, as will ſhake the whole room, and make every thing rattle in it. *Swift.*

2. A ſudden or unexpected act or motion.

It is monſtrous to me, that the South-ſea ſhould pay half their debts at one *clap*. *Swift.*

3. An exploſion of thunder.

There ſhall be horrible *claps* of thunder, and flaſhes of lightning, voices and earthquakes. *Hakewill.*

The *clap* is paſt, and now the ſkies are clear. *Dryden.*

4. An act of applauſe.

The actors, in the midſt of an innocent old play, are often ſtartled in the midſt of unexpected *claps* or hiſſes. *Addiſon.*

5. A venereal infection. [from *clapoir*, Fr.]

Time, that at laſt matures a *clap* to pox. *Pope.*

6. [With Falconers.] The nether part of the beak of a hawk.

CLA'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *clap*.]

1. One who claps with his hands; an applauder.

2. The tongue of a bell.

He hath a heart as ſound as a bell, and his tongue is the *clapper*; for what his heart thinks, his tongue ſpeaks. *Shakeſp.*

I ſaw a young lady fall down the other day, and ſhe much reſembled an overturned bell without a *clapper*. *Addiſon.*

3. *The* CLA'PPER *of a Mill.* A piece of wood for ſhaking the hopper.

To CLAPPERCLA'W. *v. a.* [from *clap* and *claw*.] To tongue-beat; to ſcold.

Now they are *clapperclawing* one another, I'll go look on. *Shakeſpeare's Troilus and Creſſida.*

They've always been at daggers-drawing,
And one another *clapperclawing*. *Hudibras.*

CLA'RENCEUX, or CLA'RENCIEUX. *n. ſ.* The ſecond king at arms: ſo named from the dutchy of *Clarence*.

CLARE-OBSCURE. *n. ſ.* [from *clarus*, bright, and *obſcurus*, Lat.] Light and ſhade in painting.

As maſters in the *clare-obſcure*,
With various light your eyes allure;

A flaming yellow here they ſpread,
Draw off in blue, or charge in red;
Yet from theſe colours, oddly mix'd,
Your ſight upon the whole is fix'd. *Prior.*

CLA'RET. *n. ſ.* [*clairet*, Fr.] French wine, of a clear pale-red colour.

Red and white wine are in a trice confounded into *claret*. *Boyle.*

The *claret* ſmooth, red as the lips we preſs
In ſparkling fancy, while we drain the bowl. *Thomſon.*

CLA'RICORD. *n. ſ.* [from *clarus* and *chorda*, Latin.] A muſical inſtrument in form of a ſpinette, but more ancient. It has forty-nine or fifty keys, and ſeventy ſtrings. *Chambers.*

CLARIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *clarify*.] The act of making any thing clear from impurities.

Liquors are, many of them, at the firſt, thick and troubled; as muſte, wort, &c. but to know the means of accelerating *clarification*, we muſt firſt know the cauſes of *clarification*. *Bacon.*

To CLA'RIFY. *v. a.* [*clarifier*, French.]

1. To purify or clear any liquour; to ſeparate feculences or impurities.

The apothecaries *clarify* their ſyrups by whites of eggs, beaten with the juices which they would *clarify*; which whites of eggs gather all the dregs and groſſer parts of the juice to them; and after, the ſyrup being ſet on the fire, the whites of eggs themſelves harden, and are taken forth. *Bacon.*

2. To brighten; to illuminate: this ſenſe is rare.

The will was then ductile and pliant to all the motions of right reaſon: it met the dictates of a *clarified* underſtanding half way. *South.*

The Chriſtian religion is the only means that God has ſanctified, to ſet fallen man upon his legs again, to *clarify* his reaſon, and to rectify his will. *South.*

CLA'RION. *n. ſ.* [*clarin*, Span. from *clarus*, loud, Lat.] A trumpet; a wind-inſtrument of war.

And after, to his palace he them brings,
With ſhams, and trumpets, and with *clarions* ſweet;
And all the way the joyous people ſings. *Fairy Queen.*

Then ſtrait commands, that at the warlike ſound
Of trumpets loud, and *clarions*, be uprear'd
The mighty ſtandard. *Milton.*

Let fuller notes th' applauding world amaze,
And the loud *clarion* labour in your praiſe. *Pope.*

CLA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*clarté*, French; *claritas*, Latin.] Brightneſs; ſplendour.

A light by abundant *clarity* inviſible; an underſtanding which itſelf can only comprehend. *Raleigh.*

CL'ARY. *n. ſ.* An herb.

It hath a labiated flower of one leaf, whoſe upper lip is ſhort and creſted; but the under one is divided into three parts: the middle diviſion is hollowed like a ſpoon. Out of the flower-cup ariſes the pointal, fixed like a nail to the hinder part of the flower, and attended with four embryo's, which turn to ſo many roundiſh ſeeds, incloſed in the cup of the flower. It grows wild on dry banks. *Miller.*

Plants that have circled leaves do all abound with moiſture. The weakeſt kind of curling is roughneſs; as in *clary* and burr. *Bacon.*

To CLASH. *v. a.* [*klatſen*, Dut. to make a noiſe.]

1. To make a noiſe by mutual colliſion; to ſtrike one againſt another.

Three times, as of the *claſhing* ſound
Of arms, we heard. *Denham.*

Thoſe few that ſhould happen to *claſh*, might rebound after the colliſion; or if they cohered, yet, by the real conflict with other atoms, might be ſeparated again. *Bentley.*

How many candles may ſend out their light, without *claſhing* upon one another; which argues the ſmallneſs of the parts of light, and the largeneſs of the interſtices between particles of air and other bodies. *Cheyne.*

2. To act with oppoſite power, or contrary direction.

Neither was there any queen-mother who might *claſh* with his counſellors for authority. *Bacon.*

Thoſe that will not be convinced what a help this is to the magiſtracy, would find it, if they ſhould chance to *claſh*. *South's Sermons.*

3. To contradict; oppoſe.

Wherever there are men, there will be *claſhing* ſometime or other; and a knock, or a conteſt, ſpoils all. *L'Eſtrange.*

The abſurdity in this inſtance is obvious; and yet every time that *claſhing* metaphors are put together, this fault is committed. *Spectator.*

To CLASH. *v. a.* To ſtrike one thing againſt another, ſo as to produce a noiſe.

The nodding ſtatue *claſh'd* his arms,
And with a ſullen ſound and feeble cry,
Half ſunk, and half pronounced the word of victory. *Dryd.*

CLASH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A noiſy colliſion of two bodies.

The *claſh* of arms and voice of men we hear. *Denham.*

He nobly ſeiz'd thee in the dire alarms
Of war and ſlaughter and the *claſh* of arms. *Pope.*

2. Oppo-

2. Oppoſition; contradiction
Then from the *claſhes* between popes and kings,
Debate, like ſparks from flint's colliſion, ſprings. *Denham.*
In the very next line he reconciles the fathers and ſcripture, and ſhews there is no *cloſh* betwixt them. *Atterbury.*

A CLASP. *n. ſ.* [*cloſpe*, Dutch.]
1. A hook to hold any thing cloſe; as a book, or garment.
The ſcorpion's claws here graſp a wide extent,
And here the crabs in leſſer *caſps* are bent. *Addiſon.*
Hereupon he took me aſide, and opening the *cloſps* of the parchment cover, ſpoke, to my great ſurprize, in Engliſh.
Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scrib.
2. An embrace, in contempt.
Your fair daughter,
Tranſported with no worſe nor better guard,
But with a knave of hire, a gondalier,
To the groſs *claſps* of a laſcivious Moor. *Shakeſp.*

To CLASP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To ſhut with a claſp.
Sermons are the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and do open the ſcriptures; which being but read, remain, in compariſon, ſtill *cloſped.* *Hooker.*
There Caxton ſlept, with Wynkin at his ſide,
One *claſp'd* in wood, and one in ſtrong cow-hide. *Pope.*
2. To catch and hold by twining.
Direct
The *claſping* ivy where to climb. *Milton.*
3. To hold with the hands extended; to incloſe between the hands.
Occaſion turneth the handle of the bottle firſt to be received, and after the belly, which is hard to *claſp.* *Bacon.*
4. To embrace.
Thou art a ſlave, whom fortune's tender arm
With favour never *claſpt*, but bred a dog. *Shakeſp.*
Thy ſuppliant
I beg, and *claſp* thy knees *Milton.*
He ſtoop'd below
The flying ſpear, and ſhun'd the promis'd blow;
Then creeping, *cla ſp'd* the heroe's knees, and pray'd *Dryd.*
Now, now he *caſps* her to his panting breaſt;
Now he devours her with his eager eyes. *Smith.*
5. To incloſe.
Boys, with women's voices,
Strive to ſpeak big, and *claſp* their female joints
In ſtiff unwieldy arms againſt thy crown. *Shakeſp.*

CLA'SPER. *n. ſ.* [from *claſp.*] The tendrels or threads of creeping plants, by which they cling to other things for ſupport.
The tendrels or *claſpers* of plants are given only to ſuch ſpecies as have weak and infirm ſtalks. *Ray.*

CLASPKNIFE. *n. ſ.* [from *claſp* and *knife.*] A knife which folds into the handle.

CLASS. *n. ſ.* [from *claſſis*, Latin.]
1. A rank or order of perſons.
Segrais has diſtinguiſhed the readers of poetry, according to their capacity of judging, into three *claſſes.* *Dryden.*
2. A number of boys learning the ſame leſſon at the ſchool.
We ſhall be ſeized away from this lower *claſs* in the ſchool of knowledge, and our converſation ſhall be with angels and illuminated ſpirits. *Watts.*
3. A ſet of beings or things; a number ranged in diſtribution, under ſome common denomination.
Among this herd of politicians, any one ſett make a very conſiderable *claſs* of men. *Addiſon.*
Whate'er of mungrel, no one *claſs* admits
A wit with dunces, and a dunce with wits. *Dunciad.*

To CLASS. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To range according to ſome ſtated method of diſtribution; to range according to different ranks.
I conſidered that by the *claſſing* and methodizing ſuch paſſages, I might inſtruct the reader. *Arbuthnot.*

CLASSICAL. } *adj.* [*claſſicus*, Latin.]
CLA'SSICK. }
1. Relating to antique authors; relating to literature.
Poetick fields encompaſs me around,
And ſtill I ſeem to tread on *claſſick* ground. *Addiſon.*
With them the genius of *claſſick* learning dwelleth, and from them it is derived. *Felton.*
2. Of the firſt order or rank.
From this ſtandard the value of the Roman weights and coins are deduced: in the ſettling of which I have followed Mr. Greaves, who may be juſtly reckoned a *claſſical* author on this ſubject. *Arbuthnot.*

CLA'SSICK. *n. ſ.* [*claſſicus*, Lat.] An author of the firſt rank: uſually taken for ancient authors.

CLASSIS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] Order; ſort; body.
He had declared his opinion of that *claſſis* of men, and did all he could to hinder their growth. *Clarendon.*

To CLATTER. *v. n.* [clatpunge, a rattle, Saxon.]
1. To make a noiſe by knocking two ſonorous bodies frequently together.
Now the ſprightly trumpet from afar,
Had rouz'd the neighing ſteeds to ſcour the fields,
While the fierce riders *clatter'd* on their ſhields. *Dryd.*
2. To utter a noiſe by being ſtruck together.
All that night was heard an unwonted *clattering* of weapons, and of men running to and fro. *Knolles.*
Down ſunk the monſter-bulk, and preſs'd the ground;
His arms and *clatt'ring* ſhield on the vaſt body ſound. *Dryd.*
Their *clattering* arms with the fierce ſhocks reſound,
Helmets and broken launces ſpread the ground. *Granville.*
3. To talk faſt and idly.
Here is a great deal of good matter
Loſt for lack of telling;
Now, ſiker, I ſee thou do'ſt but *clatter*;
Harm may come of meddling. *Spenſer.*
All thoſe airy ſpeculations, which bettered not men's manners, were only a noiſe and *clattering* of words. *Decay of Piety.*

To CLA'TTER. *v. a.*
1. To ſtrike any thing ſo as to make it ſound and rattle.
I only with an oaken ſtaff will meet thee,
And raiſe ſuch outcries on thy *clatter'd* iron,
That thou oft' ſhalt wiſh thyſelf at Gath. *Milton.*
When all the bees are gone to ſettle,
You *clatter* ſtill your brazen kettle. *Swift.*
2. To diſpute; jar, or clamour. *Martin.* A low word.

A CLA'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A rattling noiſe made by the frequent and quick colliſion of ſonorous bodies. A *clatter* is a *cloſh* often repeated with great quickneſs, and ſeems to convey the idea of a ſound ſharper and ſhriller that *rattle.* [See the verb.]
I have ſeen a monkey overthrow all the diſhes and plates in the kitchen, merely for the pleaſure of ſeeing them tumble, and hearing the *clatter* they made in their fall. *Swift.*
2. It is uſed for any tumultuous and confuſed noiſe.
By this great *clatter*, one of the greateſt note
Seems bruited. *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*
Grow to be ſhort,
Throw by your *clatter*,
And handle the matter. *Ben. Johnſon.*
O Rourk's jolly boys
Ne'er dreamt of the matter,
'Till rous'd by the noiſe,
And muſical *clatter.* *Swift.*
The jumbling particles of matter,
In chaos make not ſuch a *clatter.* *Swift.*

CLA'VATED. *adj* [*clavatus*, Lat.] Knobbed; ſet with knobs.
Theſe appear plainly to have been *clavated* ſpikes of ſome kinds of echinus ovarius. *Woodward.*

CLA'UDENT. *adj.* [*claudens*, Lat.] Shutting; incloſing; confining *Dict.*

To CLA'UDICATE. *v. n.* [*claudico*, Lat.] To halt; to limp. *Dict.*

CLAUDICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *claudicate.*] The act or habit of halting. *Dict.*

CLAVE. [the preterite of *cleave.*] See CLEAVE.

CLA'VELLATED. *adj.* [*clavellatus*, low Latin.] Made with burnt tartar. A chymical term. *Chambers.*
Air, tranſmitted through *clavellated* aſhes into an exhauſted receiver, loſes weight as it paſſes through them. *Arbuthnot.*

CLA'VER. *n. ſ.* [clæfen pyꝛt, Sax.] This is now univerſally written *clover*, though not ſo properly. See CLOVER.

CLAVICLE. *n. ſ.* [*clavicula*, Lat.] The collar bone.
Some quadrupeds can bring their fore feet unto their mouths; as moſt that have the *clavicles*, or collar bones.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.
A girl was brought with angry wheals down her neck, towards the *clavicle.* *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

CLAUSE. *n. ſ.* [*clauſula*, Latin.]
1. A ſentence; a ſingle part of a diſcourſe; a ſubdiviſion of a larger ſentence; ſo much of a ſentence as is to be conſtrued together.
God may be glorified by obedience, and obeyed by performance of his will, although no ſpecial *clauſe* or ſentence of ſcripture be in every ſuch action ſet before men's eyes to warrant it. *Hooker.*
2. An article, or particular ſtipulation.
The *clauſe* is untrue which they add, concerning the biſhop. *Hooker.*
When, after his death, they were ſent both to Jews and Gentiles, we find not this *clauſe* in their commiſſion. *South.*

CLA'USTRAL *adj.* [from *clauſtrum*, Lat.] Relating to a cloyſter, or religious houſe.
Clauſtral priors are ſuch as preſide over monaſteries, next to the abbot or chief governour in ſuch religious houſes. *Ayliffe.*

CLA'USURE. *n. ſ.* [*clauſura*, Lat.] Confinement; the act of ſhutting; the ſtate of being ſhut.
In ſome monaſteries the ſeverity of the *clauſure* is hard to be born. *Geddes.*

A CLAW. *n. ſ.* [clapan, Saxon.]
1. The foot of a beaſt or bird, armed with ſharp nails; or the pincers or holders of a ſhell-fiſh.
I ſaw her range abroad to ſeek her food,
T' embrue her teeth and *claws* with lukewarm blood.
Spenſer's Viſ. of Bellay.

What's juſtice to a man, or laws,
That never comes within their *claws?* *Hudibras.*
He ſoftens the harſh rigour of the laws,
Blunts their keen edge, and grinds their harpy *claws.* *Garth.*

2. Sometimes a hand, in contempt.

To CLAW. *v. a.* [clapan, Saxon.]

1. To tear with nails or claws.
Look, if the wither'd elder hath not his poll *claw'd* like a parrot. *Shakeſpeare's Henry* IV.

2. To pull, as with the nails.
Adding to the former theſe many changes that have happened ſince, I am afraid we ſhall not ſo eaſily *claw* off that name. *South's Sermons.*

3. To tear or ſcratch in general.
But we muſt *claw* ourſelves with ſhameful
And heathen ſtripes, by their example. *Hudibras.*
They for their own opinions ſtand faſt,
Only to have them *claw'd* and canvaſt. *Hudibras.*

4. To ſcratch or tickle.
I muſt laugh when I am merry, and *claw* no man in his humour. *Shakeſp. Much ado about Nothing.*

5. To flatter: an obſolete ſenſe. See CLAWBACK.

6. *To* CLAW *off*, or *away*. To ſcold; to rail at.
You thank the place where you found money; but the jade fortune is to be *clawed away* for't, if you ſhould loſe it. *L'Eſtr.*

CLA'WBACK. *n. ſ.* [from *claw* and *back.*] A flatterer; a ſycophant; a wheedler. The pope's *clawbacks.* *Jewel.*

CLA'WED. *adj.* [from *claw.*] Furniſhed or armed with claws.
Among quadrupeds, of all the *clawed*, the lion is the ſtrongeſt. *Grew's Coſmol.*

CLAY. *n. ſ.* [*clai*, Welch; *kley*, Dutch.]

1. Unctuous and tenacious earth, ſuch as will mould into a certain form.
Clays are earths firmly coherent, weighty and compact, ſtiff, viſcid, and ductile to a great degree, while moiſt; ſmooth to the touch, not eaſily breaking between the fingers, nor readily diffuſible in water: and, when mixed, not readily ſubſiding from it. *Hill on Foſſils.*
Deep Acheron,
Whoſe troubled eddies, thick with ooze and *clay*,
Are whirl'd aloft. *Dryden's Æneid.*
Expoſe the *clay* to the rain, to drain it from ſalts, that the bricks may be more durable. *Woodward.*
The ſun, which ſoftens wax, will harden *clay.* *Watts.*
Clover is the beſt way of improving *clays*, where manure is ſcarce. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

2. In poetry, earth in general; the terreſtrial element.
Why ſhould our *clay*,
Over our ſpirits ſo much ſway. *Donne.*

To CLAY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover with clay; to manure with clay.
This manuring laſts fifty years: then the ground muſt be *clayed* again. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CLAY COLD. *adj.* [*clay* and *cold.*] Lifeleſs; cold as the unanimated earth.
I waſh'd his *clay-cold* corſe with holy drops,
And ſaw him laid in hallow'd ground. *Rowe.*

CLAY-PIT. *n. ſ.* [*clay* and *pit.*] A pit where clay is dug.
'Twas found in a *clay-pit.* *Woodward.*

CLAYES. *n. ſ.* [*claye*, Fr. In fortification.] Wattles made with ſtakes interwove with oſiers, to cover lodgments. *Chambers.*

CLA'YEY. *adj.* [from *clay.*] Conſiſting of clay; abounding with clay.
Some delight in a lax or ſandy, ſome a heavy or *clayey* ſoil. *Derham's Phyſico-theology.*

CLA'YISH. *adj.* [from *clay.*] Partaking of the nature of clay; containing particles of clay.
Small beer proves an unwholſom drink; perhaps, by being brewed with a thick, muddiſh, and *clayiſh* water, which the brewers covet. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

CLA'YMARL. *n. ſ.* [*clay* and *marl.*] A whitiſh, ſmooth, chalky clay.
Claymarl reſembles clay, and is near a-kin to it; but is more fat, and ſometimes mixed with chalk-ſtones. *Mortimer.*

CLEAN. *adj.* [*glan*, Welch; clæne, Saxon.]

1. Free from dirt or filth.
Both his hands, moſt filthy feculent,
Above the water were on high extent,
And fain'd to waſh themſelves inceſſantly;
Yet nothing *cleaner* were for ſuch intent,
But rather fouler. *Fairy Queen.*
They make *clean* the outſide of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and exceſs. *Mat.*

2. Free from moral impurity; chaſte; innocent; guiltleſs.

3. Elegant; neat; not unweildly; not encumbered with any thing uſeleſs or diſproportioned.
The timber and wood are in ſome trees more *clean*, in ſome more knotty. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*
Yet thy waiſt is ſtrait and *clean*,
As Cupid's ſhaft, or Hermes' rod. *Waller.*

4. Not foul with any loathſome diſeaſe; not leprous.
If the plague be ſomewhat dark, and ſpread not in the ſkin, the prieſt ſhall pronounce him *clean.* *Levit.*

CLEAN. *adv.* Quite; perfectly; fully; completely. This ſenſe is now little uſed.
Their actions have been *clean* contrary unto thoſe before mentioned. *Hooker.*
Being ſeated, and domeſtick broils
Clean overblown. *Shakeſpeare.*
A philoſopher, preſſed with the ſame objection, ſhapes an anſwer *clean* contrary. *Hakewell.*

To CLEAN. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To free from dirt or filth.
Their tribes adjuſted, *clean'd* their vig'rous wings,
And many a circle, many a ſhort eſſay,
Wheel'd round and round. *Thomſon.*

CLE'ANLILY. *adv.* [from *cleanly.*] In a cleanly manner.

CLE'ANLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cleanly.*]

1. Freedom from dirt or filth.
I ſhall ſpeak nothing of the extent of this city, the *cleanlineſs* of its ſtreets, nor the beauties of its piazza. *Addiſ. Italy.*

2. Neatneſs of dreſs; purity; the quality contrary to negligence and naſtineſs.
The miſtreſs thought it either not to deſerve, or not to need any exquiſitive decking, having no adorning but *cleanlineſs.* *Sid.*
From whence the tender ſkin aſſumes
A ſweetneſs above all perfumes;
From whence a *cleanlineſs* remains,
Incapable of outward ſtains. *Swift.*
Such *cleanlineſs* from head to heel;
No humours groſs, or frowzy ſteams,
No noiſome whiffs, or ſweaty ſtreams. *Swift.*

CLE'ANLY. *adj.* [from *clean.*]

1. Free from dirtineſs; careful to avoid filth; pure in the perſon.
Next that ſhall mountain 'ſparagus be laid,
Pull'd by ſome plain but *cleanly* country maid. *Dryd.*
An ant is a very *cleanly* inſect, and throws out of her neſt all the ſmall remains of the corn on which ſhe feeds. *Addiſon.*

2. That which makes cleanlineſs.
In our fantaſtick climes, the fair
With *cleanly* powder dry their hair. *Prior.*

3. Pure; innocent; immaculate.
Perhaps human nature meets few more ſweetly reliſhing and *cleanly* joys, than thoſe that derive from ſucceſsful trials. *Glanv. Sceps. Preface.*

4. Nice; addreſsful; artful.
We can ſecure ourſelves a retreat by ſome *cleanly* evaſion. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

CLE'ANLY. *adv.* [from *clean.*]

1. Elegantly; neatly; without naſtineſs.
If I do grow great, I'll leave ſack, and live *cleanly* as a nobleman ſhould. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

CLE'ANNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *clean.*]

1. Neatneſs; freedom from filth.

2. Eaſy exactneſs; juſtneſs; natural, unlaboured correctneſs.
He ſhewed no ſtrength in ſhaking of his ſtaff; but the fine *cleanneſs* of bearing it was delightful. *Sidney.*
He minded only the clearneſs of his ſatyr, and the *cleanneſs* of expreſſion. *Dryden.*

3. Purity; innocence.
The *cleanneſs* and purity of one's mind is never better proved than in diſcovering its own faults at firſt view. *Pope.*

To CLEANSE. *v. a.* [clænrian, Saxon.]

1. To free from filth or dirt, by waſhing or rubbing.
Cleanſe the pale corps with a religious hand,
From the polluting weed and common ſand. *Prior.*

2. To purify from guilt.
The blueneſs of a wound *cleanſeth* away evil. *Prov.*
Not all her od'rous tears can *cleanſe* her crime,
The plant alone deforms the happy clime. *Dryden.*

3. To free from noxious tumours by purgation.
Can'ſt thou not miniſter to a mind diſeas'd,
And with ſome ſweet oblivious antidote,
Cleanſe the ſtuff'd boſom of that perilous ſtuff
Which weighs upon the heart. *Shakeſp.*
This oil, combined with its own ſalt and ſugar, makes it ſaponaceous and *cleanſing*, by which quality it often helps digeſtion, and excites appetite. *Arbuthnot.*

4. To free from leproſy.
Shew thyſelf to the prieſt, and offer for thy *cleanſing* thoſe things which Moſes commanded. *Mark.*

5. To ſcour; to rid of all offenſive things.
This river the Jews proffered the pope to *cleanſe*, ſo they might have what they found. *Addiſon on Italy.*

A CLE'ANSER. *n. ſ.* [clænrene, Sax.] That which has the quality of evacuating any foul humours; or digeſting a ſore; a detergent.
If there happens an impoſthume, honey, and even honey of roſes, taken inwardly, is a good *cleanſer.* *Arbuthnot.*

CLEAR. *adj.* [*clair*, Fr. *klaer*, Dut. *clarus*, Latin.]

1. Bright; tranſpicuous; pellucid; tranſparent; luminous; without opacity or cloudineſs; not nebulous; not opacous; not dark.
The ſtream is ſo tranſparent, pure and *clear*,
That had the ſelf-enamour'd youth gaz'd here,

He

He but the bottom, not his face had ſeen. *Denham.*
A tun about was ev'ry pillar there;
A poliſh'd mirrour ſhone not half ſo *clear*. *Dryden.*

2. Free from clouds; ſerene; as a *clear* day.
3. Without mixture; pure; unmingled.
4. Perſpicuous; not obſcure; not hard to be underſtood; not ambiguous.

We pretend to give a *clear* account how thunder and lightning is produced. *Temple.*

Many men reaſon exceeding *clear* and rightly, who know not how to make a ſyllogiſm. *Locke.*

5. Indiſputable; evident; undeniable.

Remain'd to our almighty foe
Clear victory; to our part loſs, and rout
Through all the empyrean. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

6. Apparent; manifeſt; not hid; not dark.

Unto God, who underſtandeth all their ſecret cogitations, they are *clear* and manifeſt. *Hooker.*

The pleaſure of right reaſoning is ſtill the greater, by how much the conſequences are more *clear*, and the chains of them more long. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

7. Unſpotted; guiltleſs; irreproachable.

Duncan has been ſo *clear* in his great office. *Shakeſpeare.*

Think that the *cleareſt* gods, who make them honours
Of mens impoſſibilities, have preſerv'd thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Tho' the peripatetick philoſophy has been moſt eminent in this way, yet other ſects have not been wholly *clear* of it. *Locke.*

Stateſman, yet friend to truth, in ſoul ſincere,
In action faithful, and in honour *clear*. *Pope.*

8. Unprepoſſeſſed; not preoccupied; impartial.

Leucippe, of whom one look, in a *clear* judgment, would have been more acceptable than all her kindneſs, ſo prodigally beſtowed. *Sidney.*

9. Free from diſtreſs, proſecution, or imputed guilt.

The cruel corp'ral whiſper'd in my ear,
Five pounds, if rightly tipt, would ſet me *clear*. *Gay.*

10. Free from deductions or incumbrances.

Hope, if the ſucceſs happens to fail, is *clear* gains, as long as it laſts. *Collier againſt Deſpair.*

Whatever a foreigner, who purchaſes land here, gives for it, is ſo much every farthing *clear* gain to the nation; for that money comes *clear* in, without carrying out any thing for it. *Locke.*

I often wiſh'd that I had *clear*,
For life, ſix hundred pounds a year. *Swift.*

11. Unincumbered; without let or hindrance; vacant; unobſtructed.

If he be ſo far beyond his health,
Methinks he ſhould the ſooner pay his debts,
And make a *clear* way to the gods. *Shakeſp. Timon.*

A poſt-boy winding his horn at us, my companion gave him two or three curſes, and left the way *clear* for him. *Addiſon.*

A *clear* ſtage is left for Jupiter to diſplay his omnipotence, and turn the fate of armies alone. *Pope's Eſſay on Homer.*

12. Out of debt.
13. Unintangled; at a ſafe diſtance from any danger or enemy.

Finding ourſelves too ſlow of ſail, we put on a compelled valour, and in the grapple I boarded them: on the inſtant they got *clear of* our ſhip. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

It requires care for a man with a double deſign to keep *clear of* claſhing with his own reaſonings. *L'Eſtrange.*

14. Canorous; ſounding diſtinctly, plainly; articulately.

I much approved of my friend's inſiſting upon the qualifications of a good aſpect and a *clear* voice. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

15. With *from*; free; guiltleſs.

I am *clear* from the blood of this woman. *Suſan.* 46.

None is ſo fit to correct their faults, as he who is *clear from* any in his own writings. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedication.*

16. Sometimes with *of*.

The air is *clearer of* groſs and damp exhalations. *Temple.*

17. Uſed of perſons. Diſtinguiſhing; judicious; intelligible: this is ſcarcely uſed but in converſation.

CLEAR. *adv.* Clean; quite; completely. A low word.

He put his mouth to her ear, and, under pretext of a whiſper, bit it *clear* off. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

CLEAR. *n. ſ.* A term uſed by builders for the inſide work of a houſe. *Dict.*

To CLEAR. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To make bright, by removing opacous bodies; to brighten.

Like Boreas in his race, when ruſhing forth,
He ſweeps the ſkies, and *clears* the cloudy North. *Dryden.*

A ſavoury diſh, a homely treat,
Where all is plain, where all is neat,
Clear up the cloudy foreheads of the great. *Dryden.*

2. To free from obſcurity, perplexity, or ambiguity.

To *clear* up the ſeveral parts of this theory, I was willing to lay aſide a great many other ſpeculations. *Burnet's Theory.*

When, in the knot of the play, no other way is left for the diſcovery, then let a god deſcend, and *clear* the buſineſs to the audience. *Dryden's Æneid, Dedication.*

By myſtical terms and ambiguous phraſes, he darkens what he ſhould *clear* up. *Boyle's Scept. Chym.*

Many knotty points there are,
Which all diſcuſs, but few can *clear*. *Prior.*

3. To purge from the imputation of guilt; to juſtify; to vindicate; to defend; often with *from* before the thing.

Somerſet was much *cleared* by the death of thoſe who were executed, to make him appear faulty. *Sir John Hayward.*

To *clear* the Deity *from* the imputation of tyranny, injuſtice, and diſſimulation, which none do throw upon God with more preſumption than thoſe who are the patrons of abſolute neceſſity, is both comely and chriſtian. *Bramhall.*

To *clear* herſelf,
For ſending him no aid, ſhe came *from* Egypt. *Dryden.*

I will appeal to the reader, and am ſure he will *clear* me *from* partiality. *Dryden's Fables, Preface.*

How! wouldſt thou *clear* rebellion? *Addiſon's Cato.*

Before you pray, *clear* your ſoul *from* all thoſe ſins, which you know to be diſpleaſing to God. *Wake's Prep. for Death.*

4. To cleanſe, with *of*.

My hands are of your colour; but I ſhame
To wear a heart ſo white:
A little water *clears* us *of* this deed. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

5. To diſcharge; to remove any incumbrance, or embarraſſment.

A man digging in the ground did meet with a door, having a wall on each hand of it; from which having *cleared* the earth, he forced open the door. *Wilkins's Math. Magick.*

This one mighty ſum has *clear'd* the debt. *Dryden.*

A ſtatue lies hid in a block of marble; and the art of the ſtatuary only *clears* away the ſuperfluous matter, and removes the rubbiſh. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

Multitudes will furniſh a double proportion towards the *clearing* of that expence. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

6. To free from any thing offenſive or noxious.

To *clear* the palace from the foe, ſucceed
The weary living, and revenge the dead. *Dryden's Æneis.*

It ſhould be the ſkill and art of the teacher to *clear* their heads of all other thoughts, whilſt they are learning of any thing. *Locke on Education.*

Auguſtus, to eſtabliſh the dominion of the ſeas, rigged out a powerful navy to *clear* it of the pirates of Malta. *Arbuthnot.*

7. To clarify; as to *clear* liquors.
8. To gain without deduction.

He *clears* but two hundred thouſand crowns a year, after having defrayed all the charges of working the ſalt. *Addiſon.*

9. To confer judgment or knowledge.

Our common prints would *clear* up their underſtandings, and animate their minds with virtue. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

10. *To* CLEAR *a ſhip*, at the cuſtom houſe, is to obtain the liberty of ſailing, or of ſelling a cargo, by ſatisfying the cuſtoms.

To CLEAR. *v. n.*

1. To grow bright; to recover tranſparency.

So foul a ſky *clears* not without a ſtorm. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Sometimes with *up*.

The miſt, that hung about my mind, *clears up*. *Addiſon.*

Take heart, nor of the laws of fate complain;
Tho' now 'tis cloudy, 'twill *clear up* again. *Norris.*

Adviſe him to ſtay till the weather *clears up*, for you are afraid there will be rain. *Swift's Directions to the Groom.*

3. To be diſengaged from incumbrances, diſtreſs, or entanglements.

He that *clears* at once, will relapſe: for, finding himſelf out of ſtraits, he will revert to his cuſtoms: but he that *cleareth* by degrees, induceth a habit of frugality, and gaineth as well upon his mind, as upon his eſtate. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

CLE'ARANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *clear*.] A certificate that a ſhip has been cleared at the cuſtomhouſe.

CLE'ARER. *n ſ.* [from *clear*.] Brightener; purifier; enlightener.

Gold is a wonderful *clearer* of the underſtanding: it diſſipates every doubt and ſcruple in an inſtant. *Addiſon.*

CLE'ARLY. *adv.* [from *clear*.]

1. Brightly; luminouſly.

Thoſe myſteries of grace and ſalvation, which were but darkly diſcloſed unto them, have unto us more *clearly* ſhined. *Hooker.*

2. Plainly; evidently; without obſcurity or ambiguity.

Chriſtianity firſt *clearly* proved this noble and important truth to the world. *Rogers.*

3. With diſcernment; acutely; without embarraſſment, or perplexity of mind.

There is almoſt no man but ſees *clearlier* and ſharper the vices in a ſpeaker than the virtues. *Ben. Johnſon.*

4. Without entanglement, or diſtraction of affairs.

He that doth not divide, will never enter into buſineſs; and he that divideth too much, will never come out of it *clearly*. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

5. Without by-ends; without ſiniſter views; honeſtly.

When you are examining theſe matters, do not take into conſideration any ſenſual or worldly intereſt; but deal *clearly* and impartially with yourſelves. *Tillotſon.*

6. Without deduction or coſt.

7. Without

7. Without reserve; without evasion; without subterfuge.
By a certain day they should *clearly* relinquish unto the king all their lands and possessions. *Davies on Ireland.*

CLE'ARNESS. *n. s.* [from *clear.*]
1. Transparency; brightness.
It may be, percolation doth not only cause *clearness* and splendour, but sweetness of savour. *Bacon's Natural History.*
Glass in the furnace grows to a greater magnitude, and refines to a greater *clearness*, only as the breath within is more powerful, and the heat more intense.
2. Splendour; lustre.
Love, more clear than yourself, with the *clearness*, lays a night of sorrow upon me. *Sidney.*
3. Distinctness; perspicuity.
If he chances to think right, he does not know how to convey his thoughts to another with *clearness* and perspicuity. *Addison's Spectator.*

CLEARSI'GHTED. *adj.* [*clear* and *sight.*] Perspicuous; discerning; judicious.
Clearsighted reason, wisdom's judgment leads;
And sense, her vassal, in her footsteps treads. *Denham.*

To CLE'ARSTARCH. *v. a.* [from *clear* and *starch.*] To stiffen with starch.
He took his present lodging at the mansion-house of a taylor's widow, who washes, and can *clearstarch* his bands. *Addison.*

To CLEAVE. *v. n.* pret. *I clave*, part. *cloven.* [cleopan, Sax. *kleven*, Dutch.]
1. To adhere; to stick; to hold to.
The clarifying of liquors by adhesion, is effected when some *cleaving* body is mixed with the liquours, whereby the grosser part sticks to that *cleaving* body. *Bacon's Nat. History*
Water, in small quantity, *cleaveth* to any thing that is solid. *Bacon's Natural History.*
When the dust groweth into hardness, and the clods *cleave* fast together. *Job*, xxxviii. 38.
The thin camelion, fed with air, receives
The colour of the thing to which he *cleaves.* *Dryden.*
2. To unite aptly; to fit.
New honours come upon him,
Like our strange garments, *cleave* not to their mould,
But with the aid of use. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
3. To unite in concord and interest.
The apostles did thus conform the Christians, according to the pattern of the Jews, and made them *cleave* the better. *Hooker.*
If you shall *cleave* to my consent, when 'tis,
It shall make honour for you. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
The people would revolt, if they saw any of the French nation to *cleave* unto. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*
4. To be concomitant to; to join with.
We cannot imagine, that, in breeding or begetting faith, his grace doth *cleave* to the one, and utterly forsake the other. *Hooker.*

To CLEAVE. *v a.* preterite, *I clove*, *I clave*, *I cleft*; part. pass. *cloven*, or *cleft.* [cleopan, Sax. *kloven*, Dutch.]
1. To divide with violence; to split; to part forcibly into pieces.
And at their passing *cleave* th' Assyrian flood. *Milton.*
The fountains of it are said to have been *clown*, or burst open. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*
The blessed minister his wings display'd,
And, like a shooting star, he *cleft* the night. *Dryden.*
Rais'd on her dusky wings, she *cleaves* the skies. *Dryden.*
Whom with such force he struck, he fell'd him down,
And *cleft* the circle of his golden crown. *Dryden's Fables.*
Or had the sun
Elected to the earth a nearer seat,
His beams had *cleft* the hill, the valley dry'd. *Blackmore.*
Where whole brigades one champion's arms o'erthrow,
And *cleave* a giant at a random blow. *Tickell.*
Not half so swift the trembling doves can fly,
When the fierce eagle *cleaves* the liquid sky. *Pope.*
2. To divide.
And every beast that parteth the hoof, and *cleaveth* the cleft into two claws. *Deutr.* xiv. 6.

To CLEAVE. *v. n.*
1. To part asunder.
Wars 'twixt you twain, would be
As if the world should *cleave*, and that slain men
Should solder up the rift. *Shakesp. Anthony and Cleopatra.*
The ground *clave* asunder that was under them. *Num.* xvi.
He cut the *cleaving* sky,
And in a moment vanish'd from her eye. *Pope's Odyssey.*
2. To suffer division.
It *cleaves* with a glossy polite substance, not plane, but with some little unevenness. *Newton's Opt.*

A CLEA'VER. *n. s.* [from *cleave.*]
1. A butcher's instrument to cut animals into joints.
You, gentlemen, keep a parcel of roaring bullies about me day and night, with huzzas and hunting-horns, and ringing the changes on butcher's *cleavers.* *Arbuthnot's Hist. of J. Bull.*

Though armed with all thy *cleavers*, known
And axes made to hew down lives. *Lucan.*
2. A weed. Improperly written CLIVER, which see.

CLEES *n. s.* The two parts of the foot of beasts which are cloven footed. *Skinner.* It is a country word, and probably corrupted from *claws.*

CLEF. *n. s.* [from *clef*, key, Fr.] In musick, a mark at the beginning of the lines of a song, which shews the tone or key in which the piece is to begin. *Chambers.*

CLEFT. part. pass. [from *cleave.*] Divided; parted asunder.
Fat, with incense strew'd,
On the *cleft* wood. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*
I never did on *cleft* Parnassus dream,
Nor taste the sacred Heliconian stream. *Dryden's Persius.*

CLEFT. *n. s.* [from *cleave.*]
1. A space made by the separation of parts; a crack; a crevise.
The cascades seem to break through the *clefts* and cracks of rocks. *Addison's Guardian.*
The extremity of this cape has a long *cleft* in it, which was enlarged and cut into shape by Agrippa, who made this the great port for the Roman fleet. *Addison on Italy.*
The rest of it, being more gross and ponderous, does not move far; but lodges in the *clefts*, craggs, and sides of the rocks, near the bottoms of them. *Woodward's Nat. History.*
2. In farriery.
Clefts appear on the bought of the pasterns, and are caused by a sharp and malignant humour, which frets the skin; and it is accompanied with pain, and a noisome stench. *Farr. Dict.*
His horse it is the heralds west;
No, 'tis a mare, and hath a *cleft.* *Benson.*

To CLE'FTGRAFT. *v. a.* [*cleft* and *graft.*] To engraft by cleaving the stock of a tree, and inserting a branch.
Filberts may be *cleftgrafted* on the common nut. *Mortimer.*

CLE'MENCY. *n. s.* [*clemence*, Fr. *clementia*, Lat.] Mercy; remission of severity; willingness to spare; tenderness in punishing.
I have stated the true notion of *clemency*, mercy, compassion, good-nature, humanity, or whatever else it may be called, so far as is consistent with wisdom. *Addison.*

CLE'MENT. *adj.* [*clemens*, Latin.] Mild; gentle; merciful; kind; tender; compassionate.

CLENCH. See CLINCH.

To CLEPE. *v. a.* [clypian, Saxon.] To call. Obsolete.
Three crabbed months had sowred themselves to death,
Ere I could make thee open thy white hand,
And *clepe* thyself my love. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

CLE'RGY. *n. s.* [*clergè*, Fr. *clerus*, Lat. κληρος, Greek.] The body of men set apart for the due ordination of the service of God.
We hold that God's *clergy* are a state which hath been, and will be as long as there is a church upon earth, necessary, by the plain word of God himself; a state whereunto the rest of God's people must be subject, as touching things that appertain to their soul's health. *Hooker.*
The convocation give a greater sum,
Than ever, at one time, the *clergy* yet
Did to his predecessors part withal. *Shakesp. Henry V.*

CLE'RGYMAN. *n. s.* [*clergy* and *man.*] A man in holy orders; a man set apart for ministration of holy things; not a laick.
How I have sped among the *clergymen*,
The sums I have collected shall express. *Shakesp. K. John.*
It seems to be in the power of a reasonable *clergyman* to make the most ignorant man comprehend his duty. *Swift.*

CLE'RICAL. *adj.* [*clericus*, Lat.] Relating to the clergy; as, a *clerical* man; a man in orders.
In *clericals* the keys are lined, and in colleges they use to line the table-men. *Bacon's Natural History.*
Unless we may more properly read *clarichords.*

A CLERK. *n. s* [clepic, Sax. *clericus*, Latin.]
1. A clergyman.
All persons were stiled *clerks* that served in the church of Christ, whether they were bishops, priests, or deacons. *Ayliffe.*
2. A scholar; a man of letters.
They might talk of book-learning what they would; but, for his part, he never saw more unseaty fellows than great *clerks* were. *Swift.*
The greatest *clerks* being not always the honestest, any more than the wisest men. *South.*
3. A man employed under another as a writer.
My lord Bassanio gave his ring away
Unto the judge; and then the boy, his *clerk*,
That took some pains in writing, he begg'd mine. *Shakesp.*
My friend was in doubt whether he should not exert the justice upon such a vagrant; but not having his *clerk* with him, who is a necessary counsellor, he let the thought drop. *Addison.*
4. A petty writer in publick offices; an officer of various kinds.
Take a just view, how many may remark
Who's now a lord, his grandsire was a *clerk.* *Granville.*
It may seem difficult to make out the bills of fare for the suppers of Vitellius. I question not but an expert *clerk* of a kitchen can do it. *Arbuthnot.*
5. T...

5. The laymen who reads the responses to the congregation in the church, to direct the rest.

CLE'RKSHIP. *n. f.* [from *clerk.*]

1. Scholarship.
2. The office of a clerk of any kind.

He sold the *clerkship* of his parish, when it became vacant. *Swift's Miscellanies.*

CLEVE. } In composition, at the beginning or end of the pro-
CLIF. } per name of a place, denotes it to be situated on the
CLIVE, } side of a rock or hill; as *Cleveland, Clifton, Stan-cliff.*

CLE'VER. *adj.* [of no certain etymology.]

1. Dextrous; skilful.

It was the *cleverer* mockery of the two. *L'Estrange.*

I read Dyer's letter more for the stile than the news. The man has a *clever* pen, it must be owned. *Addison.*

2. Just; fit; proper; commodious.

I can't but think 'twould sound more *clever,*
To me, and to my heirs for ever. *Pope.*

3. Well-shaped; handsome.

She called him gundy-guts, and he called her lousy Peg, tho' the girl was a tight *clever* wench as any was. *Arbuthnot.*

4. This is a low word, scarcely ever used but in burlesque or conversation; and applied to any thing a man likes, without a settled meaning.

CLE'VERLY. *adv.* [from *clever.*] Dextrously; fitly; handsomely.

These would inveigle rats with th' scent,
And sometimes catch them with a snap,
As *cleverly* as th' ablest trap. *Hudibras.*

A rogue upon the highway may have as strong an arm, and take off a man's head as *cleverly* as the executioner. *South.*

CLE'VERNESS. *n. f.* [from *clever.*] Dexterity; skill; accomplishment.

CLEW. *n. f.* [clype, Sax. *klouwen,* Dutch.]

1. Thread wound upon a bottom; a ball of thread.

Eftsoons untwisting his deceitful *clew;*
He 'gan to weave a web of wicked guile. *Spenser.*

While guided by some *clew* of heav'nly thread,
The perplex'd labyrinth we backward tread. *Roscommon.*

They see small *clews* draw vastest weights along,
Not in their bulk but in their order strong. *Dryd.*

2. A guide; a direction: because men direct themselves by a clew of thread in a labyrinth.

This alphabet must be your own *clew* to guide you. *Holder.*

Is there no way, no thought, no beam of light?
No *clew* to guide me thro' this gloomy maze,
To clear my honour, yet preserve my faith? *Smith.*

The reader knows not how to transport his thoughts over to the next particular, for want of some *clew,* or connecting idea, to lay hold of. *Watts.*

3. CLEW, *of the sail of a Ship,* is the lower corner of it, which reaches down to that earing where the tackles and sheets are fastened. *Harris.*

To CLEW, *v. a.* [from *clew,* a sea-term.]

To Clew the Sails, is to raise them, in order to be furled, which is done by a rope fastened to the clew of a sail, called the clew-garnet. *Harris.*

To CLICK. *v. n.* [*clicken,* Dut. *cliquater,* French.] To make a sharp, small, successive noise.

The solemn death-watch *click'd,* the hour she dy'd;
And shrilling crickets in the chimney cry'd. *Gay.*

CLI'CKER. *n. f.* [from *click.*] A low word for the servant of a salesman, who stands at the door to invite customers.

CLI'CKET. *n. f.* [from *click.*] The knocker of a door. *Skinner.*

CLI'ENT. *n. f.* [*client,* Latin.]

1. One who applies to an advocate for counsel and defence.

There is due from the judge to the advocate some commendation, where causes are well handled; for that upholds in the *client* the reputation of his counsel. *Bacon.*

Advocates must deal plainly with their *clients,* and tell the true state of their case. *Taylor.*

2. It may be perhaps sometimes used for a dependant in a more general sense.

I do think they are your friends and *clients,*
And fearful to disturb you. *Ben. Johnson.*

CLI'ENTED. *partic. adj.* [from *client.*] Supplied with clients.

This due occasion of discouragement, the worst conditioned and least *clienied* petivoguers, do yet, under the sweet bait of revenge, convert to a more plentiful prosecution of actions. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

CLIENTE'LE. *n. f.* [*clientela,* Lat.] The condition or office of a client. A word scarcely used.

There's Varus holds good quarters with him;
And, under the pretext of *clientele,*
Will be admitted. *Ben. Johnson.*

CLI'ENTSHIP. *n. f.* [from *client.*] The condition of a client.

Patronage and *clientship* among the Romans always descended: the plebian houses had recourse to the patrician line which had formerly protected them. *Dryden.*

CLIFF. *n. f.* [*clivus,* Lat clif, clioꝼ, Saxon.]

1. A steep rock; a rock, according to *Skinner,* broken and craggy.

The Leucadians did use to precipitate a man from a high *cliff* into the sea. *Bacon's Nat. Hist.*

Mountaineers, that from Severus came,
And from the craggy *cliffs* of Tetrica. *Dryden.*

Where-ever 'tis so found scattered upon the shores, there is it as constantly found lodged in the *cliffs* thereabouts. *Woodw.*

2. The name of a character in musick. Properly CLEF.

CLIFT. *n. f.* The same with CLIFF, now disused.

Down he tumbled, like an aged tree;
High growing on the top of rocky *clift.* *Spenser.*

CLIMA'CTER. *n. f.* [κλιμακτὴρ.] A certain space of time, or progression of years, which is supposed to end in a critical and dangerous time.

Elder times, settling their conceits upon *climacters,* differ from one another. *Brown.*

CLIMACTE'RICK. } *adj.* [from *climacter.*] Containing a cer-
CLIMACTE'RICAL. } tain number of years, at the end of which some great change is supposed to befal the body.

Certain observable years are supposed to be attended with some considerable change in the body; as the seventh year; the twenty-first, made up of three times seven; the forty-ninth, made up of seven times seven; the sixty-third, being nine times seven; and the eighty-first, which is nine times nine: which two last are called the grand *climactericks.* *Shak.*

The numbers seven and nine, multiplied into themselves, do make up sixty-three, commonly esteemed the great *climacterical* of our lives. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Your lordship being now arrived at your great *climacterique,* yet give no proof of the least decay of your excellent judgment and comprehension. *Dryden.*

My mother is something better, tho', at her advanced age, every day is a *climacterick.* *Pope.*

CLI'MATE. *n. f.* [κλίμα.]

1. A space upon the surface of the earth, measured from the equator to the polar circles; in each of which spaces the longest day is half an hour longer than in that nearer to the equator. From the polar circles to the poles climates are measured by the encrease of a month.
2. In the common and popular sense, a region, or tract of land, differing from another by the temperature of the air.

Betwixt th' extremes, two happier *climates* hold
The temper that partakes of hot and cold. *Dryden.*

On what new happy *climate* are we thrown? *Dryden.*

This talent of moving the passions cannot be of any great use in the northern *climates.* *Swift.*

To CLI'MATE. *v. n.* To inhabit. A word only in *Shakespeare.*

The blessed gods
Purge all infection from our air, whilst you
Do *climate* here. *Shakespeare.*

CLI'MATURE. *n. f.* The same with climate, and not in use.

Such harbingers preceding still the fates,
Have heav'n and earth together demonstrated
Unto our *climatures* and countrymen. *Shakesp.*

CLI'MAX. *n. f.* [κλίμαξ] Gradation; ascent: a figure in rhetorick, by which the sentence rises gradually; as Cicero says to Catiline, Thou do'st nothing, movest nothing, thinkest nothing; but I hear it, I see it, and perfectly understand it.

Choice between one excellency and another is difficult; and yet the conclusion, by a due *climax,* is evermore the best. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

Some radiant Richmond every age has grac'd,
Still rising in a *climax,* 'till the last,
Surpassing all, is not to be surpast. *Granville.*

To CLIMB. *v. n.* pret. *clomb* or *climbed*; part. *clomb* or *climbed.* It is pronounced like *clime.* [climan, Sax. *klimmen,* Dutch.] To ascend up any place; to mount by means of some hold or footing. It implies labour and difficulty, and successive efforts.

You tempt the fury of my three attendants,
Lean famine, quartering steel, and *climbing* fire. *Shakesp.*

Things, at the worst, will cease; or else *climb* upward
To what they were before. *Shakesp.*

Jonathan *climbed* up upon his hands, and upon his feet. 1 *Sa.*

Thou sun! of this great world both eye and soul,
Acknowledge him thy greater; sound his praise
In thy eternal course, both when thou *climb'st,*
And when high noon hast gain'd, and when thou fall'st.
Milton's Paradise Lost.

No rebel Titan's sacrilegious crime,
By heaping hills on hills, can thither *climb.* *Roscommon.*

Black vapours *climb* aloft, and cloud the day. *Dryden.*

What controuling cause
Makes waters, in contempt of nature's laws,
Climb up, and gain th' aspiring mountain's height. *Blackm.*

To CLIMB. *v. a.* To ascend.

When shall I come to th' top of that same hill?—
—You do *climb* up it now. Look, how we labour. *Shak.*

Is't not enough to break into my garden,
Climbing my walls, in spight of me the owner? *Shak.*

Thy arms pursue
Paths of renown, and *climb* ascents of fame. *Prior.*

Forlorn he must, and persecuted fly;
Climb the steep mountain, in the cavern lie. *Prior.*

CLI'MBER. *n. ſ.* [from *climb.*]
1. One that mounts or ſcales any place or thing; a mounter; a riſer.
I wait not at the lawyer's gates,
Ne ſhoulder *climbers* down the ſtairs. *Carew.*
2. A plant that creeps upon other ſupports.
Ivy, briony, honey-ſuckles, and other *climbers*, muſt be dug up. *Mortimer.*
3. The name of a particular herb.
It hath a perennial fibroſe root: the leaves grow oppoſite upon the ſtalks. The flowers, moſtly of four leaves, placed in form of a croſs, are naked, having no calyx: in the center of the flower are many hairy ſtamina ſurrounding the pointal, which becomes a fruit; in which the ſeeds are gathered into a little head, ending in a kind of rough plume; whence it is called by the country people *old man's beard*. The ſpecies are twelve, two of which grow wild. *Miller.*

CLIME. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *climate*, and therefore properly poetical.] Climate; region; tract of earth.
He can ſpread thy name o'er land and ſeas,
Whatever *clime* the ſun's bright circle warms. *Milton.*
They apply the celeſtial deſcription of other *climes* unto their own. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Of beauty ſing, her ſhining progreſs view,
From *clime* to *clime* the dazzling light purſue. *Granville.*
We ſhall meet
In happier *climes*, and on a ſafer ſhore. *Addiſon.*
Health to vigorous bodies, or fruitful ſeaſons, in temperate *climes*, are common and familiar bleſſings. *Attebury.*

To CLINCH. *v. a.* [clýnga, Sax. to knock, *Junius.* *Cinge*, in Feſtus, to encompaſs, *Minſhew.*]
1. To hold in the hand with the fingers bent over it.
Simois rowls the bodies and the ſhields
Of heroes, whoſe diſmember'd hands yet bear
The dart aloft, and *clinch* the pointed ſpear. *Dryden.*
2. To contract or double the fingers.
Their tall'eſt trees are about ſeven feet high, the tops whereof I could but juſt reach with my fat *clinched*. *Swift.*
3. To bend the point of a nail in the other ſide.
4. To confirm; to fix; as, *to* clinch *an argument.*

CLINCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A word uſed in a double meaning; a pun; an ambiguity; a duplicity of meaning, with an identity of expreſſion.
Such as they are, I hope they will prove, without a *clinch*, luciferous, ſearching after the nature of light. *Boyle.*
Pure *clinches* the ſuburbian muſe affords,
And Panton waging harmleſs war with words. *Dryden.*
Here one poor word a hundred *clinches* makes. *Pope.*
2. That part of the cable which is faſtened to the ring of the anchor.

CLI'NCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *clinch.*] A cramp; a holdfaſt; a piece of iron bent down to faſten planks.
The wimbles for the work, Calypſo found;
With thoſe he pierc'd 'em, and with *clinchers* bound. *Pope.*

To CLING. *v. n.* pret. *I clung*; part. *I have clung.* [*Klynger*, Daniſh.]
1. To hang upon by twining round; to ſtick to; to hold faſt upon.
The broil long doubtful ſtood;
As two ſpent ſwimmers that do *cling* together,
And choak their art. *Shakeſpeare.*
Moſt popular conſul he is grown, methinks:
How the rout *cling* to him! *Ben. Johnſon.*
The fontanel in his neck was deſcried by the *clinging* of his hair to the plaiſter. *Wiſeman.*
When they united and together *clung*,
When undiſtinguiſh'd in one heap they hung. *Blackmore.*
See in the circle, next Eliza plac'd,
Two babes of love, cloſe *clinging* to her waiſt. *Pope.*
That they may the cloſer *cling*,
Take your blue ribbon for a ſtring. *Swift.*
2. To dry up; to conſume; to waſte; to pine away. [Eeclungen ɛneop, a withered tree.]
If thou ſpeakeſt falſe,
Upon the next tree ſhalt thou hang alive,
'Till famine *cling* thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

CLI'NGY. *adj.* [from *cling.*] Apt to cling; adheſive.

CLI'NICAL. } *adj.* [κλίνω, to lie down.] Thoſe that keep their
CLI'NICK. } beds; thoſe that are ſick, paſt hopes of recovery.
A *clinical convert*, one that is converted on his death-bed.
This word occurs often in the works of *Taylor.*

To CLINK. *v. a.* [perhaps ſoftened from *clank*, or corrupted from *click.*] To ſtrike ſo as to make a ſmall ſharp noiſe.
Five years! a long leaſe for the *clinking* of pewter. *Shakeſp.*

To CLINK. *v. n.* To utter a ſmall, ſharp, interrupted noiſe.
The ſever'd bars,
Submiſſive, *clink* againſt your brazen portals. *Prior.*
Underneath th' umbrella's oily ſhed,
Safe thro' the wet on *clinking* pattens tread. *Gay.*

CLINK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A ſharp ſucceſſive noiſe; a knocking.
I heard the *clink* and fall of ſwords *Shakeſp.*
2. It ſeems in *Spenſer* to have ſome unuſual ſenſe
Tho' creeping cloſe, behind the wicket's *clink*,
Privily he peeped out thro' a chink. *Spenſer.*

CLINQUANT. *n. ſ.* [Fr.] Embroidery; ſpangles; falſe glitter; tinſel finery.
To day the French,
All *clinquant*, all in gold, like heathen gods,
Shone down the Engliſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CLIP. *v. a.* [clippan, Saxon.]
1. To embrace, by throwing the arms round; to hug; to enfold in the arms.
He, that before ſhunn'd her, to ſhun ſuch harms,
Now runs and takes her in his *clipping* arms. *Sidney.*
Here I *clip*
The anvil of my ſword, and do conteſt
Hotly, and nobly, with thy love. *Shakeſp.*
O nation, that thou couldſt remove!
That Neptune's arms, who *clippeth* thee about. *Shakeſp.*
Enter the city, *clip* your wives; your friends,
Tell them your feats. *Shakeſpeare.*
The jades
That drag the tragick melancholy night,
Who with their drowſy, ſlow, and flagging wings,
Clip dead mens graves. *Shakeſp.*
The male reſteth on the back of the female, *clipping* and embracing her with his legs about the neck and body. *Ray.*
2. To cut with ſheers. [*Klipper*, Daniſh; *klippen*, Dutch; apparently from the ſame radical ſenſe, ſince ſheers cut by incloſing and embracing.]
Your ſheers come too late to *clip* the bird's wings, that already is flown away. *Sidney.*
Then let him, that my love ſhall blame,
Or *clip* love's wings, or quench love's flame. *Suckling.*
He *clips* hope's wings, whoſe airy bliſs
Much higher than fruition is. *Denham.*
But love had *clipp'd* his wings, and cut him ſhort,
Confin'd within the purlieus of his court. *Dryden.*
If mankind had had wings, as perhaps ſome extravagant atheiſt may think us deficient in that, all the world muſt have conſented to *clip* them. *Bentley.*
By this lock, this ſacred lock I ſwear,
Which never more ſhall join its parted hair,
Clipp'd from the lovely head, where late it grew. *Pope.*
He ſpent every day ten hours dozing, *clipping* papers, or darning his ſtockings. *Swift.*
3. Sometimes with *off.*
We ſhould then have as much feeling upon the *clipping off* a hair, as the cutting of a nerve. *Bentley.*
4. It is particularly uſed of thoſe who diminiſh coin, by paring the edges.
This deſign of new coinage, is juſt of the nature of *clipping.* *Locke.*
5. To curtail; to cut ſhort.
All my reports go with the modeſt truth,
Nor more, nor *clipt*, but ſo. *Shakeſp.*
Mrs. Mayoreſs *clipp'd* the king's Engliſh. *Addiſon.*
Even in London, they *clip* their words after one manner about the court, another in the city, and a third in the ſuburbs. *Swift.*
6. To confine; to hold; to contain.
Where is he living, *clipt* in with the ſea,
Who calls me pupil? *Shakeſpeare.*

To CLIP. *v. n.* A phraſe in falconry.
Some falcon ſtoops at what her eye deſign'd,
And with her eagerneſs the quarry miſs'd,
Streight flies at check, and *clips* it down the wind. *Dryd.*

CLI'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *clip.*] One that debaſes coin by cutting.
It is no Engliſh treaſon to cut
French crowns, and to-morrow the king
Himſelf will be a *clipper.* *Shakeſpeare.*
No coins pleaſed ſome medalliſts more than thoſe which had paſſed through the hands of an old Roman *clipper.* *Addiſon.*

CLI'PPING. *n. ſ.* [from *clip.*] The part cut or clipped off.
Beings purely material, without ſenſe, perception, or thought, as the *clippings* of our beards, and parings of our nails. *Locke.*

CLI'VER. *n. ſ.* An herb. More properly written *cleaver.*
It grows wild, the ſeeds ſticking to the clothes of ſuch as paſs by them. It is uſed ſometimes in medicine. *Miller.*

A CLOAK. *n. ſ.* [lach, Saxon.]
1. The outer garment, with which the reſt are covered.
You may bear it,
Under a *cloke* that is of any length. *Shakeſp.*
Their *cloaks* were cloth of ſilver, mix'd with gold. *Dryd.*
All arguments will be as little able to prevail, as the wind did with the traveller to part with his *cloak*, which he held only the faſter. *Locke.*
Nimbly he roſe, and caſt his garment down;
That inſtant in his *cloak* I wrapt me round. *Pope.*
2. A concealment; a cover.
Not uſing your liberty for a *cloak* of maliciouſneſs. *1 Pet.*

To CLOAK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To cover with a cloak.
2. To hide; to conceal.

Most heav'nly fair, in deed and view,
She by creation was, 'till she did fall;
Thenceforth she sought for helps to *cloak* her crimes withal.
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

CLO'AKBAG. *n. s.* [from *cloak* and *bag.*] A portmanteau; a bag in which cloaths are carried.

Why do'st thou converse with that trunk of humours, that stuffed *cloakbag* of guts.
Shakespeare.

I have already fit
('Tis in my *cloaking*) doublet, hat, hose, all
That answer to them.
Shakespeare.

CLOCK. *n. s.* [*cloc*, Welsh, from *clich*, a bell, Welch and Armorick; *cloche*, French.]
1. The instrument which, by a series of mechanical movements, tells the hour by a stroke upon a bell.

If a man be in sickness or pain, the time will seem longer without a *clock* or hour-glass than with it.
Bacon.

The picture of Jerome usually described at his study, is with a *cock* hanging by.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

I told the *clocks*, and watch'd the wasting light.
Dryd.

2. It is an usual expression to say, *What is it of the clock*, for *What hour is it?* Or *ten o'clock*, for *the tenth hour.*

What is't o'clock?——
——Upon the stroke of four.
Shakesp.

Macleas set forward about *ten o'clock* in the night, towards Andrusa.
Knolles's History of the Turks.

About *nine of the clock* at night the king marched out of the North-port.
Clarendon.

3. The clock of a stocking; the flowers or inverted work about the ankle.

His stockings with silver *clocks* were ravished from him.
Swift on Modern Education.

4. CLOCK is also the name of an insect; a sort of beetle. *Dict.*

CLO'CKMAKER. *n. s.* [*clock* and *make.*] An artificer whose profession is to make clocks.

This inequality has been diligently observed by several of our ingenious *clockmakers*, and equations been made and used by them.
Derham.

CLO'CKWORK. *n. s.* [*clock* and *work.*] Movements by weights or springs, like those of a clock.

So if unprejudic'd you scan
The goings of this *clockwork*, man;
You find a hundred movements made
By fine devices in his head:
But 'tis the stomach's solid stroke,
That tells its being, what's a clock.
Prior.

Within this hollow was Vulcan's shop, full of fire and *clockwork.*
Addison's Guardian.

You look like a puppet moved by *clockwork.*
Arbuth.

CLOD. *n. s.* [clud, Sax. a little hillock; *klotte*, Dutch.]
1. A lump of earth or clay; such a body of earth as cleaves or hangs together.

The earth that casteth up from the plough a great *clod*, is not so good as that which casteth up a smaller *clod.*
Bacon.

I'll cut up, as plows
Do barren lands, and strike together flints
And *clods*, th' ungrateful senate and the people.
B. Jonson.

Who smooths with harrows, or who pounds with rakes
The crumbling *clods.*
Dryden.

2. A turf; the ground.

Byzantians boast, that on the *clod*,
Where once their sultan's horse has trod,
Grows neither grass, nor shrub, nor tree.
Swift.

3. Any thing vile, base, and earthy; as the body of man, compared to his soul.

And ye high heav'ns, the temple of the gods,
In which a thousand torches, flaming bright,
Do burn, that to us wretched earthly *clods*,
In dreadful darkness, lend desired light.
Spenser.

The spirit of man,
Which God inspir'd, cannot together perish
With this corporeal *clod.*
Milton.

How the purer spirit is united to this *clod*, is a knot too hard for our degraded intellects to untie.
Glanville.

In moral reflections there must be heat as well as dry reason, to inspire this cold *clod* of clay, which we carry about with us.
Burnet's Theory.

4. A dull, gross, stupid fellow; a dolt.

The vulgar! a scarce animated *clod*,
Ne'er pleas'd with aught above 'em.
Dryden.

To CLOD. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To gather into concretions; to coagulate: for this we sometimes use *clot.*

Let us go find the body, and from the stream,
With lavers pure, and cleansing herbs, wash off
The *clodded* gore.
Milton.

To CLOD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pelt with clods.

CLO'DDY. *adj.* [from *clod.*]
1. Consisting of earth or clods; earthy; muddy; miry; mean; gross; base.

The glorious sun,
Turning, with splendour of his precious eye,
The meagre *cloddy* earth to glittering gold.
Shakesp.

2. Full of clods unbroken.

These lands they sow always under furrow about Michaelmas, and leave it as *coddy* as they can.
Mortimer.

CLO'DPATE. *n. s.* [*clod* and *pate.*] A stupid fellow; a dolt; a thickscull.

CLO'DPATED. *adj.* [from *clodpate.*] Stupid; dull; doltish; thoughtless.

My *clodpated* relations spoiled the greatest genius in the world, when they bred me a mechanick.
Arbuthnot.

CLO'DPOLL. *n. s.* [from *clod* and *poll.*] A thickscull; a dolt; a blockhead.

This letter being so excellently ignorant, he will find that it comes from a *clodpoll.*
Shakesp.

To CLOG. *v. a.* [It is imagined by *Skinner* to come from *clog*; by *Casaubon* derived from κλοιός, a dog's collar, being thought to be first hung upon fierce dogs.]
1. To load with something that may hinder motion; to encumber with shackles; to impede, by fastening to the neck or leg a heavy piece of wood or iron.

If you find so much blood in his liver as will *clog* the foot of a flea, I'll eat the rest of the anatomy.
Shakesp.

Let a man wean himself from these worldly impediments, that here *clog* his soul's flight.
Digby.

The wings of birds were *clog'd* with ice and snow.
Dryd.

Fleshly lusts do debase mens minds, and *clog* their spirits, make them gross and foul, listless and unactive.
Tillotson.

Gums and pomatums shall his flight restrain,
While *clogg'd* he beats his silken wings in vain.
Pope.

2. To hinder; to obstruct.

The gutter'd rocks and congregated sands,
Traitors ensteep'd to *clog* the guiltless keel.
Shakesp.

His majesty's ships were not so over-pestered and *clogged* with great ordnance as they are, whereof there is superfluity.
Sir Walter Raleigh's Essays.

3. To load; to burthen; to embarrass.

Since thou hast far to go, bear not along
The *clogging* burthen of a guilty soul.
Shakesp.

You'll rue the time
That *clogs* me with this answer.
Shakesp.

They lanc'd a vein, and watch'd returning breath;
It came, but *clogg'd* with symptoms of his death.
Dryd.

All the commodities that go up into the country, are *clogged* with impositions as soon as they leave Leghorn.
Addison.

4. In the following passage it is improper.

Clocks and jacks, though the screws and teeth of the wheels and nuts be never so smooth, yet, if they be not oiled, will hardly move; though you *clog* them with never so much weight.
Ray on the Creation.

To CLOG. *v. n.*
1. To coalesce; to adhere. In this sense, perhaps, only corruptly used for *clod* or *clot.*

Move it sometimes with a broom, that the seeds *clog* not together.
Evelyn's Kalendar.

2. To be encumbered or impeded by some extrinsick matter.

In working through the bone, the teeth of the saw will begin to *clog.*
Sharp's Surgery.

CLOG. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. A load; a weight; any incumbrance hung upon any animal or thing to hinder motion.

I'm glad at soul I have no other child;
For thy escape would teach me tyranny,
To hang *clogs* on them.
Shakespeare.

I did but prompt the age to quit their *clogs*,
By the known rules of ancient liberty.
Milton.

As a dog committed close,
For some offence, by chance breaks loose,
And quits his *clog*; but all in vain,
He still draws after him his chain.
Hudibras.

2. An incumbrance; a hindrance; an obstruction; an impediment.

The weariness of the flesh is an heavy *clog* to the will.
Hooker.

They're our *clogs*, not their own: if a man be
Chain'd to a galley, yet the galley's free.
Donne.

Their prince made no other step than rejecting the pope's supremacy, as a *clog* upon his own power and passions.
Swift.

Slavery is, of all things, the greatest *clog* and obstacle to speculation.
Swift.

3. A kind of additional shoe worn by women, to keep them from wet.

4. A wooden shoe.

In France the peasantry goes barefoot; and the middle sort, throughout all that kingdom, makes use of wooden *clogs.*
Harvey on Consumptions.

CLO'GGINESS. *n. s.* [from *cloggy.*] The state of being clogged.

CLO'GGY. *adj.* [from *clog.*] That which has the power of clogging up.

By additaments of ſome ſuch nature, ſome groſſer and *cloggy* parts are retained; or elſe much ſubtilized, and otherwiſe altered. *Boyle's Hiſtory of Firmneſs.*

CLOISTER. *n. ſ.* [clâs, Welſh; clauſtep, Sax. *cloſter*, Germ. *kloo'ter*, Dut. *clauſtro*, Ital. *cloſtre*, Fr. *claſtrum*, Lat.]

1. A religious retirement; a monaſtery; a nunnery.

Nor in a ſecret *cloiſter* doth he keep
Theſe virgin ſpirits, until their marriage day. *Davies.*

Some ſolitary *cloiſter* will I chooſe,
And there with holy virgins live immur'd. *Dryden.*

How could he have the leiſure and retiredneſs of the *cloiſter*, to perform thoſe acts of devotion. *Atterbury.*

2. A periſtile; a piazza.

To CLOI'STER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſhut up in a religious houſe; to confine; to immure; to ſhut up from the world.

Cloiſter thee in ſome religious houſe. *Shakeſp.*

They have by commandment, though in form of courteſy, *cloiſtered* us within theſe walls for three days. *Bacon.*

It was of the king's firſt acts to *cloiſter* the queen dowager in the nunnery of Bermondſey. *Bacon.*

Nature affords plenty of beauties, that no man need complain if the deformed are *cloiſtered* up. *Rymer.*

The gloom of *cloiſter'd* monks. *Thomſon.*

CLOI'STERAL. *adj.* [from *cloiſter.*] Solitary; retired; religiouſly recluſe.

Upon this ground many *cloiſteral* men of great learning and devotion, prefer contemplation before action. *Walton.*

CLOI'STERED. *participial adj.* [from *cloiſter.*]

1. Solitary; inhabiting cloiſters.

Ere the bat hath flown
His *cloiſter'd* flight, there ſhall be done
A deed of dreadful note. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Built with periſtiles or piazzas.

The Greeks and Romans had commonly two *cloiſtered* open courts, one ſerving for the womens ſide, and the other for the men. *Wotton's Architecture.*

CLOI'STRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cloiſter.*] A nun; a lady who has vowed religious retirement.

Like a *cloiſtreſs* ſhe will veiled walk,
And water once a day her chamber round
With eye-offending brine. *Shakeſpeare.*

CLOKE. *n. ſ.* See CLOAK.

CLOMB. [*pret.* of *To climb.*]

Aſk to what end they *clomb* that tedious height. *Spenſer.*

So *clomb* this firſt grand thief into God's fold. *Milton.*

To CLOOM. *v. a.* [corrupted from *cleam*, clæmian, Sax. which is ſtill uſed in ſome provinces.] To cloſe or ſhut with glutinous or viſcous matter.

Rear the hive enough to let them in, and *cloom* up the ſkirts, all but the door. *Mortimer.*

To CLOSE *v. a.* [*cloſa*, Armorick; *kluys*, Dutch; *clos*, French; *clauſus*, Latin.]

1. To ſhut; to lay together.

Sleep inſtantly fell on me, call'd
By nature as in aid, and *clos'd* mine eyes. *Milton.*

When the ſad wife has *clos'd* her huſband's eyes;
Lies the pale corps, not yet intirely dead? *Prior.*

I ſoon ſhall viſit Hector, and the ſhades
Of my great anceſtors. Cephiſa, thou
Wilt lend a hand to *cloſe* thy miſtreſs' eyes. *Philips.*

2. To conclude; to end; to finiſh.

One frugal ſupper did our ſtudies *cloſe*. *Dryden.*

I *cloſe* this with my earneſt deſires that you will ſeriouſly conſider your eſtate. *Wake.*

Edward and Henry, now the boaſt of fame;
And virtuous Alfred, a more ſacred name;
After a life of generous toils endur'd,
Cles'd their long glories with a ſigh, to find
Th' unwilling gratitude of baſe mankind. *Pope.*

3. To incloſe; to confine; to repoſite.

Every one
According to the gift which bounteous nature
Hath in him *clos'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To join; to unite fractures; to conſolidate fiſſures.

The armourers accompliſhing the knights,
With buſy hammers *cloſing* rivets up. *Shakeſp.*

There being no winter yet to *cloſe* up and unite its parts, and reſtore the earth to its former ſtrength and compactneſs. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

As ſoon as any publick rupture happens, it is immediately *cloſed up* by moderation and good offices. *Addiſon.*

All the traces drawn there are immediately *cloſed up*, as though you wrote them with your finger on the ſurface of a river. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

To CLOSE. *v. n.*

1. To coaleſce; to join its own parts together.

They, and all that appertained to them, went down alive into the pit, and the earth *cloſed* upon them. *Numb.*

In plants you may try the force of imagination upon the lighter ſort of motions; as upon their *cloſing* and opening. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. *To* CLOSE *upon.* To agree upon; to join in.

The jealouſy of ſuch a deſign in us, would induce France and Holland to *cloſe upon* ſome meaſures between them to our diſadvantage. *Temple.*

3. *To* CLOSE *with.* } To come to an agreement with; to
To CLOSE *in with.* } comply with; to unite with.

Intire cowardice makes thee wrong this virtuous gentlewoman, to *cloſe with* us. *Shakeſpeare.*

It would become me better, than to *cloſe*
In terms of friendſhip *with* thine enemies. *Shakeſp.*

There was no ſuch defect in man's underſtanding, but that it would *cloſe with* the evidence. *South.*

He took the time when Richard was depos'd,
And high and low *with* happy Harry *clos'd*. *Dryd.*

Pride is ſo unſociable a vice, that there is no *cloſing with* it. *Collier of Envy and Pride.*

This ſpirit, poured upon iron, unites with the body, and lets go the water: the acid ſpirit is more attracted by the fixed body, and lets go the water, to *cloſe with* the fixed body. *Newton's Opticks.*

Such a proof as would have been *cloſed with* certainly at the firſt, ſhall be ſet aſide eaſily afterwards. *Atterbury.*

Theſe governours bent all their thoughts and applications to *cloſe in with* the people, who were now the ſtronger party. *Swift on the Diſſenſions in Athens and Rome.*

4. To grapple with in wreſtling.

CLOSE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Any thing ſhut; without outlet.

The admirable effects of this diſtillation in *cloſe*, which is like the wombs and matrices of living creatures. *Bacon.*

2. A ſmall field incloſed.

I have a tree, which grows here in my *cloſe*,
That mine own uſe invites me to cut down,
And ſhortly muſt I fell it. *Shakeſp.*

Certain hedgers dividing a *cloſe*, chanced upon a great cheſt. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

3. The manner of ſhutting.

The doors of plank were; their *cloſe* exquiſite,
Kept with a double key. *Chapman.*

4. The time of ſhutting up.

In the *cloſe* of night,
Philomel begins her heav'nly lay. *Dryden.*

5. A grapple in wreſtling.

The king went of purpoſe into the North, laying an open ſide unto Perkin, to make him come to the *cloſe*, and ſo to trip up his heels, having made ſure in Kent beforehand. *Bacon.*

Both fill'd with duſt, but ſtarting up, the third *cloſe* they had made,
Had not Achilles' ſelf ſtood up. *Chapman.*

6. A pauſe, or ceſſation, or reſt.

The air, ſuch pleaſure loth to loſe,
With thouſand echo's ſtill prolongs each heav'nly *cloſe*. *Milt.*

At ev'ry *cloſe* ſhe made, th' attending throng
Reply'd, and bore the burden of the ſong. *Dryden.*

7. A concluſion or end.

Speedy death,
The *cloſe* of all my miſeries, and the balm. *Milton.*

Thro' Syria, Perſia, Greece ſhe goes;
And takes the Romans in the *cloſe*. *Prior.*

CLOSE. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Shut faſt; ſo as to leave no part open: as, a *cloſe* box, a *cloſe* houſe.

We ſuppoſe this bag to be tied *cloſe* about, towards the window. *Wilkins.*

2. Without vent; without inlet; ſecret; private; not to be ſeen through.

Nor could his acts too *cloſe* a vizard wear,
To 'ſcape their eyes whom guilt had taught to fear. *Dryd.*

3. Confined; ſtagnant; without ventilation.

If the rooms be low roofed, or full of windows and doors, the one maketh the air *cloſe*, and not freſh; and the other maketh it exceeding unequal. *Bacon.*

4. Compact; ſolid; without interſtices or vacuities.

The inward ſubſtance of the earth is of itſelf an uniform maſs, *cloſe* and compact. *Burnet.*

The golden globe being put into a preſs, which was driven by the extreme force of ſkrews, the water made itſelf way thro' the pores of that very *cloſe* metal. *Locke.*

5. Viſcous; glutinous; not volatile.

This oil, which nouriſhes the lamp, is ſuppoſed of ſo *cloſe* and tenacious a ſubſtance, that it may ſlowly evaporate. *Wilk.*

6. Conciſe; brief; without exuberance or digreſſion.

You lay your thoughts ſo *cloſe* together, that were they *cloſer* they would be crouded, and even a due connection would be wanting. *Dryden.*

Where the original is *cloſe*, no verſion can reach it in the ſame compaſs. *Dryden.*

Read theſe inſtructive leaves, in which conſpire
Freſnoy's *cloſe* art and Dryden's native fire. *Pope.*

7. Immediate; without any intervening diſtance or ſpace, whether of time or place.

Was I a man bred great as Rome herſelf,

Equal

Equal to all her titles! that could ſtand
Cloſe up with Atlas, and ſuſtain her name
As ſtrong as he doth heaven! *Ben. Johnſon.*

We muſt lay aſide that lazy and fallacious method of cenſuring by the lump, and muſt bring things *cloſe* to the teſt of true or falſe. *Burnet.*

Plant the ſpring crocuſes *cloſe* to a wall. *Mortimer.*

Where'er my name I find,
Some dire misfortune follows *cloſe* behind. *Pope.*

8. Approaching nearly; joined one to another.

Now ſit we *cloſe* about this taper here,
And call in queſtion our neceſſities. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. Narrow; as a *cloſe* alley.

10. Admitting ſmall diſtance.

Short crooked ſwords in *cloſer* fight they wear. *Dryden.*

11. Undiſcovered; without any token by which one may be found.

Cloſe obſerve him for the ſake of mockery. *Cloſe*, in the name of jeſting! lie you there. *Shakeſpeare.*

12. Hidden; ſecret; not revealed.

A *cloſe* intent at laſt to ſhew me grace. *Spenſer.*

Some ſpagyriſts, that keep their beſt things *cloſe*, will do more to vindicate their art, or oppoſe their antagoniſts, than to gratify the curious, or benefit mankind. *Boyle.*

13. Having the quality of ſecrecy; truſty.

Conſtant you are,
But yet a woman; and for ſecrecy,
No lady *cloſer*. *Shakeſpeare.*

14. Having an appearance of concealment; cloudy; ſly.

That *cloſe* aſpect of his,
Does ſhew the mood of a much troubled breaſt. *Shakeſp.*

15. Without wandering; without deviation; attentive.

I diſcovered no way to keep our thoughts *cloſe* to their buſineſs, but by frequent attention getting the habit of attention. *Locke.*

16. Full to the point; home.

I am engaging in a large diſpute, where the arguments are not like to reach *cloſe* on either ſide. *Dryden.*

17. Retired; ſolitary.

18. Secluded from communication; as *a cloſe priſoner.*

19. Applied to the weather, dark, cloudy, not clear.

CLOSE. *adv.* It is uſed ſometimes adverbially by itſelf; but more frequently in compoſition. As,

CLOSE-BANDED. *adj.* In cloſe order; thick ranged; or ſecretly leagued, which ſeems rather the meaning in this paſſage.

Nor in the houſe, with chamber ambuſhes
Cloſe-banded, durſt attack me. *Milton.*

CLOSE-BODIED. *adj.* Made to fit the body exactly.

If any clergy ſhall appear in any *cloſe-bodied* coat, they ſhall be ſuſpended. *Ayliffe.*

CLOSE-HANDED. *adj.* Covetous.

Galba was very *cloſe-handed*: I have not read much of his liberalities. *Arbuthnot.*

CLOSE-PENT. *adj.* Shut cloſe; without vent.

Then in ſome *cloſe-pent* room it crept along,
And, ſmould'ring as it went, in ſilence fed. *Dryden.*

CLO'SELY. *adv.* [from *cloſe.*]

1. Without inlet or outlet.

Putting the mixture into a crucible *cloſely* luted at the top. *Boyle's Chym. Princ.*

2. Without much ſpace intervening; nearly.

My lord of Warwick, and my brother Gloſter,
Follow Fluellen *cloſely* at the heels. *Shakeſpeare.*

If we look more *cloſely*, we ſhall find
Moſt have the ſeeds of judgment in their mind. *Pope.*

3. Secretly; ſlily.

A Spaniard, riding on the bay, ſent ſome *cloſely* into the village, in the dark of the night. *Carew.*

4. Without deviation.

I hope I have tranſlated *cloſely* enough, and given them the ſame turn of verſe which they had in the original. *Dryden.*

CLO'SENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cloſe.*]

1. The ſtate of being ſhut; or the quality of admitting to be ſhut without inlet or outlet.

In drums, the *cloſeneſs* round about that preſerveth the ſound, maketh the noiſe come forth of the drum-hole more loud, than if you ſhould ſtrike upon the like ſkin extended in the open air. *Bacon.*

2. Narrowneſs; ſtraitneſs.

3. Want of air, or ventilation.

I took my leave, being half ſtifled by the *cloſeneſs* of the room. *Swift.*

4. Compactneſs; ſolidity.

How could particles, ſo widely diſperſed, combine into that *cloſeneſs* of texture? *Bentley.*

The haſte of the ſpirit to put forth, and the *cloſeneſs* of the bark cauſe prickles in boughs. *Bacon.*

5. Recluſeneſs; ſolitude; retirement.

I thus neglecting worldly ends, all dedicated
To *cloſeneſs*, and the bettering of my mind. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Secrecy; privacy.

To his confederates he was conſtant and juſt, but not open. Such was his enquiry, and ſuch his *cloſeneſs*, as they ſtood in the light towards him, and he ſtood in the dark towards them. *Bacon.*

A journey of much adventure had been not communicated with any of his majeſty's counſellors, being carried with great *cloſeneſs*, liker a buſineſs of love than ſtate. *Wotton.*

We riſe not againſt the piercing judgment of Auguſtus, nor the extreme caution or *cloſeneſs* of Tiberius. *Bacon.*

This prince was ſo very reſerved, that he would impart his ſecrets to no body: whereupon this *cloſeneſs* did a little periſh his underſtanding. *Collier.*

7. Covetouſneſs; fly avarice.

Irus judged, that while he could keep his poverty a ſecret, he ſhould not feel it: he improved this thought into an affectation of *cloſeneſs* and covetouſneſs. *Addiſon.*

8. Connection; dependance.

The actions and proceedings of wiſe men run in a much greater *cloſeneſs* and coherence with one another, than thus to drive at a caſual iſſue, brought under no forecaſt or deſign. *South's Sermons.*

CLO'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *cloſe.*] A finiſher; a concluder.

CLO'SESTOOL. *n. ſ.* [*cloſe* and *ſtool*] A chamber implement.

A peſtle for his truncheon, led the van;
And his high helmet was a *cloſe-ſtool* pan. *Garth.*

CLOSET. *n. ſ.* [from *cloſe.*]

1. A ſmall room of privacy and retirement.

The taper burneth in your *cloſet.* *Shakeſpeare.*

He would make a ſtep into his *cloſet*, and after a ſhort prayer he was gone. *Wotton.*

2. A private repoſitory of curioſities and valuable things.

He ſhould have made himſelf a key, wherewith to open the *cloſet* of Minerva, where thoſe fair treaſures are to be found in all abundance. *Dryden.*

He furniſhes her *cloſet* firſt, and fills
The crowded ſhelves with rarities of ſhells. *Dryden.*

To CLOSET. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſhut up, or conceal in a cloſet.

The heat
Of thy great love once ſpread, as in an urn,
Doth *cloſet* up itſelf. *Herbert.*

2. To take into a cloſet for a ſecret interview.

About this time began the project of *cloſeting*, where the principal gentlemen of the kingdom were privately catechiſed by his majeſty. *Swift.*

CLOSH. *n. ſ.* A diſtemper in the feet of cattle; called alſo the *founder.* *Dict.*

CLO'SURE. *n. ſ.* [from *cloſe.*]

1. The act of ſhutting up.

The chink was carefully cloſed up: upon which *cloſure* there appeared not any change. *Boyle.*

2. That by which any thing is cloſed or ſhut.

I admire your ſending your laſt to me quite open, without a ſeal, wafer, or any *cloſure* whatever. *Pope to Swift.*

3. The parts incloſing; incloſure.

O thou bloody priſon!
Within the guilty *cloſure* of thy walls
Richard the ſecond here was hack'd to death. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Concluſion; end.

We'll hand in hand all headlong caſt us down,
And make a mutual *cloſure* of our houſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

CLOT. *n. ſ.* [probably, at firſt, the ſame with *clod*; but now always applied to different uſes.] Concretion; coagulation; grume.

The white of an egg, with ſpirit of wine, doth bake the egg into *clots*, as if it began to poch. *Bacon.*

The opening itſelf was ſtopt with a *clot* of grumous blood. *Wiſeman.*

To CLOT. *v. n.* [from the noun, or from *klotteren*, Dutch.]

1. To form clots, or clods; to hang together.

Huge unweildy bones, laſting remains
Of that gigantick race; which as he breaks
The *clotted* glebe, the plowman haply finds. *Philips.*

2. To concrete; to coagulate; to gather into concretions; as *clotted* milk, *clotted* blood.

Here mangled limbs, here brains and gore,
Lie *clotted*. *Philips.*

CLOTH. *n. ſ.* plural *cloths* or *clothes.* [claƀ, Saxon.]

1. Any thing woven for dreſs or covering, whether of animal or vegetable ſubſtance.

The Spaniards buy their linen *cloths* in that kingdom. *Swift.*

2. The piece of linnen ſpread upon a table.

Nor let, like Nævius, every error paſs,
The muſty wine, foul *cloth*, or greaſy glaſs. *Pope.*

3. The canvaſs on which pictures are delineated.

I anſwer you right painted *cloth*, from whence you have ſtudied your queſtions. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who fears a ſentence, or an old man's ſaw,
Shall by a painted *cloth* be kept in awe. *Shakeſpeare.*

This idea, which we may call the goddeſs of painting and of ſculpture, deſcends upon the marble and the *cloth*, and becomes the original of theſe arts. *Dryden.*

4. In the plural. Dreſs; habit; garment; veſture; veſtments.

ments. Including whatever covering is worn on the body. In this ſenſe always *clothes*. Pronounced *clo's*.

He with him brought Pryene, rich array'd
In Claribellae's *clothes*. *Spenſer.*

Take up theſe *clothes* here, quickly: carry them to the laundreſs in Datchet-mead. *Shakeſpeare.*

Strength grows more from the warmth of exerciſes than of *cloaths*. *Temple.*

5. The covering of a bed.

Gazing on her midnight foes,
She turn'd each way her frighted head,
Then ſunk it deep beneath the *clothes*. *Prior.*

To CLOTHE. *v. a.* pret. I *clothed*, or *clad*; particip. I have *clothed*, or *clad*. [from *cloth*.]

1. To inveſt with garments; to cover with dreſs, from cold and injuries.

Care no more to *clothe* and eat. *Shakeſpeare.*

An inhabitant of Nova Zembla having lived in Denmark, where he was *clothed*, took the firſt opportunity of making his eſcape into nakedneſs. *Addiſon.*

The Britons in Cæſar's time painted their bodies, and *clothed* themſelves with the ſkins of beaſts. *Swift.*

With ſuperior boon may your rich ſoil
Exuberant nature's better bleſſings pour
O'er every land, the naked nations *clothe*,
And be th' exhauſtleſs granary of a world. *Thomſon.*

2. To adorn with dreſs.

We *clothe* and adorn our bodies: indeed, too much time we beſtow upon that. Our ſouls alſo are to be *clothed* with holy habits, and adorned with good works. *Ray.*

Embroider'd purple *clothes* the golden beds. *Pope.*

3. To inveſt; as with clothes.

They leave the ſhady realms of night,
And, *cloth'd* in bodies, breathe your upper light. *Dryden.*

Let both uſe the cleareſt language in which they can *clothe* their thoughts. *Watts.*

4. To furniſh or provide with clothes.

CLO'THIER. *n. ſ.* [from *cloth*.] A maker of cloth.

The *clothiers* all, not able to maintain
The many to them 'longing, have put off
The ſpinſters, carders, fullers, weavers. *Shakeſpeare.*

His commiſſioners ſhould cauſe *clothiers* to take wool, paying only two parts of the price. *Hayward.*

They ſhall only ſpoil the *clothier*'s wool, and beggar the preſent ſpinners, at beſt. *Graunt.*

CLO'THING. *n. ſ.* [from *To clothe*.] Dreſs; veſture; garments.

Thy boſom might receive my yielded ſpright,
And thine with it, in heav'n's pure *clothing* dreſt,
Through cleareſt ſkies might take united flight. *Fairfax.*

Your bread and *clothing*, and every neceſſary of life, entirely depend upon it. *Swift.*

CLOTHSHE'ARER. *n. ſ.* [from *cloth* and *ſhear*.] One who trims the cloth, and levels the nap.

My father is a poor man, and by his occupation a *clothſhearer*. *Hakewill.*

CLO'TPOLL. *n. ſ.* [from *clot* and *poll*.]

1. Thickſkull; blockhead.

What ſays the fellow, there? call the *clotpoll* back. *Shakeſp.*

2. Head, in ſcorn.

I have ſent Cloten's *clotpoll* down the ſtream,
In embaſſy to his mother. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CLO'TTER. *v. n.* [*klotteren*, Dutch.] To concrete; to coagulate; to gather into lumps.

He dragg'd the trembling fire,
Slidd'ring thro' *clotter'd* blood and holy mire. *Dryden.*

CLO'TTY. *adj.* [from *clot*.] Full of clods; concreted; full of concretions.

The matter expectorated is thin, and mixt with thick, *clotty*, bluiſh ſtreaks. *Harvey.*

Where land is *clotty*, and a ſhower of rain ſoaks through, you may make uſe of a roll to break it. *Mortimer.*

A CLOUD. *n. ſ.* [The derivation is not known. *Minſhew* derives it from *claudo*, to ſhut; *Somner* from *clod*; *Caſaubon* from ἀχλὺς, darkneſs; *Skinner* from *kladde*, Dutch, a ſpot.]

1. The dark collection of vapours in the air.

Now are the *clouds* that lower'd upon our houſe,
In the deep boſom of the ocean buried. *Shakeſpeare.*

As a miſt is a multitude of ſmall but ſolid globules, which therefore deſcend; ſo a vapour, and therefore a watry *cloud*, is nothing elſe but a congeries of very ſmall and concave globules, which therefore aſcend, to that height in which they are of equal weight with the air, where they remain ſuſpended, 'till, by ſome motion in the air, being broken, they deſcend in ſolid drops; either ſmall, as in a miſt, or bigger, when many of them run together, as in rain. *Grew.*

Clouds are the greateſt and moſt conſiderable of all the meteors, as furniſhing water and plenty to the earth. They conſiſt of very ſmall drops of water, and are elevated a good diſtance above the ſurface of the earth; for a *cloud* is nothing but a miſt flying high in the air, as a miſt is nothing but a *cloud* here below. *Locke.*

How vapours, turn'd to *clouds*, obſcure the ſky;
And *clouds*, diſſolv'd, the thirſty ground ſupply. *Roſcommon.*

2. The veins, marks, or ſtains in ſtones, or other bodies.

3. Any ſtate of obſcurity or darkneſs.

Tho' poets may of inſpiration boaſt,
Their rage, ill govern'd, in the *clouds* is loſt. *Waller.*

How can I ſee the brave and young,
Fall in the *cloud* of war, and fall unſung? *Addiſon.*

4. Any thing that ſpreads wide; as a croud, a multitude.

The objection comes to no more than this, that amongſt a *cloud* of witneſſes, there was one of no very good reputation. *Atterbury.*

To CLOUD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To darken with clouds; to cover with clouds; to obſcure.

What ſullen fury *clouds* his ſcornful brow. *Pope.*

2. To obſcure; to make leſs evident.

If men would not exhale vapours to *cloud* and darken the cleareſt truths, no man could miſs his way to heaven for want of light. *Decay of Piety.*

3. To variegate with dark veins.

The handle ſmooth and plain,
Made of the *clouded* olive's eaſy grain. *Pope.*

To CLOUD. *v. n.* To grow cloudy; to grow dark with clouds.

CLO'UDBERRY. *n. ſ.* [from *cloud* and *berry*.] The name of a plant, called alſo *knotberry*.

It hath a perpetual flower: the fruit is compoſed of many acini, in form of the mulberry. This plant is found upon the tops of the higheſt hills in the North of England. *Miller.*

CLO'UDCAPT. *adj.* [from *cloud* and *cap*.] Topped with clouds; touching the clouds.

The *cloudcapt* towers, the gorgeous palaces,
The ſolemn temples, the great globe itſelf,
Yea, all which it inherit, ſhall diſſolve. *Shakſpeare.*

CLOUDCOMPE'LLING. *adj.* [A word formed in imitation of νεφεληγερέτης, ill underſtood.] An epithet of Jupiter, by whom clouds were ſuppoſed to be collected.

Health to both kings, attended with a roar
Of cannons, eccho'd from th' affrighted ſhore;
With loud reſemblance of his thunder, prove
Bacchus the ſeed of *cloudcompelling* Jove. *Waller.*

Supplicating move
Thy juſt complaint to *cloudcompelling* Jove. *Dryden.*

CLO'UDILY. *adv.* [from *cloudy*.]

1. With clouds; darkly.

2. Obſcurely; not perſpicuouſly.

Some had rather have good diſcipline delivered plainly, by way of precepts, than *cloudily* enwrapped in allegories. *Spenſer.*

He was commanded to write ſo *cloudily* by Cornutus. *Dryden.*

CLO'UDINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cloudy*.]

1. The ſtate of being covered with clouds; darkneſs.

You have ſuch a February face,
So full of froſt, of ſtorm and *cloudineſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſituation of this iſland expoſes it to a continual *cloudineſs*, which in the ſummer renders the air cooler, and in the winter warm. *Harvey.*

2. Want of brightneſs.

I ſaw a cloudy Hungarian diamond made clearer by lying in a cold liquor; wherein he affirmed, that upon keeping it longer, the ſtone would loſe more of its *cloudineſs*. *Boyle.*

CLO'UDLESS. *adj.* [from *cloud*.] Without clouds; clear; unclouded; bright; luminous; lightſome; pure; undarkened.

This Partridge ſoon ſhall view in *cloudleſs* ſkies,
When next he looks thro' Galilæo's eyes. *Pope.*

How many ſuch there muſt be in the vaſt extent of ſpace, a naked eye in a *cloudleſs* night may give us ſome faint glimpſe. *Cheyne.*

CLO'UDY. *adj.* [from *cloud*.]

1. Covered with clouds; obſcured with clouds; conſiſting of clouds.

As Moſes entered into the tabernacle, the *cloudy* pillar deſcended, and ſtood at the door. *Exodus.*

2. Dark; obſcure; not intelligible.

If you content yourſelf frequently with words inſtead of ideas, or with *cloudy* and confuſed notions of things, how impenetrable will that darkneſs be. *Watts.*

3. Gloomy of look; not open, nor cheerful.

So my ſtorm-beaten heart likewiſe is cheer'd
With that ſun-ſhine, when *cloudy* looks are clear'd. *Spenſer.*

Witneſs my ſon, now in the ſhade of death,
Whoſe bright outſhining beams thy *cloudy* wrath
Hath in eternal darkneſs folded up. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Marked with ſpots or veins.

CLOVE. *n. ſ.* [the preterite of *cleave*.] See *To* CLEAVE.

CLOVE. *n. ſ.* [*clou*, Fr. a nail, from the ſimilitude of a clove to a nail.]

1. A valuable ſpice brought from Ternate in the Eaſt Indies. It is the fruit or ſeed of a very large tree.

Clove ſeems to be the rudiment or beginning of a fruit growing upon clove-trees. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Some of the parts into which garlick ſeparates, when the outer ſkin is torn off.

'Tis mortal ſin an onion to devour;
Each *clove* of garlick is a ſacred pow'r. *Tate.*

CLOVE-GILLYFLOWER. *n. ſ.* [from its ſmelling like *cloves*.] This

This plant hath an intire, oblong, cylindrical, ſmooth cup, which is indented at the top: the petals of the flower are narrow at bottom, and broad at top; and are, for the moſt part, cut about the edges. The ſeed-veſſel is of a cylindrical figure, containing many flat rough ſeeds. This genus may be divided into three claſſes: 1. The clove-gillyflower, or carnation. 2. The pink. 3. The ſweet William. The carnation, or clove-gillyflower, is diſtinguiſhed into four claſſes. The firſt, called flakes, having two colours only, and their ſtripes large, going quite through the leaves. The ſecond, called bizars, have flowers ſtriped, or variegated with three or four different colours. The third are piquettes: theſe flowers have always a white ground, and are ſpotted with ſcarlet, red, purple, or other colours. The fourth are called painted ladies: theſe have their petals of a red or purple colour on the upper ſide, and are white underneath. Of each of theſe claſſes there are numerous varieties. The true clove-gilly flower has been long in uſe for making a cordial ſyrup. There are two or three varieties commonly brought to the markets, which differ greatly in goodneſs; ſome having very little ſcent, when compared with the true ſort. The varieties of the pink are; the damaſk pink; white ſhock; ſcarlet, pheaſant-eyed pink, of which there are great varieties; both with ſingle and double flowers; old man's head; painted lady. Among the ſweet Williams are, 1. The broad-leaved ſweet William, with red flowers. 2. The broad-leaved ſweet William, with variegated flowers. 3. The double ſweet William, with red flowers, which burſt their pods: 4. The roſe-coloured double ſweet William. 5. The narrow-leaved ſweet William, called ſweet John. *Miller.*

CLOVEN. part. pret. [from *cleave*.] See *To* CLEAVE.

There is Aufidius, liſt you what work he makes
Among your *cloven* army. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now, heap'd high,
The *cloven* oaks and lofty pines do lie. *Waller.*

A chap-fallen beaver, looſely hanging by
The *cloven* helm, and arch of victory. *Dryden.*

CLOVEN-FOOTED. } *adj.* [*cloven* and *foot*, or *hoof*.] Having the
CLOVEN-HOOFED. } foot divided into two parts; not a round hoof; biſulcous.

There are the biſulcous or *cloven-hooft*; as camels and beavers. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The *cloven-footed* fiend is baniſh'd from us. *Dryden.*

Great variety of water-fowl, both whole and *cloven-footed*, frequent the waters. *Ray.*

CLOVER. } *n. ſ.* [more properly *claver*; clæfep, Saxon.]
CLOVER-GRASS. }

1. A ſpecies of TREFOIL, which ſee.

The even mead, that erſt brought ſweetly forth
The freckled cowſlip, burnet, and green *clover*. *Shakeſp.*

Nature ſhall provide
Green graſs and fatt'ning *clover* for their fare. *Dryden.*

Clover improves land, by the great quantity of cattle it maintains. *Mortimer.*

My Blouzelinda is the blitheſt laſs,
Than primroſe ſweeter, or the *clover-graſs*. *Gay.*

2. *To live in* CLOVER, is to live luxuriouſly; clover being extremely delicious and fattening to cattle.

Well, Laureat, was the night in *clover* ſpent? *Ogle.*

CLO'VERED. *adj.* [from *clover*.] Covered with clover.

Flocks thick-nibbling through the *clover'd* vale. *Thom.*

CLOUGH. *n. ſ.* [clough, Saxon.] The cleft of a hill; a cliff. In compoſition a hilly place.

CLOUGH. *n. ſ.* [in commerce.] An allowance of two pounds in every hundred weight for the turn of the ſcale, that the commodity may hold out weight when ſold by retail.

A CLOUT. *n. ſ.* [cluz, Saxon.

1. A cloth for any mean uſe.

His garment, nought but many ragged *clouts*,
With thorns together pinn'd, and patched was. *Spenſer.*

A *clout* upon that head,
Where late the diadem ſtood. *Shakeſpeare.*

In pow'r of ſpittle and a *clout*,
When e'er he pleaſe to blot it out. *Swift.*

2. A patch on a ſhoe or coat.

3. Anciently, the mark of white cloth at which archers ſhot.

He drew a good bow; he ſhot a fine ſhoot: he would have clapt in the *clout* at twelve ſcore. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. An iron plate to keep an axle-tree from wearing.

To CLOUT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To patch; to mend coarſely.

I thought he ſlept, and put
My *clouted* brogues from off my feet, whoſe rudeneſs
Anſwer'd my ſteps too loud. *Shakeſpeare.*

The dull ſwain
Treads on it daily with his *clouted* ſhoon. *Milton.*

2. To cover with a cloth.

Milk ſome unhappy ewe,
Whoſe *clouted* leg her hurt doth ſhew. *Spenſer.*

3. To join awkwardly or coarſely together.

Many ſentences of one meaning be *clouted* up together. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

CLOUTED. *participial adj.* Congealed; coagulated: corruptly uſed for *clotted*.

I've ſeen her ſkim the *clouted* cream,
And preſs from ſpongy curds the milky ſtream. *Gay.*

CLO'UTERLY. *adj.* [probably by corruption from *lubberly*.] Clumſy; awkward; as, a *clouterly* fellow.

The ſingle wheel plough is a very *clouterly* ſort. *Mortimer.*

CLOWN. *n. ſ.* [imagined by *Skinner* and *Junius* to be contracted from *colonus*. It ſeems rather a Saxon word, corrupted from *loun*; *loen* Dut. a word nearly of the ſame import.]

1. A ruſtick; a country fellow; a churl.

He came out with all his *clowns*, horſt upon cart-jades. *Sidney.*

The *clowns*, a boiſt'rous, rude, ungovern'd crew,
With furious haſte to the loud ſummons flew. *Dryden.*

2. A coarſe ill-bred man.

In youth a coxcomb, and in age a *clown*. *Spectator.*

A country ſquire, repreſented with no other vice but that of being a *clown*, and having the provincial accent. *Swift.*

CLO'WNERY. *n. ſ.* [from *clown*.] Ill-breeding; churliſhneſs; rudeneſs; brutality.

The fool's conceit had both *clownery* and ill-nature. *L'Eſtr.*

CLO'WNISH. *adj.* [from *clown*.]

1. Conſiſting of ruſtick or clowns.

Young Silvia beats her breaſt, and cries aloud
For ſuccour from the *clowniſh* neighbourhood. *Dryden.*

2. Coarſe; rough; rugged.

But with his *clowniſh* hands their tender wings
He bruſheth off. *Spenſer.*

3. Uncivil; ill-bred; ill-mannered.

What if we eſſay'd to ſteal
The *clowniſh* fool out of your father's court. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Clumſy; ungainly.

With a grave look, in this odd equipage,
The *clownliſh* mimick traverſes the ſtage. *Prior.*

CLO'WNISHLY. *adv.* [from *clowniſh*.] Coarſely; rudely; brutally.

CLO'WNISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *clowniſh*.]

1. Ruſticity; coarſeneſs; unpoliſhed rudeneſs.

Even his Dorick dialect has an incomparable ſweetneſs in its *clowniſhneſs*: *Dryden.*

If the boy ſhould not make legs very gracefully, a dancing maſter will cure that defect, and wipe off that plainneſs which the a-la-mode people call *clowniſhneſs*. *Locke.*

2. Incivility; brutality.

CLO'WN's MUSTARD. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Dict.*

To CLOY. *v. a.* [*enclouer*, Fr. to nail up, to ſtop up.]

1. To ſatiate; to ſate; to fill beyond deſire; to ſurfeit; to fill to loathing.

The length of thoſe ſpeeches had not *cloyed* Pyrocles, tho' he were very impatient of long deliberations. *Sidney.*

The very creed of Athanaſius, and that ſacred hymn of glory, are now reckoned as ſuperfluities, which we muſt in any caſe pare away, leſt we *cloy* God with too much ſervice. *Hooker.*

Who can *cloy* the hungry edge of appetite,
By bare imagination of a feaſt? *Shakeſpeare.*

Continually varying the ſame ſenſe, and taking up what he had more than enough inculcated before, he ſometimes *cloys* his readers inſtead of ſatisfying them. *Dryden.*

Whoſe little ſtore her well-taught mind does pleaſe,
Nor pinch'd with want, nor *cloy'd* with wanton eaſe. *Roſc.*

Intemperance in eating and drinking, inſtead of delighting and ſatisfying nature, doth but load and *cloy* it. *Tillotſon.*

Settle, *cloy'd* with cuſtard and with praiſe,
Is gather'd to the dull of ancient days. *Pope.*

2. It ſeems to have, in the following paſſage, another ſenſe: perhaps to ſtrike the beak together.

His royal bird
Prunes the immortal wing, and *cloys* his beak,
As when his god is pleas'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To nail up guns, by ſtriking a ſpike into the touch-hole.

CLO'YLESS. *adj.* [from *cloy*.] That of which too much cannot be had; that which cannot cauſe ſatiety.

Epicurean cooks
Sharpen with *cloyleſs* ſauce his appetite. *Shakeſpeare.*

CLO'YMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *cloy*.] Satiety; repletion beyond appetite.

Alas! their love may be call'd appetite:
No motion of the liver, but the palate,
That ſuffers ſurfeit, *cloyment*, and revolt. *Shakeſpeare.*

CLUB. *n. ſ.* [*clwppa*, Welſh; *kluppel*, Dutch.]

1. A heavy ſtick; a ſtaff intended for offence.

He ſtrove his combred *club* to quit
Out of the earth. *Spenſer.*

As he pulled off his helmet, a butcher ſlew him with the ſtroak of a *club*. *Hayward.*

Arm'd with a knotty *club* another came. *Dryden.*

2. The name of one of the ſuits of cards.

The *clubs* black tyrant firſt her victim dy'd,
Spite of his haughty mien and barb'rous pride. *Pope.*

3. [From cleopan, to divide, *Skinner*.] The ſhot or dividend

dend of a reckoning, paid by the company in just proportions.

A fuddling couple sold ale: their humour was to drink drunk, upon their own liquor: they laid down their *club*, and this they called forcing a trade. *L'Estrange.*

4. An assembly of good fellows, meeting under certain conditions.

What right has any man to meet in factious *clubs* to vilify the government? *Dryden.*

5. Concurrence; contribution; joint charge.

He's bound to vouch them for his own,
'Tho' got by implicite generation,
And general *club* of all the nation. *Hudibras.*

To CLUB. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To contribute to a common expence in settled proportions.
2. To join to one effect; to contribute separate powers to one end.

'Till grosser atoms, tumbling in the stream
Of fancy, madly met, and *club'd* into a dream. *Dryden.*

Every part of the body seems to *club* and contribute to the feed, else why should parents, born blind or deaf, sometimes generate children with the same imperfections. *Ray.*

Let sugar, wine, and cream together *club*,
To make that gentle viand, syllabub. *King.*

The owl, the raven, and the bat,
Club'd for a feather to his hat. *Swift.*

To CLUB. *v. a.* To pay to a common reckoning.

Plums and directors, Shylock and his wife,
Will *club* their testers now to take your life. *Pope.*

Fibres being distinct, and impregnated by distinct spirits, how should they *club* their particular informations into a common idea. *Collier.*

CLUBHE'ADED. *adj.* [*club* and *head.*] Having a thick head.

Small *clubheaded* anterinæ. *Derham.*

CLUBLA'W. *n. s.* [*club* and *law.*] Regulation by force; the law of arms.

The enemies of our happy establishment seem to have recourse to the laudable method of *clublaw*, when they find all other means for enforcing the absurdity of their opinions to be ineffectual. *Addison.*

CLUBRO'OM *n. s.* [*club* and *room.*] The room in which a club or company assembles.

These ladies resolved to give the pictures of their deceased husbands to the *clubroom*. *Addison.*

To CLUCK. *v. n.* [*cloccian*, Welsh; *clochat*, Armorick; cloccan, Saxon; *klocken*, Dutch.] To call chickens; as a hen.

She, poor hen, fond of no second brood,
Has *cluck'd* thee to the wars. *Shakespeare.*

Ducklings, though hatched by a hen, if she brings them to a river, in they go, though the hen *clucks* and calls to keep them out. *Ray.*

CLUMP. *n. s.* [formed from *lump.*] A shapeless piece of wood, or other matter, nearly equal in its dimensions.

CLUMPS. *n. s.* A numbscull. *Skinner.*

CLU'MSILY. *adj.* [from *clumsy.*] Awkwardly; without readiness; without nimbleness; without grace.

Upon the ground he walks very *clumsily* and ridiculously. *Ray on the Creation.*

This lofty humour is *clumsily* and inartificially managed, when affected. *Collier.*

CLU'MSINESS. *n. s.* [from *clumsy.*] Awkwardness; ungainliness; want of readiness, nimbleness, or dexterity.

The drudging part of life is chiefly owing to *clumsiness* and ignorance, which either wants proper tools, or skill to use them. *Collier.*

CLU'MSY. *adj.* [This word, omitted in the other etymologists, is rightly derived by *Bailey* from *lompsch*, Dutch, stupid. In English, *lump*, *clump*, *lumpish*, *clumpish*, *clumpishly*, *clumsily*, *clumsy.*] Awkward; heavy; artless; unhandy; without dexterity, readiness, or grace. It is used either of persons or actions, or things.

The matter ductile and sequacious, apt to be moulded into such shapes and machines, even by *clumsy* fingers. *Ray.*

But thou in *clumsy* verse, unlick'd, unpointed,
Hast shamefully defy'd, *Dryden.*

That *clumsy* outside of a porter,
How could it thus conceal a courtier? *Swift.*

CLUNG. The preterite and participle of *cling.*

To CLUNG. *v. n.* [clungan, Sax.] To dry as wood does, when it is laid up after it is cut. See To CLING.

CLUNG. *adj.* [clungu, Sax.] Wasted with leanness; shrunk up with cold.

CLUSTER. *n. s.* [clyꝛzep, Sax. *kluster*, Dutch.]

1. A bunch; a number of things of the same kind growing or joined together.

Grapes will continue fresh and most all winter, if you hang them *cluster* by *cluster* in the roof of a warm room. *Bacon.*

A swelling knot is rais'd:
Whence, in short space, itself the *cluster* shows,
And from earth's moisture, mixt with sun-beams, grows. *Denham.*

The saline corpuscles of one liquor do variously act upon the tinging corpuscles of another, so as to make many of them associate into a *cluster*, whereby two transparent liquors may compose a coloured one. *Newton.*

An elm was near, to whose embraces led,
The curling vine her swelling *clusters* spread. *Pope.*

2. A number of animals gathered together.

As bees
Pour forth their populous youth about the hive
In *clusters*. *Milton.*

There with their clasping feet together clung,
And a long *cluster* from the laurel hung. *Dryden.*

3. A body of people collected: used in contempt.

We lov'd him; but like beasts
And coward nobles, gave way to your *clusters*,
Who did hoot him out o' th' city. *Shakespeare.*

My friend took his station among a *cluster* of mob, who were making themselves merry with their betters. *Addison.*

To CLU'STER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To grow in bunches; to gather themselves into bunches; to congregate.

Forth flourish'd thick the *clustering* vine. *Milton.*

Great father Bacchus, to my song repair;
For *clustering* grapes are thy peculiar care. *Dryden.*

Or from the forest, falls the *cluster'd* snow,
Myriads of gems, that in the waving gleam
Gay-twinkle as they scatter. *Thomson.*

To CLU'STER. *v. a.* To collect any thing into bodies.

CLUSTER-GRAPE. *n. s.* [from *cluster* and *grape.*]

The small black grape is by some called the currant, or *cluster-grape*; which I reckon the forwardest of the black sort. *Mortimer.*

CLU'STERY. *adj.* [from *cluster.*] Growing in clusters.

To CLUTCH. *v. a.* [Of uncertain etymology.]

1. To hold in the hand; to gripe; to grasp.

Is this a dagger I see before me,
The handle tow'rd my hand? come, let me *clutch* thee. *Shakespeare's Macbeth.*

They,
Like moles within us, heave and cast about;
And, 'till they foot and *clutch* their prey,
They never cool. *Herbert.*

A man may set the poles together in his head, and *clutch* the whole globe at one intellectual grasp. *Collier.*

2. To contract; to double the hand, so as to seize and hold fast.

Not that I have the power to *clutch* my hand,
When his fair angels would salute my palm. *Shakespeare.*

CLUTCH. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The gripe; grasp; seizure.
2. Generally, in the plural, the paws, the talons.

It was the hard fortune of a cock to fall into the *clutches* of a cat.

3. Hands, in a sense of rapacity and cruelty.

Your greedy slav'ring to devour,
Before 'twas in your *clutches* pow'r. *Hudibras.*

Set up the covenant on crutches,
'Gainst those who have us in their *clutches*. *Hudibras.*

I must have great leisure, and little care of myself, if I ever more come near the *clutches* of such a giant. *Stillingfleet.*

A CLU'TTER. *n. s.* [See CLATTER.] A noise; a bustle; a busy tumult; a hurry; a clamour. A low word.

He saw what a *clutter* there was with huge, over-grown pots, pans, and spits. *L'Estrange.*

The fav'rite child that just begins to prattle,
Is very humorsome, and makes great *clutter*,
'Till he has windows on his bread and butter. *King.*

Prithee, Tim, why all this *clutter*?
Why ever in these raging fits? *Swift.*

To CLU'TTER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make a noise or bustle.

A CLY'STER. *n. s.* [χλυστὴρ.] An injection into the anus.

If nature relieves by a diarrhœa, without sinking the strength of the patient, it is not to be stopt, but promoted gently by emollient *clysters*. *Arbuthnot.*

To COACERVATE. *v. a.* [*coacervo*, Latin.] To heap up together.

The collocation of the spirits in bodies, whether the spirits be *coacervate* or diffused. *Bacon.*

COACERVA'TION. *n. s.* [from *coacervate.*] The act of heaping, or state of being heaped together.

The fixing of it is the equal spreading of the tangible parts, and the close *coacervation* of them. *Bacon.*

COACH. *n. s.* [*coche*, Fr. *kotczy*, among the Hungarians, by whom this vehicle is said to have been invented. *Minshew.*]

A carriage of pleasure, or state, distinguished from a chariot by having seats fronting each other.

Basilius attended for her in a *coach*, to carry her abroad to see some sports. *Sidney.*

A better would you fix?
Then give humility a *coach* and fix. *Pope.*

Suppose that last week my *coach* was within an inch of overturning

turning in a ſmooth even way, and drawn by very gentle horſes. *Swift.*

To COACH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To carry in a coach.

The needy poet ſticks to all he meets,
Coach'd, carted, trod upon; now looſe, now faſt,
And carry'd off in ſome dog's tail at laſt. *Pope.*

COACH-BOX. *n. ſ.* [*coach* and *box.*] The ſeat on which the driver of the coach ſits.

Her father had two coachmen: when one was in the *coach-box*, if the coach ſwung but the leaſt to one ſide, ſhe uſed to ſhriek. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

COACH-HIRE. *n. ſ.* Money paid for the uſe of a hired coach.

You exclaim as loud as thoſe that praiſe,
For ſcraps and *coach-hire*, a young noble's plays. *Dryden.*
My expences in *coach-hire* make no ſmall article. *Spectator.*

COACH-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*coach* and *houſe.*] The houſe in which the coach is kept from the weather.

Let him lie in the ſtable or the *coach-houſe*. *Swift.*

COACH-MAKER. *n. ſ.* [*coach* and *maker.*] The artificer whoſe trade is to make coaches.

Her chariot is an empty hazel-nut,
Made by the joyner, Squirrel, or old Grub,
Time out of mind, the fairies *coach-makers*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Take care of your wheels: get a new ſett bought, and probably the *coach-maker* will conſider you. *Swift.*

CO'ACHMAN. *n. ſ.* [*coach* and *man.*] The driver of a coach.

She commanded her trembling *coachman* to drive her chariot near the body of her king. *South.*

To COA'CT. *v. n.* [from *con* and *act.*] To act together; to act in concert.

But if I tell how theſe two did *coact*,
Shall I not lie in publiſhing a truth? *Shakeſpeare.*

COA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*coactus*, Lat.] Compulſion; force, either reſtraining or impelling.

It held the paſſions in perfect ſubjection; and though its command over them was perſuaſive and political, yet it had the force of *coaction*, and deſpotical. *South.*

COACTIVE. *adj.* [from *coact.*]

1. Having the force of reſtraining or impelling; compulſory; reſtrictive.

The Levitical prieſt, in the old law, never arrogated unto themſelves any temporal or *coactive* power. *Raleigh.*

2. Acting in concurrence. Obſolete.

Imagination,
With what's unreal thou *coactive* art. *Shakeſpeare.*

COADJU'MENT. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *adjumentum*, Latin.] Mutual aſſiſtance. *Dict.*

COADJU'TANT. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *adjuto*, Lat.] Helping; co-operating.

Thracius *coadjutant*, and the roar
Of fierce Euroclydon. *Phil'ps.*

COADJU'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *adjutor*, Latin.]

1. A fellow-helper; an aſſiſtant; an aſſociate; one engaged in the aſſiſtance of another.

I ſhould not ſucceed in a project whereof I have had no hint from my predeceſſors the poets, or their ſeconds or *coadjutors* the criticks. *Dryden.*
Away the friendly *coadjutor* flies. *Garth.*
A gownman of a different make,
Whom Pallas, once Vaneſſa's tutor,
Had fix'd on for her *coadjutor*. *Swift.*

2. In the canon law, one who is empowered or appointed to perform the duties of another.

A biſhop that is unprofitable to his dioceſe ought to be depoſed, and no *coadjutor* aſſigned him. *Ayliffe.*

COADJU'VANCY. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *adjuvo*, Lat.] Help; concurrent help; contribution of help; co-operation.

Cryſtal is a mineral body, in the difference of ſtones, made of a lentous percolation of earth, drawn from the moſt pure and limpid juice thereof, owing to the coldneſs of the earth ſome concurrence and *coadjuvancy*, but not immediate determination and efficiency. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COADUNI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *con*, *ad*, *unitio*, Lat.] The conjunction of different ſubſtances into one maſs.

Bodies ſeem to have an intrinſick principle of, or corruption from, the *coadunition* of particles endued with contrary qualities. *Hale.*

To COAGMENT. *v. a.* [from *con* and *agmen*, Latin.] To congregate or heap together. I have only found the participle in uſe.

Had the world been *coagmented* from that ſuppoſed fortuitous jumble, this hypotheſis had been tolerable. *Glanville.*

COAGMENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *coagment.*] Collection, or coacervation into one maſs; union; conjunction.

The third part reſts in the well joining, cementing, and *coagmentation* of words, when it is ſmooth, gentle, and ſweet. *Ben. Johnſon.*

COA'GULABLE. *adj.* [from *coagulate.*] That which is capable of concretion.

Stones that are rich in vitriol, being often drenched with rain water, the liquor will then extract a fine and tranſparent ſubſtance, *coagulable* into vitriol. *Boyle.*

To COA'GULATE. *v. a.* [*coagulo*, Latin.] To force into concretions; as, by the affuſion of ſome other ſubſtance, to turn milk.

Roaſted in wrath and fire,
And thus o'erſized with *coagulate* gore. *Shakeſpeare.*

Vivification ever conſiſteth in ſpirits attenuate, which the cold doth congeal and *coagulate*. *Bacon.*

Bitumen is found in lumps, or *coagulated* maſſes, in ſome ſpring. *Woodward.*

The milk in the ſtomach of calves, which is *coagulated* by the runnet, is again diſſolved and rendered fluid by the gall in the duodenum. *Arbuthnot.*

To COA'GULATE. *v. n.* To run into concretions, or congelations.

Spirit of wine commixed with milk, a third part ſpirit of wine, and two parts milk, *coagulateth* little, but mingleth; and the ſpirit ſwims not above. *Bacon.*

About the third part of the oil olive, which was driven over into the receiver, did there *coagulate* into a whitiſh body, almoſt like butter. *Boyle.*

COAGULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *coagulate.*]

1. Concretion; congelation; the act of coagulating; the ſtate of being coagulated.
2. The body formed by coagulation.

As the ſubſtance of *coagulations* is not merely ſaline, nothing diſſolves them but what penetrates and relaxes at the ſame time. *Arbuthnot.*

COA'GULATIVE. *adj.* [from *coagulate.*] That which has the power of cauſing concretion, or coagulation.

And to manifeſt yet further the *coagulative* power of them, we have ſometimes in a minute arreſted the fluidity of new milk, and turned it into a curdled ſubſtance, only by dexterouſly mingling with it a few drops of good oil of vitriol. *Boyle's Hiſtory of Firmneſs.*

COAGULA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *coagulate.*] That which cauſes coagulation.

Coagulators of the humours are thoſe things which expel the moſt fluid parts, as in the caſe of incraſſating, or thickening; and by thoſe things which ſuck up ſome of the fluid parts, as abſorbents. *Arbuthnot.*

COAL. *n. ſ.* [col, Sax, *kol*, Germ. *kole*, Dutch; *kul*, Daniſh.]

1. The common foſſil fewel.

Coal is a black, ſulphurous, inflammatory matter, dug out of the earth, ſerving for fewel. It is ranked among the minerals, and is common in Europe, though the Engliſh *coal* is of moſt reputute. One ſpecies of pit-coal is called *cannel*, or *candle* coal, which is found in the northern counties; and is hard, gloſſy and light, apt to cleave into thin flakes, and, when kindled, yields a continual blaze till it be burnt out. *Chambers.*

Coals are ſolid, dry, opake, inflammable ſubſtances, found in large ſtrata, ſplitting horizontally more eaſily than in any other direction; of a gloſſy hue, ſoft and friable, not fuſible, but eaſily inflammable, and leaving a large reſiduum of aſhes. *Hill on Foſſils.*

But age, enforc'd, falls by her own conſent;
As *coals* to aſhes, when the ſpirit's ſpent. *Denham.*

We ſhall meet with the ſame mineral lodged in *coals*, that elſewhere we found in marle. *Woodward.*

2. The cinder of burnt wood, charcoal.

Whatſoever doth ſo alter a body, as it returneth not again to that it was, may be called alteratio major; as when cheeſe is made of curds, or *coals* of wood, or bricks of earth. *Bacon.*

3. Fire; any thing inflamed or ignited.

You are no ſurer, no,
Than is the *coal* of fire upon the ice,
Or hailſtones in the ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

The rage of jealouſy then fir'd his ſoul,
And his face kindled like a burning *coal*. *Dryden.*

You
Have blown this *coal* betwixt my lord and me. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COAL. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To burn wood to charcoal.

Add the tinner's care and coſt, in buying the wood for this ſervice, felling, framing, and piling it to be burnt; in fetching the ſame when it is *coaled*, through ſuch far, foul, and cumberſome ways. *Carew.*

2. To delineate with a coal.

Marvailing, he *coaled* out rhimes upon the wall, near to the picture. *Camden.*

COAL-BLACK. *adj.* [*coal* and *black.*] Black in the higheſt degree; of the colour of a coal.

As burning Ætna, from his boiling ſtew,
Doth belch out flames, and rocks in pieces broke,
And ragged ribs of mountains molten new,
Enwrapt in *coal-black* clouds and filthy ſmoak. *Spenſer.*

Ethiopians and negroes become *coal-black* from fuliginous efflorescencies, and comp ectional tinctures. *Vulgar Errs.*

Coal-black his colour, but like jet it ſhone;
His legs and flowing tail were white alone. *Dryden.*

COAL-BOX. *n. ſ.* [*coal* and *box.*] A box to carry coals to the fire.

Leave a pail of dirty water, a *coal-box*, a bottle, a broom, and such other unsightly things. *Swift.*

COAL-MINE. *n. s.* [*coal* and *mine.*] A mine in which coals are dug; a coal-pit.

Springs are injurious to land, that flow from *coal-mines.* *Mortimer.*

COAL-PIT. *n. s.* [from *coal* and *pit.*] A pit made in the earth, generally to a great depth, for digging coals.

A leaf of the polypody kind, found in the sinking of a *coalpit.* *Woodward.*

COAL-STONE. *n. s.* [*coal* and *stone.*] A sort of cannel coal. See COAL.

Coal-stone flames easily, and burns freely; but holds and endures the fire much longer than coal. *Woodward.*

COAL-WORK. *n. s.* [*coal* and *work.*] A coalery; a place where coals are found.

There is a vast treasure in the old English, from whence authors may draw constant supplies; as our officers make their surest remits from the *coal-works* and the mines. *Felton.*

CO'ALERY. *n. s.* [from *coal.*] A place where coals are dug.

Two fine stalactitæ were found hanging from a black stone, at a deserted vault in Benwell *coalery.* *Woodward.*

To COALE'SCE. *v. n.* [*coalesco*, Latin.]

1. To unite in masses by a spontaneous approximation to each other.

When vapours are raised, they hinder not the transparency of the air, being divided into parts too small to cause any reflection in their superficies; but when they begin to *coalesce*, and constitute globules, those globules become of a convenient size to reflect some colours. *Newton.*

2. To grow together; to join.

COALE'SCENCE. *n. s.* [from *coalesce.*] The act of coalescing; concretion; union.

COALI'TION. *n. s.* [from *coalesco*, *coalitum*, Latin.] Union in one mass or body; conjunction of separate parts in one whole.

The world's a mass of heterogeneous consistences, and every part thereof a *coalition* of distinguishable varieties. *Glanville.*

In the first *coalition* of a people, their prospect is not great: they provide laws for their present exigence and convenience. *Hale's Common Law of England.*

'Tis necessary that these squandered atoms should convene and unite into great masses: without such a *coalition* the chaos must have reigned to all eternity. *Bentley.*

COA'LY. *adj.* [from *coal.*] Containing coal.

Or *coaly* Tine, or ancient hallow'd Dee. *Milton.*

COAPTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *con* and *apto*, Latin.] The adjustment of parts to each other.

In a clock the hand is moved upon the dial, the bell is struck, and the other actions belonging to the engine are performed by virtue of the size, shape, bigness, and *coaptation* of the several parts. *Boyle.*

The same method makes both prose and verse beautiful, which consists in the judicious *coaptation* and ranging of the words. *Broome.*

To COA'RCT. *v. a.* [*coarcto*, Lat.]

1. To straiten; to confine into a narrow compass.
2. To contract power.

If a man *coarcts* himself to the extremity of an act, he must blame and impute it to himself, that he has thus *coarcted* or straitened himself so far. *Ayliffe.*

COARCTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *coarct.*]

1. Confinement; restraint to a narrow space.

The greatest winds, if they have no *coarctation*, or blow not hollow, give an interiour sound. *Bacon.*

2. Contraction of any space.

Straighten the artery never so much, provided the sides of it do not meet, the vessel will continue to beat below, or beyond the *coarctation.* *Ray.*

3. Restraint of liberty.

Election is opposed not only to coaction, but also to *coarctation*, or determination to one. *Bramhall.*

COARSE *adj.*

1. Not refined; not separated from impurities or baser parts.

I feel
Of what *coarse* metal ye are molded. *Shakespeare.*

2. Not soft or fine: used of cloth, of which the threads are large.
3. Rude; uncivil; rough of manners.
4. Gross; not delicate.

'Tis not the *coarser* tye of human law
That binds their peace. *Thomson.*

5. Inelegant; rude; unpolished.

Praise of Virgil is against myself, for presuming to copy, in my *coarse* English, his beautiful expressions. *Dryden.*

6. Unaccomplished; unfinished by art or education.

Practical rules may be useful to such as are remote from advice, and to *coarse* practitioners, which they are obliged to make use of. *Arbuthnot.*

7. Mean; not nice; not elegant; vile.

Ill consort, and a *coarse* perfume,
Disgrace the delicacy of a feast. *Roscommon.*

A *coarse* and useless dunghill weed,
Fix'd to one spot, to rot just as it grows. *Otway.*

From this *coarse* mixture of terrestrial parts,
Desire and fear by turns possess their hearts. *Dryden.*

CO'ARSELY. *adv.* [from *coarse.*]

1. Without fineness; without refinement.
2. Meanly; not elegantly.

John came neither eating nor drinking, but fared *coarsely* and poorly, according to the apparel he wore. *Vulgar Errours.*

3. Rudely; not civilly.

The good cannot be too much honoured, nor the bad too *coarsely* used. *Dryden.*

4. Inelegantly.

Be pleased to accept the rudiments of Virgil's poetry, *coarsely* translated; but which yet retains some beauties of the author. *Dryden.*

CO'ARSENESS. *n. s.* [from *coarse.*]

1. Impurity; unrefined state.

First know the materials whereof the glass is made; then consider what the reason is of the *coarseness* or dearness. *Bacon.*

2. Roughness; want of fineness.
3. Grossness; want of delicacy.

'Tis with friends (pardon the *coarseness* of the illustration) as with dogs in couples; they should be of the same size. *L'Estrange.*

4. Roughness; rudeness of manners.

A base wild olive he remains;
The shrub the *coarseness* of the clown retains. *Garth.*

5. Meanness; want of nicety.

Consider the penuriousness of the Hollanders, the *coarseness* of their food and raiment, and their little indulgences of pleasure. *Addison.*

COAST. *n. s.* [*coste*, Fr. *costa*, Latin.]

1. The edge or margin of the land next the sea; the shore. It is not used for the banks of less waters.

He sees in English ships the Holland *coast.* *Dryden.*

2. It seems to be taken by *Newton* for side, like the French *coste.*

Some kind of virtue, lodged in some sides of the crystal, inclines and bends the rays towards the *coast*, of unusual refraction; otherwise the rays would not be refracted towards that *coast* rather than any other *coast*, both at their incidence and at their emergence, so as to emerge by a contrary situation of the *coast.* *Newton.*

3. *The* COAST *is clear.* A proverbial expression. The danger is over; the enemies have marched off.

Going out, and seeing that *the coast was clear*, Zelmane dismissed Musidorus. *Sidney.*

The royal spy, when now *the coast was clear*,
Sought not the garden, but retir'd unseen. *Dryden.*

To COAST. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To sail close by the coast; to sail within sight of land.

But steer my vessel with a steady hand,
And *coast* along the shore in sight of land. *Dryden.*

The ancients *coasted* only in their navigation, seldom taking the open sea. *Arbuthnot.*

To COAST. *v. a.* To sail by; to sail near to.

Nearchus, the admiral of Alexander, not knowing the compass, was fain to *coast* that shore. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The greatest entertainment we found in *coasting* it, were the several prospects of woods, vineyards, meadows, and cornfields which lie on the borders of it. *Addison.*

CO'ASTER. *n. s.* [from *coast.*] He that sails timorously near the shore.

In our small skiff we must not launch too far;
We here but *coasters*, not discoverers are. *Dryden.*

COAT. *n. s.* [*cotte*, Fr. *cotta*, Italian.]

1. The upper garment.

He was armed with a *coat* of mail, and the weight of the *coat* was five thousand shekels of brass. 1 *Samuel.*

The *coat* of many colours they brought to their father, and said, this have we found: know now whether it be thy son's *coat* or no. *Gen.* xxxvii. 30.

2. Petticoat; the habit of a boy in his infancy; the lower part of a woman's dress.

A friend's younger son, a child in *coats*, was not easily brought to his book. *Locke.*

3. The habit, or vesture, as demonstrative of the office.

For his intermeddling with arms, he is the more excuseable, because many of his *coat*, in those times, are not only martial directors, but commanders. *Howel.*

Men of his *coat* should be minding their pray'rs,
And not among ladies, to give themselves airs. *Swift.*

4. The hair or fur of a beast; the covering of any animal.

He clad
Their nakedness with skins of beasts; or slain,
Or, as the snake, with youthful *coat* repaid; *Milton.*

And thought not much to clothe his enemies.
Give your horse some powder of brimstone in his oats, and it will make his *coat* lie fine. *Mortimer.*

You have given us milk
In luscious streams, and lent us your own *coat*
Against the winter's cold. *Thomson.*

5. Any

5. Any tegument, tunick, or covering.
The eye is defended with four *coats* or ſkins. *Peacham.*
The optick nerves have their medullary parts terminating in the brain, their teguments terminating in the *coats* of the eye. *Derham.*
Amber is a nodule, inveſted with a *coat*, called rock-amber. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

6. That on which the enſigns armorial are portrayed.
The herald of love's mighty king,
In whoſe *coat* armour richly are diſplay'd
All ſorts of flowers the which on earth do ſpring. *Spenſer.*
Cropp'd are the flower-de-luces in your arms;
Of England's *coat* one half is cut away. *Shakeſpeare.*
At each trumpet was a banner bound,
Which, waving in the wind, diſplay'd at large
Their maſter's *coat* of arms and knightly charge. *Dryden.*

To COAT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover; to inveſt; to overſpread: as, to *coat* a retort; to *coat* a ceiling.

To COAX. *v. a.* To wheedle; to flatter; to humour. A low word.
The nurſe had changed her note; for ſhe was then muzzling and *coaxing* the child; that's a good dear, ſays ſhe. *L'Eſtrange.*
I *coax!* I wheedle! I'm above it. *Farquhar.*

CO'AXER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A wheedler; a flatterer.

COB. A word often uſed in the compoſition of low terms; corrupted from cop, Sax. *kopf*, Germ. the head or top.

COB. *n. ſ.* A ſort of ſea-fowl; called alſo *ſea-cob.* *Philips.*

CO'BALT. *n. ſ.* A marcaſite frequent in Saxony.
Cobalt is plentifully impregnated with arſenick; contains copper and ſome ſilver. Being ſublimed, the flores are of a blue colour: theſe German mineraliſts call zaffir. *Woodward.*
Cobalt is a denſe, compact, and ponderous mineral, very bright and ſhining, and much reſembling ſome of the antimonial ores. It is found in Germany, Saxony, Bohemia, and England; but ours is a poor kind. From *cobalt* are produced the three ſorts of arſenick, white, yellow, and red; as alſo zaffre and ſmalt. *Hill.*

To COBBLE. *v. a.* [*kobler*, Daniſh.]
1. To mend any thing coarſely: uſed generally of ſhoes.
If you be out, ſir, I can mend you.—Why, ſir, *cobble* you. *Shakeſpeare.*
They'll ſit by th' fire, and preſume to know
What's done i' th' Capitol; making parties ſtrong,
And feeble ſuch as ſtand not in their liking,
Below their *cobbled* ſhoes. *Shakeſpeare.*
Many underlayers, when they could not live upon their trade, have raiſed themſelves from *cobbling* to fluxing. *L'Eſtr.*
2. To do or make any thing clumſily, or unhandily.
Reject the nauſeous praiſes of the times:
Give thy baſe poets back their *cobbled* rhimes. *Dryden.*
Believe not that the whole univerſe is mere bungling and blundering, nothing effected for any purpoſe or deſign, but all ill favouredly *cobbled* and jumbled together. *Bentley.*

CO'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *cobble.*]
1. A mender of old ſhoes.
Not many years ago it happened that a *cobbler* had the caſting vote for the life of a criminal. *Addiſon on Italy.*
2. A clumſy workman in general.
What trade are you?—
Truly, ſir, in reſpect of a fine workman, I am but, as you would ſay, a *cobbler.* *Shakeſpeare.*
3. In a kind of proverbial ſenſe, any mean perſon.
Think you the great prerogative t' enjoy
Of doing ill, by virtue of that race;
As if what we eſteem in *cobblers* baſe,
Would the high family of Brutus grace. *Dryden.*

CO'BIRONS. *n. ſ.* [*cob* and *iron.*] Irons with a knob at the upper end.
The implements of the kitchen; as ſpits, ranges, *cobirons*, and pots. *Bacon.*

COBI'SHOP. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *biſhop.*] A coadjutant biſhop.
Valerius, advanced in years, and a Grecian by birth, not qualified to preach in the Latin tongue, made uſe of Auſtin as a *cobiſhop*, for the benefit of the church of Hippo. *Ayliffe.*

CO'BNUT. *n. ſ.* [*cob* and *nut.*]
1. See HAZEL, of which it is a ſpecies.
2. A boy's game; the conquering nut.

CO'BSWAN. *n. ſ.* [*cob*, head, and *ſwan.*] The head or leading ſwan.
I'm not taken
With a *cobſwan*, or a high-mounting bull,
As fooliſh Leda and Europa were. *Ben. Johnſon.*

CO'BWEB. *n. ſ.* [*kopweb*, Dutch.]
1. The web or net of a ſpider.
The luckleſs Clarion,
With violent ſwift flight, forth carried
Into the curſed *cobweb*, which his foe
Had framed for his final overthrow. *Spenſer.*
Is ſupper ready, the houſe trimmed, ruſhes ſtrewed, and *cobwebs* ſwept. *Shakeſpeare.*
The ſpider went into the houſe of a burgher, and fell preſently to her net-work of drawing *cobwebs* up and down. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*
2. Any ſnare, or trap; implying inſidiouſneſs and weakneſs.
For he a rope of ſand could twiſt,
As tough as learned Sorboniſt;
And weave fine *cobwebs* fit for ſcull,
That's empty, when the moon is full. *Hudibras.*
Chronology at beſt is but a *cobweb* law, and he broke through it with his weight. *Dryden.*
Laws are like *cobwebs*, which may catch ſmall flies; but let waſps and hornets break through. *Swift.*

COCCI'FEROUS. *adj.* [from κοκκος, and *fero*, Lat.] All plants or trees are ſo called that have berries. *Quincy.*

CO'CHINEAL. *n. ſ.* [*cochinilla*, Span. a woodlouſe.]
An inſect gathered upon the *opuntia*, and dried; from which a beautiful red colour is extracted. *Hill.*

CO'CHLEARY. *adj.* [from *cochlea*, Lat. a ſcrew.] Screwform; in the form of a ſcrew.
That at St. Dennis, near Paris, hath wreathy ſpires, and *cochleary* turnings about it, which agreeth with the deſcription of the unicorn's horn in Ælian. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CO'CHLEATED. *adj.* [from *cochlea*, Lat.] Of a ſcrewed or turbinated form.
Two pieces of ſtone, ſtruck forth of the cavity of the umbilici of ſhells, of the ſame ſort with the foregoing: they are of a *cochleated* figure. *Woodward.*

COCK. *n. ſ.* [cocc, Saxon; *coq*, French.]
1. The male to the hen; a domeſtick fowl, remarkable for his gallantry, pride, and courage.
Cocks have great combs and ſpurs; hens, little or none. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
True *cocks* o' th' game,
That never aſk for what, or whom, they fight;
But turn 'em out, and ſhew 'em but a foe,
Cry liberty, and that's a cauſe of quarrel. *Dryden.*
The careful hen
Calls all her chirping family around,
Fed and defended by the fearleſs *cock.* *Thomſon.*
2. The male of any ſmall birds.
He was confirmed in this by obſerving, that calves and philoſophers, tygers and ſtateſmen, *cock* ſparrows and coquets, exactly reſemble one another in the formation of the pineal gland. *Arbuthnot.*
3. The weathercock, that ſhews the direction of the wind by turning.
You cataracts and hurricanoes ſpout,
'Till you have drench'd our ſteeples, drown'd the *cocks!* *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*
4. A ſpout to let out water at will, by turning the ſtop.
When every room
Hath blaz'd with lights, and bray'd with minſtrelſy,
I have retir'd me to a waſteful *cock*,
And ſet mine eyes at flow. *Shakeſpeare.*
It were good there were a little *cock* made in the belly of the upper glaſs. *Bacon.*
Thus the ſmall jett, which haſty hands unlock,
Spirts in the gard'ner's eyes who turns the *cock.* *Pope.*
5. The notch of an arrow.
6. The part of the lock of a gun that ſtrikes with the flint. [From *cocca*, Ital. the notch of an arrow. *Skinner.* Perhaps from the action, like that of a cock pecking.]
With haſty rage he ſnatch'd
His gunſhot, that in holſters watch'd,
And bending *cock*, he levell'd full
Againſt th' outſide of Talgol's ſkull. *Hudibras.*
A ſeven-ſhot gun carries powder and bullets for ſeven charges and diſcharges. Under the breech of the barrel is one box for the powder; a little before the lock another for the bullets; behind the *cock* a charger, which carries the powder from the box to a funnel at the further end of the lock. *Grew.*
7. A conqueror; a leader; a governing man.
Sir Andrew is grown the *cock* of the club ſince he left us. *Addiſon's Spectator.*
My ſchoolmaſter call'd me a dunce and a fool;
But at cuffs I was always the *cock* of the ſchool. *Swift.*
8. Cockcrowing; a note of the time in a morning.
We were carouſing 'till the ſecond *cock.* *Shakeſp.*
He begins at curfew, and goes 'till the firſt *cock.* *Shakeſp.*
9. A cockboat; a ſmall boat.
They take view of all ſized *cocks*, barges, and fiſherboats hovering on the coaſt. *Carew.*
The fiſhermen that walk upon the beach,
Appear like mice; and yond tall anchoring bark,
Diminiſh'd to her *cock*; her *cock*, a buoy,
Almoſt too ſmall for ſight. *Shakeſpeare.*
10. A ſmall heap of hay. [Properly *cop.*]
As ſoon as the dew is off the ground, ſpread the hay again, and turn it, that it may wither on the other ſide: then handle it, and, if you find it dry, make it up into *cocks.* *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*
11. The form of a hat. [From the comb of the cock.]
You may ſee many a ſmart rhetorician turning his hat in

in his hands, moulding it into several different *cocks*. *Addison's Spectator.*

12. The style or gnomon of a dial. *Chambers.*
13. The needle of a balance.
14. *Cock on the hoop.* Triumphant; exulting.

Now I am a frisker, all men on me look;
What should I do but set *cock on the hoop?* *Camden.*

You'll make a mutiny among my guests!
You will set *cock a hoop!* *Shakespeare.*

For Hudibras, who thought h' had won
The field, as certain as a gun,
And having routed the whole troop,
With victory was *cock a hoop.* *Hudibras.*

To COCK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To set erect; to hold bolt upright, as a cock holds his head.

This is that muscle which performs the motion so often mentioned by the Latin poets, when they talk of a man's *cocking* his nose, or playing the rhinoceros. *Addison.*

Our Lightfoot barks, and *cocks* his ears; *Gay.*
O'er yonder stile see Lubberkin appears.

Dick would *cock* his nose in scorn, *Swift.*
But Tom was kind and loving.

2. To set up the hat with an air of petulance and pertness.

Dick, who thus long had passive sat,
Here strok'd his chin and *cock'd* his hat. *Prior.*

An alert young fellow *cock'd* his hat upon a friend of his who entered. *Addison's Spectator.*

3. To mould the form of the hat.
4. To fix the cock of a gun ready for a discharge.

Some of them holding up their pistols *cocked*, near the door of the house, which they kept open. *Dryden.*

5. To raise hay in small heaps.

Sike mirth in May is meetest for to make,
Or summer shade, under the *cocked* hay. *Spenser.*

To COCK. *v. n.*

1. To strut; to hold up the head, and look big, or menacing, or pert.

Sir Fopling is a fool so nicely writ,
The ladies would mistake him for a wit;
And when he sings, talks loud, and *cocks*, would cry,
I vow, methinks, he's pretty company: *Dryden.*

Every one *cocks* and struts upon it, and pretends to overlook us. *Addison.*

2. To train or use fighting cocks.

Cries out 'gainst *cocking*, since he cannot bet. *B. Johnson.*

COCK, in composition, signifies small or little.

COCKA'DE. *n. s.* [from *cock.*] A ribband worn in the hat.

A CO'CKATRICE. *n. s.* [from *cock* and αττερ, Sax. a serpent.] A serpent supposed to rise from a cock's egg.

They will kill one another by the look, like *cockatrices.* *Shakespeare's Twelfth Night.*

This was the end of this little *cockatrice* of a king, that was able to destroy those that did not espy him first. *Bacon.*

This *cockatrice* is soonest crushed in the shell; but, if it grows, it turns to a serpent and a dragon. *Taylor.*

My wife! 'tis she, the very *cockatrice!* *Congreve.*

CO'CKBOAT. *n. s.* [*cock* and *boat.*] A small boat belonging to a ship.

That invincible armada, which having not so much as fired a cottage of ours at land, nor taking a *cockboat* of ours at sea, wandered through the wilderness of the northern seas. *Bacon on the War with Spain.*

Did they, indeed, think it less dishonour to God to be like a brute, or a plant, or a *cockboat*, than to be like a man? *Stillingfleet's Defence of Disc. on Rom. Idolatry.*

CO'CKBROATH. *n. s.* Broath made by boiling a cock.

Diet upon spoon-meats; as veal or *cockbroaths*, prepared with French barley. *Harvey.*

CO'CKCROWING. *n. s.* [*cock* and *crow.*] The time at which cocks crow; the morning.

Ye know not when the master of the house cometh; at even, or at midnight, or at the *cockcrowing*, or in the morning. *Mark.*

To CO'CKER. *v. a.* [*coqueliner*, Fr.] To cade; to fondle; to indulge.

Most children's constitutions are spoiled by *cockering* and tenderness. *Locke.*

He that will give his son sugar-plums to make him learn, does but authorize his love of pleasure, and *cocker* up that propensity which he ought to subdue. *Locke.*

Bred a fondling and an heiress;
Cocker'd by the servants round,
Was too good to touch the ground. *Swift.*

CO'CKER. *n. s.* [from *cock.*] One who follows the sport of cockfighting.

CO'CKEREL. *n. s.* [from *cock.*] A young cock.

Which of them first begins to crow?—
The old cock?—The *cockerel.* *Shakespeare.*

What wilt thou be, young *cockerel*, when thy spurs
Are grown to sharpness? *Dryden.*

CO'CKET. *n. s.* [Of uncertain derivation.]

A seal belonging to the king's customhouse: likewise a scroll of parchment, sealed and delivered by the officers of the customhouse to merchants, as a warrant that their merchandize is entered. *Cowel.*

The greatest profit did arise by the *cocket* of hides; for wool and woolfells were ever of little value in this kingdom. *Davies.*

CO'CKFIGHT. *n. s.* [*cock* and *fight.*] A battle or match of cocks.

In *cockfights*, to make one cock more hardy, and the other more cowardly. *Bacon.*

At the seasons of football and *cockfighting*, these little republicks reassume their national hatred to each other. *Addison.*

CO'CKHORSE. [*cock* and *horse.*] On horseback; triumphant; exulting.

Alma, they strenuously maintain,
Sits *cockhorse* on her throne the brain. *Prior.*

CO'CKLE. *n. s.* [*coquille*, French.] A small testaceous fish.

It is a *cockle*, or a walnut-shell. *Shakespeare.*

We may, I think, from the make of an oyster, or *cockle*, reasonably conclude, that it has not so many, nor so quick senses, as a man. *Locke.*

Three common *cockle* shells, out of gravel pits. *Woodward.*

CO'CKLE-STAIRS. *n. s.* Winding or spiral stairs. *Chambers.*

CO'CKLE. *n. s.* [coccel, Saxon.] A weed that grows in corn. The same with corn-rose; a species of Poppy.

In soothing them we nourish, 'gainst our senate,
The *cockle* of rebellion, insolence, sedition. *Shakesp.*

Good seed degenerates, and oft' obeys
The soil's disease, and into *cockle* strays. *Donne.*

To CO'CKLE. *v. a.* [from *cockle.*] To contract into wrinkles like the shell of a cockle.

Show'rs soon drench the camblet's *cockled* grain. *Gay.*

CO'CKLED. *adj.* [from *cockle.*] Shelled; or perhaps cochleate, turbinated.

Love's feeling is more soft and sensible,
Than are the tender horns of *cockled* snails. *Shakesp.*

CO'CKLOFT. *n. s.* [*cock* and *loft.*] The room over the garret, in which fowls are supposed to roost.

If the lowest floors already burn,
Cocklofts and garrets soon will take their turn. *Dryden.*

My garrets, or rather my *cocklofts* indeed, are very indifferently furnished; but they are rooms to lay lumber in. *Swift.*

CO'CKMASTER. *n. s.* [*cock* and *master.*] One that breeds game cocks.

A *cockmaster* bought a patridge, and turned it among the fighting cocks. *L'Estrange.*

CO'CKMATCH. *n. s.* [*cock* and *match.*] Cockfight for a prize.

At the same time that the heads of parties preserve towards one another an outward shew of good breeding, their tools will not so much as mingle together at a *cockmatch.* *Addison's Spectator.*

Though quail-fighting is what is most taken notice of, they had doubtless *cockmatches* also. *Arbuthnot.*

CO'CKNEY. *n. s.* [A word of which the original is much controverted. The French use an expression, *Païs de cocaigne*, for a country of dainties.

Paris est pour un riche un païs de cocaigne. *Boileau.*

Of this word they are not able to settle the original. It appears, whatever was its first ground, to be very ancient, being mentioned in an old Normanno-Saxon poem:

Far in see by west Spayng,
Is a lond yhote Cocayng.

On which Dr. *Hickes* has his remark:

Nunc *coquin*, *coquine.* Quæ olim apud Gallos otio, gulæ & ventri deditos, *ignavum*, *ignavam*, *desidiosum*, *desidiosam*, *segnem* significabant. Hinc *urbanos* utpote à rusticis laboribus ad vitam sedentariam, & quasi desidiosam avocatos pagani nostri olim *cokaignes*, quod nunc scribitur *cockneys*, vocabant. Et poëta hic noster in monachos & moniales, ut segne genus hominum, qui desidiæ dediti, ventri indulgebant, & coquinæ amatores erant, malevolentissime invehitur, monasteria & monasticam vitam in descriptione terræ *cockaincæ*, parabolice perstringens.]

1. A native of London, by way of contempt.

So the *cockney* did to the eels, when she put them i' th' pasty alive. *Shakespeare.*

For who is such a *cockney* in his heart,
Proud of the plenty of the southern part,
To scorn that union, by which we may
Boast 'twas his countryman that writ this play. *Dorset.*

The *cockney*, travelling into the country, is surprized at many common practices of rural affairs. *Watts.*

2. Any effeminate, ignorant, low, mean, despicable citizen.

I am afraid this great lubber, the world, will prove a *cockney.* *Shakespeare.*

CO'CKPIT. *n. s.* [*cock* and *pit.*]

1. The area where cocks fight.

Can this *cockpit* hold
The vasty field of France? *Shakespeare.*

And now have I gained the *cockpit* of the western world, and academy of arms, for many years. *Howel.*

2. A place on the lower deck of a man of war, where are subdivisions for the purser, the surgeon, and his mates. *Harris.*

Co'CK'SCOMB. *n. ſ.* [*cock* and *comb.*] A plant. The ſame with LONSEWORT, which ſee.

Co'CK'SHEAD. *n. ſ.* A plant, named alſo *ſainfoin.*

It hath a papilionaceous flower, out of whoſe empalement riſes the pointal; which afterwards becomes a creſted pod, ſometimes rough and full of ſeeds, ſhaped like a kidney. The flowers grow in a thick ſpike. It is an abiding plant, and eſteemed one of the beſt ſorts of fodder for cattle. *Miller.*

Co'CKSHUT. *n. ſ.* [from *cock* and *ſhut.*] The cloſe of the evening, at which time poultry go to rooſt.

Surrey and himſelf,
Much about *cock-ſhut* time, from troop to troop,
Went through the army. *Shakeſpeare.*

Co'CKSPUR. *n. ſ.* [*cock* and *ſpur.*] Virginian hawthorn. A ſpecies of MEDLAR, which ſee.

Its large and beautiful flowers are produced in great bunches at the extremities of the branches; and its fruit, which is ripe in autumn, makes a fine appearance, growing in great cluſters; and is eſteemed good food for deer. *Miller.*

Co'CKSURE. [from *cock* and *ſure.*] Confidently certain; without fear or diffidence. A word of contempt.

We ſteal, as in a caſtle, *cockſure.* *Shakeſpeare.*

I thought myſelf *cock-ſure* of his horſe, which he readily promiſed me. *Pope.*

Co'CKSWAIN. *n. ſ.* [coxſwaine, Saxon.] The officer who has the command of the cockboat. Corruptly COXON.

Co'CKWEED. *n. ſ.* [from *cock* and *weed.*] The name of a plant, called alſo DITTANDER, or *Pepperwort*, which ſee.

COCOA. *n. ſ.* [*cacaotal*, Span. and therefore more properly written *cacao.*]

A ſpecies of palm-tree, cultivated in moſt of the inhabited parts of the Eaſt and Weſt Indies; but thought a native of the Maldives. It is one of the moſt uſeful trees to the inhabitants of America. The bark of the nut is made into cordage, and the ſhell into drinking bowls. The kernel of the nut affords them a wholeſome food, and the milk contained in the ſhell a cooling liquor. The leaves of the trees are uſed for thatching their houſes, and are alſo wrought into baſkets, and moſt other things that are made of oſiers in Europe. *Miller.*

The *cacao* or chocolate nut is a fruit of an oblong figure, much reſembling a large olive in ſize and ſhape. It is compoſed of a thin but hard and woody coat or ſkin, of a dark blackiſh colour; and of a dry kernel, filling up its whole cavity, fleſhy, dry, firm, and fattiſh to the touch, of a duſky colour, an agreeable ſmell, and a pleaſant and peculiar taſte. It was unknown to us 'till the diſcovery of America, where the natives not only drank the liquor made from the nuts, in the manner we do chocolate, but alſo uſed them as money. The tree is not very tall, but grows regularly, and is of a beautiful form, eſpecially when loaded with its fruit. Its ſtem is of the thickneſs of a man's leg, and but a few feet in height; its bark rough, and full of tubercles; and its leaves ſix or eight inches long, half as much in breadth, and pointed at the ends. The flowers ſtand on the branches, and even on the trunk of the tree, in cluſters, each having its own pedicle, an inch and ſometimes leſs in length: they are ſmall, of a yellowiſh colour, and are ſucceeded by the fruit, which is large and oblong, reſembling a cucumber, five, ſix, or eight inches in length, and three or four in thickneſs; and, when fully ripe, it is of a purple colour. Within the cavity of this fruit are lodged the *cocoa* nuts, uſually about thirty in number. This tree flowers twice or three times in the year, and ripens as many ſeries of fruits. *Hill.*

Amid' thoſe orchards of the ſun,
Give me to drain the *cocoa*'s milky bowl,
And from the palm to draw its freſhening wine. *Thomſon.*

Co'CTILE. *adj.* [*coctilis*, Lat.] Made by baking, as a brick.

Co'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*coctio*, Lat.] The act of boiling.

The diſeaſe is ſometimes attended with expectoration from the lungs, and that is taken off by a *coction* and reſolution of the feveriſh matter, or terminates in ſuppurations or a gangrene. *Arbuthnot.*

COD. } *n. ſ.* A ſea fiſh.
Co'DFISH. }

COD. *n. ſ.* cobbe, Saxon.] Any caſe or huſk in which ſeeds are lodged.

Thy corn thou there may'ſt ſafely ſow,
Where in full *cods* laſt year rich peaſe did grow. *May.*

They let peaſe lie in ſmall heaps as they are reaped, 'till they find the hawm and *cod* dry. *Mortimer.*

To COD. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To incloſe in a cod.

All *codded* grain being a deſtroyer of weeds, an improver of land, and a preparer of it for other crops. *Mortimer.*

Co'DDERS. *n. ſ.* [from *cod.*] Gatherers of peaſe. *Dict.*

CODE. *n. ſ.* [*codex*, Latin.]

1. A book.
2. A book of the civil law.

We find in the Theodoſian and Juſtinian *code* the intereſt of trade very well provided for. *Arbuthnot.*

Indentures, cov'nants, articles they draw,
Large as the fields themſelves; and larger far
Than civil *codes* with all their gloſſes are. *Pope.*

Co'DICIL. *n. ſ.* [*codicillus*, Latin.] An appendage to a will.

The man ſuſpects his lady's crying,
Was but to gain him to appoint her,
By *codicil*, a larger jointure. *Prior.*

CODI'LLE. *n. ſ.* [*codille*, Fr. *codillo*, Span.] A term at ombre, when the game is won againſt the player.

She ſees, and trembles at th' approaching ill,
Juſt in the jaws of ruin, and *codille.* *Pope.*

To CO'DLE. *v. a.* [*cequo*, *coctulo*, Lat. *Skinner.* To parboil; to ſoften by the heat of water.

Co'DLING. *n. ſ.* [from *To codle.*] An apple generally codled, to be mixed with milk.

In July come gilliflowers of all varieties, early pears and plums in fruit, gennitings, and *codlings.* *Bacon.*

Their entertainment at the height,
In cream and *codlings* rev'ling with delight. *King.*

He let it lie all winter in a gravel walk, ſouth of a *codling* hedge. *Mortimer.*

A *codling*, e're it went his lip in,
Wou'd ſtrait become a golden pippin. *Swift.*

COE'FFICACY. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *efficacia*, Lat.] The power of ſeveral things acting together to produce an effect.

We cannot in general infer the efficacy of thoſe ſtars, or *coefficacy* particular in medications. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COEFFICI'ENCY. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *efficio*, Latin.] Cooperation; the ſtate of acting together to ſome ſingle end.

The managing and carrying on of this work, by the ſpirit's inſtrumental *coefficiency*, requires, that they be kept together, without diſtinction or diſſipation. *Glanville.*

COEFFI'CIENT. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *efficiens*, Latin.]

1. That which unites its action with the action of another.
2. In algebra.

Such numbers, or given quantities, that are put before letters, or unknown quantities, into which letters they are ſuppoſed to be multiplied, and ſo do make a rectangle, or product with the letters; as 4 *a*, *b x*, *c xx*; where 4 is the coefficient of 4 *a*; *b* of *b x*, and *c* of *c xx*. *Chambers.*

3. In fluxions.

The *coefficient* of any generating term (in fluxions) is the quantity ariſing by the diviſion of that term, by the generated quantity. *Chambers.*

Co'ELIACK *Paſſion.* A diarrhæa, or flux, that ariſes from the indigeſtion or putrefaction of food in the ſtomach and bowels, whereby the aliment comes away little altered from what it was when eaten, or changed like corrupted ſtinking fleſh. *Quincy.*

COE'MPTION. *n. ſ.* [*coemptio*, Lat.] The act of buying up the whole quantity of any thing.

Monopolies and *coemption* of wares for reſale, where they are not reſtrained, are great means to enrich *Bacon.*

COE'QUAL. *adj.* [from *con* and *equalis*, Lat.] Equal; being in the ſame ſtate with another.

Henry the fifth did ſometime prophecy,
If once he came to be a cardinal,
He'll make his cap *coequal* with the crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

COEQUA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *coequal*] The ſtate of being equal.

To COE'RCE. *v. a.* [*coercio*, Latin.] To reſtrain; to keep in order by force.

Puniſhments are manifold, that they may *coerce* this profligate ſort. *Ayliffe.*

COE'RCIBLE. *adj.* [from *coerce.*]

1. That may be reſtrained.
2. That ought to be reſtrained.

COE'RCION. *n. ſ.* [from *coerce.*] Penal reſtraint; check.

The *coercion* or execution of the ſentence in eccleſiaſtical courts, is only by excommunication of the perſon contumacious. *Hale.*

Government has *coercion* and animadverſion upon ſuch as neglect their duty; without which coercive power, all government is toothleſs and precarious. *South.*

COE'RCIVE. *adj.* [from *coerce.*]

1. That which has the power of laying reſtraint.

All things on the ſurface ſpread, are bound
By their *coercive* vigour to the ground! *Blackmore.*

2. That which has the authority of reſtraining by puniſhment.

For miniſters to ſeek that themſelves might have *coercive* power over the church, would have been hardly conſtrued. *Hooker.*

The virtues of a magiſtrate or general, or a king, are prudence, counſel, active fortitude, *coercive* power, awful command, and the exerciſe of magnanimity, as well as juſtice. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

COESSE'NTIAL. *adj.* [*con* and *eſſentia*, Latin.] Participating of the ſame eſſence.

The Lord our God is but one God, in which indiviſible unity we adore the father, as being altogether of himſelf; we glorify that conſubſtantial word which is the ſon; we bleſs and magnify that *coeſſential* ſpirit eternally proceeding from both, which is the holy ghoſt. *Hooker.*

COESSENTIA'LITY. *n. f.* [from *coeſſential.*] Participation of the ſame eſſence.

COETA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*con* and *ætas*, Latin.]

1. Of the ſame age with another. Sometimes with *to.*

Eve was old as Adam, and Cain their ſon *coetaneous unto* both. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Every fault hath ſome penal effects, *coetaneous to* the act. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. Sometimes *with.*

Through the body every member ſuſtains another; and all are *coetaneous*, becauſe none can ſubſiſt alone. *Bentley.*

COETE'RNAL. *adj.* [*con* and *æternus*, Lat.] Equally eternal with another.

Or of the eternal *coeternal* beam! *Milton.*

COETE'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *coeternal.* In a ſtate of equal eternity with another.

Arius had already diſhonoured his *coeternally* begotten ſon. *Hooker.*

COETE'RNITY. *n. f.* [from *coeternal.*] Having exiſtence from eternity equal with another eternal being.

The eternity of the ſon's generation, and his *coeternity* and conſubſtantiality with the father, when he came down from heaven, and was incarnate. *Hammond.*

COE'VAL. *adj.* [*coævus*, Latin.]

1. Of the ſame age.

Even his teeth and white, like a young flock,
Coeval, and new ſhorn, from the clear brook *Prior.*

Recent.

2. Of the ſame age with another, followed by *with.*

This religion cannot pretend to be *coeval with* mankind. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

The monthly revolutions of the moon, or the diurnal of the earth upon its own axis, by the very hypotheſis are *coequal with* the former. *Bentley.*

Silence! *coeval with* eternity;
Thou wert, e're nature firſt began to be:
'Twas one vaſt nothing all, and all ſlept faſt in thee. *Pope.*

3. Sometimes by *to.*

Although we had no monuments of religion ancienter than idolatry, we have no reaſon to conclude, that idolatrous religion was *coeval to* mankind. *Hale.*

COE'VAL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] A contemporary.

As it were not enough to have outdone all your *coevals* in wit, you will excel them in good nature. *Pope.*

COE'VOUS. *adj.* [*cœvus*, Lat.] Of the ſame age.

Then it ſhould not have been the firſt, as ſuppoſing ſome other thing *coevous* to it. *South.*

To COEXI'ST. *v. n.* [*con* and *exiſto*, Latin.]

1. To exiſt at the ſame time.

The three ſtars that *coexiſt* in heavenly conſtellations, are a multitude of ſtars. *Hale.*

Of ſubſtances no one has any clear idea, farther than of certain ſimple ideas *coexiſting* together. *Locke.*

2. Followed by *with.*

It is ſufficient that we have the idea of the length of any regular periodical appearances, which we can in our minds apply to duration, *with* which the motion or appearance never *coexiſted.* *Locke.*

COEXI'STENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *coexiſt.*]

1. Having exiſtence at the ſame time with another.

The meaſuring of any duration, by ſome motion, depends not on the real *coexiſtence* of that thing to that motion, or any other periods of revolution. *Locke.*

2. More commonly followed by *with.*

We can demonſtrate the being of God's eternal ideas, and their *coexiſtence with* him. *Grew.*

COEXI'STENT. *adj.* [from *coexiſt.*]

1. Having exiſtence at the ſame time with another, with *to.*

To the meaſuring the duration of any thing by time, it is not requiſite that that thing ſhould be *coexiſtent to* the motion we meaſure by, or any other periodical revolution. *Locke.*

2. Sometimes *with.*

This proves no antecedent neceſſity, but *coexiſtent with* the act. *Bramh. Anſw. to Hobbs.*

Time is taken for ſo much of infinite duration as is *coexiſtent with* the motions of the great bodies of the univerſe *Locke.*

All that one point is either future or paſt, and no parts are *coexiſtent* or contemporary *with* it. *Bentley.*

To COEXTE'ND. *v. a.* [*con* and *extendo*, Lat.] To extend to the ſame ſpace or duration with another.

Every motion is, in ſome ſort, *coextended* with the body moved. *Grew.*

COEXTE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [from *coextend.*] The act or ſtate of extending to the ſame ſpace or duration with another.

And though it be a ſpirit, yet I find it is no inconvenience to have ſome analogy, at leaſt of *coextenſion*, with my body. *Hale.*

COFFEE. *n. ſ.* [It is originally Arabick, pronounced *cabeu* by the Turks, and *cahuah* by the Arabs.] The tree is a ſpecies of Arabick JESSAMINE, which ſee.

It is found to ſucceed as well in the Caribbee iſlands as in their native place of growth: but whether the coffee produced in the Weſt Indies will prove as good as that from Mocha in Arabia Felix, time will diſcover. The berry brought from the Levant is moſt eſteemed; and the berry, when ripe, is found as hard as horn. *Miller.*

COFFEE alſo denotes a drink prepared from the berries, very familiar in Europe for theſe eighty years, and among the Turks for one hundred and fifty. Some refer the invention of coffee to the Perſians; from whom it was learned, in the fifteenth century, by a mufti of Aden, a city near the mouth of the Red Sea, where it ſoon came in vogue, and paſſed from thence to Mecca, and from Arabia Felix to Cairo. From Egypt the uſe of coffee advanced to Syria and Conſtantinople. Thevenot, the traveller, was the firſt who brought it into France; and a Greek ſervant, called Paſqua, brought into England by Mr. Daniel Edwards, a Turky merchant, in 1652, to make his coffee, firſt ſet up the profeſſion of coffeeman, and introduced the drink among us; though ſome ſay Dr. Harvey had uſed it before. *Chambers.*

They have in Turky a drink called *coffee*, made of a berry of the ſame name, as black as ſoot, and of a ſtrong ſcent, but not aromatical; which they take, beaten into powder, in water, as hot as they can drink it. This drink comforteth the brain and heart, and helpeth digeſtion. *Bacon.*

To part her time 'twixt reading and bohea,
Or o'er cold *coffee* trifle with the ſpoon. *Pope.*

COFFEEHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*coffee* and *houſe.*] A houſe of entertainment where coffee is ſold, and the gueſts are ſupplied with news papers.

At ten, from *coffeehouſe* or play,
Returning, finiſhes the day. *Prior.*

It is a point they do not concern themſelves about, farther than perhaps as a ſubject in a *coffeehouſe.* *Swift.*

COFFEEMAN. *n. ſ.* [*coffee* and *man.*] One that keeps a coffeehouſe.

Conſider your enemies the Lacedemonians; did ever you hear that they preferred a *coffeeman* to Ageſilaus? *Addiſon.*

COFFEEPOT. *n. ſ.* [*coffee* and *pot.* The covered pot in which coffee is boiled.

COFFER. *n. ſ.* coffre, Saxon.]

1. A cheſt generally for keeping money.

Two iron *coffers* hung on either ſide,
With precious metal full as they could hold. *Spenſer.*

The lining of his *coffers* ſhall make coats
To deck our ſoldiers for theſe Iriſh wars. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you deſtroy your governour that is wealthy, you muſt chuſe another, who will fill his *coffers* out of what is left. *L'Eſt.*

2. Treaſure.

He would diſcharge it without any burthen to the queen's *coffers*, for honour ſake. *Bacon.*

3. [In architecture.] A ſquare depreſſure in each interval between the modillions of the Corinthian cornice, uſually filled with ſome enrichment. *Chambers.*

4. [In fortification.] A hollow lodgment acroſs a dry moat, from ſix to ſeven foot deep, and from ſixteen to eighteen broad; the upper part being made of pieces of timber, raiſed two foot above the level of the moat; which little elevation has hurdles laden with earth for its covering, and ſerves as a parapet with embraſures. *Chambers.*

To COFFER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To treaſure up in cheſts.

Treaſure, as a war might draw forth, ſo a peace ſucceeding might *coffer* up. *Bacon.*

COFFERER *of the King's Houſhold. n. ſ.* A principal officer of his majeſty's court, next under the comptroller, that, in the comptinghouſe and elſewhere, hath a ſpecial overſight of other officers or the houſhold, for their good demeanour in their offices. *Cowel.*

COFFIN. *n. ſ.* [*cofin*, French.]

1. The box or cheſt in which dead bodies are put into the ground. It is uſed both of wood and other matter.

He went as if he had been the *coffin* that carried himſelf to his ſepulchre. *Sidney.*

Not a flower ſweet
On my black *coffin* let there be ſtrown. *Shakeſpeare.*

One fate they have,
The ſhip their *coffin*, and the ſea their grave. *Waller.*
The joiner is fitting ſcrews to your *coffin.* *Swift.*

2. A mould of paſte for a pye.

3. A paper caſe, in form of a cone, uſed by grocers.

4. In farriery.

COFFIN *of a horſe*, is the whole hoof of the foot above the coronet, including the *coffin* bone. The coffin bone is a ſmall ſpongy bone, incloſed in the midſt of the hoof, and poſſeſſing the whole form of the foot. *Farrier's Dict.*

To COFFIN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To incloſe in a coffin.

Would'ſt thou have laugh'd, had I come *coffin'd* home,
That weep'ſt to ſee me triumph? *Shakeſpeare.*

Let me lie
In priſon, and here be *coffin'd*, when I die. *Donne.*

COFFINMAKER. *n. ſ.* [*coffin* and *maker.*] One whoſe trade is to make coffins.

Where will be your ſextons, *coffinmakers* and plummers? *Tat.*

To COG. *v. a.* [A word of uncertain original, derived by *Skinner* from *coqueliner*, French.]

1. To flatter; to wheedle; to ſooth by adulatory ſpeeches.

I'll mountebank their loves,
Cog their hearts from them, and come home belov'd
Of all the trades in Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To obtrude by falſehood.

The outcry is, that I abuſe his demonſtration by a falſification, by *cogging* in the word. *Tillotſon.*

I have *cogged* in the word to ſerve my turn. *Stillingfleet.*

Fuſtian tragedies, or inſipid comedies, have, by concerted applauſes, been *cogged* upon the town for maſterpieces. *Dennis.*

3. *To* COG *a die.* To ſecure it, ſo as to direct its fall; to falſify.

But then my ſtudy was to *cog* the dice,
And dext'rouſly to throw the lucky ſice. *Dryden.*

For guineas in other men's breeches,
Your gameſters will palm and will *cog*. *Swift.*

Ye gallants of Newgate, whoſe fingers were nice
In diving in pockets, or *cogging* of dice. *Swift.*

To COG. *v. n.* To lye; to wheedle.

Mrs. Ford, I cannot *cog*; I cannot prate, Mrs. Ford: now ſhall I ſin in my wiſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

COG. *n. ſ.* The tooth of a wheel, by which it acts upon another wheel.

To COG. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fix cogs in a wheel.

CO'GENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *cogent.*] Force; ſtrength; power of compelling; conviction.

Maxims and axioms, principles of ſcience, becauſe they are ſelf-evident, have been ſuppoſed innate; although nobody ever ſhewed the foundation of their clearneſs and *cogency*. *Locke.*

CO'GENT. *adj.* [*cogens*, Latin.] Forcible; reſiſtleſs; convincing; powerful; having the power to compel conviction.

Such is the *cogent* force of nature. *Prior.*

They have contrived methods of deceit, one repugnant to another, to evade, if poſſible, this moſt *cogent* proof of a Deity. *Bentley.*

CO'GENTLY. *adv.* [from *cogent.*] With reſiſtleſs force; forcibly; ſo as to force conviction.

They forbid us to hearken to thoſe proofs, as being weak or fallacious, which our own exiſtence, and the ſenſible parts of the univerſe, offer ſo clearly and *cogently* to our thoughts. *Locke.*

CO'GGER. *n. ſ.* [from *To cog.*] A flatterer; a wheedler.

CO'GGLESTONE. *n. ſ.* [*cuogolo*, Ital.] A little ſtone; a ſmall pebble. *Skinner.*

CO'GITABLE. *adj.* [from *cogito*, Lat.] That which may be thought on; what may be the ſubject of thought.

To COGITATE. *v. n.* [*cogito*, Lat.] To think. *Dict.*

COGITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cogitatio*, Lat.]

1. Thought; the act of thinking.

Having their *cogitations* darkened, and being ſtrangers from the life of God, from the ignorance which is in them. *Hooker.*

A picture puts me in mind of a friend: the intention of the mind in ſeeing, is carried to the object repreſented, which is no more than ſimple *cogitation*, or apprehenſion of the perſon. *Stillingfleet.*

This Deſcartes proves, that brutes have no *cogitation*, becauſe they could never be brought to ſignify their thoughts by any artificial ſigns. *Ray.*

Theſe powers of *cogitation*, and volition and ſenſation, are neither inherent in matter as ſuch, nor acquirable to matter by any motion and modification of it. *Bentley.*

2. Purpoſe; reflection previous to action.

The king, perceiving that his deſires were intemperate, and his *cogitations* vaſt and irregular, began not to brook him well. *Bacon.*

3. Meditation.

On ſome great charge employ'd
He ſeem'd, or fixt in *cogitation* deep. *Milton.*

COGITATIVE. *adj.* [from *cogito*, Lat.]

1. Having the power of thought and reflection.

If theſe powers of cogitation and ſenſation are neither inherent in matter, nor acquirable to matter, they proceed from ſome *cogitative* ſubſtance, which we call ſpirit and ſoul. *Bentley.*

2. Given to thought and deep meditation.

The earl had the cloſer and more reſerved countenance, being by nature more *cogitative*. *Wotton.*

COGNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cognatio*, Lat.]

1. Kindred; deſcent from the ſame original.

Two vices I ſhall mention, as being of near *cognation* to ingratitude, pride and hard-heartedneſs, or want of compaſſion. *South.*

Let the criticks tell me what certain ſenſe they could put upon either of theſe four words, by their mere *cognation* with each other. *Watts.*

2. Relation; participation of the ſame nature.

He induceth us to aſcribe effects unto cauſes of no *cognation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COGNISE'E. *n. ſ.* [In law.] He to whom a fine in lands or tenements is acknowledged. *Cowel.*

CO'GNISOUR. *n. ſ.* [In law.] Is he that paſſeth or acknowledgeth a fine in lands or tenements to another. *Cowel.*

COGNITION. *n. ſ.* [*cognitio*, Lat.] Knowledge; complete conviction.

I will not be myſelf nor have *cognition*
Of what I feel: I am all patience. *Shakeſpeare.*

God, as he created all things, ſo is he beyond and in them all, not only in power, as under his ſubjection, or in his preſence, as in his *cognition*; but in their very eſſence, as in the ſoul of their caſualties. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CO'GNITIVE. *adj.* [from *cognitus*, Latin.] Having the power of knowing.

Unleſs the underſtanding employ and exerciſe its *cognitive* or apprehenſive power about theſe terms, there can be no actual apprehenſion of them. *South.*

CO'GNIZABLE. *adj.* [*cognoiſable*, French.]

1. That falls under judicial notice.

2. Proper to be tried, judged, or examined.

Some are merely of eccleſiaſtical cognizance, others of a mixed nature, ſuch as are *cognizable* both in the eccleſiaſtical and ſecular courts. *Ayliffe.*

CO'GNIZANCE. *n. ſ.* [*connoiſance*, French.]

1. Judicial notice; trial; judicial authority.

It is worth the while, however, to conſider how we may diſcountenance and prevent thoſe evils which the law can take no *cognizance* of. *L'Eſtrange.*

Happineſs or miſery, in converſe with others, depends upon things which human laws can take no *cognizance* of. *South.*

The moral crime is completed, and there are only circumſtances wanting to work it up for the *cognizance* of the law. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

2. A badge, by which any one is known.

And at the king's going away the earl's ſervants ſtood, in a ſeemly manner, in their livery coats, with *cognizances*, ranged on both ſides, and made the king a bow. *Bacon.*

Theſe were the proper *cognizances* and coat-arms of the tribes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COGNOMINAL. *adj.* [*cognomen*, Latin.] Having the ſame name.

Nor do thoſe animals more reſemble the creatures on earth, than they on earth the conſtellations which paſs under animal names in heaven; nor the dogfiſh at ſea much more make out the dog of the land, than his *cognominal* or nameſake in the heavens. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COGNOMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cognomen*, Lat.]

1. A ſurname; the name of a family.

2. A name added from any accident or quality.

Pompey deſerved the name great: Alexander, of the ſame *cognomination*, was generaliſſimo of Greece. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

COGNOSCENCE. *n. ſ.* [*cognoſco*, Latin.] Knowledge; the ſtate or act of knowing. *Dict.*

COGNO'SCIBLE. *adj.* [*cognoſco*, Latin.] That may be known; being the object of knowledge.

The ſame that is ſaid for the redundance of matters intelligible and *cognoſcible* in things natural, may be applied to things artificial. *Hale.*

To COHA'BIT. *v. n.* [*cohabito*, Latin.]

1. To dwell with another in the ſame place.

The victorious Philiſtines were worſted by the captivated ark, which foraged their country more than a conquering army: they were not able to *cohabit* with that holy thing. *South's Sermons.*

2. To live together as huſband and wife.

He knew her not to be his own wife, and yet had a deſign to *cohabit* with her as ſuch. *Fiddes.*

COHA'BITANT. *n. ſ.* [from *cohabit.*] An inhabitant of the ſame place.

The oppreſſed Indians proteſt againſt that heaven where the Spaniards are to be their *cohabitants*. *Decay of Piety.*

COHABITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cohabit.*]

1. The act or ſtate of inhabiting the ſame place with another.

2. The ſtate of living together as married perſons.

Which defect, though it could not evacuate a marriage after *cohabitation*, and actual conſummation, yet it was enough to make void a contract. *Bacon.*

Monſieur Brumars, at one hundred and two years, died for love of his wife, who was ninety-two at her death, after ſeventy years *cohabitation*. *Tatler.*

COHE'IR. *n. ſ.* [*cohæres*, Lat.] One of ſeveral among whom an inheritance is divided.

Married perſons, and widows and virgins, are all *coheirs* in the inheritance of Jeſus, if they live within the laws of their eſtate. *Taylor.*

COHE'IRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *coheir.*] A woman who has an equal ſhare of an inheritance with other women.

To COHE'RE. *v. n.* [*cohæreo*, Latin.]

1. To ſtick together; to hold faſt one to another, as parts of the ſame body.

Two pieces of marble, having their ſurface exactly plain, polite, and applied to each other in ſuch a manner as to intercept the air, do *cohere* firmly together as one. *Woodward.*

We find that the force, whereby bodies *cohere*, is very much greater when they come to immediate contact, than when they are at ever ſo ſmall a finite diſtance. *Cheyne.*

None

None want a place for all their center found,
Hung to the goddeſs, and *cohe'r'd* around;
Not cloſer, orb in orb conglob'd, are ſeen
The buzzing bees about their duſky queen. *Pope.*

2. To be well connected; to follow regularly in the order of diſcourſe.
3. To ſuit; to fit; to be fitted to.
Had time *cohe'r'd* with place, or place with wiſhing. *Shakeſ.*
4. To agree.

COHE'RENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*cohærentia*, Lat.]
COHE'RENCY. }

1. That ſtate of bodies in which their parts are joined together, from what cauſe ſoever it proceeds, ſo that they reſiſt diviſion and ſeparation; nor can be ſeparated by the ſame force by which they might be ſimply moved, or being only laid upon one another, might be parted again. *Quincy.*
The weight or preſſure of the air will not explain, nor can be a cauſe of the *coherence* of the particles of air themſelves. *Locke.*
Matter is either fluid or ſolid; words that may comprehend the middle degrees between extreme fixedneſs and *coherency*, and the moſt rapid inteſtine motion. *Bentley.*
2. Connection; dependency; the relation of parts or things one to another.
It ſhall be no trouble to find each controverſy's reſting place, and the *coherence* it hath with things, either on which it dependeth, or which depend on it. *Hooker.*
Why between ſermons and faith ſhould there be ordinarily that *coherence*, which cauſes have with their uſual effects? *Hooker.*
3. The texture of a diſcourſe, by which one part follows another regularly and naturally.
4. Conſiſtency in reaſoning, or relating, ſo that one part of the diſcourſe does not deſtroy or contradict the reſt.
Coherence of diſcourſe, and a direct tendency of all the parts of it to the argument in hand, are moſt eminently to be found in him. *Locke.*

COHE'RENT. *adj.* [*cohærens*, Latin.]

1. Sticking together, ſo as to reſiſt ſeparation.
By coagulating and diluting, that is, making their parts more or leſs *coherent*. *Arbuthnot.*
Where all muſt full, or not *coherent* be;
And all that riſes, riſe in due degree. *Pope.*
2. Suitable to ſomething elſe; regularly adapted.
Inſtruct my daughter,
That time and place, with this deceit ſo lawful,
May prove *coherent*. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Conſiſtent; not contradictory to itſelf.
A *coherent* thinker, and a ſtrict reaſoner, is not to be made at once by a ſet of rules. *Watts.*

COHE'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *cohere.*]

1. The act of ſticking together.
Hard particles, heaped together, touch in a few points, and muſt be ſeparable by leſs force than breaks a ſolid particle, whoſe parts touch in all the ſpace between them, without any pores or interſtices to weaken their *coheſion*. *Newton.*
Solids and fluids differ in the degree of *coheſion*, which, being increaſed, turns a fluid into a ſolid. *Arbuthnot.*
2. The ſtate of union or inſeparability.
What cauſe of their *coheſion* can you find?
What props ſupport, what chains the fabrick bind. *Blackm.*
3. Connection; dependence.
In their tender years, ideas that have no natural *coheſion*, come to be united in their heads. *Locke.*

COHE'SIVE. *adj.* [from *cohere.*] That has the power of ſticking to another; and of reſiſting ſeparation.

COHE'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *coheſive.*] The quality of being coheſive; the quality of reſiſting ſeparation.

To COHI'BIT. *v. a* [*cohibeo*, Lat.] To reſtrain; to hinder. *Dict.*

To CO'HOBATE. *v. a.* To pour the diſtilled liquor upon the remaining matter, and diſtil it again.
The juices of an animal body are, as it were, *cohobated*, being excreted and admitted again into the blood with the freſh aliment. *Arbuthnot.*

COHOBA'TION. *n. ſ* [from *cohobate.*] A returning any diſtilled liquor again upon what it was drawn from, or upon freſh ingredients of the ſame kind, to have it the more impregnated with their virtues. *Quincy.*
Cohobation is the pouring the liquor diſtilled from any thing back upon the remaining matter and diſtilling it again. *Locke.*
This oil, dulcified by *cohobation* with an aromatized ſpirit, is of uſe to reſtore the digeſtive faculty. *Grew.*

CO'HORT. *n. ſ.* [*cohors*, Latin.]

1. A troop of ſoldiers in the Roman armies, containing about five hundred foot.
The Romans levied as many *cohorts*, companies, and enſigns from hence as from any of their provinces. *Camden.*
2. In poetical language, a body of warriours.
Th' arch-angelic pow'r prepar'd
For ſwift deſcent; with him the *cohort* bright
Of watchful cherubim. *Milton.*
Here Churchill, not ſo prompt
To vaunt as fight, his hardy *cohorts* join'd
With Eugene. *Philips.*

COHORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cohortatio*, Lat.] Encouragement by words; incitement. *Dict.*

COIF. *n. ſ.* [*coeffe*, French, from *cofea*, for *cucufa*, low Latin.] The head-dreſs; a lady's cap; the ſerjeant's cap.
The judges of the four circuits in Wales, although they are not of the firſt magnitude, nor need be of the degree of the *coif*, yet are they conſiderable. *Bacon.*
No leſs a man than a brother of the *coif* began his ſuit, before he had been a twelvemonth at the Temple. *Addiſon.*

CO'IFED. *adj.* [from *coif.*] Wearing a coif.

CO'IFFURE. *n. ſ.* [*coeffure*, French.] Head-dreſs.
I am highly pleaſed with the *coiffure* now in faſhion, and think it ſhews the good ſenſe of the valuable part of the ſex. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

COIGNE. *n. ſ.* [An Iriſh term, as it ſeems.]
Fitz Thomas of Deſmond began that extortion of *coigne* and livery, and pay; that is, he and his army took horſe-meat and man's-meat, and money, at pleaſure. *Davies.*

COIGNE. n. ſ. [French.]

1. A corner.
2. A wooden wedge uſed by printers.

To COIL. *v. a.* [*cueiller*, French.] To gather into a narrow compaſs; as to coil a rope, to wind it in a ring.
The lurking particles of air ſo expanding themſelves, muſt neceſſarily plump out the ſides of the bladder, and ſo keep them turgid, until the preſſure of the air, that at firſt *coiled* them, be re-admitted to do the ſame thing again. *Boyle.*

COIL. *n. ſ.* [*kolleren*, Germ.]

1. Tumult; turmoil; buſtle; ſtir; hurry; confuſion.
Who was ſo firm, ſo conſtant, that this *coil*
Would not infect his reaſon. *Shakeſpeare.*
You, miſtreſs, all this *coil* is 'long of you. *Shakeſpeare.*
In that ſleep of death what dreams may come,
When we have ſhuffled off this mortal *coil*,
Muſt give us pauſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. A rope wound into a ring.

COIN. *n. ſ* [*coigne*, French.] A corner; any thing ſtanding out angularly; a ſquare brick cut diagonally; called often *quoin*, or *quine*.
No jutting frieze,
Buttrice, nor *coigne* of vantage, but this bird
Hath made his pendant bed. *Shakeſpeare.*
See you yond' *coin* o' th' capitol, yond' corner ſtone? *Shakeſ.*

COIN. *n. ſ.* [by ſome imagined to come from *cuneus*, a wedge, becauſe metal is cut in wedges to be coined.]

1. Money ſtamped with a legal impreſſion.
He gave Dametas a good ſum of gold in ready *coin*, which Menalcas had bequeathed. *Sidney.*
You have made
Your holy hat be ſtamp'd on the king's *coin*. *Shakeſpeare.*
I cannot tell how the poets will ſucceed in the explication of *coins*, to which they are generally very great ſtrangers. *Addiſon.*
She now contracts her vaſt deſign,
And all her triumphs ſhrink into a *coin*. *Pope.*
2. Payment of any kind.
The loſs of preſent advantage to fleſh and blood, is repaid in a nobler *coin*. *Hammond.*

To COIN. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To mint or ſtamp metals for money.
They cannot touch me for *coining*: I am the king himſelf. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*
They never put in practice a thing ſo neceſſary as *coining* money is. *Peacham.*
Tenants cannot *coin* rent juſt at quarter-day, but muſt gather it by degrees. *Locke.*
Can we be ſure that this medal was really *coined* by an artificer, or is but a product of the ſoil from whence it was taken. *Bentley's Sermons.*
2. To make or forge any thing, in an ill ſenſe.
My lungs
Coin words 'till their decay, againſt thoſe meaſles,
Which we diſdain ſhould tetter us. *Shakeſpeare.*
Never *coin* a formal lye on't,
To make the knight o'ercome the giant. *Hudibras.*
Thoſe motives induced Virgil to *coin* his fable. *Dryden.*
Some tale, ſome new pretence, he daily *coin'd*,
To ſooth his ſiſter, and delude her mind. *Dryden.*
A term is *coined* to make the conveyance eaſy. *Atterbury.*

COI'NAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *coin.*]

1. The act or practice of coining money.
The care of the *coinage* was committed to the inferior magiſtrates; and I don't find that they had a publick trial as ſolemnly practiſe in this country. *Arbuthnot.*
2. Coin; money; ſtamped and legitimated metal.
This is conceived to be a *coinage* of ſome Jews, in deriſion of Chriſtians, who firſt began that portrait. *Brown.*
3. The charges of coining money.
4. Forgery; invention.
This is the very *coinage* of your brain;

This bodiless creation ecstasy
Is very cunning. *Shakespeare.*

To COINCI'DE. [coincido, Latin]
1. To fall upon the same point; to meet in the same point.
If the equator and the ecliptick had *coincided*, it would have rendered the annual motion of the earth quite useless. *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*
2. To concur; to be consistent with.
The rules of right judgment, and of good ratiocination, often *coincide* with each other. *Watts.*

COI'NCIDENCE. *n. s.* [from *coincide.*]
1. The state of several bodies, or lines, falling upon the same point.
An universal equilibrium, arising from the *coincidence* of infinite centers, can never be naturally acquired. *Bentley.*
2. Concurrence; consistency; tendency of many things to the same end.
The very concurrence and *coincidence* of so many evidences that contribute to the proof, carries with it a great weight. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*
3. It is followed by *with.*
The *coincidence* of the planes of this rotation *with* one another, and with the plane of the ecliptick, is very near the truth. *Cheyne.*

COI'NCIDENT. *adj.* [from *coincide.*]
1. Falling upon the same point.
These circles I viewed through a prism; and as I went from them, they came nearer and nearer together, and at length became *coincident.* *Newton.*
2. Concurrent; consistent; equivalent; tantamount.
Christianity teaches nothing but what is perfectly suitable to and *coincident* with the ruling principles of a virtuous and well inclined man. *South.*
These words of our apostle are exactly *coincident* with that controverted passage in his discourse to the Athenians. *Bentley.*

COINDICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *con* and *indico*, Latin.] Many symptoms betokening the same cause.

COI'NER. *n. s.* [from *coin.*]
1. A maker of money; a minter; a stamper of coin.
My father was I know not where
When I was stampt: some *coiner* with his tools
Made me a counterfeit. *Shakespeare.*
It is easy to find designs that never entered into the thoughts of the sculptor or the *coiner.* *Addison.*
There are only two parents referred to, both less advantageous to the *coiner* than this of wood. *Swift.*
2. A counterfeiter of the king's stamp; a maker of base money.
3. An inventor.
Dionysius, a Greek *coiner* of etymologies, is commended by Athenæus. *Camden.*

To COJO'IN. *v. n.* [*conjungo*, Lat.] To join with another in the same office.
Thou may'st *cojoin* with something, and thou dost,
And that beyond commission. *Shakespeare.*

COI'STRIL. *n. s.* A coward cock; a runaway.
He's a coward and a *coistril*, that will not drink to my niece. *Shakesp.*

COIT. *n. s.* [*kote*, a die, Dutch.] A thing thrown at a certain mark. See QUOIT.
The time they wear out at *coits*, kayles, or the like idle exercises. *Carew.*

COI'TION. *n. s.* [*coitio*, Latin.]
1. Copulation; the act of generation.
I cannot but admire that philosophers should imagine frogs to fall from the clouds, considering how openly they act their *coition*, produce spawn, tadpoles and frogs. *Ray.*
He is not made productive of his kind, but by *coition* with a female. *Grew.*
2. The act by which two bodies come together.
By Gilbertus this motion is termed *coition*, not made by any faculty attractive of one, but a syndrome and concourse of each. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COKE. *n. s.* [Perhaps from *coquo*, *Skinner.*] Fewel made by burning pit-coal under earth, and quenching the cinders; as charcoal is made with wood. It is frequently used in drying malt.

CO'LANDER. *n. s.* [*colo*, to strain, Lat.] A sieve either of hair, twigs or metal, through which a mixture to be separated is poured, and which retains the thicker parts.
Take a thick woven osier *colander*,
Through which the pressed wines are strained clear. *May.*
All the viscera of the body are but as so many *colanders* to separate several juices from the blood. *Ray.*
The brains from nose and mouth, and either ear,
Came issuing forth, as through a *colander*
The curdled milk. *Dryden.*

COLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *colo*, Lat.] The art of filtering or straining.

CO'LATURE. *n. s.* [from *colo*, Latin.]
1. The art of straining; filtration.
2. The matter strained.

COLBERTINE. *n. s.* A kind of lace worn by women.
Go, hang out an old sun-burnt gorget, with a yard of yellow *colbertine* again. *Congreve.*

COLCOTHAR. *n. s.* A term in chymistry.
Colcothar is the dry substance which remains after distillation, but commonly meant of the caput mortuum of vitriol. *Quincy.*
Colcothar, or vitriol burnt, though under a redness, containing the fixed salt, will make good ink. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

COLD. *adj.* [cold, Saxon; *kalt*, German.]
1. Not hot; not warm; gelid; without warmth; without heat.
The diet in the state of manhood ought to be solid; and their chief drink water *cold*, because in such a state it has its own natural spirit. *Arbuthnot.*
2. Chill; shivering; having sense of cold.
O noble English, that could entertain,
With half their force, the full power of France;
And let another half stand laughing by,
All out of work, and *cold* for action. *Shakespeare.*
3. Having cold qualities; not volatile; not acrid.
Cold plants have a quicker perception of the heat of the sun than the hot herbs; as a *cold* hand will sooner find a little warmth than an hot. *Bacon.*
4. Unaffected; frigid; without passion; without zeal; without concern; unactive; unconcerned.
There sprung up one kind of men, with whose zeal and forwardness the rest being compared, were thought to be marvellous *cold* and dull. *Hooker.*
Infinite shall be made *cold* in religion, by your example, that never were hurt by reading books. *Ascham.*
Temp'rately proceed to what you would
Thus violently redress.—— Sir, these *cold* ways,
That seem like prudent helps, are very poisonous. *Shakesp.*
New dated letters these,
Their *cold* intent, tenour and substance thus;
Here doth he wish his person, and his power,
The which he could not levy. *Shakespeare.*
We should not, when the blood was *cold*, have threatned
Our prisoners with the sword. *Shakespeare.*
To see a world in flames, and an host of angels in the clouds, one must be much of a stoick to be a *cold* and unconcerned spectator. *Burnet.*
No drum or trumpet needs
T' inspire the coward, or to warm the *cold*,
His voice, his sole appearance, makes them bold. *Dryden.*
O, thou hast touch'd me with thy sacred theme,
And my *cold* heart is kindled at thy flame. *Rowe.*
A man must be of a very *cold* or degenerate temper, whose heart doth not burn within him in the midst of praise and adoration. *Addison.*
5. Unaffecting; unable to move the passions.
The rabble are pleased at the first entry of a disguise; but the jest grows *cold* even with them too, when it comes on in a second scene. *Addison.*
6. Reserved; coy; not affectionate; not cordial; not friendly.
Let is knights have *colder* looks
Among you. *Shakespeare.*
The commissioners grew more reserved and *colder* towards each other. *Clarendon.*
7. Chaste.
You may
Convey your pleasures in a spacious plenty,
And yet seem *cold*, the time you may so hoodwink:
We've willing dames enough. *Shakespeare.*
8. Not welcome; not received with kindness or warmth of affection.
My master's suit will be but *cold*,
Since she respects my mistress' love. *Shakespeare.*
9. Not hasty; not violent.
10. Not affecting the scent strongly.
She made it good
At the hedge corner, in the *coldest* fault. *Shakespeare.*
11. Not having the scent strongly affected.
Smell this business with a sense as *cold*
As is a dead man's nose. *Shakespeare.*

COLD. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]
1. The cause of the sensation of cold; the privation of heat; the frigorifick power.
Fair lined slippers for the *cold.* *Shakespeare.*
Heat and *cold* are nature's two hands, whereby she chiefly worketh: and heat we have in readiness, in respect of the fire; but for *cold* we must stay 'till it cometh, or seek it in deep caves, or high mountains; and when all is done, we cannot obtain it in any great degree. *Bacon.*
2. The sensation of cold; coldness; chilness.
When she saw her lord prepar'd to part,
A deadly *cold* ran shiv'ring to her heart. *Dryden.*
3. A disease caused by cold; the obstruction of perspiration.
What disease hast thou?——
A whorson *cold*, sir; a cough. *Shakespeare.*

Let no ungentle *cold* deſtroy
All taſte we have of heav'nly joy. *Roſcommon.*

Thoſe rains, ſo covering the earth, might providentially contribute to the diſruption of it, by ſtopping all the pores, and all evaporation, which would make the vapours within ſtruggle violently, as we get a fever by a *cold*. *Burnet.*

CO'LDLY. *adv.* [from *cold.*]

1. Without heat.
2. Without concern; indifferently; negligently; without warmth of temper or expreſſion.

What England ſays, ſay briefly, gentle lord; *Shakeſpeare.*
We *coldly* pauſe for thee.

Swift ſeem'd to wonder what he meant,
Nor would believe my lord had ſent;
So never offer'd once to ſtir,
But *coldly* ſaid, your ſervant, ſir. *Swift.*

CO'LDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cold.*]

1. Want of heat; power of cauſing the ſenſation of cold.

He relates the exceſſive *coldneſs* of the water they met with in ſummer in that icy region, where they were forced to winter. *Boyle.*

Such was the diſcord, which did firſt diſperſe
Form, order, beauty through the univerſe;
While drineſs moiſture, *coldneſs* heat reſiſts,
All that we have, and that we are ſubſiſts. *Denham.*

2. Unconcern; frigidity of temper; want of zeal; negligence; diſregard.

Diviſions of religion are not only the fartheſt ſpread, becauſe in religion all men preſume themſelves intereſted; but they are alſo, for the moſt part, hotlier proſecuted: for as much as *coldneſs*, which, in other contentions, may be thought to proceed from moderation, is not in theſe ſo favourably conſtrued. *Hooker.*

If upon reading the admired paſſages in ſuch authors, he finds a *coldneſs* and indifference in his thoughts, he ought to conclude, that he himſelf wants the faculty of diſcovering them. *Addiſon.*

It betrayed itſelf at firſt in a ſort of indifference and careleſſneſs in all her actions, and *coldneſs* to her beſt friends. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

3. Coyneſs; want of kindneſs; want of paſſion.

Unhappy youth! how will thy *coldneſs* raiſe
Tempeſts and ſtorms in his afflicted boſom! *Addiſon.*

Let ev'ry tongue its various cenſures chuſe,
Abſolve with *coldneſs*, or with ſpite accuſe. *Prior.*

4. Chaſtity; exemption from vehement deſire.

The ſilver ſtream her virgin *coldneſs* keeps,
For ever murmurs, and for ever weeps. *Pope.*

COLE. *n. ſ.* [capl, Saxon.] A general name for all ſorts of CABBAGE, which ſee.

CO'LESEED. *n. ſ.* [from *cole* and *ſeed.*]

Where land is rank, it is not good to ſow wheat after a fallow; but *coleſeed* or barley, or both, and then wheat. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CO'LEWORT. *n. ſ.* [caplpyꝛt, Sax.] See CABBAGE, of which it is a ſpecies.

The decoction of *coleworts* is alſo commended to bathe them. *Wiſeman.*

Next took the *coleworts*, which her huſband got
From his own ground (a ſmall well-water'd ſpot);
She ſtripp'd the ſtalks of all their leaves; the beſt
She cull'd, and then with handy care ſhe dreſs'd. *Dryden.*

How turnips hide their ſwelling heads below,
And how the cloſing *coleworts* upwards grow. *Gay.*

CO'LICK. *n. ſ.* [*colicus*, Latin.]

It ſtrictly is a diſorder of the colon; but looſely, any diſorder of the ſtomach or bowels that is attended with pain. There are four ſorts: 1. A bilious colick, which proceeds from an abundance of acrimony or choler irritating the bowels, ſo as to occaſion continual gripes, and generally with a looſeneſs; and this is beſt managed with lenitives and emollients. 2. A flatuent *colick*, which is pain in the bowels from flatuſes and wind, which diſtend them into unequal and unnatural capacities; and this is managed with carminatives and moderate openers. 3. An hyſterical *colick*, which ariſes from diſorders of the womb, and is communicated by conſent of parts to the bowels; and is to be treated with the ordinary hyſtericks. 4. A nervous *colick*, which is from convulſive ſpaſms and contortions of the guts themſelves, from ſome diſorders of the ſpirits, or nervous fluid, in their component fibres; whereby their capacities are in many places ſtreightened, and ſometimes ſo as to occaſion obſtinate obſtructions: this is beſt remedied by briſk catharticks, joined with opiates and emollient diluters. There is alſo a ſpecies of this diſtemper which is commonly called the ſtone *colick*, by conſent of parts, from the irritation of the ſtone or gravel in the bladder or kidneys; and this is moſt commonly to be treated by nephriticks and oily diureticks, and is greatly aſſiſted with the carminative turpentine clyſters. *Quincy.*

Colicks of infants proceed from acidity, and the air in the aliment expanding itſelf, while the aliment ferments. *Arbuth.*

CO'LICK. *adj.* Affecting the bowels.

Inteſtine ſtone, and ulcer, *colick* pangs. *Milton.*

To COLLA'PSE. *v. n.* [*collabor collapſus*, Latin.] To fall together; to cloſe ſo as that one ſide touches the other.

In conſumptions and atrophy the liquids are exhauſted, and the ſides of the canals *collapſe*; therefore the attrition is increaſed, and conſequently the heat. *Arbuthnot.*

COLLA'PSION. *n. ſ.* [from *collapſe.*]

1. The ſtate of veſſels cloſed.
2. The act of cloſing or collapſing.

CO'LLAR. *n. ſ.* [*collare*, Latin.]

1. A ring of metal put round the neck.

That's nothing, ſays the dog, but the fretting of my *collar*: nay, ſays the wolf, if there be a *collar* in the caſe, I know better things than to ſell my liberty. *L'Eſtrange.*

Ten brace and more of greyhounds,
With golden muzzles all their mouths were bound,
And *collars* of the ſame their necks ſurround. *Dryden.*

2. The part of the harneſs that is faſtened about the horſe's neck.

Her waggon-ſpokes made of long ſpinners legs,
The traces of the ſmalleſt ſpider's web,
The *collars* of the moonſhine's watery beams. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The part of the dreſs that ſurrounds the neck.
4. *To ſlip the* COLLAR. To get free; to eſcape; to diſentangle himſelf from any engagement or difficulty.

When as the ape him heard ſo much to talk
Of labour, that did from his liking baulk,
He would have *ſlipt the collar* handſomely. *Spenſer.*

5. *A* COLLAR *of Brawn*, is the quantity bound up in one parcel.

CO'LLAR-BONE. *n. ſ.* [from *collar* and *bone.*] The clavicle; the bones on each ſide of the neck.

A page riding behind the coach, fell down, bruiſed his face, and broke his right *collar-bone*. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

To CO'LLAR. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſeize by the collar; to take by the throat.
2. *To* COLLAR *beef*, or other meat; to roll it up, and bind it hard and cloſe with a ſtring or collar.

To COLLA'TE. *v. a.* [*confero collatum*, Latin.]

1. To compare one thing of the ſame kind with another.

Knowledge will be ever a wandering and indigeſted thing, if it be but a commixture of a few notions that are at hand and occur, and not excited from a ſufficient number of inſtances, and thoſe well *collated*. *Bacon.*

They could not relinquiſh their Judaiſm, and embrace Chriſtianity, without conſidering, weighing, and *collating* both religions. *South.*

2. To collate books; to examine if nothing be wanting.
3. With *to*. To place in an eccleſiaſtical benefice.

He thruſt out the invader, and *collated* Amſdorf *to* the benefice: Luther performed the conſecration. *Atterbury.*

If a patron ſhall neglect to preſent into a benefice, that has been void above ſix months, the biſhop may *collate* thereunto. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

COLLA'TERAL. *adj.* [*con* and *latus*, Latin.]

1. Side to ſide.

In his bright radiance and *collateral* light
Muſt I be comforted, not in his ſphere. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus ſaying, from his radiant ſeat he roſe,
Of high *collateral* glory. *Milton.*

2. Running parallel.
3. Diffuſed on either ſide.

But man by number is to manifeſt
His ſingle imperfection; and beget
Like of his like, his image multiply'd;
In unity defective, which requires
Collateral love, and deareſt amity. *Milton.*

4. In genealogy, thoſe that ſtand in equal relation to ſome common anceſtor.

The eſtate and inheritance of a perſon dying inteſtate, is, by right of devolution, according to the civil law, given to ſuch as are allied to him *ex latere*, commonly ſtiled *collaterals*, if there be no aſcendants or deſcendants ſurviving at the time of his death. *Ayliffe.*

5. Not direct; not immediate.

They ſhall hear and judge 'twixt you and me,
If by direct or by *collateral* hand
They find us touch'd, we will our kingdom give
To you in ſatisfaction. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Concurrent.

All the force of the motive lies entirely within itſelf: it receives no *collateral* ſtrength from external conſiderations. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

COLLA'TERALLY. *adv.* [from *collateral.*]

1. Side by ſide.

Theſe pullies may be multiplied according to ſundry different ſituations, not only when they are ſubordinate, but alſo when they are placed *collaterally*. *Wilkins.*

2. Indirectly.

By aſſerting the ſcripture to be the canon of our faith, I have created two enemies: the papiſts more directly, becauſe they have kept the ſcripture from us; and the fanaticks more *collaterally*,

collectively, because they have assumed what amounts to an infallibility in the private spirit. *Dryden.*

3. In collateral relation.

COLLA'TION. *n. s.* [*collatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of conferring or bestowing; gift.

Neither are we to give thanks alone for the first *collation* of these benefits, but also for their preservation. *Ray.*

2. Comparison of one copy, or one thing of the same kind, with another.

In the disquisition of truth, a ready fancy is of great use; provided that *collation* doth its office. *Grew.*

I return you your Milton, which, upon *collation*, I find to be revised and augmented in several places. *Pope.*

3. In law.

Collation is the bestowing of a benefice, by the bishop that hath it in his own gift or patronage; and differs from institution in this, that institution into a benefice is performed by the bishop at the presentation of another who is patron, or hath the patron's right for the time. *Cowel.*

Bishops should be placed by *collation* of the king under his letters patent, without any precedent election or confirmation ensuing. *Hayward.*

4. A repast.

COLLATI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*collatitius*, Lat.] Done by the contribution of many. *Dict.*

COLLA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *collate.*]

1. One that compares copies, or manuscripts.

To read the titles they give an editor, or *collator* of a manuscript, you would take him for the glory of letters. *Addison.*

2. One who presents to an ecclesiastical benefice.

A mandatory cannot interrupt an ordinary *collator*, 'till a month is expired from the day of presentation. *Ayliffe.*

To COLLA'UD. *v. a.* [*collaudo*, Lat.] To join in praising. *Dict.*

CO'LLEAGUE. *n. s.* [*collega*, Lat.] A partner in office or employment. Anciently accented on the last syllable.

Easy it might be seen that I intend
Mercy *colleague* with justice, sending thee. *Milton.*

The regents, upon demise of the crown, would keep the peace without *colleagues*. *Swift.*

To COLLE'AGUE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To unite with.

Colleagued with this dream of his advantage,
He hath not fail'd to pester us with message,
Importing the surrender of those lands. *Shakespeare.*

To CO'LLECT. *v. a.* [*colligo collectum*, Latin.]

1. To gather together; to bring into one place.

'Tis memory alone that enriches the mind, by preserving what our labour and industry daily *collect*. *Watts.*

2. To draw many units, or numbers, into one sum.

Let a man *collect* into one sum as great a number as he pleases, this multitude, how great soever, lessens not one jot the power of adding to it. *Locke.*

3. To gain from observation.

The reverent care I bear unto my lord,
Made me *collect* these dangers in the duke. *Shakesp.*

4. To infer as a consequence; to gather from premises.

How great the force of such an erroneous persuasion is, we may *collect* from our Saviour's premonition to his disciples. *Decay of Piety.*

They conclude they can have no idea of infinite space, because they can have no idea of infinite matter; which consequence, I conceive, is very ill *collected*. *Locke.*

5. *To* COLLECT *himself.* To recover from surprise; to gain command over his thoughts; to assemble his sentiments.

Be *collected*;
No more amazement. *Shakespeare.*

Affrighted much,
I did in time *collect* myself, and thought
This was so, and no slumber. *Shakespeare.*

Prosperity unexpected often maketh men careless and remiss; whereas they who receive a wound, become more vigilant and *collected*. *Hayward.*

CO'LLECT. *n. s.* [*collecta*, low Lat.] A short comprehensive prayer, used at the sacrament; any short prayer.

Then let your devotion be humbly to say over proper *collects*. *Taylor.*

COLLECTA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*collectaneus*, Lat.] Gathered up together; collected; notes compiled from various books.

COLLE'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *collect.*] That which may be gathered from the premises by just consequence.

Whether thereby be meant Euphrates, is not *collectible* from the following words. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COLLE'CTION. *n. s.* [from *collect.*]

1. The act of gathering together.

2. An assemblage; the things gathered.

No perjur'd knight desires to quit thy arms;
Fairest *collection* of thy sex's charms. *Prior.*

The gallery is hung with a numerous *collection* of pictures. *Addison on Italy.*

3. The act of deducing consequences; ratiocination; discourse. This sense is now scarce in use.

If once we descend into probable *collections*, we are then in the territory where free and arbitrary determinations, the territory where human laws take place. *Hooker.*

4. A corollary; a consectary deduced from premises; deduction; consequence.

It should be a weak *collection*, if whereas we say, that when Christ had overcome the sharpness of death, he then opened the kingdom of Heaven to all believers; a thing in such sort affirmed with circumstance, were taken as insinuating an opposite denial before that circumstance be accomplished. *Hooker*

This label
Is so from sense in hardness, that I can
Make no *collection* of it. *Shakespeare.*

When she, from sundry arts, one skill doth draw;
Gath'ring from divers sights, one act of war;
From many cases like, one rule of law:
These her *collections*, not the senses are. *Davies.*

COLLECTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*collectitus*, Lat.] Gathered up.

COLLE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *collect*; *collectif*, French.]

1. Gathered into one mass; aggregated; accumulative.

A body *collective*, because it containeth a huge multitude. *Hooker.*

The three forms of government differ only by the civil administration being in the hands of one or two, called kings, in a senate called the nobles, or in the people *collective* or representative, who may be called the commons. *Swift.*

The difference between a compound and a *collective* idea is, that a compound idea unites things of a different kind; but a *collective* idea, things of the same. *Watts.*

2. Employed in deducing consequences; argumentative.

Antiquity left unto us many falsities, controulable not only by critical and *collective* reason, but contrary observations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

3. [In grammar.] A collective noun is a word which expresses a multitude, though itself be singular; as a *company*; an *army*.

COLLE'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *collective.*] In a general mass; in a body; not singly; not numbered by individuals; in the aggregate; accumulatively; taken together; in a state of combination or union.

Although we cannot be free from all sin *collectively*, in such sort that no part thereof shall be found inherent in us, yet distributively all great actual offences, as they offer themselves one by one, both may and ought to be by all means avoided. *Hooker.*

Singly and apart many of them are subject to exception, yet *collectively* they make up a good moral evidence. *Hale.*

The other part of the water was condensed at the surface of the earth, and sent forth *collectively* into standing springs and rivers. *Woodward.*

COLLE'CTOR. *n. s.* [*collector*, Latin.]

1. A gatherer; he that collects scattered things together.

The grandfather might be the first *collector* of them into a body. *Hale.*

Volumes, without any of the *collector*'s own reflections. *Addison on Italy.*

2. A tax-gatherer; a man employed in levying duties, or tributes.

A great part of this treasure is now embezzled, lavished, and feasted away by *collectors*, and other officers. *Temple.*

The commissions of the revenue are disposed of, and the *collectors* are appointed by the commissioners. *Swift.*

COLLE'GATARY. *n. s.* [from *con* and *legatum*, a legacy, Latin.] In the civil law, a person to whom is left a legacy in common with one or more other persons. *Chambers.*

CO'LLEGE. *n. s.* [*collegium*, Latin.]

1. A community; a number of persons living by some common rules.

On barbed steeds they rode in proud array,
Thick as the *college* of the bees in May. *Dryden.*

2. A society of men set apart for learning or religion.

He is return'd with his opinions, which
Have satisfied the king for his divorce,
Gather'd from all the famous *colleges*
Almost in Christendom. *Shakespeare.*

I would the *college* of the cardinals
Would chuse him pope, and carry him to Rome. *Shakesp.*

This order or society is sometimes called Solomon's house, and sometimes the *college* of the six days work. *Bacon.*

3. The house in which the collegians reside.

Huldah the prophetess dwelt in Jerusalem in the *college*. 2 *Kings* xxii. 14.

4. A college in foreign universities is a lecture read in publick.

COLLE'GIAL. *adj.* [from *college.*] Relating to a college; possessed by a college.

COLLE'GIAN. *n. s.* [from *college.*] An inhabitant of a college; a member of a college.

COLLE'GIATE. *adj.* [*collegiatus*, low Latin.]

1. Containing a college; instituted after the manner of a college.

I wish that yourselves did well consider how opposite certain of your positions are unto the state of *collegiate* societies, whereon the two universities consist. *Hooker.*

2. A *collegiate* church, was such as was built at a convenient distance from the cathedral church, wherein a number of presbyters were settled, and lived together in one congregation. *Ayliffe.*

COLLE'GIATE. *n. f.* [from *college.*] A member of a college; a man bred in a college; an univerſity man.

These are a kind of empiricks in poetry, who have got a receipt to pleaſe; and no *collegiate* like them, for purging the paſſions. *Rymer.*

CO'LLET. *n. f.* [Fr. from *collum*, Lat. the neck.]

1. Anciently ſomething that went about the neck: ſometimes the neck.
2. That part of a ring in which the ſtone is ſet.
3. A term uſed by turners.

To COLLI'DE. *v. a.* [*collido*, Lat.] To ſtrike againſt each other; to beat, to daſh, to knock together.

Scintillations are not the accenſion of air upon colliſion, but inflammable effluencies from the bodies *collided.* *Brown.*

CO'LLIER. *n. f.* [from *coal.*]

1. A digger of coals; one that works in the coal pits.
2. A coal-merchant; a dealer in coals.

I knew a nobleman a great grafier, a great timberman, great *collier*, and a great landman. *Bacon.*

3. A ſhip that carries coals.

CO'LLIERY. *n. f.* [from *collier.*]

1. The place where coals are dug.
2. The coal trade.

CO'LLIFLOWER. *n. f.* [from caul, Sax. cabbage, and *flower.* See CAULIFLOWER and CABBAGE.

COLLIGA'TION. *n. f.* [*colligatio*, Lat.] A binding together.

Theſe the midwife contriveth into a knot, whence that tortuoſity or nodoſity, the navel, occaſioned by the *colligation* of veſſels. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COLLIMA'TION. *n. f.* [from *collimo*, Lat.] The act of aiming at a mark; aim. *Dict.*

COLLINEA'TION. *n. f.* [*collineo*, Lat.] The act of aiming.

CO'LLIQUABLE. *adj.* [from *colliquate.*] Eaſily diſſolved; liable to be melted.

The tender conſiſtence renders it the more *colliquable* and conſumptive. *Harvey.*

COLLI'QUAMENT. *n. f.* [from *colliquate.*] The ſubſtance to which any thing is reduced by being melted.

CO'LLIQUANT. *adj.* [from *colliquate.*] That which has the power of melting or diſſolving.

To CO'LLIQUATE. *v. a.* [*colliqueo*, Latin.] To melt; to diſſolve; to turn from ſolid to fluid.

The fire melted the glaſs, that made a great ſhew, after what was *colliquated* had been removed from the fire. *Boyle.*

The fat of the kidneys is apt to be *colliquated* through a great heat from within, and an ardent colliquative fever. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

COLLIQUA'TION. *n. f.* [*colliquatio*, Latin.]

The melting of any thing whatſoever by heat, more parcularly ſuch a temperament or diſpoſition of the animal fluids as proceeds from a lax compages, and wherein they flow off through the ſecretory glands, and particularly through thoſe of the ſkin, faſter than they ought; which occaſions fluxes of many kinds, but moſtly profuſe, greaſy, clammy ſweats. *Quincy.*

From them proceed arefaction, *colliquation*, concoction, maturation, and moſt effects of nature. *Bacon.*

Any kind of univerſal diminution and *colliquation* of the body. *Harvey.*

COLLI'QUATIVE. *adj.* [from *colliquate.*] Melting; diſſolvent.

A *colliquative* fever is ſuch as is attended with a diarrhæa, or profuſe ſweats, from too lax a contexture of the fluids. *Quincy.*

It is a conſequent of a burning *colliquative* fever, whereby the humours, greaſe, fat, and fleſh of the body are melted. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

COLLIQUEFA'CTION. *n. f.* [*colliquefacio*, Latin.] The act of melting together; reduction to one maſs by fluxion in the fire.

After the incorporation of metals by ſimple *colliquefaction*, for the better diſcovering of the nature, and conſents and diſſents of metals, it would be tried by incorporating of their diſſolutions. *Bacon.*

COLLI'SION. *n. f.* [from *colliſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of ſtriking two bodies together.

Or by *colliſion* of two bodies grind
The air attrite to fire. *Milton.*

The devil ſometimes borrowed fire from the altar to conſume the votaries; and by the mutual *colliſion* of well-meant zeal, ſet even orthodox Chriſtians in a flame. *Decay of Piety.*

The flint and the ſteel you may move apart as long as you pleaſe; but it is the hitting and *colliſion* of them that muſt make them ſtrike fire. *Bentley.*

2. The ſtate of being ſtruck together; a claſh.

Then from the claſhes between popes and kings,
Debate, like ſparks from flint's *colliſion*, ſprings. *Denham.*

To CO'LLOCATE. *v. a.* [*colloco*, Latin.] To place; to ſtation.

If you deſire to ſuperinduce any virtue upon a perſon, take the creature in which that virtue is moſt eminent: of that creature take the parts wherein that virtue chiefly is *collocate.* *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

COLLOCA'TION. *n. f.* [*collocatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of placing; diſpoſition.
2. The ſtate of being placed.

In the *collocation* of the ſpirits in bodies, the *collocation* is equal or unequal; and the ſpirits are coacervate or diffuſed. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

COLLOCU'TION. *n. f.* [*collocutio*, Latin.] Conference; converſation.

To COLLO'GUE. *v. n.* [probably from *colloquor*, Latin.] To wheedle; to flatter; to pleaſe with kind words. A low word.

CO'LLOP. *n. f.* [It is derived by *Minſhew* from *coal* and *ſop*, a raſher broiled upon the coals; a carbonade.]

1. A ſmall ſlice of meat.

Sweetbread and *collops* were with ſkewers prick'd
About the ſides. *Dryden.*

A cook perhaps has mighty things profeſs'd;
Then ſent up but two diſhes nicely dreſt:
What ſignifies Scotch *collops* to a feaſt? *King's Cookery.*

2. A piece of any animal.

The lion is upon his death-bed: not an enemy that does not apply for a *collop* of him. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. In burleſque language, a child.

Come, ſir page,
Look on me with your welkin eye, ſweet villain,
Moſt dear'ſt, my *collop.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou art a *collop* of my fleſh,
And for thy ſake I have ſhed many a tear. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'LLOQUY. *n. f.* [*colloquium*, Latin.] Conference; converſation; alternate diſcourſe; talk.

My earthly by his heav'nly over-power'd,
In that celeſtial *colloquy* ſublime,
As with an object that excels the ſenſe,
Dazzled, and ſpent, ſunk down. *Milton.*

In retirement make frequent *colloquies*, or ſhort diſcourſings, between God and thy own ſoul. *Taylor.*

CO'LLOW. *n. f.* [More properly *colly*, from *coal.*]

Collow is the word by which they denote black grime of burnt coals, or wood. *Woodward.*

COLLU'CTANCY. *n. f.* [*colluctor*, Lat.] A tendency to conteſt; oppoſition of nature.

COLLUCTA'TION. *n. f.* [*colluctatio*, Lat.] Conteſt; ſtruggle; contrariety; oppoſition; ſpite.

The thermæ, natural baths, or hot ſprings, do not owe their heat to any *colluctation* or efferveſcence of the minerals in them. *Woodward.*

To COLLU'DE. *v. n.* [*colludo*, Lat.] To conſpire in a fraud; to act in concert; to play into the hand of each other.

COLLU'SION. *n. f.* [*colluſio*, Latin.]

Colluſion is, in our common law, a deceitful agreement or compact between two or more, for the one part to bring an action againſt the other to ſome evil purpoſe; as to defraud a third of his right. *Cowel.*

By the ignorance of the merchants, or diſhoneſty of weavers, or the *colluſion* of both, the ware was bad, and the price exceſſive. *Swift.*

COLLU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *collude.*] Fraudulently concerted. See COLLUSION.

COLLU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *colluſive.*] In a manner fraudulently concerted.

COLLU'SORY. *adj.* [from *colludo*, Lat.] Carrying on a fraud by ſecret concert.

CO'LLY. *n. f.* [from *coal.*] The ſmut of coal.

Suppoſe thou ſaw her dreſſed in ſome old hirſute attire, out of faſhion, coarſe raiment, beſmeared with ſoot, *colly*, perfumed with opopanax. *Burton.*

To CO'LLY. *v. a.* To grime with coal; to ſmut with coal.

Brief as the lightning in the *collied* night,
That, in a ſpeen, unfolds both heav'n and earth;
And, ere a man hath pow'r to ſay behold,
The jaws of darkneſs do devour it up. *Shakeſpeare.*

COLLY'RIUM. n. f. [Latin.] An ointment for the eyes.

CO'LMAR. n. f. [Fr.] A ſort of PEAR, which ſee.

CO'LOGN *Earth. n. f.* Is a deep brown, very light baſtard ochre, which, though generally eſteemed an earth, is no pure native foſſil; but contains more vegetable than mineral matter, and owes its origin to the remains of wood long buried in the earth. It is dug in France and Germany, particularly about Cologn, nor is England without it. *Hill.*

CO'LON. *n. f.* κῶλον.]

1. A point [:] uſed to mark a pauſe greater than that of a comma, and leſs than that of a period. Its uſe is not very exactly fixed, nor is it very neceſſary, being confounded by moſt with the ſemicolon. It was uſed before punctuation was refined, to mark almoſt any ſenſe leſs than a period. To apply it properly, we ſhould place it, perhaps, only where the ſenſe is continued without dependence of grammar or conſtruction; as, *I love him, I deſpiſe him: I have long ceaſed to truſt, but ſhall never forbear to ſuccour him.*
2. The greateſt and wideſt of all the inteſtines, about eight or nine hands breadth long. It begins where the ilium ends in the cavity of the os ilium on the right ſide; from thence aſcending by the kidney, on the ſame ſide, it paſſes under the concav

concave side of the liver, to which it is sometimes tied, as likewise to the gall-bladder, which tinges it yellow in that place: then it runs under the bottom of the stomach to the spleen in the left side, to which it is also knit: from thence it turns down to the left kidney; and thence passing, in form of an S, it terminates at the upper part of the os sacrum, in the rectum. *Quincy.*

Now, by your cruelty hard bound,
I strain my guts, my *colon* wound. *Swift.*

The contents of the *colon* are of a sour, fetid, acid smell in rabbits. *Floyer on the Humours.*

CO'LONEL. *n. s.* [Of uncertain etymology. *Skinner* imagines it originally *colonialis*, the leader of a colony. *Minshew* deduces it from *columna*, a pillar; as *patriæ columen: exercitus columen.* Each is plausible.] The chief commander of a regiment; a field officer of the highest rank, next to the general officers. It is now generally sounded with only two distinct syllables, *col'nel.*

The chiefest help must be the care of the *colonel*, that hath the government of all his garrison. *Spenser.*

Captain or *colonel*, or knight in arms;
Whose chance on these defenceless doors may seize,
If deed of honour did thee ever please,
Guard them, and him within protect from harms. *Milton.*

CO'LONELSHIP. *n. s.* [from *colonel.*] The office or character of colonel.

While he continued a subaltern, he complained against the pride of colonels towards their officers; yet, in a few minutes after he had received his commission for a regiment, he confessed that *colonelship* was coming fast upon him. *Swift.*

To CO'LONISE. *v. a.* [from *colony.*] To plant with inhabitants; to settle with new planters; to plant with colonies.

There was never an hand drawn, that did double the rest of the habitable world, before this; for so a man may truly term it, if he shall put to account as well that that is, as that which may be hereafter, by the farther occupation and *colonizing* of those countries: and yet it cannot be affirmed, if one speak ingenuously, that it was the propagation of the Christian faith that was the adamant of that discovery, entry, and plantation; but gold and silver, and temporal profit and glory; so that what was first in God's providence, was but second in man's appetite and intention. *Bacon.*

Druina hath advantage by acquest of islands, which she *colonizeth* and fortifieth daily. *Howel.*

COLONNA'DE. *n. s.* [from *colonna*, Ital. a column.]

1. A peristyle of a circular figure, or a series of columns, disposed in a circle, and insulated within side. *Builder's Dict.*

Here circling *colonnades* the ground inclose,
And here the marble statues breathe in rows. *Addison.*

2. Any series or range of pillars.

For you my *colonnades* extend their wings. *Pope.*

CO'LONY. *n. s.* [*colonia*, Latin.]

1. A body of people drawn from the mother-country to inhabit some distant place.

To these new inhabitants and *colonies* he gave the same law under which they were born and bred. *Spenser.*

Rooting out these two rebellious septs, he placed English *colonies* in their rooms. *Davies on Ireland.*

Osiris, or the Bacchus of the ancients, is reported to have civilized the Indians, planting *colonies* and building cities. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

2. The country planted; a plantation.

The rising city, which from far you see,
Is Carthage; and a Trojan *colony* *Dryden.*

COLOPHONY. *n. s.* [from *Colophon*, a city whence it came.] Rosin.

Of Venetian turpentine, slowly evaporating about a fourth or fifth part, the remaining substance suffered to cool, would afford me a coherent body, or a fine *colophony.* *Boyle.*

Turpentines and oils leave a *colophony*, upon the separation of their thinner oil. *Floyer on the Humours.*

COLOQUI'NTEDA. *n. s.* [*coloquinthis*, Lat. κολόκυνθις.] The fruit of a plant of the same name, brought from the Levant, about the bigness of a large orange, and often called bitter apple. Its colour is a sort of golden brown: its inside is full of kernels, which are to be taken out before it be used. Both the seed and pulp are intolerably bitter. It is a violent purgative, of considerable use in medicine. *Chambers.*

CO'LORATE. *adj.* [*coloratus*, Latin.] Coloured; died; marked or stained with some colour.

Had the tunicles and humours of the eye been *colorate*, many rays proceeding from visible objects would have been stopt. *Ray on the Creation.*

COLORA'TION. *n. s.* [*colero*, Latin.]

1. The art or practice of colouring.
2. The state of being coloured.

Amongst curiosities I shall place *coloration*, though it be somewhat better; for beauty in flowers is their preheminence. *Bacon's Natural History.*

COLORI'FICK. *adj.* [*colorificus*, Latin.] That which has the power of producing dies, tints, colours, or hues.

In this composition of white, the several rays do not suffer any change in their *colorifick* qualities by acting upon one another; but are only mixed, and by a mixture of their colours produce white. *Newton's Opticks.*

COLO'SSE. } *n. s.* [*colossus*, Latin.] A statue of enormous
COLO'SSUS. } magnitude.

Not to mention the walls and palace of Babylon, the pyramids of Egypt, or *colosse* of Rhodes. *Temple.*

There huge *colossus* rose, with trophies crown'd,
And runick characters were grav'd around. *Pope.*

COLOSSE'AN. *adj.* [*colosseus*, Lat.] In form of a colossus; of the height and bigness of such a statue; giantlike.

CO'LOUR. *n. s.* [*color*, Latin.]

1. The appearance of bodies to the eye only; hue; die.

It is a vulgar idea of the *colours* of solid bodies, when we perceive them to be a red, or blue, or green tincture of the surface; but a philosophical idea, when we consider the various *colours* to be different sensations, excited in us by the refracted rays of light, reflected on our eyes in a different manner, according to the different size, or shape, or situation of the particles of which the surfaces of those bodies are composed. *Watts's Logick.*

Her hair shall be of what *colour* it please God. *Shakesp.*

For though our eyes can nought but *colours* see,
Yet *colours* give them not their power of sight. *Davies.*

The lights of *colours* are more refrangible one than another in this order; red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, deep violet. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. The freshness; or appearance of blood in the face.

My cheeks no longer did their *colour* boast. *Dryden.*

A sudden horror seiz'd his giddy head,
And his ears trickled, and his *colour* fled. *Dryden.*

3. The tint of the painter.

When each bold figure just begins to live,
The treach'rous *colours* the fair art betray,
And all the bright creation fades away. *Pope.*

4. The representation of any thing superficially examined.

Whose wisdom is only of this world, to put false *colours* upon things, to call good evil, and evil good, against the conviction of their own consciences. *Swift.*

5. Concealment; palliation; excuse; superficial cover.

It is no matter if I do halt; I have the wars for my *colour*, and my pension shall seem the more reasonable. *Shakesp.*

Their sin admitted no *colour* or excuse. *K. Charles.*

6. Appearance; pretence; false shew.

Under the *colour* of commending him,
I have access my own love to prefer. *Shakesp.*

Merchants came to Rhodes with a great ship laded with corn, under the *colour* of the sale whereof they noted all that was done in the city. *Knolles.*

7. Kind; species; character.

Boys and women are, for the most part, cattle of this *colour.* *Shakesp. As you like it.*

8. In the plural, a standard; an ensign of war: they say the *colours* of the foot, and *standard* of horse.

He at Venice gave
His body to that pleasant country's earth,
And his pure soul unto his captain Christ,
Under whose *colours* he had fought so long. *Shakesp.*

Against all checks, rebukes, and manners,
I must advance the *colours* of my love,
And not retire. *Shakespeare.*

The banks on both sides were filled with companies, passing all along the river under their *colours*, with trumpets sounding. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

An author compares a ragged coin to a tattered *colours. Ad.*

To CO'LOUR. *v. a.* [*coloro*, Latin.]

1. To mark with some hue, or die.

The rays, to speak properly, are not *coloured*: in them there is nothing else than a certain power and disposition to stir up a sensation of this or that colour. *Newton.*

2. To palliate; to excuse; to dress in specious colours, or fair appearances.

I told him, that I would not favour or *colour* in any sort his former folly. *Raleigh's Essays.*

He *colours* the falsehood of Æneas by an express command from Jupiter to forsake the queen. *Dryden.*

3. To make plausible.

We have scarce heard of an insurrection that was not *coloured* with grievances of the highest kind, or countenanced by one or more branches of the legislature. *Add son.*

4. *To* COLOUR *a stranger's goods*, is when a freeman allows a foreigner to enter goods at the customhouse in his name; so that the foreigner pays but single duty, when he ought to pay double. *Philips.*

To CO'LOUR. *v. n.* To blush. A low word, only used in conversation.

CO'LOURABLE. *adj.* [from *colour.*] Specious; plausible. It is now little used.

They have now a *colourable* pretence to withstand innovations, having accepted of other laws and rules already. *Spenser.*

They were glad to lay hold on so *colourable* a matter, and to traduce him as an author of suspicious innovation. *Hooker.*

Had I sacrificed ecclesiastical government and revenues to their covetousness and ambition, they would have found no *colourable* necessity of an army. *K. Charles.*

We hope the mercy of God will consider us unto some miseration of our offences; yet had not the sincerity of our parents so *colourable* expectations. *Brown.*

Co'LOURABLY. *adv.* [from *colourable.*] Speciously; plausibly.

The process, howsoever *colourably* awarded, hath not hit the very mark whereat it was directed. *Bacon.*

Co'LOURED *participial adj.* [from *colour.*] Streaked; diversified with variety of hues.

The *coloured* are coarser juiced, and therefore not so well and equally concocted. *Bacon.*

Co'LOURING. *n. s.* [from *colour.*] The part of the painter's art that teaches to lay on his colours with propriety and beauty.

From line drawn true, our eye may trace
A foot, a knee, a hand, a face;
Yet if the *colouring* be not there,
At best 'twill only not displease. *Prior.*

Co'LOURIST. *n. s.* [from *colour.*] A painter who excels in giving the proper colours to his designs.

Titian, Paul Veronese, Van Dyck, and the rest of the good *colourists*, have come nearest to nature. *Dryden.*

Co'LOURLESS. *adj.* [from *colour.*] Without colour; not distinguished by any hue; transparent.

Transparent substances, as glass, water and air, when made very thin by being blown into bubbles, or otherways formed into plates, exhibit various colours, according to their various thinness; although, at a greater thickness, they appear very clear and *colourless.* *Newton.*

Pellucid *colourless* glass or water, by being beaten into a powder or froth, do acquire a very intense whiteness. *Bentley.*

COLT. *n. s.* [colt, Saxon.]

1. A young horse: used commonly for the male offspring of a horse, as *foal* for the female.

The *colt* hath about four years of growth, and so the fawn, and so the calf. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Like *colts* or unmanaged horses, we start at dead bones and lifeless blocks. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

No sports, but what belong to war, they know;
To break the stubborn *colt*, to bend the bow. *Dryd.*

2. A young foolish fellow.

Ay, that's a *colt*, indeed; for he doth nothing but talk of his horse. *Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.*

To COLT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To frisk; to be licentious; to run at large without rule; to riot; to frolick.

As soon as they were out of sight by themselves, they shook off their bridles, and began to *colt* anew more licentiously than before. *Spenser's State of Ireland.*

To COLT. *v. a.* To befool.

What a plague mean ye, to *colt* me thus? *Shakesp.*

COLTS-FOOT. *n. s.* [from *colt* and *foot.*]

It hath a radiated flower, whose disk consists of many flo:ets, but the crown composed of many half florets: the embryoes are included in a multifid flowercup, which turns to downy seeds fixed in a bed. The species are, 1. Common colts-foot. 2. Round leaved smooth colts-foot of the Alps. The first common in watry places in England; the second grows wild upon the Alps: the flowers of this are purple, and those of the common sort yellow. *Miller.*

COLTS-TOOTH. *n. s.* [from *colt* and *tooth.*]

1. An imperfect or superfluous tooth in young horses.
2. A love of youthful pleasure; a disposition to the practices of youth.

Well said, lord Sands;
Your *colts-tooth* is not cast yet?—
—No, my lord; nor shall not, while I have a stump. *Shak.*

Co'LTER. *n. s.* [culter, Sax. *culter*, Lat.] The sharp iron of a plough that cuts the ground perpendicularly to the share.

Co'LTISH. *adj.* [from *colt.*] Having the tricks of a colt; wanton.

Co'LUBRINE. *adj.* [*colubrinus*, Latin.]

1. Relating to a serpent.
2. Cunning; crafty.

Co'LUMBARY. *n. s.* [*columbarium*, Latin.] A dovecot: a pigeon-house.

The earth of *columbaries*, or dovehouses, is much desired in the artifice of saltpetre. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Co'LUMBINE. *n. s.* [*columbina*, Latin.]

A plant with leaves like the meadow rue, the flowers are pendulous, and of an anomalous figure: the pistil of the flower becomes a membranaceous fruit, consisting of many pods, each containing many shining black seeds. *Miller.*

Columbines are of several sorts and colours. They flower in the end of May, when few other flowers shew themselves. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

Co'LUMBINE. *n. s.* [*columbinus*, Lat.] A kind of violet colour, or changeable dove colour. *Dict.*

CO'LUMN. *n. s.* [*columna*, Latin.]

1. A round pillar.

Some of the old Greek *columns*, and altars were brought from the ruins of Apollo's temple at Delos. *Peacham.*

Round broken *columns* clasping ivy twin'd. *Pope.*

2. Any body of certain dimensions pressing vertically upon its base.

The whole weight of any *column* of the atmosphere, and likewise the specifick gravity of its bases, are certainly known by many experiments. *Bentley.*

3. [In the military art.] The long file or row of troops, or of baggage, of an army in its march. An army marches in one, two, three, or more columns, according as the ground will allow.

4. [With printers] A column is half a page, when divided into two equal parts by a line passing through the middle, from the top to the bottom; and, by several parallel lines, pages are often divided into three or more columns.

COLU'MNAR. } *adj.* [from *column*] Formed in columns.
COLUMNA'RIAN. }

White *columnar* spar, out of a stone-pit. *Woodward.*

COLU'RES. *n. s.* [*coluri*, Latin; κολουροι.]

Two great circles supposed to pass through the poles of the world: one through the equinoctial points Aries and Libra; the other through the solstitial points, Cancer and Capricorn. They are called the equinoctial and solstitial *colures*, and divide the ecliptick into four equal parts. The points where they intersect the ecliptick are called the cardinal points. *Harris.*

Thrice the equinoctial line
He circled; four times cross'd the car of night
From pole to pole, traversing each *colure.* *Milton.*

Co'LWORT. *n. s.* See COLEWORT.

COMA. *n. s.* [κῶμα.] A morbid disposition to sleep; a lethargy.

COMA'RT. *n. s.*

By the same *comart*,
And carriage of the articles design'd,
His fell to Hamlet. *Shakespeare.*

COMA'TE. *n. s.* [*con* and *mate.*] Companion.

My *comates* and brothers in exile. *Shakesp.*

COMATO'SE. *adj.* [from *coma.*] Lethargick; sleepy to a disease.

Our best castor is from Russia; the great and principal use whereof, inwardly, is in hysterical and *comatose* cases. *Grew's Musæum.*

COMB in the end, and COMP in the beginning of names, seem to be derived from the British *kum*, which signifies a low situation. *Gibson's Camden.*

COMB, in *Cornish*, signifies a *valley*, and had the same meaning anciently in the French tongue.

COMB. *n. s.* [camb, Saxon; *kam*, Dutch.]

1. An instrument to separate and adjust the hair.

By fair Ligea's golden *comb*,
Wherewith she sits on diamond rocks,
Sleeking her soft alluring locks. *Milton.*

I made an instrument in fashion of a *comb*, whose teeth, being in number sixteen, were about an inch and a half broad, and the intervals of the teeth about two inches wide. *Newton.*

2. The top or crest of a cock, so called from its pectinated indentures.

Cocks have great *combs* and spurs, hens little or none. *Bacon.*

High was his *comb*, and coral-red withal,
With dents embattl'd, like a castle-wall. *Dryden.*

3. The cantons in which the bees lodge their honey. Perhaps from the same word which makes the termination of towns, and signifies *hollow* or *deep.*

This in affairs of state,
Employ'd at home, abides within the gate,
To fortify the *combs*, to build the wall,
To prop the ruins, lest the fabrick fall. *Dryden.*

To COMB. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To divide, and clean, and adjust the hair with a comb.

Her care shall be
To *comb* your noddle with a three-legg'd stool. *Shakesp.*

Divers with us, that are grown grey, and yet would appear young, find means to make their hair black, by *combing* it, as they say, with a leaden comb, or the like. *Bacon.*

She with ribbons ty'd
His tender neck, and *comb'd* his silken hide. *Dryden.*

There was a sort of engine, from which were extended twenty long poles, wherewith the man-mountain *combs* his head. *Swift.*

2. To lay any thing consisting of filaments smooth, by drawing through narrow interstices; as, *to* comb *wool.*

COMB-BRUSH. *n. s.* [*comb* and *brush.*] A brush to clean combs.

COMB-MAKER. *n. s.* [*comb* and *maker.*] One whose trade is to make combs.

This wood is of use for the turner, engraver, carver, and *combmaker.* *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

To CO'MBAT. *v. n.* [*combattre*, Fr.] To fight; generally in a duel, or hand to hand.

Pardon me, I will not *combat* in my shirt. *Shakesp.*

To CO'MBAT. *v. a.* To oppose; to fight.

Love yields at last, thus *combated* by pride,
And she submits to be the Roman's bride. *Granville.*

CO'MBAT. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Contest; battle; duel; strife;

ſtrife; oppoſition generally between two; but ſometimes it is uſed for battle.

Thoſe regions were full both of cruel monſters and monſtrous men; all which, by private *combats*, they delivered the countries of. *Sidney.*

But, oh, the noble *combat* that, 'twixt joy and ſorrow, was fought in Paulina! She had one eye declined for the loſs of her huſband, another elevated that the oracle was fulfilled. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

The *combat* now by courage muſt be try'd *Dryden.*

COMBATANT. *n. ſ.* [*combattant*, Fr.]

1. He that fights with another; duelliſt; antagoniſt in arms.

So frown'd the mighty *combatants*, that hell
Grew darker at their frown. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Who, ſingle *combatant*,
Duel'd their armies rank'd in proud array,
Himſelf an army. *Milton's Agoniſtes.*

He with his ſword unſheath'd, on pain of life,
Commands both *combatants* to ceaſe their ſtrife. *Dryden.*

Like deſpairing *combatants* they ſtrive againſt you, as if they had beheld unveiled the magical ſhield of Arioſto, which dazzled the beholders with too much brightneſs. *Dryden.*

2. A champion.

When any of thoſe *combatants* ſtrips his terms of ambiguity, I ſhall think him a champion for knowledge. *Locke.*

3. With *for* before the thing defended.

Men become *combatants for* thoſe opinions. *Locke.*

COMBER. *n. ſ.* [from *comb.*] He whoſe trade it is to diſentangle wool, and lay it ſmooth for the ſpinner.

COMBINATE. *adj.* [from *combine.*] Betrothed; promiſed; ſettled by compact. A word of *Shakeſpeare.*

She loſt a noble brother; with him the ſinew of her fortune, her marriage dowry; with both, her *combinate* huſband, this well ſeeming Angelo. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

COMBINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *combine.*]

1. Union for ſome certain purpoſe; aſſociation; league. A combination is of private perſons, a confederacy of ſtates or ſovereigns.

This cunning cardinal
The articles o' th' *combination* drew,
As himſelf pleas'd. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

2. It is now generally uſed in an ill ſenſe; but was formerly indifferent.

They aim to ſubdue all to their own will and power, under the diſguiſes of holy *combination.* *K. Charles.*

3. Union of bodies, or qualities; commixture; conjunction.

Theſe natures, from the moment of their firſt *combination*, have been and are for ever inſeparable. *Hooker.*

Reſolution of compound bodies by fire, does not ſo much enrich mankind as it divides the bodies; as upon the ſcore of its making new compounds by new *combinations.* *Boyle.*

Ingratitude is always in *combination* with pride and hardheartedneſs. *South's Sermons.*

4. Copulation of ideas in the mind.

They never ſuffer any ideas to be joined in their underſtandings, in any other or ſtronger *combination* than what their own nature and correſpondence give them. *Locke.*

5. COMPINATION is uſed in mathematicks, to denote the variation or alteration of any number of quantities, letters, ſounds, or the like, in all the different manners poſſible. Thus the number of poſſible changes or *combinations* of the twenty-four letters of the alphabet, taken firſt two by two, then three by three, &c. amount to 1,391,724,288,887,252,999,425,128,493,402,200. *Chambers.*

To COMBI'NE. *v. a.* [*combiner*, Fr. *bini jungere.*]

1. To join together.

Let us not then ſuſpect our happy ſtate,
As not ſecure to ſingle or *combin'd.* *Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. To link in union.

God, the beſt maker of all marriages,
Combine your hearts in one, your realms in one. *Shakeſp.*

3. To agree; to accord; to ſettle by compact.

My heart's dear love is ſet on his fair daughter;
As mine on her's, ſo her's is ſet on mine,
And all *combin'd*, ſave what thou muſt *combine*
By holy marriage. *Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.*

4. To join words or ideas together; oppoſed to *analyſe.*

To COMBI'NE. *v. n.*

1. To coaleſce; to unite each with other. Uſed both of things and perſons.

Honour and policy, like unſever'd friends
I' th' war, do grow together: grant that, and tell me
In peace what each of them by th' other loſes,
That they *combine* not there? *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

2. To unite in friendſhip or deſign.

Combine together 'gainſt the enemy;
For theſe domeſtick and particular broils
Are not the queſtion here. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

You with your foes *combine*,
And ſeem your own deſtruction to deſign. *Dryden.*

COMBLESS. *adj.* [from *comb.*] Wanting a comb or creſt.

—What, is your creſt a coxcomb?——A *combleſs* cock, ſo Kate will be my hen. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMBU'ST. *adj.* [from *comburo combuſtum*, Latin.]

When a planet is not above eight degrees and a half diſtant from the ſun, either before or after him, it is ſaid to be *combuſt*, or in *combuſtion.* *Harris.*

COMBU'STIBLE. *adj.* [*comburo combuſtum*, Lat.] Having the quality of catching fire; ſuſceptible of fire.

Charcoals, made out of the wood of oxycedar, are white, becauſe their vapours are rather ſulphurous than of any other *combuſtible* ſubſtance. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Sin is to the ſoul like fire to *combuſtible* matter, it aſſimilates before it deſtroys it. *South's Sermons.*

They are but ſtrewed over with a little penitential aſhes; and will, as ſoon as they meet with *combuſtible* matter, flame out. *Decay of Piety.*

The flame ſhall ſtill remain;
Nor, 'till the fuel periſh, can decay,
By nature form'd on things *combuſtible* to prey. *Dryden.*

COMBU'STIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *combuſtible.*] Aptneſs to take fire.

COMBU'STION. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. Conflagration; burning; conſumption by fire.

The future *combuſtion* of the earth is to be uſhered in and accompanied with all ſorts of violent impreſſions upon nature. *Burnet's Theory of the earth.*

2. Tumult; hurry; hubbub; buſtle; hurly burly.

Mutual *combuſtions*, bloodſheds, and waſtes may enforce them, through very faintneſs, after the experience of ſo endleſs miſeries. *Hooker.*

Prophecying, with accents terrible,
Of dire *combuſtion*, and confus'd events,
New hatch'd to th' woeful time. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

Thoſe long and cruel wars between the houſes of York and Lancaſter, brought all England into an horrible *combuſtion.* *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

How much more of pow'r,
Army againſt army, numberleſs, to raiſe
Dreadful *combuſtion* warring, and diſturb,
Though not deſtroy, their happy native ſeat! *Milton.*

But ſay, from whence this new *combuſtion* ſprings? *Dryd.*

It moves in an inconceivable fury and *combuſtion*, and at the ſame time with an exact regularity. *Addiſon.*

To COME. *v. n.* pret. *came*, particip. *come.* [coman, Saxon; *komen*, Dutch; *kommen*, German.]

1. To remove from a diſtant to a nearer place; to arrive. Oppoſed to *go.*

And troubled blood through his pale face was ſeen
To *come* and go, with tidings from the heart. *Fairy Q.*

Cæſar will *come* forth to-day. *Shakeſp. Julius Cæſar.*

Coming to look on you, thinking you dead,
I ſpake unto the crown as having ſenſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

The colour of the king doth *come* and go,
Between his purpoſe and his conſcience. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Chriſtians having ſtood almoſt all the day in order of battle, in the ſight of the enemy, vainly expecting when he ſhould *come* forth to give them battle, returned at night into their camp. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

'Tis true that ſince the ſenate's ſuccour *came*,
They grow more bold. *Dryden's Tyrannick Love.*

This Chriſtian woman!
Ah! there the miſchief *comes.* *Rowe's Royal Convert.*

2. To draw near; to advance towards.

By the pricking of my thumbs,
Something wicked this way *comes.* *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

3. To move in any manner towards another; implying the idea of being received by another, or of tending towards another. The word always reſpects the place to which the motion tends, not that place which it leaves; yet this meaning is ſometimes almoſt evaneſcent and imperceptible.

I did hear
The galloping of horſe: who was't *came* by? *Shakeſpeare.*

Bid them cover the table, ſerve in the meat, and we will *come* in to dinner. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

As ſoon as the commandment *came* abroad, the children of Iſrael brought in abundance the firſt fruits. 2 *Chron.* xxxi. 5.

Knowledge is a thing of their own invention, or which they *come* to by fair reaſoning. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

It is impoſſible to *come* near your lordſhip at any time, without receiving ſome favour. *Congreve.*

None may *come* in view, but ſuch as are pertinent. *Locke.*

No perception of bodies, at a diſtance, may be accounted for by the motion of particles *coming* from them, and ſtriking on our organs. *Locke.*

They take the colour of what is laid before them, and as ſoon loſe and reſign it to the next that happens to *come* in their way. *Locke.*

God has made the intellectual world harmonious and beautiful without us; but it will never *come* into our heads all at once. *Locke.*

4. To proceed; to iſſue.

Behold, my ſon, which *came* forth of my bowels, ſeeketh my life. 2 *Samuel*, xvi. 11.

I *came* forth from the father, and am come into the world. *John*, xvi. 28.

5. To advance from one ſtage or condition to another.

Truſt me, I am exceeding weary.——

—Is it *come* to that? I had thought wearineſs durſt not have attacked one of ſo high blood. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

Though he would after have turned his teeth upon Spain, yet he was taken order with before it *came* to that. *Bacon.*

Seditious tumults, and ſeditious fames, differ no more but as brother and ſiſter; eſpecially if it *come* to that, that the beſt actions of a ſtate are taken in an ill ſenſe, and traduced. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

His ſoldiers had daily divers ſkirmiſhes with the Numidians, ſo that once the ſkirmiſh was like to *come* to a juſt battle. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

When it *came* to that once, they that had moſt fleſh wiſhed they had had leſs. *L'Eſtrange.*

Every new ſprung paſſion is a part of the action, except we conceive nothing to be action 'till the players *come* to blows. *Dryden on Dramatick Poetry.*

The force whereby bodies cohere is very much greater when they *come* to immediate contact, than when they are at ever ſo ſmall a finite diſtance. *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*

6. To change condition either for better or worſe.

One ſaid to Ariſtippus, 'Tis a ſtrange thing why men ſhould rather give to the poor than to philoſophers. He anſwered, becauſe they think themſelves may ſooner *come* to be poor than to be philoſophers. *Bacon's Apophthegms.*

His ſons *come* to honour, and he knoweth it not. *Job*, xiv. 21.

He being *come* to the eſtate, keeps on a very buſy family. *Locke.*

You were told your maſter had gone to a tavern, and *come* to ſome miſchance. *Swift.*

7. To attain any condition or character.

A ſerpent, e'er he *comes* to be a dragon,
Does eat a bat. *Benj. Johnſon's Catiline.*

How *came* the publican juſtified, but by a ſhort and humble prayer? *Duppa's Rules for Devotion.*

He wonder'd how ſhe *came* to know
What he had done, and meant to do. *Hudibras.*

The teſtimony of conſcience, thus informed, *comes* to be ſo authentick, and ſo much to be relied upon. *South's Sermons.*

8. To become.

So *came* I a widow;
And never ſhall have length of life to enough
To rain upon remembrance with mine eyes. *Shakeſpeare.*

When he returns from hunting,
I will not ſpeak with him; ſay I am ſick.
If you *come* ſlack of former ſervices,
You ſhall do well. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

9. To arrive at ſome act or habit, or diſpoſition.

They would quickly *come* to have a natural abhorrence for that which they found made them ſlighted. *Locke.*

10. To change from one ſtate into another deſired; as the butter *comes* when the parts begin to ſeparate in the churn.

It is reported, that if you lay good ſtore of kernels of grapes about the root of a vine, it will make the vine *come* earlier, and proſper better. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Then butter does refuſe to *come*,
And love proves croſs and humourſome. *Hudibras.*

In the *coming* or ſprouting of malt, as it muſt not *come* too little, ſo it muſt not *come* too much. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

11. To become preſent, and no longer future.

A time will *come*, when my maturer muſe,
In Cæſar's wars, a nobler theme ſhall chuſe. *Dryden.*

12. To become preſent; no longer abſent.

That's my joy
Not to have ſeen before; for nature now
Comes all at once, confounding my delight. *Dryden.*

Mean while the gods the dome of Vulcan throng,
Apollo *comes*, and Neptune *came* along. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

Come then, my friend, my genius, *come* along,
Thou maſter of the poet and the ſong. *Pope's Eſſays.*

13. To happen; to fall out.

The duke of Cornwal, and Regan his dutcheſs, will be here with him this night.—

—How *comes* that? *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Let me alone that I may ſpeak, and let *come* on me what will. *Job*, xiii. 13.

14. To follow as a conſequence.

Thoſe that are kin to the king, never prick their finger but they ſay, there is ſome of the king's blood ſpilt. How *comes* that? ſays he, that takes upon him not to conceive: the anſwer is, I am the king's poor couſin, ſir. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. To ceaſe very lately from ſome act or ſtate; to have juſt done or ſuffered any thing.

David ſaid unto Uriah, *cameſt* thou not from thy journey? 2 *Samuel*, xi. 10.

16. *To* Come *about*. To come to paſs; to fall out; to come into being. Probably from the French, *venir a bout*.

And let me ſpeak to th' yet unknowing world,
How theſe things *came about*. *Shakeſpeare.*

That cherubim, which now appears as a God to a human ſoul, knows very well that the period will *come about* in eternity, when the human ſoul ſhall be as perfect as he himſelf now is. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

I conclude, however it *comes about*, that things are not as they ſhould be. *Swift.*

How *comes* it *about*, that, for theſe ſixty years, affairs have been placed in the hands of new men. *Swift.*

17. *To* Come *about*. To change; to come round.

The wind *came about*, and ſettled in the Weſt for many days. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

On better thoughts, and my urg'd reaſons,
They are *come about*, and won to the true ſide. *B. Johnſon.*

18. *To* Come *again*. To return.

There came water thereout; and when he had drunk, his ſpirit *came again*, and he revived. *Judges*, xv. 19.

19. *To* Come *after*. To follow.

If any man will *come after* me, let him deny himſelf, and take up his croſs and follow me. *Mathew*, xvi. 24.

20. *To* Come *at*. To reach; to get within the reach of; to obtain; to gain.

Neither ſword nor ſceptre can *come at* conſcience; but it is above and beyond the reach of both. *Suckling.*

Cats will eat and deſtroy your marum, if they can *come at* it. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

In order *to come at* a true knowledge of ourſelves, we ſhould conſider, on the other hand, how far we may deſerve praiſe. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

Nothing makes a woman more eſteemed by the oppoſite ſex than chaſtity, and we always prize thoſe moſt who are hardeſt *to come at*. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

21. *To* Come *by*. To obtain; to gain; to acquire.

Things moſt needful to preſerve this life, are moſt prompt and eaſy for all living creatures *to come by*. *Wooton.*

Love is like a child,
That longs for every thing that he can *come by*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy caſe
Shall be my precedent; as thou got'ſt Milan,
I'll *come by* Naples. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

Are you not aſhamed to inforce a poor widow to ſo rough a courſe *to come by* her own. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

The ointment wherewith this is done is made of divers ingredients, whereof the ſtrangeſt and hardeſt *to come by* is the moſs of a dead man unburied. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

And with that wicked lye
A letter they *came by*,
From our king's majeſty. *Denham.*

He tells a ſad ſtory, how hard it was for him *to come by* the book of Trigautius. *Stillingfleet.*

Amidſt your train, this unſeen judge will wait,
Examine how you *came by* all your ſtate. *Dryden.*

22. *To* Come *in*. To enter.

What, are you there? *come in*, and give ſome help. *Shakeſp.*

Yet the ſimple ideas, thus united in the ſame ſubject, are as perfectly diſtinct as thoſe that *come in* by different ſenſes. *Locke.*

23. *To* Come *in*. To comply; to yield; to hold out no longer.

If the arch-rebel Tyrone, in the time of theſe wars, ſhould offer *to come in*, and ſubmit himſelf to her majeſty, would you not have him received. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

24. *To* Come *in*. To arrive at a port, or place of rendezvous.

At what time our ſecond fleet, which kept the narrow ſeas, was *come in* and joined to our main fleet. *Bacon.*

There was the Plymouth ſquadron now *come in*,
Which in the Streights laſt winter was abroad. *Dryden.*

25. *To* Come *in*. To become modiſh; to be brought into uſe.

Then *came* rich cloaths and graceful action *in*,
Then inſtruments were taught more moving notes. *Roſcom.*

Silken garments did not *come in* 'till late, and the uſe of them in men was often reſtrained by law. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

26. *To* Come *in*. To be an ingredient; to make part of a compoſition.

A generous contempt of that in which too many men place their happineſs, muſt *come in* to heighten his character. *Attero.*

27. *To* Come *in for*. To be early enough to obtain: taken from hunting, where the dogs that are ſlow get nothing.

Shape and beauty, worth and education, wit and underſtanding, gentle nature and agreeable humour, honour and virtue, were *to come in for* their ſhare of ſuch contracts. *Temple.*

If thinking is eſſential to matter, ſtocks and ſtones will *come in for* their ſhare of privilege. *Collier on Thought.*

One who had i' the rear excluded been,
And cou'd not *for* a taſte o' th' fleſh *come in*,
Licks the ſolid earth. *Tate's Juvenal.*

The reſt *came in for* ſubſidies, whereof they ſunk conſiderable ſums. *Swift.*

28. *To* Come *in to*. To join with; to bring help.

They marched to Wells, where the lord Audley, with whom their leaders had before ſecret intelligence, *came in to* them; and was by them, with great gladneſs and cries of joy, accepted as their general. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

29. *To* Come *in to*. To comply with; to agree to.

The fame of their virtues will make men ready *to come into* every thing that is done or deſigned for the publick good. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

30. *To* COME *near.* To approach; to reſemble in excellence: a metaphor from races.

Whom you cannot equal or *come near* in doing, you would deſtroy or ruin with evil ſpeaking. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The whole atchieved with ſuch admirable invention, that nothing ancient or modern ſeems *to come near* it. *Temple.*

31. *To* COME *of.* To proceed; as a deſcendant from anceſtors.

Of Priam's royal race my mother *came.* *Dryden.*

Self-love is ſo natural an infirmity, that it makes us partial even to thoſe that *come of* us, as well as ourſelves. *L'Eſtrange.*

32. *To* COME *of.* To proceed; as effects from their cauſes.

Will you pleaſe, ſir, be gone.

I told you what would *come of* this. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſee that the hiccough *comes of* fulneſs of meat, eſpecially in children, which cauſeth an extenſion of the ſtomach. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

What *came on't* at laſt but that, after the dogs had deſerted, the wolves worried one part of the enemies. *L'Eſtrange.*

This *comes of* judging by the eye, without conſulting the reaſon. *L'Eſtrange.*

My young maſter, whatever *comes on't*, muſt have a wife looked out for him by that time he is of age. *Locke.*

33. *To* COME *off.* To deviate; to depart from a rule or direction.

The figure of a bell partaketh of the pyramis, but yet *coming off* and dilating more ſuddenly. *Bacon.*

34. *To* COME *off.* To eſcape.

I knew the foul enchanter, though diſguis'd,
Enter'd the very lime-twigs of his ſpells,
And yet *came off.* *Milton.*

How thou wilt here *come off*, ſurmounts my reach. *Milt.*

If, upon ſuch a fair and full trial, he can *come off*, he is then clear and innocent. *South.*

Thoſe that are in any ſignal danger implore his aid; and, if they *come off* ſafe, they call their deliverance a miracle. *Addiſon on Italy.*

35. *To* COME *off.* To end an affair; to be diſmiſſed with our lot.

Oh, bravely *came* we *off*,
When with a volley of our needleſs ſhot,
After ſuch bloody toil, we bid good-night. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ever ſince Spain and England have had any thing to debate one with the other, the Engliſh, upon all encounters, have *come off* with honour and the better. *Bacon.*

We muſt expect ſometimes to *come off* by the worſt, before we obtain the final conqueſt. *Calamy.*

He oft', in ſuch attempts as theſe,
Came off with glory and ſucceſs. *Hudibras.*

36. *To* COME *off from.* To leave; to forbear.

To come off from theſe grave diſquiſitions, I would clear the point by one inſtance more. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

37. *To* COME *on.* To advance; to make progreſs.

Of late, things ſeem *to come on* apace to their former ſtate. *Bacon on the War with Spain.*

There was in the camp both ſtrength and victual ſufficient for the obtaining of the victory, if they would not protract the war until winter were *come on.* *Knolles.*

The ſea *came on*, the ſouth with mighty roar
Diſpers'd and daſh'd the reſt upon the rocky ſhoar. *Dryden.*

So travellers, who waſte the day,
Noting at length the ſetting ſun,
They mend their pace as night *comes on.* *Granville.*

38. *To* COME *on.* To advance to combat.

The great ordnance once diſcharged, the armies *came* faſt *on*, and joined battle. *Knolles.*

Rhymer, *come on*, and do the worſt you can;
I fear not you, nor yet a better man. *Dryden.*

39. *To* COME *on.* To thrive; to grow big.

Come on, poor babe;
Some powerful ſpirit inſtruct the kites and ravens
To be thy nurſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

It ſhould ſeem by the experiments, both of the malt and of the roſes, that they will *come* far faſter *on* in water than in earth; for the nouriſhment is eaſier drawn out of water than out of earth. *Bacon.*

40. *To* COME *over.* To repeat an act.

I ſaw him run after a gilded butterfly; and when he caught it, he let it go again, and after it again; and *over* and *over* he *comes*, and caught it again. *Shakeſpeare.*

41. *To* COME *over.* To revolt.

They are perpetually teizing their friends to *come over* to them. *Addiſon.*

A man in changing his ſide, not only makes himſelf hated by thoſe he left, but is ſeldom heartily eſteemed by thoſe he *comes over* to. *Addiſon.*

42. *To* COME *over.* To riſe in diſtillation.

Perhaps alſo the phlegmatick liquor, that is wont to *come over* in this analyſis, may, at leaſt as to part of it, be produced by the operation of the fire. *Boyle.*

43. *To* COME *out.* To be made publick.

Before his book *came out*, I had undertaken the anſwer of ſeveral others. *Stillingfleet.*

I have been tedious; and, which is worſe, it *comes out* from the firſt draught, and uncorrected. *Dryden.*

44. *To* COME *out.* To appear upon trial; to be diſcovered.

It is indeed *come out* at laſt, that we are to look on the ſaints as inferior deities. *Stillingfleet.*

The weight of the denarius, or the ſeventh of a Roman ounce, *comes out* ſixty-two grains and four ſevenths. *Arbuth.*

45. *To* COME *out with.* To give a vent to; to let fly.

Thoſe great maſters of chymical arcana muſt be provoked, before they will *come out with* them. *Boyle.*

46. *To* COME *to.* To conſent or yield.

What is this, if my parſon will not *come to?* *Swift.*

47. *To* COME *to.* To amount to.

The emperour impoſed ſo great a cuſtom upon all corn to be tranſported out of Sicily, that the very cuſtoms *come to* as much as both the price of the corn and the freight together. *Knolles.*

You ſaucily pretend to know
More than your dividend *comes to.* *Hudibras.*

Animals either feed upon vegetables immediately, or, which *comes to* the ſame at laſt, upon other animals which have fed upon them. *Woodward.*

He pays not this tax immediately, yet his purſe will find it by a greater want of money than that *comes to.* *Locke.*

48. *To* COME *to himſelf.* To recover his ſenſes.

He falls into ſweet ecſtacy of joy, wherein I ſhall leave him 'till he *comes to himſelf.* *Temple.*

49. *To* COME *to paſs.* To be effected; to fall out.

It *cometh*, we grant, many times *to paſs* that the works of men being the ſame, their drifts and purpoſe therein are divers. *Hooker.*

How *comes* it *to paſs*, that ſome liquors cannot pierce into or moiſten ſome bodies, which are eaſily pervious to other liquors? *Boyle.*

50. *To* COME *up.* To grow out of the ground.

Another ill accident is over-wet at ſowing time, which with us breedeth much dearth, inſomuch as the corn never *cometh up.* *Bacon.*

Good intentions are at leaſt the ſeeds of good actions, and every man ought to ſow them, whether they *come up* or no. *Temple.*

51. *To* COME *up.* To make appearance.

If wars ſhould mow them down never ſo faſt, yet they may be ſuddenly ſupplied, and *come up* again. *Bacon.*

52. *To* COME *up.* To come into uſe, as *a faſhion comes up.*

53. *To* COME *up to.* To amount to.

He prepares for a ſurrender, aſſerting that all theſe will not *come up to* near the quantity requiſite. *Woodward.*

54. *To* COME *up to.* To riſe to.

Whoſe ignorant credulity will not
Come up to th' truth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Conſiderations there are, that they make us, if not *come up to* the character of thoſe who rejoice in tribulations, yet at leaſt ſatisfy the duty of being patient. *Wake.*

The veſtes byſſinæ, which ſome ladies wore, muſt have been of ſuch extraordinary price, that there is no ſtuff in our age *comes up to* it. *Arbuthnot.*

When the heart is full, it is angry at all words that cannot *come up to* it. *Swift.*

55. *To* COME *up with.* To overtake.

56. *To* COME *upon.* To invade; to attack.

Three hundred horſe, and three thouſand foot Engliſh, commanded by Sir John Norris, were charged by Parma, *coming upon* them with ſeven thouſand horſe. *Bacon.*

When old age *comes upon* him, it comes alone, bringing no other evil with it but itſelf. *South.*

COME. [participle of the verb.]

Thy words were heard, and I am *come* to thy words. *Dan.*

COME. A particle of exhortation; be quick; make no delay.

Come, let us make our father drink wine. *Gen.* xix. 32.

COME. A particle of reconciliation, or incitement to it.

Come, *come*, at all I laugh he laughs no doubt;
The only difference is, I dare laugh out. *Pope.*

COME. A kind of adverbial word for *when it ſhall come*; as, *come Wedneſday*, when Wedneſday ſhall come.

Come Candlemas, nine years ago ſhe dy'd. *Gay.*

To COME. In futurity; not preſent; to happen hereafter.

It ſerveth to diſcover that which is hid, as well as to foretel that which is *to come.* *Bacon.*

In times *to come*,
My waves ſhall waſh the walls of mighty Rome. *Dryden.*

Taking a leaſe of land for years *to come*, at the rent of one hundred pounds. *Locke.*

COME. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A ſprout: a cant term.

That the malt is ſufficiently well dried, you may know both by the taſte, and alſo by the falling off of the *come* or ſprout. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

COME'DIAN. *n. ſ.* [from *comedy.*]

1. A player or actor of comick parts.

2. A player in general; a ſtage-player; an actreſs or actor.
Meliſſarion, pretty honey-bee, when of a *comedian* ſhe became a wealthy man's wife, would be ſaluted madam Pithias, or Prudence. *Camden's Remains.*
Comedians on the ſtage ſhew all their ſkill,
And after do as love and fortune will.

3. A writer of comedies.
Scaliger willeth us to admit Plautus as a *comedian*, but Terence as a pure and elegant ſpeaker. *Peacham.*

CO'MEDY. *n. ſ.* [*comedia*, Lat.] A dramatick repreſentation of the lighter faults of mankind.
Your honour's players
Are come to play a pleaſant *comedy*. *Shakeſpeare.*
A long, exact, and ſerious *comedy*,
In every ſcene ſome moral let it teach,
And, if it can, at once both pleaſe and preach. *Pope.*

CO'MELINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *comely*.] Grace; beauty; dignity.
A careleſs *comelineſs* with comely care. *Sidney.*
The ſervice of God hath not ſuch perfection of grace and *comelineſs* as when the dignity of the place doth concur. *Hooker.*
They ſkilled not of the goodly ornaments of poetry, yet were ſprinkled with ſome pretty flowers, which gave good grace and *comelineſs*. *Spenſer.*
Hardly ſhall you meet with man or woman ſo aged or ill-favoured, but, if you will commend them for *comelineſs*, nay and for youth too, ſhall take it well. *South.*
There is great pulchritude and *comelineſs* of proportion in the leaves, flowers, and fruits of plants. *Ray.*
A horſeman's coat ſhall hide
Thy taper ſhape and *comelineſs* of ſide. *Prior.*

CO'MELY. *adj.* [from *become*; or from cpeman, Sax. to pleaſe.]
1. Graceful; decent; having dignity or grandeur of mien or look. Comelineſs ſeems to be that ſpecies of beauty which excites reverence rather than pleaſure.
If the principal part of beauty is in decent motion, no marvel though perſons in years ſeem many times more amiable; for no youth can be *comely* but by pardon, and conſidering the youth as to make up the comelineſs. *Bacon.*
He that is *comely*, when old and decrepit, ſurely was very beautiful when he was young. *South.*
Thou art a *comely*, young, and valiant knight. *Dryden.*
2. Uſed of things, decent; according to propriety.
Oh, what a world is this, when what is *comely*
Envenoms him that bears it! *Shakeſpeare.*
This is a happier and more *comely* time,
Than when theſe fellows ran about the ſtreets,
Crying confuſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'MELY. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Handſomely; gracefully.
To ride *comely*, to play at all weapons, to dance *comely*, be very neceſſary for a courtly gentleman. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

CO'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *come*.] One that comes.
Plants move upwards; but if the ſap puts up too faſt, it maketh a ſlender ſtalk, which will not ſupport the weight; and therefore theſe are all ſwift and haſty *comers*. *Bacon.*
Time is like a faſhionable hoſt,
That ſlightly ſhakes his parting gueſt by th' hand;
But with his arms outſtretch'd, as he would fly,
Graſps in the *comer*: welcome ever ſmiles,
And farewel goes out ſighing. *Shakeſpeare.*
Yourſelf, renowned prince, then ſtood as fair
As any *comer* I have look'd on yet,
For my affection. *Shakeſpeare.*
Houſe and heart are open for a friend; the paſſage is eaſy, and not only admits, but even invites the *comer*. *South.*
It is natural to be kind to the laſt *comer*. *L'Eſtrange.*
Now leave thoſe joys, unſuiting to thy age,
To a freſh *comer*, and reſign the ſtage. *Dryden.*
The renowned champion of our lady of Loretto, and the miraculous tranſlation of her chapel, about which he hath publiſhed a defiance to the world, and offers to prove it againſt all *comers*. *Stillingfleet.*
There it is not ſtrange, that the mind ſhould give itſelf up to the common opinion, or render itſelf to the firſt *comer*. *Locke.*

CO'MET. *n. ſ.* [*cometa*, Latin, a hairy ſtar.]
A heavenly body in the planetary region appearing ſuddenly, and again diſappearing; and, during the time of its appearance, moving through its proper orbit, like a planet. The orbits of *comets* are ellipſes, having one of their foci in the center of the ſun; and being very long and eccentrick, they become inviſible, when in that part moſt remote from the ſun. *Comets*, popularly called blazing ſtars, are diſtinguiſhed from other ſtars by a long train or tail of light, always oppoſite to the ſun: hence ariſes a popular diviſion of comets into three kinds, *bearded*, *tailed*, and *haired* comets; though the diviſion rather relates to the different circumſtances of the ſame comet, than to the phænomena of the ſeveral. Thus when the comet is eaſtward of the ſun, and moves from it, the comet is ſaid to be bearded, *barbatus*, becauſe the light marches before it. When the light is weſtward of the ſun, the comet is ſaid to be tailed, becauſe the train follows it. When the comet and the ſun are diametrically oppoſite, the earth being between them, the train is hid behind the body of the comet, excepting a little that appears around it, in form of a border of hair, hence called *crinitus*.

According to Sir Iſaac Newton, the tail of a comet is a very thin ſlender vapour, emitted by the head or nucleus of the comet, ignited by their near neighbourhood to the ſun, and this vapour is furniſhed by the atmoſphere of the comet. The tails are of various lengths; and being produced in the perihelions of the comets, will go off along with their heads into remote regions, and there gradually vaniſh, 'till the comets return towards the ſun. The vapours of comets being thus dilated, rarefied, and diffuſed through all the celeſtial regions, may probably, by little and little, by means of their own gravity, be attracted down to the planets, and become intermingled with their atmoſpheres. For the conſervation of the water, and moiſture of the planets, comets ſeem abſolutely requiſite; from whoſe condenſed vapours and exhalations all that moiſture which is ſpent in vegetations and putrefaction, and turned into dry earth, may be reſupplied and recruited; for all vegetables grow and increaſe wholly from fluids; and, as to their greateſt part, turn by putrefaction into earth again, an earthy ſlime being perpetually precipitated to the bottom of putrefying liquors. Hence the quantity of dry earth muſt continually increaſe, and the moiſture of the globe decreaſe, and at laſt be quite evaporated, if it have not a continual ſupply from ſome part or other of the univerſe. And I ſuſpect, adds Sir Iſac, that the ſpirit which makes the fineſt, ſubtileſt, and beſt part of our air, and which is abſolutely requiſite for the life and being of all things, comes principally from the comets. On this principle there ſeems to be ſome foundation for the popular opinion of preſages from comets; ſince the tail of a comet, thus intermingled with our atmoſphere, may produce changes very ſenſible in animal and vegetable bodies.

The ſame great author has computed that the ſun's heat, in the comet of 1680, was to his heat with us at Midſummer, as twenty-eight thouſand to one; and that the heat of the body of the comet, was near two thouſand times as great as that of red-hot iron. He alſo calculates, that a globe of red-hot iron, of the dimenſions of our earth, would ſcarce be cool in fifty thouſand years. If then the comet be ſuppoſed to cool a hundred times as faſt as red-hot iron, yet, ſince its heat was a thouſand times greater, ſuppoſing it of the bigneſs of the earth, it would not be cool in a million of years. Hitherto no comet has threatened the earth with a nearer approach than that of 1680, for, by calculation, Dr. Halley found, on November 11, that comet was not above one ſemidiameter of the earth to the northward of the way of the earth; at which time, had the earth been in that part of its orbit, the comet would have had a parallax equal to that of the moon. What might have been the conſequence of ſo near an approach? a contact or ſhock of the celeſtial bodies? a deluge, Mr. Whiſton ſays. Aſtronomers have been divided about the return of comets, and time and obſervation muſt determine the queſtion. However, Dr. Halley has foretold the return of one in 1758, which formerly appeared in 1456. *Treatiſe. Chambers.*

And wherefore gaze this goodly company,
As if they ſaw ſome wond'rous monument,
Some *comet*, or an unuſual prodigy. *Shakeſpeare.*
Such his fell glances as the fatal light
Of ſtaring *comets*. *Crafhaw.*
I conſidered a *comet*, or, in the language of the vulgar, a blazing ſtar, as a ſky-rocket diſcharged by an hand that is almighty. *Addiſon's Guardian.*
Fierce meteors ſhoot their arbitrary light,
And *comets* march with lawleſs horrors bright. *Prior.*

CO'METARY. } *adj.* [from *comet*.] Relating to a comet.
COME'TICK. }
Refractions of light are in the planetary and *cometary* regions, as on our globe. *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*

COM'FIT. *n. ſ.* [*konfit*, Dutch. It ſhould ſeem that both are formed by haſty pronunciation from *confect*.] A dry ſweetmeat; any kind of fruit or root preſerved with ſugar, and dried.
By feeding me on beans and peaſe,
He crams in naſty crevices,
And turns to *confits* by his arts,
To make me reliſh for deſſerts. *Hudibras.*

To CO'MFIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To preſerve dry with ſugar.
The fruit that does ſo quickly waſte,
Men ſcarce can ſee it, much leſs taſte,
Thou *confiteſt* in ſtreets to make it laſt. *Cowley.*

CO'MFITURE. *n. ſ.* [from *comfit*, or *confecture*.] Sweetmeat.
From country graſs to *comfitures* of court,
Or city's quelque-choſes, let not report
My mind tranſport. *Donne.*

To CO'MFORT. *v. a.* [*comforto*, low Latin. *Salvia comforta nervos. Schol. Sal.*]
1. To ſtrengthen; to enliven; to invigorate.
The evidence of God's own teſtimony, added unto the natural aſſent of reaſon, concerning the certainty of them do

doth not a little *comfort* and confirm the ſame. *Hooker.*

Light excelleth in *comforting* the ſpirits of men: light varied doth the ſame effect, with more novelty. This is the cauſe why precious ſtones *comfort*. *Bacon.*

Some of the abbots had been guilty of *comforting* and aſſiſting the rebels. *Dyſſe's Paregon.*

2. To comfole; to ſtrengthen the mind under the preſſure of calamity.

They bemoaned him, and *comforted* him over all the evil that the Lord had brought upon him. *Job.*

COM'FORT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Support; aſſiſtance; countenance.

Poynings made a wild chace upon the wild Iriſh; where, in reſpect of the mountains and faſtneſſes, he did little good, which he would needs impute unto the *comfort* that the rebels ſhould receive underhand from the earl of Kildare. *Bacon.*

The king did alſo appoint commiſſioners for the fining of all ſuch as were of any value, and had any hand or partaking in the aid or *comfort* of Perkins, or the Corniſhmen. *Bacon.*

2. Conſolation; ſupport under calamity or danger.

I will keep her ign'rant of her good,
To make her heavenly *comforts* of deſpair,
When it is leaſt expected. *Shakeſpeare.*

As they have no apprehenſion of thoſe things, ſo they need no *comfort* againſt them. *Tillotſon.*

3. That which gives conſolation or ſupport.

Your children were vexation to your youth,
But mine ſhall be a *comfort* to your age. *Shakeſp.*

COM'FORTABLE. *adj.* [from *comfort.*]

1. Receiving comfort; ſuſceptible of comfort.

For my ſake be *comfortable*; hold death
A while at the arm's end. *Shakeſpeare.*

My lord leads wond'rouſly to diſcontent;
His *comfortable* temper has forſook him:
He is much out of health. *Shakeſpeare.*

What can promiſe him a *comfortable* appearance before his dreadful judge? *South.*

2. Diſpenſing comfort; having the power of giving comfort.

He had no brother, which though it be *comfortable* for kings to have, yet draweth the ſubjects eyes aſide. *Bacon.*

The lives of many miſerable men were ſaved, and a *comfortable* proviſion made for their ſubſiſtence. *Dryden.*

COM'FORTABLY. *adv.* [from *comfortable.*] In a comfortable manner; with comfort; without deſpair.

Upon view of the ſincerity of that performance, hope *comfortably* and chearfully for God's performance. *Hammond.*

COMFORTER. *n. ſ.* [from *comfort.*]

1. One that adminiſters conſolation in misfortunes; one that ſtrengthens and ſupports the mind in miſery or danger.

This very prayer of Chriſt obtained angels to be ſent him, as *comforters* in his agony. *Hooker.*

The heav'ns have bleſt you with a goodly ſon,
To be a *comforter* when he is gone. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nineveh is laid waſte, who will bemoan her? whence ſhall I ſeek *comforters* for thee? *Nehemiah.*

2. The title of the Third Perſon of the Holy Trinity; the Paraclete.

COM'FORTLESS. *adj.* [from *comfort.*] Without comfort; without any thing to allay misfortune: uſed of perſons as well as things.

Yet ſhall not my death be *comfortleſs*, receiving it by your ſentence. *Sidney.*

Where was a cave, ywrought with wond'rous art,
Deep, dark, uneaſy, doleful, *comfortleſs*. *Fairy Queen.*

News fitting to the night;
Black, fearful, *comfortleſs*, and horrible. *Shakeſpeare.*

On thy feet thou ſtood'ſt at laſt,
Though *comfortleſs*, as when a father mourns
His children, all in view deſtroyed at once. *Milton.*

That unſociable *comfortleſs* deafneſs had not quite tired me.

COM'FREY. *n. ſ.* [*comfrie*, French.] A plant.

The flower conſiſts of one leaf, ſhaped like a funnel, having an oblong tube, but ſhaped at the top like a pitcher: out of the flower-cup, which is deeply cut into five long narrow ſegments, riſes the pointal, attended with four embryoes, which afterwards become ſo many ſeeds, in form ſomewhat like the head of a viper, which ripen in the flower-cup. It grows wild on the ſides of banks and rivers, and is gathered for medicinal uſes. *Miller.*

COMICAL. *adj.* [*comicus*, Latin.]

1. Raiſing mirth; merry; diverting.

The greateſt reſemblance of our author is in the familiar ſtile and pleaſing way of relating *comical* adventures of that nature. *Dryden.*

Something ſo *comical* in the voice and geſtures, that a man can hardly forbear being pleaſed. *Addiſon.*

2. Relating to comedy; befitting comedy.

That all might appear to be knit up in a *comical* concluſion, the duke's daughter was afterwards joined in marriage to the lord Liſle. *Hayward.*

They deny it to be tragical, becauſe its cataſtrophe is a wedding, which hath ever been accounted *comical*. *Gay.*

COM'ICALLY. *adv.* [from *comical.*]

1. In ſuch a manner as raiſes mirth.

2. In a manner befitting comedy.

COM'ICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *comical.*] The quality of being comical; the power of raiſing mirth.

COM'ICK. *adj.* [*comicus*, Lat. *comique*, French.]

1. Relating to comedy.

When I venture at the *comick* ſtile,
Thy ſcornful lady ſeems to mock my toil. *Waller.*

A *comick* ſubject loves an humble verſe,
Thyeſtes ſcorns a low and *comick* ſtile;
Yet comedy ſometimes may raiſe her voice. *Roſcommon.*

Thy tragick muſe gives ſmiles, thy *comick* ſleep. *Dryden.*

2. Raiſing mirth.

Stately triumphs, mirthful *comick* ſhows,
Such as befit the pleaſure. *Shakeſpeare.*

COM'ING. *n. ſ.* [from *To come.*]

1. The act of coming; approach.

Where art thou, Adam! wont with joy to meet
My *coming*, ſeen far off? *Milton.*

Sweet the *coming* on
Of grateful ev'ning mild. *Milton.*

2. State of being come; arrival.

May't pleaſe you, noble madam, to withdraw
Into your private chamber; we ſhall give you
The full cauſe of our *coming*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some people in America counted their years by the *coming* of certain birds among them at their certain ſeaſons, and leaving them at others. *Locke.*

COM'ING-IN. *n. ſ.* Revenue; income.

Here's a ſmall trifle of wives, eleven widows and nine maids is a ſimple *coming-in* for one man. *Shakeſpeare.*

What are thy rents? what are thy *comings-in*?
O ceremony, ſhew me but thy worth:
What is thy toll, O adoration? *Shakeſpeare.*

COM'ING. *participial adj.* [from *come.*]

1. Fond; forward; ready to come.

Now will I be your Roſalind in a more *coming* on diſpoſition; and aſk me what you will, I will grant it. *Shak.*

That very lapidary himſelf, with a *coming* ſtomach, and in the cock's place, would have made the cock's choice. *L'Eſtr.*

That he had been ſo affectionate a huſband, was no ill argument to the *coming* dowager. *Dryden.*

On morning wings, how active ſprings the mind,
How eaſy every labour it purſues,
How *coming* to the poet every muſe! *Pope.*

2. Future; to come;

Praiſe of great acts, he ſcatters as a ſeed;
Which may the like in *coming* ages breed. *Roſcommon.*

COMI'TIAL. *adj.* [*comitia*, Lat. an aſſembly of the Romans.] Relating to the aſſemblies of the people of Rome.

COM'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*comitas*, Latin.] Courteſy; civility; good-breeding. *Dict.*

COM'MA. *n. ſ.* [κόμμα.]

1. The point which notes the diſtinction of clauſes, and order of conſtruction in the ſentence, marked thus [,].

Comma's and points they ſet exactly right. *Pope.*

2. The ninth part of a tone, or the interval whereby a ſemitone or a perfect tone exceeds the imperfect tone. It is a term uſed only in theorical muſick, to ſhow the exact proportions between concords. *Harris.*

To COMMA'ND. *v. a.* [*commander*, Fr. *mando*, Latin.]

1. To govern; to give orders to; to hold in ſubjection or obedience; contrary to obey.

Look, this feather,
Obeying with my wind when I do blow,
And yielding to another when it blows,
Commanded always by the greater guſt;
Such is the lightneſs of you common men. *Shakeſp.*

Chriſt could *command* legions of angels to his reſcue. *Decay of Piety.*

Should he, who was thy lord, *command* thee now,
With a harſh voice, and ſupercilious brow,
To ſervile duties. *Dryden.*

2. To order; to direct to be done; contrary to prohibit; ſometimes formerly with *of* before the perſon.

My conſcience bids me aſk, wherefore you have
Commanded of me theſe moſt pois'nous compounds. *Shakeſp.*

We will ſacrifice to the Lord our God, as he ſhall *command* us. *Exodus.*

3. To have in power.

If the ſtrong cane ſupport thy walking hand,
Chairmen no longer ſhall the wall *command*. *Gay.*

4. To overlook; to have ſo ſubject as that it may be ſeen or annoyed.

Up to the eaſtern tower,
Whoſe hight *commands* as ſubject all the vale,
To ſee the fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

His eye might there *command* wherever ſtood
City, of old or modern fame; the ſeat
Of mightieſt empire. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

One

One ſide *commands* a view of the fineſt garden in the world. *Addiſon.*

To COMMA'ND. *v. n.* To have the ſupreme authority; to poſſeſs the chief power; to govern.

Thoſe two *commanding* powers of the ſoul, the underſtanding or the will. *South.*

COMMA'ND. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The right of commanding; power; ſupreme authority. It is uſed in military affairs, as magiſtracy or government in civil life; with *over*.

Take pity of your town and of your people,
While yet my ſoldiers are in my *command*. *Shakeſp.*
With lightning fill her awful hand,
And make the clouds ſeem all at her *command*. *Waller.*
He aſſumed an abſolute *command over* his readers. *Dryden.*

2. Cogent authority; deſpotiſm.

Thoſe he commands move only in *command*,
Nothing in love. *Shakeſpeare.*

Command and force may often create, but can never cure, an averſion; and whatever any one is brought to by compulſion, he will leave as ſoon as he can. *Locke.*

3. The act of commanding; the mandate uttered; order.

Of this tree we may not taſte nor touch;
God ſo commanded, and left that *command*
Sole daughter of his voice. *Milton.*
As there is no prohibition of it, ſo no *command* for it. *Taylor.*
The captain gives *command*, the joyful train
Glide through the gloomy ſhade, and leave the main. *Dryd.*

4. The power of overlooking, or ſurveying any place.

The ſteepy ſtand,
Which overlooks the vale with wide *command*. *Dryden.*

COMMA'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *command*.]

1. He that has the ſupreme authority; a general; a leader; a chief.

We'll do thee homage, and be rul'd by thee,
Love thee as our *commander* and our king. *Shakeſpeare.*
I have given him for a leader and *commander* to the people. *Iſaiah.*

The Romans, when *commanders* in war, ſpake to their army, and ſtyled them, My ſoldiers. *Bacon.*

Charles, Henry, and Francis of France, often adventured rather as ſoldiers than as *commanders*. *Hayward.*

Sir Phelim O'neil appeared as their *commander* in chief. *Clar.*

Supreme *commander* both of ſea and land. *Waller.*

The heroick action of ſome great *commander*, enterpriſed for the common good, and honour of the Chriſtian cauſe. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

Their great *commanders*, by credit in their armies, fell into the ſcales as a counterpoiſe to the people. *Swift.*

2. A paving beetle, or a very great wooden mallet, with an handle about three foot long, to uſe in both hands. *Moxon.*

3. An inſtrument of ſurgery.

The gloſſocomium, commonly called the *commander*, is of uſe in the moſt ſtrong tough bodies, and where the laxation hath been of long continuance. *Wiſeman.*

COMMA'NDERY. *n. ſ.* [from *command*.] A body of the knights of Malta, belonging to the ſame nation.

COMMA'NDMENT. *n. ſ.* [*commandement*, French.]

1. Mandate; command; order; precept.

They plainly require ſome ſpecial *commandment* for that which is exacted at their hands. *Hooker.*

Say, you choſe him more after our *commandment*,
Than guided by your own affections. *Shakeſpeare.*

By the eaſy *commandment* by God given to Adam, to forbear to feed thereon, it pleaſed God to make trial of his obedience. *Raleigh.*

2. Authority; coactive power.

I thought that all things had been ſavage here,
And therefore put I on the countenance
Of ſtern *commandment*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. By way of eminence, the precepts of the decalogue given by God to Moſes.

And he wrote upon the tables the words of the covenant and the ten *commandments*. *Exodus.*

COMMA'NDRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *commander*.] A woman veſted with ſupreme authority.

To preſcribe the order of doing in all things is a peculiar prerogative, which wiſdom hath, as queen or ſovereign *commandreſs*, over all other virtues. *Hooker.*

Be you *commandreſs* therefore, princeſs queen
Of all our forces, be thy word a law. *Fairfax.*

COMMATE'RIAL. *adj.* [from *con* and *materia*.] Conſiſting of the ſame matter with another thing.

The beaks in birds are *commatarial* with teeth. *Bacon.*

The body adjacent and ambient is not *commaterial*, but merely heterogeneal towards the body that is to be preſerved. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

COMMATERIA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *commaterial*.] Reſemblance to ſomething in its matter.

CO'MMELINE. *n. ſ.* [*commelina*, Latin.] A plant.

The leaves are produced alternately, and ſurround the ſtalks at their baſe: the ſtalks trail upon the ground, and grow ry branchy. At ſetting on of the branches, between the wing of the leaf and the ſtalk, is produced a flower of two leaves. From the upper part of the flower are produced three ſhort ſtamina, upon which are faſtened yellow apices, which reſemble the head of a muſhroom; in the under part of the flower are produced three other male ſtamina. The ovary is produced in the center of the flower, which is extended into a long intorted tube, and becomes an oblong fruit, divided into two cells, each containing an oblong ſeed. *Miller.*

COMME'MORABLE. *adj.* [from *commemorate*.] Deſerving to be mentioned with honour; worthy to be kept in remembrance.

To COMME'MORATE. *v. a.* [*con* and *memoro*, Latin.] To preſerve the memory by ſome publick act; to celebrate ſolemnly.

Such is the divine mercy, which we now *commemorate*; and if we *commemorate* it, we ſhall rejoice in the Lord. *Fiddes.*

COMMEMORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *commemorate*.] An act of publick celebration; ſolemnization of the memory of any thing.

But that which is daily offered in the church, is a daily *commemoration* of that one ſacrifice which was offered on the croſs. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

St. Auſtin believed that the martyrs, when the *commemorations* were made at their own ſepulchres, did join their prayers with the churches, in behalf of thoſe who there put up their ſupplications to God. *Stillingfleet.*

Commemoration was formerly made with thankſgiving, in honour of good men departed this world. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

COMME'MORATIVE. *adj.* [from *commemorate*.] Tending to preſerve memory of any thing.

The annual offering of the Paſchal lamb was *commemorative* of that firſt Paſcal lamb. *Atterbury.*

To COMME'NCE. *v. n.* [*commencer*, French.]

1. To begin; to take beginning.

Why hath it given me earneſt of ſucceſs,
Commencing in a truth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Man, conſcious of his immortality, cannot be without concern for that ſtate that is to *commencce* after this life. *Rogers.*

2. To take a new character.

If wit ſo much from ign'rance undergo,
Ah! let not learning too *commence* its foe! *Pope.*

To COMME'NCE. *v. a.* To begin; to make a beginning of; as, *to* commence *a ſuit*.

COMME'NCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *commence*.] Beginning; date.

The waters were gathered together into one place, the third day from the *commencement* of the creation. *Woodward.*

To COMME'ND. *v. a.* [*commendo*, Latin.]

1. To repreſent as worthy of notice, regard, or kindneſs; to recommend.

After Barbaroſſa was arrived, it was known how effectually the chief baſſa had *commended* him to Solyman. *Knolles.*

Among the objects of knowledge, two eſpecially *commend* themſelves to our contemplation; the knowledge of God, and the knowledge of ourſelves. *Hale.*

Vain-glory is a principle I ſhall *commend* to no man. *Decay of Piety.*

Theſe draw the chariot which Latinus ſends,
And the rich preſent to the prince *commends*. *Dryden.*

2. To deliver up with confidence.

To thee I do *commend* my watchful ſoul,
Ere I let fall the windows of mine eyes:
Sleeping and waking, O defend me ſtill. *Shakeſp.*
Father, into thy hands I *commend* my ſpirit. *Luke.*

3. To praiſe; to mention with approbation.

Who is Sylvia? What is ſhe?
That all our ſwains *commend* her?
Holy, fair, and wiſe is ſhe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Old men do moſt exceed in this point of folly, *commending* the days of their youth they ſcarce remembred, at leaſt well underſtood not. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

He lov'd my worthleſs rhymes; and, like a friend,
Would find out ſomething to *commend*. *Cowley.*

Hiſtorians *commend* Alexander for weeping when he read the actions of Achilles. *Dryden.*

Each finding, like a friend,
Something to blame, and ſomething to *commend*. *Pope.*

4. To mention by way of keeping in memory; to recommend to remembrance.

Signior Anthonio
Commends him to you.——
——Ere I ope his letter,
I pray you tell me how my good friend doth. *Shakeſp.*

COMME'ND. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Commendation: not now in uſe.

Tell her I ſend to her my kind *commends*:
Take ſpecial care my greetings be deliver'd. *Shakeſp.*

COMME'NDABLE. *adj.* [from *commend*.] Laudable; worthy of praiſe. Anciently accented on the firſt ſyllable.

And power, unto itſelf moſt *commendable*,
Hath not a tomb ſo evident, as a chair
T'extol what it hath done. *Shakeſpeare.*

Order and decent ceremonies in the church, are not only comely, but *commendable*. *Bacon.*

Many

Many heroes, and moſt worthy perſons, being ſufficiently *commendable* from true and unqueſtionable merit, have received advancement from falſhood. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Britannia is not drawn, like other countries, in a ſoft peaceful poſture; but is adorned with emblems, that mark out the military genius of her inhabitants. This is, I think, the only *commendable* quality that the old poets have touched upon in the deſcription of our country. *Addiſon.*

COMME'NDABLY. *adv.* [from *commendable.*] Laudably; in a manner worthy of commendation.

Of preachers the ſhire holdeth a number, all *commendably* labouring in their vocation. *Carew.*

COMMENDAM. [*commenda*, low Latin.]

Commendam is a benefice, which, being void, is commended to the charge and care of ſome ſufficient clerk to be ſupplied, until it be conveniently provided of a paſtor. *Cowel.*

It had been once mentioned to him, that his peace ſhould be made, if he would reſign his biſhoprick and deanry of Weſtminſter; for he had that in *commendam.* *Clarendon.*

COMME'NDATARY. *n. ſ.* [from *commendam.*] One who holds a living in commendam.

COMMENDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *commend.*]

1. Recommendation; favourable repreſentation.

This jewel and my gold are your's, provided I have your *commendation* for my more free entertainment. *Shakeſpeare.*

The choice of them ſhould be by the *commendation* of the great officers of the kingdom. *Bacon.*

2. Praiſe; declaration of eſteem.

His fame would not get ſo ſweet and noble an air to fly in as in your breath, ſo could not you find a fitter ſubject of *commendation.* *Sidney.*

Good-nature is the moſt godlike *commendation* of a man. *Dryden's Juvenal, Dedication.*

3. Meſſage of love.

Mrs. Page has her hearty *commendations* to you too. *Shakeſp.*

Hark you, Margaret,
No princely *commendations* to my king!——
——Such *commendations* as become a maid,
A virgin, and his ſervant, ſay to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMME'NDATORY. *adj.* [from *commend.*] Favourably repreſentative; containing praiſe.

It doth much add to a man's reputation, and is like perpetual letters *commendatory*, to have good forms: to attain them, it almoſt ſufficeth not to deſpiſe them. *Bacon.*

We beſtow the flouriſh of poetry on thoſe *commendatory* conceits, which popularly ſet forth the eminency of this creature. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

If I can think that neither he nor you deſpiſe me, it is a greater honour to me, by far, than if all the houſe of lords writ *commendatory* verſes upon me. *Pope.*

COMME'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *commend.*] Praiſer.

Such a concurrence of two extremes, by moſt of the ſame *commenders* and diſprovers. *Wotton.*

COMMENSA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *commenſalis*, Lat.] Fellowſhip of table; the cuſtom of eating together.

They being enjoined and prohibited certain foods, thereby to avoid community with the Gentiles, upon promiſcuous *commenſality.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COMMENSURABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *commenſurable.*] Capacity of being compared with another, as to the meaſure; or of being meaſured by another. Thus an inch and a yard are commenſurable, a yard containing a certain number of inches. The diameter and circumference of a circle are incommenſurable, not being reduceable to any common meaſure. Proportion.

Some place the eſſence thereof in the proportion of parts, conceiving it to conſiſt in a comely *commenſurability* of the whole unto the parts, and the parts between themſelves. *Brown.*

COMME'NSURABLE. *adj.* [*con* and *menſura*, Lat.] Reducible to ſome common meaſure; as a yard and a foot are meaſured by an inch.

COMME'NSURABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *commenſurable.*] Commenſurability; proportion.

There is no *commenſurableneſs* between this object and a created underſtanding, yet there is a congruity and connaturality. *Hale.*

To COMME'NSURATE. *v. a.* [*con* and *menſura*, Lat.] To reduce to ſome common meaſure.

That diviſion is not natural, but artificial, and by agreement, as the apteſt terms to *commenſurate* the longitude of places. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COMME'NSURATE. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Reducible to ſome common meaſure.

They permitted no intelligence between them, other than by the mediation of ſome organ equally *commenſurate* to ſoul and body. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. Equal; proportionable to each other.

Is our knowledge adequately *commenſurate* with the nature of things? *Glanville.*

Thoſe who are perſuaded that they ſhall continue for ever, cannot chuſe but aſpire after a happineſs *commenſurate* to their duration. *Tillotſon.*

Nothing *commenſurate* to the deſires of human nature, or which it could fix as its ultimate end, without being carried on with any farther deſire. *Rogers.*

Matter and gravity are always *commenſurate.* *Bentley.*

COMME'NSURATELY. *adv.* [from *commenſurate.*] With the capacity of meaſuring, or being meaſured by ſome other thing.

We are conſtrained to make the day ſerve to meaſure the year as well as we can, though not *commenſurately* to each year; but by collecting the fraction of days in ſeveral years, 'till they amount to an even day. *Holder.*

COMMENSURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *commenſurate.*] Proportion; reduction of ſome things to ſome common meaſure.

A body over great, or over ſmall, will not be thrown ſo far as a body of a middle ſize; ſo that, it ſeemeth, there muſt be a *commenſuration* or proportion between the body moved and the force, to make it move well. *Bacon.*

All fitneſs lies in a particular *commenſuration*, or proportion of one thing to another. *South.*

To COMMENT. *v. n.* [*commentor*, Lat.] To annotate; to write notes upon an author; to expound; to explain; with *upon* before the thing explained.

Enter his chamber, view his lifeleſs corps,
And *comment* then *upon* his ſudden death. *Shakeſpeare.*

Such are thy ſecrets, which my life makes good,
And *comments on* thee; for in ev'ry thing
Thy words do find me out, and parallels bring,
And in another make me underſtand. *Herbert.*

Criticks having firſt taken a liking to one of theſe poets, proceed to *comment on* him, and illuſtrate him. *Dryden.*

They have contented themſelves only to *comment upon* thoſe texts, and make the beſt copies they could after thoſe originals. *Temple.*

Indeed I hate that any man ſhould be idle, while I muſt tranſlate and *comment.* *Pope.*

COMMENT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Annotations on an author; notes; explanation; expoſition; remarks.

In ſuch a time as this, it is not meet
That every nice offence ſhould bear its *comment.* *Shakeſp.*

Forgive the *comment* that my paſſion made
Upon thy feature; for my rage was blind. *Shakeſpeare.*

All that is behind will be by way of *comment* on that part of the church of England's charity. *Hammond.*

Adam came into the world a philoſopher, which ſufficiently appeared by his writing the nature of things upon their names: he could view eſſences in themſelves, and read forms without the *comment* of their reſpective properties. *South.*

All the volumes of philoſophy,
With all their *comments*, never could invent
So politick an inſtrument. *Prior.*

Proper geſtures, and vehement exertions of the voice, are a kind of *comment* to what he utters. *Addiſon.*

Still with itſelf compar'd, his text peruſe;
And let your *comment* be the Mantuan muſe. *Pope.*

COMMENTARY. *n. ſ.* [*commentarius*, Latin.]

1. An expoſition; annotation; remark.

In religion, ſcripture is the beſt rule; and the church's univerſal practice, the beſt *commentary.* *King Charles.*

2. Memoir; narrative in familiar manner.

Vere, in a private *commentary* which he wrote of that ſervice, teſtified that eight hundred were ſlain. *Bacon.*

They ſhew ſtill the ruins of Cæſar's wall, that reached eighteen miles in length, as he has declared it in the firſt book of his *commentaries.* *Addiſon.*

COMMENTA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *comment.*] Expoſitor; annotator.

I have made ſuch expoſitions of my authors, as no *commentator* will forgive me. *Dryden.*

Some of the *commentators* tell us, that Marſya was a lawyer who had loſt his cauſe. *Addiſon.*

Galen's *commentator* tells us, that bitter ſubſtances engender choler, and burn the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

You will have variety of *commentators* to explain the difficult paſſages to you. *Gay.*

No *commentator* can more ſlily paſs
O'er a learn'd unintelligible place. *Pope.*

COMMENTER. *n. ſ.* [from *comment.*] One that writes comments; an explainer; an annotator.

Slily as any *commenter* goes by
Hard words or ſenſe. *Donne.*

COMMENTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*commentitius*, Lat.], Invented; fictitious; imaginary.

It is eaſy to draw a paralleliſm between that ancient and this modern nothing, and make good its reſemblance to that *commentitious* inanity. *Glanville.*

COMMERCE. *n. ſ.* [*commercium*, Latin. It was anciently accented on the laſt ſyllable.] Intercourſe; exchange of one thing for another; interchange of any thing; trade; traffick.

Places of publick reſort being thus provided, our repair thither is eſpecially for mutual conference, and, as it were, *commerce* to be had between God and us. *Hooker.*

How could communities,
Degrees in ſchools, and brotherhoods in cities,

Peaceful *commerce* from dividable ſhores,
But by degree ſtand in authentick place? *Shakeſpeare.*
Inſtructed ſhips ſhall ſail to quick *commerce*,
By which remoteſt regions are ally'd;
Which makes one city of the univerſe,
Where ſome may gain, and all may be ſupply'd. *Dryden.*
These people had not any *commerce* with the other known parts of the world. *Tillotſon.*
In any country, that hath *commerce* with the reſt of the world, it is almoſt impoſſible now to be without the uſe of ſilver coin. *Locke.*

To COMME'RCE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To hold intercourſe with.

Come, but keep thy wonted ſtate,
With even ſtep and muſing gait,
And looks *commercing* with the ſkies,
Thy rapt' ſoul ſitting in thine eyes. *Milton.*

COMME'RCIAL. *adj.* [from *commerce*.] Relating to commerce or traffick:

CO'MMERE. n. ſ. [French.] A common mother.

As peace ſhould ſtill her wheaten garland wear,
And ſtand a *commere* 'tween their amities. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CO'MMIGRATE. *v. n.* [*con* and *migro*, Latin.] To remove in a body, or by conſent, from one country to another.

COMMIGRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *commigrate*.] A removal of a large body of people from one country to another.

Both the inhabitants of that and of our world loſt all memory of their *commigration* hence. *Woodward.*

COMMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*comminatio*, Latin.]

1. A threat; a denunciation of puniſhment, or of vengeance.

Some parts of knowledge God has thought fit to ſeclude from us, to fence them not only by precept and *commination*, but with difficulty and impoſſibilities. *Decay of Piety.*

2. The recital of God's threatenings on ſtated days.

COMMI'NATORY. *adj.* [from *commination*.] Denunciatory; threatening.

To COMMI'NGLE. *v. a.* [*commiſceo*, Latin.] To mix into one maſs; to unite intimately; to mix; to blend.

Bleſt are thoſe,
Whoſe blood and judgment are ſo well *commingled*,
That they are not a pipe for fortune's finger,
To ſound what ſtop ſhe pleaſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COMMINGLE. *v. n.* To unite with another thing.

Diſſolutions of gum tragacanth and oil of ſweet almonds do not *commingle*, the oil remaining on the top 'till they be ſtirred. *Bacon.*

COMMINU'IBLE. *adj.* [from *comminute*.] Frangible; reducible to powder; ſuſceptible of pulveriſation.

The beſt diamonds are *comminuible* without it; and are ſo far from breaking hammers, that they ſubmit unto peſtillation, and reſiſt not any ordinary peſtle. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To COMMINUTE. *v. a.* [*comminuo*, Latin.] To grind; to pulveriſe; to break into ſmall parts.

Parchment, ſkins, and cloth drink in liquors, though themſelves be intire bodies, and not *comminuted*, as ſand and aſhes. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

COMMINU'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *comminute*.] The act of grinding into ſmall parts; pulveriſation.

Cauſes of fixation are the even ſpreading of the ſpirits and tangible parts, the cloſeneſs of the tangible parts, and the jejuneneſs or extreme *comminution* of ſpirits; of which the two firſt may be joined with a nature liquefiable. *Bacon.*

The jaw in men and animals furniſhed with grinders, hath an oblique or tranſverſe motion, neceſſary for *comminution* of the meat. *Ray.*

This ſmiting of the ſteel with the flint doth only make a *comminution*, and a very rapid whirling and melting of ſome particles; but that idea of flame is wholly in us. *Bentley.*

COMMI'SERABLE. *adj.* [from *commiſerate*.] Worthy of compaſſion; pitiable; ſuch as muſt excite ſympathy or ſorrow.

It is the ſinfulleſt thing in the world to deſtitute a plantation once in forwardneſs: for, beſides the diſhonour, it is the guiltineſs of blood of many *commiſerable* perſons. *Bacon.*

This was the end of this noble and *commiſerable* perſon, Edward eldeſt ſon to the duke of Clarence. *Bacon.*

To COMMI'SERATE. *v. a.* [*con* and *miſereor*, Lat.] To pity; to look on with compaſſion; to compaſſionate.

Then we muſt thoſe, who groan beneath the weight
Of age, diſeaſe, or want, *commiſerate*. *Denham.*

We ſhould *commiſerate* our mutual ignorance, and endeavour to remove it. *Locke.*

COMMISERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *commiſerate*.] Pity; compaſſion; tenderneſs, or concern for another's pains.

Theſe poor ſeduced creatures, whom I can neither ſpeak nor think of but with much *commiſeration* and pity. *Hooker.*

Live, and hereafter ſay
A mad man's mercy bade thee run away.
——I do defy thy *commiſeration*,
And apprehend thee for a felon here. *Shakeſpeare.*

God knows with how much *commiſeration*, and ſolicitous caution, I carried on that buſineſs, that I might neither encourage the rebels, nor diſcourage the Proteſtants. *K. Charles.*

She ended weeping; and her lovely plight
Immoveable, 'till peace obtain'd from fault
Acknowledg'd and deplor'd, in Adam wrought
Commiſeration. *Milton.*

From you their eſtate may expect effectual comfort, ſince there are none from whom it may not deſerve *commiſeration*. *Sprat's Sermons.*

No where fewer beggars appear to charm up *commiſeration*, yet no where is there greater charity. *Graunt.*

I prevailed with myſelf to go and ſee him, partly out of *commiſeration*, and partly out of curioſity. *Swift.*

COMMISSARY. *n. ſ.* [*commiſſarius*, low Latin.]

1. An officer made occaſionally for a certain purpoſe; a delegate; a deputy.
2. It is a title of eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction, appertaining to ſuch as exerciſe ſpiritual juriſdiction (at leaſt ſo far as his commiſſion permits) in places of the dioceſe ſo far diſtant from the chief city, as the chancellor cannot call the ſubjects. *Court.*

The *commiſſaries* of biſhops have authority only in ſome certain place of the dioceſe, and in ſome certain cauſes of the juriſdiction limited to them by the biſhop's commiſſion. *Ayliffe.*

3. An officer who draws up liſts of the numbers of an army, and regulates the procuration and conveyance of proviſion or ammunition.

But is it thus you Engliſh bards compoſe?
With Runick lays thus tag inſipid proſe?
And when you ſhould your heroes deeds rehearſe,
Give us a *commiſſary's* liſt in verſe? *Prior.*

COMMISSARISHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *commiſſary*.] The office of a commiſſary.

A *commiſſariſhip* is not grantable for life, ſo as to bind the ſucceeding biſhop, though it ſhould be confirmed by the dean and chapter. *Ayliffe.*

COMMI'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*commiſſio*, low Latin.]

1. The act of entruſting any thing.
2. A truſt; a warrant by which any truſt is held, or authority exerciſed.

Commiſſion is the warrant, or letters patent, that all men exerciſing juriſdiction, either ordinary or extraordinary, have for their power. *Court.*

Omiſſion to do what is neceſſary,
Seals a *commiſſion* to a blank of danger. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſubjects grief
Comes through *commiſſions*, which compel from each
The ſixth part of his ſubſtance, to be levied
Without delay. *Shakeſpeare.*

He led our powers;
Bore the *commiſſion* of my place and perſon;
The which immediacy may well ſtand up,
And call itſelf your brother. *Shakeſpeare.*

He would have them fully acquainted with the nature and extent of their office, and ſo he joins *commiſſion* with inſtruction: by one he conveys power, by the other knowledge. *South.*

3. A warrant by which a military officer is conſtituted.

Solyman, filled with the vain hope of the conqueſt of Perſia, gave out his *commiſſions* into all parts of his empire, for the raiſing of a mighty army. *Knolles.*

I was made a colonel; though I gained my *commiſſion* by the horſe's virtues, having leapt over a ſix-bar gate. *Addiſon.*

He for his ſon a gay *commiſſion* buys,
Who drinks, whores, fights, and in a duel dies. *Pope.*

4. Charge; mandate; office; employment.

It was both a ſtrange *commiſſion*, and a ſtrange obedience to a *commiſſion*, for men, in the midſt of their own blood, and being ſo furiouſly aſſailed, to hold their hands contrary to the laws of nature and neceſſity. *Bacon.*

Such *commiſſion* from above
I have receiv'd, to anſwer thy deſire
Of knowledge within bounds: beyond, abſtain
To aſk. *Milton.*

At his command the ſtorms invade;
The winds by his *commiſſion* blow;
'Till with a nod he bids them ceaſe. *Dryden.*

He bore his great *commiſſion* in his look;
But ſweetly temper'd awe, and ſoften'd all he ſpoke. *Dryden.*

5. Act of committing a crime; perpetration. Sins of *commiſſion* are diſtinguiſhed in theology from ſins of omiſſion.

Every *commiſſion* of ſin introduces into the ſoul a certain degree of hardneſs. *South.*

He indulges himſelf in the habit of known ſin, whether *commiſſion* of ſomething which God hath forbidden, or the omiſſion of ſomething commanded. *Rogers.*

6. A number of people joined in a truſt or office.
7. The ſtate of that which is intruſted to a number of joint officers; as, *the broad ſeal was put into* commiſſion.
8. [In commerce.] The order by which a factor trades for another perſon.

To COMMI'SSION. *v. a.* [from *commiſſion*.] To empower; to appoint.

The peace pollated thus, a chofen band
He fent commiſſions to the Latian land,
n threat'ning embaſſy. *Dryden.*

To COMMI'SSIONATE. *v. a.* [from *commiſſion.*] To commiſſion; to empower.

As he was thus ſent by His father, ſo alſo were the apoſtles ſolemnly *commiſſionated* by him to preach to the Gentile world, who, with indefatigable induſtry and reſolute ſufferings, purſued the charge; and ſure this is competent evidence, that the deſign was of the greateſt and moſt weighty importance. *Decay of Piety.*

COMMI'SSIONER. *n. ſ.* [from *commiſſion.*] One included in a warrant of authority.

A *commiſſioner* is one who hath commiſſion, as letters patents, or other lawful warrant, to execute any publick office. *Cowel.*

One article they ſtood upon, which I with your *commiſſioners* have agreed upon. *Sidney.*

Theſe *commiſſioners* came into England, with whom covenants were concluded. *Hayward.*

The archbiſhop was made one of the *commiſſioners* of the treaſury. *Clarendon.*

Suppoſe itinerary *commiſſioners* to inſpect, throughout the kingdom, into the conduct of men in office, with reſpect to morals and religion as well as abilities. *Swift.*

Like are their merits, like rewards they ſhare,
That ſhines a conſul, this *commiſſioner.* *Pope.*

COMMI'SSURE. *n. ſ.* [*commiſſura*, Latin.] Joint; a place where one part is joined to another.

All theſe inducement cannot countervail the inconvenience of di jointing the *commiſſures* with ſo many ſtrokes of the chizel. *Wotton.*

This animal is covered with a ſtrong ſhell, jointed like armour by four tranſverſe *commiſſures* in the middle of the body, connected by tough membranes. *Ray.*

To COMMI'T. *v. a.* [*committo*, Latin.]

1. To intruſt; to give in truſt; to put into the hands of another.

It is not for your health thus to *commit*
Your weak condition to the raw, cold morning. *Shakeſp.*

They who are deſirous to *commit* to memory, might have eaſe. 2 *Mac.* ii. 25.

2. To put in any place to be kept ſafe.

Is my muſe controul'd
By ſervile awe? Born free, and not be bold!
At leaſt I'll dig a hole within the ground,
And to the truſty earth *commit* the ſound. *Dryden.*

3. To ſend to priſon; to impriſon.

Here comes the nobleman that *committed* the prince, for ſtriking him about Bardolph. *Shakeſpeare.*

They two were *committed*, at leaſt reſtrained of their liberty. *Clarendon.*

So though my ankle ſhe has quitted,
My heart continues ſtill *committed*;
And, like a bail'd and main-priz'd lover,
Although at large, I am bound over. *Hudibras.*

4. To perpetrate; to do a fault; to be guilty of a crime.

Keep thy word juſtly; ſwear not; *commit* not with man's ſworn ſpouſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Letters out of Ulſter gave him notice of the inhuman murders *committed* there upon a multitude of the proteſtants. *Clar.*

A creeping young fellow *committed* matrimony with a briſk gameſome laſs. *L'Eſtrange.*

'Tis policy
For ſon and father to take different ſides;
Then lands and tenements *commit* no treaſon. *Dryden.*

COMMI'TMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *commit.*] Act of ſending to priſon; impriſonment.

It did not appear by any new examinations or *commitments*, that any other perſon of quality was diſcovered or appeached. *Bacon's Henry.*

They were glad to compound for his bare *commitment* to the Tower, whence he was within few days enlarged. *Clarendon.*

I have been conſidering, ever ſince my *commitment*, what it might be proper to deliver upon this occaſion. *Swift.*

2. An order for ſending to priſon.

COMMI'TTEE. *n. ſ.* [from *commit.*]

Thoſe to whom the conſideration or ordering of any matter is referred, either by ſome court to whom it belongs, or by conſent of parties. As in parliament, after a bill is read, it is either agreed to and paſſed, or not agreed to; or neither of theſe, but referred to the conſideration of ſome appointed by the houſe, to examine it farther, who thereupon are called a *committee.* *Cowel.*

Manchеſter had orders to march thither, having a *committee* of the parliament with him, as there was another *committee* of the Scottiſh parliament always in that army; there being alſo now a *committee* of both kingdoms reſiding at London, for the carrying on the war. *Clarendon.*

All corners were filled with covenanters, confuſion, *committee* men, and ſoldiers, ſerving each other to their ends of revenge, or power, or profit; and theſe *committee* men and ſoldiers were poſſeſt with this covenant. *Walton.*

COMMI'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *commit.*] Perpetrator; he that commits.

Such an one makes a man not only a partaker of other mens ſins, but a deriver of the whole guilt to himſelf; yet ſo as to leave the *committer* as full of guilt as before. *South.*

COMMI'TTIBLE. *adj.* [from *commit.*] Liable to be committed.

Beſides the miſtakes *committible* in the ſolary compute of years, the difference of chronology diſturbs his computes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To COMMI'X. *v. a.* [*commiſceo*, Lat.] To mingle; to blend; to mix; to unite with things in one maſs.

A dram of gold, diſſolved in aqua regia, with a dram of copper in aqua fortis *commixed*, gave a great colour. *Bacon.*

I have written againſt the ſpontaneous generation of frogs in the clouds; or, on the earth, out of duſt and rain-water *commixed.* *Ray.*

It is manifeſt by this experiment, that the *commixed* impreſſions of all the colours do ſtir up and beget a ſenſation of white; that is, that whiteneſs is compounded of all the *colours.* *Newton.*

COMMI'XION. *n. ſ.* [from *commix.*] Mixture; incorporation of different ingredients.

Were thy *commixion* Greek and Trojan, ſo
That thou could'ſt ſay, this hand is Grecian all,
And this is Trojan. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMMI'XTION. *n. ſ.* [from *commix.*] Mixture; incorporation; union of various ſubſtances in one maſs.

Some ſpecies there be of middle and participating natures, that is, of birds and beaſts, as batts, and ſome few others, ſo confirmed and ſet together, that we cannot define the beginning or end of either; there being a *commixtion* of both in the whole, rather than adaptation or cement of the one unto the other. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COMMI'XTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *commix.*]

1. The act of mingling; the ſtate of being mingled; incorporation; union in one maſs.

In the *commixture* of any thing that is more oily or ſweet, ſuch bodies are leaſt apt to putrefy, the air working little upon them. *Bacon.*

2. The maſs formed by mingling different things; compoſition; compound.

Fair ladies, maſk'd, are roſes in the bud;
Or angels veil'd in clouds: are roſes blown,
Diſmaſk'd, their damaſk ſweet *commixture* ſhewn. *Shakeſp.*

My love and fear glew'd many friends to thee;
And now I fall, thy tough *commixtures* melt,
Impairing Henry, ſtrength'ning miſproud York. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is ſcarely any riſing but by a *commixture* of good and evil arts. *Bacon.*

All the circumſtances and reſpect of religion and ſtate intermixed together in their *commixture*, will better become a royal hiſtory, or a council-table, than a ſingle life. *Wotton.*

COMMODE *n. ſ.* [French.] The head-dreſs of women.

Let them reflect how they would be affected, ſhould they meet with a man on horſeback, in his breeches and jack-boots, dreſſed up in a *commode* and a nightrail. *Spectator.*

She has contrived to ſhew her principles by the ſetting of her *commode*; ſo that it will be impoſſible for any woman that is diſaffected to be in the faſhion. *Addiſon.*

She, like ſome penſive ſtateſman, walks demure,
And ſmiles, and hugs, to make deſtruction ſure;
Or under high *commodes*, with looks erect,
Barefac'd devours, in gaudy colours deck'd. *Granville.*

COMMO'DIOUS. *adj.* [*commodus*, Latin.]

1. Convenient; ſuitable; accommodate to any purpoſe; fit; proper; free from hindrance or uneaſineſs.

Such a place cannot be *commodious* to live in; for being ſo near the moon, it had been too near the ſun. *Raleigh.*

To that receſs, *commodious* for ſurprize,
When purple light ſhall next ſuffuſe the ſkies,
With me repair. *Pope.*

2. Uſeful; ſuited to wants or neceſſities.

If they think we ought to prove the ceremonies *commodious*, they do greatly deceive themſelves. *Hooker.*

Bacchus was grown a proper young man, had found out the making of wine, and many things elſe *commodious* for mankind. *Raleigh.*

The gods have done their part,
By ſending this *commodious* plague. *Dryden.*

Maro's muſe,
Thrice ſacred muſe, *commodious* precepts gives,
Inſtructive to the ſwains. *Philips.*

COMMO'DIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *commodious.*]

1. Conveniently.

At the large foot of an old hollow tree,
In a deep cave ſeated *commodiouſly*,
There dwelt a good ſubſtantial country mouſe. *Cowley.*

2. Without diſtreſs.

We need not fear
To paſs *commodiouſly* this life, ſuſtain'd

By

By him with many comforts, till we end
In duſt; our final reſt, and native home. *Milton.*

3. Suitably to a certain purpoſe.

Wiſdom may have framed one and the ſame thing to ſerve *commodiouſly* for divers ends. *Hooker.*

Galen, upon the conſideration of the body, challenges any one to find how the leaſt fibre might be more *commodiouſly* placed for uſe or comelineſs.

COMMO'DIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *commodious.*] Convenience; advantage.

The place requireth many circumſtances; as the ſituation near the ſea, for the *commodiouſneſs* of an intercourſe with England. *Bacon.*

Of cities, the greatneſs and riches increaſe according to the *commodiouſneſs* of their ſituation in fertile countries, or upon rivers and havens. *Temple.*

COMMO'DITY. *n. ſ.* [*commoditas*, Latin.]

1. Intereſt; advantage; profit.

They knew, that howſoever men may ſeek their own *commodity*, yet if this were done with injury unto others, it was not to be ſuffered. *Hooker.*

Commodity, the biaſs of the world,
The world, which of itſelf is poiſed well,
'Till this advantage, this vile drawing biaſs,
This ſway of motion, this *commodity*,
Makes it take head from all indifferency,
From all direction, purpoſe, courſe, intent. *Shakeſpeare.*

After much debatement of the *commodities* or diſcommodities like to enſue, they concluded. *Hayward.*

2. Convenience of time or place.

There came into her head certain verſes, which, if ſhe had had preſent *commodity*, ſhe would have adjoined as a retraction to the other. *Sidney.*

She demanded leave not to loſe this long ſought for *commodity* of time, to eaſe her heart. *Sidney.*

Travellers turn out of the highway, drawn either by the *commodity* of a foot-path, or the delicacy or the freſhneſs of the fields. *Ben. Johnſon.*

3. Wares; merchandiſe; goods for traffick.

All my fortunes are at ſea;
Nor have I money, nor *commodity*
To raiſe a preſent ſum. *Shakeſpeare.*

It had been difficult to make ſuch a mole where they had not ſo natural a *commodity* as the earth of Puzzuola, which immediately hardens in the water. *Addiſon.*

Commodities are moveables, valuable by money, the common meaſure. *Locke.*

Of money in the commerce and traffick of mankind, the principal uſe is that of ſaving the commutation of more bulky *commodities.* *Arbuthnot.*

COMMO'DORE. *n. ſ.* [probably corrupted from the Spaniſh *comendador.*] The captain who commands a ſquadron of ſhips.

CO'MMON. *n ſ.* [*communis*, Latin.]

1. Belonging equally to more than one.

Though life and ſenſe be *common* to man and brutes, and their operations in many things alike; yet by this form he lives the life of a man, and not of a brute, and hath the ſenſe of a man, and not of a brute. *Hale.*

He who hath received damage, has, beſides the right of puniſhment *common* to him with other men, a particular right to ſeek reparation. *Locke.*

2. Having no poſſeſſor or owner.

Where no kindred are to be found, we ſee the poſſeſſion of a private man revert to the community, and ſo become again perfectly *common*, no body having a right to inherit them; nor can any one have a property in them, otherwiſe than in other things *common* by nature. *Locke.*

3. Vulgar; mean; not diſtinguiſhed by any excellence; often ſeen; eaſy to be had; of little value; not rare; not ſcarce.

Or as the man whom princes do advance,
Upon their gracious mercy-ſeat to ſit,
Doth *common* things, of courſe and circumſtance,
To the reports of common men commit. *Davies.*

4. Publick; general; ſerving the uſe of all.

He was adviſed by a parliament-man not to be ſtrict in reading all the *common* prayer, but make ſome variation. *Walt.*

I need not mention the old *common* ſhore of Rome, which ran from all parts of the town, with the current and violence of an ordinary river. *Addiſon.*

5. Of no rank; mean; without birth or deſcent.

Look, as I blow this feather from my face,
And as the air blows it to me again,
Such is the lightneſs of you *common* men. *Shakeſpeare.*

Flying bullets now,
To execute his rage, appear too ſlow;
They miſs, or ſweep but *common* ſouls away,
For ſuch a loſs Opdam his life muſt pay. *Waller.*

6. Frequent; uſual; ordinary.

There is an evil which I have ſeen *common* among men. *Eccluſ.* vi. 1.

The Papiſts were the moſt *common* place, and the butt againſt whom all the arrows were directed. *Clarendon.*

Neither is it ſtrange that there ſhould be myſteries in divinity, as well as in the *commonſt* operations in nature. *Swift.*

7. Proſtitute.

'Tis a ſtrange thing, the impudence of ſome women! was the word of a dame, who herſelf was *common*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Hipparchus was going to marry a *common* woman, but conſulted Philander upon the occaſion. *Spectator.*

8. [In grammar.] Such verbs as ſignify both action and paſſion are called *common*; as *aſperner*, *I deſpiſe*, or *am deſpiſed*; and alſo ſuch nouns as are both maſculine and feminine, as *parens.*

CO'MMON. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] An open ground equally uſed by many perſons.

Then take we down his load, and turn him off,
Like to the empty aſs, to ſhake his ears,
And graze in *commons*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Is not the ſeparate property of a thing the great cauſe of its endearment? Does any one reſpect a *common* as much as he does his garden? *South.*

CO'MMON. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Commonly; ordinarily.

I am more than *common* tall. *Shakeſpeare.*

In CO'MMON.

1. Equally to be participated by a certain number.

By making an explicite conſent of every commoner neceſſary to any one's appropriating to himſelf any part of what is given *in common*, children or ſervants could not cut the meat which their father or maſter had provided for them *in common*, without aſſigning to every one his peculiar part. *Locke.*

2. Equally with another; indiſcriminately.

In a work of this nature it is impoſſible to avoid puerilities, it having that *in common* with dictionaries, and books of antiquities. *Arbuthnot.*

To CO'MMON. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To have a joint right with others in ſome common ground.

COMMON LAW contains thoſe cuſtoms and uſages which have, by long preſcription, obtained in this nation the force of laws. It is diſtinguiſhed from the ſtatute law, which owes its authority to acts of parliament.

COMMON PLEAS. The king's court now held in Weſtminſter-hall; but anciently moveable. *Gwin* obſerves, that 'till Henry III. granted the *magna charta* there were but two courts, the exchequer, and the king's bench, ſo called becauſe it followed the king; but upon the grant of that charter, the court of *common pleas* was erected, and ſettled at Weſtminſter. All civil cauſes, both real and perſonal, are or were formerly, tried in this court, according to the ſtrict laws of the realm; and Forteſcue repreſents it as the only court for real cauſes. The chief judge is called the lord chief juſtice of the *common pleas*, and he is aſſiſted by three or four aſſociates, created by letters patent from the king. *Cowel.*

CO'MMONABLE. *adj.* [from *common.*] What is held in common.

Much good land might be gained from foreſts and chaſes, and from other *commonable* places, ſo as there be care taken that the poor commoners have no injury. *Bacon.*

CO'MMONAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *common.*] The right of feeding on a common; the joint right of uſing any thing in common with others.

CO'MMONALTY. *n. ſ.* [*communauté*, French.]

1. The common people; the people of the lower rank.

Bid him ſtrive
To gain the love o' th' *commonalty*; the duke
Shall govern England. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is in every ſtate, as we know, two portions of ſubjects, the nobles and the *commonalty*. *Bacon.*

The emmet joined in her popular tribes
Of *commonalty*. *Milton.*

All gentlemen are almoſt obliged to it; and I know no reaſon we ſhould give that advantage to the *commonalty* of England, to be foremoſt in brave actions. *Dryden.*

2. The bulk of mankind.

I myſelf too will uſe the ſecret acknowledgment of the *commonalty* bearing record of the God of Gods. *Hooker.*

COMMONER. *n. ſ.* [from *common.*]

1. One of the common people; a man of low rank; of mean condition.

Doubt not
The *commoners*, for whom we ſtand, but they,
Upon their ancient malice, will forget. *Shakeſpeare.*

His great men durſt not pay their court to him, till he had ſatiated his thirſt of blood by the death of ſome of his loyal *commoners.* *Addiſon.*

2. A man not noble.

This *commoner* has worth and parts,
Is prais'd for arms, or lov'd for arts:
His head aches for a coronet;
And who is bleſs'd, that is not great? *Prior.*

3. A member of the houſe of commons.

4. One who has a joint right in common ground.

Much land might be gained from commonable places, ſo as there be care taken that the poor *commoners* have no injury. *Bacon.*

5. A ſtudent of the ſecond rank at the univerſity of Oxford; one that eats at the common table.
6. A proſtitute.

Behold this ring,
Whoſe high reſpect, and rich validity,
Did lack a parallel: yet, for all that,
He gave it to a *commoner* o' th' camp. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMMONI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*commonitio*, Latin.] Advice; warning; inſtruction.

CO'MMONLY. *adv.* [from *common.*] Frequently; uſually; ordinarily.

This hand of your's requires
Much caſtigation, exerciſe devout;
For here's a ſtrong and ſweating devil here,
That *commonly* rebels. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

A great diſeaſe may change the frame of a body, though, if it lives to recover ſtrength, it *commonly* returns to its natural conſtitution. *Temple.*

CO'MMONNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *common.*]

1. Equal participation among many.

Nor can the *commonneſs* of the guilt obviate the cenſure, there being nothing more frequent than for men to accuſe their own faults in other perſons. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. Frequent occurrence; frequency.

Blot out that maxim, *res nolunt diu male adminiſtrari*: the *commonneſs* makes me not know who is the author; but ſure he muſt be ſome modern. *Swift.*

To COMMONPLA'CE. *v. a.* To reduce to general heads.

I do not apprehend any difficulty in collecting and *commonplacing* an univerſal hiſtory from the whole body of hiſtorians. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

COMMONPLACE-BOOK. *n. ſ.* A book in which things to be remembered are ranged under general heads.

I turned to my *commonplace-book*, and found his caſe under the word *coquette*. *Tatler.*

CO'MMONS *n. ſ.*

1. The vulgar; the lower people; thoſe who inherit no honours.

Little office
The hateful *commons* will perform for us;
Except, like curs, to tear us all in pieces. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hath he not paſs'd the nobles and the *commons*? *Shakeſp.*

Theſe three to kings and chiefs their ſcenes diſplay,
The reſt before th' ignoble *commons* play. *Dryden's Fables.*

The gods of greater nations dwell around,
And, on the right and left, the palace bound;
The *commons* where they can: the nobler ſort,
With winding doors wide open, front the court. *Dryden.*

2. The lower houſe of parliament, by which the people are repreſented, and of which the members are choſen by the people.

My good lord,
How now for mitigation of this bill
Urg'd by the *commons*? Doth his majeſty
Incline to it, or no? *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

In the houſe of *commons* many gentlemen, unſatisfied of his guilt, durſt not condemn him. *King Charles.*

3. Food; fare; diet: ſo called from colleges, where it is eaten in common.

He painted himſelf of a dove-colour, and took his *commons* with the pigeons. *L'Eſtrange.*

Mean while ſhe quench'd her fury at the flood,
And with a lenten ſallad cool'd her blood:
Their *commons*, though but coarſe, were nothing ſcant;
Nor did their minds an equal banquet want. *Dryden.*

The doctor now obeys the ſummons,
Likes both his company and *commons*;
Diſplays his talent; ſits till ten;
Next day invited, comes again. *Swift.*

COMMONWE'AL.
COMMONWE'ALTH. } *n. ſ.* [from *common* and *weal*, or *wealth.*]

1. A polity; an eſtabliſhed form of civil life.

Two foundations bear up public ſocieties; the one inclination, whereby all men deſire ſociable life; the other an order agreed upon, touching the manner of their union in living together: the latter is that which we call the law of a *commonweal*. *Hooker.*

It was impoſſible to make a *commonweal* in Ireland, without ſettling of all the eſtates and poſſeſſions throughout the kingdom. *Davies on Ireland.*

A continual parliament would but keep the *commonweal* in tune, by preſerving laws in their vigour. *King Charles.*

There is no body in the *commonwealth* of learning who does not profeſs himſelf a lover of truth. *Locke.*

2. The publick; the general body of the people.

Such a prince,
So kind a father of the *commonweal*. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

Their ſons are well tutored by you: you are a good member of the *commonwealth*. *Shakeſp. Love's Labour loſt.*

3. A government in which the ſupreme power is lodged in the people; a republick.

Did he, or do yet any of them, imagine
The gods would ſleep to ſuch a Stygian practice,

Againſt that *commonwealth* which they have founded. *Tobyſon*
Commonwealths were nothing more, in their original, but free cities; though ſometimes, by force of order and diſcipline, they have extended themſelves into mighty dominions. *Temple*

CO'MMORANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *commorant.*] Dwelling; habita-
CO'MMORANCY. } tion; abode; reſidence.

The very quality, carriage, and place of *commorance* of witneſſes, is by this means plainly and evidently ſet forth. *Hale's Hiſtory of the Common Law of England.*

An archbiſhop, out of his dioceſe, becomes ſubject to the archbiſhop of the province where he has his abode and *commorancy* *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CO'MMORANT. *adj.* [*commorans*, Latin.] Reſident; dwelling; inhabiting.

The abbot may demand and recover his monk, that is *commorant* and reſiding in another monaſtery. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

COMMO'TION, *n. ſ.* [*commotio*, Latin.]

1. Tumult; diſturbance; combuſtion; ſedition; publick diſorder; inſurrection.

By flatt'ry he hath won the common hearts;
And when he'll pleaſe to make *commotion*,
'Tis to be fear'd they all will follow him. *Shakeſpeare.*

When ye ſhall hear of wars and *commotions*, be not terrified. *Luke* xxi. 9.

The Iliad conſiſts of battles and a continual *commotion*; the Odyſſey in patience and wiſdom. *Broom's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

2. Perturbation; diſorder of mind; heat; violence; agitation.

Some ſtrange *commotion*
Is in his brain; he bites his lips and ſtarts. *Shakeſpeare.*

He could not debate any thing without ſome *commotion*, when the argument was not of moment. *Clarendon.*

3. Diſturbance; reſtleſneſs.

Sacrifices were offered when an earthquake happened, that he would allay the *commotions* of the water, and put an end to the earthquake. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

COMMO'TIONER. *n. ſ.* [from *commotion.*] One that cauſes commotions; a diſturber of the peace. A word not in uſe.

The people more regarding *commotioners* than commiſſioners, flocked together, as clouds cluſter againſt a ſtorm. *Hayward.*

To COMMO'VE. *v. a.* [*commoveo*, Latin.] To diſturb; to agitate; to put into a violent motion; to unſettle.

Strait the ſands,
Commov'd around, in gathering eddies play. *Thomſon.*

To CO'MMUNE. *v. n.* [*communico*, Lat.] To converſe; to talk together; to impart ſentiments mutually.

So long as Guyon with her *communed*,
Unto the ground ſhe caſt her modeſt eye;
And ever and anon, with roſy red,
The baſhful blood her ſnowy cheeks did dye. *Fairy Queen.*

I will *commune* with you of ſuch things,
That want no ears but yours. *Shak. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

They would forbear open hoſtility, and reſort unto him peaceably, that they might *commune* together as friends. *Hayw.*

Then *commune*, how that day they beſt may ply
Their growing work. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Ideas, as ranked under names, are thoſe that, for the moſt part, men reaſon of within themſelves, and always thoſe which they *commune* about with others. *Locke.*

COMMUNICABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *communicable.*] The quality of being communicated; capability to be imparted.

COMMU'NICABLE. *adj.* [from *communicate.*]

1. That which may become the common poſſeſſion of more than one; with *to*.

Sith eternal life is *communicable unto* all, it behooveth that the word of God be ſo likewiſe. *Hooker.*

2. That which may be imparted, or recounted; with *to*.

Nor let thine own inventions hope
Things not reveal'd, which th' inviſible king,
Only omniſcient, hath ſuppreſs'd in night,
To none *communicable* in earth or heav'n. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

The happy place
Rather inflames thy torment, repreſenting
Loſt bliſs, *to* thee no more *communicable*. *Paradiſe Regained.*

COMMU'NICANT. *n. ſ.* [from *communicate.*] One who is preſent, as a worſhipper, at the celebration of the Lord's Supper; one who participates of the bleſſed Sacrament.

Communicants have ever uſed it; and we, by the form of the very utterance, do ſhew we uſe it as *communicants*. *Hooker.*

A conſtant frequenter of worſhip, and a never-failing monthly *communicant*. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

To COMMU'NICATE. *v. a.* [*communico*, Latin.]

1. To impart to others what is in our own power; to make others partakers; to confer a joint poſſeſſion; to beſtow.

Common benefits are to be communicated with all, but peculiar benefits with choice. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Where God is worſhipped, there he *communicates* his bleſſings and holy influences. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

Which of the Grecian chiefs conforts with thee?
But Diomede deſires my company,
And ſtill *communicates* his praiſe with me. *Dryden's Fables.*

2. To reveal; to impart knowledge.

I learned diligently, and do *communicate* wiſdom liberally: I do not hide her riches. *Wiſdom*, vii. 13.

Charles the hardy would *communicate* his ſecrets with none; and leaſt of all, thoſe ſecrets which troubled him moſt. *Bacon.*

He *communicated* thoſe thoughts only with the lord Digby, the lord Colepeper, and the chancellor of the exchequer. *Clarendon.*

3. It had anciently the propoſition *with* before the perſon, to whom communication either of benefits or knowledge was made:

A journey of much adventure, which, to ſhew the ſtrength of his privacy, had been before not *communicated with* any other. *Wotton.*

4. Now it has only *to*.

Let him that is taught in the word, *communicate unto* him that teacheth. *Gal.* vi. 6.

His majeſty frankly promiſed, that he could not, in any degree, *communicate to* any perſon the matter, before he had taken and *communicated to* them his own reſolutions. *Clarendon.*

Thoſe who ſpeak in publick, are better heard when they diſcourſe by a lively genius and ready memory, than when they read all they would *communicate to* their hearers. *Watts.*

To COMMU'NICATE. *v. n.*

1. To partake of the bleſſed ſacrament.

The primitive Chriſtians *communicated* every day. *Taylor.*

2. To have ſomething in common with another; as, *the houſes communicate*, there is a paſſage between them common to both, by which either may be entered from the other.

The whole body is nothing but a ſyſtem of ſuch canals, which all *communicate* with one another, mediately or immediately. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

COMMUNICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *communicate.*]

1. The act of imparting benefits or knowledge.

Both together ſerve completely for the reception and *communication* of learned knowledge. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

2. Common boundary or inlet; paſſage or means, by which from one place there is a way without interruption to another.

The map ſhews the natural *communication* providence has formed between the rivers and lakes of a country at ſo great a diſtance from the ſea. *Addiſon on Italy.*

The Euxine ſea is conveniently ſituated for trade, by the *communication* it has both with Aſia and Europe. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Interchange of knowledge; good intelligence between ſeveral perſons.

Secrets may be carried ſo far, as to ſtop the *communication* neceſſary among all who have the management of affairs. *Swift.*

4. Converſation; converſation.

Abner had *communication* with the elders of Iſrael, ſaying, ye ſought for David in times paſt to be king over you: now then do it. 2 *Samuel*, iii. 17.

The chief end of language, in *communication*, being to be underſtood, words ſerve not for that end, when any word does not excite in the hearers the ſame idea which it ſtands for in the mind of the ſpeaker. *Locke.*

COMMU'NICATIVE. *adj.* [from *communicate.*] Inclined to make advantages common; liberal of benefits or knowledge; not cloſe; not ſelfiſh.

We conceive them more than ſome envious and mercenary gardeners will thank us for; but they deſerve not the name of that *communicative* and noble profeſſion. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

We think we have ſufficiently paid for our want of prudence, and determine for the future to be leſs *communicative*. *Swift and Pope.*

COMMU'NICATIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *communicative.*] The quality of being communicative, of beſtowing or imparting benefits or knowledge.

He is not only the moſt *communicative* of all beings, but he will alſo communicate himſelf in ſuch meaſure as entirely to ſatisfy; otherwiſe ſome degrees of *communicativeneſs* would be wanting. *Norris.*

COMMU'NION. *n. ſ.* [*communio*, Lat.]

1. Intercourſe; fellowſhip; common poſſeſſion; participation of ſomething in common; interchange of tranſactions.

Conſider, finally, the angels, as having with us that *communion* which the apoſtle to the Hebrews noteth; and in regard whereof, angels have not diſdained to profeſs themſelves our fellow ſervants. *Hooker.*

We are not, by ourſelves, ſufficient to furniſh ourſelves with competent ſtores for ſuch a life as our nature doth deſire; therefore we are naturally induced to ſeek *communion* and fellowſhip with others. *Hooker.*

The Iſraelites had never any *communion* or affairs with the Ethiopians. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

Thou, ſo pleas'd,
Can'ſt raiſe thy creature to what height thou wilt
Of union, or *communion*, deify'd. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

We maintain *communion* with God himſelf, and are made in the ſame degree partakers of the Divine Nature. *Fiddes.*

2. The common or publick celebration of the Lord's Supper; the participation of the bleſſed ſacrament.

They reſolved, that the ſtanding of the *communion* table in all churches ſhould be altered. *Clarendon.*

Tertullian reporteth, that the picture of Chriſt was engraven upon the *communion* cup. *Peacham on Drawing.*

3. A common or publick act.

Men began publickly to call on the name of the Lord; that is, they ſerved and praiſed God by *communion*, and in publick manner. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

4. Union in the common worſhip of any church.

Bare *communion* with a good church, can never alone make a good man; for, if it could, we ſhould have no bad ones. *South's Sermons.*

Ingenuous men have lived and died in the *communion* of that church. *Stillingfleet.*

COMMU'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*communitas*, Lat.]

1. The commonwealth; the body politick.

How could *communities*,
Degrees in ſchools, and brotherhood in cities,
But by degree, ſtand in authentick place? *Shakeſpeare.*

Not in a ſingle perſon only, but in a *community* or multitude of men. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

This parable may be aptly enough expounded of the laws that ſecure a civil *community*. *L'Eſtrange.*

It is not deſigned for her own uſe, but for the whole *community*. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

The love of our country is impreſſed on our mind, for the preſervation of the *community*. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

He lives not for himſelf alone, but hath a regard in all his actions to the great *community*. *Atterbury.*

2. Common poſſeſſion; the ſtate contrary to property or appropriation.

This text is far from proving Adam ſole proprietor, it is a confirmation of the original *community* of all things. *Locke.*

3. Frequency; commonneſs.

He was but, as the cuckow is in June,
Heard, not regarded; ſeen, but with ſuch eyes,
As, ſick and blunted with *community*,
Afford no extraordinary gaze. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMMUTABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *commutable.*] The quality of being capable of exchange.

COMMU'TABLE. *adj.* [from *commute.*] That may be exchanged for ſomething elſe; that may be bought off, or ranſomed.

COMMUTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *commute.*]

1. Change; alteration.

An innocent nature could hate nothing that was innocent: in a word, ſo great is the *commutation*, that the ſoul then hated only that which now only it loves, *i. e.* ſin. *South's Sermons.*

2. Exchange; the act of giving one thing for another.

The whole univerſe is ſupported by giving and returning, by commerce and *commutation*. *South's Sermons.*

According to the preſent temper of mankind, it is abſolutely neceſſary that there be ſome method and means of *commutation*, as that of money. *Ray on the Creation.*

The uſe of money in the commerce and traffick of mankind, is that of ſaving the *commutation* of more bulky commodities. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

3. Ranſom; the act of exchanging a corporal for a pecuniary puniſhment.

The law of God hath allowed an evaſion, that is, by way of *commutation* or redemption. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COMMU'TATIVE. *adj.* [from *commute.*] Relative to exchange; as *commutative juſtice*, that honeſty which is exerciſed in traffick; and which is contrary to fraud in bargains.

To COMMU'TE, *v. a.* [*commuto*, Lat.]

1. To exchange; to put one thing in the place of another; to give or receive one thing for another.

This will *commute* our taſks, exchange theſe pleaſant and gainful ones, which God aſſigns, for thoſe uneaſy and fruitleſs ones we impoſe on ourſelves. *Decay of Piety.*

2. To buy off, or ranſom one obligation by another.

Some *commute* ſwearing for whoring; as if forbearance of the one were a diſpenſation for the other. *L'Eſtrange.*

To COMMU'TE. *v. n.* To atone; to bargain for exemption.

Thoſe inſtitutions which God deſigned for means to further men in holineſs, they look upon as a privilege to ſerve inſtead of it, and to *commute* for it. *South's Sermons.*

COMMU'TUAL. *adj.* [*con* and *mutual.*] Mutual; reciprocal: uſed only in poetry.

Love our hearts, and hymen did our hands,
Unite *commutual* in moſt ſacred bands. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

There, with *commutual* zeal we both had ſtrove
In acts of dear benevolence and love;
Brothers in peace, not rivals in command. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

CO'MPACT. *n. ſ.* [*pactum*, Latin.] A contract; an accord; an agreement; a mutual and ſettled appointment between two or more, to do or to forbear ſomething.

I hope the king made peace with all of us;
And the *compact* is firm and true in me. *Shakeſp. Rich.* III.

In the beginnings of ſpeech there was an implicit *compact*, founded upon common conſent, that ſuch words, voices, or geſtures, ſhould be ſigns whereby they would expreſs their thoughts. *South.*

To COMPA'CT. *v. a.* [*compingo compactum*, Latin.]

1. To join together with firmneſs; to unite cloſely; to conſolidate.

Inform her full of my particular fears;
And thereto add ſuch reaſons of your own,
As may compact it more. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Nor are the nerves of his *compacted* ſtrength
Stretch'd, and diſſolv'd into unſinew'd length. *Denham.*

By what degrees this earth's *compacted* ſphere
Was harden'd, woods, and rocks, and towns to bear. *Roſcom.*

This diſeaſe is more dangerous as the ſolids are more ſtrict and *compacted*, and conſequently more ſo as people are advanced in age. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

Now the bright ſun *compacts* the precious ſtone,
Imparting radiant luſtre, like his own. *Blackmore's Creation.*

2. To make out of ſomething.

If he, *compact* of jars, grow muſical,
We ſhall have ſhortly diſcord in the ſpheres. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To league with.

Thou pernicious woman,
Compact with her that's gone, think'ſt thou thy oaths,
Though they would ſwear down each particular fact,
Were teſtimonies. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

4. To join together; to bring into a ſyſtem.

We ſee the world ſo *compacted*, that each thing preſerveth other things, and alſo itſelf. *Hooker.*

COMPA'CT. *adj.* [*compactus*, Latin.]

1. Firm; ſolid; cloſe; denſe; of firm texture.

Is not the denſity greater in free and open ſpaces, void of air and other groſſer bodies, than within the pores of water, glaſs, cryſtal, gems, and other *compact* bodies. *Newton's Opticks.*

Without attraction the diſſevered particles of the chaos could never convene into ſuch great *compact* maſſes as the planets. *Bentley.*

2. Brief; as, *a* compact *deſcription.*

COMPA'CTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compacted.*] Firmneſs; denſity.

Sticking, or *compactedneſs*, being natural to denſity, requires ſome exceſs of gravity in proportion to the denſity, or ſome other outward violence, to break it. *Digby on Bodies.*

Thoſe atoms are ſuppoſed infrangible, extremely compacted and hard; which *compactedneſs* and hardneſs is a demonſtration, that nothing could be produced by them. *Cheyne.*

COMPA'CTLY. *adv.* [from *compact.*]

1. Cloſely; denſely.
2. With neat joining; with good compacture.

COMPA'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compact.*] Firmneſs; cloſeneſs; denſity.

The reſt, by reaſon of the *compactneſs* of terreſtrial matter, cannot make its way to wells. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſtory.*

COMPA'CTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *compact.*] Structure; manner in which any thing is joined together; compagination.

And over it a fair portcullis hung,
Which to the gate directly did incline,
With comely compaſs and *compacture* ſtrong,
Neither unſeemly ſhort, nor yet exceeding long *Fairy Q.*

COMPAGES. n. ſ. [Latin.] A ſyſtem of many parts united.

The organs in animal bodies are only a regular *compages* of pipes and veſſels, for the fluids to paſs through, *Ray.*

COMPAGINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*compago*, Lat.] Union; ſtructure; junction; connexion; contexture.

The intire or broken *compagination* of the magnetical fabrick under it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CO'MPANABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *company.*] The quality of being a good companion; ſociableneſs: a word not now in uſe.

His eyes full of merry ſimplicity, his words of hearty *companableneſs.* *Sidney.*

COMPA'NION. *n. ſ.* [*compagnon*, Fr.] See COMPANY.

1. One with whom a man frequently converſes, or with whom he ſhares his hours of relaxation. It differs from *friend*, as *acquaintance* from *confidence.*

How now, my lord, why do you keep alone?
Of ſorrieſt fancies your *companions* make? *Shakeſpeare.*

Some friend is a *companion* at the table, and will not continue in the day of thy affliction. *Eccluſ.* vi. 10.

With anxious doubts, with raging paſſions torn,
No ſweet *companion* near, with whom to mourn. *Prior.*

2. A partner; an aſſociate.

Epaphroditus, my brother and *companion* in labour, and fellow ſoldier. *Phil.* ii. 25.

3. A familiar term of contempt; a fellow.

I ſcorn you, ſcurvy *companion!* What? you poor, baſe, raſcally, cheating, lack-linnen mate: away, you mouldy rogue, away. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

It gives boldneſs to every petty *companion* to ſpread rumours to my defamation, in places where I cannot be preſent. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

COMPA'NIONABLE. *adj.* [from *companion*] Fit for good fellowſhip; ſocial; agreeable.

He had a more *companionable* wit, and ſwayed more among the good fellows. *Clarendon.*

COMPA'NIONABLY. *adv.* [from *companionable*] In a companionable manner.

COMPA'NIONSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *companion.*]

1. Company; train.

Alcibiades, and ſome twenty horſe,
All of *companionſhip.* *Shakeſp. Timon.*

2. Fellowſhip; aſſociation.

If it be honour in your wars, to ſeem
The ſame you are not, which, for your beſt ends,
You call your policy; how is't leſs, or worſe,
That it ſhall hold *companionſhip* in peace
With honour as in war. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

COMPANY. *n. ſ.* [*compagnie*, French; either from *con* and *pagus*, one of the ſame town; or *con* and *panis*, one that eats of the ſame meſs.]

1. Perſons aſſembled together; a body of men.

Go, carry ſir John Falſtaff to the Fleet;
Take all his *company* along with him. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

Honeſt *company*, I thank you all,
That have beheld me give away myſelf
To this moſt patient, ſweet, and virtuous wife. *Shakeſp.*

2. Perſons aſſembled for the entertainment of each other; an aſſembly of pleaſure.

A crowd is not *company*, and faces are but a gallery of pictures, where there is no love. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

3. Perſons conſidered as aſſembled for converſation; or, as capable of converſation and mutual entertainment.

Monſieur Zulichem came to me among the reſt of the good *company* of the town. *Temple.*

Knowledge of men and manners, the freedom of habitudes, and converſation with the beſt *company* of both ſexes, is neceſſary. *Dryden.*

4. The ſtate of a companion; the act of accompanying; converſation; fellowſhip.

It is more pleaſant to enjoy the *company* of him that can ſpeak ſuch words, than by ſuch words to be perſuaded to follow ſolitarineſs.

Nor will I wretched thee
In death forſake, but keep thee *company.* *Dryden's Fables.*

Abdallah grew by degrees ſo enamoured of her converſation, that he did not think he lived when he was not in *company* with his beloved Balſora. *Guardian.*

5. A number of perſons united for the execution or performance of any thing; a band.

Shakeſpeare was an actor, when there were ſeven *companies* of players in the town together. *Dennis.*

6. Perſons united in a joint trade or partnerſhip.

7. A number of ſome particular rank or profeſſion, united by ſome charter; a body corporate; a corporation.

This emperor ſeems to have been the firſt who incorporated the ſeveral trades of Rome into *companies*, with their particular privileges. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

8. A ſubdiviſion of a regiment of foot; ſo many as are under one captain.

Every captain brought with him thrice ſo many in his *company* as was expected. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

9. *To bear* COMPANY. } To accompany; to aſſociate with; to
To keep COMPANY. } be a companion to.

I do deſire thee
To *bear* me *company*, and go with me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe Indian wives are loving fools, and may do well to *keep company* with the Arrias and Portias of old Rome. *Dryden.*

Admitted to that equal ſky,
His faithful dog ſhall *bear* him *company.* *Pope.*

10. *To keep* COMPANY. To freqeunt houſes of entertainment.

11. Sometimes in an ill ſenſe.

Why ſhould he call her whore? Who *keeps* her *company?* *Shakeſp. Othello.*

To COMPANY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To accompany; to attend; to be companion to; to be aſſociated with.

I am
The ſoldier that did *company* theſe three. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus, through what path ſoe'er of life we rove,
Rage *companies* our hate, and grief our love. *Prior.*

To CO'MPANY. *v. n.* To aſſociate one's ſelf with.

I wrote to you not to *company* with fornicators. 1 *Cor.* v. 9.

CO'MPARABLE. *adj.* [from *To compare.*] Worthy to be compared; of equal regard; worthy to contend for preference.

This preſent world affordeth not any thing *comparable* unto the publick duties of religion. *Hooker.*

A man *comparable* with any of the captains of that age, an excellent ſoldier both by ſea and land. *Knolles.*

There is no bleſſing of life *comparable* to the enjoyment of a a diſcreet and virtuous friend. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

CO'MPARABLY. *adv.* [from *comparable.*] In a manner worthy to be compared.

There could no form for ſuch a royal uſe be *comparably* imagined, like that of the foreſaid nation. *Wotton.*

COMPA'RATES. *n. ſ.* [from *compare.*] In logick, the two things compared to one another.

CO'MPARATIVE. *adj.* [*comparativus*, Lat.]

1. Eſtimated by compariſon; not poſitive; not abſolute.

'Thou wert dignified enough,
Ev'n to the point of envy, if 'twere made

Comparative

Comparative for your virtues, to be ſtiled
The under hangman of this realm. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

There reſteth the *comparative* that is, granted that it is either lawful or binding; yet whether other things be not to be preferred before the extirpation of hereſies. *Bacon.*

The flower or bloſſom is a poſitive good; although the remove of it, to give place to the fruit, be a *comparative* good. *Bacon's Colours of Good and Evil.*

This bubble, by reaſon of its *comparative* levity to the fluid that incloſes it, would neceſſarily aſcend to the top. *Bentley.*

2. Having the power of comparing different things.

Beauty is not known by an eye or noſe: it conſiſts in a ſymmetry, and it is the *comparative* faculty which notes it. *Glanvil's Sceplis Scientifica.*

3. [In grammar.] The comparative degree expreſſes more of any quantity in one thing than in another; as, *the right hand is the ſtronger.*

COMPA'RATIVELY. *adv* [from *comparative.*] In a ſtate of compariſon; according to eſtimate made by compariſon; not poſitively.

The good or evil, which is removed, may be eſteemed good or evil *comparatively*, and not poſitively or ſimply. *Bacon.*

In this world whatever is called good is *comparatively* with other things of its kind, or with the evil mingled in its compoſition; ſo he is a good man that is better than men commonly are, or in whom the good qualities are more than the bad. *Temple.*

The vegetables being *comparatively* higher than the ordinary terreſtrial matter of the globe, ſubſided laſt. *Woodward.*

But how few, *comparatively*, are the inſtances of this wiſe application! *Rogers.*

To COMPA'RE. *v. a.* [*comparo*, Latin.]

1. To make one thing the meaſure of another; to eſtimate the relative goodneſs or badneſs, or other qualities, of any one thing, by obſerving how it differs from ſomething elſe.

I will hear Brutus ſpeak——
I will hear Caſſius, and *compare* their reaſons. *Shakeſpeare.*

They meaſuring themſelves by themſelves, and *comparing* themſelves among themſelves, are not wiſe. 2 *Cor.* x. 12.

No man can think it grievous, who conſiders the pleaſure and ſweetneſs of love, and the glorious victory of overcoming evil with good; and then *compares* theſe with the reſtleſs torment, and perpetual tumults, of a malicious and revengeful ſpirit *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

He that has got the ideas of numbers, and hath taken the pains to *compare* one, two, and three to ſix, cannot chuſe but know they are equal. *Locke.*

Thus much of the wrong judgment men make of preſent and future pleaſure and pain, when they are *compared* together, and ſo the abſent conſidered as future. *Locke.*

2. It may be obſerved, that when the compariſon intends only ſimilitude or illuſtration by likeneſs, we uſe *to* before the thing brought for illuſtration; as, he *compared* anger *to* a fire

Solon *compared* the people *unto* the ſea, and orators and counſellors *to* the winds; for that the ſea would be calm and quiet, if the winds did not trouble. *Bacon's Apophthegms.*

3. When two perſons or things are compared, to diſcover their relative proportion of any quality, *with* is uſed before the thing uſed as a meaſure.

Black Macbeth
Will ſeem as pure as ſnow, being *compar'd*
With my confineleſs harms. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

To *compare*
Small things *with* greateſt. *Milton's Paradiſe Regained.*

He carv'd in iv'ry ſuch a maid ſo fair,
As nature could not *with* his art *compare*. *Dryden.*

If he *compares* this tranſlation *with* the original, he will find that the three firſt ſtanzas are rendered almoſt word for word. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

4. *To compare* is, in *Spenſer*, uſed after the Latin *comparo*, for to get; to procure; to obtain.

But, both from back and belly, ſtill did ſpare
To fill his bags, and riches to *compare*. *Fairy Queen.*

COMPA'RE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The ſtate of being compared; comparative eſtimate; compariſon; poſſibility of entering into compariſon.

There I the rareſt things have ſeen,
Oh, things without *compare*. *Suckling.*

As their ſmall gallies may not hold *compare*
With our tall ſhips. *Waller.*

Beyond *compare* the Son of God was ſeen
Moſt glorious. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. Simile; ſimilitude; illuſtration by compariſon.

True ſwains in love ſhall, in the world to come,
Approve their truths by Troilus; when their rhimes,
Full of proteſt, and oath, and big *compare*,
Want ſimilies. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

COMPA'RISON. *n. ſ.* [*comparaiſon*, French.]

1. The act of comparing.

Nata is Comes, comparing his parts with thoſe of a man, reckons his claws among them, which are much more like thoſe of a lion: ſo eaſy it is to drive on the *compariſon* too far, to make it good. *Grew's Muſeum.*

Our author ſaves me the *compariſon* with tragedy; for he ſays, that herein he is to imitate the tragick poet. *Dryden.*

2. The ſtate of being compared.

If we will rightly eſtimate what we call good and evil, we ſhall find it lies much in *compariſon*. *Locke.*

Objects near our view are apt to be thought greater than thoſe of a larger ſize that are more remote; and ſo it is with pleaſure and pain: the preſent is apt to carry it, and thoſe at a diſtance have the diſadvantage in the *compariſon*. *Locke.*

3. A comparative eſtimate; proportion.

If men would live as religion requires, the world would be a moſt lovely and deſirable place, in *compariſon* of what now it is. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

One can ſcarce imagine how ſo plentiful a ſoil ſhould become ſo miſerably unpeopled, in *compariſon* of what it once was. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

4. A ſimile in writing or ſpeaking; an illuſtration by ſimilitude.

As fair and as good a kind of hand in hand *compariſon*, had been ſomething too fair and too good for any lady in Britany. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

5. [In grammar.] The formation of an adjective through its various degrees of ſignification; as *ſtrong*, *ſtronger*, *ſtrongeſt.*

To COMPA'RT. *v. a.* [*compartir*, Fr. from *con* and *partior*, Lat.] To divide; to mark out a general deſign into its various parts and ſubdiviſions.

I make haſte to the caſting and *comparting* of the whole work. *Wotton's Architecture.*

COMPA'RTIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*compartiment*, Fr.] A diviſion of picture, or deſign.

The circumference is divided into twelve *compartiments*, each containing a complete picture. *Pope.*

COMPARTITION. *n. ſ.* [from *compart.*]

1. The act of comparting or dividing.

2. The parts marked out, or ſeparated; a ſeparate part.

Their temples and amphitheatres needed no *compartitions*. *Wotton's Architecture.*

COMPA'RTMENT. *n. ſ.* [*compartiment*, Fr.] Diviſion; ſeparate part of a deſign.

The ſquare will make you ready for all manner of *compartments*, baſes, pedeſtals, and buildings. *Peacham on Drawing.*

To CO'MPASS. *v. a.* [*compaſſer*, Fr. *compaſſare*, Ital. *paſſus metiri*, Lat.]

1. To encircle; to environ; to ſurround; to incloſe.

A darkſome way,
That deep deſcended through the hollow ground,
And was with dread and horrour *compaſſed* around. *Fairy Q.*

I ſee thee *compaſs'd* with thy kingdom's peers,
That ſpeak my ſalutation in their minds. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now all the bleſſings
Of a glad father *compaſs* thee about! *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

The ſhady trees cover him with their ſhadow: the willows of the brook *compaſs* him about. *Job*, xl. 22.

Obſerve the crowds that *compaſs* him around. *Dryden.*

To dare that death, I will approach yet nigher;
Thus, wert thou *compaſſed* with circling fire. *Dryden.*

2. To walk round any thing.

Old Chorineus *compaſs'd* thrice the crew,
And dipp'd an olive-branch in holy dew,
Which thrice he ſprinkl'd round. *Dryden's Æneid.*

3. To beleaguer; to beſiege; to block.

Thine enemies ſhall caſt a trench about thee, and *compaſs* thee round, and keep thee in on every ſide. *Luke*, xix. 43.

4. To graſp; to incloſe in the arms; to ſeize.

5. To obtain; to procure; to attain; to have in the power.

That which by wiſdom he ſaw to be requiſite for that people, was by as great wiſdom *compaſſed*. *Hooker's Preface.*

His maſter being one of great regard,
In court to *compaſs* any ſuit not hard.
If I can check my erring love, I will;
If not, to *compaſs* her I'll uſe my ſkill. *Shakeſpeare.*

How can you hope to *compaſs* your deſigns,
And not diſſemble them? *Denham's Sophy.*

The knowledge of what is good and what is evil, what ought and what ought not to be done, is a thing too large to be *compaſſed*, and too hard to be maſtered, without brains and ſtudy, parts and contemplation. *South.*

He had a mind to make himſelf maſter of Weymouth, if he could *compaſs* it without engaging his army before it. *Clarendon.*

The church of Rome createth titular patriarchs of Conſtantinople and Alexandria; ſo loth is the pope to loſe the remembrance of any title that he hath once *compaſſed*. *Brereton.*

Invention is the firſt part, and abſolutely neceſſary to the both; yet no rule ever was, or ever can be given, how *compaſs* it. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

In ev'ry work regard the writer's end,
Since none can *compaſs* more than they intend. *Pope.*

6. [In law.] To take meaſures preparatory to any thing; *to* compaſs *the death of the king.*

CO'MPASS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Circle; round.

This day I breathed firſt; time is not come round;
And where I did begin, there ſhall I end:
My life is run its *com aſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Extent; reach; graſp.

O, Juliet, I already know thy grief;
It ſtrains me paſt the *compaſs* of my wits. *Shakeſpeare.*

That which is out of the *compaſs* of any man's power, is to that man impoſſible. *South.*

How few there are may be juſtly bewailed, the *compaſs* of them extending but from the time of Hippocrates to that of Marcus Antoninus. *Temple.*

Animals in their generation are wiſer than the ſons of men; but their wiſdom is confined to a few particulars, and lies in a very narrow *compaſs*. *Addiſon.*

This author hath tried the force and *compaſs* of our language with much ſucceſs. *Swift.*

3. Space; room; limits.

No leſs than the *compaſs* of twelve books is taken up in theſe. *Pope.*

The Engliſh are good confederates in an enterprize which may be diſpatched in a ſhort *compaſs* of time. *Addiſon.*

You have heard what hath been here done for the poor by the five hoſpitals and the workhouſe, within the *compaſs* of one year, and towards the end of a long, expenſive war. *Atterb.*

4. Encloſure; circumference.

And their mount Palatine,
Th' imperial palace, *compaſs* huge, and high
The ſtructure. *Milton.*

Old Rome from ſuch a race deriv'd her birth,
Which now on ſev'n high hills triumphant reigns,
And in that *compaſs* all the world contains. *Dryden.*

5. A departure from the right line; an indirect advance; as, *to fetch a* compaſs *round the camp*.

6. Moderate ſpace; moderation; due limits.

Certain it is, that in two hundred years before, (I ſpeak within *compaſs*) no ſuch commiſſion had been executed in either of theſe provinces. *Davies.*

Nothing is likelier to keep a man within *compaſs* than the having conſtantly before his eyes the ſtate of his affairs, in a regular courſe of account. *Locke.*

7. The power of the voice to expreſs the notes of muſick.

You would ſound me from my loweſt note to the top of my *compaſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

From harmony, from heavenly harmony,
This univerſal frame began:
From harmony to harmony,
Through all the *compaſs* of the notes it ran,
The diapaſon cloſing full in man. *Dryden.*

8. [This is rarely uſed in the ſingular.] The inſtrument with which circles are drawn.

If they be two, they are two ſo,
As ſtiff twin *compaſſes* are two:
Thy ſoul, the fixt foot, makes no ſhow
To move; but doth, if th' other do. *Donne.*

In his hand
He took the golden *compaſſes* prepar'd
In God's eternal ſtore, to circumſcribe
This univerſe, and all created things. *Milton.*

To fix one foot of their *compaſs* wherever they think fit, and extend the other to ſuch terrible lengths, without deſcribing any circumference at all, is to leave us and themſelves in a very uncertain ſtate. *Swift.*

9. The inſtrument compoſed of a needle and card, whereby mariners ſteer.

The breath of religion fills the ſails, profit is the *compaſs* by which factious men ſteer their courſe. *King Charles.*

Rude as their ſhips was navigation then;
No uſeful *compaſs* or meridian known:
Coaſting, they kept the land within their ken,
And knew no North but when the pole-ſtar ſhone. *Dryden.*

With equal force the tempeſt blows by turns,
From ev'ry corner of the ſeamens *compaſs*. *Rowe.*

He that firſt diſcovered the uſe of the *compaſs*, did more for the ſupplying and increaſe of uſeful commodities than thoſe who built workhouſes. *Locke.*

COMPASS-SAW. *n. ſ.*

The *compaſs-ſaw* ſhould not have its teeth ſet, as other ſaws have; but the edge of it ſhould be made ſo broad, and the back ſo thin, that it may eaſily follow the broad edge, without having its teeth ſet. Its office is to cut a round, or any other compaſs kerf; and therefore the edge muſt be made broad, and the back thin, that the back may have a wide kerf to turn in. *Moxon.*

COMPA'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*compaſſion*, Fr. from *con* and *patior*, Lat.] Pity; commiſeration; ſorrow for the ſufferings of others; painful ſympathy.

Ye had *compaſſion* of me in my bonds. *Hebrews.*

Their angry hands
My brothers hold, and vengeance theſe exact;
This pleads *compaſſion*, and repents the fact. *Dryden.*

The good-natured man is apt to be moved with *compaſſion*

for thoſe misfortunes or infirmities, which another would turn into ridicule. *Addiſon.*

To COMPA'SSION. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pity; to compaſſionate; to commiſerate: a word ſcarcely uſed.

O, heavens! can you hear a good man groan,
And not relent, or not *compaſſion* him? *Shakeſpeare.*

COMPA'SSIONATE. *adj.* [from *compaſſion*.] Inclined to compaſſion; inclined to pity; merciful; tender; melting; ſoft; eaſily affected with ſorrow by the miſery of others.

There never was any heart truly great and generous, that was not alſo tender and *compaſſionate*. *South.*

To COMPA'SSIONATE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pity; to commiſerate.

Experience layeth princes torn eſtates before their eyes, and withal perſuades them to *compaſſionate* themſelves. *Raleigh.*

Compaſſionates my pains, and pities me!
What is compaſſion, when 'tis void of love? *Addiſon.*

COMPA'SSIONATELY. *adv.* [from *compaſſionate*.] Mercifully; tenderly.

The fines were aſſigned to the rebuilding St. Paul's, and thought therefore to be the more ſeverely impoſed, and the leſs *compaſſionately* reduced and excuſed. *Clarendon.*

COMPATE'RNITY. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *pater nitas*, Latin.]

Goſſipred, or *compaternity*, by the canon law, is a ſpiritual affinity; and a juror that was goſſip to either of the parties might, in former times, have been challenged as not indifferent by our law. *Davies.*

COMPATIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *compatible*.] Conſiſtency: the power of co-exiſting with ſomething elſe; agreement with any thing.

COMPA'TIBLE. *adj.* [corrupted, by an unſkilful compliance with pronunciation, from *competible*, from *competo*, Latin; *to ſuit*, to *agree*. *Competible* is found in good writers, and ought always to be uſed.]

1. Suitable to; fit for; conſiſtent with; not incongruous to.

The object of the will is ſuch a good as is *compatible* to an intellectual nature. *Hale.*

2. Conſiſtent; agreeable.

Our poets have joined together ſuch qualities as are by nature the moſt *compatible*; valour with anger, meekneſs with piety, and prudence with diſſimulation. *Broome.*

COMPA'TIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compatible*.] Conſiſtency; agreement with any thing.

COMPA'TIBLY. *adv.* [from *compatible*.] Fitly; ſuitably.

COMPA'TIENT. *adj.* [from *con* and *patior*, Latin.] Suffering together. *Dict.*

COMPA'TRIOT. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *patria*, Lat.] One of the ſame country. *Dict.*

COMPE'ER. *n. ſ.* [*compar*, Latin.] Equal; companion; colleague; aſſociate.

Seſoſtris,
That monarchs harneſs'd, to his chariot yok'd
Baſe ſervitude, and his dethron'd *compeers*
Laſh'd furiouſly. *Philips.*

To COMPE'ER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To be equal with; to mate.

In his own grace he doth exalt himſelf
More than in your advancement.
——In my right,
By me inveſted, he *compeers* the beſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COMPE'L. *v. a.* [*compello*, Latin.]

1. To force to ſome act; to oblige; to conſtrain; to neceſſitate; to urge irreſiſtibly.

You will *compel* me then to read the will? *Shakeſp.*

The ſpinners, carders, fullers, *compell'd* by hunger,
And lack of other means, in deſp'rate manner,
Daring th' event to the teeth, are all in uproar. *Shakeſp.*

He refuſed, and ſaid, I will not eat: but his ſervants, together with the woman, *compelled* him. 1 *Samuel.*

All theſe bleſſings could but enable, not *compel* us to be happy. *Clarendon.*

2. To take by force or violence; to raviſh from; to ſeize. This ſignification is uncommon and harſh.

The ſubjects grief
Comes through commiſſions, which *compel* from each
The ſixth part of his ſubſtance, to be levied
Without delay. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMPE'LLABLE. *adj.* [from *compel*.] That may be forced.

COMPELLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *compello*, Latin.] The ſtile of addreſs; the word of ſalutation.

The ſtile beſt fitted for all perſons on all occaſions to uſe, is the *compellation* of father, which our Saviour firſt taught. *Duppa's Rules of Devotion.*

The peculiar *compellation* of the kings in France, is by *ſire*, which is nothing elſe but *father*. *Temple.*

COMPE'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *compel*.] He that forces another.

CO'MPEND. *n. ſ.* [*compendium*, Latin.] Abridgment; ſummary; epitome; contraction; breviate.

Fix in memory the diſcourſes, and abſtract them into brief *compends*. *Watts.*

COMPENDIA'RIOUS. *adj.* [*compendiarius*, Latin.] Short; contracted; ſummary abridged.

COMPENDIO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *compendious.*] Shortneſs; contracted brevity. *Dict.*

COMPE'NDIOUS. *adj.* [from *compendium.*] Short; ſummary; abridged; direct; comprehenſive; holding much in a narrow ſpace; near; by which time is ſaved, and circuition cut off.

They had learned more *compendious* and expeditious ways, whereby they ſhortened their labours, and ſo gained time. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

COMPE'NDIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *compendious.*] Shortly; in a ſhort method; ſummarily; in epitome.

By the apoſtles we have the ſubſtance of Chriſtian belief *compendiouſly* drawn into few and ſhort articles. *Hooker.*

The ſtate or condition of matter, before the world was a-making, is *compendiouſly* expreſſed by the world chaos. *Bentley.*

COMPE'NDIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compendious.*] Shortneſs; brevity; comprehenſion in a narrow compaſs.

The inviting eaſineſs and *compendiouſneſs* of this aſſertion, ſhould dazzle the eyes. *Bentley.*

COMPE'NDIUM. n. ſ. [Latin.] Abridgment; ſummary; breviate; abbreviature; that which holds much in a narrow room; the near way.

After we are grown well acquainted with a ſhort ſyſtem or *compendium* of a ſcience, which is written in the plaineſt and moſt ſimple manner, it is then proper to read a larger regular treatiſe on that ſubject. *Watts.*

COMPE'NSABLE. *adj.* [from *compenſate.*] That which may be recompenſed.

To COMPE'NSATE. *v. a.* [*compenſo*, Lat.] To recompenſe; to be equivalent to; to counterballance; to countervail; to make amends for.

The length of the night, and the dews thereof, do *compenſate* the heat of the day. *Bacon.*

The pleaſures of life do not *compenſate* the miſeries. *Prior.*

Nature to theſe, without profuſion kind,
The proper organs, proper pow'rs aſſign'd;
Each ſeeming want *compenſated* of courſe,
Here with degrees of ſwiftneſs, there of force. *Pope.*

COMPENSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *compenſate.*] Recompenſe; ſomething equivalent; amends.

Poynings, the better to make *compenſation* of his ſervice in the wars, called a parliament. *Bacon.*

All other debts may *compenſation* find;
But love is ſtrict, and will be paid in kind. *Dryden.*

COMPE'NSATIVE. *adj.* [from *compenſate.*] That which compenſates; that which countervails.

To COMPE'NSE. *v. a.* [*compenſo*, Latin.] To compenſate; to countervail; to be equivalent to; to counterballance; to recompenſe.

It ſeemeth, the weight of the quickſilver doth not *compenſe* the weight of a ſtone, more than the weight of the aqua-fortis. *Bacon.*

The joys of the two marriages were *compenſed* with the mournings and funerals of prince Arthur. *Bacon.*

To COMPERENDINATE. *v. a.* [*comperendino*, Latin.] To delay.

COMPERENDINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *comperendinate.*] Delay; dilatorineſs.

CO'MPETENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *competent.*]
CO'MPETENCY. }

1. Such a quantity of any thing as is ſufficient, without ſuperfluity.

Something of ſpeech is to be indulged to common civility, more to intimacies and endearments, and a *competency* to thoſe recreative diſcourſes which maintain the chearfulneſs of ſociety. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. Such a fortune as, without exuberance, is equal to the neceſſities of life.

For *competence* of life I will allow you,
That lack of means enforce you not to evil. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is no mean happineſs to be ſeated in the mean: ſuperfluity comes ſooner by white hairs, but *competency* lives longer. *Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.*

A diſcreet learned clergyman, with a *competency* fit for one of his education, may be an entertaining, an uſeful, and ſometimes a neceſſary companion. *Swift.*

Reaſon's whole pleaſure, all the joys of ſenſe,
Lie in three words, health, peace and *competence.* *Pope.*

3. [In law.] The power or capacity of a judge, or court, for taking cogniſance of an affair.

CO'MPETENT. *adj.* [*competus*, Latin.]

1. Suitable; fit; adequate; proportionate.

If there be any power in imagination, the diſtance muſt be *competent*, the medium not adverſe, and the body apt and proportionate. *Bacon.*

The greateſt captain of the Engliſh brought rather a guard than a *competent* army to recover Ireland. *Davies.*

2. Adapted to any purpoſe without defect or ſuperfluity.

To draw men from great exceſs, it is not amiſs, though we uſe them unto ſomewhat leſs than is *competent.* *Hooker.*

3. Reaſonable; moderate.

A *competent* number of the old being firſt read, the new ſhould ſucceed. *Hooker.*

The clergy have gained ſome inſight into men and things, and a *competent* knowledge of the world. *Atterbury.*

4. Qualified; fit.

Let us firſt conſider how *competent* we are for the office. *Government of the Tongue.*

5. Conſiſtent with; incident to.

This the privilege of the Infinite Author of things, who never ſlumbers nor ſleeps, but is not *competent* to any finite being. *Locke.*

CO'MPETENTLY. *adv* [from *competent.*]

1. Reaſonably; moderately; without ſuperfluity or want.

Some places require men *competently* endowed; but none think the appointment to be a duty of juſtice, bound to reſpect deſert. *Wotton.*

2. Adequately; properly.

I think it hath been *competently* proved. *Bentley.*

COMPE'TIBLE. *adj.* [from *competo*, Latin. For this word a corrupt orthography has introduced *compatible.*] Suitable to; conſiſtent with.

It is not *competible* with the grace of God ſo much as to incline any man to do evil. *Hammond.*

Thoſe are properties not all *competible* to body or matter, though of never ſo pure a mixture. *Glanville.*

COMPE'TIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *competible.*] Suitableneſs; fitneſs.

COMPETI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *petitio*, Latin.]

1. The act of endeavouring to gain what another endeavours to gain at the ſame time; rivalry; conteſt.

The ancient flames of diſcord and inteſtine wars, upon the *competition* of both houſes, would again return and revive. *Bacon's Henry.*

A portrait, with which one of Titian's could not come in *competition.* *Dryden.*

Though what produces any degree of pleaſure, be in itſelf good, and what is apt to produce any degree of pain be evil, yet often we do not call it ſo, when it comes in *competition*: the degrees alſo of pleaſure and pain have a preference. *Locke.*

We ſhould be aſhamed to rival inferiours, and diſhonour our nature by ſo degrading a *competition.* *Rogers.*

2. Double claim; claim of more than one to one thing; anciently with *to.*

Competition to the crown there is none, nor can be. *Bacon.*

3. Now with *for.*

The prize of beauty was diſputed 'till you were ſeen; but now all pretenders have withdrawn their claims: there is no *competition* but *for* the ſecond place. *Dryden.*

COMPE'TITOR. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *petitor*, Latin.]

1. One that has a claim oppoſite to another's; a rival; with *for* before the thing claimed.

How furious and impatient they be,
And cannot brook *competitors* in love. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some undertake ſuits with purpoſe to let them fall, to gratify the *competitor.* *Bacon.*

Cicereius and Scipio were *competitors for* the office of prætor. *Tatler.*

He who truſts in God has the advantage in preſent felicity; and, when we take futurity into the account, ſtands alone, and is acknowledged to have no *competitor.* *Rogers.*

2. It had formerly *of* before the thing claimed.

Selymes, king of Algiers, was in arms againſt his brother Mechemetes, *competitor of* the kingdom. *Knolles.*

3. In *Shakeſpeare* it ſeems to ſignify only an opponent.

The Guildfords are in arms,
And every hour more *competitors*
Flock to the rebels. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMPILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *compilo*, Latin.]

1. A collection from various authors.

2. An aſſemblage; a coacervation.

There is in it a ſmall vein filled with ſpar, probably ſince the time of the *compilation* of the maſs. *Woodward.*

To COMPI'LE. *v. a.* [*compilo*, Latin.]

1. To draw up from various authors; to collect into one body.

2. To write; to compoſe.

In poetry they *compile* the praiſes of virtuous men and actions, and ſatyrs againſt vice. *Temple.*

By the accounts which authors have left, they might learn that the face of ſea and land is the ſame that it was when thoſe accounts were *compiled.* *Woodward.*

The regard he had for his ſhield, had cauſed him formerly to *compile* a diſſertation concerning it. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To contain; to compriſe: not in uſe.

After ſo long a race as I have run
Through fairy-land, which thoſe ſix books *compile*,
Give leave to reſt me. *Spenſer.*

COMPI'LEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *compile.*] Coacervation; the act of piling together; the act of heaping up.

I was encouraged to aſſay how I could build a man; for there is a moral as well as a natural or artificial *compilement*, and of better materials. *Watts.*

COMPI'LER. *n. ſ.* [from *compile.*] A collector; one who frames a compoſition from various authors.

So

Some draw experiments into titles and tables; thoſe we call *compilers*. *Bacon.*

Some painful *compiler*, who will ſtudy old language, may inform the world that Robert earl of Oxford was high treaſurer. *Swift.*

COMPLA'CENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*complacentia*, low Latin.]
COMPLA'CENCY. }

1. Pleaſure; ſatisfaction; gratification.

I by converſing cannot theſe erect
From prone, nor in their ways *complacence* find. *Milton.*

When the ſupreme faculties move regularly, the inferior affections following, there ariſes a ſerenity and *complacency* upon the whole ſoul. *South.*

Diſeaſes extremely leſſen the *complacence* we have in all the good things of this life. *Atterbury.*

Others proclaim the infirmities of a great man with ſatisfaction and *complacency*, if they diſcover none of the like in themſelves. *Addiſon.*

2. The cauſe of pleaſure; joy.

O thou, in heav'n and earth the only peace
Found out for mankind under wrath! O thou,
My ſole *complacence!* *Milton.*

3. Civility; complaiſance; ſoftneſs of manners.

They were not ſatisfied with their governour, and apprehenſive of his rudneſs and want of *complacency*. *Clarendon.*

His great humanity appeared in the benevolence of his aſpect, the *complacency* of his behaviour, and the tone of his voice. *Addiſon.*

Complacency and truth, and manly ſweetneſs,
Dwell ever on his tongue, and ſmooth his thoughts. *Addiſ.*

With mean *complacence* ne'er betray your truſt,
Nor be ſo civil as to prove unjuſt. *Pope.*

COMPLA'CENT. *adj.* [*complacens*, Lat.] Civil; affable; ſoft; complaiſant.

To COMPLAIN. *v. n.* [*complaindre*, French.]

1. To mention with ſorrow or reſentment; to murmur; to lament. With *of* before the cauſe of ſorrow.

Lord Haſtings,
Humbly *complaining* to her deity,
Got my lord chamberlain his liberty. *Shakeſpeare.*

I will ſpeak in the anguiſh of my ſpirit, I will *complain* in the bitterneſs of my ſoul. *Job*, vii. 11.

Shall I, like thee, on Friday night *complain?*
For on that day was Cœur de Lion ſlain. *Dryden.*

Do not all men *complain*, even theſe as well as others, *of* the great ignorance of mankind? *Burnet.*

Thus accurs'd,
In midſt of water I *complain of* thirſt. *Dryden.*

2. Sometimes with *for* before the cauſal noun.

Wherefore doth a living man *complain*, a man *for* the puniſhment of his ſins? *Lam.* iii. 39.

3. To inform againſt.

Now, maſter Shallow, you'll *complain of* me to the council? *Shakeſpeare.*

To COMPLA'IN. *v. a.* [This ſenſe is rare, and perhaps not very proper.] To lament; to bewail.

Gaufride, who couldſt ſo well in rhime *complain*
The death of Richard, with an arrow ſlain. *Dryden.*

COMPLA'INANT. *n. ſ.* [from *complain.*] One who urges a ſuit, or commences a proſecution againſt another.

Congreve and this author are the moſt eager *complainants* of the diſpute. *Collier.*

COMPLA'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *complain.*] One who complains; a murmurer; a lamenter.

St. Jude obſerves, that the murmurers and *complainers* are the ſame who ſpeak ſwelling words. *Government of the Tongue.*

Philips is a *complainer*; and on this occaſion I told lord Carteret, that *complainers* never ſucceed at court, though railers do. *Swift.*

COMPLA'INT. *n. ſ.* [*complainte*, French.]

1. Repreſentation of pains or injuries; lamentation.

I cannot find any cauſe of *complaint*, that good laws have ſo much been wanting unto us, as we to them. *Hooker.*

As for me, is my *complaint* to man. *Job.*

2. The cauſe or ſubject of complaint; grief.

The poverty of the clergy in England hath been the *complaint* of all who wiſh well to the church. *Swift.*

3. A malady; a diſeaſe.

One in a *complaint* of his bowels, was let blood 'till he had ſcarce any left, and was perfectly cured. *Arbuthnot.*

4. Remonſtrance againſt; information againſt.

Full of vexation, come I with *complaint*
Againſt my child. *Shakeſpeare.*

Againſt the goddeſs theſe *complaints* he made. *Dryden.*

COMPLAISA'NCE. *n. ſ.* [*complaiſance*, French.] Civility; deſire of pleaſing; act of adulation.

Her death is but in *complaiſance* to her. *Dryden.*

You muſt alſo be induſtrious to diſcover the opinion of your enemies; for you may be aſſured, that they will give you no quarter, and allow nothing to *complaiſance*. *Dryden.*

Fair Venus wept the ſad diſaſter
Of having loſt her fav'rite dove:
In *complaiſance* poor Cupid mourn'd;
His grief reliev'd his mother's pain. *Prior.*

COMPLAISA'NT. *adj.* [*complaiſant*, French.] Civil; deſirous to pleaſe.

There are to whom my ſatire ſeems too bold;
Scarce to wiſe Peter *complaiſant* enough,
And ſomething ſaid of Chartres much too rough. *Pope.*

COMPLAISA'NTLY. *adv.* [from *complaiſant.*] Civilly; with deſire to pleaſe; ceremoniouſly.

In plenty ſtarving, tantaliz'd in ſtate,
And *complaiſantly* help'd to all I hate;
Treated, careſs'd, and tir'd, I take my leave. *Pope.*

COMPLAISA'NTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *complaiſant.*] Civility; compliance. *Dict.*

To COMPLA'NATE. } *v. a.* [from *planus*, Lat.] To level; to
To COMPLA'NE. } reduce to a flat and even ſurface.

The vertebræ of the neck and back-bone are made ſhort and *complanated*, and firmly braced with muſcles and tendons. *Derham's Phyſi o-theology.*

COMPLEA'T. See COMPLETE.

CO'MPLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*complementum*, Latin.]

1. Perfection; fulneſs; completion; completement.

Our cuſtom is both to place it in the front of our prayers as a guide, and to add it in the end of ſome principal limbs or parts, as a *complement* which fully perfecteth whatſoever may be defective in the reſt. *Hooker.*

They as they feaſted had their fill,
For a full *complement* of all their ill. *Spenſer.*

For a *complement* of theſe bleſſings, they were enjoyed by the protection of a king of the moſt harmleſs diſpoſition, the moſt exemplary piety, the greateſt ſobriety, chaſtity, and mercy. *Clarendon.*

The ſenſible nature, in its *complement* and integrity, hath five exterior powers or faculties. *Hale.*

2. Complete ſet; complete proviſion; the full quantity or number.

The god of love himſelf inhabits there,
With all his rage, and dread, and grief and care;
His *complement* of ſtores, and total war. *Prior.*

3. Adſcititious circumſtances; appendages; parts not neceſſary, but ornamental.

If the caſe be ſuch as permitteth not baptiſm, to have the decent *complements* of baptiſm, better it were to enjoy the body without his furniture than to wait for this, till the opportunity of that, for which we deſire it, be loſt. *Hooker.*

Theſe, which have laſtly ſprung up, for *complements*, rites, and ceremonies of church actions, are, in truth, for the greateſt part, ſuch ſilly things, that very eaſineſs doth make them hard to be diſputed of in ſerious manner. *Hooker.*

A doleful caſe deſires a doleful ſong,
Without vain art or curious *complements.* *Spenſer.*

Garniſh'd and deck'd in modeſt *complement*,
Not working with the ear, but with the eye. *Shakeſp.*

4. [In geometry.] What remains of a quadrant of a circle, or of ninety degrees, after any certain arch hath been retrenched from it.

5. [In aſtronomy.] The diſtance of a ſtar from the zenith.

6. CO'MPLEMENT *of the curtain*, in fortification, that part in the interiour ſide of it which makes the demigorge.

7. *Arithmetical* COMPLEMENT *of a Logarithm*, is what the logarithm wants of 10,000000

COMPLE'TE. *adj.* [*completus*, Latin.]

1. Perfect; full; without any defects.

With us the reading of ſcripture in the church is a part of our church liturgy, a ſpecial portion of the ſervice which we do to God; and not an exerciſe to ſpend the time, when one doth wait for another coming, 'till the aſſembly of them that ſhall afterwards worſhip him be *complete.* *Hooker.*

And ye are *complete* in him which is the head of all principility and power. *Col.* ii. 10.

Then marvel not, thou great and *complete* man,
That all the Greeks begin to worſhip Ajax. *Shakeſpeare.*

If any diſpoſition ſhould appear towards ſo good a work, the aſſiſtance of the legiſlative power would be neceſſary to make it more *complete.* *Swift.*

2. Finiſhed; ended; concluded.

This courſe of vanity almoſt *complete*,
Tir'd in the field of life, I hope retreat. *Prior.*

To COMPLE'TE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To perfect; to finiſh.

In 1608, Mr. Sanderſon was *completed* maſter of arts. *Walton's Life of Sanderſon.*

To town he comes, *completes* the nttion's hope,
And heads the bold train'd-bands, and burns a pope. *Pope.*

COMPLE'TELY. *adv.* [from *complete.*] Fully; perfectly.

Then tell us, how you can your bodies roll,
Through ſpace of matter, ſo *completely* full? *Blackmore.*

Whatever perſon would aſpire to be *completely* witty, ſmart, humorous and polite, muſt, by hard labour, be able to retain in his memory every ſingle ſentence contained in this work. *Swift's Introduction to Genteel Converſation.*

COMPE'TEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *completement*, French.] The act of completing.

Allow

Allow me to give you, from the beſt authors, the origin, the antiquity, the growth, the change, and the *completement* of ſatire among the Romans. *Dryden.*

COMPLE'TENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *complete.*] Perfection; the ſtate of being complete.

I cannot allow their wiſdom ſuch a *completeneſs* and inerrability, as to exclude myſelf. *King Charles.*

Theſe parts go to make up the *completeneſs* of any ſubject. *Watts.*

COMPLE'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *complete.*]

1. Accompliſhment; act of fulfilling; ſtate of being fulfilled.

There was a full entire harmony, and conſent of all the divine predictions, receiving their *completion* in Chriſt. *South.*

2. Utmoſt height; perfect ſtate.

He makes it the utmoſt *completion* of an ill character to bear a malevolence to the beſt men. *Pope.*

COMPLEX. *adj.* [*complexus*, Latin.] Compoſite; of many parts; not ſimple; including many particulars.

Ideas made up of ſeveral ſimple ones, I call *complex*; ſuch as beauty, gratitude, a man, the univerſe; which though complicated of various ſimple ideas, or *complex* ideas made up of ſimple ones, yet are conſidered each by itſelf as one. *Locke.*

A ſecondary eſſential mode, called a property, ſometimes goes toward making up the eſſence of a *complex* being. *Watts.*

With ſuch perfection fram'd,
Is this *complex* ſtupendous ſcheme of things. *Thomſon.*

COMPLEX. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Complication; collection.

This parable of the wedding-ſupper comprehends in it the whole *complex* of all the bleſſings and privileges exhibited by the goſpel. *South.*

COMPLEXEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *complex.*] Complication; involution of many particular parts in one integral; contrariety to ſimplicity; compound ſtate or nature.

From the *complexedneſs* of theſe moral ideas, there follows another inconvenience, *viz.* that the mind cannot eaſily retain thoſe preciſe combinations. *Locke.*

COMPLE'XION. *n. ſ.* [*complexio*, Latin.]

1. The incloſure or involution of one thing in another.

Though the terms of propoſitions may be complex, yet where the compoſition of the whole argument is thus plain, ſimple and regular, it is properly called a ſimple ſyllogiſm, ſince the *complexion* does not belong to the ſyllogiſtick form of it. *Watts.*

2. The colour of the external parts of any body.

Men judge by the *complexion* of the ſky,
The ſtate and inclination of the day. *Shakeſpeare.*

How ſweetly doſt thou miniſter to love,
That know love's grief by his *complexion!* *Shakeſp.*

What ſee you in thoſe papers, that you loſe
So much *complexion?* *Shakeſpeare.*

He ſo takes on yonder, ſo rails againſt all married mankind, ſo curſes all Eve's daughters, of what *complexion* ſoever. *Shak.*

Why doth not beauty then refine the wit,
And good *complexion* rectify the will? *Davies.*

Niceneſs, though it renders them inſignificant to great purpoſes, yet it poliſhes their *complexion*, and makes their ſpirits ſeem more vigorous. *Collier.*

If I write on a black man, I run over all the eminent perſons of that *complexion.* *Addiſon.*

3. The temperature of the body according to the various proportions of the four medical humours.

'Tis ill, though different your *complexions* are,
The family of heav'n for men ſhould war. *Dryden.*

For from all tempers he could ſervice draw,
The worth of each, with its allay, he knew;
And, as the confident of nature, ſaw
How ſhe *complexions* did divide and brew. *Dryden.*

The methods of providence men of this *complexion* muſt be unfit for the contemplation of. *Burnet.*

Let melancholy rule ſupreme,
Choler preſide, or blood or phlegm,
It makes no diff'rence in the caſe,
Nor is *complexion* honour's place. *Swift.*

COMPLE'XIONAL. *adj.* [from *complexion.*] Depending on the complexion or temperament of the body.

Men and other animals receive different tinctures from *complexional* effloreſcencies, and deſcend ſtill lower as they partake of the fuliginous and denigrating humours. *Brown.*

Ignorance, where it proceeds from early or *complexional* prejudices, will not wholly exclude us from the favour of God. *Fiddes's Sermons.*

COMPLE'XIONALLY. *adv.* [from *complexion.*] By complexion.

An Indian king ſent unto Alexander a fair woman, fed with poiſons, either by converſe or copulation *complexionally* to deſtroy him. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COMPLE'XLY. *adv.* [from *complex.*] In a complex manner; not ſimply.

COMPLE'XNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *complex.*] The ſtate of being complex.

COMPLE'XURE. *n. ſ.* [from *complex.*] The involution or complication of one thing with others.

COMPLI'ANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *comply.*]

1. The act of yielding to any deſire or demand; accord; ſubmiſſion.

I am far from excuſing that *compliance*, for plenary conſent it was not, to his deſtruction. *King Charles.*

We are free from any neceſſary determination of our will to any particular action, and from a neceſſary *compliance* with our deſire, ſet upon any particular, and then appearing preferable good. *Locke.*

Let the king meet *compliance* in your looks,
A free and ready yielding to your wiſhes. *Rowe.*

The actions to which the world ſolicits our *compliance* are ſins, which forfeit eternal expectations. *Rogers.*

What *compliances* will remove diſſention, while the liberty continues of profeſſing what new opinions we pleaſe? *Swift.*

2. A diſpoſition to yield to others; complaiſance.

He was a man of few words, and of great *compliance*; and uſually delivered that as his opinion, which he foreſaw would be grateful to the king. *Clarendon.*

COMPLI'ANT. *adj.* [from *comply.*]

1. Yielding; bending.

The *compliant* boughs
Yielded them. *Milton.*

2. Civil; complaiſant.

To COMPLICATE. *v. a.* [*complico*, Latin.]

1. To entangle one with another; to join.

Though the particular actions of war are *complicate* in fact, yet they are ſeparate and diſtinct in right. *Bacon.*

In caſe our offence againſt God hath been *complicated* with injury to men, we ſhould make reſtitution. *Tillotſon.*

When the diſeaſe is *complicated* with other diſeaſes, one muſt conſider that which is moſt dangerous. *Arbuthnot.*

There are a multitude of human actions, which have ſo many *complicated* circumſtances, aſpects, and ſituations, with regard to time and place, perſons and things, that it is impoſſible for any one to paſs a right judgment concerning them, without entering into moſt of theſe circumſtances. *Watts.*

2. To unite by involution of parts one in another.

Commotion in the parts may make them apply themſelves one to another, or *complicate* and diſpoſe them after the manner requiſite to make them ſtick. *Boyle.*

3. To form by complication; to form by the union of ſeveral parts into one integral.

Dreadful was the din
Of hiſſing through the hall! thick ſwarming now
With *complicated* monſters, head and tail. *Milton.*

A man, an army, the univerſe, are *complicated* of various ſimple ideas, or complex ideas made up of ſimple ones. *Locke.*

COMPLICATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Compounded of a multiplicity of parts.

What pleaſure would felicitate his ſpirit, if he could graſp all in a ſurvey; as a painter runs over a *complicate* piece wrought by Titian or Raphael. *Watts.*

COMPLICATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *complicate.*] The ſtate of being complicated; intricacy; perplexity.

There is great variety of intelligibles in the world, ſo much objected to our ſenſes, and every ſeveral object is full of ſubdivided multiplicity and *complicateneſs.* *Hale.*

COMPLICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *complicate.*]

1. The act of involvieg one thing in another.

2. The ſtate of being involved one in another.

All our grievances are either of body or of mind, or in *complications* of both. *L'Eſtrange.*

The motions of a confuſed knowledge are always full of perplexity and *complications*, and ſeldom in order. *Wilkins.*

3. The integral conſiſting of many things involved, perplexed, and united.

By admitting a *complication* of ideas, and taking too many things at once into one queſtion, the mind is dazzled and bewildered. *Watts.*

COMPLICE. *n. ſ.* [Fr. from *complex*, an aſſociate, low Latin.] One who is united with others in an ill deſign; an aſſociate; a conſiderate; an accomplice.

To arms, victorious noble father,
To quell the rebels and their *complices.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Juſtice was afterwards done upon the offenders, the principal being hanged and quartered in Smithfield; and divers of his chief *complices* executed in divers parts of the realm. *Hayw.*

The marquis prevailed with the king, that he might only turn his brother out of the garriſon, after juſtice was done upon his *complices.* *Clarendon.*

COMPLIER. *n. ſ.* [from *comply.*] A man of an eaſy temper; a man of ready compliance.

COMPLIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*compliment*, Fr.] An act, or expreſſion of civility, uſually underſtood to include ſome hypocriſy and to mean leſs than it declares.

He obſerved few *compliments* in matter of arms, but ſuch as proud anger did indite to him. *Sidney.*

My ſervant, ſir? 'Twas never merry world
Since lowly feigning was call'd *compliment*:
Y' are ſervant to the duke Orſino, youth. *Shakeſpear*

One whom the muſick of his own vain tongue
Doth raviſh, like inchanting harmony:
A man of *compliments*, whom right and wrong
Have choſe as umpire of their meeting. *Shakeſpeare.*

What honour that,
But tedious waſte of time, to ſit and hear
So many hollow *compliments* and lies,
Outlandiſh flatteries? *Milton's Paradiſe Regained.*

Virtue and religion, heaven and eternal happineſs, are not trifles to be given up in a *compliment*, or ſacrificed to a jeſt. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To Co'MPLIMENT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſooth with acts or expreſſions of reſpect; to flatter; to praiſe.

It was not to *compliment* a ſociety, ſo much above flattery and the regardleſs air of common applauſes. *Glanville.*

Monarchs ſhould their inward ſoul diſguiſe,
Diſſemble and command, be falſe and wiſe;
By ignominious arts, for ſervile ends,
Should *compliment* their foes, and ſhun their friends. *Prior.*

The watchman gave ſo very great a thump at my door, that I awaked, and heard myſelf *complimented* with the uſual ſalutation. *Tatler.*

She *compliments* Menelaus very handſomely, and ſays he wanted no accompliſhment either of mind or body. *Pope.*

COMPLIME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *compliment.*] Expreſſive of reſpect or civility; implying compliments.

I come to ſpeak with Paris from the prince Troilus: I will make a *complimental* aſſault upon him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Languages, for the moſt part, in terms of art and erudition, retain their original poverty, and rather grow rich and abundant in *complimental* phraſes, and ſuch froth. *Wotton.*

This falſehood of Ulyſſes is entirely *complimental* and officious. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

COMPLIME'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *complimental.*] In the nature of a compliment; civilly; with artful or falſe civility.

This ſpeech has been condemned as avaricious: Euſtathius judges it ſpoken artfully and *complimentally.* *Broom.*

COMPLIME'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *compliment.*] One given to compliments; a flatterer.

COMPLINE. *n. ſ.* [*compline*, Fr. *completinum*, low Lat.] The laſt act of worſhip at night, by which the ſervice of the day is completed.

At morn and eve, beſides their anthems ſweet,
Their peny maſſes and their *complines* meet. *Spenſer.*

To COMPLO'RE. *v. n.* [*comploro*, Lat.] To make lamentation together.

COMPLO'T. *n. ſ.* [Fr. from *completum* for *complexum*, low Latin, *Menage*] A confederacy in ſome ſecret crime; a plot; a conſpiracy.

I cannot, my life, my brother, like but well,
The purpoſe of the *complot* which ye tell. *Spenſer.*

I know their *complot* is to have my life. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COMPLO'T. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To form a plot; to conſpire; to join in any ſecret deſign, generally criminal.

Nor ever by adviſed purpoſe meet,
To plot, contrive, or *complot* any ill. *Shakeſpeare.*

A few lines after, we find them *complotting* together, and contriving a new ſcene of miſeries to the Trojans. *Pope.*

COMPLO'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *complot.*] A conſpirator; one joined in a plot.

Jocaſta too, no longer now my ſiſter,
Is found *complotter* in the horrid deed. *Dryden and Lee.*

To COMPLY'. *v. n.* [*Skinner* derives it from the French *complaire*; but probably it comes from *complier*, to bend to. *Plier* is ſtill in uſe.] To yield to; to be obſequious to; to accord with; to ſuit with. It has *with* before as well perſons as things.

The riſing ſun *complies with* our weak ſight,
Firſt gilds the clouds, then ſhews his globe of light. *Waller.*

They did ſervilely *comply with* the people in worſhipping God by ſenſible images and repreſentations. *Tillotſon.*

The truth of things will not *comply with* our conceits, and bend itſelf to our intereſt. *Tillotſon.*

Remember I am ſhe who ſav'd your life,
Your loving, lawful, and *complying* wife. *Dryden.*

He made his wiſh *with* his eſtate *comply*,
Joyful to live, yet not afraid to die. *Prior.*

COMPO'NENT. *adj.* [*componens*, Latin.] That which conſtitutes the compound body.

The bigneſs of the *component* parts of natural bodies may be conjectured by their colours. *Newton's Opticks.*

To COMPO'RT. *v. n.* [*comporter*, Fr. from *porto*, Lat.] To agree; to ſuit. Followed by *with.*

Some piety's not good there, ſome vain diſport
On this ſide ſin, with that place may *compart.* *Donne.*
To be ſuch does not *compart with* the nature of time.
Holder on Time.

It is not every man's talent to diſtinguiſh aright how far our prudence may warrant our charity, and how far our charity may *comport with* our prudence. *L'Eſtrange.*

Children, in the things they do, if they *comport with* their age, find little difference, ſo they may be doing. *Locke.*

To COMPO'RT. *v. a.* To bear: to endure. This is a Gallick ſignification, not adopted among us

The malecontented ſort,
That never can the preſent ſtate *comport*,
But would as often change as they change will. *Daniel.*

COMPO'RT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Behaviour; conduct; manner of acting and looking.

I ſhall account concerning the rules and manners of deportment in the receiving, our *comport* and converſation in and after it. *Taylor's Worthy Communicants.*

I know them well, and mark'd their rude *comport*;
In times of tempeſt they command alone,
And he but ſits precarious on the throne. *Dryden.*

COMPO'RTABLE. *adj* [from *comport.*] Conſiſtent; not contradictory.

We caſt the rules and cautions of this art into ſome *comfortable* method. *Wotton's Architecture.*

COMPO'RTANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *comport.*] Behaviour; geſture of ceremony.

Goodly *comportance* each to other bear,
And entertain themſelves with court'ſies meet. *Spenſer.*

COMPO'RTMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *comport.*] Behaviour.

By her ſerious and devout *comportment* on theſe ſolemn occaſions, ſhe gives an example that is very often too much wanted. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

To COMPO'SE. *v. a.* [*compoſer*, Fr. *compono*, Latin.]

1. To form a maſs by joining different things together.

Zeal ought to be *compoſed* of the higheſt degrees of all pious affections. *Spratt.*

2. To place any thing in its proper form and method.

In a peaceful grave my corps *compoſe*. *Dryden.*

3. To diſpoſe; to put in the proper ſtate for any purpoſe.

The whole army ſeemed well *compoſed* to obtain that by their ſwords, which they could not by their pen. *Clarendon.*

4. To put together a diſcourſe or ſentence.

Words ſo pleaſing to God, as thoſe which the ſon of God himſelf hath *compoſed*, were not poſſible for men to frame. *Hooker.*

5. To conſtitute by being parts of a whole.

Nor did Iſrael 'ſcape,
Th' infection, when their borrow'd gold *compos'd*
The calf in Oreb. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

A few uſeful things, confounded with many trifles, fill their memories, and *compoſe* their intellectual poſſeſſions. *Watts.*

6. To calm; to quiet.

He would undertake the journey with him, by which all his fears would be *compoſed.* *Clarendon.*

You, that had taught them to ſubdue their foes,
Cou'd order, teach, and their high ſp'rits *compoſe*. *Waller.*

Compoſe thy mind;
Nor frauds are here contriv'd, nor force deſign'd. *Dryden.*

He, having a full ſway and command over the water, had power to ſtill and *compoſe* it, as well as to move and diſturb it. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

Yet to *compoſe* this midnight noiſe,
Go, freely ſearch where-e'er you pleaſe. *Prior.*

7. To adjuſt the mind to any buſineſs, by freeing it from diſturbance.

The mind being thus diſquieted, may not be able eaſily to *compoſe* and ſettle itſelf to prayer. *Duppa's Rules for Devotion.*

We beſeech thee to *compoſe* her thoughts, and preſerve her reaſon, during her ſickneſs. *Swift.*

8. To adjuſt; to ſettle; as, *to* compoſe *a difference.*

9. [With printers.] To arrange the letters; to put the letters in order in the forms.

10. [In muſick.] To form a tune from the different muſical notes.

COMPO'SED. *participial adj.* [from *compoſe.*] Calm; ſerious; even; ſedate.

In Spain there is ſomething ſtill more ſerious and *compoſed* in the manner of the inhabitants. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

The Mantuan there in ſober triumph ſate,
Compos'd his poſture, and his look ſedate. *Pope.*

COMPO'SEDLY. *adv.* [from *compoſed.*] Calmly; ſeriouſly; ſedately.

A man was walking before the door very *compoſedly* without a hat: one crying, Here is the fellow that killed the duke, every body aſked which is he, the man without the hat very *compoſedly* anſwered, I am he. *Clarendon.*

COMPO'SEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compoſed.*] Sedateneſs; calmneſs; tranquillity.

He that will think to any purpoſe, muſt have fixedneſs and *compoſedneſs* of humour, as well as ſmartneſs of parts. *Norris.*

COMPO'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *compoſe.*]

1. An authour; a writer.

Now will be the right ſeaſon of forming them to be able writers and *compoſers* in every excellent matter. *Milton.*

If the thoughts of ſuch authors have nothing in them, they at leaſt do no harm, and ſhew an honeſt induſtry and a good intention in the *compoſer.* *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

2. He that adapts the muſick to words; he that forms a tune.

For compoſition I preſer next Lodovico, a moſt judicious and ſweet *compoſer*. *Peacham of Muſick.*

The *compoſer* has ſo expreſſed my ſenſe, where I intended to move the paſſions, that he ſeems to have been the poet as well as the *compoſer*. *Dryden.*

COMPO'SITE. *adj.* [*compoſitus*, Latin.]

The *compoſite* order in architecture is the laſt of the five orders of columns; ſo named becauſe its capital is *compoſed* out of thoſe of the other orders; and it is alſo called the Roman and Italick order. *Harris.*

Some are of opinion, that the *compoſite* pillars of this arch were made in imitation of the pillars of Solomon's temple. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

COMPOSI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*compoſitio*, Lat.]

1. The act of forming an integral of various diſſimilar parts.

We have exact forms of *compoſition*, whereby they incorporate almoſt as they were natural ſimples. *Bacon.*

In the time of the yncas reign in Peru, no *compoſition* was allowed by the laws to be uſed in point of medicine, but only ſimples proper to each diſeaſe. *Temple.*

2. The act of bringing ſimple ideas into complication, oppoſed to analyſis, or the ſeparation of complex notions.

The inveſtigation of difficult things, by the method of analyſis, ought ever to precede the method of *compoſition*. *Newton.*

3. A maſs formed by mingling different ingredients.

Heat and vivacity in age, is an excellent *compoſition* for buſineſs. *Bacon.*

Vaſt pillars of ſtone, caſed over with a *compoſition*, that looks the moſt like marble of any thing one can imagine. *Addiſon.*

Jove mix'd up all, and his beſt clay employ'd,
Then call'd the happy *compoſition* Floyd. *Swift.*

4. The ſtate of being compounded; union; conjunction; combination.

Contemplate things firſt in their own ſimple natures, and afterwards view them in *compoſition* with other things. *Watts.*

5. The arrangement of various figures in a picture.

The diſpoſition in a picture is an aſſembling of many parts: this is alſo called the *compoſition*, by which is meant the diſtribution and orderly placing of things, both in general and in particular. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

6. Written work.

Writers are divided concerning the authority of the greater part of thoſe *compoſitions* that paſs in his name. *L'Eſtrange.*

That divine prayer has always been looked upon as a *compoſition* fit to have proceeded from the wiſeſt of men. *Addiſon.*

When I read rules of criticiſm, I enquire after the works of the author, and by that means diſcover what he likes in a *compoſition*. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

7. Adjuſtment; regulation.

A preacher in the invention of matter, election of words, *compoſition* of geſture, look, pronunciation, motion, uſeth all theſe faculties at once. *Benj. Johnſon.*

8. Compact; agreement; terms on which differences are ſettled.

To take away all ſuch mutual grievances, injuries, and wrongs, there was no way but only by going upon *compoſition* and agreement amongſt themſelves. And again, all publick regiment, of what kind ſoever, ſeemeth evidently to have ariſen from deliberate advice, conſultation, and *compoſition* between men, judging it convenient and behoveful. *Hooker.*

Thus we are agreed;
I crave our *compoſition* may be written,
And ſeal'd between us. *Shakeſp. Anthony and Cleopatra.*

Their courage droops, and, hopeleſs now, they wiſh
For *compoſition* with th' unconquer'd fiſh. *Waller.*

9. The act of diſcharging a debt by paying part; the ſum paid.

10. Conſiſtency; congruity.

There is no *compoſition* in theſe news,
That gives them credit.——
—Indeed they are diſproportion'd. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

11. [In grammar.] The joining of two words together, or the prefixing a particle to another word, to augment, diminiſh, or change its ſignification.

12. A certain method of demonſtration in mathematicks, which is the reverſe of the analytical method, or of reſolution. It proceeds upon principles in themſelves ſelf-evident, on definitions, poſtulates and axioms, and a previouſly demonſtrated ſeries of propoſitions, ſtep by ſtep, 'till it gives a clear knowledge of the thing to be demonſtrated. This is called the ſynthetical method, and is uſed by Euclid in his Elements. *Harris.*

COMPO'SITIVE. *adj.* [from *compoſe*.] Compounded; or having the power of compounding. *Dict.*

COMPO'SITOR. *n. ſ.* [from *compoſe*.] He that ranges and adjuſts the types in printing; diſtinguiſhed from the preſſman, who makes the impreſſion upon paper.

COMPOST. *n. ſ.* [French, *compoſtum*, Lat.] A mixture of various ſubſtances for enriching the ground; manure.

We alſo have great variety of *compoſts* and ſoils, for the making of the earth fruitful. *Bacon's Atlantis.*

Avoid what is to come,
And do not ſpread the *compoſt* on the weeds,
To make them ranker. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Water young planted ſhrubs, amomum eſpecially, which you can hardly refreſh too often, and it requires abundant *compoſt*. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

There, as his dream foretold, a cart he found,
That carry'd *compoſt forth* to dung the ground. *Dryden.*

In vain the nurſling grove
Seems fair a while, cheriſh'd with roſter earth;
But when the alien *compoſt* is exhauſt,
Its native poverty again prevails. *Philips.*

To COMPO'ST. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To manure; to enrich with ſoil.

By removing into worſe earth, or forbearing to *compoſt* the earth, water-mint turneth into field mint, and the colewort into rape. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

As for earth, it *compoſteth* itſelf; for I knew a garden that had a field poured upon it, and it did bear fruit excellently. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

COMPO'STURE. *n. ſ.* [from *compoſt*.] Soil; manure.

The earth's a thief,
That feeds and breeds by a *compoſture* ſtol'n
From gen'ral excrements. *Shakeſp. Timon.*

COMPO'SURE. *n. ſ.* [from *compoſe*.]

1. The act of compoſing or inditing.

Their own forms are not like to be ſo ſound, or comprehenſive of the nature of the duty, as forms of publick *compoſure*. *King Charles.*

2. Arrangement; combination; mixture; order.

Hence languages ariſe, when, by inſtitution and agreement, ſuch a *compoſure* of letters, *i. e.* ſuch a word, is intended to ſignify ſuch a certain thing. *Holder on Elements of Speech.*

From the various *compoſures* and combinations of theſe corpuſcles together, happen all the varieties of the bodies formed out of them. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

3. The form ariſing from the diſpoſition of the various parts.

In *compoſure* of his face,
Liv'd a fair, but manly grace. *Craſhaw.*

4. Frame; make; temperament.

To reel the ſtreets at noon, and ſtand the buffet
With ſlaves that ſmell of ſweat; ſay this becomes him:
As his *compoſure* muſt be rare indeed,
Whom theſe things cannot blemiſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Diſpoſition; relative adjuſtment.

The duke of Buckingham ſprung, without any help, by a kind of congenial *compoſure*, to the likeneſs of our late ſovereign and maſter. *Wotton.*

6. Compoſition; framed diſcourſe.

Diſcourſes on ſuch occaſions are ſeldom the productions of leiſure, and ſhould be read with thoſe favourable allowances that are made to haſty *compoſures*. *Atterbury.*

In the *compoſures* of men, remember you are a man as well as they; and it is not their reaſon, but your own, that is given to guide you. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

7. Sedateneſs; calmneſs; tranquillity.

To whom the virgin majeſty of Eve,
As one who loves, and ſome unkindneſs meets,
With ſweet auſtere *compoſure* thus reply'd. *Milton.*

The calmeſt and ſereneſt hours of life, when the paſſions of nature are all ſilent, and the mind enjoys its moſt perfect *compoſure*. *Watts's Logick.*

8. Agreement; compoſition; ſettlement of differences.

The treaty at Uxbridge gave the faireſt hopes of an happy *compoſure*. *King Charles.*

Van guard! to right and left the front unfold,
That all may ſee, who hate us, how we ſeek
Peace and *compoſure*. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Things were not brought to an extremity where I left the ſtory: there ſeems yet to be room left for a *compoſure*; here after there may be only for pity. *Dryden.*

COMPOTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*compotatio*, Lat.] The act of drinking or tippling together.

Secrecy to words ſpoke under the roſe, only mean, in common *potation*, from the ancient cuſtom in ſympoſiack meetings, to wear chaplets of roſes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

If thou wilt prolong
Dire *compotation*, forthwith reaſon quits
Her empire to confuſion and miſrule,
And vain debates; then twenty tongues at once
Conſpire in ſenſeleſs jargon; nought is heard
But din and various clamour, and mad rant. *Philips.*

To COMPO'UND. *v. a.* [*compono*, Latin.]

1. To mingle many ingredients together in one maſs.

2. To form by uniting various parts.

Whoſoever *compoundeth* any like it, ſhall be cut off. *Exodus.*

It will be difficult to evince, that nature does not make compounded bodies; I mean, mingle together ſuch bodies as are already *compounded* of elementary, or rather of ſimple ones. *Boyle's Sceptical Chymiſt.*

The ideas, being each but one ſingle perception, are eaſily got than the more complex ones; and therefore are not liable to the uncertainty, which attends thoſe *compounded* ones. *Locke.*

3. To mingle in different poſitions; to combine.

We cannot have a ſingle image that did not enter thro

the ſight; but we have the power of altering and *compounding* thoſe images into all the varieties of picture. *Addiſon.*

4. [In grammar.] To form one word from two or more words.

Where it and Tigris embrace each other under the city of Apamia, there do they agree of a joint and *compounded* name, and are called *Piſo-Tigris.* *Raleigh.*

5. To compoſe by being united.

Who'd be ſo mock'd with glory, as to live
But in a dream of friendſhip?
To have his pomp, and all what ſtate *compounds*,
But only painted, like his varniſh'd friends! *Shakeſp.*

6. To adjuſt a difference by ſome receſſion from the rigour of claims.

I would to God all ſtriſes were well *compounded.* *Shak.*

If there be any diſcord or ſuits between any of the family, they are *compounded* and appeaſed. *Bacon.*

7. To diſcharge a debt by paying only part.

Shall I, ye gods, he cries, my debts *compound?* *Gay.*

To COMPO'UND. *v. n.*

1. To come to terms of agreement by abating ſomething of the firſt demand. It has *for* before the thing accepted or remitted.

They were, at laſt, glad to *compound for* his bare commitment to the Tower. *Clarendon.*

Pray but for half the virtues of this wife;
Compound for all the reſt, with longer life. *Dryden.*

2. To bargain in the lump.

Here's a fellow will help you to-morrow: *compound* with him by the year. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To come to terms.

Cornwal *compounded* to furniſh ten oxen after Michaelmas for thirty pounds. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

Once more I come to know of thee, king Harry,
If *for* thy ranſom thou wilt now *compound*,
Before thy moſt aſſured overthrow? *Shakeſpeare.*

Made all the royal ſtars recant,
Compound and take the covenant. *Hudibras.*

But uſeleſs all, when he, deſpairing, found
Catullus then did with the winds *compound.* *Dryden.*

Paracelſus and his admirers have *compounded* with the Galeniſts, and brought a mixed uſe of chymical medicines into the preſent practice. *Temple.*

4. To determine. This is not in uſe.

We here deliver,
Subſcribed by the conſuls and patricians,
Together with the ſeal of the ſenate, what
We have *compounded* on. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'MPOUND. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Formed out of many ingredients; not ſingle.

The ancient electrum had in it a fifth of ſilver to the gold, and made a *compound* metal, as fit for moſt uſes as gold. *Bacon.*

Compound ſubſtances are made up of two or more ſimple ſubſtances. *Watts's Logick.*

2. [In grammar.] Compoſed of two or more words; not ſimple.

Thoſe who are his greateſt admirers, ſeem pleaſed with them as beauties; I ſpeak of his *compound* epithets. *Pope.*

3. COMPOUND, *or aggregated Flower*, in botany, is ſuch as conſiſts of many little flowers, concurring together to make up one whole one; each of which has its ſtyle and ſtamina, and adhering ſeed, and are all contained within one and the ſame calyx: ſuch are the ſunflower and dandelion. *Harris.*

CO'MPOUND. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The maſs formed by the union of many ingredients.

For preſent uſe or profit, this is the rule: conſider the price of the two ſimple bodies; conſider again the dignity of the one above the other in uſe; then ſee if you can make a *compound*, that will ſave more in price than it will loſe in dignity of the uſe. *Bacon's Phyſical Rem.*

As man is a *compound* and mixture of fleſh, as well as ſpirit. *South's Sermons.*

Love, why do we one paſſion call?
When 'tis a *compound* of them all;
Where hot and cold, where ſharp and ſweet,
In all their equipages meet. *Swift.*

COMPO'UNDABLE. *adj.* [from *compound.*] Capable of being compounded.

COMPO'UNDER. *n. ſ.* [from *To compound.*]

1. One who endeavours to bring parties to terms of agreement.

Thoſe ſoftners, ſweetners, *compounders*, and expedientmongers, who ſhake their heads ſo ſtrongly. *Swift.*

2. A mingler; one who mixes bodies.

To COMPREHE'ND. *v. a.* [*comprehendo*, Latin.]

1. To compriſe; to include; to contain; to imply.

If there be any other commandment, it is briefly *comprehended* in this ſaying, namely, Thou ſhalt love thy neighbour as thyſelf. *Romans.*

It would be ridiculous to grow old in the ſtudy of every neceſſary thing, in an art which *comprehends* ſo many ſeveral parts. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

2. To contain in the mind; to underſtand; to conceive.

Rome was not better by her Horace taught,
Than we are here to *comprehend* his thought. *Waller.*

'Tis unjuſt, that they who have not the leaſt notion of heroic writing, ſhould therefore condemn the pleaſure which others receive from it, becauſe they cannot *comprehend* it. *Dryd.*

COMPREHE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [*comprehenſible*, Fr. *comprehenſibilis*, Lat.] Intelligible; attainable by the mind; conceiveable by the underſtanding.

The horizon ſets the bounds between the enlightened and dark parts of things, between what is and what is not *comprehenſible* by us. *Locke.*

COMPREHE'NSIBLY. *adv.* [from *comprehenſible.*] With great power of ſignification or underſtanding; ſignificantly; with great extent of ſenſe.

The words wiſdom and righteouſneſs are commonly uſed very *comprehenſibly*, ſo as to ſignify all religion and virtue. *Til.*

COMPREHE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*comprehenſio*, Latin.]

1. The act or quality of compriſing or containing; incluſion.

In the Old Teſtament there is a cloſe *comprehenſion* of the New, in the New an open diſcovery of the Old. *Hooker.*

The *comprehenſion* of an idea regards all eſſential modes and properties of it; ſo body, in its *comprehenſion*, takes in ſolidity, figure, quantity, mobility. *Watts's Logick.*

2. Summary; epitome; compendium; abſtract; abridgment in which much is compriſed.

If we would draw a ſhort abſtract of human happineſs, bring together all the various ingredients of it, and digeſt them into one preſcription, we muſt at laſt fix on this wiſe and religious aphoriſm in my text, as the ſum and *comprehenſion* of all. *Rogers's Sermons.*

3. Knowledge; capacity; power of the mind to admit and contain many ideas at once.

You give no proof of decay of your judgment, and *comprehenſion* of all things, within the compaſs of an human underſtanding. *Dryden.*

4. [In rhetorick.] A trope or figure, by which the name of a whole is put for a part, or that of a part for the whole, or a definite number for an indefinite. *Harris.*

COMPREHE'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *comprehend.*]

1. Having the power to comprehend or underſtand many things at once.

He muſt have been a man of a moſt wonderful *comprehenſive* nature, becauſe he has taken into the compaſs of his Canterbury tales the various manners and humours of the whole Engliſh nation in his age; not a ſingle character has eſcaped him. *Dryden's Fables.*

His hand unſtain'd, his uncorrupted heart,
His *comprehenſive* head; all int'reſts weigh'd,
All Europe ſav'd, yet Britain not betray'd. *Pope.*

2. Having the quality of compriſing much; compendious; extenſive.

So diffuſive, ſo *comprehenſive*, ſo catholick a grace is charity, that whatever time is the opportunity of any other virtue, that time is the opportunity of charity. *Sprat.*

COMPREHE'NSIVELY. *adv.* [from *comprehenſive.*] In a comprehenſive manner.

COMPREHE'NSIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *comprehenſive.*] The quality of including much in a few words or narrow compaſs.

Compare the beauty and *comprehenſiveneſs* of legends on ancient coins. *Addiſon on Ancient Medals.*

To COMPRE'SS. *v. a.* [*compreſſus*, Latin.]

1. To force into a narrower compaſs; to ſqueeze together.

2. To embrace.

Her Neptune ey'd, with bloom of beauty bleſt,
And in his cave the yielding nymph *compreſt.* *Pope.*

There was in the iſland of Io a young girl *compreſſed* by a genius, who delighted to aſſociate with the muſes. *Pope.*

COMPRE'SS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Bolſters of linen rags, by which ſurgeons ſuit their bandages for any particular part or purpoſe. *Quincy.*

I applied an intercipient about the ankle and upper part of the foot, and by *compreſs* and bandage dreſſed it up. *Wiſeman.*

COMPRESSIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *compreſſible.*] The quality of being compreſſible; the quality of admitting to be brought by force into a narrower compaſs; as air may be compreſſed, but water can by no violence be reduced to leſs ſpace than it naturally occupies.

COMPRE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [from *compreſs.*] Capable of being forced into a narrower compaſs; yielding to preſſure, ſo as that one part is brought nearer to another.

Their being ſpiral particles, accounts for the elaſticity of air; their being ſpherical particles, which gives free paſſage to any heterogeneous matter, accounts for air's being *compreſſible.* *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*

COMPRE'SSIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compreſſible.*] Capability of being preſſed cloſe. *Dict.*

COMPRE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*compreſſio*, Latin.] The act of bringing the parts of any body more near to each other by violence; the quality of admitting ſuch an effort of force as may compel the body compreſſed into a narrower ſpace.

Whenſoever a ſolid body is preſſed, there is an inward tumult in the parts thereof, ſeeking to deliver themſelves from the *compreſſion*; and this is the cauſe of all violent motion. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The

The powder in ſhot, being dilated into ſuch a flame as endureth not *compreſſion*, moveth likewiſe in round, the flame being in the nature of a liquid body, ſometimes recoiling. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Tears are the effects of the *compreſſion* of the moiſture of the brain, upon dilatation of the ſpirits. *Bacon.*

He that ſhall find out an hypotheſis, by which water may be ſo rare, and yet not be capable of *compreſſion* by force, may doubtleſs, by the ſame hypotheſis, make gold and water, and all other bodies, as much rarer as he pleaſes; ſo that light may find a ready paſſage through tranſparent ſubſtances. *Newton.*

COMPRE'SSURE. *n. ſ.* [from *compreſs.*] The act or force of the body preſſing againſt another.

We tried whether heat would, notwithſtanding ſo forcible a *compreſſure*, dilate it. *Boyle.*

To COMPRI'NT. *v. n.* [*comprimere*, Latin.]

The word properly ſignifies to print together; but it is commonly taken, in law, for the deceitful printing of another's copy or book, to the prejudice of the rightful proprietor. *Phillips's World of Words.*

To COMPRI'SE. *v. a.* [*comprendre compris*, French.] To contain; to comprehend; to include.

The neceſſity of ſhortneſs cauſeth men to cut off impertinent diſcourſes, and to *compriſe* much matter in few words. *Hooker, b. v. ſect. 32.*

Do they not, under doctrine, comprehend the ſame that we intend by matters of faith? Do not they, under diſcipline, *compriſe* the regimen of the church? *Hooker.*

'Tis the polluted love that multiplies;
But friendſhip does two ſouls in one *compriſe*. *Roſcommon.*

COMPROBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*comprobo*, Latin.] Proof; atteſtation.

That is only eſteemed a legal teſtimony which receives *comprobation* from the mouths of at leaſt two witneſſes. *Brown.*

CO'MPROMISE. *n. ſ.* [*compromiſſum*, Latin.]

1. *Compromiſe* is a mutual promiſe of two or more parties at difference, to refer the ending of their controverſies to the arbitrement or equity of one or more arbitrators. *Cowel.*
2. A compact or bargain, in which ſome conceſſions are made on each ſide.

Wars have not waſted it; for warr'd he hath not;
But baſely yielded, upon *compromiſe*,
That which his anceſtors atchiev'd with blows. *Shakeſp.*

To CO'MPROMISE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To compound; to adjuſt a compact by mutual conceſſions; as, *they* compromiſed *the affair at a middle rate.*
2. In *Shakeſpeare* it means, unuſually, to accord; to agree.

Laban and himſelf were *compromis'd*,
That all the yearlings, which were ſtreak'd and pied,
Should fall as Jacob's hire. *Shakeſp.*

COMPROMISSO'RIAL. *adj.* [from *compromiſe.*] Relating to a compromiſe.

COMPROVI'NCIAL. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *provincial.*] Belonging to the ſame province.

At the conſecration of an archbiſhop, all his *comprovincials* ought to give their attendance. *Ayliffe.*

COMPT. *n. ſ.* [*compte*, Fr. *computus*, Lat.] Account; computation; reckoning.

Your ſervants ever
Have theirs, themſelves, and what is theirs, in *compt*,
To make their audit at your highneſs' pleaſure,
Still to return your own. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COMPT. *v. a.* [*compter*, French.] To compute; to number. We now uſe *To* COUNT, which ſee.

CO'MPTIBLE. *adj.* [from *compt.*] Accountable; reſponſible; ready to give account; ſubject; ſubmiſſive.

Good beauties, let me ſuſtain my ſcorn; I am very *comptible* even to the leaſt ſiniſter uſage. *Shakeſp.*

To COMPTROLL. *v. a.* [This word is written by ſome authours, who did not attend to the etymology, for *controll*; and ſome of its derivatives are written in the ſame manner.] To controll; to over-rule; to oppoſe.

COMPTRO'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *comptroll.*] Director; ſuperviſor; ſuperior intendent; governour.

This night he makes a ſupper, and a great one,
To many lords and ladies:
I was ſpoke to, with Sir Henry Guilford,
This night to be *comptrollers*. *Shakeſp.*

The *comptrollers* of vulgar opinions pretend to find out ſuch a ſimilitude in ſome kind of baboons. *Temple.*

My fate permits me not from hence to fly;
Nor he, the great *comptroller* of the ſky. *Dryden.*

COMPTRO'LLERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *comptroller.*] Superintendence.

The gayle for ſtannery-cauſes is annexed to the *comptroller-ſhip*. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

COMPU'LSATIVELY. *adv.* [from *compulſatory.*] With force; by conſtraint. *Clariſſa.*

COMPU'LSATORY. *n. ſ.* [from *compulſor*, Latin.] Having the force of compelling; coactive.

Which is no other
But to recover from us by ſtrong hand,
And terms *compulſatory*, thoſe 'foreſaid lands
So by his father loſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMPU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*compulſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of compelling to ſomething; force; violence of the agents.

If reaſons were as plenty as blackberries, I would give no man a reaſon on *compulſion*. *Shakeſp.*

Thoughts, whither have ye led me! with that ſweet
Compulſion thus tranſported. *Milton.*

Such ſweet *compulſion* doth in muſick lye,
To lull the daughters of neceſſity. *Milton.*

2. The ſtate of being compelled; violence ſuffered.

Compulſion is in an agent capable of volition, when the beginning or continuation of any action is contrary to the preference of his mind. *Locke.*

When the fierce foe hung on our broken rear,
With what *compulſion* and laborious flight
We ſunk thus low? *Milton.*

This faculty is free from *compulſion*, and ſo ſpontaneous, and free from determination by the particular object. *Hale.*

Poſſibly there were others who aſſiſted Harold, partly out of fear and *compulſion*. *Hale on Common Law.*

COMPU'LSIVE. *adj.* [from *compulſer*, Fr. *compulſu*, Latin.] Having the power to compel; forcible.

The Danube, vaſt and deep,
Supreme of rivers, to the frightful brink,
Urg'd by *compulſive* arms, ſoon as they reach'd,
New terror chill'd their veins. *Philips.*

The clergy would be glad to recover their dues by a more ſhort and *compulſive* method. *Swift.*

COMPU'LSIVELY. *adv.* [from *compulſive.*] By force; by violence.

COMPU'LSIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *compulſive.*] Force; compulſion.

COMPU'LSORILY. *adv.* [from *compulſory.*] In a compulſory or forcible manner; by force; by violence.

To ſay that the better deſerver hath ſuch right to govern, as he may *compulſorily* bring under the leſs worthy, is idle. *Raleigh.*

COMPU'LSORY. *adj.* [*compulſoire*, French.] Having the power of neceſſitating or compelling.

He erreth in this, to think that actions, proceeding from fear, are properly *compulſory* actions; which, in truth, are not only voluntary, but free actions; neither compelled, nor ſo much as phyſically neceſſitated. *Bramhal.*

Kindly it would be taken to comply with a patent, although not *compulſory*. *Swift.*

COMPU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [*compunction*, Fr. from *pungo punctum*, to prick, Latin.]

1. The power of pricking; ſtimulation; irritation.

This is that acid and piercing ſpirit, which, with ſuch activity and *compunction*, invadeth the brains and noſtrils of thoſe that receive it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. The ſtate of being pricked by the conſcience; repentance; contrition.

He acknowledged his diſloyalty to the king, with expreſſions of great *compunction*. *Clarendon.*

COMPU'NCTIOUS. *adj.* [from *compunction.*] Repentant; ſorrowful; tender.

Stop up th' acceſs and paſſage to remorſe,
That no *compunctious* viſitings of nature
Shake my fell purpoſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

COMPU'NCTIVE. *adj.* [from *compunction.*] Cauſing remorſe.

COMPURGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*compurgatio*, Latin.] The practice of juſtifying any man's veracity by the teſtimony of another.

COMPURGA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] One who bears his teſtimony to the credibility of another.

The next quarry, or chalk-pit, will give abundant atteſtation: theſe are ſo obvious, that I need not be far to ſeek for a *compurgator*. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſt.*

COMPU'TABLE. *adj.* [from *compute.*] Capable of being numbered or computed.

If, inſtead of twenty-four letters, there were twenty four millions, as thoſe twenty-four millions are a finite number; ſo would all combinations thereof be finite, though not eaſily *computable* by arithmetick. *Hale.*

COMPUTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *compute.*]

1. The act of reckoning; calculation.

My princely father
Then, by juſt *computation* of the time,
Found that the iſſue was not his. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The ſum collected or ſettled by calculation.

We paſs for women of fifty: many additional years are thrown into female *computations* of this nature. *Addiſon.*

To COMPU'TE. *v. a.* [*computo*, Latin.] To reckon; to calculate; to number; to count.

Compute how much water would be requiſite to lay the earth under water. *Burnet.*

Where they did *compute* by weeks, yet ſtill the year was meaſured by months. *Holder.*

Alas! not dazzled with their noon-tide ray,
Compute the morn and ev'ning to the day;
The whole amount of that enormous fame,
A tale that blends their glory with their ſhame. *Pope.*

COMPU'T

COMPU'TE. *n. ſ.* [*computus*, Lat.] Computation; calculation.

COMPU'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *compute*.] Reckoner; accountant; calculator.

The kalendars of theſe *computers*, and the accounts of theſe days, are different. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

I have known ſome ſuch ill *computers*, as to imagine the many millions in ſtocks ſo much real wealth. *Swift.*

COMPUTIST. *n. ſ.* [*computiſte*, Fr.] Calculator; one ſkilled in the art of numbers or computation.

The treaſurer was a wiſe man, and a ſtrict *computiſt*. *Wotton.*

We conceive we have a year in three hundred and ſixty-five days exact: *computiſts* tell us, that we eſcape ſix hours. *Brown.*

COMRADE. *n. ſ.* [*camerade*, Fr. from *camera*, a chamber, one that lodges in the ſame chamber, *contubernio fruitur*.]

1. One who dwells in the ſame houſe or chamber.

Rather I abjure all roofs, and chuſe
To be a *comrade* with the wolf and owl. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A companion; a partner in any labour or danger.

He permitted them
To put out both thine eyes, and fetter'd ſend thee
Into the common priſon, there to grind
Among the ſlaves and aſſes, thy *comrades*,
As good for nothing elſe. *Milton.*

A footman, being newly married, deſired his *comrade* to tell him freely what the town ſaid of it. *Swift.*

CON. A Latin inſeparable prepoſition, which, at the beginning of words, ſignifies union or aſſociation; as *concourſe*, a running together; to *convene*, to come together.

CON. [abbreviated from *contra*, againſt, Lat.] A cant word for one who is on the negative ſide of a queſtion; as the *pros* and *cons*.

To CON. *v. a.* [connan, Sax. to know; as in *Chaucer*, *Old wymen connen mochil thinge*; that is, Old women have much knowledge.]

1. To know.

Of muſes, Hobbinol, I *conne* no ſkill
Enough to me to paint out my unreſt. *Spenſer.*

2. To ſtudy; to commit to memory; to fix in the mind. It is a word now little in uſe, except in ludicrous language.

You are full of pretty anſwers: have you not been acquainted with goldſmiths wives, and *conn'd* them out of rings. *Shakeſpeare's As you like it.*

Here are your parts; and I am to intreat you to *con* them by to-morrow night. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our underſtanding cannot in this body arrive ſo clearly to the knowledge of God, and things inviſible, as by orderly *conning* over the viſible and inferior creatures. *Milton.*

Shew it him written; and, having the other alſo written in the paper, ſhew him that, after he has *conn'd* the firſt, and require it of him. *Holder.*

The books of which I'm chiefly fond,
Are ſuch as you have whilom *conn'd*. *Prior.*

All this while John had *conn'd* over ſuch a catalogue of hard words, as were enough to conjure up the devil. *Arbuthnot.*

3. *To* CON *thanks*. An old expreſſion for *to thank*. It is the ſame with *ſçavoir grè*.

I *con* him no thanks for't, in the nature he delivers it. *Shak.*

To CONCA'MERATE. *v. a.* [*concamero*, Lat.] To arch over; to vault; to lay concave over.

Of the upper beak, an inch and a half conſiſteth of one *concamerated* bone, bended downwards, and toothed as the other. *Grew.*

CONCAMERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *concamerate*.] Arch; vault.

What a romance is the ſtory of thoſe impoſſible *concamerations*, and feigned rotations of ſolid orbs? *Glanville.*

To CONCA'TENATE. *v. a.* [from *catena*, Lat. a chain.] To link together; to unite in a ſucceſſive order.

CONCATENA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *concatenate*.] A ſeries of links; an uninterrupted unvariable ſucceſſion.

The Stoick affirmed a fatal, unchangeable *concatenation* of cauſes, reaching even to the elicit acts of man's will. *South's Sermons.*

CONCAVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *concave*.] The act of making concave.

CONCA'VE. *adj.* [*concavus*, Latin.]

1. Hollow without angles; as, the inner ſurface of an eggſhell, the inner curve of an arch: oppoſed to convex.

Theſe great fragments falling hollow, incloſed under their *concave* ſurface a great deal of air. *Burnet.*

2. Hollow.

Have you not made an univerſal ſhout,
That Tyber trembled underneath his banks,
To hear the replication of your ſounds
Made in his *concave* ſhores? *Shakeſpeare.*

For his verity in love, I do think him as *concave* as a covered goblet, or a worm-eaten nut. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONCA'VENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *concave*.] Hollowneſs. *Dict.*

CONCA'VITY. *n. ſ.* [from *concave*.] Internal ſurface of a hollow ſpherical or ſpheroidical body.

They have taken the impreſſes of theſe ſhells with that exquiſite niceneſs, that no metal, when melted and caſt in a mould, can ever poſſibly repreſent the *concavity* of that mould with greater exactneſs than theſe flints do the *concavities* of the ſhells, wherein they were moulded. *Woodward.*

CONCAVO-CONCAVE. *adj.* Concave or hollow on both ſides.

CONCAVO-CONVEX. *adj.* [from *concave* and *convex*.] Concave one way, and convex the other.

I procured therefore another *concavo-convex* plate of glaſs, ground on both ſides to the ſame ſphere with the former plate. *Newton's Opticks.*

A *concavo-convex* pentangular plate, part of a ſhell that belongs to the entrochus. *Woodward.*

CO'NCAVOUS. *adj.* [*concavus*, Latin.] Concave; hollow without angles.

CONCAVOUSLY. *adv.* [from *concavous*.] With hollowneſs; in ſuch a manner as diſcovers the internal ſurface of a hollow ſphere.

The dolphin that carrieth Arion is *concavouſly* inverted, and hath its ſpine depreſſed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To CONCE'AL. *v. a.* [*concelo*, Latin.] To hide; to keep ſecret; not to divulge; to cover; not to detect.

He oft' finds med'cine, who his grief imparts;
But double griefs afflict *con cealing* hearts. *Spenſer.*

Come, Cateſby, thou art ſworn
As deeply to effect what we intend,
As cloſely to *con.eal* what we impart. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ulyſſes himſelf adds, he was the moſt eloquent and the moſt ſilent of men: he knew that a word ſpoke never wrought ſo much good as a word *concealed*. *Broome.*

There is but one way I know of converſing ſafely with all men, that is, not by *concealing* what we ſay or do, but by ſaying or doing nothing that deſerves to be *concealed*. *Pope.*

CONCE'ALABLE. *adj.* [from *conceal*.] Capable of being concealed; poſſible to be kept ſecret, or hid.

Returning a lye unto his Maker, and preſuming to put off the ſearcher of hearts, he denied the omniſciency of God, whereunto there is nothing *concealable*. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

CONCE'ALEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conceal*.] The ſtate of being concealed; privacy; obſcurity. *Dict.*

CONCE'ALER. *n. ſ.* [from *conceal*.] He that conceals any thing.

They were to undergo the penalty of forgery, and the *concealer* of the crime was equally guilty.

CONCE'ALMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *conceal*.]

1. The act of hiding; ſecreſy.

She never told her love;
But let *concealment*, like a worm i' the bud,
Feed on her damaſk cheek. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is a worthy gentleman,
Exceeding well read, and profited
In ſtrange *concealments*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though few own ſuch ſentiments, yet this *concealment* derives rather from the fear of man than of any Being above. *Glanville's Scepſ.*

2. The ſtate of being hid; privacy; deliteſcence.

A perſon of great abilities is zealous for the good of mankind, and as ſolicitous for the *concealment* as the performance of illuſtrious actions. *Addiſon.*

3. Hiding place; retreat; cover; ſhelter.

The choice of this holy name, as the moſt effectual *concealment* of a wicked deſign, ſuppoſes mankind ſatisfied that nothing but what is juſt is directed by the principles of it. *Rogers.*

The cleft tree
Offers its kind *concealment* to a few;
Their food is inſects, and its moſs their neſts. *Thomſon.*

To CONCE'DE. *v. a.* [*concedo*, Latin.] To yield; to admit; to grant; to let paſs undiſputed.

This muſt not be *conceded* without limitation. *Boyle.*

The atheiſt, if you do but *concede* to him that fortune may be an agent, doth preſume himſelf ſafe and invulnerable. *Bentley's Sermons.*

CONCEIT. *n. ſ.* [*concept*, French; *conceptus*, Latin.]

1. Conception; thought; idea; image in the mind.

Here the very ſhepherds have their fancies lifted to ſo high *conceits*, as the learned of other nations are content both to borrow their names and imitate their cunning. *Sidney.*

Impoſſible it was, that ever their will ſhould change or incline to remit any part of their duty, without ſome object having force to avert their *conceit* from God. *Hooker.*

His grace looks chearfully and ſmooth this morning:
There's ſome *conceit*, or other likes him well,
When that he bids good-morrow with ſuch ſpirit. *Shakeſp.*

In laughing there ever precedeth a *conceit* of ſomewhat ridiculous, and therefore it is proper to man. *Bacon.*

2. Underſtanding; readineſs of apprehenſion.

How often, alas! did her eyes ſay unto me, that they loved? and yet, I not looking for ſuch a matter, had not my *conceit* open to underſtand them. *Sidney.*

The firſt kind of things appointed by laws humane, containeth whatſoever is good or evil, is notwithſtanding more ſecret than that it can be diſcerned by every man's preſent *conceit*, without ſome deeper diſcourſe and judgment. *Hooker.*

I ſhall be found of a quick *conceit* in judgment, and ſhall be admired. *Wiſd.* viii. 11.

3. Opinion, generally in a ſenſe of contempt; fancy; imagination; fantaſtical notion.

I know not how *conceit* may rob
The treaſury of life, when life itſelf
Yields to the theft. *Shakeſpeare.*

Strong *conceit*, like a new principle, carries all eaſily with it, when yet above common ſenſe. *Locke.*

Malbranche has an odd *conceit*,
As ever enter'd Frenchman's pate. *Prior.*

4. Opinion in a neutral ſenſe.

Seeſt thou a man wiſe in his own *conceit*? there is more hope of a fool than of him. *Prov.* xxvi. 12.

I ſhall not fail t' approve the fair *conceit*
The king hath of you. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. A pleaſant fancy.

His wit is as thick as Tewkſbury muſtard: there is no more *conceit* in him than is in a mallet. *Shakeſpeare.*

While he was on his way to the gibbet, a freak took him in the head to go off with a *conceit*. *L'Eſtrange.*

6. Sentiment, as diſtinguiſhed from imagery.

Some to *conceit* alone their works confine,
And glitt'ring thoughts ſtruck out at ev'ry line. *Pope.*

7. Fondneſs; favourable opinion; opinionative pride.

Since by a little ſtudying in learning, and great *conceit* of himſelf, he has loſt his religion; may he find it again by harder ſtudy under humbler truth. *Bentley.*

8. *Out of* CONCEIT *with*. No longer fond of.

Not that I dare aſſume to myſelf to have put him *out of conceit with* it, by having convinced him of the fantaſticalneſs of it. *Tillotſon.*

What hath chiefly put me *out of conceit with* this moving manner, is the frequent diſappointment. *Swift.*

To CONCEIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To conceive; to imagine; to think; to believe.

One of the two bad ways you muſt *conceit* me,
Either a coward, or a flatterer. *Shakeſpeare.*

They looked for great matters at their hands, in a cauſe which they *conceited* to be for the liberty of the ſubject. *Bacon.*

He *conceits* himſelf to be ſtruck at, when he is not ſo much as thought of. *L'Eſtrange.*

The ſtrong, by *conceiting* themſelves weak, are thereby rendered as unactive, and conſequently as uſeleſs, as if they really were ſo. *South.*

CONCEITED. *particip. adj.* [from *conceit*.]

1. Endowed with fancy.

He was of countenance amiable, of feature comely, active of body, well ſpoken, pleaſantly *conceited*, and ſharp of wit. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

2. Proud; fond of himſelf; opinionative; affected; fantaſtical.

There is another extreme in obſcure writers, which ſome empty *conceited* heads are apt to run into, out of a prodigality of words, and a want of ſenſe. *Felton.*

If you think me too *conceited*,
Or to paſſion quickly heated. *Swift.*

What you write of me, would make me more *conceited* than what I ſcribble myſelf. *Pope.*

3. With *of* before the object of conceit.

Every man is building a ſeveral way, impotently *conceited of* his own model and his own materials. *Dryden.*

If we conſider how vicious and corrupt the Athenians were, how *conceited of* their own wit, ſcience, and politeneſs. *Bentley.*

CONCEITEDLY. *adv.* [from *conceited*.] Fancifully; whimſically.

Conceitedly dreſs her, and be aſſign'd
By you fit place for every flower and jewel;
Make her for love fit fuel. *Donne.*

CONCEITEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conceited*.] Pride; opinionativeneſs; fondneſs of himſelf.

When men think none worthy eſteem but ſuch as claim under their own pretences, partiality and *conceitedneſs* makes them give the pre-eminence. *Collier.*

CONCEITLESS. *adj.* [from *conceit*.] Stupid; without thought; dull of apprehenſion.

Think'ſt thou, I am ſo ſhallow, ſo *conceitleſs*,
To be ſeduced by thy flattery. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONCEIVABLE. *adj.* [from *conceive*.]

1. That may be imagined or thought.

If it were poſſible to contrive an invention, whereby any *conceivable* weight may be moved by any *conceivable* power with the ſame quickneſs by the hand, without other inſtrument, the works of nature would be too much ſubjected to art. *Wilkins.*

2. That may be underſtood or believed.

The freezing of the words in the air in the Northern climes, is as *conceivable* as this ſtrange union. *Glanv.*

It is not *conceivable* that it ſhould be indeed that very perſon, whoſe ſhape and voice it aſſumed. *Atterbury.*

CONCEIVABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conceivable*.] The quality of being conceivable. *Dict.*

CONCEIVABLY. *adv.* [from *conceivable*.] In a conceivable or intelligible manner.

To CONCEIVE. *v. a.* [*concevoir*, Fr. *concipere*, Latin.]

1. To admit into the womb.

I was ſhapen in iniquity, and in ſin did my mother *conceive* me. *Pſalm* li. 5.

2. To form in the mind; to imagine.

Nebuchadnezzar hath *conceived* a purpoſe againſt you. *Jer.*

3. To comprehend; to underſtand. *He* conceives *the whole ſyſtem.*

This kiſs, if it durſt ſpeak,
Would ſtretch thy ſpirits up into the air:
Conceive, and fare thee well. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To think; to be of opinion.

If you compare my gentlemen with Sir John, you will hardly *conceive* him to have been bred in the ſame climate. *Swift.*

To CONCEIVE. *v. n.*

1. To think; to have an idea of.

The griev'd commons
Hardly *conceive* of me: let it be nois'd,
That, through our interceſſion, this revokement
And pardon comes. *Shakeſpeare.*

Conceive of things clearly and diſtinctly in their own natures; *conceive* of things completely in all their parts; *conceive* of things comprehenſively in all their properties and relations; *conceive* of things extenſively in all their kinds; *conceive* of things orderly, or in a proper method. *Watts.*

2. To become pregnant.

The flocks ſhould *conceive* when they came to drink. *Gen.*

The beauteous maid, whom he beheld, poſſeſs'd:
Conceiving as ſhe ſlept, her fruitful womb
Swell'd with the founder of immortal Rome. *Addiſon.*

CONCEIVER. *n. ſ.* [from *conceive*.] One that underſtands or apprehends.

Though hereof prudent ſymbols and pious allegories be made by wiſer *conceivers*, yet common heads will fly unto ſuperſtitious applications. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONCENT. *n. ſ.* [*concentus*, Latin.]

1. Concert of voices; harmony; concord of ſound.

It is to be conſidered, that whatſoever virtue is in numbers, for conducing to *concent* of notes, is rather to be aſcribed to the ante-number than to the entire number. *Bacon.*

2. Conſiſtency.

'Tis in *concent* to his own principles, which allow no merit, no intrinſick worth to accompany one ſtate more than another. *Atterbury.*

To CONCENTRATE. *v. a.* [*concentrer*, Fr. from *con* and *centrum*, Lat.] To drive into a narrow compaſs; to drive towards the center.

Spirit of vinegar, *concentrated* and reduced to its greateſt ſtrength, will coagulate the ſerum. *Arbuthnot.*

CONCENTRATION *n. ſ.* [from *concentrate*.] Collection into a narrow ſpace round the centre; compreſſion into a narrow compaſs.

All circular bodies, that receive a *concentration* of the light, muſt be ſhadowed in a circular manner. *Peacham.*

To CONCENTRE. *v. n.* [*concentrer*, Fr. from *con* and *centrum*, Latin.] To tend to one common centre; to have the ſame centre with ſomething elſe.

The bricks having firſt been formed in a circular mould, and then cut, before their burning, into four quarters or more, the ſides afterwards join ſo cloſely, and the points *concentre* ſo exactly, that the pillars appear one intire piece. *Wotton.*

All theſe are like ſo many lines drawn from ſeveral objects, that ſome way relate to him, and *concentre* in him. *Hale.*

To CONCENTRE. *v. a.* To emit towards one centre.

The having a part leſs to animate, will rather ſerve to *concentre* the ſpirits, and make them more active in the reſt. *Decay of Piety.*

In thee *concentring* all their precious beams
Of ſacred influence! *Addiſon.*

CONCENTRICAL. } *adj.* [*concentricus*, Lat.] Having one com-
CONCENTRICK. } mon centre.

If, as in water ſtirr'd, more circles be
Produc'd by one, love ſuch additions take;
Thoſe, like ſo many ſpheres, but one heav'n make;
For they are all *concentrick* unto thee. *Donne.*

Any ſubſtance, pitched ſteddy upon two points, as on an axis, and moving about on that axis, alſo deſcribes a circle *concentrick* to the axis. *Moxon.*

If the cryſtalline humour had been *concentrical* to the ſclerodes, the eye would not have admitted a whole hemiſphere at one view. *Ray.*

If a ſtone be thrown into ſtagnating water, the waves excited thereby continue ſome time to ariſe in the place where the ſtone fell into the water, and are propagated from thence into *concentrick* circles upon the ſurface of the water to great diſtances. *Newton.*

The manner of its concretion is by *concentrical* rings, like thoſe of an onion about the firſt kernel. *Arbuthnot.*

Circular revolutions in *concentrick* orbs about the ſun, or other central body, could in no wiſe be attained without the power of the Divine arm. *Bentley.*

CONCEPTACLE. *n. ſ.* [*conceptaculum*, Lat.] That in which any thing is contained; a veſſel.

There

There is at this day resident, in that huge *conceptacle*, water enough to effect such a deluge. *Woodward.*

CONCE'PTIBLE. *adj.* [from *con ipio conceptum*, Latin.] That may be conceived; intelligible; capable to be understood.

Some of his attributes, and the manifestations thereof, are not only highly delectable to the intellective faculty, but are most suitable and easily *conceptible* by us, because apparent in his works. *Hale.*

CONCE'PTION. *n. f.* [*conceptio*, Latin.]

1. The act of conceiving, or quickening with pregnancy:

I will greatly multiply thy sorrow, and thy *conception*; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children. *Genesis.*

Thy sorrow I will greatly multiply
By thy *conception*; children thou shalt bring
In sorrow forth. *Milton.*

2. The state of being conceived.

Joy had the like *conception* in our eyes,
And at that instant, like a babe, sprung up. *Shakespeare.*

Our own productions flatter us: it is impossible not to be fond of them at the moment of their *conception*. *Dryden.*

3. Notion; idea; image in the mind.

As *conceptions* are the images or resemblances of things to the mind within itself, in the like manner are words or names the marks, tokens, or resemblances of those *conceptions* to the minds of them whom we converse with. *South.*

Consult the acutest poets and speakers, and they will confess that their quickest, most admired *conceptions* were such as darted into their minds, like sudden flashes of lightning, they knew not how, nor whence; and not by any certain consequence, or dependence of one thought upon another, as it is in matters of ratiocination. *South.*

To have right *conceptions* about them, we must bring our understandings to the inflexible natures and unalterable relations of things, and not endeavour to bring things to any preconceived notions of our own. *Locke.*

4. Sentiments; purpose.

Thou but remember'st me of my own *conception*. I have perceived a most faint neglect of late; which I have rather blamed as my own jealous curiosity, than as a very pretence and purpose of unkindness. *Shakespeare.*

Please your highness, note
His dangerous *conception* in this point:
Not friended by his wish to your high person,
His will is most malignant, and it stretches
Beyond you to your friends. *Shakespeare.*

5. Apprehension; knowledge.

And as if beasts conceiv'd what reason were,
And that *conception* should distinctly show
They should the name of reasonable bear;
For, without reason, none could reason know. *Davies.*

6. Conceit; sentiment; pointed thought.

He is too flatulent sometimes, and sometimes too dry; many times unequal, and almost always forced; and, besides, is full of *conceptions*, points of epigram, and witticisms; all which are not only below the dignity of heroic verse, but contrary to its nature. *Dryden.*

CONCE'PTIOUS. *adj.* [*conceptum*, Latin.] Apt to conceive; fruitful; pregnant.

Common mother,
Ensear thy fertile and *conceptious* womb;
Let it no more bring out to ingrateful man. *Shakespeare.*

CONCE'PTIVE. *adj.* [*conceptum*, Lat.] Capable to conceive.

In hot climates, and where the uterine parts exceed in heat, by the coldness of this simple they may be reduced into a *conceptive* constitution. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To CONCE'RN. *v. a.* [*concerner*, Fr. *concerno*, low Latin.]

1. To relate to; to belong to.

Exclude the use of natural reasoning about the sense of holy scripture, concerning the articles of our faith; and then, that the scripture doth *concern* the articles of our faith, who can assure us? *Hooker.*

Count Claudio may hear; for what I would speak of *concerns* him. *Shakespeare.*

Gracious things
Thou hast reveal'd; those chiefly which *concern*
Just Abraham, and his seed. *Milton.*

This place *concerns* not at all the dominion of one brother over the other. *Locke.*

2. To affect with some passion; to touch nearly; to be of importance to.

I would not
The cause were known to them it most *concerns*. *Shakespeare.*

Our wars with France have affected us in our most tender interests, and *concerned* us more than those with any other nation. *Addison.*

It much *concerns* them not to suffer the king to establish his authority on this side. *Addison.*

The more the authority of any station in society is extended, the more it *concerns* publick happiness that it be committed to men fearing God. *Rogers.*

3. To interest; to engage by interest.

I knew a young negroe who was sick of the small-pox: I found by enquiry, at a person's *concerned* for him, that the little tumours left whitish specks behind them. *Boyle.*

Above the rest two goddesses appear,
Concern'd for each: here Venus, Juno there. *Dryden.*

Providence, where it loves a nation, *concerns* itself to own and assert the interest of religion, by blasting the spoilers of religious persons and places. *South.*

Whatever past actions it cannot reconcile, or appropriate to that present self by consciousness, it can be no more *concerned* in than if they had never been done. *Locke.*

They think themselves out of the reach of Providence, and no longer *concerned* to solicit his favour. *Rogers.*

4. To disturb; to make uneasy.

In one compressing engine I shut a sparrow, without forcing any air in; and in an hour the bird began to pant, and be *concerned*, and in less than an hour and a half to be sick. *Derham.*

CONCE'RN. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. Business; affair; considered as relating to some one.

Let early care thy main *concerns* secure,
Things of less moment may delays endure. *Denham.*

This manner of exposing the private *concerns* of families, and sacrificing the secrets of the dead to the curiosity of the living, is one of those licentious practices which might well deserve the animadversion of our government. *Addison.*

A heathen emperor said, if the gods were offended, it was their own *concern*, and they were able to vindicate themselves. *Swift.*

Religion is no trifling *concern*, to be performed in any careless and superficial manner. *Rogers.*

2. Interest; engagement.

No plots th' alarm to his retirements give;
'Tis all mankind's *concern* that he should live. *Dryden.*

When we speak of the conflagration of the world, these have no *concern* in the question. *Burnet.*

3. Importance; moment.

Mysterious secrets of a high *concern*,
And weighty truths, solid convincing sense,
Explain'd by unaffected eloquence. *Roscommon.*

The mind is stunned and dazzled amidst that variety of objects: she cannot apply herself to those things which are of the utmost *concern* to her. *Addison.*

4. Passion; affection; regard.

Ah, what *concerns* did both your souls divide!
Your honour gave us what your love deny'd. *Dryden.*

O Marcia, let me hope thy kind *concerns*,
And gentle wishes, follow me to battle! *Addison.*

Why all this *concern* for the poor? We want them not, as the country is now managed: where the plough has no work, one family can do the business of fifty. *Swift.*

CONCE'RNING. *prep.* [from *concern*: this word, originally a participle, has before a noun the force of a preposition.] Relating to; with relation to.

There is not any thing more subject to error than the true judgment *concerning* the power and forces of an estate. *Bacon.*

The ancients had no higher recourse than to nature, as may appear by a discourse *concerning* this point in Strabo. *Brown.*

None can demonstrate that there is such an island as Jamaica, yet, upon testimony, I am free from all doubt *concerning* it. *Tillotson.*

CONCE'RNMENT. *n. f.* [from *concern.*]

1. The thing in which we are concerned or interested; affair; business; interest.

To mix with thy *concernments* I desist
Henceforth, nor too much disapprove my own. *Milton.*

This shews how useful you have been;
To bring the king's *concernments* in. *Hudibras.*

Yet when we're sick, the doctor's fetcht in haste,
Leaving our great *concernment* to the last. *Denham.*

When my *concernment* takes up no more room or compass than myself, then, so long as I know where to breathe and to exist, I know also where to be happy. *South.*

He that is wise in the affairs and *concernments* of other men, but careless and negligent of his own, that man may be said to be busy, but he is not wise. *Tillotson.*

Our spiritual interests, and the great *concernments* of a future state, would doubtless recur often. *Atterbury.*

Propositions which extend only to the present life, are small, compared with those that have influence upon our everlasting *concernments*. *Watts.*

2. Relation; influence.

Sir; 'tis of near *concernment*, and imports
No less than the king's life and honour. *Denham.*

He justly fears a peace with me would prove
Of ill *concernment* to his haughty love. *Dryden.*

3. Intercourse; business.

The great *concernment* of men is with men, one amongst another. *Locke.*

4. Importance; moment.

I look upon experimental truths as matters of great *concernment* to mankind. *Boyle.*

6. Interposition; regard; meddling.

He married a daughter to the earl, without any other approbation

probation of her father, or *concernment* in it, than suffering him and her to come into his presence. *Clarendon.*

6. Passion; emotion of mind.

While they are so eager to destroy the fame of others, their ambition is manifest in their *concernment*. *Dryden.*

If it carry with it the notion of something extraordinary, if apprehension and *concernment* accompany it, the idea is likely to sink the deeper. *Locke.*

To CONCE'RT. *v. a.* [*concerter*, Fr. from *concertare*, Lat. to prepare themselves for some publick exhibition or performance, by private encounters among themselves.]

1. To settle any thing in private by mutual communication.
2. To settle; to contrive; to adjust.

Mark how already in his working brain
He forms the well-*concerted* scheme of mischief. *Rowe.*

CO'NCERT. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Communication of designs; establishment of measures among those who are engaged in the same affair.

All those discontents, how ruinous soever, have arisen from the want of a due communication and *concert*. *Swift.*

2. A symphony; many performers playing to the same tune.

CONCERTA'TION. *n. s.* [*concertatio*, Latin.] Strife; contention.

CONCE'RTATIVE. *adj.* [*concertativus*, Latin.] Contentious; quarrelsome; recriminating. *Dict.*

CONCE'SSION. *n. s.* [*concessio*, Latin.]

1. The act of granting or yielding.

The *concession* of these charters was in a parliamentary way. *Hale.*

2. A grant; the thing yielded.

I still counted myself undiminished by my largest *concessions*, if by them I might gain the love of my people. *King Charles.*

When a lover becomes satisfied by small compliances, without further pursuits, then expect to find popular assemblies content with small *concessions*. *Swift.*

CONCE'SSIONARY. *adj.* [from *concession.*] Given by indulgence or allowance.

CONCE'SSIVELY. *adv.* [from *concession.*] By way of concession; as yielding, not controverting by assumption.

Some have written rhetorically and *concessively*; not controverting, but assuming the question, which, taken as granted, advantaged the illation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONCH. *n. s.* [*concha*, Latin.] A shell; a sea-shell.

He furnishes her closet first, and fills
The crowded shelves with rarities of shells:
Adds orient pearls, which from the *conchs* he drew,
And all the sparkling stones of various hue. *Dryden.*

CO'NCHOID. *n. s.* The name of a curve.

To CONCI'LIATE. *v. a.* [*conciliо*, Lat.] To gain; to procure good will; to reconcile.

It was accounted a philtre, or plants that *conciliate* affection. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONCILIA'TION. *n. s.* [from *conciliate.*] The act of gaining or reconciling. *Dict.*

CONCILIA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *conciliate.*] One that makes peace between others.

CONCI'LIATORY. *adj.* [from *conciliate.*] Relating to reconciliation. *Dict.*

CONCINNITY. *n. s.* [from *concinnitas*, Latin.] Decency; fitness.

CONCI'NNOUS. *adj.* [*concinnus*, Lat.] Becoming; pleasant; agreeable.

CONCI'SE. *adj.* [*concisus*, cut, Latin.] Brief; short; broken into short periods.

The *concise* stile, which expresseth not enough, but leaves somewhat to be understood. *Ben. Johnson.*

Where the author is obscure, enlighten him; where he is too brief and *concise*, amplify a little, and set his notions in a fairer view. *Watts.*

CONCI'SELY. *adv.* [from *concise.*] Briefly; shortly; in few words; in short sentences.

Ulysses here speaks very *concisely*, and he may seem to break abruptly into the subject. *Broome.*

CONCI'SENESS. *n. s.* [from *concise.*] Brevity; shortness.

Giving more scope to Mezentius and Lausus, that version, which has more of the majesty of Virgil, has less of his *conciseness*. *Dryden.*

CONCI'SION. *n. s.* [*concisum*, Latin.] Cutting off; excision; destruction.

CONCITA'TION. *n. s.* [*concitatio*, Latin.] The act of stirring up, or putting in motion.

The revelations of heaven are conceived by immediate illumination of the soul; whereas the deceiving spirit, by *concitation* of humours, produces conceited phantasmes. *Brown.*

CONCLAMA'TION. *n. s.* [*conclamatio*, Latin.] An outcry or shout of many together. *Dict.*

CO'NCLAVE. *n. s.* [*conclave*, Latin.]

1. A private apartment.
2. The room in which the cardinals meet; or the assembly of the cardinals.

I thank the holy *conclave* for their loves;
They've sent me such a man I would have wish'd for. *Shak.*

It was said of a cardinal, by reason of his apparent likelihood to step into St. Peter's chair, that in two *conclaves* he went in pope and came out again cardinal. *South.*

3. A close assembly.

Forthwith a *conclave* of the godhead meets,
Where Juno in the shining senate sits. *Garth.*

To CONCLU'DE. *v. a.* [*concludo*, Latin.]

1. To shut.

The very person of Christ therefore, for ever and the selfsame, was only, touching bodily substance, *concluded* within the grave. *Hooker.*

2. To include; to comprehend.

God hath *concluded* them all in unbelief, that he might have mercy upon all. *Romans.*

3. To collect by ratiocination.

The providences of God are promiscuously administred in this world; so that no man can *conclude* God's love or hatred to any person, by any thing that befals him. *Tillotson.*

4. To decide; to determine.

Youth, ere it sees the world, here studies rest;
And age, returning thence, *concludes* it best. *Dryden.*
But no frail man, however great or high,
Can be *concluded* blest before he die. *Addison.*

5. To end; to finish.

Is it concluded he shall be protector?
It is determin'd, not *concluded* yet;
But so it must be, if the king miscarry. *Shakespeare.*

I will *conclude* this part with the speech of a counsellor of state. *Bacon.*

These are my theme, and how the war began,
And how *concluded* by the godlike man. *Dryden.*

6. To oblige, as by the final determination.

If therefore they will appeal to revelation for their creation, they must be *concluded* by it. *Hale.*

He never refused to be *concluded* by the authority of one legally summoned. *Atterbury.*

To CONCLU'DE. *v. n.*

1. To perform the last act of ratiocination; to collect the consequence; to determine.

For why should we the busy soul believe,
When boldly she *concludes* of that and this;
When of herself she can no judgment give,
Nor how, nor whence, nor where, nor what she is? *Davies.*

The blind man's relations import no necessity of *concluding*, that though black was the roughest of colours, therefore white should be the smoothest. *Boyle.*

There is something infamous in the very attempt: the world will *conclude* I had a guilty conscience. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To settle opinion.

Can we *conclude* upon Luther's instability, as our author has done, because, in a single notion no way fundamental, an enemy writes that he had some doubtings? *Atterbury.*

I question not but your translation will do honour to our country; for I *conclude* of it already from those performances. *Addison to Pope.*

3. Finally to determine.

They humbly sue unto your excellence,
To have a goodly peace *concluded* of,
Between the realms of England and of France. *Shakespeare.*

4. To end.

And all around wore nuptial bonds, the ties
Of love's assurance, and a train of lies,
That, made in lust, *conclude* in perjuries. *Dryden.*

CONCLU'DENCY. *n. s.* [from *concludent.*] Consequence; regular proof; logical deduction of reason.

Judgment concerning things to be known, or the neglect and *concludency* of them, ends in decision. *Hale.*

CONCLU'DENT. *adj.* [from *conclude.*] Decisive; ending in just and undeniable consequences.

Though these kind of arguments may seem more obscure, yet, upon a due consideration of them, they are highly consequential and *concludent* to my purpose. *Hale.*

CONCLU'SIBLE. *adj.* [from *conclude.*] Determinable; certain by regular proof.

'Tis as certainly *concludible* from God's prescience, that they will voluntarily do this, as that they will do it at all. *Hammond.*

CONCLU'SION. *n. s.* [from *conclude.*]

1. Determination; final decision.

Ways of peaceable *conclusion* there are but these two certain; the one a sentence of judicial decision, given by authority thereto appointed within ourselves; the other, the like kind of sentence given by a more universal authority. *Hooker.*

2. The collection from propositions premised; the consequence.

The *conclusion* of experience, from the time past to the present, will not be found and perfect. *Bacon.*

And marrying divers principles and grounds,
Out of their match a true *conclusion* brings. *Davies.*
Then doth the wit
Build fond *conclusions* on those idle grounds;
Then doth it fly the good, and ill pursue. *Davies.*
I only deal by rules of art,

Such as are lawful, and judge by
Conclusions of aſtrology. *Hudibras.*

It is of the nature of principles, to yield a *concluſion* different from themſelves. *Tillotſon.*

He granted him both the major and the minor; but denied him the *concluſion*. *Addiſon.*

3. The cloſe; the laſt reſult of argumentative deduction.

Let us hear the *concluſion* of the whole matter, fear God and keep his commandments; for this is the whole duty of man. *Eccleſ.* xii. 13.

I have been reaſoning, and in *concluſion* have thought it beſt to return to what fortune hath made my home. *Swift.*

4. The event of experiments.

Her phyſician tells me,
She has purſu'd *concluſions* infinite
Of eaſy ways to die. *Shakeſpeare.*

We practiſe likewiſe all *concluſions* of grafting and inoculating, as well of wild trees as fruit trees. *Bacon.*

5. The end; the upſhot; the laſt part.

6. In *Shakeſpeare* it ſeems to ſignify ſilence; confinement of the thoughts.

Your wife Octavia, with her modeſt eyes
And ſtill *concluſion*, ſhall acquire no honour,
Demuring upon me. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONCLU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *conclude.*]

1. Deciſive; giving the laſt determination to the opinion.

The agreeing votes of both houſes were not by any law or reaſon *concluſive* to my judgment. *King Charles.*

The laſt dictate of the underſtanding is not always abſolute in itſelf, nor *concluſive* to the will, yet it produces no antecedent nor external neceſſity. *Bramh. Anſwer to Hobbs.*

They have ſecret reaſons for what they ſeem to do, which, whatever they are, they muſt be equally *concluſive* for us as they were for them. *Rogers.*

2. Regularly conſequential.

Thoſe that are not men of art, not knowing the true forms of ſyllogiſm, cannot know whether they are made in right and *concluſive* modes and figures. *Locke.*

CONCLU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *concluſive.*] Deciſively; with final determination.

This I ſpeak only to deſire Pollio and Eupolis not to ſpeak peremptorily, or *concluſively*, touching the point of poſſibility, 'till they have heard me deduce the means of the execution. *Bacon's Holy War.*

CONCLU'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *concluſive.*] Power of determining the opinion; regular conſequence.

Conſideration of things to be known, of their ſeveral weights, *concluſiveneſs*, or evidence. *Hale.*

To CONCOA'GULATE. *v. a.* [from *con* and *coagulate.*] To curdle or congeal one thing with another.

The ſaline parts of thoſe, upon their ſolution by the rain, may work upon thoſe other ſubſtances, formerly *concoagulated* with them. *Boyle.*

They do but coagulate themſelves, without *concoagulating* with them any water. *Boyle.*

CONCOAGULATION. *n. ſ.* [from *concoagulate.*] A coagulation by which different bodies are joined in one maſs.

To CONCO'CT. *v. a.* [*concoquo*, Latin.]

1. To digeſt by the ſtomach, ſo as to turn food to nutriment.

The working of purging medicines cometh two or three hours after the medicines taken; for that the ſtomach firſt maketh a proof, whether it can *concoct* them. *Bacon.*

Aſſuredly he was a man of a feeble ſtomach, unable to *concoct* any great fortune, proſperous or adverſe. *Hayward.*

The vital functions are performed by general and conſtant laws; the food is *concocted*, the heart beats, the blood circulates, the lungs play. *Cheyne.*

The notions and ſentiments of others judgment, as well as of our own memory makes our property: it does, as it were, *concoct* our intellectual food, and turns it into a part of our ſelves. *Watts.*

2. To purify or ſublime by heat; or heighten to perfection.

The ſmall cloſe-lurking miniſter of fate,
Whoſe high *concocted* venom through the veins
A rapid lightning darts. *Thomſon.*

CONCO'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *concoct.*] Digeſtion in the ſtomach; maturation by heat; the acceleration of any thing towards purity and perfection.

This hard rolling is between *concoction* and a ſimple maturation. *Bacon.*

The conſtanteſt notion of *concoction* is, that it ſhould ſignify the degrees of alteration of one body into another, from crudity to perfect *concoction*, which is the ultimity of that action or proceſs. *Bacon.*

He, though he knew not which ſoul ſpake,
Becauſe both meant, both ſpake the ſame,
Might thence a new *concoction* take,
And part far purer than he came. *Donne.*

CONCO'LOUR. *adj.* [*concolor*, Latin.] Of one colour without variety.

In *concolour* animals, and ſuch as are confined unto the ſame colour, we meaſure not their beauty thereby; for if a cow or blackbird grow white, we account it more pretty. *Brown.*

CONCO'MITANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *comitor*, Latin.] Subſiſtence
CONCO'MITANCY. } together with another thing.

The ſecondary action ſubſiſteth not alone, but in *concomitancy* with the other; ſo the noſtrils are uſeful for reſpiration and ſmelling, but the principal uſe is ſmelling. *Brown.*

To argue from a *concomitancy* to a cauſality, is not infallibly concluſive. *Glanville.*

CONCO'MITANT. *adj.* [*concomitans*, Latin.] Conjoined with; concurrent with; coming and going with, as collateral, not cauſative, or conſequential.

It is the ſpirit that furthereth the extenſion or dilatation of bodies, and it is ever *concomitant* with porolity and dryneſs. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

It has pleaſed our wiſe Creator to annex to ſeveral objects, as alſo to ſeveral of our thoughts, a *concomitant* pleaſure; and that in ſeveral objects, to ſeveral degrees. *Locke.*

CONCO'MITANT. *n. ſ.* Companion; perſon or thing collaterally connected.

Theſe effects are from the local motion of the air, a *concomitant* of the ſound, and not from the ſound. *Bacon.*

He made him the chief *concomitant* of his heir apparent and only ſon, in a journey of much adventure. *Wotton.*

In conſumptions the preternatural *concomitants*, an univerſal heat of the body, a torminous diarrhæa, and hot diſtillations, have all a corroſive quality. *Harvey.*

The other *concomitant* of ingratitude is hard-heartedneſs, or want of compaſſion. *South.*

Horrour ſtalks around,
Wild ſtaring, and his ſad *concomitant*,
Deſpair, of abject look. *Philips.*

Reproach is a *concomitant* to greatneſs, as ſatires and invectives were an eſſential part of a Roman triumph. *Addiſon.*

And for tobacco, who could bear it?
Filthy *concomitant* of claret! *Prior.*

Where antecedents, *concomitants* and conſequents, cauſes and effects, ſigns and things ſignified, ſubjects and adjuncts, are neceſſarily connected with each other, we may infer. *Watts's Logick.*

CONCO'MITANTLY. *adv.* [from *concomitant.*] In company with others. *Dict.*

To CONCO'MITATE. *v. a.* [*concomitatus*, Lat.] To be collaterally connected with any thing; to come and go with another.

This ſimple bloody ſpectation of the lungs, is differenced from that which *concomitates* a pleuriſy. *Harvey.*

CO'NCORD. *n. ſ.* [*concordia*, Latin.]

1. Agreement between perſons or things; ſuitableneſs of one to another; peace; union; mutual kindneſs.

Had I power, I ſhould
Pour the ſweet milk of *concord* into hell,
Uproar the univerſal peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

What *concord* hath Chriſt with Belial? 2 *Corinthians.*

Kind *concord*, heavenly born! whoſe bliſsful reign
Holds this vaſt globe in one ſurrounding chain;
Soul of the world! *Tickell.*

2. Compact.

It appeareth by the *concord* made between Henry and Roderick the Iriſh king. *Davies.*

3. Harmony; concent of ſounds.

The man who hath not muſick in himſelf,
Nor is not mov'd with *concord* of ſweet ſounds,
Is fit for treaſons. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Principal grammatical relation of one word to another.

Have thoſe who have writ about declenſions, *concords*, and ſyntaxes loſt their labour? *Locke.*

CONCO'RDANCE. *n. ſ.* [*concordantia*, Latin.]

1. Agreement.

2. A book which ſhews in how many texts of ſcripture any word occurs.

I ſhall take it for an opportunity to tell you, how you are to rule the city out of a *concordance*. *South.*

Some of you turn over a *concordance*, and there, having the principal word, introduce as much of the verſe as will ſerve your turn. *Swift.*

An old *concordance* bound long ſince. *Swift.*

3. A concord in grammar; one of the three chief relations in ſpeech. It is not now in uſe in this ſenſe.

After the three *concordances* learned, let the maſter read unto him the epiſtles of Cicero. *Aſcham.*

CONCO'RDANT. *adj.* [*concordans*, Lat.] Agreeable; agreeing; correſpondent; harmonious.

Were every one employed in points *concordant* to their natures, profeſſions, and arts, commonwealths would riſe up of themſelves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONCO'RDATE. *n. ſ.* [*concordat*, Fr. *concordatum*, Lat.] A compact; a convention.

How comes he to number the want of ſynods in the Gallican church among the grievances of that *concordate*, and as a mark of their ſlavery, ſince he reckons all convocations of the clergy in England to be uſeleſs and dangerous? *Swift.*

CONCO'RPORAL. *adj.* [from *concorporo*, Latin, to incorporate.] *Dict.* Of the same body.

To CONCO'RPORATE. *v. a.* [from *con* and *corpus*.] To unite in one mass or substance.

When we *concorporate* the sign with the signification, we conjoin the word with the spirit. *Taylor.*

CONCORPORA'TION. *n. s.* [from *concorporate*.] Union in one mass; intimate mixture. *Dict.*

CO'NCOURSE. *n. s.* [*concursus*, Latin.]

1. The confluence of many persons or things to one place.

Do all the nightly guards,
The city's watches, with the people's fears,
The *concourse* of all good men, strike thee nothing? *B. Johns.*

The coalition of the good frame of the universe was not the product of chance, or fortuitous *concourse* of particles of matter. *Hale.*

Vain is his force, and vainer is his skill,
With such a *concourse* comes the flood of ill. *Dryden.*

2. The persons assembled.

The prince with wonder hears, from ev'ry part,
The noise and busy *concourse* of the mart. *Dryden.*

3. The point of junction or intersection of two bodies.

So soon as the upper glass is laid upon the lower, so as to touch it at one end, and to touch the drop at the other end, making, with the lower glass, an angle of about ten or fifteen minutes; the drop will begin to move towards the *concourse* of the glasses, and will continue to move with an accelerated motion, 'till it arrives at that *concourse* of the glasses. *Newton.*

CONCREMA'TION. *n. s.* [from *concremo*, Lat. to burn together.] The act of burning many things together. *Dict.*

CO'NCREMENT.. *n. s.* [from *concresco*, Latin.] The mass formed by concretion; a collection of matter growing together.

There is the cohesion of the matter into a more loose consistency, like clay, and thereby it is prepared to the *concrement* of a pebble or flint. *Hale.*

CONCRE'SCENCE. *n. s.* [from *concresco*, Lat.] The act or quality of growing by the union of separate particles.

Seeing it is neither a substance perfect, nor inchoate, how any other substance should thence take *concrescence* hath not been taught. *Raleigh.*

To CONCRE'TE. *v. n.* [*concresco*, Latin.] To coalesce into one mass; to grow by the union and cohesion of parts.

The mineral or metallick matter, thus *concreting* with the crystalline, is equally diffused throughout the body of it. *Woodw.*

When any saline liquor is evaporated to a cuticle, and let cool, the salt *concretes* in regular figures; which argues that the particles of the salt, before they *concreted*, floated in the liquor at equal distances, in rank and file. *Newton.*

The blood of some who died of the plague, could not be made to *concrete*, by reason of the putrefaction already begun *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

To CONCRE'TE. *v. a.* To form by concretion; to form by the coalition of scattered particles.

That there are in our inferior world divers bodies, that are *concreted* out of others, is beyond all dispute: we see it in the meteors. *Hale.*

CONCRE'TE. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Formed by concretion; formed by coalition of separate particles into one mass.

The first *concrete* state, or consistent surface of the chaos, must be of the same figure as the last liquid state. *Burnet.*

2. In logick. Not abstract; applied to a subject.

A kind of mutual commutation there is, whereby those *concrete* names, God and man, when we speak of Christ, do take interchangeably one another's room; so that, for truth of speech, it skilleth not whether we say that the son of God hath created the world, and the son of man by his death hath saved it; or else that the son of man did create, and the son of God died to save the world. *Hooker.*

Concrete terms, while they express the quality, do also either express or imply, or refer to some subject to which it belongs; as white, round, long, broad, wise, mortal, living, dead: but these are not always noun adjectives in a grammatical sense; for a fool, a philosopher, and many other *concretes*, are substantives, as well as knavery, folly and philosophy, which are the abstract terms that belong to them. *Watts.*

CO'NCRETE. *n. s.* A mass formed by concretion; or union of various parts adhering to each other.

If gold itself be admitted, as it must be, for a porous *concrete*, the proportion of void to body, in the texture of common air, will be so much the greater. *Bentley.*

CONCRE'TELY. *adv.* [from *concrete*.] In a manner including the subject with the predicate; not abstractly.

Sin considered not abstractedly for the mere act of obliquity, but *concretely*, with such a special dependance of it upon the will as serves to render the agent guilty. *Norris.*

CONCRE'TENESS. *n. s.* [from *concrete*.] Coagulation; collection of fluids into a solid mass. *Dict.*

CONCRE'TION. *n. s.* [from *concrete*.]

1. The act of concreting; coalition.

2. The mass formed by a coalition of separate particles.

Some plants upon the top of the sea, are supposed to grow of some *concretion* of slime from the water, where the sea stirreth little. *Bacon.*

Heat, in general, doth not resolve and attenuate the juices of a human body; for too great heat will produce *concretions*. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CO'NCRETIVE. *adj.* [from *concrete*.] Having the power to produce concretions; coagulative.

When wood and other bodies petrify, we do not ascribe their induration to cold, but unto salinous spirit, or *concretive* juices. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONCRE'TURE. *n. s.* [from *concrete*.] A mass formed by coagulation.

CONCU'BINAGE. *n. s.* [*concubinage*, Fr. *concubinatus*, Latin.] The act of living with a woman not married.

Adultery was punished with death by the ancient heathens; *concubinage* was permitted. *Broome.*

CO'NCUBINE. *n. s.* [*concubina*, Lat.] A woman kept in fornication; a whore; a strumpet.

I know, I am too mean to be your queen;
And yet too good to be your *concubine*. *Shakespeare.*

When his great friend was suitor to him to pardon an offender, he denied him: afterwards, when a *concubine* of his made the same suit, he granted it to her; and said, Such suits were to be granted to whores. *Bacon.*

He caused him to paint one of his *concubines*, called Campaspe, who had the greatest share in his affection. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

The wife, though a bright goddess, thus gives place
To mortal *concubines* of fresh embrace. *Granville.*

To CONCU'LCATE. *v. a.* [*conculco*, Latin.] To tread or trample under foot. *Dict.*

CONCULCA'TION. *n. s.* [*conculcatio*, Latin.] Trampling with the feet. *Dict.*

CONCU'PISCENCE. *n. s.* [*concupiscentia*, Latin.] Irregular desire; libidinous wish; lust; lechery.

We know even secret *concupiscence* to be sin, and are made fearful to offend, though it be but in a wandering cogitation. *Hooker, b. i.*

In our faces evident the signs
Of foul *concupiscence*; whence evil store,
Ev'n shame, the last of evils. *Milton.*

Nor can they say, that the difference of climate inclines one nation to *concupiscence* and sensual pleasures, another to blood-thirstiness: it would discover great ignorance not to know, that a people has been over-run with recently invented vice. *Bentley.*

CONCU'PISCENT. *adj.* [*concupiscens*, Latin.] Libidinous; lecherous.

He would not, but by gift of my chaste body
To his *concupiscent* intemperate lust,
Release my brother! *Shakespeare.*

CONCUPISCE'NTIAL. *adj.* [from *concupiscent*.] Relating to concupiscence. *Dict.*

CONCUPI'SCIBLE. *adj.* [*concupiscibilis*, Lat.] Impressing desire; eager; desirous; inclining to the pursuit or attainment of any thing.

The schools reduce all the passions to these two heads, the *concupiscible* and irascible appetite. *South.*

To CONCU'R. *v. n.* [*concurro*, Latin.]

1. To meet in one point.

Though reason favour them, yet sense can hardly allow them; and, to satisfy, both these must *concur*. *Temple.*

2. To agree; to join in one action, or opinion.

Acts which shall be done by the greater part of my executors, shall be as valid and effectual as if all my executors had *concurred* in the same. *Swift.*

3. It has *with* before the person with whom one agrees.

It is not evil simply to *concur with* the heathens, either in opinion or action; and that conformity with them is only then a disgrace, when we follow them in that they do amiss, or generally in that they do without reason. *Hooker.*

4. It has *to* before the effect to which one concurs.

Their affections were known to *concur to* the most desperate counsels. *Clarendon.*

Extremes in nature equal good produce,
Extremes in man *concur to* general use. *Pope.*

5. To be united with; to be conjoined.

To have an orthodox belief, and a true profession, *concurring* with a bad life, is only to deny Christ with a greater solemnity. *South.*

Testimony is the argument; and, if fair probabilities or reason *concur* with it, this argument hath all the strength it can have. *Tillotson.*

6. To contribute to one common event with joint power.

When outward causes *concur*, the idle are soonest seized by this infection. *Collier.*

CONCU'RRENCE. } *n. s.* [from *concur*.]
CONCU'RRENCY. }

1. Union; association; conjunction.

We have no other measure but our own ideas, with the *concurrence* of other probable reasons, to persuade us. *Locke.*

2. Agreement;

2. Agreement; act of joining in any design, or measures.
Their *concurrence* in persuasion, about some material points belonging to the same polity, is not strange. *Hooker.*
The *concurrence* of the peers in that fury, can be imputed to the irreverence the judges were in. *Clarendon.*
Tarquin the proud was expelled by an universal *concurrence* of nobles and people. *Swift.*
3. Combination of many agents or circumstances.
Struck with these great *concurrences* of things. *Crashaw.*
He views our behaviour in every *concurrence* of affairs, and sees us engage in all the possibilities of action. *Addison.*
4. Assistance; help.
From these sublime images we collect the greatness of the work, and the necessity of the divine *concurrence* to it. *Rogers.*
5. Joint right; common claim.
A bishop might have officers, if there was a *concurrency* of jurisdiction between him and the archdeacon. *Ayliffe.*

CONCU'RRENT. *adj.* [from *concur.*]
1. Acting in conjunction; agreeing in the same act; contributing to the same event; concomitant in agency.
I join with these laws the personal presence of the king's son, as a *concurrent* cause of this reformation. *Davies.*
For without the *concurrent* consent of all these three parts of the legislature, no such law is or can be made. *Hale.*

All combin'd,
Your beauty, and my impotence of mind;
And his *concurrent* flame, that blew my fire;
For still our kindred souls had one desire. *Dryden.*

2. Conjoined; associate; concomitant.
There is no difference between the *concurrent* echo and the iterant, but the quickness or slowness of the return. *Bacon.*

CONCU'RRENT. *n. f.* [from *concur.*] That which concurs; a contributory cause.
To all affairs of importance there are three necessary *concurrents*, without which they can never be dispatched; time, industry, and faculties. *Decay of Piety.*

CONCU'SSION. *n. f.* [*concussio*, Lat.] The act of shaking; agitation; tremefaction.
It is believed that great ringing of bells in populous cities, hath dissipated pestilent air; which may be from the *concussion* of the air. *Bacon.*
There want not instances of such an universal *concussion* of the whole globe, as must needs imply an agitation of the whole abyss. *Woodward.*

The strong *concussion* on the heaving tide,
Roll'd back the vessel to the island's side. *Pope.*

CONCU'SSIVE. *adj.* [*concussus*, Latin.] Having the power or quality of shaking.

To CONDE'MN. *v. a.* [*condemno*, Latin.]
1. To find guilty; to doom to punishment: contrary to absolve.

My conscience hath a thousand several tongues,
And every tongue brings in a sev'ral tale,
And ev'ry tale *condemns* me for a villain. *Shakespeare.*

Is he found guilty?——
——Yes truly is he, and *condemn'd* upon't. *Shakespeare.*

Considered as a judge, it *condemns* where it ought to absolve, and pronounces absolution where it ought to *condemn*. *Fiddes's Sermons.*

2. It has *to* before the punishment.
The son of man shall be betrayed unto the scribes, and they shall *condemn* him *to* death. *Mat.* xx. 18.
3. To censure; to blame; to declare criminal; contrary to approve.

Who then shall blame
His pester'd senses to recoil and start,
When all that is within him does *condemn*
Itself for being there? *Shakespeare.*

The poet who flourished in the scene, is *condemned* in the ruelle. *Dryden.*
He who was so unjust as to do his brother an injury, will scarce be so just as to *condemn* myself for it. *Locke.*
They who approve my conduct in this particular, are much more numerous than those who *condemn* it. *Spectator.*
4. To fine.
And the king of Egypt put him down at Jerusalem, and *condemned* the land in an hundred talents of silver. 2 *Chron.*
5. To show guilt by contrast.
The righteous that is dead shall *condemn* the ungodly which are living. *Wisd.* iv. 16.

CONDE'MNABLE. *adj.* [from *condemn.*] Blameable; culpable.
He commands to deface the print of a chauldron in ashes, which strictly to observe were *condemnable* superstition. *Brown.*

CONDEMNA'TION. *n. f.* [*condemnatio*, Latin.] The sentence by which any one is doomed to punishment; the act of condemning; the state of being condemned.
There is therefore now no *condemnation* to them. *Rom.* viii.

CONDE'MNATORY. *adj.* [from *condemn.*] Passing a sentence of condemnation, or of censure.
He that passes the first *condemnatory* sentence, is like the incendiary in a popular tumult, who is chargeable with all those disorders to which he gave rise. *Government of the Tongue.*

CONDE'MNER. *n. f.* [from *condemn.*] A blamer; a censurer; a censor.
Some few are the only refusers and *condemners* of this catholick practice. *Taylor.*

CONDE'NSABLE. *adj.* [from *condensate.*] That which is capable of condensation; that which can be drawn or compressed into a narrower compass.
This agent meets with resistance in the moveable, and not being in the utmost extremity of density, but *condensable* yet further, every resistance works something upon the mover to condense it. *Digby on the Soul.*

To CONDE'NSATE. *v. a.* [*condenso*, Latin.] To condense; to make thicker.

To CONDE'NSATE. *v. n.* To grow thicker.

CONDE'NSATE. *adj.* [*condensatus*, Latin.] Made thick; condensed; composed into less space.
Water by nature is white; yea, thickened or *condensate*, most white, as it appeareth by the hail and snow. *Peacham.*

CONDENSA'TION. *n. f.* [from *condensate.*] The act of thickening any body, or making it more gross and weighty. Opposite to rarefaction.
If by natural arguments it may be proved, that water, by *condensation*, may become earth; the same reason teacheth, that earth, rarefied, may become water. *Raleigh.*
By water-glasses the account was not regular; for, from attenuation and *condensation*, the hours were shorter in hot weather than in cold. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
The supply of its moisture is by rains and snow, and dews and *condensation* of vapours, and perhaps by subterraneous passages. *Bentley.*

To CONDE'NSE *v. a.* [*condenso*, Latin.] To make any body more thick, close, and weighty; to drive or attract the parts of any body nearer to each other. Opposed to rarefy; to inspissate.
Moving in so high a sphere, he must needs, as the sun, raise many envious exhalations; which, *condensed* by a popular odium, were capable to cast a cloud upon the brightest merit. *King Charles.*

Some lead their youth abroad, while some *condense*
Their liquid store, and some in cells dispense. *Dryden.*

Such dense and solid strata arrest the ascending vapour, stop it at the surface of the earth, and collect and *condense* it there. *Woodward.*

To CONDE'NSE. *v. n.* To grow close and weighty; to withdraw its parts into a narrow compass.
The water falling from the upper parts of the cave, does presently there *condense* into little stones. *Boyle.*
All vapours, when they begin to *condense* and coalesce into small parcels, become first of that bigness whereby azure must be reflected, before they can constitute others colours. *Newton.*

CONDE'NSE. *adj.* [from the verb]. Thick; dense; condensated; close; massy; weighty.
They might be separated without consociating into the huge *condense* bodies of planets. *Bentley.*

CONDE'NSER. *n. f.* [from *condense.*] A strong metalline vessel, wherein to crowd the air, by means of a syringe fastened thereto. *Quincy.*

CONDE'NSITY. *n. f.* [from *condense.*] The state of being condensed; condensation; denseness; density.

CO'NDERS. *n. f.* [*conduire*, French.]
Such as stand upon high places near the sea-coast, at the time of herring-fishing, to make signs to the fishers which away the shole of herrings passeth, which may better appear to such as stand upon some high cliff, by a kind of blue colour that the fish causeth in the water, than to those that be in the ships. These be likewise called *huers*, by likelihood of the French *huyer*, *exclamare*, and balkers. *Cowel.*

To CONDESCE'ND. *v. n.* [*condescendere*, Fr. from *descendo*, Latin.]
1. To depart from the privileges of superiority by a voluntary submission; to sink willingly to equal terms with inferiours; to sooth by familiarity.
This method carries a very humble and *condescending* air, when he that instructs seems to be the enquirer. *Watts.*
2. To consent to do more than mere justice can require.

Spain's mighty monarch,
In gracious clemency, does *condescend*,
On these conditions, to become your friend. *Dryden.*

He did not primarily intend to appoint this way; but *condescended* to it as most accommodate to their present state. *Tillotson, Sermon* 5.
3. To stoop; to bend; to yield; to submit; to become subject.

Can they think me so broken, so debas'd
With corporal servitude, that my mind ever
Will *condescend* to such absurd commands? *Milton.*

Nor shall my resolution
Disarm itself, nor *condescend* to parly
With foolish hopes. *Denham.*

CONDESCE'NDENCE. *n. f.* [*condescendance*, French.] Voluntary submission to a state of equality with inferiours.

CONDESCE'NDINGLY. *adv.* [from *condescending.*] By way of voluntary humiliation; by way of kind concession.

We *condescendingly* made Luther's works umpires in the controversy. *Atterbury.*

CONDESCE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [from *condeſcend.*] Voluntary humiliation; deſcent from ſuperiority; voluntary ſubmiſſion to equality with inferiours.

It forbids pride and ambition, and vain glory; and commands humility and modeſty, and *condeſcenſion* to others. *Tillotſ.*

Courteſy and *condeſcenſion* is an happy quality, which never fails to make its way into the good opinion, and into the very heart, and allays the envy which always attends a high ſtation. *Atterbury.*

Raphael, amidſt his tenderneſs, ſhews ſuch a dignity and *condeſcenſion* in all his behaviour, as are ſuitable to a ſuperiour nature. *Addiſon.*

CONDESCE'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *condeſcend.*] Courteous; willing to treat with inferiours on equal terms; not haughty; not arrogant.

CONDI'GN. *adj.* [*condignus*, Latin.] Worthy of a perſon; ſuitable; deſerved; merited: it is always uſed of ſomething deſerved by crimes.

Unleſs it were a bloody murtherer,
I never gave them *condign* puniſhment. *Shakeſpeare.*

Conſider who is your friend, he that would have brought him to *condign* puniſhment, or he that hath ſaved him. *Arb.*

CONDI'GNNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *condign.*] Suitableneſs; agreeableneſs to deſerts. *Dict.*

CONDI'GNLY. *adv.* [from *condign.*] Deſervedly; according to merit. *Dict.*

CO'NDIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*condimentum*, Latin.] Seaſoning; ſauce; that which excites the appetite by a pungent taſte.

As for radiſh and the like, they are for *condiments*, and not for nouriſhment. *Bacon.*

Many things are ſwallowed by animals rather for *condiment*, guſt, or medicament, than any ſubſtantial nutriment. *Brown.*

CONDISCI'PLE. *n. ſ.* [*condiſcipulus*, Lat.] A ſchoolfellow.

To CO'NDITE. *v. a.* [*condio, Lat.*] To pickle; to preſerve by ſalts or aromaticks.

Much after the ſame manner as the ſugar doth, in the *conditing* of pears, quinces, and the like. *Grew.*

The moſt innocent of them are but like *condited* or pickled muſhrooms, which, carefully corrected, may be harmleſs, but can never do good. *Taylor.*

CO'NDITEMENT *n. ſ.* [from *condite.*] A compoſition of conſerves, powders, and ſpices in the form of an electuary. *Dict.*

CO'NDITION. *n. ſ.* [*condition*, Fr. *conditio*, Latin.]

1. Quality; that by [which any thing is denominated good or bad.

A rage, whoſe heat hath this *condition*,
That nothing can allay, nothing but blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Attribute; accident; property.

The king is but a man: the violet ſmells, the element ſhews to him as to me: all his ſenſes have but human *conditions.* *Shakeſpeare.*

It ſeemed to us a *condition* and property of Divine Powers and Beings, to be hidden and unſeen to others. *Bacon.*

They will be able to conſerve their properties unchanged in paſſing through ſeveral mediums, which is another *condition* of the rays of light. *Newton.*

3. Natural quality of the mind; temper; temperament; complexion.

The child taketh moſt of his nature of the mother, beſides ſpeech, manners, and inclination, which are agreeable to the *conditions* of their mothers. *Spenſer.*

The beſt and foundeſt of his time hath been but raſh; now muſt we look, from his age, to receive not alone the imperfections of long engrafted *condition*, but therewithal the unruly waywardneſs that infirm and cholerick years bring with them.
Shakeſpeare's King Lear.

4. Moral quality; virtue, or vice.

Jupiter is hot and moiſt, temperate, modeſt, honeſt, adventurous, liberal, merciful, loving and faithful, that is, giving theſe inclinations; and therefore thoſe ancient kings, beautified with theſe *conditions*, might be called there after Jupiter. *Raleigh.*

Socrates eſpouſed Xantippe only for her extreme ill *conditions*, above all of that ſex. *South.*

5. State; circumſtances.

To us all,
That feel the bruiſes of the days before,
And ſuffer the *condition* of theſe times
To lay an heavy and unequal hand
Upon our humours. *Shakeſpeare.*

It was not agreeable unto the *condition* of Paradiſe and ſtate of innocence. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Eſtimate the greatneſs of this mercy by the *condition* it finds the ſinner in, when God vouchſafes it to them. *South.*

Did we perfectly know the ſtate of our own *condition*, and what was moſt proper for us, we might have reaſon to conclude our prayers not heard, if not anſwered. *Wake.*

This is a principle adapted to every paſſion and faculty of our nature, to every ſtate and *condition* of our life. *Rogers.*

Some deſponding people take the kingdom to be in no *condition* of encouraging ſo numerous a breed of beggars. *Swift.*

Condition, circumſtance, is not the thing;
Bliſs is the ſame in ſubject as in king. *Pope.*

6. Rank.

I am, in my *condition*,
A prince, Miranda. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king himſelf met with many entertainments, at the charge of particular men, which had been rarely practiſed 'till then by the perſons of the beſt *condition*. *Clarendon.*

7. Stipulation; terms of compact.

Condition!
What *condition* can a treaty find
I' th' part that is at mercy? *Shakeſpeare.*

I yield upon *conditions.*—We give none
To traitors: ſtrike him down. *Ben. Johnſon.*

He could not defend it above ten days, and muſt then ſubmit to the worſt *conditions* the rebels were like to grant to his perſon, and to his religion. *Clarendon.*

Many are apt to believe remiſſion of ſins, but they believe it without the *condition* of repentance. *Taylor.*

Thoſe barb'rous pirates willingly receive
Conditions, ſuch as we are pleas'd to give. *Waller.*

Make our *conditions* with yon' captive king.—
Secure me but my ſolitary cell;
'Tis all I aſk him. *Dryden.*

8. The writing in which the terms of agreement are comprized; compact; bond.

Go with me to a notary, ſeal me there
Your ſingle bond; and in a merry ſport,
If you repay me not on ſuch a day,
In ſuch a place, ſuch ſum or ſums as are
Expreſs'd in the *condition*, let the forfeit
Be nominated. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONDI'TION. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make terms; to ſtipulate.

It was *conditioned* between Saturn and Titan, that Saturn ſhould put to death all his male children. *Raleigh.*

Small towns, which ſtand ſtiff, 'till great ſhot
Enforce them, by war's law, *condition* not. *Donne.*

'Tis one thing, I muſt confeſs, to *condition* for a good office, and another thing to do it gratis. *L'Eſtrange.*

CONDI'TIONAL. *adj.* [from *condition.*]

1. By way of ſtipulation; not abſolute; with limitations; on particular terms.

For the uſe we have his expreſs commandment, for the effect his *conditional* promiſe; ſo that, without obedience to the one, there is of the other no aſſurance. *Hooker.*

Many ſcriptures, though as to their formal terms they are abſolute, yet as to their ſenſe they are *conditional.* *South.*

This ſtrict neceſſity they ſimple call;
Another ſort there is *conditional.* *Dryden.*

2. In grammer and logick. Expreſſing ſome condition or ſuppoſition.

CONDI'TIONAL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] A limitation. A word not now in uſe.

He ſaid, if he were ſure that young man were king Edward's ſon, he would never bear arms againſt him. This caſe ſeems hard, both in reſpect of the *conditional*, and in reſpect of the other words. *Bacon.*

CONDI'TIONA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *conditional.*] The quality of being conditional; limitation by certain terms.

And as this clear propoſal of the promiſes may inſpirit our endeavours, ſo is the *conditionality* moſt efficacious to neceſſitate and engage them. *Decay of Piety.*

CONDI'TIONALLY. *adv.* [from *conditional.*] With certain limitations; on particular terms; on certain ſtipulations.

I here entail
The crown to thee, and to thine heirs for ever;
Conditionally, that here thou take an oath
To ceaſe this civil war. *Shakeſpeare.*

A falſe apprehenſion underſtands that poſitively, which was but *conditionally* expreſſed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

We ſee large preferments tendered to him, but *conditionally*, upon his doing wicked offices: conſcience ſhall here, according to its office, interpoſe and proteſt. *South.*

CONDI'TIONARY. *adj.* [from *condition.*] Stipulated.

Would God in mercy diſpenſe with it as a *conditionary*, yet we could not be happy without it, as a natural qualification for heaven. *Norris.*

To CONDI'TIONATE. *v. a.* [from *condition.*] To make conditions for; to regulate by certain conditions.

That ivy ariſeth but where it may be ſupported; we cannot aſcribe the ſame unto any ſcience therein, which ſuſpends and *conditionates* its eruption. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONDI'TIONATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Eſtabliſhed on certain terms or conditions.

That which is miſtaken to be particular and abſolute, duly underſtood, is general, but *conditionate*, and belongs to none who ſhall not perform the condition? *Hammond.*

CONDITIONED. *adj.* [from *condition.*] Having qualities or properties good or bad.

The dearest friend to me, the kindest man,
The best *condition'd*. *Shakespeare.*

To CONDO'LE. *v. n.* [*condoleo*, Latin.] To lament with those that are in misfortune; to express concern for the miseries of others. It has *with* before the person for whose misfortune we profess grief.

Your friends would have cause to rejoice, rather than *condole with* you. *Temple.*

I congratulate with the republick of beasts upon this honour done to their king; and must *condole with* us poor mortals, who, by distance, are rendered incapable of paying our respects. *Addison.*

To CONDO'LE. *v. a.* To bewail with another.

I come not, Sampson, to *condole* thy chance,
As these perhaps, yet wish it had not been,
Though for no friendly intent. *Milton.*

Why should our poet petition Isis for her safe delivery, and afterwards *condole* her miscarriage. *Dryden.*

CONDO'LEMENT. *n. s.* [from *condole.*] Grief; sorrow; mourning.

To preserve
In obstinate *condolement*, is a course
Of impious stubbornness, unmanly grief. *Shakespeare.*

CONDO'LENCE. *n. s.* [*condolance*, French.] The expression of grief for the sorrows of another; the civilities and messages of friends upon any loss or misfortune.

The reader will excuse this digression, due by way of *condolence* to my worthy brethren. *Arbuthnot.*

A CONDO'LER. *n. s.* [from *condole.*] One that compliments another upon his misfortunes.

CONDONA'TION. *n. s.* [*condonatio*, Lat.] A pardoning; a forgiving. *Dict.*

To CONDU'CE. *v. n.* [*conduco*, Lat.] To promote an end; to contribute; to serve to some purpose. Followed by *to.*

The boring of holes in that kind of wood, and then laying it abroad, seemeth to *conduce* to make it shine. *Bacon.*

The means and preparations that may *conduce* unto the enterprize. *Bacon.*

Every man does love or hate things, according as he apprehends them to *conduce* to this end, or to contradict it. *Tillotf.*

They may *conduce* to farther discoveries for completing the theory of light. *Newton.*

To CONDU'CE. *v. a.* To conduct; to accompany in order to shew the way. In this sense I have only found it in the following passage.

He was sent to *conduce* hither the princess Henrietta-Maria. *Wotton.*

CONDU'CIBLE. *adj.* [*conducibilis*, Latin.] Having the power of conducing; having a tendency to promote or forward.

To both, the medium which is most propitious and *conducible*, is air. *Bacon.*

Those motions of generations and corruptions, and of the *conducibles* thereunto, are wisely and admirably ordered and contemporated by the wise providence of the rector of all things. *Hale.*

None of these magnetical experiments are sufficient for a perpetual motion, though those kind of qualities seem most *conducible* unto it. *Wilkins.*

Our Saviour hath enjoined us a reasonable service: all his laws are in themselves *conducible* to the temporal interest of them that observe them. *Bentley.*

CONDU'CIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *conducible.*] The quality of contributing to any end. *Dict.*

CONDU'CIVE. *adj.* [from *conduce.*] That which may contribute to any end; having the power of forwarding or promoting.

An action, however *conducive* to the good of our country, will be represented as prejudicial to it. *Addison.*

Those proportions of the good things of this life, which are most consistent with the interests of the soul, are also most *conducive* to our present felicity. *Rogers.*

CONDU'CIVENESS. *n. s.* [from *conducive.*] The quality of conducing.

I mention some examples of the *conducivenefs* of the smallness of a body's parts to its fluidity. *Boyle.*

CO'NDUCT. *n. s.* [*conduit*, Fr. *con* and *ductus*, Latin.]

1. Management; economy.

Young men, in the *conduct* and manage of actions, embrace more than they can hold, stir more than they can quiet, and fly to the end without consideration of the means. *Bacon.*

How void of reason are our hopes and fears!
What in the *conduct* of our life appears
So well design'd, so luckily begun,
But when we have our wish, we wish undone? *Dryden.*

2. The act of leading troops; the duty of a general.

Conduct of armies is a prince's art. *Waller.*

3. Convoy; escorte; guard.

I was ashamed to ask the king footmen and horsemen, and *conduct* for safeguard against our adversaries. 1 *Esdr.* viii. 51.

His majesty,
Tend'ring my person's safety, hath appointed
This *conduct* to convey me to the Tower. *Shakespeare.*

4. The act of convoying or guarding.

Some three or four of you,
Go, give him courteous *conduct* to this place. *Shakespeare.*

5. A warrant by which a convoy is appointed, or safety is assured.

6. Behaviour; regular life.

Though all regard for reputation is not quite laid aside, it is so low, that very few think virtue and *conduct* of absolute necessity for preserving it. *Swift.*

To CONDU CT. *v. a.* [*conduire*, French.]

1. To lead; to direct; to accompany in order to shew the way.

I shall strait *conduct* you to a hill side, where I will point you out the right path. *Milton.*

O may thy pow'r, propitious still to me,
Conduct my steps to find the fatal tree,
In this deep forest. *Dryden.*

2. To usher, and to attend in civility.

Pray, receive them nobly, and *conduct* them
Into our presence. *Shakespeare.*

Ascanius bids 'em be *conducted* in. *Dryden.*

3. To manage; as, *to* conduct *an affair.*

4. To lead an army; to order troops.

CONDUCTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*conductitius*, Latin.] Hired; employed for wages.

The persons were neither titularies nor perpetual curates, but persons intirely *conductitious* and removeable at pleasure. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CONDU'CTOR. *n. s.* [from *conduct.*]

1. A leader; one who shews another the way by accompanying him.

Shame of change, and fear of future ill,
And zeal, the blind *conductor* of the will. *Dryden.*

2. A chief; a general.

Who is *conductor* of his people?—
As 'tis said, the bastard son of Glo'ster. *Shakespeare.*

3. A manager; a director.

If he did not intirely project the union and regency, none will deny him to have been the chief *conductor* in both. *Addison.*

4. An instrument to put up into the bladder, to direct the knife in cutting for the stone. *Quincy.*

CONDU'CTRESS. *n. s.* [from *conduct.*] A woman that directs; directress.

CO'NDUIT. *n. s.* [*conduit*, French.]

1. A canal of pipes for the conveyance of waters; an aqueduct.

Water, in *conduit* pipes, can rise no higher
Than the well-head from whence it first doth spring. *Davies.*

This face of mine is hid
In sap consuming winter's drizzled snow,
And all the *conduits* of my blood froze up. *Shakespeare.*

God is the fountain of honour; and the *conduit*, by which he conveys it to the sons of men, are virtuous and generous practices. *South.*

These organs are the nerves which are the *conduits* to convey them from without, to their audience in the brain. *Locke.*

Wise nature likewise, they suppose,
Has drawn two *conduits* down our nose. *Prior.*

2. The pipe or cock at which water is drawn.

I charge and command, that the *conduit* run nothing but claret wine. *Shakespeare.*

CONDUPLICA'TION. *n. s.* [*conduplicatio*, Latin.] A doubling; a duplicate.

CONE. *n. s.* [κῶνος. Τὲ κώνε βάσις κύκλος ἐστὶ, *Aristotle.*] A solid body, of which the base is a circle, and which ends in a point.

CONEY. See CONY.

To CONFA'BULATE. *v. n.* [*confabulo*, Lat.] To talk easily or carelessly together; to chat; to prattle.

CONFABULA'TION. *n. s.* [*confabulatio*, Lat.] Easy conversation; chearful and careless talk.

CONFA'BULATORY. *adj.* [from *confabulate.*] Belonging to talk or prattle.

CONFARREA'TION. *n. s.* [*confarreatio*, Lat. from *far*, corn.] The solemnization of marriage by eating bread together.

By the ancient laws of Romulus, the wife was by *confarreation* joined to the husband. *Ayliffe.*

To CONFECT. *v. a.* [*confectus*, Latin.] To make up into sweetmeats; to preserve with sugar. It seems now corrupted into *comfit.*

CO'NFECT. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A sweetmeat.

CONFE'CTION. *n. s.* [*confectio*, Latin.]

1. A preparation of fruit, or juice of fruit, with sugar; a sweetmeat.

Hast thou not learn'd me to preserve? yea so,
That our great king himself doth woo me oft
For my *confections?* *Shakespeare.*

They have in Turky and the East certain *confections*, which they call servets, which are like to candied conserves, and are made of sugar and lemons. *Bacon.*

He saw him devour fish and flesh, swallow wines and spices, *confections* and fruits of numberless sweets and flavours. *Addis.*

2. An assemblage of different ingredients; a composition; a mixture.

Of best things then, what world shall yield *confection*
To liken her? *Shakespeare.*

There will be a new *confection* of mould, which perhaps will alter the seed. *Bacon.*

CONFE'CTIONARY. *n. ſ.* [from *confection.*] One whoſe trade is to make ſweetmeats.

Myſelf,
Who had the world as my *confectionary*,
The mouths, the tongues, the eyes, the hearts of men
At duty, more than I could frame employments. *Shakeſp.*

CONFE'CTIONER. *n. ſ.* [from *confection.*] One whoſe trade is to make confections or ſweetmeats.

Confectioners make much uſe of whites of eggs. *Boyle.*

CONFE'DERACY. *n. ſ.* [*confederation*, Fr. *fœdus*, Latin.] A league; a contract by which ſeveral perſons or bodies of men engage to ſupport each other; union; engagement; federal compact.

What *confederacy* have you with the traitors? *Shakeſp.*

Judas ſent them to Rome, to make a league of amity and *confederacy* with him. 1 *Mac.* viii. 17.

Virgil has a whole *confederacy* againſt him, and I muſt endeavour to defend him. *Dryden.*

The friendſhips of the world are oft
Confederacies in vice, or leagues of pleaſure. *Addiſon.*

An avaritious man in office is in *confederacy* with the whole clan of his diſtrict, or dependance; which, in modern terms of art, is called to live and let live. *Swift.*

To CONFE'DERATE. *v. a.* [*confederer*, French.] To join in a league; to unite; to ally.

They were ſecretly *confederated* with Charles's enemy. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

To CONFE'DERATE. *v. n.* To league; to unite in a league.

By words men come to know one another's minds; by thoſe they covenant and *confederate*. *South.*

It is a *confederating* with him to whom the ſacrifice is offered. *Atterbury.*

CONFE'DERATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] United in league.

For they have conſulted together with one conſent: they are *confederate* againſt thee. *Pſ.* lxxxiii. 5.

All the ſwords
In Italy, and her *confederate* arms,
Could not have made this peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

While the mind of man looketh upon ſecond cauſes ſcattered, it may ſometimes reſt in them, and go no farther; but when it beholdeth the chain of them *confederate* and linked together, it muſt need fly to providence and deity. *Bacon.*

Oh race *confed'rate* in crimes, that prove
Triumphant o'er th' eluded rage of Jove! *Pope.*

In a *confederate* war, it ought to be conſidered which party has the deepeſt ſhare in the quarrel. *Swift.*

CONFE'DERATE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] One who engages to ſupport another; an ally.

Sir Edmund Courtney, and the haughty prelate,
With many more *confederates*, are in arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſtill have freſh recruits in ſtore,
If our *confederates* can afford us more. *Dryden.*

CONFEDERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*confederation*, French.] League; compact of mutual ſupport; alliance.

The three princes enter into ſome ſtrict league and *confederation* among themſelves. *Bacon.*

Nor can thoſe *confederations* or deſigns be durable, when ſubjects make bankrupt of their allegiance. *King Charles.*

To CONFE'R. *v. n.* [*confero*, Lat. *conferer*, French.] To diſcourſe with another upon a ſtated ſubject; to ventilate any queſtion by oral diſcuſſion; to converſe ſolemnly; to talk gravely together; to compare ſentiments.

You will hear us *confer* of this, and by an auricular aſſurance have your ſatisfaction. *Shakeſpeare.*

Reading makes a full man, conference a ready man, and writing an exact man; and therefore, if a man write little, he had need have a great memory; if he *confer* little, he had need have a preſent wit; and if he read little, he had have much cunning, to ſeem to know that he doth not. *Bacon.*

When they had commanded them to go aſide out of the council, they *conferred* among themſelves. *Acts*, iv. 15.

He was thought to *confer* with the lord Colepeper upon the ſubject; but had ſome particular thoughts, upon which he then *conferred* with nobody. *Clarendon.*

The Chriſtian princeſs in her tent *confers*
With fifty of your learn'd philoſophers;
Whom with ſuch eloquence ſhe does perſuade,
That they are captives to her reaſons made. *Dryden.*

To CONFE'R. *v. a.*

1. To compare; to examine by compariſon with other things of the ſame kind.

The words in the 8th verſe, *conferred* with the ſame words in the 20th, make it manifeſt. *Raleigh.*

If we *confer* theſe obſervations with others of the like nature, we may find cauſe to rectify the general opinion. *Boyle.*

Pliny *conferring* his authors, and comparing their works together, found thoſe that went before tranſcribed by thoſe that followed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. To give; to beſtow; with *on* before him who receives the gift.

Reſt to the limbs, and quiet I *confer*
On troubled minds. *Waller.*

The *conferring* this honour *upon* him would increaſe the credit he had. *Clarendon.*

Coronation to a king, *confers* no royal authority *upon* him. *South.*

There is not the leaſt intimation in ſcripture of this privilege *conferred upon* the Roman church. *Tillotſon.*

Thou *conferreſt* the benefits, and he receives them; the firſt produces love, and the laſt ingratitude. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To contribute; to conduce. With *to.*

The cloſeneſs and compactneſs of the parts reſting together, doth much *confer to* the ſtrength of the union. *Glanville.*

CONFERENCE. *n. ſ.* [*conference*, French.]

1. The act of converſing on ſerious ſubjects; formal diſcourſe; oral diſcuſſion of any queſtion.

I ſhall grow ſkilful in country matters, if I have often *conference* with your ſervant. *Sidney.*

Sometimes they deliver it, whom privately zeal and piety moveth to the inſtructors of others by *conference*; ſometime of them it is taught, whom the church hath called to the publick, either reading thereof, or interpreting. *Hooker.*

What paſſion hangs theſe weights upon my tongue!
I cannot ſpeak to her; yet ſhe urg'd *conference*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. An appointed meeting for diſcuſſing ſome point, by perſonal debate.

3. Compariſon; examination of different things by compariſon of each with other.

Our diligence muſt ſearch out all helps and furtherances, which ſcriptures, councils, laws, and the mutual *conference* of all mens collections and obſervations may afford. *Hooker.*

The *conference* of theſe two places, containing ſo excellent a piece of learning as this, expreſſed by ſo worthy a wit as Tully's was, muſt needs bring on pleaſure to him that maketh true account of learning. *Aſcham.*

CONFE'RRER. *n. ſ.* [from *confer.*]

1. He that converſes.
2. He that beſtows.

To CONFE'SS. *v. a.* [*confeſſer*, Fr. *confiteor confeſſum*, Latin.]

1. To acknowledge a crime; to own a failure.

He doth in ſome ſort confeſs it. If it be *confeſſed*, it is not redreſſed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Human faults with human grief *confeſs*;
'Tis thou art chang'd. *Prior.*

2. It has *of* before the thing confeſſed, when it is uſed reciprocally.

Confeſs thee freely *of* thy ſin;
For to deny each article with oath,
Cannot remove nor choke the ſtrong conception. *Shakeſp.*

3. To diſcloſe the ſtate of the conſcience to the prieſt, in order to repentance and pardon.

If our ſin be only againſt God, yet to *confeſs* it to his miniſter may be of good uſe. *Wake.*

4. To hear the confeſſion of a penitent, as a prieſt.

5. To own; to avow; to profeſs; not to deny.

Whoſoever therefore ſhall *confeſs* me before men, him will I *confeſs* alſo before my father which is in heaven; but whoſoever ſhall deny me before men, him will I alſo deny before my father which is in heaven. *Mat.* x. 32, 33.

6. To grant; not to diſpute.

They may have a clear view of good, great and *confeſſed* good, without being concerned, if they can make up their happineſs without it. *Locke.*

7. To ſhew; to prove; to atteſt.

Tall thriving trees *confeſs'd* the fruitful mold;
The red'ning apple ripens here to gold. *Pope.*

8. It is uſed in a looſe and unimportant ſenſe by way of introduction, or as an affirmative form of ſpeech.

I muſt *confeſs* I was moſt pleaſed with a beautiful proſpect, that none of them have mentioned. *Addiſon.*

To CONFE'SS. *v. n.* To make confeſſion; to diſcloſe; to reveal; as, *he is gone to the prieſt to* confeſs.

CONFE'SSEDLY. *adv.* [from *confeſſed.*] Avowedly; indiſputably.

Labour is *confeſſedly* a great part of the curſe, and therefore no wonder if men fly from it. *South.*

Great genius's, like great miniſters, though they are *confeſſedly* the firſt in the commonwealth of letters, muſt be envied and calumniated. *Pope.*

CONFE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [from *confeſs.*]

1. The acknowledgment of a crime; the diſcovery of one's own guilt.

Your engaging me firſt in this adventure of the Moxa, and deſiring the ſtory of it from me, is like giving one the torture, and then aſking his *confeſſion*, which is hard uſage. *Tem.*

2. The act of diſburdening the conſcience to a prieſt.

You will have little opportunity to practiſe ſuch a *confeſſion*, and ſhould therefore ſupply the want of it by a due performance of it to God. *Wake.*

3. Profeſſion; avowal.

Who, before Pontius Pilate, witneſſed a good *confeſſion*? 1 *Tim.* vi. 13.

If

If there be one amongſt the fair'ſt of Greece,
That loves his miſtreſs more than in *confeſſion*,
And dare avow her beauty and her worth,
In other arms than her's; to him this challenge. *Shakeſp.*

4. A formulary in which the articles of faith are compriſed.

CONFE'SSIONAL. *n. ſ.* [French.] The ſeat or box in which the confeſſor ſits to hear the declarations of his penitents.

In one of the churches I ſaw a pulpit and *confeſſional*, very finely inlaid with lapis-lazuli. *Addiſon.*

CONFE'SSIONARY. *n. ſ.* [*confeſſionaire*, Fr.] The confeſſion-chair or ſeat, where the prieſt ſits to hear confeſſions. *Dict.*

CO'NFESSOR. *n. ſ.* [*confeſſeur*, French.]

1. One who makes profeſſion of his faith in the face of danger.

He who dies for religion is a martyr; he who ſuffers for it is a confeſſor.

The doctrine in the thirty-nine articles is ſo orthodoxly ſettled, as cannot be queſtioned without danger to our religion, which hath been ſealed with the blood of ſo many martyrs and *confeſſors*. *Bacon.*

Was not this an excellent *confeſſor* at leaſt, if not a martyr in this cauſe? *Stillingfleet.*

The patience and fortitude of a martyr or *confeſſor* lie concealed in the flouriſhing times of Chriſtianity. *Addiſon.*

It was the aſſurance of a reſurrection that gave patience to the *confeſſor*, and courage to the martyr. *Rogers.*

2. He that hears confeſſions, and preſcribes rules and meaſures of penitence.

See that Claudio
Be executed by nine to-morrow morning:
Bring him his *confeſſor*, let him be prepar'd;
For that's the utmoſt of his pilgrimage. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you find any ſin that lies heavy upon you, diſburthen yourſelf of it into the boſom of your *confeſſor*, who ſtands between God and you to pray for you. *Taylor.*

One muſt be truſted; and he thought her fit,
As paſſing prudent, and a parlous wit:
To this ſagacious *confeſſor* he went,
And told her. *Dryden.*

3. He who confeſſes his crimes. *Dict.*

CONFE'ST. *adj.* [a poetical word for *confeſſed*.] Open; known; acknowledged; not concealed; not diſputed.

But wherefore ſhould I ſeek,
Since the perfidious author ſtands *confeſt*?
This villain has traduc'd me. *Rowe.*

CONFE'STLY. *adv.* [from *confeſt*.] Undiſputably; evidently; without doubt or concealment.

They addreſs to that principle which is *confeſſly* predominant in our nature. *Decay of Piety.*

CONFI'CIENT. *adj.* [*conficiens*, Lat.] That cauſes or procures; effective. *Dict.*

CO'NFIDANT. *n. ſ.* [*confident*, French.] A perſon truſted with private affairs, commonly with affairs of love.

Martin compoſed his billet-doux, and intruſted it to his *confidant*. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

To CONFI'DE. *v. n.* [*confido*, Latin.] To truſt in; to put truſt in.

He alone won't betray, in whom none will *confide*. *Congr.*

CO'NFIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [*confidentia*, Latin.]

1. Firm belief of another's integrity or veracity; reliance.

Society is built upon truſt, and truſt upon *confidence* of one another's integrity. *South.*

2. Truſt in his own abilities or fortune; ſecurity; oppoſed to dejection or timidity.

Alas, my lord,
Your wiſdom is conſum'd in *confidence*:
Do not go forth to-day. *Shakeſpeare.*

His times, being rather proſperous than calm, had raiſed his *confidence* by ſucceſs. *Bacon.*

He had an ambition and vanity, and a *confidence* in himſelf, which ſometimes intoxicated, and tranſported, and expoſed him. *Clarendon.*

3. Vitious boldneſs; falſe opinion of his own excellencies; oppoſed to modeſty.

Theſe fervent reprehenders of things eſtabliſhed by publick authority, are always confident and bold-ſpirited men; but their *confidence*, for the moſt part, riſeth from too much credit given to their own wits, for which cauſe they are ſeldom free from errors. *Hooker.*

4. Conſciouſneſs of innocence; honeſt boldneſs; firmneſs of integrity.

Be merciful unto them which have not the *confidence* of good works. 2 *Eſdras.*

Juſt *confidence*, and native righteouſneſs,
And honour. *Milton.*

5. Truſt in the goodneſs of another.

Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, then have we *confidence* towards God. 1 *John.*

6. That which gives or cauſes confidence, boldneſs, or ſecurity.

CO'NFIDENT. *adj.* [from *confide*.]

1. Aſſured beyond doubt.

He is ſo ſure and *confident* of his particular election, as to reſolve he can never fall. *Hammond.*

I am *confident*, that very much may be done towards the improvement of philoſophy. *Boyle.*

2. Poſitive; affirmative; dogmatical.

3. Secure of ſucceſs; without fear of miſcarriage.

Both valiant, as men deſpiſing death; both *confident*, as unwonted to be overcome. *Sidney.*

Douglas, and the Hot-ſpur both together,
Are *confident* againſt the world in arms. *Shaeſpeare.*

Be not *confident* in a plain way. *Eccluſ.*

People forget how little they know, when they grow *confident* upon any preſent ſtate of things. *South.*

4. Without ſuſpicion; truſting without limits.

He, true knight,
No leſſer of her honour *confident*,
Than I did truly find her, ſtakes this ring. *Shakeſp.*

Rome, be as juſt and gracious unto me,
As I am *confident* and kind to thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Bold to a vice; elated with falſe opinion of his own excellencies; impudent.

CO'NFIDENT. *n. ſ.* [from *confide*.] One truſted with ſecrets.

If ever it comes to this, that a man can ſay of his *confident*, he would have deceived me, he has ſaid enough. *South.*

You love me for no other end,
But to become my *confident* and friend;
As ſuch, I keep no ſecret from your ſight. *Dryden.*

CO'NFIDENTLY. *adv.* [from *confident*.]

1. Without doubt; without fear of miſcarriage.

We ſhall not be ever the leſs likely to meet with ſucceſs, if we do not expect it too *confidently*. *Atterbury.*

2. With firm truſt.

The maid becomes a youth; no more delay
Your vows, but look, and *confidently* pay. *Dryden.*

3. Without appearance of doubt; without ſuſpecting any failure or deficiency; poſitively; dogmatically.

Many men leaſt of all know what they themſelves moſt *confidently* boaſt. *Ben. Johnſon.*

It is ſtrange how the ancients took up experiments upon credit, and yet did build great matters upon them: the obſervation of ſome of the beſt of them, delivered *confidently*, is, that a veſſel filled with aſhes will receive the like quantity of water as if it had been empty; but this is utterly untrue. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Every fool may believe, and pronounce *confidently*; but wiſe men will conclude firmly. *South.*

CO'NFIDENTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *confident*.] Favourable opinion of one's own power; aſſurance. *Dict.*

CONFIGURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*configuration*, French.]

1. The form of the various parts of any thing, as they are adapted to each other.

The different effects of fire and water, which we call heat and cold, reſult from the ſo differing *configuration* and agitation of their particles. *Glanville.*

No other account can be given of the different animal ſecretions, than the different *configuration* and action of the ſolid parts. *Arbuthnot.*

There is no plaſtick virtue concerned in ſhaping them, but the *configurations* of the particles whereof they conſiſt. *Woodw.*

2. The face of the horoſcope, according to the aſpects of the planets towards each other at any time.

To CONFI'GURE. *v. a.* [from *figura*, Latin.] To diſpoſe into any form.

Mother earth brought forth legs, arms, and other members of the body, ſcattered and diſtinct, at their full growth; which coming together, cementing, and ſo *configuring* themſelves into human ſhape, made luſty men. *Bentley.*

CO'NFINE. *n. ſ.* [*confinis*, Lat. It had formerly the accent on the laſt ſyllable.] Common boundary; border; edge.

Here in theſe *confines* ſlily have I lurk'd,
To watch the waining of mine enemies. *Shakeſp.*

You are old:
Nature in you ſtands on the very verge
Of her *confine*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *confines* of the river Niger, where the negroes are, are well watered. *Bacon.*

'Twas ebbing darkneſs, paſt the noon of night,
And Phoſphor on the *confines* of the night. *Dryden.*

The idea of duration, equal to a revolution of the ſun, is applicable to duration, where no motion was; as the idea of a foot, taken from bodies here, to diſtances beyond the *confines* of the world, where are no bodies. *Locke.*

CO'NFINE. *adj.* [*confinis*, Latin.] Bordering upon; beginning where the other ends; having one common boundary.

To CONFI'NE. *v. n.* To border upon; to touch on different territories.

Half loſt, I ſeek
What readieſt path leads where your gloomy bounds
Confine with heav'n. *Milton.*

Full in the midſt of this created ſpace,
Betwixt heav'n, earth, and ſkies, there ſtands a place
Confining on all three. *Dryden.*

To CONFI'NE. *v. a.* [*confiner*, Fr. *confinis*, Latin.]

1. To bound; to limit.

2. To

2. To ſhut up; to impriſon; to immure; to reſtrain within certain limits.

I'll not over the threſhold.——

——Fy, you *confine* yourſelf moſt unreaſonably: come, you muſt go viſit the good lady. *Shakeſpeare.*

I had been
As broad and gen'ral as the caſing air;
But now I'm cabbin'd, cribb'd, *confin'd*, bound in
To ſaucy doubts. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To reſtrain; to tie up to.

He is to *confine* himſelf to the compaſs of numbers, and the ſlavery of rhime. *Dryden.*

CONFI'NELESS. *adj.* [from *confine.*] Boundleſs; unlimited; unbounded; without end.

Black Macbeth
Will ſeem as pure as ſnow, and the poor ſtate
Eſteem him a lamb, being compar'd
With my *confineleſs* harms. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONFI'NEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *confine.*] Impriſonment; incarceration; reſtraint of liberty.

Our hidden foes
Now joyful from their long *confinement* roſe. *Dryden.*

The mind hates reſtraint, and is apt to fancy itſelf under *confinement*, when the ſight is pent up in a narrow compaſs. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

As to the numbers who are under this reſtraint, people do not ſeem ſo much ſurpriſed at the *confinement* of ſome as the liberty of others. *Addiſon.*

CONFI'NER. *n. ſ.* [from *confine.*]

1. A borderer; one that lives upon confines; one that inhabits the extreme parts of a country.

The ſenate hath ſtirr'd up the *confiners.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Happy *confiners* you of other lands,
That ſhift your ſoil. *Daniel.*

2. A near neighbour.

Though gladneſs and grief be oppoſite in nature, yet they are ſuch neighbours and *confiners* in art, that the leaſt touch of a pencil will tranſlate a crying into a laughing face. *Wotton.*

3. One which touches upon two different regions.

The participles or *confiners* between plants and living creatures, are ſuch as have no local motion; ſuch as oyſters. *Bacon.*

CONFI'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*confinitas*, Latin.] Nearneſs; neighbourhood. *Dict.*

To CONFIRM. *v. a.* [*confirmo*, Latin.]

1. To put paſt doubt by new evidence.

The teſtimony of Chriſt was *confirmed* in you. 1 *Cor.*
Whilſt all the ſtars, that round her burn,
And all the planets in their turn,
Confirm the tidings as they roll,
And ſpread the truth from pole to pole. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſettle; to eſtabliſh either perſons or things.

I *confirm* thee in the high prieſthood, and appoint thee ruler. 1 *Maccabees.*

Confirm the crown to me and to mine heirs. *Shakeſp.*

3. To fix; to radicate.

Fernelius never cured a *confirmed* pox without it. *Wiſeman.*

4. To complete; to perfect.

He only liv'd but 'till he was a man;
The which no ſooner had his proweſs *confirm'd*,
But like a man he died. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To ſtrengthen by new ſolemnities or ties.

That treaty, ſo prejudicial, ought to have been remitted rather than *confirmed.* *Swift.*

6. To admit to the full privileges of a Chriſtian, by impoſition of hands.

Thoſe which are thus *confirmed*, are thereby ſuppoſed to be fit for admiſſion to the ſacrament. *Hammond.*

CONFI'RMABLE. *adj.* [from *confirm.*] That which is capable of inconteſtible evidence.

It may receive a ſpurious inmate, as is *confirmable* by many examples. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONFIRMAT'ION. *n. ſ.* [from *confirm.*]

1. The act of eſtabliſhing any thing or perſon; ſettlement; eſtabliſhment.

Embrace and love this man.——
——With brother's love I do it.—
——And let heav'n
Witneſs how dear I hold this *confirmation!* *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Evidence by which any thing is aſcertained; additional proof.

A falſe report hath
Honour'd with *confirmation* your great judgment. *Shakeſp.*

The ſea-captains anſwered, that they would perform his command; and, in *confirmation* thereof, promiſed not to do any thing which beſeemed not valiant men. *Knolles.*

3. Proof; convincing teſtimony.

Wanting frequent *confirmation* in a matter ſo confirmable, their affirmation carrieth but ſlow perſuaſion. *Brown.*

The arguments brought by Chriſt for the *confirmation* of his doctrine, were in themſelves ſufficient. *South.*

4. An eccleſiaſtical rite.

What is prepared for in catechiſing, is, in the next place, performed by *confirmation*; a moſt profitable uſage of the church, tranſcribed from the practice of the apoſtles, which conſiſts in two parts: the child's undertaking, in his own name, every part of the baptiſmal vow, (having firſt approved himſelf to underſtand it); and to that purpoſe, that he may more ſolemnly enter this obligation, bringing ſome godfather with him, not now (as in baptiſm) as his procurator to undertake for him, but as a witneſs to teſtify his entering this obligation. *Hammond.*

CONFIRMA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *confirmo*, Latin.] An atteſter; he that puts a matter paſt doubt.

There wants herein the definitive *confirmator*, and teſt of things uncertain, the ſenſe of man. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONFI'RMATORY. *adj.* [from *confirm.*] Giving additional teſtimony; eſtabliſhing with new force.

CONFI'RMEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *confirmed.*] Confirmed ſtate; radication.

If the difficulty ariſe from the *confirmedneſs* of habit, every reſiſtance, as it weakens the habit, abates the difficulty. *Decay of Piety.*

CONFI'RMER. *n. ſ.* [from *confirm.*] One that confirms; one that produces evidence or ſtrength; an atteſter; an eſtabliſher.

Be theſe ſad ſighs *confirmers* of thy words?
Then ſpeak again. *Shakeſpeare.*

The oath of a lover is no ſtronger than the word of a tapſter: they are both the *confirmers* of falſe reckonings. *Swift.*

CONFI'SCABLE. *adj.* [from *confiſcate.*] Liable to forfeiture.

To CONFI'SCATE. *v. a.* [*confiſcare*, *confiſquer*, i. e. *in fiſci um addicere*, from *fiſcus*, which originally ſignifieth a hamper, pannier, baſket, or freil; but metonymically the emperor's treaſure, becauſe it was anciently kept in ſuch hampers. *Cowel.*] To transfer private property to the prince or publick, by way of penalty for an offence.

It was judged that he ſhould be baniſhed, and his whole eſtate *confiſcated* and ſeized, and his houſes pulled down. *Bacon.*

Whatever fiſh the vulgar fry excel,
Belong to Cæſar, whereſoe'er they ſwim,
By their own worth *confiſcated* to him. *Dryden.*

CONFI'SCATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Transferred to the publick as forfeit.

Thy lands and goods
Are, by the laws of Venice, *confiſcate*
Unto the ſtate of Venice. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONFISCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *confiſcate.*] The act of transferring the forfeited goods of criminals to publick uſe.

It was in every man's eye, what great forfeitures and *confiſcations* he had at that preſent to help himſelf. *Bacon.*

CO'NFITENT. *n. ſ.* [*confitens*, Latin.] One confeſſing; one who confeſſes his faults.

A wide difference there is between a meer *confitent* and a true penitent. *Decay of Piety.*

CO'NFITURE. *n. ſ.* [French, from *confectura*, Latin.] A ſweetmeat; a confection.

It is certain, that there be ſome houſes wherein *confitures* and pies will gather mould more than others. *Bacon.*

We contain a *confiture* houſe, where we make all ſweetmeats, dry and moiſt, and divers pleaſant wines. *Bacon.*

To CONFI'X. *v. a.* [*configo confixum*, Latin.] To fix down; to faſten.

As this is true,
Let me in ſafety raiſe me from my knees;
Or elſe, for ever be *confixed* here,
A marble monument! *Shakeſpeare.*

CONFLA'GRANT. *adj.* [*conflagrans*, Latin.] Burning together; involved in a general fire.

Then raiſe
From the *conflagrant* maſs, purg'd and refin'd,
New heav'ns, new earth. *Milton.*

CONFLAGRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*conflagratio*, Latin.]

1. A general fire ſpreading over a large ſpace.

The opinion deriveth the complexion from the deviation of the ſun, and the *conflagration* of all things under Phaeton. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Next o'er the plains, where ripen'd harveſts grow,
The running *conflagration* ſpreads below. *Addiſon.*

Mankind hath had a gradual increaſe, notwithſtanding what floods and *conflagrations*, and the religious profeſſion of celibacy, may have interrupted. *Bacon.*

2. It is generally taken for the fire which ſhall conſume the world at the conſummation of things.

CONFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*conflatum*, Latin.]

1. The act of blowing many inſtruments together.

The ſweeteſt and beſt harmony is, when every part or inſtrument is not heard by itſelf, but a *conflation* of them all. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. A caſting or melting of metal.

CONFLE'XURE. *n. ſ.* [*conflexura*, Latin.] A bending or turning.

To CONFLI'CT. *v. n.* [*confligo*, Lat.] To ſtrive; to contend; to fight; to ſtruggle; to contend; to encounter; to engage.

Bare unhoused trunks
To the *conflicting* elements exposed,
Answer meer nature. *Shakespeare.*

You shall hear under the earth a horrible thundering of fire and water *conflicting* together. *Bacon.*

A man would be content to strive with himself, and *conflict* with great difficulties, in hopes of a mighty reward. *Tillotson.*

Lash'd into foam, the fierce *conflicting* brine
Seems o'er a thousand raging waves to burn. *Thomson.*

A CO'NFLICT. *n. s.* [*conflictus*, Latin.]

1. A violent collision, or opposition of two substances.

Pour dephlegmed spirit of vinegar upon salt of tartar, and there will be such a *conflict* or ebullition, as if there were scarce two more contrary bodies in nature. *Boyle.*

2. A combat; a fight between two. It is seldom used of a general battle.

The luckless *conflict* with the giant stout,
Wherein captiv'd of life or death he stood in doubt.
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

It is my father's face,
Whom in this *conflict* I unawares have kill'd. *Shakespeare.*

3. Contest; strife; contention.

There is a kind of merry war betwixt signior Benedick and her: they never meet but there's a skirmish of wit between them.—Alas! he gets nothing by that. In our last *conflict*, four of his five wits went halting off. *Shakespeare.*

4. Struggle; agony; pang.

No assurance touching victories can make present *conflicts* so sweet and easy, but nature will shun and shrink from them. *Hooker.*

If he attempt this great change, with what labour and *conflict* must he accomplish it? *Rogers.*

He perceiv'd
Th' unequal *conflict* then, as angels look
On dying saints. *Thomson.*

CO'NFLUENCE. *n. s.* [*confluo*, Latin.]

1. The junction or union of several streams.

You see this *confluence*, this great flood of visiters. *Shakes.*

Nimrod, who usurped dominion over the rest, sat down in the very *confluence* of all those rivers which watered Paradise. *Raleigh.*

Bagdat is beneath the *confluence* of Tigris and Euphrates. *Brerewood on Languages.*

In the veins innumerable little rivulets have their *confluence* into the great vein, the common channel of the blood. *Bentley.*

2. The act of crouding to a place.

You had found by experience the trouble of all men's *confluence*, and for all matters, to yourself. *Bacon.*

3. A concourse; a multitude crouded into one place.

This will draw a *confluence* of people from all parts of the country. *Temple.*

CONFLUENT. *adj.* [*confluens*, Lat.] Running one into another; meeting.

At length, to make their various currents one,
The congregated floods together run:
These *confluent* streams make some great river's head,
By stores still melting and descending fed. *Blackmore.*

CO'NFLUX. *n. s.* [*confluxio*, Latin.]

1. The union of several currents; concourse.

He quickly, by the general *conflux* and concourse of the whole people, streightened his quarters. *Clarendon.*

2. Crowd; multitude collected.

To the gates cast round thine eye, and see
What *conflux* issuing forth, or ent'ring in. *Milton.*

CONFO'RM. *adj.* [*conformis*, Latin.] Assuming the same form; wearing the same form; resembling.

Variety of tunes doth dispose the spirits to variety of passions *conform* unto them. *Bacon.*

To CONFO'RM. *v. a.* [*conformo*, Latin.] To reduce to the like appearance, shape, or manner with something else.

Then followed that most natural effect of *conforming* one's self to that which she did like. *Sidney.*

The apostles did *conform* the Christians as much as might be, according to the pattern of the Jews. *Hooker.*

Demand of them wherefore they *conform* not themselves unto the order of the church? *Hooker.*

To CONFO'RM. *v. n.* To comply with; to yield to.

Among mankind so few there are,
Who will *conform* to philosophick fare. *Dryden.*

CONFO'RMABLE. *adj.* [from *conform.*]

1. Having the same form; using the same manners; agreeing either in exterior or moral characters; similar; resembling.

The Gentiles were not made *conformable* unto the Jews, in that which was necessarily to cease at the coming of Christ. *Hooker.*

2. It has sometimes *to* before that with which there is agreement.

He gives a reason *conformable to* the principles. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Sometimes *with*.

The fragments of Sappho give us a taste of her way of writing, perfectly *conformable with* that character we find of her. *Addison.*

4. Agreeable; suitable; not opposite; consistent.

Nature is very consonant and *conformable to* herself *Newton.*

The productions of a great genius, with many lapses, are preferable to the works of an inferior author, scrupulously exact, and *conformable to* all the rules of correct writing. *Addison.*

5. Compliant; ready to follow directions; submissive; peaceable; obsequious.

I've been to you a true and humble wife,
At all time to your will *conformable*. *Shakespeare.*

For all the kingdoms of the earth to yield themselves willingly *conformable*, in whatever should be required, it was their duty. *Hooker.*

Such spiritual delusions are reformed by a *conformable* devotion, and the well-tempered zeal of the true Christian spirit. *Sprat's Sermons.*

CONFO'RMABLY. *adv.* [from *conformable.*] With conformity; agreeably; suitably.

So a man observe the agreement of his own imaginations, and talk *conformably*, it is all certainty. *Locke.*

I have treated of the sex *conformably* to this definition. *Addis.*

CONFORMA'TION. *n. s.* [French; *conformatio*, Latin.]

1. The form of things as relating to each other; the particular texture, and consistence of the parts of a body, and their disposition to make a whole; as, *light of different colours is reflected from bodies according to their different* conformation.

Varieties are found in the different natural shapes of the mouth, and several *conformations* of the organs *Holder.*

Where there happens to be such a structure and *conformation* of the earth, as that the fire may pass freely unto these spiracles, it then readily gets out. *Woodward.*

2. The act of producing suitableness, or conformity to any thing.

Virtue and vice, sin and holiness, and the *conformation* of our hearts and lives to the dictates of true religion and morality, are things of more consequence than the furniture of understanding. *Watts.*

CONFO'RMIST. *n. s.* [from *conform.*] One that complies with the worship of the church of England; not a dissenter.

CONFO'RMITY. *n. s.* [from *conform.*]

1. Similitude; resemblance; the state of having the same character of manners or form.

By the knowledge of truth, and exercise of virtue, man, amongst the creatures of this world, aspireth to the greatest *conformity* with God. *Hooker.*

Judge not what is best
By pleasure, though to nature seeming meet;
Created as thou art to nobler end,
Holy and pure, *conformity* divine! *Milton.*

Space and duration have a great *conformity* in this, that they are justly reckoned amongst our simple ideas. *Locke.*

This metaphor would not have been so general, had there not been a *conformity* between the mental taste and the sensitive taste. *Addison.*

2. It has in some authors *with* before the model to which the conformity is made.

The end of all religion is but to draw us to a *conformity with* God. *Decay of Piety.*

3. In some *to*.

We cannot be otherwise happy but by our *conformity to* God. *Tillotson.*

Conformity in building *to* other civil nations, hath disposed us to let our old wooden dark houses fall to decay. *Graunt.*

4. Consistency.

Many instances prove the *conformity* of the essay with the notions of Hippocrates. *Arbuthnot.*

CONFORTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *conforto*, a low Latin word.] Collation of strength; corroboration.

For corroboration and *confortation*, take such bodies as are of astringent quality, without manifest cold. *Bacon.*

To CONFO'UND. *v. a.* [*confondre*, Fr. *confundo*, Lat.]

1. To mingle things so that their several forms or natures cannot be discerned.

Let us go down, and there *confound* their language, that they may not understand one another's speech. *Genesis.*

2. To perplex; to compare or mention without due distinction.

A fluid body and a wetting liquor are wont, because they agree in many things, to be *confounded*. *Boyle.*

They who strip not ideas from the marks men use for them, but *confound* them with words, must have endless dispute. *Locke.*

3. To disturb the apprehension by indistinct words or notions.

I am yet to think, that men find their simple ideas agree, though, in discourse, they *confound* one another with different names. *Locke.*

4. To throw into consternation; to perplex; to terrify; to amaze; to astonish; to stupify.

So spake the son of God; and Satan stood
A while as mute, *confounded* what to say. *Milton.*

Now with furies surrounded,
Despairing, *confounded*,
He trembles, he glows,
Amidst Rhodope's snows. *Pope.*

5. To destroy; to overthrow.

Let them be *confounded* in all their power and might, and let their ſtrength be broken. *Daniel.*

The gods *confound* thee! do'ſt thou hold there ſtill? *Shak.*

CONFO'UNDED. *partiſip. adj.* [from *confound.*] Hateful; deteſtable; enormous; odious: a low cant word.

A moſt *confounded* reaſon for his bruiſh conception. *Grew.*

Sir, I have heard another ſtory,
He was a moſt *confounded* Tory;
And grew, or he is much bely'd,
Extremely dull before he dy'd. *Swift.*

CONFO'UNDEDLY. *adv.* [from *confounded.*] Hatefully; ſhamefully: a low or ludicrous word.

You are *confoundedly* given to ſquirting up and down, and chattering. *L'Eſtrange.*

Thy ſpeculations begin to ſmell *confoundedly* of woods and meadows. *Addiſon.*

CONFO'UNDER. *n. ſ.* [from *confound.*] He who diſturbs, perplexes, terrifies, or deſtroys.

CONFRATE'RNITY. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *fraternitas*, Latin.] A brotherhood; a body of men united for ſome religious purpoſe.

We find three days appointed every year to be kept, and a *confraternity* eſtabliſhed for that purpoſe with the laws of it. *Stilling fleet.*

CONFRICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *frico*, Lat.] The act of rubbing againſt any thing.

It hath been reported, that ivy hath grown out of a ſtag's horn; which they ſuppoſe did rather come from a *confri ation* of the horn upon the ivy, than from the horn itſelf. *Bacon.*

To CONFRO'NT. *v. a.* [*confronter*, French.]

1. To ſtand againſt another in full view; to face.

He ſpoke, and then *confronts* the bull;
And on his ample forehead, aiming full,
The deadly ſtroke deſcended. *Dryden.*

2. To ſtand face to face, in oppoſition to another.

We began to lay his unkindneſs unto him: he ſeeing himſelf *confronted* by ſo many, went not to denial, but to juſtify his cruel falſhood. *Sidney.*

In theſe two things the Eaſt and Weſt churches did interchangeably both *confront* the Jews and concur with them. *Hooker.*

Blood hath bought blood, and blows have anſwer'd blows,
Strength match'd with ſtrength, and power *confronted* power. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bellona's bridegroom, lapt in proof,
Confronted him with ſelf compariſons,
Point againſt point rebellious, arm 'gainſt arm. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To oppoſe one evidence to another in open court.

4. To compare one thing with another.

When I *confront* a medal with a verſe, I only ſhew you the ſame deſign executed by different hands. *Addiſon.*

CONFRONTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [French.] The act of bringing two evidences face to face.

To CONFU'SE. *v. a.* [*confuſus*, Latin.]

1. To diſorder; to diſperſe irregularly.

2. To mix, not ſeparate.

3. To perplex, not diſtinguiſh; to obſcure.

We may have a clear and diſtinct idea of the exiſtence of many things, though our ideas of their intimate eſſences and cauſes are very *confuſed* and obſcure. *Watts.*

4. To hurry the mind.

Confus'd and ſadly ſhe at length replies. *Pope.*

CONFU'SEDLY. *adv.* [from *confuſed.*]

1. In a mixed maſs; without ſeparation.

Theſe four nations are every where mixt in the Scriptures, becauſe they dwelt *confuſedly* together. *Raleigh.*

2. Indiſtinctly; one mingled with another.

Th' inner court with horror, noiſe and tears,
Confus'dly fill'd; the womens ſhricks and cries
The arched vaults re-echo. *Denham.*

On mount Veſuvius next he fix'd his eyes,
And ſaw the ſmoaking tops *confus'dly* riſe;
A hideous ruin! *Addiſon.*

I viewed through a priſm, and ſaw them moſt *confuſedly* defined, ſo that I could not diſtinguiſh their ſmaller parts from one another. *Newton.*

Heroes and heroines ſhouts *confus'dly* riſe,
And baſe and treble voices ſtrike the ſkies. *Pope.*

3. Not clearly; not plainly.

He *confuſedly* and obſcurely delivered his opinion. *Clarendon.*

4. Tumultuouſly; haſtily; not deliberately; not exactly.

The propriety of thoughts and words, which are the hidden beauties of a play, are but *confuſedly* judged in the vehemence of action. *Dryden.*

CONFU'SEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *confuſed.*] Want of diſtinctneſs; want of clearneſs.

Hitherunto theſe titles of honour carry a kind of *confuſedneſs*, and rather betokened a ſucceſſive office than an eſtabliſhed dignity. *Carew.*

The cauſe of the *confuſedneſs* of our notions, next to natural inability, is want of attention. *Norris.*

CONFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *confuſe.*]

1. Irregular mixture; tumultuous medly; diſorder.

God, only wiſe, to puniſh pride of wit,
Among mens wits hath this *confuſion* wrought;
As the proud tow'er, whoſe points the clouds did hit,
By tongues *confuſion* was to ruin brought. *Davies.*

2. Tumult.

God is not a God of ſedition and *confuſion*, but of order and of peace. *Hooker.*

This is a happier and more comely time,
Than when theſe fellows ran about the ſtreets
Crying *confuſion.* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Indiſtinct combination.

The *confuſion* of two different ideas, which a cuſtomary connexion of them in their minds hath made to them almoſt one, fills their head with falſe views, and their reaſonings with falſe conſequences. *Locke.*

4. Overthrow; deſtruction.

The ſtrength of their illuſion;
Shall draw him in to his *confuſion.* *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Aſtoniſhment; diſtraction of mind; hurry of ideas.

Confuſion dwelt in ev'ry face,
And fear in ev'ry heart,
When waves on waves, and gulphs in gulphs,
O'ercame the pilot's art. *Spectator.*

CONFU'TABLE. *adj.* [from *confute.*] Poſſible to be diſproved; poſſible to be ſhewn falſe.

At the laſt day, that inquiſitor ſhall not preſent to God a bundle of calumnies, or *confutable* accuſations; but will offer unto his omniſcience a true liſt of our tranſgreſſions. *Brown.*

CONFUTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*confutatio*, Latin.] The act of confuting; diſproof.

To CONFU'TE. *v. a.* [*confuto*, Latin.] To convict of error or falſhood; to diſprove.

He could on either ſide diſpute;
Confute, change hands, and ſtill *confute.* *Hudibras.*

For a man to doubt whether there be any hell, and thereupon to live as if there were none, but, when he dies, to find himſelf *confuted* in the flames, muſt be the height of woe. *South.*

CONGE. *n. ſ.* [*conge*, French.]

1. Act of reverence; bow; courteſy.

The captain ſalutes you with *conge* profound,
And your ladyſhip curt'ſies half way to the ground. *Swift.*

2. Leave; farewel

So, courteous *conge* both did give and take,
With right hands plighted, pledges of good will. *Spenſer.*

To CO'NGE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To take leave.

I have *congeed* with the duke, and done my adieu with his nearеſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONGE D'ELIRE is French; and ſignifies, in common law, the king's permiſſion royal to a dean and chapter, in time of vacation, to chuſe a biſhop. The king, as ſovereign patron of all archbiſhopricks, biſhopricks, and other eccleſiaſtical benefices, had, in ancient times, the free appointment of all eccleſiaſtical dignities; inveſting them firſt *per baculum & annulum*, and afterwards by his letters patent. In proceſs of time he made the election over to others, under certain forms and conditions; as, that they ſhould, at every vacation, before they chuſe, demand of the king a *conge d' elire*, that is, licence to proceed to election. *Cowel.*

A woman, when ſhe has made her own choice, for form's ſake, ſends a *conge d' elire* to her friends. *Spectator.*

CO'NGE. *n. ſ.* [In architecture.] A moulding in form of a quarter round, or a cavetto, which ſerves to ſeparate two members from one another: ſuch is that which joins the ſhaft of the column to the cincture. *Chambers.*

To CONGE'AL. *v. a.* [*congelo*, Latin.]

1. To turn, by froſt, from a fluid to a ſolid ſtate.

What more miraculous thing may be told,
Than ice, which is *congeal'd* with ſenſeleſs cold,
Should kindle fire by wonderful device?
In whoſe capacious womb
A vapoury deluge lies, to ſnow *congeal'd.* *Thomſon.*

2. To bind or fix, as by cold.

Oh, gentlemen, ſee! ſee, dead Henry's wounds
Open their *congeal'd* mouths, and bleed afreſh. *Shakſpeare.*
Too much ſadneſs hath *congeal'd* your blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONGE'AL. *v. n.* To concrete; to gather into a maſs by cold.

When water *congeals*, the ſurface of the ice is ſmooth and level, as the ſurface of the water was before. *Burnet.*

CONGE'ALMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *congeal.*] The clot formed by congelation; concretion.

Enter the city, clip your wives, your friends;
Tell them your feats, whilſt they with joyful tears
Waſh the *congealment* from your wounds. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONGE'LABLE. *adj.* [from *congeal.*] Suſceptible of congelation; capable of loſing its fluidity.

The conſiſtencies of bodies are very divers: denſe, rare, tangible, pneumatical, fixed, hard, ſoft, *congelable*, not *congelable*, liquefiable, not liquefiable. *Bacon.*

The chymiſts define ſalt, from ſome of its properties, to be a body fixable in the fire, and *congelable* again by cold into brittle glebes or cryſtals. *Arbuthnot.*

CONGELA'T

CONGELA'TION. *n. f.* [from *congeal.*]
1. Act of turning fluids to ſolids.
The capillary tubes are obſtructed either by outward compreſſion or *congelation* of the fluid. *Arbuthnot.*
There are *congelations* of the redundant water, precipitations, and many other operations. *Arbuthnot.*
2. State of being congealed, or made ſolid.
Many waters and ſprings will never freeze; and many parts in rivers and lakes, where there are mineral eruptions, will ſtill perſiſt without *congelation.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONGENER. *n. f.* [Latin.] Of the ſame kind or nature.
The cherry-tree has been often grafted on the laurel, to which it is a *congener.* *Miller.*

CONGE'NEROUS. *adj. congener*, Latin.] Of the ſame kind; ariſing from the ſame original.
Thoſe bodies, being of a *congenerous* nature, do readily receive the impreſſions of their nature. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
From extreme and laſting colds proceeds a great run of apoplexies, and other *congenerous* diſeaſes. *Arbuthnot.*

CONGE'NEROUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *congenerous.*] The quality of being from the ſame original; belonging to the ſame claſs. *Dict.*

CONGENIAL. *adj.* [*con* and *genius*, Lat.] Partaking of the ſame genius; kindred; cognate.
He ſprung, without any help, by a kind of *congenial* compoſure, as we may term it, to the likeneſs of our late ſovereign and maſter. *Wotton.*
You look with pleaſure on thoſe things which are ſomewhat *congenial*, and of a remote kindred to your own conceptions. *Dryden.*
Smit with the love of ſiſter arts we came,
And met *congenial*, mingling flame with flame. *Pope.*
He acquires a courage, and ſtiffneſs of opinion, not at all *congenial* with him. *Swift.*

CONGENIA'LITY. *n. f.* [from *congenial.*] Participation of the ſame genius; cognation of mind.

CONGE'NIALNESS. *n. f.* [from *congenial.*] Cognation of mind.

CONGE'NITE. *adj.* [*congenitus*, Latin.] Of the ſame birth; born with another; connate; begotten together.
Many concluſions of moral and intellectual truths ſeem, upon this account, to be *congenite* with us, connatural to us, and engraven in the very frame of the ſoul. *Hale.*
Did we learn an alphabet in our embryo-ſtate! And how comes it to paſs, that we are not aware of any ſuch *congenite* apprehenſions? *Glanville.*

CO'NGER. *n. f.* [*congrus*, Latin.] The ſea-eel.
Many fiſh, whoſe ſhape and nature are much like the eel, frequent both the ſea and freſh rivers; as the mighty *conger*, taken often in the Severn. *Walton.*

CONGE'RIES. *n. f.* [Latin.] A maſs of ſmall bodies heaped up together.
The air is nothing but a *congeries* or heap of ſmall, and, for the moſt part, of flexible particles, of ſeveral ſizes, and of all kinds of figures. *Boyle.*

To CONGE'ST. *v. a.* [*congero, congeſtum*, Lat.] To heap up; to gather together.

CONGE'STIBLE. *adj.* [from *congeſt.*] That may be heaped up. *Dict.*

CONGE'STION. *n. f.* [*congeſtio*, Latin.] A collection of matter, as in abſceſſes and tumours. *Quincy.*
Congeſtion is then ſaid to be the cauſe of a tumour, when the growth of it is ſlow, and without pain. *Wiſeman.*

CO'NGIARY. *n. f.* [*congiarium*, from *congius*, a meaſure of corn, Lat.] A gift diſtributed to the Roman people or ſoldiery, originally in corn, afterwards in money.
We ſee on them the emperor and general officers, ſtanding as they diſtributed a *congiary* to the ſoldiers or people. *Addiſon.*

To CONGLA'CIATE. *v. n.* [*conglaciatus*, Latin.] To turn to ice.
No other doth properly *conglaciate* but water; for the determination of quickſilver is properly fixation, and that of milk coagulation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONGLACIA'TION. *n. f.* [from *conglaciate.*] The ſtate of being changed, or act of changing into ice.
If cryſtal be a ſtone, it is concreted by a mineral ſpirit and lapidifical principles; for, while it remained in a fluid body, it was a ſubject very unfit for proper *conglaciation.* *Brown.*

To CONGLOBATE. *v. a.* [*conglobatus*, Latin.] To gather into a hard firm ball.
The teſticle, as is ſaid, is one large *conglobated* gland, conſiſting of ſoft fibres, all in one convolution. *Grew.*

CO'NGLOBATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Moulded into a firm ball, of which the fibres are not diſtinctly viſible.
Fluids are ſeparated from the blood in the liver, and the other *conglobate* and conglomerate glands. *Cheyne.*

CO'NGLOBATELY. *adv.* [from *conglobate.*] In a ſpherical form. *Dict.*

CONGLOBA'TION. *n. f.* [from *conglobate.*] A round body; collection into a round maſs.
In this ſpawn are diſcerned many ſpecks, or little *conglobations*, which in time become black. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To CONGLO'BE. *v. a.* [*conglobo*, Lat.] To gather into a round maſs; to conſolidate into a ball.
Then he foundeſt, then *conglob'd*
Like things to like. *Milton.*
For all their centre found,
Hung to the goddeſs, and coher'd around:
Not cloſer, orb in orb *conglob'd* are ſeen
The buzzing bees about their duſky queen. *Pope.*

To CONGLO'BE. *v. n.* To coaleſce into a round maſs.
Thither they
Haſted with glad precipitance, up-roll'd
As drops on duſt *conglobing* from the dry. *Milton.*

To CONGLO'MERATE. *v. a.* [*conglomero*, Lat.] To gather into a ball, like a ball of thread; to inweave into a round maſs.
The liver is one great *conglomerated* gland, compoſed of innumerable ſmall glands, each of which conſiſteth of ſoft fibres, in a diſtinct or ſeparate convolution. *Grew.*

CONGLO'MERATE. *adj.* [from the verb.]
1. Gathered into a round ball, ſo as that the conſtituent parts and fibres are diſtinct.
Fluids are ſeparated in the liver, and the other conglobate and *conglomerate* glands. *Cheyne.*
2. Collected; twiſted together.
The beams of light, when they are multiplied and *conglomerate*, generate heat. *Bacon.*

CONGLOMERA'TION. *n. f.* [from *conglomerate.*]
1. Collection of matter into a looſe ball.
2. Intertexture; mixture.
The multiplication and *conglomeration* of ſounds doth generate rarefaction of the air. *Bacon.*

To CONGLU'TINATE. *v. a.* [*conglutino*, Latin.] To cement; to reunite; to heal wounds.

To CONGLU'TINATE. *v. n.* To coaleſce; to unite by the intervention of a callus.

CONGLUTINA'TION. *n. f.* [from *conglutinate.*] The act of uniting wounded bodies; reunion; healing.
The cauſe is a temperate *conglutination*; for both bodies are clammy and viſcous, and do bridle the deflux of humours to the hurts. *Bacon.*
To this elongation of the fibres is owing the union or *conglutination* of parts ſeparated by a wound. *Arbuthnot.*

CONGLU'TINATIVE. *adj.* [from *conglutinate.*] Having the power of uniting wounds.

CONGLUTINA'TOR. *n. f.* [from *conglutinate.*] That which has the power of uniting wounds.
The oſteocolla is recommended as a *conglutinator* of broken bones. *Woodward.*

CONGRA'TULANT. *adj.* [from *congratulate.*] Rejoicing in participation; expreſſing participation of another's joy.
Forth ruſh'd in haſte the great conſulting peers,
Rais'd from the dark divan, and with like joy
Congratulant approach'd him. *Milton.*

To CONGRATULATE. *v. a.* [*gratulor*, Latin.]
1. To compliment upon any happy event; to expreſs joy for the good of another.
I *congratulate* our Engliſh tongue, that it has been enriched with words from all our neighbours. *Watts.*
2. It has ſometimes the accuſative caſe of the cauſe of joy, and *to* before the perſon.
An eccleſiaſtical union within yourſelves, I am rather ready to *congratulate to* you. *Spratt.*
The ſubjects of England may *congratulate to* themſelves, that the nature of our government and the clemency of our king ſecure us. *Dryden.*

To CONGRA'TULATE. *v. n.* To rejoice in participation.
I cannot but, with much pleaſure, *congratulate* with my dear country, which hath outdone all Europe in advancing converſation. *Swift.*

CONGRATULA'TION. *n f.* [from *congratulate.*]
1. The act of profeſſing joy for the happineſs or ſucceſs of another.
2. The form in which joy for the happineſs of another is profeſſed.

CONGRA'TULATORY. *adj.* [from *congratulate.*] Expreſſing joy for the good fortune of another.

To CONGRE'E. *v. n.* [from *gre*, French.] To agree; to accord; to join; to unite.
For government,
Put into parts, doth keep in one concent,
Congreeing in a full and natural cloſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONGRE'ET. *v. n.* [from *con* and *greet.*] To ſalute reciprocally.
My office hath ſo far prevail'd,
That face to face, and royal eye to eye,
You have *congreeted.* *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONGREGATE. *v. a.* [*congrego*, Lat.] To collect together; to aſſemble; to bring into one place.
Any multitude of Chriſtian men *congregated* may be termed by the name of a church. *Hooker.*
Theſe waters were afterwards *congregated*, and called the ſea. *Raleigh.*

Tempeſts

Tempeſts themſelves, high ſeas, and howling winds,
The gutter'd rocks and *congregated* ſands,
As having ſenſe of beauty, do omit
Their mortal natures. *Shakeſpeare.*

The dry land, earth; and the great receptacle
Of *congregated* waters, he call'd ſeas;
And ſaw that it was good. *Milton.*

Heat *congregates* homogeneal bodies, and ſeparates hete-
rogeneal ones. *Newton.*

Light, *congregated* by a burning glaſs, acts moſt upon ſul-
phureous bodies, to turn them into fire. *Newton.*

To CO'NGREGATE. *v. n.* To aſſemble; to meet; to gather together.

He rails,
Ev'n there where merchants moſt do *congregate*,
On me, my bargains. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Tis true, (as the old proverb doth relate)
Equals with equals often *congregate*. *Denham.*

CO'NGREGATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Collected; compact.

Where the matter is moſt *congregate*, the cold is the greater.
Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.

CONGREGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *congregate*.]

1. A collection; a maſs of various parts brought together.

This brave o'erhanging firmament appears no other thing to me, than a foul and peſtilent *congregation* of vapours. *Shak.*

2. An aſſembly met to worſhip God in publick, and hear doctrine.

The words which the miniſter firſt pronounceth, the whole *congregation* ſhall repeat after him. *Hooker.*

The practice of thoſe now-a-days that prefer houſes be-
fore churches, and a conventicle before the *congregation*.
South.

If thoſe preachers, who abound in epiphonema's, would look about them, they would find part of their *congregation* out of countenance, and the other aſleep. *Swift.*

3. CONGREGATIONS *of Cardinals*, are aſſemblies diſtributed by the pope into ſeveral chambers, like our offices and courts.
Chambers.

CONGREGA'TIONAL. *adj.* [from *congregation*.] Publick; pertaining to a congregation or aſſembly.

CO'NGRESS. *n. ſ.* [*congreſſus*, Latin.]

1. A meeting; a ſhock; a conflict.

Here Pallas urges on, and Lauſus there;
Their *congreſs* in the field great Jove withſtands,
Both doom'd to fall, but fall by greater hands. *Dryden.*

From theſe laws may be deduced the rules of the *congreſſes* and reflections of two bodies. *Cheyne.*

2. An appointed meeting for ſettlement of affairs between different nations.

CONGRE'SSIVE. *adj.* [from *congreſs*.] Meeting; encountering; coming together.

If it be underſtood of ſexes conjoined, all plants are female; and if of diſjoined, and *congreſſive* generation, there is no male or female in them. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To CONGRU'E. *v. n.* [from *congruo*, Latin.] To agree; to be conſiſtent with; to ſuit; to be agreeable to any purpoſe.

Our ſovereign proceſs imports at full,
By letter *congruing* to that effect,
The preſent death of Hamlet. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONGRU'ENCE. *n. ſ.* [*congruentia*, Latin.] Agreement; ſuitableneſs of one thing to another; conſiſtency.

CONGRU'ENT. *adj.* [*congruens*, Lat.] Agreeing; correſpondent.

Theſe planes were ſo ſeparated as to move upon a common ſide of the *congruent* ſquares, as an axis. *Cheyne.*

CONGRU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [from *congrue*.]

1. Suitableneſs; agreeableneſs.

Congruity of opinions to our natural conſtitution, is one great incentive to their reception. *Glanville.*

2. Fitneſs; pertinence.

A whole ſentence may fail of its *congruity* by wanting one particle. *Sidney.*

3. Conſequence of argument; reaſon; conſiſtency.

With what *congruity* doth the church of Rome deny, that her enemies do at all appertain to the church of Chriſt? *Hook.*

4. [In geometry.] Figures or lines which exactly correſpond, when laid over one another, are in congruity.

CO'NGRUMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *congrue*.] Fitneſs; adaptation.

The *congrument* and harmonious fitting of periods in a ſentence, hath almoſt the faſtening and force of knitting and connexion. *Ben. Johnſon.*

CO'NGRUOUS. *adj.* [*congruus*, Latin.]

1. Agreeable to; conſiſtent with.

The exiſtence of God is ſo many ways manifeſt, and the obedience we owe him ſo *congruous* to the light of reaſon, that a great part of mankind give teſtimony to the law of nature. *Locke.*

2. Suitable to; accommodated to; proportionate or commenſurate.

The faculty is infinite, the object infinite, and they infinitely *congruous* to one another. *Cheyne.*

3. Rational; fit.

Motives that addreſs themſelves to our reaſon, are fitteſt to be employed upon reaſonable creatures: it is no ways *congruous*, that God ſhould be always frightening men into an acknowledgment of the truth. *Atterbury.*

CO'NGRUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *congruous*.] Suitably; pertinently; conſiſtently.

This conjecture is to be regarded, becauſe, *congruouſly* unto it, one having warmed the bladder, found it then lighter than the oppoſite weight. *Boyle.*

CO'NICAL. } *adj.* [*conicus*, Latin.] Having the form of a
CO'NICK. } cone, or round pyramid.

Tow'ring firs in *conick* forms ariſe,
And with a pointed ſpear divide the ſkies. *Prior.*

A brown flint of a *conick* figure: the baſis is oblong. *Wiſeman.*

They are *conical* veſſels, with their baſes towards the heart; and as they paſs on, their diameters grow ſtill leſs and leſs.
Arbuthnot on Aliments.

CO'NICALLY. *adv.* [from *conical*.] In form of a cone.

In a watering pot, ſhaped *conically*, or like a ſugar loaf, filled with water, no liquor falls through the holes at the bottom, while the gardener keeps his thumb upon the orifice at the top. *Ayliffe.*

CO'NICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [ſom *conical*.] The ſtate or quality of being conical.

CONICK *Section*. *n. ſ.* A curve line ariſing from the ſection of a cone by a plane.

CO'NICK *Sections*. } *n. ſ.* That part of geometry which conſi-
CO'NICKS. } ders the cone, and the curves ariſing from its ſections.

To CONJE'CT. *v. n.* [*conjectum*, Lat.] To gueſs; to conjecture.

I intreat you then,
From one that but imperfectly *conjects*,
Your wiſdom would not build yourſelf a trouble. *Shakeſp.*

CONJE'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *conject*.] A gueſſer; a conjecturer.

For ſo *conjectors* would obtrude,
And from thy painted ſkin conclude. *Swift.*

CONJE'CTURABLE. *adj.* [from *conjecture*.] Being the object of conjecture; poſſible to be gueſſed.

CONJE'CTURAL. *adj.* [from *conjecture*.] Depending on conjecture; ſaid or done by gueſs.

They'll ſit by th' fire, and preſume to know
Who thrives, and who declines, ſide factions, and give out
Conjectural marriages. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou ſpeak'ſt it falſely, as I love mine honour,
And mak'ſt *conjectural* fears to come into me. *Shakeſpeare.*

It were a matter of great profit, ſave that I doubt it is too *conjectural* to venture upon, if one could diſcern what corn, herbs, or fruits, are likely to be in plenty or ſcarcity *Bacon.*

The two laſt words are not in Callimachus, and conſequently the reſt are only *conjectural*, and an erroneous allonation. *Browne.*

CONJECTURA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *conjectural*.] That which depends upon gueſs.

They have not recurred unto chronology, or the records of time, but taken themſelves unto probabilities, and the *conjecturality* of philoſophy. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONJE'CTURALLY. *adv.* [from *conjectural*.] By gueſs; by conjecture.

Whatſoever may be at any time out of Scripture, but probably and *conjecturally* ſurmiſed. *Hooker.*

CONJE'CTURE. *n. ſ.* [*conjectura*, Latin.]

1. Gueſs; imperfect knowledge; preponderation of opinion without proof.

In the caſting of lots a man cannot, upon any ground of reaſon, bring the event of them ſo much as under *conjecture*.
South's Sermons.

2. Idea; notion; conception: not now in uſe.

Now entertain *conjecture* of a time,
When creeping murmur, and the poring dark,
Fills the wide veſſel of the univerſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONJE'CTURE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To gueſs; to judge by gueſs; to entertain an opinion upon bare probability.

When we look upon ſuch things as equally may or may not be, human reaſon can then, at the beſt, but *conjecture* what will be. *South.*

A CONJECTURER. *n. ſ.* [from *conjecture*.] A gueſſer; one who forms opinion without proof.

If we ſhould believe very grave *conjecturers*, carnivorous animals now were not fleſh devourers then. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

I ſhall leave the wiſe *conjecturers* to their own imaginations.
Addiſon.

CONI'FEROUS *adj.* [*conus* and *fero*, Latin.]

Such trees, ſhrubs, or herbs are *coniferous* as bear a ſquamoſe ſcaly fruit, of a woody ſubſtance, and a figure approaching to that of a cone, in which there are many ſeeds; and when they are ripe, the ſeveral cells or partitions in the cone gape or open, and the ſeeds drop out. Of this kind are the fir, pine, beech, and the like. *Quincy.*

To CONJO'BBLE. *v. a.* [from *con*, together, and *jobbernol*, the head.] To concert; to ſettle; to diſcuſs. A low cant word.

What would a body think of a miniſter that ſhould *conjobble*

jeffic matters of ſtate with tumblers, and confer politicks with tinkers? *L'Eſtrange.*

To CONJO'IN. *v. a.* [*conjoindre*, Fr. *conjungo*, Lat.]

1. To unite; to conſolidate into one.

Thou wrong'ſt Pirithous, and not him alone;
But, while I live, two friends *conjoin'd* in one. *Dryden.*

2. To unite in marriage.

If either of you know any inward impediment,
Why you ſhould not be *conjoin'd*, I charge
You on your ſouls to utter it. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To aſſociate; to connect.

Common and univerſal ſpirits convey the action of the remedy into the part, and *conjoin* the virtue of bodies far diſjoined. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Men of differing intereſts can be reconciled in one communion; at leaſt, the deſigns of all can be *conjoined* in ligatures of the ſame reverence, and piety, and devotion. *Taylor.*

Let that which he learns next be nearly *conjoined* with what he knows already. *Locke.*

To CONJO'IN. *v. n.* To league; to unite.

This part of his
Conjoins with my diſeaſe, and helps to end me. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONJO'INT. *adj.* [*conjoint*, Fr.] United; connected; aſſociate.

CONJO'INT *Degrees.* [In muſick.] Two notes which immediately follow each other in the order of the ſcale; as *ut* and *re*. *Dict.*

CONJO'INTLY. *adv.* [from *conjoint*.] In union; together; in aſſociation; jointly; not apart.

A groſs and frequent error, commonly committed in the uſe of doubtful remedies, *conjointly* with thoſe that are of approved virtues. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The parts of the body ſeparately, make known the paſſions of the ſoul, or elſe *conjointly* one with the other. *Dryden.*

CO'NISOR. See COGNISOR.

CO'NJUGAL. *adj.* [*conjugalis*, Lat.] Matrimonial; belonging to marriage; connubial.

Their *conjugal* affection ſtill is ty'd,
And ſtill the mournful race is multiply'd. *Dryden.*

I could not forbear commending the young woman for her *conjugal* affection, when I found that ſhe had left the good man at home. *Spectator.*

He mark't the *conjugal* diſpute;
Nell roar'd inceſſant; Dick ſat mute. *Swift.*

CO'NJUGALLY. *adv.* [from *conjugal*.] Matrimonially; connubially.

To CO'NJUGATE. *v. a.* [*conjugo*, Latin.]

1. To join; to join in marriage; to unite.

Thoſe drawing as well marriage as wardſhip, gave him both power and occaſion to *conjugate* at pleaſure the Norman and the Saxon houſes. *Wotton.*

2. To inflect verbs; to decline verbs through their various terminations.

CO'NJUGATE. *n. ſ.* [*conjugatus*, Latin.] Agreeing in derivation with another word, and therefore generally reſembling in ſignification.

His grammatical argument, grounded upon the derivation of ſpontaneous from *ſponte*, weighs nothing: we have learned in logick, that *conjugates* are ſometimes in name only, and not in deed. *Bramhall's Anſwer to Hobbs.*

CO'NJUGATE *Diameter*, or *Axis*. [In geometry.] A right line biſecting the tranſverſe diameter. *Chambers.*

CONJUGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*conjugatio*, Latin.]

1. A couple; a pair.

The heart is ſo far from affording nerves unto other parts, that it receiveth very few itſelf from the ſixth *conjugation* or pair of nerves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. The act of uniting or compiling things together.

All the various mixtures and *conjugations* of atoms do beget nothing. *Bentley's Sermons.*

3. The form of inflecting verbs through their ſeries of terminations.

Have thoſe who have writ ſo much about declenſions and *conjugations*, about concords and ſyntaxes, loſt their labour, and been learned to no purpoſe? *Locke.*

4. Union; aſſemblage.

The ſupper of the Lord is the moſt ſacred, myſterious, and uſeful *conjugation* of ſecret and holy things and duties. *Taylor.*

CONJU'NCT. *adj.* [*conjunctus*, Latin.] Conjoined; concurrent; united.

It pleas'd the king his maſter to ſtrike at me,
When he, *conjunct* and flatt'ring his diſpleaſure,
Tript me behind. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

CONJU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [*conjunctio*. Latin.]

1. Union; aſſociation; league.

With our ſmall *conjunction* we ſhould on,
To ſee how fortune is diſpos'd to us. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

He will unite the white roſe and the red;
Smile, heaven, upon his fair *conjunction*,
That long hath frown'd upon their enmity. *Shakeſpeare.*

The treaty gave abroad a reputation of a ſtrict *conjunction* and amity between them. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Man can effect no great matter by his perſonal ſtrength, but as he acts in ſociety and *conjunction* with others. *South.*

An inviſible hand from heaven mingles hearts and ſouls by ſtrange, ſecret, and unaccountable *conjunctions*. *South.*

2. The congreſs of two planets in the ſame degree of the zodiack, where they are ſuppoſed to have great power and influence.

God, neither by drawing waters from the deep, nor by any *conjunction* of the ſtars, ſhould bury them under a ſecond flood. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

Has not a poet more virtues and vices within his circle? Cannot he obſerve their influences in their oppoſitions and *conjunctions*, in their altitudes and depreſſions? He ſhall ſooner find ink than nature exhauſted. *Rymer's Tragedies of laſt Age.*

Pompey and Cæſar were two ſtars of ſuch a magnitude, that their *conjunction* was as fatal as their oppoſition. *Swift.*

3. A word made uſe of to connect the clauſes of a period together, and to ſignify the relation they have to one another. *Clarke's Latin Grammar.*

CONJU'NCTIVE. *adj.* [*conjunctivus*, Latin.]

1. Cloſely united: a ſenſe not in uſe.

She's ſo *conjunctive* to my life and ſoul,
That as the ſtar moves not but in his ſphere,
I could not but by her. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

2. [In grammar.] The mood of a verb, uſed ſubſequently to a conjunction.

CONJU'NCTIVELY. *adv.* [from *conjunctive*.] In union; not apart.

Theſe are good mediums *conjunctively* taken, that is, not one without the other. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONJU'NCTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conjunctive*] The quality of joining or uniting.

CONJU'NCTLY *adv.* [from *conjunct*.] Jointly; together; not apart.

CONJU'NCTURE. *n. ſ.* [*conjoncture*, Fr.]

1. Combination of many circumſtances, or cauſes.

I never met with a more unhappy *conjuncture* of affairs than in the buſineſs of that earl. *King Charles.*

Every virtue requires time and place, a proper object, and a fit *conjuncture* of circumſtances. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

2. Occaſion; critical time.

Such cenſures always attend ſuch *conjunctures*, and find fault for what is not done, as with that which is done. *Clarendon.*

3. Mode of union; connection.

He is quick to perceive the motions of articulation, and *conjunctures* of letters in words. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

4. Conſiſtency.

I was willing to grant to preſbytery what with reaſon it can pretend to, in a *conjuncture* with epiſcopacy. *King Charles.*

CONJURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conjure*.]

1. The form or act of ſummoning another in ſome ſacred name.

We charge you, in the name of God, take heed:
Under this *conjuration* ſpeak, my lord. *Shakeſp. Henry* V.

2. A magical form of words; an incantation; an enchantment.

Your *conjuration*, fair knight, is too ſtrong for my poor ſpirit to diſobey. *Sidney.*

What drugs, what charms,
What *conjuration*, and what mighty magick,
For ſuch proceeding I am charg'd withal,
I won his daughter with? *Shakeſp. Othello.*

3. A plot; a conſpiracy. *Dict.*

To CONJU'RE. *v. a.* [*conjuro*, Latin.]

1. To ſummon in a ſacred name; to enjoin with the higheſt ſolemnity.

He concluded with ſighs and tears to *conjure* them, that they would no more preſs him to conſent to a thing ſo contrary to his reaſon. *Clarendon.*

The church may addreſs her ſons in the form St. Paul does the Philippians, when he *conjures* them to unity. *Decay of Piety.*

I *conjure* you! let him know,
Whate'er was done againſt him, Cato did it. *Addiſon.*

2. To conſpire; to bind many by an oath to ſome common deſign. This ſenſe is rare.

He in proud rebellious arms
Drew after him the third part of heav'n's ſons,
Conjur'd againſt the Higheſt. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

3. To influence by magick; to affect by enchantment; to charm.

What black magician *conjures* up this fiend,
To ſtop devoted charitable deeds? *Shakeſp. Richard* III.

What is he whoſe griefs
Bear ſuch an emphaſis! whoſe phraſe of ſorrow
Conjures the wand'ring ſtars, and makes them ſtand
Like wonder-wounded hearers! *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

I thought their own fears, whoſe black arts firſt raiſed up thoſe turbulent ſpirits, would force them to *conjure* them down again. *King Charles.*

You have *conjured* up perſons that exiſt no where elſe but on old coins, and have made our paſſions and virtues viſible. *Addiſon on Ancient Medals.*

4. It is to be obſerved, that when this word is uſed for *ſummon* or *conſpire*, its accent is on the laſt ſyllable, *conjûre*; when for *charm*, on the firſt, *cònjure*.

To Co'NJURE. *v. n.* To practiſe charms or enchantments; to enchant.

My invocation is honeſt and fair; and in his miſtreſs's name I *conjure* only but to raiſe up him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Out of my door, you witch! you hag, you baggage, you poulcat, you runaway! Out, out, out; I'll *conjure* you, I'll fortunetell you. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

Co'NJURER. *n. ſ.* [from *conjure.*]

1. An enchanter; one that uſes charms.

Good doctor Pinch, you are a *conjurer*;
Eſtabliſh him in his true ſenſe again. *Shakeſpeare.*

Figures in the book
Of ſome dread *conjurer*, that would enforce nature. *Donne.*

Thus has he done you Britiſh conſorts right,
Whoſe huſbands, ſhould they pry like mine to-night,
Would never find you in your conduct ſlipping,
Though they turn'd *conjurers* to take you tripping. *Addiſon.*

2. An impoſtor who pretends to ſecret arts; a cunning man.

From the account the loſer brings,
The *conj'rer* knows who ſtole the things. *Prior.*

3. By way of irony; a man of ſhrewd conjecture; a man of ſagacity.

Though ants are very knowing, I don't take them to be *conjurers*; and therefore they could not gueſs that I had put ſome corn in that room. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

Conju'REMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *conjure.*] Serious injunction; ſolemn demand.

I ſhould not be induced but by your earneſt intreaties and ſerious *conjurements*. *Milton on Education.*

Conna'scence. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *naſcor*, Latin.]

1. Common birth; production at the ſame time; community of birth.

2. The act of uniting or growing together: improperly.

Symphyſis denotes a *connaſcence*, or growing together. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

Conna'te. *adj.* [from *con* and *natus*, Latin.] Born with another; being of the ſame birth.

Many, who deny all *connate* notions in the ſpeculative intellect, do yet admit them in this. *South.*

Their diſpoſitions to be reflected ſome at a greater, and others at a leſs thickneſs, of thin plates or bubbles, are *connate* with the rays, and immutable. *Newton's Opticks.*

Conna'tural. *adj.* [*con* and *natural.*]

1. Suitable to nature.

Whatever draws me on,
Or ſympathy, or ſome *connat'ral* force,
Pow'rful at greateſt diſtance to unite
With ſecret amity. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. United with the being; connected by nature.

Firſt, in man's mind we find an appetite
To learn and know the truth of ev'ry thing,
Which is *connatural*, and born with it. *Davies.*

Theſe affections are *connatural* to us, and as we grow up ſo do they. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. Participation of the ſame nature.

Is there no way, beſides
Theſe painful paſſages, how we may come
To death, and mix with our *connatural* duſt? *Milton.*

Connatura'lity. *n. ſ.* [from *connatural.*] Participation of the ſame nature; natural inſeparability.

There is a *connaturality* and congruity between that knowledge and thoſe habits, and that future eſtate of the ſoul. *Hale.*

Conna'turally. *adv.* [from *connatural.*] By the act of nature; originally.

Some common notions ſeem *connaturally* engraven in the ſoul, antecedently to diſcuſſive ratiocination. *Hale.*

Conna'turalness. *n. ſ.* [from *connatural.*] Participation of the ſame nature; natural union.

Such is the *connaturalneſs* of our corruptions, except we looked for an account hereafter. *Pearſon on the Creed.*

To CONNE'CT. *v. a.* [*connecto*, Latin.]

1. To join; to link; to unite; to conjoin; to faſten together.

The corpuſcles that conſtitute the quickſilver will be ſo *connected* to one another, that, inſtead of a fluid body, they will appear in the form of a red powder. *Boyle.*

2. To unite by intervention, as a cement.

The natural order of the *connecting* ideas muſt direct the ſyllogiſms, and a man muſt ſee the connection of each intermediate idea with thoſe that it *connects*, before he can uſe it in a ſyllogiſm. *Locke.*

3. To join in a juſt ſeries of thought, of regular conſtruction of language; as, *the authour* connects *his reaſons well.*

To Conne'ct. *v. n.* To cohere; to have juſt relation to things precedent and ſubſequent. This is ſeldom uſed but in converſation.

Conne'ctively. *adv.* [from *connect*] In conjunction; in union; jointly; conjointly; conjunctly.

The people's power is great and indiſputable, whenever they can unite *connectively*, or by deputation, to exert it. *Swift.*

To Conne'x. *v. a.* [*connexum*, Lat.] To join or link together; to faſten to each other.

Thoſe birds who are taught ſome words or ſentences, can

not *connex* their words or ſentences in coherence with the matter which they ſignify. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

They fly,
By chains *connex'd*, and with deſtructive ſweep
Behead whole troops at once. *Philips.*

Conne'xion. *n. ſ.* [from *connex*, or *connexio*, Lat.]

1. Union; junction; the act of faſtening together; the ſtate of being faſtened together.

My heart, which, by a ſecret harmony,
Still moves with thine, join'd in *connexion* ſweet. *Milton.*

There muſt be a future ſtate, where the eternal and inſeparable *connexion* between virtue and happineſs ſhall be manifeſted. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

2. Juſt relation to ſome thing precedent or ſubſequent; conſequence of augmentation; coherence.

The contemplation of the human nature doth, by a neceſſary *connexion* and chain of cauſes, carry us up to the Deity. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

Each intermediate idea muſt be ſuch as, in the whole chain, hath a viſible *connexion* with thoſe two it is placed between. *Locke.*

A conſcious, wiſe, reflecting cauſe,
That can deliberate, means elect, and find
Their due *connexion* with the end deſign'd. *Blackmore.*

Conne'xive. *adj.* [from *connex.*] Having the force of connexion; conjunctive.

The predicate and ſubject are joined in a form of words by *connexive* particles. *Watts's Logick.*

Connicta'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *connicto*, Lat.] A winking. *Dict.*

Conni'vance. *n. ſ.* [from *connive.*]

1. The act of winking: not in uſe.

2. Voluntary blindneſs; pretended ignorance; forbearance.

It is better to mitigate uſury by declaration, than to ſuffer it to rage by *connivance*. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Diſobedience, having gained one degree of liberty, will demand another: every vice interprets a *connivance* an approbation. *South's Sermons.*

A *connivance* to admit half, will produce ruinous effects. *Swift's Addreſs to Parliament.*

To CONNI'VE. *v. n.* [*connivco*, Latin.]

1. To wink.

This artiſt is to teach them how to nod judiciouſly, to *connive* with either eye. *Spectator.*

2. To pretend blindneſs or ignorance; to forbear; to paſs uncenſured.

The licentiouſneſs of inferiours, and the remiſſneſs of ſuperiours, is ſuch, that the one violates, and the other *connives*. *Decay of Piety.*

With whatever colours he perſuades authority to *connive* at his own vices, he will deſire its protection from the effects of other mens. *Rogers's Sermons.*

He thinks it a ſcandal to government to *connive* at ſuch tracts as reject all revelation. *Swift.*

CONNOISSE'UR. *n. ſ.* [French.] A judge; a critick: it is often uſed of a pretended critick.

Your leſſon learnt, you'll be ſecure
To get the name of *connoiſſeur*. *Swift.*

To CO'NNOTATE. *v. a.* [*con* and *nota*, Lat.] To deſignate ſomething beſides itſelf; to imply; to infer.

God's foreſeeing doth not include or *connotate* predetermining, any more than I decree with my intellect. *Hammond.*

Connota'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *connotate.*] Implication of ſomething beſides itſelf; inference; illation.

By reaſon of the co-exiſtence of one thing with another, there ariſeth a various relation or *connotation* between them. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To Conno'te. *v. a.* [*con* and *nota*, Latin.] To imply; to betoken; to include.

Good, in the general notion of it, *connotes* alſo a certain ſuitableneſs of it to ſome other thing. *South's Sermons.*

Connu'bial. *adj.* [*connubialis*, Latin.] Matrimonial; nuptial; pertaining to marriage; conjugal.

Should ſecond love a pleaſing flame inſpire,
And the chaſte queen *connubial* rites require. *Pope.*

CO'NOID. *n. ſ.* [κωνοειδης.] A figure partaking of a cone; approaching to the form of a cone.

The tympanum is not capable of tenſion as a drum: there remains another way, by drawing it at the center into a *conoid* form. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

Cono'idal. *adj.* [from *conoid.*] Approaching to a conick form, to the form of a round pyramid.

To CONQUA'SSATE. *v. a.* [*conquaſſo*, Latin.] To ſhake; to agitate.

Vomits do violently *conquaſſate* the lungs. *Harvey.*

Conquassa'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *conquaſſate.*] Agitation; concuſſion.

To CO'NQUER. *v. a.* [*conquerir*, French; *conquirere*, Latin.]

1. To gain by conqueſt; to over-run; to win.

They had *conquered* them, and brought them under tribute. 1 *Mac.* viii. 2.

'Twas fit,
Who *conquer'd* nature, ſhould preſide o'er wit. *Pope.*
We *conquer'd* France, but felt our captive's charms. *Pope.*

2. To

2. To overcome; to ſubdue; to vanquiſh.
Both tugging to be victors, breaſt to breaſt;
Yet neither conqueror, nor *conquered*. *Shakeſp.*
Anna *conquers* but to ſave,
And governs but to bleſs. *Smith.*
3. To ſurmount; to overcome; as, *he* conquered *his reluctance.*

To CO'NQUER. *v. n.* To get the victory; to overcome.
Put him to choler ſtraight: he hath been uſed
Ever to *conquer*, and to have his word
Of contradiction. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*
Equal ſucceſs had ſet theſe champions high,
And both reſolv'd to *conquer*, or to die. *Waller.*
The logick of a *conquering* ſword has no great propriety.
Decay of Piety.

CO'NQUERABLE. *adj.* [from *conquer.*] Poſſible to be overcome.
While the heap is ſmall, and the particulars few, he will find it eaſy and *conquerable.* *South.*

CO'NQUEROR. *n. ſ.* [from *conquer.*]
1. A man that has obtained a victory; a victor.
Bound with triumphant garlands will I come,
And lead thy daughter to a *conqueror's* bed. *Shakeſp.*
A critick that attacks authors in reputation, is as the ſlave who called out to the *conqueror*, Remember, Sir, that you are a man. *Addiſon's Guardian.*
2. One that ſubdues and ruins countries.
Deſerving freedom more
Than thoſe their *conquerors*, who leave behind
Nothing but ruin wherefoe'er they rove. *Milton.*
That tyrant god, that reſtleſs *conqueror*,
May quit his pleaſure, to aſſert his pow'r. *Prior.*

CO'NQUEST. *n. ſ.* [*conqueſte*, French.]
1. The act of conquering; ſubjection.
A perfect *conqueſt* of a country reduces all the people to the condition of ſubjects. *Davies on Ireland.*
2. Acquiſition by victory; thing gained.
More willingly I mention air,
This our old *conqueſt*; than remember hell,
Our hated habitation. *Milton.*
3. Victory; ſucceſs in arms.
I muſt yield my body to the earth,
And by my fall, the *conqueſt* to my foe. *Shakeſp.*
I'll lead thy daughter to a conqueror's bed;
To whom I will retail my *conqueſt* won,
And ſhe ſhall be ſole victreſs. *Shakeſp.*
Not to be o'ercome, was to do more
Than all the *conqueſts* former kings did gain. *Dryd.*
In joys of *conqueſt* he reſigns his breath,
And, fill'd with England's glory, ſmiles in death. *Addiſon.*

CONSANGUI'NEOUS. *adj.* [*conſanguineus*, Lat.] Near of kin; of the ſame blood; related by birth, not affined.
Am I not *conſanguineous?* Am I not of her blood? *Shakeſp.*

CONSANGUI'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*conſanguinitas*, Latin.] Relation by blood; relation by deſcent from one common progenitor. Diſtinguiſhed from *affinity*, or relation by marriage. Nearneſs of kin.
I've forgot my father;
I know no touch of *conſanguinity.* *Shakeſp.*
There is the ſupreme and indiſſoluble *conſanguinity* and ſociety between men in general; of which the heathen poet, whom the apoſtle calls to witneſs, ſaith, We are all his generation. *Bacon's Holy War.*
The firſt original would ſubſiſt, though he outlived all terms of *conſanguinity*, and became a ſtranger unto his progeny. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Chriſt has condeſcended to a cognation and *conſanguinity* with us. *South's Sermons.*

CONSARCINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſarcino*, Latin, to piece.] The act of patching together. *Dict.*

CO'NSCIENCE. *n. ſ.* [*conſcientia*, Latin.]
1. The knowledge or faculty by which we judge of the goodneſs or wickedneſs of ourſelves.
When a people have no touch of *conſcience*, no ſenſe of their evil doings, it is bootleſs to think to reſtrain them. *Spenſer.*
On earth,
Who againſt faith, and *conſcience*, can be heard
Infallible? *Milton's Par. Loſt.*
Such a *conſcience* has not been wanting to itſelf, in endeavouring to get the cleareſt information about the will of God. *South's Sermons.*
But why muſt thoſe be thought to 'ſcape, that feel
Thoſe rods of ſcorpions, and thoſe whips of ſteel,
Which *conſcience* ſhakes? *Dryden.*
No courts created yet, nor cauſe was heard;
But all was ſafe, for *conſcience* was their guard. *Dryd.*
Conſcience ſignifies that knowledge which a man hath of his own thoughts and actions; and, becauſe if a man judgeth fairly of his actions, by comparing them with the law of God, his mind will approve or condemn him, this knowledge or *conſcience* may be both an accuſer and a judge. *Swift.*
2. Juſtice; the eſtimate of conſcience; the determination of conſcience; honeſty.
This is thank-worthy, if a man, for *conſcience* toward God, endure grief. 1 *Peter.*
Now is Cupid a child of *conſcience*; he makes reſtitution. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*
He had, againſt right and *conſcience*, by ſhameful treachery, intruded himſelf into another man's kingdom in Africk. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*
What you require cannot, in *conſcience*, be deferred beyond this time. *Milt n.*
Her majeſty is, without queſtion, obliged in *conſcience* to endeavour this by her authority, as much as by her practice. *Swift's Projekt for the Advancement of Religion.*
3. Conſciouſneſs; knowledge of our own thoughts or actions.
Merit, and good works, is the end of man's motion; and *conſcience* of the ſame is the accompliſhment of man's reſt. *Bac.*
The reaſon why the ſimpler ſort are moved with authority, is the *conſcience* of their own ignorance. *Hooker.*
The ſweeteſt cordial we receive at laſt,
Is *conſcience* of our virtuous actions paſt. *Denham.*
Hector was in an abſolute certainty of death, and depreſſed with the *conſcience* of being in an ill cauſe. *Pope.*
4. Real ſentiment; veracity; private thoughts.
Do'ſt thou in *conſcience* think, tell me, Æmilia,
That there be women do abuſe their huſbands,
In ſuch groſs kind? *Shakeſpeare.*
They did in their *conſciences* know, that he was not able to ſend them any part of it. *Clarendon.*
5. Scruple; difficulty.
We muſt make a *conſcience* in keeping the juſt laws of ſuperiours. *Taylor's Holy Living.*
Why ſhould not the one make as much *conſcience* of betraying for gold, as the other of doing it for a cruſt. *L'Eſtr.*
Children are travellers newly arrived in a ſtrange country; we ſhould therefore make *conſcience* not to miſlead them. *Locke.*
6. In ludicrous language, reaſon; reaſonableneſs.
Why do'ſt thou weep? Can'ſt thou the *conſcience* lack,
To think I ſhall lack friends? *Shakeſp.*
Half a dozen fools are, in all *conſcience*, as many as you ſhould require. *Swift.*

CONSCIE'NTIOUS. *adj.* [from *conſcience.*] Scrupulous; exactly juſt; regulated by conſcience.
Lead a life in ſo *conſcientious* a probity, as in thought, word and deed to make good the character of an honeſt man. *L'Eſtr.*

CONSCIE'NTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *conſcientious.*] According to the direction of conſcience.
More ſtreſs has been laid upon the ſtrictneſs of law, than *conſcientiouſly* did belong to it. *L'Eſtrange.*
There is the erroneous as well as the rightly informed conſcience; and if the conſcience happens to be deluded, ſin does not therefore ceaſe to be ſin, becauſe a man committed it *conſcientiouſly.* *South's Sermons.*

CONSCIE'NTIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſcientious.*] Exactneſs of juſtice; tenderneſs of conſcience.
It will be a wonderful *conſcientiouſneſs* in them, if they will content themſelves with leſs profit than they can make. *Locke.*

CO'NSCIONABLE. *adj.* [from *conſcience.*] Reaſonable; juſt; according to conſcience.
A knave, very voluble; no farther *conſcionable* than in putting on the mere form of civil and humane ſeeming. *Shakeſp.*

CO'NSCIONABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſcionable.*] Equity; reaſonableneſs. *Dict.*

CO'NSCIONABLY. *adv.* [from *conſcionable.*] In a manner agreeable to conſcience; reaſonably; juſtly.
A prince muſt be uſed *conſcionably* as well as a common perſon. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

CO'NSCIOUS. *adj.* [*conſcius*, Latin]
1. Endowed with the power of knowing one's own thoughts and actions.
Matter hath no life nor perception, and is not *conſcious* of its own exiſtence. *Bentley's Sermons.*
Among ſubſtances ſome are thinking or *conſcious* beings, or have a power of thought. *Watts.*
2. Knowing from memory; having the knowledge of any thing without any new information.
The damſel then to Tancred ſent,
Who *conſcious* of th' occaſion, fear'd th' event. *Dryden.*
3. Admitted to the knowledge of any thing; with *to.*
The reſt ſtood trembling, ſtruck with awe divine,
Æneas only *conſcious to* the ſign,
Preſag'd th' event. *Dryden.*
Roſes or honey canot be thought to ſmell or taſte their own ſweetneſs, or an organ be *conſcious to* its muſick, or gunpowder to its flaſhing or noiſe. *Bentley.*
4. Bearing witneſs by conſcience to any thing.
The queen had been ſolicitous with the king on his behalf, being *conſcious to* herſelf that he had been encouraged by her. *Clarendon.*

CO'NSCIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *conſcious.*] With knowledge of one's own actions.
If theſe perceptions, with their conſciouſneſs, always remained in the mind, the ſame thinking thing would be always *conſciouſly* preſent. *Locke.*

CO'N-

CON

CO'NSCIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſcious.*]

1. The perception of what paſſes in a man's own mind. *Locke.*

If ſpirit be without thinking, I have no idea of any thing left; therefore *conſciouſneſs* muſt be its eſſential attribute. *Watts.*

Such ideas, no doubt, they would have had, had not their *conſciouſneſs* to themſelves, of their ignorance of them, kept them from ſo idle an attempt. *Locke.*

2. Internal ſenſe of guilt, or innocence.

No man doubts of a Supreme Being, until, from the *conſciouſneſs* of his provocations, it become his intereſt there ſhould be none. *Government of the Tongue.*

An honeſt mind is not in the power of a diſhoneſt: to break its peace, there muſt be ſome guilt or *conſciouſneſs.* *Pope.*

CO'NSCRIPT. *adj.* [from *conſcribo*, Latin.] A term uſed in ſpeaking of the Roman ſenators, who were called *Patres conſcripti*, from their names being written in the regiſter of the ſenate.

CONSCRI'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*conſcriptio*, Latin.] An enrolling or regiſtering. *Dict.*

To CO'NSECRATE. *v. a.* [*conſecro*, Latin.]

1. To make ſacred; to appropriate to ſacred uſes.

Enter into the holieſt by the blood of Jeſus, by a new and living way which he hath *conſecrated* for us. *Hebr.*

The water, *conſecrate* for ſacrifice,
Appears all black. *Waller.*

A biſhop ought not to *conſecrate* a church which the patron has built for filthy gain to himſelf, and not for true devotion. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

2. To dedicate inviolably to ſome particular purpoſe, or perſon; with *to.*

He ſhall *conſecrate unto* the Lord the days of his ſeparation, and ſhall bring a lamb of the firſt year for a treſpaſs offering. *Numb.* vi. 12.

3. To canonize.

CO'NSECRATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Conſecrated; ſacred; devoted; devote; dedicated.

Shouldſt thou but hear I were licentious;
And that this body, *conſecrate* to thee,
By ruffian luſt ſhould be contaminate. *Shakeſp.*

The cardinal ſtanding before the choir, lets them know that they were aſſembled in that *conſecrate* place to ſing unto God. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Into theſe ſecret ſhades, cry'd ſhe,
How dar'ſt thou be ſo bold
To enter, *conſecrate* to me;
Or touch this hallow'd mold? *Drayton.*

CO'NSECRATER. *n. ſ.* [from *conſecrate.*] One that performs the rites by which any thing is devoted to ſacred purpoſes.

Whether it be not againſt the notion of a ſacrament, that the *conſecrater* alone ſhould partake of it. *Atterbury.*

CONSECRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſecrate.*]

1. A rite or ceremony of dedicating and devoting things or perſons to the ſervice of God, with an application of certain proper ſolemnities. *Ayliffe.*

At the erection and *conſecration* as well of the tabernacle as of the temple, it pleaſed the Almighty to give a ſign. *Hooker.*

The *conſecration* of his God is upon his head. *Numb.*

We muſt know that *conſecration* makes not a place ſacred, but only ſolemnly declares it ſo: the gift of the owner to God makes it God's, and conſequently ſacred. *South.*

2. The act of declaring one holy by canonization.

The Roman calendar ſwells with new *conſecrations* of ſaints. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

CO'NSECTARY. *adj.* [from *conſectarius*, Lat.] Conſequent; conſequential; following by conſequence.

From the inconſiſtent and contrary determinations thereof, *conſectary* impieties and concluſions may ariſe. *Brown.*

CO'NSECTARY. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Deduction from premiſes; conſequence; corollary.

Theſe propoſitions are *conſectaries* drawn from the obſervations. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

CONSECU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*conſecutio*, Latin.]

1. Train of conſequences; chain of deductions; concatenation of propoſitions.

Some *conſecutions* are ſo intimately and evidently connexed to or found in the premiſes, that the concluſion is attained, and without any thing of ratiocinative progreſs. *Hale.*

2. Succeſſion.

In a quick *conſecution* of the colours, the impreſſion of every colour remains in the ſenſorium. *Newton.*

3. In aſtronomy.

The month of *conſecution*, or, as ſome term it, of progreſſion, is the ſpace between one conjunction of the moon with the ſun unto another. *Brown's Vulgar Er.*

CONSE'CUTIVE. *adj.* [*conſecutif*, French]

1. Following in train; uninterrupted; ſucceſſive.

That obligation upon the lands did not come into diſuſe but by fifty *conſecutive* years of exemption. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Conſequential; regularly ſucceeding.

This is ſeeming to comprehend only the actions of a man, *conſecutive* to volition. *Locke.*

CONSE'CUTIVELY. *adv.* [from *conſecutive.*] A term uſed in the ſchool philoſophy, in oppoſition to antecedently, and ſometimes to effectively or cauſally. *Dict.*

To CONSE'MINATE. *v. a.* [*conſemino*, Latin.] To ſow different ſeeds together. *Dict.*

CONSE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*conſenſio*, Latin.] Agreement; accord.

A great number of ſuch living and thinking particles could not poſſibly, by their mutual contact, and preſſing and ſtriking, compoſe one greater individual animal, with one mind and underſtanding, and a vital *conſenſion* of the whole body. *Bentley.*

CONSE'NT. *n. ſ.* [*conſenſus*, Latin.]

1. The act of yielding or conſenting.

If you ſhall cleave to my *conſent*, when 'tis,
It ſhall make honour for you. *Shakeſp.*

I am far from excuſing or denying that compliance; for plenary *conſent* it was not. *King Charles.*

When thou can'ſt truly call theſe virtues thine,
Be wiſe and free, by heav'n's *conſent* and mine. *Dryd.*

2. Concord; agreement; accord; unity of opinion.

The fighting winds would ſtop there and admire,
Learning, *conſent* and concord from his lyre. *Cowley.*

3. Coherence with; relation to; correſpondence.

Demons found
In fire, air, flood, or under ground,
Whoſe power hath a true *conſent*
With planet or with element. *Milton.*

4. Tendency to one point; joint operation.

Such is the world's great harmony that ſprings
From union, order, full *conſent* of things. *Pope.*

5. In phyſick.

The perception one part has of another, by means of ſome fibres and nerves common to them both; and thus the ſtone in the bladder, by vellicating the fibres there, will effect and draw them ſo into ſpaſms, as to affect the bowels in the ſame manner by the intermediation of nervous threads, and cauſe a colick; and extend their twiches ſometimes to the ſtomach, and occaſion vomitings. *Quincy.*

To CONSE'NT. *v. n.* [*conſentio*, Latin.]

1. To be of the ſame mind; to agree.
2. To co-operate to the ſame end.
3. To yield; to give conſent; to allow; to admit. With *to.*

Ye comets, ſcourge the bad revolting ſtars
That have *conſented unto* Henry's death. *Shakeſp.*

In this we *conſent unto* you, if ye will be as we be. *Geneſis.*

Their num'rous thunder would awake
Dull earth, which does with heav'n *conſent*
To all they wrote. *Waller.*

CONSENTA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*conſentaneus*, Latin.] Agreeable to; conſiſtent with.

In the picture of Abraham ſacrificing his ſon, Iſaac is deſcribed a little boy; which is not *conſentaneous* unto the circumſtance of the text. *Brown's Vul. Er.*

It will coſt no pains to bring you to the knowing, nor to the practice, it being very agreeable and *conſentaneous* to every one's nature. *Hammond's Practical Catechiſm.*

CONSENTA'NEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *conſentaneous.*] Agreeably; conſiſtently; ſuitably.

Paracelſus did not always write ſo *conſentaneouſly* to himſelf, that his opinions were confidently to be collected from every place of his writings, where he ſeems to expreſs it. *Boyle.*

CONSENTA'NEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſentaneous.*] Agreement; conſiſtence. *Dict.*

CONSE'NTIENT. *adj.* [*conſentiens*, Latin.] Agreeing; united in opinion; not differing in ſentiment.

The authority due to the *conſentient* judgment and practice of the univerſal church. *Oxford Reaſons againſt the Covenant.*

CONSEQUENCE. *n. ſ.* [*conſequentia*, Latin.]

1. That which follows from any cauſe or principle.
2. Event; effect of a cauſe.

Spirits that know
All mortal *conſequences* have pronounc'd it. *Shakeſp.*

Shun the bitter *conſequence*; for know
The day thou eateſt thereof, thou ſhalt die. *Milton.*

3. Propoſition collected from the agreemeut of other previous propoſitions; deduction; concluſion.

It is no good *conſequence*, that becauſe reaſon aims at our being happy, therefore it forbids us all voluntary ſufferings. *Decay of Piety.*

4. The laſt propoſition of a ſyllogiſm; as, *what is commanded by our Saviour is our duty: prayer is commanded, therefore prayer is our duty.*

Can ſyllogiſm ſet things right?
No, majors ſoon with minors fight:
Or both in friendly conſort join'd,
The *conſequence* limps falſe behind. *Prior.*

5. Concatenation of cauſes and effects.

Sorrow being the natural and direct offer of ſin, that which firſt brought ſin into the world, muſt, by neceſſary *conſequence*, bring in ſorrow too. *Scuth.*

I felt
That I muſt after thee, with this thy ſon:
Such fatal *conſequence* unites us three. *Milton.*

That which produces conſequences; influence; tendency.

As

As it is asserted without any colour of scripture-proof, so it is of very ill *consequence* to the superstructing of good life. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

7. Importance; moment.

The instruments of darkness
Win us with honest trifles, to betray us
In deepest *consequence.* *Shakespeare.*

The anger of Achilles was of such *consequence*, that it embroiled the kings of Greece. *Addison.*

Their common people are sunk in poverty, ignorance and cowardice; and of as little *consequence* as women and children. *Swift.*

CO'NSEQUENT. *adj.* [*consequens*, Latin.]

1. Following by rational deduction.
2. Following as the effect of a cause. With *to.*

It was not a power possible to be inherited, because the right was *consequent to*, and built on, an act perfectly personal. *Locke.*

3. Sometimes with *upon.*

This satisfaction or dissatisfaction, *consequent upon* a man's acting suitably or unsuitably to conscience, is a principle not easily to be worn out. *South.*

CO'NSEQUENT. *n. s.*

1. Consequence; that which follows from previous propositions by rational deduction.

Doth it follow that they, being not the people of God, are in nothing to be followed? This *consequent* were good, if only the custom of the people of God is to be observed. *Hooker.*

2. Effect; that which follows an acting cause.

They were ill paid; and they were ill governed, which is always a *consequent* of ill payment. *Davies.*

He could see *consequents* yet dormant in their principles, and effects yet unborn. *South.*

CONSEQUE'NTIAL. *adj.* [from *consequent.*]

1. Produced by the necessary concatenation of effects to causes.

We sometimes wrangle, when we should debate;
A *consequential* ill which freedom draws;
A bad effect, but from a noble cause. *Prior.*

2. Having the consequences justly connected with the premises; conclusive.

Though these kind of arguments may seem obscure; yet, upon a due consideration of them, they are highly *consequential*, and concludent to my purpose. *Hale.*

CONSEQUE'NTIALLY. *adv.* [from *consequential.*]

1. With just deduction of consequences; with right connection of ideas.

No body writes a book without meaning something, though he may not have the faculty of writing *consequentially*, and expressing his meaning. *Addison.*

2. By consequence; not immediately; eventually.

This relation is so necessary, that God himself cannot discharge a rational creature from it; although *consequentially* indeed he may do so, by the annihilation of such creatures. *South.*

3. In a regular series.

Were a man a king in his dreams, and a beggar awake, and dreamt *consequentially*, and in continued unbroken schemes, would he be in reality a king or a beggar? *Addison.*

CONSEQUE'NTIALNESS. *n. s.* [from *consequential.*] Regular consecution of discourse. *Dict.*

CO'NSEQUENTLY. *adv.* [from *consequent.*]

1. By consequence; necessarily; inevitably; by the connection of effects to their causes.

In the most perfect poem a perfect idea was required, and *consequently* all poets ought rather to imitate it. *Dryden.*

The place of the several sorts of terrestrial matter, sustained in the fluid, being contingent and uncertain, their intermixtures with each other are *consequently* so. *Woodward.*

2. In consequence; pursuantly.

There is *consequently*, upon this distinguishing principle, an inward satisfaction or dissatisfaction in the heart of every man, after good or evil. *South.*

CO'NSEQUENTNESS. *n. s.* [from *consequent.*] Regular connection of propositions; consecution of discourse.

Let them examine the *consequentness* of the whole body of the doctrine I deliver. *Digby.*

CONSE'RVABLE. *adj.* [from *conservo*, Latin, to keep.] Capable of being kept, or maintained.

CONSE'RVANCY. *n. s.* [from *conservans*, Latin.] Courts held by the Lord Mayor of London for the preservation of the fishery on the river Thames, are called *Courts of Conservancy.*

CONSERVA'TION. *n. s.* [*conservatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of preserving; care to keep from perishing; continuance; protection.

Though there do indeed happen some alterations in the globe, yet they are such as tend rather to the benefit and *conservation* of the earth, and its productions, than to the disorder and destruction of both. *Woodward.*

2. Preservation from corruption.

It is an enquiry of excellent use, to enquire of the means of preventing or staying of putrefaction; for therein consisteth the means of *conservation* of bodies. *Bacon.*

CONSE'RVATIVE. *adj.* [from *conservo*, Latin.] Having the power of opposing diminution or injury.

The spherical figure, as to all heavenly bodies, so it agreeth to light, as the most perfect and *conservative* of all others. *Peacham.*

CONSERVATOR. *n. s.* [Latin.] Preserver; one that has the care or office of keeping any thing from detriment, diminution, or extinction.

For that you declare that you have many sick amongst you, he was warned by the *conservator* of the city, that he should keep at a distance. *Bacon.*

The lords of the secret council were likewise made *conservators* of the peace of the two kingdoms, during the intervals of parliament. *Clarendon.*

Such individuals as are the single *conservators* of their own species. *Hale.*

CONSE'RVATORY. *n. s.* [from *conservo*, Latin.] A place where any thing is kept in a manner proper to its peculiar nature; as, fish in a pond, corn in a granary.

A *conservatory* of snow and ice, such as they use for delicacy to cool wine in summer. *Bacon.*

You may set your tender trees and plants, with the windows and doors of the greenhouses and *conservatories* open, for eight or ten days before April. *Evelyn.*

The water dispensed to the earth and atmosphere by the great abyss, that subterranean *conservatory* is by that means restored back. *Woodward.*

CONSE'RVATORY. *adj.* Having a preservative quality. *Dict.*

To CONSE'RVE. *v. a.* [*conservo*, Latin.]

1. To preserve without loss or detriment.

Nothing was lost out of these stores, since the part of *conserving* what others have gained in knowledge is easy. *Temple.*

They will be able to *conserve* their properties unchanged in passing through several mediums, which is another condition of the rays of light. *Newton.*

2. To candy or pickle fruit.

CONSE'RVE. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A sweetmeat made of the inspissated juices of fruit, boiled with sugar 'till they will harden and candy.

Will't please your honour, taste of these *conserves.* *Shak.*

They have in Turkey and the East certain confections, which they call scrvets, which are like to candied *conserves*, and are made of sugar and lemons. *Bacon.*

The more cost they were at, and the more sweets they bestowed upon them, the more their *conserves* stunk. *Dennis.*

2. A conservatory or place in which any thing is kept. This sense is unusual.

Tuberoses will not endure the wet of this season, therefore set the pots into your *conserve*, and keep them dry. *Evelyn.*

CONSE'RVER. *n. s.* [from *conserve.*]

1. A layer up; a repositor; one that preserves any thing from loss or diminution.

He hath been most industrious, both collecter and *conserver* of choice pieces in that kind. *Hayward.*

In the Eastern regions there seems to have been a general custom of the priests having been the perpetual *conservers* of knowledge and story. *Temple.*

2. A preparer of conserves.

CONSE'SSION. *n. s.* [*consessio*, Latin.] A sitting together. *Dict.*

CONSE'SSOR. *n. s.* [Latin.] One that sits with others. *Dict.*

To CONSIDER. *v. a.* [*considero*, Latin.]

1. To think upon with care; to ponder; to examine; to sift; to study.

At our more *consider'd* time we'll read,
Answer, and think upon this business. *Shakespeare.*

It is not possible to act otherwise, *considering* the weakness of our faculties. *Spectator.*

2. To take into the view; not to omit in the examination.

It seems necessary, in the choice of persons for greater employments, to *consider* their bodies as well as their minds, and ages and health as well as their abilities. *Temple.*

3. To have regard to; to respect; not to despise.

Let us *consider* one another to provoke unto love, and to good works. *Hebr.*

4. A kind of interjection; a word whereby attention is summoned.

Consider,
Thy life hath yet been private, most part spent
At home. *Milton.*

5. To requite; to reward one for his trouble.

Take away with thee the very services thou hast done, which if I have not enough *consider'd*, to be more thankful to thee shall be my study. *Shakespeare.*

To CONSI'DER. *v. n.*

1. To think maturely; not to judge hastily or rashly.

None *considereth* in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding. *Isaiah* xliv. 1.

2. To deliberate; to work in the mind.

Widow, we will *consider* of your suit;
And come some other time to know our mind. *Shakespeare.*

Such a treatise might be consulted by Jurymen, before they *consider* of their verdict. *Swift.*

3. To doubt; to hesitate.

Many maz'd *considerings* did throng,
And press'd in with this caution. *Shakespeare.*

'Twas grief no more, or grief and rage were one
Within her soul; at last 'twas rage alone,
Which burning upwards, in succession dries
The tears that flood *considering* in her eyes. *Dryden.*

CONSI'DERABLE. *adj.* [from *consider.*]

1. Worthy of consideration; worthy of regard and attention.
Eternity is infinitely the most *considerable* duration. *Tillotson.*
It is *considerable* that some urns have had inscriptions on them, expressing that the lamps were burning. *Wilkins.*
2. Respectable; above neglect; deserving notice.
Men *considerable* in all worthy professions, eminent in many ways of life. *Spratt.*
I am so *considerable* a man, that I cannot have less than forty shillings a year. *Addison.*
3. Important; valuable.
Christ, instead of applauding St. Peter's zeal, upbraided his absurdity that could think his mean aids *considerable* to him, who could command legions of angels to his rescue. *Dec. of Piety.*
In painting, not every action nor every person is *considerable* enough to enter into the cloth. *Dryden.*
Many can make themselves masters of as *considerable* estates as those who have the greatest portions of land. *Addison.*
4. More than a little. It has a middle signification between little and great.
Many had brought in very *considerable* sums of money. *Clarendon.*
Those earthy particles, when they came to be collected, would constitute a body of a very *considerable* thickness and solidity. *Burnet.*

CONSI'DERABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *considerable.*] Importance; dignity; moment; value; desert; a claim to notice.
We must not always measure the *considerableness* of things by their most obvious and immediate usefulness, but by their fitness to make or contribute to the discovery of things highly useful. *Boyle.*
Their most slight and trivial occurrences, by being theirs, they think to acquire a *considerableness*, and are forcibly imposed upon the company. *Government of the Tongue.*

CONSI'DERABLY. *adv.* [from *considerable.*]

1. In a degree deserving notice, though not the highest.
And Europe still *considerably* gains,
Both by their good example and their pains. *Roscommon.*
2. With importance; importantly.
I desire no sort of favour so much, as that of serving you more *considerably* than I have yet been able to do. *Pope.*

CONSI'DERANCE. *n. s.* [from *consider.*] Consideration; reflection; sober thought.
After this cold *considerance*, sentence me;
And, as you are a king, speak in your state,
What I have done that misbecame my place. *Shakespeare.*

CONSI'DERATE. *adj.* [*consideratus*, Latin.]

1. Serious; given to consideration; prudent; not rash; not negligent.
I will converse with iron-witted fools,
And unrespective boys: none are for me,
That look into me with *considerate* eyes. *Shakespeare.*
Æneas is patient, *considerate*, and careful of his people. *Dryden's Fables.*
I grant it to be in many cases certain, that it is such as a *considerate* man may prudently rely and proceed upon, and hath no just cause to doubt of. *Tillotson.*
The expediency in the present juncture, may appear to every *considerate* man. *Addison.*
2. Having respect to; regardful.
Though they will do nothing for virtue, yet they may be presumed more *considerate* of praise. *Decay of Piety.*
3. Moderate; not rigorous. This sense is much used in conversation.

CONSI'DERATELY. *adv.* [from *considerate.*] Calmly; coolly; prudently.
Circumstances are of such force, as they sway an ordinary judgment of a wise man, not fully and *considerately* pondering the matter. *Bacon.*

CONSI'DERATENESS. *n. s.* [from *considerate.*] The quality of being considerate; prudence. *Dict.*

CONSIDERA'TION. *n. s.* [from *consider.*]

1. The act of considering; mental view; regard; notice.
As to present happiness and misery, when that alone comes in *consideration*, and the consequences are removed, a man never chuses amiss. *Locke.*
2. Mature thought; prudence; serious deliberation.
Let us think with *consideration*, and consider with acknowledging, and acknowledge with admiration. *Sidney.*
The breath no sooner left his father's body,
But that his wildness mortified in him;
Consideration, like an angel, came,
And whipt th' offending Adam out of him. *Shakespeare.*
3. Contemplation; meditation upon any thing.
The love you bear to Mopsa hath brought you to the *consideration* of her virtues, and that *consideration* may have made you the more virtuous, and so the more worthy. *Sidney.*
4. Importance; claim to notice; worthiness of regard.
Lucan is the only author of *consideration* among the Latin poets, who was not explained for the use of the dauphin, because the whole Pharsalia would have been a satire upon the French form of government. *Addison.*
5. Equivalent; compensation.
We are provident enough not to part with any thing serviceable to our bodies under a good *consideration*, but make little account of our souls. *Rav.*
Foreigners can never take our bills for payment, though they might pass as valuable *considerations* among your own people. *Locke.*
6. Motive of action; influence; ground of conduct.
He had been made general upon very partial, and not enough deliberated *considerations*. *Clarendon.*
He was obliged, antecedent to all other *considerations*, to search an asylum. *Dryden.*
The world cannot pardon your concealing it, on the same *consideration*. *Dryden.*
7. Reason; ground of concluding.
Not led by any commandment, yet moved with such *considerations* as have been before set down. *Hooker.*
Uses not thought upon before, be reasonable causes of retaining that which other *considerations* did procure to be instituted. *Hooker.*
8. [In law.] *Consideration* is the material cause of a contract, without which no contract bindeth. It is either expressed, as if a man bargain to give twenty shillings for a horse; or else implied, as when a man comes into an inn, and taking both meat and lodging for himself and his horse, without bargaining with the host, if he discharge not the house, the host may stay his horse. *Cowel.*
The *consideration*, in regard whereof the law forbiddeth these things, was not because those nations did use them. *Hook.*

CONSI'DERER. *n. s.* [from *consider.*] A man of reflection; a thinker.
A vain applause of wit for an impious jest, or of reason for a deep *considerer*. *Government of the Tongue.*

To CONSIGN. *v. a.* [*consigno*, Latin.]

1. To give to another any thing, with the right to it, in a formal manner; to give into other hands; to transfer. Sometimes with *to*, sometimes *over to*.
Men, by free gift, *consign over* a place *to* the divine worship. *South.*
Must I pass
Again to nothing, when this vital breath
Ceasing, *consigns* me *o'er to* rest and death? *Prior.*
At the day of general account, good men are then to be *consigned over to* another state, a state of everlasting love and charity. *Atterbury.*
2. To appropriate; to quit for a certain purpose.
The French commander *consigned* it *to* the use for which it was intended by the donor. *Dryden.*
3. To commit; to entrust.
The four evangelists *consigned to* writing that history. *Addis.*
Atrides, parting for the Trojan war,
Consign'd the youthful consort *to* his care. *Pope.*

To CONSI'GN. *v. n.*

1. To yield; to submit; to resign. This is not now in use.
Thou hast finish'd joy and moan;
All lovers young, all lovers must
Consign to thee, and come to dust. *Shakespeare.*
2. To sign; to consent to. Obsolete.
A maid yet rosed over with the virgin crimson of modesty: it were, my lord, a hard condition for a maid to *consign* to. *Sh.*

CONSIGNA'TION. *n. s.* [from *consign.*]

1. The act of consigning, the act by which any thing is delivered up to another.
As the hope of salvation is a good disposition towards it, so is despair a certain *consignation* to eternal ruin. *Taylor.*
2. The act of signing.
If we find that we increase in duty, then we may look upon the tradition of the holy sacramental symbols as a direct *consignation* of pardon. *Taylor.*

CONSI'GNMENT. *n. s.* [from *consign.*]

1. The act of consigning.
2. The writing by which any thing is consigned.

CONSI'MILAR. *adj.* [from *consimilis*, Latin.] Having one common resemblance. *Dict.*

To CONSI'ST. *v. n.* [*consisto*, Latin.]

1. To subsist; not to perish.
He is before all things, and by him all things *consist. Col.* i.
2. To continue fixed; without dissipation.
Flame doth not mingle with flame, as air doth with air, or water with water, but only remaineth contiguous; as it cometh to pass betwixt *consisting* bodies. *Bacon.*
It is against the nature of water, being a flexible and ponderous body, to *consist* and stay itself, and not fall to the lower parts about it. *Brerewood.*
3. To be comprised; to be contained.
I pretend not to tie the hands of artists, whose skill *consists* only in a certain manner which they have affected. *Dryden.*
A great beauty of letters does often *consist* in little passages of private conversation, and references to particular matters. *Walsh.*
4. To be composed.
The

The land would *consist* of plains and valleys, and mountains, according as the pieces of this ruin were placed and disposed. *Burnet.*

5. To agree; not to oppose; not to contradict.

Necessity and election cannot *consist* together in the same act. *Bramhall.*

His majesty would be willing to consent to any thing that could *consist* with his conscience and honour. *Clarendon.*

Nothing but what may easily *consist* with your plenty, your prosperity, is requested of you: *Spratt.*

You could not help bestowing more than is *consisting* with the fortune of a private man; or with the will of any but an Alexander. *Dryden.*

It cannot *consist* with the Divine Attributes, that the impious man's joys should, upon the whole, exceed those of the upright. *Atterbury.*

Health *consists* with temperance alone. *Pope.*

The only way of securing the constitution will be by lessening the power of domestick adversaries, as much as can *consist* with lenity. *Swift.*

CONSISTENCE. } CONSISTENCY. } *n. s.* [*consistentia*, low Latin.]

1. State with respect to material existence.

Water, being divided, maketh many circles, 'till it restore itself to the natural *consistence*. *Bacon.*

The *consistencies* of bodies are very divers: dense, rare, tangible, pneumatical, volatile, fixed, determinate, indeterminate, hard and soft. *Bacon.*

There is the same necessity for the Divine influence and regimen to order and govern, conserve and keep together the universe in that *consistence* it hath received, as it was at first to give it, before it could receive it. *Hale.*

I carried on my enquiries farther, to try whether this rising world, when formed and finished, would continue always the same, in the same form, structure, and *consistency*. *Burnet.*

2. Degree of denseness or rarity.

Let the expressed juices be boiled into the *consistence* of a syrup. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Substance; form; make.

His friendship is of a noble make, and a lasting *consistency*. *South's Sermons.*

4. Agreement with itself, or with any other thing; congruity; uniformity.

That *consistency* of behaviour, whereby he inflexibly pursues those measures, which appear the most just and equitable. *Addison.*

5. A state of rest, in which things capable of growth or decrease continue for some time at a stand, without either; as the growth, *consistence*, and return of a tree. *Chambers.*

CONSI'STENT. *adj.* [*consistens*, Latin.

1. Not contradictory; not opposed.

With reference to such a lord, to serve and to be free, are terms not *consistent* only, but equivalent. *South.*

A great part of their politicks others do not think *consistent* with honour to practise. *Addison.*

On their own axis as the planets run,
Yet make at once their circle round the sun;
So two *consistent* motions act the soul,
And one regards itself, and one the whole. *Pope.*

Shew me one that has it in his power
To act *consistent* with himself an hour. *Pope.*

The fool *consistent*, and the false sincere;
Priests, princes, women, no dissemblers here. *Pope.*

2. Firm; not fluid.

The sand, contained within the shell, becoming solid and *consistent*, at the same time that of the stratum without it did. *Woodward.*

CONSI'STENTLY. *adv.* [from *consistent*.] Without contradiction; agreeably.

The Phœnicians are of this character, and the poet describes them *consistently* with it: they are proud, idle, and effeminate. *Broome.*

CONSISTO'RIAL. *adj.* [from *consistory*.] Relating to the ecclesiastical court.

An official, or chancellor, has the same *consistorial* audience with the bishop himself that deputes him. *Ayliffe.*

CONSI'STORY. *n. s.* [*consistorium*, Latin.]

1. The place of justice in the court Christian. *Cowel.*

An offer was made, that, for every one minster, there should be two of the people to sit and give voice in the ecclesiastical *consistory*. *Hooker.*

Pius Quintus was then hearing of causes in *consistory*. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Christ himself, in that great *consistory*, shall deign to step down from his throne. *South.*

2. The assembly of cardinals.

How far I've proceeded,
Or how far further shall, is warranted
By a commission from the *consistory*,
Yea the whole *consistory* of Rome. *Shakespeare.*

A late prelate, of remarkable zeal for the church, were religions to be tried by lives, would have lived down the pope and the whole *consistory*. *Atterbury.*

3. Any solemn assembly.

In mid air
To council summons all his mighty peers
Within thick clouds, and dark tenfold involv'd,
A gloomy *consistory*. *Milton.*

At Jove's assent the deities around,
In solemn state the *consistory* crown'd. *Pope.*

4. Place of residence.

My other self, my counsel's *consistory*, my oracle,
I, as a child, will go by thy direction. *Shakespeare.*

CONSO'CIATE. *n. s.* [from *consocio*, Latin.] An accomplice; a confederate; a partner.

Patridge and Stanhope were condemned as *consociates* in the conspiracy of Somerset. *Hayward.*

To CONSO'CIATE. *v. a.* [*consocio*, Lat.]

1. To unite; to join.

Generally the best outward shapes are also the likeliest to be *consociated* with good inward faculties. *Wotton.*

2. To cement; to hold together.

The ancient philosophers always brought in a supernatural principle to unite and *consociate* the parts of the chaos. *Burnet.*

To CONSO'CIATE. *v. n.* To coalesce; to unite.

If they cohered, yet by the next conflict with other atoms they might be separated again, without ever *consociating* into the huge condense bodies of planets. *Bentley.*

CONSOCIA'TION. *n. s.* [from *consociate*.]

1. Alliance.

There is such a *consociation* of offices between the prince and whom his favour breeds, that they may help to sustain his power, as he their knowledge. *Ben. Johnson.*

2. Union; intimacy; companionship.

By so long and so various *consociation* with a prince, he had now gotten, as it were, two lives in his own fortune and greatness. *Wotton.*

CONSO'LABLE. *adj.* [from *console*.] That which admits comfort.

To CO'NSOLATE. *v. a.* [*consolor*, Lat.] To comfort; to console; to ease in misery.

I will be gone,
That pitiful rumour may report my flight,
To *consolate* thine ear. *Shakespeare.*

What may somewhat *consolate* all men that honour virtue, we do not discover the latter scene of his misery in authors of antiquity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONSOLA'TION. *n. s.* [*consolatio*, Latin.] Comfort; alleviation of misery; such alleviation as is produced by partial remedies.

We, that were in the jaws of death, were now brought into a place where we found nothing but *consolations*. *Bacon.*

Against such cruelties,
With inward *consolations* recompens'd;
And oft supported so, as shall amaze
Their proudest persecutors. *Milton.*

Let the righteous persevere with patience, supported with this *consolation*, that their labour shall not be in vain. *Rogers.*

CONSOLA'TOR. *n s.* [Latin.] A comforter.

CONSO'LATORY. *n. s.* [from *consolate*.] A speech or writing containing topicks of comfort.

Consolatories writ
With studied argument, and much persuasion sought,
Lenient of grief and anxious thought. *Milton.*

CONSO'LATORY. *adj.* [from *consolate*.] Tending to give comfort.

To CONSO'LE. *v. a.* [*consolor*, Lat.] To comfort; to cheer; to free from the sense of misery.

Others the syren sisters compass round,
And empty heads *console* with empty sound. *Pope.*

CONSO'LE. n. s. [French.] In architecture, is a part or member projecting in manner of a bracket, or shoulder-piece, serving to support a cornice, bust, vase, beam, and frequently used as keys of arches. *Chambers.*

CONSO'LER. *n. s.* [from *console*.] One that gives comfort.

Pride once more appears upon the stage, as the great *consoler* of the miseries of man. *Commentary on Pope.*

CONSO'LIDANT. *adj.* [from *consolidate*.] That which has the quality of uniting wounds.

To CONSO'LIDATE. *v. a.* [*consolider*, Fr. *solidus*, Lat.]

1. To form into a compact and solid body; to harden; to unite into a solid mass.

The word may be rendered either he stretched, or he fixed and *consolidated* the earth above the waters. *Burnet.*

The effects of spirits in stopping hemorrhages, and *consolidating* the fibres, is well known to chirurgeons. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To combine or unite two parliamentary bills into one.

To CONSO'LIDATE. *v. n.* To grow firm, hard, or solid.

In hurts and ulcers in the head, dryness maketh them more apt to *consolidate*. *Bacon.*

The sand, sparry, and flinty matter was then soft, and susceptible of any form in these shelly moulds; and it *consolidated*, and became hard afterwards. *Woodward.*

CONSOLIDA'TION. *n. s.* [from *consolidate*.]

1. The act of uniting into a solid mass.

The

The *conſolidation* of the marble, and of the ſtone, did not fall out at random. *Woodward.*

2. The annexing of one bill in parliament to another.

3. In law, it is uſed for the combining and uniting of two benefices in one. *Cowel.*

CONSO'LIDATIVE. *adj.* [from *conſolidate.*] That which has the quality of healing wounds. *Dict.*

CO'NSONANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*conſonance*, Fr. *conſonans*, Lat.]
CO'NSONANCY. }

1. Accord of ſound.

The two principal *conſonances* that moſt raviſh the ear, are, by the conſent of all nature, the fifth and the octave. *Wotton.*

And winds and waters flow'd
In *conſonance.* *Thomſon.*

2. Conſiſtency; congruence; agreeableneſs.

Such deciſions held *conſonancy* and congruity with reſolutions and deciſions of former times. *Hale.*

I have thus largely ſet down this, to ſhew the perfect *conſonancy* of our perſecuted church to the doctrine of ſcripture and antiquity. *Hammond.*

3. Agreement; concord; friendſhip. A ſenſe now not uſed.

Let me conjure you by the rights of our fellowſhip, by the *conſonancy* of our youth. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'NSONANT. *adj.* [*conſonans*, Lat.] Agreeable; according; conſiſtent: followed by either *with* or *to*.

Were it *conſonant unto* reaſon to divorce theſe two ſentences, the former of which doth ſhew how the latter is reſtrained. *Hooker.*

That where much is given there ſhall be much required, is a thing *conſonant with* natural equity. *Decay of Piety.*

Religion looks *conſonant to* itſelf. *Decay of Piety.*

He diſcovers how *conſonant* the account which Moſes hath left, of the primitive earth, is *to* this from nature. *Woodward.*

CO'NSONANT. *n. ſ.* [*conſonans*, Latin.] A letter which cannot be ſounded, or but imperfectly, by itſelf.

In all vowels the paſſage of the mouth is open and free, without any appulſe of an organ of ſpeech to another: but in all *conſonants* there is an appulſe of the organs, ſometimes (if you abſtract the *conſonants* from the vowels) wholly precluding all ſound; and, in all of them, more or leſs checking and abetting it. *Holder.*

He conſidered theſe as they had a greater mixture of vowels or *conſonants*, and accordingly employed them as the verſe required a greater ſmoothneſs. *Pope.*

CO'NSONANTLY. *adv.* [from *conſonant.*] Conſiſtently; agreeably.

This as *conſonantly* it preacheth, teacheth, and delivereth, as if but one tongue did ſpeak for all. *Hooker.*

Ourſelves are formed according to that mind which frames things *conſonantly* to their reſpective natures. *Glanville.*

If he will ſpeak *conſonantly* to himſelf, he muſt ſay that happened in the original conſtitution. *Tillotſon.*

CO'NSONANTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſonant.*] Agreeableneſs; conſiſtency. *Dict.*

CO'NSONOUS. *adj.* [*conſonus*, Latin.] Agreeing in ſound; ſymphonious.

CONSOPIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſopio*, Lat.] The act of laying to ſleep.

One of his maxims is, that a total abſtinence from intemperance is no more philoſophy than a total *conſopiation* of the ſenſes is repoſe. *Digby.*

CO'NSORT. *n. ſ.* [*conſors*, Lat. It had anciently the accent on the latter ſyllable, but has it now on the former.]

1. Companion; partner; generally a partner of the bed; a wife or huſband.

Male he created thee; but thy *conſort*
Female for race: then bleſs'd mankind, and ſaid,
Be fruitful, multiply, and fill the earth. *Milton.*

Thy Bellona, who the *conſort* came
Not only to thy bed, but to thy fame. *Denham.*

He ſingle choſe to live, and ſhun'd to wed,
Well pleas'd to want a *conſort* of his bed. *Dryden.*

His warlike amazon her hoſt invades,
Th' imperial *conſort* of the crown of Spades. *Pope.*

2. An aſſembly; a divan; a conſultation.

In one *conſort* there ſat
Cruel revenge, and rancorous deſpite,
Diſloyal treaſon, and heart-burning hate. *Spenſer.*

3. A number of inſtruments playing together; a ſymphony. This is probably a miſtake for *concert*.

A *conſort* of muſick in a banquet of wine, is as a ſignet of carbuncle ſet in gold. *Eccluſ.* xxxii. 5.

4. Concurrence; union.

Take it ſingly, and it carries an air of levity; but, in *conſort* with the reſt, you ſee, has a meaning quite different. *Atterbury.*

To CONSO'RT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To aſſociate with; to unite with; to keep company with.

What will you do? Let's not *conſort* with them. *Shakeſp.*

Which of the Grecian chiefs *conſorts* with thee? *Dryden.*

To CONSO'RT. *v. a.*

1. To join; to mix; to marry.

He, with his *conſorted* Eve,
The ſtory heard attentive. *Milton.*

He begins to *conſort* himſelf with men, and thinks himſelf one. *Locke.*

2. To accompany.

I'll meet with you upon the mart,
And afterward *conſort* you 'till bed-time. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONSO'RTABLE. *adj.* [from *conſort.*] To be compared with; to be ranked with; ſuitable.

He was *conſortable* to Charles Brandon, under Henry VIII. who was equal to him. *Wotton.*

CONSO'RTION. *n. ſ.* [*conſortio*, Latin.] Partnerſhip; fellowſhip; ſociety. *Dict.*

CONSPECTABLE. *adj.* [from *conſpectus*, Latin.] Eaſy to be ſeen. *Dict.*

CONSPECTU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [from *conſpectus*, Lat.] Sight; view; ſenſe of ſeeing. This word is, I believe, peculiar to *Shakeſpeare*, and perhaps corrupt.

What harm can your biſſon *conſpectuities* glean out of this character? *Shakeſpeare.*

CONSPERSION. *n. ſ.* [*conſperſio*, Lat.] A ſprinkling about. *Dict.*

CONSPICU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [from *conſpicuous.*] Brightneſs; favourableneſs to the ſight.

If this definition be clearer than the thing defined, midnight may vie for *conſpicuity* with noon. *Glanville.*

CONSPICUOUS. *adj.* [*conſpicuus*, Lat.]

1. Obvious to the ſight; ſeen at diſtance.

Or come I leſs *conſpicuous?* Or what change
Abſents thee? *Milton.*

2. Eminent; famous; diſtinguiſhed.

He attributed to each of them that virtue which he thought moſt *conſpicuous* in them. *Dryden.*

Thy father's merit points thee out to view,
And ſets thee in the faireſt point of light,
To make thy virtues or thy faults *conſpicuous.* *Addiſon.*

The houſe of lords,
Conſpicuous ſcene! *Pope.*

CONSPICUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *conſpicuous.*]

1. Obviouſly to the view.

Theſe methods may be preſerved *conſpicuouſly*, and entirely diſtinct. *Watts.*

2. Eminently; famouſly; remarkably.

CONSPICUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſpicuous.*]

1. Expoſure to the view; ſtate of being viſible at a diſtance.

Looked on with ſuch a weak light, they appear well proportioned fabricks; yet they appear ſo but in that twilight, which is requiſite to their *conſpicuouſneſs.* *Boyle.*

2. Eminence; fame; celebrity.

Their writings attract more readers by the author's *conſpicuouſneſs.* *Boyle.*

CONSPI'RACY. *n. ſ.* [*conſpiratio*, Latin.]

1. A private agreement among ſeveral perſons to commit ſome crime; a plot; a concerted treaſon.

O *conſpiracy!*
Sham'ſt thou to ſhew thy dang'rous brow by night,
When evils are moſt free? *Shakeſpeare.*

I had forgot that foul *conſpiracy*
Of the beaſt Caliban, and his confed'rates,
Againſt my life. *Shakeſpeare.*

When ſcarce he had eſcap'd the blow
Of faction and *conſpiracy*,
Death did his promis'd hopes deſtroy. *Dryden.*

2. In law, an agreement of men to do any thing; always taken in the evil part. It is taken for a confederacy of two at the leaſt, falſely to indict one, or to procure one to be indicted of felony. *Cowel.*

3. A concurrence; a general tendency of many cauſes to one event.

When the time now came that miſery was ripe for him, there was a *conſpiracy* in all heavenly and earthly things, to frame fit occaſions to lead him unto it. *Sidney.*

CONSPI'RANT. *adj.* [*conſpirans*, Latin.] Conſpiring; engaged in a conſpiracy or plot; plotting.

Thou art a traitor,
Conſpirant 'gainſt this high illuſtrious prince. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONSPIRATION. *n. ſ.* [*conſpiratio*, Lat.] A plot. *Dict.*

CONSPI'RATOR. *n. ſ.* [from *conſpiro*, Latin.] A man engaged in a plot; one who has ſecretly concerted with others commiſſion of a crime; a plotter.

Achitophel is among the *conſpirators* with Abſalom. *2 Sam.*

Stand back, thou manifeſt *conſpirator*;
Thou that contriv'ſt to murder our dread lord. *Shakeſpeare.*

But let the bold *conſpirator* beware;
For heav'n makes princes its peculiar care. *Dryden.*

One put into his hand a note of the whole conſpiracy againſt him, together with all the names of the *conſpirators.* *South's Sermons.*

To CONSPIRE. *v. n.* [*conſpiro*, Latin.]

1. To concert a crime; to plot; to hatch ſecret treaſon.

Tell me what they deſerve,
That do *conſpire* my death with deviliſh plots
Of damned witchcraft? *Shakeſpeare.*

What was it
That mov'd pale Caſſius to *conſpire?* *Shakeſpeare.*
They took great indignation, and *conſpired* againſt the king. *Bel.* 28.
Let the air be excluded; for that undermineth the body, and *conſpireth* with the ſpirit of the body to diſſolve it. *Bacon.*
There is in man a natural poſſibility to deſtroy the world; that is, to *conſpire* to know no woman. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
The preſs, the pulpit, and the ſtage,
Conſpire to cenſure and expoſe our age. *Roſcommon.*

2. To agree together; as, *all things* conſpire *to make him happy.*

CONSPI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *conſpire.*] A conſpirator; a plotter.
Take no care,
Who chaſes, who frets, and where *conſpirers* are;
Macbeth ſhall never vanquiſh'd be. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

CONSPI'RING *Powers.* [In mechanicks.] All ſuch as act in direction not oppoſite to one another. *Harris.*

CONSPURCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſpurco*, Latin.] The act of defiling; defilement; pollution.

CO'NSTABLE. *n. ſ.* [*comes ſtabuli*, as it is ſuppoſed.]

1. Lord high *conſtable* is an ancient officer of the crown, long diſuſed in England, but lately ſubſiſting in France; where the *conſtable* commanded the mareſchals, and was the firſt officer of the army. The function of the *conſtable* of England conſiſted in the care of the common peace of the land, in deeds of arms, and in matters of war. To the court of the *conſtable* and marſhal belonged the cognizance of contracts, deeds of arms without the realm, and combats and blaſonry of arms within it. The firſt *conſtable* of England was created by the Conqueror, and the office continued hereditary 'till the thirteenth of Henry VIII. when it was laid aſide, as being ſo powerful as to become troubleſome to the king. From theſe mighty magiſtrates are derived the inferior *conſtables* of hundred and franchiſes; two of whom were ordained, in the thirteenth of Edward I. to be choſen in every hundred for the conſervation of the peace, and view of armour. Theſe are now called high *conſtables*, becauſe continuance of time, and increaſe both of people and offences, have occaſioned others in every town of like nature, but inferior authority, called petty *conſtables.* Beſides theſe, we have *conſtables* denominated from particular places; as *conſtable of the Tower, of Dover caſtle, of the caſtle of Carnarvon*; but theſe are properly *caſtellani*, or governors of caſtles. *Cowel. Chambers.*

When I came hither, I was lord high *conſtable*,
And duke of Buckingham; now poor Edward Bohun. *Shak.*
The knave *conſtable* had ſet me i' th' ſtocks, i' th' common ſtocks, for a witch. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*
The *conſtable* being a ſober man, and known to be an enemy to thoſe acts of ſedition, went among them, to obſerve what they did. *Clarendon.*

2. *To over-run the* CONSTABLE. [Perhaps from *conte ſtable*, Fr. the ſettled, firm, and ſtated account.] To ſpend more than what a man knows himſelf to be worth: a low phraſe.

CO'NSTABLESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtable.*] The office of a conſtable.
This keepership is annexed to the *conſtableſhip* of the caſtle, and that granted out in leaſe. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

CONSTANCY. *n. ſ.* [*conſtantia*, Latin.]

1. Immutability; perpetuity; unalterable continuance.
The laws of God himſelf no man will ever deny to be of a different conſtitution from the former, in reſpect of the one's *conſtancy*, and the mutability of the other. *Hooker.*

2. Conſiſtency; unvaried ſtate.
Incredible, that *conſtancy* in ſuch a variety, ſuch a multiplicity, ſhould be the reſult of chance. *Ray on the Creation.*

3. Reſolution; firmneſs; ſteadineſs; unſhaken determination.
In a ſmall iſle, amidſt the wideſt ſeas,
Triumphant *conſtancy* has fix'd her ſeat;
In vain the ſyrens ſing, the tempeſts beat. *Prior.*

4. Laſting affection; continuance of love, or friendſhip.
Conſtancy is ſuch a ſtability and firmneſs of friendſhip, as overlooks and paſſes by leſſer failures of kindneſs, and yet ſtill retains the ſame habitual good-will to a friend. *South.*

5. Certainty; veracity; reality.
But all the ſtory of the night told over,
More witneſſeth than fancy's images,
And grows to ſomething of great *conſtancy*,
But, however, ſtrange and admirable. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'NSTANT. *adj.* [*conſtans*, Latin.]

1. Firm; fixed; not fluid.
If you take highly rectified ſpirit of wine, and dephlegmed ſpirit of urine, and mix them, you may turn theſe two fluid liquors into a *conſtant* body. *Boyle's Hiſtory of Firmneſs.*

2. Unvaried; unchanged; immutable; durable.

3. Firm; reſolute; determined; immoveable; unſhaken.
Some ſhrewd contents,
Now ſteal the colour from Baſſanio's cheek:
Some dear friend dead; elſe nothing in the world
Could turn ſo much the conſtitution
Of any *conſtant* man. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

4. Free from change of affection.
Both loving one fair maid, they yet remained *conſtant* friends. *Sidney.*

5. Certain; not various; ſteady; firmly adherent.
Now, through the land, his care of ſouls he ſtretch'd,
And like a primitive apoſtle preach'd;
Still chearful, ever *conſtant* to his call;
By many follow'd, lov'd by moſt, admir'd by all. *Dryden.*
He ſhewed his firm adherence to religion as modelled by our national conſtitution, and was *conſtant* to its offices in devotion, both in publick and in his family. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

CO'NSTANTLY. *adv.* [from *conſtant.*] Unvariably; perpetually; certainly; ſteadily.
It is ſtrange that the fathers ſhould never appeal; nay, that they ſhould not *conſtantly* do it. *Tillotſon.*

To CONSTE'LLATE. *v. n.* [*conſtellatus*, Latin.] To join luſtre; to ſhine with one general light.
The ſeveral things which moſt engage our affections, do, in a tranſcendent manner, ſhine forth and *conſtellate* in God. *Boyle.*

To CONSTE'LLATE. *v. a.* To unite ſeveral ſhining bodies in one ſplendour.
Theſe ſcattered perfections, which where divided among the ſeveral ranks of inferior natures, were ſummed up and *conſtellated* in ours. *Glanville.*

CONSTELLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtellate.*]

1. A cluſter of fixed ſtars.
For the ſtars of heaven, and the *conſtellations* thereof, ſhall not give their light. *Iſaiah*, xiii. 10.
The earth, the air reſounded,
The heav'ns and all the *conſtellations* rung. *Paradiſe Loſt.*
A *conſtellation* is but one;
Though 'tis a train of ſtars. *Dryden.*

2. An aſſemblage of ſplendours, or excellencies.
The condition is a *conſtellation* or conjuncture of all thoſe goſpel-graces, faith, hope, charity, ſelf-denial, repentance, and the reſt. *Hammond.*

CONSTERNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſterno*, Latin.] Aſtoniſhment; amazement; alienation of mind by a ſurpriſe; ſurpriſe; wonder.
They find the ſame holy *conſternation* upon themſelves that Jacob did at Bethel, which he called the gate of heaven. *South.*
The natives, dubious whom
They muſt obey, in *conſternation* wait,
'Till rigid conqueſt will pronounce their liege. *Philips.*

To CO'NSTIPATE. *v. n.* [from *conſtipo*, Lat.]

1. To croud together into a narrow room; to thicken; to condenſe.
Of cold, the property is to condenſe and *conſtipate.* *Bacon.*
It may, by amaſſing, cooling, and *conſtipating* of waters, turn them into rain. *Ray on the Creation.*
There might ariſe ſome vertiginous motions or whirlpools in the matter of the chaos, whereby the atoms might be thruſt and crouded to the middle of thoſe whirlpools, and there *conſtipate* one another into great ſolid globes. *Bentley.*

2. To ſtuff up, or ſtop by filling up the paſſages.
It is not probable that any aliment ſhould have the quality of intirely *conſtipating* or ſhutting up the capillary veſſels. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. To bind the belly, or make coſtive.

CONSTIPA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtipate.*]

1. The act of crouding any thing into leſs room; condenſation.
This worketh by the detention of the ſpirits, and *conſtipation* of the tangible parts. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
It requires either abſolute fulneſs of matter, or a pretty cloſe *conſtipation* and mutual *contact* of its particles. *Bentley.*

2. Stoppage; obſtruction by plenitude.
The inactivity of the gall occaſions a *conſtipation* of the belly. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CONSTI'TUENT. *adj.* [*conſtituens*, Lat.in] That which makes any thing what it is; neceſſary to exiſtence; elemental; eſſential; that of which any thing conſiſts.
Body, ſoul, and reaſon, are the three parts neceſſarily *conſtituent* of a man. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*
All animals derived all the *conſtituent* matter of their bodies, ſucceſſively, in all ages, out of this fund. *Woodward.*
It is impoſſible that the figures and ſizes of its *conſtituent* particles, ſhould be ſo juſtly adapted as to touch one another in every point. *Bentley's Sermons.*

CONSTI'TUENT. *n. ſ.*

1. The perſon or thing which conſtitutes or ſettles any thing in its peculiar ſtate.
Their firſt compoſure and origination requires a higher and nobler *conſtituent* than chance. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

2. That which is neceſſary to the ſubſiſtence of any thing.
The obſtruction of the meſentery is a great impediment to nutrition; for the lymph in thoſe glands is a neceſſary *conſtituent* of the aliment. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. He that deputes another.

To CO'NSTITUTE. *v. a.* [*conſtituo*, Lat.]

1. To give formal exiſtence; to make any thing what it is; to produce.

Prudence is not only a moral but chriſtian virtue; ſuch as is neceſſary to the *conſtituting* of all others. *Decay of Piety.*

2. To erect; to eſtabliſh.

We muſt obey laws appointed and *conſtituted* by lawful authority, not againſt the law of God. *Taylor's Holy Living.*

5. To depute; to appoint another to an office.

CO'NSTITUTER. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtitute.*] He that conſtitutes or appoints.

CONSTITU'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtitute.*]

1. The act of conſtituting; enacting; deputing; eſtabliſhing; producing.

2. State of being; particular texture of parts; natural qualities.

This is more beneficial to us than any other *conſtitution.* *Bentley's Sermons.*

This light being trajected through the parallel priſms, if it ſuffered any change by the refraction of one, it loſt that impreſſion by the contrary refraction of the other; and ſo, being reſtored to its priſtine *conſtitution*, became of the ſame condition as at firſt. *Newton's Opticks.*

3. Corporeal frame.

Amongſt many bad effects of this oily *conſtitution*, there is one advantage; ſuch who arrive to age, are not ſubject to ſtricture of fibres. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

4. Temper of body, with reſpect to health or diſeaſe.

If ſuch men happen, by their native *conſtitutions*, to fall into the gout, either they mind it not at all, having no leiſure to be ſick, or they uſe it like a dog. *Temple.*

Beauty is nothing elſe but a juſt accord and mutual harmony of the members, animated by a healthful *conſtitution.* *Dryden's Dufreſney.*

5. Temper of mind.

Dametas, according to the *conſtitution* of a dull head, thinks no better way to ſhew himſelf wiſe than by ſuſpecting every thing in his way. *Sidney.*

Some dear friend dead; elſe nothing in the world
Could turn ſo much the *conſtitution*
Of any conſtant man. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

He defended himſelf with undaunted courage, and leſs paſſion than was expected from his *conſtitution.* *Clarendon.*

6. Eſtabliſhed form of government; ſyſtem of laws and cuſtoms.

The Norman conqu'ring all by might,
Mixing our cuſtoms, and the form of right,
With foreign *conſtitutions* he had brought. *Daniel.*

7. Particular law; eſtabliſhed uſage; eſtabliſhment; inſtitution.

We lawfully may obſerve the poſitive *conſtitutions* of our own churches. *Hooker.*

Conſtitution, properly ſpeaking in the ſenſe of the civil law, is that law which is made and ordained by ſome king or emperor; yet the canoniſts, by adding the word *ſacred* to it, make it to ſignify the ſame as an eccleſiaſtical canon. *Ayliffe.*

CONSTITU'TIONAL. *adj.* [from *conſtitution.*]

1. Bred in the conſtitution; radical.

It is not probable any *conſtitutional* illneſs will be communicated with the ſmall-pox by inoculation. *Sharpe's Surgery.*

2. Conſiſtent with the conſtitution; legal.

CONSTITU'TIVE. *adj.* [from *conſtitute.*]

1. That which conſtitutes any thing what it is; elemental; eſſential; productive.

Although it be placed among the non-naturals, that is, ſuch as neither naturally *conſtitutive*, nor merely deſtructive, do preſerve or deſtroy. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The very elements and *conſtitutive* parts of a ſchiſmatick, being the eſteem of himſelf, and the contempt of others. *Decay of Piety.*

2. Having the power to enact or eſtabliſh.

To CONSTRA'IN. *v. a.* [*conſtraindre*, Fr. *conſtringo*, Latin.]

1. To compel; to force to ſome action.

Thy fight, which ſhould
Make our eyes flow with joy,
Conſtrains them to weep. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

2. To hinder by force; to reſtain.

My fire in caves *conſtrains* the winds,
Can with a breath their clam'rous rage appeaſe;
They fear his whiſtle, and forſake the ſeas. *Dryden.*

3. To neceſſitate.

The ſcars upon your honour, therefore, he
Does pity as *conſtrained* blemiſhes,
Nothing deſerv'd. *Shakeſp. Anthony and Cleopatra.*

When to his luſt Ægyſthus gave the rein,
Did fate or we th' adult'rous act *conſtrain?* *Pope's Odyſſey.*

4. To violate; to raviſh.

Her ſpotleſs chaſtity,
Inhuman traitors, you *conſtrain'd* and forc'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To confine; to preſs.

How the ſtrait ſtays the ſlender waſte *conſtrain?* *Gay.*

CONSTRA'INABLE. *adj.* [from *conſtrain.*] Liable to conſtraint; obnoxious to compulſion.

Whereas men before ſtood bound in conſcience to do as reaſon teacheth, they are now, by virtue of human law, *conſtrainable*; and, if they outwardly tranſgreſs, puniſhable. *Hooker.*

CONSTRA'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtrain.*] He that conſtrains.

CONSTRA'INT. *n. ſ.* [*contrainte*, French.] Compulſion; compelling force; violence; act of over-ruling the deſire; confinement.

I did ſuppoſe it ſhould be on *conſtraint*;
But, heav'n be thank'd, it is but voluntary. *Shakeſpeare.*

Like you a man, and hither led by fame,
Not by *conſtraint*, but by my choice, I came. *Dryden.*

The conſtant deſire of happineſs, and the *conſtraint* it puts upon us to act for it, no body, I think, accounts an abridgment of liberty. *Locke.*

To CONSTRI'CT. *v. a.* [*conſtringo*, *conſtrictum*, Latin.]

1. To bind; to cramp; to confine into a narrow compaſs.

2. To contract; to cauſe to ſhrink.

Such things as *conſtrict* the fibres and ſtrengthen the ſolid parts. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

CONSTRI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtrict.*] Contraction; compreſſion.

The air which theſe receive into the lungs, muſt ſerve to render their bodies equiponderant to the water, and their *conſtriction* or dilatation of it, may probably affect their riſing or deſcend in the water. *Ray on the Creation.*

CONSTRI'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [*conſtrictor*, Latin.] That which compreſſes or contracts.

He ſuppoſed the *conſtrictors* of the eye-lids muſt be ſtrengthened in the ſupercilious. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

To CONSTRI'NGE. *v. a.* [*conſtringo*, Latin.] To compreſs; to contract; to bind.

The dreadful ſpout,
Which ſhipmen to the hurricano call,
Conſtring'd in maſs by the almighty ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

Strong liquors, eſpecially inflammatory ſpirits, intoxicate, *conſtringe*, harden the fibres, and coagulate the fluids. *Arbuth.*

CONSTRI'NGENT. *adj.* [*conſtringens*, Latin.] Having the quality of binding or compreſſing.

Try a deep well, or a conſervatory of ſnow, where the cold may be more *conſtringent.* *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

It binds
Our ſtrengthened bodies in a cold embrace
Conſtringent. *Thomſon's Winter.*

To CONSTRU'CT. *v. a.* [*conſtructus*, Lat.] To build; to form; to compile; to conſtitute.

Let there be an admiration of thoſe divine attributes, prerogatives, for whoſe manifeſting he was pleaſed to erect this vaſt fabrick. *Boyle's Uſefulneſs of Natural Philoſophy.*

CONSTRU'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*conſtructio*, Latin.]

1. The act of building, or piling up in a regular method.

2. The form of building; ſtructure; conformation.

There's no art
To ſhew the mind's *conſtruction* in the face. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ways were made of ſeveral layers of flat ſtones and ſand; the *conſtruction* was a little various, according to the nature of the ſoil, or the materials which they found. *Arbuthnot.*

3. [In grammar.] The putting of words, duly choſen, together in ſuch a manner as is proper to convey a complete ſenſe. *Clarke's Latin Grammar.*

Some particles conſtantly, and others in certain *conſtructions*, have the ſenſe of a whole ſentence contained in them. *Locke.*

4. The act of arranging terms in the proper order, by diſentangling tranſpoſitions; the act of interpreting; explanation.

This label, whoſe containing
Is ſo from ſenſe in hardneſs, that I can
Make no collection of it, let him ſhew
His ſkill in the *conſtruction.* *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

5. The ſenſe; the meaning; interpretation.

In which ſenſe although we judge the apoſtle's words to have been uttered, yet hereunto we do not require them to yield, that think any other *conſtruction* more ſound. *Hooker.*

He that would live at eaſe, ſhould always put the beſt *conſtruction* on buſineſs and converſation. *Collier on the Spleen.*

Religion, in its own nature, produces good will towards men, and puts the mildeſt *conſtruction* upon every accident that befals them. *Spectator.*

6. Judgment; mental repreſentation.

It cannot, therefore, unto reaſonable *conſtructions* ſeem ſtrange, or favour of ſingularity, that we have examined this point. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

7. The manner of deſcribing a figure or problem in geometry.

8. CONSTRUCTION *of Equations*, in algebra, is the reducing a known equation into lines and figures, in order to a geometrical demonſtration.

CONSTRU'CTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *conſtruct.*] Pile; edifice; brick.

They ſhall the earth's *conſtructure* cloſely bind,
And to the center keep the parts confin'd. *Blackmore.*

To CO'NSTRUE. *v. a.* [*conſtruo*, Latin.]

1. To range words in their natural order; to diſentangle from tranſpoſition.

I'll teach mine eyes with meek humility,
Love-learned letters to her eyes to read; *Wi*

Which her deep wit, that true heart's thought can spell,
Will soon conceive, and learn to *construe* well. *Spenser.*

Virgil is so very figurative, that he requires (I may almost say) a grammar apart to *construe* him. *Dryden.*

Thus we are put to *construe* and paraphrase our own words, to free ourselves either from the ignorance or malice of our adversaries. *Stillingfleet.*

2. To interpret; to explain; to shew the meaning.

I must crave that I be not so understood or *construed*, as if any such thing, by virtue thereof, could be done without the aid and assistance of God's most blessed spirit. *Hooker.*

Construe the times to their necessities,
And you shall say, indeed, it is the time,
And not the king, that doth you injuries. *Shakespeare.*

When the word is *construed* into its idea, the double meaning vanishes *Addison on Ancient Medals.*

To CONSTUPRATE. *v. a.* [*constupro*, Lat.] To violate; to debauch; to defile.

CONSTUPRATION. *n. f.* [from *constuprate.*] Violation; defilement.

CONSUBSTA'NTIAL. *adj.* [*consubstantialis*, Latin.]

1. Having the same essence or subsistence.

The Lord our God, is but one God: in which indivisible unity, notwithstanding we adore the Father, as being altogether of himself, we glorify that *consubstantial* word which is the Son; we bless and magnify the co-essential Spirit, eternally proceeding from both, which is the Holy Ghost. *Hooker.*

2. Being of the same kind or nature.

It continueth a body *consubstantial* with our bodies; a body of the same, both nature and measure, which it had on earth. *Hooker.*

In their conceits the human nature of Christ was not *consubstantial* to ours, but of another kind. *Brerewood.*

CONSUBSTANTIA'LITY. *n. f.* [from *consubstantial.*] Existence of more than one, in the same substance.

The eternity of the Son's generation, and his co-eternity and *consubstantiality* with the Father, when he came down from heaven. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

To CONSUBSTA'NTIATE. *v. a.* [from *con* and *substantia*, Lat.] To unite in one common substance or nature.

CONSUBSTANTIA'TION. *n. f.* [from *consubstantiate.*] The union of the body of our blessed Saviour with the sacramental element, according to the Lutherans.

In the point of *consubstantiation*, toward the latter end of his life, he changed his mind. *Atterbury.*

CO'NSUL. *n. f.* [*consul*, *consulere*, Latin.]

1. The chief magistrate in the Roman republick.

Or never be so noble as a *consul*,
Nor yoke with him for tribune. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

Consuls of mod'rate pow'r in calms were made;
When the Gauls came, one sole dictator sway'd. *Dryden.*

2. An officer commissioned in foreign parts to judge between the merchants of his nation, and protect their commerce.

CO'NSULAR. *adj.* [*consularis*, Latin.]

1. Relating to the consul.

The *consular* power had only the ornaments, without the force of the royal authority. *Spectator.*

2. CONSULAR *Man.* One who had been consul.

Rise not the *consular* men, and left their places,
So soon as thou sat'st down? *Ben. Johnson's Catiline.*

CO'NSULATE. *n. f.* [*consulatus*, Lat.] The office of consul.

His name and *consulate* were effaced out of all public registers and inscriptions. *Addison's Remarks on Italy.*

CO'NSULSHIP. *n. f.* [from *consul.*] The office of consul.

The patricians should do very ill,
To let the *consulship* be so defil'd. *Ben. Johnson.*

The lovely boy, with his auspicious face,
Shall Pollio's *consulship* and triumph grace. *Dryden.*

To CONSU'LT. *v. n.* [*consulto*, Lat.] To take counsel together; to deliberate in common. It has *with* before the person admitted to consultation.

Every man
After the hideous storm that follow'd, was
A thing inspir'd; and, not *consulting*, broke
Into a general prophecy, that this tempest,
Dashing the garment of this peace, aboded
The sudden breach on't. *Shakesp. Henry* VIII.

A senate-house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat *consulting* always for the people. 1 *Mac.* viii. 15.

Consult not *with* the slothful for any work. *Eccluf.* xxxvii.

He sent for his bosom friends, *with* whom he most confidently *consulted*, and shewed the paper to them, the contents whereof he could not conceive. *Clarendon.*

To CONSU'LT. *v. a.*

1. To ask advice of; as, *he* consulted *his friends.*

2. To regard; to act with view or respect to.

We are, in the first place, to *consult* the necessities of life, rather than matters of ornament and delight. *L'Estrange.*

The senate owes its gratitude to Cato,
Who with so great a soul *consults* its safety,
And guards our lives, while he neglects his own. *Addison.*

3. To plan; to contrive.

Thou hast *consulted* shame to thy house, by cutting off many people. *Heb.* ii. 10.

Many things were there *consulted* for the future, yet nothing was positively resolved. *Clarendon.*

4. To search into; to examine; as, *to* consult *an author.*

CO'NSULT. *n. f.* [from the verb. It is variously accented.]

1. The act of consulting.

Yourself in person head one chosen half,
And march t' oppress the faction in *consult*
With dying Dorax. *Dryden's Don Sebastian.*

2. The effect of consulting; determination.

He said, and rose the first; the council broke;
And all their grave *consults* dissolv'd in smoke. *Dryden.*

3. A council; a number of persons assembled in deliberation.

Divers meetings and *consults* of our whole number, to consider of the former labours. *Bacon.*

A *consult* of coquets below
Was call'd, to rig him out a beau. *Swift.*

CONSULTA'TION. *n. f.* [from *consult*]

1. The act of consulting; secret deliberation.

The chief priests held a *consultation* with the elders and scribes. *Mark*, xv. 1.

2. A number of persons consulted together; a council.

A *consultation* was called, wherein he advised a salivation. *Wiseman of Ulcers.*

3. [In law.] *Consultatio* is a writ, whereby a cause, being formerly removed by prohibition from the ecclesiastical court, or court christian, to the king's court, is returned thither again: for the judges of the king's court, if, upon comparing the libel with the suggestion of the party, they do find the suggestion false, or not proved, and therefore the cause to be wrongfully called from the court christian; then, upon this *consultation* or deliberation, decree it to be returned again. *Cowel.*

CONSU'LTER. *n. f.* [from *consult.*] One that consults or asks council or intelligence.

There shall not be found among you a charmer, or a *consulter* with familiar spirits, or a wizard. *Deutr.* xviii. 11.

CONSU'MABLE. *adj.* [from *consume.*] Susceptible of destruction; possible to be wasted, spent, or destroyed.

It does truly agree in this common quality ascribed unto both, of being incombustible, and not *consumable* by fire; but yet there is this inconvenience, that it doth contract so much fuliginous matter from the earthy parts of the oil, though it was tried with some of the purest oil which is ordinary to be bought, that in a very few days it did choak and extinguish the flame. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

Our growing rich or poor depends only on, which is greater or less, our importation or exportation of *consumable* commodities. *Locke.*

To CONSU'ME. *v. a.* [*consumo*, Lat.] To waste; to spend; to destroy.

Where two raging fires meet together,
They do *consume* the thing that feeds their fury. *Shakespeare.*

Thou shalt carry much seed out into the field, and shalt gather but little in; for the locusts shall *consume* it. *Deut.* xxviii.

Thus in soft anguish she *consumes* the day,
Nor quits her deep retirement. *Thomson's Spring.*

To CONSU'ME. *v. n.* To waste away; to be exhausted.

These violent delights have violent ends,
And in their triumph die; like fire and powder,
Which, as they meet, *consume*. *Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.*

CONSU'MER. *n. f.* [from *consume*] One that spends, wastes, or destroys any thing.

Money may be considered as in the hands of the *consumer*, or of the merchant who buys the commodity, when made to export. *Locke.*

To CONSU'MMATE. *v. a.* [*consommer*, Fr. *consummare*, Lat.] To complete; to perfect; to finish; to end. Anciently accented on the first syllable.

Yourself, myself, and other lords, will pass
To *consummate* this business happily. *Shakesp. King John.*

There shall we *consummate* our spousal rites. *Shakespeare.*

The person was cunning enough to begin the deceit in the weaker, and the weaker sufficient to *consummate* the fraud in the stronger. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

He had a mind to *consummate* the happiness of the day. *Tatler.*

CONSU MMATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Complete; perfect; finished; *omnibus numeris absolutus.*

I do but stay 'till your marriage be *consummate*. *Shakespeare.*

Earth, in her rich attire
Consummate, lovely smil'd. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

Gratian, among his maxims for raising a man to the most *consummate* greatness, advises to perform extraordinary actions, and to secure a good historian. *Addison's Freeholder.*

If a man of perfect and *consummate* virtue falls into a misfortune, it raises our pity, but not our terrour. *Addison.*

CONSUMMA'TION. *n. f.* [from *consummate.*]

1. Completion; perfection; end.

That just and regular process, which it must be supposed to take from its original to its *consummation*. *Addison's Spectator.*

2. The end of the present system of things; the end of the world.

From the first beginning of the world unto the last *consummation*

ſummation thereof, it neither hath been, nor can be otherwiſe. *Hooker.*

3. Death; end of life.

Ghoſt, unlaid, forbear thee!
Nothing ill come near thee!
Quiet *conſummation* have,
And renowned be thy grave! *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

CONSU'MPTION. *n. ſ.* [*conſumptie*, Latin.]

1. The act of conſuming; waſte; deſtruction.

In commodities the value riſes as its quantity is leſs and vent greater, which depends upon its being preferred in its *conſumption*. *Locke.*

Etna and Veſuvius have ſent forth flames for this two or three thouſand years, yet the mountains themſelves have not ſuffered any conſiderable diminution or *conſumption*; but are, at this day, the higheſt mountains in thoſe countries. *Woodward.*

2. The ſtate of waſting or periſhing.

3. [In phyſick.] A waſte of muſcular fleſh. It is frequently attended with a hectick fever, and is divided by phyſicians into ſeveral kinds, according to the variety of its cauſes. *Quincy.*

Conſumptions ſow
In hollow bones of man. *Shakeſp. Timon.*

The ſtoppage of womens courſes, if not ſuddenly looked to, ſets them into a *conſumption*, dropſy, or other diſeaſe. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

CONSU'MPTIVE. *adj.* [from *conſume.*]

1. Deſtructive; waſting; exhauſting; having the quality of conſuming.

A long *conſumptive* war is more likely to break this grand alliance than diſable France. *Addiſon.*

2. Diſeaſed with a conſumption.

Nothing taints ſound lungs ſooner than inſpiring the breath of *conſumptive* lungs. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

The lean, *conſumptive* wench, with coughs decay'd,
Is call'd a pretty, tight, and ſlender maid. *Dryden.*

By an exact regimen a *conſumptive* perſon may hold out for years. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

CONSU'MPTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conſumptive.*] A tendency to a conſumption.

CONSU'TILE. *adj.* [*conſutilis*, Latin.] That is ſewed or ſtitched together. *Diet.*

To CONTA'BULATE. *v. a.* [*contabulo*, Latin.] To floor with boards.

CONTABULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*contabulatio*, Latin.] A joining of boards together; a boarding a floor.

CONTACT. *n. ſ.* [*contactus*, Latin.] Touch; cloſe union; juncture of one body to another.

The Platoniſts hold, that the ſpirit of the lover doth paſs into the ſpirits of the perſon loved, which cauſeth the deſire of return into the body; whereupon followeth that appetite of *contact* and conjunction. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

When the light fell ſo obliquely on the air, which in other places was between them, as to be all reflected, it ſeemed in that place of *contact* to be wholly tranſmitted. *Newton.*

The air, by its immediate *contact*, may coagulate the blood which flows along the air-bladders. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

CONTA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*contactus*, Latin.] The act of touching; a joining one body to another.

That deleterious it may be at ſome diſtance, and deſtructive without corporal *contaction*, there is no high improbability. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONTA'GION. *n. ſ.* [*contagio*, Latin.]

2. The emiſſion from body to body by which diſeaſes are communicated.

If we two be one, and thou play falſe,
I do digeſt the poiſon of thy fleſh,
Being ſtrumpeted by thy *contagion*. *Shakeſpeare.*

In infection and *contagion* from body to body, as the plague and the like, the infection is received many times by the body paſſive; but yet is, by the ſtrength and good diſpoſition thereof, repulſed. *Bacon.*

2. Infection; propagation of miſchief, or diſeaſe.

Nor will the goodneſs of intention excuſe the ſcandal and *contagion* of example. *King Charles.*

Down fell they,
And the dire hiſs renew'd, and the dire form
Catch'd by *contagion*. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

3. Peſtilence; venomous emanations.

Will he ſteal out of his wholſome bed,
To dare the vile *contagion* of the night? *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTA'GIOUS. *adj.* [from *contagio*, Lat.] Infectious; caught by approach; poiſonous; peſtilential.

The jades
That drag the tragick melancholy night,
From their miſty jaws
Breath foul, *contagious* darkneſs in the air. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſicken ſoon from her *contagious* care,
Grieve for her ſorrows, groan for her deſpair. *Prior.*

CONTA'GIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contagious.*] The quality of being contagious.

To CONTA'IN. *v. a.* [*continco*, Latin.]

1. To hold as a veſſel.

2. To compriſe; as a writing.

There are many other things which Jeſus did, the which, if they ſhould be written every one, I ſuppoſe that even the world itſelf could not *contain* the books that ſhould be written. *John*, xxi. 25.

Wherefore alſo it is *contained* in the ſcripture. 1 *Pet.* ii. 6.

3. To reſtrain; to with-hold; to keep within bounds.

All men ſhould be *contained* in duty ever after, without the terrour of warlike forces. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

I tell you, ſirs,
If you ſhould ſmile, he grows impatient.——
—Fear not, my lord, we can *contain* ourſelves. *Shakeſp.*

To CONTA'IN. *v. n.* To live in continence.

I felt the ardour of my paſſion increaſe, 'till I could no longer *contain*. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

CONTA'INABLE. *adj.* [from *contain.*] Poſſible to be contained.

The air, *containable* within the cavity of the coliple, amounted to eleven grains. *Bacon.*

To CONTA'MINATE. *v. a.* [*contamino*, Latin.] To defile; to pollute; to corrupt by baſe mixture.

Shall we now
Contaminate our fingers with baſe bribes? *Shakeſpeare.*

A baſe pander holds the chamber-door,
Whilſt by a ſlave, no gentler than a dog,
His faireſt daughter is *contaminated*. *Shakeſp. Henry V.*

Do it not with poiſon; ſtrangle her in her bed,
Even in the bed ſhe hath *contaminated*. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

I quickly ſhed
Some of his baſtard-blood; and, in diſgrace,
Beſpoke him thus: *contaminated*, baſe,
And miſbegotten blood I ſpill of thine. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though it be neceſſitated, by its relation to fleſh, to a terreſtrial converſe; yet 'tis like the ſun, without *contaminating* its beams. *Glanville.*

He that lies with another man's wife, propagates children in another's family for him to keep, and *contaminates* the honour thereof as much as in him lies. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CONTA'MINATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Polluted; defiled.

What if this body, conſecrate to thee,
By ruffian luſt ſhould be *contaminate*. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTAMINA'TION. *n ſ.* [from *contaminate.*] Pollution; defilement.

CONTE'MERATED. *adj.* [*contemeratus*, Latin.] Violated; polluted. *Diet.*

To CONTE'MN. *v. a.* [*contemno*, Latin.] To deſpiſe; to ſcorn; to ſlight; to diſregard; to neglect; to defy.

Yet better thus, and known to be *contemned*,
Than ſtill *contemned* and flattered. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Pygmalion then the Tyrian ſceptre ſway'd;
One who *contemn'd* divine and human laws;
Then ſtrife enſu'd. *Dryden's Virgil's Æneid.*

CONTE'MNER. *n. ſ.* [from *contemn.*] One that contemns; a deſpiſer; a ſcorner.

He counſels him to perſecute innovators of worſhip, not only as *contemners* of the gods, but diſturbers of the ſtate. *South.*

To CONTE'MPER. *v. a.* [*contempero*, Latin.] To moderate; to reduce to a lower degree by mixing ſomething of oppoſite qualities.

The leaves qualify and *contemper* the heat, and hinder the evaporation of moiſture. *Ray on the Creation.*

CONTE'MPERAMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *contempero*, Latin.] The degree of any quality.

There is nearly an equal *contemperament* of the warmth of our bodies to that of the hotteſt part of the atmoſphere. *Derham.*

To CONTE'MPERATE. *v. a.* [from *contemper.*] To diminiſh any quality by ſomething contrary; to moderate; to temper.

The mighty Nile and Niger do not only moiſten and *contemperate* the air, but refreſh and humectate the earth. *Brown.*

If blood abound, let it out, regulating the patient's diet, and *contemperating* the humours. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

CONTEMPERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *contemperate.*]

1. The act of diminiſhing any quality by admixture of the contrary; the act of moderating or tempering.

The uſe of air, without which there is no continuation in life, is not nutrition, but the *contemperation* of fervour in the heart. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Proportionate mixture; proportion.

There is not greater variety in men's faces, and in the *contemperations* of their natural humours, than there is in their phantaſies. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To CONTE'MPLATE. *v. a* [*contemplor*, Lat.] To conſider with continued attention; to ſtudy; to meditate.

There is not much difficulty in confining the mind to *contemplate* what we have a great deſire to know. *Watts.*

To CONTE'MPLATE. *v. n.* To muſe; to think ſtudiouſly with long attention.

So many hours muſt I take my reſt;
So many hours muſt I *contemplate*. *Shakeſp. Henry VI.*

Sapor had an heaven of glaſs, which he trod upon, *contemplating* over the ſame as if he had been Jupiter. *Peacham.*

How can I conſider what belongs to myſelf, when I have been ſo long *contemplating* on you. *Dryden.*

CONTEMPLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *contemplate.*]

1. Meditation; ſtudious thought on any ſubject; continued attention.

How now, what ſerious *contemplation* are you in?
Shakeſpeare's King Lear.

Contemplation is keeping the idea, which is brought into the mind, for ſome time actually in view. *Locke.*

2. Holy meditation; a holy exerciſe of the ſoul, employed in attention to ſacred things.

I have breathed a ſecret vow,
To live in prayer and *contemplation*,
Only attended by Neriſſa here. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The faculty of ſtudy; oppoſed to the power of action.

There are two functions, *contemplation* and practice, according to that general diviſion of objects; ſome of which entertain our ſpeculation, others employ our actions. *South.*

CONTE'MPLATIVE. *adj.* [from *contemplate.*]

1. Given to thought or ſtudy; ſtudious; thoughtful.

Fixt and *contemplative* their looks,
Still turning over nature's books. *Denham.*

2. Employed in ſtudy; dedicated to ſtudy.

I am no courtier, nor verſed in ſtate affairs: my life hath rather been *contemplative* than active. *Bacon.*

Contemplative men may be without the pleaſure of diſcovering the ſecrets of ſtate, and men of action are commonly without the pleaſure of tracing the ſecrets of divine art. *Grew.*

3. Having the power of thought or meditation.

So many kinds of creatures might be to exerciſe the *contemplative* faculty of man. *Ray.*

CONTE'MPLATIVELY. *adv.* [from *contemplative.*] Thoughtfully; attentively; with deep attention.

CONTEMPLA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] One employed in ſtudy; an enquirer after knowledge; a ſtudent.

In the perſian tongue the word *magus* imports as much as a *contemplator* of divine and heavenly ſcience. *Raleigh.*

The Platonick *contemplators* reject both theſe deſcriptions, founded upon parts and colours. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONTE'MPORARY. *adj.* [*contemporain*, French.]

1. Living in the ſame age; coetaneous.

Albert Durer was *contemporary* to Lucas. *Dryden.*

2. Born at the ſame time.

A grove born with himſelf he ſees,
And loves his old *contemporary* trees. *Cowley.*

3. Exiſting at the ſame point of time.

It is impoſſible to make the ideas of yeſterday, to-day, and to-morrow to be the ſame; or bring ages paſt and future together, and make them *contemporary*. *Locke.*

CONTE'MPORARY. *n. ſ.* One who lives at the ſame time with another.

All this in blooming youth you have atchiev'd;
Nor are your foil'd *contemporaries* griev'd. *Dryden.*

As he has been favourable to me, he will hear of his kindneſs from our *contemporaries*; for we are fallen into an age illiterate, cenſorious, and detracting. *Dryden.*

The active part of mankind, as they do moſt for the good of their *contemporaries*, very deſervedly gain the greateſt ſhare in their applauſes. *Addiſon.*

To CONTE'MPORISE. *v. a.* [*con* and *tempus*, Latin.] To make contemporary; to place in the ſame age.

The indifferency of their exiſtences *contemporiſed* into our actions, admits a farther conſideration. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONTE'MPT. *n. ſ.* [*contemptus*, Latin.]

1. The act of deſpiſing others; ſlight regard; ſcorn.

It was neither in *contempt* nor pride that I did not bow. *Eſth.*

The ſhame of being miſerable,
Expoſes men to ſcorn and baſe *contempt*,
Even from their neareſt friends. *Denham.*

There is no action in the behaviour of one man towards another, of which human nature is more impatient than of *contempt*; it being a thing made up of theſe two ingredients, an undervaluing of a man, upon a belief of his utter uſeleſſneſs and inability, and a ſpiteful endeavour to engage the reſt of the world in the ſame belief and ſlight eſteem of him. *South's Sermons.*

His friend ſmil'd ſcornful, and with proud *contempt*
Rejects as idle what his fellow dreamt. *Dryden.*

2. The ſtate of being deſpiſed; vileneſs.

The place was like to come unto *contempt*. 2 *Maccabees.*

CONTE'MPTIBLE. *adj.* [from *contempt.*]

1. Worthy of contempt; deſerving ſcorn.

No man truly knows himſelf, but he groweth daily more *contemptible* in his own eyes. *Taylor.*

From no one vice exempt,
And moſt *contemptible* to ſhun contempt. *Pope.*

2. Deſpiſed; ſcorned; neglected.

There is not ſo *contemptible* a plant or animal that does not confound the moſt enlarged underſtanding. *Locke.*

3. Scornful; apt to deſpiſe. This is no proper uſe.

If ſhe ſhould make tender of her love, 'tis very poſſible he'll ſcorn it; for the man hath a *contemptible* ſpirit. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTE'MPTIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contemptible.*] The ſtate of being contemptible; the ſtate of being deſpiſed; meanneſs; vileneſs; baſeneſs; cheapneſs.

Who, by a ſteddy practice of virtue, comes to diſcern thë *contemptibleneſs* of thoſe baits wherewith he allures us. *Decay of Piety.*

CONTE'MPTIBLY. *adv.* [from *contemptible.*] Meanly; in a manner deſerving contempt.

Know'ſt thou not
Their language, and their ways? They alſo know,
And reaſon not *contemptibly*. *Milton.*

CONTE'MPTUOUS. *adj.* [from *contempt.*] Scornful; apt to deſpiſe; uſing words or actions of contempt; inſolent.

To neglect God all our lives, and know that we neglect him; to offend God voluntarily, and know that we offend him, caſting our hopes on the peace which we truſt to make at parting, is no other than a rebellious preſumption, and even a *contemptuous* laughing to ſcorn and deriding of God, his laws and precepts. *Raleigh.*

Some much averſe I found, and wond'rous harſh,
Contemptuous, proud, ſet on revenge and ſpite. *Milton.*

Rome, the proudeſt part of the heathen world, entertained the moſt *contemptuous* opinion of the Jews. *Atterbury.*

CONTE'MPTUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *contemptuous.*] With ſcorn; with deſpite; ſcornfully; deſpitefully.

I throw my name againſt the bruiſing ſtone,
Trampling *contemptuouſly* on thy diadem. *Shakeſpeare.*

The apoſtles and moſt eminent Chriſtians were poor, and uſed *contemptuouſly*. *Taylor.*

If he governs tyrannically in youth, he will be treated *contemptuouſly* in age; and the baſer his enemies, the more intolerable the affront. *L'Eſtrange.*

A wiſe man would not ſpeak *contemptuouſly* of a prince, though out of his dominions. *Tillotſon.*

CONTE'MPTUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contemptuous.*] Diſpoſition to contempt; inſolence. *Dict.*

To CONTE'ND. *v. n.* [*contendo*, Latin.]

1. To ſtrive; to ſtruggle in oppoſition.

Hector's forehead ſpit forth blood
At Grecian ſwords *contending*. *Shakeſpeare.*

When he reads
Thy perſonal venture in the rebels flight,
His wonders and his praiſes do *contend*
Which ſhould be thine or his. *Shakeſpeare.*

Death and nature do *contend* about them,
Whether they live or die. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſtreſs not the Moabites, neither *contend* with them in battle; for I will not give thee of their land. *Deuteronomy.*

2. To vie; to act in emulation.

3. It has *for* before the ground or cauſe of contention.

You ſit above, and ſee vain men below
Contend for what you only can beſtow. *Dryden.*

The queſtion which our author would *contend for*, if he did not forget it, is what perſons have a right to be obeyed. *Locke.*

4. Sometimes *about*.

He will find that many things he fiercely *contended about* were trivial. *Decay of Piety.*

5. It has *with* before the opponent.

This battle fares like to the morning's war,
When dying clouds *contend with* growing light. *Shakeſp.*

If we conſider him as our maker, we cannot *contend with* him. *Temple.*

6. Sometimes *againſt*.

In ambitious ſtrength I did
Contend againſt thy valour. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONTE'ND. *v. a.* To diſpute any thing; to conteſt.

Their airy limbs in ſports they exerciſe,
And on the green *contend* the wreſtler's prize. *Dryden.*

A time of war at length will come,
When Carthage ſhall *contend* the world with Rome. *Dryd.*

Thus low we lie,
Shut from this day and that *contended* ſky. *Dryden.*

CONTENDE'NT. *n. ſ.* [from *contend.*] Antagoniſt; opponent; champion; combatant.

In all notable changes and revolutions the *contendents* have been ſtill made a prey to the third party. *L'Eſtrange.*

CONTE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *contend.*] Combatant; champion.

The *contenders* for it, look upon it as an undeniable truth. *Locke.*

Thoſe diſputes often ariſe in good earneſt, where the two *contenders* do really believe the different propoſitions which they ſupport. *Watts.*

CONTENT. *adj.* [*contentus*, Latin.]

1. Satisfied ſo as not to repine; eaſy, though not highly pleaſed.

Born to the ſpacious empire of the Nine,
One wou'd have thought ſhe ſhou'd have been *content*,
To manage well that mighty government. *Dryden.*

Who is *content*, is happy. *Locke.*

A man is perfectly *content* with the ſtate he is in, when he is perfectly without any uneaſineſs. *Locke.*

Foe to loud praiſe, and friend to learned eaſe,
Content with ſcience in the vale of peace. *Pope.*

2. Satisfied ſo as not to oppoſe.

Submit you to the people's voices,
Allow their officers, and be *content*
To ſuffer lawful cenſure. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONTE'NT. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To ſatisfy ſo as to ſtop complaint; not to offend; to appeaſe without plenary happineſs or complete gratification.

Content thyſelf with this much, and let this ſatisfy thee, that I love thee. *Sidney.*

It doth much *content* me
To hear him ſo inclin'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

If a man ſo temper his actions, as in ſome one of them he doth *content* every faction, the muſick of praiſe will be fuller. *Bac.*

Great minds do ſometimes *content* themſelves to threaten, when they could deſtroy. *Tillotſon.*

Do not *content* yourſelves with obſcure and confuſed ideas, where clearer are to be attained. *Watts.*

2. To pleaſe; to gratify.

Is the adder better than the eel,
Becauſe his painted ſkin *contents* the eye? *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTE'NT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Moderate happineſs; ſuch ſatisfaction as, though it does not fill up deſire, appeaſes complaint.

Nought's had, all's ſpent,
Where our deſire is got without *content*: *Shakeſpeare.*

One thought *content* the good to be enjoy'd;
This every little accident deſtroy'd. *Dryden.*

A wife *content* his even ſoul ſecur'd;
By want not ſhaken, nor by wealth allur'd. *Smith.*

2. Acquieſcence; ſatisfaction in a thing unexamined.

Others for language all their care expreſs,
And value books, as women men, for dreſs;
Their praiſe is ſtill—the ſtyle is excellent;
The ſenſe they humbly take upon *content*. *Pope.*

3. [From *contentus*, contained.] That which is contained, or included in any thing.

Though my heart's *content* firm love doth bear,
Nothing of that ſhall from mine eyes appear. *Shakeſp.*

Scarcely any thing can be certainly determined of the particular *contents* of any ſingle maſs of ore by mere inſpection. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

Theſe experiments are made on the blood of healthy animals: in a lax and weak habit ſuch a ſerum might afford other *contents*. *Arbuthnot.*

4. The power of containing; extent; capacity.

This iſland had then fifteen hundred ſtrong ſhips, of great *content*. *Bacon.*

It were good to know the geometrical *content*, figure, and ſituation of all the lands of a kingdom, according to natural bounds. *Graunt.*

5. That which is compriſed in a writing. In this ſenſe the plural only is in uſe.

I have a letter from her
Of ſuch *contents*, as you will wonder at. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſhall prove theſe writings not counterfeits, but authentick, and the *contents* true, and worthy of a divine original. *Grew's Coſmol.*

The *contents* of both books come before thoſe of the firſt book, in the thread of the ſtory. *Addiſon.*

CONTENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *content*.] Satisfaction; content.

I ſeek no better warrant than my own conſcience, nor no greater pleaſure than mine own *contentation*. *Sidney.*

The ſhield was not long after incruſted with a new ruſt, and is the ſame; a cut of which hath been engraved and exhibited, to the great *contentation* of the learned. *Arbuthnot.*

CONTE'NTED. *participial adj.* [from *content*.] Satisfied; at quiet; not repining; not demanding more; eaſy, though not plenarily happy.

Barbaroſſa, in hope by ſufferance to obtain another kingdom, ſeemed *contented* with the anſwer. *Knolles.*

Dream not of other worlds,
Contented that thus far has been reveal'd,
Not of earth only, but of higheſt heav'n. *Milton.*

If he can deſcry
Some nobler foe approach, to him he calls,
And begs his fate, and then *contented* falls. *Denham.*

To diſtant lands Vertumnus never roves,
Like you, *contented* with his native groves. *Pope.*

CONTE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*contentio*, Latin.]

1. Strife; debate; conteſt; quarrel; mutual oppoſition.

Can we with manners aſk what was the difference?
—Safely, I think; 'twas a *contention* in publick. *Shakeſp.*

But avoid fooliſh queſtions and genealogies, and *contentions* and ſtrivings. *Titus.*

Can they keep themſelves in a perpetual *contention* with their eaſe, their reaſon, and their God, and not endure a ſhort combat with a ſinful cuſtom. *Decay of Piety.*

The ancients made *contention* the principle that reigned in the chaos at firſt, and then love; the one to expreſs the diviſions, and the other the union of all parties in the middle and common bond. *Burnet.*

2. Emulation; endeavour to excel.

Sons and brother at a ſtrife!
What is your quarrel? how began it firſt?
—No quarrel, but a ſweet *contention*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Eagerneſs; zeal; ardour; vehemence of endeavour.

Your own earneſtneſs and *contention* to effect what you are about, will continually ſuggeſt to you ſeveral artifices. *Hooker.*

This is an end, which, at firſt view, appears worthy our utmoſt *contention* to obtain. *Rogers.*

CONTE'NTIOUS. *adj.* [from *contend*.] Quarrelſom; given to debate; perverſe; not peaceable.

Thou think'ſt much that this *contentious* ſtorm
Invades us to the ſkin. *Shakeſpeare.*

There are certain *contentious* humours that are never to be pleated. *L'Eſtrange.*

Reſt made them idle, idleneſs made them curious, and curioſity *contentious*. *Decay of Piety.*

CONTE'NTIOUS *Juriſdiction.* [In law.] A court which has a power to judge and determine differences between contending parties. The lord chief juſtices, and judges, have a *contentious* juriſdiction; but the lords of the treaſury, and the commiſſioners of the cuſtoms, have none, being merely judges of accounts and tranſactions. *Chambers.*

CONTE'NTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *contentious*.] Perverſely; quarrelſomely.

We ſhall not *contentiouſly* rejoin, or only to juſtify our own, but to applaud and confirm his maturer aſſertions. *Brown.*

CONTE'NTIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contentious*.] Proneneſs to conteſt; perverſeneſs; turbulence; quarrelſomeneſs.

Do not *contentiouſneſs* and cruelty, and ſtudy of revenge, ſeldom fail of retaliation? *Bentley.*

CONTE'NTLESS. *adj.* [from *content*.] Diſcontented; diſſatisfied; uneaſy.

Beſt ſtates, *contentleſs*,
Have a diſtracted and moſt wretched being,
Worſe than the worſt content. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTE'NTMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *content*, the verb.]

1. Acquieſcence without plenary ſatisfaction.

Such mens *contentment* muſt be wrought by ſtratagem: the uſual method of fare is not for them. *Hooker.*

Submiſſion is the only reaſoning between a creature and its Maker, and *contentment* in his will is the beſt remedy we can apply to misfortunes. *Temple.*

Contentment, without external honour, is humility; without the pleaſure of eating, temperance. *Grew.*

Some place the bliſs in action, ſome in eaſe,
Thoſe call it pleaſure, and *contentment* theſe. *Pope.*

But now no face divine *contentment* wears,
'Tis all blank ſadneſs, or continual tears. *Pope.*

2. Gratification.

At Paris the prince ſpent one whole day, to give his mind ſome *contentment* in viewing of a famous city. *Wotton.*

CONTE'RMINOUS. *adj.* [*conterminus*, Latin.] Bordering upon; touching at the boundaries.

This inſenſibly conformed ſo many of them, as were *conterminous* to the colonies and garriſons, to the Roman laws. *Hale's Law of England.*

CONTERRA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*conterraneus*, Lat.] Of the ſame country. *Diet.*

To CONTE'ST. *v. a.* [*conteſter*, Fr. probably from *contra teſtari*, Latin.] To diſpute; to controvert; to litigate; to call in queſtion.

'Tis evident, upon what account none have preſumed to *conteſt* the proportion of theſe ancient pieces. *Dryden.*

To CONTE'ST. *v. n.* Followed by *with*.

1. To ſtrive; to contend.

The difficulty of an argument adds to the pleaſure of *conteſting with* it, when there are hopes of victory. *Burnet.*

2. To vie; to emulate.

I do *conteſt*
As hotly and as nobly *with* thy love,
As ever in ambitious ſtrength I did
Contend againſt thy valour. *Shakeſpeare.*

Of man, who dares in pomp *with* Jove *conteſt*,
Unchang'd, immortal, and ſupremely bleſt? *Pope.*

CONTE'ST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Diſpute; difference; debate.

This of old no leſs *conteſts* did move,
Than when for Homer's birth ſev'n cities ſtrove. *Denham.*

A definition is the only way whereby the meaning of words can be known, without leaving room for *conteſt* about it. *Locke.*

Leave all noiſy *conteſts*, all immodeſt clamours, and brawling language. *Watts.*

CONTE'STABLE. *adj.* [from *conteſt*.] That may be conteſted; diſputable; controvertible.

CONTE'STABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *conteſtable*.] Poſſibility of conteſt.

CONTESTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *conteſt*.] The act of conteſting; debate; ſtrife.

Doors ſhut, viſits forbidden, and, which was worſe, divine *conteſtations*, even with the queen herſelf. *Wotton.*

After years ſpent in domeſtick, unſociable *conteſtations*, found means to withdraw. *Clarendon.*

To CONTE'X. *v. a.* [*contexo*, Lat.] To weave together; to unite by interpoſition of parts.

The fluid body of quickſilver is *contexed* with the ſalts it carries up in ſublimation. *Boyle.*

CO'NTEXT. *n. ſ.* [*contextus*, Latin.] The general ſeries of a diſcourſe; the parts of the diſcourſe that precede and follow the ſentence quoted.

That chapter is really a repreſentation of one, which hath only the knowledge, not practiſe of his duty; as is manifeſt from the *context*. *Hammond.*

CONTE'XT. *adj.* [from *contex.*] Knit together; firm.

Hollow and thin, for lightneſs; but withal *context* and firm, for ſtrength. *Derham.*

CONTE'XTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *contex.*] The diſpoſition of parts one amongſt others; the compoſition of any thing out of ſeparate parts; the ſyſtem; the conſtitution; the manner in which any thing is woven or formed.

He was not of any delicate *contexture*; his limbs rather ſturdy than dainty. *Wotton.*

Every ſpecies, afterwards expreſſed, was produced from that idea, forming that wonderful *contexture* of created beings. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy, Preface.*

Hence 'gan relax
The ground's *contexture*; hence Tartarian dregs,
Sulphur, and nitrous ſpume enkindling fierce,
Bellow'd within their darkſome caves. *Philips.*

This apt, this wiſe *contexture* of the ſea,
Makes it the ſhips, driv'n by the winds, obey;
Whence hardy merchants ſail from ſhore to ſhore. *Blackm.*

CONTIGNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*contignatio*, Latin.]

1. A frame of beams or boards joined together.

We mean a porch, or cloiſter, or the like, of one *contignation*, and not in ſtoried buildings. *Wotton.*

2. The act of framing or joining a fabrick.

CONTIGUITY. *n. ſ.* [from *contiguous.*] Actual contact; ſituation in which two bodies or countries touch upon each other.

He defined magnetical attraction to be a natural imitation and diſpoſition conforming unto *contiguity*. *Brown.*

The immediate *contiguity* of that convex were a real ſpace. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

CONTI'GUOUS. *adj.* [*contiguus*, Latin.]

1. Meeting ſo as to touch; bordering upon each other; not ſeparate.

Flame doth not mingle with flame as air doth with air, or water with water, but only remaineth *contiguous*, as it cometh to paſs betwixt conſiſting bodies. *Bacon.*

The loud miſrule
Of chaos far remov'd; leſt fierce extremes,
Contiguous, might diſtemper the whole frame. *Milton.*

The Eaſt and Weſt
Upon the globe, a mathematick point
Only divides: thus happineſs and miſery,
And all extremes, are ſtill *contiguous*. *Denham.*

Diſtinguiſh them by the diminution of the light and ſhadows, joining the *contiguous* objects by the participation of their colours. *Dryden.*

When I viewed it too near, the two halfs of the paper did not appear fully divided from one another, but ſeemed *contiguous* at one of their angles. *Newton.*

2. It has ſometimes *with*.

Water, being *contiguous with* air, cooleth it, but moiſteneth it not. *Bacon.*

CONTI'GUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *contiguous.*] Without any intervening ſpaces.

Thus diſcmbroil'd, they take their proper place,
The next of kin *contiguouſly* embrace,
And foes are ſunder'd by a larger ſpace. *Dryden.*

CONTI'GUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contiguous.*] Cloſe connection; coherence. *Dict.*

CO'NTINENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*continentia*, Latin.]
CO'NTINENCY. }

1. Reſtraint; command of one's ſelf.

He knew what to ſay; he knew alſo when to leave off, a *continence* which is practiſed by few writers. *Dryden.*

2. Chaſtity in general.

Where is he?
—In her chamber, making a ſermon of *continency* to her, and rails, and ſwears, and rates. *Shakeſpeare.*

Suffer not diſhonour to approach
Th' imperial ſeat; to virtue conſecrate,
To juſtice, *continence*, and nobility. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Forbearance of lawful pleaſure.

Content without lawful venery, is *continence*; without unlawful, chaſtity. *Grew.*

4. Moderation in lawful pleaſures.

Chaſtity is either abſtinence or *continence*: abſtinence is that of virgins or widows; *continence*, of married perſons. *Taylor.*

5. Continuity; uninterrupted courſe.

Anſwers ought to be made before the ſame judge, before whom the depoſitions were produced, leſt the *continence* of the courſe ſhould be divided; or, in other terms, leſt there ſhould be a diſcontinuance of the cauſe. *Ayliffe.*

CO'NTINENT. *adj.* [*continens*, Latin.]

1. Chaſte; abſtemious in lawful pleaſures.

Life
Hath been as *continent*, as chaſte, as true,
As I am now unhappy. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Reſtrained; moderate; temperate.

I pray you, have a *continent* forbearance, 'till the ſpeed of his rage goes ſlower. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Continuous; connected.

The North-eaſt part of Aſia is, if not *continent* with the Weſt ſide of America, yet certainly it is the leaſt diſjoined by ſea of all that coaſt of Aſia. *Brereton.*

CO'NTINENT. *n. ſ.* [*continens*, Latin.]

1. Land not diſjoined by the ſea from other lands.

Whether this portion of the world were rent,
By the rude ocean, from the *continent*;
Or thus created, it was ſure deſign'd
To be the ſacred refuge of mankind. *Waller.*

The declivity of rivers will be ſo much the leſs, and therefore the *continents* will be the leſs drained, and will gradually increaſe in humidity. *Bentley.*

2. That which contains any thing. This ſenſe is perhaps only in *Shakeſpeare*.

You ſhall find in him the *continent* of what part a gentleman would ſee. *Shakeſpeare.*

O cleave my ſides!
Heart once be ſtronger than thy *continent*,
Crack thy frail caſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Cloſe pent up guilts,
Rive your contending *continents*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONTINGE. *v. n.* [*contingo*, Lat.] To touch; to reach; to happen. *Dict.*

CONTI'NGENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *contingent.*] The quality of being
CONTI'NGENCY. } fortuitous; accidental poſſibility.

Their credulities aſſent unto any prognoſticks, which, conſidering the *contingency* in events, are only in the preſcience of God. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

For once, O heav'n! unfold thy adamantine book;
If not thy firm, immutable decree,
At leaſt the ſecond page of great *contingency*,
Such as conſiſts with wills originally free *Dryden.*

Ariſtotle ſays, we are not to build certain rules upon the *contingency* of human actions. *South.*

CONTI'NGENT. *adj.* [*contingens*, Latin.] Falling out by chance; accidental; not determinable by any certain rule.

Hazard naturally implies in it, firſt, ſomething future; ſecondly, ſomething *contingent*. *South.*

I firſt thoroughly informed myſelf in all material circumſtances of it, in more places than one, that there might be nothing caſual or *contingent* in any one of thoſe circumſtances. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

CONTI'NGENT. *n. ſ.*

1. A thing in the hands of chance.

By *contingents* we are to underſtand thoſe things which come to paſs without an human forecaſt. *Grew.*

His underſtanding could almoſt pierce into future *contingents*, his conjectures improving even to prophecy. *South.*

2. A proportion that falls to any perſon upon a diviſion; thus, in time of war, each prince of Germany is to furniſh his *contingent* of men, money, and munition.

CONTI'NGENTLY. *adv.* [from *contingent.*] Accidentally; without any ſettled rule.

It is digged out of the earth *contingently*, and indifferently, as the pyritæ and agates. *Woodward.*

CONTI'NGENTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contingent.*] Accidentalneſs.

CONTI'NUAL. *adj.* [*continuus*, Latin.]

1. Inceſſant; proceeding without interruption; ſucceſſive without any ſpace of time between. *Continual* is uſed of time, and *continuous* of place.

He that is of a merry heart, hath a *continual* feaſt. *Prov.*
'Tis all blank ſadneſs, or *continual* tears. *Pope.*

2. [In law.] A *continual* claim is made from time to time, within every year and day, to land or other thing, which, in ſome reſpect, we cannot attain without danger. For example, if I be diſſeiſed of land, into which, though I have right unto it, I dare not enter, for fear of beating; it behooveth me to hold on my right of entry to the beſt opportunity of me and mine heir, by approaching as near it as I can, once every year as long as I live; and ſo I ſave the right of entry to my heir. *Cowel.*

CONTI'NUALLY. *adv.* [from *continual.*]

1. Without pauſe; without interruption.

The drawing of the boughs into the inſide of a room, where a fire is *continually* kept, hath been tried with grapes. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. Without ceaſing.

Why do not all animals *continually* increaſe in bigneſs, during the whole ſpace of their lives? *Bentley.*

CONTI'NUANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *continue.*]

1. Succeſſion uninterrupted.

The brute immediately regards his own preſervation, or the *continuance* of his ſpecies. *Addiſon.*

2. Permanence

2. Permanence in one ſtate.

Continuance of evil doth in itſelf increaſe evil. *Sidney.*

A chamber where a great fire is kept, though the fire be at one ſtay, yet with the *continuance* continually hath its heat increaſed. *Sidney.*

Theſe Romiſh caſuiſts ſpeak peace to the conſciences of men, by ſuggeſting ſomething which ſhall ſatisfy their minds, notwithſtanding a known, avowed *continuance* in ſins. *South.*

3. Abode in a place.

4. Duration; laſtingneſs.

You either fear his humour, or my negligence, that you call in queſtion the *continuance* of his love. *Shakeſp.*

Their duty depending upon fear, the one was of no greater *continuance* than the other. *Hayward.*

That pleaſure is not of greater *continuance*, which ariſes from the prejudice or malice of its hearers. *Addiſon.*

5. Perſeverance.

To them who, by patient *continuance* in well-doing, ſeek for glory, and honour, and immortality, eternal life. *Ro.* ii. 7.

6. Progreſſion of time.

In thy book all my members were written, which in *continuance* were faſhioned. *Pſ.* cxxxix. 16.

CONTI'NUATE. *adj.* [*continuatus*, Latin.]

1. Immediately united.

We are of him and in him, even as though our very fleſh and bones ſhould be made *continuate* with his. *Hooker.*

2. Uninterrupted; unbroken.

A moſt incomparable man breath'd, as it were,
To an untirable and *continuate* goodneſs. *Shakeſp.*

CONTINUA'TION. *adj.* [from *continuate.*] Protraction, or ſucceſſion uninterrupted.

Theſe things muſt needs be the works of providence, for the *continuation* of the ſpecies, and upholding the world. *Ray.*

The Roman poem is but the ſecond part of the Ilias; a *continuation* of the ſame ſtory. *Dryden.*

CONTI'NUATIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *continuate.*] An expreſſion noting permanence or duration.

To theſe may be added *continuatives*; as Rome remains to this day, which includes at leaſt two propoſitions, *viz.* Rome was, and Rome is. *Watts.*

CONTI'NUATOR. *n. ſ.* [from *continuate.*] He that continues or keeps up the ſeries or ſucceſſion.

It ſeems injurious to providence to ordain a way of production which ſhould deſtroy the producer, or contrive the continuation of the ſpecies by the deſtruction of the *continuator.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To CONTI'NUE. *v. n.* [*continuer*, Fr. *continuo*, Latin.]

1. To remain in the ſame ſtate.

The multitude *continue* with me now three days, and have nothing to eat. *Mat.* xv. 32.

2. To laſt; to be durable.

Thy kingdom ſhall not *continue.* 1 *Sa.* xiii. 14.

For here have we no *continuing* city, but we ſeek one to come. *Heb.* xiii. 14.

3. To preſerve.

If ye *continue* in my word, then ye are my diſciples indeed. *Jo.* viii. 31.

To CONTI'NUE. *v. a.*

1. To protract, or repeat without interruption.

O *continue* thy loving kindneſs unto them. *Pſ.* xxxvi. 10.

2. To unite without a chaſm, or intervening ſubſtance.

The dark abyſs, whoſe boiling gulph
Tamely endur'd a bridge of wond'rous length,
From hell *continu'd* reaching th' utmoſt orb
Of this frail world. *Milton.*

Here Priam's ſon, Deiphobus, he found,
Whoſe face and limbs were one *continu'd* wound;
Diſhoneſt, with lop'd arms, the youth appears,
Spoil'd of his noſe, and ſhorten'd of his ears. *Dryden.*

Where any motion or ſucceſſion is ſo ſlow, as that it keeps not pace with the ideas in our minds, there the ſeries of a conſtant *continued* ſucceſſion is loſt; and we perceive it not but with certain gaps of reſt between. *Locke.*

You know how to make yourſelf happy, by only *continuing* ſuch a life as you have been long accuſtomed to lead. *Pope.*

CONTI'NUEDLY. *adv.* [from *continued.*] Without interruption; without ceaſing.

By perſeverance, I do not underſtand a *continuedly* uniform, equal courſe of obedience, and ſuch as is not interrupted with the leaſt act of ſin. *Norris.*

CONTI'NUER. *n. ſ.* [from *continue.*] Having the power of perſeverance.

I would my horſe had the ſpeed of your tongue, and ſo good a *continuer.* *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTINU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*continuitas*, Latin.]

1. Connection uninterrupted; coheſion; cloſe union.

It is certain, that in all bodies there is an appetite of union, and evitation of ſolution of *continuity.* *Bacon.*

After the great lights there muſt be great ſhadows, which we call repoſes, becauſe in reality the ſight would be tired, if it were attracted by a *continuity* of glittering objects. *Dryd.*

It wraps itſelf about the flame, and by its *continuity* hinders any air or nitre from coming. *Addiſon.*

2. In phyſick.

That texture or coheſion of the parts of an animal body, upon the deſtruction of which there is ſaid to be a ſolution of *continuity.* *Quincy.*

As in the natural body a wound or ſolution of *continuity* is worſe than a corrupt humour, ſo in the ſpiritual. *Bacon.*

The ſolid parts may be contracted by diſſolving their *continuity*; for a fibre, cut through, contracts itſelf. *Arbuthnot.*

CONTI'NUOUS. *adj.* [*continuus*, Latin.] Joined together without the intervention of any ſpace.

As the breadth of every ring is thus augmented, the dark intervals muſt be diminiſhed, until the neighbouring rings become *continuous*, and are blended. *Newton.*

To whoſe dread expanſe,
Continuous depth, and wond'rous length of courſe,
Our floods are rills. *Thomſon.*

To CONTO'RT. *v. a.* [*contortus*, Latin.] To twiſt; to writhe.

The vertebral arteries are variouſly *concorted.* *Ray.*

Air ſeems to conſiſt of ſpires *contorted* into ſmall ſpheres, through the interſtices of which the particles of light may freely paſs. *Cheyne.*

CONTO'RTION. *n. ſ.* [from *contort.*] Twiſt; wry motion; flexture.

Diſruption they would be in danger of, upon a great and ſudden ſtretch or *contortion.* *Ray.*

How can ſhe acquire thoſe hundred graces and motions, and airs, the *contortions* of every muſcular motion in the face? *Swift.*

CONTO'UR. n. ſ. [French.] The outline; the line by which any figure is defined or terminated.

CO'NTRA. A Latin prepoſition uſed in compoſition, which ſignifies *againſt.*

CONTRA'BAND. *adj.* [*contrabando*, Ital. contrary to proclamation.] Prohibited; illegal; unlawful.

If there happen to be found an irreverent expreſſion, or a thought too wanton, in the cargo, let them be ſtarved or forfeited, like *contraband* goods.

To CO'NTRABAND. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To import goods prohibited.

To CONTRA'CT. *v. a.* [*contractus*, Latin.]

1. To draw together; to ſhorten.

Why love among the virtues is not known,
Is, that love *contracts* them all in one. *Donne.*

2. To bring two parties together; to make a bargain:

On him thy graces did liberty beſtow;
But firſt *contracted*, that if ever found,
His head ſhould pay the forfeit. *Dryden.*

2. To betroth; to affiance.

The truth is, ſhe and I, long ſince *contracted*,
Are now ſo ſure that nothing can diſſolve us. *Shakeſpeare.*

She was a lady of the higheſt condition in that country, and *contracted* to a man of merit and quality. *Tatler.*

4. To procure; to bring; to incur; to draw; to get.

Of enemies he could not but *contract* good ſtore, while moving in ſo high a ſphere. *King Charles.*

He that but conceives a crime in thought,
Contracts the danger of an actual fault. *Dryden.*

Like friendly colours, found them both unite,
And each from each *contract* new ſtrength and light. *Pope.*

Such behaviour we *contract* by having much converſed with perſons of high ſtations. *Swift.*

5. To ſhorten; to abridge; to epitomiſe.

To CONTRA'CT. *v. n.*

1. To ſhrink up; to grow ſhort.

Whatever empties the veſſels, gives room to the fibres to *contract.* *Arbuthnot.*

2. To bargain; as, *to* contract *for a quantity of proviſions.*

CONTRA'CT. *part. adj.* [from the verb.] Affianced; contracted.

Firſt was he *contract* to lady Lucy;
Your mother lives a witneſs to that vow. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTRA'CT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb. Anciently accented on the firſt.]

1. An act whereby two parties are brought together; a bargain; a compact.

The agreement upon orders, by mutual *contract*, with the conſent to execute them by common ſtrength, they make the riſe of all civil governments. *Temple.*

Shall Ward draw *contracts* with a ſtateſman's ſkill?
Or Japhet pocket, like his grace, a will? *Pope.*

2. An act whereby a man and woman are betrothed to one another.

Touch'd you the baſtardy of Edward's children?—
—I did, with his *contract* with Lady Lucy,
And his *contract* by deputy in France. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A writing in which the terms of a bargain are included.

CONTRA'CTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contracted.*] The ſtate of being contracted; contraction. *Dict.*

CONTRACTIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *contractible.*] Poſſibility of being contracted; quality of ſuffering contraction.

By

By this continual *contractibility* and dilatibility by different degrees of heat, the air is kept in a conſtant motion. *Arbuthnot.*

CONTRA'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *contract.*] Capable of contraction.

Small air-bladders, dilatable and *contractible*, are capable to be inflated by the admiſſion of air, and to ſubſide at the expulſion of it. *Arbuthnot.*

CONTRA'CTIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contractible.*] The quality of ſuffering contraction. *Dict.*

CONTRA'CTILE. *adj.* [from *contract.*] Having the power of contraction, or of ſhortening itſelf.

The arteries are claſtick tubes, endued with a *contractile* force, by which they ſqueeze and drive the blood ſtill forward. *Arbuthnot.*

CONTRA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*contractio*, Latin.]

1. The act of contracting or ſhortening.

The main parts of the poem, ſuch as the fable and ſentiments, no tranſlator can prejudice but by omiſſions or *contractions.* *Pope.*

2. The act of ſhrinking or ſhriveling.

Oil of vitriol will throw the ſtomach into involuntary *contractions.* *Arbuthnot.*

3. The ſtate of being contracted, or drawn into a narrow compaſs.

Some things induce a *contraction* in the nerves, placed in the mouth of the ſtomach, which is a great cauſe of appetite. *Bacon.*

Comparing the quantity of *contraction* and dilatation made by all the degrees of each colour, I found it greateſt in the red. *Newton.*

4. [In grammar.] The reduction of two vowels or ſyllables to one.

5. Any thing in its ſtate of abbreviation or contraction; as, *the writing is full of* contractions.

CONTRA'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *contract.*] One of the parties to a contract or bargain.

Let the meaſure of your affirmation or denial be the underſtanding of your *contractor*; for he that deceives the buyer or the ſeller by ſpeaking what is true, in a ſenſe not underſtood by the other, is a thief. *Taylor.*

All matches, friendſhips, and ſocieties are dangerous and inconvenient, where the *contractors* are not equals. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CONTRADI'CT. *v. a.* [*contradico*, Latin.]

1. To oppoſe verbally; to aſſert the contrary to what has been aſſerted.

It is not lawful to *contradict* a point of hiſtory which is known to all the world, as to make Hannibal and Scipio contemporaries with Alexander. *Dryden.*

2. To be contrary to; to repugn; to oppoſe.

No truth can *contradict* any truth. *Hooker.*

I *contradict* your banes:
If you will marry, make your loves to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTRADI'CTER. *n. ſ.* [from *contradict.*] One that contradicts; one that oppoſes; an oppoſer.

If no *contradicter* appears herein, and the ſuit was only commenced againſt ſuch as openly reproached him, in reſpect of his legitimacy, it will ſurely be good for the inheritance itſelf. *Ayliffe.*

If a gentleman is a little ſincere in his repreſentations, he is ſure to have a dozen *contradicters.* *Swift.*

CONTRADI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *contradict.*]

1. Verbal oppoſition; controverſial aſſertion.

That tongue,
Inſpir'd with *contradiction*, durſt oppoſe
A third part of the gods. *Milton.*

2. Oppoſition.

Conſider him that endureth ſuch *contradiction* of ſinners againſt himſelf, leſt ye be wearied. *Hebrews.*

3. Inconſiſtency; incongruity in words or thoughts.

The apoſtle's advice to be angry and ſin not, was a *contradiction* in their philoſophy. *South.*

If truth be once perceived, we do thereby alſo perceive whatſoever is falſe in *contradiction* to it. *Grew.*

4. Contrariety, in thought or effect.

All *contradictions* grow in thoſe minds, which neither abſolutely climb the rock of virtue, nor freely ſink into the ſea of vanity. *Sidney.*

Laws human muſt be made without *contradiction* unto any poſitive law in ſcripture. *Hooker.*

Can he make deathleſs death? That were
Strange *contradiction*, which to God himſelf
Impoſſible is held; as argument
Of weakneſs, not of pow'r. *Milton.*

CONTRADICTIOUS. *adj.* [from *contradict.*]

1. Filled with contradictions; inconſiſtent.

The rules of decency, of government, of juſtice itſelf, are ſo different in one place from what they are in another, ſo party-coloured and *contradictious*, that one would think the ſpecies of men altered according to their climates. *Collier.*

2. Inclined to contradict; given to cavil.

CONTRADI'CTIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contradictious.*] Inconſiſtency; contrariety to itſelf.

This opinion was, for its abſurdity and *contradictiouſneſs*, unworthy of the contemplation and refined ſpirit of Plato. *Norris's Miſcellanies.*

CONTRADI'CTORILY. *adv.* [from *contradictory.*] Inconſiſtently with himſelf; oppoſitely to others.

Such as have diſcourſed hereon, have ſo diverſely, contrarily, or *contradictorily* delivered themſelves, that no affirmative from thence can be reaſonably deduced. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

CONTRADI'CTORINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contradictory.*] Oppoſition in the higheſt degree. *Dict.*

CONTRADI'CTORY. *adj.* [*contradictorius*, Latin.]

1. Oppoſite to; inconſiſtent with.

The Jews hold, that in caſe two rabbies ſhould happen to contradict one another, they were yet bound to believe the *contradictory* aſſertions of both. *South.*

The ſchemes of thoſe gentlemen are moſt abſurd, and *contradictory* to common ſenſe. *Addiſon.*

2. [In logick.] That which is in the fulleſt oppoſition, where both the terms of one propoſition are oppoſite to thoſe of another.

CONTRADI'CTORY. *n. ſ.* A propoſition which oppoſes another in all its terms; contrariety; inconſiſtency.

It is common with princes to will *contradictories*; for it is the ſoleciſm of power to think to command the end, and yet not to endure the means. *Bacon.*

To aſcribe unto him a power of election, not to chuſe this or that indifferently, is to make the ſame thing to be determined to one, and to be not determined to one, which are *contradictories.* *Bramhall.*

CONTRADISTI'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [from *contradiſtinguiſh.*] Diſtinction by oppoſite qualities.

We muſt trace the ſoul in the ways of intellectual actions, whereby we may come to the diſtinct knowledge of what is meant by imagination, in *contradiſtinction* to ſome other powers. *Glanville.*

That there are ſuch things as ſins of infirmity, in *contradiſtinction* to thoſe of preſumption, is a truth not to be queſtioned. *South.*

To CONTRADISTI'NGUISH. *v. a.* [from *contra* and *diſtinguiſh.*] To diſtinguiſh not ſimply by differential but by oppoſite qualities.

The primary ideas we have peculiar to body, as *contradiſtinguiſhed* to ſpirit, are the coheſion of ſolid, and conſequently ſeparable parts, and a power of communicating motion by impulſe. *Locke.*

Theſe are our complex ideas of ſoul and body, as *contradiſtinguiſhed.* *Locke.*

CONTRAFI'SSURE. *n. ſ.* [from *contra* and *fiſſure.*]

Contuſions, when great, do uſually produce a fiſſure or crack of the ſcull, either in the ſame part where the blow was inflicted, and then it is called fiſſure; or in the contrary part, in which caſe it obtains the name of *contrafiſſure.* *Wiſeman.*

To CONTRAI'NDICATE. *v. a.* [*contra* and *indico*, Lat.] To point out ſome peculiar or incidental ſymptom or method of cure, contrary to what the general tenour of the malady requires.

Vomits have their uſe in this malady; but the age and ſex of the patient, or other urgent or *contraindicating* ſymptoms, muſt be obſerved. *Harvey.*

CONTRAINDICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *contraindicate.*] An indication or ſymptom, which forbids that to be done which the main ſcope of a diſeaſe points out at firſt. *Quincy.*

I endeavour to give the moſt ſimple idea of the diſtemper, and the proper diet, abſtracting from the complications of the firſt, or the *contraindications* to the ſecond. *Arbuthnot.*

CONTRAMU'RE. *n. ſ.* [*contremur*, French.] In fortification, is an out-wall built about the main wall of a city. *Chambers.*

CONTRANI'TENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *contra* and *nitens*, Latin.] Reaction; a reſiſtency againſt preſſure. *Dict.*

CONTRAPOSI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *contra* and *poſition.*]

1. A placing over againſt.

2. In logick. See CONVERSION.

CONTRAREGULA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *contra* and *regularity.*] Contrariety to rule.

It is not only its not promoting, but its oppoſing, or at leaſt its natural aptneſs to oppoſe the greateſt and beſt of ends; ſo that it is not ſo properly an irregularity as a *contraregularity.* *Norris.*

CONTRA'RIANT. *adj.* [*contrariant*, from *contrarier*, French.] Inconſiſtent; contradictory: a term of law.

The very depoſitions of witneſſes themſelves, being falſe, various, *contrariant*, ſingle, inconcludent. *Ayliffe.*

CONTRARIES. *n. ſ.* [from *contrary.*] In logick, propoſitions which deſtroy each other; but of which the falſhood of one does not eſtabliſh the truth of the other.

If two univerſals differ in quality, they are *contraries*; as, *every vine is a tree, no vine is a tree.* Theſe can never be both true together, but they may be both falſe. *Watts.*

CONTRARI'ETY. *n. ſ.* [from *contrarietas*, Lat.]

1. Repugnance; oppoſition.

The will about one and the ſame thing may, in contrary

tesspects, have contrary inclinations, and that without *contrariety*. *Hooker.*

It principally failed by late setting out, and by some *contrariety* of weather at sea. *Wotton.*

Their religion had more than negative *contrariety* to virtue. *Decay of Piety.*

There is a *contrariety* between those things that conscience inclines to, and those that entertain the senses. *South.*

There is nothing more common than *contrariety* of opinions; nothing more obvious than that one man wholly disbelieves what another only doubts of, and a third stedfastly believes and firmly adheres to. *Locke.*

2. Inconsistency; quality or position destructive of its opposite.

Making a *contrariety* the place of my memory, in her foulness I beheld Pamela's fairness, still looking on Mopsa, but thinking on Pamela. *Sidney.*

He which will perfectly recover a sick and restore a diseased body unto health, must not endeavour so much to bring it to a state of simple *contrariety*, as of fit proportion in *contrariety* unto those evils which are to be cured. *Hooker.*

He will be here, and yet he is not here;
How can these *contrarieties* agree? *Shakespeare.*

These two interests are of that nature, that it is to be feared they cannot be divided; but they will also prove opposite, and not resting in a bare diversity, quickly rise into a *contrariety*. *South's Sermons.*

CONTRA'RILY. *adv.* [from *contrary*.]

1. In a manner contrary.

Many of them conspire to one and the same action, and all this *contrarily* to the laws of specifick gravity, in whatever posture the body be formed. *Ray.*

2. Different ways; in different directions.

Though all men desire happiness, yet their wills carry them so *contrarily*, and consequently some of them to what is evil. *Locke.*

CONTRA'RINESS. *n. s.* [from *contrary*.] Contrariety; opposition. *Dict.*

CONTRA'RIOUS. *adj.* [from *contrary*.] Opposite; repugnant the one to the other.

God of our fathers, what is man!
That Thou towards him, with hand so various,
Or might I say *contrarious*,
Temper'st thy providence through his short course? *Milton.*

CONTRA'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *contrarious*.] Oppositely; contrarily.

Many things, having full reference
To one consent, may work *contriariously*. *Shakespeare.*

CONTRA'RIWISE. *adv.* [*contrary* and *wise*.] See WISE.

1. Conversely.

Divers medicines in greater quantity move stool, and in smaller urine; and so, *contrariwise*, some in greater quantity move urine, and in smaller stool. *Bacon.*

Every thing that acts upon the fluids, must, at the same time, act upon the solids, and *contrariwise*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. On the contrary.

The matter of faith is constant, the matter, *contrariwise*, of actions daily changeable. *Hooker.*

This request was never before made by any other lords; but, *contrariwise*, they were humble suiters to have the benefit and protection of the English laws. *Davies.*

The sun may set and rise;
But we, *contrariwise*,
Sleep, after our short light,
One everlasting night. *Raleigh.*

CO'NTRARY. *adj.* [*contrarius*, Latin.]

1. Opposite; contradictory; not simply different, or not alike, but repugnant, so that one destroys or obstructs the other.

Perhaps some thing, repugnant to her kind,
By strong antipathy the soul may kill;
But what can be *contrary* to the mind,
Which holds all contraries in concord still. *Davies.*

2. Inconsistent; disagreeing.

He that believes it, and yet lives *contrary* to it, knows that he hath no reason for what he does. *Tillotson.*

The various and *contrary* choices that men make in the world, do not argue that they do not at all pursue good; but that the same thing is not good to every man alike. *Locke.*

3. Adverse; in an opposite direction.

The ship was in the midst of the sea, tossed with the waves; for the wind was *contrary*. *Matthew.*

CO'NTRARY. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]

1. A thing of opposite qualities.

No *contraries* hold more antipathy,
Than I and such a knave. *Shakespeare.*

He sung
Why *contraries* feed thunder in the cloud. *Cowley.*

Honour should be concern'd in honour's cause;
That is not to be cur'd by *contraries*,
As bodies are, whose health is often drawn
From rankest poisons. *Southerne.*

2. A proposition contrary to some other; a fact contrary to the allegation.

The instances brought by our author are but slender proofs of a right to civil power and dominion in the first-born, and do rather shew the *contrary*. *Locke.*

3. *On the* CONTRARY. In opposition; on the other side.

He pleaded still not guilty;
The king's attorney, *on the contrary*,
Urg'd on examinations, proofs, confessions
Of diverse witnesses. *Shakespeare.*

If justice stood on the side of the single person, it ought to give good men pleasure to see that right should take place; but when, *on the contrary*, the commonweal of a whole nation is overborn by private interest, what good man but must lament? *Swift.*

4. *To the* CONTRARY. To a contrary purpose; to an opposite intent.

They did it, not for want of instruction *to the contrary*. *Still.*

To CO'NTRARY. *v. a.* [*contrarier*, French.] To oppose; to thwart; to contradict.

When I came to court I was advised not to *contrary* the king. *Latimer.*

Finding in him the force of it, he would no further *contrary* it, but employ all his service to medicine it. *Sidney.*

CO'NTRAST. *n. s.* [*contraste*, Fr.] Opposition and dissimilitude of figures, by which one contributes to the visibility or effect of another.

To CO'NTRAST. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To place in opposition, so that one figure shews another to advantage.

2. To shew another figure to advantage by its colour or situation.

The figures of the groups must not be all on a side, that is, with their face and bodies all turned the same way; but must *contrast* each other by their several positions. *Dryden.*

CONTRAVALLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *contra* and *vallo*, Latin.] The fortification thrown up, by the besiegers, round a city, to hinder the sallies of the garrison.

When the late czar of Muscovy first acquainted himself with mathematical learning, he practised all the rules of circumvallation and *contravallation* at the siege of a town in Livonia. *Watts.*

To CONTRAVENE. *v. a.* [*contra* and *venio*, Lat.] To oppose; to obstruct; to baffle.

CONTRAVE'NER. *n. s.* [from *contravene*.] He who opposes another.

CONTRAVE'NTION. *n. s.* [French.] Opposition.

Yet if Christianity did not lend its name to stand in the gap, and to employ or divert these humours, they must of necessity be spent in *contraventions* to the laws of the land. *Swift.*

CONTRAYE'RVA. *n. s.* [*contra*, against, and *yerva*, a name by which the Spaniards call black hellebore; and, perhaps, sometimes poison in general.] A species of birthwort growing in Jamaica, where it is much used as an alexipharmick. *Miller.*

CONTRECTA'TION. *n. s.* [*contrectatio*, Lat.] A touching or handling. *Dict.*

CONTRI'BUTARY. *adj.* [from *con* and *tributary*.] Paying tribute to the same sovereign.

Thus we are engaged in the objects of geometry and arithmetick; yea, the whole mathematicks must be *contributary*, and to them all nature pays a subsidy. *Glanville.*

To CONTRIBU'TE. *v. a.* [*contribuo*, Latin.] To give to some common stock; to advance towards some common design.

England *contributes* much more than any other of the allies. *Addison.*

His master *contributed* a great sum of money to the Jesuits church, which is not yet quite finished. *Addison.*

To CONTRI'BUTE. *v. n.* To bear a part; to have a share in any act or effect.

Whatever praises may be given to works of judgment, there is not even a single beauty in them to which the invention must not *contribute*. *Pope.*

CONTRIBU'TION. *n. s.* [from *contribute*.]

1. The act of promoting some design in conjunction with other persons.

2. That which is given by several hands for some common purpose.

It hath pleased them of Macedonia to make a certain *contribution* for the poor saints. *Romans.*

Beggars are now maintained by voluntary *contributions*. *Graunt's Bills of Mortality.*

3. That which is paid for the support of an army lying in a country.

The people 'twixt Philippi and this ground,
Do stand but in a forc'd affection;
For they have grudg'd us *contribution*. *Shakespeare.*

CONTRI'BUTIVE. *adj.* [from *contribute*.] That which has the power or quality of promoting any purpose in concurrence with other motives.

As the value of the promises renders them most proper incentives

CON

ceives to virtue, ſo the manner of propoſing we ſhall find alſo highly *contributive* to the ſame end. *Decay of Piety.*

CONTRI'BUTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *contribute.*] One that bears a part in ſome common deſign; one that helps forward, or exerts his endeavours to ſome end, in conjunction with others.

I promis'd we would be *contributors*,
And bear his charge of wooing, whatſoe'er. *Shakeſpeare.*

A grand *contributor* to our diſſentions is paſſion. *Dec. of Piety.*

Art thou a true lover of thy country? Zealous for its religious and civil liberties? And a chearful *contributor* to all thoſe publick expences which have been thought neceſſary to ſecure them? *Atterbury.*

CONTRIBU'TORY. *adj.* [from *contribute.*] Promoting the ſame end; bringing aſſiſtance to ſome joint deſign, or increaſe to ſome common ſtock.

To CONTRI'STATE. *v. a.* [*contriſto*, Latin.] To ſadden; to make ſorrowful; to make melancholy.

Blackneſs and darkneſs are but privatives, and therefore have little or no activity: ſomewhat they do *contriſtate*, but very little. *Bacon.*

CONTRISTA'TION *n. ſ.* [from *contriſtate.*] The act of making ſad; the ſtate of being made ſad; ſorrow; heavineſs of heart; ſadneſs; ſorrowfulneſs; gloomineſs; grief; moan; mournfulneſs; trouble; diſcontent; melancholy.

Incenſe and nidorous ſmells, ſuch as were of ſacrifices, were thought to intoxicate the brain, and to diſpoſe men to devotion; which they may do by a kind of ſadneſs and *contriſtation* of the ſpirits, and partly alſo by heating and exalting them. *Bacon.*

CONTRITE. *adj.* [*contritus*, Latin.]

1. Bruiſed; much worn.
2. Worn with ſorrow; harraſſed with the ſenſe of guilt; penitent. In the books of divines *contrite* is ſorrowful for ſin, from the love of God and deſire of pleaſing him; and *attrite* is ſorrowful for ſin, from the fear of puniſhment.

I Richard's body have interred now;
And on it have beſtow'd more *contrite* tears,
Than from it iſſu'd forced drops of blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

With tears
Wat'ring the ground, and with our ſighs the air
Frequenting, ſent from hearts *contrite*, in ſign
Of ſorrow unfeign'd, and humiliation meek. *Milton.*

The *contrite* ſinner is reſtored to pardon, and, through faith in Chriſt, our repentance is intitled to ſalvation. *Rogers.*

CONTRITENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contrite.*] Contrition; repentance. *Dict.*

CONTRI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *contrite.*]

1. The act of grinding; or rubbing to powder.

Some of thoſe coloured powders, which painters uſe, may have their colours a little changed, by being very elaborately and finely ground; where I ſee not what can be juſtly pretended for thoſe changes, beſides the breaking of their parts into leſs parts by that *contrition.* *Newton.*

2. Penitence; ſorrow for ſin: in the ſtrict ſenſe, the ſorrow which ariſes from the deſire to pleaſe God, diſtinguiſhed from *attrition*, or imperfect repentance produced by dread of hell.

What is ſorrow and *contrition* for ſin? A being grieved with the conſcience of ſin, not only that we have thereby incurred ſuch danger, but alſo that we have ſo unkindly grieved and provoked ſo good a God. *Hammond.*

Fruits of more pleaſing ſavour, from thy ſeed
Sown with *contrition* in his heart, than thoſe
Which, his own hand manuring, all the trees
Of paradiſe could have produc'd. *Milton.*

Your faſting, *contrition*, and mortification, when the church and ſtate appoints, and that eſpecially in times of greater riot and luxury. *Spratt.*

My future days ſhall be one whole *contrition*;
A chapel will I build with large endowment,
Where every day an hundred aged men
Shall all hold up their wither'd hands to heaven. *Dryden.*

CONTRI'VABLE. *adj.* [from *contrive.*] Poſſible to be planned by the mind; poſſible to be invented and adjuſted.

It will hence appear how a perpetual motion may ſeem eaſily *contrivable.* *Wilkins.*

CONTRI'VANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *contrive.*]

1. The act of contriving; excogitation; the thing contrived.

There is no work impoſſible to theſe *contrivances*, but there may be as much acted by this art as can be fancied by imagination. *Wilkins.*

Inſtructed, you'll explore
Divine *contrivance*, and a God adore. *Blackmore.*

2. Scheme; plan; diſpoſition of parts or cauſes.

Our bodies are made according to the moſt curious artifice, and orderly *contrivance.* *Glanville.*

3. A conceit; a plot; an artifice.

Have I not manag'd my *contrivance* well,
To try your love, and make you doubt of mine? *Dryden.*

There might be a feint, a *contrivance* in the matter, to draw him into ſome ſecret ambuſh. *Atterbury.*

To CONTRI'VE. *v. a.* [*controuver*, French.]

1. To plan out; to excogitate.

One that ſlept in the *contriving* luſt, and waked to do it. *Shakeſpeare.*

What more likely to *contrive* this admirable frame of the univerſe than infinite wiſdom. *Tillotſon.*

Our poet has always ſome beautiful deſign, which he firſt eſtabliſhes, and then *contrives* the means which will naturally conduct him to his end. *Dryden.*

2. To wear away. Out of uſe.

Three ages, ſuch as mortal men *contrive.* *Spenſer.*

To CONTRI'VE. *v. n.* To form or deſign; to plan; to ſcheme; to complot.

Pleaſe ye, we may *contrive* this afternoon,
And quaff carouſes to our miſtreſs' health. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTRI'VEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *contrive.*] Invention. *Dict.*

CONTRI'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *contrive.*] An inventer; one that plans a deſign; a ſchemer.

I, the miſtreſs of your charms,
The cloſe *contriver* of all harms,
Was never call'd to bear my part. *Shakeſpeare.*

Epeus, who the fraud's *contriver* was. *Denham.*

Plain loyalty, not built on hope,
I leave to your *contriver*, Pope:
None loves his king and country better,
Yet none was ever leſs their debtor. *Swift.*

Scenes of blood and deſolation, I had painted as the common effects of thoſe deſtructive machines; whereof, he ſaid, ſome evil genius, enemy to mankind, muſt have been the firſt *contriver.* *Gulliver.*

CONTROL. *n. ſ.* [*controle*, that is, *contre role*, French.]

1. A regiſter or account kept by another officer, that each may be examined by the other.
2. Check; reſtraint.

Let partial ſpirits ſtill aloud complain,
Think themſelves injur'd that they cannot reign;
And own no liberty, but where they may,
Without *control*, upon their fellows prey. *Waller.*

He ſhall feel a force upon himſelf from within, and from the *control* of his own principles, to engage him to do worthily. *South.*

If the ſinner ſhall win ſo complete a victory over his conſcience, that all thoſe conſiderations ſhall be able to ſtrike no terrour into his mind, lay no reſtraint upon his luſts, no *control* upon his appetites, he is certainly too ſtrong for the means of grace. *South.*

Speak, what Phœbus has inſpir'd thy ſoul
For common good, and ſpeak without *controul.* *Dryden.*

3. Power; authority; ſuperintendence.

The beaſts, the fiſhes, and the winged fowls,
Are their males ſubjects, and at their *controls.* *Shakeſpeare.*

To CONTRO'L. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To keep under check by a counter reckoning.
2. To govern; to reſtrain; to ſubject.

Authority to convent, to *control*, to puniſh as far as with excommunication, whomſoever they ſhould think worthy. *Hooker.*

Give me a ſtaff of honour for mine age;
But not a ſceptre to *control* the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who ſhall *control* me for my works? *Eccluſ.* v. 3.

I feel my virtue ſtruggling in my ſoul;
But ſtronger paſſion does its pow'r *control.* *Dryden.*

O, deareſt Andrew, ſays the humble droll,
Henceforth may I obey, and thou *control.* *Prior.*

3. To overpower; to confute; as, *he* controlled *all the evidence of his adverſary.*

As for the time while he was in the Tower, and the manner of his brother's death, and his own eſcape, ſhe knew they were things that a very few could *control.* *Bacon.*

CONTRO'LLABLE. *adj.* [from *control.*] Subject to control; ſubject to command; ſubject to be over-ruled.

Paſſion is the drunkenneſs of the mind, and therefore, in its preſent workings, not *controllable* by reaſon. *South.*

CONTRO'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *control.*] One that has the power of governing or reſtraining; a ſuperintendent.

He does not calm his contumelious ſpirit,
Nor ceaſe to be an arrogant *controller.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The great *controller* of our fate,
Deign'd to be man, and liv'd in low eſtate. *Dryden.*

CONTRO'LLERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *controller.*] The office of a controller.

CONTROLMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *control.*]

1. The power or act of ſuperintending or reſtraining; reſtraint; ſuperintendence.

They made war and peace one with another, without *contro'ment.* *Davies.*

2. Oppoſition; reſiſtance; confutation.

Were it reaſon that we ſhould ſuffer the ſame to paſs without *controlment*, in that current meaning whereby every where it prevaileth. *Hooker.*

Here have we war for war, and blood for blood,
Controlment for *controlment.* *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTROVE'RSIAL. *adj.* [from *controverſy.*] Relating to diſputes; diſputatious.

It happens in *controverſial* diſcourſes as it does in the aſſaulting of towns, where, if the ground be but firm whereon the batteries are erected, there is no farther enquiry of whom it is borrowed, nor whom it belongs to, ſo it affords but a fit riſe for the preſent purpoſe. *Locke.*

CO'NTROVERSY. *n. ſ.* [*controverſia*, Latin.]

1. Diſpute; debate; agitation of contrary opinions: a diſpute is commonly oral, and a controverſy in writing.

How cometh it to paſs that we are ſo rent with mutual contentions, and that the church is ſo much troubled? If men had been willing to learn, all theſe *controverſies* might have died the very day they were firſt brought forth. *Hooker.*

Without *controverſy* great is the myſtery of godlineſs. 1 *Tim.*

Wild *controverſy* then, which long had ſlept,
Into the preſs from ruin'd cloiſters leapt. *Denham.*

This left no room for *controverſy* about the title, nor for encroachment on the right of others. *Locke.*

2. A ſuit in law.

If there be a *controverſy* between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them, then they ſhall juſtify the righteous and condemn the wicked. *Deutr.*

3. A quarrel.

The Lord hath a *controverſy* with the nations. *Jer.*

4. Oppoſition; enmity: this is an unuſual ſenſe.

The torrent roar'd, and we did buffet it
With luſty ſinews; throwing it aſide,
And ſtemming it with hearts of *controverſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CO'NTROVERT. *v. a.* [*controverto*, Lat.] To debate; to ventilate in oppoſite books; to diſpute any thing in writing.

If any perſon ſhall think fit to *controvert* them, he may do it very ſafely for me. *Cheyne.*

CONTROVE'RTIBLE. *adj.* [from *controvert.*] Diſputable; that may be the cauſe of controverſy.

Diſcourſing of matters dubious, and many *controvertible* truths, we cannot without arrogancy intreat a credulity, or implore any farther aſſent than the probability of our reaſons and verity of our experiments. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONTROVE'RTIST. *n. ſ.* [from *controvert.*] Diſputant; a man verſed or engaged in literary wars or diſputations.

Who can think himſelf ſo conſiderable as not to dread this mighty man of demonſtration, this prince of *controvertiſts*, this great lord and poſſeſſor of firſt principles. *Tillotſon.*

CONTU'MACIOUS. *adj.* [*contumax*, Latin.] Obſtinate; perverſe; ſtubborn; inflexible.

He is in law ſaid to be a *contumacious* perſon, who, on his appearance afterwards, departs the court without leave. *Ayliffe.*

There is another very efficacious method for ſubduing of the moſt obſtinate *contumacious* ſinner, and bringing him into the obedience of the faith of Chriſt. *Hammond.*

CONTUMA'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *contumacious.*] Obſtinately; ſtubbornly; inflexibly; perverſely.

CONTUMA'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contumacious.*] Obſtinacy; perverſeneſs; inflexibility; ſtubborneſs.

From the deſcription I have given of it, a judgment may be given of the difficulty and *contumaciouſneſs* of cure. *Wiſeman.*

CO'NTUMACY. *n. ſ.* [from *contumacia*, Latin.]

1. Obſtinacy; perverſeneſs; ſtubbornneſs; inflexibility.

Such acts
Of *contumacy* will provoke the Higheſt
To make death in us live. *Milton.*

2. [In law.] A wilful contempt and diſobedience to any lawful ſummons or judicial order. *Ayliffe.*

Theſe certificates do only, in the generality, mention the party's *contumacious* and diſobedience. *Ayliffe.*

CONTUME'LIOUS. *adj.* [*contumelioſus*, Latin.]

1. Reproachful; rude; ſarcaſtick; contemptuous.

With ſcoffs and ſcorns, and *contumelious* taunts,
In open market-place produc'd they me
To be a publick ſpectacle. *Shakeſpeare.*

In all the quarrels and tumults at Rome, though the people frequently proceeded to rude *contumelious* language, yet no blood was ever drawn in any popular commotions, 'till the time of the Gracchi. *Swift.*

2. Inclined to utter reproach; brutal; rude.

There is yet another ſort of *contumelious* perſons, who, indeed, are not chargeable with that circumſtance of ill employing their wit; for they uſe none in it. *Governm. of the Tongue.*

Giving our holy virgins to the ſtain
Of *contumelious*, beaſtly, madbrain'd war. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Productive of reproach; ſhameful; ignominious.

As it is in the higheſt degree injurious to them, ſo is it *contumelious* to him. *Decay of Piety.*

CONTUME'LIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *contumelious.*] Reproachfully; contemptuouſly; rudely.

The people are not wont to take ſo great offence, when they are excluded from honours and offices, as when their perſons are *contumelouſly* trodden upon. *Hooker.*

Fie, lords; that you, being ſupreme magiſtrates,
Thus *contumeliouſly* ſhould break the peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONTUME'LIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *contumelious.*] Rudeneſs; reproach.

CO'NTUMELY. *n. ſ.* [*contumelia*, Latin.] Rudeneſs; contemptuouſneſs; bitterneſs of language; reproach.

If the helm of chief government be in the hands of a few of the wealthieſt, then laws, providing for continuance thereof, muſt make the puniſhment of *contumely* and wrong, offered unto any of the common ſort, ſharp and grievous, that ſo the evil may be prevented. *Hooker.*

Th' oppreſſor's wrong, the proud man's *contumely*,
The pang of deſpis'd love, the law's delay. *Shakeſpeare.*

It was undervalued and depreſſed with ſome bitterneſs and *contumely*. *Clarendon.*

Why ſhould any man be troubled at the *contumelies* of thoſe whoſe judgment deſerves not to be valued? *Tillotſon.*

Eternal *contumely* attend that guilty title which claims exemption from thought, and arrogates to its wearers the prerogative of brutes. *Addiſon.*

To CONTU'SE. *v. a.* [*contuſus*, Latin.]

1. To beat together; to bruiſe.

Of their roots, barks, and ſeeds, *contuſed* together, and mingled with other earth, and well watered with warm water, there came forth herbs much like the other. *Bacon.*

2. To bruiſe the fleſh without a breach of the continuity.

The ligature *contuſes* the lips in cutting them, ſo that they require to be digeſted before they can unite. *Wiſeman.*

CONTU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *contuſio.*]

1. The act of beating or bruiſing.

2. The ſtate of being beaten or bruiſed.

Take a piece of glaſs, and reduce it to powder, it acquiring by *contuſion* a multitude of minute ſurfaces, from a diaphanous, degenerates into a white body. *Boyle.*

3. A bruiſe; a compreſſion of the fibres, diſtinguiſhed from a wound.

That winter lion, who in rage forgets
Aged *contuſions* and all bruiſe of time. *Shakeſpeare.*

The bones, in ſharp colds, wax brittle; and all *contuſions*, in hard weather, are more difficult to cure. *Bacon.*

CONVAL LILY. See LILY *of the* VALLEY.

CONVALE'SCENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *convaleſco*, Latin.] Renewal
CONVALESCENCY. } of health; recovery from a diſeaſe.

Being in a place out of the reach of any alarm, ſhe recovered her ſpirits to a reaſonable *convaleſcence*. *Clarendon.*

CONVALE'SCENT. *adj.* [*convaleſcens*, Latin.] Recovering; returning to a ſtate of health.

CONVE'NABLE. *adj.* [*convenable*, French.]

1. Conſiſtent with; agreeable to; accordant to. Not now in uſe.

He is ſo meek, wiſe, and merciable,
And with his word his work is *convenable*. *Spenſer.*

2. That may be convened.

To CONVE'NE. *v. n.* [*convenio*, Latin.] To come together; to aſſemble; to aſſociate; to unite.

The fire ſeparates the aqueous parts from the others wherewith they were blended in the concrete, and brings them into the receiver, where they *convene* into a liquor. *Boyle.*

There are ſettled periods of their *convening*, or a liberty left to the prince for convoking the legiſlature. *Locke.*

In ſhort-ſighted men, whoſe eyes are too plump, the refraction being too great, the rays converge and *convene* in the eyes, before they come at the bottom. *Newton.*

To CONVE'NE. *v. a.*

1. To call together; to aſſemble; to convoke.

No man was better pleaſed with the *convening* of this parliament than myſelf. *King Charles.*

All the factious and ſchiſmatical people would frequently, as well in the night as the day, *convene* themſelves by the ſound of a bell. *Clarendon.*

And now th'almighty father of the gods
Convenes a council in the bleſt abodes. *Pope.*

2. To ſummon judicially.

By the papal canon law, clerks, in criminal and civil cauſes, cannot be *convened* before any but an eccleſiaſtical judge. *Ayliffe.*

CONVE'NIENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*convenientia*, Latin.]
CONVE'NIENCY. }

1. Fitneſs; propriety.

In things not commanded of God, yet lawful, becauſe permitted, the queſtion is, what light ſhall ſhew us the *conveniency* which one hath above another. *Hooker.*

2. Commodiouſneſs; eaſe; freedom from difficulties.

A man putting all his pleaſures into one, is like a traveller's putting all his goods into one jewel: the value is the ſame, and the *convenience* greater. *South.*

Every man muſt want ſomething for the *conveniency* of his life, for which he muſt be obliged to others. *Calamy.*

There is another *convenience* in this method, during your waiting. *Swift.*

3. Cauſe of eaſe; accommodation.

If it have not ſuch a *convenience*, voyages muſt be very uncomfortable. *Wilkins.*

A man alters his mind as the work proceeds, and will have this or that *convenience* more, of which he had not thought when he began. *Dryden.*

There

There was a pair of ſpectacles, a pocket perſpective, and ſeveral other little *conveniencies*, I did not think myſelf bound in honour to diſcover. *Gulliver.*

3. Fitneſs of time or place.

Uſe no farther means;
But with all brief and plain *conveniency*;
Let me have judgment. *Shakeſpeare.*

CONVE'NIENT. *adj.* [*convenient*, Latin.]

1. Fit; ſuitable; proper; well adapted; commodious.

The leaſt and moſt trivial epiſodes, or under actions, are either neceſſary or *convenient*; either ſo neceſſary that without them the poem muſt be imperfect, or ſo *convenient* that no others can be imagined more ſuitable to the place in which they are. *Dryden.*

Health itſelf is but a kind of temper, gotten and preſerved by a *convenient* mixture of contrarieties. *Arbuthnot.*

2. It has either *to* or *for* before the following noun: perhaps it ought generally to have *for* before perſons, and *to* before things.

Give me neither poverty nor riches, feed me with food *convenient for* me. *Proverbs.*

There are ſome arts that are peculiarly *convenient to* ſome particular nations. *Tillotſon.*

CONVE'NIENTLY. *adv.* [from *convenient.*]

1. Commodiouſly; without difficulty.

I this morning know
Where we ſhall find him moſt *conveniently*. *Shakeſp.*

2. Fitly; with proper adaptation of part to part, or of the whole to the effect propoſed.

It would be worth the experiment to inquire, whether or no a ſailing chariot might be more *conveniently* framed with moveable ſails, whoſe force may be impreſſed from their motion, equivalent to thoſe in a wind-mill. *Wilkins.*

CONVENT. *n. ſ.* [*conventus*, Latin.]

1. An aſſembly of religious perſons; a body of monks or nuns.

He came to Leiceſter;
Lodg'd in the abbey, where the reverend abbot,
With all his *convent*, honourably receiv'd him. *Shakeſp.*

2. A religious houſe; an abbey; a monaſtery; a nunnery.

One ſeldom finds in Italy a ſpot of ground more agreeable than ordinary, that is not covered with a *convent*. *Addiſon.*

To CONVE'NT. *v. a.* [*convenio*, Latin.] To call before a judge or judicature.

He with his oath
By all probation will make up full clear,
Whenever he's *convented*. *Shakeſp.*

They ſent forth their precepts to attach men, and *convent* them before themſelves at private houſes. *Bacon.*

CONVE'NTICLE. *n. ſ.* [*conventiculum*, Latin.]

1. An aſſembly; a meeting.

They are commanded to abſtain from all *conventicles* of men whatſoever; even out of the church, to have nothing to do with publick buſineſs. *Ayliffe.*

2. An aſſembly for worſhip. Generally uſed in an ill ſenſe, including hereſy or ſch ſm.

It behoveth, that the place where God ſhall be ſerved by the whole church be a publick place, for the avoiding of privy *conventicles*, which, covered with pretence of religion, may ſerve unto dangerous practices. *Hooker.*

A ſort of men, who are content to be ſtiled of the church of England, who perhaps attend its ſervice in the morning, and go with their wives to a *conventicle* in the afternoon. *Swift.*

3. A ſecret aſſembly; an aſſembly where conſpiracies are formed.

Ay, all of you have laid your heads together,
(Myſelf had notice of your *conventicles*)
And all to make away my guiltleſs life. *Shakeſp.*

CONVE'NTICLER. *n. ſ.* [from *conventicle.*] One that ſupports or frequents private and unlawful aſſemblies.

Another crop is too like to follow; nay, I fear, it is unavoidable, if the *conventiclers* be permitted ſtill to ſcatter. *Dryd.*

CONVE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*conventio*, Latin]

1. The act of coming together; union; coalition; junction.

They are to be reckoned amongſt the moſt general affections of the *conventions*, or aſſociations of ſeveral particles of matter into bodies of any certain denomination. *Boyle.*

2. An aſſembly.

Publick *conventions* are liable to all the infirmities, follies, and vices of private men. *Swift.*

3. A contract; an agreement for a time, previous to a definitive treaty.

CONVE'NTIONAL. *adj.* [from *convention.*] Stipulated; agreed on by compact.

Conventional ſervices reſerved by tenures upon grants, made out of the crown or knights ſervice. *Hale.*

CONVE'NTIONARY. *adj.* [from *convention.*] Acting upon contract; ſettled by ſtipulations.

The ordinary covenants of moſt *conventionary* tenants are, to pay due capon and due harveſt journeys. *Carew.*

CONVE'NTUAL. *adj.* [*conventuel*, French.] Belonging to a convent; monaſtick.

Thoſe are called *conventual* priors that have the chief ruling power over a monaſtery. *Ayliffe.*

CONVE'NTUAL. *n. ſ.* [from *convent.*] A monk; a nun; one that lives in a convent.

I have read a ſermon of a *conventual*, who laid it down, that Adam could not laugh before the fall. *Addiſon.*

To CONVE'RGE. *v. n.* [*converge*, Latin.] To tend to one point from different places.

Where the rays from all the points of any object meet again, after they have been made to *converge* by reflexion or refraction, there they will make a picture of the object upon a white body. *Newton's Opt.*

Enſweeping firſt
The lower ſkies, they all at once *converge*
High to the crown of heaven. *Thomſon.*

CONVE'RGENT. } *adj.* [from *converge.*] Tending to one point
CONVE'RGING. } from different places.

CONVE'RGING *Series.* See SERIES.

CONVE'RSABLE. *adj.* [from *converſe.* It is ſometimes written *converſible*, but improperly; *converſant*, *converſation*, *converſable.*] Qualified for converſation; fit for company; well adapted to the reciprocal communication of thoughts; communicative.

That fire and levity which makes the young ones ſcarce *converſible*, when tempered by years, makes a gay old age. *Guardian.*

CONVE'RSABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *converſable.*] The quality of being a pleaſing companion; fluency of talk.

CONVE'RSABLY. *adv.* [from *converſable.*] In a converſable manner; with the qualities of a pleaſing communicative companion.

CONVE'RSANT. *adj.* [*converſant*, French.]

1. Acquainted with; having a knowledge of any thing acquired by familiarity and habitude; familiar: with *in.*

The learning and ſkill which he had by being *converſant in* their books. *Hooker.*

Let them make ſome towns near to the mountain's ſide, where they may dwell together with neighbours, and be *converſant in* the view of the world. *Spenſer.*

Thoſe who are *converſant in* both the tongues, I leave to make their own judgment of it. *Dryden.*

He uſes the different dialects as one who had been *converſant* with them all. *Pope's Eſſay on Homer.*

2. Having intercourſe with any; acquainted; familiar by cohabitation or fellowſhip; cohabiting: with *among* or *with.*

All that Moſes commanded, Joſhua read before all the congregation of Iſrael, with the women, and the little ones, and the ſtrangers that were *converſant among* them. *Joſhua.*

Never to be infected with delight,
Nor *converſant with* eaſe and idleneſs. *Shakeſp.*

Old men who have loved young company, and been *converſant* continually *with* them, have been of long life. *Bacon.*

Gabriel, this day by proof thou ſhalt behold,
Thou, and all angels *converſant* on earth
With man, or mens affairs, how I begin
To verify that ſolemn meſſage. *Milton.*

To ſuch a one, an ordinary coffeehouſe-gleaner of the city is an arrant ſtateſman, and as much ſuperiour too, as a man *converſant about* Whitehall and the court is to an ordinary ſhopkeeper. *Locke.*

3. Relating to; having for its object; concerning: with *about*, formerly *in.*

The matters *wherein* church polity is *converſant*, are the publick religious duties of the church. *Hooker.*

If any think education, becauſe it is *converſant about* children, to be but a private and domeſtick duty, he has been ignorantly bred himſelf. *Wotton.*

Diſcretion, conſidered both as an accompliſhment and as a virtue, not only as it is *converſant about* worldly affairs, but as regarding our whole exiſtence. *Addiſon.*

Indifference cannot but be criminal, when it is *converſant about* objects which are ſo far from being of an indifferent nature, that they are of the higheſt importance to ourſelves and our country. *Addiſon.*

CONVERSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*converſatio*, Latin.]

1. Familiar diſcourſe; chat; eaſy talk: oppoſed to a formal conference.

She went to Pamela's chamber, meaning to joy her thoughts with the ſweet *converſation* of her ſiſter. *Sidney.*

What I mentioned ſome time ago in *converſation*, was not a new thought, juſt then ſtarted by accident or occaſion. *Swift.*

2. A particular act of diſcourſing upon any ſubject; as, *we had a long* converſation *on that queſtion.*

3. Commerce; intercourſe; familiarity.

The knowledge of men and manners, the freedom of habitudes, and *converſation* with the beſt company of both ſexes. *Dryden.*

His apparent, open guilt;
I mean his *converſation* with Shore's wife. *Shakeſp.*

4. Behaviour; manner of acting in common life.

Having your *converſation* honeſt among the Gentiles. 1 *Pet.*

CONVE'RSATIVE. *adj.* [from *converſe.*] Relating to publick life, and commerce with men; not contemplative.

Finding him little ſtudious and contemplative, ſhe choſe to endue him with *converſative* qualities of youth. *Wotton.*

To CONVE'RSE. *v. n.* [*converser*, Fr. *conversor*, Latin.]

1. To cohabit with; to hold intercourse with; to be a companion to: followed by *with*.

Men then come to be furnished with fewer or more simple ideas from without, according as the objects they *converse with* afford greater or less variety. *Locke.*

By approving the sentiments of a person *with* whom he *conversed*, in such particulars as were just, he won him over from those points in which he was mistaken. *Addison.*

For him who lonely loves
To seek the distant hills, and there *converse*
With nature. *Thomson.*

2. To be acquainted with; to be familiar to.

I will *converse with* iron-witted fools,
And unrespective boys: none are for me,
That look into me with considerate eyes. *Shakesp.*

3. To convey the thoughts reciprocally in talk.

Go therefore half this day, as friend with friend,
Converse with Adam. *Milton.*

Much less can bird with beast, or fish with fowl,
So well *converse*. *Milton.*

4. To discourse familiarly upon any subject: with *on* before the thing.

We had *conversed* so often *on* that subject, and he had communicated his thoughts of it so fully to me, that I had not the least remaining difficulty. *Dryden.*

5. To have commerce with a different sex.

Being asked by some of her sex, in how long a time a woman might be allowed to pray to the gods, after having *conversed* with a man? If it were a husband, says she, the next day; if a stranger, never. *Guardian.*

CO'NVERSE. *n. s.* [from the verb. It is sometimes accented on the first syllable, sometimes on the last. *Pope* has used both: the first is more analogical.]

1. Conversation; manner of discoursing in familiar life.

His *converse* is a system fit,
Alone to fill up all her wit. *Swift.*

Gen'rous *converse*; a soul exempt from pride,
And love to praise with reason on his side. *Pope.*

Form'd by thy *converse*, happily to steer
From grave to gay, from lively to severe. *Pope.*

2. Acquaintance; cohabitation; familiarity.

Though it be necessitated, by its relation to flesh, to a terrestrial *converse*; yet it is like the sun, without contaminating its beams. *Glanville.*

By such a free *converse* with persons of different sects, we shall find that there are persons of good sense and virtue, persons of piety and worth. *Watts.*

3. [In geometry.] A proposition is said to be the *converse* of another, when, after drawing a conclusion from something first proposed, we proceed to suppose what had been before concluded, and to draw from it what had been supposed. Thus, if two sides of a triangle be equal, the angles opposite to those sides are also equal: the *converse* of the proposition is, that if two angles of a triangle be equal, the sides opposite to those angles are also equal. *Chambers.*

CONVE'RSELY. *adv.* [from *converse*.] With change of order; in a contrary order; reciprocally.

CONVE'RSION. *n. s.* [*conversio*, Latin.]

1. Change from one state into another; transmutation.

Artificial *conversion* of water into ice, is the work of a few hours; and this of air may be tried by a month's space. *Bacon.*

There are no such natural gradations, and *conversions* of one metal and mineral into another, in the earth, as many have fancied. *Woodward.*

The *conversion* of the aliment into fat, is not properly nutrition. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. Change from reprobation to grace, from a bad to a holy life.

3. Change from one religion to another.

They passed through Phenice and Samaria, declaring the *conversion* of the Gentiles. *Acts.*

4. The interchange of terms in an argument; as, *no virtue is vice*; *no vice is virtue*. *Chambers.*

5. CONVE'RSION *of Equations*, in algebra, is the reducing of a fractional equation into an integral one.

CONVE'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *converse*.] Conversable; sociable.

To CONVE'RT. *v. a.* [*converto*, Latin.]

1. To change into another substance; to transmute.

If the whole atmosphere was *converted* into water, it would make no more than eleven yards water about the earth. *Burnet.*

2. To change from one religion to another.

3. To turn from a bad to a good life.

He which *converteth* the sinner from the errour of his way, shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins. *Ja.* v. 20.

Then will I teach transgressors thy ways, and sinners shall be *converted* unto thee. *Psalms.*

4. To turn towards any point.

Crystal will calify into electricity, and *convert* the needle freely placed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

5. To apply to any use; to appropriate.

The abundance of the sea shall be *converted* unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee. *Isaiah.*

He acquitted himself not like an honest man; for he *converted* the prizes to his own use. *Arbuthnot.*

6. To change one proposition into another, so that what was the subject of the first becomes the predicate of the second.

The papists cannot abide this proposition *converted*: all sin is a transgression of the law; but every transgression of the law is sin. The apostle therefore turns it for us: all unrighteousness, says he, is sin; but every transgression of the law is unrighteousness, says Austin, upon the place. *Hale.*

To CONVE'RT. *v. n.* To undergo a change; to be transmuted.

The love of wicked friends *converts* to fear;
That fear, to hate. *Shakespeare.*

CO'NVERT. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A person converted from one opinion or one practice to another.

The jesuits did not persuade the *converts* to lay aside the use of images. *Stillingfleet.*

When Platonism prevailed, the *converts* to Christianity of that school, interpreted Holy Writ according to that philosophy. *Locke.*

Let us not imagine that the first *converts* only of Christianity were concerned to defend their religion. *Rogers.*

CONVE'RTER *n. s.* [from *convert*.] One that makes converts.

CONVERTIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *convertible*.] The quality of being possible to be converted.

CONVE'RTIBLE. *adj.* [from *convert*.]

1. Susceptible of change; transmutable; capable of transmutation.

Minerals are not *convertible* into another species, though of the same genus; nor are they reducible into another genus *Harvey on Consumption.*

The gall is not an alcali; but it is alcalescent, susceptible and *convertible* into a corrosive alcali. *Arbuthnot.*

2. So much alike as that one may be used for the other.

Though it be not the real essence of any substance, it is the specifick essence, to which our name belongs, and is *convertible* with it. *Locke.*

Many, that calls themselves Protestants, look upon our worship to be idolatrous as well as that of the Papists, and put prelacy and popery together, as terms *convertible*. *Swift.*

CONVE'RTIBLY. *adv.* [from *convertible*.] Reciprocally; with interchange of terms.

There never was any person ungrateful, who was not also proud; nor, *convertibly*, any one proud, who was not equally ungrateful. *South's Sermons.*

CO'NVERTITE. *n. s.* [*converti*, French.] A convert; one converted from another opinion.

Since you are a gentle *convertite*,
My tongue shall hush again this storm of war. *Shakesp.*

Nor would I be a *convertite* so cold,
As not to tell it. *Dart.*

CONVEX. *adj.* [*convexus*, Latin.] Rising in a circular form; opposite to concave.

It is the duty of a painter, even in this also, to imitate the *convex* mirrour, and to place nothing which glares at the border of his picture. *Dryden.*

An orb or ball round its own axis whirl;
Will not the motion to a distance hurl
Whatever dust or sand you on it place,
And drops of water from its *convex* face? *Blackm.*

CO'NVEX. *n. s.* A convex body; a body swelling externally into a circular form.

A comet draws a long extended blaze;
From East to West burns through th' ethereal frame,
And half heav'n's *convex* glitters with the flame. *Tickell.*

CONVE'XED *particip. adj.* [from *convex*.] Formed convex; protuberant in a circular form.

In their natural figure they are straight; nor have they their spine *convexed*, or more considerably embowed than either sharks, porpoles, whales, and other cetaceous animals. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONVE'XEDLY. *adv.* [from *convexed*.] In a convex form.

They be drawn *convexedly* crooked in one piece; yet the dolphin, that carrieth Arion, is concavously inverted, and hath its spine depressed. *Brown.*

CONVE'XITY. *n. s.* [from *convex*.] Protuberance in a circular form.

Convex glasses supply the defect of plumpness in the eye, and, by encreasing the refraction, make the rays converge sooner, so as to convene distinctly at the bottom of the eye, if the glass have a due degree of *convexity*. *Newton.*

If the eye were so piercing as to descry even opake objects, little objects a hundred leagues off, it would do us little service; it would be terminated by neighbouring hills and woods, or in the largest and evenest plain, by the very *convexity* of the earth. *Bentley.*

CONVE'XLY *adv.* [from *convex*.] In a convex form.

Almost all, both blunt and sharp, are *convexly* conical, that they are all along convex, not only *per ambitum*, but between both ends. *Grew's Museum.*

CONVE'XNESS. *n. s.* [from *convex*.] Spheroidical protuberance; convexity.

CONVEXO-CONCAVE. *adj.* Having the hollow on the inside, corresponding to the external protuberance.

These are the phenomena of thick *convexo-concave* plates of glass, which are every where of the same thickness. *Newton.*

To CONVE'Y. *v. a.* [*conveho*, Latin.]

1. To carry; to transport from one place to another.

Let letters be given me to the governours beyond the river, that they may *convey* me over 'till I come into Judea. *Neh.* ii. 7.

I will *convey* them by sea in floats, unto the place thou shalt appoint me. 1 *Kings*, v. 9.

2. To hand from one to another.

A divine natural right could not be *conveyed* down, without any plain, natural, or divine rule concerning it. *Locke.*

3. To remove secretly.

There was one *conveyed* out of my house yesterday in this basket. *Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.*

4. To bring any thing, as an instrument of transmission; to transmit.

Since there appears not to be any ideas in the mind, before the senses have *conveyed* any in, I conceive that ideas in the understanding are coeval with sensation. *Locke.*

5. To transfer; to deliver to another.

Adam's property or private dominion could not *convey* any sovereignty or rule to his heir, who, not having a right to inherit all his father's possessions, could not thereby come to have any sovereignty over his brethren. *Locke.*

6. To impart, by means of something.

What obscured light the heav'ns did grant,
Did but *convey* unto our fearful minds
A doubtful warrant of immediate death. *Shakespeare.*

Men fill one another's heads with noise and sounds, but *convey* not thereby their thoughts. *Locke.*

That which uses to produce the idea, though *conveyed* in by the usual organ, not being taken notice of, there follows no sensation. *Locke.*

Some single imperceptible bodies must come from them to the eyes, and thereby *convey* to the brain some motion which produces those ideas. *Locke.*

They give energy to our expressions, and *convey* our thoughts in more ardent and intense phrases, than any in our own tongue. *Addison's Spectator.*

7. To impart; to introduce.

Others *convey* themselves into the mind by more senses than one. *Locke.*

8. To manage with privacy.

I will *convey* the business as I shall find means, and acquaint you withal. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

CONVE'YANCE. *n. s.* [from *convey.*]

1. The act of removing any thing.

Tell her, thou mad'st away her uncle Clarence,
Her uncle Rivers; ay, and for her sake,
Mad'st quick *conveyance* with her good aunt Ann. *Shakesp.*

2. Way for carriage or transportation.

Following the river downward, there is *conveyance* into the countries named in the text. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

Iron works ought to be confined to places, where there is no *conveyance* for timber to places of vent, so as to quit the cost of the carriage. *Temple.*

3. The method of removing secretly from one place to another.

Your husband's here at hand; bethink you of some *conveyance*: in the house you cannot hide him. *Shakespeare.*

4. The means or instrument by which any thing is conveyed.

We powt upon the morning, are unapt
To give or to forgive; but when we've
Stuff'd these pipes, and these *conveyances* of blood,
With wine and feeding, we have suppler souls. *Shakesp.*

5. Transmission; delivery from one to another.

Our author has provided for the descending and *conveyance* down of Adam's monarchical power, or paternal dominion, to posterity. *Locke.*

6. Act of transferring property; grant.

Doth not the act of the parent, in any lawful grant or *conveyance*, bind their heirs for ever thereunto? *Spens. on Ireland.*

7. Writing by which property is transferred.

The very *conveyances* of his land will hardly lie in this box; and must the inheritor himself have no more? *Shakespeare.*

This begot a suit in the chancery before the lord Coventry, who found the *conveyances* in law to be so firm, that in justice he must decree the land to the earl. *Clarendon.*

8. Secret management; juggling artifice; private removal; secret substitution of thing for another.

It cometh herein to pass with men, unadvisedly fallen into error, as with them whose state hath no ground to uphold it, but only the help which, by subtile *conveyance*, they draw out casual events, arising from day to day, 'till at length they be clean spent. *Hooker.*

Close *conveyance*, and each practice ill
Of cosinage and knavery. *Spenser's Hubberd's Tale.*

I am this day come to survey the Tower;
Since Henry's death, I fear, there is *conveyance.* *Shakesp.*

Can they not juggle, and with slight
Conveyance play with wrong and right. *Hudibras.*

CONVE'YANCER. *n. s.* [from *conveyance.*] A lawyer who draws writings by which property is transferred.

CONVE'YER. *n. s.* [from *convey.*] One who carries or transmits any thing from one place or person to another.

The *conveyers* of waters of these times content themselves with one inch in six hundred feet. *Brerewood on Languages.*

Those who stand before earthly princes, in the nearest degree of approach, who are the dispensers of their favours, and *conveyers* of their wills to others, do, on that very account, challenge high honours to themselves. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

To CONVI'CT. *v. a.* [*convinco*, Latin.]

1. To prove guilty; to detect in guilt.

And they which heard it, being *convicted* by their own conscience, went out one by one. *Jo.* viii 9.

Things, that at the first shew seemed possible, by ripping up the performance of them, have been *convicted* of impossibility. *Bacon's Holy War.*

2. To confute; to discover to be false.

Although not only the reason of any head, but experience of every hand, may well *convict* it, yet will it not by divers be rejected. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONVI'CT. *adj.* [rather the *participle of the* verb.] Convicted; detected in guilt.

Before I be *convict* by course of law,
To threaten me with death is most unlawful. *Shakespeare.*

By the civil law a person *convict*, or confessing his own crime, cannot appeal. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

Convict a Papist he, and I a poet. *Pope.*

CO'NVICT. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A person cast at the bar; one found guilty of the crime charged against him; a criminal detected at his trial.

On the score of humanity, the civil law allows a certain space of time both to the *convict* and to persons confessing, in order to satisfy the judgment. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

CONVI'CTION. *n. s.* [from *convict.*]

1. Detection of guilt, which is, in law, either when a man is outlawed, or appears and confesses, or else is found guilty by the inquest. *Cowel.*

The third best absent is condemn'd,
Convict by flight, and rebel to all law;
Conviction to the serpent none belongs. *Paradise Lost.*

2. The act of convincing; confutation; the act of forcing others, by argument, to allow a position.

When therefore the apostle requireth hability to convict hereticks, can we think he judgeth it a thing unlawful, and not rather needful, to use the principal instrument of their *conviction*, the light of reason? *Hooker.*

The manner of his *conviction* was designed, not as a peculiar privilege to him; but as a standing miracle, a lasting argument, for the *conviction* of others, to the very end of the world. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

Their wisdom is only of this world, to put false colours upon things, to call good evil, and evil good, against the *conviction* of their own consciences. *Swift.*

CONVI'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *convict.*] Having the power of convincing.

To CONVI'NCE. *v. a.* [*convinco*, Latin.]

1. To force another to acknowledge a contested position.

That which I have all this while been endeavouring to *convince* men of, and to persuade them to, is no other but what God himself doth particularly recommend to us, as proper for human consideration. *Tillotson.*

But having shifted ev'ry form to 'scape,
Convinc'd of conquest, he resum'd his shape. *Dryden.*

History is all the light we have in many cases, and we receive from it a great part of the useful truths we have, with a *convincing* evidence. *Locke.*

2. To convict; to prove guilty of.

To *convince* all that are ungodly among them, of all their ungodly deeds. *Jude*, 15.

The discovery of a truth, formerly unknown, doth rather *convince* man of ignorance, than nature of errour. *Raleigh.*

O seek not to *convince* me of a crime,
Which I can ne'er repent, nor can you pardon. *Dryden.*

3. To evince; to prove; to manifest; to vindicate.

Your Italy contains none so accomplished a courtier, to *convince* the honour of my mistress. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

4. To overpower; to surmount. This sense is now obsolete.

There are a crew of wretched souls
That stay his cure; their malady *convinces*
The great essay of art. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

Knaves be such abroad,
Who having, by their own importunate suit,
Or voluntary dotage of some mistress,
Convinc'd or supplied them, they cannot chuse
But they must blab. *Shakesp. Othello.*

When Duncan is asleep, his two chamberlains
Will I, with wine and wassel, so *convince*,
That memory, the warder of the brain,
Shall be a fume. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

CONVI'NCEMENT. *n. s.* [from *convince.*] Conviction.

If that be not *convincement* enough, let him weigh the other also. *Decay of Piety.*

CONVI'NCIBLE. *adj.* [from *convince*]

1. Capable of conviction.
2. Capable of being evidently disproved, or detected.

Upon what uncertainties, and also *convincible* falsities, they often erected such emblems, we have elsewhere delivered. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CONVI'NCINGLY. *adv.* [from *convince.*] In such a manner as to leave no room for doubt or dispute; so as to produce conviction.

This he did so particularly and *convincingly*, that those of the parliament were in great confusion. *Clarendon.*

The resurrection is so *convincingly* attested by such persons, with such circumstances, that they who consider and weigh the testimony, at what distance soever they are placed, cannot entertain any more doubt of the resurrection than the crucifixion of Jesus. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

CONVI'NCINGNESS. *n. s.* [from *convincing.*] The power of convincing.

To CONVI'VE. *v. a.* [*convivo*, Latin.] To entertain; to feast. A word, I believe, not elsewhere used.

First, all you peers of Greece, go to my tent,
There in the full *convive* you. *Shakespeare.*

CONVI'VAL. } *adj.* [*convivalis*, Latin.] Relating to an en-
CONVI'VIAL. } tertainment; festal; social.

I was the first who set up festivals;
Not with high tastes our appetites did force,
But fill'd with conversation and discourse;
Which feasts, *convivial* meetings we did name. *Denham.*

CONU'NDRUM. *n. s.* A low jest; a quibble; a mean conceit: a cant word.

Mean time he smoaks, and laughs at merry tale,
Or pun ambiguous, or *conundrum* quaint. *Philips.*

To CONVOCA'TE, *v. a.* [*convoco*, Lat.] To call together; to summon to an assembly.

CONVOCA'TION. *n. s.* [*convocatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of calling to an assembly.

Diaphantus making a general *convocation*, spake to them in this manner. *Sidney.*

2. An assembly.

On the eighth day shall be an holy *convocation* unto you. *Lev.* xxiii. 20.

3. An assembly of the clergy for consultation upon matters ecclesiastical, in time of parliament; and as the parliament consists of two distinct houses, so does this; the one called the upper house, where the archbishops and bishops sit severally by themselves; the other the lower house, where all the rest of the clergy are represented by their deputies. *Cowel.*

I have made an offer to his majesty,
Upon our spiritual *convocation*,
As touching France to give a greater sum
Than ever at one time the clergy yet
Did to his predecessors part withal. *Shakespeare.*

This is the declaration of our church about it, made by those who met in *convocation.* *Stillingfleet.*

To CONVO'KE. *v. a.* [*convoco*, Lat.] To call together; to summon to an assembly.

Assemblies exercise their legislature at the times that their constitution, or their own adjournment appoints, if there be no other way prescribed to *convoke* them. *Locke.*

When next the morning warms the purple East,
Convoke the peerage. *Pope's Odyssey.*

The senate originally consisted all of nobles, the people being only *convoked* upon such occasions as fell into their cognizance. *Swift.*

To CONVO'LVE. *v. a.* [*convolvo*, Latin.] To roll together; to roll one part upon another.

He writh'd him to and fro *convolv'd.* *Milton*
Us'd to milder scents, the tender race
By thousands tumble from their honey'd domes,
Convolv'd and agonizing in the dust. *Thomson's Autumn.*

CO'NVOLUTED. *part.* [of the verb I have found no example.] Twisted; rolled upon itself.

This differs from Muscovy-glass only in this, that the plates of that are flat and plain, whereas these are *convoluted* and inflected. *Woodward on Fossils.*

CONVOLU'TION. *n. s.* [*convolutio*, Latin.]

1. The act of rolling any thing upon itself; the state of being rolled upon itself.

Observe the *convolution* of the said fibres in all other glands, in the same or some other manner. *Grew.*

A thousand secret, subtle pipes bestow,
From which, by num'rous *convolutions* wound,
Wrap'd with th' attending nerve, and twisted round. *Blackm.*

2. The state of rolling together in company.

And toss'd wide round,
O'er the calm sea, in *convolution* swift
The feather'd eddy floats. *Thomson's Autumn.*

To CONVO'Y. *v. a.* [*convoyer*, Fr. from *conviare*, low Latin.] To accompany by land or sea for the sake of defence; as, *he was* convoyed *by ships of war.*

CO'NVOY. *n. s.* [from the verb. Anciently the accent was on the last syllable; it is now on the first.]

1. Attendance on the road by way of defence.

Sister, as the winds give benefit,
And *convoy* is assistant, do not sleep,
But let me hear from you. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

Such fellows will learn you by rote where services were done; at such a breach, at such a *convoy.* *Shakesp Henry V.*

Had not God set peculiar value upon his temple, he would not have made himself his people's *convoy* to secure them in their passage to it. *South's Sermons.*

My soul grows hard, and cannot death endure,
Your *convoy* makes the dangerous way secure. *Dryden.*

Convoy ships accompany their merchants till they may prosecute the voyage without danger. *Dryden.*

2. The act of attending as a defence.

Swift, as a sparkle of a glancing star,
I shoot from heav'n to give him safe *convoy.* *Milton.*

CO'NUSANCE. *n. s.* [*conoissance*, French.] Cognisance; notice; knowledge. A law term.

To CONVU'LSE. *v. a.* [*convulsus*, Latin.] To give an irregular and involuntary motion to the parts of any body.

Follows the loosen'd, aggravated roar,
Enlarging, deepening, mingling, peal on peal,
Crush'd horrible, *convulsing* heav'n and earth. *Thomson.*

CONVU'LSION. *n. s.* [*convulsio*, Latin.]

1. A *convulsion* is an involuntary contraction of the fibres and muscles, whereby the body and limbs are preternaturally distorted. *Quincy.*

If my hand be put into motion by a *convulsion*, the indifferency of that operative faculty is taken away. *Locke.*

2. Any irregular and violent motion; tumult; commotion; disturbance.

All have been subject to some concussions, and fallen under the same *convulsions* of state, by dissensions or invasions. *Temple.*

CONVU'LSIVE. *adj.* [*convulsif*, French.] That which produces involuntary motion; that which gives twiches or spasms.

They are irregular and *convulsive* motions, or strugglings of the spirits. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

Shew me the flying soul's *convulsive* strife,
And all the anguish of departing life. *Dryden's Aurengzebe.*

Her colour chang'd, her face was not the same,
And hollow groans from her deep spirit came:
Her hair stood up; *convulsive* rage possess'd
Her trembling limbs, and heav'd her lab'ring breast. *Dryd.*

In silence weep,
And thy *convulsive* sorrows inward keep. *Prior.*

CO'NY. *n. s.* [*kanin*, Germ. *connil* or *connin*, Fr. *cuniculus*, Latin.] A rabit; an animal that burroughs in the ground.

With a short-legg'd hen,
Lemons and wine for sauce; to these a *cony*
Is not to be despair'd of, for our money. *Ben. Johnson.*

The husbandman suffers by hares and *conys*, which eat the corn, trees. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

CONY-BOROUGH. *n. s.* A place where rabbits make their holes in the ground.

To CONYCATCH. *v. n.* To catch a cony, is, in the old cant of thieves, to cheat; to bite; to trick.

I have matter in my head against you, and against your *conycatching* rascals. *Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.*

CO'NYCATCHER. *n. s.* A thief; a cheat; a sharper; a tricking fellow; a rascal. Now obsolete.

To COO. *v. n.* [from the sound.] To cry as a dove or pigeon.

The stock-dove only through the forest *coos*,
Mournfully hoarse. *Thomson's Summer.*

COOK. *n. s.* [*coquus*, Lat.] One whose profession is to dress and prepare victuals for the table.

One mistress Quickly, which is in the manner of his nurse, or his dry-nurse, or his *cook*, or his landry, his washer, and his wringer. *Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.*

The new-born babe, by nurses overlaid,
And the *cook* caught within the raging fire he made. *Dryden.*

Their *cooks* could make artificial birds and fishes, in default of the real ones, and which exceeded them in the exquisiteness of the taste. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

COOK-MAID. *n. s.* [*cook* and *maid.*] A maid that dresses provisions.

A friend of mine was lately complaining to me, that his wife had turned off one of the best *cook-maids* in England. *Addison's Freeholder.*

COOK-ROOM. *n. s.* [*cook* and *room.*] A room in which provisions are prepared for the ship's crew.

To COOK. *v. a.* [*coquo*, Latin.]

1. To prepare victuals for the table.

Who can but think, that had either of the crimes been *cooked* to their palates, they might have changed messes. *Decay of Piety.*

2. To prepare for any purpose.

Hanging is the word, Sir; if you be ready for that, you are well *cookt.* *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

COO'KERY. *n. s.* [from *cook.*] The art of dressing victuals.

Some man's wit

Found the art of *cook'ry* to delight his ſenſe:
More bodies are conſum'd and kill'd with it,
Than with the ſword, famine, or peſtilence. *Davies.*
Every one to *cookery* pretends. *King's Art of Cookery.*
Theſe are the ingredients of plants before they are prepared by *cookery.* *Arbuthnot.*

COOL. *adj.* [*koeler*, Dutch.]
1. Somewhat cold; approaching to cold.
He ſet his leg in a pale full, as hot as he could well endure it, renewing it as it grew *cool.* *Temple.*
2. Not zealous; not ardent; not angry; not fond; without paſſion.

Cool. *n. ſ.* Freedom from heat; ſoft and refreſhing coldneſs.
But ſee, where Lucia, at her wonted hour,
Amid' the *cool* of yon high marble arch,
Enjoys the noon-day breeze. *Addiſon.*
Philander was joining the *cool* of the morning, among the dews that lay on every thing about him, and that gave the air a freſhneſs. *Addiſon.*

To Cool. *v. a.* [*koelen*, Dutch.]
1. To make cool; to allay heat.
Snow they uſe in Naples inſtead of ice, becauſe, as they ſay, it *cools* or congeals any liquor ſooner. *Addiſon.*
Jelly of currants, or the jelly of any ripe ſubacid fruit, is *cooling*, and very agreeable to the ſtomach. *Arbuthnot.*
2. To quiet paſſion; to calm anger; to moderate zeal.
It is but as a body ſlight diſtemper'd,
Which to its former ſtrength may be reſtor'd,
With good advice and little medicine;
My lord Northumberland will ſoon be *cool'd.* *Shakeſpeare.*
He will keep his jealouſy to himſelf, and repine in private, becauſe he will be apt to fear ſome ill effect it may produce in *cooling* your love to him. *Addiſon.*
They tell us, that had they thought they had been fighting only other peoples quarrels, perhaps it might have *cooled* their zeal. *Swift.*

To Cool. *v. n.*
1. To grow leſs hot.
2. To grow leſs warm with regard to paſſion or inclination.
My humour ſhall not *cool*; I will incenſe Ford to deal with poiſon; I will poſſeſs him with yellowneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*
You never *cool* while you read Homer. *Dryden.*
I'm impatient 'till it be done; I will not give myſelf liberty to think, leſt I ſhould *cool.* *Congreve.*

Co'oler. *n. ſ.* [from *cool.*]
1. That which has the power of cooling the body.
Coolers are of two ſorts; firſt, thoſe which produce an immediate ſenſe of cold, which are ſuch as have their parts in leſs motion than thoſe of the organs of feeling; and ſecondly, ſuch, as, by particular viſcidity, or groſſneſs of parts, give a greater conſiſtence to the animal fluids than they had before, whereby they cannot move ſo faſt, and therefore will have leſs of that inteſtine force on which their heat depends. The former are fruits, all acid liquors, and common water; and the latter are ſuch as cucumbers, and all ſubſtances producing viſcidity. *Quincy.*
In dogs or cats there appeared the ſame neceſſity for a *cooler* as in man. *Harvey.*
Acid things were uſed only as *coolers.* *Arbuthnot.*
2. A veſſel in which any thing is made cool.
Your firſt wort being thus boiled, lade off into one or more *coolers*, or cool-backs, in which leave the ſullage behind, and let it run off fine. *Mortimer.*

Co'olly. *adv.* [from *cool.*]
1. Without heat, or ſharp cold.
She in the gelid caverns, woodbine wrought,
And freſh bedew'd with ever-ſpouting ſtreams,
Sits *cooly* calm. *Thomſon.*
2. Without paſſion.
Motives that addreſs themſelves *coolly* to our reaſon, are fitteſt to be employed upon reaſonable creatures. *Atterbury.*

Co'olness. *n. ſ.* [from *cool.*]
1. Gentle cold; a ſoft or mild degree of cold.
This difference conſiſteth not in the heat or *coolneſs* of ſpirits; for cloves, and other ſpices, naphtha and petroleum, have exceeding hot ſpirits, hotter a great deal than oil, wax, or tallow, but not inflamed. *Bacon.*
The toad loveth ſhade and *coolneſs.* *Bacon.*
Yonder the harveſt of cold months laid up,
Gives a freſh *coolneſs* to the royal cup;
There, ice like cryſtal, firm and never loſt,
Tempers hot July with December's froſt. *Waller.*
The ſheep enjoy the *coolneſs* of the ſhade. *Dryden.*
2. Want of affection; diſinclination.
They parted with ſuch *coolneſs* towards each other, as if they ſcarce hoped to meet again. *Clarendon.*
3. Freedom from paſſion.

Coom. *n. ſ.*
1. Soot that gathers over an oven's mouth: *Philips.*
2. That matter that works out of the wheels of carriages. *Bailey.*
3. It is uſed in Scotland for the uſeleſs duſt which falls from large coals:

Coomb, or Come. *n. ſ.* [*comble*, Fr. *cumulus*, Lat. a heap, *Skinner.*] A meaſure of corn containing four buſhels. *Bailey.*

COOP. *n. ſ.* [*kuype*, Dutch.]
1. A barrel; a veſſel for the preſervation of liquids.
2. A cage; a pen for animals; as poultry or ſheep.
When Gracchus was ſlain, the ſame day the chickens refuſed to eat out of the *coop*; and Claudius Pulcher underwent the like ſucceſs, when he contemned the tripudiary augurations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
There were a great many crammed capons together in a *coop.* *L'Eſtrange.*

To Coop. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſhut up in a narrow compaſs; to confine; to cage; to impriſon.
That pale, that white-fac'd ſhore,
Whoſe foot ſpurns back the ocean's roaring tides,
And *coops* from other lands her iſlanders. *Shakeſpeare.*
The Engliſhmen did *coop* up the lord Ravenſtein, that he ſtirred not; and likewiſe held in ſtrait ſiege the maritime part of the town. *Bacon.*
In the taking of a town the poor eſcape better than the rich; for the one is let go, and the other is plundered and *cooped* up. *L'Eſtrange.*
Twice conquer'd cowards, now your ſhame is ſhown,
Coop'd up a ſecond time within your town!
Who dare not iſſue forth in open field. *Dryden.*
One world ſuffic'd not Alexander's mind;
Coop'd up, he ſeem'd in earth and ſeas confin'd. *Dryden.*
Coop'd in a narrow iſle, obſerving dreams
With flattering wizards. *Dryden.*
The Trojans, *coop'd* within their walls ſo long,
Unbar their gates, and iſſue in a throng. *Dryden.*
The contempt of all other knowledge, as if it were nothing in compariſon of law or phyſick, of aſtrology or chymiſtry, *coops* the underſtanding up within narrow bounds, and hinders it from looking abroad into other provinces of the intellectual world. *Locke.*
They are *cooped* in cloſe by the laws of their countries, and the ſtrict guards of thoſe whoſe intereſt it is to keep them ignorant, leſt, knowing more, they ſhould believe the leſs in them. *Locke.*
What! *coop* whole armies in our walls again. *Pope.*

Coope'e. *n. ſ.* [*coupè*, French.] A motion in dancing.

A Co'oper. *n. ſ.* [from *coop.*] One that makes coops or barrels.
Societies of artificers and tradeſmen, belonging to ſome towns corporate, ſuch as weavers and *coopers*, by virtue of their charters, pretend to privilege and juriſdiction. *Child.*

Co'operage. *n. ſ.* [from *cooper.*] The price paid for cooper's work.

To COO'PERATE. *v. n.* [*con* and *opera*, Latin.]
1. To labour jointly with another to the ſame end.
It puzzleth and perplexeth the conceits of many, that perhaps would otherwiſe *cooperate* with him, and makes a man walk almoſt alone to his own ends. *Bacon.*
By giving man a free will, he allows man that higheſt ſatisfaction and privilege of *cooperating* to his own felicity. *Boyle.*
2. To concur in producing the ſame effect.
His mercy will not forgive offenders, or his benignity *cooperate* to their converſions. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
All theſe cauſes *cooperating*, muſt, at laſt, weaken their motion. *Cheyne.*
The ſpecial acts and impreſſions by which the Divine Spirit introduces this change, and how far human liberty *cooperates* with it, are ſubjects beyond our reach and comprehenſion. *Rogers, Sermon* 14.

Coopera'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *cooperate.*] The act of contributing or concurring to the ſame end.
We might work any effect without and againſt matter; and this not holpen by the *cooperation* of angels or ſpirits, but only by the unity and harmony of nature. *Bacon.*

Coo'perative. *adj.* [from *cooperate.*] Promoting the ſame end jointly.

Coopera'tor. *n. ſ.* [from *cooperate.*] He that, by joint endeavours, promotes the ſame end with others.

Coopta'tion. *n. ſ.* [*coopto*, Latin.] Adoption; aſſumption.

COO'RDINATE. *adj.* [*con* and *ordinatus*, Latin.] Holding the ſame rank; not being ſubordinate. Thus ſhell-fiſh may be divided into two *coordinate* kinds, cruſtaceous and teſtaceous; each of which is again divided into many ſpecies, *ſubordinate* to the kind, but *coordinate* to each other.
The word analyſis ſignifies the general and particular heads of a diſcourſe, with their mutual connexions, both *coordinate* and ſubordinate, drawn out into one or more tables. *Watts.*

Coo'rdinately. *adv.* [from *coordinate.*] In the ſame rank; in the ſame relation; without ſubordination.

Coo'rdinateness. *n. ſ.* [from *coordinate.*] The ſtate of being coordinate.

Coo'rdination. *n. ſ.* [from *coordinate.*] The ſtate of holding the ſame rank; of ſtanding in the ſame relation to ſomething higher; collateralneſs.
In this high court of parliament there is a rare *coordination*

of power, a wholſome mixture betwixt monarchy, optimacy, and democracy. *Howel.*

When theſe pretty intrigues of a play are ſo ill ordered, that they have no coherence with the other, I muſt grant that Lyſidius has reaſon to tax that want of due connexion; for *coordination* in a play is as dangerous and unnatural as in a ſtate. *Dryden.*

COOT. *n. ſ.* [*maer-koet*, Dut. *cotee*, French.] A ſmall black water-fowl, ſeen often in fens and marſhes.

A lake, the haunt
Of *coots*, and of the fiſhing cormorant. *Dryden.*

COP. *n. ſ.* [*kop*, Dut. cop, Sax.] The head; the top of any thing; any thing ariſing to a head. As a *cop*, vulgarly *cock* of hay; a *cob-caſtle*, properly *cop-caſtle*, a ſmall caſtle or houſe on a hill; a *cob* of cherryſtones for *cop*, a pile of ſtones one laid upon another; a tuft on the head of birds.

COʹPAL. *n. ſ.* The Mexican term for a gum.

COPAʹRCENARY. *n. ſ.* [from *coparcencer*.] Joint ſucceſſion to any inheritance.

In the deſcent to all the daughters in *coparcenary*, for want of ſons, the chief houſe is allotted to the eldeſt daughter. *Hale's Hiſtory of Common Law.*

COPARCENER. *n. ſ.* [from *con* and *particeps*, Lat.]

Coparceners are otherwiſe called parceners; and, in common law, are ſuch as have equal portion in the inheritance of the anceſtor. *Cowel.*

This great lordſhip was broken and divided, and partition made between the five daughters: in every of theſe portions, the *coparceners* ſeverely exerciſed the ſame juriſdiction royal, which the earl marſhal and his ſons had uſed, in the whole province. *Davies.*

COPAʹRCENY. *n. ſ.* [See COPARCENER.] An equal ſhare of coparceners. *Philips.*

COPARTNER. *n. ſ.* [*co* and *partner*.] One that has a ſhare in ſome common ſtock or affair; one equally concerned; a ſharer; a partaker; a partner.

Our faithful friends,
Th' aſſociates and *copartners* of our loſs. *Milton.*

Shall I to him make known
As yet my change, and give him to partake
Full happineſs with me? Or rather not;
But keep the odds of knowledge in my pow'r,
Without *copartner?* *Milton.*

Rather by them
I gain'd what I have gain'd, and with them dwell
Copartner in theſe regions of the world. *Milton.*

COPAʹRTNERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *copartner*.] The ſtate of bearing an equal part, or poſſeſſing an equal ſhare.

In caſe the father left only daughters, and no ſons, the daughters equally ſucceeded to their father as in *copartnerſhip*. *Hale's Hiſtory of Common Law.*

COʹPATAIN. *adj.* [from *cope*.] High raiſed; pointed. *Hanmer.*

Oh, fine villain! a ſilken doublet, a velvet hoſe, a ſcarlet cloke, and a *copatain* hat. *Shakeſpeare.*

COPAʹYVA. *n. ſ.* [It is ſometimes written *capivi*, *copivi*, *cupayva*, *copayva*, *cupayva*, *cupayba*.] A gum which diſtils from a tree in Braſil. It is much uſed in diſorders of the urinary paſſages.

COPE. *n. ſ.* [See COP.]

1. Any thing with which the head is covered.
2. A ſacerdotal cloak, or veſtment worn in ſacred miniſtration.
3. Any thing which is ſpread over the head; as the concave of the ſkies; any archwork over a door.

All theſe things that are contained
Within this godly *cope*, both moſt and leaſt,
Their being have, and daily are increaſt. *Spenſer.*

Over head the diſmal hiſs
Of fiery darts in flaming volleys flew;
And, flying, vaulted either hoſt with fire;
So, under fiery *cope*, together ruſh'd
Both battles main. *Milton.*

The ſcholar believes there is no man under the *cope* of heaven, who is ſo knowing as his maſter. *Dryden.*

To COPE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To cover, as with a cope.

A very large bridge, that is all made of wood, and *coped* over head. *Addiſon.*

2. To reward; to give in return.

I and my friend
Have, by your wiſdom, been this day acquitted
Of grievous penalties; in lieu whereof,
Three thouſand ducats, due unto the Jew,
We freely *cope* your courteous pains withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To contend with; to oppoſe.

Know my name is loſt;
By treaſon's tooth bare gnawn, and canker bit;
Yet I am noble as the adverſary I come to *cope*. *Shakeſp.*

To COPE. *v. n.*

1. To contend; to ſtruggle; to ſtrive. It has *with* before the thing or perſon oppoſed.

In this ſenſe it is a word of doubtful etymology. The conjecture of *Junius* derives it from *koopen*, to buy, or ſome other word of the ſame import; ſo that to *cope with*, ſignifies to *interchange blows*, or any thing elſe, with another.

Let our trains
March by us, that we may peruſe the men
We ſhould have *cop'd withal*. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is likely thou wilt undertake
A thing, like death, to chide away this ſhame,
That *copes with* death itſelf, to 'ſcape from it. *Shakeſpeare.*

But Eve was Eve;
This far his over-match, who, ſelf-deceiv'd
And raſh, beforehand had no better weigh'd
The ſtrength he was to *cope with*, or his own. *Milton.*

They perfectly underſtood both the hares, and the enemy they were to *cope withal*. *L'Eſtrange.*

On every plain,
Hoſt *cop'd with* hoſt, dire was the din of war. *Philips.*

Their generals have not been able to *cope with* the troops of Athens, which I have conducted. *Addiſon.*

If the mind apply itſelf firſt to eaſier ſubjects, and things near a-kin to what is already known; and then advance to the more remote and knotty parts of knowledge by ſlow degrees, it will be able, in this manner, to *cope with* great difficulties, and prevail over them with amazing and happy ſucceſs. *Watts.*

2. To encounter; to interchange kindneſs or ſentiments.

Thou freſh piece
Of excellent witchcraft, who of force muſt know
The royal fool thou *cop'ſt* with. *Shakeſpeare.*

I will make him tell the tale anew;
Where, how, how oft, how long ago, and when
He hath, and is again to *cope* your wife. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou art e'en as juſt a man,
As e'er my converſation *cop'd* withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

COʹPEL. See COPPEL.

COʹPESMATE. *n. ſ.* [perhaps for *cupſmate*, a companion in drinking, or one that dwells under the ſame *cope*, for houſe.] Companion; friend. An old word.

Ne ever ſtaid in place, ne ſpake to wight,
'Till that the fox his *copeſmate* he had found. *Spenſer.*

COʹPIER. *n. ſ.* [from *copy*.]

1. One that copies; a tranſcriber.

A coin is in no danger of having its characters altered by *copiers* and tranſcribers. *Addiſon.*

2. One that imitates; a plagiary; an imitator.

Without invention a painter is but a *copier*, and a poet but a plagiary of others. *Dryden.*

Let the faint *copier*, on old Tyber's ſhore,
Nor mean the taſk, each breathing buſt explore;
Line after line with painful patience trace,
This Roman grandeur, that Athenian grace. *Tickell.*

COʹPING. *n. ſ.* [from *cope*.] The upper tire of maſonry which covers the wall.

All theſe were of coſtly ſtones, even from the foundation unto the *coping*. 1 *Kings*, vii. 9.

The *coping*, the modillions, or dentils, make a noble ſhew by their graceful projections. *Addiſon.*

COʹPIOUS. *adj.* [*copia*, Latin.]

1. Plentiful; abundant; exuberant; in great quantities.

This alcaline acrimony indicates the *copious* uſe of vinegar and acid fruits. *Arbuthnot.*

The tender heart is peace,
And kindly pours its *copious* treaſures forth
In various converſe. *Thomſon.*

2. Abounding in words or images; not barren; not confined; not conciſe.

COʹPIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *copious*.]

1. Plentifully; abundantly; in great quantities.
2. At large; without brevity or conciſeneſs; diffuſely.

Theſe ſeveral remains have been ſo *copiouſly* deſcribed by abundance of travellers, and other writers, that it is very difficult to make any new diſcoveries on ſo beaten a ſubject. *Addiſ.*

COʹPIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *copious*.]

1. Plenty; abundance; great quantity; exuberance.
2. Diffuſion; exuberance of ſtile.

The Roman orator endeavoured to imitate the *copiouſneſs* of Homer, and the Latin poet made it his buſineſs to reach the conciſeneſs of Demoſthenes. *Dryden.*

COʹPIST. *n. ſ.* [from *copy*.] A copyer; a tranſcriber; an imitator.

COʹPLAND. *n. ſ.* A piece of ground in which the land terminates with an acute angle. *Dict.*

COʹPPED. *adj.* [from *cop*.] Riſing to a top or head.

It was broad in its baſis, and roſe *copped* like a ſugar-loaf. *Wiſeman.*

COʹPPEL. *n. ſ.* [This word is variouſly ſpelt; as *copel*, *cupel*, *cuple*, and *cuppel*; but I cannot find its etymology.] An inſtrument uſed in chymiſtry in the form of a diſh, made of aſhes, well waſhed, to cleanſe them from all their ſalt; or of bones thoroughly calcined. Its uſe is to try and purify gold and ſilver, which is done by mingling lead with the metal, and expoſing it in the *coppel* to a violent fire a long while. The impurities of the metal will then be carried off in droſs, which

which is called the litharge of gold and ſilver. The refiners call the *coppel* a teſt. *Harris:*

COPPER. *n. ſ.* [*koper*, Dut. *cuprum*, Latin.] One of the ſix primitive metals.

Copper is the moſt ductile and malleable metal, after gold and ſilver. Of a mixture of *copper* and lapis calaminaris is formed braſs; a compoſition of *copper* and tin makes bell-metal; and *copper* and braſs, melted in equal quantities, produces what the French call bronze, uſed for figures and ſtatues. *Chambers.*

Copper is heavier than iron or tin; but lighter than ſilver, lead, and gold. It is not unfrequently found native in a malleable ſtate, but in ſmall quantities. In the ſtate of ore it makes, according to its various admixtures, many very different appearances. The richer *copper* ores are found in many parts of Germany and Sweden; and we have ſome in England little inferior to the fineſt Swediſh. *Hill.*

Two veſſels of fine *copper*, precious as gold. *Ezra.*

Co'PPER. *n. ſ.* A veſſel made of copper; commonly uſed for a boiler larger than a moveable pot.

They boiled it in a *copper* to the half; then they poured it into earthen veſſels. *Bacon.*

COPPER-NOSE. *n. ſ.* [*copper* and *noſe.*] A red noſe.

He having colour enough, and the other higher, is too flaming a praiſe for a good complexion: I had as lieve Helen's golden tongue had commended Troilus for a *copper-noſe.*

Shakeſpeare's Troilus and Creſſida.

Gutta roſacea ariſeth in little hard tubercles, affecting the face all over with great itching, which, being ſcratched, looks red, and riſes in great welks, rendering the viſage fiery; and in progreſs of time, make *copper-noſes*, as we generally expreſs them. *Wiſeman.*

COPPER-PLATE. *n. ſ.* A plate on which pictures are engraven for the neater impreſſion: diſtinguiſhed from a wooden cut.

COPPER-WORK. *n. ſ.* [*copper* and *work.*] A place where copper is worked or manufactured.

This ſort is like thoſe now wrought at the *copper-works.*

Woodward on Foſſils.

Co'PPERAS. *n. ſ.* [*kopperooſe*, Dut. *couperouſe*, Fr. ſuppoſed to be found in copper mines only.] A name given to three ſorts of vitriol; the green, the bluiſh green, and the white, which are produced in the mines of Germany, Hungary, and other countries. But what is commonly ſold here for *copperas*, is an artificial vitriol, made of a kind of ſtones found on the ſea-ſhore in Eſſex, Hampſhire, and ſo weſtward, ordinarily called gold ſtones from their colour. They abound with iron, and are expoſed to the weather in beds above ground, and receive the rains and dews, which in time breaks and diſſolves the ſtones: the liquor that runs off is pumped into boilers, in which is firſt put old iron, which, in boiling, diſſolves. When the boiling is finiſhed, the liquor is drawn off into coolers, where it ſhoots into cryſtals of a fine green colour. This factitious *copperas*, in many reſpects, perfectly agrees with the native green vitriol of Germany; and is uſed in dying hats and cloths black, and in making ink. *Chambers. Hill.*

It may be queſtioned, whether, in this operation, the iron or *copperas* be tranſmuted, from the cognation of *copperas* with copper, and the iron remaining after converſion. *Brown.*

Co'PPERSMITH. *n. ſ.* [*copper* and *ſmith.*] One that manufactures copper.

Salmoneus, as the Grecian tale is,
Was a mad *copperſmith* of Elis;
Up at his forge by morning-peep. *Swift.*

Co'PPERWORM. *n. ſ.* [*teredo*, in Latin.]

1. A little worm in ſhips.
2. A moth that fretteth garments.
3. A worm breeding in one's hand. *Ainſworth.*

Co'PPERY. *adj.* [from *copper.*] Containing; copper; made of copper.

Some ſprings of Hungary, highly impregnated with vitriolick ſalts, diſſolve the body of one metal, ſuppoſe iron, put into the ſpring, and depoſite, in lieu of the irony particles carried off, *coppery* particles brought with the water out of the neighbouring copper-mines. *Woodward.*

COPPICE. *n. ſ.* [*coupeaux*, Fr. from *couper*, to cut or lop. It is often written *copſe.*] Low woods cut at ſtated times for fuel; a place over-run with bruſhwood.

A land, each ſide whereof was boarded both with high timber trees, and *copſes* of far more humble growth. *Sidney.*

Upon the edge of yonder *coppice*,
A ſtand, where you may have the faireſt ſhoot. *Shakeſpeare.*

In *coppice* woods, if you leave ſtaddles too thick, they will run to buſhes and briars, and have little clean underwood.

Bacon's Henry VII.

The willows and the hazel *copſes* green,
Shall now no more be ſeen,
Fanning their joyous leaves to their ſoft lays. *Milton.*

Raiſe trees in your ſeminaries and nurſeries, and you may tranſplant them for *coppice* ground, walks, or hedges. *Mortim.*

The rate of *coppice* lands will fall upon the diſcovery of coal-mines. *Locke.*

COPPLE-DUST. *n. ſ.* [probably for *coppel*, or *cupel duſt.*] Powder uſed in purifying metals, or the groſs parts ſeparated by the cupel.

It may be alſo tried by incorporating powder of ſteel, or *copple-duſt*, by pouncing into the quickſilver. *Bacon.*

COPPLE-STONES are lumps and fragments of ſtone or marble, broke from the adjacent cliffs, rounded by being bowled and tumbled to and again by the action of the water. *Woodward.*

Co'PPLED. *adj.* [from *cop.*] Riſing in a conick form; riſing to a point.

There is ſome difference in this ſhape, ſome being flatter on the top, others more *coppled.* *Woodward.*

COPSE. *n. ſ.* [abbreviated from *coppice.*] Short wood cut at a certain growth for fuel; a place overgrown with ſhort wood.

The Eaſt quarters of the ſhire are not deſtitute of *copſe* woods. *Carew.*

Oaks and brambles, if the *copſe* be burn'd,
Confounded lie, to the ſame aſhes turn'd. *Waller.*

But in what quarter of the *copſe* it lay,
His eye by certain level could ſurvey. *Dryden.*

To COPSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To preſerve underwoods.

The neglect of *copſing* wood cut down, hath been of very evil conſequence. *Swift.*

CO'PULA. n. ſ. [Latin.] The word which unites the ſubject and predicate of a propoſition; as, *books* are *dear.*

The *copula* is the form of a propoſition; it repreſents the act of the mind, affirming or denying. *Watts.*

To CO'PULATE. *v. a.* [*copulo*, Latin.] To unite; to conjoin; to link together.

If the force of cuſtom, ſimple and ſeparate, be great, the force of cuſtom *copulate* and conjoined, and collegiate, is far greater. *Bacon.*

To Co'PULATE. *v. n.* To come together as different ſexes.

Not only the perſons ſo *copulating* are infected, but alſo their children. *Wiſeman.*

COPULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *copulate.*] The congreſs or embrace of the two ſexes.

Sundry kinds, even of conjugal *copulation*, are prohibited as unhoneſt. *Hooker.*

Co'PULATIVE. *adj.* [*copulativus*, Latin.] A term of grammar.

Copulative propoſitions are thoſe which have more ſubjects or predicates connected by affirmative or negative conjunctions; as, riches *and* honours are temptations to pride: Cæſar conquered the Gauls *and* the Britons: neither gold *nor* jewels will purchaſe immortality, *Watts.*

COPY. *n. ſ.* [*copie*, Fr. *copia*, low Latin. *Quod cuipiam facta eſt* copia *exſcribendi.* *Junius* much inclines, after his manner, to derive it from κόπος, labour; becauſe, ſays he, to copy another's writing is very painful and laborious.]

1. A tranſcript from the archetype or original.

If virtue's ſelf were loſt, we might
From your fair mind new *copies* write. *Waller.*

I have not the vanity to think my *copy* equal to the original. *Denham.*

He ſtept forth, not only the *copy* of God's hands, but alſo the *copy* of his perfections, a kind of image or repreſentation of the Deity in ſmall. *South.*

The Romans having ſent to Athens, and the Greek cities of Italy, for the *copies* of the beſt laws, choſe ten legiſlators to put them into form. *Swift.*

2. An individual book; one of many books; as, *a good or fair* copy.

The very having of the books of God was a matter of no ſmall charge, as they could not be had otherwiſe than in written *copies.* *Hooker.*

3. The autograph; the original; the archetype; that from which any thing is copied.

It was the *copy* of our conference:
In bed he ſlept not, for my urging it;
At board he fed not, for my urging it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let him firſt learn to write, after a *copy*, all the letters in the vulgar alphabet. *Holder.*

The firſt of them I have forgotton, and cannot eaſily retrieve, becauſe the *copy* is at the preſs. *Dryden.*

4. An inſtrument by which any conveyance is made in law.

Thou know'ſt that Banquo and his Fleance lives;
But in them nature's *copy*'s not eternal. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. A picture drawn from another picture.

COPY-BOOK. *n. ſ.* [*copy* and *book.*] A book in which copies are written for learners to imitate.

Co'PY-HOLD. *n. ſ.* [*copy* and *hold.*] A tenure, for which the tenant hath nothing to ſhew but the copy of the rolls made by the ſteward of his lord's court: for the ſteward, as he enrolls other things done in the lord's court, ſo he regiſters ſuch tenants as are admitted in the court, to any parcel of land or tenement belonging to the manor; and the tranſcript of this is called the court-roll, the copy of which the tenant takes from him, and keeps as his only evidence. This is called a baſe tenure, becauſe it holds at the will of the lord; yet not ſimply, but according to the cuſtom of the manor: ſo that if a copy-holder break not the cuſtom of the manor, and thereby forfeit his tenure, he cannot be turned out at the lord's pleaſure. Theſe cuſtoms of manors vary in one point or other, almoſt

almoſt in every manor. Some *copy-holds* are finable, and ſome certain: that which is finable, the lord rates at what fine or income he pleaſes, when the tenant is admitted into it: that which is certain is a kind of inheritance, and called in many places cuſtomary; becauſe the tenant dying, and the hold being void, the next of blood paying the cuſtomary fine, as two ſhillings for an acre, or ſo, cannot be denied his admiſſion. Some copy-holders have, by cuſtom, the wood growing upon their own land, which by law they could not have. Some hold by the verge in ancient demeſne; and though they hold by copy, yet are they, in account, a kind of freeholder: for, if ſuch a one commit felony, the king hath *annum diem*, and *vaſtum*, as in caſe of freehold. Some others hold by common tenure, called mere *copy-hold*; and they committing felony, their land eſcheats to the lord of the manor. *Cowel.*

If a cuſtomary tenant die, the widow ſhall have what the laws calls her free bench in all his *copy-hold* lands. *Addiſon.*

COPY-HOLDER. *n. ſ.* [from *copyhold.*] One that is poſſeſſed of land in copyhold.

To CO'PY. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To tranſcribe; to write after an original.

He who hurts a harmleſs neighbour's peace,
Who loves a lie, lame ſlander helps about,
Who writes a libel, or who *copies* out. *Pope.*

2. To imitate; to propoſe to imitation; to endeavour to reſemble.

He that borrows other mens experience, with this deſign of *copying* it out, poſſeſſes himſelf of one of the greateſt advantages. *Decay of Piety.*

Set the examples, and their ſouls inflame,
To *copy* out their great forefathers fame. *Dryden.*

To *copy* her few nymphs aſpir'd,
Her virtues fewer ſwains admir'd. *Swift.*

To CO'PY. *v. n.*

1. To do any thing in imitation of ſomething elſe.

Some imagine, that whatſoever they find in the picture of a maſter, who has acquired reputation, muſt of neceſſity be excellent; and never fail, when they *copy*, to follow the bad as well as the good things. *Dryden.*

2. It has ſometimes *from* before the thing imitated.

When a painter *copies from* the life, he has no privilege to alter features and lineaments, under pretence that his picture will look better. *Dryden.*

3. Sometimes *after*.

Several of our countrymen, and Mr. Dryden in particular, ſeem very often to have *copied after* it in their dramatick writings, and in their poems upon love. *Addiſon.*

To COQUE'T. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To entertain with compliments and amorous tattle; to treat with an appearance of amorous tenderneſs.

You are *coquetting* a maid of honour, my lord looking on to ſee how the gameſters play, and I railing at you both. *Swift.*

To COQUE'T. *v. n.* To act the lover.

Phyllis, who but a month ago
Was marry'd to the Tunbridge beau,
I ſaw *coquetting* t'other night,
In publick, with that odious knight. *Swift.*

CO'QUETRY. *n. ſ.* [*coqueterie*, French.] Affectation of amorous advances; deſire of attracting notice.

I was often in company with a couple of charming women, who had all the wit and beauty one could deſire in female companions, without a daſh of *coquetry*, that from time to time gave me a great many agreeable torments. *Addiſon.*

COQUE'TTE. *n. ſ.* [*coquette*, Fr. from *coquart*, a prattler.] A gay, airy girl; a girl who endeavours to attract notice.

The light *coquettes* in ſylphs aloft repair,
And ſport and flutter in the fields of air. *Pope.*
A *coquette* and a tinder-box are ſparkled. *Arbuthnot.*

CO'RACLE. *n. ſ.* [*cwrwgle*, Welſh; probably from *corium*, leather, Lat.] A boat uſed in Wales by fiſhers; made by drawing leather or oiled cloath upon a frame of wicker work.

CO'RAL. *n. ſ.* [*corallium*, Latin.]

1. Red *coral* is a plant of great hardneſs and ſtony nature, while growing in the water, as it has after long expoſure to the air. The vulgar opinion, that *coral* is ſoft, while in the ſea, proceeds from a ſoft and thin coat, of a cruſtaceous matter, covering it while it is growing, and which is taken off before it is packed up for uſe. This external bark is of a fungous ſpongy texture, of a yelloviſh or greeniſh colour, and is full of an acrid juice reſembling milk. It covers every part of the plant, and is eaſily ſeparated from the internal or ſtony part by friction, while it is moiſt; but adheres to it very firmly, if ſuffered to dry on it. The whole *coral* plant grows to a foot or more in height, and is variouſly ramified. It is thickeſt at the ſtem, and its branches grow gradually ſmaller to the extremities. It grows to ſtones, or any other ſolid ſubſtances, without a root, or without any way penetrating them, as plants do the earth. It has been doubted whether *coral* were properly a plant or not; but as it is found to grow, and take in its nouriſhment in the manner of plants, and to produce flowers and ſeeds, or at leaſt a matter analogous to ſeeds, it properly belongs to the vegetable kingdom. The ancients aſcribed great virtues to red *coral*; but now it is only uſed internally as an aſtringent and abſorbent, with other medicines of the ſame intention. We hear of white *coral*, of which the ancients make no attention; and what is ſold under this name is a ſpecies of the madrepora, another ſea-plant. There is a black *coral* of the ſame ſtony ſubſtance with the red, and as gloſſy as the blackeſt marble; but what is ſold in the ſhops under that name, is a plant of a different genus, and of a tough horny texture. *Hill.*

In the ſea, upon the ſouth-weſt of Sicily, much *coral* is found. It is a ſubmarine plant: it hath no leaves: it branches only when it is under water. It is ſoft, and green of colour; but being brought into the air, it becometh hard and ſhining red, as we ſee. *Bacon.*

This gentleman, deſirous to find the nature of *coral*, caused a man to go down a hundred fathom into the ſea, with expreſs orders to take notice whether it were hard or ſoft in the place where it groweth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

He hears the crackling ſound of *coral* woods,
And ſees the ſecret ſource of ſubterranean floods. *Dryden.*

A turret was incloſ'd
Within the wall, of alabaſter white,
And crimſon *coral*, for the queen of night,
Who takes in Sylvan ſports her chaſte delight. *Dryden.*

Or where's the ſenſe, direct or moral,
That teeth are pearl, or lips are *coral*? *Prior.*

2. The piece of coral which children have about their neck, imagined to aſſiſt them in breeding teeth.

Her infant grandame's *coral* next it grew;
The bells ſhe gingled. *Pope.*

CORAL-TREE. *n. ſ.* [*corallodendron*, Latin.]

It is a native of America, and produces very beautiful ſcarlet flowers; but never any ſeeds in the European gardens. *Miller.*

CO'RALLINE. *adj.* [*corallinus*, Latin.] Conſiſting of coral; approaching to coral.

At ſuch time as the ſea is agitated, it makes up into itſelf terreſtrial matter of all kinds, and in particular the *coralline* matter, letting it fall again, as it becomes more quiet and calm. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

CO'RALLINE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

Coralline is a ſea-plant uſed in medicine; but much inferiour to the coral in hardneſs. It is naturally very ramoſe or branched, and forms a bunch of filaments two or three inches long, and each of them of the thickneſs of a ſmall packthread, and jointed. They are ſometimes greeniſh, ſometimes yelloviſh, often reddiſh, and frequently white. *Hill.*

In Falmouth there is a ſort of ſand, or rather *coralline*, that lies under the owſe, which they are forced to remove before they can come to the bed of ſand. *Mortimer.*

CO'RALLOID. } *adj.* [κοραλλοειδης.] Reſembling coral.
CO'RALLOIDAL. }

Now that plants and ligneous bodies may indurate under water, without approachment of air, we have experiment in coralline, with many *coralloidal* concretions. *Brown.*

The pentadrous, columnar, *coralloid* bodies, that are compoſed of plates ſet lengthways of the body, and paſſing from the ſurface to the axis of it. *Woodward.*

CORA'NT. *n. ſ.* [*courant*, French.] A nimble ſprightly dance.

It is harder to dance a *corant* well than a jigg; ſo in converſation, even, eaſy, and agreeable, more than ſparks of wit. *Temple.*

I would as ſoon believe a widow in great grief for her huſband, becauſe I ſaw her dance a *corant* about his coffin. *Wycherley.*

C'ORBAN. *n. ſ.* [קרבן] An alms-baſket; a receptacle of charity; a gift; an alms.

They think to ſatisfy all obligations to duty by their *corban* of religion. *King Charles.*

Corban ſtands for an offering or gift made to God, or his temple. The Jews ſometimes ſwore by *corban*, or the gift offered unto God. If a man made all his fortune *corban*, or devoted it to God, he was forbidden to uſe it. If all that he was to give his wife, or his father and mother, was declared *corban*, he was no longer permitted to allow them neceſſary ſubſiſtence. Even debtors were permitted to defraud their creditors, by conſecrating their debt to God. Our Saviour reproaches the Jews, in the Goſpel, with theſe unchriſtian and irreligious vows. By this word ſuch perſons were underwiſe meant as devoted themſelves to the ſervice of God and the temple. *Corban* ſignifies alſo the treaſury of the temple, where the offerings, which were made in money, were depoſited. *Calmet.*

CORBE. *adj.* [*courbe*, French.] Crooked.

For ſiker thy head very tottie is,
So thy *corbe* ſhoulder it leans amiſs. *Spenſer.*

CO'RBEILS. *n. ſ.* Little baſkets uſed in fortification, filled with earth, and ſet upon the parapet, to ſhelter the men as they fire upon the beſiegers.

CO'RBEL. *n. ſ.* [In architecture.] The repreſentation of a baſket, ſometimes placed on the heads of the caryatides.

CO'RBEL } *n. ſ.*
CO'RBIL. }

1. A ſhort piece of timber ſticking out ſix or eight inches from a wall, ſometimes placed for ſtrength under the ſemi-girders of a platform.
2. A niche or hollow left in walls for figures or ſtatues. *Chambers.*

CORD. *n. ſ.* [*cord*, Welſh; *chorda*, Latin; *corde*, French.]

1. A rope; a ſtring compoſed of ſeveral ſtrands or twiſts.

Such ſtarving rogues as theſe,
Like rats, oft bite the holy *cords* in twain,
Too intricate t' unlooſe *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
She let them down by a *cord* through the window. *Joſ.* ii. 5.
Form'd of the fineſt complicated thread,
Theſe num'rous *cords* are through the body ſpread. *Blackm.*

2. The cords extended in ſetting up tents, furniſh ſeveral metaphors in ſcripture.

Thine eyes ſhall ſee Jeruſalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that ſhall not be taken down; none of the ſtakes thereof ſhall ever be removed, neither ſhall any of the *cords* thereof be broken. *Iſaiah*, xxxiii. 20.

3. A quantity of wood for fuel, ſuppoſed to be meaſured with a cord; a pile eight feet long, four high, and four broad.

CORD-MAKER. *n. ſ.* [*cord* and *make.*] One whoſe trade is to make ropes; a ropemaker.

CORD-WOOD. *n. ſ.* [*cord* and *wood.*] Wood piled up for fuel, to be ſold by the cord.

To CORD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bind with ropes; to faſten with cords; to cloſe by a bandage.

CO'RDAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *cord.*] A quantity of cords; the ropes of a ſhip.

They faſtened their ſhips to the ground, and rid at anchor with cables of iron chains, having neither canvas nor *cordage.* *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

Spain furniſhed a ſort of ruſh called ſpartum, uſeful for *cordage* and other parts of ſhipping. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

To the *cordage* glued
The ſailor, and the pilot to the helm. *Thomſon's Winter.*

CO'RDED. *adj.* [from *cord.*] Made of ropes.

This night he meaneth, with a *corded* ladder,
To climb celeſtial Silvia's chamber-window. *Shakeſpeare.*

CORDELI'ER. *n. ſ.* A Franciſcan frier; ſo named from the cord which ſerves him for a cincture.

And who to aſſiſt but a grave *cordelier.* *Prior.*

CO'RDIAL. *n. ſ.* [from *cor*, the heart, Latin.]

1. A medicine that increaſes the force of the heart, or quickens the circulation.
2. Any medicine that increaſes ſtrength.

A *cordial*, properly ſpeaking, is not always what increaſeth the force of the heart; for, by increaſing that, the animal may be weakened, as in inflammatory diſeaſes. Whatever increaſeth the natural or animal ſtrength, the force of moving the fluids and muſcles, is a *cordial:* theſe are ſuch ſubſtances as bring the ſerum of the blood into the propereſt condition for circulation and nutrition; as broths made of animal ſubſtances, milk, ripe fruits, and whatever is endued with a wholeſome but not pungent taſte. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. Any thing that comforts, gladdens, and exhilarates.

Then with ſome *cordials* ſeek for to appeaſe
The inward languor of my wounded heart,
And then my body ſhall have ſhortly eaſe;
But ſuch ſweet *cordials* paſs phyſicians art. *Spenſer.*
Comfort, like *cordials* after death, comes late. *Dryden.*
Your warrior offſpring that upheld the crown,
The ſcarlet honour of your peaceful gown,
Are the moſt pleaſing objects I can find,
Charms to my ſight, and *cordials* to my mind. *Dryden.*

CO'RDIAL. *adj.*

1. Reviving; invigorating; reſtorative.

It is a thing I make, which hath the king
Five times redeem'd from death: I do not know
What is more *cordial.* *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*
He only took *cordial* waters, in which we infuſed ſometimes purgatives. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

2. Sincere; hearty; proceeding from the heart; without hypocriſy.

Doctrines are infuſed among Chriſtians, which are apt to obſtruct or intercept the *cordial* ſuperſtructing of Chriſtian life or renovation, where the foundation is duly laid. *Hammond.*

With looks of *cordial* love,
Hung over her enamour'd. *Milton.*

CORDIA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *cordial.*]

1. Relation to the heart.

That the antients had any ſuch reſpect of *cordiality*, or reference unto the heart, will much be doubted. *Brown.*

2. Sincerity; freedom from hypocriſy.

CO'RDIALLY. *adv.* [from *cordial.*] Sincerely; heartily; without hypocriſy.

Where a ſtrong inveterate love of ſin has made any doctrine or propoſition, wholly unſuitable to the heart, no argument or demonſtration, no nor miracle whatſoever, ſhall be able to bring the heart *cordially* to cloſe with and receive it. *South's Sermons.*

CO'RDINER. *n. ſ.* [*cordonnier*, Fr.] A ſhoemaker. It is ſo uſed in divers ſtatutes. *Cowel.*

CO'RDON. *n. ſ.* [Fr.] In fortification, a row of ſtones jutting out before the rampart and the baſis of the parapet *Chambers.*

CO'RDWAIN. *n. ſ.* [*Cordovan*, leather, from *Cordova* in Spain.] Spaniſh leather.

Her ſtraight legs moſt bravely were embay'd
In golden buſkins of coſtly *cordwain.* *Fairy Queen.*

CORDWAINER. *n. ſ.* [Uncertain whether from *Cordovan*, Spaniſh leather, or from *cord*, of which ſhoes were formerly made, and are now uſed in the Spaniſh Weſt Indies. *Trevoux.*] A ſhoemaker.

CORE. *n. ſ.* [*cœur*, French; *cor*, Latin.]

1. The heart.

Give me that man
That is not paſſion's ſlave, and I will wear him
In my heart's *core*; ay, in my heart of heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The inner part of any thing.

In the *core* of the ſquare ſhe raiſed a tower of a furlong high. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

Dig out the *cores* below the ſurface. *Mortimer.*

They waſteful eat,
Through buds and bark, into the blacken'd *core.* *Thomſon.*

3. The inner part of a fruit which contains the kernels.

It is reported that trees, watered perpetually with warm water, will make a fruit with little or no *core* or ſtone. *Bacon.*

4. The matter contained in a boil or ſore.

Launce the ſore,
And cut the head; for, 'till the *core* be found,
The ſecret vice is fed, and gathers ground. *Dryden.*

5. It is uſed by *Bacon* for a body or collection. [from *corps*, French; pronounced *core.*]

He was more doubtful of the raiſing of forces to reſiſt the rebels, than of the reſiſtance itſelf; for that he was in a *core* of people whoſe affections he ſuſpected. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

CORIA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*coriaceus*, Latin.]

1. Conſiſting of leather.
2. Of a ſubſtance reſembling leather.

A ſtronger projectile motion of the blood muſt occaſion greater ſecretions and loſs of liquid parts, and from thence perhaps ſpiſſitude and *coriaceous* concretions. *Arbuthnot.*

CORIA'NDER. *n. ſ.* [*coriandrum*, Latin.]

It hath a fibroſe annual root: the lower leaves are broad, but the upper leaves are deeply cut into five ſegments: the petals of the flower are unequal, and ſhaped like an heart: the fruit is compoſed of two hemiſpherical, and ſometimes ſpherical ſeeds.

The ſpecies are, 1. Greater *coriander.* 2 Smaller teſticulated *coriander.* The firſt is cultivated for the ſeeds, which are uſed in medicine: the ſecond ſort is ſeldom found. *Miller.*

Iſrael called the name thereof manna; and it was like *coriander* ſeed, white. *Exodus*, xiii. 31.

CO'RINTH. *n. ſ.* [from the city of that name in *Greece.*] A ſmall fruit commonly called currant.

The chief riches of Zant conſiſteth in *corinths*, which the inhabitants have in great quantities *Broom.*

CORI'NTHIAN *Order*, is generally reckoned the fourth, but by ſome the fifth, of the five orders of architecture; and is the moſt noble, rich, and delicate of them all. Vitruvius aſcribes it to Callimachus, a Corinthian ſculptor, who is ſaid to have taken the hint by paſſing by the tomb of a young lady, over which a baſket with ſome of her playthings had been placed by her nurſe, and covered with a tile; the whole having been placed over a root of acanthus. As it ſprung up, the branches encompaſſed the baſket; but arriving at the tile, bent downwards under the corners of it, forming a kind of a volute. Hence Callimachus imitated the baſket by the vaſe of his capital, the tile in the abacus, and the leaves in the volute. This ſtory is treated as a fable by Villalpandus, who imagines the *Corinthian* capital to have taken its original from an order in the temple of Solomon, whoſe leaves were thoſe of the palm-tree. This order is diſtinguiſhed from the reſt by ſeveral characters. The capital is adorned with two rows of leaves, between which little ſtalks ariſe, of which the ſixteen volutes are formed, which ſupport the abacus. *Harris.*

Behind theſe figures are large columns of the *Corinthian Order*, adorned with fruit and flowers. *Dryden.*

CORK. *n. ſ.* [*cortex*, Latin; *korck*, Dutch.]

Hic dies, anno redeunte, feſtus
Corticem *aſtrictum pice demovebit*
Amphoræ, fumum bibere inſtitutæ
Conſule Tullo. Hor.]

1. A glandiferous tree, in all reſpects like the ilex, excepting the bark, which, in the *cork* tree, is thick, ſpongy, and ſoft. *Miller.*

The *cork* tree grows near the Pyrenæan hills, and in ſeveral parts of Italy, and the north of New England. *Mortimer.*

2. The bark of the cork tree uſed for ſtopples, or burnt into Spaniſh black. It is taken off without injury to the tree.
3. A piece of cork cut for the ſtopple of a bottle or barrel.

I pr'ythee take the *cork* out of thy mouth, that I may drink thy tidings. *Shakeſp. As you like it.*

Be ſure, nay very ſure, thy *cork* be good;
Then future ages ſhall of Peggy tell,
That nymph that brew'd and bottled ale ſo well. *King.*

Nor ſtop, for one bad *cork*, his butler's pay. *Pope.*

CORKING-PIN. *n. ſ.* A pin of the largeſt ſize.

When you put a clean pillow-caſe on your lady's pillow, be ſure to faſten it well with three *corking-pins*, that it may not fall off in the night. *Swift's Directions to the Chamber-maid.*

CO'RKY. *adj.* [from *cork.*] Conſiſting of cork.

Bind faſt his *corky* arms. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

CO'RMORANT. *n. ſ.* [*cormoran*, Fr. from *corvus marinus*, Lat.]

1. A bird that preys upon fiſh. It is nearly of the bigneſs of a capon, with a wry bill and broad feet, black on his body, but greeniſh about his wings. He is eminently greedy and rapacious.

Let fame, that all hunt after in their lives,
Live regiſter'd upon our brazen tombs;
When, ſpight of *cormorant* devouring time,
Th' endeavour of this preſent breath may buy
That honour which ſhall 'bate his ſcythe's keen edge. *Shak.*

Thoſe called birds of prey, as the eagle, hawk, puttock, and *cormorant.* *Peacham on Drawing.*

Thence up he flew, and on the tree of life
Sat like a *cormorant.* *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Not far from thence is ſeen a lake, the haunt
Of coots, and of the fiſhing *cormorant.* *Dryden's Fables.*

2. A glutton.

CORN. *n. ſ.* [corn, Sax. *korn*, Germ. It is found in all the Teutonick dialects; as, in an old Runick rhyme,

Hagul er kaldaſtur corna.
Hail is the coldeſt grain.]

1. The ſeeds which grow in ears, not in pods; ſuch as are made into bread.

Except a *corn* of wheat fall into the ground, and die, it abideth alone. *John*, xii. 25.

The people cry you mock'd them; and, of late,
When *corn* was given them gratis, you repin'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Grain yet unreaped, ſtanding in the field upon its ſtalk.

Why he was met even now,
Crown'd with rank fumiter and furrow-weeds,
Darnel, and all the idle weeds that grow
In our ſuſtaining *corn.* *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Landing his men, he burnt the *corn* all thereabouts, which was now almoſt ripe. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

Still a murmur runs
Along the ſoft inclining fields of *corn.* *Thomſon's Autumn.*

3. Grain in the ear, yet unthreſhed.

Thou ſhalt come to thy grave in a full age, like as a ſhock of *corn* cometh in his ſeaſon. *Job*, v. 26.

4. An excreſcence on the feet, hard and painful; probably ſo called from its form, though by ſome ſuppoſed to be denominated from its *cornecus* or horny ſubſtance.

Ladies, that have your feet
Unplagu'd with *corns*, we'll have a bout with you. *Shakeſp.*

The man that makes his toe,
What he his heart ſhould make,
Shall of a *corn* cry woe,
And turn his ſleep to wake. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Even in men, aches and hurts and *corns* do engrieve either towards rain or towards froſt, *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The hardeſt part of the *corn* is uſually in the middle, thruſting itſelf in a nail; whence it has the Latin appellation of *clavis.* *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

He firſt that uſeful ſecret did explain,
That pricking *corns* foretold the gath'ring rain. *Gay.*

It looks as there were regular accumulations and gatherings of humours, growing perhaps in ſome people as *corns.* *Arbuth.*

Thus Lamb, renown'd for cutting *corns*,
An offer'd fee from Radcliff ſcorns. *Swift.*

To CORN. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſalt; to ſprinkle with ſalt. The word is ſo uſed, as *Skinner* obſerves, by the old Saxons.

2. To granulate.

CORN-FIELD. *n. ſ.* A field where corn is growing.

It was a lover and his laſs,
That o'er the green *corn-field* did paſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

You may ſoon enjoy the gallant ſights of armies, encampments, and ſtandards waving over your brother's *cornfields. Pope.*

CORN-FLAG. *n. ſ.* [*corn* and *flag.*]

It hath a fleſhy double tuberoſe root: the leaves are like thoſe of the fleur-de-lys: the flower conſiſts of one leaf, ſhaped like a lily, open at the top, in two lips; the upper imbricated, the under divided into five ſegments: the ovary becomes an oblong fruit, divided into three cells, filled with roundiſh ſeeds wrapt up in a cover. *Miller* enumerates eleven ſpecies of this plant, ſome with red flowers, and ſome with white. It is a proper ornament for borders.

CORN-FLOOR. *n. ſ.* The floor where corn is ſtored.

Thou haſt loved a reward upon every *corn-floor. Hoſ.* ix. 1.

CORN-FLOWER. *n. ſ.* [from *corn* and *flower.*]

There be certain *corn-flowers*, which come ſeldom or never in other places, unleſs they be ſet, but only amongſt corn; as the blue bottle, a kind of yellow marygold, wild poppy, and fumitory. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Corn-flowers are of many ſorts: ſome of them flower in June and July, and others in Auguſt. The ſeeds ſhou'd be ſown in March: they require a good ſoil. *Mortimer.*

CORN-LAND. *n. ſ.* [*corn* and *land.*] Land appropriated to the production of grain.

Paſtures and meadows are of ſuch advantage to huſbandry, that many prefer them to *corn-lands. Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CORN-MASTER. *n. ſ.* [*corn* and *maſter.*] One that cultivates corn for ſale.

I knew a nobleman in England, that had the greateſt audits of any man in my time; a great grazier, a great ſheep-maſter, a great timberman, a great collier, a great *corn-maſter*, and a great leadman. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

CORN-MARIGOLD. *n. ſ.* [from *corn* and *marigold*]

It hath an annual root: the cup of the flower is hemiſpherical and ſcaly: the flowers are radiated; the rays being, for the moſt part, of a yellow flower, and the ſeeds are furrowed. *Miller.*

CORN-MILL. *n. ſ.* [*corn* and *mill.*] A mill to grind corn into meal.

Save the more laborious work of beating of hemp, by making the axle tree of the *corn-mills* longer than ordinary, and placing pins in it to raiſe large hammers. *Mortimer.*

CORN PIPE. *n. ſ.* [from *corn* and *pipe.*] A pipe made by ſlitting the joint of a green ſtalk of corn.

Now the ſhrill *corn-pipes*, echoing loud to arms,
To rank and file reduce the ſtraggling ſwarms. *Tickell.*

CORN-ROCKET. *n. ſ.* [from *corn* and *rocket.*] *Miller.*

The flower conſiſts of four leaves, in form of a croſs: the pointal becomes a four-cornered fruit, reſembling a creſted club, divided into four cells, in which are contained roundiſh ſeeds with a beak. This plant grows wild in the warm parts of France and Spain. *Miller.*

CORN-ROSE. *n. ſ.* See POPPY, of which it is a ſpecies.

CORN-SALLAD. *n. ſ.* [from *corn* and *ſallad.*]

The leaves grow by pairs oppoſite on the branches, which are always divided into two parts, and appear at the top like an umbrella. The flower conſiſts of one leaf, cut into many ſegments, and ſucceeded by one naked ſeed, having no down adhering to it, in which it differs from the valerian. Some ſorts of it grow wild. *Miller.*

Corn-ſallad is an herb, whoſe top-leaves are a ſallet of themſelves. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

CO'RNAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *corne*, Fr. *cornu*, Lat.] A tenure which obliges the landholder to give notice of an invaſion by blowing a horn.

CO'RNCHANDLER. *n. ſ.* [*corn* and *chandler.*] One that retails corn.

CO'RNCUTTER. *n. ſ.* [from *corn* and *cut.*] A man whoſe profeſſion it is to extirpate corns from the foot.

The nail was not looſe, nor did ſeem to preſs into the fleſh; for there had been a *corncutter* who had cleared it. *Wiſeman.*

I have known a *corncutter*, who, with a right education, would have been an excellent phyſician. *Spectator.*

CO'RNEL. CORNELIAN-TREE. } *n. ſ.* [*cornus*, Latin] See CORNELIAN-CHERRY.

The *Cornel tree* beareth the fruit commonly called the cornel or cornelian cherry, as well from the name of the tree as the cornelian ſtone, the colour whereof it ſomewhat repreſents. The fruit is good in the kitchen and conſervatory. The wood is very durable, and uſeful for wheelwork. *Mortimer.*

Take a ſervice-tree, or a *cornelian-tree*, or an elder-tree, which we know have fruits of harſh and binding juice, and ſet them near a vine or fig-tree, and ſee whether the grapes or figs will not be the ſweeter. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Mean time the goddeſs, in diſdain, beſtows
The maſt and acorn, brutal food! and ſtrows
The fruits of *cornel*, as they feaſt around. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

CO'RNEL. CORNELIAN-CHERRY. } *n. ſ.* [*cornus*, Latin.]

The flower-cup conſiſts of four ſmall rigid leaves, expanded in form of a croſs; from the center of which are produced many ſmall yellowiſh flowers, conſiſting of four leaves, diſpoſed in form of an umbrella: theſe flowers are ſucceeded by fruit, oblong or of a cylindrical form, ſomewhat like an olive, containing an hard ſtone, which is divided into two cells, each containing a ſingle ſeed. The ſpecies are ten, of which the *cornelian-cherry*, or male cornel tree, is very common, being propagated for its fruit, which, by many people, is preſerved to make tarts; it is alſo uſed in medicine as an aſtringent and cooler. There is likewiſe an officinal preparation of this fruit, called *Rob de cornus.* Dogberry, or gatten tree, is very common in hedges, and the fruit of this plant is often brought into the markets, and ſold for buckthornberries; but in this fruit is but one ſtone, and in the buckthorn four. The ſaſſafras ſort is a native of America; and its root is much uſed in England to make a tea, which is greatly commended by ſome againſt violent defluxions. Moſt of the other ſorts are brought from America, except what is commonly called the dwarf honeyſuckle, which grows wild on the high mountains in the northern counties; but is with difficulty preſerved in gardens. *Miller.*

On wildings and on ſtrawberries they fed; *Cowley.*

Cards and bramble-berries gave the reſt,
And ſaving all this furniſh'd out a feaſt. *Dryden.*

CORNE'LIAN STONE. See CARNELIAN.

CORNEMU'SE. n. ſ. [French.] A kind of ruſtick flute.

CO'RNEOUS. *adj.* [*corneus*, Latin.] Horny; of a ſubſtance reſembling horn.

Such as have *corneous* or horny eyes, as lobſters, and cruſtaceous animals, are generally dimſighted. *Brown.*

The various ſubmarine ſhrubs are of a *corneous* or ligneous conſtitution, conſiſting chiefly of a fibrous matter. *Woodward.*

CORNER. *n. ſ.* [*corne*, Welſh; *cornier*, French.]

1. An angle; a place incloſed by two walls or lines, which would interſect each other, if drawn beyond the point where they meet.

2. A ſecret or remote place.

There's nothing I have done yet, o' my conſcience,
Deſerves a *corner*. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is better to dwell in a *corner* of a houſe-top, than with a brawling woman and in a wide houſe. *Proverbs.*

I am perſuaded that none of theſe things are hidden from him; for this thing was not done in a *corner*. *Acts.*

All the inhabitants, in every *corner* of the iſland, have been abſolutely reduced under his immediate ſubjection. *Davies.*

Thoſe vices, that lurk in the ſecret *corners* of the ſoul. *Addiſ.*

Your active ſearch
Leaves no cold wintry *corner* unexplor'd. *Thomſon.*

3. The extremities; the utmoſt limit: thus every corner is the whole or every part

Might I but through my priſon, once a day,
Behold this maid, all *corners* elſe o' th' earth
Let liberty make uſe of. *Shakeſpeare.*

I turn'd, and try'd each *corner* of my bed,
To find if ſleep were there; but ſleep was loſt. *Dryd.*

CORNER-STONE. *n. ſ.* [*corner* and *ſtone.*] The ſtone that unites the two walls at the corner; the principal ſtone.

See you yond' coin o'th' capitol, yond' *corner-ſtone?* *Shak.*

A maſon was fitting a *corner-ſtone.* *Howel.*

CORNER-TEETH *of a Horſe*, are the four teeth which are placed between the middling teeth and the tuſhes; and are two above and two below, on each ſide of the jaw, which ſhoot forth when the horſe is four years and a half old. *Farrier's Dict.*

CO'RNERWISE. *adv.* [*corner* and *wiſe.*] Diagonally; with the corner in front.

CO'RNET. *n. ſ.* [*cornette*, French.]

1. A muſical inſtrument blown with the mouth: uſed anciently in war, probably in the cavalry.

Iſrael played before the Lord on pſalteries and on timbrels, and on *cornets.* 2 *Sa.* vi. 5.

Other wind inſtruments require a forcible breath; as trumpets, *cornets*, and hunters horns. *Bacon.*

Cornets and trumpets cannot reach his ear,
Under an actor's noſe, he's never near. *Dryden.*

2. A company or troop of horſe; perhaps as many as had a cornet belonging to them. This ſenſe is now diſuſed.

Theſe noblemen were appointed, with ſome *cornets* of horſe and bands of foot, to put themſelves beyond the hill where the rebels were encamped. *Bacon.*

Seventy great horſes lay dead in the field, and one *cornet* was taken. *Hayward.*

They diſcerned a body of five *cornets* of horſe very full, ſtanding in very good order to receive them. *Clarendon.*

3. The officer that bears the ſtandard of a troop.

4. CORNET *of a Horſe*, is the loweſt part of his paſtern that runs round the coffin, and is diſtinguiſhed by the hair that joins and covers the upper part of the hoof. *Farrier's Dict.*

5. A ſcarf anciently worn by doctors. *Dict.*

6. A head-dreſs. *Dict.*

7. *A* CORNET *of Paper*, is deſcribed by *Skinner* to be a cap of paper, made by retailers for ſmall wares.

CO'RNETTER. *n. ſ.* [from *cornet.*] A blower of the cornet.

So great was the rabble of trumpetters, *cornetters*, and other muſicians, that even Claudius himſelf might have heard them. *Hakewill on Providence.*

CO'RNICE. *n. ſ.* [*corniche*, French.] The higheſt projection of a wall or column.

The *cornice* of the Palazzo Farneſe, which makes ſo beautiful an effect below, when viewed more nearly, will be found not to have its juſt meaſures. *Dryden.*

The walls were maſſy braſs, the *cornice* high
Blue metals crown'd, in colours of the ſky. *Pope.*

CO'RNICE *Ring.* [In gunnery.] The next ring from the muzzle backwards. *Chambers.*

CO'RNICLE. *n ſ.* [from *cornu*, Latin.] A little horn.

There will be found, on either ſide, two black filaments, or membranous ſtrings, which extend unto the long and ſhorter *cornicle*, upon protruſion. *Brown.*

CORNI'CULATE. *adj.* [from *cornu*, Lat.] A term in botany.

Corniculate plants are ſuch as produce many diſtinct and horned pod; and *corniculate* flowers are ſuch hollow flowers as have on their upper part a kind of ſpur, or little horn. *Cha.*

CORNI'FICK. *adj.* [from *cornu* and *facio*, Latin.] Productive of horns; making horns. *Dict.*

CORNI'GEROUS. *adj.* [*corniger*, Latin.] Horned; having horns.

Nature, in other *cornigerous* animals, hath placed the horns higher, and reclining; as in bucks. *Brown.*

CORNU'COPIÆ. n. ſ. [Lat.] The horn of plenty; a horn topped with fruits and flowers in the hands of a goddeſs.

To CORNU'TE. *v. a.* [*cornutus*, Latin.] To beſtow horns; to cuckold.

CORNU'TED. *adj.* [*cornutus*, Latin.] Graſted with horns; horned; cuckolded.

CORNU'TO. *n. ſ.* [from *cornutus*, Latin.] A man horned; a cuckold.

The peaking *cornuto* her huſband, dwelling in a continual ſtrum of jealouſy. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'RNY. *adj.* [from *cornu*, horn, Latin.]

1. Strong or hard like horn; horny.

Up ſtood the *corny* reed,
Embattel'd in her field. *Milton.*

2. [from *corn.*] Producing grain or corn.

Tell me why the ant,
'Midſt ſummer's plenty, thinks of winter's want,
By conſtant journeys, careful to prepare
Her ſtores; and bringing home the *corny* ear. *Prior.*

CO'ROLLARY. *n. ſ.* [*corollarium*, Lat. from *corolla*; *finis coronat opus*; or from *corollair*, Fr a ſurplus.]

1. The concluſion: a corollary ſeems to be a concluſion, whether following from the premiſes neceſſarily or not.

Now ſince we have conſidered the malignity of this ſin of detraction, it is but a natural *corollary*, that we enforce our vigilance againſt it. *Government of the Tongue.*

As a *corollary* to this preface, in which I have done juſtice to others, I owe ſomewhat to myſelf. *Dryden.*

2. Surplus.

Bring a *corollary*,
Rather than want. *Shakeſpeare.*

CORO'NA. n. ſ. [Latin.] A large flat member of the cornice, ſo called becauſe it crowns the entablature and the whole order. It is called by workmen the drip. *Chambers.*

In a cornice the gola or cymatium of the *corona*, the coping, the modillions or dentelli, make a noble ſhew by their graceful projections. *Spectator.*

CO'RONAL. *n. ſ.* [*corona*, Latin.] A crown; a garland.

Crown ye god Bacchus with a *coronal*,
And hymen alſo crown with wreaths of vine. *Spenſer.*

CO'RONAL. *adj.* Belonging to the top of the head.

A man of about forty-five years of age came to me, with a round tubercle between the ſagittal and *coronal* future. *Wiſem.*

CO'RONARY. *adj.* [*coronarius*, Latin.]

1. Relating to a crown; ſeated on the top of the head like a crown.

The baſiliſk of older times was a proper kind of ſerpent, not above three palms long, as ſome account; and differenced from other ſerpents by advancing his head, and ſome white marks, or *coronary* ſpots upon the crown. *Brown.*

2. It is applied in anatomy to arteries, which are fancied to encompaſs the heart in the manner of a garland.

The ſubſtance of the heart itſelf is moſt certainly made and nouriſhed by the blood, which is conveyed to it by the *coronary* arteries. *Bentley's Sermons.*

CORONA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *corona*, Latin.]

1. The act or ſolemnity of crowning a king.

Fortune ſmiling at her work therein, that a ſcaffold of execution ſhould grow a ſcaffold of *coronation.* *Sidney.*

Willingly I came to Denmark,
To ſhew my duty in your *coronation.* *Shakeſpeare.*

A cough, ſir, which I caught with ringing in the king's affairs upon his *coronation* day. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now empreſs fame had publiſh'd the renown
Of Sh——'s *coronation* through the town. *Dryd.*

2. The pomp or aſſembly preſent at a coronation.

In penſive thought recal the fancy'd ſcene,
See *coronations* riſe on every green. *Pope.*

CO'RONER. *n. ſ.* [from *corona.*] An officer whoſe duty is to enquire, on the part of the king, how any violent death was occaſioned; for which purpoſe a jury of twelve perſons is impannelled.

Go thou and ſeek the *coroner*, and let him ſit o' my uncle; for he's in the third degree of drink; he's drowned. *Shakeſp.*

CO'RONET. *n. ſ.* [*coronetta*, Ital. the diminutive of *corona*, a crown.] An inferiour crown worn by the nobility. The coronet of a duke is adorned with ſtrawberry leaves; that of a marquis has leaves with pearls interpoſed; that of an earl raiſes the pearls above the leaves; that of a viſcount is ſurrounded with only pearls; that of a baron has only four pearls.

The reſt was drawn into a *coronet* of gold, richly ſet with pearl. *Sidney.*

In his livery
Walk'd crowns and *coronets*, realms and iſlands were
As plates dropt from his pocket. *Shakeſp.*

All the reſt are counteſſes.
——Their *coronets* ſay ſo. *Shakeſp.*

Under a *coronet* his flowing hair, *Milton.*
In curls, on either cheek play'd.
Nor could our nobles hope their bold attempt, *Dryden.*
Who ruin'd crowns, would *coronets* exempt.
Peers and dukes, and all their sweeping train, *Pope.*
And garters, stars, and *coronets* appear.

CO'RPORAL. *n. s.* [corrupted from *caporal*, French.] The loweſt officer of the infantry, whoſe office is to place and remove the ſentinels.

The cruel *corp'ral* whiſper'd in my ear, *Gay.*
Five pounds, if rightly tipt, would ſet me clear.

CO'RPORAL *of a Ship.* An officer that hath the charge of ſetting the watches and ſentries, and relieving them; who ſees that all the ſoldiers and ſailors keep their arms neat and clean, and teaches them how to uſe them. He has a mate under him. *Harris.*

CO'RPORAL. *adj.* [*corporel*, Fr. *corpus*, Latin.]

1. Relating to the body; belonging to the body.

To relief of lazars and weak age,
Of indigent faint ſouls, paſt *corporal* toil,
A hundred alms-houſes, right well ſupplied. *Shakeſp.*
Render to me ſome *corporal* ſign about her,
More evident than this. *Shakeſpeare.*

That God hath been otherwiſe ſeen, with *corporal* eyes, exceedeth the ſmall proportion of my underſtanding. *Raleigh.*

They enjoy greater ſenſual pleaſures, and feel fewer *corporal* pains, and are utter ſtrangers to all thoſe anxious and tormenting thoughts, which perpetually haunt and diſquiet mankind. *Atterbury.*

2. Material; not ſpiritual. In the preſent language, when *body* is uſed philoſophically in oppoſition to ſpirit, the word *corporeal* is uſed, as a *corporeal* being; but otherwiſe *corporal*. *Corporeal* is having a body; *corporal* relating to the body. This diſtinction ſeems not ancient.

Whither are they vaniſh'd?
Into the air: and what ſeem'd *corporal*
Melted, as breath, into the wind. *Shakeſp.*
And from theſe *corporal* nutriments, perhaps,
Your bodies may at laſt turn all to ſpirit. *Milton.*

CORPORA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *corporal*.] The quality of being embodied.

If this light be not ſpiritual, yet it approacheth neareſt unto ſpirituality; and if it have any *corporality*, then, of all other, the moſt ſubtile and pure. *Raleigh.*

CO'RPORALLY. *adv.* [from *corporal*.] Bodily.

The ſun is *corporally* conjoined with baſiliſcus. *Brown.*

CO'RPORATE. *adj.* [from *corpus*, Latin.] United in a body or community; enabled to act in legal proceſſes as an individual.

Breaking forth like a ſudden tempeſt, he over-run all Munſter and Connaught, defacing and utterly ſubverting all *corporate* towns that were not ſtrongly walled. *Spenſer.*

They anſwer in a joint and *corporate* voice,
That now they are at fall. *Shakeſpeare.*

The nobles of Athens being not at this time a *corporate* aſſembly, therefore the reſentment of the commons was uſually turned againſt particular perſons. *Swift.*

CO'RPORATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *corporate*.] The ſtate of a body corporate; a community. *Dict.*

CORPORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *corpus*, Latin.]

A *corporation* is a body politick, authorized by the king's charter to have a common ſeal, one head officer or more, and members, able, by their common conſent, to grant or receive, in law, any thing within the compaſs of their charter: even as one man may do by law all things, that by law he is not forbidden; and bindeth the ſucceſſors, as a ſingle man binds his executor or heir. *Cowel.*

Of angels we are not to conſider only what they are, and do, in regard of their own being; but that alſo which concerneth them, as they are linked into a kind of *corporation* amongſt themſelves, and of ſociety or fellowſhip with men. *Hooker, b. i. ſect. 4.*

Of this we find ſome foot-ſteps in our law,
Which doth her root from God and nature take;
Ten thouſand men ſhe doth together draw,
And of them all one *corporation* make. *Davies.*

CO'RPORATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *corpus*, Latin.] The ſtate of a being embodied. *Dict.*

CORPO'REAL. *adj.* [*corporeus*, Latin.]

1. Having a body; not immaterial. See CORPORAL.

The ſwiftneſs of thoſe circles attribute,
Though numberleſs, to his omnipotence,
That to *corporeal* ſubſtances could add
Speed almoſt ſpiritual. *Milton.*

Having ſurveyed the image of God in the ſoul, we are not to omit thoſe characters that God imprinted upon the body, as much as a ſpiritual ſubſtance could be pictured upon a *corporeal*. *South's Sermons.*

God being ſuppoſed to be a pure ſpirit, cannot be the object of any *corporeal* ſenſe. *Tillotſon.*

The courſe is finiſh'd which thy fates decreed,
And thou from thy *corporeal* priſon freed. *Dryden.*

Fix thy *corporeal* and internal eye
On the young gnat, or new-engender'd fly. *Prior.*

2. It is uſed by *Swift* inaccurately for *corporal*.

I am not in a condition to make a true ſtep even on Amſbury downs; and I declare, that a *corporeal* falſe ſtep is worſe than a political one. *Swift.*

CORPOREITY. *n. ſ.* [from *corporeus*, Latin.] Materiality; the quality of being embodied; the ſtate of having a body; bodilineſs.

Since philoſophy affirmeth, that we are middle ſubſtances between the ſoul and the body, they muſt admit of ſome *corporeity* which ſuppoſeth weight or gravity. *Brown.*

It is the ſaying of divine Plato, that man is nature's horizon, dividing betwixt the upper hemiſphere of immaterial intellects and this lower *corporeity*. *Glanville.*

The one attributed *coporeity* to God, and the other ſhape and figure. *Stillingfleet.*

CORPORIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *corporify*.] The act of giving body or palpability.

To CORPO'RIFY. *v. a.* [from *corpus*, Lat.] To embody; to inſpiſſate into body.

A certain ſpirituous ſubſtance, extracted out of it, is miſtaken for the ſpirit of the world *corporified*. *Boyle.*

CORPS. CORPSE. *n. ſ.* [*corps*, Fr. *corpus*, Latin.]

1. A body, in contempt.

Though plenteous, all too little ſeems
To ſtuff this man, this vaſt unhide-bound *corps*. *Milton.*
He looks as man was made, with face erect,
That ſcorns his brittle *corps*, and ſeems aſham'd
He's not all ſpirit. *Dryden.*

2. A carcaſe; a dead body; a corſe.

Not a friend greet
My poor *corps*, where my bones ſhall be thrown. *Shak.*
There was the murder'd *corps* in covert laid,
And violent death in thouſand ſhapes diſplay'd. *Dryd.*
See where the *corps* of thy dead ſon approaches. *Addiſon.*

The *corpſe* was laid out upon the floor by the emperor's command: he then bid every one light his flambeau, and ſtand about the dead body. *Addiſon.*

3. A body of forces.

CO'RPULENCE. CO'RPULENCY. *n. ſ.* [*corpulentia*, Latin.]

1. Bulkineſs of body; fleſhineſs; fulneſs of fleſh.

To what a cumberſome unwieldineſs,
And burdenous *corpulence* my love had grown. *Donne.*

It is but one ſpecies of *corpulency*; for there may be bulk without fat, from the great quantity of muſcular fleſh, the caſe of robuſt people. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Spiſſitude; groſſneſs of matter.

The muſculous fleſh ſerves for the vibration of the tail, the heavineſs and *corpulency* of the water requiring a great force to divide it. *Ray on the Creation.*

CO'RPULENT. *adj.* [*corpulentus*, Latin.] Fleſhy; bulky; having great bodily bulk.

We ſay it is a fleſhy ſtile, when there is much periphraſis, and circuit of words; and when with more than enough, it grows fat and *corpulent*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Exceſs of nouriſhment is hurtful; for it maketh the child *corpulent*, and growing in breadth rather than in height *Bacon.*

CO'RPUSCLE. *n. ſ.* [*corpuſculum*, Lat.] A ſmall body; a particle of matter; an atom; a little fragment.

It will add much to our ſatisfaction, if thoſe *corpuſcles* can be diſcovered with microſcopes. *Newton.*

Who knows what are the figures of the little *corpuſcles* that compoſe and diſtinguiſh different bodies? *Watts.*

CORPU'SCULAR. CORPUSCULA'RIAN. *adj.* [from *corpuſculum*, Lat.] Relating to bodies; compriſing bodies. It is the diſtinguiſhing epithet of that philoſophy which attempts the rational ſolution of all phyſical appearances by the action of one body upon another.

As to natural philoſophy I do not expect to ſee any principles propoſed, more comprehenſive and intelligible than the *corpuſcularian* or mechanical. *Boyle.*

This may be ſaid, that the modern *corpuſcularians* talk, in moſt things, more intelligibly than the peripatecticks. *Bentley.*

The mechanical or *corpuſcular* philoſophy, though peradventure the eldeſt, as well as the beſt in the world, had lain dead for many ages in contempt and oblivion. *Bentley.*

CO'RRACLE. See CORRICLE.

To CORRA'DE. *v. a.* [*corrado*, Latin] To rub off; to wear away by frequent rubbing; to ſcrape together.

CORRADIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*con* and *radius*, Lat.] A conjunction of rays in one point.

The impreſſion of colour worketh not but by a cone of direct beams, or right lines, whereof the baſis is in the object, and the vertical point in the eye; ſo as there is a *corradiation* and conjunction of beams. *Bacon.*

To CORRE'CT. *v. a.* [*corrigo correctum*, Latin.]

1. To puniſh; to chaſtiſe; to diſcipline.

Sad accidents, and a ſtate of affliction, is a ſchool of virtue; it *corrects* levity, and interrupts the confidence of ſinning. *Taylor.*

After he has once been *corrected* for a lie, you muſt be ſure never after to pardon it in him. *Locke.*

Children being to be reſtrained by the parents only in vicious things, a look or nod only ought to *correct* them, when they do amiſs. *Locke.*

2. To amend; to take away faults, in writings or life.

This is a defect in the firſt make of ſome men's minds, which can ſcarce ever be *corrected* afterwards, either by learning or age. *Burnet.*

Correcting nature, from what actually ſhe is in individuals, to what ſhe ought to be, and what ſhe was created. *Dryden.*

I writ, becauſe it amuſed me; I *corrected*, becauſe it was as pleaſant to me to *correct* as to write. *Pope.*

The mind may cool, and be at leiſure to attend to its domeſtick concern: to conſider what habit wants to be *corrected*, and what inclination to be ſubdued. *Rogers.*

3. To obviate the qualities of one ingredient by another, or by any method of preparation.

As in habitual gout or ſtone,
The only thing that can be done,
Is to *correct* your drink and diet,
And keep the inward foe in quiet. *Prior.*

In caſes of acidity, water is the proper drink: its quality of relaxing may be *corrected* by boiling it with ſome animal ſubſtances; as ivory or hartſhorn. *Arbuthnot.*

4. To remark faults.

CORRE'CT. *adj.* [*correctus*, Latin.] Reviſed or finiſhed with exactneſs; free from faults.

What verſe can do, he has perform'd in this,
Which he preſumes the moſt *correct* of his. *Dryden.*

Always uſe the moſt *correct* editions: various readings will be only troubleſome, where the ſenſe and language is complete. *Felton.*

CORRE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *correct.*]

1. Puniſhment; diſcipline; chaſtiſement; penalty.

Wilt thou, pupil like,
Take thy *correction* mildly, kiſs the rod? *Shakeſpeare.*

An offenſive wife,
That hath enrag'd him on to offer ſtrokes,
As he is ſtriking, holds his infant up,
And hangs reſolv'd *correction* in the arm
That was uprear'd to execution. *Shakeſpeare.*

We are all but children here under the great maſter of the family; and he is pleaſed, by hopes and fears, by mercies and *corrections*, to inſtruct us in virtue. *Watts.*

2. Alteration to a better ſtate; the act of taking away faults; amendment.

Another poet, in another age, may take the ſame liberty with my writings; if, at leaſt, they live long enough to deſerve *correction*. *Dryden.*

3. That which is ſubſtituted in the place of any thing wrong.

Corrections or improvements ſhould be adjoined, by way of note or commentary in their proper places. *Watts.*

4. Reprehenſion; animadverſion.

They proceed with judgment and ingenuity, eſtabliſhing their aſſertions not only with great ſolidity, but ſubmitting them alſo unto the *correction* of future diſcovery. *Brown.*

One fault was too great lenity to her ſervants, to whom ſhe always gave good counſel, but often too gentle *correction*. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

5. Abatement of noxious qualities, by the addition of ſomething contrary.

To make courts hot, ambitious, wholeſome, do not take
A dram of country dulneſs; do not add
Corrections, but as chymiſts purge the bad. *Donne.*

CORRE'CTIONER. *n. ſ.* [from *correction.*] One that has been in the houſe of correction; a jayl-bird. This ſeems to be the meaning in *Shakeſpeare.*

I will have you ſoundly ſwinged for this, you blue-bottle rogue! you filthy famiſhed *correctioner!* *Shakeſpeare.*

CORRE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *correct.*] Having the power to alter or obviate any bad qualities.

Mulberries are pectoral, *corrective* of the bilious alcali. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CORRE'CTIVE. *n. ſ.*

1. That which has the power of altering or obviating any thing amiſs.

The hair, wool, feathers and ſcales, which all animals of prey do ſwallow, are a ſeaſonable and neceſſary *corrective*, to prevent their greedineſs from filling themſelves with too ſucculent a food. *Ray.*

Humanly ſpeaking, and according to the method of the world, and the little *correctives* ſupplied by art and diſcipline, it ſeldom fails but an ill principle has its courſe, and nature makes good its blow. *South.*

2. Limitation; reſtriction.

There ſeems to be ſuch an inſtance in the regiment, which the human ſoul exerciſeth in relation to the body, that with certain *correctives* and exceptions, may give ſome kind of explication or adumbration thereof. *Hale.*

CORRE'CTLY. *adv.* [from *correct.*] Accurately; appoſitely; exactly; without faults.

There are ladies, without knowing what tenſes and participles, adverbs and prepoſitions are, ſpeak as properly and as *correctly* as moſt gentlemen who have been bred up in the ordinary methods of grammar ſchools. *Locke.*

Such lays as neither ebb nor flow,
Correctly cold, and regularly low. *Pope.*

CORRE'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *correct.*] Accuracy; exactneſs; freedom from faults.

Too much labour often takes away the ſpirit, by adding to the poliſhing; ſo that there remains nothing but a dull *correctneſs*, a piece without any conſiderable faults, but with few beauties. *Dryden.*

The ſoftneſs of the fleſh, the delicacy of the ſhape, air and poſture, and the *correctneſs* of deſign in this ſtatue, are inexpreſſible. *Addiſon.*

Late, very late, *correctneſs* grew our care,
When the tir'd nation breath'd from civil war. *Pope.*

Thoſe pieces have never before been printed from the true copies, or with any tolerable degree of *correctneſs*. *Swift.*

CORRE'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *correct.*]

1. He that amends, or alters, by puniſhment or animadverſion.

How many does zeal urge rather to do juſtice on ſome ſins, than to forbear all ſin? How many rather to be *correctors* than practiſers of religion. *Spratt.*

With all his faults he ſets up to be an univerſal reformer and *corrector* of abuſes, and a remover of grievances. *Swift.*

2. He that reviſes any thing to free it from faults; as the *corrector* of the preſs, that amends the errours committed in printing.

I remember a perſon, who, by his ſtile and literature, ſeems to have been the *corrector* of a hedge preſs in Little Britain, proceeding gradually to an author. *Swift.*

3. In medicine.

Such an ingredient in a compoſition, as guards againſt or abates the force of another; as the lixivial ſalts prevent the grievous vellications of reſinous purges, by dividing their particles, and preventing their adheſion to the inteſtinal membranes, whereby they ſometimes occaſion intolerable gripings; and as ſpices and carminative ſeeds alſo aſſiſt in the eaſier operation of ſome catharticks, by diſſipating collections of wind. In making a medicine, ſuch a thing is called a *corrector* which deſtroys or diminiſhes a quality that it could not otherwiſe be diſpenſed with: thus turpentines are *correctors* of quickſilver, by deſtroying its fluxility, and making it capable of mixture; and thus rectified ſpirit of wine breaks off the points of ſome acids, ſo as to make them become ſafe and good remedies, which before were deſtructive. *Quincy.*

To CO'RRELATE. *v. n.* [from *con* and *relatus*, Latin.] To have a reciprocal relation, as father and ſon.

CO'RRELATE. *n. ſ.* One that ſtands in the oppoſite relation.

It is one thing for a father to ceaſe to be a father, by caſting off his ſon; and another for him to ceaſe to be ſo, by the death of his ſon: in this the relation is at an end, for want of a *correlate*. *South.*

CORRE'LATIVE. *adj.* [*con* and *relativus*, Latin.] Having a reciprocal relation, ſo that the exiſtence of one in a particular ſtate depends upon the exiſtence of another.

Father and ſon; huſband and wife, and ſuch other *correlative* terms, ſeem nearly to belong one to another. *South.*

Giving is a relative action, and ſo requires a *correlative* to anſwer it: giving, on one part, transfers no property, unleſs there be an accepting on the other. *South.*

CORRE'LATIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *correlative.*] The ſtate of being correlative.

CORRE'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*corripio*, *correptum*, Latin.] Objurgation; chiding; reprehenſion; reproof.

If we muſt needs be talking of other peoples faults, let it not be to defame, but to amend them, by converting our detraction and backbiting into admonition and fraternal *correption*. *Government of the Tongue.*

To CORRESPO'ND. *v. n.* [*con* and *reſpondeo*, Latin.]

1. To ſuit; to anſwer; to be proportionate; to be adequate to; to be adapted; to fit.

The days, if one be compared with another ſucceſſively throughout the year, are found not to be equal, and will not juſtly *correſpond* with any artificial or mechanical equal meaſures of time. *Holder.*

Words being but empty ſounds, any farther than they are ſigns of our ideas, we cannot but aſſent to them, as they *correſpond* to thoſe ideas we have, but no farther than that. *Locke.*

2. To keep up commerce with another by alternate letters.

CORRESPO'NDENCE. }
CORRESPO'NDENCY. } *n. ſ.* [from *correſpond.*]

1. Relation; reciprocal adaptation of one thing to another.

Between the law of their heavenly operations, and the actions of men in this our ſtate of mortality, ſuch *correſpondence* there is as maketh it expedient to know in ſome ſort the one, for the others more perfect direction. *Hooker.*

Whatever we fancy, things keep their courſe; and their habitudes, *correſpondencies*, and relations keep the ſame to one another. *Locke.*

2. Intercourſe; reciprocal intelligence.

I had discovered those unlawful *correspondencies* they had used, and engagements they had made to embroil my kingdoms. *King Charles.*

Sure the villains hold a *correspondence*
With the enemy, and thus they would betray us. *Denham.*

It happens very oddly, that the pope and I should have the same thought much about the same time: my enemies will be apt to say, that we hold a *correspondence* together, and act by concert in this matter. *Addison.*

3. Friendship; interchange of offices or civilities.

Let such military persons be assured, and well reputed of, rather than factious and popular; holding also good *correspondence* with the other great men in the state. *Bacon.*

CORRESPO'NDENT. *adj.* [from *correspond.*] Suitable; adapted; agreeable; answerable.

What good or evil is there under the sun, what action *correspondent* or repugnant unto the law which God hath imposed upon his creatures, but in or upon it God doth work, according to the law which himself hath eternally purposed to keep. *Hooker.*

And as five zones th' etherial regions bind,
Five *correspondent* are to earth assign'd. *Dryden.*

CORRESPO'NDENT. *n. s.* One with whom intelligence or commerce is kept up by mutual messages or letters.

He was pleased to command me to send to him, and receive from him all his letters from and to all his *correspondents* at home and abroad. *Denham.*

CORRESPO'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *correspond.*] Answerable; adapted to any thing.

Priam's six gates i' th' city, with massy staples,
And *correspondive* and fulfilling bolts,
Sperre up the sons of Troy. *Shakespeare.*

CO'RRIDOR. n. s. [French.]

1. [In fortification.] The covert way lying round the whole compass of the fortifications of a place.
2. [In architecture.] A gallery or long isle round about a building, leading to several chambers at a distance from each other. *Harris.*

There is something very noble in the amphitheatre, though the high wall and *corridors* that went round it are almost intirely ruined. *Addison.*

CORRI'GIBLE. *adj.* [from *corrigo*, Lat.]

1. That which may be altered or amended.
2. He who is a proper object of punishment; punishable.

He was taken up very short, and adjudged *corrigible* for such presumptuous language. *Hovel.*

3. Corrective; having the power to correct.

Our bodies are our gardens, to the which our wills are gardeners; so that, if we will either have it steril with idleness, or manured with industry, the power and *corrigible* authority of this lies in our will. *Shakespeare.*

CORRI'VAL. *n. s.* [*con* and *rival.*] Rival; competitor.

They had governors commonly out of the two families of the Geraldines and Butlers, both adversaries and *corrivals* one against the other. *Spenser.*

He that doth redeem her thence, might wear
Without *corrival* all her dignities. *Shakespeare.*

CORRI'VALRY. *n. s.* [from *corrival.*] Competition; opposition.

CORRO'BORANT. *adj.* [from *corroborate.*] Having the power to give strength.

There be divers sorts of bracelets fit to comfort the spirits, and they be of three intentions, refrigerant, *corroborant*, and aperient. *Bacon.*

To CORRO'BORATE. *v. a.* [*con* and *roboro*, Lat.]

1. To confirm; to establish.

Machiavel well noteth, though in an ill-favoured instance, there is no trusting to the force of nature, nor to the bravery of words, except it be *corroborate* by custom. *Bacon.*

2. To strengthen; to make strong.

To fortify imagination there be three ways; the authority whence the belief is derived, means to quicken and *corroborate* the imagination, and means to repeat it and refresh it. *Bacon.*

It was said that the prince himself had, by the sight of foreign courts, and observations on the different natures of people, and rules of government, much excited and awaked his spirits, and *corroborated* his judgment. *Wotton.*

As any limb well and duly exercised grows stronger, the nerves of the body are *corroborated* thereby. *Watts.*

CORROBORA'TION. *n. s.* [from *corroborate.*] The act of strengthening or confirming; confirmation by some additional security; addition of strength.

The lady herself procured a bull, for the better *corroboration* of the marriage. *Bacon.*

CORRO'BORATIVE. *adj.* [from *corroborate.*] Having the power of increasing strength.

In the cure of an ulcer, with a moist intemperies, as the heart is weakened by too much humidity, you are to mix *corroboratives* of an astringent faculty; and the ulcer also requireth to be dried. *Wiseman.*

To CORRO'DE. *v. a.* [*corrodo*, Latin.] To eat away by degrees, as a menstruum; to prey upon; to consume; to wear away gradually.

Statesmen purge vice with vice, and may *corrode*
The bad with bad, a spider with a toad;
For so ill thralls not them, but they tame ill,
And make her do much good against her will. *Dorne.*

We know that aqua-fortis *corroding* copper, which is it that gives the colour to verdigrease, is wont to reduce it to a green blue solution. *Boyle.*

The nature of mankind, left to itself, would soon have fallen into dissolution, without the incessant and *corroding* invasions of so long a time. *Hale.*

Hannibal the Pyreneans past,
And steepy Alps, the mounds that nature cast,
And with *corroding* juices, as he went,
A passage through the living rock he rent. *Dryden.*

Fishes, which neither chew their meat nor grind it in their stomachs, do, by a dissolvent liquor there provided, *corrode* and reduce it into a chylus. *Ray.*

The blood turning acrimonious, *corrodes* the vessels, producing almost all the diseases of the inflammatory kind. *Arbuthnot.*

Through the heart,
Should jealousy its venom once diffuse,
'Tis then delightful misery no more,
But agony unmixt, incessant gall,
Corroding every thought, and blasting all
Love's paradise. *Thomson.*

CORRO'DENT. *adj.* [from *corrode.*] Having the power of corroding or wasting any think away.

CORRO'DIBLE. *adj.* [from *corrode.*] Possible to be consumed or corroded.

Metals, although *corrodible* by waters, yet will not suffer a liquation from the powerfulest heat communicable unto that element. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CO'RRODY. *n. s.* [from *corrodo*, Latin.] A defalcation from an allowance or salary for some other than the original purpose.

In those days even noble persons, and other meaner men, ordered *corrodies* and pensions to their chaplains and servants out of churches. *Ayliffe.*

CORROSIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *corrosible.*] The quality of being corrosible; possibility to be consumed by a menstruum.

CORRO'SIBLE. *adj.* [from *corrode.*] Possible to be consumed by a menstruum.

CORRO'SIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *corrosible.*] Susceptibility of corrosion. *Dict.*

CORRO'SION. *n. s.* [*corrodo*, Latin.] The power of eating or wearing away by degrees.

Corrosion is a particular species of dissolution of bodies, either by an acid, or a saline menstruum. It is almost wholly designed for the resolution of bodies most strongly compacted, as bones and metals; so that the menstruums here employed, have a considerable moment or force. These liquors, whether acid or urinous, are nothing but salts dissolved in a little phlegm; therefore these being solid, and consequently containing a considerable quantity of matter, do both attract one another more, and are also more attracted by the particles of the body to be dissolved; so when the more solid bodies are put into saline menstruums, the attraction is stronger than in other solutions; and the motion, which is always proportional to the attraction, is more violent: so that we may easily conceive, when the motion is in such a manner increased, it should drive the salts into the pores of the bodies, and open and loosen their cohesion, though ever so firm. *Quincy.*

If there be any medicine that purgeth, and hath neither of the first two manifest qualities, it is to be held suspected as a kind of poison; for that it worketh either by *corrosion*, or by a secret malignity and enmity to nature. *Bacon.*

That *corrosion* and dissolution of bodies, even the most solid and durable, which is vulgarly ascribed to the air, is caused merely by the action of water upon them; the air being so far from injuring and preying upon the bodies it environs, that it contributes to their security and preservation. *Woodward.*

CORRO'SIVE. *adj.* [from *corrodo*, Latin. It was anciently pronounced with the accent on the first syllable, now indifferently.]

1. Having the power of consuming or wearing away.

Gold, after it has been divided by *corrosive* liquors into invisible parts, yet may presently be precipitated, so as to appear again in its own form. *Grew.*

The sacred sons of vengeance, on whose course
Corrosive famine waits, and kills the year. *Thomson.*

2. Having the quality to fret or vex.

If the maintenance of ceremonies be a *corrosive* to such as oppugn them, undoubtedly to such as maintain them it can be no great pleasure, when they behold that which they reverence is oppugned. *Hooker.*

CORRO'SIVE. *n. s.*

1. That which has the quality of wasting any thing away, as the flesh of an ulcer.

He meant his *corrosives* to apply,
And with strict diet tame his stubborn malady. *Spenser.*

2. That which has the power of fretting, or of giving pain.

Such speeches savour not of God in him that useth them

and unto virtuously disposed minds they are grievous *corrosives*. *Hooker.*

Away; though parting be a fretful *corrosive*,
It is applied to a deathful wound. *Shakespeare.*

Care is no cure, but rather *corrosive*,
For things that are not to be remedied. *Shakespeare.*

CORRO'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *corrosive.*]

1. Like a corrosive.

At first it tasted somewhat *corrosively*. *Boyle.*

2. With the power of corrosion.

CORRO'SIVENESS. *n. s.* [from *corrosive.*] The quality of corroding or eating away; acrimony.

We do infuse, to what he meant for meat,
Corrosiveness, or intense cold or heat. *Donne.*

Saltpetre betrays upon the tongue no heat nor *corrosiveness* at all, but coldness, mixt with a somewhat languid relish retaining to bitterness. *Boyle.*

CO'RRUGANT. *adj.* [from *corrugate.*] Having the power of contracting into wrinkles.

To CO'RRUGATE. *v. a.* [*corrugo*, Latin.] To wrinkle or purse up; as the skin is drawn into wrinkles by cold, or any other cause. *Quincy.*

The cramp cometh of contraction of sinews: it cometh either by cold or dryness; for cold and dryness do both of them contract and *corrugate*. *Bacon.*

CORRUGA'TION. *n. s.* [from *corrugate.*] Contraction into wrinkles.

The pain of the solid parts is the *corrugation* or violent agitation of fibres, when the spirits are irritated by sharp humours. *Floyer.*

To CORRU'PT. *v. a.* [*corrumpo corruptus*, Latin.]

1. To turn from a sound to a putrescent state; to infect.
2. To deprave; to destroy integrity; to vitiate; to bribe.

I fear lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be *corrupted* from the simplicity that is in Christ. 2 *Corinthians.*

Even what things they naturally know, in those very things, as hearts void of reason, they *corrupted* themselves. *Jude.*

Evil communications *corrupt* good manners. 1 *Corinthians.*

All that have miscarried
By underhand, *corrupted*, foul injustice. *Shakespeare.*

I have heard it said, the fittest time to *corrupt* a man's wife, is when she's fallen out with her husband. *Shakespeare.*

But stay, I smell a man of middle earth;
With tryal fire touch me his finger-end;
If he be chaste, the flame will back descend,
And turn him to no pain; but if he start,
It is the flesh of a *corrupted* heart. *Shakespeare.*

Language being the conduit whereby men convey their knowledge, he that makes an ill use of it, though he does not *corrupt* the fountains of knowledge, which are in things, yet he stops the pipes. *Locke.*

Hear the black trumpet through the world proclaim,
That not to be *corrupted* is the shame. *Pope.*

3. To spoil; to do mischief.

To CORRU'PT. *v. n.* To become putrid; to grow rotten; to putrefy.

The aptness or propension of air or water to *corrupt* or putrefy, no doubt, is to be found before it break forth into manifest effects of diseases, blasting, or the like. *Bacon.*

CORRU'PT. *adj.* [from *corrupt.*] Vitious; tainted with wickedness; without integrity.

Let no *corrupt* communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying. *Ephesians.*

Corrupt, *corrupt*, and tainted in desire. *Shakespeare.*

These kind of knaves I know, which in this plainness
Harbour more craft, and more *corrupter* ends,
Than twenty silky ducking observants. *Shakespeare.*

Some, who have been *corrupt* in their morals, have yet been infinitely solicitous to have their children piously brought up. *South's Sermons.*

CORRU'PTER. *n. s.* [from *corrupt.*] He that taints or vitiates; he that lessens purity or integrity.

What is here?
The scriptures of the loyal Leonatus,
All turn'd to heresy? Away, away,
Corrupters of my faith! *Shakespeare.*

From the vanity of the Greeks, the *corrupters* of all truth, who, without all ground of certainty, vaunt their antiquity, came the errour first of all. *Raleigh.*

Those great *corrupters* of Christianity, and indeed of natural religion, the Jesuits. *Addison.*

CORRUPTIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *corruptible.*] Possibility to be corrupted.

CORRU'PTIBLE. *adj.* [from *corrupt.*]

1. Susceptible of destruction by natural decay, or without violence.

Our *corruptible* bodies could never live the life they shall live, were it not that they are joined with his body, which is incorruptible, and that his is in ours as a cause of immortality. *Hooker.*

It is a devouring corruption of the essential mixture, which consisting chiefly of an oily moisture, is *corruptible* through dissipation. *Harvey.*

The several parts of which the world consists, being in their nature *corruptible*, it is more than probable, that, in an infinite duration, this frame of things would long since have been dissolved. *Tillotson.*

2. Susceptible of corruption; possible to be tainted or vitiated.

CORRU'PTIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *corruptible.*] Susceptibility of corruption.

CORRU'PTIBLY. *adv.* [from *corruptible.*] In such a manner as to be corrupted, or vitiated.

It is too late; the life of all his blood
Is touch'd *corruptibly*. *Shakespeare.*

CORRU'PTION. *n. s.* [*corruptio*, Lat.]

1. The principle by which bodies tend to the separation of their parts.
2. Wickedness; perversion of principles; loss of integrity.

Precepts of morality, besides the natural *corruption* of our tempers, which makes us averse to them, are so abstracted from ideas of sense, that they seldom get an opportunity for descriptions and images. *Addison.*

Amidst *corruption*, luxury and rage,
Still leave some ancient virtues to our age. *Pope.*

3. Putrescence.

The wise contriver, on his end intent,
Careful this fatal errour to prevent,
And keep the waters from *corruption* free,
Mix'd them with salt, and season'd all the sea: *Blackmore.*

4. Matter or *pus* in a sore.
5. The means by which any thing is vitiated; depravation.

After my death I wish no other herald,
No other speaker of my living actions,
To keep mine honour from *corruption*,
But such an honest chronicler as Griffith. *Shakespeare.*

The region hath by conquest, and *corruption* of other languages, received new and differing names. *Raleigh.*

All those four kinds of *corruption* are very common in their language; for which reasons the Greek tongue is become much altered. *Brerewood.*

6. [In law.] An infection growing to a man attainted of felony or treason, and to his issue: for as he loseth all to the prince, or other lord of the fee, so his issue cannot be heir to him, or to any other ancestor, of whom they might have claimed by him; and if he were noble, or a gentleman, he and his children are made ignoble and ungentle, in respect of the father. *Cowel.*

CORRU'PTIVE. *adj.* [from *corrupt.*] Having the quality of tainting or vitiating.

Not resembling themselves according to seminal condition, yet carrying a settled habitude unto the *corruptive* originals. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

It should be endued with an acid ferment, or some *corruptive* quality, for so speedy a dissolution of the meat and preparation of the chyle. *Ray.*

CORRU'PTLESS. *adj.* [from *corrupt.*] Insusceptible of corruption; undecaying.

All around
The borders, with *corruptless* myrrh are crown'd. *Dryden.*

CORRU'PTLY. *adv.* [from *corrupt.*]

1. With corruption; with taint; with vice; without integrity.

O that estates, degrees, and offices,
Were not deriv'd *corruptly*, that clear honour
Were purchas'd by the merit of the wearer. *Shakespeare.*

We have dealt very *corruptly* against thee, and have not kept the commandments. *Nehemiah.*

2. Vitiously; improperly; contrary to purity.

We have *corruptly* contracted most names, both of men and places. *Camden.*

CORRU'PTNESS. *n. s.* [from *corrupt.*] The quality of corruption; putrescence; vice.

CORSAIR. n. s. [French.] A pirate; one who professes to seize merchants.

CORSE. *n. s.* [*corps*, French.]

1. A body.

For he was strong, and of so mighty *corse*,
As ever wielded spear in warlike hand. *Spenser.*

2. A dead body; a carcase: a poetical word.

That from her body, full of filthy sin,
He reft her hateful head, without remorse;
A stream of coal-black blood forth gushed from her *corse*. *Spenser's Fairy Queen.*

Set down the *corse*; or, by saint Paul,
I'll make a *corse* of him that disobeys. *Shakespeare.*

What may this mean?
That thou, dead *corse*, again, in complete steel,
Revisit'st thus the glimpses of the moon,
Making night hideous? *Shakespeare.*

Here lay him down, my friends,
Full in my sight, that I may view at leisure
The bloody *corse*, and count those glorious wounds. *Addison.*

You heard the groans,
Heard nightly plung'd, amid' the sullen waves,
The frequent *corse*. *Thomson.*

CO'RSELET.

Co'RSELET. *n. f.* [*corſelet*, French.] A light armour for the forepart of the body.

Some ſhirts of maile, ſome coats of plate put on,
Some don'd a cuirace, ſome a *corſlet* bright. *Fairfax.*

They laſh, they foin, they paſs, they ſtrive to bore
Their *corſlets*, and their thinneſt parts explore. *Dryden.*

But heroes, who o'ercome or die,
Have their hearts hung extremely high;
The ſtrings of which, in battle's heat,
Againſt their very *cors'lets* beat. *Prior.*

CO'RTICAL. *adj.* [*cortex*, bark, Lat.] Barky; belonging to the outer part; belonging to the rind; outward.

Their laſt extremities form a little gland, (all theſe little glands together make the *cortical* part of the brain) terminating in two little veſſels. *Cheyne.*

Co'RTICATED. *adj.* [from *corticatus*, Lat.] Reſembling the bark of a tree.

This animal is a kind of lizard, a quadruped *corticated* and depilous, that is, without wool, fur, or hair. *Brown.*

Co'RTICOSE. *adj.* [from *corticoſus*, Lat.] Full of bark. *Dict.*

Corve'tto. *n. f.* The curvet. See Curvet.

You muſt draw the horſe in his career with his manage, and turn, doing the *corvetto* and leaping. *Peacham.*

CORUSCANT. *adj.* [*coruſco*, Latin.] Glittering by flaſhes; flaſhing.

Corusca'tion. *n. f.* [*coruſcatio*, Lat.] Flaſh; quick vibration of light.

We ſee that lightnings and *coruſcations*, which are near at hand, yield no ſound. *Bacon.*

We may learn that ſulphureous ſteams abound in the bowels of the earth, and ferment with minerals, and ſometimes take fire with a ſudden *coruſcation* and exploſion. *Newton.*

How heat and moiſture mingle in a maſs,
Or belch in thunder, or in lightning blaze;
Why nimble *coruſcations* ſtrike the eye,
And bold tornado's bluſter in the ſky. *Garth.*

Cory'mbiated. *adj.* [*corymbus*, Latin.] Garniſhed with branches of berries. *Dict.*

Corymbi'ferous. *adv.* [from *corymbus* and *feró*, Lat.] Bearing fruit or berries in bunches.

Corymbiferous plants are diſtinguiſhed into ſuch as have a radiate flower, as the ſun-flower; and ſuch as have a naked flower, as the hemp-agrimony, and mugwort: to which are added thoſe a-kin hereunto, ſuch as ſcabious, teaſel, thiſtle, and the like. *Quincy.*

CORY'MBUS. n. f. [Latin.]

It in general ſignifies the top of any thing; but amongſt the ancient botaniſts it was uſed to expreſs the bunches or cluſters of berries of ivy, or the like: amongſt modern botaniſts it is uſed for a compounded diſcous flower, whoſe ſeeds are not pappous, or do not fly away in down; ſuch are the flowers of daiſies, and common marygold; and therefore Mr. *Ray* makes one genus of plants to be ſuch as have a compound diſcous flower, without any downy wings to carry off their ſeeds. *Quincy.*

Cosci'nomancy. *n. f.* [from κόσκινον a ſieve, and μαντεία, divination.] The art of divination by means of a ſieve. A very ancient practice mentioned by Theocritus, and ſtill uſed in ſome parts of England, to find out perſons unknown. *Chambers.*

Cose'cant. *n. f.* [In geometry.] The ſecant of an arch which is the complement of another to ninety degrees. *Harris.*

Co'shering. *n. f.* [Iriſh.]

Coſherings were viſitations and progreſſes made by the lord and his followers among his tenants; wherein he did eat them (as the Engliſh proverb is) out of houſe and home. *Davies.*

Co'sier. *n. f.* [from *couſer*, old Fr. to ſew.] A botcher. *Hanmer.*

Do you make an alehouſe of my lady's houſe, that ye ſqueak out your *coſier* catches, without any mitigation or remorſe of voice? *Shakeſpeare.*

Co'sine. *n. f.* [In geometry.] The right ſine of an arch, which is the complement of another to ninety degrees. *Harris.*

Cosme'tick. *adj.* [κοσμητικὸς.] Having the power of improving beauty; beautifying.

No better *coſmeticks* than a ſevere temperance and purity, modeſty and humility, a gracious temper and calmneſs of ſpirit; no true beauty without the ſignatures of theſe graces in the very countenance. *Ray.*

Firſt, rob'd in white, the nymph intent adores,
With head uncover'd, the *coſmetick* pow'rs. *Pope.*

CO'SMICAL. *adj.* [κόσμος.]

1. Relating to the world.
2. Riſing or ſetting with the ſun; not acronychal.

The *coſmical* aſcenſion of a ſtar we term that, when it ariſeth together with the ſun, or in the ſame degree of the ecliptick wherein the ſun abideth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Co'smically. *adv.* [from *coſmical.*] With the ſun; not acronychally.

From the riſing of this ſtar, not *coſmically*, that is, with the ſun, but heliacally, that is, its emerſion from the rays of the ſun, the ancients computed their canicular days. *Brown.*

Co'smogony. *n. f.* [κοσμ☉, and γονη.] The riſe or birth of the world; the creation.

Cosmo'grapher. *n. f.* [κοσμος and γράφω.] One who writes a deſcription of the world; diſtinct from geographer, who deſcribes the ſituation of particular countries.

Thus the antient *cosmographers* do place the diviſion of the Eaſt and Weſtern hemiſphere; that is, the firſt term of longitude in the Canary or Fortunate Iſlands, conceiving their parts the extremeſt habitations weſtward. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Cosmogra'phical. *adj.* [from *coſmography.*] Relating to the general deſcription of the world.

Cosmogra'phically. *adv.* [from *coſmographical.*] In a manner relating to the ſcience by which the ſtructure of the world is diſcovered and deſcribed.

This it doth more plainly upon the terrella, or ſpherical magnet, *coſmographically* ſet out with circles of the globe. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

COSMO'GRAPHY. *n. f.* [κόσμος and γράφω.] The ſcience of the general ſyſtem or affections of the world, diſtinct from geography, which delivers the ſituation and boundaries of particular countries.

Here it might ſee the world without travel; it being a leſſer ſcheme of the creation, nature contracted, a little *cosmography*, or map of the univerſe. *South.*

Cosmopo'litan. } *n. f.* [κόσμος and πολίτης.] A citizen of the
Cosmopo'lite. } world; one who is at home in every place.

Co'sset. *n. f.* A lamb brought up without the dam.

If thou wilt bewail my woful teen,
I ſhall thee give yond' *coſſet* for thy pain. *Spenſer.*

COST. *n. f.* [*koſt*, Dutch. As this word is found in the remoteſt Teutonick dialects, even in the Iſlandick, it is not probably derived to us from the Latin *conſto*; though it is not unlikely that the French *couſter* comes from the Latin.]

1. The price of any thing.
2. Sumptuouſneſs; luxury.

The city woman bears
The *coſt* of princes on unworthy ſhoulders. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let foreign princes vainly boaſt
The rude effects of pride and *coſt*
Of vaſter fabricks, to which they
Contribute nothing but the pay. *Waller.*

3. Charge; expence.

While he found his daughter maintained without his *coſt*, he was content to be deaf to any noiſe of infamy. *Sidney.*

I ſhall never hold that man my friend,
Whoſe tongue ſhall aſk me for one penny *coſt*,
To ranſom home revolted Mortimer. *Shakeſpeare.*

Have we eaten at all of the king's *coſt*? or hath he given us any gift? *2 Samuel.*

And wilt thou, O cruel boaſt!
Put poor nature to ſuch *coſt*?
O! 'twill undo our common mother,
To be at charge of ſuch another. *Crowne.*

It is ſtrange to ſee any eccleſiaſtical pile, not by eccleſiaſtical *coſt* and influence, riſing above ground; eſpecially in an age in which mens mouths are open againſt the church, but their hands ſhut towards it. *South.*

He whoſe tale is beſt, and pleaſes moſt,
Should win his ſupper at our common *coſt*. *Dryden.*

Fourteen thouſand pounds are paid by Wood for the purchaſe of his patent: what were his other viſible *coſts* I know not; what his latent, is variouſly conjectured. *Swift.*

4. Loſs; fine; detriment.

What they had fondly wiſhed, proved afterwards to their *coſts* over true. *Knolles.*

To Cost. *v. n. pret. coſt*; *particip. coſt.* [*couſter*, French.] To be bought for; to be had at a price.

The dagger and poiſon are always in readineſs; but to bring the action to extremity, and then recover all, will require the art of a writer, and *coſt* him many a pang. *Dryden.*

Co'stal. *adj.* [*coſta*, Lat. a rib.] Belonging to the ribs.

Hereby are excluded all cetaceous and cartilaginous fiſhes; many pectinal, whoſe ribs are rectilineal; and many *coſtal*, which have their ribs embowed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Co'stard. *n. f.* [from *coſter*, a head.]

1. A head.

Take him over the *coſtard* with the belt of thy ſword. *Shakeſpeare's Richard III.*

2. An apple round and bulky like the head.

Many country vicars are driven to ſhifts; and, if our greedy patrons hold us to ſuch conditions, they will make us turn *coſtard* mongers, graſiers, or ſell ale. *Burton.*

CO'STIVE. *adj.* [*conſtipatus*, Lat. *conſtipé*, Fr.]

1. Bound in the body; having the excretions obſtructed.

When the paſſage of the gall becomes obſtructed, the body grows *coſtive*, and the excrements of the belly white. *Brown.*

While faſter than his *coſtive* brain indites,
Philo's quick hand in flowing letters writes;
His caſe appears to me like honeſt Teague's,
When he was run away with by his legs. *Prior.*

2. Cloſe; unpermeable.

Clay in dry ſeaſons is *coſtive*, hardening with the ſun and wind, 'till unlocked by induſtry, ſo as to admit of the air and heavenly influences. *Mortimer.*

Co'STIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *coſtive.*] The ſtate of the body in which excretion is obſtructed.

Coſtiveneſs diſperſes malign putrid fumes out of the guts and meſentery into all parts of the body, occaſioning head-aches, fevers, loſs of appetite, and diſturbance of concoction. *Harvey.*

Coſtiveneſs has ill effects, and is hard to be dealt with by phyſick; purging medicines rather increaſing than removing the evil. *Locke.*

Co'STLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *coſtly.*] Sumptuouſneſs; expenſiveneſs.

Though not with curious *coſtlineſs* yet with cleanly ſufficiency it entertained me. *Sidney.*

Nor have the frugaller ſons of fortune any reaſon to object the *coſtlineſs*; ſince they frequently pay dearer for leſs advantageous pleaſures. *Glanville.*

Co'STLY. *adj.* [from *coſt.*] Sumptuous; expenſive; of a high price.

Coſtly thy habit as thy purſe can buy,
But not expreſt in fancy; rich, not gaudy;
For the apparel oft proclaims the man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Leave for a while thy *coſtly* country-ſeat;
And to be great indeed, forget
The nauſeous pleaſures of the great. *Dryden.*

The chapel of St. Laurence will be perhaps the moſt *coſtly* piece of work on the face of the earth, when completed. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

He is here ſpeaking of Paradiſe, which he repreſents as a moſt charming and delightful place; abounding with things not only uſeful and convenient, but even the moſt rare and valuable, the moſt *coſtly* and deſireable. *Woodward.*

Co'STMARY. *n. ſ.* [*coſtus*, Latin.] An herb whoſe flowers are naked, and of a yellow colour, growing in umbels on the top of the ſtalks: the leaves are intire, and crenated about the edges. *Miller.*

Co'STREL. *n. ſ.* [ſuppoſed to be derived from *coſter.*] A bottle. *Skinner.*

Cot. } At the end of the names of places, come generally from the Saxon cot, a cottage.
Cote. }
Coat. } *Gibſon's Camden.*

COT. *n. ſ.* [cot, Sax. *cwt*, Welſh.] A ſmall houſe; a cottage; a hut; a mean habitation.

What that uſage meant,
Which in her *cot* ſhe daily practiſed. *Fairy Queen.*

Beſides his *cot*, his flocks, and bounds of feed,
Are now on ſale; and that our ſheep *cot* now,
By reaſon of his abſence, there is nothing
That you will feed on. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hezekiah made himſelf ſtalls for all manner of beaſts, and *cots* for flocks. 2 *Chronicles.*

My feeble goats,
With pains I drive from their forſaken *cotes.* *Dryden.*

A ſtately temple ſhoots within the ſkies:
The crotchets of their *cot* in columns riſe;
The pavement, poliſh'd marble they behold;
The gates with ſculpture grac'd, the ſpires and tiles of gold.
Dryden's Baucis and Philemon.

As Jove vouchſaf'd on Ida's top, 'tis ſaid,
At poor Philemon's *cot* to take a bed. *Fenton.*

Cot. *n. ſ.* An abridgment of *cotquean.*

Cota'NGENT. *n. ſ.* [In geometry.] The tangent of an arch which is the complement of another to ninety degrees. *Harris.*

To Cote. *v. a.* This word, which I have found only in Chapman, ſeems to ſignify the ſame as *To leave behind, To over paſs.*

Words her worth had prov'd with deeds,
Had more ground been allow'd the race, and *coted* far his ſteeds. *Chapman.*

Co'TEMPORARY. *adj.* [*con* and *tempus*, Latin.] Living at the ſame time; coetaneous; contemporary.

What would not, to a rational man, *cotemporary* with the firſt voucher, have appeared probable, is now uſed as certain, becauſe ſeveral have ſince, from him, ſaid it one after another. *Locke.*

Co'TLAND. *n. ſ.* [*cot* and *land.*] Land appendant to a cottage.

Co'TQUEAN. *n. ſ.* [probably from *coquin*, French.] A man who buſies himſelf with women's affairs.

Look to the bak'd meats, good Angelica;
Spare not for coſt.——
——Go, go, you *cotquean*, go;
Get you to bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſtateſwoman is as ridiculous a creature as a *cotquean*: each of the ſexes ſhould keep within its particular bounds. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

You have given us a lively picture of huſbands hen-peck'd; but you have never touched upon one of the quite different character, and who goes by the name of *cotquean.* *Addiſon.*

Co'TTAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *cot.*] A hut; a mean habitation; a cot; a little houſe.

The ſea-coaſt ſhall be dwellings and *cottages* for ſhepherds, and folds for flocks. *Zeph.* ii. 6.

They were right glad to take ſome corner of a poor *cottage*; and there to ſerve God upon their knees. *Hooker.*

The ſelf-ſame ſun that ſhines upon his court,
Hides not his viſage from our *cottage*, but
Looks on both alike. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let the women of noble birth and great fortunes nurſe their children, look to the affairs of the houſe, viſit poor *cottager*, and relieve their neceſſities. *Taylor.*

It is difficult for a peaſant, bred up in the obſcurities of a *cottage*, to fancy in his mind the unſeen ſplendors of a court. *South's Sermons.*

Beneath our humble *cottage* let us haſte,
And here, unenvied, rural dainties taſte. *Pope.*

Co'TTAGER. *n. ſ.* [from *cottage.*]

1. One who lives in a hut or cottage.

Let us from our farms,
Call forth our *cottagers* to arms. *Swift.*

The moſt ignorant Iriſh *cottager* will not ſell his cow for a groat. *Swift.*

2. A cottager, in law, is one that lives on the common, without paying rent, and without any land of his own.

The huſbandmen and plowmen be but as their work-folks and labourers, or elſe mere *cottagers*, which are but houſed beggars. *Bacon.*

The yeomenry, or middle people, of a condition between gentlemen and *cottagers.* *Bacon.*

Co'TTIER. *n. ſ.* from *cot.*] One who inhabits a cot. *Dict.*

COTTON. *n. ſ.* [named, according to *Skinner*, from the down that adheres to the *mala cotonea*, or *quince*, called by the Italians *cotogni*; whence *cottone*, Ital. *cotton*, French.] The down of the cotton-tree.

The pin ought to be as thick as a rowling-pin, and covered with *cotton*, that its hardneſs may not be offenſive. *Wiſeman.*

Co'TTON. *n. ſ.* A plant.

The flower conſiſts of one leaf, cut into ſeveral ſegments almoſt to the bottom, and is of the expanded bell ſhape: from the center riſes a pyramidal hollow tube, adorned and loaded with chieves: from the empalement ſhoots up the pointal, fixed like a nail in the bottom of the flower and of the tube, which is changed into a roundiſh fruit, divided into four or more ſeminal cells, gaping at the top, and incloſing ſeeds, covered over and wrapped within that ſoft ductile wool, commonly known by the name of cotton. The ſpecies are, 1. Hot or ſhrubby *cotton.* 2. The moſt excellent American *cotton*, with a greeniſh ſeed. 3. Annual ſhrubby *cotton*, of the iſland of Providence, with a large quinquefid vine leaf. 4. The tree *cotton.* 5. Tree *cotton* with a yellow flower. The firſt ſort is cultivated plentifully in Candia, Lemnos, Cyprus, Malta, Sicily, and at Naples; as alſo between Jeruſalem and Damaſcus, from whence the cotton is brought annually into theſe northern parts of Europe. It is ſown upon tilled grounds in the ſpring of the year, and cut down and reaped in harveſt. as corn with us. This *cotton* is the wool which incloſes or wraps up the ſeeds, and is contained in a kind of brown huſk or ſeed-veſſel growing upon this ſhrub. It is from this ſort that the vaſt quantities of *cotton* are taken, which furniſh our parts of the world. It is brought from the iſlands, where the natives take great care of its culture. There are ſeveral ſorts of *cotton* ſold, which differ according to the countries from whence they come, and the various preparations made of them. The firſt is the *cotton* in the wool; that is, that which comes from the ſhell, from which only we take the ſeed: thoſe come from Cyprus, Smyrna, &c. The ſecond is the *cotton* in the yarn: the ſecond and third ſorts are alſo annual: theſe are cultivated in the Weſt Indies in great plenty. But the fourth and fifth ſorts grow in Egypt: theſe abide many years, and often arrive to be trees of great magnitude, from which the inhabitants are annually furniſhed with great quantities of *cotton.* One of theſe trees has a purpliſh and the other a yellow flower, which is the only difference between them. *Miller.*

Co'TTON. *n. ſ.* Cloth or ſtuff made of cotton.

To Co'TTON. *v. n.*

1. To riſe with a nap.
2. To cement; to unite with: a cant word.

A quarrel between you will end in one of you being turned off, in which caſe it will not be eaſy to *cotton* with another. *Swift's Directions to the Cook.*

To COUCH. *v. n.* [*coucher*, French.]

1. To lie down on a place of repoſe.

If I court more women, you'll *couch* with more men. *Shak.*

Doth not the gentleman
Deſerve as full, as fortunate a bed,
As ever Beatrice ſhall *couch* upon. *Shakeſpeare.*

When love's fair goddeſs
Couch'd with her huſband in his golden bed. *Dryden.*

2. To lie down on the knees, as a beaſt to reſt.

Trees bent their heads to hear him ſing his wrongs,
Fierce tygers *couch'd* around, and loll'd their fawning tongues. *Dryden.*

These when death
Comes like a rushing lion, *couch* like spaniels,
With lolling tongues, and tremble at the paw. *Dryden.*

3. To lye down in secret, or in ambush.
We'll *couch* i' th' castle-ditch, 'till we see the light of our fairies. *Shakespeare.*
The earl of Angus *couched* in a furrow, and was passed over for dead, until a horse was brought for his escape. *Hayward.*

4. To lye in a bed or stratum.
Blessed of the Lord be his land for the dew, and for the deep that *coucheth* beneath. *Deuteronomy.*

5. To stoop; or bend down; to lower in fear, in pain, in respect.
To *couch* down between Issachar, is a strong ass *couching* down between two burdens. *Genesis.*
These *couchings*, and these lowly curtesies,
Might stir the blood of ordinary men. *Shakespeare.*

To COUCH. *v. a.*

1. To repose; to lay on a place of repose.
Where unbruised youth, with unstuff'd brain,
Doth *couch* his limbs, there golden sleep doth reign. *Shakesp.*

2. To lay down any thing in a bed, or stratum.
If the weather be warm, we immediately *couch* malt about a foot thick. *Mortimer.*
The sea and the land make one globe; and the waters *couch* themselves, as close as may be, to the centre of this globe, in a spherical convexity. *Burnet.*

3. To bed; to hide in another body.
It is at this day in use at Gaza, to *couch* potsherds, or vessels of earth, in their walls, to gather the wind from the top, and to pass it down in spouts into rooms. *Bacon.*

4. To involve; to include; to comprise.
But who will call those noble who deface,
By meaner acts, the glories of their race;
Whose only title to our father's fame,
Is *couch'd* in the dead letters of their name? *Dryden.*
That great argument for a future state, which St. Paul hath *couched* in the words I have read to you. *Atterbury.*

5. To include secretly; to hide: with *under*.
The foundation of all parables is some analogy of similitude between the topical or allusive part of the parable and the thing *couched under* it, and intended by it. *South.*
There is all this, and more, that lies naturally *couched under* this allegory. *L'Estrange.*
The true notion of the institution being lost, the tradition of the deluge, which was *couched under* it, was thereupon at length suspended and lost. *Woodward.*

6. To lay close to another.
And over all, with brazen scales was arm'd,
Like plated coat of steel, so *couched* near,
That nought might pierce. *Fairy Queen.*

7. To fix the spear in the rest; in the posture of attack.
The knight 'gan fairly *couch* his steady spear,
And fiercely ran at him with rigorous might. *Fairy Queen.*
Before each van
Prick forth the aery knights, and *couch* their spears,
'Till thickest legions close. *Milton.*
The former wav'd in air
His flaming sword, Æneas *couch'd* his spear. *Dryden.*

8. To depress the film that overspreads the pupil of the eye. This is improperly called *couching the eye*, for *couching the cataract*: with equal impropriety they sometimes speak of *couching the patient*.
Some artist, whose nice hand
Couches the cataracts, and clears his eyes,
And all at once a flood of glorious light
Comes rushing on his eyes. *Dennis.*
Whether the cataract be wasted by being separated from its vessels, I have never known positively, by dissecting one that had been *couched*. *Sharp.*

COUCH. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A seat of repose, on which it is common to lye down dressed.
So Satan fell; and straight a firy globe
Of angels on full sail of wing flew nigh,
Who on their plumy vans receiv'd him soft,
From his uneasy station, and upbore
As on a floating *couch* through the blithe air. *Milton.*
To loll on *couches*, rich with citron steds,
And lay their guilty limbs in Tyrian beds. *Dryden.*

2. A bed; a place of repose.
Let not the royal bed of Denmark be
A *couch* for luxury and damned incest. *Shakespeare.*
Dire was the tossing! deep the groans! despair
Tended the sick, busiest from *couch* to *couch*. *Milton.*
This gentle knight, inspir'd by jolly May,
Forsook his early *couch* at early day. *Dryden.*
O, ye immortal pow'rs that guard the just,
Watch round his *couch*, and soften his repose. *Addison.*

3. A layer, or stratum.
This heap is called by maltsters a *couch*, or bed of raw malt. *Mortimer.*

COUCHANT. *adj.* [*couchant*, Fr.] Lying down; squatting.
If a lion were the proper coat of Judah, yet were it not probably a lion rampant, but rather *couchant* or dormant. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
As a tiger, who by chance hath spy'd,
In some purlieu, two gentle fawns at play,
Strait couches close; then rising, changes oft
His *couchant* watch. *Milton.*

COUCHEE. n. s. [French.] Bedtime; the time of visiting late at night.
None of her sylvan subjects made their court;
Levees and *couchees* pass'd without resort. *Dryden.*

COUCHER. *n. s.* [from *couch.*] He that couches or depresses cataracts.

COUCHFELLOW. *n. s.* [*couch* and *fellow.* Bedfellow; companion.
I have grated upon my good friends for three reprieves for you, and your *couchfellow*, Nim; or else you had looked through the grate like a geminy of baboons. *Shakesp.*

COUCHGRASS. *n. s.* A weed.
The *couchgrass*, for the first year, insensibly robs most plants in sandy grounds apt to graze. *Mortimer.*

COVE. *n. s.*

1. A small creek or bay.
2. A shelter; a cover.

COVENANT. *n. s.* [*convenant*, Fr. *conventum*, Latin.]

1. A contract; a stipulation.
He makes a *covenant* never to destroy
The earth again by flood; nor let the sea
Surpass his bounds. *Milton.*
The English make the ocean their abode,
Whose ready sails with ev'ry wind can fly,
And make a *cov'nant* with th' unconstant sky. *Waller.*

2. An agreement on certain terms; a compact.
A *covenant* is a mutual compact, as we now consider it, betwixt God and man; consisting of mercies on God's part, made over to man, and of conditions on man's part, required by God. *Hammond.*
Some men live as if they had made a *covenant* with hell: let divines, fathers, friends say what they will, they stop their ears against them. *L'Estrange.*

3. A writing containing the terms of agreement.
I shall but lend my diamond 'till your return; let there be *covenants* drawn between us. *Shakespeare.*

To COVENANT. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To bargain; to stipulate.
His lord used commonly so to *covenant* with him, which if at any time the tenant disliked, he might freely depart at his pleasure. *Spenser.*
It had been *covenanted* between him and the king of England, that neither of them should treat of peace or truce with the French king. *Hayward.*
By words men come to know one another's mind; by these they *covenant* and confederate *South.*
Jupiter *covenanted* with him, that it should be hot or cold, wet or dry, calm or windy, as the tenant should direct. *L'Est.*

2. To agree with another on certain terms: with *for*.
They *covenanted* with him *for* thirty pieces of silver. *Mat.*
Pointing to a heap of sand,
For ev'ry grain to live a year demand;
But, ah! unmindful of th' effect of time,
Forgot to *covenant* for youth and prime. *Garth.*

COVENANTEE. *n. s.* [from *covenant.*] A party to a covenant; a stipulator; a bargainer.
Both of them were respective rites of their admission into the several covenants, and the *covenantees* become thereby entitled to the respective privileges. *Ayliffe.*

COVENANTER. *n. s.* [from *covenant.*] One who takes a covenant. A word introduced in the civil wars.
The *covenanters* shall have no more assurance of mutual assistance each from other, after the taking of the covenant, than they had before. *Oxford Reasons against the Covenant.*

COVENOUS. *adj.* [from *covin.*] Fraudulent; collusive; trickish.
I wish some means devised for the restraint of these inordinate and *covenous* leases of lands, holden in chief, for hundreds or thousands of years. *Bacon.*

To COVER. *v. a.* [*couvrir*, French.]

1. To overspread any thing with something else.
The pastures are cloathed with flocks, the valleys also are *covered* over with corn. *Psalms.*
A man ought not to *cover* his head. 1 *Corinthians.*
Go to thy fellows, bid them *cover* the table, serve in the meat, and we will come in to dinner. *Shakespeare.*

2. To conceal under something laid over.
Or lead me to some solitary place,
And *cover* my retreat from human race. *Dryden.*

3. To hide by superficial appearances.

4. To overwhelm; to bury.
Raillery and wit serve only to *cover* nonsense with shame, when reason has first proved it to be mere nonsense. *Watts.*

5. To shelter; to conceal from harm.

Charity ſhall *cover* the multitude of ſins. 1 *Pet.* iv. 8.

6. To incubate; to brood on.

Natural hiſtorians obſerve, that only the male birds have voices; that their ſongs begin a little before breeding-time, and end a little after; that whilſt the hen is *covering* her eggs, the male generally takes his ſtand upon a neighbouring bough within her hearing, and by that means amuſes and diverts her with his ſongs during the whole time of her ſitting. *Addiſon.*

7. To copulate with a female.

8. To wear the hat, or garment of the head, as a mark of ſuperiority.

That king had conferred the honour of grandee upon him, which was of no other advantage or ſignification to him, than to be *covered* in the preſence of that king. *Dryden.*

Co'VER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Any thing that is laid over another.

The ſecundine is but a general *cover*, not ſhaped according to the parts, but the ſkin is ſhaped according to the parts. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The fountains could be ſtrengthened no other way than by making a ſtrong *cover* or arch over them. *Burnet.*

Oreſtes' bulky rage,
Unſatisfy'd with margins cloſely writ,
Foams o'er the *covers*, and not finiſh'd yet. *Dryden.*

With your hand, or any other *cover*, you ſtop the veſſel, ſo as wholly to exclude the air. *Ray.*

2. A concealment; a ſcreen; a veil; a ſuperficial appearance, under which ſomething is hidden.

The truth and reaſon of things may be artificially and effectually inſinuated, under the *cover* either of a real fact, or of a ſuppoſed one. *L'Eſtrange.*

As the ſpleen has great inconveniences, ſo the pretence of it is a handſome *cover* for imperfections. *Collier.*

3. Shelter; defence.

In the mean time, by being compelled to lodge in the field, which grew now to be very cold, whilſt his army was under *cover*, they might be forced to retire. *Clarendon.*

Co'VER-SHAME. *n. ſ.* [*cover* and *ſhame.*] Some appearance uſed to conceal infamy.

Does he put on holy garments for a *cover-ſhame* of lewdneſs? *Dryden.*

Co'VERING. *n. ſ.* [from *cover.*] Dreſs; veſture; any thing ſpread over another.

The women took and ſpread a *covering over* the well's mouth. 2 *Sam.* xvii. 19.

Bring ſome *covering* for this naked ſoul,
Whom I'll intreat to lead me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sometimes providence caſts things ſo, that truth and intereſt lie the ſame way; and when it is wrapt up in this *covering*, men can be content to follow it. *South.*

Then from the floor he rais'd a royal bed,
With *cov'rings* of Sidonian purple ſpread. *Dryden.*

Co'VERLET. *n. ſ.* [*couvreliſt*, French.] The outermoſt of the bedcloaths; that under which all the reſt are concealed.

Lay her in lillies and in violets,
And ſilken curtains over her diſplay,
And odour'd ſheets, and arras *coverlets*. *Spenſer.*
With ſilken curtains and gold *coverlets*,
Therein to ſhrowd her ſumptuous Bellamoure. *Spenſer.*

This done, the hoſt produc'd the genial bed,
Which with no coſtly *coverlet* they ſpread. *Dryden.*

The difficulties I was in, for want of a houſe and bed, being forced to lie on the ground, wrapt up in my *coverlet*. *Gulliver's Travels.*

COVERT. *n. ſ.* [from *cover*, *couvert*, French.]

1. Shelter; a defence.

Let mine outcaſts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a *covert* to them from the face of the ſpoiler. *Iſaiah*, xvi. 4.

There ſhall be a tabernacle for a ſhadow in the day-time from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a *covert* from ſtorm and rain. *Iſ.* iv. 6.

They are by ſudden alarm, or watch-word, to be called out to their military motions, under ſky or *covert*, according to the ſeaſon, as was the Roman wont. *Milton.*

It was the hour of night, when thus the Son
Commun'd in ſilent walk, then laid him down
Under the hoſpitable *covert* nigh
Of trees thick interwoven. *Milton.*

Now have a care your carnations catch not too much wet, therefore retire them to *covert*. *Evelyne.*

2. A thicket, or hiding place.

Tow'rds him I made; but he was 'ware of me,
And ſtole into the *covert* of the wood. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſhall be your faithful guide,
Through this gloomy *covert* wide. *Milton.*

Thence to the *coverts*, and the conſcious groves,
The ſcenes of his paſt triumphs and his loves. *Denham.*

Deep into ſome thick *covert* would I run,
Impenetrable to the ſtars or ſun. *Dryden.*

The deer is lodg'd; I've track'd her to her *covert*;
Be ſure ye mind the word; and when I give it,
Ruſh in at once, and ſeize upon your prey. *Addiſon.*

Co'VERT. *adj.* [*couvert*, French.]

1. Sheltered; not open; not expoſed.

You are, of either ſide the green, to plant a *covert* alley, upon carpenter's work, about twelve foot in height, by which you may go in ſhade into the garden. *Bacon.*

The fox is a beaſt alſo very prejudicial to the huſbandman, eſpecially in places that are near foreſt-woods and *covert* places. *Mortimer.*

Together let us beat this ample field,
Try what the open, what the *covert* yield. *Pope.*

2. Secret; hidden; private; inſidious.

And let us preſently go ſit in council,
How *covert* matters may be beſt diſclos'd,
And open perils ſureſt anſwered. *Shakeſpeare.*

By what beſt way,
Whether of open war, or *covert* guile,
We now debate. *Milton.*

Co'VERT. *adj.* [*couvert*, French.] The ſtate of a woman ſheltered by marriage under her huſband; as *covert* baron, feme *covert*.

Inſtead of her being under *covert* baron, to be under *covert* feme myſelf; to have my body diſabled, and my head fortified. *Dryden.*

COVERT-WAY. *n. ſ.* [from *covert* and *way.*]

It is, in fortification, ſpace of ground level with the field, on the hedge of the ditch, three or four fathom broad, ranging quite round the half moons, or other works towards the country. One of the greateſt difficulties in a ſiege is to make a lodgment on the *covert-way*, becauſe uſually the beſieged paliſade it along the middle, and undermine it on all ſides. It is ſometimes called the corridor, and ſometimes the counterſcarp, becauſe it is on the edge of the ſcarp. *Harris.*

Co'VERTLY. *adv.* [from *covert.*] Secretly; cloſely; in private; with privacy.

Yet ſtill Aragnol (ſo his foe was hight)
Lay lurking, *covertly* him to ſurpriſe. *Spenſer.*

How can'ſt thou croſs this marriage?
—Not honeſtly, my lord; but ſo *covertly*, that no diſhoneſty ſhall appear in me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Amongſt the poets, Perſius *covertly* ſtrikes at Nero; ſome of whoſe verſes he recites with ſcorn and indignation. *Dryden.*

Co'VERTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *covert.*] Secrecy; privacy. *Dict.*

Co'VERTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *covert.*]

1. Shelter; defence; not expoſure.

It may be it is rather the ſhade, or other *coverture*, that they take liking in, than the virtue of the herb. *Bacon.*

He ſaw his guileful act
By Eve, though all unweeting, ſeconded
Upon her huſband; ſaw their ſhame that ſought
Vain *covertures*. *Milton.*

The winds being ſo fierce, and the weather ſo ſevere, as not to ſuffer any thing to proſper or thrive beyond the height of a ſhrub, in any of all thoſe iſlands, unleſs it be protected by walls; as in gardens, or other like *coverture*. *Woodward.*

2. In law.

The eſtate and condition of a married woman, who, by the laws of our realm, is in *poteſtate viri*, and therefore diſabled to contract with any, to the prejudice of herſelf or her huſband, without his allowance or confirmation. *Cowel.*

The infancy of king Edward VI. and the *coverture* of queen Mary, did, in fact, diſable them to accompliſh the conqueſt of Ireland. *Davies.*

To CO'VET. *v. a.* [*convoiter*, French.]

1. To deſire inordinately; to deſire beyond due bounds.

If it be a ſin to *covet* honour,
I am the moſt offending man alive. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am yet
Unknown to woman, never was forſworn,
Scarcely have *coveted* what was mine own,
At no time broke my faith. *Shakeſpeare.*

O father! can it be that ſouls ſublime,
Return to viſit our terreſtrial clime?
And that the gen'rous mind, releas'd by death,
Can *covet* lazy limbs and mortal breath? *Dryden.*

2. To deſire earneſtly.

But *covet* earneſtly the beſt gifts. 1 *Cor.* xii. 31.

To Co'VET. *v. n.* To have a ſtrong deſire.

The love of money is the root of all evil, which while ſome *coveted after*, they have erred from the faith. 1 *Tim.* vi.

Co'VETABLE. *adj.* [from *covet.*] To be wiſhed for; to be covered. *Dict.*

Co'VETISE. *n. ſ.* [*convoitiſe*, French.] Avarice; covetouſneſs of money.

Moſt wretched wight, whom nothing might ſuffice,
Whoſe greedy luſt did lack in greateſt ſtore;
Whoſe need had end, but no end *covetiſe*. *Spenſer.*

Co'VETOUS. *adj.* [*convoiteux*, French.]

1. Inordinately deſirous.

While cumber'd with my dropping cloaths I lay,
The cruel nation, *covetous* of prey,
Stain'd with my blood the unhoſpitable coaſt. *Dryden.*

2. Inordinately eager of money; avaricious.

An

An heart they have exercised with *covetous* practices. 2 *Pet.* ii. 14.

What he cannot help in his nature, you must not account a vice in him: you must in no ways say he is *covetous*. *Shakesp.*

Let never so much probability hang on one side of a *covetous* man's reasoning, and money on the other, it is easy to foresee which will outweigh. *Locke.*

3. Desirous; eager: in a good sense.

Sheba was never
More *covetous* of wisdom and fair virtue,
Than this fair soul shall be. *Shakespeare.*

He that is envious or angry at a virtue that is not his own, at the perfection or excellency of his neighbour, is not *covetous* of the virtue, but of its reward and reputation, and then his intentions are polluted. *Taylor.*

Co'VETOUSLY. *adv.* [from *covetous.*] Avariciously; eagerly.

If he care not for't, he will supply us easily; if he *covetously* reserve it, how shall's get it? *Shakespeare.*

Co'VETOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *covetous.*] Avarice; inordinate desire of money; eagerness of gain.

When workmen strive to do better than well,
They do confound their skill in *covetousness*. *Shakespeare.*

He that takes pains to serve the ends of *covetousness*, or ministers to another's lust, or keeps a shop of impurities or intemperance, is idle in the worst sense. *Taylor.*

Covetousness debaseth a man's spirit, and sinks it into the earth. *Tillotson.*

Co'VEY. *n. s.* [*couvee*, French.]

1. A hatch; an old bird with her young ones.
2. A number of birds together.

A flight of wasps and *covey* of partridges went to a farmer, and begged a sup of him to quench their thirst. *L'Estrange.*

A *covey* of patridges springing in our front, put our infantry in disorder. *Addison.*

There would be no walking in a shady wood without springing a *covey* of toasts. *Addison.*

COUGH. *n. s.* [*kuch*, Dutch] A convulsion of the lungs, vellicated by some sharp serosity. It is pronounced *coff*.

In consumptions of the lungs, when nature cannot expel the *cough*, men fall into fluxes of the belly, and then they die. *Bacon.*

For his dear sake long restless nights you bore,
While rattling *coughs* his heaving vessels tore. *Smith.*

To COUGH. *v. n.* [*kuchen*, Dutch.] To have the lungs convulsed; to make a noise in indeavouring to evacuate the peccant matter from the lungs.

Thou didst drink
The stale of horses, and the gilded puddle
Which beasts would *cough* at. *Shakespeare.*

Thou hast quarrelled with a man for *coughing* in the street, because he hath wakened thy dog that hath lain asleep in the sun. *Shakespeare.*

The first problem enquireth why a man doth *cough*, but not an ox or cow; whereas the contrary is often observed. *Brown.*

If any humour be discharged upon the lungs, they have a faculty of clearing themselves, and casting it up by *coughing*. *Ray on the Creation.*

There are who to my person pay their court,
I *cough* like Horace, and though lean, am short. *Pope.*

To COUGH. *v. a.* To eject by a cough; to expectorate.

If the matter be to be discharged by expectoration, it must first pass into the substance of the lungs, then into the aspera arteria, or weasand, and from thence be *coughed* up, and spit out by the mouth. *Wiseman.*

Co'UGHER. *n. s.* [from *cough.*] One that coughs. *Dict.*

Co'VIN. } *n. s.* A deceitful agreement between two or more,
Co'VINE. } to the hurt of another. *Cowel.*

Co'VING. *n. s.* [from *cove.*] A term in building, used of houses that project over the ground-plot and the turned projecture arched with timber, lathed and plastered. *Harris.*

COULD. [the imperfect preterite of *can*. See CAN.] Was able to; had power to.

And if I have done well, and as is fitting the story, it is that which I desired; but if slenderly and meanly, it is that which I *could* attain unto. 2 *Mac.* xv. 38.

What if he did not all the ill he *could?*
Am I oblig'd by that t' assist his rapines,
And to maintain his murders? *Dryden.*

Co'ULTER. *n. s.* [*culter*, Latin.] The sharp iron of the plow which cuts the earth, perpendicular to the share.

The Israelites went down to sharpen every man his share, and his *coulter*, and his ax, and his mattock. 1 *Sam.* xiii. 20.

Literature is the grindstone to sharpen the *coulters*, to whet their natural faculties. *Hammond.*

The plough for stiff clays is long and broad, and the *coulter* long, and very little bending, with a very large wing. *Mortim.*

CO'UNCIL. *n. s.* [*concilium*, Latin.]

1. An assembly of persons met together in consultation.

The chief priests, and all the *council*, sought false witness. *Mat.* xxvi. 59.

In histories composed by politicians, they are for drawing up a perpetual scheme of causes and events, and preserving a constant correspondence between the camp and the *council* table. *Addison.*

2. An assembly of divines to deliberate upon religion.

Some borrow all their religion from the fathers of the Christian church, or from their synods or *councils*. *Watts.*

3. Persons called together to be consulted on any occasion, or to give advice.

They being thus assembled, are more properly a *council* to the king, the great *council* of the kingdom, to advise his majesty in those things of weight and difficulty, which concern both the king and people, than a court. *Bacon.*

4. The body of privy counsellers.

Without the knowledge
Either of king or *council*, you made bold,
To carry into Flanders the great seal. *Shakespeare.*

COUNCIL-BOARD. *n. s.* [*council* and *board.*] Council-table; table where matters of state are deliberated.

He hath commanded,
To-morrow morning to the *council-board*,
He be convened. *Shakespeare.*

When ship-money was transacted at the *council-board*, they looked upon it as a work of that power they were obliged to trust. *Clarendon.*

And Pallas, if she broke the laws,
Must yield her foe the stronger cause;
A shame to one so much ador'd
For wisdom at Jove's *council-board*. *Swift.*

CO'UNSEL. *n. s.* [*consilium*, Latin.]

1. Advice; direction.

Let me give thee *counsel*, that thou mayest save thine own life. 1 *Kings*, i. 12.

There is as much difference between the *counsel* that a friend giveth, and that a man giveth himself, as there is between the *counsel* of a friend and of a flatterer. *Bacon.*

The best *counsel* he could give him was, to go to his parliament. *Clarendon.*

2. Consultation; interchange of opinions.

They that lay wait for my soul, take *counsel* together. *Psalm* lxxi. 10.

I hold as little *counsel* with weak fear
As you, or any Scot that lives. *Shakespeare.*

3. Deliberation; examination of consequences.

They all confess therefore, in the working of that first cause, that *counsel* is used, reason followed, and a way observed. *Hooker.*

4. Prudence; art; machination.

O how comely is the wisdom of old men, and understanding and *counsel* to men of honour. *Eccles.* xxv. 5.

There is no wisdom, nor understanding, nor *counsel* against the Lord. *Prov.* xxi. 30.

5. Secrecy; the secrets intrusted in consulting.

The players cannot keep *counsel*; they'll tell all. *Shakespeare.*

6. Scheme; purpose; design.

The *counsel* of the Lord standeth for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations. *Psal.* xxxiii. 11.

The Lord will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the *counsels* of the heart. 1 *Cor.* iv. 5.

7. Those that plead a cause; the counsellors. This seems only an abbreviature usual in conversation.

Your hand, a covenant; we will have these things set down by lawful *counsel*. *Shakespeare.*

For the advocates and *counsel* that plead, patience and gravity of learning is an essential part of justice; and an overspeaking judge is no well tuned cymbal. *Bacon.*

What says my *counsel* learned in the law? *Pope.*

To CO'UNSEL. *v. a.* [*consilior*, Latin.]

1. To give advice or counsel to any person.

But say, Lucetta, now we are alone,
Would'st thou then *counsel* me to fall in love? *Shakespeare.*

Truth shall nurse her;
Holy and heav'nly thoughts still *counsel* her. *Shakespeare.*

Ill fortune never crushed that man whom good fortune deceived not; I therefore have *counselled* my friends never to trust to her fairer side, though she seemed to make peace with them. *Ben. Johnson.*

He supports my poverty with his wealth, and I *counsel* and instruct him with my learning and experience. *Taylor.*

2. To advise any thing.

The less had been our shame,
The less his *counsell'd* crime which brands the Grecian name. *Dryden.*

Co'UNSELLABLE. *adj.* [from *counsel.*] Willing to receive and follow the advice or opinions of others.

Very few men of so great parts were more *counsellable* than he; so that he would seldom be in danger of great errours, if he would communicate his own thoughts to disquisition. *Clarendon.*

Co'UNSELLOR. *n. s.* [from *counsel.*]

1. One that gives advice.

His mother was his *counsellor* to do wickedly. 2 *Chr.* xxii.

She would be a *counsellor* of good things, and a comfort in cares. *Wisd.* viii.

De

Death of thy ſoul! Thoſe linen cheeks of thine
Are *counſellors* to fear. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Confidant; boſom friend.

In ſuch green places the firſt kings reign'd,
Slept in their ſhades, and angels entertain'd;
With ſuch old *counſellors* they did adviſe,
And by frequenting ſacred groves grew wiſe. *Waller.*

3. One whoſe province is to deliberate and adviſe upon publick affairs.

You are a *counſellor*,
And by that virtue no man dare accuſe you. *Shakeſpeare.*

Of *counſellors* there are two ſorts: the firſt, *conſiliarii nati*, as I may term them; ſuch are the prince of Wales, and others of the king's ſons: but the ordinary ſort of *counſellors* are ſuch as the king, out of a due conſideration of their worth and abilities, and withal of their fidelity to his perſon and to his crown, calleth to be of council with him, in his ordinary government. *Bacon.*

4. One that is conſulted in a caſe of law; a lawyer.

Co'UNSELLORSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *counſellor.*] The office or poſt of a privy counſellor.

Of the great offices and officers of the kingdom, the moſt part are ſuch as cannot well be ſevered from the *counſellorſhip.* *Bacon.*

To COUNT. *v. a.* [*compter*, Fr. *computare*, Latin.]

1. To number; to tell.

Here through this grate I can *count* every one,
And view the Frenchmen. *Shakeſpeare.*

The vicious *count* their years; virtuous, their acts. *Johnſ.*

For the preferments of the world, he that would reckon up all the accidents that they depend upon, may as well undertake to *count* the ſands, or to ſum up infinity. *South.*

When men in ſickneſs ling'ring lie,
They *count* the tedious hours by months and years. *Dryden.*

Argos now rejoice, for Thebes lies low;
Thy ſlaughter'd ſons now ſmile, and think they won,
When they can *count* more Theban ghoſts than theirs. *Dryd.*

2. To preſerve a reckoning.

Some people in America *counted* their years by the coming of certain birds amongſt them at their certain ſeaſons, and leaving them at others. *Locke.*

3. To reckon; to place to an account.

He believed in the Lord, and he *counted* it to him for righteouſneſs. *Gen.* xv. 6.

Not barely the plowman's pains is to be *counted* into the bread we eat; the labour of thoſe who broke the oxen, muſt all be charged on the account of labour. *Locke.*

4. To eſteem; to account; to reckon; to conſider as having a certain character, whether good or evil.

When once it comprehendeth any thing above this, as the differences of time, affirmations, negations, and contradictions in ſpeech, we then *count* it to have ſome uſe of natural reaſon. *Hooker.*

Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of Belial. 1 *Sam.*

Nor ſhall I *count* it heinous to enjoy
The publick marks of honour and reward
Conferr'd upon me. *Milton.*

You would not wiſh to *count* this man a foe!
In friendſhip, and in hatred, obſtinate. *Philips.*

5. To impute to; to charge to.

All th' impoſſibilities, which poets
Count to extravagance of looſe deſcription,
Shall ſooner be. *Rowe.*

To COUNT. *v. n.* To found an account or ſcheme: with *upon.*

I think it a great error to *count upon* the genius of a nation as a ſtanding argument in all ages. *Swift.*

COUNT. *n. ſ.* [*compte*, French; *computus*, Latin.]

1. Number.

That we up to your palaces may mount,
Of bleſſed ſaints for to increaſe the *count.* *Spenſer.*

By my *count*,
I was your mother much upon theſe years. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Reckoning.

Since I ſaw you laſt,
There is a change upon you.
——Well, I know not
What *counts* hard fortune caſts upon my face. *Shakeſpeare.*

COUNT. *n. ſ.* [*comte*, Fr. *comes*, Latin.] A title of foreign nobility; an earl.

Co'UNTABLE. *adj.* [from *count.*] That which may be numbered.

The evils which you deſire to be recounted are very many, and almoſt *countable* with thoſe which were hidden in the baſket of Pandora. *Spenſer.*

CO'UNTENANCE. *n. ſ.* [*conteuance*, French.]

1. The form of the face; the ſyſtem of the features.

So ſpake our ſire, and by his *count'nance* ſeem'd
Entering on ſtudious thoughts abſtruſe. *Milton.*

To whom, with *count'nance* calm, and ſoul ſedate,
Thus Turnus. *Dryden.*

2. Air; look.

Well, Suffolk, yet thou ſhalt not ſee me bluſh,
Nor change my *countenance* for this arreſt;
A heart unpotted is not eaſily daunted. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Calmneſs of look; compoſure of face.

She ſmil'd ſevere; nor with a troubled look,
Or trembling hand, the fun'ral preſent took;
Ev'n kept her *count'nance*, when the lid remov'd,
Diſcloſ'd her heart unfortunately lov'd. *Dryden.*

The two maxims of any great man at court are, always to keep his *countenance*, and never to keep his word. *Swift.*

4. Confidence of mien; aſpect of aſſurance.

The night beginning to perſuade ſome retiring place, the gentlewoman, even out of *countenance* before ſhe began her ſpeech, invited me to lodge that night with her father. *Sidney.*

We will not make your *countenance* to fall by the anſwer ye ſhall receive. *Bacon.*

Their beſt friends were out of *countenance*, becauſe they found that the imputations, which their enemies had laid upon them, were well grounded. *Clarendon.*

Your examples will meet it at every turn, and put it out of *countenance* in every place; even in private corners it will ſoon loſe confidence. *Spratt.*

If the outward profeſſion of religion and virtue were once in practice and *countenance* at court, a good treatment of the clergy would be the neceſſary conſequence. *Swift.*

If theſe preachers would look about, they would find one part of their congregation out of *countenance*, and the other aſleep. *Swift.*

It is a kind of ill manners to offer objections to a fine woman, and a man would be out of *countenance* that ſhould gain the ſuperiority in ſuch a conteſt: a coquette logician may be rallied, but not contradicted. *Addiſon.*

It puts the learned in *countenance*, and gives them a place among the faſhionable part of mankind. *Addiſon.*

5. Affection or ill-will, as it appears upon the face.

Yet the ſtout fairy, amongſt the middeſt crowd,
Thought all their glory vain in knightly view,
And that great princeſs too, exceeding proud,
That to ſtrange knight no better *countenance* allow'd. *Fa. Q.*

The king hath on him ſuch a *countenance*,
As he had loſt ſome province, and a region
Lov'd, as he loves himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Patronage; appearance of favour; appearance on any ſide; ſupport.

The church of Chriſt, which held that profeſſion which had not the publick allowance and *countenance* of authority, could not ſo long uſe the exerciſe of Chriſtian religion but in private. *Hooker.*

His majeſty maintained an army here, to give ſtrength and *countenance* to the civil magiſtrate. *Davies.*

Now then, we'll uſe
His *countenance* for the battle; which being done,
Let her who would be rid of him, deviſe
His ſpeedy taking off. *Shakeſpeare.*

This is the magiſtrate's peculiar province, to give *countenance* to piety and virtue, and to rebuke vice and profaneneſs. *Atterb.*

7. Superficial appearance; ſhow; reſemblance.

The election being done, he made *countenance* of great diſcontent thereat. *Acham.*

Oh, you bleſſed miniſters above!
Keep me in patience, and with ripen'd time
Unfold the evil, which is here wrapt up
In *countenance.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Bianca's love
Made me exchange my ſtate with Tranio,
While he did bear my *countenance* in the town. *Shakeſp.*

To CO'UNTENANCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſupport; to patroniſe; to vindicate.

Neither ſhalt thou *countenance* a poor man in his cauſe. *Exod.*

This conceit, though *countenanced* by learned men, is not made out either by experience or reaſon. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

This national fault of being ſo very talkative, looks natural and graceful in one that has grey hairs to *countenance* it. *Addiſ.*

2. To make a ſhew of.

Each to theſe ladies love did *countenance*,
And to his miſtreſs each himſelf ſtrove to advance. *Fai. Qu.*

3. To act ſuitably to any thing; to keep up any appearance.

Malcolm! Banquo!
As from your graves riſe up, and walk like ſprights,
To *countenance* this horrour. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To encourage; to appear in defence.

At the firſt deſcent on ſhore he was not immured with a wooden veſſel, but he did *countenance* the landing in his long-boat. *Wotton.*

Co'UNTENANCER. *n. ſ.* [from *countenance.*] One that countenances or ſupports another.

Co'UNTER. *n. ſ.* [from *count.*]

1. A falſe piece of money uſed as a means of reckoning.

Though theſe half-pence are to be received as money in the Exchequer, yet in trade they are no better than *counters.* *Swift's Conſiderations on Wood's Coin.*

2. Money in contempt.

When Marcus Brutus grows ſo covetous,
To lock ſuch raſcal *counters* from his friends,
Be ready, gods! with all your thunder-bolts,
Daſh him to pieces. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The form on which goods are viewed and money told in a ſhop.

A fine gaudy minx, that robs our *counters* every night; and then goes out, and ſpends it upon our cuckold-makers. *Dryden.*

In half-whipt muſlin, needles uſeleſs lie;
And ſhuttle-cocks a-croſs the *counter* fly; *Gay.*

Theſe ſports warm harmleſs.

Sometimes you would ſee him behind his *counter* ſelling broad-cloth, ſometimes meaſuring linen. *Arbuthnot.*

Whether thy *counter* ſhine with ſums untold,
And thy wide-graſping hand grows black with gold. *Swift.*

4. COUNTER *of a Horſe*, is that part of a horſe's forehand that lies between the ſhoulder and under the neck. *Farrier's Dict.*

CO'UNTER. *adv.* [*contre*, Fr. *contra*, Latin.]

1. Contrary to; in oppoſition to.

Shall we erect two wills in God, and make the will of his purpoſe and intention run *counter* to the will of his approbation? *South.*

The profit of the merchant, and the gain of the kingdom, are ſo far from being always parallels, that frequently they run *counter* one to the other. *Child.*

He thinks it brave, at his firſt ſetting out, to ſignalize himſelf in running *counter* to all the rules of virtue. *Locke.*

2. The wrong way.

How chearfully on the falſe trail they cry,
Oh, this is *counter*, you falſe Daniſh dogs. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Contrary ways.

A man whom I cannot deny, may oblige me to uſe perſuaſions to another, which, at the ſame time I am ſpeaking, I may wiſh may not prevail on him: in this caſe, it is plain, the will and the deſire run *counter*. *Locke.*

4. This word is often found in compoſition, and may be placed before any word uſed in a ſenſe of oppoſition.

That deſign was no ſooner known, but others of an oppoſite party were appointed to ſet a *counter*-petition on foot. *Clar.*

To COUNTERA'CT. *v. a.* [*counter* and *act.*] To hinder any thing from its effect by contrary agency.

In this caſe we can find no principle within him ſtrong enough to *counteract* that principle, and to relieve him. *South.*

To COUNTERBA'LANCE. *v. a.* [*counter* and *balance.*] To weigh againſt; to act againſt with an oppoſite weight.

There was ſo much air drawn out of the veſſel, that the remaining air was not able to *counterbalance* the mercurial cylinder. *Boyle.*

Few of Adam's children are not born with ſome biaſs, which it is the buſineſs of education either to take off, or *counterbalance*. *Locke.*

COUNTERBA'LANCE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Oppoſite weight; equivalent power.

But peaceful kings, o'er martial people ſet,
Each others poiſe and *counterbalance* are. *Dryden.*

Money is the *counterbalance* to all other things purchaſeable by it, and lying, as it were, in the oppoſite ſcale of commerce. *Locke.*

To COU'NTERBUFF. *v. a.* [from *counter* and *buff.*] To impell in a direction oppoſite to the former impulſe; to ſtrike back.

The giddy ſhip, betwixt the winds and tides,
Forc'd back and forwards, in a circle rides,
Stunn'd with the diff'rent blows; then ſhoots amain,
'Till *counterbuff'd* ſhe ſtops, and ſleeps again. *Dryden.*

COUNTERBU'FF. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *buff.*] A blow in a contrary direction; a ſtroke that produces a recoil.

He at the ſecond gave him ſuch a *counterbuff*, that, becauſe Phalantus was not to be driven from the ſaddle, the ſaddle with broken girths was driven from the horſe. *Sidney.*

Go, captain Stub, lead on, and ſhow
What houſe you come of, by the blow
You give ſir Quintin, and the cuff
You 'ſcape o' th' ſandbags *counterbuff*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

COU'NTERCASTER. *n. ſ.* [from *counter*, for a falſe piece of money, and *caſter.*] A word of contempt for an arithmetician; a book-keeper; a caſter of accounts; a reckoner.

I, of whom his eyes had ſeen the proof
At Rhode, at Cyprus, muſt be let and calm'd
By debtor and creditor, this *countercaſter*. *Shakeſpeare.*

COU'NTERCHANGE. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *change.*] Exchange; reciprocation.

She, like harmleſs lightning, throws her eye
On him, her brothers, me, her maſter, hitting
Each object with a joy. The *counterchange*
Is ſev'rally in all. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COU'NTERCHANGE. *v. a.* To give and receive.

COUNTERCHA'RM. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *charm.*] That by which a charm is diſſolved; that which has the power of deſtroying the effects of a charm.

Now touch'd by *countercharms* they change again,
And ſtand majeſtick, and recall'd to men. *Pope.*

To COUNTERCHA'RM. *v. a.* [from *counter* and *charm.*] To deſtroy the effect of an enchantment.

Like a ſpell it was to keep us invulnerable, and ſo *counter-charm* all our crimes, that they ſhould only be active to pleaſe, not hurt us. *Decay of Piety.*

To COUNTERCHE'CK. *v. a.* [*counter* and *check.*] To oppoſe; to ſtop with ſudden oppoſition.

COUNTERCHE'CK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Stop; rebuke.

If again I ſaid his beard was not well cut, he would ſay I lye: this is called the *countercheck* quarrelſome. *Shakeſpeare.*

To COUNTERDRA'W. *v. a.* [from *counter* and *draw.*] With painters, to copy a deſign or painting by means of a fine linen cloth, an oiled paper, or other tranſparent matter, whereon the ſtrokes appearing through are traced with a pencil. *Chamb.*

COUNTERE'VIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *evidence.*] Teſtimony by which the depoſition of ſome former witneſs is oppoſed.

Senſe itſelf detects its more palpable deceits by a *counter-evidence*, and the more ordinary impoſtures ſeldom outlive the firſt experiments. *Granville.*

We have little reaſon to queſtion his teſtimony in this point, ſeeing it is backed by others of good credit, and all becauſe there is no *counterevidence*, nor any witneſs that appears againſt it. *Burnet.*

To COU'NTERFEIT. *v. a.* [*contrefaire*, French.]

1. To copy with an intent to paſs the copy for an original; to forge.

What art thou,
That *counterfeits* the perſon of a king? *Shakeſpeare.*

It came into this prieſt's fancy to cauſe this lad to *counterfeit* and perſonate the ſecond ſon of Edward IV. ſuppoſed to be murdered. *Bacon.*

There have been ſome that could *counterfeit* the diſtance of voices, which is a ſecondary object of hearing, in ſuch ſort, as when they ſtand faſt by you, you would think the ſpeech came from afar off in a fearful manner. *Bacon.*

Say, lovely dream, where could'ſt thou find
Shadows to *counterfeit* that face? *Waller.*

It happens, that not one ſingle line or thought is contained in this impoſture, although it appears that they who *counterfeited* me had heard of the true one. *Swift.*

2. To imitate; to copy; to reſemble.

And, Oh, you mortal engines, whoſe rude throats
Th' immortal Jove's dread clamours *counterfeit*,
Farewel! *Shakeſpeare.*

O Eve! in evil hour thou didſt give ear
To that falſe worm, of whomſoever taught
To *counterfeit* man's voice. *Milton.*

To *counterfeit*, is to put on the likeneſs and appearance of ſome real excellency: Briſtol-ſtones would not pretend to be diamonds, if there never had been diamonds. *Tillotſon.*

COU'NTERFEIT. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. That which is made in imitation of another, with intent to paſs for the original; forged; fictitious.

I learn
Now of my own appearance, not by talk,
How *counterfeit* a coin they are, who friends
Bear in their ſuperſcription; in proſperous days
They ſwarm, but in adverſe withdraw their head. *Milton.*

General obſervations drawn from particulars, are the jewels of knowledge, comprehending great ſtore in a little room; but they are therefore to be made with the greater care and caution, leſt, if we take *counterfeit* for true, our ſhame be the greater when our ſtock comes to a ſevere ſcrutiny. *Locke.*

2. Deceitful; hypocritical.

True friends appear leſs mov'd than *counterfeit*. *Roſcomm.*

COU'NTERFEIT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. One who perſonates another; an impoſtor.

I am no *counterfeit*; to die is to be a *counterfeit*; for he is but the *counterfeit* of a man, who hath not the life of a man. *Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.*

This prieſt, being utterly unacquainted with the true perſon, according to whoſe pattern he ſhould ſhape his *counterfeit*, yet could think it poſſible for him to inſtruct his player, either in geſture or faſhions, or in recounting paſt matters of his life and education, or in fit anſwers to queſtions, any ways to come near the reſemblance of him whom he was to repreſent. *Bacon.*

But truſt me, child, I'm much inclin'd to fear
Some *counterfeit* in this your Jupiter. *Addiſon.*

2. Something made an imitation of another, intended to paſs for that which it reſembles; a forgery.

My father was I know not where,
When I was ſtampt. Some coiner, with his tools,
Made me a *counterfeit*; yet my mother ſeem'd
The Dian of that time. *Shakeſpeare.*

There would be no *counterfeits* but for the ſake of ſomething that is real; for though all pretenders ſeem to be what they really are not, yet they pretend to be ſomething that really is. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

COU'NTERFEITER. *n. ſ.* [from *counterfeit.*] A forger; one who contrives copies to paſs for originals.

Henry the ſecond altered the coin, which was corrupted by *counterfeiters*, to the great good of the commonwealth. *Camden.*

COU'NTERFEITLY. *adv.* [from *counterfeit.*] Falſely; fictitiouſly; with forgery.

Since the wiſdom of their choice is rather to have my cap than my heart, I will practiſe the inſinuating nod, and be off to them moſt *counterfeitly*. *Shakeſpeare.*

COUNTERFE'RMENT. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *ferment.*] Ferment oppoſed to ferment.

What unnatural motions and *counterferments* muſt a medly of intemperance produce in the body! When I behold a faſhionable table, I fancy I ſee innumerable diſtempers lurking in ambuſcade among the diſhes. *Addiſon.*

COUNTERFE'SANCE. *n. ſ.* [*contrefaiſance*, French.] The act of counterfeiting; forgery.

And his man Reynold, with fine *counterfeſance*,
Supports his credit and his countenance. *Spenſer.*

Such is the face of falſhood, ſuch the ſight
Of foul Dueſſa, when her borrow'd light
Is laid away, and *counterfeſance* known. *Fairy Queen.*

COU'NTERFORT. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *fort.*]

Counterforts, buttreſſes or ſpurs, are pillars ſerving to ſupport walls or terraſſes, ſubject to bulge, or be thrown down. *Chambers.*

COUNTERGA'GE. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *gage.*] In carpentry, a method uſed to meaſure the joints by transferring the breadth of a mortiſe to the place where the tenon is to be, in order to make them fit each other. *Chambers.*

COUNTERGUA'RD. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *guard.*] A ſmall rampart with parapet and ditch, to cover ſome part of the body of the place. *Military Dict.*

COUNTERLI'GHT. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *light.*] A window or light oppoſite to any thing, which makes it appear to a diſadvantage. *Chambers.*

To COUNTERMA'ND. *v. a.* [*contremander*, French.]

1. To order the contrary to what was ordered before; to contradict, annul, or repeal a command.

In ſtates notoriouſly irreligious, a ſecret and irreſiſtible power *countermands* their deepeſt projects, and ſmites their policies with fruſtration and a curſe. *South.*

Avicen *countermands* letting blood in cholerick bodies, becauſe he eſteems the blood a bridle of the gall. *Harvey.*

2. To oppoſe; to contradict the orders of another.

For us to alter any thing, is to lift up ourſelves againſt God, and, as it were, to *countermand* him. *Hooker.*

COUNTERMA'ND. *n. ſ.* [*contremand*, Fr.] Repeal of a former order.

Have you no *countermand* for Claudio yet,
But he muſt die to-morrow? *Shakeſpeare.*

To COUNTERMA'RCH. *v. n.* [*counter* and *march.*] To march backward; to march in indirect ways.

COUNTERMA'RCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Retroceſſion; march backward; march in a different direction from the former.

How are ſuch an infinite number of things placed with ſuch order in the memory, notwithſtanding the tumults, marches, and *countermarches* of the animal ſpirits? *Collier.*

2. Change of meaſures; alteration of conduct.

They make him do and undo, go forward and backwards by ſuch *countermarches* and retractions, as we do not willingly impute to wiſdom. *Burnet.*

COUNTERMA'RK. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *mark.*]

1. A ſecond or third mark put on a bale of goods belonging to ſeveral merchants, that it may not be opened but in the preſence of them all.

2. The mark of the goldſmiths company, to ſhew the metal is ſtandard, added to that of the artificer.

3. An artificial cavity made in the teeth of horſes, that have outgrown their natural mark, to diſguiſe their age.

4. A mark added to a medal a long time after it is ſtruck, by which the curious know the ſeveral changes in value which they have undergone. *Chambers.*

To COUNTERMA'RK. *v. a.* [*counter* and *mark.*]

A horſe is ſaid to be *countermarked* when his corner-teeth are artificially made hollow, a falſe mark being made in the hollow place, in imitation of the eye of a bean, to conceal the horſe's age. *Farrier's Dict.*

COUNTERMI'NE. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *mine.*]

1. A well or hole ſunk into the ground, from which a gallery or branch runs out under ground, to ſeek out the enemy's mine, and diſappoint it. *Military Dict.*

After this they mined the walls, laid the powder, and rammed the mouths; but the citizens made a *countermine*, and thereinto they poured ſuch a plenty of water, that the wet powder could not be fired. *Hayward.*

2. Means of oppoſition; means of counteraction.

He thinking himſelf contemned, knowing no *countermine* againſt contempt but terror, began to let nothing paſs, which might bear the colour of a fault, without ſharp puniſhment. *Sidney, b.* ii.

3. A ſtratagem by which any contrivance is defeated.

The matter being brought to a trial of ſkill, the *countermine* was only an act of ſelf-preſervation. *L'Eſtrange.*

To COUNTERMI'NE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To delve a paſſage into an enemy's mine, by which the powder may evaporate without miſchief.

2. To counterwork; to defeat by ſecret meaſures.

Thus infallibly it muſt be, if God do not miraculouſly *countermine* us, and do more for us than we can do againſt ourſelves. *Decay of Piety.*

COUNTERMO'TION. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *motion.*] Contrary motion; oppoſition of motion.

That reſiſtance is a *countermotion*, or equivalent to one, is plain by this, that any body which is preſſed, muſt needs preſs again on the body that preſſes it. *Digby.*

If any of the returning ſpirits ſhould happen to fall foul upon others which are outward bound, theſe *countermotions* would overſet them, or occaſion a later arrival. *Collier.*

COUNTERMU'RE. *n. ſ.* [*contremur*, French.] A wall built up behind another wall, to ſupply its place.

The great ſhot flying continually through the breach, did beat down houſes; but the *countermure*, new built againſt the breach, ſtanding upon a lower ground, it ſeldom touched. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

COUNTERNA'TURAL. *adj.* [*counter* and *natural.*] Contrary to nature.

A conſumption is a *counternatural* hectick extenuation of the body. *Harvey.*

COUNTERNO'ISE. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *noiſe.*] A ſound by which any other noiſe is overpowered.

They endeavoured, either by a conſtant ſucceſſion of ſenſual delights, to charm and lull aſleep, or elſe, by a *counternoiſe* of revellings and riotous exceſſes, to drown the ſoſter whiſpers of their conſcience. *Calamy.*

COUNTERO'PENING. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *opening.*] An aperture or vent on the contrary ſide.

A tent, plugging up the orifice, would make the matter recur to the part diſpoſed to receive it, and mark the place for a *counteropening.* *Sharp.*

COUNTERPA'CE. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *pace.*] Contrary meaſure; attempts in oppoſition to any ſcheme.

When the leaſt *counterpaces* are made to theſe reſolutions, it will then be time enough for our malecontents. *Swift.*

COU'NTERPANE. *n. ſ.* [*contrepoint*, French.] A coverlet for a bed, or any thing elſe woven in ſquares. It is ſometimes written, according to etymology, *counterpoint.*

In ivory coffers I have ſtufft my crowns;
In cypreſs cheſts my arras *counterpanes.* *Shakeſpeare.*

COUNTERPA'RT. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *part.*] The correſpondent part; the part which anſwers to another, as the two papers of a contract; the part which fits another, as the *key* of a cipher.

In ſome things the laws of Normandy agreed with the laws of England; ſo that they ſeem to be, as it were, copies or *counterparts* one of another. *Hale.*

An old fellow with a young wench, may paſs for a *counterpart* of this fable. *L'Eſtrange.*

Oh *counterpart*
Of our ſoft ſex; well are you made our lords:
So bold, ſo great, ſo god-like are you form'd,
How can you love ſo ſilly things as women? *Dryden.*

He is to conſider the thought of his author, and his words, and to find out the *counterpart* to each in another language. *Dryden.*

In the diſcovery the two different plots look like *counterparts* and copies of one another. *Addiſon.*

COUNTERPLE'A. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *plea.*] In law, a replication: as if a ſtranger to the action begun, deſire to be admitted to ſay what he can for the ſafeguard of his eſtate; that which the demandant allegeth againſt this requeſt is called a *counterplea.* *Cowel.*

To COUNTERPLO'T. *v. a.* [*counter* and *plot.*] To oppoſe one machination by another; to obviate art by art.

COUNTERPLO'T. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] An artifice oppoſed to an artifice.

The wolf here, that had a plot upon the kid, was confounded by a *counterplot* of the kid's upon the wolf; and ſuch a *counterplot* it was too, as the wolf, with all his ſagacity, was not able to ſmell out. *L'Eſtrange.*

COU'NTERPOINT. *n. ſ.* A coverlet woven in ſquares, commonly ſpoken *counterpain.* See COUNTERPANE.

To COUNTERPO'ISE. *v. a.* [*counter* and *poiſe.*]

1. To counterbalance; to be equiponderant to; to act againſt with equal weight.

Our ſpoil we have brought home,
Do more than *counterpoiſe* a full third part
The charges of the action. *Shakeſpeare.*

The force and the diſtance of weights, *counterpoiſing* one another, ought to be reciprocal. *Digby.*

2. To produce a contrary action by an equal weight.

The heavineſs of theſe bodies muſt be *counterpoiſed* by a plummet, that may be faſtened about the pulley to the axis. *Wilkins's Math. Magic.*

3. To act with equal power againſt any perſon or cauſe.

So many freeholders of Engliſh will be able to beard and to *counterpoiſe* the reſt. *Spenſer.*

Cou'nterpoise. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *peiſe*.]

1. Equiponderance; equivalence of weight; equal force in the oppoſite ſcale of the balance.

Take her by the hand,
And tell her ſhe is thine; to whom I promiſe
A *counterpoiſe*, if not in thy eſtate,
A balance more replete. *Shakeſpeare.*

Faſtening that to our exact balance, we put a metalline *counterpoiſe* into the oppoſite ſcale. *Boyle.*

2. The ſtate of being placed in the oppoſite ſcale of the balance.

Th' Eternal hung forth his golden ſcales,
Wherein all things created firſt he weigh'd,
The pendulous round earth, with balanc'd air
In *counterpoiſe*. *Milton.*

3. Equipollence; equivalence of power.

The ſecond nobles are a *counterpoiſe* to the higher nobility, that they grow not too potent. *Bacon.*

Their generals, by their credit in the army, were, with the magiſtrates and other civil officers, a ſort of *counterpoiſe* to the power of the people. *Swift.*

Counterpo'ison. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *poiſon*.] Antidote; medicine by which the effects of poiſon are obviated.

Counterpoiſons muſt be adapted to the cauſe; for example, in poiſon from ſublime corroſive, and arſenick. *Arbuthnot.*

Counterpre'ssure. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *preſſure*.] Oppoſite force; power acting in contrary directions.

Does it not all mechanick heads confound,
That troops of atoms from all parts around,
Of equal number, and of equal force,
Should to this ſingle point direct their courſe;
That ſo the *counterpreſſure* ev'ry way,
Of equal vigour, might their motions ſtay,
And, by a ſteady poiſe, the whole in quiet lay? *Blackm.*

Counterpro'ject. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *project*.] Correſpondent part of a ſcheme.

A clear reaſon why they never ſent any forces to Spain, and why the obligation not to enter into a treaty of peace with France, until that entire monarchy was yielded as a preliminary, was ſtruck out of the *counterproject* by the Dutch. *Swift.*

To Counterpro've. *v. a.* [from *counter* and *prove*.] To take off a deſign in black lead, or red chalk, by paſſing it through the rolling-preſs with another piece of paper, both being moiſtened with a ſponge. *Chambers.*

To COUNTERRO'L. *v. a.* [*counter* and *roll*. This is now generally written as it is ſpoken, *control*.] To preſerve the power of detecting frauds by a counter account.

Counterro'lment. *n. ſ.* [from *counterrol*.] A counter account; controlment.

This preſent manner of exerciſing of this office, hath ſo many teſtimonies, interchangeable warrants, and *counterrolments*, whereof each, running through the hands, and reſting in the power of ſo many ſeveral perſons, is ſufficient to argue and convince all manner of falſhood. *Bacon.*

Cou'nterscarp. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *ſcarp*.] In fortification, is that ſide of the ditch which is next the camp, or properly the talus that ſupports the earth of the covert-way; although by this term is often underſtood the whole covert-way, with its parapet and glacis; and ſo it is to be underſtood when it is ſaid the enemy lodged themſelves on the *counterſcarp*. *Harris.*

To Counterſi'gn. *v. a.* [from *counter* and *ſign*.] To ſign an order or patent of a ſuperiour, in quality of ſecretary, to render the thing more authentick. Thus charters are ſigned by the king, and *counterſigned* by a ſecretary of ſtate, or lord chancellor. *Chambers.*

Counterte'nor. *n. ſ.* [from *counter* and *tenor*.] One of the mean or middle parts of muſick; ſo called, as it were, oppoſite to the tenor. *Harris.*

I am deaf for two months together: this deafneſs unqualifies me for all company, except a few friends with *counter tenor* voices. *Swift.*

Counterti'de. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *tide*.] Contrary tide; fluctuations of the water.

Such were our *countertides* at land, and ſo
Preſaging of the fatal blow,
In your prodigious ebb and flow. *Dryden.*

Counterti'me. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *time*; *contretemps*, French.]

1. The defence or reſiſtance of a horſe, that intercepts his cadence, and the meaſure of his manage. *Farrier's Dict.*

2. Defence; oppoſition.

Let cheerfulneſs on happy fortune wait,
And give not thus the *countermine* to fate. *Dryden.*

Countertu'rn. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *turn*.]

The cataſtaſis, called by the Romans ſtatus, the height and full growth of the play, we may call properly the *counterturn*, which deſtroys that expectation, embroils the action in new difficulties, and leaves you far diſtant from that hope in which it found you. *Dryden.*

To COUNTERVA'IL. *v. a.* [*contra* and *valeo*, Latin.] To be equivalent to; to have equal force or value; to act againſt with equal power.

In ſome men there may be found ſuch qualities as are able to *countervail* thoſe exceptions which might be taken againſt them, and ſuch mens authority is not lightly to be ſhaken off. *Hooker.*

And therewithal he fiercely at him flew,
And with important outrage him aſſail'd;
Who, ſoon prepar'd to field, his ſword forth drew,
And him with equal valour *countervail'd*. *Fairy Queen.*

The outward ſtreams, which deſcend, muſt be of ſo much force as to *countervail* all that weight, whereby the aſcending ſide, in every one of theſe revolutions, does exceed the other; and though this may be effected by making the water-wheels larger, yet then the motion will be ſo ſlow, that the ſcrew will not be able to ſupply the outward ſtreams. *Wilkins.*

We are to compute, that, upon balancing the account, the profit at laſt will hardly *countervail* the inconveniencies that go along with it. *L'Eſtrange.*

Counterva'il. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Equal weight; power or value ſufficient to obviate any effect or objection.

2. That which has equal weight or value with ſomething elſe.

Surely, the preſent pleaſure of a ſinful act is a poor *countervail* for the bitterneſs of the review, which begins where the action ends, and laſts for ever. *South.*

Countervie'w. *n. ſ.* [*counter* and *view*.]

1. Oppoſition; a poſture in which two perſons front each other.

Mean while, ere thus was ſign'd and judg'd on earth,
Within the gates of hell ſat ſin and death,
In *counterview*. *Milton.*

2. Contraſt; a poſition in which two diſſimilar things illuſtrate each other.

I have drawn ſome lines of Linger's character, on purpoſe to place it in *counterview* or contraſt with that of the other company. *Swift.*

To Counterwo'rk. *v. a.* [*counter* and *work*.] To counteract; to hinder any effect by contrary operations.

But heav'n's great view is one, and that the whole:
That *counterworks* each folly and caprice;
That diſappoints th' effect of ev'ry vice. *Pope.*

Cou'ntess. *n. ſ.* [*comitiſſa*, Lat. *comteſſe*, French.] The lady of an earl or count.

I take it, ſhe that carries up the train,
Is that old noble lady, the dutcheſs of Norfolk.
—It is, and all the reſt are *counteſſes*. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is the peculiar happineſs of the *counteſs* of Abingdon to have been ſo truly loved by you, while ſhe was living; and ſo gratefully honoured after ſhe was dead. *Dryden.*

Counting-house. *n. ſ.* [*count* and *houſe*.] The room appropriated by traders to their books and accounts.

Men in trade ſeldom think of laying out money upon land, 'till their profit has brought them in more than their trade can well employ; and their idle bags, cumbering their *counting-houſes*, put them upon emptying them. *Locke.*

Cou'ntless. *adj.* [from *count*.] Innumerable; without number; not to be reckoned.

Ay, tear for tear, and loving kiſs for kiſs,
Thy brother Marcus tenders on thy lips:
O, were the ſum of theſe that I ſhould pay
Countleſs and infinite, yet would I pay them. *Shakeſpeare.*

But oh, her mind, that Orcus which includes
Legions of miſchief, *countleſs* multitudes
Of former curſes. *Donne.*

By one *countleſs* ſum of woes oppreſt,
Hoary with cares, and ignorant of reſt,
We find the vital ſprings relax'd and worn;
Thus, thro' the round of age, to childhood we return. *Prior.*

I ſee, I cry'd, his woes, a *countleſs* train;
I ſee his friends o'erwhelm'd beneath the main. *Pope.*

The ſeats which, ſhining through the chearful land
In *countleſs* numbers, bleſt Britannia ſees. *Thomſon.*

COU'NTRY. *n. ſ.* [*contrie*, Fr. *contrata*, low Latin, ſuppoſed to be contracted from *conterrata*.]

1. A tract of land; a region.

Send out more horſes, ſkirre the *country* round,
Hang thoſe that talk of fear. *Shakeſpeare.*

They require to be examined concerning the deſcriptions of thoſe *countries* of which they would be informed. *Sprat.*

2. The parts of a region diſtant from cities or courts; rural parts.

I ſee them hurry from *country* to town, and then from the town back again into the *country*. *Spectator.*

3. The place which any man inhabits.

4. The place of one's birth; the native ſoil.

The king ſet on foot a reformation in the ornaments and advantages of our *country*. *Sprat.*

O, ſave my *country*, heav'n, ſhall be your laſt. *Pope.*

5. The inhabitants of any region.

All the *country*, in a general voice,
Cry'd hate upon him; all their prayers and love
Were ſet on Hereford. *Shakeſpeare.*

Cou'ntry. *adj.* [This word is ſcarcely uſed but in compoſition.]

1. Ruſtick;

1. Ruſtick; rural; villatick.

Cannot a *country* wench know, that having received a ſhilling from one that owes her three, and a ſhilling alſo from another that owes her three, that the remaining debts in each of their hands are equal? *Locke.*

I never meant any other, than that Mr. Trot ſhould confine himſelf to *country* dances. *Spectator.*

He comes no nearer to a poſitive, clear idea of a poſitive infinite, than the *country* fellow had of the water which was yet to paſs the channel of the river where he ſtood. *Locke.*

Talk but with *country* people, or young people, and you ſhall find that the notions they apply this name to, are ſo odd that nobody can imagine they were taught by a rational man. *Locke.*

The low mechanicks of a *country* town do ſomewhat outdo him. *Locke.*

Come, we'll e'en to our *country* ſeat repair,
The native home of innocence and love. *Norris.*

2. Remote from cities or courts, and of an intereſt oppoſite to that of courts.

A *country* gentleman, learning Latin in the univerſity, removes thence to his manſion-houſe. *Locke.*

3 Peculiar to a region or people.

She laughing the cruel tyrant to ſcorn, ſpake in her *country* language. *2 Maccabees.*

4. Rude; ignorant; untaught.

We make a *country* man dumb, whom we will not allow to ſpeak but by the rules of grammar. *Dryden.*

COUNTRYMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *country* and *man.*]

1. One born in the ſame country, or tract of ground. *Locke.*

See, who comes here?
My *countryman*; but yet I know him not. *Shakeſpeare.*

Horace, great bard, ſo fate ordain'd, aroſe;
And bold as were his *countrymen* in fight,
Snatch'd their fair actions from degrading proſe,
And ſet their battles in eternal light. *Prior.*

The Britiſh ſoldiers act with greater vigour under the conduct of one whom they do not conſider only as their leader, but as their *countryman.* *Addiſon.*

2. A ruſtick; one that inhabits the rural parts.

All that have buſineſs to the court, and all *countrymen* coming up to the city, leave their wives in the country. *Graunt.*

3. A farmer; a huſbandman.

A *countryman* took a boar in his corn. *L'Eſtrange.*

COUNTY. *n. ſ.* [*comté*, Fr. *comitatus*, Lat.]

1. A ſhire; that is, a circuit or portion of the realm, into which the whole land is divided, for the better government thereof, and the more eaſy adminiſtration of juſtice; ſo that there is no part of the kingdom, but what lieth within ſome *county.* Every *county* is governed by a yearly officer, called a ſheriff, who, among other duties belonging to his office, puts in execution all the commands and judgments of the king's courts. Of theſe counties four are termed county-palatines, as that of Lancaſter, Cheſter, Durham, and Ely. A county-palatine is a juriſdiction of ſo high a nature, that whereas all pleas, touching the life and the maiming of a man, called pleas of the crown, and ordinarily held in the king's name, and which cannot paſs in the name of any other; the chief governors of theſe, by ſpecial charter from the king, ſent out all writs in their own name, and did all things touching juſtice as abſolutely as the prince himſelf in other counties, only acknowledging him their ſuperior and ſovereign. But this power has, by a ſtatute in Henry VIII. his time, been much abridged. Beſides the above counties of both ſorts, there are likewiſe counties corporate, which are certain cities or ancient boroughs upon which our princes have thought good to beſtow extraordinary liberties. Of theſe London is one, York another, the city of Cheſter a third, and Canterbury a fourth. And to theſe may be added many more; as the county of the town of Kingſton upon Hull, the county of the town of Haverfordweſt, and the county of Litchfield. *County* is, in another ſignification, uſed for the county-court which the ſheriff keeps every month within his charge, either by himſelf or his deputy. Of theſe counties, one with another, there are reckoned thirty-ſeven in England, beſides twelve in Wales. *Cowel.*

Diſcharge your powers unto their ſeveral *counties*,
As we will ours. *Shakeſpeare.*

He caught his death the laſt *county* ſeſſions, where he would go to ſee juſtice done to a poor widow-woman and her fatherleſs children. *Addiſon.*

2. An earldom.

3. A count; a lord: now wholly obſolete.

The gallant, young, and noble gentleman,
The *county* Paris. *Shakeſpeare.*

He made Hugh Lupus *county* palatine of Cheſter, and gave that earldom to him and his heirs, to hold the ſame *ita liberè ad gladium ſicut rex tenebat Angliam ad coronam.* *Davies.*

COUPE'E. *n. ſ.* [French.] A motion in dancing, when one leg is a little bent and ſuſpended from the ground, and with the other a motion is made forwards. *Chambers.*

COUPLE. *n. ſ.* [*couple*, Fr. *copula*, Lat.]

1. A chain or tye that holds dogs together.

I'll keep my ſtable-ſtand where
I lodge my wife; I'll go in *couples* with her,
Than when I feel and ſee no further truſt her. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is in ſome ſort with friends as it is with dogs in *couples*; they ſhould be of the ſame ſize and humour. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Two; a brace.

He was taken up by a *couple* of ſhepherds, and by them brought to life again. *Sidney.*

A ſchoolmaſter, who ſhall teach my ſon and your's, I will provide; yea, though the three do coſt me a *couple* of hundred pounds. *Aſcham.*

A piece of chryſtal incloſed a *couple* of drops, which looked like water when they were ſhaken, though perhaps they are nothing but bubbles of air. *Addiſon.*

By adding one to one, we have the complex idea of a *couple.* *Locke.*

3. A male and his female.

So ſhall all the *couples* three,
Ever true in loving be. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh! alas!
I loſt a *couple*, that 'twixt heaven and earth
Might thus have ſtood, begetting wonder, as
Your gracious *couple* do. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have read of a feigned commonwealth, where the married *couple* are permitted, before they contract, to ſee one another naked. *Bacon.*

He ſaid: the careful *couple* join their tears,
And then invoke the gods with pious prayers. *Dryden.*

All ſucceeding generations of men are the progeny of one primitive *couple.* *Bentley.*

To COU'PLE. *v. a.* [*copulo*, Latin.]

1. To chain together

Huntſman, I charge thee, tender well my hounds;
Breach Merriman, the poor cur is imboſt;
And *couple* Clowder with the deep-mouth'd Brach. *Shakeſp.*

2. To join one to another.

What greater ills have the heav'ns in ſtore,
To *couple* coming harms with ſorrow paſt. *Sidney.*

And whereſoe'er we went, like Juno's ſwans,
Still we went *coupled* and inſeparable. *Shakeſpeare.*

Put the taches into the loops, and *couple* the tent together, that it may be one. *Exodus.*

They behold your chaſte converſation *coupled* with fear. *1 Peter* iii. 2.

Their concernments were ſo *coupled*, that if nature had not, yet their religions would have made them brothers. *South.*

That man makes a mean figure in the eyes of reaſon, who is meaſuring ſyllables and *coupling* rhimes, when he ſhould be mending his own ſoul, and ſecuring his own immortality. *Pope.*

3. To marry; to wed; to join in wedlock

I ſhall rejoice to ſee you ſo *coupled*, as may be fit both for your honour and your ſatisfaction. *Sidney.*

I am juſt going to aſſiſt with the archbiſhop, in degrading a parſon who *couples* all our beggars, by which I ſhall make one happy man. *Swift.*

To COU'PLE. *v. n.* To join in embraces.

The fountains of waters there being rare, divers ſorts of beaſts come from ſeveral parts to drink; and ſo being refreſhed, fall to *couple*, and many times with ſeveral kinds. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Thou with thy luſty crew,
Caſt wanton eyes on the daughters of men,
And *coupled* with them, and begot a race. *Milton.*

That great variety of brutes in Africa, is by reaſon of the meeting together of brutes of ſeveral ſpecies, and waters, and the promiſcuous *couplings* of males and females of ſeveral ſpecies. *Hale.*

After this alliance,
Let tigers match with hinds, and wolves with ſheep,
And every creature *couple* with his foe. *Dryden.*

COU'PLE-BEGGAR. *n. ſ.* [*couple* and *beggar.*] One that makes it his buſineſs to marry beggars to each other.

No *couple-beggar* in the land,
E'er join'd ſuch numbers hand in hand. *Swift.*

COU'PLET. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. Two verſes; a pair of rhimes.

Then would they caſt away their pipes, and, holding hand in hand, dance by the only cadence of their voices, which they would uſe in ſinging ſome ſhort *couplets*, whereto the one half beginning, the other half ſhould anſwer. *Sidney.*

Then at the laſt, an only *couplet* fraught
With ſome unmeaning thing they call a thought;
A needleſs Alexandrine ends the ſong,
That, like a wounded ſnake, drags its ſlow length along.
Pope's Eſſay on Criticiſm.

In Pope I cannot read a line,
But with a ſigh I wiſh it mine;
When he can in one *couplet* fix
More ſenſe than I can do in ſix,
It gives me ſuch a jealous fit,
I cry, pox take him and his wit. *Swift.*

2. A pair; as of doves.

Anon, as patient as the female dove,
E're that her golden *couplets* are diſclos'd,
His ſilence will ſit drooping. *Shakeſpeare.*

COU'RAGE. *n. ſ.* [*courage*, Fr. from *cor* Latin.] Bravery; active fortitude; ſpirit of enterpriſe.

The king-becoming graces,
Devotion, patience, *courage*, fortitude;
I have no reliſh of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their diſcipline,
Now mingled with their *courage*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hope arms their *courage*: from their tow'rs they throw
Their darts with double force, and drive the foe. *Dryden.*

Courage, that grows from conſtitution, very often forſakes a man when he has occaſion for it; and when it is only a kind of inſtinct in the ſoul, it breaks out on all occaſions, without judgment or diſcretion. That *courage* which ariſes from the ſenſe of our duty, and from the fear of offending Him that made us, acts always in an uniform manner, and according to the dictates of right reaſon. *Addiſon.*

Nothing but the want of common *courage* was the cauſe of their misfortunes. *Swift.*

COURA'GEOUS. *adj.* [from *courage*.] Brave; daring; bold; enterpriſing; adventurous; hardy; ſtout.

His is very *courageous* mad, about his throwing into the water. *Shakeſpeare.*

And he that is *courageous* among the mighty, ſhall flee away naked in that day. *Amos.*

Let us imitate the *courageous* example of St. Paul, who choſe then to magnify his office when ill men conſpired to leſſen it. *Atterbury.*

COURA'GEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *courageous*.] Bravely; ſtoutly; boldly.

The king the next day preſented him battle upon the plain, the fields there being open and champaign: the earl *courageouſly* came down, and joined battle with him. *Bacon.*

COURA'GEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *courageous*.] Bravery; boldneſs; ſpirit; courage.

Nicanor hearing of the manlineſs and the *courageouſneſs* that they had to fight for their country, durſt not try the matter by the ſword. 2 *Maccabees.*

COURA'NT. COU'RANTO. } *n. ſ.* [*courante*, French.] See CORANT.

1. A nimble dance.

I'll like a maid the better, while I have a tooth in my head: why, he is able to lead her a *couranto*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Any thing that ſpreads quick, as a paper of news.

To COURB. *v. n.* [*courber*, French.] To bend; to bow; to ſtoop in ſupplication.

In the fatneſs of theſe purſy times,
Virtue itſelf of vice muſt pardon beg,
Yea, *courb* and woo, for leave to do it good. *Shakeſpeare.*

COU'RIER. *n. ſ.* [*courier*, French.] A meſſenger ſent in haſte; an expreſs; a runner.

I met a *courier*, one mine ancient friend. *Shakeſpeare.*

This thing the wary baſſa well perceiving, for more aſſurance, by ſpeedy *couriers* advertiſed Solyman of the taking of Tauris, and of the enemy's purpoſe, requeſting him with all ſpeed to repair with his army to Tauris. *Knolles.*

COURSE. *n. ſ.* [*courſe*, Fr. *curſus*, Lat.]

1. Race; career.

And ſome ſhe arms with ſinewy force,
And ſome with ſwiftneſs in the *courſe*. *Cowley.*

2. Paſſage from place to place; progreſs. To this may be referred *the* courſe *of a river*.

And when we had finiſhed our *courſe* from Tyre, we came to Ptolemais. *Acts.*

A light, by which the Argive ſquadron ſteers
Their ſilent *courſe* to Ilium's well known ſhore. *Denham.*

3. Tilt; act of running in the liſts.

But this hot knight was cooled with a fall, which, at the third *courſe*, he received of Phalantus. *Sidney.*

4. Ground on which a race is run.

5. Track or line in which a ſhip ſails, or any motion is performed.

6. Sail; means by which the courſe is performed.

To the *courſes* we have deviſed ſtudding-ſails, ſprit-ſails, and top-ſails. *Raleigh.*

7. Progreſs from one gradation to another.

If ſhe live long,
And in the end meet the old *courſe* of death,
Women will all turn monſters. *Shakeſpeare.*

When the ſtate of the controverſy is plainly determined, it muſt not be altered by another diſputant in the *courſe* of the diſputation. *Watts.*

8. Order of ſucceſſion; as, *every one in his* courſe.

If any man ſpeak in an unknown tongue, let it be by two, or at the moſt by three, and that by *courſe*; and let one interpret. 1 *Corinthians.*

9. Stated and orderly method.

The duke cannot deny the *courſe* of law. *Shakeſpeare.*

If God, by his revealed declaration, firſt gave rule to any man, he, that will claim by that title, muſt have the ſame poſitive grant of God for his ſucceſſion; for, if it has not directed the *courſe* of its deſcent and conveyance, no body can ſucceed to this title of the firſt ruler. *Locke.*

10. Series of ſucceſſive and methodical procedure.

The glands did reſolve during her *courſe* of phyſick, and ſhe continueth very well to this day. *Wiſeman.*

11. The elements of an art exhibited and explained, in a methodical ſeries. Hence our *courſes* of philoſophy, anatomy, chemiſtry, and mathematicks. *Chambers.*

12. Conduct; manner of proceeding.

Grittus perceiving the danger he was in, began to doubt with himſelf what *courſe* were beſt for him to take. *Knolles.*

That worthy deputy finding nothing but a common miſery, took the beſt *courſe* he poſſibly could to eſtabliſh a commonwealth in Ireland. *Davies.*

He placed commiſſioners there, who governed it only in a *courſe* of diſcretion, part martial, part civil. *Davies.*

Give willingly what I can take by force;
And know, obedience is your ſafeſt *courſe*. *Dryden.*

But if a right *courſe* be taken with children, there will not be ſo much need of common rewards and puniſhments. *Locke.*

'Tis time we ſhould decree
What *courſe* to take. *Addiſon.*

The ſenate obſerving how, in all contentions, they were forced to yield to the tribunes and people, thought it their wiſeſt *courſe* to give way alſo to time. *Swift.*

13. Method of life; train of actions.

A woman of ſo working a mind, and ſo vehement ſpirits, as it was happy ſhe took a good *courſe*; for otherwiſe it would have been terrible. *Sidney.*

His addiction was to *courſes* vain;
His companies unletter'd, rude and ſhallow;
His hours fill'd up with riots, banquets, ſports. *Shakeſpeare.*

Men will ſay,
That beauteous Emma vagrant *courſes* took,
Her father's houſe and civil life forſook. *Prior.*

14. Natural bent; uncontrolled will.

It is beſt to leave nature to her *courſe*, who is the ſovereign phyſician in moſt diſeaſes. *Temple.*

So every ſervant took his *courſe*,
And, bad at firſt, they all grew worſe. *Prior.*

15. Catamenia.

The like happens upon the ſtoppage of womens *courſes*, which, if not ſuddenly looked to, ſets them undoubtedly into a conſumption, dropſy, or ſome other dangerous diſeaſe. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

16. Orderly ſtructure.

The tongue defileth the whole body, and ſetteth on fire the *courſe* of nature. *James.*

17. [In architecture] A continued range of ſtones, level or of the ſame height, throughout the whole length of the building, and not interrupted by any aperture. *Harris.*

18. Series of conſequences.

Senſe is of *courſe* annex'd to wealth and power;
No muſe is proof againſt a golden ſhow'r. *Garth.*

With a mind unpreposſeſſed by doctors and commentators of any ſect, whoſe reaſonings, interpretation and language, which I have been uſed to, will of *courſe* make all chime that way; and make another, and perhaps the genuine meaning of the author, ſeem harſh, ſtrained, and uncouth to me. *Locke.*

19. Number of diſhes ſet on at once upon the table.

Worthy ſir, thou bleed'ſt:
Thy exerciſe hath been too violent
For a ſecond *courſe* of fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then with a ſecond *courſe* the tables load,
And with full chargers offer to the god. *Dryden.*

You are not to waſh your hands 'till after you have ſent up your ſecond *courſe*. *Swift.*

So quick retires each flying *courſe*, you'd ſwear
Sancho's dread doctor and his wand was there. *Pope.*

20. Regularity; ſettled rule.

Neither ſhall I be ſo far wanting to myſelf, as not to deſire a patent, granted of *courſe* to all uſeful projectors. *Swift.*

21. Empty form.

Men talk as if they believed in God, but they live as if they thought there was none; their vows and promiſes are no more than words of *courſe*. *L'Eſtrange.*

To COURSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To hunt; to purſue.

The big round tears
Cours'd one another down his innocent noſe
In piteous chaſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king is hunting the deer; I am *courſing* myſelf. *Shakeſpeare's Love's Labour loſt.*

Where's the thane of Cawdor?
We *cours'd* him at the heels, and had a purpoſe
To be his purveyor. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To purſue with dogs that hunt in view.

It would be tried alſo in flying of hawks, or in *courſing* of a deer, or hart, with greyhounds. *Bacon.*

I am continually ſtarting hares for you to *courſe*: we were certainly

certainly cut out for one another; for my temper quits an amour just where thine takes it up. *Congreve.*

3. To put to speed; to force to run.

When they have an appetite
To venery, let them not drink nor eat,
And *course* them oft, and tire them in the heat. *May.*

To COURSE. *v. n.* To run; to rove about.

Swift as quicksilver it *courses* through
The nat'ral gates and allies of the body. *Shakespeare.*

The blood, before cold and settled, left the liver white and pale, which is the badge of pusillanimity and cowardice; but the sherris warms it, and makes it *course* from the inwards to the parts extreme. *Shakespeare.*

She did so *course* o'er my exteriors, with such a greedy intention, that the appetite of her eye did seem to scorch me up like a burning glass. *Shakespeare.*

Ten brace and more of greyhounds, snowy fair,
And tall as stags, ran loose, and *cours'd* around his chair. *Dryd.*

All, at once
Relapsing quick, as quickly re-ascend
And mix, and thwart, extinguish, and renew,
All ether *coursing* in a maze of light. *Thomson.*

CO'URSER. *n. s.* [from *course*; *coursier*, French.]

1. A swift horse; a war horse: a word not used in prose.

So, proudly pricketh on his *courser* strong,
And Atin ay him pricks with spurs of shame and wrong.
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

Then to his absent guest the king decreed
A pair of *coursers*, born of heav'nly breed;
Who from their nostrils breath'd etherial fire,
Whom Circe stole from her celestial sire. *Dryden.*

Th' impatient *courser* pants in every vein,
And, pawing, seems to beat the distant plain;
Hills, vales, and floods appear already cross'd,
And, e're he starts, a thousand steps are lost. *Pope.*

2. One who pursues the sport of coursing hares.

A leash is a leathern thong, by which a falconer holds his hawk, or a *courser* leads his greyhound. *Hanmer.*

COURT. *n. s.* [*cour*, Fr. *koert*, Dut. *curtis*, low Latin.]

1. The place where the prince resides; the palace.

Here do you keep a hundred knights and squires,
Men so disorderly, so debauch'd and bold,
That this our *court*, infected with their manners,
Shews like a riotous inn; Epicurism and lust
Make it more like a tavern, or a brothel,
Than a grac'd palace. *Shakespeare.*

It shall be an habitation of dragons, and a *court* for owls. *Isaiah* xxvi. 13.

His care and exactness, that every man should have his due, was such, that you would think he had never seen a *court*: the politeness and civility with which this justice was administred, would convince you he never had lived out of one. *Prior's Dedication.*

A suppliant to your royal *court* I come. *Pope.*

2. The hall or chamber where justice is administered.

Are you acquainted with the difference
That holds this present question in the *court*? *Shakespeare.*

St. Paul being brought unto the highest *court* in Athens, to give an account of the doctrine he had preached, concerning Jesus and the resurrection, took occasion to imprint on those magistrates a future state. *Atterbury.*

3. Open space before a house.

You must have, before you come to the front, three *courts*: a green *court* plain, with a wall about it; a second *court* of the same, but more garnished, with little turrets, or other embellishments upon the wall; and a third *court*, to square with the front, not to be built but inclosed with a naked wall. *Bacon.*

Suppose it were the king's bedchamber, yet the meanest man in the tragedy must come and dispatch his business, rather than in the lobby or *court* yard (which is fitter for him), for fear the stage should be cleared, and the scenes broken. *Dryden.*

4. A small opening inclosed with houses and paved with broad stones.

5. Persons who compose the retinue of a prince.

Their wisdom was so highly esteemed, that some of them were always employed to follow the *courts* of their kings, to advise them. *Temple.*

6. Persons who are assembled for the administration of justice.

7. Any jurisdiction, military, civil, or ecclesiastical.

If any noise or soldier you perceive
Near to the wall, by some apparent sign
Let us have knowledge at the *court* of guard. *Shakespeare.*

The archbishop
Of Canterbury, accompanied with other
Learned and reverend fathers of his order,
Held a late *court* at Dunstable. *Shakespeare.*

I have at last met with the proceedings of the *court* baron, held in that behalf. *Spectator.*

8. The art of pleasing; the art of insinuation.

Hast thou been never base? Did love ne'er bend
Thy frailer virtue, to betray thy friend?

Flatter me, make thy *court*, and say it did;
Kings in a crowd would have their vices hid. *Dryden.*

Some sort of people, placing a great part of their happiness in strong drink, are always forward to make *court* to my young master, by offering that which they love best themselves. *Locke.*

I have been considering why poets have such ill success in making their *court*, since they are allowed to be the greatest and best of all flatterers: the defect is, that they flatter only in print or in writing. *Swift.*

9. It is often used in composition in most of its senses.

To COURT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To woo; to solicit a woman to marriage.

Follow a shadow, it flies you;
Seem to fly it, it will pursue:
So *court* a mistress, she denies you;
Let her alone, she will *court* you. *Ben. Johnson.*

Fir'd with her love, and with ambition led,
The neighb'ring princes *court* her nuptial bed. *Dryden.*

Alas! Sempronius, wouldst thou talk of love
To Marcia, whilst her father's life's in danger?
Thou might'st as well *court* the pale trembling vestal,
While she beholds the holy flame expiring. *Addison.*

Ev'n now, when silent scorn is all they gain,
A thousand *court* you, though they *court* in vain. *Pope.*

2. To solicit; to seek.

Their own ease and satisfaction would quickly teach children to *court* commendation, and avoid doing what they found condemned. *Locke.*

3. To flatter; to endeavour to please.

COURT-CHAPLAIN. *n. s.* [*court* and *chaplain*.] One who attends the king to celebrate the holy office.

The maids of honour have been fully convinced by a famous *court-chaplain*. *Swift.*

COURT-DAY. *n. s.* [*court* and *day*.] Day on which justice is solemnly administred.

The judge took time to deliberate, and the next *court-day* he spoke. *Arbuthnot.*

COURT-DRESSER. *n. s.* [*court* and *dresser*.] One that dresses the court, or persons of rank; a flatterer.

There are many ways of fallacy; such arts of giving colours, appearances and resemblances, by this *court-dresser*, fancy. *Locke.*

COURT-FAVOUR. *n. s.* Favours or benefits bestowed by princes.

We part with the blessings of both worlds for pleasures, *court-favours*, and commissions; and at last, when we have sold ourselves to our lusts, we grow sick of our bargain. *L'Estr.*

COURT-HAND. *n. s.* [*court* and *hand*.] The hand or manner of writing used in records and judicial proceedings.

He can make obligations, and write *court-hand*. *Shakesp.*

COURT-LADY. *n. s.* [*court* and *lady*.] A lady conversant or employed in court.

The same study, long continued, is as intolerable to them, as the appearing long in the same clothes or fashion is to a *court-lady*. *Locke.*

COU'RTEOUS. *adj.* [*courtois*, French.] Elegant of manners; polite; well-bred; full of acts of respect.

He hath deserved worthily of his country;
And this ascent is not by such easy degrees,
As those who have been supple and *courteous* to the people.
Shakespeare's Coriolanus.

They are one while *courteous*, civil, and obliging; but, within a small time after, are supercilious, sharp, troublesome, fierce, and exceptious. *South.*

COU'RTEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *courteous*.] Respectfully; civilly; complaisantly.

He thought them to be gentlemen of much more worth than their habits bewrayed, yet he let them *courteously* pass. *Wotton.*

Whilst Christ was upon earth, he was not only easy of access, he did not only *courteously* receive all that addressed themselves to him, but also did not disdain himself to travel up and down the country. *Calamy.*

He arrived at the coast of Alcinous, who, being prevailed upon by the glory of his name, entertained him *courteously*. *Broome's Notes on the Odyssey.*

COU'RTEOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *courteous*.] Civility; complaisance.

COU'RTESAN. } *n. s.* [*cortisana*, low Latin.] A woman of the
COU'RTEZAN. } town; a prostitute; a strumpet.

'Tis a brave night to cool a *courtezan*. *Shakespeare.*

With them there are no stews, no dissolute houses, no *courtesans*, nor any thing of that kind; nay, they wonder, with detestation, at you in Europe, which permit such things. *Bacon.*

The Corinthian is a column, lasciviously decked like a *courtesan*. *Wotton.*

Charixus, the brother of Sappho, in love with Rhodope the *courtezan*, spent his whole estate upon her. *Addison.*

COU'RTESY. *n. s.* [*courtoisie*, Fr. *cortesia*, Ital.]

1. Elegance of manners; civility; complaisance.

Sir, you are very welcome to our house:

It muſt appear in other ways than words,
Therefore I ſcant this breathing *courteſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Who have ſeen his eſtate, his hoſpitality, his *courteſy* to ſtrangers. *Peacham.*
He, who was compounded of all the elements of affability and *courteſy* towards all kind of people, brought himſelf to a habit of neglect, and even of rudeneſs, towards the queen. *Clarendon.*

So gentle of condition was he known,
That through the court his *courteſy* was blown. *Dryden.*

2. An act of civility or reſpect.

Fair ſir, you ſpit on me laſt Wedneſday;
You ſpurn'd me ſuch a day; another time
You call'd me dog; and for theſe *courteſies*,
I'll lend you thus much money. *Shakeſpeare.*
Repoſe you there, while I to the hard houſe
Return, and force their ſcanted *courteſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*
When I was laſt at Exeter,
The mayor in *courteſy* ſhew'd me the caſtle. *Shakeſpeare.*
Sound all the lofty inſtruments of war,
And by that muſick let us all embrace;
For heav'n to earth ſome of us never ſhall
A ſecond time do ſuch a *courteſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Other ſtates, aſſuredly, cannot be juſtly accuſed for not ſtaying for the firſt blow; or for not accepting Polyphemus's *courteſy*, to be the laſt that ſhall be eaten up. *Bacon.*

3. The reverence made by women.

Some country girl, ſcarce to a *court'ſy* bred,
Would I much rather than Cornelia wed;
If, ſupercilious, haughty, proud and vain,
She brought her father's triumphs in her train. *Dryden.*
The poor creature was as full of *courteſies* as if I had been her godmother: the truth on't is, I endeavoured to make her look ſomething Chriſtian-like. *Congreve.*

4. A tenure, not of right, but by the favour of others; as, *to hold upon* courteſy.

5. COURTESY *of England.* A tenure by which, if a man marry an inheritance, that is, a woman ſeiſed of land, and getteth a child of her that comes alive into the world, though both the child and his wife die forthwith; yet, if ſhe were in poſſeſſion, ſhall he keep the land during his life, and is called tenant *per legem Angliæ*, or by the *courteſy* of England. *Cowel.*

To COU'RTESY. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To perform an act of reverence.

Toby approaches, and *court'ſies* there to me. *Shakeſp.*
The petty traffickers,
That *court'ſy* to them, do them reverence. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To make a reverence in the manner of ladies.

If I ſhould meet her in my way,
We hardly *court'ſy* to each other. *Prior.*

COU'RTIER. *n. ſ.* [from *court.*]

1. One that frequents or attends the courts of princes.

He hath been a *courtier*, he ſwears.——
If any man doubts that, let him put me to my purgation. I have trod a meaſure; I have flattered a lady; I have been politick with my friend, ſmooth with mine enemy; I have undone three taylors; I have had four quarrels, and like to have fought one. *Shakeſpeare.*
You are a flattering boy; now, I ſee you'll be a *courtier*. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*
You know I am no *courtier*, nor verſed in ſtate-affairs. *Bacon.*
The principal figure in a picture, is like a king among his *courtiers*, who ought to dim the luſtre of all his attendants. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

2. One that courts or ſolicits the favour of another.

What
Made thee, all honour'd honeſt Roman Brutus,
With the arm'd reſt, *courtiers* of beauteous freedom,
To drench the capitol? *Shakeſpeare.*
There was not among all our princes a greater *courtier* of the people than Richard the IIId. not out of fear, but wiſdom. *Suckling.*

COU'RTINE. See CURTAIN.

COU'RTLIKE. *adj.* [*court* and *like.*] Elegant; polite.

Our Engliſh tongue is, I will not ſay as ſacred as the Hebrew, or as learned as the Greek, but as fluent as the Latin, as courteous as the Spaniſh, as *courtlike* as the French, and as amorous as the Italian. *Camden.*

COU'RTLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *courtly.*] Elegance of manners; grace of mien; complaiſance; civility.

COU'RTLY. *adj.* [from *court.*] Relating or retaining to the court; elegant; ſoft; flattering.

In our own time, (excuſe ſome *courtly* ſtrains)
No whiter page than Addiſon's remains. *Pope.*

COU'RTLY. *adv.* In the manner of courts; elegantly.

They can produce nothing ſo *courtly* writ, or which expreſſes ſo much the converſation of a gentleman, as ſir John Suckling. *Dryden.*

COU'RTSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *court.*]

1. The act of ſoliciting favour.

He paid his *courtſhip* with the croud,
As far as modeſt pride allow'd. *Swift.*

2. The ſolicitation of a woman to marriage.

Be merry, and employ your chiefeſt thoughts
To *courtſhip*, and ſuch fair oſtents of love,
As ſhall conveniently become you there. *Shakeſpeare.*
In tedious *courtſhip* we declare our pain,
And e're we kindneſs find, firſt meet diſdain. *Dryden.*
Every man in the time of *courtſhip*, and in the firſt entrance of marriage, puts on a behaviour like my correſpondent's holiday ſuit. *Addiſon.*

3. Civility; elegance of manners.

My *courtſhip* to an univerſity,
My modeſty I give to ſoldiers bare;
My patience to a gameſter's ſhare. *Donne.*

COU'SIN. *n. ſ.* [*couſin*, Fr. *conſanguineus*, Lat.] Any one collaterally related more remotely than a brother or ſiſter.

Macbeth unſeam'd him from the nape to th' chops,
And fix'd his head upon our battlements.
—Oh, valiant *couſin!* worthy gentleman. *Shakeſpeare.*
Tybalt, my *couſin!* O, my brother's child!
Unhappy ſight! alas, the blood is ſpill'd
Of my dear kinſman. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thou art, great lord, my father's ſiſter's ſon,
And *couſin* german to great Priam's ſeed. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A title given by the king to a nobleman, particularly to thoſe of the council.

COW. *n. ſ.* [in the plural, anciently *kine*, or *keen*, now commonly *cows*; cu, Sax. *koe*, Dutch.] The female of the bull; the horned animal with cloven feet, kept for her milk and calves.

We ſee that the horns of oxen and *cows*, for the moſt part, are larger than the bulls; which is cauſed by abundance of moiſture, which in the horns of the bull faileth. *Bacon.*
After the fever is diminiſhed, aſſes and goats milk may be neceſſary; yea, a diet of *cows* milk alone. *Wiſeman.*
Then, leaving in the fields his grazing *cows*,
He ſought himſelf ſome hoſpitable houſe:
Good Creton entertain'd his godlike gueſt. *Dryden.*

To COW. *v. a.* [from *coward*, by contraction.] To depreſs with fear; to oppreſs with habitual timidity.

Macduff was from his mother's womb
Untimely tipp'd.——
——Accurſed be that tongue that tells me ſo;
For it hath *cow'd* my better part of man. *Shakeſpeare.*
By reaſon of their frequent revolts they have drawn upon themſelves the preſſures of war ſo often, that it ſeem to have ſomewhat *cowed* their ſpirits. *Howel.*
For when men by their wives are *cow'd*,
Their horns of courſe are underſtood. *Hudibras.*

COW-HERD. *n. ſ.* [*cow* and *hyrd*, Sax. a keeper.] One whoſe occupation is to tend cows.

COW-HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*cow* and *houſe.*] The houſe in which kine are kept.

You muſt houſe your milch-cows, that you give hay to in your *cow-houſe* all night. *Mortimer.*

COW-LEECH. *n. ſ.* [*cow* and *leech.*] One who profeſſes to cure diſtempered cows.

To COW-LEECH. *v. n.* To profeſs to cure cows.

Though there are many pretenders to the art of farriering and *cow-leeching*, yet many of them are very ignorant, eſpecially in the country. *Mortimer.*

COW-WEED. *n. ſ.* [*cow* and *weed.*] A ſpecies of cherril; which ſee.

COW-WHEAT. *n. ſ.* [from *cow* and *wheat*]

The leaves of this plant grow oppoſite by pairs: the flower conſiſts of one leaf; is of an anomalous figure, and divided into two lips, the uppermoſt of which has a ſpur, but the under one is intire: the fruit is round, and divided into two cells, containing ſeeds reſembling grains of wheat. This plant is very common in woods, and ſhady places. *Miller.*

COWARD. *n. ſ.* [*couard*, Fr. of uncertain derivation.]

1. A poltron; a wretch whoſe predominant paſſion is fear.

Pyrocles did ſuch wonders, beyond belief, as was able to lead Muſidorus to courage, though he had been born a *coward*. *Sidney.*
There was a ſoldier that vaunted, before Julius Cæſar, of the hurts he had received in his face. Cæſar knowing him to be but a *coward*, told him, You were beſt take heed, next time you run away, how you look back. *Bacon.*
Some are brave one day, and *cowards* another, as great captains have often told me, from their own experience and obſervation. *Temple.*
A *coward* does not always eſcape with diſgrace, but ſometimes alſo he loſes his life. *South.*
What can ennoble ſots, and ſlaves, and *cowards?*
Alas! not all the blood of all the Howards. *Pope.*
Tremble ye not, Oh friends! and *cowards* fly,
Doom'd by the ſtern Telemachus to die! *Pope.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed in the manner of an adjective.

Having more man than wit about me, I drew;
And rais'd the houſe with loud and *coward* cries. *Shakeſpeare.*
Invading fears repel my *coward* joy,
And ills foreſeen the preſent bliſs deſtroy. *Prior.*

CO'WARDICE. *n. ſ.* [from *coward.*] Fear; habitual timidity; puſillanimity; want of courage.

Certes, ſir knight, ye been too much to blame,
Thus for to blot the honour of the dead;
And with foul *cowardice* his carcaſe ſhame,
Whoſe living hands immortaliz'd his name. *Fairy Queen.*

Gallant and fearleſs courage will turn into a native and heroick valour, and make them hate the *cowardice* of doing wrong. *Milton on Education.*

None was diſgrac'd; for falling is no ſhame,
And *cowardice* alone is loſs of fame;
The vent'rous knight is from the ſaddle thrown,
But 'tis the fault of fortune, not his own. *Dryden's Fables.*

This great, this holy, this terrible Being, is preſent to all our affections; ſees every treacherous inclination of our heart to deſert his ſervice; and treaſures up, againſt the day of his wrath, the ſecret *cowardice* which deters us from aſſerting his cauſe, which prevails on us to compliment the vices of the great, to applaud the libertine, and laugh with the prophane.

Rogers's Sermons.

CO'WARDLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cowardly.*] Timidity; cowardice.

CO'WARDLY. *adj.* [from *coward.*]

1. Fearful; timorous; puſillanimous.

An Egyptian ſoothſayer made Antonius believe that his genius, otherwiſe brave and confident, was in the preſence of Octavius poor and *cowardly.* *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Let all ſuch as can enlarge their conſciences like hell, and ſtyle a *cowardly* ſilence in Chriſt's cauſe diſcretion, know, that Chriſt will one day ſcorn them. *South's Sermons.*

2. Mean; befitting a coward.

I do find it *cowardly*, and vile,
For fear of what might fall, ſo to prevent
The time of life. *Shakeſp. Julius Cæſar.*

CO'WARDLY. *adv.* In the manner of a coward; meanly; vilely.

He ſharply reproved them as men of no courage, who had moſt *cowardly* turned their backs upon their enemies. *Knolles.*

CO'WARDSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *coward.*] The character or qualities of a coward; meanneſs: a word not now in uſe.

A very diſhoneſt paltry boy, and more a coward than a hare: his honeſty appears in leaving his friend here in neceſſity, and denying him; and for his *cowardſhip*, aſk Fabian. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

To COWER. *v. n.* [*cowrian*, Welſh; *courber*, Fr. or perhaps borrowed from the manner in which a *cow* ſinks on her knees.] To ſink by bending the knees; to ſtoop; to ſhrink.

Let the pail be put over the man's head above water, and then he *cower* down, and the pail be preſſed down with him. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The ſplitting rocks *cower'd* in the ſinking ſands,
And would not daſh me with their ragged ſides. *Shakeſpeare.*

As thus he ſpake, each bird and beaſt beheld,
Approaching two and two; theſe *cow'ring* low
With blandiſhment, each bird ſtoop'd on his wing. *Milton.*

Our dame ſits *cow'ring* o'er a kitchen fire;
I draw freſh air, and nature's works admire. *Dryden.*

COWISH. *adj.* [from *To cow*, to awe.] Timorous; fearful; mean; puſillanimous; cowardly.

It is the *cowiſh* terrour of his ſpirit,
That dares not undertake: he'll not feel wrongs
Which tie him to an anſwer. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

CO'WKEEPER. *n. ſ.* [*cow* and *keeper.*] One whoſe buſineſs is to keep cows.

The terms *cowkeeper* and hogherd, are not to be uſed in our poetry; but there are no finer words in the Greek language. *Broom's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

COWL. *n. ſ.* [cugle, Saxon; *cucullus*, Latin.]

1. A monk's hood.

You may imagine that Francis Cornfield did ſcratch his elbow, when he had ſweetly invented, to ſignify his name, ſaint Francis with his friery *cowl* in a cornfield. *Camden.*

What differ more, you cry, than crown and *cowl?*
I'll tell you, friend, a wiſe man and a fool. *Pope.*

2. A veſſel in which water is carried on a pole between two.

COWL-STAFF. *n. ſ.* [*cowl* and *ſtaff.*] The ſtaff on which a veſſel is ſupported between two men.

Mounting him upon a *cowl-ſtaff*,
Which (toſſing him ſometing high)
He apprehended to be Pegaſus. *Suckling.*

The way by a *cowl-ſtaff* is ſafer: the ſtaff muſt have a bunch in the middle, ſomewhat wedge-like, and covered with a ſoft bolſter. *Wiſeman.*

COWSLIP. *n. ſ.* [cuſlippe, Sax. as ſome think, from their reſemblance of ſcent to the breath of a cow; perhaps from growing much in paſture-grounds, and often meeting the *cow's lip.*]

Cowſlip is alſo called pagil, grows wild in the meadows, and is a ſpecies of PRIMROSE, which ſee *Miller.*

He might as well ſay, that a *cowſlip* is as white as a lily. *Sidney.*

Where the bee ſucks, there ſuck I;
In a *cowſlip's* bell I lie. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

Thy little ſons
Permit to range the paſtures: gladly they
Will mow the *cowſlip* poſies, faintly ſweet. *Philips.*

COWS-LUNGWORT. *n. ſ.* See MULLEN, of which it is a ſpecies. *Miller.*

CO'XCOMB. *n. ſ.* [*cock* and *comb*, corrupted from *cock's comb.*]

1. The top of the head.

As the cockney did to the eels, when ſhe put them i' the paſty alive; ſhe rapt them o' th' *coxcombs* with a ſtick, and cried, down, wantons, down. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

2. The comb reſembling that of a cock, which licenſed fools wore formerly in their caps.

There take my *coxcomb*: why; this fellow has baniſhed two of his daughters, and did the third a bleſſing againſt his will: if thou follow him, thou muſt needs wear my *coxcomb.* *Shakeſp.*

3. A fop; a ſuperficial pretender to knowledge or accompliſhments.

I ſent to her;
By this ſame *coxcomb* that we have i' th' wind,
Tokens and letters, which ſhe did reſend. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſcorn, quoth ſhe, thou *coxcomb* filly,
Quarter or council from a foe. *Hudibras.*

It is a vanity common in the world for every pretending *coxcomb* to make himſelf one of the party ſtill with his betters. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

They overflowed with ſmart repartees, and were only diſtinguiſhed from the intended wits by being called *coxcombs*; though they deſerved not ſo ſcandalous a name. *Dryden.*

Some are bewilder'd in the maze of ſchools,
And ſome made *coxcombs*, nature meant but fools. *Pope.*

COXCO'MICAL *adj.* [from *coxcomb.*] Foppiſh; conceited: a low word unworthy of uſe.

Becauſe, as he was a very natural writer, and they were without prejudice, without prepoſſeſſion, without affectation, and without the influence of *coxcomical*, ſenſeleſs cabal, they were at liberty to receive the impreſſions which things naturally made on their minds. *Dennis.*

COY. *adj* [*coi*, French; from *quietus*, Latin.]

1. Modeſt; decent.

Jaſon is as *coy* as is a maide;
He loked piteouſly, but nought he ſaid. *Chaucer.*

2. Reſerved; not acceſſible; not eaſily condeſcending to familiarity.

And vain delight ſhe ſaw he light did paſs,
A foe of folly and immodeſt toy;
Still ſolemn ſad, or ſtill diſdainful *coy.* *Spenſer.*

Like Phœbus ſung the no leſs am'rous boy;
Like Daphne ſhe; as lovely and as *coy.* *Waller.*

At this ſeaſon every ſmile of the ſun, like the ſmile of a *coy* lady, is as dear as it is uncommon. *Pope.*

To COY. *v. n.* [from the adjective.]

1. To behave with reſerve; to reject familiarity.

What, *coying* it again!
No more; but make me happy to my guſt,
That is, without your ſtruggling. *Dryden's King Arthur.*

Retire! I beg you, leave me. ——
——Thus to *coy* it!
With one who knows you too! *Rowe's Jane Shore.*

2. To make difficulty; not to condeſcend willingly.

If he *coy'd*
To hear Cominius ſpeak, I'll keep at home. *Shakeſpeare.*

CO'YLY. *adv.* [from *coy.*] With reſerve; with diſinclination to familiarity.

This ſaid; his hand he *coyly* ſnatcht away
From forth Antinous' hand. *Chapman's Odyſſey.*

CO'YNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *coy.*] Reſerve; unwillingneſs to become familiar.

When the ſun hath warmed the earth and water, three or four male carps will follow a female; and ſhe putting on a ſeeming *coyneſs*, they force her through weeds and flags. *Walton.*

When the kind nymph would *coyneſs* feign,
And hides but to be found again. *Dryden.*

CO'YSTREL. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of degenerate hawk.

One they might truſt, their common wrongs to wreak:
The muſquet and the *coyſtrel* were too weak,
Too fierce the falcon. *Dryden's Hind and Panther.*

COZ. *n. ſ.* A cant or familiar word, contracted from *couſin.*

Be merry, *coz*; ſince ſudden ſorrow
Serves to ſay thus, ſome good thing comes to-morrow. *Shak.*

To COZEN. *v. a.* [*To coſe* is in the old Scotiſh dialect, as *Junius* obſerves, to chop or change; whence *cozen*, to cheat, becauſe in ſuch traffick there is commonly fraud.] To cheat; to trick; to defraud.

Let the queen pay never ſo fully, let the muſter-maſter view them never ſo diligently, let the deputy or general look to them never ſo exactly, yet they can *cozen* them all. *Spenſer.*

Goring loved no man ſo well but that he would *cozen* him, and then expoſe him to publick mirth for having been *cozen'd.* *Clarendon.*

He that ſuffers a government to be abaſed by careleſneſs or neglect, does the ſame thing with him that maliciouſly and corruptly ſets himſelf to *cozen* it. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

You are not obliged to a literal belief of what the poet says; but you are pleased with the image, without being *cozened* by the fiction. *Dryden.*

What if I please to lengthen out his date
A day, and take a pride to *cozen* fate. *Dryden's Aurengzebe.*

Children may be *cozened* into a knowledge of the letters, and be taught to read, without perceiving it to be any thing but a sport. *Locke on Education.*

Co'zenage. *n. s.* [from *cozen.*] Fraud; deceit; artifice; fallacy; trick; cheat.

Wisdom without honesty is meer craft and *cozenage*, and therefore the reputation of honesty must first be gotten, which cannot be but by living well: a good life is a main argument. *Ben Johnson's Discoveries.*

There's no such thing as that we beauty call,
It is meer *cozenage* all;
For though some long ago
Lik'd certain colours mingl'd so and so,
That doth not tie me now from chusing new. *Suckling.*

Imaginary appearances offer themselves to our impatient minds, which entertain these counterfeits without the least suspicion of their *cozenage.* *Glanville.*

Strange *coz'nage!* none would live past years again,
Yet all hope pleasure in what yet remain;
And from the dregs of life, think to receive
What the first sprightly running could not give. *Dryden.*

But all these are trifles, if we consider the fraud and *cozenage* of trading men and shopkeepers. *Swift.*

Co'zener. *n. s.* [from *cozen.*] A cheater; a defrauder.

Indeed, sir, there are *cozeners* abroad, and therefore it behoves men to be wary. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

CRAB. *n. s.* [crabba, Sax. *krabbe*, Dutch.]

1. A crustaceous fish.

Those that cast their shell are, the lobster, the *crab*, the crawfish, the hodmandod or dodman, and the tortoise. The old shells are never found; so as it is like they scale off and crumble away by degrees. *Bacon.*

The fox catches *crab*-fish with his tail, which Olaus Magnus saith he himself was an eye-witness of. *Derham.*

2. A wild apple; the tree that bears a wild apple.

Noble stock
Was graft with *crab*-tree slip, whose fruit thou art. *Shakesp.*

Fetch me a dozen *crab*-tree staves, and strong ones: these are but switches. *Shakesp. Henry* VIII.

When roasted *crabs* hiss in the bowl,
Then nightly sings the staring owl. *Shakespeare.*

Imagine you see him laid forth, newly slain, upon a bier of *crab*-tree and oaken rods. *Peacham on Drawing.*

Let him tell why a graft, taking nourishment from a *crab* stock, shall have a fruit more noble than its nurse and parent. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

3. A peevish morose person.

4. A wooden engine with three claws for launching of ships, or heaving them into the dock. *Philips.*

5. The sign in the zodiac.

Then parts the Twins and *Crab*, the Dog divides,
And Argo's keel, that broke the frothy tides. *Creech.*

Crab. *adj.* It is used by way of contempt for any sour or degenerate fruit; as, *a* crab *cherry*, *a* crab *plum.*

Better gleanings their worn soil can boast,
Than the *crab* vintage of the neighb'ring coast. *Dryden.*

Cra'bbed. *adj.* [from *crab.*]

1. Peevish; morose; cynical; sour.

A man of years, yet fresh, as mote appear,
Of swarth complexion, and of *crabbed* hue,
That him full of melancholy did shew. *Fairy Queen.*

O, she is
Ten times more gentle, than her father's *crabbed*;
And he's compos'd of harshness. *Shakesp. Tempest.*

2. Harsh; unpleasing.

That was when
Three *crabbed* months had sour'd themselves to death,
'Ere I could make thee open thy white hand,
And clepe thyself my love. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

How charming is divine philosophy!
Not harsh and *crabbed*, as dull fools suppose,
But musical as is Apollo's lute,
And a perpetual feast of nectar'd sweets,
Where no crude surfeit reigns. *Milton.*

Lucretius had chosen a subject naturally *crabbed.* *Dryden.*

3. Difficult; perplexing.

Beside, he was a shrewd philosopher,
And had read ev'ry text and gloss over;
Whate'er the *crabbed'st* author hath,
He understood b' implicit faith. *Hudibras.*

Your *crabbed* rogues that read Lucretius,
Are against gods, you know, and teach us,
The god makes not the poet. *Prior.*

Cra'bbedly. *adv.* [from *crabbed.*] Peevishly.

Cra'bbedness. *n. s.* [from *crabbed.*]

1. Sourness of taste.

2. Sourness of countenance; asperity of manners.

3. Difficulty.

Cra'ber. *n. s.*

The poor fish have enemies enough, beside such unnatural fishermen; as otters, the cormorant, and the *craber*, which some call the water-rat. *Walton's Angler.*

Crabs-eyes. *n. s.* They are whitish bodies, from the bigness of a pea to that of the largest horse-bean, rounded on one side and depressed on the other, heavy, moderately hard, and without smell. They are not the eyes of any creature, nor do they belong to the crab; but are produced by the common crawfish: the large sea crawfish also affords them; and the stones are bred in two separate bags, one on each side of the stomach. In July, and part of June and August, when the creature casts its shell, the stones are not found in their places. We have them from Holland, Muscovy, Poland, Denmark, Sweden, and many other places. They are alkaline, absorbent, and in some degree diuretick. *Hill's Materia Medica.*

Several persons had, in vain, endeavoured to store themselves with *crabs-eyes.* *Boyle's Experiments.*

CRACK. *n. s.* [*kraeck*, Dutch.]

1. A sudden disruption, by which the parts are separated but a little way from each other.

2. The chink, fissure, or vacuity made by disruption; a narrow breach.

Contusions, when great, do usually produce a fissure or *crack* of the skull, either in the same part where the blow was inflicted, or in the contrary part. *Wiseman.*

At length it would crack in many places; and those *cracks*, as they dilated, would appear of a pretty good, but yet obscure and dark sky-colour. *Newton's Opticks.*

3. The sound of any body bursting or falling.

If I say sooth, I must report, they were
As cannons overcharg'd with double *cracks.* *Shakespeare.*

Now day appears, and with the day the king,
Whose early care had robb'd him of his rest:
Far off the *cracks* of falling houses ring,
And shrieks of subjects pierce his tender breast. *Dryden.*

4. Any sudden and quick sound.

A fourth?—start eye!
What will the line stretch out to th' *crack* of doom? *Shak.*

Vulcan was employ'd in hammering out thunderbolts, that every now and then flew up from the anvil with dreadful *cracks* and flashes. *Addison's Guardian.*

5. Any breach, injury, or diminution; a flaw.

And let us, Paladour, though now our voices
Have got the mannish *crack*, sing him to th' ground. *Shak.*

I cannot
Believe this *crack* to be in my dread mistress,
So sovereignly being honourable. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

6. Craziness of intellect.

7. A man crazed.

I have invented projects for raising millions, without burthening the subject; but cannot get the parliament to listen to me, who look upon me as a *crack* and a projector. *Addison.*

8. A whore, in low language.

9. A boast.

Leasings, backbitings, and vain-glorious *cracks*,
All those against that fort did bend their batteries. *Spenser.*

10. A boaster. This is only in low phrase.

To Crack. *v. a.* [*kraecken*, Dutch.]

1. To break into chinks; to divide the parts a little from each other.

Look to your pipes, and cover them with fresh and warm litter out of the stable, a good thickness, lest the frost *crack* them. *Mortimer.*

2. To break; to split.

O, madam, my heart is *crack'd*; it's *crack'd.* *Shakespeare.*

Thou wilt quarrel with a man for *cracking* nuts, having no other reason but because thou hast hasel-eyes. *Shakespeare.*

Should some wild fig-tree take her native bent,
And heave below the gaudy monument,
Would *crack* the marble titles, and disperse
The characters of all the lying verse. *Dryden.*

Or as a lute, which in moist weather rings
Her knell alone, by *cracking* of her strings. *Donne.*

Honour is like that glassy bubble,
That finds philosophers such trouble;
Whose least part *crack'd*, the whole does fly,
And wits are *crack'd* to find out why. *Hudibras.*

3. To do any thing with quickness or smartness.

Sir Balaam now, he lives like other folks;
He takes his chirping pint, he *cracks* his jokes. *Pope.*

4. To break or destroy any thing.

You'll *crack* a quart together! Ha, will you not? *Shakesp.*

Love cools, friendship falls off, brothers divide: in cities, mutinies; in countries, discord; in palaces, treason; and the bond *crack'd* 'twixt son and father. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

5. To craze; to weaken the intellect.

I was ever of opinion, that the philosophers stone, and an holy war, were but the rendezvous of *cracked* brains, that wore their feather in their heads. *Bacon's Holy War.*

He thought none poets till their brains were *crackt.* *Rofc.*

To

To CRACK. *v. n.*

1. To burſt; to open in chinks.

By miſfortune it *cracked* in the cooling, whereby we were reduced to make uſe of one part, which was ſtraight and intire. *Boyle's Spring of the Air.*

2. To fall to ruin.

The credit not only of banks, but of exchequers, *cracks* when little comes in, and much goes out. *Dryden.*

3. To utter a loud and ſudden ſound.

I will board her, though ſhe chide as loud
As thunder, when the clouds in autumn *crack.* *Shakeſp.*

4. To boaſt: with *of.*

To look like her, are chimney-ſweepers black,
And ſince her time are colliers counted bright.
And Ethiops *of* their ſweet complexion *crack.*
Dark needs no candles now, for dark is light. *Shakeſp.*

CRACK-BRAINED. *adj.* [*crack* and *brained.*] Crazy; without right reaſon.

We have ſent you an anſwer to the ill-grounded ſophiſms of thoſe *crack-brained* fellows. *Arbuthnot.*

CRACK-HEMP. *n. ſ.* [*crack* and *hemp.*] A wretch fated to the gallows: a crack-rope. *Furcifer.*

Come hither, *crack-hemp.*
——I hope I may chuſe, ſir.
—Come hither, you rogue:
What, have you forgot me? *Shakeſp.*

CRACK-ROPE. *n. ſ.* [from *crack* and *rope.*] A fellow that deſerves hanging.

CRACKER. *n. ſ* [from *crack.*]

1. A noiſy boaſting fellow.

What *cracker* is this ſame that deafs our ears
With this abundance of ſuperfluous breath. *Shakeſp.*

2. A quantity of gunpowder confined ſo as to burſt with great noiſe.

The bladder, at its breaking, gave a great report, almoſt like a *cracker.* *Boyle's Spring of the Air.*

And when, for furious haſte to run,
They durſt not ſtay to fire a gun,
Have don't with bonfires, and at home
Made ſquibs and *crackers* overcome. *Hudibras.*

Then furious he begins his march,
Drives rattling o'er a brazen arch,
With ſquibs and *crackers* arm'd, to throw
Among the trembling crowd below. *Swift.*

To CRACKLE. *v. n.* [from *crack.*] To make ſlight cracks; to make ſmall and frequent noiſes; to decrepitate.

All theſe motions, which we ſaw,
Are but as ice, which *crackles* at a thaw. *Donne.*

I fear to try new love,
As boys to venture on the unknown ice
That *crackles* underneath them. *Dryden.*

Caught her diſhevell'd hair and rich attire;
Her crown and jewels *crackled* in the fire. *Dryden.*

Marrow is a ſpecifick in that ſcurvy which occaſions a *crackling* of the bones; in which caſe marrow performs its natural function of moiſtening them. *Arbuthnot.*

CRACKNEL. *n. ſ.* [from *crack.*] A hard brittle cake.

Albee my love he ſeek with daily ſute,
His clowniſh gifts and curteſies I diſdain,
His kids, his *cracknels*, and his early fruit. *Spenſer.*

Pay tributary *cracknels*, which he ſells;
And with our offerings, help to raiſe his vails. *Dryden.*

CRA'DLE. *n. ſ.* [cnabel, Saxon.]

1. A moveable bed, on which children or ſick perſons are agitated with a ſmooth and equal motion, to make them ſleep.

She had indeed, ſir, a ſon for her *cradle*, e're ſhe had a huſband for her bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

No jutting frieze,
Buttrice, nor coigne of vantage, but this bird,
Hath made his pendant bed and procreant *cradle.* *Shakeſp.*

His birth, perhaps, ſome paltry village hides,
And ſets his *cradle* out of fortune's way. *Dryden.*

A child knows his nurſe and his *cradle*, and by degrees the playthings of a little more advanced age. *Locke.*

The *cradle* and the tomb, alas! ſo nigh:
To live, is ſcarce diſtinguiſh'd from to die. *Prior.*

Me let the tender office long engage,
To rock the *cradle* of repoſing age;
With lenient arts extend a mother's breath,
Make languor ſmile, and ſmooth the bed of death. *Pope.*

2. It is uſed for infancy, or the firſt part of life.

He knew them to be inclined altogether to war, and therefore wholly trained them up, even from their *cradles*, in arms and military exerciſes. *Spenſer.*

The new duke's daughter, her couſin, loves her; being ever, from their *cradles*, bred together. *Shakeſp.*

They ſhould ſcarcely depart from a form of worſhip, in which they had been educated from their *cradle.* *Clarendon.*

3. [With ſurgeons.] A caſe for a broken bone, to keep off preſſure.

4. [With ſhipwrights.] A frame of timber raiſed along the outſide of a ſhip by the bulge, ſerving more ſecurely and commodiouſly to help to launch her. *Harris.*

To CRA'DLE. *v. a.* [from the ſubſtantive.] To lay in a cradle; to rock in a cradle.

He that hath been *cradled* in majeſty, will not leave the throne to play with beggars. *Guardian.*

The tears ſteal from our eyes, when in the ſtreet
With ſome betrothed virgin's herſe we meet;
Or infant's fun'ral from the cheated womb,
Convey'd to earth, and *cradled* in a tomb. *Dryd.*

He ſhall be *cradled* in my ancient ſhield, ſo famous through the univerſities. *Arbuthnot.*

CRADLE-CLOATHS. *n. ſ.* [from *cradle* and *cloaths.*] Bed-cloaths belonging to a cradle.

O could it be prov'd,
That ſome night-tripping fairy had exchang'd,
In *cradle-cloaths*, our children where they lay,
And call'd mine Piercy, his Plantagenet;
Then would I have his Harry, and he mine. *Shakeſp.*

CRAFT. *n. ſ.* [cpæft, Sax. *creffi*, in old Welch.]

1. Manual art; trade.

I hear an objection, even from ſome well-meaning men, that theſe delightful *crafts* may be divers ways ill applied in a land. *Wotton's Architecture.*

2. Fraud; cunning; artifice.

Th' offence is wholly, that ſhe hath committed;
And this deceit loſes the name of *craft*,
Of diſobedience, or unduteous title. *Shakeſpeare.*

This gives us a full view of wonderful art and *craft*, in raiſing ſuch a ſtructure of power and iniquity. *Ayliffe.*

3. Small ſailing veſſels.

To CRAFT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To play tricks; to practiſe artifice. Now out of uſe.

You've made fair hands,
You and your crafts! You've *crafted* fair. *Shakeſp.*

CRA'FTILY. *adv.* [from *crafty.*] Cunningly; artfully; with more art than honeſty.

But that which moſt impaired his credit was the common report that he did, in all things, favour the Chriſtians; and had, for that cauſe, *craftily* perſuaded Solyman to take in hand the unfortunate Perſian war. *Knolles.*

May not he *craftily* infer
The rules of friendſhip too ſevere,
Which chain him to a hated truſt;
Which make him wretched to be juſt? *Prior.*

CRA'FTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *crafty.*] Cunning; ſtratagem.

He taketh the wiſe in their own *craftineſs* *Job.*

CRA'FTSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*craft* and *man.*] An artificer; a manufacturer; a mechanick.

That her became, as poliſh'd ivory,
Which cunning *craftſman*'s hand hath overlaid
With fair vermillion. *Fairy Queen.*

What reverence he did throw away on ſlaves;
Wooing poor *craftſmen* with the craft of ſmiles. *Shakeſp.*

What a reſemblance this advice carries to the oration of Demetrius to his fellow *craftſmen!* *Decay of Piety.*

CRA'FTSMASTER. *n ſ.* [*craft* and *maſter.*] A man ſkilled in his trade.

He is not his *craftſmaſter*, he doth not do it right. *Shakeſp.*

There is art in pride: a man might as ſoon learn a trade. Thoſe who were not brought up to it, ſeldom prove their *craftſmaſter.* *Collier on Pride.*

CRA'FTY. *adj.* [from *craft.*] Cunning; artful; full of artifices; fraudulent; ſly.

Nay, you may think my love was *crafty* love,
And call it cunning. *Shakeſpeare.*

This oppreſſion did, of force and neceſſity, make the Iriſh a *crafty* people; for ſuch as are oppreſſed, and live in ſlavery, are ever put to their ſhifts. *Davies.*

Before he came in ſight, the *crafty* god
His wings diſmiſs'd, but ſtill retain'd his rod. *Dryd.*

No body was ever ſo cunning as to conceal their being ſo; and every body is ſhy and diſtruſtful of *crafty* men. *Locke.*

CRAG. *n. ſ.*

1. *Crag* is, in Britiſh, a rough ſteep rock; and is uſed in the ſame ſenſe in the northern counties at this day. *Gibſon.*

2. The rugged protuberances of rocks.

And as mount Etna vomits ſulphur out,
With cliſts of burning *crags*, and fire and ſmoke. *Fairfax.*

Who hath diſpos'd, but thou, the winding way,
Where ſprings down from the ſteepy *crags* do beat. *Wotton.*

A lion ſpied a goat upon the *crag* of a high rock. *L'Eſtran.*

3. The neck.

They looken bigge, as bulls that been bate,
And bearen the *cragg* ſo ſtiff and ſo ſtate. *Spenſer.*

4. The ſmall end of a neck of mutton: a low word.

CRA'GGED. *adj.* [from *crag.*] Full of inequalities and prominences.

On a huge hill,
Cragged and ſteep, truth ſtands. *Crashaw.*

CRA'GGEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cragged.*] Fulneſs of crags or prominent rocks.

That

You are not obliged to a literal belief of what the poet says; but you are pleased with the image, without being *cozened* by the fiction. *Dryden.*

What if I please to lengthen out his date
A day, and take a pride to *cozen* fate. *Dryden's Aurengzebe.*

Children may be *cozened* into a knowledge of the letters, and be taught to read, without perceiving it to be any thing but a sport. *Locke on Education.*

Co'zenage. *n. f.* [from *cozen.*] Fraud; deceit; artifice; fallacy; trick; cheat.

Wisdom without honesty is meer craft and *cozenage*, and therefore the reputation of honesty must first be gotten, which cannot be but by living well: a good life is a main argument. *Ben Johnson's Discoveries.*

There's no such thing as that we beauty call,
It is meer *cozenage* all;
For though some long ago
Lik'd certain colours mingl'd so and so,
That doth not tie me now from chusing new. *Suckling.*

Imaginary appearances offer themselves to our impatient minds, which entertain these counterfeits without the least suspicion of their *cozenage.* *Glanville.*

Strange *coz'nage!* none would live past years again,
Yet all hope pleasure in what yet remain;
And from the dregs of life, think to receive
What the first sprightly running could not give. *Dryden.*

But all these are trifles, if we consider the fraud and *cozenage* of trading men and shopkeepers. *Swift.*

Co'zener. *n. f.* [from *cozen.*] A cheater; a defrauder.

Indeed, sir, there are *cozeners* abroad, and therefore it behoves men to be wary. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

CRAB. *n. f.* [crabba, Sax. *krabbe*, Dutch.]

1. A crustaceous fish.

Those that cast their shell are, the lobster, the *crab*, the crawfish, the hodmandod or dodman, and the tortoise. The old shells are never found; so as it is like they scale off and crumble away by degrees. *Bacon.*

The fox catche *crab*-fish with his tail, which Olaus Magnus saith he himself was an eye-witness of. *Derham.*

2. A wild apple; the tree that bears a wild apple.

Noble stock
Was graft with *crab*-tree slip, whose fruit thou art. *Shakesp.*

Fetch me a dozen *crab*-tree staves, and strong ones: these are but switches. *Shakesp. Henry* VIII.

When roasted *crabs* hiss in the bowl,
Then nightly sings the staring owl. *Shakespeare.*

Imagine you see him laid forth, newly slain, upon a bier of *crab*-tree and oaken rods. *Peacham on Drawing.*

Let him tell why a graft, taking nourishment from a *crab* stock, shall have a fruit more noble than its nurse and parent. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

3. A peevish morose person.

4. A wooden engine with three claws for launching of ships, or heaving them into the dock. *Philips.*

5. The sign in the zodiac.

Then parts the Twins and *Crab*, the Dog divides,
And Argo's keel, that broke the frothy tides. *Creech.*

Crab. *adj.* It is used by way of contempt for any sour or degenerate fruit; as, *a* crab *cherry*, *a* crab *plum.*

Better gleanings their worn soil can boast,
Than the *crab* vintage of the neighb'ring coast. *Dryden.*

Cra'bbed. *adj.* [from *crab.*]

1. Peevish; morose; cynical; sour.

A man of years, yet fresh, as mote appear,
Of swarth complexion, and of *crabbed* hue,
That him full of melancholy did shew. *Fairy Queen.*

O, she is
Ten times more gentle, than her father's *crabbed*;
And he's compos'd of harshness. *Shakesp. Tempest.*

2. Harsh; unpleasing.

That was when
Three *crabbed* months had sour'd themselves to death,
'Ere I could make thee open thy white hand,
And clepe thyself my love. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

How charming is divine philosophy!
Not harsh and *crabbed*, as dull fools suppose,
But musical as is Apollo's lute,
And a perpetual feast of nectar'd sweets,
Where no crude surfeit reigns. *Milton.*

Lucretius had chosen a subject naturally *crabbed.* *Dryden.*

3. Difficult; perplexing.

Beside, he was a shrewd philosopher,
And had read ev'ry text and gloss over;
Whate'er the *crabbed'st* author hath,
He understood b' implicit faith. *Hudibras.*

Your *crabbed* rogues that read Lucretius,
Are against gods, you know, and teach us,
The god makes not the poet. *Prior.*

Cra'bbedly. *adv.* [from *crabbed.*] Peevishly.

Cra'bbedness. *n. f.* [from *crabbed.*]

1. Sourness of taste.

2. Sourness of countenance; asperity of manners.

3. Difficulty.

Cra'fer. *n. f.*

The poor fish have enemies enough, beside such unnatural fishermen; as otters, the cormorant, and the *crafer*, which some call the water-rat. *Walton's Angler.*

Crabs-eyes. *n. f.* They are whitish bodies, from the bigness of a pea to that of the largest horse-bean, rounded on one side and depressed on the other, heavy, moderately hard, and without smell. They are not the eyes of any creature, nor do they belong to the crab; but are produced by the common crawfish: the large sea crawfish also affords them; and the stones are bred in two separate bags, one on each side of the stomach. In July, and part of June and August, when the creature casts its shell, the stones are not found in their places. We have them from Holland, Muscovy, Poland, Denmark, Sweden, and many other places. They are alkaline, absorbent, and in some degree diuretick. *Hill's Materia Medica.*

Several persons had, in vain, endeavoured to store themselves with *crabs-eyes.* *Boyle's Experiments.*

CRACK. *n. f.* [*kraeck*, Dutch.]

1. A sudden disruption, by which the parts are separated but a little way from each other.

2. The chink, fissure, or vacuity made by disruption; a narrow breach.

Contusions, when great, do usually produce a fissure or *crack* of the skull, either in the same part where the blow was inflicted, or in the contrary part. *Wiseman.*

At length it would crack in many places; and those *cracks*, as they dilated, would appear of a pretty good, but yet obscure and dark sky-colour. *Newton's Opticks.*

3. The sound of any body bursting or falling.

If I say sooth, I must report, they were
As cannons overcharg'd with double *cracks.* *Shakespeare.*

Now day appears, and with the day the king,
Whose early care had robb'd him of his rest:
Far off the *cracks* of falling houses ring,
And shrieks of subjects pierce his tender breast. *Dryden.*

4. Any sudden and quick sound.

A fourth?—start eye!
What will the line stretch out to th' *crack* of doom? *Shak.*

Vulcan was employ'd in hammering out thunderbolts, that every now and then flew up from the anvil with dreadful *cracks* and flashes. *Addison's Guardian.*

5. Any breach, injury, or diminution; a flaw.

And let us, Paladour, though now our voices
Have got the mannish *crack*, sing him to th' ground. *Shak.*

I cannot
Believe this *crack* to be in my dread mistress,
So sovereignly being honourable. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

6. Craziness of intellect.

7. A man crazed.

I have invented projects for raising millions, without burthening the subject; but cannot get the parliament to listen to me, who look upon me as a *crack* and a projector. *Addison.*

8. A whore, in low language.

9. A boast.

Leasings, backbitings, and vain-glorious *cracks*,
All those against that fort did bend their batteries. *Spenser.*

10. A boaster. This is only in low phrase.

To Crack. *v. a.* [*kraecken*, Dutch.]

1. To break into chinks; to divide the parts a little from each other.

Look to your pipes, and cover them with fresh and warm litter out of the stable, a good thickness, lest the frost *crack* them. *Mortimer.*

2. To break; to split.

O, madam, my heart is *crack'd*; it's *crack'd.* *Shakespeare.*

Thou wilt quarrel with a man for *cracking* nuts, having no other reason but because thou hast hasel-eyes. *Shakespeare.*

Should some wild fig-tree take her native bent,
And heave below the gaudy monument,
Would *crack* the marble titles, and disperse
The characters of all the lying verse. *Dryden.*

Or as a lute, which in moist weather rings
Her knell alone, by *cracking* of her strings. *Donne.*

Honour is like that glassy bubble,
That finds philosophers such trouble;
Whose least part *crack'd*, the whole does fly,
And wits are *crack'd* to find out why. *Hudibras.*

3. To do any thing with quickness or smartness.

Sir Balaam now, he lives like other folks;
He takes his chirping pint, he *cracks* his jokes. *Pope.*

4. To break or destroy any thing.

You'll *crack* a quart together! Ha, will you not? *Shakesp.*

Love cools, friendship falls off, brothers divide: in cities, mutinies; in countries, discord; in palaces, treason; and the bond *crack'd* 'twixt son and father. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

5. To craze; to weaken the intellect.

I was ever of opinion, that the philosophers stone, and an holy war, were but the rendezvous of *cracked* brains, that wore their feather in their heads. *Bacon's Holy War.*

He thought none poets till their brains were *crackt.* *Rose.*

To CRACK. *v. n.*

1. To burſt; to open in chinks.

By miſfortune it *cracked* in the cooling, whereby we were reduced to make uſe of one part, which was ſtraight and intire. *Boyle's Spring of the Air.*

2. To fall to ruin.

The credit not only of banks, but of exchequers, *cracks* when little comes in, and much goes out. *Dryden.*

3. To utter a loud and ſudden ſound.

I will board her, though ſhe chide as loud
As thunder, when the clouds in autumn *crack.* *Shakeſp.*

4. To boaſt: with *of.*

To look like her, are chimney-ſweepers black,
And ſince her time are colliers counted bright.
And Ethiops *of* their ſweet complexion *crack.*
Dark needs no candles now, for dark is light. *Shakeſp.*

CRACK-BRAINED. *adj.* [*crack* and *brained.*] Crazy; without right reaſon.

We have ſent you an anſwer to the ill-grounded ſophiſms of thoſe *crack-brained* fellows. *Arbuthnot.*

CRACK-HEMP. *n. ſ.* [*crack* and *hemp.*] A wretch fated to the gallows: a crack-rope. *Furcifer.*

Come hither, *crack-hemp.*
——I hope I may chuſe, ſir.
—Come hither, you rogue:
What, have you forgot me? *Shakeſp.*

CRACK-ROPE. *n. ſ.* [from *crack* and *rope.*] A fellow that deſerves hanging.

CRACKER. *n. ſ* [from *crack.*]

1. A noiſy boaſting fellow.

What *cracker* is this ſame that deafs our ears
With this abundance of ſuperfluous breath. *Shakeſp.*

2. A quantity of gunpowder confined ſo as to burſt with great noiſe.

The bladder, at its breaking, gave a great report, almoſt like a *cracker.* *Boyle's Spring of the Air.*

And when, for furious haſte to run,
They durſt not ſtay to fire a gun,
Have don't with bonfires, and at home
Made ſquibs and *crackers* overcome. *Hudibras.*

Then furious he begins his march,
Drives rattling o'er a brazen arch,
With ſquibs and *crackers* arm'd, to throw
Among the trembling crowd below. *Swift.*

To CRACKLE. *v. n.* [from *crack.*] To make ſlight cracks; to make ſmall and frequent noiſes; to decrepitate.

All theſe motions, which we ſaw,
Are but as ice, which *crackles* at a thaw. *Donne.*

I fear to try new love,
As boys to venture on the unknown ice
That *crackles* underneath them. *Dryden.*

Caught her diſhevell'd hair and rich attire;
Her crown and jewels *crackled* in the fire. *Dryden.*

Marrow is a ſpecifick in that ſcurvy which occaſions a *cracking* of the bones; in which caſe marrow performs its natural function of moiſtening them. *Arbuthnot.*

CRACKNEL. *n. ſ.* [from *crack.*] A hard brittle cake.

Albee my love he ſeek with daily ſute,
His clowniſh gifts and curteſies I diſdain,
His kids, his *cracknels*, and his early fruit. *Spenſer.*

Pay tributary *cracknels*, which he ſells;
And with our offerings, help to raiſe his vails. *Dryden.*

CRA'DLE. *n. ſ.* [cnabel, Saxon.]

1. A moveable bed, on which children or ſick perſons are agitated with a ſmooth and equal motion, to make them ſleep.

She had indeed, ſir, a ſon for her *cradle*, e're ſhe had a huſband for her bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

No jutting frieze,
Buttrice, nor coigne of vantage, but this bird,
Hath made his pendant bed and procreant *cradle.* *Shakeſp.*

His birth, perhaps, ſome paltry village hides,
And ſets his *cradle* out of fortune's way. *Dryden.*

A child knows his nurſe and his *cradle*, and by degrees the playthings of a little more advanced age. *Locke.*

The *cradle* and the tomb, alas! ſo nigh:
To live, is ſcarce diſtinguiſh'd from to die. *Prior.*

Me let the tender office long engage,
To rock the *cradle* of repoſing age;
With lenient arts extend a mother's breath,
Make languor ſmile, and ſmooth the bed of death. *Pope.*

2. It is uſed for infancy, or the firſt part of life.

He knew them to be inclined altogether to war, and therefore wholly trained them up, even from their *cradles*, in arms and military exerciſes. *Spenſer.*

The new duke's daughter, her couſin, loves her; being ever, from their *cradles*, bred together. *Shakeſp.*

They ſhould ſcarcely depart from a form of worſhip, in which they had been educated from their *cradle.* *Clarendon.*

3. [With ſurgeons.] A caſe for a broken bone, to keep off preſſure.

4. [With ſhipwrights.] A frame of timber raiſed along the outſide of a ſhip by the bulge, ſerving more ſecurely and commodiouſly to help to launch her. *Harris.*

To CRA'DLE. *v. a.* [from the ſubſtantive.] To lay in a cradle; to rock in a cradle.

He that hath been *crad'ed* in majeſty, will not leave the throne to play with beggars. *Guardian.*

The tears ſteal from our eyes, when in the ſtreet
With ſome betrothed virgin's herſe we meet;
Or infant's fun'ral from the cheated womb,
Convey'd to earth, and *crad.ed* in a tomb. *Dryd.*

He ſhall be *crad.ed* in my ancient ſhield, ſo famous through the univerſities. *Arbuthnot.*

CRADLE-CLOATHS. *n. ſ.* [from *cradle* and *cloaths.*] Bed-cloaths belonging to a cradle.

O could it be prov'd,
That ſome night-tripping fairy had exchang'd,
In *cradle-cloaths*, our children where they lay,
And call'd mine Piercy, his Plantagenet;
Then would I have his Harry, and he mine. *Shakeſp.*

CRAFT. *n. ſ.* [cpæft, Sax. *creffi*, in old Welch.]

1. Manual art; trade.

I hear an objection, even from ſome well-meaning men, that theſe delightful *crafts* may be divers ways ill applied in a land. *Wotton's Architecture.*

2. Fraud; cunning; artifice.

Th' offence is wholly, that ſhe hath committed;
And this deceit loſes the name of *craft*,
Of diſobedience, or unduteous title. *Shakeſpeare.*

This gives us a full view of wonderful art and *craft*, in raiſing ſuch a ſtructure of power and iniquity. *Aſliffe.*

3. Small ſailing veſſels.

To CRAFT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To play tricks; to practiſe artifice. Now out of uſe.

You've made fair hands,
You and your crafts! You've *crafted* fair. *Shakeſp.*

CRA'FTILY. *adv.* [from *crafty.*] Cunningly; artfully; with more art than honeſty.

But that which moſt impaired his credit was the common report that he did, in all things, favour the Chriſtians; and had, for that cauſe, *craftily* perſuaded Solyman to take in hand the unfortunate Perſian war. *Knolles.*

May not he *craftily* infer
The rules of friendſhip too ſevere,
Which chain him to a hated truſt;
Which make him wretched to be juſt? *Prior.*

CRA'FTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *crafty.*] Cunning; ſtratagem.

He taketh the wiſe in their own *craftineſs* *Job.*

CRA'FTSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*craft* and *man.*] An artificer; a manufacturer; a mechanick.

That her became, as poliſh'd ivory,
Which cunning *craftſman*'s hand hath overlaid
With fair vermillion. *Fairy Queen.*

What reverence he did throw away on ſlaves;
Wooing poor *craftſmen* with the craft of ſmiles. *Shakeſp.*

What a reſemblance this advice carries to the oration of Demetrius to his fellow *craftſmen!* *Decay of Piety.*

CRA'FTSMASTER. *n ſ.* [*craft* and *maſter.*] A man ſkilled in his trade.

He is not his *craftſmaſter*, he doth not do it right. *Shakeſp.*

There is art in pride: a man might as ſoon learn a trade. Thoſe who were not brought up to it, ſeldom prove their *craftſmaſter.* *Collier on Pride.*

CRA'FTY. *adj.* [from *craft.*] Cunning; artful; full of artifices; fraudulent; ſly.

Nay, you may think my love was *crafty* love,
And call it cunning. *Shakeſpeare.*

This oppreſſion did, of force and neceſſity, make the Iriſh a *crafty* people; for ſuch as are oppreſſed, and live in ſlavery, are ever put to their ſhifts. *Davies.*

Before he came in ſight, the *crafty* god
His wings diſmiſs'd, but ſtill retain'd his rod. *Dryd.*

No body was ever ſo cunning as to conceal their being ſo; and every body is ſhy and diſtruſtful of *crafty* men. *Locke.*

CRAG. *n. ſ.*

1. *Crag* is, in Britiſh, a rough ſteep rock; and is uſed in the ſame ſenſe in the northern counties at this day. *Gibſon.*

2. The rugged protuberances of rocks.

And as mount Etna vomits ſulphur out,
With cliſts of burning *crags*, and fire and ſmoke. *Fairfax.*

Who hath diſpos'd, but thou, the winding way,
Where ſprings down from the ſteepy *crags* do beat. *Wotton.*

A lion ſpied a goat upon the *crag* of a high rock. *L'Eſtran.*

3. The neck.

They looken bigge, as bulls that been bate,
And bearen the *cragg* ſo ſtiff and ſo ſtate. *Spenſer.*

4. The ſmall end of a neck of mutton: a low word.

CRA'GGED. *adj.* [from *crag.*] Full of inequalities and prominences.

On a huge hill,
Cragged and ſteep, truth ſtands. *Craſhaw.*

CRA'GGEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cragged.*] Fulneſs of crags or prominent rocks.

That

That *craggedneſs* or ſteepneſs of that mountain, maketh many parts of it in a manner inacceſſible. *Brerewood.*

CRA'GGINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *craggy*.] The ſtate of being craggy.

CRA'GGY. *adj.* [from *crag*.] Rugged; full of prominences; rough to walk on, or climb.

That ſame wicked wight
His dwelling has low in an hollow cave,
Far underneath a *craggy* clift ypight,
Dark, doleful, dreary, like a greedy grave. *Fairy Queen.*

It was impoſſible to paſs up the woody and *craggy* hills, without the loſs of thoſe commanders. *Raleigh.*

Mountaineers that from Severus came,
And from the *craggy* cliffs of Tetrica. *Dryden.*

The town and republick of St. Marino ſtands on the top of a very high and *craggy* mountain. *Addiſon.*

To CRAM. *v. a.* [cpamman, Saxon.]

1. To ſtuff; to fill with more than can conveniently be held.

As much love in rhime,
As would be *cramm'd* up in a ſheet of paper,
Writ on both ſides the leaf, margent and all. *Shakeſp.*

Being thus *crammed* in the baſket, a couple of Ford's knaves were called. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou haſt ſpoke as if thy eldeſt ſon ſhould be a fool, whoſe ſkull Jove *cram* with brains. *Shakeſpeare.*

Cram not in people by ſending too faſt company after company; but ſo as the number may live well in the plantation, and not by ſurcharge be in penury. *Bacon.*

2. To fill with food beyond ſatiety.

You'd mollify a judge, would *cram* a ſquire;
Or elſe ſome ſmiles from court you may deſire. *King.*

I am ſure children would be freer from diſeaſes, if they were not *crammed* ſo much as they are by fond mothers, and were kept wholly from fleſh the firſt three years. *Locke.*

As a man may be eating all the day, and, for want of digeſtion, is never nouriſhed; ſo theſe endleſs readers may *cram* themſelves in vain with intellectual food. *Watts.*

But Annius, crafty ſeer,
Came *cramm'd* with capon, from where Pollio dines. *Dunc.*

3. To thruſt in by force.

You *cram* theſe words into mine ears, againſt
The ſtomach of my ſenſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Huffer, quoth Hudibras, this ſword
Shall down thy falſe throat *cram* that word. *Hudibras.*

Fate has *cramm'd* us all into one leaſe,
And that even now expiring. *Dryden.*

In another printed paper it is roundly expreſſed, that he will *cram* his braſs down our throats. *Swift.*

To CRAM. *v. n.* To eat beyond ſatiety.

The godly dame, who fleſhly failings damns,
Scolds with her maid, or with her chaplain *crams*.
Pope's Epilogue to Jane Shore.

CRA'MBO. *n. ſ.* [a cant word, probably without etymology.] A play at which one gives a word, to which another finds a rhyme; a rhyme.

So Mævius, when he drain'd his ſkull
To celebrate ſome ſuburb trull,
His ſmiles in order ſet,
And ev'ry *crambo* he could get. *Swift.*

CRAMP. *n. ſ.* [*krampe*, Dut. *crampe*, French.]

1. A ſpaſm or contraction of the limbs, generally removed by warmth and rubbing.

For this, be ſure, to-night thou ſhalt have *cramp*,
Side-ſtitches that ſhall pen thy breath up. *Shakeſp.*

In a retreat, he outruns any lacquey; marry, in coming on, he has the *cramp*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *cramp*, no doubt, cometh of contraction of ſinews; which is manifeſt, in that it cometh either by cold or dryneſs. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Hares, ſaid to live on hemlock, do not make good the tradition; and he that obſerves what vertigoes, *cramps*, and convulſions follow thereon, in theſe animals, will be of our belief. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. A reſtriction; a confinement; obſtruction; ſhackle.

A narrow fortune is a *cramp* to a great mind, and lays a man under incapacities of ſerving his friend. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. A piece of iron bent at each end, by which two bodies are held together.

To the uppermoſt of theſe there ſhould be faſtened a ſharp graple, or *cramp* of iron, which may be apt to take hold of any place where it lights. *Wilkins.*

CRAMP. *adj.* Difficult; knotty: a low term.

To CRAMP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To pain with cramps or twitches.

When the contracted limbs were *cramp'd*, ev'n then
A wat'riſh humour ſwell'd, and ooz'd again. *Dryden.*

2. To reſtrain; to confine; to obſtruct; to hinder.

It is impoſſible to conceive the number of inconveniences that will enſue, if borrowing be *cramped*. *Bacon.*

There are few but find that ſome companies benumb and *cramp* them, ſo that in them they can neither ſpeak nor do any thing that is handſome. *Glanville.*

He, who ſerves, has ſtill reſtraints of dread upon his ſpirits, which, even in the midſt of action, *cramps* and ties up his activity. *South's Sermons.*

Dr. Hammond loves to contract and *cramp* the ſenſe of prophecies. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

The antiquaries are for *cramping* their ſubjects into as narrow a ſpace as they can, and for reducing the whole extent of a ſcience into a few general maxims. *Addiſon.*

Marius uſed all endeavours for depreſſing the nobles, and raiſing the people; particularly for *cramping* the former in their power of judicature. *Swift.*

No more
Th' expanſive atmoſphere is *cramp'd* with cold,
But full of life, and vivifying ſoul. *Thomſon.*

3. To bind with crampirons.

CRAMP-FISH. *n. ſ.* [from *cramp* and *fiſh*.] The torpedo, which benumbs the hands of thoſe that touch it.

CRAMPIRON. *n. ſ.* [from *cramp* and *iron*.] See CRAMP, Senſe 3.

CRA'NAGE. *n. ſ.* [*cranagium*, low Latin.] A liberty to uſe a crane for drawing up wares from the veſſels, at any creek of the ſea or wharf, unto the land, and to make profit of it. It ſignifies alſo the money paid and taken for the ſame. *Cowel.*

CRANE. *n. ſ.* [cpan, Sax. *kraen*, Dutch.]

1. A bird with a long beak.

Like a *crane*, or a ſwallow, ſo did I chatter. *Iſ.* xlviii.

That ſmall infantry warr'd on by *cranes*. *Milton.*

2. An inſtrument made with ropes, pulhes, and hooks, by which great weights are raiſed.

In caſe the mould about it be ſo ponderous as not to be removed by any ordinary force, you may then raiſe it with a *crane*. *Mortimer's Art of Husbandry.*

Then commerce brought into the publick walk
The buſy merchant, the big warehouſe built,
Rais'd the ſtrong *crane*. *Trumbull.*

3. A ſiphon; a crooked pipe for drawing liquors out of a cask.

CRANES-BILL. *n. ſ.* [from *crane* and *bill*.]

1. An herb.

The leaves are conjugate: the cup conſiſts of one leaf, divided into five parts, expanded in form of a ſtar: the flowers conſiſt of five leaves, ſomewhat reſembling a creſted or lipped flower, with ten ſtamina ſurrounding the ovary. The fruit is of a pentagonal figure, with a beak, containing five ſeed-veſſels, in each of which is one tailed ſeed, which, when ripe, is caſt forth by the twiſting of the beak. It is common in ſeveral parts of England, growing in almoſt any ſoil or ſituation. *Miller.*

2. A pair of pincers terminating in a point, uſed by ſurgeons.

CRA'NIUM. n. ſ. [Latin.] The ſkull.

In wounds made by contuſion, when the *cranium* is a little naked, you ought not preſently to croud in doſſils; for if that contuſed fleſh be well digeſted, the bone will incarn with the wound without much difficulty. *Wiſeman.*

CRANK. *n. ſ.* [This word is perhaps a contraction of *crane-neck*, to which it may bear ſome reſemblance, and is part of the inſtrument called a *crane*.]

1. A crank is the end of an iron axis turned ſquare down, and again turned ſquare to the firſt turning down; ſo that, on the laſt turning down, a leather thong is ſlipt to tread the treddle-wheel about. *Moxon's Mech. Exercises.*

2. Any bending or winding paſſage.

I ſend it through the rivers of your blood,
Even to the court, the heart; to th' ſeat o' th' brain;
And, through the *cranks* and offices of man,
The ſtrongeſt nerves, and ſmall inferiour veins,
From me receive that natural competency,
Whereby they live. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Any conceit formed by twiſting or changing, in any manner, the form or meaning of a word.

Haſte thee, nymph, and bring with thee
Jeſt and youthful jollity,
Quips and *cranks*, and wanton wiles,
Nods and becks, and wreathed ſmiles,
Such as hang on Hebe's cheek,
And love to live in dimple ſleek. *Milton.*

CRANK. *adj.* [from *onkranck*, Dutch, *Skinner*.]

1. Healthy; ſprightly: ſometimes corrupted to *cranky*.

They looken bigge, as bulls that been bate,
And bearen the cragg ſo ſtiff and ſo ſtate,
As cockle, on his dunghil crowing *cranke*. *Spenſer.*

2. Among ſailors, a ſhip is ſaid to be *crank*, when, by the form of its bottom, or by being loaded too much above, it is liable to be overſet. [from *kranck*, Dut. ſick.]

To CRA'NKLE. *v. n.* [from *crank*.] To run in and out; to run in flexures and windings.

See how this river comes me *crankling* in,
And cuts me from the beſt of all my land,
A huge half-moon, a monſtrous cantle out. *Shakeſp.*

To CRA'NKLE. *v. a.* To break into unequal ſurfaces; to break into angles.

Old Vaga's ſtream,
Forc'd by the ſudden ſhock, her wonted track
Forſook, and drew her humid train aſlope,
Crankling her banks. *Philips.*

CRA'NKLES. *n. f.* [from the verb.] Inequalities; angular prominences.

CRA'NKNESS. *n. f.* [from *crank.*]
1. Health; vigour.
2. Diſpoſition to overſet.

CRA'NNIED. *adj.* [from *cranny.*] Full of chinks.

A wall it is, as I would have you think,
That had in it a *crannied* hole or chink. *Shakeſpeare.*

A very fair fruit, and not unlike a citron; but ſomewhat rougher chopt and *crannied*, vulgarly conceived the marks of Adam's teeth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CRANNY. *n. f.* [*cren*, Fr. *crena*, Latin.] A chink; a cleft; a fiſſure.

The eye of the underſtanding is like the eye of the ſenſe; for as you may ſee great objects through ſmall *crannies* or holes, ſo you may ſee great axioms of nature through ſmall and contemptible inſtances *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

And therefore beat, and laid about,
To find a *cranny* to creep out. *Hudibras.*

In a firm building, even the cavities ought not to be filled with rubbiſh, but with brick or ſtone, fitted to the *crannies.* *Dryden's Dedication to the Æneid.*

Within the ſoaking of water and ſprings, with ſtreams and currents in the veins and *crannies.* *Burnet.*

He ſkipped from room to room, ran up ſtairs and down ſtairs, from the kitchen to the garrets, and he peeped into every *cranny.* *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of J. Bull.*

CRAPE. *n. ſ.* [*crepa*, low Latin.] A thin ſtuff, looſely woven, of which the dreſs of the clergy is ſometimes made.

And proud Roxana, fir'd with jealous rage,
With fifty yards of *crape* ſhall ſweep the ſtage. *Swift.*

Nor thou, lord Arthur, ſhall eſcape:
To thee I often call'd in vain,
Againſt that aſſaſſin in *crape*;
Yet thou could'ſt tamely ſee me ſlain. *Swift.*

'Tis from high life high characters are drawn;
A ſaint in *crape* is twice a ſaint in lawn. *Pope.*

CRA'PULENCE. *n. ſ.* [*crapula*, a ſurfeit, Latin.] Drunkenneſs; ſickneſs by intemperance. *Dict.*

CRA'PULOUS. *adj* [*crapuloſus*, Lat.] Drunken; intemperate; ſick with intemperance. *Dict.*

To CRASH. *v. n.* [a word probably formed from the thing.]
1. To make a loud complicated noiſe, as of many things falling or breaking at once

There ſhall be a great *craſhing* from the hills. *Zeph.* i. 10.

When convulſions cleave the lab'ring earth,
Before the diſmal yawn appears, the ground
Trembles and heaves, the nodding houſes *craſh.* *Smith.*

To CRASH. *v. a.* To break or bruiſe.

My maſter is the great rich Capulet; and if you be not of the houſe of Montague, I pray you come and *craſh* a cup of wine. *Shakeſp. Romeo and Juliet.*

Mr. *Warburton* has it, *cruſh a cup of wine.*

To craſh, ſays *Hanmer*, is to be merry: a *craſh* being a word ſtill uſed in ſome counties for a merry bout.

It is ſurely better to read *cruck.* See CRACK.

CRASH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A loud ſudden mixed ſound, as of many things broken at the ſame time.

Senſeleſs Ilium,
Seeming to feel this blow, with flaming top
Stoops to his baſe; and, with a hideous *craſh*,
Takes priſoner Pyrrhus' ear. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Moralizing ſat I by the hazard-table: I look'd upon the uncertainty of riches, the decay of beauty, and the *craſh* of worlds with as much contempt as ever Plato did. *Pope.*

CRA'SIS. *n. ſ.* [κρᾶσις.] Temperature; conſtitution ariſing from the various properties of humours.

The fancies of men are ſo immediately diverſified by the individual *craſis*, that every man owns ſomething wherein none is like him. *Glanville.*

A man may be naturally inclined to pride, luſt, and anger, as theſe inclinations are founded in a peculiar *craſis*, and conſtitution of the blood and ſpirits. *South's Sermons.*

CRASS. *adj.* [*craſſus*, Latin.] Groſs; coarſe; not thin; not comminuted; not ſubtle; not conſiſting of ſmall parts.

Metals are intermixed with the common terreſtrial matter, ſo as not to be diſcoverable by human induſtry; or, if diſcoverable, ſo diffuſed and ſcattered amongſt the *craſſer* and more unprofitable matter, that it would never be poſſible to ſeparate and extract it. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

CRA'SSITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*craſſitudo*, Latin.] Groſſneſs; coarſeneſs; thickneſs.

They muſt be but thin, as a leaf, or a piece of paper or parchment; for if they have a greater *craſſitude*, they will alter in their own body, though they ſpend not. *Bacon.*

The dead ſea, which vomiteth up bitumen, is of that *craſſitude*, as living bodies, bound hand and foot, caſt into it, have been born up, and not ſunk. *Bacon.*

The terreſtrial matter, carried by rivers into the ſea, is ſuſtained therein partly by the greater *craſſitude* and gravity of the ſea-water, and partly by its conſtant agitation. *Woodward.*

CRASTINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *craſtino*, Latin, to-morrow.] Delay. *Dict.*

CRATCH. *n. ſ.* [*creche*, French; *crates*, Latin.] The paliſaded frame in which hay is put for cattle

When being expelled out of Paradiſe, by reaſon of ſin, thou wert held in the chains of death; I was incloſed in the virgin's womb, I was laid in the *cratch*, I was wrapped in ſwathling-cloaths. *Hakewill on Providence.*

CRAVA'T. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain etymology.] A neckcloath; any thing worn about the neck.

Leſs delinquents have been ſcourg'd,
And hemp on wooden anvils forg'd;
Which others for *cravats* have worn
About their necks, and took a turn. *Hudibras.*

The reſtrictives were applied, one over another, to her throat: then we put her on a *cravat.* *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

To CRAVE. *v. a.* [cnapian, Saxon]
1. To aſk with earneſtneſs; to aſk with ſubmiſſion; to beg; to entreat.

What one petition is there found in the whole litany, whereof we ſhall ever be able at any time to ſay, that no man living needeth the grace or benefit therein *craved* at God's hands? *Hooker.*

As for my nobler friends, I *crave* their pardons;
But for the mutable rank ſcented many,
Let them regard me as I do not flatter. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

The poor people not knowing where to hide themſelves from the fury of their enemies, nor of whom to *crave* help, fled as men and women diſmayed. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

I would *crave* leave here, under the word action, to comprehend the forbearance too of any action propoſed. *Locke.*

Each ardent nymph the riſing current *craves*,
Each ſhepherd's pray'r retards the parting waves. *Prior.*

2. To aſk inſatiably.

The ſubjects arm'd; the more their princes gave,
Th' advantage only took the more to *crave.* *Denham.*

Him doſt thou mean, who, ſpite of all his ſtore,
Is ever *craving*, and will ſtill be poor?
Who cheats for halfpence; and who doffs his coat,
To ſave a farthing in a ferry-boat. *Dryden's Perſeus.*

3. To long; to wiſh unreaſonably.

Levity puſhes us on from one vain deſire to another, in a regular viciſſitude and ſucceſſion of *cravings* and ſatiety. *L'Eſtr.*

He is actually under the power of a temptation, and the ſway of an impetuous luſt; both hurrying him to ſatisfy the *cravings* of it, by ſome wicked action. *South's Sermons.*

4. To call for importunately.

Our good old friend,
Lay comforts to your boſom; and beſtow
Your needful counſel to our buſineſſes,
Which *crave* the inſtant uſe. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

The antecedent concomitants and effects of ſuch a conſtitution, are acids, taken in too great quantities; ſour eructations, and a *craving* appetite, eſpecially of terreſtrial and abſorbent ſubſtances. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

5. Sometimes with *for* before the thing ſought.

Once one may *crave for* love,
But more would prove
This heart too little, that too great. *Suckling.*

CRA'VEN. *n. ſ.* [derived by *Skinner* from *crave*, as one that craves or begs his life: perhaps it comes originally from the noiſe made by a conquered cock.]
1. A cock conquered and diſpirited.

What, is your creſt a coxcomb?——
——A combleſs cock, ſo Kate will be my hen,
—No cock of mine; you crow too like a *craven.* *Shakeſp.*

2. A coward; a recreant.

Upon his coward breaſt
A bloody croſs, and on his *craven* creſt
A bunch of hairs diſcolour'd diverſly. *Spenſer.*

Is it fit this ſoldier keep his oath?—
—He is a *craven* and a villain elſe. *Shakeſp. Henry V.*

Whether it be
Beſtial oblivion, or ſome *craven* ſcruple,
Of thinking too preciſely on th' event;
A thought, which quarter'd, hath but one part wiſdom,
And ever three parts coward. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Yet if the innocent ſome mercy find
From cowardice, not ruth did that proceed;
His noble foes durſt not his *craven* kind
Exaſperate by ſuch a bloody deed. *Fairfax.*

To CRA'VEN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make recreant or cowardly. *Hanmer.*

'Gainſt ſelf-ſlaughter
There is a prohibition ſo divine,
That *cravens* my weak hand. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

CRA'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *crave.*] A weak-hearted ſpiritleſs fellow. It is uſed in *Clariſſa.*

To CRAUNCH. *v. a.* [*ſchrantſen*, Dutch; whence the vulgar ſay more properly to *ſcraunch.*] To cruſh in the mouth. The word is uſed by *Swift.*

CRAW. *n. ſ.* [*kroe*, Daniſh.] The crop or firſt ſtomach of birds.

In birds there is no maſtication, or comminution of the meat in the mouth; but in ſuch as are not carnivorous, it is immediately ſwallowed into the crop or *craw*, or at leaſt into a kind of ante-ſtomach, which I have obſerved in many, eſpecially piſcivorous birds. *Ray on the Creation.*

CRA'WFISH. *n. ſ.* [ſometimes written *crayfiſh*, properly *crevice*; in French *ecreviſſe*.] A ſmall cruſtaceous fiſh found in brooks; the ſmall lobſter of freſh water.

Thoſe that caſt their ſhell are the lobſter, the crab, the *craw-fiſh*, the hodmandod or dodman, and the tortoiſe. *Bacon.*

Let me to crack live *crawfiſh* recommend. *Pope.*

The common *crawfiſh*, and the large ſea *crawfiſh*, both produce the ſtones called crabs-eyes. In part of June, in July, and part of Auguſt, this animal not only caſts its ſhell, but its very ſtomach is alſo conſumed and digeſted, by a new one growing in its place. *Hill on the Materia Medica.*

To CRAWL. *v. n.* [*krielen*, Dutch.]

1. To creep; to move with a ſlow motion; to move without riſing from the ground, as a worm.

That *crawling* inſect, who from mud began;
Warm'd by my beams, and kindled into man! *Dryden.*

The ſtreams but juſt contain'd within their bounds,
By ſlow degrees into their channels *crawl*;
And earth increaſes as the waters fall. *Dryden.*

A worm finds what it ſearches after, only by feeling, as it *crawls* from one thing to another. *Grew.*

The vile worm, that yeſterday began
To *crawl*; thy fellow-creature, abject man! *Prior.*

2. To move weakly and ſlowly.

'Tis our firſt intent
To ſhake all cares and buſineſs from our age,
While we unburthen'd *crawl* tow'rd death. *Shakeſpeare.*

They like tall fellows crept out of the holes; and ſecretly *crawling* up the battered walls of the fort, got into it. *Knolles.*

A look ſo pale no quartane ever gave;
Thy dwindled legs ſeem *crawling* to a grave. *Dryden.*

He was hardly able to *crawl* about the room, far leſs to look after a troubleſome buſineſs. *Arbuthnot's Hiſt. of J. Bull.*

Man is a very worm by birth,
Vile reptile, weak and vain!
A while he *crawls* upon the earth,
Then ſhrinks to earth again. *Swift.*

It will be very neceſſary for the threadbare gownman, and every child who can *crawl*, to watch the fields at harveſt-time. *Swift.*

2. To move about hated and deſpiſed.

Cranmer
Hath *crawl'd* into the favour of the king,
And is his oracle. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

Reflect upon that litter of abſurd opinions that *crawl* about the world, to the diſgrace of reaſon. *South's Sermons.*

How will the condemned ſinner then *crawl* forth, and appear in his filth and ſhame, before that undefiled tribunal? *South's Sermons.*

Behold a rev'rend ſire, whom want of grace
Has made the father of a nameleſs race,
Crawl through the ſtreet, ſhov'd on, or rudely preſs'd
By his own ſons, that paſs him by unbleſs'd! *Pope.*

CRA'WLER. *n. ſ.* [from *crawl*.] A creeper; any thing that creeps.

CRA'YFISH. *n. ſ.* [See CRAWFISH.] The river lobſter.

The cure of the meuriatick and armoniack ſaltneſs requires to uſe ſlimy meats; as ſnails, tortoiſes, jellies, and *crayfiſhes*. *Floyer on the Humours.*

CRA'YON. *n. ſ.* [*crayon*, French.]

1. A kind of pencil; a roll of paſte to draw lines with.

Let no day paſs over you without drawing a line; that is to ſay, without working, without giving ſome ſtrokes of the pencil or the *crayon*. *Dryden's Dufrejnoy.*

2. A drawing or deſign done with a pencil or crayon.

To CRAZE. *v. a.* [*ecraſer*, French, to break to pieces.]

1. To break; to cruſh; to weaken.

In this conſideration the anſwer of Calvin unto Farrel, concerning the children of Popiſh parents, doth ſeem *crazed*. *Hook.*

Relent, ſweet Hermia; and, Lyſander, yield
Thy *crazed* title to my certain right. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then through the fiery pillar, and the cloud,
God looking forth, will trouble all his hoſt,
And *craze* their chariot-wheels. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. To powder.

The tin ore paſſeth to the *crazing* mill, which, between two grinding ſtones, bruiſeth it to a fine ſand. *Carew's Survey.*

3. To crack the brain; to impair the intellect.

I lov'd him, friend,
No father his ſon dearer: true, to tell thee,
That grief hath *craz'd* my wits. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Wickedneſs is a kind of voluntary frenzy, and a choſen diſtraction; and every ſinner does wilder and more extravagant things than any man can do that is *crazed* and out of his wits, only with this ſad difference, that he knows better what he does. *Tillotſon.*

CRA'ZEDNESS. *n. ſ* [from *crazed*.] Decrepitude; brokenneſs; diminution of intellect.

The nature, as of men that have ſick bodies, ſo likewiſe of the people in the *crazedneſs* of their minds, poſſeſſed with diſlike and diſcontentment at things preſent, is to imagine that any thing would help them. *Hooker, Preface.*

CRA'ZINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *crazy*.]

1. State of being crazy; imbecility; weakneſs.

Touching other places, ſhe may be ſaid to hold them as one ſhould do a wolf by the ears; nor will I ſpeak now of the *crazineſs* of her title to many of them. *Hawel's Vocal Forreſt.*

2. Weakneſs of intellect.

CRA'ZY. *adj.* [*ecraſé*, French.]

1. Broken; decrepit.

Come, my lord,
We will beſtow you in ſome better place;
Fitter for ſickneſs and for *crazy* age. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

When people are *crazy*, and in diſorder, it is natural for them to groan. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Broken witted; ſhattered in the intellect.

The queen of night, whoſe large command
Rules all the ſea and half the land,
And over moiſt and *crazy* brains,
In high ſpring-tides, at midnight reigns. *Hudibras.*

3. Weak; feeble; ſhattered.

Phyſick can but mend our *crazy* ſtate,
Patch an old building, not a new create. *Dryden's Fables.*

Were it poſſible that the near approaches of eternity, whether by a mature age, a *crazy* conſtitution, or a violent ſickneſs, ſhould amaze ſo many, had they truly conſidered. *Wake.*

CREAGHT. *n. ſ.* [an Iriſh word.]

In theſe faſt places they kept their *creaghts*, or herds of cattle, living by the milk of the cow, without huſbandry or tillage. *Davies on Ireland.*

To CREAK. *v. n.* [corrupt from *crack*.]

1. To make a harſh protracted noiſe.

Let not the *creaking* of ſhoes, nor the ruſtling of ſilks, betray thy poor heart to women. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

No door there was th' unguarded houſe to keep,
On *creaking* hinges turn'd, to break his ſleep. *Dryden.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed of animals.

The *creaking* locuſt with my voice conſpire,
They fry'd with heat, and I with fierce deſire. *Dryden.*

CREAM. *n. ſ.* [*cremor*, Latin.]

1. The unctuous or oily part of milk, which, when it is cold, floats on the top, and is changed by the agitation of the churn into butter; the flower of milk.

It is not your inky brows, your black ſilk hair,
Your bugle eye-balls, nor your cheek of *cream*,
That can entame my ſpirits to your worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am as vigilant as a cat to ſteal *cream*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Cream is matured and made to riſe more ſpeedily, by putting in cold water; which, as it ſeemeth, getteth down the whey. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

How the drudging goblin ſwet,
To earn his *cream*-bowl duly ſet;
When in one night, ere glimpſe of morn,
His ſhadowy flail hath threſh'd the corn. *Milton.*

Let your various *creams* incircled be
With ſwelling fruit, juſt raviſh'd from the tree. *King.*

Milk, ſtanding ſome time, naturally ſeparates into an oily liquor called *cream*, and a thinner, blue, and more ponderous liquor called ſkimmed milk. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

2. It is uſed for the beſt part of any thing; as, *the* cream *of a jeſt*.

To CREAM. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To gather cream.

There are a ſort of men, whoſe viſages
Do *cream* and mantle like a ſtanding pond;
And do a wilful ſtiffneſs entertain,
With purpoſe to be dreſt in an opinion
Of wiſdom, gravity, profound conceit. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CREAM. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſkim off the cream.

2. To take the flower and quinteſſence of any thing: ſo uſed ſomewhere by *Swift*.

CREAM-FACED. *adj.* [*cream* and *faced*.] Pale; coward-looking.

Thou *cream-fac'd* lown,
Where got'ſt thou that gooſe-look. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

CRE'AMY. *adj.* [from *cream*.] Full of cream; having the nature of cream.

*CRE'ANCE. *n. ſ.* [French.] Is, in falconry, a fine ſmall line, faſtened to a hawk's leaſh when ſhe is firſt lured.

CREASE. *n. ſ.* [from *creta*, Latin, chalk. *Skinner*.] A mark made by doubling any thing.

Men of great parts are unfortunate in buſineſs, becauſe they go out of the common road: I once deſired lord Bolingbroke to obſerve, that the clerks uſed an ivory knife, with a blunt edge, to divide paper, which cut it even, only requiring a ſtrong hand; whereas a ſharp penknife would go out of the *creaſe*, and diſfigure the paper. *Swift.*

To CREASE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To mark any thing by doubling it, ſo as to leave the impreſſion.

To CREA'TE. *v. a.* [*creo*, Latin.]

1. To

1. To form out of nothing; to cauſe to exiſt.

In the beginning God *created* the heaven and the earth. *Gen.* i. 1.

We having but imperfect ideas of the operations of our minds, and much imperfecter yet of the operations of God, run into great difficulties about free *created* agents, which reaſon cannot well extricate itſelf out of. *Locke.*

2. To produce; to cauſe; to be the occaſion.

Now is the time of help: your eye in Scotland
Would *create* ſoldiers, and make women fight,
To doff their dire diſtreſſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

His abilities were prone to *create* in him great confidence of undertakings, and this was like enough to betray him to great errours and many enemies. *King Charles.*

They eclipſe the cleareſt truths, by difficulties of their own *creating*, or no man could miſs his way to heaven for want of light. *Decay of Piety.*

None knew, 'till guilt *created* fear,
What darts or poiſon'd arrows were. *Roſcommon.*

Muſt I new bars to my own joy *create*,
Refuſe myſelf what I had forc'd from fate? *Dryd.*

Long abſtinence is troubleſome to acid conſtitutions, by the uneaſineſs it *creates* in the ſtomach. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To beget.

And the iſſue there *create*,
Ever ſhall be fortunate. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To inveſt with any new character.

Ariſe my knights of the battle: I *create* you
Companions to our perſon, and will fit you
With dignities becoming your eſtates. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To give any new qualities; to put any thing in a new ſtate.

The beſt Britiſh undertaker had but a proportion of three thouſand acres for himſelf, with power to *create* a manor, and hold a court-baron. *Davies on Ireland.*

CREA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *create.*]

1. The act of creating or conferring exiſtence.

Conſider the immenſity of the Divine Love, expreſſed in all the emanations of his providence; in his *creation*, in his conſervation of us. *Taylor.*

2. The act of inveſting with new qualities or character; as, the *creation* of peers.

3. The things created; the univerſe.

As ſubjects then, the whole *creation* came;
And from their natures Adam them did name. *Denham.*

Such was the ſaint, who ſhone with ev'ry grace,
Reflecting, Moſes like, his maſter's face:
God ſaw his image lively was expreſs'd,
And his own work as his *creation* bleſs'd. *Dryden.*

Nor could the tender new *creation* bear
Th' exceſſive heats or coldneſs of the year. *Dryden.*

In days of yore, no matter where or when,
Before the low *creation* ſwarm'd with men. *Parnel.*

4. Any thing produced, or cauſed.

Art thou not, fatal viſion, ſenſible
To feeling as to ſight? Or art thou but
A dagger of the mind, a falſe *creation*,
Proceeding from the heat-oppreſſed brain? *Shakeſp.*

CREA'TIVE. *adj.* [from *create.*]

1. Having the power to create.

2. Exerting the act of creation.

To trace the outgoings of the ancient of days in the firſt inſtance, and of this *creative* power, is a reſearch too great for mortal enquiry. *South's Sermons.*

But come, ye generous minds, in whoſe wide thought,
Of all his works, *creative* beauty burns
With warmeſt beam. *Thomſon's Spring.*

CREA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*creator*, Latin.] The being that beſtows exiſtence.

Open, ye heavens, your living doors; let in
The great *creator*, from his work return'd
Magnificent; his ſix days work, a world. *Milton.*

When you lie down, cloſe your eyes with a ſhort prayer, commit yourſelf into the hands of your faithful *creator*; and when you have done, truſt him with yourſelf, as you muſt do when you are dying. *Taylor.*

CRE'ATURE. *n. ſ* [*creatura*, low Latin.]

1. A being not ſelf exiſtent, but created by the ſupreme power.

Were theſe perſons idolaters for the worſhip they did not give to the Creator, or for the worſhip they did give to his *creatures*. *Stillingfleet.*

2. Any thing created.

God's firſt *creature* was light. *Bacon.*

Imperfect the world, and all the *creatures* in it, muſt be acknowledged in many reſpects to be. *Tillotſon.*

3. An animal not human.

The queen pretended ſatisfaction of her knowledge only
In killing *creatures* vile, as cats and dogs. *Shakeſp.*

4. A general term for man.

Yet crime in her could never *creature* find;
But for his love, and for her own ſelf ſake,
She wander'd had from one to other Ind. *Fairy Queen.*

Moſt curſed of all *creatures* under ſky,
Lo Tantalus, I here tormented lye *Fairy Queen.*

Though he might burſt his lungs to call for help,
No *creature* would aſſiſt or pity him. *Roſcommon.*

5. A word of contempt for a human being.

Hence; home, you idle *creature*, get you home;
Is this a holiday? *Shakeſpeare.*

He would into the ſtews,
And from the common *creatures* pluck a glove,
And wear it as a favour. *Shakeſpeare.*

I've heard that guilty *creatures*, at a play,
Have, by the very cunning of the ſcene,
Been ſtruck ſo to the ſoul, that preſently
They have proclaim'd their malefactions. *Shakeſp.*

Nor think to-night of thy ill-nature,
But of thy follies, idle *creature*. *Prior.*

A good poet no ſooner communicates his works, but it is imagined he is a vain young *creature*, given up to the ambition of fame. *Pope.*

6. A word of petty tenderneſs.

And then, ſir, would he gripe and wring my hand;
Cry, Oh ſweet *creature*, and then kiſs me hard. *Shakeſp.*

Ah, cruel *creature* whom do'ſt thou deſpiſe?
The gods, to live in woods, have left the ſkies. *Dryd.*

Some young *creatures* have learnt their letters and ſyllables by having them paſted upon little tablets. *Watts.*

7. A perſon who owes his riſe or his fortune to another.

He ſent to colonel Maſſey to ſend him men, which he, being a *creature* of Eſſex's, refuſed. *Clarendon.*

The duke's *creature* he deſired to be eſteemed. *Clarendon.*

Great princes thus, when favourites they raiſe,
To juſtify their grace, their *creatures* praiſe. *Dryd.*

The deſign was diſcovered by a perſon whom every body knows to be the *creature* of a certain great man. *Swift.*

CRE'ATURELY. *adj.* [from *creature.*] Having the qualities of a creature.

The ſeveral parts of relatives, or *creaturely* infinites, may have finite proportions to one another. *Cheyne.*

CRE'BRITUDE. *n. ſ.* [from *creber*, frequent, Latin.] Frequentneſs. *Dict.*

CRE'BROUS. *adj.* [from *creber*, Latin.] Frequent. *Dict.*

CRE'DENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *credo*, Lat. *credence*, Norman Fr.]

1. Belief; credit.

Ne let it ſeem, that *credence* this exceeds;
For he that made the ſame was known right well,
To have done much more admirable deeds;
It Merlin was. *Fairy Queen.*

Love and wiſdom,
Approv'd ſo to your majeſty, may plead
For ample *credence*. *Shakeſpeare.*

They did not only underhand give out that this was the true earl, but the friar, finding ſome *credence* in the people, took boldneſs in the pulpit to declare as much. *Bacon.*

2. That which gives a claim to credit or belief.

After they had delivered to the king their letters of *credence*, they were led to a chamber richly furniſhed. *Hayward.*

CREDE'NDA. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] Things to be believed; articles of faith; diſtinguiſhed in theology from *agenda*, or practical duties.

Theſe were the great articles and *credenda* of Chriſtianity, that ſo much ſtartled the world. *South.*

CRE'DENT. *adj.* [*credens*, Latin.]

1. Believing; eaſy of belief.

Then weigh what loſs your honour may ſuſtain,
If with too *credent* ear you liſt' his ſongs. *Shakeſp.*

2. Having credit; not to be queſtioned.

My authority bears a *credent* bulk,
That no particular ſcandal once can touch,
But it confounds the breather. *Shakeſpeare.*

CREDE'NTIAL. *n. ſ.* [from *credens*, Latin.] That which gives a title to credit; the warrant upon which belief or authority is claimed.

A few perſons of an odious and deſpiſed country could not have filled the world with believers, had they not ſhown undoubted *credentials* from the Divine Perſon who ſent them on ſuch a meſſage. *Addiſon on the Chriſtian Religion.*

CREDIBI'LITY. *n ſ.* [from *credible.*] Claim to credit; poſſibility of obtaining belief; probability.

The firſt of thoſe opinions I ſhall ſhew to be altogether incredible, and the latter to have all the *credibility* and evidence of which a thing of that nature is capable. *Tillotſon.*

Calculate the ſeveral degrees of *credibility* and conviction, by which the one evidence ſurpaſſeth the other. *Atterbury.*

CRE'DIBLE. *adj.* [*credibilis*, Latin.] Worthy of credit; deſerving of belief; having a juſt claim to belief.

The ground of credit is the credibility of things credited; and things are made *credible*, either by the known condition and quality of the utterer, or by the manifeſt likelihood of truth in themſelves. *Hooker.*

None can demonſtrate to me, that there is ſuch an iſland as Jamaica; yet upon the teſtimony of *credible* perſons, I am free from doubt. *Tillotſon.*

CRE'DIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *credible.*] Credibility; worthineſs of belief; juſt claim to belief.

The *credibleneſs* of a good part of theſe narratives has been confirmed to me by a practiſer of phyſick in the Eaſt Indies. *Boyle's Hiſtory of Firmneſs.*

CRE'DIBLY. *adv.* [from *credible.*] In a manner that claims belief.

This, with the loſs of ſo few of the Engliſh as is ſcarce credible, being, as hath been rather confidently than *credibly* reported, but of one man, though not a few hurt. *Bacon.*

CRE'DIT. *n. ſ.* [*credit*, French.]

1. Belief.

When the people heard theſe words, they gave no *credit* unto them, nor received them. 1 *Mac.*

I may give *credit* to reports. *Addiſon.*

Some ſecret truths, from learned pride conceal'd,
To maids alone and children are reveal'd:
What though no *credit* doubting wits may give,
The fair and innocent ſhall ſtill believe. *Pope.*

2. Honour; reputation.

I publiſhed, becauſe I was told I might pleaſe ſuch as it was a *credit* to pleaſe. *Pope.*

3. Eſteem: good opinion.

There is no decaying merchant, or inward beggar, hath ſo many tricks to uphold the *credit* of their wealth, as theſe empty perſons have to maintain the *credit* of their ſufficiency. *Bacon.*

His learning, though a poet ſaid it,
Before a play, would loſe no *credit*. *Swift.*

Yes, while I live, no rich or noble knave,
Shall walk the world in *credit* to his grave. *Pope.*

4. Faith; teſtimony.

We are contented to take this upon your *credit*, and to think it may be. *Hooker.*

The things which we properly believe, be only ſuch as are received upon the *credit* of divine teſtimony. *Hooker.*

The author would have done well to have left ſo great a paradox only to the *credit* of a ſingle aſſertion. *Locke.*

5. Truſt repoſed.

Credit is nothing but the expectation of money, within ſome limited time. *Locke.*

6. Promiſe given.

They have never thought of violating the publick *credit*, or of alienating the revenues to other uſes than to what they have been thus aſſigned. *Addiſon.*

7. Influence; power not compulſive; intereſt.

She employed his uttermoſt *credit* to relieve us, which was as great as a beloved ſon with a mother. *Sidney.*

They ſent him likewiſe a copy of their ſupplication to the king, and deſired him to uſe his *credit* that a treaty might be entered into. *Clarendon.*

Having *credit* enough with his maſter to provide for his own intereſt, he troubled not himſelf for that of other men. *Claren.*

To CRE'DIT. *v. a.* [*credo*, Latin.]

1. To believe.

Now I change my mind,
And partly *credit* things that do preſage. *Shakeſp.*

To *credit* the unintelligibility both of this union and motion, we need no more than to conſider it. *Glanville.*

2. To procure credit or honour to any thing.

May here her monument ſtand ſo,
To *credit* this rude age; and ſhow
To future times, that even we
Some patterns did of virtue ſee. *Waller.*

It was not upon deſign to *credit* theſe papers, nor to compliment a ſociety ſo much above flattery. *Glanville.*

At preſent you *credit* the church as much by your government, as you did the ſchool formerly by your wit. *South.*

3. To truſt; to confide in.

4. To admit as a debtor.

CRE'DITABLE. *adj.* [from *credit.*]

1. Reputable; above contempt.

He ſettled him in a good *creditable* way of living, having procured him by his intereſt one of the beſt places of the country. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

2. Honourable; eſtimable.

The contemplation of things, that do not ſerve to promote our happineſs, is but a more ſpecious and ingenious ſort of idleneſs, a more pardonable and *creditable* kind of ignorance. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

CRE'DITABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *creditable.*] Reputation; eſtimation.

Among all theſe ſnares, there is none more entangling than the *creditableneſs* and repute of cuſtomary vices. *Decay of Piety.*

CRE'DITABLY. *adv.* [from *creditable.*] Reputably; without diſgrace.

Many will chuſe rather to neglect their duty ſafely and *creditably*, than to get a broken pate in the church's ſervice, only to be rewarded with that which will break their hearts too. *South's Sermons.*

CRE'DITOR, *n. ſ.* [*creditor*, Latin.] He to whom a debt is owed; he that gives credit; correlative to *debtor*.

There came divers of Anthonio's *creditors* in my company to Venice, that ſwear he cannot chuſe but break. *Shakeſp.*

I am ſo uſed to conſider myſelf as *creditor* and debtor, that I often ſtate my accounts after the ſame manner, with regard to heaven and my own ſoul. *Addiſon.*

No man of honour, as that word is uſually underſtood, did ever pretend that his honour obliged him to be chaſte or temperate, to pay his *creditors*, to be uſeful to his country, to do good to mankind, to endeavour to be wiſe or learned, to regard his word, his promiſe, or his oath. *Swift.*

CRE'DULITY. *n ſ.* [*credulité*, French; *credulitas*, Latin] Eaſineſs of belief; readineſs of credit.

The poor Plangus, being ſubject to that only diſadvantage of honeſt hearts, *credulity*, was perſuaded by him. *Sidney.*

The prejudice of *credulity* may, in ſome meaſure, be cured by learning to ſet a high value on truth. *Watts.*

CRE'DULOUS. *adj.* [*credulus*, Latin.] Apt to believe; unſuſpecting; eaſily deceived.

A *credulous* father, and a brother noble,
Whoſe nature is ſo far from doing harm,
That he ſuſpects none. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRE'DULOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *credulous.*] Aptneſs to believe; credulity.

CREED. *n. ſ.* [from *credo*, the firſt word of the apoſtles creed.]

1. A form of words in which the articles of faith are comprehended.

The larger and fuller view of this foundation is ſet down in the *creeds* of the church. *Hammond.*

Will they, who decry *creeds* and creedmakers, ſay that one who writes a treatiſe of morality ought not to make in it any collection of moral precepts? *Fiddes.*

2. Any ſolemn profeſſion of principles or opinion.

For me, my lords,
I love him not, nor fear him; there's my *creed*. *Shakeſp.*

To CREEK. *v. a.* [See *To* CREAK.] To make a harſh noiſe.

Shall I ſtay here,
Creeking my ſhoes on the plain maſonry. *Shakeſp.*

CREEK. *n. ſ.* [cnecca, Sax. *kreke*, Dutch.]

1. A prominence or jut in a winding coaſt.

As ſtreams, which with their winding banks do play,
Stopp'd by their *creeks*, run ſoftly through the plain. *Davies.*

They on the bank of Jordan, by a *creek*,
Where winds with reeds and oſiers whiſp'ring play,
Their unexpected loſs and plaints outbreath'd. *Par. Reg.*

2. A ſmall port; a bay; a cove.

A law was made here to ſtop their paſſage in every port and *creek*. *Davies on Ireland.*

3. Any turn, or alley.

A back-friend, a ſhoulder-clapper; one that commands
The paſſages of alleys, *creeks*, and narrow lands. *Shakeſp.*

CRE'EKY. *adj.* [from *creek.*] Full of creeks; unequal; winding.

Who, leaning on the belly of a pot,
Pour'd forth a water, whoſe outguſhing flood
Ran bathing all the *creeky* ſhore a-flot,
Whereon the Trojan prince ſpilt Turnus' blood. *Spenſer.*

To CREEP. *v. n.* [preter. *crept*; cnýpan, Sax. *krepan*, Germ.]

1. To move with the belly to the ground without legs; as a worm.

Ye that walk
The earth, and ſtately tread, or lowly *creep!* *Milton.*

And every creeping thing that *creeps* the ground. *Milton.*

If they cannot diſtinguiſh *creeping* from flying, let them lay down Virgil, and take up Ovid de Ponto. *Dryden.*

2. To grow along the ground, or on other ſupports.

The grottos cool, with ſhady poplars crown'd,
And *creeping* vines on arbours weav'd around. *Dryden.*

3. To move forward without bounds or leaps; as inſects.

4. To move ſlowly and feebly.

To-morrow, and to-morrow, and to-morrow,
Creeps in this petty pace from day to day,
To the laſt ſyllable of recorded time. *Shakeſp.*

Why ſhould a man
Sleep when he wakes, and *creep* into the jaundice
By being peeviſh? *Shakeſpeare.*

He who *creeps* after plain, dull, common ſenſe, is ſafe from committing abſurdities; but can never reach the excellence of wit. *Dryden.*

5. To move ſecretly and clandeſtinely.

I'll *creep* up into the chimney.——
—There they always uſe to diſcharge their birding-pieces: *creep* into the kiln hole. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whate'er you are,
That in this deſart inacceſſible,
Under the ſhade of melancholy boughs,
Loſe and neglect the *creeping* hours of time. *Shakeſp.*

Of this ſort are they which *creep* into houſes, and lead captive ſilly women. 2 *Tim.*

Thou makeſt darkneſs, and it is night wherein all the beaſts of the foreſt do *creep* forth. *Pſalms.*

Now

Now and then a work or two has *crept* in to keep his firſt deſign in countenance. *Atterbury.*

6. To move timorouſly without ſoaring, or venturing into dangers.

Paradiſe Loſt is admirable; but am I therefore bound to maintain, that there are no flats amongſt his elevations, when it is evident he *creeps* along ſometimes for above an hundred lines together? *Dryden.*

We here took a little boat, to *creep* along the ſea-ſhore as far as Genoa. *Addiſon.*

7. To come unexpected; to ſteal forward unheard and unſeen.

By thoſe gifts of nature and fortune he *creeps*, nay he flies, into the favour of poor ſilly women. *Sidney.*

It ſeems, the marriage of his brother's wife
Has *crept* too near his conſcience.
——No, his conſcience
Has *crept* too near another lady. *Shakeſpeare.*

Neceſſity enforced them, after they grew full of people, to ſpread themſelves, and *creep* out of Shinar, or Babylonia. *Raleigh's Hiſtory.*

None pretends to know from how remote corners of thoſe frozen mountains, ſome of thoſe fierce nations firſt *crept* out. *Temple.*

It is not to be expected that every one ſhould guard his underſtanding from being impoſed on, by the ſophiſtry which *creeps* into moſt of the books of argument. *Locke.*

8. To behave with ſervility; to fawn; to bend.

They were us'd to bend,
To ſend their ſmiles before them to Achilles,
To come as humbly as they us'd to *creep*
To holy altars. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRE'EPER. *n. ſ.* [from *creep.*]

1. A plant that ſupports itſelf by means of ſome ſtronger body.

Plants that put forth their ſap haſtily, have bodies not proportionable to their length; therefore they are winders or *creepers*; as ivy, briony, and woodbine. *Bacon.*

2. An iron uſed to ſlide along the grate in kitchens.
3. A kind of patten or clog worn by women.

CREE'PHOLE. *n. ſ.* [*creep* and *hole.*]

1. A hole into which any animal may creep to eſcape danger.
2. A ſubterfuge; an excuſe.

CREE'PINGLY. *adv.* [from *creeping.*] Slowly; after the manner of a reptile.

The joy, which wrought into Pygmalion's mind, was even ſuch as, by each degree of Zelmane's words, *creepingly* entered into Philoclea's. *Sidney.*

CREMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*crematio*, Latin.] A burning.

CRE'MOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] A milky ſubſtance; a ſoft liquor reſembling cream.

The food is ſwallowed into the ſtomach, where, mingled with diſſolvent juices, it is reduced into a chyle or *cremor*. *Ray.*

CRE'NATED. *adj.* [from *crena*, Latin.] Notched; indented.

The cells are prettily *crenated*, or notched quite round the edges; but not ſtraited down to any depth. *Woodward.*

CRE'PANE. *n. ſ.* [With farriers.] An ulcer ſeated in the midſt of the forepart of the foot, cauſed by a bilious, ſharp, and biting humour that frets the ſkin, or by a hurt given by ſtriking of the hinder feet. *Farrier's Dict.*

To CRE'PITATE. *v. n.* [*crepito*, Latin.] To make a ſmall crackling noiſe.

CREPITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *crepitate.*] A ſmall crackling noiſe.

CRE'PT. *particip.* [from *creep.*]

There are certain men *crept* in unawares. *Jude.*

This fair vine, but that her arms ſurround
Her marry'd elm, had *crept* along the ground. *Pope.*

CREPU'SCULE. *n. ſ.* [*crepuſculum*, Lat.] Twilight. *Dict.*

CREPU'SCULOUS. *adj.* [*crepuſculum*, Latin.] Glimmering; in a ſtate between light and darkneſs.

A cloſe apprehenſion of the one, might perhaps afford a glimmering light and *crepuſculous* glance of the other. *Brown.*

The beginnings of philoſophy were in a *crepuſculous* obſcurity, and it is yet ſcarce paſt the dawn. *Glanville.*

CRE'SCENT. *adj.* [from *creſco*, Latin.] Increaſing; growing; in a ſtate of increaſe.

I have ſeen him in Britain: he was then of a *creſcent* note. *Shakeſpeare.*

With theſe in troop
Came Aſtoreth, whom the Phœnicians call'd
Aſtarte, queen of heaven, with *creſcent* horns. *Milton.*

CRE'SCENT. *n. ſ.* [*creſcens*, Lat.] The moon in her ſtate of increaſe; any ſimilitude of the moon increaſing.

My pow'r's a *creſcent*, and my auguring hope
Says it will come to th' full. *Shakeſpeare.*

Or Bactrian ſophy, from the horns
Of Turkiſh *creſcent*, leaves all waſte beyond
The realm of Aladule, in his retreat. *Milton.*

Jove in duſky clouds involves the ſkies,
And the faint *creſcent* ſhoots by fits before their eyes. *Dryd.*

And two fair *creſcents* of tranſlucent horn,
The brows of all their young increaſe adorn. *Pope.*

CRE'SCIVE. *adv.* [from *creſco*, Latin.] Increaſing; growing.

So the prince obſcur'd his contemplation
Under the veil of wildneſs, which, no doubt,
Grew like the ſummer-graſs, faſteſt by night,
Unſeen, yet *creſcive* in his faculty. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRESS. *n. ſ.* [perhaps from *creſco*, it being a quick grower.] An herb.

Its flower conſiſts of four leaves, placed in form of a croſs; the pointal ariſes from the center of the flower-cup, and becomes a roundiſh ſmooth fruit, divided into two cells, and furniſhed with ſeeds, generally ſmooth. It is cultivated as a ſallad-herb, and chiefly eſteemed in the Winter and Spring, being one of the warm kind. *Miller.*

His court with nettles and with *creſſes* ſtor'd,
With ſoups unbought, and ſallads, bleſt his board. *Pope.*

CRE'SSET. *n. ſ.* [*croiſſete*, Fr. becauſe beacons had croſſes anciently on their tops.] A great light ſet upon a beacon, light-houſe, or watch-tower. *Hanmer.* They ſtill raiſe armies in Scotland by carrying about the fire croſs.

At my nativity
The front of heav'n was full of firy ſparks,
Of burning *creſſets*. *Shakeſpeare.*

From the arched roof,
Pendent by ſubtle magick, many a row
Of ſtarry lamps, and blazing *creſſets*, fed
With naphtha and aſphaltus, yielded light
As from a ſky. *Milton.*

CREST. *n. ſ.* [*criſta*, Latin.]

1. The plume of feathers on the top of the ancient helmet.

His valour, ſhewn upon our *creſts* to-day,
Hath taught us how to cheriſh ſuch high deeds,
Ev'n in the boſom of our adverſaries. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The comb of a cock.

Others, on ground
Walk'd firm; the *creſted* cock, whoſe clarion ſounds
The ſilent hours. *Milton.*

3. The ornament of the helmet in heraldry.

Of what eſteem *creſts* were, in the time of king Edward the third's reign, may appear by his giving an eagle, which he himſelf had formerly born, for a *creſt* to William Montacute, earl of Saliſbury. *Camden.*

The horn;
It was a *creſt* ere thou waſt born:
Thy father's father wore it. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Any tuft or ornament on the head; as ſome which the poets aſſign to ſerpents.

Their *creſts* divide,
And, tow'ring o'er his head, in triumph ride. *Dryden.*

5. Pride; ſpirit; fire; courage; loftineſs of mien.

When horſes ſhould endure the bloody ſpur,
They fall their *creſts*. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRE'STED. *adj.* [from *creſt*; *criſtatus*, Latin.]

1. Adorned with a plume or creſt.

The bold Aſcalonites,
Then grov'ling ſoil'd their *creſted* helmets in the duſt. *Milt.*

At this, for new replies he did not ſtay;
But lac'd his *creſted* helm, and ſtrode away. *Dryden.*

2. Wearing a comb.

The *creſted* bird ſhall by experience know,
Jove made not him his maſter-piece below. *Dryden.*

CREST-FALLEN. *adj.* [*creſt* and *fall.*] Dejected; ſunk; diſpirited; cowed; heartleſs; ſpiritleſs.

I warrant you, they would whip me with their fine wits, 'till I were as *creſt-fallen* as a dried pear. *Shakeſpeare.*

They prolate their words in a whining kind of querulous tone, as if they were ſtill complaining and *creſt-fallen*. *Howel.*

CRE'STLESS. *adj.* [from *creſt.*] Not dignified with coat-armour; not of any eminent family.

His grandfather was Lionel duke of Clarence,
Third ſon to the third Edward king of England,
Sprung *creſtleſs* yeomen from ſo deep a root. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRETA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*creta*, chalk, Lat.] Abounding with chalk; having the qualities of chalk; chalky.

What gives the light, ſeems hard to ſay; whether it be the *cretaceous* ſalt, the nitrous ſalt, or ſome igneous particles. *Grew.*

Nor from the ſable ground expect ſucceſs,
Nor from *cretaceous*, ſtubborn and jejune. *Philips.*

CRETA'TED. *adj.* [*cretatus*, Latin.] Rubbed with chalk. *Dict.*

CRE'VICE. *n. ſ.* [from *crever*, Fr. *crepare*, Latin, to burſt.] A crack; a cleft; a narrow opening.

I pried me through the *crevice* of a wall,
When for his hand he had his two ſons heads. *Shakeſpeare.*

I thought it no breach of good-manners to peep at a *crevice*, and look in at people ſo well employed. *Addiſon.*

CREW. *n. ſ.* [probably from cnuð, Saxon.]

1. A company of people aſſociated for any purpoſe; as *gallant crew*, for troops. *Chevy-chaſe.*

There a noble *crew*
Of lords and ladies ſtood on every ſide,
Which, with their preſence fair, the place much beautify'd. *Fairy Queen.*

2. The company of a ſhip.

The anchors drop'd, his *crew* the veſſels moor. *Dryden.*

3. It is now generally uſed in a bad ſenſe.

One of the baniſh'd *crew*,
I fear, hath ventur'd from the deep, to raiſe
New troubles. *Milton.*

He with a *crew*, whom like ambition joins
With him, or under him to tyrannize,
Marching from Eden tow'rds the weſt, ſhall find
The plain. *Milton.*

The laſt was he, whoſe thunder flew
The Titan race, a rebel *crew*. *Addiſon.*

CREW. the *preterit* of *crow*.

CRE'WEL. *n. ſ.* [*klewel*, Dutch.] Yarn twiſted and wound on a knot or ball.

Take ſilk or *crewel*, gold or ſilver thread, and make theſe faſt at the bent of the hook. *Walton.*

CRIB. *n. ſ.* [cṗybbe, Sax. *crib*, German.]

1. The rack or manger of a ſtable.

Let a beaſt be lord of beaſts, and his *crib* ſhall ſtand at the king's meſſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſteer and lion at one *crib* ſhall meet,
And harmleſs ſerpents lick the pilgrim's feet. *Pope.*

2. The ſtall or cabbin of an ox.

3. A ſmall habitation; a cottage.

Why rather, ſleep, lieſt thou in ſmokey *cribs*,
Upon uneaſy pallets ſtretching thee,
Than in the perfum'd chambers of the great? *Shakeſp.*

To CRIB. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſhut up in a narrow habitation; to confine; to cage.

Now I'm cabbin'd, *cribb'd*, confin'd, bound in
To ſaucy doubts and fears. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRI'BBAGE. *n. ſ.* A game at cards.

CRI'BBLE. *n. ſ.* [*cribrum*, Latin.] A corn-ſieve.

CRIBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cribro*, Lat.] The act of ſifting, or ſeparating by a ſieve.

CRICK. *n. ſ.*

1. [from *cricco*, Italian.] The noiſe of a door.

2. [from cṗyce, Saxon, a ſtake.] A painful ſtiffneſs in the neck.

CRI'CKET. *n. ſ.* [*krekel*, from *kreken*, to make a noiſe, Dutch.]

1. An inſect that ſqueaks or chirps about ovens and fireplaces.

Didſt thou not hear a noiſe?——
—I heard the owl ſcream, and the *crickets* cry. *Shakeſp.*

Far from all reſort of mirth,
Save the *cricket* on the hearth. *Milton.*

The ſolemn death-watch click'd the hour ſhe dy'd,
And ſhrilling *crickets* in the chimney cry'd. *Gay.*

2. [from cṗyce, Saxon, a ſtick.] A ſport, at which the contenders drive a ball with ſticks in oppoſition to each other.

The judge, to dance, his brother ſerjeant call;
The ſenator at *cricket* urge the ball. *Pope.*

3. [from *kriechen*, Germ. to creep.] A low ſeat or ſtool.

CRI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *cry*.] The officer whoſe buſineſs is to cry or make proclamation.

He openeth his mouth like a *crier*. *Eccluſ.*

The *criers* command ſilence, and the whole multitude preſent ſtand in a ſuſpence. *Brerewood.*

The *crier* calls aloud
Our old nobility of Trojan blood,
Who gape among the crowd for their precarious food. *Dry.*

CRIME. *n. ſ.* [*crimen*, Lat. *crime*, French.] An act contrary to right; an offence; a great fault; an act of wickedneſs.

High God be witneſs, that I guiltleſs am;
But if yourſelf, ſir knight, ye guilty find,
Or wrapped be in loves of former dame,
With *crime* do not it cover, but diſcloſe the ſame. *Fairy Qu.*

No *crime* was thine, if 'tis no *crime* to love. *Pope.*

CRI'MEFUL. *adj.* [from *crime* and *full*.] Wicked; criminal; faulty in a high degree; contrary to duty; contrary to virtue.

You proceeded not againſt theſe feats,
So *crimeful* and ſo capital in nature. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRI'MELESS. *adj.* [from *crime*.] Innocent; without crime.

My foes could not procure me any ſcathe,
So long as I am loyal, true, and *crimeleſs*. *Shakeſp.*

CRI'MINAL. *adj.* [from *crime*.]

1. Faulty; contrary to right; contrary to duty; contrary to law.

Live thou, and to thy mother dead atteſt,
That clear ſhe died from blemiſh *criminal*. *Fairy Queen.*

What we approve in our friend, we can hardly be induced to think *criminal* in ourſelves. *Rogers.*

2. Guilty; tainted with crime; not innocent.

The neglect of any of the relative duties, render us *criminal* in the ſight of God. *Rogers.*

3. Not civil; as a *criminal* proſecution.

CRI'MINAL. *n. ſ.* [from *crime*.]

1. A man accuſed.

Was ever *criminal* forbid to plead?
Curb your ill-manner'd zeal. *Dryden.*

2. A man guilty of a crime.

All three perſons, that had held chief place of authority in their countries; all three ruined, not by war, or by any other diſaſter, but by juſtice and ſentence, as delinquents and *criminals*. *Bacon.*

CRI'MINALLY. *adv.* [from *criminal*.] Not innocently; wickedly; guiltily.

As our thoughts extend to all ſubjects, they may be *criminally* employed on all. *Rogers.*

CRI'MINALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *criminal*.] Guiltineſs; want of innocence.

CRIMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*criminatio*, Latin.] The act of accuſing; accuſation; arraignment; charge.

CRI'MINATORY. *adj.* [from *crimina*, Latin.] Relating to accuſation; accuſing; cenſorious.

CRI'MINOUS. *adj.* [*criminoſus*, Latin.] Wicked; iniquitous; enormouſly guilty.

The puniſhment that belongs to that great and *criminous* guilt, is the forfeiture of his right and claim to all mercies, which are made over to him by Chriſt. *Hammond.*

CRI'MINOUSLY. *adv.* [from *criminous*.] Enormouſly; very wickedly.

Some particular duties of piety and charity, which were moſt *criminouſly* omitted before. *Hammond.*

CRI'MINOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *criminous*.] Wickedneſs; guilt; crime.

I could never be convinced of any ſuch *criminouſneſs* in him, as willingly to expoſe his life to the ſtroke of juſtice and malice of his enemies. *King Charles.*

CRI'MOSIN. *adj.* [*crimoſino*, Italian.] A ſpecies of red colour.

Upon her head a *crimoſin* coronet,
With damaſk roſes and daffadilies ſet,
Bay-leaves between,
And primroſes green,
Embelliſh the white violet. *Spenſer.*

CRIMP. *adj.* [from *crumble*, or *crimble*.]

1. Friable; brittle; eaſily crumbled; eaſily reduced to powder.

Now the fowler, warn'd
By theſe good omens, with ſwift early ſteps,
Treads the *crimp* earth, ranging through fields and glades. *Philips.*

2. Not conſiſtent; not forcible: a low cant word.

The evidence is *crimp*; the witneſſes ſwear backwards and forwards, and contradict themſelves; and his tenants ſtick by him. *Arbuthnot.*

To CRI'MPLE. *v. a.* [from *rumple*, *crumple*, *crimple*.] To contract; to corrugate; to cauſe to ſhrink or contract.

He paſſed the cautery through them, and accordingly *crimpled* them up. *Wiſeman.*

CRI'MSON. *n. ſ.* [*cremoſino*, Italian.]

1. Red, ſomewhat darkened with blue.

As *crimſon* ſeems to be little elſe than a very deep red, with an eye of blue; ſo ſome kinds of red ſeem to be little elſe than heightened yellow. *Boyle.*

2. Red in general.

Can you blame her then, being a maid yet roſed over with the virgin *crimſon* of modeſty, if ſhe deny the appearance of a naked blind boy, in her naked ſeeing ſelf? *Shakeſpeare.*

Beauty's enſign yet
Is *crimſon* in thy lips, and in thy cheeks. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *crimſon* ſtream diſtain'd his arms around,
And the diſdainful ſoul came ruſhing through the wound. *Dryden's Æneis.*

Why does the ſoil endue
The bluſhing poppy with a *crimſon* hue? *Prior.*

To CRI'MSON. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dye with crimſon.

Pardon me, Julius.—Here waſt thou bay'd, brave hart:
Here didſt thou fall; and here thy hunters ſtand
Sign'd in thy ſpoil, and *crimſon'd* in thy lethe. *Shakeſp.*

CRI'NCUM. *n. ſ.* [a cant word.] A cramp; a contraction; whimſy.

For jealouſy is but a kind
Of clap and *crincum* of the mind. *Hudibras.*

CRINGE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Bow; ſervile civility.

Let me be grateful; but let far from me
Be fawning *cringe*, and falſe diſſembling looks. *Philips.*

To CRINGE. *v. a.* [from *kriechen*, German.] To draw together; to contract.

Whip him, fellows,
'Till, like a boy, you ſee him *cringe* his face,
And whine aloud for mercy. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CRINGE. *v. n.* [*kriechen*, German.] To bow; to pay court with bows; to fawn; to flatter.

Flatterers have the flexor muſcles ſo ſtrong, that they are always bowing and *cringing*. *Arbuthnot.*

The *cringing* knave, who ſeeks a place
Without ſucceſs, thus tells his caſe. *Swift.*

CRINI'GEROUS. *adj.* [*criniger*, Latin.] Hairy; overgrown with hair. *Dict.*

To CRINKLE. *v. n.* [from *krinckelen*, Dutch.] To go in and out; to run in flexures.

Unleſs ſome ſweetneſs at the bottom lie,
Who cares for all the *crinkling* of the pye? *King*

To CRI'NKLE. *v. a.* To mould into equalities.

CRI'NKLE. *n. f.* [from the verb.] A wrinkle; a sinuosity.

CRI'NOSE. *adj.* [from *crinis*, Latin.] Hairy. *Dict.*

CRINO'SITY. *n. f.* [from *crinose.*] Hairyness. *Dict.*

CRI'PPLE. *n. f.* [crýpel, Sax. *krepel*, Dutch.] A lame man; one that has lost or never enjoyed the use of his limbs.

He, poor man, by your first order died,
And that a winged Mercury did bear:
Some tardy *cripple* had the countermand,
That came too lag to see him buried. *Shakespeare.*

I am a *cripple* in my limbs; but what decays are in my mind, the reader must determine. *Dryden.*

Among the rest there was a lame *cripp'e* from his birth, whom Paul commanded to stand upright on his feet. *Bentley.*

See the blind beggar dance, the *cripple* sing,
The sot a hero, lunatick a king. *Pope.*

To CRI'PPLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To lame; to make lame; to deprive of the use of limbs.

Knots upon his gouty joints appear,
And chalk is in his *crippled* fingers found. *Dryden.*

Tettyx, the dancing-master, threw himself from the rock, but was *crippled* in the fall. *Addison.*

CRI'PPLENESS. *n. f.* [from *cripple.*] Lameness; privation of the limbs. *Dict.*

CRI'SIS. *n. f.* [κρίσις.]

1. The point in which the disease kills, or changes to the better.

Wise leeches will not vain receipts obtrude;
Deaf to complaints, they wait upon the ill,
'Till some safe *crisis* authorise their skill. *Dryden.*

2. The point of time at which any affair comes to the height.

This hour's the very *crisis* of your fate;
Your good or ill, your infamy or fame,
And all the colour of your life depends
On this important now. *Dryden.*

The undertaking, which I am now laying down, was entered upon in the very *crisis* of the late rebellion, when it was the duty of every Briton to contribute his utmost assistance to the government, in a manner suitable to his station and abilities. *Addison.*

CRISP. *adj.* [*crispus*, Latin.]

1. Curled.

Bulls are more *crisp* on the forehead than cows. *Bacon.*

The Ethiopian black, flat nosed, and *crisp* haired. *Hale.*

2. Indended; winding.

You nymphs, call'd Naiads, of the winding brooks,
With your sedg'd crowns, and ever harmless looks,
Leave your *crisp* channels, and on this green land
Answer your summons, Juno does command. *Shakespeare.*

3. Brittle; friable.

In frosty weather, musick within doors soundeth better; which may be by reason not of the disposition of the air, but of the wood or string of the instrument, which is made more *crisp*, and so more porous and hollow. *Bacon.*

To CRISP. *v. a.* [*crispo*, Latin.]

1. To curl; to contract into knots or curls.

Severn, affrighted with their bloody looks,
Ran fearfully among the trembling reeds,
And hid his *crisp'd* head in the hollow bank. *Shakespeare.*

Young I'd have him too,
Yet a man, with *crisped* hair,
Cast in thousand snares and rings,
For love's fingers, and his wings. *Ben. Johnson.*

The hasty application of spirits of wine it not only unfit for inflammations in general, but also *crisps* up the vessels of the dura mater and brain, and sometimes produces a gangrene. *Sharp.*

2. To twist.

Along the *crisped* shades and bow'rs,
Revels the spruce and jocund spring. *Milton.*

3. To indent; to run in and out.

From that saphine fount the *crisped* brooks,
Rolling on orient pearl and sands of gold,
Ran nectar, visiting each plant. *Milton.*

CRISPA'TION. *n. f.* [from *crisp.*]

1. The act of curling.

2. The state of being curled.

Some differ in the hair and feathers, both in the quantity, *crispation*, and colours of them; as he-lions are hirsute, and have great manes; the she's are smooth, like cats. *Bacon.*

CRISPING-PIN. *n. f.* [from *crisp.*] A curling-iron.

The changeable suits of apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the *crisping-pins.* *Is.* iii. 22.

CRISPI'SULCANT. *adj.* [*crispisulcans*, Latin.] Waved, or undulating; as lightning is represented. *Dict.*

CRI'SPNESS. *n. f.* [from *crisp.*] Curledness.

CRISP'Y. *adj.* [from *crisp.*] Curled.

So are those *crispy* snaky locks, oft known
To be the dowry of a second head. *Shakespeare.*

CRITE'RION. *n. f.* [κριτήριον.] A mark by which any thing is judged of, with regard to its goodness or badness.

Mutual agreement and endearments was the badge of primitive believers; but we may be known by the contrary *criterion.* *Gibbon.*

We have here a sure infallible *criterion*, by which every man may discover and find out the gracious or ungracious disposition of his own heart. *South.*

By what *criterion* do ye eat, d'ye think,
If this is priz'd for sweetness, that for stink? *Pope.*

CRI'TICK. *n. f.* [κριτικος.]

1. A man skilled in the art of judging of literature; a man able to distinguish the faults and beauties of writing.

This settles truer ideas in mens minds of several things, whereof we read the names in ancient authors, than all the large and laborious arguments of *criticks.* *Locke.*

Critick I saw, that other names deface,
And fix their own with labour in their place. *Pope.*

Where an author has many beauties consistent with virtue, piety, and truth, let not little *criticks* exalt themselves, and shower down their ill-nature. *Watts.*

2. A censurer; a man apt to find fault.

My chief design, next to seeing you, is to be a severe *critick* on you and your neighbour. *Swift.*

CRI'TICK. *adj.* Critical; relating to criticism; relating to the art of judging of literary performances.

Thence arts o'er all the northern world advance,
But *critick* learning flourish'd most in France. *Pope.*

CRI'TICK. *n. f.*

1. A critical examination; critical remarks; animadversions.

I should be glad if I could persuade him to continue his good offices, and write such another *critick* on any thing of mine. *Dryden.*

I should as soon expect to see a *critique* on the poesy of a ring, as on the inscription of a medal. *Addison.*

2. Science of criticism.

If ideas and words were distinctly weighed, and duly considered, they would afford us another sort of logick and *critick* than what we have been hitherto acquainted with. *Locke.*

What is every year of a wise man's life, but a censure and *critique* on the past? *Pope.*

Not that my quill to *criticks* was confin'd,
My verse gave ampler lessons to mankind. *Pope.*

To CRI'TICK. *v. n.* [from *critick.*] To play the critick; to criticise.

They do but trace over the paths that have been beaten by the ancients; or comment, *critick*, and flourish upon them. *Temple.*

CRI'TICAL. *adj.* [from *critick.*]

1. Exact; nicely judicious; accurate; diligent.

It is submitted to the judgment of more *critical* ears, to direct and determine what is graceful and what is not. *Holder.*

Virgil was so *critical* in the rites of religion, that he would never have brought in such prayers as these, if they had not been agreeable to the Roman customs. *Stillingfleet.*

2. Relating to criticism; as, *he wrote a* critical *dissertation on the last play.*

3. Captious; inclined to find fault.

What wouldst thou write of me, if thou shouldst praise me?—
—O, gentle lady, do not put me to't;
For I am nothing, if not *critical.* *Shakespeare.*

4. [from *crisis.*] Comprising the time at which a great event is determined.

The moon is supposed to be measured by sevens, and the *critical* or decretory days to be dependent on that number. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Opportunity is in respect to time, in some sense, as time is in respect to eternity: it is the small moment, the exact point, the *critical* minute, in which every good work so much depends. *Spratt.*

The people cannot but resent to see their apprehensions of the power of France, in so *critical* a juncture, wholly laid aside. *Swift.*

CRI'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *critical.*] In a critical manner; exactly; curiously.

Difficult it is to understand the purity of English, and *critically* to discern good writers from bad, and a proper stile from a corrupt one. *Dryden.*

These shells which are digged up out of the earth, several hundreds of which I now keep by me, have been nicely and *critically* examined by very many learned men. *Woodward.*

CRI'TICALNESS. *n. f.* [from *critical.*] Exactness; accuracy; nicety.

To CRI'TICISE. *v. n.* [from *critick.*]

1. To play the critick; to judge; to write remarks upon any performance of literature; to point our faults and beauties.

They who can *criticise* so weakly, as to imagine I have done my worst, may be convinced, at their own cost, that I can write severely with more ease than I can gently. *Dryden.*

Know well each ancient's proper character;
Without all this at once before your eyes,
Cavil you may, but never *criticise.* *Pope.*

2. To animadvert upon as faulty.

Nor would I have his father look so narrowly into these accounts,

counts, as to take occaſion from thence to *criticiſe* on his expences. *Locke.*

To CRI'TICISE. *v. a.* [from *critick.*] To cenſure; to paſs judgment upon.

Nor ſhall I look upon it as any breach of charity to *criticiſe* the author, ſo long as I keep clear of the perſon. *Addiſon.*

CRITICISM. *n. ſ.* [from *critick.*]

1. *Criticiſm*, as it was firſt inſtituted by Ariſtotle, was meant a ſtandard of judging well. *Dryden.*

2. Remark; animadverſion; critical obſervations.

There is not a Greek or Latin critick who has not ſhewn, even in the ſtile of his *criticiſms*, that he was a maſter of all the eloquence and delicacy of his native tongue. *Addiſon.*

To CROAK. *v. n.* [cpacezzan, Saxon; *crocare*, Italian; *crocitare*, Latin.]

1. To make a hoarſe low noiſe, like a frog.

The ſubtle ſwallow flies about the brook,
And querulous frogs in muddy pools do *croak.* *May.*

So when Jove's block deſcended from on high,
Loud thunder to its bottom ſhook the bog,
And the hoarſe nation *croak'd.* *Pope.*

Blood, ſtuff'd in ſkins, is Britiſh chriſtians food;
And France robs marches of the *croaking* brood. *Gay.*

2. To caw or cry as a raven or crow.

The raven himſelf not hoarſe,
That *croaks* the fatal entrance of Duncan
Under my battlements. *Shakeſpeare.*

The hoarſe raven, on the blaſted bough,
By *croaking* from the left, preſag'd the coming blow. *Dryd.*

At the ſame time the walk of elms, with the *croaking* of the ravens, looks exceeding ſolemn and venerable. *Addiſon.*

3. It may be uſed in contempt for any diſagreeable or offenſive murmur.

Their underſtandings are but little inſtructed, when all their whole time and pains is laid out to ſtill the *croaking* of their own bellies. *Locke.*

CROAK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The cry or voice of a frog or raven.

The ſwallow ſkims the river's watery face,
The frogs renew the *croaks* of their loquacious race. *Dryd.*

Was that a raven's *croak*, or my ſon's voice?
No matter which, I'll to the grave and hide me. *Lee.*

CRO'CEOUS. *adj.* [*croceus*, Latin.] Conſiſting of ſaffron; like ſaffron. *Dict.*

CROCITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*crocitatio*, Latin.] The croaking of frogs or ravens. *Dict.*

CROCK. *n. ſ.* [*kruick*, Dutch.] A cup; any veſſel made of earth.

CRO'CKERY. *n. ſ.* Earthern ware.

CRO'CODILE. *n. ſ.* [from χρόκος, ſaffron, and ϑειλων, fearing.] An amphibious voracious animal, in ſhape reſembling a lizard, and found in Egypt and the Indies. It is covered with very hard ſcales, which cannot, without great difficulty, be pierced; except under the belly, where the ſkin is tender. It has a wide throat, with ſeveral rows of teeth, ſharp and ſeparated, which enter one another. Though its four legs are very ſhort, it runs with great ſwiftneſs; but does not eaſily turn itſelf. It is long lived, and is ſaid to grow continually to its death; but this is not probable. Some are fifteen or eighteen cubits long. Its ſight is very piercing upon the ground, but in the water it ſees but dimly; and it is ſaid to ſpend the four winter months under water. When its bowels are taken out, or it is wounded, it ſmells very agreeably. *Crocodiles* lay their eggs, reſembling gooſe-eggs, ſometimes amounting to ſixty, on the ſand near the waterſide, covering them with the ſand, that the heat of the ſun may contribute to hatch them. The Ichneumon, or Indian rat, which is as large as a tame cat, is ſaid to break the *crocodile's* eggs whenever it finds them; and alſo, that it gets into the very belly of this creature, while it is aſleep with its throat open, gnaws its entrails, and kills it. *Calmet.*

Glo'ſter's ſhow
Beguiles him; as the mournful *crocodile*,
With ſorrow, ſnares relenting paſſengers. *Shakeſpeare.*

Crocodiles were thought to be peculiar unto the Nile. *Brown.*

Cæſar will weep, the *crocodile* will weep. *Dryden.*

Enticing *crododiles*, whoſe tears are death;
Syrens, that murder with enchanting breath. *Granville.*

Crocodiles is alſo a little animal, otherwiſe called ſtinx, very much like the lizard, or ſmall *crocodile.* It lives by land and water; has four ſhort ſmall legs, a very ſharp muzzle, and a ſhort ſmall tail. It is pretty enough to look at, being covered all over with little ſcales of the colour of ſilver, intermixed with brown, and of a gold colour upon the back. It always remains little, and is found in Egypt near the Red Sea, in Lybia, and in the Indies. *Trevoux.*

CRO'CODILINE. *adj.* [*crocodilinus*, Lat.] Like a crocodile. *Dict.*

CRO'CUS. *n. ſ.*

The beſt place to plant the Spring *crocus's* is cloſe to a wall, or on the edge of boarded borders round a garden, mingling the colour of thoſe of a ſeaſon together. The ſeed muſt be kept in the huſk 'till ſown, and a light rich ground ſhould be choſen for them. They muſt not be placed too thick: they may be increaſed alſo by off-ſets. *Mortimer.*

Fair handed Spring unboſoms every grace,
Throws out the ſnow-drop and the *crocus* firſt. *Thomſon.*

CROFT. *n. ſ.* [cpoꝛt, Saxon.] A little cloſe joining to a houſe, that is uſed for corn or paſture.

This have I learn'd,
Tending my flocks hard by, i' th' hilly *croſts*
That brow this bottom glade.

CROISA'DE. } *n. ſ.* [*croiſade*, Fr. from *croix*, a croſs.] A holy
CROISA'DO. } war; a war carried on againſt infidels under the banner of the croſs.

See that he take the name of Urban, becauſe a pope of that name did firſt inſtitute the *croiſado*; and, as with an holy trumpet, did ſtir up the voyage for the Holy Land. *Bacon.*

CRO'ISES. *n. ſ.*

1. Pilgrims who carry a croſs.
2. Soldiers who fight againſt infidels under the banner of the croſs.

CRONE. *n. ſ.* [cpone, Sax. according to *Verſtegan*; *kronje*, Dut. according to *Skinner.*]

1. An old ewe.
2. In contempt, an old woman.

Take up the baſtard,
Take't up, I ſay, give't to thy *crone.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The *crone* being in bed with him on the wedding night, and finding his averſion, endeavours to win his affection by reaſon. *Dryden.*

CRO'NET. *n. ſ.* The hair which grows over the top of an horſe's hoof.

CRO'NY. *n. ſ.* [a cant word.] An old acquaintance; a companion of long ſtanding.

So when the Scots, your conſtant *cronies*,
Th' eſpouſers of your cauſe and monies. *Hudibras.*

To oblige your *crony* Swift,
Bring your dame a new year's gift. *Swift.*

Strange, an aſtrologer ſhould die,
Without one wonder in the ſky!
Not one of all his *crony* ſtars,
To pay their duty to his herſe? *Swift.*

CROOK. *n. ſ.* [*croc*, French.]

1. Any crooked or bent inſtrument.
2. A ſheephook.

He left his *crook*, he left his flocks,
And wand'ring through the lonely rocks,
He nouriſh'd endleſs woe. *Prior.*

3. Any thing bent; a meander.

There fall thoſe ſaphire-colour'd brooks,
Which, conduit like, with curious *crooks*,
Sweet iſlands make in that ſweet land. *Sidney.*

To CROOK. *v. a.* [*crocher*, French.]

1. To bend; to turn into a hook.

It is highly probable, that this diſeaſe proceeds from a redundant acidity, becauſe vinegar will ſoften and *crook* tender bones. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To pervert from rectitude; to divert from the original end.

Whatſoever affairs paſs ſuch a man's hands, he *crooketh* them to his own ends; which muſt needs be often eccentrick to the ends of his maſter or ſtate. *Bacon.*

CROOKBACK. *n. ſ.* [*crook* and *back.*] A term of reproach for a man that has gibbous ſhoulders.

Ay, *crookback*, here I ſtand to anſwer thee,
Or any he the proudeſt of thy ſort. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRO'CKBACKED. *adj.* Having bent ſhoulders.

A dwarf as well may for a giant paſs,
A negroe for a ſwan; a *crookback'd* laſs
Be call'd Europa. *Dryden.*

There are millions of truths that a man is not, or may not think himſelf, concerned to know; as, whether our king Richard III. was *crookbacked* or no. *Locke.*

CROO'KED. *adj.* [*crocher*, French.]

1. Bent; not ſtraight; curve.

A bell or a cannon may be heard beyond a hill, which intercepts the ſight of the ſounding body; and ſounds are propagated as readily through *crooked* pipes as through ſtraight ones. *Newton.*

Mathematicians ſay of a ſtraight line, that it is as well an index of its own rectitude as of the obliquity of a *crooked* one. *Woodward.*

2. Winding; oblique; anfractuous.

A man ſhall never want *crooked* paths to walk in, if he thinks that he is in the right way, where-ever he has the footſteps of others to follow. *Locke.*

Among the *crooked* lanes, on every hedge,
The glow-worm lights his gem. *Thomſon.*

3. Perverſe; untoward; without rectitude of mind; given to obliquity of conduct.

They have corrupted themſelves: they are a perverſe and *crooked* generation. *Deuteronomy.*

Hence, heap of wrath; foul, indigeſted lump!
As *crooked* in thy manners as thy ſhape. *Shakeſpeare.*

We were not born *crooked*; we learned thoſe windings and turnings of the ſerpent. *South.*

CROO'KEDLY. *adv.* [from *crooked.*]

1. Not in a ſtrait line.
2. Untowardly; not compliantly.

If we walk perverſely with God, he will walk *crookedly* towards us. *Taylor.*

CROO'KEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *crooked.*]

1. Deviation from ſtraitneſs; curvity; the ſtate of being inflected; inflection.

He that knoweth what is ſtraight, doth even thereby diſcern what is crooked; becauſe the abſence of ſtraightneſs, in bodies capable thereof, is *crookedneſs.* *Hooker.*

2. Deformity of a gibbous body.

When the heathens offered a ſacrifice to their falſe gods, they would make a ſevere ſearch to ſee if there were any *crookedneſs* or ſpot, any uncleanneſs or deformity, in their ſacrifice. *Taylor.*

CROP. *n. ſ.* [cnop, Saxon.] The craw of a bird; the firſt ſtomach into which her meat deſcends.

In birds there is no maſtication or comminution of the meat in the mouth; but in ſuch as are not carnivorous, it is immediately ſwallowed into the *crop* or craw. *Ray on the Creation.*

But flutt'ring there, they neſtle near the throne,
And lodge in habitations not their own,
By their high *crops* and corny gizzards known. *Dryden.*

CRO'PFULL. *adj.* [*crop* and *full.*] Satiated with a full belly.

He ſtretch'd out all the chimney's length,
Baſks at the fire his hairy ſtrength;
And, *cropfull*, out of door he flings,
'Ere the firſt cock his matin rings. *Milton.*

CROP'SICK. *adj.* [*crop* and *ſick.*] Sick with repletion; ſick with exceſs and debauchery.

Strange odds! where *cropſick* drunkards muſt engage
A hungry foe, and arm'd with ſober rage. *Tate.*

CROP. *n. ſ.* [cnoppa, Saxon.]

1. The higheſt part or end of any thing; as the head of a tree, the ear of corn.
2. The harveſt; the corn gathered off a field; the product of the field.

And this of all my harveſt hope I have,
Nought reaped but a weedy *crop* of care. *Spenſer.*

Lab'ring the ſoil, and reaping plenteous *crop*,
Corn, wine, and oil. *Milton.*

The fountain which from Helicon proceeds,
That ſacred ſtream, ſhould never water weeds,
Nor make the *crop* of thorns and thiſtles grow. *Roſcom.*

Nothing is more prejudicial to your *crop* than mowing of it too ſoon, becauſe the ſap is not fully come out of the root. *Mortimer.*

3. Any thing cut off.

Guiltleſs of ſteel, and from the razor free,
It falls a plenteous *crop* reſerv'd for thee. *Dryden.*

To CROP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To cut off the ends of any thing; to mow; to reap; to lop.

Crop'd are the flower-de-luces in your arms;
Of England's coat, one half is cut away. *Shakeſp.*

He, upon whoſe ſide,
The feweſt roſes are *crop'd* from the tree,
Shall yield the other in the right opinion. *Shakeſp.*

All the budding honours upon thy creſt
I'll *crop*, to make a garland for my head. *Shakeſp.*

I will *crop* off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant it upon an high mountain and eminent. *Ezek.*

There are ſome tears of trees, which are combed from the beards of goats; for when the goats bite and *crop* them, eſpecially in the mornings, the dew being on, the tear cometh forth, and hanging upon their beards. *Bacon.*

O fruit divine!
Sweet of thyſelf, but much more ſweet thus *crop'd*. *Milton.*

Age, like ripe apples, on earth's boſom drops;
While force our youth, like fruits, untimely *crops*. *Denham.*

Death deſtroys
The parent's hopes, and *crops* the growing boys. *Creech.*

No more, mygoats, ſhall I behold you climb
The ſteepy cliffs, or *crop* the flow'ry thyme! *Dryden.*

To CROP. *v. n.* To yield harveſt.

Royal wench!
She made great Cæſar lay his ſword to-bed;
He plough'd her, and ſhe *cropt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRO'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *crop.*] A kind of pigeon with a large crop.

There are ſeveral kinds of trouts, as there be tame and wild pigeons; and of tame there be *croppers*, carriers, runts. *Walton.*

CRO'SIER. *n. ſ.* [*croiſer*, Fr. from *croix*, a croſs.] The paſtoral ſtaff of a biſhop, which has a croſs upon it.

When prelates are great, there is alſo danger from them; as it was in the times of Anſelmus and Thomas Becket, who, with their *croſiers*, did almoſt try it with the king's ſword. *Bacon.*

Grievances there were, I muſt confeſs, and ſome incongruities in my civil government; wherein ſome ſay the *croſier*, ſome ſay the diſtaff, was too buſy. *Howel.*

Her front erect with majeſty ſhe bore,
The *croſier* wielded, and the mitre wore. *Dryden.*

CRO'SLET. *n. ſ.* [*croiſſelet*, French.]

1. A ſmall croſs.

Then Una 'gan to aſk, if aught he knew,
Or heard abroad, of that her champion true,
That in his armour bare a *croſlet* red. *Spenſer.*

Here an unfiniſh'd di'mond *croſlet* lay,
To which ſoft lovers adoration pay. *Gay.*

2. It ſeems to be uſed in the following paſſage, by miſtake, for *corſelet.*

The *croſlet* ſome, and ſome the cuiſhes mould,
With ſilver plated, and with ductile gold. *Dryden.*

CROSS. *n. ſ.* [*croix*, Fr. *croce*, Ital. *crux*, Lat.]

1. One ſtrait body laid at right angles over another; the inſtrument by which the Saviour of the world ſuffered death.

They make a little *croſs* of a quill, longways of that part of the quill which hath the pith, and croſsways of that piece of the quill without pith. *Bacon.*

You are firſt to conſider ſeriouſly the infinite love of your Saviour, who offered himſelf for you as a ſacrifice upon the *croſs.* *Taylor.*

2. The enſign of the Chriſtian religion.

Her holy faith and Chriſtian *croſs* oppos'd
Againſt the Saxon gods. *Rowe.*

3. A monument with a croſs upon it to excite devotion, ſuch as were anciently ſet in market-places.

She doth ſtray about
By holy *croſſes*, where ſhe kneels and prays. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A line drawn thorough another.
5. Any thing that thwarts or obſtructs; misfortune; hindrance; vexation; oppoſition; miſadventure; trial of patience.

Wiſhing unto me many *croſſes* and miſchances in my love, whenſoever I ſhould love. *Sidney.*

Then let us teach our trial patience,
Becauſe it is a cuſtomary *croſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heaven prepares good men with *croſſes*; but no ill can happen to a good man. *Ben. Johnſon.*

A great eſtate hath great *croſſes*, and a mean fortune hath but ſmall ones. *Taylor.*

6. Money ſo called, beca marked with a croſs.

He was ſaid to make ſoldiers ſpring up out of the very earth to follow him, though he had not a *croſs* to pay them ſalary. *Howel.*

Whereas we cannot much lament our loſs,
Who neither carry'd back nor brought one *croſs*. *Dryden.*

7. *Croſs and Pile*, a play with money: at which it is put to chance whether the ſide, which bears a croſs, ſhall lie upward or the other.

Whacum had neither *croſs* nor *pile*;
His plunder was not worth the while. *Hudibras.*

This I humbly conceive to be perfect boys play; *croſs*, I win, and *pile*, you loſe; or, what's yours is mine, and what's mine is my own. *Swift.*

CROSS. *adj.* [from the ſubſtantive.]

1. Tranſverſe; falling a-thwart ſomething elſe.

Whatſoever penumbra ſhould be made in the circles by the *croſs* refraction of the ſecond priſm, all that penumbra would be conſpicuous in the right lines which touch thoſe circles. *Newton.*

The ſun, in that ſpace of time, by his annual contrary motion eaſtward, will be advanced near a degree of the ecliptick, *croſs* to the motion of the equator. *Holder.*

The ſhips muſt needs encounter, when they either advance towards one another in direct lines, or meet in the interſection of *croſs* ones. *Bentley.*

2. Oblique; lateral.

Was this a face,
To ſtand againſt the deep dread bolted thunder,
In the moſt terrible or nimble ſtroke
Of quick *croſs* lightn'ng? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Adverſe; oppoſite.

Were both love's captives; but with fate ſo *croſs*,
One muſt be happy for the other's loſs. *Dryden.*

Croſs to our intereſts, curbing ſenſe and ſin;
Oppreſs'd without, and undermin'd within,
It thrives through pain. *Dryden.*

It runs *croſs* to the belief and apprehenſion of the reſt of mankind; a difficulty, which a modeſt and good man is ſcarce able to encounter. *Atterbury.*

4. Perverſe; untractable.

When through the *croſs* circumſtances of a man's temper or condition, the enjoyment of a pleaſure would certainly expoſe him to a greater inconvenience, then religion bids him quit it. *South.*

5. Peeviſh;

5. Peeviſh; fretful; ill-humoured.
Did ever any man upon the rack afflict himſelf, becauſe he had received a *croſs* anſwer from his miſtreſs? *Taylor.*
All *croſs* and diſtaſteful humours, and whatever elſe may render the converſation of men grievous and uneaſy to one another, muſt be ſhunned. *Tillotſon.*
6. Contrary; contradictory.
The mind brings all the ends of a long and various hypotheſis together; ſees how one part coheres with, and depends upon another; and ſo clears off all the appearing contrarieties and contradictions, that ſeemed to lie *croſs* and uncouth, and to make the whole unintelligible. *South.*
7. Contrary to wiſh; unfortunate.
We learn the great reaſonableneſs of not only a contented, but alſo a thankful acquieſcence in any condition, and under the *croſſeſt* and ſevereſt paſſages of providence. *South.*
I cannot, without ſome regret, behold the *croſs* and unlucky iſſue of my deſign; for by my diſlike of diſputes, I am engaged in one. *Glanville.*
8. Interchanged.
Evarchus made a *croſs* marriage alſo with Dorilaus's ſiſter, and ſhortly left her with child of the famous Pyrocles. *Sidney.*
They had long conference, not only upon commerce, but upon *croſs* marriages, to be had between the king's ſon and the archduke's daughter; and again, between the archduke's ſon and the king's daughter. *Bacon.*

CROSS. *prep.*
1. A-thwart; ſo as to interſect any thing.
They were advertiſed, that the enemy had, in the woods before them, whereby they were to paſs, cut down great trees *croſs* the ways, ſo that their horſe could not poſſibly paſs that way. *Knolles.*
Betwixt the midſt and theſe, the gods aſſign'd
Two habitable ſeats of human kind;
And *croſs* their limits cut a ſloping way,
Which the twelve ſigns in beauteous order ſway. *Dryden.*
Croſs his back, as in triumphant ſcorn,
The hope and pillar of the houſe was born. *Dryden.*
2. Over; from ſide to ſide.
A fox was taking a walk one night *croſs* a village. *L'Eſtr.*

To CROSS. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To lay one body, or draw one line a-thwart another.
This forc'd the ſtubborn'ſt, for the cauſe,
To *croſs* the cudgels to the laws;
That what by breaking them't had gain'd,
By their ſupport might be maintain'd. *Hudibras.*
The loxia, or croſs-bill, whoſe bill is thick and ſtrong, with the tips *croſſing* one another, with great readineſs breaks open fir-cones, apples, and other fruit, to come at their kernels; as if the *croſſing* of the bill was deſigned for this ſervice. *Derham.*
I ſhall moſt carefully obſerve, not to *croſs* over, or deface the copy of your papers for the future and only to mark in the margin. *Pope.*
A hunted hare treads back her mazes, and *croſſes* and confounds her former track. *Watts.*
2. To ſign with the croſs.
3. To mark; to cancel; as, *to* croſs *an article.*
4. To paſs over.
He conquered this proud Turk as far as the Helleſpont, which he *croſſed*, and made a viſit to the Greek emperor at Conſtantinople. *Temple.*
We found the hero, for whoſe only ſake
We ſought the dark abodes, and *croſs'd* the bitter lake. *Dry.*
5. To move laterally, obliquely, or a-thwart; not in oppoſition; not in the ſame line.
But he them ſpying 'gan to turn aſide,
For fear, as ſeem'd, or for ſome feigned loſs;
More greedy they of news, faſt towards him do *croſs*. *Spen.*
6. To thwart; to interpoſe obſtruction; to embarraſs; to obſtruct; to hinder.
Still do I *croſs* this wretch, whatſo he taketh in hand. *Hook.*
The king no longer could endure
Thus to be *croſs'd* in what he did intend. *Daniel.*
He was ſo great an enemy to Digby and Colepeper, who were only preſent in debates of the war with the officers, that he *croſſed* all they propoſed. *Clarendon.*
Bury'd in private, and ſo ſuddenly!
It *croſſes* my deſign, which was t' allow
The rites of funeral fitting his degree. *Dryden.*
Swell'd with our late ſucceſſes on the foe,
Which France and Holland wanted power to *croſs*,
We urge an unſeen fate. *Dryden.*
The firm patriot there,
Though ſtill by faction, vice, and fortune *croſt*,
Shall find the gen'rous labour was not loſt. *Addiſon.*
7. To counteract.
Then their wills claſh with their underſtandings, and their appetites *croſs* their duty. *Locke.*
8. To contravene; to hinder by authority; to countermand.
No governour is ſuffered to go on with any one courſe, but upon the leaſt information he is either ſtopped and *croſſed*, or other courſes appointed him from henco. *Spenser.*
It may make my caſe dangerous, to *croſs* this in the ſmalleſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
9. To contradict.
In all there is not a ſyllable which any ways *croſſeth* us. *Hooker.*
It is certain however it *croſs* the received opinion, that ſounds may be created without air. *Bacon.*
10. To debar; to preclude.
From his loins no hopeful branch ſhall ſpring,
To *croſs* me from the golden time I look for. *Shakeſp.*

To CROSS. *v. n.*
1. To lye a-thwart another thing.
2. To be inconſiſtent.
Mens action do not always *croſs* with reaſon. *Sidney.*

CROSS-BAR-SHOT. *n. ſ.* A round ſhot, or great bullet, with a bar of iron put through it. *Harris.*

To CROSS-EXAMINE. *v. a.* [*croſs* and *examine.*] To try the faith of evidence by captious queſtions of the contrary party.
If we may but *croſs-examine* and interrogate their actions againſt their words, theſe will ſoon confeſs the invalidity of their ſolemneſt confeſſions. *Decay of Piety.*
The judges ſhall, as they think fit, interrogate or *croſs-examine* the witneſſes. *Spectator.*

CROSS-STAFF *n. ſ.* [from *croſs* and *ſtaff.*] An inſtrument commonly called the foreſtaff, uſed by ſeamen to take the meridian altitude of the ſun or ſtars. *Harris.*

A CRO'SSBITE. *n. ſ.* [*croſs* ane *bite.*] A deception; a cheat.
The fox, that truſted to his addreſs and manage, without ſo much as dreaming of a *croſs-bite* from ſo ſilly an animal, fell himſelf into the pit that he had digged for another. *L'Eſt.*

To CRO'SSBITE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To contravene by deception.
No rhetorick muſt be ſpent againſt *croſs-biting* a country evidence, and frighting him out of his ſenſes. *Collier.*
That many knotty points there are,
Which all diſcuſs, but few can clear;
As Nature ſlily had thought fit,
For ſome by ends, to *croſs-bite* wit. *Prior.*

CRO'SSBOW. *n. ſ.* [*croſs* and *bow.*] A miſſive weapon formed by placing a bow a-thwart a ſtock.
Gentlemen ſuffer their beaſts to run wild in their woods and waſte ground, where they are hunted and killed with *croſs-bows* and pieces, in the manner of deer. *Carew.*
The maſter of the *croſs-bows*, lord Rambures. *Shakeſp.*

CRO'SSBOWERS. *n. ſ.* [from *croſs-bow.*] A ſhooter with a croſs-bow.
The French aſſiſted themſelves by land with the *croſsbowers* of Genoa againſt the Engliſh. *Raleigh.*

CROSS-GRAINED. *adj.* [*croſs* and *grain.*]
1. Having the fibres tranverſe or irregular.
If the ſtuff proves *croſsgrained* in any part of its length, then you muſt turn your ſtuff to plane it on the contrary way, ſo far as it runs *croſs-grained.* *Moxon.*
2. Perverſe; troubleſome; vexatious.
We find in ſullen writs,
And *croſs-grain'd* works of modern wits.
The wonder of the ignorant. *Hudibras.*
The ſpirit of contradiction, in a *croſs-grained* woman, is incurable. *L'Eſtrange.*
She was none of your *croſs-grained*, termagent, ſcolding jades, than one had as good be hanged as live in the houſe with. *Arbuthnot.*
But wiſdom, peeviſh and *croſs-grain'd*,
Muſt be oppos'd, to be ſuſtain'd. *Prior.*

CRO'SSLY. *adv.* [from *croſs.*]
1. A-thwart; ſo as to interſect ſomething elſe.
2. Oppoſitely; adverſely; in oppoſition to.
He that provides for this life, but takes no care for eternity, is wiſe for a moment, but a fool for ever; and acts as untowardly, and *croſsly* to the reaſon of things, as can be imagined. *Tillotſon.*
3. Unfortunately.

CRO'SSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *croſs.*]
1. Tranverſeneſs; interſection.
2. Perverſeneſs; peeviſhneſs.
The lighter ſort of malignity turneth but to a *croſſneſs*, or aptneſs to oppoſe; but the deeper ſort, to envy, or mere miſchief. *Bacon.*
I deny nothing, fit to be granted, out of *croſſneſs* or humour. *King Charles.*
Who would have imagined, that the ſtiff *croſſneſs* of a poor captive ſhould evr have had the power to make Haman's ſeat ſo uneaſy to him? *L'Eſtrange.*
They help us to forget the *croſſneſs* of men and things, compoſe our cares and our paſſions, and lay our diſappointments aſleep. *Collier.*

CRO'SSROW. *n. ſ.* [*croſs* and *row.*] Alphabet; ſo named becauſe a croſs is placed at the beginning, to ſhew that the end of learning is piety.

He

He hearkens after prophecies and dreams,
And from the *croſsrow* pluckes the letter G;
And ſays a wizard told him, that by G
His iſſue diſinherited ſhould be. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRO'SSWIND. *n. ſ.* [*croſs* and *wind.*] Wind blowing from the right or left.

The leaſt unhappy perſons do, in ſo fickle and ſo tempeſtuous a ſea, as we all find this world, meet with many more either *croſſwinds* or ſtormy guſts than proſperous gales. *Boyle's Seraphick Love.*

CRO'SSWAY. *n. ſ.* [*croſs* and *may.*] A ſmall obſcure path interſecting the chief road.

Damn'd ſpirits all,
That in *croſſways* and floods have burial,
Already to their wormy beds are gone. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRO'SSWORT. *n. ſ.* [from *croſs* and *wort.*]

It hath ſoft leaves, like the ladies bedſtraw, from which it differs in the number of leaves, that are produced at every joint; which in this are only four, diſpoſed in form of a croſs. The rough or hairy *croſſwort* is ſometimes uſed in medicine, and is found wild on dry ſandy banks. *Miller.*

CROTCH. *n. ſ.* [*croc*, French.] A hook.

There is a tradition of a dilemma, that Moreton uſed to raiſe the benevolence to higher rates; and ſome called it his fork, and ſome his *crotch.* *Bacon.*

CRO'TCHET. *n. ſ.* [*crochet*, French.]

1. [In muſick.] One of the notes or characters of time, equal to half a minim, and double a quaver. *Chambers.*

As a good harper, ſtricken far in years,
Into whoſe cunning hands the gout doth fall,
All his old *crotchets* in his brain he bears,
But on his harp plays ill, or not at all. *Davies.*

2. A ſupport; a piece of wood fitted into another to ſupport a building.

A ſtately temple ſhoots within the ſkies,
The *crotchets* of their cot in columns riſe. *Dryden.*

3. [In printing.] Hooks in which words are included [thus.]
4. A perverſe conceit; an old fancy.

All the devices and *crotchets* of new inventions, which crept into her, tended either to twich or enlarge the ivy. *Howel.*

The horſe ſmelt him out, and preſently a *crotchet* came in his head how he might countermine him. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CROUCH. *v. n.* [*crochu*, crooked, French.]

1. To ſtoop low; to lye cloſe to the ground; as the lion *crouches* to his maſter.
2. To fawn; to bend ſervilely; to ſtoop meanly.

Every one that is left in thine houſe, ſhall come and *crouch* to him for a piece of ſilver and a morſel of bread. 1 *Sa.* ii. 36.

At his heels,
Leaſht in like hounds, ſhould famine, ſword and fire,
Crouch for employment. *Shakeſpeare.*

They fawn and *crouch* to men of parts, whom they cannot ruin; quote them, when they are preſent; and, when they are abſent, ſteal their jeſts. *Dryden.*

Too well the vigour of that arm they know;
They lick the duſt, and *crouch* beneath their fatal foe. *Dryd.*

Your ſhameful ſtory ſhall record of me,
The men all *crouch'd*, and left a woman free. *Dryden.*

CROUP. *n. ſ.* [*crouppe*, French.]

1. The rump of a fowl.
2. The buttocks of a horſe.

CROUPA'DES. *n. ſ.* [from *croup.*] Are higher leaps than thoſe of corvets, that keep the fore and hind quarters of the horſe in an equal height, ſo that he truſſes his legs under his belly without yerking, or ſhooting his ſhoes. *Farrier's Dict.*

CROW. *n. ſ.* [cpape, Saxon.]

1. A large black bird that feeds upon the carcaſſes of beaſts.

The *crows* and choughs, that wing the midway air,
Shew ſcarce ſo groſs as beetles. *Shakeſpeare.*

To *crows* he like impartial grace affords,
And coughs and daws, and ſuch republick birds. *Dryden.*

2. *To pluck a* CROW, is to be induſtrious or contentious about that which is of no value.

If you diſpute, we muſt even *pluck a crow* about it.
L'Eſtrange, Fable 7.

Reſolve before we go,
That you and I muſt *pull a crow.* *Hudibras.*

3. A piece of iron uſed as a lever; as the *Latins* called a hook *corvus.*

The *crow* is uſed as a lever to lift up the ends of great heavy timber, when either a bauk or a rowler is to be laid under it, and then they thruſt the claws between the ground and the timber; and laying a bauk, or ſome ſuch ſtuff, behind the *crow*, they draw the other end of the ſhank backwards, and ſo raiſe the timber. *Moxon.*

Get me an iron *crow*, and bring it ſtraight
Unto my cell. *Shakeſpeare.*

Againſt the gate employ your *crows* of iron. *Southern.*

4. [From *crow.*] The voice of a cock, or the noiſe which he makes in his gaiety.

CRO'WFOOT. *n. ſ.* [from *crow* and *foot*; in Latin, *ranunculus.*]

The flower conſiſts of ſeveral leaves, which expand in form of a roſe, having a many-leaved empalement: out of the middle of the flower riſes the pointal, which becomes a fruit; either round, cylindrical, or ſpiked; to the axis of which, as a placenta, adhere many naked ſeeds. The ſpecies are ſixteen; of which eleven were brought originally from Turkey.

CRO'WFOOT. *n. ſ.* [from *crow* and *foot.*] A caltrop or piece of iron with four points, two, three, or four inches long; ſo that, whatever way it falls, one point is up. It is uſed in war for incommoding the cavalry. *Military Dict.*

To CROW. *preterit. I crew*, or *crowed*; *I have crowed. v. n.* [cpapan, Saxon.]

1. To make the noiſe which a cock makes in gaiety, or defiance.

But even then the morning cock *crew* loud. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diogenes called an ill phyſician, cock. Why? ſaith he. Diogenes anſwered, Becauſe when you *crow*, men uſe to riſe. *Bacon.*

That the lyon trembles at the *crowing* of the cock, king James, upon trial, found to be fabulous. *Hakewill.*

Within this homeſtead liv'd, without a peer
For *crowing* loud, the noble Chanticleer,
So hight her cock. *Dryden.*

2. To boaſt; to bully; to vapour; to bluſter; to ſwagger.

CROWD. *n. ſ.* [cpuð, Saxon.]

1. A multitude confuſedly preſſed together.
2. A promiſcuous medly, without order or diſtinction.

He could then compare the confuſion of a multitude to that tumult he had obſerved in the Icarian ſea, daſhing and breaking among its *crowd* of iſlands. *Eſſay on Homer.*

3. The vulgar; the populace.

He went not with the *crowd* to ſee a ſhrine,
But fed us, by the way, with food divine. *Dryden.*

4. [from *crwth*, Welſh.] A fiddle.

His fiddle is your proper purchaſe,
Won in the ſervice of the churches;
And by your doom muſt be allow'd
To be, or be no more a *crowd.* *Hudibras.*

To CROWD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To fill with confuſed multitudes.

A mind which is ever *crowding* its memory with things which it learns, may cramp the invention itſelf. *Watts.*

2. To preſs cloſe together.

The time miſorder'd, doth in common ſenſe
Crowd us and cruſh us to this monſtrous form,
To hold our ſafety up. *Shakeſpeare.*

It ſeems probable, that the ſea doth ſtill grow narrower from age to age, and ſinks more within its channel and the bowels of the earth, according as it can make its way into all thoſe ſubterraneous cavities, and *crowd* the air out of them. *Burnet.*

As the mind itſelf is thought to take up no ſpace, ſo its actions ſeem to require no time; but many of them ſeem to be *crowded* into an inſtant. *Locke.*

Then let us fill
This little interval this pauſe of life,
With all the virtues we can *crowd* into it. *Addiſon.*

3. To incumber by multitudes.

How ſhort is life! Why will vain courtiers toil,
And *crowd* a vainer monarch for a ſmile? *Granville.*

4. *To* CROWD *Sail.* [A ſea phraſe.] To ſpread wide the ſails upon the yards.

To CROWD. *v. n.*

1. To ſwarm; to be numerous and confuſed.

They follow their undaunted king;
Crowd through their gates; and in the fields of light,
The ſhocking ſquadrons meet in mortal fight. *Dryden.*

2. To thruſt among a multitude.

A mighty man, had not ſome cunning ſin,
Amidſt ſo many virtues, *crowded* in. *Cowley.*

CRO'WDER. *n. ſ.* [from *crowd.*] A fiddler.

Chevy-chaſe ſung by a blind *crowder.* *Sidney.*

CRO'WKEEPER. *n. ſ.* [*crow* and *keep.*] A ſcarecrow. The following paſſage is controverted.

That fellow handles his bow like a *crowkeeper.* *Shakeſp.*

CROWN. *n. ſ.* [*couronne*, Fr. *kroone*, Dut. *corona*, Latin.]

1. The ornament of the head which denotes imperial and regal dignity.

If thou be a king, where is thy *crown?*——
—My *crown* is in my heart, not on my head:
My *crown* is call'd content;
A *crown* it is that ſeldom kings enjoy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Look down, you gods,
And on this couple drop a bleſſed *crown.* *Shakeſpeare.*

I would the college of the cardinals
Would chuſe him pope, and carry him to Rome,
And ſet the triple *crown* upon his head. *Shakeſpeare.*

Edward put to death a citizen,
Only for ſaying, he would make his ſon
Heir to the *crown.* *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A garland.

Receive a *crown* for thy well-ordering of the feaſt.
Eccluſ. xxxii. 2.

3. Reward

3. Reward; honorary distinction.
They do it to obtain a corruptible *crown*, but we an incorruptible. 1 *Cor.* ix. 25.
Let merit *crowns*, and justice laurels give,
But let me happy by your pity live. *Dryden.*
4. Regal power; royalty.
The succession of a *crown* in several countries, places it on different heads. *Locke.*
5. The top of the head.
If he awake,
From toe to *crown* he'll fill our skins with pinches;
Make us strange stuff. *Shakespeare.*
While his head was working upon this thought, the toy took him in the *crown* to send for the songster. *L'Estrange.*
Behold! if fortune, or a mistress frowns,
Some plunge in business, others save their *crowns*. *Pope.*
6. The top of any thing; as, of a mountain.
Upon the *crown* o' th' cliff, what thing was that
Which parted from you? *Shakespeare.*
Huge trunks of trees, fell'd from the steepy *crown*
Of the bare mountains, roll with ruin down. *Dryden.*
7. Part of the hat that covers the head.
I once opened a remarkable atheroma: it was about as big as the *crown* of a man's hat, and lay underneath the pectoral muscle. *Sharp.*
8. A piece of money, anciently stamped with a crown; five shillings.
Trust not to your servants, who may mislead you, or misinform you, by which they may perhaps gain a few *crowns*. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*
But he that can eat beef, and feed on bread which is so brown,
May satisfy his appetite, and owe no man a *crown*. *Suckling.*
An ounce of silver, whether in pence, groats, or *crown*-pieces, stivers or ducatoons, or in bullion, is, and eternally will be of equal value to any other ounce of silver. *Locke.*
9. Honour; ornament; decoration; excellence; dignity.
Much experience is the *croun* of old men. *Eccluf.* xxv. 6.
Therefore my brethren, dearly beloved, and longed for, my joy and *crown*, stand fast in the Lord. *Philip.* iv. 1.
10. Completion; accomplishment.

CROWN-IMPERIAL. *n. f.* [*corona imperialis*, Lat.] A plant.
The flowers consist of six leaves, are bell-shaped, and hang downwards: these are ranged, as it were, into a crown, above which appears a great bush of leaves. The pointal of the flower becomes an oblong fruit, winged, and divided into three cells, filled with flat seeds. It hath a coated root, furnished with fibres at the bottom. *Miller.*

To CROWN. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To invest with the crown or regal ornamant.
Had you not come upon your cue, my lord,
William lord Hastings had pronounc'd your part;
I mean your voice for *crowning* of the king. *Shakesp.*
Her who fairest does appear,
Crown her queen of all the year. *Dryden.*
2. To cover, as with a crown.
Umbro, the priest, the proud Marrabians led,
And peaceful olives *croun'd* his hoary head. *Dryden.*
3. To dignify; to adorn; to make illustrious.
Thou hast made him a little lower than the angels, and hast *crowned* him with glory and honour. *Ps.* viii. 5.
She shall be, to the happiness of England,
An aged princess; many days shall see her,
And yet no day without a deed to *crown* it. *Shakespeare.*
4. To reward; to recompense.
Urge your success; deserve a lasting name,
She'll *crown* a grateful and a constant flame. *Roscommon.*
5. To complete; to perfect.
The lasting and *crowning* privilege, or rather property of friendship, is constancy. *South.*
6. To terminate; to finish.
All these a milk-white honey-comb surround,
Which in the midst the country banquet *crown'd*. *Dryden.*

CRO'WNGLASS. *n. f.* The finest sort of window-glass.

CRO'WNPOST. *n. f.* A post, which, in some buildings, stands upright in the middle, between two principal rafters.

CRO'WNSCAB. *n. f.* A stinking filthy scab that breeds round about the corners of a horse's hoof, and is a cancerous and painful sore. *Farrier's Dict.*

CRO'WNWHEEL. *n. f.* The upper wheel of a watch next the balance, which is driven by it.

CRO'WNWORKS. *n. f.* [In fortification.] Bulwarks advanced towards the field to gain some hill or rising ground. *Harris.*

CRO'WNET. *n. f.* [from *crown*.]
1. The same with *coronet*.
2. In the following passage it seems to signify chief end; last purpose; probably from *finis coronat opus*.
Oh, this false soul of Egypt! this gay charm!
Whose eye beck'd forth my wars, and call'd them home;
Whose bosom was my *crownet*, my chief end;
Like a right gipsy hath, at fast and loose,
Beguil'd me to the very heart of loss. *Shakespeare.*

CRO'YLSTONE. *n. f.* Crystallized cauk. In this the crystals are small. *Woodward.*

CRU'CIAL. *adj.* [*crux crucis*, Latin.] Transverse; intersecting one another.
Whoever has seen the practice of the *crucial* incision, must be sensible of the false reasoning used in its favour. *Sharp.*

To CRUCIATE. *v. a.* [*crucio*, Latin.] To torture; to torment; to excruciate.

CRU'CIBLE. *n. f.* [*crucibulum*, low Latin.] A chymist's melting pot, made of earth; so called, because they were formerly marked with a cross.
Take a quantity of good silver, and put it in a *crucible* or melting cruse, and set them on the fire, well covered round about with coals. *Peacham.*

CRUCI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*crux* and *fero*, Latin.] Bearing the cross. *Dict.*

CRU'CIFIER. *n. f.* [from *crucify*.] He that inflicts the punishment of crucifixion.
Visible judgments were executed on Christ's *crucifiers*. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

CRU'CIFIX. *n. f.* [*crucifixus*, Latin.] A representation in picture or statuary of our Lord's passion.
There stands at the upper end of it a large *crucifix*, very much esteemed. The figure of our Saviour represents him in his last agonies of death. *Addison.*

CRUCIFI'XION. *n. f.* [from *crucifixus*, Latin.] The punishment of nailing to a cross.
This earthquake, according to the opinion of many learned men, happened at our Saviour's *crucifixion*. *Addison.*

CRU'CIFORM. *adj.* [*crux* and *forma*, Latin.] Having the form of a cross.

To CRU'CIFY. *v. a.* [*crucifigo*, Latin.] To put to death by nailing the hands and feet to a cross set upright.
They *crucify* to themselves the son of God afresh, and put him to an open shame. *Heb.* vi. 6.
But to the cross he nails thy enemies,
The law that is against thee, and the sins
Of all mankind, with him there *crucify'd*. *Milton.*

CRUCI'GEROUS. *adj.* [*cruciger*, Latin.] Bearing the cross.

CRUD. *n. f.* [commonly written *curd*. See CURD.] A concretion of any liquid into hardness or stiffness; coagulation.

CRUDE. *adj.* [*crudus*, Latin.]
1. Raw; not subdued by fire.
2. Not changed by any process or preparation.
Common *crude* salt, barely dissolved in common *aqua fortis*, will give it power of working upon gold. *Boyle.*
Fermented liquors have quite different qualities from the plant itself; for no fruit, taken *crude*, has the intoxicating quality of wine. *Arbuthnot.*
3. Harsh; unripe.
A juice so *crude* as cannot be ripened to the degree of nourishment. *Bacon.*
4. Unconcocted; not well digested in the stomach.
While the body, to be converted and altered, is too strong for the efficient that should convert or alter it, whereby it resisteth and holdeth fast, in some degree, the first form or consistence, it is all that while *crude* and inconcoct; and the process is to be called crudity and inconcoction. *Bacon.*
5. Not brought to perfection; unfinished; immature.
In a moment up they turned
Wide the celestial soil; and saw beneath
Th' originals of nature, in their *crude*
Conception. *Milton.*
6. Having indigested notions.
Deep vers'd in books, and shallow in himself,
Crude, or intoxicate, collecting toys. *Milton.*
7. Indigested; not fully concocted in the intellect.
Others, whom meer ambition fires, and dole
Of provinces abroad, which they have feign'd
To their *crude* hopes, and I as amply promis'd. *B. Johnson.*
What peradventure may seem full to me, may appear very *crude* and maimed to a stranger. *Digby.*
Absurd expressions, *crude* abortive thoughts,
All the lewd legions of exploded faults. *Roscommon.*

CRU'DELY. *adv.* [from *crude*.] Unripely; without due preparation.
Th' advice was true; but fear had seiz'd the most,
And all good counsel is on cowards lost:
The question *crudely* put, to shun delay,
'Twas carry'd by the major part to stay. *Dryden.*

CRU'DENESS. *n. f.* [from *crude*.] Unripeness; indigestion.

CRU'DITY. *n. f.* [from *crude*.] Indigestion; inconcoction.
They are very temperate, whereby they prevent indigestion and *crudities*, and consequently putrescence of humours. *Brown.*
A diet of viscid aliment creates flatulency and *crudities* in the stomach. *Arbuthnot.*
2. Unripeness; want of maturity.

To CRU'DLE. *v. a.* [a word of uncertain etymology.] To coagulate; to congeal.
I felt my *crudled* blood
Congeal with fear; my hair with horrour stood. *Dryden.*

The Gelons uſe it, when, for drink and food,
They mix their *crudled* milk with horſes blood. *Dryden.*

CRU'DY. *adj.* [from *crud.*]

1. Concreted; coagulated.

His cruel wounds with *crudy* blood congeal'd,
They binden up ſo wiſely as they may. *Spenſer.*

2. [from *crude.*] Raw; chill.

Sherris ſack aſcends into the brain; dries me there all the fooliſh, dull, and *crudy* vapours which environ it. *Shakeſp.*

CRU'EL. *adj* [*cruel*, French; *crudelis*, Latin.]

1. Pleaſed with hurting others; inhuman; hard-hearted; without pity; without compaſſion; ſavage; barbarous; unrelenting.

If wolves had at thy gate howl'd that ſtern time,
Thou ſhould'ſt have ſaid, Go, porter, turn the key:
All *cruel*'s elſe ſubſcrib'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

If thou art that *cruel* god, whoſe eyes
Delight in blood, and human ſacrifice. *Dryden.*

2. [Of things.] Bloody; miſchievous; deſtructive; cauſing pain.

Conſider mine enemies; for they are many, and they hate me with *cruel* hatred. *Pſalms.*

We beheld one of the *crueleſt* fights between two knights, that ever hath adorned the moſt martial ſtory. *Sidney.*

CRU'ELLY. *adv.* [from *cruel.*] In a cruel manner; inhumanly; barbarouſly.

He relies upon a broken reed, that not only baſely fails, but alſo *cruelly* pierces the hand that reſts upon it. *South.*

Since you deny him entrance, he demands
His wife, whom *cruelly* you hold in bands. *Dryden.*

CRU'ELNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cruel.*] Inhumanity; cruelty.

But ſhe more cruel, and more ſavage wild,
Than either lion or the lioneſs,
Shames not to be with guiltleſs blood defil'd;
She taketh glory in her *cruelneſs.* *Spenſer.*

CRU'ELTY. *n. ſ.* [*cruauté*, French.] Inhumanity; ſavageneſs; barbarity.

The *cruelty* and envy of the people,
Permitted by our daſtard nobles,
Have ſuffer'd me by the voice of ſlaves to be
Whoop'd out of Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

There were great changes in the world by the revolutions of empire, the *cruelties* of conquering, and the calamities of enſlaved nations. *Temple.*

CRU'ENTATE. *adj.* [*cruentatus*, Latin.] Smeared with blood.

Atomical aporrheas paſs from the *cruentate* cloth or weapon to the wound. *Glanville.*

CRU'ET. *n. ſ.* [*kruicke*, Dutch.] A vial for vinegar or oyl, with a ſtopple.

Within thy reach I ſet the vinegar!
And fill'd the *cruet* with the acid tide,
While pepper-water worms thy bate ſupply'd. *Swift.*

CRUISE. *n. ſ.* [*kruicke*, Dutch.] A ſmall cup.

I have not a cake, but an handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a *cruiſe.* 1 *Kings.*

The train prepare a *cruiſe* of curious mold,
A *cruiſe* of fragrance, form'd of *burniſh'd* gold. *Pope.*

A CRUISE. *n. ſ.* [*croiſe*, Fr. from the original *cruiſers*, who bore the croſs, and plundered only infidels.] A voyage in ſearch of plunder.

To CRUISE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To rove over the ſea in ſearch of opportunities to plunder; to wander on the ſea without any certain courſe.

CRU'ISER. *n. ſ.* [from *cruiſe.*] One that roves upon the ſea in ſearch of plunder.

Amongſt the *cruiſers* it was complained, that their ſurgeons were too active in amputating fractured members. *Wiſeman.*

CRUM. } *n. ſ.* [cpuma, Saxon; *kruyme*, Dutch; *krummel*,
CRUMB. } German.

1. The ſoft part of bread; not the cruſt.

Take of manchet about three ounces, the *crumb* only thin cut; and let it be boil'd in milk 'till it grow to a pulp. *Bacon.*

2. A ſmall particle or fragment of bread.

More familiar grown, the table *crums*
Attract his ſlender feet. *Thomſon.*

To CRU'MBLE. *v. a.* [from *crumb.*] To break into ſmall pieces; to comminute.

Fleſh is but the glaſs which holds the duſt
That meaſures all our time, which alſo ſhall
Be *crumbled* into duſt. *Herbert.*

He with his bare wand can unthread thy joints,
And *crumble* all thy ſinews. *Milton.*

By frequent parcelling and ſubdividing of inheritances, in proceſs of time they became ſo divided and *crumbled*, that there were few perſons of able eſtates. *Hale.*

At the ſame time we were *crumbled* into various factions and parties, all aiming at by-intereſts, without any ſincere regard for the publick good. *Atterbury.*

The other bill leaves three hundred pounds a year to the mother church; which three hundred pounds, by another act paſſed ſome years ago, they can divide likewiſe, and *crumble* as low as their will and pleaſure will diſpoſe of them. *Swift.*

To CRU'MBLE. *v. n.* To fall into ſmall pieces.

There is ſo hot a ſummer in my brain,
That all my bowels *crumble* up to duſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor is the profit ſmall the peaſant makes,
Who ſmooths with harrow, or who pounds with rakes,
The *crumbling* clods. *Dryden.*

Ambition ſigh'd: ſhe found it vain to truſt
The faithleſs column, and the *crumbling* buſt. *Pope.*

If the ſtone is brittle, it will often *crumble*, and paſs in the form of gravel. *Arbuthnot.*

What houſe, when its materials *crumble*,
Muſt not inevitably tumbly. *Swift.*

For the little land that remains, proviſion is made by the late act againſt popery, that it will daily *crumble* away. *Swift.*

CRUMENAL. *n. ſ.* [from *crumena*, Latin.] A purſe.

The fat ox, that woon ligie in the ſtall,
Is now faſt ſtalled in her *crumenal.* *Spenſer.*

CRU'MMY. *adj.* [from *crum.*] Soft.

CRUMP. *adj.* [cpump, Saxon; *krom*, Dutch; *krumm*, Germ.] Crooked in the back.

When the workman took meaſure of him; he was *crump* ſhouldered, and the right ſide higher than the left. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CRU'MPLE. *v. a.* [from *crump*; or corrupted from *rumple*; *rompelen*, Dutch.] To draw into wrinkles; to cruſh together in complications.

Sir Roger alighted from his horſe, and expoſing his palm to two or three that ſtood by him, they *crumpled* it into all ſhapes, and diligently ſcanned every wrinkle that could be made. *Addiſ.*

CRU'MPLING. *n. ſ.* A ſmall degenerate apple.

To CRUNK. } *v. n.* To cry like a crane. *Dict.*
To CRUNKLE. }

CRU'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *croupe*, Fr. the buttocks of the horſe.] That part of the horſeman's furniture that reaches from the ſaddle to the tail.

Clitophon had received ſuch a blow, that he had loſt the reins of his horſe, with his head well nigh touching the *crupper* of the horſe. *Sidney.*

Where have you left the money that I gave you?
——Oh—ſixpence, that I had a Wedneſday laſt,
To pay the ſaddler for my miſtreſs' *crupper.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Full oft the rivals met, and neither ſpar'd
His utmoſt force, and each forgot to ward:
The head of this was to the ſaddle bent,
The other backward to the *crupper* ſent. *Dryden.*

CRU'RAL. *adj.* [from *crus cruris*, Latin.] Belonging to the leg.

The ſharpneſs of the teeth, and the ſtrength of the *crural* muſcles in lions and tygers, are the cauſe of the great and habitual immorality of thoſe animals. *Arbuthnot.*

CRUSA'DE. } *n. ſ.* See CROISADE.
CRUSA'DO. }

1. An expedition againſt the infidels.
2. A coin ſtamped with a croſs.

Believe me, I had rather have loſt my purſe
Full of *cruſadoes.* *Shakeſpeare.*

CRUSE. See CRUISE.

CRU'SET. *n. ſ.* A goldſmith's melting pot.

To CRUSH. *v. a.* [*ecraſer*, French.]

1. To preſs between two oppoſite bodies; to ſqueeze.

You ſpeak him far.———
——I don't extend him, ſir: within himſelf
Cruſh him together, rather than unfold
His meaſure fully. *Shakeſpeare.*

The aſs thruſt herſelf unto the wall, and *cruſhed* Balaam's foot againſt the wall. *Numbers.*

Bacchus that firſt, from out the purple grape,
Cruſh'd the ſweet poiſon of miſuſed wine. *Milton.*

I fought and fell like one, but death deceiv'd me:
I wanted weight of feeble Moors upon me,
To *cruſh* my ſoul out. *Dryden.*

2. To preſs with violence.

When loud winds from diff'rent quarters ruſh,
Vaſt clouds encount'ring, one another *cruſh.* *Waller.*

3. To overwhelm; to beat down.

Put in their hands thy bruiſing irons of wrath,
That they may *cruſh* down, with a heavy fall,
Th' uſurping helmets of our adverſaries! *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſad weight of ſuch ingratitude
Will *cruſh* me into earth.

Vain is the force of man, and heav'n's as vain,
To *cruſh* the pillars which the pile ſuſtain. *Dryden.*

4. To ſubdue; to depreſs; to diſpirit.

They uſe them to plague their enemies, or to oppreſs and *cruſh* ſome of their own too ſtubborn freeholders. *Spenſer.*

Mine emulation
Hath not that honour in't it had; for
I thought to *cruſh* him in an equal force,
True ſword to ſword. *Shakeſpeare.*

This act
Shall bruiſe the head of Satan, *cruſh* his ſtrength,
Defeating ſin and death, his two main arms. *Milton.*

What can that man fear, who takes care to pleaſe a Being that is ſo able to *cruſh* all his adverſaries? a Being that can

divert any misfortune from befalling him, or turn any such misfortune to his advantage. *Addison.*

To CRUSH. *v. n.* To be condensed; to come in a close body.

Poverty, cold wind, and *crushing* rain,
Beat keen and heavy on thy tender years. *Thomson.*

CRUSH. *n. f.* [from the verb.] Collision.

Thou shalt flourish in immortal youth,
Unhurt amidst the war of elements,
The wrecks of matter, and the *crush* of worlds. *Addison.*

CRUST. *n. f.* [*crusta*, Latin.]

1. Any shell, or external coat, by which any body is enveloped.

I have known the statue of an emperor quite hid under a *crust* of dross. *Addison.*

2. An incrustation; collection of matter into a hard body.

Were the river a confusion of never so many different bodies, if they had been all actually dissolved, they would at least have formed one continued *crust*; as we see the scorium of metals always gathers into a solid piece. *Addison.*

The viscous *crust* stops the entry of the chyle into the lacteals. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The case of a pye made of meal, and baked.

He was never suffered to go abroad, for fear of catching cold; when he should have been hunting down a buck, he was by his mother's side learning how to season it, or put it in *crust*. *Addison.*

4. The outer hard part of bread.

Th'impenetrable *crust* thy teeth defies,
And petrify'd with age, securely lies. *Dryden.*

5. A waste piece of bread.

Y'are liberal now; but when your turn is sped,
You'll wish me choak'd with every *crust* of bread. *Dryden.*
Men will do trick, like dogs, for *crusts*. *L'Estrange.*

To CRUST. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To envelop; to cover with a hard case.

Why gave you me a monarch's soul,
And *crusted* it with base plebeian clay. *Dryden.*

Nor is it improbable but that, in process of time, the whole surface of it may be *crusted* over, as the islands enlarge themselves, and the banks close in upon them. *Addison.*

And now their legs, and breasts, and bodies stood
Crusted with bark, and hard'ning into wood. *Addison.*

In some, who have run up to men without education, we may observe many great qualities darkened and eclipsed; their minds are *crusted* over, like diamonds in the rock. *Felton.*

2. To foul with concretions.

If your master hath many musty, or very foul and *crusted* bottles, let those be the first you truck at the next alehouse. *Swift's Directions to the Butler.*

To CRUST. *v. n.* To gather or contract a crust; to gain a hard covering.

I contented myself with a plaister upon the place that was burnt, which *crusted* and healed in very few days. *Temple.*

CRUSTA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *crusta*, Lat.] Shelly, with joints; not testaceous; not with one continued uninterrupted shell. Lobster is *crustaceous*, oyster testaceous.

It is true that there are some shells, such as those of lobsters, crabs, and others of *crustaceous* kinds, that are very rarely found at land. *Woodward.*

CRUSTA'CEOUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *crustaceous.*] The quality of having jointed shells.

CRU'STILY. *adv.* [from *crusty.*] Peevishly; snappishly.

CRU'STINESS. *n. f.* [from *crusty.*]

1. The quality of a crust.
2. Peevishness; moroseness.

CRU'STY. *adj* [from *crust.*]

1. Covered with a crust.

The egg itself deserves our notice: its parts within, and its *crusty* coat without, are admirably well fitted for the business of incubation. *Derham.*

2. Sturdy; morose; snappish: a low word.

CRUTCH. *n. f.* [*croccia*, Ital. *croce*, Fr. *crucke*, Germ.] A support used by cripples.

Ah, thus King Henry throws away his *crutch*,
Before his legs be firm to bear his body. *Shakespeare.*
Beauty doth varnish age, as if new born,
And gives the *crutch* the cradles infancy. *Shakespeare.*
Hence, therefore, thou nice *crutch*:
A scaly gauntlet now, with joints of steel,
Must glove this hand. *Shakespeare.*
On these new *crutches* let them learn to walk. *Dryden.*
This fair defect, this helpless aid call'd wife,
The bending *crutch* of a decrepit life. *Dryden.*
At best a *crutch* that lifts the weak along,
Supports the feeble, but retards the strong. *Smith.*
The dumb shall sing, the lame his *crutch* forego,
And leap exulting like the bounding roe. *Pope.*

To CRUTCH. *v. a.* [from *crutch.*] To support on crutches as a cripple.

I hasten Og and Doeg to rehearse,
Two fools that *crutch* their feeble sense on verse. *Dryden.*

To CRY. *v. n.* [*crier*, French.]

1. To speak with vehemence and loudness.

Methought I heard a voice *cry*, sleep no more!
Macbeth doth murther sleep! the innocent sleep! *Shak.*
While his falling tears the stream supply'd,
Thus mourning to his mother goddess *cry'd*. *Dryden.*

2. To call importunately.

I *cried*, by reason of mine affliction, unto the Lord, and he heard me. *Jonas.*

3. To talk eagerly or incessantly; to repeat continually.

They be idle; therefore they *cry*, saying let us go. *Exod.*

4. To proclaim; to make publick.

Go and *cry* in the ears of Jerusalem. *Jeremiah.*

The Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose; therefore have I *cried*, concerning this, their strength is to sit still. *Isaiah.*

5. To exclaim.

Yet let them look they glory not in mischief,
Nor build their evils on the graves of great men;
For then, my guiltless blood must *cry* against them. *Shakesp.*
What's the matter,
That in the several places of the city
You *cry* against the noble senate. *Shakespeare.*
If dressing, mistressing, and compliment,
Take up thy day, the sun himself will *cry*
Against thee. *Herbert.*

Lysimachus having obtained the favour of seeing his ships and machines, surprized at the contrivance, *cried* out that they were built with more than human art. *Arbuthnot.*

6. To utter lamentations.

We came *crying* hither:
Thou know'st, the first time that we smell the air,
We wawle and *cry*. *Shakespeare.*

Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart; but ye shall *cry* for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit. *Isaiah.*

When any great evil has been upon philosophers, they certainly sigh and groan as pitifully, and *cry* out as loud, as other men. *Tillotson.*

7. To squall, as an infant.

Should some god tell me, that should I be born,
And *cry* again, his offer I should scorn. *Denham.*
Thus, in a starry night, fond children *cry*
For the rich spangles that adorn the sky. *Waller.*
He struggles for breath, and *cries* for aid;
Then helpless in his mother's lap is laid. *Dryden.*

The child certainly knows that the wormseed or mustard-seed it refuses, is not the apple or sugar it *cries* for. *Locke.*

8. To weep; to shed tears.

Her who still weeps with spungy eyes,
And her who is dry cork, and never *cries*. *Donne.*

9. To utter an inarticulate voice, as an animal.

He giveth to the beast his food, and to the young ravens which *cry*. *Psalms.*

The beasts of the field *cry* also unto thee. *Joel.*

10. To yelp, as a hound on a scent.

Why, Belman is as good as he, my lord;
He *cried* upon it at the meerest loss;
Trust me, I take him for the better dog. *Shakespeare.*

To CRY. *v. a.* To proclaim publickly something lost or found, in order to its recovery or restitution.

She seeks, she sighs, but nowhere spies him:
Love is lost, and thus she *cries* him. *Crashaw.*

To CRY *down. v. a.*

1. To blame; to depreciate; to decry.

Bavius *cries down* an admirable treatise of philosophy, and says there's atheism in it. *Watts.*

Men of dissolute lives *cry down* religion, because they would not be under the restraints of it. *Tillotson.*

2. To prohibit.

By all means *cry down* that unworthy course of late times, that they should pay money. *Bacon.*

3. To overbear.

I'll to the king,
And from a mouth of honour quite *cry down*
This Ipswich fellow's insolence. *Shakespeare.*

To CRY OUT. *v. n.*

1. To exclaim; to scream; to clamour.

They make the oppressed to cry; they *cry out* by reason of the arm of the mighty. *Job.*

With that Susanna cried with a loud voice, and the two elders *cried out* against her. *Susanna.*

2. To complain loudly.

We are ready to *cry out* of an unequal management, and to blame the Divine administration. *Atterbury.*

3. To blame; to censure: with *of*, *against*, *upon*.

Are these things then necessities?
Then let us meet them like necessities;
And that same word even now *cries out* on us. *Shakespeare.*
Giddy censure
Will then *cry out of* Marcius: oh, if he
Had borne the business. *Shakespeare.*
Behold, I *cried out of* wrong, but I am not heard. *Job.*

Cry out upon the ſtars for doing
Ill offices, to croſs their wooing. *Hudibras.*

Epiphanius *cries out upon* it at rank idolatry, and deſtructive to their ſouls who did it. *Stillingfleet.*

Tumult, ſedition and rebellion, are things that the followers of that hypotheſis *cry out againſt.* *Locke.*

I find every ſect, as far as reaſon will help them, make uſe of it gladly; and where it fails them, they *cry out* it is matter of faith, and above reaſon. *Locke.*

4. To declare loud.
5. To be in labour.

What! is ſhe *crying out?*——
——So ſaid her woman; and that her ſuff'rance made
Each pang a death. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CRY *up. v. a.*

1. To applaud; to exalt; to praiſe.

Inſtead of *crying up* all things which are brought from beyond ſea, let us advance the native commodities of our own kingdom. *Bacon.*

The philoſopher deſervedly ſuſpected himſelf of vanity, when *cried up* by the multitude. *Glanville.*

The aſtrologer, if his predictions come to paſs, is *cried up* to the ſtars from whence he pretends to draw them. *South.*

They ſlight the ſtrongeſt arguments that can be brought for religion, and *cry up* very weak ones againſt it. *Tillotſon.*

He may, out of intereſt, as well as conviction, *cry up* that for ſacred, which, if once trampled on and profaned, he himſelf cannot be ſafe, nor ſecure. *Locke.*

Poets, like monarchs on an Eaſtern throne,
Confin'd by nothing but their will alone,
Here can *cry up*, and there as boldly blame,
And, as they pleaſe, give infamy or fame. *Walſh.*

Thoſe who are fond of continuing the war, *cry up* our conſtant ſucceſs at a moſt prodigious rate. *Swift.*

2. To raiſe the price by proclamation.

All the effect that I conceive was made by *crying up* the pieces of eight, was to bring in much more of that ſpecies, inſtead of others current here. *Temple.*

CRY. *n. ſ.* [*cri*, French.]

1. Lamentation; ſhriek; ſcream.

And all the firſt-born in the land of Egypt ſhall die, and there ſhall be a great *cry* throughout all the land. *Exod.*

2. Weeping; mourning.
3. Clamour; outcry.

Amazement ſeizes all; the general *cry*
Proclaims Laocoon juſtly doom'd to die. *Dryden.*

Theſe narrow and ſelfiſh views have ſo great an influence in this *cry*, that there are ſeveral of my fellow freeholders who fancy the church in danger upon the riſing of bank-ſtock. *Add.*

4. Exclamation of triumph or wonder, or any other paſſion.

In popiſh countries ſome impoſtor cries out, a miracle! a miracle! to conform the deluded vulgar in their errours; and ſo the *cry* goes round, without examining into the cheat. *Swift.*

5. Proclamation.
6. The hawkers proclamation of wares to be ſold in the ſtreet; as, *the* cries *of London.*
7. Acclamation; popular favour.

The *cry* went once for thee,
And ſtill it might, and yet it may again. *Shakeſpeare.*

8. Voice; utterance; manner of vocal expreſſion.

Sounds alſo, beſides the diſtinct *cries* of birds and beaſts, are modified by diverſity of notes of different length, put together, which make that complex idea called tune. *Locke.*

9. Importunate call.

Pray not thou for this people, neither lift up *cry* nor prayer for them. *Jeremiah.*

10. Yelping of dogs.

He ſcorns the dog, reſolves to try
The combat next; but if their *cry*
Invades again his trembling ear,
He ſtrait reſumes his wonted care. *Waller.*

11. Yell; inarticulate noiſe.

There ſhall be the noiſe of a *cry* from the fiſhgate, and an howling from the ſecond, and a great craſhing from the hills. *Zeph.* i. 10.

12. A pack of dogs.

About her middle round,
A *cry* of hell-hounds never ceaſing bark'd. *Milton.*

You common *cry* of curs, whoſe breath I hate
As reek o' the' rotten fens; whoſe loves I prize
As the dead carcaſſes of unburied men,
That do corrupt my air. *Shakeſpeare.*

CRY'AL. *n. ſ.* The heron. *Ainſworth.*

CRY'ER. See CRIER.

CRY'ER. *n. ſ.* A kind of hawk called the falcon gentle, an enemy to pigeons, and very ſwift. *Ainſworth.*

CRYPTICAL. } *adj.* [χρύπτω.] Hidden; ſecret; occult; pri-
CRY'PTICK. } vate; unknown; not divulged.

The ſtudents of nature, conſcious of her more *cryptick* ways of working, reſolve many ſtrange effects into the near efficiency of ſecond cauſes. *Glanville.*

Speakers, whoſe chief buſineſs is to amuſe or delight, do not confine themſelves to any natural order, but in a *cryptical* or hidden method adapt every thing to their ends. *Watts.*

CRY'PTICALLY. *adv.* [from *cryptical.*] Occultly; ſecretly: perhaps, in the following example, the authour might have written *critically.*

We take the word acid in a familiar ſenſe, without *cryptically* diſtinguiſhing it from thoſe ſapors that are a-kin to it. *Boyle.*

CRYPTO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [χρύπτω and γράφω.]

1. The act of writing ſecret characters.
2. Secret characters; cyphers.

CRYPTO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [χρύπτω and λόγος.] Ænigmatical language.

CRY'STAL. *n. ſ.* [κρυσταλλος.]

1. *Cryſtals* are hard, pellucid, and naturally colourleſs bodies, of regularly angular figures, compoſed of ſimple, not filamentous plates, not flexile or elaſtick, giving fire with ſteel, not fermenting with acid menſtrua, and calcining in a ſtrong fire. There are many various ſpecies of it produced in different parts of the globe. *Hill.*

Iſland cryſtal bears a red heat without loſing its tranſparency, and in a very intenſe heat calcines without fuſion: ſteeped a day or two in water, it loſes its natural poliſh: rubbed on cloth, it attracts ſtraws, like amber. *Chambers.*

Iſland cryſtal is a genuine ſpar, of an extremely pure, clear, and fine texture, ſeldom either baniſhed with flaws or ſpots, or ſtained with any other colour. It is always an oblique paralellopiped of ſix planes, and found from a quarter of an inch to three inches in diameter. It is moderately heavy, but very ſoft, and is eaſily ſcrated with a pin. It very freely calcines into a pure, but opaque white. It is found in the iſland of Iceland, and in many parts of Germany and France. A remarkable property of this body, which has much employed the writers on opticks, is its double refraction; ſo that if it be laid over a black line, drawn on paper, two lines appear in the place of one, of the ſame colour and thickneſs, and running parallel to one another at a ſmall diſtance. *Hill.*

Water, as it ſeems, turneth into *cryſtal*; as is ſeen in divers caves, where the *cryſtal* hangs in ſtillicidiis. *Bacon.*

If *cryſtal* be a ſtone, it is not immediately concreted by the efficacy of cold, but rather by a mineral ſpirit. *Brown.*

Cryſtal is certainly known and diſtinguiſhed by the degree of its diaphaneity and of its refraction, as alſo of its hardneſs, which are ever the ſame. *Woodward.*

3. *Cryſtal* is alſo uſed for a factitious body caſt in the glaſs-houſes, called alſo *cryſtal* glaſs, which is carried to a degree of perfection beyond the common glaſs; though it comes far ſhort of the whiteneſs and vivacity of the natural *cryſtal.* *Chambers.*
4. *Cryſtals* [in chymiſtry] expreſs ſalts or other matters ſhot or congealed in manner of *cryſtal.* *Chambers.*

If the menſtruum be overcharged, within a ſhort time the metals will ſhoot into certain *cryſtals.* *Bacon.*

CRY'STAL. *adj.*

1. Conſiſting of cryſtal.

Then, Jupiter, thou king of gods,
Thy *cryſtal* window ope, look out. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Bright; clear; tranſparent; lucid; pellucid.

In groves we live, and lie on moſſy beds
By *cryſtal* ſtreams, that murmur through the meads. *Dryd.*

CRY'STALLINE. *adj.* [*cryſtallinus*, Latin.]

1. Conſiſting of cryſtal.

Mount eagle to my palace *cryſtalline.* *Shakeſpeare.*

We provided ourſelves with ſome ſmall receivers, blown of *cryſta'line* glaſs. *Boyle.*

2. Bright; clear; pellucid; tranſparent.

The clarifying of water is an experiment tending to the health; beſides the pleaſure of the eye, when water is *cryſtalline.* It is effected by caſting in and placing pebbles at the head of the current, that the water may ſtrain through them. *Bacon.*

He on the wings of cherub rode ſublime
On the *cryſtalline* ſky, in ſaphir thron'd
Illuſtrious far and wide. *Milton.*

CRY'STALLINE *Humour. n. ſ.* The ſecond humour of the eye, that lies immediately next to the aqueous behind the uvea, oppoſite to the pupilla, nearer to the forepart than the backpart of the globe. It is the leaſt of the humours, but much more ſolid than any of them. Its figure, which is convex on both ſides, reſembles two unequal ſegments of ſpheres, of which the moſt convex is on its backſide, which makes a ſmall cavity in the glaſſy humour in which it lies. It is covered with a fine coat, called aranea.

The parts of the eye are made convex, and eſpecially the *cryſtalline humour*, which is of a lenticular figure, convex on both ſides. *Ray.*

CRYSTALLIZA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cryſtallize.*] Congellation into cryſtals.

Such a combination of ſaline particles as reſembles the form of a cryſtal, variouſly modified, according to the nature and texture of the ſalts. The method is by diſſolving any ſaline body in water, and filtering it, to evaporate, 'till a film appear at the top, and then let it ſtand to ſhoot; and this it does

does by that attractive force which is in all bodies, and particularly in salt, by reason of its solidity: whereby, when the menstruum or fluid, in which such particles flow, is fated enough or evaporated, so that the saline particles are within each other's attractive powers, they draw one another more than they are drawn by the fluid, then will they run into crystals. And this is peculiar to those, that let them be ever so much divided and reduced into minute particles, yet, when they are formed into crystals, they each of them reassume their proper shapes; so that one might as easily divest them of their saltness, as of their figure. This being an immutable and perpetual law, by knowing the figure of the crystals, we may understand what the texture of the particles ought to be, which can form those crystals; and, on the other hand, by knowing the texture of the particles, may be determined the figure of the crystals. *Quincy.*

2. The mass formed by congelation or concretion.

All natural metallick and mineral *crystallizations* were effected by the water, which first brought the particles, whereof each consists, out from amongst the matter of the strata. *Woodward.*

To CRY'STALLIZE. *v. a.* [from *crystal.*] To cause to congeal or concrete in crystals.

If you dissolve copper in *aqua fortis*, or spirit of nitre, you may, by *crystallizing* the solution, obtain a goodly blue. *Boyle.*

To CRY'STALLIZE. *v. n.* To coagulate; congeal; concrete; or shoot into crystals.

Recent urine will likewise *crystallize* by inspissation, and afford a salt neither acid nor alkaline. *Arbuthnot.*

CUB. *n. f.* [of uncertain etymology.]

1. The young of a beast; generally of a bear or fox.

I would outstare the sternest eyes that look,
Pluck the young sucking *cubs* from the she-bear. *Shakesp.*

This night, wherein the *cub*-drawn bear would couch,
The lion, and the belly-pinched wolf,
Keep their fur dry. *Shakespeare.*

In the eagle's destroying one fox's *cubs*, there's power executed with oppression. *L'Estrange.*

2. The young of a whale, perhaps of any viviparous fish.

Two mighty whales, which swelling seas had tost,
One as a mountain vast, and with her came
A *cub*, not much inferior to his dame. *Waller.*

3. In reproach or contempt, a young boy or girl.

O thou dissembling *cub!* what wilt thou be,
When time hath sow'd a grizzle on thy case?
Or will not else thy craft so quickly grow,
That thine own trip shall be thine overthrow? *Shakesp.*

O most comical sight! a country squire, with the equipage of a wife and two daughters, came to Mr. Snipwel's shop last night; but, such two unlicked *cubs!* *Congreve.*

To CUB. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bring forth: used of beasts, or of a woman in contempt.

Cub'd in a cabin, on a mattress laid,
On a brown George with lousy swabbers fed;
Dead wine, that stinks of the Borrachio, sup
From a foul jack, or greasy mapple cup. *Dryden.*

CUBA'TION *n. f.* [*cubatio*, Lat.] The act of lying down. *Dict.*

CU'BATORY. *adj.* [from *cubo*, Lat.] Recumbent. *Dict.*

CU'BATURE. *n. f.* [from *cube.*] The finding exactly the solid content of any proposed body. *Harris.*

CUBE. *n. f.* [from κύβος, a die.]

1. [In geometry.] A regular solid body, consisting of six square and equal faces or sides, and the angles all right, and therefore equal. *Chambers.*

2. [In aritmetick.] See CUBICK *Number.*

All the master planets move about the sun at several distances, as their common center, and with different velocities. This common law being observed in all of them, that the squares of the times of the revolutions are proportional to the *cubes* of their distances. *Grew.*

CUBE *Root.* } *n. f.* The origin of a cubick number; or a
CU'BICK *Root.* } number, by whose multiplication into itself, and again into the product, any given number is formed; thus two is the cube root of eight. *Chambers.*

CU'BEB. *n. f.* A small dried fruit resembling pepper, but somewhat longer, of a greyish brown colour on the surface, and composed of a corrugated or wrinkled external bark, covering a single and thin friable shell or capsule, containing a single seed of a roundish figure, blackish on the surface, and white within. It has an aromatick, but not very strong smell, and is acrid and pungent to the taste, but less so than pepper. *Cubebs* are brought into Europe from the island of Java; but the plant, which produces them, is wholly unknown to us. They are warm and carminative; and the Indians steep them in wine, and esteem them provocatives to venery. *Hill.*

Aromaticks, as *cubebs*, cinnamon, and nutmegs, are usually put into crude poor wines, to give them more oily spirits. *Floyer.*

CU'BICAL. } *adj.* [from *cube.*]
CU'BICK. }

1. Having the form or properties of a cube.

A close vessel, containing ten *cubical* feet of air, will not suffer a wax-candle of an ounce to burn in it above an hour before it be suffocated. *Wilkins.*

It is above a hundred to one, against any particular throw, that you do not cast any given set of faces with four *cubical* dice; because there are so many several combinations of the six faces of four dice. *Bentley.*

2. It is applied to numbers.

The number of four, multiplied into itself, produceth the square number of sixteen; and that again multiplied by four, produceth the *cubick* number of sixty-four. If we should suppose a multitude actually infinite, there must be infinite roots, and square and *cubick* numbers; yet, of necessity, the root is but the fourth part of the square, and the sixteenth part of the *cubick* number. *Hale.*

The number of ten hath been as highly extolled, as containing even, odd, long and plain, quadrate and *cubical* numbers. *Brown.*

CU'BICALNESS. *n. f.* [from *cubical.*] The state or quality of being cubical.

CUBI'CULARY. *adj.* [*cubiculum*, Lat.] Fitted for the posture of lying down.

Custom, by degrees, changed their *cubiculary* beds into discubitory, and introduced a fashion to go from the baths unto these. *Brown.*

CU'BIFORM. *adj.* [from *cube* and *form.*] Of the shape of a cube.

CU'BIT. *n. f.* [from *cubitus*, Latin.] A measure in use among the ancients; which was originally the distance from the elbow, bending inwards, to the extremity of the middle finger. This measure is the fourth part of a well proportioned man's stature. Some fix the Hebrew *cubit* at twenty inches and a half, Paris measure, and others at eighteen. *Calm.*

From the tip of the elbow to the end of the long finger, is half a yard and a quarter of the stature, and makes a *cubit*; the first measure we read of, the ark of Noah being framed and measured by *cubits.* *Holder.*

Measur'd by *cubit*, length, and breadth, and height. *Milton.*

The Jews used two sorts of *cubits*; the sacred, and the profane or common one. *Arbuthnot.*

When on the goddess first I cast my sight,
Scarce seem'd her stature of a *cubit* height. *Pope.*

CU'BITAL. *adj.* [*cubitalis*, Latin.] Containing only the length of a cubit.

The watchmen of Tyre might well be called pygmies, the towers of that city being so high, that, unto men below, they appeared in a *cubital* stature. *Brown.*

CU'CKINGSTOOL. *n. f.* An engine invented for the punishment of scolds and unquiet women, which, in ancient times, was called tumbrel. *Cowel.*

These, mounted on a chair-curule,
Which moderns call a *cucking-stool*,
March proudly to the river's side. *Hudibras.*

CU'CKOLD. *n. f.* [*cocu*, Fr. from *coukoo.*] One that is married to an adultress; one whose wife is false to his bed.

But for all the whole world; why, who would not make her husband a *cuckold*, to make him a monarch? I should venture purgatory for't. *Shakespeare.*

There have been,
Or I am much deceiv'd, *cuckolds* ere now;
And many a man there is, ev'n at this present,
Now while I speak this, holds his wife by th' arm,
That little thinks she has been sluic'd in's absence. *Shakesp.*

For though the law makes null th' adulterer's deed
Of lands, to her the *cuckold* may succeed. *Dryden.*

Ever since the reign of King Charles II. the alder man is made a *cuckold*, the deluded virgin is debauched, and adultery and fornication are committed behind the scenes. *Swift.*

To CU'CKOLD. *v. a.*

1. To corrupt a man's wife; to bring upon a man the reproach of having an adulterous wife; to rob a man of his wife's fidelity.

If thou canst *cuckold* him, thou do'st thyself a pleasure, and me a sport. *Shakespeare.*

2. To wrong a husband by unchastity.

But suffer not thy wife abroad to roam,
Nor strut in streets with amazonian pace;
For that's to *cuckold* thee before thy face. *Dryden.*

CU'CKOLDLY. *adj.* [from *cuckold.*] Having the qualities of a cuckold; poor; mean; cowardly; sneaking.

Poor *cuckoldly* knave, I know him not: yet I wrong him to call him poor; they say the jealous knave hath masses of money. *Shakespeare.*

CU'CKOLDMAKER. *n. f.* [*cuckold* and *make.*] One that makes a practice of corrupting wives.

If I spared any that had a head to hit, either young or old, he or she, cuckold or *cuckoldmaker*, let me never hope to see a chine again. *Shakespeare.*

One Hernando, *cuckoldmaker* of this city, contrived to steal her away. *Dryden.*

CU'CKOLDOM. *n. f.* [from *cuckold.*]

1. The act of adultery.

She

She is thinking on nothing but her colonel, and conſpiring *cuckolding* againſt me. *Dryden's Spaniſh Fryar.*

2. The ſtate of a cuckold.

It is a true ſaying, that the laſt man of the pariſh that knows of his *cuckoldom*, is himſelf. *Arbuthnot.*

CU'CKOO. *n. ſ.* [*cucu*, Welſh; *coucou*, Fr. *kockock*, Dutch.]

1. A bird which appears in the Spring; and it is ſaid to ſuck the eggs of other birds, and lay her own to be hatched in their place; from which practice, it was uſual to alarm a huſband at the approach of an adulterer by calling *cukoo*, which, by miſtake, was in time applied to the huſband. This bird is remarkable for the uniformity of its note, from which his name in moſt tongues ſeems to have been formed.

Finding Mopſa, like a *cuckoo* by a nightingale, alone with Pamela, I came in. *Sidney.*

The merry *cuckoo*, meſſenger of Spring,
His trumpet ſhrill hath thrice already ſounded. *Spenſer.*

The plainſong *cuckoo* grey,
Whoſe note full many a man doth mark,
And dares not anſwer, nay. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take heed, have open eye; for thieves do foot by night:
Take heed ere Summer comes, or *cuckoo* birds affright. *Shak.*

I deduce,
From the firſt note the hollow *cuckoo* ſings,
The ſymphony of Spring; and touch a theme
Unknown to fame, the paſſion of the grove. *Thomſon.*

2. It is a name of contempt.

Why, what a raſcal art thou then, to praiſe him ſo for running?——

——A horſeback, ye *cuckoo*;——but a-foot, he will not budge a foot. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

CUCKOO-BUD. } *n. ſ.* The name of a flower.
CUCKOO-FLOWER. }

When daizies pied, and violets blue,
And *cuckoo buds* of yellow hue,
Do paint the meadows much bedight. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nettles, *cuckoo-flowers*,
Darnel, and all the idle weeds that grow
In our ſuſtaining corn. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

CUCKOO-SPITTLE. *n. ſ.*

Cuckoo ſpittle, or woodſcare, is that ſpumous dew or exudation, or both, found upon plants, eſpecially about the joints of lavender and roſemary; obſervable with us about the latter end of May. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CU'CULLATE. } *adj.* [*cuculiatus*, hooded, Latin.]
CU'CULLATED. }

1. Hooded; covered, as with a hood or cowl.

2. Having the reſemblance or ſhape of a hood.

They are differently *cucullated*, and capuched upon the head and back. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CU'CUMBER. *n. ſ.* [*cucumis*, Latin.] The name of a plant, and alſo of the fruit of that plant.

It hath a flower conſiſting of one ſingle leaf, bell-ſhaped, and expanded toward the top, and cut into many ſegments; of which ſome are male, or barren, having no embryo, but only a large ſtyle in the middle, charged with the *farina*: others are female, or fruitful, being faſtened to an embryo, which is afterwards changed into a fleſhy fruit, for the moſt part oblong and turbinated, which is divided into three or four cells, incloſing many oblong ſeeds. The ſpecies are, 1. The common cucumber. 2. The white cucumber. 3. The long Turky cucumber. The firſt of theſe kinds is the moſt common in the Engliſh gardens. The ſecond ſort, which is by far the better fruit, as being leſs watery, and containing ſweet ſeeds, is the moſt common kind cultivated in Holland. The third ſort is propagated for the uncommon length of its fruit, and alſo its having leſs water, and fewer ſeeds; but it is not ſo fruitful as the common kind, nor will it come ſo early. The common ſort is cultivated in three different ſeaſons; the firſt of which is on hot-beds, under garden-frames, for early fruit: the ſecond is under bell or hand glaſſes, for the middle crop; and the third is in the common ground for a late crop, or to pickle. *Miller.*

How *cucumbers* along the ſurface creep,
With crooked bodies and with bellies deep. *Dryden.*

CU'CUMBER WILD. See WILD CUCUMBER.

CUCURBITA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *cucurbita*, Latin, a gourd.]

Cucurbitaceous plants are thoſe which reſemble a gourd; ſuch as the pumpion and melon. *Chambers.*

CU'CURBITE. *n. ſ.* [*cucurbita*, Latin.] A chymical veſſel, commonly called a *body*, made of earth or glaſs, in the ſhape of a gourd, and therefore called *cucurbite*. *Quincy.*

I have, for curioſity's ſake, diſtilled quickſilver in a *cucurbite*, fitted with a capacious glaſs-head. *Boyle on Colours.*

Let common yellow ſulphur be put into a *cucurbite* glaſs, upon which pour the ſtrongeſt *aqua fortis*. *Mortimer.*

CUD. *n. ſ.* [cub, Saxon.] That food which is repoſited in the firſt-ſtomach in order to rumination, or to be chewed again.

Many times, when my maſter's cattle came hither to chew their *cud* in this freſh place, I might ſee the young bull teſtify his love. *Sidney.*

You range the pathleſs wood;
While on a flow'ry bank he chews the *cud*. *Dryden.*

CU'DDEN. } *n. ſ.* [without etymology.] A clown; a ſtupid
CU'DDY. } ruſtick; a low dolt: a low bad word.

The ſlavering *cuddies*, propp'd upon his ſtaff,
Stood ready gaping with a grinning laugh. *Dryden.*

To CU'DDLE. *v. n.* [a low word, I believe, without etymology.] To ly cloſe; to ſqu t.

Have you mark'd a partridge quake,
Viewing the tow'ring faulcon nigh?
She *cuddles* low behind the brake;
Nor would ſhe ſtay, nor dares ſhe fly. *Prior.*

CU'DGEL. *n. ſ.* [*cudſe*, Dutch.]

1. A ſtick to ſtrike with, lighter than a club, ſhorter than a pole.

Vine twigs, while they are green, are brittle; yet the wood, dried, is extreme tough, and was uſed by the captains of armies, amongſt the Romans, for their *cudgels*. *Bacon.*

Do not provoke the rage of ſtones
And *cudgels* to thy hide and bones;
Tremble and vaniſh. *Hudibras.*

The aſs was quickly given to underſtand with a good *cudgel*, the difference between the one playfellow and the other. *L'Eſtrange.*

His ſurly officer ne'er fail'd to crack
His knotty *cudgel* on his tougher back. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

This, if well reflected on, would make people more wary in the uſe of the rod and the *cudgel*. *Locke.*

The wiſe Cornelius was convinced, that theſe, being polemical arts, could no more be learned alone than fencing or *cuagel*-playing. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

2. *To croſs the* CUDGELS, is to yield; from the practice of cudgel-players to lay one over the other.

It is much better to give way than it would be to contend at firſt, and then either to *croſs the cudgels*, or to be baffled in the concluſion. *L'Eſtrange.*

To CU'DGEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To beat with a ſtick.

My lord, he ſpeaks moſt vilely of you, like a foul mouth'd man, as he is; and ſaid he would *cudgel* you. *Shakeſpeare.*

The aſs courting his maſter, juſt as the ſpaniel had done, inſtead of being ſtroked and made much of, is only rated off and *cudgelled* for all his courtſhip. *South's Sermons.*

Three duels he fought, thrice ventur'd his life;
Went home, and was *cudgell'd* again by his wife. *Swift.*

2. To beat in general.

Cudgel thy brains no more about it; for your dull aſs will not mend his pace with beating. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

A good woman happened to paſs by as a company of young fellows were *cudgelling* a walnut-tree, and aſked them what they did that for. *L'Eſtrange.*

CUDGEL-PROOF. *adj.* Able to reſiſt a ſtick.

His doublet was of ſturdy buff,
And though not ſword, yet *cudgel-proof*. *Hudibras.*

CU'DWEED. *n. ſ.* [from *cud* and *weed*.] A plant.

It hath downy leaves: the cup of the flower is ſcaly, neither ſhining nor ſpecious: the flowers are cut in form of a ſtar. It is cultivated for medicinal uſe. *Miller.*

CUE. *n. ſ.* [*queue*, a tail, French.]

1. The tail or end of any thing; as, the long curl of a wig.

2. The laſt words of a ſpeech which the player who is to anſwer catches, and regards as intimation to begin.

Pyramus, you begin: when you have ſpoken your ſpeech, enter into that brake; and ſo every one according to his *cue*. *Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.*

3. A hint; an intimation; a ſhort direction.

What's Hecuba to him, or he to Hecuba,
That he ſhould weep for her? What would he do,
Had he the motive and the *cue* for paſſion
That I have? He would drown the ſtage with tears. *Shakeſp.*

Let him know how many ſervants there are, of both ſexes, who expect vails; and give them their *cue* to attend in two lines, as he leaves the houſe. *Swift.*

4. The part which any man is to play in his turn.

Hold your hands,
Both you of my inclining, and the reſt:
Were it my *cue* to fight, I ſhould have known it
Without a prompter. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Neither is Otto here a much more taking gentleman: nothing appears in his *cue* to move pity, or any way make the audience of his party. *Rymer's Tragedies of the laſt Age.*

5. Humour; temper of mind: a low word.

CUE'RPO. *n. ſ.* [Spaniſh.] To be in *cuerpo*, is to be without the upper coat or cloke, ſo as to diſcover the true ſhape of the *cuerpo* or body.

Expos'd in *cuerpo* to their rage,
Without my arms and equipage. *Hudibras.*

CUFF. *n. ſ.* [*zuffa*, a battle, *zuffare*, to fight, Italian.]

1. A blow with the fiſt; a box; a ſtroke.

The prieſt let fall the book,
And as he ſtoop'd again to take it up,

The mad-brain'd bridegroom took him such a *cuff*,
That down fell priest and book, and book and priest. *Shak.*
There was, for a while, no money bid for argument, unless the poet and the player went to *cuffs* in the question. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

He gave her a *cuff* on the ear, and she would prick him with her knitting-needle. *Arbuthnot's History of John Bull.*
Their own sects, which now lie dormant, would be soon at *cuffs* again with each other about power and preferment. *Swift.*

2. It is used of birds that fight with their talons.

To CUFF. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To fight; to scuffle.

Clapping farces acted by the court,
While the peers *cuff*, to make the rabble sport. *Dryden.*

To CUFF. *v. a.*

1. To strike with the fist.

I'll after him again, and beat him.——
—Do, *cuff* him soundly; but never draw thy sword. *Shak.*
Well, sir Joseph, at yout intreaty; but were not you, my friend, abused and *cuffed*, and kicked? *Congreve.*

2. To strike with talons.

Those lazy owls, who, perch'd near fortune's top,
Sit only watchful with their heavy wings
To *cuff* down new-fledg'd virtues, that would rise
To nobler heights, and make the grove harmonious. *Otway.*
The dastard crow, that to the wood made wing,
With her loud kaws her craven kind does bring,
Who, safe in numbers, *cuff* the noble bird. *Dryden.*
They with their quills did all the hurt they cou'd,
And *cuff'd* the tender chickens from their food. *Dryden.*

3. To strike with wings. This seems improper.

Hov'ring about the coasts they make their moan,
And *cuff* the cliffs with pinions not their own. *Dryden.*

CUFF. *n. s.* [*coeffe*, Fr.] Part of the sleeve.

He rail'd at fops; and, instead of the common fashion, he would visit his mistress in a morning-gown, band, short *cuffs*, and a peaked beard. *Arbuthnot's History of John Bull.*

CU'INAGE. *n. s.* The making up of twine into such forms, as it is commonly framed into, for carriage to other places. *Cowel.*

CU'IRASS. *n. s.* [*cuirasse*, Fr. from *cuir*, leather; *coraccia*, Ital.] A breastplate.

The lance pursu'd the voice without delay,
And pierc'd his *cuirass*, with such fury sent,
And sign'd his bosom with a purple dint. *Dryden.*

CUIRA'SSIER. *n. s.* [from *cuirass.*] A man at arms; a soldier in armour.

The field all iron, cast a gleaming brown,
Nor wanted clouds of foot, nor on each horn
Cuirassiers, all in steel, for standing fight. *Milton.*
The picture of St. George, wherein he is described like a *cuirassier*, or horseman compleatly armed, is rather a symbolical image than any proper figure. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

CUISH. *n. s.* [*cuisse*, French.] The armour that covers the thighs.

I saw young Harry, with his beaver on,
His *cuishes* on his thighs, gallantly arm'd,
Rise from the ground like feather'd Mercury. *Shakespeare.*
The crosset some, and some the *cuishes* mould,
With silver plated, and with ductile gold. *Dryden.*
But what had our author to wound Æneas with at so critical a time? And how came the *cuishes* to be worse tempered than the rest of his armour? *Dryden.*

CU'LDEES. *n. s.* [*culidei*, Latin.] Monks in Scotland.

CU'LERAGE. *n. s.* The same plant with ARSE-SMART. *Ainsw.*

CU'LINARY. *adj.* [*culina*, Latin.] Relating to the kitchen; relating to the art of cookery.

Great weight may condense those vapours and exhalations, as soon as they shall at any time begin to ascend from the sun, and make them presently fall back again into him, and by that action increase his heat; much after the manner that, in our earth, the air increases the heat of a *culinary* fire. *Newton.*
To those, who, by reason of their northern exposition, will be still forced to be at the expence of *culinary* fires, it will reduce the price of their manufacture. *Arbuthnot.*

To CULL. *v. a.* [*cueillir*, Fr.] To select from others; to pick out of many.

The best of every thing they had, being *culled* out for themselves, if there were in their flocks any poor diseased thing not worth the keeping, they thought it good enough for the altar of God. *Hooker.*

Our engines shall be bent
Against the brows of this resisting town:
Call for our chiefest men of discipline,
To *cull* the plots of best advantage. *Shakesp. King John.*
Like the bee, *culling* from ev'ry flow'r,
Our thighs are packt with wax, our mouths with honey. *Sh.*
In this covert will we make our stand,
Culling the principal of all the deer. *Shakespeare.*
I do remember an apothecary
In tatter'd weeds, with overwhelming brows,
Culling of simples. *Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.*

Then in a moment fortune shall *cull* forth,
Out of one side, her happy minion. *Shakesp. King John.*
The choicest of the British, the Roman, Saxon, and Norman laws, being *culled*, as it were, this grand charter was extracted. *Howel's Parley of Beasts.*
When false flow'rs of rhetorick thou would'st *cull*,
Trust nature, do not labour to be dull. *Dryden.*
From his herd he *culls*,
For slaughter, four the fairest of his bulls. *Dryden.*
When the current pieces of the same denomination are of different weights, then the traders in money *cull* out the heavier, and melt them down with profit. *Locke.*
With humble duty and officious haste,
I'll *cull* the fartheft mead for thy repast. *Prior.*
The various off'rings of the world appear:
From each she nicely *culls* with curious toil,
And decks the goddess with the glitt'ring spoil. *Pope.*

CU'LLER. *n. s.* [from *cull.*] One who picks or chooses.

CU'LLION. *n. s.* [*coglione*, a fool, Ital. perhaps from *scelio*. It seems to import meanness rather than folly.] A scoundrel; a mean wretch.

Such a one as leaves a gentleman,
And makes a god of such a *cullion*. *Shakespeare.*
Up to the breach, you dogs; avaunt, you *cullions*. *Shak.*

CU'LLIONLY. *adj.* [from *cullion.*] Having the qualities of a cullion; mean; base.

I'll make a sop o' th' moonshine of you: you whorson, *cullionly*, barber-monger, draw. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

CU'LLUMBINE. *n. s.* [more properly spelt COLUMBINE, which see.] The flowers of this plant are beautifully variegated with blue, purple, red, and white. *Miller.*
Her goodly bosom, like a strawberry-bed;
Her neck, like to a bunch of *cullumbines*. *Spenser's Sonnets.*

CU'LLY. *n. s.* [*coglione*, Ital. a fool.] A man deceived or imposed upon; as, by sharpers or a strumpet.

Why should you, whose mother wits
Are furnish'd with all perquisits,
B' allow'd to put all tricks upon
Our *cully* sex, and we use none? *Hudibras.*
Yet the rich *cullies* may their boasting spare:
They purchase but sophisticated ware. *Dryden.*
He takes it in mighty dudgeon, because I won't let him make me over by deed as his lawful *cully*. *Arbuthnot.*

To CU'LLY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To befool; to cheat; to trick; to deceive; to impose upon.

CULMI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*culmus* and *fero*, Latin.]

Culmiferous plants are such as have a smooth jointed stalk, and usually hollow; and at each joint the stalk is wrapped about with single, narrow, long, sharp-pointed leaves, and their seeds are contained in chaffy husks. *Quincy.*
There are also several sorts of grasses, both of the Cyprus and *culmiferous* kinds; some with broader, others with narrower leaves. *Woodward on Fossils.*
The propereft food of the vegetable kingdom is taken from the farinaceous or mealy seeds of some *culmiferous* plants; as oats, barley, wheat, rice, rye, maize, panic, millet, *Arbuthnot.*

To CU'LMINATE. *v. n.* [*culmen*, Latin.] To be vertical; to be in the meridian.

Far and wide his eye commands:
For sight no obstacle found here, or shade,
But all sunshine; as when his beams at noon
Culminate from th' equator. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

CULMINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *culminate.*] The transit of a planet through the meridian.

CULPABI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *culpable.*] Blameableness.

CU'LPABLE. *adj.* [*culpabilis*, Latin.]

1. Criminal.

Proceed do straiter 'gainst our uncle Glo'ster,
Than from true evidence of good esteem,
He be approv'd in practice *culpable*. *Shakesp. Henry VI.*

2. Guilty.

These being perhaps *culpable* of this crime, or favourers of their friends. *Spenser's State of Ireland.*

3. Blameable; blameworthy.

The wisdom of God setteth before us in Scripture so many admirable patterns of virtue, and no one of them, without somewhat noted wherein they were *culpable*, to the end that to him alone it might always be acknowledged, *Thou only art holy, Thou only art just*. *Hooker's Preface.*
All such ignorance is voluntary, and therefore *culpable*; for as much as it was in every man's power to have prevented it. *South's Sermons.*

CU'LPABLENESS, *n. s.* [from *culpable.*] Blame; guilt.

CU'LPABLY. *adv.* [from *culpable.*] Blameably; criminally.

If we perform this duty pitifully and *culpably*, it is not to be expected we should communicate holily. *Taylor.*

CU'LPRIT. *n. s.* [about this word there is great dispute. It is used by the judge at criminal trials, who, when the prisoner declares himself not guilty, and puts himself upon his trial, answers; *Cu'prit, God send thee a good deliverance.* It is likely that it is a corruption of *Qu'il paroit*, *May it so appear*, that

wiſh of the judge being that the priſoner may be found innocent.] A man arraigned before his judge.

The knight appear'd, and ſilence they proclaim;
Then firſt the *culprit* anſwer'd to his name;
And, after forms of law, was laſt requir'd
To name the thing that woman moſt deſir'd. *Dryden.*

An author is in the condition of a *culprit*; the publick are his judges: by allowing too much, and condeſcending too far, he may injure his own cauſe; and by pleading and aſſerting too boldly, he may diſpleaſe the court. *Prior.*

CU'LTER. *n. ſ.* [*culter*, Latin.] The iron of the plow perpendicular to the ſheare. It is commonly written *coulter*.

Her fallow lees
The darnel, hemlock, and rank fumitory,
Doth root upon; while that the *culter* ruſts,
That ſhould deracinate ſuch ſavagery. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CU'LTIVATE. *v. a.* [*cultiver*, French.]

1. To forward or improve the product of the earth, by manual induſtry.

Thoſe excellent ſeeds implanted in your birth, will, if *cultivated*, be moſt flouriſhing in production; and, as the ſoil is good, and no coſt nor care wanting to improve it, we muſt entertain hopes of the richeſt harveſt. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

2. To improve; to meliorate.

Were we but leſs indulgent to our faults,
And patience had to *cultivate* our thoughts,
Our muſe would flouriſh. *Waller.*

To make man mild and ſociable to man,
To *cultivate* the wild licentious ſavage
With wiſdom, diſcipline, and liberal arts,
Th' embelliſhments of life. *Addiſon's Cato.*

CULTIVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cultivate*.]

1. The art or practice of improving ſoils, and forwarding or meliorating vegetables.

2. Improvement in general; promotion; melioration.

An innate light diſcovers the common notions of good and evil, which, by *cultivation* and improvement, may be advanced to higher and brighter diſcoveries. *South's Sermons.*

A foundation of good ſenſe, and a *cultivation* of learning, are required to give a ſeaſoning to retirement, and make us taſte the bleſſing. *Dryden.*

CULTIVA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *cultivate*.] One who improves, promotes, or meliorates; or endeavours to forward any vegetable product, or any thing elſe capable of improvement.

It has been lately complained of, by ſome *cultivators* of clover-graſs, that from a great quantity of the ſeed not any graſs ſprings up. *Boyle's Unſucceſsful Experiments.*

CULTURE. *n. ſ.* [*cultura*, Latin.]

1. The act of cultivation; the act of tilling the ground; tillage.

Give us ſeed unto our heart, and *culture* to our underſtanding, that there may come fruit of it. 2 *Eſdras*, viii. 6.

Theſe three laſt were flower than the ordinary wheat of itſelf, and this *culture* did rather retard than advance. *Bacon.*

The plough was not invented 'till after the deluge; the earth requiring little or no care or *culture*, but yielding its increaſe freely, and without labour and toil. *Woodward.*

Where grows?—Where grows it not? If vain our toil,
We ought to blame the *culture*, not the ſoil.
Fix'd to no ſpot is happineſs ſincere. *Pope's Eſſay on Man.*

They roſe as vigorous as the ſun;
Then to the *culture* of the willing glebe. *Thomſon.*

2. Art of improvement and melioration.

One might wear any paſſion out of a family by *culture*, as ſkilful gardeners blot a colour out of a tulip that hurts its beauty. *Tatler.*

To CU'LTURE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cultivate; to manure; to till. It is uſed by *Thomſon*, but without authority.

CU'LVER *n. ſ.* [culfre, Saxon.] A pigeon. An old word.

Had he ſo done, he had him ſnatch'd away,
More light than *culver* in the faulcon's fiſt. *Fairy Queen.*

Whence, borne on liquid wing,
The ſound *culver* ſhoots. *Thomſon's Spring.*

CU'LVERIN. [*colouvine*, French.] A ſpecies of ordnance.

A whole cannon requires, for every charge, forty pounds of powder, and a bullet of ſixty-four pounds; a *culverin*, ſixteen pounds of powder, and a bullet of nineteen pounds; a demi-*culverin*, nine pounds of powder, and a bullet of twelve pounds. *Wilkins's Mathematical Magick.*

Here a well-poliſh'd mall gives us the joy
To ſee our prince his matchleſs force employ:
No ſooner has he touch'd the flying ball,
But 'tis already more than half the mall;
And ſuch a fury from his arm't has got,
As from a ſmoaking *culverin* 'twere ſhot. *Waller.*

CU'LVERKEY. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of flower.

Looking down the meadows I could ſee a girl cropping *culverkeys* and cowſlips, to make garlands. *Walton's Angler.*

To CUMBER. *v. a.* [*kommeren*, *komberen*, to diſturb, Dutch.]

1. To embarraſs; to entangle; to obſtruct.

Why aſks he, what avails him not in fight,
And would but *cumber*, and retard his flight.

In which his only excellence is plac'd!
You give him death, that intercept his haſte. *Dryden.*

Hardly his head the plunging pilot rears,
Clog'd with his cloaths and *cumber'd* with his years. *Dryden.*

The learning and maſtery of a tongue, being uneaſy and unpleaſant enough in itſelf, ſhould not be *cumbered* with any other difficulties, as is done in this way of proceeding. *Locke.*

2. To croud or load with ſomething uſeleſs.

I come ſeeking fruit on this fig tree, and find none: cut it down, why *cumbereth* it the ground? *Luke*, xiii. 7.

Let it not *cumber* your better remembrance. *Shakeſpeare.*

The multiplying variety of arguments, eſpecially frivolous ons, is not only loſt labour, but *cumbers* the memory to no purpoſe. *Locke.*

3. To involve in difficulties and dangers; to diſtreſs.

Domeſtick fury, and fierce civil ſtrife,
Shall *cumber* all the parts of Italy. *Shakeſp. Julius Cæſar.*

4. To buſy; to diſtract with multiplicity of cares.

Martha was *cumbered* about much ſerving. *Luke*, x. 40.

5. To be troubleſome in any place.

Doth the bramble *cumber* a garden? It makes the better hedge; where, if it chances to prick the owner, it will tear the thief. *Grew.*

CU'MBER. *n. ſ.* [*komber*, Dutch.] Vexation; embarraſſment; obſtruction; hindrance; diſturbance; diſtreſs.

By the occaſion thereof I was brought to as great *cumber* and danger, as lightly any might eſcape. *Sidney.*

Thus fade thy helps, and thus thy *cumbers* ſpring. *Spenſer.*

The greateſt ſhips are leaſt ſerviceable, go very deep in water, are of marvellous charge and fearful *cumber*. *Raleigh.*

CU'MBERSOME. *adj.* [from *cumber*.]

1. Troubleſome; vexatious.

Thinking it too early, as long as they had any day, to break off ſo pleaſing a company, with going to perform a *cumberſome* obedience. *Sidney.*

2. Burthenſome; embarraſſing.

I was drawn in to write the firſt part by accident, and to write the ſecond by ſome defects in the firſt: theſe are the *cumberſome* perquiſites of authors. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. Unweildy; unmanageable.

Very long tubes are *cumberſome*, and ſcarce to be readily managed. *Newton's Opticks.*

CU'MBERSOMELY. *adj.* [from *cumberſome*.] In a troubleſome manner; in a manner that produces hindrance and vexation.

CU'MBERSOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cumberſome*.] Encumbrance; hindrance; obſtruction.

CU'MBRANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *cumber*.] Burthen; hindrance; impediment.

Extol not riches then, the toil of fools,
The wiſe man's *cumbrance*, if not ſnare; more apt
To ſlacken virtue, and abate her edge,
Than prompt her to do aught may merit praiſe. *Milton.*

CU'MBROUS. *adj.* [from *cumber*.]

1. Troubleſome; vexatious; diſturbing.

A cloud of *cumbrous* gnats do him moleſt;
All ſtriving to infix their feeble ſtings,
That from their noyance he no more can reſt. *Fairy Queen.*

2. Oppreſſive; burthenſome.

Henceforth I fly not death, nor would prolong
Leſs much! Bent rather, how I may be quit,
Fairеſt and eaſieſt, of this *cumbrous* charge. *Milton.*

Black was his count'nance in a little ſpace;
For all the blood was gather'd in his face:
Help was at hand; they rear'd him from the ground,
And from his *cumbrous* arms his limbs unbound;
Then lanc'd a vein. *Dryden.*

Poſſeſſions load was grown ſo great,
He ſunk beneath the *cumbrous* weight. *Swift.*

3. Jumbled; obſtructing each other.

Swift to their ſeveral quarters haſten then
The *cumbrous* elements, earth, flood, air, fire. *Milton.*

CU'MFREY. *n. ſ.* A medicinal plant.

CU'MIN. *n. ſ.* [*cuminum*, Latin.] A plant.

The root is annual, the leaves like thoſe of fenel: the ſeeds ſmall, long, narrow, and crooked; two of which ſucceed each other's flower, as in other umbelliferous plants. The ſeeds of this plant are uſed in medicine, which are brought from the iſland of Malta, where it is cultivated; for it is too tender for our climate. *Miller.*

Rank-ſmelling rue, and *cumin*, good for eyes. *Spenſer.*

To CU'MULATE. *v. a.* [*cumulo*, Latin.] To heap together.

A man that beholds the mighty ſhoals of ſhells, beaded and *cumulated* heap upon heap, amongſt earth, will ſcarcely conceive which way theſe could ever live. *Woodward.*

CUMULA'TION. *n. ſ.* The act of heaping together. *Dict.*

CUNCTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*cunctatio*, Latin.] Delay; procraſtination; dilatorineſs.

It is moſt certain, that the Engliſh made not their beſt improvements of theſe fortunate events; and that eſpecially by two miſerable errours, *cunctation* in proſecuting, and haſte in departure. *Hayward.*

The ſwifteſt animal, conjoined with a heavy body, implies

that

that common moral, *feſtina lentè*; and that celerity ſhould always be contempered with *cunctation*. *Bacon.*

CUNCTATOR. n. ſ. [Lat.] One given to delay; a lingerer; an idler; a ſluggard.

Others, being unwilling to diſcourage ſuch *cunctators*, always keep them up in good hope, that, if they are not yet called, they may yet, with the thief, be brought in at the laſt hour. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

To CUND. *v. n.* [from *konnen*, to know, Dutch.] To give notice: a provincial or obſolete word. See CONDER.

They are directed by a balker or huer on the cliff, who, diſcerning the courſe of the pilchard, *cundeth*, as they call it, the maſter of each boat. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

CUNE'AL. *adj.* [*cuneus*, Latin.] Relating to a wedge; having the form of a wedge.

CUNEA'TED. *adj.* [*cuneus*, Lat.] Made in form of a wedge.

CUNEIFORM. *adj.* [from *cuneus* and *forma*, Lat.] Having the form of a wedge.

CUNEIFORM-BONES. *n. ſ.* The fourth, fifth, and ſixth bones of the foot; thus called from their wedge-like ſhape, being large above and narrow below. *Dict.*

CU'NNER. *n. ſ.* A kind of fiſh leſs than an oyſter, that ſticks cloſe to the rocks. *Ainſworth.*

CU'NNING. *adj.* [from connan, Sax. *konnen*, Dut. to know.]

1. Skilful; knowing; well inſtructed; learned.

Schoolmaſters will I keep within my houſe,
Fit to inſtruct her youth.—To *cunning* men
I will be very kind; and liberal
To mine own children, in good bringing up. *Shakeſpeare.*

I do preſent you with a man of mine,
Cunning in muſick and the mathematicks,
To inſtruct her fully in thoſe ſciences. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wherein is he good, but to taſte ſack and drink it? Wherein neat and cleanly, but to carve a capon and eat it? Wherein *cunning*, but in craft? Wherein crafty, but in villainy? Wherein villainous, but in all things? Wherein worthy, but in nothing. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

Send me therefore a man *cunning* to work in gold, and in ſilver, and that can ſkill to cut and to grave. 2 *Chron.* ii. 7.

When Pedro does the lute command,
She guides the *cunning* artiſt's hand. *Prior.*

2. Performed with ſkill; artful.

And over them Arachne high did liſt
Her *cunning* web, and ſpread her ſubtile net,
Enwrapped in foul ſmoak, and clouds more black than jet.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

And there beſide of marble ſtone was built
An altar, carv'd with *cunning* imagery;
On which true Chriſtians blood was often ſpilt,
And holy martyrs often done to die. *Spenſer.*

Once put out thy light,
Thou *cunning'ſt* pattern of excelling nature,
I know not where is that Promethean heat
That can thy light relumine. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

3. Artfully deceitful; ſly; deſigning; trickiſh; full of fetches and ſtratagems; ſubtle; crafty; ſubdolous.

Men will leave truth and miſery to ſuch as love it; they are reſolved to be *cunning*: let others run the hazard of being ſincere. *South's Sermons.*

4. Acted with ſubtilty.

The more he proteſted, the more his father thought he diſſembled, accounting his integrity to be but a *cunning* face of falſhood. *Sidney.*

CU'NNING. *n. ſ.* [cunninge, Saxon]

1. Artifice; deceit; ſlyneſs; ſleight; craft; ſubtilty; diſſimulation; fraudulent dexterity.

What if I be not ſo much the poet, as even that miſerable ſubject of his *cunning*, whereof you ſpeak. *Sidney.*

We take *cunning* for a ſiniſter or crooked wiſdom; and certainly there is great difference between a cunning man and a wiſe man, not only in point of honeſty, but in point of ability. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Theſe ſmall wares and petty points of *cunning* are infinite, and it were a good deed to make a liſt of them; for nothing doth more hurt than that cunning men paſs for wiſe. *Bacon.*

2. Art; ſkill; knowledge.

CU'NNINGLY. *adv.* [from *cunning*.] Artfully; ſlyly; ſubtily; by fraudulent contrivance; craftily.

Amongſt other crimes of this nature, there was diligent enquiry made of ſuch as had raiſed and diſperſed a bruit and rumour, a little before the field fought, that the rebels had the day, and that the king's army was overthrown, and the king fled; whereby it was ſuppoſed, that many ſuccours were *cunningly* put off and kept back. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

I muſt meet my danger, and deſtroy him firſt;
But *cunningly* and cloſely. *Denham's Sophy.*

When ſtock is high, they come between,
Making by ſecond-hand their offers;
Then *cunningly* retire unſeen,
With each a million in his coffers. *Swift.*

CU'NNINGMAN. *n. ſ.* [*cunning* and *man*.] A man who pretends to tell fortunes, or teach how to recover ſtolen goods.

He ſent him for a ſtrong detachment
Of beadle, conſtable, and watchmen,
T' attack the *cunningman*, for plunder
Committed falſly on his lumber. *Hudibras.*

CU'NNINGNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cunning*.] Deceitfulneſs; ſlyneſs.

CUP. *n. ſ.* [cup, Saxon; *kop*, Dutch; *coupe*, French.]

1. A ſmall veſſel to drink in.

Thou ſhalt deliver Pharaoh's *cup* into his hand, after the former manner when thou waſt his butler. *Geneſis*, xi. 13.

Ye heav'nly pow'rs, that guard
The Britiſh iſles, ſuch dire events remove
Far from fair Albion; nor let civil broils
Ferment from ſocial *cups*. *Philips.*

2. The liquor contained in the cup; the draught

Which when the vile enchantereſs perceiv'd,
How that my lord from her I would reprieve,
With *cup* thus charm'd, imparting ſhe deceiv'd. *Spenſer.*

All friends ſhall taſte
The wages of their virtue, and all foes
The *cups* of their deſervings. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Wil't pleaſe your lordſhip, drink a *cup* of ſack. *Shakeſp.*

They that never had the uſe
Of the grape's ſurpriſing juice,
To the firſt delicious *cup*
All their reaſon render up. *Waller.*

The beſt, the deareſt fav'rite of the ſky,
Muſt taſte that *cup*; for man is born to die. *Pope.*

3. Social entertainment; merry bout, [in the plural.]

Then ſhall our names,
Familiar in their mouth as houſhold words,
Be in their flowing *cups* freſhly remember'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let us ſuppoſe that I were reaſoning as one friend with another, by the fireſide, or in our *cups*, without care, without any great affection to either party. *Knox.*

It was near a miracle to ſee an old man ſilent, ſince talking is the diſeaſe of age; but amongſt *cups* makes fully a wonder. *Ben. Johnſon's Diſcoveries.*

Marrying, or proſtituting, as betel
Rape or adultery, where paſſing fair
Allur'd them: thence from *cups*, to civil broils! *Milton.*

Amidſt his *cups* with fainting ſhiv'ring ſeiz'd,
His limbs diſjointed, and all o'er diſeas'd,
His hand refuſes to ſuſtain the bowl. *Dryden's Perſius.*

4. Any thing hollow like a cup; as the huſk of an acorn, the bell of a flower.

A pyrites of the ſame colour and ſhape, placed in the cavity of another of an hemiſpherick figure, in much the ſame manner as an acorn in its *cup*. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

5. CUP *and Can.* Familiar companions. The *can* is the large veſſel, out of which the *cup* is filled, and to which it is a conſtant aſſociate.

You boaſting tell us where you din'd,
And how his lordſhip was ſo kind;
Swear he's a moſt facetious man;
That you and he are *cup* and *can*:
You travel with a heavy load,
And quite miſtake preferment's road. *Swift.*

To CUP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſupply with cups: this ſenſe is obſolete.

Plumpy Bacchus, with pink eyne,
In thy vats our cares be drown'd:
With thy grapes our hairs be crown'd!
Cup us, 'till the world go round. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To fix a glaſs-bell or cucurbite upon the ſkin, to draw the blood in ſcarification.

The clotted blood lies heavy on his heart,
Corrupts, and there remains in ſpite of art:
Nor breathing veins, nor *cupping* will prevail;
All outward remedies and inward fail. *Dryden.*

You have quartered all the foul language upon me, that could be raked out of the air of Billingſgate, without knowing who I am; or whether I deſerved to be *cupped* and ſcarified at this rate. *Spectator.*

Bliſtering, *cupping*, and bleeding are ſeldom of uſe but to the idle and intemperate. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

Him the damn'd doctors and his friends immur'd;
They bled, they *cupp'd*, they purg'd; in ſhort they cur'd. *Pope.*

CUPBE'ARER. *n. ſ.*

1. An officer of the king's houſhold.

There is conveyed to Mr. Villiers an intimation of the king's pleaſure to wait and to be ſworn his ſervant, and ſhortly after his *cupbearer* at large; and the ſummer following he was admitted in ordinary. *Wotton.*

2. An attendant to give wine at a feaſt.

This vine was ſaid to be given to Tros, the father of Priam, by Jupiter, as a recompence for his carrying away his ſon Ganymede to be his *cupbearer*. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

CU'PBOARD. *n. ſ.* [cup and bond, a caſe or receptacle, Saxon.] A caſe with ſhelves, in which victuals or earthen ware is placed.

Some trees are beſt for planchers, as deal; ſome for tables, *cupboards*, and deſks, as walnut. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Codrus had but one bed; ſo ſhort to boot,
That his ſhort wife's ſhort legs hung dangling out:
His *cupboard*'s head ſix earthen pitchers grac'd,
Beneath them was his truſty tankard plac'd. *Dryden.*

Yet their wine and their victuals theſe curmudgeon-lubbards,
Lock up from my ſight, in cellars and *cupboards*. *Swift.*

To CU'PBOARD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To treaſure in a cupboard; to hoard up.

The belly did remain
I' th' midſt o' th' body, idle and unactive,
Still *cupboarding* the viand, never bearing
Like labour with the reſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

CUPI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [*cupiditas*, Latin.] Concupiſcence; unlawful or unreaſonable longing.

CU'POLA. n. ſ. [Italian.] A dome; the hemiſpherical ſummit of a building.

Nature ſeems to have deſigned the head as the *cupola* to the moſt glorious of her works; and when we load it with ſupernumerary ornaments, we deſtroy the ſymmetry of the human figure. *Addiſon.*

CU'PPEL. See COPPEL.

There be other bodies fixed, which have little or no ſpirit; ſo as there is nothing to fly out, as we ſee in the ſtuff whereof *cuppels* are made, which they put into furnaces, upon which fire worketh not. *Bacon.*

CU'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *cup*.] One who applies cupping-glaſſes; a ſcarifier.

CU'PPING-GLASS. *n. ſ.* [from *cup* and *glaſs*.] A glaſs uſed by ſcarifiers to draw out the blood by rarifying the air.

A bubo, in this caſe, ought to be drawn outward by *cupping-glaſſes*, and brought to ſuppuration. *Wiſeman.*

CU'PREOUS. *adj.* [*cupreus*, Latin.] Coppery; conſiſting of copper.

Having, by the intervention of a little ſal armoniack, made copper inflammable, I took ſome ſmall grains, and put them under the wick of a burning candle, whereby they were with the melted tallow ſo kindled, that the green, not blue, flame of the *cupreous* body did burn for a good while. *Boyle.*

CUR. *n. ſ.* [*korre*, Dutch. See CURTAL.]

1. A worthleſs degenerate dog.

How does your fallow greyhound, ſir?—
'Tis a good dog.——
—A *cur*, ſir.——
—Sir, he's a good dog, and a fair dog. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here's an old drudging *cur* turned off to ſhift for himſelf, for want of the very teeth and heels that he had loſt in his maſter's ſervice. *L'Eſtrange.*

A *cur* may bear
The name of tiger, lion, or whate'er
Denotes the nobleſt or the faireſt beaſt. *Dryden.*

2. A term of reproach for a man.

What would you have, ye *curs*,
That like not peace nor war? *Shakeſpeare.*

This knight had occaſion to inquire the way to St. Anne's-lane; upon which the perſon, whom he ſpoke to, called him a young popiſh *cur*, and aſked him, who made Anne a ſaint. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

CU'RABLE. *adj.* [from *cure*.] That admits a remedy; that may be healed.

A conſumption of the lungs, at the beginning, herein differs from all other *curable* diſeaſes, that it is not to be worn away by change of diet, or a chearful ſpirit. *Harvey.*

A deſperate wound muſt ſkilful hands employ;
But thine is *curable* by Philip's boy. *Dryden.*

CU'RABLENESS, *n. ſ.* [from *curable*.] Poſſibility to be healed.

CU'RACY. *n. ſ.* [from *curate*.] Employment of a curate, diſtinct from a benefice; employment which a hired clergyman holds under the beneficiary.

They get into orders as ſoon as they can, and, if they be very fortunate, arrive in time to a *curacy* here in town. *Swift.*

CU'RATE. *n. ſ.* [*curator*, Lat.] A clergyman hired to perform the duties of another.

He ſpar'd no pains; for *curate* he had none;
Nor durſt he truſt another with his care. *Dryden.*

2. A pariſh prieſt.

I thought the Engliſh of *curate* had been an eccleſiaſtical hireling.——No ſuch matter; the proper import of the word ſignifies one who has the cure of ſouls. *Collier.*

CU'RATESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *curate*.] The ſame with curacy.

CU'RATIVE. *adj.* [from *cure*.] Relating to the cure of diſeaſes; not preſervative.

The therapeutick or *curative* phyſick, we term that which reſtores the patient unto ſanity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

There may be taken proper uſeful indications, both preſervative and *curative*, from the qualities of the air. *Arbuthnot.*

CURA'TOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] One that has the care and ſuperintendence of any thing.

The *curators* of Bedlam aſſure us, that ſome lunaticks are perſons of honour. *Swift.*

CURB. *n. ſ.* [*courber*, to bend, French.]

1. A curb is an iron chain, made faſt to the upper part of the

branches of the bridle, in a hole called t[illegible] over the beard of the horſe.

The ox hath his bow, the horſe his *curb*, [illegible] his bells; ſo man hath his deſire. *Shakeſpeare.*

So four fierce courſers, ſtarting to the race,
Scow'r through the plain, and lengthen ev'ry pace,
Nor reins, nor *curbs*, nor threat'ning cries they fear. *Dryden.*

2. Reſtraint; inhibition; oppoſition; hindrance.

The Roman ſtate, whoſe courſe will on
The way it takes, cracking ten thouſand *curbs*
Of more ſtrong links aſunder, than can ever
Appear in your impediment. *Shakeſpeare.*

We remain
In ſtricteſt bondage, though thus far remov'd,
Under th' inevitable *curb*, reſerv'd
His captive multitude. *Milton.*

By theſe men, religion, that ſhould be
The *curb*, is made the ſpur to tyranny. *Denham.*

Even they who think us under no other tie to the true intereſt of our country, will allow this to be an effectual *curb* upon us. *Atterbury.*

3. A curb is a hard and callous tumour, which runs along the inſide of a horſe's hoof; that is, on that part of the hoof that is oppoſite to the leg of the lame ſide. *Farrier's Dict.*

To CURB. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To guide or reſtrain a horſe with a curb.

Part wield their arms, part *curb* the foaming ſteed. *Milton.*

2. To reſtrain; to inhibit; to check; to confine; to hold back.

Were not the laws planted amongſt them at the firſt, and had they not governors to *curb* and keep them ſtill in awe and obedience? *Spenſer.*

Then thou, the mother of ſo ſweet a child,
Her falſe imagin'd loſs ceaſe to lament,
And wiſely learn to *curb* thy ſorrows wild. *Milton.*

If ſenſe and learning are ſuch unſociable imperious things, he ought to keep down the growth of his reaſon, and *curb* his intellectuals. *Collier.*

At this ſhe *curb'd* a groan, that elſe had come;
And pauſing, view'd the preſent in the tomb;
Then to the heart ador'd devoutly glew'd
Her lips, and raiſing it, her ſpeech renew'd. *Dryden.*

'Till force returns, his ardour we reſtrain,
And *curb* his warlike wiſh to croſs the main. *Dryden.*

Knowing when a muſe ſhould be indulged
In her full flight, and when ſhe ſhould be *curbed*. *Roſcommon.*

Some poor cottage on the mountain's brow,
Where pinching want muſt *curb* thy warm deſires,
And houſhold cares ſuppreſs thy genial fires. *Prior.*

Nature to all things fix'd the limits fit,
And wiſely *curb'd* proud man's pretending wit. *Pope.*

2. Sometimes with *from*; ſometimes with *of*.

Yet you are *curb'd from* that enlargement by
The conſequence of the crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

CURD. *n. ſ.* [See CRUDLE.] The coagulation of milk; the concretion of the thicker parts of any liquor.

Milk of itſelf is ſuch a compound of cream, *curds*, and whey, as it is eaſily turned and diſſolved. *Bacon.*

This night, at leaſt, with me forget your care;
Cheſnuts and *curds*, and cream ſhall be your fare. *Dryden.*

Let Sporus tremble.—What! that thing of ſilk!
Sporus, that mere white *curd* of aſs's milk? *Pope.*

To CURD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To turn to curds; to cauſe to coagulate.

Maiden, does it *curd* thy blood,
To ſay I am thy mother? *Shakeſpeare.*

To CU'RDLE. *v. n.* [from *curd*.] To coagulate; to ſhoot together; to concrete.

Powder of mint, and powder of red roſes, keep the milk ſomewhat from turning or *curdling* in the ſtomach. *Bacon.*

Some to the houſe,
The fold, and dairy, hungry bend their flight,
Sip round the pail, or taſte the *curdling* cheeſe. *Thomſon.*

To CU'RDLE. *v. a.* To cauſe to coagulate; to force into concretions.

His changed powers at firſt themſelves not felt,
'Till *curdled* cold his courage 'gan t' aſſail. *Spenſer.*

Mixed with the ſixth part of a ſpoonful of milk, it burnt to the ſpace of one hundred pulſes; and the milk was *curdled*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

My ſoul is all the ſame;
Unmov'd with fear, and mov'd with martial fame;
But my chill blood is *curdled* in my veins,
And ſcarce the ſhadow of a man remains. *Dryden.*

Ev'n now I fall a victim to thy wrongs;
Ev'n now a fatal draught works out my ſoul;
Ev'n now it *curdles* in my ſhrinking veins
The lazy blood, and freezes at my heart. *Smith.*

There is in the ſpirit of wine ſome acidity, by which brandy *curdles* milk. *Floyer.*

CURDY. *adj.* [from *curd*.] Coagulated; concreted; full of curds; curdled.

It differs from a vegetable emulſion, by coagulating into a *curdy* maſs with acids. *Arbuthnot.*

CURE. *n. ſ.* [*cura*, Latin.]

1. Remedy; reſtorative.

This league that we have made,
Will give her ſadneſs very little *cure*.
Brother of England, how may we content
This widow lady? *Shakeſpeare.*

Cold, hunger, priſons, ill's without a *cure*,
All theſe he muſt, and guiltleſs oft, endure. *Dryden.*

Now we're ador'd, and the next hour diſpleaſe;
At firſt your *cure*, and after your diſeaſe. *Granville.*

Horace adviſes the Romans to ſeek a ſeat in ſome remote part, by way of a *cure* for the corruption of their manners. *Swift.*

2. Act of healing.

I do *cures* to-day, and to-morrow. *Luke.*

3. The benefice or employment of a curate or clergyman.

If his *cure* lies among the lawyers, let nothing be ſaid againſt entangling property, ſpinning out cauſes, ſqueezing clients, and making the laws a greater grievance than thoſe who break them. *Collier.*

To CURE. *v. a.* [*curo*, Latin.]

1. To heal; to reſtore to health; to remedy; to recover: with *of* before the diſeaſe. Uſed of patients or diſeaſes.

The bones, in ſharp colds, wax brittle; and therefore all contuſions of bones, in hard weather, are more difficult to *cure*. *Bacon.*

Here the poor lover, that has long endur'd
Some proud nymph's ſcorn, of his fond paſſion's *cur'd*. *Waller.*

I never knew any man *cured of* inattention. *Swift.*

Hear what from love unpractis'd hearts endure,
From love, the ſole diſeaſe thou canſt not *cure*. *Pope.*

2. To prepare in any manner, ſo as to be preſerved from corruption.

The beef would be ſo ill choſen, or ſo ill *cured*, as to ſtink many times before it came ſo far as Holland. *Temple.*

CU'RELESS. *adj.* [*cure* and *leſs*.] Without cure; without remedy.

Bootleſs are plaints, and *cureleſs* are my wounds;
No way to fly, nor ſtrength to hold out flight. *Shakeſpeare.*

Repair thy wit, good youth, or it will fall
To *cureleſs* ruin. *Shakeſpeare.*

If, ſaid he,
Your grief alone is hard captivity,
For love of heav'n, with patience undergo
A *cureleſs* ill, ſince fate will have it ſo. *Dryden.*

CU'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *cure*.] A healer; a phyſician.

He is a curer of ſouls, and you a *curer* of bodies: if you ſhould fight, you go againſt the hair of your profeſſions. *Shak.*

The indexterity and worſe ſucceſs of the moſt famous of our conſumption *curers*, do evidently demonſtrate their dimneſs in beholding its cauſes. *Harvey.*

CU'RFEW. *n. ſ.* [*couvre feu*, French.] An evening-peal, by which the conqueror willed, that every man ſhould rake up his fire, and put out his light; ſo that in many places at this day, where a bell is cuſtomarily rung towards bed time, it is ſaid to ring *curfew*. *Cowel.*

You whoſe paſtime
Is to make midnight muſhrooms, that rejoice
To hear the ſolemn *curfew*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oft on a plat of riſing ground,
I hear the far off *curfew* ſound,
Over ſome wide-water'd ſhoar,
Swinging ſlow with ſullen roar. *Milton.*

2. A cover for a fire; a fireplate.

But now for pans, pots, *curfews*, counters and the like, the beauty will not be ſo much reſpected, ſo as the compound ſtuff is like to paſs. *Bacon.*

CURIA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *curialis*, Lat.] The privileges, prerogatives, or perhaps retinue of a court.

The court and *curiality*. *Bacon.*

CURIO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *curious*.]

1. Inquiſitiveneſs; inclination to enquiry.

2. Nicety; delicacy.

When thou waſt in thy gilt, and thy perfume, they mockt thee for too much *curioſity*; in thy rags thou knoweſt none, but art deſpiſed for the contrary. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Accuracy; exactneſs.

Qualities are ſo weighed, that *curioſity* in neither can make choice of either's moiety. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our eyes and ſenſes, however armed or aſſiſted, are too groſs to diſcern the *curioſity* of the workmanſhip of nature. *Ray on the Creation.*

4. An act of curioſity; nice experiment.

There hath been practiſed alſo a *curioſity*, to ſet a tree upon the north-ſide of a wall, and, at a little height, to draw it through the wall, and ſpread it upon the ſouth-ſide; conceiving that the root and lower part of the ſtock ſhould enjoy the freſhneſs of the ſhade, and the upper boughs and fruit, the comfort of the ſun; but it ſorted not. *Bacon.*

5. An object of curioſity; rarity.

We took a ramble together to ſee the *curioſities* of this great town. *Addiſon.*

CU'RIOUS. *adj.* [*curioſus*, Latin.]

1. Inquiſitive; deſirous of information; addicted to enquiry.

Be not *curious* in unneceſſary matters; for more things are ſhewn unto thee than men underſtand. *Eccluſ.*

Even then to them the ſpirit of lyes ſuggeſts,
That they were blind, becauſe they ſaw not ill;
And breath'd into their uncorrupted breaſts
A *curious* wiſh, which did corrupt their will. *Davies.*

2. Attentive to; diligent about: ſometimes with *after*.

It is pity a gentleman ſo very *curious after* things that were elegant and beautiful, ſhould not have been as curious as to their origin, their uſes, and their natural hiſtory. *Woodward.*

3. Sometimes with *of*.

Then thus a ſenior of the place replies,
Well read, and *curious* of antiquities. *Dryden.*

4. Accurate; careful not to miſtake.

'Till Arrianiſm had made it a matter of great ſharpneſs and ſubtlety of wit to be a ſound believing Chriſtian, men were not *curious* what ſyllables or particles of ſpeech they uſed. *Hook.*

5. Difficult to pleaſe; ſolicitous of perfection; not negligent; full of care.

A temperate perſon is not *curious* of fancies and deliciouſneſs; he thinks not much, and ſpeaks not often of meat and drink. *Taylor.*

6. Exact; nice; ſubtle.

Both theſe ſenſes embrace their objects at greater diſtance, with more variety, and with a more *curious* diſcrimination, than the other ſenſe. *Holder.*

7. Artful; not neglectful; not fortuitous.

A vaile obſcur'd the ſunſhine of her eyes;
The roſe within herſelf her ſweetneſs cloſed;
Each ornament about her ſeemly lies,
By *curious* chance, or careleſs art, compoſed. *Fairfax.*

8. Elegant; neat; laboured; finiſhed.

Underſtanding to deviſe *curious* works, to work in gold. *Ex.*

9. Rigid; ſevere; rigorous.

For *curious* I cannot be with you,
Signior Baptiſta, of whom I hear ſo well. *Shakeſpeare.*

CU'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *curious*.]

1. Inquiſitively; attentively; ſtudiouſly.

At firſt I thought there had been no light reflected from the water in that place; but obſerving it more *curiouſly*, I ſaw within it ſeveral ſmaller round ſpots, which appeared much blacker and darker than the reſt. *Newton.*

2. Elegantly; neatly.

Nor is it the having of wheels and ſprings, though never ſo *curiouſly* wrought, and artificially ſet, but the winding of them up, that muſt give motion to the watch. *South.*

3. Artfully; exactly.

4. Captiouſly.

CURL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A ringlet of hair.

She appareled herſelf like a page, cutting off her hair, leaving nothing but the ſhort *curls* to cover that noble head. *Sidney.*

Juſt as in act he ſtood, in clouds enſhrin'd,
Her hand ſhe faſten'd on his hair behind;
Then backward by his yellow *curls* ſhe drew
To him, and him alone confeſs'd in view. *Dryden.*

2. Undulation; wave; ſinuoſity; flexure.

Thus it happens, if the glaſs of the priſms be free from veins, and their ſides be accurately plain and well poliſhed, without thoſe numberleſs waves or *curls*, which uſually ariſe from the ſand holes, a little ſmoothed in poliſhing with putty. *Newton's Opticks.*

To CURL. *v. a.* [*krollen*, Dut. cyrpan, Sax. *krille*, Dan.]

1. To turn the hair in ringlets.

What haſt thou been?—
—A ſerving man, proud in heart and mind, that *curled* my hair, wore gloves in my cap, ſerved the luſt of my miſtreſs's heart, and did the act of darkneſs with her. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To writhe; to twiſt.

3. To dreſs with curls.

If ſhe firſt meet the *curled* Antony,
He'll make demand of her kiſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Up the trees
Climbing, ſat thicker than the ſnaky locks
That *curl'd* Megæra. *Milton.*

4. To raiſe in waves, undulations, or ſinuoſities.

The viſitation of the winds,
Who take the ruffian billows by the top,
Curling their monſtrous heads. *Shakeſpeare.*

Seas would be pools, without the bruſhing air
To *curl* the waves. *Dryden.*

To CURL. *v. n.*

1. To ſhrink into ringlets.

Thoſe ſlender ærial bodies are ſeparated and ſtretched out, which otherwiſe, by reaſon of their flexibleneſs and weight, would flag or *curl*. *Boyle.*

2. To

2. To rise in undulations.

To every nobler portion of the town,
The *curling* billows roul their reftleſs tide;
In parties now they ſtraggle up and down,
As armies, unoppos'd, for prey divide. *Dryden.*
While *curling* ſmoaks from village tops are ſeen. *Pope.*

3. To twiſt itſelf.

Then round her ſlender waiſt he *curl'd*,
And ſtamp'd an image of himſelf a ſov'reign of the world.
Dryden's Fables.

CU'RLEW. *n. ſ.* [*courlieu*, French.]

1. A kind of water-fowl, with a large beak of a grey colour, with red and black ſpots.
2. A bird larger than a partridge, with longer legs. It runs very ſwiftly, and frequents the cornfields in Spain, in Sicily, and ſometimes in France. *Trevoux.*

CU'RMUDGEON. *n. ſ.* [It is a vitious manner of pronouncing *cœur mechant*, Fr. an unknown correſpondent.] An avaritious churliſh fellow; a miſer; a niggard; a churl; a griper.

And when he has it in his claws,
He'll not be hide-bound to the cauſe;
Nor ſhalt thou find him a *curmudgeon*,
If thou diſpatch it without grudging. *Hudibras.*

Their wine and their victuals theſe *curmudgeon* lubberds
Lock up from my ſight, in cellars and cupboards. *Swift.*

A man's way of living is commended, becauſe he will give any rate for it; and a man will give any rate rather than paſs for a poor wretch, or a penurious *curmudgeon*. *Locke.*

CU'RMUDGEONLY. *adj.* [from *curmudgeon*.] Avaricious; covetous; churliſh; niggardly.

In a country where he that killed a hog invited the neighbourhood, a *curmudgeonly* fellow adviſed with his companions how he might ſave the charge. *L'Eſtrange.*

CU'RRANT. *n. ſ.*

1. The tree hath no prickles; the leaves are large: the flower conſiſts of five leaves, placed in form of a roſe: the ovary, which ariſes from the center of the flower-cup, becomes a globular fruit, produced in bunches.
2. A ſmall dried grape, properly written *corinth*.

They butter'd *currants* on fat veal beſtow'd,
And rumps of beef with virgin honey ſtew'd;
Inſipid taſte, old friend, to them who Paris know,
Where rocombole, ſhallot, and the rank garlick grow. *King.*

CU'RRENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *current*.]

1. Circulation; power of paſſing from hand to hand.

The *currency* of thoſe half-pence would, in the univerſal opinion of our people, be utterly deſtructive to this kingdom. *Swift.*

2. General reception.
3. Fluency; readineſs of utterance; eaſineſs of pronunciation.
4. Continuance; conſtant flow; uninterrupted courſe.

The *currency* of time to eſtabliſh a cuſtom, ought to be with a *continuando* from the beginning to the end of the term preſcribed. *Ayliffe.*

5. General eſteem; the rate at which any thing is vulgarly valued.

He that thinketh Spain to be ſome great over-match for this eſtate, aſſiſted as it is, and, may be, is no good mintman, but takes greatneſs of kingdoms according to their bulk and *currency*, and not after intrinſick value. *Bacon.*

6. The papers ſtamped in the Engliſh colonies by authority, and paſſing for money.

CU'RRENT. *adj.* [*currens*, Latin.]

1. Circulatory; paſſing from hand to hand.

Shekels of ſilver, *current* money with the merchant. *Gen.*

That there was *current* money in Abraham's time is paſt doubt, though it is not ſure that it was ſtampt; for he is ſaid to be rich in cattle, in ſilver, and in gold. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Generally received; uncontradicted; authoritative.

Many ſtrange bruits are received for *current*. *Sidney.*

Becauſe ſuch as openly reprove ſuppoſed diſorders of ſtate, are taken for principal friends to the common benefit of all, under this fair and plauſible colour, whatſoever they utter paſſeth for good and *current*. *Hooker.*

I have collected the facts, with all poſſible impartiality, from the *current* hiſtories of thoſe times. *Swift.*

3. Common; general.

They have been trained up from their infancy in one ſet of notions, without ever hearing or knowing what other opinions are *current* among mankind. *Watts.*

About three months ago we had a *current* report of the king of France's death. *Addiſon.*

4. Popular; ſuch as is eſtabliſhed by vulgar eſtimation.

We are alſo to conſider the difference between worth and merit, ſtrictly taken; that is, a man's intrinſick; this, his *current* value. *Grew.*

5. Faſhionable; popular.

Oft leaving what is natural and fit,
The *current* folly proves our ready wit;
And authors think their reputation ſafe,
Which lives as long as fools are pleas'd to laugh. *Pope.*

6. Paſſable; ſuch as may be allowed or admitted.

For let the heart can think thee, thou canſt make
No excuſe *current*, but to hang thyſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. What is now paſſing; what is at preſent in its courſe; as, *the* current *year*.

CU'RRENT. *n. ſ.*

1. A running ſtream.

The *current*, that with gentle murmur glides,
Thou know'ſt, being ſtopp'd, impatiently doth rage;
But his fair courſe is not hindered:
He makes ſweet muſick with th' enamel'd ſtones. *Shakeſp.*

Theſe inequalities will vaniſh in one place, and preſently appear in another, and ſeem perfectly to move like waves, ſucceeding and deſtroying one another; ſave that their motion oftentimes ſeems to be quickeſt, as if in that vaſt ſea they were carried on by a *current*, or at leaſt by a tide. *Boyle.*

Heav'n her Eridanus no more ſhall boaſt,
Whoſe fame in thine, like leſſer *currents* loſt;
Thy nobler ſtreams ſhall viſit Jove's abodes,
To ſhine among the ſtars, and bathe the gods. *Denham.*

Not fabled Po more ſwells the poet's lays,
While through the ſky his ſhining *current* ſtrays. *Pope.*

2. [In navigation.] Currents are certain progreſſive motions of the water of the ſea in ſeveral places, either quite down to the bottom, or to a certain determinate depth; by which a ſhip may happen to be carried more ſwiftly or retarded in her courſe, according to the direction of the current, with or againſt the way of the ſhip. *Harris.*

CU'RRENTLY. *adj.* [from *current*.]

1. In a conſtant motion.
2. Without oppoſition.

The very cauſe which maketh the ſimple and ignorant to think they even ſee how the word of God runneth *currently* on your ſide, is, that their minds are foreſtalled, and their conceits perverted beforehand. *Hooker.*

3. Popularly; faſhionably; generally.
4. Without ceaſing.

CU'RRENTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *current*.]

1. Circulation.
2. General reception.
3. Eaſineſs of pronunciation.

When ſubſtantialneſs combineth with delightfulneſs, and *currentneſs* with ſtayedneſs, how can the language ſound other than moſt full of ſweetneſs? *Cambden.*

CU'RRIER. *n. ſ.* [*coriarius*, Latin.] One who dreſſes and pares leather for thoſe who make ſhoes, or other things.

A *currier* bought a bearſkin of a huntſman, and laid him down ready money for it. *L'Eſtrange.*

Warn'd by frequent ills, the way they found,
To lodge their loathſome carrion under ground;
For uſeleſs to the *currier* were their hides,
Nor could their tainted fleſh with ocean tides
Be free'd from filth. *Dryden.*

CU'RRISH. *adj.* [from *cur*.] Having the qualities of a degenerate dog; brutal; ſour; quarrelſome; malignant; churliſh; uncivil; untractable; impracticable.

Sweet ſpeaking oft a *curriſh* heart reclaims. *Sidney.*

No care of juſtice, nor no rule of reaſon,
No temperance, nor no regard of ſeaſon,
Did thenceforth ever enter in his mind,
But cruelty, the ſign of *curriſh* kind. *Spenſer.*

In faſhions wayward, and in love unkind;
For Cupid deigns not wound a *curriſh* mind. *Fairfax.*

I would ſhe were in heaven, ſo ſhe could
Entreat ſome pow'r to change this *curriſh* Jew. *Shakeſpeare.*

She ſays your dog was a cur; and tells you, *curriſh* thanks is good enough for ſuch a preſent. *Shakeſpeare.*

To CU'RRY. *v. a.* [*corium*, Latin.]

1. To dreſs leather, by beating and rubbing it.
2. To beat; to drub; to threſh; to chaſtiſe.

A deep deſign in't to divide
The well affected that confide;
By ſetting brother againſt brother,
To claw and *curry* one another. *Hudibras.*

I may expect her to take care of her family, and *curry* her hide in caſe of refuſal.

3. To rub a horſe with a ſcratching inſtrument, ſo as to ſmooth his coat, and promote his fleſh.

Frictions make the parts more fleſhy and full; as we ſee both in men, and in the *currying* of horſes: the cauſe is, for that they draw a greater quantity of ſpirits and blood to the parts. *Bacon.*

4. To ſcratch in kindneſs; to rub down with flattery; to tickle.

If I had a ſuit to maſter Shallow, I would humour his men; if to his men, I would *curry* with maſter Shallow. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. *To* CU'RRY *Favour*. To become a favourite by petty officiouſneſs, ſlight kindneſſes, or flattery.

He judged them ſtill over-abjectly to fawn upon the heathens, and to *curry* favour with infidels. *Hooker.*

This humour ſucceeded ſo with the puppy, that an aſs would go the ſame way to work to *curry* favour for himſelf. *L'Eſtrange.*

CURRYCOMB. *n. ſ.* [from *curry* and *comb.*] An iron inſtrument uſed for currying horſes.

He has a clearer idea from a little print than from a long definition; and ſo he would have of *ſtrigil* and *ſiſtrum*, if, inſtead of a *currycomb* and cymbal, he could ſee ſtamped in the margin ſmall pictures of theſe inſtruments. *Locke.*

To CURSE. *v. a.* [cunrian, Saxon.]

1. To wiſh evil to; to execrate; to devote.

Curſe me this people; for they are too mighty for me. *Num.*

After Solyman had looked upon the dead body, and bitterly *curſed* the ſame, he cauſed a great weight to be tied unto it, and ſo caſt unto the ſea. *Knolles.*

What, yet again! the third time haſt thou *curſt* me:
This imprecation was for Laius' death,
And thou haſt wiſhed me like him. *Dryden.*

2. To miſchief; to afflict; to torment.

On impious realms and barb'rous kings impoſe
Thy plagues, and *curſe* 'em with ſuch ſons as thoſe. *Pope.*

To CURSE. *v. n.* To imprecate; to deny or affirm with imprecation of divine vengeance.

The ſilver about which thou *curſedſt*, and ſpeakeſt of alſo in my ears, behold the ſilver is with me. *Jud.* xvi. 2.

CURSE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Malediction; wiſh of evil to another.

Neither have I ſuffered my mouth to ſin, by wiſhing a *curſe* to his ſoul. *Job*, xxxi. 30.

I never went from your lordſhip but with a longing to return; or without a hearty *curſe* to him who invented ceremonies, and put me on the neceſſity of withdrawing. *Dryden.*

2. Affliction; torment; vexation.

Curſe on the ſtripling! how he apes his ſire!
Ambitiouſly ſententious! *Addiſon.*

CU'RSED. *participial adj.* [from *curſe.*]

1. Under a curſe; hateful; deteſtable; abominable; wicked.

Merciful pow'rs!
Reſtrain in me the *curſed* thoughts that nature
Gives way to in repoſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Unholy; unſanctified; blaſted by a curſe.

Come, lady, while heav'n lends us grace,
Let us fly this *curſed* place,
Leſt the ſorcerer us entice
With ſome other new device;
Not a waſte or needleſs ſound,
'Till we come to holier ground. *Milton.*

3. Vexatious; troubleſome.

This *curſed* quarrel be no more renew'd;
Be, as becomes a wife, obedient ſtill;
Though griev'd, yet ſubject to her huſband's will. *Dryden.*
One day, I think, in Paradiſe he liv'd;
Deſtin'd the next his journey to purſue,
Where wounding thorns and *curſed* thiſtles grew. *Prior.*

CURSEDLY. *adv.* [from *curſed.*] Miſerably; ſhamefully: a low cant word.

Satisfaction and reſtitution lies ſo *curſedly* hard on the gizzards of our publicans. *L'Eſtrange.*

Sure this is a nation that is *curſedly* afraid of being over-run with too much politeneſs, and cannot regain one great genius but at the expence of another. *Pope.*

CU'RSEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *curſed.*] The ſtate of being under a curſe.

CU'RSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *cur.*] Dogſhip; meanneſs; ſcoundrelſhip.

How durſt he, I ſay, oppoſe thy *curſhip*,
'Gainſt arms, authority, and worſhip. *Hudibras.*

CU'RSITOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] An officer or clerk belonging to the Chancery, that makes out original writs. They are called clerks of courſe, in the oath of the clerks of Chancery. Of theſe there are twenty-four in number, which have certain ſhires allotted to each of them, into which they make out ſuch original writs as are required. They are a corporation among themſelves. *Cowel.*

Then is the recognition and value, ſigned with the handwriting of that juſtice, carried by the *curſitor* in Chancery for that ſhire where thoſe lands do lie, and by him is a writ of covenant thereupon drawn, and ingroſſed in parchment. *Bacon.*

CU'RSORARY. *adj.* [from *curſus*, Latin.] Curſory; haſty; careleſs. A word, I believe, only found in the following line.

I have but with a *curſorary* eye
O'erglanc'd the articles. *Shakeſpeare.*

CU'RSORILY. *adv.* [from *curſory.*] Haſtily; without care; without ſolicitous attention.

This power, and no other, Luther diſowns, as any one that views the place but *curſorily* muſt needs ſee. *Atterbury.*

CURSORINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *curſory.*] Slight attention.

CU'RSORY. *adj.* [from *curſorius*, Latin.] Haſty; quick; inattentive; careleſs.

The firſt, upon a *curſory* and ſuperficial view, appeared like the head of another man. *Addiſon.*

CURST. *adj.* Froward; peeviſh; malignant; miſchievous; malicious; ſnarling.

Mr. Maſon, after his manner, was very merry with both parties, pleaſantly playing both with the ſhrewd touches of many *curſt* boys, and with the ſmall diſcretion of many lewd ſchoolmaſters. *Aſcham.*

I pray you, though you mock me, gentlemen,
Let her not hurt me: I was never *curſt*;
I have no gift at all in ſhrewiſhneſs:
I am a right maid, for my cowardice;
Let her not ſtrike me. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll go ſee if the bear be gone from the genteman, and how much he hath eaten: they are never *curſt* but when they are hungry. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her only fault, and that is fault enough,
Is, that ſhe is intolerably *curſt*,
And ſhrewd and forward, ſo beyond all meaſure,
That, were my ſtate far worſer than it is,
I would not wed her for a mine of gold. *Shakeſpeare.*

Go, write in a martial hand; be *curſt* and brief. It is no matter how witty, ſo it be eloquent, and full of invention. *Sh.*

When I diſſuaded him from his intent,
And found him pight to do it with *curſt* ſpeech,
I threaten'd to diſcover him. *Shakeſpeare.*

And though his mind
Be ne'er ſo *curſt*, his tongue is kind. *Craſhaw.*

CU'RSTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *curſt.*] Peeviſhneſs; frowardneſs; malignity.

Then, noble partners,
Touch you the ſow'reſt points with ſweeteſt terms,
Nor *curſtneſs* grow to the matter. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her mouth ſhe writh'd, her forehead taught to frown,
Her eyes to ſparkle fires to love unknown;
Her ſallow cheeks her envious mind did ſhew,
And ev'ry feature ſpoke aloud the *curſtneſs* of a ſhrew. *Dryd.*

CURT. *adj.* [from *curtus*, Latin.] Short.

To CU'RTAIL. *v. a.* [*curto*, Latin.] It was anciently written *curtal*, which perhaps is more proper; but dogs that had their tails cut, being called *curtal* dogs, the word was vulgarly conceived to mean originally *to cut the tail*, and was in time written according to that notion.]

1. To cut off; to cut ſhort; to ſhorten.

I, that am *curtail'd* of all fair proportion,
Deform'd, unfiniſh'd, ſent before my time
Into this breathing world. *Shakeſp.*

Then why ſhould we ourſelves abridge,
And *curtail* our own privilege? *Hudibras.*

Scribblers ſend us over their traſh in proſe and verſe, with abominable *curtailings* and quaint modernifms. *Swift.*

This general employ, and expence of their time, would aſſuredly *curtail* and retrench the ordinary means of knowledge and erudition, as it would ſhorten the opportunities of vice. *Woodward.*

Perhaps this humour of ſpeaking no more than we muſt, has ſo miſerably *curtailed* ſome of our words; and, in familiar writings and converſations, they often loſe all but their firſt ſyllables. *Addiſon.*

2. It has *of* before the thing cut off.

The count aſſured the court, that Fact his antagoniſt had taken a wrong name, having *curtailed* it *of* three letters; for that his name was not *Fact*, but *Faction*. *Addiſon.*

CU'RTAIL *Dog. n. ſ.* A dog whoſe tail is cut off, and who is therefore hindered in courſing. Perhaps this word may be the original of *cur.*

I, amazed, ran from her as a witch; and I think, if my breaſt had not been made of faith, and my heart of ſteel, ſhe had transformed me to a *curtail dog*, and made me turn i' th' wheel. *Shakeſpeare.*

CURTAIN. *n. ſ.* [*cortina*, Latin.]

1. A cloth contracted or expanded at pleaſure, to admit or exclude the light; to conceal or diſcover any thing; to ſhade a bed; to darken a room.

Their *curtains* ought to be kept open, ſo as to renew the air. *Arbuthnot.*

So through white *curtains* ſhot a tim'rous ray,
And op'd thoſe eyes that muſt eclipſe the day. *Pope.*

Thy hand, great dulneſs! let's the *curtain* fall,
And univerſal darkneſs buries all. *Pope.*

2. *To draw the* CURTAIN. To cloſe it ſo as to ſhut out the light, or conceal the object.

I muſt *draw a curtain* before the work for a while, and keep your patience a little in ſuſpence, till materials are prepared. *Burnet.*

Once more I write to you, and this once will be the laſt: the *curtain* will ſoon be *drawn* between my friend and me, and nothing left but to wiſh you a long good night. *Pope.*

3. To open it ſo as to diſcern the object.

Had I forgot thee? Oh, come in, Æmilia:
Soft, by and by; let me the *curtains* draw.
Where art thou? What's the matter with thee now? *Shak.*

So ſoon as the all-cheering ſun
Should in the fartheſt Eaſt begin to draw
The ſhady *curtain* from Aurora's bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Peace, the lovers are aſleep. They,

They, ſweet turtles! folded lie
In the laſt knot that love could tie:
Let them ſleep, let them ſleep on,
'Till this ſtormy night be gone;
And th' eternal morrow dawn,
Then the *curtain* will be drawn,
And they waken with that light,
Whoſe day ſhall never ſleep in night. *Craſhaw.*

4. [In fortification.] That part of the wall or rampart that lies between two baſtions. *Military Dict.*

The governour, not diſcouraged, ſuddenly of timber and boards raiſed up a *curtain* twelve foot high, at the back of his ſoldiers. *Knolles.*

CURTAIN-LECTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *curtain* and *lecture.*] A reproof given by a wife to her huſband in bed.

What endleſs brawls by wives are bred!
The *curtain-lecture* makes a mournful bed. *Dryden.*

She ought to exert the authority of the *curtain lecture*, and, if ſhe finds him of a rebellious diſpoſition, to tame him. *Addiſ.*

To CU'RTAIN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To incloſe or accommodate with curtains.

Now o'er one half the world
Nature ſeems dead, and wicked dreams abuſe
The *curtain'd* ſleep. *Shakeſpeare.*

The wand'ring prince and Dido,
When with a happy ſtorm they were ſurpriz'd,
And *curtain'd* with a counſel-keeping cave. *Shakeſpeare.*

But in her temple's laſt receſs inclos'd,
On dulneſs' lap th' anointed head repos'd:
Him cloſe ſhe *curtain'd* round with vapours blue,
And ſoft beſprinkled with Cimmerian dew. *Pope.*

CU'RTATE *Diſtance. n. ſ.* [In aſtronomy.] The diſtance of a planet's place from the ſun, reduced to the ecliptick.

CURTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *curto*, to ſhorten, Latin.] The interval between a planet's diſtance from the ſun and the curtate diſtance. *Chambers.*

CU'RTELASSE. } See CUTLASS.
CU'RTELAX. }

CU'RTSY. See COURTESY.

CU'RVATED. *adj.* [*curvatus*, Latin.] Bent.

CURVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*curvo*, Latin.] The act of bending or crooking.

CU'RVATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *curve.*] Crookedneſs; inflexion; manner of bending.

It is bent after the manner of the catenarian curve, by which it obtains that *curvature* that is ſafeſt for the included marrow. *Cheyne.*

Flaccid it was beyond the activity of the muſcle, and *curvature* of the oſſicles, to give it a due tenſion. *Holder.*

CURVE. *adj.* [*curvus*, Latin.] Crooked; bent; inflected; not ſtreight.

Unleſs an intrinſick principle of gravity or attraction, may make it deſcribe a *curve* line about the atracting body. *Bentl.*

CURVE. *n. ſ.* Any thing bent; a flexure or crookedneſs of any particular form.

And as you lead it round, in artful *curve*,
With eye intentive mark the ſpringing game. *Thomſon.*

To CURVE. *v. a.* [*curvo*, Latin.] To bend; to crook; to inflect.

And the tongue is drawn back and *curved.* *Holder.*

To CURVET. *v. n.* [*corvettare*, Italian.]

1. To leap; to bound.

Cry, holla! to thy tongue, I pr'ythee: it *curvets* unſeaſonably. *Shakeſpeare.*

Himſelf he on an earwig ſet,
Yet ſcarce he on his back could get,
So oft and high he did *curvet*,
'Ere he himſelf could ſettle. *Drayton.*

Seiz'd with unwonted pain, ſurpriz'd with fright,
The wounded ſteed *curvets*; and, rais'd upright,
Lights on his feet before: his hoofs behind
Spring up in air aloft, and laſh the wind. *Dryden.*

2. To friſk; to be licentious.

CU'RVET. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A leap; a bound.
2. A frolick; a prank.

CURVILI'NEAR. *adj.* [*curvus* and *linea*, Lat.]

1. Conſiſting of a crooked line.

The impulſe continually draws the celeſtial body from its rectilinear motion, and forces it into a *curvilinear* orbit; ſo that it muſt be repeated every minute of time. *Cheyne.*

2. Compoſed of crooked lines.

CU'RVITY. *n. ſ.* [from *curve.*] Crookedneſs.

The joined ends of that bone and the incus receding, make a more acute angle at that joint, and give a greater *curvity* to the poſture of the oſſicles. *Holder.*

CU'SHION. *n. ſ.* [*kuſſen*, Dutch; *couſſin*, French.]

1. A pillow for the ſeat; a ſoft pad placed upon a chair:

Call Claudius, and ſome other of my men;
I'll have them ſleep on *cuſhions* in my tent. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you are learn'd,
Be not as common fools; if you are not,

Let them have *cuſhions* by you. *Shakeſpeare.*

But e're they ſat, officious Baucis lays
Two *cuſhions* ſtuff'd with ſtraw, the ſeat to raiſe;
Coarſe, but the beſt ſhe had *Dryden.*

An Eaſtern king put a judge to death for an iniquitous ſentence; and ordered his hide to be ſtuffed into a *cuſhion*, and placed upon the tribunal, for the ſon to ſit on. *Swift.*

CU'SHIONED. *adj.* [from *cuſhion.*] Seated on a cuſhion; ſupported by cuſhions.

Many who are *cuſhioned* upon thrones, would have remained in obſcurity. *Diſſertation on Parties.*

CUSP. *n. ſ.* [*cuſpis*, Latin.] A term uſed to expreſs the point or horns of the moon, or other luminary. *Harris.*

CU'SPATED. } *adj.* [from *cuſpis*, Latin.] When the leaves
CU'SPIDATED. } of a flower end in a point. *Quincy.*

CU'STARD. *n. ſ.* [*cuſtard*, Welſh.] A kind of ſweetmeat made by boiling eggs with milk and ſugar, 'till the whole thickens into a maſs. It is a food much uſed in city feaſts.

He cramm'd them 'till their guts did ake,
With cawdle, *cuſtard*, and plumb-cake. *Hudibras.*

Now may'rs and ſhrieves all huſh'd and ſatiate lay;
Yet eat, in dreams, the *cuſtard* of the day. *Pope.*

CU'STODY. *n. ſ.* [*cuſtodia*, Latin.]

1. Impriſonment; reſtraint of liberty.

The council remonſtranced unto queen Elizabeth the conſpiracies againſt her life, and therefore they adviſed her, that ſhe ſhould go leſs abroad weakly attended, as ſhe uſed; but the queen anſwered, ſhe had rather be dead than put in *cuſtody.* *Bacon's Apophthegms.*

For us enſlav'd, is *cuſtody* ſevere,
And ſtripes, and arbitrary puniſhment
Inflicted? *Milton.*

2. Care; guardianſhip; charge.

Under the *cuſtody* and charge of the ſons of Merari, ſhall be the boards of the tabernacle. *Numbers.*

We being ſtrangers here, how dar'ſt thou truſt
So great a charge from thine own *cuſtody?* *Shakeſpeare.*

An offence it were, raſhly to depart out of the city committed to their *cuſtody.* *Knolles.*

There is generally but one coin ſtampt upon the occaſion, which is made a preſent to the perſon who is celebrated on it: by this means the whole fame is in his own *cuſtody.* *Addiſon.*

4. Defence; preſervation; ſecurity.

There was prepared a fleet of thirty ſhips for the *cuſtody* of the narrow ſeas. *Bacon.*

CU'STOM. *n. ſ.* [*couſtume*, French.]

1. Habit; habitual practice.

Blood and deſtruction ſhall be ſo in uſe,
That mothers ſhall but ſmile when they behold
Their infants quarter'd by the hands of war;
All pity choak'd with *cuſtom* of fell deeds. *Shakeſpeare.*

Cuſtom, a greater power than nature, ſeldom fails to make them worſhip. *Locke.*

2. Faſhion; common way of acting.
3. Eſtabliſhed manner.

According to the *cuſtom* of the prieſt's office, his lot was to burn incenſe when he went into the temple of the Lord. *Luke.*

And the prieſts *cuſtom* with the people was, that when any man offered ſacrifice, the prieſt's ſervants came, while the fleſh was in, with a fleſh hook of three teeth in his hands. *1 Sa.*

4. Practiſe of buying of certain perſons.

You ſay he is aſſiduous in his calling, and is he not grown rich by it? Let him have your *cuſtom*, but not your votes. *Add.*

5. Application from buyers; as, *this trader has good* cuſtom.
6. [In law.] A law or right, not written, which, being eſtabliſhed by long uſe, and the conſent of our anceſtors, has been, and is, daily practiſed. We cannot ſay that this or that is a *cuſtom*, except we can juſtify that it hath continued ſo one hundred years; yet, becauſe that is hard to prove, it is enough for the proof of a *cuſtom*, if two or more can depoſe that they heard their fathers ſay, that it was a *cuſtom* all their time; and that their fathers heard their fathers alſo ſay, that it was likewiſe a *cuſtom* in their time. If it is to be proved by record, the continuance of a hundred years will ſerve. *Cuſtom* is either general or particular: general, that which is current through England; particular is that which belongs to this or that county; as gavelkind to Kent, or this or that lordſhip, city, or town. *Cuſtom* differs from preſcription; for *cuſtom* is common to more, and preſcription is particular to this or that man: preſcription may be for a far ſhorter time than *cuſtom.* *Cowel.*
7. Tribute; tax paid for goods imported, or exported.

The reſidue of theſe ordinary finances be caſual or uncertain, as be the eſcheats and forfeitures, the *cuſtoms*, butlerage, and impoſts. *Bacon.*

Thoſe commodities may be diſperſed, after having paid the *cuſtoms*, in England. *Temple.*

Cuſtoms to ſteal is ſuch a trivial thing,
That 'tis their charter to defraud their king. *Dryden.*

Strabo tells you, that Britain bore heavy taxes, eſpecially the *cuſtoms* on the importation of the Gallick trade. *Arbuthnot.*

CU'STOMHOUSE. *n. ſ.* The houſe where the taxes upon goods imported or exported are collected.

Some *cuſtomhouſe* officers, birds of paſſage, and oppreſſive thrifty ſquires, are the only thriving people amongſt us. *Swift.*

CU'STOMABLE. *adj.* [from *cuſtom.*] Common; habitual; frequent.

CU'STOMABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cuſtomable.*]

1. Frequency; habit.
2. Conformity to cuſtom.

CU'STOMABLY. *adv.* [from *cuſtomable.*] According to cuſtom.

Kingdoms have *cuſtomably* been carried away by right of ſucceſſion, according to proximity of blood. *Hayward.*

CU'STOMARILY. *adv.* [from *cuſtomary.*] Habitually; commonly.

To call God to witneſs truth, or a lye perhaps, or to appeal to him on every trivial occaſion, in common diſcourſe, *cuſtomarily* without any conſideration of what we ſay, is one of the higheſt indignities and affronts that can be offered him. *Ray on the Creation.*

CU'STOMARINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *cuſtomary.*] Frequency; commonneſs; frequent occurrence.

A vice, which, for its guilt, may juſtify the ſharpeſt, and for its *cuſtomarineſs* the frequenteſt invectives, which can be made againſt it. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

CU'STOMARY. *adj.* [from *cuſtom.*]

1. Conformable to eſtabliſhed cuſtom; according to preſcription.

Pray you now, if it may ſtand with the tune of your voices, that I may be conſul: I have here the *cuſtomary* gown. *Shak.*

Several ingenious perſons, whoſe aſſiſtance might be conducive to the advance of real and uſeful knowledge, lay under the prejudices of education and *cuſtomary* belief. *Glanville.*

2. Habitual.

We ſhould carefully avoid the profane and irreverent uſe of God's name, by curſing, or *cuſtomary* ſwearing, and take heed of the neglect or contempt of his worſhip, or any thing belonging to it. *Tillotſon.*

3. Uſual; wonted.

Ev'n now I met him
With *cuſtomary* compliment, when he,
Wafting his eyes to th' contrary, and falling
A lip of much contempt, ſpeeds from me. *Shakeſp.*

CU'STOMED. *adj.* [from *cuſtom.*] Uſual; common; that to which we are accuſtomed.

No nat'ral exhalation in the ſky,
No common wind, no *cuſtomed* event,
But they will pluck way its nat'ral cauſe,
And call them meteors, prodigies, and ſigns. *Shakeſp.*

CU'STOMER. *n. ſ.* [from *cuſtom.*]

1. One who frequents any place of ſale for the ſake of purchaſing.

One would think it Overdone's houſe; for here be many old *cuſtomers.* *Shakeſpeare.*

A wealthy poet takes more pains to hire
A flatt'ring audience, than poor tradeſmen do
To perſuade *cuſtomers* to buy their goods. *Roſcommon.*

Don't you hear how Lord Strut has beſpoke his liveries at Lewis Baboon's ſhop? Don't you ſee how that old fox ſteals away your *cuſtomers*, and turns you out of your buſineſs every day. *Arbuthnot.*

Thoſe papers are grown a neceſſary part in coffeehouſe furniture, and may be read by *cuſtomers* of all ranks for curioſity or amuſement. *Swift.*

I ſhewed you a piece of black and white ſtuff, juſt ſent from the dyer, which you were pleaſed to approve of, and be my *cuſtomer* for. *Swift.*

2. A common women. This ſenſe is now obſolete.

I marry her!—What, a *cuſtomer?* Pr'ythee, bear ſome charity to my wit; do not think it ſo unwholſome. *Shakeſp.*

CU'STREL. *n. ſ.*

1. A buckler-bearer.
2. A veſſel for holding wine. *Ainſworth.*

To CUT. pret. *cut*; part. paſſ. *cut.* [probably from the French *couteau*, a knife.]

1. To penetrate with an edged inſtrument; to divide any continuity by a ſharp edge.

Ah, *cut* my lace aſunder,
That my great heart may have ſome ſcope to beat,
Or elſe I ſwoon with this dead killing news. *Shakeſp.*

And when two hearts were join'd by mutual love,
The ſword of juſtice *cuts* upon the knot,
And ſevers 'em for ever. *Dryden.*

Some I have *cut* away with ſciſſars. *Wiſeman.*

2. To hew.

Thy ſervants can ſkill to *cut* timber in Lebanon. 2 *Chro.*

3. To carve; to make by ſculpture.

Why ſhould a man, whoſe blood is warm within,
Sit like his grandſire *cut* in alabaſter? *Shakeſpeare.*

The triumphal is, indeed, defaced by time; but the plan of it is neatly *cut* upon the wall of a neighbouring building. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

4. To form any thing by cutting.

And they did beat the gold into thin plates, and *cut* it into wires. *Exodus.*

Before the whiſtling winds the veſſels fly,
With rapid ſwiftneſs *cut* the liquid way,
And reach Gereſtus at the point of day. *Pope.*

5. To pierce with any uneaſy ſenſation.

The man was *cut* to the heart with theſe conſolations. *Add.*

6. To divide packs of cards.

Supine they in their heav'n remain,
Exempt from paſſion and from pain;
And frankly leave us, human elves,
To *cut* and ſhuffle for ourſelves. *Prior.*

We ſure in vain the cards condemn,
Ourſelves both *cut* and ſhuffled them. *Prior.*

Take a freſh pack, nor is it worth our grieving
Who *cuts* and ſhuffles with our dirty leaving. *Granville.*

7. To interſect; to croſs; as one line *cuts* another at right angles.

8. *To* CUT *down.* To fell; to hew down.

All the timber whereof was *cut down* in the mountains of Cilicia. *Knolles.*

9. *To* CUT *down.* To excel; to overpower.

So great is his natural eloquence, that he *cuts down* the fineſt orator, and deſtroys the beſt contrived argument, as ſoon as ever he gets himſelf to be heard. *Addiſon.*

10. *To* CUT *off.* To ſeparate from the other parts by cutting.

And they caught him, and cut off his thumbs. *Judges.*

11. *To* CUT *off.* To deſtroy; to extirpate; to put to death untimely.

All Spain was firſt conquered by the Romans, and filled with colonies from them, which were ſtill increaſed, and the native Spaniards ſtill *cut off.* *Spenſer.*

By whoſe fell working I was firſt advanc'd,
And by whoſe pow'r I well might lodge a fear
To be again diſplac'd; which to avoid,
I *cut* them *off.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Were I king,
I ſhould *cut off* the nobles for their lands. *Shakeſpeare.*

This great commander was ſuddenly *cut off* by a fatal ſtroke, given him with a ſmall contemptible inſtrument. *Howel.*

Irenæus was likewiſe *cut off* by martyrdom. *Addiſon.*

Ill-fated prince! Too negligent of life!
Cut off in the freſh ripening prime of manhood,
Even in the pride of life. *Philips.*

12. *To* CUT *off.* To reſcind.

Fetch the will hither, and we ſhall determine
How to *cut off* ſome charge in legacies. *Shakeſp.*

He that *cuts off* twenty years of life,
Cuts off ſo many years of fearing death. *Shakeſpeare.*

Preſume not on thy God, who'er he be:
Thee he regards not, owns not, hath *cut off*
Quite from his people, *Milton.*

The propoſal of a recompence from men, *cuts off* the hopes of future rewards. *Smalridge.*

13. *To* CUT *off.* To intercept; to hinder from union or return.

The king of this iſland, a wiſe man, and a great warrior, handled the matter ſo, as he *cut off* their land forces from their ſhips. *Bacon.*

His party was ſo much inferior to the enemy, that it would infallibly be *cut off.* *Clarendon.*

14. *To* CUT *off.* To put an end to; to obviate.

To *cut off* contentions, commiſſioners were appointed to make certain the limits. *Hayward.*

To *cut off* all further mediation and interpoſition, the king conjured him to give over all thoughts of excuſe. *Clarendon.*

It may compoſe our unnatural feuds, and *cut off* frequent occaſions of brutal rage and intemperance. *Addiſon.*

15. *To* CUT *off.* To take away; to withold.

We are concerned to *cut off* all occaſion from thoſe who ſeek occaſion, that they may have whereof to accuſe us. *Rogers.*

16. *To* CUT *off.* To preclude.

Every one who lives in the practice of any voluntary ſin, actually *cuts* himſelf *off* from the benefits and profeſſion of Chriſtianity. *Addiſon.*

This only object of my real care,
Cut off from hope, abandon'd to deſpair.
In ſome few poſting fatal hours is hurl'd
From wealth, from pow'r, from love, and from the world. *Pr.*

Why ſhould thoſe who wait at altars be *cut off* from partaking in the general benefits of law, or of nature. *Swift.*

17. *To* CUT *off.* To interrupt; to ſilence.

It is no grace to a judge to ſhew quickneſs of conceit in *cutting off* evidence or counſel too ſhort. *Bacon.*

18. *To* CUT *off.* To apoſtrophiſe; to abbreviate.

No vowel can be *cut off* before another, when we cannot ſink the pronunciation of it. *Dryden.*

18. *To* CUT *out.* To ſhape; to form.

By the pattern of mine own thoughts I *cut out*
The purity of his. *Shakeſpeare.*

I, for my part, do not like images *cut out* in juniper, or other garden ſtuff: they be for children. *Bacon.*

There is a large table at Montmorancy *cut out* of the thickneſs of a vine-ſtock. *Temple.*

The

The antiquaries being but indifferent taylors, they wrangle prodigiously about the *cutting out* the toga. *Arbuthnot.*

They have a large foreſt *cut out* into walks, extremely thick and gloomy. *Addiſon.*

20. *To* CUT *out.* To ſcheme; to contrive.

Having a moſt pernicious fire kindled within the very bowels of his own foreſt, he had work enough *cut* him *cut* to extinguiſh it. *Howel.*

Every man had *cut out* a place for himſelf in his own thoughts: I could reckon up in our army two or three lord-treaſurers. *Addiſon.*

21. *To* CUT *out.* To adapt.

You know I am not *cut out* for writing a treatiſe, nor have a genius to pen any thing exactly. *Rymer.*

22. *To* CUT *out.* To debar.

I am *cut out* from any thing but common acknowledgments, or common diſcourſe. *Pope.*

23. *To* CUT *out.* To excel; to outdo.

24. *To* CUT *ſhort.* To hinder from proceeding by ſudden interruption.

Thus much he ſpoke, and more he would have ſaid,
But the ſtern hero turn'd aſide his head,
And *cut* him *ſhort.* *Dryden.*

Achilles *cut* him *ſhort*; and thus reply'd,
My worth allow'd in words, is in effect deny'd. *Dryden.*

25. *To* CUT *ſhort.* To abridge; as, *the ſoldiers were* cut ſhort *of their pay.*

26. *To* CUT *up.* To divide an animal into convenient pieces.

The boar's intemperance, and the note upon him afterwards, on the *cutting* him *up*, that he had no brains in his head, may be moralized into a ſenſual man. *L'Eſtrange.*

27. *To* CUT *up.* To eradicate.

Who *cut up* mallows by the buſhes, and juniper-roots for their meat. *Job*, xxx. 4.

This doctrine *cuts up* all government by the roots. *Locke.*

To CUT. *v. n.*

1. To make its way by dividing obſtructions.

When the teeth are ready to *cut*, the upper part is rubbed with hard ſubſtances, which infants, by a natural inſtinct, affect. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To perform the operation of lithotomy.

He ſaved the lives of thouſands by his manner of *cutting* for the ſtone. *Pope.*

3. To interfere; as, a horſe that *cuts.*

CUT. *part. adj.* Prepared for uſe: a metaphor from hewn timber.

Sets of phraſes, *cut* and dry,
Evermore thy tongue ſupply. *Swift.*

CUT. *n. ſ.* [from the noun.]

1. The action of a ſharp or edged inſtrument; the blow of an ax or ſword.

2. The impreſſion or ſeparation of continuity, made by an edge or ſharp inſtrument; diſtinguiſhed from that made by perforation with a pointed inſtrument.

3. A wound made by cutting.

Sharp weapons, according to the force, *cut* into the bone many ways, which *cuts* are called *ſedes*, and are reckoned among the fractures. *Wiſeman.*

4. A channel made by art.

This great *cut* or ditch Seſoſtris the rich king of Egypt, and long after him Ptolomeus Philadelphus, purpoſed to have made a great deal wider and deeper, and thereby to have let in the Red Sea into the Mediterranean, for the readier tranſportation of the Indian merchandiſe to Cairo and Alexandria. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

5. A part cut off from the reſt.

Suppoſe a board to be ten foot long, and one broad, one *cut* is reckoned ſo many foot. *Mortimer.*

6. A ſmall particle; a ſhred.

It hath a number of ſhort *cuts* or ſhreddings, which may be better called wiſhes than prayers. *Hooker.*

7. A lot cut off a ſtick.

My lady Zelmane and my daughter Mopſa may draw *cuts*, and the ſhorteſt *cut* ſpeak firſt. *Sidney.*

A man may as reaſonably draw *cuts* for his tenets, and regulate his perſuaſion by the caſt of a die. *Locke.*

8. A near paſſage, by which ſome angle is cut off.

The ignorant took heart to enter upon this great calling, and inſtead of their cutting their way to it through the knowledge of the tongues, the fathers and councils, they have taken another and a ſhorter *cut.* *South.*

There is a ſhorter *cut*, an eaſier paſſage. *Decay of Piety.*

The evidence of my ſenſe is ſimple and immediate, and therefore I have but a ſhorter *cut* thereby to the aſſent to the truth of the things ſo evidenced. *Hale.*

But the gentleman would needs ſee me part of my way and carry me a ſhort *cut* through his own ground, which ſaved me half a mile's riding. *Swift.*

9. A picture cut or carved upon a ſtamp of wood or copper, and impreſſed from it.

In this form, according to his deſcription, he is ſet forth in the prints or *cuts* of martyrs by Cevallerius. *Brown.*

Madam Dacier, from ſome old *cuts* of Terence, fancies that the larva or perſona of the Roman actors was not only a vizard for the face, but had falſe hair to it. *Addiſon.*

10. The ſtamp on which a picture is carved.

11. The act or practice of dividing a pack of cards.

How can the muſe her aid impart,
Unſkill'd in all the terms of art!
Or in harmonious numbers put
The deal, the ſhuffle, and the *cut.* *Swift.*

12. Faſhion; form; ſhape; manner of cutting into ſhape.

Their cloaths are after ſuch a pagan *cut* too,
That, ſure, they've worn out Chriſtendom. *Shakeſpeare.*

His tawny beard was th' equal grace
Both of his wiſdom and his face;
In *cut* and dye ſo like a tile,
A ſudden view it would beguile. *Hudibras.*

They were ſo familiarly acquainted with him as to know the very *cut* of his beard. *Stillingfleet.*

Children love breeches, not for their *cut* or eaſe, but becauſe the having them is a mark or ſtep towards manhood. *Locke.*

A third deſires you to obſerve well the toga on ſuch a reverſe, and aſks you whether you can in conſcience believe the ſleeve of it to be the true Roman *cut.* *Addiſon.*

Sometimes an old fellow ſhall wear this or that ſort of *cut* in his cloaths with great integrity. *Addiſon.*

Wilt thou buy there ſome high heads of the neweſt *cut* for my daughter? *Arbuthnot.*

13. It ſeems anciently to have ſignified a fool or cully.

Send her money, knight: if thou haſt her not in the end, call me *cut.* *Shakeſpeare.*

14. CUT *and long tail.* A proverbial expreſſion for men of all kinds.

He will maintain you like a gentlewoman.——
Ay, that I will, come *cut and long tail*, under the degree of a ſquire. *Shakeſpeare.*

A quintin he,
In honour of this bridaltee,
Hath challeng'd either wide countee:
Come *cut and long tail*; for there be
Six batchelors as bold as he. *Ben. Johnſon.*

CU'TANEOUS. *adj.* [from *cutis*, Latin.] Relating to the ſkin.

This ſerous, nutritious maſs is more readily circulated into the *cutaneous* or remoteſt parts of the body. *Floyer.*

Some ſorts of *cutaneous* eruptions are occaſioned by feeding much on acid unripe fruits and farinaceous ſubſtances. *Arbuthn.*

CU'TICLE. *n. ſ.* [*cuticula*, Latin.]

1. The firſt and outermoſt covering of the body, commonly called the ſcarf-ſkin. This is that ſoft ſkin which riſes in a bliſter upon any burning, or the application of a bliſtering-plaiſter. It ſticks cloſe to the ſurface of the true ſkin, to which it is alſo tied by the veſſels which nouriſh it, though they are ſo ſmall as not to be ſeen. When the ſcarf-ſkin is examined with a microſcope, it appears to be made up of ſeveral lays of exceeding ſmall ſcales, which cover one another more or leſs, according to the different thickneſs of the ſcarf-ſkin in the ſeveral parts of the body. *Quincy.*

In each of the very fingers there are bones and griſtles, and ligaments and membranes, and muſcles and tendons, and nerves and arteries, and veins and ſkin, and *cuticle* and nail. *Bentley.*

2. A thin ſkin formed on the ſurface of any liquor.

When any ſaline liquor is evaporated to *cuticle*, and let cool, the ſalt concretes in regular figures; which argues that the particles of the ſalt, before they concreted, floated in the liquor at equal diſtances in rank and file. *Newton.*

CUTI'CULAR. *adj.* [from *cutis*, Latin.] Belonging to the ſkin.

CUTH, ſignifies knowledge or ſkill. So *Cuthwin* is a knowing conqueror; *Cuthred* a knowing counſellor; *Cuthbert*, famous for ſkill. Much of the ſame nature are Sophocles and Sophianus. *Gib. Camden.*

CU'TLASS. *n. ſ.* [*coutelas*, French. This word is written ſometime *cutla e*, ſometimes *cuttleax:* in *Shakeſpeare*, *curtleaxe*; and in *Pope*, *cutlaſh*.] A broad cutting ſword: the word is much in uſe among the ſeamen.

Were't not better
That I did ſuit me all points like a man?
A gallant *cutleax* upon my thigh,
A boar-ſpear in my hand. *Shakeſpeare.*

To the lodgments of his herd he run,
Where the fat porkets ſlept beneath the ſun;
Of two his *cutlaſh* launch'd the ſpouting blood,
Theſe quarter'd, ſing'd, and fix'd on forks of wood. *Pope.*

CU'TLER. *n. ſ.* [*coutelier*, French.] One who makes or ſells knives.

A paultry ring
That ſhe did give, whoſe poeſy was
For all the world like *cutler's* poetry
Upon a knife; love me, and leave me not. *Shakeſpeare.*

In a bye *cutler's* ſhop on Tower-hill he bought a tenpenny knife: ſo cheap was the inſtrument of this great attempt. *Wott.*

He choſe no other inſtrument than an ordinary knife, which he bought of a common *cutler.* *Clarendon.*

CU TPURSE. *n. ſ.* [*cut* and *purſe.*] One who ſteals by the method

method of cutting purſes: a common practice when men wore their purſes at their girdles, as was once the cuſtom. A thief: a robber.

To have an open ear, a quick eye, and a nimble hand, is neceſſary for a *cutpurſe*. *Shakeſpeare.*

A vice of kings,
A *cutpurſe* of the empire and the rule,
That from a ſhelf the precious diadem ſtole,
And put it in his pocket. *Shakeſpeare.*

Was there no felony, no bawd,
Cutpurſe, not burglary abroad? *Hudibras.*

If we could imagine a whole nation to be *cutpurſes* and robbers, would there then be kept that ſquare dealing and equity in ſuch a monſtrous den of thieves. *Bentley.*

CU'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *cut.*]

1. An agent or inſtrument that cuts any thing.
2. A nimble boat that cuts the water.
3. The teeth that cut the meat.

The molares, or grinders are behind, neareſt the center of motion, becauſe there is a greater ſtrength or force required to chew the meat than to bite a piece; and the *cutters* before, that they may be ready to cut off a morſel from any ſolid food, to be tranſmitted to the grinders. *Ray.*

4. An officer in the Exchequer that provides wood for the tallies, and cuts the ſum paid upon them: and then caſts the ſame into the court to be written upon. *Cowel.*

CUT-THROAT. *n. ſ.* [*cut* and *throat.*] A ruffian; a murderer; a butcher of men; an aſſaſſin.

Will you then ſuffer theſe robbers, *cut-throats*, baſe people, gathered out of all the corners of Chriſtendom, to waſte your countries, ſpoil your cities, murder your people, and trouble all your ſeas? *Knolles.*

Perhaps the *cut-throat* may rather take his copy from the Pariſian maſſacre, one of the horrideſt inſtances of barbarous inhumanity that ever was known. *South.*

The ruffian robbers by no juſtice aw'd,
And unpaid *cut-throat* ſoldiers are abroad;
Thoſe venal ſouls, who, harden'd in each ill,
To ſave complaints and proſecution, kill. *Dryden.*

CUT-THROAT. *adj.* Cruel; inhuman; barbarous.

If to take above fifty in the hundred be extremity, this in truth can be none other than *cut-throat* and abominable dealing, *Carew.*

CU'TTING. *n. ſ.* [from *cut.*] A piece cut off; a chop.

The burning of the *cuttings* of vines, and caſting them upon land, doth much good. *Bacon.*

Many are propagated above ground by ſlips or *cuttings*. *Ray.*

CUTTLE. *n. ſ.* A fiſh, which, when he is purſued by a fiſh of prey, throws out a black liquor, by which he darkens the water and eſcapes.

It is ſomewhat ſtrange that the blood of all birds and beaſts, and fiſhes, ſhould be of a red colour, and only the blood of the *cuttle* ſhould be as black as ink. *Bacon.*

He that uſes many words for the explaining any ſubject, doth like the *cuttle* fiſh, hide himſelf for the moſt part in his own ink. *Ray.*

CU'TTLE. *n. ſ.* [from *cuttle.*] A foul mouthed fellow; a fellow who blackens the character of others. *Hanmer.*

Away, you cutpurſe raſcal; you filthy bung, away; by this wine I'll thruſt my knife in your mouldy chaps, if you play the ſaucy *cuttle* with me. *Shakeſpeare.*

CY'CLE. *n. ſ.* [*cyclus*, Latin; κύκλος.]

1. A circle.
2. A round of time; a ſpace in which the ſame revolutions begin again; a periodical ſpace of time.

We do more commonly uſe theſe words, ſo as to ſtile a leſſer ſpace a *cycle*, and a greater by the name of period; and you may not improperly call the beginning of a large period the epocha thereof. *Holder.*

3. A method, or account of a method continued 'till the ſame courſe begins again.

We thought we ſhould not attempt an unacceptable work, if here we endeavoured to preſent our gardeners with a complete *cycle* of what is requiſite to be done throughout every month of the year. *Evelyn.*

4. Imaginary orbs; a circle in the heavens.

How build, unbuild, contrive
To ſave appearances; how gird the ſphere
With centrick and excentrick, ſcribl'd o'er
Cycle and epicycle, orb in orb! *Milton.*

CY'CLOID. *n. ſ.* [from κυκλοειδης, of κυκλος and ειδος, ſhape.] A geometrical curve, of which the geneſis may be conceived by imagining a nail in the circumference of a wheel: the line which the nail deſcribes in the air, while the wheel revolves in a right line, is the cycloid.

CYCLO'IDAL. *adj.* [from *cycloid.*] Relating to a cycloid; as the *cycloidal* ſpace, is the ſpace contained between the cycloid and its ſubſtance. *Chambers.*

CYCLOPÆDI'A. *n. ſ.* [κύκλος and παιδεία.] A circle of knowledge; a courſe of the ſciencss.

CY'GNET. *n. ſ.* [from *cycnus*, Latin.] A young ſwan.

I am the *cygnet* to this pale faint ſwan,
Who chaunts a doleful hymn to his own death. *Shakeſpeare.*

So doth the ſwan her downy *cygnets* ſave,
Keeping them priſ'ners underneath her wings. *Shakeſp.*

Cygnets, from grey, turn white. *Bacon.*

Young *cygnets* are good meat, if fated with oats; but fed with weeds, they taſte fiſhy. *Mortimer.*

CY'LINDER. *n. ſ.* [κύλινδρος.] A body having two flat ſurfaces and one circular.

The quantity of water which every revolution does carry, according to any inclination of the *cylinder*, may be eaſily found. *Wilkins.*

The ſquare will make you ready for all manner of compartments, baſes, pedeſtals, plots, and buildings; your *cylinder* for vaulted turrets, and round buildings. *Peacham.*

CYLI'NDRICAL. } *adj.* [from *cylinder.*] Partaking of the na-
CYLI'NDRICK. } ture of a cylinder; having the form of a cylinder.

Minera ferri ſtalactitia, when ſeveral of the *cylindrick* ſtriæ are contiguous, and grow together into one ſheaf, is called bruſhiron ore. *Woodward.*

Obſtructions muſt be moſt incident to ſuch parts of the body where the circulation and the elaſtick fibres are both ſmalleſt, and thoſe are glands, which are the extremities of arteries formed into *cylindrical* canals. *Arbuthnot.*

CYMA'R. *n. ſ.* [properly written *ſimar.*] A ſlight covering; a ſcarf.

Her comely limbs compos'd with decent care,
Her body ſhaded with a ſlight *cymar*;
Her boſom to the view was only bare. *Dryden.*

CYMATIUM, *n. ſ.* [Lat. from κυμάτιον, a little wave.] A member of architecture, whereof one half is convex, and the other concave. There are two ſorts, of which one is hollow below, as the other is above. *Harris.*

In a cornice the gola, or *cymatium* of the corona, the coping, the modillions, or dentelli, make a noble ſhow by their graceful projections. *Spectator.*

CY'MBAL. *n. ſ.* [*cymbalum*, Latin.] A muſical inſtrument.

The trumpets, ſackbuts, pſalteries and fifes,
Tabors and *cymbals*, and the ſhouting Romans,
Make the ſun dance. *Shakeſpeare.*

If mirth ſhould fail, I'll buſy her with cares,
Silence her clamorous voice with louder wars;
Trumpets and drums ſhall fright her from the throne,
As ſounding *cymbals* aid the lab'ring moon. *Dryden.*

CYNANTHROPY. *n. ſ.* [κυων κυνος, and ανθρωπος.] A ſpecies of madneſs in which men have the qualities of dogs.

CYNEGE'TICKS. *n. ſ.* [κυνηγετικα.] The art of hunting; the art of training and hunting with dogs.

CY'NICAL. } *adj.* [κυνικος.] Having the qualities of a dog;
CY'NICK. } curriſh; brutal; ſnarling; ſatirical.

He doth believe that ſome new fangled wit (it is his *cynical* phraſe) will ſome time or other find out his art. *Wilkins.*

CY'NICK. *n. ſ.* [κυνικος.] A philoſopher of the ſnarling or curriſh ſort; a follower of Diogenes; a rude man; a ſnarler; a miſanthrope.

How vilely doth this *cynick* rhime?—
Get you hence, ſirrah; ſaucy fellow, hence. *Shakeſpeare.*

CY'NOSURE. *n. ſ.* [from κυνος ουρα.] The ſtar near the North-pole, by which ſailors ſteer.

Towers and battlements it ſees
Boſom'd high in tufted trees,
Where perhaps ſome beauty lies,
The *cynoſure* of neighbouring eyes. *Milton.*

CY'ON. See CION.

Gather *cyons* for graffs before the buds ſprout. *Evelyn.*

CYPRESS-TREE. [*cypreſſus*, Latin.]

Its leaves are ſquamoſe and flat: the male flowers, which are likewiſe ſquamoſe, grow at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree. The fruit is of a ſpherical form, and is compoſed of many woody tubercles, in which are contained hard angular ſeeds. *Miller.*

The *cypreſs* is a tall ſtrait tree, produced with great difficulty. Its fruit is of no uſe: its leaves are bitter, and the very ſmell and ſhade of it are dangerous. Hence the Romans looked upon it to be a fatal tree, and made uſe of it at funerals, and in mournful ceremonies. The wood of the *cypreſs-tree* is always green, very heavy, of a good ſmell, and never either rots or is worm eaten. It is diſtinguiſhed into male and female: the branches of the male are as it were horizontal; and thoſe of the female are upright, which is therefore generally uſed for paliſſades of gardens, and to make pyramids. The fruit is round, of an olive colour, and as large as nuts when they are ripe, and it grows in ſeparate places. The Latins call it *conus*, becauſe of its figure. This fruit is compoſed of a kind of ſcales, in the clefts of which are hidden little ſeeds, flat and angular. This tree is common on mount Libanus. *Calmet.*

In ivory coffers I have ſtufft my crowns;
In *cypreſs* cheſts my arras counterpanes. *Shakeſpeare.*

He taketh the *cypreſs* and the oak, which he ſtrengtheneth for himſe f among the trees of the foreſt. *Iſaiah*, xliv. 14.

Poplars and alders ever quivering play'd,
And nodding *cypreſs* form'd a fragrant ſhade. *Pope.*

2. Being anciently uſed in funerals, it is the emblem of mourning.

Poiſon be their drink,
Their ſweeteſt ſhade a grove of *cypreſs* trees. *Shakeſpeare.*

CY'PRUS. *n. ſ.* [I ſuppoſe from the place where it was made; or corruptly from *cypreſs*, as being uſed in mourning.] A thin tranſparent black ſtuff.

Lawn as white as driven ſnow,
Cyprus black as e'er was crow. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

To one of your receiving,
Enough is ſhewn: a *cyprus*, not a boſom,
Hides my poor heart! *Shakeſpeare.*

CYST. } *n. ſ.* [κύστις.] A bag containing ſome morbid
CY'STIS. } matter.

In taking it out the *cyſtis* broke, and ſhewed itſelf by its matter to be a meliceris. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

There may be a conſumption, with a purulent ſpitting, when the vomica is contained in a *cyſt* or bag; upon the breaking of which the patient is commonly ſuffocated. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

CY'STICK. *adj.* [from *cyſt*, a bag.] Contained in a bag.

The bile is of two ſorts; the *cyſtick*, or that contained in the gall-blader, which is a ſort of repoſitory for the gall; or the hepatick, or what flows immediately from the liver. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

CYSTO'TOMY. *n. ſ.* [κύστις and τέμνω.] The act or practice of opening incyſted tumours, or cutting the bag in which any morbid matter is contained.

CZAR. *n. ſ.* [A Sclavonian word, written more properly *tzar*.] The title of the emperour of Ruſſia.

CZARI'NA. *n. ſ.* [from *czar*.] The empreſs of Ruſſia.

D.

DÆD

D, Is a conſonant nearly approaching in ſound to T, but formed by a ſtronger appulſe of the tongue to the upper part of the mouth. The ſound of D in *Engliſh* is uniform, and it is never mute.

DA CAPO. [Ital.] A term in muſick, which ſignifying from the head or the beginning, means that the firſt part of the tune ſhould be repeated at the concluſion.

To DAB. *v. a.* [*dauber*, Fr.] To ſtrike gently with ſomething ſoft or moiſt.

A ſore ſhould never be wiped by drawing a piece of tow or rag over it, but only by *dabbing* it with fine lint. *Sharp.*

A DAB. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A ſmall lump of any thing.
2. A blow with ſomething moiſt or ſoft.
3. Something moiſt or ſlimy thrown upon one.
4. [In low language.] An artiſt; a man expert at ſomething. This is not uſed in writing.
5. A kind of ſmall flat fiſh.

Of flat fiſh there are rays, flowks, *dabs*, plaice. *Carew.*

DAB-CHICK. *n. ſ.* A chicken newly hatched; a chicken with its feathers not yet grown.

A *dab-chick* waddles through the copſe,
On feet and wings, and flies, and wades, and hops. *Pope.*

To DA'BBLE. *v. a.* [*dabbelen*, Dutch.] To ſmear; to daub; to ſpatter; to beſprinkle; to wet.

Then came by
A ſhadow like an angel, with bright hair
Dabbled in blood. *Shakeſp. Richard* III.

I ſcarified, and *dabbled* the wound with oil of turpentine. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

Mean while the South, riſing with *dabbled* wings,
A ſable cloud athwart the welkin flings. *Swift.*

To DA'BBLE *v. n.*

1. To play in water; to move in water or mud.

Neither will a ſpirit, that dwells with ſtars, *dabble* in this impurer mud. *Glanville's Apology.*

The little one complained of her legs, that ſhe could neither ſwim nor *dabble* with them. *L'Eſtrange.*

But when he found the boys at play,
And ſaw them *dabbling* in their clay,
He ſtood behind a ſtall to lurk,
And mark the progreſs of their work. *Swift.*

2. To do any thing in a ſlight, ſuperficial, or ſhallow manner; to tamper.

Shakeſpeare ſhall bear it company, and be put into your hands, as clear and fair as it came out of them; though you, I think, have been *dabbling* here and there with the text, I have had more reverence for the writer, and the printer, and left every thing ſtanding juſt as I found it. *Pope.*

DA'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *dabble.*]

1. One that plays in water.
2. One that meddles without maſtery; one that never goes to the bottom of an affair; a ſuperficial meddler.

He dares not complain of the tooth-ach, leſt our *dabblers* in politicks ſhould be ready to ſwear againſt him for diſaffection. *Swift's Intelligencer.*

DACE. *n. ſ.* [of uncertain derivation: in moſt provinces called *dare.*] A ſmall river fiſh, reſembling a roach, but leſs.

Let me live harmleſsly, and near the brink
Of Trent or Avon have a dwelling place;
Where I may ſee my quill or cork down ſink,
With eager bite of pearch, or bleak, or *dace.* *Walton.*

DA'CTYLE. *n. ſ.* [δακτυλος, a finger.] A poetical foot conſiſting of one long ſyllable and two ſhort, like the joints of a finger; as *candidus.*

DAD. } *n. ſ.* [The child's way of expreſſing *father.* It is
DA'DDE. } remarkable, that, in all parts of the world, the word for father, as firſt taught to children, is compounded of *a* and *t*, or the kindred letter *d* differently placed; as *tad*, Welſh; ατα, Greek; *atta*, Gothick; *tata*, Latin. *Mammas atque tatas, habet Aſia*, Mart.] Father.

I was never ſo bethumpt with words,
Since firſt I call'd my brother's father *dad.* *Shakeſpeare.*

His loving mother left him to my care;
Fine child, as like his *dad* as he could ſtare! *Gay.*

DÆDAL. *adj.* [*dædalus*, Latin.]

DAG

1. Various; variegated.
2. Skilful: this is not the true meaning, nor ſhould be imitated.

Nor hath
The *dædal* hand of nature only pour'd
Her gifts of outward grace. *Philips.*

DA'FFODIL. }
DAFFODI'LLY. } *n. ſ.* [Suppoſed by *Skinner* to be corrupted from *aſphodelus.*]
DAFFODOWNDI'LLY. }

This plant hath a lily-flower, conſiſting of one leaf, which is bell-ſhaped, and cut into ſix ſegments, which incircle its middle like a crown; but the empalement, which commonly riſes out of a membranous vagina, turns to an oblong or roundiſh fruit, which is triangular and gapes in three parts; is divided into three cells, and full of roundiſh ſeeds. *Miller.*

Strew me the green ground with *daffodowndillies*,
And cowſlips, and kingcups, and loved lilies. *Spenſer.*

Bid Amaranthus all his beauty ſhed,
And *daffodillies* fill their cups with tears,
To ſtrew the laureate herſe where Lycid lies. *Milton.*

The daughters of the flood have ſearch'd the mead
For violets pale, and cropp'd the poppy's head:
The ſhort narciſſus, and fair *daffodil*,
Pancies to pleaſe the ſight, and caſſia ſweet to ſmell. *Dryden.*

To DAFT, *v. a.* [contracted from *do aſt*; that is, to *throw back*, to *throw off*:] To toſs aſide; to put away with contempt; to throw away ſlightly.

Where is his ſon,
The nimble-footed mad-cap prince of Wales,
And his comrades, that *daſt* the world aſide,
And bid it paſs? *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

I would ſhe had beſtow'd this dotage on me: I would have *daſt* all other reſpects, and made her half myſelf. *Shakeſp.*

DAG. *n. ſ.* [*dague*, French.]

1. A dagger.
2. A handgun; a piſtol: ſo called from ſerving the purpoſes of a dagger, being carried ſecretly, and doing miſchief ſuddenly.

To DAG. *v. a.* [from *daggle.*] To daggle; to bemire; to let fall in the water: a low word.

DA'GGER. *n. ſ.* [*dague*, French.]

1. A ſhort ſword; a poniard.

She ran to her ſon's *dagger*, and ſtruck herſelf a mortal wound. *Sidney.*

This ſword a *dagger* had his page,
That was but little for his age;
And therefore waited on him ſo,
As dwarfs upon knights-errant do. *Hudibras.*

He ſtrikes himſelf with his *dagger*; but being interrupted by one of his friends, he ſtabs him, and breaks the *dagger* on one of his ribs. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. [In fencing ſchools.] A blunt blade of iron with a baſket hilt, uſed for defence.
3. [With printers.] The obelus; a mark of reference in form of a dagger; as [†].

DAGGERSDRAWING. *n. ſ.* [*dagger* and *draw.*] The act of drawing daggers; approach to open violence.

They always are at *daggerſdrawing*,
And one another clapperclawing. *Hudibras.*

I have heard of a quarrel in a tavern, where all were at *daggerſdrawing*, 'till one deſired to know the ſubject of the quarrel. *Swift.*

To DA'GGLE. *v. a.* [from *dag*, dew; a word, according to Mr. *Lye*, derived from the Daniſh; according to *Skinner*, from dag, ſprinkled, or deagan, to dip. They are probably all of the ſame root.] To dip negligently in mire or water; to befprinkle.

To DA'GGLE. *v. n.* To be in the mire; to run through wet or dirt.

Not like a puppy, *daggled* through the town,
To fetch and carry ſing-ſong up and down. *Pope's Epiſtles.*

DA'GGLEDTAIL. *n. ſ.* [*daggle* and *tail.*] Bemired; dipped in the water or mud; beſpattered.

The gentlemen of wit and pleaſure are apt to be choaked at the ſight of ſo many *daggledtail* parſons, that happen to fall in their way. *Swift.*

DA'ILY. *adj.* [baglic, Saxon.] Happening every day, or very frequently; done every day; quotidian.

Much are we bound to heaven
In *daily* thanks, that gave us such a prince. *Shakespeare.*

Cease, man of woman born! to hope relief
From *daily* trouble, and continu'd grief. *Prior.*

DA'ILY. *adv.* Every day; very often.

Let that man with better sense advise,
That of the world least part to us is read;
And *daily* how through hardy enterprize,
Many great regions are discovered. *Fairy Queen.*

I was ambitious to be acquainted with a man, with whom I conversed almost *daily*, for years together. *Dryden.*

DAINTILY. *adv.* [from *dainty*.]

1. Elegantly; delicately.

This fame truth is a naked and open day-light, that doth not shew the masks and mummeries, and triumphs of the world, half so stately and *daintily* as candle-light. *Bacon.*

2. Deliciously; pleasantly.

There is no region on earth so daintily watered, with such great navigable rivers. *Howel's Vocal Forest.*

Those young suiters had been accustomed to nothing but to sleep well, and fare *daintily*. *Brown's View of Epic Poems.*

DA'INTINESS. *n. s.* [from *dainty*.]

1. Delicacy; softness.

What should yet thy palate please?
Daintiness and softer ease,
Sleeked limbs, and finest blood? *Ben. Johnson's Forest.*

2. Elegance; nicety.

The duke exceeded in the *daintiness* of his leg and foot, and the earl in the fine shape of his hands. *Wotton.*

3. Squeamishness; fastidiousness.

Of sand, and lime, and clay, Vitruvius hath discoursed without any *daintiness*. *Wotton's Architecture.*

DA'INTY. *adj.* [derived by *Skinner* from *dain*, an old French word for *delicate*; which yet I cannot find in dictionaries.]

1. Pleasing to the palate; of exquisite taste; delicious.

They are all over watery; whereas an higher concoction is required for sweetness, or pleasure of taste, and therefore all your *dainty* plumbs are a little dry. *Bacon's Natural History.*

2. Delicate; of acute sensibility; nice; squeamish; soft; luxurious; tender.

This is the slowest, yet the *daintiest* sense;
For ev'n the ears of such as have no skill,
Perceive a discord, and conceive offence;
And knowing not what's good, yet find the ill. *Davies.*

They were a fine and *dainty* people; frugal and yet elegant, though not military. *Bacon's Holy War.*

3. Scrupulous; ceremonious.

Which of you all
Will now deny to dance? She that makes *dainty*,
I'll swear hath corns. *Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.*

Therefore to horse;
And let us not be *dainty* of leave-taking,
But shift away. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

4. Elegant; tenderly, languishingly, or effeminately beautiful.

My house, within the city,
Is richly furnished with plate and gold,
Basons and ewers to lave her *dainty* hands. *Shakespeare.*

Why should ye be so cruel to yourself,
And to those *dainty* limbs, which nature lent
For gentle usage, and soft delicacy? *Milton.*

5. Nice; affectedly fine: in contempt.

Your *dainty* speakers have the curse,
To plead bad causes down to worse. *Prior.*

DA'INTY. *n. s.*

1. Something nice or delicate; a delicacy; something of exquisite taste.

Be not desirous of his *dainties*; for they are deceitful meat. *Prov.* xxiii. 3.

A worm breedeth in meal, of the shape of a large white maggot, which is given as a great *dainty* to nightingales. *Bacon.*

She then produc'd her dairy store,
And unbought *dainties* of the poor. *Dryden.*

The shepherd swains, with sure abundance blest,
In the fat flock, and rural *dainties*, feast. *Pope's Odyssey.*

2. A word of fondness formerly in use.

Why, that's my *dainty*; I shall miss thee:
But yet thou shalt have freedom. *Shakesp. Tempest.*

There is a fortune coming
Towards you, *dainty*, that will take thee thus,
And set thee aloft. *Ben. Johnson's Catiline.*

DA'IRY. *n. s.* [from *dey*, an old word for milk. Mr. *Lye*.]

1. The occupation or art of making various kinds of food from milk.

Grounds were turned much in England from breeding, either to feeding or *dairy*; and this advanced the trade of English butter, which will be extremely beaten down, when Ireland turns to it too. *Temple.*

2. The place where milk is manufactured.

These beauties will suspect
That you have no more worth
Than the coarse and country fairy,
That doth haunt the hearth or *dairy*. *Ben. Johnson.*

What stores my *dairies* and my folds contain!
A thousand lambs that wander on the plain. *Dryden.*

She in pens his flocks will fold,
And then produce her *dairy* store. *Dryden.*

3. Pasturage; milk farm; ground where milch cattle are kept.

Dairies, being well housewived, are exceeding commodious. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

Children, in *dairy* countries, do wax more tall than where they feed more upon bread and flesh. *Bacon's Natural History.*

DA'IRYMAID. *n. s.* [*dairy* and *maid*.] The woman servant whose business is to manage the milk.

The poorest of the sex have still an itch,
To know their fortunes, equal to the rich:
The *dairymaid* enquires if she shall take
The trusty taylor, and the cook forsake. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

Come up quickly, or we shall conclude that thou art in love with one of sir Roger's *dairymaids*. *Addison's Spectator.*

DA'ISY. *n. s.* [dægeyeage, day's eye. *Chaucer*.] A spring-flower.

It hath a perennial root: the stalks are naked, and never branch out: the cup of the flower is scaly and simple, divided into many segments to the foot-stalk. The flowers are radiated; and the heads, after the petals are fallen off, resemble obtuse cones. *Miller.*

When *daisies* pied, and violets blue,
And lady-smocks all over white,
And cuckow buds of yellow hue,
Do paint the meadows much bedight. *Shakespeare.*

Then sing by turns, by turns the muses sing,
Now hawthorns blossom, now the *daisies* spring;
Now leaves the trees, and flow'rs adorn the ground:
Begin, the vales shall ev'ry note rebound. *Pope's Spring.*

This will find thee picking of *daisies*, or smelling to a lock of hay. *Addison's Spectator.*

Fair-handed Spring unbosoms every grace;
The *daisy*, primrose, violet, darkly blaze. *Thomson's Spring.*

DALE. *n. s.* [*dalei*, Gothick; *dal*, Dutch and German.] A low place between hills; a vale; a valley.

Long toss't with storms, and beat with bitter winds,
High over hills, and low adown the *dale*,
She wandred many a wood and measur'd many a vale. *Spenser's Fairy Queen.*

Before the downfal of the fairy state,
This *dale*, a pleasing region, not unblest,
This *dale* possess'd they, and had still possess'd. *Tickell.*

He steals along the lonely *dale*
In silent search. *Thomson's Spring.*

DA'LLIANCE. *n. s.* [from *dally*.]

1. Interchange of caresses; acts of fondness.

Look thou be true: do not give *dalliance*
Too much the rein: the strongest oaths are straw
To th' fire i' th' blood. *Shakesp. Tempest.*

Nor gentle purpose, nor endearing smiles
Wanted; nor youthful *dalliance*, as beseems
Fair couple, link'd in happy nuptial league,
Alone as they. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

I'll head my people;
Then think of *dalliance* when the danger's o'er:
My warlike spirits work now another way,
And my soul's turn'd to trumpets. *Dryden's Don Sebastian.*

2. Conjugal conversation.

The giant self dismay'd with the sound,
Where he with his Duessa *dalliance* found,
In haste came rushing forth from inner bow'r. *Fairy Queen.*

That, not mystick, where the sapient king
Held *dalliance* with his fair Egyptian spouse. *Paradise Lost.*

Since thou claim'st me for thy sire,
And my fair son here show'st me, the dear pledge
Of *dalliance* had with thee in heav'n, and joys
Then sweet, now sad to mention. *Milton.*

3. Delay; procrastination.

Nay, come, I pray you, sir, give me the chain;
Both wind and tide stay for this gentleman;
And I, to blame, have held him here too long.—
—Good lord, you use this *dalliance* to excuse
Your breach of promise. *Shakesp. Comedy of Errours.*

DA'LLIER. *n. s.* [from *dally*.] A trifler; a fondler.

The daily *dalliers* with pleasant words, with smiling countenances, and with wagers, purposed to be lost, before they were purposed to be made. *Ascham's Schoolmaster.*

DA'LLOP. *n. s.* [of unknown etymology.] A tuft, or clump.

Of barley the finest and greenest ye find,
Leave standing in *dallops* 'till time ye do bind. *Tusser.*

To DA'LLY. *v. a.* [*dollen*, Dutch, to trifle.]

1. To trifle; to play the fool; to amuse one's self with idle play; to lose time in trifles.

Take up thy master:

If thou ſhouldſt *dally* half an hour, his life,
With thine, and all that offer to defend him,
Stand in aſſured loſs. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

He left his cur, and laying hold
Upon his arms, with courage bold
Cried out, 'tis now no time to *dally*,
The enemy begin to rally. *Hudibras.*

We have trifled too long already: it is madneſs to *dally* any longer, when our ſouls are at ſtake. *Calamy's Sermons.*

One hundred thouſand pounds muſt be raiſed; for there is no *dallying* with hunger. *Swift.*

2. To exchange careſſes; to play the wanton; to fondle.

He is not lolling on a lewd love bed,
But on his knees at meditation;
Not *dallying* with a brace of courtezans,
But meditating with two deep divines. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To ſport; to play; to frolick.

She her airie buildeth in the cedar's top,
And *dallies* with the wind, and ſcorns the ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To delay.

They that would not be reformed by that correction, wherein he *dallied* with them, ſhall feel a judgment worthy of God. *Wiſdom*, xii. 26.

To DA'LLY. *v. a.* To put off; to delay; to amuſe 'till a proper opportunity.

He fully ſet down, after his wonted manner, to perform ſervice; not by the hazard of one ſet battle, but by *dallying* off the time with often ſkirmiſhes *Knolles's Hiſtory.*

DAM. *n. ſ.* [from *dame*, which formerly ſignified mother. *Had Nero never been an emperour, ſhulde never his* dame *have be ſlaine. Chaucer.*]

1. The mother; uſed of beaſts, or other animals not human.

The *dam* runs lowing up and down,
Looking the way her harmleſs young one went,
And can do nought but wail her darling loſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Mother, ſays a ſick kite, give over lamentations, and let me have your prayers: alas, my child, ſays the *dam*, which of the gods ſhall I go to? *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

They bring but one morſel of meat at a time, and have not fewer, it may be, than ſeven or eight young in the neſt together, which, at the return of their *dams*, do all at once, with equal greedineſs, hold up their heads and gape. *Ray.*

2. A human mother: in contempt or deteſtation.

This brat is none of mine;
It is the iſſue of Polixena:
Hence with it, and, together with the *dam*,
Commit them to the fire. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

DAM. *n. ſ.* [*dam*, Dutch.] A mole or bank to confine water.

As when the ſea breaks o'er its bounds,
And overflows the level grounds,
Thoſe banks and *dams*, that like a ſkreen
Did keep it out, now keep it in. *Hudibras.*

Not with ſo fierce a rage the foaming flood
Roars, when he finds his rapid courſe withſtood;
Bears down the dams with unreſiſted ſway,
And ſweeps the cattle and the cots away. *Dryden.*

Let looſe the reins to all your wat'ry ſtore,
Bear down the *dams*, and open every door. *Dryden.*

The inſide of the *dam* muſt be very ſmooth and ſtreight; and if it is made very ſloping on each ſide, it is the better. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

To DAM, *v. a.* [bemman, ꝑonebemman, Saxon; *dammen*, Dut.]

1. To confine, or ſhut up water by moles or dams.

I'll have the current in this place *damm'd* up;
And here the ſmug and ſilver Trent ſhall run
In a new channel, fair and evenly. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

Home I would go,
But that my doors are hateful to my eyes,
Fill'd and *damm'd* up with gaping creditors,
Watchful as fowlers when their game will ſpring. *Otway.*

Boggy lands are fed by ſprings, pent by a weight of earth, that *dams* in the water, and cauſes it to ſpread in the ground, ſo far as the earth is ſoft. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

'Tis you muſt drive that trouble from your ſoul;
As ſtreams, when *damm'd*, forget their ancient current,
And wond'ring at their banks in other channels flow. *Smith.*

2. It is uſed by *Shakeſpeare* of fire, and by *Milton* of light.

The more thou *damm'ſt* it up, the more it burns. *Shakeſp.*

Moon! if your influence be quite *damm'd* up
With black uſurping miſts, ſome gentle taper,
Though a ruſh candle from the wicker hole
Of ſome clay habitation, viſit us
With thy long levell'd rule of ſtreaming light. *Milton.*

DA'MAGE. *n. ſ.* [*domage*, French.]

1. Miſchief; hurt; detriment.

Groſs errours and abſurdities many commit for want of a friend to tell them of them, to the great *damage* both of their fame and fortune. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Such as were either ſent from thence, or raiſed here, did commonly do more hurt and *damage* to the Engliſh ſubjects than to the Iriſh enemies, by their continual ceſs and extortion. *Davies on Ireland.*

He repulſed the enemy very much to their *damage* *Clarendon.*

2. Loſs; miſchief ſuffered.

His heart exalts him in the harm
Already done, to have diſpeopled heav'n,
My *damage* fondly deem'd! *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

3. The value of miſchief done.

They believed that they were not able, though they ſhould be willing to ſell all they have in Ireland, to pay the *damages* which had been ſuſtained by the war. *Clarendon.*

4. Reparation of damage; retribution.

The biſhop demanded reſtitution of the ſpoils taken by the Scots, or *damages* for the ſame. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Tell me whether, upon exhibiting the ſeveral particulars which I have related to you, I may not ſue her for *damages* in a court of juſtice? *Addiſon's Guardian.*

5. [In law.] Any hurt or hindrance that a man taketh in his eſtate. In the common law it particularly ſignifies a part of what the jurors be to inquire of; for, after verdict given of the principal cauſe, they are likewiſe aſked their conſciences touching coſts, which are the charges of ſuit, and *damage*, which contain the hindrance which the plaintiff or demandant hath ſuffered, by means of the wrong done him by the defendant or tenant. *Cowel.*

When the judge had awarded due *damages* to a perſon, into whoſe field a neighbour's oxen had broke, it is reported that he reverſed his own ſentence when he heard that the oxen, which had done this miſchief, were his own. *Watts's Logick.*

To DA'MAGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To miſchief; to injure; to impair; to hurt; to harm.

I conſider time as an immenſe ocean, into which many noble authors are entirely ſwallowed up, many very much ſhattered and *damaged*, ſome quite diſjointed and broken into pieces. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

To DA'MAGE. *v. n.* To take damage, or be damaged.

DA'MAGEABLE. *adj.* [from *damage.*]

1. Suſceptible of hurt; as, *damageable* goods.

2. Miſchievous; pernicious.

Obſcene and immodeſt talk is offenſive to the purity of God, *damageable* and infectious to the innocence of our neighbours, and moſt pernicious to ourſelves. *Government of the Tongue.*

DA'MASCENE. *n. ſ.* [*damaſcenus*, from *Damaſcus.*] A ſmall black plum; a Damſon, as it is now ſpoken.

In April follow the cherry tree in bloſſom, the *damaſcene* and plum trees in bloſſom, and the white thorn in leaf. *Bacon.*

In fruits the white commonly is meaner, as in pear plums and *damaſcenes*; and the choiceſt plums are black. *Bacon.*

DA'MASK. *n. ſ.* [*damaſquin*, French; *damaſchino*, Ital. from *Damaſcus.*]

1. Linen or ſilk woven in a manner invented at *Damaſcus*, by which part riſes above the reſt in flowers, or other forms.

Wipe your ſhoes, for want of a clout, with a *damaſk* napkin. *Swift's Rules to Servants.*

2. It is uſed for red colour in *Fairfax*, from the damaſk roſe.

And for ſome deale perplexed was her ſpirit;
Her *damaſk* late, now chang'd to pureſt white. *Fairfax.*

To DA'MASK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To form flowers upon ſtuffs.

2. To variegate; to diverſify.

Around him dance the roſy hours,
And *damaſking* the ground with flow'rs,
With ambient ſweets perfume the morn. *Fenton.*

3. To adorn ſteel-work with figures.

DAMASK PLUM. See PLUM.

DAMASK-ROSE. *n. ſ.* The roſe of Damaſcus; a red roſe. See ROSE.

Damaſk-roſes have not been known in England above one hundred years, and now are ſo common. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

No gradual bloom is wanting from the bud,
Nor broad carnations, nor gay ſpotted pinks,
Nor, ſhower'd from every buſh, the *damaſk-roſe.* *Thomſon.*

DA'MASKENING. *n. ſ.* [from *damaſquiner*, Fr.] The art or act of adorning iron or ſteel, by making inciſions, and filling them up with gold or ſilver wire: uſed in enriching the blades of ſwords, and locks of piſtols. *Chambers.*

DAME. *n. ſ.* [*dame*, French; *dama*, Spaniſh.]

1. A lady; the title of honour to women.

The word *dame* originally ſignified a miſtreſs of a family, who was a lady; and it is uſed ſtill in the Engliſh law to ſignify a lady: but in common uſe, now-a-days, it repreſents a farmer's wife, or a miſtreſs of a family of the lower rank in the country. *Watts's Logick.*

Bleſs you, fair *dame!* I am not to you known,
Though in your ſtate of honour I am perfect:
If you will take a homely man's advice,
Be not found here. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

Not all theſe lords do vex me half ſo much
As that proud *dame*, the lord protector's wife. *Shakeſpeare.*

Shut your mouth, *dame*,
Or with this paper I ſhall ſtop it; *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
Thou worſe than any thing *Milton.*
Sov'reign of creatures, univerſal *dame!*

2. It is ſtill uſed in poetry for women of rank.

His

His father Faunus: a Laurentian *dame*
His mother, fair Marica was her name. *Dryden.*
Who would not repeat that bliss,
And frequent fight of such a *dame*
Buy with the hazard of his fame? *Waller.*

3. Mistress of a low family.

They killed the poor cock; for, say they, if it were not for his waking our *dame*, she would not wake us. *L'Estrange.*

4. Woman in general.

We're willing *dames* enough; there cannot be
That vulture in you to devour so many,
As will to greatness dedicate themselves,
Finding it so inclin'd. *Shakespeare.*

DAMES-VIOLET. *n. s.*

The flower of this plant, called also queen's gilly-flower, consists, for the most part, of four leaves, which expand in form of a cross: out of the flower-cup arises the pointal, which becomes a long, taper, cylindrical pod, divided into two cells by an intermediate partition, to which the imbricated valves adhere on both sides, and are furnished with oblong, cylindrical, or globular seeds. *Miller.*

To DAMN. *v. a.* [*damno*, Latin.]

1. To doom to eternal torments in a future state.

Not in the legions
Of horrid hell, can come a devil more *damn'd*
In evils to top Macbeth. *Shakespeare.*

It is most necessary, that the church, by doctrine and decree, do *damn* and send to hell for ever those facts and opinions. *Bacon.*

2. To procure or cause to be eternally condemned.

That which he continues ignorant of, having done the utmost lying in his power, that he might not be ignorant of it, shall not *damn* him. *South.*

3. To condemn.

His own impartial thought
Will *damn*, and conscience will record the fault. *Dryden.*

4. To hoot or hiss any publick performance; to explode.

They *damn* themselves, nor will my muse descend
To clap with such who fools and knaves commend. *Dryd.*

For the great dons of wit,
Phœbus gives them full privilege alone
To *damn* all others, and cry up their own. *Dryden.*

You are so good a critick, that it is the greatest happiness of the modern poets that you do not hear their works; and next, that you are not so arrant a critick as to *damn* them, like the rest, without hearing. *Pope.*

DA'MNABLE. *adj.* [from *damn.*]

1. Deserving damnation; justly doomed to never-ending punishment.

It gives him occasion of labouring with greater earnestness elsewhere, to entangle unwary minds with the snares of his *damnable* opinion. *Hooker.*

He's a creature unprepar'd, unmeet for death;
And, to transport him in the mind he is,
Were *damnable*. *Shakespeare.*

As he does not reckon every schism of a *damnable* nature, so he is far from closing with the new opinion of those who make it no crime. *Swift.*

2. It is sometimes indecently used in a low and ludicrous sense; odious; pernicious.

Oh thou *damnable* fellow! did not I pluck thee by the nose for thy speeches. *Shakespeare.*

DA'MNABLY. *adv.* [from *damnable.*]

1. In such a manner as to incur eternal punishment; so as to be excluded from mercy.

We will propose the question, whether those who hold the fundamentals of faith may deny Christ *damnably*, in respect of those consequences that arise from them? *South.*

2. It is indecently used in a ludicrous sense; odiously; hatefully.

The more sweets they bestowed upon them the more *damnably* their conserves stunk. *Dennis.*

DAMNA'TION. *n. s.* [from *damn.*] Exclusion from divine mercy; condemnation to eternal punishment.

He that hath been affrighted with the fears of hell, or remembers how often he hath been spared from an horrible *damnation*, will not be ready to strangle his brother for a trifle. *Taylor.*

Now mince the sin,
And mollify *damnation* with a phrase:
Say you consented not to Sancho's death,
But barely not forbade it. *Dryden.*

DA'MNATORY. *adj.* [from *damnatorius.*] Containing a sentence of condemnation.

DA'MNED. *part. adj.* [from *damn.*] Hateful; detestable; abhorred; abominable.

Let not the royal bed of Denmark be
A couch for luxury and *damned* incest. *Shakespeare.*

But, oh, what *damned* minutes tells he o'er,
Who doats, yet doubts; suspects, yet strongly loves. *Shak.*

Dare not
To brand the spotless virtue of my prince
With falsehoods of most base and *damn'd* contrivance. *Rowe.*

DAMNIFIC. *adj.* [from *damnify.*] Procuring loss; mischievous.

To DAMNIFY. *v. a.* [from *damnifico*, Latin.]

1. To endamage; to injure; to cause loss to any.

He, who has suffered the damage, has a right to demand in his own name, and he alone can remit satisfaction: the *damnified* person has the power of appropriating the goods or service of the offender, by right of self preservation. *Locke.*

2. To hurt; to impair.

When now he saw himself so freshly rear,
As if late fight had nought him *damnify'd*,
He was dismay'd, and 'gan his fate to fear. *Spenser.*

DA'MNINGNESS. *n. s.* [from *damning.*] Tendency to procure damnation.

He may vow never to return to those sins which he hath had such experience of, for the emptiness and *damningness* of them, and so think himself a complete penitent. *Hammond.*

DAMP. *adj.* [*dampe*, Dutch.]

1. Moist; inclining to wet; not completely dry; foggy.

She said no more: the trembling Trojans hear,
O'erspread with a *damp* sweat and holy fear. *Dryden.*

2. Dejected; sunk; depressed.

All these and more came flocking, but with looks
Downcast and *damp*; yet such wherein appear'd
Obscure some glimpse of joy. *Milton.*

A DAMP. *n. s.*

1. Fog; moist air; moisture.

Thus Adam to himself lamented loud,
Through the still night; not now, as ere man fell,
Wholsom and cool, and mild; but with black air
Accompany'd, with *damps* and dreadful gloom. *Milton.*

A rift there was, which from the mountain's height
Convey'd a glimmering and malignant light,
A breathing-place to draw the *damps* away,
A twilight of an intercepted day. *Dryden.*

2. A noxious vapour exhaled from the earth.

The heat of the sun in the hotter seasons, penetrating the exterior parts of the earth, excites those mineral exhalations in subterraneous caverns, which are called *damps*: these seldom happen but in the summer-time, when the hotter the weather is, the more frequent are the *damps*. *Woodward.*

3. Dejection; depression of spirit; cloud of the mind.

Adam, by this from the cold sudden *damp*
Recov'ring, and his scatter'd spirits return'd,
To Michael thus his humble words address'd. *Milton.*

His name struck ev'ry where so great a *damp*,
As Archimedes through the Roman camp. *Roscommon.*

Even now, while thus I stand blest in thy presence,
A secret *damp* of grief comes o'er my thoughts. *Addison.*

An eternal state, he knows and confesses that he has made no provision for, that he is undone for ever: a prospect which is enough to cast a *damp* over his sprightliest hours. *Rogers.*

This commendable resentment against me, strikes a *damp* upon that spirit in all ranks and corporations of men. *Swift.*

To DAMP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To wet; to moisten; to make humid.

2. To depress; to deject; to chill.

The very loss of one pleasure is enough to damp the relish of another. *L'Estrange.*

Dread of death hangs over the mere natural man, and, like the hand-writing on the wall, *damps* all his jollity. *Atterb.*

It would be enough to *damp* their warmth in such pursuits, if they could once reflect, that in such course they will be sure to run upon the very rock they mean to avoid. *Swift.*

3. To weaken; to abandon.

A soft body *dampeth* the sound much more than a hard. *Bacon.*

Unless an age too late, or cold
Climate, or years, *damp* my intended wing
Depress'd. *Milton.*

DA'MPISHNESS. *n. s.* [from *damp.*] Tendency to wetness; fogginess; moisture.

It hath been used by some with great success to make their walls thick; and to put a lay of chalk between the bricks, to take away all *dampishness*. *Bacon.*

DA'MPNESS. *n. s.* [from *damp.*] Moisture; fogginess.

Nor need they fear the *dampness* of the sky
Should flag their wings, and hinder them to fly;
'Twas only water thrown on sails too dry. *Dryden.*

By stacks they often have very great loss, by the *dampness* of the ground, which rots and spoils it. *Mortimer.*

DA'MPY. *adj.* [from *damp.*] Dejected; gloomy; sorrowful.

The lords did dispel *dampy* thoughts, which the remembrance of his uncle might raise, by applying him with exercises and disports. *Hayward.*

DA'MSEL. *n. s.* [*damoiselle*, French.]

1. A young gentlewoman; a young woman of distinction: now only used in verse.

Kneeling, I my servant's smiles implore,
And one mad *damsel* dares dispute my pow'r. *Prior.*

2. An attendant of the better rank.

With her train of *damſels* ſhe was gone
In ſhady walks, the ſcorching heat to ſhun. *Dryden.*

3. A wench; a country laſs.
The clowns are whoremaſters, and the *damſels* with child. *Gay.*

DA'MSON. *n. ſ.* [corruptly from *damaſcene.*] A ſmall black plum. See DAMASCENE.
My wife deſir'd ſome *damſons*,
And made me climb with danger of my life. *Shakeſpeare.*

DAN. *n. ſ.* [from *dominus*, as now *don* in Spaniſh, and *donna*, Italian, from *domina.*] The old term of honour for men; as we now ſay *maſter*.
His whimpled, whining, purblind, wayward boy,
This ſignor Junio's giant dwarf, *dan* Cupid. *Shakeſpeare.*
Dick, if this ſtory pleaſeth thee,
Pray thank *dan* Pope, who told it me. *Prior.*

To DANCE. *v. n.* [*danſer*, Fr. *dançar*, Span. as ſome think from *tanza*, Arabick, a dance; as *Junius*, who loves to derive from Greek, thinks, from *δονεω*.]

1. To move in meaſure; to move with ſteps correſpondent to the ſound of inſtruments.
What ſay you to young Mr. Fenton? he capers, he *dances* he has eyes of youth, he writes verſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DANCE *Attendance. v. a.* To wait with ſuppleneſs and obſequiouſneſs.
Men are ſooner weary to *dance attendance* at the gates of foreign lords, than to tarry the good leiſure of their own magiſtrates. *Raleigh.*
It upbraids you
To let your father's friend, for three long months,
Thus *dance attendance* for a word of audience. *Dryden.*

To DANCE. *v. a.*

1. To make to dance; to put into a lively motion.
Thy grandſire lov'd thee well;
Many a time he *danc'd* thee on his knee. *Shakeſpeare.*
That I ſee thee here,
Thou noble thing! more *dances* my rapt heart,
Than when I firſt my wedded miſtreſs ſaw
Beſtride my threſhold. *Shakeſpeare.*
In peſtilences the malignity of the infecting vapour *danceth* the principal ſpirits. *Bacon.*

DANCE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A motion of one or many in concert, regulated by muſick.
Our *dance* of cuſtom, round about the oak of Herne the hunter. *Shakeſpeare.*
The honourableſt part of talk is to give the occaſion, and again to moderate and paſs to ſomewhat elſe; for then a man leads the *dance*. *Bacon.*
But you perhaps expect a modiſh feaſt,
With am'rous ſongs and wanton *dances* grac'd. *Dryden.*

DA'NCER. *n. ſ.* [from *dance.*] One that practiſes the art of dancing.
He at Philippi kept
His ſword e'en like a *dancer*, while I ſtrook
The lean and wrinkled Caſſius. *Shakeſpeare.*
Muſicians and *dancers!* take ſome truce
With theſe your pleaſing labours; for great uſe
As much wearineſs as perfection brings. *Donne.*
The earl was ſo far from being a good *dancer*, that he was no graceful goer. *Wotton.*
It is a uſual practice in theſe times for our funambulours, or *dancers* on the rope, to attempt ſomewhat like to flying. *Wilkins.*

He, perfect *dancer!* climbs the rope,
And balances your fear and hope. *Prior.*
Nature, I thought, perform'd too mean a part,
Forming her movements to the rules of art;
And, vex'd, I found that the muſician's hand
Had o'er the *dancer*'s mind too great command. *Prior.*

DA'NCINGMASTER. *n. ſ.* [*dance* and *maſter.*] One who teaches the art of dancing.
The apes were taught their apes tricks by a *dancingmaſter*. *L'Eſtrange.*
The legs of a *dancingmaſter*, and the fingers of a muſician, fall, as it were, naturally, without thought or pains into regular and admirable motions. *Locke.*

DA'NCINGSCHOOL. *n. ſ.* [*dancing* and *ſchool.*] The ſchool where the art of dancing is taught.
They bid us to the Engliſh *dancingſchools*,
And teach lavolta's high, and ſwift couranto's;
Saying our grace is only in our heels. *Shakeſpeare.*
A certain Egyptian king endowed a *dancingſchool* for the inſtitution of apes of quality. *L'Eſtrange.*

DA'NDELION. *n. ſ.* [*dent de lion*, French.] The name of a plant.
It agrees in all reſpects with the hawkweed, but only in its having a ſingle naked ſtalk, with one flower upon the top. *Miller.*
For cowſlips ſweet, let *dandelions* ſpread;
For Blouzelinda, blithſome maid, is dead. *Gay.*

DA'NDIPRAT. *n. ſ.* [*dandin*, French.] A little fellow; an urchin; a word uſed ſometimes in fondneſs, ſometimes in contempt.

To DA'NDLE. *v. a.* [*dandelen*, Dutch.]

1. To ſhake a child on the knee, or in the hands, to pleaſe and quiet him.
Then ſhall ye ſuck, and ſhall be born upon her ſides, and be *dandled* upon her knees. *Iſaiah.*
Thy little brethren, which, like fairy ſprights,
Oft ſkip into our chamber thoſe ſweet nights,
And, kiſs'd and *dandl'd* on thy father's knee,
Were brib'd next day to tell what they did ſee. *Donne.*
Courts are but ſuperficial ſchools to *dandle* fools. *Wotton.*
Sporting the lion ramp'd, and in his paw
Dandled the kid. *Milton.*
Motion occaſions ſleep, as we find by the common uſe of rocking froward children in cradles, or *dandling* them in their nurſes arms. *Temple.*

2. To fondle; to treat like a child.
Their child ſhall be advanc'd,
And be received for the emp'ror's heir;
And let the emperor *dandle* him for his own. *Shakeſpeare.*
They have put me in a ſilk gown, and a gaudy fool's cap; and I am aſhamed to be *dandled* thus, and cannot look in the glaſs without bluſhing, to ſee myſelf turned into ſuch a little pretty maſter. *Addiſon.*

3. To delay; to procraſtinate; to protract by trifles.
Captains do ſo *dandle* their doings, and dally in the ſervice to them committed, as if they would not have the enemy ſubdued. *Spenſer.*

DA'NDLER. *n. ſ.* [from *dandle.*] He that dandles or fondles children.

DA'NDRUFF. *n. ſ.* [often written *dendriff*, from ταν, the itch, and βρος, ſordid, filthy.] Scabs in the head; ſcurf at the roots of the hair.

DA'NEWORT. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of elder; called alſo dwarf-elder, or wallwort.

DA'NGER. *n. ſ.* [*danger*, Fr. of uncertain derivation. *Skinner* derives it from *damnum*; *Menage* from *angaria*; *Minſhew* from δανος, death, to which *Junius* ſeems inclined.] Riſque; hazard; peril.
They that ſail on the ſea, tell of the *danger*. *Eccluſ.*
Our craft is in *danger* to be ſet at nought. *Acts.*
I dare pawn down my life for him, that he hath writ this to feel my affection to your honour, and to no other pretence of *danger*. *Shakeſpeare.*
More *danger* now from man alone we find,
Than from the rocks, the billows, and the wind. *Waller.*

To DA'NGER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put in hazard; to endanger.
Pompey's ſon ſtands up
For the main ſoldier; whoſe quality going on,
The ſides o' th' world may *danger*. *Shakeſpeare.*

DA'NGERLESS. *adj.* [from *danger.*] Without hazard; without riſque; exempt from danger.
He ſhewed no leſs magnanimity in *dangerleſs* deſpiſing, than others in dangerous affecting the multiplying of kingdoms. *Sid.*

DA'NGEROUS. *adj.* [from *danger.*] Hazardous; perilous; full of danger.
A man of an ill tongue is *dangerous* in his city. *Eccluſ.*
All men counſel me to take away thy life, likely to bring forth nothing but *dangerous* and wicked effects. *Sidney.*
Already we have conquer'd half the war,
And the leſs *dangerous* part is left behind. *Dryden.*

DA'NGEROUSLY. *adv.* [from *dangerous.*] Hazardouſly; perilouſly; with danger.
But for your ſon, believe it, oh, believe it,
Moſt *dangerouſly* you have with him prevail'd,
If not moſt mortal to him. *Shakeſpeare.*
A ſort of naughty perſons
Have practis'd *dangerouſly* againſt your ſtate,
Dealing with witches and with conjurers. *Shakeſpeare.*
It is juſt with God to permit thoſe, which think they ſtand ſo ſurely, to fall moſt *dangerouſly*. *Hammond.*
Plutarch ſays Teleſilla, a noble lady, being *dangerouſly* ſick, was by the oracle adviſed to apply her mind to the muſe and poetry. *Peacham.*
If it were ſo; which but to think were pride,
My conſtant love would *dangerouſly* be try'd. *Dryden.*

DA'NGEROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dangerous.*] Danger; hazard; peril.
I ſhall not need to mind you of judging of our *dangerouſneſs* of diſeaſes, by the nobleneſs of that part affected. *Boyle.*

To DA'NGLE. *v. n.* [from *hang*, according to *Skinner*; as *hang*, *hangle*, *dangle.*] To hang looſe and quivering.
Go, bind thou up yond *dangling* apricocks. *Shakeſpeare.*
He'd rather on a gibbet *dangle*,
Than miſs his dear delight to wrangle. *Hudibras.*
Codrus had but one leg; ſo ſhort to boot,
That his ſhort wife's ſhort legs hung *dangling* out. *Dryden.*
With *dangling* hands he ſtrokes th' imperial robe,
And with a cuckold's air commands the globe. *Smith.*

But

But have you not with thought beheld
The ſword hang *dangling* o'er the ſhield. *Prior.*

2. To hang upon any one; to be an humble, uſeleſs, harmleſs follower.

The preſbyterians, and other fanaticks that *dangle* after them, are well inclined to pull down the preſent eſtabliſhment. *Swift.*

DA'NGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *dangle*.] A man that hangs about women only to waſte time.

A *dangler* is of neither ſex. *Ralph.*

DANK. *adj.* [from *tuncken*, Germ. *Skinner*.] Damp; humid; moiſt; wet.

He her the maiden ſleeping found,
On the *dank* and dirty ground. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet oft they quit
The *dank*, and, riſing on ſtiff pinions, tour
The mid aereal ſky. *Milton.*

Through each thicket, *dank* or dry,
Like a black miſt, low creeping, he held on
His midnight ſearch. *Milton.*

Lawrence, of virtuous father, virtuous ſon,
Now that the fields are *dank*, and ways are mire,
Where ſhall we ſometimes meet, and by the fire
Help waſte a ſullen day? *Milton.*

By the ruſhy-fringed bank,
Where grows the willow and the oſier *dank*,
My ſliding chariot ſtays. *Milton.*

Me, in my vow'd
Picture, the ſacred wall declares t' have hung
My *dank* and dropping weeds
To the ſtern god of ſea. *Milton.*

To waſh the ſkins of beaſts and fowls herewith, would keep them from growing *dank* in moiſt weather. *Grew.*

DA'NKISH. *adj.* Somewhat dank.

They bound me, bore me thence,
And in a dark and *dankiſh* vault at home,
There left me. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DAP. *v. n.* [corrupted from *dip*.] To let fall gently into the water: a word, I believe, only uſed by anglers.

I have taught him how to catch a chub, by *dapping* with a graſshopper. *Walton.*

DA'PATICAL. *adj.* [from *dapaticus*, Latin.] Sumptuous in cheer. *Bailey.*

DA'PPER. *adj.* [*dapper*, Dutch.] Little and active; lively without bulk. It is uſually ſpoken in contempt.

And on the tawny ſands and ſhelves,
Trip the pert fairies and the *dapper* elves. *Milton.*

A pert *dapper* ſpark of a magpye, fancied the birds would never be governed 'till himſelf ſhould ſit at the helm. *L'Eſtr.*

DAPPERLING. *n. ſ.* [from *dapper*.] A dwarf; a dandiprat. *Ainſworth.*

DAPPLE. *adj.* [from *apple*; as *pommelé*.] Marked with various colours; variegated; ſtreaked; imbricated: it is uſed chiefly of animals.

My country neighbours do not find it impoſſible to think of a lame horſe, 'till they have run over all beings that are, and then pitch on *dapple*. *Locke.*

To DA'PPLE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To ſtreak; to vary; to diverſify with colours.

Certes, ſaid ſhe, I wot not how he hight;
But under him a grey ſteed did he weild,
Whoſe ſides with *dappled* circles were endight. *Spenſer.*

The gentle day
Dapples the drowſy eaſt with ſpots of grey. *Shakeſpeare.*

Horſes that are *dappled*, turn white; and old ſquirrels turn griſly. *Bacon.*

The lark begins his flight,
From his watch-tower in the ſkies,
'Till the *dappled* dawn doth riſe. *Milton.*

I choſe
The *dapp'd* pink; and bluſhing roſe,
To deck my charming Cloe's hair. *Prior.*

The gods, to curſe Pamela with her pray'rs,
Gave the gilt coach and *dappled* Flanders mares. *Pope.*

DAR. }
DART. } *n. ſ.* A fiſh found in the Severn. *Bailey.*

To DARE. *v. n.* pret. *I durſt*; part. *I have dared*. [ðeappan, Saxon; *derren*, Dutch.] To have courage for any purpoſe; not to be afraid; to adventure; to be adventurous.

I ſay 'tis copper. *Dar'ſt* thou be as good as thy word now? —Why, Hal, thou know'ſt, as thou art but a man, I *dare*; but as thou art a prince, I fear thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

I *dare* do all that may become a man;
Who *dares* do more, is none. *Shakeſpeare.*

They are both hanged; and ſo would this be, if he *durſt* ſteal any thing advent'rouſly. *Shakeſpeare.*

Neither of them was of that temper as to *dare* any dangerous fact. *Haywood.*

The father bore it with undaunted ſoul,
Like one who *durſt* his deſtiny controul. *Dryden.*

Deliberate and well-weighed courage knows both to be cautious and to *dare*, as occaſion offers. *Dryden.*

We *dare* not build much upon ſuch a notion or doctrine, 'till it be very fully examined. *Watts.*

To DARE. *v. a.* To challenge; to defy.

I never in my life
Did hear challenge urg'd more modeſtly,
Unleſs a brother ſhould a brother *dare*
To gentle exerciſe and proof of arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here ſhe ſtands:
Take but poſſeſſion of her with a touch;
I *dare* thee but to breathe upon my love. *Shakeſpeare.*

He had many days, in this proud manner, come half ſeas over; and ſometimes paſſing further, came and lay at the mouth of the harbour, and, as it were, *daring* them to fight. *Knolles.*

Maſters of the arts of policy thought that they might even defy and *dare* providence to the face. *South.*

All cold, but in her breaſt, I will deſpiſe;
And *dare* all heat but that in Celia's eyes. *Roſcommon.*

Time! I *dare* thee to diſcover
Such a youth, and ſuch a lover. *Dryden.*

Preſumptuous wretch! with mortal art to *dare*
Immortal power, and brave the thunderer. *Granville.*

To DARE *Larks*. To catch them by means of a looking-glaſs, which keeps them in amaze 'till caught; to amaze.

Shrimps are dipped up in ſhallow water with little round nets, not much unlike that which is uſed for *daring* larks *Carew.*

As larks lie *dar'd* to ſhun the hobby's flight. *Dryden.*

DARE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Defiance; challenge.

Sextus Pompeius
Hath given the *dare* to Cæſar, and commands
The empire of the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

DA'REFUL. *adj.* [*dare* and *full*.] Full of defiance.

We might have met them *dareful*, beard to beard,
And beat them backward home. *Shakeſpeare.*

DA'RING. *adj.* [from *dare*.] Bold; adventurous; fearleſs; courageous; intrepid; brave; ſtout.

The laſt Georgick has indeed many metaphors, but not ſo *daring* as this; for human thoughts and paſſions may be more naturally aſcribed to a bee than to an inanimate plant. *Addiſon.*

The ſong too *daring*, and the theme too great. *Prior.*

Grieve not, O *daring* prince! that noble heart. *Pope.*

DA'RINGLY. *adv.* [from *daring*.] Boldly; courageouſly; fearleſly; impudently; outrageouſly.

Some of the great principles of religion are every day openly and *daringly* attacked from the preſs. *Atterbury.*

Your brother, fir'd with ſucceſs,
Too *daringly* upon the foe did preſs. *Halifax.*

DA'RINGNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *daring*.] Boldneſs.

DARK. *adj.* [ðeonc, Saxon.]

1. Not light; without light

Fleance, his ſon, who keeps him company,
Muſt embrace the fate of that *dark* hour. *Shakeſpeare.*

While we converſe with her, we mark
No want of day, nor think it *dark*. *Waller.*

2. Not of a ſhowy or vivid colour.

If the plague be ſomewhat *dark*, and the plague ſpread not in the ſkin, the prieſt ſhall pronounce him clean. *Levit.*

In Muſcovy itſelf the generality of the people are more inclined to have *dark* coloured hair than flaxen. *Boyle.*

3. Blind; without the enjoyment of light.

Thou wretched daughter of a *dark* old man,
Conduct my weary ſteps. *Dryden.*

4. Opake; not tranſparent.

5. Obſcure; not perſpicuous.

What may ſeem *dark* at the firſt, will afterwards be found more plain. *Hooker.*

Meantime we ſhall expreſs our *darker* purpoſe. *Shakeſp.*

6. Not enlightened by knowledge; ignorant.

The age, wherein he liv'd, was *dark*; but he
Could not want ſight, who taught the world to ſee. *Denham.*

7. Gloomy; not chearful.

All men of *dark* tempers, according to their degree of melancholy or enthuſiaſm, may find convents fitted to their humours. *Addiſon.*

DARK. *n. ſ.*

1. Darkneſs; obſcurity; want of light.

Come, thick night,
And pall thee in the dunneſt ſmoke of hell,
That my keen knife ſee not the wound it makes;
Nor heav'n peep through the blanket of the *dark*,
To cry hold, hold! *Shakeſpeare.*

Cloud and ever-during *dark*
Surrounds me! from the chearful ways of men
Cut off. *Milton.*

Whereas ſeeing requires light, and a free medium, and a right line to the objects, we can hear in the *dark* immured, and by curve lines. *Holder.*

2. Obſcurity; condition of one unknown.

All he ſays of himſelf is, that he is an obſcure perſon; one, I ſuppoſe he means, that is in the *dark*, and thinks it proper to continue ſo. *Atterbury.*

3. Want

3. Want of knowledge.

Till we ourselves perceive by our own understandings, we are as much in the *dark*, and as void of knowledge, as before. *Locke.*

To DARK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To darken; to obscure. Obsolete.

Fair when her breast, like a rich laden bark
With precious merchandize, she forth doth lay:
Fair when that cloud of pride, which oft doth *dark*
Her goodly light, with smiles she drives away. *Spenser.*

To DA'RKEN. *v. a.* [from *dark*.]

1. To make dark; to deprive of light.

Black with surrounding forests then it stood,
That hung above, and *darken'd* all the flood. *Addison.*
Whether the *darken'd* room to muse invite,
Or whiten'd wall provoke the skew'r to write. *Pope.*

2. To cloud; to perplex.

Such was his wisdom, that his confidence did seldom *darken* his foresight, especially in things near hand. *Bacon.*

3. To foul; to sully.

The lusts and passions of men do sully and *darken* their minds, even by a natural influence. *Tillotson.*

To DA'RKEN. *v. n.* To grow dark.

DA'RKLING. [a participle, as it seems, from *darkle*, which yet I have never found.] Being in the dark; being without light: a word merely poetical.

O, wilt thou *darkling* leave me? do not so. *Shakespeare.*
Darkling stands
The varying shore o' th' world. *Shakespeare.*
The wakeful bird
Sings *darkling*, and, in shadiest covert hid,
Tunes her nocturnal note. *Milton.*
Darkling they mourn their fate, whom Circe's pow'r,
With words and wicked herbs, from human kind
Had alter'd, and in brutal shapes confin'd. *Dryden.*

DA'RKLY. *adv.* [from *dark*.] In a situation void of light; obscurely; blindly.

For well you know, and can record alone,
What fame to future times conveys but *darkly* down. *Dry.*

DA'RKNESS. *n. s.* [from *dark*.]

1. Absence of light.

Darkness was upon the face of the deep. *Genesis.*
I go whence I shall not return, even to the land of *darkness*, and the shadow of death. *Job.*

2. Opakeness.
3. Obscurity.
4. Infernal gloom; wickedness.

The instruments of *darkness* tell us truths;
Win us with honest trifles, to betray us
In deepest consequence. *Shakespeare.*

All the light truth has, or can have, is from the clearness and validity of those proofs upon which it is received: to talk of any other light in the understanding, is to put ourselves in the dark, or in the power of the prince of *darkness*. *Locke.*

5. The empire of Satan, or the devil.

Who hath delivered us from the power of *darkness*, and translated us into the kingdom of his dear son. *Colossians.*

DA'RKSOME. *adj.* [from *dark*.] Gloomy; obscure; not well enlightened; not luminous.

He brought him through a *darksome* narrow pass,
To a broad gate, all built of beaten gold. *Spenser.*
And her fair eyes, like stars that dimmed were
With *darksome* cloud, now shew their goodly beams. *Spenser.*
You must not look to have an image, or the like, in any thing that is lightsome; for even a face in iron, red-hot, will not be seen, the light confounding the small differences of lightsome and *darksome* which shew the figure. *Bacon.*
A *darksome* cloud of locusts, swarming down,
Must eat, and on the ground leave nothing green. *Milton.*
He here with us to be,
Forsook the courts of everlasting day,
And chose with us a *darksome* house of mortal clay. *Milton.*
Mistaken blessing, which old age they call,
'Tis a long, nasty, *darksome* hospital. *Dryden.*
The *darksome* pines that o'er yon' rocks reclin'd,
Wave high, and murmur to the hollow wind. *Pope.*

DA'RLING. *adj.* [deorling, Sax.] Favourite; dear; beloved; regarded with great kindness and tenderness.

'Tis not for a generous prince to countenance oppression and injustice, even in his most *darling* favourites. *L'Estrange.*
Have a care lest some beloved notion, or some *darling* science, too far prevail over your mind. *Watts.*

DA'RLING. *n. s.* A favourite; one much beloved.

Young Ferdinand they suppose is drown'd,
And his and my lov'd *darling*. *Shakespeare.*
In Thames, the ocean's *darling*, England's pride,
The pleasing emblem of his reign does glide. *Halifax.*
She immediately became the *darling* of the princess Sophia. *Addison.*

To DARN. *v. a.* [of uncertain original.] To mend holes by imitating the texture of the stuff.

Will she thy linen wash, or hosen *darn*? *Gay.*

He spent every day ten hours in his closet, in *darning* his stockings, which he performed to admiration. *Swift.*

DA'RNEL. *n. s.* A weed growing in the fields. See GRASS.

He was met ev'n now
Crown'd with rank fumiter and furrow-weeds,
With hardocks, hemlock, nettles, cuckoo flowers,
Darnel, and all the idle weeds that grow
In our sustaining corn. *Shakespeare.*
Want ye corn for bread?
'Twas full of *darnel*; do you like the taste? *Shakespeare.*
No fruitful crop the sickly fields return;
But oats and *darnel* choak the rising corn. *Dryden.*

To DA'RRAIN. *v. a.* [This word is by *Junius* referred to *dare*; it seems to me more probably dedcible from *arranger la bataille*.]

1. To prepare for battle; to range troops for battle.

The town-boys parted in twain, the one side calling themselves Pompeians, the other Cæsarians; and then *darraining* a kind of battle, but without arms, the Cæsarians got the over-hand. *Carew.*
Comes Warwick, backing of the duke of York:
Darrain your battle; for they are at hand. *Shakespeare.*

2. To apply to the fight.

Therewith they 'gan to hurlen greedily,
Redoubted battle ready to *darraine*. *Spenser.*

DART. *n. s.* [*dard*, French.]

1. A missile weapon thrown by the hand; a small lance.

Here one is wounded or slain with a piece of a rock or flint; there another with a *dart*, arrow, or lance. *Peacham.*
O'erwhelm'd with *darts*, which from afar they fling,
The weapons round his hollow temples ring. *Dryden.*

2. [In poetry.] Any missile weapon.

To DART. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To throw offensively.

He whets his tusks, and turns, and dares the war;
Th' invaders *dart* their jav'lins from afar. *Dryden.*
Pan came, and ask'd what magick caus'd my smart;
Or what ill eyes malignant glances *dart*. *Pope.*

2. To throw; to emit; as the sun *darts* his beams on the earth.

To DART. *v. n.* To fly as a dart; to let fly with hostile intention.

Now, *darting* Parthia, art thou struck. *Shakespeare.*

To DASH. *v. a.* [The etymology of this word, in any of its senses, is very doubtful.]

1. To throw any thing suddenly against something.

If you *dash* a stone against a stone in the bottom of the water, it maketh a sound. *Bacon.*
A man that cuts himself, and tears his own flesh, and *dashes* his head against the stones, does not act so unreasonably as he. *Tillotson.*

2. To break by collision.

They that stand high, have many blasts to shake them;
And, if they fall, they *dash* themselves to pieces. *Shakesp.*
David's throne shall be like a tree,
Spreading and overshad'wing all the earth;
Or as a stone, that shall to pieces *dash*
All monarchies besides throughout the world. *Milton.*

3. To throw water in flashes.

Dashing water on them may prove the best remedy. *Mortim.*

4. To bespatter; to besprinkle.

This tempest,
Dashing the garment of this peace, aboded
The sudden breach on't. *Shakespeare.*

5. To agitate any liquid, so as to make the surface fly off.

At once the brushing oars and brazen prow
Dash up the sandy waves, and ope the depths below. *Dry.*

6. To mingle; to change by some small admixture.

Hight Whacum, bred to *dash* and draw,
Not wine, but more unwholsome law. *Hudibras.*
I take care to *dash* the character with such particular circumstances as may prevent ill-natured applications. *Addison.*
Several revealed truths are *dashed* and adulterated with a mixture of fables and human inventions. *Spectator.*

7. To form or print in haste, carelessly.

Never was *dash'd* out, at one lucky hit,
A fool, so just a copy of a wit. *Pope.*

8. To obliterate; to blot; to cross out.

To *dash* over this with a line, will deface the whole copy extremely, and to a degree that, I fear, may displease you. *Pope.*

9. To confound; to make ashamed suddenly; to surprize with shame or fear.

His tongue
Dropp'd manna, and could make the worse appear
The better reason, to perplex and *dash*
Maturest counsels. *Milton.*
Yearly enjoin'd, some say, to undergo
This annual humbling certain number'd days,
To *dash* their pride and joy for man seduc'd. *Milton.*
An unknown hand still check'd my forward joy,
Dash'd me with blushes. *Dryden.*
To *dash* this cavil, read but the practice of christian emperors. *South.*

Nothing *daſhed* the confidence of the mule like the braying of the aſs, in the very interim while he was dilating upon his genealogy. *L'Eſtrange.*

The nymph, when nothing could Narciſſus move,
Still *daſh'd* with bluſhes for her ſlighted love. *Addiſon.*

After they had ſufficiently blaſted him in his perſonal capacity, they found it an eaſy work to *daſh* and overthrow him in his political. *South.*

Some ſtronger pow'r eludes our fickly will;
Daſhes our riſing hope with certain ill. *Prior.*

Daſh the proud gameſter in his gilded car;
Bare the mean heart that lurks beneath a ſtar. *Pope.*

To DASH. *v. n.*

1. To fly off the ſurface.

If the veſſel be ſuddenly ſtopt in its motion, the liquor continues its motion, and *daſhes* over the ſides of the veſſel. *Cheyne.*

2. To fly in flaſhes with a loud noiſe.

On each hand the guſhing waters play,
And down the rough caſcade, while *daſhing*, fall. *Thomſon.*

3. To ruſh through water ſo as to make it fly.

Doeg, though without knowing how or why,
Spurr'd boldly on, and *daſh'd* through thick and thin,
Through ſenſe and nonſenſe, never out or in. *Dryden.*

A DASH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Colliſion.

By the touch ethereal rous'd,
The *daſh* of clouds, or irritating war,
Of fighting winds, while all is calm below,
They furious ſpring. *Thomſon.*

2. Infuſion; ſomething mingled in a ſmall proportion.

There is nothing which one regards ſo much, with an eye of mirth and pity, as innocence, when it has in it a *daſh* of folly. *Addiſon.*

3. A mark in writing; a line ——, to note a pauſe, or omiſſion.

He is afraid of letters and characters, of notes and *daſhes*, which, ſet together, do ſignify nothing. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

In modern wit all printed traſh is
Set off with num'rous breaks and *daſhes*. *Swift.*

4. Stroke; blow.

Stand back, you lords, and give us leave awhile.
—She takes upon her bravely at firſt *daſh*. *Shakeſp.*

DASH. *adv.* An expreſſion of the ſound of water daſhed.

Hark, hark, the waters fall;
And, with a murmuring ſound,
Daſh, daſh, upon the ground,
To gentle ſlumbers call. *Dryden.*

DA'STARD. *n. ſ.* [adaſtrugа, Saxon.] A coward; a poltron; a man infamous for fear.

The cruelty and envy of the people,
Permitted by our *daſtard* nobles,
And ſuffer'd me by th' voice of ſlaves to be
Whoop'd out of Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who now my matchleſs valour dare oppoſe?
How long will Dares wait his *daſtard* foes. *Dryden.*

Daſtard and drunkard, mean and inſolent;
Tongue-valiant hero, vaunter of thy might,
In threats the foremoſt, but the laſt in fight. *Dryden.*

Such bug-bear thoughts, once got into the minds of children, make them *daſtards*, and afraid of the ſhadow of darkneſs ever after. *Locke.*

Curſe on their *daſtard* ſouls, they ſtand aſtoniſh'd. *Addiſ.*

To DA'STARD. *v. a.* To terrify; to intimidate; to deſert with cowardice; to diſpirit.

I'm weary of this fleſh which holds us here,
And *daſtards* manly ſoul with hope and fear. *Dryden.*

To DA'STARDISE. *v. a.* [from *daſtard.*] To intimidate; to deject with cowardice; to diſpirit; to depreſs; to terrify; to make an habitual coward.

He had ſuch things to urge againſt our marriage,
As, now declar'd, would blunt my ſword in battle,
And *daſtardiſe* my courage. *Dryden.*

DA'STARDLY. *adj.* [from *daſtard.*] Cowardly; mean; timorous.

This way of brawl and clamour is ſo arrant a mark of a *daſtardly* wretch, that he does as good as call himſelf ſo that uſes it. *L'Eſtrange.*

DA'STARDY. *n. ſ.* [from *daſtard.*] Cowardlineſs; timorouſneſs.

DATARY. *n. ſ.* [from *date.*] An officer of the Chancery of Rome, through whoſe hands moſt benefices paſs. *Dict.*

DATE. *n. ſ.* [*datte*, Fr. from *datum*, Latin.]

1. The time at which a letter is written, marked at the end or the beginning.
2. The time at which any event happened.
3. The time ſtipulated when any thing ſhall be done.

His days and times are paſt,
And my reliance on his fracted *dates*
Has ſmit my credit. *Shakeſpeare.*

My father's promiſe ties me not to time;
And bonds, without a *date*, they ſay are void. *Dryden.*

4. End; concluſion.

What time would I ſpare, from ſteel receives its *date*:
And monuments, like men, ſubmit to fate. *Pope.*

5. Duration; continuance.

Could the declining of this fate, O friend,
Our *date* to immortality extend? *Denham.*

Then raiſe,
From the conflagrant maſs, purg'd, and refin'd,
New heav'ns, new earth, ages of endleſs *date*,
Founded in righteouſneſs. *Milton.*

6. [from *dactylus.*] The fruit of the date-tree.

Hold, take theſe keys, and fetch more ſpices, nurſe.
——They call for *dates* and quinces in the paſtry. *Shakeſp.*

DATE-TREE. *n. ſ.* See PALM, of which it is a ſpecies.

To DATE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To note with the time at which any thing is written or done.

'Tis all one, in reſpect of eternal duration yet behind, whether we begin the world ſo many millions of ages ago, or *date* from the late æra of about ſix thouſand years. *Bentley.*

To all their *dated* backs he turns you round;
Theſe Aldus printed, thoſe Du Sueil has bound. *Pope.*

DA'TELESS. *adj.* [from *date.*] Without any fixed term.

The fly-ſlow hours ſhall not determinate
The *dateleſs* limit of thy dear exile. *Shakeſpeare.*

DA'TIVE. *adj.* [*dativus*, Latin.]

1. [In grammar.] The epithet of the caſe that ſignifies the perſon to whom any thing is given.
2. [In law.] Thoſe are term'd *dative* executors who are appointed ſuch by the judge's decree; as adminiſtrators with us here in England. *Ayliffe.*

To DAUB. *v. a.* [*dabben*, Dutch; *dauber*, French.

1. To ſmear with ſomething adheſive.

She took for him an ark of bulruſhes, and *daubed* it with ſlime and with pitch. *Exodus.*

2. To paint coarſely.

Haſty *daubing* will but ſpoil the picture, and make it ſo unnatural as muſt want falſe light to ſet it off. *Otway.*

They ſnatched out of his hands a lame imperfect piece, rudely *daubed* over with too little reflection, and too much haſte. *Dryden.*

If a picture is *daubed* with many bright and glaring colours, the vulgar admire it as an excellent piece. *Watts.*

3. To cover with ſomething ſpecious or ſtrong, ſomething that diſguiſes what it lies upon.

So ſmooth he *daub'd* his vice with ſhew of virtue,
He liv'd from all attainder of ſuſpect. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To lay on any thing gaudily or oſtentatiouſly.

Since princes will have ſuch things, it is better they ſhould be graced with elegancy than *daubed* with coſt. *Bacon.*

Let him be *daub'd* with lace, live high, and whore;
Sometimes be louſy, but be never poor. *Dryden.*

5. To flatter groſsly.

Let every one, therefore, attend the ſentence of his conſcience; for, he may be ſure, it will not *daub* nor flatter. *South.*

To DAUB. *v. n.* To play the hypocrite.

I cannot *daub* it further;
And yet I muſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

A DA'UBER. *n. ſ.* [from *daub.*] A coarſe low painter.

What they call'd his picture, had been drawn at length by the *daubers* of almoſt all nations, and ſtill unlike him. *Dryden.*

Parts of different ſpecies jumbled together, according to the mad imagination of the *dauber*, to cauſe laughter. *Dryden.*

A ſign-poſt *dauber* would diſdain to paint
The one-ey'd hero on his elephant. *Dryden.*

The treacherous tapſter, Thomas,
Hangs a new angel two doors from us,
As fine as *daubers* hands can make it. *Swift.*

DA'UBRY. *n. ſ.* [from *daub.*] An old word for any thing artful.

She works by charms, by ſpells, and ſuch *daubry* as this is beyond our element. *Shakeſpeare.*

DA'UBY. *adj.* [from *daub.*] Viſcous; glutinous; adheſive.

Not in vain th' induſtrious kind,
With *dauby* wax and flow'rs the chinks have lin'd. *Dryden.*

Some the gall'd ropes with *dauby* marling bind,
Or ſear-cloth maſts with ſtrong tarpawling coats. *Dryden.*

DA'UGHTER. *n. ſ.* [*dauhtar*, Gothick; bohter, Saxon; *dotter*, Runick; *dohter*, German; *dochter*, Dutch.]

1. The female offſpring of a man or woman.

Your wives, your *daughters*,
Your matrons, and your maids, could not fill up
The ciſtern of my luſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now Aurora, *daughter* of the dawn,
With roſy luſtre purpled o'er the lawn. *Pope.*

2. A daughter in law, or ſon's wife.
3. A woman.

Jacob went out to ſee the *daughters* of the land. *Geneſis.*

4. [In poetry.] Any deſcendent.
5. The penitent of a confeſſor.

Are you at leiſure, holy father, now;
Or ſhall I come to you at evening maſs?
——My leiſure ſerves me, penſive *daughter*, now. *Shakeſp.*

To DAUNT. *v. a.* [*domter*, French, *domitare*, Latin.] To discourage; to fright; to intimidate.

Fairfax, whose name in arms through Europe rings,
And fills all mouths with envy or with praise,
And all her jealous monarchs with amaze,
And rumours loud, which *daunt* remotest kings. *Milton.*

Where the rude ax, with heaved stroke,
Was never heard the nymphs to *daunt*,
Or fright them from their hallow'd haunt. *Milton.*

Some presences *daunt* and discourage us, when others raise us to a brisk assurance. *Glanville.*

DA'UNTLESS. *adj.* [from *daunt.*] Fearless; not dejected; not discouraged.

Grow great by your example, and put on
The *dauntless* spirit of resolution. *Shakespeare.*

Dauntless he rose, and to the fight return'd:
With shame his glowing cheeks, his eyes with fury burn'd.
Dryden's Virgil's Æneid.

He, not by wants or woes oppress,
Stems the bold torrent with a *dauntless* breast. *Dryden.*

The utmost weight of affliction from ministerial power and popular hatred, were almost worth bearing, for the glory of such a *dauntless* conduct as he has shewn under it. *Pope.*

DA'UNTLESSNESS. *n. s.* [from *dauntless.*] Fearlessness.

DAW. *n. s.* [supposed by *Skinner* so named from his note; by *Junius* to be corrupted from *dawl*; the German *tul*, and *dol*, in the Bavarian dialect, having the same signification.] The name of a bird.

I will wear my heart upon my sleeve,
For *daws* to peck it. *Shakespeare.*

If death do quench us quite, we have great wrong,
That *daws*, and trees, and rocks should last so long,
When we must in an instant pass to nought. *Davies.*

The loud *daw*, his throat displaying, draws
The whole assembly of his fellow *daws*. *Waller.*

DAWK. *n. s.* A cant word among the workmen for a hollow or incision in their stuff.

Observe if any hollow or *dawks* be in the length. *Moxon.*

To DAWK. *v. a.* To mark with an incision.

Should they apply that side of the tool the edge lies on, the swift coming about of the work would, where a small irregularity of stuff should happen, jobb the edge into the stuff, and so *dawk* it. *Moxon.*

To DAWN. *v. n.* [supposed by the etymologists to have been originally to *dayen*, or advance towards day.]

1. To grow luminous; to begin to grow light.

I have been troubled in my sleep this night;
But *dawning* day new comfort hath inspir'd. *Shakesp.*

As it began to *dawn*, towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene to see the sepulchre. *Matthew.*

All night I slept, oblivious of my pain;
Aurora *dawn'd*, and Phœbus shin'd in vain. *Pope.*

2. To glimmer obscurely.

A Romanist, from the very first *dawning* of any notions in his understanding, hath this principle constantly inculcated, viz. that he must believe as the church. *Locke.*

3. To begin, yet faintly; to give some promises of lustre or eminence.

While we behold such dauntless worth appear
In *dawning* youth, and souls so void of fear. *Dryden.*

Thy hand strikes out some free design,
When life awakes and *dawns* at every line. *Pope.*

DAWN. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The time between the first appearance of light and the sun's rise, reckoned from the time that the sun comes within eighteen degrees of the horizon.

Then on to-morrow's *dawn* your care employ,
To search the land, and where the cities lie,
And what the men; but give this day to joy. *Dryden.*

2. Beginning; first rise.

These tender circumstances diffuse a *dawn* of serenity over the soul. *Pope.*

But such their guiltless passion was,
As in the *dawn* of time inform'd the heart
Of innocence, and undissembling truth. *Thomson.*

DAY. *n. s.* [dæg, Saxon.]

1. The time between the rising and setting of the sun, called the artificial day.

Why stand ye here all the *day* idle? *Matthew.*

Of night impatient, we demand the *day*;
The *day* arrives, then for the night we pray:
The night and *day* successive come and go,
Our lasting pains no interruption know. *Blackmore.*

Or object new
Casual discourse draws on, which intermits
Our *day*'s work. *Milton.*

2. The time from noon to noon, called the natural day.

How many hours bring about the *day*?
How many *days* will finish up the year? *Shakespeare.*

3. Light; sunshine.

Let us walk honestly, as in the *day*; not in rioting and drunkenness. *Romans.*

The West yet glimmers with some streaks of *day*:
Now spurs the lated traveller apace,
To gain the timely inn. *Shakespeare.*

Around the fields did nimble lightning play,
Which offer'd us by fits, and snatch'd the *day*:
'Midst this was heard the shrill and tender cry
Of well-pleas'd ghosts, which in the storm did fly. *Dryd.*

Yet are we able only to survey
Dawnings of beams, and promises of *day*. *Prior.*

4. Any time specified and distinguished from other time; an age; the time. In this sense it is generally plural.

After him reigned Gutheline his heir,
The justest man, and truest, in his *days*. *Fairy Queen.*

I think, in these *days*, one honest man is obliged to acquaint another who are his friends. *Pope.*

We have, at this time of *day*, better and more certain means of information than they had. *Woodward.*

5. Life: in this sense it is commonly plural. *He never in his days broke his word*; that is, *in his whole life.*

6. The day of contest; the contest; the battle.

His name struck fear, his conduct won the *day*;
He came, he saw, he seiz'd the struggling prey. *Roscommon.*

The noble thanes do bravely in the war;
The *day* almost itself professes your's,
And little is to do. *Shakespeare.*

Would you th' advantage of the fight delay,
If, striking first, you were to win the *day*? *Dryden.*

7. An appointed or fixed time.

Or if my debtors do not keep their *day*,
Deny their hands, and then refuse to pay,
I must with patience all the terms attend. *Dryden.*

8. A day appointed for some commemoration.

The field of Agincourt,
Fought on the *day* of Crispin Crispianus. *Shakespeare.*

9. From day to day: without certainty or continuance.

Bavaria hath been taught, that merit and service doth oblige the Spaniard but from *day* to *day*. *Bacon.*

To-DAY. On this day.

To-day, if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts. *Ps.*

The past is all by death possest,
And frugal fate, that guards the rest,
By giving, bids us live *to-day*. *Fenton.*

DA'YBED. *n. s.* [*day* and *bed.* A bed used for idleness and luxury in the daytime.

Calling my officers about me, in my branched velvet gown; having come down from a *daybed*, where I have left Olivia sleeping. *Shakespeare.*

DA'YBOOK. *n. s.* [from *day* and *book.*] A tradesman's journal; a book in which all the occurrences of the day are set down.

DA'Y-BREAK. *n. s.* [*day* and *break.*] The dawn; the first appearance of light.

I watch'd the early glories of her eyes,
As men for *daybreak* watch the Eastern skies. *Dryden.*

DAYLA'BOUR. *n. s.* [*day* and *labour.*] Labour by the day; labour divided into daily tasks.

Doth God exact *daylabour*, light deny'd,
I fondly ask. *Milton.*

Did either his legs or his arms fail him? No; but *daylabour* was but an hard and a dry kind of livelihood to a man, that could get an estate with two or three strokes of his pen. *South.*

DAYLA'BOURER. *n. s.* [from *daylabour.*] One that works by the day.

In one night, ere glimpse of morn,
His shadowy flail hath thresh'd the corn
That ten *daylabourers* could not end. *Milton.*

The *daylabourer*, in a country village, has commonly but a small pittance of courage. *Locke.*

DA'YLIGHT. *n. s.* [*day* and *light.*] The light of the day, as opposed to that of the morn, or a taper.

By this the drooping *daylight* 'gan to fade,
And yield his room to sad succeeding night. *Fairy Queen.*

Nay, then thou mock'st me: thou shalt buy this dear,
If ever I thy face by *daylight* see.
Now go thy way. *Shakespeare.*

They by *daylight* passing through the midst of the Turks fleet, safely recovered the haven, to the great joy of the besieged Christians. *Knolles.*

He stands in *daylight*, and disdains to hide
An act, to which by honour he is ty'd. *Dryden.*

Will you murder a man in plain *daylight*? *Dryden.*

Yet though rough bears in covert seek defence,
White foxes stay, with seeming innocence;
That crafty kind with *daylight* can dispense. *Dryden.*

If bodies be illuminated by the ordinary prismatick colours, they will appear neither of their own *daylight* colours, nor of the colour of the light cast on them, but of some middle colour between both. *Newton.*

DAY-LI'LY. *n. s.* The same with ASPHODEL, which see.

DA'YSMAN. *n. s.* [*day* and *man.*] An old word for umpire. *Ainsw.* Perhaps rather, surety.

For what art thou,
That mak'st thyself his *daysman*, to prolong
The vengeance prest? *Fairy Queen.*

DA'YSPRING. *n. ſ.* [*day* and *ſpring.*] The riſe of the day; the dawn; the firſt appearance of light.

So all ere *dayſpring*, under conſcious night,
Secret they finiſh'd, and in order ſet. *Milton.*

The breath of heav'n freſh-blowing, pure and ſweet,
With *dayſpring* born, here leave me to reſpire. *Milton.*

DA'YSTAR. *n. ſ.* [*day* and *ſtar.*] The morning ſtar.

I meant to make her fair, and free, and wiſe,
Of greateſt blood, and yet more good than great:
I meant the *dayſtar* ſhould not brighter riſe,
Nor lend like influence from his lucent ſeat. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Sunk though he be beneath the watery floor;
So ſinks the *dayſtar* in the ocean bed,
And yet anon repairs his drooping head. *Milton.*

DA'YTIME. *n. ſ.* [*day* and *time.*] The time in which there is light, oppoſed to night.

In the *daytime* ſhe ſitteth in a watch-tower, and flieth moſt by night; that ſhe mingleth things done with things not done, and that ſhe is a terror to great cities. *Bacon.*

My ants never brought out their corn but in the night when the moon did ſhine, and kept it under ground in the *daytime.* *Addiſon.*

DA'YWORK. *n. ſ.* [*day* and *work.*] Work impoſed by the day; day labour.

True labour in the vineyard of thy lord,
Ere prime thou haſt th' impoſed *daywork* done. *Fairfax.*

To DAZE. *v. a.* [ɒpæs, Saxon.] To overpower with light; to ſtrike with too ſtrong luſtre; to hinder the act of ſeeing by too much light ſuddenly introduced.

They ſmote the gliſtering armies as they ſtand,
With quiv'ring beams, which *daz'd* the wond'ring eye. *Fairfax.*

Poor human kind, all *daz'd* in open day,
Err after bliſs, and blindly miſs their way. *Dryden.*

DA'ZIED. *adj.* [rather *daſied.* See DASY.] Beſprinkled with daiſies.

Let us
Find out the prettieſt *dazied* plot we can,
And make him a grave. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DA'ZZLE. *v. a.* [See DAZE.]

1. To overpower with light; to hinder the action of the ſight by ſudden luſtre

Fears uſe, many times, to be repreſented in ſuch an imaginary faſhion, as they rather *dazzle* men's eyes than open them. *Bacon.*

How is it that ſome wits are interrupted;
That now they *dazzled* are, now clearly ſee? *Davies.*

The places that have either ſhining ſentiments or manners, have no occaſion for them: a *dazzling* expreſſion rather damages them, and ſerves only to eclipſe their beauty. *Pope.*

2. To ſtrike or ſurpriſe with ſplendour.

Thoſe heav'nly ſhapes
Will *dazzle* now this earthly, with their blaze
Inſufferably bright. *Milton.*

Ah, friend! to *dazzle* let the vain deſign;
To raiſe the thought, or touch the heart, be thine. *Pope.*

To DA'ZZLE. *v. n.* To be overpowered with light; to loſe the power of ſight.

Dazzle mine eyes? or do I ſee three ſuns? *Shakeſpeare.*

Come, boy, and go with me; thy ſight is young,
And you ſhall read, when mine begins to *dazzle.* *Shakeſp.*

An overlight maketh the eyes *dazzle*, inſomuch as perpetual looking againſt the ſun would cauſe blindneſs. *Bacon.*

Look, Dianet, for I dare not truſt theſe eyes;
They dance in miſts, and *dazzle* with ſurpriſe. *Dryden.*

DE'ACON. *n. ſ.* [*diaconus*, Latin.]

1. One of the loweſt order of the clergy.

Likewiſe muſt the *deacons* be grave. *2 Tim.*

The conſtitutions that the apoſtles made concerning *deacons* and widows, in thoſe primitive times, are very importunely urged by the diſciplinarians. *Bp. Sanderſon.*

2. [In Scotland.] An overſeer of the poor.
3. And alſo the maſter of an incorporated company.

DE'ACONESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deacon.*] A female officer in the ancient church.

DE'ACONRY. } *n. ſ.* [from *deacon.*] The office or dignity of
DE'ACONSHIP. } a deacon.

DEAD. *adj.* [ɒeaɒ, Sax. *dood*, Dutch.]

1. Deprived of life; exanimated.

The queen, my lord, is *dead:*
——She ſhould have died hereafter. *Shakeſpeare.*

A brute or a man are another thing, when they are alive, from what they are when *dead.* *Hale.*

She either from her hopeleſs lover fled,
Or with diſdainful glances ſhot him *dead.* *Dryden.*

2. With *of* before the cauſe of death.

This Indian told them, that, miſtaking their courſe, the crew, all except himſelf, were *dead of* hunger. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Without life; inanimate.

All, all but truth, drops *dead*-born from the preſs,
Like the laſt gazette, or the laſt addreſs. *Pope.*

4. Imitating death; ſenſeleſs; motionleſs.

At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horſe are caſt into a *dead* ſleep. *Pſalms.*

Anointing of the forehead, neck, feet, and backbone, we know is uſed for procuring *dead* ſleeps. *Bacon.*

5. Unactive; motionleſs.

The tin ſold ſometimes higher, and ſometimes lower, according to the quick vent and abundance, or the *dead* ſale and ſcarcity. *Carew.*

Nay, there's a time when ev'n the rolling year
Seems to ſtand ſtill: *dead* calms are in the ocean,
When not a breath diſturbs the drouſy main. *Lee.*

They cannot bear the *dead* weight of unemployed time lying upon their hands, nor the uneaſineſs it is to do nothing at all. *Locke.*

6. Empty; vacant.

This colour, nevertheleſs, often carries the mind away; yea, it deceiveth the ſenſe; and it ſeemeth to the eye a ſhorter diſtance of way, if it be all *dead* and continued, than if it have trees or buildings, or any other marks whereby the eye may divide it. *Bacon.*

Nought but a blank remains, and a *dead* void ſpace,
A ſtep of life, that promis'd ſuch a race. *Dryden.*

7. Uſeleſs; unprofitable.

The commodities of the kingdom they took, though they lay *dead* upon their hands for want of vent. *Bacon.*

Perſuade a prince that he is irreſiſtible, and he will take care not to let ſo glorious an attribute lie *dead* and uſeleſs by him. *Addiſon.*

8. Dull; gloomy; unemployed.

Travelling over the mountain Amanus, then covered with deep ſnow, they came in the *dead* Winter to Aleppo in Syria. *Knolles.*

There is ſomething unſpeakably chearful in a ſpot of ground which is covered with trees, that ſmiles amidſt all the rigours of Winter, and gives us a view of the moſt gay ſeaſon in the midſt of that which is the moſt *dead* and melancholy. *Addiſon.*

9. Still; obſcure.

Their flight was only deferred until they might cover their diſorders by the *dead* darkneſs of the night. *Hayward.*

10. Having no reſemblance of life.

At a ſecond ſitting, though I alter not the draught, I muſt touch the ſame features over again, and change the *dead* colouring of the whole. *Dryden.*

11. Obtuſe; dull; not ſprightly. Uſed of ſounds.

We took a bell of about two inches in diameter at the bottom, which was ſupported, in the midſt of the cavity of the receiver, by a bent ſtick, by reaſon of its ſpring againſt the oppoſite parts of the inſide of the veſſel; in which, when it was cloſed up, we obſerved that the bell ſeemed to ſound more *dead* than it did when juſt before it ſounded in the open air. *Boyle.*

12. Dull; frigid; not animated; not affecting.

How cold and *dead* does a prayer appear that is compoſed in the moſt elegant forms of ſpeech, when it is not heightened by ſolemnity of phraſe from the ſacred writings? *Addiſon.*

13. Taſteleſs; vapid; ſpiritleſs: uſed of liquors.
14. Uninhabited.

Somewhat is left under *dead* walls and dry ditches. *Arbuthn.*

15. Without the natural force or efficacy; as, *a* dead *fire.*
16. Without the power of vegetation; as, *a* dead *bough.*
17. [In theology.] The ſtate of ſpiritual death, lying under the power of ſin.

You hath he quickened, who were *dead* in treſpaſſes and ſins. *Epheſ.*

The DEAD. *n. ſ.* Dead men.

Jove ſaw from high, with juſt diſdain,
The *dead* inſpir'd with vital life again. *Dryden.*

The ancient Romans generally buried their *dead* near the great roads. *Addiſon.*

That the *dead* ſhall riſe and live again, is beyond the diſcovery of reaſon, and is purely a matter of faith. *Locke.*

The tow'ring bard had ſunk in nobler lays,
How the laſt trumpet wakes the lazy *dead.* *Smith.*

DEAD. *n. ſ.* Time in which there is remarkable ſtillneſs or gloom; as at midwinter, and midnight.

After this life, to hope for the favours of mercy then, is to expect an harveſt in the *dead* of winter. *South.*

In the *dead* of the night, when the men and their dogs were all faſt aſleep. *L'Eſtrange.*

At length, in *dead* of night, the ghoſt appears
Of her unhappy lord. *Dryden.*

To DEAD. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To loſe force, of whatever kind.

So iron as ſoon as it is out of the fire, *deadeth* ſtraitways. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To DEAD. } *v. a.*
To DE'ADEN. }

1. To deprive of any kind of force or ſenſation.

That the ſound may be extinguiſhed or *deaded* by diſcharging the pent air, before it cometh to the mouth of the piece, and to the open air, is not probable. *Bacon.*

It is requiſite that the tympanum be tenſe, and hard ſtretched,

ſtretched, otherwiſe the laxneſs of that membrane will certainly *dead* and damp the ſound. *Holder.*

This motion would be quickly *deadened* by countermotions; and we ſhould remember any thing, but 'till the next impreſſion. *Glanville.*

We will not oppoſe any thing to them that is hard and ſtubborn, but by a ſoft anſwer *deaden* their force by degrees. *Burnet.*

Our dreams are great inſtances of that activity which is natural to the human ſoul, and which is not in the power of ſleep to *deaden* or abate. *Spectator.*

Anodynes, or abaters of pain, are ſuch things as relax the tenſion of the affected nervous fibres, or deſtroy the particular acrimony which occaſions the pain, or what *deadens* the ſenſation of the brain by procuring ſleep. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To make vapid, or ſpiritleſs.

The beer and the wine, as well within water as above, have not been palled or *deaded* at all. *Bacon.*

DEAD-DOING. *participial adj.* [*dead* and *do.*] Deſtructively; killing; miſchievous; having the power to make dead.

Hold, O dear lord, your *dead-doing* hand;
Then loud he cry'd, I am your humble thrall. *Spenſer.*

They never care how many others
They kill, without regard of mothers,
Or wives or children, ſo they can
Make up ſome fierce, *dead-doing* man. *Hudibras.*

DEAD-LIFT. *n. ſ.* [*dead* and *lift.*] Hopeleſs exigence.

And have no power at all, nor ſhift,
To help itſelf at a *dead-lift.* *Hudibras.*

DE'ADLY. *adj.* [from *dead.*]

1. Deſtructive; mortal; murtherous.

She that herſelf will ſhiver and diſbranch
From her material ſap, perforce muſt wither,
And come to *deadly* uſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

She then on Romeo calls,
As if that name,
Shot from the *deadly* level of a gun,
Did murther her. *Shakeſpeare.*

Dry mourning will decay more *deadly* bring,
As a north wind burns a too forward ſpring;
Give ſorrow vent, and let the ſluices go. *Dryden.*

2. Mortal; implacable.

The Numidians, in number infinite, are *deadly* enemies unto the Turks. *Knolles.*

DE'ADLY. *adv.*

1. In a manner reſembling the dead.

Like dumb ſtatues, or unbreathing ſtones,
Star'd each on other, and look'd *deadly* pale. *Shakeſpeare.*

Young Arcite heard, and up he ran with haſte,
And aſk'd him why he look'd ſo *deadly* wan. *Dryden.*

2. Mortally.

I will break Pharaoh's arms, and he ſhall groan before him with the groanings of a *deadly* wounded man. *Ez.* xxx.

3. Implacably; irreconcileable; deſtructively.

4. It is ſometimes uſed in a ludicrous ſenſe, only to enforce the ſignification of a word.

Mettled ſchoolboys ſet to cuff,
Will not confeſs that they have done enough,
Though *deadly* weary. *Orrery.*

John had got an impreſſion, that Lewis was ſo *deadly* cunning a man, that he was afraid to venture himſelf alone with him. *Arbuthnot.*

DE'ADNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dead.*]

1. Frigidity; want of warmth; want of ardour; want of affection.

His grace removes the defect of inclination, by taking of our natural *deadneſs* and diſaffection towards them. *Rogers.*

2. Weakneſs of the vital powers; languour; faintneſs; inactivity of the ſpirits.

Your gloomy eyes betray a *deadneſs,*
And inward languiſhing. *Dryden.*

3. Vapidneſs of liquors; loſs of ſpirit.

Deadneſs or flatneſs in cyder is often occaſioned by the too free admiſſion of air into the veſſels. *Mortimer.*

DE'ADNETTLE. *n. ſ.* A weed; the ſame with archangel.

DEAD-RECKONING. *n. ſ.* [a ſea-term.] That eſtimation or conjecture which the ſeamen make of the place where a ſhip is, by keeping an account of her way by the log, by knowing the courſe they have ſteered by the compaſs, and by rectifying all with allowance for drift or lee-way; ſo that this reckoning is without any obſervation of the ſun, moon, and ſtars, and is to be rectified as often as any good obſervation can be had.

DEAF. *adj.* [*doof,* Dutch.]

1. Wanting the ſenſe of hearing.

Come on my right hand, for this ear is *deaf. Shakeſpeare.*

Infected minds
To their *deaf* pillows will diſcharge their ſecrets. *Shakeſpeare.*

The chief deſign here intended by this account of the natural alphabet, is to prepare a more eaſy and expedite way to inſtruct ſuch as are *deaf* and dumb, and dumb only by conſequence of their want of hearing. *Holder.*

If any ſins afflict our life
With that prime ill, a talking wife,
'Till death ſhall bring the kind relief,
We muſt be patient, or be *deaf.* *Prior.*

Thus you may ſtill be young to me,
While I can better hear than ſee:
Oh ne'er may fortune ſhew her ſpight,
To make me *deaf,* and mend my ſight. *Swift.*

2. It has *to* before the thing that ought to be heard.

I will be *deaf to* pleading and excuſes;
Nor tears, nor prayers ſhall purchaſe out abuſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh, that men's ears ſhould be
To counſel *deaf,* but not *to* flattery! *Shakeſpeare.*

Whilſt virtue courts them; but, alas, in vain:
Fly from her kind embracing arms,
Deaf to her fondeſt call, blind to her greateſt charms. *Rofc.*

Not ſo, for once indulg'd, they ſweep the main;
Deaf to the call or hearing, hear in vain. *Dyden.*

Hope, too long with vain deluſion fed,
Deaf to the rumour of fallacious fame,
Gives to the roll of death his glorious name. *Pope.*

3. Deprived of the power of hearing.

Deaf with the noiſe, I took my haſty flight:
No mortal courage can ſupport the fright. *Dryden.*

4. Obſcurely heard.

Nor ſilence is within, nor voice expreſs,
But a *deaf* noiſe of ſounds that never ceaſe;
Confus'd and chiding, like the hollow roar
Of tides, receding from th' inſulted ſhoar. *Dryden.*

The reſt were ſeiz'd with ſullen diſcontent,
And a *deaf* murmur through the ſquadrons went. *Dryden.*

To DEAF. *v. a.* To deprive of the power of hearing.

Hearing hath *deaf'd* our ſailors; and if they
Know how to hear, there's none know what to ſay. *Donne.*

A ſwarm of their aerial ſhapes appears,
And, flutt'ring round his temples, *deafs* his ears. *Dryd.*

To DE'AFEN. *v. a.* [from *deaf.*] To deprive of the power of hearing.

But Salius enters; and exclaiming loud,
For juſtice *deafens,* and diſturbs the croud. *Dryden.*

From ſhouting men, and horns, and dogs, he flies,
Deafen'd and ſtunn'd with their promiſcuous cries. *Addiſon.*

DE'AFLY. *adv.* [from *deaf.*]

1. Without ſenſe of ſounds.

2. Obſcurely to the ear.

DE'AFNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deaf.*]

1. Want of the power of hearing; want of ſenſe of ſounds.

Thoſe who are deaf and dumb, are dumb by conſequence from their *deafneſs.* *Locke.*

The Dunciad had never been writ, but at his requeſt, and for his *deafneſs*; for had he been able to converſe with me, do you think I had amuſed my time ſo ill? *Pope.*

2. Unwillingneſs to hear.

I found ſuch a *deafneſs,* that no declaration from the biſhops could take place. *King Charles.*

DEAL. *n. ſ.* [*deel,* Dutch.]

1. Part.

A great *deal* of that which had been, was now to be removed out of the church. *Hooker.*

2. Quantity; degree of more or leſs. It is a general word for expreſſing *much* joined with the word *great.*

When men's affections do frame their opinions, they are in defence of errour more earneſt a great *deal* than, for the moſt part, ſound believers in the maintenance of truth, apprehending according to the nature of that evidence which ſcripture yieldeth. *Hooker.*

There is, indeed, ſtore of matters, fitter and better a great *deal* for teachers to ſpend time and labour in. *Hooker.*

To weep with them that weep, doth eaſe ſome *deal;*
But ſorrow, flouted at, is double death. *Shakeſpeare.*

What a *deal* of cold buſineſs doth a man miſpend the better part of life in! In ſcattering compliments, and tendering viſits. *Ben. Jonſon.*

The charge, ſome *deal* thee haply honour may,
That noble Dudone had while here he liv'd. *Fairfax.*

Poſſibly ſome never ſo much as doubted of the ſafety of their ſpiritual eſtate; and, if ſo, let them reſt aſſured, that they have ſo much the more reaſon a great *deal* to doubt of it. *South.*

The author, who knew that ſuch a deſign as this could not be carried on without a great *deal* of artifice and ſophiſtry, has puzzled and perplexed his cauſe, by throwing his thoughts together in a ſtudied confuſion. *Addiſon.*

3. The art or practice of dealing cards.

How can the muſe her aid ſupport,
Unſkill'd in all the terms of art!
Or in harmonious numbers put
The *deal,* the ſhuffle, and the cut. *Swift.*

4. [*deyl,* Dutch.] Firwood; the wood of pines.

I have alſo found, that a piece of deal, far thicker than one would eaſily imagine, being purpoſely interpoſed betwixt my eye, placed in a room; and the clearer daylight was not only

only somewhat transparent, but appeared quite through a lovely red. *Boyle on Colours.*

To DEAL. *v. a.* [*delen*, Dutch.]

1. To distribute; to dispose to different persons.

Deal thy bread to the hungry, and bring the poor that are cast out to thy house. *Isaiah*, lviii. 7.

One with a broken truncheon *deals* his blows. *Dryden.*

The business of mankind in this life, being rather to act than to know, their portion of knowledge is *dealt* them accordingly. *Addison's Spectator.*

How Spain prepares her banners to unfold,
And Rome *deals* out her blessings and her gold. *Tickell.*

Had the philosophers and great men of antiquity been possessed of the art of printing, there is no question but they would have made an advantage of it, in *dealing* out their lectures to the publick. *Addison's Spectator.*

If you *deal* out great quantities of strong liquor to the mob, there will be many drunk. *Watts.*

2. To scatter; to throw about.

Keep me from the vengeance of thy darts,
Which Niobe's devoted issue felt,
When hissing through the skies, the feather'd deaths were *dealt*. *Dryden's Fables.*

3. To give gradually, or one after another.

The nightly mallet *deals* resounding blows,
'Till the proud battlements her towers inclose. *Gay.*

His lifted arms around his head he throws,
And *deals*, in whistling air, his empty blows. *Dryden.*

To DEAL. *v. n.*

1. To traffick; to transact business; to trade.

It is generally better to *deal* by speech than by letter; and by a man himself, than by the mediation of a third *Bacon.*

This is to drive a wholesale trade, when all other petty merchants *deal* but for parcels. *Decay of Piety.*

They buy and sell, they *deal* and traffick. *South.*

2. To act between two persons; to intervene.

Sometimes he that *deals* between man and man, raiseth his own credit with both, by pretending greater interest than he hath in either. *Bacon's Essays.*

3. To behave well or ill in any transaction.

I doubt not, if he will *deal* clearly and impartially, but that he will acknowledge all this to be true. *Tillotson.*

4. To act in any manner.

Two deep enemies,
Foes to my rest, and my sweet sleep's disturbers,
Are they that I would have thee *deal* upon. *Shakespeare.*

5. *To* DEAL *by.* To treat well or ill.

Such an one *deals* not fairly by his own mind, nor conducts his own understanding aright. *Locke.*

6. *To* DEAL *in.* To have to do with; to be engaged in; to practise.

Suiters are so distasted with delays and abuses, that plain-dealing, in denying to *deal in* suits at first, is grown not only honourable, but also gracious. *Bacon.*

The Scripture forbids even the countenancing a poor man in his cause; which is a popular way of preventing justice, that some men have *dealt in*, though without that success which they propose themselves in it. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

Among all sets of authors, there are none who draw upon themselves more displeasure than those who *deal* in political matters. *Addison's Freeholder.*

True logick is not that noisy thing that *deals* all *in* dispute and wrangling, to which the former ages had debased and confined it. *Watts's Logick.*

7. *To* DEAL *with.* To treat in any manner; to use well or ill.

Neither can the Irish, nor yet the English lords, think themselves wronged, nor hardly *dealt with*, to have that which is none of their own given to them. *Spenser's Ireland.*

Who then shall guide
His people? Who defend? Will they not *deal*
Worse with his followers, than *with* him they *dealt*? *Milton.*

If a man would have his conscience *deal* clearly *with* him, he must *deal* severely *with* that. *South's Sermons.*

God did not only exercise this providence towards his own people, but he *dealt* thus also *with* other nations. *Tillotson.*

But I will *deal* the more civilly *with* his two poems, because nothing ill is to be spoken of the dead. *Dryden.*

You wrote to me with the freedom of a friend, *dealing* plainly *with* me in the matter of my own trifles. *Pope.*

Reflect on the merits of the cause, as well as of the men, who had been thus *dealt with* by their country. *Swift.*

8. *To* DEAL *with.* To contend with.

If she hated me, I should know what passion to *deal with*. *Sidney.*

Gentlemen were commanded to remained in the country, to govern the people, easy to be *dealt with* whilst they stand in fear. *Hayward.*

Then you upbraid me; I am pleas'd to see
You're not so perfect, but can fail like me:
I have no God to *deal with*. *Dryden's Aurengzebe.*

To DEA'LBATE. *v. a.* [*dealbo*, Latin.] To whiten; to bleach.

DEALBA'TION. *n. s.* [*dealbatio*, Lat.] The act of bleaching or whitening; rendering things white, which were not so before: a word which is now grown almost into disuse.

All seed is white in vivi arous animals, and such as have preparing vessel, wherein it receives a manifold *dealbation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DE'ALER. *n. s.* [from *deal.*]

1. One that has to do with any thing.

I find it common with these small *dealers* in wit and learning, to give themselves a title from their first adventure *Swift.*

2. A trader or trafficker.

Where fraud is permitted and connived at, the honest *dealer* is always undone, and the knave gets the advantage. *Gulliver's Travels.*

3. A person who deals the cards.

DE'ALING. *n. s.* [from *deal.*]

1. Practice; action.

What these are!
Whose own hard *dealings* teach them to suspect
The thoughts of others. *Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.*

Concerning the *dealings* of men, who administer government, and unto whom the execution of that law belongeth, they have their judge, who sitteth in heaven. *Hooker.*

But this was neither one pope's fault, nor one prince's destiny: he must write a story of the empire, that means to tell of all their *dealings* in this kind. *Raleigh's Essays.*

2. Intercourse.

It were to be wished, that men would promote it to the happiness of one another, in all their private *dealings*, among those who lie more immediately within their influence. *Addison.*

3. Measure of treatment; rules by which one treats another.

God's gracious *dealings* with men, are the aids and auxiliaries necessary to us in the pursuit of piety. *Hammond.*

4. Traffick; business.

The doctor must needs die rich; he had great *dealings* in his way for many years. *Swift's Bickerstaff detected.*

DE AMBULA'TION. *n. s.* [*deambulatio*, Latin.] The act of walking abroad

DEA'MBULATORY. *adj* [*deambulo*, Latin.] Relating to the practice of walking abroad.

DEAN. *n. s.* [*decanus* Latin; *doyen*, French.]

From the Greek word δέκα; in English, ten; because he was anciently set over ten canons or prebendaries at least in some cathedral church. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

As there are two foundations of cathedral churches in England, the old and the new, (the new are those which Henry VIII. upon suppression of abbeys, transformed from abbot or prior, and convent to dean and chapter) so there are two means of creating these *deans*; for those of the old foundation are brought to their dignity much like bishops, the king first sending out his *congé d'elire* to the chapter, the chapter then chusing, the king yielding his royal assent, and the bishop confirming them, and giving his mandate to install them. Those of the new foundation are, by a shorter course, installed by virtue of the king's letters patents, without either election or confirmation. This word is also applied to divers, that are chief of certain peculiar churches or chapels; as the *dean* of the king's chapel, the *dean* of the Arches the *dean* of St. George's chapel at Windsor, and the *dean* of Bocking in Essex. *Cowel.*

The *dean* and canons, or prebends of cathedral churches, in their first institution, were of great use in the church: they were not only to be of counsel with the bishop for his revenue, but chiefly for his government in causes ecclesiastical. Use your best means to prefer such to those places who are fit for that purpose. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

DE'ANERY. *n. s.* [from *dean.*]

1. The office of a dean.

When he could no longer keep the *deanery* of the chapel-royal, he made him his successor in that near attendance upon the king *Clarendon.*

2. The revenue of a dean.

Put both *deans* in one; or, if that's too much trouble,
Instead of the deans, make the *dean'ry* double. *Swift.*

3. The house of a dean.

Take her by the hand, away with her to the *deanery*, and dispatch it quickly. *Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.*

DE'ANSHIP. *n. s.* [from *dean.*] The office and rank of a dean.

DEAR. *adj.* [deop, Saxon.]

1. Beloved; favourite; darling.

Your brother Glo'ster hates you.
—Oh, no, he loves me, and he holds me *dear*. *Shakespeare.*

The *dear*, *dear* name she bathes in flowing tears,
Hangs o'er the tomb. *Addison's Ovid. Metam.*

And the last joy was *dearer* than the rest. *Pope.*

2. Valuable; of a high price; costly.

What made directors cheat the South sea year?
To feed on ven'son when it sold so *dear*. *Pope.*

3. Scarce; not plentiful; as, *a* dear *year.*

4. It seems to be sometimes used in *Shakespeare* for *deer*; sad; hateful; grievous.

What foolish boldness brought thee to their mercies,

Whom thou in terms so bloody, and so *dear*,
Hast made thine enemies! *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

Let us return,
And strain what other means is left unto us
In our *dear* peril. *Shakesp. Timon.*

Some *dear* cause
Will in concealment wrap me up a-while:
When I am known aright, you shall not grieve
Lending me this acquaintance. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

Would I had met my *dearest* foe in heav'n,
Or ever I had seen that day. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

Thy other banish'd son, with this *dear* sight
Struck pale and bloodless. *Shakesp. Titus Andronicus.*

DEAR. *n. s.* A word of endearment.

That kiss
I carried from thee, *dear*; and my true lip
Hath virgin'd it e'er since. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

Go, *dear*; each minute does new danger bring. *Dryden.*

See, my *dear*,
How lavish nature has adorn'd the year. *Dryden.*

DE'ARBOUGHT. *adj.* [*dear* and *bought*.] Purchased at an high price.

O fleeting joys
Of Paradise, *dearbought* with lasting woe. *Milton.*

Such *dearbought* blessings happen ev'ry day,
Because we know not for what things to pray. *Dryden.*

Forget not what my ransom cost,
Nor let my *dearbought* soul be lost. *Roscommon.*

DE'ARLING. *n. s.* [now written *darling*.] Favourite.

They do feed on nectar, heavenly wise,
With Hercules and Hebe, and the rest
Of Venus' *dearlings*, through her bounty blest. *Spenser.*

DE'ARLY. *adv.* [from *dear*.]

1. With great fondness.

For the unquestionable virtues of her person and mind, he loved her *dearly*. *Wotton.*

2. At an high price.

It is rarely bought, and then also bought *dearly* enough with such a fine. *Bacon.*

Turnus shall *dearly* pay for faith forsworn;
And corps, and swords, and shields on Tyber born. *Dryden.*

My father dotes, and let him still dote on;
He buys his mistress *dearly* with his throne. *Dryden.*

To DEARN. *v. a.* [ðýrnan, Sax. to hide.] To mend cloaths. See DARN.

DE'ARNESS. *n. s.* [from *dear*.]

1. Fondness; kindness; love.

My brother, I think, he holds you well, and in *dearness* of heart hath holp to effect your ensuing marriage. *Shakespeare.*

The whole senate dedicated an altar to friendship, as to a goddess, in respect of the great *dearness* of friendship between them to. *Bacon.*

He who hates his neighbour mortally, and wisely too, must profess all the *dearness* and friendship, with readiness to serve him. *South's Sermons.*

2. Scarcity; high price.

Landlords prohibit tenants from plowing, which is seen in the *dearness* of corn. *Swift.*

DE'ARNLY. *adv.* [ðeopn, Sax.] Secretly; privately; unseen. Obsolete.

At last, as chance'd them by a forrest side
To pass, for succour from the scorching ray,
They heard a rueful voice, that *dearnly* cry'd
With piercing shrieks. *Spenser.*

DEARTH. *n. s.* [from *dear*.]

1. Scarcity which makes food dear.

In times of *dearth* it drained much coin out of the kingdom, to furnish us with corn from foreign parts. *Bacon to Villiers.*

There have been terrible years *dearths* of corn, and every place is strewed with beggars; but *dearths* are common in better climates, and our evils here lie much deeper. *Swift.*

2. Want; need; famine.

Pity the *dearth* that I have pined in,
By longing for that food so long a time. *Shakespeare.*

Of every tree that in the garden grows,
Eat freely with glad heart; fear here no *dearth*. *Milton.*

3. Barrenness; sterility.

They have brought on themselves that *dearth* of plot, and narrowness of imagination, which may be observed in all their plays. *Dryden on Dramatic Poesy.*

To DEARTI'CULATE. *n. s.* [*de* and *articulus*, Latin.] To disjoint; to dismember. *Dict.*

DEATH [ðeaþ, Saxon.]

1. The extinction of life; the departure of the soul from the body.

He is the mediator of the New Testament, that by means of *death*, for the redemption of the transgressions, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance. *Hebrews*, ix. 15.

They say there is divinity in odd numbers, either in nativity or *death*. *Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.*

Death, a necessary end,

Will come, when it will come. *Shakesp. Julius Cæsar.*

He must his act reveal,
From the first moment of his vital breath,
To his last hour of unrepenting *death*. *Dryden.*

2. Mortality; destruction.

How did you dare
To trade and traffick with Macbeth,
In riddles and affairs of *death*? *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

3. The state of the dead.

In swinish sleep
Their drenched natures lie, as in a *death*. *Shakespeare.*

4. The manner of dying.

Thou shalt die the *deaths* of them that are slain in the midst of the seas. *Ezek.* xxviii. 8.

5. The image of mortality represented by a skeleton.

I had rather be married to a *death's* head, with a bone in his mouth, than to either of these. *Shakspeare.*

If I gaze now, 'tis but to see
What manner of *death*'s head 'twill be,
When it is free
From that fresh upper skin;
The gazer's joy, and sin. *Suckling.*

6. Murder; the act of destroying life unlawfully.

As in manifesting the sweet influence of his mercy, on the severe stroke of his justice; so in this, not to suffer a man of *death* to live. *Bacon's Essays.*

7. Cause of death.

They cried out, and said, O thou man of God, there is *death* in the pot. 2 *Kings*, iv. 40.

He caught his *death* the last county-sessions, where he would go to see justice done to a poor widow woman. *Addison.*

8. Destroyer.

All the endeavours Achilles used to meet with Hector, and be the *death* of him, is the intrigue which comprehends the battle of the last day. *Pope's View of Epic Poetry.*

9. [In poetry.] The instrument of death.

Deaths invisible come wing'd with fire;
They hear a dreadful noise, and straight expire. *Dryden.*

Sounded at once the bow; and swiftly flies
The feather'd *death*, and hisses through the skies. *Dryden.*

Oft, as in airy rings they skim the heath,
The clam'rous plovers feel the leaden *death*. *Pope.*

10. [In theology.] Damnation; eternal torments.

We pray that God will keep us from all sin and wickedness, from our ghostly enemy, and from everlasting *death*. *Church Catechism.*

DEATH-BED. *n. s.* [*death* and *bed*.] The bed to which a man is confined by mortal sickness.

Sweet soul, take heed, take heed of perjury;
Thou art on thy *death-bed*. *Shakesp. Othello.*

Thy *death-bed* is no lesser than the land,
Wherein thou liest in reputation sick. *Shakesp. Richard II.*

These are such things as a man shall remember with joy upon his *death-bed*; such as shall chear and warm his heart, even in that last and bitter agony. *South's Sermons.*

Then round our *death-bed* ev'ry friend should run,
And joyous of our conquest early won. *Dryden's Fables.*

A *death-bed* figure is certainly the most humbling sight in the world. *Collier on the Value of Life.*

A *death-bed* repentance ought not indeed to be neglected, because it is the last thing that we can do. *Atterbury.*

Fame can never make us lie down contentedly on a *death-bed*. *Pope.*

DE'ATHFUL. *adj.* [*death* and *full*.] Full of slaughter; destructive; murderous.

Your cruelty was such, as you would spare his life for many *deathful* torments. *Sidney.*

Time itself, under the *deathful* shade of whose wings all things wither, hath wasted that lively virtue of nature in man and beasts, and plants. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

Blood, death, and *deathful* deeds are in that noise,
Ruin, destruction at the utmost point. *Milton.*

These eyes behold
The *deathful* scene; princes on princes roll'd. *Pope.*

DE'ATHLESS *adj.* [from *death*.] Immortal; neverdying; everlasting.

God hath only immortality, though angels and human souls be *deathless*. *Boyle.*

Their temples wreath'd with leaves, that still renew;
For *deathless* laurel is the victor's due. *Dryden.*

Faith and hope themselves shall die,
While *deathless* charity remains. *Prior.*

DE'ATHLIKE. *adj.* [*death* and *like*.] Resembling death; still; gloomy; motionless; placid; calm; peaceful; undisturbed; resembling either the horrours or the quietness of death.

Why dost thou let thy brave soul lie suppress
In *deathlike* slumbers, while thy dangers crave
A waking eye and hand? *Crashaw.*

A *deathlike* sleep!
A gentle wafting to immortal life! *Paradise Lost.*

On seas, on earth, and all that in them dwell,
A *deathlike* quiet and deep silence fell. *Waller.*

Black melancholy fits, and round her throws
A *deathful* slumber, and a dread repose. *Pope.*

DEATH'S-DOOR. [*death* and *door*.] A near approach to death; the gates of death, πυλαι ἅδου. It is now a low phrase.

I myself knew a person of great sanctity, who was afflicted to *death's-door* with a vomiting. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

There was a poor young woman that had brought herself even to *death's-door* with grief for her sick husband. *L'Estrange.*

DE'ATHSMAN. *n. s.* [*death* and *man*.] Executioner; hangman; headsman; he that executes the sentence of death.

He's dead; I'm only sorry
He had no other *deathsman*. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

As *deathsmen* you have rid this sweet young prince. *Shak.*

DE'ATHWATCH. *n. s.* [*death* and *watch*.] An insect that makes a tinkling noise like that of a watch, and is superstitiously imagined to prognosticate death.

The solemn *death-watch* click'd the hour she dy'd. *Gay.*

We learn to presage approaching death in a family by ravens and little worms, which we therefore call a *deathwatch*. *Watts.*

To DEA'URATE. *v. a.* [*deauro*, Latin.] To gild, or cover with gold. *Dict.*

DEAURA'TION. *n. s.* [from *deaurate*.] The act of gilding.

DEBACCHA'TION. *n. s.* [*debacchatio*, Latin.] A raging; a madness. *Dict.*

To DEBA'RB. *adj.* [from *de* and *barba*, Latin.] To deprive of his beard. *Diet.*

To DEBARK. *v. a.* [*debarquer*, Fr.] To disembark. *Dict.*

To DEBA'R *v. a.* [from *bar*.] To exclude; to preclude; to shut out from any thing; to hinder.

The same boats and the same buildings are found in countries two thousand miles distant, *debarred* from all commerce by unpassable mountains, lakes and deserts. *Raleigh's Essays.*

Not so strictly hath our Lord impos'd
Labour, as to *debar* us when we need
Refreshment, whether food, or talk between,
Food of the mind. *Milton.*

Civility, intended to make us easy, is employed in laying chains and fetters upon us, in *debarring* us of our wishes, and in crossing our most reasonable desires. *Swift.*

To DEBA'SE. *v. a.* [from *base*.]

1. To reduce from a higher to a lower state.

Homer intended to teach, that pleasure and sensuality *debase* men into beasts. *Notes on the Odyssey.*

As much as you raise silver, you *debase* gold; for they are in the condition of two things, put in opposite scales; as much as the one rises, the other falls. *Locke.*

2. To make mean; to degenerate; to sink into meanness; to make despicable

It is a kind of taking God's name in vain, to *debase* religion with such frivolous disputes. *Hooker.*

A man of large possessions has not leisure to consider of every slight expence, and will not *debase* himself to the management of every trifle. *Dryden.*

Restraining others, yet himself not free;
Made impotent by power, *debas'd* by dignity. *Dryden.*

3. To sink; to vitiate with meanness.

He ought to be careful of not letting his subject *debase* his style, and betray him into a meanness of expression. *Addison.*

4. To adulterate; to lessen in value by base admixtures.

He reformed the coin, which was much adulterated and *debased* in the times and troubles of king Stephen. *Hale.*

Words so *debas'd* and hard, no stone
Was hard enough to touch them on. *Hudibras.*

DEBA'SEMENT. *n. s.* [from *debase*.] The act of debasing or degrading.

It is a wretched *debasement* of that sprightly faculty, the tongue, thus to be made the interpreter to a goat or boar. *Government of the Tongue.*

DEBA'SER. *n. s.* [from *debase*.] He that debases; he that adulterates; he that degrades another; he that sinks the value of things, or destroys the dignity of persons.

DEBA'TABLE. *adj.* [from *debate*.] Disputable; that which is, or may be, subject to controversy.

The French requested, that the fishing of Tweede, the *debatable* ground, and the Scottish hostages, might be restored to the Scots. *Hayward.*

A DEBA'TE. *n. s.* [*débat*, French.]

1. A personal dispute; a controversy.

Another way that men ordinarily use, to force others to submit to their judgments, and receive their opinion in *debate*, is to require the adversary to admit what they allege as a proof, or to assign a better. *Locke.*

It is to diffuse a light over the understanding, in our enquiries after truth, and not to furnish the tongue with *debate* and controversy. *Watts's Logick.*

2. A quarrel; a contest.

Now, lords, if heav'n doth give successful end
To this *debate* that bleedeth at our doors,
We will our youth lead on to higher fields,
And draw no swords but what are sanctified. *Shakespeare.*

'Tis thine to ruin realms, o'erturn a state;
Betwixt the dearest friends to raise *debate*. *Dryden.*

To DEBA'TE. *v. a.* [*débattre*, Fr.] To controvert; to dispute; to contest.

Debate thy cause with thy neighbour himself, and discover not a secret to another. *Prov.* xxv. 9.

He could not *debate* any thing without some commotion, even when the argument was not of moment. *Clarendon.*

To DEBA'TE. *v. n.*

1. To deliberate.

Your several suits
Have been consider'd and *debated* on. *Shakespeare.*

2. To dispute.

He presents that great soul *debating* upon the subject of life and death with his intimate friends. *Tatler.*

DEBA'TEFUL. *adj.* [from *debate*.]

1. [Of persons.] Quarrelsome; contentious.

2. [Of things.] Contested; occasioning quarrels.

DEBA'TEMENT. *n. s.* [from *debate*.] Contest; controversy.

Without *debatement* further, more, or less,
He should the bearers put to sudden death. *Shakespeare.*

DEBA'TER. *n. s.* [from *debate*.] A disputant; a controvertist.

To DEBA'UCH. [*desbaucher*, Fr. *debacchari*, Latin.]

1. To corrupt; to vitiate.

This it is to counsel things that are unjust; first, to *debauch* a king to break his laws, and then to seek protection. *Dryden's Spanish Friar.*

2. To corrupt with lewdness.

Here do you keep a hundred knights and squires,
Men so disorder'd, so debauch'd and bold,
That this our court, infected with their manners,
Shews like a riotous inn. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

3. To corrupt by intemperance.

No man's reason did ever dictate to him, that it is reasonable for him to *debauch* himself by intemperance and brutish sensuality. *Tillotson's Sermons.*

DEBA'UCH. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A fit of intemperance; luxury; excess; lewdness.

He will for some time contain himself within the bounds of sobriety; 'till within a little while he recovers his former *debauch*, and is well again, and then his appetite returns. *Calamy.*

The first physicians by *debauch* were made;
Excess began, and sloth sustains the trade. *Dryden.*

DEBAUCHE'E. *n. s.* [from *desbauché*, French.] A lecher; a drunkard; a man given to intemperance.

Could we but prevail with the greatest *debauchees* amongst us to change their lives, we should find it no very hard matter to change their judgments. *South's Sermons.*

DEBA'UCHER. *n. s.* [from *debauch*.] One who seduces others to intemperance or lewdness; a corrupter.

DEBA'UCHERY. *n. s.* [from *debauch*.] The practice of excess; intemperance; lewdness.

Oppose vices by their contrary virtues, hypocrisy by sober piety, and *debauchery* by temperance. *Spratt's Sermons.*

These magistrates, instead of lessening enormities, occasion just twice as much *debauchery* as there would be without them. *Swift's Project for the Advancement of Religion.*

DEBA'UCHMENT. *n. s.* [from *debauch*.] The act of debauching or vitiating; corruption.

They told them ancient stories of the ravishment of chaste maidens, or the *debauchment* of nations, or the extreme poverty of learned persons. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

To DEBE'L. } *v. a.* [*debello*, Latin.] To conquer; to
To DEBE'LLATE. } overcome in war.

It doth notably set forth the consent of all nations and ages, in the approbation of the extirpating and *debellating* of giants, monsters, and foreign tyrants, not only as lawful, but as meritorious even of divine honour. *Bacon's Holy War.*

Him long of old
Thou didst *debel*, and down from heaven cast
With all his army. *Milton's Paradise Regained.*

DEBELLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *debellatio*, Lat.] The act of conquering in war.

DEBE'NTURE. *n. s.* [*debentur*, Latin, from *debeo*.] A writ or note, by which a debt is claimed.

You modern wits, should each man bring his claim,
Have desperate *debentures* on your frame;
And little would be left you, I'm afraid,
If all your debts to Greece and Rome were paid. *Swift.*

DE'BILE. *adj.* [*debilis*, Lat.] Weak; feeble; languid; faint; without strength; imbecile; impotent.

I have not wash'd my nose that bled,
Or foil'd some *debile* wretch, which without note
There's many else have done. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

To DEBI'LITATE. *v. a.* [*debilito*, Latin.] To weaken; to make faint; to enfeeble; to emasculate.

In the lust of the eye, the lust of the flesh, and the pride of life, they seemed as weakly to fail as their *debilitated* posterity ever after. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The spirits being rendered languid, are incapable of ventilating and purifying the blood, and *debilitated* in attracting nutriment for the parts. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

DEBILITA'TION. *n. s.* [from *debilitatio*, Latin.] The act of weakening.

The

The weakneſs cannot return any thing of ſtrength, honour, or ſafety to the head, but a *debilitation* and ruin. *K. Charles.*

DEBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*debilitas*, Latin.] Weakneſs; feebleneſs; languor; faintneſs; imbecillity.

Methinks I am partaker of thy paſſion,
And in thy caſe do glaſs mine own *debility*. *Sidney.*

Aliment too vaporous or perſpirable will ſubject it to the inconveniencies of too ſtrong a perſpiration, which are *debility*, faintings, and ſometimes ſudden death. *Arbuthnot.*

DEBONA'IR. *adj.* [*debonnaire*, French.] Elegant; civil; well-bred; gentle; complaiſant.

Crying, let be that lady *debonair*,
Thou recreant knight, and ſoon thyſelf prepare
To battle, if thou mean her love to gain. *Spenſer.*

He met her once a maying,
There on beds of violets blue,
And freſh blown roſes waſh'd in dew,
Fill'd her with thee, a daughter fair,
So buckſome, blithe, and *debonair*. *Milton.*

The nature of the one is *debonair* and accoſtable; of the other, retired and ſupercilious; the one quick and ſprightful, the other ſlow and ſaturnine. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

And ſhe that was not only paſſing fair,
But was withal diſcreet and *debonair*,
Reſolv'd the paſſive doctrine to fulfil. *Dryden.*

DEBONA'IRLY. *adv.* [from *debonair*.] Elegantly; with a genteel air.

DEBT. *n. ſ.* [*debitum*, Latin; *dette*, French.]

1. That which one man owes to another.

There was one that *died* greatly in *debt*: well, ſays one, if he be gone, then he hath carried five hundred ducats of mine with him into the other world. *Bacon's Apophthegms.*

The *debt* of ten thouſand talents, which the ſervant owed the king, was no ſlight ordinary ſum. *Duppa's Devotions.*

To this great loſs a ſea of tears is due;
But the whole *debt* not to be paid by you. *Waller.*

Above a thouſand pounds in *debt*,
Takes horſe, and in a mighty fret
Rides day and night. *Swift.*

2. That which any one is obliged to do or ſuffer.

Your ſon, my lord, has paid a ſoldier's *debt*;
He only liv'd but 'till he was a man,
But like a man he died. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

DE'BTED. *part.* [from *debt*. *To* DEBT is not found.] Indebted; obliged to.

Which do amount to three odd ducats more
Than I ſtand *debted* to this gentleman. *Shakeſpeare.*

DE'BTOR. *n. ſ.* [*debitor*, Lat.]

1. He that owes ſomething to another.

I am *debtor* both to the Greeks and to the Barbarians, both to the wiſe and to the unwiſe. *Rom.* i. 14.

The caſe of *debtors* in Rome, for the firſt four centuries, was, after the ſet time for payment, no choice but either to pay, or be the creditor's ſlave. *Swift.*

2. One that owes money.

I'll bring your latter hazard back again,
And thankfully reſt *debtor* for the firſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

If he his ample palm
Should hap'ly on ill-fated ſhoulder lay
Of *debtor*, ſtrait his body, to the touch
Obſequious, as whilom knights were wont,
To ſome enchanted caſtle is convey'd. *Philips.*

There dy'd my father, no man's *debtor*;
And there I'll die, nor worſe, nor better. *Pope.*

3. One ſide of an account book.

When I look upon the *debtor* ſide, I find ſuch innumerable articles, that I want arithmetick to caſt them up; but when I look upon the creditor ſide, I find little more than blank paper. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

DEBULLI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*debullitio*, Lat.] A bubbling or ſeething over. *Dict.*

DECACU'MINATED. *adj.* [*decacuminatus*, Latin.] Having the top cut off. *Dict.*

DE'CADE. *n. ſ.* [δέκα, Gr. *decas*, Latin.] The ſum of ten; a number containing ten.

Men were not only out in the number of ſome days, the latitude of a few years, but might be wide by whole Olympiads, and divers *decades* of years. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

We make cycles and periods of years; as *decades*, centuries, and chiliads, chiefly for the uſe of computations in hiſtory, chronology, and aſtronomy. *Holder on Time.*

All rank'd by ten; whole *decades*, when they dine,
Muſt want a Trojan ſlave to pour the wine. *Pope.*

DECA'DENCY. *n. ſ.* [*decadence*, Fr.] Decay; fall. *Dict.*

DE'CAGON. *n. ſ.* [from δέκα, ten, and γωνία, a corner.] A plain figure in geometry, having ten ſides and angles.

DE'CALOGUE. *n. ſ.* [δεκαλογ☉, Greek.] The ten commandments given by God to Moſes.

The commands of God are clearly revealed both in the *decalogue*, and other parts of ſacred writ. *Hammond.*

To DECAMP. *v. n.* [*decamper*, French.] To ſhift the camp; to move off.

DECA'MPMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *decamp*.] The act of ſhifting the camp.

To DECANT. *v. a.* [*decanto*, Lat. *decanter*, Fr.] To pour off gently by inclination.

Take *aqua fortis*, and diſſolve it in ordinary coined ſilver, and pour the coloured ſolution into twelve times as much fair water, and then *decant* or filtrate the mixture, that it may be very clear. *Locke.*

They attend him *daily* as their chief,
Decant his wine and carve his beef. *Swift.*

DECANTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*decantation*, Fr.] The act of decanting, or pouring off clear.

DECA'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *decant*.] A glaſs veſſel made for pouring off liquor clear from the lees.

To DECA'PITATE. *v. a.* [*decapito*, Latin.] To behead.

To DECA'Y. *v. n.* [*decheoir*, Fr. from *de* and *cadere*, Latin.] To loſe excellence; to decline from the ſtate of perfection; to be gradually impaired.

The monarch oak
Three centuries grows, and three he ſtays
Supreme in ſtate, and in three more *decays*. *Dryden.*

The garlands fade, the vows are worn away;
So dies her love, and ſo my hopes *decay*. *Pope.*

To DECA'Y. *v. a.* To impair; to bring to decay.

Infirmity, that *decays* the wiſe, doth ever make better the fool. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

Cut off a ſtock of a tree, and lay that which you cut off to putrefy, to ſee whether it will *decay* the reſt of the ſtock. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

He was of a very ſmall and *decayed* fortune, and of no good education. *Clarendon.*

Decay'd by time and wars, they only prove
Their former beauty by your former love. *Dryden.*

In Spain our ſprings, like old mens children, be
Decay'd and wither'd from their infancy. *Dryden.*

It is ſo ordered, that almoſt every thing which corrupts the ſoul *decays* the body. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

DECA'Y. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Decline from the ſtate of perfection; ſtate of diminution.

What comfort to this great *decay* may come,
Shall be applied. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

She has been a fine lady, and paints and hides
Her *decays* very well. *Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.*

And thoſe *decays*, to ſpeak the naked truth,
Through the defects of age, were crimes of youth. *Denham.*

By reaſon of the tenacity of fluids, and attrition of their parts, and the weakneſs of elaſticity in ſolids, motion is much more apt to be loſt than got, and is always upon the *decay*. *Newton.*

Each may feel encreaſes and *decays*,
And ſee now clearer and now darker days. *Pope.*

Taught half by reaſon, half by mere *decay*,
To welcome death, and calmly paſs away. *Pope.*

2. The effects of diminution; the marks of decay.

They think, that whatever is called old muſt have the *decay* of time upon it, and truth too were liable to mould and rottenneſs. *Locke.*

3. Declenſion from proſperity.

And if thy brother be waxen poor, and fallen in *decay* with thee, then thou ſhalt relieve him. *Levit.* xxv. 35.

I am the very man,
That, from your firſt of difference and *decay*,
Have follow'd your ſad ſteps. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

DECA'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *decay*.] That which cauſes decay.

Your water is a ſore *decayer* of your whorſon dead body. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

DECE'ASE. *n. ſ.* [*deceſſus*, Lat.] Death; departure from life.

Lands are by human law, in ſome places, after the owner's *deceaſe*, divided unto all his children; in ſome, all deſcendeth to the eldeſt ſon. *Hooker.*

To DECE'ASE. *v. n.* [*decedo*, Lat.] To die; to depart from life.

He tells us Arthur is *deceas'd* to-night. *Shakeſpeare.*

You ſhall die
Twice now, where others, that mortality
In her fair arms holds, ſhall but once *deceaſe*. *Chapman.*

His lateſt victories ſtill thickeſt came,
As, near the centre, motion doth increaſe:
'Till he, preſs'd down by his own weighty name,
Did, like the veſtal, under ſpoils *deceaſe*. *Dryden.*

DEC'EIT. *n. ſ.* [*deceptio*, Latin.]

1. Fraud; a cheat; a fallacy; any practice by which falſhood is made to paſs for truth.

My lips ſhall not ſpeak wickedneſs, nor my tongue utter *deceit*. *Job*, xxvii. 4.

2. Stratagem; artifice.

His demand
Springs not from Edward's well meant honeſt love,
But from *deceit*, bred by neceſſity. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. [In law.] A ſubtile wily ſhift or deviſe; all manner of craft, ſubtilty, guile, fraud, wiſineſs, ſlightneſs, cunning, covin, colluſion, practice and offence, uſed to deceive another man by any means, which hath no other proper or particular name but offence. *Cowel.*

DECE'ITFUL.

DECEITFUL. *adj.* [*deceit* and *full.*] Fraudulent; full of deceit.

I grant him bloody,
Luxurious, avaritious, falſe, *deceitful*,
Sudden, malicious, ſmacking of ev'ry ſin
That has a name. *Shakeſpeare.*

The lovely young Lavinia once had friends,
And fortune ſmil'd, *deceitful*, on her birth. *Thomſon.*

DECEITFULLY. *adv.* [from *deceitful.*] Fraudulently; with deceit.

Exerciſe of form may be *deceitfully* diſpatched of courſe. *Wotton.*

DECEITFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deceitful.*] The quality of being fraudulent; tendency to deceive.

The care of this world, and the *deceitfulneſs* of riches, choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful. *Matthew.*

DECEIVABLE. *adj.* [from *deceive.*]

1. Subject to fraud; expoſed to impoſture.

Man was not only *deceivable* in his integrity, but the angels of light in all their clarity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

How would thou uſe me now, blind, and thereby
Deceivable, in moſt things as a child
Helpleſs; hence eaſily contemn'd and ſcorn'd,
And laſt neglected. *Milton.*

2. Subject to produce errour; deceitful.

It is good to conſider of deformity, not as a ſign, which is more *deceivable*, but as a cauſe which ſeldom faileth of the effect. *Bacon.*

He received nothing but fair promiſes, which proved *deceivable*. *Hayward.*

O everfailing truſt
In mortal ſtrength! And oh, what not in man
Deceivable and vain? *Milton.*

DECEIVABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deceivable.*] Liableneſs to be deceived.

He that has a great patron, has the advantage of his negligence and *deceivableneſs*. *Government of the Tongue.*

To DECEIVE. *v. a.* [*decipio*, Latin.]

1. To cauſe to miſtake; to bring into errour; to impoſe upon.

Some have been apt to be *deceived* into an opinion, that there was a natural or divine right of primogeniture to both eſtate and power. *Locke.*

2. To delude by ſtratagem.

3. To cut off from expectation.

The Turkiſh general, *deceived* of his expectation, withdrew his fleet twelve miles off. *Knolles.*

I now believed
The happy day approach'd, nor are my fears *deceiv'd*. *Dryd.*

4. To mock; to fail.

They rais'd a feeble cry with trembling notes,
But the weak voice *deceiv'd* their gaſping throats. *Dryden.*

DECEIVER. *n. ſ.* [from *deceive.*] One that leads another into errour; a cheat.

Sigh no more, ladies, ſigh no more;
Men were *deceivers* ever;
One foot in ſea, and one on ſhore;
To one thing conſtant never. *Shakeſpeare.*

As for his diſmiſſion out of France, they interpreted it not as if he were detected, or neglected for a counterfeit *deceiver*. *Bacon.*

Thoſe voices, actions or geſtures, which men have not by any compact agreed to make the inſtruments of conveying their thoughts one to another, are not the proper inſtruments of deceiving, ſo as to denominate the perſon uſing them a lyar or *deceiver*. *South.*

It is to be admired how any *deceiver* can be ſo weak to foretel things near at hand, when a very few months muſt of neceſſity diſcover the impoſture. *Swift.*

Adieu, the heart-expanding bowl,
And all the kind *deceivers* of the ſoul. *Pope.*

DECEMBER. *n. ſ.* [*december*, Latin.] The laſt month of the year; but named *december*, or the *tenth* month, when the year began in March.

Men are April when they woo, and *December* when they wed. *Shakeſpeare.*

What ſhould we ſpeak of,
When we are old as you? When we ſhall hear
The rain and wind beat dark *December*. *Shakeſpeare.*

DECEMPEDAL. *adj.* [from *decempeda*, Latin.] Ten feet in length. *Dict.*

DECEMVIRATE. *n. ſ.* [*decemviratus*, Lat.] The dignity and office of the ten governours of Rome, who were appointed to rule the commonwealth inſtead of conſuls. Their authority ſubſiſted only two years.

DECENCE. }
DECENCY. } *n. ſ.* [*decence*, French; *decet*, Latin.]

1. Propriety of form; proper formality; becoming ceremony.

Thoſe thouſand *decencies*, that daily flow
From all her words and actions. *Milton.*

In good works there may be goodneſs in the general; but *decency* and gracefulneſs can be only in the particulars in doing the good. *Spratt.*

Were the offices of religion ſtript of all the external *decencies* of worſhip, they would not make a due impreſſion on the minds of thoſe who aſſiſt at them. *Atterbury.*

She ſpeaks, behaves, and acts juſt as ſhe ought;
But never, never reached gen'rous thought:
Virtue ſhe finds too painful an endeavour,
Content to dwell in *decencies* for ever. *Pope.*

2. Suitableneſs to character; propriety.

And muſt I own, ſhe ſaid, my ſecret ſmart?
What with more *decence* were in ſilence kept. *Dryden.*

The next conſideration, immediately ſubſequent to the being of a thing, is what agrees or diſagrees with that thing; what is ſuitable or unſuitable to it; and from this ſprings the notion of *decency* or indecency, that which becomes or miſbecomes. *South.*

Sentiments which raiſe laughter, can very ſeldom be admitted with any *decency* into an heroick poem. *Addiſon.*

3. Modeſty; not ribaldry; not obſcenity.

Immodeſt words admit of no defence;
For want of *decency* is want of ſenſe. *Roſcommon.*

DECENNIAL. *adj.* [from *decennium*, Latin.] What continues for the ſpace of ten years.

DECENNOVAL. }
DECENNOVARY. } *adj.* [*decem* and *novem*, Latin.] Relating to the number nineteen.

Meton, of old, in the time of the Peloponeſian war, inſtituted a *decennoval* circle, or of nineteen years; the ſame which we now call the golden number. *Holder.*

Seven months are retrenched in this whole *decennovary* progreſs of the epacts, to reduce the accounts of her motion and place to thoſe of the ſun. *Holder.*

DECENT. *adj.* [*decens*, Lat.] Becoming; fit; ſuitable.

Since there muſt be ornaments both in painting and poetry, if they are not neceſſary, they muſt at leaſt be *decent*; that is, in their due place, and but moderately uſed. *Dryden.*

DECENTLY. *adv.* [from *decent.*] In a proper manner; with ſuitable behaviour; without meanneſs or oſtentation.

They could not *decently* refuſe admittance to a perſon, who had puniſhed thoſe who had inſulted their relation. *Broome.*

2. Without immodeſty.

Paſt hope of ſafety, 'twas his laſteſt care,
Like falling Cæſar, *decently* to die. *Dryden.*

He performs what friendſhip, juſtice, truth require;
What could he more, but *decently* retire? *Swift.*

DECEPTIBILITY. *n. ſ.* [from *deceit.*] Liableneſs to be deceived.

Some errors are ſo fleſhed in us, that they maintain their intereſt upon the *deceptibility* of our decayed natures. *Glanville.*

DECEPTIBLE. *adj.* [from *deceit.*] Liable to be deceived; open to impoſture; ſubject to fraud.

The firſt and father cauſe of common errour, is the common infirmity of human nature; of whoſe *deceptible* condition, perhaps, there ſhould not need any other eviction than the frequent errours we ſhall ourſelves commit. *Brown.*

DECEPTION. *n. ſ.* [*deceptio*, Latin.]

1. The act or means of deceiving; cheat; fraud; fallacy.

Being thus divided from truth in themſelves, they are yet farther removed by advenient *deception*. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

All *deception* is a miſapplying of thoſe ſigns, which, by compact or inſtitution, were made the means of men's ſignifying or conveying their thoughts. *South.*

2. The ſtate of being deceived.

Reaſon, not impoſſibly, may meet
Some ſpecious object by the foe ſuborn'd,
And fall into *deception*, unaware. *Milton.*

DECEPTIOUS. *adj.* [from *deceit.*] Deceitful; apt to deceive.

Yet there is a credence in my heart,
That doth invert th' atteſt of eyes and ears;
As if thoſe organs had *deceptious* functions,
Created only to calumniate. *Shakeſpeare.*

DECEPTIVE. *adj.* [from *deceit.*] Having the power of deceiving. *Dict.*

DECEPTORY. *adj.* [from *deceit.*] Containing means of deceit. *D.*

DECERPT. *adj.* [*decerptus*, Lat.] Diminiſhed; taken off. *Dict.*

DECERPTIBLE. *adj.* [*decerpo*, Latin.] That may be taken off. *Dict.*

DECERPTION. *n. ſ.* [from *decerpt.*] The act of leſſening, or taking off. *Dict.*

DECERTATION. *n. ſ.* [*decertatio*, Latin.] A contention; a ſtriving; a diſpute. *Dict.*

DECESSION. *n. ſ.* [*deceſſio*, Latin.] A departure; a going away. *Dict.*

To DECHARM. *v. a.* [*decharmer*, French.] To counteract a charm; to diſenchant.

Notwithſtanding the help of phyſick, he was ſuddenly cured by *decharming* the witchcraft. *Harvey.*

To DECIDE. *v. a.* [*decido*, Latin.]

1. To fix the event of; to determine.

The day approach'd when fortune ſhould *decide*
Th' important enterprize, and give the bride. *Dryden.*

2. To determine a queſtion or diſpute

In council oft, and oft in battle tried,
Betwixt thy maſter and the world *decide*. *Glanville.*

Who ſhall *decide*, when doctors diſagree,
And ſoundeſt caſuiſts doubt? *Pope.*

DE'CIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [*decido*, Latin.]
1. The quality of being ſhed, or of falling off.
2. The act of falling away.

Men obſerving the *decidence* of their horn, do fall upon the conceit that it annually rotteth away, and ſucceſſively renew-eth again. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DECI'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *decide.*]
1. One who determines cauſes.

I cannot think that a jeſter or a monkey, a droll or a puppet, can be proper judges or *deciders* of controverſy. *Watts.*

It is ſaid that the man is no ill *decider* in common caſes of property, where party is out of the queſtion. *Swift.*

2. One who determines quarrels.

DECI'DUOUS. *adj.* [*deciduus*, Latin.] Falling; not perennial; not laſting through the year.

In botany the perianthium, or calyx, is *deciduous* with the flower. *Quincy.*

DECI'DUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deciduous.*] Aptneſs to fall; quality of fading once a year. *Dict.*

DE'CIMAL. *adj.* [*decimus*, Latin.] Numbered by ten; multiplied by ten.

In the way we take now to name numbers by millions of millions, it is hard to go beyond eighteen, or, at moſt, four and twenty *decimal* progreſſions, without confuſion. *Locke.*

To DE'CIMATE. *v. a.* [*decimus*, Latin.] To tithe; to take the tenth.

DECIMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *decimate.*]
1. A tithing; a ſelection of every tenth by lot or otherwiſe.
2. A ſelection by lot of every tenth ſoldier, in a general mutiny, for puniſhment.

By *decimation*, and a tithed death,
Take thou the deſtin'd tenth. *Shakeſpeare.*

A *decimation* I will ſtrictly make
Of all who my Charinus did forſake;
And of each legion each centurion ſhall die. *Dryden.*

To DECI'PHER. *v. a.* [*dechiffrer*, French.]
1. To explain that which is written in ciphers.

Zelmane, that had the ſame character in her heart, could eaſily *decipher* it; and therefore, to keep him the longer in ſpeech, deſired to know the concluſion of the matter, and how the honeſt Dametas was eſcaped. *Sidney.*

Aſſurance is writ in a private character, not to be read, nor underſtood, but by the conſcience, to which the ſpirit of God has vouchſafed to *decipher* it. *South.*

2. To write out; to mark down in characters.

Could I give you a lively repreſentation of guilt and horrour on this hand, and paint out eternal wrath, and *decipher* eternal vengeance on the other, then might I ſhew you the condition of a ſinner hearing himſelf denied by Chriſt. *South.*

Then were laws of neceſſity invented, that ſo every particular ſubject might find his principal pleaſure, *deciphered* unto him, in the tables of his laws. *Locke.*

3. To ſtamp; to characteriſe; to mark.

You are both *decipher'd*
For villains mark'd with rape. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To unfold; to unravel; as, *to* decipher *a perplexed affair.*

DECI'PHERER. *n. ſ.* [from *decipher.*] One who explains writings in cypher.

DECI'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *decide.*]
1. Determination of a difference.

Pleaſure and revenge
Have ears more deaf than adders, to the voice
Of any true *deciſion.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The great number of the undertakers, the worth of ſome of them, and their zeal to bring the matter to a *deciſion*, are ſure arguments of the dignity and importance of it. *Woodward.*

War is a direct appeal to God for the *deciſion* of ſome diſpute, which can by no other means be poſſibly determined. *Atterbury.*

2. Determination of an event.

The time approaches,
That will with due *deciſion* make us know
What we ſhall ſay we have, and what we owe. *Shakeſp.*

Their arms are to the laſt *deciſion* bent,
And fortune labours with the vaſt event. *Dryden.*

3. It is uſed in Scotland for a narrative, or reports of the proceedings of the court of ſeſſion there.

DECISIVE. *adj.* [from *decide.*]
1. Having the power of determining any difference.

Such a reflection, though it carries nothing perfectly *deciſive* in it, yet creates a mighty confidence in his breaſt, and ſtrengthens him much in his opinion. *Atterbury.*

This they are ready to look upon as a determination on their ſide, and *deciſive* of the controverſy between vice and virtue. *Rogers.*

2. Having the power of ſettling any event.

For on th'event,
Deciſive of this bloody day, depends
The fate of kingdoms. *Philips.*

DECI'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *deciſive.*] In a concluſive manner.

DECI'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deciſive.*] The power of terminating any difference, or ſettling an event.

DECI'SORY. *adj.* [from *decide.*] Able to determine or decide.

To DECK. *v. a.* [*decken*, Dutch.]
1. To cover; to overſpread.

Ye miſts and exhalations, that now riſe
From hill or ſteaming lake, duſky or grey,
'Till the ſun paint your fleecy ſkirts with gold,
In honour to the world's great Author, riſe!
Whether to *deck* with clouds th' uncolour'd ſky,
Or wet the thirſty earth with falling ſhowers,
Riſing or falling, ſtill advance his praiſe. *Milton.*

2. To dreſs; to array.

Sweet ornament! that *decks* a thing divine *Shakeſpeare.*
Long may'ſt thou live to wail thy children's loſs,
And ſee another, as I ſee thee now,
Deck'd in thy rights, as thou art ſtall'd in mine. *Shakeſp.*

She ſets to work millions of ſpinning worms,
That in their green ſhops weave the ſmooth-hair'd ſilk,
To *deck* her ſons. *Milton.*

3. To adorn; to embelliſh.

But direful, deadly black, both leaf and bloom,
Fit to adorn the head, and *deck* the dreary tomb. *Spenſer.*

Now the dew with ſpangles *deck'd* the ground,
A ſweeter ſpot of earth was never found. *Dryden.*

The god ſhall to his vot'ries tell
Each conſcious tear, each bluſhing grace,
That *deck'd* dear Eloiſa's face. *Prior.*

DECK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. The floor of a ſhip.

Her keel plows hell,
And *deck* knocks heaven. *B. Johnſon.*

We have alſo raiſed our ſecond *decks*, and given more vent thereby to our ordnance, trying on our nether overloop. *Raleigh.*

If any, born and bred under *deck*, had no other information but what ſenſe affords, he would be of opinion that the ſhip was as ſtable as a houſe. *Granville.*

On high rais'd *decks* the haughty Belgians ride,
Beneath whoſe ſhade our humble frigates go. *Dryden.*

Day to night they bring,
With hymns and peans, to the Bowyer king:
At ſun-ſet to their ſhip they make return,
And ſnore ſecure on *decks* 'till roſy morn. *Dryden.*

2. Pack of cards piled regularly on each other.

Beſides gems, many other ſort of ſtones are regularly figured: the Amianthus, of parallel threads, as in the pile of velvet; and the Selenites, of parallel plates, as in a *deck* of cards. *Grew.*

DE'CKER. *n. ſ.* [from *deck.*] A dreſſer; one that apparels or adorns; a coverer.

To DECLA'IM. *v. n.* [*declamo*, Latin.] To harangue; to ſpeak to the paſſions; to rhetoricate; to ſpeak ſet orations.

What are his miſchiefs, conſul? You *declaim*
Againſt his manners, and corrupt your own. *B. Johnſon.*

The ſplendid *declaimings* of novices and men of heat. *South.*

It is uſual for maſters to make their boys *declaim* on both ſides of an argument. *Swift.*

Dreſs up all the virtues in the beauties of oratory, and *declaim* aloud on the praiſe of goodneſs. *Watts.*

DECLA'IMER. *n. ſ.* [from *declaim.*] One who makes ſpeeches with intent to move the paſſions.

Your Salamander is a perpetual *declaimer* againſt jealouſy. *Addiſon.*

DECLAMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*declamatio*, Latin.] A diſcourſe addreſſed to the paſſions; an harangue; a ſet ſpeech; a piece of rhetorick.

The cauſe why *declamations* prevail ſo greatly, is, for that men ſuffer themſelves to be deluded. *Hooker.*

Thou may'ſt forgive his anger, while thou makeſt uſe of the plainneſs of his *declamation.* *Taylor.*

DECLAMA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] A declaimer; an orator; a rhetorician.

Who could, I ſay, hear this generous *declamator*, without being fired at his noble zeal. *Tatler.*

DECLA'MATORY. *adj.* [*declamatorius*, Latin.]
1. Relating to the practice of declaiming; pertaining to declamation; treated in the manner of a rhetorician.

This a while ſuſpended his interment, and became a *declamatory* theme amongſt the religious men of that age. *Wotton.*

2. Appealing to the paſſions.

He has run himſelf into his old *declamatory* way, and almoſt forgotten that he was now ſetting up for a moral poet. *Dryden.*

DECLA'RABLE. *adj.* [from *declare.*] Capable of proof.

This is *declarable* from the beſt writers. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

DECLARA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *declare.*]
1. A proclamation or affirmation; oral expreſſion; publication.

His promiſes are nothing elſe but *declarations*, what God will do for the good of men. *Hooker.*

Though wit and learning are certain and habitual perfec-tions

tions of the mind, yet the *declaration* of them, which alone brings the repute, is subject to a thousand hazards. *South.*

There are no where so plain and full *declarations* of his mercy and love to the sons of men, as are made in the gospel. *Tillotson.*

2. An explanation of something doubtful. Obsolete.
3. [In law.] Declaration *(declaratio)* is properly the shewing forth, or laying out, of an action personal in any suit, though it is used sometimes for both personal and real actions. *Cowel.*

DECLA'RATIVE. *adj.* [from *declare.*] Making declaration; explanatory.

The names of things should be always taken from something observably *declarative* of their form or nature. *Grew.*

2. Making proclamation.

To this we may add the *vox populi*, so *declarative* on the same side. *Swift.*

DECLA'RATORILY. *adv.* [from *declaratory.*] In the form of a declaration; not promissively; not in a decretory form.

Andreas Alciatus the civilian, and Franciscus de Cordua, have both *declaratorily* confirmed the same. *Brown.*

DECLA'RATORY. *adj.* [from *declare.*] Affirmative; expressive; not decretory; not promissory.

These blessings are not only *declaratory* of the good pleasure and intention of God towards them, but likewise of the natural tendency of the thing. *Tillotson.*

To DECLA'RE. *v. a.* [*declaro*, Latin.]

1. To clear; to free from obscurity.

To *declare* this a little, we must assume that the surfaces of such bodies are exactly smooth. *Boyle on Colours.*

2. To make known; to tell evidently and openly.

It hath been *declared* unto some of you, that there are contentions among you. *1 Cor.*

The sun by certain signs *declares*,
Both when the South projects a stormy day,
And when the clearing North will puff the clouds away.
Dryden's Virg.

3. To publish; to proclaim.

Declare his glory among the heathens. *1 Chron.*

4. To shew in open view.

We are a considerable body, who, upon a proper occasion, would not fail to *declare* ourselves. *Addison.*

To DECLA'RE. *v. n.* To make a declaration; to proclaim some resolution or opinion, some favour or opposition.

The internal faculties of will and understanding, decreeing and *declaring* against them. *Taylor.*

God is said not to have left himself without witness in the world, there being something fixed in the nature of men that will be sure to testify and *declare* for him. *South.*

Like fawning courtiers, for success they wait;
And then come smiling, and *declare* for fate. *Dryden.*

DECLA'REMENT. *n. s.* [from *declare.*] Discovery; declaration; testimony.

Crystal will calify into electricity; that is, a power to attract straws, or light bodies, and convert the needle freely placed, which is a *declarement* of very different parts. *Brown.*

DECLA'RER. *n. s.* [from *declare.*] A proclaimer; one that makes any thing known.

DECLE'NSION. *n. s.* [*declinatio*, Latin.]

1. Tendency from a greater to a less degree of excellence.

A beauty-waining and distressed widow,
Ev'n in the afternoon of her best days,
Seduc'd the pitch and height of all his thoughts,
To base *declension*. *Shakespeare.*

Take the picture of a man in the greenness and vivacity of his youth, and in the latter date and *declensions* of his drooping years, and you will scarce know it to belong to the same person. *South.*

2. Declination; descent.

We may reasonably allow as much for the *declension* of the land from that place to the sea, as for the immediate height of the mountain. *Burnet's Theory.*

3. Inflexion; manner of changing nouns.

Declension is only the variation or change of the termination of a noun, whilst it continues to signify the same thing. *Clarke's Latin Grammar.*

DECLI'NABLE. *adj.* [from *decline.*] Having variety of terminations; as, a *declinable* noun.

DECLINA'TION. *n. s.* [*declinatio*, Latin.]

1. Descent; change from a better to a worse state; decay.

The queen, hearing of the *declination* of a monarchy, took it so ill, as she would never after hear of his suit. *Bacon.*

Hope waits upon the flow'ry prime;
And Summer, though it be less gay,
Yet is not look'd on as a time
Of *declination* or decay. *Waller.*

2. The act of bending down; as, a *declination* of the head.
3. Variation from rectitude; oblique motion; obliquity.

Supposing there were a *declination* of atoms, yet will it not effect what they intend; for then they do all decline, and so there will be no more concourse than if they did perpendicularly descend. *Ray.*

This *declination* of atoms in their descent, was itself either necessary or voluntary. *Bentley.*

4. Variation from a fixed point.

There is no *declination* of latitude, nor variation of the elevation of the pole, notwithstanding what some have asserted. *Woodward.*

5. [In navigation.] The variation of the needle from the true meridian of any place to the East or West.
6. [In astronomy.] The *declination* of a star we call its shortest distance from the equator. *Brown.*
7. [In grammar.] The declension or inflexion of a noun through its various terminations.
8. DECLINATION *of a Plane* [in dialling], is an arch of the horizon, comprehended either between the plane and the prime vertical circle, if accounted from the East or West; or else between the meridian and the plane, if accounted from the North or South. *Harris.*

DECLINA'TOR. } *n. s.* [from *decline.*] An instrument in dial-
DECLI'NATORY. } ling, by which the declination, reclination, and inclination of planes are determined. *Chambers.*

There are several ways to know the several planes; but the readiest is by an instrument called a *declinatory*, fitted to the variation of your place. *Moxon.*

To DECLI'NE. *v. n.* [*declino*, Latin.]

1. To lean downward.

And then with kind embracements, tempting kisses,
And with *declining* head into his bosom,
Bid him shed tears, as being overjoy'd. *Shakespeare.*

2. To deviate; to run into obliquities.

Neither shalt thou speak in a cause to *decline* after many, to wrest judgment. *Ex.* xxiii. 2.

3. To shun; to avoid to do any thing.
4. To sink; to be impaired; to decay. Opposed to improvement or exaltation.

Sons at perfect age, and fathers *declining*, the father should be as a ward to the son. *Shakespeare.*

They'll be by th' fire, and presume to know
What's done i' th' Capitol; who's like to rise,
Who thrives, and who *declines*. *Shakespeare.*

Sometimes nations will *decline* so low
From virtue, which is reason, that no wrong,
But justice, and some fatal curse annex'd,
Deprives them of their outward liberty. *Milton.*

That empire must *decline*,
Whose chief support and sinews are of coin. *Waller.*

And nature, which all acts of life designs,
Not like ill poets, in the last *declines*. *Denham.*

Thus then my lov'd Euryalus appears;
He looks the prop of my *declining* years! *Dryden.*

Next that, is when autumnal warmth *declines*;
E'er heat is quite decay'd, or cold begun,
Or Capricorn admits the Winter sun. *Dryden.*

Faith and morality are *declined* among us. *Swift.*

God, in his wisdom, hath been pleased to load our *declining* years with many sufferings, with diseases, and decays of nature. *Swift.*

To DECLI'NE. *v. a.*

1. To bend downward; to bring down.

And now fair Phœbus 'gan *decline* in haste,
His weary waggon to the western vale.
And leaves the semblance of a lover, fixt
In melancholy deep, with head *declin'd*,
And love-dejected eyes. *Thomson.*

2. To shun; to avoid; to refuse; to be cautious of.

He had wisely *declined* that argument, though in their common sermons they gave it. *Clarendon.*

Since the muses do invoke my pow'r,
I shall no more *decline* that sacred bow'r,
Where Gloriana, their great mistress, lies. *Waller.*

Though I the business did *decline*,
Yet I contriv'd the whole design,
And sent them their petition. *Denham.*

If it should be said, that these minute bodies are indissoluble, because it is their nature to be so, that would not be to render a reason of the thing proposed, but, in effect, to *decline* rendering any. *Boyle.*

Could her mind have been captivated with the glories of this world, she had them all laid before her; but she generously *declined* them, because she saw the acceptance of them was inconsistent with religion. *Addison.*

Whatever they judged to be most agreeable, or disagreeable, they would pursue or *decline*. *Atterbury.*

3. To modify a word by various terminations; to inflect.

You *decline* musa, and construe Latin, by the help of a tutor, or with some English translation. *Watts.*

DECLI'NE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] The state of tendency to the worse; diminution; decay. Contrary to increase, improvement, or elevation.

Thy rise of fortune did I only wed;
From its *decline*, determin'd to recede. *Prior.*

Those fathers lived in the *decline* of literature. *Swift.*

DECLI'VITY. *n. s.* [*declivis*, Latin.] Inclination or obliquity reckoned downwards; gradual descent; not precipitous or perpendicular: the contrary to acclivity.

Rivers will not flow, unless upon *declivity*, and their

sources be raised above the earth's ordinary surface, so that they may run upon a descent. *Woodward.*

I found myself within my depth; and the *declivity* was so small, that I walked near a mile before I got to the shore. *Gulliver's Travels.*

DECLI'VOUS. *adj.* [*declivis*, Lat.] Gradually descending; not precipitous; not perdendicularly sinking: the contrary to acclivous; moderately steep.

To DECO'CT. *v. a.* [*decoquo decoctum*, Latin.]

1. To prepare by boiling for any use; to digest in hot water.
2. To digest by the heat of the stomach.

There she *decocts*, and doth the food prepare;
There she distributes it to ev'ry vein,
There she expels what she may fitly spare. *Davies.*

3. To boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing.

The longer malt or herbs are *decocted* in liquor, the clearer it is. *Bacon.*

4. To boil up to a consistence; to strengthen or invigorate by boiling.

Can sodden water, their barley-broth,
Decoct their cold blood to such valiant heat. *Shakesp.*

DECO'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *decoct.*] That which may be boiled, or prepared by boiling. *Dict.*

DECO'CTION. *n. s.* [*decoctum*, Latin.]

1. The act of boiling any thing, to extract its virtues.

In infusion the longer it is, the greater is the part of the gross body that goeth into the liquor; but in *decoction*, though more goeth forth, yet it either purgeth at the top, or settleth at the bottom. *Bacon.*

2. A preparation made by boiling in water.

They distil their husbands lands
In *decoctions*; and are mann'd
With ten emp'ricks, in their chamber
Lying for the spirit of amber. *Ben. Johnson.*

If the plant be boiled in water, the strained liquor is called the *decoction* of the plant. *Arbuthnot.*

DECO'CTURE. *n. s.* [from *decoct.*] A substance drawn by decoction.

DECOLLA'TION. *n. s.* [*decollatio*, Lat.] The act of beheading.

He, by a *decollation* of all hope, annihilated his mercy: this, by an immoderacy thereof, destroyed his justice. *Brown.*

DECOMPO'SITE. *adj.* [*decompositus*, Latin.] Compounded a second time; compounded with things already compositе.

Decomposites of three metals, or more, are too long to inquire of, except there be some compositions of them already observed. *Bacon.*

DECOMPOSI'TION. *n. s.* [*decompositus*, Lat.] The act of compounding things already compounded.

We consider what happens in the compositions and *decompositions* of saline particles. *Boyle.*

To DECOMPO'UND. *v. a.* [*decompono*, Latin.] To compose of things already compounded; to compound a second time; to form by a second composition.

Nature herself doth in the bowels of the earth make *decompounded* bodies, as we see in vitriol, cinnabar, and even in sulphur itself. *Boyle.*

When a word stands for a very complex idea, that is compounded and *decompounded*, it is not easy for men to form and retain that idea exactly. *Locke.*

If the violet, blue and green, be intercepted, the remaining yellow, orange, and red, will compound upon the paper an orange; and then, if the intercepted colours be let pass, they will fall upon this compounded orange, and, together with it, *decompound* a white. *Newton's Opt.*

DECOMPO'UND. *adj.* [from the verb.] Composed of things or words already compounded; compounded a second time.

The pretended salts and sulphur are so far from being elementary parts extracted out of the body of mercury, that they are rather, to borrow a term of the grammarians, *decompound* bodies, made up of the whole metal and the menstruum, or other additaments employed to disguise it. *Boyle.*

No body should use any compound or *decompound* of the substantial verbs, but as they are read in the common conjugations. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

DE'CORAMENT. *n. s.* [from *decorate.*] Ornament; embellishment. *Dict.*

To DE'CORATE. *v. a.* [*decoro*, Latin.] To adorn; to embellish; to beautify.

DECORA'TION. *n. s.* [from *decorate.*] Ornament; embellishment; added beauty.

The ensigns of virtues contribute to the ornament of figures; such as the *decorations* belonging to the liberal arts, and to war. *Dryden.*

This helm and heavy buckler I can spare,
As only *decorations* of the war:
So Mars is arm'd for glory, not for need. *Dryden.*

DECORA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *decorate.*] An adorner; an embellisher. *Dict.*

DECO'ROUS. *adj.* [*decorus*, Latin.] Decent; suitable to a character; becoming; proper; befitting; seemly.

It is not so *decorous*, in respect of God, that he should immediately do all the meanest and trifflingest things himself, without making use of any inferior or subordinate minister. *Ray on the Creation.*

To DECO'RTICATE. *v. a.* [*decortico*, Latin.] To divest of the bark or husk; to husk; to peel; to strip.

Take great barley, dried and *decorticated*, after it is well washed, and boil it in water. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

DECORTICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *decorticate.*] The act of stripping the bark or husk.

DECO'RUM. n. s. [Latin.] Decency; behaviour contrary to licentiousness; contrary to levity; seemliness.

If your master
Would have a queen his beggar, you must tell him,
That majesty, to keep *decorum*, must
No less beg than a kingdom. *Shakespeare.*

I am far from suspecting simplicity, which is bold to trespass in points of *decorum*. *Wotton.*

Beyond the fix'd and settled rules
Of vice and virtue in the schools,
The better sort should set before 'em
A grace, a manner, a *decorum*. *Prior.*

Gentlemen of the army should be, at least, obliged to external *decorum*: a profligate life and character should not be a means of advancement. *Swift.*

He kept with princes due *decorum*;
Yet never stood in awe before 'em. *Swift.*

To DECO'Y. *v. a.* [from *koey*, Dutch, a cage.] To lure into a cage; to intrap; to draw into a snare.

A fowler had taken a partridge, who offered to *decoy* her companions into the snare. *L'Estrange.*

Decoy'd by the fantastic blaze,
Now lost, and now renew'd, he sinks absorpt,
Rider and horse. *Thomson.*

DECO'Y. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Allurement to mischiefs; temptation.

The devil could never have had such numbers, had he not used some as *decoys* to ensnare others. *Government of the Tongue.*

These exuberant productions of the earth became a continual *decoy* and snare: they only excited and fomented lusts. *Woodward.*

An old dramdrinker is the devil's *decoy*. *Berkley.*

DECO'YDUCK. *n. s.* A duck that lures others.

There is likewise a sort of ducks, called *decoyducks*, that will bring whole flights of fowl to their retirements, where are conveniences made for catching them. *Mortimer's Husb.*

To DECRE'ASE. *v. n.* [*decresco*, Latin.] To grow less; to be diminished.

From the moon is the sign of feasts, a light that *decreaseth* in her perfection. *Eccluf.*

Unto fifty years the heart annually increaseth the weight of one drachm; after which, in the same proportion, it *decreaseth*. *Brown.*

It is to be observed, that when the sun comes to his tropicks, days increase and *decrease* but a very little for a great while together. *Newton.*

To DECRE'ASE. *v. a.* To make less; to diminish.

He did dishonourable find
Those articles, which did our state *decrease*. *Daniel.*

Nor cherish'd they relations poor,
That might *decrease* their present store. *Prior.*

Heat increases the fluidity of tenacious liquids, as of oil, balsam, and honey; and thereby *decreases* their resistance. *Newt.*

DECRE'ASE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] The state of growing less; decay.

By weak'ning toil, and hoary age o'ercome,
See thy *decrease*, and hasten to thy tomb. *Prior.*

2. The wain; the time when the visible face of the moon grows less.

See in what time the seeds, set in the increase of the moon, come to a certain height, and how they differ from those that are set in the *decrease* of the moon. *Bacon.*

To DECRE'E. *v. n.* [*decretum*, Latin.] To make an edict; to appoint by edict; to establish by law; to determine; to resolve.

They shall see the end of the wise, and shall not understand what God in his counsel hath *decreed* of him. *Wisd.* iv.

Father eternal! Thine is to *decree*;
Mine, both in heav'n and earth, to do thy will.
Milton's Paradise Lost.

Had heav'n *decreed* that I should life enjoy,
Heav'n had *decreed* to save unhappy Troy. *Dryden.*

To DECRE'E. *v. a.* To doom or assign by a decree.

Thou shalt also *decree* a thing, and it shall be established. *Job.*

The king their father,
On just and weighty reasons, has *decreed*
His sceptre to the younger. *Rowe.*

DECRE'E. *n. s.* [*decretum*, Latin.]

1. An edict; a law.

If you deny me, fie upon your law!
There is no force in the *decrees* of Venice. *Shakespeare.*

There went a *decree* from Cæsar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed. *Luke.*

Are

Are we condemn'd by fate's unjuſt *decree*,
No more our houſes and our homes to ſee? *Dryden.*

The ſupreme Being is ſovereignly good; he rewards the juſt, and puniſhes the unjuſt; and the folly of man, and not the *decree* of heaven, is the cauſe of human calamity. *Broome.*

2. An eſtabliſhed rule.

When he made a *decree* for the rain, and a way for the lightning of the thunder. *Job*, xxviii. 26.

3. A determination of a ſuit, or litigated cauſe.

4. [In canon law.] An ordinance, which is enacted by the pope himſelf, by and with the advice of his cardinals in council aſſembled, without being conſulted by any one thereon. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DE'CREMENT. *n. ſ.* [*decrementum*, Latin.] Decreaſe; the ſtate of growing leſs; the quantity loſt by decreaſing.

Upon the tropick, and firſt deſcenſion from our ſolſtice, we are ſcarce ſenſible of declination; but declining farther, our *decrement* accelerates: we ſet apace, and in our laſt days precipitate into our graves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Rocks, mountains, and the other elevations of the earth, ſuffer a continual *decrement*, and grow lower and lower. *Woodw.*

DECRE'PIT. *adj.* [*decrepitus*, Latin.] Waſted and worn out with age; in the laſt ſtage of decay.

Decrepit miſer! baſe, ignoble wretch! *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe years were ſhort of many mens lives in this *decrepit* age of the world, wherein many exceed fourſcore, and ſome an hundred years. *Raleigh.*

This pope is *decrepit*, and the bell goeth for him: take order that there be choſen a pope of freſh year. *Bacon.*

Decrepit ſuperſtition, and ſuch as had their nativity in times beyond all hiſtory, are freſh in the obſervation of many heads. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

And from the North to call
Decrepit winter. *Milton.*

Who this obſerves, may in his body find
Decrepit age, but never in his mind. *Denham.*

Propp'd on his ſtaff, and ſtooping as he goes,
A painted mitre ſhades his furrow'd brows;
The god, in the *decrepit* form array'd,
The gardens enter'd, and the fruits ſurvey'd. *Pope.*

The charge of witchcraft inſpires people with a malevolence towards thoſe poor *decrepit* parts of our ſpecies, in whom human nature is defaced by infirmity and dotage. *Addiſ.*

To DECRE'PITATE. *v. a.* [*decrepo*, Latin.] To calcine ſalt till it has ceaſed to crackle in the fire.

So will it come to paſs in a pot of ſalt, although *decrepitated*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DECREPITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *decrepitate.*] The crackling noiſe which ſalt makes, when put over the fire in a crucible. *Quincy.*

DECRE'PITNESS. } *n. ſ.* [from *decrepit.*] The laſt ſtage of de-
DECRE'PITUDE. } cay; the laſt effects of old age.

Mother earth, in this her barrenneſs and *decrepitneſs* of age, can procreate ſuch ſwarms of curious engines. *Bentley.*

DECRE'SCENT. *adj.* [from *decreſcens*, Latin.] Growing leſs; being in a ſtate of decreaſe.

DE'CRETAL. *adj.* [*decretum*, Latin.] Appertaining to a decree; containing a decree.

A *decretal* epiſtle is that which the pope decrees either by himſelf, or elſe by the advice of his cardinals; and this muſt be on his being conſulted by ſome particular perſon or perſons thereon. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DE'CRETAL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. A book of decrees or edicts; a body of laws.

The ſecond room, whoſe walls
Were painted fair with memorable geſts,
Of magiſtrates, of courts, of tribunals,
Of commonwealths, of ſtates, of policy,
Of law, of judgments, and of *decretals*. *Fairy Queen.*

2. The collection of the pope's decrees.

Traditions and *decretals* were made of equal force, and as authentical as the ſacred charter itſelf. *Howel.*

DE'CRETIST. *n. ſ.* [from *decree.*] One that ſtudies or profeſſes the knowledge of the decretal.

The *decretiſts* had their riſe and beginning under the reign of the emperor Frederick Barbaroſſa. *Ayliffe.*

DECRETORY. *adj.* [from *decree.*]

1. Judicial; definitive.

There are lenitives that friendſhip will apply, before it will be brought to the *decretory* rigours of a condemning ſentence. *South's Sermons.*

2. Critical; in which there is ſome definitive event.

The motions of the moon, ſuppoſed to be meaſured by ſevens, and the critical or *decretory* days, depend on that number. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DECRI'AL. *n. ſ.* [from *decry.*] Clamorous cenſure; haſty or noiſy condemnation; concurrence in cenſuring any thing.

To DECRY'. *v. a.* [*decrier*, French.] To cenſure; to blame clamorouſly; to clamour againſt.

Malice in criticks reigns ſo high,
That for ſmall errours they whole plays *decry*. *Dryden.*

Thoſe meaſures which are extolled by one half of the kingdom, are naturally *decryed* by the other. *Addiſon.*

They applied themſelves to leſſen their authority, *decryed* them as hard and unneceſſary reſtrains. *Rogers.*

Quacks and impoſtors are ſtill cautioning us to beware of counterfeits, and *decry* others cheats only to make more way for their own. *Swift.*

DECU'MBENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*decumbo*, Latin.] The act of lying
DECUM'BENCY. } down; the poſture of lying down.

This muſt come to paſs, if we hold opinion they lie not down, and enjoy no *decumbency* at all; for ſtation is properly no reſt, but one kind of motion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Not conſidering the ancient manner of *decumbency*, he imputed this geſture of the beloved diſciple unto ruſticity, or an act of incivility. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DECU'MBITURE. *n. ſ.* [from *decumbo*, Latin.]

1. The time at which a man takes to his bed in a diſeaſe.

2. [In aſtrology.] A ſcheme of the heavens erected for that time, by which the prognoſticks of recovery or death are diſcovered.

If but a mile ſhe travel out of town,
The planetary hour muſt firſt be known,
And lucky moment: if her eye but akes,
Or itches, its *decumbiture* ſhe takes. *Dryden.*

DE'CUPLE. *adj.* [*decuplus*, Latin.] Tenfold; the ſame number ten times repeated.

Man's length, that is, a perpendicular from the vertex unto the ſole of the foot, is *decuple* unto his profundity; that is, a direct line between the breaſt and the ſpine. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

Suppoſing there be a thouſand ſorts of inſects in this iſland, if the ſame proportion holds between the inſects of England and of the reſt of the world, as between plants domeſtick and exotick, that is near a *decuple*, the ſpecies of inſects will amount to ten thouſand. *Ray.*

DECU'RION. *n. ſ.* [*decurio*, Lat.] A commander over ten; an officer ſubordinate to the centurion.

He inſtituted *decurions* through both theſe colonies, that is, one over every ten families. *Temple.*

DECU'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*decurſus*, Lat.] The act of running down.

What is decay'd by that *decurſion* of waters, is ſupplied by the terrene fæces which water brings. *Hale.*

DECURTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*decurtatio*, Latin.] The act of cutting ſhort, or ſhortening.

To DECU'SSATE. *v. a.* [*decuſſo*, Latin.] To interſect at acute angles.

This it performs by the action of a notable muſcle on each ſide, of a great length, having the form of the letter X, made up of many fibres, *decuſſating* one another longways. *Ray.*

DECUSSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *decuſſate.*] The act of croſſing; ſtate of being croſſed at unequal angles.

Though there be *decuſſation* of the rays in the pupil of the eye, and ſo the image of the object in the retina, or bottom of the eye, be inverted; yet doth not the object appear inverted, but in its right or natural poſture. *Ray.*

To DEDE'CORATE. *v. a.* [*dedecoro*, Latin.] To diſgrace; to bring a reproach upon. *Dict.*

DEDECORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dedecorate.*] The act of diſgracing; diſgrace. *Dict.*

DEDE'COROUS. *adj.* [*dedecus*, Lat.] Diſgraceful; reproachful; ſhameful. *Dict.*

DEDENTI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*de* and *dentitio*, Lat.] Loſs or ſhedding of the teeth.

Solon divided it into ten ſeptenaries, becauſe in every one thereof a man received ſome ſenſible mutation: in the firſt is *dedentition*, or falling of teeth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DE'DICATE. *v. a.* [*dedico*, Latin.]

1. To devote to ſome divine power; to conſecrate and ſet apart to ſacred uſes.

A pleaſant grove
Was ſhot up high, full of the ſtately tree
That *dedicated* is to olympick Jove,
And to his ſon Alcides, when as he
Gain'd in Nemea goodly victory. *Spenſer.*

The princes offered for *dedicating* the altar, in the day that it was anointed. *Num.* vii. 10.

Warn'd by the ſeer, to her offended name
We rais'd, and *dedicate* this wond'rous frame. *Dryden.*

2. To appropriate ſolemnly to any perſon or purpoſe.

There cannot be
That vulture in you to devour ſo many,
As will to greatneſs *dedicate* themſelves. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ladies, a gen'ral welcome from his grace
Salutes you all: this night he *dedicates*
To fair content and you. *Shakeſpeare.*

He went to learn the profeſſion of a ſoldier, to which he had *dedicated* himſelf *Clarendon.*

Bid her inſtant wed,
And quiet *dedicate* her remnant life
To the juſt duties of an humble wife. *Prior.*

3. To inſcribe to a patron.

He compiled ten elegant books, and *dedicated* them to the lord Burghley. *Peacham.*

DE'DICATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Conſecrate; devote; dedicated; appropriate.

Prayers from preſerved ſouls,
From faſting maids, whoſe names are *dedicate*
To nothing temporal. *Shakeſpeare.*

This tenth part, or tithe, being thus aſſigned unto him, leaveth now to be of the nature of the other nine parts, which are given us for our worldly neceſſities, and becometh as a thing *dedicate* and appropriate unto God. *Spelman.*

DEDICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dedicatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of dedicating to any being or purpoſe; conſecration; ſolemn appropriation.

It cannot be laid to many mens charge, that they have been ſo curious as to trouble biſhops with placing the firſt ſtone in the churches; or ſo ſcrupulous as, after the erection of them, to make any great ado for their *dedication.* *Hooker.*

Among publick ſolemnities there is none ſo glorious as that under the reign of king Solomon, at the *dedication* of the temple. *Addiſon.*

2. A ſervile addreſs to a patron.

Proud as Apollo on his forked hill,
Sat full blown Bufo, puff'd by ev'ry quill;
Fed by ſoft *dedication* all day long,
Horace and he went hand in hand in ſong. *Pope.*

DEDICA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *dedicate.*] One who inſcribes his work to a patron with compliment and ſervility.

Leave dang'rous truths to unſucceſsful ſatyrs,
And flattery to fulſome *dedicators.* *Pope.*

DE'DICATORY. *adj.* [from *dedicate.*] Compoſing a dedication; complimental; adulatory.

Thus I ſhould begin my epiſtle, if it were a *dedicatory* one: but it is a friendly letter. *Pope.*

DEDI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deditio*, Latin.] The act of yielding up any thing; ſurrendry.

It was not a complete conqueſt, but rather a *dedition* upon terms and capitulations agreed between the conqueror and the conquered. *Hale.*

To DEDU'CE. *v. a.* [*deduco*, Latin.]

1. To draw in a regular connected ſeries, from one time or one event to another.

O goddeſs, ſay, ſhall I *deduce* my rhimes
From the dire nation in its early times! *Pope.*

2. To form a regular chain of conſeqential propoſitions.

Reaſon is nothing but the faculty of *deducing* unknown truths from principles already known. *Locke.*

3. To lay down in regular order, ſo as that the following ſhall naturally riſe from the foregoing.

Lend me your ſong, ye nightingales! Oh pour
The mazy-running ſoul of melody
Into my varied verſe! while I *deduce*,
From the firſt note the hollow cuckoo ſings,
The ſymphony of ſpring. *Thomſon.*

DEDU'CEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *deduce.*] The thing deduced; the collection of reaſon; conſequential propoſition.

Praiſe and prayer are his due worſhip, and the reſt of thoſe *deducements*, which I am confident are the remote effects of revelation. *Dryden.*

DEDU'CIBLE. *adj.* [from *deduce.*] Collectible by reaſon; conſequential; diſcoverable from principles laid down.

The condition, although *deducible* from many grounds, yet ſhall we evidence it but from few. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The general character of the new earth is paradiſaical, and the particular character that it hath no ſea; and both are apparently *deducible* from its formation. *Burnet.*

So far, therefore, as conſcience reports any thing agreeable to, or *deducible* from theſe, it is to be hearkened to. *South.*

All properties of a triangle depend on, and are *deducible* from the complex idea of three lines, including a ſpace. *Locke.*

DEDU'CIVE. *adj.* [from *deduce.*] Performing the act of deduction. *Dict.*

To DEDU'CT. *v. a.* [*deduco*, Latin.]

1. To ſubſtract; to take away; to cut off; to defalcate.

We *deduct* from the computation of our years, that part of our time which is ſpent in incogitancy of infancy. *Norris.*

2. To ſeparate; to diſpart; to divide. Now not in uſe.

Having yet, in his *deducted* ſpright,
Some ſparks remaining of that heavenly fire. *Spenſer.*

DEDU'CTION. *n. ſ.* *deductio*, Lat.] Conſequential collection; conſequence; propoſition drawn from principles premiſed.

Out of ſcripture ſuch duties may be deduced, by ſome kind of conſequence, as by long circuit of *deduction* it may be that even all truth, out of any truth, may be concluded. *Hooker.*

Set before you the moral law of God, with ſuch *deductions* from it as our Saviour hath drawn, or our own reaſon, well informed, can make. *Duppa.*

That by diverſity of motions we ſhould ſpell out things not reſembled by them, we muſt attribute to ſome ſecret *deduction*; but what this *deduction* ſhould be, or by what mediums this knowledge is advanced, is as dark as ignorance. *Glanv.*

You have laid the experiments together in ſuch a way, and made ſuch *deductions* from them, as I have not hitherto met with. *Boyle.*

All croſs and diſtaſteful humours are either expreſly, or by clear conſequence and *deduction*, forbidden in the New Teſtament. *Tillot.*

A reflection ſo obvious, that natural inſtinct ſeems to have ſuggeſted it even to thoſe who never much attended to *deductions* of reaſon. *Rogers.*

2. That which is deducted; defalcation.

Bring then theſe bleſſings to a ſtrict account;
Make fair *deductions*, ſee to what they mount. *Pope.*

DEDU'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *deduct.*] Deducible; that which is or may be deduced from a poſition premiſed.

DEDU'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *deductive.*] Conſequentially; by regular deduction; by a regular train of ratiocination.

There is ſcarce a popular errour paſſant in our days, which is not either directly expreſſed, or *deductively* contained in this work. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DEED. *n. ſ.* [dæd, Saxon; *daed*, Dutch.]

1. Action, whether good or bad; thing done.

From loweſt place when virtuous things proceed,
The place is dignified by th' doer's *deed*, *Shakeſpeare.*

The monſter nought reply'd; for words were vain,
And *deeds* could only *deeds* unjuſt maintain. *Dryden.*

The ſame had not conſented to the counſel and *deed.* *Luke.*

We are not ſecluded from the expectation of reward for our charitable *deeds.* *Smalridge's Sermons.*

2. Exploit; performance.

I, on the other ſide,
Us'd no ambition to commend my *deeds*;
The *deeds* themſelves, though mute, ſpoke loud the doer. *Milt.*

Thouſands were there in darker fame that dwelt,
Whoſe *deeds* ſome nobler poem ſhall adorn. *Dryden.*

3. Power of action; agency.

Nor knew I not
To be with will and *deed* created free. *Milton.*

4. Act declaratory of an opinion.

They deſire, with ſtrange abſurdity, that to the ſame ſenate it ſhould belong to give full judgment in matter of excommunication, and to abſolve whom it pleaſed them, clean contrary to their own former *deeds* and oaths. *Hooker.*

5. Written evidence of any legal act.

The ſolicitor gave an evidence for a *deed*, which was impeached to be fraudulent. *Bacon.*

He builds his houſe upon the ſand, and writes the *deeds*, by which he holds his eſtate, upon the face of a river. *South.*

6. Fact; reality; the contrary to fiction: whence the word *indeed.*

O that, as oft I have at Athens ſeen
The ſtage ariſe, and the big clouds deſcend;
So now in very *deed* I might behold
The pond'rous earth, and all yon marble roof,
Meet like the hands of Jove. *Lee.*

DEE'DLESS. *adj.* [from *deed.*] Unactive; without action; without exploits.

Speaking in deeds, and *deedleſs* in his tongue. *Shakeſp.*

Inſtantly, he cry'd, your female diſcord end,
Ye *deedleſs* boaſters! and the ſong attend. *Pope.*

To DEEM. *v. n.* part. *dempt*, or *deemed.* [*domgan*, Gothick; *doemen*, Dutch; deman, Saxon.] To judge; to conclude upon conſideration; to think; to opine; to determine.

Here eke that famous golden apple grew,
For which th' Idean ladies diſagreed,
'Till partial Paris *dempt* it Venus' due. *Fairy Queen.*

Do me not dy,
Ne *deem* thy force by fortune's doom unjuſt,
That hath, maugre her ſpite, thus low me laid in duſt. *Fairy Queen.*

But they that ſkill not of ſo heavenly matter,
All that they know not, envy or admire,
Rather than envy, let them wonder at her;
But not to *deem* of her deſert aſpire. *Spenſer.*

So natural is the union of religion with juſtice, that we may boldly *deem* there is neither, where both are not. *Hooker.*

He, who to to be *deem'd*
A god, leap'd fondly into Ætna flames. *Milton.*

Theſe bleſſings, friend, a deity beſtow'd;
For never can I *deem* him leſs than god. *Dryden.*

Nature diſturb'd,
Is *deem'd* vindictive to have chang'd her courſe. *Thomſon.*

DEEM. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Judgment; ſurmiſe; opinion. Not now in uſe.

Hear me, my love, be thou but true of heart.
—I true! how now? what wicked *deem* is this? *Shakeſp.*

DEE'MSTER. *n. ſ.* [from *deem.*] A judge: a word yet in uſe in Jerſey and the Iſle of man.

DEEP. *adj.* [beep, Saxon.]

1. Having length downwards; deſcending far; profound.

All trees in high and ſandy grounds are to be ſet *deep*, and in watery grounds more ſhallow. *Bacon.*

The gaping gulph low to the centre lies,
And twice as *deep* as earth is diſtant from the ſkies. *Dryden.*

2. Low in ſituation; not high.

3. Meaſured from the ſurface downward.

Mr. Halley, in diving deep into the ſea in a diving veſſel, found,

found, in a clear ſun-ſhine day, that when he was ſunk many fathoms *deep* into the water, the upper part of his hand, on which the ſun ſhone directly, appeared of a red colour. *Newt.*

4. Entering far; piercing a great way.

This avarice
Strikes *deeper*, grows with more pernicious root. *Shak.*

For, even in that ſeaſon of the year, the ways in that vale were very *deep*. *Clarendon.*

Thou haſt not ſtrength ſuch labours to ſuſtain:
Drink hellebore, my boy! drink *deep*, and ſcour thy brain. *Dryden.*

5. Far from the outer part.

So the falſe ſpider, when her nets are ſpread,
Deep ambuſh'd in her ſilent den does lie. *Dryden.*

6. Not ſuperficial; not obvious.

If the matter be knotty, and the ſenſe lies *deep*, the mind muſt ſtop and buckle to it, and ſtick upon it with labour and thought, and cloſe contemplation. *Locke.*

7. Sagacious; penetrating; having the power to enter far into a ſubject.

Who hath not heard it ſpoken,
How *deep* you were within the books of heav'n! *Shakeſp.*

The ſpirit of *deep* prophecy ſhe hath. *Shakeſp.*

He's meditating with two *deep* divines. *Shakeſp.*

He in my ear
Vented much policy and projects *deep*
Of enemies, of aids, battles and leagues,
Plauſible to the world, to me worth naught. *Milton.*

I do not diſcover the helps which this great man of *deep* thought mentions. *Locke.*

8. Full of contrivance; politick; inſidious.

When I have moſt need to employ a friend,
Deep, hollow, treacherous, and full of guile,
Be he to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. Grave; ſolemn.

O God! if my *deep* prayers cannot appeaſe thee,
But thou wilt be aveng'd on my miſdeeds,
Yet execute thy wrath on me alone. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor awful Phœbus was on Pindus heard
With *deeper* ſilence, or with more regard. *Dryden.*

10. Dark coloured.

With *deeper* brown the grove was overſpread. *Dryden.*

11. Having a great degree of ſtilneſs, or gloom, or ſadneſs.

Their *deep* poverty abounded into the riches of their liberality. *2 Cor.*

And the Lord God cauſed a *deep* ſleep to fall upon Adam. *Geneſis.*

12. Baſs; grave in ſound.

The ſounds made by buckets in a well, are *deeper* and fuller than if the like percuſſion were made in the open air. *Bacon.*

DEEP. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. The ſea; the main; the abyſs of waters; the ocean.

Yet we did lift up our hearts and voices to God above, who ſheweth his wonders in the *deep*. *Bacon.*

What earth in her dark bowels could not keep
From greedy man, lies ſafer in the *deep*. *Waller.*

Who'er thou art, whom fortune brings to keep
Theſe rites of Neptune, monarch of the *deep*. *Pope.*

2. The moſt ſolemn or ſtill part.

There want not many that do fear,
In *deep* of night, to walk by this Herne's oak. *Shakeſp.*

The *deep* of night is crept upon our talk. *Shakeſpeare.*

Virgin face divine,
Attracts the hapleſs youth through ſtorms and waves,
Alone in *deep* of night. *Philips.*

To DE'EPEN. *v. a.* [from *deep*.]

1. To make deep; to ſink far below the ſurface.

The city of Rome would receive a great advantage from the undertaking, as it would raiſe the banks and *deepen* the bed of the Tiber. *Addiſon.*

2. To darken; to cloud; to make dark.

You muſt *deepen* your colours ſo, that the orpiment may be the higheſt. *Peacham.*

3. To make ſad or gloomy. See DEEP. *adj.*

Her gloomy preſence ſaddens all the ſcene,
Shades ev'ry flow'r, and darkens ev'ry green,
Deepens the murmurs of the falling floods,
And breathes a browner horror on the woods. *Pope.*

DEEP-MOUTHED. *adj.* [*deep* and *mouth*.] Having a hoarſe and loud voice.

Huntſman, I charge thee, tender well my hounds;
And couple Clowder with the *deep-mouth'd* Brach. *Shakeſp.*

Behold the Engliſh beach
Pales in the flood with men, with wives and boys,
Whoſe ſhouts and claps outvoice that *deep-mouth'd* ſea. *Shak.*

Then toils for beaſts, and lime for birds were found,
And *deep-mouth'd* dogs did foreſts walks ſurround. *Dryden.*

Hills, dales, and foreſts far behind remain,
While the warm ſcent draws on the *deep-mouth'd* train. *Gay.*

DEEP-MU'SING. *adj.* [*deep* and *muſe*.] Contemplative; loſt in thought.

But he *deep-muſing* o'er the mountains ſtray'd,
Through mazy thickets of the woodland ſhades. *Pope.*

DE'EPLY. *adj.* [from *deep*.]

1. To a great depth; far below the ſurface.

Fear is a paſſion that is moſt *deeply* rooted in our natures, and flows immediately from the principle of ſelf-preſervation. *Tillotſon.*

Thoſe impreſſions were made when the brain was moſt ſuſceptive of them: they have been *deeply* engraven at the proper ſeaſon, and therefore they remain. *Watts.*

2. With great ſtudy or ſagacity; not ſuperficially; not careleſly; profoundly.

3. Sorrowfully; ſolemnly; with a great degree of ſeriouſneſs or ſadneſs.

He ſighed *deeply* in his ſpirit. *Mark.*

Klockins ſo *deeply* hath ſworn ne'er more to come
In bawdy-houſe, that he dares not go home. *Donne.*

Upon the deck our careful general ſtood,
And *deeply* mus'd on the ſucceeding day. *Dryden.*

4. With a tendency to darkneſs of colour.

Having taken of the *deeply* red juice of buckthorn berries, I let it drop upon white paper. *Boyle.*

5. In a high degree.

To keep his promiſe with him, he had *deeply* offended both his nobles and people. *Bacon.*

DE'EPNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deep*.] Entrance far below the ſurface; profundity; depth.

Cazzianer ſet forward with great toil, by reaſon of the *deepneſs* of the way and heavineſs of the great ordnance. *Knolles.*

Some fell upon ſtony places, and they withered, becauſe they had no *deepneſs* of earth. *Matthew.*

DEER. *n. ſ.* [beop, Saxon; *thier*, Teutonick; θήρ, Greek.] That claſs of animals which is hunted for veniſon, containing many ſubordinate ſpecies.

You have beaten my men, killed my *deer*, and broke open my lodge. *Shakeſpeare.*

The pale that held my lovely *deer*. *Waller.*

To DEFA'CE. *v. a.* [*defaire*, French.] To deſtroy; to raze; to ruin; to diſfigure.

Fatal this marriage,
Defacing monuments of conquer'd France,
Undoing all. *Shakeſpeare.*

Pay him ſix thouſand, and *deface* the bond. *Shakeſp.*

Whoſe ſtatues, freezes, columns broken lie,
And, though *defac'd*, the wonder of the eye. *Dryden.*

One nobler wretch can only riſe;
'Tis he whoſe fury ſhall *deface*
The ſtoicks image in this piece. *Prior.*

DEFA'CEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *deface*.] Violation; injury; raſure; abolition; deſtruction.

But what is this image, and how is it defaced? The poor men of Lyons will tell you, that the image of God is purity; and the *defacement*, ſin. *Bacon.*

DEFA'CER. *n. ſ.* [from *deface*.] Deſtroyer; aboliſher; violater.

That foul *defacer* of God's handywork,
Thy womb let looſe, to chaſe us to our graves. *Shakeſp.*

DEFA'ILANCE. *n. ſ.* [*defaillance*, French.] Failure; miſcarriage: a word not in uſe.

The affections were the authors of that unhappy *defailance*. *Glanville.*

To DEFA'LCATE. *v. a.* [from *falx*, *falcis*, a ſickle; *defalquer*, French.] To cut off; to lop; to take away part of a penſion or ſalary. It is generally uſed of money.

DEFALCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *defalcate*.] Diminution; abatement; exciſion of any part of a cuſtomary allowance.

The tea table is ſet forth with its cuſtomary bill of fare, and without any *defalcation*. *Addiſon.*

To DEFA'LK. *v. a.* [See DEFALCATE.] To cut off; to lop away.

What he *defalks* from ſome inſipid ſin, is but to make ſome other more guſtful. *Decay of Piety.*

DEFAMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *defame*.] The act of defaming or bringing infamy upon another; calumny; reproach; cenſure; detraction.

Defamation is the uttering of reproachful ſpeeches, or contumelious language of any one, with an intent of raiſing an ill fame of the party thus reproached; and this extends to writing, as by *defamatory* libels; and alſo to deeds, as by reproachful poſtures, ſigns and geſtures. *Ayliffe.*

Be ſilent, and beware, if ſuch you ſee;
'Tis *defamation* but to ſay, that's he. *Dryden.*

Many dark and intricate motives there are to detraction and *defamation*, and many malicious ſpies are ſearching into the actions of a great man. *Addiſon.*

DEFA'MATORY. *adj.* [from *defame*.] Calumnious; tending to defame; unjuſtly cenſorious; libellous; falſely ſatirical.

The moſt eminent ſin is the ſpreading of *defamatory* reports. *Government of the Tongue.*

Auguſtus, conſcious to himſelf of many crimes, made an edict againſt lampoons and ſatyrs, and *defamatory* writings. *Dryden.*

To DEFA'ME. *v. a.* [*de* and *fama*, Latin.] To make infamous;

mous; to cenſure falſely in publick; to deprive of honour; to diſhonour by reports; to libel; to calumniate; to deſtroy reputation by either acts or words.

I heard the *defaming* of many. *Jeremiah.*

They live as if they profeſſed Chriſtianity merely in ſpight, to *defame* it. *Decay of Piety.*

My guilt thy growing virtues did *defame*;
My blackneſs blotted thy unblemiſh'd name. *Dryden.*

DEFA'ME. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Diſgrace; diſhonour.

Many doughty knights he in his days
Had done to death,
And hung their conquer'd arms for more *defame*
On gallowtrees. *Fairy Queen.*

DEFA'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *defame*.] One that injures the reputation of another; a detracter; a calumniator.

It may be a uſeful trial of the patience of the defamed, yet the *defamer* has not the leſs crime. *Government of the Tongue.*

To DEFA'TIGATE. *v. a.* [*defatigo*, Latin.] To weary; to tire. *Dict.*

DEFATIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*defatigatio*, Latin.] Wearineſs; fatigue. *Dict.*

DEFA'ULT. *n. ſ.* [*defaut*, French.]

1. Omiſſion of that which we ought to do; neglect.
2. Crime; failure; fault.

Sedition tumbled into England more by the *default* of governours than the peoples. *Haywood.*

We that know what 'tis to faſt and pray,
Are penitent for your *default* to-day. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let me not raſhly call in doubt
Divine prediction: what if all foretold
Had been fulfill'd, but through mine own *default*,
Whom have I complain of, but myſelf? *Milton.*

Partial judges we are of our own excellencies, and other mens *defaults*. *Swift.*

3. Defect; want.

In *default* of the king's pay, the forces were laid upon the ſubject. *Davies.*

Cooks could make artificial birds and fiſhes, in *default* of the real ones. *Arbuthnot.*

4. [In law.] Non-appearance in a court at a day aſſigned. *Cowel.*

To DEFAU'LT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fail in performing any contract or ſtipulation; to forfeit by breaking a a contract.

DEFE'ASANCE. *n. ſ.* [*defaiſance*, French.]

1. The act of annulling or abrogating any contract or ſtipulation.
2. *Defeaſance* is a condition annexed to an act; as to an obligation, a recognizance, or ſtatute, which performed by the obligee, or the cognizee, the act is diſabled and made void, as if it had never been done. *Cowel.*
3. The writing in which a defeaſance is contained.
4. A defeat; conqueſt; the act of conquering; the ſtate of being conquered. Obſolete.

That hoary king, with all his train,
Being arrived, where that champion ſtout,
After his foe's *defeaſance*, did remain,
Him goodly greets, and fair does entertain. *Fairy Queen.*

DEFE'ASIBLE. *adj.* [from *defaire*, Fr. to make void.] That which may be annulled or abrogated.

He came to the crown by a *defeaſible* title, ſo was never well ſettled. *Davies.*

DEFEA'T. *n. ſ.* [from *defaire*, French.]

1. The overthrow of an army.

End Marlb'rough's work, and finiſh the *defeat*. *Addiſon.*

2. Act of deſtruction; deprivation.

A king, upon whoſe life
A damn'd *defeat* was made. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEFE'AT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To overthrow.

Ye gods, ye make the weak moſt ſtrong;
Therein, ye gods, ye tyrants do *defeat*. *Shakeſp.*

They invaded Ireland, and were *defeated* by the lord Mountjoy. *Bacon.*

2. To fruſtrate.

To his accuſations
He pleaded ſtill not guilty, and alledg'd
Many ſharp reaſons to *defeat* the law. *Shakeſp.*

Death
Then due by ſentence when thou did'ſt tranſgreſs;
Defeated of his ſeizure, many days
Giv'n thee of grace. *Milton.*

Diſcover'd, and *defeated* of your prey,
You ſkulk'd. *Dryden.*

He finds himſelf naturally to dread a ſuperior Being, that can *defeat* all his deſigns, and diſappoint all his hopes. *Tillotſon.*

3. To aboliſh.

DEFE'ATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *de* and *feature*.] Change of feature; alteration of countenance.

Grief has chang'd me,
And careful hours, with time's deformed hand,
Hath written ſtrange *defeatures* in my face. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEFECATE. *v. a.* [*defæco*, Latin.]

1. To purge liquours from lees or foulneſs; to purify; to cleanſe.

I practiſed a way to *defecate* the dark and muddy oil of amber. *Boyle.*

The blood is not ſufficiently *defecated* or clarified, but remains muddy. *Harvey.*

Provide a brazen tube
Inflext; ſelf-taught and voluntary flies
The *defecated* liquor, through the vent
Aſcending; then, by downward tract convey'd,
Spouts into ſubject veſſels, lovely clear. *Philips.*

2. To purify from any extraneous or noxious mixture; to clear; to brighten.

We *defecate* the notion from materiality, and abſtract quantity, place, and all kind of corporeity from it. *Glanville.*

We are puzzled with contradictions, which are no abſurdities to *defecate* faculties. *Glanville.*

DE'FECATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Purged from lees or foulneſs.

This liquor, was very *defecate*, and of a pleaſing golden colour. *Boyle.*

DEFECA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*defæcatio*, Latin.] Purification; the act of clearing or purifying.

The ſpleen and liver are obſtructed in their offices of *defecation*, whence vicious and dreggiſh blood. *Harvey.*

DEFE'CT. *n. ſ.* [*defectus*, Latin.]

1. Want; abſence of ſomething neceſſary; inſufficiency; the fault oppoſed to ſuperfluity.

Errors have been corrected, and *defects* ſupplied. *Davies.*

Had this ſtrange energy been leſs,
Defect had been as fatal as exceſs. *Blackmore.*

2. Failing; want.

Oft 'tis ſeen
Our mean ſecures us, and our mere *defects*
Prove our commodities. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A fault; miſtake; errour.

We had rather follow the perfections of them whom we like not, than in *defects* reſemble them whom we love. *Hooker.*

You praiſe yourſelf,
By laying *defects* of judgment to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Truſt not yourſelf; but your *defects* to know,
Make uſe of ev'ry friend—and ev'ry foe. *Pope.*

4. Any natural imperfection; a blemiſh; a failure.

Men, through ſome *defect* in the organs, want words, yet fail not to expreſs their univerſal ideas by ſigns. *Locke.*

To DEFE'CT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To be deficient; to fall ſhort of; to fail. Obſolete.

Some loſt themſelves in attempts above humanity, yet the enquiries of moſt *defected* by the way, and tired within the ſober circumference of knowledge. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DEFECTIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *defectible*.] The ſtate of failing; deficiency; imperfection.

The corruption of things corruptible depends upon the intrinſecal *defectibility* of the connection or union of the parts of things corporeal, which is rooted in the very nature of the things. *Hale.*

DEFE'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *defect*.]

1. Imperfect; deficient; wanting.

The extraordinary perſons, thus highly favoured, were for a great part of their lives in a *defectible* condition. *Hale.*

DEFE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*defectio*, Latin.]

1. Want; failure.
2. A falling away; apoſtacy.

This *defection* and falling away from God was firſt found in angels, and afterwards in men. *Raleigh.*

If we fall away after taſting of the good word of God, how criminal muſt ſuch a *defection* be? *Atterbury.*

But there is more evil owing to our original *defection* from God, and the fooliſh and evil diſpoſitions that are found in fallen man. *Watts.*

3. An abandoning of a king, or ſtate; revolt.

He was diverted and drawn from hence by the general *defection* of the whole realm. *Davies.*

Neither can this be meant of evil governours or tyrants, but of ſome perverſeneſs and *defection* in the very nation itſelf. *Bacon.*

DEFE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *defectivus*, Latin.]

1. Full of defects; imperfect; not ſufficient; not adequate to the purpoſe.

It ſubjects them to all the diſeaſes depending upon a *defective* projectile motion of the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

It will very little help to cure my ignorance, that this is the beſt of four or five hypotheſes propoſed, which are all *defective*. *Locke.*

If it renders us perfect in one accompliſhment, it generally leaves us *defective* in another. *Addiſon.*

2. Faulty; vitious; blameable.

Our tragedy writers have been notoriouſly *defective*, in giving proper ſentiments to the perſons they introduce. *Addiſ.*

DEFE'CTIVE or *deficient Nouns*. [In grammar.] Indeclinable nouns, or ſuch as want a number, or ſome particular caſe.

DEFE'CTIVE *Verb*. [In grammar.] A verb which wants ſome of its tenſes.

DEFE'CTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *defective.*] Want; the ſtate of being imperfect; faultineſs.

The lowneſs often opens the building in breadth, or the *defectiveneſs* of ſome other particular makes any ſingle part appear in perfection. *Addiſon.*

DEFE'NCE *n. ſ.* [*defenſo*, Latin.]

1. Guard; protection; ſecurity.

Rehoboam dwelt in Jeruſalem, and built cities for *defence* in Judah. *2 Chron.*

The Lord is your protection and ſtrong ſtay, a *defence* from heat, and a cover from the ſun. *Eccluſ.* xxxiv. 16.

Be thou my ſtrong rock for an houſe of *defence* to ſave me. *Pſalm* xxxi. 2.

Againſt all this there ſeems to be no *defence*, but that of ſupporting one eſtabliſhed form of doctrine and diſcipline. *Swift.*

2. Vindication; juſtification; apology.

Alexander beckoned with his hand, and would have made his *defence* unto the people. *Acts* xix. 33.

The youthful prince
With ſcorn reply'd, and made this bold *defence*. *Dryden.*

3. Prohibition: this is a ſenſe merely French.

Severe *defences* may be made againſt wearing any linen under a certain breadth. *Temple.*

4. Reſiſtance.

5. [In law.] The defendant's reply after declaration produced.

6. [In fortification.] The part that flanks another work.

DEFE'NCELESS. *adj.* [from *defence.*]

1. Naked: unarmed; unguarded; not provided with defence; unprepared.

Captain or colonel, or knight in arms,
Whoſe chance on theſe *defenceleſs* doors may ſeize,
If deed of honour did thee ever pleaſe,
Guard them, and him within protect from harms. *Milton.*

My ſiſter is not ſo *defenceleſs* left
As you imagine: ſhe has a hidden ſtrength
Which you remember not. *Milton.*

Ah me! that fear
Comes thund'ring back with dreadful revolution
On my *defenceleſs* head. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

On a ſlave diſarm'd,
Defenceleſs, and ſubmitted to my rage,
A baſe revenge is vengeance on myſelf. *Dryden.*

2. Impotent; unable to make reſiſtance.

Will ſuch a multitude of men employ
Their ſtrength againſt a weak *defenceleſs* boy? *Addiſon.*

To DEFE'ND. *v. a.* [*defendo*, Latin; *defendre*, French.]

1. To ſtand in defence of; to protect; to ſupport.

There aroſe, to *defend* Iſrael, Tola the ſon of Puah. *Judges.*

Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God: *defend* me from them that riſe up againſt me. *Pſalms.*

Heav'n *defend* your ſouls, that you think
I will your ſerious and great buſineſs ſcant. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To vindicate; to uphold; to aſſert; to maintain.

The queen on the throne, by God's aſſiſtance, is able to *defend* herſelf againſt all her majeſty's enemies and allies put together. *Swift.*

3. To fortify; to ſecure.

And here th' acceſs a gloomy grove *defends*,
And here th' unnavigable lake extends. *Dryden.*

4. [*Defendre*, Fr.] To prohibit; to forbid.

Where can you ſay, in any manner, age,
That ever God *defended* marriage? *Chaucer.*

O ſons! like one of us, man is become,
To know both good and evil, ſince his taſte
Of that *defended* fruit. *Milton.*

The uſe of it is little practiſed, and in ſome places *defended* by cuſtoms or laws. *Temple.*

5. To maintain a place, or cauſe, againſt thoſe that attack it.

DEFE'NDABLE. *adj.* [from *defend.*] That may be defended.

DEFE'NDANT. *adj.* [from *defendo*, Latin.] Defenſive; fit for defence.

Line and new repair our towns of war
With men of courage, and with means *defendant*. *Shakeſp.*

DEFE'NDANT. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. He that defends againſt aſſailants.

Thoſe high towers, out of which the Romans might more conveniently fight with the *defendants* on the wall, thoſe alſo were broken by his engines. *Wilkins.*

2. [In law.] The perſon accuſed or ſued.

This is the day appointed for the combat,
And ready are th' appellant and *defendant*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Plaintiff dog, and bear *defendant*. *Hudibras.*

DEFE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [*defenſor*, Latin.]

1. One that defends; a champion.

You have the power ſtill
To baniſh your *defenders*, till at length
Your ignorance deliver you,
As moſt abated captives, to ſome nation
That won you without blows. *Shakeſpeare.*

Do'ſt thou not mourn our pow'r employ'd in vain,
And the *defenders* of our city ſlain? *Dryden.*

2. An aſſerter; a vindicator.

Undoubtedly there is no way ſo effectual to betray the truth, as to procure it a weak *defender*. *South.*

3. [In law.] An advocate; one that defends another in a court of juſtice.

DEFENSA'TIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *defence.*]

1. Guard; defence.

A very unſafe *defenſative* it is againſt the fury of the lion, and ſurely no better than virginity, or blood royal, which Pliny doth place in cock-broth. *Bacon's Vulgar Errours.*

If the biſhop has no other *defenſatives* but excommunication, no other power but that of the keys, he may ſurrender up his paſtoral ſtaff. *South.*

2. [In ſurgery.] A bandage, plaſter, or the like, uſed to ſecure a wound from outward violence.

DEFE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [from *defence.*] That may be defended.

A field,
Which nothing but the ſound of Hotſpur's name
Did ſeem to make *defenſible*. *Shak-ſpeare.*

They muſt make themſelves *defenſible*, both againſt the natives and againſt ſtrangers. *Bacon.*

Having often heard Venice repreſented as one of the moſt *defenſible* cities in the world, I informed myſelf in what its ſtrength conſiſts. *Addiſon.*

2. Juſtifiable; right; capable of vindication.

I conceive it very *defenſible* to diſarm an adverſary, and diſable him from doing miſchief. *Collier.*

DEFE'NSIVE. *adj.* [*defenſif*, Fr. from *defendens*, Latin.]

1. That ſerves to defend; proper for defence; not offenſive.

He would not be perſuaded by danger to offer any offence, but only to ſtand upon the beſt *defenſive* guard he could. *Sidney.*

My unpreparedneſs for war teſtifies for me, that I am ſet on the *defenſive* part. *King Charles.*

Defenſive arms lay by, as uſeleſs here,
Where maſſy balls the neighbouring rocks do tear. *Waller.*

2. In a ſtate or poſture of defence.

What ſtood, recoil'd,
Defenſive ſcarce, or with pale fear ſurpriz'd,
Fled ignominious. *Milton.*

DEFE'NSIVE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. Safeguard.

Wars preventive upon juſt fears, are true *defenſives*, as well as on actual invaſions. *Bacon.*

2. State of defence.

His majeſty, not at all diſmayed, reſolved to ſtand upon the *defenſive* only. *Clarendon.*

DEFE'NSIVELY. *adv.* [from *defenſive.*] In a defenſive manner.

DEFE'NST. *part. paſſ.* [from *defence.*] Defended. Obſolete.

Stout men of arms, and with their guide of power,
Like Troy's old town, *defenſt* with Illion's tow'r. *Fairfax.*

To DEFE'R. *v. n.* [from *differo*, Latin.]

1. To put off; to delay to act.

He will not long *defer*
To vindicate the glory of his name
Againſt all competition, nor will long
Endure it. *Milton.*

Inure thyſelf by times to the love and practice of good deeds; for the longer thou *defereſt* to be acquainted with them, the leſs every day thou wilt find thyſelf diſpoſed to them. *Atterb.*

2. To pay deference or regard to another's opinion.

To DEFE'R. *v. a.*

1. To with-hold; to delay.

Defer the promis'd boon, the goddeſs cries,
Celeſtial azure brightning in the eyes. *Pope.*

Neither is this a matter to be *deferred* till a more convenient time of peace and leiſure. *Swift.*

2. To refer to; to leave to another's judgment and determination.

The commiſſioners *deferred* the matter unto the earl of Northumberland, who was the principal man of authority in thoſe parts, *Bacon.*

DE'FERENCE. *n. ſ.* [*deference*, French.]

1. Regard; reſpect.

Virgil could have excelled Varius in tragedy, and Horace in lyrick poetry, but out of *deference* to his friends he attempted neither. *Dryden.*

He may be convinced that he is in an error, by obſerving thoſe perſons, for whoſe wiſdom and goodneſs he has the greateſt *deference*, to be of a contrary ſentiment. *Swift.*

2. Complaiſance; condeſcenſion.

A natural roughneſs makes a man uncomplaiſant to others; ſo that he has no *deference* for their inclinations, tempers, or conditions. *Locke.*

3. Submiſſion.

Moſt of our fellow-ſubjects are guided either by the prejudice of education, or a *deference* to the judgment of thoſe who, perhaps, in their own hearts, diſapprove the opinions which they induſtriouſly ſpread among the multitude. *Addiſon.*

DE'FERENT. *adj.* [from *deferens*, of *defero*, Latin.] That carries up and down.

The figures of pipes or concaves, through which ſounds

paſs, or of other bodies *deferent*, conduce to the variety and alteration of the ſound. *Bacon.*

DE'FERENT. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] That which carries; that which conveys.

It is certain, however it croſſes the received opinion, that ſounds may be created without air, though air be the moſt favourable *deferent* of ſounds. *Bacon.*

DE'FERENTS. [In ſurgery.] Certain veſſels in the human body, appointed for the conveyance of humours from one place to another. *Chambers.*

DEFI'ANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *deffi*, French.]

1. A challenge; an invitation to fight.

The firey Tybalt, with his ſword prepar'd,
Which, as he breath'd *defiance* to my ears,
He ſwung about his head. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor is it juſt to bring
A war, without a juſt *defiance* made. *Dryden.*

2. A challenge to make any impeachment good.

3. Expreſſion of abhorrence or contempt.

The Novatian hereſy was very apt to attract well meaning ſouls, who, ſeeing it bad ſuch expreſs *defiance* to apoſtacy, could not ſuſpect that it was itſelf any defection from the faith. *Decay of Piety.*

No body will ſo openly bid *defiance* to common ſenſe, as to affirm viſible and direct contradictions. *Locke.*

DEFI'CIENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *deficio*, Latin.] Defect; fail-
DEFICIENCY. } ing; imperfection.

Scaliger, finding a defect in the reaſon of Ariſtotle, introduceth one of no leſs *deficiency* himſelf. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

Thou in thyſelf art perfect, and in thee
Is no *deficience* found. *Milton.*

We ſhall find, in our own natures, too great evidence of intellectual *deficience*, and deplorable confeſſions of human ignorance. *Glanville.*

What great *deficience* is it, if we come ſhort of others? *Spratt.*

The characters of comedy and tragedy are never to be made perfect, but always to be drawn with ſome ſpecks of frailty and *deficience*, ſuch as they have been deſcribed to us in hiſtory. *Dryden.*

2. Want; ſomething leſs than is neceſſary.

What is to be conſidered in this caſe, is chiefly, if there be a ſufficient fulneſs or *deficiency* of blood, for different methods are to be taken. *Arbuthnot.*

There is no burden laid upon our poſterity, nor any *deficiency* to be hereafter made up by ourſelves, which has been our caſe in ſo many other ſubſidies. *Addiſon.*

DEFI'CIENT. *adj.* [*deficiens*, from *deficio*, Latin.] Failing; wanting; defective; imperfect.

O woman! beſt are all things as the will
Of God ordain'd them: his creating hand
Nothing imperfect or *deficient* left. *Milton.*

Figures are either ſimple or mixed: the ſimple be either circular or angular; and of circular, either complete, as circles, or *deficient*, as ovals. *Wotton.*

Neither Virgil nor Homer were *deficient* in any of the former beauties. *Dryden.*

Several views, poſtures, ſtands, turns, limitations, and exceptions, and ſeveral other thoughts of the mind, for which we have either none, or very *deficient* names, are diligently to be ſtudied. *Locke.*

DEFI'CIENT *Verbs.* See DEFE'CTIVE *Verbs.*

DEFI'CIENT *Nouns.* See DEFECTIVE *Nouns.*

DEFI'CIENT *Numbers.* [In arithmetick.] Thoſe numbers whoſe parts, added together, make leſs than the integer, whoſe parts they are. *Chambers.*

DEFIER. *n. ſ.* [from *deffi*, Fr.] A challenger; a contemner; one that dares and defies.

Is it not then high time that the laws ſhould provide, by the moſt prudent and effectual means, to curb thoſe bold and inſolent *defiers* of heaven. *Tillotſon.*

To DEFI'LE. *v. a.* [apilan, Sax. from *ful*, *foul*.]

1. To make foul or impure; to make naſty or filthy; to dirty.

There is a thing, Harry, known to many in our land by the name of pitch: this pitch, as ancient writers do report, doth *defile*. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is juſtly reckoned among the greateſt prelates of this age, however his character may be *defiled* by mean and dirty hands. *Swift.*

2. To pollute; to make legally or ritually impure.

That which dieth of itſelf he ſhall not eat, to *defile* himſelf therewith. *Leviticus* xxii. 8.

Neither ſhall he *defile* himſelf for his father. *Levit.*

3. To corrupt chaſtity; to violate.

Ev'ry object his offence revil'd,
The huſband murder'd, and the wife *defil'd*. *Prior.*

4. To taint; to corrupt; to vitiate; to make guilty.

Forgetfulneſs of good turns, *defiling* of ſouls, adultery and ſhameleſs uncleanneſs. *Wiſdom.*

God requires rather that we ſhould die than *defile* ourſelves with impieties. *Stillingfleet.*

Let not any inſtances of ſin *defile* your requeſts. *Wake.*

To DEFI'LE. *v. n.* [*deffiler*, French.] To march; to go off file by file.

DEFILE. *n. ſ.* [*deffile*, Fr. from *file*, a line of ſoldiers, which is derived from *filum*, a thread.] A narrow paſſage; a long narrow paſs; a lane.

There is in Oxford a narrow *defile*, to uſe the military term, where the partiſans uſed to encounter. *Addiſon.*

DEFI'LEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *defile*.] The ſtate of being defiled; the act of defiling; naſtineſs; pollution; corruption; defedation.

Luſt,
By unchaſte looks, looſe geſtures, and foul talk,
Lets in *defilement* to the inward parts. *Milton.*

The unchaſte are provoked to ſee their vice expoſed, and the chaſte cannot rake into ſuch filth without danger of *defilement*. *Spectator*, N° 286.

DEFI'LER. *n. ſ.* [from *defile*.] One that defiles; a corrupter; a violater.

At the laſt tremendous day I ſhall hold forth in my arms my much wronged child, and call aloud for vengeance on her *defiler*. *Guardian*, N° 128.

DEFI'NABLE: *adj.* [from *define*.]

1. That which may be defined; capable of definition.

The Supreme Nature we cannot otherwiſe define, than by ſaying it is infinite, as if infinite were *definable*, or infinity a ſubject for our narrow underſtanding. *Dryden.*

2. That which may be aſcertained.

Concerning the time of the end of the world, the queſtion is, whether that time be *definable* or no. *Burnet's Theory.*

To DEFINE. *v. a.* [*definio*, Lat. *definir*, French.]

1. To give the definition; to explain a thing by its qualities and circumſtances.

Whoſe loſs can'ſt thou mean,
That do'ſt ſo well their miſeries *define*? *Sidney.*

Though *defining* be thought the proper way to make known the proper ſignification, yet there are ſome words that will not be *defined*. *Locke.*

2. To circumſcribe; to mark the limit; to bound.

When the rings, or ſome parts of them, appeared only black and white, they were very diſtinct and well *defined*, and the blackneſs ſeemed as intenſe as that of the central ſpot. *Newton.*

To DEFI'NE. *v. n.* To determine; to decide; to decree.

The unjuſt judge is the capital remover of landmarks, when he *defineth* amiſs of lands and properties. *Bacon.*

DEFI'NER. *n. ſ.* [from *define*.] One that explains; one that deſcribes a thing by its qualities.

Your God, forſooth, is found
Incomprehenſible and infinite;
But is he therefore found? Vain ſearcher! no:
Let your imperfect definition ſhow,
That nothing you, the weak *definer*, know. *Prior.*

DE'FINITE. *adj.* [from *definitus*, Latin.]

1. Certain; limited; bounded.

Hither to your arbour divers times he repaired, and here, by your means, had the ſight of the goddeſs, who in a *definite* compaſs can ſet forth infinite beauty. *Sidney.*

2. Exact; preciſe.

Ideots, in this caſe of favour, would
Be wiſely *definite*. *Shakeſpeare.*

In a charge of adultery, the accuſer ought to ſet forth, in the accuſatory libel or inquiſition, which ſucceeds in the place of accuſation, ſome certain and *definite* time. *Ayliffe.*

DE'FINITE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Thing explained or defined.

If theſe things are well conſidered, ſpecial baſtardy is nothing elſe but the definition of the general; and the general, again, is nothing elſe but a *definite* of the ſpecial. *Ayliffe.*

DE'FINITENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *definite*.] Certainty; limitedneſs. *Dict.*

DEFINI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*definitio*, Latin; *definition*, French.]

1. A ſhort deſcription of a thing by its properties.

I drew my *definition* of poetical wit from my particular conſideration of him; for propriety of thoughts and words are only to be found in him; and, where they are proper, they will be delightful. *Dryden.*

2. Deciſion; determination.

3. [In logick.] The explication of the eſſence of a thing by its kind and difference.

What is man? Not a reaſonable animal merely; for that is not an adequate and diſtinguiſhing *definition*. *Bentley.*

DEFI'NITIVE. *adj.* [*definitivus*, Latin.] Determinate; poſitive; expreſs.

Other authors write often dubiouſly, even in matters wherein is expected a ſtrict and *definitive* truth. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

I make haſte to the caſting and comparting of the whole work, being indeed the very *definitive* ſum of this art, to diſtribute uſefully and gracefully a well choſen plot. *Wotton.*

DEFI'NITIVELY. *adv.* [from *definitive*.] Poſitively; deciſively; expreſly.

Definitively thus I anſwer you:
Your love deſerves my thanks; but my deſert,
Unmeritable, ſhuns your high requeſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

That

That Methuſelah was the longeſt lived of all the children of Adam, we need not grant; nor is it *definitively* ſet down by Moſes. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Bellarmine ſaith, becauſe we think that the body of Chriſt may be in many places at once, locally and viſibly; therefore we ſay and hold, that the ſame body may be circumſcriptively and *definitively* in more places at once. *Hall.*

DEFI'NITIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *definitive*] Deciſiveneſs. *Dict.*

DEFLAGRABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *deflagro*, Latin.] Combuſtibility; the quality of taking fire, and burning totally away.

We have been forced to ſpend much more time than the opinion of the ready *deflagrability*, if I may ſo ſpeak, of ſaltpetre did beforehand permit us to imagine. *Boyle.*

DEFLA'GRABLE. *adj.* [from *deflagro*, Latin.] Having the quality of waſting away wholly in fire, without any remains.

Our chymical oils, ſuppoſing that they were exactly pure, yet they would be, as the beſt ſpirit of wine is, but the more inflammable and *deflagrable*. *Boyle.*

DEFLAGRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deflagratio*, Latin.] A term frequently made uſe of in chymiſtry for ſetting fire to ſeveral things in their preparation; as in making Æthiops with fire, with ſal pruncllæ, and many others. *Quincy.*

The true reaſon, therefore, why that paper is not burned by the flame that plays about it, ſeems to be, that the aqueous part of the ſpirit of wine, being imbibed by the paper, keeps it ſo moiſt, that the flame of the ſulphureous parts of the ſame ſpirit cannot faſten on it; and therefore, when the *deflagration* is over, you ſhall always find the paper moiſt; and ſometimes we have found it ſo moiſt, that the flame of a candle would not readily light it. *Boyle.*

To DEFLE'CT. *v. n.* [*deflecto*, Latin.] To turn aſide; to deviate from a true courſe, or right line.

At ſome parts of the Azores the needle *deflecteth* not, but lieth in the true meridian; on the other ſide of the Azores, and this ſide of the Equator, the north point of the needle wheeleth to the weſt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Ariſing beyond the Equator, it maketh northward almoſt fifteen degrees; and *deflecting* after weſtward, without meanders, continueth a ſtrait courſe about forty degrees. *Brown.*

For did not ſome from a ſtraight courſe *deflect*,
They could not meet, they could no world erect. *Blackm.*

DEFLE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *deflecto*, Latin.]

1. Deviation; the act of turning aſide.

Needles incline to the ſouth on the other ſide of the Equator; and, at the very line or middle circle, ſtand without *deflection*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. A turning aſide, or out of the way.

3. [In navigation.] The departure of a ſhip from its true courſe.

DEFLE'XURE. *n. ſ.* [from *deflecto*, Latin.] A bending down; a turning aſide, or out of the way. *Dict.*

DEFLORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*defloration*, Fr. from *defloratus*, Lat.]

1. The act of deflouring; the taking away of a woman's virginity.

2. A ſelection of that which is moſt valuable.

The laws of Normandy are, in a great meaſure, the *defloration* of the Engliſh laws, and a tranſcript of them. *Hale.*

To DEFLOUR. *v. a.* [*deflorer*, French.]

1. To raviſh; to take away a woman's virginity.

As is the luſt of an eunuch to *deflour* a virgin, ſo is he that executeth judgment with violence. *Eccluſ.* xx. 4.

Now will I hence to ſeek my lovely Moor,
And let my ſpleenful ſons this trull *deflour*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To take away the beauty and grace of any thing.

How on a ſudden loſt,
Defac'd, *deflour'd*, and now to death devote! *Milton.*

If he died young he died innocent, and before the ſweetneſs of his ſoul was *deflowred* and raviſhed from him, by the flames and follies of a froward age. *Taylor.*

DEFLO'URER. *n. ſ.* [from *deflour*.] A raviſher; one that takes away virginity.

I have often wondered, that thoſe *deflourers* of innocence, though dead to all the ſentiments of virtue and honour, are not reſtrained by humanity. *Addiſon.*

DEFLU'OUS. *adj.* [*defluus*, Latin.]

1. That flows down.

2. That falls off.

DEFLU'XION. *n. ſ.* [*defluxio*, Latin.] A flowing down of humours.

We ſee that taking cold moveth looſeneſs, by contraction of the ſkin and outward parts; and ſo doth cold likewiſe cauſe rheums and *defluxions* from the head. *Bacon.*

DE'FLY. *adv.* [from *deft*.] Dexterouſly; ſkilfully. Obſolete. Properly *deftly*.

Lo, how finely the graces can foot it
To the inſtrument:
They dauncen *defly*, and ſingen ſoote,
In their merriment. *Spenſer.*

DEFOEDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *defœdus*, Lat.] The act of making filthy; pollution.

What native, unextinguiſhable beauty muſt be impreſſed and inſtilled through the whole, which the *defœdation* of ſo many parts by a bad printer, and a worſe editor, could not hinder from ſhining forth. *Bentley's Preface to Milton.*

DEFO'RCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *force*.] A with-holding of lands and tenements by force from the right owner.

To DEFO'RM. *v. a.* [*deformo*, Latin.]

1. To diſfigure; to make ugly; to ſpoil the form of any thing.

I that am curtail'd of this fair proportion,
Cheated of feature by diſſembling nature,
Deform'd, unfiniſh'd, ſent before my time
Into this breathing world, ſcarce half made up. *Shakeſp.*

Wintry blaſts
Deform the year delightleſs. *Thomſon.*

2. To diſhonour; to make ungraceful.

Old men with duſt *deform'd* their hoary hair. *Dryden.*

DEFO'RM. *adj.* [*deformis*, Latin.] Ugly; diſfigured; of an irregular form.

I did proclaim,
That whoſo kill'd that monſter moſt *deform*,
Should have mine only daughter to his dame. *Spenſer.*

So ſpake the grieſly terror; and in ſhape,
So ſpeaking and ſo threatning, grew tenfold
More dreadful and *deform*. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Sight ſo *deform*, what heart of rock could long
Dry-ey'd behold. *Milton.*

DEFORMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deformatio*, Latin.] A defacing; a diſfiguring.

DEFO'RMEDLY. *adv.* [from *deform*.] In an ugly manner.

DEFO'RMEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deformed*.] Uglineſs; a diſagreeable form.

DEFO'RMITY. *n. ſ.* [*deformitas*, Latin.]

1. Uglineſs; ill-favouredneſs.

I, in this weak piping time of peace,
Have no delight to paſs away the time,
Unleſs to ſpy my ſhadow in the ſun,
And deſcant on mine own *deformity*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Proper *deformity* ſeems not in the fiend
So horrid as in woman. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where ſits *deformity* to mock my body,
To ſhape my legs of an unequal ſize;
To diſproportion me in every part. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why ſhould not man,
Retaining ſtill divine ſimilitude
In part, from ſuch *deformities* be free,
And, for his maker's image ſake, exempt? *Milton.*

2. Ridiculouſneſs; the quality of ſomething worthy to be laughed at.

In comedy there is ſomewhat more of the worſe likeneſs to be taken, becauſe it is often to produce laughter, which is occaſioned by the ſight of ſome *deformity*. *Dryden.*

3. Irregularity; inordinateneſs.

No glory is more to be envied than that of due reforming either church or ſtate, when *deformities* are ſuch that the perturbation and novelty are not like to exceed the benefit of reforming. *King Charles.*

4. Diſhonour; diſgrace.

DEFO'RCER. *n. ſ.* [from *forceur*, French.] One that overcomes and caſteth out by force. A law term. *Blount.*

To DEFRA'UD. *v. a.* [*defraudo*, Latin.] To rob or deprive by a wile or trick; to cheat; to cozen; to deceive; to beguile. With *of* before the thing taken by fraud.

That no man go beyond and *defraud* his brother in any matter, becauſe that the Lord is the avenger of all ſuch, as we alſo have forewarned you and teſtified. *Theſ.* iv. 6.

My ſon, *defraud* not the poor *of* his living, and make not the needy eyes to wait long. *Eccluſ.* iv. 1.

They ſeem, after a ſort, even to mourn, as being injured and *defrauded of* their right, when places, not ſanctified as they are, prevent them unneceſſarily in that pre-eminence and honour. *Hooker.*

Then they, who brothers better claim diſown,
Expel their parents, and uſurp the throne;
Defraud their clients, and, to lucre ſold,
Sit brooding on unprofitable gold. *Dryden.*

But now he ſeiz'd Briſeis' heav'nly charms,
And *of* my valour's prize *defrauds* my arms. *Pope.*

There is a portion of our lives which every wiſe man may juſtly reſerve for his own particular uſe, without *defrauding* his native country. *Dryden.*

DEFRA'UDER. *n. ſ.* [from *defraud*.] A deceiver; one that cheats.

The profligate in morals grow ſevere,
Defrauders juſt, and ſycophants ſincere. *Blackmore.*

To DEFRA'Y. *v. a.* [*defrayer*, French.] To bear the charges of; to diſcharge expences.

He would, out of his own revenue, *defray* the charges belonging to the ſacrifices. 2 *Mac.* ix. 16.

It is eaſy, Ireneus, to lay a charge upon any town; but to foreſee how the ſame may be anſwered and *defrayed*, is the chief part of good adviſement. *Spenſer.*

It is long ſince any ſtranger arrived in this part, and therefore take ye no care; the ſtate will *defray* you all the time you ſtay; neither ſhall you ſtay one day the leſs for that. *Bacon.*

DEFRA'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *defray.*] One that diſcharges expences.

DEFRAY'MENT. *n. ſ.* [from *defray.*] The payment of expences.

DEFT. *adj.* [ðæfte, Saxon.] Obſolete.

1. Neat; handſome; ſpruce.
2. Proper; fitting.

You go not the way to examine: you muſt call the watch that are their accuſers.——

—Yea, marry, that's the *deſteſt* way. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Ready; dexterous.

Loud fits of laughter ſeiz'd the gueſts, to ſee
The limping god ſo *deft* at his new miniſtry. *Dryden.*

The wanton calf may ſkip with many a bound,
And my cur, Tray, play *deſteſt* feats around. *Gay.*

DE'FTLY. *adv.* [from *deft.*] Obſolete.

1. Neatly; dexterouſly.
2. In a ſkilful manner.

Come, high or low,
Thyſelf and office *deftly* ſhow. *Shakeſpeare.*

Young Colin Clout, a lad of peerly meed,
Full well could dance, and *deftly* tune the reed. *Gay.*

DEFU'NCT. *adj.* [*defunctus*, Latin.]

1. Dead; deceaſed.

I therefore beg it not,
To pleaſe the palate of my appetite;
Nor to comply with heat, the young affects,
In me *defunct*, and proper ſatisfaction. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here entity and quiddity,
The ſouls of *defunct* bodies fly. *Hudibras.*

DEFU'NCT. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] One that is deceaſed; a dead man, or woman.

Nature doth abhor to make his couch
With the *defunct*, or ſleep upon the dead. *Shakeſpeare.*

In many of theſe caſes the ſearchers are able to report the opinion of the phyſician who was with the patient, as they receive the ſame from the friends of the *defunct*. *Graunt.*

DEFU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [from *defunct.*] Death.

Nor did the French poſſeſs the ſalique land,
Until four hundred one and twenty years
After *defunction* of king Pharamond. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEFY'. *v. a.* [*deffier*, Fr. from *de fide decedere*, or ſome like phraſe, to fall from allegiance to rebellion, contempt, or inſult.]

1. To call to combat; to challenge.

I once again
Defy thee to the trial of mortal fight. *Milton.*

Where ſeek retreat, now innocence is fled!
Safe in that guard, I durſt even hell *defy*; *Dryden.*
Without it, tremble now, when heav'n is nigh.

Agis, the Lycian, ſtepping forth with pride,
To ſingle fight the boldeſt foe *defy'd*. *Dryden.*

2. To treat with contempt; to ſlight.

I do know
As many fools that ſtand in better place,
Garniſh'd like him, that for a tricky word
Defy the matter. *Shakeſpeare.*

DEFY'. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A challenge; an invitation to fight.

At this the challenger, with fierce *defy*,
His trumpet ſounds; the challeng'd makes reply:
With clangour rings the field, reſounds the vaulted ſky.
Dryden.

DEFY'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *defy.*] A challenger; one that invites to fight.

God may, ſome time or other, think it the concern of his juſtice, and providence too, to revenge the affronts put upon them by ſuch impudent *defyers* of both, as neither believe a God, nor ought to be believed by man. *South.*

DEGE'NERACY. *n. ſ.* [from *degeneratio*, Latin.]

1. A departing from the virtue of our anceſtors.
2. A forſaking of that which is good.

'Tis true, we have contracted a great deal of weakneſs and impotency by our wilful *degeneracy* from goodneſs; but that grace, which the goſpel offers to us for our aſſiſtance, is ſufficient for us. *Tillotſon.*

The ruin of a ſtate is generally preceded by an univerſal *degeneracy* of manners, and contempt of religion, which is entirely our caſe at preſent. *Swift.*

3. Meanneſs.

There is a kind of ſluggiſh reſignation, as well as poorneſs and *degeneracy* of ſpirit, in a ſtate of ſlavery. *Addiſon.*

To DEGE'NERATE. *v. n.* [*degenerare*, Latin; *degenerer*, Fr. *degenerar*, Spaniſh.]

1. To fall from the virtue of anceſtors.
2. To fall from a more noble to a baſe ſtate.

When wit tranſgreſſeth decency, it *degenerates* into inſolence and impiety. *Tillotſon.*

3. To fall from its kind; to grow wild or baſe.

Moſt of thoſe fruits that uſe to be graſted, if they be ſet of kernels or ſtones, *degenerate*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſt.*

DEGE'NERATE. *adv.* [from the verb.]

1. Unlike his anceſtors; fallen from the virtue and merit of his anceſtors.

Thou art like enough
To fight againſt me under Piercy's pay;
To dog his heels, and curt'ſy at his frowns,
To ſhow how much thou art *degenerate*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet thou haſt greater cauſe to be
Aſham'd of them, than they of thee;
Degenerate from their ancient brood,
Since firſt the court allow'd them food. *Swift.*

2. Unworthy; baſe.

So all ſhall turn *degen'rate*, all deprav'd;
Juſtice and temperance, truth, and faith forgot!
One man except. *Milton.*

When a man ſo far becomes *degenerate* as to quit the principles of human nature, and to be a noxious creature, there is commonly an injury done ſome perſon or other. *Locke.*

DEGE'NERATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *degenerate.*] Degeneracy; a being grown wild; out of kind. *Dict.*

DEGE'NERATION. *n. ſ.* [from *degenerate.*]

1. A deviation from the virtue of one's anceſtors.
2. A falling from a more excellent ſtate to one of leſs worth.
3. The thing changed from its primitive ſtate.

In plants, wherein there is no diſtinction of ſexes, theſe tranſplantations are yet more obvious than they; as that of barley into oats, of wheat into darnell; and thoſe grains which generally ariſe among corn, as cockle, aracus, ægilops, and other *degenerations*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DEGE'NEROUS. *adj.* [from *degener*, Latin.]

1. Degenerated; fallen from the virtue and merit of his anceſtors.
2. Vile; baſe; infamous; unworthy.

Let not the tumultuary violence of ſome mens immoderate demands ever betray me to that *degenerous* and unmanly ſlavery, which ſhould make me ſtrengthen them by my conſent. *King Charles.*

Shame, inſtead of piety, reſtrains them from many baſe and *degenerous* practiſes. *South.*

Degenerous paſſion, and for man too baſe,
It ſeats its empire in the female race;
There rages, and, to make his blow ſecure,
Puts flatt'ry on, until the aim be ſure. *Dryden.*

DEGE'NEROUSLY. *adv.* [from *degenerous.*] In a degenerate manner; baſely; meanly.

How wounding a ſpectacle is it to ſee our greateſt heroes, like Hercules at the diſtaff, thus *degenerouſly* employed? *Decay of Piety.*

DEGLUTI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deglutition*, Fr. from *deglutio*, Latin.] The act or power of ſwallowing.

When the *deglutition* is totally aboliſhed, the patient may be nouriſhed by clyſters. *Arbuthnot.*

DEGRADA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*degradation*, French.]

1. A deprivation of an office or dignity.

The word *degradation* is commonly uſed to denote a deprivation and removing of a man from his degree. *Ayliffe.*

2. Degeneracy; baſeneſs.

So deplorable is the *degradation* of our nature, that whereas before we bore the image of God, we now retain only the image of men. *South.*

3. [In painting.] A term made uſe of to expreſs the leſſening and rendering confuſed the appearance of diſtant objects in a landſkip, ſo as they may appear there as they would do to an eye placed at that diſtance from them. *Dict.*

To DEGRA'DE. *v. a.* [*degrader*, French.]

1. To put one from his degree; to deprive him of his office, dignity, or title.

He ſhould
Be quite *degraded*, like a hedgeborn ſwain,
That doth preſume to boaſt of gentle blood. *Shakeſp.*

2. To leſſen; to diminiſh the value of.

Nor ſhalt thou, by deſcending to aſſume
Man's nature, leſſen or *degrade* thine own. *Milton.*

All higher knowledge in her preſence falls
Degraded. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

DEGRAVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *degravate*, of *degravo*, Latin.] The act of making heavy. *Dict.*

DEGRE'E. *n. ſ.* [*degré*, French, from *gradus*, Latin.]

1. Quality; rank; ſtation; place of dignity.

Surely men of low *degree* are vanity, and men of high *degree* are a lie: to be laid in the balance, they are altogether lighter than vanity. *Pſalm* lxii. 9.

It was my fortune, common to that age,
To love a lady fair, of great *degree*,
The which was born of noble parentage,
And ſet in higheſt ſeat of dignity. *Spenſer.*

I embrace willingly the ancient received courſe and conveniency of that diſcipline which teacheth inferior degrees and orders in the church of God. *Hooker.*

Well

Well then, Coleville is your name; a knight is your *degree*, and your place the dale. *Shakeſpeare.*

Degree being vizarded,
Th' unworthieſt ſhews as fairly in the maſk. *Shakeſpeare.*

This noble youth to madneſs lov'd a dame
Of high *degree*, Honoria was her name. *Dryden.*

Farmers in *degree*,
He a good huſband, a good houſewife ſhe. *Dryden.*

But is no rank, no ſtation, no *degree*,
From this contagious taint of ſorrow free? *Prior.*

2. The ſtate and condition in which a thing is.

The book of Wiſdom noteth *degrees* of idolatry, making that of worſhipping petty and vile idols more groſs than ſimply the worſhipping of the creature. *Bacon.*

3. A ſtep or preparation to any thing.

Her firſt *degree* was by ſetting forth her beauties, truly in nature not to be miſliked, but as much advanced to the eye as abaſed to the judgment by art. *Sidney.*

Which ſight the knowledge of myſelf might bring,
Which to true wiſdom is the firſt *degree*. *Davies.*

4. Order of lineage; deſcent of family.

King Latinus, in the third *degree*,
Had Saturn author of his family. *Dryden.*

5. The orders or claſſes of the angels.

The ſeveral *degrees* of angels may probably have larger views, and be endowed with capacities able to ſet before them, as in one picture, all their paſt knowledge at once. *Locke.*

6. Meaſure; proportion.

If you come to ſeparate them, and that all the parts are equally heard as loud as one another, they will ſtun you to that *degree*, that you would fancy your ears were torn in pieces. *Dryden.*

Poeſy
Admits of no *degrees*; but muſt be ſtill
Sublimely good, or deſpicably ill. *Roſcommon.*

7. [In geometry.] The three hundred and ſixtieth part of the circumference of a circle. The ſpace of one degree in the heavens is accounted to anſwer to ſixty miles.

In minds and manners, twins oppos'd we ſee;
In the ſame ſign, almoſt the ſame *degree*. *Dryden.*

To you who live in chill *degree*,
As map informs, of fifty-three. *Dryden.*

8. [In arithmetick.] A *degree* conſiſts of three figures, viz. of three places comprehending units, tens, and hundreds; ſo three hundred and ſixty-five is a *degree*. *Cocker.*

9. The diviſion of the lines upon ſeveral ſorts of mathematical inſtruments.

10. [In muſick.] The intervals of ſounds, which are uſually marked by little lines. *Dict.*

11. [In phyſick and chymiſtry.] The vehemence or ſlackneſs of the hot or cold quality of a plant, mineral, or other mixt body.

The ſecond, third, and fourth *degrees* of heat are more eaſily introduced than the firſt: every one is both a preparative and a ſtep to the next. *South.*

By DEGRE'ES. *adv.* Gradually; by little and little.

Their bodies are exerciſed in all abilities both of doing and ſuffering, and their minds acquainted *by degrees* with danger. *Sidney.*

Doth not this ethereal medium, in paſſing out of water, glaſs, cryſtal, and other compact and denſe bodies, into empty ſpaces, grow denſer and denſer by *degrees*? *Newton.*

Exulting in triumph, now ſwell the bold notes;
In broken air, trembling, the wild muſick floats;
'Till *by degrees* remote and ſmall,
The ſtrains decay,
And melt away,
In a dying, dying fall. *Pope.*

A perſon who is addicted to play or gaming, though he took but little delight in it at firſt, by *degrees* contracts a ſtrong inclination towards it. *Spectator*, N° 447.

DEGU'STATION. *n. ſ.* [*deguſtatio*, Latin.] A taſting. *Dict.*

To DEHO'RT. *v. a.* [*dehorter*, Latin.] To diſſuade; to adviſe to the contrary.

One of the greateſt ſticklers for this fond opinion, ſeverely *dehorted* all his followers from proſtituting mathematical principles unto common apprehenſion or practice. *Wilkins.*

The author of this epiſtle, and the reſt of the apoſtles, do every where vehemently and earneſtly *dehort* us from unbelief: did they never read theſe dehortations? *Ward.*

DEHORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dehortor*, Latin.] Diſſuaſion; a counſelling to the contrary.

The author of this epiſtle, and the reſt of the apoſtles, do every where vehemently and earneſtly dehort from unbelief: did they never read theſe *dehortations*? *Ward.*

DEHORTA'TORY. *adj.* [from *dehortor*, Latin.] Belonging to diſſuaſion.

DEHO'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *dehort.*] A diſſuader; an adviſer to the contrary.

DE'ICIDE. *n. ſ.* [from *Deus* and *cædo*, Latin.] The murder of God; the act of killing God. It is only uſed in ſpeaking of the death of our bleſſed Saviour.

Explain how perfection ſuffer'd pain,
Almighty languiſh'd, and Eternal dy'd;
How by her patient victor death was ſlain,
And earth profan'd, yet bleſs'd with *deicide*! *Prior.*

To DEJECT. *v. a.* [*dejicio*, Latin.]

1. To caſt down; to afflict; to grieve; to depreſs; to ſink; to diſcourage; to cruſh.

Well, I am your theme; you have the ſtart of me; I am *dejected*; ignorance itſelf is a plummet o'er me; uſe me as you will. *Shakſpeare.*

The loweſt, moſt *dejected* thing of fortune,
Stands ſtill in eſperance; lives not in fear! *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor think to die, *deject* my lofty mind;
All that I dread is leaving you behind! *Pope.*

2. To change the form with grief; to make to look ſad.

Eneas here beheld, of form divine,
A godlike youth in glitt'ring armour ſhine,
With great Marcellus keeping equal pace;
But gloomy were his eyes, *dejected* was his face. *Dryden.*

DEJE'CT. *adj.* [*dejectus*, Latin.] Caſt down; afflicted; low-ſpirited.

I am of ladies moſt *deject* and wretched,
That ſuck'd the honey of his muſick vows. *Shakeſpeare.*

DEJE'CTEDLY. *adv.* [from *deject.*] In a dejected manner; afflictedly.

No man in that paſſion doth look ſtrongly, but *dejectedly*; and that repulſion from the eyes diverteth the ſpirits, and gives heat more to the ears, and the parts by them. *Bacon.*

DEJE'CTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dejected.*] A being caſt down; a lowneſs of ſpirits. *Dict.*

DEJE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*dejection*, Fr. from *dejectio*, Lat.]

1. A lowneſs of ſpirits; melancholy.

What beſides
Of ſorrow, and *dejection*, and deſpair,
Our frailty can ſuſtain, thy tidings bring,
Departure from this happy place. *Milton.*

Deſerted and aſtoniſhed, he ſinks into utter *dejection*; and even hope itſelf is ſwallowed up in deſpair. *Rogers.*

2. Weakneſs; inability.

The effects of ſuch an alkaleſcent ſtate, in any great degree, are thirſt and a *dejection* of appetite, which putrid things occaſion more than any other. *Arbuthnot.*

3. [In medicine.] A going to ſtool.

The liver ſhould continually ſeparate the choler from the blood, and empty it into the inteſtines, where there is good uſe for it, not only to provoke *dejection*, but alſo to attenuate the chyle. *Ray.*

DEJE'CTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *deject.*] The excrements.

A diſeaſe oppoſite to this ſpiſſitude is too great fluidity, the ſymptoms of which are exceſs of animal ſecretions; as of perſpiration, ſweat, urine, liquid *dejectures*, leanneſs, weakneſs, and thirſt. *Arbuthnot.*

DEJERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dejero*, Lat.] A taking of a ſolemn oath. *Dict.*

DEIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deification*, French.] The act of deifying, or making a god.

DE'IFORM. *adj.* [from *Deus* and *forma*, Latin.] Of a godlike form.

To DEIFY. *v. a.* [*deifier*, Fr. of *Deus* and *fio*, Latin.]

1. To make a god of; to adore as god; to transfer into the number of the divinities.

Daphnis, the fields delight, the ſhepherds love,
Renown'd on earth, and *deify'd* above. *Dryden.*

Even the ſea's which we have of Julius Cæſar, which we know to be antique, have the ſtar of Venus over them, though they were all graven after his death, as a note that he was *deified*. *Dryden.*

Perſuade the covetous man not to *deify* his money, and the proud man not to adore himſelf. *South.*

Half of thee
Is *deify'd* before thy death. *Prior.*

2. To praiſe exceſſively; to extol one as if he were a god.

He did again ſo extol and *deify* the pope, as made all that he had ſaid in praiſe of his maſter and miſtreſs ſeem temperate and paſſable. *Bacon.*

To DEIGN. *v. n.* [from *daigner*, Fr. of *dignor*, Latin.] To vouchſafe; to think worthy.

Deign to deſcend now lower, and relate
What may no leſs perhaps avail us known. *Milton.*

Oh *deign* to viſit our forſaken ſeats,
The moſſy fountains, and the green retreats. *Pope.*

To DEIGN. *v. a.* To grant; to permit; to allow.

Now Sweno, Norway's king, craves compoſition;
Nor would we *deign* him burial of his men,
Till he diſburs'd ten thouſand dollars. *Shakeſpeare.*

DE'IGNING. *n. ſ.* [from *deign.*] A vouchſafing; a thinking worthy.

To DEI'NTEGRATE. *v. a.* [from *de* and *integro*, Latin.] To take from the whole; to ſpoil; to diminiſh. *Dict.*

DEI'PAROUS. *adj.* [*deiparus*, Latin.] That brings forth a god: the epithet applied to the bleſſed Virgin. *Dict.*

DEISM. *n. ſ.* [*deiſme*, French.] The opinion of thoſe that only acknowledge one God, without the reception of any revealed religion.

Deiſm, or the principles of natural worſhip, are only the faint remnants, or dying flames, of revealed religion in the poſterity of Noah. *Dryden.*

DE'IST. *n. ſ.* [*deiſte*, Fr.] A man who follows no particular religion, but only acknowledges the exiſtence of God, without any other article of faith.

The diſcourſe is in the ſecond epiſtle of St. Peter, the third chapter, where certain *deiſts*, as they ſeem to have been, laughed at the prophecy of the day of judgment. *Burnet.*

DEI'STICAL. *adj.* [from *deiſt.*] Belonging to the hereſy of the deiſts.

But this folly and weakneſs of trifling, inſtead of arguing, does not happen to fall only to the ſhare of chriſtian writers, but to ſome who have taken the pen in hand to ſupport the *deiſtical* or antichriſtian ſcheme of our days. *Watts.*

DE'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*déité*, French; from *deitas*, Latin.]

1. Divinity; the nature and eſſence of God.

Some things he doth as God, becauſe his *deity* alone is the ſpring from which they flow; ſome things as man, becauſe they iſſue from his meer human nature; ſome things jointly as both God and man, becauſe both natures concur as principles thereunto. *Hooker.*

With what arms
We mean to hold, what anciently we claim
Of *deity*, or empire. *Milton.*

2. A fabulous god; a term applied to the heathen gods and goddeſſes.

Will you ſuffer a temple, how poorly built ſoever, but yet a temple of your *deity*, to be razed? *Sidney.*

Heard you not what an humble ſuppliant
Lord Haſtings was to her for his delivery?
—Who, humbly complaining to her *deity*,
Got my lord chamberlain his liberty. *Shakeſpeare.*

Give the gods a thankful ſacrifice when it pleaſeth their *deities* to take the wife of a man from him. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The ſuppoſed divinity of a heathen god.

They on their former journey forward paſs,
In ways unknown, her wandering knight to ſeek;
With pains far paſſing that long wandering Greek,
That for his love refuſed *deity*. *Spenſer.*

By what reaſon could the ſame *deity* be denied unto Laurentia and Flora, which was given to Venus? *Raleigh.*

DELACERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *delacero*, Latin.] A tearing in pieces. *Dict.*

DELACRYMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*delacrymatio*, Lat.] A falling down of the humours; the wateriſhneſs of the eyes, or a weeping much. *Dict.*

DELACTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*delactatio*, Latin.] A weaning from the breaſt. *Dict.*

DELA'PSED. *adj.* [With phyſicians.] [from *delapſus*, Latin.] Bearing or falling down. It is uſed in ſpeaking of the womb, and the like. *Dict.*

To DELA'TE. *v. a.* [from *delatus*, Lat.] To carry; to convey.

Try exactly the time wherein ſound is *delated*. *Bacon.*

DELA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*delatio*, Latin.]

1. A carrying; conveyance.

In *delation* of ſounds, the incloſure of them preſerveth them, and cauſeth them to be heard further. *Bacon.*

It is certain that the *delation* of light is in an inſtant. *Bacon.*

There is a plain *delation* of the ſound from the teeth to the inſtrument of hearing. *Bacon.*

2. An accuſation; an impeachment.

DELA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*delator*, Latin.] An accuſer; an informer.

Men have proved their own *delators*, and diſcovered their own moſt important ſecrets. *Government of the Tongue.*

No ſooner was that ſmall colony, wherewith the depopulated earth was to be replanted, come forth of the ark, but we meet with Cham, a *delator* to his own father, inviting his brethren to that execrable ſpectacle of their parent's nakedneſs. *Government of the Tongue.*

To DELA'Y. *v. a.* [from *delayer*, French.]

1. To defer; to put off.

And when the people ſaw that Moſes *delayed* to come down out of the mount, the people gathered themſelves together unto Aaron. *Exodus* xxxii. 1.

2. To hinder; to fruſtrate.

She flies the town, and mixing with a throng
Of madding matrons, bears the bride along:
Wand'ring through woods and wilds, and devious ways,
And with theſe arts the Trojan match *delays*. *Dryden.*

Be mindful, goddeſs, of thy promiſe made!
Muſt ſad Ulyſſes ever be *delay'd*? *Pope.*

To DELA'Y, *v. n.* To ſtop; to ceaſe from action.

There ſeem to be certain bounds to the quickneſs and flowneſs of the ſucceſſion of thoſe ideas one to another in our minds, beyond which they can neither *delay* nor haſten. *Locke.*

DELA'Y. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A deferring; procraſtination; lingering inactivity.

I have learn'd that fear'ful commenting
Is leaden ſervitor to dull *delay*;
Delay leads impotent and ſnail-pac'd beggary. *Shakeſpeare.*

The conduct of our lives, and the management of our great concerns, will not bear *delay*. *Locke.*

2. Stay; ſtop.

The keeper charm'd, the chief without *delay*
Paſs'd on, and took the irremiable way. *Dryden.*

DELA'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *delay.*] One that defers; a putter off.

DELE'CTABLE. *adj.* [*delectabilis*, Lat.] Pleaſing; delightful.

Ev'ning now approach'd;
For we have alſo our ev'ning, and our morn;
We ours for change *delectable*, not need. *Milton.*

Thence, as thou know'ſt,
He brought thee into this delicious grove,
This garden; planted with the trees of God;
Delectable, both to behold and taſte! *Milton.*

Some of his attributes, and the manifeſtations thereof, are not only highly *delectable* to the intellective faculty, but are ſuitably and eaſily conceptible by us, becauſe apparent in his works; as his goodneſs, beneficence, wiſdom and power. *Hale.*

The apple's outward form,
Delectable, the witleſs ſwain beguiles;
Till that with writhen mouth, and ſpattering noiſe,
He taſtes the bitter morſel. *Phillips.*

DELE'CTABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *delectable.*] Delightfulneſs; pleaſantneſs.

DELE'CTABLY. *adv.* Delightfully; pleaſantly.

DELECTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*delectatio*, Latin.] Pleaſure; delight.

To DELEGATE. *v. a.* [*delego*, Latin.]

1. To ſend away.
2. To ſend upon an embaſſy.
3. To intruſt; to commit to another's power and juriſdiction.

As God hath imprinted his authority in ſeveral parts upon ſeveral eſtates of men, as princes, parents, ſpiritual guides; ſo he hath alſo *delegated* and committed part of his care and providence unto them. *Taylor.*

We are to remember, that as God is the univerſal monarch of the world, ſo we have all the relation of fellow-ſubjects to him; and can pretend no farther juriſdiction over each other, than what he has *delegated* to us. *Decay of Piety.*

Why does he wake the correſpondent moon,
And fill her willing lamp with liquid light,
Commanding her, with *delegated* pow'rs,
To beautify the world, and bleſs the night? *Prior.*

4. To appoint judges to hear and determine a particular cauſe.

DE'LEGATE. *n. ſ.* [*delegatus*, Latin.]

1. A deputy; a commiſſioner; a vicar; any one that is ſent to act for, or repreſent another.

If after her
Any ſhall live, which dare true good prefer,
Every ſuch perſon is her *delegate*,
T' accompliſh that which ſhould have been her fate. *Donne.*

There muſt be ſevere exactors of accounts from their *delegates* and miniſters of juſtice. *Taylor.*

Let the young Auſtrian then her terrors bear;
Great as he is, her *delegate* in war. *Prior.*

Elect by Jove, his *delegate* of ſway,
With joyous pride the ſummons I'd obey. *Pope.*

2. [In law.] *Delegates* are perſons delegated or appointed by the king's commiſſion to ſit, upon an appeal to him, in the court of chancery. *Blount.*

DE'LEGATE. *adj.* [*delegatus*, Latin.] Deputed; ſent to act for, or repreſent another.

Princes in judgment, and their *delegate* judges, muſt judge the cauſes of all perſons uprightly and impartially. *Taylor.*

DE'LEGATES [*Court of.*] A court wherein all cauſes of appeal, by way of devolution from either of the archbiſhops, are decided. *Ayliffe.*

DELEGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*delegatio*, Latin.]

1. A ſending away.
2. A putting in commiſſion.
3. The aſſignment of a debt to another.

DELENI'FICAL. *adj.* [*delenificus*, Latin.] Having virtue to aſſwage, or eaſe pain. *Dict.*

To DELE'TE. *v. a.* [from *deleo*, Lat.] To blot out. *Dict.*

DELETE'RIOUS. *adj.* [*deleterius*, Latin.] Deadly; deſtructive; of a poiſonous quality.

Many things, neither *deleterious* by ſubſtance or quality, are yet deſtructive by figure, or ſome occaſional activity. *Brown.*

DELE'TERY. *adj.* [from *deleterius*, Lat.] Deſtructive; deadly; poiſonous.

Nor doctor epidemick,
Though ſtor'd with *deletery* med'cines,
(Which whoſoever took is dead ſince)
E'er ſent ſo vaſt a colony
To both the under worlds as he. *Hudibras.*

DELE'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deletio*, Latin.]

1. Act of raſing or blotting out.
2. A deſtruction.

Indeed, if there be a total *deletion* of every perſon of the oppoſing

opposing party or country, then the victory is complete, because none remains to call it in question. *Hale.*

DELF. } DELFE. } *n. s.* [from delwan, Sax. to dig.]

1. A mine; a quarry.

Yet could not such mines, without great pains and charges, if at all, be wrought: the *delfs* would be so flown with waters, that no gins or machines could suffice to lay and keep them dry. *Ray.*

2. Earthen ware: counterfeit China ware, made at *Delph.*

Thus barter honour for a piece of *delf:*
No, not for China's wide domain itself. *Smart.*

DELIBA'TION. *n. s.* [*delibatio*, Latin.] An essay; a taste.

To DELI'BERATE. *v. n.* [*delibero*, Lat.] To think, in order to choice; to hesitate.

A conscious, wise, reflecting cause,
Which freely moves, and acts by reason's laws;
That can *deliberate* means elect, and find
Their due connection with the end design'd. *Blackmore.*

When love once pleads admission to our hearts,
In spite of all the virtue we can boast,
The woman that *deliberates* is lost. *Addison.*

DELI'BERATE. *adj.* [*deliberatus*, Latin.]

1. Circumspect; wary; advised; discreet.
2. Slow; tedious; not sudden.

Commonly therefore it is for virtuous considerations, that wisdom so far prevaileth with men as to make them desirous of slow and *deliberate* death, against the stream of their sensual inclination. *Hooker.*

Echoes are some more sudden, and chop again as soon as the voice is delivered; others are more *deliberate*, that is, give more space between the voice and the echo, which is caused by the local nearness or distance. *Bacon.*

DELI'BERATELY. *adv.* [from *deliberate.*] Circumspectly; advisedly; warily.

He judges to a hair of little indecencies; knows better than any man what is not to be written; and never hazards himself so far as to fall; but plods on *deliberately*, and, as a grave man ought, is sure to put his staff before him. *Dryden.*

DELI'BERATENESS. *n. s.* [from *deliberate.*] Circumspection; wariness; coolness; caution.

They would not stay the ripening and season of counsels, or fair production of acts, in the order, gravity, and *deliberateness* befitting a parliament. *King Charles.*

DELIBERATION. *n. s.* [*deliberatio*, Latin.] The act of deliberating; thought in order to choice.

If mankind had no power to avoid ill or chuse good by free *deliberation*, it should never be guilty of any thing that was done. *Hammond.*

DELI'BERATIVE. *adj.* [*deliberativus*, Lat.] Pertaining to deliberation; apt to consider.

DELI'BERATIVE. *n. s.* [from the adjective.] The discourse in which a question is deliberated.

In *deliberatives*, the point is, what is evil; and of good, what is greater; and of evil, what is less. *Bacon.*

DE'LICACY. *n. s.* [*delicatesse*, French; of *deliciæ*, Latin.]

1. Daintiness; fineness in eating.

On hospitable thoughts intent,
What choice to chuse for *delicacy* best. *Milton.*

2. Any thing highly pleasing to the senses.

These *delicacies*,
I mean of taste, sight, smell, herbs, fruits, and flow'rs,
Walks, and the melody of birds. *Milton.*

3. Softness; feminine beauty.

She had never seen a man of a more goodly presence, in whom strong making took not away *delicacy*, nor beauty fierceness. *Sidney.*

4. Nicety; minute accuracy.

Van Dyck has even excelled him in the *delicacy* of his colouring, and in his cabinet pieces. *Dryden.*

5. Neatness; elegance of dress.
6. Politeness; gentleness of manners.
7. Indulgence; gentle treatment.

Persons in those posts are usually born of families noble and rich, and so derive a weakness of constitution from the ease and luxury of their ancestors, and the *delicacy* of their own education. *Temple.*

8. Tenderness; scrupulousness; mercifulness.
9. Weakness of constitution.

DE'LICATE. *adj.* [*delicat*, French.]

1. Fine; not coarse; consisting of small parts.

As much blood passeth through the lungs as through all the rest of the body: the circulation is quicker, and heat greater, and their texture is extremely *delicate.* *Arbuthnot.*

2. Beautiful; pleasing to the eye.
3. Nice; pleasing to the taste; of an agreeable flavour.

The chusing of a *delicate* before a more ordinary dish, is to be done as other human actions are, in which there are no degrees and precise natural limits described. *Taylor.*

4. Dainty; desirous of curious meats.
5. Choice; select; excellent.
6. Polite; genteel of manners.
7. Soft; effeminate; unable to bear hardships.

Witness this army of such mass and charge,
Led by a *delicate* and tender prince. *Shakespeare.*

Tender and *delicate* persons must needs be oft angry, they have so many things to trouble them, which more robust natures have little sense of. *Bacon.*

8. Pure; clear.

Where they most breed and haunt, I have observ'd
The air is *delicate* *Shakespeare.*

DE'LICATELY. *adv.* [from *delicate.*]

1. Beautifully.

Ladies, like variegated tulips, show,
'Tis to their changes half their charms we owe;
Such happy spots the nice admirer take,
Fine by defect, and *delicately* weak. *Pope.*

2. Finely; not coarsely.
3. Daintily.

Eat not *delicately*, or nicely; that is, be not troublesome to thyself or others in the choice of thy meats, or the delicacy of thy sauces. *Taylor.*

4. Choicely.
5. Politely.
6. Effeminately.

DE'LICATENESS. *n. s.* [from *delicate.*] The state of being delicate; tenderness; softness; effeminacy.

The delicate woman among you would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground, for *delicateness* and tenderness. *Deuteronomy* xxviii. 56.

DE'LICATES. *n. s.* [from *delicate.*] Niceties; rarities; that which is choice and dainty.

The shepherd's homely curds,
His cold thin drink, out of his leather bottle,
All which secure and sweetly he enjoys,
Is far beyond a prince's *delicates.* *Shakespeare.*

They their appetites not only feed
With *delicates* of leaves and marshy weed;
But with thy sickle reap the rankest land,
And minister the blade with bounteous hand. *Dryden.*

With abstinence all *delicates* he sees,
And can regale himself with toast and cheese. *King.*

DE'LICES. *n. s.* pl. [*deliciæ*, Latin.] Pleasures. This word is merely French.

And now he has pour'd out his idle mind
In dainty *delices* and lavish joys,
Having his warlike weapons cast behind,
And flowers in pleasures and vain pleasing toys. *Spenser.*

DELI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*delicieux*, French; from *delicatus*, Latin.]

1. Sweet; delicate; that affords delight; agreeable; charming; grateful to the sense or mind.

It is highly probable, that upon Adam's disobedience Almighty God chased him out of paradise, the fairest and most *delicious* part of the earth, into some other the most barren and unpleasant of all the whole globe. *Woodward.*

In his last hours his easy wit display;
Like the rich fruit he sings, *delicious* in decay. *Swift.*

Still on that breast enamour'd let me lie,
Still drink *delicious* poison from the eye. *Pope.*

DELI'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *delicious.*] Sweetly; pleasantly; delightfully.

How much she hath glorified herself and lived *deliciously*, so much torment and sorrow give her. *Revelat.*

DELI'CIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *delicious.*] Delight; pleasure; joy.

Let not man judge of himself, or of the blessings and efficacy of the sacrament itself, by any sensible relish, by the gust and *deliciousness*, which he sometimes perceives, and other times does not perceive. *Taylor.*

DELIGA'TION. *n. s.* [*deligatio*, Latin.] A binding up.

The third intention is *deligation*, or retaining the parts so joined together. *Wiseman.*

DELI'GHT. *n. s.* [*delice*, Fr. from *delector*, Latin.]

1. Joy; content; satisfaction.

And Saul commanded his servants, saying, commune with David secretly, and say, behold the king hath *delight* in thee, and all his servants love thee; now therefore be the king's son-in-law. 1 *Samuel.*

2. That which gives delight.

Come, sisters, chear we up his sprights,
And shew the best of our *delights:*
We'll charm the air to give a sound,
While you perform your antick round. *Shakespeare.*

Titus Vespasian was not more the *delight* of human kind: the universal empire made him only known, and more powerful, but could not make him more beloved. *Dryden.*

She was his care, his hope, and his *delight;*
Most in his thought, and ever in his sight. *Dryden.*

To DELI'GHT. *v. n.* [*delector*, Latin.]

1. To please; to content; to satisfy; to afford pleasure.

Delight thyself also in the Lord, and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart. *Psalm* xxxvii. 4.

Poor

Poor insects, whereof some are bees, *delighted* with flowers, and their sweetness; others beetles, *delighted* with other kinds of viands. *Locke.*

He heard, he took, and pouring down his throat,
Delighted, swill'd the large luxurious draught. *Pope.*

To DELI'GHT. *v. n.* To have delight or pleasure in. It is followed by *in*.

Doth my lord, the king, *delight in* this thing? *2 Sam.*
Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord, that *delighteth* greatly *in* his commandments. *Psalms.*

DELI'GHTFUL. *adj.* [from *delight* and *full*.] Pleasant; charming; full of delight.

He was given to sparing in so immeasurable sort, that he did not only bar himself from the *delightful*, but almost from the necessary use thereof. *Sidney.*

No spring nor summer on the mountain seen,
Smiles with gay fruits, or with *delightful* green. *Addison.*

DELI'GHTFULLY. *adv.* Pleasantly; charmingly; with delight.

O voice! once heard
Delightfully, Increase and multiply;
Now death to hear! *Milton.*

DELI'GHTFULNESS. *n. s.* [from *delight*.] Pleasure; comfort; satisfaction.

This indeed shews the excellency of the object, but doth not altogether take away the *delightfulness* of the knowledge. *Tillotson.*

DELI'GHTSOME. *adj.* [from *delight*.] Pleasant; delightful.

The words themselves being so ancient, the knitting of them so short and intricate, and the whole periods and compass of his speech so *delightsome* for the roundness, and so grave for the strangeness. *Spenser.*

God has furnished every one with the same means of exchanging hunger and thirst for *delightsome* vigour. *Grew.*

DELI'GHTSOMELY. *adv.* [from *delightsome*.] Pleasantly; in a delightful manner.

DELI'GHTSOMENESS. *n. s.* [from *delightsome*.] Pleasantness; delightfulness.

To DELINEATE. *v. a.* [*delineo*, Latin.]

1. To draw the first draught of a thing; to design.
2. To paint in colours; to represent a true likeness in a picture.

The licentia pictoria is very large: with the same reason they may *delineate* old Nestor like Adonis, Hecuba with Helen's face, and Time with Absolom's head. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

3. To describe; to set forth in a lively manner.

It followeth to *delineate* the region in which God first planted his delightful garden. *Raleigh.*

I have not here time to *delineate* to you the glories of God's heavenly kingdom; nor, indeed, could I tell you, if I had, what the happiness of that place and portion is. *Wake.*

DELINEA'TION. *n. s.* [*delineatio*, Latin.] The first draught of a thing.

In the orthographical schemes there should be a true *delineation*, and the just dimensions of each face, and of what things belong to it. *Mort.*

DELI'NIMENT. *n. s.* [*delinimentum*, Latin.] A mitigating, or assuaging. *Dict.*

DELI'NQUENCY. *n. s.* [*delinquentia*, Latin.] A fault; a failure in duty; a misdeed.

They never punish the greatest and most intolerable *delinquency* of the tumults, and their exciters. *King Charles.*

Can
Thy years determine like the age of man,
That thou shouldst my *delinquencies* exquire,
And with variety of tortures tire? *Sandys.*

A delinquent ought to be cited in the place or jurisdiction where the *delinquency* was committed by him. *Ayliffe.*

DELI'NQUENT. *n. s.* [from *delinquens*, Latin.] An offender; one that has committed a crime or fault.

Such an envious state,
That sooner will accuse the magistrate
Than the *delinquent*; and will rather grieve
The treason is not acted, than believe. *Ben. Johnson.*

All three ruined, not by war, or any other disaster, but by justice and sentence, as *delinquents* and criminals; all three famous writers. *Bacon*

He had, upon frivolous surmises, been sent for as a *delinquent*, and been brought upon his knees at the bar of both houses. *Dryden.*

To DE'LIQUATE. *v. n.* [*deliqueo*, Latin.] To melt; to be dissolved.

It will be resolved into a liquor very analogous to that which the chymists make of salt of tartar, left in moist cellars to *deliquate*. *Boyle.*

Such an ebullition as we see made by the mixture of some chymical liquors; as oil of vitriol, and *deliquated* salt of tartar. *Cudworth.*

DELIQUA'TION. *n. s.* [*deliquatio*, Latin.] A melting; a dissolving.

DELI'QUIUM. n. s. [Latin. A chymical term.] A distillation by the force of fire, or a dissolving any calcined matter, by hanging it up in moist cellars, into a lixivious humour. *Dict.*

DELI'RAMENT. *n. s.* [*deliramentum*, Lat.] A doting or foolish idle story. *Dict.*

To DELI'RATE. *v. n.* [*deliro*, Latin.] To dote; to rave; to talk or act idly. *Dict.*

DELIRATION. *n. s.* [*deliratio*, Latin.] Dotage; folly; madness. *Dict.*

DELI'RIOUS. *adj.* [*delirius*, Latin.]

1. Light-headed; raving; doting.

The people about him said he had been for some hours *delirious*; but when I saw him he had his understanding as well as ever I knew. *Swift.*

On bed
Delirious flung, sleep from his pillow flies. *Thomson.*

DELI'RIUM. n. s. [Latin.] Alienation of mind; dotage.

Too great alacrity and promptness in answering, especially in persons naturally of another temper, is a sign of an approaching *delirium*; and in a feverish *delirium* there is a small inflammation of the brain. *Arbuthnot.*

DELITIGA'TION. *n. s.* [from *delitigo*, Latin.] A striving; a chiding; a contending. *Dict.*

To DELI'VER. *v. a.* [*delivrer*, French.]

1. To give; to yield; to offer; to present.

In any case thou shalt *deliver* him the pledge again when the sun goeth down. *Deuteronomy* xxiv. 13.

Now therefore receive no more money of your acquaintance, but *deliver* it for the breaches of the house. *2 Kings.*

Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore thee unto thy place; and thou shalt *deliver* Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner, when thou wast his butler. *Genesis* xl. 13.

It was no wonder that they, who at such a time could be corrupted to frame and *deliver* such a petition, would not be reformed by such an answer. *Dryden.*

2. To cast away; to throw off.

Charm'd with that virtuous draught, th' exalted mind
All sense of woe *delivers* to the wind. *Pope.*

3. To surrender; to put into one's hands.

And David said to him, canst thou bring me down to this company? And he said, swear unto me by God, that thou wilt neither kill me, nor *deliver* me into the hands of my master, and I will bring thee down to this company. *1 Samuel.*

They obeyed not thy commandments, wherefore thou hast *delivered* us for a spoil, and unto captivity. *Tob.* iii. 4.

4. To save; to rescue.

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man. *Psalm* lxxi. 4.

I was like to be apprehended for the witch of Brainford; but that my admirable dexterity of wit, counterfeiting the action of an old woman, *delivered* me. *Shakspeare.*

Thus she the captive did *deliver*;
The captive thus gave up his quiver. *Prior.*

5. To speak; to tell; to relate; to utter; to pronounce.

A mirth-moving jest,
Which his fair tongue, conceit's expositor,
Delivers in such apt and gracious words,
That aged ears play truant at his tales. *Shakspeare.*

Tell me your highness' pleasure;
What from your grace I shall *deliver* to him. *Shakspeare.*

I knew a clergyman, who appeared to *deliver* his sermon without looking into his notes. *Swift.*

6. To disburden a woman of a child.

On her fright and fears,
She is something before her time *deliver'd*. *Shakespeare.*

Tully was long ere he could be *delivered* of a few verses, and those poor ones too. *Peacham.*

To DELI'VER *over. v. a.*

1. To put into another's hands; to leave to the discretion of another.

Deliver me not *over* unto the will of mine enemies; for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty. *Psalms.*

The constables have *delivered* her *over* to me, and she shall have whipping enough, I warrant her. *Shakespeare.*

2. To give from hand to hand; to transmit.

If a true account may be expected by future ages from the present, your lordship will be *delivered over* to posterity in a fairer character than I have given. *Dryden.*

To DELI'VER *up. v. a.*

1. To surrender; to give up.

He that spared not his own son, but *delivered* him *up* for us all, how shall he not, with him also, freely give us all things? *Rom.* viii. 32.

Are the cities that I got with wounds,
Deliver'd up again with peaceful words? *Shakespeare.*
Happy having such a son,
That would *deliver up* his greatness so
Into the hand of justice. *Shakspeare.*

DELI'VERANCE. *n. s.* [*delivrance*, French.]

1. The act of delivering a thing to another.

2. The act of freeing from captivity, slavery, or any oppression; release.

He hath sent me to heal the broken-hearted, to preach *deliverance* to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty those that are bound. *Luke.*

O God, command *deliverances* for Jacob. *Psalms.*

Whate'er befalls, your life shall be my care;
One death, or one *deliv'rance* we will share. *Dryden.*

3. The act of speaking; utterance; pronunciation.

If seriously I may convey my thoughts
In this my light *deliverance*, I have spoke
With one that in her sex, her years profession,
Wisdom and constancy, hath amaz'd me more
Than I dare blame my weakness. *Shakespeare.*

4. The act of bringing children.

Ne'er mother
Rejoic'd *deliverance* more. *Shakespeare.*

People have a superstitious belief, that in the labour of women it helpeth to the easy *deliverance*. *Bacon.*

DELI'VERER. *n. s.* [from *deliver.*]

1. A saver; a rescuer; a preserver; a releaser.

It doth notably set forth the consent of all nations and ages, in the approbation of the extirpating and debellating of giants, monsters, and foreign tyrants, not only as lawful, but as meritorious even of divine honour; and this, although the *deliverer* came from the one end of the world unto the other. *Bacon.*

By that seed
Is meant thy great *deliverer*, who shall bruise
The serpent's head. *Milton.*

Andrew Doria has a statue erected to him at the entrance of the doge's palace, with the glorious title of *deliverer* of the commonwealth; and one of his family another, that calls him its preserver. *Addison.*

Him their *deliverer* Europe does confess,
All tongues extol him, all religions bless. *Halifax.*

She wishes for death, as a *deliverer* from pain. *Bolingbroke.*

2. A relater; one that communicates something by speech or writing.

Divers chymical experiments, delivered by sober authors, have been believed false, only because the menstruums, or other materials employed in the unsuccessful trials of them, were not as highly rectified, or otherwise as exquisitely depurated, as those that were used by the *deliverers* of those experiments. *Boyle.*

DELI'VERY. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of delivering, or giving.

2. Release; rescue; saving.

He swore, with sobs,
That he would labour my *delivery*. *Shakespeare.*

3. A surrender; giving up.

After the *delivery* of your royal father's person into the hands of the army, I undertaking to the queen mother, that I would find some means to get access to him, she was pleased to send me. *Denham.*

Nor did he in any degree contribute to the *delivery* of his house, which was at first imagined, because it was so ill, or not at all defended. *Clarendon.*

4. Utterance; pronunciation; speech.

We alledge what the scriptures themselves do usually speak, for the saving force of the word of God, not with restraint to any certain kind of *delivery*, but however the same shall chance to be made known. *Hooker.*

5. Use of the limbs; activity.

The earl was the taller, and much the stronger; but the duke had the neater limbs, and freer *delivery*. *Wotton.*

6. Childbirth.

Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her *delivery*, is in pain, and crieth out. *Isaiah.*

DELL. *n. s.* [from *dal*, Dutch.]

1. A pit; a valley; a hole in the ground; any cavity in the earth. Obsolete.

The while, the like fame unhappy ewe,
Whose clouted leg her hurt doth shew,
Fell headlong into a *dell*. *Spenser.*

I know each lane, and every alley green,
Dingle, or bushy *dell* of this wild wood. *Milton.*

But, foes to sun-shine, most they took delight
In *dell* and dales, conceal'd from human sight. *Tickell.*

DELPH. *n. s.* [from *Delft*, the name of the capital of Delftland.] A fine sort of earthen ware.

A supper worthy of herself;
Five nothings in five plates of *delph*. *Swift.*

DE'LTOIDE. *adj.* [from *delta*, the fourth letter of the Greek alphabet; so called by reason of its resembling this letter.] An epithet applied to a triangular muscle ariling from the clavicula, and from the process of the same, whose action is to raise the arm upward.

Cut still more of the *deltoide* muscle, and carry the arm backward. *Sharp.*

DELU'DABLE. *adj.* [from *delude.*] Liable to be deceived; that is easily imposed on.

Not well understanding omniscience, he is not so ready to deceive himself as to falsify unto him whose cogitation is no ways *deludable*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DELU'DE. *v. a.* [*delude*, Latin.]

1. To beguile; to cheat; to deceive; to impose on.

O, give me leave, I have *deluded* you;
'Twas neither Charles, not yet the duke I nam'd,
But Reignier, king of Naples, that prevail'd. *Shakesp.*

Let not the Trojans, with a feign'd pretence
Of proffer'd peace, *delude* the Latian prince. *Dryden.*

2. To disappoint; to frustrate.

DELU'DER. *n. s.* [from *delude.*]

1. A beguiler; a deceiver; an impostor; a cheat; a false pretender.

Say, flatterer, say, ah fair *deluder* speak;
Answer me this, ere yet my heart does break. *Granville.*

To DELVE. *v. a.* [delfan, Sax. *delven*, Dut. perhaps from δολοω, a hog. *Junius.*]

1. To dig; to open the ground with a spade.

It shall go hard
But I will *delve* one yard below the mines,
And blow them at the moon. *Shakespeare.*

Delve of convenient depth your threshing floor:
With temper'd clay then fill and face it o'er. *Dryden.*

Besides, the filthy swine will oft invade
Thy firm inclosure, and with *delving* snout
The rooted forest undermine. *Philips.*

2. To fathom; to sift; to sound one's opinion.

What's his name and birth?
—I cannot *delve* him to the root: his father
Was call'd Sicilius. *Shakespeare.*

DE'LVE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A ditch; a pitfal; a den; a cave.

He by and by
His feeble feet directed to the cry;
Which to that shady *delve* him brought at last,
Where Mammon erst did sun his treasury. *Spenser.*

Such a light and metall'd dance
Saw you never yet in France;
And by landmen, for the nonce,
That turn round like grindle-stones,
Which they dig out fro' the *delves*,
For their bairns bread, wives, and selves. *B. Johnson.*

A DELVE *of Coals.* A certain quantity of coals dug in the mine or pit. *Dict.*

DE'LVER. *n. s.* [from *delve.*] A digger; one that opens the ground with a spade.

DE'LUGE. *n. s.* [*deluge*, French, from *diluvium*, Latin.]

1. A general inundation; a laying intirely under water.

The apostle doth plainly intimate, that the old world was subject to perish by a *deluge*, as this is subject to perish by conflagration. *Burnet.*

2. An overflowing of the natural bounds of a river.

But if with bays and dams they strive to force
His channel to a new or narrow course,
No longer then within his banks he dwells,
First to a torrent, then a *deluge* swells. *Denham.*

3. Any sudden and resistless calamity.

To DE'LUGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To drown; to lay totally under water.

The restless flood the land would overflow,
By which the *delug'd* earth would useless grow. *Blackmore.*

Still the battering waves rush in
Implacable, 'till *delug'd* by the foam
The ship sinks, found'ring in the vast abyss. *Philips.*

2. To overwhelm; to cause to sink under the weight of any calamity.

At length corruption, like a general flood,
Shall *deluge* all. *Pope.*

DELU'SION. *n. s.* [*delusio*, Latin.]

1. A cheat; guile; deceit; treachery; fraud; collusion; falsehood.

2. A false representation; illusion; errour; a chimerical thought.

Who therefore seeks in these
True wisdom, finds her not, or by *delusion*. *Milton.*

I waking, view'd with grief the rising sun,
And fondly mourn'd the dear *delusion* gone. *Prior.*

DELU'SION. *adj.* [from *delusus*, Latin.] Apt to deceive; beguiling; imposing on.

When, fir'd with passion, we attack the fair,
Delusive sighs and brittle vows we bear. *Prior.*

The happy whimsey you pursue,
'Till you at length believe it true:
Caught by your own *delusive* art,
You fancy first, and then assert. *Prior.*

While the base and groveling multitude of different nations, ranks and ages were listening to the *delusive* deities, those of a more erect aspect and exalted spirit separated themselves from the rest. *Tatler.*

A vast variety of phænomena, and those many of them so *delusive*, that it is very hard to escape imposition and mistake. *Woodward.*

DELU'SORY. *adj.* [from *deluſus*, Latin.] Apt to believe.

This confidence is founded on no better foundation than a *deluſory* prejudice. *Glanville.*

DE'MAGOGUE. *n. ſ.* [δημαγωγὸς.] A ringleader of the rabble; a populous and factious orator.

Who were the chief *demagogues* and patrons of tumults, to ſend for them, to flatter and embolden them. *King Charles.*

A plauſible, inſignificant word, in the mouth of an expert *demagogue*, is a dangerous and dreadful weapon. *South.*

Demoſthenes and Cicero, though each of them a leader, or, as the Greeks called it, a *demagogue*, in a popular ſtate, yet ſeem to differ in their practice upon this branch of their art. *Swift.*

DEMA'IN. }
DEME'IN. } *n. ſ.* [*domaine*, French.]
DEME'SNE. }

That land which a man holds originally of himſelf, called *dominium* by the civilians, and oppoſed to *feodum* or fee, which ſignifies thoſe that are held of a ſuperior lord. It is ſometimes uſed alſo for a diſtinction between thoſe lands that the lord of the manor has in his own hands, or in the hands of his leſſee, demiſed or let upon a rent for a term of years or life, and ſuch other lands appertaining to the ſaid manor as belong to free or copyholders; although the copyhold belonging to any manor, according to many good lawyers, is alſo accounted *demeans*. *Philips.*

Having now provided
A gentleman of noble parentage,
Of fair *demeſnes*, youthful, and nobly allied. *Shakeſpeare.*

That earldom indeed had a royal juriſdiction and ſeigniory, though the lands of that county in *demeſne* were poſſeſſed for the moſt part by the ancient inheritors. *Davies.*

The defects in thoſe acts for planting foreſt-trees might be fully ſupplied, ſince they have hitherto been wholly ineffectual, except about the *demeſnes* of a few gentlemen: and even there, in general, very unſkilfully made, and thriving accordingly. *Swift.*

DEMA'ND. *n. ſ.* [*demand*, French.]

1. A claim; a challenging; the aſking of any thing with authority.

This matter is by the decree of the watchers, and the *demand* by the word of the holy ones. *Daniel.*

Giving vent, gives life and ſtrength to our appetites; and he that has the confidence to turn his wiſhes into *demands*, will be but a little way from thinking he ought to obtain them. *Locke.*

2. A queſtion; an interrogation.
3. The calling for a thing in order to purchaſe it.

My bookſeller tells me, the *demand* for thoſe my papers increaſes daily. *Addiſon.*

4. [In law.] The aſking of what is due. It hath alſo a proper ſignification diſtinguiſhed from plaint; for all civil actions are purſued either by demands or plaints, and the purſuer is called demandant or plaintiff. There are two manners of *demands*, the one of deed, the other in law: in deed, as in every *præcipe*, there is expreſs demand: in law, as every entry in land-diſtreſs for rent, taking or ſeiſing of goods, and ſuch like acts, which may be done without any words, are *demands* in law. *Blount.*

To DEMA'ND. *v. a.* [*demander*, French.]

1. To claim; to aſk for with authority.

The pound of fleſh, which I *demand* of him,
Is dearly bought, 'tis mine, and I will have it. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To queſtion; to interrogate.

And when Uriah was come unto him, David *demanded* of him how Joab did, and how the people did, and how the war proſpered. *2 Samuel.*

If any friend of Cæſar's *demand*, why Brutus roſe againſt Cæſar, this is my anſwer: Not that I loved Cæſar leſs, but that I loved Rome more. *Shakeſpeare.*

Young one,
Inform us of thy fortunes; for, it ſeems,
They crave to be *demanded*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The oracle of Apollo being *demanded*, when the war and miſery of Greece ſhould have an end, reply'd, When they would double the altar in Delos, which was of a cubick form. *Peacham.*

3. [In law.] To proſecute in a real action.

DEMA'NDABLE. *adj.* [from *demand*. That may be demanded; requeſted; aſked for.

All ſums *demandable*, either for licence of alienation to be made of lands holden in chief, or for the pardon of any ſuch alienation, already made without licence, have been ſtayed in the way to the hanaper. *Bacon.*

DEMA'NDANT. *n. ſ.* [from *demand*.] He who is actor or plaintiff in a real action, becauſe he demandeth lands. *Coke.*

One of the witneſſes depoſed, that dining on a Sunday with the *demandant*, whoſe wife had ſat below the ſquire's lady at church, ſhe the ſaid wife dropped ſome expreſſions, as if ſhe thought her huſband ought to be knighted. *Spectator.*

DEMA'NDER. *n. ſ.* [*demandeur*, French.]

1. One that requires a thing with authority.
2. One that aſks a civil queſtion.
3. One that aſks for a thing in order to purchaſe it.

They grow very faſt and fat, which alſo bettereth their taſte, and delivereth them to the *demanders* ready uſe at all ſeaſons. *Carew.*

4. A dunner; one that demands a debt.

DEME'AN. *n. ſ.* [from *demener*, French.]

1. A mean; preſence; carriage; demeanour; deportment.

At his feet, with ſorrowful *demean*,
And deadly hue, an armed corſe did lie. *Spenſer.*

To DEME'AN. *v. a.* [from *demener*, French.]

1. To behave: to carry one's ſelf.

Thoſe plain and legible lines of duty requiring us to *demean* ourſelves to God humbly and devoutly, to our governors obediently, and to our neighbours juſtly, and to ourſelves ſoberly and temperately. *South.*

A man cannot doubt but that there is a God; and that, according as he *demeans* himſelf towards him, he will make him happy or miſerable for ever. *Tillotſon.*

Strephon had long perplex'd his brains,
How with ſo high a nymph he might
Demean himſelf the wedding-night. *Swift.*

2. To leſſen; to debaſe; to undervalue.

Now, out of doubt, Antipholis is mad;
Elſe he would never ſo *demean* himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

DEME'ANOUR. *n. ſ.* [*demener*, Fr.] Carriage; behaviour.

Of ſo inſupportable a pride he was, that where his deeds might well ſtir envy, his *demeanour* did rather breed diſdain. *Sidney.*

Angels beſt like us, when we are moſt like unto them in all parts of decent *demeanour*. *Hooker.*

His geſtures fierce
He mark'd, and mad *demeanour*, then alone,
As he ſuppos'd, all unobſerv'd, unſeen. *Milton.*

To whom thus Eve, with ſad *demeanour* meek,
Ill worthy I, ſuch title ſhould belong
To me tranſgreſſor! *Milton.*

He was of a courage not to be daunted, which was manifeſted in all his actions, eſpecially in his whole *demeanour* at the iſle of Ree, both at the landing, and upon the retreat. *Clarendon.*

DEME'ANS. *n. ſ.* pl. An eſtate in goods or lands; that which a man poſſeſſes in his own right.

To DEMENTATE. *v. n.* [*demento*, Latin.] To grow mad.

DEMENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dementatio*, Latin.] A being mad, or frantick.

DEME'RIT. *n. ſ.* [*demérite*, Fr. from *demeritus*, of *demereor*, Latin.] The oppoſite to merit; ill-deſerving; what makes one worthy of blame or puniſhment.

They ſhould not be able once to ſtir, or to murmur, but it ſhould be known, and they ſhortened according to their *demerits*. *Spenſer.*

Thou liv'ſt by me; to me thy breath reſign;
Mine is the merit, the *demerit* thine. *Dryden.*

Whatever they acquire by their induſtry or ingenuity, ſhould be ſecure, unleſs forfeited by any *demerit* or offence againſt the cuſtom of the family. *Temple.*

2. Anciently the ſame with merit; deſert.

'Tis yet to know,
Which when I know that boaſting is an honour,
I ſhall promulgate, I fetch my life and being
From men of royal ſiege; and my *demerits*
May ſpeak, unbonneting, to as proud a fortune
As this that I have reach'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEME'RIT. *v. a.* [*demeriter*, French.] To deſerve blame or puniſhment.

DEME'RSED. *adj.* [from *demerſus*, of *demergo*, Lat.] Plunged; drowned. *Dict.*

DEME'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*demerſio*, Latin.]

1. A drowning.
2. [In chymiſtry.] The putting any medicine in a diſſolving liquor. *Dict.*

DEME'SNE. See DEMAIN.

DE'MI. *inſeparable particle.* [*demi*, Fr. *dimidium*, Lat.] Half; one of two equal parts. This word is only uſed in compoſition; as *demigod*, that is, half human, half divine.

DEMI-CANNON. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *cannon*.]

DEMI-CANNON *Loweſt.* A great gun that carries a ball of thirty pounds weight and ſix inches diameter. The diameter of the bore is ſix inches two eighth parts. *Dict.*

DEMI-CANNON *Ordinary.* A great gun ſix inches four eights diameter in the bore, twelve foot long. It carries a ſhot ſix inches one ſixth diameter, and thirty-two pounds weight. *Dict.*

DEMI-CANNON *of the greateſt Size.* A gun ſix inches and ſix eighth parts diameter in the bore, twelve foot long. It carries a ball of ſix inches five eights diameter, and thirty-ſix pounds weight. *Dict.*

What! this a ſleeve? 'Tis like a *demi-cannon*. *Shakeſp.*

Ten

Ten engines, that ſhall be of equal force either to a cannon or *demi-cannon*, culverin or demi-culverin, may be framed at the ſame price that one of theſe will amount to. *Wilkins.*

DEMI-CULVERIN. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *culverin.*]

DEMI-CULVERIN *of the loweſt Size.* A gun four inches two eights diameter in the bore, and ten feet long. It carries a ball four inches diameter, and nine pounds weight. *Dict.*

DEMI-CULVERIN *Ordinary.* A gun four inches four eights diameter in the bore, ten foot long. It carries a ball four inches two eights diameter, and ten pounds eleven ounces weight.

DEMI-CULVERIN, *elder Sort.* A gun four inches and ſix eights diameter in the bore, ten foot one third in length. It carries a ball four inches four eight parts diameter, and twelve pounds eleven ounces weight. *Milit. Dict.*

They continue a perpetual volley of *demi-culverins.* *Ral.*

The army left two *demi-culverins*, and two other good guns. *Clarendon.*

DEMI-DEVIL. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *devil.*] Partaking of infernal nature; half a devil.

Will you, I pray, demand that *demi-devil*,
Why he hath thus enſnar'd my ſoul and body? *Shakeſp.*

DEMI-GOD. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *god.*] Partaking of divine nature; half a god; an hero produced by the cohabitation of divinities with mortals.

He took his leave of them, whoſe eyes bad him farewel with tears, making temples to him as to a *demi-god.* *Sidney.*

Be gods, or angels, *demi-gods.* *Milton.*

Tranſported *demi-gods* ſtood round,
And men grew heroes at the ſound,
Enflam'd with glory's charms. *Pope.*

Nay, half in heaven, except (what's mighty odd)
A fit of vapours cloud this *demi-god.* *Pope.*

DEMI-LANCE. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *lance.*] A light lance; a ſpear; a half-pike.

On their ſteel'd heads, their *demi-lances* wore
Small pennons, which their ladies colours bore. *Dryden.*

Light *demi-lances* from afar they throw,
Faſten'd with leathern thongs to gaul the foe. *Dryden.*

DEMI-MAN. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *man.*] Half a man. A term of reproach.

We muſt adventure this battle, leſt we periſh by the complaints of this barking *demi-man.* *Knolles.*

DEMI-WOLF. *n. ſ.* [*demi* and *wolf.*] Half a wolf; a mongrel dog between a dog and wolf. *Lyciſca.*

Spaniels, curls,
Showghs, water-rugs, and *demi-wolves*, are cleped
All by the name of dogs. *Shakeſpeare.*

DEMI'SE. *n. ſ.* [from *demetre*, *demis*, *demiſe*, French.] Death; deceaſe. It is ſeldom uſed but in formal and ceremonious language.

About a month before the *demiſe* of queen Anne, the author retired. *Swift.*

To DEMI'SE. *v. a.* [*demis*, *demiſe*, French.] To grant at one's death; to grant by will; to bequeath.

My executors ſhall not have power to *demiſe* my lands to be purchaſed. *Swift.*

DEMI'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*demiſſio*, Latin.] Degradation; diminution of dignity; depreſſion.

Inexorable rigour is worſe than a laſche *demiſſion* of ſovereign authority. *L'Eſtrange.*

To DEMI'T. *v. a.* [*demitto*, Latin.] To depreſs; to hang down; to let fall.

When they are in their pride, that is, advancing their train, if they decline their neck to the ground, they preſently *demit*, and let fall the ſame. *Brown.*

DEMO'CRACY. *n. ſ.* [δημοκρατία.] One of the three forms of government; that in which the ſovereign power is neither lodged in one man, nor in the nobles, but in the collective body of the people.

While many of the ſervants, by induſtry and virtue, arrive at riches and eſteem, then the nature of the government inclines to a *democracy.* *Temple.*

The majority having the whole power of the community, may employ all that power in making laws, and executing thoſe laws; and there the form of the government is a perfect *democracy.* *Locke.*

DEMOCRA'TICAL. *adj* [from *democracy.*] Pertaining to a popular government; popular.

They are ſtill within the line of vulgarity, and are *democratical* enemies to truth. *Brown.*

As the government of England has a mixture of *democratical* in it, ſo the right of inventing political lyes, is partly in the people. *Arbuthnot.*

To DEMO'LISH. *v. a.* [*demolir*, French; *demolior*, Latin.]

1. To thrown down buildings; to raze; to deſtroy.

I expected the fabrick of my book would long ſince have been *demoliſhed*, and laid even with the ground. *Tillotſon.*

Red lightning play'd along the firmament,
And their *demoliſh'd* works to pieces rent. *Dryden.*

DEMO'LISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *demoliſh.*] One that throws down buildings; a deſtroyer; a layer waſte.

DEMOLI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *demoliſh.*] The act of overthrowing or demoliſhing buildings; deſtruction.

Two gentlemen ſhould have the direction in the *demolition* of Dunkirk. *Swift.*

DEMON. *n. ſ.* [*dæmon*, Latin; δαίμων.] A ſpirit; generally an evil ſpirit; a devil.

I felt him ſtrike, and now I ſee him fly:
Curs'd *demon!* O for ever broken lie
Thoſe fatal ſhafts, by which I inward bleed. *Prior.*

DEMONI'ACAL. } *adj.* [from *demon.*
DEMONIACK. }

1. Belonging to the devil; deviliſh.

He, all unarm'd,
Shall chaſe thee with the terror of his voice
From thy *demoniack* holds, poſſeſſion foul. *Milton.*

2. Influenced by the devil; produced by diabolical poſſeſſion.

Demoniack phrenſy, moping melancholy. *Milt.*

DEMO'NIACK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] One poſſeſſed by the devil; one whoſe mind is diſturbed and agitated by the power of wicked and unclean ſpirits.

Thoſe lunaticks and *demoniacks* that were reſtored to their right mind, were ſuch as ſought after him, and believed in him. *Bentley.*

DEMO'NIAN. *adj.* [from *demon.*] Deviliſh; of the nature of devils.

Demonian ſpirits now, from the element
Each of his reign allotted, rightlier called
Pow'rs of fire, air, water, and earth beneath. *Milton.*

DEMONO'CRACY. *n. ſ.* [δαίμων and κρατέω.] The power of the devil. *Dict.*

DEMONO'LOTRY. *n. ſ.* δαίμων and λάτρεια.] The worſhip of the devil. *Dict.*

DEMONO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [δαίμων and λόγος.] Diſcourſe of the nature of devils. Thus king James entitled his book concerning witches.

DEMO'NSTRABLE. *adj.* [*demonſtrabilis*, Lat.] That which may be proved beyond doubt or contradiction; that which may be made not only probable, but evident.

The grand articles of our belief are as *demonſtrable* as geometry. *Glanv.*

DEMO'NSTRABLY. *adv.* [from *demonſtrable.*] In ſuch a manner as admits of certain proof; evidently; beyond poſſibility of contradiction.

He ſhould have compelled his miniſters to execute the law, in caſes that *demonſtrably* concerned the publick peace. *Cl.*

To DEMO'NSTRATE. *v. a.* [*demonſtro*, Latin.] To prove with the higheſt degree of certainty; to prove in ſuch a manner as reduces the contrary poſition to evident abſurdity.

We cannot *demonſtrate* theſe things ſo, as to ſhew that the contrary often involves a contradiction. *Tillotſon.*

DEMONSTRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*demonſtratio*, Latin.]

1. The higheſt degree of deducible or argumental evidence; the ſtrongeſt degree of proof; ſuch proof as not only evinces the poſition proved to be true, but ſhews the contrary poſition to be abſurd and impoſſible.

What appeared to be true by ſtrong and invincible *demonſtration*, ſuch as wherein it is not by any way poſſible to be deceived, thereunto the mind doth neceſſarily aſſent. *Hooker.*

Where the agreement or diſagreement of any thing is plainly and clearly perceived, it is called *demonſtration.* *Locke.*

2. Indubitable evidences of the ſenſes or reaſon.

Which way ſoever we turn ourſelves, we are encountered with clear evidences and ſenſible *demonſtrations* of a Deity. *Till.*

DEMO'NSTRATIVE. *adj.* [*demonſtrativus*, Latin.]

1. Having the power of demonſtration; invincibly concluſive; certain.

An argument neceſſary and *demonſtrative*, is ſuch as, being propoſed unto any man, and underſtood, the man cannot chuſe but inwardly yield. *Hooker.*

2. Having the power of expreſſing clearly and certainly.

Painting is neceſſary to all other arts, becauſe of the need which they have of *demonſtrative* figures, which often give more light to the underſtanding than the cleareſt diſcourſes we can make. *Dryden.*

DEMO'NSTRATIVELY. *adv.* [from *demonſtrative.*]

1. With evidence not to be oppoſed or doubted.

No man, in matters of this life, requires an aſſurance either of the good which he deſigns, or of the evil which he avoids, from arguments *demonſtratively* certain. *South.*

First, I *demonſtratively* prove,
That feet were only made to move. *Prior.*

2. Clearly; plainly; with certain knowledge.

Demonſtratively underſtanding the ſimplicity of perfection, it was not in the power of earth to work them from it. *Brown.*

DEMONSTRA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *demonſtrate.*] One that proves; one that teaches; one that demonſtrates.

DEMONSTRA'TORY. *adj.* [from *demonſtrate.*] Having the tendency to demonſtrate.

DEMU'LCENT. *adj.* [*demulcens*, Latin.] Softening; mollifying; aſſuaſive.

Peaſe, being deprived of any aromatick parts, are mild and *demulcent* in the higheſt degree; but being full of aerial particles, are flatulent, when diſſolved by digeſtion. *Arbuthnot.*

To DEMUR. *v. n.* [*demeurer*, French; *dimorare*, Italian; *demorari*, Latin.]

1. To delay a proceſs in law by doubts and objections. See DEMURRER.

To this plea the plaintiff *demurred*. *Walton.*

2. To pauſe in uncertainty; to ſuſpend determination; to heſitate; to delay the concluſion of an affair.

Upon this rub the Engliſh ambaſſadour thought fit to *demur*, and ſo ſent into England to receive directions from the lords of the council. *Hayward.*

Running into demands, they expect from us a ſudden reſolution in things, wherein the devil of Delphos would *demur*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

He muſt be of a very ſluggiſh or querulous humour, that ſhall *demur* upon ſetting out, or demand higher encouragements than the hope of heaven. *Decay of Piety.*

News of my death from rumour he receiv'd,
And what he wiſh'd, he eaſily believ'd;
But long *demurr'd*, though from my hand he knew
I liv'd, ſo loth he was to think it true. *Dryden.*

3. To doubt; to have ſcruples or difficulties; to deliberate.

There is ſomething in our compoſition, that thinks and apprehends, and reflects and deliberates, determines and doubts, conſents and denies; that wills and *demurs*, and reſolves and chuſes and rejects. *Bentley.*

To DEMUR. *v. a.* To doubt of.

The latter I *demur*; for in their looks
Much reaſon, and in their actions, oft appears. *Milton.*

DEMU'R. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Doubt; heſitation; ſuſpenſe of opinion.

O progeny of heav'n, empyreal thrones!
With reaſon hath deep ſilence and *demur*
Seiz'd us, though undiſmay'd. *Milton.*

Certainly the higheſt and deareſt concerns of a temporal life are infinitely leſs valuable than thoſe of an eternal; and conſequently ought, without any *demur* at all, to be ſacrificed to them, whenſoever they come in competition with them. *South.*

All my *demurs* but double his attacks;
At laſt he whiſpers, Do, and we go ſnacks. *Pope.*

DEMU'RE. *adj.* [*des mœurs*, French.]

1. Sober; decent.

Lo! two moſt lovely virgins came in place,
With countenance *demure*, and modeſt grace. *Spenſer.*

Come, penſive nun, devout and pure,
Sober, ſtedfaſt and *demure*. *Milton.*

2. Grave; affectedly modeſt: it is now generally taken in a ſenſe of contempt.

After a *demure* travel of regard, I tell them I know my place, as I would they ſhould do theirs. *Shakeſpeare.*

There be many wiſe men, that have ſecret hearts and tranſparent countenances; yet this would be done with a *demure* abaſing of your eye ſometimes. *Bacon.*

A company of mice, peeping out of their holes, ſpied a cat, that lay and looked ſo *demure* as if there had been neither life nor ſoul in her. *L'Eſtrange.*

So cat, transform'd, ſat gravely and *demure*,
'Till mouſe appear'd, and thought himſelf ſecure. *Dryden.*

Jove ſent and found, far in a country ſcene,
Truth, innocence, good-nature, look ſerene;
From which ingredients, firſt, the dext'rous boy
Pick'd the *demure*, the aukward, and the coy. *Swift.*

To DEMU'RE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To look with an affected modeſty.

Your wife Octavia, with her modeſt eyes,
And ſtill concluſion, ſhall acquire no honour,
Demuring upon me. *Shakeſpeare.*

DEMU'RELY. *adv.* [from *demure*.] With affected modeſty; ſolemnly; with pretended gravity.

Put on a ſober habit,
Talk with reſpect, and ſwear but now and then,
Wear prayer-books in my pocket, look *demurely*. *Shakeſp.*

Eſop's damſel, turned from a cat to a woman, ſat very *demurely* at the board's end, 'till a mouſe ran before her. *Bacon.*

Next ſtood hypocriſy with holy leer,
Soft ſmiling, and *demurely* looking down;
But hid the dagger underneath the gown. *Dryden.*

2. In the following line it is the ſame with ſolemnly. *Warb.*

Hark, how the drums *demurely* wake the ſleepers. *Shakeſp.*

DEMU'RENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *demure*.]

1. Modeſty; ſoberneſs; gravity of aſpect.

Her eyes having in them ſuch a cheerfulneſs, as nature ſeemed to ſmile in them; though her mouth and cheeks obeyed to that pretty *demureneſs*, which the more one marked, the more one would judge the poor ſoul apt to believe. *Sidney.*

2. Affected modeſty; pretended gravity.

DEMU'RRAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *demur*.] An allowance made by merchants to maſters of ſhips, for their ſtay in a port beyond the time appointed.

DEMU'RRER. *n. ſ.* [*demeurer*, French; i. e. *manere in aliquo loco vel morari*.] A kind of pauſe upon a point of difficulty in an action; for, in every action, the controverſy conſiſts either in the fact, or in the law: if in the fact, that is tried by the jury; if in law, then is the caſe plain to the judge, or ſo hard and rare, as it breedeth juſt doubt. I call that plain to the judge, wherein he is aſſured of the law; and in ſuch caſe the judge, with his aſſociates, proceeds to judgment without farther work. But when it is doubtful to him and his aſſociates, then is there ſtay made, and a time taken, either for the court to think farther upon it, and to agree, if they can; or elſe for all the juſtices to meet together in the Chequer-chamber, and, upon hearing that which the ſerjeants can ſay of both parts, to adviſe, and ſet down as law, whatſoever they conclude firm, without farther remedy. *Cowel.*

A prohibition was granted, and hereunto there was a *demurrer*. *Ayliffe.*

DEN. *n. ſ.* [ꝺen, Saxon.]

1. A cavern or hollow running horizontally, or with a ſmall obliquity, under ground; diſtinct from a hole, which runs down perpendicularly.

They here diſperſed, ſome in the air, ſome on the earth, ſome in the waters, ſome amongſt the minerals, *dens* and caves under the earth. *Hooker.*

2. The cave of a wild beaſt.

What, ſhall they ſeek the lion in his *den*,
And fright him there? *Shakeſpeare.*

The tyrant's *den*, whoſe uſe, though loſt to fame,
Was now th' apartment of the royal dame;
The cavern, only to her father known,
By him was to his darling daughter ſhown. *Dryden.*

'Tis then the ſhapeleſs bear his *den* forſakes;
In woods and fields a wild *deſtruction* makes. *Dryd.*

3. *Den* may ſignify either a valley or a woody place; for the Saxon ꝺen imports both. *Gibſon.*

DENA'Y. *n. ſ.* [a word formed between *deny* and *nay*.] Denial; refuſal.

To her in haſte, give her this jewel: ſay
My love can give no place, bide no *denay*.
Shakeſpeare's Twelfth Night.

DENDRO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [δένδρον and λόγος.] The natural hiſtory of trees.

DENI'ABLE. *adj.* [from *deny*.] That which may be denied; that to which one may refuſe belief.

The negative authority is alſo *deniable* by reaſon. *Brown.*

DENI'AL. *n. ſ.* [from *deny*.]

1. Negation; the contrary to confeſſion.

No man more impudent to deny, where proofs were not manifeſt; no man more ready to confeſs, with a repenting manner of aggravating his own evil, where *denial* would but make the fault fouler. *Sidney.*

2. Refuſal; the contrary to grant, allowance, or conceſſion.

Here comes your father; never make *denial*:
I muſt and will have Catharine to my wife. *Shakeſp.*

The *denial* of landing, and haſty warning us away, troubled us much: on the other ſide, to find people ſo full of humanity, did comfort us. *Bacon.*

He, at every freſh attempt, is repell'd
With faint *denials*, weaker than before. *Dryden.*

3. Abjuration; contrary to acknowledgment or adherence.

We may deny God in all thoſe acts that are capable of being morally good or evil: thoſe are the proper ſcenes, in which we act our confeſſions or *denials* of him. *South.*

DENI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *deny*.]

1. A contradictor; an opponent; one that holds the negative of a propoſition.

By the word virtue the affirmer intends our whole duty to God and man, and the *denier* by the word virtue means only courage, or, at moſt, our duty towards our neighbour, without including the idea of the duty which we owe to God. *Watts's Logick.*

2. A diſowner; one that does not own or acknowledge.

If it was ſo fearful when Chriſt looked his *denier* into repentance, what will it be when he ſhall look him into deſtruction? *South.*

3. A refuſer; one that refuſes

It may be I am eſteemed by my *denier*: ſufficient of myſelf to diſcharge my duty to God as a prieſt, though not to men as a prince. *King Charles.*

DENIER. *n. ſ.* [from *denarius*, Lat. It is pronounced as *deneer*, in two ſyllables.] A ſmall denomination of French money; the twelfth part of a ſous.

You will not pay for the glaſſes you have burſt?
—No, not a *denier*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DENIGRATE. *v. a.* [*denigro*, Latin.] To blacken; to make black.

By ſuffering ſome impreſſion from fire, bodies are caſually or artificially *denigrated* in their natural complexion: thus are charcoals made black by an infection of their own ſulfitus. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Hartſhorn, and other white bodies, will be *denigrated* by heat; yet camphire would not at all loſe its whiteneſs. *Boyle.*

DENIGRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*denigratio*, Latin.] A blackening, or making black.

These are the advenient and artificial ways of *denigration*, answerably whereto may be the natural progreſs. *Brown.*

In ſeveral inſtances of *denigration* the metals are worn off, or otherwiſe reduced into very minute parts. *Boyle.*

DENIZA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *denizen.*] The act of infranchiſing, or making free.

That the mere Iriſh were reputed aliens appears by the charters of *denization*, which in all ages were purchaſed by them. *Davies.*

DE'NIZEN. } *n. ſ.* [from *denaſddyn*, a man of the city, or *di-*
DE'NISON. } *neſsdd*, free of the city, Welſh.] A freeman; one infranchiſed.

Denizen is a Britiſh law term, which the Saxons and Angles found here, and retained. *Davies.*

Thus th' Almighty ſire began: ye gods,
Natives, or *denizens*, of bleſt abodes,
From whence theſe murmurs? *Dryden.*

A great many plants, will hardly, with nurſing, be made to produce their ſeed out of their native ſoil; but corn, ſo neceſſary for all people, is fitted to grow and to ſeed as a free *deniſon* of the world. *Grew.*

He ſummons ſtraight his *denizens* of air;
The lucid ſquadrons round the ſails repair. *Pope.*

To DE'NIZEN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To infranchiſe; to make free.

Pride, luſt, covetize, being ſeveral
To theſe three places, yet all are in all;
Mingled thus, their iſſue is inceſtuous;
Falſhood is *denizen'd*, virtue is barbarous. *Donne.*

To DENO'MINATE *v. a.* [*denomino*, Latin.] To name; to give a name to.

Their commendable purpoſe being not of every one underſtood, they have been in latter ages conſtrued as though they had ſuperſtitiouſly meant either that thoſe places, which were *denominated* of angels and ſaints, ſhould ſerve for the worſhip of ſo glorious creatures; or elſe thoſe glorified creatures for defence, protection, and patronage of ſuch places. *Hooker.*

Predeſtination is deſtructive to all that is eſtabliſhed among men, to all that is moſt precious, to human nature, to the two faculties that *denominate* us men, underſtanding and will; for what uſe can we have of our underſtandings, if we cannot do what we know to be our duty? And if we act not voluntarily, what exerciſe have we of our wills? *Hammond.*

DENOMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*denominatio*, Latin.] A name given to a thing, which commonly marks ſome principal quality of it.

But is there any token, *denomination*, or monument of the Gauls yet remaining in Ireland, as there is of the Scythians? *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

The liking or diſliking of the people gives the play the *denomination* of good or bad; but does not really make or conſtitute it ſuch. *Dryden.*

Philoſophy, the great idol of the learned part of the Heathen world, has divided it into many ſects and *denominations*; as Stoicks, Peripateticks, Epicureans, and the like. *South.*

All men are ſinners: the moſt righteous among us muſt confeſs ourſelves to come under that *denominatien.* *Rogers.*

DENO'MINATIVE. *adj.* [from *denominate.*]

1. That which gives a name; that which confers a diſtinct appellation.
2. That which obtains a diſtinct appellation. This would be more analogically *denominable.*

The leaſt *denominative* part of time is a minute, the greateſt integer being a year. *Cocker.*

DENOMINA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *denominate.*] The giver of a name; the perſon or thing that cauſes an appellation.

Both the ſeas of one name ſhould have one common *denominator.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DENOMINA'TOR *of a Fraction*, is the number below the line, ſhewing the nature and quality of the parts which any integer is ſuppoſed to be divided into: thus in $\frac{6}{8}$, 8 the *denominator* ſhews you, that the integer is ſuppoſed to be divided into 8 parts, or half quarters; and the numerator 6 ſhews, that you take 6 of ſuch parts, *i. e.* three quarters of the whole. *Harris.*

When a ſingle broken number or fraction hath for its *denominator* a number conſiſting of an unit, in the firſt place towards the left hand, and nothing but cyphers from the unit towards the right hand, it is then more aptly and rightly called a decimal fraction. *Cocker.*

Denominator of any proportion, is the quotient ariſing from the diviſion of the antecedent by the conſequent: thus 6 is the *denominator* of the proportion that 30 hath to 5, becauſe 5) 30 (6. This is alſo called the exponent of the proportion, or ratio. *Harris.*

DENOTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*denotatio*, Latin.] The act of denoting.

To DENO'TE. *v. a.* [*denoto*, Latin.] To mark; to be a ſign of; to betoken; to ſhew by ſigns: as, a quick pulſe *denotes* a fever.

To DENOUNCE. *v. a.* [*denuncio*, Latin; *denoncer*, French.]

1. To threaten by proclamation.

I *denounce* unto you this day, that ye ſhall ſurely periſh. *Deut.*

He of their wicked ways
Shall them admoniſh, *denouncing* wrath to come
On their impenitence. *Milton.*

They impoſe their wild conjectures for laws upon others, and *denounce* war againſt all that receive them not. *Dec. of Piety.*

2. To threaten by ſome outward ſign or expreſſion.

He ended frowning, and his look *denounc'd*
Deſperate revenge, and battle dangerous
To leſs than gods. *Milton.*

The ſea grew white; the rolling waves from far,
Like heralds, firſt *denounce* the watry war. *Dryden.*

3. To give information againſt.

Archdeacons ought to propoſe parts of the New Teſtament to be learned by heart by inferior clergymen, and *denounce* ſuch as are negligent. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DENO'UNCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *denounce.*] The act of proclaiming any menace; the proclamation of intended evil; denunciation.

Falſe is the reply of Cain upon the *denouncement* of his curſe,
My iniquity is greater than can be forgiven. *Vul. Err.*

DENO'UNCER. *n. ſ.* [from *denounce.*] One that declares ſome menace.

Here comes the ſad denouncer of my fate,
To toll the mournful knell of ſeparation. *Dryden.*

DENSE. *adj.* [*denſus*, Latin.] Cloſe; compact; approaching to ſolidity; having ſmall interſtices between the conſtituent particles.

The cauſe of cold is the denſity of the body; for all *denſe* bodies are colder than moſt other bodies, as metals, ſtone, glaſs; and they are longer in heating than ſofter bodies. *Bacon.*

In the air the higher you go, the leſs it is compreſſed, and conſequently the leſs *denſe* it is; and ſo the upper part is exceedingly thinner than the lower part which we breathe. *Locke.*

To DE'NSHIRE. *v. a.* A barbarous term of huſbandry.

Burning of land, or burn-bating, is commonly called *denſhiring*, that is, *Devenſhiring*, or *Denbighſhiring*, becauſe moſt uſed or firſt invented there. *Mortimer.*

DE'NSITY. *n. ſ.* [*denſitas*, Latin.] Cloſeneſs; compactneſs; cloſe adheſion, or near approach of parts.

Whilſt the denſeſt of metals, gold, if foliated, is tranſparent, and all metals become tranſparent, if diſſolved in menſtruums or vitrified, the opacity of white metals ariſeth not from their *denſity* alone. *Newton.*

The air within the veſſels being of a leſs *denſity*, the outward air would preſs their ſides together; and, being of a greater *denſity*, would expand them ſo as to endanger the life of the animal. *Arbuthnot.*

DE'NTAL. *adj.* [*dentalis*, Latin.]

1. Belonging or relating to the teeth.
2. [In grammar.] Pronounced principally by the agency of the teeth.

The Hebrews have aſſigned which letters are labial, which *dental*, and which guttural. *Bacon.*

The *dental* conſonants are eaſy, therefore let them be next; firſt the labio-*dentals*, as alſo the lingua-*dentals.* *Holder.*

DE'NTAL. *n. ſ.* A ſmall ſhell-fiſh.

Two ſmall black and ſhining pieces, ſeem by the ſhape, to have been formed in the ſhell of a *dental.* *Woodward.*

DENTE'LLI. n. ſ. [Italian.] Modillons.

The modillons, or *dentelli*, make a noble ſhow by graceful projections. *Spectator.*

DENTICULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*denticulatus*, Latin.] The ſtate of being ſet with ſmall teeth.

He omits the *denticulation* of the edges of the bill, or thoſe ſmall oblique inciſions made for the better retention of the prey. *Grew.*

DENTI'CULATED. *adj.* [*denticulatus*, Latin.] Set with ſmall teeth.

DE'NTIFRICE. *n. ſ.* [*dens* and *frico*, Latin.] A powder made to ſcour the teeth.

Is this grey powder good a *dentifrice?* *Ben. Johnſon.*

The ſhells of all ſorts of ſhell-fiſh, being burnt, obtain a cauſtick nature; moſt of them, ſo ordered and powdered, make excellent *dentifrices.* *Grew.*

DENTI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dentitio*, Latin.]

1. The act of breeding the teeth.
2. The time at which childrens teeth are bred.

To DENU'DATE. *v. a.* [*denudo*, Latin.] To diveſt; to ſtrip; to lay naked.

'Till he has *denudated* himſelf of all incumbrances, he is unqualified. *Decay of Piety.*

DENUDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *denudate.*] The act of ſtripping, or making naked.

To DENU'DE. *v. a.* [*denudo*, Lat.] To ſtrip; to make naked; to diveſt.

Not a treaty can be obtained, unleſs we would *denude* ourſelf of all force to defend us. *Clarendon.*

If in Summer-time you *denude* a vine-branch of its leaves, the grapes will never come to maturity. *Ray.*

The eye, with the ſkin of the eye lid, is *denuded*, to ſhew the muſcle. *Sharp.*

DENUNCI'ATION. *n. ſ.* [*denunciatio*, Latin.] The act of denouncing; the proclamation of a threat; a publick menace.

In a *denunciation* or indiction of a war, the war is not confined to the place of the quarrel, but is left at large. *Bacon.*

Chriſt tells the Jews, that, if they believe not, they ſhall die in their ſins: did they never read thoſe *denunciations? Ward.*

Midſt of theſe *denunciations*, and notwithſtanding the warning before me, I commit myſelf to laſting durance. *Congreve.*

DENUNCIA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *denuncio*, Latin.]

1. He that proclaims any threat.
2. He that lays an information againſt another.

The *denunciator* does not make himſelf a party in judgment, as the accuſer does. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

To DENY'. *v. a.* [*denier*, French; *denego*, Latin.]

1. To contradict an accuſation; not to confeſs.

Sarah *denied*, ſaying, I laughed not; for ſhe was afraid. *Gen.*

2. To refuſe; not to grant.

My young boy
Hath an aſpect of interceſſion, which
Great nature cries—*deny* not. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ah, charming fair, ſaid I,
How long can you my bliſs and your's *deny?* *Dryden.*

3. To abnegate; to diſown.

It ſhall be therefore a witneſs unto you, leſt you *deny* your God. *Joſhua.*

4. To renounce; to diſregard; to treat as foreign or not belonging to one.

The beſt ſign and fruit of *denying* ourſelves, is mercy to others. *Sprat.*

When St. Paul ſays, if in this life only we have hope in Chriſt, we are of all men moſt miſerable: he conſiders Chriſtians as *denying* themſelves in the pleaſures of this world, for the ſake of Chriſt. *Atterbury.*

To DEOBSTRU'CT. *v. a.* [*deobſtruo*, Latin.] To clear from impediments; to free from ſuch things as hinder a paſſage.

It is a ſingular good wound herb, uſeful for *deobſtructing* the pores of the body. *More.*

Such as carry off the fæces and mucus, *deobſtruct* the mouth of the lacteals, ſo as the chyle may have a free paſſage into the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

DEO'BSTRUENT. *n. ſ.* [*deobſtruens*, Latin.] A medicine that has the power to reſolve viſcidities, or to open by any means the animal paſſages.

All ſopes are attenuating and *deobſtruent*, reſolving viſcid ſubſtances. *Arbuthnot.*

DE'ODAND. *n. ſ.* [*deo dandum*, Latin.] A thing given or forfeited to God for the pacifying his wrath, in caſe of any misfortune, by which any Chriſtian comes to a violent end, without the fault of any reaſonable creature; as, if a horſe ſhould ſtrike his keeper, and ſo kill him; if a man, in driving a cart, and endeavouring to rectify ſomething about it, ſhould fall ſo as the cart-wheels, by running over him, ſhould preſs him to death; if one ſhould be felling a tree, and giving warning to company by, when the tree were near falling, to look to themſelves, and any of them ſhould nevertheleſs be ſlain by the fall of the tree; in theſe caſes the horſe, the cart-wheel, cart and horſes, and the tree, are to be given to God; that is, ſold and diſtributed to the poor, for an expiation of this dreadful event, though occaſioned by unreaſonable, ſenſeleſs, and dead creatures: and though this be given to God, yet is it forfeited to the king by law, as executor in this caſe, to ſee the price of theſe diſtributed to the poor. *Cowel.*

To DEOPPILATE. *v. a.* [*de* and *oppilo*, Latin.] To deobſtruct; to clear a paſſage; to free from obſtructions.

DEOPPILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deoppilate.*] The act of clearing obſtructions; the removal of whatever obſtructs the vital paſſages.

Though the groſſer parts be excluded again, yet are the diſſoluble parts extracted, whereby it becomes effectual in *deoppilations.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DEO'PPILATIVE. *adj.* [from *deoppilate.*] Deobſtruent.

A phyſician preſcribed him a *deoppilative* and purgative apozem. *Harvey.*

DEOSCULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deoſculatio*, Latin.] The act of kiſſing.

We have an enumeration of the ſeveral acts of worſhip required to be performed to images, viz. proceſſions, genuflections, thurifications and *deoſculations.* *Stillingfleet.*

To DEPA'INT. *v. a.* [*depeint*, French.]

1. To picture; to deſcribe by colours; to paint; to ſhew by a painted reſemblance.

He did unwilling worſhip to the ſaint,
That on his ſhield *depainted* he did ſee. *Fairy Queen.*

2. To deſcribe.

Such ladies fair would I *depaint*
In roundelay, or ſonnet quaint. *Gay.*

To DEPA'RT. *v. n.* [*depart*, French.]

1. To go away from a place.

When the people *departed* away, Suſanna went into her garden. *Suſan.*

He ſaid unto him, go in peace; ſo he *departed* from him a little way. *2 Kings.*

They *departed* quickly from the ſepulchre, with fear and great joy, and did run to bring his diſciples word. *Matt.*

He, which hath no ſtomach to this fight,
Let him *depart*; his paſſport ſhall be made. *Shakeſp.*

Barbaroſſa ſtayed his courſe, and returned to Caſtronovum, whence, better appeaſed with preſents, he *departed* out of that bay. *Knolles.*

And could'ſt thou leave me, cruel, thus alone;
Not one kind kiſs from a *departing* ſon!
No look, no laſt adieu! *Dryden.*

2. To deſiſt from a practice.

He cleaved unto the ſins of Jeroboam, he *departed* not therefrom. *2 Kings.*

3. To be loſt; to periſh.

The good *departed* away, and the evil abode ſtill. *2 Eſd.*

4. To deſert; to revolt; to fall away; to apoſtatiſe.

In tranſgreſſing and lying againſt the Lord, and *departing* away from our God. *Iſaiah.*

5. To deſiſt from a reſolution or opinion.

His majeſty prevailed not with any of them to *depart* from the moſt unreaſonable of all their demands. *Clarendon.*

6. To dye; to deceaſe: to leave the world.

As her ſoul was in *departing*; for ſhe died. *Geneſis.*

Lord, now letteſt thou thy ſervant *depart* in peace, according to thy word. *Luke.*

As you wiſh Chriſtian peace to ſouls *departed*,
Stand theſe poor people's friend. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEPART. *v. a.* To quit; to leave; to retire from.

You have had diſpatch in private by the conſul;
You are will'd by him this evening
To *depart* Rome. *Ben. Johnſon.*

To DEPA'RT. *v. a.* [*partir*, French; *partior*, Latin.] To divide; to ſeparate.

DEPA'RT. *n. ſ.* [*depart*, French.]

1. The act of going away.

I had in charge, at my *depart* from France,
To marry princeſs Marg'ret. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Death.

When your brave father breath'd his lateſt gaſp,
Tidings, as ſwiftly as the poſt could run,
Were brought me of your loſs and his *depart.* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. [With chymiſts.] An operation ſo named, becauſe the particles of ſilver are *departed* or divided from gold, or other metal, when they were before melted together in the ſame maſs, and could not be ſeparated any other way. *Diſt.*

DEPA'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *depart.*] One that refines metals by ſeparation.

DEPA'RTMENT. *n. ſ.* [*departement*, French.] Separate allotment; province or buſineſs aſſigned to a particular perſon.

The Roman fleets, during their command at ſea, had their ſeveral ſtations and *departments*: the moſt conſiderable was the Alexandrian fleet, and the ſecond was the African. *Arbuthnot.*

DEPA'RTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *depart.*]

1. A going away.

For thee, fellow,
Who needs muſt know of her *departure*, and
Do'ſt ſeem ſo ignorant, we'll force it from thee
By a ſharp torture. *Shakeſpeare.*

What beſides
Of ſorrow, and dejection, and deſpair,
Our frailty can ſuſtain, thy tidings bring,
Departure from this happy place. *Milton.*

2. Death; deceaſe; the act of leaving the preſent ſtate of exiſtence.

Happy was their good prince in his timely *departure*, which barred him from the knowledge of his ſon's miſeries. *Sidney.*

They were ſeen not only all the while our Saviour was upon earth, but ſurvived after his *departure* out of this world. *Addiſon on the Chriſtian Religion.*

3. A forſaking; an abandoning.

The fear of the Lord, and *departure* from evil, are phraſes of like importance. *Tillotſon.*

DEPA'SCENT. *adj.* [*depaſcens*, Latin.] Feeding greedily.

To DEPA'STURE. *v. a.* [from *depaſcor*, Latin.] To eat up; to conſume by feeding upon it.

They keep their cattle, and live themſelves in bodies paſturing upon the mountains, and removing ſtill to freſh land, as they have *depaſtured* the former. *Spenſer.*

To DEPAUPERATE. *v. a.* [*depaupero*, Latin.] To make poor; to impoveriſh; to conſume.

Liming does not *depauperate*; the ground will laſt long, and bear large grain. *Mortimer.*

Great evacuations, which carry off the nutritious humours, *depauperate* the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

DEPE'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *depecto*, Latin.] Tough; clammy; tenacious.

It may be alſo, that ſome bodies have a kind of lentor, and are of a more *depectible* nature than oil; as we ſee it evident in coloration; for a ſmall quantity of ſaffron will tinct more than a very great quantity of braſil or wine. *Bacon.*

To DEPE'INCT. *v. a.* [*depeindre*, French.] To depaint; to paint; to deſcribe in colours. A word of *Spenſer*.

The red roſe medlied with the whitey fere,
In either cheek *depeinčten* lively here. *Spenſer.*

To DEPE ND. *v. n.* [*dependeo*, Latin.]

1. To hang from.

From the frozen beard
Long iſicles *depend*, and crackling ſounds are heard. *Dryden.*
From gilded roofs *depending* lamps diſplay
Nocturnal beams, that emulate the day. *Dryden.*
There is a chain let down from Jove,
ſtng, that from the lower end,
They ſay, all human things *depend*. *Swift.*
The direful monſter was afar deſcry'd,
Two bleeding babes *depending* at her ſide. *Pope.*

2. To be in a ſtate of ſervitude or expectation; to live ſubject to the will of others; to retain to others.

We work by wit, and not by witchcraft:
And wit *depends* on dilatory time. *Shakeſpeare.*
Never be without money, nor *depend* upon the curteſy of others, which may fail at a pinch. *Bacon.*

3. To be in ſuſpence; to be yet undetermined.

By no means be you perſuaded to interpoſe yourſelf in any cauſe *depending*, or like to be *depending* in any court of juſtice. *Bacon.*
The judge corrupt, the long *depending* cauſe,
And doubtful iſſue of miſconſtru'd laws. *Prior.*

4. *To* DEPEND upon. To rely on; to truſt to; to reſt upon with confidence; to be certain of.

He reſolved no more to *depend upon* the one, or to provoke the other. *Clarendon.*
But if you're rough, and uſe him like a dog,
Depend upon it—he'll remain incog. *Addiſon.*
I am a ſtranger to your characters, further than as common fame reports them, which is not to be *depended upon*. *Swift.*

5. To be in a ſtate of dependance; to be at the diſcretion of others.

Be then deſir'd
Of fifty to diſquantity your train;
And the remainders, that ſhall ſtill *depend*,
To be ſuch men as may befort your age. *Shakeſp.*

6. To reſt upon any thing as its cauſe.

The peace and happineſs of a ſociety *depend* on the juſtice and fidelity, the temperance and charity of its members. *Rogers.*

DEPE'NDANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *depend.*]
DEPE'NDANCY. }

1. The ſtate of hanging down from a ſupporter.
2. Something hanging upon another.

On a neighb'ring tree deſcending light,
Like a large cluſter of black grapes they ſhow,
And make a large *dependance* from the bough. *Dryden.*

3. Concatination; connexion; relation of one thing to another.

In all ſorts of reaſoning, the connexion and *dependance* of ideas ſhould be followed, 'till the mind is brought to the ſource on which it bottoms. *Locke.*

4. State of being at the diſpoſal or under the ſovereignty of another.

Every moment we feel our *dependance* upon God, and find that we can neither be happy without him, nor think ourſelves ſo. *Tillotſon.*

5. The things or perſons of which any man has the dominion or diſpoſal.

Never was there a prince bereaved of his *dependancies* by his council, except where there hath been either an over-greatneſs in one counſellor, or an over-ſtrict combination in divers. *Bacon.*
The ſecond natural diviſion of power, is of ſuch men who have acquired large poſſeſſions, and conſequently *dependancies*; or deſcend from anceſtors, who have left them great inheritances. *Swift.*

6. Reliance; truſt; confidence.

Their *dependencies* on him were drowned in this conceit. *Hooker.*

They ſlept in peace by night,
Secure of bread, as of returning light;
And with ſuch firm *dependance* on the day,
That need grew pamper'd, and forgot to pray. *Dryden.*

7. Accident; that of which the exiſtence preſuppoſes the exiſtence of ſomething elſe.

Modes I call ſuch complex ideas, which, however compounded, contain not in them the ſuppoſition of ſubſiſting by themſelves, but are conſidered as *dependencies* on, or affections of ſubſtances; ſuch are the ideas ſignified by the words triangle, gratitude, murder. *Locke.*

DEPE'NDANT. *adj.* [from *depend.*] In the power of another.

On God, as the moſt high, all inferior cauſes in the world are *dependant*. *Hooker.*

DEPE'NDANT. *n. ſ.* [from *depend.*] One who lives in ſubjection, or at the diſcretion of another; a retainer.

A great abatement of kindneſs appears as well in the general *dependants*, as in the duke himſelf alſo, and your daughter. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear*

For a ſix-clerk a perſon recommended a *dependant* upon him, who paid ſix thouſand pounds ready money. *Clarendon.*
His *dependants* ſhall quickly become his proſelytes. *South.*

DEPE'NDENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *depend.* This word, with many others of the ſame termination, are indifferently written with *ance* or *ence*, *ancy* or *ency*, as the authors intended to derive them from the Latin or French.]
DEPE'NDENCY. }

1. A thing or perſon at the diſpoſal or diſcretion of another.

We invade the rights of our neighbours, not upon account of covetouſneſs, but of dominion, that we may create *dependencies*. *Collier on Pride.*

2. State of being ſubordinate, or ſubject in ſome degree to the diſcretion of another; the contrary to ſovereignty.

Let me report to him
Your ſweet *dependency*, and you ſhall find
A conqu'ror that will pray in aid for kindneſs,
Where he for grace is kneel'd to. *Shakeſpeare.*
At their ſetting out they muſt have their commiſſion, or letters patents from the king, that ſo they may acknowledge their *dependency* upon the crown of England. *Bacon.*

3. That which is not principal; that which is ſubordinate.

We ſpeak of the ſublunary worlds, this earth, and its *dependencies*, which roſe out of a chaos, about ſix thouſand years ago. *Burnet.*

4. Concatenation; connexion; riſe of conſequents from premiſes.

Her madneſs hath the oddeſt frame of ſenſe;
Such a *dependency* of thing on thing,
As e'er I heard in madneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Relation of any thing to another, as of an effect to its cauſe.

I took pleaſure to trace out the cauſe of effects, and the *dependence* of one thing upon another in the viſible creation. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

6. Truſt; reliance; confidence.

The expectation of the performance of our deſire, is that we call *dependence* upon him for help and aſſiſtance. *Stillingfleet.*

DEPE'NDENT. *adj.* [*dependens*, Latin. This, as many other words of like termination, are written with *ent* or *ant*, as they are ſuppoſed to flow from the Latin or French.] Hanging down.

None may wear this furr but princes; and there is a certain number of ranks allowed to dukes, marquiſſes, and earls, which they muſt not exceed in lining their caps therewith. In the time of Charles the Great, and long ſince, the whole furrs in the tails were *dependent*; but now that faſhion is left, and the ſpots only worn, without the tails. *Peacham.*

DEPE'NDENT. *n. ſ.* [from *dependens*, Latin.] One ſubordinate; one at the diſcretion or diſpoſal of another.

We are indigent, defenceleſs beings; the creatures of his power, and the *dependents* of his providence. *Rogers.*

DEPE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *depend.*] A dependant; one that repoſes on the kindneſs or power of another.

What ſhalt thou expect,
To be *depender* on a thing that leans? *Shakeſpeare.*

DEPERDI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deperditus*, Latin.] Loſs; deſtruction.

It may be unjuſt to place all efficacy of gold in the non-omiſſion of weights, or *deperdition* of any ponderous particles. *Brown.*

DEPHLEGMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dephlegm.*] An operation which takes away from the phlegm any ſpirituous fluid by repeated diſtillation, 'till it is at length left all behind. *Quincy.*

In divers caſes it is not enough to ſeparate the aqueous parts by *dephlegmation*; for ſome liquors contain alſo an unſuſpected quantity of ſmall corpuſcles, of ſomewhat an earthy nature, which, being aſſociated with the ſaline ones, do clog and blunt them, and thereby weaken their activity. *Boyle.*

To DEPHLEGM. } *v. a.* [*dephlegmo*, low Latin.] To
To DEPHLE'GMATE. } clear from phlegm, or aqueous inſipid matter.

We have ſometimes taken ſpirit of ſalt, and carefully *dephlegmed* it. *Boyle.*

DEPHLE'GMEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dephlegm.*] The quality of being freed from phlegm or aqueous matter.

The proportion betwixt the coralline ſolution and the ſpirit of wine, depends ſo much upon the ſtrength of the former liquor, and the *dephlegmedneſs* of the latter, that it is ſcarce poſſible to determine generally and exactly what quantity of each ought to be taken. *Boyle.*

To DEPI'CT. *v. a.* [*depingo depictum*, Latin.

1. To paint; to portray; to repreſent in colours.

The cowards of Lacedemon *depicted* upon their ſhields the moſt terrible beaſts they could imagine. *Taylor.*

2. To deſcribe; to repreſent an action to the mind.

When the diſtractions of a tumult are ſenſibly *depicted*, every object and every occurence are ſo preſented to your view, that while you read, you ſeem indeed to ſee them. *Felton.*

DEPI'LATORY. *n. ſ.* [*de* and *pilus*, Latin.] An application uſed to take away hair.

DE'PILOUS. *adj.* [*de* and *pilus*, Latin.] Without hair.

This

This animal is a kind of lizard, or quadruped, corticated and *depilous*; that is, without wool, furr, or hair. *Brown.*

DEPLANTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deplanto*, Latin.] The act of taking plants up from the bed. *Dict.*

DEPLE'TION. *n. ſ.* [*depleo depletus*, Lat.] The act of emptying.

Abſtinence and a ſlender diet attenuates, becauſe *depletion* of the veſſels gives room to the fluid to expand itſelf. *Arbuthn.*

DEPLO'RABLE. *adj.* [from *deploro*, Latin.]

1. Lamentable; that which demands or cauſes lamentation; diſmal; ſad; calamitous; miſerable; hopeleſs.

This was the *deplorable* condition to which the king was reduced. *Clarendon.*

The bill of all weapons gives the moſt ghaſtly and *deplorable* wounds. *Temple.*

It will be conſidered in how *deplorable* a ſtate learning lies in that kingdom. *Swift.*

2. It is ſometimes, in a more lax and jocular ſenſe, uſed for contemptible; deſpicable: as, *deplorable* nonſenſe; *deplorable* ſtupidity.

DEPLO'RABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deplorable.*] The ſtate of being deplorable; miſery; hopeleſneſs. *Dict.*

DEPLO'RABLY. *adv.* [from *deplorable.*] Lamentably; miſerably; hopeleſsly.

Notwithſtanding all their talk of reaſon and philoſophy, God knows, they are *deplorably* ſtrangers to them. *South.*

DEPLO'RATE. *adj.* [*deploratus*, Lat.] Lamentable; hopeleſs.

The caſe is then moſt *deplorate* when reward goes over to the wrong ſide, and when intereſt ſhall be made the text and the meaſure. *L'Eſtrange.*

DEPLORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deplore.*] The act of deploring, or of lamenting.

To DEPLO'RE. *v. a.* [*deploro*, Latin] To lament; to bewail; to wail; to mourn; to bemoan; to expreſs ſorrow.

But chaſte Diana, who his death *deplor'd*,
With Æſculapian herbs his life reſtor'd. *Dryden.*

DEPLO'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *deplore.*] A lamenter; a mourner; one that laments.

DEPLUMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deplumatio*, Latin.]

1. A pluming, or plucking off the feathers.
2. [In ſurgery.] A ſwelling of the eyelids, accompanied with the fall of the hairs from the eye-brows. *Phillips.*

To DEPLU'ME. *v. a.* [*de* and *pluma*, Latin.] To ſtrip of its feathers.

To DEPO'NE. *v. a.* [*depono*, Latin.]

1. To lay down as a pledge or ſecurity.
2. To riſque upon the ſucceſs of an adventure.

On this I would *depone*
As much, as any cauſe I've known. *Hudibras.*

DEPO'NENT. *n. ſ.* [from *depono*, Latin.]

1. One that depoſes his teſtimony in a court of juſtice, an evidence; a witneſs.
2. [In grammar.] Such verbs as have no active voice are called *deponents*, and generally ſignify action only; as *fateor*, I confeſs. *Clark.*

To DEPOPULATE. *v. a.* [*depopulor*, Latin.] To unpeople; to lay waſte; to deſtroy inhabited countries.

Where is this viper,
That would *depopulate* the city, and
Be every man himſelf? *Shakeſpeare.*

He turned his arms upon unarmed and unprovided people, to ſpoil only and *depopulate*, contrary to the laws both of war and peace. *Bacon.*

A land exhauſted to the laſt remains,
Depopulated towns, and driven plains. *Dryden.*

Grim death, in different ſhapes,
Depopulates the nations, thouſands fall
His victims. *Phillips.*

DEPOPULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *depopulate.*] The act of unpeopling; havock; waſte; deſtruction of mankind.

How did'ſt thou grieve then, Adam! to behold
The end of all thy off-ſpring, end ſo ſad,
Depopulation! Thee another flood,
Of tears and ſorrow a flood, thee alſo drown'd,
And ſunk thee as thy ſons. *Milton.*

Remote thou hear'ſt the dire effect of war,
Depopulation. *Phillips.*

DEPOPULA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *depopulate.* A diſpeopler; a deſtroyer of mankind; a waſter of inhabited countries.

To DEPO'RT. *v. a.* [*deporter*, French.] To carry; to demean; to behave: it is uſed only with the reciprocal pronoun.

Let an ambaſſador *deport* himſelf in the moſt graceful manner before a prince. *Pope.*

DEPO'RT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Demeanour; grace of attitude; behaviour; deportment.

She Delia's ſelf
In gait ſurpaſs'd, and goddeſs-like *deport*. *Milton.*

Of middle age one riſing, eminent
In wiſe *deport*, ſpake much of right and wrong. *Milton.*

DEPORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deportatio*, Latin.] Tranſportation; exile into a remote part of the dominion, with prohibition to change the place of reſidence.

2. Exile in general.

An abjuration, which is a *deportation* for ever into a foreign land, was anciently with us a civil death. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DEPO'RTMENT. *n. ſ.* [*deportement*, French.]

1. Conduct; management; manner of acting.

I will but ſweep the way with a few notes, touching the duke's own *deportment* in that iſland. *Wotton.*

2. Demeanour; behaviour.

The coldneſs of his temper, and the gravity of his *deportment*, carried him ſafe through many difficulties, and he lived and died in a great ſtation. *Swift.*

To DEPO'SE. *v. a.* [*depono*, Latin.]

1. To lay down; to lodge; to let fall.

Its ſhores are neither advanced one jot further into the ſea, nor its ſurface raiſed by additional mud *depoſed* upon it by the yearly inundations of the Nile. *Woodward.*

2. To degrade from a throne or high ſtation.

Firſt, of the king: what ſhall of him become?
—The duke yet lives that Henry ſhall *depoſe*. *Shakeſp.*

May your ſick fame ſtill languiſh 'till it die;
Then, as the greateſt curſe that I can give,
Unpity'd, be *depos'd*, and after live. *Dryden.*

Depoſed conſuls, and captive princes, might have preceded him. *Tatler.*

3. To take away; to diveſt; to ſtrip off.

You may my glory and my ſtate *depoſe*,
But not my griefs; ſtill am I king of thoſe. *Shakeſp.*

4. To give teſtimony; to atteſt.

'Twas he that made you to *depoſe*;
Your oath, my lord, is vain and frivolous. *Shakeſp.*

It was uſual for him that dwelt in Southwark, or Tothill-ſtreet, to *depoſe* the yearly rent or valuation of lands lying in the North, or other remote part of the realm. *Bacon.*

5. To examine any one on his oath. Not now in uſe.

According to our law,
Depoſe him in the juſtice of his cauſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEPOSE. *v. n.* To bear witneſs.

Love ſtraight ſtood up and *depoſed*, a lie could not come from the mouth of Zelmane. *Sidney.*

DEPO'SITARY. *n. ſ.* [*depoſitarius*, Latin.] One with whom any thing is lodged in truſt.

I gave you all.
—And in good time you gave it.
—Made you my guardians, my *depoſitaries*;
But kept a reſervation to be follow'd
With ſuch a number. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEPO'SITE. *v. a.* [*depoſitum*, Latin.]

1. To lay up; to lodge in any place.

The eagle got leave here to *depoſite* her eggs. *L'Eſtrange.*

Dryden wants a poor ſquare foot of ſtone, to ſhew where the aſhes of one of the greateſt poets on earth are *depoſited*. *Gar.*

When veſſels were open, and the inſects had free acceſs to the aliment within them, Redi diligently obſerved, that no other ſpecies were produced, but of ſuch as he ſaw go in and feed, and *depoſite* their eggs there, which they would readily do in all putrefaction. *Bentley.*

2. To lay up as a pledge, or ſecurity.
3. To place at intereſt.

God commands us to return as to him, to the poor, his gifts, out of mere duty and thankfulneſs; not to *depoſite* them with him, in hopes of meriting by them. *Sprat.*

4. To lay aſide.

The difficulty will be to perſuade the *depoſiting* of thoſe luſts, which have, by I know not what faſcination, ſo endeared themſelves. *Decay of Piety.*

DEPO'SITE. *n. ſ.* [*depoſitum*, Latin.]

1. Any thing committed to the truſt and care of another.
2. A pledge; a pawn; a thing given as a ſecurity.
3. The ſtate of a thing pawned or pledged.

They had ſince Marſeilles, and fairly left it: they had the other day the Valtoline, and now have put it in *depoſite*. *Bacon.*

DEPOSI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*depoſitio*, Latin.]

1. The act of giving publick teſtimony.

A witneſs is obliged to ſwear, otherwiſe his *depoſition* is not valid. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

2. The act of degrading a prince from ſovereignty.
3. [In canon law.] Depoſition properly ſignifies a ſolemn depriving of a man of his clerical orders. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DEPO'SITORY. *n. ſ.* [from *depoſite.*] The place where any thing is lodged. *Depoſitary* is properly uſed of perſons, and *depoſitory* of places; but in the following example they are confounded.

The Jews themſelves are the *depoſitories* of all the prophecies which tend to their own confuſion. *Addiſon.*

DEPRAVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*depravatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of making any thing bad; the act of corrupting; corruption.

The three forms of government have their ſeveral perfections, and are ſubject to their ſeveral *depravations*: however, few ſtates are ruined by defect in their inſtitution, but generally by corruption of manners. *Swift.*

2. The

2. The ſtate of being made bad; degeneracy; depravity.

We have a catalogue of the blackeſt ſins that human nature, in its higheſt *depravation*, is capable of committing. *South.*

3. Defamation; cenſure: a ſenſe not now in uſe.

Stubborn criticks are apt, without a theme
For *depravation*, to ſquare all the ſex. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DEPRAVE. *v. a.* [*depravo*, Latin.] To vitiate; to corrupt; to contaminate.

We admire the providence of God in the continuance of ſcripture, notwithſtanding the endeavours of infidels to aboliſh, and the fraudulence of hereticks always to *deprave* the ſame. *Hooker.*

Who lives that's not *depraved*, or *depraves*? *Shakeſp.*

But from me what can proceed,
But all corrupt; both mind and will *depray'd*. *Milton.*

A taſte which plenty does *deprave*,
Loaths lawful good, and lawleſs ill does crave. *Dryden.*

DEPRA'VEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deprave.*] Corruption; taint; contamination; vitiated ſtate.

What ſins do you mean? Our original *depravedneſs*, and proneneſs of our eternal part to all evil. *Hammond.*

DEPRA'VEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *deprave.*] A vitiated ſtate; corruption.

He maketh men believe, that apparitions are either deceptions of ſight, or melancholy *depravements* of fancy. *Brown.*

DEPRA'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *deprave.*] A corrupter; he that cauſes depravity.

DEPRA'VITY. *n. ſ.* [from *deprave.*] Corruption; a vitiated ſtate.

To DE'PRECATE. *v. n.* [*deprecor*, Latin.]

1. To pray earneſtly. *Dict.*
2. To requeſt; to petition. *Dict.*
3. To aſk pardon for. *Dict.*

To DE'PRECATE. *v. a.*

1. To implore mercy of.

At length he ſets
Thoſe darts, whoſe points make gods adore
His might, and *deprecate* his pow'r. *Prior.*

2. To avert; to remove; to turn away.
3. To beg off; to pray deliverance from.

In *deprecating* of evil, we make an humble acknowledgment of guilt, and of God's juſtice in chaſtiſing, as well as clemency, in ſparing the guilty. *Grew.*

Poverty indeed, in all its degrees, men are eaſily perſuaded to *deprecate* from themſelves. *Rogers.*

The judgments which we would *deprecate*, are not removed. *Smalridge.*

The Italian entered them in his prayer: among the three evils he petitioned to be delivered from, he might have *deprecated* greater evils. *Baker.*

DEPRECA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deprecatio*, Latin.]

1. Intreaty; petitioning.
2. An excuſing; a begging pardon for.
3. Prayer againſt evil.

I, will leave of ſpeech implor'd,
And humble *deprecation*, thus reply'd. *Milton.*

Sternutation they generally conceived to be a good ſign, or a bad one; and ſo, upon this motion, they comonly uſed a gratulation for the one, and a *deprecation* for the other. *Brown.*

DEPRECA'TIVE. } *adj.* [from *deprecate.*] That ſerves to de-
DEPRECA'TORY. } precate; excuſive; apoligizing.

Biſhop Fox underſtanding that the Scottiſh king was ſtill diſcontent, being troubled that the occaſion of breaking of the truce ſhould grow from his men, ſent many humble and *deprecatory* letters to the Scottiſh king to appeaſe him. *Bacon.*

DEPRECA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*deprecator*, Latin.]

1. One that ſues for another; an inteceſſor; a ſolicitor. *Dict.*
2. An excuſer.

To DEPRE'CIATE. *v. a.* [*depretiare*, Latin.]

1. To bring a thing down to a lower price.
2. To undervalue.

They preſumed upon that mercy, which, in all their converſations, they endeavour to *depreciate* and miſrepreſent. *Add.*

As there are none more ambitious of fame, than thoſe who are coiners in poetry, it is very natural for ſuch as have not ſucceeded in it to *depreciate* the works of thoſe who have. *Spect.*

To DE'PREDATE. *v. a.* [*deprædari*, Latin.]

1. To rob; to pillage.
2. To ſpoil; to devour.

It maketh the ſubſtance of the body more ſolid and compact, and ſo leſs apt to be conſumend and *depredated* by the ſpirits. *Bacon.*

DEPREDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deprædatio*, Latin.]

1. A robbing; a ſpoiling.

Commiſſioners were appointed to determine all matters of piracy and *depredations* between the ſubjects of both kingdoms. *Hayward.*

The land had never been before ſo free from robberies and *depredations* as through his reign. *Wotton.*

2. Voracity; waſte.

The ſpeedy *depredation* of air upon watry moiſture, and verſion of the ſame into air, appeareth in nothing more viſible than in the ſudden diſcharge or vaniſhing of a little cloud of breath, or vapour from glaſs, or the blade of a ſword, or any ſuch poliſhed body. *Bacon.*

DEPREDA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*deprædator*, Lat.] A robber; a devourer.

It is reported, that the ſhrub called our Lady's Seal, which is a kind of briony, and colewoors, ſet near together, one or both will die: the cauſe is, for that they be both great *depredators* of the earth, and one of them ſtarveth the other. *Bacon.*

We have three that collect the experiments, which are in all books; theſe we call *depredators*. *Bacon.*

To DE'PREHEND. *v. a.* [*deprehendo*, Latin.]

1. To catch one; to take unawares; to take in the fact.

That wretched creature, being *deprehended* in that impiety, was held in ward. *Hooker.*

Who can believe men upon their own authority, that are once *deprehended* is ſo groſs and impious an impoſture. *More.*

2. To diſcover; to find out a thing; to come to the knowledge or underſtanding of.

The motions of the minute part of bodies, which do ſo great effects, had not been obſerved at all, becauſe they are inviſible, and incur not to the eye; but yet they are to be *deprehended* by experience. *Bacon.*

DEPREHE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [from *deprehend.*]

1. That may be caught.
2. That may be apprehended, conceived, or underſtood. *Dict.*

DEPREHE'NSIBLENESS. *n. ſ.*

1. Capableneſs of being caught.
2. Intelligibleneſs; eaſineſs to be underſtood.

DEPREHE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*deprehenſio*, Latin.]

1. A catching or taking unawares.
2. A diſcovery.

To DEPRE'SS. *v. a.* [from *depreſſus*, of *premo*, Latin.]

1. To preſs or thruſt down.
2. To let fall; to let down.

The ſame thing I have tried by letting a globe reſt, and raiſing or *depreſſing* the eye, or otherwiſe moving it to make the angle of a juſt magnitude. *Newton.*

3. To humble; to deject; to ſink.

Other *depreſs* their own minds, deſpond at the firſt difficulty, and conclude that the making any progreſs in knowledge is above their capacities. *Locke.*

If we conſider how often it breaks the gloom, which is apt to *depreſs* the mind, with tranſient unexpected gleams of joy, one would take care not to grow too wiſe for ſo great a pleaſure of life. *Addiſon.*

Paſſion can *depreſs* or raiſe
The heavenly, as the human mind. *Prior.*

DEPRE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*depreſſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of preſſing down.
2. The ſinking or falling in of a ſurface.

The beams of light are ſuch ſubtile bodies, that in reſpect of them, even ſurfaces that are ſenſibly ſmooth, are not exactly ſo: they have their own degree of roughneſs, conſiſting of little protuberances and *depreſſions*; and conſequently ſuch inequalities may ſuffice to give bodies different colours, as we ſee in marble that appears white or black, or red or blue, even when moſt carefully poliſhed. *Boyle.*

If the bone be much depreſſed, and the fiſſure conſiderably large, it is then at your choice, whether you will enlarge that fiſſure, or continue it for the evacuation of the matter, and forbear the uſe of the trepan; not doubting but a ſmall *depreſſion* of the bone will either riſe, or caſt off, by the benefit of nature. *Wiſeman.*

3. The act of humbling; abaſement.

Depreſſion of the nobility may make a king more abſolute, but leſs ſafe. *Bacon.*

DEPRE'SSION *of an Equation*, [in algebra] is the bringing it into lower and more ſimple terms by diviſion. *Dict.*

DEPRESSION *of a Star*, [with aſtronomers] is the diſtance of a ſtar from the horizon below, and is meaſured by the arch of the verticle circle or azimuth, paſſing through the ſtar, intercepted between the ſtar and the horizon. *Dict.*

DEPRE'SSOR. *n. ſ.* [*depreſſor*, Latin.]

1. He that keeps or preſſes down.
2. An oppreſſor.

DEPRESSOR: [In anatomy.] A term given to ſeveral muſcles of the body, whoſe action is to depreſs the parts to which they adhere.

DE'PRIMENT. *adj.* [from *deprimens*, of *deprimo*, Latin.] An epithet applied to one of the ſtraight muſcles that move the globe or ball of the eye, its uſe being to pull it downwards. *Philips.*

All I ſhall farther take notice of, ſhall be only the exquiſite equilibration of all oppoſite and antagoniſt muſcles, affected partly by the natural poſture of the body and the eye, which is the caſe of the attollent and *depriment* muſcles. *Derham.*

DEPRIVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *de* and *privatio*, Latin:]

1. The act of depriving, or taking away from.

Fools whoſe end is deſtruction, and eternal *deprivation* of being. *Bentley.*

DEPRIVA'TION, [in law] is when a clergyman, as a biſhop, parſon, vicar or prebend, is deprived, or depoſed from his preferment, for any matter in fact or law. *Phillips.*

To DEPRI'VE. *v. a.* [from *de* and *privo*, Latin.]

1. To bereave one of a thing; to take it away from him.
   God hath *deprived* her of wiſdom, neither hath he imparted to her underſtanding. *Job.*
   He lamented the loſs of an excellent ſervant, and the horrid manner in which he had been *deprived* of him. *Clarend.*
   Now wretched Oedipus, *depriv'd* of ſight,
   Led a long death in everlaſting night. *Pope.*
2. To hinder; to debar from.
   From his face I ſhall be hid, *depriv'd*
   His bleſſed count'nance. *Milton.*
   The ghoſts rejected, are th' unhappy crew
   Depriv'd of ſepulchres, and fun'ral due. *Dryden.*
3. To releaſe; to free from.
   Moſt happy he,
   Whoſe leaſt delight ſufficeth to *deprive*
   Remembrance of all pains which him oppreſt. *Spenſer.*
4. To put out of an office.
   A miniſter, *deprived* for inconformity, ſaid that if they *deprived* him it ſhould coſt an hundred mens lives. *Bacon.*

DEPTH. *n. ſ.* [from *deep*, of *diep*, Dutch.]

1. Deepneſs; the meaſure of any thing from the ſurface downwards.
   As for men, although they had buildings in many places higher than the *depth* of the water, yet that inundation had a long continuance. *Bacon.*
   We have large and deep caves of ſeveral *depths*: the deepeſt are ſunk ſix hundred fathoms. *Bacon.*
   The left to that unhappy region tends,
   Which to the *depth* of Tartarus deſcends. *Dryden.*
   For though, in nature, *depth* and height
   Are equally held infinite,
   In poetry the height we know
   'Tis only infinite below. *Swift.*
2. Deep place; not a ſhoal.
   The falſe tides ſkim o'er the cover'd land,
   And ſeamen with diſſembled *depths* betray. *Dryden.*
3. The abyſs; a gulf of infinite profundity.
   When he prepared the heavens I was there, when he ſet a compaſs upon the face of the *depth*. *Proverbs.*
4. The middle or height of a ſeaſon.
   And in the *depth* of winter, in the night,
   You plow the raging ſeas to coaſts unknown. *Denham.*
   The earl of Newcaſtle, in the *depth* of Winter, reſcued the city of York from the rebels. *Clarendon.*
5. Abſtruſeneſs; obſcurity.
   There are greater *depths* and obſcurities in an elaborate and well written piece of nonſenſe, than in the moſt abſtruſe tract of ſchool divinity. *Addiſon.*

DEPTH *of a Squadron or Batallion*, is the number of men in the file. *Milit. Dict.*

To DE'PTHEN. *v. a.* [*diepen*, Dutch.] To deepen, or make deeper. *Dict.*

To DEPU'CELATE. *v. a.* [*depuceler*, French.] To deflower; to bereave of virginity. *Dict.*

DEPU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*depulſio*, Latin.] A beating or thruſting away.

DEPU'LSORY. *adj.* [from *depulſus*, Latin.] Putting away; averting.

To DE'PURATE. *v. a.* [*depurer*, French, from *depurgo*, Lat.] To purify; to cleanſe; to free any thing from its impurities.
   Chemiſtry enabling us to *depurate* bodies, and in ſome meaſure to analyze them, and take aſunder their heterogeneous parts, in many chemical experiments we may better than in others, know what manner of bodies we employ; art having made them more ſimple, or uncompounded, than nature alone is wont to preſent them to us. *Boyle.*

DE'PURATE. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Cleanſed; freed from dregs and impurities.
2. Pure; not contaminated.
   Neither can any boaſt a knowledge *depurate* from the defilement of a contrary, within this atmoſphere of fleſh. *Glanv.*

DEPURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*depuratio*, Latin.]

1. The act of ſeparating the pure from the impure part of any thing.
   Brimſtone is a mineral body, of fat and inflammable parts; and this is either uſed crude, and called *ſulphur vive*, or is of a ſadder colour, and, after *depuration*, ſuch as we have in magdeleons, or rolls of a lighter yellow. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
   What hath been hitherto diſcourſed, inclines us to look upon the ventilation and *depuration*, of the blood as one of the principal and conſtant uſes of reſpiration. *Boyle.*
1. The cleanſing of a wound from its filth.

To DEPU'RE. *v. a.* [*depurer*, French.]

1. To cleanſe; to free from impurities.
2. To purge; to free from ſome noxious quality.
   It produced plants of ſuch imperfection and harmful quality, as the waters of the general flood could not ſo waſh out or *depure*, but that the ſame defection hath had continuance in the very generation and nature of mankind. *Raleigh.*

DEPUTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deputation*, French.]

1. The act of deputing, or ſending away with a ſpecial commiſſion.
2. Vicegerency; the poſſeſſion of any commiſſion given.
   Cut me off the heads
   Of all the fav'rites that the abſent king
   In *deputation* left behind him here,
   When he was perſonal in the Iriſh war. *Shakeſpeare.*
   He looks not below the moon, but hath deſigned the regiment of ſublunary affairs unto ſublunary *deputations*. *Brown.*
   The authority of conſcience ſtands founded upon its vicegerency and *deputation* under God. *South.*

To DEPU'TE. *v. a.* [*deputer*, French.] To ſend with a ſpecial commiſſion; to impower one to tranſact inſtead of another.
   And Abſalom ſaid unto him, See thy matters are good and right; but there is no man *deputed* of the king to hear. *2 Sa.*
   A biſhop, by *deputing* a prieſt or chaplain to adminiſter the ſacraments, may correct and remove him for his demerits. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*
   And Linus thus, *deputed* by the reſt,
   The heroes welcome, and their thanks expreſs'd. *Roſcom.*

DE'PUTY. *n. ſ.* [*deputé* Fr. from *deputatus*, Latin.] A lieutenant; a viceroy; one that is appointed by a ſpecial commiſſion to govern and act inſtead of another.
   He exerciſeth dominion over them as the vicegerent and *deputy* of Almighty God. *Hale.*
   He was vouched his immediate *deputy* upon earth, and viceroy of the creation, and lord lieutenant of the world. *South.*
2. Any one that tranſacts buſineſs for another.
   Preſbyters, abſent through infirmity from their churches, might be ſaid to preach by thoſe *deputies*, who, in their ſtead, did but read homilies. *Hooker.*
   A man hath a body, and that body is confined to a place; but where friendſhip is, all offices of life are, as it were, granted to him and his *deputy*; for he may exerciſe them by his friend. *Bacon.*
3. [In law.] One that exerciſes any office or other thing in another man's right, whoſe forfeiture or miſdemeanour ſhall cauſe the officer or perſon for whom he acts to loſe his office. *Phillips.*

To DEQUA'NTITATE. *v. a.* [from *de* and *quantitas*, Latin.] To diminiſh the quantity of.
   This we affirm of pure gold; for that which is current, and paſſeth in ſtamp among us, by reaſon of its allay, which is a proportion of ſilver or copper mixed therewith, is actually *dequantitated* by fire, and poſſibly by frequent extinction. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DER. A term uſed in the beginning of names of places. It is generally to be derived from deor, a wild beaſt, unleſs the place ſtands upon a river; for then it may rather be fetched from the Britiſh *dur*, i. e. water. *Gibſon.*

To DERA'CINATE. *v. a.* [*deraciner*, French.]

1. To pluck or tear up by the roots.
   Her fallow leas,
   The darnel, hemlock, and rank fumitory
   Doth root upon; while that the cutter ruſts
   That ſhould *deracinate* ſuch ſavagery. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To aboliſh; to deſtroy; to extirpate.

To DERA'IGN. *To* DERA'IN. *v. a.* [*diſrationare*, or *dirationare*, Latin.]

1. To prove; to juſtify.
   When the parſon of any church is diſturbed to demand tythes in the next pariſh by a writ of *indicavit*, the patron ſhall have a writ to demand the advowſon of the tythes being in demand; and when it is *deraigned*, then ſhall the plea pass in the court chriſtian, as far forth as it is *deraigned* in the king court. *Blount. Dict.*
2. To diſorder; to turn out of courſe.

DERA'IGNMENT. DERA'INMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *deraign.*]

1. The act of deraigning or proving.
2. A diſordering or turning out of courſe.
3. A diſcharge of profeſſion; a departure out of religion.
   In ſome places the ſubſtantive *deraignment* is uſed in the very literal ſignification with the French *diſrayer*, or *deſranger*; that is, turning out of courſe, diſplacing, or ſetting out of order; as *deraignment* or departure out of religion, and *deraignment* or diſcharge of their profeſſion, which is ſpoken of thoſe religious men who forſook their orders and profeſſions. *Blount.*

DERA'Y. *n. ſ.* [from *deſrayer*, French, to turn out of the right way.]

1. Tumult; diſorder; noiſe. *Douglas.*
2. Merriment; jollity; ſolemnity,

To DERE. *v. a.* [deriian, Saxon.] To hurt. Obſolete.
   So from immortal race he does proceed,
   That mortal hands may not withſtand his might;
   Dred for his *derring* doe, and bloody deed;
   For all in blood and ſpoil is his delight. *Fairy Queen.*

DERELI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*dereliction*, Latin.] An utter forſaking or leaving; an abandoning.

There is no other thing to be looked for, but the effects of God's moſt juſt diſpleaſure, the withdrawing of grace, *dereliction* in this world, and in the world to come confuſion. *Hook.*

DERILICTS. *n. ſ.* pl. [In law.] Such goods as are wilfully thrown away, or relinquiſhed by the owner. *Dict.*

To DERI'DE. *v. a.* [*derido*, Latin.]

1. To laugh at; to mock; to turn to ridicule; to ſcorn.

And before whoſe preſence to offend with any the leaſt unſeemlineſs, we would be ſurely as loth as they who moſt reprehend or *deride* what we do. *Hooker.*

What ſhall be the portion of thoſe who have *derided* God's word, and made a mock of every thing that is ſacred and religious? *Tillotſon.*

Theſe ſons, ye gods, who with flagitious pride
Inſult my darkneſs, and my groans *deride*. *Pope.*

DERI'DER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A mocker; a ſcoffer.

Upon the wilful violation of oaths, execrable blaſphemies, and like contempts offered by *deriders* of religion, fearful tokens of divine revenge have been known to follow. *Hooker.*

2. A droll; a buffoon.

DERI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*deriſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of deriding or laughing at.

2. Contempt; ſcorn; a laughing-ſtock.

I am in *deriſion* daily; every one mocketh me. *Jer.*

Thou makeſt us a reproach to our neighbours, a ſcorn and a *deriſion* to them that are round about us. *Pſalms.*

Enſnar'd, aſſaulted, overcome, led bound,
Thy foes *deriſion*, captive, poor and blind,
Into a dungeon thruſt. *Milton.*

Are we grieved with the ſcorn and *deriſion* of the prophane? Thus was the bleſſed Jeſus deſpiſed and rejected of men. *Reg.*

Vanity is the natural weakneſs of an ambitious man, which expoſes him to the ſecret ſcorn and *deriſion* of thoſe he converſes with. *Addiſon.*

DERI'SIVE. *adj.* [from *deride.*] Mocking; ſcoffing.

O'er all the dome they quaff, they feaſt;
Deriſive taunts were ſpread from gueſt to gueſt,
And each in jovial mood his mate addreſt. *Pope.*

DERI'SORY. *adj.* [*deriſorius*, Latin.] Mocking; ridiculing.

DERI'VABLE. *adj.* [from *derive.*] Attainable by right of deſcent or derivation.

God has declared this the eternal rule and ſtandard of all honour *derivable* upon me, that thoſe who honour him ſhall be honoured by him. *South.*

DERIVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*derivatio*, Latin.]

1. A draining of water; a turning of its courſe; letting out.

When it began to ſwell, it would every way diſcharge itſelf by any deſcents or declivities of the ground; and theſe iſſues and *derivations* being once made, and ſupplied with new waters puſhing them forwards, would continue their courſe 'till they arrived at the ſea, juſt as other rivers do. *Burnet.*

2. [In grammar.] The tracing of a word from its original.

Your lordſhip here ſeems to diſlike my taking notice, that the *derivation* of the word ſubſtance favours the idea we have of it; and your lordſhip tells me, that very little weight is to be laid on it, on a bare grammatical etymology. *Locke.*

3. The tracing of any thing from its ſource.

As touching traditional communication, and tradition of thoſe truths that I call connatural and engraven, I do not doubt but many of thoſe truths have had the help of that *derivation.* *Hale.*

4. [In medicine.] The drawing of a humour from one part of the body to another.

Derivation differs from revulſion only in the meaſure of the diſtance, and the force of the medicines uſed: if we draw it to ſome very remote, or, it may be, contrary part, we call that revulſion; if only to ſome neighbouring place, and by gentle means, we call it *derivation.* *Wiſeman.*

DERI'VATIVE. *adj.* [*derivativus*, Latin.] Derived or taken from another.

As it is a *derivative* perfection, ſo it is a diſtinct kind of perfection from that which is in God. *Hale.*

DERI'VATIVE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] The thing or word derived or taken from another.

For honour,
'Tis a *derivative* from me to mine,
And only that I ſtand for. *Shakeſpeare.*

The word honeſtus originally and ſtrictly ſignifies no more than creditable, and is but a *derivative* from honour, which ſignifies credit or honour. *South.*

DERI'VATIVELY. *adv.* [from *derivative*] In a derivative manner.

To DERI'VE. *v. a.* [*deriver*, French, from *derivo*, Latin.]

1. To turn the courſe of any thing; letting out; communicating.

Company leſſens the ſhame of vice by ſharing it, and abates the torrent of a common odium by *deriving* it into many channels. *South.*

2. To deduce from its original.

They endeavour to *derive* the varieties of colours from the various proportion of the direct progreſs or motion of theſe globules to their circumvolution, or motion about their own centre. *Boyle.*

This property of it ſeems rather to have been *derived* from the Pretorian ſoldiers, who inſolently aſſumed the diſpoſing of the empire. *Decay of Piety.*

Men *derive* their ideas of duration from their reflection on the train of ideas they obſerve to ſucceed one another in their own underſtandings. *Locke.*

From theſe two cauſes of the laxity and rigidity of the fibres, the methodiſts, an ancient ſet of phyſicians, *derived* all diſeaſes of human bodies; with a great deal of reaſon; for the fluids *derive* their qualities from the ſolids. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To communicate to another, as from the origin and ſource.

Chriſt having Adam's nature as we have, but incorrupt, *deriveth* not nature, but incorruption, and that immediately, from his own perſon, unto all that belong unto him. *Hooker.*

The cenſors of theſe wretches, who, I am ſure, could *derive* no ſanctity to them from their own perſons; yet upon this account, that they had been conſecrated by the offering incenſe in them, were, by God's ſpecial command, ſequeſtered from all common uſe. *South.*

4. To communicate to by deſcent of blood.

Beſides the readineſs of parts, an excellent diſpoſition of mind is *derived* to your lordſhip from the parents of two generations, to whom I have the honour to be known. *Felton.*

5. To ſpread; to diffuſe gradually from one place to another.

The ſtreams of the publick juſtice were *derived* into every part of the kingdom. *Davies.*

6. [In grammar.] To trace a word from its origin.

To DERI'VE. *v. n.*

1. To come from; to owe its origin to.

He that reſiſts the pow'r of Ptolomy,
Reſiſts the pow'r of heav'n: for pow'r from heav'n
Derives, and monarchs rule by gods appointed. *Prior.*

2. To deſcend from.

I am, my lord, as well *deriv'd* as he,
As well poſſeſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

DERI'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *derive.*]

1. One that draws or fetches from the original.

Such a one makes a man not only a partaker of other mens ſins, but alſo a *deriver* of the whole intire guilt of them to himſelf. *South.*

DERN. *adj.* [beann, Saxon.]

1. Sad; ſolitary.

2. Barbarous; cruel. Obſolete.

DERNIE'R. *adj.* Laſt. It is a mere French word, and uſed only in the following phraſe.

In the imperial chamber, the term for the proſecution of an appeal is not circumſcribed by the term of one or two years, as the law elſewhere requires in the Empire, this being the *dernier* reſort and ſupreme court of judicature. *Ayliffe.*

To DE'ROGATE. *v. a.* [*derogo*, Latin.]

1. To do an act contrary to a preceding law or cuſtom, ſo as to diminiſh its former value.

By ſeveral contrary cuſtoms and ſtiles uſed here, many of thoſe civil and canon laws are controuled or *derogated.* *Hale.*

2. To leſſen the worth of any perſon or thing; to diſparage.

To DE'ROGATE. *v. n.* To degenerate; to do a thing contrary to one's calling or dignity.

We ſhould be injurious to virtue itſelf, if we did *derogate* from them whom their induſtry hath made great. *Hooker.*

DE'ROGATE. *adj.* [from the verb.] Damaged; leſſened in value.

Into her womb convey ſterility;
Dry up in her the organs of increaſe,
And from her *derogate* body never ſpring
A babe to honour her! *Shakeſpeare.*

DEROGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*derogatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of breaking and making void a former law or contract.

It was indeed but a wooing ambaſſage, with good reſpects to entertain the king in good affection; but nothing was done or handled to the *derogation* of the king's late treaty with the Italians. *Bacon.*

That which enjoins the deed is certainly God's law; and it is alſo certain, that the ſcripture, which allows of the will, is neither the *derogation* nor relaxation of that law. *South.*

2. A diſparaging; leſſening or taking away the worth of any perſon or thing. Sometimes with *to*, properly with *from.*

Which, though never ſo neceſſary, they could not eaſily now admit, without ſome fear of *derogation* from their credit; and therefore that which once they had done, they became for ever after reſolute to maintain. *Hooker.*

So ſurely he is a very brave man, neither is that any thing which I ſpeak to his *derogation*; for in that I ſaid he is a mingled people, it is no diſpraiſe. *Spenſer.*

The wiſeſt princes need not think it any diminution to their greatneſs, or *derogation* to their ſufficiency, to rely upon counſel. *Bacon.*

I ſay

I ſay not this in derogation to Virgil, neither do I contradict any thing which I have formerly ſaid in his juſt praiſe. *Dryd.*

I belive there are none of theſe patriots who will think it a *derogation* from their merit to have it ſaid, that they received many lights and advantages from their intimacy with my lord Somers. *Addiſon.*

DERO'GATIVE. *adj.* [*derogativus*, Latin.] Derogating; leſſening the value of.

That ſpirits are corporeal ſeems to me a conceit *derogative* to himſelf, and ſuch as he ſhould rather labour to overthrow; yet thereby he eſtabliſheth the doctrine of luſtrations, amulets and charms, as we have declared before. *Vulgar Err.*

DERO'GATORILY. *adv.* [from *derogatory*.] In a detracting manner.

DERO'GATORINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *derogatory*.] The act of derogating.

DERO'GATORY. *adj.* [*derogatorius*, Latin.] That leſſens the value of.

They live and die in their abſurdities, paſſing their days in perverted apprehenſions and conceptions of the world, *derogatory* unto God and the wiſdom of the creation. *Brown.*

Theſe deputed beings, as they are commonly underſtood, are *derogatory* from the wiſdom and power of the Author of nature, who doubtleſs can govern this machine he could create, by more direct and eaſy methods than employing theſe ſubſervient divinities. *Cheyne.*

DE'RVIS. *n. ſ.* [*dervis*, French.] A Turkiſh prieſt.

Even there, where Chriſt vouchſaf'd to teach,
Their *derviſes* dare an impoſtor preach. *Sandys.*

The *dervis* at firſt made ſome ſcruple of violating his promiſe to the dying brachman; but told him, at laſt, that he could conceal nothing from ſo excellent a prince. *Spectator.*

DE'SCANT. *n. ſ.* [*diſcanto*, Italian.]

1. A ſong or tune compoſed in parts.

Nay now you are too flat,
And mar the concord with too harſh a *deſcant*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The wakeful nightingale
All night long her amorous *deſcant* ſung. *Milton.*

2. A diſcourſe; a diſputation; a diſquiſition branched out into ſeveral diviſions or heads. It is commonly uſed as a word of cenſure, or contempt.

Look you get a prayer-book in your hand,
And ſtand between two churchmen, good my lord;
For on that ground I'll build a holy *deſcant*. *Shakeſp.*

Such kindneſs would ſupplant our unkind reportings, and ſevere *deſcants* upon our brethren. *Government of the Tongue.*

To DE'SCANT. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſing in parts.
2. To diſcourſe at large; to makes ſpeeches: in a ſenſe of cenſure or contempt.

Why I, in this weak piping time of peace,
Have no delight to paſs away the time;
Unleſs to ſpy my ſhadow in the ſun,
And *deſcant* on mine own deformity. *Shakeſp.*

Com'ſt thou for this, vain boaſter, to ſurvey me,
To *deſcant* on my ſtrength, and give thy verdict? *Milton.*

A virtuous man ſhould be pleaſed to find people *deſcanting* upon his actions, becauſe, when they are thoroughly canvaſſed and examined, they turn to his honour. *Addiſon.*

To DESCE'ND. *v. a.* [*deſcendo*, Latin.]

1. To come from a higher place to a lower; to fall; to ſink.

The rain *deſcended*, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that houſe; and it fell not, for it was founded upon a rock. *Matthew.*

The brook that *deſcended* out of the mount. *Deut.*

He cleft his head with one *deſcending* blow. *Dryden.*

Foul with ſtains
Of guſhing torrents and *deſcending* rains. *Addiſon.*

O goddeſs! who, *deſcending* from the ſkies,
Vouchſaf'd thy preſence to my wond'ring eyes. *Pope.*

2. To come down in a popular ſenſe, implying only an arrival at one place from another.

He ſhall *deſcend* into battle, and periſh. *1 Samuel.*

3. To come ſuddenly or violently; to fall upon as an enemy.

For the pious ſire preſerve the ſon;
His wiſh'd return with happy pow'r befriend,
And on the ſuitors let thy wrath *deſcend*. *Pope.*

4. To make an invaſion.

The goddeſs gives th' alarm; and ſoon is known
The Grecian fleet, *deſcending* on the town. *Dryden.*

A foreign ſon upon the ſhore *deſcends*,
Whoſe martial fame from pole to pole extends. *Dryden.*

5. To proceed from an original; to be extracted from.

Deſpair *deſcends* from a mean original; the offſpring of fear, lazineſs, and impatience. *Collier.*

Will is younger brother to a baronet, and *deſcended* of the ancient family of the Wimbles. *Addiſon.*

6. To fall in order of inheritance to a ſucceſſor.

Should we allow that all the property, all the eſtate of the father, ought to *deſcend* to the eldeſt ſon; yet the father's natural dominion, the paternal power, cannot *deſcend* unto him by inheritance. *Locke.*

The inheritance of both rule over men and property, in things ſprung from the ſame original, and were to *deſcend* by the ſame rules. *Locke.*

Our author provides for the *deſcending* and conveyance down of Adam's monarchial power to poſterity, by the inheritance of his heir, ſucceeding to his father's authority. *Locke.*

7. To extend a diſcourſe from general to particular conſiderations.

Congregations diſcerned the ſmall accord that was among themſelves, when they *deſcended* to particulars. *Decay of Piety.*

To DESCE'ND. *v. a.* To walk downward upon any place.

He ended, and they both *deſcend* the hill;
Deſcended Adam to the bow'r where Eve
Lay ſleeping. *Milton.*

In all our journey through the Alps, as well when we climbed as when we *deſcended* them, we had ſtill a river running along with the road. *Addiſon.*

In the midſt of this plain ſtands a high hill, ſo very ſteep, that there would be no mounting or *deſcending* it, were not it made up of a looſe crumbled earth. *Addiſon.*

DESCE'NDANT. *adj.* [*deſcendant*, Fr. *deſcendens*, Latin.] The offſpring of an anceſtor; he that is the line of generation at whatever diſtance.

The *deſcendants* of Neptune were planted there, *Bacon.*

O, true *deſcendant* of a patriot line,
Vouchſafe this picture of thy ſoul to ſee. *Dryden.*

He revealed his own will, and their duty, in a more ample manner than it had been declared to any of my *deſcendants* before them. *Atterbury.*

DESCE'NDENT. *adj.* [*deſcendens*, Latin. It ſeems to be eſtabliſhed that the ſubſtantive ſhould derive the termination from the French, and the adjective from the Latin.]

1. Falling; ſinking coming down; deſcending.

There is a regreſs of the ſap in plants from above downwards; and this *deſcendent* juice is that which principally nouriſhes both fruit and plant. *Ray.*

2. Proceeding from another as an original or anceſtor.

More than mortal grace
Speaks thee *deſcendent* of æthereal race. *Pope.*

DESCE'NDIBLE. *adj.* [from *deſcend*.]

1. Such as may be deſcended; ſuch as may admit of a paſſage downwards.
2. Tranſmiſſible by inheritance.

According to the cuſtoms of other countries thoſe honorary fees and infeudations were *deſcendible* to the eldeſt, and not to all the males. *Hale.*

DESCE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*deſcenſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of falling; deſcent.
2. A declenſion; a degradation.

From a god to a bull! a heavy *deſcenſion*,
It was Jove's caſe. From a prince to a 'prentice? a low transformation: that ſhall be mine. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. [In aſtronomy.] Right *deſcenſion* is the arch of the equator, which deſcends with the ſign or ſtar below the horizon of a direct ſphere.

Oblique *deſcenſion* is the arch of the equator, which deſcends with the ſign below the horizon of an oblique ſphere. *Oznam.*

DESCE'NSIONAL. *adj.* [from *deſcenſion*.] Relating to deſcent.

DESCE'NT. *n. ſ.* [*deſcenſus*, Latin; *deſcente*, French.]

2. The act of paſſing from a higher place.

Why do fragments, from a mountain rent,
Tend to the earth with ſuch a ſwift *deſcent*? *Blackmore.*

2. Progreſs downwards.

Obſerving ſuch gradual and gentle *deſcents* downwards, in thoſe parts of the creation that are beneath men, the rule of analogy may make it probable, that it is ſo alſo in things above. *Locke.*

3. Obliquity; inclination.

The heads and ſources of rivers flow upon a *deſcent*, or an inclining plane, without which they could not flow at all. *Woodward.*

4. Loweſt place.

From the extremeſt upward of thy head,
To the *deſcent* and duſt below thy feet,
A moſt toad-ſpotted traitor. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Invaſion; hoſtile entrance into a kingdom; in alluſion to the height of ſhips.

At the firſt *deſcent* on ſhore, he was not immured with a wooden veſſel, but he did countenance the landing in his long-boat. *Wotton.*

The duke was general himſelf, and made that unfortunate *deſcent* upon the Iſle of Ree, which was attended with a miſerable retreat, in which the flower of the army was loſt. *Clar.*

Ariſe, true judges, in your own defence,
Controul thoſe foplings, and declare for ſenſe;
For ſhould the fouls prevail, they ſtop not there,
But make their next *deſcent* upon the fair. *Dryden.*

6. Tranſmiſſion of any thing by ſucceſſion and inheritance.

If the agreement and conſent of men firſt gave a ſceptre into any one's hand, that alſo muſt direct its *deſcent* and conveyance. *Locke.*

7. The

7. The ſtate of proceeding from an original or progenitor.
All of them, even without ſuch a particular claim, had great reaſon to glory in their common *deſcent* from Abraham, Iſaac, and Jacob, to whom the promiſe of the bleſſed ſeed was ſeverally made. *Atterbury.*

8. Birth; extraction; proceſs of lineage.
I give my voice on Richard's ſide,
To bar my maſter's heirs in true *deſcent!*
God knows, I will not do it. *Shakeſpeare.*
Turnus, for high *deſcent* and graceful mien,
Was firſt, and favour'd by the Latian queen. *Dryden.*

9. Offſpring; inheritors; thoſe proceeding in the line of generation.
The care of our *deſcent* perplexes us moſt,
Which muſt be born to certain woe. *Milton.*
From him
His whole *deſcent*, who thus ſhall Canaan win. *Milton.*

10. A ſingle ſtep in the ſcale of genealogy; a generation.
No man living is a thouſand *deſcents* removed from Adam himſelf. *Hooker.*
Then all the ſons of theſe five brethren reign'd
By due ſucceſs, and all their nephews late,
Even thrice eleven *deſcents* the crown retain'd,
'Till aged Heli by due heritage it gain'd. *Spenſer.*

11. A rank in the ſcale or order of being.
How have I then, with whom to hold converſe,
Save with the creatures which I made, and thoſe
To me inferior; infinite *deſcents*
Beneath what other creatures are to thee. *Milton.*

To DESCRI'BE. *v. a.* [*deſcribo*, Latin.]

1. To mark out any thing by the mention of its properties.
I pray thee, overname them; and as thou nam'ſt them, I will *deſcribe* them; and, according to my deſcription, level at my affection. *Shakeſpeare.*
He that writes well in verſe will often ſend his thoughts in ſearch, through all the treaſure of words that expreſs any one idea in the ſame language, that ſo he may comport with the meaſures, or the rhyme of the verſe which he writes, or with his own moſt beautiful and vivid ſentiments of the thing he *deſcribes.* *Watts.*

2. To delineate; to mark out; to trace: as, a torch waved about the head *deſcribes* a circle.

3. To diſtribute into proper heads or diviſions.
Men paſſed through the land, and *deſcribed* it by cities into ſeven parts in a book. *Joſ.* xviii. 9.

4. To define in a lax manner by the promiſcuous mention of qualities general and peculiar. See DESCRIPTION.

DESCRI'BER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſcribe.*] He that deſcribes.
From a plantation and colony of theirs, an iſland near Spain was by the Greek *deſcribers* named Erythra. *Brown.*

DESCRI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A diſcoverer; a detecter.
May think his labour vainly gone,
The glad *deſcrier* ſhall not miſs
To taſte the nectar of a kiſs. *Craſhaw.*

DESCRIPTION. *n. ſ.* [*deſcriptio*, Latin.]

1. The act of deſcribing or making out any perſon or thing by perceptible properties.

2. The ſentence or paſſage in which any thing is deſcribed.
A poet muſt refuſe all tedious and unneceſſary *deſcriptions:* a robe which is too heavy is leſs an ornament than a burthen. *Dryden.*
Sometimes, miſguided by the tuneful throng,
I look for ſtreams immortaliz'd in ſong,
That loſt in ſilence and oblivion lie,
Dumb are their fountains, and their channels dry,
That run for ever by the muſe's ſkill,
And in the ſmooth *deſcription* murmur ſtill. *Addiſon.*

3. A lax definition.
This ſort of definition, which is made up of a mere collection of the moſt remarkable parts or properties, is called an imperfect definition, or a *deſcription*; whereas the definition is called perfect when it is compoſed of the eſſential difference, added to general nature or genus. *Watts.*

4. The qualities expreſſed in a deſcription.
I'll pay ſix thouſand, and deface the bond,
Before a friend of this *deſcription*
Shall loſe a hair. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DESCRY'. *v. a.* [*deſcrier*, French.]

1. To give notice of any thing ſuddenly diſcovered; as, the ſcout *deſcried* the enemy, that he gave notice of their approach. This ſenſe is now obſolete, but gave occaſion to thoſe which are now in uſe.

2. To ſpy out; to examine at a diſtance.
And the houſe of Joſeph ſent to *deſcry* Bethel. *Judges.*
Edmund, I think, is gone to *deſcry*
The ſtrength o' th' enemy. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To detect; to find out any thing concealed.
Of the king they got a ſight after dinner in a gallery, and of the queen mother at her own table; in neither place *deſcryed*, no, not by Cadinet, who had been lately ambaſſador in England. *Wotton.*

4. To diſcover; to perceive by the eye; to ſee any thing diſtant or abſent.
Thus dight, into the court he took his way;
Both through the guard, which never him *deſcry'd*,
And through the watchmen, who him never ſpy'd. *Spenſer.*
The ſpirit of deep prophecy ſhe hath;
What's paſt and what's to come ſhe can *deſcry.* *Shakeſp.*
That planet would, unto our eye, *deſcrying* only that part whereon the light falls, appear to be horned, as the moon ſeems. *Raleigh.*
And now their way to earth they had *deſcry'd*,
To Paradiſe firſt tending. *Milton.*
Although the motion of light be not *deſcried*, no argument can be made from thence to prove that light is not a body. *Digby on Bodies.*
A tow'r ſo high, it ſeem'd to reach the ſky,
Stood on the roof, from whence we could *deſcry*
All Ilium. *Denham.*
Once more at leaſt look back, ſaid I,
Thyſelf in that large glaſs *deſcry.* *Prior.*

DESCRY'. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Diſcovery; thing diſcovered.
How near's the other army?
—Near, and on ſpeedy foot, the main *deſcry*
Stands on the hourly thought. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DE'SECRATE. *v. a.* [*deſacro*, Lat.] To divert from the purpoſe to which any thing is conſecrated.
The founders of monaſtries imprecated evil on thoſe who ſhould *deſecrate* their donations. *Salmon's Survey.*

DESECRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſecrate.*] The abolition of conſecration.

DE'SERT. *n. ſ.* [*deſertum*, Latin.] A wilderneſs; ſolitude; waſte country; uninhabited place.
Be alive again,
And dare me to the *deſert* with thy ſword.
Of trembling I inhibit; then proteſt me
The baby of a girl. *Shakeſpeare.*
He, looking round on every ſide, beheld
A pathleſs *deſert*, duſk with horrid ſhades. *Milton.*

DE'SERT. *adj.* [*deſertus*, Latin.] Wild; waſte; ſolitary; uninhabited; uncultivated; untilled.
I have words
That would be howl'd out in the *deſert* air,
Where hearing ſhould not catch them. *Shakeſpeare.*
He found him in a *deſert* land, and in the waſte howling wilderneſs. *Deuteronomy* xxxii. 10.
The promiſes and bargains between two men in a *deſert* iſland are binding to them, though they are perfectly in a ſtate of nature, in reference to one another. *Locke.*

To DESE'RT. *v. a.* [*deſerter*, French; *deſero*, Latin.]

2. To forſake; to fall away from; to quit meanly or treacherouſly.
I do not remember one man, who heartily wiſhed the paſſing of that bill, that ever *deſerted* them till the kingdom was in a flame. *Dryden.*

2. To leave; to abandon.
What is it that holds and keeps them in fixed ſtations and intervals, againſt an inceſſant and inherent tendency to *deſert* them. *Bentley.*

3. To quit the army, or regiment, in which one is enliſted.

DESE'RT. *n. ſ.* [properly *deſſert*: the word is originally French.] The laſt courſe; the fruit or ſweetmeats with which a feaſt is concluded. See DESSERT.

DESE'RT. *n. ſ.*

1. Qualities or conduct conſidered with reſpect to rewards or puniſhments; degree of merit or demerit.
Being of neceſſity a thing common, it is, through the manifold perſuaſions, diſpoſitions, and occaſions of men, with equal *deſert* both of praiſe and diſpraiſe, ſhunned by ſome, by other deſired. *Hooker.*
The baſe o' th' mount
Is rank'd with all *deſerts*, all kind of natures,
That labour on the boſom of this ſphere
To propagate their ſtates. *Shakeſpeare.*
Uſe every man after his *deſert*, and who ſhall 'ſcape whipping? *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Proportional merit; claim to reward.
More to move you,
Take my *deſerts* to his, and join them both. *Shakeſpeare.*
All *deſert* imports an equality between the good conferred and the good deſerved, or made due. *South.*

3. Excellence; right to reward; virtue.

DESE'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſert.*]

1. He that has forſaken his cauſe or his poſt.
The members of both houſes, who at firſt withdrew, were counted *deſerters*, and outed of their places in parliament. *King Charles.*
Straight to their ancient calls, recall'd from air,
The reconcil'd *deſerters* will repair. *Dryden.*
Hoſts of *deſerters*, who your honour ſold,
And baſely broke your faith for bribes of gold. *Dryden.*

2. He that leaves the army in which he is enliſted.

They are the ſame *deſerters*, whether they ſtay in our own camp, or run over to the enemies. *Decay of Piety.*

A *deſerter*, who came out of the citadel, ſays the garriſon is brought to the utmoſt neceſſity. *Tatler.*

3. He that forſakes another; an abandoner.

The fair ſex, if they had the *deſerter* in their power, would certainly have ſhewn him more mercy than the Bacchanals did Orpheus. *Dryden.*

Thou, falſe guardian of a charge too good,
Thou mean *deſerter* of thy brother's blood. *Pope.*

DESE'RTION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſert.*]

1. The act of forſaking or abandoning a cauſe or poſt.

Every compliance that we are perſuaded to by one, is a contradiction to the commands of the other; and our adherence to one will neceſſarily involve us in a *deſertion* of the other. *Rogers.*

3. [In theology.] Spiritual deſpondency; a ſenſe of the dereliction of God; an opinion that grace is withdrawn.

Chriſt hears and ſympathizes with the ſpiritual agonies of a ſoul under *deſertion*, or the preſſures of ſome ſtinging affliction. *South.*

DESE'RTLESS. *adj.* [from *deſert.*] Without merit; without claim to favour or reward.

She ſaid ſhe lov'd;
Lov'd me *deſertleſs*, who, with ſhame, confeſt
Another flame had ſeiz'd upon my breaſt. *Dryden.*

To DESE'RVE. *v. a.* [*deſervir*, French.]

1. To be worthy of either good or ill.

Thoſe they honoured, as having power to work or ceaſe, as men *deſerved* of them. *Hooker.*

Some of us love you well; and ev'n thoſe ſome
Envy your great *deſervings*, and good name. *Shakeſpeare.*

All friends ſhall taſte
The wages of their virtue, and all foes
The cup of their *deſervings*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What he *deſerves* of you and me I know. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet well, if here would end
The miſery: I *deſerv'd* it, and would bear
My own deſervings. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

Courts are the places where beſt manners flouriſh,
Where the *deſerving* ought to riſe. *Otway.*

A mother cannot give him death; though he
Deſerves it, he *deſerves* it not from me. *Dryden.*

Since my Orazia's death I have not ſeen
A beauty ſo deſerving to be queen. *Dryden.*

He had been a perſon of great *deſervings* from the republick, was an admirable ſpeaker, and very popular. *Swift.*

2. To be worthy of reward.

According to the rule of natural juſtice one man may merit and *deſerve* of another. *South.*

DESE'RVEDLY. *adv* [from *deſerve.*] Worthily; according to deſert, whether of good or evil.

For him I was not ſent, nor yet to free
That people victor once, now vile and baſe,
Deſervedly made vaſſal. *Milton.*

A man *deſervedly* cuts himſelf off from the affections of that community which he endeavours to ſubvert *Addiſon.*

DESE'RVER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſerve.*] A man who merits rewards. It is uſed, I think, only in a good ſenſe.

There love is never link'd to the *deſerver*,
'Till his deſerts are paſs'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heavy, with ſome high minds, is an overweight of obligation; or otherwiſe great *deſervers* do perchance grow intolerable preſumers. *Wotton.*

Emulation will never be wanting amongſt poets, when particular rewards and prizes are propoſed to the beſt *deſervers*. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

DESI'CCANTS. *n. ſ.* [from *deſiccate.*] Applications that dry up the flow of ſores; driers.

This, in the beginning, may be prevented by *deſiccants*, and waſted. *Wiſeman.*

To DE'SICCATE. *v. a.* [*deſicco*, Latin.] To dry up; to exhale moiſture.

In bodies *deſiccated* by heat or age, when the native ſpirit goeth forth, and the moiſture with it, the air with time getteth into the pores. *Bacon.*

Where there is moiſture enough, or ſuperfluous, there wine helpeth to digeſt and *deſiccate* the moiſture. *Bacon.*

Seminal ferments were elevated from the ſea, or ſome *deſiccated* places thereof, by the heat of the ſun. *Hale.*

DESICCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſiccate.*] The act of making dry; the ſtate of being dried.

If the ſpirits iſſue out of the body, there followeth *deſiccation*, induration, and conſumption; as in brick, evaporation of bodies liquid, &c. *Bacon.*

DESI'CCATIVE. *adj.* [from *deſiccate.*] That which has the power of drying.

To DESI'DERATE. *v a.* [*deſidero*, Latin.] To want; to miſs; to deſire in abſence. A word ſcarcely uſed.

Eclipſes are of wonderful aſſiſtance toward the ſolution of this ſo deſirable and ſo much *deſiderated* problem. *Cheyne.*

DESI'DIOSE. *adj.* [*deſidioſus*, Lat.] Idle; lazy; heavy. *Dict.*

To DESI'GN. *v. a.* [*deſigno*, Latin; *deſſiner*, French.]

1. To purpoſe; to intend any thing.

2. To form or order with a particular purpoſe: with *for.*

The acts of religious worſhip were purpoſely *deſigned for* the acknowledgment of a Being, whom the moſt excellent creatures are bound to adore as well as we. *Stillingfleet.*

You are not for obſcurity *deſign'd*,
But, like the ſun, muſt cheer all human kind. *Dryden.*

3. To devote intentionally: with *to.*

One of thoſe places was *deſigned* by the old man *to* his ſon. *Clarendon.*

He was born to the inheritance of a ſplendid fortune; he was *deſigned to* the ſtudy of the law. *Dryden.*

4. To plan; to project; to form in idea.

We are to obſerve whether it be well drawn, or, as more elegant artizans term it, well *deſigned*; then, whether it be well coloured, which be the two general heads. *Wotton.*

Thus while they ſpeed their pace, the prince *deſigns*
The new elected ſeat, and draws the lines. *Dryden.*

5. To mark out.

'Tis not enough to make a man a ſubject, to convince him that there is regal power in the world; but there muſt be ways of *deſigning* and knowing the perſon to whom this regal power of right belongs. *Locke.*

DESI'GN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. An intention; a purpoſe.

2. A ſcheme; a plan of action.

Is he a prudent man, as to his temporal eſtate, that lays *deſigns* only for a day, without any proſpect to the remaining part of his life? *Tillotſon.*

3. A ſcheme formed to the detriment of another.

A ſedate ſettled *deſign* upon another man's life puts him in a ſtate of war with him againſt whom he has declared ſuch an intention. *Locke.*

4. The idea which an artiſt endeavours to execute or expreſs.

I doubt not but in the *deſigns* of ſeveral Greek medals one may often ſee the hand of an Apelles or Protogenes. *Addiſon.*

Thy hand ſtrikes out ſome new *deſign*,
Where life awakes and dawns at every line. *Pope.*

DESI'GNABLE. *adj.* [*deſigno*, Latin.] Diſtinguiſhable; capable to be particularly marked out.

The power of all natural agents is limited: the mover muſt be confined to obſerve theſe proportions, and cannot paſs over all theſe infinite *deſignable* degrees in an inſtant. *Digby.*

DESI'GNATION. *n. ſ.* [*deſignatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of pointing or marking out by ſome particular token.

This is a plain *deſignation* of the duke of Marlborough: one kind of ſtuff uſed to fatten land is called marle, and every body knows that borough is a name for a town. *Swift.*

2. Appointment; direction.

William the Conqueror forbore to uſe that claim in the beginning, but mixed it with a titulary pretence, grounded upon the will and *deſignation* of Edward the Confeſſor. *Bacon.*

3. Import; intention.

Finite and infinite ſeem to be looked upon by the mind as the modes of quantity, and to be attributed primarily in their firſt *deſignation* only to thoſe things which have parts, and are capable of increaſe or diminution. *Locke.*

DESI'GNEDLY. *adv.* [from *deſign.*] Purpoſely; intentionally; by deſign or purpoſe; not ignorantly; not inadvertently; not fortuitouſly.

The next thing is ſometimes *deſignedly* to put them in pain; but care muſt be taken that this be done when the child is in good humour. *Locke.*

Uſes made things; that is to ſay, ſome things were made *deſignedly*, and on purpoſe, for ſuch an uſe as they ſerve to. *Ray on the Creation.*

DESI'GNER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſign.*]

1. A plotter; a contriver; one that lays ſchemes.

It has therefore always been both the rule and practice for ſuch *deſigners* to ſuborn the publick intereſt, to countenance and cover their private. *Decay of Piety.*

2. One that forms the idea of any thing in painting or ſculpture.

There is a great affinity between deſigning and poetry; for the Latin poets, and the *deſigners* of the Roman medals, lived very near one another, and were bred up to the ſame reliſh for wit and fancy. *Addiſon.*

DESI'GNING. *particip. adj.* [from *deſign.*] Inſidious; treacherous; deceitful; fraudulently artful.

'Twould ſhew me poor, indebted, and compell'd,
Deſigning, mercenary; and I know
You would not wiſh to think I could be bought. *Southern.*

DESI'GNLESS. *adj.* [from *deſign.*] Without intention; without deſign; unknowing; inadvertent.

DESI'GNLESSLY. *adv.* [from *deſignleſs.*] Without intention; ignorantly; inadvertently.

In this great concert of his whole creation, the *deſignleſſy* conſpiring voices are as differing as the conditions of the reſpective ſingers. *Boyle.*

DESI'GNMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *deſign.*]

1. A

1. A ſcheme of hoſtility.

News, lords, our wars are done:
The deſperate tempeſt hath ſo bang'd the Turks,
That their *deſignment* halts. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A plot; a malicious intention.

She received advice both of the king's deſperate eſtate, and of the duke's *deſignments* againſt her. *Hayward.*

3. The idea, or ſketch of a work.

The ſcenes which repreſent cities and countries are not really ſuch, but only painted on boards and canvaſs; but ſhall that excuſe the ill painture or *deſignment* of them? *Dryden.*

When patient, yet we conquer'd in his right;
For though that ſome mean artiſt's ſkill were ſhown
In mingling colours, or in placing light,
Yet ſtill the fair *deſignment* was his own. *Dryden.*

DESI'RABLE. *adj.* [from *deſire.*]

1. Pleaſing; delightful.

She then let drop ſome expreſſions about an agate ſnuff-box; I immediately took the hint, and bought one, being unwilling to omit any thing that might make me *deſirable* in her eyes. *Addiſon.*

Our own ſex, our kindred, our houſes, and our very names, ſeem to have ſomething good and *deſirable* in them. *Watts.*

2. That which is to be wiſhed with earneſtneſs.

Adjudged caſes, collected by men of great ſagacity, will improve his mind, toward acquiring this *deſirable* amplitude and extent of thought. *Watts.*

He cannot but confeſs, that it is a thing the moſt *deſirable* to man, and moſt agreeable to the goodneſs of God, that he ſhould ſend forth his light and his truth by a ſpecial revelation of his will. *Rogers.*

DESI'RE. *n. ſ.* [*deſir*, Fr. *deſeo*, Ital. *deſiderium*, Lat.] Wiſh; eagerneſs to obtain or enjoy.

Drink provokes, and unprovokes; it provokes the *deſire*, but it takes away the performance. *Shakeſpeare.*

Deſire's the vaſt extent of human mind;
It mounts above, and leaves poor hope behind. *Dryden.*

Deſire is the uneaſineſs a man finds in himſelf upon the abſence of any thing, whoſe preſent enjoyment carries the idea of delight with it. *Locke.*

It is in a man's power only to obſerve what the ideas are that take their turns in his underſtanding, or elſe to direct the ſort, and call in ſuch as he hath a *deſire* or uſe of. *Locke.*

To DESI'RE. *v. a.* [*deſirer*, French; *deſiderare*, Latin.]

1. To wiſh; to long for; to covet.

Thou ſhalt not *deſire* the ſilver or gold. *Deuteronomy* vii. 25.

2. To expreſs wiſhes; to appear to long.

Jove beheld it with a *deſiring* look. *Dryden.*

3. To aſk; to intreat.

Sir, I intreat you home with me to dinner.
—I humbly do *deſire* your grace of pardon;
I muſt away this night. *Shakeſpeare.*

But ſince you take ſuch int'reſt in our woe,
And Troy's diſaſt'rous end *deſire* to know,
I will reſtrain my tears, and briefly tell
What in our laſt and fatal night befell. *Dryden.*

DESI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſire.*] One that is eager of any thing; a wiſher.

I will counterfeit the bewitchment of ſome popular man, and give it bountifully to the *deſirers*. *Shakeſpeare.*

DESI'ROUS. *adj.* [from *deſire.*] Full of deſire; eager; longing after; wiſhing for.

The ſame piety which maketh them that are in authority *deſirous* to pleaſe and reſemble God by juſtice, inflameth every way men of action with zeal to do good. *Hooker.*

Be not *deſirous* of his dainties; for they are deceitful meat. *Proverbs* xxiii. 3.

Men are drowſy and *deſirous* to ſleep before the fit of an ague, and yawn and ſtretch. *Bacon.*

Adam the while,
Waiting *deſirous* her return, had wove
Of choiceſt flow'rs a garland. *Milton.*

Conjugal affection,
Prevailing over fear and timorous doubt,
Hath led me on, *deſirous* to behold
Once more thy face. *Milton.*

DESI'ROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deſirous.*] Fulneſs of deſire; eagerneſs. *Dict.*

DESI'ROUSLY. *adv.* [from *deſirous.*] Eagerly; with deſire; with ardent wiſhes. *Dict.*

To DESI'ST. *v. n.* [*deſiſto*, Latin.] To ceaſe from any thing; to ſtop.

Deſiſt, thou art diſcern'd,
And toil'ſt in vain; nor me in vain moleſt. *Milton.*

There are many who will not quit a project, though they find it pernicious or abſurd; but will readily *deſiſt* from it, when they are convinced it is impracticable *Addiſon.*

DESI'STANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *deſiſt.*] The act of deſiſting; ceſſation.

Men uſually give freelieſt where they have not given before; and make it both the motive and excuſe of their *deſiſtance* from giving any more, that they have given already. *Boyle.*

DESI'TIVE. *adj* [*deſitus*, Latin.] Ending; concluded.

Inceptive and *deſitive* propoſitions are of this ſort: the ſtars vaniſh as the ſun riſes, but the ſtars have not yet begun to vaniſh; therefore the ſun is not yet riſen. *Watts.*

DESK. *n. ſ.* [*diſch*, a table, Dutch.] An inclining table for the uſe of writers or readers made commonly with a box or repoſitory under it.

Tell her in the *deſk*,
That's cover'd o'er with Turkiſh tapeſtry,
There is a purſe of ducats. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is drawn leaning on a *deſk*, with his Bible before him. *Walton.*

I have alſo been obliged to leave unfiniſhed in my *deſk* the heads of two eſſays. *Pope.*

Not the *deſk* with ſilver nails,
Nor bureau of expence,
Nor ſtandiſh well japann'd, avails
To writing of good ſenſe. *Swift.*

DE'SOLATE. *adj.* [*deſolatus*, Latin.]

1. Without inhabitants; uninhabited.

Let us ſeek ſome *deſolate* ſhade, and there
Weep our ſad boſoms empty. *Shakeſpeare.*

This hero appears at firſt in a *deſolate* iſland, ſitting upon the ſide of the ſea. *Broome.*

2. Deprived of inhabitants; laid waſte.

This city ſhall be *deſolate*, without an inhabitant. *Jeremiah.*

3. Solitary; without ſociety.

To DE'SOLATE. *v. a.* [*deſolo*, Latin.] To deprive of inhabitants; to lay waſte.

The iſland of Atlantis was not ſwallowed by an earthquake, but was *deſolated* by a particular deluge; for earthquakes are ſeldom in thoſe parts: but, on the other ſide, they have ſuch pouring rivers, as the rivers of Aſia, Africa, and Europe are but brooks to them. *Bacon.*

Thick around
Thunders the ſport of thoſe, who with the gun
And dog, impatient bounding at the ſhot,
Worſe than the ſeaſon, *deſolate* the fields. *Thomſon.*

DE'SOLATELY. *adv.* [from *deſolate.*] In a deſolate manner.

DE'SOLATION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſolate.*] Deſtruction of inhabitants; ravage.

What with your praiſes of the country, what with your diſcourſe of the lamentable *deſolation* thereof made by thoſe Scots, you have filled me with a great compaſſion of their calamities *Spenſer.*

Without her follows to myſelf and thee,
Herſelf, the land, and many a chriſtian ſoul,
Death, *deſolation*, ruin, and decay. *Shakeſpeare.*

To complete
The ſcene of *deſolation* ſtretch'd around,
The grim guards ſtand. *Thomſon.*

2. Gloomineſs; ſadneſs; melancholy.

That dwelling-place is unnatural to mankind; and then the terribleneſs of the continual motion, the *deſolation* of the far being from comfort, the eye and the ear having ugly images before it, doth ſtill vex the mind, even when it is beſt armed againſt it. *Sidney.*

Then your hoſe ſhall be ungartered, and every thing about you demonſtrate a careleſs *deſolation*. *Shakeſpeare.*

My *deſolation* does begin to make
A better life. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A place waſted and forſaken.

How is Babylon become a *deſolation* among the nations! *Jeremiah* l. 23.

DESPA'IR. *n. ſ.* [*deſeſpoir*, French.]

1. Hopeleſneſs; deſpondence; loſs of hope.

You had either never attempted this change, ſet on with hope, or never diſcovered it, ſtopt with *deſpair*. *Sidney.*

We are troubled on every ſide, yet not diſtreſſed; we are perplexed, but not in *deſpair*. *2 Cor.* iv. 8.

Weary'd, forſaken, and purſu'd at laſt,
All ſafety in *deſpair* of ſafety plac'd,
Courage he thence reſumes, reſolv'd to bear
All their aſſaults, ſince 'tis in vain to fear. *Denham.*

Equal their flame, unequal was their care;
One lov'd with hope, one languiſh'd with *deſpair*. *Dryden.*

Deſpair is the thought of the unattainableneſs of any good, which works differently in mens minds, ſometimes producing uneaſineſs or pain, ſometimes reſt and indolency. *Locke.*

2. That which cauſes deſpair; that of which there is no hope.

Strangely viſited people,
All ſwol'n and ulc'rous, pitiful to the eye;
The mere *deſpair* of ſurgery, he cures;
Hanging a golden ſtamp about their necks,
Put on with holy prayers. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. [In theology.] Loſs of confidence in the mercy of God.

Are not all our moſt evangelical virtues and graces in danger of extremes? As there is, God knows, too often a defect on the one ſide, ſo there may be an exceſs on the other: may not hope in God, or godly ſorrow, be perverted into preſumption or *deſpair*? *Spratt.*

To DESPA'IR. *v. n.* [*deſpero*, Latin.] To be without hope; to deſpond.

Though thou dreweſt a ſword at thy friend, yet *deſpair* not; for there may be a turning. *Eccluſ.*

We commend the wit of the Chineſe, who *deſpair* of making of gold, but are mad upon making of ſilver. *Bacon.*

Never *deſpair* of God's bleſſings here, or of his reward hereafter; but go on as you have begun. *Wake.*

DESPA'IRER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpair.*] One without hope.

He cheers the fearful, and commends the bold,
And makes *deſpairers* hope for good ſucceſs. *Dryden.*

DESPA'IRFUL. *adj.* [*deſpair* and *full.*] Hopeleſs. Obſolete.

That ſweet but ſour *deſpairful* care. *Sidney.*

DESPA'IRINGLY. *adv.* [from *deſpairing.*] In a manner betokening hopeleſneſs or deſpondency.

He ſpeaks ſeverely and *deſpairingly* of our ſociety. *Boyle.*

To DESPATCH. *v. a.* [*depeſcher*, French.]

1. To ſend away haſtily.

Doctor Theodore Coleby, a ſober and intelligent man, I *deſpatched* immediately to Utrecht, to bring me ſome of the moxa, and learn the exact method of uſing of it, from the man that ſold it. *Temple.*

The good Æneas, whoſe paternal care
Iulus' abſence could no longer bear,
Deſpatch'd Achates to the ſhips in haſte,
To give a glad relation of the paſt. *Dryden.*

2. To ſend out of the world; to put to death.

Edmund, I think, is gone,
In pity of his miſery, to *deſpatch*
His nighted life. *Shakeſpeare.*

And the company ſhall ſtone them with ſtones, and *deſpatch* them with their ſwords. *Ezek.*

In combating, but two of you will fall;
And we reſolve we will *deſpatch* you all. *Dryden.*

Deſpatch me quickly, I may death forgive;
I ſhall grow tender elſe, and wiſh to live. *Dryden.*

3. To perform a buſineſs quickly; as, I *deſpatched* my affairs, and ran hither.

Therefore commanded he his chariot-man to drive without ceaſing, and to *deſpatch* the journey, the judgment of God now following him. *2 Maccabees.*

No ſooner is one action *deſpatched*, which, by ſuch a determination as the will, we are ſet upon, but another uneaſineſs is ready to ſet us on work. *Locke.*

4. To conclude an affair with another.

What, are the brothers parted?
—They have *deſpatch'd* with Pompey; he is gone. *Shakeſp.*

DESPA'TCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Haſty execution; ſpeedy performance.

Affected *deſpatch* is one of the moſt dangerous things to buſineſs that can be. *Bacon.*

You'd ſee, could you her inward motions watch,
Feigning delay, ſhe wiſhes for *deſpatch*;
Then to a woman's meaning would you look,
Then read her backward. *Granville.*

The *deſpatch* of a good office is very often as beneficial to the ſolicitor as the good office itſelf. *Addiſon.*

2. Conduct; management. Obſolete.

You ſhall put
This night's great buſineſs into my *deſpatch*,
Which ſhall, to all our nights and day days to come,
Give ſolely ſovereign ſway and maſterdom. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Expreſs; haſty meſſenger or meſſage; as, *deſpatches* were ſent away.

DESPA'TCHFUL. *adj.* [from *deſpatch.*] Bent on haſte; intent on ſpeedy execution of buſineſs.

So ſaying, with *deſpatchful* looks, in haſte
She turns, on hoſpitable thoughts intent. *Milton.*

Let one *deſpatchful* bid ſome ſwain to lead
A well fed bullock from the graſſy mead. *Pope.*

DE'SPERATE. *adj.* [*deſperatus*, Latin.]

1. Without hope.

Since his exile ſhe hath deſpis'd me moſt;
Forſworn my company, and rail'd at me,
That I am *deſperate* of obtaining her. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Without care of ſafety; raſh; precipitant; fearleſs of danger.

Can you think, my lords,
That any Engliſhman dare give me counſel,
Or be a known friend 'gainſt his highneſs' pleaſure,
Though he be grown ſo *deſperate* to be honeſt,
And live a ſubject. *Shakeſpeare.*

He who goes on without any care or thought of reforming, ſuch an one we vulgarly call a *deſperate* perſon, and that ſure is a moſt damning ſin. *Hammond.*

3. Irretrievable; unſurmountable; irrecoverable.

Theſe debts may be well called *deſperate* ones; for a mad man owes them. *Shakeſpeare.*

In a part of Aſia the ſick, when their caſe comes to be thought *deſperate*, are carried out and laid on the earth, before they are dead, and left there. *Locke.*

I am a man of *deſperate* fortunes, that is, a man whoſe friends are dead; for I never aimed at any other fortune than in friends. *Pope to Swift.*

4. Mad; hot-brained; furious.

Were it not the part of a *deſperate* phyſician to wiſh his friend dead, rather than to apply the beſt endeavours of his ſkill for his recovery? *Spenſer.*

5. It is ſometimes uſed in a ſenſe nearly ludicrous, and only marks any bad quality predominating in a high degree.

Concluding all mere *deſp'rate* ſots and fools,
That durſt depart from Ariſtotle's rules.
Pope's Eſſay on Criticiſm.

DE'SPERATELY. *adv.* [from *deſperate.*]

1. Furiouſly; madly; without attention to ſafety or danger.

Your eldeſt daughters have foredone themſelves,
And *deſp'rately* are dead. *Shakeſpeare.*

There might be ſomewhat in it, that he would not have done, or deſired undone, when he broke forth as *deſperately* as before he had done uncivilly. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. In a great degree; violently: this ſenſe is ludicrous.

She fell *deſperately* in love with him, and took a voyage into Sicily in purſuit of him, he having withdrawn thither on purpoſe to avoid her. *Addiſon.*

DE'SPERATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deſperate.*] Madneſs; fury; precipitance.

The going on not only in terrours and amazement of conſcience, but alſo boldly, hopingly, confidently, in wilful habits of ſin, is called a *deſperateneſs* alſo; and the more bold thus, the more deſperate. *Hammond.*

DESPERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſperate.*] Hopeleſneſs; deſpair; deſpondency.

Deſperation
Is all the policy, ſtrength, and defence,
That Rome can make againſt them. *Shakeſpeare.*

As long as we are guilty of any paſt ſin, and have no promiſe of remiſſion, whatever our future care be, this *deſperation* of ſucceſs chills all our induſtry, and we ſin not, becauſe we have ſinned. *Hammond.*

DE'SPICABLE. *adj.* [*deſpicabilis*, Latin.] Contemptible; vile; mean; ſordid; worthleſs. It is applied equally to perſons or things.

Our caſe were miſerable, if that wherewith we moſt endeavour to pleaſe God, were in his ſight ſo vile and *deſpicable* as mens diſdainful ſpeech would make it. *Hooker.*

Their heads as low
Bow'd down in battle, ſunk before the ſpears
Of *deſpicable* foes. *Milton.*

All th' earth he gave thee to poſſeſs and rule,
No *deſpicable* gift. *Milton.*

All the quiet that could be expected from ſuch a reign, muſt be the reſult of abſolute power on the one hand, and a *deſpicable* ſlavery on the other. *Addiſon.*

When men of rank and figure paſs away their lives in criminal purſuits and practices, they render themſelves more vile and *deſpicable* than any innocent man can be, whatever low ſtation his fortune and birth have placed him in. *Addiſon.*

DESPI'CABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpicable.*] Meanneſs; vileneſs; worthleſneſs.

We conſider the great diſproportion between the infinity of the reward and the *deſpicableneſs* of our ſervice. *Decay of Piety.*

DE'SPICABLY. *adv.* [from *deſpicable.*] Meanly; ſordidly; vilely.

Here wanton Naples crowns the happy ſhore,
Nor vainly rich, nor *deſpicably* poor;
The town in ſoft ſolemnities delights,
And gentle poets to her arms invites. *Addiſon.*

DESPI'SABLE. *adj.* [from *deſpiſe.*] Contemptible; deſpicable; regarded with contempt. A word ſcarcely uſed but in low converſation.

I am extremely obliged to you for taking notice of a poor old diſtreſſed courtier, commonly the moſt *deſpiſable* thing in the world. *Arbuthnot to Pope.*

To DESPI'SE. *v. a.* [*deſpiſer*, old French, *Skinner*; *deſpicio*, Latin.]

1. To ſcorn; to contemn; to ſlight; to diſreſpect.

For, lo, I will make thee ſmall among the heathen, and *deſpiſed* among men. *Jeremiah.*

My ſons their old unhappy ſire *deſpiſe*,
Spoil'd of his kingdom, and depriv'd of eyes. *Pope.*

2. In *Shakeſpeare* it ſeems once to ſignify *abhor*, as from the Italian *deſpettare.*

Let not your ears *deſpiſe* my tongue for ever,
Which ſhall poſſeſs them with the heavieſt ſound
That ever yet they heard. *Shakeſpeare.*

DESPI'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpiſe.*] Contemner; ſcorner.

Art thou thus bolden'd, man, by thy diſtreſs?
Or elſe a rude *deſpiſer* of good manners,
That in civility thou ſeem'ſt ſo empty? *Shakeſpeare.*

Wiſdom is commonly, at long running, juſtified even of her *deſpiſers.* *Government of the Tongue.*

Thus the atheiſts, libertines, and *deſpiſers* of religion, uſually paſs under the name of free-thinkers. *Swift.*

DESPI'TE. *n. ſ.* [*ſpijt*, Dutch; *dépit*, French.]

1. Malice; anger; malignity; maliciouſneſs; ſpleen; hatred.

Thou wretch! *deſpite* o'erwhelm thee! *Shakeſpeare.*

With men theſe conſiderations are uſually the cauſes of *deſpite*, diſdain, or averſion from others; but with God they paſs for reaſons of our greater tenderneſs towards others. *Spratt.*

2. Defiance.

The life, thou gav'ſt me firſt, was loſt and done;
'Till with thy warlike ſword, *deſpite* of fate,
To my determin'd time thou gav'ſt new date. *Shakeſp.*

My life thou ſhalt command; but not my ſhame;
The one my duty owes; but my fair name,
Deſpite of death, that lives upon my grave,
To dark diſhonour's uſe thou ſhalt not have. *Shakeſp.*

Know I will ſerve thee fair in thy *deſpite*. *Dryden.*

I have not quitted yet a victor's right;
I'll make you happy in your own *deſpite*. *Dryden.*

Say, would the tender creature, in *deſpite*
Of heat by day, and chilling dews by night,
Its life maintain? *Blackmore.*

Thou, with rebel inſolence, did'ſt dare
To own and to protect that hoary ruffian;
And in *deſpite*, ev'n of thy father's juſtice,
To ſtir the factious rabble up to arms. *Rowe.*

3. Act of malice; act of oppoſition.

His puniſhment, eternal miſery,
It would be all his ſolace and revenge,
As a *deſpite* done againſt the moſt High,
Thee once to gain companion of his woe. *Milton.*

To DESPI'TE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To vex; to affront; to give uneaſineſs to.

Saturn, with his wife Rhea, fled by night, ſetting the town on fire, to *deſpite* Bacchus. *Raleigh.*

DESPI'TEFUL. *adj.* [*deſpite* and *full.*] Malicious; full of ſpleen; full of hate; malignant; miſchievous: uſed both of perſons and things.

His taken labours bid him me forgive;
I, his *deſpiteful* Juno, ſent him forth
From courtly friends with camping foes to live,
Where death and danger dog the heels of worth. *Shakeſp.*

Preſerve us from the hands of our *deſpiteful* and deadly enemies. *King Charles.*

Mean while the heinous and *deſpiteful* act
Of Satan, done in Paradiſe, was known
In heav'n. *Milton.*

DESPI'TEFULLY. *adv.* [from *deſpiteful.*] Maliciouſly; malignantly.

It requires us to pray for them that *deſpitefully* uſe us and perſecute us. *Matthew.*

DESPI'TEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpiteful.*] Malice; hate; malignity.

Let us examine him with *deſpitefulneſs* and torture, that we know his meekneſs and prove his patience. *Wiſdom.*

DESPI'TEOUS. *adj.* [from *deſpite.*] Malicious; furious. A word now out of uſe.

The knight of the red croſs, when him he ſpy'd
Spurring ſo hot with rage *deſpiteous*,
'Gan fairly couch his ſpear. *Fairy Queen.*

To DESPOI'L, *v. a.* [*deſpolio*, Latin.]

1. To rob; to deprive. With *of*.

Deſpoil'd of warlike arms, and knowen ſhield. *Spenſer.*

You are nobly born,
Deſpoil'd of your honour in your life. *Shakeſp.*

He waits with helliſh rancour imminent,
To intercept thy way, or ſend thee back
Deſpoil'd of innocence, *of* faith, *of* bliſs. *Milton.*

He, pale as death, *deſpoil'd of* his array,
Into the queen's apartment takes his way. *Dryden.*

Ev'n now thy aid,
Eugene, with regiments unequal preſt,
Awaits: this day of all his honours gain'd
Deſpoils him, if thy ſuccour opportune
Defends not the ſad hour. *Philips.*

DESPOLIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpolio*, Latin.] The act of deſpoiling or ſtripping.

To DESPOND. *v. a.* [*deſpondeo*, Lat.]

1. To deſpair; to loſe hope; to become hopeleſs or deſperate.

It is every man's duty to labour in his calling, and not to *deſpond* for any miſcarriages, or diſappointments that were not in his own power to prevent. *L'Eſtrange.*

There is no ſurer remedy for ſuperſtitious and *deſponding* weakneſs, than firſt to govern ourſelves by the beſt improvement of that reaſon which providence has given us for a guide; and then, when he have done our own parts, to commit all chearfully, for the reſt, to the good pleaſure of heaven with truſt and reſignation. *L'Eſtrange.*

Beſides, to change their paſture 'tis in vain,
Or truſt to phyſick: phyſick is their bane:
The learned leaches in deſpair, depart,
And ſhake their heads, *deſponding* of their art. *Dryden.*

Others depreſs their own minds, *deſpond* at the firſt difficulty; and conclude that making any progreſs in knowledge, farther than ſerves their ordinary buſineſs, is above their capacities. *Locke.*

2. [In theology.] To loſe hope of the divine mercy.

He conſiders what is the natural tendency of ſuch a virtue, or ſuch a vice: he is well apprized that the repreſentation of ſome of theſe things may convince the underſtanding, ſome may terrify the conſcience, ſome may allure the ſlothful, and ſome encourage the *deſponding* mind. *Watts.*

DESPO'NDENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpendent.*] Deſpair; hopeleſneſs; deſperation.

DESPO'NDENT. *adj.* [*deſpondens*, Latin.] Deſpairing; hopeleſs; without hope.

Congregated thruſhes, linnets, ſit
On the dead tree, a dull *deſpondent* flock. *Thomſon.*

It is well known, both from ancient and modern experience, that the very boldeſt atheiſts, out of their debauches and company, when they chance to be ſurpriſed with ſolitude or ſickneſs, are the moſt ſuſpicious, timorous, and *deſpondent* wretches in the world. *Bentley.*

To DESPO'NSATE. *v. a.* [*deſponſo*, Latin.] To betroth; to affiance; to unite by reciprocal promiſes of marriage.

DESPONSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſponſate.*] The betrothing perſons to each other.

DE'SPOT. *n. ſ.* [δεσπότης.] An abſolute prince; one that governs with unlimited authority. This word is not in uſe, except as applied to ſome Dacian prince; as the *deſpot* of Servia.

DESPO'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *deſpot.*] Abſolute in power; unli-
DESPO'TICK. } mited in authority; arbitrary; unaccountable.

God's univerſal law
Gave to the man *deſpotick* power
Over his female in due awe,
Nor from that right to part an hour,
Smile ſhe or lowre. *Milton.*

In all its directions of the inferior faculties, reaſon conveyed its ſuggeſtions with clearneſs, and enjoined them with power: it had the paſſions in perfect ſubjection; though its command over them was but perſuaſive and political, yet it had the force of coactive and *deſpotical*. *South.*

We may ſee in a neighbouring government the ill conſequences of having a *deſpotick* prince, in a ſtate that is moſt of it compoſed of rocks and mountains; for notwithſtanding there is vaſt extent of lands, and many of them better than thoſe of the Swiſs and Griſons, the common people among the latter are in a much better ſituation. *Addiſon.*

Patriots were forced to give way to the madneſs of the people, who ſtirred up with the harangues of their orators, were now wholly bent upon ſingle and *deſpotick* ſlavery. *Swift.*

DESPO'TICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpotical.*] Abſolute authority.

DE'SPOTISM. *n. ſ.* [*deſpotiſme*, French; from *deſpot.*] Abſolute power.

To DESPU'MATE. *v. n.* [*deſpumo*, Latin.] To throw off parts in foam; to froth; to work.

DESPUMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſpumate.*] The act of throwing off excrementitious parts in ſcum or foam.

DESQUAMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ſquama*, Latin.] The act of ſcaling foul bones.

DESSE'RT. *n. ſ.* [*deſſerte*, French.] The laſt courſe at an entertainment; the fruit or ſweetmeats ſet on the table after the meat.

To give thee all thy due, thou haſt the art
To make a ſupper with a fine *deſſert*. *Dryden.*

At your *deſſert* bright pewter comes too late,
When your firſt courſe was well ſerv'd up in plate. *King.*

To DE'STINATE. *v. a.* [*deſtino*, Latin.] To deſign for any particular end or purpoſe.

Birds are *deſtinated* to fly among the branches of trees and buſhes. *Ray.*

DESTINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deſtinate.*] The purpoſe for which any thing is appointed; the ultimate deſign.

The paſſages through which ſpirits are conveyed to the members, being almoſt infinite, and each of them drawn through ſo many meanders, wherein other ſpirits are a journeying, it is wonderful that they ſhould perform their regular *deſtinations* without loſing their way. *Glanville.*

There is a great variety of apprehenſions and fancies of men, in the *deſtination* and application of things to ſeveral ends and uſes. *Hale.*

To DE'STINE. *v. a.* [*deſtino*, Latin.]

1. To doom; to appoint unalterably to any ſtate or condition.

Wherefore ceaſe we then?
Say they who counſel war: we are decreed,
Reſerv'd, and *deſtin'd* to eternal woe:
Whatever doing, what can we ſuffer more? *Milton.*

All alters flame; before each altar lies,
Drench'd in his gore, the *deſtin'd* ſacrifice. *Dryden.*

2. To appoint to any uſe or purpoſe.

Too thin blood ſtrays into the immediately ſubordinate veſſels, which are *deſtined* to carry humours ſecreted from the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To devote; to doom to punishment or misery.
May heav'n around this *destin'd* head
The choicest of its curses shed. *Prior.*
4. To fix unalterably.
The infernal judge's dreadful pow'r,
From the dark urn shall throw thy *destin'd* hour. *Prior.*

DE'STINY. *n. s.* [*destinée*, French.]
1. The power that spins the life, and determines the fate of living beings.
Thou art neither like thy sire or dam;
But like a foul misshapen stigmatick,
Mark'd by the *destinies* to be avoided. *Shake'p.*
2. Fate; invincible necessity.
He said, dear daughter, rightly may I rue
The fall of famous children born of me;
But who can turn the stream of *destiny*,
Or break the chain of strong necessity,
Which fast is ty'd to Jove's eternal seat? *Fairy Queen.*
How can hearts, not free, be try'd whether they serve
Willing or no, who will but what they must
By *destiny*, and can no other chuse? *Milton.*
Had thy great *destiny* but given thee skill
To know, as well as pow'r to act her will. *Denham.*
Chance, or forceful *destiny*,
Which forms in causes first whate'er shall be. *Dryden.*
3. Doom; condition in future time.
At the pit of Acheron
Meet me i' th' morning: thither he
Will come to know his *destiny*. *Shakespeare.*

DE'STITUTE. *adj.* [*destitutus*, Latin.]
1. Forsaken; abandoned.
To forsake the true God of heaven, is to fall into all such evils upon the face of the earth, as men, either *destitute* of grace divine, may commit, or unprotected from above, may endure. *Hooker.*
He will regard the prayer of the *destitute*, and not despise their prayer. *Psalms.*
2. In want of.
Living turfs upon his body lay;
This done, securely take the destin'd way
To find the regions *destitute* of day. *Dryden.*
Nothing can be a greater instance of the love that mankind has for liberty, than such a savage mountain covered with people, and the Campania of Rome, which lies in the same country, *destitute* of inhabitants. *Addison.*

DESTITU'TION. *n. s.* [from *destitute*.] Want; the state in which something is wanted.
That *destitution* in food and cloathing is such an impediment, as, 'till it be removed, suffereth not the mind of man to admit any other care. *Hooker.*
They which want furtherance unto knowledge, are not left in so great *destitution*, that justly any man should think the ordinary means of eternal life taken from them. *Hooker.*
The order of paying the debts of contract or restitution is set down by the civil laws of a kingdom: in *destitution* or want of such rules we are to observe the necessity of the creditor, the time of the delay, and the special obligations of friendship. *Taylor.*

To DESTRO'Y. *v. a.* [*destruo*, Latin; *destruire*, French.]
1. To overturn a city; to raze a building; to ruin.
The lord will *destroy* this city. *Genesis.*
2. To lay waste; to make desolate.
Solyman sent a great part of his army out of the main unto the island, which burnt and *destroyed* the country villages. *Knolles.*
3. To kill.
A people, great and many, and tall as the Anakims; but the Lord *destroyed* them before them, and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead. *Deut.*
'Tis safer to be that which we *destroy*,
Than by destruction dwell in doubtful joy. *Shakesp.*
The wise providence hath placed a certain antipathy between some animals and many insects, whereby they delight in their destruction, though they use them not as food; as the peacock *destroys* snakes and adders; the weasel, mice and rats; spiders, flies; and some sort of flies *destroy* spiders. *Hale.*
4. To put an end to; to bring to nought.
Do we not see that slothful, intemperate and incontinent persons *destroy* their bodies with diseases, their reputations with disgrace, and their faculties with want? *Bentley.*
There will be as many sovereigns as fathers: the mother too hath her title, which *destroys* the sovereignty of one supreme monarch. *Locke.*

DESTRO'YER. *n. s.* [from *destroy*.] The person that destroys or lays waste; a murderer.
In all the translations it is said, that Assur both founded it and ruined it: it may be understood, that Assur the founder was the son of Shem, and Assur the *destroyer* was an Assyrian. *Raleigh.*
For glory done
Of triumph, to be styl'd great conquerors,
Patrons of mankind, gods, and sons of gods!
Destroyers rightlier call'd, and slayers of men. *Milton.*
Yet, guiltless too, this bright *destroyer* lives;
At random wounds, nor knows the wound she gives. *Pope.*

DESTRU'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *destruo*, Latin.] Liable to destruction.

DESTRUCTIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *destructible*.] Liableness to destruction.

DESTRU'CTION. *n. s.* [*destruo*, Latin.]
1. The act of destroying; waste.
2. Murder; massacre.
'Tis safer to be that which we destroy,
Than by *destruction* dwell in doubtful joy. *Shakesp.*
If that your moody discontented souls
Do through the clouds behold this present hour,
Even for revenge mock my *destruction*. *Shakesp.*
When that which we immortal thought,
We saw so near *destruction* brought,
We felt what you did then endure,
And tremble yet, as not secure. *Waller.*
3. The state of being destroyed; ruin.
4. The cause of destruction; a destroyer; a depopulator: as a consuming plague.
The *destruction* that wasteth at noon-day. *Psalms.*
5. [In theology.] Eternal death.
Broad is the way that leadeth to *destruction*. *Matthew.*

DESTRU'CTIVE. *adj.* [*destructivus*, low Latin.]
1. That which destroys; wasteful; causing ruin and devastation; that which brings to destruction.
In ports and roads remote;
Destructive fires among whole fleets we send. *Dryden.*
One may think, by the name duration, that the continuation of existence, with a kind of resistance to any *destructive* force, is the continuation of solidity. *Locke.*
2. With *of*:
He will put an end to so absurd a practice, which makes our most refined diversions *destructive of* all politeness. *Addis.*
Both are defects equally *destructive of* true religion. *Rogers.*
3. With *to*.
In a firm building, even the cavities ought not to be filled with rubbish which is of a perishable kind, *destructive to* the strength. *Dryden.*
Excess of cold, as well as heat, pains us; because it is equally *destructive to* that temper which is necessary to the preservation of life. *Locke.*

DESTRU'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *destructive*.] Ruinously; mischievously; with power to destroy.
What remains to him that ponders this epidemick folly, but to breathe out Moses's wish? O that men were not so *destructively* foolish! *Decay of Piety.*

DESTRU'CTIVENESS. *n. s.* [from *destructive*.] The quality of destroying or ruining.
The vice of professors exceeds the *destructiveness* of the most hostile assaults, as intestine treachery is more ruinous than foreign violence. *Decay of Piety.*

DESTRU'CTOR. *n. s.* [from *destroy*.] Destroyer; consumer.
Helmont wittily calls the fire the *destructor* and the artificial death of things. *Boyle.*

DESUDA'TION. *n. s.* [*desudatio*, Latin.] A profuse and inordinate sweating, from what cause soever.

DESU'ETUDE. *n. s.* [*desuetudo*, Latin.] A Cessation to be accustomed; discontinuance of practice or habit.
By the irruption of numerous armies of barbarous people, those countries were quickly fallen off, with barbarism and *desuetude*, from their former civility and knowledge. *Hale.*
We see in all things how *desuetude* does contract and narrow our faculties, so that we can apprehend only those things wherein we are conversant. *Government of the Tongue.*

DESU'LTORY. } *adj.* [*desultorius*, Lat.] Roving from thing
DESULTORIOUS. } to thing; unsettled; immethodical; unconstant.
'Tis not for a *desultory* thought to atone for a lewd course of life, nor for any thing but the superinducing of a virtuous habit upon a vitious one, to qualify an effectual conversion. *L'Estrange.*
Let but the least trifle cross his way, and his *desultorious* fancy presently takes the scent, leaves the unfinished and half-mangled notion, and skips away in pursuit of the new game. *Norris.*
Take my *desultory* thoughts in their native order, as they rise in my mind, without being reduced to rules, and marshalled according to art *Felton.*

To DESU'ME. *v. a.* [*desumo*, Latin.] To take from any thing to borrow.
This pebble doth suppose, as pre-existent to it, the more simple matter of which it is *desumed*, the heat and influence of the sun, and the due preparation of the matter. *Hale.*
They have left us relations suitable to those of Ælian and Pliny, whence they *desumed* their narrations. *Vulgar Errours.*
Laws, if convenient and useful, are never the worse though they be *desumed* and taken from the laws of other countries. *Hale.*

To DETA'CH. *v. a.* [*detacher*, French.]

1. To ſeparate; to diſengage; to part from ſomething.

The heat takes along with it a ſort of vegetative and terreſtrial matter, which it *detaches* from the uppermoſt ſtratum. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

The ſeveral parts of it are *detatched* one from the other, and yet join again one cannot tell how. *Pope.*

2. To ſend out part of a greater body of men on an expedition.

If ten men are in war with forty, and the latter *detach* only an equal number to the engagement, what benefit do they receive from their ſuperiority? *Addiſon.*

DETA'CHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *detach.*] A body of troops ſent out from the main army.

The Czar diſpatched inſtructions to ſend out *detachments* of his cavalry, to prevent the king of Sweeden's joining his army. *Tatler.*

Beſide materials, which are brute and blind,
Did not this work require a knowing mind?
Who for the taſk ſhould fit *detachment*, chuſe
From all the atoms. *Blackmore.*

To DETA IL. *v. a.* [*detailler*, French.] To relate particularly; to particulariſe; to diſplay minutely and diſtinctly.

They will perceive the ground of the miſtakes of theſe philoſophers, and be able to anſwer their arguments, without my being obliged to *detail* them. *Cheyne.*

DETA'IL. *n. ſ.* [*detail*, French.] A minute and particular account.

I chuſe, rather than trouble the reader with a *detail* here, to defer them to their proper place. *Woodward.*

I was unable to treat this part of my ſubject more in *detail*, without becoming dry and tedious. *Pope.*

To DETAIN. *v. a.* [*detineo*, Latin.]

1. To keep that which belongs to another.

Detain not the wages of the hireling; for every degree of detention of it, beyond the time, is injuſtice and unchariteableneſs. *Taylor.*

2. To withhold; to keep back.

Theſe doings ſting him
So venomouſly, that burning ſhame *detains* him
From his Cordelia. *Shakeſpeare.*

He has deſcribed the paſſion of Calypſo, and the indecent advances ſhe made to *detain* him from his country. *Broom.*

3. To reſtrain from departure.

Let us *detain* thee until we ſhall have made ready a kid. *Judg.* xiii. 15.

Had Orpheus ſung it in the nether ſphere,
So much the hymn had pleas'd the tyrant's ear,
The wife had been *detain'd* to keep her huſband there. *Dry.*

4. To hold in cuſtody.

DETA'INDER. *n. ſ.* [from *detain.*] The name of a writ for holding one in cuſtody.

DETA'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *detain.*] He that holds back any one's right; he that detains any thing.

By proportion to theſe rules, we may judge of the obligation that lies upon all ſorts of injurious perſons; the ſacrilegious, the *detainers* of tithes, and cheaters of mens inheritances. *Taylor.*

To DETE'CT. *v. a.* [*detectus*, Latin.] To diſcover; to find out any crime or artifice.

There's no true lover in the foreſt, elſe ſighing every minute and groaning every hour would *detect* the lazy foot of time as well as a clock. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though ſhould I hold my peace, yet thou
Would'ſt eaſily *detect* what I conceal. *Milton.*

DETE'CTER. *n. ſ.* [from *detect.*] A diſcoverer; one that finds out what another deſires to hide.

Oh heaven! that this treaſon were not; or not I the *detecter*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hypocriſy has a ſecret hatred of its *detecter*; that which will bring it to a teſt which it cannot paſs. *Decay of Piety.*

DETE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *detect.*]

1. Diſcovery of guilt or fraud, or any other fault.

Should I come to her with any *detection* in my hand, I could drive her then from the ward of her purity. *Shakeſpeare.*

That is a ſign of the true evangelical zeal, and note for the *detection* of its contrary: it ſhould abound more in the mild and good-natured affection, than in the vehement and wrathful paſſions. *Spratt.*

Detection of the incoherence of looſe diſcourſes was wholly owing to the ſyllogiſtical form. *Locke.*

2. Diſcovery of any thing hidden.

Not only the ſea, but rivers and rains alſo are inſtrumental to the *detection* of amber, and other foſſils, by waſhing away the earth and dirt that before covered and concealed them. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

DETE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [from *detain.*]

1. The act of keeping what belongs to another.

How goes the world, that I am thus encountred
With clam'rous claims of debt, of broken bonds,
And the *detention* of long ſince due debts,
Againſt my honour? *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Confinement; reſtraint.

This worketh by *detention* of the ſpirits, and conſtipation of the tangible parts. *Bacon.*

To DETE'R. *v. a.* [*deterreo*, Latin.] To diſcourage from any thing; to fright from any thing.

I never yet the tragick ſtrain eſſay'd,
Deterr'd by thy inimutable maid. *Waller.*

Many and potent enemies tempt and *deter* us from our duty; yet our caſe is not hard, ſo long as we have a greater ſtrength on our ſide. *Tillotſon.*

Beauty or unbecomingneſs are of more force to draw or *deter* imitation, than any diſcourſes which can be made to them. *Locke.*

The ladies may not be *deterred* from correſponding with me by this method. *Addiſon.*

My own face *deters* me from my glaſs;
And Kneller only ſhews what Celia was. *Prior.*

DETE'RMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *deter.*] Cauſe of diſcouragement; that by which one is deterred.

This will not be thought a diſcouragement unto ſpirits, which endeavour to advantage nature by art; nor will the ill ſucceſs of ſome be made a ſufficient *determent* unto others. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Theſe are not all the *determents* that oppoſed my obeying you. *Boyle.*

To DETE'RGE. *v. a.* [*detergo*, Latin.] To cleanſe a ſore; to purge any part from feculence or obſtructions.

Conſider the part and habit of body, and add or diminiſh your ſimples as you deſign to *deterge* or incarn. *Wiſeman.*

Sea ſalt preſerves bodies, through which it paſſeth, from corruption, and it *detergeth* the veſſels, and keeps the fluids from putrefaction. *Arbuthnot.*

DETE'RGENT. *adj.* [from *deterge.*] That which cleanſes.

The food ought to be nouriſhing and *detergent*. *Arbuthnot.*

DETERIORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deterior*, Latin.] The act of making any thing worſe; the ſtate of growing worſe.

DETE'RMINABLE. *adj.* [from *determine.*] That which may be certainly decided.

Whether all plants have ſeeds were more eaſily *determinable*, if we could conclude concerning harts-tongue, ferne, and ſome others. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

About this matter, which ſeems ſo eaſily *determinable* by ſenſe, accurate and ſober men widely diſagree. *Boyle.*

To DETE'RMINE. *v. a.* [*determiner*, French.] To limit; to fix; to determine; to terminate.

The fly ſlow hours ſhall not *determinate*
The dateleſs limit of thy dear exile. *Shakeſpeare.*

DETE'RMINATE. *adj.* [*determinatus*, Latin.]

1. Limited; determined.

Demonſtrations in numbers, if they are not more evident and exact than in extenſion, yet they are more general in their uſe and *determinate* in their application. *Locke.*

To make all the planets move about the ſun in circular orbs, there muſt be given to each, by a *determinate* impulſe, thoſe preſent particular degrees of velocity which they now have, in proportion to their diſtances from the ſun, and to the quantity of the ſolar matter. *Bentley.*

2. Eſtabliſhed; ſettled by rule; poſitive.

Scriptures are read before the time of divine ſervice, and, without either choice or ſtint, appointed by any *determinate* order. *Hooker.*

3. Deciſive; concluſive.

I' th' progreſs of this buſineſs,
E're a *determinate* reſolution, he,
I mean the biſhop, did require a reſpite. *Shakeſpeare.*

4 Fixed; reſolute.

Like men diſuſed in a long-peace, more *determinate* to do, than ſkilful how to do. *Sidney.*

5. Reſolved.

My *determinate* voyage is mere extravagancy. *Shakeſp.*

DETE'RMINATELY. *adv.* [from *determinate.*]

1. Reſolutely; with fixed reſolve.

The queen obeyed the king's commandment, full of raging agonies, and *determinately* bent, that ſhe would ſeek all loving means to win Zelmane, *Sidney.*

Think thus with yourſelves, that you have not the making of things true or falſe; but that the truth and exiſtence of things is already fixed and ſettled, and that the principles of religion are already either *determinately* true or falſe, before you think of them. *Tillotſon.*

DETERMINATION. *n. ſ.* [from *determine.*]

1. Abſolute direction to a certain end.

When we voluntarily waſte much of our lives, that remiſſneſs can by no means conſiſt with a conſtant *determination* of will or deſire to the greateſt apparent good. *Locke.*

2. The reſult of deliberation; concluſion formed; reſolution taken.

They have acquainted me with their *determination*, which is indeed to go home, and to trouble you with no more ſuit. *Shakeſpeare's Merchant of Venice.*

The proper acts of the intellect are intellection, deliberation, and *determination* or deciſion. *Hale.*

It is much disputed by divines, concerning the power of, man's will to good and evil in the state of innocence; and upon very nice and dangerous precipices, stand their *determinations* on either side. *South.*

Consult thy judgment, affections and inclinations, and make thy *determination* upon every particular; and be always as suspicious of thyself as possible. *Calamy.*

3. Judicial decision.

He confined the knowledge of governing to justice and lenity, and to the speedy *determination* of civil and criminal causes. *Gulliver.*

DETE'RMINATIVE. *adj.* [from *determinate.*]

1. That which uncontrolably directs to a certain end.

That individual action which is justly punished as sinful in us, cannot proceed from the special influence and *determinative* power of a just cause. *Bramhall.*

2. That which makes a limitation.

If the term added to make up the complex subject does not necessarily or constantly belong to it, then it is *determinative*, and limits the subject to a particular part of its extension; as, every pious man shall be happy. *Watts.*

DETERMINA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *determinate.*] One who determines.

Hereunto they have recourse as unto the oracles of life, unto the great *determinator* of virginity, conceptions, fertility, and the inscrutable infirmities of the whole body. *Brown.*

To DETERMINE. *v. a.* [*determiner*, Fr. *determino*, Latin.]

1. To fix; to settle.

It is concluded he shall be protector.
—It is *determin'd*, not concluded yet;
But so it must be, if the king miscarry. *Shakespeare.*

More particularly to *determine* the proper season for grammar, I do not see how it can be made a study, but as an introduction to rhetorick. *Locke.*

2. To conclude; to fix ultimately.

Probability, in the nature of it, supposes that a thing may, or may not be so, for any thing that yet appears, or is certainly *determined* on the other side. *South.*

Milton's subject was still greater than either of the former: it does not *determine* the fate of single persons or nations, but of a whole species. *Addison.*

Destruction hangs on every word we speak,
On every thought, 'till the concluding stroke
Determines all, and closes our design. *Addison.*

3. To bound; to confine.

The knowledge of men hitherto hath been *determined* by the view or sight; so that whatsoever is invisible, either in respect of the fineness of the body itself, or the smallness of the parts, or of the subtilty of the motion, is little enquired. *Bacon's Natural History.*

No sooner have they climbed that hill, which thus *determines* their view at a distance, but a new prospect is opened. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

4. To adjust; to limit.

The principium individuationis is existence itself, which *determines* a being of any sort to a particular time and place, incommunicable to two beings of the same kind. *Locke.*

He that has settled in his mind *determined* ideas, with names affixed to them, will be able to discern their differences one from another, which is really distinguishing. *Locke.*

5. To direct to any certain point.

6. To influence the choice.

You have the captives,
Who were the opposites of this day's strife:
We do require them of you, so to use them
As we shall find their merits and our safety
May equally *determine.* *Shakespeare.*

A man may suspend the act of his choice from being *determined* for or against the thing proposed, 'till he has examined it. *Locke.*

As soon as the studious man's hunger and thirst makes him uneasy, he, whose will was never *determined* to any pursuit of good cheer, is, by the uneasiness of hunger and thirst, presently *determined* to eating and drinking. *Locke.*

7. To resolve.

Jonathan knew that it was *determined* of his father to slay David. 1 *Sa.* xx. 33.

8. To decide.

I do not ask whether bodies so exist, that the motion of one cannot be without the motion of another: to *determine* this either way, is to beg the question for or against a vacuum. *Locke.*

9. To put an end to; to destroy.

Now where is he, that will not stay so long
'Till sickness hath *determin'd* me? *Shakespeare.*

To DETE'RMINE. *v. n.*

1. To conclude; to form a final conclusion.

Eve! now expect great tidings, which perhaps
Of us will soon *determine*, or impose
New laws to be observ'd, *Milton.*

It is indifferent to the matter in hand which way the learned shall *determine* of it. *Locke.*

2. To end; to come to an end.

They were apprehended, and after conviction the danger *determined* by their deaths. *Hayward.*

All pleasure springing from a gratified passion, as most of the pleasure of sin does, must needs *determine* with that passion. *South.*

3. To come to a decision.

She soon shall know of us,
How honourably and how kindly we
Determine for her. *Shakespeare.*

4. To end consequentially.

Revolutions of state, many times, make away for new institutions and forms; and often *determine* in either setting up some tyranny at home, or bringing in some conquest from abroad. *Temple.*

5. To resolve concerning any thing.

Now, noble peers, the cause why we are met
Is to *determine* of the coronation. *Shakespeare.*

DETERRA'TION. *n. s.* [*de* and *terra*, Latin; *deterrer*, French,] Discovery of any thing by removal of the earth that hides it; the act of unburying.

This concerns the raising of new mountains, *deterrations* or the devolution of earth down upon the valleys, from the hills and higher grounds. *Woodward.*

DETE'RSION. *n. s.* [from *detergo*, Latin.] The act of cleansing a sore.

I endeavoured *detersion*; but the matter could not be discharged. *Wiseman.*

DETE'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *deterge.*] Having the power to cleanse.

DETE'RSIVE. *n. s.* An application that has the power of cleansing wounds.

We frequently see simple ulcers afflicted with sharp humours, which corrode them, and render them painful sordid ulcers, if not timely relieved by *detersives* and lenients. *Wiseman.*

To DETEST. *v. a.* [*detestor*, Latin.] To hate; to abhor; to abominate.

Nigh thereto the ever-damned beast
Durst not approach; for he was deadly made,
And all that life preserved did *detest.* *Fairy Queen.*

Glory grows guilty of *detested* crimes,
When for fame's sake, for praise, an outward part,
We bend to that the working of the heart. *Shakespeare.*

Since Cleopatra dy'd,
I've liv'd in such dishonour, that the gods
Detest my baseness. *Shakespeare.*

There is that naturally in the heart of man which abhors sin as sin, and consequently would make him *detest* it both in himself and others too. *South.*

Who dares think one thing and another tell,
My heart *detests* him as the gates of hell. *Pope.*

DETE'STABLE. *adj.* [from *detest.*] Hateful; abhorred; abominable; odious.

Beguil'd, divorc'd, wrong'd, spighted, slain!
Most *detestable* death. *Shakespeare.*

He desired him, and the residue of the Scotish nobility, to consider that both armies consisted of Christians, to whom nothing is more *detestable* than effusion of human blood. *Hayw.*

DETE'STABLY. *adv.* [from *detestable.*] Hatefully; abominably; odiously.

It stands here stigmatized by the apostle as a temper of mind, rendering man so *detestably* bad, that the great enemy of mankind, the devil himself, neither can nor desires to make them worse. *South.*

DETESTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *detest*]

1. Hatred; abhorrence; abomination.

Then only did misfortune make her see what she had done, especially finding in us rather *detestation* than pity. *Sidney.*

2. It is sometimes used with *for*; but *of* seems more proper.

The *detestation* you can express
For vice in all its glitt'ring dress. *Swift.*

Our love of God will inspire us with a *detestation for* sin, as what is of all things most contrary to his divine nature. *Swift.*

DETE'STER. *n. s.* [from *detest.*] One that hates or abhors.

To DETHRONE. *v. a.* [*dethroner*, Fr. *de* and *thronus*, Latin.] To devest of regality; to throw down from the throne; to deprive of regal dignity.

DETINUE. *n. s.* [*detenue*, French.] A writ that lies against him, who, having goods or chattles delivered him to keep, refuses to deliver them again. *Cowel.*

DETONA'TION. *n. s.* [*detono*, Latin,] Somewhat more forcible than the ordinary crackling of salts in calcination; as in the going off of the pulvis or aurum fulminans, or the like. It is also used for that noise which happens upon the mixture of fluids that ferment with violence; as oil of turpentine with oil of vitriol, resembling the explosion of gunpowder. *Quincy.*

A new coal is not to be cast on the nitre, 'till the *detonation* occasioned by the former be either quite or almost altogether ended; unless it chance that the puffing matter do blow the coal too soon out of the crucible. *Boyle.*

To DE'TONISE. *v. a.* [from *detono*, Latin.] To calcine with detonation. A chemical term.

Nineteen parts in twenty of *detonized* nitre is deſtroyed in eighteen days. *Arbuthnot.*

To DETO'RT. *v. a.* [*detortus*, of *detorqueo*, Latin.] To wreſt from the original import, meaning, or deſign.

They have aſſumed what amounts to an infallibility in the private ſpirit, and have *detorted* texts of ſcripture to the ſedition, diſturbance, and deſtruction of the civil government. *Dryden.*

To DETRA'CT. *v. a.* [*detractum*, Latin; *detracter*, French.] To derogate; to take away by envy and calumny, or otherwiſe, any thing from the reputation of another.

Thoſe were aſſiſtants in private, but not truſted to manage the affairs in publick; for that would *detract* from the honour of the principal ambaſſador. *Bacon.*

No envy can *detract* from this: it will ſhine in hiſtory, and, like ſwans, grow whiter the longer it endures. *Dryden.*

DETRA'CTER. *n. ſ.* [from *detract.*] One that takes away another's reputation; one that impairs the honour of another injuriouſly.

I am right glad to be thus ſatisfied by you, in that I have often heard it queſtioned, and yet was never able till now to choke the mouth of ſuch *detracters* with the certain knowledge of their ſlanderous untruths. *Spenſer.*

Whether we are ſo intirely ſure of their loyalty upon the preſent foot of government as you may imagine, their *detracters* make a queſtion. *Swift.*

Away the fair *detracters* went,
And gave by turns their cenſures vent. *Swift.*

DETRA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*detractio*, Latin; *detraction*, French.] *Detraction*, in the native importance of the word, ſignifies the withdrawing or taking off from a thing; and, as it is applied to the reputation, it denotes the impairing or leſſening a man in point of fame, rendering him leſs valued and eſteemed by others, which is the final aim of *detraction*, though purſued by various means. *Ayliffe.*

Even now
I put myſelf to thy direction, and
Unſpeak mine own *detraction*; here abjure
The taints and blames I laid upon myſelf,
For ſtrangers to my nature. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fame, that her high birth to raiſe,
Seem'd erſt ſo laviſh and profuſe,
We may juſtly now accuſe
Of *detraction* from her praiſe. *Milton.*

If *detraction* could invite us, diſcretion ſurely would contain us from any derogatory intention. *Brown.*

To put a ſtop to the inſults and *detractions* of vain men, I reſolved to enter a little farther into the examination. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

To conſider an author farther, as the ſubject of obloquy and *detraction*, we may obſerve with what pleaſure a work is received by the invidious part of mankind, in which a writer falls ſhort of himſelf. *Addiſon.*

DETRA'CTORY. *adj.* [from *detract.*] Defamatory by denial of deſert; derogatory. Sometimes with *to*, properly *from*.

This is not only derogatory unto the wiſdom of God, who hath propoſed the world unto our knowledge, and thereby the notion of himſelf, but alſo *detractory* unto the intellect and ſenſe of man, expreſſedly diſpoſed for that inquiſition. *Brown.*

In mentioning the joys of heaven, I uſe the expreſſions I find leſs *detractory* from a theme above our praiſes. *Boyle.*

The *detractory* lye takes from a great man the reputation that juſtly belongs to him. *Arbuthnot.*

DETRA'CTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *detract.*] A cenſorious woman.

If any ſhall detract from a lady's character, unleſs ſhe be abſent, the ſaid *detractreſs* ſhall be forthwith ordered to the loweſt place of the room. *Addiſon.*

DE'TRIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*detrimentum*, Latin.] Loſs; damage; miſchief; diminution; harm.

Difficult it muſt needs have been for one Chriſtian church to aboliſh that which all had received and held for the ſpace of many ages, and that without any *detriment* unto religion. *Hooker.*

I can repair
That *detriment*, if ſuch it be, to loſe
Self-loſt. *Milton.*

If your joint pow'r prevail, th' affairs of hell
No *detriment* need fear: go, and be ſtrong. *Milton.*

There often falls out ſo many things to be done on the ſudden, that ſome of them muſt of neceſſity be neglected for that whole year, which is the greateſt *detriment* to this whole myſtery. *Evelyn.*

Let a family burn but a candle a night leſs than the uſual number, and they may take in the Spectator without *detriment* to their private affairs. *Addiſon.*

DETRIME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *detriment.*] Miſchievous; harmful; cauſing loſs.

Among all honorary rewards, which are neither dangerous nor *detrimental* to the donor, I remember none ſo remarkable as the titles which are beſtowed by the emperor of China: theſe are never given to any ſubject till the ſubject is dead. *Addiſon.*

Obſtinacy in prejudices, which are *detrimental* to our country, ought not to be miſtaken for virtuous reſolution and firmneſs of mind. *Addiſon.*

DETRI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*detero*, *detritus*, Latin.] The act of wearing away. *Dict.*

To DETRU'DE. *v. a.* [*detrudo*, Latin.] To thruſt down; to force into a lower place.

Such as are *detruded* down to hell,
Either, for ſhame, they ſtill themſelves retire;
Or, ty'd in chains, they in cloſe priſon dwell. *Daniel.*

Philoſophers are of opinion, that the ſouls of men may, for their miſcarriages, be *detruded* into the bodies of beaſts. *Locke.*

At thy command the vernal ſun awakes
The torpid ſap, *detruded* to the root
By wintry winds. *Thomſon.*

To DETRU'NCATE. *v. a.* [*detrunco*, Latin.] To lop; to cut; to ſhorten by deprivation of parts.

DETRUNCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *detruncate*] The act of lopping or cutting.

DETRU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *detruſio*, Latin.] The act of thruſting or forcing down.

From this *detruſion* of the waters towards the ſide, the parts towards the pole muſt be much increaſed. *Keil.*

DETURBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*deturbo*, Latin.] The act of throwing down; degradation. *Dict.*

DEVASTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*devaſto*, Latin.] Waſte; havock; deſolation; deſtruction.

By *devaſtation* the rough warrior gains,
And farmers fatten moſt when famine reigns. *Garth.*

That flood which overflowed Attica in the days of Ogyges, and that which drowned Theſſaly in Deucalion's Time, made cruel havock and *devaſtation* among them. *Woodward.*

DEUCE. *n. ſ.* [*deux*, French.]

1. Two: A word uſed in games.

You are a gentleman and a gameſter; then, I am ſure, you know how much the groſs ſum of *deuce* ace amounts to. *Shak.*

2. The devil. See DEUSE.

To DEVE'LOP. *v. a.* [*developer*, French.] To diſengage from ſomething that enfolds and conceals; to diſentangle; to clear from its covering.

Take him to *develop*, if you can,
And hew the block off, and get out the man. *Dunciad.*

DEVE'RGENCE. *n. ſ.* [*devergentia*, Latin.] Declivity; declination. *Dict.*

To DEVE'ST. *v. a.* [*deveſter*, French; *de* and *veſtis*, Latin.]

1. To ſtrip; to deprive of cloaths.

Then of his arms Androgeus he *deveſts*,
His ſword, his ſhield he takes, and plumed creſts. *Denham.*

2. To ſtrip; to take away any thing good.

What are thoſe breaches of the law of nature and nations, which do forfeit and *deveſt* all right and title in a nation to government? *Bacon.*

3. To free from any thing bad.

Come on, thou little inmate of this breaſt,
Which for thy ſake from paſſions I *deveſt*. *Prior.*

DEVE'X. *adj.* [*devexus*, Latin.] Bending down; declivous; incurvated downwards.

DEVE'XITY. *n. ſ.* [from *devex.*] Incurvation downwards; declivity.

To DE'VIATE. *v. n.* [*de via decedere*, Latin.]

1. To wander from the right or common way.

The reſt to ſome faint meaning make pretence,
But Shadwell never *deviates* into ſenſe. *Dryden.*

Thus Pegaſus, a nearer way to take,
May boldly *deviate* from the common track. *Pope.*

What makes all phyſical and moral ill?
There nature *deviates*, and here wanders will. *Pope.*

Beſides places which may *deviate* from the ſenſe of the author, it would be kind to obſerve any deficiencies in the diction. *Pope.*

2. To go aſtray; to err; to ſin; to offend.

DEVIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *deviate.*]

1. The act of quitting the right way; errour; wandering.

Theſe bodies perſevere in their motions, and conſtantly move round in the ſame tracts, without making the leaſt *deviation.* *Cheyne.*

2. Variation from eſtabliſhed rule.

Having once ſurveyed the true and proper natural alphabet, we may eaſily diſcover the *deviations* from it in the character thereof, in all the alphabets in uſe, either by defect of ſingle characters, of letters, or by confuſion of them. *Holder.*

3. Offence; obliquity of conduct.

Worthy perſons, if inadvertently drawn into a *deviation*, will endeavour inſtantly to recover their loſt ground, that they may not bring error into habit. *Clariſſa.*

DEVI'CE. *n. ſ.* [*deviſe*, French; *diviſa*, Italian.]

1. A contrivance; a ſtratagem.

This is our *device*,
That Falſtaff at that oak ſhall meet with us. *Shakeſpeare.*

He intended it as a politick *device* to leſſen their intereſt, and keep them low in the world. *Atterbury.*

2. A deſign; a ſcheme formed; project; ſpeculation.

Touching the exchange of laws in practice with laws in *device*, which they say are better for the state of the church, if they might take place: the farther we examine them, the greater cause we find to conclude, although we continue the same we are, the harm is not great. *Hooker.*

His *device* is against Babylon, to destroy it. *Jer.*

There are many *devices* in a man's heart; nevertheless, the counsel of the Lord shall stand. *Proverbs.*

3. The emblem on a shield; the ensign armorial of a nation or family.

Then change we shields, and their *devices* bear;
Let fraud supply the want of force in war. *Dryden.*

Hibernia's harp, *device* of her command,
And parent of her mirth, shall there be seen. *Prior.*

They intend to let the world see what party they are of, by figures and designs upon these fans; as the knights-errant use to distinguish themselves by devices on their shields. *Addison.*

4. Invention; genius.

He's gentle; never schooled, and yet learned; full of noble *device*, of all sorts enchantingly beloved. *Shakespeare.*

DEVIL. *n. s.* [diofol, Saxon; *diabolus*, Latin. It is more properly written *divel.*]

1. A fallen angel; the tempter and spiritual enemy of mankind.

Are you a man?
——Ay, and a bold one, that dare look on that
Which might appal the *devil.* *Shakespeare.*

2. A wicked man or woman.

See thyself, *devil:*
Proper deformity seems not in the fiend
So horrid as in woman. *Shakespeare.*

3. A ludicrous term for mischief.

A war of profit mitigates the evil;
But to be tax'd, and beaten is the *devil.* *Granville.*

4. A kind of expletive, expressing wonder or vexation.

The things we know are neither rich nor rare;
But wonder how the *devil* they got there! *Pope.*

5. A kind of ludicrous negative in an adverbial sense.

The devil was well, the *devil* a monk was he. *A Proverb.*

DE'VILISH. *adj.* [from *devil.*]

1. Partaking of the qualities of the devil; diabolical; mischievous; malicious; destructive.

Gynecia took a farther conceit of it, mistrusting greatly Cecropia, because she had heard much of the *deviliſh* wickedness of her heart. *Sidney.*

For grief thereof, and *deviliſh* despight,
From his infernal furnaces forth he threw
Huge flames, that dimmed all the heav'ns light,
Enroll'd in duskish smoak and brimstone blue. *Spenser.*

In hollow cube
He trains his *deviliſh* engin'ry, impal'd
On ev'ry side with shadowy squadrons deep. *Milton.*

2. Having communication with the devil.

The dutchess, by his subordination,
Upon my life began her *deviliſh* practices. *Shakespeare.*

3. An epithet of abhorrence or contempt.

A *deviliſh* knave! besides the knave is handsome, young, and blyth: all those requisites are in him that delight. *Shakesp.*

DE'VILISHLY. *adv.* [from *deviliſh.*] In a mannner suiting the devil; diabolically.

Those trumpeters threatened them with continual alarms of damnation, if they did not venture life, fortune, and all, in that which wickedly and *deviliſhly* those impostors called the cause of God. *South.*

DE'VILKIN. *n. s.* [from *devil.*] A little devil. *Clarissa.*

DE'VIOUS. *adj.* [*devius*, Latin.]

1. Out of the common track.

Creusa kept behind: by choice we stray
Through every dark and ev'ry *devious* way. *Dryden.*

In this minute *devious* subject I have been necessitated to explain myself in more words, than to some few may seem needful. *Holder.*

2. Wandering; roving; rambling.

Every muse,
And every blooming pleasure, wait without
To bless the wildly *devious* morning walk. *Thomson.*

3. Erring; going astray from rectitude.

One *devious* step, at first setting out, frequently leads a person into a wilderness of doubt and error. *Clarissa.*

To DEVI'SE. *v. a.* [*deviſer*, French, as of *deviſare*, to look about. *Skinner.*]

1. To contrive; to form by art; to invent; to excogitate; to strike out by thought.

Whether they, at their first coming into the land, or afterwards, by trading with other nations which had letters, learned them of them, or *deviſed* them among themselves, is very doubtful. *Spenser.*

He could by his skill draw after him the weight of five thousand bushels of grain, and *deviſe* those rare engines which shot small stones at hand, but great ones afar off. *Peacham.*

Ye sons of art, one curious piece *deviſe*,
From whose construcure motion shall arise. *Blackmore.*

2. To plan; to scheme.

Behold I frame evil against you, and *deviſe* a device against you. *Jer.*

To DEVI'SE. *v. n.* To consider; to contrive; to lay plans; to form schemes.

Her merry fit she freshly 'gan to rear,
And did of joy and jollity *deviſe*,
Herself to cherish and her guest to chear. *Spenser.*

But sith now safe ye seised have the shore,
And well arrived are, high God be blest,
Let us *deviſe* of ease and everlasting rest. *Spenser.*

Since we are so far entered, let us, I pray you, a little *deviſe* of those evils by which that country is held in this wretched case, that it cannot, as you say, be recured. *Spenser.*

Deviſe but how you'll use him when he comes, and let us two *deviſe* to bring him thither. *Shakespeare.*

DEVI'SE. *n. s.* [*deviſe*, a will, old French.]

1. The act of giving or bequeathing by will.

This word is properly attributed, in our common law, to him that bequeaths his goods by his last will or testament in writing; and the reason is, because those that now appertain only to the devisour, by this act are distributed into many parts. *Cowel.*

The alienation is made by *deviſe* in a last will only, and the third part of these profits is there demandable, by special provision thereof made in the statute. *Bacon.*

2. Contrivance. See DEVICE.

God hath omitted nothing needful to his purpose, nor left his intention to be accomplished by our *deviſes.* *Hooker.*

To DEVI'SE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To grant by will. A law term.

DEVI'SER. *n. s.* [from *deviſe.*] A contriver; an inventer.

Being divided from truth in themselves, they are yet farther removed by advenient deception; for true it is, if I say they are daily mocked into error by *deviſers.* *Brown.*

The authors of useful inventions, the *deviſers* of wholsome laws, as were the philosophers of antient times, were honoured as the fathers and prophets of their country. *Grew.*

DE'VITABLE. *adj.* [*devitabilis*, Lat.] Possible to be avoided; avoidable. *Dict.*

DEVITA'TION. *n. s.* [*devitatio*, Latin.] The act of escaping or avoiding. *Dict.*

DEVO'ID. *adj.* [*vuide*, French.]

1. Empty; vacant; void.

When I awoke, and found her place *devoid*,
And nought but pressed grass where she had lyen,
I sorrow'd all so much as erst I joy'd. *Spenser.*

2. Without any thing, whether good or evil; free from; in want of.

He flung it from him, and *devoid* of dread,
Upon him lightly leaped without heed. *Spenser.*

That the soul and angels are *devoid* of quantity and dimension, hath the suffrage of the most; and that they have nothing to do with proper locality, is generally opinioned. *Glanv.*

The motion of this chariot will still be easier as it ascends higher, till at length it shall become utterly *evoid* of gravity, when the least strength will be able to bestow upon it a swift motion. *Wilkins.*

His warlike mind, his soul *devoid* of fear,
His high designing thoughts were figur'd there,
As when, by magick, ghosts are made appear. *Dryd.*

We Tyrians are not so *devoid* of sense,
Not so remote from Phœbus' influence. *Dryden.*

DEVO'IR. *n. s.* [*devoir*, French.]

1. Service. A sense now not used.

To restore again the kingdom of the Mamalukes, he offered him their utmost *devoir* and service. *Knolles.*

2. Act of civility or obsequiousness.

Aukward and supple, each *devoir* to pay,
She flatters her good lady twice a day. *Pope.*

To DEVO'LVE. *v. a.* [*devolvo*, Latin.]

1. To roll down.

The matter which *devolves* from the hills down upon the lower grounds, does not considerably raise and augment them. *Woodward.*

Through splendid kingdoms he *devolves* his maze,
Now wanders wild through solitary tracts
Of life-deserted sand. *Thomson.*

2. To move from one hand to another.

Because they found too much confusion in such a multitude of statesmen, they *devolved* their whole authority into the hands of the council of sixty. *Addison.*

The whole power, at home and abroad, was *devolved* upon that family. *Swift.*

To DEVO'LVE. *v. n.* To fall in succession into new hands.

Supposing people, by wanting spiritual blessings, did lose all their right to temporal, yet that forfeiture must *devolve* only to the supreme Lord. *Decay of Piety.*

DEVOLU'TION. *n. s.* [*devolutio*, Latin.]

1. The act of rolling down.

What concerns the raising of new mountains, deterrations, or the *devolution* of earth down upon the valleys from the hills

hills and high grounds, will fall more properly under our conſideration on another occaſion. *Woodward.*

2. Removal from hand to hand.

The juriſdiction exerciſed in thoſe courts is derived from the crown of England, and the laſt *devolution* is to the king by way of appeal. *Hale.*

DEVORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *devoro*, Latin.] The act of devouring. *Diet.*

To DEVO'TE. *v. a.* [*devoveo*, *devotus*, Latin.]

1. To dedicate; to conſecrate; to appropriate.

No *devoted* thing that a man ſhall *devote* unto the Lord, of all that he hath, both of man and beaſt, and of the field of his poſſeſſion, ſhall be ſold or redeemed. *Leviticus.*

What black magician conjures up this fiend,
To ſtop *devoted* charitable deeds? *Shakeſpeare.*

While we do admire
This virtue, and this moral diſcipline,
Let's be no ſtoicks, nor no ſtocks, I pray;
Or ſo *devote* to Ariſtotle's checks,
As Ovid be an outcaſt quite abjur'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

They, impious, dar'd to prey
On herds *devoted* to the god of day. *Pope.*

If perſons of this make ſhould ever *devote* themſelves to ſcience, they ſhould be well aſſured of a ſolid and ſtrong conſtitution of body. *Watts.*

2. To addict; to give up to ill.

Aliens were *devoted* to their rapine and deſpight. *D. of Piety.*

Having once debauched their ſenſes with the pleaſures of other nations, they *devoted* themſelves unto all wickedneſs. *Grew.*

Ah why, Penelope, this cauſeleſs fear,
To render ſleep's ſoft bleſſings inſincere?
Alike *devote* to ſorrow's dire extreme,
The day reflection, and the midnight dream. *Pope.*

3. To curſe; to execrate; to doom to deſtruction.

Yet not for thy advice, or threats, I fly
Thoſe wicked tents *devoted*; leſt the wrath
Impendent, raging into ſudden flame,
Diſtinguiſh not. *Milton.*

To deſtruction ſacred, and *devote*,
He with his whole poſterity muſt die. *Milton.*

Goddeſs of maids, and conſcious of our hearts,
So keep me from the vengeance of thy darts,
Which Niobe's *devoted* iſſue felt,
When, hiſſing through the ſkies, the feather'd deaths were dealt. *Dryden.*

Let her, like me, of ev'ry joy forlorn,
Devote the hour when ſuch a wretch was born:
Like me to deſerts and to darkneſs run. *Rowe.*

DEVO'TEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *devote.*] The ſtate of being devoted or dedicated.

Whatever may fall from my pen to her diſadvantage, relates to her but as ſhe was, or may again be, an obſtacle to your *devotedneſs* to ſeraphick love. *Boyle.*

The owning of our obligation unto virtue, may be ſtiled natural religion; that is to ſay, a *devotedneſs* unto God, our liege Lord, ſo as to act in all things according to his will. *Grew.*

DEVOTE'E. *n. ſ.* [*devot*, French.] One erroneouſly or ſuperſtitiouſly religious; a bigot.

DEVO'TION. *n. ſ.* [*devotion*, French; *devotio*, Latin.]

1. The ſtate of being conſecrated or dedicated.

2. Piety; acts of religion.

Mean time her warlike brother on the ſeas
His waving ſtreamers to the winds diſplays,
And vows for his return, with vain *devotion*, pays. *Dryd.*

3. An act of external worſhip.

Religious minds are inflamed with the love of publick *devotion.* *Hooker.*

For as I paſſed by and beheld your *devotion*, I found an altar with this inſcription, To the unknown God. *Acts.*

In vain doth man the name of juſt expect,
If his *devotions* he to God neglect. *Denham.*

4. Prayer; expreſſion of devotion.

An aged holy man,
That day and night ſaid his *devotion*,
No other worldly buſineſs did apply. *Spenſer.*

Your *devotion* has its opportunity: we muſt pray always, but chiefly at certain times. *Spratt.*

5. The ſtate of the mind under a ſtrong ſenſe of dependance upon God.

Grateful to acknowledge whence his good
Deſcends, thither with heart, and voice, and eyes
Directed in *devotion*, to adore
And worſhip God ſupreme, who made him chief
Of all his works. *Milton.*

From the full choir, when loud Hoſanna's riſe,
And ſwell the pomp of dreadful ſacrifice;
Amid' that ſcene, if ſome relenting eye
Glance on the ſtone where our cold reliques lie,
Devotion's ſelf ſhall ſteal a thought from heav'n,
One human tear ſhall drop, and be forgiv'n. *Pope.*

Devotion may be conſidered either as an exerciſe of public or private prayers at ſet times and occaſions, or as a temper of the mind, a ſtate and diſpoſition of the heart, which is rightly affected with ſuch exerciſes. *Law.*

6. An act of reverence, reſpect, or ceremony.

Whither away ſo faſt?
—No farther than the Tower; and, as I gueſs,
Upon the like *devotion* as yourſelves,
To gratulate the gentle princes there. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. Strong affection; ardent love; ſuch as makes the lover the ſole property of the perſon loved.

Be oppoſite, all planets of good luck,
To my proceeding, if, with pure heart's love,
Immaculate *devotion*, holy thoughts,
I tender not thy beauteous princely daughter. *Shakeſp.*

He had a particular reverence for the perſon of the king, and the more extraordinary *devotion* for that of the prince, as he had had the honour to be truſted with his education. *Clarendon.*

8. Diſpoſal; power; ſtate of dependance on any one.

Arundel-caſtle would keep that rich corner of the country at his majeſty's *devotion.* *Clarendon.*

DEVO'TIONAL. *adj.* [from *devotion.*] Pertaining to devotion; annexed to worſhip; religious.

Nor are the ſobereſt of them ſo apt for that *devotional* compliance and juncture of hearts, which I deſire to bear in holy offices, to be performed with me. *King Charles.*

The favourable opinion and good word of men comes often times at a very eaſy rate, by a few demure looks, with ſome *devotional* poſtures and grimaces. *South.*

DEVO'TIONALIST. *n. ſ.* [from *devotion.*] A man zealous without knowledge; ſuperſtitiouſly devout.

To DEVOU'R. *v. a.* [*devoro*, Latin.]

1. To eat up ravenouſly, as a wild beaſt or animal of prey.

We will ſay ſome evil beaſt hath *devoured* him. *Geneſis.*

We've willing dames enough: there cannot be
That vulture in you to *devour* ſo many
As will to greatneſs dedicate themſelves,
Finding it ſo inclin'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

So looks the pent up lion o'er the wretch
That trembles under his *devouring* paws. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To deſtroy or conſume with rapidity and violence.

A fire *devoureth* before them, and behind them a flame burneth. *Joel.*

How dire a tempeſt from Mycenæ pour'd,
Our plains, our temples, and our town *devour'd*;
It was the waſte of war. *Dryden.*

Notwithſtanding that Socrates lived in the time of this *devouring* peſtilence at Athens, he never caught the leaſt infection. *Addiſon.*

3. To ſwallow up; to annihilate.

He ſeemed in ſwiftneſs to *devour* the way. *Shakeſpeare.*

Such a pleaſure as grows freſher upon enjoyment; and though continually fed upon, yet is never *devoured.* *South.*

Death ſtalks behind thee, and each flying hour
Does ſome looſe remnant of thy life *devour.* *Dryden.*

DEVOU'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *devour.*] A conſumer; he that devours; he that preys upon.

Rome is but a wilderneſs of tygers:
Tygers muſt prey, and Rome affords no prey
But me and mine: how happy art thou then,
From theſe *devourers* to be baniſhed? *Shakeſpeare.*

Since thoſe leviathans are withdrawn, the leſſers *devourers* ſupply their place: fraud ſucceeds to violence. *Decay of Piety.*

Store the pond with carp and tench, which do the beſt together of any fiſh, all other fiſh being *devourers* of their ſpawn. *Mortimer.*

DEVO'UT. *adj.* [*devotus*, Latin.]

2. Pious; religious; devoted to holy duties.

We muſt be conſtant and *devout* in the worſhip of our God, and ready in all acts of benevolence to our neighbour. *Rogers.*

2. Filled with pious thoughts.

For this, with ſoul *devout*, he thank'd the god;
And, of ſucceſs ſecure, return'd to his abode. *Dryden.*

3. Expreſſive of devotion or piety.

Anon dry ground appears, and from his ark
The ancient ſire deſcends, with all his train:
Then with upliſted hands, and eyes *devout*,
Grateful to heav'n. *Milton.*

DEVO'UTLY. *adj.* [from *devout.*] Piouſly; with ardent devotion; religiouſly.

Her grace roſe, and with modeſt paces
Came to the altar, where ſhe kneel'd; and, ſaint-like,
Caſt her fair eyes to heav'n, and pray'd *devoutly.* *Shakeſp.*

One of the wiſe men of the ſociety of Solomon's houſe, having a while attentively and *devoutly* viewed and contemplated this pillar and croſs, fell down upon his face. *Bacon.*

Her twilights were more clear than our mid-day,
She dreamt *devoutlier* than moſt uſe to pray;
Who being here fill'd with grace, yet ſtrove to be

Both

Both where more grace and more capacity
At once is given. *Donne.*
Think, O my ſoul, *devoutly* think,
How, with affrighted eyes,
Thou ſaw'ſt the wide extended deep
In all its horrors riſe! *Addiſon.*
To ſecond cauſes we ſeem to truſt, without expreſſing, ſo *devoutly* as we ought to do, our dependance on the firſt. *Atterb.*

DEUSE. *n. ſ.* [more properly than *deuce*, *Junius*, from *Duſius*, the name of a certain ſpecies of evil ſpirits.] The devil: a ludicrous word.

'Twas the prettieſt prologue, as he wrote it;
Well, the *deuce* take me if I ha'n't forgot it. *Congreve.*

DEUTERO'GAMY. *n. ſ.* [δευτερος and γαμος.] A ſecond marriage. *Dict.*

DEUTERONO'MY. *n. ſ.* [δευτερος νομος.] The ſecond book of the law, being one of the books of Moſes.

DEUTERO'SCOPY. *n. ſ.* [δευτερος and σκοπεω.] The ſecond intention; the meaning beyond the literal ſenſe.

Not attaining the *deutoroſcopy*, or ſecond intention of the words, they are fain to omit their conſequences, coherences, figures, or tropologies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DEW. *n. ſ.* [beap, Saxon; *daaw*, Dutch.] The moiſture upon the ground.

Fogs, particularly thoſe which we frequently obſerve after ſun-ſetting, even in our hotteſt months, are nothing but a vapour, conſiſting of water, and of ſuch mineral matter as it meets with in its paſſage, and could well bring up along with it; which vapour was ſent up in greater quantity all the foregoing day, than now in the evening: but the ſun then being above the horizon, taking it at the ſurface of the earth, and rapidly mounting it up into the atmoſphere, it was not diſcernible, as now it is; becauſe the ſun being now gone off, the vapour ſtagnates at and near the earth, and ſaturates the air 'till it is ſo thick as to be eaſily viſible therein: and when at length the heat there is ſomewhat further ſpent, which is uſually about the middle of the night, it falls down again in a *dew*, alighting upon herbs and other vegetables, which it cheriſhes, cools and refreſhes, after the ſcorching heat of the foregoing day. *Woodward.*

Never yet one hour in bed
Did I enjoy the golden *dew* of ſleep,
But with his tim'rous dreams was ſtill awak'd. *Shakeſp.*
That churchman bears a bounteous mind, indeed;
A hand as fruitful as the land that feeds us;
His *dew* falls ev'ry where. *Shakeſpeare.*
She looks as clear
As morning roſes newly waſh'd with *dew*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Dews and rain are but the returns of moiſt vapours condenſed. *Bacon.*
Now ſliding ſtreams the thirſty plants renew,
And feed their fibres with reviving *dew*. *Pope.*

To DEW. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To wet as with dew; to moiſten; to bedew.

A trickling ſtream of balm moſt ſovereign,
And dainty dear, which on the ground ſtill fell,
And overflowed all the fertile plain,
As it had *dewed* been with timely rain. *Spenſer.*
Be we the med'cine of the ſickly weal,
And with him pour we in our country's purge,
Each drop of us.
—— Or ſo much as it needs
To *dew* the ſovereign flower, and drown the weeds. *Shak.*
Give me thy hand,
That I may *dew* it with my mournful tears. *Shakeſpeare.*
He ceas'd; diſcerning Adam with ſuch joy
Surcharg'd, as had, like grief, been *dew'd* in tears,
Without the vent of words, which theſe he breath'd. *Milton.*
Palemon above the reſt appears,
In ſable garments, *dew'd* with guſhing tears. *Dryden.*

2. It is not uſed properly of an action of terrour.

In Gallick blood again
He *dews* his reeking ſword, and ſtrows the ground
With headleſs ranks. *Philips.*

DE'WBERRY. *n. ſ.* [from *dew* and *berry*.]

Dewberries, as they ſtand here among the more delicate fruits, muſt be underſtood to mean raſberries, which are alſo of the bramble kind. *Hanmer.*
Feed him with apricocks and *dewberries*,
With purple grapes, green figs, and mulberries. *Shakeſp.*

DEWBESPRE'NT. *part.* [*dew* and *beſprent*.] Sprinkled with dew.

This evening late, by then the chewing flocks
Had ta'en their ſupper on the ſavoury herb
Of knot-graſs *dewbeſprent*, and were in fold,
I ſat me down to watch upon a bank
With ivy canopied, and interwove
With flaunting honey-ſuckle. *Milton.*

DEW-BURNING. *adj.* [from *dew* and *burning*.] The meaning of this compound is doubtful. Perhaps it alludes to the ſparkling of dew.

He, now to prove his late renewed might,
High-brandiſhing his bright *dew-burning* blade,
Upon his creſted ſcalp ſo ſore did ſmite,
That to the ſcull a yawning wound it made. *Spenſer.*

DE'WDROP. *n. ſ.* [*dew* and *drop*.] A drop of dew which ſparkles at ſun-riſe.

I muſt go ſeek ſome *dewdrops* here,
And hang a pearl in ev'ry cowſlip's ear. *Shakeſpeare.*
An hoſt
Innumerable! as the ſtars of night,
Or ſtars of morning, *dewdrops*, which the ſun
Impearls! on every leaf, and ev'ry flow'r. *Milton.*
Reſt, ſweet as *dewdrops* on their flow'ry lawns,
When the ſky opens, and the morning dawns! *Tickell.*

DE'WLAP. *n. ſ.* [from *lapping* or *licking* the *dew*.]

1. The fleſh that hangs down from the throat of oxen.

Large rowles of fat about his ſhoulders ſlung,
And from his neck the double *dewlap* hung.
Addiſon's Ovid's Metamorphoſis.

2. It is uſed in *Shakeſpeare* for a lip flaccid with age, in contempt.

And ſometimes lurk I in a goſſip's bowl,
In very likeneſs of a roaſted crab;
And when ſhe drinks againſt her lips I bob,
And on the wither'd *dewlap* pour the ale. *Shakeſpeare.*

DE'WLAPT. *adj.* [from *dewlap*.] Furniſhed with dewlaps.

Who would believe, that there were mountaineers
Dewlapt like bulls, whoſe throats had hanging at 'em
Wallets of fleſh. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *dewlapt* bull now chaſes along the plain,
While burning love ferments in ev'ry vein. *Gay.*

DE'WWORM. *n. ſ.* [from *dew* and *worm*.] A worm found in dew.

For the trout, the *dew-worm*, which ſome call the lobworm, and the brandliny, are the chief. *Walton.*

DE'WY. *adj.* [from *dew*.]

1. Reſembling dew; partaking of dew.

From the earth a *dewy* miſt
Went up, and water'd all the ground, and each
Plant of the field. *Milton.*
Where two adverſe winds,
Sublim'd from *dewy* vapours in mid ſky,
Engage with horrid ſhock, the ruffled brine
Roars ſtormy. *Philips.*

2. Moiſt with dew; roſcid.

The joyous day 'gan early to appear,
And fair Aurora from her *dewy* bed
Of aged Tithone, 'gan herſelf to rear,
With roſy cheeks, for ſhame as bluſhing red. *Spenſer.*
The bee with honied thigh,
That at her flow'ry work doth ſing,
And the waters murmuring,
With ſuch conſort as they keep,
Entice the *dewy* feather'd ſleep. *Milton.*
His *dewy* locks diſtill'd
Ambroſia. *Milton.*
His own Præniſte ſends a choſen band,
With thoſe who plough Saturnia's Gabine land;
Beſides the ſuccour which cold Anien yields,
The rocks of Hernicus and *dewy* fields. *Dryden.*

DEXTER. adj. [Latin.] The right; not the left. A term uſed in heraldry.

My mother's blood
Runs on the *dexter* cheek, and this ſiniſter
Bounds in my ſire's. *Shakeſpeare.*

DEXTE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*dexteritas*, Latin.]

1. Readineſs of limbs; activity; readineſs to attain ſkill; ſkill; expertneſs.
2. Readineſs of contrivance; quickneſs of expedient; ſkill of management.

His wiſdom, by often evading from perils, was turned rather into a *dexterity* to deliver himſelf from dangers, when they preſſed him, than into a providence to prevent and remove them afar off. *Bacon.*
They attempted to be knaves, but wanted art and *dexterity*. *South.*
The ſame Proteſtants may, by their *dexterity*, make themſelves the national religion, and diſpoſe the church-revenues among their paſtors. *Swift.*

DE'XTEROUS. *adj.* [*dexter*, Latin.]

1. Expert at any manual employment; active; ready; as, a *dexterous* workman.
2. Expert in management; ſubtle; full of expedients.

They confine themſelves, and are *dexterous* managers enough of the wares and products of that corner, with which they content themſelves. *Locke.*

DEXTE'ROUSLY. *adj.* [from *dexterous*.] Expertly; ſkilfully; artfully.

The magiſtrate ſometimes cannot do his own office *dexterouſly*, but by acting the miniſter. *South.*
But then my ſtudy was to cog the dice,
And *dexterouſly* to throw the lucky ſice. *Dryden.*

DE'XTRAL. *adj.* [*dexter*, Latin.] The right; not the left.

As for any tunicles or ſkins, which ſhould hinder the liver from enabling the *dextral* parts, we muſt not conceive it diffuſeth its virtue by meer irradiation, but by its veins and proper veſſels. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DEXTRA'LITY. *n. ſ* [from *dextral*] The ſtate of being on the right, not the left ſide.

If there were a determinate prepotency in the right, and ſuch as ariſeth from a conſtant root in nature, we might expect the ſame in other animals, whoſe parts are alſo differenced by *dextrality*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DIABE'TES. *n. ſ.* [διαβάλης.] A morbid copiouſneſs of urine; a fatal colliquation by the urinary paſſages.

An increaſe of that ſecretion may accompany the general colliquations; as in fluxes, hectick ſweats and coughs, *diabetes*, and other conſumptions. *Derham.*

DIABO'LICAL. } *adj.* [from *diabolus*, Lat.] Deviliſh; partaking
DIABO'LICK. } of the qualities of the devil; impious; atrocious; nefarious; pertaining to the devil

This, in other beaſts obſerv'd,
Doubt might beget of *diabolick* pow'r,
Active within, beyond the ſenſe of brute. *Milton.*

Does not the ambitious, the envious, and the revengeful man know very well, that the thirſt of blood, and affectation of dominion by violence and oppreſſion, is a moſt *diabolical* outrage upon the laws of God and nature, and upon the common well-being of mankind? *L'Eſtrange.*

The practice of lying is a *diabolical* exerciſe, and they that uſe it are the devil's children. *Ray.*

Damned ſpirits muſt needs be all envy, deſpair, and rage; and have ſo much of a *diabolical* nature in them, as to wiſh all men to ſhare their miſery. *Atterbury.*

DIACODIUM. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] The ſyrup of poppies.

DIACOU'STICKS. *n. ſ.* [διακουστικὰ.] The doctrine of ſounds.

DI'ADEM. *n. ſ.* [*diadema*, Latin.]

1. A tiara; an enſign of royalty bound about the head of eaſtern monarchs.

The ſacred *diadem* in pieces rent,
And purple robe gored with many a wound. *Spenſer.*

A liſt the coblers temples ties,
To keep the hair out of their eyes;
From whence 'tis plain the *diadem*,
That princes wear, derives from them. *Swift.*

2. The mark of royalty worn on the head; the crown.

A crown,
Golden in ſhew, is but a wreath of thorns;
Brings dangers, troubles, cares, and ſleepleſs nights,
To him who wears the regal *diadem*. *Milton.*

Why ſhould he raviſh then that *diadem*
From your grey temples, which the hand of time
Muſt ſhortly plant on his. *Denham.*

Faction, that once made *diadems* her prey,
And ſtopt our prince in his triumphant way,
Fled like a miſt before this radiant day. *Roſcommon.*

DIADE'MED. *adj.* [from *diadem.*] Adorned with a diadem; crowned.

Not ſo, when *diadem'd* with rays divine,
Touch'd with the flame that breaks from virtue's ſhrine,
Her prieſtleſs muſe forbids the good to die,
And opes the temple of eternity. *Pope.*

DI'ADROM. *n. ſ.* [διαδρομέω.] The time in which any motion is performed; the time in which a pendulum performs its vibration.

A gry is one tenth of a line, a line one tenth of an inch, an inch one tenth of a philoſophical foot, a philoſophical foot one third of a pendulum; whoſe *diadroms*, in the latitude of forty-five degrees, are each equal to one ſecond of time, or a ſixtieth of a minute. *Locke.*

DIÆ'RESIS. *n. ſ.* [διαίρεσις.] The ſeparation or disjunction of ſyllables; as *aër*.

DIAGNO'STICK. *n. ſ.* [διαγινώσκω.] A ſymptom by which a diſeaſe is diſtinguiſhed from others.

I ſhall lay down ſome indiſputable marks of this vice, that whenever we ſee the tokens, we may conclude the plague is in the houſe:—let us hear your *diagnoſticks*. *Collier.*

One of our phyſicians proved diſappointed of his prognoſticks, or rather *diagnoſticks*. *Harvey.*

DIA'GONAL. *adj.* [διαγώνιος.] Reaching from one angle to another, ſo as to divide a parallelogram into equal parts.

The monſtroſity of the badger is ill-contrived, and with ſome diſadvantage; the ſhortneſs being fixed unto the legs of one ſide, that might have been more properly placed upon the *diagonal* movers. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

This, and all like ſorts of ſtone that are compoſed of granules, will cut and rive in any direction, as well in a perpendicular, or in a *diagonal*, as horizontally, and parallel to the ſide of the ſtrata. *Woodward.*

DIA'GONAL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] A line drawn from angle to angle, and dividing a ſquare into equal parts.

When a man has in his mind the idea of two lines, viz. the ſide and *diagonal* of a ſquare, whereof the *diagonal* is an inch long, he may have the idea alſo of the diviſion of that line into a certain number of equal parts. *Locke.*

DIA'GONALLY. *adv.* [from *diagonal.*] In a diagonal direction.

The right and left are not defined by philoſophers according to common acceptation, that is, reſpectively from one man unto another, or any conſtant ſite in each, as though that ſhould be the right in one, which, upon confront or facing, ſtands athwart or *diagonally* unto the other; but were diſtinguiſhed, according unto their activity and predominant locomotion, on the either ſide. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DI'AGRAM. *n. ſ* [διάγραμμα.] A delineation of geometrical figures; a mathematical ſcheme.

Many a fair precept in poetry is like a ſeeming demonſtration in the mathematicks; very ſpecious in the *diagram*, but failing in the mechanick operation. *Dryden.*

Why do not theſe perſons make a *diagram* of theſe cogitative lines and angles, and demonſtrate their properties of perception and appetite, as plainly as we know the other properties of triangles and circles? *Bentley's Sermons.*

DIAGRY'DIATES. *n. ſ.* [from *diagrydium*, Latin.] Strong purgatives made with diagrydium.

All cholerick humours ought to be evacuated by *diagrydiates*, mixed with tartar, or ſome acid, or rhubarb powder. *Floyer.*

DI'AL. *n. ſ.* [*diale*, *Skinner.*] A plate marked with lines, where a hand or ſhadow ſhews the hour.

O, gentlemen, the time of life is ſhort:
To ſpend that ſhortneſs baſely were too long,
Though life did ride upon a *dial*'s point,
Still ending at th' arrival of an hour. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the motion be very ſlow, we perceive it not: we have no ſenſe of the accretive motion of plants or animals; and the fly ſhadow ſteals away upon the *dial*, and the quickeſt eye can diſcover no more but that it is gone. *Glanville.*

DIAL-PLATE. *n. ſ.* [*dial* and *plate.*] That on which hours or lines are marked.

He tells us that the two friends, being each of them poſſeſſed of one of theſe needles, made a kind of *dial-plate*, inſcribing it with the four and twenty letters, in the ſame manner as the hours of the day are marked upon the ordinary *dial-plate*. *Addiſon.*

DIALE'CT. *n. ſ.* [διάλεκτος.]

1. The ſubdiviſion of a language; as the Attic, Doric, Ionic, Æolic dialects.

2. Stile; manner of expreſſion.

When themſelves do practiſe that whereof they write, they change their *dialect*; and thoſe words they ſhun, as if there were in them ſome ſecret ſting. *Hooker.*

3. Language; ſpeech.

In her youth
There is a prone and ſpeechleſs *dialect*,
Such as moves men. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the conferring of a kindneſs did not bind the perſon, upon whom it was conferred, to the returns of gratitude, why, in the univerſal *dialect* of the world, are kindneſſes ſtill called obligations? *South.*

DIALE'CTICAL. *adj.* [from *dialectick.*] Logical; argumental.

Thoſe *dialectical* ſubtleties that the ſchoolmen too often employ about phyſiological myſteries, are wont much more to declare the wit of him that uſes them, than increaſe the knowledge of ſober lovers of truth. *Boyle.*

DIALE'CTICK. *n. ſ.* [διαλεκτική.] Logick; the art of reaſoning.

DI'ALLING. *n. ſ.* [from *dial.*] The ſciaterick ſcience; the knowledge of ſhadow; the act of conſtructing dials on which the ſhadow may ſhew the hour.

DI'ALIST. *n. ſ.* [from *dial.*] A conſtructer of dials.

Scientifick *dialiſts*, by the geometrick conſiderations of lines, have found out rules to mark out the irregular motion of the ſhadow in all latitudes, and on all planes. *Moxon.*

DIA'LOGIST. *n. ſ.* [from *dialogue.*] A ſpeaker in a dialogue or conference; a writer of dialogues.

DI'ALOGUE *n. ſ.* [διάλογος.] A conference; a converſation between two or more, either real or feigned.

Will you hear the *dialogue* that the two learned men have compiled in praiſe of the owl and cuckow? *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh, the impudence of this wicked ſex! Laſcivious *dialogues* are innocent with you. *Dryden.*

In eaſy *dialogues* is Fletcher's praiſe;
He mov'd the mind, but had not pow'r to raiſe. *Dryden.*

To DI'ALOGUE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To diſcourſe with another; to confer.

Do'ſt *dialogue* with thy ſhadow? *Shakeſpeare.*

DIALY'SIS. *n. ſ.* [διάλυσις.] The figure in rhetorick by which ſyllables or words are divided.

DIA'METER. *n. ſ.* [διὰ and μέτρον.] The line which, paſſing through the center of a circle, or other curvilinear figure, divides it into equal parts.

The ſpace between the earth and the moon, according to Ptolemy and Alfraganus, is ſeventeen times the *diameter* of the earth, which makes, in a groſs account, about one hundred and twenty thouſand miles. *Raleigh.*

The bay of Naples is the moſt delightful one that I ever ſaw: it lies in almoſt a round figure of about thirty miles in the *diameter*. *Addiſon.*

DIA'METRAL. *adj.* [from *diameter*.] Deſcribing the diameter; relating to the diameter.

DIA'METRALLY. *adv.* [from *diametral*.] According to the direction of a diameter.

Chriſtian piety is, beyond all other things, *diametrally* oppoſed to profaneneſs and impiety of actions. *Hammond.*

DIAME'TRICAL. *adj.* [from *diameter*.]

1. Deſcribing a diameter.
2. Obſerving the direction of a diameter.

The ſin of calumny is ſet in a moſt *diametrical* oppoſition to the evangelical precept of loving our neighbours as ourſelves. *Government of the Tongue.*

DIAME'TRICALLY. *adv.* [from *diametrical*.] In a diametrical direction.

He perſuaded the king to conſent to what was *diametrically* againſt his conſcience and his honour, and, in truth, his ſecurity. *Clarendon.*

When it is thus intercepted in its paſſage, the vapour, which cannot penetrate the ſtratum *diametrically*, glides along the lower ſurface of it, permeating the horizontal interval, which is betwixt the ſaid denſe ſtratum and that which lies underneath it. *Woodward.*

DI'AMOND. *n. ſ.* [*diamant*, French; *adamas*, Latin.]

The *diamond*, the moſt valuable and hardeſt of all the gems, is, when pure, perfectly clear, and pellucid as the pureſt water; and is eminently diſtinguiſhed from all other ſubſtances by its vivid ſplendor, and the brightneſs of its reflexions. It is extremely various in ſhape and ſize, being found in the greateſt quantity very ſmall, and the larger ones extremely ſeldom met with. The largeſt ever known is that in the poſſeſſion of the Great Mogul, which weighs two hundred and ſeventy-nine carats, and is computed to be worth ſeven hundred and ſeventy-nine thouſand two hundred and forty-four pounds. The *diamond* bears the force of the ſtrongeſt fires, except the concentrated ſolar rays, without hurt; and even that infinitely fierceſt of all fires does it no injury, unleſs directed to its weaker parts. It bears a glaſs-houſe fire for many days, and, if taken carefully out, and ſuffered to cool by degrees, is found as bright and beautiful as before; but if taken haſtily out, it will ſometimes crack, and even ſplit into two or three pieces. The places where we have *diamonds* are the Eaſt Indies and the Braſils; and though they are uſually found clear and colourleſs, yet they are ſometimes ſlightly tinged with the colours of the other gems, by the mixture of ſome metalline particles. *Hill.*

This *diamond* was my mother's: take it, heart;
But keep it till you woo another wife. *Shakeſpeare.*

Give me the ring of mine you had at dinner;
Or, for the *diamond*, the chain you promiſed. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſee how thine eye would emulate the *diamond*: thou haſt the right arched bent of the brow. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *diamond* is preferable and vaſtly ſuperior to all others in luſtre and beauty; as alſo in hardneſs, which renders it more durable and laſting, and therefore much more valuable, than any other ſtone. *Woodward.*

The *diamond* is by mighty monarchs worn,
Fair as the ſtar that uſhers in the morn. *Blackmore.*

The lively *diamond* drinks thy pureſt rays,
Collected light, compact. *Thomſon.*

DI'APASE. *n. ſ.* [διὰ πασῶν.] A chord including all tones. The old word for *diapaſon*. See DIAPASON.

And 'twixt them both a quadrant was the baſe,
Proportion'd equally by ſeven and nine;
Nine was the circle ſet in heav'ns place,
All which compacted made a good *diapaſe*. *Spenſer.*

The ſweet numbers and melodious meaſures,
With which I wont the wing'd words to tie,
And make a tuneful *diapaſe* of pleaſures,
Now being let to run at liberty. *Spenſer.*

DIAPA'SON. *n. ſ.* [διὰ πασῶν.]

Diapaſon denotes a chord which includes all tones: it is the ſame with what we call an eighth, or an octave; becauſe there are but ſeven tones or notes, and then the eighth is the ſame again with the firſt. *Harris.*

It diſcovereth the true coincidence of ſounds into *diapaſons*, which is the return of the ſame ſound. *Bacon.*

Harſh din
Broke the fair muſick that all creatures made
To their great Lord, whoſe love their motion ſway'd
In perfect *diapaſon*, whilſt they ſtood
In firſt obedience, and their ſtate of good. *Milton.*

Many a ſweet riſe, many as ſweet a fall,
A full-mouth *diapaſon* ſwallows all. *Craſhaw.*

From harmony, from heav'nly harmony,
This univerſal frame began:
From harmony to harmony
Through all the compaſs of the notes it ran,
The *diapaſon* cloſing full in man. *Dryden.*

DI'APER. *n. ſ.* [*diaſpre*, French; of uncertain etymology.]

1. Linen cloth woven in flowers, and other figures.

Not any damſel, which her vaunteth moſt
In ſkilful knitting of ſoft ſilken twine;
Nor any weaver, which his work doth boaſt
In *diaper*, in damaſk, or in lyne,
Might in their diverſe cunning ever dare
With this ſo curious net-work to compare: *Spenſer.*

2. A napkin; a towel.

Let one attend him with a ſilver baſon
Full of roſe-water, and beſtrew'd with flowers;
Another bear the ewer, a third a *diaper*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DI'APER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To variegate; to diverſify; to flower.

For fear the ſtones her tender foot ſhould wrong,
The ground he ſtrew'd with flowers all along,
And *diaper'd* like the diſcoloured mead. *Spenſer.*

Flora uſeth to cloath our grand-dame earth with a new livery, *diapered* with various flowers, and chequered with delightful objects. *Howel.*

2. To draw flowers upon clothes.

If you *diaper* upon folds, let your work be broken, and taken, as it were, by the half; for reaſon tells you, that your fold muſt cover ſomewhat unſeen. *Peacham.*

DIAPHANE'ITY. *n. ſ.* [from διαφανέια.] Tranſparency; pellucidneſs; power of tranſmitting light.

Becauſe the outward coat of the eye ought to be pellucid, to tranſmit the light, which, if the eyes ſhould always ſtand open, would be apt to grow dry and ſhrink, and loſe their *diaphaneity*; therefore are the eyelids ſo contrived as often to wink, that ſo they may, as it were, glaze and varniſh them over with the moiſture they contain. *Ray on the Creation.*

DIAPHA'NICK. *adj.* [διὰ and φαίνος.] Tranſparent; pellucid; having the power to tranſmit light.

Air is an element ſuperior, and lighter than water, through whoſe vaſt, open, ſubtile, *diaphanick*, or tranſparent body, the light, afterwards created, eaſily tranſpired. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

DIAPHANOUS. *adj.* [διὰ and φάινω.] Tranſparent; clear; tranſlucent; pellucid; capable to tranſmit light.

Ariſtotle calleth light a quality inherent, or cleaving to a *diaphanous* body. *Raleigh.*

When he had taken off the inſect, he found in the leaf very little and *diaphanous* eggs, exactly like to thoſe which yet remained in the tubes of the fly's womb. *Ray.*

DIAPHORE'TICK. *adj.* [διαφορητικὸς.] Sudorifick; promoting a diaphoreſis or perſpiration; cauſing ſweat.

Diaphoreticks, or promoters of perſpiration, help the organs of digeſtion, becauſe the attenuation of the aliment make it perſpirable. *Arbuthnot.*

A *diaphoretick* medicine, or a ſudorifick, is ſomething that will provoke ſweating. *Watts.*

DI'APHRAGM. *n. ſ.* [διάφραγμα.]

1. The midriff which divides the upper cavity of the body from the lower.
2. Any diviſion or partition which divides a hollow body.

It conſiſts of a faſciculus of bodies, round, about one ſixth of an inch in diameter, hollow, and parted into numerous cells by means of *diaphragms*, thick ſet throughout the whole length of the body. *Woodward.*

DIARRHŒ'A. *n. ſ.* [διάῤῥοίη.] A flux of the belly, whereby a perſon frequently goes to ſtool, and is cured either by purging off the cauſe, or reſtringing the bowels. *Quincy.*

During his *diarrhœa* I healed up the fontanels. *Wiſeman.*

DIARRHOE'TICK. *adj.* [from *diarrhœa*.] Promoting the flux of the belly; ſolutive; purgative.

Millet is *diarrhœtick*, cleanſing, and uſeful in diſeaſes of the kidneys. *Arbuthnot.*

DI'ARY. *n. ſ.* [*diarium*, Lat.] An account of the tranſactions, accidents, and obſervation of every day; a journal.

In ſea-voyages, where there is nothing to be ſeen but ſky and ſea, men make *diaries*; but in land-travel, wherein ſo much is to be obſerved, they omit it. *Bacon.*

I go on in my intended *diary*. *Tatler.*

DIA'STOLE. *n. ſ.* [διαστολή.]

1. A figure in rhetorick, by which a ſhort ſyllable is made long.
2. The dilation of the heart.

The ſyſtole ſeems to reſemble the forcible bending of a ſpring, and the *diaſtole* its flying out again to its natural ſtate. *Ray on the Creation.*

DIA'STYLE. *n. ſ.* [διὰ, and στύλος, a pillar.] A ſort of edifice where the pillars ſtand at ſuch a diſtance from one another, that three diameters of their thickneſs are allowed for intercolumniation. *Harris.*

DIATE'SSERON. *n. ſ.* [of διὰ and τέσσερα, four.] An interval in muſick, compoſed of one greater tone, one leſſer, and one greater ſemi-tone; its proportion being as four to three. It is called, in muſical compoſition, a perfect fourth. *Harris.*

DIATO'NICK. [of διατόνος.] The ordinary ſort of muſick which proceeds by different tones, either in aſcending or deſcending.

descending. It contains only the two greater and lesser tones, and the greater semi-tone. *Harris.*

DIAZE'NTICK *Tone.* [of διὰ and ζύγνυμι] In the ancient Greek musick, disjoined two fourths, one on each side of it; and which being joined to either, made a fifth. This is, in our musick, from A to B.

They allowed to this *diazentick* tone, which is our La, Mi, the proportion of nine to eight, as being the unalterable difference of the fifth and fourth. *Harris.*

D'EBBLE. *n. s.* [from *dipsel*, Dutch, a sharp point, *Skinner*; from *dabble*, *Junius.*] A small spade; a pointed instrument with which the gardeners make holes for planting.

DICA'CITY. *n. s.* [*dicacitas*, Lat.] Pertness; saucineſs. *Dict.*

DI'BSTONE. *n. s.* A little stone which children throw at another stone.

I have seen little girls exercise who'e hours together, and take abundance of pains to be expert at *dibstones*, as they call it. *Locke.*

DICE. *n. s.* The plural of *die*. See DIE.

It is above a hundred to one against any particular throw, that you do not cast any given set of faces with four cubical *dice*; because there are so many several combinations of the six faces of four *dice*: now, after you have cast all the trials but one, it is still as much odds at the last remaining time, as it was at the first. *Bentley.*

To DICE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To game with dice.

I was as virtuously given as a gentleman need to be; virtuous enough; swore little; *diced* not above seven times a week; went to a bawdy-house not above once in a quarter of an hour. *Shakespeare.*

DICE-BOX. *n. s.* [*dice* and *box.*] The box from which the dice are thrown.

What would you say, should you see the sparkler shaking her elbow for a whole night together, and thumping the table with a *dice-box*? *Guardian*, N° 120.

DI'CER. *n. s.* [from *dice.*] A player at dice; a gamester.

They make marriage vows
As false as *dicers* oaths. *Shakespeare.*

DICH. *adj.* This word seems corrupted from *dit* for *do it.*

Rich men sin, and I eat root:
Much good *dich* thy good heart, Apemantus. *Shakespeare.*

DICHO'TOMY. *n. s.* [διχοτομία.] Distribution of ideas by pairs.

Some persons have disturbed the order of nature, and abused their readers by an affectation of *dichotomies*, trichotomies, sevens, twelves, &c. Let the nature of the subject, considered together with the design which you have in view, always determine the number of parts into which you divide it. *Watts.*

DI'CKENS. A kind of adverbial exclamation, importing, as it seems, much the same with the *devil*; but I know not whence derived.

Where had you this pretty weathercock?
—I cannot tell what the *dickens* his name is my husband had him of.

What a *d'ckens* does he mean by a trivial sum?
But han't you found it, sir? *Congreve.*

DI'CHER *of Leather.* *n. s.* [*dicra*, low Latin.] Ten hides. *Dict.*

To DI'CTATE. *v. a.* [*dicto*, Latin.] To deliver to another with authority; to declare with confidence.

The spoils of elephants the roofs inlay,
And studded amber darts a golden ray;
Such, and not nobler, in the realms above,
My wonder *dictates* is the dome of Jove. *Pope.*

Whatsoever is *dictated* to us by God himself, or by men who are divinely inspired, must be believed with full assurance. *Watts.*

DI'CTATE. *n. s.* [*dictatum*, Latin.] Rule or maxim delivered with authority; prescription; prescript.

Others cast about for new discoveries, and to seek in their own thoughts for those right helps of art which will scarce be found, I fear, by those who servilely confine themselves to the *dictates* of others. *Locke.*

I credit what the Grecian *dictates* say,
And Samian sounds o'er Scota's hills convey. *Prior.*

Then let this *dictate* of my love prevail;
Instant, to foreign realms prepare to sail,
To learn your father's fortunes. *Pope.*

DICTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *dictate.*] The act or practice of dictating or prescribing. *Dict.*

DICTA'TOR. *n. s.* [Latin]

1. A magistrate of Rome made in times of exigence and distress, and invested with absolute authority.

Kind *dictators* made, when they came home,
Their vanquish'd foes free citizens of Rome. *Waller.*

Julius with honour tam'd Rome's foreign foes;
But patriots fell, ere the *dictator* rose. *Prior.*

2. One invested with absolute authority.

Unanimous they all commit the care,
And management of this main enterprize,
To him their great *dictator*. *Milton.*

3. One whose credit or authority enables him to direct the conduct or opinion of others.

Nor is it a small power it gives one man over another, to have the authority to be the *dictator* of principles, and teacher of unquestionable truths. *Locke.*

That riches, honours, and outward splendour, should set up persons for *dictators* to all the rest of mankind, is a most shameful invasion of the right of our understanding. *Watts.*

DICTATO'RIAL. *adj.* [rom *dictator.*] Authoritative; confident; dogmatical; overbearing.

A young academick often dwells upon a journal, or an observator that treats of trade and politicks in a *dictatorial* style, and is lavish in the praise of the author. *Watts.*

DICTA'TORSHIP. *n. s.* [from *dictator.*]

1. The office of dictator.

This is the solemnest title they can confer under the princedom, being indeed a kind of *dictatorship*. *Wotton.*

2. Authority; insolent confidence.

This is that perpetual *dictatorship* which is exercised by Lucretius, though often in the wrong. *Dryden.*

DICTA'TURE. *n. s.* [*dictatura*, Latin.] The office of a dictator; dictatorship. *Dict.*

DI'CTION. *n. s.* [*diction*, French; *dictio*, Latin.] Style; language; expression.

There appears in every part of his *diction*, or expression, a kind of noble and bold purity. *Dryden.*

DI'CTIONARY. *n. s.* [*dictionarium*, Latin.] A book containing the words of any language in alphabetical order, with explanations of their meaning; a lexicon; a vocabulary; a word-book.

Some have delivered the polity of spirits, and left an account that they stand in awe of charms, spells, and conjurations; that they are afraid of letters and characters, notes and dashes, which, set together, do signify nothing; and not only in the *dictionary* of man, but in the subtler vocabulary of Satan. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Is it such a horrible fault to translate simulacra images? I see what a good thing it is to have a good catholick *dictionary.* *Stillingfleet.*

An army, or a parliament, is a collection of men; a *dictionary*, or nomenclature, is a collection of words. *Watts.*

DID. [of *do*; dib, Saxon.]

1. The preterite of *do.*

Thou canst not say I *did* it. *Shakespeare.*

What *did* that greatness in a woman's mind?
Ill lodg'd and weak to act what it design'd. *Dryden.*

2. The sign of the preter-imperfect tense, or perfect.

When *did* his pen on learning fix a brand,
Or rail at arts he *did* not understand? *Dryden.*

3. It is sometimes used emphatically; as, I *did* really love him.

DIDA'CTICAL. } *adj.* [διδάκτικος.] Preceptive; giving pre-
DIDA'CTICK. } cepts: as a *didactick* poem is a poem that gives rules for some art; as the Georgicks.

The means used to this purpose are partly *didactical*, and partly protreptical, demonstrating the truth of the gospel; and then urging the professors of those truths to be stedfast in the faith, and to beware of infidelity. *Ward.*

DI'DAPPER. *n. s.* [from *dip.*] A bird that dives into the water.

DIDA'SCALICK. *adj.* [διδασκαλικός.] Preceptive; didactick; giving precepts in some art.

I found it necessary to form some story, and give a kind of body to the poem: under what species it may be comprehended, whether *didascalick* or heroick, I leave to the judgment of the criticks. *Prior.*

To DI'DDER. *v. a.* [*diddern*, Teut. *zittern*, Germ.] To quake with cold; to shiver. A provincial word. *Skinner.*

DIDST. The second person of the preter tense of *do.* See DID.

Oh last and best of Scots! who *didst* maintain
Thy country's freedom from a foreign reign. *Dryden.*

To DIE. *v. a.* [deaȝ, Sax. a colour.] To tinge; to colour; to stain.

So much of death her thoughts
Had entertain'd, as *dy'd* her cheeks with pale. *Milton.*

All white, a virgin saint she fought the skies;
For marriage, though it sullies not, it *dies.* *Dryden.*

DIE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Colour; tincture; stain; hue acquired.

It will help me nothing
To plead mine innocence; for that *die* is on me
Which makes my whit'st part black. *Shakespeare.*

We have dainty works of feathers of wonderful lustre, excellent *dies*, and many. *Bacon.*

Darkness we see emerges into light,
And shining suns descend to sable night:
Ev'n heav'n itself receives another *die*,
When weary'd animals in slumbers lie
Of midnight ease; another, when the grey
Of morn preludes the splendor of the day. *Dryden.*

It is very surprising to see the images of the mind stamped upon the aspect; to see the cheeks take the *die* of the passions, and appear in all the colours and complexions of thought. *Collier.*

First this
She sends on earth; then that of deeper *die*
Steals soft behind. *Thomson.*

To DIE. *v. n.* [oteabian, Saxon.]

1. To lose life; to expire; to pass into another state of existence.

Thou do'st kill me with thy unkind falshood; and it grieves me not to *die*, but it grieves me that thou art the murtherer. *Sidney.*

Nor did the third his conquests long survive,
Dying ere scarce he had begun to live. *Addison.*

Oh let me live my own, and *die* so too!
To live and *die* is all I have to do. *Pope.*

2. To perish by violence or disease.

The Dira only served to confirm him in his first opinion, that it was his destiny to *die* in the ensuing combat. *Dryden.*

Talk not of life or ransom, he replies,
Patroclus dead, whoever meets me, *dies:*
In vain a single Trojan sues for grace;
But least the sons of Priam's hateful race:
Die then, my friend! what boots it to deplore!
The great, the good Patroclus is no more!
He, far thy better, was foredoom'd to *die*;
And thou, dost thou bewail mortality! *Pope.*

3. It has *by* before an instrument of death.

4. *Of* before a disease.

They often come into the world clear, and with the appearance of sound bodies; which, notwithstanding, have been infected with disease, and have *died* of it, or at least have been very infirm. *Wiseman.*

5. *For* commonly before a privative, and *of* before a positive cause.

At first she startles, then she stands amaz'd;
At last with terror she from thence doth fly,
And loaths the wat'ry glass wherein she gaz'd,
And shuns it still, although *for* thirst she *die*. *Davies.*

He in the loaden vineyard *dies for* thirst. *Addison.*

Hipparchus, being passionately fond of his own wife, who was enamoured of Bathyllus, leaped and *died of* his fall. *Addis.*

6. To be punished with death.

If I *die* for it, as no less is threatened me, the king my old master must be relieved. *Shakespeare.*

What is the love of our neighbour?
—The valuing him as the image of God, one for whom Christ *died*. *Hammond.*

7. To be lost; to perish; to come to nothing.

How now, my lord, why do you keep alone?
Of sorriest fancies your companion making,
Using those thoughts which should indeed have *died*
With them they think on. *Shakespeare.*

If any sovereignty, on account of his property, had been vested in Adam, which in truth there was not, it would have *died* with him. *Locke.*

Whatever pleasure any man may take in spreading whispers, he will find greater satisfaction by letting the secret *die* within his own breast. *Spectator.*

8. To sink; to faint.

His heart *died* within him, and he became as a stone. 1 *Samuel.*

9. [In theology.] To perish everlastingly.

So long as God shall live, so long shall the damned *die*. *Hakewill on Providence.*

10. To languish with pleasure or tenderness.

To sounds of heav'nly harps she *dies* away,
And melts in visions of eternal day. *Pope.*

11. To vanish.

This battle fares like to the morning's war,
When *dying* clouds contend with growing light. *Shakesp.*

The smaller stains and blemishes may *die* away and disappear, amidst the brightness that surrounds them; but a blot of a deeper nature casts a shade on all the other beauties, and darkens the whole character. *Addison.*

12. [In the stile of lovers.] To languish with affection.

The young men acknowledged in love-letters, that they *died* for Rebecca. *Tatler*, Nº 110.

13. To wither as a vegetable.

Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground, and *die*, it abideth alone; but if it *die*, it bringeth forth much fruit. *John* xii. 25.

14. To grow vapid, as liquor.

DIE. *n. s.* pl. *dice.* [*dé*, French; *dis*, Welsh.]

1. A small cube, marked on its faces with numbers from one to six, which gamesters throw in play.

Keep a gamester from the *dice*, and a good student from his book, and it is wonderful. *Shakespeare.*

I have set my life upon a cast,
And I will stand the hazard of the *die*. *Shakespeare.*

He knows which way the lot and the *die* shall fall, as perfectly as if they were already cast. *South.*

2. Hazard; chance.

Estsoons his cruel hand Sir Guyon staid,
Temp'ring the passion with advisement slow,
And must'ring might on enemy dismay'd;
For th' equal *die* of war he well did know. *Spenser.*

So both to battle fierce arranged are;
In which his harder fortune was to fall
Under my spear: such is the *die* of war. *Spenser.*

Thine is th' adventure, thine the victory:
Well has thy fortune turn'd the *die* for thee. *Dryden.*

3. Any cubick body.

DIE. *n. s.* pl. *dies.* The stamp used in coinage.

There have been such variety of *dies* made use of by Wood in stamping his money, that it makes the discovery of counterfeits more difficult. *Swift.*

DI'ER. *n. s.* [from *die.*] One who follows the trade of dying; one who dies clothes.

The fleece, that has been by the *dier* stain'd,
Never again its native whiteness gain'd. *Waller.*

There were some of very low rank and professions, who acquired great estates: cobblers, *diers*, and shoemakers gave publick shows to the people. *Arbuthnot.*

DI'ET. *n. s.* [*diæta*, low Latin; *δίαιτα.*]

1. Food; provisions for the mouth; victuals.

They cared for no other delicacy of fare, or curiosity of *diet*, than to maintain life. *Raleigh.*

Time may come, when men
With angels may participate; and find
No inconvenient *diet*, nor too light fare. *Milton.*

No part of *diet*, in any season, is so healthful, so natural, and so agreeable to the stomach, as good and well-ripened fruits. *Temple.*

Milk appears to be a proper *diet* for human bodies, where acrimony is to be purged or avoided; but not so proper where the canals are obstructed, it being void of all saline quality. *Arb.*

2. Food regulated by the rules of medicine, for the prevention or cure of any disease.

I commend rather some *diet* for certain seasons, than frequent use of physick; for those *diets* alter the body more, and trouble it less. *Bacon.*

I restrained myself to so regular a *diet*, as to eat flesh but once a day, and little at a time, without salt or vinegar. *Temple.*

To DI'ET. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To feed by the rules of medicine.

She *diets* him with fasting every day,
The swelling of his wounds to mitigate,
And made him pray both early and eke late. *Spenser.*

Shew a while like fearful war,
To *diet* rank minds sick of happiness,
And purge th' obstructions, which begin to stop
Our very veins of life. *Shakespeare.*

He was not taken well; he had not din'd:
The veins unfill'd, our blood is cold; and then
We powt upon the morning, are unapt
To give or to forgive; but when we've stuff'd
These pipes, and these conveyances of blood,
With wine and feeding, we have suppler souls
Than in our priestlike fasts; therefore I'll watch him
Till he be *dieted* to my request. *Shakespeare.*

I will attend my husband, be his nurse,
Diet his sickness; for it is my office. *Shakespeare.*

Henceforth my early care
Shall 'tend thee, and the fertile burden ease,
Till *dieted* by thee, I grow mature
In knowledge as the gods, who all things know. *Milton.*

We have lived upon expedients, of which no country had less occasion: we have *dieted* a healthy body into a consumption, by plying it with physick instead of food. *Swift.*

2. To give food to.

I'm partly led to *diet* my revenge,
For that I do suspect the lusty Moor
Hath leapt into my seat. *Shakespeare.*

3. To board; to supply with diet.

To DI'ET. *v. n.*

1. To eat by rules of physick.

2. To eat; to feed.

I join with thee calm peace and quiet;
Spare fast, that oft with gods doth *diet*. *Milton.*

DIET-DRINK. *n. s.* [*diet* and *drink.*] Medicated liquours; drink brewed with medicinal ingredients.

The observation will do that better than the lady's *diet-drinks*, or apothecary's medicines. *Locke.*

DI'ET. *n. s.* [from *diet*, an appointed day, *Skinner:* from *diet*, an old German word signifying a multitude, *Junius.*] An assembly of princes or estates.

An emperour in title without territory, who can ordain nothing of importance but by a *diet*, or assembly of the estates of many free princes, ecclesiastical and temporal. *Raleigh.*

DI'ETARY. *adj.* [from *diet.*] Pertaining to the rules of diet. *Dict.*

DI'ETER. *n s.* [from *diet*] One who prescribes rules for eating; one who prepares food by medicinal rules.

He sauc'd our broth as Juno had been sick,
And he her *dieter*. *Shakespeare.*

DIETE'TICAL. } *n. s.* [διαιτητικὴ.] Relating to diet; belonging
DIETE'TICK. } to the medicinal cautions about the use of food.

He

He received no other counſel than to refrain from cold drink, which was but a *dietetical* caution, and ſuch as, without a journey to Æſculapius, culinary preſcription might have afforded. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

This book was received by the publick with the reſpect that was due to the importance of its contents: it became the ſubject of converſation, and produced even ſects in the *dietetick* philoſophy. *Arbuthnot.*

To DIFFER. *v. n.* [*differo*, Latin.]

1. To be diſtinguiſhed from; to have properties and qualities not the ſame with thoſe of another perſon or thing.

If the pipe be a little wet on the inſide, it will make *differing* ſound from the ſame pipe dry. *Bacon.*

Thy prejudices, Syphax, wont diſcern
What virtues grow from ignorance and choice,
Nor how the hero *differs* from the brute. *Addiſon.*

The ſeveral parts of the ſame animal *differ* in their qualities. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To contend; to be at variance.

A man that is of judgment and underſtanding ſhall ſometimes hear ignorant men *differ*, and know well within himſelf that thoſe which ſo *differ* mean one thing, and yet they themſelves never agree. *Bacon.*

There are certain meaſures to be kept, which may leave a tendency rather to gain than to irritate thoſe who *differ* with you in their ſentiments. *Addiſon.*

Here uncontroll'd you may in judgment ſit;
We'll never *differ* with a crowded pit. *Rowe.*

Others *differ* with me about the truth and reality of theſe ſpeculations. *Cheyne.*

3. To be of a contrary opinion.

In things purely ſpeculative, as theſe are, and no ingredients of our faith, it is free to *differ* from one another in our opinions and ſentiments. *Burnet.*

DI'FFERENCE. *n. ſ.* [*differentia*, Latin.]

1. State of being diſtinct from ſomething; contrariety to identity.

Where the faith of the holy church is one, a *difference* between cuſtoms of the church doth no harm. *Hooker.*

2. The quality by which one differs from another.

This nobility, or *difference* from the vulgar, was not in the beginning given to the ſucceſſion of blood, but to the ſucceſſion of virtue. *Raleigh.*

Thus born alike, from virtue firſt began
The *diff'rence* that diſtinguiſh'd man from man:
He claim'd no title from deſcent of blood,
But that which made him noble, made him good. *Dryden.*

Though it be uſeful to diſcern every variety that is to be found in nature, yet it is not convenient to conſider every *difference* that is in things, and divide them into diſtinct claſſes, under every ſuch *difference*. *Locke.*

3. The diſproportion between one thing and another cauſed by the qualities of each.

You ſhall ſee great *difference* betwixt our Bohemia and your Sicilia. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh the ſtrange *difference* of man and man!
To thee a woman's ſervices are due;
My fool uſurps my body. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here might be ſeen a great *difference* between men practiſed to fight, and men accuſtomed only to ſpoil. *Hayward.*

4. Diſpute; debate; quarrel; controverſy.

What was the *difference?*
——It was a contention in publick. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is weary of his life that hath a *difference* with any of them, and will walk abroad after daylight. *Sandys.*

5. Diſtinction.

Our conſtitution, under a good adminiſtration, does not only make a *difference* between the guilty and the innocent, but, even among the guilty, between ſuch as are more or leſs criminal. *Addiſon.*

Nothing could have fallen out more unluckily than that there ſhould be ſuch *differences* among them, about that which they pretend to be the only means of ending *differences*. *Tillotſ.*

6. Point in queſtion; ground of controverſy.

Are you acquainted with the *difference*,
That holds this preſent queſtion in the court? *Shakeſp.*

7. A logical diſtinction.

Some are never without a *difference*, and commonly, by amuſing men with a ſubtilty, blanch the matter. *Bacon.*

8. Evidences of diſtinction; differential marks.

Henry had the title of ſovereign, yet did not put thoſe things in execution which are the true marks and *differences* of ſovereignty. *Davies.*

To DI'FFERENCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cauſe a difference; to make one thing not the ſame as another.

Moſt are apt to ſeek all the differences of letters in thoſe articulating motions; whereas ſeveral combinations of letters are framed by the very ſame motions of thoſe organs, which are commonly obſerved, and are *differenced* by other concurrent cauſes. *Holder's Elements of Speech.*

Graſs *differenceth* a civil and well cultivated region from a barren and deſolate wilderneſs. *Ray.*

We ſee nothing that *differences* the courage of Mneſtheus from that of Sergeſthus. *Pope.*

DI'FFERENT. *adj.* [from *differ.*]

1. Diſtinct; not the ſame.

Happineſs conſiſts in things which produce pleaſure, and in the abſence of thoſe which cauſe any pain: now theſe, to *different* men, are very *different* things, *Locke.*

There are covered galleries that lead from the palace to five *different* churches. *Addiſon.*

2. Of many contrary qualities.

The Britons change
Sweet native home for unaccuſtom'd air,
And other climes, where *different* food and ſoil
Portend diſtempers. *Philips.*

3. Unlike; diſſimilar.

Neither the ſhape of faces, nor the age, nor the colour, ought to be alike in all figures, any more than the hair; becauſe men are as *different* from each other, as the regions in which they are born are *different*. *Dryden.*

DIFFERE'NTIAL *Method*, is applied to the doctrine of infiniteſimals, or infinitely ſmall quantities, called the arithmetick of fluxions; about the invention of which there has been a conteſt between Leibnitz and Sir Iſaac Newton. It conſiſts in deſcending from whole quantities to their infinitely ſmall differences, and comparing together theſe infinitely ſmall differences, of what kind ſoever they be: and from thence it takes the name of the *differential* calculus, or analyſis of infiniteſimals. *Harris.*

DI'FFERENTLY. *adv.* [from *different.*] In a different manner.

He may conſider how *differently* he is affected by the ſame thought, which preſents itſelf in a great writer, from what he is when he finds it delivered by a perſon of an ordinary genius. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

DI'FFERINGLY. *adv.* [from *differing.*] In a different manner.

Such protuberant and concave parts of a ſurface may remit the light ſo *differingly*, as to vary a colour. *Boyle.*

DIFFICIL. *adj.* [*difficilis*, Latin.]

1. Difficult; hard; not eaſy; not obvious. Little uſed.

That that ſhould give motion to an unwieldy bulk, which itſelf hath neither bulk nor motion, is of as *difficil* apprehenſion as any myſtery in nature. *Glanville.*

Latin was not more *difficil*,
Than to a blackbird 'tis to whiſtle. *Hudibras.*

2. Scrupulous; hard to be perſuaded.

The cardinal finding the pope *difficil* in granting the diſpenſation, doth uſe it as a principal argument, concerning the king's merit towards the ſee, that he had touched none of thoſe deniers which had been levied by popes in England. *Bac.*

DI'FFICILNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *difficil.*] Difficulty to be perſuaded; incompliance; impracticability.

There be that in their nature do not affect the good of others: the lighter ſort of malignity turneth but to a croſſneſs, or frowardneſs, or aptneſs to oppoſe, or *difficilneſs*, or the like; but the deeper ſort, to envy and mere miſchief. *Bacon.*

DIFFICULT. *adj.* [*difficilis*, Latin.]

1. Hard; not eaſy; not facil.

It is *difficult* in the eyes of this people. *Zachar.*

2. Troubleſome; vexatious.

3. Hard to pleaſe; peeviſh; moroſe.

DI'FFICULTLY. *adv.* [from *difficult.*] Hardly; with difficulty.

A man who has always indulged himſelf in the full enjoyment of his ſtation, will *difficulty* be perſuaded to think any methods unjuſt that offer to continue it. *Rogers.*

DI'FFICULTY. *n. ſ.* [from *difficult*; *difficulté*, French.]

1. Hardneſs; contrariety to eaſineſs or facility.

The religion which, by this covenant, we engage ourſelves to obſerve, is a work of labour and *difficulty*; a ſervice that requires our greateſt care and attention to the diſcharge of it. *Rogers.*

2. That which is hard to accompliſh; that which is not eaſy.

They miſtake *difficulties* for impoſſibilities: a pernicious miſtake certainly; and the more pernicious, for that men are ſeldom convinced of it, 'till their convictions do them no good. *South.*

3. Diſtreſs; oppoſition.

Thus, by degrees, he roſe to Jove's imperial ſeat:
Thus *difficulties* prove a ſoul legitimately great. *Dryden.*

4. Perplexity in affairs; uneaſineſs of circumſtances.

They lie at preſent under ſome *difficulties*, by reaſon of the emperor's diſpleaſure, who has forbidden the importation of their manufactures. *Addiſon.*

5. Objection; cavil.

Men ſhould conſider, that raiſing *difficulties* concerning the myſteries in religion, cannot make them more wiſe, learned, or virtuous. *Swift.*

To DIFFI'DE. *v. n.* [*diffido*, Latin.] To diſtruſt; to have no confidence in.

With hope and fear
The woman did the new ſolution hear:
The man *diffides* in his own augury,
And doubts the gods. *Dryden.*

DIFFIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *diffide.*] Diſtruſt; want of confidence; timidity.

No man almoſt thought himſelf ſecure, and men durſt ſcarce commune or talk one with another; but there was a general *diffidence* every where. *Bacon.*

You have brought ſcandal
To Iſrael, *diffidence* of God, and doubt
In feeble hearts, propenſe enough before
To wayer. *Milton.*

If the evidence of its being, or that this is its true ſenſe, be only on probable proofs, our aſſent can reach no higher than an aſſurance or *diffidence*, ariſing from the more or leſs apparent probability of the proofs. *Locke.*

Be ſilent always, when you doubt your ſenſe;
And ſpeak, though ſure, with ſeeming *diffidence.* *Pope.*

Whatſoever atheiſts think on, or whatſoever they look on, all do adminiſter ſome reaſons for ſuſpicion and *diffidence*, leſt poſſibly they may be in the wrong; and then it is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God. *Bentley.*

DIFFIDENT. *adj.* [from *diffide.*] Not confident; not certain; diſtruſtful.

I am not ſo confident of my own ſufficiency as not willingly to admit the counſel of others; but yet I am not ſo *diffident* of myſelf, as brutiſhly to ſubmit to any man's dictates. *K. Charles.*

Be not *diffident*
Of wiſdom; ſhe deſerts thee not, if thou
Diſmiſs not her, when moſt thou need'ſt her nigh. *Milton.*

I was really ſo *diffident* of it, as to let it lie by me theſe two years, juſt as you now ſee it. *Pope.*

Pliny ſpeaks of the Seres, the ſame people with the Chineſe, as being very ſhy and *diffident* in their manner of dealing. *Arbuthnot.*

Diſtreſs makes the humble heart *diffident.* *Clariſſa.*

To DIFFIND. *v. a.* [*diffindo*, Latin.] To cleave in two; to ſplit. *Dict.*

DIFFI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*diffiſio*, Latin.] The act of cleaving or ſplitting. *Dict.*

DIFFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*diffiare*, Latin.] The act of ſcattering with a blaſt of wind. *Dict.*

DI'FFLUENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *diffluo*, Latin.] The quality of
DI'FFLUENCY. } falling away on all ſides; the effect of fluidity; the contrary to conſiſtency.

Ice is water congealed by the frigidity of the air, whereby it acquireth no new form; but rather a conſiſtence or determination of its *diffluency*, and omitteth not its eſſence, but condition of fluidity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DI'FFLUENT. *adj.* [*diffluens*, Latin.] Flowing every way; not conſiſtent; not fixed.

DI'FFORM. *adj.* [from *forma*, Latin.] Contrary to uniform; having parts of different ſtructure; diſſimilar; unlike; irregular; as a *difform* flower, one of which the leaves are unlike each other.

The unequal refractions of *difform* rays proceed not from any contingent irregularities; ſuch as are veins, an uneven poliſh, or fortuitous poſition of the pores of glaſs. *Newton.*

DIFFO'RMITY. *n. ſ.* [from *difform.*] Diverſity of form; irregularity; diſſimilitude.

While they murmur againſt the preſent diſpoſure of things, they reſt not in their eſtabliſhed natures; but deſire in them a *difformity* from the primitive rule, and the idea of that mind, that formed all things beſt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DIFFRA'NCHISEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*franchiſe*, French.] The act of taking away the privileges of a city.

To DIFFU'SE. *v. a.* [*diffuſus*, Latin.]

1. To pour out upon a plane, ſo that the liquor may run every way.

When theſe waters began to riſe at firſt, long before they could ſwell to the height of the mountains, they would *diffuſe* themſelves every way. *Burnet.*

2. To ſpread; to ſcatter; to diſperſe.

Wiſdom had ordain'd
Good out of evil to create; inſtead
Of ſpirits malign, a better race to bring
Into their vacant room, and thence *diffuſe*
His good to worlds, and ages, infinite. *Milton.*

No ſect wants its apoſtles to propagate and *diffuſe* it. *Decay of Piety.*

A chief renown'd in war,
Whoſe race ſhall bear aloft the Latian name,
And through the conquer'd world *diffuſe* our fame. *Dryden.*

His eyes *diffus'd* a venerable grace,
And charity itſelf was in his face. *Dryden.*

DIFFU'SE. *adj.* [*diffuſus*, Latin.]

1. Scattered; widely ſpread.
2. Copious; not conciſe.

DIFFU'SED. *participial adj.* [from *diffuſe.*] This word ſeeems to have ſignified, in *Shakeſpeare's* time, the ſame as wild, uncouth, irregular.

Let them from forth a ſawpitruſh at once,
With ſome *diffuſed* ſong. *Shakeſpeare.*

He grows like ſavages,
To ſwearing and ſtern looks, *diffus'd* attire,
And every thing that ſeems unnatural. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIFFU'SEDLY. *adv.* [from *diffuſed.*] Widely; diſperſedly; in manner of that which is ſpread every way.

DIFFU'SEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diffuſed.*] The ſtate of being diffuſed; diſperſion.

DIFFU'SELY. *adv.* [from *diffuſe.*]

1. Widely; extenſively.
2. Copiouſly; not conciſely.

DIFFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *diffuſe.*]

1. Diſperſion; the ſtate of being ſcattered every way.

Whereas all bodies act either by the communication of their natures, or by the impreſſions and ſignatures of their motion, the *diffuſion* of ſpecies viſible ſeemeth to participate more of the former operation, and the ſpecies audible of the latter. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

A ſheet of very well ſleeked marbled paper did not caſt diſtinct colours upon the wall, nor throw its light with an equal *diffuſion*; but threw its beams, unſtained and bright, to this and that part of the wall. *Boyle.*

2. Copiouſneſs; exuberance of ſtile.

DIFFU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *diffuſe.*]

1. Having the quality of ſcattering any thing every way.

Diffuſive of themſelves, where-e'er they paſs
They make that warmth in others they expect:
Their valour works like bodies on a glaſs,
And does its image on their men project. *Dryden.*

2. Scattered; diſperſed; having the quality of ſuffering diffuſion.

No man is of ſo general and *diffuſive* a luſt, as to proſecute his amours all the world over. *South.*

The ſtars, no longer overlaid with weight,
Exert their heads from underneath the maſs,
And upward ſhoot, and kindle as they paſs,
And with *diffuſive* light adorn their heav'nly place. *Dryden.*

Cheriſh'd with hope, and fed with joy it grows;
Its cheerful buds their opening bloom diſcloſe,
And round the happy ſoil *diffuſive* odour flows. *Prior.*

3. Extended; in full extenſion.

They are not agreed among themſelves where infallibility is ſeated; whether in the pope alone, or a council alone, or in both together, or in the *diffuſive* body of Chriſtians. *Tillotſon.*

DIFFU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *diffuſive.*] Widely; extenſively; every way.

DIFFU'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diffuſive.*]

1. Extenſion; diſperſion; the power of diffuſing; the ſtate of being diffuſed.
2. Want of conciſeneſs; large compaſs of expreſſion.

The fault that I find with a modern legend, is its *diffuſiveneſs*: you have ſometimes the whole ſide of a medal overrun with it. *Addiſon.*

To DIG. *v. a.* preter. *dug*, or *digged*; part. paſſ. *dug*, or *digged.* [ðic, Saxon, a ditch; *dyger*, Daniſh, to dig.]

1. To pierce with a ſpade.

Then ſaid he unto me, Son of man, *dig* now in the wall; and when I had *digged* in the wall, I beheld a door. *Ezek.* viii. 8.

2. To form by digging.

Seek with heart and mouth to build up the walls of Jeruſalem, which you have broken down; and to fill up the mines that you have *digged* by craft and ſubtlety, to overthrow the ſame. *Hooker.*

He built towers in the deſert, and *digged* many wells; for he had much cattle. *2 Chro.* xxvi. 10.

3. To cultivate the ground by turning it with a ſpade.

The walls of your garden, without their furniture, look as ill as thoſe of your houſe; ſo that you cannot *dig* up your garden too often. *Temple.*

Be firſt to *dig* the ground, be firſt to burn
The branches lopt. *Dryden.*

4. To pierce with a ſharp point.

A rav'nous vulture in his open'd ſide,
Her crooked beak and cruel talons try'd;
Still for the growing liver *digg'd* his breaſt,
The growing liver ſtill ſuply'd the feaſt. *Dryden.*

5. To gain by digging.

It is *digged* out of even the higheſt mountains, and indeed all other parts of the earth contingently and indifferently; as the pyrites. *Woodward.*

Nor was the ground alone requir'd to bear
Her annual income to the crooked ſhare;
But greedy mortals, rummaging her ſtore,
Digg'd from her entrails firſt the precious ore. *Dryden.*

To DIG. *v. a.* To work with a ſpade; to work in making holes, or turning the ground.

They long for death, but it cometh not; and *dig* for it more than for hid treaſures. *Job*, iii. 21.

They have often *dug* into lands that are deſcribed in old authors, as the places where ſuch particular ſtatues or obeliſks ſtood, and have ſeldom failed of ſucceſs in their purſuits. *Addiſon's Travels.*

To DIG *up. v. a.* To throw up that which is covered with earth

If I *digg'd up* thy forefather's graves;
And hung their rotten coffins up in chains,
It would not flake mine ire. *Shakesp.*

DI'GERENT. *adj.* [*digerens*, Latin.] That which has the power of digesting, or causing digestion.

DIGE'ST. *n. s.* [*digesta*, Latin.] The pandect of the civil law, containing the opinions of the ancient lawyers.

I had a purpose to make a particular *digest*, or recompilement of the laws of mine own nation. *Bacon.*

Laws in the *digest* shew that the Romans applied themselves to trade. *Arbuthnot.*

To DIGE'ST. *v. a.* [*digero*, *digestum*, Latin.]

1. To distribute into various classes or repositories; to range or dispose methodically.
2. To concoct in the stomach, so as that the various particles of food may be applied to their proper use.

If little faults, proceeding on distemper,
Shall not be wink'd at, how shall we stretch our eye,
When capital crimes, chew'd, swallow'd, and *digested*,
Appear? *Shakespeare.*

Each then has organs to *digest* his food;
One to beget, and one receive the brood. *Prior.*

3. To soften by heat, as in a boiler, or in a dunghil: a chemical term.
4. To range methodically in the mind; to apply knowledge by meditation to its proper use.

A few chosen friends, who sometimes deign
To bless my humble roof, with sense refin'd,
Learning *digested* well. *Thomson.*

5. To reduce to any plan, scheme, or method.

Our play
Leaps o'er the vaunt and firstlings of those broils,
'Ginning i' th' middle: starting thence away,
To what may be *digested* in a play. *Shakespeare.*

6. To receive without loathing or repugnance; not to reject.

First, let us go to dinner.
—Nay, let me praise you while I have a stomach.
—No, pray thee, let it serve for table talk;
Then howsoe'er thou speak'st, 'mong other things
I shall *digest* it. *Shakespeare.*

The pleasance of numbers, that rudeness and barbarism might the better taste and *digest* the lessons of civility. *Peacham.*

7. To receive and enjoy.

Cornwal and Albany,
With my two daughters dowers, *digest* the third. *Shakesp.*

8. [In chirurgery.] To dispose a wound; to generate pus in order to a cure.

To DIGE'ST. *v. n.* To generate matter as a wound, and tend to a cure.

DIGE'STER. *n. s.* [from *digest.*]

1. He that digests or concocts his food.

People that are bilious and fat, rather than lean, are great eaters and ill *digesters*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A strong vessel or engine, contrived by M. Papin, wherein to boil, with a very strong heat, any bony substances, so as to reduce them into a fluid state. *Quincy.*
3. That which causes or strengthens the concoctive power.

Rice is of excellent use for all illnesses of the stomach, a great restorer of health, and a great *digester*. *Temple.*

DIGE'STIBLE. *adj.* [from *digest.*] That which is capable of being digested or concocted in the stomach.

Those medicines that purge by stool enter not into the mesentery veins; but are, at the first, not *digestible* by the stomach, and therefore move immediately downwards to the guts. *Bacon.*

DIGE'STION. *n. s.* [from *digest.*]

1. The act of digesting or concocting food in the stomach.

Now good *digestion* wait on appetite,
And health on both. *Shakespeare.*

Digestion is a fermentation begun, because there are all the requisites of such a fermentation, heat, air, and motion; but it is not a complete fermentation, because that requires a greater time than the continuance of the aliment in the stomach: vegetable putrefaction resembles very much animal *digestion*. *Arbuthnot.*

Quantity of food cannot be determined by measures and weights, or any general Lessian rules; but must vary with the vigour or decays of age or of health, and the use or disuse of air or of exercise, with the changes of appetite: and then, by what every man may find or suspect of the present strength or weakness of *digestion*. *Temple.*

Every morsel to a satisfied hunger, is only a new labour to a tired *digestion*. *South.*

2. The preparation of matter by a chemical heat.

We conceive, indeed, that a perfect good concoction, or *digestion*, or maturation of some metals, will produce gold. *Bacon.*

Did chymick chance the furnaces prepare,
Raise all the labour-houses of the air,
And lay crude vapours in *digestion* there. *Blackmore.*

3. Reduction to a plan; the act of methodising; the maturation of a scheme.

The *digestion* of the counsels in Sweden is made in senate; consisting of forty counsellors, who are generally the greatest men. *Temple.*

4. The act of disposing a wound to generate matter.
5. The disposition of a wound or sore to generate mater.

DIGE'STIVE. *adj.* [from *digest.*]

1. Having the power to cause digestion, or to strengthen the stomach.

A chilifactory menstruum, or a *digestive* preparation, drawn from species or individuals, whose stomachs peculiarly dissolve lapideous bodies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Capable by heat to soften and subdue.

The earth and sun were in that very same state; the one active, piercing and *digestive* by its heat; the other passive, receptive, and stored with materials for such a production. *Hale.*

3. Considerating; methodising.

To business, ripen'd by *digestive* thought;
This future rule is into method brought. *Dryden.*

DIGE'STIVE. *n. s.* [from *digest.*] An application which disposes a wound to generate matter.

I dressed it with *digestives*. *Wiseman.*

DI'GGER. *n. s.* [from *dig.*] One that opens the ground with a spade.

When we visited mines, we have been told by *diggers*, that even when the sky seemed clear, there would suddenly arise a steam so thick, that it would put out their candles. *Boyle.*

To DIGHT. *v. a.* [dihtan, to prepare; to regulate; Saxon.] To dress; to deck; to bedeck; to embellish; to adorn.

On his head his dreadful hat he *dight*,
Which maketh him invisible to sight. *Spenser.*

Let my due feet never fail
To walk the studious cloisters pale,
And love the high embowed roof,
With antick pillar, massy proof,
And storied windows richly *dight*,
Casting a dim religious light. *Milton.*

Just so the proud insulting lass
Array'd and *dighted* Hudibras. *Hudibras.*

DI'GIT. *n. s.* [*digitus*, Latin.]

1. The measure of length containing three fourths of an inch.

If the inverted tube of mercury be but twenty-five *digits* high, or somewhat more, the quicksilver will not fall, but remain suspended in the tube, because it cannot press the subjacent mercury with so great a force as doth the incumbent cylinder of the air, reaching thence to the top of the atmosphere. *Boyle.*

2. The twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon.
3. Any of the numbers expressed by single figures; any number to ten.

Not only the number seven and nine, from considerations abstruse, have been extolled by most, but all or most of other *digits* have been as mystically applauded. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

DI'GITATED. *adj.* [from *digitus*, Latin.] Branched out into divisions like fingers; as a *digitated* leaf is a leaf composed of many small leaves.

For animals multifidous, or such as are *digitated*, or have several divisions in their feet, there are but two that are uniparous; that is, men and elephants. *Vulgar Errours.*

DIGLADIA'TION. *n. s.* [*digladiatio*, Latin.] A combat with swords; any quarrel or contest.

Aristotle seems purposely to intend the cherishing of controversial *digladiations*, by his own affectation of an intricate obscurity. *Glanville.*

DI'GNIFIED. *adj.* [from *dignify.*] Invested with some dignity: it is used chiefly of the clergy.

Abbots are stiled *dignified* clerks, as having some dignity in the church. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DIGNIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *dignify.*]

I grant that where a noble and ancient descent and merit meet in any man, it is a double *dignification* of that person. *Walton's Angler.*

To DI'GNIFY. *v. a.* [from *dignus*, and *facio*, Latin.]

1. To advance; to prefer; to exalt. Used chiefly of the clergy.
2. To honour; to adorn; to give lustre.

Such a day,
So fought, so follow'd, and so fairly won,
Came not 'till now to *dignify* the times,
Since Cæsar's fortunes! *Shakespeare.*

Not that we think us worthy such a guest,
But your worth will *dignify* our feast. *Ben. Johnson.*

No turbots *dignify* my boards;
But gudgeons, flounders, what my Thames affords. *Pope.*

DI'GNITARY. *n. s.* [from *dignus*, Latin.] A clergyman advanced to some dignity, to some rank above that of a parochial priest.

If there be any *dignitaries*, whose preferments are perhaps not liable to the accusation of superfluity, they may be persons of superior merit. *Swift.*

DI'GNITY. *n. s.* [*dignitas*, Latin.]

1. Rank of elevation.

Angels are not any where spoken so highly of as our Lord and

DIFFIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *diffide.*] Diſtruſt; want of confidence; timidity.

No man almoſt thought himſelf ſecure, and men durſt ſcarce commune or talk one with another; but there was a general *diffidence* every where. *Bacon.*

You have brought ſcandal
To Iſrael, *diffidence* of God, and doubt
In feeble hearts, propenſe enough before
To waver. *Milton.*

If the evidence of its being, or that this is its true ſenſe, be only on probable proofs, our aſſent can reach no higher than an aſſurance or *diffidence*, ariſing from the more or leſs apparent probability of the proofs. *Locke.*

Be ſilent always, when you doubt your ſenſe;
And ſpeak, though ſure, with ſeeming *diffidence.* *Pope.*

Whatſoever atheiſts think on, or whatſoever they look on, all do adminiſter ſome reaſons for ſuſpicion and *diffidence*, leſt poſſibly they may be in the wrong; and then it is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God. *Bentley.*

DIFFIDENT. *adj.* [from *diffide.*] Not confident; not certain; diſtruſtful.

I am not ſo confident of my own ſufficiency as not willingly to admit the counſel of others; but yet I am not ſo *diffident* of myſelf, as brutiſhly to ſubmit to any man's dictates. *K. Charles.*

Be not *diffident*
Of wiſdom; ſhe deſerts thee not, if thou
Diſmiſs not her, when moſt thou need'ſt her nigh. *Milton.*

I was really ſo *diffident* of it, as to let it lie by me theſe two years, juſt as you now ſee it. *Pope.*

Pliny ſpeaks of the Seres, the ſame people with the Chineſe, as being very ſhy and *diffident* in their manner of dealing. *Arbuthnot.*

Diſtreſs makes the humble heart *diffident.* *Clariſſa.*

To DIFFIND. *v. a.* [*diffindo*, Latin.] To cleave in two; to ſplit. *Dict.*

DIFFI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*diffiſio*, Latin.] The act of cleaving or ſplitting. *Dict.*

DIFFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*diffiare*, Latin.] The act of ſcattering with a blaſt of wind. *Dict.*

DI'FFLUENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *diffluo*, Latin.] The quality of
DI'FFLUENCY. } falling away on all ſides; the effect of fluidity; the contrary to conſiſtency.

Ice is water congealed by the frigidity of the air, whereby it acquireth no new form; but rather a conſiſtence or determination of its *diffluency*, and omitteth not its eſſence, but condition of fluidity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DI'FFLUENT. *adj.* [*diffluens*, Latin.] Flowing every way; not conſiſtent; not fixed.

DI'FFORM. *adj.* [from *forma*, Latin.] Contrary to uniform; having parts of different ſtructure; diſſimilar; unlike; irregular; as a *difform* flower, one of which the leaves are unlike each other.

The unequal refractions of *difform* rays proceed not from any contingent irregularities; ſuch as are veins, an uneven poliſh, or fortuitous poſition of the pores of glaſs. *Newton.*

DIFFO'RMITY. *n. ſ.* [from *difform.*] Diverſity of form; irregularity; diſſimilitude.

While they murmur againſt the preſent diſpoſure of things, they reſt not in their eſtabliſhed natures; but deſire in them a *difformity* from the primitive rule, and the idea of that mind, that formed all things beſt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DIFFRA'NCHISEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*franchiſe*, French.] The act of taking away the privileges of a city.

To DIFFU'SE. *v. a.* [*diffuſus*, Latin.]

1. To pour out upon a plane, ſo that the liquor may run every way.

When theſe waters began to riſe at firſt, long before they could ſwell to the height of the mountains, they would *diffuſe* themſelves every way. *Burnet.*

2. To ſpread; to ſcatter; to diſperſe.

Wiſdom had ordain'd
Good out of evil to create; inſtead
Of ſpirits malign, a better race to bring
Into their vacant room, and thence *diffuſe*
His good to worlds, and ages, infinite. *Milton.*

No ſect wants its apoſtles to propagate and *diffuſe* it. *Decay of Piety.*

A chief renown'd in war,
Whoſe race ſhall bear aloft the Latian name,
And through the conquer'd world *diffuſe* our fame. *Dryden.*

His eyes *diffus'd* a venerable grace,
And charity itſelf was in his face. *Dryden.*

DIFFU'SE. *adj.* [*diffuſus*, Latin.]

1. Scattered; widely ſpread.
2. Copious; not conciſe.

DIFFU'SED. *participial adj.* [from *diffuſe.*] This word ſeeems to have ſignified, in *Shakeſpeare's* time, the ſame as wild, uncouth, irregular.

Let them from forth a ſawpitruſh at once,
With ſome *diffuſed* ſong. *Shakeſpeare.*

He grows like ſavages,
To ſwearing and ſtern looks, *diffus'd* attire,
And every thing that ſeems unnatural. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIFFU'SEDLY. *adv.* [from *diffuſed.*] Widely; diſperſedly; in manner of that which is ſpread every way.

DIFFUSEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diffuſed.*] The ſtate of being diffuſed; diſperſion.

DIFFU'SELY. *adv.* [from *diffuſe.*]

1. Widely; extenſively.
2. Copiouſly; not conciſely.

DIFFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *diffuſe.*]

1. Diſperſion; the ſtate of being ſcattered every way.

Whereas all bodies act either by the communication of their natures, or by the impreſſions and ſignatures of their motion, the *diffuſion* of ſpecies viſible ſeemeth to participate more of the former operation, and the ſpecies audible of the latter. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

A ſheet of very well ſleeked marbled paper did not caſt diſtinct colours upon the wall, nor throw its light with an equal *diffuſion*; but threw its beams, unſtained and bright, to this and that part of the wall. *Boyle.*

2. Copiouſneſs; exuberance of ſtile.

DIFFU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *diffuſe.*]

1. Having the quality of ſcattering any thing every way.

Diffuſive of themſelves, where-e'er they paſs
They make that warmth in others they expect:
Their valour works like bodies on a glaſs,
And does its image on their men project. *Dryden.*

2. Scattered; diſperſed; having the quality of ſuffering diffuſion.

No man is of ſo general and *diffuſive* a luſt, as to proſecute his amours all the world over. *South.*

The ſtars, no longer overlaid with weight,
Exert their heads from underneath the mals,
And upward ſhoot, and kindle as they paſs,
And with *diffuſive* light adorn their heav'nly place. *Dryden.*

Cheriſh'd with hope, and fed with joy it grows;
Its cheerful buds their opening bloom diſcloſe,
And round the happy ſoil *diffuſive* odour flows. *Prior.*

3. Extended; in full extenſion.

They are not agreed among themſelves where infallibility is ſeated; whether in the pope alone, or a council alone, or in both together, or in the *diffuſive* body of Chriſtians. *Tillotſon.*

DIFFU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *diffuſive.*] Widely; extenſively; every way.

DIFFU'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diffuſive.*]

1. Extenſion; diſperſion; the power of diffuſing; the ſtate of being diffuſed.
2. Want of conciſeneſs; large compaſs of expreſſion.

The fault that I find with a modern legend, is its *diffuſiveneſs*: you have ſometimes the whole ſide of a medal overrun with it. *Addiſon.*

To DIG. *v. a.* preter. *dug*, or *digged*; part. paſſ. *dug*, or *digged.* [ðic, Saxon, a ditch; *dyger*, Daniſh, to dig.]

1. To pierce with a ſpade.

Then ſaid he unto me, Son of man, *dig* now in the wall; and when I had *digged* in the wall, I beheld a door. *Ezek.* viii. 8.

2. To form by digging.

Seek with heart and mouth to build up the walls of Jeruſalem, which you have broken down; and to fill up the mines that you have *digged* by craft and ſubtlety, to overthrow the ſame. *Whitgift.*

He built towers in the deſert, and *digged* many wells; for he had much cattle. *2 Chro.* xxvi. 10.

3. To cultivate the ground by turning it with a ſpade.

The walls of your garden, without their furniture, look as ill as thoſe of your houſe; ſo that you cannot *dig* up your garden too often. *Temple.*

Be firſt to *dig* the ground, be firſt to burn
The branches lopt. *Dryden.*

4. To pierce with a ſharp point.

A rav'nous vulture in his open'd ſide,
Her crooked beak and cruel talons try'd;
Still for the growing liver *digg'd* his breaſt,
The growing liver ſtill ſuply'd the feaſt. *Dryden.*

5. To gain by digging.

It is *digged* out of even the higheſt mountains, and indeed all other parts of the earth contingently and indifferently; as the pyrites. *Woodward.*

Nor was the ground alone requir'd to bear
Her annual income to the crooked ſhare;
But greedy mortals, rummaging her ſtore,
Digg'd from her entrails firſt the precious ore. *Dryden.*

To DIG. *v. n.* To work with a ſpade; to work in making holes, or turning the ground.

They long for death, but it cometh not; and *dig* for it more than for hid treaſures. *Job*, iii. 21.

They have often *dug* into lands that are deſcribed in old authors, as the places where ſuch particular ſtatues or obeliſks ſtood, and have ſeldom failed of ſucceſs in their purſuits. *Addiſon's Travels.*

To DIG *up. v. a.* To throw up that which is covered with earth.

If I *digg'd* up thy forefather's graves;
And hung their rotten coffins up in chains,
It would not flake mine ire. *Shakesp.*

DI'GERENT. *adj.* [*digerens*, Latin.] That which has the power of digesting, or causing digestion.

DIGE'ST. *n. s.* [*digesta*, Latin.] The pandect of the civil law, containing the opinions of the ancient lawyers.

I had a purpose to make a particular *digest*, or recompilement of the laws of mine own nation. *Bacon.*

Laws in the *digest* shew that the Romans applied themselves to trade. *Arbuthnot.*

To DIGE'ST. *v. a.* [*digero*, *digestum*, Latin.]

1. To distribute into various classes or repositories; to range or dispose methodically.
2. To concoct in the stomach, so as that the various particles of food may be applied to their proper use.

If little faults, proceeding on distemper,
Shall not be wink'd at, how shall we stretch our eye,
When capital crimes, chew'd, swallow'd, and *digested*,
Appear? *Shakespeare.*

Each then has organs to *digest* his food;
One to beget, and one receive the brood. *Prior.*

3. To soften by heat, as in a boiler, or in a dunghil: a chemical term.
4. To range methodically in the mind; to apply knowledge by meditation to its proper use.

A few chosen friends, who sometimes deign
To bless my humble roof, with sense refin'd,
Learning *digested* well. *Thomson.*

5. To reduce to any plan, scheme, or method.

Our play
Leaps o'er the vaunt and firstlings of those broils,
'Ginning i' th' middle: starting thence away;
To what may be *digested* in a play. *Shakespeare.*

6. To receive without loathing or repugnance; not to reject.

First, let us go to dinner.
—Nay, let me praise you while I have a stomach.
—No, pray thee, let it serve for table talk;
Then howsoe'er thou speak'st, 'mong other things
I shall *digest* it. *Shakespeare.*

The pleasance of numbers, that rudeness and barbarism might the better taste and *digest* the lessons of civility. *Peacham.*

7. To receive and enjoy.

Cornwal and Albany,
With my two daughters dowers, *digest* the third. *Shakesp.*

8. [In chirurgery.] To dispose a wound; to generate pus in order to a cure.

To DIGE'ST. *v. n.* To generate matter as a wound, and tend to a cure.

DIGE'STER. *n. s.* [from *digest.*]

1. He that digests or concocts his food.

People that are bilious and fat, rather than lean, are great eaters and ill *digesters*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A strong vessel or engine, contrived by M. Papin, wherein to boil, with a very strong heat, any bony substances, so as to reduce them into a fluid state. *Quincy.*
3. That which causes or strengthens the concoctive power.

Rice is of excellent use for all illnesses of the stomach, a great restorer of health, and a great *digester*. *Temple.*

DIGE'STIBLE. *adj.* [from *digest.*] That which is capable of being digested or concocted in the stomach.

Those medicines that purge by stool enter not into the mesentery veins; but are, at the first, not *digestible* by the stomach, and therefore move immediately downwards to the guts. *Bacon.*

DIGE'STION. *n. s.* [from *digest.*]

1. The act of digesting or concocting food in the stomach.

Now good *digestion* wait on appetite,
And health on both. *Shakespeare.*

Digestion is a fermentation begun, because there are all the requisites of such a fermentation, heat, air, and motion; but it is not a complete fermentation, because that requires a greater time than the continuance of the aliment in the stomach: vegetable putrefaction resembles very much animal *digestion*. *Arbuthnot.*

Quantity of food cannot be determined by measures and weights, or any general Lessian rules; but must vary with the vigour or decays of age or of health, and the use or disuse of air or of exercise, with the changes of appetite: and then, by what every man may find or suspect of the present strength or weakness of *digestion*. *Temple.*

Every morsel to a satisfied hunger, is only a new labour to a tired *digestion*. *South.*

2. The preparation of matter by a chemical heat.

We conceive, indeed, that a perfect good concoction, or *digestion*, or maturation of some metals, will produce gold. *Bacon.*

Did chymick chance the furnaces prepare,
Raise all the labour-houses of the air,
And lay crude vapours in *digestion* there. *Blackmore.*

3. Reduction to a plan; the act of methodising; the maturation of a scheme.

The *digestion* of the counsels in Sweden is made in senate; consisting of forty counsellors, who are generally the greatest men. *Temple.*

4. The act of disposing a wound to generate matter.
5. The disposition of a wound or sore to generate mater.

DIGE'STIVE. *adj.* [from *digest.*]

1. Having the power to cause digestion, or to strengthen the stomach.

A chilifactory menstruum; or a *digestive* preparation, drawn from species or individuals, whose stomachs peculiarly dissolve lapideous bodies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Capable by heat to soften and subdue.

The earth and sun were in that very same state; the one active, piercing and *digestive* by its heat; the other passive, receptive, and stored with materials for such a production. *Hale.*

3. Considerating; methodising.

To business, ripen'd by *digestive* thought;
This future rule is into method brought. *Dryden.*

DIGE'STIVE. *n. s.* [from *digest.*] An application which disposes a wound to generate matter.

I dressed it with *digestives*. *Wiseman.*

DI'GGER. *n. s.* [from *dig.*] One that opens the ground with a spade.

When we visited mines, we have been told by *diggers*, that even when the sky seemed clear, there would suddenly arise a steam so thick, that it would put out their candles. *Boyle.*

To DIGHT. *v. a.* [dihtan, to prepare, to regulate; Saxon.] To dress; to deck; to bedeck; to embellish; to adorn.

On his head his dreadful hat he *dight*,
Which maketh him invisible to sight. *Spenser.*

Let my due feet never fail
To walk the studious cloisters pale,
And love the high embowed roof,
With antick pillar, massy proof;
And storied windows richly *dight*,
Casting a dim religious light. *Milton.*

Just so the proud insulting lass
Array'd and *dighted* Hudibras. *Hudibras.*

DI'GIT. *n. s.* [*digitus*, Latin.]

1. The measure of length containing three fourths of an inch.

If the inverted tube of mercury be but twenty-five *digits* high, or somewhat more, the quicksilver will not fall, but remain suspended in the tube, because it cannot press the subjacent mercury with so great a force as doth the incumbent cylinder of the air, reaching thence to the top of the atmosphere. *Boyle.*

2. The twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon.
3. Any of the numbers expressed by single figures; any number to ten.

Not only the number seven and nine, from considerations abstruse, have been extolled by most, but all or most of other *digits* have been as mystically applauded. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

DI'GITATED. *adj.* [from *digitus*, Latin.] Branched out into divisions like fingers; as a *digitated* leaf is a leaf composed of many small leaves.

For animals multifidous, or such as are *digitated*, or have several divisions in their feet, there are but two that are uniparous; that is, men and elephants. *Vulgar Errours.*

DIGLADIA'TION. *n. s.* [*digladiatio*, Latin.] A combat with swords; any quarrel or contest.

Aristotle seems purposely to intend the cherishing of controversial *digladiations*, by his own affectation of an intricate obscurity. *Glanville.*

DI'GNIFIED. *adj.* [from *dignify.*] Invested with some dignity: it is used chiefly of the clergy.

Abbots are stiled *dignified* clerks, as having some dignity in the church. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DIGNIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *dignify.*]

I grant that where a noble and ancient descent and merit meet in any man, it is a double *dignification* of that person. *Walton's Angler.*

To DI'GNIFY. *v. a.* [from *dignus*, and *facio*, Latin.]

1. To advance; to prefer; to exalt. Used chiefly of the clergy.
2. To honour; to adorn; to give lustre.

Such a day,
So fought, so follow'd, and so fairly won,
Came not 'till now to *dignify* the times,
Since Cæsar's fortunes! *Shakespeare.*

Not that we think us worthy such a guest,
But your worth will *dignify* our feast. *Ben. Johnson.*

No turbots *dignify* my boards;
But gudgeons, flounders, what my Thames affords. *Pope.*

DI'GNITARY. *n. s.* [from *dignus*, Latin.] A clergyman advanced to some dignity, to some rank above that of a parochial priest.

If there be any *dignitaries*, whose preferments are perhaps not liable to the accusation of superfluity, they may be persons of superior merit. *Swift.*

DI'GNITY. *n. s.* [*dignitas*, Latin.]

1. Rank of elevation.

Angels are not any where spoken so highly of as our Lord and

and Saviour Jesus Christ, and are not in *dignity* equal to him. *Hooker.*

2. Grandeur of mien; elevation of aspect.

Some men have a native *dignity*, which will procure them more regard by a look, than others can obtain by the most imperious commands.

4. Advancement; preferment; high place.

Faster than spring-time show'rs comes thought on thought,
And not a thought but thinks on *dignity*. *Shakesp.*

For those of old,
And these late *dignities* heap'd up to them.
Shakespeare's Macbeth.

4. [Among ecclesiasticks.] By a *dignity* we understand that promotion or preferment to which any jurisdiction is annexed. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

5. Maxims; general principles; κυριαι δοξαι.

The sciences concluding from *dignities*, and principles known by themselves, receive not satisfaction from probable reasons, much less from bare and peremptory asseverations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

6. [In astrology.] The planet is in *dignity* when it is in any sign.

DIGNO'TION. *n. s.* [from *dignosco*, Lat.] Distinction; distinguishing mark.

That temperamental *dignotions*, and conjecture of prevalent humours, may be collected from spots in our nails, we are not averse to concede. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DIGRE'SS. *v. n.* [*digressus*, Latin.]

1. To turn out of the road.

2. To depart from the main design of a discourse, or chief tenour of an argument.

In the pursuit of an argument there is hardly room to *digress* into a particular definition, as often as a man varies the signification of any term. *Locke.*

3. To wander; to expatiate.

It seemeth, to *digress* no farther, that the Tartarians, spreading so far, cannot be the Israelites. *Brerewood.*

4. To go out of the right way, or common track; to transgress; to deviate.

I am come to keep my word,
Though in some part am forced to *digress*,
Which at more leisure I will so excuse
As you shall well be satisfied. *Shakespeare.*

Thy noble shape is but a form of wax,
Digression from the valour of a man. *Shakespeare.*

DIGRE'SSION. *n. s.* [*digressio*, Latin.]

1. A passage deviating from the main tenour or design of a discourse.

The good man thought so much of his late conceived commonwealth, that all other matters were but *digressions* to him. *Sidney.*

He, she knew, would intermix
Grateful *digressions*, and solve high dispute
With conjugal caresses. *Milton.*

Here some *digression* I must make, t' accuse
Thee, my forgetful and ungrateful muse. *Denham.*

To content and fill the eye of the understanding, the best authors sprinkle their works with pleasing *digressions*, with which they recreate the minds of their readers. *Dryden.*

2. Deviation.

The *digression* of the sun is not equal; but near the equinoctial intersections, it is right and greater; near the solstices, more oblique and lesser. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DIJUDICA'TION. *n. s.* [*dijucidatio*, Latin.] Judicial distinction.

DIKE. *n. s.* [dic, Saxon; *dyk*, Erse.]

1. A channel to receive water.

The *dykes* are fill'd, and with a roaring sound
The rising rivers float the nether ground. *Dryden.*

The king of *dykes!* than whom no sluice of mud
With deeper sable blots the silver flood. *Pope.*

2. A mound to hinder inundations.

God, that breaks up the flood-gates of so great a deluge, and all the art and industry of man is not sufficient to raise up *dykes* and ramparts against it. *Cowley.*

To DILA'CERATE. *v. a.* [*dilacero*, Latin.] To tear; to rend; to force in two.

The infant, at the accomplished period, struggling to come forth, *dilacerates* and breaks those parts which restrained him before. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DILACERA'TION. *n. s.* [from *dilaceratio*, Latin.] The act of rending in two.

The greatest sensation of pain is by the obstructon of the small vessels, and *dilaceration* of the nervous fibres. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

To DILA'NIATE. *v. a.* [*dilanio*, Latin.] To tear; to rend in pieces.

Rather than they would *dilaniate* the entrails of their own mother, and expose her thereby to be ravished, they met half way in a gallant kind. *Howel.*

To DILAPIDATE. *v. a.* [*dilapido*, Latin.] To ruin; to throw down.

DILAPIDA'TION. *n. s.* [*dilapidatio*, Latin.] The incumbent's suffering the chancel, or any other edifices of his ecclesiastical living, to go to ruin or decay, by neglecting to repair the same: and it likewise extends to his committing, or suffering to be committed any wilful waste in or upon the glebe-woods, or any other inheritance of the church. *Ayliffe.*

'Tis the duty of all church-wardens to prevent the *dilapidations* of the chancel and mansion-house belonging to the rector or vicar. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DILATABI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *dilatible.*] The quality of admitting extension.

We take notice of the wonderful *dilatibility* or extensiveness of the gullets of serpents: I have taken two adult mice out of the stomach of an adder, whose neck was not bigger than my little finger. *Ray.*

By this continual contractibility and *dilatability*, by different degrees of heat, the air is kept in a constant motion. *Arbuth.*

DILA'TABLE. *adj.* [from *dilate.*] Capable of extension.

The windpipe divides itself into a greater number of branches, called bronchia: these end in small air-bladders, dilatable and contractable, capable to be inflated by the admission of air, and to subside at the expulsion of it. *Arbuthn.*

DILATA'TION. *n. s.* [from *dilatatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of extending into greater space.

The motions of the tongue, by contraction and *dilatation*, are so easy and so subtle, that you can hardly conceive or distinguish them aright. *Holder.*

2. The state of being extended; the state in which the parts are at more distance from each other.

Joy causeth a cheerfulness and vigour in the eyes; singing, leaping, dancing, and sometimes tears: all these are the effects of the *dilatation*, and coming forth of the spirits into the outward parts, which maketh them more lively and stirring. *Bacon.*

The image of the sun should be drawn out into an oblong form, either by a *dilatation* of every ray, or by any other casual inequality of the refractions. *Newton.*

To DILATE. *v. a.* [*dilato*, Latin.]

1. To extend; to spread out; to enlarge.

But ye thereby much greater glory gate,
Than had ye sorted with a prince's peer;
For now your light doth more itself *dilate*,
And in my darkness greater doth appear. *Spenser.*

Satan alarm'd,
Collecting all his might, *dilated* stood,
Like Teneriff, or Atlas, unremov'd. *Milton.*

Opener of mine eyes,
Dim erst; *dilated* spirits, ampler heart,
And growing up to godhead: which for thee
Chiefly I sought; without thee, can despise. *Milton.*

Through all the air his sounding strings *dilate*
Sorrow, like that which touch'd our hearts of late *Waller.*

Diffus'd, it rises in a higher sphere;
Dilates its drops, and softens into air. *Prior.*

I mark the various fury of the winds;
These neither seasons guide, nor order binds:
They now *dilate*, and now contract their force;
Various their speed, but endless is their course. *Prior.*

The second refraction would spread the rays one way as much as the first doth another, and so *dilate* the image in breadth as much as the first doth in length. *Newton.*

2. To relate at large; to tell diffusely and copiously.

But he would not endure that woful theam
For to *dilate* at large; but urged sore,
With piercing words, and pitiful implore,
Him hasty to arise. *Fairy Queen.*

I observing,
Took once a pliant hour, and found good means
To draw from her a prayer of earnest heart,
That I would all my pilgrimage *dilate*,
Whereof by parcels she had something heard,
But not distinctively. *Shakspeare.*

To DILA'TE. *v. n.*

1. To widen; to grow wide.

His heart *dilates* and glories in his strength. *Addison.*

2. To speak largely and copiously.

It may be behoveful for princes, in matters of grace, to transact the same publickly, and by themselves; or their ministers to *dilate* upon it, and improve their lustre, by any addition or eloquence of speech. *Clarendon.*

DILA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *dilate.*] That which widens or extends.

The buccinatores, or blowers up of the cheeks, and the *dilators* of the nose, are too strong in cholerick people. *Arb.*

DI'LATORINESS. *n. s.* [from *dilatory.*] The quality of being dilatory; slowness; sluggishness.

DI'LATORY, *adj.* [*dilatoire*, French; *dilatorius*, Lat.] Tardy; slow; given to procrastination; addicted to delay; sluggish; loitering.

An inferior council, after former tedious suits in a higher court, would be but *dilatory*, and so to little purpose. *Hayw.*

What wound did ever heal but by degrees?

Thou

Thou know'ſt we work by wit, and not by witchcraft;
And wit depends on *dilatory* time. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe cardinals trifle with me: I abhor
This *dilatory* ſloth, and tricks of Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

Dilatory fortune plays the jilt
With the brave, noble, honeſt, gallant man,
To throw herſelf away on fools and knaves. *Otway.*

A *dilatory* temper commits innumerable cruelties without deſign. *Addiſon.*

DILE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*dilectio*, Latin.] The act of loving kindneſs.

So free is Chriſt's *dilection*, that the grand condition of our felicity is our belief. *Boyle.*

DILE'MMA. *n. ſ.* [διλημμα.]

1. An argument equally concluſive by contrary ſuppoſitions. A young rhetorician applied to an old ſophiſt to be taught the art of pleading, and bargained for a certain reward to be paid, when he ſhould gain a cauſe. The maſter ſued for his reward, and the ſcholar endeavoured to elude his claim by a *dilemma*: If I gain my cauſe, I ſhall withhold your pay, becauſe the judge's award will be againſt you; if I loſe it, I may withhold it, becauſe I ſhall not yet have gained a cauſe. On the contrary, ſays the maſter, if you gain your cauſe, you muſt pay me, becauſe you are to pay me when you gain a cauſe; if you loſe it, you muſt pay me, becauſe the judges will award it.

A *dilemma*, that biſhop Morton the chancellor uſed, to raiſe benevolence, ſome called his fork, and ſome his crutch. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Hope, whoſe weak being ruin'd is
Alike if it ſucceed, and if it miſs;
Whom good or ill does equally confound,
And both the horns of fate's *dilemma* wound. *Cowley.*

2. A difficult or doubtful choice; a vexatious alternative.

A ſtrong *dilemma* in a deſp'rate caſe!
To act with infamy, or quit the place. *Swift.*

A dire *dilemma*; either way I'm ſped;
If foes, they write, if friends, they read me dead. *Pope.*

DILI'GENCE. *n. ſ.* [*diligentia*, Latin.] Induſtry; aſſiduity; conſtancy in buſineſs; continuance of endeavour; uninterrmitted application; the contrary to idleneſs.

Do thy *diligence* to come ſhortly unto me. *2 Tim.*

Brethren, give *diligence* to make your calling and election ſure. *2 Pet.*

DILIGENT. *adj.* [*diligens*, Latin.]

1. Conſtant in application; perſevering in endeavour; aſſiduous; not idle; not negligent; not lazy.

Seeſt thou a man *diligent* in his buſineſs? he ſhall ſtand before kings. *Prov.*

2. Conſtantly applied; proſecuted with activity and perſeverance; aſſiduous.

And the judges ſhall make *diligent* inquiſition. *Deuter.*

DILI'GENTLY. *adv.* [from *diligent.*] With aſſiduity; with heed and perſeverance; not careleſly; not idle; not negligently.

If you inquire not attentively and *diligently*, you ſhall never be able to diſcern a number of mechanical motions. *Bacon.*

The ancients have *diligently* examined in what conſiſts the beauty of good poſtures. *Dryden.*

DILL. *n. ſ.* [dile, Saxon.]

It hath a ſlender, fibroſe, annual root: the leaves are like thoſe of fennel; the ſeeds are oval, plain, ſtreaked, and bordered.

Dill is raiſed of ſeed, which is ripe in Auguſt. *Mortimer.*

DILU'CID. *adj.* [*dilucidus*, Latin.]

1. Clear; plain; not opaque.
2. Clear; plain; not obſcure.

To DILU'CIDATE. *v. a.* [from *dilucidare*, Latin.] To make clear or plain; to explain; to free from obſcurity.

I ſhall not traduce or extenuate, but explain and *dilucidate*, according to the cuſtom of the ancients. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

DILUCIDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dilucidatio.*] The act of making clear; explanation; expoſition.

DI'LUENT. *adj.* [*diluens*, Latin.] Having the power to thin and attenuate other matter.

DILUENT. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] That which thins other matter.

There is no real *diluent* but water: every fluid is diluent, as it contains water in it. *Arbuthnot.*

To DILU'TE. *v. a.* [*dilus*, Latin.]

1. To make thin; to attenuate by the admixture of other parts.

Drinking a large doſe of *diluted* tea, as ſhe was ordered by a phyſician, ſhe got to bed. *Locke.*

The aliment ought to be thin to *dilute*, demulcent to temper, or acid to ſubdue. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To make weak.

If the red and blue colours were more *dilute* and weak, the diſtance of the images would be leſs then an inch; and if they were more intenſe and full, that diſtance would be greater. *Newton's Opticks.*

The chamber was dark; leſt theſe colours ſhould be *diluted* and weakened by the mixture of any adventitious light. *Newt.*

DILU'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *dilute.*] That which makes any thing elſe thin.

Water is the only *diluter*, and the beſt diſſolvent of moſt of the ingredients of our aliment. *Arbuthnot.*

DILU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dilutio*, Lat.] The act of making any thing thin or weak.

Oppoſite to *dilution* is coagulation, or thickening, which is performed by diſſipating the moſt liquid parts by heat, or by inſinuating ſome ſubſtances, which make the parts of the fluid cohere more ſtrongly. *Arbuthnot.*

DILU'VIAN. *adj.* [from *diluvium*, Lat.] Relating to the deluge.

Suppoſe that this *diluvian* lake ſhould riſe to the mountain tops in one place, and not diffuſe itſelf equally unto all countries about. *Burnet.*

DIM. *adj.* [ðimme, Saxon; *dy*, Welſh; *dew*, Erſe.]

1. Not having a quick ſight; not ſeeing clearly.

For her true form, how can my ſpark diſcern,
Which, *dim* by nature, art did never clear? *Davies.*

2. Dull of apprehenſion.

The underſtanding is *dim*, and cannot by its natural light diſcover ſpiritual truths. *Rogers.*

3. Not clearly ſeen; obſcure; imperfectly diſcovered.

We might be able to aim at ſome *dim* and ſeeming conception, how matter might begin to exiſt by the power of that eternal firſt Being. *Locke.*

Something, as *dim* to our internal view,
Is thus perhaps the cauſe of all we do. *Pope.*

4. Obſtructing the act of viſion; not luminous; ſomewhat dark.

Her face right wond'rous fair did ſeem to be,
That her broad beauty's beam great brightneſs threw
Through the *dim* ſhade, that all men might it ſee. *Fa. Qu.*

To DIM. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To cloud; to darken; to hinder from a full perception of light, and free exerciſe of viſion.

As where the Almighty's lightning brand does light,
It *dims* the dazed eyen, and daunts the ſenſes quite. *Fa. Qu.*

It hath been obſerved by the ancients, that much uſe of Venus doth *dim* the ſight; and yet eunuchs, which are unable to generate, are nevertheleſs alſo *dim* ſighted. *Bacon.*

Every one declares againſt blindneſs, and yet who almoſt is not fond of that which *dims* his ſight? *Locke.*

For thee I *dim* theſe eyes, and ſtuff this head,
With all ſuch reading as was never read. *Pope.*

2. To make leſs bright; to obſcure.

A ſhip through the ocean wide,
By conduct of ſome ſtar doth make her way,
When as a ſtorm hath *dimm'd* her truſty guide,
Out of her courſe doth wander far aſtray. *Spenſer.*

Siſter, have comfort: all of us have cauſe
To wail the *dimming* of our ſhining ſtar;
But none can help our harms by wailing them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus while he ſpake, each paſſion *dimm'd* his face,
Thrice chang'd. *Milton.*

DIMENSION. *n. ſ.* [*dimenſio*, Latin.] Space contained in any thing; bulk; extent; capacity. It is ſeldom uſed but in the plural. The three dimenſions are length, breadth, and depth.

He try'd
The tomb, and found the ſtrait *dimenſions* wide. *Dryden.*

My gentleman was meaſuring my walls, and taking the *dimenſions* of the room. *Swift.*

DIME'NSIONLESS. *adj.* [from *dimenſion.*] Without any definite bulk.

In they paſs'd
Dimenſionleſs through heav'nly doors. *Milton.*

DIME'NSIVE. *adj.* [*dimenſus*, Latin.] That which marks the boundaries or outlines.

All bodies have their meaſure, and their ſpace;
But who can draw the ſoul's *dimenſive* lines? *Davies.*

DIMICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dimicatio*, Latin.] A battle; the act of fighting; conteſt. *Dict.*

DIMIDIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dimidiatio*, Latin.] The act of halving; diviſion into two equal parts. *Dict.*

To DIMI'NISH. *v. a.* [*diminuo*, Latin.]

1. To make leſs by abſciſſion or deſtruction of any part: the oppoſite to increaſe.

That we call good which is apt to cauſe or increaſe pleaſure, or *diminiſh* pain in us. *Locke.*

2. To impair; to leſſen; to degrade.

Impiouſly they thought
Thee to *diminiſh*, and from thee withdraw
The number of thy worſhippers.

4. To take any thing from that to which it belongs: the contrary to add.

Nothing was *diminiſhed* from the ſafety of the king by the impriſonment of the duke. *Hayward.*

Ye ſhall not add unto the word which I command you, neither ſhall you *diminiſh* aught from it. *Deut.*

To DIMI'NISH. *v. n.* To grow leſs; to be impaired.

What judgment I had increaſes rather than *diminiſhes*; and thoughts, ſuch as they are, come crowding in ſo faſt upon me, that my only difficulty is to chuſe or to reject. *Dryden.*

Crete's ample fields *diminiſh* to our eye;
Before the Boreal blaſts the veſſels fly. *Pope.*

DIMI'NISHINGLY. *adv.* [from *diminiſh.*] In a manner tending to vilify, or leſſen.

I never heard him cenſure, or ſo much as ſpeak *diminiſhingly* of any one that was abſent. *Locke.*

DIMINU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*diminutio*, Latin.]

1. The act of making leſs; oppoſed to augmentation.

The one is not capable of any *diminution* or augmentation at all by men; the other apt to admit both. *Hooker.*

2. The ſtate of growing leſs; oppoſed to increaſe.

The gravitating power of the ſun is tranſmitted through the vaſt bodies of the planets without any *diminution*, ſo as to act upon all their parts, to their very centres, with the ſame force, and according to the ſame laws, as if the part upon which it acts were not ſurrounded with the body of the planet. *Newton.*

Finite and infinite ſeem to be looked upon as the modes of quantity, and to be attributed primarily to thoſe things which are capable of increaſe or *diminution.* *Locke.*

3. Diſcredit; loſs of dignity; degradation:

Gladly to thee
Heroick laurel'd Eugene yields the prime;
Nor thinks it *diminution* to be rank'd
In military honour next. *Philips.*

They might raiſe the reputation of another, though they are a *diminution* to his. *Addiſon.*

4. Deprivation of dignity; injury of reputation.

Make me wiſe by thy truth, for my own ſoul's ſalvation, and I ſhall not regard the world's opinion or *diminution* of me. *King Charles.*

5. [In architecture.] The contradiction of the diameter of a column, as it aſcends.

DIMI'NUTIVE. *adj.* [*diminutivus*, Latin.] Small; little; narrow; contracted.

The poor wren,
The moſt *diminutive* of birds, will fight,
Her young ones in her neſt, againſt the owl. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is the intereſt of mankind, in order to the advance of knowledge, to be ſenſible they have yet attained it but in poor and *diminutive* meaſure. *Glanville.*

The light of man's underſtanding is but a ſhort, *diminutive*, contracted light, and looks not beyond the preſent. *South.*

If the ladies ſhould once take a liking to ſuch a *diminutive* race of lovers, we ſhould, in a little time, ſee mankind epitomiſed, and the whole ſpecies in miniature. *Addiſon.*

They know how weak and aukward many of thoſe little *diminutive* diſcourſes are. *Watts.*

DIMI'NUTIVE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. A word formed to expreſs littleneſs; as *lapillus*, in Latin, a *little ſtone*; *maiſonette*, in French, a *little houſe*; *manniken*, in Engliſh, a *little man.*

He afterwards proving a dainty and effeminate youth, was commonly called, by the *diminutive* of his name, Peterkin or Perkin. *Bacon.*

Sim, while but Sim, in good repute did live;
Was then a knave, but in *diminutive.* *Cotton.*

2. A ſmall thing: a ſenſe not now in uſe.

Follow his chariot; monſter-like, be ſhewn
For poor'ſt *diminutives*, for doits! *Shakeſpeare.*

DIMI'NUTIVELY. *adv.* [from *diminutive.*] In a diminutive manner.

DIMI'NUTIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diminutive.*] Smallneſs; littleneſs; pettyneſs; want of bulk; want of dignity.

DI'MISH, *adj.* [from *dim.*] Somewhat *dim*; ſomewhat obſcure.

'Tis true, but let it not be known,
My eyes are ſomewhat *dimiſh* grown;
For nature, always in the right,
To your decays adapts my ſight. *Swift.*

DI'MISSORY: *adj.* [*dimiſſorius*, Latin.] That by which a man is diſmiſſed to another juriſdiction.

A biſhop of another dioceſe ought neither to ordain or admit a clerk, without the conſent of his own proper biſhop, and without the letters *dimiſſory.* *Ayliffe.*

DI'MITTY. *n. ſ.* A fine kind of fuſtain, or cloath of cotton.

I directed a trowze of fine *dimitty.* *Wiſeman.*

DI'MLY. *adv.* [from *dim.*]

1. Not with a quick ſight; not with a clear perception.

Unſpeakable! who ſitt'ſt above theſe heav'ns,
To us inviſible, or *dimly* ſeen
In theſe thy loweſt works. *Milton.*

2. Not brightly; not luminouſly.

In the beginning of our pumping the air, the match appeared well-lighted, though it had almoſt filled the receiver with its plentiful fumes; but by degrees it burnt more and more *dimly.* *Boyle.*

I ſaw th' angelick guards from earth aſcend,
Griev'd they muſt now no longer man attend;
The beams about their temples *dimly* ſhone;
One would have thought the crime had been their own. *Dry.*

DI'MNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dim.*]

1. Dulneſs of ſight.

2. Want of apprehenſion; ſtupidity.

Anſwerable to this *dimneſs* of their perception was the whole ſyſtem and body of their religion. *Decay of Piety.*

DI'MPLE. *n. ſ.* [*dint*, a hole; *dintle*, a little hole; by a careleſs pronunciation *dimple. Skinner.*] The ſmall cavity or depreſſion in the cheek or chin.

The *dimple* of the upper lip is the common meaſure of them all. *Grew.*

In her forehead's fair half-round,
Love ſits in open triumph crown'd;
He in the *dimple* of her chin,
In private ſtate, by friends is ſeen. *Prior.*

To DI'MPLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſink in ſmall cavities, or little inequalities.

The wild waves maſter'd him, and ſuck'd him in,
And ſmiling eddies *dimpled* in the main. *Dryden.*

Eternal ſmiles his emptineſs betray,
As ſhallow ſtreams run *dimpling* all away. *Pope.*

DI'MPLED. *adj.* [from *dimple.*] Set with dimples.

On each ſide her
Stood pretty *dimpled* boys like ſmiling Cupids. *Shakeſpeare.*

DI'MPLY. *adj.* [from *dimple.*] Full of dimples; ſinking in little inequalities.

As the ſmooth ſurface of the *dimply* flood,
The ſilver-ſlipper'd virgin lightly trod. *Wharton.*

DIN. *n. ſ.* [dyn, a noiſe; dynan, to make a noiſe, Sax. *dyn*, to thunder, Iſlandick.] A loud noiſe; a violent and continued ſound.

And all the way he roared as he went,
That all the foreſt with aſtoniſhment
Thereof did tremble; and the beaſts therein
Fled faſt away from that ſo dreadful *din.* *Spenſer.*

O, 'twas a *din* to fright a monſter's ear;
To make an earthquake: ſure, it was the rear
Of a whole herd of lions. *Shakeſpeare.*

While the cock with lively *din*
Scatters the rear of darkneſs thin,
And to the ſtack or the barn-door
Stoutly ſtruts, his dame before. *Milton.*

Now night over heav'n
Inducing darkneſs, grateful truce impos'd,
And ſilence, on the odious *din* of war. *Milton.*

How, while the troubled elements around,
Earth, water, air, the ſtunning *din* reſound,
Through ſtreams of ſmoak and adverſe fire he rides,
While ev'ry ſhot is levell'd at his ſides. *Smith.*

Some independent ideas, of no alliance to one another, are, by education, cuſtom, and the conſtant *din* of their party, ſo coupled in their minds, that they always appear there together. *Locke.*

To DIN. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſtun with noiſe; to haraſs with clamour.

Rather live
To bait thee for his bread, and *din* your ears
With hungry cries. *Otway.*

2. To impreſs with violent and continued noiſe.

What ſhall we do, if his majeſty puts out a proclamation commanding us to take Wood's half-pence? This hath been often *dinned* in my ears. *Swift.*

To DINE. *v. n.* [*diner*, French.] To eat the chief meal about the middle of the day.

Perhaps ſome merchant hath invited him,
And from the mart he's ſomewhere gone to dinner:
Good ſiſter, let us *dine*, and never fret. *Shakeſpeare.*

Myſelf, he, and my ſiſter,
To-day did *dine* together. *Shakeſpeare.*

He would *dine* with him the next day. *Clarendon.*

Thus, of your heroes and brave boys,
With whom old Homer makes ſuch noiſe,
The greateſt actions I can find,
Are, that they did their work and *din'd.* *Prior.*

To DINE. *v. a.* To give a dinner to; to feed.

Boil this reſtoring root in gen'rous wine,
And ſet beſide the door the ſickly ſtock to *dine.* *Dryden.*

DINE'TICAL. *adj.* [δινητικος.] Whirling round; vertiginous.

Some of late have concluded, from ſpots in the ſun, which appear and diſappear again, that, beſides the revolution it maketh with its orbs, it hath alſo a *dinetical* motion, and rolls upon its own poles. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A ſpherical figure is moſt commodious for *dinetical* motion, or revolution upon its own axis. *Ray.*

To DING. pret. *dung*. *v. a.* [*dringen*, Dutch.]

1. To daſh with violence.

2. To impreſs with force.

To DING. *v. n.* To bluſter; to bounce; to huff. A low word.

He huffs and *dings* at ſuch a rate, becauſe he will not ſpend the little we have left to get him the title and eſtate of lord Strut. *Arbuthnot.*

DING-DONG. *n. ſ.* A word by which the ſound of bells is imitated.

Let us all ring fancy's knell;
Ding, *dong* bell. *Shakespeare.*

DI'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [from ben, or bin, a hollow, Saxon.] A hollow between hills; a dale.

I know each lane, and every alley green,
Dingle or bushy dell of this wild wood;
And every bosky bourn from side to side,
My daily walks and ancient neighbourhood. *Milton.*

DI'NING-ROOM. *n. ſ.* [*dine* and *room.*] The principal apartment of the house; the room where entertainments are made.

He went out from the *dining-room* before he had fallen into errour by the intemperance of his meat, or the deluge of drink. *Taylor.*

DI'NNER. *n. ſ.* [*dîner*, French.] The chief meal; the meal eaten about the middle of the day.

Let me not stay a jot for *dinner:*
Go, get it ready. *Shakespeare.*

Before *dinner* and supper, as often as it is convenient, or can be had, let the publick prayers of the church, or some parts of them, be said publickly in the family. *Taylor.*

The jolly crew, unmindful of the past,
The quarry share, their plenteous *dinner* haste. *Dryden.*

DI'NNER-TIME. *n. ſ.* [*dinner* and *time.*] The time of dining.

At *dinner-time*,
I pray you, have in mind where we must meet. *Shakesp.*

Then from the mint walks forth the man of rhyme,
Happy to catch me just at *dinner-time.* *Pope.*

DINT. *n. ſ.* [dynt, Saxon.]

1. A blow; a stroke.

Much daunted with that *dint*, her sense was daz'd;
Yet kindling rage, herself she gather'd round. *Fairy Queen.*

Neither vainly hope
To be invulnerable in these bright arms,
Though temper'd heavenly; for that mortal *dint*,
Save he who reigns above, none can resist. *Milton.*

2. The mark made by a blow; the cavity remaining after a violent pressure.

Now you weep; and, I perceive, you feel
The *dint* of pity. *Shakespeare.*

He embrac'd her naked body o'er,
And, straining hard the statue, was afraid
His hands had made a *dint* and hurt the maid. *Dryden.*

3. Violence; force; power.

We are to wrest the whole Spanish monarchy out of the hands of the enemy; and, in order to it, to work our way into the heart of his country by *dint* of arms. *Addison.*

The dewlap'd bull now chases along the plain,
While burning love ferments in ev'ry vein;
His well arm'd front against his rival aims,
And by the *dint* of war his mistress claims. *Gay.*

To DINT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To mark with a cavity by a blow, or violent impression.

With greedy force each other doth assail,
And strike so fiercely, that they do impress
Deep *dinted* furrows in the batter'd mails:
The iron walls to ward their blows are weak and frail. *F. Q.*

Leave, leave, fair bride, your solitary bone,
No more shall you return to it alone;
It nurseth sadness; and your body's print,
Like to a grave, the yielding down doth *dint*. *Donne.*

Deep *dinted* wrinkles on her cheeks she draws;
Sunk are her eyes, and toothless are her jaws. *Dryden.*

DINUMERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dinumeratio*, Lat.] The act of numbering out singly.

DIOCE'SAN. *n. ſ.* [from *diocese.*] A bishop as he stands related to his own clergy or flock.

I have heard it has been advised by a *diocesan* to his inferior clergy, that they should read some of the most celebrated sermons printed by others, for the instruction of their congregation. *Tatler.*

DI'OCESS. *n. ſ.* [*diœcesis.* A Greek word compounded of διὰ and οἶκος.] The circuit of every bishop's jurisdiction; for this realm has two divisions, one into shires or counties, in respect of temporal policy; another into *dioceſs*, in respect of jurisdiction ecclesiastical. *Cowel.*

None ought to be admitted by any bishop, but such as have dwelt and remained in his *dioceſs* a convenient time. *Whitgift.*

He should regard the bishop of Rome as the islanders of Jersey and Guernsey do him of Constance in Normandy; that is nothing at all, since by that French bishop's refusal to swear unto our king, those isles were annexed to the *dioceſs* of Winchester. *Raleigh.*

St. Paul looks upon Titus as advanced to the dignity of a prince, ruler of the church, and intrusted with a large *dioceſs*, containing many particular cities, under the immediate government of their respective elders, and those deriving authority from his ordination. *South.*

DIO'PTRICAL } *n. ſ.* [διόπτομαι.] Affording a medium for the
DIO'PTRICK. } sight; assisting the sight in the view of distant objects.

Being excellently well furnished with *dioptrical* glasses, he had not been able to see the sun spotted. *Boyle.*

View the asperities of the moon through a *dioptrick* glass, and venture at the proportion of her hills by their shadows. *More's Antidote against Atheism.*

DIO'PTRICKS. *n. ſ.* A part of opticks, treating of the different refractions of the light passing through different mediums; as the air, water, glasses, &c. *Harris.*

DIORTHRO'SIS. *n. ſ.* [διορθῶσις, of διορθόω, to make strait.] A chirurgical operation, by which crooked or distorted members are made even, and restored to their primitive and regular shape. *Harris.*

To DIP. *v. a.* particip. *dipped*, or *dipt.* [dippan, Saxon; *doopen*, Dutch.]

1. To immerge; to put into any liquor.

The person to be baptized may be *dipped* in water; and such an immersion or dipping ought to be made thrice, according to the canon. *Ayliffe.*

Old Corineus compass'd thrice the crew,
And *dipp'd* an olive-branch in holy dew,
Which thrice he sprinkl'd round, and thrice aloud
Invok'd the dead, and then dismiss'd the crowd. *Dryden.*

He turn'd a tyrant in his latter days,
And from the bright meridian where he stood,
Descending, *dipp'd* his hands in lovers blood. *Dryden.*

The kindred arts shall in their praise conspire;
One *dip* the pencil, and one string the lyre. *Pope.*

Now on fancy's easy wing convey'd,
The king descended to th' Elysian shade;
There in a dusky vale, where Lethe rolls,
Old Bavius sits to *dip* poetick souls. *Pope.*

So fishes rising from the main,
Can soar with moisten'd wings on high;
The moisture dry'd, they sink again,
And *dip* their wings again to fly. *Swift.*

2. To moisten; to wet.

And though not mortal, yet cold shudd'ring dew
Dips me all o'er, as when the wrath of Jove
Speaks thunder. *Milton.*

3. To be engaged in any affair.

When men are once *dipt*, what with the encouragements of sense, custom, facility, and shame of departing from what they have given themselves up to, they go on 'till they are stifled. *L'Estrange.*

In Richard's time, I doubt, he was a little *dipt* in the rebellion of the commons. *Dryden.*

4. To engage as a pledge; generally used for the first mortgage.

Be careful still of the main chance, my son;
Put out the principal in trusty hands,
Live on the use, and never *dip* thy lands. *Dryden.*

To DIP. *v. n.*

1. To sink; to immerge.

We have snakes in our cups, and in our dishes; and whoever *dips* too deep will find death in the pot. *L'Estrange.*

2. To enter; to pierce.

The vulture *dipping* in Prometheus' side,
His bloody beak with his torn liver dy'd. *Granville.*

3. To enter slightly into any thing.

When I think all the repetitions are struck out in a copy, I sometimes find more upon *dipping* in the first volume. *Pope.*

4. To drop by chance into any mass; to chuse by chance.

With what ill thoughts of Jove art thou possess'd?
Wouldst thou prefer him to some man? Suppose
I *dipp'd* among the worst, and Stains chose? *Dryden.*

DIPCHI'CK. *n. ſ.* [from *dip* and *chick.*] The name of a bird.

Dipchick is so named of his diving and littleness. *Carew.*

DIPE'TALOUS. *adj.* [δὶς and πέταλον.] Having two flower-leaves.

DI'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *dip.*] One that dips in the water.

DIPPING *Needle. n. ſ.* A device which shews a particular property of the magnetick needle, so that, besides its polarity or verticity, which is its direction of altitude, or height above the horizon, when duly poised about an horizontal axis, it will always point to a determined degree of altitude, or elevation above the horizon, in this or that place respectively. *Phil.*

DI'PHTHONG. *n. ſ.* [δίφθογγος.] A coalition of two vowels to form one sound; as *vain*, *leaf*, *Cæsar.*

We see how many disputes the simple and ambiguous nature of vowels created among grammarians, and how it has begot the mistake concerning *diphthongs:* all that are properly so are syllables, and not *diphthongs*, as is intended to be signified by that word. *Holder.*

Make a *diphthong* of the second *eta* and *iota*, instead of their being two syllables, and the objection is gone.
Notes on the Iliad.

DI'PLOE. *n. ſ.* The inner plate or lamina of the skull.

DIPLO'MA. *n. ſ.* [διπλωμα.] A letter or writing conferring some privilege, so called because they used formerly to be written on waxed tables, and folded together.

DI'PSAS. *n. ſ.* [Latin, from διψάω, to thirſt.] A ſerpent, whoſe bite produces the ſenſation of unquenchable thirſt.

Scorpion, and aſp, and amphiſbœna dire,
Ceraſtes horn'd, hydrus, and elops drear,
And *dipſas*. *Milton.*

DI'PTOTE. *n. ſ.* [διπτῶτα.] A noun conſiſting of two caſes only. *Clark.*

DI'PTYCH. *n. ſ.* [*diptycha*, Latin.] A regiſter of biſhops and martyrs.

The commemoration of ſaints was made out of the *diptychs* of the church, as appears by multitudes of places in St. Auſtin. *Still.*

DIRE. *adj.* [*dirus*, Latin.] Dreadful; diſmal; mournful; horrible; terrible; evil in a great degree.

Your eye in Scotland
Would create ſoldiers, and make women fight,
To doff their *dire* diſtreſſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

More by intemperance die
In meats, and drinks, which on the earth ſhall bring
Diſeaſes *dire*; of which a monſtrous crew
Before thee ſhall appear. *Milton.*

Hydras, and gorgons, and chimæras *dire*. *Milton.*

Or what the croſs, *dire*-looking planet ſmites,
Or hurtful worm with canker'd venom bites. *Milton.*

Dire was the toſſing, deep the groans, deſpair
Tended the ſick. *Milton.*

Diſcord! *dire* ſiſter of the ſlaughter'd pow'r,
Small at her birth, but riſing ev'ry hour;
While ſcarce the ſkies her horrid head can bound,
She ſtalks on earth, and ſhakes the world around. *Pope.*

DIRE'CT. *adj.* [*directus*, Latin.]

1. Strait, not crooked.
2. Not oblique.

The ſhips would move in one and the ſame ſurface; and conſequently muſt needs encounter when they either advance towards one another in *direct* lines, or meet in the interſection of croſs lines. *Bentley.*

3. [In aſtronomy.] Appearing to an eye on earth to move progreſſively through the zodiac, not retrograde.

Two geomantic figures were diſplay'd,
Above his head, a warrior and a maid,
One when *direct*, and one when retrograde. *Dryden.*

4. Not collateral, as the grandſon ſucceeds his grandſire in a *direct* line.
5. Apparently tending to ſome end.

Such was as then the ſtate of the king, as it was no time by *direct* means to ſeek her. And ſuch was the ſtate of his captivated will, as he would delay no time of ſeeking her. *Sid.*

He that does this, will be able to caſt off all that is ſuperfluous; he will ſee what is pertinent, what coherent, what is *direct* to, what ſlides by the queſtion. *Locke.*

6. Open; not ambiguous.

There be, that are in nature faithful and ſincere, and plain and *direct*; not crafty and involved. *Bacon.*

7. Plain; expreſs.

He no where, that I know, ſays it in *direct* words. *Locke.*

To DIRE'CT. *v. a.* [*dirigo*, *directum*, Latin.]

1. To aim in a ſtrait line.

Two eagles from a mountain's height,
By Jove's command *direct* their rapid flight. *Pope.*

2. To point againſt as a mark.

The ſpear flew hiſſing through the middle ſpace,
And pierc'd his throat, *directed* at his face. *Dryden.*

3. To regulate; to adjuſt.

It is not in man that walketh to *direct* his ſteps. *Jeremiah.*

Wiſdom is profitable to *direct*. *Eccluſ.*

All that is in a man's power, is to mind what the ideas are that take their turns in his underſtanding; or elſe to *direct* and ſort, and call in ſuch as he deſires. *Locke.*

4. To preſcribe certain meaſure; to mark out a certain courſe.

He *directeth* it under the whole heavens, and his lightening unto the ends of the earth. *Job.*

5. To order; to command

DIRE'CTER. *n. ſ.* [*director*, Latin.]

1. One that directs; one that preſcribes.
2. An inſtrument that ſerves to guide any manual operation.

DIRE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*directio*, Latin.]

1. Aim at a certain point.

The *direction* of good works to a good end, is the only principle that diſtinguiſhes charity. *Smalridge.*

2. Motion impreſſed by a certain impulſe.

Theſe mens opinions are not the product of judgment or the conſequence of reaſon; but the effects of chance and hazard, of a mind floating at all adventures, without choice, and without *direction*. *Locke.*

No particle of matter, nor any combination of particles, that is, no body can either move of itſelf, or of itſelf alter the *direction* of its motion. *Cheyne.*

3. Order; command; preſcription.

From the counſel that St. Jerome giveth Læta, of taking heed how ſhe read the apocrypha; as alſo by the help of other learned mens judgments, delivered in like caſe, we may take *direction*. *Hooker.*

Ev'n now
I put myſelf to thy *direction*. *Shakeſpeare.*

He needs not our miſtruſt, ſince he delivers
Our offices, and what we have to do,
To the *direction* juſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

The nobles of the people digged it by the *direction* of the law-giver. *Numb.* xxi. 18.

Mens paſſions and God's *direction* ſeldom agree. *K. Charles.*

All nature is but art unknown to thee,
All chance, *direction* which thou can'ſt not ſee. *Pope.*

General *directions* for ſcholaſtic diſputers, i. never to diſpute upon mere trifles. *Watts.*

DIRE'CTIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *direct*.]

1. Having the power of direction.

A law therefore generally taken, is a *directive* rule unto goodneſs of operation. *Hooker.*

A power of command there is without all queſtion, tho' there be ſome doubt in what faculty this command doth principally reſide, whether in the will or the underſtanding. The true reſolution is, that the *directive* command for counſel is in the underſtanding; and the applicative command, or empire, for putting in execution of what is directed, is in the will. *Bramh. againſt Hobbes.*

On the *directive* powers of the former, and the regularity of the latter, whereby it is capable of direction, depends the generation of all bodies. *Grew.*

2. Informing; ſhewing the way.

Nor viſited by one *directive* ray,
From cottage ſtreaming, or from airy hall. *Thomſon.*

DIRE'CTLY. *adj.* [from *direct*.]

1. In a ſtrait line; rectilineally.

The more a body is nearer to the eyes, and the more *directly* it is oppoſed to them, the more it is enlightened; becauſe the light languiſhes and leſſens the farther it removes from its proper ſource. *Dryden.*

There was no other place aſſigned to any of this matter, than that whereinto its own gravity bore it, which was only *directly* downwards, whereby it obtained that place in the globe which was juſt underneath. *Woodward.*

If the refracted ray be returned *directly* back to the point of incidence, it ſhall be refracted by the incident ray. *Newton.*

2. Immediately; apparently; without circumlocution; without any long train of conſequence.

Infidels being clean without the church, deny *directly* and utterly reject the very principles of chriſtianity, which heretucks embrace, and erroneouſly by miſconſtruction. *Hooker.*

No man hath hitherto been ſo impious, as plainly and *directly* to condemn prayer. *Hooker.*

By aſſerting the ſcripture to be the canon of our faith, I have unavoidably created to myſelf enemies in the papiſts *directly*, becauſe they have kept the ſcripture from us what they could, and have reſerved to themſelves a right of interpreting them. *Dryden.*

His work *directly* tends to raiſe ſentiments of honour and virtue in his readers. *Addiſon.*

No reaſon can poſſibly be aſſigned, why it is beſt for the world that God Almighty hath ſuch a power, which doth not *directly* prove that no mortal man ſhould have the like. *Swift.*

DIRE'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *direct*.] Straitneſs; tendency to any point; the neareſt way.

They argued from celeſtial cauſes only, the conſtant vicinity of the ſun, and the *directneſs* of his rays; never ſuſpecting that the body of the earth had ſo great an efficiency in the changes of the air. *Bentley.*

DIRE'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [*director*, Latin.]

1. One that has authority over others; a ſuperintendent; one that has the general management of a deſign or work.

Himſelf ſtood *director* over them, with nodding or ſtamping, ſhewing he did like or miſlike thoſe things he did not underſtand. *Sidney.*

In all affairs thou ſole *director*. *Swift.*

What made *directors* cheat in ſouth-ſea year? *Pope.*

2. A rule; an ordinance.

Common forms were not deſign'd
Directors to a noble mind. *Swift.*

3. An inſtructor; one who ſhews the proper methods of proceeding.

They are glad to uſe ſuch as counſellors and *directors* in all their dealings which are of weight, as contracts, teſtaments. *Hooker's Pref.*

4. One who is conſulted in caſes of conſcience.

I am her *director* and her guide in ſpiritual affairs. *Dryden.*

5. An inſtrument in ſurgery, by which the hand is guided in its operation.

The manner of opening with a knife, is by ſliding it on a *director*, the groove of which prevents its being miſguided. *Sharp.*

DIRE'CTORY. *n. ſ.* [from *director*.] The book which the factious preachers publiſhed in the rebellion for the direction of their ſect in acts of worſhip.

As to the ordinance concerning the *directory*, we cannot con

consent to the taking away of the book of Common Prayer. *Oxford Reasons against the Covenant.*

DI'REFUL. *adj.* [This word is frequent among the poets, but has been censured as not analogical; all other words compounded with *full* consisting of a substantive and *ful*, as dreadful, or full of dread; joyful, or full of joy.] Dire; dreadful; dismal.

Point of spear it never piercen would,
Ne dint of *direful* sword, divide the substance could. *Spens.*
But yet at last, whereas the *direful* fiend,
She saw not stir, off shaking vain affright,
She nigher drew, and saw that joyous end;
Then God she pray'd, and thank'd her faithful knight. *Spens.*
Direful hap betide that hated wretch
That makes us wretched by the death of thee. *Shakespeare.*
The voice of God himself speaks in the heart of men, whether they understand it or no; and by secret intimations gives the sinner a foretaste of that *direful* cup, which he is like to drink more deeply of hereafter. *South.*
I curs'd the *direful* author of my woes:
'Twas told again, and thence my ruin rose. *Dryden.*
The wrath of Peleus' son, the *direful* spring
Of all the Grecian woes, O goddess, sing. *Pope.*

DI'RENESS. *n. s.* [from *dire.*] Dismalness; horrour; hideousness.

Direness, familiar to my slaught'rous thoughts,
Cannot once start me. *Shakespeare.*

DIREPTION. *n. s.* [*direptio*, Latin.] The act of plundering.

DIRGE. *n. s.* [This is not a contraction of the Latin *dirige*, in the popish hymn *dirige gressus meos*, as some pretend; but from the Teut. *dyrke*, *laudare*, to praise and extol. Whence it is possible their *dyrke*, and our *dirge*, was a laudatory song to commemorate and applaud the deed. *Verstegan. Bacon* apparently derives it from *dirige.*] A mournful ditty; a song of lamentation.

Th' imperial jointress of this warlike state,
Have we, as 'twere, with a defeated joy,
With mirth in funeral, and with *dirge* in marriage,
In equal scale weighing delight and dole,
Taken to wife. *Shakespeare.*

Mean while the body of Richard, after many indignities and reproaches, the *dirigies* and obsequies of the common people towards tyrants, was obscurely buried. *Bacon.*

You from above shall hear each day,
One *dirge* dispatch'd unto your clay,
These your own anthems shall become,
Your lasting epicedium. *Sandys.*
All due measures of her mourning kept,
Did office at the *dirge*, and by infection wept. *Dryden.*

DI'RIGENT. *adj.* [*dirigens*, Latin.]

The *dirigent* line in geometry is that along which the line describent is carried in the generation of any figure. *Harris.*

DIRK. *n. s.* [an Erse word.] A kind of dagger used in the Highlands of Scotland.

In vain thy hungry mountaineers
Come forth in all their warlike geers,
The shield, the pistol, *dirk*, and dagger,
In which they daily wont to swagger. *Tickell.*

To DIRKE. *v. a.* To spoil; to ruin. Obsolete.

Thy waste bigness but cumbers the ground,
And *dirkes* the beauties of my blossoms round. *Spenser.*

DIRT. *n. s.* [*dryt*, Dut. *dirs*, Islandick.] Mud; filth; mire; any thing that sticks to the clothes or body.

They gilding *dirt*, in noble verse
Rustick philosophy rehearse. *Denham.*
Numbers engage their lives and labours to heap together a little *dirt*, that shall bury them in the end. *Wake.*
They all assured me that the sea rises as high as ever, though the great heaps of *dirt* it brings along with it are apt to choak up the shallows. *Addison.*
Mark by what wretched steps their glory grows;
From *dirt* and sea-weed as proud Venice rose:
In each how guilt and greatness equal ran,
And all that rais'd the hero sunk the man. *Pope.*
Is yellow *dirt* the passion of thy life?
Look but on Gripus, or on Gripus' wife. *Pope.*

2. Meanness; sordidness.

To DIRT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To foul; to bemire; to make filthy; to bedawb; to soil; to pollute; to nasty.

Ill company is like a dog, who *dirts* those most whom he loves best. *Swift.*

DIRT-PIE. *n. s.* [*dirt* and *pie.*] Forms moulded by children of clay, in imitation of pastry.

Thou set'st thy heart upon that which has newly left off making of *dirt-pies*, and is but preparing itself for a greensickness. *Suckling.*

DI'RTILY. *adv.* [from *dirty.*]

1. Nastily; foully; filthily.
2. Meanly; sordidly; shamefully.

Such gold as that wherewithal
Almighty chimiques from each mineral
Are *dirtily* and desperately gull'd. *Donne.*

DI'RTINESS. *n. s.* [from *dirty.*]

1. Nastiness; filthiness; foulness.
2. Meanness; baseness; sordidness.

DI'RTY. *adj.* [from *dirt.*]

1. Foul; nasty; filthy.

Thy Dol and Helen of thy noble thoughts
Is in base durance, and contagious prison,
Haul'd thither by mechanick, *dirty*, hands. *Shakespeare.*

2. Sullied; not elegant

Pound an almond, and the clear white colour will be altered into a *dirty* one, and the sweet taste into an oily one. *Locke.*

3. Mean; base; despicable.

Such employments are the diseases of labour, and the rust of time, which it contracts not by lying still, but by *dirty* employment. *Taylor.*
Marriages would be made up upon more natural motives than meer *dirty* interests, and increase of riches without measure or end. *Temple.*
They come at length to grow sots and epicures, mean in their discourses, and *dirty* in their practices. *South.*

To DI'RTY. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To foul; to soil.

The lords Strutts lived generously, and never used to *dirty* their fingers with pen, ink, and counters. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To disgrace; to scandalize.

DIRUPTION. *n. s.* [*diruptio*, Latin.]

1. The act of bursting, or breaking.
2. The state of bursting, or breaking.

DIS. An inseparable particle used in composition, implying commonly a privative or negative signification of the word to which it is joined; as, to *arm*, to *disarm*; to join, to *disjoin*. It is borrowed from *des*, used by the French and Spaniards in this sense; as *desnouer*, to untie; *desterrar*, to banish; from the Latin *de*; as *struo*, to build; *destruo*, to destroy.

DISABI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *disable.*]

1. Want of power to do any thing; weakness; impotence.

Our consideration of creatures, and attention unto scriptures, are not in themselves things of like *disability* to breed or beget faith. *Hooker.*
Many withdrew themselves out of pure faintness, and *disability* to attend the conclusion. *Raleigh.*
He that knows most of himself, knows least of his knowledge, and the exercised understanding is conscious of its *disability*. *Glanville.*
The ability of mankind does not lie in the impotency or *disabilities* of brutes. *Locke.*

2. Want of proper qualifications for any purpose; legal impediment.

A suit is commenced in a temporal court for an inheritance, and the defendant pleads in *disability*, that the plaintiff is a bastard. *Ayliffe.*
It is true, indeed, that this disadvantage which the dissenters at present lie under, of a *disability* to receive church preferments, will be easily remedied by the repeal of the test. *Swift.*

To DISA'BLE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *able.*]

1. To deprive of natural force; to weaken; to crush.

The invasion of the Scots, and rebellion of the barons, did not only *disable* this king to be a conqueror, but deprived him both of his kingdom and life. *Davies.*

Nor so is overcome
Satan, whose fall from heav'n, a deadlier bruise
Disabled not to give thee thy death's wound. *Milton.*

A Christian's life is a perpetual exercise, a wrestling and warfare, for which sensual pleasure *disables* him, by yielding to that enemy with whom he must strive. *Taylor.*

2. To impair; to diminish.

'Tis not unknown to you, Anthonio,
How much I have *disabled* mine estate,
By shewing something a more swelling port
Than my faint means would grant continuance. *Shakesp.*

3. To make unactive.

I have known a great fleet *disabled* for two months, and thereby lose great occasions, by an indisposition of the admiral. *Temp.*

4. To deprive of usefulness or efficacy.

Farewel, Monsieur Traveller; look you lisp, and wear strange suits; *disable* all the benefits of your own country. *Shakespeare.*

Your days I will alarm, I'll haunt your nights,
And worse than age *disable* your delights. *Dryden.*

5. To exclude as wanting proper qualifications.

I will not *disable* any for proving a scholar, nor yet dissemble that I have seen many happily forced upon the course to which by nature they seem much indisposed. *Wotton.*

To DISABU'SE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *abuse.*] To set free from a mistake; to disentangle from a fallacy; to set right; to undeceive.

The imposture and fallacy of our senses impose not only on common heads, but even more refined mercuries, who have the advantages of an improved reason to *disabuse* you. *Glanv.*

Those teeth fair Lyce must not show,
If she would bite her lovers: though
Like birds they stoop at seeming grapes,
Are *disabus'd*, when first she gapes. *Waller.*

If by ſimplicity you meant a general defect in thoſe that profeſs angling, I hope to *diſabuſe* you. *Walton.*

Chaos of thought and paſſion, all confus'd;
Still by himſelf abus'd, or *diſabus'd*. *Pope.*

DISACCOMMODA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *accommodation.*] The ſtate of being unfit or unprepared.

Devaſtations have happened in ſome places more than in others, according to the accommodation or *diſaccommodation* of them to ſuch calamities. *Hale.*

To DISACCU'STOM. *v. a.* [*dis* and *accuſtom.*] To deſtroy the force of habit by diſuſe or contrary practice.

DISACQUA'INTANCE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *acquaintance.*] Diſuſe of familiarity.

Conſcience, by a long neglect of, and *diſacquaintance* with itſelf, contracts an inveterate ruſt or ſoil. *South.*

DISADVA'NTAGE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *advantage.*]

1. Loſs; injury to intereſt; as, he ſold to *diſadvantage.*
2. Diminution of any thing deſirable, as credit, fame, honour.

Our old Engliſh poet, Chaucer, in many things reſembled Ovid, and that with no *diſadvantage* on the ſide of the modern author. *Dryden.*

The moſt ſhining merit goes down to poſterity with *diſadvantage*, when it is not placed by writers in its proper light. *Addiſon.*

Thoſe parts already publiſhed give reaſon to think, that the Iliad will appear with no *diſadvantage* to that immortal poem. *Addiſon.*

Their teſtimony will not be of much weight to its *diſadvantage*, ſince they are liable to the ſame objection of condemning what they did not underſtand. *Swift.*

3. A ſtate not prepared for defence.

But all in vain; no fort can be ſo ſtrong,
Ne fleſhly breaſt can armed be ſo ſound,
But will at laſt be won with batt'ry long,
Or unawares at *diſadvantage* found. *Spenſer.*

To DISADVA'NTAGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To injure in intereſt of any kind.

All other violences are ſo far from advancing chriſtianity, that they extremely weaken and *diſadvantage* it. *Decay of Piety.*

DISADVA'NTAGEABLE. *adj.* [from *diſadvantage.*] Contrary to profit; producing loſs. A word not uſed.

In clearing of a man's eſtate, he may as well hurt himſelf in being too ſudden, as in letting it run on too long; for haſty ſelling is commonly as *diſadvantageable* as intereſt. *Bacon.*

DISADVANTA'GEOUS. *adj.* [from *diſadvantage.*] Contrary to intereſt; contrary to convenience; unfavourable.

A multitude of eyes will narrowly inſpect every part of him, conſider him nicely in all views, and not be a little pleaſed when they have taken him in the worſt and moſt *diſadvantageous* lights. *Addiſon.*

DISADVANTA'GEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *diſadvantageous.*] In a manner contrary to intereſt or profit; in a manner not favourable to any uſeful end.

An approving nod or ſmile ſerves to drive you on, and make you diſplay yourſelves more *diſadvantageouſly.* *Government of the Tongue.*

DISADVANTA'GEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſadvantageous.*] Contrariety to profit; inconvenience; miſchief; loſs.

DISADVE'NTUROUS. *adj.* [*dis* and *adventurous.*] Unhappy; unproſperous.

Now he hath left you here,
To be the record of his rueful loſs,
And of my doleful *diſadventurous* death. *Spenſer.*

To DISAFFE'CT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *affect.*] To fill with diſcontent; to diſcontent; to make leſs faithful or zealous.

They had attempted to *diſaffect* and diſcontent his majeſty's late army. *Clarendon.*

DISAFFE'CTED. *part. adj.* [from *diſaffect.*] Not diſpoſed to zeal or affection. Uſually applied to thoſe who are enemies to the government.

By denying civil worſhip to the emperor's ſtatues, which the cuſtom then was to give, they were proceeded againſt as *diſaffected* to the emperor. *Stillingfleet.*

DISAFFE'CTEDLY. *adv.* [from *diſaffected.*] After a diſaffected manner.

DISAFFE'CTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſaffected.*] The quality of being diſaffected.

DISAFFE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſaffect.*] Want of zeal for the government; want of ardour for the reigning prince.

In this age, every thing diſliked by thoſe who think with the majority, is called *diſaffection.* *Swift.*

DISAFFI'RMANCE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *affirm.*] Confutation; negation.

That kind of reaſoning which reduceth the oppoſite concluſion to ſomething that is apparently abſurd, is a demonſtration in *diſaffirmance* of any thing that is affirmed. *Hale.*

To DISAFFO'REST. *v. a.* [*dis* and *foreſt.*] To throw open to common purpoſes; to reduce from the privileges of a foreſt to the ſtate of common ground.

The commiſſioners of the treaſury moved the king to *diſafforeſt* ſome foreſts of his, explaining themſelves of ſuch foreſts as lay out of the way, not near any of the king's houſes. *Bacon.*

How happy's he, which hath due place aſſign'd
To his beaſts; and *diſafforeſted* his mind? *Dorne.*

To DISAGRE'E. *v. n.* [*dis* and *agree.*]

1. To differ; not to be the ſame.

The mind clearly and infallibly perceives all diſtinct ideas to *diſagree*; that is, the one not to be the other. *Locke.*

2. To differ; not to be of the ſame opinion.

Why both the bands in worſhip *diſagree*,
And ſome adore the flow'r, and ſome the tree. *Dryden.*

3. To be in a ſtate of oppoſition: followed by *from* or *with*, before the oppoſite.

It containeth many improprieties, *diſagreeing* almoſt in all things *from* the true and proper deſcription. *Brown.*

Strange it is, that they reject the plaineſt ſenſe of ſcripture, becauſe it ſeems to *diſagree with* what they call reaſon. *Atterbury.*

DISAGRE'EABLE. *adj.* [from *diſagree.*]

1. Contrary; unſuitable.

Some demon, an enemy to the Greeks, had forced her to a conduct *diſagreeable* to her ſincerity. *Pope.*

2. Unpleaſing; offenſive.

To make the ſenſe of eſteem or diſgrace ſink the deeper, and be of the more weight, either agreeable or *diſagreeable* things ſhould conſtantly accompany theſe different ſtates. *Locke.*

DISAGREE'ABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſagreeable.*]

1. Unſuitableneſs; contrariety.
2. Unpleaſantneſs; offenſiveneſs.

A father will hug and embrace his beloved ſon for all the dirt and foulneſs of his cloaths; the dearneſs of the perſon eaſily apologizing for the *diſagreeableneſs* of the habit. *South's Sermons.*

DISAGREE'MENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſagree.*]

1. Difference; diſſimilitude; diverſity; not identity.

Theſe carry ſuch plain and evident notes and characters, either of *diſagreement* or affinity with one another, that the ſeveral kinds of them are eaſily known and diſtinguiſhed. *Woodward.*

2. Difference of opinion; contrariety of ſentiments.

They ſeemed one to croſs another, as touching their ſeveral opinions about the neceſſity of ſacraments, whereas in truth their *diſagreement* is not great. *Hooker.*

To DISALLO'W. *v. a.* [*dis* and *allow.*]

1. To deny authority to any.

When, ſaid ſhe,
Were thoſe firſt councils *diſallow'd* by me?
Or where did I at ſure tradition ſtrike,
Provided ſtill it were apoſtolick. *Dryden.*

2. To conſider as unlawful; not to permit an act.

Their uſual kind of diſputing ſheweth, that they do not *diſallow* only theſe Romiſh ceremonies which are unprofitable, but count all unprofitable which are Romiſh. *Hooker.*

3. To cenſure by ſome poſterior act.

It was known that the moſt eminent of thoſe who profeſſed his own principles, publickly *diſallowed* his proceedings. *Swift.*

4. Not to juſtify.

There is a ſecret, inward foreboding fear, that ſome evil or other will follow the doing of that which a man's own conſcience *diſallows* him in. *South.*

To DISALLO'W. *v. n.* To refuſe permiſſion; not to grant; not to make lawful.

God doth in converts, being married, allow continuance with infidels, and yet *diſallow* that the faithful, when they are free, ſhould enter into bonds of wedlock with ſuch. *Hooker.*

DISALLO'WABLE. *adj.* [from *diſallow.*] Not allowable; not to be ſuffered.

DISALLO'WANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *diſallow.*] Prohibition.

God accepts of a thing ſuitable for him to receive, and for us to give, where he does not declare his refuſal and *diſallowance* of it. *South.*

To DISA'NCHOR. *v. a.* [from *dis* and *anchor.*] To drive a ſhip from its anchor.

To DISA'NIMATE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *animate.*]

1. To deprive of life.
2. To diſcourage; to deject; to depreſs.

The preſence of a king engenders love amongſt his ſubjects, and his loyal friends, as it *diſanimates* his enemies. *Shakeſpeare.*

He was confounded and *diſanimated* at his preſence, and added, how can the ſervant of my lord talk with my lord? *Boyle's Seraphick Love.*

DISANIMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſanimate.*] Privation of life.

They cannot in reaſon retain that apprehenſion after death, as being affections which depend on life, and depart upon *diſanimation.* *Brown.*

To DISANNU'L. *v. a.* [*dis* and *annul.* This word is formed contrary to analogy by thoſe who, not knowing the meaning of the word *annul*, intended to form a negative ſenſe by the needleſs uſe of the negative particle. It ought therefore to be rejected as ungrammatical and barbarous.] To annul; to deprive of authority; to vacate; to make null; to make void; to nullify.

The

The Jews ordinances for us to resume, were to check out Lord himself, who hath *disannulled* them *Hooker.*

That gave him power of *disannulling* of laws, and disposing of mens fortunes and estates, and the like points of absolute power, being in themselves harsh and odious. *Bacon.*

To be in both worlds full,
Is more than God was, who was hungry here:
Wouldst thou his laws of fasting *disannul?* *Herbert.*
Wilt thou my judgments *disannul?* Defame
My equal rule, to clear thyself of blame? *Sandys.*

DISANNU'LMENT. *n. s.* [from *disannul.*] The act of making void.

To DISAPPE'AR. *v. n.* [*disparoitre*, Fr.] To be lost to view; to vanish out of sight; to fly; to go away.

She *disappear'd*, and left me dark! I wak'd
To find her, or for ever to deplore. *Milton.*
When the night and winter *disappear*,
The purple morning, rising with the year,
Salutes the spring. *Dryden.*
The pictures drawn in our minds are laid in fading colours, and, if not sometimes refreshed, vanish and *disappear.* *Locke.*
Criticks I saw, that other names deface,
And fix their own with labour in their place;
Their own, like others, soon their place resign'd,
Or *disappear'd*, and left the first behind. *Pope.*

To DISAPPO'INT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *appoint.*]

1. To defeat of expectation; to balk; to hinder from something expected.

The superior Being can defeat all his designs, and *disappoint* all his hopes. *Tillotson.*
Whilst the champion, with redoubled might,
Strikes home the jav'lin, his retiring foe
Shrinks from the wound, and *disappoints* the blow. *Addison.*
There's nothing like surprising the rogues: how will they be *disappointed*, when they hear that thou hast prevented their revenge. *Arbuthnot.*
We are not only tortured by the reproaches which are offered us, but are *disappointed* by the silence of men when it is unexpected, and humbled even by their praises. *Addison.*

2. It has *of* before the thing lost by disappointment.

The Janizaries, *disappointed* by the bassas *of* the spoil of the merchants, especially Christians and Jews, received of the bounty of Solyman a great largess. *Knolles.*

DISAPPO'INTMENT. *n. s.* [from *disappoint.*] Defeat of hopes; miscarriage of expectations.

It is impossible for us to know what are calamities, and what are blessings: how many accidents have passed for misfortunes, which have turned to the welfare and prosperity of the persons in whose lot they have fallen? How many *disappointments* have, in their consequences, saved a man from ruin? *Spectator.*
If we hope for things, of which we have not thoroughly considered the value, our *disappointment* will be greater than our pleasure in the fruition of them. *Addison.*

DISAPPROBA'TION. *n. s.* [*dis* and *approbation.*] Censure; condemnation; expression of dislike.

Pope was obliged to publish his letters, to shew his *disapprobation* of the publishing of others written in his youth. *Pope to Swift.*

To DISAPPRO'VE. *v. a.* [*disapprouver*, French.] To dislike; to censure; to find fault with.

I reason'd much, alas! but more I lov'd;
Sent and recall'd, ordain'd and *disapprov'd.* *Prior.*
Without good breeding, truth is *disapprov'd*;
That only makes superior sense belov'd. *Pope.*
A project for a treaty of barrier with the States was transmitted hither from Holland, and was *disapproved* of by our court. *Swift.*

DI'SARD. *n. s.* [ᵹiꝛl, ᵹiꝛlᵹ, Saxon, a fool, *Skinner*; *diseur*, French, *Junius.*] A prattler; a boasting talker. This word is inserted both by *Skinner* and *Junius*; but I do not remember it.

To DISA'RM. *v. a.* [*desarmer*, French.]

1. To spoil or divest of arms; to deprive of arms.

I am still the same,
By different ways still moving to one fame;
And by *disarming* you, I now do more
To save the town, than arming you before: *Dryden.*

2. It has *of* before the arms taken away.

They would be immediately *disarmed of* their great magazine of artillery. *Locke.*

To DISARRA'Y. *v. a.* [*dis* and *array.*] To undress any one; to divest of clothes.

So, as she bad, the witch they *disarray'd.* *Spenser.*
Now night is come, now soon her *disarray*,
And in her bed her lay. *Spenser.*

DISARRA'Y. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Disorder; confusion; loss of the regular order of battle.

He returned towards the river, to prevent such danger as the *disarray*, occasioned by the narrowness of the bridge, might cast upon them. *Hayward.*
Disarray and shameful rout ensue,
And force is added to the fainting crew. *Dryden.*

2. Undress.

DISA'STER. *n. s.* [*desastre*, French.]

1. The blast or stroke of an unfavourable planet.

Star, shone with trains of fire, dews of blood fall;
Disasters veil'd the sun; and the moist star,
Upon whose influence Neptune's empire stands,
Was sick almost to doomsday with eclipse. *Shakespeare.*

2. Misfortune; grief; mishap; misery; calamity.

This day black omens threat the brightest fair,
That e'er deserv'd a watchful spirit's care,
Some dire *disaster*, or by force or slight;
But what, or where, the fates have wrapt in night. *Pope.*

To DISA'STER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To blast by the stroke of an unfavourable star.

Ah, chaste bed of mine, said she, which never heretofore couldst accuse me of one defiled thought, how canst thou now receive that *disastered* changeling? *Sidney.*

2. To afflict; to mischief.

These are the holes where eyes should be, which pitifully *disaster* the cheeks. *Shakespeare.*
In his own fields, the swain
Disaster'd stands. *Thomson.*

DISA'STROUS. *adj.* [from *disaster.*]

1. Unlucky; not fortunate.

That day seemeth a most *disastrous* day to the Scots, not only in regard to this overthrow, but for that upon the same day they were in like sort defeated by the English at Floodenfield. *Hayward.*

2. Unhappy; calamitous; miserable; struck with affliction.

Then Juno, pitying her *disastrous* fate,
Sent Iris down, her pangs to mitigate. *Denham.*
Immediately after his return from this very expedition, such *disastrous* calamities befel his family, that he burnt two of his children himself. *South.*
Fly the pursuit of my *disastrous* love,
And from my unhappy neighbourhood remove. *Dryden.*

3. Gloomy; threatning misfortune.

The moon,
In dim eclipse, *disastrous* twilight sheds
On half the nations. *Milton.*

DISA'STROUSLY. *adv.* [from *disastrous.*] In a dismal manner.

DISA'STROUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *disastrous.*] Unluckiness; unfortunateness. *Dict.*

To DISAVOU'CH. *v. a.* [*dis* and *avouch.*] To retract profession; to disown.

Thereupon they flatly *disavouch*,
To yield him more obedience or support. *Daniel.*

To DISAVO'W. *v. a.* [*dis* and *avow.*] To disown; to deny knowledge of; to deny concurrence in any thing.

The heirs and posterity of them which yielded the fame, are, as they say, either ignorant thereof, or do wilfully deny, or stedfastly *disavow* it. *Spenser.*
The English, that knew his noble spirit, did believe his name was therein abused, which he manifested to be true by *disavowing* it openly afterwards. *Hayward.*
To deal in person is good, when a man's face breedeth regard, and generally when a man will reserve to himself liberty either to *disavow* or to expound. *Bacon.*
A man that acts below his rank, doth but *disavow* fortune, and seemeth to be conscious of his own want in worth, and doth but teach others to envy him. *Bacon.*
He only does his conquest *disavow*,
And thinks too little what they found too much: *Dryden.*
We are reminded by the ceremony of taking an oath, that it is a part of that obedience which we learn from the gospel, expressly to *disavow* all evasions and mental reservations whatsoever. *Addison.*

DISAVO'WAL. *n. s.* [from *disavow.*] Denial.

An earnest *disavowal* of fear, often proceeds from fear. *Clarissa.*

DISAVO'WMENT. *n. s.* [from *disavow.*] Denial.

As touching the Tridentine history, his holiness will not press you to any *disavowment* thereof. *Wotton.*

To DISAU'THORISE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *authorise.*] To deprive of credit or authority.

The obtrusion of such particular instances as these, are insufficient to *disauthorise* a note grounded upon the final intention of nature. *Wotton.*

To DISBA'ND. *v. a.* [*dis* and *band.*]

1. To dismiss from military service; to break up an army; to dismiss soldiers from their colours.

They *disbanded* themselves, and returned every man to his own dwelling. *Knolles.*
Pythagoras bids us in our station stand,
Till God, our general, shall us *disband.* *Denham.*
This if you do, to end all future strife,
I am content to lead a private life;
Disband my army to secure the state. *Dryden.*
Bid him *disband* his legions,
Restore the commonwealth to liberty. *Addison.*

2. To spread abroad; to scatter.

Some imagine that a quantity of water, sufficient to make such

such a deluge, was created upon that occasion; and, when the business was done, all *disbanded* again, and annihilated. *Woodward.*

To DISBA'ND. *v. n.* To retire from military service; to separate; to break up.

Our navy was upon the point of *disbanding*, and many of our men come ashore. *Bacon.*

The rang'd pow'rs
Disband, and wand'ring, each his several way
Pursues. *Milton.*

The common soldiers, and inferior officers, should be fully paid upon their *disbanding*. *Clarendon.*

Were it not for some small remainders of piety and virtue, which are yet left scattered among mankind, human society would in a short space *disband* and run into confusion, and the earth would grow wild and become a forest. *Tillotson.*

To DISBA'RK. *v. a.* [*debarquer*, Fr.] To land from a ship; to put on shore.

Together sail'd they, fraught with all the things
To service done by land that might belong,
And, when occasion serv'd, *disbarked* them. *Fairfax.*

The ship we moor on these obscure abodes;
Disbark the sheep, an offering to the gods. *Pope.*

DISBELI'EF. *n. s.* [from *disbelieve.*] Refusal of credit; denial of belief.

Our belief or *disbelief* of a thing does not alter the nature of the thing. *Tillotson.*

To DISBELI'EVE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *believe.*] Not to credit; not to hold true.

The thinking it impossible his sins should be forgiven, though he should be truly penitent, is a sin, but rather of infidelity than despair; it being the *disbelieving* of an eternal truth of God's. *Hammond.*

Such, who profess to *disbelieve* a future state, are not always equally satisfied with their own reasonings. *Atterbury.*

From a fondness to some vices, which the doctrine of futurity rendered uneasy, they brought themselves to doubt of religion; or, out of a vain affectation of seeing farther than other men, pretended to *disbelieve* it. *Rogers.*

DISBELI'EVER. *n. s.* [from *disbelieve.*] One who refuses belief; one who denies any position to be true.

An humble soul is frighted into any particular sentiments, because a man of great name pronounces heresy upon the contrary sentiments, and casts the *disbeliever* out of the church. *Watts.*

To DISBE'NCH. *v. a.* [*dis* and *bench.*] To drive from a seat.

Sir, I hope
My words *disbench'd* you not?
—No, sir; yet oft,
When blows have made me stay, I fled from words. *Shakesp.*

To DISBRA'NCH. *v. a.* [*dis* and *branch.*] To separate or break off, as a branch from a tree.

I fear your disposition:
That nature which contemns its origine,
Cannot be border'd certain in itself:
She that herself will sliver and *disbranch*
From her maternal sap, perforce must wither,
And come to deadly use. *Shakespeare.*

But for such as are newly planted, they need not be *disbranched* till the sap begins to stir, that so the wound may be healed without the scar, which our frosts do frequently leave. *Evelyn.*

To DISBU'D. *v. a.* [With gardeners] To take away the branches or sprigs newly put forth, that are ill placed. *Dict.*

To DISBU'RDEN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *burden.*]

1. To ease of a burden; to unload.

Better yet do I live, that though by my thoughts I be plunged
Into my life's bondage, I yet may *disburden* a passion. *Sidney.*

The river, with ten branches or streams, *disburdens* himself within the Persian sea. *Peacham.*

Disburden'd heav'n rejoic'd. *Milton.*

2. To disencumber, discharge, or clear.

They removed either by casualty and tempest, or by intention and design, either out of lucre of gold, or for the *disburdening* of the countries, surcharged with multitudes of inhabitants. *Hale.*

We shall *disburden* the piece of those hard shadowings which are always ungraceful. *Dryden.*

3. To throw off a burden.

Lucia, *disburden* all thy cares on me,
And let me share thy most retir'd distress. *Addison.*

To DISBU'RDEN. *v. n.* To ease the mind.

To DISBU'RSE. *v. a.* [*debourser*, French.] To spend or lay out money.

Money is now not *disbursed* at once, as it might be; but drawn into a long length, by sending over now twenty thousand, and next half year ten thousand pounds. *Spenser.*

Nor would we deign him burial for his men,
Till he *disburs'd* at St. Colmeskil Ile,
Ten thousand dollars to our general. *Shakespeare.*

As Alexander received great sums, he was no less generous and liberal in *disbursing* of them. *Arbuthnot.*

DISBU'RSEMENT. *n. s.* [*debursement*, French.] A disbursing or laying out.

It may be, Ireneus, that the queen's treasure, in so great occasions of *disbursements*, is not always so ready, nor so plentiful, as it can spare so great a sum together. *Spenser.*

DISBU'RSER. *n. s.* [from *disburse.*] One that disburses.

DISCA'LCEATED. *adj.* [*discalceatus*, Lat.] Stripped of shoes.

DISCALCEA'TION. *n. s.* [from *discalceated.*] The act of pulling off the shoes.

The custom of *discalceation*, or putting off their shoes at meals, is conceived to have been done, as by that means keeping their beds clean. *Brown.*

To DISCA'NDY. *v. n.* [from *dis* and *candy.*] To dissolve; to melt. *Hanmer.*

The hearts,
That spaniel'd me at heels, to whom I gave
Their wishes, do *discandy*, melt their sweets
On blossoming Cæsar. *Shakspeare.*

To DISCA'RD. *v. a.* [*dis* and *card.*]

1. To throw out of the hand such cards as are useless.

2. To discharge or eject from service or employment.

These men being certainly jewels to a wise man, considering what wonders they were able to perform, yet were *discarded* by that unworthy prince, as not worthy the holding. *Sidney.*

Their captains, if they list, *discard* whom they please, and send away such as will perhaps willingly be rid of that dangerous and hard service. *Spenser.*

Should we own that we have a very imperfect idea of substance, would it not be hard to charge us with *discarding* substance out of the world? *Locke.*

Justice *discards* party, friendship, kindred, and is always therefore represented as blind. *Addison.*

They blame the favourites, and think it nothing extraordinary that the queen should be at an end of her patience, and resolve to *discard* them. *Swift.*

I do not conceive why a sunk *discarded* party, who neither expect nor desire more than a quiet life, should be charged with endeavouring to introduce popery. *Swift.*

DISCA'RNATE. *adj.* [*dis* and *caro*, flesh; *scarnato*, Ital.] Stripped of flesh.

'Tis better to own a judgment, though but with a *curta supellex* of coherent notions, than a memory, like a sepulchre, furnished with a load of broken and *discarnate* bones. *Glanville's Scepsis.*

To DISCA'SE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *case.*] To strip; to undress.

Fetch me the hat and rapier in my cell:
I will *discase* me, and myself present. *Shakespeare.*

To DISCE'RN. *v. a.* [*discerno*, Latin]

1. To descry; to see; to discover.

And behold among the simple ones, I *discerned* among the youths a young man void of understanding. *Prov.* vii. 7.

2. To judge; to have knowledge of.

What doth better become wisdom than to *discern* what is worthy the loving? *Sidney.*

Does any here know me? This is not Lear:
Does Lear walk thus, speak thus? Where are his eyes?
Either his motion weakens, or his *discernings*
Are lethargied. *Shakespeare.*

You should be rul'd and led
By some discretion, that *discerns* your state
Better than you yourself. *Shakespeare.*

3. To distinguish.

To *discern* such buds as are fit to produce blossoms, from such as will display themselves but in leaves, is no difficult matter. *Boyle.*

4. To make the difference between.

They follow virtue for reward, to day;
To-morrow vice, if she give better pay:
We are so good, or bad, just at a price;
For nothing else *discerns* the virtue or vice. *Ben. Johnson.*

To DISCE'RN. *v. n.* To make distinction.

Great part of the country was abandoned to the spoils of the soldiers, who, not troubling themselves to *discern* between a subject and a rebel, whilst their liberty lasted, made indifferently profit of both. *Hayward.*

The custom of arguing on any side, even against our persuasions, dims the understanding, and makes it by degrees lose the faculty of *discerning* between truth and falsehood. *Locke.*

DISCE'RNER. *n. s.* [from *discern.*]

1. Discoverer; he that descries.

'Twas said they saw but one; and no *discerner*
Durst wag his tongue in censure. *Shakespeare.*

2. Judge; one that has the power of distinguishing.

He was a great observer and *discerner* of mens natures and humours, and was very dextrous in compliance, where he found it useful. *Clarendon.*

How unequal *discerners* of truth there are, and easily exposed unto errour, will appear by their unqualified intellectuals. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DISCE'RNIBLE. *adj.* [from *discern.*] Discoverable; perceptible; distinguishable; apparent.

It

It is indeed a ſin of ſo groſs, ſo formidable a bulk, that there needs no help of opticks to render it *diſcernible*, and therefore I need not farther expatiate on it. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

All this is eaſily *diſcernible* by the ordinary diſcourſes of the underſtanding. *South.*

DISCE'RNIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcernible.*] Viſibleneſs.

DISCE'RNIBLY. *adv.* [from *diſcernible.*] Perceptibly; apparently.

Conſider what doctrines are infuſed *diſcernibly* among Chriſtians, moſt apt to obſtruct or interrupt the Chriſtian life. *Hum.*

DISCE'RNING. *participial adj.* [from *diſcern.*] Judicious; knowing.

This hath been maintained not only by warm enthuſiaſts, but by cooler and more *diſcerning* heads. *Atterbury.*

DISCE'RNINGLY. *adv.* [from *diſcerning.*] Judiciouſly; rationally; acutely.

Theſe two errors Ovid has moſt *diſcerningly* avoided. *Garth.*

DISCE'RNMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcern.*] Judgment; power of diſtinguiſhing.

A reader that wants *diſcerment*, loves and admires the characters and actions of men in a wrong place. *Freeholder.*

To DISCE'RP. *v. a.* [*diſcerpo*, Latin.] To tear in pieces; to break; to deſtroy by ſeparation of its parts. *Dict.*

DISCE'RPTIBLE. *adj.* [from *diſcerp.*] Frangible; ſeparable; liable to be deſtroyed by the diſunion of its parts.

What is moſt denſe, and leaſt porous, will be moſt coherent and leaſt *diſcerptible*. *Glanville.*

Matter is moveable, this immoveable; matter *diſcerptible*, this indiſcerptible. *More.*

DISCERPTIBILITY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcerptible.*] Liableneſs to be deſtroyed by diſunion of parts.

DISCE'RPTION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcerp.*] The act of pulling to pieces, or deſtroying by diſuniting the parts.

To DISCHARGE. *v. a.* [*deſcharger*, French.]

1. To diſburden; to exonerate; to free from any load or inconvenience.

How rich in humble poverty is he,
Who leads a quiet country life,
Diſcharg'd of buſineſs, void of ſtrife. *Dryden.*

When they have taken a degree, and are conſequently grown a burden to their friends, who now think themſelves fully *diſcharged*, they get into orders as ſoon as they can. *Swift.*

2. To unload; to diſembark.

I will convey them by ſea in floats, unto the place that thou ſhalt appoint me, and will cauſe them to be *diſcharged*. 1 *Kings.*

3. To throw off any thing collected or accumulated; to give vent to any thing; to let fly. It is uſed of any thing violent, or ſudden.

Mounting his eyes,
He did *diſcharge* a horrible oath. *Shakeſpeare.*

Infected minds,
To their deaf pillows will *diſcharge* their ſecrets. *Shakeſp.*

Nor were thoſe bluſt'ring brethren left at large,
On ſeas and ſhores their fury to *diſcharge*. *Dryden.*

Soon may kind heav'n a ſure relief provide;
Soon may your ſire *diſcharge* the vengeance due
And all your wrongs the proud oppreſſo *Pope.*
Diſcharge thy ſhafts; this ready boſom rend. *Pope.*

4. To unload a gun.

A conceit runneth abroad, that there ſhould be a white powder, which will *diſcharge* a piece without noiſe. *Bacon.*

The galleys alſo did oftentimes, out of their prows, *diſcharge* their great pieces againſt the city. *Knolles.*

We *diſcharged* a piſtol, and had the ſound returned upon us fifty-ſix times, though the air was foggy. *Addiſon.*

5. To clear a debt by payment.

Death of one perſon can be paid but once,
And that ſhe has *diſcharg'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

A grateful mind,
By owing, owes not, but ſtill pays; at once
Indebted, and *diſcharg'd*. *Milton.*

Now to the horrors of that uncouth place,
He paſſage begs with unregarded pray'r;
And wants two farthings to *diſcharge* his fare. *Dryden.*

When foreign trade imports more than our commodities will pay for, we contract debts beyond ſea; and thoſe are paid with money, when they will not take our goods to *diſcharge* them. *Locke.*

6. To ſend away a creditor by payment.

If he had
The preſent money to *diſcharge* the Jew,
He would not take it. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. To ſet free from obligation.

If one man's fault could *diſcharge* another man of his duty, there would be no place left for the common offices of ſociety. *L'Eſtrange.*

8. To clear from an accuſation or crime; to abſolve.

They wanted not reaſons to be *diſcharged* of all blame, who are confeſſed to have no great fault, even by their very word and teſtimony; in whoſe eyes no fault of ours hath ever hitherto been eſteemed to be ſmall. *Hooker.*

They are imprudent enough to *diſcharge* themſelves of this blunder, by laying the contradiction at Virgil's door. *Dryden.*

9. To perform; to execute.

Had I a hundred tongues, a wit ſo large,
As could their hundred offices *diſcharge*. *Dryden.*

10. To put away; to obliterate; to deſtroy.

It is done by little and little, and with many eſſays; but all this *diſchargeth* not the wonder. *Bacon.*

Trial would alſo be made in herbs poiſonous and purgative, whoſe ill quality perhaps may be *diſcharged*, or attempered, by ſetting ſtronger poiſons or purgatizes by them. *Bac.*

11. To diveſt of any office or employment; to diſmiſs from ſervice.

12. To diſmiſs; to releaſe; to ſend away from any buſineſs or appointment.

Diſcharge your pow'rs unto their ſeveral counties. *Shak. ſ.*

When Cæſar would have *diſcharged* the ſenate, in regard of ſome ill preſages, and eſpecially a dream of Calphurnia, this man lifted him gently by the arm out of his chair, telling him, he hoped he would not diſmiſs the ſenate 'till his wife had dreamed a better dream. *Bacon.*

To DISCHA'RGE. *v. n.* To diſmiſs itſelf; to break up.

The cloud, if it were oily or fatty, would not *diſcharge*. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

DISCHA'RGE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Vent; exploſion; emiſſion.

As the heat of all ſprings is owing to ſubterraneous fire, ſo wherever there are any extraordinary *diſcharges* of this fire, there alſo are the neighbouring ſprings hotter than ordinary. *Woodward.*

2. Matter vented.

The hæmorrhage being ſtopped, the next occurrence is a thin ſerous *diſcharge*. *Sharp.*

3. Diſruption; evaneſcence.

Mark the *diſcharge* of the little cloud upon glaſs or gems, or blades of ſwords, and you ſhall ſee it ever break up firſt in the ſkirts, and laſt in the middle. *Bacon.*

4. Diſmiſſion from an office.

5. Releaſe from an obligation or penalty.

He warns
Us, haply too ſecure of our *diſcharge*
From penalty, becauſe from death releas'd
Some days. *Milton.*

6. Abſolution from a crime.

The text expreſſes the ſound eſtate of the conſcience, not barely by its not accuſing, but by its not condemning us; which word imports properly an acquittance or *diſcharge* of a man upon ſome precedent accuſation, and a full trial and cognizance of his cauſe. *South.*

7. Ranſom; price of ranſom.

O, all my hopes defeated
To free him hence! But death, who ſets all free,
Hath paid his ranſom now and full *diſcharge*. *Milton.*

8. Performance; execution.

The obligations of hoſpitality and protection are ſo ſacred, that nothing can abſolve us from the *diſcharge* of thoſe duties. *L'Eſtrange.*

9. An acquittance from a debt.

10. Exemption; privilege.

There is no *diſcharge* in that war, neither ſhall wickedneſs deliver thoſe that are given to it. *Eccl.* viii. 8.

DISCHA'RGER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcharge.*]

1. He that diſcharges in any manner.

2. He that fires a gun.

To abate the bombulation of gunpowder a way is promiſed by Porta, by borax and butter, which he ſays will make it ſo go off, as ſcarcely to be heard by the *diſcharger*. *Brown.*

DISCI'NCT. *adj.* [*diſcinctus*, Latin.] Ungirded; looſely dreſſed. *Dict.*

To DISCI'ND. *v. a.* [*diſcindo*, Latin.] To divide; to cut in pieces.

We found ſeveral concretions ſo ſoft, that we could eaſily *diſcind* them betwixt our fingers. *Boyle.*

DISCI'PLE. *n. ſ.* [*diſcipulus*, Latin.] A ſcholar; one that profeſſes to receive inſtructions from another.

He rebuked *diſciples*, who would call for fire from heaven upon whole cities, for the neglect of a few. *King Charles.*

The commemorating the death of Chriſt, is the profeſſing ourſelves the *diſciples* of the crucified Saviour; and that engageth us to take up his croſs and follow him. *Hammond.*

A young *diſciple* ſhould behave himſelf ſo well, as to gain the affection and the ear of his inſtructor. *Watts.*

To DISCI'PLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To puniſh; to diſcipline. This word is not in uſe.

She, bitter penance, with an iron whip,
Was wont him to *diſciple* every day. *Spenſer.*

DISCI'PLESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *diſciple.*] The ſtate or function of a diſciple, or follower of a maſter.

That to which juſtification is promiſed, is certainly the giving up of the whole ſoul intirely unto Chriſt, undertaking *diſcipleſhip* upon Chriſt's terms. *Hammond.*

DISCIPLI'NABLE. *adj.* [*diſciplinabilis*, Lat.] Capable of inſtruction; capable of improvement by diſcipline and learning.

DISCIPLI'NABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſciplinable.*] Capacity of inſtruction; qualification for improvement by education and diſcipline.

We find in animals, eſpecially ſome of them, as foxes, dogs, apes, horſes, and elephants, not only perception, phantaſy, and memory, common to moſt, if not all animals, but ſomething of ſagacity, providence, and *diſciplinableneſs*. *Hale.*

DISCIPLINA'RIAN. *adj.* [from *diſcipline.*] Pertaining to diſcipline.

What eagerneſs in *diſciplinarian* uncertainties, when the love of God and our neighbours, evangelical unqueſtionables, are neglected. *Glanv.*

DISCIPLINA'RIAN. *n. ſ.* [*diſciplina*, Latin.]

1. One who rules or teaches with great ſtrictneſs; one who allows no deviation from ſtated rules.
2. A follower of the preſbyterian ſect, ſo called from their perpetual clamour about diſcipline.

They draw thoſe, that diſſent, into diſlike with the ſtate, as puritans, or *diſciplinarians.* *Sanderſ.*

DISCI'PLINARY. *adj.* [*diſciplina*, Latin.] Pertaining to diſcipline; relating to a regular courſe of education.

Theſe are the ſtudies, wherein our noble and gentle youth ought to beſtow their time in a *diſciplinary* way. *Milton.*

DI'SCIPLINE. *n. ſ.* [*diſciplina*, Latin.]

1. Education; inſtruction; the act of cultivating the mind; the act of forming the manners.

The cold of the northern parts is that which, without aid of *diſcipline*, doth make the bodies hardeſt, and the courage warmeſt. *Bacon.*

They who want that ſenſe of *diſcipline*, hearing, are alſo by conſequence deprived of ſpeech. *Holder.*

It muſt be confeſſed, it is by the aſſiſtance of the eye and the ear eſpecially, which are called the ſenſes of *diſcipline*, that our minds are furniſhed with various parts of knowledge. *Watts.*

2. Rule of government; order; method of government.

They hold, that from the very apoſtles time 'till this preſent age, wherein yourſelves imagine ye have found out a right pattern of ſound *diſcipline*, there never was any time ſafe to be followed. *Hooker.*

As we are to believe for ever the articles of evangelical doctrine, ſo the precepts of *diſcipline* we are, in like ſort, bound for ever to obſerve. *Hooker.*

While we do admire
This virtue and this moral *diſcipline*,
Let's be no ſtoicks. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Military regulation.

This opens all your victories in Scotland,
Your *diſcipline* in war, wiſdom in peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A ſtate of ſubjection.

The moſt perfect among us, who have their paſſions in the beſt *diſcipline*, are yet obliged to be conſtantly on their guard. *Rogers.*

5. Any thing taught; art; ſcience.

Art may be ſaid to overcome and advance nature in theſe mechanical *diſciplines*, which, in this reſpect, are much to be preferred. *Wilkins.*

6. Puniſhment; chaſtiſement; correction.

A lively cobler kicked and ſpurred while his wife was carrying him, and had ſcarce paſſed a day without giving her the *diſcipline* of the ſtrap. *Addiſon.*

To DI'SCIPLINE. *v. a.* [from the noun]

1. To educate; to inſtruct; to bring up.

We are wiſe enough to begin when they are very young, and *diſcipline* betimes thoſe other creatures we would make uſeful and good for ſomewhat. *Locke.*

They were with care prepared and *diſciplined* for confirmation, which they could not arrive at, 'till they were found upon examination to have made a ſufficient progreſs in the knowledge of Chriſtianity. *Addiſon.*

2. To regulate; to keep in order.

They look to us, as we ſhould judge of an army of well *diſciplined* ſoldiers at a diſtance. *Derham.*

3. To puniſh; to correct; to chaſtiſe.
4. To reform; to redreſs.

The law appear'd imperfect, and but giv'n
With purpoſe to reſign them in full time
Up to a better covenant, *diſciplin'd*
From ſhadowy types to truth, from fleſh to ſpirit. *Milton.*

To DISCLA'IM. *v. a.* [*diſ* and *claim.*] To diſown; to deny any knowledge of; to retract any union with; to abrogate; to renounce.

You cowardly raſcal! nature *diſclaims* all ſhare in thee: a taylor made thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

He calls the gods to witneſs their offence;
Diſclaims the war, aſſerts his innocence. *Dryden.*

Let crooked ſteel invade
The lawleſs troops which diſcipline *diſclaim*,
And their ſuperfluous growth with rigour tame. *Dryden.*

We find our Lord, on all occaſions, *diſclaiming* all pretenſions to a temporal kingdom. *Rogers.*

Very few, among thoſe who profeſs themſelves Chriſtians, *diſclaim* all concern for their ſouls, diſown the authority, or renounce the expectations of the goſpel. *Rogers.*

DISCLA'IMER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſclaim.*]

1. One that diſclaims, diſowns, or renounces.
2. [In law.] A plea containing an expreſs denial or refuſal. *Cowel.*

To DISCLO'SE. *v. a.* [*diſcludo*, Latin; *diſ* and *cloſe.*]

1. To uncover; to produce from a ſtate of latitancy to open view.

In this deep quiet, from what ſource unknown,
Thoſe ſeeds of fire their fatal birth *diſcloſe*;
And firſt few ſcatt'ring ſparks about were blown,
Big with the flames that to our ruin roſe? *Dryden.*
Then earth and ocean various forms *diſcloſe* *Dryden.*

The ſhells being broken, ſtruck off, and gone, the ſtore included in them is thereby *diſcloſed* and ſet at liberty. *Woodw.*

2. To hatch; to open.

It is reported by the ancients, that the oſtrich layeth her eggs under ſand, where the heat of the ſun *diſcloſeth* them. *Bac.*

3. To reveal; to tell; to impart what is ſecret.

There may be a reconciliation, except for upbraiding, or pride, or *diſcloſing* of ſecrets, or a treacherous wound; for from theſe things every friend will depart. *Eccluſ.*

If I *diſcloſe* my paſſion,
Our friendſhip's at an end; if I conceal it,
The world will call me falſe. *Addiſon.*

DISCLO'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcloſe.*] One that reveals or diſcovers.

DISCLO'SURE. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcloſe.*]

1. Diſcovery; production into view.

The producing of cold is a thing very worthy the inquiſition, both for the uſe and *diſcloſure* of cauſes. *Bacon.*

2. Act of revealing any thing ſecret.

After ſo happy a marriage between the king and her daughter, bleſſed with iſſue male, ſhe was, upon a ſudden mutability and *diſcloſure* of the king's mind, ſeverely handled. *Bacon.*

DISCOLORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcolour.*]

1. The act of changing the colour; the act of ſtaining.
2. Change of colour; ſtain; die.

In a depravation of the humours from a ſound ſtate to what the phyſicians call by a general name of a cacochymy, ſpots and *diſcolorations* of the ſkin are ſigns of weak fibres. *Arbuth.*

To DISCO'LOUR. *v. a.* [*decoloro*, Latin.] To change from the natural hue; to ſtain.

Many a widow's huſband groveling lies,
Coldly embracing the *diſcolour'd* earth. *Shakeſpeare.*
Drink water, either pure, or but *diſcoloured* with malt. *Temp.*

Suſpicious and fantaſtical ſurmiſe,
And jealouſy with jaundice in her eyes,
Diſcolouring all ſhe view'd. *Dryden.*

He who looks upon the ſoul through its outward actions, ſees it through a deceitful medium, which is apt to *diſcolour* and pervert the object. *Addiſon.*

Have a care leſt ſome beloved notion, or ſome darling ſcience, ſo prevail over your mind as to *diſcolour* all your ideas. *Watts.*

To DISCO'MFIT. *v. a.* [*deſconfire*, Fr. *ſconfiggere*, Ital. as if from *diſconfigere*, Latin.] To defeat; to conquer; to vanquiſh; to overpower; to ſubdue; to beat; to overthrow.

Fight againſt that monſtrous rebel, Cade,
Whom, ſince, I heard to be *diſcomfited* *Shakeſpeare.*

Joſhua *diſcomfited* Amalek and his people with the edge of the ſword. *Exodus.*

He, fugitive, declin'd ſuperior ſtrength;
Diſcomfited, purſu'd, in the ſad chace
Ten thouſand ignominious fall. *Philips.*

While many of my gallant countrymen are employed in purſuing rebels, half *diſcomfited* through the conſciouſneſs of their guilt, I ſhall labour to improve thoſe victories to the good of my fellow ſubjects. *Addiſon.*

DISCO'MFIT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Defeat; rout; overthrow.

Fly you muſt: incurable *diſcomfit*
Reigns in the hearts of all our preſent party. *Shakeſpeare.*

Dagon muſt ſtoop, and ſhall ere long receive
Such a *diſcomfit*, as ſhall quite deſpoil him
Of all theſe boaſted trophies. *Milton.*

DISCO'MFITURE. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcomfit.*] Defeat; loſs of battle; rout; ruin; overthrow.

Sad tidings bring I to you out of France,
Of loſs, of ſlaughter, and *diſcomfiture.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Behold, every man's ſword was againſt his fellow, and there was a very great *diſcomfiture.* *1 Samuel.*

What a defeat and *diſcomfiture* is it to a man, when he comes to uſe this wealth, to find it all falſe metal? *Gov. Tongue.*

He ſent his angels to fight for his people; and the *diſcomfiture* and ſlaughters of great hoſts, is attributed to their aſſiſtance. *Atterbury.*

DISCO'MFORT. *n. ſ.* [*diſ* and *comfort.*] Uneaſineſs; ſorrow; melancholy; gloom.

This himſelf did foreſee, and therefore armed his church, to the end they might ſuſtain it without *diſcomfort.* *Hooker.*

Diſcomfort guides my tongue,
And bids me ſpeak of nothing but deſpair. *Shakeſpeare.*

In

In ſolitude there is not only *diſcomfort*, but weakneſs alſo. *Sou.*

To Disco'mfort. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To grieve; to ſaddeen; to deject.

Her champion went away *diſcomforted* as much as diſcomfited. *Sidney.*

His funeral ſhall not be in our camp,
Leſt it *diſcomfort* us. *Shakeſpeare.*

Di.co'mfortable. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcomfort.*]

1. One that is melancholy and refuſes comfort.

Diſcomfortable coutin, know'ſt thou not,
That when the ſearching eye of heav'n is hid
Behind the globe, it lights the lower world. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. That cauſes ſadneſs.

What! did that help poor Dorus, whoſe eyes could carry unto him no other news but *diſcomfortable?* *Sidney.*

To Discomme'nd. *v. a.* [*dis* and *commend.*] To blame; to cenſure; to mention with diſapprobation.

Abſolutely we cannot *diſcommend*, we cannot abſolutely approve, either willingneſs to live, or forwardneſs to die. *Hooker.*

Now you will all be wits; and he, I pray,
And you, that *diſcommend* it, mend the play. *Denham.*

Neither do I *diſcommend* the lofty ſtile in tragedy, which is naturally pompous and magnificent. *Dryden.*

Di.comme'ndable. *adj.* [from *diſcommend.*] Blameable; cenſurable; deſerving blame.

Puſillanimity is, according to Ariſtotle's morality, a vice very *diſcommendable.* *Ayliffe.*

Discommendableness. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcommendable.*] Blameableneſs; liableneſs to cenſure. *Dict.*

Discommenda'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcommend.*] Blame; reproach; cenſure.

Tully aſſigns three motions, whereby, without any *diſcommendation*, a man might be drawn to become an accuſer of others. *Ayliffe.*

Discomme'nder. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcommend.*] One that diſcommends; a diſpraiſer.

To Discommo'de. *v. a.* [*dis* and *commode*, French.] To put to inconvenience; to moleſt; to incommode.

Discommo'dious. *adj.* [from *diſcommode.*] Inconvenient; troubleſome; unpleaſing.

So many thouſand ſoldiers, unfit for any labour or other trade, muſt either ſeek ſervice and employment abroad, which may be dangerous, or elſe employ themſelves here at home, which may be *diſcommodious.* *Spenſer.*

Discommo'dity. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcommode.*] Inconvenience; diſadvantage; hurt; miſchief.

We ſpeak now of uſury, how the *diſcommodities* of it may be beſt avoided, and the commodities retained: or how in the balance of commodities and *diſcommodities*, the qualities of uſury, are to be reconciled. *Bacon.*

It is better that a ſhip ſhould be preſerved with ſome *diſcommodity* to the ſailors, than that, the ſailors being in health, the ſhip ſhould periſh. *Hayward.*

To DISCOMPO'SE. *v. a.* [*decompoſer*, French.]

1. To diſorder; to unſettle.

The debate upon the ſelf-denying ordinance had raiſed many jealouſies, and *diſcompoſed* the confidence that had formerly been between many of them. *Clarendon.*

2. To ruffle; to diſorder.

Now Betty from her maſter's bed had flown,
And ſoftly ſtole to *diſcompoſe* her own. *Swift.*

3. To diſturb the temper; to agitate by perturbation.

No more, dear mother: ill in death it ſhows,
Your peace of mind by rage to *diſcompoſe.* *Dryden.*

4. To offend; to fret; to vex.

Men, who poſſeſs all the advantages of life, are in a ſtate where there are many accidents to diſorder and *diſcompoſe*, but few to pleaſe them. *Swift.*

5. To diſplace; to diſcard.

Though he was a dark prince, and infinitely ſuſpicious, he never put down or *diſcompoſed* a counſellor, or near ſervant. *Bac.*

Discompo'sure. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcompoſe.*] Diſorder; perturbation.

He threw himſelf upon his bed, lamenting with much paſſion, and with abundance of tears; and continued in this melancholick *diſcompoſure* of mind many days. *Clarendon.*

To Disconce'rt. *v. a.* [*dis* and *concert.*]

1. To unſettle the mind; to diſcompoſe.

You need not provoke their ſpirits by outrages: a careleſs geſture, a word, or a look, is enough to *diſconcert* them. *Collier.*

2. To break a ſcheme; to defeat a machination.

Disconfo'rmity. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *conformity.*] Want of agreement; inconſiſtency.

Lies ariſe from error and miſtake, or malice and forgery; they conſiſt in the diſagreement and *diſconformity* betwixt the ſpeech and the conception of the mind, or the conceptions of the mind and the things themſelves, or the ſpeech and the things. *Hakewill.*

Discongru'ity. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *congruity*] Diſagreement; inconſiſtency.

There is want of capacity in the thing, to ſuſtain ſuch a duration from the intrinſical *diſcongruity* of the one to the other. *Hale.*

Disco'nsolate. *adj.* [*dis* and *conſole.*] Without comfort; hopeleſs; ſorrowful; melancholy.

See Caſſius all *diſconſolate*,
With Pindarus his bondman, on this hill. *Shakeſpeare.*

If patiently thy bidding they obey,
Diſmiſs them not *diſconſolate.* *Milton.*

The ladies and the knights, no ſhelter nigh,
Were dropping wet, *diſconſolate* and wan,
And through their thin array receiv'd the rain. *Dryden.*

The moon reflects the ſunbeams to us, and ſo, by illuminating the air, takes away in ſome meaſure the *diſconſolate* darkneſs of our winter-nights. *Ray.*

Disco'nsolately. *adv.* [from *diſconſolate.*] In a diſconſolate manner; comfortleſsly.

Disco'nsolateness. *n. ſ.* [from *diſconſolate.*] The ſtate of being diſconſolate.

Disconte'nt. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *content.*] Want of content; uneaſineſs at the preſent ſtate

I ſee your brows full of *diſcontent*,
Your hearts of ſorrows, and your eyes of tears. *Shakeſpeare.*

Not that their pleaſures caus'd her *discontent*
She ſigh'd, not that they ſtay'd, but that ſhe went. *Pope.*

Discontent. *adj.* [*dis* and *content.*] Uneaſy at the preſent ſtate; diſſatisfied.

They were of their own nature circumſpect and ſlow, diſcountenanced and *diſcontent*, and thoſe the earl ſingled as fitteſt for his purpoſe. *Hayward.*

To Discontent. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To diſſatisfy; to make uneaſy at the preſent ſtate.

I know a *diſcontented* gentleman,
Whoſe humble means match not his haughty ſpirit. *Shakeſp.*

The *diſcontented* now are only they
Whoſe crimes before did your juſt cauſe betray. *Dryden.*

Disconte'nted. *participial adj.* [from *diſcontent.*] Uneaſy; chearleſs; malevolent.

Let us know
What will tie up your *diſcontented* ſword? *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe are, beyond compariſon, the two greateſt evils in this world, a diſeaſed body and a *diſcontented* mind. *Tillotſon.*

The goddeſs, with a *diſcontented* air,
Seems to reject him, though ſhe grants his pray'r. *Pope.*

Disconte'ntedness. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcontented.*] Uneaſineſs; want of eaſe; diſſatisfaction.

A beautiful buſt of Alexander the Great, caſts up his face to heaven with a noble air of grief, or *diſcontentedneſs* in his looks. *Addiſon.*

Disconte'ntment. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcontent.*] The ſtate of being diſcontented; uneaſineſs.

Theſe are the voices that fill them with general *diſcontentment*, as though the boſom of that famous church, wherein they live, were more noiſome than any dungeon. *Hooker.*

Certainly the politick and artificial nouriſhing and entertaining of hopes, and carrying men from hopes to hopes, is one of the beſt antidotes againſt the poiſon of *diſcontentments.* *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Disconti'nuance. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcontinue.*]

1. Want of coheſion of parts; want of union of one part with another; diſruption.

The ſtillicides of water, if there be enough to follow, will draw themſelves into a ſmall thread, becauſe they will not diſcontinue; but if there be no remedy, then they caſt themſelves into round drops, which is the figure that ſaveth the body moſt from *diſcontinuance.* *Bacon.*

2. Ceſſation; intermiſſion.

Let us conſider, whether our approaches to him are ſweet and refreſhing, and if we are uneaſy under any long *diſcontinuance* of our converſation with him. *Atterbury.*

3. [In the common law.] An interruption or breaking off; as *diſcontinuance* of poſſeſſion, or *diſcontinuance* of proceſs. The effect of *diſcontinuance* of poſſeſſion is, that a man may not enter upon his own land or tenement alienated, whatſoever his right be unto it, or by his own authority; but muſt ſeek to recover poſſeſſion by law. The effect of *diſcontinuance* of plea is, that the inſtance may not be taken up again, but by a new writ to begin the ſuit afreſh. *Cowel.*

Discontinua'tion. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcontinue*] Diſruption of continuity; breach of union of parts; diſruption; ſeparation.

Upon any *diſcontinuation* of parts, made either by bubbles or by ſhaking the glaſs, the whole mercury falls. *Newton.*

To Disconti'nue. *v. a.* [*diſcontinuer*, French.]

1. To loſe the coheſion of parts; to ſuffer ſeparation or diſruption of ſubſtance.

All bodies, ductile and tenſile, as metals that will be drawn into wires; wool and tow, that will be drawn into yarn, or thread, have in them the appetite of not *diſcontinuing* ſtrong, which maketh them follow the force that pulleth them out; and yet ſo as not to *diſcontinue* or forſake their own body. *Bacon.*

2. To loſe an eſtabliſhed or preſcriptive cuſtom.

Thyſelf ſhalt *diſcontinue* from thine heritage that I gave thee, and I will cauſe thee to ſerve thine enemies. *Jeremiah.*

To

To DISCONTI'NUE. *v. a.* To leave off; to ceaſe any practice or habit.

Twenty puny lies I'll tell,
That men ſhall ſwear I've *diſcontinued* ſchool
Above a twelvemonth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Examine thy cuſtoms of diet, ſleep, exerciſe, apparel, and the like; and try, in any thou ſhalt judge hurtful, to *diſcontinue* it by little and little; but ſo, as if thou find any inconvenience by the change, thou come back to it again. *Bacon.*

2. To break off; to interrupt.

There is that property, in all letters, of aptneſs to be conjoined in ſyllables and words, through the voluble motions of the organs from one ſtop or figure to another, that they modify and diſcriminate the voice, without appearing to *diſcontinue* it. *Holder.*

DISCONTINU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *continuity.*] Diſunity of parts; want of coheſion.

That this *diſcontinuity* of parts is the principal cauſe of the opacity of bodies, will appear by conſidering that opaque ſubſtances become tranſparent by filling their pores with any ſubſtance of equal, or almoſt equal denſity with their parts. *Newton's Opticks.*

DISCONVE'NIENCE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *convenience.*] Incongruity; diſagreement; oppoſition of nature.

Fear ariſeth many times out of natural antipathies of nature, but in theſe *diſconveniencies* of nature deliberation hath no place at all. *Bramhall.*

DISCORD. *n. ſ.* [*diſcordia*, Latin.]

1. Diſagreement; oppoſition; mutual anger; reciprocal oppugnancy.

See what a ſcourge is laid upon your hate,
That heav'n finds means to kill your joys with love!
And I, for winking at your *diſcords* too,
Have loſt a brace of kinſmen. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take but degree away, untune that ſtring,
And hark what *diſcord* follows; each thing meets
In meer oppugnancy. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is a falſe witneſs that ſpeaketh lies, and that ſoweth *diſcord* among brethren. *Proverbs.*

2. Difference, or contrariety of qualities.

Diſcord, like that of muſic's various parts;
Diſcord that makes the harmony of hearts;
Diſcord that only this diſpute ſhall bring,
Who beſt ſhall love the duke and ſerve the king. *Dryden.*

All nature is but art unknown to thee;
All chance, direction which thou canſt not ſee;
All *diſcord*, harmony not underſtood;
All partial evil, univerſal good. *Pope.*

3. [In muſic.] Sounds not of themſelves pleaſing, but neceſſary to be mixed with others.

It is ſound alone that doth immediately and incorporeally affect moſt; this is moſt manifeſt in muſic, and concords and *diſcords* in muſic: for all ſounds, whether they be ſharp or flat, if they be ſweet, have a roundneſs and equality; and if they be harſh, are unequal: for a *diſcord* itſelf is but a harſhneſs of divers ſounds meeting. *Bacon.*

It is the lark that ſings ſo out of tune,
Straining harſh *diſcords* and unpleaſing ſharps. *Shakeſpeare.*

How doth muſic amaze us, when of *diſcords* ſhe maketh the ſweeteſt harmony? *Peacham.*

To DI'SCORD. *v. n.* [*diſcordo*, Latin.] To diſagree; not to ſuit with.

Sounds do diſturb and alter the one the other; ſometimes the one drowning the other, and making it not heard; ſometimes the one jarring and *diſcording* with the other, and making a confuſion. *Bacon.*

DISCO'RDANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *diſcord.*] Diſagreement; oppo-
DISCO'RDANCY. } ſition; inconſiſtency.

DISCO'RDANT. *adj.* [*diſcordans*, Latin.]

1. Inconſiſtent; at variance with itſelf.

Myrrha was joy'd the welcome news to hear,
But clogg'd with guilt, the joy was unſincere;
So various, ſo *diſcordant* is the mind,
That in our will a different will we find. *Dryden.*

2. Oppoſite; contrarious.

The *diſcordant* attraction of ſome wandering comets would certainly diſtract and diſorder the harmony of the motions and revolutions of the planets, if they approached too near them. *Cheyne's Phil. Princip.*

3. Incongruous; not conformable.

Hither conſcience is to be referred, if by a compariſon of things done with the rule there be a conſonancy, then follows the ſentence of approbation; if *diſcordant* from it, the ſentence of condemnation. *Hale.*

DISCO'RDANTLY. *adv.* [from *diſcordant.*]

1. Inconſiſtently; in diſagreement with itſelf.

2. In diſagreement with another.

Two ſtrings of a muſical inſtrument being ſtruck together, making two noiſes that arrive at the ear at the ſame time as to ſenſe, yield a ſound differing from either of them, and as it were compounded of both; inſomuch, that if they be *diſcordant* tuned, though each of them ſtruck apart, would yield a pleaſing ſound; yet being ſtruck together, they make a harſh and troubleſome noiſe. *Boyle.*

3. Peeviſhly; in a contradictious manner.

To DISCO'VER. *v. a.* [*deſcouvrir*, French; *dis* and *cover.*]

1. To ſhew; to diſcloſe; to bring to light.

Go draw aſide the curtains, and *diſcover*
The ſeveral caſkets to this noble prince. *Shakeſpeare.*

He *diſcovereth* deep things out of darkneſs, and bringeth out to light the ſhadow of death. *Job.*

2. To make known.

We will paſs over unto thoſe men, and we will *diſcover* ourſelves unto them. *Iſaiah.*

3. To find out; to eſpy.

He ſhall never by any alteration in me *diſcover* my knowledge of his miſtake. *Pope.*

DISCO'VERABLE. *adj.* [from *diſcover.*]

1. That which may be found out.

That mineral matter which is ſo ſparingly and diſperſedly intermixed with the common and terreſtrial matter, as not to be *diſcoverable* by human induſtry; or if *diſcoverable*, diffuſed and ſcattered amongſt the craſſer and more unprofitable matter, can never be ſeparated. *Woodward.*

Revelation may aſſert two things to be joined, whoſe connection or agreement is not *diſcoverable* by reaſon. *Watts.*

2. Apparent; expoſed to view.

They were deceived by Satan, and that not in an inviſible ſituation, but in an open and *diſcoverable* apparition, that is, in the form of a ſerpent. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

It is concluded by aſtonomers, that the atmoſphere of the moon hath no clouds nor rains, but a perpetual and uniform ſerenity; becauſe nothing *diſcoverable* in the lunar ſurface is ever covered and abſconded by the interpoſition of any clouds or miſts. *Bentley.*

DISCO'VERER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcover.*]

1. One that finds any thing not known before; a finder out.

If more be found out, they will not recompence the *diſcoverer*'s pains, but will be fitter to be caſt out. *Holder.*

Places receive appellations according to the language of the *diſcoverer*, from obſervations made upon the people. *Notes on Od.*

The Cape of Good Hope was doubled in thoſe early times; and that the Portugueſe were not the firſt *diſcoverers* of that navigation. *Arbuthnot.*

An old maiden gentlewoman is the greateſt *diſcoverer* of judgments; ſhe can tell you what ſin it was that ſet ſuch a man's houſe on fire. *Addiſon.*

2. A ſcout; one who is put to deſcry the poſture or number of an enemy; ſpeculator.

Here ſtand, my lords, and ſend *diſcoverers* forth,
To know the numbers of our enemies. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISCO'VERY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcover.*]

1. The act of finding any thing hidden.

Of all who ſince have us'd the open ſea,
Than the bold Engliſh none more fame have won;
Beyond the year, and out of heaven's high way,
They make *diſcoveries* where they ſee no ſun. *Dryden.*

2. The act of revealing or diſcloſing any ſecret.

What muſt I hold a candle to my ſhame?
They in themſelves, good ſooth, are too too light.
Why 'tis an office of *diſcovery*, love,
And I ſhould be obſcur'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Things that appeared amiable by the light of this world, appear of a different odious hue in the clear *diſcoveries* of the next. *South.*

It would be neceſſary to ſay ſomething of the ſtate to which the war hath reduced us; ſuch a *diſcovery* ought to be made as late as poſſible. *Swift.*

To DISCOU'NSEL. *v. a.* [*dis* and *counſel.*] To diſſuade; to give contrary advice.

But him that palmer from that vanity,
With temperate advice *diſcounſelled*. *Spenſer.*

DISCOU'NT. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *count.*] The ſum refunded in a bargain.

His whole intention was, to buy a certain quantity of copper money from Wood at a large *diſcount*, and ſell them as well as he could. *Swift.*

To DISCOU'NT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To count back; to pay back again.

My father's, mother's, brother's death I pardon:
My prayers and penance ſhall *diſcount* for theſe,
And beg of heav'n to charge the bill on me. *Dryden.*

The farmers ſpitefully combin'd,
Force him to take his tithes in kind;
And Parviſol *diſcounts* arrears,
By bills for taxes and repairs. *Swift.*

To DISCOU'NTENANCE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *countenance.*]

1. To diſcourage by cold treatment.

Unwilling they were to *diſcountenance* any man who was willing to ſerve them. *Clarendon.*

The truly upright judge will always countenance right, and *diſcountenance* wrong. *Atterbury.*

2. To

2. To abaſh; to put to ſhame.

Wiſdom in diſcourſe with her,
Loſes *diſcountenanc'd*, and like folly ſhews. *Milton.*

He came, and with him Eve, more loth, though firſt
To offend; *diſcountenanc'd* both, and diſcompos'd. *Milton.*

How would one look from his majeſtic brow,
Seated as on the top of virtue's hill,
Diſcount'nance her deſpis'd. *Milton.*

DISCO'UNTENANCE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *countenance.*] Cold treatment; unfavourable aſpect; unfriendly regard.

He thought a little *diſcountenance* upon thoſe perſons would ſuppreſs that ſpirit. *Clarendon.*

All accidental misfortunes, how inevitable ſoever, were ſtill attended with very apparent *diſcountenance.* *Clarendon.*

In expectation of the hour of judgment, he patiently bears all the difficulties of duty, and the *diſcountenance* he meets with from a wicked and prophane world. *Rogers.*

DISCOU'NTENANCER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcountenance*] One that diſcourages by cold treatment; one that depreſſes by unfriendly regard.

Rumours of ſcandal and murmurs againſt the king and his government, taxed him for a great taxer of his people and *diſcountenancer* of his nobility. *Bacon.*

To DISCOU'RAGE. *v. a.* [*decourager*, Fr. *dis* and *courage.*]

1. To depreſs; to deprive of confidence; to deject; to daſtardize.

I might neither encourage the rebels inſolence, nor *diſcourage* the proteſtants loyalty and patience. *King Charles.*

The apoſtle with great zeal *diſcourages* too unreaſonable a preſumption. *Rogers.*

2. To deter; to fright from any attempt: with *from* before the thing.

Wherefore *diſcourage* ye the heart of the children of Iſrael *from* going over into the land? *Numbers.*

3. It is irregularly uſed by *Temple*, with *to* before the following word.

You may keep your beauty and your health, unleſs you deſtroy them yourſelf, or *diſcourage* them to ſtay with you, by uſing them ill. *Temple.*

DISCOU'RAGER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcourage.*] One that impreſſes diffidence and terror.

Moſt men in years, as they are generally *diſcouragers* of youth, are like old trees, which being paſt bearing themſelves, will ſuffer no young plants to flouriſh beneath them. *Pope.*

DISCOU'RAGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcourage.*]

1. The act of deterring, or depreſſing hope.

2. Determent; that which deters from any thing.

Amongſt other impediments of any inventions, it is none of the meaneſt *diſcouragements*, that they are ſo generally derided by common opinion. *Wilkins.*

The books read at ſchools and colleges, are full of incitements to virtue, and *diſcouragements* from vice. *Swift.*

3. The cauſe of depreſſion, or fear.

To things we would have them learn, the great and only *diſcouragement* is that they are called to them. *Locke.*

DISCOUR'SE. *n. ſ.* [*diſcours*, Fr. *diſcurſus*, Latin.]

1. The act of the underſtanding, by which it paſſes from premiſes to conſequences.

By reaſon of that original weakneſs in the inſtruments, without which the underſtanding part is not able in this world by *diſcourſe* to work, the very conceit of painfulneſs is a bridle to ſtay us. *Hooker.*

Sure he that made us with ſuch large *diſcourſe*,
Looking before and after, gave us not
That capability and godlike reaſon
To ruſt in us unus'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

The third act of the mind is that which connects propoſitions, and deduceth concluſions from them: and this the ſchools call *diſcourſe*; and we ſhall not miſcall it, if we name it reaſon. *Glanville.*

2. Converſation; mutual intercourſe of language; talk.

He waxeth wiſer than himſelf, more by an hour's *diſcourſe*, than by a day's meditation. *Bacon.*

In thy *diſcourſe*, if thou deſire to pleaſe,
All ſuch is courteous, uſeful, new or witty;
Uſefulneſs come by labour, wit by eaſe,
Courteſy grows in court, news in the city. *Herbert.*

The vanquiſh'd party, with the victors join'd,
Nor wanted ſweet *diſcourſe*, the banquet of the mind. *Dryd.*

3. Effuſion of language; ſpeech.

Topical and ſuperficial arguments, of which there is ſtore to be found on both ſides, filling the head with variety of thoughts, and the mouth with copious *diſcourſe*, ſerve only to amuſe the underſtanding and entertain company. *Locke.*

4. A treatiſe; a diſſertation either written or uttered.

The *diſcourſe* here is about ideas, which, he ſays, are real things, and ſeen in God. *Locke.*

Plutarch, in his *diſcourſe* upon garrulity, commends the fidelity of the companions of Ulyſſes. *Pope.*

To DISCOU'RSE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To converſe; to talk; to relate.

How wert thou handled, being priſoner?
Diſcourſe, I pr'ythee on this turret's top. *Shakeſp.*

Of various things *diſcourſing* as he paſs'd,
Anchiſes hither bends. *Dryden.*

2. To treat upon in a ſolemn or ſet manner.

That the general maxims we are *diſcourſing* of are not known to children, ideots, and a great part of mankind, we have already ſufficiently proved. *Locke.*

3. To reaſon; to paſs from premiſes to conſequences.

And yet the pow'rs of her *diſcourſing* thoughts,
From the collection is a diverſe thing. *Davies.*
Brutes do want that quick *diſcourſing* pow'r. *Davies.*

To DISCOU'RSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To treat of.

Renowned duke, vouchſafe to take the pains
To go with us into the abbey here,
And let us there at large *diſcourſe* our fortunes. *Shakeſp.*

DISCOU'RSER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcourſe.*]

1. A ſpeaker; an haranguer.

The tract of every thing,
Would by a good *diſcourſer* loſe ſome life,
Which action's ſelf was tongue to. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A writer on any ſubject; a diſſertator.

Philologers and critical *diſcourſers*, who look beyond the obvious exteriors of things, will not be angry at our narrower explorations. *Preſ. to Vulgar Errours.*

But it ſeems to me, that ſuch *diſcourſers* do reaſon upon ſhort views, and a very moderate compaſs of thought. *Swift.*

DISCOU'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *diſcourſe.*]

1. Paſſing by intermediate ſteps from premiſes to conſequences.

The ſoul
Reaſon receives, and reaſon is her being,
Diſcurſive, or intuitive; diſcourſe
Is ſofteſt yours, the latter is moſt ours. *Milton.*

2. Containing dialogue; interlocutory.

The epic is every where interlaced with dialogue or *diſcurſive* ſcenes. *Dryden.*

DISCOU'RTEOUS. *adj.* [*dis* and *courteous.*] Uncivil; uncomplaiſant; defective in good manners.

He reſolved to unhorſe the firſt *diſcourteous* knight he ſhould meet. *Motteux.*

DISCOU'RTESY. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *courteſy.*] Incivility; rudeneſs; act of diſreſpect.

As if chearfulneſs had been tediouſneſs, and good entertainment had been turned to *diſcourteſy*, he would ever get himſelf alone. *Sidney.*

Be calm in arguing; for fierceneſs makes
Error a fault, and truth *diſcourteſy*. *Herbert.*

He made me many viſits, maundering as if I had done him a *diſcourteſy*. *Wiſeman.*

DISCO'URTEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *diſcourteous.*] Uncivilly; rudely.

DISCOU'S. *a.* [from *diſcus*, Latin.] Broad; flat; wide. Uſed by botaniſts to denote the middle, plain, and flat part of ſome flowers, ſuch as the flos ſolis, *&c.* *Quincy.*

DISCRE'DIT. *n. ſ.* [*decrediter*, French.] Ignominy; reproach; lower degree of infamy; diſgrace; imputation of a fault.

Had I been the finder out of this ſecret, it would not have reliſhed among my other *diſcredits.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Idlers will ever live like rogues, and not fall to work, but be lazy, and then certify over their country to the *diſcredit* of a plantation. *Bacon.*

That they may quit their morals without any *diſcredit* to their intellectuals, they fly to ſeveral ſtale, trite, pitiful objections and cavils. *South.*

'Tis the duty of every chriſtian to be concerned for the reputation or *diſcredit* his life may bring on his profeſſion. *Rogers.*

Alas, the ſmall *diſcredit* of a bribe,
Scarce hurts the lawyer, but undoes the ſcribe. *Pope.*

To DISCRE'DIT. *v. a.* [*decrediter*, French.]

1. To deprive of credibility; to make not truſted.

He had fram'd to himſelf, by the inſtruction of his frailty, many deceiving promiſes of life, which I have *diſcredited* to him, and now is he reſolved to die. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To diſgrace; to bring reproach upon; to ſhame; to make leſs reputable or honourable.

You had left unſeen a wonderful piece of work, which not to have been bleſt withal, would have *diſcredited* you. *Shakeſ.*

He is commended that makes a ſaving voyage, and leaſt *diſcredits* his travels, who returns the ſame man he went. *Wotton.*

He like a privileg'd ſpy, whom nothing can
Diſcredit, libels now 'gainſt each great man. *Donne.*

Reflect how glorious it would be to appear in countenance of *diſcredited* duty, and by example of piety revive the declining ſpirit of religion. *Rogers.*

Without care our beſt actions will loſe much of their influence, and our virtues will be often *diſcredited* with the appearance of evil. *Rogers.*

DISCREET. *adj.* [*diſcret*, French.] Prudent; circumſpect; cautious; ſober; not raſh; not precipitant; not careleſs; not hardily adventurous.

Honeſt, *diſcreet*, quiet, and godly learned men, will not be withdrawn by you. *Whitgifte.*

Leſs fearful than *diſcreet*,
You love the fundamental part of ſtate,
More than you doubt the charge of 't. *Shakeſpeare.*

To elder years to be *diſcreet* and grave,
Then to old age maturity ſhe gave. *Denham.*

It is the *diſcreet* man, not the witty, nor the learned, nor the brave, who guides the converſation, and gives meaſures to ſociety. *Addiſon.*

2. Modeſt; not forward.

Dear youth, by fortune favour'd, but by Love
Alas! not favour'd leſs, be ſtill as now
Diſcreet. *Thomſon.*

DISCRE'ETLY. *adv.* [from *diſcreet.*] Prudently; cautiouſly; circumſpectly.

Poets loſe half the praiſe they ſhould have got,
Could it be known what they *diſcreetly* blot. *Waller.*

The labour of obedience, loyalty, and ſubjection, is no more but for a man honeſtly and *diſcreetly* to ſit ſtill. *South.*

The dulleſt brain, if gently ſtirr'd,
Perhaps may waken to a humming bird;
The moſt recluſe, *diſcreetly* open'd, find
Congenial object in the cockle kind. *Dunciad.*

DISCRE'ETNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcreet.*] The quality of being diſcreet; diſcretion.

DISCREPANCE. *n. ſ.* [*diſcrepentia*, Latin.] Difference; contrariety; diſagreement.

DI'SCREPANT, *adj.* [*diſcrepans*, Latin.] Different; diſagreeing; contrary.

DISCRE'TE. *adj.* [*diſcretus*, Latin.]

1. Diſtinct; disjoined; not continuous.

Diſcrete quantity, or different individuals, are meaſured by number, without any breaking continuity, that is, in things that have continuity, as continued quantity and motion. *Hale.*

2. Disjunctive; as, *I reſign my life, but not my honour*, is a *diſcrete* propoſition.

3. *Diſcrete* proportion is when the ratio between two pairs of numbers or quantities is the ſame; but there is not the ſame proportion between all the four: thus, 6 : 8 : : 3 : 4. *Harris.*

DISCRE'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcretio*, Latin.]

1. Prudence; knowledge to govern or direct one's ſelf; ſkill; wiſe management.

Nothing then was further thought upon for the manner of governing; but all permitted unto their wiſdom and *diſcretion* which were to rule. *Hooker.*

A knife may be taken away from a child, without depriving them of the benefits thereof, which have years and *diſcretion* to uſe it. *Hooker.*

It is not good that children ſhould know any wickedneſs: old folks, you know, have *diſcretion*, as they ſay, and know the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

All this was order'd by the good *diſcretion*
Of the right reverend cardinal of York. *Shakeſp.*

The pleaſure of commanding our paſſions is to be preferred before any ſenſual pleaſure; becauſe it is the pleaſure of wiſdom and *diſcretion.* *Tillotſon.*

But care in poetry muſt ſtill be had,
It aſks *diſcretion* ev'n in running mad. *Pope.*

There is no talent ſo uſeful towards riſing in the world, or which puts men more out of the reach of fortune than *diſcretion*, a ſpecies of lower prudence. *Swift.*

2. Liberty of acting at pleaſure; uncontrolled, and unconditional power; as, he ſurrenders at *diſcretion*, that is, without ſtipulation.

DISCRE'TIONARY. *adj.* [from *diſcretion.*] Left at large; unlimited; unreſtrained.

A deacon may have a diſpenſation for entering into orders before he is twenty three years of age, and it is *diſcretionary* in the biſhop to admit him to that order at what time he thinks fit. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

The major being a perſon of conſummate experience, was inveſted with a *diſcretionary* power. *Tatler.*

DISCRE'TIVE. *adj.* [*diſcretus*, Latin]

1. [In logick.] *Diſcretive* propoſitions are ſuch wherein various, and ſeemingly oppoſite judgements are made, whoſe variety or diſtinction is noted by the particles *but*, *tho'*, *yet*, &c. as, *travellers may change their climate*, but *not their temper: Job was patient*, tho' *his grief was great.* *Watts.*

2. [In grammar.] *Diſcretive* conjunctions are ſuch as imply oppoſition; as, *not a man*, but *a beaſt.*

DISCRIMINABLE. *adj.* [from *diſcriminate.*] Diſtinguiſhable by outward marks or tokens. *Dict.*

To DISCRI'MINATE. *v. a.* [*diſcrimino*, Latin.]

1. To mark with notes of difference; to diſtinguiſh by certain tokens from another.

Oyſters and cockles and muſcles, which move not, have no *diſcriminate* ſex. *Bacon.*

There are three ſorts of it, differing in fineneſs from each other, and *diſcriminated* by the natives by three peculiar names. *Boyle.*

The right hand is *diſcriminated* from the left by a natural, neceſſary, and never to be confounded diſtinction. *South.*

Although the features of his countenance be no reaſon of obedience, yet they may ſerve to *diſcriminate* him from any other perſon, whom ſhe is not to obey. *Stillingfleet.*

There may be ways of *diſcriminating* the voice; as by acuteneſs and gravity, the ſeveral degrees of riſing and falling from one tone or note to another. *Holder.*

2. To ſelect or ſepararate from others.

You owe little leſs for what you are not, than for what you are, to that *diſcriminating* mercy, to which alone you owe your exemption from miſeries. *Boyle.*

DISCRIMINATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcriminate.*] Diſtinctneſs; marked difference. *Ld.*

DISCRIMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcriminatio*, Latin.]

1. The ſtate of being diſtinguiſhed from other perſons or things.

There is a reverence left to be ſhewed them on the account of their *diſcrimination* from other places, and ſeparation for ſacred uſes. *Stillingfleet.*

2. The act of diſtinguiſhing one from another; diſtinction; difference put.

A ſatire ſhould expoſe nothing but what is corrigible, and make a due *diſcrimination* between thoſe that are, and thoſe who are not the proper objects of it. *Addiſon.*

By that prudent *diſcrimination* made between the offenders of different degrees, he obliges thoſe whom he has diſtinguiſhed as objects of mercy. *Addiſon.*

3. The marks of diſtinction.

Take heed of abetting any factions, or applying any publick *diſcriminations* in matters of religion. *King Charles.*

Letters ariſe from the firſt original *diſcriminations* of voice, by way of articulation, whereby the ear is able to judge and obſerve the differences of vocal ſounds. *Holder.*

DISCRI'MINATIVE. *adj.* [from *diſcriminate.*]

1. That which makes the mark of diſtinction; characteriſtical.

The only ſtanding teſt, and *diſcriminative* characteriſtick of any metal or mineral, muſt be ſought for in the conſtituent matter of it. *Woodward.*

2. That which obſerves diſtinction.

Diſcriminative providence knew before the nature and courſe of all things. *More.*

DISCRI'MINOUS. *adj.* [from *diſcrimen*, Latin.] Dangerous; hazardous.

Any kind of ſpitting of blood imports a very *diſcriminous* ſtate, unleſs it happens upon the gaping of a vein opened by a plethory. *Harvey.*

DISCU'BITORY. *adj.* [*diſcubitorius*, Latin.] Fitted to the poſture of leaning.

After bathing they retired to bed, and refreſhed themſelves with a repaſt; and ſo that cuſtom, by degrees, changed their cubiculary beds into *diſcubitory.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DISCU'MBENCY. *n. ſ.* [*diſcumbens*, Latin.] The act of leaning at meat, after the ancient manner.

The Greeks and Romans uſed the cuſtom of *diſcumbency* at meals, which was upon their left ſide; for ſo their right hand was free and ready for all ſervice. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DISCU'MBER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *cumber.*] To diſengage from any troubleſome weight or bulk.

His limbs *diſcumber'd* of the clinging veſt,
He binds the ſacred cincture round his breaſt. *Pope.*

To DISCU'RE. *v. a.* [*decouvrir*, French.] To diſcover; to reveal. A word perhaps peculiar to *Spenſer.*

I will, if pleaſe you it *diſcure*, aſſay
To eaſe you of that ill. *Fairy Queen.*

DISCU'RSIVE. *adj.* [*diſcurſif*, French, from *diſcurro*, Latin.]

1. Moving here and there; roving.

Some noiſes help ſleep; as the blowing of the wind, and the trickling of water: they move a gentle attention, and whatſoever moveth attention, without too much labour, ſtilleth the natural and *diſcurſive* motion of the ſpirits. *Bacon.*

2. Proceeding by regular gradation from premiſes to conſequences; argumentative. This is ſometimes, perhaps not improperly, written *diſcourſive.*

There is a ſanctity of ſoul and body, of more efficacy for the receiving of divine truths, than the greateſt pretences to *diſcurſive* demonſtration. *More.*

There hath been much diſpute touching the knowledge of brutes, whether they have a kind of *diſcurſive* faculty, which ſome call reaſon. *Hale.*

DISCU'RSIVELY. *adv.* [from *diſcurſive.*] By due gradation of argument.

We have a principle within, whereby we think, and we know we think; whereby we do *diſcurſively*, and by way of ratiocination, deduce one thing from another. *Hale.*

DISCU'RSORY. *adj.* [*diſcurſor*, Latin.] Argumental; rational.

DI'SCUS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] A quoit; a heavy piece of iron thrown in the ancient ſports.

From Elatreus' ſtrong arm the *diſcus* flies,
And ſings with unmatch'd force along the ſkies. *Pope.*

To DISCU'SS. *v. a.* [*diſcutio*, *diſcuſſum*, Latin.]

1. To examine; to ventilate; to clear by diſquiſition. *We*

We are to *diſcuſs* only thoſe general exceptions which have been taken. *Hooker.*

His uſage was to commit the *diſcuſſing* of cauſes privately to certain perſons learned in the laws. *Ayliffe.*

This knotty point ſhould you and I *diſcuſs*,
Or tell a tale. *Pope.*

2. To diſperſe any humour or ſwelling.

DISCU'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcuſs.*] He that diſcuſſes; an examiner.

DISCU'SSION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſcuſs.*]

1. Diſquiſition; examination; ventilation of a queſtion.

Truth cannot be found without ſome labour and intention of the mind, and the thoughts dwelling a conſiderable time upon the ſurvey and *diſcuſſion* of each particular. *South.*

Various *diſcuſſions* tear our heated brain:
Opinions often turn; ſtill doubts remain;
And who indulges thought, increaſes pain.

2. [In ſurgery.] *Diſcuſſion* or reſolution is nothing elſe but breathing out the humours by inſenſible tranſpiration. *Wiſeman.*

DISCU'SSIVE. *adj.* [from *diſcuſs.*] Having the power to diſcuſs or diſperſe any noxious matter.

DISCU'TIENT. *n. ſ.* [*diſcutiens*, Latin.] A medicine that has power to repel or drive back the matter or tumours in the blood, with tendency to ſeparate. It ſometimes means the ſame as carminative. *Quincy.*

The ſwellings ariſing from theſe require to be treated, in their beginning, with moderate repellents and *diſcutients. Wiſe.*

To DISDA'IN. *v. a.* [*dedaigner*, French.] To ſcorn; to conſider as unworthy of one's character.

There is nothing ſo great, which I will fear to do for you; nor nothing ſo ſmall, which I will *diſdain* to do for you. *Sidn.*

They do *diſdain* us much beyond our thoughts,
Which makes me ſweat with wrath. *Shakeſpeare.*

What ſafe and nicely I might well delay
By rule of knighthood, I *diſdain* and ſpurn. *Shakeſpeare.*

Tell him, Cato
Diſdains a life which he has power to offer. *Addiſon.*

DISDA'IN. *n. ſ.* [*ſdegno*, Ital.] Contempt; ſcorn; contemptuous anger; indignation.

Children being haughty, through *diſdain* and want of nurture, do ſtain the nobility of their kindred. *Eccluſ.* xxii. 10.

But againſt you, ye Greeks, ye coward train,
Gods! how my ſoul is mov'd with juſt *diſdain!* *Pope.*

DISDA'INFUL. *adj.* [*diſdain* and *full.*] Contemptuous; haughtily ſcornful; indignant.

There will come a time when three words, uttered with charity and meekneſs, ſhall receive a far more bleſſed reward than three thouſand volumes, written with *diſdainful* ſharpneſs of wit. *Hooker.*

The queen is obſtinate,
Stubborn to juſtice, apt t' accuſe it,
Diſdainful to be tried by't. *Shakeſpeare.*

Seek through this grove;
A ſweet Athenian lady is in love
With a *diſdainful* youth: anoint his eyes;
But do it when the next thing he eſpies
Shall be the lady. *Shakeſpeare.*

But thoſe I can accuſe, I can forgive:
By my *diſdainful* ſilence let them live. *Dryden.*

The *diſdainful* ſoul came ruſhing through the wound. *Dry.*

DISDA'INFULLY. *adv.* [from *diſdainful.*] Contemptuouſly; with haughty ſcorn; with indignation.

Either greet him not,
Or elſe *diſdainfully*, which ſhall ſhake him more
Than if not look'd on. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is not to inſult and domineer, to look *diſdainfully*, and revile imperiouſly, that procures eſteem from any one. *South.*

DISDA'INFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſdainful.*] Contempt; contemptuouſneſs; haughty ſcorn.

Can I forget, when they in priſon placing her,
With ſwelling heart, in ſpite and due *diſdainfulneſs*,
She lay for dead, 'till I help'd with unlacing her. *Sidney.*

A proud *diſdainfulneſs* of other good men in all honeſt matters. *Aſcham.*

DISEA'SE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *eaſe.*] Diſtemper; malady; ſickneſs; morbid ſtate.

What's the *diſeaſe* he means?
——'Tis call'd the evil. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is idle to propoſe remedies before we are aſſured of the *diſeaſe*, or to be in pain 'till we are convinced of the danger. *Swift's Project for the Advancement of Religion.*

Then waſteful forth
Walks the dire power of peſtilent *diſeaſe*. *Thomſon.*

To DISEA'SE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To afflict with diſeaſe; to torment with ſickneſs; to make morbid; to infect.

We are all *diſeaſed*,
And with our ſurfeiting and wanton hours
Have brought ourſelves into a burning fever,
And we muſt bleed for it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Flatt'rers yet wear ſilk, drink wine, lie ſoft,
Hug their *diſeas'd* perfumes, and have forgot
That ever Timon was. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let her alone, lady; as ſhe is now, ſhe will but *diſeaſe* our better mirth. *Shakeſpeare.*

He was *diſeaſed* in his feet. 1 *Kings* xv. 23.

2. To put to pain; to pain; to make uneaſy.

Though great light be inſufferable to our eyes, yet the higheſt degree of darkneſs does not at all *diſeaſe* them. *Locke.*

DISEA'SEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſeaſed.*] Sickneſs; morbidneſs; the ſtate of being diſeaſed.

This is a reſtoration to ſome former ſtate; not that ſtate of indigency and *diſeaſedneſs*, *Burnet.*

DISE'DGED. *adj.* [*dis* and *edge.*] Blunted; obtunded; dulled.

I grieve myſelf
To think, when thou ſhalt be *diſedg'd* by her
Whom now thou tir'ſt on, how thy memory
Will then be pang'd by me. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DISEMBA'RK. *v. a.* [*dis* and *embark.*] To carry to land.

I muſt unto the road, to *diſembark*
Some neceſſaries. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DISEMBA'RK. *v. n.* To land; to go on land.

There *diſembarking* on the green ſea-ſide,
We land our cattle and the ſpoil divide. *Pope.*

To DISEMBI'TTER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *embitter.*] To ſweeten; to free from bitterneſs; to clear from acrimony.

Encourage ſuch innocent amuſements as may *diſembitter* the minds of men, and make them mutually rejoice in the ſame agreeable ſatisfactions. *Addiſon.*

DISEMBO'DIED. *adj.* [*dis* and *embodied.*] Diveſted of their bodies.

To DISEMBO'GUE. *v. a.* [*diſembouche*r, old French, *Skinner.*] To pour out at the mouth of a river; to vent.

Rivers
In ample oceans *diſembogu'd*, are loſt. *Dryden.*
Rolling down, the ſteep Timavus raves,
And through nine channels *diſembogues* his waves. *Addiſon.*

To DISEMBO'GUE. *v. n.* To gain a vent; to flow.

By eminences placed up and down the globe, the rivers make innumerable turnings and windings, and at laſt *diſembogue* in ſeveral mouths into the ſea. *Cheyne.*

DISEMBO'WELLED. *participial adj.* [*dis* and *embowel.*] Taken from out the bowels.

So her *diſembowell'd* web,
Arachne in a hall or kitchin ſpreads,
Obvious to vagrant flies. *Philips.*

To DISEMBRO'IL. *v. a.* [*debrouiller*, French.] To diſentangle; to free from perplexity; to reduce from confuſion.

Then earth from air, and ſeas from earth were driv'n,
And groſſer air ſunk from etherial heav'n;
Thus *diſembroil'd*, they take their proper place. *Dryden.*

The ſyſtem of his politicks is *diſembroiled*, and cleared of all thoſe incoherences and independent matters that are woven into this motly piece. *Addiſon.*

To DISENA'BLE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *enable.*] To deprive of power; to diſable; to ſink into weakneſs; to weaken.

Now age has overtaken me; and want, a more inſufferable evil, through the change of the times, has wholly *diſenabled* me. *Dryden.*

To DISENCHA'NT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *enchant.*] To free from the force of an enchantment; to deliver from the power of charms or ſpells.

Alas! let your own brain *diſenchant* you. *Sidney.*
Muſe, ſtoop thy *diſenchanted* wing to truth. *Denham.*
Haſte to thy work; a noble ſtroke or two
Ends all the charms, and *diſenchants* the grove. *Dryden.*

To DISENCU'MBER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *encumber.*]

1. To diſcharge from incumbrances; to free from clogs and impediments; to diſburthen; to exonerate.

It will need the actual intention, the particular ſtreſs and application of the whole ſoul, to *diſencumber* and ſet it free, to ſcour off its ruſt, and remove thoſe hindrances which would otherwiſe clog and check the freedom of its operations. *Spratt.*

The *diſencumber'd* ſoul
Flew off, and left behind the clouds and ſtarry pole. *Dryd.*

Dreams look like the amuſements of the ſoul, when ſhe is *diſencumbered* of her machine; her ſports and recreations, when ſhe has laid her charge aſleep. *Addiſon.*

2. To free from obſtruction of any kind.

Dim night had *diſencumber'd* heav'n. *Milton.*

The church of St. Juſtina, deſigned by Palladio, is the moſt handſome, luminous, *diſencumbered* building, in the inſide, that I have ever ſeen; and is eſteemed, by many artiſts, one of the fineſt works in Italy. *Addiſon.*

DISENCU'MBRANCE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Freedom from incumbrance.

There are many who make a figure below what their fortune or merit entitles them to, out of mere choice, and an elegant deſire of eaſe and *diſencumberance*. *Spectator.*

To DISENGA'GE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *engage.*]

1. To ſeparate from any thing with which it is in union.

Some others, being very light, would float up and down a good while, before they could wholly *diſengage* themſelves and deſcend. *Burnet.*

2. To

2. To withdraw the affection; to wean; to abſtract the mind.
It is requiſite that we ſhould acquaint ourſelves with God, that we ſhould frequently *diſengage* our hearts from earthly purſuits. *Atterbury.*
The conſideration that ſhould *diſengage* our fondneſs from worldly things, is, that they are uncertain in their foundation, fading, tranſient, and corruptible in their nature. *Rogers.*
3. To diſentangle; to clear from impediments or difficulties.
From civil broils he did us *diſengage*;
Found nobler objects for our martial rage. *Waller.*
In the next paragraph I found my author pretty well *diſengaged* from quotations. *Atterbury.*
4. To free from any thing that powerfully ſeizes the attention.
When our mind's eyes are *diſengag'd* and free,
They clearer, farther, and diſtinctly ſee. *Denham.*

To DISENGA'GE. *v. n.* To ſet one's ſelf free from; to withdraw one's affections from.
Providence gives us notice, by ſenſible declenſions, that we may *diſengage* from the world by degrees. *Collier.*

DISENGA'GED. *participial adj.* [from *diſengage.*] Vacant; at leiſure; not fixed down to any particular object of attention.

DISENGA'GEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſengage.*] The quality of being diſengaged; vacuity of attention; freedom from any preſſing buſineſs.

DISENGA'GEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſengage.*]
1. Releaſe from any engagment, or obligation.
2. Freedom of attention; vacancy.

To DISENTA'NGLE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *entangle.*]
1. To ſet free from impediments; to diſembroil; to clear from perplexity or difficulty.
'Till they could find ſome expedient to explicate and *diſentangle* themſelves out of this labyrinth, they made no advance towards ſupplying their armies. *Clarendon.*
The welfare of their ſouls requires a better judgment than their own, either to guide them in their duty, or to *diſentangle* them from a temptation. *South.*
2. To unfold or looſe the parts of any thing interwoven with one another.
Though in concretions particles ſo entangle one another, that they cannot in a ſhort time clear themſelves, yet they do inceſſantly ſtrive to *diſentangle* themſelves, and get away. *Boyle.*
3. To diſengage; to ſeparate.
Neither can God himſelf be otherwiſe underſtood by us than as a mind free, and *diſentangled* from all corporeal mixtures. *Stillingfleet.*

To DISENTE'RRE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *enterrer*, French.] To unbury; to take out of the grave.
'Though the blindneſs of ſome fanaticks have ſavaged on the bodies of the dead, and have been ſo injurious unto worms as to *diſenterre* the bodies of the deceaſed, yet had they therein no deſign upon the ſoul. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DISENTHRA'L. *v. a.* [*dis* and *enthral.*] To ſet free; to reſtore to liberty; to reſcue from ſlavery.
But God my ſoul ſhall *diſenthral*;
For I upon his name will call. *Sandys.*
If religion were falſe, bad men would ſet the utmoſt force of their reaſon on work to diſcover their falſity, and thereby *diſenthral* themſelves. *South.*

To DISENTHRO'NE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *enthrone.* To depoſe from ſovereignty; to dethrone.
Either to *diſenthrone* the king of heav'n
We war, if war be beſt; or to regain
Our own right loſt. *Milton.*

To DISENTRA'NCE. [*dis* and *entrance.*] To awaken from a trance, or deep ſleep.
Ralpho, by this time *diſentranc'd*,
Upon his bum himſelf advanc'd,
Though ſorely bruis'd. *Hudibras.*

To DISESPO'USE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *eſpouſe.*] To ſeparate after faith plighted.
Such was the rage
Of Turnus, for Lavinia *diſeſpous'd.* *Milton.*

DISESTE'EM. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *eſteem.*] Slight regard; a diſregard more moderate than contempt. *Locke.*
When any one, by miſcarriage, falls into *diſeſteem*, he will falll under neglect and contempt. *Locke.*

To DISESTE'EM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To regard ſlightly; to conſider with a ſlight degree of contempt.
Should Mars ſee't,
That horrid hurrier of men, or ſhe that betters him,
Minerva, never ſo incens'd, they could not *diſeſteem.* *Chapm.*
But if this ſacred gift you *diſeſteem*,
Then cruel plagues ſhall fall on Priam's ſtate. *Denham.*
I would not be thought to *diſeſteem* or diſſuade the ſtudy of nature. *Locke.*

DISESTIMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *æſtimatio*, Lat.] Diſreſpect; diſeſteem. *Dict.*

DISFA'VOUR. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *favour.*]
1. Diſcountenance; unpropitious regard; unfavourable aſpect; unfavourable circumſtance.
It was verily thought, that had it not been for four great *diſfavours* of that voyage, the enterprize had ſucceeded. *Bacon.*
2. A ſtate of ungraciouſneſs or unacceptableneſs; a ſtate in which one is not favoured.
While free from ſacrilege, he was at peace, as it were, with God and man; but after his ſacrilege, he was in *diſfavour* with both. *Spelman.*
3. Want of beauty. *Dict.*

To DISFA'VOUR. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To diſcountenance; to withold or withdraw kindneſs.
Might not thoſe of higher rank, and nearer acceſs to her majeſty, receive her own commands, and be countenanced or *diſfavoured* according as they obey? *Swift.*

DISFIGURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſfigure.*]
1. The act of diſfiguring.
2. The ſtate of being diſfigured.
3. Deformity.

To DISFI'GURE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *figure.*] To change any thing to a worſe form; to deform; to mangle.
One
To whom you are but as a form in wax
By him imprinted, and within his power
To leave the figure, or *diſfigure* it. *Shakeſpeare.*
In this the antique and well-noted face
Of plain old form is much *diſfigured.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Abject is their puniſhment,
Diſfiguring not God's likeneſs, but their own,
Or, if his likeneſs, by themſelves defac'd. *Milton.*
Uriel once warn'd, purſu'd him down
The way he went, and on th' Aſſyrian mount
Saw him *diſfigur'd* more than could befall
Spirit of happy ſort. *Milton.*
A noſe flatter, or a mouth wider, could have conſiſted, as well as the reſt of his figure, with ſuch a ſoul and ſuch parts as made him, *diſfigured* as he was, capable to be a dignitary in the church. *Locke.*
Nor would his ſlaughter'd army now have lain
On Africk's ſands, *diſfigur'd* with their wounds,
To gorge the wolves and vultures of Numidia. *Addiſon.*
His long abſence, and travels which had *diſfigured* him, made him altogether unknown. *Pope.*

DISFI'GUREMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſfigure.*] Defacement of beauty; change of a better form to a worſe.
The *diſfigurement* that travel or ſickneſs has beſtowed upon him, is not thought great by the lady of the iſle. *Swift.*
And they, ſo perfect is their miſery,
Not once perceive their foul *diſfigurement.* *Milton.*

To DISFO'REST. *v. a.* [*dis* and *foreſt.*] To reduce land from the privileges of a foreſt to the ſtate of common land.

To DISFRA'NCHISE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *franchiſe.*] To deprive of privileges or immunities.

DISFRANCHI'SEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſfranchiſe.*] The act of depriving of privileges. *Dict.*

To DISFU'RNISH. *v. a.* [*dis* and *furniſh.*] To deprive; to unfurniſh; to ſtrip.
My riches are theſe poor habiliments,
Of which if you ſhould here *diſfurniſh* me,
You take the ſum and ſubſtance that I have. *Shakeſpeare.*
He durſt not *diſfurniſh* that country either of ſo great a commander, or of the wonted garriſons. *Knolles.*

To DISGA'RNISH. *v. a.* [*dis* and *garniſh.*]
1. To ſtrip of ornaments. *Dict.*
2. To take guns from a fortreſs.

To DISGLO'RIFY. *v. a.* [*dis* and *glorify.*] To deprive of glory; to treat with indignity.
So Dagon ſhall be magnify'd, and God,
Beſides whom is no god, compar'd with idols,
Disglorify'd, blaſphem'd, and had in ſcorn. *Milton.*

To DISGO'RGE. *v. a.* [*degorger*, Fr. from *gorge*, the throat.]
1. To diſcharge by the mouth; to ſpew out; to vomit.
So, ſo, thou common dog, did'ſt thou *diſgorge*
Thy glutton boſom of the royal Richard?
And now thou would'ſt eat thy dead vomit up,
And howl'ſt to find it. *Shakeſpeare.*
From the diſtant ſhore they loudly laught,
To ſee his heaving breaſt *diſgorge* the briny draught. *Dry.*
2. To pour out with violence.
All th' emboſſed ſores and headed evils,
That thou with licence of free foot has caught,
Would'ſt thou *diſgorge* into the general world. *Shakeſpeare.*
The deep drawing barks do there *diſgorge*
Their warlike fraughtage. *Shakeſpeare.*
They move along the banks
Of four infernal rivers, that *diſgorge*
Into the burning lake their baleful ſtreams. *Milton.*
There are ſcarcely any countries much annoyed with earthquakes, that have not volcanoes, or fiery vents; and theſe are conſtantly all in flames, whenever any earthquake happens; they *diſgorging* that fire which, whilſt underneath, was the cauſe of the diſaſter. *Derham.*

DISGRA'CE. *n. ſ.* [*diſgrace*, French.]
1. Shame; ignominy; diſhonour.

Like a dull actor now,
I have forgot my part, and I am out
Even to a full *diſgrace*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Poetry, howſoever cenſured, is not fallen from the higheſt ſtage of honour to the loweſt ſtair of *diſgrace*. *Peacham.*

2. State of diſhonour.

To ſuch bondage he was for ſo many courſes tied by her, whoſe *diſgraces* to him were graced by her excellence. *Sidney.*

3. State of being out of favour.

To DISGRA'CE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To bring a reproach upon; to diſhonour.

We may not ſo in any one ſpecial kind admire her, that we *diſgrace* her in any other; but let all her ways be according unto their place and degree adored. *Hooker.*

Mens paſſions will carry them far in miſrepreſenting an opinion, which they have a mind to *diſgrace*. *Burnet.*

2. To put out of favour: as, *the miniſter was* diſgraced.

DISGRA'CEFUL. *adj.* [*diſgrace* and *full.*] Shameful; ignominous; reproachful.

Maſters muſt correct their ſervants with gentleneſs, prudence, and mercy; not with upbraiding and *diſgraceful* language, but with ſuch only as may expreſs and reprove the fault, and amend the perſon. *Taylor.*

To retire behind their chariots was as little *diſgraceful* then, as it is now to alight from one's horſe in a battle. *Pope.*

DISGRA'CEFULLY. *adv.* [from *diſgraceful.*] In diſgrace; with indignity; ignominiouſly.

The ſenate have caſt you forth
Diſgracefully, to be the common tale
Of the whole city. *Ben. Johnſon.*

DISGRA'CEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſgraceful.*] Ignominy.

DISGRA'CER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſgrace.*] One that expoſes to ſhame; one that cauſes ignominy.

I have given good advice to thoſe infamous *diſgracers* of the ſex and calling. *Swift.*

DISGRA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*dis* and *gracious.*] Unkind; unfavourable.

I do ſuſpect I have done ſome offence,
That ſeems *diſgracious* in the city's eye. *Shakeſp.*

To DISGUI'SE. *v. a.* [*deguiſer*, French; *dis* and *guiſe.*]
1. To conceal by an unuſual dreſs.

How might we *diſguiſe* him?
——Alas, I know not: there is no woman's gown big enough for him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſguiſ'd he came; but thoſe his children dear
Their parent ſoon diſcern'd, though in diſguiſe. *Milton.*

2. To hide by a counterfeit appearance; to cloak by a falſe ſhow; as, he *diſguiſed* his anger.
3. To diſfigure; to change the form.

They ſaw the faces, which too well they knew,
Though then *diſguis'd* in death, and ſmear'd all o'er
With filth obſcene, and dropping putrid gore. *Dryden.*

Ulyſſes wakes, not knowing the place where he was; becauſe Minerva made all things appear in a *diſguiſed* view. *Pope.*

4. To deform by liquor: a low term.

I have juſt left the right worſhipful, and his myrmidons, about a ſneaker of five gallons: the whole magiſtracy was pretty well *diſguiſed* before I gave them the ſlip. *Spect.*

DISGUI'SE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A dreſs contrived to conceal the perſon that wears it.

They generally act in a *diſguiſe* themſelves, and therefore miſtake all outward ſhow and appearances for hypocriſy in others. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

2. A falſe appearance; counterfeit ſhow.

You ſee we've burnt our cheeks; and mine own tongue
Splits what it ſpeaks: the wild *diſguiſe* hath almoſt
Antickt us. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſudden thought then ſtarting in his mind,
Since I in Arcite cannot Arcite find,
The world may ſearch in vain with all their eyes,
But never penetrate through this *diſguiſe*. *Dryden.*

Hence guilty joys, diſtaſtes, ſurmiſes,
Falſe oaths, falſe tears, deceits, *diſguiſes*. *Pope.*

DISGUI'SEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſguiſe.*] Dreſs of concealment.

Under that *diſguiſement* I ſhould find opportunity to reveal myſelf to the owner of my heart. *Sidney.*

The marquis thought beſt to diſmaſk his beard, and told him, that he was going covertly to take a ſecret view of the forwardneſs of his majeſty's fleet, then in preparation: this did ſomewhat handſomely heal the *diſguiſement*. *Wotton.*

DISGUI'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſguiſe.*]
1. One that puts on a diſguiſe.

I hope he is grown more diſengaged from his intentneſs on his own affairs, which is quite the reverſe to you, unleſs you are a very dextrous *diſguiſer*. *Swift.*

2. One that conceals another by a diſguiſe; one that diſfigures.

Death's a great *diſguiſer*. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISGU'ST. *n. ſ.* [*degout*, French.]
1. Averſion of the palate from any thing.
2. Ill-humour; malevolence; offence conceived.

The manner of doing is of more conſequence than the thing done, and upon that depends the ſatisfaction or *diſguſt* wherewith it is received. *Locke.*

Then dark *diſguſt* and hatred, winding wiles,
Coward deceit, and ruffian violence. *Thomſon.*

To DISGU'ST. *v. a.* [*degoûter*, French; *diſguſto*, Latin.]
1. To raiſe averſion in the ſtomach; to diſtaſte.
2. To ſtrike with diſlike; to offend. It is variouſly conſtructed with *at* or *with*.

If a man were *diſguſted* at marriage, he would never recommend it to his friend. *Atterbury.*

Thoſe unenlarged ſouls are *diſguſted* with the wonders which the microſcope has diſcovered. *Watts.*

3. To produce averſion: with *from*.

What *diſguſts* me *from* having to do with anſwer-jobbers is, that they have no conſcience. *Swift.*

DISGU'STFUL. *adj.* [*diſguſt* and *full.*] Naſeous; that which cauſes averſion.

I have finiſhed the moſt *diſguſtful* taſk that ever I undertook. *Swift.*

DISH. *n. ſ.* [ꝺyꝛc, Saxon; *diſk*, Erſe; *diſcus*, Latin.]
1. A broad wide veſſel, in which ſolid food is ſerved up at the table.

Of theſe he murders one; he boils the fleſh,
And lays the mangled morſels in a *diſh*. *Dryden.*

I ſaw among the ruins an old heathen altar, with this particularity in it, that is is hollowed like a *diſh* at one end; but it was not this end on which the ſacrifice was laid. *Addiſon.*

2. A deep hollow veſſel for liquid food.

Who would rob a hermit of his weeds,
His few books, or his beads, or maple *diſh*;
Or do his grey hairs any violence? *Milton.*

A ladle for our ſilver *diſh*
Is what I want, is what I wiſh. *Prior.*

3. The meat ſerved in a diſh; any particular kind of food.

I have here a *diſh* of doves, that I would beſtow upon your worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let's kill him boldly, but not wrathfully;
Let's carve him as a *diſh* fit for the gods,
Not hew him as a carcaſs fit for hounds. *Shakeſp.*

The contract you pretend with that baſe wretch,
One bred of alms and foſter'd with cold *diſhes*,
With ſcraps o' th' court; it is no contract, none. *Shakeſp.*

'Tis not the meat, but 'tis the appetite
Makes eating a delight;
And if I like one *diſh*
More than another, that a pheaſant is. *Suckling.*

The earth would have been deprived of a moſt excellent and wholeſome fare, and very many delicious *diſhes* that we have the uſe and benefit of. *Woodward.*

Many people would, with reaſon, prefer the griping of an hungry belly to thoſe *diſhes* which are a feaſt to others. *Locke.*

To DISH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſerve in a diſh; to ſend up to table.

For conſpiracy,
I know not how it taſtes, though it be *diſh'd*
For me to try. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISH-CLOUT. *n. ſ.* [*diſh* and *clout.*] The cloath with which the maids rub their diſhes.

A *diſh-clut* of Jaquenetta's, he wears next his heart for a favour. *Shakeſpeare.*

Send them up to their maſters with a *diſh-clout* pinned at their tails. *Swift's Directions to the Cook.*

DISH-WASHER. *n. ſ.* [*diſh* and *waſher.*] The name of a bird.

DISHABI'LLE. *adj.* [*deſhabillé*, French.] Undreſſed; looſely or negligently dreſſed.

Queens are not to be too negligently dreſſed or *diſhabille*. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

DISHABI'LLE. *n. ſ.* Undreſs; looſe dreſs.

A woman, who would preſerve a lover's reſpect to her perſon, will be careful of her appearance before him when in *diſhabille*. *Clariſſa.*

To DISHA'BIT. *v. a.* [This word I have found only in *Shakeſpeare.*] To throw out of place; to drive from their habitation.

But for our approach thoſe ſleeping ſtones,
By the compulſion of their ordinance,
By this time from their fixed beds of lime
Had been *diſhabited*, and wide havock made. *Shakeſp.*

DISHA'RMONY. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *harmony.*] Contrary to harmony.

To DISHEA'RTEN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *hearten.*]
1. To diſcourage; to deject; to terrify; to depreſs.

To *diſhearten* with fearful ſentences, as tho' ſalvation could hardly be hoped for, is not in our underſtanding ſo conſonant with chriſtian charity. *Hooker.*

Be not *diſheartened* then, nor cloud thoſe looks,
That wont to be more chearful and ſerene. *Milton.*

Yet neither thus *diſheartened* nor diſmay'd,
The time prepar'd I waited.

It is a conſideration that might *diſhearten* thoſe who are engaged againſt the common adverſaries, that they promiſe themſelves as much from the folly of enemies, as from the power of their friends. *Stillingfleet.*

Men cannot say, that the greatness of an evil and danger is an encouragement to men to run upon it; and that the greatness of any good and happiness ought in reason to *dishearten* men from the pursuit of it. *Tillotson.*

A true christian fervour is more than the alliances of our potent friends, or even the fears of our *disheartened* enemies. *Atter.*

DISHE'RISON. *n. s.* [*dis* and *herison.*] The act of debarring from inheritance.

To DISHE'RIT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *inherit.*] To cut off from hereditary succession; to debar from an inheritance.

He tries to restore to their rightful heritage such good old English words as have been long time out of use, almost *disherited.* *Spenser.*

How they were rank'd shall rest untold by me,
With nameless nymphs that liv'd in ev'ry tree;
Nor how the Dryads and the woodland train,
Dispherited, ran howling o'er the plain. *Dryden.*

To DISHE'VEL. *v. a.* [*decheveler*, French.] To spread the hair disorderly; to throw the hair of a woman negligently about her head. It is not often used but in the passive participle.

A gentle lady all alone,
With garments rent and hair *dishevelled*,
Wringing her hands, and making piteous moan. *Spenser.*

After followed great numbers of women weeping, with *dishevelled* hair, scratching their faces and tearing themselves after the manner of the country. *Knolles.*

A troop of Trojans mix'd with these appear,
And mourning matrons with *dishevelled* hair. *Dryd.*

The flames involv'd in smoak
Of incense, from the sacred altar broke,
Caught her *dishevell'd* hair and rich attire. *Dryden.*

You this morn beheld his ardent eyes,
Saw his arm lock'd in her *dishevell'd* hair. *Smith.*

DI'SHING *adj.* [from *dish.*] Concave; a cant term among artificers.

For the form of the wheels, some make them more *dishing*, as they call it, than others; that is, more concave, by setting off the spokes and fellies more outwards. *Mortimer.*

DISHO'NEST. *adj.* [*dis* and *honest.*]

1. Void of probity; void of faith; faithless; wicked; fraudulent.

To-morrow will we be married—I do desire it with all my heart; and I hope it is no *dishonest* desire, to desire to be a woman of the world. *Shakespeare.*

Justice then was neither blind to discern, nor lame to execute. It was not subject to be imposed upon by a deluded fancy, nor yet to be bribed by a glozing appetite, for an utile or jucundum to turn the balance to a false or *dishonest* sentence. *South's Sermons.*

He lays it down as a principle, that right or wrong, honest or *dishonest*, are defined only by laws and not by nature. *Locke.*

2. Disgraced; dishonoured.

Dishonest with lopp'd arms the youth appears,
Spoil'd of his nose, and shorten'd of his ears. *Dryd.*

3. Disgraceful; ignominious. These two senses are scarcely English, being borrowed from the Latin idiom.

She saw her sons with purple death expire,
Her sacred domes involv'd in rolling fire,
A dreadful series of intestine wars,
Inglorious triumphs and *dishonest* scars. *Pope.*

DISHO'NESTLY. *adv.* [from *dishonest.*]

1. Without faith; without probity; faithlesly; wickedly.

I protest he had the chain of me,
Tho' most *dishonestly* he doth deny it. *Shakesp.*

2. Lewdly; wantonly; unchastely.

A wise daughter shall bring an inheritance to her husband; but she that liveth *dishonestly* is her father's heaviness. *Eccl.*

DISHO'NESTY. *n. s.* [from *dishonest.*]

1. Want of probity; faithlessness; violation of trust.

Their fortune depends upon their credit, and a stain of open public *dishonesty* must be to their disadvantage. *Swift.*

2. Unchastity; incontinence; lewdness.

Mrs. Ford, the honest woman, the modest wife, the virtuous creature, that hath the jealous fool to her husband! I suspect without cause, mistress, do I?—Heav'n be my witness you do, if you suspect me in any *dishonesty*. *Shakesp.*

DISHO'NOUR. *n. s* [*dis* and *honour.*]

1. Reproach; disgrace; ignominy.

Let not my jealousies be your *dishonours*,
But mine own safeties. *Shakespeare.*

He was pleased to own Lazarus even in the *dishonours* of the grave, and vouchsafed him in that despicable condition the glorious title of his friend. *Boyle.*

Take him for your husband and your lord,
'Tis no *dishonour* to confer your grace
On one descended from a royal race. *Dryden.*

2. Reproach uttered; censure; report of infamy.

So good, that no tongue could ever
Pronounce *dishonour* of her; but my life
She never knew harm-doing. *Shakesp.*

To DISHO'NOUR. *v. a.* [*dis* and *honour.*]

1. To disgrace; to bring shame upon; to blast with infamy.

Make known,
It is no vicious blot, murther, or foulness,
No unchaste action, or *dishonour'd* step,
That hath depriv'd me of your grace and favour. *Shakesp.*

This no more *dishonours* you at all,
Than to take in a town with gentle words,
Which else would put you to your fortune. *Shakesp.*

A woman that honoureth her husband, shall be judged wise of all; but she that *dishonoureth* him in her pride, shall be counted ungodly of all. *Eccl.*

We are not so much to strain ourselves to make those virtues appear in us which really we have not, as to avoid those imperfections which may *dishonour* us. *Dryden.*

2. To violate chastity.

3. To treat with indignity.

If I, celestial fire! in ought
Have serv'd thy will, or gratify'd thy thought,
One glimpse of glory to my issue give,
Grac'd for the little time he has to live:
Dishonour'd by the king of men he stands;
His rightful prize is ravish'd from his hands. *Dryd.*

DISHO'NOURABLE. *adj.* [from *dishonour.*]

1. Shameful; reproachful; ignominious.

He did *dishonourable* find
Those articles which did our state decrease. *Dan.*

2. In a state of neglect or disesteem.

He that is honour'd in poverty, how much more in riches? and he that is *dishonourable* in riches, how much more in poverty. *Ecclus.* x. 31.

DISHO'NOURER. *n. s.* [from *dishonour.*]

1. One that treats another with indignity.

Preaching how meritorious with the gods
It would be, to ensnare an irreligious
Dishonourer of Dagon. *Milton.*

2. A violator of chastity.

To DISHO'RN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *horn.*] To strip of horns.

We'll *dishorn* the spirit,
And mock him home to Windsor. *Shakespeare.*

DISHU'MOUR. *n. s.* [*dis* and *humour.*] Peevishness; ill humour; uneasy state of mind.

Speaking impatiently to servants, or any thing that betrays inattention or *dishumour*, are also criminal. *Spectator.*

DISIMPRO'VEMENT. *n. s.* [*dis* and *improvement.*] Reduction from a better to a worse state; the contrary to melioration; contrary to improvement.

The final issue of the matter would be, an utter neglect and *disimprovement* of the earth. *Norris.*

I cannot see how this kingdom is at any height of improvement, while four parts in five of the plantations for thirty years past have been real *disimprovements*. *Swift.*

To DISINCA'RCERATE. *n. s.* [*dis* and *incarcerate.*] To set at liberty; to free from prison.

The arsenical bodies being now coagulated, and kindled into flaming atoms, require dry and warm, or subtilizing air, to melt and open the surface of the earth for to *disincarcerate* the same venene bodies. *Harvey.*

DISINCLINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *disincline.*] Want of affection; slight; dislike; ill will not heightened to aversion.

Disappointment gave him a *disinclination* to the fair sex, for whom he does not express all the respect possible. *Arbuth.*

To DISINCLI'NE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *incline.*] To produce dislike to; to make disaffected; to alienate affection from.

They were careful to keep up the fears and apprehensions in the people of dangers and designs, and to *disincline* them from any reverence or affection to the queen, whom they began every day more implacably to hate, and consequently to disoblige. *Clarendon.*

DISINGENU'ITY. *n. s.* [from *disingenuous.*] Meanness of artifice; unfairness.

They contract a habit of ill-nature and *disingenuity* necessary to their affairs, and the temper of those upon whom they are to work. *Clarendon.*

DISINGE'NUOUS. *adj.* [*dis* and *ingenuous.*] Unfair; meanly artful; viciously subtle; sly; cunning; illiberal; unbecoming a gentleman; crafty.

'Tis *disingenuous* to accuse our age
Of idleness, who all our pow'rs engage
In the same studies, the same course to hold,
Nor think our reason for new arts too old. *Denham.*

It was a *disingenuous* way of proceeding, to oppose a judgment of charity concerning their church, to a judgment of reason concerning the nature of actions. *Stillingfleet.*

There cannot be any thing so *disingenuous* and misbecoming any one who pretends to be a rational creature, as not to yield to plain reason and the conviction of clear arguments. *Locke.*

DISINGE'NUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *disingenuous.*] In a disingenuous manner.

DISINGE'NUOUSNESS. *n s.* [from *disingenuous.*] Mean subtilty; unfairness; low craft.

I might press them with the unreasonableness, the *disingenuousness* of embracing a profession to which their own hearts have an inward reluctance. *Government of the Tongue.*

DISINHE'RISON. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *inherit.*] The act of cutting off from any hereditary ſucceſſion; the act of diſinheriting.

If he ſtood upon his own title of the houſe of Lancaſter, inherent in his perſon, he knew it was a title condemned by parliament, and generally prejudged in the common opinion of the realm, that is tended directly to the *diſinheriſon* of the line of York. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

The chief miniſter of the revenue was obliged to prevent and even oppoſe ſuch *diſinheriſon*. *Clarendon.*

2. The ſtate of being cut off from an hereditary right.

In reſpect of the effects and evil conſequences, the adultery of the women is worſe, as bringing baſtardy into a family, and *diſinheriſons* or great injuries to the lawful children. *Tayl.*

To DISINHE'RIT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *inherit.*] To cut off from an hereditary right; to deprive of an inheritance.

Is it then juſt with us to *diſinherit*
The unborn nephews for the father's fault? *Daviet.*

Unmuffle, ye faint ſtars, and thou fair moon,
Stoop thy pale viſage through an amber cloud,
And *diſinherit* chaos that reigns here
In double night of darkneſs, and of ſlander. *Milton.*

Poſterity ſtands curs'd! fair patrimony,
That I muſt leave ye, ſons! O were I able
To waſte it all myſelf, and leave ye none;
So *diſinherited*, how would ye bleſs
Me, now your curſe! *Milton.*

Of how fair a portion Adam *diſinherited* his whole poſterity by one ſingle prevarication. *South.*

To DISINTE'R. *v. a.* [from *dis* and *inter.*] To unbury; to take out of the grave.

The philoſopher, the ſaint, or the heroe, the wiſe, the good, or the great man, very often lie hid and concealed in a plebeian, which a proper education might have *diſinterred.* *Addiſon.*

DISINTERE'SSED. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *intereſſe*, French. It is written *diſintereſted* by thoſe who derive it immediately from intereſt, and I think more properly.] Without regard to private advantage; not biaſſed by particular views; impartial.

Not that tradition's parts are uſeleſs here,
When general, old, *diſintereſt'd*, and clear. *Dryden.*

DISINTERE'SSMENT. *n ſ.* [*dis* and *intereſſement*, French.] Diſregard to private advantage; diſintereſt; diſintereſtedneſs. This word like *charges* in the ſame ſentence, is merely gallick.

He has managed ſome of the charges of the kingdom with known ability, and laid them down with entire *diſintereſſment.* *Prior's Poſtſcript.*

DISI'NTEREST. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *intereſt.*]

1. What is contrary to one's wiſh or proſperity; that which any one is concerned to prevent.

They judge it the great *diſintereſt* to Rome. *Glanville.*

2. Indifference to profit; ſuperiority to regards of private advantage.

DISI'NTERESTED. *adj.* [from *diſintereſt.*] Superior to regard of private advantage; not influenced by private profit.

My lord, as *diſintereſted* as you appear to the world, I am convinced, that no man is more in the power of prevailing favourite paſſion than yourſelf. *Swift.*

3. Without any concern in an affair; without fear or hope.

DISINTERE'STEDLY. *adv.* [from *diſintereſted.*] In a diſintereſted manner.

DISINTERE'STEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſintereſted.*] Contempt of private intereſt; neglect of perſonal profit.

Theſe expreſſions of ſelfiſhneſs and *diſintereſtedneſs* have been uſed in a very looſe and indeterminate manner. *Brown.*

To DISI'NTRICATE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *intricate.*] To diſintangle. *Dict.*

To DISINVI'TE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *invite.*] To retract an invitation. *Dict.*

To DISJOI'N. *v. a.* [*dejoindre*, French; *dis* and *join.*] To ſeparate; to part from each other; to diſunite; to ſunder.

Never ſhall my harp thy praiſe
Forget, nor from thy father's praiſe *disjoin.* *Milton.*

Leſt different degree
Disjoin us, and I then too late renounce
Deity for thee, when fate will not permit. *Milton.*

Happier for me, that all our hours aſſign'd
Together we had liv'd: ev'n not in death *disjoin'd.* *Dryd.*

Never let us lay down our arms againſt France till we have utterly *disjoined* her from the Spaniſh monarchy. *Addiſ.*

To DISJO'INT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *joint.*]

1. To put out of joint.

Be all their ligament at once unbound,
And their *disjointed* bones to powder ground. *Sandys.*

Yet what could ſwords or poiſon, racks or flame:
But mangle and *disjoint* the brittle frame,
More fatal Henry's words; they murder Emma's fame. *Pr.*

2. To break at junctures; to ſeparate at the part where there is a cement.

Mould'ring arches, and *disjointed* columns. *Irene.*

3. To break in pieces; to diſlaniate.

Rotation muſt diſperſe in air,
All things which on the rapid orb appear;
And if no power that motion ſhould controul,
It muſt *disjoint* and diſſipate the whole. *Blackmor*

Should a barbarous Indian, who had never ſeen a palace or a ſhip, view the ſeparate and *disjointed* parts, he would be able to form but very lame and dark idea of either of thoſe excellent and uſeful inventions. *Watts.*

4. To carve a fowl.

5. To make incoherent; to break the relation between the parts.

The conſtancy of your wit was not wont to bring forth ſuch *disjointed* ſpeeches. *Sidney.*

But now her grief has wrought her into frenzy,
The images her troubled fancy forms
Are incoherent, wild; her words *disjointed.* *Smith.*

To DISJOI'NT. *v. n.* To fall in pieces.

Let both worlds *disjoint*, and all things ſuffer,
Ere we will eat our meal in fear. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISJOI'NT. *participle.* [from the verb.] Separated; divided.

Young Fortinbras,
Holding a weak ſuppoſal of our worth;
Thinks, by our late dear brother's death,
Our ſtate to be *disjoint* and out of frame. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISJUDICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dijudicatio*, Latin.] Judgment; determination: perhaps only miſtaken for *dijudication.*

The diſpoſition of the organ is of great importance in the *disjudications* we make of colours. *Boyle.*

DISJU'NCT. *adj.* [*disjunctus*, Lat.] Disjoined; ſeparate.

DISJU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [from *disjunctio*, Latin.] Diſunion; ſeparation; parting.

You may
Enjoy your miſtreſs now, from whom, you ſee,
There's no *disjunction* to be made, but by
Your ruin. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is a great analogy between the body natural and politic, in which the eccleſiaſtical, or ſpiritual part, juſtly ſupplies the part of the ſoul; and the violent ſeparation of this from the other, does as certainly infer death and diſſolution, as the *disjunction* of the body and the ſoul in the natural. *South.*

DISJU'NCTIVE. *adj.* [*disjunctivus*, Latin.]

1. Incapable of union.

Such principles, whoſe atoms are of that *disjunctive* nature, as not to be united in a ſufficient number to make a viſible maſs. *Grew's Coſm. Sac.*

2. That which marks ſeparation or oppoſition; as *I love him*, or *fear him.*

There are ſuch words as *disjunctive* conjunctions. *Watts.*

3. [In logick.] A disjunctive propoſition is when the parts are oppoſed to one another by disjunctive particles; as, *It is either day or night: The weather is either ſhiny or rainy: Quantity is either length, breadth, or depth.* The truth of *disjunctives* depends on the neceſſary and immediate oppoſition of the parts, therefore only the laſt of theſe examples is true; but the two firſt are not ſtrictly true, becauſe twilight is a medium between day and night; and dry cloudy weather is a medium between ſhining and raining. *Watts's Logick.*

A *disjunctive* ſyllogiſm is when the major propoſition is *disjunctive*; as, *The earth moves in a circle, or an ellipſis*; but it does not move in a circle, therefore it moves in an ellipſis. *Watts's Logick.*

DISJU'NCTIVELY. *adv.* [from *disjunctive.*] Diſtinctly; ſeparately.

What he obſerves of the numbers *disjunctively* and apart, reaſon ſuggeſts to be applicable to the whole body united. *Cauſes of the Decay of Piety.*

DISK. *n. ſ.* [*diſcus*, Latin.]

1. The face of the ſun, or any other planet, as it appears to the eye.

The *diſk* of Phœbus, when he climbs on high,
Appears at firſt but as a bloodſhot eye. *Dryden.*

It is to be conſidered, that the rays, which are equally refrangible, do fall upon a circle anſwering to the ſun's *diſk*. *Newt.*

Mercury's *diſk*
Can ſcarce be caught by philoſophic eye,
Loſt in the near effulgence. *Thomſon.*

2. A broad piece of iron thrown in the antient ſports; a quoit.

The cryſtal of the eye, which in a fiſh is a ball, in any land animal is a *diſk* or bowl; being hereby fitted for the clearer ſight of the object. *Grew.*

In areas vary'd with moſaic art,
Some whirl the *diſk*, and ſome the jav'lin dart. *Pope.*

DISKI'NDNESS. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *kindneſs.*] Want of kindneſs; want of affection; want of benevolence.

2. Ill turn; injury; act of malignity; detriment.

This diſcourſe is ſo far from doing any *diſkindneſs* to the cauſe, that it does it a real ſervice. *Woodward.*

DISLI'KE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Diſinclination; abſence of affection; the contrary to fondneſs.

He then them took, and tempering goodly well
Their contrary *diſlikes* with loved means,
Did place them all in order, and compel
To keep themſelves within their ſundry reigns,
Together link'd with adamantine chains. *Spenſer.*

Your *diſlikes* to whom I would be pleaſing,
Do cloud my joys with danger and with ſorrow. *Shakeſp.*

God's grace, that principle of his new birth, gives him continual *diſlike* to ſin. *Hammond.*

Sorrow would have been as ſilent as thoughts, as ſevere as philoſophy. It would have reſted in inward ſenſes, tacit *diſlikes*. *South's Sermons.*

Our likings or *diſlikes* are founded rather upon humour and fancy than upon reaſon. *L'Eſtrange.*

The jealous man is not angry if you *diſlike* another; but if you find thoſe faults which are in his own character, you diſcover not only your *diſlike* of another, but of himſelf. *Addiſ.*

2. Diſcord; diſſenſion; diſagreement. This ſenſe is not now in uſe.

This ſaid Aletes, and a murmur roſe
That ſhew'd *diſlike* among the chriſtian peers. *Fairfax.*

To DISLI'KE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *like.*] To diſapprove; to regard without affection; to regard with ill-will or diſguſt.

What moſt he ſhould *diſlike*, ſeems pleaſant to him;
What like, offenſive. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ye *diſlike*, and ſo undo
The players, and diſgrace the poet too. *Denham.*

Whoſoever *diſlikes* the digreſſions, or grows weary of them, may throw them away. *Temple.*

DISLI'KEFUL. *adj.* [*diſlike* and *full.*] Diſaffected; malign.

I think it beſt, by an union of manners, and conformity of minds, to bring them to be one people, and to put away the *diſlikeful* conceit of the one and the other. *Spenſer.*

To DISLI'KEN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *like.*] To make unlike.

Muffle your face,
Diſmantle you; and, as you can, *diſliken*
The truth of your own ſeeming. *Shakeſp.*

DISLI'KENESS. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *likeneſs.*] Diſſimilitude; not reſemblance; unlikeneſs.

That which is not deſigned to repreſent any thing but itſelf, can never be capable of a wrong repreſentation, nor miſlead us from the true apprehenſion of any thing by its *diſlikeneſs* to it; and ſuch, excepting thoſe of ſubſtances, are all our own complex ideas. *Locke.*

DISLI'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſlike.*] A diſapprover; one that is not pleaſed.

There is a point, which whoever can touch, will never fail of pleaſing a majority, ſo great that the *diſlikers* will be forced to fall in with the herd. *Swift.*

To DISLI'MB. *v. a.* [*dis* and *limb.*] To dilaniate; to tear limb from limb. *Dict.*

To DISLI'MN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *limn.*] To unpaint; to ſtrike out of a picture.

That which is now a horſe, even with a thought
The rack *diſlimns*, and makes it indiſtinct
As water is in water. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DI'SLOCATE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *locus*, Latin.]

1. To put out of the proper place.

The ſtrata ſeemed to have been *diſlocated*, borne from their original ſite, and diſtanced by ſome external power. *Woodw.*

After ſome time the ſtrata were broken on all ſides of the globe, that they were *diſlocated*, and their ſituation varied, being elevated in ſome places, and depreſſed in others. *Woodw.*

2. To put out of joint; to disjoint.

Were't my fitneſs
To let theſe hands obey my boiling blood,
They're apt enough to *diſlocate* and tear
Thy fleſh and bones. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISLOCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſlocate.*]

1. The act of ſhifting the places of things.

2. The ſtate of being diſplaced.

The poſture of rocks, often leaning or proſtrate, ſhews that they had ſome *diſlocation* from their natural ſite. *Burnet.*

3. A luxation; a violent preſſure of a bone out of the ſocket; a joint put out.

It might go awry either within or without the upper, as often as it is forcibly pulled to it, and ſo cauſe a *diſlocation*, or a ſtrain. *Grew's Muſæum.*

To DISLO'DGE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *lodge.*]

1. To remove from a place.

The ſhell-fiſh which are reſident in theſe places live and die there, and are never *diſlodged* or removed by ſtorms, nor caſt upon the ſhores, which the littorales uſually are. *Woodw.*

2. To remove from an habitation.

Thoſe ſenſes loſt, behold a new defeat,
The ſoul *diſlodging* from another ſeat. *Dryden.*

3. To drive an enemy from a ſtation.

My ſword can perfect what it has begun,
And from your walls *diſlodge* that haughty ſon. *Dryden.*

4. To remove an army to other quarters.

The ladies have prevail'd,
The Volſcians are *diſlodg'd*, and Marcus gone. *Shakeſp.*

To DISLO'DGE. *v. n.* To go away to another place.

Soon as midnight brought on the duſky hour,
Friendlieſt to ſleep, and ſilence, he reſolv'd
With all his legions to *diſlodge*. *Milton.*

DISLO'YAL. *adj.* [*deſloyal*, French; *dis* and *loyal.*]

1. Not true to allegiance; faithleſs; falſe to a ſovereign; diſobedient.

Foul diſtruſt, and breach
Diſloyal on the part of man; revolt
And diſobedience. *Milton.*

2. Diſhoneſt; perfidious. Obſolete.

Such things, in a falſe *diſloyal* knave,
Are tricks of cuſtom; but, in a man that's juſt,
They're cold delations working from the heart,
That paſſion cannot rule. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Not true to the marriage-bed.

The lady is *diſloyal*.
——*Diſloyal!* The word is too good to paint out her wickedneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſloyal town!
Speak, did'ſt not thou
Forſake thy faith, and break the nuptial vow! *Dryden.*

4. Falſe in love; not conſtant. The three latter ſenſes are now obſolete.

DISLO'YALLY. *adv.* [from *diſloyal.*] Not faithfully; treacherouſly; diſobediently.

DISLO'YALTY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſloyal.*]

1. Want of fidelity to the ſovereign.

Let the truth of that religion I profeſs be repreſented to judgment, not in the diſguiſes of levity, ſchiſm, hereſy, novelty, and *diſloyalty*. *King Charles.*

2. Want of fidelity in love. A ſenſe now obſolete.

There ſhall appear ſuch ſeeming truths of Hero's *diſloyalty*, that jealouſy ſhall be called aſſurance. *Shakeſp.*

DI'SMAL. *adj.* [*dies malus*, Latin, an evil day.] Sorrowful; direful; horrid; melancholy; uncomfortable; unhappy; dark.

On the one hand ſet the moſt glittering temptations to diſcord, and on the other view the *diſmal* effects of it. *Dec. of Piety.*

DI'SMALLY. *adv.* [from *diſmal.*] Horribly; ſorrowfully; uncomfortably.

DI'SMALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſmal.*] Horror; ſorrow.

To DISMA'NTLE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *mantle.*]

1. To throw off a dreſs; to ſtrip.

He that makes his prince deſpiſed and undervalued, and beats him out of his ſubjects hearts, may eaſily ſtrip him of his other garriſons, having already diſpoſſeſſed him of his ſtrongeſt, by *diſmantling* him of his honour, and ſeiſing his reputation. *South's Sermons.*

2. To looſe; to unfold; to throw open.

This is moſt ſtrange!
That ſhe, who ev'n but now was your beſt object,
Deareſt and beſt, ſhould in this trice of time
Commit a thing ſo monſtrous, to *diſmantle*
So many folds of favour. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To ſtrip a town of its outworks.

It is not ſufficient to poſſeſs our own fort, without the *diſmantling* and demoliſhing of our enemies. *Hakewill.*

4. To break down any thing external.

His eyeballs, rooted out, are thrown to ground;
His noſe *diſmantled*, in his mouth is found;
His jaws, cheeks, front, one undiſtinguiſh'd wound. *Dryd.*

To DISMA'SK. *v. a.* [*dis* and *maſk.*] To diveſt of a maſk; to uncover from concealment.

Fair ladies maſk'd, are roſes in the bud;
Or angels veil'd in clouds: are roſes blown,
Diſmaſk'd, their damaſk ſweet commixture ſhewn. *Shakeſp.*

The marquis had no leiſure to laugh, but thought beſt to *diſmaſk* his beard; and ſo told him, that he was going covertly. *Heaton.*

To DISMA'Y. *v. a.* [*deſmayar*, Spaniſh.] To terrify; to diſcourage; to affright; to depreſs; to deject.

Their mighty ſtrokes their haberjeons *diſmay'd*. *Fa. Qu.*

Enemies would not be ſo troubleſome to the weſtern coaſts, nor that country itſelf would be ſo often *diſmayed* with alarms as they have of late years been. *Raleigh.*

He will not fail thee; fear not, neither be *diſmayed*. *Deut.*

Nothing can make him remiſs in the practice of his duty, no proſpect of intereſt can allure him, no fear of danger *diſmay* him. *Atterbury.*

DISMA'Y. *n. ſ.* [*deſmayo*, Spaniſh.] Fall of courage; terrour felt; deſertion of mind; fear impreſſed.

All ſat mute,
Pondering the danger with deep thoughts; and each
In others countenance read his own *diſmay*. *Milton.*

This then not minded in *diſmay*, yet now
Aſſures me that the bitterneſs of death
Is paſt. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

DISMA'YEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſmay.*] Dejection of courage; diſpiritedneſs.

The valianteſt feels inward *diſmayedneſs*, and yet the fearfulleſt is aſhamed fully to ſhew it. *Sidney.*

DI'SME. n. ſ. [French.] A tenth; the tenth part; tythe.

Since the firſt ſword was draw about this queſtion,
Ev'ry tithe ſoul 'mongſt many thouſand *diſmes*,
Hath been as dear as Helen. *Shakeſpeare.*

The pope began to exerciſe his new rapines here in England, by a compliance with the ſaid king Edward, in granting him two years *diſme* from the clergy. *Ayliffe.*

To DISMEMBER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *member.*] To divide member from member; to dilacerate; to cut in pieces.

I am with both, each army hath a hand;
And in their rage, I having hold of both,
They whirl asunder, and *dismember* me. *Shakespeare.*

O, that we then could come by Cæsar's spirit,
And not *dismember* Cæsar! But, alas!
Cæsar must bleed for it. *Shakespeare.*

A state can never arrive to its period in a more deplorable crisis, than when some prince lies hovering, like a vulture, to devour, or *dismember* its dying carcass. *Swift.*

Fowls obscene *dismember'd* his remains,
And dogs had torn him on the naked plains. *Pope.*

Those who contemplate only the fragments or pieces of science, dispersed in short unconnected discourses, without relation to each other, can never survey an entire body of truth, but must always view it as deformed and *dismembered.* *Watts.*

To DISMISS. *v. a.* [*dimissus*, Latin.]

1. To send away.

We commit thee thither,
Until his army be *dismiss'd* from him. *Shakespeare.*

He *dismissed* the assembly. *Acts.*

2. To give leave of departure.

If our young Iülus be no more,
Dismiss our navy from your friendly shore. *Dryden.*

3. To discard; to divest of an office.

DISMISSION. *n. s.* [from *demissio*, Latin.]

1. Dispatch; act of sending away.

So pois'd, so gently she descends from high,
It seems a soft *dismission* from the sky. *Dryden.*

2. An honourable discharge from any office or place.

Not only thou degrad'st them, or remit'st
To life obscure, which were a fair *dismission*;
But throw'st them lower than thou didst exalt them high.
Milton's Agonistes.

3. Deprivation; obligation to leave any post or place.

You must not stay here longer; your *dismission*
Is come from Cæsar. *Shakespeare.*

To DISMORTGAGE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *mortgage.*] To redeem from mortgage.

He *dismortgaged* the crown demesnes, made an increase of munition, arms and treasure, and left behind a mass of gold.
Howel's Vocal Forrest.

To DISMOUNT. *v. a.* [*demonter*, French.]

1. To throw off an horse.

From this flying steed unrein'd, as once
Bellerophon, though from a lower clime,
Dismounted, on th' Aleian field I fall. *Milton.*

2. To throw from any elevation or place of honour.

3. To throw cannon from its carriage.

The Turks artillery, planted against that tower, was, by the skilfulness of the Christian cannoneers, in short time *dismounted* with shot from the tower, and many of the gunners slain. *Knolles.*

To DISMOUNT. *v. n.*

1. To alight from an horse.

When he came within sight of that prodigious army at Agincourt, he ordered all his cavalry to *dismount*, and implore upon their knees a blessing. *Addison.*

2. To descend from any elevation.

To DISNATURALISE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *naturalise.*] To alienate; to make alien; to deprive of the privileges of birth.

DISNATURED. *adj.* [*dis* and *nature.*] Unnatural; wanting natural tenderness; devoid of natural affection.

If she must teem,
Create her child of spleen, that it may live,
And be a thwart *disnatur'd* torment to her. *Shakespeare.*

DISOBEDIENCE. *n. s.* [*dis* and *obedience.*]

1. Violation of lawful commands or prohibition; breach of duty due to superiors.

Th' offence is holy that she hath committed,
And this deceit loses the name of craft,
Of *disobedience*, or unduteous title. *Shakespeare.*

Of man's first *disobedience*, and the fruit
Of that forbidden tree, sing heav'nly muse. *Milton.*

Murder, adultery, or *disobedience* to parents, have a general notion antecedently to laws. *Stillingfleet.*

This is not *disobedience*, but rebellion; 'tis disclaiming the sovereignty of Christ, and renouncing all allegiance to his authority. *Rogers.*

2. Incompliance.

If planetary orbs the sun obey,
Why should the moon disown his sovereign sway;
Why in a whirling eddy of her own
Around the globe terrestrial should she run?
This *disobedience* of the moon will prove
The sun's bright orb does not the planets move. *Blackmore.*

DISOBEDIENT. *adj.* [*dis* and *obedient.*] Not observant of lawful authority; guilty of the breach of lawful commands or prohibition.

The man of God was *disobedient* unto the word of the Lord. 1 *Kings.*

To DISOBEY. *v. a.* [*dis* and *obey.*] To break commands or transgress prohibitions.

She absolutely bade him, and he durst not know how to *disobey.* *Sidney.*

He's loth to *disobey* the god's command,
Nor willing to forsake this pleasant land. *Denham.*

DISOBLIGATION. *n. s.* [*dis* and *obligation.*] Offence; cause of disgust.

If he receded from what he had promised, it would be such a *disobligation* to the prince that he would never forget it. *Clarend.*

There can be no malice, and consequently no crime or *disobligation.* *L'Estrange.*

To DISOBLIGE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *oblige.*] To offend; to disgust; to give offence to. A term by which offence is tenderly expressed.

Ashley had been removed from that charge, and was thereby so much *disobliged* that he quitted the king's party. *Clarendon.*

Those, though in highest place, who slight and *disoblige* their friends, shall infallibly come to know the value of them, by having none, when they shall most need them. *South.*

It is in the power of more particular persons in this kingdom, than in any other, to distress the government, when they are *disobliged.* *Addison.*

My plan has given offence to some gentlemen, whom it would not be very safe to *disoblige.* *Addison.*

We love and esteem our clergy, and are apt to lay some weight upon their opinion, and would not willingly *disoblige* them. *Swift.*

If a woman suffers her lover to see she is loth to *disoblige* him, let her beware of an encroacher. *Clarissa.*

DISOBLIGING. *participial adj.* [from *disoblige.*] Disgusting; unpleasing; offensive.

Peremptoriness can befit no form of understanding: it renders wise men *disobliging* and troublesome, and fools ridiculous and contemptible. *Government of the Tongue.*

DISOBLIGINGLY. *adv.* [from *disobliging.*] In a disgusting or offensive manner; without attention to please.

DISOBLIGINGNESS. *n. s.* [from *disobliging.*] Offensiveness; readiness to disgust.

DISORBED. *adj.* [*dis* and *orb.*] Thrown out of the proper orbit.

Fly like chidden Mercury from Jove,
Or like a star *disorb'd.* *Shakespeare.*

DISORDER. *n. s.* [*dis* and *order*; *desordre*, French.]

1. Want of regular disposition; irregularity; confusion; immethodical distribution.

When I read an author of genius without method, I fancy myself in a wood that abounds with many noble objects, rising among one another in the greatest confusion and *disorder.* *Spectator.*

2. Tumult; disturbance; bustle.

A greater favour this *disorder* brought
Unto her servants, than your awful thought
Durst entertain, when thus compell'd they prest
The yielding marble of her snowy breast. *Waller.*

3. Neglect of rule; irregularity.

From vulgar bounds with brave *disorder* part,
And snatch a grace beyond the reach of art. *Pope.*

4. Breach of laws; violation of standing institution.

There reigned in all men blood, manslaughter, disquieting of good men, forgetfulness of good turns, and *disorder* in marriages. *Wisdom.*

5. Breach of that regularity in the animal œconomy which causes health; sickness; distemper. It is used commonly for a slight disease.

Pleasure and pain are only different constitutions of the mind, sometimes occasioned by *disorder* in the body, or sometimes by thoughts in the mind. *Locke.*

6. Discomposure of mind; turbulence of passions.

To DISORDER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *order.*]

1. To throw into confusion; to confound; to put out of method; to disturb; to ruffle; to confuse.

Eve
Not so repuls'd, with tears that ceas'd not flowing,
And tresses all *disorder'd*, at his feet
Fell humble. *Milton.*

Yon *disorder'd* heap of ruin lies,
Stones rent from stones, where clouds of dust arise. *Dryden.*

The incursions of the Goths, and other barbarous nations, *disordered* the affairs of the Roman empire. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To make sick; to disturb the body.

3. To discompose; to disturb the mind.

DISORDERED. *adj.* [from *disorder.*] Disorderly; irregular; vicious; loose; unrestrained in behaviour; debauched.

Here do you keep a hundred knights and squires,
Men so *disorder'd*, so debauch'd and bold,
That this our court, infected with their manners,
Shews like a riotous inn. *Shakespeare.*

DISORDEREDNESS. *n. s.* [from *disordered.*] Irregularity; want of order; confusion.

By that *disorderedness* of the soldiers a great advantage was offered unto the enemy. *Knolles.*

DISORDERLY. *adj.* [from *diſorder.*]

1. Confuſed; immethodical; without proper diſtribution.

Thoſe obſolete laws of Henry I. were but *diſorderly*, confuſed, and general things; rather caſes and ſhells of adminiſtration than inſtitutions. *Hale.*

2. Irregular; tumultuous.

His thoughts, which are the pictures and reſults of paſſions, are generally ſuch as naturally ariſe from thoſe *diſorderly* motions of our ſpirits. *Dryden.*

A *diſorderly* multitude, contending with the body of the legiſlature, is like a man in a fit, under the conduct of one in the fulneſs of his health and ſtrength. *Addiſon.*

3. Lawleſs; contrary to law; inordinate; contrary to the rules of life; vicious.

They thought it the extremeſt of evils to put themſelves at the mercy of thoſe hungry and *diſorderly* people. *Bacon.*

He reproved them for their *diſorderly* aſſemblies, againſt the peaceable people of the realms. *Hayward.*

DISO'RDERLY. *adv.* [from *diſorder.*]

1. Without rule; without method; irregularly; confuſedly.

Naked ſavages fighting *diſorderly* with ſtones, by appointment of their commanders, may truly and abſolutely be ſaid to war. *Raleigh.*

2. Without law; inordinately.

We behaved not ourſelves *diſorderly* among you. *2 Theſſ.*

DISO'RDINATE. *adj.* [*dis* and *ordinate.*] Not living by the rules of virtue; inordinate.

Theſe not *diſordinate*, yet cauſeleſs ſuffer
The puniſhment of diſſolute days. *Milton.*

DISORDINATELY. *adv.* [from *diſordinate.*] Inordinately; viciouſly.

DISO'RIENTATED. *adj.* [*dis* and *orient.*] Turned from the Eaſt; turned from the right direction; thrown out of the proper place. *Harris.*

To DISO'WN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *own.*]

1. To deny; not to allow.

Then they, who brother's better claim *diſown*,
Expel their parents, and uſurp the throne. *Dryden.*

2. To abrogate; to renounce.

When an author has publickly *diſowned* a ſpurious piece, they have diſputed his name with him. *Swift.*

To DISPAND. *v. a.* [*diſpando*, Latin.] To diſplay; to ſpread abroad. *Dict.*

DISPANSION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpanſus*, Lat.] The act of diſplaying; the act of ſpreading; diffuſion; dilatation.

To DISPA'RAGE. *v. a.* [from *diſpar*, Latin.]

1. To match unequally; to injure by union with ſomething inferior in excellence.

2. To injure by a compariſon with ſomething of leſs value.

3. To treat with contempt; to mock; to flout; to reproach.

Ahaz, his ſottiſh conqueror he drew,
God's altar to *diſparage* and diſplace,
For one of Syrian mode. *Milton.*

Thou durſt not thus *diſparage* glorious arms,
Which greateſt heroes have in battle worn,
Their ornament and ſafety. *Milton.*

They will defy
That which they love moſt tenderly;
Quarrel with minc'd pies, and *diſparage*
Their beſt and deareſt friend, plum-porridge. *Hudibras.*

4. To bring reproach upon; to be the cauſe of diſgrace.

How ſhall frail pen, with fear *diſparaged*,
Conceive ſuch ſovereign glory and great bountihed. *Spenſer.*

His religion ſat eaſily, naturally, and gracefully upon him, without any of thoſe forbidding appearances which ſometimes *diſparage* the actions of men ſincerely pious. *Atterbury.*

5. To marry any one to another of inferior condition.

DISPA'RAGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſparage.*]

1. Injurious union or compariſon with ſomething of inferior excellence.

They take it for a *diſparagement* to ſort themſelves with any other than the enemies of the publick peace. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. [In law.] Matching an heir in marriage under his or her degree, or againſt decency. *Cowel.*

You wrongfully do require Mopſa to ſo great a *diſparagement*, as to wed her father's ſervant. *Sidney.*

She was much affectionate to her own kindred, even unto faction, which did ſtir great envy in the lords of the king's ſide, who counted her blood a *diſparagement* to be mingled with the king's. *Bacon.*

3. Reproach; diſgrace; indignity.

Gentle knight,
That doth againſt the dead his hand uprear,
His honour ſtains with rancour and deſpight,
And great *diſparagement* makes to his former might. *Spenſer.*

In a commonwealth much *diſparagement* is occaſioned, when able ſpirits, attracted by a familiarity, are inflamed with faction. *Wotton.*

'Tis no *diſparagement* to philoſophy, that it cannot deify us. *Glanville.*

Reaſon is a weak, diminutive light, compared to revelation; but it ought to be no *diſparagement* to a ſtar that it is not a ſun. *South.*

Rely upon your beauty: 'twere a *diſparagement* of that to talk of conditions, when you are certain of making your own terms. *Southerne.*

4. It has *to* before the perſon or thing diſparaged.

Then *to* our age, when not to pleaſure bent,
This ſeems an honour, not *diſparagement*. *Denham.*

The play was never intended for the ſtage; nor, without *diſparagement to* the author, could have ſucceeded. *Dryden.*

DISPA'RAGER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſparage.*] One that diſgraces; one that treats with indignity.

DISPARA'TES. *n. ſ.* [*diſparata*, Latin.] Things ſo unlike that they cannot be compared with each other.

DISPA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpar*, Latin.]

1. Inequality; difference in degree either of rank or excellence.

Between Elihu and the reſt of Job's familiars, the greateſt *diſparity* was but in years. *Hooker.*

Among unequals, what ſociety
Can ſort, what harmony or true delight?
Which muſt be mutual, in proportion due,
Giv'n and receiv'd; but in *diſparity*,
The one intenſe, the other ſtill remiſs,
Cannot well ſuit with either, but ſoon prove
Tedious alike. *Milton.*

There was as great a *diſparity* between the practical dictates of the underſtanding then and now, as there is between empire and advice, counſel and command. *South.*

Men ought not to aſſociate and join themſelves together in the ſame office, under a *diſparity* of condition or profeſſion. *Dyliffe's Parergon.*

Some members muſt preſide and direct, and others ſerve and obey; and a *diſparity* between theſe, in the outward condition, is neceſſary to keep ſeveral orders in mutual dependance on each other. *Rogers.*

2. Diſſimilitude; unlikeneſs.

To DISPA'RK. *v. a.* [*dis* and *park.*]

1. To throw open a park.

You have fed upon my ſignories,
Diſpark'd my parks, and fell'd my foreſt woods. *Shakeſp.*

2. To ſet at large without encloſure.

They were ſuppos'd
By narrow wits to be inclos'd,
'Till his free muſe threw down the pale,
And did at once *diſpark* them all. *Waller.*

To DISPA'RT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *part*; *departir*, French; *diſpertior*, Latin.] To divide in two; to ſeparate; to break; to burſt; to rive.

The gate nor wood, nor of enduring braſs,
But of more worthy ſubſtance framed was;
Doubly *diſparted*, it did lock and cloſe,
That when it locked, none might through it paſs. *Spenſer.*

On either ſide
Diſparted chaos overbuilt exclaim'd,
And with rebounding ſurge the bars aſſail'd,
That ſcorn'd his indignation. *Milton.*

The reſt to ſeveral places
Diſparted, and between ſpun out the air. *Milton.*

Diſparted Britain mourn'd their doubtful ſway,
And dreaded both, when neither would obey. *Prior.*

The pilgrim oft,
At dead of night, 'mid his oriſon, hears
Aghaſt, the voice of time *diſparting* tow'rs. *Dier.*

DISPA'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *paſſion.*] Freedom from mental perturbation; exemption from paſſion.

What is called by the Stoicks apathy, or *diſpaſſion*, is called by the Scepticks indiſturbance, by the Moliniſts quietiſm, by common men peace of conſcience. *Temple.*

DISPA'SSIONATE. *adj.* [from *dis* and *paſſionate.*] Cool; calm; impartial; moderate; temperate.

Wiſe and *diſpaſſionate* men thought he had been proceeded with very juſtly. *Clarendon.*

To DISPE'L. *v. a.* [*diſpello*, Latin.] To drive by ſcattering; to diſſipate.

If the night
Have gathered aught of evil, or conceal'd,
Diſperſe it, as now light *diſpels* the dark. *Milton.*

When the ſpirit brings light into our minds, it *diſpels* darkneſs: we ſee it, as we do that of the ſun at noon, and need not the twilight of reaſon to ſhew it. *Locke.*

DISPE'NCE. *n. ſ.* [*deſpence*, Fr.] Expence; coſt; charge.

It was a vault ybuilt for great *diſpence*,
With many ranges rear'd along the wall,
And one great chimney, whoſe long funnel thence
The ſmoke forth threw. *Spenſer.*

To DISPE'ND. *v. a.* [*diſpendo*, Latin.] To ſpend; to conſume; to expend.

Of their commodities they were now ſcarce able to *diſpend* the third part. *Spenſer.*

DISPE'NSARY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpenſe.*] The place where medicines are diſpenſed.

To thee the lov'd *diſpens'ry* I reſign. *Garth.*

DISPENSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpenſatio*, Latin.]

1. Diſtribution; the act of dealing out any thing.

This perpetual circulation is conſtantly promoted, by a *diſpenſation*

penſation of water promiſcuouſly and indifferently to all parts of the earth. *Woodward.*

2. The dealing of God with his creatures; method of providence; diſtribution of good and evil.

God delights in the miniſtries of his own choice, and the methods of grace, in the œconomy of heaven, and the *diſpenſations* of eternal happineſs. *Taylor.*

Neither are God's methods or intentions different in his *diſpenſations* to each private man. *Rogers.*

Do thou, my ſoul, the deſtin'd period wait,
When God ſhall ſolve the dark degrees of fate;
His now unequal *diſpenſations* clear,
And make all wiſe and beautiful appear. *Tickell.*

3. An exemption from ſome law; a permiſſion to do ſomething forbidden; an allowance to omit ſomething commanded.

A *diſpenſation* was obtained to enable Dr. Barrow to marry. *Ward.*

DISPENSA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] One employed in dealing out any thing; a diſtributer.

As her majeſty hath made them *diſpenſators* of her favour towards her people, ſo it behoveth them to ſhew themſelves equal diſtributers of the ſame. *Bacon.*

DISPE'NSATORY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpenſe.*] A book in which the compoſition of medicines is deſcribed and directed; in the Greek a *Pharmacopeia.*

The deſcription of the ointment is found in the chymical *diſpenſatory.* *Bacon.*

A whole *diſpenſatory* was little enough to meet with, and ſuffice to all their wants. *Hammond.*

Our materia medica is large enough; and to look into our *diſpenſatories*, one would think no diſeaſe incurable. *Baker.*

To DISPE'NSE. *v. a.* [*deſpenſer*, French.]

1. To deal out; to diſtribute.

Thoſe now, that were *diſpens'd*,
The burden of many ages, on me light
At once, by my foreknowledge. *Milton.*

Thoſe to whom Chriſt has committed the *diſpenſing* of his goſpel. *Decay of Piety.*

At length the muſes ſtand reſtor'd again,
While you *diſpenſe* the laws and guide the ſtate. *Dryden.*

To them but earth-born life they did *diſpenſe*,
To us, for mutual aid, celeſtial ſenſe. *Tate.*

2. To make up a medicine.

3. *To* DISPENSE *with.* To excuſe; to grant diſpenſation for; to allow.

To ſave a brother's life,
Nature *diſpenſes* with the deed. *Shakeſpeare.*

How few kingdoms are there, wherein, by *diſpenſing with* oaths, abſolving ſubjects from allegiance, and curſing, or threatning to curſe, as long as their curſes were regarded, the popes have not wrought innumerable miſchiefs? *Raleigh.*

Rules of words may be *diſpenſed with.* *Watts.*

4. *To* DISPENSE *with.* To clear from; to ſet free from an obligation. This conſtruction ſeems ungrammatical.

I could not *diſpenſe with* myſelf from making a voyage to Caprea. *Addiſon.*

5. *To* DISPENSE *with.* To obtain a diſpenſation from; to come to agreement with. This ſtructure is irregular, unleſs it be here ſuppoſed to mean, as it may, to diſcount; to pay an equivalent.

Haſt thou not ſworn allegiance unto me?
Canſt thou *diſpenſe* with heav'n for ſuch an oath. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISPE'NSE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Diſpenſation; exemption.

Then reliques, beads,
Indulgences, *diſpenſes*, pardons, bulls,
The ſport of winds. *Milton.*

DISPE'NSER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpenſe.*] One that diſpenſes; one that deals out any thing; a diſtributer.

The miniſters of that houſhold are the *diſpenſers* of that faith. *Spratt.*

Thoſe who ſtand before earthly princes, who are the *diſpenſers* of their favours, and conveyers of their will to others, challenge high honours. *Atterbury.*

To DISPE'OPLE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *people.*] To depopulate; to empty of people.

The Iriſh whom they baniſhed into the mountains, where they lived only upon white meats, ſeeing their lands ſo *diſpeopled* and weakened, came down into all the plains adjoining. *Spenſer.*

Conflagrations, and great droughts, do not merely *diſpeople*, but deſtroy. *Bacon.*

His heart exalts him in the harm
Already done, to have *diſpeopled* heav'n. *Milton.*

Kings, furious and ſevere,
Who claim'd the ſkies, *diſpeopled* air and floods,
The lonely lords of empty wilds and woods. *Pope.*

DISPE'OPLER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpeople.*] A depopulator; a waſter.

Nor drain I ponds, the golden carp to take;
Nor trowle for pikes, *diſpeoplers* of the lake. *Gay.*

To DISPE'RGE. *v. a.* [*diſpergo*, Latin.] To ſprinkle; to ſcatter. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DISPE'RSE. *v. a.* [*diſperſus*, Latin.]

1. To ſcatter; to drive to different parts.

And I ſcattered them among the heathen, and they were *diſperſed* through the countries. *Ezekiel.*

2. To diſſipate.

Soldiers, *diſperſe* yourſelves. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the night
Have gather'd aught of evil, or conceal'd,
Diſperſe it, as now light diſpels the dark. *Milton.*

DISPE'RSEDLY. *adv.* [from *diſperſed.*] In a diſperſed manner; ſeparately

The exquiſite wits of ſome few, peradventure, are able, *diſperſedly* here and there, to find now a word, and then a ſentence, which may be more probably ſuſpected than eaſily cleared of errour. *Hooker.*

Thoſe minerals are either found in grains, *diſperſedly* intermixed with the corpuſcles of earth or ſand, or elſe annealed into balls or nodules. *Woodward.*

DISPE'RSEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſperſe.*] The ſtate of being diſperſed; diſperſion.

DISPE'RSENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſperſe.*] Thinneſs; ſcatteredneſs.

The torrid parts of Africk are by Pliny reſembled to a libbard's ſkin, the diſtance of whoſe ſpots repreſent the *diſperſeneſs* of habitations or towns in Africk. *Brerewood.*

DISPE'RSER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſperſe.*] A ſcatterer; a ſpreader.

Thoſe who are pleaſed with defamatory libels, ſo far as to approve the authors and *diſperſers* of them, are as guilty as if they had compoſed them. *Spectator.*

DISPE'RSION. *n. ſ* [from *diſperſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of ſcattering or ſpreading.

2. The ſtate of being ſcattered.

Noah began from thence his *diſperſion.* *Raleigh.*

After ſo many *diſperſions*, and ſo many diviſions, two or three of us may yet be gathered together, not to plot, but to divert ourſelves, and the world too, if it pleaſes. *Pope.*

To DISPI'RIT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *ſpirit.*]

1. To diſcourage; to deject; to depreſs; to damp; to terrify; to intimidate; to fright; to ſtrike with fear.

Certain it is, that the poor man appeared ſo *diſpirited*, that he ſpoke but few words after he came upon the ſcaffold. *Clar.*

The providence of God ſtrikes not in with them, but daſhes, and even *diſpirits*, all their endeavours, and makes their deſigns heartleſs and ineffectual. *South.*

Steady to my principles, and not *diſpirited* with my afflictions, I have overcome all difficulties. *Dryden.*

Amidſt all the honours that are paid him, he feels nothing in himſelf but a poor, weak, *dipirited* mortal, yielding to the laws of corruption. *Rogers.*

2. To exhauſt the ſpirits; to oppreſs the conſtitution of the body.

He has *diſpirited* himſelf by a debauch, and drank away his good humour. *Collier.*

DISPI'RITEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpirit.*] Want of vigour; want of vivacity. *Dict.*

To DISPLA'CE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *place.*]

1. To put out of place; to place in another ſituation.

2. To put out of any ſtate, condition, office, truſt, or dignity.

To *diſplace* any who are in, upon diſpleaſure, is by all means to be avoided, unleſs there be a manifeſt cauſe for it. *Bacon.*

Abdal, who commands
The city, is the prince's friend, and therefore
Muſt be *diſplac'd*, and thou ſhalt ſtrait ſucceed him. *Denham.*

A religion eſtabliſhed by God himſelf, ſhould not be *diſplaced* by any thing, under a demonſtration of that divine power that firſt introduced it. *South.*

One then may be *diſplac'd*, and one may reign;
And want of merit render birthright vain. *Dryden.*

2. To diſorder.

You have *diſplac'd* the mirth, broke the good meeting,
With moſt admir'd diſorder. *Shakeſpeare.*

DISPLA'CENCY. *n. ſ.* [*diſplicentia*, Latin.]

1. Incivility; diſobligation.

2. Diſguſt; any thing unpleaſing.

The *diſpla encies* that he receives, by the conſequences of his exceſs, far outweigh all that is grateful in it. *Decay of Piety.*

To DISPLA'NT. *v. a.* [*dis* and *plant.*]

1. To remove a plant.

2. To drive a people from the place in which they have fixed their reſidence.

All thoſe countries, which, lying near unto any mountains, or Iriſh deſarts, had been planted with Engliſh, were ſhortly *diſplanted* and loſt. *Spenſer.*

Plantations are amongſt ancient, primitive, and heroical works: when the world was young, it begat more children; for I may juſtly account new plantations to be the children of former kingdoms: I like a plantation in a pure ſoil; that is, where people are not *diſplanted.* *Bacon.*

DISPLANTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dis* and *plantatio.*]

1. The removal of a plant.

2. The ejection of a people.

The Edenites were garriſoned to reſiſt the Aſſyrians, whoſe *diſplantation* Senacherib vaunted of. *Raleigh.*

To DISPLA'Y. *v. a.* [*deplier*, *deſployer*, French.]

1. To ſpread wide.

The

The northern wind his wings did broad *display*
At his command, and reared him up light. *Spenser.*
Say, how this inſtrument of love began;
And in immortal ſtrains *diſplay* the fan. *Gay.*

2. To exhibit to the ſight or mind.

You ſpeak not like yourſelf, who ever yet
Have ſtood to charity, and *diſplay'd* th' effects
Of diſpoſition gentle. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thou heav'n's alternate beauty can'ſt *diſplay*,
The bluſh of morning, and the milky way. *Dryden.*
The works of nature, and the words of revelation, *diſplay* truth to mankind in characters ſo viſible, that thoſe, who are not quite blind, may read. *Locke.*
The ſtorm the dark Lycæan groves *diſplay'd*,
And firſt to light expos'd the ſacred ſhade. *Pope.*

3. To carve; to cut up.

He carves, *diſplays*, and cuts up to a wonder. *Spectator.*

4. To talk without reſtraint.

The other meſſenger,
Whoſe welcome I perceiv'd had poiſon'd mine,
Being the very fellow which of late
Diſplay'd ſo ſaucily againſt your highneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To ſet oſtentatiouſly to view.

They are all couched in a pit, hard by Herne's oak, with obſcured lights; which, at the very inſtant of Falſtaff's and our meeting, they will at once *diſplay* to the night. *Shakeſp.*

DISPLA'Y. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] An exhibition of any thing to view.

Our enobled underſtandings take the wings of the morning to viſit the world above us, and have a glorious *diſplay* of the higheſt form of created excellencies. *Glanville.*
We can with the greateſt coldneſs behold the ſtupendous *diſplays* of omnipotence, and be in tranſports at the puny eſſays of human ſkill. *Spectator.*

DISPLE'ASANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpleaſe.*] Anger; diſcontent. Obſolete.

Cordell ſaid, ſhe lov'd him as behov'd;
Whoſe ſimple anſwer wanting colours fair
To paint it forth, him to *diſpleaſance* mov'd. *Spenſer.*

DISPLEA'SANT. *adj.* [from *diſpleaſe.*] Unpleaſing; offenſive; unpleaſant.

What to one is a moſt grateful odour, to another is noxious and *diſpleaſant*; and it were a miſery to ſome to lie ſtretched on a bed of roſes *Glanville.*

To DISPLE'ASE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *pleaſe.*]

1. To offend; to make angry.

God was *diſpleaſed* with this thing. 1 *Chronicles.*
Your extreme fondneſs was perhaps as *diſpleaſing* to God before, as now your extreme affliction. *Temple.*

2. To diſguſt; to raiſe averſion.

Foul ſights do rather *diſpleaſe*, in that they excite the memory of foul things, than in the immediate objects; and therefore, in pictures, thoſe foul ſights do not much offend. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
Sweet and ſtinking commonly ſerve our turn for theſe ideas, which, in effect, is little more than to call them pleaſing or *diſpleaſing*; though the ſmell of a roſe and violet, both ſweet, are certainly very diſtinct ideas. *Locke.*

DISPLE'ASINGNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpleaſing.*] Offenſiveneſs; quality of offending.

It is a miſtake to think that men cannot change the *diſpleaſingneſs* or indifferency, that is in actions, into pleaſure and deſire, if they will do but what is in their power. *Locke.*

DISPLE'ASURE. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpleaſe.*]

1. Uneaſineſs; pain received.

When good is propoſed, its abſence carries *diſpleaſure* or pain with it. *Locke.*

2. Offence; pain given.

Now ſhall I be more blameleſs than the Philiſtines, though I do them a *diſpleaſure*. *Judges.*

3. Anger; indignation.

True repentance may be wrought in the hearts of ſuch as fear God, and yet incur his *diſpleaſure*, the deſerved effect whereof is eternal death. *Hooker.*
He ſhould beware that, by the fame of ſuch a fact, he did not provoke Solyman's heavy *diſpleaſure* againſt him. *Knolles.*
Undoubtedly he will relent, and turn
From his *diſpleaſure.* *Milton.*
Though the reciprocalneſs of the injury ought to allay the *diſpleaſure* at it, yet men ſo much more conſider what they ſuffer than what they do. *Decay of Piety.*
On me alone thy juſt *diſpleaſure* lay;
But take thy judgments from this mourning land. *Dryden.*
Y' have ſhewn how much you my content deſign;
Yet, ah! would heaven's *diſpleaſure* paſs like mine. *Dryden.*
Nothing is in itſelf ſo pernicious to communities of learned men as the *diſpleaſure* of their prince, which thoſe may juſtly expect to feel who would make uſe of his favour to his own prejudice. *Addiſon.*

4. State of diſgrace; ſtate in which one does obtain diſcountenance; diſfavour.

He went into Poland, being in *diſpleaſure* with the pope for overmuch familiarity. *Peachem.*

To DISPLE'ASURE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To diſpleaſe; not to gain favour; not to win affection. A word not elegant, nor now in uſe.

When the way of pleaſuring or *diſpleaſuring* lieth by the favourite, it is impoſſible any other ſhould be overgreat. *Bacon.*

To DISPLO'DE. *v. a.* [*diſplodo*, Latin.] To diſperſe with a loud noiſe; to vent with violence.

In view
Stood rank'd of ſeraphim another row,
In poſture to *diſplode* their ſecond fire
Of thunder. *Milton.*

DISPLO'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *diſploſus*, Lat.] The act of diſploding; a ſudden burſt or diſperſion with noiſe and violence.

DISPO'RT. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *ſport.*] Play; ſport; paſtime; diverſion; amuſement; merriment.

She liſt not hear, but her *diſports* purſu'd;
And ever bade him ſtay, 'till time the tide renew'd. *Spenſer.*
His *diſports* were ingenuous and manlike, whereby he always learned ſomewhat. *Hayward.*
She buſied, heard the ſound
Of ruſling leaves; but minded not, as us'd
To ſuch *diſport* before her through the field. *Milton.*

To DISPO'RT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To divert.

He often, but attended with weak guard,
Comes hunting this way to *diſport* himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DISPORT. *v. n.* To play; to toy; to wanton.

Freſh gales and gentle airs
Whiſper'd it to the woods, and from their wings
Flung roſe, flung odours from the ſpicy ſhrub,
Diſporting! *Milton.*
Looſe to the winds their airy garments flew;
The glitt'ring textures of the filmy dew,
Dipt in the richeſt tincture of the ſkies,
Where light *diſports* in ever mingling dyes. *Pope.*

DISPO'SAL. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpoſe.*]

1. The act of diſpoſing or regulating any thing; regulation; diſpenſation; diſtribution.

Tax not divine *diſpoſal*; wiſeſt men
Have err'd, and by bad women been deluded. *Milton.*

2. The power of diſtribution; the right of beſtowing.

I am called off from publick diſſertations by a domeſtick affair of great importance, which is no leſs than the *diſpoſal* of my ſiſter Jenny for life. *Tatler.*
Are not the bleſſings both of this world and the next in his *diſpoſal?* *Atterbury.*

3. Government; management; conduct.

We ſhall get more true and clear knowledge by one rule, than by taking up principles, and thereby putting our minds into the *diſpoſals* of others. *Locke.*

To DISPO'SE. *v. a.* [*diſpoſer*, French; *diſpono*, Latin.]

1. To employ to various purpoſes; to diffuſe.

Thus whilſt ſhe did her various pow'r *diſpoſe*,
The world was free from tyrants, wars, and woes. *Prior.*

2. To give; to place; to beſtow.

Yet ſee, when noble benefits ſhall prove
Not well *diſpos'd*, the mind grown once corrupt,
They turn to vicious forms, ten times more ugly
Than ever they were fair. *Shakeſpeare.*
Of what you gathered, as moſt your own, you have *diſpoſed* much in works of publick piety. *Spratt.*

3. To turn to any particular end or conſequence.

Endure, and conquer; Jove will ſoon *diſpoſe*,
To future good, our paſt and preſent woes. *Dryden.*

4. To adapt; to form for any purpoſe.

Theſe, when the knights beheld, they 'gan *diſpoſe*
Themſelves to court, and each a damſel choſe. *Spenſer.*
But if thee liſt unto the court to throng,
And there to haunt after the hoped prey,
Then muſt thou thee *diſpoſe* another way. *Spenſer.*

5. To frame the mind; to give a proper propenſion; to incline.

Suſpicions *diſpoſe* kings to tyranny, huſbands to jealouſy, and wiſe men to irreſolution and melancholy. *Bacon.*
The memory of what they had ſuffered, by being without it, eaſily *diſpoſed* them to do this. *Clarendon.*
He knew the ſeat of Paradiſe,
And, as he was *diſpos'd*, could prove it
Below the moon, or elſe above it. *Hudibras.*
This *diſpoſes* men to believe what it teaches, to follow what it adviſes. *Temple.*
A man might do this now, if he were maliciouſly *diſpoſed*, and had a mind to bring matters to extremity. *Dryden.*
This may *diſpoſe* me, perhaps, for the reception of truth; but helps me not to it. *Locke.*
Although the frequency of prayer and faſting may be of no efficacy to *diſpoſe* God to be more gracious, yet it is of great uſe to *diſpoſe* us to be more objects of his grace. *Smalridge.*
If mere moraliſts find themſelves *diſpoſed* to pride, luſt, intemperance, or avarice, they do not think their morality concerned to check them. *Swift.*

6. To regulate; to adjuſt.

Wak'd by the cries, th' Athenian chief arose,
The knightly forms of combat to *dispose*. *Dryden.*

7. *To* DISPOSE *of.* To apply to any purpose; to transfer to any other person or use.

All men are naturally in a state of perfect freedom to order their actions, and *dispose of* their possessions and persons as they think fit, within the bounds of the law of nature. *Locke.*

Dispose of the meat with the butler, or any other crony. *Sw.*

8. *To* DISPOSE *of.* To put into the hands of another.

As she is mine, I may *dispose of* her;
Which shall be either to this gentleman,
Or to her death. *Shakesp. Midsummer Night's Dream.*

I have *disposed of* her to a man of business, who will let her see, that to be well dressed in good humour, and chearful in her family, are the arts and sciences of female life. *Tatler.*

9. *To* DISPOSE *of.* To give away.

A rural judge *dispos'd of* beauty's prize. *Waller.*

10. *To* DISPOSE *of.* To employ to any end.

The lot is cast into the lap; but the whole *disposing thereof* is of the Lord. *Prov.* xvi. 33.

They must receive instructions how to *dispose of* themselves when they come, which must be in the nature of laws unto them. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

11. *To* DISPOSE *of.* To place in any condition.

For the remaining doubt,
What to resolve, and how *dispose of* me,
Be warn'd to cast that useless care aside. *Dryden's Fables.*

12. *To* DISPOSE *of.* To put away by any means.

They require more water than can be found, and more than can be *disposed of*, if it was found. *Burnet.*

To DISPO'SE. *v. n.* To bargain; to make terms. Obsolete.

When she saw you did suspect
She had *dispos'd* with Cæsar, and that your rage
Would not be purg'd, she sent word she was dead. *Shakesp.*

DISPO'SE. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Power; management; disposal.

All that is mine I leave at thy *dispose*;
My goods, my lands, my reputation. *Shakespeare.*
It shall be my task
To render thee the Parthian at *dispose*. *Milton.*
Of all your goodness leaves to our *dispose*,
Our liberty's the only gift we chuse. *Dryden.*

2. Distribution; act of government.

All is best, though oft we doubt
What th' unsearchable *dispose*
Of highest wisdom brings about,
And ever best found in the close. *Milton's Agonistes.*

3. Disposition; cast of behaviour. Obsolete.

He hath a person, and a smooth *dispose*,
To be suspected; fram'd to make women false. *Shakesp.*

4. Disposition; cast of mind; inclination. Obsolete.

He carries on the stream of his *dispose*
Without observance or respect of any,
In will peculiar. *Shakesp. Troilus and Cressida.*

DISPO'SER. *n. s.* [from *dispose*]

1. Distributer; giver; bestower.

The magistrate is both the beggar and the *disposer* of what is got by begging. *Graunt's Bill of Mortality.*

2. Governour; regulator; director.

I think myself obliged, whatever my private apprehensions may be of the success, to do my duty, and leave events to their *disposer*. *Boyle.*

All the reason of mankind cannot suggest any solid ground of satisfaction, but in making that God our friend, who is the absolute *disposer* of all things. *South's Sermons.*

Would I had been *disposer* of thy stars,
Thou shouldst have had thy wish, and died in wars. *Dryden.*

3. One who gives to whom he pleases.

But brandish'd high, in an ill omen'd hour,
To thee, proud Gaul, behold thy justest fear,
The master sword, *disposer* of thy pow'r. *Prior.*

DISPO'SITION. *n. s.* [from *dispositio*, Latin.]

1. Order; method; distribution.

Touching musical harmony, whether by instrument or voice, it being of high and low, in due proportionable *disposition*, such notwithstanding is the force thereof, and so very pleasing effects it hath, in that very part of man which is most divine, that some have been thereby induced to think, that the soul itself by nature is, or hath in it harmony. *Hooker.*

Under this head of invention is placed the *disposition* of the work, to put all things in a beautiful order and harmony, that the whole may be of a piece. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

I ask whether the connection of the extremes be not more clearly seen, in this simple and natural *disposition*, than in the perplexed repetitions and jumble of five or six syllogisms. *Locke.*

2. Natural fitness; quality.

Refrangibility of the rays of light is their *disposition* to be refracted, or turned out of their way, in passing out of one transparent body or medium into another. *Newton's Opticks.*

3. Tendency to any act or state.

This argueth a great *disposition* to putrefaction in the soil and air. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Bleeding is to be used or omitted according to the symptoms which affect the brain: it relieves in any inflammatory *disposition* of the coat of the nerve. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

4. Temper of mind.

I have suffered more for their sakes, more than the villanous inconstancy of man's *disposition* is able to bear. *Shakespeare.*
Lesser had been
The thwartings of your *disposition*, if
You had not shew'd them how you were dispos'd,
'Ere they lack'd pow'r to cross you. *Shakespeare.*

5. Affection of kindness or ill-will.

I take myself to be as well informed as most men in the *dispositions* of each people towards the other. *Swift.*

6. Predominant inclination.

As they pinch one another by the *disposition*, he cries out, no more. *Shakesp. Anthony and Cleopatra.*

Disposition is when the power and ability of doing any thing is forward, and ready upon every occasion to break into action. *Locke.*

The love we bear to our friends is generally caused by our finding the same *disposition* in them which we feel in ourselves. *Pope.*

DISPO'SITIVE. *adj.* [from *dispose.*] That which implies disposal of any property; decretive.

The words of all judicial acts are written narratively, unless it be in sentences wherein *dispositive* and enacting terms are made use of. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

DISPO'SITIVELY. *adv.* [from *dispositive.*]

1. In a dispositive manner.

2. Respecting individuals; distributively.

That axiom in philosophy, that the generation of one thing is the corruption of another, although it be substantially true, concerning the form and matter, is also *dispositively* verified in the efficient or producer. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DISPO'SITOR. *n. s.* [from *dispose.*] The lord of that sign in which the planet is, and by which therefore it is over-ruled.

To DISPOSSE'SS. *v. a.* [*dis* and *possess.*]

1. To put out of possession; to deprive; to disseize.

The blow from saddle forced him to fly;
Else might it needs down to his manly breast
Have cleft his head in twain, and life thence *dispossest*. *Spenser's Fairy Queen.*

Thou shalt hold the opinion of Pythagoras, ere I will allow of thy wits; and fear to kill a woodcock, lest thou *dispossess* the soul of thy grandame. *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

Let us sit upon the ground, and tell
How some have been depos'd, some slain in war,
Some haunted by the ghosts they *dispossess'd*. *Shakespeare.*
I will chuse
Mine heir from forth the beggars of the world,
And *dispossess* her all. *Shakesp. Timon.*

In thee I hope; thy succours I invoke,
To win the crown whence I am *dispossess'd*;
For like renown awaiteth on the stroke,
To cast the haughty down, or raise th' oppress'd. *Fairfax.*

The children went to Gilead, and took it, and *dispossessed* the Amorite which was in it. *Numbers*, xxxii. 39.

By their aid
This inaccessible high strength, the seat
Of deity supreme, us *dispossess'd*,
He trusted to have seiz'd. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*
Restless Amata lay,
Fir'd with disdain for Turnus *dispossest*,
And the new nuptials of the Trojan guest. *Dryden.*

2. It is generally used with *of* before the thing taken away.

Charles resolved, with a puissant army, to pass over, and by arms to *dispossess* the pyrate *of* his new gotten kingdom in Tunis. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

No pow'r shall *dispossess*
My thoughts of that expected happiness. *Denham.*
O, fairest of all creatures, last and best
Of what heav'n made, how art thou *dispossess'd*
Of all thy native glories! *Dryden's State of Innocence.*

Nothing can create more trouble to a man than to endeavour to *dispossess* him of this conceit. *Tillotson.*

3. Formerly with *from.*

They arrogate dominion undeserv'd
Over their brethren, and quite *dispossess*
Concord and law of nature *from* the earth. *Milton.*

It will be found a work of no small difficulty to *dispossess* and throw out a vice *from* that heart, where long possession begins to plead prescription. *South's Sermons.*

DISPO'SURE. *n. s.* [from *dispose.*]

1. Disposal; government; power; management.

In his *disposure* is the orb of earth,
The throne of kings, and all of human birth. *Sandys.*

They quietly surrendered both it and themselves to his *disposure*. *Sandy's Journey.*

Whilst they murmur against the present *disposure* of things, they do tacitly desire in them a difformity from the primitive rule, and the idea of that mind that formed all things best. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. State;

2. State; posture.

They remained in a kind of warlike *dispoſure*, or perhaps little better. *Wotton.*

DISPRA'ISE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *praiſe*.] Blame; cenſure; diſhonour.

If I can do it,
By aught that I can ſpeak in his *diſpraiſe*,
She ſhall not long continue love to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To me reproach
Rather belongs, diſtruſt, and all *diſpraiſe*. *Milton.*

Nothing is here for tears, nothing to wail
Or knock the breaſts; no weakneſs, no contempt,
Diſpraiſe or blame. *Milton's Agoniſtes.*

I need not raiſe
Trophies to thee from other mens *diſpraiſe*. *Denham.*

Looks fright not men: the general has ſeen Moors
With as bad faces; no *diſpraiſe* to Bertran's. *Dryden.*

If any writer ſhall do this paper ſo much honour as to inſcribe the title of it to others, the whole praiſe or *diſpraiſe* of ſuch a performance will belong to ſome other author. *Addiſon.*

My faults will not be hid, and it is no *diſpraiſe* to me that they will not: the cleanneſs of one's mind is never better proved than in diſcovering its own faults. *Pope.*

To DISPRA'ISE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To blame; to cenſure; to condemn.

In praiſing Anthony, I have *diſpraiſed* Cæſar. *Shakeſp.*

No abuſe, Ned, in the world; honeſt Ned, none: I *diſpraiſed* him before the wicked, that the wicked might not fall in love with him; in which doing, I have done the part of a careful friend. *Shakeſp. Henry IV:*

The criticks, while they like my wares, may *diſpraiſe* my writing. *Spectator.*

DISPRA'ISER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſpraiſe*.] A cenſurer; one who blames. *Dict.*

DISPRA'ISIBLE. *adj.* [from *diſpraiſe*.] Unworthy of commendation. *Dict.*

DISPRA'ISINGLY. *adv.* [from *diſpraiſe*.] With blame; with cenſure.

Michael Caſſio!
That came a wooing with you; many a time,
When I have ſpoke of you *diſpraiſingly*,
Hath ta'en your part. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

To DISPRE'AD. *v. a.* [*dis* and *ſpread*.] To ſpread different ways. In this word, and a few others, *dis* has the ſame force as in Latin compoſition, and means, different ways; in different directions.

As morning ſun her beams *diſpreaden* clear,
And in her face fair truth and mercy doth appear. *Spenſer.*

Over him, art ſtriving to compare
With nature, did an arbour green *diſpread*,
Framed of wanton ivy, flowing fair,
Through which the fragrant eglantine did ſpread
His pricking arms, entrail'd with roſes red. *Spenſer.*

Above, below, around, with art *diſpread*,
The ſure incloſure folds the genial bed. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

DISPRO'FIT. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *profit*.] Loſs; damage; detriment. *Dict.*

DISPRO'OF. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *proof*.] Confutation; conviction of errour or falſhood.

His remark contains the grounds of his doctrine, and offers at ſomewhat towards the *diſproof* of mine. *Atterbury.*

I need not offer at any thing farther in ſupport of one, or in *diſproof* of the other. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To DISPRO'PERTY. *v. a.* [*dis* and *property*.] To diſpoſſeſs of any property. *Dict.*

DISPROPO'RTION. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *proportion*.] Unſuitableneſs in quantity of one thing, or one part of the ſame thing, to another; want of ſymmetry.

Not to affect many propoſed matches
Of her own clime, complexion, and degree,
Whereto we ſee in all things nature tends:
Foh! one may ſmell, in ſuch, a will moſt rank,
Foul *diſproportion*, thoughts unnatural. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Reaſoning, I oft admire
How nature, wiſe and frugal, could commit
Such *diſproportion*; with ſuperfluous hand
So many nobler bodies to create,
Greater, ſo many fold to this one uſe. *Milton.*

Perhaps from greatneſs, ſtate, and pride,
Thus ſurpriſed, ſhe may fall:
Sleep does *diſproportion* hide,
And, death reſembling, equals all. *Waller.*

For their ſtrength,
The *diſproportion* is ſo great, we cannot but
Expect a fatal conſequence. *Denham's Sophy.*

What, did the liquid to th' aſſembly call,
To give their aid to form the pond'rous ball?
Firſt, tell us, why did any come? next why
In ſuch *diſproportion* to the dry? *Blackmore's Creation.*

That we are deſigned for a more exalted happineſs, than can be derived from the things of this life, we may infer from their vaſt *diſproportion* to the deſires and capacities of our ſoul. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To DISPROPO'RTION. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To unſuitable; to join things unſuitable in quantity.

There ſits deformity to mock my body,
To ſhape my legs of an unequal ſize,
To *diſproportion* me in every part. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſtance and mens fears have ſo enlarged the truth, and ſo *diſproportioned* every thing, that we have made the little troop of diſcontents a gallant army, and already meaſure by the evening ſhadow. *Swift.*

Muſick craveth your acquaintance: many are of ſuch *diſproportioned* ſpirits, that they avoid her company. *Pearce.*

We on earth, with undiſcording voice,
May rightly anſwer that melodious noiſe;
As once we did, 'till *diſproportioned* ſin
Jarr'd againſt nature's chime. *Milton.*

DISPROPO'RTIONABLE. *adj.* [from *diſproportion*.] Unſuitable in quantity; not duly regulated in regard to ſomething elſe.

Doubts and fears are the ſharpeſt paſſions: through theſe falſe opticks all that you ſee is like the evening ſhadows, *diſproportionable* to the truth, and ſtrangely longer than the true ſubſtance. *Suckling.*

Had the obliquity been greater, the earth had not been able to endure the *diſproportionable* differences of ſeaſon. *Brown.*

We are apt to ſet too great a value on temporal bleſſings, and have too low and *diſproportionable* eſteem of ſpiritual. *Smal.*

There is no wine of ſo ſtrong a body as to bear ſuch a *diſproportionable* quantity of water as ſixty parts. *Pope.*

DISPROPO'RTIONABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſproportionable*.] Unſuitableneſs to ſomething elſe.

DISPROPO'RTIONABLY. *adv.* [from *diſproportion*.] Unſuitably; not ſymmetrically.

DISPROPO'RTIONAL. *n. ſ.* [from *diſproportion*.] Diſproportionable; unſymmetrical; unſuitable in quantity to ſomething elſe.

DISPROPO'RTIONALLY. *adv.* [from *diſproportional*.] Unſuitably with reſpect to quantity or value.

DISPROPO'RTIONATE. *adj.* [from *diſproportion*.] Unſymmetrical; unſuitable to ſomething elſe either in bulk or value.

None of our members are crooked or diſtorted, or *diſproportionate* to the reſt, either in exceſs or defect. *Ray.*

It is plain that men have agreed to a *diſproportionate* and unequal poſſeſſion of the earth. *Locke.*

DISPROPO'RTIONATELY. *adv.* [from *diſproportionate*.] Unſuitably; unſymmetrically.

DISPROPO'RTIONATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſproportionate*.] Unſuitableneſs in bulk or value.

To DISPRO'VE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *prove*.]

1. To confute an aſſertion; to convict of errour or falſhood.

This expoſition they plainly *diſprove*, and ſhew by manifeſt reaſon, that of David the words of David could not poſſibly be meant. *Hooker.*

This Weſtmoreland maintains,
And Warwick ſhall *diſprove* it. *Shakeſp. Henry VI.*

Arcite with diſdain,
In haughty language, thus reply'd again:
Forſworn thyſelf; the traytor's odious name
I firſt return, and then *diſprove* thy claim. *Dryden.*

It is eaſier to affirm than to *diſprove*. *Holder's Elements.*

That falſe ſuppoſition I advanced in order to *diſprove* it, and by that means to prove the truth of my doctrine. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

We ſee the ſame aſſertions produced again, without notice of what hath been ſaid to *diſprove* them. *Swift.*

2. To convict a practice of errour.

They behold thoſe things *diſproved*, diſannulled, and rejected, which uſe had made in a manner natural. *Hooker.*

If God did not forbid all indifferent ceremonies, then our conformity with the church of Rome in ſome ſuch is not hitherto as yet *diſproved*, although papiſts were unto us as heathens were unto Iſrael. *Hooker.*

DISPRO'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſprove*.]

1. One that diſproves or confutes.

2. One that blames; a cenſurer, if the following paſſage be not ill printed for *diſapprover*.

The ſingle example that our annals have yielded of two extremes, within ſo ſhort time, by moſt of the ſame commenders and *diſprovers*, would require no ſlight memorial. *Wotton.*

DISPU'NISHABLE. *adj.* [*dis* and *puniſhable*.] Without penal reſtraint.

No leaſes of any part of the ſaid lands ſhall ever be made, other than leaſes for years nor exceeding thirty-one, in poſſeſſion, and not in reverſion or remainder, and not *diſpuniſhable* of waſte. *Swift's Laſt Will.*

To DISPU'RSE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *purſe*.] To pay; to diſburſe. It is not certain that the following paſſage ſhould not be written *diſburſe*.

Many a pound of my own proper ſtore,
Becauſe I would not tax the needy commons,
Have I *diſpurſed* to the garriſons,
And never aſk'd for reſtitution. *Shakeſp. Henry VI.*

DISPU'TABLE

DISPU'TABLE. *adj.* [from *dispute.*]

1. Liable to contest; controvertible; that for which something may be alleged on opposite sides.

If they are not in themselves *disputable*, why are they so much disputed? *South.*

2. Lawful to be contested.

Until any point is determined to be a law, it remains *disputable* by every subject. *Swift.*

DISPUTANT. *n. s.* [from *dispute*; *disputans*, Latin.] A controvertist; an arguer; a reasoner.

Our *disputants* put me in mind of the skuttle-fish, that when he is unable to extricate himself, blackens all the water about him 'till he becomes invisible. *Spectator.*

DISPUTANT. *adj.* Disputing; engaged in controversy.

Thou there wast found
Amongst the gravest rabbies, *disputant*
On points and questions fitting Moses' chair. *Milton.*

DISPUTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *disputatio*, Latin.]

1. The skill of controversy; argumentation.

Consider what the learning of *disputation* is, and how they are employed for the advantage of themselves or others, whose business is only the vain ostentation of sounds. *Locke.*

1. Controversy; argumental contest.

Well do I find, by the wise knitting together of your answer, that any *disputation* I can use is as much too weak as I unworthy. *Sidney.*

'Till some admirable or unusual accident happens, as it hath in some, to work the beginning of a better alteration in the mind, *disputation* about the knowledge of God commonly prevaileth little. *Hooker.*

DISPUTA'TIOUS. *adj.* [from *dispute.*] Inclined to dispute; cavilling.

A man must be of a very *disputatious* temper, that enters into state-controversies with any of the fair sex. *Addison.*

DISPU'TATIVE. *adj.* [from *dispute.*] Disposed to debate; argumentative.

Perhaps this practice might not so easily be perverted as to raise a cavilling, *disputative* and sceptical temper in the minds of youth. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

To DISPU'TE. *v. n.* [*disputo*, Latin.] To contend by argument; to altercate; to debate; to argue; to controvert.

If attempts of the pen have often proved unfit, those of the sword are more so, and fighting is a worse expedient than *disputing.* *Decay of Piety.*

The atheist can pretend no obligation of conscience, why he should *dispute* against religion. *Tillotson.*

Did not Paul and Barnabas *dispute* with vehemence about a very little point of conveniency? *Atterbury.*

To DISPU'TE. *v. a.*

1. To contend for, whether by words or action.

Things were *disputed* before they came to be determined: men afterwards were not to *dispute* any longer, but to obey. *Hooker.*

So *dispute* the prize,
As if you fought before Cydaria's eyes. *Dryden.*

One says the kingdom is his own: a Saxon drinks the quart, and swears he'll *dispute* that with him. *Tatler.*

2. To oppose; to question.

Now I am sent, and am not to *dispute*
My prince's orders, but to execute. *Dryden.*

3. To discuss; to think on: a sense not in use.

Dispute it like a man.
——I shall do so:
But I must also feel it as a man. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

DISPU'TE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Contest; controversy; argumental contention.

The question being about a fact, it is begging it, to bring as a proof an hypothesis which is the very thing in *dispute.* *Locke.*

The earth is now placed so conveniently, that plants thrive and flourish in it, and animals live: this is matter of fact, and beyond all *dispute.* *Bentley's Sermons.*

DI'SPUTELESS. *adj.* [from *dispute.*] Undisputed; uncontrovertible. *Dict.*

DISPU'TER. *n. s.* [from *dispute.*] A controvertist; one given to argument and opposition.

Both were vehement *disputers* against the heathen idolatry. *Stillingfleet.*

Those conclusions have generally obtained, and have been acknowledged even by *disputers* themselves, 'till with labour they had stifled their convictions. *Rogers's Sermons.*

DISQUALIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *disqualify.*] That which disqualifies; that which makes unfit.

It is recorded as a sufficient *disqualification* of a wife, that, speaking of her husband, she said, God forgive him. *Spectator.*

To DISQUA'LIFY. *v. a.* [*dis* and *qualify.*]

1. To make unfit; to disable by some natural or legal impediment.

Such persons as shall confer benefices on unworthy and *disqualified* persons, after a notice or correction given, shall for that turn be deprived of the power of presenting unto such benefices. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

I know no employment for which piety *disqualifies.* *Swift.*

My common illness utterly *disqualifies* me for all conversation; I mean my deafness. *Swift.*

2. To deprive a right or claim by some positive restriction; to disable; to except from any grant.

The church of England is the only body of Christians which *disqualifies* those, who are employed to preach its doctrine, from sharing in the civil power, farther then as senators. *Swift on the Sacramental Test.*

To DISQUA'NTITY. *v. a.* [*dis* and *quantity.*] To lessen; to diminish.

Be entreated of fifty to *disquantity* your train;
And the remainders that shall still depend,
To be such men as may besort your age. *Shakespeare.*

DISQUI'ET. *n. s.* [*dis* and *quiet.*] Uneasiness; restlessness; want of tranquillity; vexation; disturbance; anxiety.

He that, upon a true principle, lives without any *disquiet* or thought, may be said to be happy. *L'Estrange's Fables.*

If we give way to our passions, we do but gratify ourselves for the present, in order to our future *disquiet.* *Tillotson.*

I had rather live in Ireland than under the frequent *disquiets* of hearing you are out of order. *Swift.*

DISQUI'ET. *adj.* Unquiet; uneasy; restless.

I pray you, husband, be not so *disquiet*;
The meat was well, if you were so content. *Shakespeare.*

To DISQUI'ET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To disturb; to make uneasy; to harrass; to vex; to fret; to deprive of tranquillity.

The proud Roman him *disquieted*,
A warlike Cæsar, tempted with the name
Of this sweet island. *Fairy Queen.*

Why art thou so vexed, O my soul? and why art thou so *disquieted* within me? *Psalms.*

By anger and impatience the mind is *disquieted*, and is not able easily to compose itself to prayer. *Duppa.*

Thou, happy creature, art secure
From all the torments we endure;
Despair, ambition, jealousy.
Lost friends, nor love *disquiet* thee. *Roscommon.*

DISQUI'ETER. *n. s.* [from *disquiet.*] A disturber; a harrasser.

DISQUI'ETLY. *adv.* [from *disquiet.*] Without rest; anxiously; uneasily; without calmness.

We have seen the best of our machinations, hollowness, treachery, and all ruinous disorders, follow us *disquietly* to our graves. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

He rested *disquietly* that night; but in the morning I found him calm. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

DISQUI'ETNESS. *n. s.* [from *disquiet.*] Uneasiness; restlessness; anxiety; disturbance.

All otherwise, said he, I riches rede,
And deem them root of all *disquietness.* *Fairy Queen.*

Arius won to himself, both followers and great defenders; whereupon much *disquietness* ensued. *Hooker.*

DISQUI'ETUDE. *n. s.* [from *disquiet.*] Uneasiness; anxiety; disturbance; want of tranquillity.

Little happiness attends a great character, and to a multitude of *disquietudes* the desire of it subjects an ambitious mind. *Addison's Spectator.*

'Tis the best preservative from all those temporal fears and *disquietudes*, which corrupt the enjoyment, and embitter the lives of men. *Rogers's Sermons.*

DISQUI'SITION. *n. s.* [*disquisitio*, Latin.] Examination; disputative enquiry.

God hath reserved many things to his own resolution, whose determinations we cannot hope from flesh; but with reverence must suspend unto that great day, whose justice shall either condemn our curiosity, or resolve our *disquisitions.* *Brown.*

'Tis indeed the proper place for this *disquisition* concerning the antediluvian earth, and it could not well have been brought in before. *Woodward's Natural History.*

The royal society had a good effect, as it turned many of the greatest geniuses of that age to the *disquisitions* of natural knowledge. *Addison.*

The nature of animal diet may be discovered by taste, and other sensible qualities, and some general rules, without particular *disquisition* upon every kind. *Arbuthnot.*

To DISRA'NK. *v. a.* [*dis* and *rank.*] To degrade from his rank. *Dict.*

DISREGA'RD. *n. s.* [*dis* and *regard.*] Slight notice; neglect; contempt.

To DISREGA'RD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To slight; to neglect; to contemn.

Since we are to do good to the poor, to strangers, to enemies, those whom nature is too apt to make us despise, *disregard*, or hate, then undoubtedly we are to do good to all. *Sprat's Sermons.*

Those facts which God hath *disregarded* hitherto, he may regard for the time to come. *Smalridge's Sermons.*

Studious of good, man *disregarded* fame,
And useful knowledge was his eldest aim. *Blackmore.*

DISREGA'RDFUL. *adj.* [*disregard* and *full.*] Negligent; contemptuous.

DISREGA'RDFULLY. *adj.* [from *disregardful.*] Negligently; contemptuously.

DISRE'LISH. *n. s.* [*dis* and *relish.*]

1. Bad taste; nauseousness.

Oft they assay'd,
Hunger and thirst constraining; drugg'd as oft
With hatefullest *disrelish*, writh'd their jaws,
With foot and cinders fill'd. *Milton.*

2. Dislike of the palate; squeamishness.

Bread or tobacco may be neglected, where they are shewn not to be useful to health, because of an indifferency or *direlish* to them. *Locke.*

To DISRE'LISH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To make nauseous; to infect with an unpleasant taste.

Fruits of taste to please
True appetite, and not *disrelish* thirst
Of nectarous draughts between, from milky stream. *Milton.*
Of nectarous draughts between, from milky stream. *Milton.*
The same anxiety and solicitude that embittered the pursuit, *disrelishes* the fruition itself. *Rogers's Sermons.*

2. To want a taste of; to dislike.

The world is become too busy for me: every body is so concerned for the publick, that all private enjoyments are lost, or *disrelished.* *Pope.*

DISREPUTA'TION. *n. s.* [*dis* and *reputation.*]

1. Disgrace; dishonour.

I will tell you what was the course in the happy days of queen Elizabeth, whom it is no *disreputation* to follow. *Bacon.*

2. Loss of reputation; ignominy.

The king fearing lest that the bad success might discourage his people, and bring *disreputation* to himself, forbad any report to be made. *Hayward.*

Gluttony is not of so great *disreputation* amongst men as drunkenness. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

DISREPU'TE. *n. s.* [*dis* and *repute.*] Ill character; dishonour; want of reputation.

How studiously did they cast a slur upon the king's person, and bring his governing abilities under a *disrepute.* *South.*

DISRESPE'CT. *n. s.* [*dis* and *respect.*] Incivility; want of reverence; irreverence; an act approaching to rudeness.

Any *disrespect* to acts of state, or to the persons of statesmen, was in no time more penal. *Clarendon.*

Aristotle writ a methodical discourse concerning these arts, chusing a certain benefit before the hazard that might accrue from the vain *disrespects* of ignorant persons. *Wilkins.*

What is more usual to warriours than impatience of bearing the least affront or *disrespect?* *Pope.*

DISRESPE'CTFUL. *adj.* [*disrespect* and *full.*] Irreverent; uncivil.

DISRESPE'CTFULLY. *adv.* [from *disrespectful.*] Irreverently; uncivilly.

We cannot believe our posterity will think so *disrespectfully* of their great grandmothers, as that they made themselves monstrous to appear amiable. *Addison's Spectator.*

To DISRO'BE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *robe.*] To undress; to uncover; to strip

Thus when they had the witch *disrobed* quite,
And all her filthy feature open shown,
They let her go at will, and wander ways unknown. *Spenser.*

Kill the villain strait,
Disrobe him of the matchless monument,
Thy father's triumph o'er the savages. *Shakespeare.*

These two great peers were *disrobed* of their glory, the one by judgment, the other by violence. *Wotton.*

Who will be prevailed with to *disrobe* himself at once of all his old opinions, and pretences to knowledge and learning, and turn himself out stark naked in quest afresh of new notions. *Locke.*

DISRU'PTION. *n. s.* [*diruptio*, Latin.] The act of breaking asunder; a breach; rent; dilaceration.

This secures them from *disruption*, which they would be in danger of, upon a sudden stretch or contortion. *Ray.*

The agent which effected this *disruption*, and dislocation of the strata, was seated within the earth. *Woodward.*

If raging winds invade the atmosphere,
Their force its curious texture cannot tear,
Nor make *disruption* in the threads of air. *Blackmore.*

DISSA'TISFACTION. *n. s.* [*dis* and *satisfaction.*] The state of being dissatisfied; discontent; want of something to compleat the wish.

He that changes his condition, out of impatience and *dissatisfaction*, when he has tried a new one, wishes for his old again. *L'Estrange.*

The ambitious man has little happiness, but is subject to much uneasiness and *dissatisfaction.* *Addison's Spectator.*

In vain we try to remedy the defects of our acquisition, by varying the object; the same *dissatisfaction* pursues us through the circle of created goods. *Rogers's Sermons.*

DISSA'TISFACTORINESS. *n. s.* [from *dissatisfactory.*] Inability to give content.

DISSATISFA'CTORY. *adj.* [from *dissatisfy.*] That which is unable to give content.

To DISSA'TISFY. *v. a.* [*dis* and *satisfy.*]

1. To discontent; to displease.

The advantages of life will not hold out to the length of desire; and, since they are not big enough to satisfy, they should not be big enough to *dissatisfy.* *Government.*

2. To fail to please; to want something requisite.

I still retain some of my notions, after your lordship's having appeared *dissatisfied* with them. *Locke.*

To DISSE'CT. *v. a.* [*dissecо*, Latin.]

1. To cut in pieces. It is used chiefly of anatomical enquiries, made by separation of the parts of animal bodies.

No mask, no trick, no favour, no reserve;
Dissect your mind, examine every nerve. *Roscommon.*
Following life in creatures we *dissect*,
We lose it in the moment we detect. *Pope.*

2. To divide and examine minutely.

This paragraph, that has not one ingenious word throughout, I have *dissected* for a sample. *Atterbury.*

DISSE'CTION. *n. s.* [*dissectio*, Latin.] The act of separating the parts of animal bodies; anatomy.

She cut her up; but, upon the *dissection*, found her just like other hens. *L'Estrange.*

I shall enter upon the *dissection* of a coquet's heart, and communicate particularities observed in that curious piece of anatomy. *Addison's Spectator.*

Such strict enquiries into nature, so true and so perfect a *dissection* of human kind, is the work of extraordinary diligence. *Granville.*

To DISSE'IZE. *v. a.* [*dissaiser*, French.] To dispossess; to deprive.

He so *disseized* of his griping gross,
The knight his thrillant spear again assay'd,
In his brass-plated body to emboss. *Fairy Qu.*

If a prince should give a man, besides his ancient patrimony, which his family had been *disseized* of, an additional estate, never before in the possession of his ancestors, he could not be said to re-establish lineal succession. *Lake.*

DISSE'ISIN. *n. s.* [from *dissaisir*, French.] An unlawful dispossessing a man of his land, tenement, or other immoveable or incorporeal right. *Cowel.*

DISSE'IZOR. *n. s.* [from *disseize.*] He that dispossesses another.

To DISSE'MBLE. *v. a.* [*dissimulo*, Latin; *semblance*, *dissemblance*, and probably *dissembler*, in old French.]

1. To hide under false appearance; to conceal; to pretend that not to be which really is.

Your son Lucentio
Doth love my daughter, and she loveth him,
Or both *dissemble* deeply their affections. *Shakespeare.*

She answered, that her soul was God's; and touching her faith, as she could not change, so she would not *dissemble* it. *Hayward.*

2. To pretend that to be which is not. This is not the true signification.

In vain, on the *dissembl'd* mother's tongue,
Had cunning art and sly persuasion hung;
And real care in vain, and native love
In the true parent's panting breast had strove. *Pitt.*

To DISSE'MBLE. *v. a.* To play the hypocrite.

Ye *dissembled* in your hearts when ye sent me unto the Lord your God, saying, pray for us. *Jeremiah*, xlii. 20.

I would *dissemble* with my nature, where
My fortunes, and my friends, at stake, requir'd
I should do so in honour. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

I am curtail'd of this fair proportion,
Cheated of feature by *dissembling* nature,
Deform'd, unfinish'd. *Shakesp. Richard III.*

Thy function too will varnish o'er our arts,
And sanctify *dissembling.* *Rowe's Ambitious Step Mother.*

DISSE'MBLER. *n. s.* [from *dissemble.*] An hypocrite; a man who conceals his true disposition.

Thou dost wrong me, thou *dissembler*, thou. *Shakesp.*

The French king, in the business of peace, was the greater *dissembler* of the two. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

Such an one, whose virtue forbiddeth him to be base and a *dissembler*, shall evermore hang under the wheel. *Raleigh.*

The queen, with rage inflam'd,
Thus greets him. Thou *dissembler*, wouldst thou fly
Out of my arms by stealth. *Denham.*

Men will trust no farther than they judge a person for sincerity fit to be trusted: a discovered *dissembler* can atchieve nothing great and considerable. *South's Sermons.*

DISSE'MBLINGLY. *adv.* [from *dissemble.*] With dissimulation; hypocritically.

They might all have been either *dissemblingly* spoken, or fully reported of the equity of the barbarous king. *Knolles.*

To DISSE'MINATE. *v. a.* [*dissemino*, Latin.] To scatter as seed; to sow; to spread every way.

Ill uses are made of it many times in stirring up seditions, rebellions, in *disseminating* of heresies, and infusing of prejudices. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

There

There is a nearly uniform and constant fire or heat *disseminated* throughout the body of the earth. *Woodward.*

The Jews are indeed *disseminated* through all the trading parts of the world. *Addison's Spectator.*

By firmness of mind, and freedom of speech, the gospel was *disseminated* at first, and must still be maintained. *Atterb.*

DISSEMINA'TION. *n. s.* [*dissemination*, Lat.] The act of scattering like seed; the act of sowing or spreading.

Though now at the greatest distance from the beginning of errour, yet we are almost lost in its *dissemination*, whose ways are boundless, and confess no circumscription. *Brown.*

DISSEMINA'TOR. *n. s.* [*disseminator*, Lat.] He that scatters; a scatterer; a sower; a spreader.

Men, vehemently thirsting after a name in the world, hope to acquire it by being the *disseminators* of novel doctrines. *Decay of Piety.*

DISSENSION. *n. s.* [*dissensio*, Latin.] Disagreement; strife; discord; contention; difference; quarrel; breach of union.

Friend now, fast sworn,
Whose hours, whose bed, whose meal, whose exercise,
Are still together; who twine, as 'twere, in love,
Unseparable, shall within this hour,
On a *dissension* of a doit, break out
To bitterest enmity. *Shakespeare.*

Now join your hands, and with your hands your hearts,
That no *dissension* hinder government. *Shakesp.*

He appeased the *dissension* then arising about religion. *Knolles.*

Grown
In wealth and multitude, factious they grow;
But first among the priests *dissension* springs. *Milton.*

Debates, *dissensions*, uproars are thy joy;
Provok'd without offence, and practis'd to destroy. *Dryd.*

DISSE'NSIOUS. *adj.* [from *dissension.*] Disposed to discord; quarrelsome; factious; contentious.

Either in religion they have a *dissensious* head, or in the commonwealth a factious head. *Ascham.*

Who are they that complain unto the king
That I am stern? They love his grace but lightly,
That fill his ears with such *dissensious* rumours. *Shakesp.*

You *dissensious* rogues,
That rubbing the poor itch of your opinion,
Make yourselves scabs? *Shakespeare.*

To DISSE'NT. *v. n.* [*dissentio*, Latin]

1. To disagree in opinion; to think in a contrary manner.

Let me not be any occasion to defraud the publick of what is best, by any morose or perverse *dissentings*. *King Charles.*

What cruelty, in the most barbarous rites of heathens, has not been matched by the inhumanity of *dissenting* christians! *Decay of Piety.*

There are many opinions in which multitudes of men *dissent* from us, who are as good and wise as ourselves. *Addison.*

2. To differ; to be of a contrary nature.

We see a general agreement in the secret opinion of men, that every man ought to embrace the religion which is true, and to shun, as hurtful, whatsoever *dissenteth* from it, but that most which doth farthest *dissent*. *Hooker.*

DISSE'NT. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Disagreement; difference of opinion; declaration of difference of opinion.

In propositions, where though the proofs in view are of most moment, yet there are grounds to suspect that there is proof as considerable to be produced on the contrary side, there suspence or *dissent* are voluntary actions. *Locke.*

What could be the reason of this general *dissent* from the notion of the resurrection, seeing that almost all of them did believe the immortality of the soul? *Pentey.*

DISSENTA'NEOUS. *adj.* [from *dissent.*] Disagreeable; inconsistent; contrary.

DISSE'NTER. *n. s.* [from *dissent.*]

1. One that disagrees, or declares his disagreement from an opinion.

They will admit of matter of fact, and agree with *dissenters* in that; but differ only in assigning of reasons. *Locke.*

2. One who, for whatever reasons, refuses the communion of the English church.

DISSERTA'TION. *n. s.* [*dissertatio*, Latin.] A discourse; a disquisition; a treatise.

Plutarch, in his *dissertation* upon the poets, quotes an instance of Homer's judgment in closing a ludicrous scene with decency and instruction. *Pope.*

To DISSE'RVE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *serve.*] To do injury to; to mischief; to damage; to hurt; to harm.

Having never done the king the least service, he took the first opportunity to *disserve* him, and engaged against him from the beginning of the rebellion. *Clarendon.*

Desires of things of this world, by their tendency, promote or *disserve* our interests in another. *Rogers.*

DISSE'RVICE. *n. s.* [*dis* and *service.*] Injury; mischief; ill turn.

We shall rather perform good offices unto truth, than any *disservice* unto relaters who have well deserved. *Brown.*

Great sicknesses make a sensible alteration, but smaller indispositions do a proportionable *disservice*. *Collier.*

DI SE'RVICEABLE. *adj.* [from *dis-service.*] Injurious; mischievous, hurtful.

DISSE'RVICEABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *disserviceable.*] Injury; harm; hurt; mischief; damage.

All action being for some end, and not the end itself, its aptness to be commanded or forbidden must be founded upon its serviceableness or *disserviceableness* to some end. *Norris.*

To DISSE'TTLE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *settle.*] To unsettle; to unfix.

To DISSE'VER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *sever.* In this word the particle *dis* makes no change in the signification, and therefore the word, though supported by great authorities, ought to be ejected from our language.] To part in two; to break; to divide; to sunder; to separate; to disunite.

Shortly had the storm so *dissevered* the company, which the day before had tarried together, that most of them never met again, but were swallowed up. *Sidney.*

The *dissevering* of fleets hath been the overthrow of many actions. *Raleigh's Essays.*

All downright rains *dissever* the violence of outrageous winds, and level the mountainous billows. *Raleigh.*

Dissever your united strength,
And part your mingled colours once again. *Shakesp.*

The meeting points the sacred hair *dissever*
From the fair head, for ever and for ever. *Pope.*

DISSI'DENCE. *n. s.* [*dissideo*, Latin.] Discord; disagreement. *Dict.*

DISSI'LIENCE. *n. s.* [*dissilio*, Latin.] The act of starting asunder.

DISSI'LIENT. *adj.* [*dissiliens*, Latin.] Starting asunder; bursting in two.

DISSILI'TION. *n. s.* [*dissilio*, Latin.] The act of bursting in two; the act of starting different ways.

The air having much room to receive motion, the *dissilition* of that air was great. *Boyle.*

DISSI'MILAR. *adj.* [*dis* and *similar.*] Unlike; heterogeneous.

Simple oil is reduced into *dissimilar* parts, and yields a sweet oil, very differing from sallet oil. *Boyle.*

The light whose rays are all alike refrangible I call simple, homogeneal, and similar; and that whose rays are some more refrangible than others, I call compound, heterogeneal, and *dissimilar*. *Newton's Opticks.*

If the fluid be supposed to consist of heterogeneous particles, we cannot conceive how those *dissimilar* parts can have a like situation. *Bentley's Sermons.*

DISSIMILA'RITY. *n. s.* [from *dissimilar.*] Unlikeness; dissimilitude.

If the principle of reunion has not its energy in this life, whenever the attractions of sense cease, the acquired principles of *dissimilarity* must repel these beings from their centre; so that the principle of reunion, being set free by death, must drive these beings towards God their centre, and the principle of *dissimilarity* forcing him to repel them with infinite violence from him, must make them infinitely miserable. *Cheyne.*

DISSIMI'LITUDE. *n. s.* [*dissimilitudo*, Lat.] Unlikeness; want of resemblance.

Thereupon grew marvellous *dissimilitudes*, and by reason thereof jealousies, heartburnings, jars and discords. *Hooker.*

We doubt whether the Lord, in different circumstances, did frame his people unto any utter *dissimilitude*, either with Egyptians, or any other nation. *Hooker.*

The *dissimilitude* between the Divinity and images, shews that images are not a suitable means whereby to worship God. *Stillingfleet.*

As humane society is founded in the similitude of some things, so it is promoted by some certain *dissimilitudes*. *Grew.*

Women are curious observers of the likeness of children to parents, that they may, upon finding *dissimilitude*, have the pleasure of hinting unchastity. *Pope.*

DISSIMULA'TION. *n. s.* [*dissimulatio*, Latin.] The act of dissembling; hypocrisy; fallacious appearance; false pretensions.

Dissimulation is but a faint kind of policy; for it asketh a strong wit, and a strong heart, to know when to tell truth, and to do it. *Bacon's Essays.*

He added not; and Satan bowing low
His grey *dissimulation*, disappear'd
Into thin air diffus'd. *Milton.*

Dissimulation may be taken for a bare concealment of one's mind, in which sense we commonly say, that it is prudence to dissemble injuries. *South's Sermons.*

DI'SSIPABLE. *adj.* [from *dissipate.*] Easily scattered; liable to dispersion.

The heat of those plants is very *dissipable*, which under the earth is contained and held in; but when it cometh to the air, it exhaleth. *Bacon's Nat. History.*

The parts of plants are very tender, as consisting of corpuscles which are extremely small and light, and therefore the more easily *dissipable*. *Woodward.*

To DI'SSIPATE. *v. a.* [*dissipatus*, Latin.]

1. To scatter every way; to disperse.

The heat at length grows so great, that it again *dissipates*

and bears off thoſe very corpuſcles which before it brought.
Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.

The circling mountains eddy in,
From the bare wild, the *diſſipated* ſtorm. *Thomſon.*

2. To ſcatter the attention.
This ſlavery to his paſſions produced a life irregular and *diſſipated*. *Savage's Life.*

3. To ſpend a fortune.
The wherry that contains
Of *diſſipated* wealth the poor remains. *London.*

DISSIPA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*diſſipatio*, Latin.]
1. The act of diſperſion.
The effects of heat are moſt advanced when it worketh upon a body without loſs or *diſſipation* of the matter. *Bacon.*
Abraham was contemporary with Paleg, in whoſe time the famous *diſſipation* of mankind and diſtinction of languages happened. *Hale's Orig. of Mankind.*
Where the earth contains nitre within it, if that heat which is continually ſteaming out of the earth be preſerved, its *diſſipation* prevented, and the cold kept off by ſome building, this alone is ordinarily ſufficient to raiſe up the nitre. *Woodward.*
2. The ſtate of being diſperſed.
Now
Foul *diſſipation* follow'd, and forc'd rout. *Milton.*
3. Scattered attention.
I have begun two or three letters to you by ſnatches, and been prevented from finiſhing them by a thouſand avocations and *diſſipations*. *Swift.*

To DISSO'CIATE. *v. a.* [*diſſocio*, Latin.] To ſeparate; to diſunite; to part.
In the *diſſociating* action, even of the gentleſt fire, upon a concrete, there does perhaps vaniſh, though undiſcernedly, ſome active and fugitive particles, whoſe preſence was requiſite to contain the concrete under ſuch a determinate form. *Boyle.*

DISSO'LVABLE. *adj.* [from *diſſolve.*] Capable of diſſolution; liable to be melted.
Such things as are not *diſſolvable* by the moiſture of the tongue, act not upon the taſte: *Newton.*

DISSO'LUBLE. *adj.* [*diſſolubilis*, Latin.] Capable of ſeparation of one part from another by heat or moiſture.
Nodules, repoſed in thoſe cliffs amongſt the earth, being hard and not ſo *diſſoluble*, and likewiſe more bulky, are left behind. *Woodward's Nat. Hiſtory.*

DISSOLUBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *diſſoluble.*] Liableneſs to ſuffer a diſunion of parts by heat or moiſture; capacity of being diſſolved.
Bodies ſeem to have an intrinſick principle of alteration, or corruption, from the *diſſolubility* of their parts, and the coadlition of ſeveral particles endued with contrary and deſtructive qualities each to other. *Hale.*

To DISSO'LVE. *v. a.* [*diſſolvo*, Latin.]
1. To deſtroy the form of any thing by diſuniting the parts with heat or moiſture; to melt; to liquefy.
The whole terreſtrial globe was taken all to pieces, and *diſſolved* at the deluge. *Woodward.*
2. To break; to diſunite in any manner.
Seeing then that all theſe things ſhall be *diſſolved*, what manner of perſons ought ye to be? *2 Pet.* iii. 11.
3. To looſe; to break the ties of any thing.
Witneſs theſe ancient empires of the earth,
In height of all their flowing wealth *diſſolv'd*. *Milton.*
The commons live, by no diviſions rent;
But the great monarch's death *diſſolves* the government. *Dry.*
4. To ſeparate perſons united.
She and I long ſince contracted,
Are now ſo ſure that nothing can *diſſolve* us. *Shakeſp.*
5. To break up aſſemblies.
By the king's authority alone, and by his writs, parliaments are aſſembled; and by him alone they are prorogued and *diſſolved*, but each houſe may adjourn itſelf. *Bacon.*
6. To ſolve; to clear.
And I have heard of thee, that thou can'ſt make interpretations and *diſſolve* doubts. *Dan.* v. 16.
7. To break an enchantment.
Highly it concerns his glory now
To fruſtrate and *diſſolve* the magick ſpells. *Milton.*
8. To be relaxed by pleaſure.
Angels *diſſolv'd* in hallelujahs lye. *Dryden.*

To DISSO'LVE. *v. n.*
1. To be melted; to be liquefied.
As wax *diſſolves*, as ice begins to run
And trickle into drops before the ſun,
So melts the youth, and languiſhes away. *Addiſon.*
2. To ſink away; to fall to nothing.
If there be more, more woful, hold it in;
For I am almoſt ready to *diſſolve*,
Hearing of this. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. To melt away in pleaſures.

DISSO'LVENT. *adj.* [from *diſſolve.*] Having the power of diſſolving or melting.
In man and viviparous quadrupeds, the food, moiſtened with the ſpittle, is firſt chewed, then ſwallowed into the ſtomach, where, being mingled with *diſſolvent* juices, it is concocted, macerated, and reduced into a chyle. *Ray.*

DISSO'LVENT. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Having the power of diſuniting the parts of any thing.
Spittle is a great *diſſolvent*, and there is a great quantity of it in the ſtomach, being ſwallowed conſtantly. *Arbuthnot.*

DISSO'LVER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſſolve.*] That which has the power of diſſolving.
Fire, and the more ſubtle *diſſolver*, putrefaction, by dividing the particles of ſubſtances, turn them black. *Arbuthnot.*
Hot mineral waters are the beſt *diſſolvers* of phlegm. *Arb.*

DISSO'LVIBLE. *adj.* [from *diſſolve.* It is commonly written *diſſolvable*, but leſs properly.] Liable to periſh by diſſolution.
Man, that is even upon the intrinſick conſtitution of his nature *diſſolvible*, muſt, by being in an eternal duration, continue immortal. *Hale's Orig. of Mankind.*

DI'SSOLUTE. *adj.* [*diſſolutus*, Latin.] Looſe; wanton; unreſtrained; diſſolved in pleaſures; luxurious; debauched.
A giant huge and tall,
Who him diſarmed, *diſſolute*, diſmay'd,
Unawares ſurpriz'd. *Fairy Queen.*
Such ſtand in narrow lanes,
And beat our watch and rob our paſſengers;
While he, young, wanton, and effeminate boy,
Takes on the point of honour, to ſupport
So *diſſolute* a crew. *Shakſpeare.*
A man of little gravity, or abſtinence in pleaſures; yea, ſometimes almoſt *diſſolute*. *Hayward.*
They cool'd in zeal,
Thenceforth ſhall practiſe how to live ſecure,
Worldly, or *diſſolute*, on what their lords
Shall leave them to enjoy. *Milton.*
The true ſpirit of religion baniſhes indeed all levity of behaviour, all vicious and *diſſolute* mirth; but, in exchange, fills the mind with a perpetual ſerenity. *Addiſon.*
The beauty of religion the moſt *diſſolute* are forced to acknowledge. *Rogers's Sermons.*

DI'SSOLUTELY. *adv.* [from *diſſolute.*] Looſely; in debauchery; without reſtraint.
Whereas men have lived *diſſolutely* and unrighteouſly, thou haſt tormented them with their own abominations. *Wiſd.* xii.

DI'SSOLUTENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſſolute.*] Looſeneſs; laxity of manners; debauchery.
If we look into the common management, we ſhall have reaſon to wonder, in the great *diſſoluteneſs* of manners which the world complains of, that there any footſteps at all left of virtue. *Locke.*

DISSOLU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*diſſolutio*, Latin.]
1. The act of liquefying by heat or moiſture.
2. The ſtate of being liquefied.
3. The ſtate of melting away; liquefaction.
I am as ſubject to heat as butter; a man of continual *diſſolution* and thaw. *Shakſpeare.*
4. Deſtruction of any thing by the ſeparation of its parts.
The elements were at perfect union in his body; and their contrary qualities ſerved not for the *diſſolution* of the compound, but the variety of the compoſure. *South.*
5. The ſubſtance formed by diſſolving any body.
Weigh iron and aqua fortis ſeverally; then diſſolve the iron in the aqua-fortis, and weigh the *diſſolution*. *Bacon.*
6. Death; the reſolution of the body into its conſtituent elements.
The life of man is always either increaſing towards ripeneſs and perfection, or declining and decreaſing towards rottenneſs and *diſſolution*. *Raleigh.*
We expected
Immediate *diſſolution*, which we thought
Was meant by death that day. *Milton.*
7. Deſtruction.
He determined to make a preſent *diſſolution* of the world. *Hooker.*
He thence ſhall come,
When this world's *diſſolution* ſhall be ripe. *Milton.*
Would they have mankind lay aſide all care of proviſions by agriculture or commerce, becauſe poſſibly the *diſſolution* of the world may happen the next moment? *Bentley.*
8. Breach or ruin of any thing compacted or united.
Is a man confident of wealth and power? Why let him read of thoſe ſtrange unexpected *diſſolutions* of the great monarchies and governments of the world. *South.*
9. The act of breaking up an aſſembly.
10. Looſeneſs of manners; laxity; remiſſneſs; diſſipation.
Fame makes the mind looſe and gayiſh, ſcatters the ſpirits, and leaves a kind of *diſſolution* upon all the faculties. *South.*
An univerſal *diſſolution* of manners began to prevail, and a profeſſed diſregard to all fixed principles. *Atterbury.*

DI'SSONANCE. *n. ſ.* [*diſſonans*, Latin; *diſſonance*, French.]
A mixture of harſh, unpleaſing, unharmonious ſounds; unſuitableneſs of one ſound to another.
Still govern thou my ſong,
But drive far off the barbarous *diſſonance* *Milton.*
Of Bacchus, and his revellers.

The

The wonted roar was up amidst the woods,
And fill'd the air with barbarous *dissonance*,
At which I ceas'd, and listen'd them a while. *Milton.*

The Latin tongue is a dead language, and none can decide with confidence on the harmony or *dissonance* of the numbers of these times. *Garth's Pref. to Ovid.*

DI'SSONANT. *adj.* [*dissonans*, Latin.]

1. Harsh; unharmonious.

Dire were the strain and *dissonant*, to sing
The cruel raptures of the savage kind. *Thomson.*

2. Incongruous; disagreeing.

What can be more *dissonant* from reason and nature, than that a man, naturally inclined to clemency, should shew himself unkind and inhuman. *Hakewill.*

When conscience reports any thing *dissonant* to truth, it obliges no more than the falshood reported by it. *South.*

To DISSU'ADE. *v. a.* [*dissuadeo*, Latin.]

1. To dehort; to divert by reason or importunity from any thing.

We submit to Cæsar, promising
To pay our wonted tribute, from the which
We were *dissuaded* by our wicked queen. *Shakesp.*

2. To represent any thing as unfit or dangerous.

This would be worse;
War therefore, open or conceal'd, alike
My voice *dissuades*. *Milton.*

Not diffident of thee, do I *dissuade*
Thy absence from my sight. *Milton.*

I'd fain deny this wish, which thou hast made;
Or, what I can't deny, would fain *dissuade*. *Addison.*

DISSU'ADER. *n. s.* [from *dissuade*.] He that dissuades.

DISSU'ASION. *n. s.* [*dissuasio*, Lat.] Urgency of reason or importunity against any thing; dehortation.

Endeavour to preserve yourself from relapse by such *dissuasions* from love, as its votaries call invectives against it. *Boyle.*

DISSU'ASIVE. *adj.* [from *dissuade*.] Dehortatory; tending to divert or deter from any purpose.

DISSU'ASIVE. *n. s.* Dehortation; argument or importunity employed to turn the mind off from any purpose or pursuit.

The meanness, or the sin, will scarce be *dissuasives* to those who have reconciled themselves to both. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

To DISSU'NDER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *sunder*. This is a barbarous word. See DISSEVER.] To sunder; to separate.

But when her draught the sea and earth *dissunder'd*,
The troubl'd bottoms turn'd up, and she thunder'd. *Chapm.*

DISSY'LLABLE. *n. s.* [δισσυλλαβος.] A word of two syllables.

No man is tied, in modern poetry, to observe any farther rule in the feet of his verse, but that they be *dissyllables*; whether spondee, trochee, or iambique, it matters not. *Dryd.*

DI'STAFF. *n. s.* distæf, Saxon.]

1. The staff from which the flax is drawn in spinning.

In sum, proud Boreas never ruled fleet,
Who Neptune's web on danger's *distaff* spins,
With greater power than she did make them wend
Each way, as she that ages praise did bend. *Sidney.*

Weave thou to end this web which I begin;
I will the *distaff* hold, come thou and spin. *Fairfax.*

Ran Coll our dog, and Talbot with the band,
And Malkin with her *distaff* in her hand. *Dryden.*

2. It is used as an emblem of the female sex.

In my civil government some say the crosier, some say the *distaff* was too busy. *Howel.*

See my royal master murder'd,
His crown usurp'd, a *distaff* in the throne. *Dryd.*

DISTAFF-THISTLE. *n. s.* A species of thistle. See THISTLE.

To DISTA'IN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *stain*.]

1. To stain; to tinge with an adventitious colour.

Nor ceas'd his arrows, 'till the shady plain
Sev'n mighty bodies with their blood *distain*. *Dryd.*

Place on their heads that crown *distain'd* with gore,
Which those dire hands from my slain father tore. *Pope.*

2. To blot; to sully with infamy.

He understood,
That lady whom I had to me assign'd,
Had both *distain'd* her honourable blood,
And eke the faith which she to me did bind. *Fairy Qu.*

The worthiness of praise *distains* his worth,
If he that's prais'd, himself bring the praise forth. *Shak.*

DISTANCE. *n. s.* [*distance*, French; *distantia*, Latin.]

1. *Distance* is space considered barely in length between any two beings, without considering any thing else between them. *Locke.*

It is very cheap, notwithstanding the great *distance* between the vineyards and the towns that sell the wine. *Addison.*

As he lived but a few miles *distance* from her father's house, he had frequent opportunities of seeing her. *Addison.*

2. Remoteness in place.

Cæsar is still disposed to give us terms,
And waits at *distance* 'till he hears from Cato. *Addison.*

These dwell at such convenient *distance*,
That each may give his friend assistance. *Prior.*

3. The space kept between two antagonists in fencing.

We come to see fight; to see thy pass, thy stock, thy reverse, thy *distance*. *Shakespeare.*

4. Contrariety; opposition.

Banquo was your enemy,
So is he mine; and in such bloody *distance*,
That every minute of his being thrusts
Against my near'st of life. *Shakespeare.*

5. A space marked on the course where horses run.

This was the horse that ran the whole field out of *distance*, and won the race. *L'Estrange.*

6. Space of time.

You must do it by *distance* of time. 2 *Esdras.*

I help my preface by a prescript, to tell that there is ten years *distance* between one and the other. *Prior.*

7. Remoteness in time either past or future.

We have as much assurance of these things, as things future and at a *distance* are capable of. *Tillotson.*

To judge right of blessings prayed for, and yet at a *distance*, we must be able to know things future. *Smalridge.*

8. Ideal disjunction; mental separation.

The qualities that affect our senses are, in the things themselves, so united and blended, that there is no separation, no *distance* between them. *Locke.*

9. Respect; distant behaviour.

I hope your modesty
Will know, what *distance* to the crown is due. *Dryd.*

'Tis by respect and *distance* that authority is upheld. *Atterb.*

If a man makes me keep my *distance*, the comfort is, he keeps his at the same time. *Swift.*

10. Retraction of kindness; reserve; alienation.

On the part of heav'n,
Now alienated! *distance* and distaste,
Anger, and just rebuke, and judgment giv'n. *Milton.*

To DI'STANCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To place remotely; to throw off from the view.

That which gives a relievo to a bowl is the quick light, or white which appears to be on the side nearest to us, and the black by consequence *distances* the object. *Dryd.*

2. To leave behind at a race the length of a distance; to conquer in a race with great superiority.

Each daring lover, with advent'rous pace,
Pursu'd his wishes in the dang'rous race;
Like the swift hind the bounding damsel flies,
Strains to the goal, the *distanc'd* lover dies. *Gay.*

DI'STANT. *adj.* [*distans*, Latin.]

1. Remote in place; not near.

The wond'rous rock the Parian marble shone,
And seem'd to *distant* sight of solid stone. *Pope.*

Narrowness of mind should be cured by reading histories of past ages, and of nations and countries *distant* from our own. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

The senses will discover things near us with sufficient exactness, and things *distant* also, so far as they relate to our necessary use. *Watts's Logick.*

2. Remote in time either past or future.

3. Remote to a certain degree; as, ten years, ten miles *distant*.

4. Reserved; shy.

5. Not primary; not obvious.

It was one of the first distinctions of a well bred man to express every thing obscene in modest terms and *distant* phrases, while the clown clothed those ideas in plain homely terms that are the most obvious and natural. *Addison.*

DISTA'STE. *n. s.* [*dis* and *taste*.]

1. Aversion of the palate; distrelish; disgust.

He gives the reason of the *distaste* of satiety, and of the pleasure in novelty in meats and drinks. *Bacon.*

2. Dislike; uneasiness.

Prosperity is not without many fears and *distastes*; and adversity is not without comforts and hopes. *Bacon.*

3. Anger; alienation of affection.

Julius Cæsar was by acclamation termed king; to try how the people would take it: the people shewed great murmur and *distaste* at it. *Bacon.*

The king having tasted of the envy of the people, for his imprisonment of Edward Plantagenet, was doubtful to heap up any more *distastes* of that kind by the imprisonment of De la Pole also. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

On the part of heaven,
Now alienated, distance, and *distaste*,
And just rebuke. *Milton.*

With stern *distaste* avow'd,
To their own districts drive the suitor crowd. *Pope.*

To DISTA'STE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To fill the mouth with nauseousness, or distrelish.

Dang'rous conceits are in their nature poisons,
Which at first are scarce found to *distaste*;
But with a little act upon the blood,
Burn like the mines of sulphur. *Shakesp.*

2. To dislike; to loath.

I'd have it come to question;
If he *distastes* it, let him to my sister. *Shakesp.*

3. To

3. To offend; to disgust.
He thought it no policy to *distaste* the English or Irish by a course of reformation, but sought to please them. *Davies.*
4. To vex; to exasperate; to sour.
The whistling of the winds is better musick to contented minds; than the opera to the spleenful, ambitious, diseased, *distasted*, and distracted souls. *Pope.*

DISTA'STEFUL. *adj.* [*d stafte* and *full.*]
1. Nauseous to the palate; disgusting
What to one palate is sweet and delicious, to another is odious and *distasteful.* *Glanville.*
2. Offensive; unpleasing.
The visitation, though somewhat *distasteful* to the Irish lords, was sweet and welcome to the common people. *Davies.*
None but a fool *distasteful* truth will tell;
So it be new and please, 'tis full as well. *Dryden.*
Distasteful humours, and whatever else may render the conversation of men grievous and uneasy to one another, are forbidden in the New Testament. *Tillotson.*
3. Malignant; malevolent.
After *distasteful* looks,
With certain half-caps, and cold moving nods,
They froze me into silence. *Shakespeare.*
The ground that begot this assertion, might be the *distasteful* averseness of the Christian from the Jew. *Brown.*

DISTE'MPER. *n. s.* [*dis* and *temper*]
1. A disproportionate mixture of parts; want of a due temper of ingredients.
2. A disease; a malady; the peccant predominance of some humour; properly a slight illness; indisposition.
They heighten *distempers* to diseases. *Suckling.*
It argues sickness and *distemper* in the mind, as well as in the body, when a man is continually turning and tossing. *South.*
3. Want of due temperature.
It was a reasonable conjecture, that those countries which were situated directly under the tropick, were of a *distemper* uninhabitable. *Raleigh's Hist. of the World.*
4. Bad constitution of the mind; predominance of any passion or appetite.
If little faults, proceeding on *distemper*,
Shall not be wink'd at, how shall we stretch our eye
At capital crimes? *Shakespeare.*
5. Want of due ballance between contraries.
The true temper of empire is a thing rare, and hard to keep; for both temper and *distemper* consist of contraries. *Bacon.*
6. Ill humour of mind; depravity of inclination.
I was not forgetful of those sparks, which some mens *distempers* formerly studied to kindle in parliament. *K. Charles.*
7. Tumultuous disorder.
Still as you rise, the state exalted too,
Finds no *distemper* while 'tis chang'd by you. *Waller.*
8. Disorder; uneasiness.
There is a sickness,
Which puts some of us in *distemper*; but
I cannot name the disease, and it is caught
Of you that are well. *Shakespeare.*

To DISTE'MPER. *v. a.* [*dis* and *temper.*]
1. To disease.
Young son, it argues a *distemper'd* head,
So soon to bid good-morrow to thy bed. *Shakesp.*
2. To disorder.
In madness,
Being full of supper and *distemp'ring* draughts,
Upon malicious bravery, do'st thou come
To start my guilt. *Shakespeare.*
He *distemper'd* himself one night with long and hard study. *Boyle's History of Fluids.*
3. To disturb; to fill with perturbation; to ruffle.
Thou see'st me much *distemper'd* in my mind;
Pull'd back, and then push'd forward to be kind. *Dryd.*
4. To destroy temper or moderation.
Distemper'd zeal, sedition, canker'd hate,
No more shall vex the church and tear the state. *Dryd.*
They will have admirers among posterity, and be equally celebrated by those whose minds will not be *distempered* by interest, passion, or partiality. *Audison.*
5. To make disaffected, or malignant.
Once more to-day well met, *distemper'd* lords;
The king by me requests your presence strait. *Shakesp.*

DISTE'MPERATE. *adj* [*dis* and *temperate.*] Immoderate.
Aquinas objecteth the *distemperate* heat, which he supposeth to be in all places directly under the sun. *Raleigh.*

DISTE'MPERATURE. *n. s.* [from *distemperate.*]
1. Intemperateness; excess of heat or cold, or other qualities.
Through this *distemperature* we see
The seasons alter; hoary headed frosts
Fall in the fresh lap of the crimson rose. *Shakesp.*
They profited little against him, but were themselves consumed by the discommodities of the country, and the *distemperature* of the air. *Abbot's Descrip. of the World.*
2. Violent tumultuousness; outrageousness.

3. Perturbation of the mind.
Thy earliness doth me assure
Thou art uprous'd by some *distemperature.* *Shak.*
4. Confusion; commixture of extremes; loss of regularity.
At your birth
Our grandam earth, with this *distemperature,*
In passion shook. *Shakespeare.*
Tell how the world fell into this disease,
And how so great *distemperature* did grow. *Daniel.*

To DISTEND. *v. a.* [*distendo*, Latin.] To stretch out in breadth.
Thus all day long the full *distended* clouds
Indulge their genial stores, and well shower'd earth
Is deep enrich'd with vegetable life. *Thomson.*

DISTE'NT *n. s.* [from *distend*] The space through which any thing is spread; breadth.
Those arches are the gracefullest, which, keeping precisely the same height, shall yet be distended one fourteenth part longer; which addition of *distent* will confer much to their beauty, and detract but little from their strength. *Wotton.*

DISTE'NTION. *n. s.* [*distentio*, Latin]
1. The act of stretching in breadth.
Wind and *distention* of the bowels are signs of a bad digestion in the intestines; for in dead animals, when there is no digestion at all, the *distention* is in the greatest extremity. *Arb.*
2. Breadth; space occupied by the thing distended.
3. The act of separating one part from another; divarication.
Our legs do labour more in elevation than in *distention.* *Wotton's Architecture.*

To DISTHRONIZE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *throne*] To dethrone; to depose from sovereignty.
By his death he it recovered;
But Peridure and Vigent him *disthroniz'd.* *F. Queen.*

DI'STICH. *n. s.* [*distichon*, Latin.] A couplet; a couple of lines; an epigram consisting only of two verses.
The French compare anagrams, by themselves, to gems; but when they are cast into a *distich*, or epigram, to gems enchased in enamelled gold. *Camden.*
The bard, whose *distich* all commend,
In power, a servant; out of power, a friend. *Pope.*

To DISTI'L. *v. n.* [*distillo*, Latin.]
1. To drop; to fall by drops.
In vain kind seasons swell'd the teeming grain;
Soft show'rs *distil'd*, and suns grew warm in vain. *Pope.*
Crystal drops from min'ral roofs *distil.* *Pope.*
2. To flow gently and silently.
The Euphrates *distilleth* out of the mountains of Armenia, and falleth into the gulph of Persia. *Raleigh.*
3. To use a still; to practise the act of distillation.
Have I not been
Thy pupil long? Hast thou not learn'd me how
To make perfumes, *distil*, preserve? *Shakesp.*

To DISTI'L. *v. a.*
1. To let fall in drops; to drop any thing down.
They pour down rain, according to the vapour thereof, which the clouds do drop and *distil* upon man abundantly. *Job.*
The dew, which on the tender grass
The evening had *distill'd*,
To pure rose-water turned was,
The shades with sweets that fill'd. *Drayton.*
From his fair head
Perfumes *distil* their sweets. *Prior.*
The roof is vaulted, and *distils* fresh water from every part of it, which fell upon us as fast as the first droppings of a shower. *Addison's Remarks on Italy.*
2. To force by fire through the vessels of distillation; to exalt, separate, or purify by fire.
Upon the corner of the moon
There hangs a vap'rous drop, profound;
I'll catch it ere it come to ground;
And that, *distil'd* by magick slights,
Shall raise artificial sprights. *Shakespeare.*
3. To draw by distillation; to extract by the force of fire.
The liquid, *distilled* from benzoin, is subject to frequent vicissitudes of fluidity and firmness. *Lap.*

DISTILLA'TION. *n. s.* [*distillatio*, Latin.]
1. The act of dropping, or falling in drops.
2. The act of pouring out in drops.
3. That which falls in drops.
4. The act of distilling by fire.
Water by frequent *distillations* changes into fixed earth. *Newton's Optick.*
The serum of the blood, by a strong *distillation*, affords a spirit, or volatile alkaline salt, and two kinds of oil, and an earth. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*
5. The substance drawn by the still.
I suffered the pangs of an egregious death, to be slopt in his . . a strong *distillation*, with cloaths. *Shakespeare.*

DISTI'LLATORY. *adj.* [from *distil.*] Belonging to distillation; used in distillation.

Beſides thoſe groſſer elements of bodies, ſalt, ſulphur and mercury, ingredients of a more ſubtle nature, extremely little, and not viſible, may eſcape at the junctures of the *diſtillatory* veſſels. *Boyle.*

DISTI'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſtil.*]

1. One who practiſes the trade of diſtilling.

I ſent for ſpirit of ſalt to a very eminent *diſtiller* of it. *Boyle.*

2. One who makes and ſells pernicious and inflammatory ſpirits.

DISTI'LMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *diſtil.*] That which is drawn by diſtillation. A word formerly uſed, but now obſolete.

Upon my ſecure hour thy uncle ſtole,
And in the porches of mine ears did pour
The leperous *diſtilment.* *Shakeſpeare.*

DISTI'NCT. *adj.* [*diſtinctus*, Latin.]

1. Different; not the ſame in number or in kind.

Bellarmin ſaith, it is idolatry to give the ſame worſhip to an image which is due to God: Vaſquez ſaith, it is idolatry to give *diſtinct* worſhip: therefore, if a man would avoid idolatry, he muſt give none at all. *Stillingfleet.*

Fatherhood and property are *diſtinct* titles, and began preſently, upon Adam's death, to be in *diſtinct* perſons. *Locke.*

2. Different; apart; not conjunct.

The intention was, that the two armies, which marched out together, ſhould afterwards be *diſtinct.* *Clarendon.*

Men have immortal ſpirits, capable of a pleaſure and happineſs *diſtinct* from that of our bodies. *Tillotſon.*

3. Clear; unconfuſed.

Heav'n is high,
High and remote, to ſee from thence *diſtinct*
Each thing on earth. *Milton.*

4. Spotted; variegated.

Tempeſtuous fell
His arrows from the four-fold-viſag'd four,
Diſtinct with eyes; and from the living wheels
Diſtinct alike with multitude of eyes. *Milton.*

5. Marked out; ſpecified.

Dominion hold
Over all living things that move on th' earth,
Wherever thus created; for no place
Is yet *diſtinct* by name. *Milton.*

DISTI'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [*diſtinctio*, Latin.]

1. Note of difference.

2. Honourable note of ſuperiority.

3. That by which one differs from another.

This faculty of perception puts the *diſtinction* betwixt the animal kingdom and the inferior parts of matter. *Locke.*

4. Difference regarded; preference or neglect in compariſon with ſomething elſe.

Maids, women, wives, without *diſtinction* fall;
The ſweeping deluge, love, comes on, and covers all. *Dryd.*

5. Separation of complex notions.

This fierce abridgment
Hath to it circumſtantial branches, which
Diſtinction ſhould be rich in. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Diviſion into different parts.

The *diſtinction* of it into acts was not known unto them; or, if it were, it is yet ſo darkly delivered to us, that we cannot make it out. *Dryden.*

7. Notation of difference between things ſeemingly the ſame.

The mixture of thoſe things by ſpeech, which by nature are divided, is the mother of all error: to take away therefore that error, which confuſion breedeth, *diſtinction* is requiſite. *Hooker.*

Lawfulneſs cannot be handled without limitations and *diſtinctions.* *Bacon.*

This will puzzle all your logick
And *diſtinctions* to anſwer it. *Denham.*

From this *diſtinction* of real and apparent good, ſome diſtinguiſh happineſs into two ſorts, real and imaginary. *Norris.*

8. Diſcernment; judgment.

DISTI'NCTIVE. *adj.* [from *diſtinct.*]

1. That which marks diſtinction or difference.

For from the natal hour, *diſtinctive* names,
One common right the great and lowly claims. *Pope.*

2. Having the power to diſtinguiſh and diſcern; judicious.

Credulous and vulgar editors readily believe it, and the more judicious and *diſtinctive* heads do not reject it. *Brown.*

DISTI'NCTIVELY. *adv.* [from *diſtinctive.*] In right order; not confuſedly.

I did all my pilgrimage dilate,
Whereof by parcels ſhe had ſomething heard,
But not *diſtinctively.* *Shakeſpeare.*

DISTI'NCTLY. *adv.* [from *diſtinct.*]

1. Not confuſedly; without the confuſion of one part with another.

To make an echo that will report three, or four, or five words *diſtinctly*, it is requiſite that the body percuſſing be a good diſtance off. *Bacon.*

On its ſides it was bounded pretty *diſtinctly*, but on its ends very confuſedly and indiſtinctly. *Newton.*

2. Plainly; clearly.

The object I could firſt *diſtinctly* view,
Was tall ſtreight trees, which on the waters flew. *Dryden.*

After the light of the ſun was a little worn off my eyes, I could ſee all the parts of it *diſtinctly*, by a glimmering reflection that played upon them from the ſurface of the water. *Addiſon.*

DISTI'NCTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſtinct.*]

1. Nice obſervation of the difference between different things.

The membranes and humours of the eye are perfectly pellucid, and void of colour, for the clearneſs, and for the *diſtinctneſs* of viſion. *Ray.*

2. Such ſeparation of things as makes them eaſy to be ſeparately obſerved.

To DISTI'NGUISH. *v. a.* [*diſtinguo*, Latin.]

1. To note the diverſity of things.

Rightly to *diſtinguiſh*, is, by conceit of the mind, to ſever things different in nature, and to diſcern wherein they differ. *Hooker.*

2. To ſeparate from others by ſome mark of honour or preference.

They *diſtinguiſh* my poems from thoſe of other men, and have made me their peculiar care. *Dryden.*

Let us revolve that roll with ſtricteſt eye,
Where, ſafe from time, *diſtinguiſh'd* actions lie. *Prior.*

3. To divide by proper notes of diverſity.

Moſes *diſtinguiſhes* the cauſes of the flood into thoſe that belong to the heavens, and thoſe that belong to the earth, the rains, and the abyſs. *Burnet.*

4. To know one from another by any mark or note of difference.

So long
As he could make me, with his eye or ear,
Diſtinguiſh him from others, he did keep
The deck. *Shakeſpeare.*

We have not yet been ſeen in any houſe,
Nor can we be *diſtinguiſh'd* by our faces,
For man or maſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

By our reaſon we are enabled to *diſtinguiſh* good from evil, as well as truth from falſhood. *Watts.*

5. To diſcern critically; to judge.

Sweet, the untainted virtue of your years
Hath not yet div'd into the world's deceit;
Nor more can you *diſtinguiſh* of a man,
Than of his outward ſhew! *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To conſtitute difference; to ſpecificate; to make different from another.

St. Paul's epiſtles contain nothing but points of chriſtian inſtruction, amongſt which he ſeldom fails to enlarge on the great and *diſtinguiſhing* doctrines of our holy religion. *Locke.*

7. To make known or eminent.

To DISTI'NGUISH. *v. n.* To make diſtinction; to find or ſhew the difference.

He would warily *diſtinguiſh* between the profit of the merchant and the gain of the kingdom. *Child.*

The readers muſt learn by all means to *diſtinguiſh* between proverbs and thoſe polite ſpeeches which beautify converſation. *Swift.*

DISTI'NGUISHABLE. *adj.* [from *diſtinguiſh.*]

1. Capable of being diſtinguiſhed; capable of being known or made known by notes of diverſity.

By the intervention of a liquor, it puts on the form of a fluid body; when, being diſſolved in aqueous juices, it is by the eye *diſtinguiſhable* from the ſolvent body, and appears as fluid as it is. *Boyle.*

Impenitent, they left a race behind
Like to themſelves, *diſtinguiſhable* ſcarce
From Gentiles, but by circumciſion vain. *Milton.*

The acting of the ſoul, as it relates to perception and deciſion, to choice and purſuit, or averſion, is *diſtinguiſhable* to us. *Hale.*

I ſhall diſtribute duty into its principal and eminent parts, *diſtinguiſhable* as they relate to God, our neighbour, and ourſelves. *Government of the Tongue.*

A ſimple idea, being in itſelf uncompounded, contains nothing but one uniform appearance, or conception in the mind, and is not *diſtinguiſhable* into different ideas. *Locke.*

2. Worthy of note; worthy of regard.

I would endeavour that my betters ſhould ſeek me by the merit of ſomething *diſtinguiſhable*, inſtead of my ſeeking them. *Swift.*

DISTI'NGUISHED. *participial adj.* [from *diſtinguiſh.*] Eminent; tranſcendant; extraordinary.

For ſins committed, with many aggravations of guilt, the furnace of wrath will be ſeven times hotter, and burn with a *diſtinguiſhed* fury. *Rogers.*

Never on man did heav'nly favour ſhine
With rays ſo ſtrong, *diſtinguiſh'd*, and divine. *Pope.*

DISTI'NGUISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſtinguiſh.*]

1. A judicious obſerver; one that accurately diſcerns one thing from another.

If writers be juſt to the memory of Charles II. they cannot deny

deny him to have been an exact knower of mankind, and a perfect *distinguisher* of their talents. *Dryden.*

2. He that separates one thing from another by proper marks of diversity.

Let us admire the wisdom of God in this *distinguisher* of times, and visible deity, the sun. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DISTI'NGUISHINGLY. *adv.* [from *distinguishing.*] With distinction; with some mark of eminent preference.

Some call me a Tory, because the heads of that party have been *distinguishingly* favourable to me. *Pope.*

DISTI'NGUISHMENT. *n. s.* [from *distinguish.*] Distinction; observation of difference.

To make corrections upon the searchers reports, I considered whether any credit at all were to be given to their *distinguishments.* *Graunt.*

To DISTO'RT. *v. a.* [*distortus*, Latin.]

1. To writhe; to twist; to deform by irregular motions.

Now mortal pangs *distort* his lovely form. *Smith.*

2. To put out of the true direction or posture.

Wrath and malice, envy and revenge, do darken and *distort* the understandings of men. *Tillotson.*

3. To wrest from the true meaning.

Something must be *distorted*, beside the intent of the divine inditer. *Peacham.*

DISTO'RTION. *n. s.* [*distortio*, Lat.] Irregular motion by which the face is writhed, or the parts disordered.

By his *distortions* he réveals his pains;
He by his tears, and by his sighs complains. *Prior.*

In England we see people lulled asleep with solid and elaborate discourses of piety, who would be warmed and transported out of themselves by the bellowings and *distortions* of enthusiasm. *Addison.*

To DISTRA'CT. *v. a. part. pass. distracted*; antiently *distraught.* [*distractus*, Latin.]

1. To pull different ways at once.
2. To separate; to divide.

By sea, by sea.
—Most worthy sir, you therein throw away
The absolute soldiership you have by land;
Distract your army, which doth most consist
Of war-mark'd footmen. *Shakespeare.*

3. To turn from a single direction towards various points.

If he cannot wholly avoid the eye of the observer, he hopes to *distract* it by a multiplicity of the object. *South.*

4. To fill the mind with contrary considerations; to perplex; to confound; to harrass.

While I suffer thy terrors I am distracted. *Ps.*

Come, cousin, can'st thou quake, and change thy colour,
Murther thy breath in middle of a word,
And then again begin, and stop again,
As if thou wert *distraught* and mad with terror? *Shakesp.*

It would burst forth; but I recover breath,
And sense *distract*, to know well what I utter. *Milton.*

He possesses a quiet and cheerful mind, not afflicted with violent passions, or *distracted* with immoderate cares. *Ray.*

If our sense of hearing were a thousand times quicker than it is, how would a perpetual noise *distract* us? We should, in the quietest retirement, be less able to sleep or meditate than in the middle of a sea-fight. *Locke.*

5. To make mad.

Wherefore throng thou hither?
——To fetch my poor *distracted* husband hence:
Let us come in, that we may bind him fast,
And bear him home for his recovery. *Shakespeare.*

Better I were *distract*,
So should my thoughts be sever'd from my griefs,
And woes, by wrong imagination, lose
The knowledge of themselves. *Shakespeare.*

She was unable, in strength of mind, to bear the grief of his disease, and fell *distracted* of her wits. *Bacon.*

You shall find a *distracted* man fancy himself a king, and with a right inference require suitable attendance, respect, and obedience. *Locke.*

DISTRA'CTEDLY. *adv.* [from *distract.*] Madly; frantickly.

Methought her eyes had croft her tongue;
For she did speak in starts *distractedly.* *Shakespeare.*

DISTRA'CTEDNESS. *n. s.* [from *distract.*] The state of being distracted; madness.

DISTRA'CTION. *n. s.* [*distractio*, Latin.]

1. Tendency to different parts; separation.

While he was yet in Rome,
His power went out in such *distractions* as
Beguil'd all spies. *Shakespeare.*

2. Confusion; state in which the attention is called different ways.

Never was known a night of such *distraction*;
Noise so confus'd and dreadful; jostling crowds,
That run, and knew not whither. *Dryden.*

What may we not hope from him in a time of quiet and tranquillity, since, during the late *distractions*, he has done so much for the advantage of our trade? *Addison.*

3. Perturbation of mind; violence of some painful passion.

The *distraction* of the children, who saw both their parents expiring together, would have melted the hardest heart. *Tatler.*

4. Madness; frantickness; loss of the wits.

Madam, this is a meer *distraction*:
You turn the good we offer into envy. *Shakesp.*

So to mad Pentheus double Thebes appears,
And furies howl in his distemper'd ears:
Orestes so, with like *distraction* tost,
Is made to fly his mother's angry ghost. *Waller.*

Commiserate all those who labour under a settled *distraction*, and who are shut out from all the pleasures and advantages of human commerce. *Atterbury.*

5. Disturbance; tumult; difference of sentiments.

The two armies lay quiet near each other, without improving the confusion and *distraction* which the king's forces were too much inclined to. *Clarendon.*

To DISTRA'IN. *v. a.* [from *distringo*, Latin.] To seize; to lay hold on as an indemnification for a debt.

Here's Beauford, that regards not God nor king,
Hath here *distrain'd* the Tower to his use. *Shakespeare.*

To DISTRA'IN. *v. n.* To make seizure.

The earl answered, I will not lend money to my superiour, upon whom I cannot *distrain* for the debt. *Camden.*

Blood his rent to have regain'd,
Upon the British diadem *distrain'd.* *Marvel.*

DISTRA'INER. *n. s.* [from *distrain.*] He that seizes.

DISTRA'INT. *n. s.* [from *distrain.*] Seizure. *Dict.*

DISTRAUGHT. *part. adj.* [from *distract.*] Distracted.

He had been a good military man in his days, but was then *distraught* of his wits. *Camden.*

DISTRE'SS. *n. s.* [*destresse*, French.]

1. The act of making a legal seizure.
2. A compulsion in real actions, by which a man is assured to appear in court, or to pay a debt or duty which he refused. *Cowel.*

When any one was indebted to another, he would first demand his debt; and, if he were not paid, he would straight go and take a *distress* of his goods and cattle, where he could find them, to the value, which he would keep 'till he were satisfied. *Spenser.*

Quoth she, some say the soul's secure
Against *distress* and forfeiture. *Hudibras.*

3. The thing seized by law.
4. Calamity; misery; misfortune.

There can I sit alone, unseen of any,
And to the nightingale's complaining notes
Tune my *distresses*, and record my woes. *Shakespeare.*

There shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon earth *distress* of nations, with perplexity, the sea and the waves roaring. *Luke.*

People in affliction or *distress* cannot be hated by generous minds. *Clarissa.*

To DISTRE'SS. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To prosecute by law to a seizure.
2. To harrass; to make miserable; to crush with calamity.

Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle. *Deuteronomy.*

I am *distressed* for thee, my brother Jonathan. *2 Sam.*

DISTRE'SSFUL. *adj.* [*distress* and *full.*] Miserable; full of trouble; full of misery.

He, with a body fill'd and vacant mind,
Gets him to rest, cramm'd with *distressful* bread. *Shakesp.*

I often did beguile her of her tears,
When I did speak of some *distressful* stroke
That my youth suffered. *Shakespeare.*

The ewes still folded, with distended thighs,
Unmilk'd, lay bleating in *distressful* cries. *Pope.*

Distressful and desolating events, which have attended the mistakes of politicians, should be present in their minds. *Watts.*

To DISTRI'BUTE. *v. a.* [*distribuo*, Lat.] To divide amongst more than two; to deal out.

The king sent over a great store of gentlemen and warlike people, amongst whom he *distributed* the land. *Spenser.*

The spoil got on the Antiates
Was not *distributed.* *Shakespeare.*

She did *distribute* her goods to all them that were nearest of kindred. *Judith.*

DISTRI'BUTER. *n. s.* [from *distribute.*] One who deals out any thing; a bestower.

There were judges and *distributers* of justice appointed for the several parts of his dominions. *Allyn.*

Of that peculiar matter out of which the bodies of vegetables, and consequently of animals, are formed, water is the common vehicle and *distributer* to the parts of those bodies. *Woodward's Natural History.*

DISTRIBU'TION. *n. s.* [*distributio*, Latin.]

1. The act of distributing or dealing out to others.

Of great riches there is no real use, except it be in the *distribution.* *Bacon.*

Providence has made an equal *distribution* of natural gifts, whereof each creature severally has a share. *L'Estrange.*

Every man in a great station would imitate the queen in the *distribution* of officers in his disposal. *Swift.*

2. Act of giving in charity.

Let us govern our charitable *diſtributions* by this pattern of nature, and maintain a mutual circulation of benefits and returns. *Atterbury.*

3. [In logick.] As an integral whole is diſtinguiſhed into its ſeveral parts by diviſion; ſo the word *diſtribution* is moſt properly uſed, when we diſtinguiſh an univerſal whole into its ſeveral kinds of ſpecies. *Watts.*

DISTRI'BUTIVE. *adj.* [from *diſtribute.*]

1. That which is employed in aſſigning to others their portions; as, *diſtributive* juſtice, that which allots to each his ſentence or claim.

If juſtice will take all, and nothing give,
Juſtice methinks is not *diſtributive.* *Dryden.*

Obſerve the *diſtributive* juſtice of the authors, which is conſtantly applied to the puniſhment of virtue, and the reward of vice, directly oppoſite to the rules of their beſt criticks. *Sw.*

2. That which aſſigns the various ſpecies of a general term.

DISTRI'BUTIVELY. *adv.* [from *diſtributive.*]

1. By diſtribution.
2. Singly; particularly.

Although we cannot be free from all ſin collectively, in ſuch ſort that no part thereof ſhall be found inherent in us; yet, *diſtributively* at the leaſt, all great and grievous actual offences, as they offer themſelves one by one, both may, and ought to be, by all means avoided. *Hooker.*

3. In a manner that expreſſes ſingly all the particulars included in a general term; not collectively.

An univerſal term is ſometimes taken collectively for all its particular ideas united together, and ſometimes *diſtributively*, meaning each of them ſingle and alone. *Watts.*

DI'STRICT. *n. ſ.* [*diſtrictus*, Latin.]

1. The circuit or territory within which a man may be thus compelled to appearance. *Cowel.*
2. Circuit of authority; province.

His governors of towns and provinces, who formed themſelves upon the example of their grand monarque, practiſed all the arts of deſpotick government in their reſpective *diſtricts.* *Addiſon.*

With ſtern diſtaſte avow'd,
To their own *diſtricts* drive the ſuitor crowd. *Pope.*

3. Region; country; territory.

Thoſe *diſtricts* which between the tropicks lie,
The ſcorching beams, directly darted, fry. *Blackmore.*

To DISTRU'ST. *v. a.* [*dis* and *truſt.*] To regard with diffidence; to diffide in; not to truſt.

He ſheweth himſelf unto ſuch as do not *diſtruſt* him. *Wiſd.*

DISTRU'ST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Diſcredit; loſs of credit; loſs of confidence.

To me reproach
Rather belongs, *diſtruſt*, and all diſpraiſe. *Milton.*

2. Suſpicion; want of faith; want of confidence in another.

You doubt not me; nor have I ſpent my blood,
To have my faith no better underſtood:
Your ſoul's above the baſeneſs of *diſtruſt*;
Nothing but love could make you ſo unjuſt. *Dryden.*

DISTRU'STFUL. *adj.* [*diſtruſt* and *full.*]

1. Apt to diſtruſt; ſuſpicious.

Generals often harbour *diſtruſtful* thoughts in their breaſts. *Boyle.*

2. Not confident; diffident.

The great corrupters of diſcourſe have not been ſo *diſtruſtful* of themſelves. *Government of the Tongue.*

3. Diffident of himſelf; modeſt; timorous.

Diſtruſtful ſenſe with modeſt caution ſpeaks;
It ſtill looks home, and ſhort excurſions makes;
But rattling nonſenſe in full vollies breaks. *Pope.*

DISTRU'STFULLY. *adv.* [from *diſtruſtful.*] In a diſtruſtful manner.

DISTRU'STFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diſtruſtful.*] The ſtate of being diſtruſtful; want of confidence.

To DISTU'RB. *v. a.* [*diſturbo*, low Latin.]

1. To perplex; to diſquiet; to deprive of tranquillity.

He that has his own troubles, and the happineſs of his neighbours to *diſturb* him, has work enough. *Collier.*

His youth with wants and hardſhips muſt engage;
Plots and rebellions muſt *diſturb* his age. *Prior.*

2. To confound; to put into irregular motions.
3. To interrupt; to hinder.
4. To turn off from any direction: with *from.* This is not uſual.

It oft-times may ſucceed, ſo as perhaps
Shall grieve him, if I fail not; and *diſturb*
His inmoſt counſels *from* their deſtin'd aim. *Milton.*

DISTU'RBANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *diſturb.*]

1. Perplexity; interruption of tranquillity.

The denomination of money concerns trade, and the alteration of that neceſſarily brings *diſturbance* to it. *Locke.*

2. Confuſion; diſorder.

They can ſurvey a variety of complicated ideas without fatigue or *diſturbance.* *Watts.*

3. Tumult; violation of peace.

This miſchief had not then befall'n,
And more that ſhall befal: innumerable
Diſturbances on earth through female ſnares. *Milton.*

DISTU'RBER. *n. ſ.* [from *diſturb.*]

1. A violater of peace; he that cauſes tumults and publick diſorders.

He ſtands in the ſight both of God and men moſt juſtly blameable, as a needleſs *diſturber* of the peace of God's church, and an author of diſſention. *Hooker.*

Men that make an inſult upon ſociety, ought to be humbled as *diſturbers* of the publick tranquillity. *Addiſon.*

Ye great *diſturbers*, who in endleſs noiſe,
In blood and horror, ſeek unnatural joys;
For what is all this buſtle, but to ſhun
Thoſe thoughts with which you dare not be alone. *Granv.*

2. He that injures tranquillity; he that cauſes perturbation of mind.

Two deep enemies,
Foes to my reſt, and my ſweet ſleep's *diſturbers*,
Are they that I would have thee deal upon. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DISTU'RN. *v. a.* [*dis* and *turn.*] To turn off; to turn aſide.

He glad was to *diſturn* that furious ſtream
Of war on us, that elſe had ſwallow'd them. *Daniel.*

DISVALUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *valuation.*] Diſgrace; diminution of reputation.

What can be more to the *diſvaluation* of the power of the Spaniard, than that eleven thouſand Engliſh ſhould, within two months, have marched into the heart of his countries? *Bacon's War with Spain.*

To DISVA'LUE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *value.*] To undervalue; to ſet a low price upon.

Her reputation was *diſvalu'd*
In levity. *Shakeſpeare.*

The very ſame pride which prompts a man to vaunt and overvalue what he is, does as forcibly incline him to contemn and *diſvalue* what he has. *Government of the Tongue.*

To DISVE'LOP. *v. a.* [*developer*, French.] To uncover. *Dict.*

DISU'NION. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *union.*]

1. Separation; disjunction.

Reſt is moſt oppoſite to motion, the immediate cauſe of *diſunion.* *Glanville.*

Diſunion of the corporeal principles, and the vital, cauſeth death. *Grew.*

Let not peace be made before the *diſunion* of France and Spain. *Addiſon.*

The ſtrength of it will join itſelf to France, and grow the cloſer to it by its *diſunion* from the reſt. *Addiſon.*

2. Breach of concord.

To DISUNITE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *unite.*]

1. To ſeparate; to divide.

The beaſt they then divide, and *diſunite*
The ribs and limbs. *Pope.*

2. To part friends or allies.

To DISUNI'TE. *v. n.* [*dis* and *unite.*] To fall aſunder; to become ſeparate.

While every particular member of the publick provides ſolely for itſelf, the ſeveral joints of the body politick do ſeparate and *diſunite*, and ſo become unable to ſupport the whole. *South.*

DISU'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *unity.*] A ſtate of actual ſeparation.

Diſunity is the natural property of matter, which of itſelf is nothing elſe but an infinite congeries of phyſical monads. *More's Divine Dialogues.*

DISU'SAGE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *uſage.*] The gradual ceſſation of uſe or cuſtom.

They cut off preſently ſuch things as might be extinguiſhed without danger, leaving the reſt to be aboliſhed by *diſuſage* through tract of time. *Hooker.*

DISU'SE. *n. ſ.* [*dis* and *uſe.*]

1. Ceſſation of uſe; deſuetude; want of practice.

The *diſuſe* of the tongue is the only effectual remedy againſt theſe. *Addiſon.*

2. Ceſſation of cuſtom.

That obligation upon the lands did not preſcribe, or come into *diſuſe*, but by fifty conſecutive years. *Arbuthnot.*

To DISU'SE. *v. a.* [*dis* and *uſe.*]

1. To ceaſe to make uſe of.

'Tis law, though cuſtom now diverts the courſe;
As nature's inſtitute is yet in force,
Uncancell'd, though *diſus'd.* *Dryden.*
Priam, in arms *diſus'd*, inveſts his limbs decay'd. *Dryden.*

2. To accuſtom.

He ſhall his troops for fighting fields prepare,
Diſus'd to toils and triumphs of the war. *Dryden.*

To DISVOU'CH. *v. a.* [*dis* and *vouch.*] To deſtroy the credit of; to contradict.

Every letter he hath writ hath *diſvouched* another. *Shakeſp.*

DISWITTED. *adj.* [*dis* and *wit.*] Deprived of the wits; mad; diſtracted. A word not in uſe.

She ran away alone;
Which when they heard, there was not one

But

But hasted after to be gone,
As she had been *diswitted*. *Drayton.* Obsolete.

DIT. *n. s.* [*dicht*, Dutch.] A ditty; a poem; a tune.
No bird but did her shrill notes sweetly sing;
No song but did contain a lovely *dit*. *Fairy Queen.*

DITCH. *n. s.* [ꝺic, Saxon; *diik*, Erse.]
1. A trench cut in the ground usually between fields.
Some asked for manors, others for acres that lay convenient for them; that he would pull down his fences, and level his *ditches*. *Arbuthnot.*
Sudden the *ditches* swell, the meadows swim. *Thomson.*
2. Any long narrow receptacle of water: used sometimes of a small river in contempt.
In the great plagues there were seen, in divers *ditches* and low grounds about London, many toads that had tails three inches long. *Bacon.*
3. The moat with which a town is surrounded.
The *ditches*, such as they were, were altogether dry, and easy to be passed over. *Knolles.*
4. Ditch is used, in composition, of any thing worthless, or thrown away into ditches.
Poor Tom, when the foul fiend rages, eats cowdung for sallets, swallows the old rat, and the *ditch*-dog. *Shakespeare.*

To DITCH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make a ditch.
I have employed my time, besides *ditching*, in finishing my travels.

DITCH-DELIVERED. *adj.* [*ditch* and *deliver*.] Brought forth in a ditch.
Finger of birth-strangled babe,
Ditch-deliver'd by a drab. *Shakespeare.*

DI'TCHER. *n. s.* [from *ditch*.] One who digs ditches.
You merit new employments daily,
Our thatcher, *ditcher*, gard'ner, baily. *Swift.*

DITHYRA'MBICK. *n. s.* [*dithyrambus*, Latin.]
1. A song in honour of Bacchus; in which anciently, and now among the Italians, the distraction of ebriety is imitated.
2. Any poem written with wildness and enthusiasm.
Pindar does new words and figures roll
Down his impetuous *dithyrambick* tide. *Couley.*

DITTA'NDER. *n. s.* The same with pepperwort, which see.

DI'TTANY. *n. s.* [*dictamnus*, Latin.]
Dittany hath been renowned for many ages, upon the account of its sovereign qualities in medicines. It is generally brought over dry from the Levant. *Miller.*
Virgil reports of *dittany*, that the wild goats eat it when they are shot with darts. *More.*

DI'TTIED. *adj.* [from *ditty*.] Sung; adapted to musick.
He, with his soft pipe, and smooth *dittied* song,
Well knows to still the wild winds when they roar. *Milton.*

DI'TTY. *n. s.* [*dicht*, Dutch.] A poem to be sung; a song.
Although we lay altogether aside the consideration of *ditty* or matter, the very harmony of sounds being framed in due sort, and carried from the ear to the spiritual faculties of our souls, is, by a native puissance and efficacy, greatly available to bring to a perfect temper whatsoever is there troubled. *Hook.*
Being young, I fram'd to the harp
Many an English *ditty*, lovely well,
And gave the tongue a helpful ornament. *Shakesp.*
Strike the melodious harp, shrill timbrels ring,
And to the warbling lute soft *ditties* sing. *Sandys.*
His annual wound in Lebanon, allur'd
The Syrian damsels to lament his fate,
In am'rous *ditties*, all a summer's day. *Milton.*
Mean while the rural *ditties* were not mute,
Temper'd to th' oaten flute;
Rough satyrs danc'd. *Milton.*
They will be sighing and singing under thy inexorable windows lamentable *ditties*, and call thee cruel. *Dryden.*

DIVA'N. *n. s.* [An Arabick or Turkish word.]
1. The council of the Oriental princes.
2. Any council assembled: used commonly in a sense of dislike.
Forth rush'd in haste the great consulting peers,
Rais'd from the dark *divan*, and with like joy
Congratulant approach'd him. *Milton.*
Swift to the queen the herald Medon ran,
Who heard the consult of the dire *divan*. *Pope.*

To DIVA'RICATE. *v. n.* [*divaricatus*, Latin.] To be parted into two; to become bifid.
The partitions are strained across; and as they tend towards the crust, they gradually lessen: one of them also *divaricates* into two, and another into several small ones. *Woodward.*

To DIVA'RICATE. *v. a.* To divide into two.
A slender pipe is produced forward towards the throat, wherein it is at last inserted, and is there *divaricated*, after the same manner as the spermatick vessels. *Grew.*

DIVARICA'TION. *n. s.* [*divaricatio*, Latin.]
1. Partition into two.
Dogs, running before their masters, will stog at a *divarication* of the way, 'till they see which hand their masters will take. *Ray.*
2. Division of opinions.
To take away all doubt, or any probable *divarication*, the curse is plainly specified. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DIVE. *v. n.* [ꝺippan, Saxon.]
1. To sink voluntarily under water.
I am not yet informed, whether when a diver *diveth*, having his eyes open, and swimmeth upon his back, he sees things in the air greater or less. *Bacon.*
Around our pole the spiry dragon glides,
And, like a winding stream, the bears divides,
The less and greater; who, by fate's decree,
Abhor to *dive* beneath the southern sea. *Dryden.*
That the air in the blood-vessels of live bodies has a communication with the outward air, I think, seems plain, from the experiments of human creatures being able to bear air of much greater density in *diving*, and of much less upon the tops of mountains, provided the changes be made gradually. *Arb.*
2. To go under water in search of any thing.
Crocodiles defend those pearls which lie in the lakes: the poor Indians are eaten up by them, when they *dive* for the pearl. *Raleigh.*
The knave deserves it, when he tempts the main,
Where folly fights for kings, or *dives* for gain. *Pope.*
3. To go deep into any question, doctrine, or science.
The wits that *div'd* most deep, and soar'd most high,
Seeking man's powers, have found his weakness such. *Davies.*
He performs all this out of his own fund, without *diving* into the arts and sciences for a supply. *Dryden.*
Whensoever we would proceed beyond those simple ideas, and *dive* farther into the nature of things, we fall presently into darkness and obscurity. *Locke.*
You swim a-top, and on the surface strive;
But to the depths of nature never *dive*. *Blackmore.*
You should have *div'd* into my inmost thoughts. *Philips.*
4. To immerge into any business or condition.
Sweet prince, th' untainted virtue of your years
Hath not yet *div'd* into the world's deceit,
Nor can you distinguish. *Shakespeare.*
5. To depart from observation.
Dive thoughts down to my soul, here Clarence comes. *Shakespeare's Richard* III.

To DIVE. *v. a.* To explore by diving.
Then Brutus, Rome's first martyr I must name,
The Curtii bravely *div'd* the gulph of fame. *Denham.*

DI'VER. *n. s.* [from *dive*.]
1. One that sinks voluntarily under water.
If perseverance gain the *diver*'s prize,
Not everlasting Blackmore this denies. *Pope.*
2. One that goes under water in search of treasure.
It is evident, from the relation of *divers* and fishers for pearls, that there are many kinds of shell-fish which lie perpetually concealed in the deep, skreened from our sight. *Woodw.*
3. He that enters deep into knowledge or study.
He would have him, as I conceive it, to be no superficial and floating artificer; but a *diver* into causes, and into the mysteries of proportion. *Wotton.*

To DIVERGE. *v. n.* [*diverg*, Latin.] To tend various ways from one point.
Homogeneal rays, which flow from several points of any object, and fall perpendicularly on any reflecting surface, shall afterwards *diverge* from so many points. *Newton.*

DIVE'RGENT. *adj.* [from *divergens*, Lat.] Tending to various parts from one point.

DI'VERS. *adj.* [*diverſus*, Latin.] Several; sundry; more than one. It is now grown out of use.
We have *divers* examples in the primitive church of such as, by fear, being compelled to sacrifice to strange gods, after repented, and kept still the office of preaching the gospel. *Whitgift.*
The teeth breed when the child is a year and a half old: then they cast them, and new ones come about seven years; but *divers* have backward teeth come at twenty, some at thirty and forty. *Bacon.*
Divers letters were shot into the city with arrows, wherein Solyman's councils were revealed. *Knolles.*
Divers friends thought it strange, that a white dry body should acquire a rich colour, upon the affusion of spring-water. *Boyle.*

DI'VERSE. *adj.* [*diverſus*, Latin.]
1. Different from another.
Four great beasts came up from the sea, *diverse* one from another. *Daniel.*
2. Different from itself; various; multiform; diffused.
Eloquence is a great and *diverse* thing, nor did she yet ever favour any man so much as to be wholly his. *Ben. Johnson.*
3. In different directions. It is little used but in the last sense.
To seize his papers, Curl, was next thy care;
His papers light, fly *diverse* tost in air. *Pope.*

DIVERSIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *diverſify*.]
1. The act of changing forms or qualities.
If you consider how variously several things may be compounded, you will not wonder that such fruitful principles, or manners

manners of *diverſification*, ſhould generate differing colours. *Boyle on Colours.*

2. Variation; variegation.
3. Variety of forms; multiformity.
4. Change; alteration.

This which is here called a change of will, is not a change of his will, but a change in the object, which ſeems to make a *diverſification* of the will, but indeed is the ſame will diverſified. *Hale.*

To DIVE'RSIFY. *v. a.* [*diverſifier*, French.]

1. To make different from another; to diſtinguiſh.

There may be many ſpecies of ſpirits, as much ſeparated and *diverſified* one from another as the ſpecies of ſenſible things are diſtinguiſhed one from another. *Locke.*

Male ſouls are *diverſified* with ſo many characters, that the world has not variety of materials ſufficient to furniſh out their different inclinations. *Addiſon.*

It was eaſier for Homer to find proper ſentiments for Grecian generals, than for Milton to *diverſify* his infernal council with proper characters. *Addiſon.*

2. To make different from itſelf; to vary; to variegate.

The country being *diverſified* between hills and dales, woods and plains, one place more clear, another more darkſome, it is a pleaſant picture. *Sidney.*

There is, in the producing of ſome ſpecies, a compoſition of matter, which may be much *diverſified*. *Bacon.*

DIVE'RSION. *n. ſ.* [from *divert.*]

1. The act of turning any thing off from its courſe.

Cutting off the tops, and pulling off the buds, work retention of the ſap for a time, and *diverſion* of it to the ſprouts that were not forward. *Bacon.*

2. The cauſe by which any thing is turned from its proper courſe or tendency.

Fortunes, honour, friends,
Are mere *diverſions* from love's proper object,
Which only is itſelf. *Denham.*

3. Sport; ſomething that unbends the mind by turning it off from care. *Diverſion* ſeems to be ſomething lighter than *amuſement*, and leſs forcible than *pleaſure*.

You for thoſe ends whole days in council ſit,
And the *diverſions* of your youth forget. *Waller.*

In the book of games and *diverſions* the reader's mind may be ſuppoſed to be relaxed. *Addiſon.*

Such productions of wit and humour as expoſe vice and folly, furniſh uſeful *diverſions* to readers. *Addiſon.*

4. [In war.] The act or purpoſe of drawing the enemy off from ſome deſign, by threatening or attacking a diſtant part.

DIVE'RSITY. *n. ſ.* [*diverſité*, Fr. from *diverſitas*, Lat.]

1. Difference; diſſimilitude; unlikeneſs.

Then is there in this *diverſity* no contrariety. *Hooker.*

They cannot be divided, but they will prove oppoſite; and not reſting in a bare *diverſity*, quickly riſe into a contrariety. *South's Sermons.*

2. Variety.

The *diverſity* of ceremonies in this kind ought not to cauſe diſſenſion in churches. *Hooker.*

The moſt common *diverſity* of human conſtitutions ariſes from the ſolid parts, as to their different degrees of ſtrength and tenſion. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Diſtinct being; not identity.

Society cannot ſubſiſt without a *diverſity* of ſtations; and if God ſhould grant every one a middle ſtation, he would defeat the very ſcheme of happineſs propoſed in it. *Rogers.*

Conſidering any thing as exiſting, at any determined time and place, we compare it with itſelf exiſting at another time, and thereon form the ideas of identity and *diverſity*. *Locke.*

4. Variegation.

A waving glow his bloomy beds diſplay,
Bluſhing in bright *diverſities* of day. *Pope.*

DI'VERSLY. *adv.* [from *diverſe.*]

1. In different ways; differently; variouſly.

Our common neceſſities, and the lack we all have as well of ghoſtly, as of earthly favours, is in each kind eaſily known; but the gifts of God are ſo *diverſly* beſtowed, that it ſeldom appeareth what all receive: what all ſtand in need of ſeldom lieth hid. *Hooker.*

Both of them do *diverſly* work, as they have their medium *diverſly* diſpoſed. *Bacon.*

Whether the king did permit it to ſave his purſe, or to communicate the envy of a buſineſs, diſpleaſing to his people, was *diverſly* interpreted. *Bacon.*

Leiceſter bewrayed a deſire to plant him in the queen's favour, which was *diverſly* interpreted by ſuch as thought that great artizan of courts to do nothing by chance, nor much by affection. *Wotton.*

The univerſal matter, which Moſes comprehendeth under the names of heaven and earth, is by divers *diverſly* underſtood. *Raleigh.*

William's arm
Could nought avail, however fam'd in war;
Nor armies leagu'd, that *diverſly* aſſay'd
To curb his power. *Philips.*

2. In different directions; to different points.

On life's vaſt ocean *diverſly* we ſail;
Reaſon the card, but paſſion is the gale. *Pope.*

To DIVE'RT. *v. a.* [*diverto*, Latin.]

1. To turn off from any direction or courſe.

I rather will ſubject me to the malice
Of a *diverted* blood and bloody brother. *Shakeſpeare.*

He finds no reaſon to have his rent abated, becauſe a greater part of it is *diverted* from his landlord. *Locke.*

They *diverted* raillery from improper objects, and gave a new turn to ridicule. *Addiſon.*

Nothing more is requiſite for producing all the variety of colours and degrees of refrangibility, than that the rays of light be bodies of different ſizes; the leaſt of which may make violet the weakeſt and darkeſt of the colours, and be more eaſily *diverted* by refracting ſurfaces from the right courſe; and the reſt, as they are bigger and bigger, make the ſtronger and more lucid colours, blue, green, yellow, and red, and be more and more difficultly *diverted*. *Newton.*

2. To draw forces to a different part.

The kings of England would have had an abſolute conqueſt of Ireland, if their whole power had been employed; but ſtill there aroſe ſundry occaſions, which divided and *diverted* their power ſome other way. *Davies.*

3. To withdraw the mind.

Alas, how ſimple, to theſe cates compar'd,
Was that crude apple that *diverted* Eve! *Milton.*

They avoid pleaſure, leſt they ſhould have their affections tainted by any ſenſuality, and *diverted* from the love of him who is to be the only comfort. *Addiſon.*

Maro's muſe, not wholly bent
On what is gainful, ſometimes ſhe *deverts*
From ſolid counſel. *Philips.*

4. To pleaſe; to exhilarate: See DIVERSION.

An ingenious gentleman did *divert* or inſtruct the kingdom by his papers. *Swift.*

5. To ſubvert; to deſtroy, in *Shakeſpeare.*

Frights, changes, horrors,
Divert and crack, and rend and deracinate
The unity and married calm of ſtates. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIVE'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Any thing that diverts or alleviates.

Angling was, after tedious ſtudy, a reſt to his mind, a cheerer of his ſpirits, and a *diverter* of ſadneſs. *Walton.*

To DIVERTI'SE. *v. a.* [*divertiſer*, French; *diverto*, Latin.] To pleaſe; to exhilarate; to divert. A word now little uſed.

Let orators inſtruct; let them *divertiſe*, and let them move us, this is what is properly meant by the word *ſalt*. *Dryden.*

DIVE'RTISEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*divertiſſement*, French.] Diverſion; delight; pleaſure. A word now not much in uſe.

How fond ſoever men are of bad *divertiſement*, it will prove mirth which ends in heavineſs. *Government of the Tongue.*

DIVE'RTIVE. *adj.* [from *divert.*] Recreative; amuſive; exhilarating.

I would not exclude the common accidents of life, nor even things of a pleaſant and *divertive* nature, ſo they are innocent, from converſation. *Rogers.*

To DIVE'ST. *v. a.* [*deveſtir*, French. The Engliſh word is therefore more properly written *deveſt*. See DEVEST.] To ſtrip; to make naked.

Then of his arms Androgeus he *diveſts*;
His ſword, his ſhield he takes, and plumed creſts. *Denham.*

Let us *diveſt* the gay phantom of temporal happineſs, of all that falſe luſtre and ornament in which the pride, the paſſions, and the folly of men have dreſſed it up. *Rogers.*

DIVE'STURE. *n. ſ.* [from *diveſt.*] The act of putting off.

The *diveſture* of mortality diſpenſes them from thoſe laborious and avocating duties which are here requiſite to be performed. *Boyle.*

DI'VIDABLE. *adj.* [from *divide*] Separate; different; parted. A word not uſed.

How could communities maintain
Peaceful commerce from *dividable* ſhores? *Shakeſpeare.*

DIVI'DANT. *adj.* [from *divide.*] Different; ſeparate. A word not in uſe.

Twin'd brothers of one womb,
Whoſe procreation, reſidence, and birth
Scarce is *dividant*, touch with ſeveral fortunes: *Shakeſpeare.*

To DIVI'DE. *v. a.* [*divido*, Latin.]

1. To part one whole into different pieces.

Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other. *1 Kings.*

Let old Timotheus yield the prize,
Or both *divide* the crown;
He rais'd a mortal to the ſkies,
She drew an angel down. *Dryden.*

They were *divided* into little, independent ſocieties, ſpeaking different languages. *Locke.*

2. To ſeparate; to keep apart; to ſtand as a partition between.

Let there be a firmament in the midſt of the waters, and let it *divide* the waters from the waters. *Geneſis.*

You muſt go
Where ſeas, and winds, and deſarts will *divide* you. *Dryden.*

3. To diſunite by diſcord.
There ſhall five in one houſe be *divided.* *Luke.*

4. To deal out; to give in ſhares.
Then in the midſt a tearing groan did break
The name of Anthony: it was *divided*
Between her heart and lips. *Shakeſpeare.*

Divide the prey into two parts, between them that took the war upon them, who went out to battle, and between all the congregation. *Numbers.*

Cham and Japhet were heads and princes over their families, and had a right to *divide* the earth by families. *Locke.*

To DIVI'DE. *v. n.* To part; to ſunder; to break friendſhip.
Love cools, friendſhip falls off,
Brothers *divide.* *Shakeſpeare.*

DI'VIDEND. *n. ſ.* [from *divide.*] A ſhare; the part allotted in diviſion.
Each perſon ſhould adapt to himſelf his peculiar ſhare, like other *dividends.* *Decay of Piety.*

If on ſuch petty merits you confer
So vaſt a prize, let each his portion ſhare:
Make a juſt *dividend*; and, if not all,
The greater part to Diomede will fall. *Dryden.*

Dividend is the number given to be parted or divided. *Cocker's Arithmetick.*

DIVI'DER. *n ſ.* [from *divide.*]
1. That which parts any thing into pieces.
According as the body moved, the *divider* did more and more enter into the divided body; ſo it joined itſelf to ſome new parts of the medium, or divided body, and did in like manner forſake others. *Digby.*

2. A diſtributer; he who deals out to each his ſhare.
Who made me a judge or *divider* over you? *Luke.*

3. A diſuniter; the perſon or cauſe that breaks concord.
Money, the great *divider* of the world, hath, by a ſtrange revolution, been the great uniter of a divided people. *Swift.*

4. A particular kind of compaſſes.

DIVI'DUAL. *adj.* [*dividuus*, Latin.] Divided; ſhared or participated in common with others.
She ſhines,
Revolv'd on heav'n's great axle, and her reign
With thouſand leſſer lights *dividual* holds,
With thouſand thouſand ſtars! *Milton.*

DIVINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*divinatio*, Latin.]
Divination is a prediction or foretelling of future things, which are of a ſecret and hidden nature, and cannot be known by any human means. *Ayliffe.*

Certain tokens they noted in birds, or in the entrails of beaſts, or by other the like frivolous *divinations.* *Hooker.*

Surely there is no enchantment againſt Jacob, neither is there any *divination* againſt Iſrael. *Numbers.*

Tell thou thy earl his *divination* lies,
And I will take it as a ſweet diſgrace. *Shakeſpeare.*

His count'nance did imprint an awe;
And naturally all ſouls to his did bow,
As wands of *divination* downward draw,
And point to beds where ſov'reign gold doth grow. *Dryden.*

The excellency of the ſoul is ſeen by its power of divining in dreams: that ſeveral ſuch *divinations* have been made, none can queſtion who believes the holy writings. *Addiſon.*

DIVINE. *adj.* [*divinus*, Latin.]
1. Partaking of the nature of God.
Her line
Was hero-make, half human, half *divine.* *Dryden.*

2. Proceeding from God; not natural; not human.
The benefit of nature's light is not thought excluded as unneceſſary, becauſe the neceſſity of a *divine* light is magnified. *Hooker.*

Inſtructed, you'd explore
Divine contrivance, and a God adore. *Blackmore.*

3. Excellent in a ſupreme degree.
The *divineſt* and richeſt mind,
Both by art's purchaſe and by nature's dower,
That ever was from heav'n to earth confin'd. *Davies.*

4. Preſageful; divining; preſcient.
Yet oft his heart, *divine* of ſomething ill,
Miſgave him; he the fault'ring meaſure felt. *Milton.*

DIVI'NE. *n. ſ.*
1. A miniſter of the goſpel; a prieſt; a clergyman.
Claudio muſt die to-morrow: let him be furniſhed with *divines*, and have all charitable preparation. *Shakeſpeare.*

Give Martius leave to proceed in his diſcourſe; for he ſpoke like a *divine* in armour. *Bacon.*

A *divine* has nothing to ſay to the wiſeſt congregation, which he may not expreſs in a manner to be underſtood by the meaneſt among them. *Swift.*

2. A man ſkilled in divinity; a theologian.
Th' eternal cauſe in their immortal lines
Was taught, and poets were the firſt *divines.* *Denham.*

To DIVI'NE. *v. a.* [*divino*, Latin.] To foretel; to foreknow; to preſage.
Why do'ſt thou ſay king Richard is depos'd?
Dar'ſt thou, thou little better thing than earth,
Divine his downfall? *Shakeſpeare.*

To DIVI'NE. *v. n.*
1. To utter prognoſtication.
Then is Cæſar and he knit together.——If I were to *divine* of this unity, I would not propheſy ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

The prophets thereof *divine* for money. *Micah.*

2. To feel preſages.
If ſecret powers
Suggeſt but truth to my *divining* thoughts,
This pretty lad will prove our country's bliſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To conjecture; to gueſs.
The beſt of commentators can but gueſs at his meaning; none can be certain he has *divined* rightly. *Dryden.*

He took it with a bow, and ſoon *divin'd*
The ſeeming toy was not for nought deſign'd. *Dryden.*

In change of torment would be eaſe,
Could you *divine* what lovers bear;
Even you, Prometheus, would confeſs
There is no virtue like deſpair. *Granville.*

DIVI'NELY. *adv.* [from *divine*]
1. By the agency or influence of God.
Faith, as we uſe the word, called commonly divine faith, has to do with no propoſitions but thoſe which are ſuppoſed to be *divinely* inſpired. *Locke.*

This topick was very fitly and *divinely* made uſe of by our apoſtle, in his conference with philoſophers, and the inquiſitive people of Athens. *Bentley.*

2. Excellently in the ſupreme degree.
The Grecians moſt *divinely* have given to the active perfection of men, a name expreſſing both beauty and goodneſs. *Hooker.*

She fair, *divinely* fair! fit love for gods. *Milton.*

Exalted Socrates! *divinely* brave!
Injur'd he fell, and dying he forgave;
Too noble for revenge. *Creech.*

3. In a manner noting a deity.
His golden horns appear'd,
That on the forehead ſhone *divinely* bright,
And o'er the banks diffus'd a yellow light. *Addiſon.*

DIVI'NENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *divine.*]
1. Divinity; participation of the divine nature.
Is it then impoſſible to diſtinguiſh the *divineneſs* of this book from that which is humane? *Grew.*

2. Excellence in the ſupreme degree.
By Jupiter, an angel! or, if not,
An earthly paragon: behold *divineneſs*
No elder than a boy. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIVI'NER. *n. ſ.* [from *To divine.*]
1. One that profeſſes divination, or the art of revealing occult things by ſupernatural means.
This drudge of the devil, this *diviner*, laid claim to me, called me Dronio, and ſwore I was aſſured to her; told me what privy marks I had about me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Expelled his oracles, and common temples of deluſion, the devil runs into corners, exerciſing meaner trumperies, and acting his deceits in witches, magicians, *diviners*, and ſuch inferior ſeducers. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Conjecturer; gueſſer.
If he himſelf be conſcious of nothing he then thought on, he muſt be a notable *diviner* of thoughts that can aſſure him that he was thinking. *Locke.*

DIVI'NERESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diviner.*] A propheteſs; a woman profeſſing divination.
The mad *divinereſs* had plainly writ,
A time ſhould come, but many ages yet,
In which ſiniſter deſtinies ordain,
A dame ſhould drown with all her feather'd train. *Dryden.*

DIVI'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*divinité*, French; from *divinitas*, Latin.]
1. Participation of the nature and excellence of God; deity; godhead.
As with new wine intoxicated both,
They ſwim in mirth, and fancy that they feel
Divinity within them breeding wings,
Wherewith to ſcorn the earth. *Milton.*

When he attributes *divinity* to other things than God, it is only a *divinity* by way of participation. *Stillingfleet.*

2. God; the Deity; the Supreme Being; the cauſe of cauſes.
3. Falſe god.
Vain idols, deities that ne'er before
In Iſrael's lands had fix'd their dire abodes,
Beaſtly *divinities*, and groves of gods. *Prior.*

4. Celeſtial being.
God doubtleſs can govern this machine he could create, by more direct and eaſy methods than employing theſe ſubſervient *divinities.* *Cheyne.*

5. The ſcience of divine things; theology.
Hear him but reaſon in *divinity*,

And,

And, all admiring with an inward wiſh,
You would deſire the king were made a prelate. *Shakeſp.*
Truſt not my age,
My reverence, calling, nor *divinity*,
If this ſweet lady lie not guiltleſs here
Under ſome biting errour. *Shakeſpeare.*
Among hard words I number thoſe which are peculiar to *divinity*, as it is a ſcience. *Swift.*

6. Something ſupernatural.
They ſay there is *divinity* in odd numbers, either in nativity, chance, or death. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIVISIBLE. *adj.* [*diviſibilis*, Lat.] Capable of being divided into parts; diſcerptible; ſeparable.
When we frame in our minds any notion of matter, we conceive nothing elſe but extenſion and bulk, which is impenetrable, or *diviſible* and paſſive. *Bentley.*

DIVISIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*diviſibilité*, French.] The quality of admitting diviſion or ſeparation of parts.
The moſt palpable abſurdities will preſs the aſſertors of infinite *diviſibility*. *Glanv.*
This will eaſily appear to any one, who will let his thoughts looſe in the vaſt expanſion of ſpace, or *diviſibility* of matter. *Locke.*

DIVI'SIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *diviſible*.] Diviſibility.
Naturaliſts diſagree about the origin of motion, and the indefinite *diviſibleneſs* of matter. *Boyle.*

DIVI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*diviſio*, Latin.]
1. The act of dividing any thing into parts.
Thou madeſt the ſpirit of the firmament, and commanded it to part aſunder, and to make a *diviſion* betwixt the waters. 2 *Eſdr.* vi. 41.
2. The ſtate of being divided.
3. That by which any thing is kept apart; partition.
4. The part which is ſeparated from the reſt by dividing.
If we look into communities and *diviſions* of men, we obſerve that the diſcreet man, not the witty, guides the converſation. *Addiſon.*
5. Diſunion; diſcord; difference.
There was a *diviſion* among the people, becauſe of him. *Jo.* vii. 43.
As to our *diviſions* with the Romaniſts, were our differences the product of heat, they would, like ſmall clefts in the ground, want but a cool ſeaſon to cement them. *Dec. of Piety.*
6. Parts into which a diſcourſe is diſtributed.
In the *diviſions* I have made, I have endeavoured, the beſt I could, to govern myſelf by the diverſity of matter. *Locke.*
Expreſs the heads of your *diviſions* in as few and clear words as you can, otherwiſe I never can be able to retain them. *Swift.*
7. Space between the notes of muſick, or parts of a muſical compoſure; juſt time.
Thy tongue
Makes Welſh as ſweet as ditties highly penn'd,
Sung by a fair queen, in a ſummer's bower,
With raviſhing *diviſion* to her lute. *Shakeſpeare.*
Our tongue will run *diviſions* in a tune, not miſſing a note, even when our thoughts are totally engaged elſewhere. *Glanv.*
8. Diſtinction.
I will put a *diviſion* between my people and thy people. *Ex.*
9. [In arithmetick.] The ſeparation or parting of any number or quantity given, into any parts aſſigned. *Cocker.*
10. Subdiviſion; diſtinction of the general into ſpecies.
The king-becoming graces,
I have no reliſh of them; but abound
In the *diviſion* of each ſeveral crime,
Acting it many ways. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIVI'SOR. *n. ſ.* [*diviſor*, Latin.] The number given, by which the dividend is divided; the number which ſheweth how many parts the dividend is to be divided into.

DIVO'RCE. *n. ſ.* [*divorce*, Fr. from *divortium*, Latin.] The legal ſeparation of huſband and wife.
Divorce is a lawful ſeparation of huſband and wife, made before a competent judge, on due cognizance had of the cauſe, and ſufficient proof made thereof. *Ayliffe.*
To reſtore the king,
He counſels a *divorce*, a loſs of her,
That like a jewel has hung twenty years
About his neck, yet never loſt her luſtre. *Shakeſpeare.*
He had in his eye the *divorce* which had paſſed betwixt the emperor and Scribonia. *Dryden.*
2. Separation; diſunion.
Such motions may occaſion a farther alienation of mind, and *divorce* of affections in her, from my religion. *K. Charles.*
Theſe things, to be a baſtard, and to be born out of lawful wedlock, are convertible the one with the other; and 'tis hard to make *divorce* between thoſe things that are ſo near in nature to each other, as being convertible terms. *Ayliffe.*
3. The ſentence by which a marriage is diſſolved.
4. The cauſe of any penal ſeparation.
Go with me, like good angels, to my end;
And as the long *divorce* of ſteel falls on me,
Make of your prayers one ſweet ſacrifice,
And lift my ſoul to heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DIVO'RCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To ſeparate a huſband or wife from the other.
2. To force aſunder; to ſeparate by violence.
Were it conſonant unto reaſon to *divorce* theſe two ſentences, the former of which doth ſhew how the latter is reſtrained, and not marking the former, to conclude by the latter of them? *Hooker.*
The continent and the iſland were continued together, within mens remembrance, by a draw-bridge; but is now *divorced* by the downfallen cliffs. *Carew.*
So ſeem'd her youthful ſoul not eaſily forc'd,
Or from ſo fair, ſo ſweet a ſeat *divorc'd*. *Waller.*
3. To ſeparate from another.
If thou wer't not glad,
I would *divorce* me from thy mother's tomb,
Sepulch'ring an adultreſs. *Shakeſpeare.*
If ſo be it were poſſible, that all other ornaments of mind might be had in their full perfection, nevertheleſs the mind, that ſhould poſſeſs them *divorced* from piety, could be but a ſpectacle of commiſeration. *Hooker.*
4. To take away.
I dare not make myſelf ſo guilty,
To give up willingly that noble title
Your maſter wed me to: nothing but death
Shall e'er *divorce* my dignities. *Shakeſpeare.*

DIVO'RCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *divorce*.] Divorce; ſeparation of marriage.
Write her a bill of *divorcement*, and give it in her hand, and ſend her out of his houſe. *Deuteronomy.*

DIVO'RCER. *n. ſ.* [from *divorce*.] The perſon or cauſe which produces divorce or ſeparation.
Death is the violent eſtranger of acquaintance, the eternal *divorcer* of marriage. *Drummond.*

DIURE'TICK. *adj.* [διυρητικος.] Having the power to provoke urine.
Diureticks are decoctions, emulſions, and oils of emollient vegetables, that relax the *urinary* paſſages: ſuch as relax ought to be tried before ſuch as force and ſtimulate. Thoſe emollients ought to be taken in open air, to hinder them from perſpiring, and on empty ſtomachs. *Arbuthnot.*

DIU'RNAL. *adj.* [*diurnus*, Latin.]
1. Relating to the day.
We obſerve in a day, which is a ſhort year, the greateſt heat about two in the afternoon, when the ſun is paſt the meridian, which is the *diurnal* ſolſtice, and the ſame is evident from the thermometer. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Think, ere this *diurnal* ſtar
Leave cold the night, how we his gather'd beams
Reflected, may with matter ſere foment. *Milton.*
2. Conſtituting the day.
Why does he order the *diurnal* hours
To leave earth's other part, and riſe in our's? *Prior.*
3. Performed in a day; daily; quotidian.
The prime orb,
Incredible how ſwift, had thither rowl'd
Diurnal. *Milton.*
The *diurnal* and annual revolution of the ſun have been, from the beginning of nature, conſtant, regular, and univerſally obſervable by all mankind. *Locke.*

DIU'RNAL. *n. ſ.* [*diurnal*, French.] A journal; a day-book.

DIU'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *diurnal*.] Daily; every day.
As we make the enquiries, we ſhall *diurnally* communicate them to the publick. *Tatler.*

DIUTU'RNITY. *n. ſ.* [*diuturnitas*, Lat.] Length of duration.
Such a coming, as it might be ſaid, that that generation ſhould not paſs 'till it was fulfilled, they needed not ſuppoſe of ſuch *diuturnity*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DIVU'LGE. *v. a.* [*divulgo*, Latin.]
1. To publiſh; to make publick; to reveal to the world.
Men are better contented to have their commendations ſuppreſſed than the contrary much *divulged*. *Hooker.*
I will pluck the veil of modeſty from the ſo ſeeming miſtreſs Page, and *divulge* Page himſelf for a ſecure and wilful Acteon. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*
Theſe anſwers in the ſilent night receiv'd,
The king himſelf *divulg'd*, the land believ'd. *Dryden.*
You are deprived of the right over your own ſentiments, of the privilege of every human creature, to *divulge* or conceal them. *Pope.*
The cabinets of the ſick, and the cloſets of the dead, have been ranſacked to publiſh our private letters, and *divulge* to all mankind the moſt ſecret ſentiments of friendſhip. *Pope.*
2. To proclaim.
This is true glory and renown, when God
Looking on th' earth, with approbation, marks
The juſt man, and *divulges* him through heav'n
To all his angels, who with true applauſe
Recount his praiſes. *Milton.*

DIVU'LGER. *n. ſ.* [from *divulge*.] A publiſher; one that expoſes to publick view.

I think not any thing in my letters could tend ſo much to my reproach, as the odious divulging of them did to the infamy of the *divulgers*. *King Charles.*

DIVU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*divulſio*, Lat.] The act of plucking away.

Ariſtotle, in his Ethicks, takes up the conceit of the beaver, and the *divulſion* of his teſticles. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To DI'ZEN. *v. a.* [This word ſeems corrupted from *dight*.] To dreſs; to deck; to rig out. A low word.

Your ladyſhip lifts up the ſaſh to be ſeen;
For ſure I had *dizen'd* you out like a queen. *Swift.*

DI'ZZARD. *n. ſ.* [from *dizzy*.] A blockhead; a fool. *Dict.*

DI'ZZINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dizzy*.] Giddineſs; whirl in the head.

Fixed ſeriouſneſs heats the brain in ſome to diſtraction, and cauſeth an aching and *dizzineſs* in ſounder heads. *Glanville.*

DI'ZZY. *adj.* [ꝺiꝛi, ꝺiꝛiȝ, Saxon.]

1. Giddy; vertiginous; having in the head the ſenſation of turning round.

All on a ſudden miſerable pain
Surpriz'd thee, dim thine eyes, and *dizzy* ſwam
In darkneſs. *Milton.*

2. Cauſing giddineſs.

How fearful
And *dizzy* 'tis to caſt one's eyes ſo low!
The crows and choughs that wing the midway air,
Shew ſcarce ſo groſs as beetles. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Giddy; thoughtleſs.

What followers, what retinue can'ſt thou gain?
Or at thy heels the *dizzy* multitude,
Longer than thou can'ſt feed them on thy coſt? *Milton.*

To DI'ZZY. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To whirl round; to make giddy.

Not the dreadful ſpout,
Which ſhipmen do the hurricano call,
Shall *dizzy* with more clamour Neptune's ear
In his deſcent, than ſhall my prompted ſword
Falling on Diomede. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DO. *v. a.* preter. *did*; part. paſſ. *done*. [ꝺon, Sax. *doen*, Dut.]

1. To practiſe or act any thing good or bad.

Thou haſt *done* evil above all that were before thee. 1 *Kings.*
Flee evil, and *do* good. *Pſalms.*

2. To perform; to atchieve.

They help, who hurt ſo ſmall;
And he hath nothing *done*, that *doth* not all. *Daniel.*
Learn to live well, that thou may'ſt die ſo too;
To live and die is all we have to *do*. *Denham.*

What is the reaſon a man's arm won't ſmile and frown, and *do* all the intellectual poſtures of the countenance? *Collier.*

3. To execute; to diſcharge.

May one, that is a herald and a prince,
Do a fair meſſage to his kingly ears? *Shakeſpeare.*
Pindarus is come
To *do* you ſalutation from his maſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To cauſe.

A fatal plague which many *did* to dye.
Nought can quench mine inly flaming ſide,
Nor ſea of liquor cold, nor lake of mire,
Nothing but death can *do* me to reſpire. *Spenſer.*

5. To tranſact.

The thing was not *done* in a corner. *Acts.*

6. To produce any effect to another.

If he did not care whether he had their love or no, he waved indifferently 'twixt *doing* them neither good nor harm. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

Thou haſt, Sebaſtian, *done* good feature ſhame. *Shakeſp.*
If there be any good thing to be done,
That may to thee *do* eaſe, and grace to me,
Speak to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Tis true, I did ſo; nor was it in vain:
She *did* me right, and ſatisfy'd my vengeance. *Rowe.*

You *do* her too much honour: ſhe hath neither ſenſe nor taſte, if ſhe dares to refuſe you. *Swift.*

7. To have recourſe to; to practiſe as the laſt effort, commonly in the form of a paſſionate interrogation.

What will ye *do* in the end thereof? *Jeremiah.*

8. To perform for the benefit of another.

I know what God will *do* for me. 1 *Samuel.*

Acts of mercy *done* to the poor, ſhall then be accepted, and rewarded, as *done* to our Saviour himſelf. *Atterbury.*

9. To exert; to put forth.

Do thy diligence to come ſhortly unto me. 2 *Timothy.*

10. To manage by way of intercourſe or dealing; to have buſineſs; to deal.

No man, who hath to *do* with the king, will think himſelf ſafe, unleſs you be his good angel, and guide him. *Bacon.*

I have been deterred by an indiſpoſition from having much to *do* with ſteams of ſo dangerous a nature. *Boyle.*

What had I to *do* with kings and courts?
My humble lot had caſt me far beneath them. *Rowe.*

11. To gain a point; to effect by influence.

It is much, that a jeſt with a ſad brow will *do* with a fellow that never had the ache in his ſhoulders. *Shakeſpeare.*

His queen, notwithſtanding ſhe had preſented him with divers children, and with a crown alſo, though he would not acknowledge it, could *do* nothing with him. *Bacon.*

12. To make any thing what it is not.

Off with the crown, and with the crown his head;
And whilſt we breathe take him to *do* him dead. *Shakeſpeare.*

13. To finiſh; to end.

As for this mercy,
Which he intends for Lear and for Cordelia,
The battle *done*, and they within our power,
Shall never ſee his pardon. *Shakeſpeare.*

Go on to the reading of ſome part of the New Teſtament, not careleſly, or in haſte, as if you had a mind to have *done*, but attentively, as to be able to give ſome account of what you have read. *Duppa.*

Gigantick hinds, as ſoon as work was *done*,
To their huge pots of boiling pulſe would run. *Dryden.*

14. To conclude; to ſettle.

When all is *done*, there is no man can ſerve his own intereſt better than by ſerving God. *Tillotſon.*

15. To put.

Why, Warwick, who ſhould *do* the duke to death? *Shak.*
The lord Aubrey Vere,
Was *done* to death? *Shakeſpeare.*

16. This phraſe, *what to* DO *with*, ſignifies how to beſtow; what uſe to make of; what courſe to take; how to employ; which way to get rid of.

Men are many times brought to that extremity, that if it were not for God, they would not know *what to do with* themſelves, or how to enjoy themſelves for one hour. *Tillotſon.*

To DO. *v. n.*

1. To act or behave in any manner well or ill.

Unto this day they *do* after the former manners: they fear not the Lord, neither *do* they after the law and commandment which the Lord commanded the children of Jacob. 2 *Kings.*

As every prince ſhould govern as he would deſire to be governed, ſo every ſubject ought to obey as he would deſire to be obeyed, according to the maxim of *doing* as we would be *done* by. *Temple.*

2. To make an end; to conclude.

You may ramble a whole day, and every moment diſcover ſomething new; but when you have *done*, you will have but a confuſed notion of the place. *Spectator.*

3. To ceaſe to be concerned with; to ceaſe to care about; to deſiſt from notice or practice.

No men would make uſe of diſunited parties to deſtroy one body, unleſs they were ſure to maſter them when they had *done* with them. *Stillingfleet.*

I have *done with* Chaucer, when I have anſwered ſome objections. *Dryden.*

We have not yet *done with* aſſenting to propoſitions at firſt hearing, and underſtanding their terms. *Locke.*

Having *done with* ſuch amuſements, we give up what we cannot diſown. *Pope.*

4. To fare; to be with regard to ſickneſs or health.

Good woman, how *do'ſt* thou?
——The better that it pleaſes your good worſhip to aſk. *Shak.*

5. To ſucceed; to fulfil a purpoſe.

Come, 'tis no matter; we ſhall *do* without him. *Addiſon.*

You would *do* well to prefer a bill againſt all kings and parliaments ſince the conqueſt; and, if that won't *do*, challenge the crown. *Collier.*

6. *To* Do is uſed for any verb to ſave the repetition of the word; as, *I ſhall come, but if I* do *not, go away*; that is, *if I* come not.

Thus painters Cupid paint, thus poets *do*
A naked god, blind, young, with arrows two. *Sidney.*

If any thing in the world deſerve our ſerious ſtudy and conſideration, thoſe principles of religion *do*. *Tillotſon.*

Take all things which relax the veins; for what *does* ſo, prevents too vigorous a motion through the arteries. *Arbuthnot.*

7. Do is a word of vehement command, or earneſt requeſt; as, *help me*, do; *make haſte*, do.

If thou haſt loſt thy land, *do* not alſo loſe thy conſtancy; and if thou muſt die a little ſooner, yet *do* not die impatiently. *Taylor.*

I am enſnared;
Heaven's birdlime wraps me round, and glues my wings:
—Looſe me:—I will free thee. *Dryden.*
—*Do*, and I'll be thy ſlave.

8. *To* Do is put before verbs ſometimes expletively; as, *I do love*, or, *I love*; *I* did *love*, or, *I loved*.

The Turks *do* acknowledge God the father, creator of heaven and earth, being the firſt perſon in the Trinity, though they deny the reſt. *Bacon.*

This juſt reproach their virtue *does* excite;
They ſtand, they join, they thicken to the fight. *Dryden.*
Expletives their feeble aid *do* join. *Pope.*

9. Sometimes emphatically; as, *I* do *hate him, but will not wrong him.*

Perdition catch my ſoul
But I *do* love thee; and when I love thee not,
Chaos is come again. *Shakeſpeare.*

10. Some-

10. Sometimes by way of oppoſition; as, *I* did *love him, but ſcorn him now.*

To DOAT. *v. n.* See *To* DOTE.

DO'CIBLE. *adj.* [*docilis*, Latin.] Tractable; docile; eaſy to be taught.

The Miſnine feaſt of ſow-thiſtles and brambles is commonly ſet before them, as all the food and entertainment of their tendereſt and moſt *docible* age. *Milton.*

DO'CIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *docible.*] Teachableneſs; docility; readineſs to learn.

I might enlarge in commendation of the noble hound, as alſo of the *docibleneſs* of dogs in general. *Walton.*

DO'CILE. *adj.* [*docilis*, Latin.]

1. Teachable; eaſily inſtructed; tractable.

Dogs ſoon grow accuſtomed to whatever they are taught, and, being *docile* and tractable, are very uſeful. *Ellis.*

2. With *to* before the thing taught.

Soon *docile to* the ſecret acts of ill,
With ſmiles I could betray, with temper kill. *Prior.*

DOCI'LITY. *n. ſ. docilité*, French, from *docilitas*, Lat.] Aptneſs to be taught; readineſs to learn.

All the perfection they allowed his underſtanding was aptneſs and *docility*, and all that they attributed to his will was a poſſibility to be virtuous. *South.*

What is more admirable than the fitneſs of every creature for uſe? The *docility* of an elephant, and the infitiency of a camel for travelling in deſarts? *Grew.*

DOCK. *n. ſ.* [ɒocca, Saxon.]

The cup of the flower conſiſts of ſix leaves, three large, and red; the other three leſſer, and green: in the middle of the cup are placed ſix ſtamina. The three outer ſmall leaves of the cup fall away, when ripe; but the three inner large leaves join together, and form a triangular covering, in the middle of which are contained three ſhining cornered ſeeds. The ſpecies are ſeventeen, ten of which grow wild, ſeveral of them being uſed in medicine; and the ſort called the oriental burdock, is ſaid to be the true rhubarb. *Miller.*

Nothing teems
But hateful *docks*, rough thiſtles, keckſies, burs,
Loſing both beauty and utility. *Shakeſpeare.*

My love for gentle Dermot faſter grows
Than yon tall *dock* that riſes to thy noſe:
Cut down the *dock*, 'twill ſprout again; but know
Love rooted out, again will never grow. *Swift.*

DOCK. *n. ſ.* The ſtump of the tail, which remains after docking.

The tail of a great rhinoceros is not well deſcribed by Bontius. The *dock* is about half an inch thick, and two inches broad, like an apothecary's ſpatula. *Grew.*

DOCK. *n. ſ.* [As ſome imagine of *δοχεῖον.*] A place where water is let in or out of pleaſure, where ſhips are built or laid up.

There are *docks* for their gallies and men of war, moſt of them full; as well as work-houſes for all land and naval preparations. *Addiſon.*

To DOCK. *v. a.* [from *dock*, a tail.]

1. To cut off a tail.

2. To cut any thing ſhort.

One or two ſtood conſtant centry, who *docked* all favours handed down; and ſpread a huge inviſible net between the prince and ſubject, through which nothing of value could paſs. *Swift.*

3. To cut off a reckoning; to cut off an entail.

4. To lay the ſhip in a dock.

DO'CKET. *n. ſ.* A direction tied upon goods; a ſummary of a larger writing. *Dict.*

DOCTOR. *n. ſ.* [*doctor*, Latin.]

1. One that has taken the higheſt degree in the faculties of divinity, law, or phyſick. In ſome univerſities they have doctors of muſick. In its original import it means a man ſo well verſed in his faculty, as to be qualified to teach it.

No woman had it, but a civil *doctor*,
Who did refuſe three thouſand ducats of me,
And begg'd the ring. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then ſtood there up one in the council, a phariſee, named Gamaliel, a *doctor* of laws. *Acts.*

2. A man ſkilled in any profeſſion.

Then ſubtle *doctors* ſcriptures made their pride,
Caſuiſts, like cocks, ſtruck out each other's eyes. *Denham.*

Each proſelyte would vote his *doctor* beſt,
With abſolute excluſion to the reſt. *Dryden.*

3. A phyſician; one who undertakes the cure of diſeaſes.

By med'cine life may be prolong'd, yet death
Will ſeize the *doctor* too. *Shakeſpeare.*

How does your patient, *doctor?*
—Not ſo ſick, my lord,
As ſhe is troubl'd with thick coming fancies. *Shakeſpeare.*

Children will not take thoſe medicines from the *doctor's* hand, which they will from a nurſe or mother. *Gov. of Tongue.*

To 'pothecaries let the learn'd preſcribe,
That men may die without a double bribe:
Let them, but under their ſuperiors, kill,
When *doctors* firſt have ſign'd the bloody bill. *Dryden.*

He that can cure by recreation, and make pleaſure the vehicle of health, is a *doctor* at it in good earneſt. *Collier.*

In truth, nine parts in ten of thoſe who recovered, owed their lives to the ſtrength of nature and a good conſtitution, while ſuch a one happened to be the *doctor*. *Swift.*

4. Any able or learned man.

The ſimpleſt perſon, that can but apprehend and ſpeak ſenſe, is as much judge of it as the greateſt *doctor* in the ſchool. *Digby.*

To DO'CTOR. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To phyſick; to cure; to treat with medicines. A low word.

DOCTORAL. *adj.* [*doctoralis*, Latin.] Relating to the degree of a doctor.

DO'CTORALLY. *adv.* [from *doctoral.*] In manner of a doctor.

The phyſicians reſorted to him to touch his pulſe, and conſider of his diſeaſe *doctorally* at their departure. *Intell.*

DOCTORSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *doctor.*] The rank of a doctor.

From a ſcholar he became a fellow, and then the preſident of the college, after he had received all the graces and degrees, the proctorſhip and the *doctorſhip*, that could be obtained there. *Clarendon.*

DOCTRINAL. *adj.* [*doctrina*, Latin.]

1. Containing doctrine, or ſomething formally taught.

The verſe naturally affords us the *doctrinal* propoſition, which ſhall be our ſubject. *South.*

Not ſuch as aſſent to every word in Scripture, can be ſaid in *doctrinals* to deny Chriſt. *South.*

2. Pertaining to the act or means of teaching.

To this end the word of God no otherwiſe ſerveth, than only in the nature of a *doctrinal* inſtrument. *Hooker.*

What ſpecial property or quality is that, which, being no where found but in ſermons, maketh them effectual to ſave ſouls, and leaveth all other *doctrinal* means beſides deſtitute of vital efficacy. *Hooker.*

DOCTRI'NALLY. *adv.* [from *doctrine.*] In the form of doctrine; poſitively; as neceſſary to be held.

Scripture accommodates itſelf to common opinions, and employs the uſual forms of ſpeech, without delivering any thing *doctrinally* concerning theſe points. *Ray.*

DO'CTRINE. *n. ſ.* [*doctrina*, Latin.]

1. The principles or poſitions of any ſect or maſter; that which is taught.

To make new articles of faith and *doctrine*, no man thinketh it lawful: new laws of government, what church or commonwealth is there which maketh not either at one time or other? *Hooker.*

Ye are the ſons of clergy, who bring all their *doctrines* fairly to the light, and invite men with freedom to examine them. *Atterbury.*

That great principle in natural philoſophy is the *doctrine* of gravitation, or mutual tendency of all bodies toward each other. *Watts.*

2. The act of teaching.

He ſaid unto them in his *doctrine.* *Mark.*

DO'CUMENT. *n. ſ.* [*documentum*, Latin.]

1. Precept; inſtruction; direction.

It is a moſt neceſſary inſtruction and *document* for them, that as her majeſty made them diſpenſators of her favour, ſo it behoveth them to ſhew themſelves equal diſtributers. *Bacon.*

Learners ſhould not be too much crouded with a heap or multitude of *documents* or ideas at one time. *Watts.*

2. Precept in an ill ſenſe; a precept inſolently authoritative, magiſterially dogmatical, ſolemnly trifling.

Gentle inſinuations pierce, as oil is the moſt penetrating of all liquors; but in magiſterial *documents* men think themſelves attacked, and ſtand upon their guard. *Gov. of Tongue.*

It is not unneceſſary to digeſt the *documents* of cracking authors into ſeveral claſſes. *Harv.*

DO'DDER. *n. ſ.* [*touteren*, to ſhoot up, Dutch. *Skinner.*]

Dodder is a ſingular plant: when it firſt ſhoots from the ſeed it has little roots, which pierce the earth near the roots of other plants; but the capillaments of which it is formed, ſoon after clinging about theſe plants, the roots wither away. From this time it propagates itſelf along the ſtalks of the plant, entangling itſelf about them in a very complicated manner. It has no leaves, but conſiſts of ſuch capillaments or ſtalks, as are browniſh with a caſt of red, which run to great lengths. They have at certain diſtances tubercles, which fix them faſt down to the plant, and by means of which they abſorb the juices deſtined for its nouriſhment. The flowers ſtand in a kind of little round cluſters on the ſtalks, are ſmall, of a whitiſh or pale rediſh colour, of the bell-faſhioned kind, and deeply divided into four or five ſegments at the edge. The flower is ſucceeded by a roundiſh fruit with three or four ridges, that give it a trigonal or tetragonal form: this has only one cavity. The ſeeds are numerous: theſe fall upon the ground, and produce young plants. *Hill.*

DO'DDER. *n. adj.* [from *dodder.*] Overgrown with dodder: covered with ſupercreſcent plants.

Near the hearth a lawrel grew,
Dodder'd with age, whoſe boughs encompaſs round
The houſhold gods, and ſhade the holy ground. *Dryden.*

The peaſants were enjoin'd
Sere-wood, and firs, and *dodder'd* oaks to find. *Dryden.*

DODE'CAGON. *n. ſ.* [δωδεκα and γωνια.] A figure of twelve ſides.

DODECATEMO'RION. *n. ſ.* [δωδεκαΤημόριον.] The twelfth part.

'Tis *dodecatemorion* thus deſcrib'd:
Thrice ten degrees, which every ſign contains,
Let twelve exhauſt, that not one part remains;
It follows ſtreight, that every twelfth confines
Two whole, and one half portion of the ſigns. *Creech.*

To DODGE. *v. n.* [probably corrupted from *dog*; to ſhift and play ſly tricks like a dog.]

1. To uſe craft; to deal with tergiverſation; to play mean tricks; to uſe low ſhifts.

If in good offices and due retributions we may not be pinching and niggardly, it argues an earthly and ignoble mind, where we have apparently wronged, to higgle and *dodge* in the amends. *Hale.*

The conſideration ſhould make men grow weary of *dodging* and ſhewing tricks with God. *South.*

2. To ſhift place as another approaches.

For he had, any time this ten years full,
Dodg'd with him betwixt Cambridge and the Bull. *Milton.*

3. To play faſt and looſe; to raiſe expectations and diſappoint them.

You know my paſſion for Martha, and what a dance ſhe has led me: ſhe *dodged* with me above thirty years. *Addiſon.*

The chaffering with diſſenters, and *dodging* about this or t'other ceremony, is but like opening a few wickets, and leaving them a-jar, by which no more than one can get in at a time. *Swift.*

DODKIN. *n. ſ.* [*duytken*, Dutch.] A doitkin or little doit; a contemptuous name for a low coin.

I would not buy them for a *dodkin*. *Lily.*

DO'DMAN. *n. ſ.* The name of a fiſh.

Thoſe that caſt their ſhell are the lobſter, the crab, the crawfiſh, the hodmandod, or *dodman*, and the tortoiſe. *Bacon.*

DOE. *n. ſ.* [ða, Saxon; *daa*, Daniſh.] A ſhe-deer; the female of a buck.

Then but forbear your food a little while,
While, like a *doe*, I go to find my fawn,
And give it food. *Shakeſpeare.*
Bucks have horns, *does* none. *Bacon.*
The fearful *doe*
And flying ſtag amidſt the greyhounds go. *Dryden.*

DOE. *n. ſ.* [from *To do.*] A feat; what one has to do; what one can perform.

No ſooner he does peep into
The world, but he has done his *doe*. *Hudibras.*

DO'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *To do.*] One that does any thing good or bad.

So foul a thing, O! thou Injuſtice art,
That tort'reſt both the *doer* and diſtreſt. *Daniel.*

It may be indeed a publick crime, or a national miſchief; yet it is but a private act, and the *doer* of it may chance to pay his head for his preſumption. *South.*

2. Actor; agent.

Sith thus far we have proceeded in opening the things that have been done, let not the principal *doers* themſelves be forgotten. *Hooker.*

3. Performer.

Then have they moſt commonly one, who judgeth the prize to the beſt *doer*, of which they are no leſs glad than great princes are of triumphs. *Sidney.*

4. An active, or buſy, or valiant perſon:

Fear not, my lord, we will not ſtand to prate;
Talkers are no good *doers*: be aſſur'd,
We go to uſe our hands, and not our tongues. *Shakeſpeare.*

They are great ſpeakers, but ſmall *doers*; greater in ſhew than in deed. *Knolles.*

5. One that habitually performs or practiſes.

Be *doers* of the word, and not hearers only. *Comm. Prayer.*

In this we ſhew ourſelves weak, and unapt to be *doers* of his will, in that we take upon us to be controllers of his wiſdom. *Hooker.*

DOES. The third perſon from *do* for *doth*.

Though lending to foreigners, upon uſe, doth not at all alter the balance of trade between thoſe countries, yet it *does* alter the exchange between thoſe countries. *Locke.*

To DOFF. *v. a.* [from *do off.*]

1. To put off dreſs.

You have deceiv'd our truſt,
And made us *doff* our eaſy robes of peace,
To cruſh our old limbs in ungentle ſteel. *Shakeſpeare.*
Doff thoſe links. *Milton.*
Nature, in awe to him,
Had *doff'd* her gaudy trim,
With her great maſter ſo to ſympathize. *Milton.*
That judge is hot, and *doffs* his gown; while this
O'er night was bowſy:
So many rubs appear, the time is gone
For hearing, and the tedious ſuit goes on. *Dryden.*

Alcides *doffs* the lion's tawny hide. *Rowe.*

2. To ſtrip.

Why art thou troubled, Herod? What vain fear
Thy blood-revolving breaſt doth move?
Heaven's king, who *doffs* himſelf our fleſh to wear,
Comes not to rule in wrath, but ſerve in love. *Craſhaw.*

3. To put away; to get rid of.

Your eye in Scotland
Would create ſoldiers, and make women fight,
To *doff* their dire diſtreſſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ſhift off; to delay; to refer to another time.

Every day thou *doff'ſt* me with ſome device, Iago; and rather keep'ſt from me all conveniency, than ſupplieſt me with the leaſt advantage of hope. *Shakeſpeare.*

Away, I will not have to do with you.—
—Can'ſt thou ſo *doff* me? *Shakeſpeare.*

5. This word is in all its ſenſes obſolete, and ſcarcely uſed except by ruſticks.

DOG. *n. ſ.* [*dogghe*, Dutch.]

1. A domeſtick aninal remarkably various in his ſpecies; compriſing the maſtiff, the ſpaniel, the buldog, the greyhound, the hound, the terrier, the cur, with many others. The larger ſort are uſed as a guard; the leſs for ſports.

Such ſmiling rogues as theſe ſooth every paſſion:
Renege, affirm, and turn their halcyon beaks
With ev'ry gale and vary of their maſters,
As knowing nought, like *dogs*, but following. *Shakeſp.*

Why ſhould we not think a watch and piſtol as diſtinct ſpecies one from another, as a horſe and a *dog*. *Locke.*

The clamour roars of men and boys, and *dogs*,
Ere the ſoft fearful people, to the flood
Commit their woolly ſides. *Thomſon.*

2. A conſtellation called Sirius, or Canicula, riſing and ſetting with the ſun during the canicular days, or dog days.

Among the ſouthern conſtellations two there are who bear the name of the *dog*; the one in ſixteen degrees latitude, containing on the left thigh a ſtar of the firſt magnitude, uſually called Procyon, or Anticanus. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

It parts the twins and crab, the *dog* divides,
And Argo's keel that broke the frothy tides. *Creech.*

3. A reproachful name for a man.

I never heard a paſſion ſo confus'd,
So ſtrange, outrageous, and ſo variable,
As the *dog* Jew did utter in the ſtreets. *Shakeſpeare.*
Beware of *dogs*, beware of evil workers. *Phil.* iii. 2.

4. *To give or ſend to the* DOGS; to throw away. *To go to the* DOGS; to be ruined, deſtroyed, or devoured.

Had whole Colepeper's wealth been hops and hogs,
Could he himſelf have ſent it to the *dogs*? *Pope.*

5. It is uſed as the term for the male of ſeveral ſpecies; as, the *dog* fox, the *dog* otter.

If ever I thank any man, I'll thank you; but that they call compliments is like the encounter of two *dog* apes. *Shakeſp.*

6. *Dog* is a particle added to any thing to mark meanneſs, or degeneracy, or worthleſſneſs; as *dog* roſe.

To DOG. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To hunt as a dog, inſidiouſly and indefatigably.

I have *dogg'd* him like his murtherer. *Shakeſpeare.*
His taken labours bid him me forgive;
I, his deſpiteful Juno, ſent him forth
From courtly friends, with camping foes to live,
Where death and danger *dog* the heels of worth. *Shakeſp.*
Sorrow *dogging* ſin,
Afflictions ſorted. *Herbert.*

Theſe ſpiritual joys are *dogged* by no ſuch ſad ſequels as are the products of thoſe titillations, that reach no higher than fancy and the ſenſes. *Glanv.*

I have been purſued, *dogged*, and way-laid through ſeveral nations, and even now ſcarce think myſelf ſecure. *Pope.*

Hate *dogs* their riſe, and inſult mocks their fall.
Vanity of Human Wiſhes.

DOG-TEETH. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *teeth.*] The teeth in the human head next to the grinders; the eye-teeth.

The beſt inſtruments for dividing of herbs are inciſor teeth; for cracking of hard ſubſtances, as bones and nuts, grinders, or mill-teeth; for dividing of fleſh, ſharp-pointed or *dog-teeth*. *Arbuthnot.*

DOG-TRICK. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *trick.*] An ill turn; ſurly or brutal treatment.

Learn better manners, or I ſhall ſerve you a *dog-trick*: come, down upon all four immediately; I'll make you know your rider. *Dryden.*

DO'GBANE. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *bane.*]

The leaves are produc'd oppoſite by pairs upon the branches: the flower conſiſts of one leaf, cut into ſeveral ſegments: from its flower-cup ariſes the pointal, fixed like a nail in the back-part of the flower. *Miller.*

DOGBERRY-TREE. See CORNELIAN-CHERRY.

DO'GBOLT. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *bolt.*] Of this word I know not the meaning, unleſs it be, that when meal or flower is ſifted or bolted to a certain degree, the coarſer part is called *dogbolt*, or flower for *dogs*.

His

His only ſolace was, that now
His *dogbolt* fortune was ſo low,
That either it muſt quickly end,
Or turn about again, and mend. *Hudibras.*

DO'GBRIAR. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *briar.*] The briar that bears the hip; the cynoſbaton.

DO'GCHEAP. *adj.* [*dog* and *cheap.*] Cheap as dogs meat; cheap as the offal bought for dogs.

Good ſtore of harlots, ſay you, and *dogcheap?* *Dryden.*

DO'GDAYS. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *days.*] The days in which the dog-ſtar riſes and ſets with the ſun, vulgarly reputed unwholſome.

Nor was it more in his power to be without promotion, and titles, and wealth, than for a healthy man to ſit in the ſun, in the brighteſt *dogdays*, and remain without warmth. *Clarendon.*

DO'GDRAW. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *draw.*] A manifeſt deprehenſion of an offender againſt veniſon in the foreſt, when he is found drawing after a deer by the ſcent of a hound which he leads in his hand. *Cowel.*

DOGE. *n. ſ.* [*doge*, Italian.] The title of the chief magiſtrate of Venice and Genoa.

Doria has a ſtatue at the entrance of the *doge*'s palace, with the title of deliverer of the commonwealth. *Addiſon.*

DO'GFISH. *n. ſ.* [from *dog* and *fiſh.*] Another name for a ſhark.

It is part of the jaw of a ſhark, or *dogfiſh.* *Wooduard.*

DO'GFLY. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *fly.*] A voracious biting fly.

Thump-buckler Mars began,
And at Minerva with a lance of braſs he headlong ran;
Theſe vile words uſhering his blows, Thou *dogfly*, what's the cauſe
Thou mak'ſt gods fight thus? *Chapman.*

DO'GGED. *adj.* [from *dog.*] Sullen; ſour; moroſe; ill-humoured; gloomy.

Your uncle muſt not know but you are dead:
I'll fill theſe *dogged* ſpies with falſe reports. *Shakeſpeare.*
Dogged York, that reaches at the moon,
Whoſe over-weening arm I have pluck'd back,
By falſe accuſe doth level at my life. *Shakeſpeare.*
Few miles on horſeback had they jogged,
But fortune unto them turn'd *dogged.* *Hudibras.*

DO'GGEDLY. *adv.* [from *dogged.*] Sullenly; gloomily; ſourly; moroſely.

DO'GGEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dogged.*] Gloom of mind; ſullenneſs; moroſeneſs.

DO'GGER. *n. ſ.* [from *dog*, for its meanneſs. *Skinner.*] A ſmall ſhip with one maſt.

DO'GGEREL. *adj.* [from *dog.*] Looſed from the meaſures of regular poetry; vile; deſpicable; mean.

Then haſten Og and Doeg to rehearſe,
Two fools that crutch their feeble ſenſe on verſe;
Who by my muſe, to all ſucceeding times,
Shall live in ſpite of their own *dogg'rel* rhymes. *Dryden.*
Your wit burleſque may one ſtep higher climb,
And in his ſphere may judge all *dogg'rel* rhyme. *Dryden.*

It is a diſpute among the criticks, whether burleſque poetry runs beſt in heroick verſe, like that of the Diſpenſary; or in *doggerel*, like that of Hudibras. *Addiſon.*

DO'GGEREL. *n. ſ.* Mean, deſpicable, worthleſs verſes.

The hand and head were never loſt of thoſe
Who dealt in *dogg'rel*, or who pin'd in proſe. *Dryden.*
The vileſt *dogg'rel* Grub-ſtreet ſends,
Will paſs for yours with foes and friends. *Swift.*

DO'GGISH. *adj.* [from *dog.*] Curriſh; brutal.

DOGHE'ARTED. *adj.* [*dog* and *heart.*] Cruel; pitileſs; malicious.

His unkindneſs,
That ſtript her from his benediction, turn'd her
To foreign caſualties, gave her dear rights
To his *doghearted* daughters. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'GHOLE. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *hole.*] A vile hole; a mean habitation.

France is a *doghole*, and it no more merits the tread of a man's foot: to the wars. *Shakeſpeare.*

But, could you be content to bid adieu
To the dear playhouſe, and the players too,
Sweet country ſeats are purchas'd ev'ry where,
With lands and gardens, at leſs price than here;
You hire a darkſom *doghole* by the year. *Dryden.*

Load ſome vain church with old theatrick ſtate,
Turn arcs of triumph to a garden gate;
Reverſe your ornaments, and hang them all
On ſome patch'd *doghole*, ek'd with ends of wall. *Pope.*

DOGKE'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *kennel.*] A little hut or houſe for dogs.

A certain nobleman, beginning with a *dogkennel*, never lived to finiſh the palace he had contrived. *Dryden.*

I am deſired to recommend a *dogkennel* to any that ſhall want a pack. *Tatler.*

DO'GLOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *louſe.*] An inſect that harbours on dogs.

DO'GMA. n. ſ. [Latin.] Eſtabliſhed principle; ſettled notion.

Our poet was a ſtoick philoſopher, and all his moral ſentences are drawn from the *dogmas* of that ſect. *Dryden.*

Dogma is that determination which conſiſts in, and has a relation to, ſome caſuiſtical point of doctrine, or ſome doctrinal part of the Chriſtian faith. *Ayliffe.*

DOGMA'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *dogma.*] Authoritative; magiſte-
DOGMA'TICK. } rial; poſitive; in the manner of a philoſopher laying down the firſt principles of a ſect.

The dim and bounded intellect of man ſeldom proſperouſly adventures to be *dogmatical* about things that approach to infinite, whether in vaſtneſs or littleneſs. *Boyle.*

I laid by my natural diffidence and ſcepticiſm for a while, to take up that *dogmatical* way, which is ſo much his character. *Dryden.*

Learning gives us a diſcovery of our ignorance, and keeps us from being peremptory and *dogmatical* in our determinations. *Collier.*

Criticks write in a poſitive *dogmatick* way, without either language, genius, or imagination. *Spectator.*

One of theſe authors is indeed ſo grave, ſententious, *dogmatical* a rogue, that there is no enduring him. *Swift.*

DOGMA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *dogmatical.*] Magiſterially; poſitively.

I ſhall not preſume to interpoſe *dogmatically* in a controverſy, which I look never to ſee decided. *South.*

DOGMA'TICALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dogmatical.*] The quality of being dogmatical; magiſterialneſs; mock authority.

DO'GMATIST. *n. ſ.* [*dogmatiſte*, Fr.] A magiſterial teacher; a poſitive aſſerter; a bold advancer of principles.

I could deſcribe the poverty of our intellectual acquiſitions, and the vanity of bold opinion, which the *dogmatiſts* themſelves demonſtrate in all the controverſies they are engaged in. *Glanville.*

A *dogmatiſt* in religion is not a great way off from a bigot, and is in high danger of growing up to be a bloody perſecutor. *Watts.*

To DO'GMATIZE. *v. n.* [from *dogma.*] To aſſert poſitively; to advance without diſtruſt; to teach magiſterially.

Theſe, with the pride of *dogmatizing* ſchools,
Impos'd on nature arbitrary rules;
Forc'd her their vain inventions to obey,
And move as learned frenzy trac'd the way. *Blackmore.*

DOGMATI'ZER. *n. ſ.* [from *dogmatize.*] An aſſerter; a magiſterial teacher; a bold advancer of opinions.

Such opinions, being not entered into the confeſſions of our church, are not properly chargeable either on Papiſts or Proteſtants, but on particular *dogmatizers* of both parties. *Hamm.*

DO'GROSE. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *roſe.*] The flower of the hip.

Of the rough or hairy excreſcence, thoſe on the briar, or *dogroſe*, are a good inſtance. *Derham.*

DO'GSLEEP. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *ſleep.*] Pretended ſleep.

Juvenal indeed mentions a drowſy huſband, who raiſed an eſtate by ſnoring; but then he is repreſented to have ſlept what the common people call *dog ſleep.* *Addiſon.*

DO'GSMEAT. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *meat.*] Refuſe; vile ſtuff; offal like the fleſh ſold to feed dogs.

His reverence bought of me the flower of all the market; theſe are but *dogſmeat* to 'em. *Dryden.*

DO'GSTAR. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *ſtar*; *canicula*, Lat.] The ſtar which gives the name to the dogdays.

All ſhun the raging *dog ſtar*'s ſultry heat,
And from the half-unpeopled town retreat. *Addiſon.*

DO'GSTOOTH. *n. ſ.* [from *dog* and *tooth.*] A plant.

It hath a fleſhy root, ſhaped like a dog's tooth: the leaves are broad, and ſpread upon the ground: the flower is naked, and produced ſingle upon each ſtalk, each conſiſting of ſix leaves, ſhaped like a lily, and hanging downward. The pointal of the flower becomes a roundiſh fruit, containing oblong ſeeds: they produce their flowers early in March, for which they are valued. *Miller.*

DO'GTROT. *n. ſ.* [*dog* and *trot.*] A gentle trot like that of a dog.

This ſaid, they both advanc'd, and rode
A *dogtrot* through the bawling crowd. *Hudibras.*

DO'GWEARY. *adj.* [*dog* and *weary.*] Tired as a dog; exceſſively weary.

Oh, maſter, maſter, I have watch'd ſo long,
That I'm *dogweary.* *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'GWOOD. See CORNELIAN-CHERRY, of which it is a ſpecies.

DO'ILY. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of woollen ſtuff, ſo called, I ſuppoſe, from the name of the firſt maker.

We ſhould be as weary of one ſet of acquaintance, though never ſo good, as we are of one ſuit, though never ſo fine: a fool and a *doily* ſtuff, would now and then find days of grace, and be worn for variety. *Congreve.*

DO'INGS. *n. ſ.* [from *To do.* This word has hardly any ſingular.]

1. Things

1. Things done; events; tranſactions.

I have but kill'd a fly.

——But! how if that fly had a father and mother?
How would he hang his ſlender gilded wings,
And buz lamented *doings* in the air? *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Feats; actions: good or bad.

The next degree was to mark all Zelmane's *doings*, ſpeeches and faſhions, and to take them unto herſelf, as a pattern of worthy proceeding. *Sidney.*

If I'm traduc'd by tongues which neither know
My faculties nor perſon, yet will be
The chronicles of my *doing*; let me ſay
'Tis but the fate of place, and the rough brake
That virtue muſt go through. *Shakeſpeare.*

At length a reverend ſire among them came,
And of their *doings* great diſlike declar'd,
And teſtify'd againſt their ways. *Milton.*

3. Behaviour; conduct.

Never the earth on his round ſhoulders bare,
A maid train'd up from high or low degree,
That in her *doings* better could compare
Mirth with reſpect, few words with curteſy. *Sidney.*

4. Conduct; diſpenſation.

After ſuch miraculous *doings*, we are not yet in a condition of bringing France to our terms. *Swift.*

Dangerous it were for the feeble brains of man to wade far into the *doings* of the Moſt High. *Hooker.*

5. Stir; buſtle; tumult.

Shall there be then, in the mean while, no *doings*? *Hooker.*

6. Feſtivity; merriment.

7. This word is now only uſed in a ludicrous ſenſe, or in low mean language.

DOIT. *n. ſ.* [*duyt*, Dutch; *doyght*, Erſe.] A ſmall piece of money.

When they will not give a *doit* to relieve a lame beggar, they will lay out ten to ſee a dead Indian. *Shakeſpeare.*

In Anna's wars a ſoldier, poor and old,
Had dearly earn'd a little purſe of gold;
Tir'd with a tedious march, one luckleſs night
He ſlept, poor dog! and loſt it to a *doit*. *Pope.*

DOLE. *n. ſ.* [from *deal*; dælan, Saxon.]

1. The act of diſtribution or dealing.

The perſonal fruition in any man cannot reach to feel great riches: there is a cuſtody of them, or a power of *dole* and donative of them, or a fame of them, but no ſolid uſe to the owner. *Bacon.*

At her general *dole*
Each receives his ancient ſoul. *Cleaveland.*

2. Any thing dealt out or diſtributed.

Now, my maſters, happy man be his *dole* ſay I; every man to his buſineſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let us, that are unhurt and whole,
Fall on, and happy man be's *dole*. *Hudibras.*

3. Proviſions or money diſtributed in charity.

They had ſuch firm dependance on the day,
That Need grew pamper'd, and forgot to pray;
So ſure the *dole*, ſo ready at their call,
They ſtood prepar'd to ſee the manna fall. *Dryden.*

Clients of old were feaſted; now a poor
Divided *dole* is dealt at th' outward door,
Which by the hungry rout is ſoon diſpatch'd. *Dryden.*

4. Blows dealt out.

It was your preſurmiſe,
That in the *dole* of blows your ſon might drop. *Shakeſp.*

What if his eye-ſight, for to Iſrael's God
Nothing is hard, by miracle reſtor'd,
He now be dealing *dole* among his foes,
And over heaps of ſlaughter'd walk his way? *Milton.*

5. [from *dolor*.] Grief; ſorrow; miſery.

Yonder they lie; the poor old man, their father, making ſuch pitiful *dole* over them, that all beholders take his part with weeping. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our ſometime ſiſter, now our queen,
Have we, as 'twere, with a defeated joy,
With mirth in funeral, and with dirge in marriage,
In equal ſcale weighing delight and *dole*,
Taken to wife. *Shakeſpeare.*

They might hope to change
Torment with eaſe, and ſooneſt recompenſe
Dole with delight. *Milton.*

To DOLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To deal; to diſtribute. *Dict.*

DOLE. *n. ſ.* Void ſpace left in tillage. *Dict.*

DO'LEFUL. *adj.* [*dole* and *full*.]

1. Sorrowful; diſmal; expreſſing grief.

She earneſtly intreated to know the cauſe thereof, that either ſhe might comfort, or accompany her *doleful* humour. *Sidney.*

For none but you, or who of you it learns,
Can rightfully aread ſo *doleful* lay. *Spenſer.*

With ſcrewed face, and *doleful* whine, they only ply with ſenſeleſs harangues of conſcience againſt carnal ordinances. *South's Sermons.*

Juſt then the hero caſt a *doleful* cry,
And in thoſe abſent flames began to fry:
The blind contagion rag'd within his veins. *Dryden.*

2. Melancholy; afflicted; feeling grief.

How oft my *doleful* ſire cry'd to me, tarry, ſon,
When firſt he ſpy'd my love! *Sidney.*

3. Diſmal; impreſſing ſorrow.

It watereth the heart, to the end it may fructify; maketh the virtuous, in trouble, full of magnanimity and courage; ſerveth as a moſt approved remedy againſt all *doleful* and heavy accidents, which befall men in this preſent life. *Hooker.*

From thoſe flames
No light, but rather darkneſs viſible,
Serv'd only to diſcover ſights of woe,
Regions of ſorrow! *doleful* ſhades! where peace
And reſt can never dwell! *Milton.*

Happy the mortal man! who now at laſt
Has through this *doleful* vale of mis'ry paſt:
Who to his deſtin'd ſtage has carry'd on
The tedious load, and laid his burden down. *Prior.*

DO'LEFULLY. *adv.* [from *doleful*.] In a doleful manner; ſorrowfully; diſmally; querulouſly.

DO'LEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *doleful*.]

1. Sorrow; melancholy.

2. Querulouſneſs.

3. Diſmalneſs.

DO'LESOME. *adj.* [from *dole*.] Melancholy; gloomy; diſmal; ſorrowful; doleful.

Hell-ward bending o'er the beach diſcry
The *doleſome* paſſage to th' infernal ſky. *Pope.*

DO'LESOMELY. *adv.* [from *doleſome*.] In a doleſome manner.

DO'LESOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *doleſome*.] Gloom; melancholy; diſmalneſs.

DOLL. *n. ſ.*

1. A contraction of Dorothy.

2. A little girl's puppet or baby.

DO'LLAR. *n. ſ.* [*daler*, Dutch.] A Dutch and German coin of different value, from about two ſhillings and ſixpence to four and ſixpence.

He diſburs'd, at St. Colmeſkill iſle,
Ten thouſand *dollars* for our gen'ral uſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

DOLORI'FICK. *adj.* [*dolorificus*, Latin.] That which cauſes grief or pain.

The pain then by degrees returned, which I could attribute to nothing but the diſſipating that vapour which obſtructed the nerves, and giving the *dolorifick* motion free paſſage again. *Ray on the Creation.*

This, by the ſoftneſs and rarity of the fluid, is inſenſible, and not *dolorifick*. *Arbuthnot.*

DO'LOROUS. *adj.* [from *dolor*, Latin.]

1. Sorrowful; doleful; diſmal; gloomy.

We are taught by his example, that the preſence of *dolorous* and dreadful objects, even in minds moſt perfect, may, as clouds, overcaſt all ſeaſonable joy. *Hooker.*

You take me in too *dolorous* a ſenſe:
I ſpake t'you for your comfort. *Shakeſpeare.*

Through many a dark and dreary vale
They paſs'd, and many a region *dolorous*,
O'er many a frozen, many a fiery alp,
Rocks, caves, lakes, fens, bogs, dens, and ſhades of death. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Talk not of ruling in this *dol'rous* gloom,
Nor think vain words, he cry'd, can eaſe my doom. *Pope.*

2. Painful.

Their diſpatch is quick, and leſs *dolorous* than the paw of the bear, or teeth of the lion. *More.*

DO'LOUR. *n. ſ.* [*dolor*, Latin.]

1. Grief; ſorrow.

I've words too few to take my leave of you,
When the tongue's office ſhould be prodigal,
To breathe th' abundant *dolour* of the heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Lamentation; complaint.

3. Pain; pang.

A mind fixed and bent upon ſomewhat that is good, doth avert the *dolours* of death. *Bacon.*

DO'LPHIN. *n. ſ.* [*delphin*, Latin; though the dolphin is ſuppoſed to be not the ſame fiſh.] The name of a fiſh.

His delights
Were *dolphin* like; they ſhew'd his back above
The element they liv'd in. *Shakeſpeare.*

You may draw boys riding upon goats, eagles, and *dolphins*. *Peacham.*

DOLT. *n. ſ.* [*dol*, Teutonick.] A heavy ſtupid fellow; a blockhead; a thickſcul; a loggerhead.

Let *dolts* in haſte ſome altar fair erect
To thoſe high powers, which idlely ſit above. *Sidney.*

Thou haſt not half that power to do me harm,
As I have to be hurt: oh, gull! oh, *dolt!*
As ignorant as dirt! *Shakeſpeare.*

Like men condemn'd to thunder-bolts,
Who, ere the blow, become mere *dolts*; They

They neither have the hearts to ſtay,
Nor wit enough to run away. *Hudibras.*
Wood's adul'trate copper,
Which, as he ſcatter'd, we like *dolts*,
Miſtook at firſt for thunder-bolts. *Swift.*

DO'LTISH. *adj.* [from *dolt.*] Stupid; mean; dull; blockiſh.

Dametas, the moſt arrant *doltiſh* clown, that ever was without the privilege of a bauble. *Sidney.*

DO'MABLE. *adj.* [*domabilis*, Latin.] Tameable. *Dict.*

DOMAI'N. *n. ſ.* [*domaine*, French, from *dominium*, Latin.]

1. Dominion: empire.

Rome's great emperor, whoſe wide *domain*
Had ample territory, wealth and pow'r. *Milton.*
Ocean trembles for his green *domain.* *Thomſon.*

2. Poſſeſſion; eſtate.

A Latian field, with fruitful plains,
And a large portion of the king's *domains.* *Dryden.*

DOME. *n. ſ.* [*dome*, French, from *domus*, Latin.]

1. A building; a houſe; a fabrick.

Beſt be he call'd among good men,
Who to his God this column rais'd:
Though lightning ſtrike the *dome* again,
The man who built it ſhall be prais'd. *Prior.*
Stranger! whoe'er thou art, ſecurely reſt,
Affianc'd in my faith, a friendly gueſt;
Approach the *dome*, the ſocial banquet ſhare,
And then the purpoſe of thy ſoul declare. *Pope.*

2. A hemiſpherical arch; a cupola.

DOME'STICAL. } *adj.* [*domeſticus*, Latin.]
DOME'STICK. }

1. Belonging to the houſe; not relating to things publick.

The neceſſities of man had at the firſt no other helps and ſupplies than *domeſtical*; ſuch as that which the prophet implyeth, ſaying can a mother forget her child? *Hooker.*
The practical knowledge of the *domeſtick* duties is the principal glory of a woman. *Clariſſa.*

2. Private; done at home; not open.

In this their *domeſtical* celebration of the Paſſover, they divided ſupper into two courſes. *Hooker.*
Beholding thus, O, happy as a queen!
Wearied; but ſhift the gaudy, flattering ſcene,
View her at home in her *domeſtick* light,
For thither ſhe muſt come, at leaſt at night. *Granville.*

3. Inhabiting the houſe; not wild.

The faithful prudent huſband is an honeſt, tractable, and *domeſtick* animal. *Addiſon.*

4. Not foreign; inteſtine.

Domeſtical evils, for that we think we can maſter them at all times, are often permitted to run on forward, till it be too late to recall them. *Hooker.*
Equality of two *domeſtick* pow'rs
Breeds ſcrupulous faction. *Shakeſpeare.*
Combine together, 'gainſt the enemy;
For theſe *domeſtick* and particular broils
Are not the queſtion here. *Shakeſpeare.*
Next to the ſin of thoſe who began that rebellion, theirs muſt needs be who hindered the ſpeedy ſuppreſſing of it, by *domeſtick* diſſentions. *King Charles.*
Such they were, who might preſume t' have done
Much for the king and honour of the ſtate;
Having the chiefeſt actions undergone,
Both foreign and *domeſtical* of late. *Daniel.*

To DOME'STICATE. *v. a.* [from *domeſtick.*] To make domeſtick; to withdraw from the publick. *Clariſſa.*

DOME'STICK. *n. ſ.* One kept in the ſame houſe.

A ſervant dwells remote from all knowledge of his lord's purpoſes: he lives as a kind of foreigner under the ſame roof; a *domeſtick*, and yet a ſtranger too. *South.*

DO'MIFY. *v. a.* [*domifico*, Latin.] To tame. *Dict.*

DO'MINANT. *adj.* [*dominant*, French; *dominans*, Lat.] Predominant; preſiding; aſcendant.

To DO'MINATE. *v. a.* [*dominatus*, Lat.] To predominate; to prevail over the reſt.

I thus conclude my theme,
The *dominating* humour makes the dream. *Dryden.*

DOMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dominatio*, Latin.]

1. Power; dominion.

Thou and thine uſurp
The *domination*, royalties, and rights
Of this oppreſſed boy. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Tyranny; inſolent authority.

Maximinus traded with the Goths in the product of his own eſtate in Thracia, the place of his nativity, whither he retired, to withdraw from the unjuſt *domination* of Opilius Macrinus. *Arbuthnot.*

3. One highly exalted in power: uſed of angelick beings.

He heav'n of heav'ns, and all the pow'rs therein,
By thee created, and by thee threw down
Th' aſpiring *dominations.* *Milton.*
Hear all ye angels, progeny of light,
Thrones, *dominations*, princedoms, virtues, pow'rs. *Milton.*

DO'MINATIVE. *adj.* [from *dominate.*] Imperious; inſolent. *Dict.*

DOMINATOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] The preſiding or predominant power or influence.

Jupiter and Mars are *dominators* for this North-weſt part of the world, which maketh the people impatient of ſervitude lovers of liberty, martial and courageous. *Camden.*

To DOMINEER. *v. n.* [*dominor*, Latin.] To rule with inſolence; to ſwell; to bluſter; to act without control.

Go to the feaſt, revel and *domineer*,
Carowſe full meaſure. *Shakeſpeare.*
The voice of conſcience now is low and weak, chaſtiſing the paſſions, as old Eli did his luſtful *domineering* ſons. *South.*
Both would their little ends ſecure;
He ſighs for freedom, ſhe for pow'r;
His wiſhes tend abroad to roam,
And her's to *domineer* at home. *Prior.*

DOMI'NICAL. *adj.* [*dominicalis*, Latin.] That which notes the Lord's day, or Sunday.

The cycle of the moon ſerves to ſhew the epacts, and that of the ſun the *dominical* letter, throughout all their variations. *Holder on Time.*

DOMI'NION. *n. ſ.* [*dominium*, Latin.]

1. Sovereign authority; unlimited power.

They on the earth
Dominion exerciſe, and in the air,
Chiefly on man. *Milton.*
He gave us only over beaſt, fiſh, fowl,
Dominion abſolute; that right we hold
By his donation: but man over man
He made not lord. *Milton.*
Bleſt uſe of pow'r, O virtuous pride in kings!
And like his bounty, whence *dominion* ſprings. *Tickell.*

2. Power; right of poſſeſſion or uſe, without being accountable.

He could not have private *dominion* over that, which was under the private *dominion* of another. *Locke.*

3. Territory; region; ſubject; diſtrict.

The donations of biſhopricks were a flower of the crown, which the kings of England did ever retain in all their *dominions*, when the pope's uſurped authority was at the higheſt. *Davies on Ireland.*

4. Predominance; aſcendant.

Objects placed foremoſt ought to be more finiſhed than thoſe caſt behind, and to have *dominion* over things confuſed and tranſient. *Dryden.*

5. An order of angels.

By him were all things created, viſible and inviſible, whether they be thrones or *dominions*, or principalities or powers. *Coloſ.*

DON. *n. ſ.* [*dominus*, Latin.] The Spaniſh title for a gentleman; as, *don* Quixote.

To DON. *v. a.* [*To do on.*] To put on; to inveſt one with.

The purple morning left her crimſon bed,
And *don'd* her robes of pure vermilion hue. *Fairfax.*
Her helm the virgin *don'd.* *Fairfax.*
What! ſhould I *don* this robe, and trouble you? *Shakeſp.*

DO'NARY. *n. ſ.* [*donarium*, Latin.] A thing given to ſacred uſes

DONA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*donatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of giving any thing; the act of beſtowing.

He gave us only over beaſt, fiſh, fowl
Dominion abſolute; that right we hold
By his *donation.* *Milton.*
After *donation* there is an abſolute change and alienation made of the property of the thing given, and that as to the uſe of it too; which being ſo alienated, a man has no more to do with it than with a thing bought with another's money. *South.*

2. The grant by which any thing is given or conferred.

Howſoever the letter of that *donation* may be unregarded by men, yet the ſenſe thereof is ſo imprinted in their hearts, as if every one laid claim for himſelf unto that which was conferred upon all. *Raleigh.*
The kingdoms of the world to thee were giv'n,
Permitted rather, and by thee uſurp'd,
Other *donation* none thou can'ſt produce. *Milton.*

DO'NATIVE. *n. ſ.* [*donatif*, French; from *donatus*, Latin.]

1. A gift; a largeſs; a preſent; a dole of money diſtributed.

The Roman emperor's cuſtom was, at certain ſolemn times, to beſtow on his ſoldiers a *donative*; which *donative* they received, wearing garlands upon their heads. *Hooker.*
They were entertained with publick ſhows and *donatives*, to make them more eaſily digeſt their loſt liberty. *Dryden.*

2. [In law.] A benefice merely given and collated by the patron to a man, without either a preſentation to the ordinary, or inſtitution by the ordinary, or induction by his orders. *Cowel.*

Never did ſteeple carry double truer;
His is the *donative*, and mine the cure. *Cleaveland.*

DONE. *part. paſſ.* of the verb To *do*

Another like fair tree eke grew thereby,
Whereof whoſo did eat, eftſoons did know
Both good and evil: O mournful memory!
That tree, through one man's fault, hath *done* us all to dye. *Spenſer.*

DONE. *a kind of interjection.* The word by which a wager is concluded; when a wager is offered, he that accepts it says *done*.

Done: the wager? *Shakespeare.*
One thing, sweet-heart, I will ask;
Take me for a new-fashioned mask.
—*Done:* but my bargain, shall be this, *Cleaveland.*
I'll throw my mask off when I kiss.
'Twas *done* and *done*, and the fox, by consent, was to be *L'Estrange.*
the judge.

DO'NJON. *n. s.* [now corrupted to *dungeon*, from *domnionum*, low Latin, according to *Menage*.] The highest and strongest tower of the castle, in which prisoners were kept; as in *Chaucer*.

The grete toure, that was so thicke and strong,
Which of the castle was the chief *dongeon*,
Wherein the knightes were in prison,
Was evin joynant to the garden-wall, *Chaucer.*
Ther as this Emely had her playeing.

DO'NOR *n. s.* [from *dono*, Latin.] A giver; a bestower; one who gives any thing.

Litters thick besiege the *donor*'s gate,
And begging lords and teeming ladies wait *Dryden.*
The promis'd dole.

It is a mighty check to beneficent tempers to consider how often good designs are frustrated by an ill execution of them, and perverted to purposes, which, could the *donors* themselves have foreseen, they would have been very loth to promote. *Atterbury.*

DO'ODLE. *n. s.* [a cant word, perhaps corrupted from *do little*, *Faineant*.] A trifler; an idler.

To DOOM. *v. a.* [deman, Saxon.]

1. To judge.

Him through malice fall'n,
Father of mercy and grace! thou did'st not *doom*
So strictly, but much more to pity incline. *Milton.*

2. To condemn to any punishment; to sentence.

He may be *doom'd* to chains, to shame, to death, *Smith.*
While proud Hippolitus shall mount his throne.
Justly th' impartial fates conspire,
Dooming that son to be the sire *Granville.*
Of such another son.

3. To pronounce condemnation upon any.

Minos, the strict inquisitor, appears,
And lives and crimes, with his assessors, hears;
Round in his urn the blended balls he rolls,
Absolves the just, and *dooms* the guilty souls. *Dryden.*

4. To command judicially or authoritatively.

Have I a tongue to *doom* my brother's death?
And shall that tongue give pardon to a slave? *Shakespeare.*

5. To destine; to command by uncontrolable authority.

Fate and the gods, by their supreme command,
Have *doom'd* our ships to seek the Latian land. *Dryden.*
I have no will but what your eyes ordain;
Destin'd to love, as they are *doom'd* to reign. *Granville.*

DOOM. *n. s.* [dom, Saxon; *doem*, Dutch.]

1. Judicial sentence; judgment.

He's fled, my lord, and all his pow'rs do yield;
And humbly thus with halters on their necks,
Expect your highness' doom of life or death. *Shakesp.*
To Satan, first in sin, his *doom* apply'd,
Though in mysterious terms, judg'd as then best. *Milton.*
And now, without redemption all mankind
Must have been lost, adjudg'd to death and hell
By *doom* severe. *Milton.*

In the great day, wherein the secrets of all hearts shall be laid open, no one shall be made to answer for what he knows nothing of; but shall receive his *doom*, his conscience accusing or excusing him. *Locke.*

2. The great and final judgment.

Search Windsor-castle, elves within and out:
Strew good luck, Ouphes, on every sacred room,
That it may stand 'till the perpetual *doom*. *Shakespeare.*

3. Condemnation.

Revoke thy *doom*,
Or whilst I can vent clamour from my throat,
I'll tell thee thou do'st evil. *Shakespeare.*

4. Determination declared.

If friend or foe, let him be gently used.
—Revoke that doom of mercy, for 'tis Clifford. *Shakesp.*

5. The state to which one is destined.

By day the web and loom,
And homely houshold task, shall be her *doom*. *Dryden.*

6. Ruin; destruction.

From the same foes, at last, both felt their *doom*,
And the same age saw learning fall, and Rome. *Pope.*

DOO'MSDAY. *n. s.* [*doom* and *day*.] The day of final and universal judgment; the last, the great day.

Men, wives, and children stare, cry out, and run,
As it were *doomsday*. *Shakespeare.*

They may serve for any theme, and never be out of date until *doomsday*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Our souls, not yet prepar'd for upper light,
'Till *doomsday* wander in the shades of night:
This only holiday of all the year,
We privileg'd in sunshine may appear. *Dryden.*

2. The day of sentence in condemnation.

All-souls day is my body's *doomsday*. *Shakespeare.*

DOOMSDAY-BOOK. *n. s.* [*doomsday* and *book*.] A book made by order of William the Conqueror, in which the estates of the kingdom were registered.

The Danes also brought in a reckoning of money by ores, *per oras*; which is mentioned in *doomsday-book*. *Camden.*

DOOR. *n. s.* [dop, dupe, Saxon; *dorris*, Erse.]

1. The gate of a house; that which opens to yield entrance. *Door* is used of houses and *gates* of cities, or publick buildings, except in the licence of poetry.

All the castle quaked from the ground,
And every *door* of free-will open flew. *Spenser.*

In the side a *door*
Contriv'd; and of provisions laid in large,
For man and beast. *Milton.*

To the same end men several paths may tread,
As many *doors* into one temple lead. *Denham.*

For without rules there can be no art, any more than there can be a house without a *door* to conduct you in. *Dryden.*

2. In familiar language, a house.

Lay one piece of flesh or fish in the open air, and another of the same kind and bigness within *doors*. *Bacon.*

Let him doubt whether his cloaths be warm, and so go naked; whether his house be firm, and live without *doors*. *Decay of Piety.*

Martin's office is now the second door in the street, where he will see Parnel. *Arbuthnot.*

Lambs, though they are bred within *doors*, and never saw the actions of their own species, push at those who approach them with their foreheads. *Addison.*

The sultan entered again the peasant's house, and turned the owner out of *doors*. *Addison.*

3. Entrance; portal.

The tender blades of grass appear,
And buds, that yet the blast of Eurus fear,
Stand at the *door* of life, and doubt to clothe the year. *Dr.*

4. Passage; avenue; means of approach.

The indispensable necessity of sincere obedience, shuts the *door* against all temptations to carnal security. *Hammond.*

5. *Out of* DOOR, *or* DOORS. No more to be found; quite gone; fairly sent away.

Should he, who was thy lord, command thee now,
With a harsh voice and supercilious brow,
To servile duties, thou would'st fear no more;
The gallows and the whip are *out of door*. *Dryden.*

His imaginary title of fatherhood is *out of doors*, and Cain is no prince over his brother. *Locke.*

6. *At the* DOOR *of any one.* Imputable; chargeable upon him.

In any of which parts, if I have failed, the fault lies wholly *at my door*. *Dryden.*

7. *Next* DOOR *to.* Approaching to; near to; bordering upon.

A seditious word leads to a broil, and a riot unpunished is but *next door* to a tumult. *L'Estrange.*

DOORCASE. *n. s.* [*door* and *case*.] The frame in which the door is inclosed.

The making of frames for *doorcases*, is the framing of two pieces of wood athwart two other pieces. *Moxon.*

DOO'RKEEPER. *n. s.* [*door and keeper*.] Porter; one that keeps the entrance of a house.

He that hath given the following assistances to thee, desires to be even a *doorkeeper* in God's house, and to be a servant to the meanest of God's servants. *Taylor.*

DO'QUET. *n. s.* A paper containing a warrant.

Before the institution of this form and office, no writ of covenant for the levying any final concord in chief, no *doquet* for licence to alien, nor warrant for pardon of alienation made, could be purchased and gotten, without an oath called an affidavit. *Bacon.*

DO'RMANT. *adj.* [*dormant*, *French*.]

1. Sleeping.

He a dragon! if he be, 'tis a very peaceful one: I can insure his anger is *dormant*; or should he seem to rouse, 'tis well lashing him, and he will sleep like a top. *Congreve.*

2. In a sleeping posture.

If a lion were the coat of Judah, yet were it not a lion rampant, but rather couchant and *dormant*. *Brown.*

With this radius he is said to strike and kill his prey, for which he lies, as it were, *dormant*, 'till it swims within his reach. *Grew.*

3. Private; not publick.

There were other *dormant* musters of soldiers throughout all parts of the realm, that were put in readiness, but not drawn together. *Bacon.*

4. Concealed; not divulged.

It would be prudent to reserve these privileges *dormant*, never to be produced but upon great occasions. *Swift.*

5. Leaning; not perpendicular.

Old

Old *dormant* windows muſt confeſs
Her beams: their glimmering ſpectacles;
Struck with the ſplendor of her face,
Do th' office of a burning-glaſs. *Cleaveland.*

DO'RMITORY. *n. ſ.* [*dormitorium*, Latin.]

1. A place to ſleep in: uſed commonly for a room with many beds.

Rooms that have thorough lights are left for entertainment, and thoſe that have windows on one ſide for *dormitories*. *Mort.*

Naked mourns the *dormitory* wall;
And Jones and Boyle's united labours fall. *Pope.*

2. A burial place.

The places where dead bodies are buried, are in Latin called *cæmeteria*, and in Engliſh *dormitories*. *Ajliffe.*

DO'RMOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*dormio*, to ſleep, and *mouſe*.] A ſmall animal which paſſes a large part of the winter in ſleep.

Come, we all ſleep, and are mere *dormice* flies,
A little leſs than dead: more dulneſs hangs
On us than on the moon. *Ben. Johnſon.*

After they have lain a little while they grow as drowſy as *dormice*, unleſs they are rouſed. *Collier.*

DORN. *n. ſ.* [from *dorn*, German, a thorn.] The name of a fiſh; perhaps the ſame as the thornback.

The coaſt is ſtored both with ſhellfiſh, as ſcallops and ſheathfiſh, and flat, as turbets, *dorns*, and holybut. *Carew.*

DO'RNICK. *n. ſ.* [of *Deornick* in *Flanders*, where firſt made.] A ſpecies of linen cloath uſed in Scotland for the table.

To DORR. *v. a.* [*tor*, ſtupid, Teutonick.] To deafen or ſtupify with noiſe. This word I find only in *Skinner*.

DORR. *n. ſ.* [ſo named probably from the noiſe which he makes.] A kind of flying inſect, remarkable for flying with a loud noiſe.

The *dorr*, or hedge-chafer's chief marks are theſe: his head is ſmall, like that of the common beetle: this and his eyes black; his ſhoulder-piece, and the middle of his belly, alſo black; but juſt under the wing-ſhells ſpotted with white. His wing ſhells, legs, and the end of his tail, which is long and flat-pointed, of a light cheſnut: his breaſt, eſpecially, covered with a downy hair. *Grew.*

DO'RSEL. } *n. ſ.* [from *dorſum*, the back.] A pannier; a baſket
DO'RSER. } or bag, one of which hangs on either ſide a beaſt of burthen, for the reception of things of ſmall bulk.

DORSI'FEROUS. } *n. ſ.* [*dorſum* and *fero*, or *pario*, Latin.]
DORSI'PAROUS. } Having the property of bearing or bringing forth on the back. It is uſed of plants that have the ſeeds on the back of their leaves, as fern; and may be properly uſed of the America frog, which brings forth young from her back.

DO'RTURE. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *dormiture*; *dormitura*, Lat. *dortoir*, French.] A dormitory; a place to ſleep in.

He led us to a gallery like a *dorture*, where he ſhewed us along the one ſide, for the other was but wall and window, ſeventeen cells, very neat, having partitions of cedar-wood. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

DOSE. *n. ſ.* [δόσις.]

1. So much of any medicine as is taken at one time. *Quincy.*

The too vig'rous *doſe* too fiercely wrought,
And added fury to the ſtrength it brought. *Dryden.*

In a vehement pain of the head he preſcribed the juice of the thapſia in warm water, without mentioning the *doſe*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. As much of any thing as falls to a man's lot.

No ſooner does he peep into
The world, but he has done his doe;
Married his punctual *doſe* of wives,
Is cuckolded, and breaks, or thrives. *Hudibras.*

3. It is often uſed of the utmoſt quantity of ſtrong liquor that a man can ſwallow. He has his *doſe*, that is, he can carry off no more.

To DOSE. *v. a.*

1. To proportion a medicine properly to the patient or diſeaſe.

Plants ſeldom uſed in medicine, being eſteemed poiſonous, if corrected, and exactly *doſed*, may prove powerful medicines. *Derham.*

2. To give phyſick to any man in a ludicrous ſenſe.

DO'SSIL. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *dorſel*, ſomething laid upon the part.] A pledget; a nodule or lump of lint, to be laid on a ſore.

Her complaints put me upon dreſſing with ſuch medicaments as baſilicon, with præcipitate, upon a *doſſil*. *Wiſeman.*

DOST. [the ſecond perſon of *do*.]

Why then *doſt* treat me with rebukes, inſtead
Of kind condoling cares, and friendly ſorrow? *Addiſon.*

DOT. *n. ſ.* [This is derived by *Skinner* from *dotter*, German, *the white of an egg*, and interpreted by him a grume of pus. It has now no ſuch ſignification, and ſeems rather corrupted from *jot*, a point.] A ſmall point or ſpot made to mark any place in a writing.

To DOT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make dots, or ſpots.

DO'TAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *dote*.]

1. Loſs of underſtanding; imbecillity of mind; delirioufneſs.

The ſoul in all hath one intelligence;
Though too much moiſture in an infant's brain,
And too much drineſs in an old man's ſenſe,
Cannot the prints of outward things retain:
Then doth the ſoul want work, and idle ſit,
And this we childiſhneſs and *dotage* call. *Davies.*

I hold, that perfect joy makes all our parts
As joyful as our hearts:
Our ſenſes tell us, if we pleaſe not them;
Our love is but a *dotage*, or a dream. *Suckling.*

2. Exceſſive fondneſs.

If on your head my fury does not turn,
Thank that fond *dotage*, which ſo much you ſcorn. *Dryden.*

DO'TAL. *adj.* [*dotalis*, Latin.] Relating to the portion of a woman; conſtituting her portion; compriſed in her portion.

Shall I, of one poor *dotal* town poſſeſt,
My people thin, my wretched country waſte?
An exil'd prince, and on a ſhaking throne,
Or riſk my patron's ſubjects, or my own? *Garth.*

DO'TARD. *n. ſ.* [from *dote*.] A man whoſe age has impaired his intellects; a man in his ſecond childhood; called in ſome provinces a *twichild*.

Dotard, ſaid he, let be thy deep adviſe,
Seems that through many years thy wits thee fail;
And that weak old hath left thee nothing wiſe;
Elſe never ſhould thy judgment be ſo frail. *Spenſer.*

The ſickly *dotard* wants a wife,
To draw off his laſt dregs of life. *Prior.*

DOTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*dotatio*, Latin.] The act of giving a dowry or portion. *Dict.*

To DOTE. *v. n.* [*doten*, Dutch; *radoter*, French.]

1. To have the intellect impaired by age or paſſion; to be delirious.

Unleſs the fear of death make me *dote*,
I ſee my ſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſword is upon the liars, and they ſhall *dote*: a ſword is upon her mighty men, and they ſhall be diſmayed. *Jer.* l. 36.

Time has made you *dote*, and vainly tell
Of arms imagin'd, in your lonely cell:
Go, be the temple and the gods your care;
Permit to men the thought of peace and war. *Dryden.*

When an old woman begins to *dote*, and grow chargeable to a pariſh, ſhe is turned into a witch, and fills the country with extravagant fancies. *Addiſon.*

2. To be in love to extremity.

He was ſtriken with great affection towards me, which ſince is grown to ſuch a *doting* love, that, 'till I was fain to get this place, ſometimes to retire in freely: I was even choked with his tedioufneſs. *Sidney.*

I have long loved her, and beſtowed much on her, followed her with a *doting* obſervance. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DOTE *upon*. To regard with exceſſive fondneſs; to love to exceſs.

All their prayers and love
Were ſet on Hereford, whom they *doted* on,
And bleſs'd, and grac'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Forgive me, that I do not dream on thee,
Becauſe thou ſeeſt me *dote* upon my love. *Shakeſpeare.*

All the beauties of the court beſides,
Are mad in love, and *dote* upon your perſon. *Denham.*

Mark thoſe who *dote* on arbitrary power,
And you ſhall find 'em either hot-brain'd youth,
Or needy bankrupts. *Dryden.*

Would you ſo *dote* upon your firſt deſire,
As not to entertain a nobler fire? *Dryden.*

We *dote* upon this preſent world, and the enjoyments of it; and 'tis not without pain and fear, and reluctancy, that we are torn from them, as if our hopes lay all within the compaſs of this life. *Burnet.*

O death, all eloquent! you only prove
What duſt we *dote* on, when 'tis man we love. *Pope.*

DO'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *dote*.]

1. One whoſe underſtanding is impaired by years; a dotard.

What ſhould a bald fellow do with a comb, a dumb *doter* with a pipe, or a blind man with a looking-glaſs? *Burton.*

2. A man fondly, weakly, and exceſſively in love.

If in black my lady's brow be deckt,
It mourns that painting and uſurping hair
Should raviſh *doters* with a falſe aſpect;
And therefore is ſhe born to make black fair. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our *doters* upon red and white are inceſſantly perplexed, by the incertainty both of the continuance of their miſtreſs's kindneſs, and of the laſting of her beauty. *Boyle.*

DO'TINGLY. *adv.* [from *doting*.] Fondly; by exceſſive fondneſs.

That he, to wedlock *dotingly* betray'd,
Should hope in this lewd town to find a maid! *Dryden.*

DO'TTARD. *n. ſ.* This word ſeems to ſignify a tree kept low by cutting.

For great trees, we ſee almoſt all overgrown trees in churchyards, or near ancient buildings; and the like are pollards and *dottards*, and not trees at their full height. *Bacon.*

DO'TTEREL. *n. ſ.* [from *dote*.] The name of a bird that mimicks geſtures.

We

We ſee how ready apes and monkeys are to imitate all motions of man; and in catching of *dotterels*, we ſee how the fooliſh bird playeth the ape in geſtures. *Bacon.*

DO'UBLE. *adj.* [*double*, French; *duplex*, Latin; *duple*, Erſe.]

1. Two of a ſort; one correſponding to the other; in pairs.
   All things are *double* one againſt another, and he hath made nothing imperfect. *Eccluſ.* xlii. 24.
2. Twice as much; containing the ſame quantity repeated.
   Great honours are great burthens; but on whom
   They are caſt with envy, he doth bear two loads:
   His cares muſt ſtill be *double* to his joys,
   In any dignity. *Ben. Johnſon.*
   I am not ſo old in proportion to them as I formerly was, which I can prove by arithemetick; for then I was *double* their age, which now I am not. *Swift.*
   This ſum of forty thouſand pounds is almoſt *double* to what is ſufficient. *Swift.*
3. Having one added to another; having more than one in the ſame order or parallel.
   It is a curioſity alſo to make flowers *double*, which is effected by often removing them into new earth; as, on the contrary part, *double* flowers by neglecting, and not removing, prove ſingle.
   I met a reverend, fat, old gouty fryar,
   With a paunch ſwoln ſo high, his *double* chin
   Might reſt upon't. *Dryden.*
4. Twofold; of two kinds.
   Thus curſed ſteel, and more accurſed gold,
   Gave miſchief birth, and made that miſchief bold;
   And *double* death did wretched man invade,
   By ſteel aſſaulted, and by gold betray'd. *Dryden.*
   No ſtar appears to lend his friendly light;
   Darkneſs and tempeſt make a *double* night. *Dryden.*
5. Two in number.
   And if one power did not both ſee and hear,
   Our ſights and ſounds would always *double* be. *Davies.*
6. Having twice the effect or influence; having the power of two.
   The magnifico is much belov'd,
   And hath in his effect a voice potential,
   As *double* as the duke's. *Shakeſpeare.*
7. Deceitful; acting two parts, one openly, the other in ſecret.
   I' th' preſence
   He would ſay untruths, and be ever *double*
   Both in his words and meaning. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Fifty thouſand could keep rank, that were not of *double* heart. 1 *Chron.* xii. 33.

DOUBLE-PLEA. *n. ſ.* [*duplex placitum*, Latin.] Is that in which the defendant alleges for himſelf two ſeveral matters, in bar of the action, whereof either is ſufficient to effect his deſire in debarring the plaintiff. *Cowel.*

DOUBLE-QUARREL, is a complaint made by any clerk or other to the archbiſhop of the province, againſt an inferiour ordinary, for delaying juſtice in ſome cauſe eccleſiaſtical. The effect is, that the archbiſhop directs his letters, under the authentical ſeal, to all clerks of his province, commanding them to admoniſh the ſaid ordinary within nine days to do the juſtice required, or otherwiſe to cite him to appear before him or his official: and laſtly to intimate to the ſaid ordinary, that if he neither performs the thing enjoined, nor appears at the day aſſigned, he himſelf will proceed to perform the juſtice required. And this ſeems to be termed a *double quarrel*, becauſe it is moſt commonly made againſt both the judge, and him at whoſe petition juſtice is delayed. *Cowel.*

DOUBLE is much uſed in compoſition, generally for *doubly*, two ways; as *double edged*, having an edge on each ſide; or for twice the number or quantity, as *double died*, twice died.

DOUBLE-BITING. *adj.* [*double* and *bite*.] Biting or cutting on either ſide.
   But moſt their looks on the black monarch bend,
   His riſing muſcles and his brawn commend;
   His *double-biting* ax, and beamy ſpear,
   Each aſking a gigantick force to rear. *Dryden.*

DOUBLE-BUTTONED. *adj.* [*double* and *buttoned*.] Having two rows of buttons.
   Others you'll ſee, when all the town's afloat,
   Wrapt in th' embraces of a kerſey coat,
   Or *double-button'd* frieze. *Gay.*

DOUBLE-DEALER. *n. ſ.* [*double* and *dealer*.] A deceitful, ſubtle, inſidious fellow; one who acts two parts at the ſame time; one who ſays one thing and thinks another.
   Double-dealers may paſs muſter for a while; but all parties waſh their hands of them in the concluſion. *L'Eſtrange.*

DOUBLE DEALING. *n. ſ.* [*double* and *dealing*.] Artifice; diſſimulation; low or wicked cunning.
   Thou ſhalt not be the worſe for me; there's gold.
   —But that it would be *double-dealing*, ſir, I would you could make it another. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Our poets have joined together ſuch qualities as are by nature moſt compatible; valour with anger, meekneſs with piety, and prudence with diſſimulation: this laſt union was neceſſary for the goodneſs of Ulyſſes; for without that, his diſſimulation might have degenerated into wickedneſs and *double-dealing*. *Pope.*

To DOUBLE-DIE. *v. a.* [*double* and *die*.] To die twice over.
   Yes, I'll to the royal bed,
   Where firſt the myſteries of our love were acted,
   And *double-die* it with imperial crimſon. *Dryden.*

DOUBLE-FOUNTED. *adj.* [*double* and *fount*.] Having two ſources.
   Here the *double-founted* ſtream
   Jordan, true limit eaſtward. *Milton.*

DOUBLE-HANDED. *adj.* [*double* and *hand*.] Having two hands.
   All things being *double-handed*, and having the appearances both of truth and falſhood, where our affections have engaged us, we attend only to the former. *Glanville.*

DOUBLE-HEADED. *adj.* [*double* and *head*.] Having the flowers growing one to another.
   The double rich ſcarlet nonſuch is a large *double-headed* flower, of the richeſt ſcarlet colour. *Mortimer.*

To DOUBLE-LOCK. *v. a.* [*double* and *lock*.] To ſhoot the lock twice; to faſten with double ſecurity.
   He immediately *double-locked* his door, and ſat down carefully to reading and comparing both his orders. *Tatler.*

DOUBLE-MINDED. *adj.* [from *double* and *mind*.] Deceitful; inſidious.
   A *double-minded* man is unſtable in all his ways. *James* i. 8.

DOUBLE-SHINING. *adj.* [*double* and *ſhine*.] Shining with double luſtre.
   He was
   Among the reſt that there did take delight,
   To ſee the ſports of *double-ſhining* day. *Sidney.*

DOUBLE-TONGUED. *adj.* [*double* and *tongue*.] Deceitful; giving contrary accounts of the ſame thing.
   The deacons muſt be grave, not *double-tongued*, not given to much wine, not greedy of filthy lucre. 1 *Tim.* iii. 8.
   For much ſhe fear'd the Tyrians, *double-tongu'd*,
   And knew the town to Juno's care belong'd. *Dryden.*

To DOUBLE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To enlarge any quantity by addition of the ſame quantity.
   Rumour doth *double* voice, and echo
   The numbers of the fear'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Pay him ſix thouſand, and deface the bond;
   Double ſix thouſand, and then treble that. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Our foe's too proud the weaker to aſſail,
   Or *doubles* his diſhonour if he fail. *Dryden.*
   This power of repeating or *doubling* any idea we have of any diſtance, and adding it to the former, as often as we will, without being ever able to come to any ſtop or ſtint, let us enlarge it as much as we will, is that which gives us the idea of immenſity. *Locke.*
   This was only the value of the ſilver: there was beſides a tenth part of that number of talents of gold, which, if gold was reckoned in a decuple proportion, will juſt *double* the ſum. *Arbuthnot.*
2. To contain twice the quantity.
   Thus reinforc'd againſt the adverſe fleet,
   Still *doubling* our's, brave Rupert leads the way. *Dryden.*
3. To repeat; to add.
   He ſaw proud Arcite and fierce Palemon
   In mortal battle, *doubling* blow on blow;
   Like lightning flam'd their faulchions to and fro. *Dryden.*
4. To add one to another in the ſame order or parallel.
   Thou ſhalt *double* the curtain in the tabernacle. *Ex.* xxvi. 9.
5. To fold.
   He bought her ſermons, pſalms, and graces,
   And *doubled* down the uſeful places. *Prior.*
6. To paſs round a headland.
   Preſently departing again, and ſailing along the coaſt, he *doubled* the promontory of Carthage, yet famous for the ruins of that proud city. *Knolles.*
   Now we have the cape of Good Hope in ſight, the trade-wind is our own, if we can but *double* it. *Dryden.*

To DOUBLE. *v. n.*

1. To increaſe to twice the quantity.
   'Tis obſerved in particular nations, that within the ſpace of three hundred years, notwithſtanding all caſualties, the number of men *double*. *Burnet.*
2. To enlarge the ſtake to twice the ſum in play.
   Throw Ægypt's by, and offer in the ſtead,
   Offer—the crown on Berenice's head:
   I am reſolv'd to *double* 'till I win. *Dryden.*
3. To turn back, or wind in running.
   Under the line the ſun croſſeth the line, and maketh two Summers and two Winters; but in the ſkirts of the torrid zone it *doubleth* and goeth back again, and ſo maketh one long Summer, *Bacon.*
   So keen thy hunters, and thy ſcent ſo ſtrong,
   Thy turns and *doublings* cannot ſave thee long. *Swift.*
4. To play tricks; to uſe ſleights.
   Who knows which way ſhe points?
   Doubling and turning like an hunted hare!
   Find out the meaning of her mind who can. *Dryden.*

Do'uble. *n. ſ.*

1. Twice the quantity or number.

In all the four great years of mortality abovementioned, I do not find that any week the plague increaſed to the *double* of the precedent week about five times. *Graunt.*

2. Strong beer; beer of twice the common ſtrength.

Here's a pot of good *double*, neighbour: drink, and fear not your man. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A trick; a ſhift; an artifice.

Do'ubleness. *n. ſ.* [from *double.*] The ſtate of being double.

If you think well to carry this as you may, the *doubleneſs* of the benefit defends the deceit from reproof. *Shakeſpeare.*

Do'ubler. *n. ſ.* [from *double.*] He that doubles any thing.

Do'ublet. *n. ſ.* [from *double.*]

1. The inner garment of a man; the waiſtcoat; ſo called from being double for warmth.

What a pretty thing a man is, when he goes in his *doublet* and hoſe, and leaves off his wit. *Shakeſpeare.*

His *doublet* was of ſturdy buff,
And though not ſword yet cudgel proof. *Hudibras.*

It is common enough to ſee a countryman in the *doublet* and breeches of his great grandfather. *Addiſon.*

They do but mimick ancient wits at beſt,
As apes our grandſires, in their *doublets* dreſt. *Pope.*

2. Two; a pair.

Thoſe *doublets* on the ſides of his tail ſeem to add ſtrength to the muſcles which move the tail-fins. *Grew.*

DOUBLON. n. ſ. [French.] A Spaniſh coin containing the value of two piſtoles.

Do'ubly. *adv.* [from *double.*] In twice the quantity; to twice the degree.

Young Hollis, on a Muſe by Mars begot,
Born, Cæſar like, to write and act great deeds,
Impatient to revenge his fatal ſhot,
His right hand *doubly* to his left ſucceeds. *Dryden.*

Haply at night he does with horror ſhun
A widow'd daughter, or a dying ſon:
His neighbour's offspring he to-morrow ſees,
And *doubly* feels his want in their increaſe. *Prior.*

To DOUBT. *v. n.* [*douter*, French; *dubito*, Latin.]

1. To queſtion; to be in uncertainty.

Even in matters divine, concerning ſome things, we may lawfully *doubt* and ſuſpend our judgment, inclining neither to one ſide or other; as, namely, touching the time of the fall both of man and angels. *Hooker.*

Let no man, while he lives here in the world, *doubt* whether there is any hell or no, and thereupon live ſo, as if abſolutely there were none. *South.*

I *doubt* not to make it appear to be a monſtrous folly to deride theſe things. *Tillotſon.*

Can we conclude upon Luther's inſtability, becauſe in a ſingle notion, no way fundamental, an enemy writes that he had ſome *doubtings?* *Atterbury.*

2. To queſtion any event, fearing the worſt.

Doubting things go ill, often hurt more
Than to be ſure they do. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Sometimes with *of* in both the foregoing ſenſes.

Solyman ſaid he had hitherto made war againſt divers nations, and always had the victory, whereof he *doubted* not now alſo. *Knolles.*

Have I not manag'd my contrivance well,
To try your love, and make you *doubt of* mine? *Dryden.*

4. To fear; to be apprehenſive.

I *doubt* there's deep reſentment in his mind,
For the late ſlight his honour ſuffer'd there. *Otway.*

If there were no fault in the title, I *doubt* there are too many in the body of the work. *Baker.*

This is enough for a project, without any name; I *doubt* more than will be reduced into practice. *Swift.*

5. To ſuſpect; to have ſuſpicion.

The king did all his courage bend
Againſt thoſe four which now before him were,
Doubting not who behind him doth attend. *Daniel.*

6. To heſitate; to be in ſuſpenſe.

At firſt the tender blades of graſs appear,
And buds that yet the blaſt of Eurus fear,
Stand at the door of life, and *doubt* to clothe the year. *Dryd.*

To Doubt. *v. a.*

1. To hold queſtionable; to think uncertain.

He from the terror of this arm ſo late
Doubted his empire. *Milton.*

To teach vain wits a ſcience little known,
T' admire ſuperior ſenſe, and *doubt* their own. *Pope.*

2. To fear; to ſuſpect.

He did ordain the interdicts and prohibitions which we have to making entrance of ſtrangers, which at that time was frequent, *doubting* novelties and commixture of manners. *Bacon.*

3. To diſtruſt.

You that will be leſs fearful than diſcreet,
That love the fundamental part of ſtate,
More than you *doubt* the change of it, prefer
A noble life before a long. *Shakeſpeare.*

Doubt. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Uncertainty of mind; ſuſpenſe; undetermined ſtate of opinion.

Could any difficulty have been propoſed, the reſolution would have been as early as the propoſal; it could not have had time to ſettle into *doubt*. *South.*

Thoſe who have examined it, are thereby got paſt *doubt* in all the doctrines they profeſs. *Locke.*

2. Queſtion; point unſettled.

Hippocrates commends the fleſh of the wild ſow above the tame, and no *doubt* but the animal is more or leſs healthy according to the air it lives in. *Arbuthnot.*

'Tis paſt a *doubt*,
All Bedlam or Parnaſſus is let out. *Pope.*

3. Scruple; perplexity; irreſolution.

Our *doubts* are traytors,
And make us loſe, by fearing to attempt,
The good we oft might win. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Uncertainty of condition.

And thy life ſhall hang in *doubt* before thee; and thou ſhalt fear day and night, and ſhalt have no aſſurance of thy life. *Deutr.* xxviii. 66.

5. Suſpicion; apprehenſion of ill.

I deſire to be preſent with you now, and to change my voice; for I ſtand in *doubt* of you. *Galatians.*

6. Difficulty objected.

To every *doubt* your anſwer is the ſame,
It ſo fell out; and ſo by chance it came. *Blackmore.*

Do'ubter. *n ſ.* [from *doubt.*] One who entertains ſcruples; one who hangs in uncertainty.

Do'ubtful. *adj.* [*doubt* and *full.*]

1. Dubious; not ſettled in opinion.

Methinks I ſhould know you, and know this man;
Yet I am *doubtful*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Ambiguous; not clear in its meaning.

3. That about which there is doubt; that which is not yet determined or decided; obſcure; queſtionable; uncertain.

In handling the right of a war, I am not willing to intermix matter *doubtful* with that which is out of doubt; for as in capital cauſes, wherein but one man's life is in queſtion, the evidence ought to be clear; ſo much more in a judgment upon a war, which is capital to thouſands. *Bacon.*

In *doubtful* caſes, reaſon ſtill determines for the ſafer ſide; eſpecially if the caſe be not only *doubtful*, but alſo highly concerning, and the venture be a ſoul, and an eternity. *South.*

Themetes firſt, 'tis *doubtful* whether hir'd,
Or ſo the Trojan deſtiny requir'd,
Mov'd, that the ramparts might be broken down,
To lodge the monſter fabrick in the town. *Dryden.*

4. Not ſecure; not without ſuſpicion.

Our manner is always to caſt a *doubtful* and a more ſuſpicious eye towards that, over which we know we have leaſt power. *Hooker.*

5. Not confident; not without fear.

With *doubtful* feet and wavering reſolution
I come, ſtill dreading thy diſpleaſure, Samſon. *Milton.*

Do'ubtfully. *adv.* [from *doubtful.*]

1. Dubiouſly; irreſolutely.

2. Ambiguouſly; with uncertainty of meaning.

Knowing how *doubtfully* all allegories may be conſtrued, and this book of mine being a continual allegory, I have thought good to diſcover the general intention. *Spenſer.*

Nor did the goddeſs *doubtfully* declare
Her alter'd mind, and alienated care. *Dryden.*

Do'ubtfulness. *n. ſ.* [from *doubtful.*]

1. Dubiouſneſs; ſuſpenſe; inſtability of opinion.

Though *doubtfulneſs* or uncertainty ſeems to be a medium between certain truth and certain falſhood in our minds, yet there is no ſuch medium in things themſelves. *Watts.*

2. Ambiguity; uncertainty of meaning.

In arguing, the opponent uſes as comprehenſive and equivocal terms as he can, to involve his adverſary in the *doubtfulneſs* of his expreſſions: this is expected, and therefore the anſwerer, on his ſide, makes it his play to diſtinguiſh as much as he can. *Locke.*

Moſt of his philoſophy is, in broken ſentences, delivered with much *doubtfulneſs*. *Baker.*

Do'ubtingly. *adv.* [from *doubt.*] In a doubting manner; dubiouſly.

Whatſoever a man imagineth *doubtingly*, or with fear, muſt needs do hurt, if imagination have any power at all; for a man repreſenteth that oftner that he feareth, than the contrary. *Bacon.*

Do'ubtless. *adj.* [from *doubt.*] Without fear; without apprehenſion of danger.

Pretty child, ſleep *doubtleſs* and ſecure,
That Hubert, for the wealth of all the world,
Will not offend them. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am *doubtleſs*; I can purge
Myſelf of many I am charg'd withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

Do'ubtless. *adv.* Without doubt; without queſtion; unqueſtionably.

Doubtleſs he would have made a noble knight. *Shakeſp.*

All their deſires, deſerts, or expectations the conqueror had no other means to ſatisfy, but by the eſtates of ſuch as had appeared open enemies to him, and *doubtleſs* many innocent perſons ſuffered in this kind. *Hale.*

Doubt'eſs many men are finally loſt, who yet have no mens ſins to anſwer for, but their own. *South.*

Theſe mountains have been *doubtleſs* much higher than they are at preſent: the rains have waſhed away of the ſoil, that has left the veins of ſtones ſhooting out of them. *Woodward.*

Doubtleſs, oh gueſt! great laud and praiſe were mine,
If, after ſocial rites and gifts beſtow'd,
I ſtain'd my hoſpitable hearth with blood. *Pope.*

DOUCE'T. *n. ſ.* [*doucet*, French.] A cuſtard. This word I find only in *Skinner*.

DO'UCKER. *n. ſ.* [from *To duck*, corrupted from *To duck*.] A bird that dips in the water.

The colymbi, or *douckers*, or loons, are admirably conformed for diving, covered with thick plumage, and their feathers ſo ſlippery, that water cannot moiſten them. *Ray.*

DOVE. *n. ſ.* [*duve*, old Teutonick; *taub*, *daub*, German.]

1. A wild pigeon.

So ſhews a ſnowy *dove* trooping with crows,
As yonder lady o'er her fellows ſhows. *Shakeſpeare.*

Say, will the falcon ſtooping from above,
Smit with her varying plumage, ſpare the *dove*? *Pope.*

Not half ſo ſwift the trembling *doves* can fly,
When the fierce eagle cleaves the liquid ſky;
Not half ſo ſwiftly the fierce eagle moves,
When through the ſkies he drives the trembling *doves*. *Pope.*

2. A pigeon.

I have here a diſh of *doves*, that I will beſtow upon your worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'VECOT. *n ſ.* [*dove* and *cot*.] A ſmall building in which pigeons are bred and kept.

Like an eagle in a *dovecot*, I
Flutter'd your Volſcians in Corioli;
Alone I did it. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'VEHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*dove* and *houſe*.] A houſe for pigeons.

The hawk ſets up for protector, and makes havock in the *dovehouſe*. *L'Eſtrange.*

But ſtill the *dovehouſe* obſtinately ſtood. *Dryden.*

DO'VETAIL. *n. ſ.* [*dove* and *tail*.] A form of joining two bodies together, where that which is inſerted has the form of a wedge reverſed, and therefore cannot fall out.

DOUGH. *n. ſ.* [ɒah, Saxon; *deegh*, Dutch.]

1. The paſte of bread, or pies, yet unbaked.

When the gods moulded up the paſte of man,
Some of their *dough* was left upon their hands,
For want of ſouls, and ſo they made Egyptians: *Dryden.*

You that from pliant paſte would fabricks raiſe,
Expecting thence to gain immortal praiſe,
Your knuckles try, and let your ſinews know
Their pow'r to kneed, and give the form to *dough*. *King.*

2. *My cake is* DOUGH. My affair has miſcarried; my undertaking has never come to maturity.

My cake is dough, but I'll in among the reſt;
Out of hope of all, but my ſhare of the feaſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

DOUGHBA'KED. *adj.* [*dough* and *baked*.] Unfiniſhed; not hardened to perfection; ſoft.

For when, through taſteleſs flat humility,
In *d ughbak'd* men ſome harmleſſneſs we ſee,
'Tis but his phlegm that's virtuous, and not he. *Donne.*

DO'UGHTY. *adj.* [ɒohtiȝ, Saxon; *deught*, virtue, Dutch.]

1. Brave; noble; illuſtrious; eminent. Uſed of men and things.

Such reſtleſs paſſion did all night torment
The flatt'ning courage of that fairy knight,
Deviſing how that *doughty* tournament,
With greateſt honour, he atchieven might. *Spenſer.*

2. It is now ſeldom uſed but ironically, or in burleſque.

If this *doughty* hiſtorian hath any honour or conſcience left, he ought to beg pardon. *Stillingfleet.*

She ſmil'd to ſee the *doughty* hero ſlain;
But, at her ſmile, the beau reviv'd again. *Pope.*

DO'UGHY. *adj.* [from *dough*.] Unſound; ſoft; unhardened.

Your ſon was miſled with a ſnipt taffata fellow there, whoſe villanous ſaffron would have made all the unbaked and *doughy* youth of a nation in his colour. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DOUSE. *v. a.* [ɒúſıȝ; but probably it is a cant word formed from the ſound.] To put over head ſuddenly in the water.

To DOUSE. *v. n.* To fall ſuddenly into the water.

It is no jeſting, trivial matter,
To ſwing i' th' air, or *douſe* in water. *Hudibras.*

DO'WAGER. *n. ſ.* [*douairiere*, French.]

1. A widow with a jointure.

She lingers my deſires,
Like to a ſtepdame or a *dowager*,
Long wintering on a young man's revenue. *Shakeſpeare.*

Widows have a greater intereſt in property than either maids or wives; ſo that it is as unnatural for a *dowager* as a freeholder to be an enemy to our conſtitution. *Addiſon.*

2. The title given to ladies who ſurvive their huſbands.

Catharine no more
Shall be call'd queen; but princeſs *dowager*,
And widow to prince Arthur. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'WDY. *n. ſ.* An aukward, ill-dreſſed, inelegant woman.

Laura, to his lady, was but a kitchen wench; Dido, a *dowdy*; Cleopatra, a gipſy; Helen and Hero, ſlidings and harlots. *Shakeſpeare.*

The bedlam train of lovers uſe
T' inhance the value, and the faults excuſe;
And therefore 'tis no wonder if we ſee
They doat on *dowdies* and deformity. *Dryden.*

No houſwifry the *dowdy* creature knew;
To ſum up all, her tongue confeſs'd the ſhrew. *Gay.*

DO'WER. } *n. ſ.* [*douaire*, French.]
DO'WERY. }

1. That which the wife bringeth to her huſband in marriage.

His wife brought in *dow'r* Cilicia's crown,
And in herſelf a greater *dow'r* alone. *Dryden.*

His only daughter in a ſtranger's pow'r;
For very want, he could not pay a *dow'r*. *Pope.*

2. That which the widow poſſeſſes.

His patrimonial territories of Flanders were partly in *dower* to his mother-in-law, and partly not ſerviceable, in reſpect of the late rebellions. *Bacon.*

3. The gifts of a huſband for a wife.

Aſk me never ſo much *dowery* and gift, and I will give according as ye ſhall ſay unto me; but give me the damſel to wife. *Geneſis.*

4. Endowment; gift.

What ſpreading virtue, what a ſparkling fire;
How great, how plentiful, how rich a *dow'r*,
Do'ſt thou within this dying fleſh inſpire! *Davies.*

DO'WERED. *adj.* [from *dower*.] Portioned; ſupplied with a portion.

Will you with thoſe infirmities ſhe owes,
Unfriended, new-adopted to our hate,
Dower'd with our curſe, and ſtranger'd with our oath,
Take her, or leave her. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'WERLESS. *adj.* [from *dower*.] Without a fortune; unportioned.

Thy *dow'rleſs* daughter, king, thrown to my chance,
Is queen of us, and ours, and our fair France. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'WLAS. *n. ſ.* A coarſe kind of linen.

Dowlas, filthy *dowlas*; I have given them away to bakers wives, and they have made boulters of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

DOWN. *n. ſ.* [*duun*, Daniſh.]

1. Soft feathers.

Virtue is the rougheſt way;
But proves at night a bed of *down*. *Wotton.*

Leave, leave, fair bride! your ſolitary bed,
No more ſhall you return to it alone;
It nurſeth ſadneſs; and your body's print,
Like to a grave, the yielding *down* doth dint. *Donne.*

Lie tumbling on our *down*, courting the bleſſing
Of a ſhort minute's ſlumber. *Denham.*

A tender weakly conſtitution is very much owing to the uſe of *down* beds. *Locke.*

2. Any thing that ſooths or mollifies.

Thou boſom ſoftneſs! *down* of all my cares!
I could recline my thoughts upon this breaſt
To a forgetfulneſs of all my griefs,
And yet be happy. *Southerne.*

3. Soft wool, or tender hair.

Scarce had the *down* to ſhade his cheeks begun;
One was their care, and their delight was one. *Dryden.*

I am not chang'd, I love my huſband ſtill;
But love him as he was when youthful grace,
And the firſt *down* began to ſhade his face. *Dryden.*

On thy chin the ſpringing beard began
To ſpread a doubtful *down*, and promiſe man. *Prior.*

4. The ſoft fibres of plants which wing the ſeeds.

Any light thing that moveth, when we find no wind, ſheweth a wind at hand; as when feathers, or *down* of thiſtles, fly to and fro in the air. *Bacon.*

Like ſcatter'd *down* by howling Eurus blown,
By rapid whirlwinds from his manſion thrown. *Sandys.*

DOWN. *n. ſ.* [ɒun, Saxon; *dune*, Erſe, a hill; but it is uſed now as if derived from the adverb.]

1. A large open plain, or valley.

On the *downs* we ſee, near Wilton fair,
A haſt'ned hare from greedy greyhound go. *Sidney.*

Lord of much riches, which the uſe renowns;
Seven thouſand broad-tail'd ſheep graz'd on his *downs*. *Sandys.*

Not all the fleecy wealth
That doth enrich thoſe *downs* is worth a thought,
To this my errand, and the care it brought. *Milton.*

How Will-a-wiſp miſleads night-faring clowns
O'er hills, and ſinking bogs, and pathleſs *downs*. *Gay.*

To compaſs this, his building is a town,
His pond an ocean, his parterre a *down*. *Pope.*

2. A hill; a riſing ground. This ſenſe is very rare. *Hill.*

Hills afford pleaſant proſpects; as they muſt needs acknowledge who have been on the *downs* of Suſſex. *Ray.*

DOWN. *prep.* [aeuna, Saxon.]

1. Along a deſcent; from a higher place to a lower.

Let go thy hold when a great wheel runs *down* hill, leſt it breaſt thy neck with following it; but the great one that goes upward, let him draw after. *Shakeſpeare.*

A man falling *down* a precipice, though in motion, is not at liberty, becauſe he cannot ſtop that motion if he would. *Locke.*

2. Towards the mouth of a river.

Mahomet put his chief ſubſtance into certain boats, to be conveyed *down* the river, as purpoſing to fly. *Knolles.*

DOWN. *adv.*

2. On the ground; from the height at which any thing was to a lower ſituation.

Whom they hit, none on their feet might ſtand,
Though ſtanding elſe as rocks; but *down* they fell
By thouſands. *Milton.*

Down ſinks the giant with a thund'ring ſound,
His pond'rous limbs oppreſs the trembling ground;
Blood, brains, and foam, guſh from the gaping wound. *Dr.*

2. Tending towards the ground.

3. Out of ſight; below the horizon.

How goes the night, boy?
—The moon is *down*; I have not heard the clock,
And ſhe goes *down* at twelve. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To a total maceration.

What remains of the ſubject, after the decoction, is continued to be boiled *down*, with the addition of freſh water, to a ſapid fat. *Arbuthnot.*

5. Into diſgrace; into declining reputation.

He ſhar'd our dividend o' th' crown,
We had ſo painfully preach'd *down*;
And forc'd us, though againſt the grain,
T' have calls to teach it up again. *Hudibras.*

It has been ſtill preached up, but acted *down*; and dealt with, as the eagle in the fable did with the oyſter, carrying it up on high, that, by letting it fall, he might daſh it in pieces. *South.*

There is not a more melancholy object in the learned world, than a man who has written himſelf *down*. *Addiſon.*

6. [Anſwering to *up*.] Here and there.

Let them wander up and *down* for meat, and grudge if they be not ſatisfied. *Pſ.* lix. 15.

DOWN. *interj.*

1. An exhortation to deſtruction or demolition.

Go, ſome pull down the Savoy; others to the Inns of Courts: *down* with them all. *Shakeſpeare.*

If there be ten, ſhrink not; but *down* with them *Shakeſp.*

But now they cry, *down* with the palace, fire it,
Pull out th' uſurping queen. *Dryden.*

2. A contemptuous threat.

Down, *down* to hell, and ſay I ſent thee thither. *Shak.*

DOWN. [*To go.*] To be digeſted; to be received.

If he be hungry more than wanton, bread alone will *down*; and if he be not hungry, 'tis not fit he ſhould eat. *Locke.*

I know not how abſurd this may ſeem to the maſters of demonſtration; and probably it will hardly *down* with any body, at firſt hearing. *Locke.*

To DOWN. *v. a.* [from the particle.] To knock; to ſubdue; to ſuppreſs; to conquer.

The hidden beauties ſeem'd in wait to lie,
To *down* proud hearts, that would not willing die. *Sidney.*

DO'WNCAST. *adj.* [*down* and *caſt*.] Bent down; directed to the ground.

Wanton languiſhing borrowed of her eyes the *downcaſt* look of modeſty. *Sidney.*

My wily nurſe by long experience found,
And firſt diſcover'd to my ſoul its wound,
'Tis love, ſaid ſhe; and then my *downcaſt* eyes,
And guilty dumbneſs, witneſs'd my ſurprize. *Dryden.*

Thy *downcaſt* looks, and thy diſorder'd thoughts,
Tell me my fate: I aſk not the ſucceſs
My cauſe has found. *Addiſon.*

DO'WNFAL. *n. ſ.* [*down* and *fall*.]

1. Ruin; calamity; fall from rank or ſtate.

Why do'ſt thou ſay king Richard is depos'd?
Dar'ſt thou, thou little better thing than earth,
Divine his *downfal*? *Shakeſpeare.*

We have ſeen ſome, by the ways by which they had deſigned to riſe uncontrollably, to have directly procured their utter *downfal*. *South.*

2. A ſudden fall, or body of things falling.

Each *downfal* of a flood the mountains pour
From their rich bowels, rolls a ſilver ſtream. *Dryden.*

3. Deſtruction of fabricks.

Not more aghaſt the matrons of renown,
When tyrant Nero burn'd th' imperial town,
Shriek'd for the *downfal* in a doleful cry,
For which their guiltleſs lords were doom'd to die. *Dryden.*

DO'WNFALLEN. *participial adj.* [*down* and *fall*.] Ruined; fallen.

The land is now divorced by the *downfallen* ſteep cliffs on the farther ſide. *Carew.*

DO'WNGYRED. *adj.* [*down* and *gyred*.] Let down in circular wrinkles.

Lord Hamlet, with his ſtockings looſe,
Ungarter'd, and *downgyred* to his ancles. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'WNHIL. *n. ſ.* [*down* and *hill*.] Declivity; deſcent.

Heavy the third, and ſtiff, he ſinks apace;
And tho' 'tis *downhil* all, but creeps along the race. *Dryden.*

DO'WNHIL. *adj.* Declivous; deſcending.

DO'WNLOOKED. *adj.* [*down* and *look*.] Having a dejected countenance; gloomy; ſullen; melancholy.

Jealouſy ſuffus'd, with jaundice in her eyes,
Diſcolouring all ſhe view'd in tawney dreſs'd;
Downlook'd, and with a cuckow on her fiſt. *Dryden.*

DO'WNLYING. *adj.* [*down* and *lie*.] About to be in travail of childbirth.

DOWNRIGHT. *adv.* [*down* and *right*.]

1. Strait or right down; down perpendicularly.

A giant's ſlain in fight,
Or mow'd o'erthwart, or cleft *downright*. *Hudibras.*

2. In plain terms; without ceremony.

Elves away;
We ſhall chide *downright*, if I longer ſtay. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Completely; without ſtopping ſhort.

This paper put Mrs. Bull in ſuch a paſſion, that ſhe fell *downright* into a fit. *Arbuthnot.*

DO'WNRIGHT. *adj.*

1. Plain; open; apparent; undiſguiſed.

An admonition from a dead author, or a caveat from an impartial pen, will prevail more than a *downright* advice, which may be miſtaken as ſpoken magiſterially. *Bacon.*

It is *downright* madneſs to ſtrike where we have no power to hurt. *L'Eſtrange.*

Religion ſeems not in danger from *downright* atheiſm, ſince rational men muſt reject that for want of proof. *Rogers.*

The merchant's wife, who abounds in plenty, is not to have *downright* money; but the mercenary part of her mind is engaged with a preſent of plate. *Spectator.*

2. Directly tending to the point; plain; artleſs.

I would rather have a plain *downright* wiſdom, than a fooliſh and affected eloquence. *Ben. Johnſon.*

3. Unceremonious; honeſtly ſurly.

When it came to the count to ſpeak, old fact ſo ſtared him in the face, after his plain *downright* way, that the count was ſtruck dumb. *Addiſon.*

4. Plain; without palliation.

The idolatry was direct and *downright* in the people, whoſe credulity is illimitable. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DOWNSITTING. *n. ſ.* [*down* and *ſit*.] Reſt; repoſe; the act of ſitting down, or going to reſt.

Thou knoweſt my *downſitting* and mine upriſing; thou underſtandeſt my thoughts afar off. *Pſ.* cxxxix. 2.

DO'WNWARD. } *adv.* [ðunepeapð, Saxon.]
DO'WNWARDS. }

1. Towards the center.

As you lift up the glaſſes the drop will aſcend ſlower and ſlower, and at length reſt, being carried *downward* by its weight, as much as upwards by the attraction. *Newton.*

2. From a higher ſituation to a lower.

Look *downward* on that globe, whoſe hither ſides,
With light from hence, ſhines. *Milton.*

Hills are ornamental to the earth, affording pleaſant proſpects to them that look *downwards* from them upon the ſubjacent countries. *Ray.*

What would this man? Now upward will he ſoar,
And little leſs than angel, would be more:
Now looking *downwards*, juſt as griev'd, appears
To want the ſtrength of bulls, the fur of bears. *Pope.*

3. In a courſe of ſucceſſive or lineal deſcent.

A ring the count does wear,
That *downward* hath ſucceeded in his houſe,
From ſon to ſon, ſome four or five deſcents. *Shakeſpeare.*

DO'WNWARD. *adj.*

1. Moving on a declivity; tending towards the center; tending to the ground.

With *downward* force,
That drove the ſand along, he took his way,
And roll'd his yellow billows to the ſea. *Dryden.*

2. Declivous; bending.

When Aurora leaves our northern ſphere,
She lights the *downward* heaven, and riſes there. *Dryden.*

3. Depreſſed; dejected.

At the loweſt of my *downward* thoughts, I pulled up my heart to remember, that nothing is atchieved before it be thoroughly attempted, and that lying ſtill doth never go forward. *Sidney.*

DO'WNY. *adj.* [from *down*.]

1. Covered with down or nap.

By his gates of breath
There lies a *downy* feather, which ſtirs not:

Did

Did he ſuſpire, that light and weightleſs down
Perforce muſt move. *Shakeſpeare.*

There be plants that have prickles, yet have *downy* or velvet rind upon their leaves; as ſtock-gillyflowers and colts-foot; which down or nap conſiſteth of a ſubtile ſpirit, in a ſoft ſubſtance. *Bacon.*

In her hand ſhe held
A bough of faireſt fruit, that *downy* ſmil'd,
New-gather'd, and ambroſial ſmell diffus'd. *Milton.*

2. Made of down or ſoft feathers.

A ſide breeze from weſtward waits their ſails to fill,
And reſts in thoſe high beds his *downy* wings. *Dryden.*
Belinda ſtill her *downy* pillow preſt,
Her guardian ſylph prolong'd the balmy reſt. *Pope.*

3. Soft; tender; ſoothing.

Banquo! Donalbain! Malcolm! awake!
Shake off this *downy* ſleep, death's counterfeit,
And look on death itſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*
The night's companion kindly cheating them
Of all their cares, tam'd the rebellious eye
Of ſorrow with a ſoft and *downy* hand,
Sealing all breaſts in a lethean band. *Craſhaw.*

DO'WRE. } *n. ſ.* [*douaire*, French. It ought to be written
DO'WRY. } *dower.*]

1. A portion given with a wife.

I could marry this wench for this *dowre*. *Sidney.*
And aſk no other *dowry* but ſuch another jeſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
The king muſt die, that I may make you great,
And give a crown in *dowry* with my love. *Dryden.*
Tethys all her waves in *dowry* gives. *Dryden.*

2. A reward paid for a wife.

Thine own hand
An hundred of the faithleſs foe ſhall ſlay,
And for a *dowre* a hundred foreſkins pay. *Cowley.*

3. A gift; a fortune given.

DOXO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [δοξα and λόγος.] A form of giving glory to God.

David breaks forth into theſe triumphant praiſes and *doxologies* expreſſed in the text; Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael, who has kept me this day from ſhedding blood, and from avenging myſelf with my own hand. *South.*

Little did Athanaſius imagine, that ever it would have been received in the Chriſtian church, to conclude their books with a *doxology* to God and the bleſſed virgin. *Stillingfleet.*

DO'XY. *n. ſ.* A whore; a looſe wench.

When daffadils begin to pure,
With heigh! the *doxy* over the dale. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DOZE. *v. n.* [ðpæʒ, Saxon; *daes*, Dutch.] To ſlumber; to live in a ſtate of drouſineſs; to be half aſleep.

There was no ſleeping under his roof: if he happened to *doze* a little, the jolly cobler waked him. *L'Eſtrange.*

It has happened to young men of the greateſt wit to waſte their ſpirits with anxiety and pain, ſo far as to *doze* upon their work with too much eagerneſs of doing well. *Dryden.*

How to the banks, where bards departed *doze*,
They led him ſoft; how all the bards aroſe. *Pope.*
Chiefleſs armies *doz'd* out the campaign,
And navies yawn'd for orders on the main. *Pope.*

To DOZE. *v. a.* To ſtupify; to dull.

He was now much decayed in his parts, and with immoderate drinking *dozed* in his underſtanding. *Clarendon.*

Two ſatyrs on the ground,
Stretch'd at his eaſe, their fire, Silenus, found
Doz'd with his fumes, and heavy with his load. *Dryden.*

DO'ZEN. *n. ſ.* [*douzaine*, French.] The number of twelve.

We cannot lodge and board a *dozen* or fourteen gentlewomen, but it will be thought we keep a bawdy-houſe ſtraight. *Shakeſpeare.*

That they bear ſuch huge leaves, or delicate fruit, I could never find; yet I have travelled a *dozen* miles together under them. *Raleigh.*

By putting twelve units together, we have the complex idea of a *dozen*. *Locke.*

The number of diſſenters was ſomething under a *dozen* with them. *Swift.*

DO'ZINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dozy*.] Sleepineſs; drouſineſs.

A man, by a violent fit of the gout in his limbs, finds a *dozineſs* in his head, or a want of appetite. *Locke.*

DO'ZY. *adv.* [from *doze*.] Sleepy; drouſy; ſluggiſh.

The yawning youth, ſcarce half awake, eſſays
His lazy limbs and *dozy* head to raiſe. *Dryden.*

DRAB. *n. ſ.* [ðnabbe, Saxon, lees.] A whore; a ſtrumpet.

That I, the ſon of a dear father murder'd,
Muſt like a whore, unpack my heart with words,
And fall a curſing, like a very *drab!* *Shakeſpeare.*
If your worſhip will take order for the *drabs* and the knaves, you need not to fear the bawds. *Shakeſpeare.*
Babe,
Ditch-deliver'd by a *drab*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Curs'd be the wretch ſo venal, and ſo vain,
Paltry and proud as *drabs* in Drury-lane. *Pope.*

DRACHM *n. ſ.* [*drachma*, Latin.]

1. An old Roman coin.

See here theſe movers, that do prize their honours
At a crack'd *drachm*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The eighth part of an ounce.

DRACU'NCULUS. n. ſ. [Latin.] A worm bred in the hot countries, which grows to many yards length between the ſkin and fleſh.

DRAD. *adj.* [for *dread*, or the preterit of *To dread*.] Terrible; formidable; dreaded.

Th' utmoſt ſand-breach they ſhortly fetch,
Whilſt the *drad* danger does behind remain. *Spenſer.*

DRAFF. *n. ſ.* [ðnoꝛ, dirty, Saxon; *draf*, Dutch, the ſediment of ales] Any thing thrown away; ſweepings; refuſe; lees; dregs.

You would think I had a hundred and fifty tattered prodigals lately come from ſwinekeeping, from eating *draff* and huſks. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Twere ſimple fury, ſtill thyſelf to waſte
On ſuch as have no taſte;
To offer them a ſurfeit of pure bread
Whoſe appetite is dead!
No, give them grains their fill;
Huſks, *draff*, to drink and ſwill. *Ben. Johnſon.*

I call'd, and drew them thither,
My hell-hounds to lick up the *draff* and filth,
Which man's polluting ſin with taint had ſhed
On what was pure. *Milton.*

Here rather let me drudge, and earn my bread,
'Till vermin, or the *draff* of ſervile food,
Conſume me. *Milton.*

As Muley-Zeydan were not worth their care,
And younger brothers but the *draff* of nature. *Dryden.*

DRA'FFY. *adj.* [from *draff*.] Worthleſs; dreggy.

DRAFT. *adj.* [corrupt for *draught*.]

Ulyſſes and old Neſtor yoke you like *draft* oxen, and make you plough up the wair. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DRAG. *v. a.* [ðnazan, Saxon.]

1. To pull along the ground by main force; to draw heavily along.

Such his aſpect, when, foil'd with bloody duſt,
Dragg'd by the cords which thro' his feet were thruſt. *Denh.*

2. To draw any thing burthenſome; any thing from which one cannot diſengage one's ſelf.

'Tis long ſince I, for my celeſtial wife,
Loath'd by the gods, have *dragg'd* a ling'ring life. *Dryden.*
Can I, who lov'd ſo well,
To part with all my bliſs to ſave my lover?
Oh! can I *drag* a wretched life without him? *Smith.*

While I have any ability to hold a commerce with you, I will never be ſilent; and this chancing to be a day that I can hold a pen, I will *drag* it as long as I am able. *Swift.*

3. To draw contemptuouſly along, as a thing unworthy to be carried.

They ſhall ſurprize
The ſerpent, prince of air, and *drag* in chains
Through all his realm, and there confounded leave. *Milton.*
To fall, that's juſtice;
But then, to *drag* him after! For to die,
And yet in death to conquer, is my wiſh. *Dryden.*

He triumphs in St. Auſtin's opinion; and is not only content to *drag* me at his chariot-wheels, but he makes a ſhew of me. *Stillingfleet.*

4. To pull about with violence and ignominy.

The conſtable was no ſooner eſpied but he was reproached with diſdainful words, beaten and *dragged* in ſo barbarous a manner, that he hardly eſcaped with his life. *Clarendon.*

5. To pull roughly and forcibly.

In my fatal cauſe your ſword was drawn;
The weight of my misfortunes *dragg'd* you down. *Dryden.*

To DRAG. *v. n.* To hang ſo low as to trail or grate upon the ground.

From hence are heard the groans of ghoſts, the pains
Of ſounding laſhes, and of *dragging* chains. *Dryden.*

A door is ſaid to *drag*, when, by its ill hanging on its hinges, the bottom edge of the door rides in its ſweep upon the floor. *Moxon.*

DRAG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A net drawn along the bottom of the water.

Caſting nets were ſpread in ſhallow brooks,
Drags in the deep, and baits were hung on hooks. *Dryden.*

The creatures are but inſtruments in God's hand: the returning our acknowledgments to them is juſt the ſame abſurdity with theirs who burnt incenſe to the *drag*, and ſacrificed to the net. *Rogers.*

2. An inſtrument with hooks to catch hold of things under water.

You may in the morning find it near to ſome fixed place, and then take it up with a *drag* hook, or otherwiſe. *Walton.*

3. A kind of car drawn by the hand.

The *drag* is made ſomewhat like a low car: it is uſed for the

the carriage of timber, and then is drawn by the handle by two or more men. *Moxon.*

DRA'GNET. *n. f.* [*drag* and *net.*] A net which is drawn along the bottom of the water.

Dragnets were made to fish within the deep,
And caftingnets did rivers bottoms fweep. *May.*

Some fishermen, that had been out a whole day with a *dragnet*, and caught nothing, had a draught towards the evening, that came home very heavy, which put them in hope of a sturgeon at last. *L'Estrange.*

One of our late great poets is sunk in his reputation, because he could never forgive any conceit which came in his way, but swept, like a *dragnet*, great and small. *Dryd.*

Whatsoever old time, with his huge *dragnet*, has conveyed down to us along the stream of ages, whether it be shells or shellfish, jewels or pebbles, sticks or straws, seaweeds or mud, these are the ancients, these are the fathers. *Watts.*

To DRA'GGLE. *v. a.* [from *drag.*] To make dirty by dragging on the ground.

You'll see a *draggled* damsel, here and there,
From Billingsgate her fishy traffick bear. *Gay.*

He wore the same gown five years, without *draggling* or tearing. *Swift.*

To DRA'GGLE. *v. n.* To grow dirty by being drawn along the ground.

His *draggling* tail hung in the dirt,
Which on his rider he would flirt. *Hudibras.*

DRA'GON. *n. f.* [*draco*, Latin; *dragon*, French.]

1. A kind of winged serpent, perhaps imaginary, much celebrated in the romances of the middle age.

I go alone,
Like to a lonely *dragon*, that his fen
Makes fear'd and talk'd of more than seen. *Shakesp.*

Swift, swift, you *dragons* of the night! that dawning
May bear the raven's eye. *Shakesp.*

And you, ye *dragons!* of the scaly race,
Whom glittering gold and shining armours grace;
In other nations harmless are you found,
Their guardian genii and protectors own'd. *Rowe.*

On spiry volumes there a *dragon* rides;
Here, from our strict embrace, a stream he glides. *Pope.*

2. A fierce violent man or woman.

3. A constellation near the North pole.

DRA'GON. *n. f.* [*dracunculus*, Latin.] A plant.

The leaves are like those of arum, but divided into many parts: the stalk is spotted; but, in other respects, it agrees with the arum. *Miller.*

DRA'GONET. *n. f.* [from *dragon.*] A little dragon.

Or in his womb might lurk some hidden nest
Of many *dragonets*, his fruitful seed. *F. Queen.*

DRA'GONFLY. *n. f.* [*dragon* and *fly.*] A fierce stinging fly.

The body of the cantharides is bright coloured; and it may be, that the delicate coloured *dragonflies* may have likewise some corrosive quality. *Bacon.*

DRA'GONIST. *adj.* [from *dragon.*] Having the form of a dragon; dragonlike.

Sometime we see a cloud that's *dragonish*;
A vapour sometimes like a bare or lion. *Shakesp.*

DRA'GONLIKE. *adj.* [*dragon* and *like.*] Furious; fiery.

He fights *dragonlike*, and does atchieve as soon
As draw his sword. *Shakespeare.*

DRA'GONSBLOOD. *n. f.* [*dragon* and *blood.*] So called from a false opinion of the dragon's combat with the elephant.

Dragonsblood is a resin, so oddly named as to seem to have been imagined an animal production. It is moderately heavy, friable, and dusky red; but of a bright scarlet, when powdered: it has little smell, and is of a resinous and astringent taste. One sort is very compact: another sort less compact, and less pure, is called common *dragonsblood*. A third sort is tough and viscous, and of a blood colour; and in keeping it grows hard, like the first sort. Four vegetables afford *dragonsblood*: one is a all tree in the Canaries: the *sanguis draconis* exsudates from the cracks of the bark in the great heats. Another grows to six or eight feet high in the island of Java, where the resin is extracted from the fruit, about the size of a hazelnut, by boiling. A third is a tall tree in New Spain, and a true *sanguis draconis* flows from the trunk. The fourth grows in Java, and has a red bark: its trunk and large branches yield a resinous juice, which seems to be our finest sort of *dragon-blood*. *Hill.*

Take *dragonsblood*, beat it in a mortar, and put it in a cloth with *aqua vita*, and strain them together. *Peacham.*

DRA'GONSHEAD. *n. f.* A plant.

It hath a labiated flower, consisting of one leaf; whose upper lip, which is crested, and its under lip, which is divided into three segments, end in chaps or jaws, and have the representation of a dragon's head. *Miller.*

DRA'GONTREE. *n. f.* See PALMTREE, of which it is a species.

This tree is common in the Madeira and Canary islands, where they grow to a considerable size; and from it is supposed that the dragonsblood is obtained. *Miller.*

DRAGO'ON. *n. f.* [from *dragen*, German, to carry.] A kind of soldier that serves indifferently either on foot or horseback.

Two regiments of *dragoons* suffered much in the late action. *Tatler.*

To DRAGO'ON. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To persecute by abandoning a place to the rage of soldiers.

In politicks I hear you're stanch,
Directly bent against the French;
Deny to have your free-born foe
Dragoon'd into a wooden shoe. *Prior.*

To DRAIN. *v. a.* [*trainer*, French.]

1. To draw off gradually.

Salt water, *drained* through twenty vessels of earth, hath become fresh. *Bacon.*

The fountains *drain* the water from the ground adjacent, and leave but sufficient moisture to breed moss. *Bacon.*

In times of dearth it *drained* much coin of the kingdom, to furnish us with corn from foreign parts. *Bacon.*

Whilst a foreign war devoured our strength, and *drained* our treasures, luxury and expences increased at home. *Atterb.*

The last emperor *drained* the wealth of those countries into his own coffers, without increasing his troops against France. *Swift.*

2. To empty by drawing gradually away what it contains.

Sinking waters, the firm land to *drain*,
Fill'd the capacious deep, and form'd the main. *Roscom.*

The royal babes a tawny wolf shall *drain*. *Dryd.*

While cruel Nero only *drains*
The mortal Spaniard's ebbing veins,
By study worn, and slack with age,
How dull, how thoughtless is his rage? *Prior.*

Had the world lasted from all eternity, these comets must have been *drained* of all their fluids. *Cheyne.*

3. To make quite dry.

When wine is to be bottled, wash your bottles, but do not *drain* them. *Swift.*

DRAIN. *n. f.* [from the verb.] The channel through which liquids are gradually drawn; a watercourse; a sink.

If your *drains* be deep, that you fear cattle falling into them, fling in stones and brickbats, and cover them with wood, flags, and turf. *Mortimer.*

Why should I tell of ponds and *drains*,
What carps we met with for our pains? *Swift.*

DRAKE. *n. f.* [of uncertain etymology.]

1. The male of the duck.

The duck should hide her eggs from the *drake*, who will suck them if he finds them. *Mortimer.*

2. [from *draco*, dragon, French.] A small piece of artillery.

Two or three shots, made at them by a couple of *drakes*, made them stagger. *Clarendon.*

DRAM. *n. f.* [from *drachm*; *drachma*, Latin.]

1. In weight the eighth part of an ounce.

The trial being made betwixt lead and lead, weighing severally seven *drams* in the air, the balance in the water weigheth only four *drams* and forty-one grains, and abateth of the weight in the air two *drams* and nineteen grains: the balance kept the same depth in the water as aforesaid. *Bacon.*

2. A small quantity, in a kind of proverbial sense.

One loving hour
For many years of sorrow can dispense;
A *dram* of sweet is worth a pound of sour. *Fairy Queen.*

No *dram* of judgment with thy force is join'd;
Thy body is of profit, and my mind. *Dryden.*

3 Such a quantity of distilled spirits as is usually drank at once.

I could do this, and that with no rash potion,
But with a ling'ring *dram*, that should not work
Maliciously like poison. *Shakesp.*

Every *dram* of brandy, every pot of ale that you drink, raiseth your character. *Swift.*

4. Spirits; distilled liquors.

A second fee, by meeker manners known,
And modest as the maid that sips alone;
From the strong fate of *drams* if thou get free,
Another Durfy, Ward! shall sing in thee. *Pope.*

To DRAM. *v. n.* [from the noun.] In low language, to drink drams; to drink distilled spirits.

DRA'MA. *n. f.* [δρᾶμα.] A poem accommodated to action; a poem in which the action is not related, but represented; and in which therefore such rules are to be observed as make the representation probable.

Many rules of imitating nature Aristotle drew from Homer, which he fitted to the *drama*; furnishing himself also with observations from the theatre, when it flourished under Eschylus, Euripides, and Sophocles. *Dryden.*

DRAMA'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *drama.*] Represented by action;
DRAM'ATICK. } not narrative.

I hope to make it appear, that in the great *dramatick* poem of nature, is a necessity of introducing a God. *Bentley.*

DRAMA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *dramatick.*] Representatively; by representation.

Ignorance and errors are severally reprehended, partly *dramatically*, partly simply. *Dryden.*

DRA'MATIST. *n. f.* [from *drama.*] The author of dramatick compositions.

The whole theatre resounds with the praises of the great *dramatist*, and the wonderful art and order of the composition. *Burnet.*

DRANK. [the preterite of *drink.*]

To DRAPE. *v. n.* [*drap*, French: *drapus*, low Latin.]

1. To make cloth.

It was a rare thing to set prices by statute; and this act did not prescribe prices, but stinted them not to exceed a rate, that the clothier might *drape* accordingly as he might afford. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

2. To jeer, or satyrize. [*draper*, French.] It is used in this sense by the innovator *Temple*, whom nobody has imitated.

DRA'PER. *n. f.* [from *drape.*] One who sells cloth.

If a piece of cloth in a *draper's* shop be variously folded, it will appear of differing colours. *Boyle.*

The *draper* and mercer may measure her as they please. *Howel's England's Tears.*

DRA'PERY. *n. f.* [*drapperie*, French.]

1. Clothwork; the trade of making cloth.

He made statutes for the maintenance of *drapery*, and the keeping of wools within the realm. *Bacon.*

The reverend clergy should set us an example, by contenting themselves with wearing gowns, and other habiliments, of Irish *drapery*. *Swift.*

2. Cloth; stuffs of wool.

The Bulls and Frogs had served the lord Strut with *drapery* ware for many years. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The dress of a picture, or statue.

Poets are allowed the same liberty in their descriptions and comparisons, as painters in their *draperies* and ornaments. *Pri.*

DRA'PET. *n. f.* [from *drape.*] Cloth; coverlet.

Thence she them brought into a stately hall,
Wherein were many tables fair dispred,
And ready dight with *drapets* feastival,
Against the viands should be ministred. *Fairy Queen.*

DRA'STICK. *adj.* [δραστικος.] Powerful; vigorous; efficacious.

It is used of a medicine that works with speed; as jalap, scammony, and the stronger purges. *Quincy.*

DRAVE. [the preterite of *drive.*]

He *drave* them beyond Amon's flood,
And their sad bounds mark'd deep in their own blood. *Cowl.*
The foe rush'd furious as he pants for breath,
And through his navel *drave* the pointed death. *Pope.*

DRAUGH. *n. f.* [corruptly written for *draff.*] Refuse; swill. See DRAFF.

We do not act, that often jest and laugh:
'Tis old, but true, still swine eat all the *draugh*. *Shakesp.*

DRAUGHT. *n. f.* [from *draw.*]

1. The act of drinking.

Fill high the goblets with a sparkling flood,
And with deep *draughts* invoke our common god. *Dryd.*

They flung up one of their hogsheads, and I drank it off at a *draught*, which I might well do; for it did not hold half a pint. *Gulliver's Travels.*

2. A quantity of liquor drank at once.

He had once continued about nine days without drink; and he might have continued longer, if, by distempering himself one night with hard study, he had not had some inclination to take a small *draught*. *Boyle.*

I have cured some very desperate coughs by a *draught* every morning of spring-water, with a handful of sage boiled in it. *Temple.*

Every *draught*, to him that has quenched his thirst, is but a further quenching of nature; a provision for rheum and diseases. *South's Sermons.*

Long *draughts* of sleep his monstrous limbs enslave;
He reels, and, falling, fills the spacious cave. *Dryd.*

3. Liquor drank for pleasure.

Were it a draught for Juno when she banquets,
I would not taste thy treasonous offer. *Milton.*
Number'd ills, that lie unseen
In the pernicious *draught*: the word obscene,
Or harsh, which, once elanc'd, must ever fly
Irrevocable; the too prompt reply. *Prior.*
Delicious wines th' attending herald brought;
The gold gave lustre to the purple *draught*. *Pope.*

4. The act of drawing or pulling carriages.

A general custom of using oxen for all sorts of *draught*, would be perhaps the greatest improvement. *Temple.*

The most occasion that farmers have, is for *draught* horses. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

5. The quality of being drawn.

The Hertfordshire wheel-plough is the best and strongest for most uses, and of the easiest *draught*. *Mortimer.*

6. Representation by picture.

Her pencil drew whate'er her soul design'd,
And oft the happy *draught* surpass'd the image in her mind. *Dryden.*

7. Delineation; sketch.

A good inclination is but the first rude *draught* of virtue; but the finishing strokes are from the will. *South.*

I have, in a short *draught*, given a view of our original ideas, from whence all the rest are derived. *Locke.*

8. A picture drawn.

Whereas in other creatures we have but the trace of his footsteps, in man we have the *draught* of his hand: in him were united all the scattered perfections of the creature. *South.*

9. The act of sweeping with a net.

Upon the *draught* of a pond not one fish was left, but two pikes grown to an excessive bigness. *Hale.*

10. The quantity of fishes taken by once drawing the net.

He laid down his pipe, and cast his net, which brought him a very great *draught*. *L'Estrange.*

11. The act of shooting with a bow.

Geffrey of Boullion, the glorious general, at one *draught* of his bow, shooting against David's tower in Jerusalem, broached three feetless birds called allerions. *Camden.*

12. Diversion in war; the act of disturbing the main design; perhaps sudden attack.

I conceive the manner of your handling of the service, by drawing sudden *draughts* upon the enemy, when he looketh not for you; and to watch advantages upon him, as he doth upon you. *Spenser's Ireland.*

13. Forces drawn off from the main army; a detachment.

Such a *draught* of forces would lessen the number of those, that might otherwise be employed. *Addison.*

14. A sink; a drain.

Whatsoever entereth in at the mouth goeth into the belly, and is cast out into the *draught*. *Mat.*

15. The depth which a vessel draws, or sinks into the water.

With roomy decks, her guns of mighty strength,
Deep in her *draught*, and warlike in her length. *Dryd.*

With a small vessel one may keep within a mile of the shore, go amongst rocks, and pass over shoals, where a vessel of any *draught* would strike. *Ellis.*

16. [In the plural, *draughts.*] A kind of play resembling chess.

DRAUGHTHOUSE. *n. f.* [*draught* and *house.*] A house in which filth is deposited.

And they brake down the image of Baal, and brake down the house of Baal, and made it a *draughthouse*. *2 Kings.*

To DRAW. *v. a.* pret. *drew*; part. pass. *drawn.* [dpagan, Saxon.]

1. To pull along; not to carry.

Then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will *draw* it into the river. *2 Sam. xvii. 13.*

2. To pull forcibly; to pluck.

He could not *draw* the dagger out of his belly. *Judges.*
The arrow is now *drawn* to the head. *Atterbury.*

3. To bring by violence; to drag.

Do not rich men oppress you, and *draw* you before the judgment-seats. *Ja. ii. 6.*

4. To raise out of a deep place.

They *drew* up Jeremiah with cords, and took him up out of the dungeon. *Jeremiah.*

Draw the water for the siege. *Nah.*

5. To suck. *Exhal.*

He hath *drawn* thee dry.

There was no war, no dearth, no stop of trade or commerce; it was only the crown which had sucked too hard, and now being full, upon the head of a young king, was like to *draw* less. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

Sucking and *drawing* the breast discharged the milk as fast as it can be generated. *Wiseman.*

6. To attract: to call towards itself.

We see that salt, laid to a cut finger, healeth it; so as it seemeth salt *draweth* blood, as well as blood *draweth* salt. *Bac.*

Majesty in an eclipse, like the sun, *draws* eyes, that would not have looked towards it, if it had shined out. *Suckling.*

He affected a habit different from that of the times, such as men had only beheld in pictures, which *drew* the eyes of most, and the reverence of many towards him. *Clarendon.*

All eyes you *draw*, and with the eyes the heart;
Of your own pomp yourself the greatest part. *Dryden.*

7. To inhale.

Thus I call'd, and strayed I know not whither,
From where I first *drew* air, and first beheld *Milton.*
This happy light.
While near the Lucrine lake, consum'd to death,
I *draw* the sultry air, and gasp for breath, *Addison.*
You taste the cooling breeze.
Why *drew* Marseille's good bishop purer breath, *Pope.*
When nature sicken'd, and each gale was death?

8. To take from any thing containing. *2 Chron.*

They *drew* out the staves of the ark.

9. To take from a cask.

The wine of life is *drawn*, and the mere lees *Shakesp.*
Are left this vault to brag of.

10. To pull a sword from the sheath.

We will our youth lead on to higher fields, *Shakesp.*
And *draw* no swords but what are sanctify'd. *I will*

I will draw my ſword; my hand ſhall deſtroy them. *Ex.* xv.

He proceeded ſo far in his inſolence as to *draw* out his ſword, with an intent to kill him. *Dryden.*

In all your wars good fortune blew before you,
'Till in my fatal cauſe your ſword was *drawn*;
The weight of my misfortunes dragg'd you down. *Dryden.*

11. To let out any liquid.

Some blood *drawn* on me would beget opinion
Of my more fierce endeavour. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

I opened the tumour by the point of a lancet, without *drawing* one drop of blood. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

12. To take bread out of the oven.

The joyner puts boards into ovens after the batch is *drawn*. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

13. To uncloſe or ſlide back curtains.

Go, *draw* aſide the curtains, and diſcover
The ſev'ral caſkets to this noble prince. *Shakeſpeare.*

Alarm'd, and with preſaging heart he came,
And *drew* the curtains, and expos'd the dame
To loathſome light. *Dryden.*

Shouts, cries, and groans firſt pierce my ears, and then
A flaſh of lightning *draws* the guilty ſcene,
And ſhows new arms, and wounds, and dying men. *Dryden.*

14. To cloſe or ſpread curtains.

Philocles earneſtly again entreated Pamela to open her grief, who, *drawing* the curtains, that the candle might not complain of her bluſhing, was ready to ſpeak. *Sidney.*

15. To extract.

Spirits, by diſtillations, may be *drawn* out of vegetable juices, which ſhall flame and fume of themſelves. *Cheyne.*

16. To procure as an agent cauſe.

When he finds the hardſhip of ſlavery outweigh the value of life, 'tis in his power, by reſiſting his maſter, to *draw* on himſelf death. *Locke.*

17. To produce or bring as an efficient cauſe.

Have they invented tones to win
The women, and make them *draw* in
The men, as Indians with a female
Tame elephant inveigle the male? *Hudibras.*

Religion will requite all the honour we can do it, by the bleſſings it will *draw* down upon us. *Tillotſon.*

Our voluntary actions are the precedent cauſes of good and evil, which they *draw* after them, and bring upon us. *Locke.*

What would a man value acres of excellent land, ready cultivated, and well ſtocked too with cattle, where he had no hopes of commerce with other parts of the world to *draw* money to him, by the ſale of the product of the iſland. *Locke.*

Thoſe elucidations have given riſe or increaſe to his doubts, and *drawn* obſcurity upon places of ſcripture. *Locke.*

His ſword ne'er fell but on the guilty head;
Oppreſſion, tyranny, and power uſurp'd,
Draw all the vengeance of his arm upon them. *Addiſon.*

18. To convey ſecretly.

The liers in wait *draw* themſelves along. *Judg.* xx. 37.

In proceſs of time, and as their people increaſed, they *drew* themſelves more weſterly towards the Red ſea. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

19. To protract; to lengthen.

Do you note
How much her grace is alter'd on the ſudden?
How long her face is *drawn?* how pale ſhe looks,
And of an earthly cold? Obſerve her eyes! *Shakeſpeare.*

If we ſhall meet again with more delight,
Then *draw* my life in length; let me ſuſtain,
In hopes of his embrace, the worſt of pain. *Dryden.*

In ſome ſimilies men *draw* their compariſons into minute particulars of no importance. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

20. To utter lingeringly.

The brand amid' the flaming fuel thrown,
Or *drew*, or ſeem'd to *draw*, a dying groan. *Dryden.*

21. To repreſent by picture; or in fancy.

I do arm myſelf
To welcome the condition of the time;
Which cannot look more hideouſly on me,
Than I have *drawn* it in my fantaſy. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

With his other hand, thus o'er his brow,
He falls to ſuch peruſal of my face,
As he would *draw* it. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Draw the whole world, expecting who ſhould reign,
After this combat, o'er the conquer'd main. *Waller.*

From the ſoft aſſaults of love
Poets and painters never are ſecure:
Can I, untouch'd, the fair one's paſſions move,
Or thou *draw* beauty, and not feel its pow'r? *Prior.*

22. To form a repreſentation.

The emperor one day took up a pencil which fell from the hand of Titian, who was then *drawing* his picture; and upon the compliment which Titian made him on that occaſion, he ſaid, Titian deſerves to be ſerved by Cæſar. *Dryden.*

23. To derive; to have from ſome original cauſe or donor.

Shall freeborn men, in humble awe,
Submit to ſervile ſhame;
Who from conſent and cuſtom *draw*
The ſame right to be rul'd by law,
Which kings pretend to reign? *Dryden.*

Several wits entered into commerce with the Egyptians, and from them *drew* the rudiments of ſciences. *Temple.*

24. To deduce as from poſtulates.

From the events and revolutions of theſe governments are *drawn* the uſual inſtruction of princes and ſtateſmen. *Temple.*

25. To imply; to produce as a conſequential inference.

What ſhews the force of the inference but a view of all the intermediate ideas that *draw* in the concluſion, or propoſition inferred. *Locke.*

26. To allure; to entice.

I'll raiſe ſuch artificial ſprights,
As, by the ſtrength of their illuſion,
Shall *draw* him on to his confuſion. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

We have *drawn* them from the city. *Jer.* viii. 6.

Draw me not away with the wicked. *Pſalms*, xxviii. 3.

Having the art, by empty promiſes and threats, to *draw* others to his purpoſe. *Hayward.*

The Spaniards, that were in the town, had ſo good memories of their loſſes in their former ſallie, as the confidence of an army, which came for their deliverance, could not *draw* them forth again. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

27. To lead as a motive.

Your way is ſhorter;
My purpoſes do *draw* me much about. *Shakeſpeare.*

Æneas wond'ring ſtood, then aſk'd the cauſe
Which to the ſtream the crowding people *draws*. *Dryden.*

28. To perſuade to follow.

The poet
Did feign that Orpheus *drew* trees, ſtones, and floods;
Since nought ſo ſtockiſh, hard, and full of rage,
But muſick, for the time, doth change his nature. *Shakeſp.*

29. To induce; to perſuade.

The Engliſh lords, to ſtrengthen their parties, did ally themſelves with the Iriſh, and *drew* them in to dwell among them, and gave their children to be foſtered by them. *Davies.*

Their beauty or unbecomingneſs are of more force to *draw* or deter their imitation than diſcourſes. *Locke.*

30. To win; to gain; a metaphor from cards.

This ſeems a fair deſerving, and muſt *draw* me
That which my father loſes. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

31. To receive; to take up.

For thy three thouſand ducats here is ſix.
— If every ducat in ſix thouſand ducats
Were in ſix parts, and every part a ducat,
I would not *draw* them, I would have my bond. *Shakeſp.*

32. To extort; to force.

So ſad an object, and ſo well expreſs'd,
Drew ſighs and groans from the griev'd hero's breaſt. *Dryden.*

Can you e'er forget
The fond embraces, and repeated bleſſings,
Which you *drew* from him in your laſt farewel? *Addiſon.*

33. To wreſt; to diſtort.

I wiſh that both you and others would ceaſe from *drawing* the Scriptures to your fantaſies and affections. *Whitgifte.*

34. To compoſe; to form in writing.

In the mean time I will *draw* a bill of properties, ſuch as our play wants. *Shakeſp. Midſummer Night's Dream.*

Clerk, *draw* a deed of gift. *Shakeſpeare.*

The report is not unlawfully *drawn*, in the ſpirit of a pleader, who can find the moſt plauſible topicks. *Swift.*

Shall Ward *draw* contracts with a ſtateſman's ſkill? *Pope.*

35. To withdraw from judicial notice.

Go, waſh thy face, and *draw* thy action; come, thou muſt not be in this humour with me. *Shakeſpeare.*

36. To eviſcerate; to embowel.

In private *draw* your poultry, clean your tripe,
And from your eels their ſlimy ſubſtance wipe. *King.*

37. *To* DRAW *in.* To apply to any purpoſe by diſtortion or violence.

A diſpute, where every little ſtraw is laid hold on, and every thing that can be *drawn in* any way, to give colour to the argument, is advanced with oſtentation. *Locke.*

38. *To* DRAW *in.* To contract; to pull back.

Now, ſporting muſe, *draw in* the flowing reins;
Leave the clear ſtreams awhile for ſunny plains. *Gay.*

39. *To* DRAW *in.* To inveigle; to intice.

It was the proſtitute faith of faithleſs miſcreants that *drew* them *in*, and deceived them. *South's Sermons.*

40. *To* DRAW *off.* To extract by diſtillation.

Authors, who have thus *drawn off* the ſpirits of their thoughts, ſhould lie ſtill for ſome time, 'till their minds have gathered freſh ſtrength, and by reading, reflection, and converſation, laid in a new ſtock of elegancies, ſentiments, and images of nature. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

41. To drain out by a vent.

Stop your veſſel, and have a little vent-hole ſtopped with a ſpill, which never allow to be pulled out 'till you *draw off* a great quantity. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

42. *To* DRAW *off.* To withdraw; to abſtract.

It

It *draws* mens minds *off* from the bitterneſs of party. *Add.*

42. *To* DRAW *on.* To occaſion; to invite.
Under colour of war, which either his negligence *draws on*, or his practices procured, he levied a ſubſidy. *Hayward.*

43. *To* DRAW *on.* To cauſe; to bring by degrees.
The examination of the ſubtile matter would *draw on* the conſideration of the nice controverſies that perplex philoſophers. *Boyle on Fluids.*

45. *To* DRAW *over.* To raiſe in a ſtill.
I took rectified oil of vitriol, and by degrees mixed with it eſſential oil of wormwood, *drawn over* with water in a limbeck. *Boyle on Colours.*

46. *To* DRAW *over.* To perſuade to revolt; to induce to change a party.
Some might be brought into his intereſts by money, others *drawn over* by fear. *Addiſon on the State of the War.*
One of differing ſentiments would have *drawn* Luther *over* to his party. *Atterbury.*

47. *To* DRAW *out.* To protract; to lengthen.
He muſt not only die the death,
But thy unkindneſs ſhall his death *draw out*
To ling'ring ſufferance. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*
Virgil has *drawn out* the rules of tillage and planting into two books, which Heſiod has diſpatched in half a one. *Addiſon.*

48. *To* DRAW *out.* To extract; to pump out by inſinuation.
Philoclea found her, and, to *draw out* more, ſaid ſhe, I have often wondered how ſuch excellencies could be. *Sidney.*

49. *To* DRAW *out.* To call to action; to detach for ſervice; to range.
Draw out a file, pick man by man,
Such who dare die, and dear will ſell their death. *Dryden.*
Th' Arcadian king
And Trojan youth the ſame oblations bring:
Next of his men, and ſhips, he makes review,
Draws out the beſt and ableſt of the crew. *Dryden.*

50. To range in battle.
Let him deſire his ſuperior officer, that the next time he is *drawn out* the challenger may be poſted near him. *Collier.*

51. *To* DRAW *up.* To form in order of battle.
The lord Bernard, with the king's troops, ſeeing there was no enemy left on that ſide, *drew* up in a large field oppoſite to the bridge. *Clarendon.*
So Muley-Zeydan found us
Drawn up in battle to receive the charge. *Dryden.*

52. *To* DRAW *up.* To form in writing; to contrive.
To make a ſketch, or a more perfect model of a picture, is, in the language of poets, to *draw up* the ſcenary of a play. *Dry.*
A paper might be *drawn up*, and ſigned by two or three hundred principal gentlemen. *Swift.*

To DRAW. *v. n.*

1. To perform the office of a beaſt of draught.
An heifer which had not been wrought with, and which had not *drawn* in the yoke. *Deuter.* xxi. 3.
Think every bearded fellow, that's but yok'd,
May *draw* with you. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

2. To act as a weight.
They ſhould keep a watch upon the particular bias in their minds, that it may not *draw* too much. *Addiſon.*

3. To contract; to ſhrink.
I have not yet found certainly, that the water itſelf, by mixture of aſhes, or duſt, will ſhrink or *draw* into leſs room. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

4. To advance; to move; to make progreſſion.
Draw ye near hither all the chief of the people. 1 *Sa.* xiv.
He ended; and th' archangel ſoon *drew* nigh,
Not in his ſhape celeſtial, but as man
Clad to meet man. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*
Ambitious meteors! how willing they are to ſet themſelves upon the wing, taking every occaſion of *drawing* upward to the ſun. *Dryden.*
Now nearer to the Stygian lake they *draw*,
Whom from the ſhore the ſurly boatman ſaw,
Obſerv'd their paſſage through the ſhady wood,
And mark'd their near approaches to the flood. *Dryden.*
And now I faint with grief; my fate *draws* nigh:
In all the pride of blooming youth I die. *Addiſon.*

5. To draw a ſword.
For his ſake
Did I expoſe myſelf, pure; for his love
Drew to defend him, when he was beſet. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To practiſe the act of delineation.
So much inſight into perſpective, and ſkill in *drawing*, as will enable him to repreſent tolerably on paper any thing he ſees, ſhould be got. *Locke.*

7. To take a card out of the pack; to take a lot.
He has *drawn* a black, and ſmiles. *Dryden.*

8. To make a ſore run by attraction.

9. To retire; to retreat a little.
They returned to the camp where the king was, and the Scots *drew* a little back to a more convenient poſt for their reſidence. *Clarendon.*

10. *To* DRAW *off.* To retire; to retreat.
When the engagement proves unlucky, the way is to *draw off* by degrees, and not to come to an open rupture. *Collier.*

11. *To* DRAW *on.* To advance; to approach
The fatal day *draws on*, when I muſt fall. *Dryden.*

12. *To* DRAW *up.* To form troops into regular order.

DRAW. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of drawing.

2. The lot or chance drawn.

DRAWBA'CK. *n. ſ.* [*draw* and *back.*] Money paid back for ready payment, or any other reaſon.
In poundage and *drawbacks* I loſe half my rent;
Whatever they give me, I muſt be content. *Swift.*

DRA'WBRIDGE. *n. ſ.* [*draw* and *bridge.*] A bridge made to be lifted up, to hinder or admit communication at pleaſure.
Half the buildings were raiſed on the continent, and the other half on an iſland, continued together by a *drawbridge.* *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

DRA'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *draw.*]

1. One employed in procuring water from the well.
From the hewer of thy wood unto the *drawer* of thy water. *Deuter.* xxix. 11.

2. One whoſe buſineſs is to draw liquors from the caſks.
To drive away the time 'till Falſtaff comes, I pray thee do thou ſtand in ſome bye room, while I queſtion my puny *drawer* to what end he gave me the ſugar. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*
Let the *drawers* be ready with wine and freſh glaſſes;
Let the waiters have eyes, though their tongues muſt be ty'd. *Ben. Johnſon's Tavern Academy.*
A man of fire is a general enemy to all waiters, and makes the *drawers* abroad, and his footmen at home, know he is not to be provoked. *Tatler.*

3. That which has the power of attraction.
Love is a flame, and therefore we ſay beauty is attractive, becauſe phyſicians obſerve that fire is a great *drawer.* *Bacon.*

4. A box in a caſe, out of which it is drawn at pleaſure.
There may be other, and different intelligent beings, of whoſe faculties he has as little knowledge, or apprehenſion, as a worm, ſhut up in one *drawer* of a *cabinet*, hath of the ſenſes or underſtanding of a man. *Locke.*
We will ſuppoſe the China diſhes taken off, and a *drawer* of medals ſupplying their room. *Addiſon on Medals.*

5. [In the plural.] The lower part of a man's dreſs.
The Malteſe harden the bodies of their children, and reconcile them to the heat, by making them go ſtark naked, without ſhirt or *drawers*, 'till they are ten years old. *Locke.*

DRA'WING. *n. ſ.* [from *draw.*] Delineation; repreſentation.
They random *drawings* from your ſheets ſhall take,
And of one beauty many blunders make. *Pope's Epiſtles.*

DRA'WINGROOM. *n. ſ.* [*draw* and *room.*]

1. The room in which company aſſembles at court.
What you heard of the words ſpoken of you in the *drawing-room* was not true: the ſayings of princes are generally as ill related as the ſayings of wits. *Pope.*

2. The company aſſembled there,

DRAWN. *participle.* [from *draw.*]
An army was *drawn* together of near ſix thouſand horſe. *Clarendon.*
So lofty was the pile a Parthian bow,
With vigour *drawn*, muſt put the ſhaft below. *Dryden.*

1. Equal; where each party takes his own ſtake.
If we make a *drawn* game of it, or procure but moderate advantages, every Britiſh heart muſt tremble. *Addiſon.*

2. With a ſword drawn.
What, art thou *drawn* among thoſe heartleſs hinds? *Shak.*

3. Open; put aſide, or uncloſed.
A curtain *drawn*, preſented to our view
A town beſieg'd. *Dryden's Tyran. Love.*

4. Eviſcerated.
There's no more faith in thee than in a ſtoned prune; no more truth in thee than in a *drawn* fox. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Induced as from ſome motive.
The Iriſh will be better *drawn* to the Engliſh than the Engliſh to the Iriſh government. *Spenſer on Ireland.*
As this friendſhip was *drawn* together by fear on both ſides, ſo it was not like to be more durable than was the fear. *Hayward.*

DRA'WWELL. *n. ſ.* [*draw* and *well.*] A deep well; a well out of which water is drawn by a long cord.
The firſt conceit, tending to a watch, was a *drawwell*, the people of old were wont only to let down a pitcher with a hand-cord, for as much water as they could eaſily pull up. *Grew.*

To DRAWL. *v. n.* [from *draw.*] To utter any thing in a ſlow driveling way.
Then mount the clerks, and in one lazy tone
Through the long heavy page *drawl* on. *Pope's Dunciad.*

DRAY. } *n. ſ.* [bnaz, Saxon.] The car on which
DRA'YCART } beer is carried.
Let him be brought into the field of action upon his *draycart*, and I will meet him there in a triumphant chariot. *Addiſon.*
When *drays* bound high, then never croſs behind,
Where bubbling yeſt is blown by guſts of wind. *Gay.*

DRA'YHORSE. *n. ſ.* [*dray* and *horſe.*] A horſe which draws a dray.
This truth is illuſtrated by a diſcourſe on the nature of the elephant and the *drayhorſe.* *Tatler.*

DRA'YMAN

DRA'YMAN. *n. ſ.* [*dray* and *man.*] One that attends a dray or cart.

A brace of *draymen* bid God ſpeed him well,
And had the tribute of his ſupple knee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Have not coblers, *draymen* and mechanicks governed as well as preached? Nay, have not they by preaching come to govern? *South.*

DRA'YPLOUGH. *n. ſ.* [*dray* and *plough.*] A plough of a particular kind.

The *drayplough* is the beſt plough in Winter for miry clays. *Mortimer.*

DRA'ZEL. *n. ſ.* [perhaps corrupted from *droſſel*, the ſcum or droſs of human nature; or from *droſleſſe*, French, a whore.] A low, mean, worthleſs wetch.

As the devil uſes witches,
To be their cully for a ſpace,
That, when the time's expir'd, the *drazels*
For ever may become his vaſſals. *Hudibras.*

DREAD. *n. ſ.* [ꝺnæꝺ, Saxon.]

1. Fear; terrour; affright.

Think'ſt thou that duty ſhall have *dread* to ſpeak,
When pow'r to flatt'ry bows? To plainneſs honour
Is bound, when majeſty to folly falls. *Shakeſpeare.*

But was ever any wicked man free from the ſtings of a guilty conſcience, from the ſecret *dread* of divine diſpleaſure, and of the vengeance of another world? *Tillotſon.*

If our fears can be awakened with the *dread* of evil, he has armed his laws with the terrour of eternal miſery. *Rogers.*

2. Habitual fear; awe.

The fear of you, and the *dread* of you, ſhall be upon every beaſt of the earth. *Geneſis.*

3. The perſon or thing feared; the cauſe of fear.

To thee, of all our good the ſacred ſpring;
To thee, our deareſt *dread*; to thee, our ſofter king. *Prior.*

DREAD. *adj.* [ꝺnæꝺ, Saxon.]

1. Terrible; frightful.

That e'er this tongue of mine,
That laid the ſentence of *dread* baniſhment
On yond' proud man, ſhould take it off again
With words of ſooth! *Shakeſpeare.*

It cannot be, but thou haſt murther'd him:
So ſhould a murtherer look, ſo *dread*, ſo grim. *Shakeſp.*

To be expos'd againſt the warring winds;
To ſtand againſt the deep *dread* bolted thunder. *Shakeſp.*

Amaze
Be ſure, and terrour, ſeiz'd the rebel hoſt,
When, coming towards them, ſo *dread* they ſaw
The bottom of the mountains upward turn'd. *Milton.*

2. Awful; venerable in the higheſt degree.

Thou, attended gloriouſly from heav'n,
Shalt in the ſky appear, and from thee ſend
The ſummoning archangels to proclaim
Thy *dread* tribunal. *Milton.*

From this deſcent
Celeſtial virtues, riſing will appear
More glorious, and more *dread* than from no fall. *Milton.*

3. This ſeems to be the meaning of that controverted phraſe *dread majeſty*. Some of the old acts of parliament are ſaid in the preface to be *metuendiſſimi regis*, our *dread* ſovereign's.

To DREAD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fear in an exceſſive degree.

You may deſpiſe that which terrifies others, and which yet all, even thoſe who moſt *dread* it, muſt in a little time encounter. *Wake.*

To DREAD. *v. n.* To be in fear.

Dread not, neither be afraid of them. *Deut.*

DREA'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *dread.*] One that lives in fear.

I have ſuſpended much of my pity towards the great *dreaders* of popery. *Swift.*

DREA'DFUL. *a. ſ.* [from *dread* and *full.*] Terrible; frightful; formidable.

Thy love, ſtill arm'd with fate,
Is *dreadful* as thy hate. *Granville.*

DRE'ADFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dreadful.*] Terribleneſs; frightfulneſs.

It may juſtly ſerve for matter of extreme terrour to the wicked, whether they regard the *dreadfulneſs* of the day in which they ſhall be tried, or the quality of the judge by whom they are to be tried. *Hakewill.*

DREA'DFULLY. *adv.* [from *dreadful.*] Terribly; frightfully.

Not ſharp revenge, nor hell itſelf can find
A fiercer torment than a guilty mind,
Which day and night doth *dreadfully* accuſe,
Condemns the wretch, and ſtill the charge renews. *Dryden.*

DRE'ADLESNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dreadleſs.*] Fearleſneſs; intrepidity; undauntedneſs.

Zelmane, to whom danger was then a cauſe of *dreadleſneſs*, all the compoſition of her elements being nothing but fiery, with ſwiftneſs of deſire croſſed him. *Sidney.*

DREADLESS. *adj.* [from *dread.*] Fearleſs; unaffrighted; intrepid; unſhaken; undaunted; free from terrour.

Dreadleſs, ſaid he, that ſhall I ſoon declare;
It was complain'd, that thou had'ſt done great tort
Unto an aged woman. *Fairy Queen.*

All night the *dreadleſs* angel, unpurſu'd,
Through heav'n's wide champaign held his way *Milton.*

DREAM. *n. ſ.* [*droom*, Dutch. This word is derived by *Meric Caſaubon*, with more ingenuity than truth, from δρᾶμα τὸ βίε, *the comedy of life*; dreams being, as plays are, a repreſentation of ſomething which does not really happen. This conceit *Junius* has enlarged by quoting an epigram:

Σκιὴ πᾶς ὁ βίος καὶ παίγνιον ἢ μικρὸν παίζειν,
Τὴν σκιὴν μεταθεῖς, ἢ φίλε τὰς ἕδρας. *Anthol.*]

1. A phantaſm of ſleep; the thoughts of a ſleeping man.

We eat our meat in fear, and ſleep
In the affliction of thoſe terrible *dreams*
That ſhake us nightly. *Shakeſpeare.*

In *dreams* they fearful precipices tread;
Or, ſhipwreck'd, labour to ſome diſtant ſhore. *Dryden.*

Glorious *dreams* ſtand ready to reſtore
The pleaſing ſhapes of all you ſaw before. *Dryden.*

2. An idle fancy; a wild conceit; a groundleſs ſuſpicion.

Let him keep
A hundred knights; yes, that on ev'ry *dream*,
Each buz, each fancy, each complaint, diſlike,
He may enguard his dotage. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DREAM. *v. n.* preter. *dreamed* or *dreamt.* [from the noun.]

1. To have the repreſentation of ſomething in ſleep.

Dreaming is the having of ideas, whilſt the outward ſenſes are ſtopped, ſo that they receive not outward objects with their uſual quickneſs, in the mind; not ſuggeſted by any external objects, or known occaſion, nor under the rule or conduct of the underſtanding. *Locke.*

I have long *dream'd* of ſuch a kind of man,
But, being awake, I do deſpiſe my dream. *Shakeſp.*

I have nightly ſince
Dreamt of encounters 'twixt thyſelf and me:
We have been down together in my ſleep,
Unbuckling helms, fiſting each other's throat,
And wak'd half dead with nothing. *Shakeſpeare.*

I *dreamed* that I was conveyed into a wide and boundleſs plain. *Tatler.*

2. To think; to imagine.

Theſe boys know little they are ſons to th' king,
Nor Cymbeline *dreams* that they are alive. *Shakeſp.*

He never *dreamed* of the deluge, nor thought that firſt orb more than the tranſient cruſt. *Burnet.*

He little *dream'd* how nigh he was to cure,
'Till treach'rous fortune caught him in the ſnare. *Dryden.*

3. To think idly.

They *dream* on in a conſtant courſe of reading, but not digeſting. *Locke.*

I began to *dream* of nothing leſs than the immortality of my work. *Smith.*

3. To be ſluggiſh; to idle.

Why does Anthony *dream* out his hours,
And tempts not fortune for a noble day? *Dryden.*

To DREAM. *v. a.* To ſee in a dream.

The Macedon, by Jove's decree,
Was taught to *dream* an herb for Ptolomey. *Dryden.*

At length in ſleep their bodies they compoſe,
And *dreamt* the future fight, and early roſe. *Dryden.*

DRE'AMER. *n. ſ.* [from *dream.*]

1. One who has dreams; one who fancies in his ſleep.

The viſion ſaid, and vaniſh'd from his ſight;
The *dreamer* waken'd in a mortal fright. *Dryden.*

If our *dreamer* pleaſes to try whether the glowing heat of a glaſs furnace be barely a wandering imagination in a drowſy man's fancy, by putting his head into it, he may perhaps be wakened into a certainty. *Locke.*

2. An idle fanciful man; a viſionary.

Sometime he angers me,
With telling of the moldwarp, and the ant,
Of *dreamer* Merlin, and his prophecies. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A mope; a man loſt in wild imagination; a *reveur.*

The man of ſenſe his meat devours,
But only ſmells the peel and flow'rs;
And he muſt be an idle *dreamer*,
Who leaves the pie, and gnaws the ſtreamer. *Prior.*

4. A ſluggard; an idler.

DRE'AMLESSS. *adj.* [from *dream.*] Without dreams.

The ſavages of mount Atlas, in Barbary, were reported to be both nameleſs and *dreamleſs*. *Camden.*

DREAR. *adj.* [ꝺpeoꝛiȝ, Saxon, dreary.] Mournful; diſmal; ſorrowful.

In urns and altars round,
A *drear* and dying ſound
Affrights the flamens at their ſervice quaint. *Milton.*

DRE'ARIHEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *dreary.*] Horrour; diſmalneſs: a word now no longer in uſe.

That ſhortly from the ſhape of womanhed,
Such as ſhe was when Pallas ſhe attempted,

She grew to hideous ſhape of *drearihead*,
Pined with grief of folly late repented. *Spenſer.*

DRE'ARIMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *dreary*.]

1. Sorrow; diſmalneſs; melancholy.
I teach the woods and waters to lament
Your doleful *dreariment*. *Spenſer.*

2. Horrour; dread; terrour. This word is now obſolete.
Almighty Jove, in wrathful mood,
To wreak the guilt of mortal ſins is bent;
Hurls forth his thundering dart with deadly food,
Inroll'd in flames and ſmould'ring *dreariment*. *Spenſer.*

DRE'ARY. *adj.* [dɒeopiȝ, Saxon.]

1. Sorrowful; diſtreſsful.
The meſſenger of death, the gaſtly owl,
With *dreary* ſhrieks did alſo yell;
And hungry wolves continually did howl
At her abhorred face, ſo horrid and ſo foul. *Spenſer.*

2. Gloomy; diſmal; horrid.
Obſcure they went through *dreary* ſhades, that led
Along the vaſt dominions of the dead. *Dryden.*
Towns, foreſts, herds and men promiſcuous drown'd,
With one great death deform the *dreary* ground. *Prior.*

DREDGE. *n. ſ.* [*To dretch*, in *Chaucer*, is to delay; perhaps a net ſo often ſtopped may be called from this.] A kind of net.

For oyſters, beſides gathering by hand, at a great ebb, they have a peculiar *dredge*; which is a thick ſtrong net, faſtened to three ſpills of iron, and drawn at the boat's ſtern, gathering whatſoever it meeteth lying in the bottom of the water. *Carew.*

To DREDGE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To gather with a dredge.

The oyſters *dredged* in the Lyne, find a welcome acceptance. *Carew.*

DREDGER. *n. ſ.* [from *dredge*.] One who fiſhes with a dredge.

DRE'GGINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dreggy*. Fulneſs of dregs or lees; foulneſs; muddineſs; feculence.

DRE'GGISH. *adj.* [from *dregs*.] Foul with lees; feculent.

To give a ſtrong taſte to this *dreggiſh* liquor, they fling in an incredible deal of broom or hops, whereby ſmall beer is rendered equal in miſchief to ſtrong. *Harvey.*

DRE'GGY. *adj.* [from *dregs*.] Containing dregs; conſiſting of dregs; muddy; feculent.

Theſe num'rous veins, ſuch is the curious frame,
Receive the pure inſinuating ſtream;
But no corrupt or *dreggy* parts admit,
To form the blood, or feed the limbs unfit. *Blackmore.*

Ripe grapes, being moderately preſſed, their juice may, without much *dreggy* matter, be ſqueezed out. *Boyle.*

DREGS. *n. ſ.* [ɒpeȝȝen, Saxon; *dreggian*, Iſlandick.]

1. The ſediment of liquors; the lees; the grounds; the feculence.
Fain would we make him author of the wine,
If for the *dregs* we could ſome other blame. *Davies.*
They often tread deſtruction's horrid path,
And drink the *dregs* of the revenger's wrath. *Sandys.*
We from the *dregs* of life think to receive,
What the firſt ſprightly running could not give. *Dryden.*
Such run on poets in a raging vein,
Ev'n to the *dregs* and ſqueezings of the brain. *Pope.*

2. Any thing by which purity is corrupted.
The king by this journey purged a little the *dregs* and leaven of the northern people, that were before in no good affections towards him. *Bacon.*

3. Droſs; ſweepings; refuſe.
Heav'n's favourite thou, for better fates deſign'd,
Than we the *dregs* and rubbiſh of mankind. *Dryden.*
What diffidence we muſt be under, whether God will regard our ſacrifice, when we have nothing to offer him but the *dregs* and refuſe of life, the days of loathing and ſatiety, and the years in which we have no pleaſure. *Rogers.*

To DREIN. *v. n.* [See DRAIN.] To empty.

I am ſure I can fiſh it out of her: ſhe is the ſluice of her lady's ſecrets: 'tis but ſetting her mill agoing, and I can *drein* her of them all. *Congreve.*

'Tis *drein'd* and empty'd of its poiſon now;
A cordial draught. *Southern.*

To DRENCH. *v. a.* [ɒpencan, Saxon.]

1. To waſh; to ſoak; to ſteep.
In ſwiniſh ſleep
Their *drenched* natures lie, as in a death. *Shakeſpeare.*
Our garments being as they were *drenched* in the ſea, hold notwithſtanding their freſhneſs and gloſſes, being rather new-dy'd than ſtain'd with ſalt water. *Shakeſpeare.*
To-day deep thoughts learn with me to *drench*
In mirth, that after no repenting draws. *Milton.*
Now dam the ditches, and the floods reſtrain;
Their moiſture has already *drench'd* the plain. *Dryden.*

2. To ſaturate with drink or moiſture: in an ill ſenſe.
Too oft, alas! has mutual hatred *drench'd*
Our ſwords in native blood. *Philips.*

3. To phyſick by violence.

If any of your cattle are infected, ſpeedily let both ſick and well blood, and *drench* them. *Mortimer.*

DRENCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A draught; a ſwill: by way of abhorrence or contempt.
Let ſuch bethink them, if the ſleepy *drench*
Of that forgetful lake benumb not ſtill,
That in our proper motion we aſcend. *Milton.*

2. Phyſick for a brute.
A *drench* is a potion or drink prepared for a ſick horſe, and compoſed of ſeveral drugs in a liquid form. *Farrier's Dict.*
Harry, ſays ſhe, how many haſt thou kill'd to-day? Give my roan horſe a *drench*, ſays he; and anſwers, fourteen, an hour after. *Shakeſpeare.*
A *drench* of wine has with ſucceſs been us'd,
And through a horn the gen'rous juice infus'd. *Dryden.*

3. Phyſick that muſt be given by violence.
Their counſels are more like a *drench*, that muſt be poured down, than a draught which might be leiſurely drank, if I liked it. *King Charles.*

4. A channel of water.

DRE'NCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *drench*.]

1. One that dips or ſteeps any thing.

2. One that gives phyſick by force. *D. of.*

DRENT. *participle.* Probably corrupted from *drenched*, to make a proverbial rhyme, *brent* or *burnt*.
What flames, quoth he, when I the preſent ſee,
In danger rather to be *drent* than brent? *Spenſer.*

To DRESS. *v. a.* [*dreſſer*, French.]

1. To clothe; to inveſt with cloaths.
The firſt requeſt
He made, was, like his brothers to be *dreſs'd*;
And, as his birth requir'd, above the reſt. *Dryden.*

2. To clothe pompouſly or elegantly.
Look upon pleaſures not upon that ſide that is next the ſun, or where they look beauteouſly; that is, as they come towards you to be enjoyed; for then they paint and ſmile, and *dreſs* themſelves up in tinſel and glaſs gems and counterfeit imagery. *Taylor.*
Few admir'd the native red and white,
'Till poets *dreſs'd* them up to charm the ſight. *Dryden.*
Lollia Paulina wore, in jewels only, when *dreſſed* out, about the value of three hundred twenty-two thouſand nine hundred and ſixteen pounds thirteen ſhillings and four pence. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To adorn; to deck; to embelliſh; to furniſh.
Where was a fine room in the middle of the houſe, handſomely *dreſſed* up, for the commiſſioners to ſit in. *Clarend.*
Skill is uſed in *dreſſing* up power with all the ſplendour abſoluteneſs can add to it. *Locke.*
The mind loſes its natural reliſh of real truth, and is reconciled inſenſibly to any thing that can be *dreſſed* up, into any fain appearance of it. *Locke.*

4. To cover a wound with medicaments.
In time of my ſickneſs another chirurgeon *dreſſed* her. *Wiſeman.*

5. To curry; to rub
Our infirmities are ſo many, that we are forced to *dreſs* and tend horſes and aſſes, that they may help our needs. *Taylor.*
Three hundred horſes, in high ſtables fed,
Stood ready, ſhining all, and ſmoothly *dreſs'd*. *Dryden.*

6. To rectify; to adjuſt.
Adam! well may we labour ſtill to *dreſs*
This garden; ſtill to tend plant, herb, and flow'r. *Milton.*

7. To prepare for any purpoſe.
In Orkney they dreſs their leather with the roots of tormentil, inſtead of bark. *Mortimer.*

8. To trim; to fit any thing for ready uſe.
When he *dreſſeth* the lamps he ſhall burn incenſe. *Exod.*
When you *dreſs* your young hops, cut away roots or ſprigs. *Mortimer.*

9. To prepare victuals for the table.
Thus the voluptuous youth, bred up to *dreſs*
For his fat grandſire ſome delicious meſs,
In feeding high his tutor will ſurpaſs,
An heir apparent of the gourmand race. *Dryden.*

DRESS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Cloaths; garment; habit.
Dreſſes laughed at in our forefathers wardrobes or pictures, when, by the circulation of time and vanity, they are brought about, we think becoming. *Government of the Tongue.*
A robe obſcene was o'er his ſhoulders thrown,
A *dreſs* by fates and furies worn alone. *Pope.*

2. Splendid cloaths; habit of ceremony.
Full *dreſs* creates dignity, augments conſciouſneſs, and keeps at diſtance an encroacher. *Clariſſa.*

3. The ſkill of adjuſting dreſs.
The men of pleaſure, *dreſs*, and gallantry. *Pope.*

DRE'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *dreſs*.]

1. One employed in putting on the cloaths and adorning the perſon of another.
She hurries all her hand-maids to the taſk;
Her head alone will twenty *dreſſers* aſk. *Dryden.*

2. One

2. One employed in regulating, trimming, or adjuſting any thing.

Said he unto the *dreſſer* of his vineyard, Behold, theſe three years I come ſeeking fruit on this fig-tree, and find none. *Luke.*

3. The bench in a kitchen on which meat is dreſt or prepared for the table.

'Tis burnt, and ſo is all the meat:
What dogs are theſe? Where is the raſcal cook?
How durſt you, villains, bring it from the *dreſſer*,
And ſerve it thus to me that love it not? *Shakeſpeare.*
A mapple *dreſſer* in her hall ſhe had,
On which full many a ſlender meal ſhe made. *Dryden.*
When you take down diſhes, tip a dozen upon the *dreſſer*.
Swift's Directions to the Cook.

DRE'SSING. *n. ſ.* [from *dreſs.*] The application made to a ſore.

The ſecond day after we took off the *dreſſings*, and found an eſchar made by the catheretick. *Wiſeman.*

DRE'SSINGROOM. *n. ſ.* [*dreſs* and *room.*] The room in which clothes are put on.

Latin books might be found every day in his *dreſſingroom*, if it were carefully ſearched. *Swift.*

DREST. *part.* [from *dreſs.*]

In flow'ry wreaths the royal virgin *dreſt*
His bending horns, and kindly clapt his breaſt. *Addiſon.*

To DRIB. *v. a.* [contracted from *dribble.*] To crop; to cut off; to defalcate. A cant word.

Merchants gains come ſhort of half the mart;
For he who drives their bargains, *dribs* a part. *Dryden.*

To DRI'BBLE. *v. n.* [This word ſeems to have come from *drop* by ſucceſſive alterations, ſuch as are uſual in living languages. *Drop*, *drip*, *dripple*, *dribble*, from thence *drivel* and *driveler*. *Drip* may indeed be the original word, from the Daniſh *drypp.*]

1. To fall in drops.

Semilunar proceſſes on the ſurface, owe their form to the *dribbling* of water that paſſed over it. *Woodward.*

A *dribbling*, difficulty, and a momentary ſuppreſſion of urine, may be cauſed by the ſtone's ſhutting up the orifice of the bladder. *Arbuthnot.*

9. To fall weakly and ſlowly.

Believe not that the *dribbling* dart of love
Can pierce a compleat boſom. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To ſlaver as a child or ideot.

To DRI'BBLE. *v. a.* To throw down in drops.

Let the cook follow with a ladle full of ſoup, and *dribble* it all the way up ſtairs. *Swift.*

DRI'BLET. *n. ſ.* [from *dribble.*] A ſmall ſum; odd money in a ſum.

Twelve long years of exile born,
Twice twelve we number'd ſince his bleſt return:
So ſtrictly wert thou juſt to pay,
Even to the *dribblet* of a day. *Dryden.*

DRI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *dry.*] That which has the quality of abſorbing moiſture; a deſiccative.

There is a tale, that boiling of daiſy roots in milk, which it is certain are great *driers*, will make dogs little. *Bacon.*

DRIFT. *n. ſ.* [from *drive.*]

1. Force impellent; impulſe; overbearing influence.

A man being under the *drift* of any paſſion, will ſtill follow the impulſe of it, 'till ſomething interpoſe, and, by a ſtronger impulſe, turn him another way. *South.*

2. Violence; courſe.

The mighty trunk, half rent with rugged rift,
Doth roll adown the rocks, and fall with fearful *drift*. *F. Q.*

3. Any thing driven at random.

Some log, perhaps, upon the waters ſwam,
An uſeleſs *drift*, which rudely cut within,
And hollow'd, firſt a floating trough became,
And croſs ſome riv'let paſſage did begin. *Dryden.*

4. Any thing driven or born along in a body.

The ready racers ſtand,
Swift as on wings of wind up-borne they fly,
And *drifts* of riſing duſt involve the ſky. *Pope.*

5. A ſtorm; a ſhower.

Our thunder from the South
Shall rain their *drift* of bullets on this town. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. A heap or ſtratum of any matter thrown together by the wind; as, a *ſnowdrift*, a deep body of ſnow.

7. Tendency, or aim of action.

The particular *drift* of every act, proceding eternally from God, we are not able to diſcern; and therefore cannot always give the proper and certain reaſon of his works. *Hook.*

Their *drift* 'comes known, and they diſcover'd are;
For ſome, of many, will be falſe of courſe. *Daniel.*

8. Scope of a diſcourſe.

The main *drift* of his book being to prove, that what is true is impoſſible to be falſe, he oppoſes nobody. *Tillotſon.*

The *drift* of the pamphlet is to ſtir up our compaſſion towards the rebels. *Addiſon.*

This by the ſtile, the manner, and the *drift*,
'Twas thought could be the work of none but Swift. *Swift.*

To DRIFT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To drive; to urge along.

Snow no larger than ſo many grains of ſand, *drifted* with the wind in clouds from every plain. *Ellis.*

2. Thrown together on heaps.

He wanders on
From hill to dale, ſtill more and more aſtray,
Impatient flouncing through the *drifted* heaps. *Thomſon.*

To DRILL. *v. a.* [*drillen*, Dutch; þyrlian, Saxon, from þyrgh, through.]

1. To pierce any thing with a drill.

The drill-plate is only a piece of flat iron, fixed upon a flat board, which iron hath an hole punched a little way into it, to ſet the blunt end of the ſhank of the drill in, when you *drill* a hole. *Moxon.*

2. To perforate; to bore; to pierce.

My body through and through he *drill'd*,
And Whacum by my ſide lay kill'd. *Hudibras.*
Tell, what could *drill* and perforate the poles,
And to th' attractive rays adapt their holes? *Blackmore.*

3. To make a hole.

When a hole is *drilled* in a piece of metal, they hold the drill-bone in their right-hand; but when they turn ſmall work, they hold the drill-bone in their left-hand. *Moxon.*

4. To delay; to put off: in low phraſe.

She has bubbled him out of his youth; ſhe *drilled* him on to five and fifty, and ſhe will drop him in his old age. *Addiſon.*

5. To draw from ſtep to ſtep. A low phraſe.

When by ſuch inſinuations they have once got within him, and are able to *drill* him on from one lewdneſs to another, by the ſame arts they corrupt and ſqueeze him. *South.*

6. To drain; to draw ſlowly. This ſenſe wants better authority.

Drill'd through the ſandy ſtratum every way,
The waters with the ſandy ſtratum riſe. *Thomſon.*

7. To range troops. An old cant word.

The foe appear'd drawn up and *drill'd*,
Ready to charge them in the field. *Hudibras.*

DRILL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. An inſtrument with which holes are bored. It is preſſed hard againſt the thing bored, and turned round with a bow and ſtring.

The way of tempering ſteel to make gravers, *drills*, and mechanical inſtruments, we have taught artificers. *Boyle.*

Drills are uſed for the making ſuch holes as punches will not conveniently ſerve for; as a piece of work that hath already its ſhape, and muſt have an hole or more made in it. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

2. An ape; a baboon.

Shall the difference of hair be a mark of a different internal ſpecifick conſtitution between a changeling and a *drill*, when they agree in ſhape and want of reaſon? *Locke.*

3. A ſmall dribbling brook. This I have found no where elſe, and ſuſpect it ſhould be *rill.*

Springs through the pleaſant meadows pour their *drills*,
Which ſnake-like glide between the bordering hills. *Sandys.*

To DRINK. *v. n.* preter. *drank*, or *drunk*; part. paſſ. *drunk*, or *drunken.* [þrincan, Saxon.]

1. To ſwallow liquors; to quench thirſt.

Here, between the armies,
Let's *drink* together friendly, and embrace. *Shakeſpeare.*
She ſaid *drink*, and I will give thy camels drink alſo; ſo I *drank*, and ſhe made the camels *drink* alſo. *Gen.* xxiv. 46.
He *drank* of the wine. *Gen.* ix. 21.
When delight is the only end, and reſts in itſelf, and dwells there long, then eating and *drinking* is not a ſerving of God, but an inordinate action. *Taylor.*

2. To feaſt; to be entertained with liquors.

We came to fight you.——For my part, I am ſorry it is turned to a *drinking.* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To drink to exceſs; to be an habitual drunkard. A colloquial phraſe.

4. *To* DRINK *to.* To ſalute in drinking; to invite to drink by drinking firſt.

I take your princely word for thoſe redreſſes.
——I gave it you, and will maintain my word;
And thereupon I *drink* unto your grace. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. *To* DRINK *to.* To wiſh well to in the act of taking the cup.

Give me ſome wine; fill full:
I *drink* to th' general joy of the whole table,
And to our dear friend Banquo, whom we miſs. *Shakeſp.*
I'll *drink* to maſter Bardolph, and to all the cavaleroes about London. *Shakeſpeare.*

To DRINK. *v. a.*

1. To ſwallow; applied to liquids.

He had eaten no bread, nor *drunk* any water three days and three nights. 1 *Sa.* xxx. 12.
We have *drunken* our water for money. 2 *Samuel.*
One man gives another a cup of poiſon, a thing as terrible as death; but at the ſame time he tells him that it is a cordial, and ſo he *drinks* it off, and dies. *South.*

Alexander,

Alexander, after he had *drank* up a cup of fourteen pints, was going to take another. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To ſuck up; to abſorb.

The body being reduced nearer unto the earth, and emptied, becometh more porous, and greedily *drinketh* in water. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Set rows of roſemary with flow'ring ſtem,
And let the purple vi'lets *drink* the ſtream. *Dryden.*

Bruſh not thy ſweeping ſkirt too near the wall;
Thy heedleſs ſleeve will *drink* the colour'd oil. *Gay.*

3. To take in by any inlet; to hear; to ſee.

My ears have yet not *drunk* a hundred words
Of that tongue's uttering, yet I know the ſound. *Shakeſp.*

Thither write, my queen,
And with mine eyes I'll *drink* the words you ſend,
Though ink be made of gall. *Shakeſpeare.*

Phemius! let acts of gods and heroes old,
What ancient bards in hall and bow'r have told,
Attemper'd to the lyre, your voice employ;
Such the pleas'd ear will *drink* with ſilent joy. *Pope.*

I *drink* delicious poiſon from thy eye. *Pope.*

4. To act upon by drinking.

Come, we have a hot veniſon paſty to dinner: come, gentlemen, I hope we ſhall *drink* down all unkindneſs. *Shakeſp.*

In the compaſs of ſome years he will drown his health and his ſtrength in his belly; and, after all his *drunken* trophies, at length *drink* down himſelf too. *South.*

5. To make drunk.

Benhadad was *drinking* himſelf *drunk* in the pavilions. 1 *Kings* xx. 16.

DRINK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Liquor to be ſwallowed, oppoſed to meat.

When God made choice to rear
His mighty champion, ſtrong above compare,
Whoſe *drink* was only from the liquid brook! *Milton.*

2. Liquor of any particular kind.

We will give you rare and ſleepy *drinks*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The juices of fruits are either watry or oily: I reckon among the watry all the fruits out of which *drink* is expreſſed, as the grape, the apple, and the pear. *Bacon.*

O madneſs, to think uſe of ſtrongeſt wines,
And ſtronged *drinks*, our chief ſupport of health! *Milton.*

Theſe, when th' allotted orb of time's compleat,
Are more commended than the labour'd *drink*. *Philips.*

Amongſt *drinks*, auſtere wines are apt to occaſion foul eruptions. *Arbuthnot.*

DRINKMONEY. *n. ſ.* [*drink* and *money.*] Money given to buy liquor.

Peg's ſervants were always aſking for *drinkmoney*. *Arbuthnot.*

DRI'NKABLE. *adj.* [from *drink.*] Potable; ſuch as may be drank.

DRI'NKER. *n. ſ.* [from *drink.*] One that drinks to exceſs; a drunkard.

It were good for thoſe that have moiſt brains, and are great *drinkers*, to take fume of lignum aloes, roſemary, and frankincenſe, about the full of the moon. *Bacon.*

The *drinker* and debauched perſon is the object of ſcorn and contempt. *South.*

The urine of hard *drinkers* affords a liquor extremely fetid, but no inflammable ſpirit: what is inflammable ſtays in the blood, and affects the brain. Great *drinkers* commonly die apoplectick. *Arbuthnot.*

To DRIP. *v. n.* [*drippen*, Dutch.]

1. To fall in drops.

2. To have drops falling from it.

The ſoil, with fatt'ning moiſture fill'd,
Is cloath'd with graſs, and fruitful to be till'd;
Such as in fruitful vales we view from high,
Which *dripping* rocks, not rowling ſtreams ſupply. *Dryden.*

The fineſt ſparks, and cleaneſt beaux,
Drip from the ſhoulders to the toes. *Prior.*

To DRIP. *v. a.*

1. To let fall in drops.

Her flood of tears
Seem like the lofty barn of ſome rich ſwain,
Which from the thatch *drips* faſt a ſhower of rain. *Swift.*

2. To drop fat in roaſting.

Let what was put into his belly, and what he *drips*, be his ſauce. *Walton.*

His offer'd entrails ſhall his crime reproach,
And *drip* their fatneſs from the hazle broach. *Dryden.*

DRIP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] That which falls in drops.

Water may be procured for neceſſary occaſions from the heavens, by preſerving the *drips* of the houſes. *Mortimer.*

DRIPPING. *n. ſ.* [from *drip.*] The fat which houſewives gather from roaſt meat.

Shews all her ſecrets of houſekeeping;
For candles how ſhe trucks her *dripping*. *Swift.*

DRI'PPINGPAN. *n. ſ.* [*drip* and *pan.*] The pan in which the fat of roaſt meat is caught.

When the cook turns her back, throw ſmoaking coals into the *drippingpan*. *Swift.*

DRI'PPLE. *adj.* [from *drip.*] This word is uſed ſomewhere by *Fairfax* for weak, or rare; *cripple ſhot.*

To DRIVE. *v. a.* preterite *drove*, anciently *drave*; part. paſſ. *driven*, or *drove*. [*dreiban*, Gothick; *bpipan*, Saxon; *dryven*, Dutch.]

1. To produce motion in any thing by violence.

2. To force along by impetuous preſſure.

On helmets, helmets throng,
Shield preſs'd on ſhield, and man *drove* man along. *Pope.*

3. To expel by force from any place.

Driven from his native land to foreign grounds,
He with a gen'rous rage reſents his wounds. *Dryden.*

His ignominious flight the victors boaſt,
Beaux baniſh beaux, and ſwordknots ſwordknots *drive*. *Pope.*

4. To ſend by force to any place.

Time *drives* the flocks from field to fold,
When rivers rage and rocks grow cold. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fate has *driven* 'em all
Into the net. *Dryden.*

5. To force or urge in any direction.

He ſtood and meaſured the earth: he beheld, and *drove* aſunder the nations. *Hab.* iii. 6.

6. To impel to greater ſpeed.

7. To guide and regulate a carriage.

He took off their chariot wheels, that they *drove* them heavily. *Exod.* xiv. 25.

8. To convey animals; to make animals march along under guidance.

There find a herd of heifers, wand'ring o'er
The neighb'ring hill, and *drive* 'em to the ſhore. *Addiſon.*

9. To clear any place by forcing away what is in it.

We come not with deſign of waſteful prey,
To *drive* the country, force the ſwains away. *Dryden.*

10. To force; to compel.

He *driven* to diſmount, threatned, If I did not the like, to do as much for my horſe as fortune had done for his. *Sidney.*

They did not think that tyranny was thoroughly extinguiſhed, 'till they had *driven* one of their conſuls to depart the city, againſt whom they found not in the world what to object, ſaving only that his name was Tarquin. *Hooker.*

He was *driven* by the neceſſities of times, more than led by his own diſpoſition to rigour. *King Charles.*

11. To diſtreſs; to ſtraiten.

This kind of ſpeech is in the manner of deſperate men far *driven*. *Spenſer.*

12. To urge by violence, not kindneſs.

He taught the goſpel rather than the law,
And forc'd himſelf to *drive*; but lov'd to draw. *Dryden.*

13. To impel by influence of paſſion.

I *drave* my ſuitor from his mad humour of love to a living humour of madneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſcontents *drave* men into ſlidings. *King Charles.*

Lord Cottington, being maſter of temper, and of the moſt profound diſſimulation, knew too well how to lead him into a miſtake, and then *drive* him into choler. *Clarendon.*

It is better to marry than to burn, ſays St. Paul; where we may ſee what *drives* men into a conjugal life: a little burning puſhes us more powerfully than greater pleaſures in proſpect. *Locke.*

14. To urge; to preſs to a concluſion.

The experiment of wood that ſhineth in the dark, we have diligently *driven* and purſued; the rather for that, of all things that give light here below, it is the moſt durable, and hath leaſt apparent motion. *Bacon.*

We have thus the proper notions of the four elements, and both them and their qualities, *driven* up and reſolved into their moſt ſimple principles. *Digby.*

To *drive* the argument farther, let us inquire into the obvious deſigns of this divine architect. *Cheyne.*

The deſign of theſe orators was to *drive* ſome particular point, either the condemnation or acquittal. *Swift.*

15. To carry on.

As a farmer cannot huſband his ground ſo well, if he ſit at a great rent; ſo the merchant cannot *drive* his trade ſo well, if he ſit at great uſury. *Bacon.*

The bees have common cities of their own,
And common ſont, beneath one law they live,
And with one common ſtock their traffick *drive*. *Dryden.*

Your Paſimond a lawleſs bargain *drove*,
The parent could not ſell the daughter's love. *Dryden.*

The trade of life cannot be *driven* without partners. *Collier.*

16. To purify by motion.

The one's in the plot, let him be never ſo innocent; and the other is as white as the *driven* ſnow, let him be never ſo criminal. *L'Eſtrange.*

17. *To* DRIVE *out.* To expel.

Tumults and their exciters *drave* myſelf and many of both houſes *out* of their places. *King Charles.*

As ſoon as they heard the name of Roſcetes, they forthwith *drave out* their governour, and received the Turks into the town. *Knolles.*

To DRIVE. *v. n.*

1. To go as impelled by any external agent.

The needle endeavours to conform unto the meridian; but being diſtracted, *driveth* that way where the greater and powerfuller part of the earth is placed. *Brown.*

Love, fixt to one, ſtill ſafe at anchor rides,
And dares the fury of the winds and tides;
But looſing once that hold, to the wide ocean born,
It *drives* away at will, to every wave a ſcorn. *Dryd.*

Nor with the riſing ſtorm would vainly ſtrive;
But left the helm, and let the veſſel *drive*. *Dryd.*

2. To ruſh with violence.

Fierce Boreas *drove* againſt his flying ſails,
And rent the ſheets. *Dryden.*

Near as he draws, thick harbingers of ſmoke,
With gloomy pillars, cover all the place;
Whoſe little intervals of night are broke,
By ſparks that *drive* againſt his ſacred face. *Dryden.*

Then with ſo ſwift an ebb the flood *drove* backward,
It ſlipt from underneath the ſcaly herd. *Dryden.*

The bees *drive* out upon each other's backs,
T' imboſs their hives in cluſters. *Dryden.*

While thus he ſtood,
Perithous' dart *drove* on, and nail'd him to the wood. *Dryd.*

As a ſhip, which winds and waves aſſail,
Now with the current *drives*, now with the gale;
She feels a double force, by turns obeys
The imperious tempeſt, and th' impetuous ſeas. *Dryd.*

The wolves ſcampered away, however, as hard as they could *drive*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Thick as autumnal leaves, or *driving* ſand,
The moving ſquadrons blacken all the ſtrand. *Pope.*

3. To paſs in a carriage.

There is a litter ready; lay him in't,
And *drive* tow'rd Dover. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy flaming chariot wheels, that ſhook
Heav'n's everlaſting frame, while o'er the necks
Thou *drov'ſt* of warring angels diſarray'd. *Milton.*

4. To tend to; to conſider as the ſcope and ultimate deſign.

Our firſt apprehenſions are inſtructed in authors, which *drive* at theſe as the higheſt elegancies which are but the frigidities of wit. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

We cannot widely miſtake his diſcourſe, when we have found out the point he *drives* at. *Locke.*

They look no further before them than the next line; whence it will inevitably follow, that they can *drive* to no certain point, but ramble from one ſubject to another. *Dryd.*

We have done our work, and are come within view of the end that we have been *driving* at. *Addiſon.*

5. To aim; to ſtrike at with fury.

Four rogues in buckram let *drive* at me. *Shakeſp.*

At Auxur's ſhield he *drove*, and at the blow
Both ſhield and arm to ground together go. *Dryd.*

To DRIVEL. *v. n.* [from *drip*, *dripple*, *dribble*, drivel.]

1. To ſlaver; to let the ſpittle fall in drops, like a child, an ideot, or a dotard.

I met with this Chremes, a *driveling* old fellow, lean, ſhaking both of head and hands, already half earth, and yet then moſt greedy of earth. *Sidney.*

No man could ſpit from him, but would be forced to *drivel* like ſome paralytick, or a fool. *Grew.*

2. To be weak or fooliſh; to dote.

This *driveling* love is like a great natural, that runs lolling up and down to hide his bauble. *Shakeſpeare.*

I hate to ſee a brave bold fellow ſotted,
Made ſour and ſenſeleſs, turn'd to whey by love;
A *driveling* hero, fit for a romance. *Dryden.*

DRI'VEL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Slaver; moiſture ſhed from the mouth.

Beſides th' eternal *drivel*, that ſupplies
The dropping beard, from noſtrils, mouth and eyes. *Dryd.*

2. A fool; an ideot; a driveller. This ſenſe is now out of uſe.

What fool am I, to mingle that *drivel*'s ſpeeches among my noble thoughts. *Sidney.*

Millions of years this old *drivel* Cupid lives,
While ſtill more wretch, more wicked he doth prove. *Sidney.*

DRI'VELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *drivel*.] A fool; an ideot; a ſlaverer.

I have heard the arranteſt *drivellers* commended for their ſhrewdneſs, even by men of tolerable judgment. *Swift.*

DRI'VEN. Participle of *drive*.

They were *driven* forth from among men. *Job.*

DRI'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *drive*.]

1. The perſon or inſtrument who gives any motion by violence.

2. One who drives beaſts.

He from the many-peopl'd city flies;
Contemns their labours, and the *driver*'s cries. *Sandys.*

The *driver* runs up to him immediately, and beats him almoſt to death. *L'Eſtrange.*

The multitude or common rout, like a drove of ſheep, or an heard of men, may be managed by any noiſe or cry which their *driver* ſhall accuſtom them to. *South.*

3. One who drives a carriage.

Not the fierce *driver* with more fury lends
The ſounding laſh, and, ere the ſtroke deſcends,
Low to the wheels his pliant body bends. *Dryd.*

To DRI'ZZLE. *v. a.* [*drijſelen*, German, to ſhed dew.] To ſhed in ſmall ſlow drops; as winter rains.

When the ſun ſets, the air doth *drizzle* dew. *Shakeſp.*

Though now this face of mine be hid
In ſap conſuming winter's *drizzled* ſnow,
And all the conduits of my blood froze up,
Yet hath my night of life ſome memory. *Shakeſp.*

To DRI'ZZLE. *v. n.* To fall in ſhort ſlow drops.

And *drizzling* drops that often do redound,
The firmeſt flint doth in continuance wear. *Spenſer.*

Her heart did melt in great compaſſion,
And *drizzling* tears did ſhed for pure affection. *Fa. Queen.*

This day will pour down,
If I conjecture ought, no *drizzling* ſhow'r,
But rattling ſtorm of arrows barb'd with fire. *Milton.*

The neighbouring mountains, by reaſon of their height, are more expoſed to the dews and *drizzling* rains than any of the adjacent parts. *Addiſon.*

DRIZZLY. *adj.* [from *drizzle*.] Shedding ſmall rain.

This during winter's *drizzly* reign be done,
'Till the new ram receives th' exalted ſun. *Dryd. n.*

DROIL. *n. ſ.* [by *Junius* underſtood a contraction of *drivel*.] A drone; a ſluggard.

To DROIL. *v. n.* To work ſluggiſhly and ſlowly; to plod.

Let ſuch vile vaſſals, born to baſe vocation,
Drudge in the world, and for their living *droil*,
Which have no wit to live withouten toyle. *Spenſer.*

We ſee in all things how deſuetude does contract and narrow our faculties, ſo that we can apprehend only thoſe things in which we are converſant: the *droiling* peaſant ſcarce thinks there is any world beyond his own village, or the neighbouring markets. *Government of the Tongue.*

DROLL. *n. ſ.* [*droler*, French]

1. One whoſe buſineſs is to raiſe mirth by petty tricks; a jeſter; a buffoon; a jackpudding.

As he was running home in all haſte, a *droll* takes him up by the way. *L'Eſtrange.*

Why, how now, Andrew! cries his brother *droll*;
To-day's conceit, methinks is ſomething dull. *Prior.*

Democritus, dear *droll*, reviſit earth,
And with our follies glut thy heighten'd mirth. *Prior.*

2. A farce; ſomething exhibited to raiſe mirth.

Some as juſtly fame extols,
For lofty lines in Smithfield *drolls*. *Swift.*

To DROLL. *v. n.* [*drole*, French.] To jeſt; to play the buffoon.

Such auguſt deſigns as inſpire your inquiries uſed to be decided by *drolling* fantaſticks, that have only wit enough to make others and themſelves ridiculous. *Glanville.*

Men that will not be reaſoned into their ſenſes, may yet be laughed or *drolled* into them. *L'Eſtrange.*

Let virtuoſoes inſult and deſpiſe on, yet they never ſhall be able to *droll* away nature. *South.*

DRO'LLERY. *n. ſ.* [from *droll*.] Idle jokes; buffoonery.

They hang between heaven and hell, borrow the Chriſtians faith, and the atheiſts *drollery* upon it. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

DRO'MEDARY. *n. ſ.* [*dromedare*, Italian.]

A ſort of camel ſo called from its ſwiftneſs, becauſe it is ſaid to travel a hundred miles a day, and ſome affirm one hundred and fifty. *Dromedaries* are ſmaller than common camels, ſlenderer, and more nimble, and are of two kinds: one larger, with two ſmall bunches, covered with hair, on its back; the other leſſer, with one hairy eminence, and more frequently called camel: both are capable of great fatigue, and very ſerviceable in the weſtern parts of Aſia, where they abound. Their hair is ſoft and ſhorn: they have no fangs and foreteeth, nor horn upon their feet, which are only covered with a fleſhy ſkin; and they are about ſeven feet and a half high, from the ground to the top of their heads. They drink much at a time, and are ſaid to diſturb the water with their feet. They keep the water long in their ſtomachs, which, as ſome report, travellers in neceſſity will open for the ſake of the water contained in them. The ſtomach of this animal is compoſed of four ventricles; and in the ſecond are ſeveral mouths, which open a paſſage into twenty cavities, which ſerve for conſervatories of water. See CAMEL. *Calmet.*

Straw for the horſes and *dromedaries* brought they unto the place. 1 *Kings* iv. 28.

DRONE. *n. ſ.* [bpcen, Saxon.]

1. The bee which makes no honey, and is therefore driven out by the reſt.

The ſad-ey'd juſtice, with his ſurly hum,
Delivering o'er to executors pale
The lazy yawning *drone*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Luxurious kings are to their people loſt;
They live, like *drones*, upon the publick coſt. *Dryd.*

All, with united force, combine to drive
The lazy *drones* from the laborious hive. *Dryden.*

2. A ſluggard; an idler.
He ſleeps by day
More than the wild cat: *drones* hive not with me,
Therefore I part with him. *Shakeſp.*
Sit idle on the houſhold hearth
A burd'nous *drone*, to viſitants a gaze. *Milton.*
It is my misfortune to be married to a *drone*, who lives upon what I get, without bringing any thing into the common ſtock. *Addiſon's Spectator.*
3. The hum, or inſtrument of humming.

To DRONE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To live in idleneſs; to dream.
What have I loſt by my forefathers fault?
Why, was not I the twentieth by deſcent
From a long reſtive race of *droning* kings? *Dryd.*

DRO'NISH. *adj.* [from *drone.*] Idle; ſluggiſh; dreaming; lazy; indolent; unactive.
The *droniſh* monks, the ſcorn and ſhame of manhood,
Rouſe and prepare once more to take poſſeſſion,
To neſtle in their ancient hives again. *Rowe.*

To DROOP. *v. n.* [*droef*, ſorrow, Dutch.]
1. To languiſh with ſorrow.
Conceiving the diſhonour of his mother,
He ſtraight declin'd, *droop'd*, took it deeply;
Faſten'd, and fix'd the ſhame on't in himſelf. *Shakeſp.*
I *droop*, with ſtruggling ſpent;
My thoughts are on my ſorrows bent. *Sandys.*
2. To faint; to grow weak; to be deſpirited.
I find my zenith doth depend upon
A moſt auſpicious ſtar; whoſe influence
If now I court not, but omit, my fortunes
Will ever after *droop*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Good things of day begin to *droop* and drowſe,
While night's black agents to their prey do rowze. *Shakeſp.*
When, by impulſe from heav'n, Tyrtæus ſung,
In *drooping* ſoldiers a new courage ſprung. *Roſcom.*
Can flow'rs but *droop* in abſence of the ſun,
Which wak'd their ſweets? and mine, alas! is gone. *Dryd.*
Time ſeems not now beneath his years to ſtoop,
Nor do his wings with ſickly feathers *droop*. *Dryd.*
When factious rage to cruel exile drove
The queen of beauty and the court of love,
The muſes *droop'd* with their forſaken arts. *Dryd.*
I'll animate the ſoldiers *drooping* courage,
With love of freedom and contempt of life. *Addiſon.*
I ſaw him ten days before he died, and obſerved he began very much to *droop* and languiſh. *Swift.*
3. To ſink; to lean downwards.
I never from thy ſide henceforth muſt ſtray,
Where'er our day's work lies; though now enjoin'd
Laborious, 'till day *droop*. *Milton.*
His head, though gay
Carnation, purple, azure, or ſpeck'd with gold,
Hung *drooping*, unſuſtain'd. *Milton.*
On her heav'd boſom hung her *drooping* head,
Which, with a ſigh, ſhe rais'd; and this ſhe ſaid. *Pope.*

DROP. *n. ſ.* [ðnoppa, Saxon.]
1. A globule of moiſture; as much liquour as falls at once when there is not a continual ſtream.
Meet we the med'cine of our country's weal,
And with him pour we in our country's purge,
Each *drop* of us. *Shakeſpeare.*
Whereas Ariſtotle tells us, that if a *drop* of wine be put into ten thouſand meaſures of water, the wine being overpowered by ſo vaſt a quantity of water, will be turned into it: he ſpeaks, to my apprehenſion, very improbably. *Boyle.*
Admiring, in the gloomy ſhade,
Thoſe little *drops* of light. *Waller.*
Had I but known that Sancho was his father,
I would have pour'd a deluge of my blood
To ſave one *drop* of his. *Dryden.*
2. Diamond hanging in the ear.
The *drops* to thee, Brillante, we conſign;
And, Momentilla, let the watch be thine. *Pope.*

DROP SERENE. *n. ſ.* [*gutta ſerena*, Latin.] A diſeaſe of the eye, proceding from an inſpiſſation of the humour.
So thick a *drop ſerene* hath quench'd their orbs,
Or dim ſuffuſion veil'd! *Milton.*

To DROP. *v. a.* [ðnoppan, Saxon.]
1. To pour in drops or ſingle globules.
His heavens ſhall *drop* down dew. *Deut.*
2. To let fall.
Others o'er chimney tops and turrets row,
And *drop* their anchors on the meads below. *Dryd.*
One only hag remain'd:
Againſt a wither'd oak ſhe lean'd her weight,
Propp'd on her truſty ſtaff, not half upright,
And *dropp'd* an aukward court'ſy to the knight. *Dryd.*
St. John himſelf will ſcarce forbear
To bite his pen and *drop* a tear;
The reſt will give a ſhrug, and cry,
I'm ſorry, but we all muſt die! *Swift.*
3. To let go; to diſmiſs from the hand, or the poſſeſſion.
Though I could
With bareface'd power ſweep him from my ſight,
And bid my will avouch it; yet I muſt not,
For certain friends that are both his and mine,
Whoſe loves I may not *drop*. *Shakeſp.*
Thoſe who have aſſumed viſible ſhapes for a ſeaſon, can hardly be reckoned among this order of compounded beings; becauſe they *drop* their bodies, and diveſt themſelves of their viſible ſhapes. *Watts's Logick.*
4. To utter ſlightly or caſually.
Drop not thy word againſt the houſe of Iſaac. *Amos.*
5. To inſert indirectly, or by way of digreſſion.
St. Paul's epiſtles contain nothing but points of Chriſtian inſtruction, amongſt which he ſeldom fails to *drop* in the great and diſtinguiſhing doctrines of our holy religion. *Law.*
6. To intermit; to ceaſe.
Where the act is unmanly or immoral, we ought to *drop* our hopes, or rather never entertain them. *Collier.*
After having given this judgment in its favour, they ſuddenly *dropt* the purſuit. *Swift.*
7. To quit a maſter.
I have beat the hoof 'till I have worn out theſe ſhoes in your ſervice, and not one penny left me to buy more; ſo that you muſt even excuſe me, if I *drop* you here. *L'Eſtrange.*
8. To let go a dependant, or companion, without farther aſſociation.
She drilled him on to five and fifty, and will *drop* him in his old age, if ſhe can find her account in another. *Addiſon.*
They have no ſooner fetched themſelves up to the faſhion of the polite world, but the town has *dropped* them. *Addiſon.*
9. To ſuffer to vaniſh, or come to nothing.
Thus was the fame of our Saviour perpetuated by ſuch records as would preſerve the traditionary account of him to after-ages, and rectify it, if, by paſſing through ſeveral generations, it might *drop* any part that was material. *Addiſon.*
Opinions, like faſhions, always deſcend from thoſe of quality to the middle ſort, and thence to the vulgar, where they are *dropped* and vaniſh. *Swift.*
10. To bedrop; to ſpeckle; to variegate with ſpots. *Varii ſtellatus corpora* guttis.
Or, ſporting with quick glance,
Shew to the ſun their wav'd coats, *dropp'd* with gold. *Milt.*

To DROP. *v. n.*
1. To fall in drops, or ſingle globules.
The quality of mercy is not ſtrain'd;
It *droppeth* as the gentle rain from heaven,
Upon the place beneath. *Shakeſp.*
2. To let drops fall; to diſcharge itſelf in drops.
The heavens *dropped* at the preſence of God. *Pſalm.*
While cumber'd with my *dropping* cloaths I lay,
The cruel nation, covetous of prey,
Stain'd with my blood th' unhoſpitable coaſt. *Dryd.*
Beneath a rock he ſigh'd alone,
And cold Lycæus wept from every *dropping* ſtone. *Dryd.*
3. To fall; to come from a higher place.
Philoſophers conjecture that you *dropped* from the moon, or one of the ſtars. *Gulliver's Travels.*
In every revolution, approaching nearer and nearer to the ſun, this comet muſt at laſt *drop* into the ſun's body. *Cheyne.*
4. To fall ſpontaneouſly.
So may'ſt thou live, 'till, like ripe fruit, thou *drop*
Into thy mother's lap; or be with eaſe
Gather'd, not harſhly pluck'd. *Milton.*
5. To fall in death; to die ſuddenly.
It was your preſurmiſe,
That in the dole of blows your ſon might *drop*. *Shakeſp.*
6. To die.
Nothing, ſays Seneca, ſo ſoon reconciles us to the thoughts of our own death, as the proſpect of one friend after another *dropping* round us. *Digby to Pope.*
7. To ſink into ſilence; to vaniſh; to come to nothing: a familiar phraſe.
Virgil's friends thought fit to let *drop* this incident of Helen. *Addiſon's Travels.*
I heard of threats, occaſioned by my verſes: I ſent to acquaint them where I was to be found, and ſo it *dropped*. *Pope.*
8. To come unexpectedly.
He could never make any figure in company, but by giving diſturbance at his entry; and therefore takes care to *drop* in when he thinks you are juſt ſeated. *Spectator.*

DRO'PPING. *n. ſ.* [from *drop.*]
1. That which falls in drops.
Thriſty wench ſcrapes kitchen-ſtuff,
And barreling the *droppings* and the ſnuff
Of waſting candles. *Donne.*
2. That which drops when the continuous ſtream ceaſes.
Strain out the laſt dull *droppings* of your ſenſe,
And rhyme with all the rage of impotence. *Pope.*

DRO'PLET. *n. ſ.* A little drop.
Thou abhorr'dſt in us our human griefs, Scorn'd

Scorn'd our brine's flow, and thoſe our *droplets*, which
From niggard nature fall. *Shakeſp.*

DRO'PSTONE. *n. ſ.* [*drop* and *ſtone.*] Spar formed into the ſhape of drops. *Woodward's Foſſils.*

DROP'WORT. *n ſ.* [*drop* and *wort.*] A plant of various ſpecies.

DRO'PSICAL. *adj.* [from *dropſy.*] Diſeaſed with a dropſy; hydropical; tending to a dropſy.

The diet of nephritick and *dropſical* perſons ought to be ſuch as is oppoſite to, and ſubdueth the alkaleſcent nature of the ſalts in the ſerum of the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

DRO'PSIED *adj.* [from *dropſy.*] Diſeaſed with a dropſy.

Where great addition ſwells, and virtue none,
It is a *dropſied* honour: good alone,
Is good. *Shakeſpeare.*

DRO'PSY. *n. ſ.* [*hydrops*, Latin; whence anciently *hydropiſy*, thence *dropiſy*, *dropſy.*] A collection of water in the body, from too lax a tone of the ſolids, whereby digeſtion is weakened, and all the parts ſtuffed. *Quincy.*

An anaſarca, a ſpecies of *dropſy*, is an extravaſation of water lodged in the cells of the membrana adipoſa. *Sharp.*

DROSS. *n. ſ.* [ꝺpoꝛ, Saxon.]

1. The recrement or deſpumation of metals.

Some ſcumm'd the *droſs* that from the metal came,
Some ſtirr'd the molten ore with ladles great,
And every one did ſwink, and every one did ſweat. *F. Qu.*

Should the mixure of a little *droſs* conſtrain the church to deprive herſelf of ſo much gold, rather than learn how, by art and judgment, to make ſeparation of the one from the other? *Hooker.*

2. Ruſt; incruſtation upon metal.

An emperor, hid under a cruſt of *droſs*, after cleanſing, has appeared with all his titles freſh and beautiful. *Addiſon.*

3. Refuſe; leavings; ſweepings; any thing remaining after the removal of the better part; dregs; feculence; corruption.

Fair proud, now tell me, why ſhould fair be proud,
Sith all world's glory is but *droſs* unclean;
And in the ſhade of death itſelf ſhall ſhroud,
However now thereof ye little ween? *Spenſer.*

That moſt divine light only ſhineth on thoſe minds, which are purged from all worldly *droſs* and human uncleanneſs. *Ral.*

All treaſures and all gain eſteem as *droſs*,
And dignities and pow'rs all but the higheſt. *Milton.*

Such precepts exceedingly diſpoſe us to piety and religion, by purifying our ſouls from the *droſs* and filth of ſenſual delights. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

DRO'SSINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *droſſy.*] Foulneſs; feculence; ruſt.

The furnace of affliction refines us from earthly *droſſineſs*, and ſoftens us for the impreſſion of God's ſtamp. *Boyle.*

DRO'SSY. *adj.* [from *droſs.*]

1. Full of ſcorious or recrementitious parts; full of droſs.

So doth the fire the *droſſy* gold refine. *Davies.*

For, by the fire, they emit not only many *droſſy* and ſcorious parts, but whatſoever they had received either from earth or loadſtone. *Brown.*

2. Worthleſs; foul; feculent.

Your intention hold,
As fire theſe *droſſy* rhymes to purify,
Or as elixir to change them into gold. *Donne.*

DRO'TCHEL. *n. ſ.* [corrupted perhaps from *dretchel. To dretch*, in *Chaucer*, is to *idle*, to *delay*. *Droch*, in *Friſick*, is *delay.*] An idle wench; a ſluggard. In Scottiſh it is ſtill uſed.

DROVE. *n. ſ.* [from *drove.*]

1. A body or number of cattle: generally uſed of oxen or black cattle.

They brought to their ſtations many *droves* of cattle; and within a few days were brought out of the country two thouſand muttons. *Hayward.*

A Spaniard is unacquainted with our northern *droves*. *Brown.*

2. A number of ſheep driven.

A *drove* of ſheep, or an herd of oxen, may be managed by any noiſe or cry which the drivers ſhall accuſtom them to. *South's Sermons.*

3. Any collection of animals.

The ſounds and ſeas, with all their finny *drove*,
Now to the moon in wavering morrice move. *Milton.*

4. A crowd; a tumult.

But if to fame alone thou do'ſt pretend,
The miſer will his empty palace lend,
Set wide with doors, adorn'd with plated braſs,
Where *droves*, as at a city-gate, may paſs. *Dryd.*

DRO'VEN. *part.* from *drive.*

This is fought indeed;
Had we ſo done at firſt, we had *droven* them home
With clouts about their heads. *Shakeſpeare.*

DRO'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *drove.*] One that fats oxen for ſale, and drives them to market.

The prince hath got your hero.
——I wiſh him joy of her.
—Why, that's ſpoken like an honeſt *drover*; ſo they ſell bullocks. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *drover* who his fellow *drover* meets,
In narrow paſſages of winding ſtreets. *Dryden.*

DROUGHT. *n. ſ.* [Sꝛugoꝛe, Saxon; *drauth*, Scottiſh.]

1. Dry weather; want of rain.

O earth! I will befriend thee more with rain
Than youthful April ſhall with all his ſhowers:
In Summer's *drouth* I'll drop upon thee ſtill. *Shakeſp.*

Great *droughts* in Summer, laſting 'till the end of Auguſt, ſome gentle ſhowers upon them, and then ſome dry weather, portend a peſtilent Summer the year following. *Bacon.*

To ſouth the Perſian bay,
And inacceſſible th' Arabian *drought*. *Milton.*

As torrents in the *drouth* of Summer fail,
So periſht man from death ſhall never riſe. *Sandys.*

They were ſo learned in natural philoſophy, that they foretold earthquakes and ſtorms, great *droughts*, and great plagues. *Temple.*

In a *drought* the thirſty creatures cry,
And gape upon the gather'd clouds for rain. *Dryden.*

Upon a ſhower, after a *drought*, earthworms and land-ſnails innumerable come out of their lurking places. *Ray.*

2. Thirſt; want of drink.

His carcaſe, pin'd with hunger and with *drought*. *Milton.*

One whoſe *drought*
Yet ſcarce allay'd, ſtill eyes the current ſtream,
Whoſe liquid murmur heard, new thirſt excites. *Milton.*

DROU'GHTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *droughty.*] The ſtate of wanting rain.

DROUGHTY. *adj.* [from *drought.*]

1. Wanting rain; ſultry.

That a camel, ſo patient of long thirſt, ſhould be bred in ſuch *droughty* and parched countries, where it is of ſuch eminent uſe for travelling over thoſe dry and ſandy deſarts, where no water is to be had, muſt be acknowledged an act of providence and deſign. *Ray.*

2. Thirſty; dry with thirſt.

If the former years
Exhibit no ſupplies, alas! thou muſt
With taſteleſs water waſh thy *droughty* throat. *Philips.*

To DROWN. *v. a.* [from *drunden*, below, German, *Skinner*; from ꝺpuncnian, Saxon, *Mr. Lye.*]

1. To ſuffocate in water.

They would ſoon *drown* thoſe that refuſed to ſwim down the popular ſtream. *King Charles.*

When of God's image only eight he found
Snatch'd from the wat'ry grave, and ſav'd from nations *drown'd*. *Prior.*

2. To overwhelm in water.

Or ſo much as it needs
To dew the ſovereign flower, and *drown* the weeds. *Shak.*

Galleys might be *drowned* in the harbour with the great ordnance, before they could be rigged. *Knolles.*

3. To overflow; to bury in an inundation; to deluge.

Betwixt the prince and parliament we ſtand,
The barriers of the ſtate on either hand:
May neither overflow, for then they *drown* the land. *Dry.*

4. To immerge; to loſe in any thing.

Moſt men being in ſenſual pleaſures *drown'd*,
It ſeems their ſouls but in their ſenſes are. *Davies.*

5. To loſe in ſomething that overpowers or covers.

Who cometh next will not follow that courſe, however good, which his predeceſſors held, for doubt to have his doings *drowned* in another man's praiſe. *Spenſer.*

To think that the brightneſs of the ſun's body above doth *drown* our diſcerning of the leſſer lights, is a popular errour. *Wotton's Architecture.*

My private voice is *drown'd* amid' the ſenate. *Addiſ.*

Some aged man, who lives this act to ſee,
And who in former times remember'd me,
May ſay, the ſon, in fortitude and fame,
Outgoes the mark, and *drowns* his father's name. *Dryd.*

To DROWN. *v. n.* To be ſuffocated in the waters.

There be, that keep them out of fire, and yet was never burned; that beware of water, and yet was never nigh *drowning*. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

Methought what pain it was to *drown!*
What dreadful noiſe of waters in my ears!
What ſights of ugly death within mine eyes! *Shakeſp.*

To DROWSE. *v. a.* [*droeſen*, Dutch.] To make heavy with ſleep.

There gentle ſleep
Firſt found me, and with ſoft oppreſſion ſeiz'd
My *drowſed* ſenſes uncontroll'd. *Milton.*

To DROWSE. *v. n.*

1. To ſlumber; to grow heavy with ſleep.

All their ſhape
Spangled with eyes, more numerous than thoſe
Of Argus; and more wakeful than to *drowſe*,
Charm'd with Arcadian pipe, the paſtoral reed
Of Hermes, or his opiate rod. *Milton.*

2. To look heavy; not cheerful.

They rather *drows'd*, and hung their eyelids down,
Slept in his face, and render'd ſuch aſpect
As cloudy men uſe to their adverſaries. *Shakeſp.*

DRO'WSILY. *adv.* [from *drowsy.*]

1. Sleepily; heavily; with an inclination to sleep.
   The air swarms thick with wand'ring deities,
   Which *drowsily* like humming beetles rise. *Dryden.*
2. Sluggishly; idly; slothfully; lazily.
   We do hastily satisfy our understanding with the first things, and, thereby satiated, slothfully and *drowsily* sit down. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

DRO'WSINESS. *n. f.* [from *drowsy.*]

1. Sleepiness; heaviness with sleep; disposition to sleep.
   What a strange *drowsiness* possesses them? *Shakesp.*
   In deep of night, when *drowsiness*
   Hath lock'd up mortal sense, then listen I
   To the celestial syren's harmony. *Par. Reg.*
   What succour can I hope the muse will send,
   Whose *drowsiness* hath wrong'd the muse's friend? *Crashaw.*
   He passes his whole life in a dozed condition, between sleeping and waking, with a kind of *drowsiness* and confusion upon his senses. *South's Sermons.*
   He that from his childhood has made rising betimes familiar to him, will not waste the best part of his life in *drowsiness* and lying a bed. *Locke.*
   A sensation of *drowsiness*, oppression, heaviness, and lassitude, are signs of a plentiful meal, especially in young people. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*
2. Idleness; indolence; inactivity.
   It falleth out well, to shake off your *drowsiness*; for it seemed to be the trumpet of a war. *Bacon.*

DRO'WSHED. *n. f.* Sleepiness; inclination to sleep.
   The royal virgin shook off *drowsyhed*;
   And rising forth out of her baser boure,
   Look'd for her knight. *Fairy Queen.*

DRO'WSY. *adj.* [from *drowse.*]

1. Sleepy; heavy with sleep; lethargick.
   Drows am I, and yet can rarely sleep. *Sidney.*
   Men *drowsy*, and desirous to sleep, or before the fit of an ague, do use to yawn and stretch. *Bacon.*
   The flowers, call'd out of their beds,
   Start and raise up their *drowsy* heads. *Cleaveland.*
   Drunken at last, and *drows*, they depart,
   Each to his house. *Dryden.*
2. Heavy; lulling; causing sleep.
   Sir Guyon, mindful of his vows yplight,
   Up rose from *drowsy* couch. *Fairy Queen.*
   While thus she rested, on her arm reclin'd,
   The hoary willows waving with the wind,
   And feather'd quires that warbled in the shade,
   And purling streams that through the meadow stray'd,
   In *drowsy* murmurs lull'd the gentle maid. *Addison.*
3. Stupid; dull.
   Those inadvertencies, a body would think, even our author, with all his *drowsy* reasoning, could never have been capable of. *Atterbury.*

To DRUB. *v. a.* [*drubber*, to kill, Danish.] To thresh; to beat; to bang; to thump; to thwack; to cudgel. A word of contempt.
   He that is valiant, and dares fight,
   Though *drubb'd*, can lose no honour by't. *Hudibras.*
   The little thief had been soundly *drubbed* with a good honest cudgel. *L'Estrange.*
   Though the bread be not mine, yet, if it had been less than weight, I should have been *drubbed*. *Locke.*

DRUB. *n. f.* [from the verb.] A thump; a knock; a blow.
   The blows and *drubs* I have receiv'd,
   Have bruis'd my body, and bereav'd
   My limbs of strength. *Hudibras.*
   By setting such an unfortunate mark on their followers, they have exposed them to innumerable *drubs* and contusions. *Addison's Freeholder.*

To DRUDGE. *v. n.* [ðreccan, to vex, Saxon; *draghen*, to carry, Dutch.] To labour in mean offices; to toil without honour or dignity; to work hard; to slave.
   And to crack'd fiddle, and hoarse tabour,
   In merriment, did *drudge* and labour. *Hudibras.*
   The poor sleep little: we must learn to watch
   Our labours late, and early every morning,
   Mid'st winter frosts; then clad and fed with sparing,
   Rise to our toils, and *drudge* away the day. *Otway.*
   Advantages obtained by industry directed by philosophy, can never be expected from *drudging* ignorance. *Glanv.*
   Soon he came to court,
   Proffering for hire his service at the gate,
   To *drudge*, draw water, and to run or wait. *Dryden.*
   I made no such bargain with you, to live always *drudging.* *Dryden, Dedicat. Æn.*
   What is an age, in dull renown *drudg'd* o'er!
   One little single hour of love is more. *Granville.*

DRUDGE. *n. f.* [from the verb.] One employed in mean labour; a slave; one doomed to servile occupation.
   To conclude, this *drudge* of the devil, this diviner, laid claim to me. *Shakespeare.*
   He sits above, and laughs the while
   At thee, ordain'd his *drudge*, to execute
   Whate'er his wrath shall bid. *Milton.*
   Art thou our slave,
   Our captive, at the publick mill our *drudge*,
   And dar'st thou, at our sending and command,
   Dispute thy coming. *Milton.*
   He is content to be their *drudge*,
   And on their errands gladly trudge. *Hudibras.*
   The hard master makes men serve him for nought, who rewards his *drudges* and slaves with nothing but shame and sorrow, and misery. *Tillotson.*

DRU'DGER. *n. f.* [from *drudge.*]

1. A mean labourer.
2. The drudging-box; the box out of which flower is thrown on roast meat. *Tusser.*

DRU'DGERY. *n. f.* [from *drudge.*] Mean labour; ignoble toil; dishonourable work; servile occupation.
   My old dame will be undone for one to do her husbandry, and her *drudgery*. *Shakespeare.*
   Were there not instruments for *drudgery* as well as offices of *drudgery?* Were there not people to receive orders as well as others to give and authorize them? *L'Estrange.*
   You do not know the heavy grievances,
   The toils, the labours, weary *drudgeries*,
   Which they impose. *Southern.*
   To thee that *drudgery* of pow'r I give;
   Cares be thy lot: reign thou, and let me live. *Dryden.*
   Paradise was a place of bliss, as well as immortality, without *drudgery*, and without sorrow. *Locke.*
   Even *drudgery* himself,
   As at the car he sweats, or dusty hews
   The palace-stone, looks gay. *Thomson.*
   It is now handled by every dirty wench, and condemned to do her *drudgery*. *Swift.*

DRU'DGINGBOX. *n. f.* [*drudging* and *box.*] The box out of which flower is sprinkled upon roast meat.
   But if it lies too long, the crackling's pall'd,
   Not by the *drudgingbox* to be recall'd. *King.*

DRU'DGINGLY. *adv.* [from *drudging.*] Laboriously; toilsomely.
   He does now all the meanest and triflingest things himself *drudgingly*, without making use of any inferiour or subordinate minister. *Ray on the Creation.*

DRUG. *n. f.* [*drogue*, French.]

1. An ingredient used in physick; a medicinal simple.
   Mortal *drugs* I have; but Mantua's law
   Is death to any he that utters them. *Shakesp.*
   A fleet descry'd
   Hangs in the clouds, by equinoctial winds
   Close sailing from Bengala, or the isles
   Of Ternate and Tidore, whence merchants bring
   Their spicy *drugs*. *Milton.*
   And yet no doubts the poor man's draught control;
   He dreads no poison in his homely bowl:
   Then fear the deadly *drug*, when gems divine
   Enchase the cup, and sparkle in the wine. *Dryden.*
   Judicious physick's noble art to gain,
   He *drugs* and plants explor'd, alas, in vain! *Smith.*
   Bright Helen mix'd a mirth-inspiring bowl,
   Temper'd with *drugs* of sov'reign use, t' assuage
   The boiling bosom of tumultuous rage. *Pope.*
   In the names of *drugs* and plants, the mistake in a word may endanger life. *Baker.*
2. Any thing without worth or value; any thing of which no purchaser can be found.
   Each noble vice
   Shall bear a price,
   And virtue shall a *drug* become:
   An empty name
   Was all her fame,
   But now she shall be dumb. *Dryden.*
3. A drudge.
   He from his first swath proceeded
   Through sweet degrees that this brief world affords,
   To such as may the passive *drugs* of it freely command. *Sha.*

To DRUG *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To season with medicinal ingredients.
   The surfeited grooms
   Do mock their charge with snores. I've *drugg'd* their possets,
   That death and nature do contend about them. *Shakesp.*
2. To tincture with something offensive.
   Oft they assay'd,
   Hunger and thirst constraining: *drugg'd* as oft
   With hateful disrelish, writh'd their jaws, *Milton.*
   With foot and cinders fill'd.

DRU'GGET. *n. f.* A slight kind of woolen stuff.
   In *druggets* dress'd, of thirteen pence a yard, *Swift.*
   See Philip's son amid'st his Persian guard.

DRU'GGIST. *n. f.* [from *drug.*] One who sells physical drugs. *Boyle.*
   Common nitre we bought at the *druggist's*.

DRU'GSTER. *n. f.* [from *drug.*] One who sells physical simples. *Common.*

Common oil of turpentine I bought at the *drugſters*. *Boyle.*

They ſet the clergy below their apothecaries, the phyſician of the ſoul below the *drugſters* of the body. *Atterbury.*

DRU'ID. *n. ſ.* [*derio*, oaks, and *hud*, incantation; which may be as ancient as the Grecian δρυς. *Perron*; *darrach*, oak, Erſe.] The prieſts and philoſophers of the ancient Britons.

DRUM. *n. ſ.* [*tromme*, Daniſh; *drumme*, Erſe.]

1. An inſtrument of military muſick, conſiſting of vellum ſtrained over a broad hoop on each ſide, and beaten with ſticks.

Let's march without the noiſe of threat'ning *drums*. *Shakeſpeare.*

In *drums* the cloſeneſs round about, that preſerveth the ſound from diſperſing, maketh the noiſe come forth at the drum-hole, far more loud and ſtrong than if you would ſtrike upon the like ſkin extended in the open air. *Bacon.*

Tears trickling down their breaſts bedew the ground,
And *drums* and trumpets mix their mournful ſound. *Dryden.*

Now no more the *drum*
Provokes to arms, or trumpet's clangor ſhrill
Affright the wives, and chills the virgin's blood. *Philips.*

2. The tympanum of the ear, or the membrane which perceives the vibration of the air.

To DRUM. *v. n.*

1. To beat a drum; to beat a tune on a drum.
2. To beat with a pulſatory motion.

Now, heart,
Be ribb'd with iron for this one attempt;
Set ope thy ſluices, ſend the vigorous blood
Through every active limb for my relief;
Then take thy reſt within the quiet cell;
For thou ſhalt *drum* no more. *Dryden.*

To DRU'MBLE. *v. n.* To drone; to be ſluggiſh. *Hanmer.*

Take up theſe cloaths here quickly; where's the cowlſtaff? Look, how you *drumble*: carry them to the landreſs in Datchet mead. *Shakeſpeare.*

DRU'MFISH. *n. ſ.* The name of a fiſh.

The under jaw of the *drumfiſh* from Virginia. *Woodward.*

DRU'MMAJOR. *n. ſ.* [*drum* and *major*.] The chief drummer of a regiment.

Such company may chance to ſpoil the ſwearing;
And the *drummajor's* oaths, of bulk unruly,
May dwindle to a ſeeble. *Cleaveland.*

DRU'MMAKER. *n. ſ.* [*drum* and *maker*.] He who deals in drums.

The *drummaker* uſes it, and the cabinet maker. *Mortimer.*

DRU'MMER. *n. ſ.* [from *drum*.] He whoſe office it is to beat the drum.

Drummer, ſtrike up, and let us march away. *Shakeſp.*

Here rows of *drummers* ſtand in martial file,
And with their vellum thunder ſhake the pile. *Gay.*

DRU'MSTICK. *n. ſ.* [*drum* and *ſtick*.] The ſtick with which a drum is beaten.

DRUNK. *adj.* [from drink.]

1. Intoxicated with ſtrong liquour; inebriated.

This was the morn when iſſuing on the guard,
Drawn up in rank and file, they ſtood prepar'd
Of ſeeming arms to make a ſhort aſſay;
Then haſten to be *drunk*, the buſineſs of the day. *Dryden.*

We generally conclude that man *drunk*, who takes pains to be thought ſober. *Spectator.*

2. Drenched or ſaturated with moiſture.

I will make mine arrows *drunk* with blood. *Deut.*

DRU'NKARD. *n. ſ.* [from *drunk*.] One given to exceſſive uſe of ſtrong liquours; one addicted to habitual ebriety.

Some blood drawn on me would beget opinion
Of my more fierce endeavour. I've ſeen *drunkards*
Do more than this in ſport. *Shakeſpeare.*

My bowels cannot hide her woes,
But, like a *drunkard*, I muſt vomit them. *Shakeſpeare.*

God will not take the *drunkard*'s excuſe, that he has ſo long accuſtomed himſelf to intemperate drinking, that now he cannot leave it off. *South.*

DRUNKEN. *adj.* [from *drink*.]

1. Intoxicated with liquour; inebriated.

O monſtrous beaſt; how like a ſwine he lies!
Sirs, I will practiſe on this *drunken* man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Drunken men imagine every thing turneth round: they imagine alſo, that things come upon them; they ſee not well things afar off; thoſe things that they ſee near hand, they ſee out of their place; and ſometimes they ſee things double. *Bac.*

2. Given to habitual ebriety.
3. Saturated with moiſture.

Then let the earth be *drunken* with our blood. *Shakeſp.*

4. Done in a ſtate of inebriation.

When your carters, or your waiting vaſſals,
Have done a *drunken* ſlaughter, and defac'd
The precious image of our dear Redeemer,
You ſtrait are on your knees for pardon, pardon. *Shakeſp.*

We ſhould for honour take
The *drunken* quarrels of a rake. *Swift.*

DRUN'KENLY. *adj.* [from *drunken*.] In a drunken manner.

My blood already, like the pelican,
Haſt thou tapt out, and *drunkenly* carows'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

DRU'NKENNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *drunken*.]

1. Intoxication with ſtrong liquour.

Every going off from our natural and common temper, and our uſual ſeverity of behaviour, is a degree of *drunkenneſs*. *Taylor.*

2. Habitual ebriety.

The Lacedemonians trained up their children to hate *drunkenneſs*, by bringing a drunken man into their company. *Watts.*

2. Intoxication, or inebriation of any kind; diſorder of the faculties.

Paſſion is the *drunkenneſs* of the mind, and therefore in its preſent workings not controllable by reaſon. *Spenſer.*

DRY. *adj.* [ɒꝛiȝ, Saxon.]

1. Arid; without wet; without moiſture; not wet; not moiſt.

If the pipe be a little wet on the inſide, it will make a differing ſound from the ſame pipe *dry*. *Bacon.*

When God ſaid,
Be gather'd now, ye waters under heav'n,
Into one place and let *dry* land appear. *Milton.*

Of turbid elements the ſport;
From clear to cloudy toſt, from hot to cold;
And *dry* to moiſt. *Thomſon.*

2. Without rain.

A *dry* March and a *dry* May portend a wholſome ſummer, if there be a ſhowering April between. *Bacon.*

The weather, we agreed, was too *dry* for the ſeaſon. *Addiſ.*

3. Not ſucculent; not juicy.

I will drain him *dry* as hay;
Sleep ſhall neither night nor day
Hang upon his penthouſe lid:
He ſhall live a man forbid. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Without tears.

Dry mourning will decays more deadly bring,
As a North wind burns a too forward ſpring:
Give ſorrow vent, and let the ſluices go. *Dryden.*

5. Thirſty; athirſt.

So *dry* he was for ſway. *Shakeſpeare.*

Void of a bulky charger near their lips;
With which, in often interrupted ſleep,
Their frying blood compels to irrigate
Their *dry* furr'd tongues. *Philips.*

6. Jejune; barren; plain; unembelliſhed; without pathos.

As we ſhould take care that our ſtile in writing be neither *dry* nor empty, we ſhould look again it be not winding or wanton with far-fetched deſcriptions; either is a vice. *B. John.*

It remaineth to treat concerning ornaments within, or without the fabrick, a piece not ſo *dry* as the meer contemplation of proportions; and therefore, I hope, therein ſomewhat to refreſh both the reader and myſelf. *Wotton.*

That the fire burns by heat, is an empty *dry* return to the queſtion, and leaves us ſtill ignorant. *Glanville.*

It is a *dry* fable, with little or nothing in it. *L'Eſtrange.*

Authority and friendſhip work upon ſome, *dry* and ſober reaſon works upon others. *L'Eſtrange.*

To clear up this theory, I was willing to lay aſide *dry* ſubtilties with which the ſchools are filled. *Burnet.*

Theſe epiſtles will become leſs *dry*, and more ſuſceptible of ornament. *Pope.*

7. Hard; ſevere. [*Drien* anciently *to endure*, *dree*, Scottiſh.]

I rather hop'd I ſhould no more
Hear from you o' th' gallanting ſcore;
For hard *dry* baſtings uſed to prove
The readieſt remedies of love;
Next a *dry* diet. *Hudibras.*

To DRY. *v. a.*

1. To free from moiſture; to arefy; to exſiccate.

The meat was well, if you were ſo contented.
—I tell thee, Kate, 'twas burnt, and *dry'd* away,
And I expreſly am forbid to touch it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heat *drieth* bodies that do eaſily expire; as parchment, leaves, roots, and clay; and ſo doth time or age arefy, as in the ſame bodies. *Bacon.*

Herbs and flowers, if they be *dried* in the ſhade, or *dried* in the hot ſun a ſmall time, keep beſt. *Bacon.*

The running ſtreams are deep:
See, they have caught the father of the flock,
Who *drys* his fleece upon the neighbouring rock. *Dryden.*

2. To exhale moiſture.

'Twas grief no more, or grief and rage were one,
Within her ſoul: at laſt 'twas rage alone;
Which burning upwards in ſucceſſion, *dries*
The tears that ſtood conſidering in her eyes. *Dryden.*

The water of the ſea, which formerly covered it, was in time exhaled and *dried* up by the ſun. *Woodward.*

3. To wipe away moiſture.

Then with her veſt the wound ſhe wipes and *dries*. *Denh.*

See, at your bleſt returning,
Rage diſappears;
The widow'd iſle in mourning,
Dries up her tears. *Dryden.*

4. To scorch with thirst.
Their honourable men are famished, and their multitude *dried* up with thirst. *Isaiah.*
5. To drain; to exhaust.
Rash Elpenor, in an evil hour,
Dry'd an immensurable bowl, and thought
T'exhale his surfeit by irriguous sleep
Imprudent: him, death's iron sleep oppress. *Philips.*

To DRY. *v. n.* To grow dry; to lose moisture; to be drained of its moisture.

DRY'ER. *n. s.* [from *dry*.] That which has the quality of absorbing moisture.
The ill effects of drinking are relieved by this plant, which is a great *dryer* and opener, especially by perspiration. *Temple.*

DRY'EYED. *adj.* [*dry* and *eye*.] Without tears; without weeping.
Sight so deform, what heart of rock could long
Dryey'd behold? Adam could not, but wept. *Milton.*

DRY'LY. *adv.* [from *dry*.]
1. Without moisture.
2. Coldly; frigidly; without affection.
The archduke, conscious to himself how *dryly* the king had been used by his council, did strive to recover the king's affection. *Bacon.*
Would'st thou to honour and preferments climb,
Be bold in mischief, dare some mighty crime,
Which dungeons, death, or banishment deserves;
For virtue is but *dryly* prais'd, and starves. *Dryden.*
3. Jejunely; barrenly; without ornament or embellishment.
Some *dryly* plain, without invention's aid,
Write dull receipts how poems may be made. *Pope.*

DRY'NESS. *n. s.* [from *dry*.]
1. Want of moisture; siccity.
The Africans are conceived to be peculiarly scorched and torrified by the sun, by *dryness* from the soil, from want and defect of water. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Such was the discord which did first disperse
Form, order, beauty, through the universe;
While *dryness* moisture, coldness heat resists,
All that we have, and that we are, subsists. *Denham.*
The marrow supplies an oil for the inunction of the bones and ligaments in the articulations, and particularly of the ligaments, preserving them from *dryness* and rigidity, and keeping them supple and flexible. *Ray.*
The difference of muscular flesh depends upon the hardness, tenderness, moisture, or *dryness* of the fibres. *Arbuthnot.*
Is the sea ever likely to be evaporated by the sun, or to be emptied with buckets? Why then must we fancy this impossible *dryness*, and then, upon that fictitious account, calumniate nature? *Bentley.*
2. Want of succulence.
If he fill'd
His vacancy with his voluptuousness,
Full surfeits, and the *dryness* of his bones,
Call on him for't. *Shakespeare.*
3. Want of embellishment; want of pathos; jejuneness; barrenness.
Their new flowers and sweetness do not as much corrupt, as the others *dryness* and squalor, if they chose not carefully. *Ben. Johnson.*
Be faithful where the author excels, and paraphrase where penury of fancy or *dryness* of expression ask it. *Garth.*
4. Want of sensibility in devotion; want of ardour; aridity.
It may be, that by this *dryness* of spirit God intends to make us the more fervent and refigned in our direct and solemn devotions, by the perceiving our wants and weakness. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

DRY'NURSE. *n. s.* [*dry* and *nurse*.]
1. A woman who brings up and feeds a child without the breast.
2. One who takes care of another; with some contempt of the person taken care of.
Mistress Quickly is in the manner of his nurse, or his *dry-nurse*, or his cook, or his laundry, his washer, and his wringer. *Shakespeare.*

To DRY'NURSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To feed without the breast.
As Romulus a wolf did rear,
So he was *drynurs'd* by a bear. *Hudibras.*

DRY'SHOD. *adj.* [*dry* aud *shod*.] Without wet feet; without treading above the shoes in the water.
He had embarked us in such disadvantage, as we could not return *dryshod*. *Sidney.*
Dryshod to pass, she parts the floods in tway;
And eke huge mountains from their native seat
She would command, themselves to bear away. *Spenser.*
Has honour's fountain then suck'd back the stream?
He has; and hooting boys may *dryshod* pass,
And gather pebbles from the naked ford. *Dryden.*

DU'AL. *adj.* [*dualis*, Latin.] Expressing the number two.
Modern languages have only one variation, and so the Latin; but the Greek and Hebrew have one to signify two, and another to signify more than two: under one variation the noun is said to be of the *dual* number, and under the other of the plural. *Clarke.*

To DUB. *v. a.* [dubban zo ribere, Saxon; *addubba till riddare*, Islandick, to dub a knight. *Addubba*, in its primary sense, signifies to *strike*, knights being made by a blow with the sword.]
1. To make a man a knight.
Knight, knight, good mother! Basiliscolike.
What! I am *dubb'd*; I have it on my shoulder. *Shakesp.*
The robes which the kings then allowed to each knight, when he was *dubbed*, of green or burnet, as they spake in that age, appeareth upon record. *Camden.*
The king stood up under his cloth of state, took the sword from the lord protector, and *dubbed* the lord mayor of London knight. *Hayward.*
2. To confer any kind of dignity, or character.
The jealous o'erworn widow and herself,
Since that our brother *dubb'd* them gentlewomen,
Are mighty gossips in this monarchy. *Shakespeare.*
He
Gave thee no instance why thou should'st do treason,
Unless to *dub* thee with the name of traitor. *Shakespeare.*
Women commence by Cupid's dart,
As a king hunting *dubs* a hart. *Cleaveland.*
A plain gentleman, of an antient family, is of better quality than a new knight, though the reason of his *dubbing* was meritorious. *Collier.*
O, poet! thou hadst been discreeter,
Hanging the monarch's hat so high,
If thou had'st *dubb'd* thy star a meteor,
That did but blaze, and rove, and die. *Prior.*
These demoniacks let me *dub*
With the name of legion club. *Swift.*
A man of wealth is *dubb'd* a man of worth;
Venus shall give him form, and Anstis birth. *Pope.*

DUB. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A blow; a knock.
As skilful coopers hoop their tubs
With Lydian and with Phrygian *dubs*. *Hudibras.*

DUBIO'SITY. *n. s.* [from *dubious*.] A thing doubtful. A word not used.
Men often swallow falsities for truths, *dubiosities* for certainties, fesibilities for possibilities, and things impossible for possible. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DU'BIOUS. *n. s.* [*dubius*, Latin.]
1. Doubtful; not settled in an opinion.
2. Uncertain; that of which the truth is not fully known.
No quick reply to *dubious* questions make. *Denham.*
We also call it a *dubious* or doubtful proposition, when there are no arguments on either side. *Watts.*
3. Not plain; not clear.
Satan with less toil, and now with ease,
Wafts on the calmer wave by *dubious* light. *Milton.*

DU'BIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *dubious*.] Uncertainly; without any determination.
Authors write often *dubiously*, even in matters wherein is expected a strict definitive truth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Almanackmakers are so wise to wander in generals, and talk *dubiously*, and leave the reader the business of interpreting. *Swift.*

DU'BIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *dubious*.] Uncertainty; doubtfulness.

DU'BITABLE. *adj.* [*dubito*, Latin.] Doubtful; uncertain; what may be doubted.

DUBITA'TION. *n. s.* [*dubitatio*, Latin.] The act of doubting; doubt.
Many of the antients denied the antipodes; but the experience of our enlarged navigation can now assert them beyond all *dubitation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Dubitation may be called a negative perception; that is, when I perceive that what I see, is not what I would see. *Grew.*

DU'CAL. *adj.* [from *duke*.] Pertaining to a duke; as, a *ducal* coronet.

DU'CAT. *n. s.* [from *duke*.] A coin struck by dukes; in silver valued at about four shillings and sixpence; in gold at nine shillings and sixpence.
I cannot instantly raise up the gross
Of full three thousand *ducats*. *Shakespeare.*
There was one that died in debt; it was reported, where his creditors were, that he was dead: one said, he hath carried five hundred *ducats* of mine into the other world. *Bacon.*

DUCK. *n. s.* [*ducken*, to dip, Dutch.]
1. A water fowl, both wild and tame.
The *ducks* that heard the proclamation cry'd,
And fear'd a prosecution might betide,
Full twenty mile from town their voyage take,
Obscure in rushes of the liquid lake. *Dryden.*
Grubs if you find your land subject to, turn *ducks* into it. *Mortimer.*
2. A word of endearment; or fondness.
Will you buy any tape, or lace for your cap,
My dainty *duck*, my dear-a. *Shakespeare.*
3. A

3. A declination of the head: ſo called from the frequent action of a duck in the water.

Back, ſhepherds, back; enough your play,
'Till next ſunſhine holiday:
Here be without *duck* or nod,
Other trippings to be trod,
Of lighter toes, and ſuch court guiſe
As Mercury did firſt deviſe. *Milton.*

4. A ſtone thrown obliquely on the waters ſo as to ſtrike it and rebound.

Neither croſs and pile, nor *ducks* and drakes, are quite ſo antient as handy-dandy. *Pope.*

To DUCK. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To dive under water as a duck.

The varlet ſaw, when to the flood he came,
How without ſtop or ſtay he fiercely leapt;
And deep himſelf be *ducked* in the ſame,
That in the lake his lofty creſt was ſteept. *Spenſer.*

Let the labouring bark climb hills of ſeas
Olympus high, and *duck* again as low
As hell's from heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou art wickedly devout;
In Tiber *ducking* thrice, by break of day. *Dryden.*

2. To drop down the head, as a duck.

As ſome raw youth in country bred,
When at a ſkirmiſh firſt he hears
The bullets whiſtling round his ears,
Will *duck* his head aſide, will ſtart,
And feel a trembling at his heart. *Swift.*

3. To bow low; to cringe. In Scottiſh *duyk*, or *juyk*, to make obeiſance, is ſtill uſed.

I cannot flatter and look fair,
Smile in men's faces, ſmooth, deceive, and cog,
Duck with French nods and apiſh courteſy. *Shakeſp.*

The learned pate
Ducks to the golden fool. *Shakeſpeare.*

DU'CKER. *n. ſ.* [from *duck.*]

1. A diver.
2. A cringer.

To DUCK. *v. a.* To put under water. *Dict.*

DU'CKINGSTOOL. *n. ſ.* [*duck* and *ſtool.*] A chair in which ſcolds are tied, and put under water.

She in the *ducking ſtool* ſhould take her ſeat,
Dreſt like herſelf in a great chair of ſtate. *Dorſet.*

Reclaim the obſtinately opprobrious and virulent women, and make the *ducking ſtool* more uſeful. *Addiſon.*

DU'CKLEGGED. *adj.* [*duck* and *leg.*] Short legged.

Ducklegg'd, ſhort waſted, ſuch a dwarf ſhe is,
That ſhe muſt riſe on tiptoes for a kiſs. *Dryden.*

DU'CKLING. *n. ſ.* [from *duck.*] A young duck; the brood of the duck.

Ducklings, though hatched and led by a hen, if ſhe brings them to the brink of a river or pond, preſently leave her, and in they go. *Ray.*

Ev'ry morn
Amid the *ducklings* let her ſcatter corn. *Gay.*

DU'CKMEAT. *n. ſ.* [*duck* and *meat.*] A common plant growing in ſtanding waters.

DUCKCO'Y. *n. ſ.* [See *To* DUCKOY.] Any means of enticing and enſnaring.

Seducers have found it the moſt compendious way to their deſigns to lead captive ſilly women, and make them the *duckcoys* to their whole family. *Decay of Piety.*

To DUCKO'Y. *v. a.* [miſtaken for *decoy*: the decoy being commonly practiſed upon *ducks*, produced the errour.] To entice to a ſnare.

This fiſh hath a ſlender membranous ſtring, which he projects and draws in at pleaſure, as a ſerpent doth his tongue: with this he *duckoys* little fiſhes, and then preys upon them. *Grew.*

DU'CKSFOOT. *n. ſ.* Black ſnakeroot, or Mayapple.

The cup of the flower conſiſts of one leaf: the flowers are hexapetalous; the footſtalk of the flower comes out from the ſtalk of the leaf: the fruit is ſhaped like an urn, and contains many roundiſh fimbriated ſeeds. *Miller.*

DU'CKWEED. *n. ſ.* [*duck* and *weed.*] The ſame with duckmeat.

That we call *duckweed* hath a leaf no bigger than a thyme-leaf, but of a freſher green; and putteth forth a little ſtring into the water, far from the bottom. *Bacon.*

DUCT. *n. ſ.* [*ductus*, Latin.]

1. Guidance; direction.

This doctrine, by faſtening all our actions, by a fatal decree at the foot of God's chair, leaves nothing to us but only to obey our fate, to follow the *duct* of the ſtars, or neceſſity of thoſe irony chains which we are born under. *Hammond.*

2. A paſſage through which any thing is conducted.

A *duct* from each of thoſe cells ran into the root of the tongue, where both joined together, and paſſed forward in one common *duct* to the tip of it. *Addiſon.*

It was obſerved, that the chyle in the thoracick *duct* retained the original taſte of the aliment. *Arbuthnot.*

DUCTILE. *adj.* [*ductilis*, Latin.]

1. Flexible; pliant.

Thick woods and gloomy night
Conceal the happy plant from human light:
One bough it bears; but, wond'rous to behold,
The *ductile* rind and leaves of radiant gold. *Dryden.*

2. Eaſy to be drawn out into length, or expanded.

All bodies, *ductile* and tenſile, as metals, that will be drawn into wires; wool and tow, that will be drawn into yarn or thread, have in them the appetite of not diſcontinuing ſtrong. *Bacon.*

Gold, as it is the pureſt, ſo it is the ſofteſt and moſt *ductile* of all metals. *Dryden.*

3. Tractable; obſequious; complying; yielding.

He generous thoughts inſtills
Of true nobility; forms their *ductile* minds
To human virtues. *Philips.*

Their deſigning leaders cannot deſire a more *ductile* and eaſy people to work upon. *Addiſon.*

DUCTILENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ductile.*] Flexibility; ductility.

I, when I value gold, may think upon
The *ductileneſs*, the application;
The wholſomeneſs, the ingenuity,
From ruſt, from ſoil, from fire ever free. *Donne.*

DUCTI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *ductile.*]

1. Quality of ſuffering extenſion; flexibility.

Yellow colour and *ductility* are properties of gold: they belong all to gold, but not only to gold; for ſaffron is alſo yellow and lead is ductile. *Watts.*

2. Obſequiouſneſs; compliance.

DU'DGEON. *n. ſ.* [*dolch*, German.]

1. A ſmall dagger.

I ſee thee ſtill;
And, on the blade of thy *dudgeon*, gouts of blood. *Shakeſp.*

I was a ſerviceable *dudgeon*,
Either for fighting or for drudging. *Hudibras.*

2. Malice; ſullenneſs; malignity; ill will.

Civil *dudgeon* firſt grew high,
And men fell out they knew not why. *Hudibras.*

The cuckow took this a little in *dudgeon*. *L'Eſtrange.*

DUE. *adj.* The participle paſſive of *owe.* [*dû*, French.]

1. Owed; that which any one has a right to demand in conſequence of a compact, or for any other reaſon.

There is *due* from the judge to the advocate ſome commendation and gracing, where cauſes are well handled and fair pleaded. *Bacon.*

There is likewiſe *due* to the publick a civil reprehenſion of advocates, where there appeareth cunning, groſs neglect, or ſlight information. *Bacon.*

Mirth and chearfulneſs are but the *due* reward of innocency of life. *More.*

A preſent bleſſing upon our faſts is neither originally *due* from God's juſtice, nor becomes *due* to us from his veracity. *Smalridge.*

There is a reſpect *due* to mankind, which ſhould incline ever the wiſeſt men to follow innocent cuſtoms. *Watts.*

2. Proper; fit; appropriate.

Opportunity may be taken to excite, in perſons attending on thoſe ſolemnities, a *due* ſenſe of the vanity of earthly ſatisfactions. *Atterbury.*

3. Exact; without deviation.

You might ſee him come towards me beating the ground in ſo *due* time, as no dancer can obſerve better meaſure. *Sidney.*

And Eve within, *due* at her hour, prepar'd
For dinner ſavoury fruits. *Milton.*

DUE. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Exactly; directly; duly.

Like the Pontick ſea,
Whoſe icy current, and compulſive courſe,
Ne'er feels retiring ebb, but keeps *due* on
To the Propontick and the Helleſpont. *Shakeſpeare.*

DUE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. That which belongs to one; that which may be juſtly claimed.

My *due* from thee is this imperial crown,
Which, as immediate from thy place and blood,
Derives itſelf to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſon of Duncan,
From whom this tyrant holds the *due* of birth,
Lives in the Engliſh court. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou better know'ſt
The offices of nature, bond of childhood,
Effects of courteſy, *dues* of gratitude:
Thy half o' th' kingdom thou haſt not forgot,
Wherein I thee endow'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

I deſire of you a conduct over land.
—My lord, you are appointed for that purpoſe;
The *due* of honour in no point omit. *Shakeſpeare.*

I take this garland, not as given by you,
But as my merit, and my beauty's *due*. *Dryden.*

No popular aſſembly ever knew, or propoſed, or declared what ſhare of power was their *due*. *Swift.*

2. Right; juſt title.

The

The key of this infernal pit by *due*,
And by command of heav'n's all-powerful king,
I keep. *Milton.*

3. Whatever cuſtom or law requires to be done.

Befriend
Us thy vow'd prieſts, 'till outmoſt end
Of all thy *dues* be done, and none left out. *Milton.*
They pay the dead his annual *dues*. *Dryden.*

4. Cuſtom; tribute.

In reſpect of the exorbitant *dues* that are paid at moſt other ports, this deſervedly retains the name of free. *Addiſon.*

To DUE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pay as due.

This is the lateſt glory of their praiſe,
That I thy enemy *due* thee withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

DU'EL. *n. ſ.* [*duellum*, Latin.] A combat between two; a ſingle fight.

In many armies, if the matter ſhould be tried by *duel* between two champions, the victory ſhould go on the one ſide; and yet if it be tried by the groſs, go on the other ſide. *Bacon.*

To whom thus Michael: dream not of your fight
As of a *duel*, or the local wounds
Of head or heel. *Milton.*
'Twas I that wrong'd you; you my life have ſought;
No *duel* ever was more juſtly fought. *Waller.*

To DU'EL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To fight a ſingle combat.

The challenging and fighting with a man, a certain poſitive mode of action, by particular ideas diſtinguiſhed from all others, is called *duelling*. *Locke.*

To DU'EL. *v. a.* To attack or fight with ſingly.

Who ſingle
Duell'd their armies, rank'd in proud array,
Himſelf and army, now unequal match
To ſave himſelf againſt a coward arm'd,
At one ſpear's length. *Milton.*

DU'ELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *duel*.] A ſingle combatant.

They perhaps begin as ſingle *duellers*, but then they ſoon get their troops about them. *Decay of Piety.*

DU'ELLIST. *n. ſ.* [from *duel*.]

1. A ſingle combatant.

If the king ends the differences, the caſe will fall out no worſe than when two *duelliſts* enter the field, where the worſted party hath his ſword again, without further hurt. *Suckling.*
Henceforth let poets, ere allow'd to write,
Be ſearch'd like *duelliſts* before they fight. *Dryden.*

2. One who profeſſes to live by rules of honour.

His bought arms Mung not lik'd; for his firſt day
Of bearing them in field, he threw 'em away;
And hath no honour loſt, our *duelliſts* ſay. *Ben Johnſon.*

DUELLO. n. ſ. [Italian.] The duel; the rule of duelling.

The gentleman will, for his honour's ſake, have one bout with you: he cannot by the *duello* avoid it. *Shakeſpeare.*

DUE'NNA. n. ſ. [Spaniſh.] An old woman kept to guard a younger.

I felt the ardour of my paſſion increaſe as the ſeaſon advanced, 'till in the month of July I could no longer contain: I bribed her *duenna*, was admitted to the bath, ſaw her undreſſed, and the wonder diſplay'd. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

DUG. *n. ſ.* [*deggia*, to give ſuck, Iſlandick.]

1. A pap; a nipple; a teat: ſpoken of beaſts, or in malice or contempt of human beings.

Of her there bred
A thouſand young ones, which ſhe daily fed,
Sucking upon her poiſonous *dugs*; each one
Of ſundry ſhape, yet all ill favour'd. *Spenſer.*
They are firſt fed and nouriſhed with the milk of a ſtrange *dug*. *Raleigh.*
Then ſhines the goat, whoſe brutiſh *dugs* ſupply'd
The infant Jove, and nurs'd his growing pride. *Creech.*

2. It ſeems to have been uſed formerly of the breaſt without reproach.

It was a faithleſs ſquire that was the ſource
Of all my ſorrow, and of theſe ſad tears;
With whom, from tender *dug* of common nourſe,
At once I was up brought. *Spenſer.*
As mild and gentle as the cradle-babe,
Dying with mother's *dug* between its lips. *Shakeſpeare.*

DUG. *preterit.* and *part. paſſ.* of *dig*.

They had often found medals, and pipes of lead, as the *dug* among the rubbiſh. *Addiſon.*

DUKE. *n. ſ.* [*duc*, French; *dux*, Latin.] One of the higheſt order of nobility in England; in rank a nobleman next to the royal family.

The *duke* of Cornwal, and Regan his dutcheſs, will be here with him this night. *Shakeſpeare.*
Aumarle, Surrey, and Exeter muſt loſe
The names of *dukes*, their titles, dignities,
And whatſoever profits thereby riſe. *Daniel.*

DU'KEDOM. *n. ſ.* [from *duke*.]

1. The ſeigniory or poſſeſſion of a duke.

Her brother found a wife,
Where he himſelf was loſt; Proſpero his *dukedom*
In a poor iſle. *Shakeſpeare.*
The cardinal never reſigned his purple for the proſpect of giving an heir to the *dukedom* of Tuſcany. *Addiſon.*

2. The title or quality of a duke.

DU'LBRAINED. *adj.* [*dull* and *brain*.] Stupid; doltiſh; fooliſh.

This arm of mine hath chaſtiſed
The petty rebel, *dulbrain'd* Buckingham. *Shakeſpeare.*

DU'LCET. *adj.* [*dulcis*, Latin.]

1. Sweet to the taſte; luſcious.

From ſweet kernels preſs'd,
She tempers *dulcet* cream; nor theſe to hold
Wants ſhe fit veſſels pure. *Milton.*

2. Sweet to the ear; harmonious; melodious.

I ſat upon a promontory,
And heard a mermaid, on a dolphin's back,
Uttering ſuch *dulcet* and harmonious breath,
That the rude ſea grew civil at her ſong. *Shakeſpeare.*
A fabrick huge
Roſe like an exhalation, with the ſound
Of *dulcet* ſymphonies, and voices ſweet. *Milton.*

DULCIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dulcify*.] The act of ſweetning; the act of freeing from acidity, ſaltneſs, or acrimony.

In colcothar the exacteſt calcination, followed by an exquiſite *dulcification*, does not reduce the remaining body into elementary earth; for after the ſalt or vitriol, if the calcination have been too faint, is drawn out of the colcothar, the reſidue is not earth, but a mixt body, rich in medical virtues. *Boyle.*

To DULCIFY. *v. a.* [*dulcifier*, French.] To ſweeten; to ſet free from acidity, ſaltneſs, or acrimony of any kind.

A decoction of wild gourd, or colocynthis, though ſomewhat qualified, will not from every hand be *dulcified* into aliment, by an addition of flower or meal. *Brown.*
I dreſſed him with a pledgit, dipt in a *dulcified* tincture of vitriol. *Wiſeman.*
Spirit of wine *dulcifies* ſpirit of ſalt; nitre, or vitriol have other bad effects. *Arbuthnot.*

DU'LCIMER. *n. ſ.* [*dolcimello*, *Skinner*.] A muſical inſtrument played by ſtriking the braſs wires with little ſticks.

Ye hear the ſound of the cornet, flute, harp, ſackbut, pſaltery, *dulcimer*, and all kinds of muſick. *Daniel.*

To DULCORATE. *v. a.* [from *dulcis*, Latin.] To ſweeten; to make leſs acrimonious.

The ancients, for the *dulcorating* of fruit, do commend ſwine's dung above all other dung. *Bacon.*
Turbith mineral, as it is ſold in the ſhops, is a rough medicine; but being ſomewhat *dulcorated*, firſt procureth vomiting, and then ſalivation. *Wiſeman.*

DULCORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *dulcorate*.] The act of ſweetening.

Malt gathereth a ſweetneſs to the taſte, which appeareth in the wort: the *dulcoration* of things is worthy to be tried to the full; for that *dulcoration* importeth a degree to nouriſhment: and the making of things inalimental to become alimental, may be an experiment of great profit for making new victuals. *Bacon.*

DU'LHEAD. *n. ſ.* [*dull* and *head*.] A blockhead; a wretch fooliſh and ſtupid; a dolt.

This people be fools and *dulheads* to all goodneſs; but ſubtle, cunning, and bold in any miſchief. *Aſchum.*

DULIA. *n. ſ.* [δουλεια.] An inferiour kind of adoration.

Paleotus ſaith, that the ſame worſhip which is given to the prototype may be given to the image; but with the different degrees of latria and *dulia*. *Stillingfleet.*

DULL. *adj.* [*dwl*, Welſh; ᵹole, Saxon; *dol*, mad, Dutch.]

1. Stupid; doltiſh; blockiſh; unapprehenſive; indocile; ſlow of underſtanding.

Such is their evil hap to play upon *dull* ſpirited men. *Hooker.*
He that hath learned no wit by nature, nor art, may complain of groſs breeding, or comes of a very *dull* kindred. *Shak.*
Sometimes this perception, in ſome kind of bodies, is far more ſubtile than the ſenſe: ſo that the ſenſe is but a *dull* thing in compariſon of it. *Bacon.*
Every man, even the *dulleſt*, is thinking more than the moſt eloquent can teach him how to utter. *Dryden.*

2. Blunt; obtuſe.

Meeting with time, Slack thing, ſaid I,
Thy ſcythe is *dull*; whet it, for ſhame. *Herbert.*

3. Unready; aukward.

Gynecia a great while ſtood ſtill, with a kind of *dull* amazement looking ſtedfaſtly upon her. *Sidney.*
O help thou my weak wit, and ſharpen my *dull* tongue. *Spenſer.*

Memory is ſo neceſſary to all conditions of life, that we are not to fear it ſhould grow *dull* for want of exerciſe, if exerciſe would make it ſtronger. *Locke.*

4. Hebetated; not quick.

This people's heart is waxed groſs, and their ears are *dull* of hearing. *Matthew.*

5. Sad; melancholy.

6. Sluggiſh; heavy; ſlow of motion.

Thenceforth the waters waxed *dull* and ſlow,
And all that drunk thereof did faint and feeble grow. *Spenſ.*

7. Groſs;

7. Groſs; cloggy; vile.
She excels each mortal thing
Upon the *dull* earth dwelling. *Shakeſpeare.*
8. Not exhilarating; not delightful; as, *to make dictionaries is* dull *work*
9. Not bright; as, *the mirrour is* dull, *the fire is* dull.
I'll not be made a ſoft and *dull* ey'd fool,
To ſhake the head, relent, and ſigh, and yield
To Chriſtian interceſſors. *Shakeſpeare.*
10. Drowſy; ſleepy.

To DULL. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]
1. To ſtupify; to infatuate.
Nothing hath more *dulled* the wits, or taken away the will of children from learning, than care in making of Latin. *Aſch.*
Thoſe drugs ſhe has
Will ſtupify and *dull* the ſenſe awhile. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To blunt; to obtund.
This entrance of the battle did whet the courage of the Spaniards, though it *dulled* their ſwords. *Bacon.*
3. To ſadden; to make melancholy.
4. To hebetate; to weaken.
Now forc'd to overflow with brackiſh tears,
The troublous noiſe did *dull* their dainty ears. *Spenſer.*
5. To damp; to clog.
Prayers were ſhort, as if darts thrown out with a ſudden quickneſs, leſt that vigilant and erect attention of mind, which in prayer is very neceſſary, ſhould be waſted or *dulled* through continuance. *Hooker.*
In bodies, union ſtrengtheneth and cheriſheth any natural action; and, on the other ſide, weakeneth and *dulleth* any violent impreſſion, and even ſo is it of minds. *Bacon.*
6. To make weary, or ſlow of motion.
7. To ſully brightneſs.
The breath *dulls* the mirrour. *Bacon.*

DU'LLARD. *n. ſ.* [from *dull.*] A blockhead; a dolt; a ſtupid fellow; a dunce.
What, mak'ſt thou me a *dullard* in this act?
Wilt thou not ſpeak to me? *Shakeſpeare.*
Thou muſt make a *dullard* of the world,
If they not thought the profits of my death
Were very pregnant and potential ſpurs
To make thee ſeek it. *Shakeſpeare.*

DU'LLY. *adv.* [from *dull.*]
1. Stupidly; doltiſhly.
It is not ſufficient to imitate nature in every circumſtance *dully*, literally; and meanly; but it becomes a painter to take what is moſt beautiful. *Dryden.*
2. Slowly; ſluggiſhly.
The air, if it be moiſt, doth in a degree quench the flame, and howſoever maketh it burn more *dully.* *Bacon.*
3. Not vigorouſly; not gaily; not brightly; not keenly.

DU'LNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dull.*]
1. Stupidity; weakneſs of intellect; indocility; ſlowneſs of apprehenſion.
Nor is the *dulneſs* of the ſcholar to extinguiſh, but rather to inflame the charity of the teacher. *South.*
Shadwel alone my perfect image bears,
Mature in *dulneſs* from his tender years. *Dryden.*
2. Want of quick perception.
Nature, by a continual uſe of any thing, groweth to a ſatiety and *dulneſs*, either of appetite or working. *Bacon.*
3. Drowſineſs; inclination to ſleep.
Here ceaſe more queſtions;
Thou art inclin'd to ſleep. 'Tis a good *dulneſs*,
And give it way. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. Sluggiſhneſs of motion.
5. Dimneſs; want of luſtre.
6. Bluntneſs; want of edge.

DU'LY. *adv.* [from *due.*]
1. Properly; fitly; in the due manner.
Ever ſince they firmly have retained,
And *duly* well obſerved his beheaſt. *Spenſer.*
I do not know
What kind of my obedience I ſhould tender,
More than my all, which is nothing; nor my prayers
Are not words *duly* hallow'd, nor my wiſhes
More worth than vanities; yet prayers and wiſhes
Are all I can return. *Shakeſpeare.*
In the body, when the principal parts, as the heart and liver, do their offices, and all the inferior ſmaller veſſels act orderly and *duly*, there ariſes a ſweet enjoyment upon the whole, which we call health. *South.*
If attention be *duly* engaged to thoſe reflections, they cannot fail of influence. *Rogers.*
2. Regularly; exactly.
Seldom at church, 'twas ſuch a buſy life;
But *duly* ſent his family and wife. *Pope.*

DUMB. *adj.* [דומם he was ſilent; *dumbs*, Gothick; bumbe, Saxon; *dum*, Daniſh; *dom*, Dutch, dull.]
1. Mute; incapable of ſpeech.
It hath pleaſed himſelf ſometime to unlooſe the very tongues even of *dumb* creatures, and to teach them to plead in their own defence, leſt the cruelty of man ſhould perſiſt to afflict them. *Hooker.*
They ſpake not a word;
But like *dumb* ſtatues, or unbreathing ſtones,
Star'd each on other. *Shakeſpeare.*
Some poſitive terms ſignify a negative idea: blind implies a privation of ſight, *dumb* a denial of ſpeech. *Watts.*
2. Deprived of ſpeech.
They ſung no more, or only ſung his fame;
Struck *dumb*, they all admir'd the godlike man. *Dryden.*
3. Mute; not uſing words.
He is a proper man's picture; but, alas! who can converſe with a *dumb* ſhow? *Shakeſpeare.*
His gentle *dumb* expreſſion turn'd at length
The eye of Eve to mark his play. *Milton.*
Her humble geſtures made the reſidue plain,
Dumb eloquence perſuading more than ſpeech. *Roſcommon.*
For he who covets gain in ſuch exceſs,
Does by *dumb* ſigns himſelf as much expreſs,
As if in words at length he ſhow'd his mind. *Dryden.*
Nothing is more common than for lovers to complain, relent, languiſh, deſpair, and die in *dumb* ſhow. *Addiſon.*
4. Silent; refuſing to ſpeak.
The good old ſeer withſtood
Th' intended treaſon, and was *dumb* to blood;
'Till tir'd with endleſs clamours, and purſuit
Of Ithacus, he ſtood no longer mute. *Dryden.*

DU'MBLY. *adv.* [from *dumb*] Mutely; ſilently; without words.

DU'MBNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *dumb.*]
1. Incapacity to ſpeak.
2. Omiſſion of ſpeech; muteneſs.
There was ſpeech in their *dumbneſs*, language in their very geſture: they looked as if they had heard of a world ranſomed, or one deſtroyed. *Shakeſpeare.*
To th' *dumbneſs* of the geſture
One might interpret. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Refuſal to ſpeak; ſilence.
'Tis love, ſaid ſhe: and then my downcaſt eyes,
And guilty *dumbneſs*, witneſs'd my ſurprize. *Dryden.*

To DU'MBFOUND. *v. a.* [from *dumb.*] To confuſe; to ſtrike dumb. A low phraſe.
They had like to have *dumbfounded* the juſtice; but his clerk came in to his aſſiſtance. *Spectator.*

DUMP. *n. ſ.* [from *dom*, ſtupid, Dutch.]
1. Sorrow; melancholy; ſadneſs.
Sing no more ditties, ſing no mo
Of *dumps* ſo dull and heavy;
The frauds of men were ever ſo,
Since Summer firſt was leafy. *Shakeſpeare.*
Viſit by night your lady's chamber window
With ſome ſweet conſort: to their inſtruments
Tune a deploring *dump*; the night's dead ſilence
Will well become ſuch ſweet complaining grievance. *Shak.*
Funerals with ſtately pomp
March ſlowly on, in ſolemn *dump.* *Hudibras.*
The ſquire who fought on bloody ſtumps,
By future bards bewail'd in doleful *dumps.* *Gay.*
2. Abſence of mind; reverie.
This ſhame *dumps* cauſe to well-bred people, when it carries them away from the company. *Locke.*

DU'MPISH. *adj.* [from *dump.*] Sad; melancholy; ſorrowful.
New year, forth looking out of Janus' gate,
Doth ſeem to promiſe hope of new delight;
And bidding th' old adieu, his paſſed date
Bids all old thoughts to die in *dumpiſh* ſpight. *Spenſer.*
The life which I live at this age is not a dead, *dumpiſh*, and ſour life; but chearful, lively, and pleaſant. *Herbert.*

DU'MPLING. *n. ſ.* [from *dump*, heavineſs.] A ſort of pudding.
You prate too long, like a book-learn'd ſot,
'Till pudding and *dumpling* burn to pot. *Dryden.*

DUN. *adj.* [ɒun, Saxon.]
1. A colour partaking of brown and black.
By mixing ſuch powders we are not to expect a ſtrong and full white, ſuch as is that of paper; but ſome duſky obſcure one, ſuch as might ariſe from a mixture of light and darkneſs, or from white and black, that is, a grey, or *dun*, or ruſſet brown. *Newton.*
2. Dark; gloomy.
Come, thick night!
And pall thee in the *dunneſt* ſmoke of hell,
That my keen knife ſee not the wound it makes;
Nor heav'n peep through the blanket of the dark,
To cry hold! hold! *Shakeſpeare.*
He then ſurvey'd
Hell, and the gulph between, and Satan there
Coaſting the wall of heav'n on this ſide,
In the *dun* air ſublime. *Milton.*

To DUN. *v. a.* [ɒunan, Saxon, to clamour.] To claim a debt with vehemence and importunity.
Borrow of thy back, and borrow of thy belly: they'll never aſk thee again. I ſhall be *dunning* thee every day. *Bacon.*

I remember what she won:
And hath she sent so soon to *dun?* *Swift.*

When thou *dun'st* their parents, seldom they,
Without a suit before the tribune, pay. *Dryden.*

DUN *n. s.* [from the verb.] A clamorous, importunate, troublesome creditor.

Thus, while my joyless minutes tedious flow,
With looks demure, and silent pace, a *dun*,
Horrible monster! hated by gods and men,
To my aerial citadel ascends. *Phillips.*

It grieves my heart to be pulled by the sleeve by some rascally *dun*, Sir, remember my bill. *Arbuthnot.*

DUNCE. *n. s.* [A word of uncertain etymology; perhaps from *dum*, the Dutch stupid.] A dullard; a dolt; a thickskul; a stupid indocile animal.

Dunce at the best; in streets but scarce allow'd,
To tickle, on thy straw, the stupid crowd. *Dryden.*

Was Epiphanius so great a *dunce* to imagine a thing, indifferent in itself, should be directly opposite to the law of God? *Stillingfleet.*

I never knew this town without *dunces* of figure, who had credit enough to give rise to some new word. *Swift.*

DUNG. *n. s.* [ᵭinez, Saxon.] The excrement of animals used to fatten ground.

For *dung*, all excrements are the refuse and putrifactions of nourishment. *Bacon.*

I judge the likeliest way to be the perforation of the body of the tree in several places, one above the other; and the filling of the holes with *dung*, mingled with the medicine; and the watering of those lumps of *dung*, with squirts of an infusion of the medicine in dunged water, once in three or four days. *Bacon.*

For when from herbs the pure part must be won,
From gross by 'stilling, this is better done
By despis'd *dung* than by the fire or sun. *Donne.*

He soon would learn to think like me,
And bless his ravish'd eyes to see
Such order from confusion sprung,
Such gaudy tulips rais'd from *dung*. *Swift.*

To DUNG. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fatten with dung.

It was received of old, that *dunging* of grounds, when the West wind bloweth, and in the decrease of the moon, doth greatly help. *Bacon.*

There, as his dream foretold, a cart he found,
That carry'd compost forth to *dung* the ground. *Dryden.*

DU'NGEON. *n. s.* [from *donjon*, the tower in which prisoners were kept, whence all prisons eminently strong were in time called *dungeons*.] A close prison: generally spoke of a prison dark or subterraneous.

Then up he took the slumbered senseless corse,
And e're he could out of his swoon awake,
Him to his castle brought with hasty force,
And in a *dungeon* deep him threw without remorse. *Spenser.*

We know not that the king of heav'n hath doom'd
This place our *dungeon*; not our safe retreat
Beyond his potent arm. *Milton.*

Now from the North
Of Norumbeque, and the Samoed shore,
Bursting their brazen *dungeon*, arm'd with ice,
And snow, and hail, come stormy gust, and flaw. *Milton.*

By imagination a man in a *dungeon* is capable of entertaining himself with scenes and landskapes, more beautiful than any that can be found in the whole compass of nature. *Addis.*

DU'NGFORK. *n. s.* [*dung* and *fork*.] A fork to toss out dung from stables.

Dungforks and paddles are common every where. *Mortimer.*

DU'NGHILL. *n. s.* [*dung* and *hill*.]

1. An heap or accumulation of dung.

I, his brother, gain nothing under him but growth; for the which his animals on his *dunghils* are as much bound to him as I. *Shakespeare.*

Turn out that eyeless villain; throw this slave
Upon the *dunghil*. *Shakespeare.*

Two cocks fought a duel for the mastery of a *dunghil*. *L'Estr.*

Never enter into a league of friendship with an ingrateful person; that is, plant not thy friendship upon a *dunghil*: it is too noble a plant for so base a soil. *South.*

The *dunghil* having raised a huge mushroom of short duration, is now spread to enrich other mens land. *Swift.*

2. Any mean or vile abode.

Perhaps a thousand other worlds, that lie
Remote from us, and latent in the sky,
Are lighten'd by his beams, and kindly nurst,
Of which our earthly *dunghil* is the worst. *Dryden.*

3. Any situation of meanness.

The poor he raiseth from the dust,
Even from the *dunghil* lifts the just. *Sandys.*

4. A term of reproach for a man meanly born.

Out, *dunghil!* dar'st thou brave a nobleman? *Shakesp.*

DU'NGHIL. *adj.* Sprung from the dunghil; mean; low; base; vile; worthless.

His *dunghil* thoughts, which do themselves enure
To dirty dross, no higher dare aspire. *Spenser.*

DU'NGY. *adj.* [from *dung*.] Full of dung; mean; vile; base; low; odious; worthless.

If it be so,
We need no grave to bury honesty;
There's not a grain of it, the face to sweeten
Of the whole *dungy* earth. *Shakespeare.*

DUNGYARD. *n. s.* [*dung* and *yard*.] The place of the dunghil.

Any manner of vegetables cast into the *dungyard*. *Mortimer.*

DU'NNER. *n. s.* [from *dun*.] One employed in soliciting petty debts.

They are ever talking of new silks, and serve the owners in getting them customers, as their common *dunners* do in making them pay. *Spectator.*

DUO'DECUPLE. *adj.* [*duo* and *decuplus*, Latin.] Consisting of twelves.

Grisepsius, a learned Polander, endeavours to establish the *duodecuple* proportion among the Jews, by comparing some passages of Scripture together. *Arbuthnot.*

DUPE. *n. s.* [*dupe*, French, from *duppe*, a foolish bird easily caught.] A credulous man; a man easily tricked.

An usurping populace is its own *dupe*, a mere underworker, and a purchaser in trust for some single tyrant. *Swift.*

First slave to words, then vassal to a name,
Then *dupe* to party; child and man the same. *Pope.*

To DUPE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To trick; to cheat.

The throne a bigot keep, a genius quit;
Faithless through piety, and *dup'd* through wit. *Pope.*

DU'PLE. *adj.* [*duplus*, Latin.] Double; one repeated.

To DU'PLICATE. *v. a.* [*duplico*, Latin.]

1. To double; to enlarge by the repetition of the first number or quantity.

And some alterations in the brain *duplicate* that which is but a single object to our undistempered sentiments. *Glanv.*

2. To fold together.

DU'PLICATE. *adj.* [from the verb.]

Duplicate proportion is the proportion of squares. Thus, in a rank of geometrical proportions, the first term to the third is said to be in a *duplicate* ratio of the first to the second, or as its square is to the square of the second: so in 2, 4, 8, 16, the ratio of 2 to 8 is a duplicate of that of 2 to 4; or as the square of 2 to the square of 4. *Philips. Harris. Bailey.*

It has been found, that the attraction is almost reciprocally in a *duplicate* proportion of the distance of the middle of the drop from the concourse of the glasses, *viz.* reciprocally in a simple proportion, by reason of the spreading of the drop, and its touching each glass in a larger surface; and again reciprocally in a simple proportion, by reason of the attractions growing stronger within the same quantity of attracting surface. *Newton.*

DU'PLICATE. *n. s.* Another correspondent to the first; a second thing of the same kind, as a transcript of a paper.

Nothing is more needful for perfecting the natural history of bodies than the subjecting them to the fire; to which end I have reserved *duplicates* of the most considerable. *Woodward.*

DUPLICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *duplicate*.]

1. The act of doubling.

What great pains hath been taken concerning the quadrature of a circle, and the *duplication* of a cube, and some other mathematical problems. *Hale.*

2. The act of folding together.

3. A fold; a doubling.

The peritonæum is a strong membrane, every where double in the *duplications* of which all the viscera of the abdomen are hid. *Wiseman.*

DU'PLICATURE. *n. s.* [from *duplicate*.] A fold; any thing doubled.

Vast bags are requisite to contain the water which issues from the lympheducts, either dilacerated or obstructed, and exonerating themselves into the foldings, or between the *duplicatures* of the membranes. *Ray.*

DUPLICITY. *n. s.* [*duplicitas*, Latin.]

1. Doubleness; the number of two.

This *duplicity* was ill contrived to place one head at both extremes, and had been more tolerable to have set three or four at one. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Do not affect *duplicities* nor triplicities, nor any certain number of parts in your division of things. *Watts.*

2. Deceit; doubleness of heart, or of tongue.

DURABI'LITY. *n. s.* *durabilis*, Latin.] The power of lasting; continuance; endurance.

Stones though in dignity of nature inferior unto plants, yet exceed them in firmness of strength, or *durability* of being. *Hooker.*

Our times upon the earth have neither certainty not *durability*. *Raleigh.*

DU'RABLE. *adj.* [*durabilis*, Latin.]

1. Lasting; having the quality of long continuance.

The bones of his body we may compare to the hard rocks and stones, and therefore strong and *durable*. *Raleigh.*

With

With pins of adamant,
And chains, they made all fast; too fast they made,
And *durable!* *Milton.*

The glories of her majesty's reign ought to be recorded in words more *durable* than brass, and such as our posterity may read a thousand years hence. *Swift.*

2. Having successive existence.

When on a day,
For time, though in eternity, apply'd
To motion, measures all things *durable*
By present, past, and future, on such day
As heav'n's great year brings forth. *Milton.*

DU'RABLENESS. *n. f.* [from *durable.*] Power of lasting; continuance.

The different consistence and *durableness* of the strata whereof they consist, are more or less. *Woodward.*

A bad poet, if he cannot become immortal by the goodness of his verse, may by the *durableness* of the metal that supports it. *Addison.*

DU'RABLY. *adv.* [from *durable.*] In a lasting manner.

There indeed he found his fame flourishing, his monuments engraved in marble, and yet more *durably* in mens memories. *Sidney.*

DU'RANCE. *n. f.* [from *duresse*, law French.]

1. Imprisonment; the custody or power of a jaylor; a prison.

Thy Dol, and Helen of thy noble thoughts,
Is in base *durance* and contagious prison;
Haul'd thither by mechanick dirty hands. *Shakespeare.*

A poor, innocent, forlorn stranger, languishing in *durance*, upon the false accusations of a lying, insolent, whorish woman. *South.*

There's neither iron bar nor gate,
Portcullis, chain, nor bolt, nor grate;
And yet men *durance* there abide,
In dungeons scarce three inches wide. *Hudibras.*

Notwithstanding the warning and example before me, I commit myself to lasting *durance.* *Congreve.*

2. Endurance; continuance; duration.

Sick nature at that instant trembled round,
And mother earth sigh'd as she felt the wound:
Of how short *durance* was this new made state!
How far more mighty than heaven's love, hell's hate! *Dryden.*

DURA'TION. *n. f.* [*duratio*, Latin]

1. A sort of distance or length, the idea whereof we get, not from the permanent parts of space, but from the fleeting and perpetually perishing parts of succession. *Locke.*

2. Power of continuance.

Duration is a circumstance so essential to happiness, that if we conceived it possible for the joys of heaven itself to pass from us in an instant, we should find ourselves not much concerned for the attainment of them. *Rogers.*

3. Length of continuance.

Aristotle, by greatness of action, does not only mean it should be great in its nature, but also in its *duration*, that it should have a due length in it. *Addison.*

To DURE. *v. n.* [*duro*, Latin.] To last; to continue; to endure.

The delights and pleasures of the world are most pleasing while they *dure.* *Raleigh.*

DU'REFUL. *adj.* [from *dure* and *full.*] Lasting; of long continuance; durable.

The *dureful* oak, whose sap is not yet dry'd,
Is long e'er it conceive the kindling fire;
But when it once doth burn, it doth divide
Great heat, and makes his flames to heaven aspire. *Spenser.*

DURELESS. *adj.* [from *dure.*] Without continuance; fading; transitory; short.

Yet were that aptitude natural, more inclinable to follow and embrace the false and *dureless* pleasures of this stage-play world, than to become the shadow of God. *Raleigh.*

DU'RESSE. n. f. [French; hardship, severity.]

1. Imprisonment; constraint; confinement.

2. [In law.] A plea used by way of exception, by him who being cast into prison at a man's suit, or otherwise by threats, beating, &c. hardly used, seals any bond to him during his restraint. This the law holds as invalid, and supposes to be constrained. *Cowel.*

DU'RING. *prep.* [This word is rather a participle from *dure*; as, *during life*, *durante vita*, life *continuing*; *during my pleasure*, my pleasure continuing the same.] For the time of the continuance of; while any thing lasts.

If *during* his childhood he be constantly and rigorously kept from drinking cold liquor whilst he is hot, forbearance grows into a habit. *Locke.*

DU'RITY. *n. f.* [*dureté*, French; *durus*, Latin.] Hardness; firmness.

Ancients did burn fragments of marble, which in time became marble again, at least of indissoluble *durity*, as appeareth in the standing theatres. *Wotton.*

Irradiancy or sparkling, found in many gems, is not discoverable in this; for it cometh short of their compactness and *durity.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

DURST. The preterite of *dare.*

The Christians *durst* have no images of the Deity, because they would rather die than defile themselves with such an impiety. *Stillingfleet.*

DUSK. *adj.* [*duyster*, Dutch.]

1. Tending to darkness. See DUSKY.

2. Tending to blackness; dark coloured.

The hills to their supply,
Vapour, and exhalation *dusk*, and moist,
Sent up amain. *Milton.*

DUSK. *n. f.* [from the adjective.]

1. Tendency to darkness; incipient obscurity.

I will wait on you in the *dusk* of the evening, with my show upon my back. *Spectator.*

2. Darkness of colour; tendency to blackness.

Some sprinkled freckles on his face were seen,
Whose *dusk* set off the whiteness of the skin. *Dryden.*

To DUSK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make duskish. *Dict.*

To DUSK. *v. n.* To grow dark; to begin to lose light or brightness; to have lustre diminished. *Dict.*

DU'SKILY. *adv.* [from *dusky.*] With a tendency to darkness or blackness.

DU'SKISH. *adj.* [from *dusk.*]

1. Inclining to darkness; tending to obscurity.

From his infernal furnace forth he threw
Huge flames, that dimmed all the heaven's light,
Enroll'd in *duskish* smoak, and brimstone blue. *Spenser.*

2. Tending to blackness; dark coloured.

Sight is not contented with sudden departments from one extreme to another; therefore rather a *duskish* tincture than an absolute black. *Wotton.*

DU'SKISHLY. *adv.* [from *duskish.*] Cloudily; darkly.

The sawdust burned fair, 'till part of the candle consumed: the dust gathering about the snast, made the snast to burn *duskishly.* *Bacon.*

DU'SKY. *adj.* [from *dusk*; *duyster*, Dutch.]

1. Tending to darkness; obscure; not luminous.

Here lies the *dusky* torch of Mortimer,
Chok'd with ambition of the meaner sort. *Shakespeare.*

There fierce winds o'er *dusky* valleys blow,
Whose every puff bears empty shades away. *Dryden.*

Through the plains of one continual day;
Six shining months pursue their even way;
And six succeeding urge their *dusky* flight,
Obscur'd with vapours and o'erwhelm'd in night. *Prior.*

2. Tending to blackness; dark coloured; not clear; not bright.

They did plot
The means that *dusky* Dis my daughter got. *Shakespeare.*

It is not green, but of a *dusky* brown colour. *Bacon.*

When Jove in *dusky* clouds involves the skies,
And the faint crescent shoots by fits before their eyes. *Dryden.*

The surface is of a *dusky* yellow colour. *Woodward.*

By mixing such powders we are not to expect a strong and full white, such as is that of paper; but some *dusky* obscure one, such as might arise from a mixture of light and darkness, or from white and black; that is, a grey or dun, or russet brown. *Newton.*

3. Gloomy; sad; intellectually clouded.

While he continues in life, this *dusky* scene of horror, this melancholy prospect of final perdition, will frequently occur to his fancy. *Bentley.*

Umbriel, a *dusky*, melancholy sprite,
As ever sully'd the fair face of light,
Down to the central earth, his proper scene,
Repairs to search the gloomy cave of spleen. *Pope.*

DUST. *n. f.* [ꝺuꝛt, Saxon; *duúst*, Erse.]

1. Earth or other matter reduced to small particles.

The *dust*
Should have ascended to the roof of heav'n,
Rais'd by your populous troops. *Shakespeare.*

Dust helpeth the fruitfulness of trees, insomuch as they cast *dust* upon them: that powdering, when a shower cometh, maketh a soiling to the tree, being earth and water finely laid on. *Bacon.*

2. The grave; the state of dissolution.

The scepter, learning, physick must
All follow this, and come to *dust.* *Shakespeare.*

Thou
Out of the ground wast taken, know thy birth;
For dust thou art, and shalt to *dust* return.
Milton's Paradise Lost.

3. A mean and dejected state.

God raiseth up the poor out of the *dust*, to set them among princes. 1 *Samuel.*

To DUST. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To free from dust; to sprinkle with dust.

DU'STMAN. *n. f.* [*dust* and *man.*] One whose employment is to carry away the dust.

The *dustman*'s cart offends thy cloaths and eyes,
When through the street a cloud of ashes flies. *Gay.*

Du'sty. *adj.* [from *duſt.*]
1. Filled with duſt; clouded with duſt.
Arms and the *duſty* field I leſs admire,
And ſoften ſtrangely in ſome new deſire. *Dryden.*
2. Covered or ſcattered with duſt.
Even drudgery himſelf,
As at the car he ſweats, or *duſty* hews
The palace ſtone, looks gay. *Thomſon.*

Du'tchess. *n. ſ.* [*ducheſſe*, French.]
1. The lady of a duke.
The duke of Cornwal, and Regan his *dutcheſs*, will be here. *Shakeſpeare.*
The duke was to command the army, and the *dutcheſs*, by the favour ſhe poſſeſſed, to be near her majeſty. *Swift.*
The gen'rous god, who wit and gold refines,
And ripens ſpirits as he ripens minds,
Kept droſs for *dutcheſſes*, the world ſhall know it,
To you gave ſenſe, good humour, and a poet. *Pope.*
2. A lady who has the ſovereignty of a dukedom.

Du'tchy. *n. ſ.* [*duché*, French.] A territory which gives title to a duke, or has a duke for its ſovereign.
France might have ſwallowed up his whole *dutchy*. *Swift.*
Different ſtates border on it; the kingdom of France, the *dutchy* of Savoy, and the canton of Bern. *Addiſon.*

Du'tchycourt. *n. ſ.* A court wherein all matters appertaining to the dutchy of Lancaſter are decided by the decree of the chancellor of that court. *Cowel.*

Du'teous. *adj.* [from *duty.*]
1. Obedient; obſequious; reſpectful to thoſe who have natural or legal authority.
Great Aurengzebe did *duteous* care expreſs,
And durſt not puſh too far his great ſucceſs. *Dryden.*
A female ſoftneſs, with a manly mind;
A *dutcous* daughter, and a ſiſter kind;
In ſickneſs patient, and in death reſign'd. *Dryden.*
Who taught the bee with winds and rains to ſtrive,
To bring her burden to the certain hive;
And through the liquid fields again to paſs
Duteous, and hark'ning to the ſounding braſs? *Prior.*
2. Obſequious; obedient to good or bad purpoſes.
I know thee well; a ſerviceable villain!
As *duteous* to the vices of thy miſtreſs,
As madneſs would deſire. *Shakeſpeare.*
Every beaſt, more *duteous* at her call,
Than at Circean call the herd diſguis'd. *Milton.*
3. Enjoined by duty; enforced by the relation of one to another.
With mine own tongue deny my ſacred right,
With mine own breath releaſe all *duteous* ties. *Shakeſpeare.*

Du'tiful. *adj.* [*duty* and *full.*]
1. Obedient; ſubmiſſive to natural or legal ſuperiors; reverent.
She died in an extreme old age, without pain, under the care of the moſt *dutiful* ſon that I have ever known or heard of. *Swift.*
2. Expreſſive of reſpect; giving token of reverence; reſpectful; reverential.
There would ſhe kiſs the ground, and thank the trees, bleſs the air, and do *dutiful* reverence to every thing ſhe thought did accompany her at their firſt meeting. *Sidney.*

Du'tifully. *adv.* [from *dutiful.*]
1. Obediently; ſubmiſſively.
2. Reverently; reſpectfully.
His daughter Philoclea he found at that time *dutifully* watching by her mother, and Miſo curiouſly watching her. *Sidney.*
He with joyful, nimble wing,
Flew *dutifully* back again,
And made an humble chaplet for the king. *Swift.*

Du'tifulness. *n. ſ.* [from *dutiful.*]
1. Obedience; ſubmiſſion to juſt authority.
Piety, or *dutifulneſs* to parents, was a moſt popular virtue among the Romans. *Dryden.*
2. Reverence; reſpect.
It is a ſtrange kind of civilty, and an evil *dutifulneſs* in friends and relatives, to ſuffer him to periſh without reproof or medicine, rather than to ſeem unmannerly to a great ſinner. *Taylor.*

Du'ty. *n. ſ.* [from *due.*]
1. That to which a man is by any natural or legal obligation bound.
When ye ſhall have done all thoſe things which are commanded, you ſay we are unprofitable ſervants: we have done that which was our *duty* to do. *Luke.*
Good my lord,
You have begot me, bred me, lov'd me: I
Return thoſe *duties* back, as are right fit;
Obey you, love you, and moſt honour you. *Shakeſpeare.*
The pain children feel from any neceſſity of nature, it is the *duty* of parents to relieve. *Locke.*
2. Acts or forbearances required by religion or morality.
All our *duty* is ſet down in our prayers, becauſe in all our *duty* we beg the Divine Aſſiſtance; and remember that you are bound to do all thoſe *duties*, for the doing of which you have prayed for the Divine Aſſiſtance. *Taylor.*
3. Obedience or ſubmiſſion due to parents, governors, or ſuperiors; loyalty; piety to parents.
Thinkeſt thou that *duty* ſhall have dread to ſpeak,
When pow'r to flatt'ry bows? To plainneſs honour
Is bound, when majeſty to folly falls. *Shakeſpeare.*
God's party will appear ſmall, and the king's not greater; it being not probable, that thoſe ſhould have ſenſe of *duty* to him that had none to God. *Decay of Piety.*
4. Act of reverence or reſpect.
They both attone;
Did *duty* to their lady as became. *Spenſer.*
5. The buſineſs of a ſoldier on guard.
The regiment did *duty* there punctually. *Clarendon.*
Otho bribed his guards at a high rate; for as often as Galba ſupped with him, he uſed to give every ſoldier upon *duty* an aureus. *Arbuthnot.*
6. The buſineſs of war; ſervice.
The night came and ſevered them, all parties being tired with the *duty* of the day. *Clarendon.*
See how the madmen bleed! Behold the gains
With which their maſter, Love, rewards their pains!
For ſev'n long years, on *duty* ev'ry day,
Lo! their obedience, and their monarch's pay! *Dryden.*
7. Tax; impoſt; cuſtom; toll.
All the wines that come down from Tuſcany make their way through ſeveral *duties* and taxes, before they reach the port. *Addiſon.*
Such ſhekels as they now ſhew, were the old ones in which *duty* was to be paid by their law. *Arbuthnot.*

DWARF. *n. ſ.* [ꝺpeopȝ, Sax. *dwerg*, Dutch; *ſberg*, Scotiſh.]
1. A man below the common ſize of men.
Get you gone, you *dwarf!*
You minimus, of hind'ring knot-graſs made. *Shakeſpeare.*
Such *dwarfs* were ſome kind of apes. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*
They but now who ſeem'd
In bigneſs to ſurpaſs earth's giant ſons,
Now leſs than ſmalleſt *dwarfs* in narrow room
Throng numberleſs. *Milton.*
2. Any animal or plant below its natural bulk.
It is a delicate plantation of trees, all well-grown, fair, and ſmooth: one *dwarf* was knotty and crooked, and the reſt had it in deriſion. *L'Eſtrange.*
Saw off the head of the ſtock in a ſmooth place; and for *dwarf* trees, graft them within four fingers of the ground. *Mortimer's Art of Huſbandry.*
3. An attendant on a lady or knight in romances.
The champion ſtout,
Eſtſtoones diſmounted from his courſer brave,
And to the *dwarf* a-while his needleſs ſpear he gave. *Spenſer.*
4. It is uſed often by botaniſts in compoſition; as, *dwarf* eldest, *dwarf* honeyſuckle.

To Dwarf. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To hinder from growing to the natural bulk; to leſſen; to make little.
It is reported that a good ſtrong canvas, ſpread over a tree grafted low, ſoon after it putteth forth, will *dwarf* it, and make it ſpread. *Bacon.*
The whole ſex is in a manner *dwarfed*, and ſhrunk into a race of beauties, that ſeems almoſt another ſpecies. *Addiſon.*

Dwa'rfish. *adj.* [from *dwarf.*] Below the natural bulk; low; ſmall; little; petty; deſpicable.
Their *dwarfiſh* pages were
As cherubins, all gilt. *Shakeſpeare.*
And are you grown ſo high in his eſteem,
Becauſe I am ſo *dwarfiſh* and ſo low? *Shakeſpeare.*
This unheard ſaucineſs, and boyiſh troops,
The king doth ſmile at; and is well pepar'd
To whip this *dwarfiſh* war, theſe pigmy arms,
From out the circle of his territories. *Shakeſpeare.*
A thicket cloſe beſide the grove there ſtood,
With briars and brambles choak'd, and *dwarfiſh* wood. *Dry.*
We ſhould have loſt oaks and cedars, and the other tall and lofty ſons of the foreſt, and have found nothing but *dwarfiſh* ſhrubs, and creeping moſs, and deſpicable muſhrooms. *Bentley.*

Dwa'rfishly. *adj.* [from *dwarfiſh.*] Like a dwarf.

Dwa'rfishness. *n. ſ.* [from *dwarfiſh.*] Minuteneſs of ſtature; littleneſs.
'Tis no wonder that ſcience hath not outgrown the *dwarfiſhneſs* of its priſtine ſtature, and that the intellectual world is ſuch a microcoſm. *Glanville.*

To Dwaule. *v. a.* [ꝺpelian, Sax. to wander; *dwalen*, Dut.] To be delirious: a provincial word mentioned by *Junius.*

To Dwell. *v. n.* preterite *dwelt*, or *dwelled.* [*duala*, old Teutonick, is *ſtay*, *delay*; *duelia*, Iſlandick, to ſtay, to ſtand ſtill.]
1. To inhabit; to live in a place; to reſide; to have an habitation.
If thy brother that *dwelleth* by thee be waxen poor, and be ſold unto thee, thou ſhalt not compel him to ſerve as a bondſervant. *Leviticus.*

He

He ſhall *dwell* alone, without the camp ſhall his habitation be. *Levit.*

John Haywood and Sir Thomas More, in the pariſh wherein I was born, *dwelt* and had poſſeſſions. *Peacham.*

Why are you vex'd, lady? Why do you frown?
Here *dwell* no frowns, nor anger; from theſe gates
Sorrow flies far. *Milton.*

2. To live in any form of habitation.

Abraham ſojourned in the land of Promiſe as in a ſtrange country, *dwelling* in tabernacles. *Hebrews.*

3. To be in any ſtate or condition.

'Tis ſafer to be that which we deſtroy,
Than by deſtruction *dwell* in doubful joy. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To be ſuſpended with attention.

Th' attentive queen
Dwelt on his accents, and her gloomy eyes
Sparkled with gentler fires. *Smith.*

5. To fix the mind upon; to hang upon with fondneſs.

Such was that face, on which I *dwelt* with joy,
Ere Greece aſſembled, ſtemm'd the tides to Troy;
But parting then for that deteſted ſhore,
Our eyes, unhappy! never greeted more. *Pope.*

6. To continue long ſpeaking.

He preach'd the joys of heav'n and pains of hell,
And warn'd the ſinner with becoming zeal;
But on eternal mercy lov'd to *dwell.* *Dryden.*

We have *dwelt* pretty long on the conſiderations of ſpace and duration. *Locke.*

Thoſe who defend our negotiators, *dwell* upon their zeal and patience. *Swift.*

To DWELL. *v. a.* To inhabit.

I ſaw and heard; for we ſometimes
Who *dwell* this wild, conſtrain'd by want, come forth.
To town or village nigh. *Milton.*

DWELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *dwell.*] An inhabitant; one that lives in any place.

The houſes being kept up, did of neceſſity enforce a *dweller*; and the proportion of land for occupation being kept up, did of neceſſity enforce that *dweller* not to be beggar or cottager, but a man of ſome ſubſtance. *Bacon.*

Their cries ſoon waken all the *dwellers* near;
Now murmuring noiſes riſes in every ſtreet. *Dryden.*

DWELLING. *n. ſ.* [from *dwell.*]

1. Habitation; place of reſidence; abode.

His *dwelling* is low in a valley green,
Under the foot of Rauran moſſy hore. *Spenſer.*

Hazor ſhall be a *dwelling* for dragons, and a deſolation for ever. *Jer.*

If he have ſeveral *dwellings*, let him ſort them ſo, that what he wanteth in the one he may find in the other. *Bacon.*

God will deign
To viſit oft the *dwellings* of juſt men,
Delighted. *Milt.n.*

So it ſeems
To thee who haſt thy *dwelling* here on earth. *Milton.*

All *dwellings* elſe
Flood overwhelm'd, and them with all their pomp
Deep under water roll'd; ſea cover'd ſea,
Sea without ſhore. *Milton.*

The living few, and frequent funerals then,
Proclaim'd thy wrath on this forſaken place;
And now thoſe few, who are return'd again,
Thy ſearching judgments to their *dwellings* trace. *Dryden.*

The force of fire aſcended firſt on high,
And took its *dwelling* in the vaulted ſky. *Dryden.*

2. State of life; mode of living.

My *dwelling* ſhall be with the beaſt of the field. *Dan.*

DWE'LLINGHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [from *dwell* and *houſe.* The houſe at which one lives.

A perſon ought always to be cited at the place of his *dwellinghouſe*, which he has in reſpect of his habitation and uſual reſidence; and not at the houſe which he has in reſpect of his eſtate, or the place of his birth. *Ayliffe.*

DWE'LLINGPLACE. *n. ſ.* [*dwell* and *place.*] The place of reſidence.

People do often change their *dwellingplaces*, and ſome muſt die, whilſt other ſome do grow up into ſtrength. *Spenſer.*

To DWI'NDLE. *v. n.* [ƿinan, Saxon.]

1. To ſhrink; to loſe bulk; to grow little.

Proper names, when familiarized in Engliſh, *dwindle* to monoſyllables; whereas in modern languages they receive a ſofter turn, by the addition of a new ſyllable. *Addiſon.*

Our drooping days are *dwindled* down to nought;
Their period finiſh'd e'er 'tis well begun. *Thomſon.*

2. To degenerate; to ſink.

'Tis now *dwindled* down to light frothy ſtuff. *Norris.*

If there have been ſuch a gradual diminution of the generative faculty of the earth, that it hath *dwindled* from nobler animals to puny mice and inſects, why was there not the like decay in the production of vegetables? *Lindley.*

He found the expected council was *dwindling* into a conventicle, a packed aſſembly of Italian biſhops, not a free convention of fathers. *Atterbury.*

Religious ſocieties, though begun with excellent intentions, are ſaid to have *dwindled* into factious clubs. *Swift.*

3. To wear away; to loſe health; to grow feeble.

Weary ſev'nnights nine times nine,
Shall he *dwindle*, peak, and pine. *Shakeſpeare.*

How often do we ſee, that ſome ſmall part of the foot being injured by a wrench or a blow, the whole leg or thigh thereby loſes its ſtrength and nouriſhment, and *dwindles* away. *Locke.*

Phyſicians, with their milky cheer,
The love ſick maid and *dwindling* beau repair. *Gay.*

4. To fall away; to be diminiſhed; to moulder off.

Of all the forces under Grenvil, there were only five hundred foot and three hundred horſe left with him for the blocking up Plymouth; the reſt were *dwindled* away. *Clarendon.*

DYE. See DIE.

DY'ING. The particle of *die.*

1. Expiring; giving up the ghoſt.
2. Tinging; giving a new colour.

DY'NASTY. *n. ſ.* [δυναστία.] Government; ſovereignty.

Some account him fabulous, becauſe he carries up the Egyptian *dynaſties* before the flood, yea, and long before the creation. *Hale.*

Greece was then divided into ſeveral *dynaſties*, which our author has enumerated under their reſpective princes. *Notes on Pope's Iliad.*

DY'SCRASY. *n. ſ.* [δυσκρασία.] An unequal mixture of elements in the blood or nervous juice; a diſtemperature, when ſome humour or quality abounds in the body. *Dict.*

In this pituitous *dyſcraſy* of blood, we muſt vomit off the pituita, and purge upon intermiſſions. *Floyer.*

DYSE'NTERY. *n. ſ.* [*dyſenterie*, French, from δυσεντερία.] A looſeneſs wherein very ill humours flow off by ſtool, and are alſo ſometimes attended with blood. *Dict.*

From an unuſual inconſtancy of the weather, and perpetual changes of the wind from Eaſt to Weſt, proceed epidemical *ſenteries.* *Arbuthnot.*

DYSPE'PSY. *n. ſ.* [δυσπεψία.] A difficulty of digeſtion, or bad fermentation in the ſtomach or guts. *Dict.*

DY'SPHONY. *n. ſ.* [δυσφωνία.] A difficulty in ſpeaking, occaſioned by an ill diſpoſition of the organs. *Dict.*

DYSPNO'EA. *n. ſ.* [δύσπνοια.] A difficulty of breathing; ſtraitneſs of breath.

DY'SURY. *n. ſ.* [δυσυρία.] A difficulty in making urine.

It doth end in a dyſentery, pains of the hæmorrhoids, inflammations of any of the lower parts, diabetes, a continual piſſing, or a hot *dyſury*, difficulty of making water. *Harvey.*

E.

E, Has two ſounds; long, as *ſcēne*, and ſhort, as *men*. *E* is the moſt frequent vowel in the Engliſh language; for it not only is uſed like the reſt in the beginning or end of words, but has the peculiar quality of lengthening the foregoing vowel, as *căn, cāne; măn, māne; găp, gāpe; glăd, glāde; brĕd, brēde; chĭn, chīne; whĭp, whīpe; thĭn, thīne; nŏd, nōde; tŭn, tūne; plŭm, plūme.* Yet it ſometimes occurs final, where yet the foregoing vowel is not lengthened; as *gŏne, knowlĕdge, ĕdge, gĭve.* Anciently almoſt every word ended with *e*; as for *can, canne*; for *year, yeare*; for *great, greate*; for *need, neede*; for *flock, flocke.* It is probably that this *e* final had at firſt a ſoft ſound, like the female *e* of the French; and that afterwards it was in poetry either mute or vocal, as the verſe required, 'till at laſt it became univerſally ſilent.

Ea has the ſound of *e* long: the *e* is commonly lengthened rather by the immediate addition of *a* than by the appoſition of *e* to the end of the word; as *mēn, mēan; ſēll, ſēal; mēt, mēat; nēt, nēat.*

EACH. *pron.* [elc, Saxon; *elch*, Dutch; *ilk*, Scottiſh.]

1. Either of two.

Though your orbs of diff'rent greatneſs be,
Yet both are for *each* other's uſe diſpos'd;
His to incloſe, and your's to be inclos'd. *Dryden.*

2. Every one of any number. This ſenſe is rare, except in poetry.

Th' invention all admir'd, and *each* how he
To be th' inventer miſs'd. *Milton.*

Let *each*
His adamantine coat gird well, and *each*
Fit well his helm. *Milton.*

By hunger, that *each* other creature tames,
Thou art not to be harm'd, therefore not mov'd;
Thy temperance invincible beſides. *Milton.*

Wiſe Plato ſaid, the world with men was ſtor'd,
That ſuccour *each* to other might afford. *Denham.*

To EACH the correſpondent word is *other*, whether it be uſed of two, or of a greater number.

'Tis ſaid they eat *each* other. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let *each* eſteem *other* better than themſelves. *Phil.*

Lovelieſt of women! heaven is in thy ſoul;
Beauty and virtue ſhine for ever round thee,
Bright'ning *each other!* Thou art all divine! *Addiſon.*

EAD. [æd, *ed.*] in the compound, and *eadig* in the ſimple names, denotes happineſs, or bleſſedneſs. Thus *Eadward* is a happy preſerver; *Eadulph*, happy aſſiſtance; *Eadgar*, happy power; *Eadwin*, happy conqueror; which *Macarius, Eupolemus, Fauſta, Fortunatus, Felicianus*, &c. do in ſome meaſure reſemble. *Ead* may alſo in ſome caſes be derived from the Saxon *eath*, which ſignifies eaſy, gentle, mild. *Gibſ.*

EA'GER. *adj.* [eagop, Saxon; *aigre*, French.]

1. Struck with deſire; ardently wiſhing; keenly deſirous; vehement in deſire; hotly longing.

Of action *eager*, and intent of thought,
The chiefs your honourable danger ſought. *Dryden.*

Eager to read the reſt, Achates came. *Dryden.*

With joy th' ambitious youth his mother heard,
And *eager* for the journey ſoon prepar'd;
He longs the world beneath him to ſurvey,
To guide the chariot, and to give the day. *Dryden.*

Love inflam'd, and *eager* on his bliſs,
Smother'd her words. *Addiſon.*

2. It is uſed ſometimes with *of*, ſometimes with *on* or *after* before the thing ſought.

3. Hot of diſpoſition; vehement; ardent; impetuous.

Apt as well to quicken the ſpirits as to allay that which is too *eager*. *Hooker.*

Nor do the *eager* clamours of diſputants yield more relief to eclipſed truth, than did the ſounding braſs of old to the labouring moon. *Glanv.*

This is not a general character of women, but a reproof of ſome *eager* ſpirited gipſies. *L'Eſtrange.*

Imperfect zeal is hot and *eager*, without knowledge. *Spratt.*

Palemon replies,
Eager his tone, and ardent were his eyes. *Dryden.*

A man, charged with a crime of which he thinks himſelf innocent, is apt to be too *eager in* his own defence. *Dryden.*

4. Quick; buſy; eaſily put in action.

His Numidian genius
Is well diſpos'd to miſchief, were he prompt
And *eager on* it; but he muſt be ſpurr'd. *Addiſon.*

5. Sharp; ſower; acid.

With a ſudden vigour it doth poſſet
And curd, like *eager* droppings into milk,
The thin and wholſome blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Keen; ſevere; biting.

The air bites ſhrewdly; it is very cold.
—It is a nipping and an *eager* air. *Shakeſpeare.*

The reſiſtance of bone to cold is greater than of fleſh; for that the fleſh ſhrinketh, but the bone reſiſteth, whereby the cold becometh more *eager*. *Bacon.*

7. Brittle; inflexible; not ductile. A cant word of artificers.

Gold will be ſometimes ſo *eager*, as artiſts call it, that it will as little endure the hammer as glaſs itſelf. *Locke.*

EA'GERLY. *adv.* [from *eager.*]

1. With great ardour of deſire; with impetuoſity of inclination.

To the holy war how faſt and *eagerly* did men go, when the prieſt perſuaded them that whoſoever died in that expedition was a martyr? *South.*

How *eagerly* he flew, when Europe's fate
Did for the ſeed of future actions wait. *Sandys.*

2. Ardently; hotly.

Brutus gave the word too early,
Who having ſome advantage on Octavius,
Took it too *eagerly*; his ſoldiers fell to ſpoil,
Whilſt we by Anthony were all incloſ'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Keenly; ſharply.

Abundance of rain froze ſo *eagerly* as it fell, that it ſeemed the depth of Winter had of a ſudden been come in. *Knolles.*

EA'GERNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *eager.*]

1. Keenneſs of deſire; ardour of inclination.

She knew her diſtance, and did angle for me,
Madding my *eagerneſs* with her reſtraint. *Shakeſpeare.*

Have you not ſeen, when whiſtled from the fiſt,
Some falcon ſtoop'd at what her eye deſign'd,
And, with her *eagerneſs*, the quarry miſs'd. *Dryden.*

The *eagerneſs* and ſtrong bent of the mind after knowledge, if not warily regulated, is often an hindrance to it. *Locke.*

Detraction and obloquy are received with as much *eagerneſs* as wit and humour. *Addiſon.*

Juba lives to catch
That dear embrace, and to return it too,
With mutual warmth and *eagerneſs* of love. *Addiſon.*

His continued application to publick affairs diverts him from thoſe pleaſures, which are purſued with *eagerneſs* by princes who have not the publick ſo much at heart. *Addiſon.*

The things of this world, with whatever *eagerneſs* they engage our purſuit, leave us ſtill empty and unſatisfied with their fruition. *Rogers.*

2. Impetuoſity; vehemence; violence.

It finds them in the *eagerneſs* and height of their devotion; they are ſpeechleſs for the time that it continues, and proſtrate and dead when it departs. *Dryden.*

I'll kill thee with ſuch *eagerneſs* of haſte,
As fiends, let looſe, would lay all nature waſte. *Dryden.*

EA'GLE. *n. ſ.* [*aigle*, French; *aquila*, Latin; *ealer*, Erſe.]

1. A bird of prey, which, as it is reported, renews its age when it grows old. But ſome think that this recovery of youth happens no otherwiſe in the eagle than in other birds, by caſting their feathers every year in the moulting ſeaſon, and having others in their room. It is alſo ſaid not to drink at all, like other birds with ſharp claws It is given out, that when an eagles ſees its young ſo well grown as to venture upon flying, it hovers over their neſt, flutters with its wings, and excites them to imitate it, and take their flight; and when it ſees them weary, or fearful, it takes and carries them upon its back. Eagles are ſaid to be extremely ſharp-ſighted, and, when they take flight, ſpring perpendicularly upward, with their eyes ſteadily fixed upon the ſun, mounting 'till, by their diſtance, they diſappear. *Calmet.*

Diſmay'd

Dismay'd not this
Our captains Macbeth and Banquo?
—— Yes,
As sparrows *eagles*, or the hare the lion. *Shakespeare.*
Draw forth the monsters of th' abyss profound,
Or fetch th' aerial *eagle* to the ground. *Pope.*

2. The standard of the ancient *Romans.*
Arts still follow'd where Rome's *eagles* flew. *Pope.*

EA'GLE-EYED. *adj.* [from *eagle* and *eyed.*] Sharp-sighted as an eagle.
As he was rarely quick and perspicacious, so was he inwardly *eagle eyed*, and perfectly versed in the humours of his subjects. *Howel.*
Ev'ry one is *eagle ey'd* to see
Another's faults and his deformity. *Dryden.*

EA'GLESPEED. *n. s.* [*eagle* and *speed.*] Swiftness like that of an eagle.
Abrupt, with *eagle speed* she cut the sky,
Instant invisible to mortal eye. *Pope.*

EA'GLESTONE. *n. s.* A stone said to be found at the entrance of the holes in which the eagles make their nests, and affirmed to have a particular virtue in defending the eagle's nest from thunder. The stones of this kind which are most valued are flat and blackish, and sound, if shaken near the ear; a lesser stone being contained in the greater. *Calmet.*
The *eaglestone* contains, in a cavity within it, a small loose stone, which rattles when it is shaken; and every fossil, with a nucleus in it, has obtained the name. The sort of analogy that was supposed to be between a stone, thus containing another within it, or, as the fanciful writers express it, pregnant with another, and a woman big with child, led people to imagine that it must have great virtues and effects in accelerating or retarding delivery; so that, if tied to the arm of a woman with child, it prevents abortion; and if to the leg, it promotes delivery. It is pretended, that the eagles seek for these stones to lay in their nests, and that they cannot hatch their young without. On such idle and imaginary virtues was raised all the credit which this famous fossil possessed for many ages. *Hill.*
If you stop the holes of a hawk's bell it will make no ring, but a flat noise or rattle; and so doth the ætites, or *eagle-stone*, which hath a little stone within it. *Bacon.*

EA'GLET. *n. s.* [from *eagle.*] A young eagle.
This treason of his sons did the king express in an emblem, wherein was an eagle with three *eaglets* tyring on her breast, and the fourth pecking at one of her eyes. *Davies.*

EA'GRE. *n. s.* [*æger*, in Runick, is the *ocean*; *eggia*, in Islandick, is *to agitate, to incite.*] A tide swelling above another tide, observable in the river Severn.
For as an *eagre* rides in triumph o'er the tide,
The tyrant passions, hope and fear,
Did in extremes appear,
And flash'd upon the soul with equal force. *Dryden.*

EA'LDERMAN. *n. s.* [ealdorman, Saxon.] The name of a Saxon magistrate; alderman.

EAME. *n. s.* [eam, Saxon; *oom*, Dutch.] Uncle: a word still used in the wilder parts of Staffordshire.
Daughter, says she, fly, fly; behold, thy dame
Foreshows the treason of thy wretched *eame!* *Fairfax.*

EAR. *n. s.* [eare, Saxon; *oor*, Dutch.]

1. The whole organ of audition or hearing.
What fire is in my *ears!* Can this be true?
Stand I condemn'd? *Shakespeare.*
His *ears* are open unto their cry. *Psalms.*
Valsalva discovered some passages into the region of the *ear* drum; of mighty use, among others, to make discharges of bruises. *Derham.*

2. That part of the ear that stands prominent.
You have heard of the news abroad: I mean, the whisper'd ones; for they are yet but *ear* kissing arguments. *Shakespeare.*
His master shall bore his *ear* through with an awl. *Exodus.*

3. Power of judging of harmony; the sense of hearing.

4. The head; or the person: in familiar language.
Their warlike force was sore weakened, the city beaten down about their *ears*, and most of them wounded. *Knolles.*
Better pass over an affront from one scoundrel, than draw the whole herd about a man's *ears.* *L'Estrange.*
Be not alarmed, as if all religion was falling about our *ears.* *Burnet.*

5. The highest part of a man; the top.
A cavalier was up to the *ears* in love with a very fine lady. *L'Estrange.*

6. The privilege of being readily and kindly heard; favour.
Aristippus was earnest suitor to Dionysius for some grant, who would give no *ear* to his suit: Aristippus fell at his feet, and then Dionysius granted it. *Bacon.*
They being told there was small hope of ease,
Were willing at the first to give an *ear*
To any thing that sounded liberty. *Ben. Johnson.*
If on a pillory, or near a throne,
He gain his prince's *ear*, or lose his own. *Pope.*

7. Disposition to like or dislike what is heard; judgment; opinion; taste.
He laid his sense closer, and in fewer words, according to the style and *ear* of those times. *Denham.*

8. Any prominences from a larger body, raised for the sake of holding it.
There are some vessels, which, if you offer to lift by the belly or bottom, you cannot stir them; but are soon removed, if you take them by the *ears.* *Tatler.*
A quilted night-cap with one *ear.* *Congreve.*
A pot without an *ear.* *Swift.*

9. The spike of corn; that part which contains the seeds.
He delivereth to each of them a jewel, made in the figure of an *ear* of wheat, which they ever after wear. *Bacon.*
The leaves on trees not more,
Nor bearded *ears* in fields, nor sands upon the shore. *Dryden.*
From several grains he had eighty stalks, with very large *ears* full of large corn. *Mortimer.*

10. *To fall together by the* EARS. To fight; to scuffle; to quarrel. [In Dutch *oorl gen.*] A familiar phrase.
Poor naked man belaboured one another with shagged sticks, or dully *fell together by the ears* at fisty-cuffs. *More.*
Fools go together by the *ears*, to have knaves run away with the stakes. *L'Estrange.*
All Asia now was by the *ears*,
And gods beat up for voluntiers. *Prior.*

11. *To set by the* EARS. To make strife; to quarrel: in low language.
A mean rascal *sets others together by the ears* without fighting himself. *L'Estrange.*
She used to carry tales from one to another, 'till she had set the neighbourhood together *by the ears.* *Arbuthnot.*
It is usual to *set* these poor animals *by the ears.* *Addison.*

EA'RLESS. *adj.* [from *ear.*] Without any ears.
Earless on high stood unabash'd Defoe,
And Tuthin flagrant from the scourge below. *Pope.*

EA'RRING. *n. s.* [*ear* and *ring.*] Jewels set in a ring and worn at the ears; ornament of a woman's ear.
With gold and silver they increase his store,
And gave the precious *earrings* which they wore. *Sandys.*
A lady bestowed *earrings* upon a favourite lamprey. *Arbuth.*

EA'RSHOT. *n. s.* Reach of the ear; space within which words may be heard.
Gomez, stand you out of *earshot.*—I have something to say to your wife in private. *Dryden.*

EA'RWAX. *n. s.* [*ear* and *wax.*] The cerumen or exudation which smears the inside of the ear.
The ear being to stand open, because there was some danger that insects might creep in thereat; therefore hath nature loricated or plaistered over the sides of the hole with *earwax*, to entangle any insects that should attempt to creep in there. *Ray on the Creation.*

EA'RWIG. *n. s.* [eare and ꝥiꝛꝛa, *a grub*, Saxon.] A sheath-winged insect, imagined to creep into the ear.
Himself he on an *earwig* set;
Yet scarce he on his back could get,
So oft and high he did curvet. *Drayton.*
Earwigs and snails seldom infect timber. *Mortimer.*
Doll never flies to cut her lace,
Or throw cold water in her face,
Because she heard a sudden drum,
Or found an *earwig* in a plum. *Swift.*

2. By way of reproach, a whisperer; a prying informer.

EA'RWITNESS. *n. s.* [*ear* and *witness.*] One who attests, or can attest any thing as heard by himself.
All present were made *earwitnesses*, even of each particular branch of a common indictment. *Hooker.*
The histories of mankind, written by eye or *earwitnesses*, are built upon this principle. *Watts.*

To EAR. *v. a.* [*aro*, Latin.] To plow; to till.
He that *ears* my land spares my team, and gives me leave to enjoy the crop. *Shakespeare.*
Menecrates and Menas, famous pirates,
Make the sea serve them, which they *ear* and wound
With keels of every kind. *Shakespeare.*
Then we bring forth weeds,
When our quick mind lies still; and our ill, told us,
Is as our *earing.* *Shakespeare.*
A rough valley, which is neither *eared* nor sown. *Deutr.*
Five years, in the which there shall neither be *earing* nor harvest. *Genesis.*
The field of love, with plow of virtue *ear'd.* *Fairfax.*

To EAR. *v. n.* [from *ear.*] To shoot into ears.

EA'RED. *adj.* [from *ear.*]

1. Having ears, or organs of hearing.

2. Having ears, or ripe corn.
The covert of the thrice *ear'd* field
Saw stately Ceres to her passion yield. *Pope.*

EARL. *n. s.* [eorl, Saxon; *earyl*, Erse.] A title of nobility, anciently the highest of this nation, now the third.
Thanes and kinsmen,

Henceforth

Henceforth be *earls*, the first that ever Scotland
For such an honour nam'd. *Shakespeare.*

EARL-MARSHAL. *n. s.* [*earl* and *marshal*.] He that has chief care of military solemnities.

The marching troops through Athens take their way;
The great *earl-marshal* orders their array. *Dryden.*

EA'RLDOM. *n. s.* [from *earl*.] The seigniory of an earl; the title and dignity of an earl.

The duke of Clarence having married the heir of the earl of Ulster, and by her having all the *earldom* of Ulster, carefully went about the redressing evils. *Spenser.*

When I am king, claim thou of me
The *earldom* of Hereford. *Shakespeare.*

EA'RLINESS. *n. s.* [from *early*.] Quickness of any action with respect to something else: as, *earliness* in the morning, the act of rising soon with respect to the sun; *earliness* of growth, the act of growing up soon in comparison with other things of the same kind.

The next morning we, having striven with the sun's *earliness*, were beyond the prospect of the highest turrets. *Sidney.*

The goodness of the crop is great gain, if the goodness answer the *earliness* of coming up. *Bacon.*

EA'RLY. *adj.* [æp, Saxon, before.] Soon with respect to something else: as, in the morning, with respect to the sun; in time, with respect to creation; in the season, in comparison with other products.

I am a tainted wether of the flock,
Meetest for death: the weakest kind of fruit
Drops *earliest* to the ground, and so let me. *Shakespeare.*

It is a curiosity to have several fruits upon one tree; and the more when some of them come *early*, and some come late, so that you may have upon the same tree ripe fruits all Summer. *Bacon.*

God made all the world, that he might be worshipped in some parts of the world; and therefore, in the first and most *early* times of the church, what care did he manifest to have such places erected to his honour? *South.*

And yet my numbers please the rural throng,
Rough satyrs dance, and Pan approves the song;
The nymphs, forsaking ev'ry cave and spring,
Their *early* fruit and milk-white turtles bring. *Pope.*

Sickness is *early* old age: it teaches us a diffidence in our earthly state, and inspires us with the thoughts of a future. *Pope.*

Oh soul of honour!
Oh *early* heroe! *Smith.*

EA'RLY. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Soon; betimes.

Early before the morn with crimson ray
The windows of bright heav'n opened had. *Spenser.*

None in more languages can show
Those arts, which you so *early* know. *Waller.*

The princess makes her issue like herself, by instilling *early* into their minds religion, virtue and honour. *Addison.*

To EARN. *v. a.* [eapnian, Saxon.]

1. To gain as the reward or wages of labour, or any performance.

Those that have joined with their honour great perils, are less subject to envy; for men think that they *earn* their honours hardly. *Bacon.*

Winning cheap the high repute,
Which he through hazard huge must *earn*. *Milton.*

I to the evil turn
My obvious breast; arming to overcome
By suffering, and *earn* rest from labour won. *Milton.*

Men may discern
From what consummate virtue I have chose
This perfect man, by merit call'd my son,
To *earn* salvation for the sons of men. *Milton.*

Since they all beg, it were better for the state to keep them, even although they *earned* nothing. *Graunt.*

This is the great expence of the poor, that takes up almost all their *earnings*. *Locke.*

The poems gained the plagiary wealth, while the author hardly *earned* his bread by repeating them. *Pope.*

After toiling twenty days,
To *earn* a stock of pence and praise,
Thy labour's grown the critick's prey. *Swift.*

2. To gain; to obtain.

I can't say whore;
It does abhor me, now I speak the word:
To do the act, that might th' addition *earn*,
Not the world's mass of vanity could make me. *Shakespeare.*

EA'RNEST. *adj.* [eopnepꝛ, Saxon.]

1. Ardent in any affection; warm; zealous; importunate.

He which prayeth in due sort, is thereby made the more attentive to hear; and he which heareth, the more *earnest* to pray for the time which we bestow, as well in the one as the other. *Hooker.*

2. Intent; fixed; eager.

On that prospect strange
Their *earnest* eyes they fix'd; imagining,
For one forbidden tree, a multitude
Now ris'n, to work them further woe or shame. *Milton.*

They are never more *earnest* to disturb us, than when they see us most *earnest* in this duty. *Locke.*

EA'RNEST. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]

1. Seriousness; a serious event not a jest; reality not a feigned appearance.

Take heed that this jest do not one day turn to *earnest*. *Sidney.*

I told you Klaius was the hapless wight,
Who *earnest* found what they accounted play. *Sidney.*

Therewith she laugh'd, and did her *earnest* end in jest. *Spenser.*

That high All-seer, which I dallied with,
Hath turn'd my feigned prayer on my head,
And given in *earnest* what I begg'd in jest. *Shakespeare.*

Nor can I think that God, Creator wise!
Though threat'ning, will in *earnest* so destroy
Us, his prime creatures. *Milton.*

But the main business and *earnest* of the world is money, dominion, and power. *L'Estrange.*

We shall die in *earnest*, and it will not become us to live in jest. *Government of the Tongue.*

Sempronius, you have acted like yourself;
One would have thought you had been half in *earnest*. *Addis.*

2. [*ernitz penge*, Danish; *arres*, French.] Pledge; handsel, first fruits; token of something of the same kind in futurity.

The apostles term it the handsel or *earnest* of that which is to come. *Hooker.*

Which leader shall the doubtful vict'ry bless,
And give an *earnest* of the war's success. *Waller.*

It may be looked upon as a pledge and *earnest* of quiet and tranquillity. *Sanderson.*

The mercies received, great as they are, were *earnest* and pledges of greater. *Atterbury.*

3. The money which is given in token that a bargain is ratified.

You have conspir'd against our person,
Join'd with an enemy proclaim'd, and from his coffers
Receiv'd the golden *earnest* of our death. *Shakespeare.*

Pay back the *earnest* penny received from Satan, and fling away his sin. *Decay of Piety.*

EA'RNESTLY. *adv.* [from *earnest*.]

1. Warmly; affectionately; zealously; importunately; intensely.

When *earnestly* they seek
Such proof, conclude they then begun to fail. *Milton.*

Shame is a banishment of him from the good opinion of the world, which every man most *earnestly* desires. *South.*

Earnestly invoke the goodness and power of an all merciful and almighty God. *Smalbridge.*

2. Eagerly; desirously.

Why so *earnestly* seek you to put up that letter? *Shakespeare.*

EA'RNESTNESS. *n. s.* [from *earnest*.]

1. Eagerness; warmth; vehemence; impetuosity.

Often with a solemn *earnestness*,
More than, indeed, belong'd to such a trifle,
He begg'd of me to steal it. *Shakespeare.*

Audacity and confidence doth in business so great effects, as a man may doubt, that besides the very daring and *earnestness*, and persisting and importunity, there should be some secret binding, and stooping of other mens spirits to such persons. *Bacon.*

Marcus is over warm; his fond complaints
Have so much *earnestness* and passion in them,
I hear him with a secret kind of horror,
And tremble at his vehemence of temper. *Addison.*

2. Solemnity; zeal.

There never was a charge maintained with such a shew of gravity and *earnestness*, which had a slighter foundation to support it. *Atterbury.*

3. Solicitude; care; intenseness.

With overstraining, and *earnestness* of finishing their pieces, they often did them more harm than good. *Dryden.*

EARSH. *n. s.* [from *ear*, to plow.] A plowed field.

Fires oft are good on barren *earshes* made,
With crackling flames to burn the stubble blade. *May.*

EARTH. *n. s.* [eopð, Saxon.]

1. The element distinct from air, fire, or water; soil; terrene matter.

The smiling god is seen; while water, *earth*,
And air attest his bounty. *Thomson.*

2. The terraqueous globe; the world.

Nought so vile that on the *earth* doth live,
But to the *earth* some special good doth give. *Shakespeare.*

This solid globe we live upon is called the *earth*, though it contains in it a great variety of bodies, several whereof are not properly earth; which word, taken in a more limited sense, signifies such parts of this globe as are capable, being exposed to the air, to give rooting and nourishment to plants, so that they may stand and grow in it. *Locke.*

3. Different modification of terrene matter. In this sense it has a plural.

The five genera of *earths* are, 1. Boles. 2. Clays. 3. Marls. 4. Ochres. 5. Tripelas. *Hill. Fossils.*

Earths are opake, inſipid, and, when dried, friable, or conſiſting of parts eaſy to ſeparate, and ſoluble in water; not diſpoſed to burn, flame, or take fire. *Woodward.*

4. This world oppoſed to other ſcenes of exiſtence.

What are theſe,
So wither'd, and ſo wild in their attire,
That look not like th' inhabitants o' th' *earth*,
And yet are on't? *Shakeſpeare.*

They can judge as fitly of his worth,
As I can of thoſe myſteries which heav'n
Will not have *earth* to know. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The inhabitants of the earth.

The whole *earth* was of one language. *Geneſis.*

6. Turning up the ground in tillage. [from *ear*, to plow.]

Such land as ye break up for barley to ſow,
Two *earths*, at the leaſt, ere ye ſow it beſtow. *Tuſſer.*

To EARTH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To hide in earth.

The fox is *earthed*; but I ſhall ſend my two terriers in after him. *Dryden.*

2. To cover with earth.

Earth up with freſh mould the roots of thoſe auriculas which the froſt may have uncovered. *Evelyn.*

To EARTH. *v. n.* To retire under ground.

Hence foxes *earth'd*, and wolves abhorr'd the day,
And hungry churles enſnar'd the nightly prey. *Tickell.*

EA'RTHBOARD. *n. ſ.* [*earth* and *board.*] The board of the plow that ſhakes off the earth.

The plow reckoned the moſt proper for ſtiff black clays, is one that is long, large, and broad, with a deep head and a ſquare *earthboard*, ſo as to turn up a great furrow. *Mortimer.*

EA'RTHBORN. *adj.* [*earth* and *born.*]

1. Born of the earth; terrigenous; meanly born.

The wounds I make but ſow new enemies;
Which from their blood, like *earthborn* brethren riſe. *Dryd.*

The God for ever great, for ever king,
Who ſlew the *earthborn* race, and meaſures right
To heav'n's great habitants? *Prior.*

2. Meanly born.

Earthborn Lycon ſhall aſcend the throne. *Smith.*

EA'RTHBOUND. *adj.* [*earth* and *bound.*] Faſtened by the preſſure of the earth.

That will never be:
Who can impreſs the foreſt, bid the tree
Unfix his *earthbound* root? *Shakeſpeare.*

EA'RTHEN. *adj.* [from *earth.*] Made of earth; made of clay.

About his ſhelves
Green *earthen* pots, bladders, and muſty ſeeds
Were thinly ſcatter'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

As a ruſtick was digging the ground by Padua, he found an urn, or *earthen* pot, in which there was another urn, and in this leſſer a lamp clearly burning. *Wilkins.*

The moſt brittle water-carriage was uſed among the Egyptians, who, as Strabo ſaith, would ſail ſometimes in the boats made of *earthen* ware. *Arbuthnot.*

EA'RTHFLAX. *n. ſ.* [*earth* and *flax.*] A kind of fibrous foſſil.

Of Engliſh tile, the coarſer ſort is called plaiſter, or parget; the finer, *earthflax*, or ſalamander's hair. *Woodward.*

EA'RTHINESS. *n. ſ.* The quality of containing earth; groſſneſs.

EA'RTHLING. *n. ſ.* [from *earth.*] An inhabitant of the earth; a mortal; a poor frail creature.

To *earthlings*, the footſtool of God, that ſtage which he raiſed for a ſmall time, ſeemeth magnificent. *Drummond.*

EA'RTHLY. *adj.* [from *earth.*]

1. Not heavenly; vile; mean; ſordid.

But I remember now
I'm in this *earthly* world, where to do harm
Is often laudable; to do good, ſometime
Accounted dangerous folly. *Shakeſpeare.*

When faith and love, which parted from thee never,
Had ripen'd thy juſt ſoul to dwell with God,
Meekly thou didſt reſign this *earthly* load
Of death, call'd life. *Milton.*

2. Belonging only to our preſent ſtate; not ſpiritual.

Our common neceſſities, and the lack which we all have as well of ghoſtly as of *earthly* favours, is in each kind eaſily known. *Hooker.*

You have ſcarce time
To ſteal from ſpiritual leiſure a brief ſpan,
To keep your *earthly* audit. *Shakeſpeare.*

It muſt be our ſolemn buſineſs and endeavour, at fit ſeaſons, to turn the ſtream of our thoughts from *earthly* towards divine objects. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Corporeal; not mental.

Great grace that old man to him given had,
For God he often ſaw, from heaven hight,
All were his *earthly* eyen both blunt and bad. *Fairy Queen.*

Sudden he view'd, in ſpite of all her art,
An *earthly* lover lurking at her heart. *Pope.*

4. Any thing in the world; a female hyperbole.

Oh! if to dance all night, and dreſs all day,
Charm'd the ſmall-pox, or chas'd old age away,
Who would not ſcorn what houſewife's cares produce?
Or who would learn one *earthly* thing of uſe? *Pope.*

EA'RTHNUT. *n. ſ.* [*earth* and *nut.*] A pignut; a root in ſhape and ſize like a nut.

It is an umbelliferous plant, with a roſe-ſhaped flower, conſiſting of many leaves orbicularly placed, which turns to a fruit compoſed of ſmall oblong ſmooth leaves, gibbous on one ſide, and plain on the other. It has a fleſhy tuberoſe root. It is very common in ſhady woods and paſtures, riſing early in Spring, and flowering in May: in July the ſeeds are ripe, and ſoon after the leaves decay. Some dig up the roots, and eat them raw: they are very much like cheſtnuts, and not an unpleaſant morſel; but boiled they are very delicious food, eaten with butter and pepper, and are eſteemed very nouriſhing. *Miller.*

Where there are *earthnuts* in ſeveral patches, though the roots lie deep in the ground, and the ſtalks be dead, the ſwine will by their ſcent root only where they grow. *Ray.*

EA'RTHQUAKE. *n. ſ.* [*earth* and *quake.*] Tremor or convulſion of the earth.

This ſubterranean heat or fire being in any part of the earth ſtopt, by ſome accidental glut or obſtruction in the paſſages through which it is uſed to aſcend, and being preternaturally aſſembled in greater quantity into one place, cauſes a great rarefaction and intumeſcence of the water of the abyſs, putting it into very great commotions; and making the like effort upon the earth, expanded upon the face of the abyſs, occaſions that agitation and concuſſion which we call an *earthquake*. *Woodward.*

Theſe tumults were like an *earthquake*, ſhaking the very foundations of all, than which nothing in the world hath more of horrour. *King Charles.*

Was it his youth, his valour, or ſucceſs,
Theſe might perhaps be found in other men:
'Twas that reſpect, that awful homage paid me;
That fearful love which trembled in his eyes,
And with a ſilent *earthquake* ſhook his ſoul. *Dryden.*

The country, by reaſon of its vaſt caverns and ſubterraneous fires, has been miſerably torn by *earthquakes*, ſo that the whole face of it is quite changed. *Addiſon.*

EA'RTHSHAKING. *adj.* [*earth* and *ſhake.*] Having power to ſhake the earth, or to raiſe earthquakes.

By the *earthſhaking* Neptune's mace,
And Tethys grave majeſtick pace. *Milton.*

Now ſcarce withdrawn the fierce *earthſhaking* pow'r,
Jove's daughter Pallas watch'd the fav'ring hour;
Back to their caves ſhe bad the winds to fly,
And huſh'd the bluſt'ring brethren of the ſky. *Pope.*

EA'RTHWORM. *n. ſ.* [*earth* and *worm.*]

1. A worm bred under ground.

Worms are found in ſnow commonly, like *earthworms*, and therefore it is not unlike that it may likewiſe put forth plants. *Bacon.*

Upon a ſhower, after a drought, *earthworms* and land-ſnails innumerable come out of their lurking places. *Ray.*

2. A mean ſordid wretch.

Thy vain contempt, dull *earthworm*, ceaſe;
I won't for refuge fly. *Norris.*

EA'RTHY. *adj.* [from *earth.*]

1. Conſiſting of earth.

Long may'ſt thou live in Richard's ſeat to ſit,
And ſoon lie Richard in an *earthy* pit! *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe lamps are inflamed by the admiſſion of new air, when the ſepulchres are opened, as we ſee in fat *earthy* vapours of divers ſorts. *Wilkins.*

All water, eſpecially that of rain, is more or leſs ſtored with matter, light in compariſon of the common mineral *earthy* matter. *Woodward.*

2. Compoſed or partaking of earth; terrene.

To ſurvey his dead and *earthy* image,
What were it but to make my ſorrow greater. *Shakeſp.*

Him lord pronounc'd, he, O indignity!
Subjected to his ſervice angel-wings,
And flaming miniſters to watch and tend
Their *earthy* charge. *Milton.*

3. Inhabiting the earth; terreſtrial.

Thoſe *earthy* ſpirits black and envious are;
I'll call up other gods of form more fair. *Dryden.*

4. Relating to earth.

Mine is the ſhipwreck, in a watry ſign;
And in an *earthy*, the dark dungeon thine. *Dryden.*

5. Not mental; groſs; not refined.

Teach me, dear creature, how to think and ſpeak;
Lay open to my *earthy* groſs conceit,
Smother'd in errors, feeble, ſhallow, weak,
The folded meaning of your words deceit. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor is my flame

So *earthy*, as to need the dull material force
Of eyes, or lips, or cheeks. *Denham.*

EASE. *n. ſ.* [*aiſe*, French.]

1. Quiet; reſt; undiſturbed tranquillity; no ſollicitude.
We ſhould not find her half ſo brave and bold
To lead it to the wars, and to the ſeas;
To make it ſuffer watchings, hunger, cold,
When it might feed with plenty, reſt with *eaſe*. *Davies.*
The prieſt on ſkins of off'rings takes his *eaſe*,
And nightly viſions in his ſlumber ſees. *Dryden.*
Lucan, content with praiſe, may lie at *eaſe*
In coſtly grotts and marble palaces. *Dryden.*
Men of parts and penetration were not idly to diſpute at their *eaſe*, but were to act according to the reſult of their debates. *Locke.*
No body is under an obligation to know every thing: knowledge and ſcience in general is the buſineſs only of thoſe who are at *eaſe* and leiſure. *Locke.*

2. Freedom from pain; a neutral ſtate between pain and pleaſure.
That which we call *eaſe* is only an indolency, or a freedom from pain. *L'Eſtrange.*
Is it a ſmall crime to wound himſelf by anguiſh of heart, to deprive himſelf of all the pleaſures, or *eaſes*, or enjoyments of life? *Temple.*

3. Reſt after labour; intermiſſion of labour.
Give yourſelves *eaſe* from the fatigue of waiting. *Swift.*

4. Facility; not difficulty.
The willing metal will obey thy hand,
Following with *eaſe*, if favour'd by thy fate,
Thou art foredoom'd to view the Stygian ſtate;
If not, no labour can the tree conſtrain,
And ſtrength of ſtubborn arms and ſteel are vain. *Dryden.*

5. Unconſtraint; freedom from harſhneſs, formality, forced behaviour, or conceits.
True *eaſe* in writing comes from art, not chance;
As thoſe move eaſieſt who have learn'd to dance. *Pope.*

To EASE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To free from pain.
Help and *eaſe* children the beſt you can; but by no means bemoan them. *Locke.*

2. To relieve; to aſſuage; to mitigate; to alleviate.
Thy father made our yoke grievous, now therefore *eaſe* thou ſomewhat the grievous ſervitude. *2 Chronicles.*
Complain, queen Margaret, and tell thy grief;
It ſhall be *eas'd*, if France can yield relief. *Shakeſpeare.*
As if with ſports my ſufferings I could *eaſe*. *Dryden.*
Though he ſpeaks of ſuch medicines as procure ſleep, and *eaſe* pain, he doth not determine their doſes. *Arbuthnot.*
Will he for ſacrifice our ſorrows *eaſe*?
And can our tears reverſe his firm decrees? *Prior.*

3. To relieve from labour.
If ere night the gath'ring clouds we fear,
A ſong will help the beating ſtorm to bear;
And that thou may'ſt not be too late abroad,
Sing, and I'll *eaſe* thy ſhoulders of thy load. *Dryden.*

4. To ſet free from any thing that offends.
I will *eaſe* me of mine adverſaries. *Iſaiah.*
No body feels pain that he wiſhes not to be *eaſed* of, with a deſire equal to that pain, and inſeparable from it. *Locke.*

EA'SEFUL. *adj.* [*eaſe* and *full.*] Quiet; peaceable; fit for reſt.
I ſpy a black, ſuſpicious, threat'ning cloud,
That will encounter with our glorious ſun,
Ere he attain his *eaſeful* weſtern bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

EA'SEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *eaſe.*]

1. Aſſiſtance; ſupport; relief from expences.
He has the advantage of a free lodging, and ſome other *eaſements*. *Swift.*

2. [In law.] A ſervice that one neighbour has of another by charter or preſcription, without profit; as a way through his ground, a ſink, or ſuch like. *Cowel.*

EA'SILY. *adv.* [from *eaſy.*]

1. Without difficulty.
Thoſe move ſwiftly, and at a great diſtance; but they require a medium well diſpoſed, and their tranſmiſſion is *eaſily* ſtopped. *Bacon.*
She aſk'd the reaſon of his woe;
She aſk'd, but with an air and mein,
That made it *eaſily* foreſeen
She fear'd too much to know. *Prior.*

2. Without pain; without diſturbance; in tranquillity.
Is it not to bid defiance to all mankind to condemn their univerſal opinions and deſigns, if, inſtead of paſſing your life as well and *eaſily*, you reſolve to paſs it as ill and as miſerable as you can? *Temple.*

3. Readily; without reluctance.
I can *eaſily* reſign to others the praiſe of your illuſtrious family. *Dryden.*
Not ſoon provok'd, ſhe *eaſily* forgives;
And much ſhe ſuffers, as ſhe much believes. *Prior.*

EASINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *eaſy.*]

1. Freedom from difficulty.
Believe me, friends, loud tumults are not laid
With half the *eaſineſs* that they are rais'd. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Eaſineſs and dificulty are relative terms, and relate to ſome power; and a thing may be difficult to a weak man, which yet may be eaſy to the ſame perſon, when aſſiſted with a greater ſtrength. *Tillotſon.*
The ſeeming *eaſineſs* of Pindarick verſe has made it ſpread; but it has not been conſidered. *Dryden.*
You left a conqueſt more than half atchiev'd,
And for whoſe *eaſineſs* I almoſt griev'd. *Dryden.*
This plea appears under a colour of friendſhip to religion, and to invite men to it by the *eaſineſs* of the terms it offers. *Rogers, Sermon 15.*

2. Flexibility; compliance; readineſs; not oppoſition; not reluctance.
His yielding unto them in one thing might happily put them in hope, that time would breed the like *eaſineſs* of condeſcending further unto them. *Hooker.*
Since the cuſtom of *eaſineſs* to alter and change laws is ſo evil, no doubt but to bear a tolerable ſore is better than to venture on a dangerous remedy. *Hooker.*
Give to him, and he ſhall but laugh at your *eaſineſs*; ſave his life, but, when you have done, look to your own. *South.*
The ſafeſt way to ſecure honeſty, is to lay the foundations of it early in liberality, and an *eaſineſs* to part with to others whatever they have or like themſelves. *Locke.*

3. Freedom from conſtraint; not effort; not formality.
Abſtruſe and myſtick thoughts you muſt expreſs
With painful care, but ſeeming *eaſineſs*;
For truth ſhines brighteſt through the plaineſt dreſs. *Roſc.*

4. Reſt; tranquillity.
I think the reaſon I have aſſigned hath a great intereſt in that reſt and *eaſineſs* we enjoy when aſleep. *Ray.*

EAST. *n. ſ.* [eoꝛt, Saxon; *beos*, Erſe.]

1. The quarter where the ſun riſes.
They counting forwards towards the *Eaſt*, did allow 180 degrees to the Portugals eaſtward. *Abbot.*

2. The regions in the eaſtern parts of the world.
I would not be the villain that thou thinkeſt,
For the whole ſpace that's in the tyrant's graſp,
And the rich *Eaſt* to boot. *Shakeſpeare.*

EA'STER. *n. ſ.* [eaꝛtne, Saxon; *ooſter*, Dutch.] The day on which the Chriſtian church commemorates our Saviour's reſurrection.
Did'ſt thou not fall out with a taylor for wearing his new doublet before *Eaſter*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Victor's unbrother-like heat towards the Eaſtern churches, in the controverſy about *Eaſter*, fomented that difference into a ſchiſm. *Decay of Piety.*

EA'STERLY. *adj.* [from *Eaſt.*]

1. Coming from the parts towards the Eaſt.
When the *eaſterly* winds or breezes are kept off by ſome high mountains from the vallies, whereby the air, wanting motion, doth become exceeding unhealthful. *Raleigh.*

2. Lying towards the Eaſt.
Theſe give us a view of the moſt *eaſterly*, ſoutherly, and weſterly parts of England. *Graunt.*

3. Looking towards the Eaſt.
Water he chuſes clear, light, without taſte or ſmell, drawn not from ſnow, but from ſprings with an *eaſterly* expoſition. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EA'STERN. *adj.* [from *Eaſt.*]

1. Dwelling or found in the Eaſt; oriental.
Eaſtern tyrants from the light of heaven
Seclude their boſom-ſlaves. *Thomſon.*

2. Lying or being towards the Eaſt.
The *eaſtern* end of the iſle riſes up in precipices. *Addiſon.*

3. Going towards the Eaſt.
A ſhip at ſea has no certain method in either her *eaſtern* or weſtern voyages, or even in her leſs diſtant ſailing from the coaſts, to know her longitude, or how much ſhe is gone *eaſtward* or weſtward, as can eaſily be known in any clear day or night how much ſhe is gone northward or ſouthward. *Addiſon.*

4. Looking towards the Eaſt.

EA'STWARD. *adv.* [*Eaſt* and *toward.*] Towards the Eaſt.
The moon, which performs its motion ſwifter than the ſun, gets *eaſtward* out of his rays, and appears when the ſun is ſet. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
What ſhall we do, or where direct our flight?
Eaſtward, as far as I could caſt my ſight,
From op'ning heav'ns, I ſaw deſcending light. *Dryden.*

EA'SY. *adj.* [from *eaſe.*]

1. Not difficult.
The ſervice of God, in the ſolemn aſſembly of ſaints, is a work, though *eaſy*, yet withal very weighty, and of great reſpect. *Hooker.*
There is a ſlave, whoſe *eaſy*-borrow'd pride
Dwells in the fickle grace of her he follows. *Shakeſp.*
How much it is in every one's power to make reſolutions to

to himſelf, ſuch as he may keep, is *eaſy* for every one to try. *Locke.*

The whole iſland was probably cut into ſeveral *eaſy* aſcents, and planted with variety of palaces. *Addiſon.*

2. Quiet; at reſt; not haraſſed; not diſturbed; without anxiety.

Thoſe that are *eaſy* in their conditions, or their minds, refuſe often to enter upon publick charges and employment. *Temple.*

Keep their thoughts *eaſy* and free, the only temper wherein the mind is capable of receiving new informations. *Locke.*

A marriage of love is pleaſant, a marriage of intereſt *eaſy*, and a marriage where both meet happy. *Addiſon.*

When men are *eaſy* in their circumſtances, they are naturally enemies to innovations. *Addiſon.*

A man ſhould direct all his ſtudies and endeavours at making himſelf *eaſy* now, and happy hereafter. *Addiſon.*

We plainly feel whether at this inſtant we are *eaſy* and uneaſy, happy or miſerable. *Smalridge.*

3. Complying; unreſiſting; credulous.

Baited with reaſons not unplauſible,
Win me into the *eaſy* hearted man,
And hug him into ſnares. *Milton.*

With ſuch deceits he gain'd their *eaſy* hearts,
Too prone to credit his perfidious arts. *Dryden.*

The kindeſt father I have ever found him,
Eaſy and good, and bounteous to my wiſhes. *Addiſon.*

4. Free from pain.

Another part, in ſquadrons and groſs bands,
On bold adventure to diſcover wide
That diſmal world, if any clime perhaps
Might yield them *eaſier* habitation. *Milton.*

Pleaſure has been the buſ'neſs of my life,
And every change of fortune *eaſy* to me,
Becauſe I ſtill was *eaſy* to myſelf. *Dryden.*

5. Ready; not unwilling.

Pity and he are one;
So merciful a king did never live,
Loth to revenge, and *eaſy* to forgive. *Dryden.*

6. Without want of more.

They ſhould be allowed each of them ſuch a rent as would make them *eaſy*. *Swift.*

7. Without conſtraint; without formality.

Thoſe move *eaſieſt* who have learn'd to dance. *Pope.*

Praiſe the *eaſy* vigour of a line,
Where Denham's ſtrength, and Waller's ſweetneſs join. *Po.*

To EAT. *v. a.* preterite *ate*, or *eat*; part. *eat*, or *eaten*. [etan, Sax. *itan*, Gothick; *eich*, Erſe.]

1. To devour with the mouth.

Locuſts ſhall *eat* the reſidue of that which is eſcaped from the hail, and ſhall *eat* every tree which groweth. *Ex.*

Other ſtates cannot be accuſed for not ſtaying for the firſt blow, or for not accepting Polyphemus's courteſy, to be the laſt that ſhall be *eaten* up. *Bacon.*

Even wormwood, *eat* with bread, will not bite, becauſe it is mixed with a great quantity of ſpittle. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To conſume; to corrode.

Thou beſt of gold art worſt of gold;
Other leſs fine in carat is more precious,
Preſerving life in med'cine potable:
But thou, moſt fine, moſt honour'd, moſt renown'd,
Haſt *eat* thy bearer up. *Shakeſpeare.*

They entail a ſecret curſe upon their eſtates, which does either inſenſibly waſte and conſume it, or *eat* out the heart and comfort of it. *Tillotſon.*

There ariſes a neceſſity of keeping the ſurface even, either by preſſure or *eating* medicines, that the eminence of the fleſh may not reſiſt the fibres of the ſkin in their tendency to cover the wound. *Sharp.*

3. To ſwallow back; to retreat. This is only uſed of a man's word.

They cannot hold, but burſt out theſe words, which afterwards they are forced to *eat*. *Hakewill.*

Credit were not to be loſt
B' a brave knight errant of the poſt,
That *eats*, perfidiouſly, his word,
And ſwears his ears through a two inch board. *Hudibras.*

To EAT. *v. n.*

1. To go to meals; to take meals; to feed.

He did *eat* continually at the king's table. 2 *Sam.*

And when the ſcribes and phariſees ſaw him *eat* with publicans and ſinners, they ſaid unto his diſciples, how is it that he *eateth* with publicans and ſinners? *Mat.*

2. To take food.

He that will not *eat* 'till he has a demonſtration that it will nouriſh him, he that will not ſtir 'till he infallibly knows the buſineſs he goes about will ſucceed, will have little elſe to do but ſit ſtill and periſh. *Locke.*

3. To be maintained in food.

The righteous *eateth* to the ſatisfying of his ſoul, but the belly of the wicked ſhall want. *Proverbs.*

Thou art paſt the tyrant ſtroke;
Care no more to cloath and *eat*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To make way by corroſion.

The plague of ſin has even altered his nature, and *eaten* into his very eſſentials. *South.*

A prince's court *eats* too much into the income of a poor ſtate. *Addiſon.*

EA'TABLE. *n. ſ.* [from *eat*.] Any thing that may be eaten.

If you all ſorts of perſons would engage,
Suit well your *eatables* to ev'ry age. *King's Art of Cookery.*

EA'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *eat*.]

1. One that eats any thing.

The Caribees and the Cannibals, almoſt all, are *eaters* of man's fleſh. *Abbot.*

A knave, a raſcal, an *eater* of broken meats. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the taſte of this fruit maketh the *eaters* like gods, why remaineſt thou a beaſt? *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

As if the lotus grew only here, the virtue of whoſe fruit is to cauſe in the *eaters* an oblivion of all other ſoils. *Howel.*

2. A corroſive.

EATH. *adj.* [eaŏ, Saxon.] Eaſy; not difficult. An old word.

Where eaſe abounds, it's *eath* to do amiſs. *Spenſer.*

What works not beauty, man's relenting mind
Is *eath* to move with plaints and ſhews of woe. *Fairfax.*

The way was ſtrait and *eath*. *Fairfax.*

EATH. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Eaſily. An old word.

Who hath the world not try'd,
From the right way full *eath* may wander wide. *Spenſer.*

EA'TINGHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*eat* and *houſe*.] A houſe where proviſions are ſold ready dreſſed.

An hungry traveller ſtept into an *eatinghouſe* for his dinner. *L'Eſtrange.*

EAVES. *n. ſ.* [epepe, Saxon.] The edges of the roof which overhang the houſe.

Every night he comes
With muſick of all ſorts, and ſongs compos'd
To her unworthineſs: it nothing ſteads us
To chide him from our *eaves*; for he perſiſts,
As if his life lay on't. *Shakeſpeare.*

His tears run down his beard, like Winter drops
From *eaves* of reeds. *Shakeſpeare.*

If in the beginning of Winter the drops of the *eaves* of houſes come more ſlowly down than they uſe, it portendeth a hard and froſty Winter. *Bacon.*

Uſher'd with a ſhower ſtill,
When the guſt hath blown his fill,
Ending on the ruſling leaves,
With minute drops from off the *eaves*. *Milton.*

The icicles hang down from the *eaves* of houſes. *Woodward.*

To EA'VESDROP. *v. a.* [*eaves* and *drop*.] To catch what comes from the eaves; in common phraſe, to liſten under windows.

EA'VESDROPPER. *n. ſ.* [*eaves* and *drop*.] A liſtner under windows.

Under our tents I'll play the *eavesdropper*,
To hear if any mean to ſhrink from me. *Shakeſpeare.*

EBB. *n. ſ.* [ebba, epplob, Saxon; *ebbe*, Dutch.]

1. The reflux of the tide towards the ſea.

The clear ſun on his wide wat'ry glaſs
Gaz'd hot, and of the freſh wave largely drew,
As after thirſt; which made their flowing ſhrink
From ſtanding lake to tripping *ebb*, that ſtole
With ſoft food tow'rds the deep. *Milton.*

Hither the ſeas at ſtated times reſort,
And ſhove the loaden veſſels into port;
Then with a gentle *ebb* retire again,
And render back their cargo to the main. *Addiſon.*

2. Decline; decay; waſte.

You have finiſhed all the war, and brought all things to that low *ebb* which you ſpeak of. *Spenſer.*

This tide of man's life, after at once turneth and declineth, ever runneth with a perpetual *ebb* and falling ſtream, but never floweth again. *Raleigh.*

Thus all the treaſure of our flowing years,
Our *ebb* of life for ever takes away. *Roſcommon.*

The greateſt age for poetry was that of Auguſtus Cæſar, yet painting was then at its loweſt *ebb*, and perhaps ſculpture was alſo declining. *Dryden.*

Near my apartment let him priſ'ner be,
That I his hourly *ebbs* of life may ſee. *Dryden.*

What is it he aſpires to?
Is it not this? To ſhed the ſlow remains,
His laſt poor *ebb* of blood in your defence? *Addiſon.*

To EBB. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To flow back towards the ſea.

Though my tide of blood
Hath proudly flow'd in vanity 'till now,
Now it doth turn and *ebb* back to the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

From thence the tide of fortune left their ſhore,
And *ebb'd* much faſter than it flow'd before. *Dryden.*

2. To decline; to decay; to waſte.

Well,

Well, I am ſtanding water;
——I'll teach you how to flow.
——Do ſo: to *ebb*
Hereditary ſloth inſtructs me. *Shakeſpeare.*
But oh he *ebbs!* the ſmiling waves decay!
For ever, lovely ſtream, for ever ſtay! *Halifax.*

E'BEN. E'BON. E'BONY. } *n. ſ.* [*ebenus*, Latin.] A hard, heavy, black valuable wood, which admits a fine gloſs.

If the wood be very hard, as *ebony*, or lignum vitæ, they are to turn: they uſe not the ſame tools they do for ſoft woods. *Moxon.*

Oft by the winds extinct the ſignal lies,
Or ſmother'd in the glimmering ſocket dies,
Ere night has half roll'd round her *ebon* throne. *Gay.*

EBRI'ETY. *n. ſ.* [*ebrietas*, Latin.] Drunkenneſs; intoxication by ſtrong liquors.

Bitter almonds, as an antidote againſt *ebriety*, hath commonly failed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EBRI'LLADE. n. ſ. [French.] A check of the bridle which a horſeman gives a horſe, by a jerk of one rein, when he refuſes to turn.

EBRIO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*ebrioſitas*, Latin.] Habitual drunkenneſs.

That religion which excuſeth Noah in ſurpriſal, will neither acquit *ebrioſity* nor ebriety in their intended perverſion. *Brown.*

EBU'LLITION. *n. ſ.* [*ebullio*, Latin.]

1. The act of boiling up with heat.
2. Any inteſtine motion.
3. That ſtruggling or efferveſcence which ariſes from the mingling together any alkalizate and acid liquor; and hence any inteſtine violent motion of the parts of a fluid, occaſioned by the ſtruggling of particles of different properties, is ſo called. *Quincy.*

The diſſolution of gold or ſilver diſagree; ſo that in their mixture there is great *ebullition*, darkneſs, and, in the end, a precipitation of a black powder. *Bacon.*

Iron, in aqua fortis, will fall into *ebullition* with noiſe and emication; as alſo a craſſe and fumid exhalation, cauſed from the combat of the ſulphur of iron with the acid and nitrous ſpirits of aqua fortis. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

When aqua fortis, or ſpirit of vitriol, poured upon filings of iron, diſſolves the filings with a great heat and *ebullition*, is not the heat and *ebullition* effected by a violent motion of the parts; and does not their motion argue, that the acid parts of the liquor ruſh towards the parts of the metal with violence, and run forcibly into its pores 'till they get between its outmoſt particles and the main maſs of the metal. *Newton.*

A violent cold, as well as heat, may be produced by this *ebullition*; for if ſal ammoniack, or any pure volatile alkali, diſſolved in water, be mixed with an acid, an *ebullition*, with a greater degree of cold, will enſue. *Arbuthnot.*

ECCE'NTRICAL. ECCE'NTRICK. } *adj.* [*eccentricus*, Latin.]

1. Deviating from the center.
2. Not having the ſame center with another circle: ſuch circles were ſuppoſed by the Ptolemaick philoſophy.

Thither his courſe he bends
Through the calm firmament; but up or down,
By centrick or *eccentrick*, hard to tell. *Milton.*
They build, unbuild, contrive,
To ſave appearances: they gird the ſphere
With centrick, and *eccentrick*, ſcribbl'd o'er,
Cycle, and epicycle, orb in orb. *Milton.*

Whence it is that planets move all one and the ſame way in orbs concentrick, while comets move all manner of ways in orbs very *eccentrick?* *Newton.*

3. Not terminating in the point; not directed by the ſame principle.

Whatſoever affairs paſs ſuch a man's hands, he crooketh them to his own ends; which muſt needs be often *eccentrick* to the ends of his maſter. *Bacon.*

4. Irregular; anomalous; deviating from ſtated and conſtant methods.

This motion, like others of the times, ſeems *eccentrick* and irregular. *King Charles.*

A character of an *eccentrick* virtue, is the more exact image of human life, becauſe it is not wholly exempted from its frailties. *Dryden.*

Then from whate'er we can to ſenſe produce,
Common and plain, or wond'rous and abſtruſe,
From nature's conſtant or *eccentrick* laws,
The thoughtful ſoul this gen'ral inference draws,
That an effect muſt preſuppoſe a cauſe. *Prior.*

ECCENTRI'CITY. *n. ſ.* [from *eccentrick.*]

1. Deviation from a center.
2. The ſtate of having a different center from another circle.

In regard of *eccentricity*, and the epicycle wherein it moveth, the motion of the moon is unequal. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

By reaſon of the ſun's *eccentricity* to the earth, and obliquity to the equator, he appears to us to move unequally. *Holder.*

3. Excurſion from the proper orb.

The duke at his return from his *eccentricity*, for ſo I account favourites abroad, met no good news of the Cadiz attempt. *Wotton.*

4. *Eccentricity* of the earth is the diſtance between the focus and the center of the earth's elliptick orbit. *Harris.*

ECCHY'MOSIS. *n. ſ.* [εκχυμωσις.] Livid ſpots or blotches in the ſkin, made by extravaſated blood. *Quincy.*

Ecchymoſis may be defined an extravaſation of the blood in or under the ſkin, the ſkin remaining whole. *Wiſeman.*

Laxations are accompanied with tumour and *ecchymoſis*. *Wiſ.*

ECCLESIA'STICAL. ECCLESIA'STICK. } *adj.* [*eccleſiaſtic.*

1. Relating to the church; not civil.

Is diſcipline an *eccleſiaſtical* matter or civil? If an *eccleſiaſtical*, it muſt of neceſſity belong to the duty of the miniſter. *Hooker.*

Clergymen, otherwiſe little fond of obſcure terms, yet in their ſermons are liberal of thoſe which they find in *eccleſiaſtical* writers. *Swift.*

A church of England man has a true veneration for the ſcheme eſtabliſhed among us of *eccleſiaſtick* government. *Swift.*

ECCLESIA'STICK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] A perſon dedicated to the miniſtries of religion.

The ambition of the *eccleſiaſticks* deſtroyed the purity of the church. *Burnet.*

ECCOPRO'TICKS. *n. ſ.* [ἔκ and κόπρος.] Such medicines as gently purge the belly, ſo as to bring away no more than the natural excrements lodged in the inteſtines.

The body ought to be maintained in its daily excretions by ſuch means as are *eccoprotick.* *Harvey.*

ECHINA'TE. ECHINA'TED. } *adj.* [from *echinus*, Latin.] Briſtled like an hedgehog; ſet with prickles.

An *echinated* pyrites in ſhape approaches the *echinated* cryſtalline balls. *Woodward.*

E'CHINUS. n. ſ. [Latin.]

1. A hedgehog.
2. A ſhellfiſh ſet with prickles.
3. [With botaniſts.] The prickly head, cover of the ſeed, or top of any plant.
4. [In architecture.] A member or ornament, taking its name from the roughneſs of the carving, reſembling the prickly rind of a cheſnut, and not unlike the thorny coat of a hedgehog.

This ornament is uſed by modern architects in cornices of the Ionick, Corinthian, and Compoſite orders; and generally ſet next to the abacus, being carved with anchors, darts, and ovals or eggs. *Harris.*

E'CHO. *n. ſ.* [ἠχω.]

1. Echo was ſuppoſed to have been once a nymph, who pined into a ſound for love of Narciſſus.

The pleaſant myrtle may teach th' unfortunate *Echo.*
In theſe woods to reſound the renowned name of a goddeſs. *Sidney.*

2. The return or repercuſſion of any ſound.

Babbling *echo* mocks the hounds,
Replying ſhrilly to the well tun'd horns,
As if a double hunt were heard at once. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſound, filling great ſpaces in arched lines, cannot be guided; therefore there hath not been any means to make artificial *echoes.* *Bacon.*

To you I mourn, nor to the deaf I ſing;
The woods ſhall anſwer, and the *echo* ring. *Pope.*
'Tis not enough no harſhneſs gives offence;
The ſound muſt ſeem an *echo* to the ſenſe. *Pope.*

3. The ſound returned.

Wilt thou hunt?
Thy hounds ſhall make the welkin anſwer them,
And fetch ſhrill *echoes* from their hollow earth. *Shakeſpeare.*
O woods, O fountains, hillocks, dales and bow'rs!
With other *echo* late I taught your ſhades
To anſwer, and reſound far other ſong! *Milton.*

To E'CHO. *v. n.*

1. To reſound; to give the repercuſſion of a voice.

At the parting
All the church *echo'd.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Through rocks and caves the name of Delia ſounds;
Delia each cave and *echoing* rock rebounds. *Pope.*

2. To be ſounded back.

Hark, how the ſound diſturbs imperious Rome!
Shakes her proud hills, and rolls from dome to dome!
Her mitter'd princes hear the *echoing* noiſe,
And, Albion, dread thy wrath and awful voice. *Blackmore.*

To E'CHO. *v. a.* To ſend back a voice; to return what has been uttered.

Our modern ſeparatiſts do but *echo* the ſame note. *Decay of Piety.*

With peals of ſhouts the Tyrians praiſe the ſong;
Thoſe peals are *echo'd* by the Trojan throng. *Dryden.*
One great death deforms the dreary ground;
The *echo'd* woes from diſtant rocks reſound. *Prior.*

ECLAIRCI'SSMENT. *n. ſ.* [French.] Explanation; the act of clearing up an affair by verbal expoſtulation.

ECLA'T. n. ſ. [French.] Splendour; ſhow; luſtre.

Nothing more contributes to the variety, ſurprize, and *eclat* of Homer's battles, than that artificial manner of geging his heroes by each other. *Pope.*

ECLE'CTICK. *adj.* [ἐκλεκτικος.] Selecting; chuſing at will.

Cicero gives an account of the opinions of philoſophers; but was of the *eclectick* ſect, and choſe out of each ſect's poſitions as came neareſt truth. *Watts.*

ECLE'GMA. *n. ſ.* [ἐκ and λείχειν.] A form of medicine made by the incorporation of oils with ſyrups, and which is to be taken upon a liquorice ſtick. *Quincy.*

ECLI'PSE. *n. ſ.* [ἔκλειψις.]

1. An obſcuration of the luminaries of heaven; the ſun is eclipſed by the intervention of the moon; the moon by the interpoſition of the earth. The word originally ſignifies *departure* from the place, to which *Milton* alludes.

Slips of yew,
Sliver'd in the moon's *eclipſe*, *Shakſpeare.*

Planets, planet-ſtruck, real *eclipſe*
Then ſuffer'd. *Milton.*

So though the ſun victorious be,
And from a dark *eclipſe* ſet free,
The influence, which we fondly fear,
Afflicts our thoughts the following year, *Waller.*

An *eclipſe* of the moon is when the atmoſphere of the earth, being between the ſun and the moon, hinders the light of the ſun from falling upon and being reflected by the moon: if the light of the ſun is kept off from the whole body of the moon, it is a total *eclipſe*; if from a part only, it is a partial one. *Locke.*

2. Darkneſs; obſcuration.

All the poſterity of our firſt parents ſuffered a perpetual *eclipſe* of ſpiritual life. *Raleigh.*

Experience we have of the vanity of human glory, in our ſcatterings and *eclipſes*. *King.*

To ECLI'PSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To darken a luminary.

Let the *eclipſed* moon her throne reſign. *Sandys.*

Now if the earth were flat, the dark'ned moon
Would ſeem to all *eclips'd* as well as one. *Creech.*

2. To extinguiſh; to put out.

Then here I take my leave of thee, fair ſon,
Born to *eclipſe* thy life this afternoon. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To cloud; to obſure.

They had ſeen tokens of more than common greatneſs, howſoever now *eclipſed* with fortune. *Sidney.*

Praiſe him to his father:
Let the prince's glory
Seem to *eclipſe*, and caſt a cloud on his. *Denham.*

Let other muſes write his proſp'rous fate,
Of conquer'd nations tell, and kings reſtor'd;
But mine ſhall ſing of his *eclips'd* eſtate,
Which, like the ſun's, more wonders does afford. *Dryden.*

He deſcended from his father, and *eclipſed* the glory of his divine majeſty with a veil of fleſh. *Calamy.*

4. To diſgrace.

She told the king, that her huſband was *eclipſed* in Ireland by the no-countenance his majeſty had ſhewed towards him. *Clarendon.*

Another now hath to himſelf engroſs'd
All pow'r, and us *eclips'd*. *Milton.*

ECLI'PTICK. *n. ſ.* [ἐκλειπτικὸς.] A great circle of the ſphere, ſuppoſed to be drawn through the middle of the Zodiack, and making an angle with the Equinoctial, in the points of Aries and Libra, of 23°. 30'. which is the ſun's greateſt declination. This is by ſome called *via ſolis*, or the way of the ſun, becauſe the ſun, in his annual motion, never deviates from this line. It is this line which is drawn on the globe, and not the Zodiack. But in the new aſtronomy the *Ecliptick* is that path among the fixed ſtars, which the earth appears to deſcribe to an eye placed in the ſun, as in its annual motion it runs round the ſun from Weſt to Eaſt. If you ſuppoſe this circle to be divided into twelve equal parts, they will be the twelve ſigns, each of which is denoted or diſtinguiſhed by ſome aſteriſm or conſtellation. *Harris.*

All ſtars, that have their diſtance from the *Ecliptick* northwards not more than twenty-three degrees and a half, may, in progreſſion of time, have declination ſouthward, and move beyond the Equator. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The terraqueous globe had the ſame ſite and poſition, in reſpect of the ſun, that it now hath: its axis was not parallel to that of the *Ecliptick*, but inclined in like manner as it is at preſent. *Woodward.*

The earth's rotation makes the night and day;
The ſun revolving through th' *Ecliptick* way,
Effects the various ſeaſons of the year. *Blackmore.*

You muſt conceive an imaginary plane, which paſſing through the center of the ſun, and the earth, extends itſelf on all ſides as far as the firmament: this plane is called the *Ecliptick*, and in this the centre of the earth is perpetually carried, without any deviation. *Bentley.*

ECLO'GUE. *n. ſ.* [ἐκλογὴ.] A paſtoral poem ſo called, becauſe *Virgil* called his paſtorals eclogues.

What exclaiming praiſes Barbarouſſe gave this *eclogue*, any man may gueſs, that knows love is better than ſpectacles to make every thing ſeem great. *Sidney.*

It is not ſufficient that the ſentences be brief, the words *eclogue* ſhould be ſo too. *Peacham.*

ECONOMY. *n. ſ.* [οἰκονομία. This word is often written, from its derivation, *œconomy*; but *œ* being no diphthong in Engliſh, it is placed here with the authorities for different orthography.]

1. The management of a family; the government of a houſe. H.

By St. Paul's *economy*, the heir differs nothing from a ſervant, while he is in his minority: ſo a ſervant ſhould differ nothing from a child in the ſubſtantial part. *Taylor.*

2. Frugality; diſcretion of expence; laudible parſimony.

Particular ſums are not laid out to the greateſt advantage in his *economy*; but are ſometimes ſuffered to run waſte, which he is only careful of the main. *Dryden.*

I have no other notion of *economy*, than that it is the parent of liberty and eaſe. *Swift.*

3. Diſpoſition of things; regulation.

All the divine and infinitely wiſe ways of *economy* that God could uſe towards a rational creature, oblige mankind to that courſe of living which is moſt agreeable to our nature. *Hamm.*

4. The diſpoſition or arrangement of any work.

In the Greek poets, as alſo in Plautus, we ſhall ſee the *economy* and diſpoſition of poems better obſerved than in Terence. *Ben. Johnſon's Diſcoveries.*

If this *economy* muſt be obſerved in the minuteſt parts of an epick poem, what ſoul, though ſent into the world with great advantages of nature, cultivated with the liberal arts and ſciences, can be ſufficient to inform the body of ſo great a work? *Dryden.*

5. Syſtem of motions; diſtribution of every thing active or paſſive to its proper place.

Theſe the ſtrainers aid,
That by a conſtant ſeparation made,
They may a due *economy* maintain,
Exclude the noxious parts, the good retain. *Blackmore.*

ECONO'MICK. } ECONO'MICAL. } *adj.* [from *economy*.]

1. Pertaining to the regulation of an houſhold.

Her quick'ning power in ev'ry living part,
Doth as a nurſe, or as a mother ſerve;
And doth employ her *economical* art,
And buſy care, her houſhold to preſerve. *Davies.*

In *economical* affairs, having propoſed the government of a family, we conſider the proper means to effect it. *Watts.*

2. Frugal.

Some are ſo plainly *economical*, as even to deſire that the ſeat be well watered, and well fuelled. *Wotton.*

ECPHRA'CTICKS. *n. ſ.* [ἐκ and φράττω.] Such medicines as render tough humours more thin, ſo as to promote their diſcharge. *Quincy.*

Procure the blood a free courſe, ventilation, and tranſpiration, by ſuitable purges and *ecphractick* medicines. *Harvey.*

E'CSTASY. *n. ſ.* [ἔκστασις.]

1. Any paſſion by which the thoughts are abſorbed, and in which the mind is for a time loſt.

Follow them ſwiftly,
And hinder them from what this *ecſtaſy*
May now provoke them to. *Shakeſpeare.*

'T may be
No longer joy there, but an *ecſtaſy*. *Suckling.*

Whether what we call *ecſtaſy* be not dreaming with our eyes open, I leave to be examined. *Locke.*

2. Exceſſive joy; rapture.

O, love, be moderate! allay thy *ecſtaſy!* *Shakeſpeare.*

The religious pleaſure of a well diſpoſed mind moves gently, and therefore conſtantly: it does not affect by rapture and *ecſtaſy*; but is like the pleaſure of health, ſtill and ſober. *South.*

Each delighted, and delighting, gives
The pleaſing *ecſtaſy* which each receives. *Prior.*

A pleaſure, which no language can expreſs;
An *ecſtaſy*, that mothers only feel,
Plays round my heart. *Philips.*

3. Enthuſiaſm; exceſſive elevation of the mind.

He lov'd me well, and oft would beg me ſing;
Which when I did, he on the tender graſs
Would ſit, and hearken even to *ecſtaſy*. *Milton.*

4. Exceſſive grief or anxiety. This is not now uſed.

Sighs and groans, and ſhrieks that rend the air,
Are made, not mark'd; where violent ſorrow ſeems
A modern *ecſtaſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Better be with the dead,
Than on the torture of the mind to lie
In reſtleſs *ecſtaſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Madneſs; diſtraction. This ſenſe is not now in uſe.

Now ſee that noble and moſt ſovereign reaſon,

Like ſweet bells jangled out of tune, and harſh,
That unmatch'd form, and feature of blown youth,
Blaſted with *ecſtaſy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

E'CSTASIED. *adj.* [from *ecſtaſy*.] Raviſhed; filled with enthuſiaſm.

Theſe are as common to the inanimate things as to the moſt *ecſtaſied* ſoul upon earth. *Norris.*

ECSTA'TICAL. } *adj.* [ἐκστατικὸς.]
ECSTA'TICK. }

1. Raviſhed; rapturous; elevated to ecſtaſy.

There doth my ſoul in holy viſion ſit,
In penſive trance, and anguiſh, and *ecſtatical* fit. *Milton.*

When one of them, after an *ecſtatical* manner, fell down before an angel, he was ſeverely rebuked, and bidden to worſhip God. *Stillingfleet.*

In trance *ecſtatick* may thy pangs be drown'd;
Bright clouds deſcend, and angels watch the round. *Pope.*

2. In the higheſt degree of joy.

To gain Peſcennius one employs his ſchemes;
One graſps a Cecrops in *ecſtatick* dreams. *Pope.*

3. Tending to external objects. This ſenſe is, I think, only to be found once, though agreeable enough to the derivation.

I find in me a great deal of *ecſtatick* love, which continually carries me out to good without myſelf. *Norris.*

E'CTYPE. *n. ſ.* [ἔκτυπος.] A copy.

The complex ideas of ſubſtances are *ectypes*, copies, but not perfect ones, not adequate. *Locke.*

E'CURIE. *n. ſ.* [French; *equus*, Latin.] A place covered for the lodging or houſing of horſes.

EDA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*edax*, Latin.] Eating; voracious; devouring; predatory; ravenous; rapacious; greedy.

EDA'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*edacitas*, Latin.] Voracity; ravenouſneſs; greedineſs; rapacity.

The wolf is a beaſt of great *edacity* and digeſtion: it may be the parts of him comfort the bowels. *Bacon.*

To E'DDER. *v. a.* [probably from *edge*.] To bind or interweave a fence.

To add ſtrength to the hedge, *edder* it; which is, bind the top of the ſtakes with ſome ſmall long poles on each ſide. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

E'DDER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Such fencewood as is commonly put upon the top of fences, and bends or interweaves each other.

In lopping and felling, ſave *edder* and ſtake,
Thine hedges, as needeth, to mend or to make. *Tuſſer.*

E'DDY. *n. ſ.* [ed, *backward*, *again*, and ea, *water*, Saxon.]

1. The water that by ſome repercuſſion, or oppoſite wind, runs contrary to the main ſtream.

My praiſes are as a bulruſh upon a ſtream; if they ſink not, 'tis becauſe they are born up by the ſtrength of the current, which ſupports their lightneſs; but they are carried round again, and return on the *eddy* where they firſt began. *Dryden.*

2. Whirlpool; circular motion.

The wild waves maſter'd him, and ſuck'd him in,
And ſmiling *eddies* dimpled on the main. *Dryden.*

So, where our wide Numidian waſtes extend,
Sudden th' impetuous hurricanes deſcend,
Wheel through the air, in circling *eddies* play,
Tear up the ſands, and ſweep whole plains away. *Addiſon.*

E'DDY. *adj.* Whirling; moving circularly.

And chaff with *eddy* winds is whirl'd around,
And dancing leaves are lifted from the ground. *Dryden.*

EDEMATO'SE. *adj.* [οἴδημα.] Swelling; full of humours. See ŒDEMATOUS.

A ſeroſity obſtructing the glands may be watery, *edematoſe*, and ſchirrous, according to the viſcoſity of the humour. *Arb.*

EDE'NTATED. *adj.* [*edentatus*, Latin.] Deprived of teeth. *Dict.*

EDGE. *n. ſ.* [ecge, Saxon.]

1. The thin or cutting part of a blade.

Seize upon Fife; give to the *edge* o' th' ſword
His wife, his babes. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that will a good *edge* win,
Muſt forge thick, and grind thin. *Proverb.*

The *edge* of war, like an ill ſheathed knife,
No more ſhall cut his maſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Tis ſlander,
Whoſe *edge* is ſharper than the ſword. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the *edge*, then muſt he put to more ſtrength. *Eccl.*

2. A narrow part riſing from a broader.

Some harrow their ground over, and then plow it upon an *edge*. *Mortimer.*

3. Brink; margin; extremity.

The rays which paſs very near to the *edges* of any body, are bent a little by the action of the body. *Newton.*

We have, for many years, walked upon the *edge* of a precipice, while nothing but the ſlender thread of human life has held us from ſinking into endleſs miſery. *Rogers.*

Yes, the laſt pen for freedom let me draw,
When truth ſtands trembling on the *edge* of law. *Pope.*

4. Sharpneſs; proper diſpoſition for action or operation; intenſeneſs of deſire.

Give him a further *edge*,
And drive his purpoſe into theſe delights. *Shakeſpeare.*

But when long time the wretches thoughts refin'd,
When want had ſet an *edge* upon their mind,
Then various cares their working thoughts employ'd,
And that which each invented, all enjoy'd. *Creech.*

Silence and ſolitude ſet an *edge* upon the genius, and cauſe a greater application. *Dryden.*

5. Keenneſs; acrimony of temper.

Abate the *edge* of traitors, gracious Lord!
That would reduce theſe bloody days again. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. *To ſet teeth on* EDGE. To cauſe a tingling pain in the teeth.

A harſh grating tune *ſetteth the teeth on edge*. *Bacon.*

To EDGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſharpen; to enable to cut.

There ſat ſhe rolling her alluring eyes,
To *edge* her champion's ſword, and urge my ruin. *Dryden.*

2. To furniſh with an edge.

I fell'd along a man of bearded face,
His limbs all cover'd with a ſhining caſe;
So wond'rous hard, and ſo ſecure of wound,
It made my ſword, though *edg'd* with flint, rebound. *Dryd.*

3. To border with any thing; to fringe.

Their long deſcending train,
With rubies *edg'd*, and ſaphires ſwept the plain. *Dryden.*

I rid over hanging hills, whoſe tops were *edged* with groves, and whoſe feet were watered with winding rivers. *Pope.*

4. To exaſperate; to embitter.

By ſuch reaſonings the ſimple were blinded, and the malicious *edged*. *Hayward.*

He was indigent and low in money, which perhaps might have a little *edged* his deſperation. *Wotton.*

5. To put forward beyond a line.

Edging by degrees their chairs forwards, they were in a little time got up cloſe to one another. *Locke.*

To EDGE. *v. n.* [perhaps from eb, backward, Saxon.] To move forward againſt any power; going cloſe upon a wind, as if upon its ſkirts or border, and ſo ſailing ſlow.

I muſt *edge* upon a point of wind,
And make ſlow way. *Dryden.*

E'DGED. *participial adj.* [from *edge*.] Sharp; not blunt.

We find that ſubtle or *edged* quantities do prevail over blunt ones. *Digby.*

E'DGING. *n. ſ.* [from *edge*.]

1. What is added to any thing by way of ornament.

The garland which I wove for you to wear,
And border'd with a roſy *edging* round. *Dryden.*

A woman branches out into a long diſſertation upon the *edging* of a petticoat. *Addiſon.*

2. A narrow lace.

E'DGELESS. *adj.* [from *edge*.] Blunt; obtuſe; unable to cut.

To-morrow in the battle think on me,
And fall thy *edgeleſs* ſword; deſpair and die. *Shakeſpeare.*

They are only *edgeleſs* weapons it hath to encounter. *Decay of Piety.*

EDGETOOL. *n. ſ.* [*edge* and *tool*.] A tool made ſharp to cut.

There muſt be no playing with things ſacred, nor jeſting with *edgetools*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Nurſes from their children keep *edgetools*. *Dorſet.*

I ſhall exerciſe upon ſteel, and its ſeveral ſorts; and what ſort is fitteſt for *edgetools*, which for ſprings. *Moxon.*

E'DGEWISE. *adv.* [*edge* and *wiſe*.] With the edge put into any particular direction.

Should the flat ſide be objected to the ſtream, it would be ſoon turned *edgeways* by the force of it. *Ray.*

E'DIBLE. *adj.* [from *edo*, Latin.] Fit to be eaten; fit for food.

Some fleſh is not *edible*; as horſes and dogs. *Bacon.*

Wheat and barley, and the like, are made either *edible* or potable by man's art and induſtry. *More.*

Some of the fungus kind, gathered for *edible* muſhrooms, have produced a difficulty of breathing. *Arbuthnot.*

The *edible* creation decks the board. *Prior.*

E'DICT. *n. ſ.* [*edictum*, Latin.] A proclamation of command or prohibition; a law promulgated.

When an abſolute monarch commandeth his ſubjects that which ſeemeth good in his own diſcretion, hath not his *edict* the force of a law? *Hooker.*

The great king of kings
Hath in the table of his law commanded
That thou ſhalt do no murder; will you then
Spurn at his *edict*, and fulfil a man's? *Shakeſpeare.*

Severe decrees may keep our tongues in awe,
But to our thoughts what *edict* can give law? *Dryden.*

The miniſters are always preaching, and the governours putting out *edicts*, againſt gaming and fine cloaths. *Addiſon.*

EDIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*ædificatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of building up man in the faith; improvement in holineſs.

Our bleſſed Saviour told us, that we muſt account for every idle word, not meaning that every word which is not deſigned to *edification*, or is leſs prudent, ſhall be reckoned for a ſin. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

2. Improve-

2. Improvement; inſtruction.

Out of theſe magazines I ſhall ſupply the town with what may tend to their *edification*. *Addiſon.*

E'DIFICE. *n. ſ.* [*ædificium*, Latin.] A fabrick; a building; a ſtructure.

My love was like a fair houſe built on another man's ground; ſo that I have loſt my *edifice* by miſtaking the place where I erected it. *Shakeſpeare.*

He built
So ſpacious, and his line ſtretch'd out ſo far,
That man may know he dwells not in his own;
An *edifice* too large for him to fill. *Milton.*

The *edifice*, where all were met to ſee him,
Upon their heads and on his own he pull'd. *Milton.*

As Tuſcan pillars owe their original to this country, the architects always give them a place in *edifices* raiſed in Tuſcany. *Addiſon.*

He muſt be an idiot that cannot diſcern more ſtrokes of workmanſhip in the ſtructure of an animal, than in the moſt elegant *edifice*. *Bentley.*

EDIFI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *edify*.] One that improves or inſtructs another.

To E'DIFY. *v. a.* [*ædifico*, Latin.]

1. To build.

Men have *edify'd*
A lofty temple, and perfum'd an altar to thy name. *Chapm.*

2. To inſtruct; to improve.

He who ſpeaketh no more than *edifieth*, is undeſervedly reprehended for much ſpeaking. *Hooker.*

Men are *edified*, when either their underſtanding is taught ſomewhat whereof, in ſuch actions, it behoveth all men to conſider, or when their hearts are moved with any affection ſuitable thereunto. *Hooker.*

Life is no life, without the bleſſing of a friendly and an *edifying* converſation. *L'Eſtrange.*

He gave, he taught; and *edify'd* the more,
Becauſe he ſhew'd, by proof, 'twas eaſy to be poor. *Dryd.*

3. To teach; to perſuade.

You ſhall hardly *edify* me, that thoſe nations might not, by the law of nature, have been ſubdued by any nation that had only policy and moral virtue. *Bacon.*

E'DILE. *n. ſ.* [*ædilis*, Latin.] The title of a magiſtrate in old Rome, whoſe office ſeems in ſome particulars to have reſembled that of our juſtices of peace.

The *edile*, ho! let him be apprehended. *Shakeſpeare.*

EDI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*editio*, Latin.]

1. Publication of any thing, particularly of a book.

Theſe are of the ſecond *edition*. *Shakeſpeare.*

This Engliſh *edition* is not ſo properly a tranſlation, as a new compoſition upon the ſame ground. *Burnet.*

2. Republication; generally with ſome reviſal or correcting.

The buſineſs of our redemption is to rub over the defaced copy of the creation, to reprint God's image upon the ſoul, and to ſet forth nature in a ſecond and a fairer *edition*. *South.*

I cannot go ſo far as he who publiſhed the laſt *edition* of him. *Dryden.*

The Code, compoſed haſtily, was forced to undergo an emendation, and to come forth in a ſecond *edition*. *Baker.*

E'DITOR. *n. ſ.* [*editor*, Latin.] Publiſher; he that reviſes or prepares any work for publication.

When a different reading gives us a different ſenſe, or a new elegance in an author, the *editor* does very well in taking notice of it. *Addiſon.*

This nonſenſe got into all the editions by a miſtake of the ſtage *editors*. *Pope.*

To E'DUCATE. *v. a.* [*educo*, Latin.] To breed; to bring up; to inſtruct youth.

Their young ſucceſſion all their cares employ;
They breed, they brood, inſtruct and *educate*,
And make proviſion for the future ſtate. *Dryden.*

Education is worſe, in proportion to the grandeur of the parents: if the whole world were under one monarch, the heir of that monarch would be the worſt *educated* mortal ſince the creation. *Swift.*

EDUCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *educate*.] Formation of manners in youth; the manner of breeding youth; nurture.

Education and inſtruction are the means, the one by uſe, the other by precept, to make our natural faculty of reaſon both the better and the ſooner to judge rightly between truth and error, good and evil. *Hooker.*

All nations have agreed in the neceſſity of a ſtrict *education*, which conſiſted in the obſervance of moral duties. *Swift.*

To EDU'CE. *v. a.* [*educo*, Latin.] To bring out; to extract; to produce from a ſtate of occultation.

All that can be made of the power of matter, is a receptive capacity; and we may as well affirm, that the world was *educed* out of the power of ſpace, and give that as a reaſon of its original: in this language, to grow rich, were to *educe* money out of the power of the pocket. *Glanville.*

This matter muſt have lain eternally confined to its beds of earth, were there not this agent to *educe* it thence.
Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.

Th' eternal art *educes* good from ill,
Grafts on this paſſion our beſt principle. *Pope.*

EDU'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *educe*.] The act of bringing any thing into view.

To EDU'LCORATE. *v. n.* [from *dulcis*, Latin.] To ſweeten.

EDULCORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *edulcorate*.] The act of ſweetening.

To EEK. *v. a.* [eacan, ecan, ican, Sax. *eak*, Scott. *ek*, Erſe.]

1. To make bigger by the addition of another piece.

2. To ſupply any deficiency. See EKE.

Hence endleſs penance for our fault I pay;
But that redoubled crime, with vengeance new,
Thou biddeſt me to *eke*. *Fairy Queen.*

EEL. *n. ſ.* [æl, Saxon; *aal*, German.] A ſerpentine ſlimy fiſh, that lurks in mud.

Is the adder better than the *eel*,
Becauſe his painted ſkin contents the eye? *Shakeſpeare.*

The Cockney put the *eels* i' th' paſty alive. *Shakeſpeare.*

E'EN. *adv.* Contracted from *even*. See EVEN.

Says the ſatyr, if you have a trick of blowing hot and cold out of the ſame mouth, I have *e'en* done with ye. *L'Eſtrange.*

EFF. *n. ſ.* See EFT.

E'FFABLE. *adj.* [*effabilis*, Latin.] Expreſſive; utterable. *Dict.*

To EFFA'CE. *v. a.* [*effacer*, French.]

1. To deſtroy any form painted, or carved.

2. To make no more legible or viſible; to blot out; to ſtrike out.

Characters drawn on duſt, the firſt breath of wind *effaces*. *Locke.*

It was ordered, that his name ſhould be *effaced* out of all publick regiſters. *Addiſon.*

Time, I ſaid, may happily *efface*
That cruel image of the king's diſgrace. *Prior.*

Otway fail'd to poliſh or refine;
And fluent Shakeſpeare ſcarce *effac'd* a line. *Pope.*

3. To deſtroy; to wear away.

Nor our admiſſion ſhall your realm diſgrace,
Nor length of time our gratitude *efface*. *Dryden.*

EFFE'CT. *n. ſ.* [*effectus*, Latin.]

1. That which is produced by an operating cauſe.

You may ſee by her example, in herſelf wiſe, and of others beloved, that neither folly is the cauſe of vehement love, nor reproach the *effect*. *Sidney.*

Effect is the ſubſtance produced, or ſimple idea introduced into any ſubject, by the exerting of power? *Locke.*

We ſee the pernicious *effects* of luxury in the antient Romans, who immediately found themſelves poor as ſoon as this vice got footing among them. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. Conſequence; event.

No man, in *effect*, doth accompany with others, but he learneth, ere he is aware, ſome geſture, or voice, or faſhion. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To ſay of a celebrated piece that there are faults in it, is, in *effect*, to ſay that the author of it is a man. *Addiſon.*

3. Purpoſe; intention; general intent.

They ſpake to her to that *effect*. 2 *Chronicles.*

4. Conſequence intended; ſucceſs; advantage.

Chriſt is become of no *effect* unto you. *Galatians.*

He ſhould depart only with a title, the *effect* whereof he ſhould not be poſſeſſed of, before he had very well deſerved it. *Clarendon.*

The cuſtom or inſtitution has hitherto proved without *effect*, and has neither extinguiſhed the practice of ſuch crimes, nor leſſened the numbers of ſuch criminals. *Temple.*

5. Completion; perfection.

Semblant art ſhall carve the fair *effect*,
And full atchievement of thy great deſigns. *Prior.*

6. Reality; not mere appearance.

In ſhew, a marvellous indifferently compoſed ſenate eccleſiaſtical was to govern, but in *effect* one only man ſhould, as the ſpirit and ſoul of the reſidue, do all in all. *Hooker.*

State and wealth the buſineſs and the crowd,
Seems at this diſtance but a darker cloud;
And is to him, who rightly things eſteems,
No other in *effect* than what it ſeems. *Denham.*

7. [In the plural.] Goods; moveables.

What form of prayer
Can ſerve my turn? Forgive me my foul murther!
That cannot be, ſince I am ſtill poſſeſt
Of thoſe *effects* for which I did the murther,
My crown, mine own ambition, and my queen. *Shakeſp.*

The emperor knew that they could not convey away many of their *effects*. *Addiſon.*

To EFFECT. *v. a.* [*efficio*, Latin.]

1. To bring to paſs; to attempt with ſucceſs; to atchieve; to accompliſh as an agent.

Being conſul, I not doubt t' *effect*
All that you wiſh. *Ben. Johnſon.*

2. To produce as a cauſe.

The change made of that ſyrup into a purple colour, was *effected* by the vinegar. *Boyle.*

EFFE'C-

EFFE'CTIBLE. *adj.* [from *effect.*] Performable; practicable; feasible.

That a pot full of ashes will still contain as much water as it would without them, is not *effectible* upon the strictest experiment. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EFFE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *effect.*]

1. Having the power to produce effects.

They are not *effective* of any thing, nor leave no work behind them. *Bacon.*

If any mystery, rite, or sacrament be *effective* of any spiritual blessings, than this much more, as having the prerogative and principality above every thing else. *Taylor.*

There is nothing in words and stiles but suitableness, that makes them acceptable and *effective.* *Glanville.*

2. Operative; active.

Nor do they speak properly who say that time consumeth all things; for time is not *effective,* nor are bodies destroyed by it. *Brown.*

3. Producing effects; efficient.

Whosoever is an *effective* real cause of doing his neighbour wrong is criminal, by what instrument soever he does it. *Taylor.*

4. Having the power of operation; useful; as *effective* men in an army.

EFFE'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *effective.*] Powerfully; with real operation.

This *effectively* resists the devil, and suffers us to receive no hurt from him. *Taylor.*

EFFE'CTLESS. *adj.* [from *effect.*] Without effect; impotent; useless; unmeaning.

I'll chop off my hands;
In bootless prayer have they been held up,
And they have serv'd me to *effectless* use. *Shakespeare.*

EFFEC'TOR. *n. s.* [*effector*, Latin.]

1. He that produces any effect.

2. Maker; Creator.

We commemorate the creation, and pay worship to that infinite Being who was the *effector* of it. *Derham.*

EFF'ECTUAL. *adj.* [*effectuel*, French.]

1. Productive of effects; powerful to a degree adequate to the occasion; operative; efficacious.

The reading of Scripture is *effectual,* as well to lay even the first foundation, as to add degrees of farther perfection, in the fear of God. *Hooker.*

The communication of thy faith may become *effectual,* by the acknowledging of every good thing. *Philem.*

2. Veracious; expressive of facts. A sense not in use.

Reprove my allegation, if you can;
Or else conclude my words *effectual.* *Shakespeare.*

EFFE'CTUALLY. *adv.* [from *effectual.*] In a manner productive of the consequence intended; efficaciously.

Sometimes the sight of the altar, and decent preparations for devotion, may compose and recover the wandering mind more *effectually* than a sermon. *South.*

This is a subject of that vast latitude, that the strength of one man will scarcely be sufficient *effectually* to carry it on. *Woodward's Natural History.*

To EFFE'CTUATE. *v. a.* [*effectuer*, French.] To bring to pass; to fulfil.

He found means to acquaint himself with a nobleman, to whom discovering what he was, he found him a fit instrument to *effectuate* his desire. *Sidney.*

EFFE'MINACY. *n. s.* [from *effeminate.*]

1. Admission of the qualities of a woman; softness; unmanly delicacy; mean submission.

But foul *effeminacy* held me yok'd
Her bond-slave: O indignity, O blot
To honour and religion! *Milton.*

2. Lasciviousness; loose pleasure.

So long as idleness is quite shut out from our lives, all the sins of wantonness, softness, and *effeminacy* are prevented. *Tayl.*

EFFE'MINATE. *adj.* [*effeminatus*, Latin.]

1. Having the qualities of a woman; womanish; soft to an unmanly degree; voluptuous; tender; luxurious.

After the slaughter of so many peers,
Shall we at last conclude *effeminate* peace? *Shakespeare.*

The king, by his voluptuous life and mean marriage, became *effeminate,* and less sensible of honour. *Bacon.*

From man's *effeminate* slackness it begins,
Who should better hold his place. *Milton.*

The more *effeminate* and soft his life,
The more his fame to struggle to the field. *Dryden.*

2. Womanlike; soft without reproach: a sense not in use.

As well we know your tenderness of heart,
And gentle, kind, *effeminate* remorse. *Shakespeare.*

To EFFE'MINATE. *v. a.* [*effemino*, Latin.] To make womanish; to weaken; to emasculate; to unman.

When one is sure it will not corrupt or *effeminate* childrens minds, and make them fond of trifles, I think all things should be contrived to their satisfaction. *Locke.*

To EFFE'MINATE. *v. n.* To grow womanish; to soften; to melt into weakness.

In a foolish peace both courage will *effeminate* and manners corrupt. *Bacon.*

EFFEMINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *effeminate.*] The state of one grown womanish; the state of one emasculated or unmanned.

Vices it favoured; not only fœneration, or usury, from its fecundity and superfetation, but from this instore of its degenerate *effemination.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To EFFERVESCE. *v. n.* [*fervesco*, Latin.] To grow hot by intestine motion.

The compound spirit of nitre, put to oil of cloves, will *effervesce* even to a flame. *Woodward.*

EFFE'RVESCENCE. *n. s.* [from *fervesco*, Latin.] The act of growing hot; production of heat by intestine motion.

In the chymical sense, *effervescence* signifies an intestine motion, produced by mixing two bodies together that lay at rest before; attended sometimes with a hissing noise, frothing, and ebullition. *Arbuthnot.*

Take chalk, ignite it in a crucible, and then powder it; put it into strong spirit of nitre, 'till it becomes sweetish, and makes no *effervescence* upon the injection of the chalk. *Grew.*

Hot springs do not owe their heat to any colluctation or *effervescence* of the minerals in them, but to subterranean heat or fire. *Woodward.*

EFFE'TE. *adj.* [*effœtus*, Latin.]

1. Barren; disabled from generation.

It is probable that females have in them the seeds of all the young they will afterwards bring forth, which, all spent and exhausted, the animal becomes barren and *effete.*

In most countries the earth would be so parched and *effete* by the drought, that it would afford but one harvest. *Bentley.*

2. Worn out with age.

All that can be allowed him now, is to refresh his decrepit, *effete* sensuality with the history of his former life. *South.*

EFFICA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*efficax*, Latin.] Productive of effects; powerful to produce the consequence intended.

A glowing drop with hollow'd steel
He takes, and by one *efficacious* breath
Dilates to cube or square. *Philips.*

EFFICA'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *efficacious.*] Effectually; in such a manner as to produce the consequence desired.

If we find that any other body strikes *efficaciously* enough upon it, we cannot doubt but it will move that way which the striking body impels it. *Digby.*

E'FFICACY. *n. s.* [from *efficax*, Latin.] Power to produce effects; production of the consequence intended.

Whatsoever is spoken concerning the *efficacy* or necessity of God's word, the same they tie and restrain only unto sermons. *Hooker.*

Whether if they had tasted the tree of life before that of good and evil, they had suffered the curse of mortality; or whether the *efficacy* of the one had not overpowered the penalty of the other, we leave it unto God. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

Efficacy is a power of speech which represents a thing, by presenting to our minds the lively ideas or forms of things. *Peacham on Drawing.*

The apostle tells us of the success and *efficacy* of the Gospel upon the minds of men; and, for this reason, he calls it the power of God unto salvation. *Tillotson.*

The arguments drawn from the goodness of God have a prevailing *efficacy* to induce men to repent. *Rogers.*

EFFI'CIENCE. } *n. s.* [from *efficio*, Latin.] The act of pro-
EFFI'CIENCY. } ducing effects; agency.

The manner of this divine *efficiency* being far above us, we are no more able to conceive by our reason, than creatures unreasonable by their sense are able to apprehend after what manner we dispose and order the course of our affairs. *Hooker.*

That they are carried by the manuduction of a rule, is evident; but what that regulating *efficiency* should be, is not easily determined. *Glanville.*

Sinning against conscience has no special productive *efficiency* of this particular sort of sinning, more than of any other. *South.*

A pious will is the means to enlighten the understanding in the truth of Christianity, upon the account of a natural *efficiency:* a will so disposed, will engage the mind in a severe search. *South.*

Gravity does not proceed from the *efficiency* of any contingent and unstable agents; but stands on a basis more firm, being entirely owing to the direct concourse of the power of the Author of nature. *Woodward.*

EFFI'CIENT. *n. s.* [*efficiens*, Latin.]

1. The cause which makes effects to be what they are.

God, which moveth meer natural agents as an *efficient* only, doth otherwise move intellectual creatures, and especially his holy angels. *Hooker.*

2. He that makes; the effector.

Observations of the order of nature are of use to carry the mind up to the admiration of the great *efficient* of the world. *Hales Origin of Mankind.*

EFFI'CIENT. *adj.* Causing effects; that which makes the effect to be what it is.

Your anſwering in the final cauſe, makes me believe you are at a loſs for the *efficient*. *Collier.*

To EFFI'GIATE. *v. a.* [*effigio*, Latin.] To form in ſemblance; to image.

EFFIGIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *effigiate.*] The act of imaging; or forming the reſemblance of things or perſons. *Diet.*

EFFI'GIES. } *n. ſ.* [*effigies*, Latin.] Reſemblance; image in
EFFI'GY. } painting or ſculpture; repreſentation; idea.

We behold the ſpecies of eloquence in our minds, the *effigies* or actual image of which we ſeek in the organs of our hearing. *Dryden.*

EFFLORE'SCENCE. }
EFFLORE'SCENCY. } *n. ſ.* [*efflorеſco*, Latin.]

1. Production of flowers.

Where there is leſs heat, there the ſpirit of the plant is digeſted, and ſevered from the groſſer juice in *efflorеſcence*. *Bac.*

2. Excreſcencies in the form of flowers.

Two white ſparry incruſtations, with *efflorеſcencies* in form of ſhrubs, formed by the trickling of water. *Woodward.*

3. [In phyſick.] The breaking out of ſome humours in the ſkin; as in the meaſles, and the like. *Quincy.*

A wart beginneth in the cutis, and ſeemeth to be an *efflorеſcence* of the ſerum of the blood. *Wiſeman.*

EFFLORE'SCENT. *adj.* [*efflorеſco*, Lat.] Shooting out in form of flowers.

Yellowiſh *efflorеſcent* ſparry incruſtations on ſtone. *Woodw.*

EFFLU'ENCE. *n. ſ.* [*effluo*, Latin.] That which iſſues from ſome other principle.

Bright *effluence* of bright eſſence increate. *Milton.*

From the bright *effluence* of his deed
They borrow that reflected light,
With which the laſting lamp they feed,
Whoſe beams diſpel the damps of envious night. *Prior.*

EFFLU'VIA. } *n. ſ.* [from *effluo*, Latin.] Thoſe ſmall particles
EFFLU'VIUM. } which are continually flying off from bodies; the ſubtilty and fineneſs of which appears from their being able, a long time together, to produce very ſenſible effects, without any ſenſible diminution of the body from whence they ariſe. *Quincy.*

If the earth were an electrick body, and the air but the *effluvium* thereof, we might perhaps believe that from attraction, and by effluvion, bodies tended to the earth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Neither the earth's diurnal revolution upon its axis, nor any magnetick *effluvia* of the earth, nor the air, or atmoſphere which environs the earth, can produce gravity. *Woodward.*

If theſe *effluvia*, which do upward tend,
Becauſe leſs heavy than the air, aſcend;
Why do they ever from their height retreat,
And why return to ſeek their central ſeat? *Blackmore.*

E'FFLUX. *n. ſ.* [*effluxus*, Latin.]

1. The act of flowing out.

Through the daily and copious *efflux* of matter through the orifice of a deep ulcer in his thigh, he was reduced to a ſkeleton. *Harvey.*

2. Effuſion.

The firſt *efflux* of mens piety, after receiving of the faith, was the ſelling and conſecrating their poſſeſſions. *Hammond.*

3. That which flows from ſomething elſe; emanation.

Prime chearer, light!
Of all material beings, firſt and beſt!
Efflux divine! *Thomſon.*

To EFFLU'X. *v. n.* [*effluo*, Latin.] To run out; to flow away.

Five thouſand and ſome odd centuries of years are *effluxed* ſince the creation. *Boyle.*

EFFLU'XION. *n. ſ.* [*effluxum*, Latin.]

1. The act of flowing out.

By *effluxion* and attraction bodies tend towards the earth. *Broun.*

2. That which flows out; effluvium; emanation.

There are ſome light *effluxions* from ſpirit to ſpirit, when men are one with another; as from body to body. *Bacon.*

To EFFO'RCE. *v. a.* [*efforcer*, French.]

1. To force; to break through by violence.

In all that room was nothing to be ſeen,
But huge great iron cheſts and coffers ſtrong,
All barr'd with double bonds, that ne'er could ween
Them to *efforce* by violence or wrong. *Fairy Queen.*

2. To force; to raviſh; to violate by force.

Then 'gan her beauty ſhine as brighteſt ſky,
And burnt his beaſtly heart t' *efforce* her chaſtity. *Fa. Qu.*

To EFFO'RM. *v. a.* [*efformo*, Latin.] To make in any certain manner; to ſhape; to faſhion.

Merciful and gracious, thou gaveſt us being, raiſing us from nothing, and *efforming* us after thy own image. *Taylor.*

EFFORMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *efform.*] The act of faſhioning or giving form to.

They pretend to ſolve phænomena, and to give an account of the production and *efformation* of the univerſe. *Ray.*

Nature begins to ſet upon her work of *efformation*. *More.*

EFFO'RT. *n. ſ.* [*effort*, French.] Struggle; laborious endeavour.

If, after having gained victories, we had made the ſame *efforts* as if we had loſt them, France could not have withſtood us. *Addiſon.*

Though the ſame ſun, with all diffuſive rays,
Bluſh in the roſe, and in the diamond blaze,
We prize the ſtronger *effort* of his pow'r,
And always ſet the gem above the flow'r. *Pope.*

EFFO'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*effoſſus*, Latin.] The act of digging up from the ground; deterration.

He ſet apart annual ſums for the recovery of manuſcripts, the *effoſſion* of coins, and the procuring of mummies. *Arbuthn.*

EFFRAI'ABLE. *adj.* [*effroyable*, French.] Dreadful; frightful; terrible. A word not uſed.

Peſtilential ſymptoms declare nothing a proportionate efficient of their *effraiable* nature, but arſenical fumes. *Harvey.*

E'FFRONTERY. *n. ſ.* [*effronterie*, Fr.] Impudence; ſhameleſſneſs; contempt of reproach.

They could hardly contain themſelves within one unworthy act, who had *effrontery* enough to commit or countenance it. *King Charles.*

Others with ignorance and inſufficiency have ſelf-admiration and *effrontery* to ſet up themſelves. *Watts.*

A bold man's *effrontery*, in company with women, muſt be owing to his low opinion of them, and his high one of himſelf. *Clariſſa.*

EFFU'LGENCE. *n. ſ.* [*effulgeo*, Latin.] Luſtre; brightneſs; clarity; ſplendor.

On thee
Impreſs'd, th' *effulgence* of his glory abides. *Milton.*

Thy luſtre, bleſt *effulgence*, can diſpel
The clouds of error, and the gloom of hell. *Blackmore.*

EFFU'LGENT. *adj.* [*effulgens*, Latin.] Shining; bright; luminous.

How ſoon th' *effulgent* emanations fly
Through the blue gulph of interpoſing ſky! *Blackmore.*

The downward ſun
Looks out *effulgent*, from amid' the flaſh
Of broken clouds. *Thomſon.*

EFFU'MABILITY. *n. ſ.* [*fumus*, Latin.] The quality of flying away, or vapouring in fumes.

They ſeem to define mercury by volatility, or, if I may coin ſuch a word, *effumability*. *Boyle.*

To EFFU'SE. *v. a.* [*effuſus*, Latin.] To pour out; to ſpill; to ſhed.

He fell, and deadly pale,
Groan'd out his ſoul, with guſhing blood *effus'd*. *Milton.*

At laſt emerging from his noſtrils wide,
And guſhing mouth, *effus'd* the briny tide. *Pope.*

EFFU'SE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Waſte; effuſion.

The air hath got into my deadly wounds,
And much *effuſe* of blood doth make me faint. *Shakeſp.*

EFFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*effuſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of pouring out.

My heart hath melted at a lady's tears,
Being an ordinary inundation;
But this *effuſion* of ſuch manly drops,
This ſhow'r, blown up by tempeſt of the ſoul,
Startles mine eyes, and makes me more amaz'd. *Shakeſp.*

Our bleſſed Lord commanded the repreſentation of his death, and ſacrifice on the croſs, ſhould be made by breaking bread and *effuſion* of wine. *Taylor.*

If the flood-gates of heaven were any thing diſtinct from the forty days rain, their *effuſion*, 'tis likely, was at this ſame time when the abyſs was broken open. *Burnet.*

2. Waſte; the act of ſpilling or ſhedding.

When there was but as yet one only family in the world, no means of inſtruction, human or divine, could prevent *effuſion* of blood. *Hooker.*

Stop *effuſion* of our Chriſtian blood,
And 'ſtabliſh quietneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet ſhall ſhe be reſtor'd, ſince publick good
For private int'reſt ought not be withſtood,
To ſave th' *effuſion* of my people's blood. *Dryden.*

3. The act of pouring out words.

Endleſs and ſenſeleſs *effuſions* of indigeſted prayers, often times diſgrace, in moſt unſufferable manner, the worthieſt part of Chriſtian duty towards God. *Hooker.*

4. Bounteous donation.

Such great force the goſpel of Chriſt had then upon mens ſouls, melting them into that liberal *effuſion* of all that they had. *Hammond.*

5. The thing poured out.

Purge me with the blood of my redeemer, and I ſhall be clean; waſh me with that precious *effuſion*, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow. *King Charles.*

EFFU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *effuſe.*] Pouring out; diſperſing.

The North-eaſt ſpends its rage; and now ſhut up
Within its iron caves, th' *effuſive* South
Warms the wide air. *Thomſon.*

EFT. *n. ſ.* [eɒeta, Saxon.] A newt; an evet; a ſmall kind of lizard that lives generally in the water.

Peacocks are beneficial to the places where they are kept, by clearing of them from ſnakes, adders and *efts*, upon which they will live. *Mortimer.*

The crocodile of Egypt is the lizard of Italy, and the *eft* in our country. *Nichols.*

EFT *adv.* [eɒe, Saxon.] Soon; quickly; ſpeedily; ſhortly.

Eft through the thick they heard one rudely ruſh,
With noiſe whereof he from his lofty ſteed
Down fell to ground, and crept into a buſh,
To hide his coward head from dying dread. *Fairy Queen.*

Quite conſum'd with flame,
The idol is of that eternal maid;
For ſo at leaſt I have preſerv'd the ſame,
With hands profane, from being *eſt* betray'd. *Fairfax.*

E'FTSOONS. [*adv.* eɒe and ꝑoon.] Soon afterwards; in a ſhort time; again. An obſolete word.

He in their ſtead *eftſoons* placed Engliſhmen, who poſſeſſed all their lands. *Spenſer.*

Eftſoons the nymphs, which now had flowers their fill,
Run all in haſte to ſee that ſilver brood. *Spenſer.*

The Germans deadly hated the Turks, whereof it was to be thought that new wars would *eftſoons* enſue. *Knolles.*

Eftſoons, O ſweetheart kind, my love repay,
And all the year ſhall then be holiday. *Gay.*

E. G. [*exempli gratia.*] For the ſake of an inſtance or example.

E'GER. *n. ſ.* [See EAGER.] An impetuous and irregular flood or tide.

From the peculiar diſpoſition of the earth at the bottom, wherein quick excitations are made, may ariſe thoſe *egers* and flows in ſome eſtuaries and rivers; as is obſervable about Trent and Humber in England. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To EGE'ST. *v. a.* [*egero*, Latin.] To throw out food at the natural vents.

Divers creatures ſleep all the Winter; as the bear, the hedgehog, the bat, and the bee: theſe all wax fat when they ſleep, and *egeſt* not. *Bacon.*

EGE'STION. *n. ſ.* [*egeſtus*, Latin.] The act of throwing out the digeſted food at the natural vents.

The animal ſoul or ſpirits manage as well their ſpontaneous actions as the natural or involuntary exertions of digeſtion, *egeſtion*, and circulation. *Hale.*

EGG. *n. ſ.* [æȝ, Saxon; *ough*, Erſe.]

1. That which is laid by feathered animals, from which their young is produced.

An *egg* was found, having lain many years at the bottom of a moat, where the earth had ſomewhat overgrown it; and this *egg* was come to the hardneſs of a ſtone, and the colours of the white and yolk perfect. *Bacon.*

Eggs are perhaps the higheſt, moſt nouriſhing and exalted of all animal food, and moſt indigeſtible. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The ſpawn or ſperm of other creatures.

Therefore think him as the ſerpent's *egg*,
Which, hatch'd, would, as his kind, grow miſchievous. *Sh.*

Ev'ry inſect of each different kind,
In its own *egg*, chear'd by the ſolar rays,
Organs involv'd and latent life diſplays. *Blackmore.*

3. Any thing faſhioned in the ſhape of an egg.

There was taken a great glaſs-bubble with a long neck, ſuch as chemiſts are wont to call a philoſophical *egg*. *Boyle.*

To EGG. *v. a.* [*eggia*, to incite, Iſlandick; eȝȝian, Saxon.] To incite; to inſtigate; to provoke to action.

Study becomes pleaſant to him who is purſuing his genius, and whoſe ardour of inclination *eggs* him forward, and carrieth him through every obſtacle. *Derham.*

E'GLANTINE. *n. ſ.* [*eſglantier*, French.] A ſpecies of roſe. See ROSE.

O'er canopied with luſcious woodbine,
With ſweet muſk roſes, and with *eglantine*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The leaf of *eglantine*, not to ſlander,
Outſweeten'd not thy breath. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sycamores with *eglantine* were ſpread,
A hedge about the ſides, a covering over head. *Dryden.*

E'GOTISM. *n. ſ.* [from *ego*, Latin.] The fault committed in writing by the frequent repetition of the word *ego*, or *I*; too frequent mention of a man's ſelf, in writing or converſation.

The moſt violent *egotiſm* which I have met with, in the courſe of my reading, is that of cardinal Wolſey's; *ego & rex meus*, I and my king. *Spectator.*

E'GOTIST. *n. ſ.* [from *ego*.] One that is always repeating the word *ego*, *I*; a talker of himſelf.

A tribe of *egotiſts*, for whom I have always had a mortal averſion, are the authors of memoirs, who are never mentioned in any works but their own. *Spectator.*

To E'GOTIZE. *v. n.* [from *ego*.] To talk much of one's ſelf.

EGRE'GIOUS. *adj.* [*egregius*, Latin.]

1. Eminent; remarkable; extraordinary.

He might be able to adorn this preſent age, and furniſh hiſtory with the records of *egregious* exploits, both of art and valour. *More.*

One to empire born;
Egregious prince! whoſe manly childhood ſhew'd
His mingled parents, and portended joy
Unſpeakable. *Philips.*

2. Eminently bad; remarkably vicious. This is the uſual ſenſe.

We may be bold to conclude, that theſe laſt times, for inſolence, pride and *egregious* contempt of all good order, are the worſt. *Hooker.*

Ah me, moſt credulous fool!
Egregious murtherer! *Shakeſpeare.*

And hence th' *egregious* wizzard ſhall foredoom
The fate of Louis, and the fall of Rome. *Pope.*

EGRE'GIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *egregious*.] Eminently; ſhamefully.

Make the more thank me, love me, and reward me,
For making him *egregiouſly* an aſs,
And practiſing upon his peace and quiet,
Even to madneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

He diſcovered that, beſides the extravagance of every article, he had been *egregiouſly* cheated. *Arbuthnot.*

E'GRESS. *n. ſ.* [*egreſſus*, Latin.] The act of going out of any place; departure.

And gates of burning adamant,
Barr'd over us, prohibit all *egreſs*. *Milton.*

This water would have been locked up within the earth, and its *egreſs* utterly debarred, had the ſtrata of ſtone and marble remained continuous. *Woodward.*

EGRE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*egreſſio*, Latin.] The act of going out

The vaſt number of troops is expreſſed in the ſwarms; their tumultuous manner of iſſuing out of their ſtops, and the perpetual *egreſſion*, which ſeemed without end, are imaged in the bees pouring out. *Notes on the Iliad.*

E'GRET. *n. ſ.* A fowl of the heron kind, with red legs. *Bailey.*

E'GRIOT. *n. ſ.* [*aigret*, French; perhaps from *aigre*, ſour.] A ſpecies of cherry.

The cœur-cherry, which inclineth more to white, is ſweeter than the red; but the *egriot* is more ſour. *Bacon.*

To EJA'CULATE. *v. a.* [*ejaculor*, Latin.] To throw; to ſhoot; to dart out.

Being rooted ſo little way in the ſkin, nothing near ſo deeply as the quills of fowls, they are the more eaſy *ejaculated*. *Grew.*

The mighty magnet from the centre darts
This ſtrong, though ſubtile force, through all the parts:
Its active rays, *ejaculated* thence,
Irradiate all the wide circumference. *Blackmore.*

EJA'CULATION. *n. ſ.* [from *ejaculate*.]

1. A ſhort prayer darted out occaſionally, without ſolemn retirement.

In your dreſſing let there be *ejaculations* fitted to the ſeveral actions of dreſſing; as at waſhing your hands, pray God to cleanſe your ſoul from ſin. *Taylor.*

2. The act of darting or throwing out.

There ſeemeth to be acknowledged, in the act of envy, an *ejaculation* or irradiation of the eye. *Bacon.*

There is to be obſerved, in thoſe diſſolutions which will not eaſily incorporate, what the effects are; as the ebullition, the precipitation to the bottom, the *ejaculation* towards the top, the ſuſpenſion in the midſt, and the like. *Bacon.*

EJA'CULATORY. *adj.* [from *ejaculate*.] Suddenly darted out; uttered in ſhort ſentences; ſudden; haſty.

The continuance of this poſture might incline to eaſe and drowſineſs: they uſed it rather upon ſome ſhort *ejaculatory* prayers, than in their larger devotions. *Duppa.*

We are not to value ourſelves upon the merit of *ejaculatory* repentances, that take us by fits and ſtarts. *L'Eſtrange.*

To EJE'CT. *v. a.* [*ejicio ejectum*, Latin.]

1. To throw out; to caſt forth; to void.

Infernal lightning ſallies from his throat!
Ejected ſparks upon the billows float! *Sandys.*

The heart, as ſaid, from its contracted cave,
On the left ſide *ejects* the bounding wave. *Blackmore.*

Tears may ſpoil the eyes, but not waſh away the affliction; ſighs may exhauſt the man, but not *eject* the burthen. *South.*

2. To throw out or expel from an office or poſſeſſion.

It was the force of conqueſt; force with force
Is well *ejected*, when the conquer'd can. *Milton.*

The French king was again *ejected* when our king ſubmitted to the church. *Dryden.*

3. To expel; to drive away; to diſmiſs with hatred.

We are peremptory to diſpatch
This viperous traitor; to *eject* him hence,
Were but our danger; and to keep him here,
Our certain death; therefore it is decreed
He dies to-night. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To caſt away to reject.

To have *ejected* whatſoever the church doth make account of, be it never ſo harmleſs in itſelf, and of never ſo ancient continuance, without any other crime to charge it with, than only that it hath been the hap thereof to be uſed by the church of Rome, and not to be commanded in the word of God, could not have been defended. *Hooker.*

Will

Will any man ſay, that if the words whoring and drinking were by parliament *ejected* out of the Engliſh tongue, we ſhould all awake next morning chaſte and temperate? *Swift.*

EJE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*ejectio*, Latin.]

1. The act of caſting out; expulſion.

Theſe ſtories are founded on the *ejection* of the fallen angels from heaven. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

2. [In phyſick.] The diſcharge of any thing by vomit, ſtool, or any other emunctory. *Quincy.*

EJE'CTMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *eject.*] A legal writ by which any inhabitant of a houſe, or tenant of an eſtate, is commanded to depart.

EIGH. *interj.* An expreſſion of ſudden delight.

EIGHT. *adj.* [eahta, Saxon; *ahta*, Gothick; *acht*, Scottiſh.] Twice four. A word of number.

This iſland contains *eight* ſcore and *eight* miles in circuit. *Sandys's Journey.*

EIGHTH. *adj.* [from *eight.*] Next in order to the ſeventh; the ordinal of eight.

Another yet?—A ſeventh! I'll ſee no more;
And yet the *eighth* appears! *Shakeſpeare.*

In the *eighth* month ſhould be in the reign of Saturn. *Bacon.*

I ſtay reluctant ſeven continued years,
And water her ambroſial couch with tears;
The *eighth*, ſhe voluntary moves to part,
Or urg'd by Jove, or her own changeful heart. *Pope.*

EIGHTEEN. *adj.* [*eight* and *ten.*] Twice nine.

He can't take two from twenty, for his heart,
And leave *eighteen*. *Shakeſpeare.*

If men naturally lived but twenty years, we ſhould be ſatisfied if they died about *eighteen*; and yet *eighteen* years now are as long as *eighteen* years would be then. *Taylor.*

EI'GHTEENTH. *adj.* [from *eighteen.*] The next in order to the ſeventeenth; twice nine.

In the *eighteenth* year of Jeroboam reigned Abijam. 1 *Kings.*

EI'GHTFOLD. *adj.* [*eight* and *fold.*] Eight times the number or quantity.

EI'GHTLY. *adv.* [from *eighth.*] In the eighth place.

Eighthly, living creatures have voluntary motion, which plants have not. *Bacon.*

EI'GHTIETH. *adj.* [from *eighty.*] The next in order to the ſeventyninth; eighth tenth.

Some balances are ſo exact as to be ſenſibly turned with the *eightieth* part of a grain. *Wilkins.*

EI'GHTSCORE. *adj.* [*eight* and *ſcore.*] Eight times twenty; an hundred and ſixty.

What! keep a week away? Seven days and nights?
Eightſcore eight hours? And lovers abſent hours,
More tedious than the dial *eightſcore* times?
Oh weary reckoning. *Shakeſpeare.*

EI'GHTY. *adj.* [*eight* and *ten.*] Eight times ten; fourſcore.

Eighty odd years of ſorrow have I ſeen,
And each hour's joy wreck'd with a week of teen. *Shakeſp.*

Among all other climactericks three are moſt remarkable; that is, ſeven times ſeven, or forty nine; nine times nine, or *eighty* one; and ſeven times nine, or the year ſixty three, which is conceived to carry with it the moſt conſiderable fatality. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EI'GNE. *adj.* [*aiſne*, Fr.] [In law.] Denotes the eldeſt or firſt born. Here it ſignifies unalienable, as being entailed.

Many aſſurances do alſo paſs to godly and charitable uſes alone; and it happeneth not ſeldom, that, to avoid the yearly oath, for averment of the continuance of ſome eſtate for life, which is *eigne*, and not ſubject to forfeiture for the alienation that cometh after it, the party will offer to ſue a pardon uncompelled before the time; in all which, ſome mitigation of the uttermoſt value may well and worthily be offered. *Bacon.*

EI'SEL. *n. ſ.* [eoꝛil, Saxon.] Vinegar; verjuice; any acid.

Woo't drink up *eiſel*, eat a crocodile?
I'll do't. *Shakeſpeare.*

EI'THER. *pron.* [æꝛðeꝛ, Saxon; *auther*, Scottiſh.]

1. Which ſoever of the two; whether one or the other.

Lepidus flatters both,
Of both is flatter'd; but he neither loves,
Nor *either* cares for him. *Shakeſpeare.*

So like in arms theſe champions were,
As they had been a very pair;
So that a man would almoſt ſwear,
That *either* had been *either*. *Drayton.*

Goring made a faſt friendſhip with Digby, *either* of them believing he could deceive the other. *Clarendon.*

I do not aſk whether bodies do ſo exiſt, that the motion of one body cannot really be without the motion of another: to determine this *either* way, is to beg the queſtion for or againſt a vacuum. *Locke.*

2. Each; both.

In the proceſs of natural beings, there ſeem ſome to be creatures placed, as it were, in the confines of ſeveral provinces, and participating ſomething of *either*. *Hale.*

Sev'n times the ſun has *either* tropick view'd,
The Winter baniſh'd, and the Spring renew'd. *Dryden.*

EI'THER. *adv.* [from the noun.] A diſtributive adverb, anſwered by *or*; either the one *or*.

We never heard of any ſhip that had been ſeen to arrive upon any ſhore of Europe; no nor of *either* the Eaſt *or* Weſt Indies. *Bacon.*

What perils ſhall we find,
If *either* place, *or* time, *or* other courſe,
Cauſe us to alter th' order now aſſign'd? *Daniel.*

Either your brethren have miſerably deceived us, *or* power confers virtue. *Swift.*

EJULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*ejulatio*, Latin.] Outcry; lamentation; moan; wailing.

Inſtead of hymns and praiſes, he breaks out into *ejulations* and effeminate wailings. *Government of the Tongue.*

With diſmal groans
And *ejulation*, in the pangs of death,
Some call for aid neglected; ſome, o'erturn'd
In the fierce ſhock, lie gaſping. *Philips.*

EKE. *adv.* [eac, Saxon; *ook*, Dutch.] Alſo; likewiſe; beſide; moreover.

If any ſtrength we have, it is to ill;
But all the good is God's, both power and *eke* will. *Spenſer.*

Now if 'tis chiefly in the heart
That courage does itſelf exert,
'Twill be prodigious hard to prove,
That this is *eke* the throne of love. *Prior.*

To EKE. *v. a.* [eacan, Saxon.]

1. To increaſe.

I dempt there much to have *eked* my ſtore,
But ſuch *eking* hath made my heart ſore. *Spenſer.*

The little ſtrength that I have, I would it were with you.
——And mine to *eke* out her's. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſupply; to fill up deficiencies.

Still be kind,
And *eke* out our performance with your mind. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your ornaments hung all,
On ſome patch'd doghole *ek'd* with ends of wall. *Pope.*

3. To protract; to lengthen.

I ſpeak too long; but 'tis to piece the time,
To *eke* it, and to draw it out in length,
To ſtay you from election. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ſpin out by uſeleſs additions. [In this ſenſe it ſeems borrowed from the uſe of our old poets, who put *eke* into their lines, when they wanted a ſyllable.]

Euſden *ekes* out Blackmore's endleſs line. *Pope.*

To ELA'BORATE. *v. a.* [*elabore*, Latin.]

1. To produce with labour.

They in full joy *elaborate* a ſigh. *Young.*

2. To heighten and improve by ſucceſſive endeavours or operations.

The ſap is diverſified, and ſtill more and more *elaborated* and exalted, as it circulates through the veſſels of the plant. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

ELA'BORATE. *adj.* [*elaboratus*, Latin.] Finiſhed with great diligence; performed with great labour.

Formalities of extraordinary zeal and piety are never more ſtudied and *elaborate* than when politicians moſt agitate deſperate deſigns. *King Charles.*

At leaſt, on her beſtow'd
Too much of ornament, of outward ſhew
Elaborate; of inward, leſs exact. *Milton.*

Man is thy theme, his virtue or his rage
Drawn to the life in each *elab'rate* page. *Waller.*

Conſider the difference between *elaborate* diſcourſes upon important occaſions, delivered to parliaments, and a plain ſermon intended for the lower people. *Swift.*

ELA'BORATELY. *adv.* [from *elaborate.*] Laboriouſly; diligently; with great ſtudy or labour.

Politick conceptions ſo *elaborately* formed and wrought, and grown at length ripe for delivery, do yet prove abortive. *South.*

Some coloured powders, which painters uſe, may have their colours a little changed, by being very *elaborately* and finely ground. *Newton.*

I will venture once to incur the cenſure of ſome perſons, for being *elaborately* trifling. *Bentley.*

It is there *elaborately* ſhewn, that patents are good. *Swift.*

ELABORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *elaborate.*] Improvement by ſucceſſive operations.

To what purpoſe is there ſuch an apparatus of veſſels for the *elaboration* of the ſperm and eggs; ſuch a tedious proceſs of generation and nutrition? This is but an idle pomp. *Ray.*

To ELA'NCE. *v. a.* [*elancer*, French.] To throw out; to dart; to caſt as a dart.

While thy unerring hand *elanc'd*
Another, and another dart, the people
Joyfully repeated Io! *Prior.*

Harſh words, that, once *elanc'd*, muſt ever fly
Irrevocable. *Prior.*

To ELA'PSE. *v. n.* [*elapſus*, Latin.] To paſs way; to glide away; to run out without notice.

There is a docible ſeaſon, a learning time in youth, which, ſuffered to *elapſe*, and no foundation laid, ſeldom returns. *Clariſſ.*

ELA'S-

ELA'STICAL. } *adj.* [from ἐλάω.] Having power of re-
ELA'STICK. } turning to the form from which it is diſtorted or withheld; ſpringy; having the power of a ſpring.

By what *elaſtick* engines did ſhe rear
The ſtarry roof, and roll the orbs in air. *Blackmore.*

If the body is compact, and bends or yields inward to preſſion, without any ſliding of its parts, it is hard and *elaſtick*, returning to its figure with a force riſing from the mutual attraction of its parts. *Newton.*

The moſt common diverſities of human conſtitutions ariſe from the ſolids, as to their different degrees of ſtrength and tenſion; in ſome being too lax and weak, in others too *elaſtick* and ſtrong. *Arbuthnot.*

A fermentation muſt be excited in ſome aſſignable place, which may expand itſelf by its *elaſtical* power, and break through, where it meets with the weakeſt reſiſtance. *Bentley.*

ELASTI'CITY. *n. ſ.* [from *elaſtick.*] Force in bodies, by which they endeavour to reſtore themſelves to the poſture from whence they were diſplaced by any external force. *Quincy.*

A lute ſtring will bear a hundred weight without rupture; but, at the ſame time, cannot exert its *elaſticity*: take away fifty, and immediately it raiſeth the weight. *Arbuthnot.*

Me emptineſs and dulneſs could inſpire,
And were my *elaſticity* and fire. *Pope.*

ELA'TE. *adj.* [*elatus*, Latin.] Flushed with ſucceſs; elevated with proſperity; lofty; haughty.

Oh, thoughtleſs mortals! ever blind to fate!
Too ſoon dejected, and too ſoon *elate!* *Pope.*

I, of mind *elate*, and ſcorning fear,
Thus with new taunts inſult the monſter's ear. *Pope.*

To ELA'TE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To elevate with ſucceſs; to puff up with proſperity.
2. To exult; to heighten. An unuſual ſenſe.

Or truth, divinely breaking on his mind,
Elates his being, and unfolds his power. *Thomſon.*

ELATE'RIUM. n. ſ. [Latin.] An inſpiſſated juice, in fragments of flat and thin cakes, ſeldom thicker than a ſhilling. It is light, of a friable texture; a pale, dead, whitiſh colour, and an acrid and pungent taſte. It is procured from the fruit of the wild cucumber; the ſeeds of which ſwim in a large quantity of an acrid and almoſt cauſtick liquor. It is a very violent and rough purge. *Hill.*

ELA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *elate.*] Haughtineſs proceeding from ſucceſs; pride of proſperity.

God began to puniſh this vain *elation* of mind, by withdrawing his favours. *Atterbury.*

E'LBOW. *n. ſ.* elboza, Saxon.]

1. The next joint or curvature of the arm below the ſhoulder.

In ſome fair evening, on your *elbow* laid,
You dream of triumphs in the rural ſhade. *Pope.*

2. Any flexure, or angle.

Fruit-trees, or vines, ſet upon a wall between *elbows* or buttreſſes of ſtone, ripen more than upon a plain wall. *Bacon.*

3. *To be at the* ELBOW. To be near; to be at hand.

Here ſtand behind this bulk. Straight will he come:
Wear thy good rapier bare, and put it home:
Quick, quick; fear nothing, I'll *be at thy elbow.* *Shakeſpeare.*

ELBOWCHA'IR. *n. ſ.* [*elbow* and *chair.*] A chair with arms to ſupport the elbows.

Swans and *elbowchairs*, in the opera of Diocleſian, have danced upon the Engliſh ſtage with good ſucceſs. *Gay.*

E'LBOWROOM. *n. ſ.* [*elbow* and *room.*] Room to ſtretch out the elbows on each ſide; perfect freedom from confinement.

Now my ſoul hath *elbowroom*;
It would not out at windows nor at doors. *Shakeſpeare.*

The natives are not ſo many, but that there may be *elbowroom* for them, and for the adventives alſo. *Bacon.*

A politician muſt put himſelf into a ſtate of liberty, ſo to provide *elbowroom* for his conſcience to have its full play in. *South's Sermons.*

To E'LBOW. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To puſh with the elbow.

One *elbows* him, one juſtles in the ſhole. *Dryden.*

2. To puſh; to drive to diſtance; to encroach upon.

It thruſts and ſtretches out,
And *elbows* all the kingdoms round about. *Dryden.*

If fortune takes not off this boy betimes,
He'll make mad work, and *elbow* all his neighbours. *Dryden.*

To E'LBOW. *v. n.* To jut out angles. *Dict.*

ELD. *n. ſ.* [ealb, Saxon; *eld*, Scottiſh.]

1. Old age; decrepitude.

Her heart with joy unwonted inly ſwell'd,
As feeling wond'rous comfort in her weaker *eld.* *Spenſer.*

2. Old people; perſons worn out with years.

Thy blazed youth
Becomes aſſuaged, and doth beg the alms
Of palſied *eld*, *Shakeſpeare.*

He thought it touch'd his deity full near,
If likewiſe he ſome fair one wedded not,
Thereby to wipe away th' infamous blot
Of long uncoupled bed and childleſs *eld.* *Milton.*

E'LDER. *adj.* The comparative of *eld*, now corrupted to *old.* [ealb, ealbor, Saxon.] Surpaſſing another in years; ſurveyor; having the privileges of primogeniture.

They bring the compariſon of younger daughters conforming themſelves in attire to the example of their *elder* ſiſters. *Hooker.*

Let ſtill the woman take
An *elder* than herſelf; ſo wears ſhe to him,
So ſways ſhe level in her huſband's heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

How I firmly am reſolv'd, you know;
That is, not to beſtow my youngeſt daughter,
Before I have a huſband for the *elder.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The *elder* of his children comes to acquire a decree of authority among the younger, by the ſame means the father did among them. *Temple.*

Fame's high temple ſtands;
Stupendous pile! not rear'd by mortal hands!
Whate'er proud Rome, or artful Greece beheld,
Or *elder* Babylon, its frame excell'd. *Pope.*

E'LDERS. *n. ſ.* [from *elder.*]

1. Perſons whoſe age gives them a claim to credit and reverence.

Rebuke not an *elder*, but intreat him as a father, and the younger men as brethren. *1 Tim.*

Our *elders* ſay,
The barren, touched in this holy chaſe,
Shake off their ſteril curſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Among the Lacedæmonians, the chief magiſtrates, as they were, ſo they are called, *elder* men. *Raleigh.*

The bluſhing youth their virtuous awe diſcloſe,
And from their ſeats the reverend *elders* roſe. *Sandys.*

2. Anceſtors.

Says the gooſe, if it will be no better, e'en carry your head as your *elders* have done before ye. *L'Eſtrange.*

I loſe my patience, and I own it too,
Where works are cenſur'd, not as bad, but new;
While, if our *elders* break all reaſon's laws,
Thoſe fools demand not pardon, but applauſe. *Pope.*

3. Thoſe who are older than others.

At the board, and in private, it very well becometh children's innocency to pray, and their *elders* to ſay amen. *Homer.*

4. [Among the Jews.] Rulers of the people.
5. [In the New Teſtament.] Eccleſiaſticks.
8. [Among preſbyterians.] Laymen introduced into the kirk-polity in ſeſſions, preſbyteries, ſynods and aſſemblies.

Flea-bitten ſynod, an aſſembly brew'd
Of clerks and *elders* ana; like the rude
Chaos of preſbytry, where laymen ride
With the ſame woolpack clergy by their ſide. *Cleaveland.*

E'LDER. *n. ſ.* [ellaꝛa, Saxon.] The name of a tree.

The branches are full of pith, having but little wood: the flowers are monopetalous, divided into ſeveral ſegments, and expand in form of a roſe: theſe are, for the moſt part, collected into an umbel, and are ſucceeded by ſoft ſucculent berries, having three ſeeds in each. It may be eaſily propagated from cuttings or ſeeds; but the former, being the moſt expeditious method, is generally practiſed. The ſeaſon for planting their cuttings is any time from September to March, thruſting them ſix or eight inches into the ground. Dwarf elder is near London propagated for medicinal uſe. *Miller.*

Look for thy reward
Amongſt the nettles at the *elder* tree,
Which overſhades the mouth of that ſame pit. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then ſeek the bank where flowering *elders* crowd. *Thom.*

E'LDERLY. *adj.* [from *elder.*] No longer young; bordering upon old age.

I have a race of orderly *elderly* people of both ſexes at command, who can bawl when I am deaf, and tread ſoftly when I am giddy. *Swift.*

E'LDERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *elder.*]

1. Seniority; primogeniture.

That all ſhould Alibech adore, 'tis true;
But ſome reſpect is to my birthright due:
My claim to her by *elderſhip* I prove. *Dryden.*

Nor were the *elderſhip*
Of Artaxerxes worth our leaſt of fears,
If Memnon's intereſt did not prop his cauſe. *Rowe.*

2. Preſbytery; eccleſiaſtical ſenate; kirk-ſeſſion.

Here were the ſeeds ſown of that controverſy which ſprang up between Beza and Eraſtus, about the matter of excommunications; whether there ought to be in all churches an *elderſhip*, having power to excommunicate, and a part of that *elderſhip* to be of neceſſity certain choſen out from amongſt the laity for that purpoſe. *Hooker.*

E'LDEST. *adj.* The ſuperlative of *eld*, now changed to *old.* [ealb, ealdon, ealdꝛe, Saxon.]

1. The oldeſt; the child that has the right of primogeniture.

We will eſtabliſh our eſtate upon
Our *eldeſt* Malcolm, whom we name hereafter
The prince of Cumberland. *Shakeſpeare.*

The mother's and her *eldeſt* daughter's grace,
It ſeems, had brib'd him to prolong their ſpace. *Dryden.*

2. The

2. The perſon that has lived moſt years.

Eldeſt parents ſignifies either the oldeſt men and women that have had children, or thoſe who have longeſt had iſſue. *Locke.*

ELECAMPA'NE. *n. ſ.* [*helenium*, Latin.] A plant, named alſo ſtarwort.

It hath a radiated flower, whoſe florets are hermaphrodite; but the ſemi-florets are female: both theſe are yellow. The ovaries reſt on a naked placenta, crowned with down: all theſe parts are included in a ſcaly cup. To theſe notes may be added, the leaves growing alternately on the ſtalks, and the flowers on the top of the branches. Botaniſts enumerate thirty ſpecies of this plant. The firſt is the true elecampane, uſed in medicines: it grows wild in moſt fields and meadows, and is cultivated in gardens, to furniſh the ſhops with roots, which is the only part of the plant in uſe. *Miller.*

The Germans have a method of candying *elecampane* root like ginger, to which they preſer it, and call it German ſpice. *Hill's Mat. Med.*

To ELE'CT. *v. a.* [*electus*, Latin.]

1. To chooſe for any office or uſe; to take in preference to others.

Henry his ſon is choſen king, though young;
And Lewis of France, *elected* firſt, beguil'd. *Daniel.*

This prince, in gratitude to the people, by whoſe conſent he was choſen, elected a hundred ſenators out of the commoners. *Swift.*

2. [In theology.] To ſelect as an object of eternal mercy.

Some I have choſen of peculiar grace,
Elect above the reſt: ſo is my will. *Milton.*

ELE'CT. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Choſen; taken by preference from among others.

You have here, lady,
And of your choice, theſe reverend fathers,
Of ſingular integrity and learning;
Yea, the *elect* of the land, who are aſſembl'd
To plead your cauſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Choſen to an office, not yet in poſſeſſion.

The biſhop *elect* takes the oaths of ſupremacy, canonical obedience, and againſt ſimony; and then the dean of the arches reads and ſubſcribes the ſentences. *Ayliffe.*

3. [In theology.] Choſen as an object of eternal mercy.

A vitious liver, believing that Chriſt died for none but the *elect*, ſhall have attempts made upon him to reform and amend his life. *Hammond.*

ELE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*electio*, Latin.]

1. The act of chuſing; the act of ſelecting one or more from a greater number for any uſe or office; choice.

If the *election* of the miniſter ſhould be committed to every ſeveral pariſh, do you think that they would chuſe the meeteſt? *Whitgift.*

I was ſorry to hear with what partiality, and popular heat, *elections* were carried in many places. *King Charles.*

Him, not thy *election*,
But natural neceſſity, begot. *Milton.*

As charity is, nothing can more increaſe the luſtre and beauty than a prudent *election* of objects, and a fit application of it to them. *Spratt.*

2. The power of choice.

For what is man without a moving mind,
Which hath a judging wit, and chuſing will!
Now, if God's pow'r ſhould her *election* bind,
Her motions then would ceaſe, and ſtand all ſtill. *Davies.*

3. Voluntary preference.

He calls upon the ſinners to turn themſelves and live; he tells us, that he has ſet before us life and death, and referred it to our own *election* which we will chuſe. *Rogers.*

4. [In theology.] The predetermination of God by which any were ſelected for eternal life.

The conceit about abſolute *election* to eternal life, ſome enthuſiaſts entertaining, have been made remiſs in the practice of virtue. *Atterbury.*

5. The ceremony of a publick choice.

Since the late diſſolution of the club, many perſons put up for the next *election*. *Addiſon.*

ELE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *elect.*] Exerting the power of choice; regulated or beſtowed by election or choice.

I will ſay poſitively and reſolutely, that it is impoſſible an *elective* monarchy ſhould be ſo free and abſolute as an hereditary. *Bacon.*

To talk of compelling a man to be good, is a contradiction; for where there is force, there can be no choice: whereas all moral goodneſs conſiſteth in the *elective* act of the underſtanding will. *Grew.*

The laſt change of their government, from *elective* to hereditary, has made it ſeem hitherto of leſs force, and unfitter for action abroad. *Temple.*

ELE'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *elect.*] By choice; with preference of one to another.

How or why that ſhould have ſuch an influence upon the ſpirits, as to drive them into thoſe muſcles *electively*, I am not ſubtle enough to diſcern. *Ray.*

They work not *electively*, or upon propoſing to themſelves an end of their operation. *Grew.*

ELE'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *elect.*]

1. He that has a vote in the choice of any officer.

From the new world her ſilver and her gold
Came, like a tempeſt, to confound the old;
Feeding with theſe the brib'd *electors'* hopes,
Alone ſhe gave us emperors and popes. *Waller.*

2. A prince who has a voice in the choice of the German emperour.

ELE'CTORAL. *adj.* [from *elector.*] Having the dignity of an elector.

ELE'CTORATE. *n. ſ.* [from *elector.*] The territory of an elector.

He has a great and powerful king for his ſon-in-law; and can himſelf command, when he pleaſes, the whole ſtrength of an *electorate* in the empire. *Addiſon.*

ELE'CTRE. *n. ſ.* [*electrum*, Latin.]

1. Amber; which, having the quality when warmed by friction of attracting bodies, gave to one ſpecies of attraction the name of *electricity*, and to the bodies that ſo attract the epithet *electrick*.

2. A mixed metal.

Change ſilver plate or veſſel into the compound ſtuff, being a kind of ſilver *electre*, and turn the reſt into coin. *Bacon.*

ELE'CTRICAL. } ELE'CTRICK. } *adj.* [from *electrum*. See ELECTRE.

1. Attractive without magnetiſm; attractive by a peculiar property, ſuppoſed once to belong chiefly to amber.

By *electrick* bodies do I conceive not ſuch only as take up light bodies, in which number the ancients only placed jett and amber; but ſuch as, conveniently placed, attract all bodies palpable. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

An *electrick* body can by friction emit an exhalation ſo ſubtile, and yet ſo potent, as by its emiſſion to cauſe no ſenſible diminution of the weight of the *electrick* body, and to be expanded through a ſphere, whoſe diameter is above two feet, and yet to be able to carry up lead, copper, or leaf-gold, at the diſtance of above a foot from the *electrick* body. *Newton.*

2. Produced by an electrick body.

If that attraction were not rather *electrical* than magnetical, it was wonderous what Helmont delivereth concerning a glaſs, wherein the magiſtery of loadſtone was prepared, which retained an attractive quality. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

If a piece of white paper, or a white cloth, or the end of one's finger, be held at about a quarter of an inch from the glaſs, the *electrick* vapour, excited by friction, will, by daſhing againſt the white paper, cloth, or finger, be put into ſuch an agitation as to emit light. *Newton.*

ELECTRI'CITY. *n. ſ.* [from *electrick*. See ELECTRE.] A property in ſome bodies, whereby, when rubbed ſo as to grow warm, they draw little bits of paper, or ſuch like ſubſtances, to them. *Quincy.*

Such was the account given a few years ago of electricity; but the induſtry of the preſent age, firſt excited by the experiments of *Gray*, has diſcovered in electricity a multitude of philoſophical wonders. Bodies electrified by a ſphere of glaſs, turned nimly round, not only emit flame, but may be fitted with ſuch a quantity of the electoral vapour, as, if diſcharged at once upon a human body, would endanger life. The force of this vapour has hitherto appeared inſtantaneous, perſons at both ends of a long chain ſeeming to be ſtruck at once. The philoſophers are now endeavouring to intercept the ſtrokes of lightening.

ELECTUARY. *n. ſ.* [*electarium*, *Collin's Aurel.* which is now written *electuary.*] A form of medicine made of conſerves, and powders, in the conſiſtence of honey. The form is attended with conſiderable inconveniences; for *electuaries*, generally made up with honey, or ſyrup, when the conſiſtence is too thin, are apt to ferment; and when too thick, to candy. By both which the ingredients will either be entirely altered in their nature, or impaired in their virtues. *Quincy.*

We meet with divers *electuaries*, which have no ingredient, except ſugar, common to any two of them. *Boyle.*

ELEEMO'SYNARY. *adj.* [ἐλεημοσύνη.]

1. Living upon alms; depending upon charity.

It is little better than an abſurdity, that the cauſe ſhould be an *eleemoſynary* for its ſubſiſtence to its effects, as a nature poſteriour to and dependent on itſelf. *Glanville.*

2. Given in charity.

ELEGA'NCE. } ELEGA'NCY. } *n. ſ.* [*elegantia*, Latin.] Beauty of art; rather ſoothing than ſtriking; beauty without grandeur.

St. Auſtine, out of a kind of *elegancy* in writing, makes ſome difference. *Raleigh.*

Theſe queſtions have more propriety, and *elegancy*, underſtood of the old world. *Burnet.*

My compoſitions in gardening are altogether Pindarick, and run into the beautiful wildneſs of nature, without the nicer *elegancies* of art. *Spectator.*

ELE'GANT. *adj.* [*elegans*, Latin.]

1. Pleaſing with minuter beauties.

Trifles

Trifles themſelves are *elegant* in him. *Pope.*
There may'ſt thou find ſome *elegant* retreat. *London.*

2. Nice; not coarſe; not groſs.
Polite with candour, *elegant* with eaſe. *Pope.*

E'LEGANTLY. *adv.* [from *elegant.*]
1. In ſuch a manner as to pleaſe without elevation.
2. Neatly; nicely; with minute beauty.
Whoever would write *elegantly*, muſt have regard to the different turn and juncture of every period: there muſt be proper diſtances and pauſes. *Pope.*

ELEGI'ACK. *adj.* [*elegiacus*, Latin.]
1. Uſed in elegies.
2. Pertaining to elegies.
3. Mournful; ſorrowful.
Let *elegiack* lay the woe relate,
Soft as the breath of diſtant flutes. *Gay.*

E'LEGY. *n. ſ.* [*elegus*, Latin.]
1. A mournful ſong.
He hangs odes upon hawthorns, and *elegies* upon brambles, all forſooth deifying the name of Roſalind. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. A funeral ſong.
So on meanders banks, when death is nigh,
The mournful ſwan ſings her own *elegy*. *Dryden.*
3. A ſhort poem without points or turns.

E'LEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*elementum*, Latin.]
1. The firſt or conſtituent principle of any thing.
If nature ſhould intermit her courſe, thoſe principal and mother *elements* of the world, whereof all things in this lower world are made, ſhould loſe the qualities which now they have. *Hooker.*
A man may rationally retain doubts concerning the number of thoſe ingredients of bodies, which ſome call *elements*, and others principles. *Boyle.*
Simple ſubſtances are either ſpirits, which have no manner of compoſition, or the firſt principles of bodies, uſually called *elements*, of which other bodies are compounded. *Watts.*
2. The four elements, uſually ſo called, are earth, fire, air, water, of which our world is compoſed.
The king is but a man: the violet ſmells to him as it doth to me; and the element ſhews to him as it doth to me. *Shakeſ.*
My deareſt ſiſter, fare thee well;
The *elements* be kind to thee, and make
Thy ſpirits all of comfort. *Shakeſpeare.*
The king,
Contending with the fretful *elements*,
Bids the wind blow the earth into the ſea,
Or ſwell the curled waters. *Shakeſpeare.*
The heavens and the earth will paſs away, and the *elements* melt with fervent heat. *Peter.*
Here be four of you were able to make a good world; for you are as differing as the four *elements*. *Bacon.*
He from his flaming ſhip his children ſent,
To periſh in a milder *element*. *Waller.*
3. The proper habitation or ſphere of any thing: as water of fiſh.
We are ſimple men; we do not know ſhe works by charms, by ſpells, and ſuch dawbry as is beyond our *element*. *Shakeſp.*
Our torments may, in length of time,
Become our *elements*. *Milton.*
They ſhew that they are out of their *element*, and that logick is none of their talent. *Baker.*
4. An ingredient; a conſtituent part.
Who ſet the body and the limbs
Of this great ſport together, as you gueſs?
——One ſure that promiſes no *element*
In ſuch a buſineſs. *Shakeſpeare.*
5. The letters of any language.
6. The loweſt or firſt rudiments of literature or ſcience.
With religion it fareth as with other ſciences; the firſt delivery of the *elements* thereof muſt, for like conſideration, be framed according to the weak and ſlender capacity of young beginners. *Hooker.*
Every pariſh ſhould keep a petty ſchoolmaſter, which ſhould bring up children in the firſt *elements* of letters. *Spenſer.*
We, when we were children, were in bondage under the *elements* of the world. *Gal.*
I here is nothing more pernicious to a youth, in the *elements* of painting, than an ignorant maſter. *Dryden.*

To E'LEMENT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To compound of elements.
Whether any one ſuch body be met with, in thoſe ſaid to be *elemented* bodies, I now queſtion. *Boyle.*
2. To conſtitute; to make as a firſt principle.
Dull ſublunary lover's love,
Whoſe ſoul is ſenſe, cannot admit
Of abſence, 'cauſe it doth remove
The thing which *elemented* it. *Donne.*

ELEME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *element.*]
1. Produced by ſome of the four elements.
If duſky ſpots are vary'd on his brow,
And ſtreak'd with red, a troubl'd colour ſhow;
That ſullen mixture ſhall at once declare
Winds, rain and ſtorms, and *elemental* war. *Dryden.*
Soft yielding minds to water glide away,
And ſip, with nymphs, their *elemental* tea. *Pope.*
2. Ariſing from firſt principles.
Leeches are by ſome accounted poiſon not properly, that is, by temperamental contrariety, occult form, or ſo much as *elemental* repugnancy; but inwardly taken, they faſten upon the veins, and occaſion an effuſion of blood. *Brown's Vu. Err.*

ELEMENTA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *elementary*] Containing the rudiments or firſt principles; ſimplicity of nature; abſence of compoſition; being uncompounded.
A very large claſs of creatures in the earth, far above the condition of *elementarity*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ELEME'NTARY. *adj.* [from *elementary.*] Uncompounded; having only one principle or conſtituent part.
All rain water contains in it a copious ſediment of terreſtrial matter, and is not a ſimple *elementary* water. *Ray.*
The *elementary* ſalts of animals are not the ſame as they appear by diſtillation. *Arbuthnot.*

ELE'MI. *n. ſ.*
This drug is improperly called gum *elemi*, being a reſin. The genuine *elemi* is brought from Æthiopia in flattiſh maſſes, or in cylinders, of a yellowiſh colour. Its ſmell is acrid and reſinous. It is very rare in Europe, and ſuppoſed to be produced by a tree of the olive kind. The ſpurious or American *elemi*, almoſt the only kind known, is of a whitiſh colour, with a greater or leſs tinge of a greeniſh or yellowiſh. It is of an agreeable ſmell, and of an acrid and bitteriſh taſte. It proceeds from a tall tree, which the Braſilians wound at night, and in the morning collect the reſin that has run out. *Hill.*

ELE'NCH. *n. ſ.* [*elenchus*, Latin.] An argument; a ſophiſm.
The firſt deluſion Satan put upon Eve, and his whole tentation might be the ſame *elench* continued, as when he ſaid, Ye ſhall not die; that was, in his equivocation, you ſhall not incur preſent death. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Diſcover the fallacies of our common adverſary, that old ſophiſter, who puts the moſt abuſive *elench* on us. *Dr. of Piety.*

ELE'OTS. *n. ſ.* Some name the apples in requeſt in the cyder countries ſo; not known by that name in ſeveral parts of England. *Mortimer.*

E'LEPHANT. *n. ſ.* [*elephas*, Latin.] The largeſt of all quadrupeds, of whoſe ſagacity, faithfulneſs, prudence, and even underſtanding, many ſurpriſing relations are given. This animal is not carnivorous, but feeds on hay, herbs, and all ſorts of pulſe; and it is ſaid to be extremely long lifted. It is naturally very gentle; but when enraged, no creature is more terrible. He is ſupplied with a trunk, or long hollow cartilage, like a large trumpet, which hangs between his teeth, and ſerves him for hands: by one blow with his trunk he will kill a camel or a horſe, and will raiſe a prodigious weight with it. His teeth are the ivory ſo well known in Europe, ſome of which have been ſeen as large as a man's thigh, and a fathom in length. Wild elephants are taken with the help of a female ready for the male: ſhe is confined to a narrow place, round which pits are dug; and theſe being covered with a little earth ſcattered over hurdles, the male elephants eaſily fall into the ſnare. In copulation the female receives the male lying upon her back; and ſuch is his pudicity, that he never covers the female ſo long as any one appears in ſight. *Calmet.*
He loves to hear,
That unicorns may be betray'd with trees,
And bears with glaſſes, *elephants* with holes. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *elephant* hath joints, but not for courteſy;
His legs are for neceſſity, not flexure. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. Ivory; the teeth of elephants.
High o'er the gate, in *elephant* and gold,
The crowd ſhall Cæſar's Indian war behold. *Dryden.*

ELEPHANTI'ASIS. *n. ſ.* [*elephantiaſis*, Latin.] A ſpecies of leproſy, ſo called from covering the ſkin with incruſtations like thoſe on the hide of an elephant.

ELEPHA'NTINE. *adj.* [*elephantinus*, Latin.] Pertainnig to the elephant.

To E'LEVATE. *v. a.* [*elevo*, Latin]
1. To raiſe up aloft.
This ſubterranean heat or fire, which *elevates* the water out of the abyſs. *Woodward.*
2. To exalt; to dignify.
3. To raiſe the mind with great conceptions.
Others apart ſat on a hill retired,
In thoughts more *elevate*, and reaſon'd high
Of providence, foreknowledge, will and fate. *Milton.*
In all that great extent, wherein the mind wanders, in thoſe remote ſpeculations it may ſeem to be *elevated* with, it ſtirs not beyond ſenſe or reflection. *Lake.*
Now riſing fortune *elevates* his mind,
He ſhines unclouded, and adorns mankind. *Savage.*
4. To elate the mind with vicious pride.

5. To

5. To leſſen by detraction. This ſenſe, though legitimately deduced from the Latin, is not now in uſe.

When the judgments of learned men are alledged againſt you, what do they but either *elevate* their credit, or oppoſe unto them the judgments of others as learned? *Hooker.*

E'LEVATE. *part. adj.* [from *elevated.*] Exalted; raiſed aloft.

On each ſide an imperial city ſtood,
With tow'rs and temples proudly *elevate*
On ſeven ſmall hills. *Milton.*

ELEVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*elevatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of raiſing aloft.

The diſruption of the ſtrata, the *elevation* of ſome, and depreſſion of others, did not fall out by chance, but were directed by a diſcerning principle. *Woodward.*

2. Exaltation; dignity.

Angels, in their ſeveral degrees of *elevation* above us, may be endowed with more comprehenſive faculties. *Locke.*

3. Exaltation of the mind by noble conceptions.

We are therefore to love him with all poſſible application and *elevation* of ſpirit, with all the heart, ſoul and mind. *Norris.*

4. Attention to objects above us.

All which different *elevations* of ſpirit unto God, are contained in the name of prayer. *Hooker.*

5. The height of any heavenly body with reſpect to the horizon.

Some latitudes have no canicular days, as thoſe which have more than ſeventy-three degrees of northern *elevation*, as Nova Zembla. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ELEVA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *elevate.*] A raiſer or liſter up, applied to ſome chirurgical inſtruments put to ſuch uſes. *Quincy.*

ELE'VEN. *adj.* [ænbleꝛen, Saxon.] Ten and one; one more than ten.

Had I a dozen ſons, each in my love alike, and none leſs dear than thine and my good Marcius, I had rather *eleven* die nobly for their country, than one voluptuouſly ſurfeit out of action. *Shakeſpeare.*

ELE'VENTH. *adj.* [from *eleven.*] The next in order to the tenth.

In the *eleventh* chapter he returns to ſpeak of the building of Babel. *Raleigh.*

ELF. *n. ſ.* plural *elves.* [*eilf*, Welſh. *Baxter's* Gloſſ.]

1. A wandering ſpirit, ſuppoſed to be ſeen in wild unfrequented places.

Through this houſe give glimmering light,
By the dead and drowſie fire;
Every *elf*, and fairy ſprite,
Hop as light as bird from briar. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king of *elfs* and little fairy queen
Gambol'd on heaths, and danc'd on ev'ry green. *Dryden.*

If e'er one viſion touch'd thy infant thought,
Of all the nurſe and all the prieſt have taught;
Of airy *elves* by moon-light ſhadow ſeen,
The ſilver token, and the circled green. *Pope.*

2. A devil.

That we may angels ſeem, we paint them *elves*;
And are but ſatires to ſet up ourſelves. *Dryden.*

However it was civil, and angel or *elf*;
For he ne'er could have fill'd it ſo well of himſelf. *Swift.*

To ELF. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To entangle hair in ſo intricate a manner, that it is not to be unravelled. This the vulgar have ſuppoſed to be the work of fairies in the night; and all hair ſo matted together, hath had the name of *elf-locks.* *Hanmer.*

My face I'll grime with filth,
Blanket my loins, *elf* all my hair in knots. *Shakeſp.*

E'LFLOCK. *n. ſ.* [*elf* and *lock.*] Knots of hair twiſted by elves.

This is that very Mab,
That plats the manes of horſes in the night;
And cakes the *elflocks* in foul ſluttiſh hairs,
Which, once untangl'd, much misfortune bodes. *Shakeſp.*

To ELI'CITE. *v. a.* [*elicio*, Latin.] To ſtrike out; to fetch out by labour or art.

Although the ſame truths may be *elicited*, and explicated by the contemplation of animals, yet they are more clearly evidenced in the contemplation of man. *Hale.*

He *elicits* thoſe acts out of the meer lapſed ſtate of human nature. *Cheyne.*

ELI'CIT. *adj.* [*elicitus*, Latin.] Brought into act; brought from poſſibility to real exiſtence.

It is the virtue of humility and obedience, and not the formal *elicit* act of meekneſs; meekneſs being ordinarily annexed to theſe virtues. *Hammond.*

The ſchools diſpute whether, in morals, the external action ſuperadds any thing of good or evil to the internal *elicit* act of the will. *South.*

ELICITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *elicio*, Latin.]

That *elicitation* which the ſchools intend, is a deducing of the power of the will into act: that drawing which they mention, is merely from the appetibility of the object. *Bramh.*

To ELI'DE. *v. a.* [*elido*, Latin.] To cut in pieces.

We are to cut off that whereunto they, from whom theſe objections proceed, fly for defence, when the force and ſtrength of the argument is *elided.* *Hooker.*

E'LIGIBILITY. *n. ſ.* [from *eligible.*] Worthineſs to be choſen.

The buſineſs of the will is not to judge concerning the nature of things, but to chuſe them in conſequence of the report made by the underſtanding, as to their *eligibility* or goodneſs. *Fiddes.*

E'LIGIBLE. *adj.* [*eligibilis*, Latin.] Fit to be choſen; worthy of choice; preferable.

A Britiſh miniſtry ought to be ſatisfied, if, allowing to every particular man that his private ſcheme is wiſeſt, they can perſuade him that next to his own plan, that of the government is the moſt *eligible.* *Addiſon.*

Did they really think, that going on with the war was more *eligible* for their country than the leaſt abatement of thoſe conditions? *Swift.*

That the moſt plain, ſhort, and lawful way to any good end, is more *eligible* than one directly contrary in ſome or all of theſe qualities. *Swift.*

Certainty, in a deep diſtreſs, is more *eligible* than ſuſpenſe. *Clariſſa.*

E'LIGIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *eligible.*] Worthineſs to be choſen; preferableneſs.

ELIMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*elimino*, Latin.] The act of baniſhing; the act of turning out of doors; rejection. *Dict.*

ELI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*eliſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of cutting off: as, *th' attempt*, there is an eliſion of a ſyllable.

You will obſerve the abbreviations and *eliſions*, by which conſonants of moſt obdurate ſounds are joined together, without any ſoftening vowel to intervene. *Swift.*

2. Diviſion; ſeparation of parts.

The cauſe given of ſound, that it would be an *eliſion* of the air, whereby, if they mean any thing, they mean a cutting or dividing, or elſe an attenuating of the air, is but a term of ignorance. *Bacon.*

ELIXA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*elixus*, Latin.] The act of boiling or ſtewing any thing.

Even to ourſelves, and more perfect animals, water performs no ſubſtantial nutrition; ſerving for refrigeration, dilution of ſolid aliment, and its *elixation* in the ſtomach. *Brown.*

ELI'XIR. *n. ſ.* [Arabick.]

1. A medicine made by ſtrong infuſion, where the ingredients are almoſt diſſolved in the menſtruum, and give it a thicker conſiſtence than a tincture. *Quincy.*

For when no healing art prevail'd,
When cordials and *elixirs* fail'd,
On your pale cheek he dropp'd the ſhow'r,
Reviv'd you like a dying flow'r. *Waller.*

2. The liquour, or whatever it be, with which chymiſts hope to tranſmute metals to gold.

No chymiſt yet the *elixir* got,
But glorifies his pregnant pot,
If by the way to him befal
Some odoriferous thing, or medicinal. *Donne.*

3. The extract or quinteſſence of any thing.

In the ſoul, when the ſupreme faculties move regularly, the inferior paſſions and affections following, there ariſes a ſerenity infinitely beyond the higheſt quinteſſence and *elixir* of worldly delight. *South.*

4. Any cordial; or invigorating ſubſtance.

What wonder then, if fields and regions here
Breathe forth *elixir* pure! *Milton.*

ELK. *n. ſ.* [ælc, Saxon.]

The *elk* is a large and ſtately animal of the ſtag kind. The neck is ſhort and ſlender; the ears nine inches in length, and four in breath. The colour of its coat in Winter is greyiſh, in Summer it is paler; generally three inches in length, and equaling horſehair in thickneſs. The upper lip of the *elk* is large. The articulations of its legs are cloſe, and the ligaments hard, ſo that its joints are leſs pliable than thoſe of other animals. The horns of the male *elk* are ſhort and thick near the head, where it by degrees expands into a great breadth, with ſeveral prominences in its edges. Elks live in herds, and are very timorous. The hoof of the left hinder foot only, has been famous for the cure of epilepſies; but it is probable, that the hoof of any other animal will do as well. *Hill.*

And, ſcarce his head
Rais'd o'er the heapy wreath, the branching *elk*
Lies ſlumb'ring ſullen in the white abyſs. *Thomſon.*

ELL. *n. ſ.* [eln, Saxon.]

1. A meaſure containing forty-five inches, or a yard and a quarter.

They are ſaid to make yearly forty thouſand pieces of linnen cloth, reckoning two hundred *ells* to the piece. *Addiſon.*

2. It is taken proverbially for a long meaſure.

Acquit thee bravely, play the man;
Look not on pleaſures as they come, but go:
Defer not the laſt virtue; life's poor ſpan
Make not an *ell* by trifling in thy woe. *Herbert.*

ELLI'PSIS. *n. ſ.* [ἔλλειψις.]
1. A figure of rhetorick, by which ſomething is left out neceſſary to be ſupplied by the hearer.
The words are delivered by way of *ellipſis*, *Rom.* iv. 18. *Ham.*
2. [In geometry.] An oval figure, being generated from the ſection of a cone, by a plane cutting both ſides of the cone, but not parallel to the baſe, which produces a circle, and meeting with the baſe when produced. *Harris.*
On the cylinder inclined, deſcribe an *ellipſis* parallel to the horizon. *Wilkins.*
The planets could not poſſibly acquire ſuch revolutions in circular orbs, or in *ellipſes* very little eccentrick. *Bentley.*

ELLI'PTICAL. } *adj.* [from *ellipſis.*] Having the form of an
ELLI'PTICK. } ellipſis; oval.
Since the planets move in *elliptick* orbits, in one of whoſe foci the ſun is, and by a radius from the ſun deſcribe equal areas in equal times, which no other law of a circulating fluid, but the harmonical circulation, can account for; we muſt find out a law for the paracentrical motion, that may make the orbits *elliptick*. *Cheyne.*
In animals, that gather food from the ground, the pupil is oval or *elliptical*; the greateſt diameter going tranſverſely from ſide to ſide. *Cheyne.*

ELM. *n. ſ.* [*ulmus*, Latin; elm, Saxon.]
1. The name of a tree. The flower conſiſts of one leaf, ſtriped like a bell, having many ſtamina in the centre: from the bottom ariſes the pointal, which becomes a membranaceous or leafy fruit, almoſt heart-ſhaped; in the middle of which is placed a pear-ſhaped ſeed-veſſel, containing one ſeed of the ſame ſhape. The ſpecies are, the common rough-leaved elm; the witch hazel, or broad-leaved elm, by ſome called the Britiſh elm; the ſmooth-leaved or witch elm. It is generally believed neither of them were originally natives of this country; but they have propagated themſelves by ſeeds and ſuckers in ſuch plenty as hardly to be rooted out, where they have had long poſſeſſion; eſpecially in hedgerows, where there is harbour for their roots, which will ſend forth various twigs. They are very proper to place in hedgerows upon the borders of fields, where they will thrive better than when planted in a wood or cloſe plantation, and their ſhade will not be very injurious to whatever grows under them. They are alſo proper to plant at a diſtance from a garden, or building, to break the violence of winds; for they may be trained up in form of an hedge, keeping them cut every year, to the height of forty or fifty feet: but they ſhould not be planted too near a garden where fruit-trees or other plants are placed, becauſe the roots of the elm run ſuperficially near the top of the ground, and will intermix with the roots of other trees, and deprive them of nouriſhment. *Miller.*

The rural ſeat,
Whoſe lofty *elms* and venerable oaks
Invite the rook, who high amid' the boughs,
In early Spring, his airy city builds. *Thomſon.*

2. It was uſed to ſupport vines, to which the poets allude.
Thou art an *elm*, my huſband; I a vine,
Whoſe weakneſs married to thy ſtronger ſtate,
Makes me with thy ſtrength to communicate. *Shakeſp.*

ELOCU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*elocutio*, Latin.]
1. The power of fluent ſpeech.
A travelled doctor of phyſick, of bold, and of able *elocution*. *Wotton.*
2. Eloquence; flow of language.
Whoſe taſte, too long forborne, at firſt eſſay
Gave *elocution* to the mute, and taught
The tongue not made for ſpeech to ſpeak thy praiſe. *Milton.*
As I have endeavoured to adorn it with noble thoughts, ſo much more to expreſs thoſe thoughts with *elocution*. *Dryden.*
3. The power of expreſſion or diction.
The third happineſs of this poet's imagination is *elocution*, or the art of cloathing or adorning that thought ſo found, and varied, in apt, ſignificant, and ſounding words. *Dryden.*

E'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [*eloge*, French.] Praiſe; panegyrick.
Buckingham lay under millions of maledictions, which at the prince's arrival did vaniſh into praiſes and *elogies*. *Wotton.*
If I durſt ſay all I know of the *elogies* received from abroad concerning him, I ſhould offend the modeſty of our author. *Boyle.*
Some excellent perſons, above my approbation or *elogy*, have conſidered this ſubject. *Holder.*

To ELO'IGNE. *v. a.* [*eloigner*, French.] To put at a diſtance; to remove one far from another. Now diſuſed.
From worldly cares himſelf he did *eloin*,
And greatly ſhunned many exerciſe. *Fairy Queen.*
I'll tell thee now, dear love! what thou ſhalt do
To anger deſtiny, as ſhe doth us;
How I ſhall ſtay, though ſhe *eloigne* me thus,
And how poſterity ſhall know it too. *Donne.*

To ELO'NGATE. *v. a.* [from *longus*, Latin.] To lengthen; to draw out; to protract; to ſtretch.

To ELO'NGATE. *v. n.* To go off to a diſtance from any thing.
About Cape Frio in Braſilia, the South point of the compaſs varyeth twelve degrees unto the Weſt; but *elongating* from the coaſt of Braſilia, towards the ſhore of Africa, it varyeth eaſtward. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ELONGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *elongate.*]
1. The act of ſtretching or lengthen ng itſelf.
To this motion of *elongation* of the fibres, is owing the union or conglutination of the parts of the body, when they are ſeparated by a wound. *Arbuthnot.*
2. The ſtate of being ſtretched.
3. [In medicine.] An imperfect luxation, when the ligament of any joint is ſo extended or relaxed as to lengthen the limb, but yet not let the bone go quite out of its place. *Quincy.*
Elongations are the effect of an humour ſoaking upon a ligament, thereby making it liable to be ſtretched, and to be thruſt quite out upon every little force. *Wiſeman.*
4. Diſtance; ſpace at which one thing is diſtant from another.
The diſtant points in the celeſtial expanſe appear to the eye in ſo ſmall a degree of *elongation* from another, as bears no proportion to what is real. *Glanville.*
5. Departure; removal.
Nor then had it been placed in a middle point, but that of deſcent, or *elongation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To ELO'PE. *v. a.* [*loopen*, to run, Dutch.] To run away; to break looſe; to eſcape from law or reſtraint.
It is neceſſary to treat women as members of the body politick, ſince great numbers of them have *eloped* from their allegiance. *Addiſon.*
What from the dame can Paris hope?
She may as well from him *elope*. *Prior.*
The fool whoſe wife *elopes* ſome thrice a quarter,
For matrimonial ſolace dies a martyr. *Pope.*

ELO'PEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *elope.*] Departure from juſt reſtraint; rejection of lawful power.
An *elopement* is the voluntary departure of a wife from her huſband to live with an adulterer, and with whom ſhe lives in breach of the matrimonial vow. *Ayliffe.*
The negligent huſband, truſting to the efficacy of this principle, was undone by his wife's *elopement* from him. *Arbuthnot.*

ELOPS. *n. ſ.* [ἔλοψ.] A fiſh; reckoned however by *Milton* among the ſerpents.
Scorpion and aſp, and amphiſbena dire,
Ceraſtes horn'd, hydrus, and *elops* drear,
And dipſas. *Milton.*

ELOQUE'NCE. *n. ſ.* [*eloquentia*, Latin.]
1. The power of ſpeaking with fluency and elegance; oratory.
Action is *eloquence*, and the eyes of th' ignorant
More learned than the ears. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. Elegant language uttered with fluency.
Say ſhe be mute, and will not ſpeak a word;
Then I'll commend her volubility,
And ſay ſhe uttereth piercing *eloquence*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Fit words attended on his weighty ſenſe,
And mild perſuaſion flow'd in *eloquence*. *Pope.*

E'LOQUENT. *adj.* [*eloquens*, Latin.] Having the power of oratory; having the power of fluent and elegant ſpeech.
The Lord of hoſts doth take away the captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counſellor, and the cunning artificer, and the *eloquent* orator. *Iſaiah.*
O death! all *eloquent*, you only prove
What duſt we dote on, when 'tis man we love. *Pope.*

ELSE. *pronoun.* [elleſ, Saxon.] Other; one beſides: it is applied both to perſons and things.
To ſtand ſtained with travel, and ſweating with deſire to ſee him; thinking of nothing *elſe*, putting all affairs *elſe* in oblivion, as if there were nothing *elſe* to be done but to ſee him. *Shakeſpeare.*
Should he or any *elſe* ſearch, he will find evidence of the Divine Wiſdom. *Hale.*
He ſays, 'twas then with him, as now with you;
He did it when he had nothing *elſe* to do. *Denham.*

ELSE. *adv.* Otherwiſe.
Dare not, on thy life,
Touch ought of mine beſide, by lot my due,
But ſtand aloof, and think profane to view:
This faulchion, *elſe*, not hitherto withſtood,
Theſe hoſtile fields ſhall fatten with thy blood. *Dryden.*
What ways are there whereby we ſhould be aſſured, but either by an internal impreſſion of the notion of a God upon our minds, or *elſe* by ſuch external and viſible effects as our reaſon tells us muſt be attributed to ſome cauſe. *Tillotſon.*
2. Beſide; except that mentioned.
Pleaſures which no where *elſe* were to be found,
And all Elyſium in a ſpot of ground. *Dryden.*

E'LSEWHERE. *adv.* [*elſe* and *where.*]
1. In any other place.
There are here divers trees, which are not to be found *elſewhere*. *Abbot.*
As he proved that Piſon was not Ganges, or Gehon, Nilus; ſo where to find them *elſewhere* he knew not. *Raleigh.*

For, if we chance to fix our thoughts *elſewhere*,
Though our eyes open be, we cannot ſee. *Davies.*
Henceforth oracles are ceas'd,
And thou no more with pomp and ſacrifice.
Shalt be enquir'd at Delphos, or *elſewhere*. *Paradiſe Reg.*
Although ſeaſoned bodies may and do live near as long in London as *elſewhere*, yet new-comers and children do not.
Graunt's Bills of Mortality.

2. In other places; in ſome other place.
They which *elſewhere* complain, that diſgrace and injury is offered to the meaneſt miniſter, when the magiſtrate appointeth him what to wear, think the graveſt prelates no competent judges to appoint where it is fit for the miniſter to ſtand. *Hooker.*
Let us no more contend, nor blame
Each other, blam'd enough *elſewhere*. *Milton.*
Beſtow, baſe man, thy idle threats *elſewhere*;
My mother's daughter knows not how to fear. *Dryden.*
If it contradict what he ſays *elſewhere*, it is no new or ſtrange thing. *Tillotſon.*

To ELU'CIDATE. *v. a.* [*elucido*, Latin.] To explain; to clear; to make plain.
To *elucidate* a little the matter, let us conſider it. *Boyle.*

ELU'CIDATION. *n. ſ.* [from *elucidate.*] Explanation; expoſition.
We ſhall, in order to the *elucidation* of this matter, ſubjoin the following experiment. *Boyle.*

ELUCIDA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *elucidate.*] Explainer; expoſitor; commentator.
Obſcurity is brought over them by the courſe of ignorance and age, and yet more by their pedantical *elucidators*. *Abbot.*

To ELU'DE. *v. a.* [*eludo*, Latin.]
1. To eſcape by ſtratagem; to avoid any miſchief or danger by artifice.
Several pernicious vices, notorious among us, eſcape or *elude* the puniſhment of any law yet invented. *Swift.*
He who looks no higher for the motives of his conduct than the reſentments of human juſtice, whenever he can preſume himſelf cunning enough to *elude*, rich enough to bribe, or ſtrong enough to reſiſt it, will be under no reſtraint. *Rogers.*
2. To mock by an unexpected eſcape.
Me gentle Delia beckons from the plain,
Then, hid in ſhades, *eludes* her eager ſwain;
But feigns a laugh to ſee me ſearch around,
And by that laugh the willing fair is found. *Pope.*

ELU'DIBLE. *adj.* [from *elude.*] Poſſible to be defeated.
There is not any common place more inſiſted on than the happineſs of trials by juries; yet if this bleſſed part of our law be *eludible* by power and artifice, we ſhall have little reaſon to boaſt. *Swift.*

ELVES. The plural of *elf*. See ELF.
Ye ſylphs and ſylphids to your chief give ear;
Fays, fairies genii, *elves* and demons hear. *Pope.*

ELVELO'CK. *n. ſ.* [from *elves* and *lock.*] Knots in the hair ſuperſtitiouſly ſuppoſed to be tangled by the fairies.
From the like might proceed the fears of polling *elvelocks*, or complicated hairs of the head. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

E'LVISH. *adj.* [from *elves*, the plural of *elf*: it had been written more properly *elfiſh.*] Relating to elves, or wandering ſpirits.
Thou *elviſh* markt, abortive, rioting hog!
The ſlave of nature, and the ſon of hell! *Shakeſpeare.*
No muſe hath been ſo bold,
Or of the latter, or the old,
Thoſe *elviſh* ſecrets to unfold,
Which lie from others reading. *Drayton.*

ELU'MBATED. *adj.* [*elumbis*, Lat.] Weakened in the loins. *Dict.*

ELU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*eluſio*, Latin.] An eſcape from enquiry or examination; a fraud; an artifice.
An appendix, relating to the tranſmutation of metals, detects the impoſtures and *eluſions* of thoſe who have pretended to it. *Woodward.*

ELU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *elude.*] Practiſing eluſion; uſing arts to eſcape.
Eluſive of the bridal day, ſhe gives
Fond hopes to all, and all with hopes deceives. *Pope.*

ELU'SORY. *adj.* [from *elude.*] Tending to elude; tending to deceive; fraudulent; deceitful; fallacious.
It may be feared they are but Parthian flights, ambuſcade retreats, and *eluſory* tergiverſation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To ELU'TE. *v.* [*eluo*, Latin.] To waſh off.
The more oily any ſpirit is, the more pernicious; becauſe it is harder to be *eluted* by the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

To ELU'TRIATE. *v. a.* [*elutrio*, Latin.] To decant; or ſtrain out.
The preſſure of the air upon the lungs is much leſs than it has been computed by ſome; but ſtill it is ſomething, and the alteration of one tenth of its force upon the lungs muſt produce ſome difference in *elutriating* the blood as it paſſes through the lungs. *Arbuthnot.*

ELY'SIAN. *adj.* [*elyſius*, Latin.] Pertaining to Elyſium; pleaſant; deliciouſly ſoft and ſoothing; exceedingly delightful.
The river of life, through midſt of heaven,
Rolls o'er *elyſian* flowers her amber ſtream. *Milton.*

ELY'SIUM. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] The place aſſigned by the heathens to happy ſouls; any place exquiſitely pleaſant.
To have thee with thy lips to ſtop my mouth;
So ſhould'ſt thou either turn my flying ſoul,
Or I ſhould breathe it ſo into thy body,
And then it liv'd in ſweet *Elyſium*. *Shakeſpeare.*

'EM. A contraction of *them*.
For he would coin and counterfeit
New words with little or no wit;
And when with haſty noiſe he ſpoke *'em*,
The ignorant for current took *'em*. *Hudibras.*

To EMA'CIATE. *v. a.* [*emacio*, Latin.] To waſte; to deprieve of fleſh.
All dying of the conſumption, die *emaciated* and lean.
Graunt's Bills of Mortality.

To EMA'CIATE. *v. n.* To loſe fleſh; to pine; to grow lean.
He *emaciated* and pined away in the too anxious enquiry of the ſea's reciprocation, although not drowned therein. *Brown.*

EMACIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*emaciatus*, Latin.]
1. The act of making lean.
2. The ſtate of one grown lean.
Searchers cannot tell whether this *emaciation* or leanneſs were from a phthiſis, or from an hectick fever. *Graunt.*

EMACULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*emaculo*, Latin.] The act of freeing any thing from ſpots or foulneſs. *Dict.*

E'MANANT. *adj.* [*emanans*, Latin.] Iſſuing from ſomething elſe.
The firſt act of the divine nature, relating to the world and his adminiſtration thereof, is an *emanant* act: the moſt wiſe counſel and purpoſe of Almighty God terminate in thoſe two great tranſient or *emanant* acts or works; the work of creation and providence. *Hale.*

EMANA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*emanatio*, Latin.]
1. The act of iſſuing or proceeding from any other ſubſtance.
Ariſtotle ſaid, that it ſtreamed by connatural reſult and *emanation* from God, the infinite and eternal Mind, as the light iſſues from the ſun. *South.*
2. That which iſſues from another ſubſtance; an effluence; effluvium.
The experience of thoſe profitable and excellent *emanations* from God, may be, and commonly are, the firſt motive of our love. *Taylor.*
Another way of attraction is delivered by a tenuous *emanation*, or continued effluvium, which, after ſome diſtance, retracteth unto itſelf; as in ſyrups, oils, and viſcoſities, which, ſpun, at length retire into their former dimenſions. *Brown.*
Such were the features of her heav'nly face;
Her limbs were form'd with ſuch harmonious grace;
So faultleſs was the frame, as if the whole
Had been an *emanation* of the ſoul. *Dryden.*
The letters, every judge will ſee, were by no means efforts of the genius, but *emanations* of the heart. *Pope.*
Each *emanation* of his fires
That beams on earth, each virtue he inſpires;
Each art he prompts, each charm he can create;
Whate'er he gives, are giv'n for you to hate. *Pope.*

EMA'NATIVE. *adj.* [from *emano*, Latin.] Iſſuing from another. *Dict.*

To EMAN'CIPATE. *v. a.* [*emancipo*, Latin.] To ſet free from ſervitude; to reſtore to liberty.
Having received the probable inducements of truth, we become *emancipated* from teſtimonial engagements. *Brown.*
By the twelve tables, only thoſe were called unto the inteſtate ſucceſſion of their parents that were in the parents power, excluding all *emancipated* children. *Ayliffe.*
They ſoon *emancipated* themſelves from that dependance.
Arbuthnot on Coins.

EMANCIPA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *emancipate.*] The act of ſetting free; deliverance from ſlavery.
Obſtinacy in opinions holds the dogmatiſt in the chains of error, without hope of *emancipation*. *Glanville.*

To EMA'RGINATE. *v. a.* [*margo*, Latin.] To take away the margin or edge of any thing. *Dict.*

To EMA'SCULATE. *v. a.* [*emaſculo*, Latin.]
1. To caſtrate; to deprive of virility.
When it is found how many ews, ſuppoſe twenty, one ram will ſerve, we may geld nineteen, or thereabouts; for if you *emaſculate* but ten, you ſhall, by promiſcuous copulation, hinder the increaſe. *Graunt.*
2. To effeminate; to weaken; to vitiate by unmanly ſoftneſs.
From wars and from affairs of ſtate abſtain;
Women *emaſculate* a monarch's reign. *Dryden.*
Dangerous principles not only impoſe upon our underſtandings, but *emaſculate* our ſpirits, and ſpoil our temper.
Collier on Pride.

EMA'SCULATION. *n. ſ.* [from *emaſculate.*]
1. Caſtration.
2. Effeminacy; womaniſh qualities; unmanly ſoftneſs.

To EMBA'LE. *v. a.* [*emballer*, French.]

1. To make up into a bundle.
2. To bind up; to incloſe.

Below her ham her weed did ſomewhat train,
And her ſtraight legs moſt bravely were *embal'd*
In golden buſkins of coſtly cordwain. *Fairy Queen.*

I would not be a queen
For all the world.
——In faith, for little England
You'd venture an *embaling*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To EMBA'LM. *v. a.* [*embaumer*, French; *embalſamar*, Span.] To impregnate a body with aromaticks, that it may reſiſt putrefaction.

Embalm me,
Then lay me forth; although unqueen'd, yet like
A queen, and daughter to a king, inter me. *Shakeſpeare.*

I would ſhew future times
What you were, and teach them t' urge towards ſuch:
Verſe *embalms* virtue, and tombs or thrones of rhymes,
Preſerve frail tranſitory fame as much
As ſpice doth bodies from corrupt air's touch. *Donne.*
Muſe! at that name thy ſacred ſorrows ſhed;
Thoſe tears eternal, that *embalm* the dead. *Pope.*

EMBA'LMER. *n. ſ.* [from *embalm*.] One that practiſes the art of embalming and preſerving bodies.

The Romans were not ſo good *embalmers* as the Egyptians, ſo the body was utterly conſumed. *Bacon.*

To EMBA'R. *v. a.* [from *bar*.]

1. To ſhut; to encloſe.

Themſelves for fear into his jaws to fall,
He forc'd to caſtle ſtrong to take their flight;
Where faſt *embar'd* in mighty brazen wall,
He has them now four years beſieg'd to make them thrall.
Fairy Queen.

In form of airy members fair *embar'd*,
His ſpirits pure were ſubject to our ſight. *Fairfax.*

2. To ſtop; to hinder by prohibition; to block up.

Tranſlating the mart, which commonly followed the Engliſh cloth, unto Calis, he *embared* all further trade for the future. *Bacon.*

If this commerce 'twixt heav'n and earth were not
Embar'd, and all this traffick quite forgot,
She, for whoſe loſs we have lamented thus,
Would work more fully and pow'rfully on us. *Donne.*

EMBA'RCATION. *n. ſ.* [from *embark*.]

1. The act of putting on ſhipboard.

The French gentlemen were very ſolicitous for the *embarcation* of the army, and for the departure of the fleet. *Clarendon.*

2. The act of going on ſhipboard.

EMBA'RGO. *n. ſ.* [*embargar*, Spaniſh.] A prohibition to paſs; in commerce, a ſtop put to trade.

He knew that the ſubjects of Flanders drew ſo great commodity from the trade of England, as by *embargo* they would ſoon wax weary of Perkin. *Bacon.*

After an *embargo* of our trading ſhips in the river of Bourdeaux, and other points of ſovereign affront, there did ſucceed the action of Rheez. *Wotton.*

I was not much concerned, in my own particular, for the *embargo* which was laid upon it. *Dryden.*

To EMBA'RK. *v. a.* [*embarquer*, French.]

1. To put on ſhipboard.

Of mankind, ſo numerous late,
All left, in one ſmall bottom ſwam *embark'd*. *Milton.*

The king had likewiſe provided a good fleet, and had cauſed a body of three thouſand foot to be *embarked* on thoſe ſhips. *Clarendon.*

Straight to the ſhips Eneas took his way,
Embark'd his men, and ſkim'd along the ſea. *Dryden.*

2. To engage another in any affair.

To EMBARK. *v. n.*

1. To go on ſhipboard.

I ſhould with ſpeed *embark*,
And with their embaſſy return to Greece. *A. Philips.*

2. To engage in any affair.

To EMBA'RRASS. *v. a.* [*embarraſſer*, French.] To perplex; to diſtreſs; to entangle.

I ſaw my friend a little *emborraſſed*, and turned away. *Spect.*

EMBA'RRASSMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *embarraſs*.] Perplexity; entanglement.

Let your method be plain, that your hearers may run through it without *embarraſſment*, and take a clear view of the whole. *Watts.*

To EMBA'SE. *v. a.* [from *baſe*.]

1. To vitiate; to depauperate; to lower; to deprave; to impair.

Grains are annual, ſo that the virtue of the ſeed is not worn out; whereas in a tree it is *embaſed* by the ground. *Bac.*

I have no ſervice or ignoble end in my preſent labour, which may, on either ſide, reſtrain or *embaſe* the freedom of my poor judgment. *Wotton.*

I will rather chuſe to wear a crown of thorns, than to exchange that of gold for one of lead, whoſe *embaſed* flexibleneſs ſhall be forced to bend. *King Charles.*

A pleaſure high, rational, and angelical; a pleaſure *embaſed* with no appendant ſting; but ſuch a one as being honey in the mouth, never turns to gall or gravel in the belly. *South.*

2. To degrade; to vilify.

Joy of my life, full oft for loving you
I bleſs my lot, that was ſo lucky plac'd;
But then the more your own miſhap I rue,
That are ſo much by ſo mean love *embas'd*. *Spenſer.*

EMBA'SSADOR. *n. ſ.* [See AMBASSADOUR.] One ſent on a publick meſſage.

Mighty Jove's *embaſſador* appear'd
With the ſame meſſage. *Denham.*
Myſelf, my king's *embaſſador*, will go. *Dryden.*

EMBA'SSADRESS. *n. ſ.* A woman ſent on a publick meſſage.

With fear the modeſt matron lifts her eyes,
And to the bright *embaſſadreſs* replies. *Garth.*

E'MBASSAGE. } *n. ſ.* [It may be obſerved, that though our
E'MBASSY. } authors write almoſt indiſcriminately *embaſſador* or *ambaſſador*, *embaſſage* or *ambaſſage*; yet there is ſcarcely an example of *ambaſſy*, all concurring to write *embaſſy*.]

1. A publick meſſage; a meſſage concerning buſineſs between princes or ſtates.

Freſh *embaſſy* and ſuits,
Nor from the ſtate nor private friends, hereafter,
Will I lend ear to. *Shakeſpeare.*

When he was at Newcaſtle he ſent a ſolemn *embaſſage* unto James III. king of Scotland, to treat and conclude a peace with him. *Bacon.*

The peace polluted thus, a choſen band
He firſt commiſſions to the Latian land,
In threat'ning *embaſſy*. *Dryden.*

2. Any ſolemn meſſage.

He ſends the angels on *embaſſies* with his decrees. *Taylor.*

3. An errand in an ironical ſenſe.

A bird was made fly with ſuch art to carry a written *embaſſage* among the ladies, that one might ſay, if a live bird, how taught? if dead, how made? *Sidney.*

Nimble miſchance, that art ſo light of foot,
Doth not thy *embaſſage* belong to me?
And am I laſt that know it? *Shakeſpeare.*

To EMBA'TTLE. *v. a.* [from *battle*.] To range in order or array of battle.

The Engliſh are *embattled*;
To horſe! you gallant princes, ſtraight to horſe! *Shakeſp.*

I could drive her then from the ward of her purity, her reputation, her marriage-vow, and a thouſand other her defences, which now are too ſtrongly *embattled* againſt me.
Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.

On their *embattl'd* ranks the waves return,
And overwhelm the war! *Milton.*

Embattl'd nations ſtrive in vain
The hero's glory to reſtrain:
Streams arm'd with rocks, and mountains red with fire,
In vain againſt his force conſpire. *Prior.*

To EMBA'Y. *v. a.* [from *baigner*, to bathe, French.]

1. To bathe; to wet; to waſh.

In her lap a little babe did play;
His cruel ſport;
For in her ſtreaming blood he did *embay*
His little hands, and tender joints embrew. *Fairy Queen.*

Every ſenſe the humour ſweet *embay'd*,
And, ſlumb'ring ſoft, my heart did ſteal away. *Fairy Queen.*

2. [from *bay*.] To incloſe in a bay; to land-lock.

If that the Turkiſh fleet
Be not inſhelter'd and *embay'd*, they're drown'd. *Shakeſp.*

To EMBE'LLISH. *v. a.* [*embellir*, French.] To adorn; to beautify; to grace with ornaments; to decorate.

How much more beauteous had the fountain been,
Embelliſh'd with her firſt created green;
Where cryſtal ſtreams through living turf had run,
Contented with an urn of native ſtone. *Dryden.*

The names of the figures that *embelliſhed* the diſcourſes of thoſe who underſtood the art of ſpeaking, are not the art and ſkill of ſpeaking well. *Locke.*

That which was once the moſt beautiful ſpot of Italy, covered with palaces, *embelliſhed* by emperors, and celebrated by poets, has now nothing to ſhew but ruins. *Addiſon on Italy.*

EMBE'LLISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *embelliſh*.] Ornament; adventitious beauty; decoration; adſcititious grace; any thing that confers the power of pleaſing.

Cultivate the wild licentious ſavage
With wiſdom, diſcipline, and liberal arts,
Th' *embelliſhments* of life. *Addiſon.*

Apparitions, viſions, and intercourſes of all kinds between the dead and the living, are the frequent and familiar *embelliſhments* of thoſe pious romances, the legends of the Romiſh church. *Atterbury.*

E'MBERING. *n. ſ.* The ember days. A word uſed by old authours, now obſolete.

For cauſes good ſo many ways,
Keep *emb'rings* well, and faſting days; What

E M B

What law commands we ought to obey,
For Friday, Saturn, and Wedneſday. *Tuſſ.*

E'MBERS. *n. ſ.* without a ſingular. [æmyrna, Saxon, aſhes; *einmyria*, Iſlandick, hot aſhes or cinders.] Hot cinders; aſhes not yet extinguiſhed.

Take hot *embers*, and put them about a bottle filled with new beer, almoſt to the very neck: let the bottle be well ſtopped, leſt it fly out; and continue it, renewing the *embers* every day for the ſpace of ten days. *Bacon.*

Or if the air will not permit,
Some ſtill removed place will fit,
While glowing *embers* through the room
Teach light to counterfeit a gloom. *Milton.*

While thus heav'n's higheſt counſels, by the low
Footſteps of their effects, he trac'd too well,
He toſt his troubled eyes, *embers* that glow
Now with new rage, and wax too hot for hell. *Craſhaw.*

He ſaid, and roſe, as holy zeal inſpires;
He rakes hot *embers*, and renews the fires. *Dryden.*

E'MBERWEEK. *n. ſ.* [The original of this word has been much controverted: ſome derive it from *embers* or aſhes ſtrewed by penitents on their heads; but *Nelſon* decides in favour of *Mareſchal*, who derives it from *ymbren* or *embren*, a *courſe* or *circumvolution*.] A week in which an ember day falls.

The ember days at the four ſeaſons are the Wedneſday, Friday, and Saturday after the firſt Sunday in Lent, the feaſt of Pentecoſt, September 14, December 13. *Comm. Prayer.*

Stated times appointed for faſting are Lent, and the four ſeaſons of the year called *emberweeks*. *Ayliffe.*

To EMBE'ZZLE. *v. a.* [This word ſeems corrupted by an ignorant pronunciation from *imbecil*.]

1. To appropriate by breach of truſt; to turn what is intruſted in his hands to his own uſe.

He had *embezzled* the king's treaſure, and extorted money by way of loan from all men. *Hayward.*

2. To waſte; to ſwallow up in riot.

When thou haſt *embezzl'd* all thy ſtore,
Where's all thy father left? *Dryden.*

EMBE'ZZLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *embezzle*]

1. The act of appropriating to himſelf that which is received in truſt for another.
2. The thing appropriated.

To EMBLA'ZE. *v. a.* [*blaſonner*, French.]

1. To adorn with glittering embelliſhments.

Th' unſought diamonds
Would ſo *emblaze* the forehead of the deep,
And ſo beſtud with ſtars, that they below
Would grow inur'd to light. *Milton.*

No weeping orphan ſaw his father's ſtores
Our ſhrines irradiate, or *emblaze* the floors. *Pope.*

2. To blaſon; to paint with enſigns armorial.

Nor ſhall this blood be wiped from thy point,
But thou ſhalt wear it as a herald's coat,
T' *emblaze* the honour which thy maſter got. *Shakeſpeare.*

He from the glittering ſtaff unfurl'd
Th' imperial ſign, ſtreaming to the wind,
With gems and golden luſtre rich *emblaz'd*,
Seraphick arms and trophies. *Milton.*

To EMBLA'ZON. *v. a.* [*blaſonner*, French.]

1. To adorn with figures of heraldry; to grace with enſigns armorial.
2. To deck in glaring colours; to ſet out pompouſly to ſhew.

We find Auguſtus, for ſome petty conqueſt, *emblazoned* by the poets of the higheſt pitch. *Hakewill.*

E'MBLEM. *n. ſ.* [ἔμβλημα.]

1. Inlay; enamel; any thing inſerted into the body of another.
2. An occult repreſentation; an alluſive picture; a typical deſignation.

She had all the royal makings of a queen,
The rod, and bird of peace, and all ſuch *emblems*,
Laid nobly on her. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you draw your beaſt in an *emblem*, ſhew a landſcape of the country natural to the beaſt. *Peacham.*

Gentle Thames,
Thy mighty maſter's *emblem*, in whoſe face,
Sate meekneſs, heighten'd with majeſtick grace. *Denham.*

He is indeed a proper *emblem* of knowledge and action, being all head any paws. *Addiſon.*

To E'MBLEM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To repreſent in an occult or alluſive manner.

The primitive fight of elements doth fitly *emblem* that of opinions. *Glanville.*

EMBLEMA'TICAL. } EMBLEMA'TICK. } *adj.* [from *emblem*.]

1. Compriſing an emblem; alluſive; occultly repreſentative.

In the well fram'd models,
With *emblematick* ſkill and myſtick order,
Thou ſhew'dſt where tow'rs on battlements ſhould riſe,
Where gates ſhould open, or where walls ſhould compaſs. *Prior.*

The poets contribute to the explication of reverſes purely *emblematical*, or when the perſons are allegorical. *Addiſon.*

2. Dealing in emblems; uſing emblems.

By tongue and pudding to our friends explain
What does your *emblematick* worſhip mean. *Prior.*

EMBLEMA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *emblematical*.] In the manner of emblems; alluſively; with occult repreſentation.

Others have ſpoken *emblematically* and hierogliphically, as to the Egyptians, and the phœnix was the hierogliphick of the ſun. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

He took a great ſtone, and put it up under the oak, *emblematically* joining the two great elements of maſonry. *Swift.*

EMBLE'MATIST. *n. ſ.* [from *emblem*.] Writers or inventers of emblems.

Theſe fables are ſtill maintained by ſymbolical writers, *emblematiſts*, and heralds. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

E'MBOLISM. *n. ſ.* [ἐμβολισμὸς.]

1. Intercalation; inſertion of days or years to produce regularity and equation of time.

The civil conſtitutions of the year were after different manners in ſeveral nations; ſome uſing the ſun's year, but in divers faſhions; and ſome following the moon, finding out *emboliſms* or equations, even to the addition of whole months, to make all as even as they could. *Holder.*

2. The time inſerted; intercalatory time.

E'MBOLUS. *n. ſ.* [ἔμβολος.] Any thing inſerted and acting in another, as the ſucker in a pump.

Our members make a ſort of an hydraulick engine, in which a chemical liquor, reſembling blood, is driven through elaſtick channels by the force of an *embolus*, like the heart. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scriblerus.*

To EMBO'SS. *v. a.* [from *boſſe*, a protuberance, French.]

1. To form with protuberances; to cover with ſomething riſing into lumps or bunches.

Timon hath made his everlaſting manſion
Upon the beached verge of the ſalt flood;
Which once a day, with his *emboſſed* froth,
The turbulent ſurge ſhall cover. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou art a bile,
A plague ſore, or *emboſſed* carbuncle,
In my corrupted blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

Botches and blains muſt all his fleſh *emboſs*,
And all his people. *Milton.*

All croud in heaps, as at a night-alarm
The bees drive out upon each others backs,
Th' *emboſs* their hives in cluſters. *Dryden.*

2. To engrave with relief, or riſing work.

Then o'er the lofty gate his art *emboſs'd*
Androgeo's death, and off'rings to his ghoſt. *Dryden.*

3. [from *emboiſter*, French, to incloſe in a box,] To incloſe; to include; to cover.

And in the way, as ſhe did weep and wail,
A knight her met, in mighty arms *emboſs'd*. *Spenſer.*

4. [*emboſcare*, Italian.] To incloſe in a thicket.

Like that ſelf-begotten bird
In th' Arabian woods *emboſt*. *Milton.*

5. To hunt hard.

When a deer is hard run, and foams at the mouth, he is ſaid to be *emboſt*: a dog alſo, when he is ſtrained with hard running, eſpecially upon hard ground, will have his knees ſwelled, and then he is ſaid to be *emboſt*, from *boſſe*, French, a tumour. *Hanmer.*

Oh, he is more mad
Than Telamon for his ſhield; the boar of Theſſaly
Was never ſo *emboſt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

We have almoſt *emboſt* him: you ſhall ſee his fall to night. *Shakeſpeare.*

EMBO'SSMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *emboſs*.]

1. Any thing ſtanding out from the reſt; jut; eminence.

I wiſh alſo, in the very middle, a fair mount, with three aſcents and alleys, enough for four to walk a-breaſt; which I would have to be perfect circles, without any bulwarks or *emboſſments*. *Bacon.*

2. Relief; riſing work.

They are at a loſs about the word pendentis; ſome fancy it expreſſes only the great *emboſſment* of the figure, others believe it hung off the helmet in alto relievo. *Addiſon.*

To EMBO'TTLE. *v. a.* [*bouteille*, French.] To include in bottles; to bottle.

Stirom, firmeſt fruit
Embottled, long as Priamean Troy
Withſtood the Greeks, endures. *Philips.*

To EMBO'WEL. *v. a.* [from *bowel*.] To eviſcerate; to deprive of the entrails; to exenterate.

The ſchools,
Embowelled of their doctrine, have left off
The danger to itſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Embowell'd will I ſee thee by and by;
'Till then, in blood, by noble Percy lye. *Shakeſpeare.*

The roar
Embowell'd with outrageous noiſe the air,
And all her entrails tore. *Milton.*

Foſſils and minerals that th' *embowell'd* earth
Diſplays. *Philips.*

To

To EMBRA'CE. *v. a.* [*embraſſer*, French.]

1. To hold fondly in the arms; to ſqueeze in kindneſs.

Embrace again, my ſons! be foes no more;
Nor ſtain your country with her childrens gore. *Dryden.*

2. To ſeize ardently or eagerly; to lay hold on; to welcome; to accept willingly any thing offered.

I take it, your own buſineſs calls on you,
And you *embrace* th' occaſion to depart. *Shakeſpeare.*

At firſt, her mother earth ſhe holdeth dear,
And doth *embrace* the world, and worldly things. *Davies.*

They who are repreſented by the wiſe virgins, *embraced* the profeſſion of the Chriſtian religion, as the fooliſh virgins alſo had done. *Tillotſon.*

3. To comprehend; to take in; to encompaſs; to encircle.

4. To compriſe; to incloſe; to contain.

Low at his feet a ſpacious plain is plac'd,
Between the mountain and the ſtream *embrac'd*. *Denham.*

5. To admit; to receive.

Fenton, heav'n give thee joy!
What cannot be eſchew'd, muſt be *embrac'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

If a man can be fully aſſured of any thing, without having examined, what is there that he may not *embrace* for truth? *Locke.*

6. To find; to take.

Fleance, his ſon,
Whoſe abſence is no leſs material to me
Than is his father's, muſt *embrace* the fate
Of that dark hour. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. To ſqueeze in a hoſtile manner.

To EMBRA'CE. *v. n.* To join in an embrace.

Let me *embrace* with old Vincentio;
And wander we to ſee thy honeſt ſon,
Who will of thy arrival be full joyous. *Shakeſpeare.*

EMBRA'CE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Claſp; fond preſſure in the arms; hug.

Thames, the moſt lov'd of all the ocean's ſons
By his old ſire, to his *embraces* runs. *Denham.*

2. An hoſtile ſqueeze; cruſh.

EMBRA'CEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *embrace*.]

1. Claſp in the arms; hug; embrace.

Thus death becomes a rival to us all,
And hopes with foul *embracements* her to get,
In whoſe decay virtue's fair ſhrine muſt fall. *Sidney.*

There cheriſhing one another with dear, though chaſte *embracements*, with ſweet, though cold kiſſes, it might ſeem that love was come to play him there without darts. *Sidney.*

2. Comprehenſion.

Nor can her wide *embracements* filled be. *Davies.*

3. State of being contained; incloſure.

The parts in man's body eaſily reparable, as ſpirits, blood, and fleſh, die in the *embracement* of the parts hardly reparable, as bones, nerves, and membranes. *Bacon.*

4. Conjugal endearment.

I would freelier rejoice in that abſence, wherein he won honour, than in the *embracements* of his bed, where he would ſhew moſt love. *Shakeſpeare.*

EMBRA'CER. *n. ſ.* [from *embrace*.] The perſon embracing.

Yet they are the greateſt *embracers* of pleaſure of any other upon earth; and they eſteem of pearls as pebbles, ſo they may ſatisfy their guſt, in point of pleaſure or revenge. *Howel.*

EMBRA'SURE. *n. ſ.* [*embraſure*, French.] An aperture in the wall, through which the cannon is pointed; battlement.

To EMBRA'VE. *v. a.* [from *brave*.] To decorate; to embelliſh; to deck; to grace; to adorn.

So, both agree their bodies to engrave;
The great earth's womb they open to the ſky,
And, with ſad cypreſs, ſeemly it *embrave*. *Spenſer.*

To E'MBROCATE. *v. a.* [ἐμβρέχω.] To rub any part diſeaſed with medicinal liquors.

I returned her a glaſs with oil of roſes and vinegar, to *embrocate* her arm. *Wiſeman.*

EMBROCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *embrocate*.]

1. The act of rubbing any part diſeaſed with medicinal liquors or ſpirits.

2. The lotion with which any diſeaſed part is waſhed or embrocated.

We endeavoured to eaſe by diſcutient and emollient cataplaſms, and *embrocations* of various ſorts. *Wiſeman.*

To EMBROIDER. *v. a.* [*broder*, French.] To border with ornaments; to decorate with figured work; to diverſify with needlework; to adorn a ground with raiſed figures.

Embroider'd ſo with flowers it had ſtood,
That it became a garden of a wood. *Waller.*

Let no virgin be allowed to receive her lover, but in a ſuit of her own *embroidering*. *Spectator.*

Embroider'd purple clothes the golden beds;
This ſlave the floor, and that the table ſpreads. *Pope.*

EMBRO'IDERER. *n. ſ.* [from *embroider*.] One that adorns cloaths with needlework.

Blue ſilk and purple, the work of the *embroiderer*. *Eccluſ.*

EMBRO'IDERY. *n. ſ.* [from *embroider*.]

1. Figures raiſed upon a ground; variegated needlework.

Write,
In em'rald tuffs, flow'rs purfled, blue and white,
Like ſaphire, pearl, in rich *embroidery*,
Buckled below fair knighthood's bending knee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Laces and *embroideries* are more coſtly, than either warm or comely. *Bacon.*

Next theſe a youthful train their vows expreſs'd,
With feathers crown'd, with gay *embroidery* dreſs'd. *Pope.*

2. Variegation; diverſity of colours.

If the natural *embroidery* of the meadows were helpt and improved by art, a man might make a pretty landſkip of his own poſſeſſions. *Spectator.*

To EMBRO'IL. *v. a.* [*brouiller*, French.] To diſturb; to confuſe; to diſtract; to throw into commotion; to involve in troubles by diſſenſion and diſcord.

I had no paſſion, deſign, or preparation to *embroil* my kingdom in a civil war. *King Charles.*

Rumour next, and chance,
And tumult and confuſion, all *embroil'd*,
And diſcord with a thouſand various mouths. *Milton.*

When ſhe found her venom ſpread ſo far,
The royal houſe *embroil'd* in civil war,
Rais'd on her duſky wings ſhe cleaves the ſkies. *Dryden.*

2. In the following paſſage the word ſeems improperly uſed for *broil* or *burn*.

That knowledge, for which we boldly attempt to riſle God's cabinet, ſhould, like the coal from the alter, ſerve only to *embroil* and conſume the ſacrilegious invaders. *Dec. of Piety.*

To EMBRO'THEL. *v. a.* [*brothel*, *brodel*.] To incloſe in a brothel.

Men, which chuſe
Law practice for mere gain, boldly repute,
Worſe than *embrothel'd* ſtrumpets proſtitute. *Donne.*

E'MBRYO. E'MBRYON. } *n. ſ.* [ἔμβρυον.]

1. The offspring yet unfiniſhed in the womb.

The bringing forth of living creatures may be accelerated, if the *embryo* ripeneth and perfecteth ſooner. *Bacon.*

An excluſion before conformation, before the birth can bear the name of the parent, or be ſo much as properly called an *embryon*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The earth was form'd, but in the womb as yet
Of waters, *embryon* immature involv'd
Appear'd not. *Milton.*

In that dark womb are the ſigns and rudiments of an *embryo* world. *Burnet.*

When the crude *embryo* careful nature breeds,
See how ſhe works, and how her work proceeds. *Blackmore.*

While the promis'd fruit
Lies yet a little *embryo*, unperceiv'd
Within its crimſon folds. *Thomſon.*

2. The ſtate of any thing yet not fit for production; yet unfiniſhed.

The company little ſuſpected what a noble work I had then in *embryo*. *Swift.*

EME. *n. ſ.* [eame, Saxon.] Unkle. Now obſolete.

Whilſt they were young, Caſſibelan their *eme*
Was by the people choſen in their ſtead;
Who on him took the royal diadem,
And goodly well it long time governed. *Spenſer.*

EME'NDABLE. *adj.* [*emendo*, Latin.] Capable of emendation; corrigible.

EMENDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*emendo*, Latin.]

1. Correction; alteration of any thing from worſe to better.

The eſſence and the relation of every thing in being, is fitted, beyond any *emendation*, for its action and uſe; and ſhews it to procced from a mind of the higheſt underſtanding. *Grew.*

2. An alteration made in the text by verbal criticiſm.

EMENDA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*emendo*, Latin.] A corrector; an improver; an alterer for the better.

E'MERALD. *n. ſ.* [*emeraude*, French; *ſmaragdus*, Latin.] A green precious ſtone.

The emerald is evidently the ſame with the antient ſmaragdus; and, in its moſt perfect ſtate, is perhaps the moſt beautiful of all the gems: it is found from the ſixteenth of an inch in diameter, to the ſize of a walnut. The rough emerald is uſually of a very bright and naturally poliſhed ſurface, and is ever of a pure and beautiful green, without the admixture of any other colour. It is of all the various ſhades of green, from the deepeſt to the paleſt, and doubtleſs is found at times wholly colourleſs; but then it is eſteemed, by our jewellers, a white ſaphire. The oriental emerald is of the hardneſs of the ſaphire and ruby, and is ſecond only to the diamond in luſtre and brightneſs: they are only found in the kingdom of Cambay. The American, called by our jewellers oriental emeralds, are found in Peru, of the hardneſs of the garnet: the European are ſomewhat ſofter, but harder than cryſtal, and found in Sileſia. The coloured cryſtals, ſold as occidental emeralds, are from the mines of Germany. *Hill.*

Do you not ſee the graſs how in colour they excel the *emerald?* *Sidney.*

The *emerald* is a bright graſs green: it is found in fiſſures of rocks, along with copper ores. *Woodward.*

Nor

Nor deeper verdure dies the robe of Spring,
When first she gives it to the southern gale,
Than the green *emerald* shows. *Thomson.*

To EME'RGE. *v. n.* [*emergo*, Latin.]

1. To rise out of any thing in which it is covered.

They *emerged*, to the upper part of the spirit of wine, as much of them as lay immersed in the spirit. *Boyle.*

The mountains *emerged*, and became dry land again, when the waters, after their violent agitation was abated, retired into the lower places. *Burnet.*

Thetis, not unmindful of her son,
Emerging from the deep, to beg her boon,
Pursu'd their track. *Dryden.*

2. To issue; to proceed.

If the prism was turned about its axis that way, which made the rays *emerge* more obliquely out of the second refracting surface of the prism, the image soon became an inch or two longer or more. *Newton.*

3. To rise; to mount from a state of depression or obscurity; to rise into view.

Darkness, we see, *emerges* into light;
And shining suns descend to sable night. *Dryden.*

When, from dewy shade *emerging* bright,
Aurora streaks the sky with orient light,
Let each deplore his dead. *Pope.*

Then from antient gloom *emerg'd*
A rising world. *Thomson.*

EME'RGENCE. EME'RGENCY. } *n. s.* [from *emerge.*]

1. The act of rising out of any fluid by which it is covered.

We have read of a tyrant, who tried to prevent the *emergence* of murdered bodies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. The act of rising into view.

The *emergency* of colours, upon coalition of the particles of such bodies, as were neither of them of the colour of that mixture whereof they are ingredients, is very well worth our attentive observation. *Boyle.*

The white colour of all refracted light, at its very first *emergence*, where it appears as white as before its incidence, is compounded of various colours. *Newton.*

3. Any sudden occasion; unexpected casualty.

Most of our rarities have been found out by casual *emergency*, and have been the works of time and chance rather than of philosophy. *Glanville.*

4. Pressing necessity. A sense not proper.

In any case of *emergency*, he would employ the whole wealth of his empire, which he had thus amassed together in his subterraneous exchequer. *Addison.*

EME'RGENT. *adj.* [from *emerge.*]

1. Rising out of that which overwhelms or obscures it.

Love made my *emergent* fortune once more look
Above the main, which now shall hit the stars. *Ben. Johns.*

The man that is once hated, both his good and his evil deeds oppress him; he is not easily *emergent*. *Ben. Johnson.*

2. Rising into view, or notice.

Immediately the mountains huge appear
Emergent, and their broad bare backs unheave
Into the clouds, their tops ascend the sky. *Milton.*

3. Proceeding or issuing from any thing.

The stoicks held a fatality, and a fixed unalterable course of events; but then they held also, that they fell out by a necessity *emergent* from and inherent in the things themselves, which God himself could not alter. *South.*

4. Sudden; unexpectedly casual.

All the lords declared, that, upon any *emergent* occasion, they would mount their servants upon their horses. *Clarendon.*

E'MERODS. E'MEROIDS. } *n. s.* [corrupted by ignorant pronunciation from *hemorrhoids*, αἱμορροΐδες.] Painful swellings of the hemorrhoidal veins; piles.

He destroyed them, and smote them with *emerods*. 1 *Sa.* v.

EME'RSION. *n. s.* [from *emerge.*] The time when a star, having been obscured by its too near approach to the sun, appears again.

The time was in the heliacal *emersion*, when it becomes at greatest distance from the sun. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

E'MERY. *n. s.* [*smyris*, Latin; *esmeril*, French.]

Emery is an iron ore, considerably rich. It is usually of a dusky brownish red on the surface; but, when broken, of a fine bright iron grey, but not without some tinge of redness, and is spangled all over with shining specks. It is also sometimes very red, and then contains veins of gold. It is found in the island of Guernsey, in Tuscany, and many parts of Germany. It has a near relation to the magnet. Emery has been recommended by the ancients as an abstergent, but it must be used with great caution. It is prepared by grinding in mills; and the lapidaries cut the ordinary gems on their wheels by sprinkling the wetted powder over them; but it will not cut diamonds. It is useful in cleaning and polishing steel. *Hill.*

EME'TICAL. EME'TICK } *adj.* [ἐμέω.] Having the quality of provoking vomits.

Various are the temperaments and operations of herbs; some purgative, some *emetick*, and some subdistick. *Hale.*

EME'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *emetical.*] In such a manner as to provoke to vomit.

It has been complained of, that preparations of silver have produced violent vomits; whereas we have not observed duly refined silver to work *emetically*, even in women and girls. *Boyle.*

EMICA'TION. *n. s.* [*emicatio*, Latin.] Sparkling; flying off in small particles, as sprightly liquors.

Iron, in aqua fortis, will fall into ebullition with noise and *emication*, as also a crass and fumid exhalation. *Brown.*

EMI'CTION. *n. s.* [from *emictum*, Latin.] Urine; what is voided by the urinary passages.

Gravel and stone grind away the flesh, and effuse the blood apparent in a sanguine *emiction*. *Harvey.*

To E'MIGRATE. *v. n.* [*emigro*, Latin.] To remove from one place to another.

EMIGRA'TION. *n. s.* [from *emigrate.*] Change of habitation; removal from one place to another.

We find the originals of many kingdoms either by victories, or by *emigrations*, or intestine commotions. *Hale.*

E'MINENCE. E'MINENCY. } *n. s.* [*eminentia*, Latin.]

1. Loftiness; height.
2. Summit; highest part.

Mountains abound with different vegetables, every vertex or *eminency* affording new kinds. *Ray.*

3. A part rising above the rest.

They must be smooth, almost imperceptible to the touch, and without either *eminence* or cavities. *Dryden.*

4. A place where one is exposed to general notice.

A satyr or libel on one of the common stamp, never meets with that reception as what is aimed at a person whose merit places him upon an *eminence*, and gives him a more conspicuous figure. *Addison.*

5. Exaltation; conspicuousness; state of being exposed to view; reputation; celebrity; fame; preferment; greatness.

You've too a woman's heart, which ever yet
Affected *eminence*, wealth, soverignty. *Shakespeare.*

Alterations are attributed to the powerfullest under princes, where the *eminency* of one obscureth the rest. *Wotton.*

He deserv'd no such return
From me, whom he created what I was,
In that bright *eminence*; and with his good
Upbraided none. *Milton.*

Where men cannot arrive to any *eminency* of estate, yet religion makes a compensation, by teaching content. *Tillotson.*

These two were men of *eminency*, of learning as well as piety. *Stillingfleet.*

6. Supreme degree.

Whatever pure thou in the body enjoy'st,
And pure thou wert created, we enjoy
In *eminence*. *Milton.*

7. Notice; distinction.

Let your remembrance still apply to Banquo;
Present him *eminence* both with eye and tongue. *Shakesp.*

8. A title given to cardinals.

E'MINENT. *adj.* [*eminens*, Latin.]

1. High; lofty.

Thou hast built unto thee an *eminent* place. *Ezek.* xvi. 24.

2. Dignified; exalted.

Rome for your sake shall push her conquests on,
And bring new titles home from nations won,
To dignify so *eminent* a son. *Dryden.*

3. Conspicuous; remarkable.

Satan, in gesture proudly *eminent*,
Stood like a tow'r. *Milton.*

She is *eminent* for a sincere piety in the practice of religion. *Addison's Freeholder.*

E'MINENTLY. *adv.* [from *eminent.*]

1. Conspicuously; in a manner that attracts observation.

Thy love, which else
So *eminently* never had been known. *Milton.*

Lady, that in the prime of earliest youth,
Wisely has shun'd the broad way and the green,
And with those few art *eminently* seen,
That labour up the hill of heav'nly truth. *Milton.*

Such as thou hast solemnly elected,
With gifts and graces *eminently* adorn'd,
To some great work. *Milton.*

2. In a high degree.

All men are equal in their judgment of what is *eminently* best. *Dryden.*

That simplicity, without which no human performance can arrive to perfection, is no where more *eminently* useful than in this. *Swift.*

E'MISSARY. *n. s.* [*emissarius*, Latin.]

1. One sent out on private messages; a spy; a secret agent.

Clifford, now become the state informer, was an *emissary* and spy of the king's, and he fled over into Flanders with his consent and privity. *Bacon.*

You shall neither eat nor sleep,
No, nor forth your window peep,

With your *emissary* eye,
To fetch in the forms go by. *Ben. Johnson.*

The Jesuits send over *emissaries*, with instructions to personate themselves members of the several sects amongst us. *Swift.*

2. One that emits or sends out. A technical sense.

Wherever there are *emissaries*, there are absorbent vessels in the skin; and, by the absorbent vessels, mercury will pass into the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

EMI'SSION. *n. s.* [*emissio*, Latin.] The act of sending out; vent.

Tickling causeth laughter; the cause may be the *emission* of the spirits, and so of the breath by a flight from titillation. *Bac.*

Though it might restrain their dispersion, it could not their populosity, which necessarily requireth transmigration and *emission* of colonies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Affection, in the state of innocence, was happily pitched upon its right object; it flamed up in direct fervours of devotion to God, and in collateral *emissions* of charity to its neighbour. *South.*

Cover them with glasses; but upon all warm and benign *emissions* of the sun, and sweet showers, give them air. *Evelyn.*

To EMI'T. *v. a.* [*emitto*, Latin.]

1. To send forth; to let go; to give vent to.

These baths continually *emit* a manifest and very sensible heat; nay, some of them have been observed, at some times, to send forth an actual and visible flame. *Woodward.*

The soil, being fruitful and rich, *emits* steams, consisting of volatile and active parts. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To let fly; to dart.

Pay sacred rev'rence to Apollo's song,
Lest, wrathful, the far-shooting god *emit*
His fatal arrows. *Prior.*

3. To issue out juridically.

That a citation be valid, it ought to be decreed and *emitted* by the judge's authority, and at the instance of the party. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

EMME'NAGOGUES. *n. s.* [ἐμμηνια and ἄγω.] Medicines that promote the courses; and these do this, either by giving a greater force to the blood in its circulation, whereby its momentum against the vessels is increased; or by making it thinner, whereby it will more easily pass through any outlets. *Quin.*

Emmenagogues are such as produce a plethora, or fulness of the vessels, consequently such as strengthen the organs of digestion, so as to make good blood. *Arbuthnot.*

E'MMET. *n. s.* [æmette, Saxon.] An ant; a pismire.

When cedars to the ground fall down by the weight of an *emmet*,
Or when a rich ruby's just price be the worth of a walnut.
Sidney, b. i.

To EMME'W. [from *mew*.] To mew or coop up.

This outward sainted deputy,
Whose settled visage and delib'rate word,
Nips youth i' th' head, and follies doth *emmew*,
As faulcon doth the fowl, is yet a devil. *Shakespeare.*

To EMMO'VE. *v. a.* [*emmouvoir*, French.] To excite; to rouse; to put into emotion.

One day, when him high courage did *emmove*,
He pricked forth. *Spenser.*

EMO'LLIENT. *adj.* [*emolliens*, Latin.] Softening; suppling.

Barley is *emollient*, moistening, and expectorating. *Arbuthn.*

Diureticks are decoctions, emulsions, and oils of *emollient* vegetables, so far as they relax the urinary passages: such as relax ought to be tried before such as stimulate. *Arbuthnot.*

EMO'LLIENTS. *n. s.* Such things as sheath and soften the asperities of the humours, and relax and supple the solids at the same time. *Quincy.*

Emollients ought to be taken in open air, to hinder them from perspiring, and on empty stomachs. *Arbuthnot.*

EMOLLI'TION. *n. s.* [*emollitio*, Latin.] The act of softening.

Lassitude is remedied by bathing, or anointing with oil and warm water: the cause is, for that all lassitude is a kind of contusion and compression of the parts, and bathing and anointing give a relaxation or *emollition*. *Bacon.*

Powerful menstruums are made for its *emollition*, whereby it may receive the tincture of minerals. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

EMO'LUMENT. *n. s.* [*emolumentum*, Latin.] Profit; advantage.

Let them consult how politick they were, for a temporal *emolument* to throw away eternity. *South.*

Nothing gives greater satisfaction than the sense of having dispatched a great deal of business to publick *emolument*. *Tatler.*

EMO'NGST. *prep.* [so written by *Spenser*.] Among.

The merry birds of every sort,
Chaunted aloud their chearful harmony;
And made *emongst* themselves a sweet consort,
That quick'ned the dull sp'rit with musical comfort. *F. Qu.*

EMO'TION. *n. s.* [*emotion*, French.] Disturbance of mind; vehemence of passion, or pleasing or painful.

I will appeal to any man, who has read this poet, whether he finds not the natural *emotion* of the same passion in himself, which the poet describes in his feigned persons. *Dryden.*

Those rocks and oaks that such *emotion* felt,
Were rural maids whom Orpheus taught to melt. *Granv.*

To EMPA'LE. *v. a.* [*empaler*, French.]

1. To fence with a pale.

How happy's he, which hath due place assign'd
T' his beasts and disafforested his mind?
Empal'd himself to keep them out, not in;
Can sow, and dares trust corn, where they have been. *Donn.*

2. To fortify.

All that dwell near enemies *empale* villages, to save themselves from surprize. *Raleigh.*

The English *empaled* themselves with their pikes, and therewith bare off their enemies. *Hayward.*

3. To inclose; shut in.

Keep yourselves in breath,
And when I have the bloody Hector found,
Empale him with your weapons round about. *Shakespeare.*

They have *empal'd* within a zodiack
The free-born sun, and keep twelve signs awake
To watch his steps; the Goat and Crab controul
And fright him back. *Donne.*

Thank my charms,
I now *empale* her in my arms. *Cleaveland.*

Impenetrable, *empal'd* with circling fire,
Yet unconsum'd. *Milton.*

4. To put to death by spitting on a stake fixed upright.

Who can bear this, resolve to be *empal'd?*
His skin flea'd off, and roasted yet alive? *Southern.*

Let them each be broken on the rack;
Then, with what life remains, *empal'd*, and left
To writhe at leisure round the bloody stake. *Addison.*

Nay, I don't believe they will be contented with hanging; they talk of *empaling*, or breaking on the wheel. *Arbuthnot.*

EMPANNEL. *n. s.* [from *panne*, French.] The writing or entering the names of a jury into a parchment schedule, or roll of paper, by the sheriff, which he has summoned to appear for the performance of such publick service as juries are employed in. *Cowel.*

Who can expect any more upright verdicts from such packed, such corrupt juries? Why may we not be allowed to make exceptions against this so incompetent *empannel?* *Decay of Piety.*

To EMPA'NNEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To summon to serve on a jury. A law term.

I shall not need to *empannel* a jury either of moralists or divines, every man's own breast sufficiently instructing him. *Government of the Tongue.*

EMPA'RLANCE. *n. s.* [from *parler*, French.] It signifieth, in common law, a desire or petition in court of a day to pause what is best to do; and it is sometimes used for the conference of a jury in the cause commited to them. *Cowel.*

EMPA'SM. *n. s.* [ἐμπασσω.] A powder to correct the bad scent of the body.

To EMPA'SSION. *v. a.* [from *passion*.] To move with passion; to affect strongly; to throw off from equanimity.

Unto my eyes strange shows presented were,
Picturing that which I in mind embrac'd,
That yet those sights *empassion* me full near. *Spenser.*

So, standing, moving, or to height upgrown,
The tempter, all *empassion'd*, thus began. *Milton.*

To EMPE'OPLE. *v. a.* [from *people*.] To form into a people or community.

He wonder'd much, and 'gan enquire
What stately building durst so high extend
Her lofty towers unto the starry sphere,
And what unknown nation there *empeopled* were. *Spenser.*

E'MPERESS. *n. s.* [from *emperour*, now written *empress*.]

1. A woman invested with imperial power.

Long, long, may you on earth our *empress* reign,
E're you in heaven a glorious angel stand. *Davies.*

2. The queen of an emperour.

Lavinia will I make my *empress*,
Rome's royal mistress, mistress of my heart. *Shakespeare.*

E'MPEROUR. *n. s.* [*empereur*, French; *imperator*, Latin.] A monarch of title and dignity superiour to a king: as, the *emperour* of Germany.

Charles the *emperour*,
Under pretence to see the queen his aunt,
Makes visitation. *Shakespeare.*

E'MPERY. *n. s.* [*empire*, French; *imperium*, Latin.] Empire; sovereign command. A word out of use.

A lady
So fair, and fasten'd to an *empery*,
Would make the great'st king double. *Shakespeare.*

Take on you the charge
And kingly government of this your land;
Not as protector, steward, substitute,
But as successively from blood to blood,
Your right of birth, your *empery*, your own. *Shakespeare.*

E'MPHASIS. *n. s.* [ἔμφασις.] A remarkable stress laid upon a word or sentence; particular force impressed by style or pronunciation. *Ob.*

Oh, that brave Cæſar!
—Be choak'd with ſuch another *emphaſis*. *Shakeſp.*

Emphaſis not ſo much regards the time as a certain grandeur, whereby ſome letter, ſyllable, word, or ſentence is rendered more remarkable than the reſt, by a more vigorous pronunciation, and a longer ſtay upon it. *Holder.*

Theſe queſtions have force and *emphaſis*, if they be underſtood of the antediluvian earth. *Burnet.*

EMPHATICAL. } *adj.* [ἐμφάινω.]
EMPHA'TICK. }

1. Forcible; ſtrong; ſtriking.

Where he endeavours to diſſuade from carnivorous appetites, how *emphatical* is his reaſoning? *Garth.*

In proper and *emphatick* terms thou didſt paint the blazing comet's fiery tail. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Striking the ſight.

It is commonly granted, that *emphatical* colours are light itſelf, modified by refractions. *Boyle.*

3. Appearing; ſeeming; not real.

EMPHA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *emphatical.*]

1. Strongly; forcibly; in a ſtriking manner.

How *emphatically* and divinely does every word proclaim the truth that I have been ſpeaking of! *South.*

2. According to appearance.

What is delivered of the incurvity of dolphins, muſt be taken *emphatically*, not really, but in appearance, when they leap above water, and ſuddenly ſhoot down again. *Brown.*

EMPHYSE'MATOUS. *adj.* [from ἐμφύσημα.] Bloated; puffed up; ſwollen.

The ſigns of a gangrene are theſe: the inflammation loſes its redneſs, and becomes duſkiſh and livid; the tenſeneſs of the ſkin goes off, and feels to the touch flabby or *emphyſematous*; and veſications, filled with ichor of different colours, ſpread all over it. *Sharp.*

To EMPIE'RCE. *v. a.* [from *pierce.*] To pierce into; to enter into by violent appulſe.

The weapon bright,
Taking advantage of his open jaw,
Ran through his mouth with ſo importune might,
That deep *empierc'd* his darkſome hollow maw. *Spenſer.*

EMPI'GHT. *part.* [*To pight*, or *pitch*. See PITCH.] Set; pitched; put in a poſture.

But he was wary, and ere it *empight*
In the meant mark, advanc'd his ſhield atween. *Spenſer.*

E'MPIRE. *n. ſ.* [*empire*, French; *imperium*, Latin.]

1. Imperial power; ſupreme dominion; ſovereign command.

Aſſert, ye fair ones, who in judgment ſit,
Your ancient *empire* over love and wit. *Rowe.*

2. The region over which dominion is extended.

A nation extended over vaſt tracts of land, and numbers of people, arrives in time at the ancient name of kingdom, or modern of *empire*. *Temple.*

Sextus Pompeius
Hath given the dare to Cæſar, and commands
The *empire* of the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Command over any thimg,

E'MPIRIC. *n. ſ.* [ἐμπειρικος.] A trier or experimenter; ſuch perſons as have no true education in, or knowledge of phyſical practice, but venture upon hearſay and obſervation only. *Quincy.*

The name of Hippocrates was more effectual to perſuade ſuch men as Galen, than to move a ſilly *empirick*. *Hooker.*

That every plant might receive a name, according unto the diſeaſes it cureth, was the wiſh of Parcelſus; a way more likely to multiply *empiricks* than herbaliſts. *Brown.*

Such an averſion and contempt for all manner of innovators, as phyſicians are apt to have for *empiricks*, or lawyers for pettifoggers. *Swift.*

EMPI'RICAL. } *adj.* [from the noun.]
EMPIRICK. }

1. Verſed in experiments.

By fire
Of ſooty coal, the *empirick* alchymiſt
Can turn, or holds it poſſible to turn,
Metals of droſſieſt ore to perfect gold. *Milton.*

2. Known only by experience; practiſed only by rote, without rational grounds.

The moſt ſoveteign preſcription in Galen is but *empirick* to this preſervative. *Shakeſpeare.*

In extremes, bold counſels are the beſt;
Like *empirick* remedies, they laſt are try'd,
And by th' event condemn'd or juſtify'd. *Dryden.*

EMPI'RICALLY. *adv.* [from *empirical.*]

1. Experimentally; according to experience.

We ſhall *empirically* and ſenſibly deduct the cauſes of blackneſs from originals, by which we generally obſerve things denigrated. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Without rational grounds; charlatanically; in the manner of quacks.

EMPI'RICISM. *n. ſ.* [from *empirick.*] Dependence on experience without knowledge or art; quackery.

EMPLASTER. *n. ſ.* [ἔμπλασσειν. This word is now always pronounced, and generally written *plaiſter.*] An application to a ſore of an oleaginous or viſcous ſubſtance, ſpread upon cloth. See PLASTER.

All *emplaſters*, applied to the breaſts, ought to have a hole for the nipples. *Wiſeman.*

To EMPLA'STER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover with a plaſter.

They muſt be cut out to the quick, and the ſores *emplaſtered* with tar. *Mortimer.*

EMPLA'STICK. *adj.* [ἐμπλάσσω.] Viſcous; glutinous; fit to be applied as a plaſter.

Reſin, by its *emplaſtick* quality, mixed with oil of roſes, perfects the concoction. *Wiſeman.*

Emplaſtick applications are not ſufficient to defend a wound from the air. *Arbuthnot.*

To EMPLE'AD. *v. a.* [from *plead.*] To indict; to prefer a charge againſt; to accuſe.

To terrify and torture them to their minds, and wind their necks more ſurely under their arm, their tyrannous maſters did often *emplead* arreſt, caſt them into priſon, and thereby conſume them to worſe than nothing. *Hayward.*

Antiquity thought thunder the immediate voice of Jupiter, and *empleaded* them of impiety that referred it to natural caſualties. *Glanville.*

Since none the living dare *emplead*,
Arraign them in the perſons of the dead. *Dryden.*

To EMPLO'Y. *v. a.* [*employer*, French.]

1. To buſy; to keep at work; to exerciſe.

For thrice, at leaſt, in compaſs of the year,
Thy vineyard muſt *employ* the ſturdy ſteer
To turn the glebe. *Dryden.*

Their principal learning was applied to the courſe of the ſtars, and the reſt was *employed* in diſplaying the brave exploits of their princes. *Temple.*

Our reaſon is often puzzled, becauſe of the imperfection of the ideas it is *employed* about. *Locke.*

The proper buſineſs of the underſtanding is not that which men always *employ* it to. *Locke.*

Labour in the beginning gave a right of property, wherever any one was pleaſed to *employ* it upon what was common. *Locke.*

The cat became a bluſhing maid;
And, on the happy change, the boy
Employ'd his wonder and his joy. *Prior.*

This is a day in which the thoughts of our countrymen ought to be *employed* on ſerious ſubjects. *Addiſon.*

2. To uſe as an inſtrument.

The cleanly cheeſe-preſs ſhe could never turn,
Her aukward fiſt did ne'er *employ* the churn. *Gay.*

3. To uſe as means.

The money was *employed* to the making of gallies. 2 *Mac.*

Peace is not freed from labour, but from noiſe;
And war more force, but not more pains *employs*. *Dryden.*

4. To uſe as materials.

The labour of thoſe who felled and framed the timber *employed* about the plough, muſt be charged on labour. *Locke.*

5. To commiſſion: to intruſt with the management of any affairs.

Jonathan and Jahaziah were *employed* about this matter. *Ezra.*

Jeſus Chriſt is furniſhed with ſuperior powers to the angels, becauſe he is *employed* in ſuperiour works, and appointed to be the ſovereign Lord of all the viſible and inviſible worlds. *Watts.*

6. To fill up with buſineſs.

To ſtudy nature will thy time *employ*;
Knowledge and innocence are perfect joy. *Dryden.*

7. To paſs or ſpend in buſineſs.

Why, whilſt we ſtruggle in this vale beneath,
With want and ſorrow, with diſeaſe and death,
Do they more bleſs'd perpetual life *employ*
In ſongs of pleaſure, and in ſcenes of joy? *Prior.*

EMPLO'Y. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Buſineſs; object of induſtry.

Preſent to graſp, and future ſtill to find,
The whole *employ* of body and of mind. *Pope.*

2. Publick office.

Leſt animoſities ſhould obſtruct the courſe of juſtice, if one of their own number had the diſtribution of it, they have always a foreigner for this *employ*. *Addiſon.*

The honours and the burdens of great poſts and *employs* were joined together. *Atterbury.*

EMPLO'YABLE. *adj.* [from *employ.*] Capable to be uſed; proper for uſe.

The objections made againſt the doctrine of the chymiſts, ſeem *employable* againſt this hypotheſis. *Boyle.*

EMPLO'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *employ.*] One that uſes or cauſes to be uſed.

That man drives a great trade, and is owner or *employer* of much ſhipping, and continues and increaſes in trade and ſhipping. *Child.*

EMPLO'Y-

EMPLO'YMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *employ.*]

1. Buſineſs; object of induſtry; object of labour.
2. Buſineſs; the ſtate of being employed.
3. Office; poſt of buſineſs.

If any ſtation, any *employment* upon earth be honourable, theirs was. *Atterbury.*

Leaders on each ſide, inſtead of intending the publick weal, have their hearts wholly ſet upon ways and means to get or to keep *employments.* *Swift.*

4. Buſineſs intruſted.

Call not your ſtocks for me; I ſerve the king,
On whoſe *employment* I was ſent to you. *Shakeſpeare.*

To EMPO'ISON. *v. a.* [*empoiſonner*, French.]

1. To deſtroy by poiſon; to deſtroy by venomous foods or drugs; to poiſon.

Leaving no means unattempted of deſtroying his ſon, among others employing that wicked ſervant of his, who undertook to *empoiſon* him. *Sidney.*

Muſhrooms cauſe the incubus; or the mare in the ſtomach, and therefore the ſurfeit of them may ſuffocate and *empoiſon.* *Bacon.*

2. To taint with poiſon; to envenom. This is the more uſual ſenſe.

EMPO'ISONER. *n. ſ.* [*empoiſonneur*, French.] One who deſtroys another by poiſon,

He is vehemently ſuſpected to have been the *empoiſoner* of his wife, thereby to make vacant his bed. *Bacon.*

EMPO'ISONMENT. *n. ſ.* [*empoiſonnement*, French.] The practiſe of deſtroying by poiſon.

It were dangerous for ſecret *empoiſonments.* *Bacon.*

EMPORE'TICK. *adj.* [ἐμπορητικὸς.] That which is uſed at markets or in merchandize.

EMPO'RIUM. *n. ſ.* [ἐμπόριον.] A place of merchandiſe; a mart; a town of trade; a commercial city.

And while this fam'd *emporium* we prepare,
The Britiſh ocean ſhall ſuch triumphs boaſt,
That thoſe who now diſdain our trade to ſhare,
Shall rob like pyrates on our wealthy coaſt. *Dryden.*

I take the proſperous eſtate of this great *emporium* to be owing to thoſe inſtances of charity. *Atterbury.*

To EMPO'VERISH. *v. a.* [*pauvre*, French.]

1. To make poor; to depauperate; to reduce to indigence.

Since they might talk better as they lay together, they *empoveriſhed* their cloaths to enrich their bed, which, for that night, might well ſcorn the ſhrine of Venus. *Sidney.*

Your's ſounds aloud, and tells us you excel
No leſs in courage than in ſinging well;
While, unconcern'd, you let your country know,
They have *empoveriſh'd* themſelves, not you. *Waller.*

For ſenſe of honour, if it *empoveriſheth* a man, it is, in his eſteem, neither honour nor ſenſe. *South.*

Freſh roſes bring
To ſtrow my bed, 'till the *empoveriſh'd* Spring
Confeſs her want. *Prior.*

2. To leſſen fertility.

EMPO'VERISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *empoveriſh.*]

1. One that makes others poor.
2. That which impairs fertility.

They deſtroy the weeds, and fit the land for after-crops, being an improver, not an *empoveriſher* of land. *Mortimer.*

EMPO'VERISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *empoveriſh.*] Diminution; cauſe of poverty; waſte.

Being paid as it is, now ſome, and then ſome, it is no great burden unto her, nor any great *empoveriſhment* to her coffers. *Spenſer.*

All appeals for juſtice, or appellations for favour or preferment to another country, are ſo many grievous *empoveriſhments.* *Swift.*

To EMPO'WER. *v. a.* [from *power.*]

1. To authoriſe; to commiſſion; to give power or authority to any purpoſe.

You are *empowered*, when you pleaſe, to give the final deciſion of wit. *Dryden.*

The government ſhall be *empowered* to grant commiſſions to all Proteſtants whatſoever. *Swift.*

2. To give natural force; to enable.

Does not the ſame power that enables them to heal, *empower* them to deſtroy? *Baker.*

E'MPRESS. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *empereſs*, which is retained by *Johnſon.*]

1. The queen of an emperour.

Let your nimble feet
Tread ſubtile circles, that may always meet
In point to him; and figures, to expreſs
The grace of him, and his great *empereſs.* *Ben. Johnſon.*

2. A female inveſted with imperial dignity; a female ſovereign.

Empreſs of this fair world, reſplendent Eve! *Milton.*

Yet, London, *empreſs* of the northern clime,
By an high fate thou greatly didſt expire. *Dryden.*

Wiſdom, thou ſay'ſt, from heav'n receiv'd her birth;
Her beams tranſmitted to the ſubject earth:

Yet this great *empreſs* of the human ſoul,
Does only with imagin'd power controul,
If reſtleſs paſſion, by rebellious ſway,
Compels the weak uſurper to obey. *Prior.*

EMPRI'SE. *n. ſ.* [*emprije*, French.] Attempt of danger; undertaking of hazard; enterpriſe.

Noble minds, of yore, allied were
In brave purſuit of chivalrous *empriſe.* *Spenſer.*

A double conqueſt muſt you make,
If you atchieve renown by this *empriſe.* *Fairfax.*

Fierce faces threat'ning wars;
Giants of mighty bone, and bold *empriſe.* *Milton.*

Thus, 'till the ſun had travell'd half the ſkies,
Ambuſh'd we lie, and wait the bold *empriſe.* *Pope.*

EMPTIER. *n. ſ.* [from *empty.*] One that empties; one that makes any place void by taking away what it contained.

The *emptiers* have emptied them out, and marred their vineyards. *Nahum.*

E'MPTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *empty.*]

1. Abſence of plenitude; inanity.

Where cities ſtood,
Well fenc'd, and numerous, deſolation reigns,
And *emptineſs*; diſmay'd, unfed, unhous'd,
The widow and the orphan ſtroll. *Philips.*

2. The ſtate of being empty.

His coffers ſound
With hollow poverty and *emptineſs.* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A void ſpace; vacuity; *vacuum.*

Nor could another in your room have been,
Except an *emptineſs* had come between. *Dryden.*

The ordinary air in which we live and reſpire, is of ſo thin a compoſition, that ſixteen thouſand one hundred and forty-nine parts of its dimenſions are mere *emptineſs* and nothing; and the remaining one only, material and real ſubſtance. *Bentley.*

4. Want of ſubſtance or ſolidity.

'Tis this which cauſes the graces and the loves to take up their habitations in the hardeſt marble, and to ſubſiſt in the *emptineſs* of light and ſhadow. *Dryden.*

5. Unſatisfactorineſs; inability to fill up the deſires.

O frail eſtate of human things,
Now to our coſt your *emptineſs* we know. *Dryden.*

Form the judgment about the worth or *emptineſs* of things here, according as they are or are not in uſe, or relation to what is to come after. *Atterbury.*

6. Vacuity of head; want of knowledge.

Eternal ſmiles his *emptineſs* betray,
As ſhallow ſtreams run dimpling all the way. *Pope.*

E'MPTION. *n. ſ.* [*emptio*, Latin.] The act of purchaſing; a purchaſe.

There is a diſpute among the lawyers, whether Glaucus his exchanging his golden armour with the brazen one of Tydides, was *emption* or commutation. *Arbuthnot.*

E'MPTY. *adj.* [æmtiȝ, Saxon.]

1. Void; having nothing in it; not full.

I did never know ſo full a voice iſſue from ſo *empty* a heart; but the ſaying is true, the *empty* veſſel makes the greateſt ſound. *Shakeſpeare.*

The pit was *empty*, there was no water in it. *Gen.*

If you have two veſſels to fill, and you empty one to fill the other, you gain nothing by that; there ſtilll remains one veſſel *empty.* *Burnet.*

2. Devoid; unfurniſhed.

Art thou thus boldened, man, by thy diſtreſs?
Or elſe a rude deſpiſer of good manners,
That in civility thou ſeem'ſt ſo *empty?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Mr. Boyle has ſhewed, that air may be rarified above ten thouſand times in veſſels of glaſs; and the heavens are much *emptier* of air than any vacuum we can make below. *Newton.*

3. Unſatisfactory; unable to fill the mind or deſires.
4. Without any thing to carry; unburthened; unfreighted.

He alleges that the ſatyrs carried platters full of fruit in their hands; but if they had been *empty* handed, had they been ever the larger ſatyrs? *Dryden.*

Yet all the little that I got, I ſpent;
And ſtill return'd as *empty* as I went. *Dryden.*

5. Vacant of head; ignorant; unſkilful; unfurniſh'd with materials for thought.

How comes it that ſo many worthy and wiſe men depend upon ſo many unworthy and *empty* headed fools! *Raleigh.*

His anſwer is a handſome way of expoſing an *empty*, trifling, pretending pedant; the wit lively, the ſatyr courtly and ſevere. *Felton.*

6. Without ſubſtance; without ſolidity; vain.

The god of ſleep there hides his heavy head,
And *empty* dreams on ev'ry leaf are ſpread. *Dryden.*

To E'MPTY. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To evacuate; to exhauſt; to deprive of that which was contained in it.

Boundleſs intemperance,
In nature is a tyranny: it hath been
Th' untimely *emptying* of the happy throne,
And fall of many kings. *Shakeſpeare.*

The

The emptiers have *emptied* them out, and marred their vine-branches. *Nah.* ii. 2.

Sheep are often blind by falneſs of blood: cut their tails, and *empty* them of their blood. *Mortimer.*

The Euxine ſea is conveniently ſituated for trade, by the communication it has both with Aſia and Europe, and the great navigable rivers that *empty* themſelves into it *Arbuth.*

To EMPU'RPLE. *v. a.* [from *purple*] To make of a purple colour; to diſcolour with purple.

Now in looſe garlands, thick thrown off, the bright
Pavement, that like a ſea of jaſper ſhone,
Empurpled with celeſtial roſes ſmil'd. *Milton.*

The deep,
Empurpl'd ran, with guſhing gore diſtain'd. *Philips.*

To EMPU'ZZLE *v. a.* [from *puzzle.*] To perplex; to put to a ſtand.

It hath *empuzzled* the enquiries of others to apprehend, and enforced them unto ſtrange conceptions to make out. *Brown.*

EMPYE'MA. *n. ſ.* [ἐμπύημα.] A collection of purulent matter in any part whatſoever; generally uſed to ſignify that in the cavity of the breaſt only, and which ſometimes happens upon the opening of abſceſſes, or ulcerations of the lungs, or membranes incloſing the breaſt. *Quincy.*

An *empyema*, or a collection of purulent matter in the breaſt, if not ſuddenly cured, doth undoubtedly impel the patient into a phthiſical conſumption. *Harvey.*

There is likewiſe a conſumption from an *empyema*, after an inflammation of the lungs; which may be known from a weight upon the diaphragm, oppreſſion of the lungs, a difficulty of breathing, and inability to lie on one ſide, which is that which is ſound. *Arbuthnot.*

EMPY'REAL. *adj.* [ἔμπυρος.] Formed of the element of fire; refined beyond aerial; pertaining to the higheſt and pureſt region of heaven. [*Tickell* accents it on the penult.]

Now went forth the morn,
Such as in higheſt heav'n, array'd in gold
Empyreal. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Go, ſoar with Plato to th' *empyreal* ſphere,
To the firſt good, firſt perfect, and firſt fair. *Pope.*

But *empyreal* forms, howe'er in fight
Gaſh'd and diſmember'd, eaſily unite. *Tickell.*

EMPYRE'AN. *n. ſ.* [ἔμπυρος.] The higheſt heaven where the pure element of fire is ſuppoſed to ſubſiſt.

Almighty father from above,
From the pure *empyrean*, where he ſits
High thron'd above all height, bent down his eye. *Milton.*

Under his burning wheel
The ſtedfaſt *empyrean* ſhook throughout,
All but the throne itſelf of God. *Milton.*

The *empyrean* rung
With hallelujahs. *Milton.*

EMPY'REUM. } *n. ſ.* [ἐμπύρευμα.] The burning to of any
EMPYRE'UMA. } matter in boiling or diſtillation, which gives a particular offenſive ſmell. *Quincy.*

It is ſo far from admitting an *empyreum*, that it burns clear away without leaving any cinders, or aduſt about it. *Harvey.*

The hopes of an elixir inſenſibly evaporate, and vaniſh to air, or leave in the recipient a foul *empyreuma*. *Decay of Piety.*

EMPYREUMA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *empyreuma.*] Having the ſmell or taſte of burnt ſubſtances.

Many *empyreumatical* oils, diſtilled by ſtrong fires in retorts, may be brought to emulate eſſential oils drawn in limbicks. *Boyle's Hiſtory of Firmneſs.*

EMPYRO'SIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐμπυρόω.] Conflagration; general fire.

The former opinion that held theſe cataclyſms and *empyroſes* univerſal, was ſuch as held that it put a total conſummation unto things in this lower world, eſpecially that of conflagration. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To E'MULATE. *v. a.* [*æmulor*, Latin.]

1. To rival; to propoſe as one to be equalled or excelled.
2. To imitate with hope of equality, or ſuperiour excellence.

I would have
Him *emulate* you: 'tis no ſhame to follow
The better precedent. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Thoſe fair ideas to my aid I'll call,
And *emulate* my great original. *Dryden.*

What though no weeping loves thy aſhes grace,
Nor poliſh'd marble *emulate* thy face. *Pope.*

3. To be equal to; to riſe to equality with.

I ſee how thy eye would *emulate* the diamond. *Shakeſp.*

We ſee no new-built palaces aſpire,
No kitchens *emulate* the veſtal fire. *Pope.*

4. To imitate; to copy; to reſemble.

It is likewiſe attended with a delirium, fury, and an involuntary laughter, the convulſion *emulating* this motion. *Arbuth.*

EMULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*æmulatio*, Latin.]

1. Rivalry; deſire of ſuperiority.

Mine *emulation*
Hath not that honour in't it had; for where
I thought to cruſh him in an equal force,
True ſword to ſword, I'll pitch at him ſome way,
Or wrath or craft may get him. *Shakeſpeare.*

There was neither envy nor *emulation* amongſt them. 1 *Mac.*

Ariſtotle allows that ſome *emulation* may be good, and may be found in ſome good men; yet envy he utterly condemns, as wicked in itſelf, and only to be found in wicked minds *Spratt.*

The apoſtle exhorts the Corinthians to an holy and general *emulation* of the charity of the Macedonians, in contributing freely to the relief of the poor ſaints at Jeruſalem. *South.*

A noble *emulation* heats your breaſt,
And your own fame now robs you of your reſt:
Good actions ſtill muſt be maintain'd with good,
As bodies nouriſh'd with reſembling food. *Dryden.*

2. Envy; deſire of depreſſing another; conteſt; contention; diſcord.

What madneſs rules in brainſick men!
When for ſo ſlight and frivolous a cauſe,
Such factious *emulations* ſhall ariſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

E'MULATIVE. *adj.* [from *emulate.*] Inclined to emulation; rivalling; diſpoſed to competition.

EMULA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *emulate.*] A rival; a competitor.

In ſuperiours it quencheth jealouſy, and layeth their competitors and *emulators* aſleep. *Bacon.*

To EMU'LGE. *v. a.* [*emulgeo*, Latin.] To milk out.

EMU'LGENT. *adj.* [*emulgens*, Latin.]

1. Milking or draining out.
2. *Emulgent* veſſels [in anatomy] are the two large arteries and veins which ariſe, the former from the deſcending trunk of the aorta, or great artery; the latter from the vena cava. They are both inſerted into the kidneys; the emulgent arteries carrying blood with the ſerum to them, and the emulgent veins bringing it back again, after the ſerum has been ſeparated therefrom by the kidneys. *Harris.*

Its deſcent doth furniſh the left *emulgent* with one vein, and the firſt vein of the loins on the right ſide with another. *Brown.*

Through the *emulgent* branches the blood is brought to the kidneys, and is there freed of its ſerum. *Cheyne.*

E'MULOUS. *adj.* [*æmulus*, Latin.]

1. Rivalling; engaged in competition.

What the Gaul or Moor could not effect,
Nor *emulous* Carthage, with their length of ſpite,
Shall be the work of one. *Ben. Johnſon.*

She is in perpetual diffidence, or actual enmity with her, but always *emulous* and ſuſpectful of her. *Howel.*

2. Deſirous of ſuperiority; deſirous to riſe above another; deſirous of any excellence poſſeſſed by another. With *of* before the object of emulation.

By ſtrength
They meaſure all, *of* other excellence
Not *emulous*, nor care who them excels. *Milton.*

By fair rewards our noble youth we raiſe
To *emulous* merit, and to thirſt of praiſe. *Prior.*

Good Howard, *emulous of* the Grecian art. *Prior.*

3. Factious; contentious.

Whoſe glorious deeds, but in theſe fields of late,
Made *emulous* miſſions 'mongſt the gods themſelves,
And drave great Mars to faction. *Shakeſp.*

E'MULOUSLY. *adv.* [from *emulous.*] With deſire of excelling or outdoing another.

So tempt they him, and *emulouſly* vie
To bribe a voice, that empires would not buy. *Granville.*

EMU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*emulſio*, Latin.] A form of medicine, by bruiſing oily ſeeds and kernels, and drawing out their ſubſtances with ſome liquor, that thereby becomes milky. *Quincy.*

The aliment is diſſolved by an operation reſembling that of making an *emulſion*; in which operation the oily parts of nuts and ſeeds, being gently ground in a marble mortar, and gradually mixed with ſome watery liquor, are diſſolved into a ſweet, thick, turbid, milky liquor, reſembling the chyle in an animal body. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EMU'NCTORIES. *n. ſ.* [*emunctorium*, Latin.] Thoſe parts of the body where any thing excrementitious is ſeparated and collected, to be in readineſs for ejectment. *Quincy.*

Superfluous matter deflows from the body unto their proper *emunctories.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

There are receptacles in the body of man, and *emunctories* to drain them of ſuperfluous choler. *More.*

Diſcourſing of the lungs, I ſhew that they are the grand *emunctory* of the body; that the main end of reſpiration is continually to diſcharge and expel an excrementitious fluid out of the maſs of blood. *Woodward.*

The regimen in quinſies, which proceed from an obſtruction of the glands, muſt be to uſe ſuch warm liquors as relax thoſe glands, ſuch as, by ſtimulating, open the *emunctories* to ſacern the humour. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

EN. An inſeparable particle borrowed by us from the French, and by the French formed from the Latin *in*. Many words are uncertainly written with *en* or *in*.

To ENA'BLE. *v. a.* [from *able.*] To make able; to confer power; to give ſtrength or ability.

If thou would'ſt vouchſafe to overſpread
Me with the ſhadow of thy gentle wing,
I ſhould *enabled* be thy acts to ſing. *Spenſer.*

His great friendſhip with God might *enable* him, and his compaſſion might incline him. *Atterbury.*

He points out to him the way of life, ſtrengthens his weakneſs, reſtores his lapſes, and *enables* him to walk and perſevere in it. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To ENA'CT. *v. a.* [from *act*]

1. To act; to perform; to effect.

In true ballancing of juſtice, it is flat wrong to puniſh the thought or purpoſe of any before it be *enacted*. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

Three hours the fight continued,
Where valiant Talbot, above human thought,
Enacted wonders with his ſword and lance. *Shakeſp.*

2. To eſtabliſh; to decree.

It is *enacted* in the laws of Venice,
If it be proved againſt an alien,
He ſeeks the life of any citizen,
The party, 'gainſt the which he doth contrive,
Shall ſeize on half his goods. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſenate were authors of all counſels in the ſtate; and what was by them conſulted and agreed, was propoſed to the people, by whom it was *enacted* or commanded. *Temple.*

3. To repreſent by action.

I did *enact* Hector. *Shakeſpeare.*

ENA'CT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Purpoſe; determination.

ENA'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *enact.*]

1. One that forms decrees, or eſtabliſhes laws.

The great Author of our nature, and *enactor* of this law of good and evil, is highly diſhonoured. *Atterbury.*

2. One who practiſes or performs any thing.

The violence of either grief or joy,
Their own *enactors* with themſelves deſtroy. *Shakeſp.*

ENA'LLAGE. *n ſ.* [from the Greek ἐναλλαγὴ.] A figure in grammar, whereby there is a change either of a pronoun, as when a poſſeſſive is put for a relative, or when one mood or tenſe of a verb is put for another. *Harris.*

To ENA'MBUSH. *v. a.* [from *ambuſh.*] To hide in ambuſh; to hide with hoſtile intention.

They went within a vale, cloſe to a flood, whoſe ſtream
Us'd to give all their cattle drink, they there *enambuſh'd* them. *Chapman's Iliads.*

To ENA'MEL. *v. a.* [from *amel.* See AMEL.]

1. To inlay; to variegate with colours.

Muſt I, alas!
Frame and *enamel* plate, and drink in glaſs? *Donne.*

See Pan with flocks, with fruits Pomona crown'd;
Here bluſhing Flora paints th' *enamell'd* ground. *Pope.*

I bequeath to the earl of Orrery the *enamelled* ſilver plates, to diſtinguiſh bottles of wine by. *Swift.*

2. To lay upon another body ſo as to vary it.

Higher than that wall, a circling row
Of goodlieſt trees, loaden with faireſt fruit,
Bloſſoms, and fruits at once of golden hue,
Appear'd with gay *enamel'd* colours mix'd. *Milton.*

To ENA'MEL. *v. n.* To practiſe the uſe of enamel.

Though it were fooliſh to colour or *enamel* upon the glaſſes of teleſcopes, yet to gild the tubes of them may render them more acceptable to the uſers, without leſſening the clearneſs of the object. *Boyle.*

ENA'MEL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Any thing enamelled, or variegated with colours inlaid.

Down from her eyes welled the pearles round,
Upon the bright *enamel* of her face;
Such honey drops on ſpringing flowers are found,
When Phœbus holds the crimſon morn in chace. *Fairfax.*

There are various ſorts of coloured glaſſes, paſtes, *enamels*, and factitious gems. *Woodward.*

2. The ſubſtance inlaid in other things.

ENA'MELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *enamel.*] One that practiſes the art of enamelling.

To ENA'MOUR. *v. a.* [*amour*, French.] To inflame with love; to make fond. With *of* before the thing or perſon loved.

Affliction is *enamour'd of* thy parts,
And thou art wedded to calamity. *Shakeſp.*

My Oberon! what viſions have I ſeen!
I thought I was *enamour'd of* an aſs. *Shakeſp.*

You are very near my brother in his love: he is *enamoured* on Hero. *Shakeſp. Much Ado about Nothing.*

Or ſhould ſhe, confident,
As ſitting queen ador'd on beauty's throne,
Deſcend with all her winning charms begirt,
T' *enamour*, as the zone of Venus once
Brought that effect on Jove, ſo fables tell. *Milton.*

He, on his ſide,
Leaning half-rais'd, with looks of cordial love
Hung over her *enamour'd*. *Milton.*

Your uncle cardinal
Is not ſo far *enamour'd of* a cloyſter,
But he will thank you for the crown. *Dryden.*

'Tis hard to diſcern whether is in the greateſt errour, he who is *enamoured of* all he does, or he whom nothing of his own can pleaſe. *Dryden's Dufreſny.*

ENARRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*enarro*, Latin.] Explanation; narrative. *Dict.*

ENARTHRO'SIS. *n. ſ.* [ἔν and ἄρθρον.] The inſertion of one bone into another to form a joint

Enarthroſis is where a good round head enters into a cavity, whether it be a cotyla, or profound cavity, as that of os coxæ, receiving the head of the os femoris; or glene, which is more ſhallow, as in the ſcapula, where it receives the humerus. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

ENATA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*enato*, Latin.] The act of ſwimming out; eſcape by ſwimming. *Dict.*

ENA'UNTER. *adv.* An obſolete word explained by *Spenſer* himſelf to mean leſt that.

Anger would not let him ſpeak to the tree,
Enaunter his rage might cooled be,
But to the root bent his ſturdy ſtroke. *Spenſer.*

To ENCA'GE. *v. a.* [from *cage.*] To ſhut up as in a cage, to coop up; to confine.

He ſuffer'd his kinſman March,
Who is, if every owner were right plac'd,
Indeed, his king, to be *encag'd* in Wales,
There without ranſom to lie forfeited. *Shakeſpeare.*

Like Bajazet *encag'd*, the ſhepherds ſcoff,
Or like ſlack-ſinew'd Sampſon, his hair off,
Languiſh our ſhips. *Dorre.*

To ENCA'MP. *v. n.* [from *camp.*] To pitch tents; to ſit down for a time in a march.

He *encamped* at the mount of God. *Exodus.*

The French knew how to make war with the Engliſh, by not putting things to the hazard of a battle, but wearing them by long ſieges of towns, and ſtrong fortified *encampings*. *Bacon.*

To ENCA'MP. *v. a.* To form an army into a regular camp; to order to encamp.

ENCA'MPMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *encamp.*]

1. The act of encamping, or pitching tents.

2. A camp; tents pitched in order.

Their enemies ſerved to improve them in their *encampments*, weapons, or ſomething elſe. *Grew.*

When a gen'ral bids the martial train
Spread their *encampment* o'er the ſpacious plain,
Thick riſing tents a canvas city build. *Gay.*

To ENCA'VE. *v. a.* [from *cave.*] To hide as in a cave.

Do but *encave* yourſelf,
And mark the fleers, the gibes, and notable ſcorns,
That dwell in ev'ry region of his face;
For I will make him tell the tale anew. *Shakeſp.*

ENCE'INTE. n. ſ. [French.] Incloſure; ground incloſed with a fortification. A military term not yet naturaliſed.

To ENCHA'FE. *v. a.* [*eſchauffer*, French] To enrage; to irritate; to provoke.

The wind ſhak'd ſurge, with high and monſtrous main,
Seems to caſt water on the burning bear,
And quench the guards of th' ever-fired pole:
I never did like moleſtation view
On the *enchafed* flood. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENCHA'IN. *v. a.* [*enchainer*, French.] To faſten with a chain; to hold in chains; to bind; to hold in bondage.

What ſhould I do! while here I was *enchain'd*,
No glimpſe of godlike liberty remain'd. *Dryden.*

To ENCHA'NT. *v. a.* [*enchanter*, French.]

1. To give efficacy to any thing by ſongs of ſorcery.

And now about the cauldron ſing,
Like elves and fairies in a ring,
Enchanting all that you put in. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe powerful drops thrice on the threſhold pour,
And bathe with this *enchanted* juice her door;
That door where no admittance now is found,
But where my ſoul is ever hov'ring round. *Granville.*

2. To ſubdue by charms or ſpells.

Arcadia was the charmed circle, where all his ſpirits for ever ſhould be *enchanted*. *Sidney.*

One whom the muſick of his own vain tongue
Doth raviſh, like *enchanting* harmony. *Shakeſp.*

John thinks them all *enchanted:* he enquires if Nick had not given them ſome intoxicating potion. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To delight in a high degree.

Too dear I priz'd a fair *enchanting* face; *Pope.*
Beauty unchaſte is beauty in diſgrace.

ENCHA'NTER. *n. ſ.* [*enchanteur*, French.] A magician; a ſorcerer; one who has ſpirits or demons at his command; one who has the power of charms and ſpells.

Such ſpaſms, ſuch apparitions, are excellencies which men applaud in themſelves, conjured up by the magick of a ſtrong imagination, and only ſeen within that circle in which the *enchanter* ſtands. *Decay of Piety.*

Gladio, by valour and ſtratagem, put to death tyrants, *enchanters*, monſters, and knights. *Spectator.*

Ardan, that black *enchanter*, whoſe dire arts
Enſlav'd our knights, and broke our virgin hearts. *Glanv.*

ENCHA'NTINGLY. *adv.* [from *enchant.*] With the force of enchantment.

enchantment. It is improperly uſed in a paſſive ſenſe in the following paſſage.

He's gentle; never ſchool'd, and yet learned; full of noble device; of all ſits *enchantingly* beloved *Shakeſp.*

ENCHA'NTMENT. *n. ſ.* [*enchantement*, French.]

1. Magical charms; ſpells; incantation; ſorcery.

The Turks thought that horrible tempeſt was brought upon them by the charm and *enchantments* of the Perſian magicians. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

2. Irreſiſtible influence; overpowering delight.

Warmth of fancy will carry the loudeſt and moſt univerſal applauſe, which holds the heart of a reader under the ſtrongeſt *enchantment.* *Pope's Pref. to the Iliad.*

ENCHA'NTRESS. *n. ſ.* [*enchantereſs*, French.]

1. A ſorcereſs; a woman verſed in magical arts.

Fell banning hag! *Enchantreſs*, hold thy tongue. *Shakeſp.*

I have it by certain tradition, that it was given to the firſt who wore it by an *enchantreſs.* *Tatler.*

2. A woman whoſe beauty or excellencies give irreſiſtible influence.

From this *enchantreſs* all theſe ills are come;
You are not ſafe 'till you pronounce her doom. *Dryd.*

Oft with th' *enchantreſs* of his ſoul he talks,
Sometimes in crowds diſtreſs'd. *Thomſon.*

To ENCHA'SE. *v. a.* [*enchaſſer*, French.]

1. To infix; to encloſe in any other body ſo as to be held faſt, but not concealed.

Like poliſh'd iv'ry, beauteous to behold;
Or Parian marble, when *enchas'd* in gold. *Dryd.*

Words, which, in their natural ſituation, ſhine like jewels *enchaſed* in gold, look, when tranſpoſed into notes, as if ſet in lead. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

2. To adorn by being fixed upon it.

What ſee'ſt thou there? King Henry's diadem,
Enchas'd with all the honours of the world! *Shakeſp.*

Thy houſes burn, and houſhold gods deface,
To drink in bowls which glitt'ring gems *enchaſe.* *Dryd.*

ENCHE'ASON. *n. ſ.* [*encheſon*, old law French.] Cauſe; occaſion. *Skinner. Cowel. Bailey.*

Certes, ſaid he, well mote I ſhould to tell
The fond *encheaſon* that me hither led. *Fairy Queen.*

To ENCI'RCLE. *v. a.* [from *circle.*] To ſurround; to environ; to incloſe in a ring or circle; to enring.

That ſtranger-gueſt the Paphian realm obeys,
A realm defended with *encircling* ſeas. *Pope.*

Beneath a ſculptur'd arch he ſits inthron'd;
The peers *encircling*, form an awful round. *Pope.*

ENCI'RCLET. *n. ſ.* [from *circle.*] A circle; a ring.

In whoſe *encircles* if ye gaze,
Your eyes may tread a lover's maze. *Sidney.*

ENCLI'TICKS. *n. ſ.* [ἐγκλίτικα.] Particles which throw back the accent upon the foregoing ſyllable.

To ENCLO'SE. *v. a.* [*enclos*, French.]

1. To part from things or grounds common by a fence.

The protector cauſed a proclamation to be ſet forth againſt encloſures, commanding that they who had *encloſed* lands, accuſtomed to lie open, ſhould lay them open again. *Hayward.*

As much land as a man tills, and can uſe the product of, ſo much he by his labour *encloſes* from the common. *Locke.*

For *encloſing* of land, the uſual way is with a bank ſet with quick. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

2. To environ; to encircle; to ſurround; to encompaſs; to ſhut in between other things; to include.

The fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jaſper: they ſhall be ſet in gold in their *encloſings.* *Exodus.*

The peer now ſpreads the glitt'ring forfex wide,
T' *encloſe* the lock; now joins it, to divide. *Pope.*

ENCLO'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *encloſe.*]

1. One that encloſes, or ſeparates common fields in ſeveral diſtinct properties.

If God had laid all common, certainly
Man would have been th' *enclo ſer*; but ſince now
God hath impal'd us, on the contrary,
Man breaks the fence. *Herbert.*

2. Any thing in which another is encloſed.

ENCLO'SURE. *n. ſ.* [from *encloſe.*]

1. The act of encloſing or environing any thing.

The membranes are for the comprehenſion or *encloſure* of all theſe toge.her. *Wilkins.*

2. The ſeparation of common grounds into diſtinct poſſeſſions.

Encloſures began to be frequent, whereby arable land was turned into paſture. *Bacon.*

Touching *encloſures*, I am not ignorant what a profitable purchaſe is made thereby, becauſe a company of lands incloſed are thereby improved in worth two or three parts at the leaſt. *Hayward.*

3. The appropriation of things common.

Let no man appropriate what God hath made common; that is againſt juſtice and charity, and by miraculous accidents God hath declared his diſpleaſure againſt ſuch *encloſure. Taylor.*

4. State of being ſhut up in any place; encompaſſed, or environed.

This expreſſes particularly the *encloſure* of the waters within the earth. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

For the young, during its *encloſure* in the womb, there are formed membranes inveloping it, called ſecundines. *Ray.*

5. The ſpace encloſed; the ſpace comprehended within certain limits.

And all, that elſe this world's *encloſure* baſe
Hath great or glorious in mortal eye,
Adorns the perſon of her majeſty. *Fairy Queen.*

They are to live all in a body, and generally within the ſame *encloſure*; to marry among themſelves, and to eat no meats that are not prepared their own way. *Addiſon.*

6. Several; ground encloſed; ground ſeparated from the common.

'Tis not the common, but the *encloſure* muſt make him rich. *South's Sermons.*

ENCO'MIAST. *n. ſ.* [ἐγκωμιαστὴς] A panegyriſt; a proclaimer of praiſe; a praiſer.

The jeſuits are the great *encomiaſts* of the Chineſe. *Locke.*

ENCOMIA'STICAL. } *adj.* [ἐγκωμιαστικὸς.] Panegyrical; lau-
ENCOMIA'STICK. } datory; containing praiſe; beſtowing praiſe.

ENCO'MIUM. *n. ſ.* [ἐγκώμιον.] Panegyrick; praiſe; elogy.

How eagerly do ſome men propagate every little *encomium* their paraſites make of them. *Government of the Tongue.*

A vile *encomium* doubly ridicules;
There's nothing blackens like the ink of fools. *Pope.*

To ENCO'MPASS. *v. a.* [from *compaſs.*]

1. To encloſe; to encircle.

Look how my ring *encompaſſeth* thy finger;
Ev'n ſo thy breaſt encloſeth my poor heart. *Shakeſp.*

Two ſtrong ligaments *encompaſs* the whole head of the femur. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

Poetick fields *encompaſs* me around,
And ſtill I ſeem to tread on claſſick ground. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſhut in; to ſurround; to environ.

He, having ſcarce ſix thouſand in his troop,
By three and twenty thouſand of the French
Was round *encompaſſed*, and ſet upon. *Shakeſp.*

3. To go round any place: as, *Drake* encompaſſed *the world.*

ENCO'MPASSMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *encompaſs.*] Circumlocution; remote tendency of talk.

Finding
By this *encompaſſment* and drift of queſtion,
That they do know my ſon, come you more near. *Shak.*

ENCO'RE. *adv.* [French.] Again; once more. A word uſed at publick ſhows when a ſinger, or fiddler, or buffoon is deſired by the audience to do the ſame thing again.

To the ſame notes thy ſons ſhall hum or ſnore,
And all thy yawning daughters cry *encore.* *Dunciad.*

ENCOUNTER. *n. ſ.* [*encontre*, French.]

1. Duel; ſingle fight; conflict.

Thou haſt beat me out
Twelve ſeveral times, and I have nightly ſince
Dreamt of *encounters* 'twixt thyſelf and me. *Shakeſp.*

Let's leave this keen *encounter* of our wits,
And fall ſomething into a ſlower method. *Shakeſp.*

Pallas th' *encounter* ſeeks; but e're he throws,
To Tuſcan Tiber thus addreſs'd his vows:
O ſacred ſtream, direct my flying dart,
And give to paſs the proud Haleſus' heart. *Dryden.*

2. Battle; fight in which enemies ruſh againſt each other.

Two black clouds
With heav'n's artillery fraught, come rattling on
Over the Caſpian; then ſtand front to front,
Hov'ring a ſpace, 'till winds the ſignal blow
To join their dark *encounter* in mid air. *Milton.*

3. Eager and warm converſation, either of love or anger.

The peaking cornuto comes to me in the inſtant of our *encounter*, after we had ſpoke the prologue of our comedy. *Shak.*

4. Accidental congreſs; ſudden meeting.

Propitious Pallas, to ſecure her care,
Around him ſpread a veil of thicken'd air,
To ſhun th' *encounter* of the vulgar crowd. *Pope.*

5. Accoſting.

But in what habit will you go along?
—Not like a woman; for I would prevent the looſe *encounters* of laſcivious men. *Shakeſpeare.*

Three parts of Brutus
Is ours already; and the man entire,
Upon the next *encounter*, yields him ours. *Shakeſp.*

6. Caſual incident; occaſion. This ſenſe is ſcarcely Engliſh.

An equality is not ſufficient for the unity of character: 'tis further neceſſary, that the ſame ſpirit appear in all ſort of *encounters.* *Pope's View of Epick Poetry.*

To ENCO'UNTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To meet face to face.

If I muſt die,
I will *encounter* darkneſs as a bride,
And hug it in mine arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

The faſhion of the world is to avoid coſt, and you *encounter* it. *Shakeſpeare's Much Ado about Nothing.*

Thou

Thou ſtronger may'ſt endure the flood of light;
And while in ſhades I chear my fainting ſight,
Encounter the deſcending excellence. *Dryden.*

2. To meet in a hoſtile manner; to ruſh againſt in conflict.
Putting themſelves in order of battle, they *encountered* their enemies. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

3. To meet with reciprocal kindneſs.
See, they *encounter* thee with their hearts thanks;
Both ſides are even. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To attack; to meet in the front.
Which way ſoever we turn ourſelves, we are *encountered* with clear evidences and ſenſible demonſtrations of a Deity. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

5. To oppoſe; to oppugn.
Jurors are not bound to believe two witneſſes, if the probability of the fact does reaſonably *encounter* them. *Hale.*

6. To meet by accident.
I am moſt fortunate thus to *encounter* you:
You have ended my buſineſs, and I will merrily
Accompany you home. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENCO'UNTER. *v. n.*

1. To ruſh together in a hoſtile manner; to conflict.
And let belief and life *encounter* ſo,
As doth the fury of two deſperate men,
Which, in the very meeting, fall and die. *Shakeſp.*
Five times Marcius,
Have I fought with thee; ſo often hath thou beat me:
And would'ſt do ſo, I think, ſhould we *encounter*
As often as we eat. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To engage; to fight.
Our wars
Will turn into a peaceful comick ſport,
When ladies crave to be *encounter'd* with. *Shakeſp.*
Both the wings of his fleet had begun to *encounter* with the Chriſtians. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*
Thoſe who have the moſt dread of death, muſt in a little time be content to *encounter* with it, whether they will or no. *Wake's Preparation for Death.*

3. To meet face to face.

4. To come together by chance.

ENCO'UNTERER. *n. ſ.* [from *encounter.*]

1. Opponent; antagoniſt; enemy.
The lion will not kick with his feet, but he will ſtrike ſuch a ſtroke with his tail, that he will break the back of his *encounterer* with it. *More.*
The doctrines of the reformation have kept the field againſt all *encounterers*, and does he think they may be foiled by two or three remarks? *Atterbury.*

2. One that loves to accoſt others. An old term.
Oh, theſe *encounterers!* ſo gilt of tongue,
They give a coaſting welcome ere it comes;
And wide unclaſp the tables of their thoughts
To every tickliſh reader. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENCO'URAGE. *v. a.* [*encourager*, French.]

1. To animate; to incite to any thing.
They *encourage* themſelves in an evil matter. *Pſalms.*

2. To give courage to; to ſupport the ſpirits; to inſpirit; to embolden.
I would neither *encourage* the rebels, nor diſcourage the proteſtants loyalty. *King Charles.*

3. To raiſe confidence; to make confident.
I doubt not but there are ways to be found, to aſſiſt our reaſon in this moſt uſeful part; and this the judicious *Hooker encourages* me to ſay. *Locke.*

ENCO'URAGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *encourage.*]

1. Incitement to any action or practice; incentive.
Such ſtrength of heart
Thy conduct and example gives; nor ſmall
Encouragement, Godolphin, wiſe and juſt. *Philips.*

2. Favour; countenance; ſupport.
For when he dies, farewel all honour, bounty,
All generous *encouragement* of arts. *Otway.*
The reproach of immorality will lie heavieſt againſt an eſtabliſhed religion, becauſe thoſe who have no religion will profeſs themſelves of that which has the *encouragement* of the law. *Rogers's Sermons.*

ENCO'URAGER. *n. ſ.* [from *encourage.*] One that ſupplies incitements to any thing; a favourer.
Live then, thou great *encourager* of arts,
Live ever in our thankful hearts. *Dryden.*
As the pope is himſelf a maſter of polite learning, and a great *encourager* of arts; ſo at Rome any of thoſe arts immediately thrives, under the encouragement of the prince. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

To ENCRO'ACH. *v. n.* [*accrocher*, from *croc*, a hook, Fr.]

1. To make invaſions upon the right of another; to put a hook into another man's poſſeſſions to draw them away.
Thoſe Iriſh captains of countries have *encroached* upon the queen's freeholders and tenants. *Spenſer.*

2. To advance gradually and by ſtealth upon that to which one has no right.
The ſuperſtition that riſeth voluntarily, and by degrees mingleth itſelf with the rites, even of every divine ſervice, done to the only true God, muſt be conſidered of as a creeping and *encroaching* evil. *Hooker.*
This hour is mine; if for the next I care, I grow too wide,
And do *encroach* upon death's ſide *Herbert.*
They fabled how the ſerpent, whom they call'd
Ophion, with Eurynome, the wide
Encroaching Eve perhaps, had firſt the rule
Of high Olympus. *Milton.*
Th' *encroaching* ill you early ſhould oppoſe;
Flatter'd, 'tis worſe, and by indulgence grows. *Dryd.*
Next, fenc'd with hedges and deep ditches round,
Exclude th' *encroaching* cattle from thy ground. *Dryden.*
Tiſiphone, let looſe from under ground,
Before her drives diſeaſes and affright;
And every moment riſes to the ſight,
Aſpiring to the ſkies, *encroaching* on the light. *Dryden.*

ENCRO'ACHER. *n. ſ.* [from *encroach.*]

1. One who ſeizes the poſſeſſion of another by gradual and ſilent means.
The bold *encroachers* on the deep,
Gain by degrees huge tracts of land,
'Till Neptune, with one gen'ral ſweep,
Turns all again to barren ſtrand. *Swift.*

2. One who makes ſlow and gradual advances beyond his rights.
Full dreſs creates dignity, augments conſciouſneſs, and keeps at diſtance an *encroacher.* *Clariſſa.*

ENCRO'ACHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *encroach.*]

1. An unlawful gathering in upon another man. For example: if two mens grounds lying together, the one preſſes too far upon the other; or if a tenant owe two ſhillings rent-ſervice to the lord, and the lord takes three: ſo the Spencers encroached to themſelves royal power and authority. *Cowel.*
But this uſurper his *encroachment* proud
Stays not on man: to God his tow'r intends
Siege, and defiance. *Milton.*
As a man had a right to all he could employ his labour upon, ſo he had no temptation to labour for more than he could make uſe of: this left no room for controverſy about the title, nor for *encroachment* on the right of others. *Locke.*
If it be a man's known principle to depart from his right, ill men will make unjuſt *encroachments* upon him. *Atterbury.*
The people, ſince the death of Solon, had already made great *encroachments.* *Swift.*

2. Advance into the territories or rights of another.
It gave the ancient Romans an opportunity of making ſo many *encroachments* on the ſea, and of laying the foundations of their palaces within the very borders of it. *Addiſon.*

To ENCU'MBER. *v. a.* [*encombrer*, French.]

1. To clog; to load; to impede.
We have, by this many years experience, found that exceeding great good, not *encumbered* with any notable inconvenience. *Hooker.*
Encumber'd with his veſt, without defence. *Dryd.*

2. To entangle; to embarraſs; to obſtruct.
The verbal copier is *encumbered* with ſo many difficulties at once, that he can never diſentangle himſelf. *Dryden.*
The god awak'd,
And thrice in vain he ſhook his wing,
Encumber'd in the ſilken ſtring. *Prior.*

3. To load with debts: as, *his eſtate is* encumbered *with mortgages.*

ENCU'MBRANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *encumber.*]

1. Clog; load; impediment.
Philoſophers agreed in deſpiſing riches, at beſt, conſidering them as unneceſſary *encumbrances* of life. *Temple.*
Dead limbs are an *encumbrance* to the body, inſtead of being of uſe to it. *Addiſon.*

2. Excreſcence; uſeleſs addition.
Strip from the branching Alps their piny load,
The huge *encumbrance* of horrifick woods. *Thomſon.*

3. Burthen upon an eſtate.
In reſpect of the *encumbrances* of a living, conſider whether it be ſufficient for his family, and to maintain hoſpitality. *Ayl.*

ENCY'CLICAL. *adj.* [ἐγκυκλικὸς.] Circular; ſent round through a large region.
This council was not received in patriarchal ſees, which is evident from Photius's *encyclical* epiſtle to the patriarch of Alexandria. *Stillingfleet.*

ENCYCLOPE'DIA. } *n. ſ.* [ἐγκυκλοπαιδεια.] The circle of
ENCYCLOPE'DY. } ſciences; the round of learning.
Every ſcience borrows from all the reſt, and we cannot attain any ſingle one without the *encyclopædy.* *Glanville.*
This art may juſtly claim a place in the *encyclopædia*, eſpecially ſuch as ſerves for a model of education for an able politician. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

ENCY'STED. *adj.* [κύστις.] Encloſed in a veſicle or bag.
Encyſted tumours borrow their names from a cyſt or bag in which they are contained, and are farther diſtinguiſhed by the nature of their contents. *Sharp.*

END.

END. *n. ſ.* [end, Saxon]

1. The extremity of any thing materially extended.

Jonathan put forth the *end* of the rod that was in his hand, and dipt it in a honeycomb. *1 Samuel.*

The extremity and bounds of all bodies we have no difficulty to arrive at; but, when the mind is there, it finds nothing to hinder its progreſs into this endleſs expanſion: of that it can neither find, nor conceive any *end*. *Locke.*

2. The laſt particle of any aſſignable duration.

If the world's age and death be argu'd well
By the ſun's fall, which now tow'rds earth doth bend,
Then we might fear that virtue, ſince ſhe fell
So low as a woman, ſhould be near her *end*. *Donne.*

3. The concluſion or ceſſation of any action.

Jacob had made an *end* of commanding his ſons. *Gen.*

Yet vainly moſt their age in ſtudy ſpend;
No *end* of writing books, and to no end. *Denham.*

The cauſes and deſigns of an action are the beginning: the effects of theſe cauſes, and the difficulties that are met with in the execution of theſe deſigns are the middle; and the unravelling and reſolution of theſe difficulties, are the *end*. *Pope.*

4. The concluſion or laſt part of any thing; as, the *end* of a chapter; the *end* of a diſcourſe.

5. Ultimate ſtate; final doom.

6. The point beyond which no progreſſion can be made.

They reel to and fro, and ſtagger like a drunken man, and are at their wits *end*. *Pſalms.*

7. Final determination; concluſion of debate or deliberation.

My guilt be on my head, and there's an *end!* *Shakeſp.*

8. Death; fate; deceaſe.

I determine to write the life and the *end*, the nature and the fortunes of George Villiers. *Wotton.*

The ſoul receives intelligence,
By her near genius, of the body's *end*,
And ſo imparts a ſadneſs to the ſenſe. *Daniel.*

'Tis the great buſineſs of life to fit ourſelves for our *end*, and no man can live well that has not death in his eye. *L'E.*

Remember Milo's *end*,
Wedg'd in that timber which he ſtrove to rend. *Roſcom.*

My God, my father, and my friend,
Do not forſake me in my *end*. *Roſcommon.*
Unblam'd through life, lamented in thy *end*. *Pope.*

9. Abolition; total leſs.

There would be an *end* of all civil government, if the aſſignment of civil power were by ſuch inſtitution. *Locke.*

10. Cauſe of death; deſtroyer.

Take heed you dally not before your king,
Leſt he that is the ſupreme king of kings,
Confound your hidden falſhood, and award
Either of you to be to the other's *end*. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. Conſequence; event.

O, that a man might know
The *end* of this day's buſineſs ere it come!
But it ſufficeth that the day will end. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *end* of theſe things is death. *Romans.*

12. Fragment; broken piece.

Thus I cloathe my naked villany
With old odd *ends*, ſtol'n forth of Holy Writ,
And ſeem a ſaint. *Shakeſpeare.*

13. Purpoſe; intention.

There was a purpoſe to reduce the monarchy to a republick, which was far from the *end* and purpoſe of that nation. *Clar.*

I have lov'd!
What can thy *ends* malicious beauty, be?
Can he who kill'd thy brother, live for thee? *Dryden.*

Heav'n, as its inſtrument, my courage ſends;
Heav'n ne'er ſent thoſe who fight for private *ends*. *Dryden.*

Others are apt to attribute them to ſome falſe *end* or intention. *Addiſon.*

14. Thing intended; final deſign.

Wiſdom may have framed one and the ſame thing to ſerve commodiouſly for divers *ends*, and of thoſe *ends* any one may be ſufficient cauſe for continuance, though the reſt have ceaſed. *Hooker.*

All thoſe things which are done by him, have ſome *end* for which they are done; and the *end* for which they are done, is a reaſon of his will to do them. *Hooker.*

Her only *end* is never-ending bliſs;
Which is, the eternal face of God to ſee,
Who laſt of ends, and firſt of cauſes is;
And to do this, ſhe muſt eternal be. *Davies.*

The *end* of the commandment is charity. *1 Timothy.*

Two things I ſhall propound to you, as *ends*; ſince the wiſe men of this world have made them theirs. *Suckling.*

Such conditions did fully comply with all thoſe *ends*, for which the parliament had firſt taken up arms. *Clarendon.*

Hear and mark
To what *end* I have brought thee hither, and ſhewn
All this fair ſight. *Milton.*

Life, with my Indamora, I would chuſe;
But loſing her, the *end* of living loſe. *Dryden.*

For when ſucceſs a lover's toil attends,
Few aſk if fraud or force attain'd his *ends*. *Pope.*

The *end* of our faſt is to pleaſe God, and make him propitious. *Smalridge.*

15. *An* END. [Probably corrupted from *on end.*] Upright; erect: as, his hair ſtands *an end*.

16. *An* END has a ſignification in low language not eaſily explained; as, *moſt an end, commonly*: perhaps it is properly *on end*, at the concluſion; or corrupted from ſome old word not eaſily recoverable.

Stay'ſt thou to vex me here?
Slave, that, ſtill *an end*, turns me to ſhame. *Shakeſp.*

To END. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To terminate; to conclude; to finiſh.

That but this blow
Might be the be-all, and the *end*-all. *Shakeſpeare.*

He would in one battle *end* quarrel with them, either win or loſe the empire. *Knolles.*

That expenſive war under which we have ſo long groaned, is not yet *ended*. *Smalridge.*

2. To deſtroy; to put to death.

The lord of Stafford dear to-day hath bought
Thy likeneſs; for inſtead of thee, king Harry,
This ſword hath *ended* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To END. *v. n.*

1. To come to an end; to be finiſhed.

Yet happy were my death, mine *ending* bleſt,
If this I could obtain, that, breaſt to breaſt,
Thy boſom might receive my yielded ſpright. *Fairfax.*

Then eaſe your weary Trojans will attend,
And the long labours of your voyage *end*. *Dryden.*

2. To terminate; to conclude; to ceaſe; to fail.

Our laughing, if it be loud and high, commonly *ends* in a deep ſigh; and all the inſtances of pleaſure have a ſting in the tail. *Taylor.*

His ſovereignty, built upon either of theſe titles, could not have deſcended to his heir, but muſt have *ended* with him. *Loc.*

To ENDA'MAGE. *v. a.* [from *damage.*] To miſchief; to prejudice; to harm.

Nor ought he car'd whom he *endamaged*
By tortous wrong, or whom bereav'd of right. *Spenſer.*

And it cometh ſometime to paſs, that a thing unneceſſary in itſelf, touching the whole direct purpoſe, doth notwithſtanding appear convenient to be ſtill held, even without uſe, leſt, by reaſon of that coherence which it hath with ſomewhat moſt neceſſary, the removal of the one ſhould *endamage* the other. *Hooker.*

Where your good word cannot advantage him,
Your ſlander never can *endamage* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Gather our ſoldiers, ſcatter'd and diſperſt,
And lay new platforms to *endamage* them. *Shakeſpeare.*

The trial hath *endamag'd* thee no way;
Rather more honour left, and more eſteem. *Milton.*

When an erroneous opinion is publiſhed, the publick is *endamaged*, and therefore it becomes puniſhable by the magiſtrate. *South.*

A great alteration doth ſeldom any wiſe *endamage* or diſorder the globe. *Woodward.*

To ENDA'NGER. *v. a.* [from *danger.*]

1. To put into hazard; to bring into peril.

Every one deſires his own preſervation and happineſs, and therefore hath a natural dread of every thing that can deſtroy his being, or *endanger* his happineſs. *Tillotſon.*

He rais'd the reſt,
To force the foes from the Lavinian ſhore,
And Italy's *endanger'd* peace reſtore. *Dryden.*

My kingdom claims your birth; my late defence
Of our *endanger'd* fleet, may claim your confidence. *Dryd.*

Volatile ſalts never exiſt in an animal body; the heat required to make them volatile, *endangers* the animal. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

The intereſt *endangered* is no leſs than our title to heaven. *Rogers's Sermons.*

2. To incur the danger of; to hazard.

He that turneth the humours back, and maketh the wound bleed inwards, *endangereth* malign ulcers. *Bacon.*

To ENDE'AR. *v. a.* [from *dear.*] To make dear; to make beloved.

All thoſe inſtances of charity which uſually *endear* each other, ſweetneſs of converſation, frequent admonition, all ſignifications of love muſt be expreſſed towards children. *Tay.*

And in the mixture of all theſe appears
Variety, which all the reſt *endears*. *Denham.*

The only thing that can *endear* religion to your practice, will be to raiſe your affections above this world. *Wake.*

ENDE'ARMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *endear.*]

1. The cauſe of love; means by which any thing is endeared.

Her firſt *endearments*, twining round the ſoul. *Thomſon.*

2. The ſtate of being endeared; the ſtate of being loved.

Is not the ſeparate property of the thing the great cauſe of its *endearment* amongſt all mankind? *South.*

When a man ſhall have done all that he can to make one his friend, and emptied his purſe to create *endearment* between them, he may, in the end, be forced to write vanity and fruſtration. *South.*

ENDE'AVOUR. *n. ſ.* [*devoir*, French; *en devoir.*] Labour directed to ſome certain end; effort to obtain or avoid.

My ſtudied purpoſes went
Beyond all man's *endeavours.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Heav'n doth divide
The ſtate of man in divers functions,
Setting *endeavour* in continual motion. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here their appointment we may beſt diſcover,
And look on their *endeavour.* *Shakeſpeare.*

I take imitation of an author, in their ſenſe, to be an *endeavour*, of a later poet, to write like one, who has written before him on the ſame ſubject. *Dryden.*

The bold and ſufficient purſue their game with more paſſion, *endeavour*, and application, and therefore often ſucceed. *Temple.*

She could not make the leaſt *endeavour* towards the producing of any thing that hath vital and organical parts. *Ray.*

Such an aſſurance as will quicken mens *endeavours* for the obtaining of a leſſer good, ought to animate men more powerfully in the purſuit of that which is infinitely greater. *Tillotſ.*

This is the hinge on which turns the liberty of intellectual beings, in their conſtant *endeavours* after, and ſteady proſecution of true felicity. *Locke.*

To ENDEA'VOUR. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To labour to a certain purpoſe; to work for a certain end.

I could wiſh that more of our country-clergy would *endeavour* after a handſome elocution. *Addiſon.*

Of old, thoſe met rewards who could excel;
And thoſe were prais'd, who but *endeavour'd* well. *Pope.*

To ENDEA'VOUR. *v. a.* To attempt; to try.

To pray'r, repentance, and obedience due,
Though but *endeavour'd* with ſincere intent,
Mine ear ſhall not be ſlow, mine ear not ſhut. *Milton.*

ENDEA'VOURER. *n. ſ.* [from *endeavour.*] One who labours to a certain end.

He appears an humble *endeavourer*, and ſpeaks honeſtly to no purpoſe. *Rymer.*

ENDECA'GON. *n. ſ.* [ἑνδεκαγωνον.] A plain figure of eleven ſides and angles.

ENDE'MIAL. } *adj.* [ἐνδημος.] Peculiar to a country; uſed of
ENDI'MICAL. } any diſeaſe that affects ſeveral people together
ENDE'MICK. } in the ſame country, proceeding from ſome cauſe peculiar to the country where it reigns: ſuch as the ſcurvy to the northern climes. *Quincy.*

We may bring a conſumption under the notion of a pandemick, or *endemick*, or rather a vernacular diſeaſe, to England. *Harvey.*

Solenander, from the frequency of the plants ſpringing up in any region, could gather what *endemial* diſeaſes the inhabitants were ſubject to. *Ray.*

An *endemial* diſeaſe is what is common to the people of the country. *Arbuthnot.*

What demonſtrates the plague to be *endemial* to Egypt, is its invaſion and going off at certain ſeaſons. *Arbuthnot.*

To ENDE'NIZE. *v. a.* [from *denizen.*] To make free; to enfranchiſe.

It hath been beautified and enriched out of other good tongues, partly by enfranchiſing and *endeniving* ſtrange words. *Camden's Remains.*

To ENDI'CT. } *v. a.* [*enditer*, French; *dictum*, Latin.]
To ENDI'TE. }

1. To charge any man by a written accuſation before a court of juſtice: as, *he was* endited *for felony.*
2. To draw up; to compoſe; to write.

Your battles they hereafter ſhall *indite*,
And draw the image of our Mars in fight. *Waller.*

How ſhall Filbert unto me *indite*,
When neither I can read, nor he can write? *Gay.*

Hear how learn'd Greece her uſeful rules *indites*,
When to repreſs, and when indulge our flights! *Pope.*

ENDI'CTMENT. } *n. ſ.* [from *endite.*] A bill or declaration made
ENDI'TEMENT. } in form of law, for the benefit of the commonwealth; or an accuſation for ſome offence exhibited unto jurours, and by their verdict found and preſented to be true, before an officer can have power to puniſh the ſame offence. *Cowel.*

'Tis neceſſary that the ſpecies of the crime be deſcribed in the libel or articles, which our Engliſh lawyers call an *indictment* or information. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

We never draw any *indictment* at all againſt them, but think commendably even of them. *Hooker.*

The hand-writing againſt him may be cancelled in the court of heaven, and yet the *indictment* run on in the court of conſcience. *South.*

Attend the court, and thou ſhalt briefly find
In that one place the manners of mankind;
Hear the *endictments*, then return again,
Call thyſelf wretch, and, if thou dar'ſt, complain. *Dryden.*

E'NDIVE. *n. ſ.* [*endive*, French; *intybum*, Latin.]

Endive or ſuccory, is of ſeveral ſorts; as the white, the green, and the curled, which are only propagated by ſeed, that is longiſh, of a white-grey colour, flat at one end, and roundiſh at the other. It grows upon the ſtocks or ſtems of the preceding year's growth. *Mortimer.*

E'NDLESS. *adj.* [from *end.*]

1. Without end; without concluſion or termination.

Nothing was more *endleſs* than the common method of comparing eminent writers by an oppoſition of particular paſſages in them. *Pope.*

2. Infinite in longitudinal extent.

As it is pleaſant to the eye to have an *endleſs* proſpect, ſo it is ſome pleaſure to a finite underſtanding to view unlimited excellencies. *Tillotſon.*

3. Infinite in duration; perpetual.

None of the heathens, how curious ſoever in ſearching out all kinds of outward ceremonies, could ever once endeavour to reſemble herein the church's care for the *endleſs* good of her children. *Hooker.*

But after labours long, and ſad delay,
Brings them to joyous reſt, and *endleſs* bliſs. *Spenſer.*

All our glory extinct, and happy ſtate,
Here ſwallow'd up in *endleſs* miſery! *Milton.*

4. Inceſſant; continual.

All the prieſts and friars in my realm,
Shall in proceſſion ſing her *endleſs* praiſe. *Shakſp.*

Each pleaſing Blount ſhall *endleſs* ſmiles beſtow,
And ſoft Belinda's bluſh for ever glow. *Pope.*

E'NDLESSLY. *adv.* [from *endleſs.*]

1. Inceſſantly; perpetually.

Though his promiſe has made a ſure entail of grace to all thoſe who humbly ſeek, yet it no where engages that it ſhall importunately and *endleſsly* renew its aſſaults on thoſe who have often repulſed it. *Decay of Piety.*

2. Without termination of length.

E'NDLESNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *endleſs.*]

1. Perpetuity; endleſs duration.
2. The quality of being round without an end.

The Tropick circles have,
Yea, and thoſe ſmall ones, which the poles engrave,
All the ſame roundneſs, evenneſs, and all
The *endleſſneſs* of the Equinoctial. *Donne.*

E'NDLONG. *adv.* [*end* and *long.*] In a ſtrait line:

Then ſpurring at full ſpeed, ran *endlong* on,
Where Theſeus ſat on his imperial throne. *Dryden.*

E'NDMOST. *adj.* [*end* and *moſt.*] Remoteſt; furtheſt; at the farther end. *Diſt.*

To ENDO'RSE. *v. a.* [*endoſſer*, French; *dorſum*, Latin.]

1. To regiſter on the back of a writing; to ſuperſcribe.

A French gentleman ſpeaking with an Engliſh of the law ſalique, the Engliſh ſaid that was meant of the woman themſelves, not of males claiming by women. The French gentleman ſaid, where do you find that gloſs? The Engliſh anſwered, look on the backſide of the record of the law ſalique, and there you ſhall find it *endorſed.* *Bacon.*

Upon credential letters was *endorſed* this ſuperſcription, To the king who hath the ſun for his helmet. *Heud.*

All the letters I can find of your's I have faſtened in a folio cover, and the reſt in bundles *endorſed.* *Swift.*

2. To cover on the back.

Chariots, or elephants *endors'd* with tow'rs
Of archers. *Milton.*

ENDO'RSEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *endorſe.*]

1. Superſcription; writing on the back.
2. Ratification.

Th' *endorſement* of ſupreme delight,
Writ by a friend, and with his blood. *Herbert.*

To ENDO'W. *v. a.* [*indotare*, Latin; *endouairer*, French.]

1. To enrich with a portion.

He ſhall ſurely *endow* her to be his wife. *Exodus.*

2. To ſupply with any external goods.

An alms-houſe I intend to *endow* very handſomely for a dozen ſuperannuated huſbandmen. *Addiſon.*

3. To enrich with any excellence.

I at firſt with two fair gifts
Created him *endow'd*; with happineſs
And immortality; that fondly loſt,
This other ſerv'd but to eternize woe. *Milton.*

Among thoſe who are the moſt richly *endowed* by nature, and accompliſhed by their own induſtry, how few are there whoſe virtues are not obſcured? *Atterbury.*

God did never command us to believe, nor his miniſters to preach any doctrine contrary to the reaſon he hath pleaſed to *endow* us with. *Swift.*

4. To be the fortune of any one.

I do not think
So fair an outward, and ſuch ſtuff within,
Endows a man but him. *Shakeſpeare.*

ENDO'WMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *endow.*]

1. Wealth beſtowed to any perſon or uſe.
2. The beſtowing or aſſuring a dower; the ſetting forth of ſeveral

severing a sufficient portion for a vicar toward his perpetual maintenance, when the benefice is appropriated. *Cowel.*

A chapel will I build, with large *endowment*. *Dryden.*

3. Gifts of nature.

By a desire of fame, great *endowments* are not suffered to lie idle and useless to the publick. *Addison.*

If providence shews itself even in the blemishes of these creatures, how much more does it discover itself in their several *endowments*, according to the condition in which they are posted, *Addison.*

To ENDU'E. *v. a.* [*indus*, Latin.]

1. To supply with mental excellencies; to invest with intellectual powers.

Endue them with thy holy spirit. *Common Prayer.*

Wisdom was Adam's instructor in Paradise: wisdom *endued* the fathers, who lived before the law, with the knowledge of holy things. *Hooker.*

These banish'd men that I have kept withal,
Are men *endu'd* with worthy qualities. *Shakespeare.*

With what ease,
Endu'd with royal virtues as thou art,
Appearing and beginning noble deeds,
Might'st thou expel this monster from his throne! *Milton.*

Whatsoever other knowledge a man may be *endued* withal, he is but an ignorant person who doth not know God, the author of his being. *Tillotson.*

Every Christian is *endued* with a power, whereby he is enabled to resist and conquer temptations. *Tillotson.*

2. In the following passage it seems incorrectly printed for *endow*.

Leah said, God hath *endued* me with a good dowry. *Gen.*

ENDU'RANCE. *n. s.* [from *endure*.]

1. Continuance; lastingness.

Some of them are of very great antiquity and continuance, others more late and of less *endurance*. *Spenser.*

2. Patience; the act of supporting; sufferance.

Great things of small
One can create; and in what place soe'er
Thrive under evil, and work ease out of pain,
Through labour and *endurance*. *Milton.*

Their fortitude was most admirable in their patience and *endurance* of all evils, of pain, and of death. *Temple.*

3. Delay; procrastination. Obsolete.

I should have ta'en some pains to bring together
Yourself and your accusers, and have heard you,
Without *endurance* further. *Shakespeare.*

To ENDU'RE. *v. a.* [*endurer*, French; *durare*, Latin.] To bear; to undergo; to sustain; to support.

By thine own tongue thou art condemn'd, and must
Endure our law. *Shakespeare.*

The hardness of bodies is caused chiefly by the jejuneness of the spirits, and their imparity with the tangible parts, which make them not only hard, but fragile, and less *enduring* of pressure. *Bacon.*

So dear I love him, that with him all deaths
I could *endure*; without him, live no life. *Milton.*

The gout haunts usually the easy and the rich, the nice and the lazy, who grow to *endure* much, because they can *endure* little. *Temple.*

I wish to die, yet dare not death *endure*. *Dryden.*

Both were of shining steel, and wrought so pure,
As might the strokes of two such arms *endure*. *Dryden.*

To ENDU'RE. *v. n.*

1. To last; to remain; to continue.

Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which *endureth* unto everlasting life. *John*, vi. 27.

Doth the crown *endure* to every generation? *Prov.* xxvii.

By being able to repeat measures of time, or ideas of stated length of duration in our minds, we can imagine duration, where nothing does really *endure* or exist. *Locke.*

A charm, that shall to age *endure*,
The mind benevolent and pure. *Anon.*

2. To brook; to bear; to admit.

For how can I *endure* to see the evil that shall come unto my people? or how can I *endure* to see the destruction of my kindred? *Esth.* viii. 6.

Our great English lords could not *endure* that any kings should reign in Ireland but themselves; nay, they could hardly *endure* that the crown of England should have any power over them. *Davies.*

ENDU'RER. *n. s.* [from *endure*.]

1. One that can bear or endure; sustainer; sufferer.

They are very valiant and hardy; for the most part great *endurers* of cold, labour, hunger, and all hardiness. *Spenser.*

2. Continuer; laster.

E'NDWISE. *adv.* [*end* and *wise*.] Erectly; uprightly; on end.

A rude and unpolished America, peopled with slothful and naked Indians, living in pitiful huts and cabbins, made of poles set *endwise*. *Ray.*

To E'NECATE. *v. a.* [*eneco*, Latin.] To kill; to destroy.

Some plagues partake of such a pernicious degree of malignity, that, in the manner of a most presentaneous poison, they *enecate* in two or three hours, suddenly corrupting or extinguishing the vital spirits. *Harvey.*

E'NEMY. *n. s.* [*ennemi*, French; *inimicus*, Latin.]

1. A publick foe.

All these statutes speak of English rebels and Irish *enemies*, as if the Irish had never been in condition of subjects, but always out of the protection of the law. *Davies.*

The *enemy* thinks of raising threescore thousand men for the next summer. *Addison.*

2. A private opponent; an antagonist.

3. Any one who regards another with malevolence; not a friend.

Kent in disguise,
Follow'd his *enemy* king, and did him service
Improper for a slave. *Shakespeare.*

4. One that dislikes.

He that designedly uses ambiguities, ought to be looked on as an *enemy* to truth and knowledge. *Locke.*

Bold is the critick, who dares prove
These heroes were no friends to love;
And bolder he who dares aver,
That they were *enemies* to war *Prior.*

5. [In theology.] The fiend; the devil.

Defend us from the danger of the *enemy*. *Common Prayer.*

ENERGE'TICK. *adj.* [ἐνεργητικος.]

1. Forcible; active; vigorous; powerful in effect; efficacious.

2. Operative; active; working; not at rest.

If then we will conceive of God truly, and, as far as we can, adequately, we must look upon him not only as an eternal Being, but also as a Being eternally *energetick*. *Grew.*

E'NERGY. *n. s.* [ἐνέργεια.]

1. Power not exerted in action.

They are not effective of any thing, nor leave no work behind them, but are *energies* merely; for their working upon mirrours, and places of echo, doth not alter any thing in those bodies. *Bacon.*

2. Force; vigour; efficacy; influence.

Whether with particles of heav'nly fire
The God of nature did his soul inspire;
Or earth, but new divided from the sky,
And pliant still, retain'd th' ethereal *energy*. *Dryden.*

God thinketh with operation infinitely perfect, with an omnipotent as well as an eternal *energy*. *Grew.*

Beg the blessed Jesus to give an *energy* to your imperfect prayers, by his most powerful intercession. *Smalridge.*

What but God!
Inspiring God! who, boundless spirit all,
And unremitting *energy*, pervades,
Adjusts, sustains, and agitates the whole. *Thomson.*

3. Faculty; operation.

Matter, though divided into the subtilest parts, moved swiftly, is senseless and stupid, and makes no approach to vital *energy*. *Ray.*

How can concussion of atoms beget self-consciousness, and other powers and *energies* that we feel in our minds? *Bentley.*

4. Strength of expression; force of signification; spirit; life.

Who did ever, in French authors, see
The comprehensive English *energy*? *Roscommon.*

Swift and ready, and familiar communication is made by speech; and, when animated by elocution, it requires a greater life and *energy*, ravishing and captivating the hearers. *Holder.*

Many words deserve to be thrown out of our language, and not a few antiquated to be restored, on account of their *energy* and sound. *Swift.*

To ENE'RVATE. *v. a.* [*enervo*, Latin.] To weaken; to deprive of force; to emasculate.

Great empires, while they stand, do *enervate* and destroy the forces of the natives which they have subdued, resting upon their own protecting forces. *Bacon.*

Sheepish softness often *enervates* those who are bred like fondlings at home. *Locke.*

On each *enervate* string they taught the note,
To pant, or tremble through an eunuch's throat. *Pope.*

Footmen exercise themselves, whilst their *enervated* lords are softly lolling in their chariots. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

ENERVA'TION. *n. s.* [from *enerve*.]

1. The act of weakening; emasculation.

2. The state of being weaked; effeminacy.

To ENE'RVE. *v. a.* [*enervo*, Latin.] To weaken; to break the force of; to crush.

We shall be able perfectly to solve and *enerve* their force. *Digby on Bodies.*

Such object hath the pow'r to soft'n and tame
Severest temper, smooth the rugged'st brow,
Enerve, and with voluptuous hope dissolve. *Milton.*

To ENFA'MISH. *v. a.* [from *famish*.] To starve; to famish; to kill with hunger. *Dict.*

To ENFE'EBLE. *v. a.* [from *feeble*.] To weaken; to enervate; to deprive of strength.

I've

I've belied a lady,
The princeſs of this country; and the air on't
Revengingly *enfeebles* me. *Shakeſpeare.*
My people are with ſickneſs much *enfeebled.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Much hath hell debas'd, and pain
Enfeebl'd me, to what I was in heav'n! *Milton.*
Some there are that employ their time in affairs infinitely below the dignity of their perſons; and being called by God or the republick, to bear great burdens, do *enfeeble* their underſtandings, and diſable their perſons, by ſordid and brutiſh buſineſs. *Taylor.*
Sure, nature form'd me of her ſofteſt mould,
Enfeebled all my ſoul with tender paſſions,
And ſunk me even below my own weak ſex. *Addiſon.*

To ENFE'OFF. *v. a.* [*ſe ffamentum*, low Latin.] To inveſt with any dignities or poſſeſſions. A law term.
If the eldeſt ſon *enfeoffs* the ſecond, reſerving homage, and that homage paid, and then the ſecond ſon dies without iſſue, it will deſcend to the eldeſt as heir, and the ſeignory is extinct. *Hale.*

ENFE'OFFMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enfeoff.*]
1. The act of enfeoffing.
2. The inſtrument or deed by which one is inveſted with poſſeſſions.

To ENFE'TTER. *v. a.* [from *fetter.*] To bind in fetters; to enchain.
His ſoul is ſo *enfetter'd* to her love,
That ſhe may make, unmake, do what ſhe liſt. *Shakeſp.*

ENFILA'DE. n. ſ. [Fr.] A ſtrait paſſage; any thing through which a right line may be drawn.

To ENFILA'DE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pierce in a right line.
The avenues, being cut through the wood in right lines, were *enfiladed* by the Spaniſh canon. *Expedition to Carthagena.*

To ENFI'RE. *v. a.* [from *fire.*] To fire; to ſet on fire; to kindle.
So hard thoſe heavenly beauties be *enfir'd*,
As things divine leaſt paſſions do impreſs. *Spenſer.*

To ENFO'RCE. *v. a.* [*enforcir*, French.]
1. To give ſtrength to; to ſtrengthen; to invigorate.
2. To make or gain by force.
The idle ſtroke, *enforcing* furious way,
Miſſing the mark of his miſaimed ſight,
Did fall to ground. *Spenſer.*
3. To put in act by violence.
Sker away as ſwift as ſtones
Enforced from the old Aſſyrian ſlings. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. To inſtigate; to provoke; to urge on; to animate.
Fear gave her wings, and rage *enforc'd* my flight
Through woods and plains. *Spenſer.*
If you knew to whom you ſhew this honour,
I know you would be prouder of the work,
Than cuſtomary bounty can *enforce* you. *Shakeſpeare.*
5. To urge with energy.
Let them aſſemble;
And, on a ſafer judgment, all revoke
Your ignorant election; *enforce* his pride,
And his old hate to you. *Shakeſpeare:*
He prevailed with him, by *enforcing* the ill conſequence of his refuſal to take the office, which would be interpreted to his diſlike of the court. *Clarendon.*
To avoid all appearance of diſaffection, I have taken care to *enforce* loyalty by an invincible argument. *Swift.*
6. To compel; to conſtrain.
For competence of life I will allow you,
That lack of means *enforce* you not to evil. *Shakeſpeare.*
A juſt diſdain conceived by that queen, that ſo wicked a rebel ſhould prevail againſt her, did move and almoſt *enforce* her to ſend over that mighty army. *Davies.*
7. To preſs with a charge. Little uſed.
In this point charge him home, that he affects
Tyrannick pow'r: if he evade us there,
Enforce him with his envy to the people,
And that the ſpoil got on the Antiates
Was ne'er diſtributed. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENFO'RCE. *v. n.* To prove; to evince; to ſhew beyond contradiction.
Which laws in ſuch caſe we muſt obey, unleſs there be reaſon ſhewed, which may neceſſarily *enforce* that the law of reaſon, or of God, doth enjoin the contrary. *Hooker.*

ENFO'RCE. *n. ſ.* [from *force.*] Power; ſtrength.
He now deſires thee thrice to ſingle fight,
As a petty enterpriſe of ſmall *enforce.* *Milton.*

ENFO'RCEDLY. *adv.* [from *enforce.*] By violence; not voluntarily; not ſpontaneouſly; not by choice.
If thou didſt put this four cold habit on,
To caſtigate thy pride, 'twere well; but thou
Do'ſt it *enforcedly*: thou'ſt courtier be,
Wert thou not beggar. *Shakeſpeare.*

ENFO'RCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enforce.*]
1. An act of violence; compulſion; force offered.
Confeſs 'twas hers, and by what rough *enforcement*
You got it from her. *Shakeſpeare.*
He that contendeth againſt theſe *enforcements*, may eaſily maſter or reſiſt them. *Raleigh.*
2. Sanction; that which gives force to a law.
The rewards and puniſhments of another life which the Almighty has eſtabliſhed as the *enforcements* of his law, are of weight enough to determine the choice. *Locke.*
3. Motive of conviction; urgent evidence.
The perſonal deſcent of God himſelf, and his aſſumption of our fleſh to his divinity, was an *enforcement* beyond all the methods of wiſdom that were ever made uſe of in the world. *Hammond.*
4. Preſſing exigence.
More than I have ſaid,
The leiſure and *enforcement* of the time
Forbids to dwell on. *Shakeſpeare.*

ENFO'RCER. *n. ſ.* [from *enforce.*] Compeller; one who effects by violence.
When a man tumbles a cylinder or roller down an hill, 'tis certain that the man is the violent *enforcer* of the firſt motion of it. *Hammond.*

ENFO'ULDRED. *adj.* [from *foudre*, French.] Mixed with lightning.
Heart cannot think what outrage and what cries,
With foul *enfouldred* ſmoak and flaſhing fire,
The hell-bred beaſt threw forth unto the ſkies. *Spenſer.*

To ENFRA'NCHISE. *v. a.* [from *franchiſe.*]
1. To admit to the privileges of a freeman.
The Engliſh colonies, and ſome ſepts of the Iriſh, *enfranchiſed* by ſpecial charters, were admitted to the benefit of the laws. *Davies.*
Romulus was the natural parent of all thoſe people that were after were the firſt inhabitants of Rome, or of thoſe that were after incorporated and *enfranchiſed* into that name, city, or government. *Hale.*
2. To ſet free from ſlavery.
Men, forbearing wine, come from drinking healths to a draught at a meal; and, laſtly, to diſcontinue altogether: but if a man have the fortitude and reſolution to *enfranchiſe* himſelf at once, that is the beſt. *Bacon.*
If they won a battle, priſoners became ſlaves, and continued ſo in their generations, unleſs *enfranchiſed* by their maſters. *Temple.*
3. To free or releaſe from cuſtody.
The gentleman, I told your ladyſhip,
Had come along with me, but that his miſtreſs
Did hold his eyes lockt in her cryſtal looks.
—Belike, that now ſhe hath *enfranchiſ'd* them,
Upon ſome other pawn for fealty. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. To deniſen; to endeniſen.
Theſe words have been *enfranchiſed* amongſt us. *Watts.*

ENFRA'NCHISEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enfranchiſe.*]
1. Inveſtiture of the privileges of a deniſen.
The incorporating a man into any ſociety, or body politick. For example, he that is by charter made denizen of England, is ſaid to be enfranchiſed; and ſo is he that is made a citizen of London, or other city, or burgeſs of any town corporate, becauſe he is made partaker of thoſe liberties that appertain to the corporation. *Cowel.*
His coming hither hath no farther ſcope,
Than for his lineal royalties, and to beg
Enfranchiſement immediate on his knees. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. Releaſe from priſon or from ſlavery.
Never did captive with a freer heart
Caſt off his chains of bondage, and embrace
His golden uncontroul'd *enfranchiſement.* *Shakeſpeare.*

ENFRO'ZEN. *particip.* [from *frozen.*] Congealed with cold.
Yet to augment the anguiſh of my ſmart,
Thou haſt *enfrozen* her diſdainful breaſt,
That no one drop of pity there doth reſt. *Spenſer.*

To ENGA'GE. *v. a.* [*engager*, French.]
1. To make liable for a debt to a creditor.
I have *engag'd* myſelf to a dear friend,
Engag'd my friend to his meer enemy,
To feed my means. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To impawn; to ſtake.
They moſt perfidiouſly condemn
Thoſe that *engag'd* their lives for them. *Hudibras.*
3. To enliſt: to bring into a party.
All wicked men are of a party againſt religion: ſome luſt or intereſt *engageth* them againſt it. *Tillotſon.*
4. To embark in an affair; to enter in an undertaking.
So far had we *engaged* ourſelves, unfortunate ſouls, that we liſted not to complain, ſince our complaints could not but carry the greateſt accuſation to ourſelves. *Sidney.*
Before I *engage* myſelf in giving any anſwer to this objection of inconſumptible lights, I would ſee the effect certainly averred. *Digby.*
5. To unite; to attach; to make adherent.
This humanity and good-nature *engages* every body to him, ſo that when he is pleaſant upon any of them, all his family are in good humour. *Addiſon.*

6. To induce; to win by pleasing means; to gain.
To ev'ry duty he cou'd minds *engage*,
Provoke their courage, and command their rage. *Waller.*
His beauty these, and those his blooming age,
The rest his house and his own fame *engage*. *Dryden.*
So shall I court thy dearest truth,
When beauty ceases to *engage*;
So thinking on thy charming youth,
I'll love it o'er again in age. *Prior.*
7. To bind by any appointment or contract.
We have been firm to our allies, without declining any expence to which we had *engaged* ourselves, and we have even exceeded our engagement. *Atterbury.*
8. To seize by the attention.
9. To employ; to hold in business.
For I shall sing of battles, blood and rage,
Which princes and their people did *engage*. *Dryden.*
10. To encounter; to fight.
The rebel knave, who dares his prince *engage*,
Proves the just victim of his royal rage. *Pope.*

To ENGA'GE. *v. n.*
1. To conflict; to fight.
Upon advertisement of the Scots army, the earl of Holland was sent with a body to meet and *engage* with it. *Clarendon.*
2. To embark in any business; to enlist in any party.
'Tis not, indeed, my talent to *engage*
In lofty trifles, or to swell my page
With wind and noise. *Dryden.*

ENGA'GEMENT. *n. s.* [from *engage*; *engagement*, French.]
1. The act of engaging, impawning, or making liable to a debt.
2. Obligation by contract.
We have, in expence of blood, exceeded our *engagements*. *Atterbury.*
3. Adherence to a party or cause; partiality.
This practice may be obvious to any who impartially, and without *engagement*, is at the pains to examine. *Swift.*
4. Employment of the attention.
Play, either by our too constant or too long *engagement* in it, becomes like an employment or profession. *Rogers.*
5. Fight; conflict; battle.
Our army, led by valiant Torrismond,
Is now in hot *engagement* with the Moors. *Dryden.*
Encourag'd by despair, or obstinate
To fall like men in arms, some dare renew
Feeble *engagement*, meeting glorious fate
On the firm land. *Philips.*
6. Obligation; motive.
This is the greatest *engagement* not to forfeit an opportunity. *Hammond.*

To ENGA'OL. *v. a.* [from *gaol.*] To imprison; to confine.
Within my mouth you have *engaol'd* my tongue,
Doubly portcullis'd with my teeth and lips. *Shakespeare.*

To ENGA'RRISON. *v. a.* [from *garrison.*] To protect by a garrison.
Neptune with a flying guard doth *engarrison* her strongly. *Howel.*

To ENGE'NDER. *v. a.* [*engendrer*, French.]
1. To beget between different sexes.
This bastard love is *engendered* betwixt lust and idleness. *Sid.*
2. To produce; to form.
Oh nature! thou, who of the self-same mettle,
Whereof thy proud child, arrogant man, is pufft,
Engend'rst the black toad and adder blue. *Shakespeare.*
Again, if souls do other souls beget,
'Tis by themselves, or by the body's pow'r:
If by themselves, what doth their working let,
But they might souls *engender* ev'ry hour? *Davies.*
3. To excite; to cause; to produce.
Say, can you fast? Your stomachs are too young,
And abstinence *engenders* maladies. *Shakespeare.*
The presence of a king *engenders* love
Amongst his subjects and his loyal friends. *Shakespeare.*
That *engenders* thunder in his breast,
And makes him roar these accusations forth. *Shakespeare.*
It unloads the mind, *engenders* thoughts, and animates virtue. *Addison.*
4. To bring forth.
Vice *engenders* shame, and folly broods o'er grief. *Prior.*

To ENGE'NDER. *v. n.* To be caused; to be produced.
Thick clouds are spread, and storms *engender* there. *Dryd.*

ENGINE. *n. s.* [*engin*, French; *ingegno*, Italian.]
1. Any mechanical complication, in which various movements and parts concur to one effect.
2. A military machine.
This is our *engine*, towers that overthrows;
Our spear that hurts, our sword that wounds our foes. *Fairf.*
3. Any instrument.
The sword, the arrow, the gun, with many terrible *engines* of death, will be well employed. *Raleigh.*
He takes the scissars, and extends
The little *engine* on his fingers ends. *Pope.*
4. Any instrument to throw water upon burning houses.
Some cut the pipes, and some the *engines* play;
And some, more bold, mount ladders to the fire. *Dryden.*
5. Any means used to bring to pass, or to effect. Usually in an ill sense.
Prayer must be divine and heavenly, which the devil with all his *engines* so violently opposeth. *Dippa.*
6. Agent for another. In contempt.
They had th' especial *engines* been, to rear
His fortunes up into the state they were.

ENGINE'ER. *n. s.* [*ingenieur*, French.] One who manages gines; one who directs the artillery of an army.
For 'tis the sport to have the *engineer*
Hoist with his own petard. *Shakespeare.*
Him thus enrag'd,
Descrying from afar, some *engineer*,
Dext'rous to guide th' unerring charge, design'd
By one nice shot to terminate the war. *Philips.*
An author, who points his satire at a great man, is like the *engineer* who signalized himself by this ungenerous practice. *Addison.*

E'NGINERY. *n. s.* [from *engine.*]
1. The act of managing artillery.
They may descend in mathematicks to fortification, architecture, *enginery*, or navigation. *Milton.*
2. Engines of war; artillery.
We saw the foe,
Approaching, gross and huge, in hollow cube
Training his dev'lish *enginery*. *Milton.*

To ENGI'RD. *v. a.* [from *gird.*] To encircle; to surround; to environ; to encompass.
My heart is drown'd with grief,
My body round *engirt* with misery;
For what's more miserable than discontent? *Shakesp.*
That gold must round *engirt* these brows of mine. *Shakes.*

E'NGLE. *n. s.* [derived from the French *enguer*, to catch with birdlime.] A gull; a put; a bubble. *Hanmer.*
I spied
An ancient *engle* going down the hill,
Will serve our turn. *Shakespeare.*
An alteration of *Theobald's* for *angel.*

E'NGLISH. *adj.* [engler; Saxon.] Belonging to England; thence English is the language of England.
He hath neither Latin, French, nor Italian; and you may come into the court, and swear that I have a poor pennyworth in the *English*. *Shakespeare.*
Of *English* tale, the coarser sort is called plaister, or parget; the finer, spoad. *Woodward.*

To E'NGLISH. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To translate into English.
We find not a word in the text can properly be rendered anise, which is what the Latins call anethum, and properly *englished* dill. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To ENGLU'T. *v. a.* [*engloutir*, French.]
1. To swallow up.
Neither my place, nor ought I heard of business,
Hath rais'd me from my bed; nor doth the general
Take hold on me: for my particular grief
Engluts and swallows other sorrows. *Shakespeare.*
Certainly, thou art so near the gulf,
Thou needs must be *englutted*. *Shakespeare.*
How many prodigal bits have slaves and peasants
This night *englutted!* *Shakespeare.*
2. To glut; to pamper.
Whose grieved minds, which choler did *englut*,
Against themselves turning their wrathful spight. *Spenser.*
Being once *englutted* with vanity, he will straightway loath all learning. *Asham.*

To ENGO'RE. *v. a.* [from *gore.*] To pierce; to prick.
As savage bull, whom two fierce mastiffs bait,
When rancour doth with rage him once *engore*,
Forgets with wary wand them to await,
But with his dreadful horns them drives afore. *Spenser.*

To ENGO'RGE. *v. a.* [from *gorge*, French, a throat.] To swallow; to devour; to gorge.
Then fraught with rancour and *engorged* ire,
He cast at once him to avenge for all. *Spenser.*
That is the gulf of greediness, they say,
That deep *engorgeth* all this world his prey. *Spenser.*

To ENGO'RGE. *v. n.* To devour; to feed with eagerness and voracity; to riot.
Greedily she *engorg'd* without restraint,
And knew not eating death! *Milton.*

To ENGRA'IL. *v. a.* [from *grele*, French, hail.] To batter; to bruise as with hail. A word now used only in heraldry, for, to indent in curve lines.
Æacides then shews
A long lance, and a caldron, new, *engrail'd* with twenty hues. *Chapman.*
Polwheel beareth a faultier *engrailed*. *Carew.*

To ENGRA'IN. *v. a.* [from *grain.*] To die deep; to die in grain.

See thou how freſh my flowers being ſpread,
Dyed in lilie white and crimſon red,
With leaves *engrain'd* in luſty green. *Spenſer.*

To ENGRA'PPLE. *v. n.* [from *grapple.*] To cloſe with; to contend with hold on each other.

There ſhall young Hoſpur, with a fury led,
Engrapple with thy ſon, as fierce as he. *Daniel.*

To ENGRA'SP. *v. a.* [from *graſp.*] To ſeize; to hold faſt in the hand; to gripe.

Now 'gan Pyrocles wax as wood as he,
And him affronted with impatient might;
And both together fierce *engraſped* he,
Whiles Guyon ſtanding by, their uncouth ſtriſe does ſee. *Spenſer.*

To ENGRA'VE. *v. a.* preter. *engraved*; part. paſſ. *engraved* or *engraven.* [*engraver*, French.]

1. To picture by inciſions in any matter.

Her ivory forehead, full of bounty brave,
Like a broad table, did itſelf diſpread,
For love his lofty triumphs to *engrave*,
And write the battles of his great godhead. *Spenſer.*

O'er all, the heav'n's refulgent image ſhines;
On either gate were ſix *engraven* ſigns. *Addiſon.*

Names freſh *engrav'd* appear'd of wits renown'd;
I look'd again, nor could their trace be found. *Pope.*

2. To mark wood or ſtone.

Engrave the two ſtones with the names. *Exodus.*

3. To impreſs deeply; to imprint.

It will ſcarce ſeem poſſible, that God ſhould *engrave* principles, in mens minds, in words of uncertain ſignification. *Locke.*

Our Saviour makes this return, fit to be *engraven* in the hearts of all promoters of charity. *Atterbury.*

Sounds which addreſs the ear, are loſt and die,
In one ſhort hour; but that which ſtrikes the eye,
Lives long upon the mind: the faithful ſight
Engraves the knowledge with a beam of light. *Watts.*

4. [from *grave.*] To bury; to inhume; to inter.

The ſon had charge of them now being dead,
In ſeemly ſort their corſes to *engrave*,
And deck with dainty flowers their bridal bed. *Spenſer.*

ENGRA'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *engrave.*] A cutter in ſtone or other matter.

Images are not made in the brain itſelf, as the pencil of a painter or *engraver* makes the images in the table or metal, but are imprinted in a wonderful method in the very ſoul itſelf. *Hale.*

To ENGRI'EVE. *v. a.* [from *grieve.*] To pain; to vex; to afflict; to diſconſolate.

The gnawing anguiſh, and ſharp jealouſy,
Which his ſad ſpeech infixed in my breaſt,
Rankled ſo ſore, and feſter'd i wardly,
That my *engrieved* mind could find no reſt. *Spenſer.*

Aches, and hurts, and corns, do *engrieve* either towards rain, or towards froſt. *Bacon.*

To ENGRO'SS. *v. a.* [*groſſir*, French.]

1. To thicken; to make thick.

But more happy he than wiſe,
Of that ſea's nature did him not aviſe;
The waves thereof ſo ſlow and ſluggiſh were,
Engroſs'd with mud, which did them foul agrieſe,
That every weighty thing they did upbear. *Spenſer.*

2. To increaſe in bulk.

Though pillars, by channeling, be ſeemingly *engroſſed* to our ſight, yet they are truly weakened in themſelves. *Wotton.*

3. To fatten; to plump up.

Not ſleeping, to *engroſs* his idle body;
But praying, to enrich his watchful ſoul. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ſeize in the groſs; to ſeize the whole of any thing.

If thou *engroſſeſt* all the griefs as thine,
Thou robb'ſt me of a moiety. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe two great things that ſo *engroſs* the deſires and deſigns of both the nobler and ignobler ſort of mankind, are to be found in religion; namely, wiſdom and pleaſure. *South.*

A dog, a parrot, or an ape,
Or ſome worſe brute in human ſhape,
Engroſs the fancies of the fair. *Swift.*

5. To purchaſe the whole of any commodity for the ſake of ſelling at a high price.

6. To copy in a large hand.

Here is th' indictment of the good lord Haſtings,
Which in a ſet hand fairly is *engroſs'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

A clerk, foredoom'd his father's ſoul to croſs,
Who pens a ſtanza when he ſhould *engroſs*. *Pope.*

ENGRO'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *engroſs.*] He that purchaſes large quantities of any commodity, in order to ſell it at a high price.

A new ſort of *engroſſers*, or foreſtallers, having the feeding and ſupplying this numerous body of workmen in the woollen manufactures, out of their warehouſes, ſet the price upon the poor landholder. *Locke.*

ENGRO'SSMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *engroſs.*] Appropriation of things in the groſs; exorbitant acquiſition.

Our thighs are packt with wax, our mouths with honey:
We bring it to the hive; and, like the bees,
Are murder'd for our pains! This bitter taſte
Yield his *engroſſments* to the dying father. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe held their immoderate *engroſſments* of power and favour by no other tenure than preſumption. *Swift.*

To ENGUA'RD. *v. a.* [from *guard.*] To protect; to defend; to ſurround as guards.

A hundred knights! yes, that on ev'ry dream
He may *enguard* his dotage with their pow'rs,
And hold our lives at mercy. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENHA'NCE. *v. a.* [*hauſſer*, *enhauſſer*, French.]

1. To lift up; to raiſe on high. A ſenſe now obſolete.

Both of them high at once their hands *enhanc'd*,
And both at once their huge blows down did ſway. *Spenſer.*

2. To raiſe; to advance; to heighten in price.

The deſire of money is every where the ſame; its vent varies very little, but as its greater ſcarcity *enhances* its price, and increaſes the ſcramble. *Locke.*

3. To raiſe in eſteem.

What is it but the experience of want that *enhances* the value of plenty? *L'Eſtrange.*

The remembrance of the difficulties we now undergo, will contribute to *enhance* our pleaſure. *Atterbury.*

4. To aggravate; to increaſe from bad to worſe.

To believe or pretend that whatever our hearts incite is the will of God within us, is the principle of villainy that hath acted in the children of diſobedience, *enhanced* and improved with circumſtances of greater impudence than the moſt abominable heathens were guilty of. *Hammond.*

The relation which thoſe children bore to the prieſthood, contributed to *enhance* their guilt, and increaſe their puniſhment. *Atterbury.*

ENHA'NCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enhance.*]

1. Encreaſe; augmentation of value.

Their yearly rents are not improved, the landlords making no leſs gain by fines than by *enhancement* of rents. *Bacon.*

2. Aggravation; increaſe of ill.

Jocular ſlanders have, from the ſlightneſs of the temptation, an *enhancement* of guilt. *Government of the Tongue.*

ENI'GMA. *n. ſ.* [*ænigma*, Latin; αἴνιγμα.] A riddle; an obſcure queſtion; a poſition expreſſed in remote and ambiguous terms.

The dark *enigma* will allow
A meaning; which, if well I underſtand,
From ſacrilege will free the god's command. *Dryden.*

A cuſtom was amongſt the ancients of propoſing an *enigma* at feſtivals, and adjudging a reward to him that ſolved it. *Pope.*

ENIGMA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *enigma.*]

1. Obſcure; ambiguouſly or darkly expreſſed.

Your anſwer, ſir, is *enigmatical*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Enigmatical deliveries comprehend uſeful verities; but being miſtaken by liberal expoſitors at firſt, they have been miſunderſtood by moſt ſince. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Cloudy; obſcurely conceived or apprehended.

Faith here is the aſſent to thoſe things which come to us by hearing, and are ſo believed by adherence, or dark *enigmatical* knowledge, but hereafter are ſeen or known demonſtratively. *Hammond.*

ENIGMA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *enigma.*] In a ſenſe different from that which the words in their familiar acceptation imply.

Homer ſpeaks *enigmatically*, and intends that theſe monſters are merely the creation of poetry. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

ENI'GMATIST. *n. ſ.* [from *enigma.*] One who deals in obſcure and ambiguous matters; maker of riddles.

That I may deal more ingenuouſly with my reader than the abovementioned *enigmatiſt* has done, I ſhall preſent him with a key to my riddle; which, upon application, he will find exactly fitted to all the words of it. *Addiſon.*

To ENJO'IN. *v. a.* [*enjoindre*, French.] To direct; to order; to preſcribe. It is more authoritative than *direct*, and leſs imperious than *command.*

To ſatisfy the good old man,
I would bend under any heavy weight
That he'll *enjoin* me to. *Shakeſpeare.*

Monks and philoſophers, and ſuch as do continually *enjoin* themſelves. *Bacon.*

It endeavours to ſecure every man's intereſt, by *enjoining* that truth and fidelity be inviolably preſerved. *Tillotſon.*

ENJO'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *enjoin.*] One who gives injunctions. *Dict.*

ENJO'INMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enjoin.*] Direction; command.

Critical trial ſhould be made by publick *enjoinment*, whereby determination might be ſettled beyond debate. *Brown's V. Err.*

To ENJO'Y. *v. a.* [*jouir*, *enjouir*, French.]

1. To feel or perceive with pleaſure; to have a pleaſing ſenſe of; to be delighted with.

I could *enjoy* the pangs of death,
And ſmile in agony. *Addiſon.*

2. T

2. To obtain poſſeſſion or fruition of.

Edward the ſaint, in whom it pleaſed God, righteous and juſt, to let England ſee what a bleſſing ſin and iniquity would not ſuffer it to *enjoy*. *Hooker.*

He, who to *enjoy*
Plato's elyſium, leap'd into the ſea,
Cleombrotus. *Milton.*

3. To pleaſe; to gladden; to exhilarate; to glad; to delight. This ſenſe is uſual with the reciprocal pronoun, and is derived from *enjouir*.

Creatures are made to *enjoy* themſelves, as well as to ſerve us. *More's Antidote.*

When a man ſhall, with a ſober, ſedate, diabolical rancour, look upon and *enjoy* himſelf in the ſight of his neighbour's ſin and ſhame, can he plead the inſtigation of any appetite in nature? *South.*

To ENJO'Y. *v. n.* To live in happineſs.

Then I ſhall be no more!
And Adam, wedded to another Eve,
Shall live with her *enjoying*, I extinct. *Milton.*

ENJO'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *enjoy.*] One that has fruition or poſſeſſion. *Dict.*

ENJO'YMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enjoy.*] Pleaſure; happineſs; fruition.

His hopes and expectations are bigger than his *enjoyments*. *Tillotſon.*

To ENKI'NDLE. *v. a.* [from *kindle.*]

1. To ſet on fire; to inflame; to put in a flame.

Edmund, *enkindle* all the ſparks of nature
To quit this horrid act. *Shakeſp.*

2. To rouſe paſſions; to ſet the ſoul into a flame.

Your hand
Gave ſign for me to leave you: ſo I did,
Fearing to ſtrengthen that impatience,
Which ſeem'd too much *enkindled*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To incite to any act or hope.

Do you not hope your children ſhall be kings?
When thoſe that gave the thane of Cawder to me,
Promis'd no leſs to them?
—That, truſted home,
Might yet *enkindle* you unto the crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENLA'RGE. *v. a.* [*elargir*, French.]

1. To make greater in quantity or appearance.

The wall, in luſtre and effect like glaſs,
Which o'er each object caſting various dyes,
Enlarges ſome, and others multiplies. *Pope.*

2. To encreaſe any thing in magnitude; to extend.

Where there is ſomething both laſting and ſcarce, and ſo valuable to be hoarded up, there men will not be apt to *enlarge* their poſſeſſions of land. *Locke.*

3. To encreaſe by repreſentation; to magnify; to exaggerate.

4. To dilate; to expand.

O ye Corinthians, our mouth is open unto you, our heart is *enlarged*. 2 *Cor.*

5. To ſet free from limitation.

Though ſhe appear honeſt to me, yet at other places ſhe *enlargeth* her mirth ſo far, that there is ſhrewd conſtruction made of her. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To extend to more purpoſes or uſes.

It hath grown from no other root than only a deſire to *enlarge* the neceſſary uſe of the word of God, which deſire hath begotten an errour, *enlarging* it farther than fondneſs of truth will bear. *Hooker.*

7. To amplify; to aggrandiſe.

This is that ſcience which would truly *enlarge* mens minds, were it ſtudied. *Locke.*

Could the mind, as in number, come to ſo ſmall a part of extenſion or duration as excluded diviſibility, that would be the indiviſible unit, or idea; by repetition of which it would make its more *enlarged* ideas of extenſion and duration. *Locke.*

8. To releaſe from confinement.

Enlarge the man committed yeſterday,
That rail'd againſt our perſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. To diffuſe in eloquence.

They *enlarged* themſelves upon this ſubject with all the invidious inſinuations they could deviſe. *Clarendon.*

To ENLA'RGE. *v. n.* To expatiate; to ſpeak in many words.

They appointed the chancellor of the Exchequer to *enlarge* upon any of thoſe particulars. *Clarendon.*

This is a theme ſo unpleaſant, I delight not to *enlarge* on it; rather wiſh the memory of it were extinct. *Dec. of Picty.*

ENLA'RGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enlarge.*]

1. Encreaſe; augmentation; farther extenſion.

The king afterwards enlarged the conſtant obedience of the city with *enlargement* both of liberties and of revenues. *Hayw.*

The ocean, which ſo long our hopes confin'd,
Could give no limits to his vaſter mind:
Our bounds *enlargement* was his lateſt toil,
Nor hath he left us priſ'ners to our iſle. *Waller.*

There never were any iſlands, or other conſiderable parcels of land, amaſſed or heaped up; nor any *enlargement*, or addition of earth, made to the continent by the mud that is

carried down into the ſea by rivers. *Woodward.*

The commons in Rome generally purſued the *enlargement* of their power by more ſet quarrels of one entire aſſembly againſt another. *Swift.*

The Greek tongue received many *enlargements* between the time of Homer and that of Plutarch. *Swift.*

2. Releaſe from confinement or ſervitude.

Lieutenant,
At our *enlargement* what are thy due fees? *Shak.*

If thou holdeſt thy peace at the time, then ſhall there *enlargement* and deliverance ariſe to the Jews from another place. *Eſther.*

3. Magnifying repreſentation.

And all who told it, added ſomething new;
And all who heard it, made *enlargements* too. *Pope.*

4. Expatiating ſpeech; copious diſcourſe.

He concluded with an *enlargement* upon the vices and corruptions which were got into the army. *Clarendon.*

ENLA'RGER. *n. ſ.* [from *enlarge.*] Amplifier; one that encreaſes or dilates any thing.

We ſhall not contentiouſly rejoin, but confeſs what is in us unto his name and honour, ready to be ſwallowed in any worthy *enlarger*. *Brown.*

To ENLI'GHT. *v. a.* [from *light.*] To illuminate; to ſupply with light; to enlighten.

Wit from the firſt has ſhone on ages paſt,
Enlights the preſent, and ſhall warm the laſt. *Pope.*

To ENLI'GHTEN. *v. a.* [from *light.*]

1. To illuminate; to ſupply with light.

As one ſun ſhineth to the whole world, ſo there is no faith but this one publiſhed, the brightneſs whereof muſt *enlighten* all that come to the knowledge of the truth. *Hooker.*

2. To inſtruct; to furniſh with encreaſe of knowledge.

This doctrine is ſo agreeable to reaſon, that we meet with it in the writings of the *enlightened* heathens. *Spectator.*

'Tis he who *enlightens* our underſtanding, corrects our wills, and enables us to ſubdue our affections to the law of God. *Rog.*

3. To cheer; to exhilarate; to gladden.

4. To ſupply with ſight; to quicken in the faculty of viſion.

Love never fails to maſter what he finds;
The fool *enlightens*, and the wiſe he blinds. *Dryden.*

ENLI'GHTENER. *n. ſ.* [from *enlighten.*]

1. Illuminator; one that gives light.

O, ſent from heav'n,
Enlight'ner of my darkneſs! gracious things
Thou haſt reveal'd. *Milton.*

2. Inſtructor.

To ENLI'NK. *v. a.* [from *link.*] To chain to; to bind.

What is it then to me, if impious war,
Array'd in flames like to the prince of fiends,
Do with his ſmirch'd complexion all fell feats,
Enlink to waſte and deſolation. *Shakeſp.*

To ENLI'VEN. *v. a.* [from *life*, *live.*]

1. To make quick; to make alive; to animate.

2. To make vigorous or active.

In a glaſs houſe the workmen often fling in a ſmall quantity of freſh coals, which ſeems to diſturb the fire, but very much *enlivens* it. *Swift.*

3. To make ſprightly or vivacious.

4. To make gay or cheerful in appearance.

ENLI'VENER. *n. ſ.* [from *enliven.*] That which animates; that which puts in motion; that which invigorates.

But fire, th' *enlivener* of the general frame,
Is one, its operation ſtill the ſame:
Its principle is in ourſelf; while ours
Works, as confederates war, with mingled pow'rs. *Dryden.*

To ENLU'MINE. *v. a.* [*enluminer*, French.] To illumine; to illuminate; to enlighten. See ILLUMINE.

For having yet, in his deducted ſpright,
Some ſparks remaining of that heav'nly fire,
He is *enlumin'd* with that goodly light,
Unto like goodly ſemblance to aſpire. *Spenſer.*

E'NMITY. *n. ſ.* [from *enemy*; as if *enmity*, *inamity.*]

1. Unfriendly diſpoſition; malevolence; averſion.

Their being forced to their books, in an age at *enmity* with all reſtraint, has been the reaſon why many have hated books. *Locke.*

2. Contrariety of intereſts or inclinations; mutual malignity.

They ſhall within this hour,
On a diſſenſion of a doit, break out
In bittereſt *enmity*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Between thee and the woman I will put
Enmity; and between thine and her ſeed:
Her ſeed ſhall bruiſe thy head, thou bruiſe his heel. *Milton.*

How far theſe controverſies, and appearing *enmities* of thoſe glorious creatures, may be carried, is not my buſineſs to ſhew or determine. *Dryden.*

3. State of oppoſition.

Know ye not that the friendſhip of the world is *enmity* with God? *James.*

You muſt firmly be convinced, that every ſin you commit

ſets

sets you at *enmity* with heaven, and will, if not forsaken, render you incapable of it. *Wake.*

4. Malice; mischievous attempts.

I abjure all roofs, and chuse
To wage against the *enmity* o' th' air. *Shakespeare.*

He who performs his duty in a station of great power, must needs incur the utter *enmity* of many, and the high displeasure of more. *Atterbury.*

To ENMA'RBLE. *v. a.* [from *marble.*] To turn to marble; to harden.

Their dying to delay,
Thou do'st *enmarble* the proud heart of her,
Whose love before their life they do prefer. *Spenser.*

To ENME'SH. *v. a.* [from *mesh.*] To net; to intangle; to intrap.

So will I turn her virtue into pitch;
And out of her own goodness make the net
That shall *enmesh* them all. *Shakespeare.*

ENNE'AGON. *n. s.* [ἐννέα and γωνία.] A figure of nine angles.

ENNEA'TICAL. *adj.* [ἐννέα.] *Enneatical days*, are every ninth day of a sickness; and *enneatical years*, every ninth year of one's life.

To ENNO'BLE. *v. a.* [*ennoblir*, French.]

1. To raise from commonalty to nobility.

Many fair promotions
Are given daily to *ennoble* those,
That scarce some two days since were worth a noble. *Shak.*

2. To dignify; to aggrandise; to exalt; to raise.

God raised up the spirit of this great person, and *ennobled* his courage and conduct with the entire overthrow of this mighty host. *South.*

What can *ennoble* sots, or slaves, or cowards!
Alas! not all the blood of all the Howards. *Pope.*

3. To elevate; to magnify.

None so lovely, sweet and fair,
Or do more *ennoble* love. *Walter.*
Ennobled, yet unchang'd, if nature shine. *Anon.*

4. To make famous or illustrious.

The breath of Scotland the Spaniards could not endure; neither durst they as invaders land in Ireland, but only *ennobled* some of the coasts thereof with shipwrecks. *Bacon.*

ENNO'BLEMENT. *n. s.* [from *ennoble.*]

1. The act of raising to the rank of nobility.

He added, during parliament, to his former creations, the *ennoblement* or advancement in nobility of a few others. *Bacon.*

2. Exaltation; elevation; dignity.

The eternal wisdom enriched us with all *ennoblements*, suitable to the measures of an unstraitned goodness. *Glanv.*

ENODA'TION. *n. s.* [*enodatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of untying a knot.
2. Solution of a difficulty. *Dict.*

ENO'RMITY. *n. s.* [from *enormous.*]

1. Deviation from rule; irregularity.
2. Deviation from right; depravity; corruption.

We shall speak of the particular abuses and *enormities* of the government. *Spenser.*

That the mean, which this law provideth, will be always sufficient to bridle or restrain *enormity*, no man can warrant. *Hooker.*

There are many little *enormities* in the world, which our preachers would be very glad to see removed; but at the same time dare not meddle with them, for fear of betraying the dignity of the pulpit. *Addison.*

3. Atrocious crimes; flagitious villanies; crimes exceeding the common measure.

It is not a bare speculation that kings may run into *enormities*; the practice may be proved by examples. *Swift.*

ENO'RMOUS. *adj.* [*enormis*, Latin.]

1. Irregular; out of rule; not regulated by any stated measures; excursive beyond the limits of a regular figure.

Nature here
Wanton'd, as in her prime; and plaid at will
Her virgin fancies, pouring forth more sweets,
Wild above rule, or art, *enormous* bliss! *Milton.*

The *enormous* part of the light in the circumference of every lucid point, ought to be less discernible in shorter telescopes than in longer, because the shorter transmit less light to the eye. *Newton.*

2. Disordered; confused.

I shall find time
From this *enormous* state, and seek to give
Losses their remedies. *Shakespeare.*

3. Wicked beyond the common measure.
4. Exceeding in bulk the common measures: always used with some degree of dislike, or horror, or wonder.

A giant-shepherd here his flock maintains,
Far from the rest, and solitary reigns,
A form *enormous!* far unlike the race
Of human birth, in stature, or in face. *Pope.*

ENO'RMOUSLY. *adv.* [from *enormous.*] Beyond measure.

One who could ever espouse a notion so *enormously* absurd and senseless, as that the world was framed by chance. *Woodw.*

ENO'RMOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *enormous.*] Immeasurable wickedness.

When those who have no opportunity to examine our faith, see the *enormousness* of our works, what should hinder them from measuring the master by the disciples? *Dec. of Piety.*

ENO'UGH. *adj.* [ȝenoh, Saxon; *ganah*, Gothick; *genoeg*, Dut. It is not easy to determine whether this word be an adjective or adverb; perhaps, when it is joined with a substantive, it is an adjective, of which *enow* is the plural. In other situations it seems an adverb; except that after the verb *to have*, or *to be*, either expressed or understood, it may be accounted a substantive. It is pronounced as if it were written *enuf.*] In a sufficient measure; so as may satisfy; so as may suffice.

Why wou'dst thou go, with one consent they cry,
When thou hadst gold *enough*, and Emily. *Dryden.*

When there was not room *enough* for their herds, they by consent separated, and enlarged their pasture. *Locke.*

ENO'UGH. *n. s.*

1. Something sufficient in greatness or excellence.

'Tis *enough* for me to have endeavoured the union of my country, whilst I continued in publick employments. *Temple.*

The indolency and enjoyment we have, sufficing for our present happiness, we desire not to venture the change, being content, and that is *enough*. *Locke.*

Enough for me that to the list'ning swains,
First in those fields I sung the silvan strains. *Pope.*

I will not quarrel with the present age: it has done *enough* for me, in making and keeping you two my friends. *Pope.*

2. Something equal to a man's powers or faculties.

He could not have been without some great defects and main errours in his nature, customs, and proceedings, which he had *enough* to do to save and help, with a thousand little industries and watches. *Bacon.*

ENO'UGH. *adv.*

1. In a sufficient degree; in a degree that gives satisfaction.
2. It notes a slight augmentation of the positive degree: as, *I am ready* enough *to quarrel*; that is, I am rather quarrelsome than peaceable.

I am apt *enough* to think, that this same binarium of a stronger and a weaker, like unto masculine and feminine, doth hold in all living bodies. *Bacon.*

It is sometimes pleasant *enough* to consider the different notions which different persons have of the same thing. *Addison.*

They are now in prison at Florence; and, as it is said, treated hardly *enough*. *Addison.*

3. Sometimes it notes diminution; as, the song is well *enough*; that is, not quite well, though not much amiss.
4. An exclamation noting fulness or satiety.

Macbeth, beware Macduff,
Beware the thane of Fife! Dismiss me.—*Enough.* *Shakesp.*

Henceforth I'll bear
Affliction, 'till it do cry out itself,
Enough, *enough*, and die. *Shakespeare.*

ENO'W. The plural of *enough*. In a sufficient number.

The earth hath since born *enow* bleeding witnesses, that it was no want of true courage. *Sidney.*

The walls of the church there are *enow* contented to build, and to underset it with goodly pillars: the marbles are polished, the roofs shine with gold, the altar hath precious stones to adorn it, and of Christ's ministers no choice at all. *Hooker.*

As if
Man had not selfish foes *enow* besides,
That, day and night, for his destruction wait. *Milton.*

My conquering brother will have slaves *enow*,
To pay his cruel vows for victory. *Dryden.*

There are at Rome *enow* modern works of architecture to employ any reasonable man. *Addison.*

EN PASSANT. *adv.* [French.] By the way.

To ENRA'GE. *v. a.* [*enrager*, French.] To irritate; to provoke; to make furious; to exasperate.

The justice of their quarrel should not so much encourage as *enrage* them, being to revenge the dishonour done to their king, and to chastise the deceitful dealings of their enemies. *Hayward.*

Enrag'd at this, upon the bawd I flew; *Walsh.*
And that which most *enrag'd* me was, 'twas true.

To ENRA'NGE. *v. a.* [from *range.*] To place regularly; to put into order.

In their jaw
Three ranks of iron teeth *enranged* were. *Spenser.*

As fair Diana, in fresh Summer's day,
Beholds her nymphs *enrang'd* in shady wood. *Spenser.*

To ENRA'NK. *v. a.* [from *rank.*] To place in orderly ranks.

No leisure had he to *enrank* his men. *Shakesp.*

To ENRA'PT. *v. a.* [from *rapt.*]

1. To throw into an extasy; to transport with enthusiasm.

I myself
Am, like a prophet, suddenly *enrapt*
To tell thee, that this day is ominous. *Shakesp.*

2. In the following quotation it seems erroneously written for *enwrapt*, involved, wrapt up.

Nor

Nor hath he been ſo *curapt* in thoſe ſtudies as to neglect the polite arts of painting, architecture, muſick, and poetry. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

To ENRA'PTURE. *v. a.* [from *rapture.*] To tranſport with pleaſure; to delight highly.

To ENRA'VISH. *v. a.* [from *raviſh.*] To throw into extaſy; to tranſport with delight.

What wonder,
Frail men, whoſe eyes ſeek heavenly things to ſee,
At ſight thereof ſo much *enraviſh'd* be? *Spenſer.*

ENRA'VISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enraviſh.*] Extaſy of delight.

They contract a kind of ſplendour from the ſeemingly obſcuring vail, which adds to the *enraviſhments* of her tranſported admirers. *Glanville.*

To ENRI'CH. *v. a.* [*enricher*, French.]

1. To make wealthy; to make opulent.

The king will *enrich* him with great riches, and will give him his daughter. 1 *Sam.*

Henry is able to *enrich* his queen,
And not to ſeek a queen to make him rich. *Shakeſpeare.*

The city, which thou ſeeſt, no other deem
Than great and glorious Rome, queen of the earth,
So far renown'd, and with the ſpoils *enrich'd*
Of nations. *Milton.*

Thoſe are ſo unhappy as to rob others, without *enriching* themſelves. *Denham.*

2. To fertiliſe; to make fruitful.

See the ſweet brooks in ſilver mazes creep,
Enrich the meadows, and ſupply the deep. *Blackmore.*

3. To ſtore; to ſupply with augmentation of any thing deſireable.

There is not any one among them that could ever *enrich* his own underſtanding with any certain truth, or ever edify others therein. *Raleigh.*

ENRI'CHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enrich.*]

1. Augmentation of wealth.

2. Amplification; improvement by addition.

I have procured a tranſlation of that book into the general language, not without great and ample additions, and *enrichment* thereof. *Bacon.*

It is a vaſt hindrance to the *enrichment* of our underſtandings, if we ſpend too much of our time and pains among infinites and unſearchables. *Watts.*

To ENRI'DGE. *v. a.* [from *ridge.*] To form with longitudinal protuberances or ridges.

He had a thouſand noſes,
Horns walk'd and wav'd like the *enridged* ſea:
It was ſome fiend. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENRI'NG. *v. a.* [from *ring.*] To bind round; to encircle.

Ivy ſo
Enrings the barky fingers of the elm. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENRI'PEN. *v. a.* [from *ripe.*] To ripen; to mature; to bring to perfection.

The ſummer, how it *enripen'd* the year;
And Autumn, what our golden harveſts were. *Donne.*

To ENRO'BE. *v. a.* [from *robe.*] To dreſs; to cloath; to habit; to inveſt.

Her mother hath intended,
That, quaint in green, ſhe ſhall be looſe *enrob'd*,
With ribbands pendant, flaring 'bout her head. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENRO'LL. *v. a.* [*enroller*, French.]

1. To inſert in a roll or regiſter.

There be *enrolled* amongſt the king's forces about thirty thouſand men of the Jews. 1 *Mac.*

We find ourſelves *enrolled* in this heavenly family as ſervants, and as ſons. *Spratt.*

The champions, all of high degree,
Who knighthood lov'd, and deeds of chivalry,
Throng'd to the liſts, and envy'd to behold
The names of others, not their own, *enroll'd.* *Dryden.*

Mentes, an ever-honour'd name of old,
High in Ulyſſes' ſocial liſt *enroll'd.* *Pope.*

Heroes and heroines of old,
By honour only were *enroll'd*
Among their brethren of the ſkies;
To which, though late, ſhall Stella riſe. *Swift.*

2. To record; to leave in writing.

He ſwore conſent to your ſucceſſion;
His oath *enrolled* in the parliament. *Shakeſpeare.*

Laws, which none ſhall find
Left them *enroll'd*; or what the ſpirit within
Shall on the heart engrave. *Milton.*

3. To involve; to inwrap.

From his infernal furnace forth he threw
Huge flames, that dimmed all the heaven's light,
Enroll'd in duſkiſh ſmoak and brimſtone blue. *Spenſer.*

ENRO'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *enrol.*] He that enrols; that regiſters.

ENRO'LMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enrol.*] Regiſter; writing in which any thing is recorded; record.

The king himſelf cauſed to be enrolled, and teſtified by a notary publick; and delivered the *enrolments*, with his own hands, to the biſhop of Saliſbury. *Davies.*

To ENRO'OT. *v. a.* [from *root.*] To fix by the root; to implant deep.

Full well he knows
He cannot ſo preciſely weed this land,
As his miſdoubts preſent occaſion:
His foes are ſo *enrooted* with his friends,
That, plucking to unfix an enemy,
He doth unfaſten ſo and ſhake a friend. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENRO'UND. *v. a.* [from *round.*] To environ; to ſurround; to encircle; to incloſe.

Upon his royal face there is no note
How dread an army hath *enrounded* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

ENS. n. ſ. [Latin.]

1. Any being or exiſtence.

2. [In chymiſtry]. Some things that are pretended to contain all the qualities or virtues of the ingredients they are drawn from in a little room.

ENSA'MPLE. *n. ſ.* [*eſſemplo*, Italian] Example; pattern; ſubject of imitation. This orthography is now juſtly diſuſed.

Such life ſhould be the honour of your light,
Such death, the ſad *enſample* of your might. *Spenſer.*
Ye have us for an *enſample.* *Phil.*

Such perſons as would be willing to make uſe of our *enſample* to do the ſame thing, where there is not the ſame neceſſity, may do it upon their own ſcore, and not be able to vouch our practice for their excuſe. *Sanderſon.*

To ENSA'MPLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To exemplify; to ſhew by example; to give as a copy.

I have followed all the ancient poets hiſtorical: firſt, Homer, who, in the perſon of Agamemnon, *enſampled* a good governour and a virtuous man. *Spenſer.*

To ENSA'NGUINE. *v. a.* [*ſanguis*, Latin; *enſanglanter*, Fr.] To ſmear with gore; to ſuffuſe with blood.

With cruel tournament the ſquadrons join,
Where cattle paſtur'd late; now ſcatter'd lies,
With carcaſſes and arms, th' *enſanguin'd* field
Deſerted. *Milton.*

To ENSCHE'DULE. *v. a.* [from *ſchedule.*] To inſert in a ſchedule or writing.

You muſt buy that peace
With full accord to all our juſt demands,
Enſchedul'd here. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENSCO'NCE. *v. a.* [from *ſconce.*] To cover as with a fort; to ſecure. *Hanmer.*

I myſelf ſometimes, hiding mine honour in my neceſſity, am fain to ſhuffle, to hedge, and to lurch; and yet your rogue will *enſconce* your rags, your cat-a-mountain looks, your red lettice phraſes, your bold bearing oaths under the ſhelter of your honour. *Shakeſpeare.*

She ſhall not ſee me: I will *enſconce* me behind the arras. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

We make trifles of terrours, *enſconcing* ourſelves in ſeeming knowledge. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſort of error to *enſconce*
Abſurdity and ignorance. *Hudibras.*

This he courageouſly invaded,
And having enter'd, barricado'd,
Enſconc'd himſelf as formidable
As could be underneath a table. *Hudibras.*

To ENSE'AM. *v. a.* [from *ſeam.*] To ſow up; to incloſe by a ſeam or juncture of needlework.

A name engraved in the reveſtiary of the temple, watched by two brazen dogs, one ſtole away, and *enſeamed* it in his thigh. *Camden.*

To ENSE'AR. *v. a.* [from *ſear.*] To cauteriſe; to ſtaunch or ſtop with fire.

Enſear thy fertile and conceptious womb:
Let it no more bring out th' ingrateful man. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENSHI'ELD. *v. a.* [from *ſhield.*] To ſhield; to cover; to protect.

Theſe black maſks
Proclaim an *enſhield* beauty, ten times louder
Than beauty could diſplay. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENSHRI'NE. *v. a.* [from *ſhrine.*] To incloſe in a cheſt or cabinet; to preſerve and ſecure as a thing ſacred.

He ſeems
A phœnix, gaz'd by all, as that ſole bird,
When to *enſhrine* his reliques in the ſun's
Bright temple, to Egyptian Thebes he flies. *Milton.*

The ſots combine
With pious care a monkey to *enſhrine.* *Tate.*

Fair fortune next, with looks ſerene and kind,
Receives 'em, in her ancient fane *enſhrin'd.* *Addiſon.*

E'NSIFORM. *adj.* [*enſiformis*, Latin.] Having the ſhape of a ſword, as the xiphoeides or *enſiform* cartilage.

E'NSIGN. *n. ſ.* [*enſeigne*, French.]

1. The flag or ſtandard of a regiment.

Hang up your *enſigns*, let your drums be ſtill;
For here we entertain a ſolemn peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Turks ſtill preſſing on, got up to the top of the walls with eight *enſigns*, from whence they had repulſed the defendants. *Knolles.*

Men taking occaſion from the qualities, wherein they obſerve often ſeveral individuals to agree, range them into ſorts, in order to their naming, for the convenience of comprehenſive ſigns; under which individuals, according to their conformity to this or that abſtract idea, come to be ranked as under *enſigns*. *Locke.*

2. Any ſignal to aſſemble.

He will lift up an *enſign* to the nations from far. *Iſaiah.*

3. Badge; or mark of diſtinction, rank or office.

Princes that fly, their ſcepters left behind,
Contempt or pity, where they travel, find;
The *enſigns* of our pow'r about we bear,
And ev'ry land pays tribute to the fair. *Waller.*

The marks or *enſigns* of virtues contribute not a little, by their nobleneſs, to the ornament of the figures; ſuch, for example, as are the decorations belonging to the liberal arts, to war or ſacrifices. *Dryden.*

4. The officer of foot who carries the flag. [Formerly written *ancient*.]

E'NSIGNBEARER. *n. ſ.* [*enſign* and *bear*.] He that carries the flag; the enſign.

If it be true that the giants ever made war againſt heaven, he had been a fit *enſignbearer* for that company. *Sidney.*

To ENSLA'VE. *v. a.* [from *ſlave*.]

1. To reduce to ſervitude; to deprive of liberty.

The conquer'd alſo, and *enſlav'd* by war,
Shall, with their freedom loſt, their virtue loſe. *Milton.*

2. To make over to another as his ſlave or bondman.

I to do this! I, whom you once thought brave,
To ſell my country, and my king *enſlave*. *Dryden.*
Long draughts of ſleep his monſtrous limbs *enſlave*;
He reels, and falling fills the ſpacious cave. *Dryden.*

He is certainly the moſt ſubjected, the moſt *enſlaved*, who is ſo in his underſtanding. *Locke.*

While the balance of power is equally held, the ambition of private men gives neither danger nor fear, nor can poſſibly *enſlave* their country. *Swift.*

No man can make another man to be his ſlave, unleſs he hath firſt *enſlaved* himſelf to life and death, to pleaſure or pain, to hope or fear: command thoſe paſſions, and you are freer than the Parthian king. *Taylor.*

The more virtuouſly any man lives, and the leſs he is *enſlaved* to any luſt, the more ready he is to entertain the principles of religion. *Tillotſon.*

A man, not having the power of his own life, cannot by compact, nor his own conſent, *enſlave* himſelf to any one, nor put himſelf under the abſolute arbitrary power of another, to take away life when he pleaſes. *Locke.*

ENSLA'VEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *enſlave*.] The ſtate of ſervitude; ſlavery; abject ſubjection.

The children of Iſrael, according to their method of ſinning, after mercies, and thereupon returning to a freſh *enſlavement* to their enemies, had now paſſed ſeven years in cruel ſubjection. *South.*

ENSLA'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *enſlave*.] He that reduces others to a ſtate of ſervitude.

What indignation in her mind,
Againſt *enſlavers* of mankind! *Swift.*

To ENSU'E. *v. a.* [*enſuivre*, French.] To follow; to purſue.

Flee evil, and do good; ſeek peace, and *enſue* it. *Com. Pr.*
But now theſe Epicures begin to ſmile,
And ſay, my doctrine is more ſafe than true;
And that I fondly do myſelf beguile,
While theſe receiv'd opinions I *enſue*. *Davies.*

To ENSU'E. *v. n.*

1. To follow as a conſequence to premiſes.

Let this be granted, and it ſhall hereupon plainly *enſue*, that the light of Scripture once ſhining in the world, all other light of nature is therewith in ſuch ſort drowned, that now we need it not. *Hooker.*

2. To ſucceed in a train of events, or courſe of time.

The man was noble;
But with his laſt attempt he wip'd it out,
Deſtroy'd his country, and his name remains
To the *enſuing* age abhorr'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Biſhop are placed by collation of the king, without any precedent election or confirmation *enſuing*. *Hayward.*

Of worſe deeds worſe ſufferings muſt *enſue*. *Milton.*
With mortal heat each other ſhall purſue;
What wars, what wounds, what ſlaughter ſhall *enſue*! *Dryd.*
Impute not then thoſe ills which may *enſue*
To me, but thoſe who with inceſſant hate
Purſue my life. *Row.*
Then grave Clariſſa graceful wav'd her fan;
Silence *enſu'd*, and thus the nymph began. *Pope.*

ENSU'RANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *enſure*.]

1. Exemption from hazard, obtained by the payment of a certain ſum.

2. The ſum paid for ſecurity.

ENSU'RANCER. *n. ſ.* [from *enſurance*.] He who undertakes to exempt from hazard.

The vain *enſurancers* of life,
And they who m ſt perform'd, and promis'd leſs,
Ev'n Short and Hobbes, forſook th' unequal ſtrife. *Dryden.*

To ENSU'RE. *v. a.* [from *ſure*; *aſſurer*, French.]

1. To aſcertain; to make certain; to ſecure.

It is eaſy to entail debts on ſucceeding ages, but how to *enſure* peace for any term of years is difficult enough. *Swift.*

2. To exempt any thing from hazard by paying a certain ſum, on condition of being reimburſed for miſcarriage.

3. To promiſe reimburſement of any miſcarriage for a certain reward ſtipulated.

A mendicant contracted with a country fellow for a quantity of corn, to *enſure* his ſheep for that year. *L'Eſtrange.*

ENSU'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *enſure*.] One who makes contracts of enſurance; one who for a certain ſum exempts any thing from hazard.

ENTA'BLATURE. } *n. ſ.* [from *table*.] [In architecture.] Sig-
ENTA'BLEMENT. } nifies the architrave, friſe, and cornice of a pillar; being in effect the extremity of the flooring, which is either ſupported by pillars, or by a wall, if there be no columns. *Harris.*

ENTA'IL. *n. ſ.* [*feudum talliatum*, from the French *entaille*, cut, from *tailler*, to cut.]

1. The eſtate entailed or ſettled, with regard to the rule of its deſcent.

2. The rule of deſcent ſettled for any eſtate.

3. Engraver's work; inlay. Obſolete.

Well it appeared to have been of old
A work of rich *entail*, and curious mold,
Woven with anticks and wild imagery. *Spenſer.*

To ENTA'IL. *v. a.* [*tailler*, to cut; *entailler*, French.]

1. To ſettle the deſcent of any eſtate ſo that it cannot be by any ſubſequent poſſeſſor bequeathed at pleaſure.

I here *entail*
The crown to thee and to thine heirs for ever. *Shakeſpeare.*
Had Richard unconſtrain'd reſign'd the throne,
A king can give no more than is his own:
The title ſtood *entail'd*, had Richard had a ſon. *Dryden.*

2. To fix unalienably upon any perſon or thing.

None ever had a privilege of infallibility *entailed* to all he ſaid. *Digby.*

The intemperate and unjuſt tranſmit their bodily infirmities and diſeaſes to their children, and *entail* a ſecret curſe upon their eſtates. *Tillotſon.*

3. To cut. Obſolete.

The mortal ſteel diſpiteouſly *entail'd*,
Deep in their fleſh, quite through the iron walls,
That a large purple ſtream adown their giambeux falls. *F. Q.*

To ENTA'ME. *v. a.* [from *tame*.] To tame; to ſubjugate; to ſubdue.

'Tis not your inky brows, your black ſilk hair,
Your bugle eyeballs, and your cheek of cream,
That can *entame* my ſpirits to your worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENTA'NGLE. *v. a.* [A word of uncertain etymology.]

1. To inwrap or enſnare with ſomething not eaſily extricable, as a net; or ſomething adheſive, as briars.

2. To loſe in multiplied involutions; as in a labyrinth.

3. To twiſt, or confuſe in ſuch a manner as that a ſeparation cannot eaſily be made; to make an *entangled* knot.

4. To involve in difficulties; to embarraſs; to perplex.

He knew not how to wreſtle with deſperate contingencies, and ſo abhorred to be *entangled* in ſuch. *Clarendon.*

5. To puzzle; to bewilder.

The duke, being queſtioned, neither held ſilence as he might, nor conſtantly denied it, but *entangled* himſelf in his doubtful tale. *Hayward.*

I ſuppoſe a great part of the difficulties that perplex mens thoughts, and *entangle* their underſtandings, would be eaſily reſolved. *Locke.*

6. To enſnare by captious queſtions or artful talk.

The Phariſees took counſel how they might *entangle* him in his talk. *Matth.*

7. To diſtract with variety of cares.

No man that warreth *entangleth* himſelf with the affairs of this life. *2 Tim.*

8. To multiply the intricacies or difficulties of a work.

Now all labour
Marrs what it does, yea very force *entangles*
Itſelf with ſtrength. *Shakeſpeare.*

ENTA'NGLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *entangle*.]

1. Involution of any thing intricate or adheſive.

The higheſt and moſt improved ſpirits are frequently caught in the *entanglements* of a tenacious imagination. *Glanville.*

2. Perplexity; puzzle.

There will be no greater *entanglements*, touching the notion of God and his providence. *More.*

It is to fence againſt the *entanglements* of equivocal words, and the art of ſophiſtry, that diſtinctions have been multiplied. *Locke.*

ENTA'NGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *entangle*.] One that entangles.

To E'NTER. *v. a.* [*entrer*, French.]

1. To go or come into any place.

A king of repute and learning *entered* the lists against him. *Atterbury.*

2. To initiate in a business, method, or society.

The eldest being thus *entered*, and then made the fashion, it would be impossible to hinder them. *Locke.*

3. To introduce or admit into any counsel.

So your opinion is, Aufidius,
That they of Rome are *ent'red* in our counsels,
And know how we proceed. *Shakespeare.*

4. To set down in a writing.

Mr. Phang, have you *enter'd* the action?
—It is *enter'd*. *Shakespeare.*

Agues and fevers are *entered* promiscuously, yet in the few bills they have been distinguished. *Graunt.*

To ENTER. *v. n.*

1. To come in; to go in.

Be not slothful to go and to *enter* to possess the land. *Judg.*

Other creature here,
Beast, bird, insect, or worm, durst *enter* none. *Milton.*

2. To penetrate mentally; to make intellectual entrance.

He is particularly pleased with Livy for his manner of telling a story, and with Sallust for his *entering* into internal principles of action. *Addison.*

They were not capable of *entering* into the numerous concurring springs of action. *Watts.*

3. To engage in.

The French king hath often *entered* on several expensive projects, on purpose to dissipate wealth. *Addison.*

Gentlemen did not care to *enter* upon business 'till after their morning draught. *Tatler.*

4. To be initiated in.

As soon as they once *entered* into a taste of pleasure, politeness, and magnificence, they fell into a thousand violences, conspiracies and divisions. *Addison on Italy.*

ENTERDE'AL. *n. s.* [*entre* and *deal.*] Reciprocal transactions.

For he is practis'd well in policy,
And thereto doth his courting most apply;
To learn the *enterdeal* of princes strange,
To mark th' intent of counsels, and the change
Of states. *Spenser.*

E'NTERING. *n. s.* [from *enter.*] Entrance; passage into a place.

It is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in. *Is.*

To ENTERLA'CE. *v. a.* [*entrelasser*, French.] To intermix; to interweave.

This lady walked outright, 'till she might see her enter into a fine close arbor: it was of trees, whose branches so lovingly *enterlaced* one another, that it could resist the strongest violence of the sight.

ENTERO'CELE. *n. s.* [*enterocele*, Latin.] A rupture from the bowels pressing through or dilating the peritonæum, so as to fall down into the groin. The remedy in such cases, is chiefly by trusses and bolsters. *Quincy.*

If the intestine only is fallen, it becomes an *enterocele*; if the omentum or epiploon, epiplocele; and if both, entero-epiplocele. *Sharp.*

ENTERO'LOGY. *n. s.* [ἔντερον and λόγος.] The anatomical account of the bowels and internal parts.

ENTERO'MPHALOS. *n. s.* [ἔντερον and ὀμφαλος.] An umbilical or navel rupture.

ENTERPA'RLANCE. *n. s.* [*entre* and *parler*, French.] Parley; mutual talk; conference.

During the *enterparlance* the Scots discharged against the English without harm, but not without breach of the laws of the field. *Hayward.*

ENTERPLE'ADER. *n. s.* [*entre* and *plead.*] The discussing of a point incidentally falling out, before the principal cause can take end. For example: two several persons, being found heirs to land by two several officers in one county, the king is brought in doubt whether livery ought to be made; and therefore, before livery be made to either, they must enterplead; that is, try between themselves who is the right heir. *Cowel.*

E'NTERPRISE. *n. s.* [*enterprise*, French.] An undertaking of hazard; an arduous attempt.

Now is the time to execute mine *enterprises* to the destruction of the enemies. *Judith* ii. 5.

Whet on Warwick to this *enterprise*. *Shakespeare.*

The day approach'd, when fortune should decide
Th' important *enterprise*, and give the bride. *Dryden.*

To E'NTERPRISE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To undertake; to attempt; to essay.

Nor shall I to the work thou *enterprisest*
Be wanting, but afford thee equal aid. *Milton.*

Princes were only chiefs of those assemblies, by whose consultations and authority the great actions were resolved and *enterprised*. *Temple.*

An epick poem, or the heroick action of some great commander, *enterprised* for the common good and honour of the Christian cause, and executed happily, may be as well written now as it was of old by the heathens. *Dryden.*

Haste then, and lose no time:
The business must be *enterprised* this night;
We must surprise the court in its delight. *Dryden.*

2. To receive; to entertain. Obsolete.

In goodly garments, that her well became,
Fair marching forth in honourable wise,
Him at the threshold met, and well did *enterprise*. *Fa. Qu.*

E'NTERPRISER. *n. s.* [from *enterprise.*] A man of enterprise; one who undertakes great things; one who engages himself in important and dangerous designs.

They commonly proved great *enterprisers* with happy success. *Hayward.*

To ENTERTA'IN. *v. a.* [*entretenir*, French.]

1. To converse with; to talk with.

His head was so well stored a magazine, that nothing could be proposed which he was not readily furnished to *entertain* any one in. *Locke.*

2. To treat at the table.

You shall find an apartment fitted up for you, and shall be every day *entertained* with beef or mutton of my own feeding. *Addison.*

3. To receive hospitably.

Be not forgetful to *entertain* strangers; for thereby some have *entertained* angels unawares. *Hebrews.*

Heav'n, set ope thy everlasting gates,
To *entertain* my vows of thanks and praise. *Shakesp.*

4. To keep in one's service.

How many men would you require to the furnishing of this which you take in hand? And how long space would you have them *entertained*? *Spenser.*

You, sir, I *entertain*, for one of my hundred; only, I do not like the fashion of your garments. *Shakespeare.*

I'll weep and sigh,
And, leaving so his service, follow you,
So please you *entertain* me. *Shakespeare.*

5. To reserve in the mind.

This is the severest purpose God can *entertain* towards us. *Decay of Piety.*

6. To please; to amuse; to divert.

David *entertained* himself with the meditations of God's law, not his hidden decrees or counsels. *Decay of Piety.*

The history of the Royal Society shews how well philosophy becometh a narration; the progress of knowledge is as *entertaining* as that of arms. *Felton.*

They were capable of *entertaining* themselves on a thousand different subjects, without running into the common topicks. *Addison on Ancient Medals.*

In gardens, art can only reduce the beauties of nature to a figure which the common eye may better take in, and is therefore more *entertained* with. *Pope.*

7. To admit with satisfaction.

Reason can never permit the mind to *entertain* probability, in opposition to knowledge and certainty. *Locke.*

ENTERTAI'NER. *n. s.* [from *entertain.*]

1. He that keeps others in his service.

He was, in his nature and constitution of mind, not very apprehensive or forecasting of future events afar off, but an *entertainer* of fortune by the day. *Bacon.*

2. He that treats others at his table.

He shews both to the guests and to the *entertainer* their great mistake. *Smalridge.*

It is little the sign of a wise or good man to suffer temperance to be transgressed, in order to purchase the repute of a generous *entertainer*. *Atterbury.*

3. He that pleases, diverts, or amuses.

ENTERTA'INMENT. *n. s.* [from *entertain.*]

1. Conversation.

2. Treatment at the table; convivial provision.

Arrived there, the little house they fill,
Ne look for *entertainment* where none was;
Rest is their feast, and all things at their will;
The noblest mind the best contentment has. *Fairy Queen.*

With British bounty in his ship he feasts
Th' Hesperian princes, his amazed guests,
To find that watry wilderness exceed
The *entertainment* of their great Madrid. *Waller.*

3. Hospitable reception.

4. Reception; admission.

It is not easy to imagine how it should at first gain *entertainment*, but much more difficult to conceive how it should be universally propagated. *Tillotson.*

5. The state of being in pay as soldiers or servants.

Have you an army ready, say you?
——A most royal one. The centurions and their charges distinctly billeted, already in the *entertainment*, and to be on foot at an hour's warning. *Shakespeare.*

6. Payment of soldiers or servants. Now obsolete.

The *entertainment* of the general, upon his first arrival, was but six shillings and eight pence. *Davies.*

The captains did covenant with the king to serve him with certain numbers of men, for certain wages and *entertainments*. *Davies.*

7. Amuse-

7. Amuſement; diverſion.

Becauſe he that knoweth leaſt is fitteſt to aſk queſtions, it is more reaſon, for the *entertainment* of the time, that he aſk me queſtions than that I aſk you. *Bacon.*

Paſſions ought to be our ſervants, and not our maſters; to give us ſome agitation for *entertainment*, but never to throw reaſon out of its ſeat. *Temple.*

8. Dramatick performance; the lower comedy.

A great number of dramatick *entertainments* are not comedies, but five-act farces. *Gay.*

ENTERTI'SSUED. *adj.* [*entre* and *tiſſue.*] Enterwoven or intermixed with various colours or ſubſtances.

The ſword, the mace, the crown imperial,
The *entertiſſued* robe of gold and pearl. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ENTHRO'NE. *v. a.* [from *throne.*]

1. To place on a regal ſeat.

Mercy is above this ſcepter'd ſway;
It is *enthroned* in the hearts of kings;
It is an attribute to God himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

On a tribunal ſilver'd,
Cleopatra and himſelf, in chairs of gold,
Were publickly *enthron'd.*

Beneath a ſculptur'd arch he ſits *enthron'd*,
The peers, encircling, form an awful round. *Pope.*

2. To inveſt with ſovereign authority.

This pope was no ſooner elected and *enthroned*, but that he began to exerciſe his new rapines. *Ayliffe.*

ENTHU'SIASM. *n. ſ.* [ἐνθουσιασμὸς.]

1. A vain belief of private revelation; a vain confidence of divine favour or communication.

Enthuſiaſm is founded neither on reaſon nor divine revelation, but riſes from the conceits of a warmed or overweening brain. *Locke.*

2. Heat of imagination; violence of paſſion; confidence of opinion.

3. Elevation of fancy; exaltation of ideas.

Imaging is, in itſelf, the very height and life of poetry, which, by a kind of *enthuſiaſm*, or extraordinary emotion of ſoul, makes it ſeem to us that we behold thoſe things which the poet paints. *Dryden.*

ENTHU'SIAST. *n. ſ.* [ἐνθουσιαστὴς.]

1. One who vainly imagines a private revelation; one who has a vain confidence of his intercourſe with God.

Let an *enthuſiaſt* be principled that he or his teacher is inſpired, and acted by an immediate communication of the Divine Spirit, and you in vain bring the evidence of clear reaſons againſt his doctrine. *Locke.*

2. One of a hot imagination, or violent paſſions.

Chapman ſeems to have been of an arrogant turn, and an *enthuſiaſt* in poetry. *Pope.*

3. One of elevated fancy, or exalted ideas.

At laſt divine Cecilia came,
Inventreſs of the vocal frame;
The ſweet *enthuſiaſt*, from her ſacred ſtore,
Enlarg'd the former narrow bounds,
And added length to ſolemn ſounds,
With nature's mother-wit, and arts unknown before. *Dryd.*

ENTHUSIA'STICAL. } *adj.* [ἐνθουσιαστικὸς.]
ENTHUSIA'STICK. }

1. Perſuaded of ſome communicatioe with the Deity.

He pretended not to any ſeraphick *enthuſiaſtical* raptures, or inimitable unaccountable tranſports of devotion. *Calamy.*

2. Vehemently hot in any cauſe.

3. Elevated in fancy; exalted in ideas.

It commonly happens in an *enthuſiaſtick* or prophetick ſtyle, that, by reaſon of the eagerneſs of the fancy, it doth not always follow the even thread of diſcourſe. *Burnet.*

At laſt, ſublim'd
To rapture and *enthuſiaſtick* heat,
We feel the preſent Deity. *Thomſon.*

E'NTHYMEME. *n. ſ.* [ἐνθύμημα.] An argument conſiſting only of an antecedent and conſequential propoſition; a ſyllogiſm where the major propoſition is ſuppreſſed, and only the minor and conſequence produced in words.

Playing much upon the ſimple or luſtrative argumentation, to induce their *enthymemes* unto the people, they take up popular conceits. *Broun's Vulgar Errours.*

What is an *enthymeme*, quoth Cornelius. Why, an *enthymeme*, replied Crambe, is when the major is indeed married to the minor, but the marriage kept ſecret. *Arbuthnot.*

To ENTI'CE. *v. a.* [of uncertain etymology.] To allure; to attract; to draw by blandiſhments or hopes to ſomething ſinful or deſtructive.

The readieſt way to entangle the mind with falſe doctrine, is firſt to *entice* the will to wanton living. *Aſcham.*

If a man *entice* a maid that is not betrothed, he ſhall ſurely endow her to be his wife. *Exodus.*

So ſang the ſyrens, with enchanting ſound,
Enticing all to liſten, and be drown'd *Glanville.*

ENTI'CEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *entice.*]

1. The act or practice of alluring to ill.

Suppoſe we that the ſacred word of God can at their hands receive due honour, by whoſe *enticement* the holy ordinances of the church endure every where open contempt? *Hooker.*

And here to every thirſty wanderer,
By ſly *enticement* gives his baneful cup,
With many murmurs mixt. *Milton.*

2. The means by which one is allured to ill; blandiſhment; allurement.

In all theſe inſtances we muſt ſeparate intreaty and *enticements* from deceit or violence. *Taylor.*

ENTI'CER. *n. ſ.* [from *entice.*] One that allures to ill.

ENTIC'INGLY. *adv.* [from *entice.*] Charmingly; in a winning manner.

She ſtrikes a lute well, and ſings moſt *enticingly.* *Addiſon.*

E'NTIERTY. *n. ſ.* [*entierté*, French.] The whole; not barely a part.

Sometime the attorney thruſteth into the writ the uttermoſt quantity; or elſe ſetteth down an *entierty*, where but a moiety was to be paſſed. *Bacon.*

ENTI'RE. *adj.* [*entier*, French; *integer*, Latin.]

1. Whole undivided.

It is not ſafe to divide, but to extol the *entire*, ſtill in general. *Bacon.*

2. Unbroken; complete in its parts.

An antique model of the famous Laocoon is the more remarkable, as it is *entire* in thoſe parts where the ſtatue is maimed. *Addiſon on Italy.*

Water and earth, compoſed of old worn particles and fragments of particles, would not be of the ſame nature and texture now with water and earth compoſed of *entire* particles in the beginning. *Newton.*

3. Full; complete; compriſing all requiſites in itſelf.

The church of Rome hath rightly alſo conſidered that publick prayer is a duty *entire* in itſelf, a duty requiſite to be performed much oftener than ſermons can poſſibly be made. *Hook.*

Love's not love,
When it is mingled with regards that ſtand
Aloof from th' *entire* point. *Shakeſpeare.*

An action is *entire* when it is complete in all its parts; or, as Ariſtotle deſcribes it, when it conſiſts of a beginning, a middle, and an end. *Spectator.*

4. Sincere; hearty.

He run a courſe more *entire* with the king of Arragon, but more laboured and officious with the king of Caſtile. *Bacon.*

5. Firm; ſure; ſolid; fixed.

Entire and ſure the monarch's rule muſt prove,
Who founds her greatneſs on her ſubjects love. *Prior.*

6. Unmingled; unallayed.

Wrath ſhall be no more
Thenceforth, but in thy preſence joy *entire.* *Milton.*

7. Honeſt; firmly adherent; faithful.

No man had ever a heart more *entire* to the king, the church, or his country; but he never ſtudied the eaſieſt ways to thoſe ends. *Clarendon.*

They had many perſons, of whoſe *entire* affections they were well aſſured. *Clarendon.*

8. In full ſtrength; with vigour unabated; with power unbroken.

Then back to fight again, new breathed and *entire.* *F. Q.*

ENTI'RELY. *adv.* [from *entire.*]

1. In the whole; without diviſion.

Euphrates, running, ſinketh partly into the lakes of Chaldea, and falls not *entirely* into the Perſian ſea. *Raleigh.*

2. Completely; fully.

He finiſh'd he, and all that he had made
View'd, and beheld! all was *entirely* good. *Milton.*

Chyle may be ſaid to be a vegetable juice in the ſtomach and inteſtines; and, poured upon blood, it ſeems like oil: as it paſſeth into the lacteals it grows ſtill more animal, and when it has circulated often with the blood, it is *entirely* ſo. *Arbuth.*

General conſent *entirely* altered the whole frame of their government. *Swift.*

3. With firm adherence; faithfully.

Which when his penſive lady ſaw from far,
Great woe and ſorrow did her ſoul aſſay,
As weening that the ſad end of the war,
And 'gan to higheſt God *entirely* pray. *Fairy Queen.*

ENTI'RENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *entire.*]

1. Totality; compleatneſs; fulneſs.

In an arch where each ſingle ſtone, which, if ſevered from the reſt, would be perhaps defenceleſs, is ſufficiently ſecured by the ſolidity and *entireneſs* of the whole fabrick, of which it is a part.

2. Honeſty; integrity.

To ENTI'TLE. *v. a.* [*entituler*, French.]

1. To grace or dignify with a title or honourable appellation.

2. To give a title or diſcriminative appellation; as, to *entitle* a book.

Beſides the Scripture, the books which they call eccleſiaſtical were thought not unworthy ſome time to be brought into publick audience, and with that name they *entitled* the books which we term apocryphal. *Hooker.*

Next favourable thou,
Who highly thus to *entitle* me vouchsaf'st,
Far other name deserving? *Milton.*

3. To superscribe or prefix as a title.
How ready zeal for party as to *entitle* christianity to their designs, and to charge atheism on those who will not submit. *Locke.*

4. To give a claim to any thing.
But we, descended from your sacred line,
Entitled to your heav'n, and rites divine,
Are banish'd earth. *Dryden.*
He discovers the martyr and confessor without the trial of flames and tortures, and will hereafter *entitle* many to the reward of actions which they had never the opportunity of performing. *Addison.*
He *entitled* himself to the continuance of the divine protection and goodness, by humiliation and prayer. *Atterbury.*
Thus hardly even is the penitent sinner saved; thus difficult is that duty, by which alone he can be reconciled to his Creator, and *entitled* to the mercies of the gospel. *Rogers.*

5. To grant any thing as claimed by a title.
This is to *entitle* God's care how and to what we please. *Locke.*

E'NTITY. *n. s.* [*entitas*, low Latin.]

1. Something which really is; a real being.
Dear hope! earth's dowry and heaven's debt,
The *entity* of things that are not yet:
Subt'lest, but surest being. *Crashaw.*
Fortune is no real *entity*, nor physical essence, but a mere relative signification. *Bentley.*
God's decrees of salvation and damnation both Romish and reformed affix to mens particular *entity*, absolutely considered, without any respect to demeanours. *Hammond.*
Here *entity* and quiddity
The souls of defunct bodies fly. *Hudibras.*

2. A particular species of being.
All eruptions of air, though small and slight, give an *entity* of sound, which we call crackling, puffing, and spitting; as in bay salt and bay leaves, cast into the fire. *Bacon.*

To ENTO'IL. *v. a.* [from *toil.*] To ensnare; to intangle; to bring into toils or nets.
He cut off their land forces from their ships, and *entoiled* both their navy and their camp with a greater power than theirs, both by sea and land. *Bacon.*

To ENTO'MB. *v. a.* [from *tomb.*] To put into a tomb; to bury.
These processions were first begun for the interring of holy martyrs, and the visiting of those places where they were *entombed*. *Hooker.*
The cry went once for thee,
And yet it may again,
If thou would'st not *entomb* thyself alive,
And case thy reputation in a tent. *Shakespeare.*
They within the beast's vast womb,
The choice and flow'r of all their troops *entomb*. *Denham.*

E'NTRAILS. *n. s.* without a singular. [*entrailles*, Fr. ἔντερα.]

1. The intestines; the bowels; the inward parts; the guts.
What, hath thy fiery heart so parch'd thine *entrails*,
That not a tear can fall? *Shakespeare.*
As for the *entrails*, they are all without bones; save that a bone is sometimes found in the heart of a stag, and it may be in some other creature. *Bacon.*
The earth hath lost
Most of her ribs, as *entrails*; being now
Wounded no less for marble than for gold. *Ben Johnson.*
I tear that harden'd heart from out her breast,
Which with her *entrails* makes my hungry hounds a feast. *Dr.*

2. The internal parts; recess; caverns.
A precious ring that lightens all the hole,
And shews the ragged *entrails* of this pit. *Shakespeare.*
He had brought to light but little of the treasure, that lay so long hid in the dark *entrails* of America. *Locke.*

To ENTRA'IL. *v. a.* To mingle; to interweave; to diversify.
Over him, art striving to compare
With nature, did an arbor green dispred,
Framed of wanton ivy, flow'ring fair,
Through which the fragrant eglantine did spread,
His pricking arms *entrail'd* with roses red. *Spenser.*
A little wicker basket,
Made of fine twigs, *entrailed* curiously,
In which they gather'd flowers. *Spenser.*

E'NTRANCE. *n. s.* [*entrant*, French.]

1. The power of entering into a place.
Whence are you, sir? Has the porter his eyes in his head, that he gives *entrance* to such companions? Pray, get you out. *Shakespeare.*
Where diligence opens the door of the understanding, and impartially keeps it, truth is sure to find both an *entrance* and a welcome too. *South.*

2. The act of entering.
The reason, that I gather, he is mad,
Is a mad tale he told to-day at dinner,
Of his own door being shut against his *entrance*. *Shakesp.*

Better far, I guess,
That we do make our *entrance* several ways. *Shakesp.*
All the world's a stage,
And all the men and women merely players;
They have their exits and their *entrances*. *Shakespeare.*

3. The passage by which a place is entered; avenue.
He charged them to keep the passages of the hilly country; for by them there was an *entrance* into Judea. *Judith.*
Palladio did conclude, that the principal *entrance* was never to be regulated by any certain dimensions, but by the dignity of the master. *Wotton.*
Many are the ways that lead
To his grim cave, all dismal! yet to sense
More terrible at th' *entrance* than within. *Milton.*
Let this, and every other anxious thought,
At th' *entrance* of my threshold be forgot. *Dryden.*

4. Initiation; commencement.
This is that which, at first *entrance*, balks and cools them; they want their liberty. *Locke.*

5. Intellectual ingress; knowledge.
He that travelleth into a country before he hath some *entrance* into the language, goeth to school, and not to travel. *Bacon's Essays.*

6. The act of taking possession of an office or dignity.
From the first *entrance* of this king to his reign, never was king either more loving, or better beloved. *Hayward.*

7. The beginning of any thing.
St. Augustine, in the *entrance* of one of his sermons, makes a kind of apology. *Hakewill.*
The earl of Holland we have had occasion to mention before in the first *entrance* upon this discourse. *Clarendon.*

To ENTRANCE. *v. n.* [from *trance*; *transe*, French, from *transeo*, Latin, to pass over; to pass for a time from one region to another.]

1. To put into a trance; to withdraw the soul wholly to other regions, whole the body appears to lye in dead sleep.

2. To put into an extasy; to make insensible of present objects.
With delight I was all the while *entranced*, and carried so far from myself, as that I am right sorry that you ended so soon. *Spenser.*
Adam, now enforc'd to close his eyes,
Sunk down and all his spirits became *entranc'd*. *Milton.*
And I so ravish'd with her heav'nly note,
I stood *entranc'd*, and had no room for thought;
But all o'erpower'd with ecstasy of bliss,
Was in a pleasing dream of paradise. *Dryden.*

To ENTRA'P. *v. a.* [from *trap.*]

1. To ensnare; to catch in a trap or snare.
Take heed, mine eyes, now ye do stare
Henceforth too rashly on that guileful net;
In which, if ever eyes *entrapped* are,
Out of her bands ye by no means shall get. *Spenser.*

2. To involve unexpectedly in difficulties or distresses; to entangle.
Misfortune waits advantage to *entrap*
The man most wary, in her whelming lap. *Spenser.*
The fraud of England, not the force of France,
Hath now *entrapt* the noble minded Talbot. *Shakesp.*
He sought to *entrap* me by intelligence. *Shakespeare.*

3. To take advantage of.
An injurious person lies in wait to *entrap* thee in thy words. *Eccluf.*

To ENTRE'AT. *v. a.* [*traeter*, French.]

1. To petition; to solicite; to importune.
Isaac *entreated* the Lord for his wife. *Genesis.*

2. To prevail upon by solicitation.
I have a wife, whom I protect, I love;
I would she were in heaven, so she could
Entreat some power to change this currish Jew. *Shakesp.*
The Lord was *entreated* of him and Rebecah his wife conceived. *Genesis.*
It were a fruitless attempt to appease a power, whom no prayers could *entreat*, no repentance reconcile. *Rogers.*

3. To treat or use well or ill.
Whereas thy servant worketh truly, *entreat* him not evil. *Eccluf.*
Must you, sir John, protect my lady here?
Entreat her not the worse in that I pray
You use her well. *Shakespeare.*
Well I *entreated* her, who well deserv'd:
I call'd her often; for she always serv'd:
Use made her person easy to my sight,
And ease insensibly produc'd delight. *Prior.*

4. To entertain; to amuse.
My lord, I must *entreat* the time alone.
—God shield I should disturb devotion. *Shakespeare.*

5. To entertain; to receive.
The garden of Proserpina this hight,
And in the midst thereof a silver seat,
With a thick arbour goodly overdight,
In which she often us'd, from open heat,
Herself to shroud, and pleasures to *entreat*. *Spenser.*

To ENTRE'AT. *v. n.*

1. To offer a treaty or compact.
   Alexander was the first that *entreated* peace with them. *1 Mac.*

2. To treat; to discourse.
   The most admirable mystery of nature is the turning of iron, touched with the loadstone, toward the North pole, of which I shall have farther occasion to *entreat*. *Hakewill.*

3. To make a petition.
   They charged me, on pain of perpetual displeasure, neither to speak of him, *entreat* for him, or any way sustain him. *Shak.*
   The Janizaries *entreated* for them, as valiant men. *Knolles.*

ENTRE'ATANCE. *n. s.* [from *entreat.*] Petition; entreaty; solicitation.
   These two *entreatance* made they might be heard,
   Nor was their just petition long deny'd. *Fairfax.*

ENTRE'ATY. *n. s.* [from *entreat.*] Petition; prayer; solicitation; supplication; request.
   If my weak orator
   Can from his mother win the duke of York,
   Anon expect him here; but if she be
   Obdurate to *entreaties*, God forbid
   We should infringe the holy privilege
   Of sanctuary. *Shakespeare.*

ENTREMETS. n. s. [French.] Small plates set between the main dishes.
   Chards of beet are plants of white beet transplanted, producing great tops, which, in the midst, have a large white main shoot, which is the true chard used in pottages and *entremets*. *Mortimer.*

E'NTRY. *n. s.* [from *enter*; *entree*, French.]

1. The passage by which any one enters a house.
   Some there are that know the resorts and falls of business, that cannot sink into the main of it; like a house that hath convenient stairs and *entries*, but never a fair room. *Bacon's Essays.*
   A strait long *entry* to the temple led,
   Blind with high walls, and horror over head. *Dryden.*
   Is all this hurry made
   On this account, because thou art afraid
   A dirty hall or *entry* should offend
   The curious eyes of thy invited friend? *Dryden.*
   We proceeded through the *entry*, and were necessary kept in order by the situation. *Tatler.*

2. The act of entrance; ingress.
   Bathing and anointing give a relaxation or emollition; and the mixture of oil and water is better than either of them alone, because water entereth better into the pores, and oil after *entry* softeneth better. *Bacon.*
   I took horse to the lake of Constance, which lies at two leagues distance from it, and is formed by the *entry* of the Rhine. *Addison.*
   By the entry of the chyle and air into the blood, by the lacteals, the animal may again revive. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The act of taking possession of any estate.

4. The act of registering or setting down in writing.
   A notary made an *entry* of this act. *Bacon.*

5. The act of entering publickly into any city.
   The day being come, he made his *entry*: he was a man of middle stature and age, and comely. *Bacon.*

To ENU'BILATE. *v. a.* [*e* and *nubile*, Latin.] To clear from clouds. *Dict.*

To ENU'CLEATE. *v. a.* [*enucleo*, Latin.] To solve; to clear; to disentangle. *Dict.*

To ENVE'LOP. *v. a.* [*enveloper*, French.]

1. To inwrap; to cover; to invest with some integument.

2. To cover; to hide; to surround.
   The best and wholsom'st spirits of the night *envelop* you, good provost. *Shakespeare.*
   A cloud of smoke *envelops* either host,
   And all at once the combatants are lost:
   Darkling they join adverse, and shock unseen,
   Coursers with coursers justing, men with men. *Dryden.*
   It is but to approach nearer, and that mist that *enveloped* them will remove. *Locke.*
   Nocturnal shades
   This world *envelop*, and th' inclement air
   Persuades men to repel benumming frosts. *Philips.*

3. To line; to cover on the inside.
   His iron coat, all over grown with rust,
   Was underneath *enveloped* with gold,
   Darkned with filthy dust. *Spenser.*

ENVELO'PE. *n. s.* [French.] A wrapper; an outward case; an integument; a cover.
   Send these to paper-sparing Pope;
   And, when he sits to write,
   No letter with an *envelope*
   Could give him more delight. *Swift.*

To ENVE'NOM. *v. a.* [from *venom.*]

1. To tinge with poison; to poison; to impregnate with venom. It is never used of the person to whom poison is given, but of the draught, meat or instrument by which it is conveyed.

   The treacherous instrument is in thy hand,
   Unbated and *envenom'd*. *Shakespeare.*
   Alcides, from Oechalia, crown'd
   With conquest, felt th' *envenom'd* robe, and tore,
   Through pain, up by the roots Thessalian pines. *Milton.*
   Nor with *envenom'd* tongue to blast the fame
   Of harmless men. *Philips.*

2. To make odious.
   Oh, what a world is this, when what is comely
   Envenoms him that bears it! *Shakespeare.*

3. To enrage.
   With her full force she threw the pois'nous dart,
   And fixt it deep within Amata's heart;
   That thus *envenom'd* she might kindle rage,
   And sacrifice to strife her house and husband's age. *Dryden.*

E'NVIABLE. *adj.* [from *envy.*] Deserving envy; such as may excite envy.
   They, in an *enviable* mediocrity of fortune, do happily possess themselves. *Carew.*

E'NVIER. *n. s.* [from *envy.*] One that envies another; a maligner; one that desires the downfall of another.
   Men had need beware how they be too perfect in compliments; for that *enviers* will give them that attribute, to the disadvantage of their virtues. *Bacon.*
   They ween'd
   That self-same day, by fight or by surprize,
   To win the mount of God, and on his throne
   To set the *envier* of his state, the proud
   Aspirer; but their thoughts prov'd fond and vain. *Milton.*
   All preferments in church and state were given by him, all his kindred and friends promoted, and all his enemies and *enviers* discountenanced. *Clarendon.*

E'NVIOUS. *adj.* [from *envy.*] Infected with envy; pained by the excellence or happiness of another.
   A man of the most *envious* disposition that ever infected the air with his breath, whose eyes could not look right upon any happy man, nor ears bear the burden of any man's praise. *Sid.*
   Still in thy right hand carry gentle peace,
   To silence *envious* tongues. *Shakespeare.*
   Be not thou *envious* against evil men. *Proverbs.*
   Neither be thou *envious* at the wicked. *Proverbs.*
   Sure you mistake the precept, or the tree;
   Heav'n cannot *envious* of his blessings be. *Dryden.*

E'NVIOUSLY. *adj.* [from *envious.*] With envy; with malignity; with ill will.
   Damned spirits, being fallen from heaven, endeavour *enviously* to obstruct the ways that may lead us thither. *Duppa.*
   How *enviously* the ladies look,
   When they surprise me at my book!
   And sure as they're alive at night,
   As soon as gone, will shew their spight. *Swift.*

To ENVI'RON. *v. a.* [*environner*, French.]

1. To surround; to encompass; to encircle.
   I stand as one upon a rock,
   Environ'd with a wilderness of sea. *Shakespeare.*
   The country near unto the city of Sultania is on every side *environed* with huge mountains. *Knolles.*
   The manifold streams of goodly navigable rivers, as so many chains, *environed* the same site and temple. *Bacon.*
   On a plain, within the *environing* rocks, stood the city. *Sandys's Journey.*
   A wand'ring
   Compact of unctuous vapour, which the night
   Condenses and the cold *environs* round. *Milton.*
   Thought following thought, and step by step led on,
   He enter'd now the bordering desart wild,
   And with dark shades and rocks *environ'd* round,
   His holy meditation thus pursu'd. *Milton.*
   God hath scattered several degrees of pleasure and pain in all the things that *environ* and affect us, and blended them together in almost all our thoughts. *Locke.*

2. To involve; to envelop.
   May never glorious sun reflect his beams
   Upon the country where you make abode!
   But darkness and the gloomy shade of death
   Environ you, till mischief and despair
   Drive you to break your necks. *Shakespeare.*
   Since she must go, and I must mourn, come, night,
   Environ me with darkness whilst I write. *Donne.*

3. To surround in a hostile manner; to besiege; to hem in.
   Methought a legion of foul fiends
   Environ'd me, howled in mine ears
   Such hideous cries, that with the very thought
   I trembling wak'd. *Shakespeare.*
   In thy danger,
   If ever danger do *environ* thee.
   Commend thy grievance to my holy prayer. *Shakespeare.*
   I did but prompt the age to quit their clogs,
   By the known laws of ancient liberty,
   When straight a barbarous noise *environs* me. *Milton.*

4. To inclose; to invest.

The

The ſoldier, that man of iron,
Whom ribs of horrour all *environ*. *Cleaveland.*

ENVI'RONS. *n. ſ.* [*environs*, French.] The neighbourhood or neighbouring places round about the country.

To ENU'MERATE. *v. a.* [*enumero*, Latin.] To reckon up ſingly; to count over diſtinctly; to number.

You muſt not only acknowledge to God that you are a ſinner, but muſt particularly *enumerate* the kinds of ſin whereof you know yourſelf guilty. *Wake.*

Beſides *enumerating* the groſs defect of duty to the queen, I ſhew how all things were managed wrong. *Swift.*

ENUMERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*enumeratio*, Latin.] The act of numbering or counting over; number told out.

Whoſoever reads St. Paul's *enumeration* of duties incumbent upon it, muſt conclude, that well nigh the buſineſs of Chriſtianity is laid on charity. *Spratt.*

The chemiſts make ſpirit, ſalt, ſulphur, water, and earth their five elements, though they are not all agreed in this *enumeration* of elements. *Watts.*

To ENU'NCIATE. *v. a.* [*enuncio*, Latin.] To declare; to proclaim; to relate; to expreſs.

ENUNCIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*enunciatio*, Latin.]

1. Declaration; publick atteſtation; open proclamation.

This preaching is to ſtrangers and infants in Chriſt, to produce faith; but this ſacramental *enunciation* is the declaration and confeſſion of it by men in Chriſt, declaring it to be done, and owned and accepted, and prevailing. *Taylor.*

2. Intelligence; information.

It remembers and retains ſuch things as were never at all in the ſenſe; as the conceptions, *enunciations*, and actions of the intellect and will. *Hale.*

ENU'NCIATIVE. *adj.* [from *enunciate.*] Declarative; expreſſive.

This preſumption only proceeds in reſpect of the diſpoſitive words, and not in regard of the *enunciative* terms thereof. *Ayl.*

ENU'NCIATIVELY. *adv.* [from *enunciative.*] Declaratively.

E'NVOY. *n. ſ.* [*envoye*, French.]

1. A publick miniſter ſent from one power to another.

Now the Lycian lots conſpire
With Phœbus; now Jove's *envoy* through the air
Brings diſmal tydings. *Denham.*

Perſeus ſent *envoys* to Carthage, to kindle their hatred againſt the Romans. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A publick meſſenger, in dignity below an ambaſſador.

3. A meſſenger.

The watchful ſentinels at ev'ry gate,
At ev'ry paſſage to the ſenſes wait;
Still travel to and fro' the nervous way,
And their impreſſions to the brain convey;
Where their report the vital *envoys* make,
And with new orders are commanded back. *Blackmore.*

To E'NVY. *v. a.* [*envier*, French; *invidere*, Latin.]

1. To hate another for excellence, happineſs, or ſucceſs.

Envy thou not the oppreſſor, and chuſe none of his ways. *Prov.* iii. 31.

A woman does not *envy* a man for fighting courage, nor a man a woman for her beauty. *Collier.*

2. To grieve at any qualities of excellence in another.

I have ſeen the fight,
When I have *envied* thy behaviour. *Shakeſpeare.*

You cannot *envy* your neighbour's wiſdom, if he gives you good counſel; nor his riches, if he ſupplies you in your wants; nor his greatneſs, if he employs it to your protection. *Swift.*

3. To grudge; to impart unwillingly; to withold maliciouſly.

Johnſon, who, by ſtudying Horace, had been acquainted with the rules, ſeemed to *envy* others that knowledge. *Dryden.*

To E'NVY. *v. n.* To feel envy; to feel pain at the ſight of excellence or felicity.

In ſeeking tales and informations
Againſt this man, whoſe honeſty the devil
And his diſciples only *envy* at,
Ye blew the fire that burns ye. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that loves God is not diſpleaſed at accidents which God chuſes, nor *envies* at thoſe gifts he beſtows. *Taylor.*

Who would *envy* at the proſperity of the wicked, and the ſucceſs of perſecutors? *Taylor.*

E'NVY. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Pain felt and malignity conceived at the ſight of excellence or happineſs.

Envy is a repining at the proſperity or good of another, or anger and diſpleaſure at any good of another which we want, or any advantage another hath above us. *Ray.*

All the conſpirators, ſave only he,
Did that they did in *envy* of great Cæſar. *Shakeſpeare.*

Many ſuffered death merely in *envy* to their virtues and ſuperior genius. *Swift.*

Envy, to which th' ignoble mind's a ſlave,
Is emulation in the learn'd or brave. *Pope.*

2. Rivalry; competition.

You may ſee the parliament of women, the little *envies* of them to one another. *Dryden.*

3. Malice; malignity.

Madam, this is a meer diſtraction;
You turn the good we offer into *envy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Publick odium; ill repute.

Edward Plantagenet ſhould be, in the moſt publick and notorious manner, ſhewed unto the people; to diſcharge the king of the *envy* of that opinion and bruit, how he had been put to death privily. *Bacon.*

To ENWHEEL. *v. a.* [from *wheel.*] To encompaſs; to encircle. A word probably peculiar to *Shakeſpeare.*

Hail to thee, lady! and the grace of heav'n,
Before, behind thee, and on ev'ry hand
Enwheel thee round. *Shakeſp.*

To ENWO'MB. *v. a.* [from *womb.*]

1. To make pregnant.

Me then he left *enwombed* of this child,
This luckleſs child, whom thus ye ſee with blood. *Spenſer.*

I'm your mother;
And put you in the catalogue of thoſe
That were *enwombed* mine. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To bury; to hide as in a womb.

Or as the Africk Niger ſtream *enwombs*
Itſelf into the earth, and after comes,
Having firſt made a natural bridge to paſs,
For many leagues, far greater than it was;
May't not be ſaid, that her grave ſhall reſtore
Her greater, purer, finer than before. *Donne.*

EO'LIPILE. *n. ſ.* [from *Æolus* and *pila.*] A hollow ball of metal with a long pipe; which ball, filled with water, and expoſed to the fire, ſends out, as the water heats, at intervals, blaſts of cold wind through the pipe.

Conſidering the ſtructure of that globe, the exterior cruſt, and the waters lying round under it, both expoſed to the ſun, we may fitly compare it to an *eolipile*, or an hollow ſphere with water in it, which the heat of the fire rarefies, and turns into vapours and wind. *Burnet.*

EPA'CT. *n. ſ.* [ἐπακτη.] A number, whereby we note the exceſs of the common ſolar year above the lunar, and thereby may find out the age of the moon every year. For the ſolar year conſiſting of 365 days, the lunar but of 354, the lunations every year get eleven days before the ſolar year; and thereby, in 19 years, the moon completes 20 times 12 lunations, or gets up one whole ſolar year; and having finiſhed that circuit, begins again with the ſun, and ſo from 19 to 19 years. For the firſt year afterwards the moon will go before the ſun but 11 days; the ſecond year 22 days; the third 33 days: but 30 being an entire lunation, caſt that away, and the remainder 3 ſhall be that year's epact; and ſo on, adding yearly 11 days. To find the epact, having the prime or golden number given, you have this rule:

Divide by three; for each one left add ten;
Thirty reject: the prime makes *epact* then. *Harris.*

As the cycle of the moon ſeems to ſhew the *epacts*, and that of the ſun the dominical letter, throughout all their variations; ſo this Dionyſian period ſerves to ſhew theſe two cycles both together, and how they proceed or vary all along, 'till at laſt they accompliſh their period, and both together take their beginning again, after every 532d year. *Holder.*

EPAULMENT. *n. ſ.* [French, from *epaule*, a ſhoulder.] In fortification, a ſidework made either of earth thrown up, or bags of earth, gabions, or of faſcines and earth; of which latter are made the epaulments of the places of arms for the cavalry behind the trenches. It ſometimes denotes a ſemi-baſtion and a ſquare orillion, or maſs of earth faced and lined with a wall, deſigned to cover the cannon of a cazemate. *Harr.*

EPENTHESIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐπενθεσις.] [In grammar.] The addition of a vowel or conſonant in the middle of a word. *Harris.*

E'PHA. n. ſ. [Hebrew.] A meaſure among the Jews, containing fifteen ſolid inches.

The *epha* and the bath ſhall be of one meaſure; that the bath may contain the tenth part of an homer, and the *epha* the tenth part of an homer. *Ezek.* xlv. 11.

EPHE'MERA. *n. ſ.* [ἐφήμερη.]

1. A fever that terminates in one day.

2. An inſect that lives only one day.

EPHE'MERAL. } *n ſ.* [ἐφημέριος.] Diurnal; beginning and end-
EPHE'MERICK. } ing in a day.

This was no more than a meer bubble or blaſt, and like an *ephemeral* fit of applauſe. *Wotton.*

EPHE'MERIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐφημερις.]

1. A journal; an account of daily tranſactions.

2. An account of the daily motions and ſituations of the planets.

When caſting up his eyes againſt the light,
Both month, and day, and hour he meaſur'd right;
And told more truly than the *ephemeris*;
For art may err, but nature cannot miſs. *Dryden.*

EPHE'MERIST. *n. ſ.* [from *ephemeris.*] One who conſults the planets; one who ſtudies or practiſes aſtrology.

The night immediately before, he was diſcourſing of and ſlighting the art of thoſe fooliſh aſtrologers and genethiacal *ephemeriſts*, that uſe to pry into the horoſcope of nativities. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

EPHEMERON-

E P I

EPHEMERON-WORM. *n. ſ.* [from ἐφήμερον and *worm.*] A ſort of worm that lives but a day.

Swammerdam obſerves of the *ephemeron-worms*, that their food is clay, and that they make their cells of the ſame. *Derh.*

E'PHOD. *n. ſ.* [אפוד] A ſort of ornament worn by the Hebrew prieſts. That worn by the high prieſt was richly compoſed of gold, blue, purple, crimſon, and twiſted cotton; and upon the part which came over his two ſhoulders, were two large precious ſtones, upon which were engraven the names of the twelve tribes of Iſrael, upon each ſtone ſix names. Where the ephod croſſed the high prieſt's breaſt, was a ſquare ornament, called the breaſt-plate; in which twelve precious ſtones were ſet with the names of the twelve tribes of Iſrael engraved on them, one on each ſtone. The ephods worn by the other prieſts were only of plain linen. *Calmet.*

He made the *ephod* of gold, blue, and purple, and ſcarlet, and fine twined linen. *Ex.* xxxix. 2.

Array'd in *ephods*; nor ſo few
As are thoſe pearls of morning dew,
Which hang on herbs and flowers. *Sandys.*

E'PIC. *adj.* [*epicus*, Latin; ἔπος.] Narrative; compriſing narrations, not acted, but rehearſed. It is uſually ſuppoſed to be heroick, or to contain one great action atchieved by a hero.

Holmes, whoſe name ſhall live in *epic* ſong,
While muſic numbers, or while verſe has feet. *Dryden.*

The *epic* poem is more for the manners, and the tragedy for the paſſions. *Dryden.*

From morality they formed that kind of poem and fable which we call *epic*. *Pope.*

EPICE'DIUM. *n. ſ.* [ἐπικήδιος.] An elegy; a poem upon a funeral.

You from above ſhall hear each day
One dirge diſpatch'd unto your clay;
Theſe, your own anthems, ſhall become
Your laſting *epicedium*. *Sandys.*

E'PICURE. *n. ſ.* [*epicureus*, Latin] A follower of Epicurus; a man given wholly to luxury.

Then fly falſe thanes,
And mingle with the Engliſh *epicures*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *epicure* buckles to ſtudy, when ſhame, or the deſire to recommend himſelf to his miſtreſs, ſhall make him uneaſy in the want of any ſort of knowledge. *Locke.*

EPICURE'AN. *n. ſ.* [*epicureus*, Latin.] One who holds the phyſiological principles of Epicurus.

The Platoniſts have their ſoul of the world, and the *Epicureans* their endeavour towards motion in their atoms when at reſt. *Locke.*

EPICU'REAN. *adj.* Luxurious; contributing to luxury.

Tie up the libertine in a field of feaſts,
Keep his brain fuming; *epicurean* cooks,
Sharpen with cloyleſs ſauce his appetite. *Shakeſpeare.*
What a damn'd *epicurean* raſcal is this! *Shakeſpeare.*

EPICU'RISM. *n. ſ.* [from *epicure.*] Luxury; ſenſual enjoyment; groſs pleaſure.

Here you do keep a hundred knights and ſquires;
Men ſo diſorder'd, ſo debauch'd and bold,
That this our court, infected with their manners,
Shews like a riotous inn; *epicuriſm* and luſt
Make it a tavern or a brothel. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is not half ſo much *epicuriſm* in any of their moſt ſtudied luxuries, as a bleeding ſame at their mercy. *Government of the Tongue.*

Some good men have ventured to call munificence, the greateſt ſenſuality, a piece of *epicuriſm*. *Calamy.*

EPICY'CLE. *n. ſ.* [ἐπὶ and κύκλος.] A little circle whoſe center is in the circumference of a greater; or a ſmall orb, which, being fixed in the deferent of a planet, is carried along with its motion; and yet, with its own peculiar motion, carries the body of the planet faſtened to it round about its proper center. *Harris.*

In regard of the *epicycle*, or leſſer orb, wherein it moveth, the motion of the moon is various and unequal. *Brown.*

Gird the ſphere
With centric and eccentric, ſcribbl'd o'er;
Cycle and *epicycle*, orb in orb. *Milton.*

EPICY'CLOID. *n. ſ.* [ἐπικυκλοειδὴς.] A curve generated by the revolution of the periphery of a circle along the convex or concave part of another circle. *Harris.*

EPIDE'MICAL. EPIDE'MICK. } *adj.* [ἐπὶ and δῆμος.]

1. That which falls at once upon great numbers of people, as a plague.

It was conceived not to be an *epidemick* diſeaſe, but to proceed from a malignity in the conſtitution of the air, gathered by the prediſpoſitions of ſeaſons. *Bacon.*

As the proportion of acute and *epidemical* diſeaſes ſhews the aptneſs of the air to ſudden and vehement impreſſions, ſo the chronical diſeaſes ſhew the ordinary temper of the place. *Graunt.*

2. Generally prevailing; affecting great numbers.

The more *epidemical* and prevailing this evil is, the more honourable are thoſe who ſhine as exceptions. *South.*

He ought to have been buſied in loſing his money, or in other amuſements equally laudable and *epidemick* among perſons of honour. *Swift.*

3. General; univerſal.

They're citizens o' th' world, they're all in all;
Scotland's a nation *epidemical*. *Cleaveland.*

EPIDE'RMIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιδέρμις.] The ſcarf-ſkin of a man's body.

EPIGRAM. *n. ſ.* [*epigramma*, Latin.] A ſhort poem terminating in a point.

A college of witcrackers cannot flout me out of my humour: do'ſt thou think I care for a ſatire or an *epigram*? *Shak.*

What can be more witty than the *epigram* of Moore upon the name of Nicolaus, an ignorant phyſician, that had been the death of thouſands? *Peacham.*

I writ
An *epigram* that boaſts more truth than wit. *Gay.*

EPIGRAMMA'TICAL. EPIGRAMMA'TICK. } *adj.* [*epigrammaticus*, atin.]

1. Dealing in epigrams; writing epigrams.

Our good *epigrammatical* poet, old Godfrey of Wincheſter, thinketh no ominous foreſpeaking to lie in names. *Camden.*

2. Suitable to epigrams; belonging to epigrams.

He is every where above conceits of *epigrammatick* wit and groſs hyperboles: he maintains majeſty in the midſt of plainneſs; he ſhines, but glares not; and is ſtately, without ambition. *Addiſon.*

He has none of thoſe little points and puerilities that are ſo often to be met with in Ovid; none of the *epigrammatick* turns of Lucan; none of thoſe ſwelling ſentiments which are ſo frequent in Statius and Claudian; none of thoſe mixt embelliſhments of Taſſo. *Addiſon.*

EPIGRA'MMATIST. *n. ſ.* [from *epigram.*] One who writes or deals in epigrams.

A jeſt upon a poor wit, at firſt might have had an *epigrammatiſt* for its father, and been afterwards gravely underſtood by ſome painful collector. *Pope.*

Such a cuſtomer the *epigrammatiſt* Martial meets withal, one who, after he had walked through the faireſt ſtreet twice or thrice, cheapening jewels, plate, rich hangings, came away with a wooden diſh. *Peacham.*

EPI'GRAPHE. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιγραφὴ.] An inſcription on a ſtatue. *Dict.*

E'PILEPSY. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιλήψις.] A convulſion, or convulſive motion of the whole body, or of ſome of its parts, with a loſs of ſenſe. A convulſive motion happens when the blood, or nervous fluid, runs into any parts with ſo great violence, that the mind cannot reſtrain them from attraction. *Quincy.*

My lord is fell into an *epilepſy*:
This is the ſecond fit. *Shakeſpeare.*

Melancholy diſtempers are deduced from ſpirits drawn from that cacochymia; the phrenitis from choleriek ſpirits, and the *epilepſy* from fumes. *Fiſher.*

EPILE'PTICK. *adj.* [from *epilepſy.*] Convulſed; diſeaſed with an epilepſy.

A plague upon your *epileptick* viſage!
Smile you my ſpeeches, as I were a fool? *Shakeſpeare.*

Epilepticks ought to breathe a pure air, unaffected with any ſteams, even ſuch as are very fragrant. *Arbuthnot.*

E'PILOGUE. *n. ſ.* [*epilogus*, Latin.] The poem or ſpeech at the end of a play.

If it be true that good wine needs no buſh, 'tis true that a good play needs no *epilogue*; yet to good wine they do uſe good buſhes, and good plays prove the better by the help of good *epilogues*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Are you mad, you dog;
I am to riſe and ſpeak the *epilogue*. *Dryden.*

EPINY'CTIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐπινυκτὶς.] A ſore at the corner of the eye.

The *epinyctis* is of the bigneſs of a lupin, of a duſky red, and ſometimes of a livid and pale colour, with great inflammation and pain: it diſchargeth firſt a ſanies of bloody matter. *Wiſeman.*

EPI'PHANY. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιφανεία.] A church feſtival, celebrated on the twelfth day after Chriſtmas, in commemoration of our Saviour's being manifeſted to the world, by the appearance of a miraculous blazing ſtar, which conducted the Magi to the place where he was. *Dict.*

EPIPHONE'MA. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιφώνημα..] An exclamation; a concluſive ſentence not cloſely connected with the words forgoing.

I know a gentleman, who made it a rule in reading to ſkip over all ſentences where he ſpied a note of admiration at the end. I believe, if thoſe preachers who abound in *epiphonemas* would but look about them, they would find one part of their congregation out of countenance, and the other aſleep, except perhaps an old female beggar or two in the iſles; who, if they be ſincere, may probably groan at the ſound. *Swift.*

EPI'PHORA. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιφορὰ.] An inflammation of any part, but more eſpecially a defluxion of humours on the eyes. *Harris.*

EPIPHYL-

EPIPHYLLOSPE'RMOUS. *ad.* [from ἐπὶ, φύλλον and σπέρμα.] Is applied to plants that bear their ſeed on the back part of their leaves, being the ſame with capillaries. *Harris.*

EPI'PHYSIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐπίφυσις.] Accretion; the part added by accretion; one bone growing to another by ſimple contiguity, without any proper articulation. *Quincy.*

The *epiphyſis* of the os femoris is a diſtinct bone from it in a child, whereas in a man they do entirely unite. *Wiſeman.*

EPI'PLOCE. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιπλοκὴ.] A figure of rhetorick, by which one aggravation, or ſtriking circumſtance, is added in due gradation to another; as, *he not only ſpared his enemies, but continued them in employment; not only continued, but advanced them.*

EPI'SCOPACY. *n. ſ.* [*epiſcopatus*, Latin.] The government of biſhops; the government of the church eſtabliſhed by the apoſtles.

They durſt not conteſt with the aſſembly in juriſdiction; ſo that there was little more than the name of *epiſcopacy* preſerved. *Clarendon.*

Prelacy itſelf cannot be proved by preſcription, ſince *epiſcopacy* is not preſcribed by any time whatſoever. *Ayliffe.*

EPI'SCOPAL. *adj.* [from *epiſcopus*, Latin.]

1. Belonging to a biſhop.

The apoſtle commands Titus not only to be a pattern of good works himſelf, but to uſe his *epiſcopal* authority in exhorting every rank and order of men. *Rogers.*

2. Veſted in a biſhop.

The plot of diſcipline ſought to erect a popular authority of elders, and to take away *epiſcopal* juriſdiction. *Hooker.*

EPI'SCOPATE. *n. ſ.* [*epiſcopatus*, Latin.] A biſhoprick; the office and dignity of a biſhop.

E'PISODE. *n. ſ.* [ἐπείσοδη.] An incidental narrative, or digreſſion in a poem, ſeparable from the main ſubject, yet riſing naturally from it.

The poem, which we have now under our conſideration, hath no other *epiſodes* than ſuch as naturally ariſe from the ſubject. *Addiſon.*

EPISO'DICAL. } *adj.* [from *epiſode.*] Contained in an epiſode;
EPISO'DICK. } pertaining to an epiſode.

Epiſodical ornaments, ſuch as deſcriptions and narrations, were delivered to us from the obſervations of Ariſtotle. *Dryden.*

I diſcover the difference between the *epiſodick* and principal action, as well as the nature of epiſodes. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

EPISPA'STICK. *n. ſ.* [ἐπὶ and σπάω.]

1. Drawing.

2. Bliſtering. This is now the more frequent, though leſs proper ſenſe.

The matter ought to be ſolicited, by all poſſible methods, to the lower parts, by fomentations, bathing, *epiſpaſticks*, and bliſtering. *Arbuthnot.*

EPI'STLE. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιστολὴ.] A letter. This word is ſeldom uſed but in poetry, or on occaſions of dignity and ſolemnity.

When looſe *epiſtles* violate chaſte eyes,
She half conſents, who ſilently denies. *Dryden.*

EPI'STOLARY. *adj.* [from *epiſtle.*]

1. Relating to letters; ſuitable to letters.

2. Tranſacted by letters.

I ſhall carry on an *epiſtolary* correſpondence between the two heads. *Addiſon.*

EPI'STLER. *n. ſ.* [from *epiſtle.*] A ſcribbler of letters.

E'PITAPH. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιτάφιον.] An inſcription upon a tomb.

Live ſtill, and write mine *epitaph.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Some thy lov'd duſt in Parian ſtones enſhrine,
Others immortal *epitaphs* deſign;
With wit, and ſtrength, that only yields to thine. *Smith.*

EPITHALA'MIUM. *n. ſ.* [ἐπὶ θάλαμος.] A nuptial ſong; a compliment upon marriage.

I preſume to invite you to theſe ſacred nuptials: the *epithalamium* ſung by a crowned muſe. *Sandys.*

The forty-fifth pſalm is an *epithalamium* to Chriſt and the church, or to the lamb and his ſpouſe. *Burnet.*

E'PITHEM. *n. ſ.* [ἐπίθημα.] A liquid medicament externally applied

Epithems, or cordial applications, are juſtly applied unto the left breaſt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Cordials and *epithems* are alſo neceſſary, to reſiſt the putrefaction and ſtrengthen the vitals. *Wiſeman.*

E'PITHET. *n. ſ.* [ἐπίθετον.]

1. An adjective denoting any quality good or bad: as, the *verdant* grove, the *craggy* mountain's *lofty* head.

I affirm with phlegm, leaving the *epithets* of falſe, ſcandalous and villainous to the author. *Swift.*

2. It is uſed by ſome writers improperly for *title*, *name.*

The *epithet* of ſhades belonged more properly to the darkneſs than the refreſhment. *Decay of Piety.*

3. It is uſed improperly for phraſe, expreſſion.

For which of my good parts did you firſt ſuffer love for me? —Suffer love! a good *epithet:* I do ſuffer love indeed; for I love thee againſt my will. *Shakeſpeare.*

EPITOME. *n. ſ.* [ἐπιτομὴ.] Abridgment; abbreviature; compendious abſtract; compendium.

This is a poor *epitome* of yours,
Which, by th' interpretation of full time,
May ſhew like all yourſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Epitomes are helpful to the memory, and of good private uſe; but ſet forth for publick monuments, accuſe the induſtrious writers of delivering much impertinency. *Wotton.*

I think it would be well, if there were a ſhort and plain *epitome* made, containing the chief and moſt material heads. *Locke on Education.*

Such abſtracts and *epitomes* may be reviewed in their proper places. *Watts.*

To EPI'TOMISE. *v. a.* [from *epitome.*]

1. To abſtract; to contract into a narrow ſpace.

Who did the whole world's ſoul contract, and drove
Into the glaſſes of your eyes;
So made ſuch mirrours and ſuch ſpies,
That they did all to you *epitomiſe.* *Donne.*

2. Leſs properly, to diminiſh; to curtail.

We have *epitomiſed* many particular words, to the detriment of our tongue. *Addiſon.*

EPI'TOMISER. } *n. ſ.* [from *epitomiſe.*] An abridger; an abEPI'TOMIST. } ſtracter; a writer of epitomes.

E'POCH. } *n. ſ.* [ἐποχὴ.] The time at which a new compuE'POCHA. } tation is begun; the time from which dates are numbered.

Moſes diſtinctly ſets down this account, computing by certain intervals, memorable æras and *epochas*, or terms of time. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Theſe are the practices of the world, ſince the year ſixty; the grand *epoch* of falſhood, as well as debauchery. *South.*

Some lazy ages, loſt in ſleep and eaſe,
No action leave to buſy chronicles;
Such whoſe ſupine felicity but makes
In ſtory chaſms, in *epochas* miſtakes. *Dryden.*

Their ſeveral *epochas* or beginnings, as from the creation of the world, from the flood, from the firſt Olympiad, from the building of Rome, or from any remarkable paſſage or accident, give us a pleaſant proſpect into the hiſtories of antiquity and of former ages. *Holder.*

Time is always reckoned from ſome known parts of this ſenſible world, and from ſome certain *epochs* marked out to us by the motions obſerveable in it. *Locke.*

Time, by neceſſity compel'd, ſhall go
Through ſcenes of war, and *epochas* of woe. *Prior.*

EPO'DE. *n. ſ.* [ἐπωδὸς.] The ſtanza following the ſtrophe and antiſtrophe.

EPOPE'E. *n. ſ.* [ἐποποιία.] An epick or heroick poem.

Tragedy borrows from the *epopee*, and that which borrows is of leſs dignity, becauſe it has not of its own. *Dryden.*

EPULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*epulatio*, Latin.] Banquet; feaſt.

Contented with bread and water, when he would dine with Jove, and pretended to *epulation*, he deſired no other addition than a piece of cheeſe. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EPULO'TICK. *n. ſ.* [ἐπουλωτικὸς.] A cicatriſing medicament.

The ulcer, incarned with common ſarcoticks, and the ulcerations about it, were cured by ointment of tuty, and ſuch like *epuloticks.* *Wiſeman.*

EQUABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *equable.*] Equality to itſelf; evenneſs; uniformity.

For the celeſtial bodies, the *equability* and conſtancy of their motions argue them ordained by wiſdom. *Ray.*

The *equability* of the temperature of the air rendered the Aſiaticks lazy. *Arbuthnot.*

E'QUABLE. *adj.* [*æquabilis*, Latin.] Equal to itſelf; even; uniform in reſpect to form, motion, or temperature.

He would have the vaſt body of a planet to be as elegant and round as a factitious globe repreſents it; to be every where ſmooth and *equable*, and as plain as Elyſian fields. *Bentley.*

Nothing abates acrimony of the blood more than an *equable* motion of it, neither too ſwift nor too ſlow; for too quick a motion produceth an alkaline, and too ſlow an acid acrimony. *Arbuthnot.*

E'QUABLY. *adv.* [from *equable.*] Uniformly; in the ſame tenour; evenly; equally to itſelf.

If bodies move *equably* in concentrick circles, and the ſquares of their periodical times be as the cubes of their diſtances from the common center, their centripetal forces will be reciprocally as the ſquares of the diſtances. *Cheyne.*

E'QUAL. *adj.* [*æqualis*, Latin.]

1. Like another in bulk, excellence, or any other quality that admits compariſon; neither greater nor leſs; neither worſe nor better.

If thou be among great men, make not thyſelf *equal* with them. *Eccluſ.* xxxii. 9.

Equal lot
May join us; *equal* joy, as *equal* love. *Milton.*

Although there were no man in the world to take notice of it, every triangle would contain three angles *equal* to two right angles. *Hale.*

2. Adequate to any purpoſe.

The Scots truſted not their own numbers, as *equal* to fight with the Engliſh. *Clarendon.*

3. Even; uniform.

He laughs at all the vulgar cares and fears,
At their vain triumphs, and their vainer tears;
An *equal* temper in his mind he found,
When fortune flatter'd him, and when she frown'd. *Dryden.*

Think not of me: perhaps my *equal* mind
May learn to bear the fate the gods allot me. *Smith.*

4. In just proportion.

It is not permitted me to make my commendations *equal* to your merit. *Dryden.*

5. Impartial; neutral.

Each to his proper fortune stand or fall;
Equal and unconcern'd I look on all:
Rutilians, Trojans, are the same to me,
And both shall draw the lots their fates decree. *Dryden.*

6. Indifferent.

They who are not disposed to receive them, may let them alone, or reject them; it is *equal* to me. *Cheyne.*

7. Equitable; advantageous alike to both parties.

He submitted himself, and sware to all *equal* conditions. 2 *Mac.* xiii. 23.

8. Upon the same terms.

They made the married, orphans, widows, yea and the aged also, *equal* in spoils with themselves. 2 *Mac.* viii. 30.

E'QUAL. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]

1. One not inferior or superior to another.

He is enamoured on Hero: I pray you, dissuade him from her; she is no *equal* for his birth. *Shakespeare.*

He would make them all *equals* to the citizens of Rome. 2 *Mac.* ix. 15.

Those who were once his *equals*, envy and defame him, because they now see him their superior; and those who were once his superiors, because they look upon him as their *equal*. *Addison.*

To my dear *equal*, in my native land,
My plighted vow I gave; I his receiv'd:
Each swore with truth; with pleasure each believ'd:
The mutual contract was to heav'n convey'd. *Prior.*

2. One of the same age.

I profited in the Jews religion above many my *equals* in mine own nation. *Galatians.*

To E'QUAL. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To make one thing or person equal to another.

2. To rise to the same state with another person.

I know no body so like to *equal* him, even at the age he wrote most of them, as yourself. *Trumbull.*

3. To be equal to.

One whose all not *equals* Edward's moiety. *Shakespeare.*

4. To recompense fully.

Then sought Sicheus through the shady grove,
Who answer'd all her cares, and *equal'd* all her love. *Dryd.*

Nor you, great queen, these offices repent,
Which he will *equal*, and perhaps augment. *Dryden.*

To E'QUALISE. *v. a.* [from *equal*.]

1. To make even.

To *equalise* accounts we will allow three hundred years, and so long a time as we can manifest from the Scripture. *Brown.*

2. To be equal to: a sense not used.

That would make the moved body, remaining what it is, in regard of its bigness, to *equalise* and fit a thing bigger than it is. *Digby.*

Ye lofty beeches, tell this matchless dame,
That if together ye fed all one flame,
It could not *equalise* the hundredth part
Of what her eyes have kindled in my heart. *Waller.*

EQUA'LITY. *n. s.* [from *equal*.]

1. Likeness with regard to any quantities compared.

Equality of two domestick powers,
Breeds scrupulous faction: the hated, grown to strength,
Are newly grown to love. *Shakespeare.*

2. The same degree of dignity.

One shall rise,
Of proud ambition; who, not content
With fair *equality*, fraternal state,
Will arrogate dominion undeserv'd,
Over his brethren. *Milton.*

According to this *equality* wherein God hath placed all mankind, with relation to himself, in all the relations between man and man there is a mutual dependance. *Swift.*

3. Evenness; uniformity; constant tenour; equability.

Measure out the lives of men, and periodically define the alterations of their tempers, conceive a regularity in mutations, with an *equality* in constitutions, and forget that variety which physicians therein discover. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

E'QUALLY. *adv.* [from *equal*.]

1. In the same degree with another person or thing; alike.

To reconcile mens vices to their fears is the aim of all the various schemes and projects of sin, and is *equally* intended by atheism and immorality. *Rogers.*

They are *equally* impatient of their condition, *equally* tempted with the wages of unrighteousness, as if they were indeed poor. *Rogers.*

2. Evenly; equably; uniformly.

If the motion of the sun were as unequal as of a ship, sometimes slow, and at others swift; or, if being constantly *equally* swift, it yet was not circular, and produced not the same appearances, it would not help us to measure time more than the motion of a comet does. *Locke.*

3. Impartially.

We shall use them,
As we shall find their merits and our safety
May *equally* determine. *Shakespeare.*

EQUA'NGULAR. *adj.* [from *æquus* and *angulus*, Latin.] Consisting of equal angles.

EQUANI'MITY. *n. s.* [*æquanimitas*, Latin.] Evenness of mind neither elated nor depressed.

EQUA'NIMOUS. *adj.* [*æquanimis*, Latin.] Even; not dejected; not elated.

EQUA'TION. *n. s.* [*æquare*, Latin.] The investigation of a mean proportion collected from the extremities of excess and defect, to be applied to the whole.

We are to find out the extremities on both sides, and from and between them the middle daily motions of the sun along the Ecliptick; and to frame tables of *equation* of natural days, to be applied to the mean motion by addition or subtraction, as the case shall require. *Hooker.*

By an argument taken from the *equations* of the times of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, it seems that light is propagated in time, spending in its passage from the sun to us about seven minutes of time. *Newton.*

EQUATION. [In algebra.] Is an expression of the same quantity in two dissimilar terms, but of equal value; as $3s. = 30d.$ *Dict.*

EQUATION. [In astronomy.] The difference between the time marked out by the sun's apparent motion, and the time that is measured by its real or middle motion; according to which clocks and watches ought to be adjusted. *Dict.*

EQUA'TOR. *n. s.* [*æquator*, Latin.] On the earth, or equinoctial in the heavens, is a great circle, whose poles are the poles of the world. It divides the globe into two equal parts, the northern and southern hemispheres. It passes through the east and west points of the horizon; and at the meridian is raised as much above the horizon as is the complement of the latitude of the place. Whenever the sun comes to this circle, it makes equal days and nights all round the globe, because he then rises due east and sets due west, which he doth at no other time of the year. *Harris.*

By reason of the convexity of the earth, the eye of man, under the *equator*, cannot discover both the poles; neither would the eye, under the poles, discover the sun in the *equator*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

On the other side the *equator* there is much land still remaining undiscovered. *Ray.*

Rocks rich in gems, and mountains big with mines,
That on the high *equator* ridgy rise,
Whence many a bursting stream auriferous plays. *Thomson.*

EQUATO'RIAL. *adj.* [from *equator*.] Pertaining to the equator; taken at the equator.

The planets have spheroidical figures, and obliquities of their *equatorial* to their ecliptick planes. *Cheyne.*

EQUE'STRIAN. *adj.* [*equestris*, Latin.]

1. Appearing on horseback.

An *equestrian* lady appeared upon the plains. *Spectator.*

2. Skilled in horsemanship.

3. Belonging to the second rank in *Rome*.

EQUE'RRY. *n. s.* [*ecurie*, French.] Master of the horse.

EQUICRU'RAL. } *adj.* [*æquus* and *crus*, Latin.]
EQUICRU'RE. }

1. Having the legs of an equal length.

2. Having the legs of an equal length, and longer than the base; isosceles.

An *equicrure* triangle goes upon a certain proportion of length and breadth. *Digby.*

We begin with Saturn, and successively draw lines from angle to angle, until seven *equicrural* triangles be described. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EQUIDI'STANT. *adj.* [*æquus* and *distans*, Lat.] At the same distance.

The fixt stars are not all placed in the same concave spherical superficies, and *equidistant* from us, as they seem to be. *Ray on the Creation.*

EQUIDI'STANTLY. *adv.* [from *equidistant*.] At the same distance.

The liver, though seated on the right side, yet by the subclavian division *equidistantly* communicates unto either arm. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EQUI'FORMITY. *n. s.* [*æquus* and *forma*, Latin.] Uniform equality.

No diversity or difference, but a simplicity of parts and *equiformity* of motion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EQUILA'TERAL. *adj.* [*æquus* and *latus*, Latin.] Having all sides equal.

Circles or squares, or triangles *equilateral*, which are all figures of equal lines, can differ but in greater or lesser. *Bacon.*

Trifling futility appears in their twelve signs of the zodiack

diack and their aſpects: why no more aſpects than diametrically oppoſite, and ſuch as make *equilateral* figures? *Bentley.*

To EQUILI'BRATE. *v. a.* [from *equilibrium.*] To balance equally; to keep even with equal weight on each ſide.

If the point of the knife, drawn over the loadſtone, have in this affriction been drawn from the equator of the loadſtone towards the pole, it will attract one of the extremes of an *equilibrated* magnetick needle. *Boyle.*

The bodies of fiſhes are *equilibrated* with the water in which they ſwim. *Arbuthnot.*

EQUILIBRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *equilibrate.*] Equipoiſe; the act of keeping the balance even.

The acceſſion of bodies upon, or receſſion thereof from the earth's ſurface, perturb not the *equilibration* of either hemiſphere. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

In ſo great a variety of motions, as running, leaping, and dancing, nature's laws of *equilibration* are always obſerved. *Derham.*

EQUILI'BRIUM. *n. ſ.* [Latin.]

1. Equipoiſe; equality of weight.
2. Equality of evidence, motives, or powers of any kind.

Things are not left to an *equilibrium*, to hover under an indifference whether they ſhall come to paſs, or not come to paſs. *South.*

It is in *equilibrio*
If deities deſcend or no;
Then let th' affirmative prevail,
As requiſite to form my tale. *Prior.*

Health conſiſts in the *equilibrium* between thoſe two powers, when the fluids move ſo equally that they don't preſs upon the ſolids with a greater force than they can bear. *Arbuthnot.*

EQUINE'CESSARY. *adj.* [*æquus* and *neceſſarius*, Latin.] Needful in the ſame degree.

For both to give blows and to carry,
In fights, are *equineceſſary*. *Hudibras.*

EQUINO'CTIAL. *n. ſ.* [*æquus* and *nox*, Latin.] The line that encompaſſes the world at an equal diſtance from either pole, to which circle when the ſun comes, he makes equal days and nights all over the globe.

EQUINO'CTIAL. *adj.* [from *equinox.*]

1. Pertaining to the equinox.

Thrice th' *equinoctial* line
He circled; four times croſs'd the car of night
From pole to pole, traverſing each colure. *Milton.*

Some ſay the ſun
Was bid turn reins from th' *equinoctial* road,
Like diſtant breadth. *Milton.*

2. Happening about the time of the equinoxes.
3. Being near the equinoctial line; having the properties of things near the equator.

In vain they covet ſhades, and Thracia's gales,
Pining with *equinoctial* heat. *Philips.*

EQUINO'CTIALLY. *adv.* [from *equinoctial.*] In the direction of the equinoctial.

They may be refrigerated inclinaterly, or ſomewhat *equinoctially*; that is, towards the eaſtern and weſtern points. *Brown.*

EQINOX. *n. ſ.* [*æquus* and *nox*, Latin.]

1. Equinoxes are the preciſe times in which the ſun enters into the firſt point of Aries and Libra; for then, moving exactly under the equinoctial, he makes our days and nights equal. This he doth twice a year, about the 21ſt of *March* and 23d of *September*, which therefore are called the vernal and autumnal equinoxes. *Harris.*

It ariſeth not unto Biarmia, and heliacally about the autumnal *equinox.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The time when this kid was taken out of the womb was about the vernal *equinox.* *Ray.*

'Twas now the month in which the world began,
If March beheld the firſt created man;
And ſince the vernal *equinox*, the ſun
In Aries twelve degrees or more had run. *Dryden.*

2. Equality; even meaſure. Improper.

Do but ſee his vice;
'Tis to his virtues a juſt *equinox*,
The one as long as th' other. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Equinoctial wind: a poetical uſe.

The paſſage yet was good; the wind, 'tis true,
Was ſomewhat high, but that was nothing new,
No more than uſual *equinoxes* blew. *Dryden.*

EQUINU'MERANT. *adj.* [*æquus* and *numerus*, Latin.] Having the ſame number; conſiſting of the ſame number.

This talent of gold, though not *equinumerant*, nor yet equiponderant, as to any other; yet was equivalent to ſome correſpondent talent in braſs. *Arbuthnot.*

To E'QUIP. *v. a.* [*equipper*, French.]

1. To furniſh for a horſeman or cavalier.
2. To furniſh; to accoutre; to dreſs out.

The country are led aſtray in following the town; and *equipped* in a ridiculous habit, when they fancy themſelves in the height of the mode. *Addiſon.*

EQUIPAGE. *n. ſ.* [*equipage*, French.

1. Furniture for a horſeman.

2. Carriage of ſtate; vehicle.

Winged ſpirits, and chariots wing'd,
From th' armory of God: where ſtand of old
Myriads, between two brazen mountains lodg'd
Againſt a ſolemn day, harneſs'd at hand,
Celeſtial *equipage!* *Milton.*

3. Attendance; retinue.

Think what an *equipage* thou haſt in air,
And view with ſcorn two pages and a chair. *Pope.*

4. Accoutrements; furniture.

Soon as thy dreadful trump begins to ſound,
The god of war, with his fierce *equipage*,
Thou do'ſt awake, ſleep never he ſo ſound. *Spenſer.*

I will not lend thee a penny.—
I will retort the ſum in *equipage.* *Shakeſpeare.*

E'QUIPAGED. *adj.* [from *equipage.*] Accoutred; attended; with fine habits; with ſplendid retinue.

She forth iſſued with a goodly train
Of ſquires and ladies, *equipaged* well,
And entertained them right fairly, as befell. *Spenſer.*

EQUIPE'NDENCY. *n. ſ.* [*æquus* and *pendeo*, Latin.] The act of hanging in equipoiſe; not determined either way.

Doubtleſs the will of man, in the ſtate of innocence, had an entire freedom, a perfect *equipendency* and indifference to either part of the contradiction, to ſtand or not to ſtand. *South.*

EQUI'PMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *equip.*]

1. The act of equipping or accoutering.
2. Accoutrement; equipage.

E'QUIPOISE. *n. ſ.* [*æquus*, Latin, and *poids*, French.] Equality of weight; equilibration; equality of force.

In the temperate zone of our life there are few bodies at ſuch an *equipoiſe* of humours; but that the prevalency of ſome one indiſpoſeth the ſpirits. *Glanv.*

EQUIPOLLENCE. *n. ſ.* [*æquus* and *pollentia*, Latin.] Equality of force or power.

EQUIPOLLENT. *adj.* [*æquipollens*, Lat.] Having equal power of force; equivalent.

Votary reſolution is made *equipollent* to cuſtom, even in matter of blood. *Bacon.*

EQUIPO'NDERANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*æquus* and *pondus*, Latin.] Equa-
EQUIPO'NDERANCY. } lity of weight; equipoiſe. *Dict.*

EQUIPO'NDERANT. *adj.* [*æquus* and *ponderans*, Latin.] Being of the ſame weight.

Their lungs may ſerve to render their bodies *equiponderant* to the water. *Ray.*

A column of air, of any given diameter, is *equiponderant* to a column of quickſilver of between twenty-nine and thirty inches height. *Locke.*

To EQUIPO'NDERATE. *v. n.* [*æquus* and *pondero*, Latin.] To weigh equal to any thing.

The heavineſs of any weight doth increaſe proportionably to its diſtance from the center: thus one pound A at D, will *equiponderate* unto two pounds at B, if the diſtance A D is double unto A B. *Wilkins.*

EQUIPO'NDIOUS. *adj.* [*æquus* and *pondus*, Lat.] Equilibrated; equal on either part.

The Scepticks affected an indifferent *equipondious* neutrality, as the only means to their ataraxia. *Glanv.*

E'QUITABLE. *adj.* [*equitable*, French.]

1. Juſt; due to juſtice.

It ſeems but *equitable* to give the artiſts leave to name them as they pleaſe. *Boyle.*

2. Loving juſtice; candid; impartial.

E'QUITABLY. *adv.* [from *equitable.*] Juſtly; impartially.

E'QUITY. *n. ſ.* [*equité*, French; *æquitas*, Latin.]

1. Juſtice; right; honeſty.

Foul ſubordination is predominant,
And *equity* exil'd your highneſs' land. *Shakeſpeare.*

Chriſtianity ſecures both the private intereſts of men and the publick peace, enforcing all juſtice and *equity.* *Tillotſon.*

2. Impartiality.

Liking their own ſomewhat better than other mens, even becauſe they are their own, they muſt in *equity* allow us to be like unto them in this affection. *Hooker.*

3. [In law.] The rules of deciſion obſerved by the court of Chancery.

EQUI'VALENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*æquus* and *valeo*, Latin.] Equality of
EQUI'VALENCY. } power or worth.

Muſt the ſervant of God be aſſured that which he nightly prays for ſhall be granted? Yes, either formally or by way of *equivalence*, either that or ſomething better. *Hammond.*

That there is any *equivalence* or parity of worth betwixt the good we do to our brother, and the good we hope for from God, all good Proteſtants do deny. *Smalridge.*

Civil cauſes are equivalent unto criminal cauſes, and of as great importance; but that this *equivalency* only reſpects the careful and diligent admiſſion of proofs. *Ayliffe.*

To EQUIVALENCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To equiponderate; to be equal to.

Whether the tranſgreſſion of Eve ſeducing did not exceed Adam ſeduced, or whether the reſiſtibility of his reaſon did not

not *equivalence* the facility of her seduction, we shall refer to schoolmen. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EQUI'VALENT. *adj.* [*æquus* and *valens*, Latin.]

1. Equal in value.

Things
Well nigh *equivalent*, and neigh'bring value,
By lot are parted; but the value, high heav'n, thy share,
In equal balance laid with earth and hell,
Flings up the adverse scale, and shuns proportion. *Prior.*

2. Equal in value, or in any excellence.

No fair to thine
Equivalent, or second! which compell'd
Me thus, though importune perhaps, to come
And gaze, and worship thee. *Milton.*

3. Equal in force or power.

The dread of Israel's foes, who, with a strength
Equivalent to angels, walk'd their streets,
None offering fight. *Milton.*

4. Of the same cogency or weight.

The consideration of publick utility is, by very good advice, judged at the least *equivalent* with the easier kind of necessity. *Hooker.*

5. Of the same import or meaning.

The use of the word minister is brought down to the literal signification of it, a servant; for now to serve and to minister, servile and ministerial, are terms *equivalent*. *South.*

EQUI'VALENT. *n. s.* A thing of the same weight, dignity, or value.

The slave without a ransom shall be sent;
It rests for you to make th' *equivalent*. *Dryden.*

Fancy a regular obedience to one law will be a full *equivalent* for their breach of another. *Rogers.*

EQUI'VOCAL. *adj.* [*æquivocus*, Latin.]

1. Of doubtful signification; meaning different things; standing for different notions.

These sentences to sugar, or to gall,
Being strong on both sides, are *equivocal*. *Shakespeare.*

Words of different significations, taken in general, are of an *equivocal* sense; but being considered with all their particular circumstances, they have their sense restrained. *Stillingfleet.*

The greater number of those who held this were misguided by *equivocal* terms. *Swift.*

2. Uncertain; doubtful; happening different ways.

Equivocal generation is the production of plants without seed, or of insects or animals without parents in the natural way of coition between male and female; which is now believed never to happen, but that all bodies are univocally produced. *Harr.*

My affirmation is, that there is no such thing as *equivocal* or spontaneous generation; but that all animals are generated by animal parents of the same species with themselves. *Ray.*

Those half-learn'd witlings, num'rous in our isle
As half-form'd insects on the banks of Nile;
Unfinish'd things, one knows not what to call,
Their generation's so *equivocal*. *Pope.*

EQUI'VOCAL. *n. s.* Ambiguity; word of doubtful meaning.

Shall two or three wretched *equivocals* have the force to corrupt us. *Dennis.*

EQUIVOCALLY. *adv.* [from *equivocal*.]

1. Ambiguously; in a doubtful or double sense.

Words abstracted from their proper sense and signification, lose the nature of words, and are only *equivocally* so called. *South.*

2. By uncertain or irregular birth; by equivocal generation; by generation out of the stated order.

No insect or animal did ever proceed *equivocal'y* from putrefaction, unless in miraculous cases; as in Egypt by the Divine judgments. *Bentley.*

EQUI VOCALNESS. *n. s.* [from *equivocal*.] Ambiguity; double meaning.

Distinguish the *equivocalness* or latitude of the word, and then point out that determinate part which is the ground of my demonstration. *Norris.*

To EQUI'VOCATE. *v. n.* [*æquivocatio*, Latin.] To use words of double meaning; to use ambiguous expressions; to mean one thing and express another.

Not only Jesuits can *equivocate*. *Dryden.*
My soul disdain'd a promise;
But yet your false *equivocating* tongue,
Your looks, your eyes, your ev'ry motion promis'd:
But you are ripe in frauds, and learn'd in falshoods. *Smith.*

EQUIVOCA'TION. *n. s.* [*æquivocatio*, Latin.] Ambiguity of speech; double meaning.

Reproof is easily misapplied, and, through *equivocation*, wrested. *Hooker.*

I pull in resolution, and begin
To doubt the *equivocation* of the fiend,
That lies like truth. *Shakespeare.*

EQUIVOCA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *equivocate*.] One who uses ambiguous language; one who uses mental reservation.

Here's an *equivocator*, that could swear in both the scales against either scale; who committed treason, yet could not equivocate to heaven. *Shakespeare.*

ER, a syllable in the middle of names or places, comes by contraction from the Saxon *para*, dwellers. *Gibson.*

ERA. *n. s.* [*æra*, Latin.] The account of time from any particular date or epoch.

From the blessings they bestow
Our times are dated, and our *eras* move:
They govern, and enlighten all below,
As thou do'st all above. *Prior.*

ERADIATION. *n. s.* [*e* and *radius*, Latin.] Emission of radiance.

God gives me a heart humbly to converse with him, from whom alone are all the *eradiations* of true majesty. *K. Charles.*

To ERA'DICATE. *v. a.* [*eradico*, Latin.]

1. To pull up by the root.

He suffereth the poison of Nubia to be gathered, and Aconite to be *eradicated*, yet this not to be moved. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

2. To completely destroy; to end; to cut off.

If a gouty person can bring himself entirely to a milk diet, he may so change the whole juicy of his body as to *eradicate* the distemper. *Arbuthnot.*

If vice cannot wholly be *eradicated*, it ought at least to be confined to particular objects. *Swift.*

ERADICATION. *n. s.* [from *eradicate*.]

1. The act of tearing up by the root; destruction; excision.
2. The state of being torn up by the roots.

They affirm the roots of mandrakes give a shriek upon *eradication*, which is false below confutation. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

ERA'DICATIVE. *adj.* from *eradicate*.] That which cures radically; that which drives quite away.

To ERASE. *v. a.* [*raser*, French.] To destroy; to exscind; to expunge; to rub out.

The heads of birds, for the most part, are given *erased*; that is, plucked off. *Peacham.*

ERA'SEMENT. *n. s.* [from *erase*.]

1. Destruction; devastation.
2. Expunction; abolition.

ERE. *adv.* [æn, Saxon; *air*, Gothick; *eer*, Dutch. This word is sometimes vitiously written *e'er*, as if from *ever*. It is likewise written *or* before *ever*, on and æn in Saxon being indiscriminately written. Mr. *Lye*.]

1. Before; sooner than.

Ere he would have hang'd a man for the getting a hundred bastards, he would have paid for the nursing a thousand. *Shak.*

The lions brake all their bones in pieces *or ever* they came to the bottom of the den. *Daniel.*

Just trial, *ere* I merit
My exaltation without change or end. *Milton.*

The mountain trees in distant prospect please,
Ere yet the pine descended to the seas;
Ere sails were spread new oceans to explore. *Dryden.*

Our fruitful Nile
Flow'd *ere* the wonted season. *Dryden.*

The birds shall cease to tune their ev'ning song,
The winds to breathe, the waving woods to move,
And streams to murmur, *ere* I cease to love. *Pope.*

ERELO'NG. *adv.* [from *ere* and *long*.] Before a long time had elapsed. *Nec longum tempus.*

The wild horse having enmity with the stag, came to a man to desire aid, who mounted upon his back, and, following the stag, *erelong* slew him. *Spenser.*

The anger already began to paint revenge in many colours, *erelong* he had not only gotten pity but pardon. *Sidney.*

Nothing is lasting that is feigned: it will have another face than it had *erelong*. *Ben. Johnson.*

They swim in joy,
Erelong to swim at large, and laugh, for which
The world *erelong* a world of tears must weep. *Milton.*

I saw two stock-doves billing, and *erelong*
Will take the nest. *Dryden.*

It pleases me to think, that I who know so small a portion of the works of the Creator, and with slow and painful steps creep up and down on the surface of this globe, shall *erelong* shoot away with the swiftness of imagination, and trace the springs of nature's operations. *Spectator.*

ERENOW. *adv.* [from *ere* and *now*.] Before this time.

Ah, gentle soldiers, some short time allow;
My father has repented him *erenow*. *Dryden.*

Had the world eternally been, science had been brought to perfection long *erenow*. *Cheyne.*

EREWHI'LE. } *adv.* [from *ere* and *while*.] Some time ago;
EREWHI'LES. } before a little while.

I am as fair now as I was *erewhile*:
Since night you lov'd me, yet since night you left me. *Shak.*

We sit down to our meals, suspect not the intrusion of armed uninvited guests, who *erewhiles*, we know, were wont to surprise us. *Decay of Piety.*

To ERE'CT. *v. a.* [*erectus*, Latin.]

1. To raise in a strait line; to place perpendicularly to the horizon.
2. *To* ERECT *a Perpendicular*. To cross one line by another at right angles.

3. To

3. To raiſe; to build.

Happier walls expect,
Which, wand'ring long, at laſt thou ſhalt *erect*. *Dryden.*

There are many monuments *erected* to benefactors to the republick. *Addiſon.*

4. To eſtabliſh anew; to ſettle.

Great difference there is between their proceedings, who *erect* a new commonwealth which is to have neither regiment nor religion the ſame that was, and theirs who only reform a decayed eſtate. *Hooker.*

He ſuffers ſeventy-two diſtinct nations to be *erected* out of the firſt monarchy, under diſtinct governours. *Raleigh.*

5. To elevate; to exalt.

I, who am a party, am not to *erect* myſelf into a judge. *Dryden's Fables, Preface.*

I am far from pretending infallibility: that would be to *erect* myſelf into an apoſtle. *Locke.*

6. To raiſe conſequences from premiſes.

Men being too haſty to *erect* to themſelves general notions and ill-grounded theories, find themſelves deceived in their ſtock of knowledge. *Locke.*

Malebranche *erects* this propoſition, of ſeeing all things in God, upon their ruin. *Locke.*

7. To animate; not to depreſs; to encourage.

Why ſhould not hope
As much *erect* our thoughts, as fear deject them? *Denham.*

To ERE'CT. *v. n.* To riſe upright.

The trefoil againſt rain ſwelleth in the ſtalk, and ſo ſtandeth more upright; for by wet, ſtalks do *erect*, and leaves bow down. *Bacon.*

ERE'CT. *adj.* [*erectus*, Latin.]

1. Upright; not leaning; not prone.

Birds, far from proneneſs, are almoſt *erect*; advancing the head and breaſt in progreſſion, only prone in volitation. *Brown.*

Baſil tells us, that the ſerpent went *erect* like man. *Brown.*

2. Directed upwards.

Vain were vows,
And plaints, and ſuppliant hands, to heav'n *erect*. *Philips.*

3. Bold; confident; unſhaken.

Let no vain fear thy gen'rous ardour tame;
But ſtand *erect*, and ſound as loud as fame. *Granville.*

4. Vigorous; not depreſſed.

That vigilant and *erect* attention of mind, which in prayer is very neceſſary, is waſted or dulled. *Hooker.*

ERE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *erect*.]

1. The act of raiſing, or ſtate of being raiſed upward.

We are to conſider only the *erection* of the hills above the ordinary land. *Brerewood.*

2. The act of building or raiſing edifices.

The firſt thing which moveth them thus to caſt up their poiſon, are certain ſolemnities uſual at the firſt *erection* of churches. *Hooker.*

Pillars were ſet up above one thouſand four hundred and twenty-ſix years before the flood, counting Seth to be an hundred years old at the *erection* of them. *Raleigh.*

3. Eſtabliſhment; ſettlement.

It muſt needs have a peculiar influence upon the *erection*, countinuance, and diſſolution of every ſociety. *South.*

4. Elevation; exaltation of ſentiments.

Her peerleſs height my mind to high *erection* draws up. *Sidn.*

ERE'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *erect*.] Uprightneſs of poſture or form.

We take *erectneſs* ſtrictly as Galen defined it: they only, ſayeth he, have an erect figure, whoſe ſpine and thighbone are carried on right lines. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

E'REMITE. *n. ſ.* [*eremita*, Latin; ἐρημίτης.] One who lives in a wilderneſs; one who lives in ſolitude; an hermit; a ſolitary.

Antonius the *eremite* findeth a fifth commodity not inferior to any of theſe four. *Raleigh.*

And many more too long,
Embryoes and idiots, *eremites* and friars,
White, black, and grey, with all their trumpery. *Milton.*

EREMI'TICAL. *adj.* [from *eremite*.] Religiouſly ſolitary; leading the life of an hermit.

They have multitudes of religious orders, *eremitical* and cenobitical. *Stillingfleet.*

ERE'PTATION. *n. ſ.* [*erepto*, Latin.] A creeping forth. *Bail.*

ERE'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*ereptio*, Latin.] A ſnatching or taking away by force. *Bail.*

E'RGOT. *n. ſ.* A ſort of ſtub, like a piece of ſoft horn, about the bigneſs of a cheſnut, which is placed behind and below the paſtern joint, and is commonly hid under the tuft of the fetlock. *Farrier's Dict.*

ERI'NGO. *n. ſ.* Sea-holly, a plant.

ERI'STICAL. *adj.* [ἐριστικός.] Controverſial; relating to diſpute; containing controverſies.

ERKE. *n. ſ.* [eapȝ, Saxon.] Idle; lazy; ſlothful. An old word.

For men therein ſhould hem delite;
And of that dede he not *erke*,
But oft ſithes haunt that werke. *Chaucer.*

ERMELIN. *n. ſ.* [*diminutive*, of *ermin*; *armelin*, French.] An ermine. See ERMINE.

Silver ſkins,
Paſſing the hate-ſpot *ermelins*. *Sidney.*

E'RMINE. *n. ſ.* [*hermine*, French, from *armenius*, Latin.] An animal that is found in cold countries, and which very nearly reſembles a weaſle in ſhape; having a white pile, and the tip of the tail black, and furniſhing a choice and valuable fur. The fellmongers and furriers put upon it little bits of Lombardy lambſkin, which is noted for its ſhining black colour, the better to ſet off the whiteneſs of the ermine. *Trevoux.*

Ermine is the fur of a little beaſt, about the bigneſs of a weaſel, called Mus Armenius; for they are found in Armenia. *Peacham.*

A lady's honour muſt be touch'd;
Which, nice as *ermines*, will not bear a ſoil. *Dryden.*

Fair *ermines*, ſpotleſs as the ſnows they preſs. *Thomſon.*

E'RMINED. *adj.* [from *ermine*.] Cloathed with ermine.

Arcadia's counteſs, here in *ermin'd* pride,
Is there Paſtora by a fountain ſide. *Pope.*

E'RNE. } Do immediately flow from the Saxon ern, earn, a
E'RON. } cottage, or place of retirement. *Gibſon.*

To ERO'DE. *v. a.* [*erodo*, Latin.] To canker, or eat away; to corrode.

It hath been anciently received, that the ſea-hare hath antipathy with the lungs, if it cometh near the body, and *erodeth* them. *Bacon.*

The blood, being too ſharp or thin, *erodes* the veſſel. *Wiſe.*

EROGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*erogatio*, Latin.] The act of giving or beſtowing; diſtribution.

ERO'SION. *n. ſ.* [*eroſio*, Latin.

1. The act of eating away.

2. The ſtate of being eaten away; canker; corroſion.

As ſea-ſalt is a ſharp ſolid body, when taken in too great quantities, in a conſtant diet of ſalt meat, it breaks the veſſels, produceth *eroſions* of the ſolid parts, and all the ſymptoms of the ſea-ſcurvy. *Arbuthnot.*

To ERR. *v. n.* [*erro*, Latin.]

1. To wander; to ramble.

A ſtorm of ſtrokes, well meant, with fury flies;
And *errs* about their temples, ears, and eyes. *Dryden.*

The rains ariſe, and fires their warmth diſpenſe;
And fix'd and *erring* ſtars diſpoſe their influence. *Dryden.*

2. To miſs the right way; to ſtray.

We have *erred* and ſtrayed like loſt ſheep. *Common Prayer.*

3. To deviate from any purpoſe.

But *errs* not nature from this gracious end,
From burning ſuns when livid deaths deſcend. *Pope.*

4. To commit errours; to miſtake.

It is a judgment maim'd and moſt imperfect,
That will confeſs perfection ſo could *err*.
Againſt all rules of nature. *Shakeſpeare.*
Do they not *err* that deviſe evil. *Proverbs.*

Poſſibly the man may *err* in his judgment of circumſtances, and therefore let him fear; but becauſe it is not certain he is miſtaken, let him not deſpair. *Taylor.*

Nor has it only been the heat of *erring* perſons that has been thus miſchievous, but ſometimes men of right judgments have too much contributed to the breach. *Decay of Piety.*

The muſes friend, unto himſelf ſevere,
With ſilent pity looks on all that *err*. *Waller.*

He who from the reflected image of the ſun in water would conclude of light and heat, could not *err* more groſly. *Cheyne.*

E'RRAND. *n. ſ.* [ænenð, Saxon; *arend*, Daniſh.] A meſſage; ſomething to be told or done by a meſſenger; a mandate; a commiſſion. It is generally uſed now only in familiar language.

Servants being commanded to go, ſhall ſtand ſtill, 'till they have their *errand* warranted unto them. *Hooker.*

But haſt thou done thy *errand* to Baptiſta?
—I told him that your father was in Venice. *Shakeſpeare.*

A quean! have I not forbid her my houſe? She comes of *errands*, does ſhe? *Shakeſpeare.*

When he came, behold the captains of the hoſt were ſitting, and he ſaid, I have an *errand* to thee, O captain. *2 Kings.*

From them I go
This uncouth *errand* ſole. *Milton.*

His eyes,
That run through all the heav'ns, or down to th' earth,
Bear his ſwift *errands*, over moiſt and dry,
O'er ſea and land. *Milton.*

Well thou do'ſt to hide from common ſight
Thy cloſe intrigues, too bad to bear the light;
Nor doubt I, but the ſilver-footed dame,
Tripping from ſea, on ſuch an *errand* came. *Dryden.*

E'RRABLE. *adj.* [from *err*.] Liable to err; liable to miſtake.

E'RRABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *errable*.] Liableneſs to error; liableneſs to miſtake.

We may infer, from the *errableneſs* of our nature, the reaſonableneſs of compaſſion to the ſeduced. *Decay of Piety.*

ERRA'NT. *adj.* [*errans*, Latin; *errant*, French.]

1. Wandering; roving; rambling. Particularly applied to an

an order of knights much celebrated in romances, who roved about the world in search of adventures.

There are just seven planets, or *errant* stars, in the lower orbs of heaven; but it is now demonstrable unto sense, that there are many more. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Chief of domestick knights and *errant*,
Either for chartel or for warrant. *Hudibras.*

2. Vile; abandoned; completely bad. See ARRANT.

Any way, so thou wilt do it, good impertinence:
Thy company, if I slept not very well
A-nights, would make me an *errant* fool with questions.
Johnson's Catiline.

E'RRANTRY. *n. s.* [from *errant.*]

1. An errant state; the condition of a wanderer.

After a short space of *errantry* upon the seas, he got safe back to Dunkirk. *Addison.*

2. The employment of a knight errant.

ERRA'TA. *n. s.* [Latin.] The faults of the printer inserted in the beginning or end of the book.

If he meet with faults, besides those that the *errata* take notice of, he will consider the weakness of the author's eyes. *Boyle.*

ERRA'TICK. *adj.* [*erraticus*, Latin.]

1. Wandering; uncertain; keeping no certain order; holding no established course.

The earth, and each *erratick* world,
Around the sun their proper centre whirl'd,
Compose but one extended vast machine. *Blackmore.*
Through the vast waves the dreadful wonders move,
Hence nam'd *erratick*. *Pope.*

2. Irregular; changeable.

They are incommoded with a slimy mattery cough, stink of breath, and an *erratick* fever. *Harvey.*

ERRA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *erratical* or *erratick.*] Without rule; without any established method or order.

They come not forth in generations *erratical*, or different from each other; but in specifical and regular shapes.
Brown's Vulgar Errours.

E'RRHINE. *n. s.* [ἐῤῥινα.] A medicine snuffed up the nose, occasioning sneezing.

We see sage or betony bruised, sneezing powder, and other powders or liquors, which the physicians call *errhines*, put into the nose to draw phlegm and water from the head.
Bacon's Natural History.

ERRO'NEOUS. *adj.* [from *erro*, Latin.]

1. Wandering; unsettled.

They roam
Erroneous and disconsolate, themselves
Accusing, and their chiefs improvident
Of military chance. *Philips.*

This circle, by being placed here, stopped much of the *erroneous* light, which otherwise would have disturbed the vision. *Newton.*

Unblam'd abundance crown'd the royal board,
What time this done rever'd her prudent lord;
Who now, so heav'n decrees, is doom'd to mourn,
Bitter constraint! *erroneous* and forlorn. *Pope.*

2. Irregular; wandering from the right road.

If the vessels, instead of breaking, yield, it subjects the person to all the inconveniences of *erroneous* circulation; that is, when the blood strays into the vessels destined to carry serum or lymph. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Mistaking; misled by errour.

Thou art far from destroying the innocent with the guilty, and the *erroneous* with the malicious. *King Charles.*

There is the *erroneous* as well as the rightly informed conscience. *South.*

4. Mistaken; not conformable to truth.

Their whole counsel is in this point utterly condemned, as having either proceeded from the blindness of those times, or from negligence, or from desire of honour and glory, or from an *erroneous* opinion that such things might be for a while.
Hooker.

A wonderful *erroneous* observation that walketh about, is commonly received, contrary to all the true account of time and experience. *Bacon.*

The phænomena of light have been hitherto explained by supposing that they arise from new modifications of the rays, which is an *erroneous* supposition. *Newton.*

ERRO'NEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *erroneous.*] By mistake; not rightly.

The minds of men are *erroneously* persuaded, that it is the will of God to have those things done which they fancy. *Hook.*

I could not discover the lenity and favour of this sentence; but conceived it, perhaps *erroneously*, rather to be rigorous than gentle. *Gulliver.*

ERRO'NEOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *erroneous.*] Physical falsehood; inconformity to truth.

The phænomena may be explained by his hypothesis, whereof he demonstrates the truth, together with the *erroneousness* of ours. *Boyle.*

E'RROUR. *n. s.* [*error*, Latin.]

1. Mistake; involuntary deviation from truth.

Errour is a mistake of our judgment giving assent to that which is not true. *Locke.*

Oh, hateful *errour*, melancholy's child!
Why do'st thou shew to the apt thoughts of men,
The things that are not? *Shakespeare.*

2. A blunder; an act or assertion in which a mistake is committed.

In religion,
What damned *errour*, but some sober brow
Will bless it. *Shakespeare.*
He look'd like nature's *errour*, as the mind
And body were not of a piece design'd,
But made for two, and by mistake in one were join'd. *Dryd.*

3. Roving excursion; irregular course.

What brought you living to the Stygian state?
Driv'n by the winds and *errours* of the sea,
Or did you heav'n's superiour doom obey? *Dryden.*

4. [In theology.] Sin.

Blood he offered for himself, and for the *errours* of the people. *Hebrews.*

5. [In law, more especially in our common law.] An *errour* in pleading, or in the process; and the writ, which is brought for remedy of this oversight, is called a writ of errour, which lies to redress false judgment given in any court of record. *Cowel.*

ERST. *adv.* [*erst*, German; æpꝛta, Saxon.]

1. First.

Sir knight, if knight thou be,
Abandon this forestalled place at *erst*,
For fear of further harm, I counsel thee. *Fairy Queen.*

2. At first; in the beginning.

Fame that her high worth to raise,
Seem'd *erst* so lavish and profuse,
We may justly now accuse
Of detraction from her praise. *Milton.*

3. Once; when time was.

He taught us *erst* the heifer's tail to view. *Gay.*

4. Formerly; long ago.

The future few or more, howe'er they be,
Were destin'd *erst*, nor can by fate's decree
Be now cut off. *Prior.*

5. Before; till then; till now.

As signal now in low dejected state,
As *erst* in highest, behold him. *Milton.*
Opener mine eyes,
Dim *erst*; dilated spirits, ampler heart. *Milton.*

The Rhodians, who *erst* thought themselves at great quiet, were now overtaken with a sudden and unexpected mischief.
Knolles's History of the Turks.

ERUBE'SCENCE. } *n. s.* [*erubescentia*, Latin.] The act of grow-
ERUBE'SCENCY. } ing red; redness.

ERUBE'SCENT. *adj.* [*erubescens*, Latin.] Reddish; somewhat red; inclining to redness.

To ERU'CT. *v. a.* [*eructo*, Latin.] To belch; to break wind from the stomach.

ERUCTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *eruct.*]

1. The act of belching.

2. Belch; the matter vented from the stomach.

The signs of the functions of the stomach being depraved, are *eructations*, either with the taste of the aliment, acid, inodorous, or fetid. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Any sudden burst of wind or matter.

Thermæ, are hot springs, or fiery *eructations*; such as burst forth of the earth during earthquakes. *Woodward.*

ERUDI'TION. *n. s.* [*eruditio*, Latin.] Learning; knowledge obtained by study and instruction.

Fam'd be thy tutor, and thy parts of nature;
Thrice fam'd beyond all *erudition*. *Shakespeare.*

The earl was of good *erudition*, having been placed at study in Cambridge very young. *Wotton.*

To your experience in state affairs you have also joined no vulgar *erudition*, which all your modesty is not able to conceal; for to understand critically the delicacies of Horace, is a height to which few of our noblemen have arrived. *Dryden.*

Some gentlemen, abounding in their university *erudition*, are apt to fill their sermons with philosophical terms and notions metaphysical. *Swift.*

ERU'GINOUS. *adj.* [*æruginosus*, Latin.] Partaking of the substance and nature of copper.

Agues depend upon a corrupt incinerated melancholy, or upon an adust stibial or *eruginous* sulphur. *Harvey.*

Copperas is a rough and acrimonious kind of salt, drawn out of ferreous and *eruginous* earths, partaking chiefly of iron and copper; the blue of copper, the green of iron. *Locke.*

ERU'PTION. *n. s.* [*eruptio*, Latin.]

1. The act of breaking or bursting forth from any confinement.

In part of Media there are *eruptions* of flames out of plains. *Bacon.*

Finding themselves pent in by the exterior earth, they pressed with violence against that arch, to make it yield and give

E S C

give way to their dilatation and *eruption*. *Burnet.*

2. Burſt; emiſſion.

Upon a ſignal given the *eruption* began; fire and ſmoak, mixed with ſeveral unuſual prodigies and figures, made their appearance. *Addiſon.*

3. Sudden excurſion of an hoſtile kind.

Thither, if but to pry, ſhall be perhaps
Our firſt *eruption*, thither or elſewhere;
For this infernal pit ſhall never hold
Celeſtial ſpirits in bondage. *Milton.*

Such command we had,
To ſee that none thence iſſu'd forth a ſpy,
Or enemy, while God was in his work;
Leſt he, incens'd at ſuch *eruption* bold,
Deſtruction with creation might have mix'd. *Milton.*

4. Violent exclamation.

It did not run out in voice or indecent *eruptions*, but filled the ſoul, as God does the univerſe, ſilently and without noiſe. *South's Sermons.*

5. Efflorescence; puſtules.

Diſeaſed nature oftentimes breaks forth
In ſtrange *eruptions*. *Shakeſpeare.*

An *eruption* of humours, in any part, is not cured merely by outward applications, but by alterative medicines. *Government of the Tongue.*

Unripe fruits are apt to occaſion foul *eruptions* on the ſkin. *Arbuthnot.*

ERU'PTIVE. *adj.* [*eruptus*, Latin.] Burſting forth.

'Tis liſtening fear, and dumb amazement all,
When to the ſtartled eye the ſudden glance
Appears far ſouth *eruptive* through the cloud. *Thomſon.*

ERYSI'PELAS. *n. ſ.* [ἐρυσίπελας.]

An *eryſipelas* is generated by a hot ſerum in the blood, and affects the ſuperficies of the ſkin with a ſhining pale red, or citron colour, without pulſation or circumſcribed tumour, ſpreading from one place to another. *Wiſeman.*

ESCALA'DE. n. ſ. [French.] The act of ſcaling the walls of a fortification.

In Geneva one meets with the ladders, petard, and other utenſils, which were made uſe of in their famous *eſcalade*. *Add.*

E'SCALOP. *n. ſ.* A ſhellfiſh, whoſe ſhell is regularly indented.

The ſhells of thoſe cockles, *eſcalops*, and periwinkles, which have greater gravity, were encloſed in the ſtrata of ſtone. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

To ESCA'PE. *v. a.* [*echaper*, French.]

1. To obtain exemption from; to obtain ſecurity from; to fly; to avoid.

Since we cannot *eſcape* the purſuit of paſſions, and perplexity of thoughts, there is no way left but to endeavour all we can either to ſubdue or divert them. *Temple.*

Had David died ſooner, how much trouble had he *eſcaped*, which by living he endured in the rebellion of his ſon. *Wake.*

2. To paſs unobſerved.

Men are blinded with ignorance and errour: many things may *eſcape* them, and in many things they may be deceived. *Hooker.*

'Tis ſtill the ſame, although their airy ſhape
All but a quick poetical ſight *eſcape*. *Denham.*

The reader finds out thoſe beauties of propriety in thought and writing, which *eſcaped* him in the tumult and hurry of repreſenting. *Dryden.*

To ESCA'PE. *v. n.* To fly; to get out of danger.

Benhaded, the king of Syria, *eſcaped* on horſe. *Chronicles.*

They *eſcaped* all ſafe to land. *Acts.*

The ſinner ſhall not *eſcape* with his ſpoil, and the patience of the godly ſhall not be fruſtrated. *Ecclus.*

Eſcape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither ſtay thou in all the plain: *eſcape* to the mountain, leſt thou be conſumed. *Geneſis.*

Whoſo pleaſeth God ſhall *eſcape* from her, but the ſinner ſhall be taken by her. *Eccl.*

There is no woman's gown big enough for him; otherwiſe he might put on a hat, a muffler, and a kerchief, and ſo *eſcape*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To convince us that there was no way to *eſcape* by climbing up to the mountains, he aſſures us that the higheſt were all covered. *Woodward.*

Laws are not executed, men of virtue are diſgraced, and murderers *eſcape*. *Watts.*

ESCA'PE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Flight; the act of getting out of danger.

I would haſten my *eſcape* from the windy ſtorm and tempeſt. *Pſalm.*

He enjoyed neither his *eſcape* nor his honour long; for he was hewn in pieces. *Hayward.*

Men of virtue have had extraordinary *eſcapes* out of ſuch dangers as have encloſed them, and which have ſeemed inevitable. *Addiſon.*

2. Excurſion; ſally.

We made an *eſcape*, not ſo much to ſeek our own,
As to be inſtruments of your ſafety. *Denham.*

3. [In law.] Violent or privy eſcape out of ſome lawful reſtraint. For example, if the ſheriff, upon a capias directed unto him, takes a perſon, and endeavours to carry him to gaol, and he in the way, either by violence or by flight, breaks from him, this is called an *eſcape*. *Cowel.*

4. Excuſe; ſubterfuge; evaſion.

St. Paul himſelf did not deſpiſe to remember whatſoever he found agreeable to the word of God among the heathen, that he might take from them all *eſcape* by way of ignorance. *Raleigh.*

5. Sally; flight; irregularity.

Thouſand *'ſcapes* of wit,
Make thee the father of their idle dreams,
And rack thee in their fancies. *Shakeſpeare.*

Looſe *'ſcapes* of love. *Milton.*

6. Overſight; miſtake.

In tranſcribing there would be leſs care taken, as the language was leſs underſtood, and ſo the *eſcapes* leſs ſubject to obſervation. *Brerewood.*

ESCA'RGATOIRE. *n. ſ.* [French.] A nurſery of ſnails.

At the Capuchins I ſaw *eſcargatoires*, which I took the more notice of, becauſe I do not remember to have met with any thing of the ſame kind in other countries. It is a ſquare place boarded in, and filled with a vaſt quantity of large ſnails that are eſteemed excellent food, when they are well dreſſed. *Add.*

ESCHALO'T. *n. ſ.* [French.] Pronounced *ſhallot*.

Eſchalots are now from France become a Engliſh plant, being increaſed and managed after the ſame manner as garlick; only they are to be ſet earlier, becauſe they ſpring ſooner, and taken up as ſoon as the leaves begin to wither, leſt either they rot there, or the Winter kills them. They give a fine reliſh to moſt ſauces, and the breath of thoſe that eat them is not offenſive to others. *Mortimer.*

E'SCHAR. *n. ſ.* [ἐσχάρα.] A hard cruſt or ſcar made by hot applications.

When iſſues are made, or bones expoſed, the *eſchar* ſhould be cut out immediately. *Sharp.*

ESCHA'ROTICK. *adj.* [from *eſchar*.] Cauſtick; having the power to ſcar or burn the fleſh.

An eſchar was made by the catharetick, which we thruſt off, and continued the uſe of *eſcharoticks*. *Wiſeman.*

Eſcharoticks applied of aſh-aſhes, or bliſtering plaiſter. *Floyer.*

ESCHE'AT. *n. ſ.* [from the French *eſchevir*.] Any lands, or other profits, that fall to a lord within his manor by forfeiture, or the death of his tenant, dying without heir general or eſpecial. *Eſcheat* is alſo uſed ſometimes for the place in which the king, or other lord, has eſcheats of his tenants. Thirdly, eſcheat is uſed for a writ, which lies where the tenant, having eſtate of fee ſimple in any lands or tenements holden of a ſuperiour lord, dies ſeized, without heir general or eſpecial; for, in this caſe, the lord brings this writ againſt him that poſſeſſes the lands after the death of his tenant, and ſhall thereby recover them. *Cowel.*

If the king's ordinary courts of juſtice do not extend to protect the people, if he have no certain revenue or *eſcheats*, I cannot juſtly ſay that ſuch a country is wholly conquered. *Davies on Ireland.*

To ESCHE'AT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fall to the lord of the manor by forfeiture, or for want of heirs.

In the laſt general wars there, I knew many good freeholders executed by martial law, whoſe lands were thereby ſaved to their heirs, which ſhould have otherwiſe *eſcheated* to her majeſty. *Spenſer.*

He would forbear to alienate any of the forfeited *eſcheated* lands in Ireland, which ſhould accrue to the crown by reaſon of this rebellion, *Clarendon.*

ESCHE'ATOR. *n. ſ.* [from *eſcheat*.] An officer that obſerves the eſcheats of the king in the county whereof he is eſcheator, and certifies them into the Exchequer. *Cowel.*

At a Bartholomew fair at London, an *eſcheator* of the city arreſted a clothier, and ſeized his goods. *Camden.*

To ESCHE'W. *v. a.* [*eſchevoir*, old French.] To fly; to avoid; to ſhun; to decline. A word almoſt obſolete.

She was like a young fawn, who, coming in the wind of the hunters, doth not know whether it be a thing or no to be *eſchewed*. *Sidney.*

So let us, which this change of weather view,
Change eke our minds, and former lives amend;
The old year's ſins forepaſt let us *eſchew*,
And fly the faults with which we did offend. *Spenſer.*

He who obeys, deſtruction ſhall *eſchew*;
A wiſe man knows both when and what to do. *Sandys.*

Of virtue and vice the obligations are ſuch, that men are univerſally to practiſe the one and *eſchew* the other. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

ESCHU'TCHEON. *n. ſ.* The ſhield of the family; the picture of the enſigns armorial.

Eſchutcheon is a French word, from the Latin *ſcutum*, leather; and hence cometh our Engliſh word buckler, lepe in the old Saxon ſignifying leather, and buck or bock a buck or ſtag; of whoſe ſkins, quilted cloſe together with horn or hard wood, the ancient Britons made their ſhields. *Peacham.*

There

There be now, for martial encouragement, ſome degrees and orders of chivalry, and ſome remembrance perhaps upon the *eſchutcheon*. *Bacon.*

We will paſs over the *eſchutcheons* of the tribes of Iſrael, as they are uſually deſcribed in the maps of Canaan. *Brown.*

Esco'rt. *n. ſ.* [*eſcort*, French.] Convoy; guard from place to place.

To Esco'rt. *v. a.* [*eſcorter*, French.] To convoy; to guard from place to place.

Esco't. *n. ſ.* [French.] A tax paid in boroughs and corporation towards the ſupport of the communiry, which is called ſcot and lot.

To Esco't. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To pay a man's reckoning; to ſupport.

What are thy children? Who maintains them? How are they *eſcorted?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Esco'ut. *n. ſ.* [*eſcouter*, French.] Liſteners or ſpies; perſons ſent for intelligence.

They were well entrenched, having good *eſcout* abroad, and ſure watch within. *Hayward.*

Escri'toir. *n. ſ.* [French.] A box with all the implements neceſſary for writing.

Escu'age. *n. ſ.* [from *eſcu*, French, a ſhield.]

Eſcuage, that is, ſervice of the ſhield, is either uncertain or certain. *Eſcuage* uncertain is likewiſe twofold: firſt, where the tenant by his tenure is bound to follow his lord, going in perſon to the king's wars againſt his enemies, either himſelf, or to ſend a ſufficient man in his place, at his coſt, ſo many days as were agreed upon between the lord and his firſt tenant at the granting of the fee; and the days of ſuch ſervice ſeem to have been rated by the quantity of the land ſo holden: as, if it extend to a whole knight's fee, then the tenent was bound thus to follow his lord forty days. A knight's fee was ſo much land as, in thoſe days, was accounted a ſufficient living for a knight; and that was ſix hundred and eighty acres as ſome think, or eight hundred as others, or 15 *l. per Annum*. Sir Thomas Smith ſaith that *cenſus equeſtris* is 40 *l.* revenue in free lands. If the law extend but to half a knight's fee, then the tenant is bound to follow his lord, as above is ſaid, but twenty days. The other kind of this *eſcuage* uncertain is called caſtleward, where the tenant by his land is bound, either by himſelf or by ſome other, to defend a caſtle as often as it ſhall come to his courſe. *Eſcuage* certain is where the tenant is ſet at a certain ſum of money, to be paid in lieu of ſuch uncertain ſervices: as that a man yearly pay for a knight's fee twenty ſhillings; for half his fee, ten ſhillings, or ſome like rate. *Cowel.*

E'sculent. *adj.* [*eſculentus*, Latin.] Good for food; eatable.

I knew a man that would faſt five days; but the ſame man uſed to have continually a great wiſp of herbs that he ſmelled on, and ſome *eſculent* herbs of ſtrong ſcent, as garlick. *Bacon.*

E'sculent. *n. ſ.* Something fit for food.

This cutting off the leaves in plants, where the root is the *eſculent*, as radiſh and parſnips, it will make the root the greater, and ſo it will do to the heads of onions; and where the fruit is the *eſculent*, by ſtrengthening the root, it will make the fruit alſo the greater. *Bacon.*

Espa'lier. *n. ſ.* Trees planted and cut ſo as to join.

Plant your faireſt tulips in places of ſhelter, and under *eſpaliers*. *Elevyn.*

Behold Villario's ten years toil complete,
His arbours darken, his *eſpaliers* meet. *Pope.*

Espa'rcet. *n. ſ.* A kind of ſaint-foin, and by ſome judged to be the ſame. *Mortimer.*

ESPECIAL. *adj.* [*ſpecialis*, Latin.] Principal; chief.

They had th' *eſpecial* engines been, to rear
His fortunes up. *Daniel.*

Espe'cially. *adv.* [from *eſpecial.*] Principally; chiefly; particularly; in an uncommon degree above any other.

I ſomewhat marvel, that they *eſpecially* ſhould think it abſurd to oppoſe church government, a plain matter of action, unto matter of faith, who know that themſelves divide the goſpel into doctrine and diſcipline.

Would you proceed *eſpecially* againſt Caius Marcius? *Shak.*

This delight they take in doing of miſchief, whereby I mean ſpoiling of any thing to no purpoſe; but more *eſpecially* the pleaſure they take to put any thing to pain that is capable of it, I cannot perſuade myſelf to be any other than a foreign and introduced diſpoſition. *Locke.*

Providence hath planted in all men a natural deſire and curioſity of knowing things to come; and ſuch things *eſpecially* as concern our particular happineſs, or the general fate of mankind. *Burnet.*

Espe'rance. *n. ſ.* [French.] Hope.

To be worſt,
The loweſt, moſt dejected things of fortune,
Stands ſtill in *eſperance*, lives not in fear. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet there is a credence in my heart,
An *eſperance* ſo obſtinately ſtrong,
That doth invert th' atteſt of eyes and ears. *Shakeſpeare.*

Espi'al. *n. ſ.* [French, from *eſpier.*] A ſpy; a ſcout; one ſent to bring intelligence.

Thoſe four garriſons, iſſuing forth at ſuch convenient times as they ſhall have intelligence, or *eſpial* upon the enemy, will drive him from one ſide to another. *Spenſer.*

As he march'd along,
By your *eſpials* were diſcovered
Two mightier troops. *Shakeſpeare.*

Spials have informed me,
The Engliſh in the ſuburbs cloſe entrench'd,
Went through a ſecret grate. *Shakeſpeare.*

She had ſome ſecret *eſpials* to look abroad for graceful youths, to make Plantagenets. *Bacon.*

Esplanade. *n. ſ.* [French.] In fortification, the ſame with the glacis of the counterſcarpe originally; but now it is taken for the empty ſpace between the glacis of a citadel and the firſt houſes of the town. *Harris.*

Espo'usals. *n. ſ.* without a ſingul. [*ſponſalia*, Latin; *eſpous*, French.] The act of contracting or affiancing a man and woman to each other; the act or ceremony of betrothing.

Espo'usal. *adj.* Uſed in the act of eſpouſing or betrothing.

The ambaſſador put his leg, ſtript naked to the knee, between the *eſpouſal* ſheets; that the ceremony might amount to a conſummation. *Bacon.*

To ESPOUSE. *v. a.* [*eſpouſer*, French.]

1. To contract or betroth to another.

Deliver me my wife Michal, which I *eſpouſed* to me. 2 *Sa.*

He had received him as a ſuppliant, protected him as a perſon fled for refuge, and *eſpouſed* him with his kinſwoman. *Ba.*

2. To marry; to wed.

Lavinia will I make my empereſs,
And in the ſacred Pantheon her *eſpouſe*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here, in cloſe receſs,
With flow'rs, garlands, and ſweet ſmelling herbs,
Eſpouſed Eve deck'd firſt her nuptial bed. *Milton.*

They ſoon *eſpous'd*; for they with eaſe were join'd,
Who were before contracted in the mind. *Dryden.*

If her ſire approves,
Let him *eſpouſe* her to the peer ſhe loves. *Pope.*

3. To adopt; to take to himſelf.

In gratitude unto the duke of Bretagne, for his former favours, he *eſpouſed* that quarrel, and declared himſelf in aid of the duke. *Bacon.*

4. To maintain; to defend.

Their gods did not only intereſt themſelves in the event of wars but alſo *eſpouſed* the ſeveral parties in a viſible corporeal deſcent. *Dryden.*

The city, army, court, *eſpouſe* my cauſe. *Dryden.*

Men *eſpouſe* the well-endowed opinions in faſhion, and then ſeek arguments either to make good their beauty, or varniſh over their deformity. *Locke.*

The righteouſneſs of the beſt cauſe may be over balanced by the iniquities of thoſe that *eſpouſe* it. *Smalridge.*

The cauſe of religion and goodneſs, which is the cauſe of God, is ours by deſcent, and we are doubtly bound to *eſpouſe* it. *Atterbury.*

To E'spy. *v. a.* [*eſpier*, French.]

1. To ſee a thing at a diſtance.

2. To diſcover a thing intended to be hid.

He who before he was *eſpied* was afraid, after being perceived was aſhamed, now being hardly rubbed upon, left both fear and ſhame, and was moved to anger. *Sidney.*

Few there are of ſo weak capacity but publick evils they eaſily *eſpy*; fewer ſo patient as not to complain, when the grievous inconveniencies thereof doth work ſenſible ſmart. *Hook.*

3. To ſee unexpectedly.

And as one of them opened his ſack, he *eſpied* his money. *Gen.* xl. 27.

4. To diſcover as a ſpy.

Moſes ſent me to *eſpy* out the land, and I brought him word again. *Joſ.*

To Espy'. *v. n.* To watch; to look about.

Stand by the way and *eſpy*; aſk him that fleeth what is done. *Jer.*

Esqu'ire. *n. ſ.* [*eſcuer*, French.] See Squire.

1. The armour-bearer or attendant on a knight.

2. A title of dignity, and next in degree below a knight. Thoſe to whom this title is now of right due, are all the younger ſons of noblemen, and their heirs male for ever; the four eſquires of the king's body; the eldeſt ſons of all baronets; ſo alſo of all knights of the Bath, and knights batchelors, and their heirs male in the right line; thoſe that ſerve the king in any worſhipful calling, as the ſerjeant chirurgeon, ſerjeant of the ewry, maſter cook, &c. ſuch as are created eſquires by the king with a collar of S. S. of ſilver, as the heralds and ſerjeants at arms. The chief of ſome ancient families are likewiſe eſquires by preſcription; thoſe that bear any ſuperiour office in the commonwealth, as high ſheriff of any county, who retains the title of eſquire during his life, in reſpect of the great truſt he has had of the *poſſe comitatus*. He who is a juſtice of the peace has it during the time he is in commiſſion, and no longer, if not otherwiſe qualified to bear it. Utter barriſters, in the acts of parliament for poll-money, were ranked among eſquires. *Blount.*

What

What are our Engliſh dead?
—Sir Richard Ketley, Davy Gam *eſquire*. *Shakeſp.*

To ESSA'Y. *v. a.* [*eſſayer*, French.]

1. To attempt; to try; to endeavour:
While I this unexampled taſk *eſſay*,
Paſs awful gulphs, and beat my painful way,
Celeſtial dove, divine aſſiſtance bring. *Blackmore.*
No conqueſt ſhe, but o'er herſelf deſir'd;
No arts *eſſay'd*, but not to be admir'd. *Pope.*
2. To make experiment of.
3. To try the value and purity of metals.
The ſtandard in our mint being now ſettled, the rules and methods of *eſſaying* ſuited to it ſhould remain unvariable. *Loc.*

E'SSAY. *n. ſ.* [from the verb. The accent is uſed on either ſyllable.]

1. Attempt; endeavour.
Fruitleſs our hopes, though pious our *eſſays*;
Yours to preſerve a friend, and mine to praiſe. *Smith.*
2. A looſe ſally of the mind; an irregular indigeſted piece; not a regular and orderly compoſition.
My *eſſays*, of all my other works, have been moſt current. *B.*
Yet modeſtly he does his work ſurvey,
And calls his finiſh'd poem an *eſſay*. *Poem to Roſcommon.*
3. A trial; an experiment.
He wrote this but as an *eſſay*, or taſte of my virtue. *Sha.*
Repetitions wear us into a liking of what poſſibly, in the firſt *eſſay*, diſpleaſed us. *Locke.*
4. Firſt taſte of any thing; firſt experiment.
Tranſlating the firſt of Homer's Iliads, I intended as an *eſſay* to the whole work. *Dryden.*

E'SSENCE. *n. ſ.* [*eſſentia*, Latin.]

1. Eſſence is but the very nature of any being, whether it be actually exiſting or no: a roſe in Winter has an *eſſence*; in Summer it has exiſtence alſo. *Watts.*
One thinks the ſoul is air; another, fire;
Another, blood diffus'd about the heart;
Another ſaith, the elements conſpire,
And to her *eſſence* each doth give a part. *Davies.*
I could wiſh the nature of a ſpirit were more unknown to me than it is, that I might believe its exiſtence, without meddling at all with its *eſſence*. *More.*
He wrote the nature of things upon their names: he could view *eſſences* in themſelves, and read forms without the comment of their reſpective properties. *South.*
2. Formal exiſtence: that which makes any thing to be what it is.
The viſible church of Jeſus is one in outward profeſſion of thoſe things, which ſupernaturally appertain to the very *eſſence* of Chriſtianity, and are neceſſarily required in every particular Chriſtian man. *Hooker.*
3. Exiſtence; the quality of being.
In ſuch cogitations have I ſtood, with ſuch a darkneſs and heavineſs of mind, that I might have been perſuaded to have reſigned my very *eſſence*. *Sidney.*
4. Being; exiſtent perſon.
As far as gods, and heav'nly *eſſences*,
Can periſh. *Milton.*
5. Species of exiſtent being.
Here be four of you, as differing as the four elements; and yet you are friends: as for Eupolis, becauſe he is temperate, and without paſſion, he may be the fifth *eſſence*. *Bacon.*
6. Conſtituent ſubſtance.
For ſpirits, when they pleaſe,
Can either ſex aſſume, or both; ſo ſoft
And uncompounded is their *eſſence* pure;
Not ty'd or manacled with joint or limb. *Milton.*
7. The cauſe of exiſtence. This ſenſe is not proper.
She is my *eſſence*: and I leave to be,
If I be not by her fair influence
Foſter'd, illumin'd, cheriſh'd, kept alive. *Shakeſpeare.*
8. [In medicine.] The chief properties or virtues of any ſimple, or compoſition collected in a narrow compaſs.
9. Perfume; odour; ſcent.
Our humble province is to 'tend the fair;
To ſave the powder from too rude a gale,
Nor let th' impriſon'd *eſſences* exhale. *Pope.*

To E'SSENCE. *v. a.* [from *eſſence*.] To perfume; to ſcent.
The huſband rails, from morning to night, at *eſſenced* fops and tawdry courtiers. *Addiſon.*

ESSE'NTIAL. *adj.* [*eſſentialis*, Latin.]

1. Neceſſary to the conſtitution or exiſtence of any thing.
The diſcipline of our church, although it be not an *eſſential* part of our religion, ſhould not be raſhly altered, as the very ſubſtance of our religion will be intereſted in it. *Bacon.*
From that original of doing good, that is *eſſential* to the infinite being of our Creator, we have an excellent copy tranſcribed. *Spratt.*
This power cannot be innate and *eſſential* to matter; and if it be not *eſſential*, it is conſequently moſt manifeſt it could never ſupervene to it, unleſs impreſſed and infuſed into it by an immaterial and divine power. *Bentley.*
A great miniſter puts you a caſe, and aſks your opinion;

but conceals an *eſſential* circumſtance, upon which the whole weight of the matter turns. *Swift.*
And if each ſyſtem in gradation roll,
Alike *eſſential* to th' amazing whole,
The leaſt confuſion but in one, not all
That ſyſtem only, but the whole muſt fall. *Pope.*
2. Important in the higheſt degree; principal.
Judgment's more *eſſential* to a general
Than courage. *Denham.*
3. Pure; highly rectified; ſubtilly elaborated; extracted ſo as to contain all the virtues of its elemental parts contracted into a narrow compaſs.
The juice of the ſeed is an *eſſential* oil or balm, deſigned by nature to preſerve the ſeed from corruption. *Arbuthnot.*

ESSE'NTIAL. *n. ſ.*

1. Exiſtence; being.
His utmoſt ire to the height enrag'd,
Will either quite conſume us, or reduce
To nothing this *eſſential*. *Milton.*
2. Nature; firſt or conſtituent principles.
The plague of ſin has even altered his nature, and eaten into his very *eſſentials*. *South.*
3. The chief point; that which is in any reſpect of great importance.

ESSE'NTIALLY. *adv.* [*eſſentialiter*, Latin.] By the conſtitution of nature.
He that loves himſelf,
Hath not *eſſentially*, but by circumſtance,
The name of valour. *Shakeſpeare.*
Body and ſpirit are *eſſentially* divided, though not locally diſtant. *Glanville.*
All ſin *eſſentially* is, and muſt be, mortal. *South.*
Knowledge is that which, next to virtue, truly and *eſſentially* raiſes one man above another. *Addiſon.*

ESSO'INE. *n. ſ.* [of the French *eſſonié*, or *exonnié*.]

1. He that has his preſence forborn or excuſed upon any juſt cauſe; as ſickneſs.
2. Alledgment of an excuſe for him that is ſummoned, or ſought for, to appear and anſwer to an action real, or to perform ſuit to a court-baron, upon juſt cauſe of abſence. *Cowel.*
3. Excuſe; exemption.
From every work he challenged *eſſoin*,
For contemplation ſake; yet otherwiſe
His life he led in lawleſs riotiſe. *Spenſer.*

To ESTA'BLISH. *v. a.* [*etablir*, French.]

1. To ſettle firmly; to fix unalterably.
He may *eſtabliſh* thee to-day for a people unto himſelf. *De.*
Upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to *eſtabliſh* it with judgment and with juſtice. *Iſ.*
I will *eſtabliſh* my covenant with him for an everlaſting covenant. *Geneſis.*
The Normans never obtained this kingdom by ſuch a right of conqueſt, as did or might alter the *eſtabliſhed* laws of the kingdom. *Hale.*
2. To ſettle in any privilege or poſſeſſion; to confirm.
Soon after the rebellion broke out, the Preſbyterian ſect was *eſtabliſhed* in all its forms by an ordinance of the lords and commons. *Swift.*
3. To make firm; to ratify.
Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the ſoul, her huſband may *eſtabliſh* it, or her huſband may make it void. *Nu.*
4. To fix or ſettle in an opinion.
So were the churches *eſtabliſhed* in the faith. *Acts.*
5. To form or model.
He appointed in what manner his family ſhould be *eſtabliſhed*. *Clarendon.*
6. To found; to build firmly; to fix immoveably. A ſenſe not in uſe.
For he hath founded it upon the ſeas, and *eſtabliſhed* it upon the floods. *Pſalms.*
7. To make a ſettlement of any inheritance. A ſenſe not in uſe.
We will *eſtabliſh* our eſtate upon
Our eldeſt Malcolm, whom we name hereafter
The prince of Cumberland. *Shakeſpeare.*

ESTA'BLISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *eſtabliſh*; *etabliſſement*, French.]

1. Settlement; fixed ſtate.
All happy peace, and goodly government,
Is ſettled there in ſure *eſtabliſhment*. *Spenſer.*
2. Confirmation of ſomething already done; ratification.
He had not the act penned by way of recognition of right; as, on the other ſide, he avoided to have it by new law; but choſe rather a kind of middle way, by way of *eſtabliſhment*. *Bacon.*
3. Settled regulation; form; model of a government or family.
Now come unto that general reformation, and bring in that *eſtabliſhment* by which all men ſhould be contained in duty. *Spenſer.*
4. Foundation; fundamental principle; ſettled law.
The ſacred order to which you belong, and even the *eſtabliſhment* on which it ſubſiſts, have often been ſtruck at; but in vain. *Atterbury.*

5. Allowance; income; salary.

His excellency, who had the ſole diſpoſal of the emperor's revenue, might eaſily provide againſt that evil, by gradually leſſening your *eſtabliſhment*. *Swift.*

ESTA'TE. *n. ſ.* [*eſtat*, French.]

1. The general intereſt; the buſineſs of the government; the publick. In this ſenſe it is now commonly written *ſtate*.

Many times the things adduced to judgment may be *meum & tuum*, when the reaſon and conſequence thereof may reach to point of *eſtate*: I call matters of *eſtate* not only the parts of ſovereignty, but whatſoever introduceth any great alteration, or dangerous precedent, or concerneth manifeſtly any great portion of people. *Bacon.*

2. Condition of life, with regard to proſperity or adverſity.

Thanks to giddy chance,
She caſt us headlong from our high *eſtate*. *Dryden.*

3. Condition; circumſtances in general.

Truth and certainty are not at all ſecured by innate principles; but men are in the ſame uncertain, floating *eſtate* with as without them. *Locke.*

4. Fortune; poſſeſſion: generally meant of poſſeſſions in land, or realities.

She accuſed us to the king, as though we went about to overthrow him at his own *eſtate*. *Sidney.*

Go, miſer! go; for lucre ſell thy ſoul;
Truck wares for wares, and trudge from pole to pole,
That men may ſay, when thou art dead and gone,
See what a vaſt *eſtate* he left his ſon! *Dryden.*

5. Rank; quality.

Who hath not heard of the greatneſs of your *eſtate?* Who ſeeth not that your *eſtate* is much excelled with that ſweet uniting of all beauties. *Sidney.*

6. A perſon of high rank. This ſenſe is diſuſed.

She is a dutcheſs, a great *eſtate*. *Latimer.*

Herod, on his birthday, made a ſupper to his lords, high captains, and chief *eſtates* of Galilee. *Mark.*

To ESTA'TE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſettle as a fortune.

Why hath thy queen
Summon'd me hither?
—A contract of true love to celebrate,
And ſome donation freely to *eſtate*
On the bleſs'd lovers. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ESTE'EM. *v. a.* [*eſtimer*, French; *æſtimo*, Latin.]

1. To ſet a value whether high or low upon any thing.

The worth of all men by their end *eſteem*,
And then due praiſe, or due reproach them yield. *Spenſer.*

I preferred her before ſceptres and thrones, and riches nothing in compariſon of her. *eſteemed Wiſdom.*

2. To compare; to eſtimate by proportion.

Beſides, thoſe ſingle forms ſhe doth *eſteem*,
And in her balance doth their values try. *Davies.*

3. To prize; to rate high; to regard with reverence.

Who would not be loved more, though he were leſs? *eſteemed Dryden.*

4. To hold in opinion; to think; to imagine.

One man *eſteemeth* one day above another; another *eſteemeth* every day alike. *Romans.*

ESTE'EM. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] High valûe; reverential regard.

Who can ſee,
Without *eſteem* for virtuous poverty,
Severe Fabritius, or can ceaſe t' admire
The ploughman conſul in his coarſe attire. *Dryden.*

Both thoſe poets lived in much *eſteem* with good and holy men in orders. *Dryden.*

I am not uneaſy that many, whom I never had any *eſteem* for, are likely to enjoy this world after me. *Pope.*

ESTE'EMER. *n. ſ.* [from *eſteem.*] One that highly values; one that ſets a high rate upon any thing.

This might inſtruct the proudeſt *eſteemer* of his own parts, how uſeful it is to talk and conſult with others. *Locke.*

E'STIMABLE. *adj.* [French.]

1. Valuable; worth a large price.

A pound of man's fleſh, taken from a man,
Is not ſo *eſtimable* or profitable
As fleſh of muttons, beefs, or goats. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Worthy of eſteem; worthy of ſome degree of honour and reſpect.

A lady ſaid of her two companions, that one was more amiable, the other more *eſtimable*.

You loſt one who gave hopes of being, in time, every thing that was *eſtimable* and good. *Temple.*

E'STIMABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *eſtimable.*] The quality of deſerving regard.

To E'STIMATE. *v. a.* [*æſtimo*, Latin.]

1. To rate; to adjuſt the value of; to judge of any thing by its proportion to ſomething elſe.

When a man ſhall ſanctify his houſe to the Lord, then the prieſt ſhall *eſtimate* it whether it be good or bad: as the prieſt ſhall *eſtimate* it, ſo ſhall it ſtand. *Leviticus.*

It is by the weight of ſilver, and not the name of the piece, that men *eſtimate* commodities and exchange them. *Locke.*

2. To calculate; to compute.

E'STIMATE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Computation; calculation.

Upon a moderate *eſtimate* and calculation of the quantity of water now actually contained in the abyſs, I found that this alone was full enough to cover the whole globe to the height aſſigned by Moſes. *Woodward.*

2. Value.

I'd love
My country's good, with a reſpect more tender,
More holy and profound than mine own life,
My dear wife's *eſtimate*, her womb's increaſe,
The treaſure of my loins. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Valuation; aſſignment of proportional value; comparative judgment.

The only way to come to a true *eſtimate* upon the odds betwixt a publick and private life, is to try both. *L'Eſtrange.*

Outward actions can never give a juſt *eſtimate* of us, ſince there are many perfections of a man which are not capable of appearing in actions. *Addiſon.*

ESTIMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *eſtimate.*]

1. The act of adjuſting proportional value.

If a man ſhall ſanctify unto the Lord ſome part of a field, the *eſtimation* ſhall be according to the ſeed, and homer of barley. *Levit.*

2. Calculation; computation.

3. Opinion; judgment.

In our own *eſtimation* we account ſuch particulars more worthy than thoſe that are already tried and known. *Bacon.*

4. Eſteem; regard; honour.

Crimes there were laid to his charge many, the leaſt whereof being juſt, had bereaved him of *eſtimation* and credit with men. *Hooker.*

Of your brace of unprizeable *eſtimations*, the one is but frail, and the other caſual. *Shakeſpeare.*

I know the gentleman
To be of worth and worthy *eſtimation*,
And not without deſert ſo well reputed. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſhall have *eſtimation* among the multitude, and honour with the elders. *Wiſdom.*

A plain reaſon of the publick honours due to the magiſtrate is, that he may be in due *eſtimation* and reverence. *Atterbury.*

E'STIMATIVE. *adj.* [from *eſtimate.*] Having the power of comparing and adjuſting the preference.

We find in animals an *eſtimative* or judicial faculty, an appetition or averſation, and loco-motive faculty anſwering the will. *Hale.*

ESTIMA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *eſtimate.*] A ſetter of rates; a computiſt.

E'STIVAL. *adj.* [*æſtivus*, Latin.]

1. Pertaining to the Summer.

2. Continuing for the Summer.

ESTIVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*æſtivatio*, Latin.] The act of paſſing the Summer.

A grotto is a place of ſhade, or *eſtivation*. *Bacon.*

ESTRA'DE. *n. ſ.* [French; *ſtratum*, Latin.] An even or level ſpace. *Dict.*

To ESTRA'NGE. *v. a.* [*eſtranger*, French.]

1. To keep at a diſtance; to withdraw.

Had we not only cut off their corruptions, but alſo *eſtranged* ourſelves from them in things indifferent, who ſeeth not how greatly prejudicial this might have been to ſo good a cauſe? *Hooker.*

They know it is our cuſtom of ſimple reading, not for converſion of infidels *eſtranged* from the houſe of God, but for inſtruction of men baptized, bred, and brought up in the boſom of the church. *Hooker.*

See, ſhe weeps;
Thinks me unkind, or falſe, and knows not why
I thus *eſtrange* my perſon from her bed. *Dryden.*

2. To alienate; to divert from its original uſe or poſſeſſor.

They have *eſtranged* this place, and have burnt incenſe in it to other gods. *Jeremiah.*

3. To alienate from affection; to turn from kindneſs to malevolence or indifference.

How comes it now, my huſband, oh, how comes it,
That thou art thus *eſtranged* from thyſelf?
Thyſelf I call it, being ſtrange to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Adam, *eſtrang'd* in look, and alter'd ſtyle,
Speech intermitted, thus to Eve renew'd. *Milton.*

I came to grieve a father's heart *eſtrang'd*;
But little thought to find a miſtreſs chang'd. *Dryden.*

I do not know, to this hour, what it is that has *eſtranged* him from me. *Pope.*

4. To withdraw or withold.

We muſt endeavour to *eſtrange* our belief from every thing which is not clearly and diſtinctly evidenced to our faculties. *Glanville.*

ESTRA'NGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *eſtrange.*] Alienation; diſtance; removal; voluntary abſtraction.

Deſires, by a long *eſtrangement* from better things, come at length perfectly to loath, and fly off from them. *South.*

ESTRAPADE. n. ſ. [French.] The defence of a horſe that will

will not obey, who, to get rid of his rider, rises mightily before; and while this forehand is yet in the air, yerks furiously with his hind legs. *Farrier's Dict.*

ESTRE'ATE. *n. s.* [*extractum*, Latin.] The true copy of an original writing: for example, of amerciaments or penalties, set down in the rolls of a court, to be levied by the bailiff, or other officer, of every man for his offence. A law term. *Cowel.*

ESTRE'PEMENT. *n. s.* [of the French word *estrepier*.] Spoil made by the tenant for term of life upon any lands or woods, to the prejudice of him in the reversion. *Cowel.*

E'STRICH. *n. s.* [commonly written *ostrich*.] The largest of birds.

To be furious,
Is to be frighted out of fear; and, in that mood,
The dove will peck the *estridge*. *Shakespeare.*
The peacock, not at thy command, assumes
His glorious train; nor *estrich* her rare plumes. *Sandys.*

E'STUARY. *n. s.* [*æstuarium*, Latin.] An arm of the sea; the mouth of a lake or river in which the tide reciprocates; a frith.

To E'STUATE. *v. a.* [*æstuo*, Latin.] To swell and fall reciprocally; to boil; to be in a state of violent commotion. *Dict.*

ESTUA'TION. *n. s.* [from *æstuo*, Latin.] The state of boiling; reciprocation of rise and fall; agitation; commotion.

Rivers and lakes, that want fermenting parts at the bottom, are not excited unto *estuations*; therefore some seas flow higher than others. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The motion of the will is accompanied with a sensible commotion of the spirits, and an *estuation* of the blood. *Norris.*

E'STURE. *n. s.* [*æstus*, Latin.] Violence; commotion.

The seas retain
Not only their outrageous *esture* there,
But supernatural mischief they expire. *Chapman.*

E'SURIENT. *adj.* [*esuriens*, Latin.] Hungry; voracious. *Dict.*

E'SURINE. *adj.* [*esurio*, Latin.] Corroding; eating.

Over much piercing is the air of Hampstead, in which sort of air there is always something *esurine* and acid. *Wiseman.*

ETC. A contraction of the two Latin words *et cætera*, which signifies *and so on*; *and the rest*; *and others of the like kind.*

To ETCH. *v. a.* [*etzen*, German.]

1. A way used in making of prints, by drawing with a proper needle upon a copper-plate, covered over with a ground of wax, &c. and well blacked with the smoke of a link, in order to take off the figure of the drawing or print; which having its backside tinctured with white lead, will, by running over the strucken out lines with a stift, impress the exact figure on the black or red ground; which figure is afterwards with needles drawn deeper quite through the ground, and all the shadows and hatchings put in; and then a wax border being made all round the plate, there is poured on a sufficient quantity of well tempered *aqua fortis*, which, insinuating into the strokes made by the needles, usually eats, in about half an hour, into the figure of the print or drawing on the copper plate. *Harris.*
2. To sketch; to draw; to delineate [unless this word be mistaken by *Locke* for *eke*.]

There are many empty terms to be found in some learned writers, to which they had recourse to *etch* out their systems. *Locke.*

3. [This word is evidently mistaken by *Ray* for *edge*.] To move forwards towards one side.

When we lie long awake in the night, we are not able to rest one quarter of an hour without shifting of sides, or at least *etching* this way and that way, more or less. *Ray.*

ETCH. *n. s.* A country word, of which I know not the meaning.

When they sow their *etch* crops, they sprinkle a pound or two of clover on an acre. *Mortimer.*

Where you find dunging of land makes it rank, lay dung upon the *etch*, and sow it with barley. *Mortimer.*

ETE'RNAL. *adj.* [*æternus*, Latin.]

1. Without beginning or end.

The *eternal* God is thy refuge. *Deut.* xxxiii. 27.

2. Without beginning.

It is a question quite different from our having an idea of eternity, to know whether there were any real being, whose duration has been *eternal*. *Locke.*

3. Without end; endless; immortal.

Thou know'st that Banquo and his Fleance lives.
—But in them nature's copy's not *eternal*. *Shakespeare.*

4. Perpetual; constant; unintermitting.

Burnt off'rings morn and ev'ning shall be thine,
And fires *eternal* in thy temple shine. *Dryden.*

5. Unchangeable.

Hobbes believed the *eternal* truths which he opposed. *Dryd.*

ETE'RNAL. *n. s.* [*eternel*, French.] One of the appellations of the Godhead.

That law whereby the *eternal* himself doth work. *Hooker.*
The *eternal*, to prevent such horrid fray,
Hung out of heav'n his golden scales. *Milton.*

ETE'RNALIST. *n. s.* [*æternus*, Latin.] One that holds the past existence of the world infinite.

I would ask the *eternalists* what mark is there that they could expect or desire of the novelty of a world, that is not found in this? Or what mark is there of eternity that is found in this? *Burnet.*

To ETE'RNALISE. *v. a.* [from *eternal*.] To make eternal. *Dict.*

ETE'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *eternal*.]

1. Without beginning or end.
2. Unchangeably; invariably.

That which is morally good, or evil, at any time, or in any case, must be also *eternally* and unchangeably so, with relation to that time and to that case. *South.*

3. Perpetually; without intermission.

Bear me, some god, to Baja's gentle seats,
Or cover me in Umbria's green retreats,
Where western gales *eternally* reside,
And all the seasons lavish all their pride. *Addison.*

ETE'RNE. *adj.* [*æternus*, Latin.] Eternal; perpetual; endless.

The Cyclops hammers fall
On Mars his armour, forg'd for proof *eterne*. *Shakespeare.*

ETE'RNITY. *n. s.* [*æternitas*, Latin.]

1. Duration without beginning or end.

In this ground his precious root
Still lives, which, when weak time shall be pour'd out
Into *eternity*, and circular joys
Dancing an endless round, again shall rise. *Crashaw.*
Thy immortal rhyme
Makes this one short point of time,
To fill up half the orb of round *eternity*. *Cowley.*

By repeating the idea of any length of duration which we have in our minds, with all the endless addition of number, we come by the idea of *eternity*. *Locke.*

2. Duration without end.

Beyond is all abyss;
Eternity, whose end no eye can reach! *Milton.*
Eternity, thou pleasing, dreadful thought!
Through what variety of untried being,
Through what new scenes and changes must we pass. *Add.*

To ETE'RNIZE. *v. a.* [*æterno*, Latin.]

1. To make endless; to perpetuate.

I with two fair gifts
Created him endow'd; with happiness,
And immortality: that fondly lost,
This other serv'd but to *eternize* woe. *Milton.*

2. To make for ever famous; to immortalize.

Mankind by all means seeking to *eternize* himself, so much the more as he is near his end, doth it by speeches and writings. *Sidney.*

And well beseems all knights of noble name,
That covet in th' immortal book of fame
To be *eternized*, that fame to haunt. *Spenser.*
I might relate of thousands, and their names
Eternize here on earth; but those elect
Angels, contented with their fame in heav'n,
Seek not the praise of men. *Milton.*

The four great monarchies have been celebrated by the writings of many famous men, who have *eternized* their fame, and thereby their own. *Temple.*

Both of them are set on fire by the great actions of heroes, and both endeavour to *eternize* them. *Dryden.*

Hence came its name, in that the grateful Jove
Hath *eterniz'd* the glory of his love. *Creech.*

E'THER. *n. s.* [*æther*, Latin; *αἰθηρ*.]

1. An element more fine and subtle than air; air refined or sublimed.

If any one should suppose that *ether*, like our air, may contain particles which endeavour to recede from one another; for I do not know what this *ether* is; and that its particles are exceedingly smaller than those of air, or even than those of light, the exceeding smallness of its particles may contribute to the greatness of the force, by which those particles may recede from one another. *Newton.*

The parts of other bodies are held together by the eternal pressure of the *ether*, and can have no other conceivable cause of their cohesion and union. *Locke.*

2. The matter of the highest regions above.

There fields of light and liquid *ether* flow,
Purg'd from the pond'rous dregs of earth below. *Dryden.*

ETHE'REAL. *adj.* [from *ether*.]

1. Formed of ether.

Man feels me, when I press th' *ethereal* plains. *Dryden.*

2. Celestial; heavenly.

Go, heav'nly guest, *ethereal* messenger,
Sent from whose sov'reign goodness I adore. *Milton.*
Thrones and imperial pow'rs, offspring of heav'n,
Ethereal virtues! *Milton.*

Such as these, being in good part freed from the entanglements of sense and body, are employed, like the spirits above, in contemplating the Divine Wisdom in the works of nature; a kind of anticipation of the *ethereal* happiness and employment. *Glanville.*

Vast

Vaſt chain of being, which from God began,
Natures *ethereal*, human; angel, man. *Pope.*

ETHE'REOUS. *adj.* [from *ether.*] Formed of ether; heavenly.

Behold the bright ſurface
Of this *ethereous* mould, whereon we ſtand. *Milton.*

E'THICAL. *adj.* [ἠθικὸς.] Moral; treating on morality.

E'THICALLY. *adv.* [from *ethical.*] According to the doctrines of morality.

My ſubject leads me not to diſcourſe *ethically*, but chriſtianly of the faults of the tongue. *Government of the Tongue.*

E'THICK. *adj.* [ἠθικὸς.] Moral; delivering precepts of morality. Whence *Pope* entitled part of his works *Ethick* Epiſtles.

E'THICKS. *n. ſ.* without the ſingular. [ἠθικὴ.] The doctrine of morality; a ſyſtem of morality.

For of all moral virtues, ſhe was all
That *ethicks* ſpeak of virtues cardinal. *Donne.*

I will never ſet politicks againſt *ethicks*; eſpecially for that true *ethicks* are but as a handmaid to divinity and religion. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

Perſius profeſſes the ſtoick philoſophy; the moſt noble, generous, and beneficial amongſt all the ſects who have given rules of *ethicks*. *Dryden.*

If the atheiſts would live up to the *ethicks* of Epicurus himſelf, they would make few or no proſelytes from the Chriſtian religion. *Bentley.*

E'THNICK. *adj.* [ἐθνικὸς.] Heathen; Pagan; not Jewiſh; not Chriſtian.

Such contumely as the *ethnick* world durſt not offer him, is the peculiar inſolence of degenerated Chriſtians. *Gov. of Tongue.*

I ſhall begin with the agreement of profane, whether Jewiſh or *ethnick*, with the Sacred Writings. *Grew.*

E'THNICKS. *n. ſ.* Heathens; not Jews; not Chriſtians.

This firſt Jupiter of the *ethnicks* was then the ſame Cain, the ſon of Adam. *Raleigh.*

ETHOLO'GICAL. *adj.* [ἦθος and λόγος.] Treating of morality.

ETIO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [αἰτιολογία.] An account of the cauſes of any thing, generally of a diſtemper.

I have not particulars enough to enable me to enter into the *etiology* of this diſtemper. *Arbuthnot.*

ETYMOLO'GICAL. *adj.* [from *etymology.*] Relating to etymology; relating to the derivation of words.

Excuſe this conceit, this *etymological* obſervation. *Locke.*

ETYMO'LOGIST. *n. ſ.* [from *etymology.*] One who ſearches out the original of words; one who ſhows the derivation of words from their original.

ETYMO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [*etymologia*, Lat. ἔτυμος and λόγος.]

1. The deſcent or derivation of a word from its original; the deduction of formations from the radical word; the analyſis of compound words into primitives.

Conſumption is generally taken for any univerſal diminution and colliquation of the body, which acceptation its *etymology* implies. *Harvey.*

When words are reſtrained, by common uſage, to a particular ſenſe, to run up to *etymology*, and conſtrue them by dictionary, is wretchedly ridiculous. *Collier.*

Pelvis is uſed by comick writers for a looking-glaſs, by which means the *etymology* of the word is viſible, and pelvidera will ſignify a lady who looks in her glaſs. *Addiſon.*

If the meaning of a word could be learned by its derivation or *etymology*, yet the original derivation of words is oftentimes very dark. *Watts.*

2. The part of grammar which delivers the inflections of nouns and verbs.

E'TYMON. *n. ſ.* [ἔτυμον.] Origin; primitive word.

Blue hath its *etymon* from the High Dutch blaw; from whence they call himmel-blue, that which we call ſky-colour or heaven's blue. *Peacham.*

To EVA'CATE. *v. a.* [*vaco*, Latin.] To empty out; to throw out.

Dry air opens the ſurface of the earth to diſincarcerate venene bodies, or to *evacate* them. *Harvey.*

To EVA'CUATE. *v. a.* [*evacuo*, Latin.]

1. To make empty; to clear.

There is no good way of prevention but by *evacuating* clean, and emptying the church. *Hooker.*

We tried how far the air would manifeſt its gravity in ſo thin a medium, as we could make in our receiver, by *evacuating* it. *Boyle.*

2. To throw out as noxious, or offenſive.

3. To void by any of the excretory paſſages.

Boerhave gives an inſtance of a patient, who, by a long uſe of whey and water, and garden fruits, *evacuated* a great quantity of black matter, and recovered his ſenſes. *Arbuthnot.*

4. To make void; to evacate; to nullify; to annul.

The defect, though it would not *evacuate* a marriage, after cohabitation and actual conſummation; yet it was enough to make void a contract. *Bacon.*

If the prophecies recorded of the Meſſiah are not fulfilled in Jeſus of Nazareth, it is impoſſible to know when a prophecy is fulfilled, and when not, in any thing or perſon whatſoever, which would utterly *evacuate* the uſe of them. *South.*

5. To quit; to withdraw from out of a place.

As this neutrality was never obſerved by the emperor, ſo he never effectually *evacuated* Catalonia. *Swift.*

EVA'CUANT. *n. ſ.* [*evacuans*, Latin.] Medicine that procures evacuation by any paſſage.

EVACUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *evacuate.*]

1. Such emiſſions as leave a vacancy; diſcharge.

Conſider the vaſt *evacuations* of men that England hath had, by aſſiſtances lent to foreign kingdoms. *Hale.*

2. Abolition; nullification.

Popery hath not been able to re-eſtabliſh itſelf in any place, after proviſion made againſt it by utter *evacuation* of all Romiſh ceremonies. *Hooker.*

3. The practice of emptying the body by phyſick.

The uſual practice of phyſick among us, turns in a manner wholly upon *evacuation*, either by bleeding, vomit, or ſome purgation. *Temple.*

4. Diſcharges of the body by any vent natural or artificial.

To EVA'DE. *v. a.* [*evado*, Latin.]

1. To elude; to eſcape by artifice or ſtratagem.

In this point charge him home, that he affects
Tyrannick power: if he *evade* us there,
Inforce him with his envy to the people. *Shakeſpeare.*

Or, if thou covet death, as utmoſt end
Of miſery, ſo thinking to *evade*
The penalty pronounc'd, doubt not but God
Hath wiſelier arm'd his vengeful ire, than ſo
To be foreſtall'd. *Milton.*

He might *evade* the accompliſhment of theſe afflictions he now gradually endureth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. To avoid; to decline by ſubterfuge.

Our queſtion thou *evad'ſt*; how did'ſt thou dare
To break hell bounds? *Dryden.*

3. To eſcape or elude by ſophiſtry.

My argument evidently overthrows all that he brings to *evade* the teſtimonies of the fathers. *Stillingfleet.*

4. To eſcape as imperceptible, or unconquerable, as too great or too ſubtle to be ſeized or ſubdued.

We have ſeen how a contingent event baffles man's knowledge, and *evades* his power. *South.*

To EVA'DE. *v. n.*

1. To eſcape; to ſlip away.

His wiſdom, by often *evading* from perils, was turned rather into a dexterity to deliver himſelf from dangers, than into a providence to prevent. *Bacon.*

2. To practiſe ſophiſtry or evaſions.

Unarm'd they might
Have eaſily, as ſpirits, *evaded* ſwift
By quick contraction, or remove. *Milton.*

The miniſters of God are not to *evade* or take refuge in any of theſe two forementioned ways. *South.*

EVAGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*evagor*, Latin.] The act of wandering; excurſion; ramble; deviation.

Theſe long chains of lofty mountains, which run through whole continents eaſt and weſt, ſerve to ſtop the *evagation* of the vapours to the north and ſouth in hot countries. *Ray.*

EVANE'SCENT. *adj.* [*evaneſcens*, Latin.] Vaniſhing; imperceptible; leſſening beyond the perception of the ſenſes.

As the canal is wire drawn, it grows ſtill ſmaller and ſlenderer, ſo as that the *evaneſcent* ſolid and fluid will ſcarce differ, *Arbuthnot.*

The difference between right and wrong, on ſome petty caſes, is almoſt *evaneſcent*. *Wollaſton.*

The downy orchard, and the melting pulp
Of mellow fruit, the nameleſs nations feed
Of *evaneſcent* inſects. *Thomſon.*

EVANGE'LICAL. *adj.* [*evangelique*, French; *evangelicus*, Latin.]

1. Agreeable to goſpel; conſonant to the Chriſtian law revealed in the holy goſpel.

This diſtinction between moral goodneſs and *evangelical* perfection, ought to have been obſerved. *Atterbury.*

God will indeed judge the world in righteouſneſs; but 'tis by an *evangelical*, not a legal righteouſneſs, and by the intervention of the man Chriſt Jeſus, who is the Saviour as well as the judge of the world. *Atterbury.*

2. Contained in the goſpel.

Thoſe *evangelical* hymns they allow not to ſtand in our liturgy. *Hooker.*

EVANGE'LISM. *n. ſ.* [from *evangely.*] The promulgation of the bleſſed goſpel.

Thus was this land ſaved from infidelity, through the apoſtolical and miraculous *evangeliſm*. *Bacon.*

EVA'NGELIST. *n. ſ.* [εὐαγγελιστὴς.]

1. A writer of the hiſtory of our Lord Jeſus.

Each of theſe early writers aſcribe to the four *evangeliſts* by name their reſpective hiſtories. *Addiſon.*

2. A promulgator of the Chriſtian laws.

Thoſe to whom he firſt entruſted the promulgating of the goſpel, had inſtructions; and it were fit our new *evangeliſts* ſhould ſhow their authority. *Decay of Piety.*

To EVANGE'LIZE. *v. a.* [*evangelizo*, Latin; εὐαγγελίζω.] To inſtruct in the goſpel, or law of Jeſus.

The ſpirit
Pour'd firſt on his apoſtles, whom he ſends
T' *evangelize* the nations; then on all
Baptiz'd, ſhall them with wond'rous gifts endue. *Milton.*

EVA'NGELY. *n. ſ.* [ἐυαγγέλιον, that is, good tidings] Good tidings; the meſſage of pardon and ſalvation; the holy goſpel; the goſpel of *Jeſus*.

Good Lucius,
That firſt received Chriſtianity,
The ſacred pledge of Chriſt's *evangely*. *Spenſer.*

EVA'NID. *adj.* [*evanidus*, Latin.] Faint; weak; evaneſcent.

Where there is heat and ſtrength enough in the plant to make the leaves odorate, there the ſmell of the flower is rather *evanid* and weaker than that of the leaves. *Bacon.*

The decoctions of ſimples, which bear the viſible colours of bodies decocted, are dead and *evanid*, without the commixtion of allum, argol, and the like. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

I put as great difference between our new lights and ancient truths, as between the ſun and an *evanid* meteor. *Glanville.*

To EVA'NISH. *v. a.* [*evaneſco*, Latin.] To vaniſh; to eſcape from notice or perception.

EVA'PORABLE. *adj.* [from *evaporate.*] Eaſily diſſipated in fumes or vapours.

Such cordial powders as are aromatick, their virtue lies in parts that are of themſelves volatile, and eaſily *evaporable*. *Grew.*

To EVA'PORATE. *v. n.* [*evaporo*, Latin.] To fly away in vapours or fumes; to waſte inſenſibly as a volatile ſpirit.

Poeſy is of ſo ſubtile a ſpirit, that in the pouring out of one language into another it will all *evaporate*. *Denham.*

Our work unhappily *evaporated* into words; we ſhould have talked leſs, and done more. *Decay of Piety.*

Being weary with attending the ſo ſlow conſumption of the liquor, we ſet it in a digeſting furnace to *evaporate* more nimbly. *Boyle.*

This vapour falling upon joints which have not heat enough to diſpel it, cannot be cured otherwiſe than by burning, by which it *evaporates*. *Temple.*

The enemy takes a ſurer way to conſume us, by letting our courage *evaporate* againſt ſtones and rubbiſh. *Swift.*

To EVA'PORATE. *v. a.*

1. To drive away in fumes; to diſperſe in vapours.

If we compute that prodigious maſs of water daily thrown into the ſea from all the rivers, we ſhould then know how much is perpetually *evaporated*, and caſt again upon the continents to ſupply thoſe innumerable ſtreams. *Bentley.*

Convents abroad are ſo many retreats for the ſpeculative, the melancholy, the proud, the ſilent, the politick, and the moroſe, to ſpend themſelves, and *evaporate* the noxious particles. *Swift.*

We perceive clearly, that fire will warm or burn us, and will *evaporate* water. *Watts.*

2. To give vent to; to let out in ebullition or ſallies.

My lord of Eſſex *evaporated* his thoughts in a ſonnet to be ſung before the queen. *Wotton.*

EVAPORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *evaporate.*]

1. The act of flying away in fumes or vapours; vent; diſcharge.

They are but the fruits of aduſted choler, and the *evaporations* of a vindicative ſpirit. *Howel.*

Evaporations are at ſome times greater, according to the greater heat of the ſun; ſo wherever they alight again in rain, 'tis ſuperior in quantity to the rain of colder ſeaſons. *Woodw.*

2. The act of attenuating matter, ſo as to make it fume away.

Thoſe waters, by rarifaction and *evaporation*, aſcended. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

3. [In pharmacy.] An operation by which liquids are ſpent or driven away in ſteams, ſo as to leave ſome part ſtronger, or of a higher conſiſtence than before. *Quincy.*

EVA'SION. *n. ſ.* [*evaſum*, Lat.] Excuſe; ſubterfuge; ſophiſtry; artifice; artful means of eluding or eſcaping.

We are too well acquainted with thoſe anſwers;
But his *evaſion*, wing'd thus ſwift with ſcorn,
Cannot outfly our apprehenſions. *Shakeſpeare.*

Him, after all diſputes,
Forc'd I abſolve: all my *evaſions* vain,
And reaſonings, though through mazes, lead me ſtill
But to my own conviction. *Milton.*

In vain thou ſtriv'ſt to cover ſhame with ſhame;
For by *evaſions* thy crime uncover'ſt more. *Milton.*

EVA'SIVE. *adj.* [from *evade.*]

1. Practiſing evaſion; eluſive.

Thus he, though conſcious of th' etherial gueſt,
Anſwer'd *evaſive* of the fly requeſt. *Pope.*

2. Containing an evaſion; ſophiſtical; diſhoneſtly artful.

EVA'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *evaſive.*] By evaſion; eluſively; ſophiſtically.

EU'CHARIST. *n. ſ.* [εὐχαριστία.] The act of giving thanks; the ſacramental act in which the death of our Redeemer is commemorated with a thankful remembrance; the ſacrament of the Lord's ſupper.

Himſelf did better like of common bread to be uſed in the *euchariſt*. *Hooker.*

Some receive the ſacrament as a means to procure great graces and bleſſings, others as an *euchariſt* and an office of thankſgiving for what they have received. *Taylor.*

EUCHARI'STICAL. *adj.* [from *euchariſt.*]

1. Containing acts of thankſgiving.

The latter part was *euchariſtical*, which began at the breaking and bleſſing of the bread. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

It would not be amiſs to put it into the *euchariſtical* part of our daily devotions: we praiſe thee, O God, for our limbs and ſenſes. *Ray.*

2. Relating to the ſacrament of the ſupper of the Lord.

EUCHO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [εὐχολόγιον.] A formulary of prayers.

EU'CRASY. *n. ſ.* [εὐκρασία.] An agreeable well proportioned mixture of qualities, whereby a body is ſaid to be in a good ſtate of health. *Quincy.*

EVE. } *n. ſ.* [æfen, Saxon; *avend*, or *avond*, Dutch.]
E'VEN. }

1. The cloſe of the day; the latter part of the day; the interval between bright light and darkneſs.

They like ſo many Alexanders,
Have in theſe parts from morn 'till *even* fought,
And ſheath'd their ſwords for lack of argument. *Shakeſp.*

Such ſights as youthful poets dream
On Summer *eves* by haunted ſtream. *Milton.*

O, nightingale, that on yon bloomy ſpray
Warbleſt at *eve*, when all the woods are ſtill. *Milton.*

When the ſun's orb both *even* and morn is bright,
Then let no fear of ſtorms thy mind affright. *May.*

Th' unerring ſun by certain ſigns declares,
What the late *ev'n*, or early morn prepares. *Dryden.*

Winter, oft at *eve*, reſumes the breeze,
Chills the pale morn. *Thomſon.*

2. The vigil or faſt to be obſerved before an holiday. In this ſenſe only *eve* is uſed, not *even*.

Let the immediate preceding day be kept as the *eve* to this great feaſt. *Duppa.*

E'VEN. *adj.* [efen, Saxon; *even*, Dutch; *æquus*, Latin.]

1. Level; not rugged; not unequal.

To ſee a beggar's brat in riches flow,
Adds not a wrinkle to my *even* brow. *Dryden.*

The preſent face of Rome is much more *even* and level than it was formerly. *Addiſon.*

The ſuperficies of ſuch plates are not *even*, but have many cavities and ſwellings, which, how ſhallow ſoever, do a little vary the thickneſs of the plate. *Newton.*

2. Uniform; equal to itſelf; ſmooth as oppoſed to rough.

Lay the rough paths of peeviſh nature *ev'n*,
And open in each heart a little heav'n. *Prior.*

3. Level with; parallel to.

That the net may be *even* to the midſt of the altar. *Exodus.*
And ſhall lay thee *even* with the ground. *Luke.*

4. Without inclination any way; not leaning to any ſide.

He was
A noble ſervant to them; but he could not
Carry his honours *even*. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Without any part higher or lower than the other.

When Alexander demanded of one what was the fitteſt ſeat of his empire, he laid a dry hide before him, and deſired him to ſet his foot on one ſide thereof; which being done, all the other parts of the hide did riſe up; but when he did ſet his foot in the middle, all the other parts lay flat and *even*. *Davies.*

Upheld by me, yet once more he ſhall ſtand
On *even* ground againſt his mortal foe. *Milton.*

6. Equal on both ſides: as, the account is *even*.

Even reckoning makes laſting friends; and the way to make reckonings *even*, I am ſure, is to make them often. *South.*

7. Without any thing owed, either good or ill; out of debt.

We reckon with your ſeveral loves,
And make us *even* with you;
Henceforth be earls. *Shakeſpeare.*

I will be *even* with thee, doubt it not. *Shakeſpeare.*

I do confeſs
The blind lad's pow'r, whilſt he inhabits there;
But I'll be *ev'n* with him nevertheleſs. *Suckling.*

In taking revenge, a man is but *even* with his enemy; but in paſſing it over, he is ſuperior. *Bacon.*

The publick is always *even* with an author who has not a juſt deference for them: the contempt is reciprocal. *Addiſon.*

The true reaſon of their flying to this ſtrange doctrine was to be *even* with the magiſtrate, who, they found, was againſt them; and they reſolved, therefore, at any rate to be againſt him. *Atterbury.*

8. Calm; not ſubject to elevation or depreſſion.

Deſires compos'd, affections ever *ev'n*,
Tears that delight, and ſighs that waft to heav'n. *Pope.*

9. Capable to be divided into equal parts; not odd.

Let him tell me whether the number of the ſtars be *even* or odd. *Taylor.*

What verity there is in that numeral conceit, in the lateral

division of man by *even* and odd, aſcribing the odd unto the right ſide, and *even* unto the left. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To E'VEN. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To make even.
2. To make out of debt; to put in a ſtate in which either good or ill is fully repaid.

Nothing can, or ſhall content my ſoul,
'Till I am *evened* with him, wife for wife. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To level; to make level.

This temple Xerxes *evened* with the ſoil, which Alexander is ſaid to have repaired. *Raleigh.*

Beat, roll, and mow carpet-walks and cammomile; for now the ground is ſupple, and it will *even* all inequalities. *Evelyn.*

To E'VEN. *v. n.* To be equal to. Now diſuſed.

A like ſtrange obſervation taketh place here as at Stonehenge, that a redoubled numbering never *eveneth* with the firſt. *Carew.*

E'VEN. *adv.* [often contracted to *ev'n*]

1. A word of ſtrong aſſertion; verily.

Even ſo did thoſe Gauls poſſeſs the coaſts. *Spenſer.*

Thou waſt a ſoldier
Even to Cato's wiſh; not fierce, and terrible
Only in ſtrokes. *Shakeſpeare.*

Dang'rous rocks,
Which, touching but my gentle veſſel's ſide,
Would ſcatter all the ſpices on the ſtream,
Enrobe the roaring waters with my ſilks;
And, in a word, yea *even* now worth this,
And now worth nothing. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is not much that the good man ventures; and after this life, if there be no God, is as well as the bad; but if there be a God, is infinitely better, *even* as much as unſpeakable and eternal happineſs is better than extreme and endleſs miſery. *Tillotſon.*

2. Notwithſtanding; though it was ſo that.

All I can ſay for thoſe paſſages is, that I knew they were bad enough to pleaſe, *even* when I wrote them. *Dryden.*

3. Likewiſe; not only ſo, but alſo.

The motions of all the lights of heaven might afford meaſures of time, if we could number them; but moſt of thoſe motions are not evident, and the great lights are ſufficient, and ſerve alſo to meaſure *even* the motions of thoſe others. *Holder.*

He might *even* as well have employed his time, as ſome princes have done, in the frivolous and low delights of catching moles. *Atterbury.*

Here all their rage, and *ev'n* their murmurs ceaſe,
And ſacred ſilence reigns, and univerſal peace. *Pope.*

4. So much as.

Books give the ſame turn to our thoughts that company does to our converſation, without loading our memories, or making us *even* ſenſible of the change. *Swift.*

5. A word of exaggeration in which a ſecret compariſon is implied: as, *even* the great, that is, *the great like the mean.*

Nor death itſelf can wholly waſh your ſtains,
But long contracted filth *ev'n* in the ſoul remains. *Dryden.*

I have made ſeveral diſcoveries which appear new, *even* to thoſe who are verſed in critical learning. *Addiſon.*

6. A term of conceſſion.

Since you refined the notion, and corrected the malignity, I ſhall *e'en* let it paſs. *Collier.*

EVENHA'NDED. *adj.* [*even* and *hand.*] Impartial; equitable.

Evenhanded juſtice
Returns th' ingredients of our poiſon'd chalice
To our own lips. *Shakeſpeare.*

E'VENING. *n. ſ.* [æfen, Saxon; *avend*, Dutch.] The cloſe of the day; the beginning of night.

I ſhall fall
Like a bright exhalation in the *evening*,
And no man ſee me more. *Shakeſpeare.*

The devil is now more laboriðus than ever, the long day of mankind drawing faſt towards an *evening*, and the world's tragedy and time near at an end. *Raleigh.*

Mean time the ſun deſcended from the ſkies,
And the bright *evening* ſtar began to riſe. *Dryden.*

It was a ſacred rule among the Pythagoreans, that they ſhould every *evening* thrice run over the actions and affairs of the day. *Watts.*

E'VENLY. *adj.* [from *even.*]

1. Equally; uniformly; in an equipoiſe.

In an infinite chaos nothing could be formed; no particles could convene by mutual attraction; for every one there muſt have infinite matter around it, and therefore muſt reſt for ever, being *evenly* balanced between infinite attractions. *Bentley.*

2. Levelly; without aſperities.

The firſt ſhall be a paliſh clearneſs, *evenly* and ſmoothly ſpread; not overthin and waſhy, but of a pretty ſolid conſiſtence. *Wotton.*

3. Without inclination to either ſide; in a poſture parallel to the horizon; horizontally.

The upper face of the ſea is known to be level by nature, and *evenly* diſtant from the center, and waxes deeper and deeper the farther one faileth from the ſhore. *Brerewood.*

4. Impartially; without favour or enmity.

You ſerve a great and gracious maſter, and there is a moſt hopeful young prince: it behoves you to carry yourſelf wiſely and *evenly* between them both. *Bacon.*

E'VENNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *even.*]

1. State of being even.
2. Uniformity; regularity.

The ether moſt readily yieldeth to the revolutions of the celeſtial bodies, and the making them with that *evenneſs* and celerity is requiſite in them all. *Grew.*

3. Equality of ſurface; levelneſs.
4. Freedom from inclination to either ſide.

A crooked ſtick is not ſtraitned, unleſs it be bent as far on the clear contrary ſide, that ſo it may ſettle itſelf at the length in a middle eſtate of *evenneſs* between both. *Hooker.*

5. Impartiality; equal reſpect.
6. Calmneſs; freedom from perturbation.

Though he appeared to reliſh theſe bleſſings as much as any man, yet he bore the loſs of them, when it happened, with great compoſure and *evenneſs* of mind. *Atterbury.*

E'VENSONG. *n. ſ.* [*even* and *ſong.*]

1. The form of worſhip uſed in the evening.

Thee, 'chantreſs of the woods among,
I woo to hear thy *evenſong*. *Milton.*

If a man were but of a day's life, it is well if he laſts 'till *evenſong*, and then ſays his compline an hour before the time. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

2. The evening; the cloſe of the day.

He tun'd his notes both *evenſong* and morn. *Dryden.*

EVENTI'DE. *n. ſ.* [*even* and *tide.*] The time of evening.

A ſwarm of gnats at *eventide*,
Out of the fens of Allan do ariſe,
Their murmuring ſmall trumpets ſounding wide. *Spenſer.*

Iſaac went out to meditate at the *eventide*. *Geneſis.*

EVE'NT. *n. ſ.* [*eventus*, Latin.]

1. An incident; any thing that happens, good or bad.

There is one *event* to the righteous, and to the wicked. *Eccluſ.*

Oh heavy times, begetting ſuch *events!* *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The conſequence of an action; the concluſion; the upſhot.

Two ſpears from Meleager's hand were ſent,
With equal force, but various in th' *event*;
The firſt was fixt in earth, the ſecond ſtood
On the boar's briſtled back, and deeply drank his blood. *Dry.*

To EVE'NTERATE. *v. a.* [*eventero*, Latin.] To rip up; to open by ripping the belly.

In a bear, which the hunters *eventerated*, or opened, I beheld the young ones with all their parts diſtinct. *Brown.*

EVE'NTFUL. *adj.* [*event* and *full.*] Full of incidents; full of changes of fortune.

Laſt ſcene of all,
That ends this ſtrange *eventful* hiſtory,
Is ſecond childiſhneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

To EVE'NTILATE. *v. n.* [*eventilo*, Latin.]

1. To winnow; to ſift out.
2. To examine; to diſcuſs. *Dict.*

EVE'NTUAL. *adj.* [from *event.*] Happening in conſequence of any thing; conſequential.

EVE'NTUALLY. *adv.* [from *eventual.*] In the event; in the laſt reſult; in the conſequence.

Hermione has but intentionally, not *eventually*, diſobliged you; and hath made your flame a better return, by reſtoring you your own heart, than ſhe could have done by exchanging her's for it. *Boyle.*

E'VER. *adv.* [æfre, Saxon.]

1. At any time.

Men know by this time, if *ever* they will know, whether it be good or evil which hath been ſo long retained. *Hooker.*

If thou haſt that, which I have greater reaſon to believe now than *ever*, I mean valour, this might ſhew it. *Shakeſp.*

You ſerve a maſter who is as free from the envy of friends, as *ever* any king was. *Bacon.*

So few tranſlations deſerve praiſe, that I ſcarce *ever* ſaw any which deſerved pardon. *Denham.*

The moſt ſenſual man that *ever* was in the world, never felt ſo delicious a pleaſure as a clear conſcience. *Tillotſon.*

By repeating any ſuch idea of any length of time, as of a minute, a year, or an age, as often as we will in our own thoughts, and adding them to one another, without *ever* coming to the end of ſuch addition, we come by the idea of eternity. *Locke.*

2. At all times; always; without end.

God hath had *ever*, and *ever* ſhall have, ſome church viſible upon the earth. *Hooker.*

I ſee things may ſerve long, but not ſerve *ever*. *Shakeſp.*

Riches endleſs is as poor as Winter,
To him that *ever* fears he ſhall be poor. *Shakeſpeare.*

Blinded greatneſs, *ever* in turmoil,
Still ſeeking happy life, makes life a toil. *Daniel.*

There under ebon ſhades, and low-brow'd rocks,
In dark Cimmerian deſart *ever* dwell. *Milton.*

The inclinations of the people muſt *ever* have a great influence. *Temple.*

He

He shall *ever* love, and always be
The subject of my scorn and cruelty. *Dryden.*
Mankind is *ever* the same, and nothing lost out of nature, though every thing is altered. *Dryden.*
Ever since that time Lisander has been at the house. *Tatler.*
Immortal Vida! on whose honour'd brow
The poet's bays and critick's ivy grow,
Cremona now shall *ever* boast thy name,
As next in place to Mantua, next in fame. *Pope.*

3. For ever; eternally; to perpetuity.
Men are like a company of poor insects, whereof some are bees, delighted with flowers and their sweetness; others beetles, delighted with other kinds of viands; which, having enjoyed for a season, they cease to be, and exist no more for *ever*. *Locke.*
We'll to the temple: there you'll find your son;
And there be crown'd, or give him up for *ever*. *Philips.*

4. It is sometimes reduplicated.
For *ever*, and for *ever*, farewel, Cassius. *Shakespeare.*
I know a lord who values no lease, though for a thousand years, nor any estate that is not for *ever* and *ever*. *Temple.*
The meeting points the fatal lock dissever
From the fair head, for *ever* and for *ever*. *Pope.*

5. At one time, as, *ever* and anon: that is, at one time and another; now and then.
So long as Guyon with her communed,
Unto the ground she cast her modest eye;
And *ever* and anon, with rosy red,
The bashful blood her snowy cheeks did dye. *Spenser.*
The fat ones would be *ever* and anon making sport with the lean, and calling them starvelings. *L'Estrange.*
He lay stretch'd along,
And *ever* and anon a silent tear
Stole down and trickled from his hoary beard. *Dryden.*

6. In any degree.
Let no man fear that harmful creature *ever* the less, because he sees the apostle safe from that poison. *Hall.*
For a mine undiscovered, neither the owner of the ground or any body else are *ever* the richer. *Collier.*
It suffices to the unity of any idea, that it be considered as one representation or picture, though made up of *ever* so many particulars. *Locke.*
There must be somewhere such a rank as man;
And all the question, wrangle *e'er* so long,
Is only this, if God has plac'd him wrong. *Pope.*

7. A word of enforcement, or aggravation. *As soon as* ever *he had done it*; that is, immediately after he had done it. In this sense it is scarcely used but in familiar language.
That *ever* this fellow should have fewer words than a parrot, and yet the son of a woman. *Shakespeare.*
They brake all their bones in pieces, or *ever* they came at the bottom of the den. *Daniel.*
That purse in your hand, as a twin brother, is as like him as *ever* he can look. *Dryden.*
As soon as *e'er* the bird is dead,
Opening again, he lays his claim
To half the profit, half the fame. *Prior.*
The title of duke had been sunk in the family *ever* since the attainder of the great duke of Suffolk. *Addison.*

8. EVER A. [Any: as *ever y*, that is, even ich or ever each is each one, all.] This word is still retained in the Scottish dialect.
I am old, I am old.
—I love thee better than I love *e'er a* scurvy young boy of them all. *Shakespeare.*

9. It is often contracted into *e'er*.

10. It is much used in composition in the sense of always: as, *evergreen*, green throughout the year; *everduring*, enduring without end. It is added almost arbitrarily to neutral participles and adjectives, and will be sufficiently explained by the following instances.

EVERBU'BBLING. *adj.* [*ever* and *bubbling*.] Boiling up with perpetual murmurs.
Panting murmurs, still'd out of her breast,
That *everbubbling* spring. *Crashaw.*

EVERBU'RNING. *adj.* [*ever* and *burning*.] Unextinguished.
His tail was stretched out in wond'rous length,
That to the house of heavenly gods it raught;
And with extorted power and borrow'd strength,
The *everburning* lamps from thence it brought. *Spenser.*
Torture without end
Still urges, and a fiery deluge, fed
With *everburning* sulphur unconsum'd! *Milton.*

EVERDU'RING. *adj.* [*ever* and *during*.] Eternal; enduring without end.
Our souls, piercing through the impurity of flesh, behold the highest heavens, and thence bring knowledge to contemplate the *everduring* glory and termless joy. *Raleigh.*
Heav'n open'd wide
Her *everduring* gates, harmonious sound!
On golden hinges moving. *Milton.*

EVERGRE'EN. *adj.* [*ever* and *green*.] Verdant throughout the year.
There will I build him
A monument, and plant it round with shade
Of laurel, *evergreen*, and branching palm. *Milton.*
The juice, when in greater plenty than can be exhaled by the sun, renders the plant *evergreen*. *Arbuthnot.*

EVERGREEN. *n. s.* A plant that retains its verdure through all the seasons.
Some of the hardiest *evergreens* may be transplanted, especially if the weather be moist and temperate. *Evelyn.*
I find you are against filling an English garden with *evergreens*. *Addison.*

EVERHO'NOURED. *adj.* [*ever* and *honoured*.] Always held in honour or esteem.
Mentes, an *everhonour'd* name, of old
High in Ulysses' social list enroll'd. *Pope.*

EVERLA'STING. *adj.* [*ever* and *lasting*.]
1. Lasting or enduring without end; perpetual; immortal; eternal.
Whether we shall meet again, I know not;
Therefore our *everlasting* farewel take:
For ever, and for ever, farewel, Cassius. *Shakespeare.*
The *everlasting* life, both of body and soul, in that future state, whether in bliss or woe, hath been added. *Hammond.*
And what a trifle is a moment's breath,
Laid in the scale with *everlasting* death! *Denham.*

2. It is used of past as well as future eternity, though not so properly.

EVERLA'STING. *n. s.* Eternity; eternal duration whether past or future.
From *everlasting* to *everlasting* thou art God. *Psalms.*
We are in God through the knowledge which is had of him, and the love which is born towards us, from *everlasting*. *Hooker.*

EVERLA'STINGLY. *adv.* [from *everlasting*.] Eternally; without end.
I'll hate him *everlastingly*,
That bids me be of comfort any more. *Shakespeare.*
Many have made themselves *everlastingly* ridiculous. *Swift.*

EVERLA'STINGNESS. *n. s.* [from *everlasting*.] Eternity; perpetuity; an indefinite duration.
Nothing could make me sooner to confess,
That this world had an *everlastingness*,
Than to consider that a year is run
Since both this lower world's, and the sun's sun,
The lustre and the vigour of this all,
Did set. *Donne.*

EVERLI'VING. *adj.* [*ever* and *living*.] Living without end; immortal; eternal; incessant.
Is not from hence the way, that leadeth right
To that most glorious house, that glist'reth bright
With burning stars and *everliving* fires. *Spenser.*
In that he is man, he received life from the Father, as from the fountain of that *everliving* Deity. *Hooker.*
God's justice in the one, and his goodness in the other, is exercised for evermore, as the *everliving* subjects of his reward and punishment. *Raleigh.*
The instinct of brutes and insects can be the effect of nothing else than the wisdom and skill of a powerful *everliving* Agent. *Newton.*

EVERMO'RE. *adv.* [*ever* and *more*.] Always; eternally. *More* seems an expletive accidentally added, unless it signified originally *from this time*: as, *evermore*, *always henceforward*; but this sense has not been strictly preserved.
It govern'd was, and guided *evermore*,
Through wisdom of a matron grave and hoare. *Spenser.*
Sparks by nature *evermore* aspire,
Which makes them now to such a highness flee. *Davies.*
Religion prefers those pleasures which flow from the presence of God for *evermore*, infinitely before the transitory pleasures of this world. *Tillotson.*

EVERO'PEN. *adv.* [*ever* and *open*.] Never closed; not at any time shut.
God is the great eye of the world, always watching over our actions, and has an *everopen* ear to hear all our words. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

EVERPLE'ASING. *adj.* [*ever* and *pleasing*.] Delighting at all times; never ceasing to give pleasure.
The *everpleasing* Pamela was content to urge a little farther for me. *Sidney.*
Forsaking Scheria's *everpleasing* shore,
The winds to Marathon the virgin bore. *Pope.*

To EVE'RSE. *v. a.* [*eversus*, Latin.] To overthrow; to subvert; to destroy.
The foundation of this principle is totally *eversed* by the ingenious commentator upon immaterial beings. *Glanville.*

To EVE'RT. *v. a.* [*everto*, Latin.] To destroy; to overthrow.
A process is valid, if the jurisdiction of the judge is not yet *everted* and overthrown. *Ayliffe.*

EVERWA'TCHFUL. *adj.* [*ever* and *watchful*.] Always vigilant.
Plac'd at the helm he sat, and mark'd the skies,
Nor clos'd in sleep his *everwatchful* eyes. *Pope.*

E'VERY. *adj.* [in old language *everich*, that is, ever each; æfren ealc, Saxon.]
1. Each one of all. *Every* has therefore no plural signification.

He propoſeth unto God their neceſſities, and they their own requeſts for relief in *every* of them. *Hooker.*

All the congregation are holy, *every* one of them. *Numbers.*

The king made this ordonance, that *every* twelve years there ſhould be ſet forth two ſhips. *Bacon.*

The virtue and force of *every* of theſe three is ſhrewedly allayed. *Hammond.*

Ariſtotle has long ſince obſerved, how unreaſonable it is to expect the ſame kind of proof for *every* thing, which we have for ſome things. *Tillotſon.*

Every one, that has any idea of a foot, finds that he can repeat that idea, and, joining it to the former, make the idea of two feet. *Locke.*

From pole to pole the thunder roars aloud,
And broken lightnings flaſh from *ev'ry* cloud. *Pope.*

2. EVERY-WHERE. In all places; in each place.

The ſubſtance of the body of Chriſt was not *every-where* ſeen, nor did it *every-where* ſuffer death; *every-where* it could not be entombed: it is not *every-where* now, being exalted into heaven. *Hooker.*

If I ſend my ſon abroad, how is it poſſible to keep him from vice, which is *every-where* ſo in faſhion? *Locke.*

'Tis no-where to be found, or *every-where*. *Pope.*

E'VERYOUNG. *adj.* [*ever* and *young*.] Not ſubject to old age, or decay; undecaying.

Joys *everyoung*, unmix'd with pain or fear,
Fill the wide circle of th' eternal year. *Pope.*

E'VESDROPPER. *n. ſ.* [*eves* and *dropper*.] Some mean fellow that ſkulks about a houſe in the night.

What makes you liſtening there? Get farther off; I preach not to thee, thou wicked *eveſdropper*. *Dryden.*

Do but think how decent a habit you have on, and how becoming your function it is to be diſguiſed like a ſlave, and an *eveſdropper*, under the womens windows. *Dryden.*

To EVE'STIGATE. *v. a.* [*eveſtigo*, Lat.] To ſearch out. *Dict.*

EUGH. *n. ſ.* [This word is ſo written by moſt writers; but ſince the original ıp, Saxon, or Welſh *ywen*, more favours the eaſier orthography of *yew*, I have referred it thither.] A tree.

At the firſt ſtretch of both his hands he drew,
And almoſt join'd the horns of the tough *eugh*. *Dryden.*

To EVI'CT. *v. a* [*evinco*, Latin.]

1. To diſpoſſeſs of by a judicial courſe.

The law of England would ſpeedily *evict* them out of their poſſeſſion, and therefore they held it the beſt policy to caſt off the yoke of Engliſh law. *Davies.*

2. To take away by a ſentence of law.

His lands were *evicted* from him. *King James.*

3. To prove; to evince. Little uſed.

This nervous fluid has never been diſcovered in live animals by the ſenſes, however aſſiſted; nor its neceſſity *evicted* by any cogent experiment. *Cheyne.*

EVI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *evict*.]

1. Diſpoſſeſſion or deprivation by a definitive ſentence of a court of judicature.

If any of the parties be laid aſleep, under pretence of arbitrement, and the other party doth cautiouſly get the ſtart at common law, yet the pretorian court will ſet back all things, and no reſpect had to *eviction* or diſpoſſeſſion. *Bacon.*

2. Proof; evidence; certain teſtimony.

A plurality of voices carries the queſtion, in all our debates, but rather as an expedient for peace than an *eviction* of the right. *L'Eſtrange.*

E'VIDENCE. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. The ſtate of being evident; clearneſs; indubitable certainty; notoriety.

2. Teſtimony; proof.

I had delivered the *evidence* of the purchaſe unto Baruch. *Jer.* xxxii. 16.

Unreaſonable it is to expect the ſame kind of proof and *evidence* for every thing, which we have for ſome things. *Tillotſon.*

Cato major, who had borne all the great offices, has left us an *evidence*, under his own hand, how much he was verſed in country affairs. *Locke.*

They bear *evidence* to a hiſtory in defence of Chriſtianity, the truth of which hiſtory was their motive to embrace Chriſtianity. *Addiſon.*

3. Witneſs; one that gives evidence. In this ſenſe it is ſometimes plural; as, *the* evidence *were ſworn*: but ſometimes regularly augmented, as *evidences*.

To ſwear he ſaw three inches through a door,
As Aſiatick *evidences* ſwore. *Dryden.*

There are books extant, which they muſt needs allow of as proper *evidence*; even the mighty volumes of viſible nature, and the everlaſting tables of right reaſon. *Bentley.*

To E'VIDENCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To prove; to evince.

If they be principles evident of themſelves, they need nothing to *evidence* them. *Tillotſon.*

Theſe things the Chriſtian religion require, as might be *evidenced* from texts. *Tillotſon.*

2. To ſhew; to make diſcovery of.

Thou on earth had'ſt proſper'd, which thy looks
Now alſo *evidence*. *Milton.*

E'VIDENT. *adj.* [French.] Plain; apparent; notorious.

It is *evident*, in the general frame of nature, that things moſt manifeſt unto ſenſe have proved obſcure unto the underſtanding. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

In this ſtate they are incapable of making conqueſts upon their neighbours, which is *evident* to all that know their conſtitutions. *Temple.*

Children minded not what was ſaid, when it was *evident* to them that no attention was ſufficient. *Locke.*

EVIDENTLY. *adv.* [from *evident*.] Apparently; certainly; undeniably.

Laying their eggs, they *evidently* prove
The genial pow'r and full effects of love. *Prior.*

The printing private letters is the worſt ſort of betraying converſation, as it has *evidently* the moſt extenſive ill conſequences. *Pope.*

E'VIL. *adj.* [yfel, Saxon; *euvel*, Dutch.]

1. Having bad qualities of any kind; not good.

He hath brought up an *evil* name upon a virgin of Iſrael. *Deut.* xxii. 19.

An *evil* diſeaſe cleaveth faſt unto him; and now that he lieth, he ſhall riſe up no more. *Pſalms.*

The good figs very good, and the *evil* very *evil*, that cannot be eaten they are ſo *evil*. *Jeremiah.*

That hour he cured many of *evil* ſpirits. *Luke.*

2. Wicked; bad; corrupt.

Is thine eye *evil*, becauſe I am good? *Matthew.*

The imagination of man's heart is *evil* from his youth. *Gen.*

3. Unhappy; miſerable; calamitous.

And the officers did ſee that they were in *evil* caſe. *Exodus.*

All the days of the afflicted are *evil*. *Proverbs.*

4. Miſchievous; deſtructive; ravenous.

It is my ſon's coat; an *evil* beaſt hath devoured him. *Geneſis.*

E'VIL. *n. ſ.* [generally contracted to *ill*.]

1. Wickedneſs; a crime.

Not in the legions
Of horrid hell can come a devil more damn'd
In *evils* to top Macbeth. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Injury; miſchief.

Whoſo rewardeth *evil* for good, *evil* ſhall not depart from his houſe. *Proverbs.*

Let thine enemies, and they that ſeek *evil* to my lord, be as Nabal. *1 Samuel.*

3. Malignity; corruption.

The heart of the ſons of men is full of *evil*. *Eccluſ.* ix. 3.

4. Misfortune; calamity.

Shall we receive good at the hand of God, and ſhall we not receive *evil*. *Job.*

A prudent man foreſeeth the *evil*, and hideth himſelf. *Prov.*

If we will ſtand boggling at imaginary *evils*, let us never blame a horſe for ſtarting at a ſhadow. *L'Eſtrange.*

Evil is what is apt to produce or increaſe any pain, or diminiſh any pleaſure in us; or elſe to procure us any *evil*, or deprive us of any good. *Locke.*

5. Malady; diſeaſe: as, the *king's evil*.

At his touch,
Such ſanctity hath heaven given his hand,
They preſently amend.
——What's the diſeaſe he means?
——'Tis call'd the *evil*. *Shakeſpeare.*

E'VIL. *adv.* [commonly contracted to *ill*.]

1. Not well in whatever reſpect.

Ah, froward Clarence, *evil* it beſeems thee
To flatter Henry, and forſake thy brother! *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Not well; not virtuouſly; not innocently.

If I have ſpoken *evil*, bear witneſs of the *evil*; but if well, why ſmiteſt thou me. *John.*

3. Not well; not happily; not fortunately.

It went *evil* with his houſe. *Deuteronomy.*

4. Injuriouſly; not kindly.

The Egyptians *evil* entreated us, and afflicted us. *Deut.*

5. It is often uſed in compoſition to give a bad meaning to a word; but in this, as in all other caſes, it is in the modern dialect generally contracted to *ill*.

EVILAFFE'CTED. *adj.* [*evil* and *affected*.] Not kind; not diſpoſed to kindneſs.

The unbelieving Jews ſtirred up the Gentiles, and made their minds *evilaffected* againſt the brethren. *Acts.*

EVILDO'ER. *n. ſ.* [*evil* and *doer*.] Malefactor; one that commits crimes.

Whereas they ſpeak evil againſt you as *evildoers*, they may by your good works glorify God. *1 Peter.*

EVILFA'VOURED. *adj.* [*evil* and *favour*.] Illcountenanced; having no good aſpect.

Machiavel well noteth, though in an *evilfavoured* inſtance, there is no truſting to the force of nature, nor the bravery of words, except it be corroborate by cuſtom. *Bacon.*

EVILFA'VOUREDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *evilfavoured*.] Deformity.

Thou

Thou ſhalt not ſacrifice unto the Lord any bullock, or ſheep, wherein is blemiſh or any *evilfavouredneſs*. *Deuter.*

E'VILLY. *adv.* [from *evil.*] Not well.

This act, ſo *evilly* born, ſhall cool the hearts
Of all his people, and freeze up their zeal. *Shakeſpeare.*

EVILMINDED. *adj.* [*evil* and *mind.*] Malicious; miſchievous; malignant; wicked; inſidious.

But moſt ſhe fear'd, that travelling ſo late,
Some *evilminded* beaſts might lie in wait,
And, without witneſs, wreck their hidden hate. *Dryden.*

E'VILNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *evil.*] Contrariety to goodneſs; badneſs of whatever kind.

The moral goodneſs and congruity, or *evilneſs*, unfitneſs, and unſeaſonableneſs of moral or natural actions, falls not within the verge of a brutal faculty. *Hale.*

EVILSPE'AKING. *adj.* [*evil* and *ſpeaking.*] Slander; defamation; calumny; cenſorioufneſs.

Wherefore laying aſide all malice and all guile, and hypocriſies and envies, and all *evilſpeakings*. 1 *Peter.*

EVILWI'SHING. *adj.* [*evil* and *wiſh.*] Wiſhing evil to; having no good will.

They having heard of this ſudden going out with ſo ſmall a company, in a country full of *evilwiſhing* minds towards him, followed him. *Sidney.*

EVILWO'RKER. *n. ſ.* [*evil* and *work.*] One who does ill.

Beware of dogs; beware of *evilworkers*. *Phil.*

To EVI'NCE. *v. a.* [*evinco*, Latin.] To prove; to ſhow; to manifeſt; to make evident.

Doubt not but that ſin
Will reign among them, as of thee begot;
And therefore was law given them, to *evince*
Their natural pravity. *Milton.*

That religion, teaching a future ſtate of ſouls, is a probability; and that its contrary cannot, with equal probability, be proved, we have *evinced*. *South.*

The greater the abſurdities are, the more ſtrongly do they *evince* the falſity of that ſuppoſition from whence they flow. *Atterbury's Serm'ns.*

EVI'NCIBLE. *adj.* [from *evince.*] Capable of proof; demonſtrable.

Implanted inſtincts in brutes are in thamſelves highly reaſonable and uſeful to their ends, and *evincible* by true reaſon to be ſuch. *Hale.*

EVI'NCIBLY. *adv.* [from *evincible.*] In ſuch a manner as to force conviction.

To EVI'RATE. *v. a.* [*eviratus*, Latin.] To deprive of manhood; to emaſculate. *Dict.*

To EVI'SCERATE. *v. a.* [*eviſcero*, Latin.] To embowel; to draw; to deprive of the entrails; to ſearch within the entrails.

EVITABLE. *adj.* [*evitabilis*, Latin.] Avoidable; that may be eſcaped or ſhunned.

Of divers things evil, all being not *evitable*, we take one; which one, ſaving only in caſe of ſo great urgency, were not otherwiſe to be taken. *Hooker.*

To E'VITATE. *v. a.* [*evito*, Latin.] To avoid; to ſhun; to eſcape.

Therein ſhe doth *evitate* and ſhun
A thouſand irreligious curſed hours,
Which forced marriage would have brought upon her. *Shak.*

EVITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *evitate.*] The act of avoiding. *Dict.*

EVITE'RNAL. *adj.* [*æviternus*, Latin.] Eternal in a limited ſenſe; of duration not infinitely but indefinitely long.

EVITE'RNITY. *n. ſ.* [*æviternitas*, low Lat.] Duration not infinitely, but indefinitely long.

EU'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [εὖ and λόγος.] Praiſe; encomium; panegyrick.

Many brave young minds have oftentimes, through hearing the praiſes and famous *eulogies* of worthy men, been ſtirred up to affect the like commendations. *Spenſer.*

EU'NUCH. *n. ſ.* [εὐνοῦχος.] One that is caſtrated or emaſculated.

He hath gelded the commonwealth, and made it an *eunuch*. *Shakeſpeare.*

It hath been obſerved by the ancients, that much of Venus doth dim the ſight; and yet *eunuchs*, which are unable to generate, are nevertheleſs alſo dimſighted. *Bacon.*

So charm'd you were, you ceas'd awhile to doat
On nonſenſe gargl'd in an *eunuch*'s throat. *Fenton.*

To EU'NUCHATE. *v. a.* To make an eunuch.

It were an impoſſible act to *eunuchate* or caſtrate themſelves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EVOCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*evocatio*, Latin.] The act of calling out.

Inſtead of a deſcent into hell, it ſeems rather a conjuring up or an *evocation* of the dead from hell. *Notes to Pope's Odyſſey.*

EVOLATION. *n. ſ.* [*evolo*, Latin.] The act of flying away.

To EVO'LVE. *v. a.* [*evolvo*, Latin.] To unfold; to diſentangle.

The animal ſoul ſooner expands and *evolves* itſelf to its full orb and extent than the human ſoul. *Hale.*

This little active principle, as the body increaſeth and dilateth, *evolveth*, diffuſeth, and expandeth, if not his ſubſtantial exiſtence, yet his energy. *Hale.*

To EVO'LVE. *v. n.* To open itſelf; to diſcloſe itſelf.

Ambroſial odour
Does round the air *evolving* ſcents diffuſe;
The holy ground is wet with heav'nly dews. *Prior.*

EVO'LVENT. *n. ſ.* [*evolvens*, Latin.] *Harris.*

EVOLU'TION. *n. ſ* [*evolutus*, Latin.]

1. The act of unrolling or unfolding.
2. The ſeries of things unrolled or unfolded.

The whole *evolution* of ages, from everlaſting to everlaſting, is ſo collectedly and preſentifickly repreſented to God at once, as if all things which ever were, are, or ſhall be, were at this very inſtant, and ſo always, really preſent and exiſtent before him. *More.*

3. [In geometry.] The equable evolution of the periphery of a circle, or any other curve, is ſuch a gradual approach of the circumference to rectitude, as that all its parts do meet together, and equally evolve or unbend; ſo that the ſame line becomes ſucceſſively a leſs arch of a reciprocally greater circle, 'till at laſt they turn into a ſtrait line. In the Philoſ. Tranſactions, N°. 260. you have a new quadratrix to the circle, found by this means. *Harris.*

4. [In tacticks.] The motion made by a body of men in changing their poſture, or form of drawing up, either to make good the ground they are upon, or to poſſeſs themſelves of another; that ſo they may attack the enemy, or receive his onſet more advantageouſly. And theſe evolutions are doubling of ranks or files, countermarches, and wheelings. *Harris.*

This ſpontaneous coagulation of the little ſaline bodies was preceded by almoſt innumerable *evolutions*, which were ſo various, that the little bodies came to obvert to each other thoſe parts by which they might be beſt faſtened together. *Boyle.*

5. EVOLUTION *of Powers* [in algebra.] Extracting of roots from any given power, being the reverſe of involution. *Harr.*

EVOMI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*evomo*, Latin.] The act of vomiting out. *Dict.*

EUPHO'NICAL. *adj.* [from *euphony.*] Sounding agreeably. *Dict.*

EU'PHONY. *n. ſ.* [εὐφωνία.] An agreeable ſound; the contrary to harſhneſs.

EUPHO'RBIUM. *n. ſ.*

1. A plant.

It hath flowers and fruit like the ſpurge, and is alſo full of an hot ſharp milky juice. The plants are angular, and ſhaped ſomewhat like the cereus or torch-thiſtle. It is commonly beſet with ſpines, and for the moſt part hath no leaves. *Miller.*

2. A gum reſin, brought to us always in drops or grains, of a bright yellow, between a ſtraw and a gold colour, and a ſmooth gloſſy ſurface. It has no great ſmell, but its taſte is violently acrid and nauſeous. It is produced in the remoter parts of Africa, whence it is ſent to Sallee, and thence tranſported into Europe. The plant is alſo common on the coaſt of Malabar; but the Africans only know the ſecret of collecting the gum. It is uſed medicinally in ſinapiſms. *Hill.*

EU'PHRASY. *n. ſ.* [*euphraſia*, Latin.] The verb eyebright; a plant ſuppoſed to clear the ſight.

Then purg'd with *euphraſy*, and rue,
The viſual nerve; for he had much to ſee;
And from the well of life three drops inſtill'd. *Milton.*

EUROCLYDON. *n. ſ.* [εὐροκλύδων.] A wind which blows between the Eaſt and North, and is very dangerous in the Mediterranean. It is of the nature of a whirlwind, which falls ſuddenly on ſhips, makes them tack about, and ſometimes cauſes them to founder, as Pliny obſerves. *Calmet.*

There aroſe againſt it a tempeſtuous wind called *euroclydon*. *Acts* xxvii. 14.

EUROPE'AN. *adj.* [*europæus*, Latin.] Belonging to Europe.

Mean while the Spaniards in America,
Near to the line the ſun approaching ſaw,
And hop'd their *European* coaſts to find
Clear'd from our ſhips by the autumnal wind. *Waller.*

What was the waſte of war, what fierce alarms
Shook Aſia's crown with *European* arms! *Dryden.*

He alone defy'd
The *European* thrones combin'd, and ſtill
Had ſet at nought their machinations vain. *Philips.*

EURUS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] The Eaſt wind.

Eurus, as all other winds, muſt be drawn with blown cheeks, wings upon his ſhoulders, and his body the colour of the tawny moon. *Peacham.*

E'URYTHMY. *n. ſ.* [εὐρυθμία.] Harmony; regular and ſymmetrical meaſure.

EUTHANASIA. } *n. ſ.* [εὐθανασία.] An eaſy death.
EUTHA'NASY. }

A recovery, in my caſe, and at my age, is impoſſible: the kindeſt wiſh of my friends is *euthanaſia*. *Arbuthnot.*

EVU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*evulſio*, Latin.] The act of plucking out.

From a ſtrict enquiry we cannot maintain the *evulſion*, or biting off any parts. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EVULGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*evulgo*, Latin.] The act of divulging; publication. *Dict.*

EWE. *n. f.* [eoye, Saxon.] The ſhe-ſheep; the female to the ram.

Abraham ſet ſeven *ewe* lambs by themſelves. *Gen.*

Rams have more wreathed horns than *ewes*. *Bacon.*

Haſte the ſacrifice;
Sev'n bullocks yet unyok'd, for Phœbus chuſe;
And for Diana, ſeven unſpotted *ewes*. *Dryden.*

EWER. *n. f.* [from *eau*, perhaps anciently *eu*, water.] A veſſel in which water is brought for waſhing the hands.

I dreamt of a ſilver baſon and *ewer* to-night. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let one attend him with a ſilver baſon
Full of roſe water, and beſtrew'd with flowers;
Another bear the *ewer*; a third a diaper;
And ſay, wil't pleaſe your lordſhip cool your hands? *Shak.*

The golden *ewer* a maid obſequious brings,
Repleniſh'd from the cool, tranſlucent ſprings;
With copious water the bright vaſe ſupplies
A ſilver laver, of capacious ſize:
They waſh. *Pope.*

E'WRY. *n. f.* [from *ewer*.] An office in the king's houſhold, where they take care of the linen for the king's table, lay the cloth, and ſerve up water in ſilver *ewers* after dinner. *Dict.*

EX. A Latin prepoſition often prefixed to compounded words; ſometimes meaning *out*, as *exhauſt*, to draw *out*; ſometimes only enforcing the meaning, and ſometimes producing little alteration.

To EXACERBATE. *v. a.* [*exacerbo*, Latin.] To imbitter; to exaſperate; to heighten any malignant quality.

EXACERBA'TION. *n. f.* [from *exacerbate*.]

1. Encreaſe of malignity; augmented force or ſeverity.
2. Height of a diſeaſe; paroxyſm.

The patient may ſtrive, by little and little, to overcome the ſymptom in *exacerbation*; and ſo, by time, turn ſuffering into nature. *Bacon.*

Watchfulneſs and dilirium, and *exacerbation*, every other day. *Arbuthnot.*

EXACERVA'TION. *n. f.* [*acervus*, Latin.] The act of heaping up. *Dict.*

EXA'CT. *adj.* [*exactus*, Latin.]

1. Nice; without failure; without deviation from rule.

All this, *exact* to rule, were brought about,
Were but a combat in the liſts left out. *Pope.*

2. Methodical; not negligently performed.

What if you and I enquire how money matters ſtand between us?—With all my heart, I love *exact* dealing; and let Hocus audit. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Accurate; not negligent.

Many gentlemen turn out of the ſeats of their anceſtors, to make way for ſuch new maſters as have been more *exact* in their accounts than themſelves. *Spectator.*

4. Honeſt; ſtrict; punctual.

In my doing I was *exact*. *Eccluſ.*

To EXA'CT. *v. a.* [*exigo*, *exactus*, Latin.]

1. To require authoritatively.

Thou now *exact'ſt* the penalty,
Which is a pound of this poor merchant's fleſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

Of a foreigner thou mayeſt *exact* it again; but that which is thine with thy brother, thine hand ſhall releaſe. *Deut.*

Exact of ſervants to be faithful and diligent. *Taylor.*

From us his foes pronounc'd glory he *exacts*. *Milton.*

The hand of fate is over us, and heaven
Exacts ſeverity from all our thoughts. *Addiſon.*

2. To demand of right.

Years of ſervice paſt,
From grateful ſouls *exact* reward at laſt. *Dryden.*

Where they deſign a recompence for benefits received, they are leſs ſolicitous to make it when it is *exacted*. *Smalridge.*

3. To ſummon; to enjoin.

Let us deſcend now therefore from this top
Of ſpeculation; for the hour preciſe
Exacts our parting hence. *Milton.*

Duty,
And juſtice to my father's ſoul, *exact*
This cruel piety. *Denham.*

To EXA'CT. *v. n.* To practiſe extortion.

The enemy ſhall not *exact* upon him. *Pſalms.*

EXA'CTER. *n. f.* [from *exact*.]

1. Extortioner; one who claims more than his due, or claims his due with outrage and ſeverity.

The poller and *exacter* of fees juſtifies the common reſemblance of the courts of juſtice to the buſh, whereunto while the ſheep flies for defence in weather, he is ſure to loſe part of the fleece. *Bacon.*

I will alſo make thy officers peace, and thine *exacters* righteouſneſs. *Iſaiah.*

2. He that demands by authority.

Light and lewd perſons, eſpecially that the *exacter* of the oath did neither uſe exhortation, nor examining of them for taking thereof, were eaſily ſuborned to make an affidavit for money. *Bacon.*

3. One who is ſevere in his injunctions or his demands.

No men are prone to be greater tyrants, and more rigorous *exacters* upon others, than ſuch whoſe pride was formerly leaſt diſpoſed to the obedience of lawful conſtitutions. *K. Charles.*

The grateful perſon being ſtill the moſt ſevere *exacter* of himſelf, not only confeſſes, but proclaims his debts. *South.*

There is no way to deal with this man of reaſon, this rigid *exacter* of ſtrict demonſtration for things which are not capable of it. *Tillotſon.*

EXA'CTION. *n. f.* [from *exact*.]

1. The act of making an authoritative demand, or levying by force.

If he ſhould break his day, what ſhould I gain
By the *exaction* of the forfeiture? *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Extortion; unjuſt demand.

They vent reproaches
Moſt bitterly on you, for putter-on
Of theſe *exactions*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Remove violence and ſpoil, and execute judgment and juſtice; take away your *exactions* from my people. *Ezek.*

As the firſt earl did firſt raiſe the greatneſs of that houſe, by Iriſh *exactions* and oppreſſions; ſo Girald the laſt earl did at laſt ruin and reduce it to nothing, by uſing the like extortions. *Davies's State of Ireland.*

3. A toll; a tribute ſeverely levied.

They have not made bridges over the rivers for the convenience of their ſubjects as well as ſtrangers, who pay an unreaſonable *exaction* at every ferry upon the leaſt uſing of the waters. *Addiſon.*

EXA'CTLY. *adv.* [from *exact*.] Accurately; nicely; thoroughly.

Both of 'em knew mankind *exactly* well; for both of 'em began that ſtudy in themſelves. *Dryden.*

The religion they profeſs is ſuch, that the more *exactly* it is ſifted by pure unbiaſſed reaſon, the more reaſonable ſtill it will be found. *Atterbury.*

EXA'CTNESS. *n. f.* [from *exact*.]

1. Accuracy; nicety; ſtrict conformity to rule or ſymmetry.

The experiments were all made with the utmoſt *exactneſs* and circumſpection. *Woodward.*

In wit, as nature, what affects our hearts
Is not th' *exactneſs* of peculiar parts;
'Tis not a lip, or eye, we beauty call,
But the joint force and full reſult of all. *Pope.*

The balance muſt be held by a third hand, who is to deal power with the utmoſt *exactneſs* into the ſeveral ſcales. *Swift.*

2. Regularity of conduct; ſtrictneſs of manners; care not to deviate.

I preferred not the outward peace of my kingdoms with men, before that inward *exactneſs* of conſcience before God. *King Charles.*

They think that their *exactneſs* in one duty will atone for their neglect of another. *Rogers.*

To EXA'GGERATE. *v. a.* [*exaggero*, Latin.] To heighten by repreſentation; to enlarge by hyperbolical expreſſions.

He had *exaggerated*, as pathetically as he could, the ſenſe the people generally had, even deſpair of ever ſeeing an end of the calamities. *Clarendon.*

A friend *exaggerates* a man's virtues, an enemy enflames his crimes. *Addiſon.*

EXAGGERA'TION. *n. f.* [from *exaggerate*.]

1. The act of heaping together; an heap; an accumulation.

Some towns, that were anciently havens and ports, are now, by *exaggeration* of ſand between thoſe towns and the ſea, converted into firm land. *Hale.*

2. Hyperbolical amplification.

Exaggerations of the prodigious condeſcenſions in the prince to paſs good laws, would have an odd ſound at Weſtminſter. *Swift.*

To EXA'GITATE. *v. a.* [*exagito*, Latin.]

1. To ſhake; to put in motion.

The warm air of the bed *exagitates* the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To reproach; to purſue with invectives. This ſenſe is now diſuſed, being purely Latin.

This their defect and impreſſion I had rather lament in ſuch caſe than *exagitate*. *Hooker.*

EXAGITA'TION. *n. f.* [from *exagitate*.] The act of ſhaking, or agitating. *Dict.*

To EXA'LT. *v. a.* [*exalter*, French; *altus*, Latin; *exalto*, low Latin.]

1. To raiſe on high.

And thou, Capernaum, which art *exalted* unto heaven, ſhalt be brought down to hell. *Matth.*

2. To elevate to power, wealth, or dignity.

Exalt him that is low, and abaſe him that is high. *Ezekiel.*

As yet *exalteſt* thou thyſelf againſt my people, that thou wilt not let them go? *Exodus.*

How long ſhall mine enemy be *exalted* over me? *Pſalm.*

3. To elevate to joy or confidence.

The covenanters who underſtood the court, and their own want of ſtrength, were very reaſonably *exalted* with this ſucceſs. *Clarendon.*

How much ſoever the king's friends were dejected upon the paſſing thoſe two acts, it is certain, they who thought they got whatſoever

whatsoever he lost were mightily *exalted*, and thought themselves now superior to any opposition. *Dryden.*

4. To praise; to extol; to magnify.

O magnify the Lord with me, and let us *exalt* his name together. *Psalms.*

5. To raise up in opposition: a scriptural phrase.

Against whom hast thou *exalted* thy voice, and lift up thine eyes on high? 2 *Kings.*

6. To intend; to enforce.

Now Mars, she said, let fame *exalt* her voice;
Nor let thy conquests only be her choice. *Prior.*

7. To heighten; to improve; to refine by fire, as in chemistry.

The wild animals have more exercise, have their juices more elaborated and *exalted*; but, for the same reason, the fibres are harder, especially when old. *Arbuthnot.*

With chymick art *exalt* the min'ral pow'rs,
And draws the aromatick souls of flow'rs. *Pope.*

They meditate what will be the effect of their composition, and whether the virtues of the one will *exalt* or diminish the force of the other, or correct any of its nocent qualities. *Watts.*

8. To elevate in diction or sentiment.

But hear, oh hear, in what *exalted* strains,
Sicilian muses, through these happy plains,
Proclaim Saturnian times, our own Apollo reigns. *Ros.*

EXALTA'TION. *n. s.* [from *exalt.*

1. The act of raising on high.
2. Elevation to power, or dignity.

She put off the garments of widowhood, for the *exaltation* of those that were oppressed. *Judith.*

The former was an humiliation of Deity, the latter an humiliation of manhood; for which cause there followed, upon the latter, an *exaltation* of that which was humbled; for with powder he created the world, but restored it by obedience. *Hooker.*

3. Most elevated state; state of greatness or dignity.

I wonder'd at my flight and change
To this high *exaltation.* *Milton.*

In God all perfections, in their highest degree and *exaltation*, meet together. *Tillotson.*

You are as much esteemed, and as much beloved, perhaps more dreaded, than ever you were in your highest *exaltation.* *Swift.*

4. [In pharmacy.] Raising a medicine to a higher degree of virtue, or an increase of the most remarkable property of any body. *Quincy.*

5. Dignity of a planet in which its powers are increased.

Astrologers tell us, that the sun receives his *exaltation* in the sign Aries. *Dryden.*

EXA'MEN. *n. s.* [Latin.] Examination; disquisition; enquiry.

This considered together with a strict account, and critical *examen* of reason, will also distract the witty determinations of astrology. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EXA'MINATE. *n. s.* [*examinatus*, Latin.] The person examined.

In an examination where a freed servant, who having power with Claudius, very saucily had almost all the words asked in scorn one of the *examinates*, who was likewise a freed servant of Scribonianus; I pray, sir, if Scribonianus had been emperor, what would you have done? He answered, I would have stood behind his chair and held my peace. *Bacon.*

EXAMINA'TION. *n. s.* [*examinatio*, Latin.] The act of examining by questions, or experiment; accurate disquisition.

I have brought him forth, that, after *examination* had, I might have somewhat to write. *Acts.*

Different men leaving out or putting in several simple ideas, according to their various *examination*, skill, or observation of the subject, have different senses. *Locke.*

EXAMINA'TOR. *n. s.* [Latin.] An examiner; an enquirer.

An inference, not of power to persuade a serious *examinator.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To EXA'MINE. *v. a.* [*examino*, Latin.]

1. To try a person accused or suspected by interrogatories.

Let them *examine* themselves whether they repent them truly. *Church Cat.*

If we this day be *examined* of the good deed done to the impotent man. *Acts.*

We ought, before it be too late, to *examine* our souls, and provide for futurity. *Wake.*

2. To interrogate a witness.

Command his accusers to come unto thee, by *examining* of whom thyself mayest take knowledge of all these things. *Acts.*

3. To try the truth or falsehood of any proposition.
4. To try by experiment, or observation; narrowly sift; scan.

To write what may securely stand the test
Of being well read over thrice at least,
Compare each phrase, *examine* ev'ry line,
Weigh ev'ry word, and every thought refine. *Pope.*

5. To make enquiry into; to search into; to scrutinise.

When I began to *examine* the extent and certainty of our knowledge, I found it had a near connexion with words. *Locke.*

EXA'MINER. *n. s.* [from *examine.*]

1. One who interrogates a criminal or evidence.

A crafty clerk, commissioner, or *examiner*, will make a witness speak what he truly never meant. *Hale.*

2. One who searches or tries any thing; one who scrutinises.

So much diligence is not altogether necessary, but it will promote the success of the experiments, and by a very scrupulous *examiner* of things deserves to be applied. *Newton.*

EXA'MPLARY. *adj.* [from *example.*] Serving for example or pattern; proposed to imitation.

We are not of opinion that nature, in working, hath before her certain *examplary* draughts or patterns, which subsisting in the bosom of the Highest, and being thence discovered, she fixeth her eye upon them. *Hooker.*

EXA'MPLE. *n. s.* [*exemple*, French; *exemplum*, Latin.]

1. Copy or pattern; that which is proposed to be resembled or imitated.

The *example* and pattern of those his creatures he beheld in all eternity: *Raleigh.*

2. Precedent; former instance of the like.

So hot a speed, with such advice dispos'd,
Such temp'rate order in so fierce a course,
Doth want *example.* *Shakespeare.*

3. Precedent of good.

Let us shew an *example* to our brethren. *Judith.*

Taught this by his *example*, whom I now
Acknowledge my Redeemer ever blest! *Milton.*

4. A person fit to be proposed as a pattern.

Be thou an *example* of the believers. *1 Timothy.*

5. One punished for the admonition of others.

Sodom and Gomorrah, giving themselves over to fornication, are set forth for an *example*, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire. *Jude.*

6. Influence which disposes to imitation.

When virtue is present, men take *example* at it; and when it is gone, they desire it. *Wisd.* iv. 2.

Example is a motive of a very prevailing force on the actions of men. *Rogers.*

7. Instance; illustration of a general position by some particular specification.

Can we, for *example*, give the praise of valour to a man, who, seeing his gods prophaned, should want the courage to defend them? *Dryden.*

8. Instance in which a rule is illustrated by an application.

My reason is sufficiently convinced both of the truth and usefulness of his precepts: it is to pretend that I have, at least, in some places, made *examples* to his rules. *Dryden.*

To EXA'MPLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To examplify; to give an instance of.

The proof whereof I saw sufficiently *exampled* in these late wars of Munster. *Spenser.*

EXA'NGUIOUS. *adj.* [*exanguis*, Latin.] Having no blood; formed with animal juices, not sanguineous.

Hereby they confound the generation of perfect animals with imperfect, sanguineous with *exanguious.* *Brown.*

The insects, if we take in the *exanguious*, both terrestrial and aquatick, may for number vie even with plants. *Ray.*

EXA'NIMATE. *adj.* [*exanimatus*, Latin.]

1. Lifeless; dead.
2. Spiritless; depressed.

The grey morn
Lifts her pale lustre on the paler wretch,
Exanimate by love. *Thomson.*

EXANIMA'TION. *n. s.* [from *exanimate.*] Deprivation of life. *Dict.*

EXA'NIMOUS. *adj.* [*exanimis*, Latin.] Lifeless; dead; killed.

EXANTHE'MATA. n. s. [ἐξανθήματα.] Efflorescencies; eruptions; breaking out; pustules.

EXANTHE'MATOUS. *adj.* [from *exanthemata.*] Pustulous; efflorescent; eruptive.

To EXANTLA'TE. *n. s.* [*exantlo*, Latin.]

1. To draw out.
2. To exhaust; to waste away.

By time those seeds are wearied or *exantlated*, or unable to act their parts any longer. *Boyle.*

EXANTLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *exantlate.*] The act of drawing out; exhaustion.

EXARA'TION. *n. s.* [*exaro*, Lat.] The manual act of writing; the manner of manual writing. *Dict.*

EXARTICULA'TION. *n. s.* [*ex* and *articulus*, Latin.] The dislocation of a joint. *Dict.*

To EXA'SPERATE. *v. a.* [*exaspero*, Latin.]

1. To provoke; to enrage; to irritate; to anger; to make furious.

To take the widow;
Exasperates, makes mad her sister Goneril. *Shakesp.*

The people of Italy, who run into news and politicks, have something to *exasperate* them against the king of France. *Addison's Remarks on Italy.*

2. To heighten a difference; to aggravate; to embitter.

Matters grew more *exasperate* between the two kings of England

England and France, for the auxiliary forces of French and Engliſh were much blooded one againſt another. *Bacon.*

When our ambition is unable to attain its end, it is not only wearied, but *exaſperated* too at the vanity of its labours. *Parnel to Pope.*

3. To exacerbate; to heighten malignity.

The plaiſter alone would pen the humour already contained in the part, and ſo *exaſperate* it. *Bacon.*

EXASPERA'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *exaſperate.*] He that exaſperates, or provokes; a provoker.

EXASPERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exaſperate.*]

1. Aggravation; malignant repreſentation.

My going to demand juſtice upon the five members, my enemies loaded with all the obloquies and *exaſperations* they could. *King Charles.*

2. Provocation; irritation; incitement to rage.

Their ill uſage and *exaſperations* of him, and his zeal for maintaining his argument, diſpoſed him to take liberty. *Woodw.*

To EXAU'CTORATE. *v. a.* [*exauctoro*, Latin.]

1. To dimiſs from ſervice.
2. To deprive of a benefice.

Arch-hereticks, in the primitive days of Chriſtianity, were by the church treated with no other puniſhment than excommunication, and by *exauctorating* and depriving thrm of their degrees therein. *Ayliffe.*

EXAUCTORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exauctorate.*]

1. Diſmiſſion from ſervice.
2. Deprivation; degradation.

Depoſition, degradation, or *exauctoration*, is nothing elſe but the removing of a perſon from ſome dignity or order in the church, and the depriving him of his eccleſiaſtical preferments. *Ayliffe.*

EXCANDE'SCENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*excandeſco*, Latin.]
EXCANDE'SCENCY. }

1. Heat; the ſtate of growing hot.
2. Anger; the ſtate of growing angry.

EXCANTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*excanto*, Latin.] Diſenchantment by a counter-charm.

To EXCA'RNATE. *v. a.* [*ex* and *carnes*, Latin.] To clear from fleſh.

The ſpleen is moſt curiouſly *excarnated*, and the veſſels filled with vax, whereby its fibres and veſſels are very well ſeen. *Grew.*

EXCARNIFICA'TION. *n. ſ. excarnifico*, Latin.] The act of taking away the fleſh.

To E'XCAVATE. *v. a.* [*excavo*, Latin.] To hollow; to cut into hollows.

The cups, gilt with a golden border about the brim, were of that wonderful ſmalneſs, that Faber put a thouſand of them into an *excavated* pepper-corn. *Ray.*

Though nitrous tempeſts, and clandeſtine death,
Fill'd the deep caves, and num'rous vaults beneath,
Which form'd with art, and wrought with endleſs toil,
Ran through the faintleſs *excavated* ſoil,
See the unweary'd Briton delves his way,
And to the caverns lets in war and day. *Blackmore.*

Flat thecæ, ſome like hats, ſome like buttons, *excavated* in the middle. *Derham.*

EXCAVA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *excavate.*]

1. The act of cutting into hollows.
2. The hollow formed; the cavity.

While our eye meaſures the eminent and the hollowed parts of pillars, the total object appeareth the bigger; and ſo, as much as thoſe *excavations* do ſubſtract, is ſupplied by a fallacy of the ſight. *Wotton.*

To EXCE'ED. *v. a.* [*excedo*, Latin.]

1. To go beyond; to outgo.

Nor did any of the cruſts much *exceed* half an inch in thickneſs. *Woodward.*

2. To excel; to ſurpaſs.

Solomon *exceeded* all the kings of the earth. 1 *Kings.*

To EXCE'ED. *v. n.*

1. To go too far; to paſs the bounds of fitneſs.

In your prayers, and places of religion, uſe reverent poſtures and great attention, remembering that we ſpeak to God, in our reverence to whom we cannot poſſibly *exceed*. *Taylor.*

2. To go beyond any limits.

Forty ſtripes he may give him, and not *exceed*. *Deuter.*

3. To bear the greater proportion.

Juſtice muſt puniſh the rebellious deed;
Yet puniſh ſo, as pity ſhall *exceed*. *Dryden.*

EXCE'EDING. *participial adj.* [from *exceed.*] Great in quantity, extent, or duration.

He ſaith, that cities were built an *exceeding* ſpace of time before the great flood. *Raleigh.*

EXCE'EDING. *adv.* [This word is not analogical, but has been long admitted and eſtabliſhed.] In a very great degree; eminently.

The country is ſuppoſed to be *exceeding* rich. *Abbot.*

The genoeſe were *exceeding* powerful by ſea, and had many places in the Eaſt, and contended often with the Venetians for ſuperiority. *Raleigh.*

Talk no more ſo *exceeding* proudly; let not arrogance come out of your mouth. 1 *Samuel.*

The action of the Iliad and that of the Æneid were in themſelves *exceeding* ſhort; but are beautifully extended and diverſified by the invention of epiſodes, and the machinery of the gods.

The ſerum of the blood affords, by diſtillation, an *exceeding* limpid water, neither acid nor alkaline. *Arbuthnot.*

EXCE'EDINGLY. *adv.* [from *exceeding.*] To a great degree; greatly; very much.

They cried out the more *exceedingly*, crucify him. *Mar.*

Iſaac trembled *exceedingly*. *Geneſis.*

The earl of Surrey, lieutenant of Ireland, was much feared of the king's enemies, and *exceedingly* beloved of the king's ſubjects. *Davies.*

Precious ſtones look *exceedingly* well, when they are ſet in thoſe places which we would make to come out of the picture. *Dryden.*

Is not this medium *exceedingly* more rare and ſubtile than the air, and *exceedingly* more elaſtick and active? *Newton.*

To EXCE'L. *v. a.* [*excello*, Latin.] To outgo in good qualities; to ſurpaſs.

Venus her myrtle, Phœbus has his bays;
Tea both *excels*, which you vouchſafe to praiſe. *Waller.*

How heroes riſe, how patriots ſet,
Thy father's bloom and death may tell;
Excelling others, theſe were great;
Thou, greater ſtill, muſt theſe *excel*. *Prior.*

To EXCE'L. *v. n.* To have good qualities in a great degree; to be eminent; to be excellent.

Then to Silvia let us ſing,
That Silvia is *excelling*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Reuben, unſtable as water, thou ſhalt not *excel*. *Geneſis.*

It is not only in order of nature for him to govern, that is, the more intelligent; but there is no leſs required, courage to protect, and, above all, honeſty and probity to abſtain from injury: ſo fitneſs to govern is a perplexed buſineſs. Some men, ſome nations, *excel* in the one ability, ſome in the other. *Bacon.*

Company are to be avoided that are good for nothing; thoſe to be ſought and frequented that *excel* in ſome quality or other. *Temple.*

He match'd their beauties where they moſt *excel*;
Of love ſung better, and of arms as well. *Dryden.*

Let thoſe teach others, who themſelves *excel*;
And cenſure freely, who have written well. *Pope.*

EXCELLE'NCE. } *n. ſ.* [*excellence*, French; *excellentia*, Latin.]
EXCELLE'NCY. }

1. The ſtate of abounding in any good quality.
2. Dignity; high rank in exiſtence.

Is it not wonderful, that baſe deſires ſhould ſo extinguiſh in men the ſenſe of their own *excellency*, as to make them willing that their ſouls ſhould be like to the ſouls of beaſts, mortal and corruptible with their bodies? *Hooker.*

I know not why a fiend may not deceive a creature of more *excellency* than himſelf, but yet a creature. *Dryden.*

3. The ſtate of excelling in any thing.

I have, amongſt men of parts and buſineſs, ſeldom heard any one commended for having an *excellency* in muſick. *Locke.*

4. That in which one excels.

The criticiſms have been made rather to diſcover beauties and *excellencies*, than their faults and imperfections. *Addiſon.*

5. Purity; goodneſs.

She loves him with that *excellence*,
That angels love good men with. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. A title of honour. It is now uſually applied to generals of an army, ambaſſadors, and governors.

They humbly ſue unto your *excellence*,
To have a goodly peace concluded of. *Shakeſpeare.*

E'XCELLENT. *adj.* [*excellens*, Latin.]

1. Of great virtue; of great worth; of great dignity.

Arts and ſciences are *excellent*, in order to certain ends. *Tayl.*

2. Eminent in any good quality.

He is *excellent* in power and in judgment. *Job.*

EX'CELLENTLY. *adv.* [from *excellent.*]

1. Well; in a high degree.

He determines that man was erect, becauſe he was made with hands, as he *excellently* declareth. *Brown's Vul. Errours.*

That was *excellently* obſerved, ſays I, when I read a paſſage in an author, where his opinion agrees with mine. *Swift.*

2. To an eminent degree.

Comedy is both *excellently* inſtructive and extremely pleaſant; ſatyr laſhes vice into reformation; and humour repreſents folly, ſo as to render it ridiculous. *Dryden.*

To EXCEPT. *v. a.* [*excipio*, Latin.]

1. To leave out, and ſpecify as left out of a general precept, or poſition.

But when he ſaith, all things are put under him, it is manifeſt, that he is *excepted* which did put all things under him. 1 *Corinthians.*

Adam, behold
Th' effects, which thy original crime hath wrought

In ſome to ſpring from thee, who never touch'd
Th' *excepted* tree. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

To EXCE'PT. *v. n.* To object; to make objections.

A ſucceſſion which our author could not *except* againſt. *Locke.*

EXCE'PT. *prepoſit.* [from the verb. This word, long taken as a prepoſition or conjunction, is originally the participle paſſive of the verb; which, like moſt others, had for its participle two terminations, *except* or *excepted*. *All* except *one*, is *all*, *one* excepted. *Except* may be, according to the *Teutonick* idiom, the imperative mood: *all*, except *one*; that is, all but one, which you muſt except.]

1. Excluſively of; without incluſion of.

Richard *except*, thoſe, whom we fight againſt,
Had rather have us win than him they follow. *Shakeſpeare.*

God and his ſon *except*,
Nought valued he nor fear'd. *Milton.*

2. Unleſs.

It is neceſſary to know our duty, becauſe 'tis neceſſary for us to do it; and it is impoſſible to do it, except we know it. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

EXCE'PTING. *prepoſit.* [from *except*. See EXCEPT.] Without incluſion of; without exception of. An improper word.

What, ſince the pretor did my fetters looſe,
May I not live without controul and awe,
Excepting ſtill the letter of the law. *Dryden.*

People come into the world in Turkey the ſame way they do here; and yet, *excepting* the royal family, they get but little by it. *Collier on Duelling.*

EXCE'PTION. *n. ſ.* [from *except*; *exceptio*, Latin.]

1. Excluſion from the things comprehended in a precept, or poſition; excluſion of any perſon from a general law.

When God renewed this charter of man's ſovereignty over the creatures to Noah and his family, we find no *exception* at all; but that Cham ſtood as fully inveſted with this right as any of his brethren. *South's Sermons.*

2. It ſhould have *from* before the rule or law to which the exception refers; but it is ſometimes inaccurately uſed with *to*.

Let the money be raiſed on land, with an *exception to* ſome of the more barren parts, that might be tax-free. *Addiſon.*

Pleads, in *exception to* all gen'ral rules,
Your taſte of follies with our ſcorn of fools. *Pope.*

3. Thing excepted or ſpecified in exception.

Every act of parliament was not previous to what it enacted; unleſs thoſe two, by which the earl of Strafford and ſir John Fenwick loſt their heads may paſs for *exceptions*. *Swift.*

Who firſt taught ſouls enſlav'd, and realms undone,
Th' enormous faith of many made for one;
That proud *exception* to all nature's laws,
T' invert the world and counterwork its cauſe. *Pope.*

4. Objection; cavil. With *againſt* or *to*.

Your aſſertion hath drawn us to make ſearch whether theſe be juſt *exceptions againſt* the cuſtoms of our church, when ye plead that they are the ſame which the church of Rome hath, or that they are not the ſame which ſome other reformed churches have deviſed. *Hooker.*

He may have *exceptions* peremptory *againſt* the jurors, of which he then ſhall ſhew cauſe. *Spenſer.*

Revelations will ſoon be diſcerned to be extremely conducible to reforming mens lives, ſuch as will anſwer all objections and *exceptions* of fleſh and blood *againſt* it. *Hammond.*

I will anſwer what *exceptions* they can have *againſt* our account, and confute all the reaſons and explications they can give of their own. *Bentley's Sermons.*

5. Peeviſh diſlike; offence taken.

I fear'd to ſhew my father Julia's letter,
Leſt he ſhould take *exceptions* to my love. *Shakeſpeare.*

He firſt took *exception* at this badge,
Pronouncing, that the paleneſs of this flow'r
Bewray'd the faintneſs of my maſter's heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

Rodorigo, thou haſt taken againſt me an *exception*; but I proteſt I have dealt moſt directly in thy affair. *Shakeſpeare.*

He gave ſir James Tirrel great thanks; but took *exception* to the place of their burial, being too baſe for them that were king's children. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

EXCE'PTIONABLE. *adj.* [from *exception.*] Liable to objection.

The only piece of pleaſantry is where the evil ſpirits rally the angels upon the ſucceſs of their artillery: this paſſage I look upon to be the moſt *exceptionable* in the whole poem. *Addiſon.*

EXCE'PTIOUS. *adj.* [from *except.*] Peeviſh; froward; full of objections; quarrelſome.

They are ſo ſupercilious, ſharp, troubleſome, fierce, and *exceptious*, that they are not only ſhort of the true character of friendſhip, but become the very ſores and burdens of ſociety. *South's Sermons.*

EXCE'PTIVE. *adj.* [from *except.*] Including an exception.

Exceptive propoſitions will make complex ſyllogiſms, as, none but phyſicians came to the conſultation: the nurſe is no phyſician, therefore the nurſe came not to the conſultation. *Watts.*

EXCE'PTLESS. *adj.* [from *except.*] Omitting or neglecting all exception; general; univerſal.

Forgive my gen'ral and *exceptleſs* raſhneſs,
Perpetual ſober gods! I do proclaim

One honeſt man. *Shakeſp. Timon.*

EXCE'PTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *except*] Objecter; one that makes exceptions.

The *exceptor* makes a reflection upon the impropriety of thoſe expreſſions. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

To EXCE'RN. *v. a.* [*excerno*, Lat.] To ſtrain out; to ſeparate or emit by ſtrainers; to ſend out by excretion.

That which is dead, or corrupted, or *excerned*, hath antipathy with the ſame thing when it is alive and ſound, and with thoſe parts which do *excern*. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Exerciſe firſt ſendeth nouriſhment into the parts; and ſecondly, helpeth to *excern* by ſweat, and ſo maketh the parts aſſimilate. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

An unguent or pap prepared, with an open veſſel to *excern* it into. *Ray on the Creation.*

EXCE'RPTION. *n. ſ.* [*excerptio*, Latin.]

1. The act of gleaning; ſelecting.
2. The thing gleaned or ſelected.

Times have conſumed his works, ſaving ſome few *excerptions*. *Raleigh.*

EXCE'SS. *n. ſ.* [*exceſſus*, Latin.]

1. More than enough; ſuperfluity.

Amongſt the heaps of theſe *exceſſes* and ſuperfluities, there is eſpied the want of a principal part of duty. *Hooker.*

Goodneſs anſwers to the theological virtue charity, and admits no *exceſs* but error: the deſire of power in *exceſs* cauſed the angels to fall; the deſire of knowledge in *exceſs* cauſed man to fall; but in charity there is no *exceſs*, neither can angel or man come in danger by it. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Members are crooked or diſtorted, or diſproportionate to the reſt, either in *exceſs* or defect. *Ray on the Creation.*

2. Exuberance; act of exceeding; comparative exuberance.

Let the ſuperfluous and luſt dieted man,
That braves your ordinance, feel your power quickly;
So diſtribution ſhall undo *exceſs*,
And each man have enough. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

The ſeveral rays in that white light retain their colorifick qualities, by which thoſe of any ſort, whenever they become more copious than the reſt, do by their *exceſs* and predominance cauſe their proper colour to appear. *Newton.*

3. Intemperance; unreaſonable indulgence in meat and drink.

It was *exceſs* of wine that ſet him on,
And on his more advice we pardon him. *Shakeſpeare.*

There will be need firſt of temperance in diet; for the body, once heavy with *exceſs* and ſurfeits, hangs plummets on the nobler parts. *Duppa's Rules for Devotion.*

4. Violence of paſſion.
5. Tranſgreſſion of due limits.

A popular ſway, by forcing kings to give
More than was fit for ſubjects to receive,
Ran to the ſame extremes; and one *exceſs*
Made both, by ſtriving to be greater, leſs. *Denham.*

Hoſpitality ſometimes degenerates into profuſeneſs: even parſimony itſelf, which ſits but ill upon a publick figure, is yet the more pardonable *exceſs* of the two. *Atterbury.*

EXCE'SSIVE. *adj.* [*exceſſif*, French; from *exceſs.*]

1. Beyond the common proportion of quantity or bulk.

If panicum be laid below and about the bottom of a root, it will cauſe the root to grow to an *exceſſive* bigneſs. *Bacon.*

2. Vehement beyond meaſure in kindneſs or diſlike.

Be not *exceſſive* toward any. *Eccluſ.* xxxiii. 29.

The people whoſe property it is, by *exceſſive* favour, to bring great men to miſery, and then to be *exceſſive* in pity, departed away grieved and afraid. *Hayward.*

EXCE'SSIVELY. *adv.* [from *exceſſive.*] Exceedingly; eminently; in a great degree.

A man muſt be exceſſive ſtupid, as well as uncharitable, who believes there is no virtue but on his own ſide. *Addiſon.*

To EXCHA'NGE. *v. a.* [*exchanger*, French; *excambiare*, low Latin.]

1. To give or quit one thing for the ſake of gaining another.

They ſhall not ſell of it, neither *exchange* nor alienate the firſt fruits of it. *Ezek.* xlviii. 14.

Exchange his ſheep for ſhells, or wool for a ſparkling pebble, or a diamond. *Locke.*

Take delight in the good things of this world, ſo as to remember that we are to part with them, and to *exchange* them for more excellent and durable enjoyments. *Atterbury.*

2. To give and take reciprocally.

Exchange forgiveneſs with me, noble Hamlet;
Mine and my father's blood, be not upon thee,
Nor thine on me. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Words having naturally no ſignification, the idea muſt be learned by thoſe who would *exchange* thoughts, and hold intelligible diſcourſe with others. *Locke.*

Here then *exchange* we mutually forgiveneſs,
So may the guilt of all my broken vows,
My perjuries to thee, be all forgotten. *Rowe.*

3. It has *with* before the perſon with whom the exchange is made, and *for* before the thing taken in exchange.

The king called in the old money, and erected exchanges where the weight of old money was *exchanged* for new. *Camd.*

Being acquainted with the laws and fashions of his own country, he has something to *exchange* with those abroad. *Locke.*

EXCHA'NGE. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of giving and receiving reciprocally.
   And thus they parted with *exchange* of harms; *Waller.*
   Much blood the monsters lost, and they their arms.
   They lend their corn, they make *exchanges*; they are always ready to serve one another. *Addison.*
2. Traffick by permutation.
   The world is maintained by intercourse; and the whole course of nature is a great *exchange*, in which one good turn is, and ought to be, the stated price of another. *South.*
3. The form or act of transferring, properly by bills or notes.
   I have bills for money by *exchange*
   From Florence, and must here deliver them. *Shakespeare.*
4. The balance of the money of different nations.
   He was skilful in the *exchange* beyond seas, and in all the circumstances and practices thereof. *Hayward.*
5. The thing given in return for something received.
   Thou art arm'd, Gloster; let the trumpet sound:
   If none appear to prove upon thy person,
   Thy heinous, manifest, and many treasons,
   There is my pledge: I'll prove it on thy heart.
   —There's my *exchange*; what in the world he is
   That names me traitor, villain-like he lies. *Shakespeare.*
   Spend all I have, only give me so much time in *exchange* of it. *Shakesp. Merry Wives of Windsor.*
   It made not the silver coined go for more than its value in all things to be bought; but just so much as the denomination was raised, just so much less of commodity had the buyer in *exchange* for it. *Locke.*
   If blood you seek, I will my own resign:
   O spare her life, and in *exchange* take mine. *Dryden.*
6. The thing received in return for something given.
   The respect and love which was paid you by all, who had the happiness to know you, was a wise *exchange* for the honours of the court. *Dryden.*
7. The place where the merchants meet to negociate their affairs; place of sale.
   He that uses the same words sometimes in one, and sometimes in another, signification, ought to pass, in the schools, for as fair a man, as he does in the market and *exchange*, who sells several things under the same name. *Locke.*
   No thing, no place is strange,
   While his fair bosom is the world's *exchange*. *Denham.*

EXCHA'NGER. *n. s.* [from *exchange*.] One who practises exchange.

Whilst bullion may be had for a small price more than the weight of our current cash, these *exchangers* generally chuse rather to buy bullion than run the risk of melting down our coin, which is criminal by the law. *Locke.*

EXCHE'AT. *n. s.* See ESCHEAT.

The sons of day he favoureth, I see,
And by my ruins thinks to make them great:
To make one great by others loss, is bad *excheat*. *Spenser.*

EXCHE'ATOR. *n. s.* See ESCHEATOR.

These earls and dukes appointed their special officers; as sheriff, admiral, receiver, havener, customer, butler, searcher, comptroller, gager, *excheator*, feodary, auditor, and clerk of the market. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

EXCHE'QUER. *n. s.* [*eschequeir*, Norman French; *schaccharium*, low Latin, from *schatz*, a treasure, German.] The court to which are brought all the revenues belonging to the crown. It consists of two parts; whereof one dealeth specially in the hearing and deciding of all causes appertaining to the king's coffers: the other is called the receipt of the exchequer, which is properly employed in the receiving and paying of money. It is also a court of record, wherein all causes touching the revenues of the crown are handled. *Harris.*

I will be cheater to them both, and they shall be *exchequers* to me: they shall be my East and West Indies. *Shakespeare.*

Your treasures
Are quite exhausted, the *exchequer's* empty. *Denham.*

Clipped money will pass whilst the king's bankers, and at last the *exchequer* takes it. *Locke.*

EXCI'SE. *n. s.* [*accijs*, Dutch; *excisum*, Latin.] A hateful tax levied upon commodities, and adjudged not by the common judges of property, but wretches hired by those to whom excise is paid.

The people should pay a ratable tax for their sheep, and an *excise* for every thing which they should eat. *Hayward.*

Ambitious now to take *excise*
Of a more fragrant paradise. *Cleaveland.*

Excise,
With hundred rows of teeth, the shark exceeds,
And on all trades like Cassawar she feeds. *Marvel.*

Can hire large houses, and oppress the poor,
By farm'd *excise*. *Dryden's Juvenal.*

To EXCI'SE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To levy excise upon a person or thing.

In South-sea days, not happier when surmis'd
The lord of thousands, than if now *excis'd*. *Pope.*

EXCI'SEMAN. *n. s.* [*excise* and *man*.] An officer who inspects commodities, and rates their excise.

EXCI'SION. *n. s.* [*excisio*, Latin.] Extirpation; destruction; ruin; the act of cutting off; the state of being cut off.

Pride is one of the fatalest instruments of *excision*. *Decay of Piety.*

Such conquerors are the instruments of vengeance on those nations that have filled up the measure of iniquities, and are grown ripe for *excision*. *Ante Lucy.*

EXCITA'TION. *n. s.* [from *excito*, to *excite*, Latin.]

1. The act of exciting, or putting into motion.
   All putrefactions come from the ambient body, either by ingress of the ambient body into the body putrefied, or by *excitation* and solicitation of the body putrefied by the body ambient. *Bacon's Natural History.*
2. The act of rousing or awakening.
   The original of sensible and spiritual ideas may be owing to sensation and reflection, the recollection and fresh excitation of them to other occasions. *Watts's Logick.*

To EXCI'TE. *v. a.* [*excito*, Latin.]

1. To rouse; to animate; to stir up; to encourage.
   The Lacedemonians were more *excited* to desire of honour with the excellent verses of the poet Tirtæus, than with all the exhortations of their captains, or authority of their rulers and magistrates. *Spenser's State of Ireland.*
   That kind of poesy which *excites* to virtue the greatest man, is of greatest use to human kind. *Dryden.*
2. To put into motion; to awaken; to raise.

EXCI'TEMENT. *n. s.* [from *excite*.] The motive by which one is stirred up, animated, or put in action.

How stand I then,
That have a father kill'd, a mother stain'd,
Excitements of my reason and my blood,
And let all sleep? *Shakesp. Temp.*

EXCI'TER. *n. s.* [from excite.]

1. One that stirs up others, or puts them in motion.
   They never punished the delinquency of the tumults and their *exciters*. *King Charles.*
2. The cause by which any thing is raised or put in motion.
   Hope is the grand *exciter* of industry. *Decay of Piety.*

To EXCLA'IM. *v. n.* [*exclamo*, Latin.]

1. To cry out with vehemence; to make an outcry; to cry out querulously and outrageously.
   This ring,
   Which, when you part from, lose, or give away,
   Let it presage the ruin of your love,
   And be my 'vantage to *exclaim* on you. *Shakespeare.*
   Those who *exclaim* against all foreign tyranny, do, to this intestine usurper, make an entire dedition of themselves. *Decay of Piety.*
   The most insupportable of tyrants *exclaim* against the exercise of arbitrary power. *Lesley.*
2. To declare with loud vociferation.
   Is Cade the son of Henry the fifth,
   That thus you do *exclaim* you'll go with him? *Shakespeare.*

EXCLA'IM. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Clamour; outcry. Now disused.

Alas, the part I had in Glo'ster's blood
Doth more solicit me than your *exclaims*,
To stir against the butchers of his life. *Shakespeare.*

EXCLAMA'TION. *n. s.* [*exclamatio*, Latin.]

1. Vehement outcry; clamour; outrageous vociferation.
   The ears of the people are continually beaten with *exclamations* against abuses in the church. *Hooker.*
   Either be patient, and intreat me fair,
   Or with the clamorous report of war
   Thus will I drown your *exclamations*. *Shakespeare.*
2. An emphatical utterance; a pathetical sentence.
   O Musidorus; Musidorus! but what serve *exclamations*, where there are no ears to receive the sound? *Sidney.*
3. A note by which a pathetical sentence is marked thus!

EXCLA'IMER. *n. s.* [from *exclaim*.] One that makes vehement outcries; one that speaks with great heat and passion.

I must tell this *exclaimer*, that, if that were his real aim, his manner of proceeding is very strange and unaccountable. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

EXCLA'MATORY. *adj.* [from *exclaim*.]

1. Practising exclamation.
2. Containing exclamation.

To EXCLU'DE. *v. a.* [*excludo*, Latin.]

1. To shut out; to hinder from entrance or admission.
   Fenc'd with hedges and deep ditches round,
   Exclude th' incroaching cattle from thy ground. *Dryden.*
   Sure I am, unless I win in arms,
   To stand *excluded* from Emilia's charms. *Dryden.*
   Bodies do each singly possess its proper portion, according to the extent of its solid parts, and thereby *exclude* all other bodies from that space. *Locke.*
   Though these three sorts of substances do not *exclude* one another out of the same place, yet we cannot conceive but that they must necessarily each of them *exclude* any of the same kind out of the same place. *Locke.*

If the church be ſo unhappily contrived as to *exclude* from its communion ſuch perſons likelieſt to have great abilities, it ſhould be altered. *Swift.*

2. To debar; to hinder from participation; to prohibit.

Juſtice, that ſits and frowns where publick laws
Exclude ſoft mercy from a private cauſe,
In your tribunal moſt herſelf coes pleaſe;
There only ſmiles, becauſe ſhe lives at eaſe. *Dryden.*

This is Dutch partnerſhip, to ſhare in all our beneficial bargains, and *exclude* us wholly from theirs. *Swift.*

3. To except in any poſition.

4. Not to comprehend in any grant or privilege.

They ſeparate from all apparent hope of life and ſalvation, thouſands whom the goodneſs of Almighty God doth not *exclude.* *Hooker.*

EXCLU'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *exclude.*]

1. The act of ſhutting out or denying admiſſion.

In bodies that need detention of ſpirits, the *excluſion* of the air doth good; but in bodies that need emiſſion of ſpirits, it doth hurt. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. Rejection; not reception in any manner.

If he is for an entire *excluſion* of fear, which is ſuppoſed to have ſome influence in every law, he oppoſes himſelf to every government. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

3. The act of debarring from any privilege, or participation.

4. Exception.

There was a queſtion alſo aſked at the table, whether the French king would agree to have the diſpoſing of the marriage of Bretagne, with an exception and *excluſion* that he ſhould not marry her himſelf. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

5. The diſmiſſion of the young from the egg or womb.

How were it poſſible the womb ſhould contain the child, nay ſometimes twins, 'till they come to their due perfection and maturity for *excluſion?* *Ray on the Creation.*

EXCLU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *exclude.*]

1. Having the power of excluding or denying admiſſion.

They obſtacle find none
Of membrane, joint, or limb, *exclufive* bars:
Eaſier than air with air, if ſpirits embrace,
Total they mix. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. Debarring from participation.

In Scripture there is no ſuch thing as an heir that was, by right of nature, to inherit all, *excluſive* of his brethren. *Locke.*

3. Not taking into an account or number; oppoſed to incluſive.

I know not whether he reckons the droſs *excluſive* or incluſive with his three hundred and ſixty tons of copper. *Swift.*

4. Excepting.

EXCLU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *excluſive.*]

1. Without admiſſion of another to participation.

It is not ſo eaſy to diſcern, among the many differing ſubſtances that may be obtained from the ſame portion of matter, which ought to be eſteemed, *excluſively* to all the reſt, its inexiſtent elementary ingredients; much leſs what primogeneal and ſimple bodies, convened together, compoſe it. *Boyle.*

Ulyſſes addreſſes himſelf to the queen chiefly or primarily, but not *excluſively* of the king. *Notes to Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. Without comprehenſion in an account or number.

The firſt part laſts from the date of the citation to the joining of iſſue, *excluſively:* the ſecond continues to a concluſion in the cauſe, incluſively. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

To EXCO'CT. *v. a.* [*excoctus*, Latin.] To boil up; to make by boiling.

Salt and ſugar, *excocted* by heat, are diſſolved by cold and moiſture. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To EXCO'GITATE. *v. a.* [*excogito*, Latin.] To invent; to ſtrike out by thinking.

If the wit of man had been to contrive this organ for himſelf, what could he have poſſibly *excogitated* more accurate?
More's Antidote againſt Atheiſm.

The tradition of the origination of mankind ſeems to be univerſal; but the particular methods of that origination, *excogitated* by the heathen, were particular. *Hale.*

We ſhall find them to be little elſe than *excogitated* and invented models, not much ariſing from the true image of the things themſelves. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

To EXCO'MMUNICATE. *v. a.* [*excommunico*, low Latin.] To eject from the communion of the viſible church by an eccleſiaſtical cenſure; to interdict from the participation of holy myſteries.

Thou ſhalt ſtand curſt and *excommunicate*;
And bleſſed ſhall he be, that doth revolt
From his allegiance to an heretick. *Shakeſp. King John.*

What if they ſhall *excommunicate* me, hath the doctrine of meekneſs any ſalve for me then? *Hammond.*

The office is performed by the pariſh-prieſt at interment, but not unto perſons *excommunicated.* *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

EXCOMMUNICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *excommunicate.*] An eccleſiaſtical interdict; excluſion from the fellowſhip of the church.

As for *excommunication*, it neither ſhutteth out from the myſtical, nor clean from the viſible church; but only from fellowſhip with the viſible in holy duties. *Hooker.*

To EXCO'RIATE. *v. a.* To flay; to ſtrip off the ſkin.

An hyperſarcoſis ariſes upon the *excoriated* eyelid, and turneth it outward. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

A looſeneſs proves often a fatal ſymptom in fevers; for it weakens, *excoriate*, and inflames the bowels. *Arbuthnot.*

EXCORIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *excoriate.*]

1. Loſs of ſkin; privation of ſkin; the act of flaying.

The pituite ſecerned in the noſe, mouth, and inteſtines, is not an excrementitious, but a laudable humour, neceſſary for defending thoſe parts from *excoriations.* *Arbuthnot.*

2. Plunder; ſpoil; the act of ſtripping of poſſeſſions.

It hath marvellouſly enhanced the revenues of the crown to many millions more than it was, though with a pitiful *excoriation* of the poorer ſort. *Hacket's Vital Forceſt.*

EXCORTICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *cortex* and *ex*, Latin.] Pulling the bark off any thing. *Quincy.*

To EXCREATE. *v. a.* [*excreo*, Latin.] To eject at the mouth by hawking, or forcing matter from the throat.

E'XCREMENT. *n. ſ.* [*excrementum*, Latin.] That which is thrown out as uſeleſs, noxious, or corrupted from the natural paſſages of the body.

We ſee that thoſe *excrements*, that are of the firſt digeſtion, ſmell the worſt; as the *excrements* from the belly. *Bacon.*

It fares with politick bodies as with the phyſical; each would convert all into their own proper ſubſtance, and caſt forth as *excrement* what will not ſo be changed. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

Their ſordid avarice rakes
In *excrements*, and hires the very jakes. *Dryden.*

Farce, in itſelf, is of a naſty ſcent;
But the gain ſmells not of the *excrement.* *Dryden.*

You may find, by diſſection, not only their ſtomachs full of meat, but their inteſtines full of *excrement.* *Bentley.*

The *excrements* of horſes are nothing but hay; and, as ſuch, combuſtible. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EXCREME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *excrement.*] That which is voided as excrement.

God hath given virtues to ſprings, fountains, earth, plants, and the *excremental* parts of the baſeſt living creatures. *Raleigh.*

EXCREMENTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [from *excrement.*] Containing excrements; conſiſting of matter excreted from the body; offenſive or uſeleſs to the body.

The *excrementitious* moiſture of living creatures paſſeth in birds through a fairer and more delicate ſtrainer than in beaſts. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Toil of the mind deſtroys health, by attracting the ſpirits from their taſk of concoction to the brain; whither they carry along with them clouds of vapours and *excrementitious* humours. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

The lungs are the grand emunctory of the body; and the main end of reſpiration is continually to diſcharge and expel an *excrementitious* fluid out of the maſs of blood. *Woodward.*

An animal fluid no ways *excrementitious*, mild, elaborated, and nutritious. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EXCRE'SCENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*excreſco*, Latin.] Somewhat growing
EXCRE'SCENCY. } out of another without uſe, and contrary to the common order of production; preternatural production.

All beyond this is monſtrous, 'tis out of nature, 'tis an *excreſcence*, and not a living part of poetry. *Dryden.*

We have little more than the *excreſcencies* of the Spaniſh monarchy. *Addiſon on the State of the War.*

They are the *excreſcences* of our ſouls; which, like our hair and beards, look horrid or becoming, as we cut or let them grow. *Tatler.*

Tumours and *excreſcences* of plants, out of which generally iſſues a fly or a worm, are at firſt made by ſuch inſects which wound the tender buds. *Bentley.*

EXCRE'SCENT. *adj.* [*excreſcens*, Lat.] That which grows out of another with preternatural ſuperfluity.

Expunge the whole, or lop th' *excreſcent* parts
Of all, our vices have created arts:
Then ſee how little the remaining ſum,
Which ſerv'd the paſt, and muſt the times to come. *Pope.*

EXCRE'TION. *n. ſ.* [*excretio*, Latin.] Separation of animal ſubſtance; ejecting ſomewhat quite out of the body, as of no further uſe, which is called excrement. *Quincy.*

The ſymptoms of the *excretion* of the bile vitiated, are a yellowiſh ſkin, white hard fæces, loſs of appetite, and lixivial urine. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EXCRE'TIVE. *adj.* [*excretus*, Latin.] Having the power of ſeparating and ejecting excrements.

A diminution of the body happens by ſome fault in the *excretive* faculty, excerning or evacuating more than neceſſary. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

E'XCRETORY. *adj.* [from *excretion*] Having the quality of ſeparating and ejecting ſuperfluous parts.

Excretories of the body are nothing but ſlender ſlips of the arteries, deriving an appropriated juice from the blood. *Cheyne.*

EXCRUCIABLE. *adj.* [from *excruciate.*] Liable to torment. *Dict.*

To EXCRU'CIATE. *v. a.* [*excrucio*, Latin.] To torture; to torment.

And here my heart, long time *excruciate*,
Amongſt the leaves I reſted all that night: *Chapman.*

Leave

Leave them, as long as they keep their hardneſs and impenitent hearts, to thoſe gnawing and *excruciating* fears, thoſe whips of the divine Nemeſis, that frequently ſcourge even atheiſts themſelves. *Bentley's Sermons.*

EXCUBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*excubatio*, Latin.] The act of watching all night. *Dict.*

To EXCU'LPATE *v. a.* [*ex* and *culpa*, Latin.] To clear from the imputation of a fault.

A good child will not ſeek to *exculpate* herſelf at the expence of the moſt revered characters. *Clariſſa.*

EXCU'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*excurſion*, French; *excurro*, Latin.]

1. The act of deviating from the ſtated or ſettled path; a ramble.

The muſe, whoſe early voice you taught to ſing,
Preſcrib'd her heights, and prun'd her tender wing;
Her guide now loſt, no more attempts to riſe,
But in low numbers ſhort *excurſions* tries. *Pope.*

2. An expedition into ſome diſtant part.

The mind extends its thoughts often even beyond the utmoſt expanſion of matter, and makes *excurſions* into that incomprehenſible. *Locke.*

3. Progreſſion beyond fixed limits.

The cauſes of thoſe great *excurſions* of the ſeaſons into the extremes of cold and heat, are very obſcure. *Arbuthnot.*

4. Digreſſion; ramble from a ſubject.

Expect not that I ſhould beg pardon for this *excurſion*, 'till I think it a digreſſion, to inſiſt on the bleſſedneſs of Chriſt in heaven. *Boyle's Seraphick Love.*

I am too weary to allow myſelf any *excurſion* from the main deſign. *Atterbury.*

EXCU'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *excurro*, Latin.] Rambling; wandering; deviating.

But why ſo far *excurſive!* when at hand
Along theſe bluſhing borders, bright with dew,
Fair-handed Spring unboſoms every grace? *Thomſon.*

EXCU'SABLE. *adj.* [from *excuſe.*] Pardonable; that for which ſome excuſe or apology may be admitted.

Though he were already ſtept into the winter of his age, he found himſelf warm in thoſe deſires, which were in his ſon far more *excuſable.* *Sidney.*

Learned men are *excuſable* in particulars, whereupon our ſalvation dependeth not. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

Not only that;
That were *excuſable*, that and thouſands more
Of ſemblable import. *Shakeſpeare.*

For his intermeddling with arms he is the more *excuſable*, becauſe many others of his coat are not only martial directors, but commanders. *Howel's Vocal Foreſt.*

Before the Goſpel, impenitency was much more *excuſable*, becauſe men were ignorant. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

EXCU'SABLENESS *n. ſ.* [from *excuſable.*] Pardonableneſs; capability to be excuſed.

It may ſatisfy others of the *excuſableneſs* of my diſſatisfaction, to peruſe the enſuing relation. *Boyle.*

EXCUSA'TION. *n. ſ* [from *excuſe.*] Excuſe; plea; apology.

Prefaces, *excuſations*, and other ſpeeches of reference to the perſon, though they ſeem to proceed of modeſty, they are bravery. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

And goodneſs to be admired, that it refuted not his argument in the puniſhment of his *excuſation.* *Brown.*

EXCU'SATORY. *adj.* [from *excuſe.*] Pleading excuſe; apologetical; making apology.

To EXCU'SE. *v. a.* [*excuſo*, Latin.]

1. To extenuate by apology.

Bad men *excuſe* their faults, good men will leave them;
He acts the third crime that defends the firſt. *Ben. Johnſon.*

2. To diſengage from an obligation; remit attendance.

I have bought a piece of ground, and I muſt needs go and ſee it: I pray thee have me *excuſed.* *Luke*, xiv. 19.

Laud attended throughout that whole journey, which he was not obliged to do, and no doubt would have been *excuſed* from it. *Clarendon.*

3. To remit; not to exact.

4. To weaken or mollify obligation to any thing; to obtain remiſſion.

Nor could the real danger of leaving their dwellings to go up to the temple, *excuſe* their journey. *South's Sermons.*

5. To pardon by allowing an apology.

O thou, whoe'er thou art, *excuſe* the force
Theſe men have us'd; and O befriend our courſe. *Addiſon.*
Excuſe ſome courtly ſtrains;
No whiter page than Addiſon's remains. *Pope.*

6. To throw off imputation by a fegned apology.

Think you that we *excuſe* ourſelves unto you? 2 *Cor.* xii.

EXCU'SE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb. The laſt ſyllable of the verb is ſounded as if written *excuze*, that of the noun with the natural ſound.]

1. Plea offered in extenuation; apology.

I was ſet upon by ſome of your ſervants, whom becauſe I have in my juſt defence evil entreated, I came to make my *excuſe* to you. *Sidney.*

Be gone, I will not hear thy vain *excuſe*;
But, as thou lov'ſt thy life, make ſpeed from hence. *Shak.*

As good ſucceſs admits no examination, ſo the contrary allows of no *excuſe*, how reaſonable or juſt ſoever. *Raleigh.*

We find out ſome *excuſe* or other for deferring good reſolutions, 'till our intended retreat is cut off by death. *Addiſon.*

2. The act of excuſing or apologiſing.

Heav'n put it in thy mind to take it hence,
That thou might'ſt win the more thy father's love,
Pleading ſo wiſely in *excuſe* of it. *Shakeſp. Henry VI.*

3. Cauſe for which one is excuſed.

Let no vain hope your eaſy mind ſeduce;
For rich ill poets are without *excuſe.* *Roſcommon.*

Nothing but love this patience could produce;
And I allow your rage that kind *excuſe.* *Dryden.*

EXCU'SELESS *adj.* [from *excuſe.*] That for which no excuſe or apology can be given.

The voluntary enſlaving myſelf is *excuſeleſs.* *Decay of Piety.*

EXCU'SER. *n. ſ.* [from *excuſe.*]

1. One who pleads for another.

In vain would his *excuſers* endeavour to palliate his enormities, by imputing them to madneſs. *Swift.*

2. One who gives for another.

To EXCU'SS. *v. a.* [*excuſſus*, Lat.] To ſeize and detain by law.

The perſon of a man ought not, by the civil law, to be taken for a debt, unleſs his goods and eſtate has been firſt *excuſſed.* *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

EXCU'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*excuſſio*, Latin.] Seizure by law.

If upon an *excuſſion* there are not goods to ſatisfy the judgment, his body may be attached. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

EXE'CRABLE. *adj.* [*execrabilis*, Lat.] Hateful; deteſtable; accurſed; abominable.

For us to change that which he hath eſtabliſhed, they hold it *execrable* pride and preſumption. *Hooker.*

Of the viſible church of Jeſus Chriſt thoſe may be, in reſpect of their outward profeſſion; who, in regard of their inward diſpoſition, are moſt worthily both hateful in the ſight of God himſelf, and in the eyes of the ſounder parts of the viſible church moſt *execrable.* *Hooker.*

Give ſentence on this *execrable* wretch,
That hath been breeder of theſe dire events. *Shakeſpeare.*

When *execrable* Troy in aſhes lay,
Through fires, and ſwords, and ſeas, they forc'd their way. *Dryden.*

EXE'CRABLY. *adv.* [from *execrable.*] Curſedly; abominably.

'Tis ſuſtian all, 'tis *execrably* bad;
But if they will be fools, muſt you be mad? *Dryden.*

To E'XECRATE. *v. a.* [*execror*, Latin.] To curſe; to imprecate ill upon; to abominate.

Extinction of ſome tyranny, by the indignation of a people, makes way for ſome form contrary to that which they lately *execrated* and deteſted. *Temple.*

EXECRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *execrate.*] Curſe; imprecation of evil.

Miſchance and ſorrow go along with you,
And threefold vengeance tend upon your ſteps!
——Ceaſe, gentle queen, theſe *execrations.* *Shakeſpeare.*

For this we may thank Adam! but his thanks
Shall be the *execration.* *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The Indians, at naming the devil, did ſpit on the ground in token of *execration.* *Stillingfleet.*

To EXE'CT. *v. a.* [*execo*, Latin.] To cut out; to cut away.

Were it not for the effuſion of blood which would follow an exection, the liver might not only be *exected*, but its office ſupplied by the ſpleen and other parts. *Harvey.*

EXE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *exect.*] The act of cutting out. See EXECT.

To E'XECUTE. *v. a.* [*exequor*, Latin.]

1. To perform; to practiſe.

Againſt all the gods of Egypt I will *execute* judgment. *Ex.*

He caſts into the balance the promiſe of a reward to ſuch as ſhould *execute*, and of puniſhment to ſuch as ſhould neglect their commiſſion. *South's Sermons.*

2. To put in act; to do what is planned or determined.

Men may not deviſe laws, but are bound for ever to uſe and *execute* thoſe which God hath delivered. *Hooker.*

The government here is ſo regularly diſpoſed, that it almoſt *executes* itſelf. *Swift.*

Abſalom pronounced ſentence of death againſt his brother, and had it *executed* too. *Locke.*

3. To put to death according to form of juſtice; to puniſh capitally.

Sir William Bremingham was *executed* for treaſon. *Daviet.*

Fitzoſborn was *executed* under him, or diſcarded into foreign ſervice for a pretty ſhadow of exilement. *Spenſer.*

O Tyburn, coud'ſt thou reaſon and diſpute,
Cou'dſt thou but judge as well as *execute*,
How often woud'ſt thou change the felon's doom,
And truſs ſome ſtern chief juſtice in his room. *Dryden.*

4. To put to death; to kill,

The treacherous Faſtolfe wounds my peace,
Whom with my bare fiſts I would *execute*,
If I now had him. *Shakeſp. Henry VI.*

EXECU'TION.

EXECU'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *execute*]

1. Performance; practice.

When things are come to the *execution*, there is no ſecrecy comparable to celerity. *Bacon.*

I wiſh no better
Than have him hold that purpoſe, and to put it
In *execution*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I like thy counſel; and how well I like it,
The *execution* of it ſhall make known. *Shakeſp.*

The excellency of the ſubject contributed much to the happineſs of the *execution*. *Dryden.*

2. The laſt act of the law in civil cauſes, by which poſſeſſion is given of body or goods.

Sir Richard was committed to the Fleet in *execution* for the whole ſix thouſand pounds. *Clarendon.*

3. Capital puniſhment; death inflicted by forms of law.

Good reſt.
—As wretches have o'er night,
That wait for *execution* in the morn. *Shakeſp.*

I have ſeen;
When, after *execution*, judgment hath
Repented o'er his doom. *Shakeſp.*

Laws ſupport thoſe crimes they checkt before,
And *execution* now affright no more. *Creech.*

4. Deſtruction; ſlaughter.

Brave Macbeth, with his brandiſh'd ſteel,
Which ſmok'd with bloody *execution*,
Carv'd out his paſſage. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *execution* had been too cruel, and far exceeding the bounds of ordinary hoſtility. *Hayward.*

When the tongue is the weapon, a man may ſtrike where he cannot reach, and a word ſhall do *execution* both further and deeper than the mightieſt blow. *South.*

Ships of ſuch height and ſtrength, that his veſſels could do no *execution* upon them. *Arbuthnot.*

EXECU'TIONER. *n. ſ.* [from *execution.*]

1. He that puts in act, or executes.

Is not the cauſer of the timeleſs deaths,
As blameful as the *executioner*? *Shakeſp.*

It is a ſingular comfort to the *executioners* of this office, when they conſider that they cannot be guilty of oppreſſion. *Bacon's Office of Alienation.*

The heart of every man was in the hand of God, and he could have made them *executioners* of his wrath upon one another. *Woodward.*

In this caſe every man hath a right to puniſh the offender, and be the *executioner* of the law of nature. *Locke.*

2. He that inflicts capital puniſhment; he that puts to death according to the ſentence of the law.

He, born to the greateſt expectation, and of the greateſt blood, ſubmitted himſelf to be ſervant to the *executioner* that ſhould put to death Muſidorus. *Sidney.*

The deluge was not ſent only as an *executioner* to mankind, but its prime errand was to reform the earth. *Woodward.*

3. He that kills; he that murthers.

I would not be thy *executioner*:
I fly thee, for I would not injure thee;
Thou tell'ſt me, there is murder in mine eyes: *Shakeſp.*

4. The inſtrument by which any thing is performed.

All along
The walls, abominable ornaments!
Are tools of wrath, anvils of torments hung,
Fell *executioners* of foul intents. *Craſhaw.*

EXE'CUTIVE. *adj.* [from *execute.*]

1. Having the quality of executing or performing.

They are the nimbleſt, agil, ſtrongeſt inſtruments, fitteſt to be *executive* of the commands of the ſouls. *Hale.*

2. Active; not deliberative; not legiſlative; having the power to put in act the laws.

The Roman emperors were poſſeſſed of the whole legiſlative as well as *executive* power. *Addiſon.*

Hobbes confounds the *executive* with the legiſlative power, though all well inſtituted ſtates have ever placed them in different hands. *Swift.*

E'XECUTER. *n. ſ.* [from *execute.*]

1. He that performs or executes any thing.

My ſweet miſtreſs
Weeps when ſhe ſees me work, and ſays ſuch baſeneſs
Had ne'er like *executer*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sophocles and Euripides, in their moſt beautiful pieces, are impartial *executers* of poetick juſtice. *Dennis.*

2. He that is intruſted to perform the will of a teſtator. In this ſenſe the accent is on the ſecond ſyllable.

Let's chuſe *executers*, and talk of wills;
And yet not ſo; for what can we bequeath? *Shakeſp.*

3. An executioner; one who puts others to death. Diſuſed.

The ſad-ey'd juſtice, with his ſurly hum,
Delivers o'er to *executers* pale
The lazy yawning drone. *Shakeſpeare.*

EXE'CUTERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *executer.*] The office of him that is appointed to perform the will of the defunct.

For fiſhing for teſtaments and *executorſhips* it is worſe, by

how much men ſubmit themſelves to mean perſons, than in ſervice. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

EXE'CUTRIX. *n. ſ.* [from *execute.*] A woman intruſted to perform the will of the teſtator.

He did, after the death of the earl, buy of his *executrix* the remnant of the term. *Bacon.*

EXEGE'SIS. *n. ſ.* [ἐξήγησις.] An explanation.

EXEGE'TICAL. *adj.* [ἐξηγητικὸς.] Explanatory; expoſitory.

I have here and there interſperſed ſome critical and ſome *exegetical* notes, fit for learners to know, and not unfit for ſome teachers to read. *Walker.*

EXE'MPLAR. *n. ſ.* [*exemplar*, Latin.] A pattern; an example to be imitated.

The idea and *exemplar* of the world was firſt in God. *Ral.*

They began at a known body, a barleycorn, the weight whereof is therefore called a grain; which ariſeth, being multiplied to ſcruples, drachms, ounces, and pounds, and then thoſe weights, as they happen to take them, are fixed by authority, and *exemplars* of them publickly kept. *Holder.*

If he intends to murder his prince, as Cromwel did, he muſt perſuade him that he reſolves nothing but his ſafety; as the ſame grand *exemplar* of hypocriſy did before. *South.*

Beſt poet! fit *exemplar* for the tribe
Of Phœbus. *Philips.*

EXE'MPLARILY. *adv.* [from *exemplary.*]

1. In ſuch a manner as deſerves imitation.

She is *exemplarily* loyal in a high exact obedience. *Howel.*

2. In ſuch a manner as may warn others.

If he had ſhut the commons houſe to have been quiet, whilſt their champions were *exemplarily* puniſhed, their juriſdiction would probably in a ſhort time have been brought within the due limits. *Clarendon.*

EXE'MPLARINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *exemplary.*] State of ſtanding as a pattern to be copied.

In Scripture we find ſeveral titles given to Chriſt, which import his *exemplarineſs* as of a prince and a captain, a maſter and a guide. *Tillotſon.*

EXE'MPLARY. *adj.* [from *exemplar.*]

1. Such as may deſerve to be propoſed to imitation, whether perſons or things.

The archbiſhops and biſhops have the government of the church: be not you the mean to prefer any to thoſe places, but only for their learning, gravity, and worth: their lives and doctrine ought to be *exemplary*. *Bacon.*

If all theſe were *exemplary* in the conduct of their lives, religion would receive a mighty encouragement. *Swift.*

2. Such as may give warning to others.

Had the tumults been repreſſed by *exemplary* juſtice, I had obtained all that I deſigned. *King Charles.*

3. Such as may attract notice and imitation.

Awaking therefore, as who long had dream'd,
Much of my women and their gods aſham'd,
From this abyſs of *exemplary* vice
Reſolv'd, as time might aid my thought, to riſe: *Prior.*

When any duty is fallen under a general diſuſe and neglect, in ſuch a caſe the moſt viſible and *exemplary* performance is required. *Rogers's Sermons.*

EXEMPLIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exemplify.*] A copy; a tranſcript.

An ambaſſador of Scotland demanded an *exemplification* of the articles of peace. *Hayward.*

A love of vice as ſuch, a delighting in ſin for its own ſake, is an imitation, or rather an *exemplification* of the malice of the devil. *South's Sermons.*

To EXE'MPLIFY. *v. a.* [from *exemplar.*]

1. To illuſtrate by example.

This might be *exemplified* even by heaps of rites and cuſtoms, now ſuperſtitious, in the greateſt part of the Chriſtian world. *Hooker.*

Our author has *exemplified* his precepts in the very precepts themſelves. *Spectator.*

A ſatire may be *exemplified* by pictures, characters, and *examples*. *Pope to Swift.*

2. To tranſcribe; to copy.

To EXE'MPT. *v. a.* [*exemptus*, Latin.] To privilege; to grant immunity from.

Things done well,
And with a care, *exempt* themſelves from fear:
Things done without example, in their iſſue
Are to be fear'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

The religious were not *exempted*, but fought among the other ſoldiers. *Knolles.*

The emperors *exempted* them from all taxes, to which they ſubjected merchants without exception. *Arbuthnot.*

EXE'MPT. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Free by privilege.

Be it my wrong you are from me *exempt*;
But wrong not that wrong with a mere contempt. *Shakeſp.*

An abbot cannot, without the advice of his convent, ſubject a monaſtery to any, from whoſe juriſdiction ſuch monaſtery was *exempted*. *Ayliffe.*

3. Not ſubject; not liable to.

Do not once hope, that thou canſt tempt
A ſpirit ſo reſolv'd to tread
Upon thy throat, and live *exempt*
From all the nets that thou canſt ſpread. *Ben. Johnſon.*

No man, not even the moſt wealthy and powerful among the ſons of men, is *exempt* from the chances of human life. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

The god conſtrains the Greek to roam,
A hopeleſs exile from his native home,
From death alone *exempt*. *Pope.*

3. Clear; not included.

His dreadful imprecation hear;
'Tis laid on all, not any one *exempt*. *Lee.*

4. Cut off from. Diſuſed.

Was not thy father for treaſon 'headed?
And by his treaſon ſtand'ſt not thou attainted,
Corrupted, and *exempt* from ancient gentry? *Shakeſp.*

EXE'MPTION. *n. ſ.* [from *exempt.*] Immunity; privilege; freedom from impoſts or burdenſome employments.

The like *exemption* hath the writ to enquire of a man's death, which alſo muſt be granted freely. *Bacon.*

The Roman laws gave particular *exemptions* to ſuch as built ſhips, or traded in corn. *Arbuthnot.*

EXEMPTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [from *exemptus*, Latin.] Separable; that which may be taken from another.

If motion were looſe or *exemptitious* from matter, I could be convinced that it had extenſion of its own. *More.*

To EXE'NTERATE. *v. a.* [*exentero*, Latin.] To embowel; to deprive of the entrails.

A toad contains not thoſe urinary parts which are found in other animals to avoid that ſerous excretion, which may appear unto any that *exenterates* or diſſects them. *Brown.*

EXENTERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exenteratio*, Lat.] The act of taking out the bowels; embowelling.

Belonius not only affirms that chamelions feed on flies, caterpillars, beetles, and other inſects; but upon *exenteration* he found theſe animals in their bellies. *Brown.*

EXE'QUIAL. *adj.* [from *exequiæ*, Latin.] Funeral; relating to funerals. *Dict.*

EXE'QUIES. *n. ſ.* without a ſingular. [*exequiæ*, Lat.] Funeral rites; the ceremony of burial; the proceſſion of burial. For this word *obſequies* is often uſed, but not ſo properly.

Let's not forget
The noble duke of Bedford late deceas'd,
But ſee his *exequies* fulfill'd in Roan. *Shakeſp.*

The tragical end of the two brothers, whoſe *exequies* the next ſucceſſor had leiſure to perform. *Dryden.*

EXE'RCENT. *adj.* [*exercens*, Latin.] Practiſing; following any calling or vocation.

The judge may oblige every *exercent* advocate to give his patronage and aſſiſtance unto a litigant in diſtreſs for want of an advocate. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

E'XERCISE. *n. ſ.* [*exercitium*, Latin.]

1. Labour of the body; labour conſidered as conducive to the cure or prevention of diſeaſes.

Men ought to beware that they uſe not *exerciſe* and a ſpare diet both; but if much *exerciſe*, a plentiful diet; if ſparing diet, little *exerciſe*. *Bacon.*

The wiſe for cure on *exerciſe* depend;
God never made his work for man to mend. *Dryden.*

He is exact in preſcribing the *exerciſes* of his patients, ordering ſome of them to walk eighty ſtadia in a day, which is about nine Engliſh miles. *Arbuthnot.*

The pureſt *exerciſe* of health,
The kind refreſher of the ſummer heats. *Thomſon.*

2. Something done for amuſement.

As a watchful king, he would not neglect his ſafety, thinking nevertheleſs to perform all things rather as an *exerciſe* than as a labour. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

3. Habitual action by which the body is formed to gracefulneſs, air, and agility.

He was ſtrong of body, and ſo much the ſtronger as he, by a well diſciplined *exerciſe*, taught it both to do and to ſuffer. *Sidney.*

The French apply themſelves more univerſally to their *exerciſes* than any nation: one ſeldom ſees a young gentleman that does not fence, dance, and ride. *Addiſon.*

4. Preparatory practice in order to ſkill: as, the *exerciſe* of ſoldiers.

5. Uſe; actual application of any thing.

The ſceptre of ſpiritual regimen over us in this preſent world, is at the length to be yielded up into the hands of the Father which gave it; that is, the uſe and *exerciſe* thereof ſhall ceaſe, there being no longer on earth any militant church to govern. *Hooker.*

6. Practice; outward performance.

The ſame prince refuſed even thoſe of the church of England, who followed their maſter to St. Germain's, the publick *exerciſe* of their religion. *Addiſon.*

7. Employment.

The learning of the ſituation and boundaries of kingdoms, being only an *exerciſe* of the eyes and memory, a child with pleaſure will learn them. *Locke.*

Children, by the *exerciſe* of their ſenſes about objects that affect them in the womb, receive ſome few ideas before they are born. *Locke.*

Exerciſe is very alluring and entertaining to the underſtanding, while its reaſoning powers are employed without labour. *Watts.*

8. Taſk; that which one is appointed to perform.

Patience is more oft the *exerciſe*
Of ſaints, the trial of their fortitude,
Making them each his own deliverer,
And victor over all
That tyranny or fortune can inflict. *Milton.*

9. Act of divine worſhip whether publick or private.

Good ſir John,
I'm in your debt for your laſt *exerciſe*;
Come the next Sabbath, and I will content you. *Shakeſp.*

To E'XERCISE. *v. a.* [*exerceo*, Latin.]

1. To employ; to engage in employment.

This faculty of the mind, when it is *exerciſed* immediately about things, is called judgment. *Locke.*

2. To train by uſe to any act.

The Roman tongue was the ſtudy of their youth: it was their own language they were inſtructed and *exerciſed* in. *Locke.*

3. To make ſkilful or dexterous by practice; to habituate.

Strong meat belongeth to them who, by reaſon of uſe, have their ſenſes *exerciſed* to diſcern both good and evil. *Hooker.*

Reaſon, by its own penetration, where it is ſtrong and *exerciſed*, uſually ſees quicker and clearer without ſyllogiſm. *Locke.*

And now the goddeſs, *exercis'd* in ill,
Who watch'd an hour to work her impious will,
Aſcends the roof. *Dryden.*

4. To buſy; to keep buſy.

He will *exerciſe* himſelf with pleaſure, and without wearineſs, in that godlike employment of doing good which is aſſigned him. *Atterbury.*

5. To taſk; to keep employed as a penal injunction.

Sore travel hath God given to the ſons of man, to be *exerciſed* therewith. *Eccl.*

Where pain of unextinguiſhable fire
Muſt *exerciſe* us, without hope of end. *Milton.*

6. To practiſe; to perform.

A man's body is confined to a place; but where friendſhip is, all offices are granted to him and his deputy; for he may *exerciſe* them by his friend. *Bacon.*

Age's chief arts, and arms, are to grow wiſe;
Virtue to know, and, known, to *exerciſe*. *Denham.*

7. To exert; to put in uſe.

The princes of the Gentiles *exerciſe* dominion over them, and they that are great *exerciſe* authority upon them. *Mat.*

Their conſciences oblige them to ſubmit to that dominion which their governours had a right to *exerciſe* over them. *Locke.*

8. To practiſe or uſe in order to habitual ſkill.

Mean while I'll draw up my Numidian troop
Within the ſquare, to *exerciſe* their arms. *Addiſon.*

To E'XERCISE. *v. n.* To uſe exerciſe; to labour for health or for amuſement.

The Lacedemonians were remarkable for the uſe of this ſport, and Alexander the Great frequently *exerciſed* at it. *Notes to the Odyſſey.*

E'XERCISER. *n. ſ.* [from *exerciſe.*] He that directs or uſes exerciſe. *Dict.*

EXERCITA'TION. *n ſ.* [*exercitatio*, Latin.]

1. Exerciſe.

It were ſome extenuation of the curſe, if *infodere vultum tuum* were confinable unto corporal *exercitations*. *Brown.*

2. Practice; uſe.

By frequent *exercitations* we form them within us. *Felton.*

To EXE'RT. *v. a.* [*exero*, Latin.]

1. To uſe with an effort; to uſe with ardour and vehemence.

When the ſervice of Britain requires your courage and conduct, you may *exert* them both. *Dryden.*

Whate'er I am, each faculty,
The utmoſt power of my *exerted* ſoul,
Preſerves a being only for your ſervice. *Rowe.*

2. To put forth; to perform.

When the will has *exerted* an act of command upon any faculty of the ſoul, or member of the body, it has done all that the whole man, as a moral agent, can do for the actual exerciſe or employment of ſuch a faculty or member. *South.*

3. To enforce; to puſh to an effort. With the reciprocal pronoun.

Strong virtue, like ſtrong nature, ſtruggles ſtill;
Exerts itſelf, and then throws off the ill. *Dryd.*

EXE'RTION. *n. ſ.* [from *exert.*] The act of exerting; effort.

EXE'SION. *n. ſ.* [*exeſus*, Latin.] The act of eating through.

Theophraſtus denieth the *exeſion* or forcing of vipers through the belly of the dam. *Brown.*

EXESTUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exæſtuo*, Latin.] The ſtate of boiling; tumultuous heat; effervescence; ebullition. *Saltpetre.*

Saltpetre is in operation a cold body: phyſicians and chymiſts give it in fevers, to aliay the inward *exeſtuation:* of the blood and humours. *Boyle.*

To EXFO'LIATE. *v. n.* [*ex* and *folium*, Latin.] To ſhell off; to ſeparate, as a corrupt bone from the ſound part. A term of chirurgery.

Our work went on ſucceſsfully, the bone *exfoliating* from the edges. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

EXFOLIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exfoliate.*] The proceſs by which the corrupted part of the bone ſeparates from the ſound.

If the bone be dreſſed, the fleſh will ſoon ariſe in that cut of the bone, and make *exfoliation* of what is neceſſary, and incarn it. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

EXFO'LIATIVE. *adj.* [from *exfoliate.*] That which has the power of procuring exfoliation.

Dreſs the bone with the milder *exfoliatives*, 'till the burnt bone is caſt off. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

EXHA'LABLE. *adj.* [from *exhale.*] That which may be evaporated or exhaled.

The fire may reſolve ſome of the moſt ſpirituous and *exhalable* parts, whereof diſtillation has ſhewn me that alabaſter is not deſtitute, into vapours. *Boyle.*

EXHALA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exhalatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of exhaling or ſending out in vapours; emiſſion.
2. The ſtate of evaporating or flying out in vapours; evaporation.
3. That which riſes in vapours, and ſometimes takes the form of meteors.

No nat'ral *exhalation* in the ſky,
No 'ſcape of nature, no diſtemper'd day,
But they will pluck away its nat'ral cauſe,
And call them meteors, prodigies, and ſigns,
Abortives, and preſages, tongues of heav'n
Plainly denouncing vengeance upon John. *Shakeſpeare.*

While moving in ſo high a ſphere, and with ſo vigorous a luſtre, he muſt needs, as the ſun, raiſe many envious *exhalations*; which, condenſed by a popular odium, are capable to caſt a cloud upon the brighteſt merit and integrity. *K. Charles.*

Anon, out of the earth, a fabrick huge
Roſe like an *exhalation*, with the ſound
Of dulcet ſymphonies and voices ſweet. *Milton.*

It is no wonder if the earth be often ſhaken, there being quantities of *exhalations* within thoſe mines, or cavernous paſſages, that are capable of rarefaction and inflammation. *Burn.*

The growing tow'rs like *exhalations* riſe,
And the huge columns heave into the ſkies. *Pope.*

To EXHA'LE. *v. a.* [*exhalo*, Latin.]

1. To ſend or draw out in vapours or fumes.

Yon light is not daylight, I know it well:
It is ſome meteor that the ſun *exhales*,
To be to thee this night a torch-bearer. *Shakeſpeare.*

I flattered myſelf with hopes that the vapour had been *exhaled.* *Temple.*

Fear freezes minds; but love, like heat,
Exhales the ſoul ſublime to ſeek her native ſeat. *Dryden.*

2. To draw out.

See, dead Henry's wounds
Open their congeal'd mouths, and bleed afreſh!
Bluſh, bluſh, thou lump of foul deformity;
For 'tis thy preſence that *exhales* this blood
From cold and empty veins, where no blood dwells. *Shakeſp.*

EXHA'LEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *exhale.*] Matter exhaled; vapour.

Nor will poliſhed amber, although it ſend forth a groſs and corporal *exhalement*, be found a long time defective upon the exacteſt ſcales. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To EXHA'UST. *v. a*

1. To drain; to diminiſh; to deprive by draining.

Single men be many times more charitable, becauſe their means are leſs *exhauſted.* *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Spermatick matter of a vitious ſort abounds in the blood, *exhauſts* it of its beſt ſpirits, and derives the flower of it to the ſeminal veſſels. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

2. To draw out totally; to draw 'till nothing is left.

Though the knowledge they have left us be worth our ſtudy, yet they *exhauſted* not all its treaſures; they left a great deal for the induſtry and ſagacity of after-ages. *Locke.*

The nurſling grove
Seems fair awhile, cheriſh'd with foſter earth;
But when the alien compoſt is *exhauſt*,
Its native poverty again prevails. *Philips.*

EXHA'USTION. *n. ſ.* [from *exhauſt.*] The act of drawing or draining.

EXHA'USTLESS. *adj.* [from *exhauſt.*] Not to be emptied; not to be all drawn off; inexhauſtible.

Of heat and light, what everduring ſtores
Brought from the ſun's *exhauſtleſs* golden ſhores,
Through gulphs immenſe of intervening air,
Enrich the earth, and every loſs repair. *Blackmore.*

To EXHI'BIT. *v. a.* [*exhibeo*, Latin.]

1. To offer to view or uſe; to offer or propoſe in a formal or publick manner.

If any claim redreſs of injuſtice, they ſhould *exhibit* their petitions in the ſtreet. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

He ſuffered his attorney general to *exhibit* a charge of high treaſon againſt the earl. *Clarendon.*

2. To ſhow; to diſplay.

One of an unfortunate conſtitution is perpetually *exhibiting* a miſerable example of the weakneſs of mind and body. *Pope.*

EXHI'BITER. *n. ſ.* [from *exhibit.*] He that offers any thing, as a petition or charge, in a publick manner.

He ſeems indifferent,
Or rather ſwaying more upon our part,
Than cheriſhing th' *exhibiters* againſt us. *Shakeſpeare.*

EXHIBI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exhibit.*]

1. The act of exhibiting; diſplay; ſetting forth.

What are all mechanick works, but the ſenſible *exhibition* of mathematick demonſtrations? *Grew.*

2. Allowance; ſalary; penſion.

I crave fit diſpoſition for my wife,
Due preference of place and *exhibition*,
As levels with her breeding. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

What maintenance he from his friends receives,
Like *exhibition* thou ſhalt have from me. *Shakeſpeare.*

All was aſſigned to the army and garriſons there, and the received only a penſion or *exhibition* out of his coffers. *Bacon.*

He is now neglected, and driven to live in exile upon a ſmall *exhibition.* *Swift.*

EXHI'BITIVE. *adj.* [from *exhibit.*] Repreſentative; diſplaying.

Truths muſt have an eternal exiſtence in ſome underſtanding; or rather, they are the ſame with that underſtanding itſelf, conſidered as variouſly *exhibitive* or repreſentative, according to the various modes of imitability or participation. *Norris.*

EXHI'LARATE. *v. a.* [*exhilaro*, Latin.] To make cheerful; to cheer; to fill with mirth; to enliven; to glad; to gladden.

The coming into a fair garden, the coming into a fair room richly furniſhed, a beautiful perſon, and the like, do delight and *exhilarate* the ſpirits much. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The force of that fallacious fruit,
That with *exhilarating* vapours bland
About their ſpirits had play'd, and inmoſt pow'rs
Made err, was now *exhal'd.* *Milton.*

Continual tide
Flows from th' *exhilarating* fount. *Philips.*

Let them thank
Boon nature, that thus annually ſupplies
Their vaults, and with her former liquid gifts
Exhilarates their languid minds, within
The golden mean confin'd. *Philips.*

EXHILARA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exhilarate.*]

1. The act of giving gaiety.
2. The ſtate of being enlivened.

And therefore *exhilaration* hath ſome affinity with joy, though it be a much lighter motion. *Bacon.*

To EXHO'RT. *v. a.* [*exhortor*, Latin.] To incite by words to any good action.

We beſeech you, and *exhort* you by the Lord Jeſus, that as ye have received of us how you ought to walk, ſo ye would abound. *1 Theſſ.* iv. 1.

My duty is to *exhort* you to conſider the dignity of that holy myſtery. *Common Prayer.*

EXHORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exhort.*]

1. The act of exhorting; incitement to good.

If we will not encourage publick beneficence, 'till we are ſecure that no ſtorm ſhall overturn what we help to build, there is no room for *exhortations* to charity. *Atterbury.*

2. The form of words by which one is exhorted.

I'll end my *exhortation* after dinner. *Shakeſpeare.*

EXHORTA'TORY. *adj.* [from *exhort.*] Tending to exhort.

EXHO'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *exhort.*] One who exhorts or encourages by words.

To EXI'CCATE. *v. a.* [*exſicco*, Latin.] To dry; to dry up. *Dict.*

EXICCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exiccate.*] Arefaction; act of drying up; ſtate of being dried up.

What is more eaſily refuted than that old vulgar aſſertion of an univerſal drought and *exiccation* of the earth? As if the ſun could evaporate the leaſt drop of its moiſture, ſo that it ſhould never deſcend again, but be attracted and elevated quite out of the atmoſphere. *Bentley's Sermons.*

EXI'CCATIVE. *adj.* [from *exiccate.*] Drying in quality; having the power of drying.

EXIGENCE. } *n. ſ.* [This word is probably only a corruption
EXIGENCY. } of *exigents*, vitiated by an unſkilful pronunciation.]

1. Demand; want; need.

As men, we are at our own choice, both for time and place and form, according to the *exigence* of our own occaſions in private. *Hooker.*

You have heard what the preſent condition and *exigencies* of theſe ſeveral charities are. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

While our fortunes exceed not the meaſure of real convenience,

nience, and are adapted to the *exigencies* of our ſtation, we perceive the hand of providence in our gradual and ſucceſſive ſupplies. *Rogers's Sermons.*

2. Preſſing neceſſity; diſtreſs; ſudden occaſion.

This diſſimulation in war may be called ſtratagem and conduct; in other *exigencies* addreſs and dexterity. *Notes on the Ody.*

Now in ſuch *exigencies* not to need,
Upon my word you muſt be rich indeed!
A noble ſuperfluity it craves,
Not for yourſelf, but for your fools and knaves. *Pope.*

EX'IGENT. *n. ſ.* [*exigens*, Latin.]

1. Preſſing buſineſs; occaſion that requires immediate help.

In ſuch an *exigent* I ſee not how they could have ſtaid to deliberate about any other regiment than that which already was deviſed to their hands. *Hooker.*

The council met, your guards to find you ſent,
And know your pleaſure in this *exigent*. *Waller.*

2. [A law term.] A writ ſued when the defendant is not to be found, being part of the proceſs leading to an outlawry. *Shakeſpeare* uſes it for any extremity. *Hanmer.*

3. End.

Theſe eyes, like lamps whoſe waſting oil is ſpent,
Wax dim, as drawing to their *exigent*. *Shakeſpeare.*

EXIGU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*exiguitas*, Latin.] Smallneſs; diminuteneſs; ſlenderneſs.

The *exiguity* and ſhape of the extant particles is now ſuppoſed. *Boyle on Colours.*

EXIGU'OUS. *adj.* [*exiguus*, Latin.] Small; diminutive; little.

Their ſubtile parts and *exiguous* doſe are conſumed and evaporated in leſs than two hours time. *Harvey.*

E'XILE. *n. ſ.* [*exilium*, Latin. It ſeems anciently to have had the accent indifferently on either ſyllable: now it is uniformly on the firſt.]

1. Baniſhment; ſtate of being baniſhed from one's country.

Our ſtate of bodies would bewray what life
We've led ſince thy *exile*. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*
Welcome is *exile*, welcome were my death. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let them pronounce the ſteep Tarpeian death,
Vagabond *exile*, flaying, pent to linger
But with a grain of day, I would not buy
Their mercy at the price of one fair word. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The perſon baniſhed.

O moſt wretched *exiles*, ever mourn,
Nor after length of rowling years return? *Dryden.*
Ulyſſes, ſole of all the victor train,
An *exile* from his dear paternal coaſt,
Deplor'd his abſent queen, and empire loſt. *Pope.*

EXI'LE. *adj.* [*exilis*, Latin.] Small; ſlender; not full; not powerful. Not in uſe, except in philoſophical writings.

It were alſo good to enquire what other means may be to draw forth the *exile* heat which is in the air; for that may be a ſecret of great power to produce cold weather. *Bacon.*

In a virginal, when the lid is down, it maketh a more *exile* ſound than when the lid is open. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To E'XILE. *v. a.* [from the noun. This had formerly the accent on the laſt ſyllable, now generally on the firſt, though *Dryden* has uſed both.] To baniſh; to drive from a country; to tranſport.

Call home our *exil'd* friends abroad,
That fled the ſnares of watchful tyranny. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*
Foul ſubornation is predominant,
And equity *exil'd* your highneſs' land. *Shakeſp. Henry VI.*
For that offence,
Immediately we do *exile* him hence. *Shakeſpeare.*
They fettered with the bonds of a long night, lay there *exiled* from the eternal providence. *Wiſd.* xvii. 2.
His brutal manners from his breaſt *exil'd*,
His mien he faſhion'd, and his tongue he fil'd. *Dryden.*
Arms and the man I ſing, who forc'd by fate,
And haughty Juno's unrelenting hate,
Expel'd and *exil'd*. *Dryden's Virgil's Æn.*

EXI'LEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *exile*.] Baniſhment.

Fitzoſborn was diſcarded into foreign ſervice for a pretty ſhadow of *exilement*. *Wotton.*

EXILI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exilitio*, Latin.] The act of ſpringing or ruſhing out ſuddenly.

From ſaltpetre proceedeth the force and report; for ſulphur and ſmall-coal, mixt, will not take fire with noiſe or *exilition*; and powder, which is made of impure and greaſy petre, hath but a weak emiſſion, and gives but a faint report. *Brown.*

EXI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*exilis*, Latin.] Slenderneſs; ſmallneſs; diminution.

Certain flies, called ephemera, live but a day: the cauſe is the *exility* of the ſpirit, or perhaps the abſence of the ſun. *Bacon.*

For *exility* of the voice, or other ſounds, it is certain that the voice doth paſs through ſolid and hard bodies, if they be not too thick; and through water, which is likewiſe a very cloſe body, and ſuch an one as letteth not in air. *Bacon.*

A body, by being ſubtilized, can loſe nothing of its corporeity; neither can it hereby gain any thing but *exility*; for all degrees of ſubtility are eſſentially the ſame thing. *Grew.*

EXI'MIOUS. *adj.* [*eximius*, Latin.] Famous; eminent; conſpicuous; excellent. *Dict.*

EXINANI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exinanitio*, Latin.] Privation; loſs.

He is not more impotent in his glory than he was in his *exinanition*. *Decay of Piety.*

To EXI'ST. *v. n.* [*exiſto*, Latin.] To be; to have a being.

It is as eaſy to conceive that an infinite Almighty Power might produce a thing out of nothing, and make that to *exiſt de novo*, which did not *exiſt* before; as to conceive the world to have had no beginning, but to have *exiſted* from eternity. *South's Sermons.*

It ſeems reaſonable to enquire, how ſuch a multitude comes to make but one idea, ſince that combination does not always *exiſt* together in nature. *Locke.*

One year is paſt; a different ſcene!
No farther mention of the dean:
Who now, alas, no more is miſt
Than if he never did *exiſt*. *Swift.*

EXI'STENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*exiſtentia*, low Latin.] State of being;
EXI'STENCY. } actual poſſeſſion of being.

Nor is only the *exiſtency* of this animal conſiderable, but many things delivered thereof. *Brown.*

It is impoſſible any being can be eternal with ſucceſſive eternal phyſical changes, or variety of ſtates or manner of *exiſtency*, naturally and neceſſarily concomitant unto it. *Hale.*

The ſoul, ſecur'd in her *exiſtence*, ſmiles
At the drawn dagger and defies its point. *Addiſon.*

When a being is conſidered as poſſible, it is ſaid to have an eſſence or nature: ſuch were all things before the creation. When it is conſidered as actual, then it is ſaid to have *exiſtence* alſo. *Watts's Logick.*

EXI'STENT. *adj.* [from *exiſt*.] In being; in poſſeſſion of being or of exiſtence.

Whatſoever ſign the ſun poſſeſſed, whoſe receſs or vicinity defineth the quarters of the year, thoſe ſeaſons were actually *exiſtent*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The eyes and minds are faſtened on objects which have no real being, as if they were truly *exiſtent*. *Dryden.*

EXISTIMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exiſtimatio*, Latin.]

1. Opinion.
2. Eſteem.

E'XIT. *n. ſ.* [*exit*, Latin.]

1. The term ſet in the margin of plays to mark the time at which the player goes off the ſtage.
2. Receſs; departure; act of quitting the ſtage; act of quitting the theatre of life.

All the world's a ſtage,
And all the men and women merely players.
They have their *exits* and their entrances,
And one man in his time plays many parts. *Shakeſp.*

A regard for fame becomes a man more towards the *exit* than at his entrance into life. *Swift.*

Many of your old comrades live a ſhort life, and make a figure at their *exit*. *Swift.*

3. Paſſage out of any place.

In ſuch a pervious ſubſtance as the brain, they might find an eaſy either entrance or *exit*, almoſt every where. *Glanvill.*

4. Way by which there is a paſſage out.

The fire makes its way, forcing the water forth through its ordinary *exits*, wells, and the outlets of rivers. *Woodw.*

EXI'TAL. } *adj.* [*exitialis*, Latin.] Deſtructive; fatal;
EXI'TIOUS. } mortal.

Moſt *exitial* fevers, although not concomitated with the tokens, exanthemata, anthraces, or carbuncles, are to be cenſured peſtilential. *Harvey.*

E'XODUS. } *n. ſ.* [ἔξοδος.] Departure; journey from a place:
E'XODY. } the ſecond book of *Moſes* is ſo called, becauſe it deſcribes the journey of the Iſraelites from Egypt.

In all probability their years continued to be three hundred and ſixty-five days, ever ſince the time of the Jewiſh *exody* at leaſt. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

EXOLE'TE. *adj.* [*exoletus*, Latin.] Obſolete; out of uſe. *Dict.*

To EXO'LVE. *v. a.* [*exolvo*, Latin.] To looſe; to pay. *Dict.*

EXO'MPHALOS. *n. ſ.* [ἔξ and ὀμφαλὸς.] A navel rupture.

To EXONERATE. *v. a.* [*exonero*, Latin.] To unload; to diſburthen; to free from any heavy charge.

The glands being a congeries of veſſels curled, circumgyrated, and complicated, give the blood time to ſeparate through the capillary veſſels into the ſecretory ones, which afterwards all *exonerate* themſelves into one common ductus. *Ray.*

EXONERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exonerate*.] The act of diſburthening, or diſcharging.

The body is adapted unto eating, drinking, nutrition, and other ways of repletion and *exoneration*. *Grew.*

EXO'PTABLE. *adj.* [*exoptabilis*, Lat.] Deſirable; to be ſought with eagerneſs or deſire.

E'XORABLE. *adj.* [*exorabilis*, Latin.] To be moved by intreaty.

EXO'RBITANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *exorbitance*.]
EXO'RBITANCY. }

1. The act of going out of the track preſcribed.

Ifee

I see some degree of this fault cleave to those, who have eminently corrected all other *exorbitancies* of the tongue
Government of the Tongue.

2. Enormity; gross deviation from rule or right.
The reverence of my presence may be a curb to your *exorbitancies.* *Dryden's Spanish Friar.*
The people were grossly imposed on, to commit such *exorbitancies* as could not end but in the dissolution of the government. *Swift on the Diffen. in Athens and Rome.*

3. Boundless depravity.
They riot still,
Unbounded in *exorbitance* of ill. *Garth.*

EXO'RBITANT. *adj.* [*ex* and *orbito*, Latin.]
1. Going out of the prescribed tract; deviating from the course appointed or rule established.
What signifies the fiction of the tortoise riding upon the wings of the wind, but to prescribe bounds and measures to our *exorbitant* passions? *L'Estrange.*
These phenomena are not peculiar to the earthquakes which have happened in our times, but have been observed in all ages, and particularly those *exorbitant* commotions of the waters of the globe. *Woodward.*

2. Anomalous; not comprehended in a settled rule or method.
The Jews, who had laws so particularly determining in all affairs what to do, were notwithstanding continually inured with causes *exorbitant*, and such as their laws had not provided for. *Hooker.*

3. Enormous; beyond due proportion; excessive.
Their subjects would live in great plenty, were not the impositions so very *exorbitant*; for the courts are too splendid for the territories. *Addison.*
So endless and *exorbitant* are the desires of men, that they will grasp at all, and can form no scheme of perfect happiness with less. *Swift on the Differ. in Athens and Rome.*

To EXO'RBITATE. *v. n.* [*ex* and *orbito*, Latin.] To deviate; to go out of the track or road prescribed.
The planets sometimes would have approached the sun as near as the orb of Mercury, and sometimes have *exorbitated* beyond the distance of Saturn. *Bentley.*

To E'XORCISE. *v. a.* [ἐξορκίζω.]
1. To adjure by some holy name.
2. To drive away spirits by certain forms of adjuration.
3. To purify from the influence of malignant spirits by religious ceremonies.
And fry'rs, that through the wealthy regions run,
Resort to farmers rich, and bless their halls,
And *exorcise* the beds, and cross the walls. *Dryden.*

E'XORCISER. *n. s.* [from *exorcise.*] One who practises to drive away evil spirits.

E'XORCISM. *n. s.* [ἐξορκισμὸς.] The form of adjuration, or religious ceremony by which evil and malignant spirits are driven away.
Will his lordship behold and hear our *exorcisms?* *Shakesp.*
Symptoms supernatural, must be only curable by supernatural means; namely, by devout prayers or *exorcisms.* *Harvey.*

E'XORCIST. *n. s.* [ἐξορκιστὴς.]
1. One who by adjurations, prayers, or religious acts, drives away malignant spirits.
Then certain of the vagabond Jews, *exorcists*, took upon them to call over them which had evil spirits. *Acts.*
2. An enchanter; a conjurer. Improperly.
Soul of Rome!
Thou, like an *exorcist*, hast conjur'd up
My mortified spirit. *Shakespeare.*
Is there no *exorcist*
Beguiles the truer office of mine eyes?
Is't real that I see? *Shakespeare.*

EXO'RDIUM. n. s. [Latin.] A formal preface; the proemial part of a composition.
Nor will I thee detain
With poets fictions, nor oppress thine ear
With circumstance, and long *exordiums* here. *May.*
I have been distasted at this way of writing, by reason of long prefaces and *exordiums.* *Addison.*

EXORNA'TION. *n. s.* [*exornatio*, Latin.] Ornament; decoration; embellishment.
It seemeth that all those curious *exornations* should rather cease. *Hooker.*
Hyperbolical *exornations* and elegancies many much affect. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

EXO'SSATED. *adj.* [*exossatus*, Latin.] Deprived of bones. *Dict.*

EXO'STOSIS. *n. s.* [ἐκ and ὄστεον.] Any protuberance of a bone that is not natural, as often happens in venereal cases. *Quincy.*

EXO'SSEOUS. *adj.* [*ex* and *ossa*, Latin.] Wanting bones; boneless; formed without bones.
Thus we daily observe in the heads of fishes, as also in snails and soft *exosseous* animals, nature near the head hath placed a flat white stone, or testaceous concretion. *Brown.*

EXO'TICK. *adj.* [ἐξωτικὸς.] Foreign; not produced in our own country; not domestick.
Some learned men treat of the nature of letters as of some

remote *exotick* thing, whereof we had no knowledge but by fabulous relations. *Holder.*
Continue fresh hot-beds to entertain such *exotick* plants as arrive not to their perfection without them. *Evelyn.*

EXO'TICK. *n. s.* A foreign plant.
Claudian was seated on the other summit, which was barren, and produced, on some spots, plants that are unknown to Italy, and such as the gardeners call *exoticks.* *Addison.*

To EXPAND. *v. a.* [*expando*, Latin.]
1. To spread; to lay open as a net or sheet.
2. To dilate; to spread out every way; to diffuse.
An animal growing, *expands* its fibres in the air as a fluid. *Arbuthnot on Air.*
Along the stream of time thy name
Expanded flies, and gathers all its fame. *Pope.*

EXPA'NSE. *n. s.* [*expansum*, Latin.] A body widely extended without inequalities.
A murmuring sound
Of waters issu'd from a cave, and spread
Into a liquid plain; then stood unmov'd,
Pure as th' *expanse* of heav'n. *Milton.*
Bright as th' ethereal glows the green *expanse.* *Savage.*
On the smooth *expanse* of crystal lakes,
The sinking stone at first a circle makes;
The trembling surface, by the motion stirr'd,
Spreads in a second circle, then a third;
Wide, and more wide, the floating rings advance,
Fill all the watry plain, and to the margin dance. *Pope.*

EXPANSIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *expansible.*] Capacity of extension; possibility to be expanded or spread into a wider surface.
Together with the rotundity common to the atoms of all fluids, there is some difference in bulk, by which the atoms in one fluid are distinguished from those of another; else all fluids would be alike in weight, *expansibility*, and all other qualities. *Grew's Cosmolog.*

EXPA'NSIBLE. *adj.* [from *expansus*, Latin.] Capable to be extended; capable to be spread into a wider surface.
Bodies are not *expansible* in proportion to their weight, or to the quantity of matter to be expanded. *Grew.*

EXPA'NSION. *n. s.* [from *expand.*]
1. The state of being expanded into a wider surface or greater space.
'Tis demonstrated that the condensation and *expansion* of any portion of the air is always proportional to the weight and pressure incumbent upon it. *Bentley.*
2. The act of spreading out.
The easy *expansion* of the wing of a bird, and the lightness, strength, and shape of the feathers, are all fitted for her better flight. *Grew's Cosmolog.*
3. Extent; space to which any thing is extended.
The capacious mind of man takes its flight farther than the stars, and cannot be confined by the limits of the world: it extends its thoughts often even beyond the utmost *expansion* of matter, and makes excursions into that incomprehensible inane. *Locke.*
4. Pure space, as distinct from extension in solid matter.
Distance or space, in its simple abstract conception, I call *expansion*, to distinguish it from extension, which expresses this distance only as it is in the solid parts of matter. *Locke.*
It would for ever take an useless flight,
Lost in *expansion*, void and infinite *Blackmore.*

EXPA'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *expand.*] Having the power to spread into a wider surface, or greater space
The elastick or *expansive* faculty of the air, whereby it dilates itself when compressed, hath been made use of in the common weather-glasses. *Ray.*
Then no more
Th' *expansive* atmosphere is cramp'd with cold. *Thomson.*

To EXPA'TIATE. *v. n.* [*expatior*, Latin.]
1. To range at large; to rove without any prescribed limits.
Religion contracts the circle of our pleasures, but leaves it wide enough for her votaries to *expatiate* in. *Addison.*
He looks in heav'n with more than mortal eyes,
Bids his free soul *expatiate* in the skies;
Amidst her kindred stars familiar roam,
Survey the region, and confess her home. *Pope.*
Expatiate free o'er all this scene of man;
A mighty maze! but not without a plan. *Pope.*
With wonder seiz'd, we view the pleasing ground,
And walk delighted, and *expatiate* round. *Pope.*
2. To enlarge upon in language.
They had a custom of offering the tongues to Mercury, because they believed him the giver of eloquence: Dacier *expatiates* upon this custom. *Notes on Pope's Odyssey.*
3. To let loose; to allow to range. This sense is very improper.
Make choice of a subject, which, being of itself capable of all that colours and the elegance of design can possibly give, shall afterwards afford art an ample field of matter wherein to *expatiate* itself. *Dryden.*

To EXPE'CT. *v a.* [*exspecto*, Latin.]
1. To have a previous apprehension of either good or evil.

2. To wait for; to attend the coming.
While, *expecting* there the queen, he rais'd
His wond'ring eyes, and round the temple gaz'd. *Dryden.*

To EXPE'CT. *v. n.* To wait; to ſtay.
Elihu had *expected* till Job had ſpoken. *Job.*

EXPE'CTABLE. *adj.* [from *expect.*] To be expected; to be hoped or feared.
Occult and ſpiritual operations are not *expectable* from ice; for being but water congealed, it can never make good ſuch qualities. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EXPE'CTANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *expect.*]
EXPE'CTANCY. }
1. The act or ſtate of expecting; expectation.
Every moment is *expectancy*
Of more arrivance. *Shakeſpeare.*
Satyrs leave your petulance,
Or elſe rail upon the moon,
Your *expectance* is too ſoon;
For before the ſecond cock
Crow, the gates will not unlock. *B. Johnſon.*
This bleſſed *expectance* muſt be now my theme. *Boyle.*
But fy, my wand'ring muſe, how thou do'ſt ſtay!
Expectance calls thee now another way. *Milton.*
2. Something expected.
There is *expectance* here from both the ſides,
What further you will do. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Hope; that of which the expectation is accompanied with pleaſure.
Oh, what a noble mind is here o'erthrown!
The *expectancy* and roſe of the fair ſtate. *Shakeſp.*

EXPE'CTANT. *adj.* [French] Waiting in expectation.
Her majeſty has offered conceſſions, in order to remove ſcruples raiſed in the mind of the *expectant* heir. *Swift.*

EXPECTANT. *n. ſ.* [from *expect.*] One who waits in expectation of any thing; one held in dependance by his hopes.
They, vain *expectants* of the bridal hour,
My ſtores in riotous expence devour. *Pope.*
This treatiſe was agreeable to the ſentiments of the whole nation, except of thoſe gentlemen who had employments, or were *expectants.* *Swift to Pope.*

EXPECTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*exſpectatio*, Latin.]
1. The act of expecting.
The trees
Should have borne men, and *expectation* fainted,
Longing for what it had not. *Shakeſp.*
The reſt,
That are within the note of *expectation*,
Already are i' th' court. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. The ſtate of expecting either with hope or fear.
Live in a conſtant and ſerious *expectation* of that day, when we muſt appear before the judge of heaven and earth. *Rogers.*
3. Proſpect of any thing good to come.
My ſoul, wait thou only upon God; for my *expectation* is from him. *Pſalms.*
4. The object of happy expectation; the Meſſiah expected.
Now clear I underſtand,
What oft my ſteadieſt thoughts have ſearch'd in vain,
Why our great *expectation* ſhould be call'd
The ſeed of woman. *Milton.*
5. A ſtate in which ſomething excellent is expected from us.
How fit it will be for you, born ſo great a prince, and of ſo rare not only *expectation* but proof, to divert your thoughts from the way of goodneſs. *Sidney.*
You firſt come home
From travel with ſuch hopes as made you look'd on,
By all mens eyes, a youth of *expectation*;
Pleas'd with your growing virtue, I receiv'd you. *Otway.*

EXPE'CTER. *n. ſ.* [from *expect.*]
1. One who has hopes of ſomething.
The e are not great *expecters* under your adminiſtration, according to the period of governors here. *Swift.*
2. One who waits for another.
Signify this loving interview
To the *expecters* of our Trojan part. *Shakeſpeare.*

To EXPE'CTORATE. *v. a.* [*ex* and *pectus*, Latin.] To eject from the breaſt.
Excrementitious humours are *expectorated* by a cough after a cold or an aſthma. *Harvey.*
Morbific matter is either attenuated ſo as to be returned into the channels, or *expectorated* by coughing. *Arbuthnot.*

EXPECTORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *expectorate*]
1. The act of diſcharging from the breaſt.
2. That diſcharge which is made by coughing, as bringing up phlegm, or any thing that obſtructs the veſſels of the lungs, and ſtrengthens the breath. *Quincy.*
With water, vinegar, and honey, in pleuriſies and inflammations of the lungs, he mixeth ſpices, for promoting *expectoration.* *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EXPE'CTORATIVE. *adj.* [from *expectorate.*] Having the quality of promoting expectoration.
Syrups and other *expectoratives*, in coughs, muſt neceſſarily occaſion a greater cough. *Harvey.*

EXPE'DIENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *expedient.*]
EXPE'DIENCY. }
1. Fitneſs; propriety; ſuitableneſs to an end.
Solemn dedications of things ſet apart for Divine Worſhip, could never have been univerſally practiſed, had not right reaſon dictated the high *expediency* and great uſe of ſuch practices. *South's Sermons.*
2. It is uſed in *Shakeſpeare* for expedition; adventure; or attempt.
Let me hear
What yeſternight our council did decree,
In forwarding this dear *expedience.* *Shakeſp.*
3. It is alſo uſed by *Shakeſpeare* for expedition; haſte; diſpatch.
I ſhall break
The cauſe of our *expedience* to the queen,
And get her leave to part. *Shakeſp.*
Eight tall ſhips, three thouſand men of war,
Are making hither with all due *expedience.* *Shakeſp.*

EXPE'DIENT. *adj.* [*expedit*, Latin.]
1. Proper; fit; convenient; ſuitable.
All things are not *expedient:* in things indifferent there is a choice; they are not always equally *expedient.* *Hooker.*
When men live as if there were no God, it becomes *expedient* for them that there ſhould be none; and then they endeavour to perſuade themſelves ſo. *Tillotſon.*
2. In *Shakeſpeare*, quick; expeditious.
The adverſe winds,
Whoſe leiſure I have ſtaid, have given him time
To land his legions all as ſoon as I:
His marches are *expedient* to this town. *Shakeſp.*

EXPE'DIENT. *n ſ.* [from the adjective.]
1. That which helps forward; as means to an end
God, who delights not to grieve the children of men, does not project for our ſorrow, but our innocence; and would never have invited us to the one, but as an *expedient* to the other. *Decay of Piety.*
2. A ſhift; means to an end which are contrived in an exigence.
Th' *expedient* pleas'd, where neither loſt his right;
Mars had the day, and Venus had the night. *Dryd.*
He flies to a new *expedient* to ſolve the matter, and ſuppoſes an earth of a make and frame like that of Des Cartes. *Woodw.*

EXPE'DIENTLY. *adv.* [from *expedient.*]
1. Fitly; ſuitably; conveniently.
2. Haſtily; quickly.
Let my officers of ſuch a nature
Make an extent upon his houſe and lands:
Do this *expediently*, and turn him going. *Shakeſp.*

To EXPEDITE. *v. a.* [*expedio*, Latin.]
1. To facilitate; to free from impediment.
By ſin and death a broad way now is pav'd,
To *expedite* your glorious march. *Milton.*
2. To haſten; to quicken.
An inquiſition would ſtill be a further improvement, and would *expedite* the converſion of the Papiſts. *Swift.*
3. To diſpatch; to iſſue from a publick office.
Though ſuch charters be *expedited* of courſe, and as of right, yet they are varied by diſcretion. *Bacon.*

EXPEDITE. *adj.* [*expeditus*, Latin.]
1. Quick; haſty; ſoon performed.
Wholeſome advice, and *expedite* execution in freeing the ſtate of thoſe monſters. *Sandys.*
2. Eaſy; diſencumbered; clear from impediments.
Nature can teach the church but in part; neither ſo fully as is requiſite for man's ſalvation, nor ſo eaſily as to make the way plain and *expedite* enough, that many may come to the knowledge of it, and ſo be ſaved, and therefore the Scripture has been given. *Hooker.*
3. Nimble; active; agile.
The more any man's ſoul is cleanſed from ſenſual luſts, the more nimble and *expedite* it will be in its operations. *Tillot.*
4. It ſeems to be uſed by *Bacon* for *light armed* in the Roman ſignification.
He ſent the lord chamberlain with *expedite* forces to ſpeed to Exeter, to the reſcue of the town. *Bacon.*

EXPEDITELY. *adv.* [from *expedite.*] With quickneſs, readineſs, haſte.
Nature hath left his ears naked, that he may turn them more *expeditely* for the reception of ſounds from every quarter. *Grew's Muſeum.*

EXPEDI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *expedite.*]
1. Haſte; ſpeed; activity.
Prayers, whereunto devout minds have added a piercing kind of brevity, thereby the better to expreſs that quick and ſpeedy *expedition* wherewith ardent affections, the very wings of prayer, are delighted to preſent our ſuits in heaven. *Hooker.*
Ev'n with the ſpeedieſt *expedition*
I will diſpatch him to the emperor's court. *Shakeſp.*
2. A march or voyage with martial intentions.
Young Octavius, and Mark Antony,
Come down upon us with a mighty power,
Bending their *expedition* tow'rd Philippi. *Shakeſp.*

To EXPE'L. *v. a.* [*expello*, Latin.]

1. To drive out; to force away.

The Lord your God shall *expel* them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight *Jos.* xxiii. 5.

I may know the let why gentle peace
Should not *expel* these inconveniencies. *Shakesp. Henry* V.

Suppose a mighty rock to fall there, it would *expel* the waters out of their places with such violence as to fling them among the clouds. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

2. To eject; to throw out

Whatsoever cannot be digested by the stomach, is either put up by vomit, or put down to the guts, and other parts of the body are moved to *expel* by consent. *Bacon's Natural History.*

3. To banish, to drive from the place of residence.

Arms and the man I sing, who forc'd by fate,
And haughty Juno's unrelenting hate,
Expel'd and exil'd left the Trojan shore. *Dryden.*

EXPE'LLER. *n. s.* [from *expel.*] One that expels or drives away.

To EXPE'ND. *v. a.* [*expendo*, Latin.] To lay out; to spend.

If my death might make this island happy,
I would *expend* it with all willingness. *Shakesp. Henry* VI.

The king of England wasted the French king's country, and thereby caused him to *expend* such sums of money as exceeded the debt. *Hayward.*

The publick burthens, though they may be a good reason for our not *expending* so much in charity, yet will not justify us in giving nothing. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

EXPE'NSE. *n. s.* [*expensum*, Latin.] Cost; charges; money expended.

Hence comes that wild and vast *expense*,
That hath enforc'd Rome's virtue thence,
Which simple poverty first made. *Ben. Johnson's Catiline.*

A feast prepar'd with riotous *expense*,
Much cost, more care, and most magnificence. *Dryden.*

I can see no reason by which we were obliged to make those prodigious *expenses*. *Swift.*

EXPE'NSEFUL. *adj.* [*expense* and *full.*] Costly; chargeable; expensive.

No part of structure is either more *expensful* than windows or more ruinous, as being exposed to all violence of weather. *Wotton's Architecture.*

EXPE'NSELESS. *adj.* [from *expense.*] Without cost.

A physician may save any army by this frugal and *expenseless* means only. *Milton on Education.*

What health promotes, and gives unenvy'd peace,
Is all *expenseless*, and procur'd with ease. *Blackmore.*

EXPE'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *expense.*]

1. Given to expense; extravagant; luxurious.

Frugal and industrious men are friendly to the established government, as the idle and *expensive* are dangerous. *Temple.*

2. Costly; requiring expense: as, *expensive* dress, an *expensive* journey.

3. Liberal; generous; distributive.

This requires an active, *expensive*, indefatigable goodness, such as our apostle calls a work and labour of love. *Spratt.*

EXPE'NSIVELY *adv.* [from *expensive.*] With great expense; at great charge.

I never knew him live so great and *expensively* as he hath done since his return from exile. *Swift.*

EXPE'NSIVENESS. *n. s.* [from *expensive.*]

1. Addiction to expense; extravagance.

2. Costliness.

Their highways, for their extent, solidity, or *expensiveness*, are some of the greatest monuments of the grandeur of the Roman empire. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

EXPE'RIENCE. *n. s.* [*experientia*, Latin.]

1. Practice; frequent trial.

Hereof *experience* hath informed reason, and time hath made those things apparent which were hidden. *Raleigh.*

2. Knowledge gained by trial and practice

Boys immature in knowledge,
Pawn their *experience* to their present pleasure,
And so rebel to judgment. *Shakespeare.*

But if you'll prosper, mark what I advise,
Whom age and long *experience* render wise. *Pope.*

To EXPE'RIENCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To try; to practise.

2. To know by practice.

EXPE'RIENCED. *participial adj.* [from *experience*]

1. Made skilful by experience.

We must perfect, as much as we can, our ideas of the distinct species; or learn them from such as are used to that sort of things, and are *experienced* in them. *Locke.*

2. Wise by long practice.

To him *experienc'd* Nestor thus rejoin'd,
O friend! what sorrows do'st thou bring to mind! *Pope.*

EXPE'RIENCER. *n. s.* One who makes trials; a practiser of experiments.

A curious *experiencer* did affirm, that the likeness of any object, if strongly enlightened, will appear to another, in the eye of him that looks strongly and steadily upon it, 'till he be

dazzled by it; even after he shall have turned his eyes from it. *Digby on Bodies.*

EXPE'RIMENT. *n. s.* [*experimentum*, Latin.] Trial of any thing; something done in order to discover an uncertain or unknown effect.

That which sheweth them to be wise, is the gathering of principles out of their own particular *experiments*; and the framing of our particular *experiments*, according to the rule of their principles, shall make us such as they are. *Hooker.*

It is good also not to try *experiments* in states, except the necessity be urgent, or the utility evident. *Bacon.*

Adam! by sad *experiment* I know,
How little weight with thee my words can find,
Found so erroneous. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

'Till his fall it was ignorant of nothing but of sin; or, at least, it rested in the notion without the smart of the *experiment.* *South's Sermons.*

When we are searching out the nature or properties of any being by various methods of trial, this sort of observation is called *experiment.* *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

To EXPE'RIMENT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To try; to search out by trial.

Francisco Redi *experimented* that no putrified flesh will of itself, if all insects be carefully kept from it, produce any. *Ray.*

EXPERIME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *experiment.*]

1. Pertaining to experiment.

2. Built upon experiment; formed by observation.

Call me a fool;
Trust not my reading, nor my observations,
Which with *experimental* seal do warrant
The tenor of my book. *Shakespeare.*

The experimental testimony of Gillius is most considerable of any, who beheld the course thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

3. Known by experiment or trial.

We have no other evidence of universal impenetrability, besides a large experience, without an *experimental* exception. *Newton's Opticks.*

These are so far from being subservient to atheists in their audacious attempts, that they rather afford an *experimental* confirmation of the universal deluge. *Bentley's Sermons.*

EXPERIME'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *experimental.*] By experience; by trial; by experiment; by observation.

The miscarriage being sometimes universal, has made us impart what we have *experimentally* learned by our own observations. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

While the man is under the scourge of affliction, he is willing to abjure those sins which he now *experimentally* finds attended with such bitter consequences. *Rogers's Sermons.*

EXPE'RIMENTER. *n. s.* [from *experiment.*] One who makes experiment.

Galileus and Marsenius, two exact *experimenters*, do think they find this verity by their experiences; but surely this is impossible to be done. *Digby on Bodies.*

EXPE'RT. *adj.* [*expertus*, Latin.]

1. Skilful; addressful; intelligent in business.

Now we will take some order in the town,
Placing therein some *expert* officers. *Shakesp. Henry* VI.

Again fair Alma sits confest,
On Florimel's *experter* breast;
When she the rising sigh constrains,
And by concealing speaks her pains. *Prior.*

2. Ready; dexterous.

The meanest sculptor in th' Æmilian square,
Can imitate in brass the nails and hair;
Expert in trifles, and a cunning fool,
Able t' express the parts, but not dispose the whole. *Dryden.*

They have not the good luck to be perfectly knowing in the forms of syllogism, or *expert* in mode and figure *Locke.*

3. Skilful by practice or experience. This sense is rare.

Expert men can execute, and judge of particulars, one by one; but the general counsels, and the plots and marshalling of affairs, come best from those that are learned. *Bacon.*

4. It is used by *Pope* with *of* before the object of skill, generally with *in.*

Thy offspring bloom,
Expert of arms, and prudent in debate,
The gifts of heav'n to guard thy hoary state. *Pope.*

EXPE'RTLY. *adv.* [from *expert.*] In a skilful, ready, and dexterous manner.

EXPE'RTNESS. *n. s.* [from *expert.*] Skill; readiness; dexterity.

What his reputation, what his valour, honesty, and *expertness* in war. *Shakesp. All's well that ends well.*

This army, for the *expertness* and valour of the soldiers, was thought sufficient to have met the greatest army of the Turks. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

E'XPIABLE. *adj.* [from *expiate.*] Capable to be expiated, or atoned.

To E'XPIATE. *v. a.* [*expio*, Latin.]

1. To annul the guilt of a crime by subsequent acts of piety; to atone for.

Strong and able petty felons, in true penitence, implore permission

permiſſion to *expiate* their crimes by their aſſiduous labours in ſo innocent and ſo hopeful a work. *Bacon.*

The odium which ſome mens rigour or remiſſneſs had contracted upon my government, I reſolved to *expiate* by regulations. *King Charles.*

For the cure of this diſeaſe, an humble, ſerious, hearty repentance is the only phyſick; not to *expiate* the guilt of it, but to qualify us to partake of the benefit of Chriſt's atonement. *Ray on the Creation.*

2. To avert the threats of prodigies.

EXPIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *expiate.*]

1. The act of expiating or atoning for any crime.

2. The means by which we atone for crimes; atonement.

Law can diſcover ſin, but not remove,
Save by thoſe ſhadowy *expiations* weak,
The blood of bulls and goats. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The former part of this poem is but a due *expiation* for my not ſerving my king and country in it. *Dryden.*

Let a man's innocence be what it will, let his virtues riſe to the higheſt pitch of perfection, there will be ſtill in him ſo many ſecret ſins, ſo many human frailties, ſo many offences of ignorance, paſſion and prejudice, ſo many unguarded words and thoughts, that without the advantage of ſuch an *expiation* and atonement, as Chriſtianity has revealed to us, it is impoſſible he ſhould be ſaved. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

3. Practices by which the threats of ominous prodigies were averted.

Upon the birth of ſuch monſters the Grecians and Romans did uſe divers ſorts of *expiations*, and to go about their principal cities with many ſolemn ceremonies and ſacrifices. *Hayward.*

E'XPIATORY. *adj.* [from *expiate.*] Having the power of expiation or attonement.

His voluntary death for others prevailed with God, and had the force of an *expiatory* ſacrifice. *Hooker.*

EXPILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*expilatio*, Latin.] Robbery; the act of committing waſte upon land to the loſs of the heir.

EXPIRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *expire.*]

1. That act of reſpiration which thruſts the air out of the lungs, and contracts the cavity of the breaſt. *Quincy.*

In all *expiration* the motion is outwards, and therefore rather driveth away the voice than draweth it. *Bacon.*

Of an inflammation of the diaphragm, the ſymptoms are a violent fever, and a moſt exquiſite pain increaſes upon inſpiration; by which it is diſtinguiſhed from a pleuriſy, in which the greateſt pain is in *expiration.* *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

2. The laſt emiſſion of breath; death.

We have heard him breathe the groan of *expiration.* *Rambler.*

3. Evaporation; act of fuming out.

4. Vapour; matter expired.

Words of this ſort reſemble the wind in fury and impetuouſneſs, in tranſientneſs and ſudden *expiration.* *Decay of Piety.*

Cloſe air is warmer than open air, as the cauſe of cold is an *expiration* from the earth, which in open places is ſtronger. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

5. The ceſſation of any thing to which life is figuratively aſcribed.

To ſatisfy ourſelves of its *expiration* we darkened the room, and in vain endeavoured to diſcover any ſpark of fire. *Boyle.*

6. The concluſion of any limited time.

If 'till the *expiration* of your month,
You will return and ſojourn with my ſiſter,
Diſmiſſing half your train, come there to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

This he did in a fortnight after the *expiration* of the treaty of Uxbridge. *Clarendon.*

To EXPI'RE. *v. a.* [*expiro*, Latin.]

1. To breathe out.

To ſave his body from the ſcorching fire,
Which he from helliſh entrails did *expire.* *Fairy Queen.*

Anatomy exhibits the lungs in a continual motion of inſpiring and *expiring* air. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

This chaff'd the boar; his noſtrils flames *expire*,
And his red eyeballs roll with living fire. *Dryden.*

2. To exhale; to ſend out in exhalations.

The fluid which is thus ſecreted, and *expired* forth along with the air, goes off in inſenſible parcels. *Woodward.*

3. To cloſe; to conclude; to bring to an end.

When as time flying with wings ſwift,
Expired had the term that theſe two javels
Should render up a reck'ning of their travels. *Hubb. Tale.*

To EXPI'RE. *v n.*

1. To make an emiſſion of the breath.

If the inſpiring and *expiring* organ of any animal be ſtopt, it ſuddenly dies. *Walton's Angler.*

2. To die; to breathe the laſt.

For when the fair in all their pride *expire*,
To their firſt elements the ſouls retire. *Pope.*

3. To periſh; to fall; to be deſtroyed,

All thy praiſe is vain,
Save what this verſe, which never ſhall *expire*,
Shall to thee purchaſe. *Spenſer.*

The dead man's knell,
Is there ſcarce aſk'd, for whom; and good mens lives
Expire before the flowers in their caps,
Dying or ere they ſicken. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

4. To fly out with a blaſt.

The diſtance judg'd for ſhot of every ſize,
The linſtock's touch, the pond'rous ball *expires*;
The vig'rous ſeaman every porthole plies,
And adds his heart to every gun he fires. *Dryden.*

5. To conclude; to terminate; to come to an end.

A month before
This bond *expires*, I do expect return
Of thrice three times the value of this bond. *Shakſpeare.*

To EXPLA'IN. *v. a.* [*explano*, Latin.] To expound; to illuſtrate; to clear by notes or commentaries.

Such is the original deſign, however we may *explain* it away. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

You will have variety of commentators to *explain* the difficult paſſages to you. *Gay.*

Some *explain'd* the meaning quite away. *Pope.*

EXPLA'INABLE. *adj.* [from *explain.*] Capable of being explained or interpreted.

It is ſymbolically *explainable*, and implieth purification and cleanneſs. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EXPLA'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *explain.*] Expoſitor; interpreter, commentator.

EXPLANA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *explain.*]

1. The act of explaining or interpreting.

2. The ſenſe given by an explainer or interpreter.

Before this *explanation* be condemned, and the bill found upon it, ſome lawyers ſhould fully inform the jury. *Swift.*

EXPLA'NATORY. *adj.* [from *explain.*] Containing explanation.

Had the printer given me notice, I would have printed the names, and writ *explanatory* notes. *Swift.*

E'XPLETIVE. *n. ſ.* [*expletivum*, Latin.] Something uſed only to take up room; ſomething of which the uſe is only to prevent a vacancy.

Theſe are not only uſeful *expletives* to matter, but great ornaments of ſtyle. *Swift.*

Oft the ear the open vowels tire,
While *expletives* their feeble aid do join. *Pope.*

Another nicety is in relation to *expletives*, whether words or ſyllables, which are made uſe of purely to ſupply a vacancy: *do*, before verbs plural, is abſolutely ſuch; and future refiners may explode *did* and *does.* *Pope.*

E'XPLICABLE. *adj.* [from *explicate.*] Explainable; poſſible to be explained.

Many difficulties, ſcarce *explicable* with any certainty, occur in the fabrick of human nature. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

Great variety there is in compound bodies, and little many of them ſeem to be *explicable.* *Boyle.*

To E'XPLICATE. *v. a.* [*explico*, Latin.]

1. To unfold; to expand.

They *explicate* the leaves, and ripen food
For the ſilk labourers of the mulberry wood. *Blackmore.*

2. To explain; to clear; to interpret.

They do not underſtand that part of Chriſtian philoſophy which *explicates* the ſecret nature of this divine ſacrament. *Taylor's Worthy Communicant.*

Although the truths may be elicited and *explicated* by the contemplation of animals, yet they are more clearly evidenced in the contemplation of man. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

The laſt verſe of his laſt ſatyr is not yet ſufficiently *explicated.* *Dryden.*

EXPLICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *explicate.*]

1. The act of opening; unfolding or expanding.

2. The act of explaining; interpretation; explanation.

The church preacheth, firſt publiſhing, by way of teſtimony, the truth which from them ſhe hath received, written in the ſacred volumes of Scripture; ſecondly, by way of *explication*, diſcovering the myſteries which lie hid therein. *Hooker.*

Many things are needful for *explication*, and many for application unto particular occaſions. *Hooker.*

Allowances are made in the *explication* of our Saviour's parables, which hold only as to the main ſcope. *Atterbury.*

3. The ſenſe given by an explainer; interpretation.

'Tis the ſubſtance of this theory I mainly depend upon: many ſingle *explications* and particularities may be rectified upon farther thoughts. *Burnet.*

E'XPLICATIVE. *adj.* [from *explicate.*] Having a tendency to explain.

If the term which is added to the ſubject of a complex propoſition be either eſſential or any way neceſſary to it, then it is called *explicative*; for it only explains the ſubject, as every mortal man is a ſon of Adam. *Watts's Logick.*

EXPLICA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *explicate.*] Expounder; interpreter; explainer.

EXPLI'CIT. *adj.* [*explicitus*, Latin.] Unfolded; plain; clear; not obſcure; not merely implied.

We muſt lay aſide that lazy and fallacious method of cenſuring by the lump, and bring things cloſe to *explicit* proof and evidence. *Burnet.*

Theſe ſpeculations, when moſt refined, ſerve only to ſhew how

how impoſſible it is for us to have a clear and *explicit* notion of that which is infinite. *South.*

EXPLI'CITLY. *adv.* [from *explicit.*] Plainly; directly; not merely by inference or implication.

This querulous humour carries an implicit repugnance to God's diſpoſals; but where it is indulged, it uſually is its own expoſitor, and *explicitly* avows it. *Governm. of the Tongue.*

To EXPLO'DE. *v. a.* [*explodo*, Latin.]

1. To drive out diſgracefully with ſome noiſe of contempt; to treat with open contempt; to treat not only with neglect, but open diſdain or ſcorn.

Him old and young
Exploded, and had ſeiz'd with violent hands,
Had not a cloud deſcending ſnatch'd him thence
Unſeen amid' the throng. *Milton.*

Thus was th' applauſe they meant,
Turn'd to *exploding* hiſs, triumph to ſhame,
Caſt on themſelves from their own mouths. *Milton.*

Old age *explodes* all but morality. *Roſcommon.*

There is pretended, that a magnetical globe or terrella, being placed upon its poles, would have a conſtant rotation; but this is commonly *exploded*, as being againſt all experience. *Wilkins.*

Shall that man paſs for a proficient in Chriſt's ſchool, who would have been *exploded* in the ſchool of Zeno or Epictetus. *South.*

Provided that no word, which a ſociety ſhall give a ſanction to, be afterwards antiquated and *exploded*, they may receive whatever new ones they ſhall find occaſion for. *Swift.*

2. To drive out with noiſe and violence.

But late the kindled power did *explode*
The maſſy ball, and the braſs tube unload. *Blackmore.*

EXPLO'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *explode.*] An hiſſer; one who drives out any perſon or thing with open contempt.

EXPLO'IT. *n. ſ.* [*expletum*, Latin, *res expleta.*] A deſign accompliſhed; an atchievement; a ſucceſsful attempt.

Know'ſt thou not any whom corrupting gold
Would tempt into a cloſe *exploit* of death? *Shakeſpeare.*

Flight cannot ſtain the honour you have won;
But mine it will, that no *exploit* have done. *Shakeſpeare.*

How ſhall I relate
To human ſenſe th' inviſible *exploits*
Of warring ſpirits? *Milton.*

He breaks fierce Hannibal's inſulting heats;
Of which *exploit* thus our friend Ennius treats. *Denham.*

Will you thus diſhonour
Your paſt *exploits*, and ſully all your wars? *Addiſon.*

To EXPLOIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To perform; to atchieve.

He *exploited* great matters in his own perſon in Gallia, and by his ſon in Spain. *Camden.*

To EXPLO'RATE. *v. a.* [*exploro*, Latin.] To ſearch out; to try by ſearching.

Snails exclude their horns, and therewith *explorate* their way. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EXPLORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *explorate.*] Search; examination.

For exact *exploration* they ſhould be ſuſpended where the air is quiet, that, clear of impediments, they may the more freely convert upon their natural verticity. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Uſe may be made of the like way of *exploration* in that enquiry which puzzles ſo many modern naturaliſts. *Boyle.*

EXPLORA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *explorate.*] One who ſearches; a ſearcher; an examiner.

EXPLO'RATORY. *adj.* [from *explorate.*] Searching; examining.

To EXPLORE. *v. a.* [*exploro*, Latin.] To try; to ſearch into; to examine by trial.

Abdiel that ſight endur'd not, where he ſtood
Among the mightieſt, bent on higheſt deeds,
And thus his own undaunted heart *explores*. *Milton.*

Divers opinions I have been inclined to queſtion, not only as a naturaliſt, but as a chymiſt, whether they be agreeable to true grounds of philoſophy, or the *exploring* experiments of the fire. *Boyle.*

But Capys, and the reſt of ſounder mind,
The fatal preſent to the flames deſign'd,
Or to the wat'ry deep, at leaſt to bore
The hollow ſides, and hidden frauds *explore*. *Dryden.*

The mighty Stagyrite firſt left the ſhore,
Spread all his ſails, and durſt the deeps *explore*;
He ſteer'd ſecurely, and diſcover'd far,
Led by the light of the Mœonian ſtar. *Pope.*

EXPLO'REMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *explore.*] Search; trial.

The fruſtrated ſearch of Porta, upon the *exploreſnent* of many, could ſcarce find one. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EXPLO'SION. *n. ſ.* [from *explode.*] The act of driving out any thing with noiſe and violence.

Thoſe parts which abound with ſtrata of ſtone, or marble, making the ſtrongeſt oppoſition, are the moſt furiouſly ſhattered; an event obſervable not only in this, but all other *exploſions* whatever. *Woodward.*

In gunpowder the charcoal and ſulphur eaſily take fire, and ſet fire to the nitre; and the ſpirit of the nitre being thereby rarified into vapour, ruſhes out with *exploſion*, after the manner that the vapour of water ruſhes out of an æolipile; the ſulphur alſo, being volatile, is converted into vapour, and augments the *exploſion*. *Newton.*

With *exploſion* vaſt,
The thunder raiſes his tremendous voice.

EXPLO'SIVE. *adj.* [from *explode.*] Driving out with noiſe and violence.

Theſe minerals conſtitute in the earth a kind of natural gunpowder, which takes fire; and by the aſſiſtance of its *exploſive* power, renders the ſhock greater. *Woodward.*

EXPO'NENT. *n. ſ.* [from *expono*, Latin.]

Exponent of the ratio, or proportion between any two numbers or quantities, is the exponent ariſing when the antecedent is divided by the conſequent: thus ſix is exponent of the ratio which thirty hath to five. Alſo a rank of numbers in arithmetical progreſſion, beginning from o, and placed over a rank of numbers in geometrical progreſſion, are called indices or *exponents*: and in this is founded the reaſon and demonſtration of logarithms; for addition and ſubtraction of theſe exponents anſwers to multiplication and diviſion in the geometrical numbers. *Harris.*

EXPO'NENTIAL. *adj.* [from *exponent.*]

Expeonntial curves are ſuch as partake both of the nature of algebraick and tranſcendental ones. They partake of the former, becauſe they conſiſt of a finite number of terms, though thoſe terms themſelves are indeterminate; and they are in ſome meaſure tranſcendental, becauſe they cannot be algebraically conſtructed. *Harris.*

To EXPO'RT. *v. a.* [*exporto*, Latin.] To carry out of a country, generally in the way of traffick.

Glorious followers taint buſineſs for want of ſecrecy, and *export* honour from a man, and make him a return in envy. *Bacon.*

Edward III. by his encouragement of trade, turned the ſcale ſo much in favour of Engliſh merchandize, that, by a balance of trade taken in his time, the *exported* commodities amounted to two hundred ninety-four thouſand pounds, and the imported but to thirty-eight thouſand. *Addiſon.*

Great ſhips brought from the Indies precious wood, and *exported* pearls and robes. *Arbuthnot.*

E'XPORT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Commodity carried out in traffick.

EXPORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *export.*] The act or practice of carrying out commodities into other countries.

The cauſe of a kingdom's thriving is fruitfulneſs of ſoil to produce neceſſaries, not only ſufficient for the inhabitants, but for *exportation* into other countries. *Swift.*

EXPO'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *export.*] He that carries out commodities, in oppoſition to the *importer*, who brings them in.

Money which is weight, according to its denomination by the ſtandard of the mint, will be that which will be melted down, or carried away in coin by the *exporter*, whether the pieces of each ſpecies be by the law bigger or leſs. *Locke.*

To EXPO'SE. *v. a.* [*expono*, *expoſitum*, Lat. *expoſer*, French.]

1. To lay open; to make liable to.

Take phyſick, pomp;
Expoſe thyſelf to feel what wretches feel,
That thou may'ſt ſhake the ſuperflux to them,
And ſhew heav'n juſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who here
Will envy whom the high'ſt place *expoſes*
Foremoſt to ſtand againſt the Thunderer's aim? *Milton.*

To paſs the riper period of his age,
Acting his part upon a crowded ſtage,
To laſting toils *expos'd*, and endleſs cares,
To open dangers, and to ſecret ſnares. *Prior.*

2. To put in the power of any thing.

But ſtill he held his purpoſe to depart;
For as he lov'd her equal to his life,
He would not to the ſeas *expoſe* his wife. *Dryden.*

3. To lay open; to make bare; to put in a ſtate of being acted upon.

Then joyous birds frequent the lonely grove,
And beaſts, by nature ſtrong, renew their love;
Then fields the blades of bury'd corn diſcloſe,
And while the balmy weſtern ſpirit blows,
Earth to the breath her boſom dares *expoſe*. *Dryden.*

4. To lay open to cenſure or ridicule; to ſhow in ſuch a ſtate as brings contempt.

Like Horace, you only *expoſe* the follies of men, without arraigning their vices. *Dryden.*

Tully has juſtly *expoſed* a precept, that a man ſhould live with his friend in ſuch a manner, that if he became his enemy, it ſhould not be in his power to hurt him. *Addiſon.*

A fool might once himſelf alone *expoſe*;
Now one in verſe makes many more in proſe. *Pope.*

Your fame and your property ſuffer alike, you are at once *expoſed* and plundered. *Pope.*

5. To lay open to examination.

Those who seek truth only, freely *expose* their principles to the test, and are pleased to have them examined. *Locke.*

6. To put in danger.

The *exposing* himself notoriously did sometimes change the fortune of the day, when his troops begun to give ground. *Clarendon.*

7. To cast out to chance.

A father, unnaturally careless of his child, gives him to another man; and he again *exposes* him: a third man finding him, breeds up and provides for him as his own. *Locke.*

Helpless and naked on a woman's knees,
To be *expos'd* or rear'd as she may please,
Feel her neglect, and pine from her disease. *Prior.*

8. To censure; to treat with dispraise. A colloquial abuse of the word.

A little wit is equally capable of *exposing* a beauty, and of aggravating a fault. *Addison.*

EXPOSI'TION. *n. s.* [from *expose.*]

1. The situation in which any thing is placed with respect to the sun or air.

Water he chuses clear, light, without taste or smell; drawn not from snow, but from springs with an easterly *exposition*, *Arbuthnot.*

The diversity of *exposition* of the several kitchens in this city, whereby some receive the rays of the sun sooner, and others later, will occasion great irregularity as to the time of dining. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Explanation; interpretation; [from *expound*; *expono*, Latin.]

My lord of York, it better shew'd with you,
When that your flock, assembled by the bell,
Encircled you, to hear with reverence
Your *exposition* on the holy text. *Shakespeare.*

You are a worthy judge;
You know the law: your *exposition*
Hath been most sound. *Shakespeare.*

I have sometimes very boldly made such *expositions* of my authors, as no commentator will forgive me. *Dryden.*

EXPO'SITOR. *n. s.* [*expositor*, Latin.] Explainer; expounder; interpreter.

A mirth-moving jest,
Which his fair tongue, conceit's *expositor*,
Delivers in such apt and gracious words,
That aged ears play truant at his tales. *Shakespeare.*

In the picture of Abraham's sacrificing his son, Isaac is described as a little boy, which is not consentaneous unto the authority of *expositors*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The sinner's conscience is the best *expositor* of the mind of God, under any judgment or affliction. *South.*

Commentators and scholiasts, those copious *expositors* of places, pour out a vain overflow of learning on passages plain and easy. *Locke.*

To EXPO'STULATE. *v. n.* [*expostulo*, Latin.] To canvass with another; to altercate; to debate without open rupture.

More bitterly could I *expostulate*,
Save that for reverence of some alive
I give a sparing limit to my tongue. *Shakespeare.*

The emperor's ambassador did *expostulate* with the king, that he had broken his league with the emperor. *Hayward.*

It is madness for friendless and unarmed innocence to *expostulate* with invincible power. *L'Estrange.*

Durst I *expostulate* with Providence, I then might ask. *Cotton.*

The bishop will *expostulate*, and the tenant will have regard to the reasonableness of the demand, rather than engage in a suit. *Swift.*

EXPOSTULATION. *n. s.* [from *expostulate.*]

1. Debate; altercation; discussion of an affair in private without rupture.

Expostulations end well between lovers, but ill between friends. *Spectator.*

2. Charge; accusation.

This makes her bleeding patients to accuse
High heav'n, and these *expostulations* use;
Could nature then no private woman grace,
Whom we might dare to love, with such a face? *Waller.*

Expostulation is a private accusation of one friend touching another, supposed not to have dealt singly or considerately in the course of good friendship. *Ayliffe.*

EXPOSTULA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *expostulate.*] One that debates with another without open rupture.

EXPO'STULATORY. *adj.* [from *expostulate.* Containing expostulation.

This fable is a kind of an *expostulatory* debate between bounty and ingratitude. *L'Estrange.*

EXPO'SURE. *n. s.* [from *expose.*]

1. The act of exposing or setting out to observation.

2. The state of being open to observation.

When we have our naked frailties hid,
That suffer in *exposure*, let us meet. *Shakespeare.*

3. The state of being exposed, or being liable to any thing.

Determine on some course,
More than a wild *exposure* to each chance
That starts i' th' way before thee. *Shakespeare.*

4. The state of being in danger.

Ajax sets Thersites
To match us in comparisons with dirt;
To weaken and discredit our *exposure*,
How hard soever rounded in with danger. *Shakespeare.*

5. Exposition; the situation in which the sun or air is received.

The cold now advancing, set such plants as will not endure the house, in pots two or three inches lower than the surface of some bed, under a southern *exposure*. *Evelyn.*

To EXPO'UND. *v. a.* [*expono*, Lat.]

1. To explain; to clear; to interpret; to shew the meaning of.

We cannot better interpret the meaning of those words than pope Leo himself *expounded* them, whose speech concerning our Lord's ascension may serve instead of a marginal gloss. *Hooker.*

This by Calphurnia's dream is signified.
—And this way you have well *expounded* it. *Shakespeare.*

He *expounded* unto them in all the Scriptures the things concerning himself. *Luke.*

Those right holy fathers, as in matters of faith they did not make truth, but religiously *expounded* it; so in matters of ecclesiastical government, they did not create provinces for themselves, but ordered the countries which they then had. *Raleigh.*

2. To examine; to lay open: a Latinism.

He *expounded* both his pockets,
And found a watch with rings and lockets. *Hudibras.*

EXPO'UNDER. *n. s.* [from *expound.*] Explainer; interpreter.

This they did partly as faithful witnesses, making a mere relation of what God himself had revealed unto them; and partly as careful *expounders*, teachers, and persuaders thereof. *Hooker.*

The best he was,
And faithfullest *expounder* of the laws. *Dryden.*

To EXPRE'SS. *v. a.* [*exprimo*, *expressus*, Latin.]

1. To copy; to resemble; to represent.

So kids and whelps their sires and dams *express*,
And so the great I measur'd by the less. *Dryden.*

Adorn a dream, *expressing* human form,
The shape of him who suffered in the storm;
And send it fleeting to the Thracian court,
The wreck of wretched Ceyx to report. *Dryden.*

2. To represent by any of the imitative arts: as poetry, sculpture, painting.

Each skilful artist shall *express* thy form
In animated gold. *Smith.*

3. To represent in words; to exhibit by language; to utter; to declare.

Less than half we find *expressed*,
Envy bid conceal the rest. *Milton.*

Though they have learned those sounds, yet there are no determined ideas laid up in their minds, which are to be *expressed* to others by them. *Locke.*

In moral ideas we have no sensible marks that resemble them, whereby we can set them down: we have nothing but words to *express* them by. *Locke.*

True wit is nature to advantage dress'd,
What oft was thought, but ne'er so well *express'd*. *Pope.*

Others for language all their care *express*,
And value books, as women men for dress. *Pope.*

To shed tears, among the antients, when they should *express* their gratitude to the gods with joy, was esteemed a profanation. *Notes to Pope's Odyssy.*

4. To show or make known in any manner.

No longer shall thy bodice aptly lace,
That air and shape of harmony *express*,
Fine by degrees, and delicately less. *Prior.*

5. To utter; to declare, with the reciprocal pronoun.

Mr. Philips did *express* himself with much indignation against me one evening. *Pope.*

6. To denote; to designate.

Moses and Aaron took these men *expressed* by their names. *Numb.*

7. To squeeze out; to force out by compression.

Among the watry juices of fruit are all the fruits out of which drink is *expressed*; as the grape, and the apple. *Bacon.*

8. To extort by violence: a Latinism.

Halters and racks cannot *express* from thee
More than thy deeds: 'tis only judgment waits thee. *Ben. Johnson.*

EXPRE'SS. *adj.* [from the verb.]

1. Copied; resembling; exactly like.

Of his presence many a sign
Still following thee, still compassing thee round
With goodness and paternal love; his face
Express, and of his steps the track divine. *Milton.*

2. Plain; apparent; in direct terms.

There hath been some doubt whether containing in Scripture do import *express* setting down in plain terms; or else comprehending in such sort, that by reason we may from thence conclude all things which are necessary. *Hooker.*

There is not any positive law of men, whether general or particular, received by formal *express* consent, as in councils; or by secret approbation; but the same may be taken away, if occasion serves. *Hooker.*

All

All the gazers on the skies,
Read not in fair heaven's story
Expresser truth, or truer glory,
Than they might in her bright eyes. *Ben. Johnson.*

3. Clear; not dubious.

I love to feel myself of an *express* and settled judgment and affection, in things of the greatest moment. *More.*

As to the testimonies of the fathers, let them be never so *express* against all sorts of prayers and invocations, they hold only of such a sort of prayer. *Stillingfleet.*

Where reason or scripture is *express* for any opinion, or action, we may receive it as of divine authority. *Locke.*

4. On purpose; for a particular end.

They who are not inducted to believe and live as they ought, by those discoveries which God hath made in Scripture, would stand out against any evidence whatsoever; even that of a messenger sent *express* from the other world. *Atterbury.*

EXPRE'SS. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]

1. A messenger sent on purpose.

The king sent an *express* immediately to the marquis, with all the particular informations. *Clarendon.*

As if *expresses* from all parts had come,
With fresh alarms threat'ning the fate of Rome. *Dryden.*

Upon the first moment I was discovered sleeping on the ground, after my landing; the emperor had early notice of it by an *express*. *Gulliver.*

2. A message sent.

I am content my heart should be discovered to the world, without any of those popular captations which some men use in their speeches and *expresses*. *King Charles.*

3. A declaration in plain terms. Not usual.

They do not only contradict the general design and particular *expresses* of the gospel, but trespass against all logick and common sense. *Norris.*

EXPRE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [from *express.*]

1. That may be uttered or declared.

They had not only a memory and tradition of it in general, but even of several particular accidents of it likewise, which they handed downwards to the succeeding ages, with notes of the greatest terror *expressible*. *Woodward.*

2. That may be drawn by squeezing or expression.

EXPRE'SSION. *n. s.* [from *express.*]

1. The act or power of representing any thing.

There is nothing comparable to the variety of instructive *expressions* by speech, wherewith a man alone is endowed, as with an instrument suitable to the excellency of his soul, for the communication of his thoughts. *Holder.*

2. The form or cast of language in which any thoughts are uttered.

But ill *expression* sometimes gives allay
To noble thoughts, whose flame shall ne'er decay. *Buckingh.*

The poet, to reconcile Helen to his reader, brings her in as a penitent, condemning her own infidelity in very strong *expressions*. *Notes on the Odyssey.*

3. A phrase; a mode of speech.

4. The act of squeezing or forcing out any thing by a press.

Those juices that are so fleshy, as they cannot make drink by *expression*, yet may make drink by mixture of water. *Bacon.*

The juices of the leaves are obtained by *expression*: from this juice proceeds the taste. *Arbuthnot.*

EXPRE'SSIVE. *adj.* [from *express.*] Having the power of utterance or representation. With *of* before the thing expressed.

Each verse so swells *expressive of* her woes,
And ev'ry tear in lines so mournful flows,
We, spite of fame, her fate revers'd believe,
O'erlook her crimes, and think she ought to live. *Tickell.*

And four fair queens, whose hands sustain a flow'r,
Th' *expressive* emblem of their softer pow'r. *Pope.*

A visible and exemplary obedience to God's laws is the most *expressive* acknowledgment of the majesty and sovereignty of God, and disposes others to glorify him by the same observances. *Rogers.*

EXPRE'SSIVELY. *adv.* [from *expressive.*] In a clear and representative way.

EXPRE'SSIVENESS. *n. s.* [from *expressive.*] The power of expression, or representation by words.

The murrain at the end has all the *expressiveness* that words can give: it was here that the poet strained hard to outdo Lucretius. *Addison.*

EXPRE'SSLY. *adv.* [from *express.*] In direct terms; plainly; clearly; not by implication; not generally.

It doth not follow, that of necessity we shall sin, unless we *expressly* extend this in every particular. *Hooker.*

Articles of belief, and things which all men must of necessity do, to the end they may be saved, are either *expressly* set down in Scripture, or else plainly thereby to be gathered. *Hooker.*

Who dare cross 'em,
Bearing the king's will from his mouth *expressly*? *Shakesp.*

The beginning of the worship of images in these western parts, was by the folly and superstition of the people, *expressly* against the will of their own bishop. *Stillingfleet.*

This account I *expressly* give of them, when I enter on the argument. *Atterbury.*

All the duties that the best political laws enjoin, as conducive to the quiet and order of social life, are *expressly* commanded by our religion. *Rogers.*

EXPRE'SSURE. *n. s.* [from *express.* Now disused.]

1. Expression; utterance.

There is a mystery in the soul of state,
Which hath an operation more divine,
Than breath or pen can give *expressure* to. *Shakespeare.*

2. The form; the likeness represented.

I will drop some obscure epistles of love, wherein, by the colour of his beard, the manner of his gait, the *expressure* of his eye, forehead, and complexion, he shall find himself personated. *Shakespeare.*

3. The mark; the impression.

And nightly, meadow fairies, look you sing,
Like to the garter-compass in a ring:
Th' *expressure* that it bears, green let it be,
More fertile fresh than all the field to see. *Shakespeare.*

To EXPROBRA'TE. *v. a.* [*exprobro*, Lat.] To charge upon with reproach; to impute openly with blame; to upbraid.

To *exprobrate* their stupidity, he induces the providence of storks: now, if the bird had been unknown, the illustration had been obscure, and the exprobration not so proper. *Brown.*

EXPROBRA'TION. *n. s.* [from *exprobrate.*] Scornful charge; reproachful accusation; act of upbraiding.

The only goodness we glory in, is to find out somewhat whereby we may judge others to be ungodly: each others fault we observe as matter of *exprobration*, and not of grief. *Hooker's Sermons.*

The Parthians, with *exprobration* of Crassus's thirst after money, poured molten gold into his mouth after he was dead. *Abbot.*

It will be a denial with scorn, with a taunting *exprobration*; and to be miserable without commiseration, is the height of misery. *South.*

No need such boasts, or *exprobrations* false
Of cowardice: the military mound
The British files transcend in evil hour
For their proud foes. *Philips.*

To EXPRO PRIATE. *v. a.* [*ex* and *proprius*, Latin.] To make no longer our own; to hold no longer as a property. Not in use.

When you have resigned, or rather consigned, your *expropriated* will to God, and thereby entrusted him to will for you, all his dispensations towards you are, in effect, the acts of your own will. *Boyle.*

To EXPU'GN. *v. a.* [*expugno*, Latin.] To conquer; to take by assault.

EXPUGNA'TION. *n. s.* [from *expugn.*] Conquest; the act of taking by assault.

The *expugnation* of Vienna he could never accomplish. *Sand.*

To EXPU'LSE. *v. a.* [*expulsus*, Lat.] To drive out; to expel; to force away.

For ever should they be *expuls'd* from France,
And not have title of an earldom there. *Shakespeare.*

Suppose a nation where the custom were, that after full age the sons should *expulse* their fathers and mothers out of possessions, and put them to their pensions. *Bacon.*

Although inwardly received, it may be very diuretick, and *expulse* the stone in the kidneys; yet how it should resolve or break that in the bladder, will require a farther dispute. *Brown.*

Dictys relates, that Peleus was *expulsed* from his kingdom by Acastus. *Notes on the Odyssey.*

EXPU'LSION. *n. s.* [from *expulse.*]

1. The act of expelling or driving out.

A wooer,
More hateful than the foul *expulsion* is
Of thy dear husband. *Shakespeare.*

Sole victor from th' *expulsion* of his foes,
Messiah his triumphal chariot turn'd. *Milton.*

Others think it possible so to contrive several pieces of steel and a load-stone, that, by their continual attraction and *expulsion* of one another, they may cause a perpetual revolution of a wheel. *Wilkins.*

Coffee-coloured urine proceeds from a mixture of a small quantity of blood with the urine; but often prognosticates a resolution of the obstructing matter, and the *expulsion* of gravel or a stone. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The state of being driven out.

To what end had the angel been set to keep the entrance into Paradise, after Adam's *expulsion*, if the universe had been Paradise? For then must Adam have been chased also out of the world. *Raleigh.*

This magnificent temple was not finished 'till after the *expulsion* of Tarquin. *Stillingfleet.*

EXPU'LSIVE. *adj.* [from *expulse.*] Having the power of expulsion.

If the member be dependent, by raising of it up, and placing it equal with or higher than the rest of the body, the influx

influx may be reſtrained, and the part ſtrengthened by *expulſive* bandages. *Wiſeman.*

EXPU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [from *expunge.*] Abolition; the act of expunging, blotting, or effacing.

To EXPUNGE. *v. a.* [*expungo*, Lat.]

1. To blot out; to rub out.

The difference of the denarius and drachm having been done in the manuſcript, it was needleſs to *expugn* it. *Arbuthnot.*

Neither do they remember the many alterations, additions, and *expungings* made by great authors in thoſe treatiſes which they prepare for the publick. *Swift.*

2. To efface; to annihilate.

Wilt thou not to a broken heart diſpenſe
Thy balm of mercy, and *expunge* th' offence? *Sandys.*

Deduct what is but vanity, or dreſs,
Or learning's luxury, or idleneſs,
Or tricks to ſhew the ſtretch of human brain
Mere curious pleaſure, or ingenious pain;
Expunge the whole, or lop th' excreſcent parts
Of all, our vices have created arts:
Then ſee how little the remaining ſum,
Which ſerv'd the paſt, and muſt the times to come! *Pope.*

EXPURGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*expurgatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of purging or cleanſing.

All the inteſtines, but eſpecially the great ones, kidneys and ureters, ſerve for *expurgation.* *Wiſeman.*

2. Purification from bad mixture, as of error or falſhood.

Wiſe men know, that arts and learning want *expurgation*; and if the courſe of truth be permitted to itſelf, it cannot eſcape many errors. *Brown's Pref. to Vulgar Errours.*

EXPU'RGATORY. *adj.* [*expurgatorius*, Latin.] Employed in purging away what is noxious: as, the *expurgatory* index of the Romaniſts directs the abolition or expunction of paſſages admitted by any authors contrary to popery.

There wants *expurgatory* animadverſions, whereby we might ſtrike out great numbers of hidden qualities; and having once a conceded liſt, we might with more ſafety attempt their reaſons. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

E'XQUISITE. *adj.* [*exquiſitus*, Latin.]

1. Farſought; excellent; conſummate; complete:

His abſolute exactneſs they imitate by tending unto that which is moſt *exquiſite* in every particular. *Hooker.*

Why ſhould the ſtate be troubled with this needleſs charge of keeping and maintaining ſo great a navy in ſuch *exquiſite* perfection and readineſs? *Raleigh.*

Adam and Eve, before the fall, were a different ſpecies; and none but a poet of the moſt unbounded invention, and the moſt *exquiſite* judgment, could have fitted their converſation and behaviour to their ſtate of innocence. *Addiſon.*

The pleaſures of ſenſe are probably reliſhed by beaſts in a more *exquiſite* degree than they are by men; for they taſte them ſincere and pure, without being diſtracted in the purſuit, or diſquieted in the uſe of them. *Atterbury.*

2. Conſummately bad.

With *exquiſite* malice they have mixed the gall and vinegar of falſity and contempt. *King Charles.*

EXQUI'SITELY. *adv.* [from *exquiſite.*] Perfectly; completely: in either a good or ill ſenſe.

We ſee more *exquiſitely* with one eye ſhut than with both open; for that the ſpirits viſual unite themſelves, and become ſtronger. *Bacon.*

A collection of rare manuſcripts, *exquiſitely* written in Arabick, and ſought in the moſt remote parts by Erpenius, the moſt excellent linguiſt. *Wotton.*

The ſoldier then, in Grecian arts unſkill'd,
Returning rich with plunder from the field,
If cups of ſilver or of gold he brought,
With jewels ſet, and *exquiſitely* wrought,
To glorious trappings ſtrait the plate he turn'd,
And with the glitt'ring ſpoil his horſe adorn'd. *Dryden.*

The poetry of opera's is generally as *exquiſitely* ill as the muſick is good. *Addiſon.*

EXQUI'SITENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *exquiſite.*] Nicety; perfection.

We ſuppoſe the ſuperficies of the two glaſſes ſhould be ſo exactly flat and ſmooth, that no air at all can come between them; and experience has informed us, that it is extremely difficult to procure from our ordinary tradeſmen either glaſſes or marbles ſo much as approaching ſuch an *exquiſiteneſs.* *Boyle.*

E'XSCRIPT. *n. ſ.* [*exſcriptum*, Lat.] A copy; a writing copied from another.

EXSI'CCANT. *adj.* [from *exſiccate.*] Drying; having the power to dry up.

Some are moderately moiſt, and require to be treated with medicines of the like nature, ſuch as fleſhy parts; others dry in themſelves, yet require *exſiccants*, as bones. *Wiſeman.*

To EXSI'CCATE. *v. a.* [*exſicco*, Latin.] To dry.

If in a diſſolution of ſteel a ſeparation of parts be made by precipitation, or exhalation, the *exſiccated* powder aſcends not unto the loadſtone. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Great heats and droughts *exſiccate* and waſte the moiſture and vegetative nature of the earth. *Mortimer.*

EXSICCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exſiccate.*] The act of drying.

That which is concreted by *exſiccation*, or expreſſion of humidity, will be reſolved by humectation; as earth, dirt, and clay. *Brown's Vulgar Errour.*

EXSI'CCATIVE. *adj.* [from *exſiccate.*] Having the power of drying.

EXSPUI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*expuo*, Latin.] A diſcharge of ſaliva by ſpitting. *Quincy.*

EXSU'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*exugo*, Lat.] The act of ſucking out, or draining out, without immediate contact of the power ſucking with the thing ſucked.

If you open the valve, and force up the ſucker, after this firſt *exſuction* you will drive out almoſt a whole cylinder full of air. *Boyle.*

EXSUDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exudo*, Lat.] A ſweating out; an extillation; an emiſſion.

They ſeemed to be made by an *exſudation*, or extillation of ſome petrifying juices out of the rocky earth. *Dubam.*

To EXSU'FFOLATE. *v. a.* [a word peculiar to *Shakeſpeare.*] To whiſper; to buzz in the ear. [from the Italian verb *ſuffolare*] *Hanmer.*

Exchange me for a goat,
When I ſhall turn the buſineſs of my ſoul
To ſuch *exſuffolate* and blown ſurmiſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

EXSUFFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*ex* and *ſuffio*, Lat.] A blaſt working underneath.

Of volatility the utmoſt degree is when it will fly away without returning: the next is when it will fly up, but with eaſe return: the next is when it will fly upwards over the helm, by a kind of *exſufflation*, without vapouring. *Bacon.*

To EXSU'SCITATE. *v. a.* [*exſuſcito*, Latin.] To rouſe up; to ſtir up. *Dict.*

E'XTANCY. *n. ſ.* [from *extant.*] Parts riſing up above the reſt; in oppoſition to thoſe depreſſed.

The order of the little *extancies*, and conſequently that of the little depreſſions in point of ſituation, will be altered likewiſe. *Boyle.*

E'XTANT. *adj.* [*extans*, Latin.]

1. Standing out to view; ſtanding above the reſt.

That part of the teeth which is *extant* above the gums is naked, and not inveſted with that ſenſible membrane called perioſteum, wherewith the other bones are covered. *Ray.*

2. Publick; not ſuppreſſed.

The firſt of the continued weekly bills of mortality, *extant* at the pariſh clerks hall, begins the twenty-ninth of December 1603. *Graunt.*

EXTA'TICAL. } *adj.* [ἐκστατικὸς. See ECSTACY.]
EXTA'TICK. }

1. Tending to ſomething external.

I find in me a great deal of *extatical* love, which continually carries me to good without myſelf. *Boyle.*

2. Rapturous.

In trance *extatick* may thy pangs be drown'd;
Bright clouds deſcend, and angels watch thee round. *Pope.*

EXTE'MPORAL. *adj.* [*extemporalis*, Latin.]

1. Uttered without premeditation; quick; ready; ſudden.

Alcidimus the ſophiſter hath many arguments to prove, that voluntary and *extemporal* far excelleth premeditated ſpeech. *Hooker, b. v. ſ. 21.*

A man of pleaſant and popular converſation, of good *extemporal* judgment and diſcourſe, for the ſatisfying of publick miniſters. *Wotton.*

2. Speaking without premeditation.

Many fooliſh things fall from wiſe men, if they ſpeak in haſte, or be *extemporal.* *Ben. Johnſon.*

EXTE'MPORALLY. *adv.* [from *extemporal.*] Quickly; without premeditation.

The quick comedians
Extemporally will ſtage us, and preſent
Our Alexandrian revels. *Shakeſpeare.*

EXTEMPORANEOUS. *adj.* [*extemporaneus*, Latin.] Without premeditation; ſudden.

EXTE'MPORARY. *adj.* [*extemporareus*, Latin.] Uttered or performed without premeditation; ſudden; quick.

This cuſtom was begun by our anceſtors out of an ambition of ſhewing their *extemporary* ability of ſpeaking upon any ſubject. *More.*

That men ſhould confer at very diſtant removes by an *extemporary* intercourſe, is another reputed impoſſibility. *Glanv.*

They write in ſo diminutive a manner, with ſuch frequent interlineations, that they are hardly able to go on without perpetual heſitations, or *extemporary* expletives. *Swift.*

EXTE'MPORE. *adv.* [*extempore*, Latin.]

1. Without premeditation; ſuddenly; readily; without any previous care or preparation.

You may do it *extempore*; for it is nothing but roaring. *Shak.*

Nothing great ought to be ventured upon without preparation; but, above all, how ſottiſh is it to engage *extempore*, where the concern is eternity? *South.*

Haſt thou no mark at which to bend thy bow?
Or, like a boy, purſu'ſt the carrion-crow
With pellets and with ſtones from tree to tree,
A fruitleſs toil, and liv'ſt *extempore*? *Dryden.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed as an adjective, but very improperly.

I have known a woman branch out into a long *extempore* diſſertation upon a petticoat. *Addiſon.*

EXTE'MPORINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *extempore.*] The faculty of ſpeaking or acting without premeditation.

To EXTE'MPORIZE. *v. n.* [from *extempore.*] To ſpeak extempore, or without premeditation.

The *extemporizing* faculty is never more out of its element than in the pulpit; though, even here, it is much more excuſable in a ſermon than in a prayer. *South.*

To EXTE'ND. *v. a.* [*extendo*, Latin.]

1. To ſtretch out towards any part.

See the figure of his lifeleſs friend,
And his old ſire, his helpleſs hand *extend.* *Dryden.*
Should'ring god's altar a vile image ſtands,
Belies his features, nay *extends* his hands. *Pope.*

2. To ſpread abroad; to diffuſe; to expand.

He much magnifies the capacity of his underſtanding, who perſuades himſelf that he can *extend* his thoughts farther than God exiſts, or imagine any expanſion where he is not. *Locke.*

3. To widen to a large comprehenſion.

Few *extend* their thoughts towards univerſal knowledge. *Locke.*

4. To ſtretch into aſſignable dimenſions; to make local; to magnify ſo as to fill ſome aſſignable ſpace.

The mind, ſay they, while you ſuſtain
To hold her ſtation in the brain;
You grant, at leaſt ſhe is *extended*,
Ergo, the whole diſpute is ended. *Prior.*

5. To enlarge; to continue.

To Helen's bed the gods alone aſſign
Hermione, t' *extend* the regal line. *Pope.*

6. To encreaſe in force or duration.

If much you note him,
You ſhall offend him, and *extend* his paſſion:
Feed and regard him not. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. To enlarge the comprehenſion of any poſition.

Seeing it is not ſet down how far the bounds of his ſpeech concerning diſſimilitude reach, who can aſſure us that it *extendeth* farther than to thoſe things only wherein the nations were idolatrous. *Hooker.*

8. To impart; to communicate.

Let there be none to *extend* mercy unto him. *Pſalms.*

9. To ſeize by a courſe of law.

The law, that ſettles all you do,
And marries where you did but woo;
And if it judge upon your ſide,
Will ſoon *extend* her for your bride;
And put her perſon, goods or lands,
Or which you like beſt, int' your hands. *Hudibras.*

EXTE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *extend.*] The perſon or inſtrument by which any thing is extended.

The extenſion made, the *extenders* are to be looſened gently. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

EXTE'NDIBLE. *adj.* [from *extend.*] Capable of extenſion; capable to be made wider or longer.

Tubes, recently made of fluids, are eaſily lengthened; ſuch as have often ſuffered force, grow rigid, and hardly *extendible.* *Arbuthnot.*

EXTE'NDLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *extend.*] Unlimited extenſion.

In this ſenſe it is once found; but, I think, with little propriety.

Certain *moleculæ ſeminales* muſt keep the world from an infinitude, and *extendleſſneſs* of excurſions every moment into new figures and animals. *Hale.*

EXTENSIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *extenſible.*] The quality of being extenſible.

In what manner they are mixed, ſo as to give a fibre *extenſibility*, who can ſay? *Grew.*

EXTE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [*extenſio*, Latin.]

1. Capable of being ſtretched into length or breadth.

The malleus being fixed to an *extenſible* membrane, follows the traction of the muſcle, and is drawn inward. *Holder.*

2. Capable of being extended to a larger comprehenſion.

That love is blind, is *extenſible* beyond the object of poetry. *Glanville.*

EXTE'NSIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *extenſible.*] Capacity of being extended.

EXTE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [from *extenſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of extending.
2. The ſtate of being extended.

The hiccough cometh of fulneſs of meat, eſpecially in children, which cauſeth an *extenſion* of the ſtomach. *Bacon.*

All reſt ſatisfied at the poſtures of moderation, and none endure the extremity of flexure or *extenſion.* *Brown.*

This foundation of the earth upon the waters, or *extenſion* of it above the waters, doth agree to the antediluvian earth. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

By this idea of ſolidity is the *extenſion* of body diſtinguiſhed from the *extenſion* of ſpace: the *extenſion* of body being nothing but the coheſion or continuity of ſolid, ſeparable, moveable parts; and the *extenſion* of ſpace, the continuity of unſolid, inſeparable, and immoveable parts. *Locke.*

EXTE'NSIVE. *adj.* [*extenſivus*, Latin.] Wide; large.

I would not be underſtood to recommend to all a purſuit of thoſe ſciences, to thoſe *extenſive* lengths to which the moderns have advanced them. *Watts.*

EXTE'NSIVELY. *adv.* [from *extenſive.*] Widely; largely.

'Tis impoſſible for any to paſs a right judgment concerning them, without entering into moſt of theſe circumſtances, and ſurveying them *extenſively*, and comparing and balancing them all aright. *Watts.*

EXTE'NSIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *extenſive.*]

1. Largeneſs; diffuſiveneſs; wideneſs.

As we have reaſon to admire the excellency of this contrivance, ſo have we to applaud the *extenſiveneſs* of the benefit. *Government of the Tongue.*

An *extenſiveneſs* of underſtanding and a large memory are of ſervice. *Watts's Logick.*

2. Poſſibility to be extended.

We take notice of the wonderful dilatability or *extenſiveneſs* of the throats and gullets of ſerpents: I myſelf have taken two entire adult mice out of the ſtomach of an adder, whoſe neck was not bigger than my little finger. *Ray.*

EXTE'NSOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] The muſcle by which any limb is extended.

Extenſors are muſcles ſo called, which ſerve to extend any part. *Quincy.*

Complaiſant and civil people had the flexors of the head very ſtrong; but in the proud and inſolent there was a great overbalance of ſtrength in the *extenſors* of the neck and the muſcles of the back. *Atterbury.*

EXTE'NT. *participle.* from *extend.* Extended.

Both his hands moſt filthy feculent,
Above the water were on high *extent*,
And fain'd to waſh themſelves inceſſantly. *Spenſer.*

EXTE'NT. *n. ſ.* [*extentus*, Latin.]

1. Space or degree to which any thing is extended.

If I mean to reign
David's true heir, and his full ſcepter ſway
To juſt *extent* over all Iſrael's ſons. *Milton.*

2. Communication; diſtribution.

An emperor of Rome
Troubled, confronted thus, and for th' *extent*
Of equal juſtice us'd with ſuch contempt. *Shakeſp.*

3. Execution; ſeizure.

Let my officers
Make an *extent* upon his houſe and land,
And turn him going. *Shakeſpeare.*

To EXTE'NUATE. *v. a.* [*extenuo*, Latin.]

1. To leſſen; to make ſmall or ſlender in bulk.

His body behind his head becomes broad, from whence it is again *extenuated* all the way to the tail. *Grew.*

2. To leſſen; to diminiſh in any quality.

To perſiſt
In doing wrong, *extenuates* not wrong,
But makes it much more heavy. *Shakeſp.*
But fortune there *extenuates* the crime;
What's vice in me, is only mirth in him. *Dryden.*

3. To leſſen; to degrade; to diminiſh in honour.

Righteous are thy decrees on all thy works;
Who can *extenuate* thee? *Milton.*

4. To leſſen in repreſentation; to palliate. Oppoſite to *aggravate.*

When you ſhall theſe unlucky deeds relate,
Speak of me, as I am: nothing *extenuate*,
Nor ſet down aught in malice. *Shakeſp.*

Upon his examination he denied little of that wherewith he was charged, nor endeavoured much to excuſe or *extenuate* his fault; ſo that, not very wiſely thinking to make his offence leſs by confeſſion, he made it enough for condemnation. *Bacon.*

Yet hear me, Sampſon, not that I endeavour
To leſſen or *extenuate* my offence. *Milton.*

5. To make lean.

EXTENUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *extenuate.*]

1. The act of repreſenting things leſs ill than they are; contrary to aggravation; palliation.
2. Mitigation; alleviation of puniſhment.

When ſin is to be judged, the kindeſt enquiry is what deeds of charity we can allege in *extenuation* of our puniſhment. *Att.*

3. A loſs of plumpneſs, or a general decay in the muſcular fleſh of the whole body. *Quincy.*

EXTE'RIOR. *adj.* [*exterior*, Latin.] Outward; external; not intrinſick.

And what is faith, love, virtue uneſſay'd
Alone, without *exterior* help ſuſtain'd? *Milton.*

Seraphick and common lovers behold *exterior* beauties as children and aſtronomers conſider Galileo's optick glaſſes. *Boyle.*

Farther, blacker, and merrier, are words which, together with the thing they denominate, imply alſo ſomething elſe ſeparate and *exterior* to the exiſtence of that thing. *Locke.*

EXTE'RIORLY. *adv.* [from *exterior.*] Outwardly; externally; not intrinſically.

You have ſlander'd nature in my form;
Which, howſoever rude *exteriorly*,

Is yet the cover of a fairer mind,
Than to be butcher of an innocent child. *Shakesp.*

To EXTERMINATE. *v. a.* [*extermino*, Latin.] To root out; to tear up; to drive away; to abolish; to destroy.

Unlucky vices, on which the *exterminating* lot happened to fall. *Decay of Piety.*

Alexander left Grecian colonies in the Indies; but they were *exterminated* by Sandrocothus. *Arbuthnot.*

This discovery alone is sufficient, if the vices of men did not captivate their reason, to explode and *exterminate* rank atheism out of the world. *Bentley.*

EXTERMINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *exterminate.*] Destruction; excision.

The question is, how far an holy war is to be pursued, whether to displanting and *extermination* of people. *Bacon.*

EXTERMINA'TOR. *n. s.* [*exterminator*, Latin.] The person or instrument by which any thing is destroyed.

To EXTE'RMINE. *v. a.* [*extermino*, Latin.] To exterminate; to destroy.

If you do sorrow at my grief in love,
By giving love, your sorrow and my grief
Were both *extermin'd.* *Shakesp.*

EXTE'RN. *adj.* [*externus*, Latin.]

1. External; outward; visible.

When my outward action doth demonstrate
The native act and figure of my heart
In compliment *extern*, 'tis not long after
But I will wear my heart upon my sleeve,
For daws to peck at. *Shakespeare.*

2. Without itself; not inherent; not intrinsick; not depending on itself.

When two bodies are pressed one against another, the rare body not being so able to resist division as the dense, and being not permitted to retire back, by reason of the *extern* violence impelling it, the parts of the rare body must be severed. *Digby.*

EXTE'RNAL. *adj.* [*externus*, Latin.]

1. Outward; not proceeding from itself; operating or acting from without; opposite to internal.

We come to be assured that there is such a being, either by an internal impression of the notion of a God upon our minds, or else by such *external* and visible effects as our reason tells us must be attributed to some cause, and which we cannot attribute to any other but such as we conceive God to be. *Tillot.*

These shells being thus exposed loose upon the surface of the earth to the injuries of weather, to be trod upon by horses and other cattle, and to many other *external* accidents, are, in tract of time, worn, fretted, and broken to pieces. *Woodward.*

2. Having the outward appearance; having to the view or outward perception any particular nature.

Adam was then no less glorious in his *externals:* he had a beautiful body as well as an immortal soul. *South.*

He that commits only the *external* act of idolatry is as guilty as he that commits the *external* act of theft. *Stillingfleet.*

EXTE'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *external.*] Outwardly.

The exterior ministry, *externally* and alone, hath in it nothing excellent, as being destitute of the sanctity that God requires, and it is common to wicked men and good. *Taylor.*

To EXTI'L. *v. n.* [*ex* and *stillo*, Lat.] To drop or distil from.

EXTILLA'TION. *n. s.* [from *ex* and *stillo*, Latin.] The act of falling in drops.

They seemed made by an exsudation or *extillation* of putrifying juices out of the rocky earth. *Derham.*

To EXTI'MULATE. *v. a.* [*extimulo*, Latin.] To prick; to incite by stimulation.

Choler is one excretion whereby nature excludeth another, which, descending unto the bowels, *extimulates* and excites them unto expulsion. *Brown.*

EXTIMULA'TION. *n. s.* [from *extimulatio*, Latin.] Pungency; power of exciting motion or sensation.

The native spirits admit great diversity; as hot, cold, active, dull, &c. whence proceed most of the virtues of bodies; but the air intermixed is without virtues, and maketh things insipid, and without any *extimulation.* *Bacon.*

EXTI'NCT. *adj.* [*extinctus*, Latin.]

1. Extinguished; quenched; put out.

Their purple vengeance bath'd in gore retires,
Her weapons blunted, and *extinct* her fires. *Pope.*

2. At a stop; without progressive succession.

The royal family is all *extinct*,
And she who reigns bestows her crown on me. *Dryd.*

The nobility are never likely to be *extinct*, because the greatest part of their titles descend to heirs general. *Swift.*

3. Abolished; out of force.

A censure inflicted *a jure* continues, though such law be *extinct*, or the lawgiver removed from his office. *Ayliffe.*

EXTI'NCTION. *n. s.* [*extinctio*, Latin.]

1. The act of quenching or extinguishing.

Red-hot needles or wires, extinguished in quicksilver, do yet acquire a verticity according to the laws of position and *extinction.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. The state of being quenched.

The parts are consumed through *extinction* of their native heat, and dissipation of their radical moisture. *Harvey.*

3. Destruction; excision.

The *extinction* of nations, and the desolation of kingdoms, were but the effects of this destructive evil. *Regers.*

4. Suppression.

They lie in dead oblivion, losing half
The fleeting moments of too short a life,
Total *extinction* of th' enlighten'd soul. *Young.*

To EXTINGUISH. *v. a.* [*extinguo*, Latin.]

1. To put out; to quench.

The soft god of pleasure that warm'd our desires,
Has broken his bow, and *extinguish'd* his fires. *Dryden.*

Then rose the seed of chaos and of night,
To blot out order, and *extinguish* light. *Daniel.*

2. To suppress; to destroy.

They *extinguish* the love of the people to the young king, by remembring some imperfections of his father. *Hayward.*

My fame of chastity, by which the skies
I reacht before, by thee *extinguish'd* dies. *Denham.*

3. To cloud; to obscure.

Bethink thee on her virtues that surmount
Her nat'ral graces that *extinguish* art. *Shakesp.*

EXTI'NGUISHABLE. *adj.* [from *extinguish.*] That may be quenched, suppressed, or destroyed.

EXTI'NGUISHER. *n. s.* [from *extinguish.*] A hollow cone put upon a candle to quench it.

If it should ever offer to flame out again, I would use the conicum as an *extinguisher* to smother it. *More.*

Of it a broad *extinguisher* he makes,
And hoods the flames that to their quarry strove. *Dryd.*

'Tis better to cover the vital flame with an *extinguisher* of honour, than let it consume 'till it burns blue, and lies agonizing within the socket. *Collier.*

EXTI'NGUISHMENT. *n. s.* [from *extinguish.*]

1. Extinction; suppression; act of quenching; destruction.

When death's form appears, she feareth not
An utter-quenching, or *extinguishment*;
She would be glad to meet with such a lot,
That so she might all future ill prevent. *Davies.*

He moved him to a war upon Flanders, for the better *extinguishment* of the civil wars of France. *Bacon.*

The immediate cause of death is the resolution or *extinguishment* of the spirits. *Bacon.*

2. Abolition; nullification.

Divine laws of Christian church polity may not be altered by *extinguishment.* *Hooker.*

3. Termination of a family or succession.

His heart easily conceived treason against the crown, wherein he perished himself, and made a final *extinguishment* of his house and honour. *Daniel.*

To EXTI'RP. *v. a.* [*extirpo*, Latin.] To eradicate; to root out.

Which to *extirp* he laid him privily
Down in a darksome lowly place far in. *Fairy Queen.*

Nor shall that nation boast it so with us,
But be *extirped* from our provinces. *Shakesp.*

To EXTIRPATE. *v. a.* [*extirpo*, Latin.] To root out; to eradicate; to excind; to destroy.

The rebels were grown so strong, that they made account speedily to *extirpate* the British nation in that kingdom. *Dryd.*

We in vain endeavour with noise, and weapons of law, to drive the wolf from our own to another's door: the breed ought to be *extirpated* out of the island. *Locke.*

It is not the business of virtue to *extirpate* the affections, but to regulate them. *Addison.*

EXTIRPA'TION. *n. s.* [from *extirpate.*] The act of rooting out; eradication; excision; destruction.

It is said that popery, for want of utter *extirpation*, hath in some places taken root and flourished again. *Hooker.*

Religion requires the *extirpation* of all those passions and vices which render men unsociable and troublesome to one another. *Tillotson's Sermons.*

EXTIRPA'TOR. *n. s.* [from *extirpate*] One who roots out; a destroyer.

EXTISPI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*extispicium*, Latin.] Augurial; relating to the inspection of entrails in order to prognostication.

Thus hath he deluded many nations unto his augurial and *extispicious* inventions, from casual and uncontrived contingences, divining events succeeding. *Brown.*

To EXTO'L. *v. a.* [*extollo*, Latin.] To praise; to magnify; to laud; to celebrate.

When a rich man speaketh, every man holdeth his tongue; and look, what he saith they *extol* it to the clouds. *Ecclus.*

For which both heav'n and earth shall high *extol*
Thy praises, with th' innumerable sound
Of hymns, and sacred songs, wherewith thy throne
Encompass'd shall resound thee ever bless'd. *Milton.*

Let Araby *extol* her happy coast,
Her cinnamon and sweet amomum boast. *Dryd.*

EXTO'LLER. *n. s.* [from *extol.*] A praiser; a magnifier; one that praises to the skies.

EXTO'RSIVE. *adj.* [from *extort.*] Having the quality of drawing by violent means.

EXTO'RSIVELY.

EXTO'RSIVELY. *adv.* [from *extorsive*] In an extorsive manner; by violence.

To EXTO'RT. *v. a.* [*extorquee, extortus*, Latin.]

1. To draw by force; to force away; to wrest; to wring from one.

'Till the injurious Roman did *extort*
This tribute from us, we were free. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

Newness
Of Cloten's death may drive us to a render,
Where we have liv'd; and so *extort* from us
That which we've done. *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

That glory never shall his wrath or might
Extort from me, to bow and sue for grace
With suppliant knee, and deify his pow'r. *Milton.*

I remember well the impious oath,
Hardly *extorted* from my trembling youth. *Rowe.*

My earnest desires, not any doubts of your goodness, but my real concern for your welfare, *extort* this from me. *Wake.*

2. To gain by violence or oppression.

His tail was stretch'd out in wond'rous length,
That to the house of heav'nly gods it raught,
And with *extorted* power and borrow'd strength,
The ever-burning lamps from thence it brought. *Spenser.*

Are my chests fill'd up with *extorted* gold? *Shakespeare.*

To EXTO'RT. *v. n.* To practise oppression and violence. Now disused

To whom they never gave any penny of entertainment, but let them feed upon the countries, and *extort* upon all men where they come. *Spenser on Ireland.*

Before they did *extort* and oppress the people only by colour of a lewd custom, they did afterwards use the same extortions by warrant. *Davies on Ireland.*

EXTO'RTER. *n. s.* [from *extort.*] One who practises oppression or extortion.

Edric the *extorter* was deprived by king Cnute of the government of Mercia. *Camden's Remains.*

EXTO'RTION. *n. s.* [from *extort.*]

1. The act or practice of gaining by violence and rapacity.

That goodness
Of gleaning all the land's wealth into one,
Into your own hands, cardinal, by *extortion.* *Shakespeare.*

Oppression and *extortion* did maintain the greatness, and oppression and *extortion* did extinguish the greatness of that house *Davies on Ireland.*

2. Force by which any thing is unjustly taken away.

Because the lords had power to impose this charge, the freeholders were glad to give a great part of their lands to hold the rest free from that *extortion.* *Davies on Ireland.*

A succeeding king's just recovery of rights from unjust usurpations and *extortions*, shall never be prejudiced by any act of mine. *King Charles.*

EXTO'RTIONER. *n. s.* [from *extortion.*] One who practises extortion; one who grows rich by violence and rapacity.

There will be always tyrants; murderers, thieves, adulterers, *extortioners*, church-robbers, traitors, and other of the same rabblement. *Camden's Remains.*

The covetous *extortioner* is involved in the same sentence. *Decay of Piety.*

To EXTRA'CT. *v. a.* [*extraho, extractum*, Latin.]

1. To draw out of something.

The drawing one metal or mineral out of another, we call *extracting.* *Bacon's Physical Remarks.*

Out of the ashes of all plants they *extract* a salt which they use in medicines. *Bacon's Natural History.*

If the metallic or mineral matter is discoverable, it is so diffused and scattered amongst the crasser and more unprofitable matter, that it would never be possible to separate and *extract* it. *Woodward's Natural History.*

2. To draw by chemical operation.

They
Whom sunny Borney bears, are stor'd with streams
Egregious, rum and rice's spirit *extract.* *Philips.*

3. To take from something of which the thing was a part.

I now see
Bone of my bone, flesh of my flesh, myself
Before me: woman is her name, of man
Extracted. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

4. To draw out of any containing body or cavity.

These waters were *extracted*, and laid upon the surface of the ground. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

5. To select and abstract from a larger treatise.

To see how this case is represented, I have *extracted* out of that pamphlet a few notorious falshoods. *Swift.*

E'XTRACT. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The substance extracted; the chief parts drawn from any thing.

In tinctures, if the superfluous spirit of wine be distilled off, it leaves at the bottom that thicker substance, which chymists call the *extract* of the vegetables. *Boyle.*

To dip our tongues in gall, to have nothing in our mouth but the *extract* and exhalation of our inward bitterness, is no great sensuality. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. The chief heads drawn from a book; an abstract; an epitome.

I will present a few *extracts* out of authors. *Camden.*

Some books may be read by *extracts* made of them by others, but only in the less important arguments, and the meaner books; else distilled books are like common distilled waters, flashy things. *Bacon's Essays.*

Spend some hours every day in reading, and making *extracts*, if your memory be weak. *Swift.*

EXTRA'CT. *partic. adj.* See the verb.

EXTRA'CTION. *n. s.* [*extractio*, Latin.]

1. The act of drawing one part out of a compound; the act of drawing out the principal substance by chemical operation.

Although the charge of *extraction* should exceed the worth, at least it will discover nature and possibility. *Bacon.*

They have fallen upon the distillations of waters, *extractions* of oils, and such like experiments unknown to the ancients. *Hakewill on Providence.*

It would not defray the charge and labour of the *extraction*, and must needs be all irretrievably lost. *Woodward.*

2. Derivation from an original; lineage; descent.

One whose *extraction's* from an ancient line,
Gives hope again that well-born men may shine;
The meanest in your nature mild and good,
The noble rest secured in your blood. *Waller.*

A family of an ancient *extraction*, transported with the conqueror out of Normandy. *Clarendon.*

EXTRA'CTOR. *n. s.* [Latin.] The person or instrument by which any thing is extracted.

EXTRADI'CTIONARY. *adj.* [*extra* and *dictio*, Latin.] Not consisting in words but realities.

Of these *extradictionary* and real fallacies, Aristotle and logicians make six; but we observe men are commonly deceived by four thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

EXTRAJUDI'CIAL. *adj.* [*extra* and *judicium*, Latin] Out of the regular course of legal procedure.

A declaratory or *extrajudicial* absolution is conferred in *foro pœnitentiali.* *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

EXTRAJUDI'CIALLY. *adv.* [from *extrajudicial.*] In a manner different from the ordinary course of legal procedure.

The confirmation of an election, though done by a previous citation of all persons concerned, may be said to be done *extrajudicially*, when opposition ensues thereupon. *Ayliffe.*

EXTRAMI'SSION. *n. s.* [*extra* and *mitto*, Latin.] The act of emitting outwards; opposite to intromission.

Aristotle, Alhazen, and others, hold that sight is by reception, and not by *extramission*; by receiving the rays of the object unto the eye, and not by sending any out. *Brown.*

EXTRAMUNDA'NE. *adj.* [*extra* and *mundus*, Latin.] Beyond the verge of the material world.

'Tis a philosophy that gives the exactest topography of the *extramundane* spaces. *Glanville.*

EXTRA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*extraneus*, Latin.] Not belonging to any thing; foreign; of different substance; not intrinsick.

Relation is not contained in the real existence of things, but something *extraneous* and superinduced. *Locke.*

When the mind refers any of its ideas to any thing *extraneous* to them, they are then called true or false. *Locke.*

Gold, when equally pure, and freed from *extraneous* matter, is absolutely alike in colour, consistence, specifick gravity, and all other respects. *Woodward on Fossils.*

EXTRAO'RDINARILY. *adv.* [from *extraordinary.*]

1. In a manner out of the common method and order.

In the affairs which were not determinable one way or other by the Scripture, himself gave an *extraordinarily* direction and counsel, as oft as they sought it at his hand. *Hooker.*

In government it is good to use men of one rank equally; for to countenance some *extraordinarily*, is to make them insolent, and the rest discontent. *Bacon's Essays.*

2. Uncommonly; particularly; eminently; remarkably.

He quotes me right; and I hope all his quotations, wherein he is so *extraordinarily* copious and elaborate, are so. *Howel.*

The temple of Solomon was a type, and therefore was so *extraordinarily* magnificent; otherwise perhaps a cheaper structure might have been as serviceable. *Wilkins.*

EXTRAO'RDINARINESS. *n. s.* [from *extraordinary.*] Uncommonness; eminence; remarkableness.

I chuse some few, which either for the *extraordinariness* of their guilt, or the frequency of their practice, are the most eminent. *Government of the Tongue.*

EXTRAO'RDINARY. *adj.* [*extraordinarius*, Lat. This word and its derivatives are generally pronounced *extraordinary*, whereby the *a* is liquified into the *e.*]

1. Different from common order and method; not ordinary.

Evils must be judged inevitable, if there be no apparent ordinary way to avoid them; because where council and advice bear rule of God's *extraordinary* power, without *extraordinary* warrant, we cannot presume. *Hooker.*

At that time Spain had no other wars, save those which were grown into an ordinary: now they have coupled therewith the *extraordinary* of the Voltaline and the Palatinate. *Bacon.*

Let us see what *extraordinary* armies have been transmitted thither, and what ordinary forces have been maintained there. *Davies's State of Ireland.*

2. Different from the common course of law.

If they proceeded in a martial or any other *extraordinary* way,

way, without any form of law, his majesty should declare his justice and affection to an old faithful servant. *Clarendon.*

3. Eminent; remarkable; more than common.

The house was built of fair and strong stone, not affecting so much any *extraordinary* kind of fineness, as an honourable representing of a firm stateliness. *Sidney.*

The Indians worshipped rivers, fountains, rocks, or great stones, &c. and all things which seemed to have something *extraordinary* in them. *Stillingfleet.*

EXTRAO'RDINARY. *adv.* [This word seems only a colloquial barbarism, used for the ease of pronunciation.] Extraordinarily.

I ran over their cabinet of medals, but don't remember to have met with any things in it that are *extraordinary* rare. *Add.*

EXTRAPARO'CHIAL. *adj.* [*extra* and *parochia*, Lat.] Not comprehended within any parish.

EXTRAPROVI'NCIAL. *adj.* [*extra* and *provincia*, Latin.] Not within the same province; not within the jurisdiction of the same archbishop.

An *extraprovincial* citation is not valid, *ultra duas diætas*, above two days journey; nor is a citation valid that contains many conditions manifestly inconvenient. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

EXTRARE'GULAR. *adj.* [*extra* and *regula*, Latin.] Not comprehended within a rule.

His providence is *extraregular*, and produces strange things beyond common rules; and he led Israel through a sea, and made a rock pour forth water. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

EXTRA'VAGANCE. } *n. f.* [*extravagans*, Latin.]
EXTRA'VAGANCY. }

1. Excursion or sally beyond prescribed limits.

I have troubled you too far with this *extravagance*: I shall make no delay to recall myself into the road again, having been taught by you those several particulars. *Hammond.*

2. Irregularity; wildness.

3. Outrage; violence; outrageous vehemence.

How many, by the wild fury and *extravagancy* of their own passions, have put their bodies into a combustion, and by stirring up their rage against others, have armed that fierce humour against themselves. *Tillotson's Sermons.*

4. Unnatural tumour; bombast.

I remember some verses of my own, Maximin and Almanzor, which cry vengeance upon me for their *extravagance*. *Dryden's Spanish Fryar, Dedication.*

5. Waste; vain and superfluous expence.

She used to come home in her cups, and break the china and the looking-glasses; and was of such an irregular temper, and so entirely given up to her passion, that you might argue as well with the North wind as with her ladyship; so expensive, that the income of three dukes was not enough to supply her *extravagance*. *Arbuthnot.*

EXTRA'VAGANT. *adj.* [*extravagans*, Latin.]

1. Wandering out of his bounds. This is the primogeneal sense, but not now in use.

At his warning
The *extravagant* and erring spirit hies
To his confine. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

2. Roving beyond just limits or prescribed methods.

I dare not ask for what you would not grant:
But wishes, madam, are *extravagant*;
They are not bounded with things possible;
I may wish more than I presume to tell. *Dryden.*

3. Not comprehended in any thing.

Twenty constitutions of pope John XXII. are called the *extravagants*; for that they being written in no order or method, *vagantu extra corpus collectionum canonum*. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

4. Irregular; wild.

For a dance they seem'd
Somewhat *extravagant*, and wild. *Milton.*

There appears something nobly wild and *extravagant* in great natural geniuses, infinitely more beautiful than turn and polishing. *Addison's Spectator.*

New ideas employed my fancy all night, and composed a wild *extravagant* dream. *Addison.*

5. Wasteful; prodigal; vainly expensive.

An *extravagant* man, who has nothing else to recommend him but a false generosity, is often more beloved than a person of a much more finished character, who is defective in this particular. *Addison's Spectator.*

EXTRA'VAGANT. *n. f.* One who is confined in no general rule or definition.

We pity or laugh at those fatuous *extravagants*. *Glanville.*

There are certain *extravagants* among people of all sizes and professions; and there must be no drawing of general rules from particular exceptions. *L'Estrange.*

EXTRA'VAGANTLY. *adv.* [from *extravagant*.]

1. In an extravagant manner; wildly.

Her passion was *extravagantly* new;
But mine is much the madder of the two. *Dryden.*

2. In an unreasonable degree.

Some are found to praise our author, and others as rashly and *extravagantly* contradict his admirers. *Pope.*

3. Expensively; luxuriously; wastefully.

EXTRAVAGA'NTNESS. *n. f.* [from *extravagant*.] Excess; excursion beyond limits.

To EXTRA'VAGATE. *v. n.* [*extra* and *vager*, Latin.] To wander out of limits. *Dict.*

EXTRA'VASATED. *adj.* [*extra* and *vasa*, Latin.] Forced out of the properly containing vessels.

The viscuous matter, which lies like leather upon the *extravasated* blood of pleuretick people, may be dissolved by a due degree of heat. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

EXTRAVASA'TION. *n. f.* [from *extravasated*.] The act of forcing, or state of being forced out of the proper containing vessels.

Aliment, too viscous, obstructing the glands, and by its acrimony corroding the small vessels of the lungs, after a rupture and *extravasation* of blood, easily produces an ulcer. *Arb.*

EXTRAVE'NATE. *adj.* [*extra* and *vena*, Latin.] Let out of the veins.

That there is a magnetick way of curing wounds, by anointing the weapon; and that the wound is affected in like manner as is the *extravenate* blood by the sympathetick medicine, as to matter of fact, is with circumstances of good evidence asserted. *Glanville.*

EXTRAVE'RSION. *n. f.* [*extra* and *versio*, Latin.] The act of throwing out; the state of being thrown out.

Nor does there intervene heat to afford them any colour to pretend that there is made an *extraversion* of the sulphur, or of any of the two other supposed principles. *Boyle.*

EXTRA'UGHT. *part.* [This is an obsolete participle from *extract*; as *distraught* from *distract*.] Extracted.

Sham'st thou not, knowing whence thou art *extraught*,
To let thy tongue detect thy baseborn heart? *Shakespeare.*

EXTRE'ME. *adj.* [*extremus*, Latin. This word is sometimes corrupted by the superlative termination, of which it is by no means capable, as it has in itself the superlative signification.]

1. Greatest; of the highest degree.

He that will take away *extreme* heat by setting the body in extremity of cold, shall undoubtedly remove the disease; but together with it the diseased too. *Hooker.*

The Lord shall smite thee with a fever, an inflammation, and an *extreme* burning. *Deuter.* xxviii. 22.

They thought it the *extremest* of evils to put themselves at the mercy of those hungry and disorderly people. *Bacon.*

2. Utmost.

The hairy fool
Stood on th' *extremest* verge of the swift brook,
Augmenting it with tears. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

Miseno's cape and Bauli last he view'd,
That on the sea's *extremest* borders stood. *Addison.*

3. Last; that beyond which there is nothing.

Farewel, ungrateful and unkind! I go,
Condemn'd by thee, to those sad shades below:
I go th' *extremest* remedy to prove,
To drink oblivion, and to drench my love. *Dryden.*

4. Pressing in the utmost degree.

Cases of necessity being sometime but urgent, sometime *extreme*, the consideration of publick utility is urged equivalent to the easier kind of necessity. *Hooker.*

EXTRE'ME. *n. f.* [from the adjective.]

1. Utmost point; highest degree of any thing.

Thither by harpy-footed furies hal'd,
At certain revolutions, all the damn'd
Are brought; and feel by turns the bitter change
Of fierce *extremes*, *extremes* by change more fierce;
From beds of raging fire to starve in ice
Their soft ethereal warmth, and there to pine
Immoveable, infix'd, and frozen round
Periods of time; thence hurried back to fire. *Milton.*

Avoid *extremes*, and shun the faults of such
Who still are pleas'd too little, or too much. *Pope.*

They cannot bear that human nature, which they know to be imperfect, should be praised in an *extreme*, without opposition. *Pope's Essay on Homer.*

2. Points at the greatest distance from each other; extremity.

The true Protestant religion is seated in the golden mean; the enemies unto her are the *extremes* on either hand. *Bacon.*

The syllogistical form only shews, that if the intermediate idea agrees with those it is on both sides immediately applied to, then those two remote ones, or, as they are called, *extremes*, do certainly agree. *Locke.*

EXTRE'MELY. *adv.* [from *extreme*.]

1. In the utmost degree.

She might hear, not far from her, an *extremely* doleful voice; but so suppressed with a kind of whispering note, that he could not conceive the words distinctly. *Sidney.*

2. Very much; greatly; in familiar language.

Whoever sees a scoundrel in a gown reeling home at midnight, is apt to be *extremely* comforted in his own vices. *Swift.*

EXTRE'MITY. *n. f.* [*extremitas*, Latin.]

1. The utmost point; the highest degree.

He that will take away extreme heat by setting the body in *extremity* of cold, shall undoubtedly remove the disease; but together with it the diseased too. *Hooker.*

Should

Should any one be cruel and uncharitable to that *extremity*, yet this would not prove that propriety gave any authority. *Locke.*

2. The utmoſt parts; the parts moſt remote from the middle.

It is commonly ſet forth green or yellow: in its proper colour it is inclining to white, excepting the *extremities* or tops of the wing-feathers, which are black. *Brown.*

The *extremities* of the joints muſt be ſeldom hidden, and the *extremities* or end of the feet never. *Dryden.*

The extremity of pain often creates a coldneſs in the *extremities*; but ſuch a ſenſation is very conſiſtent with an inflammatory diſtemper. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The points in the utmoſt degree of oppoſition, or at the utmoſt diſtance from each other.

He's a man of that ſtrange compoſition,
Made up of all the worſt *extremities*
Of youth and age. *Denham.*

4. Remoteſt parts; parts at the greateſt diſtance.

They ſent fleets out of the Red Sea to the *extremities* of Æthiopia, and imported quantities of precious goods. *Arbuth.*

5. Violence of paſſion.

With equal meaſure ſhe did moderate
The ſtrong *extremities* of their outrage. *Spenſer.*

If I ſhew no colour for my *extremity*, let me be your table-ſport. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. The utmoſt violence, rigour, or diſtreſs.

Why ſhould not the ſame laws take good effect on that people, being prepared by the ſword, and brought under by *extremity*? *Spenſer.*

Their hearts ſhe gueſſeth,
And yields her to *extremity* of time. *Spenſer.*

He promiſed, if they ſhould be beſieged, to do all he could to relieve them, before they ſhould be reduced to *extremity*. *Clarendon, b.* viii.

It ſhould be never ſo expoſed to the *extremity* of war as to fall into thoſe barbarous hands. *Clarendon.*

I wiſh peace, and any terms prefer
Before the laſt *extremities* of war. *Dryden.*

To EXTRICATE. *v. a.* [*extrico*, Latin.] To diſembarraſs; to ſet free any one in a ſtate of perplexity; to diſentangle.

We run into great difficulties about free created agents, which reaſon cannot well *extricate* itſelf out of. *Locke.*

Theſe are great reliefs to nature, as they give her an opportunity of *extricating* herſelf from her oppreſſions, and recovering the ſeveral tones and ſprings of her diſtended veſſels. *Addiſon.*

EXTRICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *extricate.*] The act of diſentangling; diſentanglement.

Crude ſalt has a taſte not properly acid, but ſuch as predominates in brine; and it does not appear, that this acid ſpirit did as ſuch pre-exiſt in the ſalt whence it was obtained, ſo that we may ſuppoſe it to have been made rather by tranſmutation than *extrication.* *Boyle.*

EXTRI'NSICAL. *adj.* [*extrinſecus*, Latin.] External; outward; not intimately belonging; not intrinſick. It is commonly written ſo, but analogy requires *extrinſecal.*

A body cannot move, unleſs it be moved by ſome *extrinſical* agent: we may eaſily frame a conceit, how abſurd it is to think that a body, by a quality in it, can work upon itſelf. *Digby on Bodies.*

Neither is the atom by any *extrinſical* impulſe diverted from its natural courſe. *Ray.*

Outward objects, that are *extrinſical* to the mind; and its own operations, proceeding from powers intrinſical, and proper to itſelf, which, when reflected on by itſelf, become alſo objects of its contemplation, are the original of all knowledge. *Locke.*

EXTRI'NSICALLY. *adv.* [from *extrinſical.*] From without.

If to ſuppoſe the ſoul a diſtinct ſubſtance from the body, and *extrinſically* advenient, be an error, almoſt all the world hath been miſtaken. *Glanville.*

EXTRINSICK. *adj.* [*extrinſecus*, Latin.] Outward; external.

When they cannot ſhake the main fort, they muſt try if they can poſſeſs themſelves of the outworks, raiſe ſome prejudice againſt his carriage and his moſt *extrinſick* adherents. *Government of the Tongue.*

Extrinſick modes are ſuch as ariſe from ſomething that is not in the ſubject or ſubſtance itſelf; but it is a manner of being which ſome ſubſtances attain, by reaſon of ſomething that is external or foreign to the ſubject; as, this globe lies within two yards of the wall; this man is beloved or hated. *Watts's Logick.*

To EXTRUCT. *v. a.* [*extruo*, *extructum*, Latin.] To build; to raiſe; to form into a ſtructure.

EXTRU'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *extruct.*] A builder; a fabricator; a contriver.

To EXTRU'DE. *v. a.* [*extrudo*, Latin.] To thruſt off; to drive off; to puſh out with violence.

If in any part of the continent they found the ſhells, they concluded that the ſea had been *extruded* and driven off by the mud. *Woodward.*

EXTRU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*extruſus*, Latin.] The act of thruſting or driving out.

They ſuppoſe the channel of the ſea to have been formed, and mountains and caverns, by a violent depreſſion of ſome parts of the earth, and an *extruſion* and elevation of others. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

EXTU'BERANCE. *n. ſ.* [*ex* and *tuber*, Latin.] Knobs, or parts protuberant; parts that riſe from the reſt of the body.

The gouge takes off the irregularities or *extuberances* that lie fartheſt from the axis of the work. *Moxon.*

EXU'BERANCE. *n. ſ.* [*exuberatio*, Latin.] Overgrowth; ſuperfluous ſhoots; uſeleſs abundance; luxuriance.

Men eſteem the overflowing of gall the *exuberance* of zeal, and all the promiſes of the faithful combatant they confidently appropriate. *Dean of Piety.*

Though he expatiates on the ſame thoughts in different words, yet in his ſimiles that *exuberance* is avoided. *Garth.*

EXU'BERANT. *adj.* [*e uberans*, Latin.]

1. Growing with ſuperfluous ſhoots; overabundant; ſuperfluouſly plentuous; luxuriant.

Another Flora there of bolder hues,
And richer ſweets, beyond our gardens pride,
Plays o'er the fields, and ſhowers with ſudden hand
Exuberant ſpring. *Thomſon.*

His ſimiles have been thought too *exuberant*, and full of circumſtances. *Pope.*

2. Abounding in the utmoſt degree.

We might there diſcern ſuch immenſe power, ſuch unſearchable wiſdom, and ſuch *exuberant* goodneſs, as may juſtly raviſh us to an amazement, rather than a bare admiration. *Boyle's Seraphick Love.*

A part of that *exuberant* devotion, with which the whole aſſembly raiſed and animated one another, catches a reader at the greateſt diſtance of time. *Addiſon.*

EXU'BERANTLY. *adv.* [from *exuberant.*] Abundantly; to a ſuperfluous degree.

A conſiderable quantity of the vegetable matter lay at the ſurface of the antediluvian earth, and rendered it *exuberantly* fruitful, *Woodward.*

To EXU'BERATE. *v. n.* [*exubero*, Latin.] To abound in the higheſt degree.

All the lovelineſs imparted to the creature is lent it, to give us enlarged conceptions of that vaſt confluence and immenſity that *exuberates* in God. *Boyle.*

EXU'CCOUS. *adj.* [*exſuccus*, Latin.] Without juice; dry.

This is to be effected not only in the plant yet growing, but in that which is brought *exuccous* and dry unto us. *Brown.*

EXUDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exudo*, Latin.]

1. The act of emitting in ſweat; the act of emitting moiſture through the pores.

The tumour ſometimes ariſes by a general *exudation* out of the cutis. *Wiſeman.*

2. The matter iſſuing out by ſweat from any body.

The gum of trees, which we ſee ſhining and clear, is but a fine paſſage or ſtraining of the juice of the tree through the wood and bark; and in like manner Corniſh diamonds, and rock rubies, which are yet more reſplendent than gums, are the fine *exudations* of ſtone. *Bacon.*

If it hath more dew at noon than in the morning, then it ſeemeth to be an *exudation* of the herb itſelf. *Bacon.*

Cuckowſpittle, or woodſere, that ſpumous frothy dew, or *exudation*, or both, is found eſpecially about the joints of lavender and roſemary. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To EXU'DATE. } *v. n.* [*exudo*, Latin.] To ſweat out; to iſſue
To EXU'DE. } out by ſweat.

Some perforations in the part itſelf, through which the humour included doth *exudate*, may be obſerved in ſuch as are freſh. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The juices of the flowers are, firſt, the expreſſed juice; ſecondly, a volatile oil, wherein the ſmell of the plant reſides; thirdly, honey, *exuding* from all flowers, the bitter not excepted. *Arbuthnot.*

To EXU'LCERATE. *v. a.* [*exulcero*, Latin.]

1. To make ſore with an ulcer; to affect with a running or eating ſore.

Cantharides, applied to any part of the body, touch the bladder and *exulcerate* it, if they ſtay on long. *Bacon.*

That the ſaliva hath a virtue of macerating bodies, appears by the effects in taking away warts, ſometimes *exulcerating* the jaws, and rotting the teeth. *Ray.*

The ſtagnating ſerum turning acrimonious, *exulcerates* and putrifies the bowels, producing moſt diſmal ſymptoms. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To afflict; to corrode; to enrage.

Thoughts, my tormentors, arm'd with deadly ſtings,
Mangle my apprehenſive tendereſt parts,
Exaſperate, *exulcerate*, and raiſe
Dire inflammation, which no cooling herb
Or medicinal liquor can aſſwage. *Milton.*

EXULCERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *exulcerate.*]

1. The beginning erolion, which wears away the ſubſtance and forms an ulcer. *Quincy.*

2. Exacer-

2. Exacebration; corrosion.
This *exulceration* of mind made him apt to take all occasions of contradiction. *Hooker.*

EXU'LCERATORY. *adj.* [from *exulcerate.*] Having a tendency to cause ulcers.

To EXU'LT. *v. n.* [*exulto*, Latin.] To rejoice above measure; to triumph; to be in high exaltation of gladness.
The whole world did seem to *exult* that it had occasion of pouring out gifts to so blessed a purpose. *Hooker.*
Who might be your mother,
That you insult, *exult*, and rail, at once
Over the wretched? *Shakespeare.*

EXU'LTANCE. *n. s.* [from *exult.*] Transport; joy; triumph; gladness; exultation.
We have great cause of *exultance* and joy, God's service being the most perfect freedom. *Government of the Tongue.*

EXULTA'TION. *n. s.* [*exultatio*, Latin.] Joy; triumph; rapturous delight.
Good effects may grow in each of the people towards other, in them all towards their pastor, and in their pastor towards every of them; between whom there daily and interchangeably pass, in the hearing of God himself, and in the presence of his holy angels, so many heavenly acclamations, *exultations*, provocations, petitions. *Hooker.*
Devotion inspires men with sentiments of religious gratitude, and swells their hearts with inward transports of joy and *exultation.* *Addison.*

To EXU'NDATE. *v. n.* [*exundo*, Lat.] To overflow. *Dict.*

EXUNDA'TION. *n. s.* [from *exundate.*] Overflow; abundance.
It is more worthy the Deity to attribute the creation of the world to the *exundation* and overflowing of his transcendant and infinite goodness. *Ray.*

EXU'PERABLE. *adv.* [*exuperabilis*, Latin.] Conquerable; superable; vincible.

EXU'PERANCE. *n. s.* [*exuperantia*, Lat.] Overbalance; greater proportion.
Rome hath less variation than London; for on the West side of Rome are seated France, Spain and Germany, which take off the *exuperance*, and balance the vigour of the Eastern parts. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To EXU'SCITATE. *v. a.* [*exsuscito*, Latin.] To stir up; to rouse.

EXU'STION. *n. s.* [*exustio*, Latin.] The act of burning up; consumption by fire.

EXUVIÆ. n. s. [Latin.] Cast skins; cast shells; whatever is thrown off, or shed by animals.
The fishes upon this stone have taken up so little room in the stone, that they appear to be only the skins or *exuviæ*, rather than entire bodies of fishes. *Woodward.*

EY. } May either come from ig, an island, by melting the
EA. } Saxon g into y, which is usually done; or from the
EE. } Saxon ea, which signifies a water, river, *&c.* or, lastly, from eag, a field, by the same kind of melting. *Gibson.*

EY'AS. *n. s.* [*niais*, French.] A young hawk just taken from the nest, not able to prey for itself *Hanmer.*
There is, sir, an aiery of children, little *eyases*, that cry out. *Shakespeare's Hamlet.*

EY'ASMUSKET. *n. s.* A young unfledged male hawk of the musket kind. *Hanmer.*
Here comes little Robin.—How now, my *eyasmusket*; what news with you? *Shakespeare.*

EYE. *n. s.* obsolete plural *eyne*, now *eyes.* [*auga*, Gothick; eag, Saxon; *oog*, Dutch; *ee*, Scottish, plur. *eene.*]
1. The organ of vision; the medium of the sense of sight.
Good sir John, as you have one *eye* upon my follies, turn another into the register of your own, that I may pass with a reproof off the easier. *Shakespeare.*
My face is but a moon, and clouded too.
—Blessed are clouds to do as such clouds do:
Vouchsafe, bright moon, and these thy stars to shine,
Those clouds remov'd, upon our watry *eyne.* *Shakespeare.*
Nor doth the *eye* itself,
That most pure spirit of sense, behold itself,
Not going from itself; but *eyes* oppos'd,
Salute each other with each other's form. *Shakespeare.*
He kept him as the apple of his *eye.* *Deut.* xxxii. 10.
As long looking against the sun or fire hurteth the *eye* by dilatation; so curious printing in small volumes, and reading of small letters, do hurt the *eye* by contraction. *Bacon.*
His awful presence did the crowd surprize,
Nor durst the rash spectator meet his *eyes*;
Eyes that confess'd him born for kingly sway,
So fierce, they flash'd intolerable day. *Dryden.*
But sure the *eye* of time beholds no name
So blest as thine in all the rolls of fame. *Pope.*
2. Sight; ocular knowledge.
Who hath bewitched you, that you should not obey the truth, before whose *eyes* Jesus Christ hath been evidently set forth? *Gal.* iii. 1.
3. Look; countenance.
I'll say yon grey is not the morning's *eye*,
'Tis but the pale reflex of Cynthia's bow. *Shakespeare.*
4. Front; face.
To justify this worthy nobleman,
Her shall you hear disproved to your *eyes.*
Shakespeare's Measure for Measure.
5. A posture of direct opposition, where one thing is in the same line with another.
Now pass'd, on either side they nimbly tack,
Both strive to intercept and guide the wind;
And in its *eye* more closely they come back,
To finish all the deaths they left behind. *Dryden.*
6. Aspect; regard.
Having an *eye* to a number of rites and orders in the church of England, as marrying with a ring, *&c.* sundry church-offices, dignities and callings, for which they found no commandment in the holy Scripture, they thought by the one only stroke of an axiom to have cut them off. *Hooker.*
As in scripture a number of laws, particular and positive, being in force, may not by any law of man be violated; we are, in making laws, to have thereunto an especial *eye.* *Hooker.*
The man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his *eyes* shall be evil towards his brother. *Deut.* xxviii. 54.
He that hath a bountiful *eye* shall be blessed. *Prov.* xxii. 9.
None should be put into either of those commissions, with an *eye* of favour to their persons, to give them countenance or reputation in the places where they live. *Bacon.*
Winds and hurricanes at land, tempests and storms at sea, have always been looked upon with as evil an *eye* as earthquakes. *Woodward.*
In this disposal of my sister, I have had an *eye* to her being a wit, and provided that the bridegroom be a man of sense and judgment. *Tatler.*
Booksellers mention with respect the authors they have printed, and consequently have an *eye* to their own advantage. *Addison.*
7. Notice; attention; observation.
Not satisfied with our oath, he appointed a band of horsemen to have an *eye* that we should not go beyond appointed limits. *Sidney.*
Lawnmakers must have an *eye* to the place where, and to the men amongst whom. *Hooker.*
His majesty hath cast his *eyes* upon you, as finding you to be such as you should be, or hoping to make you to be such as he would have you to be. *Bacon.*
If the English had driven the Irish into the plains and open countries, where they might have an *eye* and observation upon them, the Irish had been easily kept in order. *Davies.*
Spenser has followed both Virgil and Theocritus in the charms which he employs for curing Britomartis of her love; but he had also our poet's Ceiris in his *eye.* *Dryden.*
Misdoubt my constancy, and do not try;
But stay and ever keep me in your *eye.* *Dryden.*
After this jealousy he kept a strict *eye* upon him. *L'Estrange.*
This method of teaching children by a repeated practice, under the *eye* and direction of the tutor, 'till they have got the habit of doing well, has many advantages. *Locke.*
These are intrinsick difficulties arising from the text itself, as the uncertainty sometimes who are the persons he speaks to or the opinions or practices which he has in his *eye.* *Locke.*
Several performances have been justly applauded for their wit, which have been written with an *eye* to this predominant humour of the town. *Addison.*
We were the most obedient creatures in the world, constant to our duty, and kept a steddy *eye* on the end for which we were sent hither. *Spectator.*
8. Opinion formed by observation.
She told her husband, she designed to be beautiful in nobody's *eye* but his. *Stanley.*
It hath, in their *eye*, no great affinity with the form of the church of Rome. *Hooker.*
Like one of two contending in a prize,
That thinks he hath done well in people's *eyes.* *Shakesp.*
I was as far from meditating a war, as I was, in the *eye* of the world, from having any preparations for one. *K. Charles.*
Though he in all the people's *eyes* seem'd great,
Yet greater he appear'd in his retreat. *Denham.*
9. Sight; view; the place in which any thing may be seen.
There shall he practise tilts and tournaments,
Hear sweet discourse, converse with noblemen;
And be, in *eye* of every exercise,
Worthy his youth and nobleness of birth. *Shakespeare.*
10. Any thing formed like an eye.
Or see colours like the *eye* of a peacock's feather, by pressing our eyes on either corner, whilst we look the other way. *Newton's Opt.*
11. Any small perforation.
This Ajax has not so much wit as will stop the *eye* of Helen's needle. *Shakespeare.*
Does not our Saviour himself speak of the intolerable difficulty which they cause in men's passage to heaven? Do not they make the narrow way much narrower, and contract the gate

gate which leads to life to the ſtreightneſs of a needle's *eye?* *South.*

12. A ſmall catch into which a hook goes.

Thoſe parts, if they cohere to one another but by reſt only, may be much more eaſily diſſociated, and put into motion by any external body, than they could be, if they were by little hooks and *eyes*, or other kind of faſtenings entangled in one another. *Boyle.*

13. Bud of a plant.

Prune and cut off all your vine ſhoots to the very root, ſave one or two of the ſtouteſt, to be left with three or four *eyes* of young wood. *Evelyn.*

14. A ſmall ſhade of colour.

The ground indeed is tawny
—With an *eye* of green in't. *Shakeſpeare.*
Red with an *eye* of blue, makes a purple. *Boyle.*

15. Power of perception.

The *eyes* of your underſtanding being enlightened. *Eph.*
A gift doth blind the *eyes* of the wiſe. *Deuteronomy.*

To EYE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To watch; to keep in view; to obſerve.

When they are laid in garriſon, they may better hide their defaults than when they are in camp, where they are continually *eyed* and noted of all men. *Spenſer.*

Full many a lady
I've *ey'd* with beſt regard. *Shakeſpeare.*
The kitchen Malkin pins
Her richeſt lockram 'bout her reeky neck,
Clamb'ring the walls to *eye* him. *Shakeſpeare.*
Bid the cheek be ready with a bluſh,
Modeſt as morning, when ſhe coldly *eyes*
The youthful Phœbus. *Shakeſpeare.*
Bold deed thou haſt preſum'd, advent'rous Eve,
And peril great provok'd, who thus hath dar'd,
Had it been only coveting to *eye*
That ſacred fruit. *Milton.*

Such a ſtory as the baſiliſk is that of the wolf, concerning priority of viſion, that a man becomes hoarſe and dumb, if the wolf have the advantage firſt to *eye* him. *Vulgar Errours.*

It was needful for her perpetually to *eye* her purſuing enemy. *More's Antidote againſt Atheiſm.*

Then gave it to his faithful ſquire,
With leſſens how t'obſerve and *eye* her. *Hudibras.*
Eye nature's walks, ſhoot folly as it flies,
And catch the manners living as they riſe. *Pope.*
Have a box when eunuchs ſing,
And foremoſt in the circle *eye* a king. *Pope.*

To EYE. *v. n.* To appear; to ſhow; to bear an appearance.

Forgive me,
Since my becomings kill me when they do not
Eye well to you. *Shakeſpeare.*

EY'EBALL. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ball.*] The apple of the eye; the pupil.

Oh, were mine *eyeballs* into bullets turn'd,
That I in rage might ſhoot them at your faces! *Shakeſp.*
Be ſubject to no ſight but mine; inviſible
To every *eyeball* elſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
I feel my hair grow ſtiff, my *eyeballs* rowl;
This is the only form could ſhake my ſoul. *Dryden.*
Not when a gilt buffet's reflected pride
Turns you from ſound philoſophy aſide,
Not when from plate to plate your *eyeballs* roll,
And the brain dances to the mantling bowl. *Pope.*

EYEBRI'GHT. *n. ſ.* [*euphraſia*, Latin.] It hath an anomalous perſonated flower of one leaf, divided into two lips; the upper one upright, parted into ſeveral diviſions; and the lower one divided into three parts, each of which is again divided into two: out of the flowercup riſes the pointal, which afterwards turns to a fruit, or oblong huſk, divided into two parts, and replete with ſmall ſeeds. *Miller.*

EYE'BROW. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *brow.*] The hairy arch over the eye.

The lover,
Sighing like a furnace, with a woful ballad
Made to his miſtreſs' *eyebrow.* *Shakeſpeare.*

On the ſeventh day he ſhall ſhave all his hair off his head, his beard, and his *eyebrows.* *Leviticus.*

Above ſtand the *eyebrows*, to keep any thing from running down upon them; as drops of ſweat from the forehead, or duſt. *Ray.*

The balls of his broad eyes roll'd in his head,
And glar'd betwixt a yellow and a red;
He look'd a lion with a gloomy ſtare,
And o'er his *eyebrows* hung his matted hair. *Dryden.*

EY'EDROP. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *drop.*] Tear.

That tyranny which never quaft but blood,
Would by beholding him have waſh'd his knife
With gentle *eyedrops.* *Shakeſpeare.*

EY'EGLANCE. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *glance.*] Quick notice of the eye.

His countenance was bold, and baſhed not
For Guyon's looks; but ſcornful *eyeglance* at him ſhot. *Sp.*

EY'EGLASS. *n. ſ.* [from *eye* and *glaſs.*] Spectacles; glaſs to aſſiſt ſight.

Ha' not you ſeen, Camillo?
But that's paſt doubt you have; or your *eyeglaſs*
Is thicker than a cuckhold's horn. *Shakeſpeare.*

By comparing it with a good perſpective of four foot in length, made with a concave *eyeglaſs*, I could read at a greater diſtance with my own inſtrument than with the glaſs. *Newton.*

EY'ELESS. *adj.* [from *eye.*] Without eyes; ſightleſs; deprived of ſight.

A proclaim'd prize! moſt happy!
That *eyeleſs* head of thine was firſt fram'd fleſh
To raiſe my fortunes. *Shakeſpeare.*
Promiſe was, that I
Should Iſrael from Philiſtian yoke deliver:
Aſk for this great deliverer now, and find him
Eyeleſs in Gaza, at the mill with ſlaves:
Himſelf is bound under Philiſtian yoke. *Milton.*
Pentheus durſt deride
The cheated people, and the *eyeleſs* guide. *Addiſon.*
Eyeleſs he grop'd about with vengeful haſte,
And juſtled promontories as he paſs'd. *Garth.*
Meonides,
Poor *eyeleſs* pilgrim. *Philips.*
Cyclop, if any pitying thy diſgrace,
Aſk who diſfigur'd thus that *eyeleſs* face. *Pope.*

EY'ELET. *n. ſ.* [*œillet*, French, a little eye.] A hole through which light may enter; any ſmall perforation for a lace to go through.

Slitting the back and fingers of a glove, I made *eyelet* holes to draw it cloſe. *Wiſeman.*

EY'ELID. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *lid.*] The membrane that ſhuts over the eye.

Therewith her dim *eyelids* ſhe up 'gan rear,
On which the dreary death did ſit, as ſad
As lump of lead, and made dark clouds appear. *Fairy Queen.*
Mark, when ſhe ſmiles with amiable chear,
And tell me whereto can ye liken it!
When on each *eyelid* ſweetly do appear
An hundred graces as in ſhade to ſit. *Spenſer.*
On my *eyelids* is the ſhadow of death. *Job.*
Fetch me that flower; the herb I ſhew'd thee once;
The juice of it, on ſleeping *eyelids* laid,
Will make or man or woman madly doat
Upon the next live creature that it ſees. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Turks have a black powder, made of a mineral called alcohol, which with a fine long pencil they lay under their *eyelids*, which doth colour black, whereby the white of the eye is ſet off more white *Bacon.*

At length, the crackling noiſe and dreadful blaze
Call'd up ſome waking lover to the fight;
And long it was ere he the reſt could raiſe,
Whoſe heavy *eyelids* yet were full of night. *Dryden.*

EY'ESERVANT. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ſervant.*] A ſervant that works only while watched.

EY'ESERVICE. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ſervice.*] Service performed only under inſpection.

Servants, obey in all things your maſter; not with *eye-ſervice*, as men-pleaſers, but in ſingleneſs of heart. *Col.*

EY'ESHOT. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ſhot.*] Sight; glance; view.

I muſt carry off my prize as others do; and not think of ſharing the booty before I am free from danger, and out of *eyeſhot* from the other windows. *Dryden.*

I have preſerved many a young man from her *eyeſhot* by this means. *Spectator.*

EY'ESIGHT. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ſight.*] Sight of the eye.

The Lord hath recompenſed me according to my cleanneſs in his *eyeſight.* *2 Samuel.*

I have an ill-divining ſoul:
Methinks I ſee thee, now thou art below,
As one dead in the bottom of a tomb;
Either my *eyeſight* fails, or thou look'ſt pale: *Shakeſp.*
I love you, ſir,
Dearer than *eyeſight*, ſpace and liberty,
Beyond what can be valued, rich or rare. *Shakeſpeare.*
Though ſight be loſt,
Life yet hath many ſolaces, enjoy'd
Were other ſenſes want not their delights,
At home in leiſure and domeſtick eaſe,
Exempt from many a care and chance, to which
Eyeſight expoſes daily men abroad. *Milton.*

Joſephus ſets this down from his own *eyeſight*, being himſelf a chief captain at the ſiege of Jotapata, where theſe events happened. *Wilkins.*

He blinds the wiſe, gives *eyeſight* to the blind,
And molds and ſtamps anew the lover's mind. *Dryden.*

EY'ESORE. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ſore.*] Something offenſive to the ſight.

Hath the church of Chriſt, from the firſt beginning, by a ſecret univerſal inſtinct of God's good ſpirit, always tied itſelf to

to end neither ſermon, nor almoſt any ſpeech of moment, which hath concerned matters of God, without ſome ſpecial words of honour and glory to the Trinity which we all adore; and is the like concluſion of pſalms become now, at length, an *eyeſore*, or a galling to the ears that hear it? *Hooker.*

Fy, doff this habit; ſhame to your eſtate,
And *eyeſore* to our ſolemn feſtival. *Shakeſpeare.*

As ſoon as the two lords came thither, they covered, to the trouble of the other; but having preſently to ſpeak, they were quickly freed from that *eyeſore*. *Clarend.*

Mordecai was an *eyeſore* to Haman. *L'Eſtrange.*

He's the beſt piece of man's fleſh in the market; not an *eyeſore* in his whole body. *Dryden.*

EYE'SPOTTED. *adj.* [*eye* and *ſpot.*] Marked with ſpots like eyes.

Nor Juno's birds in her *eyeſpotted* train,
So many goodly colours doth contain. *Spenſer.*

EYESTRI'NG. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *ſtring.*] The ſtring of the eye; the tendon by which the eye is moved.

I would have broke mine *eyeſtrings*; crackt them, but
To look upon him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To know whether the ſheep are ſound or not, ſee that their gums be red, the briſket-ſkin red, and the *eyeſtrings* ruddy. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

E'YETOOTH. *n. ſ* [*eye* and *tooth.*] The tooth on the upper jaw next on each ſide to the grinders; the fang.

The next one on each ſide ſtronger and deeper rooted, and more pointed, called canini, in Engliſh *eyeteeth*, to tear the more tough ſort of aliments. *Ray.*

EY'EWINK. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *wink.*] A wink, as a hint or token.

They would have won any woman's heart; and, I warrant you, they could never get an *eyewink* of her. *Shakeſp.*

EYEWI'TNESS. *n. ſ.* [*eye* and *witneſs.*] An ocular evidence; one who gives teſtimony with his own eyes.

We made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and were *eyewitneſſes* of his majeſty. *2 Pet.*

To meet him all his ſaints, who ſilent ſtood
Eyewitneſſes of his almighty acts,
With jubilee advanc'd. *Milton.*

Give us, if thou can'ſt,
Eyewitneſs of what firſt and laſt was done,
Relation more particular and diſtinct. *Milton.*

The curious, by laying together circumſtances, atteſtations, and characters of thoſe who are concerned in them, either receive or reject what at firſt but *eyewitneſſes* could abſolutely believe or diſbelieve. *Addiſon.*

EYRE. *n ſ.* [*eyre*, French; *iter*, Latin.] The court of juſtices itinerants; and juſtices in *eyre* are thoſe only, which *Bracton* in many places calls *juſticiarios itinerantes*. The *eyre* alſo of the foreſt is nothing but the juſtice-ſeat, otherwiſe called; which is, or ſhould by ancient cuſtom, be held every three years by the juſtices of the foreſt, journeying up and down to that purpoſe. *Cowel.*

EY'RY. *n. ſ.* [from *ey*, an egg.] The place where birds of prey build their neſts and hatch.

But I was born ſo high,
Our *eyrie* buildeth in the cedars top,
And dallies with the wind, and ſcorns the ſun. *Shakeſp.*

The eagle, and the ſtork,
On cliffs and cedar-tops their *eyries* build. *Milton.*

Some haggard hawk, who had her *eyry* nigh,
Well pounc'd to faſten, and well wing'd to fly. *Dryden.*

F.

F A B

F, A conſonant generally reckoned by authors, and admitted by *Scaliger*, among the ſemi-vowels, and according to that opinion diſtinguiſhed in the enumeration of the alphabet by a name beginning with a vowel, yet has ſo far the nature of a mute, that it is eaſily pronounced before a liquid in the ſame ſyllable. It has in Engliſh an invariable ſound, formed by compreſſion of the whole lips and a forcible breath. Its kindred letter is V, which, in the Iſlandick alphabet, is only diſtinguiſhed from it by a point in the body of the letter.

FABA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*fabaceus*, Latin.] Having the nature of a bean. *Dict.*

FA'BLE. *n. ſ.* [*fable*, French; *fabula*, Latin.]

1. A feigned ſtory intended to enforce ſome moral precept.
   Jotham's *fable* of the bees is the oldeſt extant, and as beautiful as any made ſince. *Addiſon.*
2. A fiction in general.
   Triptolemus, ſo ſung the nine,
   Strew'd plenty from his cart divine;
   But, ſpite of all thoſe *fable* makers,
   He never ſow'd on Almaign acres. *Dryden.*
3. A vitious or fooliſh fiction.
   But refuſe profane and old wives *fables*. 1 *Timothy.*
4. The ſeries or contexture of events which conſtitute a poem epick or dramatick.
   The moral is the firſt buſineſs of the poet: this being formed, he contrives ſuch a deſign or *fable* as may be moſt ſuitable to the moral. *Dryden.*
   The firſt thing to be conſidered in an epick poem is the *fable*, which is perfect or imperfect, according as the action, which it relates, is more or leſs ſo. *Addiſon.*
5. A lie. This ſenſe is merely familiar.

To FA'BLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To feign; to write not truth but fiction.
   That Saturn's ſons receiv'd the three-fold reign
   Of heav'n, of ocean, and deep hell beneath,
   Old poets mention, *fabling*. *Prior.*
   Vain now the tales which *fabling* poets tell,
   That wav'ring conqueſt ſtill deſires to rove!
   In Marlbro's camp the goddeſs knows to dwell. *Prior.*
2. To tell falſhoods; to lie.
   He *fables* not: I hear the enemy. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FA'BLE. *v. a.* To feign; to tell of falſity.
   We mean to win,
   Or turn this heav'n itſelf into the hell
   Thou *fableſt*. *Milton.*
   Ladies of th' Heſperides, that ſeem'd
   Fairer than feign'd of old, or *fabl'd* ſince
   Of fairy damſels met in foreſt wide,
   By knights. *Milton.*

FA'BLED. *adj.* [from *fable*.] Celebrated in fables.
   Hail, *fabled* grotto! hail, Elyſian ſoil!
   Thou faireſt ſpot of fair Britannia's iſle! *Tickell.*

FA'BLER. *n. ſ.* [from *fable*.] A dealer in fiction; a writer of feigned ſtories.

To FA'BRICATE. *v. a.* [*fabricor*, Latin.]

1. To build; to conſtruct.
2. To forge; to deviſe falſely. This ſenſe is retained among the Scottiſh lawyers; for when they ſuſpect a paper to be forged, they ſay it is *fabricate*.

FABRICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *fabricate*.] The act of building; conſtruction.
   This *fabrication* of the human body is the immediate work of a vital principle, that formeth the firſt rudiments of the human nature. *Hale.*

FA'BRICK. *n. ſ.* [*fabrica*, Latin.]

1. A building; an edifice.
   There muſt be an exquiſite care to place the columns, ſet in ſeveral ſtories, moſt preciſely one over another, that ſo the ſolid may anſwer to the ſolid, and the vacuities to the vacuities, as well for beauty as ſtrength of the *fabrick*. *Wotton.*
2. Any ſyſtem or compages of matter; any body formed by the conjunction of diſſimilar parts.
   Still will ye think it ſtrange,
   That all the parts of this great *fabrick* change;
   Quit their old ſtation and primeval frame. *Prior.*

F A C

To FA'BRICK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To build; to form; to conſtruct.
   Shew what laws of life
   The cheeſe inhabitants obſerve, and how
   Fabrick their manſions. *Philips.*

FA'BULIST. *n. ſ.* [*fabuliſte*, French.] A writer of fables.
   Quitting Eſop and the *fabuliſts*, he copies from Boccace. *Croxal.*
   Our bard's a *fabuliſt*, and deals in fiction. *Garrick.*

FABULO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*fabuloſitas*, Latin.] Lyingneſs; fulneſs of ſtories; fabulous invention.
   In their *fabuloſity* they would report, that they had obſervations for twenty thouſand years. *Abbot's Deſcription of the World.*

FA'BULOUS. *adj.* [*fabuloſus*, Latin.] Feigned; full of fables, or invented tales.
   A perſon terrified with the imagination of ſpectres, is more reaſonable than one who thinks the appearance of ſpirits *fabulous* and groundleſs. *Addiſon.*

FA'BULOUSLY. *adv.* [from *fabulous*.] In fiction; in a fabulous manner.
   There are many things *fabulouſly* delivered, and are not to be accepted as truths. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FACE. *n ſ.* [*face*, French, from *facies*, Latin.]

1. The viſage.
   The children of Iſrael ſaw the *face* of Moſes, that the ſkin of Moſes's *face* ſhone. *Exodus.*
   A man ſhall ſee *faces*, which, if you examine them part by part, you ſhall never find good; but take them together, are not uncomely. *Bacon.*
   From beauty ſtill to beauty ranging,
   In ev'ry *face* I found a dart. *Addiſon.*
2. Countenance; caſt of the features; look; air of the face.
   Seiz'd and ty'd down to judge, how wretched I!
   Who can't be ſilent, and who will not lie:
   To laugh, were want of goodneſs and of grace;
   And to be grave, exceeds all pow'r of *face*. *Pope.*
3. The ſurface of any thing.
   A miſt watered the whole *face* of the ground. *Geneſis.*
4. The front or forepart of any thing.
   The breadth of the *face* of the houſe, towards the Eaſt, was an hundred cubits. *Ezekiel.*
5. State of affairs.
   He look'd, and ſaw the *face* of things quite chang'd,
   The brazen throat of war had ceas'd to roar;
   All now was turn'd to jollity and game,
   To luxury and riot, feaſt and dance. *Milton.*
   This would produce a new *face* of things in Europe. *Addiſon.*
6. Appearance; reſemblance.
   Keep ſtill your former *face*, and mix again
   With theſe loſt ſpirits; run all their mazes with 'em;
   For ſuch are treaſons. *Ben. Johnſon.*
   At the firſt ſhock, with blood and powder ſtain'd,
   Nor heav'n, nor ſea, their former *face* retain'd;
   Fury and art produce effects ſo ſtrange,
   They trouble nature, and her viſage change. *Waller.*
   His dialogue has ſo much the *face* of probability, that ſome have miſtaken it for a real conference. *Baker.*
7. Preſence; ſight.
   Ye ſhall give her unto Eleazar, and one ſhall ſlay her before his *face*. *Numbers.*
   Jove cannot fear; then tell me to my *face*,
   That I of all the gods am leaſt in grace. *Dryden.*
8. Confidence; boldneſs.
   Thinking, by this *face*,
   To faſten in our thoughts that they have courage;
   But 'tis not ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*
   How many things are there which a man cannot, with any *face* or comlineſs, ſay or do himſelf? A man can ſcarce allege his own merits with modeſty, much leſs extol them: a man cannot ſometimes brook to ſupplicate or beg. *Bacon's Eſſays.*
   You'll find the thing will not be done
   With ignorance and *face* alone. *Hudibras.*
   You, ſays the judge to the wolf, have the *face* to challenge that

that which you never loſt; and you, ſays he to the fox, have the confidence to deny that which you have certainly ſtolen. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

This is the man that has the *face* to charge others with falſe citations. *Tillotſon.*

9. Diſtortion of the face.

Shame itſelf!
Why do you make ſuch *faces?* *Shakeſpeare.*

FACE *to* FACE. [An adverbial expreſſion.]

1. When both parties are preſent.

It is not the manner of the Romans to deliver any man to die, before that he which is accuſed have his accuſers *face to face.* *Acts.*

2. Nakedly; without the interpoſition of other bodies.

Now we ſee through a glaſs darkly; but then *face to face.* 1 *Cor.* xiii. 12.

To FACE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To carry a falſe appearance; to play the hypocrite.

Thou needs muſt learn to laugh, to lye,
To *face*, to forge, to ſcoff, to company. *Spenſer.*

2. To turn the face; to come in front.

Face about, man; you a ſoldier, and afraid of the enemy! *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

Then thrice the mounted ſquadrons ride around
The fire, and Arcite's name they thrice reſound;
Hail and farewel they ſhouted thrice amain,
Thrice *facing* to the left, and thence they turn'd again. *Dryd.*

To FACE. *v. a.*

1. To meet in front; to oppoſe with confidence and firmneſs.

I'll *face*
This tempeſt, and deſerve the name of king. *Dryden.*

We get intelligence of the force of the enemy, and caſt about for a ſufficient number of troops to *face* the enemy in the field of battle. *Addiſon.*

They are as loth to ſee the fires kindled in Smithfield as his lordſhip; and, at leaſt, as ready to *face* them under a popiſh perſecution. *Swift.*

2. To oppoſe with impudence.

We trapann'd the ſtate, and *fac'd* it down
With plots and projects of our own. *Hudibras.*
Becauſe he walk'd againſt his will,
He *fac'd* men down that he ſtood ſtill. *Prior.*

3. To ſtand oppoſite to.

On one ſide is the head of the emperor Trajan; the reverſe has on it the Circus Maximus, and a view of the ſide of the Palatine mountain that *faces* it. *Addiſon.*

The temple is deſcribed to be ſquare, and the four fronts with open gates, *facing* the different quarters of the world. *Pope's Temple of Fame.*

4. To cover with an additional ſuperficies; to inveſt with a covering.

The whole fortification of Soleurre is *faced* with marble. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

Where your old bank is hollow, *face* it with the firſt ſpit of earth that you dig out of the ditch. *Mortimer.*

FA'CELESS. *adj.* [from *face.*] Without a face. *Bailey.*

FACEPAI'NTER. *n. ſ.* [*face* and *painter.*] A drawer of portraits; a painter who draws from the life.

FACEPAI'NTING. *n ſ.* [*face* and *painting.*] The art of drawing portraits.

Georgione, the cotemporary of Titian, excelled in portraits or *facepainting.* *Dryden.*

FA'CET. *n. ſ.* [*facette*, French.] A ſmall ſurface; a ſuperficies cut into ſeveral angles.

Honour that is gained and broken upon another, hath the quickeſt reflection, like diamonds cut with *facets.* *Bacon.*

FACE'TIOUS. *adj.* [*facetieux*, French; *facetiæ*, Lat.] Gay; cheerful; lively; merry; witty. It is uſed both of perſons and ſentiments.

Socrates, informed of ſome derogating ſpeeches uſed of him, behind his back, made this *facetious* reply, Let him beat me too when I am abſent. *Government of the Tongue.*

FACE'TIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *facetious.*] Gayly; cheerfully; wittily; merrily.

FACE'TIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *facetious.*] Cheerful wit; mirth; gaiety.

FA'CILE. *adj.* [*facile*, French; *facilis*, Latin.]

1. Eaſy; not difficult; performable or attainable with little labour.

Then alſo thoſe poets, which are now counted moſt hard, will be both *facile* and pleaſant. *Milton.*

To confine the imagination is as *facile* a performance as the Goteham's deſign of hedging in the cuckoo. *Glanville.*

By dividing it into parts ſo diſtinct, the order in which they ſhall find each diſpoſed, will render the work *facile* and delightful. *Evelyn.*

This may at firſt ſeem perplexed with many difficulties, yet many things may be ſuggeſted to make it more *facile* and commodious. *Wilkins.*

2. Eaſily ſurmountable; eaſily conquerable.

The *facile* gates of hell too ſlightly barr'd. *Milton.*

3. Eaſy of acceſs or converſe; not haughty; not ſupercilious; not auſtere.

I meant ſhe ſhould be courteous, *facile*, ſweet,
Hating that ſolemn vice of greatneſs, pride;
I meant each ſofteſt virtue there ſhould meet,
Fit in that ſofter boſom to reſide. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Raphael now, to Adam's doubt propos'd,
Benevolent and *facile*, thus reply'd. *Milton.*

4. Pliant; flexible; eaſily perſuaded to good or bad; ductile to a fault.

Too *facile* then, thou did'ſt not much gainſay;
Nay did'ſt permit, approve, and fair diſmiſs. *Milton.*

Since Adam and his *facile* conſort Eve
Loſt Paradiſe, deceiv'd by me. *Milton.*

Some men are of that *facile* temper, that they are wrought upon by every object they converſe with, whom any affectionate diſcourſe, or ſerious ſermon, or any notable accident, ſhall put into a fit of religion, which yet uſually laſts no longer than till ſomewhat elſe comes in their way. *Calamy.*

To FACI'LITATE. *v. a.* [*faciliter*, French.] To make eaſy; to free from difficulty; to clear from impediments.

Choice of the likelieſt and beſt prepared metal for the verſion will *facilitate* the work. *Bacon.*

They renewed their aſſault two or three days together, and planted cannon to *facilitate* their paſſage, which did little hurt; but they ſtill loſt many men in the attempt. *Clarendon.*

Though perſpective cannot be called a certain rule, or a finiſhing of the picture, yet it is a great ſuccour and relief to art, and *facilitates* the means of execution. *Dryden.*

What produceth a due quantity of animal ſpirits, neceſſarily *facilitates* the animal and natural motions. *Arbuthnot.*

A war on the ſide of Italy would cauſe a great diverſion of the French forces, and *facilitate* the progreſs of our arms in Spain. *Swift.*

FACI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*facilité*, French; *facilitas*, Latin.]

1. Eaſineſs to be performed; freedom from difficulty.

Yet reaſon ſaith, reaſon ſhould have ability
To hold theſe worldly things in ſuch proportion,
As let them come or go with even *facility.* *Sidney.*

Piety could not be diverted from this to a more commodious buſineſs by any motives of profit or *facility.* *Raleigh.*

A war upon the Turks is more worthy than upon any other Gentiles, both in point of religion and in point of honour; though *facility* and hope of ſucceſs might invite ſome other choice. *Bacon.*

2. Readineſs in performing; dexterity.

They who have ſtudied have not only learned many excellent things, but alſo have acquired a great *facility* of profiting themſelves by reading good authors. *Dryden.*

The *facility* which we get of doing things, by a cuſtom of doing, makes them often paſs in us without our notice. *Locke.*

3. Vitious ductility; eaſineſs to be perſuaded to good or bad; to ready compliance.

Facility is worſe than bribery; for bribes come now and then: but if importunity or idle reſpects lead a man, he ſhall never be without. *Bacon.*

'Tis a great error to take *facility* for good-nature; tenderneſs, without diſcretion, is no better than a more pardonable folly. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. Eaſineſs of acceſs; complaiſance; condeſcenſion; affability.

He opens and yields himſelf to the man of buſineſs with difficulty and reluctancy; but offers himſelf to the viſits of a friend with *facility*, and all the meeting readineſs of appetite and deſire. *South.*

FACINE'RIOUS. *adj.* [corrupted by *Shakeſpeare* from *facinorous*; *facinus*, *facinoris*, Latin.] Wicked; facinorous.

'Tis ſtrange, 'tis very ſtrange, that is the brief and the tedious of it; and he's of a moſt *facinerious* ſpirit that will not acknowledge it. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'CING. *n. ſ.* [from *To face.*] An ornamental covering; that which is put on the outſide of any thing by way of decoration.

Theſe offices and dignities were but the *facings* and fringes of his greatneſs. *Wotton.*

FACI'NOROUS. *adj.* [*facinora*, Latin.] Wicked; atrocious; deteſtably bad.

FACI'NOROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *facinorous.*] Wickedneſs in a high degree.

FACT. *n. ſ.* [*factum*, Latin.]

1. A thing done; an effect produced; ſomething not barely ſuppoſed or ſuſpected, but really done.

In matter of *fact* there is ſome credit to be given to the teſtimony of man; but not in matter of opinion and judgment: we ſee the contrary both acknowledged and univerſally practiſed alſo throughout the world. *Hooker.*

As men are not to miſtake the cauſes of theſe operations, ſo much leſs are they to miſtake the *fact* or effect, and raſhly to take that for done which is not done. *Bacon.*

Matter of *fact* breaks out and blazes with too great an evidence to be denied. *South.*

2. Reality; not ſuppoſition; not ſpeculation.

Thoſe

Thoſe effects which are wrought by the percuſſion of the ſenſe, and by things in *fact*, are produced likewiſe in ſome degree by the imagination: therefore if a man ſee another eat ſour or acid things, which ſet the teeth on edge, that object tainteth the imagination. *Bacon.*

If this were true in *fact*, I do not ſee any colour for ſuch a concluſion. *Addiſon.*

Manifold ſins, though in ſpeculation they may be ſeparable from war, in reality and *fact* never fail to attend it. *Smalridge.*

3. Action; deed.

Unhappy man! to break the pious laws
Of nature, pleading in his childrens cauſe:
Howe'er the doubtful *fact* is underſtood,
'Tis love of honour and his country's good;
The conſul, not the father, ſheds the blood. *Dryden.*

FA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*faction*, French; *factio*, Latin.]

1. A party in a ſtate.

The queen is valued thirty thouſand ſtrong;
If ſhe hath time to breathe, be well aſſur'd
Her *faction* will be full as ſtrong as ours. *Shakeſpeare.*

He has been known to commit outrages,
And cheriſh *factions*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their hatred went ſo far, that by one of Simon's *faction* murders were committed. 2 *Mac.*

By the weight of reaſon I ſhould counterpoiſe the overbalancings of any *factions*. *King Charles.*

2. Tumult; diſcord; diſſenſion.

They remained at Newbery in great *faction* among themſelves. *Clarendon.*

FA'CTIONARY. *n. ſ.* [*factionaire*, French.] One of a faction; a party man. A word not in uſe.

Pr'ythee, fellow, remember my name is Menenius; always *factionary* of the party of your general. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'CTIOUS. *adj.* [*factieux*, French.]

1. Given to faction; loud and violent in a party; publickly diſſenſious; addicted to form parties and raiſe publick diſturbances.

He is a traitor; let him to the Tower,
And crop away that *factious* pate of his. *Shakeſpeare.*

Be *factious* for redreſs of all theſe griefs. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Proceeding from publick diſſenſions; tending to publick diſcord.

Grey-headed men and grave, with warriors mix'd;
Aſſemble; and harangues are heard; but ſoon
In *factious* oppoſition. *Milton.*

Factious tumults overbore the freedom and honour of the two houſes. *King Charles.*

Why theſe *factious* quarrels, controverſies, and battles amongſt themſelves, when they were all united in the ſame deſign? *Dryden.*

FA'CTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *factious*.] In a manner criminally diſſenſious or tumultuous.

I intended not only to oblige my friends, but mine enemies alſo; exceeding even the deſires of thoſe that were *factiouſly* diſcontented. *King Charles.*

FA'CTIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *factious*.] Inclination to publick diſſenſion; violent clamouroufneſs for a party.

FACTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*factitius*, Latin.] Made by art, in oppoſition to what is made by nature.

In the making and diſtilling of ſoap, by one degree of fire the ſalt, the water, and the oil or greaſe, whereof that *factitious* concrete is made up, being boiled up together, are eaſily brought to incorporate. *Boyle.*

Hardneſs wherein ſome ſtones exceed all other bodies, and among them the adamant, all other ſtones, being exalted to that degree that art in vain endeavours to counterfeit it; the *factitious* ſtones of chymiſts, in imitation, being eaſily detected by an ordinary lapidiſt. *Ray.*

FACTOR. *n. ſ.* [*facteur*, French; *factor*, Latin.]

1. An agent for another; one who tranſacts buſineſs for another. Commonly a ſubſtitute in mercantile affairs.

Take on you the charge
And kingly government of this your land;
Not as protector, ſteward, ſubſtitute,
Or lowly *factor* for another's gain. *Shakeſpeare.*

Percy is but my *factor*, good my lord,
T' engroſs up glorious deeds on my behalf. *Shakeſpeare.*

You all three,
The ſenators alone of this great world,
Chief *factors* for the gods. *Shakeſpeare.*

We agreed that I ſhould ſend up an Engliſh *factor*, that whatſoever the iſland could yield ſhould be delivered at a reaſonable rate. *Raleigh.*

It was conceived that the Scots had good intelligence, having ſome *factors* doubtleſs at this mart; albeit they did not openly trade. *Hayward.*

Vile arts and reſtleſs endeavours are uſed by ſome ſly and venomous *factors* for the old republican cauſe. *South.*

All the reaſon that I could ever hear alleged, by the chief *factors* for a general intromiſſion of all ſorts, ſects and perſuaſions, into our communion, is, that thoſe who ſeparate from us are ſtiff and obſtinate, and will not ſubmit to the rules and orders of our church, and that therefore they ought to be taken away. *South.*

Forc'd into exile from his rightful throne,
He made all countries where he came his own;
And viewing monarchs ſecret arts of ſway,
A royal *factor* for their kingdoms lay. *Dryden.*

2. [In arithmetick.] The multiplicator and multiplicand. *Harris.*

FA'CTORY. *n. ſ.* [from *factor*.]

1. A houſe or diſtrict inhabited by traders in a diſtant country.

2. The traders embodied in one place.

FACTO'TUM. *n. ſ.* [*fac totum*, Latin. It is uſed likewiſe in burleſque French.] A ſervant employed alike in all kinds of buſineſs: as *Scrub* in the *Stratagem*.

FA'CTURE. n. ſ. [French.] The act or manner of making any thing.

FA'CULTY. *n. ſ.* [*faculté*, French; *facultas*, Latin.]

1. The power of doing any thing; ability whether corporal or intellectual.

There is no kind of *faculty* or power in man, or any creature, which can rightly perform the functions allotted to it without perpetual aid and concurrence of that ſupreme cauſe of all things. *Hooker.*

Orators may grieve; for in their ſides,
Rather than heads, their *faculty* abides. *Denham.*

Reaſon in man ſupplies the defect of other *faculties* wherein we are inferior to beaſts, and what we cannot compaſs by force we bring about by ſtratagem. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Powers of the mind, imagination, reaſon, memory.

For well I underſtand in the prime end
Of nature, her the inferior; in the mind
And inward *faculties*, which moſt excel. *Milton.*

In the ordinary way of ſpeaking, the underſtanding and will are two *faculties* of the mind. *Locke.*

Neither did our Saviour think it neceſſary to explain to us the nature of God, becauſe it would be impoſſible, without beſtowing on us other *faculties* than we poſſeſs at preſent. *Swift.*

3. [In phyſick.] A power or ability to perform any action natural, vital, and animal: by the firſt they underſtand that by-which the body is nouriſhed and augmented, or another like it generated: the vital faculty is that by which life is preſerved, and the ordinary functions of the body performed; and the animal faculty is what conducts the operations of the mind. *Quincy.*

4. A knack; habitual excellence; dexterity.

He had none of thoſe *faculties*, which the other had, of reconciling men to him. *Clarendon.*

A ſober man would have wondered how our author found out monarchical abſolute power in that text, had he not had an exceeding good *facu'ty* to find it himſelf where he could not ſhew it others. *Locke.*

He had an excellent *faculty* in preaching, if he were not too refined. *Swift.*

5. Quality; diſpoſition or habit of good or ill.

I'm traduc'd by tongues which neither know
My *faculties* nor perſon, yet will be
The chronicles of my doing. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Power; authority.

This Duncan
Hath born his *faculties* ſo meek, hath been
So clear in his great office, that his virtues
Will plead like angels. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. Privilege; right to do any thing.

Law hath ſet down to what perſons, in what cauſes, with what circumſtances, almoſt every *faculty* or favour ſhall be granted. *Hooker.*

8. Faculty, in an univerſity, denotes the maſters and profeſſors of the ſeveral ſciences: as, a meeting of the *faculty* or *faculties*.

FACU'ND. *adj.* [*facundus*, Latin.] Eloquent. *Dict.*

To FA'DDLE. v. n. [corrupted from *To fiddle*, or toy with the fingers.] To trifle; to toy; to play.

To FADE. v. n. [*fade*, French, inſipid, languid.]

1. To tend from greater to leſs vigour; to grow weak; to languiſh.

2. To tend from a brighter to a weaker colour.

The greenneſs of a leaf ought to paſs for apparent, becauſe ſoon *fading* into a yellow, it ſcarce laſts at all, in compariſon of the greenneſs of an emerald. *Boyle.*

The ſpots in this ſtone are of the ſame colour throughout, even to the very edges; there being an immediate tranſition from white to black, and the colours not *fading* or declining gradually. *Woodward.*

3. To wither: as a vegetable.

Ye ſhall be as an oak whoſe leaf *fadeth*, and as a garden that hath no water. *Iſa.* i. 30.

4. To die away gradually; to vaniſh; to be worn out.

Where either through the temper of the body, or ſome other default, the memory is very weak, ideas in the mind quickly *fade*. *Locke.*

The ſtars ſhall *fade* away, the ſun himſelf
Grow dim with age, and nature ſink in years. *Addiſon.*

5. To

5. To be naturally not durable; to be transient; easily to lose vigour or beauty.
The glorious beauty on the head of the fat valley shall be a *fading* flower. *Isaiah.*
The pictures drawn in our minds are laid in *fading* colours, and, if not sometimes refreshed, vanish and disappear. *Locke.*
Narcissus' change, to the vain virgin shows
Who trusts to beauty, trusts the *fading* rose. *Gay.*

To FADE. *v. a.* To wear away; to reduce to languor; to deprive of freshness or vigour; to wither.
This is a man old, wrinkled, *faded*, withered;
And not a maiden, as thou say'st he is. *Shakespeare.*
His palms, though under weights they did not stand,
Still thriv'd; no winter could his laurels *fade*. *Dryden.*
Restless anxiety, forlorn despair,
And all the *faded* family of care. *Garth.*

To FADGE. *v. n.* [ȝepeȝan, Saxon; *fugen*, German.]
1. To suit; to fit; to have one part consistent with another.
How will this *fadge*? my master loves her dearly,
And I, poor monster, fond as much on him;
And she, mistaken, seems to dote on me. *Shakespeare.*
2. To agree; not to quarrel; to live in amity.
When they thriv'd they never *fadg'd*,
But only by the ears engag'd;
Like dogs that snarl about a bone,
And play together when they've none. *Hudibras.*
3. To succeed; to hit.
The fox had a fetch; and when he saw it would not *fadge*, away goes he presently. *L'Estrange.*
4. This is a mean word not now used, unless perhaps in ludicrous and low compositions.

FÆCES. n. s. [Latin.] Excrements; but often used to express the ingredients and settlings after distillation and infusion. *Quincy.*

To FAG. *v. a.* [*fatigo*, Latin.] To grow weary; to faint with weariness.
Creighton witheld his force 'till the Italian begun to *fag*, and then brought him to the ground. *Mackenzie.*

FAGE'ND. *n. s.* [from *fag* and *end*.]
1. The end of a web of cloath, generally made of coarser materials.
2. The refuse or meaner part of any thing.
In the world's *fagend*
A nation lies. *Fanshaw.*
When they are the worst of their way, and fixt in the *fagend* of business, they are apt to look not kindly upon those who go before them. *Collier.*

FAGOT. *n. s.* [*fagod*, Welsh and Armorick; *fagot*, French.]
1. A bundle of sticks bound together for the fire.
About the pile of *fagots*, sticks and hay,
The bellows raised the newly kindled flame. *Fairfax.*
Spare for no *fagots*, let there be enow;
Place pitchy barrels on the fatal stake. *Shakespeare.*
Mitres or *fagots* have been the rewards of different persons, according as they pronounced these consecrated syllables or not. *Watts.*
2. A bundle of sticks for any purpose.
The black prince filled a ditch with *fagots* as successfully as the generals of our times do it with fascines. *Addison.*
3. A soldier numbered in the muster-roll, but not really existing.

To FA'GOT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To tie up; to bundle together.
He was too warm on picking work to dwell,
But *fagoted* his notions as they fell,
And if they rhym'd and rattled, all was well. *Dryden.*

To FAIL. *v. n.* [*failler*, French; *faeln*, Welsh. *Pezron.*]
1. To be deficient; to cease from former plenty; to fall short; not to be equal to demand or use.
The waters *fail* from the sea, and the flood decayeth and drieth up. *Job.*
Where the credit and money *fail*, barter alone must do. *Locke.*
2. To be extinct; to cease to be produced.
Help, Lord, for the godly man ceaseth; for the faithful *fail* from among the children of men. *Ps.* xii. 1.
Let there not *fail* from the house of Joab one that hath an issue. 2 *Sam.* iii. 29.
3. To cease; to perish; to be lost.
For Titan, by the mighty loss dismay'd,
Among the heavens th' immortal fact display'd,
Lest the remembrance of his grief should *fail*. *Addison.*
4. To die; to lose life.
Had the king in his last sickness *fail'd*,
Their heads should have gone off. *Shakespeare.*
Both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall *fail* together. *Is.* xxxi. 3.
5. To sink; to be torn down; to languish through resistance.
Neither will I be always wroth; for the spirit should *fail* before me. *Is.* lvii. 16.
6. To decay; to decline; to languish.
Mine eyes *fail*. *Ps.* cxix. 82.
I perceive
Thy mortal sight to *fail*: objects divine
Must needs impair and weary human sense. *Milton.*
7. To miss; not to produce its effect.
Consider of deformity not as a sign which is deceivable, but as a cause which seldom *faileth* of the effect. *Bacon.*
This jest was first of th' other house's making,
And, fives times try'd, has never *fail'd* of taking. *Dryden.*
A persuasion that we shall overcome any difficulties that we meet with in the sciences, seldom *fails* to carry us through them. *Locke.*
He does not remember whether every grain came up or not; but he thinks that very few *failed*. *Mortimer.*
8. To miss; not to succeed in a design.
I am enjoin'd, by oath, if I *fail*
Of the right casket, never in my life
To woo a maid in way of marriage. *Shakespeare.*
In difficulties of state, the true reason of *failing* proceeds from failings in the administration. *L'Estrange.*
Men who have been busied in the pursuit of the philosophers stone, have *failed* in their design. *Addison.*
9. To be deficient in duty.
Endeavour to fulfill God's commands, to repent as often as you *fail* of it, and to hope for pardon and acceptance of him. *Ware.*

To FAIL. *v. a.*
1. To desert; not to continue to assist or supply.
The ship was now left alone, as proud lords be when fortune *fails* them. *Sidney.*
So hast thou oft with guile thine honour blent;
But little may such guile thee now avail,
If wonted force and fortune do not much me *fail*. *Spenser.*
There shall be signs in the sun, the moon, and the stars, mens hearts *failing* them for fear. *Luke.*
Her heart *failed* her, and she would fain have compounded for her life. *L'Estrange.*
He presumes upon his parts that they will not *fail* him at time of need, and so thinks it superfluous labour to make any provision beforehand. *Locke.*
2. Not to assist; to neglect; to omit to help.
Since nature *fails* us in no needful thing,
Why want I means my inward self to see? *Davies.*
3. To omit; not to perform.
The inventive god who never *fails* his part,
Inspires the wit, when once he warms the heart. *Dryden.*
4. To be wanting to.
There shall not *fail* thee a man on the throne. 1 *Kings.*

FAIL. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. Miscarriage; miss; unsuccessfulness.
2. Omission; non-performance.
Mark and perform it, seest thou? for the *fail*
Of any point in't shall not only be
Death to thyself, but to thy lewd-tongu'd wife. *Shakespeare.*
He will without *fail* drive out from before you the Canaanites. *Jos.* iii. 10.
3. Deficience; want.
4. Death; extinction.
How grounded he his title to the crown
Upon our *fail*? *Shakespeare.*

FAI'LING. *n. s.* [from *fail.*] Deficiency; imperfection; fault not atrocious; lapse.
Besides what *failings* may be in the matter, even in the expressions there must often be great obscurities. *Digby.*
To *failings* mild, but zealous for desert;
The clearest head, and the sincerest heart. *Pope.*
Even good men have many temptations to subdue, many conflicts with those enemies which war against the soul, and many *failings* and lapses to lament and recover. *Rogers.*

FA'ILURE. *n. s.* [from *fail.*]
1. Deficience; cessation.
There must have been an universal *failure* and want of springs and rivers all the Summer season. *Woodward.*
2. Omission; non-performance; slip.
He that, being subject to an apoplexy, used still to carry his remedy about him; but upon a time shifting his cloaths, and not taking that with him, chanced upon that very day to be surprised with a fit: he owed his death to a mere accident, to a little inadvertency and *failure* of memory. *South.*
3. A lapse; a slight fault.

FAIN. *adj.* [ꝼeaȝn, Saxon.]
1. Glad; merry; chearful; fond. It is still retained in Scotland in this sense.
And in her hand she held a mirrour bright,
Wherein her face she often viewed *fain*. *Spenser.*
My lips will be *fain* when I sing unto thee, and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered. *Psalm.*
2. Forced; obliged; compelled. [This signification seems to have arisen from the mistake of the original signification in some ambiguous expressions; as, *I was* fain *to do this*, would equally

equally ſuit with the reſt of the ſentence, whether it was underſtood to mean *I was compelled*, or *I was glad to do it for fear of worſe*. Thus the primary meaning ſeems to have been early loſt.]

Every weight to ſhroud it did conſtrain,
And this fair couple eke to ſhroud themſelves were *fain*.
Spenſer.

Whoſoever will hear, he ſhall find God; whoſoever will ſtudy to know, ſhall be alſo *fain* to believe. *Hooker.*

I was *fain* to forſwear it; they would elſe have married me to the rotten medlar. *Shakeſpeare.*

When Hildebrand had accurſed Henry IV. there were none ſo hardy as to defend their lord; wherefore he was *fain* to humble himſelf before Hildebrand. *Raleigh.*

The learned Caſtalio was *fain* to make trenchers at Baſle, to keep himſelf from ſtarving. *Locke.*

FAIN. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Gladly; very deſirouſly; according to earneſt wiſhes.

Now I would give a thouſand furlongs of ſea for an acre of barren ground: I would *fain* die a dry death. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why would'ſt thou urge me to confeſs a flame
I long have ſtifled, and would *fain* conceal. *Addiſon.*

Fain wou'd I Raphael's godlike art rehearſe;
And ſhow th' immortal labours in my verſe. *Addiſon.*

The plebeians would *fain* have a law enacted to lay all mens right and privileges upon the ſame level. *Swift.*

To FAIN. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To wiſh; to deſire fondly.

Fairer than faireſt, in his *faining* eye;
Whoſe ſole aſpect he counts felicity. *Spenſer.*

To FAINT. *v. n.* [*faner*, French.]

1. To decay; to wear or waſte away quickly.

Thoſe figures in the gilded clouds, while we gaze upon them, *faint* before the eye, and decay into confuſion. *Pope.*

2. To loſe the animal functions; to ſink motionleſs and ſenſeleſs.

Their young children were out of heart, and their women and young men *fainted* for thirſt, and fell down in the ſtreets. *Judith* vii. 22.

We are ready to *faint* with faſting. 1 *Maccabees.*

Upon hearing the honour intended her; ſhe *fainted* away, and fell down as dead. *Guardian.*

3. To grow feeble.

They will ſtand in their order, and never *faint* in their watches. *Eccluſ.*

The imagination cannot be always alike conſtant and ſtrong, and if the ſucceſs follow not ſpeedily it will *faint*, and loſe ſtrength. *Baton.*

4. To ſink into dejection.

Leſt they *faint*
At the ſad ſentence rigorouſly urg'd,
All terror hide. *Milton.*

To FAINT. *v. a.* To deject; to depreſs; to enfeeble. A word little in uſe.

It *faints* me
To think what follows. *Shakeſpeare.*

FAINT. *adj.* [*fane*, French.]

1. Languid; weak; feeble.

In the more intemperate climates the ſpirits, either exhaled by heat or compreſt by cold, are rendered *faint* and ſluggiſh. *Temple.*

2. Not bright; not vivid; not ſtriking.

The blue compared with theſe is a *faint* and dark colour, and the indigo and violet are much darker and *fainter*. *Newton.*

The length of the image I meaſured from the *fainteſt* and utmoſt red at one end, to the *fainteſt* and utmoſt blue at the other end, excepting only a little penumbra. *Newton.*

From her naked limbs of glowing white,
In folds looſe floating, fell the *fainter* lawn. *Thomſon.*

3. Not loud; not piercing.

The pump after this being employed from time to time, the ſound grew *fainter* and *fainter*. *Boyle.*

4. Feeble of body.

Two neighbouring ſhepherds, *faint* with thirſt, ſtood at the common boundary of their grounds. *Rambler.*

5. Cowardly; timorous; not vigorous; not ardent.

Faint heart never won fair lady. *Camden.*

Our *faint* Egyptians pray for Antony;
But in their ſervile hearts they own Octavius. *Dryden.*

6. Dejected; depreſſed.

Conſider him that endured ſuch contradiction againſt himſelf, leſt ye be wearied and *faint* in your minds. *Hebrews.*

7. Not vigorous; not active.

The defects which hindered the conqueſt, were the *faint* proſecution of the war, and the looſeneſs of the civil government. *Davies.*

FAINTHEA'RTED. *adj.* [*faint* and *heart*.] Cowardly; timorous; dejected; eaſily depreſſed.

Fear not, neither be *fainthearted* for the two tails of theſe ſmoaking firebrands. *Iſaiah* vii. 4.

They ſhould reſolve the next day as victorious conquerors to take the city, or elſe there, as *fainthearted* cowards, to end their days. *Knolles.*

Now the late *fainthearted* rout,
O'erthrown and ſcatter'd round about,
Chac'd by the horrour of their fear,
From bloody fray of knight and bear,
Took heart again and fac'd about,
As if they meant to ſtand it out. *Hudibras.*

Villains, ſtand off! baſe, groveling, worthleſs wretches,
Mongrils in faction; poor *fainthearted* traitors. *Addiſon.*

FAINTHEA'RTEDLY. *adv.* [from *fainthearted*.] Timorouſly; in a cowardly manner.

FAINTHEA'RTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fainthearted*.] Cowardice; timorouſneſs; want of courage.

FA'INTING. *n. ſ.* [from *faint*.] Deliquium; temporary loſs of animal motion.

Theſe *faintings* her phyſicians expect to proceed from contuſions. *Wiſeman.*

FA'INTISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *faint*.] Weakneſs in a ſlight degree; incipient debility.

A certain degree of heat lengthens and relaxes the fibres; whence proceeds the ſenſation of *faintiſhneſs* and debility in a hot day. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'INTLING. *adj.* [from *faint*.] Timorous; feebleminded. A burleſque or low word.

There's no having patience, thou art ſuch a *faintling* ſilly creature. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'INTLY. *adv.* [from *faint*]

1. Feebly; languidly.

Love's like a torch, which, if ſecur'd from blaſts,
Will *faintly* burn; but then it longer laſts:
Expos'd to ſtorms of jealouſy and doubt,
The blaze grows greater, but 'tis ſooner out. *Walſh.*

2. Not in bright colours.

Nature affords at leaſt a glimm'ring light;
The lines, tho' touch'd but *faintly*, are drawn right. *Pope.*

3. Without force of repreſentation.

I have told you what I have ſeen and heard but *faintly*; nothing like the image and horrour of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

An obſcure and confuſed idea repreſents the object ſo *faintly*, that it doth not appear plain to the mind. *Watts.*

4. Without ſtrength of body.

With his loll'd tongue he *faintly* licks his prey,
His warm breath blows her flix up as ſhe lies. *Dryden.*

5. Not vigorouſly; not actively.

Though ſtill the famiſh'd Engliſh, like pale ghoſts,
Faintly beſiege us one hour in a month. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Timorouſly; with dejection; without ſpirit.

Loth was the ape, though praiſed, to adventure;
Yet *faintly* 'gan into his work to enter. *Spenſer.*

He *faintly* now declines the fatal ſtrife;
So much his love was dearer than his life. *Denham.*

FA'INTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *faint*]

1. Languour; feebleneſs; want of ſtrength.

If the prince of the lights of heaven, which now as a giant doth run his unwearied courſe, ſhould through a languiſhing *faintneſs* begin to ſtand. *Hooker.*

This proceeded not from any violence of pain, but from a general languiſhing and *faintneſs* of ſpirits, which made him think nothing worth the trouble of one careful thought. *Temple.*

2. Inactivity; want of vigour.

This evil proceeds rather of the unſoundneſs of the counſels laid for the reformation, or of *faintneſs* in following and effecting the ſame, than of any ſuch fatal courſe appointed of God. *Spenſer.*

3. Timorouſneſs; dejection.

The paleneſs of this flow'r
Bewray'd the *faintneſs* of my maſter's heart.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

FAINTY. *adj.* [from *faint*.] Weak; feeble; languid; debilitated; enfeebled.

When winter froſts conſtrain the field with cold,
The *fainty* root can take no ſteady hold. *Dryden.*

The ladies gaſp'd, and ſcarcely could reſpire;
The breath they drew, no longer air, but fire:
The *fainty* knights were ſcorch'd, and knew not where
To run for ſhelter; for no ſhade was near. *Dryden.*

FAIR. *adj.* [fæger, Saxon; *faur*, Daniſh.]

1. Beautiful; elegant of feature; handſome. *Fair* ſeems in the common acceptation to be reſtrained, when applied to women, to the beauty of the face.

Thou art a *fair* woman to look upon. *Gen.* xii. 11.

My decay'd *fair*,
A ſunny look of his will ſoon repair. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Not black; not brown; white in the comp'exion.

I never yet ſaw man,
But ſhe would ſpell him backward; if *fair* fac'd,
She'd ſwear the gentleman ſhould be her ſiſter;
If black, why, nature, drawing of an antick,
Made a foul blot. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let us look upon men in ſeveral climates: the Ethiopians are black, flat-noſed, and criſp-haired; the Moors tawny; the northern people large, and *fair* complexioned. *Hale.*

3. Pleasing to the eye; beautiful in general.
Carry him gently to my *fairest* chamber,
And hang it round with all my wanton pictures. *Shakesp.*
Thus was he *fair* in his greatness, and in the length of his branches. *Ezek.* xxxi. 7.
4. Clear; pure.
A standard of a damask-rose, with the root on, was set in a chamber where no fire was, upright in an earthen pan, full of *fair* water, half a foot under the water. *Bacon*
Even *fair* water, falling upon white paper or linnen, will immediately alter the colour of them, and make it sadder than that of the unwetted parts. *Boyle.*
5. Not cloudy; not foul; not tempestuous.
Fair is foul, and foul is *fair*;
Hover through the fog and filthy air. *Shakespeare.*
Fair weather cometh out of the north. *Job.*
About three of the clock in the afternoon the weather was very *fair* and very warm. *Clarendon.*
6. Favourable; prosperous: as, a *fair* wind.
In vain you tell your parting lover,
You wish *fair* winds may waft him over. *Prior.*
7. Likely to succeed.
Yourself, renowned prince, stood as *fair*
As any comer I have look'd on yet,
For my affection. *Shakspeare.*
The caliphs obtained a mighty empire, which was in a *fair* way to have enlarged, until they fell out. *Raleigh.*
O pity and shame! that they who to live well
Enter'd so *fair*, should turn aside to tread
Paths indirect, or in the midway faint. *Milton.*
8. Equal; just.
The king did so much desire a peace, that no man need advise him to it, or could divert him from it, if *fair* and honourable conditions of peace were offered to him. *Clarendon.*
9. Not effected by any insidious or unlawful methods; not foul.
After all these conquests he passed the rest of his age in his own native country, and died a *fair* and natural death. *Temple.*
10. Not practising any fraudulent or insidious arts: as, a *fair* rival, a *fair* disputant.
Virtuous and vicious ev'ry man must be,
Few in th' extreme, but all in the degree;
The rogue and fool by fits is *fair* and wise,
And ev'n the best, by fits, what they despise. *Pope.*
11. Open; direct.
For still, methought, she sung not far away;
At last I found her on a laurel-spray:
Close by my side she sat, and *fair* in sight,
Full in a line, against her opposite. *Dryden.*
12. Gentle; mild; not compulsory.
All the lords came in, and, being by *fair* means wrought thereunto, acknowledged king Henry. *Spenser.*
For to reduce her by main force,
Is now in vain; by *fair* means, worse. *Hudibras.*
13. Mild; not severe.
Not only do'st degrade them, or remit
To life obscur'd, which were a *fair* dismission;
But throw'st them lower than thou didst exalt them high. *Milton.*
14. Pleasing; civil.
Good sir, why do you start, and seem to fear
Things that do sound so *fair?* *Shakespeare.*
When *fair* words and good counsel will not prevail upon us, we must be frighted into our duty. *L'Estrange.*
15. Equitable; not injurious.
His doom is *fair*,
That dust I am, and shall to dust return: *Milton.*
16. Commodious; easy.
Hereby, upon the edge of yonder coppice,
A stand where you may make the *fairest* shoot. *Shakespeare.*

FAIR. *adv.* [from the adjective.]
1. Gently; decently; without violence.
He who *fair* and softly goes steadily forward, in a course that points right, will sooner be at his journey's end than he that runs after every one, though he gallop. *Locke.*
2. Civilly; complaisantly.
Well, you must now speak sir John Falstaff *fair*. *Shakesp.*
One of the company spoke him *fair*, and would have stopt his mouth with a crust. *L'Estrange.*
In this plain fable you th' effect may see
Of negligence, and fond credulity;
And learn besides of flatt'rers to beware,
Then most pernicious when they speak too *fair*. *Dryden.*
His promise Palamon accepts; but pray'd
To keep it better than the first he made:
Thus *fair* they parted till the morrow's dawn;
For each had laid his plighted faith to pawn. *Dryden.*
Kalib ascend, my *fair* spoke servant rise,
And sooth my heart with pleasing prophecies. *Dryden.*
This promised *fair* at first. *Addison.*
3. Happily; successfully.
O, princely Buckingham, I'll kiss thy hand,

In sign of league and amity with thee:
Now *fair* befal thee and thy noble house!
Thy garments are not spotted with our blood. *Shakespeare.*
4. On good terms.
There are other nice, though inferior cases, in which a man must guard, if he intends to keep *fair* with the world, and turn the penny. *Collier.*

FAIR. *n. s.*
1. A beauty; elliptically a fair woman.
Of sleep forsaken, to relieve his care,
He sought the conversation of the *fair*. *Dryden.*
Gentlemen who do not design to marry, yet pay their devoirs to one particular *fair*. *Spectator.*
2. Honesty; just dealing.
I am not much for that present; we'll settle it between ourselves: *fair* and square, Nic, keeps friends together. *Arbuthnot.*

FAIR. *n. s.* [*foire*, Fr. *feriæ*, or *forum*, Latin.] An annual or stated meeting of buyers and sellers; a time of traffick more frequented than a market. The privilege of holding fairs in England is granted by the king.
With silver, iron, tin, and lead they traded in thy *fairs*. *Ezek.* xxvii. 12.
His corn, his cattle, were his only care,
And his supreme delight a country *fair*. *Dryden.*
The ancient Nundinæ, or *fairs* of Rome, were kept every ninth day: afterwards the same privileges were granted to the country markets, which were at first under the power of the consuls. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'IRING. *n. s.* [from *fair*.] A present given at a fair.
Sweetheart, we shall be rich ere we depart,
If *fairings* come thus plentifully in. *Shakespeare.*
What pretty things they are, we wonder at!
Like children that esteem every trifle,
And prefer a *fairing* before their fathers:
What difference is between us and them?
That we are dearer fools, cockscombs at
A higher rate. *Ben. Johnson.*
Now he goes on, and sings of fairs and shows;
For still new fairs before his eyes arose:
How pedlars stalls with glitt'ring toys are laid,
The various *fairings* of the country maid. *Gay.*

FA'IRLY. *adv.* [from *fair*.]
1. Beautifully: as, a city *fairly* situated.
2. Commodiously; conveniently; suitably to any purpose or design.
Waiting till willing minds their sails supply'd,
Within a trading town they long abide,
Full *fairly* situate on a haven's side. *Dryden.*
3. Honestly; justly; without shift; without fraud.
To the first advantages we may *fairly* lay claim; I wish we had as good a title to the latter. *Atterbury.*
It is a church of England man's opinion, that the freedom of a nation consists in an absolute unlimited legislative power, wherein the whole body of the people are *fairly* represented, and in an executive duly limited. *Swift.*
4. Ingenuously; plainly; openly.
The stage how loosely does Astrea tread,
Who *fairly* puts all characters to bed. *Pope.*
5. Candidly; without sinistrous interpretations.
As I interpret *fairly* your design,
So look not with severer eyes on mine. *Dryden.*
6. Without violence to right reason.
Where I have enlarged them, I desire the false criticks would not always think that those thoughts are wholly mine; but that either they are secretly in the poet, or may be *fairly* deduced from him. *Dryden.*
This nutritious juice being a subtile liquor, scarce obtainable by a human body, the serum of the blood is *fairly* substituted in its place. *Arbuthnot.*
7. Without blots.
Here is th' indictment of the good lord Hastings,
Which in a set hand *fairly* is engross'd. *Shakespeare.*
8. Completely; without any deficience.
All this they *fairly* overcame, by reason of the continual presence of their king. *Spenser.*
Let them say, 'tis grossly done; so it be *fairly* done, no matter. *Shakespeare.*
Our love is not so great, Hortensio, but we may blow our nails together, and fast it *fairly* out. *Shakespeare.*

FA'IRNESS. *n. s.* [from *fair*.]
1. Beauty; elegance of form.
That which made her *fairness* much the fairer, was that it was but a fair ambassador of a most fair mind, full of wit, and a wit which delighted more to judge itself than to show itself. *Sidney.*
2. Honesty; candour; ingenuity.
There may be somewhat of wisdom, but little of goodness or *fairness* in this conduct. *Atterbury.*

FA'IRSPOKEN. *adj.* [from *fair* and *speak*.] Bland and civil in language and address.
Arius, a priest in the church of Alexandria, a subtlewitted and

and a marvellous *fairſpoken* man, but diſcontented that we ſhould be placed before him in honour, whoſe ſuperior he thought himſelf in deſert, becauſe through envy and ſtomach prone unto contradiction. *Hooker.*

FAI'RY. *n. ſ.* [ƿeyhð, Saxon; *fie*, French.]

Ab ἴρα, terra, ſit & πίρα Macedonum dialecto; unde ἴνεροι ἴυρεροι, & Romanis inferi, qui Scoto-Saxonibus dicuntur *ſeries*, noſtratiq; vulgo corruptius *fairies*, καταχθόνιοι δαίμονες, ſive dii manes. *Baxter.*

1. A kind of fabled beings ſuppoſed to appear in a diminutive human form, and to dance in the meadows, and reward cleanlineſs in houſes; an elf; a fay.

Nan Page, my daughter, and my little ſon,
And three or four more of their growth, we'll dreſs
Like urchins, ouphes, and *fairies*, green and white,
With rounds of waxen tapers on their heads,
And rattles in their hands. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then let them all encircle him about,
And *fairy* like too pinch the unclean knight;
And aſk him, why, that hour of *fairy* revel,
In their ſo ſecret paths he dares to tread
In ſhape prophane. *Shakeſpeare.*

By the idea any one has of *fairies*, or centaurs, he cannot know that things, anſwering thoſe ideas, exiſt. *Locke.*

Fays, *gairies*, genii, elves, and demons hear. *Pope.*

2. Enchantreſs. *Warburton.*

To this great *fairy* I'll commend thy acts,
Make her thanks bleſs thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'IRY. *adj.*

1. Given by fairies.

Be ſecret and diſcreet; theſe *fairy* favours
Are loſt when not conceal'd. *Dryden.*

Such borrowed wealth, like *fairy* money, though it were gold in the hand from which he received it, will be but leaves and duſt when it comes to uſe. *Locke.*

2. Belonging to fairies.

This is the *fairy* land: oh, ſpight of ſpights,
We talk with goblins, owls, and elviſh ſprights. *Shakeſp.*

FA'IRYSTONE. *n. ſ.* [*fairy* and *ſtone*.] It is found in gravel-pits, being of an hemiſpherical figure; hath five double lines ariſing from the centre of its baſis, which meet in the pole. *Brown.*

FAITH. *n. ſ.* [*foi*, French; *fede*, Italian; *fides*, Latin.]

1. Belief of the revealed truths of religion.

The name of *faith* being properly and ſtrictly taken, it muſt needs have reference unto ſome uttered word, as the object of belief. *Hooker.*

Faith, if it have not works, is dead. *James* ii. 17.

Viſion in the next life is the perfecting of that *faith* in this life, or that *faith* here is turned into viſion there, as hope into enjoying. *Hammond.*

Then *faith* ſhall fail, and holy hope ſhall die;
One loſt in certainty, and one in joy. *Prior.*

2. The ſyſtem of revealed truths held by the Chriſtian church; the *credenda*.

Felix heard Paul concerning the *faith*. *Acts* xxiv. 24.

This is the catholick *faith*. *Common Prayer.*

3. Truſt in God.

Faith is an entire dependence upon the truth, the power, the juſtice, and the mercy of God; which dependence will certainly incline us to obey him in all things. *Swift.*

4. Tenet held.

Which to believe of her,
Muſt be a *faith*, that reaſon, without miracle,
Should never plant in me. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Truſt in the honeſty or veracity of another.

6. Fidelity; unſhaken adherence.

Her failing, while her *faith* to me remains,
I ſhould conceal, and not expoſe to blame
By my complaint. *Milton.*

7. Honour; ſocial confidence.

For you alone
I broke my *faith* with injur'd Palamon. *Dryden.*

8. Sincerity; honeſty; veracity.

Sir, in good *faith*, in meer verity. *Shakeſpeare.*

They are a very froward generation, children in whom is no *faith*. *Deuteronomy* xxxii. 20.

9. Promiſe given.

I have been forſworn,
In breaking *faith* with Julia whom I lov'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'ITHBREACH. *n. ſ.* [*faith* and *breach*.] Breach of fidelity; diſloyalty; perfidy.

Now minutely revolts upbraid his *faithbreach*;
Thoſe he commands, move only in command,
Nothing in love. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'ITHED. *adj.* [from *faith*.] Honeſt; ſincere. A word not in uſe.

Thou baſtard! would the repoſal
Of any truſt, virtue, or worth in thee,
Make thy words *faithed?* *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'ITHFUL. *adj.* [*faith* and *full*.]

1. Firm in adherence to the truth of religion.

To the ſaints which are at Epheſus, and the *faithful* in Chriſt Jeſus. *Eph.* i. 1.

Be thou *faithful* unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life. *Revelat.* ii. 10.

2. Of true fidelity; loyal; true to the allegiance or duty profeſſed.

I have this day receiv'd a traitor's judgment,
And by that name muſt die; yet, heav'n bear witneſs,
And, if I have a conſcience, let it ſink me,
Ev'n as the axe falls, if I be not *faithful*. *Shakeſpeare.*

So ſpake the ſeraph Abdiel, *faithful* found;
Among the faithleſs, *faithful* only he. *Milton.*

3. Honeſt; upright; without fraud.

My ſervant Moſes is *faithful* in all mine houſe. *Numb.*

4. Obſervant of compact or promiſe; true to his contract; ſincere; veracious.

Well I know him;
Of eaſy temper, naturally good,
And *faithful* to his word *Dryden.*

FA'ITHFULLY. *adv.* [from *faithful*.]

1. With firm belief in religion.

2. With full confidence in God.

3. With ſtrict adherence to duty and allegiance.

His noble grace would have ſome pity
Upon my wretched women, that ſo long
Have follow'd both my fortunes *faithfully*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Without failure of performance; honeſtly; exactly.

If on my wounded breaſt thou drop a tear,
Think for whoſe ſake my breaſt that wound did bear;
And *faithfully* my laſt deſires fulfil,
As I perform my cruel father's will. *Dryden.*

5. Sincerely; with ſtrong promiſes.

For his own part, he did *faithfully* promiſe to be ſtill in the king's power. *Bacon.*

6. Honeſtly; without fraud, trick, or ambiguity.

They ſuppoſe the nature of things to be truly and *faithfully* ſignified by their names, and thereupon believe as they hear, and practiſe as they believe. *South.*

7. In *Shakeſpeare*, according to Mr. *Warburton*, fervently; perhaps rather confidently; ſteadily.

If his occaſions were not virtuous,
I ſhould not urge it half ſo *faithfully*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'ITHFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *faithful*.]

1. Honeſty; veracity.

For there is no *faithfulneſs* in your mouth; your inward part is very wickedneſs. *Pſalm* lix.

The band that knits together and ſupports all compacts, is truth and *faithfulneſs*. *South.*

2. Adherence to duty; loyalty.

The ſame zeal and *faithfulneſs* continues in your blood, which animated one of your noble anceſtors to ſacrifice his life in the quarrel of his ſovereign. *Dryden.*

FA'ITHLESS. *adj.* [from *faith*.]

1. Without belief in the revealed truths of religion; unconverted.

Whatſoever our hearts be to God and to his truth, believe we, or be we as yet *faithleſs*, for our converſion or confirmation, the force of natural reaſon is great. *Hooker.*

Never dare miſfortune croſs her foot,
Unleſs ſhe doth it under this excuſe,
That ſhe is iſſue to a *faithleſs* Jew. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Perfidious; diſloyal; not true to duty, profeſſion, promiſe, or allegiance.

Both
Fell by our ſervants, by thoſe men we lov'd moſt;
A moſt unnatural and *faithleſs* ſervice. *Shakeſpeare.*

So ſpake the ſeraph Abdiel, faithful found;
Among the *faithleſs*, faithful only he. *Milton.*

FA'ITHLESNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *faithleſs*.]

1. Treachery; perfidy.

2. Unbelief as to revealed religion.

FA'ITOUR. *n. ſ.* [*faitard*, French.] A ſcoundrel; a raſcal; a mean fellow; a poltron. An old word now obſolete.

To Philemon, falſe *faitour*, Philemon,
I caſt to pay, that I ſo dearly bought. *Spenſer.*

Into new woes unweeting I was caſt,
By this falſe *faitour*. *Spenſer.*

FAKE. *n. ſ.* [Among ſeamen.] A coil of rope. *Harris.*

FALCA'DE. *n. ſ.* [from *falx*, *falcis*, Latin.]

A horſe is ſaid to make *falcades*, when he throws himſelf upon his haunches two or three times, as in very quick curvets, which is done in forming a ſtop, and half a ſtop; therefore a *faclade* is that action of the haunches and of the legs, which bend very low, when you make a ſtop and half a ſtop. *Farriers Dict.*

FA'LCATED. *adj.* [*falcatus*, Lat.] Hooked; bent like a reaping hook or ſcythe.

The enlightened part of the moon appears in the form of a ſickle, or reaping hook, which is while ſhe is moving from the conjunction to the oppoſition, or from the new moon to the full; but from full to a new again the enlightened part appears gibbous, and the dark *falcated*. *Harris.*

FALCA'TION.

FALCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*falcis*, Latin.] Crookedneſs; form like that of a reaper's hook.

The locuſts have antennæ, or long horns before, with a long *falcation* or forcipated tail behind. *Brown.*

FA'LCHION. *n. ſ.* [*enſis falcatus*; in French *fauchon*.] A ſhort crooked ſword; a cymeter.

I've ſeen the day, with my good biting *falchion*,
I would have made them ſkip: I am old now. *Shakeſp.*

Old *falchions* are new temper'd in the fires;
The ſounding trumpet ev'ry ſoul inſpires. *Dryden.*

What ſighs and tears
Hath Eugene cauſed! how many widows curſe
His cleaving *falchion!* *Philips.*

FALCON. *n. ſ.* [*faulcon*, French; *falconne*, Italian; *falco*, Latin. *Credo, a roſtro falcato* five *adunco*, from the falcated or crooked bill.]

1. A hawk trained for ſport.

As Venus' bird, the white, ſwift, lovely dove,
O! happy dove that art compar'd to her,
Doth on her wings her utmoſt ſwiftneſs prove,
Finding the gripe of *falcon* fierce not far. *Sidney.*

Air ſtops not the high ſoaring of my noble generous *falcon*. *Walton.*

Apulian farms, for the rich ſoil admir'd,
And thy large fields where *falcons* may be tir'd. *Dryden.*

Say, will the *falcon*, ſtooping from above,
Smit with her varying plumage, ſpare the dove? *Pope.*

2. A ſort of cannon, whoſe diameter at the bore is five inches and a quarter, weight ſeven hundred and fifty pounds, length ſeven feet, load two pounds and a quarter, ſhot two inches and a half diameter, and two pounds and a half weight. *Harris.*

FA'LCONER. *n. ſ.* [*faulconnier*, French.] One who breeds and trains hawks; one who follows the ſport of fowling with hawks.

Hiſt! Romeo, hiſt! O for a *falc'ner*'s voice,
To lure this taſſel gentle back again. *Shakeſpeare.*

The univerſal remedy was ſwallowing of pebbleſtones, in imitation of *falconers* curing hawks. *Temple.*

I have learnt of a *falconer* never to feed up a hawk, when I would have him fly. *Dryden.*

A *falc'ner* Henry is, when Emma hawks;
With her of tarſels and of lures he talks. *Prior.*

FA'LCONET. *n. ſ.* [*falconette*, French.] A ſort of ordnance, whoſe diameter at the bore is four inches and a quarter, weight four hundred pounds, length ſix feet, load one pound and a quarter, ſhot ſomething more than two inches diameter, and one pound and a quarter weight. *Harris.*

Mahomet ſent janizaries and nimble footmen, with certain *falconets* and other ſmall pieces, to take the ſtreights. *Knolles.*

FA'LDAGE. *n. ſ.* [*foldagium*, barbarous Latin.] A privilege which anciently ſeveral lords reſerved to themſelves of ſetting up folds for ſheep, in any fields within their manors, the better to manure them; and this not only with their own, but their tenants ſheep, which they called *ſecta faldæ*. This *faldage* in ſome places they call a foldcourſe, or freefold; and in ſome old charters 'tis called foldfoca, that is, *libertas foldæ*, or *faldagii*. *Harris.*

FA'LDFEE. *n. ſ.* [*fald* and *fee.*] A compoſition paid anciently by tenants for the privilege of faldage. *Dict.*

FA'LDING. *n. ſ.* A kind of coarſe cloth. *Dict.*

FA'LDSTOOL. *n. ſ.* [*fald* or *fold* and *ſtool.*] A kind of ſtool placed at the ſouth-ſide of the altar, at which the kings of England kneel at their coronation.

To FALL. *v. n.* pret. *I fell*; compound pret. *I have fallen*, or *faln*. [ꝑeallan, Saxon; *fallen*, German.]

1. To drop from a higher place.

Thou ſhalt make a battlement for thy roof, that thou bring not blood upon thine houſe, if any man *fall* from thence. *Deuteronomy.*

I was walking in the open fields till the night inſenſibly *fell* upon me. *Spectator.*

I ſhall *fall*
Like a bright exhalation in the evening,
And no man ſee me more. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To drop from an erect to a prone poſture.

Saul *fell* all along on the earth. 1 *Sam.* xxviii. 20.
Where he bowed, there he *fell* down dead. *Judges.*

That is a ſtep,
On which I muſt *fall* down, or elſe o'erleap;
For in my way it lies. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To drop; to be held no longer.

His chains *fell* off from his hands. *Acts* xii. 7.

4. To move down any deſcent.

All liquid bodies are diffuſive; for their parts being in motion, have no connexion one with another, but glide and *fall* off any way, as gravity and the air preſſeth them. *Burnet.*

5. To drop ripe from the tree.

As the leaf *falleth* off from the vine, and as a *falling* fig from the fig-tree. *Iſaiah* xxxiv. 4.

6. To paſs at the outlet: as a river.

Cæſar therefore gave orders to build his gallies on the Loir, and the rivers that *fall* into it. *Arbuthnot.*

7. To be determined to ſome particular direction.

Birds and fowls that reſt one foot to eaſe the other, naturally lay their heads under their wings, that the center of gravity may *fall* upon the foot they ſtand on. *Cheyne.*

8. To apoſtatiſe; to depart from faith or goodneſs.

Labour to enter into that reſt, leſt any man *fall* after the ſame example of unbelief. *Heb.* iv. 11.

They brought ſcandal
To Iſrael, diffidence of God, and doubt
In feeble hearts, propenſe enough before
To waver or *fall* off, and join with idols. *Milton.*

Whether ſome ſpirit on holy purpoſe bent;
Or ſome *fall'n* angel from below broke looſe,
Who comes with envious eyes, and curſt intent;
To view this world and its created lord. *Dryden.*

9. To die by violence.

God and good angels fight on Richmond's ſide,
And Richard *fall* in height of all his pride. *Shakeſpeare.*

If one ſhould be a prey, how much the better
To *fall* before the lion than the wolf! *Shakeſpeare.*

What other oath,
Than honeſty to honeſty engag'd?
That this ſhall be, or we will *fall* for it. *Shakeſpeare.*

A thouſand ſhall *fall* at thy ſide, and ten thouſand at thy right hand; but it ſhall not come nigh thee. *Pſalms.*

Ye ſhall chaſe your enemies, and they ſhall *fall* before you by the ſword. *Leviticus* xxvi. 7.

They not obeying,
Incurr'd, what could they leſs? the penalty;
And manifold in ſin, deſerv'd to *fall*. *Milton.*

Almon *falls*, old Tyrrheus' eldeſt care,
Pierc'd with an arrow from the diſtant war. *Dryden.*

10. To come to a ſudden end.

The greatneſs of theſe Iriſh lords ſuddenly *fell* and vaniſhed, when their oppreſſions and extortions were taken away. *Davies.*

He firſt the fate of Cæſar did foretell,
And pity'd Rome, when Rome in Cæſar *fell*;
In iron clouds conceal'd the publick light,
And impious mortals fear'd eternal night. *Dryden.*

11. To be degraded from an high ſtation; to ſink into meanneſs or diſgrace; to be plunged into ſudden miſery.

They ſhall *fall* among them that *fall*; at the time that I viſit them they ſhall be caſt down. *Jer.* vi. 15.

What can be their buſineſs
With a poor weak woman *fall'n* from favour! *Shakeſp.*

12. To decline from power or empire; to be overthrown.

What men could do,
Is done already: heaven and earth will witneſs,
If Rome muſt *fall*, that we are innocent. *Addiſon.*

13. To enter into any ſtate worſe than the former.

He *fell* at difference with Ludovico Sforzia, who carried the keys which brought him in, and ſhut him out. *Bacon.*

Some of the ableſt painters, taking precepts in too literal a ſenſe, have *fallen* thereby into great inconveniencies. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

14. To come into any ſtate of weakneſs, terrour, or miſery.

Theſe, by obtruding the beginning of a change for the entire work of new life, will *fall* under the former guilt. *Hammond.*

One would wonder how ſo many learned men could *fall* into ſo great an abſurdity, as to believe this river could preſerve itſelf unmixt with the lake. *Addiſon.*

The beſt men generally *fall* under the ſevereſt preſſures *Wake.*

15. To decreaſe; to be diminiſhed.

From the pound weight, as Pliny tells us, the As *fell* to two ounces in the firſt Punick war: when Hannibal invaded Italy, to one ounce; then, by the Papirian law, to half an ounce. *Arbuthnot.*

16. To ebb; to grow ſhallow.

17. To decreaſe in value; to bear leſs price.

When the price of corn *falleth*, men generally break no more ground than will ſupply their own turn. *Carew.*

But now her price is *fall'n*. *Shakeſpeare.*

His rents will *fall*, and his income every day leſſen, till induſtry and frugality, joined to a well ordered trade, ſhall reſtore to the kingdom the riches it had formerly. *Locke.*

18. To ſink; not to amount to the full.

The greatneſs of an eſtate, in bulk and territory, doth *fall* under meaſure; and the greatneſs of finances and revenue doth *fall* under computation. *Bacon.*

19. To be rejected; to become null.

This book muſt ſtand or *fall* with thee; not by any opinion I have of it, but thy own. *Locke.*

20. To decline from violence to calmneſs, from intenſeneſs to remiſſion.

He was ſtirr'd,
And ſomething ſpoke in choler, ill and haſty;
But he *fell* to himſelf again, and ſweetly
In all the reſt ſhew'd a moſt noble patience. *Shakeſpeare.*

At length her fury *fell*, her foaming ceas'd;
And ebbing in her ſoul, the god decreas'd. *Dryden.*

21. To

21. To enter into any new ſtate of the body or mind.

In ſweet muſick is ſuch art,
Killing care and grief of heart,
Fall aſleep, or hearing die. *Shakeſpeare.*

Solyman, chated with the loſs of his gallies and beſt ſoldiers, and with the double injury done unto him by the Venetians, *fell* into ſuch a rage that he cursed Barbaroſſa. *Knolles.*

When about twenty, upon the falſeneſs of a lover, ſhe *fell* diſtracted. *Temple.*

A ſpark like thee, of the man-killing trade;
Fell ſick; and thus to his phyſician ſaid:
Methinks I am not right in ev'ry part,
I feel a kind of trembling at my heart;
My pulſe unequal, and my breath is ſtrong;
Beſides a filthy furr upon my tongue. *Dryden.*

And have you known none in health who have pitied you; and behold, they are gone before you, even ſince you *fell* into this diſtemper? *Wake.*

He died calmly, and with all the eaſineſs of a man *falling* aſleep. *Atterbury.*

Portius himſelf oft *falls* in tears before me,
As if he mourn'd his rival's ill ſucceſs. *Addiſon.*

For as his own bright image he ſurvey'd,
He *fell* in love with the fantaſtick ſhade. *Addiſon.*

I *fell* in love with the character of Pomponius Atticus: I longed to imitate him. *Blount.*

22. To ſink into an air of diſcontent or dejection.

If thou perſuade thyſelf that they ſhall not be taken, let not thy countenance *fall*: I have ſpoken it, and none of my words ſhall be in vain. *Judith.*

If you have any other requeſt to make, hide it not; for ye ſhall find we will not make your countenance to *fall* by the anſwer ye ſhall receive *Bacon.*

Syphax, I joy to meet thee thus alone;
I have obſerv'd of late thy looks are *fallen*;
O'ercaſt with gloomy cares and diſcontent. *Addiſon.*

23. To ſink below ſomething in compariſon.

Fame of thy beauty and thy youth,
Among the reſt, me hither brought:
Finding this fame *fall* ſhort of truth;
Made me ſtay longer than I thought. *Waller.*

24. To happen; to befall.

For ſuch things as do *fall* ſcarce once in many ages, it did ſuffice to take ſuch order as was requiſite when they *fell*.

Oft it *falls* out, that while one thinks too much of his doing, he leaves to do the effect of this thinking. *Sidney.*

A long advertent and deliberate connexing of conſequents, which *falls* not in the common road of ordinary men. *Hale.*

Since this fortune *falls* to you,
Be content and ſeek no new. *Shakeſpeare.*

If the worſt *fall* that ever *fell*, I hope, I ſhall make ſhift to go without him. *Shakeſpeare.*

O, how feeble is man's power,
That if good fortune *fall*,
Cannot add another hour,
Nor a loſt hour recall! *Donne.*

Since both cannot poſſeſs what both purſue,
I'm griev'd, my friend, the chance ſhould *fall* on you.
Dryden.

I had more leiſure, and diſpoſition, than have ſince *fallen* to my ſhare. *Swift.*

25. To come by chance; to light on.

I have two boys
Seek Percy and thyſelf about the field;
But ſeeing thou *fall'ſt* on me ſo luckily;
I will aſſay thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Romans *fell* upon this model by chance, but the Spartans by thought and deſign. *Swift.*

26. To come in a ſtated method.

The odd hours at the end of the ſolar year are not indeed fully ſix, but are deficient 10′ 44″; which deficiency, in 134 years, collected, amounts to a whole day: and hence may be ſeen the reaſon why the vernal equinox, which at the time of the Nicene council *fell* upon the 21ſt of March, *falls* now about ten days ſooner. *Holder.*

It does not *fall* within my ſubject to lay down the rules of odes. *Felton.*

27. To come unexpectedly.

I am *fallen* upon the mention of mercuries. *Boyle.*

It happened this evening that we *fell* into a very pleaſing walk, at a diſtance from his houſe. *Addiſon.*

28. To begin any thing with ardour and vehemence.

The king, underſtanding of their adventure, ſuddenly *falls* to take pride in making much of them with infinite praiſes. *Sidney.*

Each of us *fell* in praiſe of our country miſtreſſes. *Shakeſp.*

And the mixt multitude *fell* a luſting. *Numbers* ii. 4.

It is better to ſound a perſon afar off than to *fall* upon the point at firſt; except you mean to ſurprize him by ſome ſhort queſtion. *Bacon.*

When a horſe is hungry, and comes to a good paſture, he *falls* to his food immediately. *Hale.*

They *fell* to blows, inſomuch that the Argonauts ſlew the moſt part of the Dolions, with their king Cyzicus. *L'Eſtrange.*

29. To handle or treat directly.

We muſt immediately *fall* into our ſubject, and treat every part of it in a lively manner. *Addiſon.*

30. To come vindictively: as a puniſhment.

There *fell* wrath for it againſt Iſrael. 2 *Chron.* xv. 9.

31. To come by any miſchance to any new poſſeſſor.

The ſtout biſhop could not well brook that his province ſhould *fall* into their hands. *Knolles.*

32. To drop or paſs by careleſneſs or imprudence.

Ulyſſes let no partial favours *fall*,
The people's parent, he protected all. *Pope.*

Some expreſſions *fell* from him, not very favourable to the people of Ireland. *Swift.*

33. To come forcibly and irreſiſtibly.

Fear *fell* on them all. *Acts* xix. 17.

A kind refreſhing ſleep is *fallen* upon him:
I ſaw him ſtretcht at eaſe, his fancy loſt
In pleaſing dreams. *Addiſon.*

34. To become the property of any one by lot, chance, inheritance, or otherwiſe.

All the lands, which will *fall* to her majeſty thereabouts, are large enough to contain them. *Spenſer.*

If you do chance to hear of that blind traitor,
Preferment *falls* on him that cuts him off. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then 'tis moſt like
The ſovereignty will *fall* upon Macbeth: *Shakeſpeare.*

After the flood, arts to Chaldea *fell*;
The father of the faithful there did dwell,
Who both their parent and inſtructor was. *Denham.*

You ſhall ſee a great eſtate *fall* to you, which you would have loſt the reliſh of, had you known yourſelf born to it. *Addiſon.*

If to her ſhare ſome female errors *fall*,
Look on her face, and you'll forget them all. *Pope.*

In their ſpiritual and temporal courts the labour *falls* to their vicars-general, ſecretaries, proctors, apparitors and ſeneſchals. *Swift.*

35. To languiſh; to grow faint.

Their hopes or fears for the common cauſe roſe or *fell* with your lordſhip's intereſt. *Addiſon.*

36. To be born; to be yeaned.

Lambs muſt have care taken of them at their firſt *falling*; elſe, while they are weak, the crows and magpies will be apt to pick out their eyes. *Mortimer.*

37. *To* FALL *away.* To grow lean.

Watery vegetables are proper, and fiſh rather than fleſh: in a Lent diet people commonly *fall away.* *Arbuthnot.*

38. *To* FALL *away.* To revolt; to change allegiance.

The fugitives *fell away* to the king of Babylon. 2 *Kings.*

39. *To* FALL *away.* To apoſtatiſe; to ſink into wickedneſs.

Theſe for a while believe, and in time of temptation *fall away.* *Luke* viii. 13.

Say not thou it is through the Lord that I *fell away*; for thou oughteſt not to do the things that he hateth. *Eccluſ.*

The old giants *fell away* in the ſtrength of their fooliſhneſs. *Eccluſ.* xvi.

40. *To* FALL *away.* To periſh; to be loſt.

Still propagate; for ſtill they *fall away*;
'Tis prudence to prevent th' entire decay. *Dryden.*

How can it enter into the thoughts of man, that the ſoul, which is capable of ſuch immenſe perfections, and of receiving new improvement to all eternity, ſhall *fall away* into nothing, almoſt as ſoon as it is created? *Addiſon.*

41. *To* FALL *away.* To decline gradually; to fade; to languiſh.

In a curious brede of needlework one colour *falls away* by ſuch juſt degrees, and another riſes ſo inſenſibly, that we ſee the variety, without being able to diſtinguiſh the total vaniſhing of the one from the firſt appearance of the other. *Addiſon.*

42. *To* FALL *back.* To fail of a promiſe or purpoſe.

We have often *fallen back* from our reſolutions. *Taylor.*

43. *To* FALL *back.* To recede; to give way.

44. *To* FALL *down.* [*down* is ſometimes added to *fall*, though it adds little to the ſignification.] To proſtrate himſelf in adoration.

All kings ſhall *fall down* before him; all nations ſhall ſerve him. *Pſalm* lxxii. 11.

Shall I *fall down* to the ſtock of a tree? *Iſ.* xliv. 19.

45. *To* FALL *down.* To ſink; not to ſtand.

As ſhe was ſpeaking, ſhe *fell down* for faintneſs. *Eſther.*

Down fell the beauteous youth; the yawning wound
Guſh'd out a purple ſtream, and ſtain'd the ground. *Dryden.*

46. *To* FALL *down.* To bend as a ſuppliant.

They ſhall *fall down* unto thee; they ſhall make ſupplication unto thee. *Iſ.* xlv. 14.

47. *To* FALL *from.* To revolt; to depart from adherence.

Clarence
Is very likely now to *fall from* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

The emperor, being much ſolicited by the Scots not to be a help to ruin their kingdom, *fell* by degrees *from* the king of England. *Hayward.*

48. *To* FALL *in.* To concur; to coincide.

Objections *fall in* here, and are the cleareſt and moſt convincing arguments of the truth. *Woodward.*

His reaſonings in this chapter ſeem to *fall in* with each other; yet, upon a cloſer examination, we ſhall find them propoſed with great variety and diſtinction. *Atterbury.*

Any ſingle paper that *falls in* with the popular taſte, and pleaſes more than ordinary, brings one in a great return of letters. *Addiſon.*

When the war was begun, there ſoon *fell in* other incidents at home, which made the continuance of it neceſſary. *Swift.*

49. To comply; to yield to.

Our fine young ladies readily *fall in* with the direction of the graver ſort. *Spectator.*

It is a double misfortune to a nation, which is thus given to change, when they have a ſovereign that is prone to *fall in* with all the turns and veerings of the people. *Addiſon.*

You will find it difficult to perſuade learned men to *fall in* with your projects. *Addiſon.*

That prince applied himſelf firſt to the church of England; and, upon their refuſal to *fall in* with his meaſures, made the like advances to the diſſenters. *Swift.*

50. *To* FALL *off.* To ſeparate; to be broken.

Love cools, friendſhip *falls off*, brothers divide; in cities, mutinies; in countries, diſcord. *Shakeſpeare.*

51. *To* FALL *off.* To periſh; to die away.

Languages need recruits to ſupply the place of thoſe words that are continually *falling off* through diſuſe. *Felton.*

52. *To* FALL *off.* To apoſtatiſe; to revolt; to forſake.

Oh, Hamlet, what a *falling off* was there! *Shakeſpeare.*
Revolted Mortimer?
—He never did *fall off*, my ſovereign liege,
But by the chance of war. *Shakeſpeare.*

They, accuſtomed to afford at other times either ſilence or ſhort aſſent to what he did purpoſe, did then *fall off* and forſake him. *Hayward.*

What cauſe
Mov'd our grand parents, in that happy ſtate,
Favour'd of heav'n ſo highly, to *fall off*
From their Creator, and tranſgreſs his will? *Milton.*
As for thoſe captive tribes, themſelves
Who wrought their own captivity, *fell off*
From God to worſhip calves. *Milton.*

Were I always grave, one half of my readers would *fall off* from me. *Addiſon.*

53. *To* FALL *on.* To begin eagerly to do any thing.

Some coarſe cold ſallad is before thee ſet;
Bread with the bran perhaps, and broken meat;
Fall on, and try thy appetite to eat. *Dryden.*

54. *To* FALL *on.* To make an aſſault; to begin the attack.

They *fell on*, I made good my place: at length they came to th' broomſtaff with me; I defied 'em ſtill. *Shakeſpeare.*
Fall on, *fall on* and hear him not;
But ſpare his perſon for his father's ſake. *Dryden.*
Draw all; and when I give the word *fall on.* *Dryden.*
He pretends, amongſt the reſt, to quarrel with me, to have *fallen* foul *on* prieſthood. *Dryden.*

55. *To* FALL *over.* To revolt; to deſert from one ſide to the other.

And do'ſt thou now *fall over* to my foes?
Thou wear a lion's hide! doff it, for ſhame,
And hang a calve's ſkin on thoſe recreant limbs. *Shakeſp.*

56. *To* FALL *out.* To quarrel; to jar; to grow contentious.

Little needed thoſe proofs to one who would have *fallen out* with herſelf, rather than make any conjectures to Zelmane's ſpeeches. *Sidney.*

How *fell* you *out*? ſay that.
—No contraries hold more antipathy,
Than I and ſuch a knave. *Shakeſpeare.*

Meeting her of late behind the wood,
Seeking ſweet favours for this hateful fool,
I did upbraid her, and *fall out* with her. *Shakeſpeare.*

The cedar, by the inſtigation of the loyaliſts, *fell out* with the homebians, who had elected him to be their king. *Howel.*

A ſoul exaſperated in ills *falls out*
With every thing, its friend, itſelf. *Addiſon.*

It has been my misfortune to live among quarrelſome neighbours: there is but one thing can make us *fall out*, and that is the inheritance of lord Strutt's eſtate. *Arbuthnot.*

57. *To* FALL *out.* To happen; to befall.

Who think you is my Dorus *fallen out* to be? *Sidney.*

Now, for the moſt part, it ſo *falleth out*, touching things which generally are received, that although in themſelves they be moſt certain, yet, becauſe men preſume them granted of all, we are hardlieſt able to bring proof of their certainty. *Hooker.*

It ſo *fell out*, that certain players
We o'er-rode on the way; of thoſe we told him. *Shakeſp.*
Yet ſo it may *fall out*, becauſe their end
Is hate, not help to me. *Milton.*

There *fell out* a bloody quarrel betwixt the frogs and the mice. *L'Eſtrange.*

If it ſo *fall out* that thou art miſerable for ever, thou haſt no reaſon to be ſurpriſed, as if ſome unexpected thing had happened. *Tillotſon.*

58. *To* FALL *to.* To begin eagerly to eat.

The men were faſhion'd in a larger mould,
The women fit for labour, big and bold;
Gigantick hinds, as ſoon as work was done,
To their huge pots of boiling pulſe would run;
Fall to, with eager joy, on homely food. *Dryden.*

59. *To* FALL *to.* To apply himſelf to.

They would needs *fall to* the practice of thoſe virtues which they before learned. *Sidney.*

I know thee not, old man; *fall to* thy prayers:
How ill white hairs become a fool and jeſter! *Shakeſp.*

Having been brought up an idle horſeboy, he will never after *fall to* labour; but is only made fit for the halter. *Spenſer.*

They *fell to* raiſing money under pretence of the relief of Ireland. *Clarendon.*

My lady *falls to* play: ſo bad her chance,
He muſt repair it. *Pope.*

60. *To* FALL *under.* To be ſubject to; to become the object of.

We know the effects of heat will be ſuch as will ſcarce *fall under* the conceit of man, if the force of it be altogether kept in. *Bacon.*

Thoſe things which are wholly in the choice of another, *fall under* our deliberation. *Taylor.*

The idea of the painter and the ſculptor is undoubtedly that perfect and excellent example of the mind, by imitation of which imagined form all things are repreſented, which *fall under* human ſight. *Dryden.*

61. *To* FALL *under.* To be ranged with; to be reckoned with.

No rules that relate to paſtoral can affect the Georgicks, which *fall under* that claſs of poetry which conſiſts in giving plain inſtructions to the reader. *Addiſon.*

62. *To* FALL *upon.* To attack; to invade; to aſſault.

Auria *falling upon* theſe gallies, had with them a cruel and deadly fight. *Knolles.*

An infection in a town firſt *falls upon* children, weak conſtitutions, or thoſe that are ſubject to other diſeaſes; but, ſpreading further, ſeizes upon the moſt healthy. *Temple.*

Man *falls upon* every thing that comes in his way; not a berry or a muſhrome can eſcape him. *Addiſon.*

To get rid of fools and ſcoundrels was one part of my deſign in *falling upon* theſe authors. *Pope.*

63. *To* FALL *upon.* To attempt.

I do not intend to *fall upon* nice philoſophical diſquiſitions about the nature of time. *Holder.*

64. *To* FALL *upon.* To ruſh againſt.

At the ſame time that the ſtorm bears upon the whole ſpecies, we are *falling* foul *upon* one another. *Addiſon.*

This is one of thoſe general words of which it is very difficult to aſcertain or detail the full ſignification. It retains in moſt of its ſenſes ſome part of its primitive meaning, and implies either literally or figuratively deſcent, violence, or ſuddenneſs. In many of its ſenſes it is oppoſed to *riſe*; but in others has no counterpart, or correlative.

To FALL. *v. a.*

1. To drop; to let fall.

To-morrow in the battle think on me,
And *fall* thy edgeleſs ſword, deſpair and die. *Shakeſpeare.*
If that the earth could teem with woman's tears,
Each drop, ſhe *falls*, would prove a crocodile. *Shakeſp.*
Draw together;
And when I rear my hand, do you the like,
To *fall* it on Gonzalo. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am willing to *fall* this argument: 'tis free for every man to write or not to write in verſe, as he thinks it is or is not his talent, or as he imagines the audience will receive it. *Dryden.*

2. To ſink; to depreſs.

If a man would endeavour to raiſe or *fall* his voice ſtill by half notes, like the ſtops of a lute, or by whole notes alone without halfs, as far as an eight, he will not be able to frame his voice unto it. *Bacon.*

3. To diminiſh in value; to let ſink in price.

Upon leſſening intereſt to four *per cent.* you *fall* the price of your native commodities, or leſſen your trade, or elſe prevent not the high uſe. *Locke.*

4. To yean; to bring forth.

They then conceiving, did in yeaning time
Fall party-colour'd lambs, and thoſe were Jacob's. *Shakeſp.*

FALL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of dropping from on high.

High o'er their heads a mould'ring rock is plac'd,
That promiſes a *fall*, and ſhakes at ev'ry blaſt. *Dryden.*

2. The act of tumbling from an erect poſture.

I ſaw him run after a gilded butterfly; and when he caught it, he let it go again, and after it again; and over and over he comes, and up again, and caught it again; or whether his *fall* enraged him, or how it was, he did ſo ſet his teeth, and did tear it. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The

3. The violence ſuffered in dropping from on high.

My ſon, coming into his marriage-chamber, happened to have a *fall*, and di d. *2 Eſdras.*

Spirit of wine, mingled with common water, if the firſt *fall* be broken, by means of a ſop, or otherwiſe, ſtayeth above; and if once mingled, it ſevereth not again, as oil doth. *Bacon.*

A fever or *fall* may take away my reaſon. *Locke.*

Some were hurt with the *falls* they got by leaping upon the ground. *Swift.*

4. Death; overthrow; deſtruction incurred.

Wail his *fall*,
Whom I myſelf ſtruck down. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our fathers were given to the ſword, and for a ſpoil, and had a great *fall* before our enemies. *Judith.*

I will begin to pray for myſelf and for them; for I ſee the *falls* of us that dwe.l in the land. *2 Eſdras.*

5. Ruin; diſſolution.

Paul's, the late theme of ſuch a muſe, whoſe flight
Has bravely reach'd and ſoar'd above thy height;
Now ſhalt thou ſtand, though ſword, or time, or fire,
Or zeal more fierce than they, thy *fall* conſpire. *Denham.*

6. Downfal; loſs of greatneſs; declenſion from eminence; degradation; ſtate of being depoſed from a high ſtation; plunge from happineſs or greatneſs into miſery or meanneſs.

Her memory ſerved as an accuſer of her change, and her own handwriting was there to bear teſtimony againſt her *fall*. *Sidney.*

Perhaps thou talk'ſt of me, and do'ſt enquire
Of my reſtraint; why here I live alone;
And pitieſt this my miſerable *fall*. *Daniel.*

He, careleſs now of int'reſt, fame, or fate,
Perhaps forgets that Oxford e'er was great;
Or deeming meaneſt what we greateſt call,
Beholds thee glorious only in thy *fall*. *Pope.*

7. Declenſion of greatneſs, power, or dominion.

'Till the empire came to be ſettled in Charles the Great, the *fall* of the Romans huge dominion concurring with other univerſal evils, cauſed thoſe times to be days of much affliction and trouble throughout the world. *Hooker.*

8. Diminution; decreaſe of price.

That the improvement of Ireland is the principal cauſe why our lands in purchaſe riſe not, as naturally they ſhould, with the *fall* of our intereſt, appears evidently from the effect the *fall* of intereſt hath had upon houſes in London. *Child.*

9. Declination or diminution of ſound; cadence; cloſe of muſick.

That ſtrain again; it had a dying *fall*:
O, it came o'er my ear, like the ſweet ſouth
That breathes upon a bank of violets,
Stealing and giving odours. *Shakeſpeare.*

How ſweetly did they float upon the wings
Of ſilence, through the empty-vaulted night,
At ev'ry *fall* ſmoothing the raven down
Of darkneſs till it ſmil'd! *Milton.*

10. Declivity; ſteep deſcent.

Waters, when beat upon the ſhore, or ſtraitned, as the *falls* of bridges, or daſhed againſt themſelves by winds, give a roaring noiſe. *Bacon.*

11. Cataract; caſcade; ruſh of water down a ſteep place.

There will we ſit upon the rocks,
And ſee the ſhepherds feed their flocks
By ſhallow rivers, to whoſe *falls*
Melodious birds ſing madrigals. *Shakeſpeare.*

A whiſtling wind, or a melodious noiſe of birds among the ſpreading branches, or a pleaſing *fall* of water running violently, theſe things made them to ſwoon for fear. *Wiſdom.*

Down through the crannies of the living walls
The cryſtal ſtreams deſcend in murm'ring *falls*. *Dryden.*

The ſwain, in barren deſerts, with ſurprize
Sees lilies ſpring, and ſudden verdure riſe;
And ſtarts, amidſt the thirſty wilds, to hear
New *falls* of water murm'ring in his ear. *Pope.*

Now under hanging mountains,
Beſide the *falls* of fountains,
He makes his moan;
And calls her ghoſt,
For ever, ever, ever loſt! *Pope.*

12. The outlet of a current into any other water.

Before the *fall* of the Po into the gulph, it receives into its channel the moſt conſiderable rivers of Piedmont, Milan, and the reſt of Lombardy. *Addiſon.*

13. Autumn; the fall of the leaf; the time when the leaves drop from the trees.

What crowds of patients the town-doctor kills,
Or how laſt *fall* he rais'd the weekly bills. *Dryden.*

14. Any thing that falls in great quantities.

Upon a great *fall* of rain the current carried away a huge heap of apples. *L'Eſtrange.*

15. The act of felling or cutting down: as, *the* fall *of timber*.

FALLA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*fallax*, Latin; *fallacieux*, French.]

1. Producing miſtake; ſophiſtical. It is never uſed of men, but of writings, propoſitions, or things.

They believed and aſſented to things neither evident nor certain, nor yet ſo much as probable, but actually falſe and *fallacious*; ſuch as were the abſurd doctrines and ſtories of their rabbies. *South.*

2. Deceitful; mocking expectation.

Soon as the force of that *fallacious* fruit,
That with exhilerating vapour bland
About their ſpirits had play'd, and inmoſt pow'rs
Made err, was now exhal'd. *Milton.*

Falſe philoſophy inſpires
Fallacious hope. *Milton.*

FALLA'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *fallacious*] Sophiſtically; with purpoſe to deceive; with unſound reaſoning.

We ſhall ſo far encourage contradiction, as to promiſe not to oppoſe any pen that ſhall *fallaciouſly* refute us. *Brown.*

We have ſeen how *fallaciouſly* the author has ſtated the cauſe, by ſuppoſing that nothing but unlimited mercy, or unlimited puniſhment, are the methods that can be made uſe of. *Addiſon.*

FALLA'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fallacious*.] Tendency to deceive; inconcluſiveneſs.

FA'LLACY. *n. ſ.* [*fallacia*, Latin; *fallace*, French.] Sophiſm; logical artifice; deceit; deceitful argument; deluſory mode of ratiocination.

Moſt princes make themſelves another thing from the people by a *fallacy* of argument, thinking themſelves moſt kings when the ſubject is moſt baſely ſubjected. *Sidney.*

Until I know this ſure uncertainty,
I'll entertain the favour'd *fallacy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

It were a mere *fallacy*, and miſtaking, to aſcribe that to the force of imagination upon another body, which is but the force of imagination upon the proper body. *Bacon.*

All men, who can ſee an inch before them, may eaſily detect groſs *fallacies*. *Dryden.*

FALLIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fallible*.] Liableneſs to be deceived; uncertainty; poſſibility of errour.

There is a great deal of *fallibility* in the teſtimony of men; yet there are ſome things we may be almoſt as certain of as that the ſun ſhines, or that five twenties make an hundred. *Watts.*

FA'LLIBLE. *adj.* [*fallo*, Latin] Liable to errour; ſuch as may be deceived.

Do not falſify your reſolution with hopes that are *fallible*: to-morrow you muſt die. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that creates to himſelf thouſands of little hopes, uncertain in the promiſe, *fallible* in the event, and depending upon a thouſand circumſtances, ſhall often fail in his expectations. *Taylor.*

Our intellectual or rational powers need ſome aſſiſtance, becauſe they are ſo frail and *fallible* in the preſent ſtate *Watts.*

FA'LLING. *n. ſ.* [from *fall*.] Indentings oppoſed to prominence.

It ſhows the noſe and eyebrows, with the ſeveral prominencies and *fallings* in of the features, much more diſtinctly than any other kind of figure. *Addiſon.*

FA'LLINGSICKNESS. *n. ſ* [*fall* and *ſickneſs*.] The epilepſy; a diſeaſe in which the patient is without any warning deprived at once of his ſenſes, and falls down.

Did Cæſar ſwoon?—He fell down in the market-place, and foam'd at mouth, and was ſpeechleſs.—He hath the *falling-ſickneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The dogfiſher is good againſt the *fallingſickneſs*. *Walton.*

FA'LLOW. *adj.* [ƿalepe, Saxon.]

1. Pale red, or pale yellow.

How does your *fallow* greyhound, ſir?
I heard ſay, he was out-run at Cotſale. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king, who was exceſſively affected to hunting, had a great deſire to make a great park for red as well as *fallow* deer between Richmond and Hampton-court. *Clarendon.*

2. Unſowed; left to reſt after the years of tillage. [Suppoſed to be ſo called from the colour of naked ground.]

The ridges of the *fallow* field lay traverſed, ſo as the Engliſh muſt croſs them in preſenting the charge. *Hayward.*

3. Plowed, but not ſowed; plowed as prepared for a ſecond aration.

Her predeceſſors, in their courſe of government, did but ſometimes caſt up the ground; and ſo leaving it *fallow*, it became quickly overgrown with weeds. *Howel.*

4. Unplowed; uncultivated.

Her *fallow* lees
The darnel, hemlock, and rank fumitory,
Doth root upon. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Unoccupied; neglected.

Shall ſaints in civil bloodſhed wallow
Of ſaints, and let the cauſe lie *fallow*. *Hudibras.*

FA'LLOW. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. Ground plowed in order to be plowed again.

The plowing of *fallows* is a very great benefit to land. *Mortimer.*

They are the beſt ploughs to plow up ſummer *fallow* with. *Mortimer.*

2. Ground

2. Ground lying at reſt.

Within an ancient foreſt's ample verge,
There ſtands a lonely but a healthful dwelling,
Built for convenience, and the uſe of life;
Around it *fallows*, meads, and paſtures fair,
A little garden, and a limpid brook
By nature's own contrivance ſeems diſpos'd. *Rowe.*

To FA'LLOW. *v. n.* To plow in order to a ſecond plowing.

Begin to plow up fallows: this firſt *fallowing* ought to be very ſhallow. *Mortimer.*

But the ground ought to be well plowed and *fallowed* the ſummer before. *Mortimer.*

FA'LLOWNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fallow.*] Barrenneſs; an exemption from bearing fruit.

Like one who, in her third widowhood, doth profeſs
Herſelf a nun, ty'd to retiredneſs,
S' affects my muſe now a chaſte *fallowneſs*. *Donne.*

FALSE. *adj.* [*falſus*, Latin; *faux*, *fauſſe*, French.]

1. Not morally true; expreſſing that which is not thought.

Innocence ſhall make
Falſe accuſation bluſh, and tyranny
Tremble at patience. *Shakeſpeare.*

There are *falſe* witneſſes among men. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Not phyſically true; conceiving that which does not exiſt.

For how can that be *falſe*, which ev'ry tongue
Of ev'ry mortal man affirms for true?
Which truth hath in all ages been ſo ſtrong,
As, loadſtone like, all hearts it ever drew. *Davies.*

A farce is that in poetry which groteſque is in a picture: the perſons and action of a farce are all unnatural, and the manners *falſe*; that is, inconſiſting with the manners of mankind. *Dryden.*

3. Suppoſititious; ſuccedaneous.

Take a veſſel, and make a *falſe* bottom of coarſe canvaſs: fill it with earth above the canvaſs. *Bacon.*

4. Deceiving expectation.

The heart of man looks fair to the eye; but when we come to lay any weight upon't, the ground is *falſe* under us. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. Not agreeable to rule, or propriety.

Now, fy upon my *falſe* French; by mine honour, in true Engliſh, I love thee, Kate. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Not honeſt; not juſt.

What thou would'ſt highly,
That thou would'ſt holily; would'ſt not play *falſe*,
And yet would'ſt wrongly win. *Shakeſpeare.*

The true prince may, for recreation ſake, prove a *falſe* thief; for the poor abuſes of the times want countenance. *Shakeſpeare.*

Men are ſpunges, which, to pour out, receive;
Who know *falſe* play, rather than loſe, deceive. *Donne.*

7. Treacherous; perfidious; traiterous; deceitful; hollow.

I grant him bloody,
Luxurious, avaricious, *falſe*, deceitful,
Sudden, maliciou, ſmacking of ev'ry ſin
That has a name. *Shakeſpeare.*

Falſe of heart, light of ear, bloody of hand. *Shakeſpeare.*

A man to whom he had committed the truſt of his perſon, in making him his chamberlain; this man, no ways diſgraced, no ways diſcontent, no ways put in fear, turns *falſe* unto him. *Bacon.*

So haſt thou cheated Theſeus with a wile,
Againſt thy vow, returning to beguile
Under a borrow'd name; as *falſe* to me,
So *falſe* thou art to him who ſet thee free. *Dryden.*

The ladies will make a numerous party againſt him, for being *falſe* to love in forſaking Dido. *Dryden.*

8. Counterfeit; hypocritical; not real.

Falſe tears true pity moves: the king commands
To looſe his fetters. *Dryden.*

9. In all theſe ſenſes *true* is the word oppoſed.

To FALSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To violate by failure of veracity.

Is't not enough that to this lady mild,
Thou *falſed* haſt thy faith with perjury. *Spenſer.*

2. To deceive.

Fair ſeemly pleaſance each to other makes,
With goodly purpoſes there as they ſit;
And in his *falſed* fancy he her takes
To be the faireſt wight that lived yet. *Spenſer.*

3. To defeat; to balk; to ſhift; to evade, as fencers commonly do.

But Guyon, in the heat of all his ſtrife,
Was wary wiſe, and cloſely did await
Advantage, whilſt his foe did rage moſt rife;
Sometimes athwart, ſometimes he ſtrook him ſtrait,
And *falſed* oft his blows t' illude him with ſuch bait. *Spenſer.*

4. This word is now out of uſe.

FALSEHEA'RTED. *adj.* [*falſe* and *heart.*]

1. Treacherous; perfidious; deceitful; hollow.

The traitorous or treacherous, who have miſled others, are ſeverely puniſhed; and the neutrals and *falſehearted* friends and followers, who have ſtarted aſide like a broken bow, be noted. *Bacon.*

FA'LSEHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *falſe.*]

1. Want of truth; want of veracity.

All deception in the courſe of life, is, indeed, nothing elſe but a lie reduced to practice, and *falſehood* paſſing from words to things. *South.*

2. Want of honeſty; treachery; deceitfulneſs; perfidy.

3. A lie; a falſe aſſertion.

FA'LSELY. *adv.* [from *falſe.*]

1. Contrarily to truth; not truly.

Simeon and Levi ſpake not only *falſely* but inſidiouſly, nay hypocritically, abuſing proſelytes and religion. *Gov. of Tongue.*

Already were the Belgians on our coaſt,
Whoſe fleet more mighty every day became
By late ſucceſs, which they did *falſely* boaſt,
And now by firſt appearing ſeem'd to claim. *Dryden.*

Tell him, I did in vain his brother move,
And yet he *falſely* ſaid he was in love;
Falſely; for had he truly lov'd, at leaſt
He would have giv'n one day to my requeſt. *Dryden.*

Such as are treated ill, and upbraided *falſely*, find out an intimate friend that will hear their complaints, and endeavour to ſooth their ſecret reſentments. *Addiſon.*

2. Erroneouſly; by miſtake.

He knows that to be inconvenient which we *falſely* think convenient for us. *Smalridge.*

3. Perfidiouſly; treacherouſly; deceitfully.

FA'LSENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *falſe.*]

1. Contrariety to truth.

2. Want of veracity; violation of promiſe.

Suppoſe the reverſe of virtue were ſolemnly enacted, and the practice of fraud and rapine, and perjury and *falſeneſs* to a man's word, and all vice were eſtabliſhed by a law, would that which we now call vice gain the reputation of virtue, and that which we now call virtue grow odious to human nature? *Tillotſon.*

3. Duplicity; deceit; double dealing.

Piety is oppoſed to hypocriſy and inſincerity, and all *falſeneſs* or foulneſs of intentions, eſpecially to perſonated devotion. *Hammond.*

4. Treachery; perfidy; traitorouſneſs.

King Richard might create a perfect gueſs,
That great Northumberland, then falſe to him,
Would of that ſeed grow to a greater *falſeneſs*. *Shakeſp.*

The prince is in no danger of being betrayed by the *falſeneſs*, or cheated by the avarice of ſuch a ſervant. *Rogers.*

FA'LSER. *n. ſ.* [from *falſe.*] A deceiver; an hypocrite. Now obſolete.

Such end had the kid; for he would weaned be
Of craft coloured with ſimplicity;
And ſuch end, pardie, does all them remain,
That of ſuch *falſers* friendſhip been fain. *Spenſer.*

FALSIFI'ABLE. *adj.* [from *falſify.*] Liable to be counterfeited or corrupted.

FALSIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*falſification*, French; from *falſify.*]

1. The act of counterfeiting any thing ſo as to make it appear what it is not.

Concerning the word of God, whether it be by miſconſtruction of the ſenſe, or by *falſification* of the words, wittingly to endeavour that any thing may ſeem divine which is not, is very plainly to abuſe, and even to *falſify* divine evidence, which injury, offered but unto men, is moſt worthily counted heinous. *Hooker.*

To counterfeit the dead image of a king in his coin is an high offence; but to counterfeit the living image of a king in his perſon, exceedeth all *falſifications*; except it ſhould be that of a Mahomet, that counterfeits divine honour. *Bacon.*

2. Confutation.

The poet invents this fiction to prevent poſterity from ſearching after this iſle, and to preſerve his ſtory from detection of *falſification*. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

FA'LSIFIER. *n. ſ.* [from *falſify.*]

1. One that counterfeits; one that makes any thing to ſeem what it is not.

It happens in theories built on too obvious or too few experiments, what happens to *falſifiers* of coin; for counterfeit money will endure ſome one proof, others another, but none of them all proofs. *Boyle.*

2. A liar; one that contrives falſhoods.

Boaſters are naturally *falſifiers*, and the people, of all others, that put their ſhams the worſt together. *L'Eſtrange.*

To FA'LSIFY. *v. a.* [*falſifier*, French.]

1. To counterfeit; to forge; to produce ſomething for that which in reality it is not.

We cannot excuſe that church which, either through corrupt tranſlations of ſcripture, delivereth, inſtead of divine ſpeeches, any thing repugnant unto that which God ſpeaketh; or, through *falſified* additions, propoſeth that to the people of God as ſcripture which is in truth no ſcripture. *Hooker.*

The Iriſh bards uſe to forge and *falſify* every thing as they liſt, to pleaſe or diſpleaſe any man. *Spenſer.*

2. To

2. To confute; to prove falſe.

Our Saviour's prophecy ſtands good in the deſtruction of the temple, and the diſſolution of the Jewiſh œconomy, when Jews and Pagans united all their endeavours, under Julian the apoſtate, to baffle and *falſify* the prediction. *Addiſon.*

3. To violate; to break by falſehood.

It ſhall be thy work, thy ſhameful work, which is in thy power to ſhun, to make him live to ſee thy faith *falſified*, and his bed defiled. *Sidney.*

He ſuddenly *falſified* his faith, and villainouſly ſlew Selymes the king, as he was bathing himſelf, miſtruſting nothing leſs than the falſehood of the pyrate. *Knolles.*

This ſuperadds treachery to all the other peſtilent ingredients of the crime; 'tis the *falſifying* the moſt important truſt. *Decay of Piety.*

4. To pierce; to run through.

His creſt is raſh'd away, his ample ſhield
Is *falſify'd*, and round with jav'lins fill'd. *Dryden.*

Of this word Mr. *Dryden* writes thus. My friends quarrelled at the word *falſified*, as an innovation in our language. The fact is confeſſed; for I remember not to have read it in any Engliſh author; though perhaps it may be found in *Spenſer*'s Fairy Queen. But ſuppoſe it be not there: why am I forbidden to borrow from the Italian, a poliſhed language, the word which is wanting in my native tongue? Horace has given us a rule for coining words, *ſi græco fonte cadant*, eſpecially when other words are joined with them which explain the ſenſe. I uſe the word *falſify*, in this place, to mean that the ſhield of Turnus was not of proof againſt the ſpears and javelins of the Trojans, which had pierced it through and through in many places. The words which accompany this new one, make my meaning plain:

Ma ſi l' Ujbergo d' Ambi era perfetto,
Che mai poter faliarlo *in neſſum canto.* Arioſto, cant. xxvi.

Falſar cannot otherwiſe be turned than by *falſified*; for his ſhield was *falſed*, is not Engliſh. I might indeed have contented myſelf with ſaying his ſhield was pierced, and bored, and ſtuck with javelins. *Dryden.*

Dryden, with all this effort, was not able to naturaliſe the new ſignification, which I have never ſeen copied, except once by ſome obſcure nameleſs writer, and which indeed deſerves not to be received.

To FA'LSIFY. *v. n.* To tell lies; to violate truth.

This point have we gained, that it is abſolutely and univerſally unlawful to lie and *falſify*. *South.*

FA'LSITY. *n. ſ.* [*falſitas*, Latin.]

1. Falſehood; contrariety to truth.

Neither are they able to break through thoſe errours, wherein they are ſo determinately ſettled, that they pay unto *falſity* the whole ſum of whatſoever love is owing unto God's truth. *Hooker.*

Can you on him ſuch *falſities* obtrude?
And as a mortal the moſt wiſe delude? *Sandys.*

Probability does not properly make any alteration, either in the truth or *falſity* of things; but only imports a different degree of their clearneſs or appearance to the underſtanding. *South's Sermons.*

2. A lie; an errour; a falſe aſſertion or poſition.

That Danubius ariſeth from the Pyrenean hills, that the earth is higher towards the North, are opinions truly charged on Ariſtotle by the reſtorer of Epicurus, and all eaſily confutable *falſities*. *Glanv.*

To FA'LTER. *v. n.* [*faltar*, to be wanting, Spaniſh; *vaultur*, a ſtammerer, Iſlandick, which is probably a word from the ſame radical.]

1. To heſitate in the utterance of words.

With *faltering* tongue, and trembling ev'ry vein,
Tell on, quoth ſhe. *Spenſer.*

The pale aſſiſtants on each other ſtar'd,
With gaping mouths for iſſuing wounds prepar'd;
The ſtill-born ſounds upon the palate hung,
And dy'd imperfect on the *falt'ring* tongue. *Dryd.*

He changes, gods! and *falters* at the queſtion:
His fears, his words, his looks declare him guilty. *Smith.*

2. To fail in any act of the body.

This earth ſhall have a feeling; and theſe ſtones
Prove armed ſoldiers, ere her native king
Shall *falter* under foul rebellious arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To fail in any act of the underſtanding.

How far ideots are concerned in the want or weakneſs of any or all faculties, an exact obſervation of their ſeveral ways of *faltering* would diſcover. *Locke.*

To FA'LTER. *v. a.* To ſift; to cleanſe. This word ſeems to be merely ruſtick or provincial.

Barley for malt muſt be bold, dry, ſweet, and clean *faltered* from foulneſs, ſeeds and oats. *Mortimer.*

FA'LTERINGLY. *adv.* [from *falter*.] With heſitation; with difficulty; with feebleneſs.

To FA'MBLE. *v. a.* [*fambler*, Daniſh.] To heſitate in the ſpeech. This word I find only in *Skinner*.

FAME. *n. ſ.* [*fama*, Latin; φαμα, Dorick.]

1. Celebrity; renown.

The houſe to be builded for the Lord muſt be exceeding magnifical, of *fame* and of glory throughout all countries. 1 *Chron.*

The deſire of *fame* will not ſuffer endowments to lie uſeleſs. *Addiſon.*

What is this *fame*, for which we thoughts employ,
The owner's wife, which other men enjoy? *Pope.*

2. Report; rumour.

We have heard the *fame* of him, and all that he did in Egypt. *Joſ.* ix. 9.

I ſhall ſhew what are true *fames*. *Bacon.*

FA'MED. *adj.* [from *fame*.] Renowned; celebrated; much talked of.

He is *fam'd* for mildneſs, peace and prayer. *Shakeſp.*

He purpoſes to ſeek the Clarian god,
Avoiding Delphos, his more *fam'd* abode,
Since Phlegyan robbers made unſafe the road. *Dryd.*

Ariſtides was an Athenian philoſopher, *famed* for his learning and wiſdom; but converted to Chriſtianity. *Addiſon.*

FA'MELESS. *adj.* [from *fame*.] Without fame; without renown.

Then let me, *fameleſs*, love the fields and woods;
The fruitful water'd vales and running floods. *May.*

FAMI'LIAR. *adj.* [*familiaris*, Latin.]

1. Domeſtick; relating to a family:

They range *familiar* to the dome. *Pope.*

2. Affable; not formal; eaſy in converſation.

Be thou *familiar*, but by no means vulgar. *Shakeſpeare.*

Be not too familiar with Poins; for he miſuſes thy favours ſo much, that he ſwears thou art to marry his ſiſter Nell. *Shak.*

3. Unceremonious; free, as among perſons long acquainted.

Kalandar ſtreight thought he ſaw his niece Parthenia, and was about in ſuch *familiar* ſort to have ſpoken unto her; but ſhe, in grave and honourable manner, gave him to underſtand that he was miſtaken. *Sidney.*

4. Well known; brought into knowledge by frequent practice or cuſtom.

I ſee not how the Scripture could be poſſibly made *familiar* unto all, unleſs far more ſhould be read in the people's hearing than by a ſermon can be opened. *Hooker.*

Let us chuſe ſuch limbs of noble counſel,
That the great body of our ſtate may go
In equal rank with the beſt govern'd nation;
That war, or peace, or both at once, may be
As things acquainted and *familiar* to us. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our ſweet
Receſs, and only conſolation left
Familiar to our eyes! *Milton.*

One idea which is *familiar* to the mind, connected with others which are new and ſtrange, will bring thoſe new ideas into eaſy remembrance. *Watts.*

5. Well acquainted with; accuſtomed; habituated by cuſtom.

Or chang'd at length, and to the place conform'd
In temper and in nature, will receive
Familiar the fierce heat, and void of pain. *Milton.*

The ſenſes at firſt let in particular ideas; and the mind, by degrees, growing *familiar* with ſome of them, they are lodged in the memory, and names got to them. *Locke.*

He was amazed how ſo impotent and groveling an inſect as I could entertain ſuch inhuman ideas, and in ſo *familiar* a manner, as to appear wholly unmoved at all the ſcenes of blood and deſolation. *Gulliver.*

Patient permit the ſadly-pleaſing ſtrain;
Familiar now with grief, your tears refrain. *Pope.*

6. Common; frequent.

To a wrong hypotheſis, may be reduced the errors that may be occaſioned by a true hypotheſis, but not rightly underſtood: there is nothing more *familiar* than this. *Locke.*

7. Eaſy; unconſtrained.

He unreins
His muſe, and ſports in looſe *familiar* ſtrains. *Addiſon.*

8. Too nearly acquainted.

A poor man found a prieſt *familiar* with his wife, and becauſe he ſpake it abroad, and could not prove it, the prieſt ſued him for defamation. *Camden.*

FA'MILIAR. *n. ſ.*

1. An intimate; one long acquainted.

The king is a noble gentleman, and my *familiar*. *Shak.*

When he finds himſelf avoided and neglected by his *familiars*, this affects him. *Rogers.*

2. A demon ſuppoſed to attend at call.

Love is a *familiar*; there is no angel but love. *Shakeſp.*

FAMILIA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*familiarité*, Fr. from *familiar*.]

1. Eaſineſs of converſation; omiſſion of ceremony; affability.

2. Acquaintance; habitude.

We contract at laſt ſuch an intimacy and *familiarity* with them, as makes it difficult and irkſome for us to call off our minds. *Atterbury.*

3. Eaſy intercourſe.

They ſay any mortals may enjoy the moſt intimate *familiarities* with theſe gentle ſpirits. *Pope.*

To FAMILIARI'ZE. *v. a.* [*familiariſer*, French.]
1. To make familiar; to make eaſy by habitude.
2. To bring down from a ſtate of diſtant ſuperiority.

The genius ſmiled upon me with a look of compaſſion and affability that *familiarized* him to my imagination, and at once diſpelled all fear and apprehenſions. *Addiſon.*

FAMI'LIARLY. *adv.* [from *familiar*.]
1. Unceremoniouſly; with freedom like that of long acquaintance.

Becauſe that I *familiarly* ſometimes
Do uſe you for my fool, and chat with you,
Your ſaucineſs will jeſt upon my love. *Shakeſpeare.*

He talks as *familiarly* of John of Gaunt as if he had been ſworn brother to him; and I'll be ſworn he never ſaw him but once in the Tiltyard, and then he broke his head. *Shakeſpeare.*

The governour came to us, and, after ſalutations, ſaid *familiarly*, that he was come to viſit us, and called for a chair and ſat him down. *Bacon.*

2. Commonly; frequently; with the unconcernedneſs or eaſineſs of long habitude or acquaintance.

Leſſer miſts and fogs than thoſe which covered Greece with ſo long darkneſs, do *familiarly* preſent our ſenſes with as great alterations in the ſun and moon. *Raleigh.*

3. Eaſily; without ſolemnity; without formality.

Horace ſtill charms with graceful negligence,
And without method talks us into ſenſe;
Will, like a friend, *familiarly* convey
The trueſt notions in the eaſieſt way. *Pope.*

FAMILLE. [*en famille*, French.] In a family way; domeſtically.

Deluded mortals, whom the great
Chuſe for companions *tete à tete*;
Who at their dinners, *en famille*,
Get leave to ſit whene'er you will. *Swift.*

FA'MILY. *n. ſ.* [*familia*, Latin; *famille*, French.]
1. Thoſe who live in the ſame houſe; houſhold.

The night made little impreſſion on myſelf; but I cannot anſwer for my whole *family*; for my wife prevailed on me to take ſomewhat. *Swift.*

2. Thoſe that deſcend from one common progenitor; a race; a tribe; a generation.
3. A claſs; a tribe; a ſpecies.

There be two great *families* of things, ſulphureous and mercurial, inflammable and not inflammable, mature and crude, oily and watry. *Bacon.*

FA'MINE. *n. ſ.* [*famine*, French; *fames*, Latin.] Scarcity of food; dearth; diſtreſs for want of victuals.

Our caſtle's ſtrength
Will laugh a ſiege to ſcorn: here let them lie,
Till *famine* and the ague eat them up. *Shakeſpeare.*

Famines have not been of late obſerved, partly becauſe of the induſtry of mankind, partly by thoſe ſupplies that come by ſea to countries in want, but principally by the goodneſs of God. *Hale.*

This city never felt a ſiege before,
But from the lake receiv'd its daily ſtore;
Which now ſhut up, and millions crowded here,
Famine will ſoon in multitudes appear. *Dryden.*

To FA'MISH. *v. a.* [from *fames*, Latin; *famis*, old French.]
1. To kill with hunger; to ſtarve; to deſtroy by want of food.

What, did he marry me to *famiſh* me? *Shakeſpeare.*

The pains of *famiſh'd* Tantalus he'll feel,
And Siſyphus, that labours up the hill
The rowling rock in vain; and curſt Ixion's wheel. *Dryd.*

2. To kill by deprivation or denial of any thing neceſſary to life.

Thin air
Above the clouds will pine his entrails groſs,
And *famiſh* him of breath, if not of bread. *Milton.*

To FA'MISH. *v. n.* To die of hunger.

You are all reſolved rather to die than to *famiſh*. *Shakeſp.*

FA'MISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *famiſh*.] The pain of hunger; want of food.

Apicius, thou did'ſt on thy gut beſtow
Full ninety millions; yet, when this was ſpent,
Ten millions ſtill remain'd to thee; which thou,
Fearing to ſuffer thirſt and *famiſhment*,
In poiſon'd potion drank'ſt. *Hakewill.*

FAMO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *famous*.] Renown; celebrity. *Dict.*

FA'MOUS. *adj.* [*fameux*, French; *famoſus*, Latin.]
1. Renowned; celebrated; much talked of and praiſed.

Henry the fifth, too *famous* to live long;
England ne'er loſt a king of ſo much worth. *Shakeſpeare.*

There roſe up before Moſes two hundred and fifty princes of the aſſembly, *famous* in the congregation, men of renown. *Num.* xvi. 2.

She became *famous* among women; for they had executed judgment upon her. *Ezek.* xxiii. 10.

Pyreius was only *famous* for counterfeiting all baſe things; as earthen pitchers, a ſcullery, rogues together by the ears, and ſwine tumbling in the mire; whereupon he was ſirnamed Rupographus. *Peacham.*

I ſhall be nam'd among the *famouſeſt*
Of women, ſung at ſolemn feſtivals. *Milton.*

Many, beſides myſelf, have heard our *famous* Waller own, that he derived the harmony of his numbers from the Godfrey of Bulloign, which was turned into Engliſh by Mr. Fairfax. *Dryd.*

2. It has ſometimes a middle ſignification, and imports fame whether for good or ill.

Menecrates and Menas, *famous* pyrates,
Make the ſea ſerve them. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'MOUSLY. *adv.* [from *famous*.] With great renown; with great celebration.

Then this land was *famouſly* enriched
With politick grave counſel; then the king
Had virtuous uncles to protect his grace. *Shakeſpeare.*

They looked on the particulars as things *famouſly* ſpoken of, and believed, and worthy to be recorded and read. *Grew.*

FA'MOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *famous*.] Celebrity; great fame.

FAN. *n. ſ.* [*vannus*, Latin.]
1. An inſtrument uſed by ladies to move the air and cool themſelves.

With ſcarfs, and *fans*, and double change of bravʼry,
With amber bracelets, beads, with all this knavʼry. *Shak.*

Flavia, the leaſt and ſlighteſt toy
Can with reſiſtleſs art employ:
In other hands the *fan* would prove
An engine of ſmall force in love;
But ſhe, with ſuch an air and mien,
Not to be told or ſafely ſeen,
Directs its wanton motions ſo,
That it wounds more than Cupid's bow;
Gives coolneſs to the matcheſs dame,
To every other breaſt a flame. *Amherſt.*

The modeſt *fan* was lifted up no more,
And virgins ſmil'd at what they bluſh'd before. *Pope.*

2. Any thing ſpread out like a woman's fan into a triangle with a broad baſe.

As a peacock and crane were in company, the peacock ſpread his tail, and challenged the other to ſhew him ſuch a *fan* of feathers. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. The inſtrument by which the chaff is blown away when corn is winnowed. [*Van*, French.]

Flaile, ſtrawfork, and rake, with a *fan* that is ſtrong. *Tuſſ.*

Aſſes ſhall eat clean provender, winnowed with the ſhovel and with the *fan*. *Iſaiah.*

In the wind and tempeſt of fortune's frown,
Diſtinction, with a broad and powerful *fan*,
Puffing at all, winnows the light away. *Shakeſpeare.*

For the cleanſing of corn is commonly uſed either a wicker-fan, or a *fan* with ſails. *Mortimer.*

4. Any thing by which the air is moved; wings.

The priſ'ner with a ſpring from priſon broke;
Then ſtretch'd his feather'd *fans* with all his might,
And to the neighb'ring maple wing'd his flight. *Dryden.*

5. An inſtrument to raiſe the fire.

Nature worketh in us all a love to our own counſels: the contradiction of others is a *fan* to inflame that love. *Hooker.*

To FAN. *v. a.*
1. To cool or recreate with a fan.

She was *fanned* into ſlumbers by her ſlaves. *Spectator.*

2. To ventilate; to affect by air put in motion.

Let every feeble humour ſhake your hearts;
Your enemies, with nodding of their plumes,
Fan you into deſpair. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Norweyan banners flout the ſky,
And *fan* our people cold. *Shakeſpeare.*

The air
Floats as they paſs, *fann'd* with unnumber'd plumes:
From branch to branch the ſmaller birds with ſong
Solac'd the woods, and ſpread their painted wings,
Till ev'n. *Milton.*

The *fanning* wind upon her boſom blows;
To meet the *fanning* wind the boſom roſe:
The *fanning* wind and purling ſtreams continue her repoſe. *Dryden.*

Calm as the breath which *fans* our eaſtern groves,
And bright, as when thy eyes firſt lighted up our loves. *Dryd.*

And now his ſhorter breath, with ſultry air,
Pants on her neck, and *fans* her parting hair. *Pope.*

3. To ſeparate, as by winnowing.

I have collected ſome few, therein *fanning* the old, not omitting any. *Bacon.*

Not ſo the wicked; but as chaff, which, *fann'd*,
The wind drives, ſo the wicked ſhall not ſtand
In judgment. *Milton.*

FANA'TICISM. *n. ſ.* [from *fanatick*.] Enthuſiaſm; religious frenzy.

A church whoſe doctrines are derived from the clear fountains of the Scriptures, whoſe polity and diſcipline are formed upon the moſt uncorrupted models of antiquity, which has ſtood unſhaken by the moſt furious aſſaults of popery on the one hand, and *fanaticiſm* on the other; has triumphed over

all the arguments of its enemies, and has nothing now to contend with but their ſlanders and calumnies. *Rogers.*

FANA'TICK. *adj.* [*fanaticus*, Latin; *fanatique*, Fr.] Enthuſiaſtick; ſtruck with a ſuperſtitious frenzy.

After theſe appear'd
A crew, who, under names of old renown,
Oſiris, Iſis, Orus, and their train,
With monſt'rous ſhapes and ſorceries abus'd
Fanatick Egypt, and her prieſts, to ſeek
Their wand'ring gods diſguis'd in brutiſh forms. *Milton.*

FANA'TICK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] An enthuſiaſt; a man mad with wild notions of religion.

The double armature of St. Peter is a more deſtructive engine than the tumultuary weapon ſnatcht up by a *fanatick*. *Decay of Piety.*

FA'NCIFUL. *adj.* [*fancy* and *full.*]

1. Imaginative; rather guided by imagination than reaſon.

Some *fanciful* men have expected nothing but confuſion and ruin from thoſe very means, whereby both that and this is moſt effectually prevented. *Woodward.*

2. Directed by the imagination, not the reaſon; full of wild images.

What treaſures did he bury in his ſumptuous buildings? and how fooliſh and *fanciful* were they? *Hayward.*

It would ſhow as much ſingularity to deny this, as it does a *fanciful* facility to affirm it. *Garth.*

FA'NCIFULLY. *adv.* [from *fanciful.*] According to the wildneſs of imagination.

FA'NCIFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fanciful.*] Addiction to the pleaſures of imagination; habit of following fancy rather than reaſon.

Albertus Magnus, with ſomewhat too much curioſity, was ſomewhat tranſported with too much *fancifulneſs* towards the influences of the heavenly motions, and aſtrological calculations. *Hale.*

FA'NCY. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *phantaſy*; *phantaſia*, Latin; φαντασία.]

1. Imagination; the power by which the mind forms to itſelf images and repreſentations of things, perſons, or ſcenes of being.

Shakeſpeare, *fancy*'s ſweeteſt child! *Milton.*
In the ſoul
Are many leſſer faculties, that ſerve
Reaſon as chief: among theſe *fancy* next
Her office holds; of all external things,
Which the five watchful ſenſes repreſent,
She forms imaginations, airy ſhapes,
Which reaſon joining, or diſjoining, frames
All what we affirm, or what deny, and call
Our knowledge, or opinion. *Milton.*

Though no evidence affects the *fancy* ſo ſtrongly as that of ſenſe, yet there is other evidence, which gives as full ſatisfaction and as clear a conviction to our reaſon. *Atterbury.*

Love is by *fancy* led about,
From hope to fear, from joy to doubt;
Whom we now a goddeſs call,
Divinity grac'd in every feature,
Strait's a deform'd, a perjur'd creature;
Love and hate are *fancy* all. *Granville.*

2. An opinion bred rather by the imagination than the reaſon.

Mens private *fancies* muſt give place to the higher judgment of that church which is in authority over them. *Hooker.*

A perſon of a full and ample fortune, who was not diſturbed by any *fancies* in religion. *Clarendon.*

I have always had a *fancy*, that learning might be made a play and recreation to children. *Locke.*

3. Taſte; idea; conception of things.

The little chapel called the Salutation is very neat, and built with a pretty *fancy*. *Addiſon on Italy.*

4. Image; conception; thought.

How now, my lord, why do you keep alone;
Of ſorrieſt *fancies* your companions making,
Uſing thoſe thoughts which ſhould indeed have dy'd
With them they think on? *Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.*

5. Inclination; liking; fondneſs.

Tell me where is *fancy* bred,
Or in the heart, or in the head?
How begot, how nouriſhed?
It is engender'd in the eyes,
With gazing fed, and *fancy* dies
In the cradle where it lies. *Shakeſp. Merch. of Venice.*
His *fancy* lay extremely to travelling. *L'Eſtrange.*

For you, fair Hermia, look you arm yourſelf,
To fit your *fancies* to your father's will;
Or elſe the law of Athens yields you up
To death, or to a vow of ſingle life. *Shakeſpeare.*

A reſemblance in humour or opinion, a *fancy* for the ſame buſineſs or diverſion, is oftentimes a ground of affection. *Collier of Friendſhip.*

6. Caprice; humour; whim.

True worth ſhall gain me, that it may be ſaid
Deſert, not *fancy*, once a woman led. *Dryden.*

The ſultan of Egypt kept a good correſpondence with the Jacobites towards the head of the Nile, for fear they ſhould take a *fancy* to turn the courſe of that river. *Arbuthnot.*

7. Frolick; idle ſcheme; vagary.

One that was juſt entring upon a long journey, took up a *fancy* of putting a trick upon Mercury. *L'Eſtrange.*

8. Something that pleaſes or entertains.

The altering of the ſcent, colour, or taſte of fruit, by infuſing, mixing, or cutting into the bark or root of the tree; herb, or flower, any coloured, aromatical, or medicinal ſubſtance, are but *fancies*: the cauſe is, for that thoſe things have paſſed their period, and nouriſh not. *Bacon.*

London-pride is a pretty *fancy*, and does well for borders. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

To FA'NCY. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To imagine; to believe without being able to prove.

All are not always bound to hate and puniſh the true enemies of religion, much leſs any whom they may *fancy* to be ſo: all are always obliged to love its true friends, and to pray for its very enemies. *Spratt.*

If our ſearch has reached no farther than ſimile and metaphor, we rather *fancy* than know, and are not yet penetrated into the inſide and reality of the thing; but content ourſelves with what our imaginations furniſh us with. *Locke.*

To FA'NCY. *v. a.*

1. To portray in the mind; to image to himſelf; to imagine.

But he whoſe noble genius is allow'd,
Who with ſtretch'd pinions ſoars above the crowd;
Who mighty thought can clothe with manly dreſs,
He whom I *fancy*, but can ne'er expreſs. *Dryden.*

2. To like; to be pleaſed with.

Ninus both admiring her judgment and valour, together with her perſon and external beauty, *fancied* her ſo ſtrongly, as, neglecting all princely reſpects, he took her from her huſband. *Raleigh.*

It is a little hard that the queen cannot demoliſh this town in whatever manner ſhe pleaſeth to *fancy*. *Swift.*

FANCYMO'NGER. *n. ſ.* [from *fancy.*] One who deals in tricks of imagination.

There is a man haunts the foreſt, that abuſes our young plants with carving Roſalind on their barks; hang odes upon hawthorns, and elegies on brambles; all forſooth, deifying the name of Roſalind. If I could meet that *fancymonger*, I would give him ſome good counſel; for he ſeems to have the quotidian of love upon him. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'NCYSICK. *adj* [*fancy* and *ſick.*] One whoſe imagination is unſound; one whoſe diſtemper is in his own mind.

'Tis not neceſſity, but opinion, that makes men miſerable? and when we come once to be *fancyſick*, there's no cure for it. *L'Eſtrange.*

FANE. *n. ſ.* [*fane*, French; *fanum*, Latin.] A temple; a place conſecrated to religion.

Nor *fane*, nor capitol,
The prayers of prieſts, nor times of ſacrifice,
Embarments all of fury, ſhall lift up
Their rotten privilege. *Shakeſpeare.*

Old Calibe, who kept the ſacred *fane*
Of Juno, now ſhe ſeem'd. *Dryden.*

Yet ſome to *fanes* repair'd, and humble rites
Perform'd to Thor and Woden, fabled gods,
Who with their vot'ries in one ruin ſhar'd. *Philips.*

A ſacred *fane* in Egypt's fruitful lands,
Hewn from the Theban mountain's rocky womb. *Tickell.*

The fields are raviſh'd from th' induſtrious ſwains,
From men their cities, and from gods their *fanes*. *Pope.*

FA'NFARON. n. ſ. [French, from the Spaniſh. Originally in Arabick it ſignifies one who promiſes what he cannot perform. *Menage.*]

1. A bully; a hector.

2. A bluſterer; a boaſter of more than he can perform.

There are *fanfarons* in the trials of wit too, as well as in in feat of arms; and none ſo forward to engage in argument or diſcourſe as thoſe that are leaſt able to go through with it. *L'Eſt.*

Virgil makes Æneas a bold avower of his own virtues; which, in the civility of our poets, is the character of a *fanfaron* or hector. *Dryden.*

FANFARONA'DE *n. ſ.* [from *fanfaron*, French.] A bluſter; a tumour of fictitious dignity.

The biſhop copied this proceeding from the *fanfaronade* of monſieur Bouffleurs, when the earl of Portland and that general had an interview. *Swift.*

To FANG. *v. a.* [ꝼangan, Saxon; *vangen*, Dutch.] To ſeize; to gripe; to clutch.

Deſtruction *fang* mankind! *Shakeſpeare.*

FANG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The long tuſks of a boar or other animal; any thing like 'em

Here feel we but the penalty of Adam,
The ſeaſon's difference; as the icy *fang*
And churliſh chiding of the Winter's wind;
Which, when it bites and blows upon my body,
Ev'n 'till I ſhrink with cold, I ſmile and ſay
This is no flattery. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some

Some creatures have overlong or outgrowing teeth, which we call *fangs*, or tuſks; as boars, pikes, ſalmons, and dogs though leſs. *Bacon.*

Prepar'd to fly,
The fatal *fang* drove deep within his thigh,
And cut the nerves: the nerves no more ſuſtain
The bulk; the bulk, unprop'd, falls headlong on the plain. *Dryden.*

Then charge him cloſe, provoke him to the rage
Of *fangs* and claws, and, ſtooping from your horſe,
Rivet the panting ſavage to the ground. *Addiſon.*

2. The nails; the talons.
3. Any ſhoot or other thing by which hold is taken.
The protuberant *fangs* of the yuca are to be treated like the tuberoſes. *Evelyn.*

FA'NGED. *adj.* [from *fang.*] Furniſhed with fangs or long teeth; furniſhed with any inſtruments of deſtruction, which can be exerciſed in imitation of fangs.

My two ſchoolfellows,
Whom I will truſt as I will adders *fang'd*,
They bear the mandate. *Shakeſpeare.*

Not Scythians, nor fierce Dacians, onward ruſh
With half the ſpead, nor half ſo ſwift retreat:
In chariots, *fang'd* with ſcythes, they ſcour the field,
Drive through our wedg'd battalions with a whirl,
And ſtrew a dreadful harveſt on the plain. *Philips.*

FA'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [from *fengan*, Saxon, to attempt. *Skinner.*] Silly attempt; trifling ſcheme. It is never uſed, or rarely, but in the contempt with the epithet *new*; as, *new fangles*, *new fangleneſs*.

FA'NGLED. *adj.* [from *fangle.*] This word ſeems to ſignify gaudy; ridiculouſly ſhewy; vainly decorated. This is ſtill retained in Scotland: as, he's new *fangled*, or whimſical, and very fond of novelty.

Quick wits be in deſire new *fangled*, and in purpoſe unconſtant. *Aſcham.*

A book! oh, rare one!
Be not, as in this *fangled* world, a garment
Nobler than that it covers. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'NGLESS. *adj.* [from *fang.*] Toothleſs; without teeth.

The king hath waſted all his rods
On late offenders, that he now doth lack
The very inſtruments of chaſtiſement;
So that his pow'r, like to a *fangleſs* lion,
May offer, but not hold. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'NGOT. *n. ſ.* A quantity of wares: as raw ſilk, &c. containing from one or two hundred weight three quarters. *Dict.*

FA'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*fanon*, French.] A ſort of ornament like a ſcarf, worn about the left arm of a maſs-prieſt when he officiates. *Dict.*

FA'NNER. *n. ſ.* [from *fan.*] One that plays a fan.

I will ſend unto Babylon *fanners* that ſhall fan her. *Jerem.*

FA'NTASIED. *adj.* [from *fantaſy.*] Filled with fancies or wild imaginations.

As I travell'd hither through the land,
I found the people ſtrangely *fantaſied*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FANTA'SM. *n. ſ.* [See PHANTASM.]

FANTA'STICAL. } *adj.* [*fantaſtique*, Fr. from *fantaſy.*]
FANTA'STICK. }

1. Irrational; bred only in the imagination.

The delight that a man takes from another's ſin, can be nothing elſe but a *fantaſtical*, preternatural complacency, ariſing from that which he really has no feeling of. *South.*

2. Subſiſting only in the fancy; imaginary.

Preſent feats
Are leſs than horrible imaginings:
My thought, whoſe murther yet is but *fantaſtical*,
Shakes ſo my ſingle ſtate of man, that function
Is ſmother'd in ſurmiſe; and nothing is,
But what is not. *Shakeſpeare.*

Men are ſo poſſeſſed with their own fancies, that they take them for oracles; and are arrived to ſome extraordinary revelations of truth, when indeed they do but dream dreams, and amuſe themſelves with the *fantaſtick* ideas of a buſy imagination. *Decay of Piety.*

3. Unreal; apparent only; having the nature of phantoms which only aſſume viſible forms occaſionally.

Are ye *fantaſtical*, or that indeed
Which outwardly ye ſhew? *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Capricious; humourous; inſteady; irregular.

Nor happineſs can I, nor miſery feel,
From any turn of her *fantaſtick* wheel. *Prior.*

5. Whimſical; fanciful; indulgent to one's own imagination.

They put ſuch words in the mouths of one of theſe *fantaſtical* mind-infected people, that children and muſicians call lovers. *Sidney.*

I'll knit it up with ſilken ſtrings,
With twenty odd conceited true love knots:
To be *fantaſtick*, may become a youth
Of greater time than I. *Shakeſpeare.*

Duumvir is provided with an imperious expenſive, and *fantaſtick* miſtreſs; to whom he retires from the converſation of a diſcreet and affectionate wife. *Tatler.*

We are apt to think your medalliſts a little *fantaſtical* in the different prices they ſet upon their coins, without any regard to the metal of which they are compoſed. *Addiſon.*

FANTA'STICALLY. *adv.* [from *fantaſtical.*]

1. By the power of imagination.
2. Capriciouſly; humouroufly; unſteadily.

England is ſo idly king'd,
Her ſceptre ſo *fantaſtically* borne,
By a vain, giddy, ſhallow, humorous youth,
That fear attends her not. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Whimſically; in compliance with mere imagination.

One cannot ſo much as *fantaſtically* chuſe, even or odd, he thinks not why. *Grew.*

FANTA'STICALNESS. } *n. ſ.* [from *fantaſtical.*]
FANTA'STICKNESS. }

1. Humourouſneſs; mere compliance with fancy.
2. Whimſicalneſs; unreaſonableneſs.

I dare not aſſume to myſelf to have put him out of conceit with it, by having convinced him of the *fantaſticalneſs* of it. *Tillotſon.*

3. Caprice; unſteadineſs.

FA'NTASY. *n. ſ.* [*fantaſie*, Fr. *phantaſia*, Latin; Φαντασία.]

1. Fancy; imagination; the power of imagining. See FANCY.

How now, Horatio! you tremble and look pale!
Is not this ſomething more than *fantaſy*? *Shakeſp.*

I talk of dreams,
Which are the children of an idle brain,
Begot of nothing but vain *fantaſy*;
Which is as thin of ſubſtance as the air,
And more unconſtant than the wind. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is ſuperſtitious grown of late,
Quite from the main opinion he held once
Of *fantaſy*, of dreams, and ceremonies. *Shakeſpeare.*

Go you, and where you find a maid,
That ere ſhe ſleep hath thrice her prayers ſaid,
Rein up the organs of her *fantaſy*,
Sleep ſhe as ſound as careleſs infancy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe ſpirits of ſenſe, in *fantaſy*'s high court,
Judge of the forms of objects, ill or well;
And ſo they ſend a good or ill report
Down to the heart, where all affections dwell. *Davies.*

By the power of *fantaſy* we ſee colours in a dream, or a mad man ſees things before him which are not there. *Newt.*

2. Idea; image of the mind.

And with the ſug'ry ſweet thereof allure,
Chaſte ladies ears to *fantaſies* impure. *Spenſer.*

3. Humour; inclination.

I would wiſh that both you and others would ceaſe from drawing the Scriptures to your *fantaſies* and affections. *Whitg.*

FA'NTOM. *n. ſ.* [See PHANTOM.]

FAP. *adj.* Fuddled; drunk. It ſeems to have been a cant word in the time of *Shakeſpeare*.

The gentleman had drunk himſelf out of his five ſenſes; and being *fap*, ſir, was, as they ſay, caſhiered. *Shakeſp.*

FAR. *adv.* [ꝼeoꝛ, Saxon; *fatt*, Erſe.]

1. To great extent in length.

Pay ſacred rev'rence to Apollo's ſong,
Leſt wrathful the *far*-ſhooting god emit
His fatal arrows. *Prior.*

2. To a great extent every way. This is leſs proper.

Vaſt and great
Is what I love: the *far* extended ocean
To a little riv'let I prefer. *Prior.*

With coſtly cates ſhe ſtain'd her frugal board;
Then with ill-gotten gold ſhe bought a lord:
Corruption, diſcord, luxury combin'd,
Down ſunk the *far* fam'd miſtreſs of mankind. *Arbuthnot.*

From the ſame lineage ſtern Æætes came,
The *far* fam'd brother of th' enchantreſs dame. *Pope.*

3. To a great diſtance progreſſively.

Be factious for redreſs of all theſe griefs,
And I will ſet this foot of mine as *far*
As who goes fartheſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Is it *far* you ride?
—As *far*, my lord, as will fill up the time
'Twixt this and ſupper. *Shakeſpeare.*

Far from that hated face the Trojans fly;
All but the fool who fought his deſtiny. *Dryden.*

4. Remotely; at a great diſtance.

He meant to travel into *far* countries, until his friends affection ceaſed or prevailed. *Sidney.*

In a kingdom rightly ordered, after a law is once publiſhed, it preſently takes effect *far* and wide; all ſtates framing themſelves thereunto.

And after that long ſtrayed here and there,
Through every field and forreſt *far* and near. *Spenſer.*

Far be it from me to juſtify the cruelties which were at firſt uſed towards them, which had their reward ſoon after. *Bacon's Holy War.*

He ſent light horſemen into Meſopotamia with a guide, becauſe

cauſe the country was unto him beſt known; following not *far* after himſelf with all his army. *Knolles.*

And yet the lights which in my tower do ſhine,
Mine eyes, which view all objects nigh and *far*,
Look not into this little world of mine. *Davies.*

God hath bid dwell *far* off all anxious cares,
And not moleſt us; unleſs we ourſelves
Seek them with wand'ring thoughts, and notions vain. *Milt.*

I have been hunting up and down, *far* and near, ſince your unhappy indiſpoſition, to find out a remedy. *L'Eſtrange.*

The nations *far* and near contend in choice,
And ſend the flow'r of war by publick voice. *Dryden.*

The painted lizard and the birds of prey,
Foes of the frugal kind, be *far* away. *Dryden.*

But from the reading of my book and me,
Be *far*, ye foes of virtuous poetry!
Who fortune's fault upon the poor can throw,
Point at the tatter'd coat and ragged ſhoe. *Dryden.*

Far off you view'd them with a longing eye
Upon the topmaſt branch. *Dryden.*

Theſe words are ſo *far* from eſtabliſhing any dominion, that we find the quite contrary. *Locke.*

'Till on the Po his blaſted corps was hurl'd,
Far from his country, in the weſtern world. *Addiſon.*

5. To a diſtance.

As *far* as the Eaſt is from the Weſt, ſo *far* hath he removed our tranſgreſſions from him. *Pſalms.*

Neither did thoſe that were ſent, and travelled *far* off, undertake ſo difficult enterprizes without a conductor. *Raleigh.*

But all in vain! which when he ſaw, he ceas'd
Contending, and remov'd his tents *far* off. *Milton.*

I had always a curioſity to look back into the ſources of things, and view in my mind, ſo *far* as I was able, the beginning and progreſs of a riſing world. *Burnet.*

A lion's hide around his loins he wore;
The well-poiz'd javelin to the field he bore,
Inur'd to blood; the *far* deſtroying dart,
And the beſt weapon, an undaunted heart. *Addiſon.*

6. In a great part.

When they were by Jebus the day was *far* ſpent: *Judg.*

7. In a great proportion; by many degrees.

Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is *far* above rubies. *Proverbs.*

Such a communication paſſeth *far* better through the water than air. *Bacon.*

Thoſe countries have *far* greater rivers, and *far* higher mountains to pour down waters, than any part of the old world. *Bacon.*

The face of war,
In ancient times, doth differ *far*
From what our fiery battles are. *Waller.*

Of negatives we have *far* the leaſt certainty, and they are uſually hardeſt, and many times impoſſible to be proved. *Tillot.*

Latin is a more ſuccinct language than either the Italian, Spaniſh, French, or even than the Engliſh, which, by reaſon of its monoſyllables, is *far* the moſt compendious of them. *Dryden.*

Beſides, he's lovely *far* above the reſt,
With you immortal, and with beauty bleſt. *Pope.*

Ah! hope not yet to breathe thy native air;
Far other journey firſt demands thy care. *Pope.*

8. To a great height; magnificently. This is perhaps only in *Shakeſpeare*.

I do not think
So fair an outward, and ſuch ſtuff within,
Endows a man but him.
——You ſpeak him *far*.
——I don't extend him, ſir. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. To a certain point; to a certain degree.

The ſubſtance of the ſervice of God, ſo *far* forth as it hath in it any thing more than the law of reaſon doth teach, may not be invented of men, as it is amongſt the heathen; but muſt be received from God himſelf. *Hooker.*

Anſwer them
How *far* forth you do like their articles. *Shakeſpeare.*

Not to reſolve, is to reſolve; and many times it breeds as many neceſſities, and engageth as *far* in ſome other ſort, as to reſolve. *Bacon.*

Of this I need not many words to declare how *far* it is from being ſo much as any part of repentance. *Hammond.*

My diſcourſe is ſo *far* from being equivalent to the poſition he mentions, that it is a perfect contradiction to it. *Tillotſon.*

The cuſtom of theſe tongues ſometimes ſo *far* influences the expreſſions, that in theſe epiſtles one may obſerve the force of the Hebrew conjugations. *Locke.*

10. It is uſed often in compoſition; as *farſhooting*, *farſeeing*.

FAR-FE'TCH. *n. ſ.* [*far* and *fetch*.] A deep ſtratagem. A ludicrous word.

But Jeſuits have deeper reaches,
In all their politick *farfetches*;
And from their Coptick prieſt, Kircherus,
Found out this myſtick way to jeer us. *Hudibras.*

FAR-TE'TCHED. *adj.* [*far* and *fetch*.]

1. Brought from places remote.

Of theſe things others quickly will diſpoſe,
Whoſe pains have earn'd the *farfetch'd* ſpoil. *Milton.*

By his command we boldly croſs'd the line,
And bravely fought where ſouthern ſtars ariſe:
We trac'd the *farfetch'd* gold unto the mine,
And that which brib'd our fathers made our prize. *Dryden.*

2. Studiouſly ſought; elaborately ſtrained; not eaſily or naturally introduced.

York, with all his *farfetch'd* policy. *Shakeſpeare.*

For *farfetch'd* rhymes make puzzled angels ſtrain,
And in low proſe dull Lucifer complain. *Smith.*

Under this head we may rank thoſe words, which ſignify different ideas, by a ſort of an unaccountable *farfetched* analogy, or diſtant reſemblance, that fancy has introduced between one thing and another; as when we ſay, the meat is green when it is half roaſted. *Watts.*

FAR-PIE'RCING. *adj.* [*far* and *pierce*.] Striking, or penetrating a great way.

Atlas, her ſire, to whoſe *farpiercing* eye
The wonders of the deep expanded lie;
Th' eternal columns which on earth he rears,
End in the ſtarry vault, and prop the ſpheres. *Pope.*

FAR-SHOO'TING. *adj.* [*far* and *ſhoot*.] Shooting to a great diſtance.

Then loud he call'd Æneas thrice by name;
The loud repeated voice to glad Æneas came;
Great Jove, he ſaid, and the *farſhooting* god,
Inſpire thy mind to make thy challenge good. *Dryden.*

FAR. *adj.*

1. Diſtant; remote.

But we muſt beg our bread in climes unknown,
Beneath the ſcorching or the freezing zone;
And ſome to *far* Oaxis ſhall be ſold,
Or try the Lybian heat, or Scythian cold. *Dryden.*

2. It was formerly uſed not only as an adverb but an adjective, with *off*.

Theſe things ſeem ſmall and undiſtinguiſhable,
Like *far off* mountains turned into clouds. *Shakeſpeare.*

If we may behold in any creature any one ſpeak of that eternal fire, or any *far off* dawning of God's glorious brightneſs, the ſame in the beauty, motion, and virtue of this light may be perceived. *Raleigh.*

3. *From* FAR. In this ſenſe is uſed elliptically for a *far* or remote place.

The Lord ſhall bring a nation againſt thee *from far*, from the end of the earth. *Deuteronomy.*

4. Remoter of the two; in horſemanſhip, the right ſide of the horſe, which the rider turns from him when he mounts.

No true Egyptian ever knew in horſes
The *far* ſide from the near. *Dryden.*

FAR. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *farrow*.] The offſpring of a ſow; young pigs.

Sows, ready to farrow this time of the year,
Are for to be made of and counted full dear;
For now is the loſs of the *far* of the ſow
More great than the loſs of two calves of the cow. *Tuſſ.*

To FARCE. *v. a.* [*farcio*, Latin; *farcir*, French.]

1. To ſtuff; to fill with mingled ingredients.

Wreſtling is a paſtime which either the Corniſhmen derived from Corineus, their firſt pretended founder, or at leaſt it miniſtred ſome ſtuff to the *farcing* of that fable. *Carew.*

2. To extend; to ſwell out.

'Tis not the balm, the ſceptre and the ball,
The ſword, the mace, the crown imperial,
The entertiſſu'd robe of gold and pearl,
The *farced* title running 'fore the king. *Shakeſpeare.*

FARCE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb; or from *farcer*, French, to mock.] A dramatick repreſentation written without regularity, and ſtuffed with wild and ludicrous conceits.

There is yet a lower ſort of poetry and painting, which is out of nature; for a *farce* is that in poetry which groteſque is in a picture: the perſons and actions of a *farce* are all unnatural, and the manners falſe; that is, inconſiſtent with the characters of mankind: groteſque painting is the juſt reſemblance of this. *Dryden.*

What ſhould be great, you turn to *farce*. *Prior.*

They object againſt it as a *farce*, becauſe the irregularity of the plot ſhould anſwer to the extravagance of the characters, which they ſay this piece wants, and therefore is no *farce*. *Gay.*

FA'RCICAL. *adj.* [from *farce*.] Belonging to a farce; appropriated to a farce.

They deny the characters to be *farcical*, becauſe they are actually in nature. *Gay.*

FA'RCY. *n. ſ.* [*farcina*, Italian; *farcin*, French.] The leproſy of horſes. It is probably curable by antimony.

FA'RDEL. *n. ſ.* [*fardello*, Italian; *fardeau*, Fr.] A bundle; a little pack.

Let us to the king: there is that in this *fardel* will make him ſcratch his beard. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who would *fardels* bear,
To groan and ſweat under a weary life? *Shakeſpeare.*

To FARE *v. n.* [ꝼapan, Saxon; *varen*, Dutch.]

1. To go; to paſs; to travel.
At laſt, reſolving forward ſtill to *fare*,
Until the bluſt'ring ſtorm is overblown. *Fairy Queen.*
His ſpirits pure were ſubject to our ſight,
Like to a man in ſhew and ſhape he *fared*. *Fairfax.*
So on he *fares*, and to the border comes
Of Eden. *Milton.*
Sadly they *far'd* along the ſea-beat ſhore;
Still heav'd their hearts.

2. To be in any ſtate good or bad.
So bids thee well to *fare* thy nether friend. *Fairy Queen.*
A ſtubborn heat ſhall *fare* evil at the laſt. *Eccluſ.*
Well *fare* the hand, which to our humble ſight
Preſents that beauty, which the dazzling light
Of royal ſplendor. *Waller.*
So in this throng bright Sachariſſa *far'd*,
Oppreſs'd by thoſe who ſtrove to be her guard:
As ſhips, though never ſo obſequious, fall
Foul in a tempeſt on their admiral. *Waller.*
So *fares* the ſtag among th' enraged hounds;
Repels their force, and wounds returns for wounds. *Denh.*
But as a barque, that in foul weather,
Toſs'd by two adverſe winds together,
Is bruis'd and beaten to and fro,
And knows not which to turn him to;
So *far'd* the knight between two foes,
And knew not which of them t' oppoſe. *Hudibras.*
If you do as I do, you may *fare* as I *fare*. *L'Eſtrange.*
Thus *fares* the queen, and thus her fury blows
Amidſt the crowd. *Dryden.*
Engliſh miniſters never *fare* ſo well as in a time of war with a foreign power, which diverts the private feuds and animoſities of the nation, and turns their efforts upon the common enemy. *Addiſon.*
Some give out there is no danger at all; others are comforted that it will be a common calamity, and they ſhall *fare* no worſe than their neighbours. *Swift.*

3. To proceed in any train of conſequences good or bad.
Thus it *fareth* when too much deſire of contradiction cauſeth our ſpeeches rather to paſs by number than to ſtay for weight. *Hooker.*
So *fares* it when with truth falſehood contends. *Milton.*

4. To happen to any one well or ill. With *it* preceding in an impersonal form.
When the hand finds itſelf well warmed and covered, let it refuſe the trouble of feeding the mouth, or guarding the head, 'till the body be ſtarved or killed, and then we ſhall ſee how it will *fare* with the hand. *South.*

5. To feed; to eat; to be entertained with food.
The rich man *fared* ſumptuouſly every day. *Luke.*
Feaſt your ears with the muſick awhile, if they will *fare* ſo harſhly as on the trumpet's ſound. *Shakeſpeare.*
Men think they have *fared* hardly, if, in times of extremity, they have deſcended ſo low as dogs; but Galen delivereth, that, young, fat, and gelded, they were the food of many nations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FARE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Price of paſſage in a vehicle by land or by water. Uſed only of that which is paid for the perſon, not the goods.
He found a ſhip going to Tarſiſh; ſo he paid the *fare* thereof, and went down into it to go with them unto Tarſiſh. *Jon.*
He paſſage begs with unregarded pray'r,
And wants two farthings to diſcharge his *fare*. *Dryden.*

2. Food prepared for the table; proviſions.
But come, ſo well refreſh'd, now let us play,
As meet is, after ſuch delicious *fare*. *Milton.*
But when the weſtern winds with vital pow'r
Call forth the tender graſs and budding flow'r,
Then, at the laſt, produce in open air
Both flocks, and ſend them to their Summer's *fare*. *Dryden.*
This is what nature's want may well ſuffice;
He that would more is covetous, not wiſe:
But ſince among mankind ſo few there are,
Who will conform to philoſophick *fare*,
This much I will indulge thee for thy eaſe,
And mingle ſomething of our times to pleaſe. *Dryden.*
Upon his riſing up he ordered the peaſant to ſet before him whatever food he had in his houſe: the peaſant brought out a great deal of coarſe *fare*, of which the emperor eat very heartily. *Addiſon.*

FAREWE'LL. *adv.* [This word is originally the imperative of the verb *fare well*, or *fare* you *well*; *fis felix, abi in bonam rem*; or *bene ſit tibi*; but in time uſe familiariſed it to an adverb, and it is uſed both by thoſe who go and thoſe who are left.]

1. The parting compliment; adieu.
But *farewell*, king; ſith thus thou wilt appear,
Freedom lives hence, and baniſhment is here. *Shakeſp.*
Farewell, maſter Silence: I will not uſe many words with you; *fare* you *well*, gentlemen, both. *Shakeſpeare.*
Whether we ſhall meet again, I know not,
Therefore our everlaſting farewell take;
For ever, and for ever, *farewell* Caſſius. *Shakeſpeare.*
Be not amazed, call all your ſenſes to you; defend your reputation, or bid *farewell* to your good life for ever. *Shakeſp.*
An iron ſlumber ſhuts my ſwimming eyes;
And now *farewell*, involv'd in ſhades of night,
For ever I am raviſh'd from thy ſight. *Dryden.*
Farewell, ſays he; the parting ſound ſcarce fell
From his faint lips, but ſhe reply'd *farewell*. *Dryden.*
O queen, *farewell!* be ſtill poſſeſt
Of dear remembrance, bleſſing ſtill and bleſt! *Pope.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed only as an expreſſion of ſeparation without kindneſs.
Farewell the year which threaten'd ſo
The faireſt light the world can ſhow. *Waller.*
Treading the path to nobler ends,
A long *farewell* to love I gave;
Reſolv'd my country and my friends
All that remain'd of me ſhould have. *Waller.*

FAREWE'LL. *n. ſ.*

1. Leave; act of departure.
See how the morning opes her golden gates,
And takes her *farewell* of the glorious ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*
If chance the radiant ſun, with *farewell* ſweet,
Extend his ev'ning beam, the fields revive,
The birds their notes renew, and bleating herds
Atteſt their joy, that hill and valley ring. *Milton.*
As in this grove I took my laſt *farewell*,
As on this very ſpot of earth I fell. *Dryden.*
Before I take my *farewell* of this ſubject, I ſhall adviſe the author for the future to ſpeak his meaning more plainly. *Addiſ.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed as an adjective; leave taking.
Several ingenious writers, who have taken their leave of the publick in *farewell* papers, will not give over ſo, but intend to appear again; though perhaps under another form, and with a different title. *Spectator.*

FARINA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *farina*, Latin.] Mealy; conſiſting like meal or flower of corn.
The propereſt food of the vegetable kingdom for mankind, is taken from the *farinaceous* or mealy ſeeds of ſome culmiferous plants; as oats, barley, wheat, rice, rye, maize, panick, and millet. *Arbuthnot.*

FARM. *n. ſ.* [*ferme*, French; ꝼeopm, proviſion, Saxon.]

1. Ground let to a tenant; ground cultivated by another man upon condition of paying part of the profit to the owner or landlord.
Touching their particular complaint for reducing lands and *farms* to their ancient rents, it could not be done without a parliament. *Hayward.*

2. The ſtate of lands let out to the culture of tenants.
The lords of land in Ireland do not uſe to ſet out their land in *farm*, for term of years, to their tenants; but only from year to year, and ſome during pleaſure. *Spenſer.*

To FARM. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To let out to tenants at a certain rent.
We are enforc'd to *farm* our royal realm,
The revenue whereof ſhall furniſh us
For our affairs in hand. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To take at a certain rate.
They received of the bankers ſcant twenty ſhillings for thirty, which the earl of Cornwall *farmed* of the king. *Camden.*

3. To cultivate land.

FA'RMER. *n. ſ.* [*fermier*, French; or from *farm*.]

1. One who cultivates hired ground.
Thou haſt ſeen a *farmer*'s dog bark at a beggar, and the creature run from the cur: there thou might'ſt behold the great image of authority; a dog's obey'd in office. *Shakeſp.*

2. One who cultivates ground, whether his own or another's.
Nothing is of greater prejudice to the *farmer* than the ſtocking of his land with cattle that are larger than it will bear. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

FA'RMOST. *adj.* [ſuperlative of *far*.] Moſt diſtant; remoteſt.
A ſpacious cave, within its *farmoſt* part,
Was hew'd and faſhion'd by laborious art, *Dryden.*
Through the hill's hollow ſides.

FA'RNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *far*.] Diſtance; remoteneſs.
Their nearneſs on all quarters to the enemy, and their *farneſs* from timely ſuccour by their friends, have forced the commanders to call forth the uttermoſt number of able hands to fight. *Cowel.*

FARRA'GINOUS. *adj.* [from *farrago*, Latin.] Formed of different materials.
Being a confuſion of knaves and fools, and a *farraginous* concurrence of all conditions, tempers, ſexes and ages, it is but natural if their determinations be monſtrous, and not always inconſiſtent with truth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FARRAGO. n. ſ. [Latin.] A maſs formed confuſedly of ſeveral ingredients; a medly.

FA'RRIER. *n. ſ.* [*ferrier*, French; *ferrareus*, Latin.]
1. A ſhoer of horſes.
But the utmoſt exactneſs in theſe particulars belong to *farriers*, ſaddlers, ſmiths, and other tradeſmen. *Digby.*
2. One who profeſſes the medicine of horſes.
If you are a piece of a *farrier*, as every good groom ought to be, get ſack, brandy, or ſtrong-beer to rub your horſes. *Swift's Directions to the Groom.*

To FA'RRIER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To practiſe phyſick or chirurgery on horſes.
Though there are many pretenders to the art of *farriering* and cowleeching, yet many of them are very ignorant. *Mort.*

FA'RROW. *n. ſ.* [ꝼeapꝛ, Saxon.] A little pig.
Pour in ſow's blood that hath litter'd
Her nine *farrow*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FA'RROW. *v. a.* To bring pigs. It is uſed only of ſwine.
Sows ready to *farrow* this time of the year,
Are for to be made of. *Tuſſ.*
The ſwine, although multiparous, yet being biſulcous, and only cloven-hooſed, is *farrowed* with open eyes, as other biſulcous animals. *Brown.*
Ev'n her, who did her numerous offspring boaſt,
As fair and fruitful as the ſow that carry'd
The thirty pigs, at one large litter *farrow'd*. *Dryden.*

FART. *n. ſ.* [ꝼeꝛt, Saxon.] Wind from behind.
Love is the *fart*
Of every heart;
It pains a man when 'tis kept cloſe;
And others that offend, when 'tis let looſe. *Suckling.*

To FART. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To break wind behind.
As when we a gun diſcharge,
Although the bore be ne'er ſo large,
Before the flame from muzzle burſt,
Juſt at the breech it flaſhes firſt;
So from my lord his paſſion broke,
He *farted* firſt, and then he ſpoke. *Swift.*

FA'RTHER. *adv.* [This word is now generally conſidered as the comparative degree of *far*; but by no analogy can *far* make *farther* or *fartheſt*; it is therefore probable, that the ancient orthography was nearer the true, and that we ought to write *further* and *furtheſt*, from *forth*, *forther*, *fortheſt*, ꝼoꝛꝺoꝛ, ꝼuꝛꝺeꝛ, Saxon; the *o* and *u*, by reſemblance of ſound, being firſt confounded in ſpeech, and afterwards in books.] At a greater diſtance; to a greater diſtance; more remotely; beyond; moreover.
To make a perfect judgment of good pictures, when compared with one another, beſides rules, there is *farther* required a long converſation with the beſt pieces. *Dryden.*
They contented themſelves with the opinions, faſhions and things of their country, without looking any *farther* *Locke.*

FA'RTHER. *adj.* [ſuppoſed from *far*, more, probably from *forth*.]
1. More remote.
Let me add a *farther* truth, that without thoſe ties of gratitude, I have a moſt particular inclination to honour you. *Dryden's Juven. Dedication.*
2. Longer; tending to greater diſtance.
Before our *farther* way the fates allow,
Here muſt we fix on high the golden bough. *Dryden.*

FA'RTHERANCE. *n. ſ.* [more properly *furtherance*, from *further*.] Encouragement; promotion.
That was the foundation of the learning I have, and of all the *fartherance* that I have obtained. *Aſcham.*

FARTHERMO'RE. *adv.* [more properly *furthermore*.] Beſides; over and above; likewiſe.
Farthermore the leaves, body and boughs of this tree, by ſo much exceed all other plants, as the greateſt men of power and worldly ability ſurpaſs the meaneſt. *Raleigh.*

To FA'RTHER. *v. a.* [more proper *To further*.] To promote; to facilitate; to advance.
If he had *farthered* or hindred the taking of the town. *Dryden's Dedication to the Æn.*

FA'RTHEST. *adv.* [more properly *furtheſt*. See FARTHER.]
1. At the greateſt diſtance.
2. To the greateſt diſtance.

FA'RTHEST. *adj.* Moſt diſtant; remoteſt.
Yet it muſt be withal conſidered, that the greateſt part of the world are they which be *fartheſt* from perfection. *Hooker.*

FA'RTHING. *n. ſ.* [ꝼeoꝺling, Saxon, from ꝼeoꝺeꝛ, four, that is, the fourth part of a penny.]
1. The fourth of a penny; the ſmalleſt Engliſh coin.
A *farthing* is the leaſt denomination or fraction of money uſed in England. *Cocker.*
Elſe all thoſe things we toil ſo hard in,
Would not avail one ſingle *farthing*. *Prior.*
2. Copper money.
The pariſh find, 'tis true; but our church-wardens
Feed on the ſilver, and give us the *farthings*. *Gay.*
You are not obliged to take money not of gold or ſilver; not the halfpence or *farthings* of England. *Swift.*
3. It is uſed ſometimes in a ſenſe hyperbolical: as, it is not worth a *farthing*; or proverbial.
His ſon builds on, and never his content,
'Till the laſt *farthing* is in ſtructure ſpent. *Dryden.*

FA'RTHINGALE *n. ſ.* [This word has much exerciſed the etymology of *Skinner*, who at laſt ſeems to determine that it is derived from *vertu garde*: if he had conſidered what *vert* ſignifies in Dutch, he might have found out the true ſenſe.] A hoop; circles of whalebone uſed to ſpread the petticoat to a wide circumference
With ſilken coats, and caps, and golden rings,
With ruffs, and cuffs, and *farthingales*, and things. *Shakeſp.*
Tell me,
What compaſs will you wear you *farthingale*? *Shakeſpeare.*
Arthur wore in hall
Round table, like a *farthingal*. *Hudibras.*
Some will have it that it portends the downfal of the French king; and obſerve, that the *farthingale* appeared in England a little before the ruin of the Spaniſh monarchy. *Addiſon.*
She ſeems a medley of all ages,
With a huge *farthingale* to ſwell her fuſtian ſtuff,
A new commode, a topknot, and a ruff. *Swift.*

FA'RTHINGSWORTH. *n. ſ.* [*farthing* and *worth*.] As much as is ſold for a farthing.
They are thy cuſtomers; I hardly ever ſell them a *farthingsworth* of any thing. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'SCES. n. ſ. [Latin.] Rods anciently carried before the conſuls as a mark of their authority.
The duke beheld, like Scipio, with diſdain,
That Carthage, which he ruin'd, riſe once more;
And ſhook aloft the *faſces* of the main,
To fright thoſe ſlaves with what they felt before. *Dryden.*

FASCIA. n. ſ. [Latin.] A fillet; a bandage.

FA'SCIATED. *adj.* [from *faſcia*.] Bound with fillets; tied with a bandage. *Dict.*

FASCIA'TION, *n, ſ.* [from *faſcia*.] Bandage; the act or manner of binding diſeaſed parts.
Three eſpecial ſorts of *faſciation*, or rowling, have the worthies of our profeſſion commended to poſterity. *Wiſeman.*

To FA'SCINATE. *v. a.* [*faſcino*, Latin.] To bewitch; to enchant; to influence in ſome wicked and ſecret manner.
There be none of the affections which have been noted to *faſcinate* or bewitch, but love and envy. *Bacon.*
Such a *faſcinating* ſin this is, as allows men no liberty of conſideration. *Decay of Piety.*

FASCINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *faſcinate*.] The power or act of bewitching; enchantment; unſeen inexplicable influence.
He had ſuch a crafty and bewitching faſhion, both to move pity and to induce belief, as was like a kind of *faſcination* and enchantment to thoſe that ſaw him or heard him. *Bacon.*
The Turks hang old rags, or ſuch like ugly things, upon their faireſt horſes, and other goodly creatures, to ſecure them againſt *faſcination*. *Waller.*
There is a certain bewitchery or *faſcination* in words, which makes them operate with a force beyond what we can naturally give an account of. *South.*

FASCINE. n. ſ. [French.] A faggot. Military cant.
The black prince paſſed many a river without the help of pontoons, and filled a ditch with faggots as ſucceſsfully as the generals of our times do with *faſcines*. *Addiſon.*

FA'SCINOUS. *adj.* [*faſcinum*, Latin.] Cauſed or acting by witchcraft, or enchantment.
I ſhall not diſcuſs the poſſibility of *faſcinous* diſeaſes, farther than refer to experiment. *Harvey.*

FA'SHION. *n. ſ.* [*façon*, French; *facies*, Latin.]
1. Form; make; ſtate of any thing with regard to its outward appearance.
They pretend themſelves grieved at our ſolemnities in erecting churches, at their form and *faſhion*, at the ſtatelineſs of them and coſtlineſs, and at the opinion which we have of them. *Hooker.*
The *faſhion* of his countenance was altered. *Luke.*
Stand theſe poor peoples friend.
—I will,
Or let me loſe the *faſhion* of a man. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. The make or cut of cloaths.
I'll be at charges for a looking-glaſs;
And entertain a ſcore or two of taylors,
To ſtudy *faſhions* to adorn my body. *Shakeſpeare.*
You, ſir, I entertain for one of my hundred; only, I do not like the *faſhion* of your garments. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Manner; ſort; way.
For that I love your daughter
In ſuch a righteous *faſhion* as I do,
Perforce againſt all checks, rebukes, and manners;
I muſt advance. *Shakeſpeare.*
Pluck Caſca by the ſleeve;
And he will, after his ſour *faſhion*, tell you
What hath proceeded. *Shakeſpeare.*
The commiſſioners either pulled down or defaced all images in churches; and that in ſuch unſeaſonable and unſeaſoned *faſhion*, as if it had been done in hoſtility againſt them. *Hayw.*
4. Cuſtom operating upon dreſs, or any domeſtick ornaments.
Here's

Here's the note
How much the chain weighs to the utmoſt carat,
The fineneſs of the gold, the chargeful *faſhion*. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Cuſtom; general practice.
Zelmane again, with great admiration, begun to ſpeak of him; aſking whether it were the *faſhion* or no, in Arcadia, that ſhepherds ſhould perform ſuch valorous enterpriſes. *Sidn.*
Though the truth of this hath been univerſally acknowledged, yet becauſe the *faſhion* of the age is to call every thing into queſtion, it will be requiſite to ſatisfy mens reaſon about it. *Tillotſon.*
Why truly, wife, it was not eaſily reconciled to the common method; but then it was the *faſhion* to do ſuch things. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

6. Manner imitated from another; way eſtabliſhed by precedent.
Sorrow ſo royally in you appears,
That I will deeply put the *faſhion* on,
And wear it in my heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. General approbation; mode.
A young gentleman accommodates himſelf to the innocent diverſions in *faſhion*. *Locke.*
His panegyricks were beſtowed only on ſuch perſons as he had familiarly known, and only at ſuch times as others ceaſe to praiſe, when out of power, or out of *faſhion*. *Pope.*

8. Rank; condition above the vulgar. It is uſed in a ſenſe below that of quality.
It is ſtrange that men of *faſhion*, and gentlemen, ſhould ſo groſly belie their own knowledge. *Raleigh.*

9. Any thing worn.
Now, by this maiden bloſſom in my hand,
I ſcorn thee, and thy *faſhion*, peeviſh boy. *Shakeſpeare.*

10. The farcy; a diſtemper in horſes; the horſes leproſy. A barbarous word.
His horſe is poſſeſt with the glanders, infected with the *faſhions*, and full of windgalls. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FA'SHION. *v. a.* [*façonner*, French; from the noun.]
1. To form; to mould; to figure.
He loves me well, and I have giv'n him reaſons;
Send him but hither, and I'll *faſhion* him. *Shakeſpeare.*
Did not he that made me in the womb, make him? and did not one *faſhion* us in the womb? *Job.*
The graves of the rebellious generations were already *faſhioned* in the clouds, which ſoon after ſhould ſwallow up all living creatures. *Raleigh.*
The rib he form'd, and *faſhion'd* with his hands:
Under his forming hands a creature grew,
Man like, but different ſex. *Milton.*
Inability will every one find in himſelf, who ſhall go about to *faſhion* in his underſtanding any ſimple idea, not received by his ſenſes from external objects, or by reflection from the operations of his mind about them. *Locke.*
How could this noble fabrick be deſign'd,
And *faſhion'd*, by a maker brute and blind?
Could it of art ſuch miracles invent?
And raiſe a beauteous world of ſuch extent? *Blackmore.*
A different toil another forge employs,
Here the loud hammer *faſhions* female toys;
Each trinket that adorns the modern dame,
Firſt to theſe little artiſts ow'd its frame. *Gay.*

2. To fit; to adapt; to accommodate.
Laws ought to be *faſhioned* unto the manners and conditions of the people to whom they are meant, and not to be impoſed upon them according to the ſimple rule of right. *Spenſer.*
Ne do I doubt, but that ye well can *faſhion*
Yourſelves thereto, according to occaſion. *Spenſer.*
Nature as it grows again tow'rds earth,
Is *faſhion'd* for the journey, dull and heavy. *Shakeſpeare.*
This cardinal,
Though from an humble ſtock undoubtedly,
Was *faſhion'd* to much honour from his cradle. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To caſt into external appearance.
It better fits my blood to be diſdained of all, than to *faſhion* a carriage to rob love from any. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To make according to the rule preſcribed by cuſtom.
The value of the labour employed about one parcel of ſilver more than another, makes a difference in their price; and thus *faſhioned* plate ſells for more than its weight. *Locke.*

FA'SHIONABLE. *adj.* [from *faſhion*.]
1. Approved by cuſtom; eſtabliſhed by cuſtom; modiſh.
The eminence of your condition, and the gallantry of your principles, will invite gentlemen to the uſeful and ennobling ſtudy of nature, and make philoſophy *faſhionable*. *Glan.*
Examine how the *faſhionable* practice of the world can be reconciled to this important doctrine of our religion. *Rogers.*
'Tis prevailing example that hath now made it *faſhionable*. *Bentley.*

2. Made according to the mode.
Rich, *faſhionable* robes her perſon deck;
Pendants her ears, and pearls adorn her neck. *Dryden.*

3. Obſervant of the mode.
Time is like a *faſhionable* hoſt,
That ſlightly ſhakes his parting gueſt by th' hand;
But with his arms outſtretch'd, as he would fly,
Graſps in the comer: welcome ever ſmiles,
And farewell goes out ſighing. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Having rank above the vulgar, and below nobility.

FA'SHIONABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *faſhionable*.] Modiſh elegance; ſuch appearance as is according to the preſent cuſtom.
Why ſhould they not continue to value themſelves for this outſide *faſhionableneſs* of the taylor or tirewoman's making, when their parents have ſo early inſtructed them to do ſo? *Locke.*

FA'SHIONABLY. *adv.* [from *faſhionable*.] In a manner conformable to cuſtom; with modiſh elegance.
He muſt at length die dully of old age at home, when here he might ſo *faſhionably* and genteely have been duelled or ſtuxed into another world. *South.*

FA'SHIONIST. *n. ſ.* [from *faſhion*.] A follower of the mode; a fop; a coxcomb. *Dict.*

To FAST. *v. n.* [*faſtan*, Gothick; fæꝛtan, Saxon]
1. To abſtain from food.
Our love is not ſo great, Hortenſio,
But we may blow our nails together,
And *faſt* it fairly out. *Shakeſpeare.*
I had rather *faſt* from all four days than drink ſo much in one. *Shakeſpeare.*
We have ſome meats, and breads, and drinks, which taken by men enable them to *faſt* long after. *Bacon.*

2. To mortify the body by religious abſtinence.
When thou *faſteſt*, anoint thy head and waſh thy face, that thou appear not unto men to *faſt*. *Matth.*
Laſt night the very god ſhew'd me a viſion:
I *faſt* and pray'd for their intelligence. *Shakeſpeare.*

FAST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. Abſtinence from food.
A thouſand men have broke their *faſts* to day,
That ne'er ſhall dine, unleſs thou yield the crown. *Shakeſ.*
Where will this end? Four times ten days I've paſs'd,
Wand'ring this woody maze, and human food
Nor taſted, nor had appetite; that *faſt*
To virtue I impute not, or count part
Of what I ſuffer here. *Milton.*
Happy and innocent were the ages of our fore-fathers, who broke their *faſts* with herbs and roots; and when they were permitted fleſh, eat it only dreſſed with hunger and fire. *Taylor.*
She's gone unkindly, and refus'd to caſt
One glance to feed me for ſo long a *faſt*. *Dryden.*

2. Religious mortification by abſtinence; religious humiliation.
We humble ourſelves before God this day, not merely by the outward ſolemnities of a *faſt*, but by afflicting our ſouls as well as bodies for our ſins. *Attarbury.*
Nor pray'rs nor *faſts* its ſtubborn pulſe reſtrain;
Nor tears, for ages, taught to flow in vain. *Pope.*

FAST. *adj.* [fæſt, Saxon.]
1. Firm; immoveable.
He by his ſtrength ſetteth *faſt* mountains. *Pſalm.*
Laſt, the fire and his three ſons,
With their four wives; and God made *faſt* the door. *Milton.*
Be ſure to find,
What I foretold thee, many a hard aſſay
Of dangers and adverſities, and pains,
Ere thou of Iſrael's ſceptre get *faſt* hold. *Milton.*

2. Strong; impregnable.
England, by report of the chronicles, was infeſted with robbers and outlaws; which, lurking in woods and *faſt* places, uſed often to break forth to rob and ſpoil. *Spenſer.*

3. Fixed.
Lodronius, with the breaking in and force of the horſemen, was driven into a marſh; where, after that he, being ſore wounded, and almoſt *faſt* in the deep mud, had done the uttermoſt of that his laſt endeavour, he yielded himſelf. *Knolles.*
A man in a boat, who tugs at a rope that's *faſt* to a ſhip, looks as if he reſolved to draw the ſhip to him. *Tempe.*

4. Deep; ſound.
I have ſeen her riſe from her bed, take paper, fold it, ſeal it, and again return to bed; yet all this while in a moſt *faſt* ſleep. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Firm in adherence.
Quick wits be in deſire new-fangled; in purpoſe, unconſtant; light to promiſe any thing, ready to forget every thing both benefit and injury; and thereby neither *faſt* to friend, nor fearful to foe. *Aſcham.*

6. [from *ffeſt*, Welſh, quick.] Speedy; quick; ſwift.
This work goeth *faſt* on, and proſpereth in their hands. *Ezra* v. 8.
Skill comes ſo ſlow, and life ſo *faſt* doth fly,
We learn ſo little, and forget ſo much. *Daniel.*
The prince groweth up *faſt* to be a man, and is of a ſweet and excellent diſpoſition: it would be a ſtain upon you if you ſhould miſlead, or ſuffer him to be miſled. *Bacon.*

7. FAST *and looſe*. Uncertain; variable; inconſtant; deceitful.

A rope of fair pearl, which now hiding, now hidden by the hair, did, as it were, play at *faſt and looſe* each with other, giving and receiving richneſs. *Sidney.*

If ſhe perceived by his outward chear,
That any would his love by talk bewray,
Sometimes ſhe heard him, ſometimes ſtopt her ear,
And play'd *faſt and looſe* the live-long day. *Fairfax.*

The folly and wickedneſs of men, that think to play *faſt and looſe* with God Almighty! *L'Eſtrange.*

If they cohered, yet by the next conflict with other atoms they might be ſeparated again; and ſo on in an eternal viciſſitude of *faſt and looſe*, without ever conſociating into the huge condenſe bodies of planets. *Bentley.*

FAST. *adv.*

1. Firmly; immoveably.

Bind the boy, which you ſhall find with me,
Faſt to the chair. *Shakeſpeare.*

This love of theirs myſelf have often ſeen,
Haply when they have judg'd me *faſt* aſleep. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Cloſely; nearly.

Barbaroſſa left fourteen galleys in the lake; but the tacklings, ſails, oars, and ordnance he had laid up in the caſtle *faſt* by. *Knolles.*

Siloa's brook, that flow'd
Faſt by the oracle of God. *Milton.*

Let purling ſtreams be in her fancy ſeen,
And flow'ry meads, and vales of chearful green;
And in the midſt of deathleſs groves
Soft ſighing wiſhes lie,
And ſmiling hopes *faſt* by,
And juſt beyond 'em ever-laughing loves. *Dryden.*

Faſt by the throne obſequious fame reſides,
And wealth inceſſant rolls her golden tides. *Pope.*

Well known to me the palace you inquire;
For *faſt* beſide it dwells my honour'd ſire. *Pope.*

Here o'er the martyr-king the marble weeps,
And *faſt* beſide him once-fear'd Edward ſleeps. *Pope.*

3. Swiftly; nimbly.

I would give a thouſand pound I could run as *faſt* as thou can'ſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

There ſtreams a ſpring of blood ſo *faſt*,
From thoſe deep wounds, as all embru'd the face. *Daniel.*

The heavieſt muſe the ſwifteſt courſe has gone,
As clocks run *faſteſt* when moſt lead is on. *Pope.*

You are to look upon me as one going *faſt* out of the word. *Swift.*

4. Frequently.

Being tried only with a promiſe, he gave full credit to that promiſe, and ſtill gave evidence of his fidelity as *faſt* as occaſions were offered. *Hammond.*

To FA'STEN. *v. a.* [from *faſt*.]

1. To make faſt; to make firm; to fix immoveably.

A mantle coming under her right arm, and covering moſt of that ſide, had no *faſtening* on the left ſide. *Sidney.*

Moſes reared up the tabernacle, and *faſtened* his ſockets. *Ex.*

By chance a ſhip was *faſten'd* to the ſhore,
Which from old Cluſium king Oſinius bore. *Dryden.*

2. To hold together; to cement; to link.

She had all magnetick force alone,
To draw and *faſten* ſundred parts in one. *Donne.*

In the ſea-coaſt of India there is no iron, which flies not like a bird unto thoſe mountains, and therefore their ſhips are *faſtened* with wood. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

3. To affix; to conjoin.

The words Whig and Tory have been preſſed to the ſervice of many ſucceſſions of parties with very different ideas *faſtened* to them. *Swift.*

4. To ſtamp; to impreſs.

Thinking, by this face,
To *faſten* in our thoughts that they have courage;
But 'tis not ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To ſettle; to confirm.

Their oppreſſors have changed the ſcene, and combated the opinions in their true ſhape, upon which they could not ſo well *faſten* their diſguiſe. *Decay of Piety.*

6. To lay on with ſtrength.

Could he *faſten* a blow, or make a thruſt, when not ſuffered to approach? *Dryden.*

To FA'STEN. *v. n.* To fix himſelf.

This paucity of blood may be obſerved in other ſorts of lizards, in frogs, and other fiſhes; and therefore an horſeleech will hardly *faſten* upon a fiſh. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

He *faſten'd* on my neck; and bellow'd out,
As he'd burſt heaven. *Shakeſpeare.*

The wrong judgment that miſleads us, and makes the will often *faſten* on the worſe ſide, lies in miſreporting upon compariſons. *Locke.*

FA'STENER. *n. ſ.* [from *faſten*.] One that makes faſt or firm.

FA'STER. *n. ſ.* [from *faſt*.] He who abſtains from food. *Ainſ.*

FA'STHANDED. *adj.* [*faſt* and *hand*.] Avaricious; cloſe-handed; cloſefiſted; covetous.

The king being *faſthanded*, and loth to part with a ſecond dowry, prevailed with the prince to be contracted with the princeſs Catharine. *Bacon.*

FASTIDIO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *faſtidious*.] Diſdainfulneſs; contemptuouſneſs. *Swift.*

FASTI'DIOUS. *adj.* [*faſtidioſus*, Latin; *faſtidieux*, *faſtidieuſe*, French.] Diſdainful; ſqueamiſh; delicate to a vice; inſolently nice.

Reaſons plainly delivered, and always after one manner, eſpecially with fine and *faſtidious* minds, enter but heavily and dully. *Bacon.*

Let their *faſtidious* vain
Commiſſion of the brain,
Run on and rage, ſweat, cenſure, and condemn,
They were not made for thee, leſs thou for them. *B. Johnſ.*

A ſqueamiſh *faſtidious* niceneſs, in meats and drinks, muſt be cured by ſtarving. *L'Eſtrange.*

All hopes, raiſed upon the promiſes or ſuppoſed kindneſſes of the *faſtidious* and fallacious great ones of the world, ſhall fail. *South.*

FASTI'DIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *faſtidious*.] Diſdainfully; contemptuouſly; ſqueamiſhly.

Their ſole talent is pride and ſcorn: they look *faſtidiouſly*, and ſpeak diſdainfully, on any one who want them; concluding, if a man ſhall fall ſhort of their garniture at the knees and elbows, he is much inferior to them in the furniture of his head. *Government of the Tongue.*

FASTIGI'ATED. *adv.* [*faſtigiatus*, Latin.] Roofed; narrowed up to the top. *Dict.*

FA'STINGDAY. *n. ſ.* [*faſt* and *day*.] Day of mortification by religious abſtinence.

Do not call it a *faſtingday*, unleſs alſo it be a day of extraordinary devotion and of alms. *Taylor.*

FA'STNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *faſt*.]

1. Firmneſs; firm adherence.

Such as had given the king any diſtaſte, did content by their forwardneſs to ſhew it was but their *faſtneſs* to the former government, and that thoſe affections ended with the time. *Bacon's Hiſtory of Great Britain.*

2. Strength; ſecurity.

All the places are cleared, and places of *faſtneſs* laid open, which are the proper walls and caſtles of the Iriſh, as they were of the Britiſh in the times of Agricola. *Davies.*

The foes had left the *faſtneſs* of their place,
Prevail'd in fight, and had his men in chaſe. *Dryden.*

3. A ſtrong place; a place not eaſily forced.

If his adverſary be not well aware of him, he entrenches himſelf in a new *faſtneſs*, and holds out the ſiege with a new artillery. *Watts.*

4. Cloſeneſs; conciſeneſs; not diffuſion.

Bring his ſtile from all looſe groſſneſs to ſuch firm *faſtneſs* in Latin, as in Demoſthenes. *Aſcham.*

FA'STUOUS. *adj.* [*faſtuoſus*, Latin; *faſtueux-ſe*, Fr.] Proud; haughty. *Dict.*

FAT. *adj.* [fæt, Saxon.]

1. Full fed; plump; fleſhy; the contrary to lean.

When gods have hot backs, what ſhall poor men do? For me, I am here a Windſor ſtag, and the *fatteſt*, I think, i' th' foreſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let our wives
Appoint a meeting with this old *fat* fellow. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Tis a fine thing to be *fat* and ſmooth. *L'Eſtrange.*

Spare diet and labour will keep conſtitutions, where this diſpoſition is the ſtrongeſt, from being *fat*: you may ſee in an army forty thouſand foot-ſoldiers without a *fat* man; and I dare affirm, that by plenty and reſt twenty of the forty ſhall grow *fat*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Coarſe; groſs; dull. [*fat*, French.]

O ſouls! in whom no heav'nly fire is found,
Fat minds, and ever-grov'ling on the ground. *Dryden.*

3. Wealthy; rich.

Some are allured to law, not on the contemplation of equity, but on the promiſſing and pleaſing thoughts of litigious terms, *fat* contentions, and flowing fees. *Milton.*

A *fat* benefice is that which ſo abounds with an eſtate and revenues, that a man may expend a great deal in delicacies of eating and drinking. *Ayliffe.*

FAT. *n. ſ.* An oily and ſulphureous part of the blood, depoſited in the cells of the membrana adipoſa, from the innumerable little veſſels which are ſpread amongſt them. The fat is to be found immediately under the ſkin, in all the parts of the body, except in the forehead, eyelids, lips, upper part of the ear, yard, and ſcrotum. In ſome the veſicles of the membrana adipoſa are ſo full, that the fat is an inch or more thick; and in others they are almoſt flat, containing little or no fat. There are two ſorts of fat; one yellow, oily, and ſoft, which is eaſily melted, called pinguedo; another white, brittle, and which is not ſo eaſily melted, called ſebum, suet, or tallow. Some reckon the marrow of the bones as a third ſort of fat.

In this ointment the ſtrangeſt and hardeſt ingredients to come by, are the moſs upon the ſkull of a dead man unburied,

and the *fats* of a boar and a bear, killed in the act of generation. *Bacon.*

This membrane separates an oily liquor called *fat*: when the fibres are lax, and the aliment too redundant, great part of it is converted into this oily liquor. *Arbuthnot.*

FAT. *n. s.* [fæt, Saxon; *vatte*, Dutch. This is generally written *vat*.] A vessel in which any thing is put to ferment or be soaked.

The *fats* shall overflow with wine and oil. *Joel.*

A white stone used for flagging floors, or cisterns, and tanners *fats*. *Woodward.*

To FAT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make fat; to fatten; to make plump and fleshy with abundant food.

Oh how this villany
Doth *fat* me with the very thoughts of it! *Shakespeare.*

Ere this
I should have *fatted* all the region kites
With this slave's offal. *Shakespeare.*

They *fat* such enemies as they take in the wars, that they may devour them. *Abbot.*

The Caribbees were wont to geld their children, on purpose to *fat* and eat them. *Locke.*

Cattle *fatted* by good pasturage, after violent motion, sometimes die suddenly. *Arbuthnot.*

To FAT. *v. n.* To grow fat; to grow full fleshed.

Clarence, he is well repaid;
He is frank'd up to *fatting* for his pains. *Shakespeare.*

The one labours in his duty with a good conscience; the other, like a beast, but *fatting* up for the slaughter. *L'Estrange.*

An old fox *fats* as well, and is as good as a young one. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

FA'TAL. *adj.* [*fatalis*, Latin; *fatal*, French.]

1. Deadly; mortal; destructive; causing destruction.

O *fatal* maid! thy marriage is endow'd
With Phrygian, Latian, and Rutilian blood. *Dryden.*

A palsy in the brain is most dangerous; when it seizeth the heart, or organs of breathing, *fatal*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Proceeding by destiny; inevitable; necessary.

Others delude their trouble by a graver way of reasoning, that these things are *fatal* and necessary, it being in vain to be troubled at that which we cannot help. *Tillotson.*

3. Appointed by destiny.

It was *fatal* to the king to fight for his money; and though he avoided to fight with enemies abroad, yet he was still enforced to fight for it with rebels at home. *Bacon.*

Fatal course
Had circled his full orb. *Milton.*

It was
Still *fatal* to stout Hudibras,
In all his feats of arms, when least
He dreamt of it, to prosper best. *Hudibras.*

Behold the destin'd place of your abodes;
For thus Anchises prophecy'd of old,
And this our *fatal* place of rest foretold. *Dryden.*

O race divine!
For beauty still is *fatal* to the line. *Dryden.*

FA'TALIST. *n. s.* [from *fate*.] One who maintains that all things happen by invincible necessity.

Will the obstinate *fatalists* find sufficient apology. *Watts.*

FATA'LITY. *n. s.* [*fatalité*, French; from *fatal*.]

1. Predestination; predetermined order or series of things and events; preordination of inevitable causes acting invincibly in perpetual succession.

The Stoicks held a *fatality*, and a fixed unalterable course of events; but then they held also, that they fell out by a nessity emergent from and inherent in the things themselves, which God himself could not alter. *South.*

2. Decree of fate.

By a strange *fatality* men suffer their dissenting to be drawn into the stream of the present vogue. *King Charles.*

All the father's precaution could not secure the son from the *fatality* of dying by a lion. *L'Estrange.*

3. Tendency to danger; tendency to some great or hazardous event.

Seven times seven, or forty-nine, nine times nine, or eighty-one, and seven times nine, or the years sixty-three, is conceived to carry with it the most considerable *fatality*. *Bro.*

FA'TALLY. *adv.* [from *fatal*.]

1. Mortally; destructively; even to death.

The stream is so transparent, pure and clear,
That had the self-enamour'd youth gaz'd here,
So *fatally* deceiv'd he had not been,
While he the bottom, not his face had seen. *Denham.*

'Tis the procession of a funeral vow,
Which cruel laws to Indian wives allow,
When *fatally* their virtue they approve;
Chearful in flames, and martyrs of their love. *Dryden.*

2. By the decree of fate; by inevitable and invincible determination.

To say that the world was made casually by the concurrence of atoms, is to affirm that the atoms composed the world mechanically and *fatally*; only they were not sensible of it. *Bentley.*

FA'TALNESS. *n. s.* [from *fatal*.] Invincible necessity.

FATE. *n. s.* [*fatum*, Latin.]

1. Destiny; an eternal series of successive causes.

Necessity or chance
Approach not me; and what I will is *fate*. *Milton.*

There is a necessity in *fate*
Why still the brave bold man is fortunate. *Dryden.*

You must obey me soon or late;
Why will you vainly struggle with your *fate*! *Dryden.*

When empire in its childhood first appears,
A watchful *fate* o'ersees its rising years. *Dryden.*

Random chance, or wilful *fate*,
Guides the shaft from Cupid's bow. *A. Philips.*

2. Event predetermined.

Tell me what *fates* attend the duke of Suffolk?
By water shall he die, and take his end. *Shakespeare.*

3. Death; destruction.

Viewing a neighbouring hill, whose top of late
A chapel crown'd 'till in the common *fate*
Th' adjoining abbey fell. *Denham.*

Looking, he feeds alone his famish'd eyes;
Feeds ling'ring death, but looking not he dies;
Yet still he chose the longest way to *fate*,
Wasting at once his life and his estate. *Dryden.*

Courage uncertain dangers may abate;
But who can bear th' approach of certain *fate*! *Dryden.*

The whizzing arrow sings,
And bears thy *fate*, Antinous, on its wings. *Pope.*

4. Cause of death.

With full force his deadly bow he bent,
And feather'd *fates* among the mules and sumpters sent. *Dryd.*

FA'TED. *adj.* [from *fate*.]

1. Decreed by fate.

She fled her father's rage, and with a train
Driv'n by the southern blasts was *fated* here to reign. *Dryd.*

2. Determined in any manner by fate.

Bright Vulcanian arms,
Fated from force of steel by Stygian charms,
Suspended, shone on high. *Dryden.*

3. Endued with any quality by fate.

Her awkward love indeed was oddly *fated*;
She and her Polly were too near related. *Prior.*

4. Invested with the power of fatal determination. Peculiar to *Shakespeare.*

Thy *fated* sky
Gives us free scope. *Shakespeare.*

FA'THER. *n. s.* [fæðer, Saxon; *aather*, Erse. This word is found likewise in the Persian language.]

1. He by whom the son or daughter is begotten.

Father is a notion superinduced to the substance, or man, and refers only to an act of that thing called man, whereby he contributed to the generation of one of his own kind. *Locke.*

Son of Bensalem, thy *father* saith it; the man by whom thou hast breath and life speaketh the word. *Bacon.*

He shall forget
Father and mother, and to his wife adhere. *Milton.*

2. The first ancestor.

It was said
It should not stand in thy posterity;
But that myself should be the root and *father*
Of many kings. *Shakespeare.*

Abraham is the *father* of us all. *Rom.*

3. The appellation of an old man.

A poor blind man was accounted cunning in prognosticating weather: Epsom, a lawyer, said in scorn, Tell me, *father*, when doth the sun change? The old man answered, when such a wicked lawyer as you goeth to heaven. *Camden.*

4. The title of any man reverend for age, learning, and piety.

You shall find one well accompanied
With reverend *fathers* and well learned bishops. *Shakesp.*

5. One who has given original to any thing good or bad.

Jubal was the *father* of all such as handle the harp and organ. *Genesis.*

6. The ecclesiastical writers of the first centuries.

Men may talk of the *fathers*, and magnify the *fathers*, and seem to make the authority of the *fathers* next to infallibility; and yet none expose them more to contempt than they which give such answers as these. *Stillingfleet.*

7. One who acts with paternal care and tenderness. *Job.*

I was a *father* to the poor.

He hath made me a *father* to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house. *Genesis.*

8. The title of a popish confessor, particularly of a Jesuit.

Formal in apparel,
In gait and countenance surely like a *father*. *Shakespeare.*

There was in this place a *father* of a convent, who was very much renowned for his piety and exemplary life; and as it is usual, under any great affliction, to apply themselves to the most eminent confessors, our beautiful votary took the opportunity of confessing herself to this celebrated *father*. *Add.*

9. The title of a senator of old Rome.

From hence the race of Alban *fathers* come,
And the long glories of majestick Rome. *Dryden.*

10. Th

10. The appellation of the firſt perſon of the adorable Trinity.
The eternal ſon of God eſteemed it his meat and drink to do the will of his *Father*, and for his obedience alone obtained the greateſt glory. *Taylor.*
11. The compellation of God as Creator.
We have one *Father*, even God. *John.*
Almighty and moſt merciful *Father*. *Common Prayer.*

FATHER-IN-LAW. *n. ſ.* [from *father*.] The fathers of one's huſband or wife.
I muſt make my *father-in-law* a viſit with a great train and equipage. *Addiſon.*

To FA'THER. *v. a.*
1. To take; to adopt as a ſon or daughter.
Ay, good youth,
And rather *father* thee than maſter thee. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To ſupply with a father.
I am no ſtronger than my ſex,
Being ſo *father'd* and ſo huſbanded. *Shakeſpeare.*
How light and portable my pain ſeems now,
When that which makes me bend makes the king bow;
He childed as I *father'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. To adopt a compoſition.
Men of wit,
Often *father'd* what he writ. *Swift.*
4. To aſcribe to any one as his offspring, or production.
And leſt we ſeem to *father* any thing upon them more than is their own, let them read. *Hooker.*
My name was made uſe of by ſeveral perſons, one of which was pleaſed to *father* on me a new ſet of productions. *Swift.*
Magical relations comprehend effects derived and *fathered* upon hidden qualities, whereof, from received grounds of art, no reaſons are derived. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FA'THERHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *father*.] The character of a father; the authority of a father.
Who can abide, that againſt their own doctors, both of the middle and lateſt age, ſix whole books ſhould by their *fatherhoods* of Trent be under pain of a curſe, imperiouſly obtruded upon God and his church. *Hall.*
We might have had an entire notion of this *fatherhood*, or fatherly authority. *Locke.*

FA'THERLESS. *adj.* [from *father*.] Without a father; deſtitute of a father.
Ye ſhall not afflict any widow, or *fatherleſs* child. *Exodus.*
Our *fatherleſs* diſtreſs was left unmoan'd;
Your widow dolours likewiſe be unwept. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *fatherleſs* had no friend. *Sandys.*
He caught his death the laſt county-ſeſſions, where he would go to ſee juſtice done to a poor widow woman and her *fatherleſs* children. *Addiſon.*

FA'THERLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *father*.] The tenderneſs of a father; parental kindneſs.

FA'THERLY. *adj.* [from *father*.] Paternal; like a father; tender; protecting; careful.
Let me but move one queſtion to your daughter,
And, by that *fatherly* and kindly power
That you have in her, bid her anſwer truly. *Shakeſpeare.*
The part which deſcribes the fire, I owe to the piety and *fatherly* affection of our monarch to his ſuffering ſubjects. *Dry.*

FA'THERLY. *adv.* In the manner of a father.
Thus Adam, *fatherly* diſpleas'd:
O execrable ſon! ſo to aſpire
Above his brethren! *Milton.*

FA'THOM. *n. ſ.* [fæðm, Saxon.]
1. A meaſure of length containing ſix foot, or two yards; the ſpace to which a man can extend both arms.
The extent of this *fathom*, or diſtance between the extremity of the fingers of either hand upon expanſion, is equal unto the ſpace between the ſole of the foot and the crown. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
The arms ſpread croſs in a ſtreight line, and meaſured from the end of the long finger on one hand to that of the other, made a meaſure equal to the ſtature, and is named a *fathom*. *Holder on Time.*
2. It is the uſual meaſure applied to the depth of the ſea, when the line for ſounding is called the *fathom-line*.
Dive into the bottom of the deep,
Where *fathom-line* could never touch the ground. *Shakeſp.*
3. Reach; penetration; depth of contrivance; compaſs of thought.
Another of his *fathom* they have none
To lead their buſineſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FA'THOM. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To encompaſs with the arms extended or encircling.
2. To reach; to maſter.
Leave, leave to *fathom* ſuch high points as theſe;
Nor be ambitious, ere the time, to pleaſe. *Dryden.*
3. To ſound; to try with reſpect to the depth.
'Tis too ſtrong for weak heads to try the heights and *fathom* the depths of his flights. *Felton.*
Our depths who *fathoms?* *Pope.*
4. To penetrate into; to find the bottom or utmoſt extent: as, *I cannot* fathom *his deſign*.

FA'THOMLESS. *adj.* [from *fathom*.]
1. That of which no bottom can be found.
2. That of which the circumference cannot be embraced.
Will you with counters ſum
The vaſt proportion of his infinite;
And buckle in a waſte moſt *fathomleſs*,
With ſpans and inches ſo diminutive
As fears and reaſons? *Shakeſpeare.*

FATI'DICAL. *adj.* [*fatidicus*, Latin; *fatidique*, French.] Prophetick; having the power to foretell future events.
The oak, of all other trees only *fatidical*, told them what a fearful unfortunate buſineſs this would prove. *Howel.*

FATI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*fatifer*, Latin.] Deadly; mortal; deſtructive. *Dict.*

FA'TIGABLE. *adj.* [*fatigo*, Lat.] Eaſily wearied; ſuſceptible of wearineſs.

To FA'TIGATE. *v. a.* [*fatigo*, Latin.] To weary; to fatigue; to tire; to exhauſt with labour; to oppreſs with laſſitude.
By and by the din of war 'gan to pierce
His ready ſenſe, when ſtraight his doubled ſpirit
Requicken'd what in fleſh was *fatigate*,
And to the battle came he. *Shakeſpeare.*

FATIGUE. *n. ſ.* [*fatigue*, French; *fatigo*, Latin.]
1. Wearineſs; laſſitude.
2. The cauſe of wearineſs; labour; toil.
The great Scipio ſought honours in his youth, and endured the *fatigues* with which he purchaſed them. *Dryden.*

To FA'TIGUE. *v. a.* [*fatigue*, French; *fatigo*, Latin.] To tire; to weary; to harraſs with toil; to exhauſt with labour.
The man who ſtruggles in the fight,
Fatigues left arm as well as right. *Prior.*

FATKI'DNEYED. *adj.* [*fat* and *kidney*.] Fat: by way of reproach or contempt.
Peace, ye *fatkidneyed* raſcal; what a brawling do'ſt thou keep. *Shakeſpeare.*

FA'TLING. *n. ſ.* [from *fat*.] A young animal fed fat for the ſlaughter.
The calf and the young lion, and the *fatling* ſhall lie down together, and a little child ſhall lead them. *Iſaiah.*

FA'TNER. *n. ſ.* [from *fat*.] That which gives fatneſs.
The wind was weſt, on which that philoſopher beſtowed the encomium of *fatner* of the earth. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'TNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fat*.]
1. The quality of being fat, plump, or full-fed.
2. Fat; greaſe; fulneſs of fleſh.
And by his ſide rode loathſome gluttony,
Deformed creature, on a filthy ſwine;
His belly was upblown with luxury,
And eke with *fatneſs* ſwollen were his eyen. *Fairy Queen.*
3. Unctuous or greaſy matter.
Earth and water, mingled by the help of the ſun, gather a nitrous *fatneſs*. *Bacon.*
4. Oleaginouſneſs; ſliminеſs.
By reaſon of the *fatneſs* and heavineſs of the ground, Egypt did not produce metals, wood, pitch, and ſome fruits. *Arbuth.*
5. Fertility; fruitfulneſs.
God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the *fatneſs* of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine. *Geneſis.*
6. That which cauſes fertility.
When around
The clouds drop *fatneſs*, in the middle ſky
The dew ſuſpended ſtaid, and left unmoiſt
The execrable glebe. *Philips.*
Vapours and clouds feed the plants of the earth with the balm of dews and the *fatneſs* of ſhowers. *Bentley.*

To FA'TTEN. *v. a.* [from *fat*.]
1. To feed up; to make fleſhy; to plump with fat.
Frequent blood-letting, in ſmall quantities, often increaſeth the force of the organs of digeſtion, and *fatteneth* and increaſeth the diſtemper. *Arbuthnot.*
2. To make fruitful.
Town of ſtuff to *fatten* land. *Lib. Londinienſis.*
Dare not, on thy life,
Touch aught of mine;
This falchion elſe, not hitherto withſtood,
Theſe hoſtile fields ſhall *fatten* with thy blood. *Dryden.*
3. To feed groſly; to increaſe.
Obſcene Orontes
Conveys his wealth to Tyber's hungry ſhores,
And *fattens* Italy with foreign whores. *Dryden.*

To FA'TTEN. *v. n.* [from *fat*.] To grow fat; to be pampered; to grow fleſhy.
All agree to ſpoil the publick good,
And villains *fatten* with the brave man's labour. *Otway.*
Apollo check'd my pride, and bad me feed
My *fatt'ning* flocks, nor dare beyond the reed. *Dryden.*
Yet then this little ſpot of earth well till'd,
A num'rous family with plenty fill'd,
The good old man and thrifty houſewife ſpent
Their days in peace, and *fatten'd* with content;
Enjoy'd the dregs of life, and liv'd to ſee
A long deſcending healthful progeny. *Dryden.*

Tygers and wolves shall in the ocean breed,
The whale and dolphin *fatten* on the mead,
And every element exchange its kind,
When thriving honesty in courts we find. *Granville.*

FA'TUOUS. *adj.* [*fatuus*, Latin.]

1. Stupid; foolish; feeble of mind.
We pity or laugh at those *fatuous* extravagants, while yet ourselves have a considerable dose of what makes them so. *Glan.*
2. Impotent; without force; illusory: alluding to an *ignis fatuus*.
And when that flame finds combustible earth,
Thence *fatuous* fires and meteors take their birth. *Denham.*

FATU'ITY. *n. s.* [*fatuité*, French; from *fatuous*.] Foolishness; weakness of mind; some degree of frenzy.
It had argued a very short sight of things, and extreme *fatuity* of mind in me, to bind my own hands at their request. *King Charles.*
These symptoms were so high in some as to produce a sort of *fatuity* or madness. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'TWITTED. *adj.* [*fat* and *wit*.] Heavy; dull; stupid.
Thou art so *fatwitted* with drinking old sack, and unbuttoning thee after supper, and sleeping upon benches in the afternoon, that thou hast forgotten. *Shakespeare.*

FA'TTY. *adj.* [from *fat*.] Unctuous; oleaginous; greasy; partaking of the nature of fat.
The like cloud, if oily or *fatty*, will not discharge; not because it sticketh faster, but because air preyeth upon water, and flame and fire upon oil. *Bacon.*
The gourd
And thirsty cucumber, when they perceive
Th' approaching olive, with resentment fly
Her *fatty* fibres, and with tendrils creep
Diverse, detesting contact. *Philips.*
The common symptoms of the muriatick scurvy are, a saline taste in the spittle, and a lixivial urine, sometimes with a *fatty* substance like a thin skin a-top. *Arbuthnot.*

FA'UCET. *n. s.* [*fausset*, French; *fauces*, Latin.] The pipe inserted into a vessel to give vent to the liquor, and stopped up by a peg or spigot. It is sometimes improperly written *fosset*.
You were out a good wholesome forenoon in hearing a cause between an orange-wife and a *fosset*-seller, and adjourned a controversy of three-pence to a second audience. *Shakesp.*
If you are sent down to draw drink, and find it will not run, blow strongly into the *faucet*, and it will immediately pour into your mouth. *Swift.*

FA'UCHION. *n. s.* [See FALCHION.] A crooked sword.
But good Æneas order'd on the shore
A stately tomb, whose top a trumpet bore;
A soldier's *fauchion*, and a seaman's oar. *Dryden.*

FAUFEL. n. s. [French.] The fruit of a species of the palm-tree. See PALM.

FAVI'LLOUS. *adj.* [*favilla*, Latin.] Consisting of ashes.
As to foretelling of strangers, from the fungous particles about the wicks of the candle, it only signifieth a moist air about them, hindering the avolation of light and the *favillous* particles. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FA'ULCON. } See { FALCON.
FA'ULCONRY. } { FALCONRY.

FAULT. *n. s.* [*faut*, *faute*, Fr. *faltar*, to be deficient, Spanish. The *l* is sometimes sounded, and sometimes mute. In conversation it is generally suppressed.]

1. Offence; slight crime; somewhat liable to censure or objection.
The prophet chuseth rather to charge them with the *fault* of making a law unto themselves, than the crime of transgressing a law which God had made. *Hooker.*
He finds no *fault* with their opinion about the true God, but only that it was not clear and distinct enough. *Stillingfleet.*
He that but conceives a crime in thought,
Contracts the danger of an actual *fault*:
Then what must he expect that still proceeds
To commit sin, and work up thoughts to deeds. *Dryden.*
If you like not my poem, the *fault* may possibly be in my writing; but more probably 'tis in your morals, which cannot bear the truth of it. *Dryden.*
They wholly mistake the nature of criticism, who think its business is principally to find *fault*. *Dryden.*
To be desirous of a good name, and careful to do every thing, that we innocently may, to obtain it, is so far from being a *fault*, even in private persons, that it is their great and indispensible duty. *Atterbury.*
Before his sacred name flies ev'ry *fault*,
And each exalted stanza teems with thought.
Which of our thrum-cap'd ancestors found *fault*,
For want of sugar-tongs, or spoons for salt?
Being void of all friendship and enmity, they never complain, nor find *fault* with the times. *Swift.*

2. Defect; want; absence.
I could tell to thee, as to one it pleases me, for *fault* of a better, to call my friend, I could be sad, and sad indeed too. *Shakespeare.*
There is no straw given unto thy servants, and they say unto us, make brick; and behold, thy servants are beaten; but the *fault* is in thine own people. *Exodus.*

3. Puzzle; difficulty: as, the enquirer is at a *fault*.

To FAULT. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To be wrong; to fail.
Which moved him rather in eclogues than otherwise to write, minding to furnish our tongue in this kind wherein it *faulteth*.

To FAULT. *v. a.* To charge with a fault; to accuse.
For that I will not *fault* thee,
But for humbleness exalt thee. *Old Song.*

FA'ULTER. *n. s.* [from *fault*.] An offender; one who commits a fault.
Then she, behold the *faulter* here in sight;
This hand committed that suppos'd offence. *Fairfax.*

FA'ULTFINDER. *n. s.* [*fault* and *find*.] A censurer; an objector.

FA'ULTILY. *adv.* [from *faulty*.] Not rightly; improperly; defectively; erroneously.

FA'ULTINESS. *n. s.* [from *faulty*.]

1. Badness; viciousness; evil disposition.
When her judgment was to be practised in knowing *faultiness* by his first tokens, she was like a young fawn, who coming in the wind of the hunters, doth not know whether it be a thing or no to be eschewed. *Sidney.*

2. Delinquency; actual offences.
The inhabitants will not take it in evil part, that the *faultiness* of their people heretofore is by us so far forth laid open. *Hooker, Preface.*

FA'ULTLESS. *adj.* [from *fault*.] Without fault; perfect; completely excellent.
Where for our sins he *faultless* suffered pain,
There where he dy'd, and where he liv'd again. *Fairfax.*
Who durst thy *faultless* figure thus deface? *Cowper.*
Whoever thinks a *faultless* piece to see,
Thinks what ne'er was, nor is, nor e'er shall be. *Pope.*

FA'ULTY. *adj.* [*fautif*, French; from *fault*.]

1. Guilty of a fault; blameable; criminal; not innocent.
The king doth speak as one which is *faulty*. 2 *Samuel.*
Can thus
Th' image of God in man, created once
So goodly and erect, though *faulty* since,
To such unsightly sufferings be debas'd! *Milton.*

2. Wrong; erroneous.
The form of polity by them set down for perpetuity, is three ways *faulty*; *faulty* in omitting some things which in Scripture are of that nature, as, namely, the difference that ought to be of pastors, when they grow to any great multitude; *faulty* in requiring doctors, deacons, and widows, as things of perpetual necessity by the law of God, which in truth are nothing less; *faulty* also in urging some things by Scripture mutable, as their lay-elders. *Hooker.*

3. Defective; bad in any respect; not fit for the use intended.
By accident of a *faulty* helmet that Parker had on, he was stricken into the mouth at the first course, so that he died presently. *Bacon.*

To FA'VOUR. *v. a.* [*faveo*, Latin.]

1. To support; to regard with kindness; to be propitious to; to countenance.
Of all the race of silver-winged flies
Was none more favourable, nor more fair,
Whilst heaven did *favour* his felicities,
Than Clarion, the eldest son and heir
Of Muscarol. *Spenser.*
The self-same gods that arm'd the queen of Troy,
May *favour* Tamora the queen of Goths. *Shakespeare.*
Men *favour* wonders. *Bacon.*
Fortune so *favoured* him, that the town at his first coming surrendered unto him. *Knolles.*
The good Æneas am I call'd; a name,
While fortune *favour'd*, not unknown to fame. *Dryden.*
Oh happy youth! and *favour'd* of the skies,
Distinguish'd care of guardian deities. *Pope.*

2. To assist with advantages or conveniences.
No one place about it is weaker than another, to *favour* an enemy in his approaches. *Addison.*

3. To resemble in feature.
The porter owned that the gentleman *favoured* his master. *Spectator.*

4. To conduce to; to contribute.

FA'VOUR. *n. s.* [*favor*, Latin; *faveur*, French.]

1. Countenance; kindness; kind regard; propitious aspect.
It pleas'd your majesty to turn your looks
Of *favour* from myself, and all our house. *Shakespeare.*
The child Samuel was in *favour* both with the Lord and also with men. 1 *Samuel.*
The race is not to the swift, nor yet *favour* to men of skill. *Eccles.* ix. 11.

His dreadful navy, and his lovely mind,
Gave him the fear and *favour* of mankind. *Waller.*

This *favour*, had it been employed on a more deserving subject, had been an effect of justice in your nature; but, as placed on me, is only charity. *Dryden.*

At play, among strangers, we are apt to find our hopes and wishes engaged on a sudden in *favour* of one side more than another. *Swift.*

2. Support; defence; vindication.

The pleasures which these Scriptures ascribe to religion, are of a kind very different from those in *favour* of which they are here alledged. *Rogers.*

3. Kindness granted.

All *favours* and punishments passed by him, all offices and places of importance were distributed to his favourites. *Sidney.*

O, my royal master!
The gods, in *favour* to you, made her cruel. *A. Philips.*

4. Lenity; mildness; mitigation of punishment.

I could not discover the lenity and *favour* of this sentence; but conceived it rather to be rigorous than gentle. *Swift.*

5. Leave; good will; pardon.

Worthy Macbeth, we stay upon your leisure.
—Give me your *favour*; my dull brain was wrought
With things forgot. *Shakespeare.*

Yet e're we enter into open act,
With *favour*, 'twere no loss if 't might be inquir'd
What the condition of these arms would be. *B. Johnson.*

They got not the land by their own sword; but thy right hand and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hast a *favour* unto them. *Psalms.*

Come down, said Reynard, let us treat of peace:
A peace, with all my soul, said Chanticleer;
But, with your *favour*, I will treat it here. *Dryden.*

6. Object of favour; person or thing favoured.

All these his wond'rous works, but chiefly man,
His chief delight and *favour*; him, for whom
All these his works so wond'rous he ordain'd. *Milton.*

7. Something given by a lady to be worn.

And every one hs lovesuit will advance
Unto his several mistress, which they'll know
By *favours* several which they did bestow. *Shakespeare.*

It is received that it helpeth to continue love, if one wear the hair of the party beloved; and perhaps a glove, or other like *favour*, may as well do it. *Bacon.*

A blue ribband tied round the sword-arm, I conceive to be the remains of that custom of wearing a mistress's *favour* on such occasions of old. *Spectator.*

8. Any thing worn openly as a token.

Here, Fluellen, wear thou this *favour* for me, and stick it in thy cap: when Alanson and myself were down together, I pluck'd this glove from his helm. *Shakespeare.*

9. Feature; countenance.

That is only suitable in laying a foul complexion upon a filthy *favour*, setting forth both in sluttishness. *Sidney.*

Young though thou art, thine eye
Hath staid upon some *favour* that it loves. *Shakespeare.*

There's no goodness in thy face: if Anthony
Be free and healthful, why so tart a *favour*
To trumpet such good tidings. *Shakespeare.*

Yet well I remember
The *favours* of these men: were they not mine?
Did they not sometime cry, all hail! to me? *Shakesp.*

A youth of fine *favour* and shape. *Bacon.*

By their virtuous behaviour they compensate hardness of their *favour*, and by the pulchritude of their souls, make up what is wanting in the beauty of their bodies. *South.*

FA'VOURABLE. *adj.* [*favorable*, French; *favorabilis*, Latin.]

1. Kind; propitious; affectionate.

Famous Plantagenet! most gracious prince,
Lend *favourable* ear to our requests. *Shakespeare.*

2. Palliative; tender; averse from censure.

None can have the *favourable* thought,
That to obey a tyrant's will they fought. *Dryden.*

3. Conducive to; contributing to; propitious.

People are multiplied in a country by the temper of the climate, *favourable* to generation, to health, and long life. *Temple.*

4. Accommodate; convenient.

Many good officers were willing to stay there, as a place very *favourable* for the making levies of men. *Clarendon.*

5. Beautiful; well favoured; well featured. Obsolete.

Of all the race of silver-winged flies
Which do possess the empire of the air,
Betwixt the centred earth and azure skies
Was none more *favourable*, nor more fair,
Than Clarion, the eldest son and heir
Of Muscarol. *Spenser.*

FA'VOURABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *favourable*.] Kindness; benignity.

FA'VOURABLY. *adv.* [from *favourable*.] Kindly; with favour; with tenderness; with kind regard

Touching actions of common life, there is not any defence more *favourably* heard than theirs who allege sincerely for themselves, that they did as necessity constrained them. *Hooker.*

She goeth about seeking such as are worthy of her, and sheweth herself *favourably* unto them in the ways. *Wisdom.*

The violent will condemn the character of Absalom, as either too *favourably* or too hardly drawn. *Dryden.*

We are naturally inclined to think *favourably* of those we love. *Rogers.*

FA'VOURER. *participial adj.* [from *favour*.]

1. Regarded with kindness.

Oft with some *favour'd* traveller they stray,
And shine before him all the desert way. *Pope.*

2. [From *favour*, the noun.] Featured. Always conjoined with *well or ill*.

Of her there bred
A thousand young ones, which she daily fed;
Sucking upon her poisonous dugs, each one
Of sundry shape, yet all *ill-favoured*. *Spenser.*

FA'VOUREDLY. *adv.* [from *favoured*.] Always joined with *well*, or *ill*, in a fair or foul way.

FAVOURER. *n. s.* [from *favour*.] One who favours; one who regards with kindness or tenderness; a wellwisher; a friend.

If we should upbraid them with irreligious, as they do us with superstitious *favourers*, the answer which herein they would make us, let them apply unto themselves. *Hooker.*

Do I not know you for a *favourer*
Of this new sect? ye are not found. *Shakespeare.*

Being now a *favourer* to the Briton. *Shakespeare.*

Conjure their friends they had, labour for more,
Solicit all reputed *favourers*. *Daniel.*

All the *favourers* of magick were the most profest and bitter enemies to the Christian religion. *Addison.*

FA'VOURITE. *n. s.* [*favori*, *favorite*, French; *favorita*, Ital.]

1. A person or thing beloved; one regarded with favour; any thing in which pleasure is taken; that which is regarded with particular approbation or affection.

Every particular master in criticism has his *favourite* passages in an author. *Addison.*

So fathers speak, persuasive speech and mild!
Their sage experience to the *fav'rite* child. *Pope.*

2. One chosen as a companion by his superiour; a mean wretch whose whole business is by any means to please.

All favours and punishments passed by him, all offices and places of importance were distributed to his *favourites*. *Sidney.*

I was a Thessalian gentleman, who, by mischance, having killed a *favourite* of the prince of that country, was pursued so cruelly, that in no place but by favour or corruption they would obtain my destruction. *Sidney.*

The great man down, you mark, his *fav'rite* flies;
The poor advanc'd, makes friends of enemies. *Shakesp.*

Bid her steal into the plashed bower,
Where honeysuckles, ripen'd by the sun,
Forbid the sun to enter; like to *favourites*,
Made proud by princes, that advance their pride
Against that power that bred it. *Shakespeare.*

Nothing is more vigilant, nothing more jealous than a *favourite*, especially towards the waining time, and suspect of satiety. *Wotton.*

This man was very capable of being a great *favourite* to a great king. *Clarendon.*

What *fav'rites* gain, and what the nation owes,
Fly the forgetful world. *Pope.*

FA'VOURLESS. *adj.* [from *favour*.]

1. Unfavoured; not regarded with kindness; without patronage; without countenance.

2. Unfavouring; unpropitious.

Of that goddess I have sought the sight,
Yet no where can her find; such happiness
Heaven doth me envy, and fortune *favourless*. *Spenser.*

FA'USEN. *n. s.* A sort of large eel.

He left the waves to wash;
The wave sprung entrails, about which *fausens* and other fish
Did shole. *Chapman.*

FA'USSEBRAYE. *n. s.* A small mount of earth, four fathom wide, erected on the level round the foot of the rampart, made use of to fire upon the enemy, when he is so far advanced that you cannot force him back; and also to receive the ruins which the cannons make in the body of the place. *Harris.*

FA'UTOR. *n. s.* [Latin; *fauteur*, French.] Favourer; countenance; supporter.

I am neither author or *fautor* of any sect: I will have no man addict himself to me; but, if I have any thing right, defend it as truth's, not mine. *Ben. Johnson.*

The new mountain in the Lucrine lake, which is alledged, by the *fautors* of this opinion, as an instance in behalf of it, was not raised thus. *Woodward.*

FA'UTRESS. *n. s.* [*fautrix*, Latin; *fautrice*, Fr.] A woman that favours, or shows countenance.

It made him pray, and prove
Minerva's aid his *fautress* still. *Chapman.*

He comes from banishment to the *fautress* of liberty, from the barbarous to the polite. *Garth.*

FAWN. *n. ſ.* [*faon*, French, from *fan*, in old French a child, probably from *infans*, Latin.] A young deer.

Looking my love, I go from place to place,
Like a young *fawn* that late hath loſt the hind;
And ſeek each where, where laſt I ſaw her face,
Whoſe image yet I carry freſh in mind. *Spenſer.*

The buck is called the firſt year a *fawn*, the ſecond year a pricket. *Shakeſpeare.*

The colt hath about four years of growth; and ſo the *fawn*, and ſo the calf. *Bacon.*

Who for thy table feeds the wanton *fawn*,
For him as kind'ly ſpreads the flow'ry lawn. *Pope.*

To FAWN. *v. n.* [of uncertain original.] Perhaps a contraction of the French *fanfan*, a term of fondneſs for children.

1. To court by friſking before one: as a dog.

The dog ſtraight *fawned* upon his maſter for old knowledge. *Sidney.*

Holding Corioli in the name of Rome,
Even like a *fawning* greyhound. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To court by any means. Uſed by animals.

Inſtead thereof he kiſs'd her weary feet,
And lick'd her lily hands with *fawning* tongue,
As he her wrong'd innocence did weet. *Spenſer.*

Is it not ſtrange that a rational man ſhould worſhip an ox? that he ſhould *fawn* upon his dog? bow himſelf before a cat? and adore leeks and garlick? *South.*

3. To court ſervilely.

My love, forbear to *fawn* upon their frowns;
What danger or what ſorrow can befal thee,
So long as Edward is thy conſtant friend? *Shakeſp.*

And thou, fly hypocrite, who now would'ſt be
Patron of liberty, who more than thou
Once *fawn'd*, and cring'd, and ſervilely ador'd
Heav'n's awful monarch? *Milton.*

Whom Ancus follows, with a *fawning* air;
But vain within, and proudly popular. *Dryden.*

Dext'rous the craving *fawning* crowd to quit,
And pleas'd to 'ſcape from flattery to wit. *Pope.*

4. To bring forth a fawn.

FA'WNER. *n. ſ.* [from *fawn.*] One that fawns; one that pays ſervile courtſhip.

By ſoftneſs of behaviour we have arrived at the appellation of *fawners*. *Spectator.*

FA'WNINGLY. *adv.* [from *fawn.*] In a cringing ſervile way.

FA'XED. *adj.* [from pæx, Saxon, hair.] Hairy. Now obſolete.

They could call a comet a *faxed* ſtar, which is all one with ſtella crinita, or cometa. *Camden.*

FAY. *n. ſ.* [*feé*, French.]

1. A fairy; an elf.

And the yellow-ſkirted *fays*
Fly after the night-ſteeds, leaving their moon-lov'd maze. *Milton.*

Ye ſylphs and ſylphids, to your chief give ear;
Fays, fairies, genii, elves and demons hear! *Pope.*

2. [from *foi*, French.] Faith. Wholly obſolete.

They plainly to ſpeak of ſhepherds moſt what,
Bad is the beſt, this Engliſh is flat;
Their ill 'haviour garres men miſſay,
Both of their doctrine and their *fay*. *Spenſer.*

FE'ABERRY. *n. ſ.* A gooſeberry

To FEAGUE. *v. a.* [*Gower* uſes *To feige*, free to cenſure; *fegen*, German, to ſweep; *fyken*, Dutch, to ſtrike.] To whip; to chaſtiſe; to beat. In Scottiſh *feake*, to flutter; to be idly or officiouſly buſy.

FE'ALTY. *n. ſ.* [*feaulté*, French.] Duty due to a ſuperior lord; fidelity to a maſter; loyalty.

I am in parliament pledge for his truth,
And laſting *fealty* to the new-made king. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let my ſovereign
Command my eldeſt ſon, nay all my ſons,
As pledges of my *fealty* and love. *Shakeſpeare.*

Man diſobeying,
Diſloyal, breaks his *fealty*, and ſins
Againſt the high ſupremacy of heav'n. *Milton.*

Each bird and beaſt behold
After their kinds. I bring them to receive
From thee their names, and pay thee *fealty*
With low ſubjection. *Milton.*

Whether his firſt deſign be to withdraw
Our *fealty* from God, or to diſturb
Conjugal love.

FEAR. *n. ſ.* [ꝼeaꝛan, Sax. to fear; *vaer*, Dut. *feakle*, Erſe.]

1. Dread; horrour; painful apprehenſion of danger.

Fear is an uneaſineſs of the mind, upon the thought of future evil likely to befal us. *Locke.*

Trembling *fear* ſtill to and fro did fly,
And found no place where ſafe ſhe ſhrowd him might. *Sp.*

For *fear* was upon them, becauſe of the people of thoſe countries. *Ezra.*

What then remains? Are we depriv'd of will?
Muſt we not wiſh, for *fear* of wiſhing ill? *Dryden.*

Fear, in general, is that paſſion of our nature whereby we are excited to provide for our ſecurity upon the approach of evil. *Rogers.*

2. Awe; dejection of mind at the preſence of any perſon or thing.

And the *fear* of you, and the dread of you, ſhall be upon every beaſt. *Genſis.*

3. Anxiety; ſolicitude.

The greateſt and principal *fear* was for the holy temple. 2 *Mac.*

4. That which cauſes fear.

Antony, ſtay not by his ſide:
Thy demons, that's the ſpirit that keeps thee, is
Noble, courageous, high, unmatchable,
Where Cæſar's is not; but near him, thy angel
Becomes a *fear*, as being o'erpower'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The object of fear.

Except the God of Abraham and the *fear* of Iſaac had been with me. *Geneſis.*

6. Something hung up to ſcare deer by its colour or noiſe.

He who fleeth from the noiſe of the *fear* ſhall fall into the pit, and he that cometh up out of the midſt of the pit ſhall be taken in the ſnare. *Iſaiah.*

FEAR. *n. ſ.* [ꝼoeꝛa, Saxon.] A companion. Obſolete.

But fair Chariſſa to a lovely *fear*
Was linked, and by him had many pledges dear. *Spenſer.*

To FEAR. *v. a.* ꝼeaꝛian, Saxon.]

1. To dread; to conſider with apprehenſions of terrour; to be afraid of.

Now, for my life Hortenſio *fears* his widow.
—Then never truſt me if I be afraid.
—You are very ſenſible, yet you miſs my ſenſe;
I mean Hortenſio is afraid of you. *Shakeſpeare.*

To *fear* the foe, ſince fear oppreſſeth ſtrength,
Gives, in your weakneſs, ſtrength unto your foe. *Shakeſp.*

There ſhall riſe up a kingdom, and it ſhall be *feared* above all the kingdoms before it. 2 *Eſdra.*

When I view the beauties of thy face,
I *fear* not death, nor dangers, nor diſgrace. *Dryden.*

2. To fright; to terrify; to make afraid.

The inhabitants, being *feared* with the Spaniards landing and burning, fled from their dwellings. *Carew.*

If he be taken, he ſhall never more
Be *fear'd* of doing harm: make your own purpoſe
How in my ſtrength you pleaſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

We muſt not make a ſcarecrow of the law,
Setting it up to *fear* the birds of prey. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some, ſitting on the hatches, would ſeem there,
With hideous gazing, to *fear* away ſear. *Donne.*

To FEAR. *v. n.*

1. To live in horrour; to be afraid.

Well you may *fear* too far.
—Safer than truſt too far:
Let me ſtill take away the harms I fear,
Not fear ſtill to be harm'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To be anxious.

If any ſuch be here, if any *fear*
Leſs for his perſon than an ill report;
If any think brave death outweighs bad life. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then let the greedy merchant *fear*
For his ill-gotten gain;
And pray to gods that will not hear,
While the debating winds and billows bear
His wealth into the main. *Dryden.*

See, pious king, with diff'rent ſtrife,
Thy ſtruggling Albion's boſom torn:
So much ſhe *fears* for William's life,
That Mary's fate ſhe dare not mourn. *Prior.*

FE'ARFUL. *adj.* [*fear* and *full.*]

1. Timorous; timid; eaſily made afraid.

He's gentle, and not *fearful*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Afraid. It has *of* before the object of fear.

The Iriſh are more *fearful* to offend the law than the Engliſh. *Davies.*

I have made my heroine *fearful of* death, which neither Caſſandra nor Cleopatra would have been. *Dryden.*

3. Awful; to be reverenced.

Who is like thee, glorious in holineſs, *fearful* in praiſes. *Exodus.*

4. Terrible; dreadful; frightful; impreſſing fear.

Neither faſt to friend, nor *fearful* to foe. *Ajcham.*

Againſt ſuch monſters God maintained his own, by *fearful* execution of extraordinary judgment upon them. *Hooker.*

What God did command touching Canaan, concerneth not us any otherwiſe than only as a *fearful* pattern of his juſt diſpleaſure. *Hooker.*

All torment, trouble, wonder and amazement
Inhabits here: ſome heav'nly power guide us
Out of this *fearful* country. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is a *fearful* thing to fall into the hands of the living God. *Hebrews.*

Lay down by thoſe pleaſures the *fearful* and dangerous thunders

thunders and lightnings, the horrible and frequent earthquakes, and then there will be found no comparison. *Raleigh.*

This is the natural fruit of sin, and the present revenge which it takes upon sinners, besides that *fearful* punishment which shall be inflicted on them in another life. *Tillotson.*

FE'ARFULLY. *adv.* [from *fearful.*]

1. Timorously; in fear.

In such a night
Did Thisbe *fearfully* o'ertrip the dew,
And saw the lion's shadow. *Shakespeare.*

2. Terribly; dreadfully.

There is a cliff, whose high and bending head
Looks *fearfully* on the confined deep. *Shakespeare.*

FE'ARFULNESS. *n. s.* [from *fearful.*]

1. Timorousness; habitual timidity.
2. State of being afraid; awe; dread.

Is it credible that the acknowledgment of our own unworthiness, our professed *fearfulness* to ask any thing, otherwise than only for his sake to whom God can deny nothing, that this should be noted for a popish errour. *Hooker.*

A third thing that makes a government justly despised, is *fearfulness* of and mean compliances with bold popular offenders. *South.*

FE'ARLESLY. *adv.* [from *fearless.*] Without terrour.

'Tis matter of the greatest astonishment to observe the stupid, yet common boldness of men, who so *fearlessly* expose themselves to this most formidable of perils. *Decay of Piety.*

FEARLESNESS. *n. s.* [from *fearless.*] Exemption from fear; intrepidity.

He gave instances of an invincible courage, and *fearlessness* in danger. *Clarendon.*

FE'ARLESS. *adj.* [from *fear.*] Free from fear; intrepid; courageous; bold.

From the ground she *fearless* doth arise,
And walked forth without suspect of crime. *Spenser.*

The flaming seraph, *fearless*, though alone
Encompass'd round with foes, thus answer'd bold. *Milton.*

A nation, whose distinguishing character it is to be more *fearless* of death and danger than any other. *Temple.*

FE'ASIBILITY. *n. s.* [from *feasible.*] A thing practicable.

Men often swallow falsities for truths, dubiosities for certainties, possibilities for *feasibilities*, and things impossible for possibilities themselves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FE'ASIBLE. *adj.* [*faisible*, French.] Practicable; such as may be effected; such as may be done.

We conclude many things impossibilities, which yet are easy *feasibles.* *Glanville.*

Things are *feasible* in themselves; else the eternal wisdom of God would never have advised, and much less have commanded them. *South.*

FE'ASIBLY. *adv.* [from *feasible.*] Practicably.

FEAST. *n. s.* [*feste*, French; *festum*, Latin.]

1. An entertainment of the table; a sumptuous treat of great numbers.

Here's our chief guest.
——If he had been forgotten,
It had been as a gap in our great *feast.* *Shakespeare.*

On Pharaoh's birthday he made a *feast* unto all his servants. *Gen.* xl. 20.

The lady of the leaf ordain'd a *feast*,
And made the lady of the flow'r her guest;
When lo! a bow'r ascended on the plain,
With sudden seats ordain'd, and large for either train. *Dry.*

2. An anniversary day of rejoicing either on a civil or religious occasion. Opposed to a fast.

This day is call'd the *feast* of Crispian. *Shakespeare.*

3. Something delicious to the palate.

Many people would, with reason, prefer the griping of an hungry belly to those dishes which are a *feast* to others. *Locke.*

To FEAST. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To eat sumptuously; to eat together on a day of joy.

Richard and Northumberland, great friends,
Did *feast* together. *Shakespeare.*

The parish finds, indeed; but our church-wardens
Feast on the silver, and give us the farthings. *Gay.*

To FEAST. *v. a.*

1. To entertain sumptuously; to entertain magnificently.

He was entertained and *feasted* by the king with great shew of favour. *Hayward.*

2. To delight; to pamper.

All these are our's, all nature's excellence,
Whose taste or smell can bless the *feasted* sense. *Dryden.*

FE'ASTER. *n. s.* [from *feast.*]

1. One that fares deliciously.

Those *feasters* could speak of great and many excellencies in manna. *Taylor.*

2. One that entertains magnificently.

FE'ASTFUL. *adj.* [*feast* and *full.*]

1. Festive; joyful.

The virgins also shall on *feastful* days
Visit his tomb with flowers, only bewailing
His lot unfortunate in nuptial choice,
From whence captivity and loss of eyes. *Milton.*

Therefore be sure
Thou, when the bridegroom with his *feastful* friends
Passes to bliss at the mid-hour of night,
Hast gain'd thy entrance, virgin wise and pure. *Milton.*

2. Luxurious; riotous.

The suitor train
Who crowd his palace, and with lawless pow'r
His herds and flocks in *feastful* rites devour. *Pope.*

FE'ASTRITE. *n. s.* [*feast* and *rite.*] Custom observed in entertainments.

His hospitable gate,
Unbarr'd to all, invites a numerous train
Of daily guests; whose board with plenty crown'd,
Revives the *feastrites* old. *Phillips.*

FEAT. *n. s.* [*fait*, French.]

1. Act; deed; action; exploit.

Pyrocles is his name, renowned far
For his bold *feats*, and hardy confidence;
Full oft approved in many a cruel war. *Spenser.*

Tarquin's self he met,
And struck him on his knee: in that day's *feats*,
When he might act the woman in the scene,
He prov'd th' best man i' the field. *Shakespeare.*

Our soldiers are men of strong heads for action, and perform such *feats* as they are not able to express. *Addison.*

2. A trick; a festive or ludicrous performance

The joints are more supple to all *feats* of activity and motion in youth than afterwards. *Bacon.*

FEAT. *adj.* [*fait*, *bien fait*, French; *homo factus ad unguem.*]

1. Ready; skilful; ingenious.

Never master had
A page so kind, so duteous, diligent;
So tender over his occasions, true,
So *feat*, so nurse like. *Shakespeare.*

2. It is now only used in irony and contempt.

That *feat* man at controversy. *Stillingfleet.*

3. Nice; neat.

Look how well my garments sit upon me,
Much *feater* than before. *Shakespeare.*

FE'ATEOUS. *adj.* [from *feat.*] Neat; dexterous. Obsolete.

FE'ATEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *feateous.*] Neatly; dexterously.

And with fine fingers cropt full *feateously*
The tender stalks on high. *Spenser.*

FE'ATHER. *n. s.* [ꝑeðep, Saxon; *feder*, German.]

1. The plume of birds.

Look, as I blow this *feather* from my face. *Shakespeare.*

The brave eagle does with sorrow see
The forest wasted, and that lofty tree,
Which holds her nest, about to be o'erthrown,
Before the *feathers* of her young are grown;
She will not leave them, nor she cannot stay,
But bears them boldly on her wings away. *Waller.*

When a man in the dark presses either corner of his eye with his finger, and turns his eye away from his finger, he will see a circle of colours like those in the *feathers* of a peacock's tail. *Newton.*

I am bright as an angel, and light as a *feather.* *Swift.*

2. Kind; nature; species: from the proverbial expression, *birds of a* feather; that is, of a species.

The proud insulting queen,
With Clifford and the haught Northumberland,
And of their *feather* many more proud birds,
Have wrought the easy-melting king, like wax. *Shakespeare.*

I am not of that *feather* to shake off
My friend, when he most needs me. *Shakespeare.*

3. An ornament; an empty title.
4. [Upon a horse.] A sort of natural frizzling of hair, which, in some places, rises above the lying hair, and there makes a figure resembling the tip of an ear of corn. *Farrier's Dict.*

To FE'ATHER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dress in feathers.
2. To fit with feathers.
3. To tread as a cock.

Dame Partlet was the sovereign of his heart;
Ardent in love, outrageous in his play,
He *feather'd* her a hundred times a day. *Dryden.*

4. To enrich; to adorn; to exalt.

They stuck not to say, that the king cared not to plume his nobility and people, to *feather* himself. *Bacon.*

5. *To* FEATHER *one's Nest.* Alluding to birds which collect feathers, among other materials, for making their nests; to get riches together.

FE'ATHERBED. *n. s.* [*feather* and *bed.*] A bed stuffed with feathers; a soft bed.

The husband cock looks out, and strait is sped,
And meets his wife, which brings her *featherbed.* *Donne.*

FE'ATHERDRIVER. *n. s.* [*feather* and *drive.*] One who cleanses feathers by whisking them about.

A *featherdriver* had the residue of his lungs filled with th fine dust or down of feathers. *Derham.*

FE'ATHERED. *adj.* [from *feather.*]

1. Cloathed

1. Cloathed with feathers.
I saw young Harry with his beaver on,
His cuisses on his thighs, gallantly arm'd,
Rise from the ground like *feather'd* Mercury. *Shakespeare.*
So when the new-born phœnix first is seen,
Her *feather'd* subjects all adore their queen. *Dryden.*
Dark'ning the sky, they hover o'er, and shroud
The wanton sailors with a *feather'd* cloud. *Prior.*
Then ships of uncouth form shall stem the tide,
And *feather'd* people crowd my wealthy side. *Pope.*
Vultures, harpies, ravens, cormorants, and, among many other *feathered* creatures, several little winged boys perch upon the middle arches. *Addison.*
2. Fitted with feathers; carrying feathers.
An eagle had the ill hap to be struck with an arrow, *feather'd* from her own wing. *L'Estrange.*
Not the bow they bend, nor boast the skill
To give the *feather'd* arrow wings to kill. *Pope.*

FE'ATHEREDGE. *n. s.*
Boards or planks that have one edge thinner than another, are called *featheredge* stuff. *Moxon.*

FEATHEREDGED. *adj.* [*feather* and *edge.*] Belonging to a feather edge.
The cover must be made of *featheredged* boards, in the nature of several doors with hinges fixed thereon. *Mortimer.*

FE'ATHERFEW. *n. s.* A plant both single and double: it is increased by seeds or slips, and also by dividing the roots: it flowereth most part of the summer. *Mortimer.*

FE'ATHERLESS. *adj.* [from *feather.*] Without feathers.
This so high grown ivy was like that *featherless* bird, which went about to beg plumes of other birds to cover his nakedness. *Howel.*

FE'ATHERSELLER. *n. s.* [*feather* and *seller.*] One who sells feathers for beds.

FE'ATHERY. *adj.* [from *feather.*] Cloathed with feathers.
Or whistle from the lodge, or village cock
Count the night-watches to his *feathery* dames. *Milton.*

FE'ATLY. *adv.* [from *feat.*] Neatly; nimbly; dexterously.
Foot it *featly* here and there,
And sweet sprites the burthen bear. *Shakespeare.*
The moon was up, and shot a gleamy light;
He saw a quire of ladies in a round,
That *featly* footing seem'd to skim the ground. *Dryden.*
There haply by the ruddy damsel seen,
Or shepherd boy, they *featly* foot the green. *Tickell.*

FE'ATNESS. *n. s.* [from *feat.*] Neatness; nicety; dexterity.

FE'ATURE. *n. s.* [*faiture*, old French.]
1. The cast or make of the face.
Report the *feature* of Octavia, her years. *Shakespeare.*
2. Any lineament or single part of the face.
Though ye be the fairest of God's creatures,
Yet think that death shall spoil your goodly *features*. *Spenser.*
We may compare the face of a great man with the character, and try if we can find out in his looks and *features* the haughty, cruel, or unmerciful temper that discovers itself in the history. *Addison.*
Though various *features* did the sisters grace,
A sister's likeness was in every face. *Addison.*

To FE'ATURE. *v. a.* To resemble in countenance; to favour.
He liv'd in court most prais'd, most lov'd,
A sample to the young'st; to th' more mature,
A glass that *featur'd* them. *Shakespeare.*

To FEAZE. *a. v.* [See FAXED, perhaps from fax, Saxon, hair.]
1. To untwist the end of a rope, and reduce it again to its first stamina.
2. To beat; to whip with rods. *Ainsw.*

To FEBR'ICITATE. *v. n.* [*febricitor*, Latin.] To be in a fever. *Dict.*

FEBRI'CULOSE. *adj.* [*febriculosus*, Latin.] Troubled with a fever. *Dict.*

FEBRIFU'GE. *n. s.* [*febris* and *fugo*, Latin; *febrifuge*, Fr.] Any medicine serviceable in a fever. *Quincy.*
Bitters, like choler, are the best sanguifiers, and also the best *febrifuges*. *Floyer.*

FEBRIFU'GE. *adj.* Having the power to cure fevers.
Febrifuge draughts had a most surprising good effect. *Arbuth.*

FE'BRILE. *adj.* [*febrilis*, Latin; *febrile*, Fr.] Constituting a fever; proceeding from a fever.
The spirits, embroiled with the malignity in the blood, and turgid and tumified by the *febrile* fermentation, are by phlebotomy relieved. *Harvey.*

FE'BRUARY. *n. s.* [*februarius*, Latin.] The name of the second month in the year.
You have such a *February* face,
So full of frost, of storm, and cloudiness? *Shakespeare.*

FE'CES. *n. s.* [*fæces*, Latin; *feces*, French.]
1. Dregs; lees; sediment; subsidence.
Hence the surface of the ground with mud
And slime besmear'd, the *feces* of the flood,
Receiv'd the rays of heav'n; and sucking in
The seeds of heat, new creatures did begin. *Dryden.*
2. Excrement.
The symptoms of such a constitution are a sour smell in their *feces*. *Arbuthnot.*

FE'CULENCE. } *n. s.* [*fæculentia*, Latin.]
FE'CULENCY. }
1. Muddiness; quality of abounding with lees or sediment.
2. Lees; feces; sediment; dregs.
Pour upon it some very strong lee, to facilitate the separation of its *feculencies*. *Boyle.*
Whether the wilding's fibres are contriv'd
To draw th' earth's purest spirit, and resist
Its *feculence*, which in more porous stocks
Of cyder plants finds passage free. *Phillips.*

FE'CULENT. *adj.* [*fæculentus*, Lat. *feculent*, French.] Foul; dreggy; excrementitious.
But both his hands, most filthy *feculent*,
Above the water were on high extent,
And fain'd to wash themselves incessantly,
Yet nothing cleaner were for such intent. *Spenser.*
We may affirm them to be to the body as the light of a candle to the gross and *feculent* snuff, which as it is not present up in it, so neither doth it partake of its stench and impurity. *Glanville.*

FECUND. *adj.* [*fœcundus*, Latin; *fecond*, Fr.] Fruitful; prolifick.
The more sickly the years are, the less *fecund* or fruitful of children also they be. *Graunt.*

FECUNDA'TION. *n. s.* [*fœcundo*, Latin.] The act of making fruitful or prolifick.
She requested these plants as a medicine of *fecundation*, or to make her fruitful. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To FECU'NDIFY. *v. a.* To make fruitful; to make prolifick. *Dict.*

FECU'NDITY. *n. s.* [from *fecund*; *fecondité*, French.]
1. Fruitfulness; quality of producing or bringing forth in great abundance.
I appeal to the animal and vegetable productions of the earth, the vast numbers whereof notoriously testify the extreme luxuriance and *fecundity* of it. *Woodward.*
2. Power of producing or bringing forth.
Some of the ancients mention some seeds that retain their *fecundity* forty years; and I have found, from a friend, that melon-seeds, after thirty years, are best for raising of melons. *Ray on the Creation.*
He could never create so ample a world, but he could have made a bigger; the *fecundity* of his creative power never growing barren, nor being exhausted. *Locke.*

FED. Preterite and participle pass. of *To feed.*
For on the grassy verdure as he lay,
And breath'd the freshness of the early day,
Devouring dogs the helpless infant tore,
Fed on his trembling limbs, and lapp'd the gore. *Pope.*

FE'DARY. *n. s.* [*fœdus*, Latin, or from *feudum.*] This word, peculiar to *Shakespeare*, may signify either a confederate; a partner; or a dependant.
Damn'd paper!
Black as the ink that's on thee, senseless bauble!
Art thou a *fedary* for this act, and lookest
So virgin-like without? *Shakespeare.*

FE'DERAL. *adj.* [from *fœdus*, Latin.] Relating to a league or contract.
It is a *federal* rite betwixt God and us, as eating and drinking, both among the Jews and Heathens, was wont to be. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*
The Romans compelled them, contrary to all *federal* right and justice, both to part with Sardinia, their lawful territory, and also to pay them for the future a double tribute. *Grew.*

FE'DERARY. *n. s.* [from *fœdus*, Latin.] A confederate; an accomplice.
She's a traitor, and Camillo is
A *federary* with her. *Shakespeare.*

FE'DERATE. *adj.* [*fœderatus*, Latin.] Leagued; joined in confederacy.

FEE. *n. s.* [feoh, Saxon; *fet*, Danish, cattle; *feudum*, low Latin; *feu*, Scottish.]
1. [In law.] All lands and tenements that are held by any acknowledgment of superiority to a higher lord. All lands and tenements, wherein a man hath a perpetual estate to him and his heirs, &c. are divided into *allodium* and *feudum*: *allodium* is every man's own land, which he possesses merely in his own right, without acknowledgment of any service, or payment of any rent to any other. *Feudum*, or fee, is that which we hold by the benefit of another, and in name whereof we owe services, or pay rent, or both, to a superior lord. And all our land in England, the crown-land, which is in the king's own hands, in right of his crown, excepted, is in the nature of feudum: for though a man have land by descent from his ancestors, or bought it for his money; yet is the land of such a nature, that it cannot come to any, either by descent or purchase, but with the burthen that was laid upon him who had novel fee, or first of all received it as a benefit from his lord, to him and to all such to whom it might descend, or be

be any way conveyed from him. So that no man in England has *directum dominium*, that is, the very property or demesne in any land, but the prince in right of his crown: for though he that has fee has *jus perpetuum & utile dominium*, yet he owes a duty for it, and therefore it is not simply his own. Fee is divided into two sorts; fee-absolute, otherwise called fee-simple, and fee-conditional, otherwise termed fee-tail: fee-simple is that whereof we are seised in those general words, To us and our heirs for ever: fee-tail is that whereof we are seised to us and our heirs, with limitation; that is, the heirs of our body, &c. And fee-tail is either general or special: general is where land is given to a man, and the heirs of his body: fee-tail special is that where a man and his wife are seised of land to them and the heirs of their two bodies. *Cowel.*

Now like a lawyer, when he land would let,
Or sell *fee* simples in his master's name. *Spenser.*

Here's the lord of the soil come to seize me for a stray, for entering his *fee*-simple without leave. *Shakespeare.*

2. Property; peculiar.

What concern they?
The general cause; or is it a *fee*-grief,
Due to some single breast? *Shakespeare.*

3. Reward; gratification; recompense.

These be the ways by which, without reward,
Livings in courts be gotten, though full hard;
For nothing there is done without a *fee*. *Hubberd.*

Not helping, death's my *fee*;
But if I help, what do you promise me? *Shakespeare.*

4. Payments occasionally claimed by persons in office.

Now that God and friends
Have turn'd my captive state to liberty,
At our enlargement what are thy due *fees*? *Shakespeare.*

5. Reward paid to physicians or lawyers.

He does not reject the person's pretensions, who does not know how to explain them; or refuse doing a good office for a man, because he cannot pay the *fee* of it. *Addison.*

6. Portion; pittance; share. Obsolete.

In pruning and trimming all manner of trees,
Reserve to each cattle their property *fees*. *Tusser.*

FE'EFARM. *n. s.* [*fee* and *farm.*] Tenure by which lands are held from a superiour lord

John surrendered his kingdoms to the pope, and took them back again, to hold in *feefarm*; which brought him into such hatred, as all his lifetime after he was possest with fear. *Davies.*

To FEE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To reward; to pay.

No man *fees* the sun, no man purchases the light, nor errs if he walks by it. *South.*

Watch the disease in time; for when within
The dropsy rages and extends the skin,
In vain for hellebore the patient cries,
And *fees* the doctor; but too late is wise. *Dryden.*

2. To bribe.

I have long loved her, and ingrossed opportunities to meet her; *feed* every slight occasion, that could but niggardly give me sight of her. *Shakespeare.*

3. To keep in hire.

There's not a thane of them but in his house
I have a servant *fee'd*. *Shakespeare.*

FE'EBLE. *adj.* [*foible*, French.] Weak; debilitated; sickly; infirm; without strength of body or mind.

The men carried all the *feeble* upon asses to Jericho. 2 *Chron.*

Command th' assistance of a faithful friend,
But *feeble* are the succours I can send. *Dryden.*

How I have lov'd, excuse my falt'ring tongue;
My spirits *feeble*, and my pains are strong. *Dryden.*

We carry the image of God in us, a rational and immortal soul; and though we be now miserable and *feeble*, yet we aspire after eternal happiness, and finally expect a great exaltation of all our natural powers. *Bentley.*

A crutch that helps the weak along,
Supports the *feeble*, but retards the strong. *Smith.*

To FE'EBLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To weaken; to enfeeble; to deprive of strength or power. Not in use.

Or as a castle reared high and round,
By subtile engines and malicious slight
Is undermined from the lowest ground,
And her foundation forc'd and *feebled* quite. *Fairy Queen.*

Shall that victorious hand be *feebled* here,
That in your chambers gave you chastisement? *Shakesp.*

FEEBLEMI'NDED. *adj.* [*feeble* and *mind.*] Weak of mind; defective in resolution and constancy.

Warn them that are unruly, comfort the *feebleminded*, support the weak, be patient toward all men. 1 *Thessalonians.*

FE'EBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *feeble.*] Weakness; imbecility; infirmity; want of strength.

A better head Rome's glorious body fits,
Than his that shakes for age and *feebleness*. *Shakespeare.*

Some in their latter years, through the *feebleness* of their limbs, have been forced to study upon their knees. *South.*

FE'EBLY. *adv.* [from *feeble.*] Weakly; without strength.

Like mine, thy gentle numbers *feebly* creep;
Thy tragick muse gives smiles, thy comick sleep. *Dryden.*

To FEED. *v. a.* [*fodan*, Gothick; *pedan*, *foedan*, Saxon.]

1. To supply with food.

Her heart and bowels through her back he drew;
And *fed* the hounds that help'd him to pursue. *Dryden.*

Boerhaave *fed* a sparrow with bread four days, in which time it eat more than its own weight. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To supply; to furnish.

A constant smoke arises from the warm springs that *feed* the many baths with which this island is stocked. *Addison.*

The breadth of the bottom of the hopper must be half the length of a barleycorn, and near as long as the rollers, that it may not *feed* them too fast. *Mortimer.*

3. To graze; to consume by cattle.

Once in three years *feed* your mowing lands, if you cannot get manure constantly to keep them in heart. *Mortimer.*

The frost will spoil the grass; for which reason take care to *feed* it close before winter. *Mortimer.*

4. To nourish; to cherish.

How oft from pomp and state did I remove,
To *feed* despair, and cherish hopeless love? *Prior.*

5. To keep in hope or expectation.

Barbarossa learned the strength of the emperor, craftily *feeding* him with the hope of liberty. *Knolles.*

6. To delight; to entertain; to keep from satiety.

The alteration of scenes, so it be without noise, *feeds* and relieves the eye, before it be full of the same object. *Bacon.*

To FEED. *v. n.*

1. To take food. Chiefly applied to animals' food.

To *feed* were best at home;
From thence the sawce to meat is ceremony;
Meeting were bare without it. *Shakespeare.*

2. To prey; to live by eating.

I am not covetous of gold;
Nor care I, who doth *feed* upon my cost. *Shakespeare.*

You cry against the noble senate, who,
Under the gods, keep you in awe, which else
Would *feed* on one another. *Shakespeare.*

Galen speaketh of the curing of the scirrhus of the liver by milk of a cow, that *feedeth* upon certain herbs. *Bacon.*

Some birds *feed* upon the berries of this vegetable. *Brown.*

He *feeds* on fruits, which, of their own accord,
The willing grounds and laden trees afford. *Dryden.*

The Brachmans were all of the same race, lived in fields and woods, and *fed* only upon rice, milk, or herbs. *Temple.*

All *feed* on one vain patron, and enjoy
Th' extensive blessing of his luxury. *Pope.*

3. To pasture; to place cattle to feed.

If a man shall cause a field to be eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall *feed* in another man's field, he shall make restitution. *Exodus.*

4. To grow fat or plump.

FEED. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Food; that which is eaten.

A fearful deer then looks most about when he comes to the best *feed*, with a shrugging kind of tremor through all her principal parts. *Sidney.*

An old worked ox fats as well as a young one: their *feed* is much cheaper, because they eat no oats. *Mortimer.*

2. Pasture.

Besides his cote, his flocks and bounds of *feed*
Are now on sale. *Shakespeare.*

FE'EDER. *n. s.* [from *feed.*]

1. One that gives food.

The beast obeys his keeper, and looks up,
Not to his master's but his *feeder*'s hand. *Denham.*

2. An exciter; an encourager.

When thou do'st hear I am as I have been,
Approach me, and thou shalt be as thou was't,
The tutor and the *feeder* of my riots. *Shakespeare.*

3. One that eats.

With eager feeding, food doth choak the *feeder*. *Shakesp.*

We meet in Aristotle with one kind of thrush, called the missel-thrush, or *feeder* upon misseltoe. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

4. One that eats nicely; one that lives luxuriously.

But that our feasts
In every mess have folly, and the *feeders*
Jest with it as a custom, I should blush
To see you so attired. *Shakespeare.*

But such fine *feeders* are no guest for me;
Riot agrees not with frugality:
Then, that unfashionable man am I,
With me they starve for want of ivory. *Dryden.*

To FEEL. pret. *felt*; part pass. *felt. v. n.* [pelan, Saxon.]

1. To have perception of things by the touch.

The sense of *feeling* can give us a notion of extension, shape, and all other ideas that enter at the eye, except colours. *Addison.*

2. To search by feeling. See FEELER.

3. To have a quick sensibility of good or evil, right or wrong.

Man, who *feels* for all mankind. *Pope.*

4. To appear to the touch.
The difference of these tumours will be distinguished by the feel: one *feels* flaccid and rumpled; the other more even, flatulent and springy. *Sharp.*

To FEEL. *v. a.*
1. To perceive by the touch.
Suffer me that I may *feel* the pillars. *Judges.*
2. To try; to sound.
He hath writ this to *feel* my affection to your honour. *Shak.*
3. To have sense of pain or pleasure.
Nor did they not perceive the evil plight
In which they were, or the fierce pains not *feel*? *Milton.*
But why should those be thought to 'scape, who *feel*
Those rods of scorpions and those whips of steel?
Creech's Juvenal.
The well sung woes shall sooth my pensive ghost;
He best can paint them who can *feel* them most. *Pope.*
Not youthful kings in battle seiz'd alive,
E'er *felt* such grief, such terrour, and despair. *Pope.*
4. To be affected by.
Would I had never trod this English earth,
Or *felt* the flatteries that grow upon it. *Shakespeare.*
5. To know; to be acquainted with.
His overthrow heap'd happiness upon him;
For then, and not 'till then, he *felt* himself,
And found the blessedness of being little. *Shakespeare.*

FEEL. *n. f.* [from the verb.] The sense of feeling; the touch.
The difference of these tumours will be distinguished by the *feel*: one feels flaccid and rumpled, the other more even, flatulent, and springy. *Sharp.*

FEE'LER. *n. f.* [from *feel.*]
1. One that feels.
This hand, whose touch,
Whose ev'ry touch would force the *feeler's* soul
To th' oath of loyalty. *Shakespeare.*
2. The horns or antennæ of insects.
Insects clean their eyes with their forelegs as well as antennæ; and as they are perpetually feeling and searching before them with their *feelers* or antennæ, I am apt to think that besides wiping and cleaning the eyes, the uses here named may be admitted. *Derham.*

FEE'LING. *participial adj.* [from *feel.*]
1. Expressive of great sensibility.
O wretched state of man in self-division!
O well thou say'st a *feeling* declaration
Thy tongue hath made of Cupid's deep incision. *Sidney.*
Thy wailing words do much my spirits move,
They uttered are in such a *feeling* fashion. *Sidney.*
Write 'till your ink be dry, and with your tears
Moist it again; and frame some *feeling* line,
That may discover such integrity. *Shakespeare.*
2. Sensibly felt. This sense is not sufficiently analogical.
A most poor man made tame to fortune's blows,
Who, by the art of known and *feeling* sorrows,
Am pregnant to good pity. *Shakespeare.*
I had a *feeling* sense
Of all your royal favours; but this last
Strikes through my heart. *Southerne.*

FEE'LING. *n. f.* [from *feel.*]
1. The sense of touch.
Why was the sight
To such a tender ball as th' eye confin'd?
So obvious and so easy to be quench'd,
And not, as *feeling*, through all parts diffus'd,
That she might look at will through ev'ry pore. *Milton.*
2. Sensibility; tenderness.
The apprehension of the good,
Gives but the greater *feeling* to the worse. *Shakespeare.*
Their king out of a princely *feeling*, was sparing and compassionate towards his subjects. *Bacon.*
3. Perception.
Great persons had need to borrow other mens opinions to think themselves happy; for if they judge by their own *feeling*, they cannot find it. *Bacon.*
As we learn what belongs to the body by the evidence of sense, so we learn what belongs to the soul by an inward consciousness, which may be called a sort of internal *feeling*. *Watts.*

FEE'LINGLY. *adv.* [from *feeling.*]
1. With expression of great sensibility.
The princess might judge that he meant himself, who spake so *feelingly*. *Sidney.*
He would not have talked so *feelingly* of Codrus's bed, if there had been room for a bedfellow in it. *Pope.*
2. So as to be sensibly felt.
Here feel we but the penalty of Adam,
The season's difference; as the icy phang,
And churlish chiding of the Winter's wind,
Which when it bites and blows upon my body,
Ev'n 'till I shrink with cold, I smile and say,
This is no flattery: these are counsellors,
That *feelingly* persuade me what I am. *Shakespeare.*
He *feelingly* knew, and had trial of the late good, and of the new purchased evil. *Raleigh.*

FEET. *n. f.* The plural of *foot.*
His brothers image to his mind appears,
Inflames his heart with rage, and wings his *feet* with fears. *Pope's Statius.*

FEE'TLESS. *adj.* [from *feet.*] Without feet.
Geoffrey of Boulloin broched three *feetless* birds, called allerions, upon his arrow. *Camden.*

To FEIGN. *v. a.* [*feindre*, French; *fingo*, Latin.]
1. To invent.
And these three voices differ; all the things done, the doing and the doer; the thing *feigned*, the feigning and the feigner; so the poem, the poesy and the poet. *Ben. Johnson.*
No such things are done as thou sayest, but thou *feignest* them out of thine own heart. *Nehemiah.*
2. To make a show of.
Both his hands, most filthy feculent,
Above the water were on high extent,
And *feigned* to wash themselves incessantly. *Spenser.*
3. To make a shew of; to do upon some false pretence.
Me gentle Delia beckons from the plain,
Then, hid in shades, eludes her eager swain;
But *feigns* a laugh to see me search around. *Pope.*
4. To dissemble; to conceal. Now obsolete.
Each trembling leaf and whistling wind they hear,
As ghastly bug their hair on end does rear;
Yet both to strive their fearfulness to *feign*. *Fairy Queen.*

To FEIGN. *v. n.* To relate falsely; to image from the invention.
Therefore the poet
Did *feign* that Orpheus drew trees, stones, and floods;
Since nought so stockish, hard and full of rage,
But musick for the time doth change his nature. *Shakesp.*

FE'IGNEDLY. *adv.* [from *feign.*] In fiction; not truly.
Such is found to have been falsely and *feignedly* in some of the heathens. *Bacon.*

FE'IGNER. *n. f.* [from *feign.*] Inventer; contriver of a fiction.
And these three voices differ; all the things done, the doing and the doer; the thing feigned, the feigning and the *feigner*; so the poem, the poesy and the poet. *Ben. Johnson.*

FEINT. *participial adj.* [from *feign*, for *feigned*; or *feint*, Fr.]
The mind by degrees loses its natural relish of real, solid truth, and is reconciled insensibly to any thing that can be but dressed up into any *feint* appearance of it. *Locke.*

FEINT. *n. f.* [*feint*, French.]
1. A false appearance; an offer of something not intended to be.
Courtly's letter is but a *feint* to get off. *Spectator.*
2. A mock assault; an appearance of aiming at one part when another is intended to be struck.
But, in the breast encamp'd, prepares
For well-bred *feints* and future wars. *Prior.*

FE'LANDERS. *n. f.* Worms in hawks. *Ainsworth.*

FE'LDFARE. *n. f.* See FIELDFARE.

To FELI'CITATE. *v. a.* [*feliciter*, French; *felicito*, Latin.]
1. To make happy.
I profess
Myself an enemy to all other joys;
And find I am alone *felicitate*
In your dear highness' love. *Shakespeare.*
What a glorious entertainment and pleasure would fill and *felicitate* his spirit, if he could grasp all in a single survey. *Watts.*
2. To congratulate.
They might proceed unto forms of speeches, *felicitating* the good, or deprecating the evil to follow. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

FELICITA'TION. *n. f.* [French, from *felicitate.*] Congratulation. *Dict.*

FELI'CITOUS. *adj.* [*felix*, Latin.] Happy. *Dict.*

FELI'CITOUSLY. *adv.* [from *felicitous.*] Happily. *Dict.*

FELI'CITY. *n. f.* [*felicitas*, Latin; *felicité*, Fr.] Happiness; prosperity; blissfulness; blessedness.
The joyous day, dear Lord, with joy begin,
And grant that we, for whom thou didest die,
Being with thy dear blood clean wash'd from sin,
May live for ever in *felicity*. *Spenser.*
Others in virtue plac'd *felicity*;
But virtue join'd with riches and long life,
In corporal pleasure he, and careless ease. *Milton.*
So the *felicities* of her wonderful reign may be complete. *Atterbury's Sermons.*
How great, how glorious a *felicity*, how adequate to the desires of a reasonable nature, is revealed to our hopes in the gospel! *Rogers.*

FE'LINE. *adj.* [*felinus*, Latin.] Like a cat; pertaining to a cat.
Even as in the beaver; from which he differs principally in his teeth, which are canine, and in his tail, which is *feline*, or a long taper. *Grew.*

FELL. *adj.* [pelle, Saxon.]
1. Cruel; barbarous; inhuman.

It seemed fury, discord, madness *fell*,
Flew from his lap when he unfolds the same. *Fairfax.*
So *fellest* foes,
Whose passions and whose plots have broke their sleep,
To take the one the other, by some chance,
Some trick not worth an egg, shall grow dear friends. *Shak.*
That instant was I turn'd into a hart,
And my desires, like *fell* and cruel hounds,
E're since pursue me. *Shakespeare.*

2. Savage; ravenous; bloody.
I know thee, love! wild as the raging main,
More *fell* than tygers on the Lybian plain. *Pope.*
Scorning all the taming arts of man,
The keen hyena, *fellest* of the *fell*. *Thomson.*

FELL. *n. s.* [Pelle, Saxon.] The skin; the hide.
Wipe thine eye;
The goujers shall devour them, flesh and *fell*,
Ere they shall make us weep. *Shakespeare.*
The time has been my senses would have cool'd
To hear a night-shriek; and my *fell* of hair
Would at a dismal treatise rouze and stir. *Shakespeare.*

To FELL. *v. a.* [*fellen*, German.]
1. To knock down; to bring to the ground.
Villain, stand, or I'll *fell* thee down. *Shakespeare.*
Up and down he traverses his ground;
Now wards a *felling* blow, now strikes again. *Daniel.*
Taking the small end of his musket in his hand, he struck him on the head with the stock, and *felled* him. *Raleigh.*
His fall, for the present, struck an earthquake into all minds; nor could the vulgar be induced to believe he was *felled*. *Howel.*
On their whole host I flew
Unarm'd, and with a trivial weapon *fell'd*
Their choicest youth: they only liv'd who fled. *Milton.*
Whom with such force he struck, he *fell'd* him down,
And cleft the circle of his golden crown. *Dryden.*
I *fell'd* a man of bearded face,
His limbs all cover'd with a shining case. *Dryden.*
2. To hew down; to cut down.
Then would he seem a farmer that would fell
Bargains of woods, which he did lately *fell*. *Spenser.*
Proud Arcite and fierce Palamon,
In mortal battle, doubling blow on blow;
Like lightening flam'd their fauchions to and fro,
And shot a dreadful gleam; so strong they struck,
There seem'd less force requir'd to *fell* an oak. *Dryden.*

FELL. The preterite of *To fall*.
None on their feet might stand,
Though standing else as rocks; but down they *fell*
By thousands, angel or archangel roll'd. *Milton.*

FE'LLER. *n. s.* [from *fell*.] One that hews down.
Since thou art laid down, no *feller* is come up against us. *Is.* xiv. 8.

FELLI'FLUOUS. *adj.* [*fell* and *fluo*, Latin.] Flowing with gall. *Dict.*

FE'LLMONGER. *n. s.* [from *fell*.] A dealer in hides.

FE'LLNESS. *n. s.* [from *fell*.] Cruelty; savageness; fury; rage.
When his brother saw the red blood trail
Adown so fast, and all his armour steep,
For every *fellness* loud he 'gan to weep. *Spenser.*

FE'LLOE. *n. s.* [*felge*, Danish.] The circumference of a wheel; the outward part. It is often written *fally* or *felly*.
Out, out, thou strumpet fortune! all you gods,
In general synod, take away her power;
Break all the spokes and *fellies* from her wheel,
And bowl the round nave down the hill of hea'vn. *Shakesp.*
Their axle-trees, naves, *felloes*, and spokes were all molten. 1 *Kings* vii. 33.

FE'LLOW. *n. s.* [*quasi*, to follow, *Minshew*; from ge, faith, and lag, bound, Saxon, *Junius*; *fallow*, Scottish.]
1. A companion; one with whom we consort.
In youth I had twelve *fellows* like unto myself, but not one of them came to a good end. *Ascham.*
To be your *fellow*,
You may deny me; but I'll be your servant,
Whether you will or no. *Shakespeare.*
Have we not plighted each our holy oath,
That one should be the common good of both;
One soul should both inspire, and neither prove
His *fellow's* hindrance in pursuit of love? *Dryden.*
2. An associate; one united in the same affair.
Each on his *fellow* for assistance calls;
At length the fatal fabrick mounts the walls. *Dryden.*
3. One of the same kind.
Let partial spirits still aloud complain,
Think themselves injur'd that they cannot reign;
And own no liberty, but where they may
Without controul upon their *fellows* prey. *Waller.*
A shepherd had one favourite dog: he fed him with his own hand, and took more care of him than of any of his *fellows*. *L'Estrange.*
4. Equal; peer.
Chieftain of the rest
I chose him here: the earth shall him allow;
His *fellows* late, shall be his subjects now. *Fairfax.*
So you are to be hereafter *fellows*, and no longer servants. *Sidney.*
5. One thing suited to another; one of a pair.
When virtue is lodged in a body, that seems to have been prepared for the reception of vice: the soul and the body do not seem to be *fellows*. *Addison.*
6. One like another: as, this knave hath not his *fellow*.
7. A familiar appellation used sometimes with fondness; sometimes with esteem; but generally with some degree of contempt.
This is Othello's ancient, as I take it.
—The same indeed; a very valiant *fellow*. *Shakespeare.*
An officer was in danger to have lost his place, but his wife made his peace; whereupon a pleasant *fellow* said, that he had been crushed, but that he saved himself upon his horns. *Bacon, Apophthegm* 4.
Full fifteen thousand lusty *fellows*
With fire and sword the fort maintain;
Each was a Hercules, you tell us,
Yet out they march'd like common men. *Prior.*
8. A word of contempt: the foolish mortal; the mean wretch; the sorry rascal.
Those great *fellows* scornfully receiving them, as foolish birds fallen into their net, it pleased the eternal justice to make them suffer death by their hands. *Sidney.*
Cassio hath here been set on in the dark
By Roderigo, and *fellows* that are 'scap'd:
He's almost slain, and Roderigo dead. *Shakespeare.*
I have great comfort from this *fellow*: methinks he hath no drowning mark about him; his complexion is perfect gallows. *Shakespeare.*
Opinion, that did help me to the crown,
Had still kept loyal to possession;
And left me in reputeless banishment,
A *fellow* of no mark nor likelihood. *Shakespeare.*
How oft the sight of means, to do ill deeds,
Makes deeds ill done? for had'st not thou been by,
A *fellow* by the hand of nature mark'd,
Quoted, and sign'd to do a deed of shame,
This murder had not come into my mind. *Shakespeare.*
The Moor's abus'd by some most villainous knave,
Some base notorious knave, some scurvy *fellow*. *Shakespeare.*
The *fellow* had taken more fish than he could spend while they were sweet. *L'Estrange.*
As next of kin, Achilles' arms I claim;
This fellow would ingraft a foreign name
Upon our stock, and the Sisyphian seed
By fraud and theft asserts his father's breed. *Dryden.*
You will wonder how such an ordinary *fellow*, as this Mr. Wood, could have got his majesty's broad seal. *Swift.*
You'll find, if once the monarch acts the monk,
Or, cobler like, the parson will be drunk,
Worth makes the man, and want of it the *fellow*;
The rest is all but leather and prunella. *Pope.*
9. Sometimes it implies a mixture of pity with contempt.
The provost commanded his men to hang him up on the nearest tree: then the *fellow* cried out that he was not the miller, but the miller's man. *Hayward.*
10. A member of a college that shares its revenues.

To FE'LLOW. *v. a.* To suit with; to pair with; to match.
Fellow is often used in composition to mark community of nature, station, or employment.
Imagination,
With what's unreal, thou co-active art,
And *fellow'st* nothing. *Shakespeare.*

FELLOW-CO'MMONER. *n. s.*
1. One who has the same right of common.
He cannot appropriate, he cannot inclose, without the consent of all his *fellow-commoners*, all mankind. *Locke.*
2. A commoner at Cambridge of the higher order, who dines with the fellows.

FELLOW-CREA'TURE. *n. s.* One that has the same creator.
Reason is the glory of human nature, and one of the chief eminencies whereby we are raised above our *fellow-creatures* the brutes in this lower world. *Watts.*

FELLO'W-HEIR. *n. s.* Coheir; partner of the same inheritance.
The Gentiles should be *fellow-heirs*. *Eph.*

FELLOW-HE'LPER. *n. s.* Coadjutor; one who concurs in the same business.
We ought to receive such, that we might be *fellow-helpers* to the truth. 3 *Joh.*

FELLOW-LA'BOURER. *n. s.* One who labours in the same design.
My *fellow-labourers* have likewise commissioned me to perform in their behalf this office of dedication. *Dryden.*

FELLOW-SE'RVANT. *n. s.* One that has the same master.

Nor leſs think we in heav'n of thee on earth,
Than of our *fellowſervant*; and inquire
Gladly into the ways of God with man. *Milton.*
Fair *fellowſervant!* may your gentle ear
Prove more propitious to my ſlighted care
Than the bright dame's we ſerve. *Waller.*
Their fathers and yours were *fellowſervants* to the ſame heavenly maſter while they lived; nor is that relation diſſolved by their death, but ought ſtill to operate among their ſurviving children. *Atterbury.*

FELLOW-SO'LDIER. *n. ſ.* One who fights under the ſame commander. An endearing appellation uſed by officers to their men.

Come, *fellowſoldier*, make thou proclamation. *Shakeſp.*
Epaphroditus, my brother and companion in labour, and *fellowſoldier*. *Phil.*

FELLOW-STU'DENT. *n. ſ.* One who ſtudies in company with another.

I pr'ythee, do not mock me, *fellow-ſtudent*;
I think it was to ſee my mother's wedding. *Shakeſpeare.*
If you have no *fellowſtudent* at hand, tell it over with your acquaintance. *Watts.*

FELLOW-SU'BJECT. *n. ſ.* One who lives under the ſame government.

The bleeding condition of their *fellowſubjects* was a feather in the balance with their private ends. *Swift.*

FELLOW-SU'FFERER. *n. ſ.* One who ſhares in the ſame evils; one who partakes the ſame ſufferings with another.

How happy was it for thoſe poor creatures, that your grace was made their *fellowſufferer?* And how glorious for you, that you choſe to want rather than not relieve the wants of others? *Dryden's Fables.*

We in ſome meaſure ſhares the neceſſities of the poor at the ſame time that we relieve them, and make ourſelves not only their patrons but *fellowſufferers*. *Addiſon.*

FELLOW-WRI'TER. *n. ſ.* One who writes at the ſame time, or one the ſame ſubject.

Since they cannot raiſe themſelves to the reputation of their *fellow-writers*, they muſt ſink it to their own pitch, if they would keep themſelves upon a level with them. *Addiſon.*

FELLOWFE'ELING. *n. ſ.* [*fellow* and *felling*.]

1. Sympathy,

It is a high degree of inhumanity not to have a *fellowfeeling* of the misfortune of my brother. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Combination; joint intereſt.

Even your milkwoman and your nurſerymaid have a *fellowfeeling*. *Arbuthnot.*

FE'LLOWLIKE. } *adj.* [*fellow* and *like*.] Like a companion;
FE'LLOWLY. } on equal terms; companionable.

All which good parts he graceth with a good *fellowlike*, kind, and reſpectful carriage. *Carew.*

One ſeed for another, to make an exchange,
With *fellowly* neighbourhood ſeemeth not ſtrange. *Tuſſer.*

FE'LLOWSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *fellow*.]

1. Companionſhip; conſort; ſociety.

This boy cannot tell what he would have,
But kneels and holds up hands for *fellowſhip*. *Shakeſpeare.*
From bliſsful bow'rs,
Of amarantine ſhade, fountain, or ſpring,
By the waters of life, where'er they ſat
In *fellowſhips* of joy, the ſons of light
Haſted. *Milton.*

There is no man but God puts excellent things into his poſſeſſion, to be uſed for the common good; for men are made for ſociety and mutual *fellowſhip*. *Calamy.*

God having deſigned man for a ſociable creature, made him not only with an inclination and under the neceſſity to have *fellowſhip* with thoſe of his own kind, but furniſhed him alſo with language, which was to be the great inſtrument and cementer of ſociety. *Locke.*

2. Aſſociation; confederacy; combination.

We would not die in that man's company,
That fears his *fellowſhip* to die with us. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thoſe laws do bind men abſolutely, even as they are men, although they have never any ſettled *fellowſhip*, never any ſolemn agreement amongſt themſelves what to do, or not to do. *Hooker.*

Moſt of the other Chriſtian princes were drawn into the *fellowſhip* of that war. *Knolles.*

3. Equality.

4. Partnerſhip; joint intereſt.

Nearer acquainted, now I feel by proof
That *fellowſhip* in pain divides nor ſmart,
Nor lightens aught each man's peculiar load. *Milton.*
O love! thou ſternly do'ſt thy pow'r maintain,
And wilt not bear a rival in thy reign;
Tyrants and thou all *fellowſhip* diſdain. *Dryden.*

5. Company; ſtate of being together.

The great contention of the ſea and ſkies
Parted our *fellowſhip*. But hark, a ſail! *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Frequency of intercourſe; ſocial pleaſure.

In a great town friends are ſcattered, ſo that there is not that fellowſhip which is in leſs neighbourhoods. *Bacon.*

7. Fitneſs and fondneſs for feſtal entertainments, with *good* prefixed.

He had by his exceſſive *good fellowſhip*, which was grateful to all the company, made himſelf popular with all the officers of the army. *Clarendon.*

8. An eſtabliſhment in the college with ſhare in its revenue.

Coruſodes having, by the moſt extreme parſimony, ſaved thirty-four pounds out of a beggarly *fellowſhip*, went up to London. *Swift.*

9. [In arithmetick.] That rule of plural proportion whereby we balance accompts, depending between divers perſons, having put together a general ſtock, ſo that they may every man have his proportional gain, or ſuſtain his proportional part of loſs. *Cocker.*

10. A rule in arithmetick, by which two or more independent operations of the rule of three may divide any given number into unequal parts, proportional to certain other numbers. It is ſo called, becauſe the more common and uſeful application thereof is in the diviſion of gains, loſſes, or other things, among partners in company. *Malcolm.*

FE'LLY. *adv.* [from *fell*.] Cruelly; inhumanly; ſavagely; barbarouſly.

Fair ye be ſure, but cruel and unkind;
As is a tyger, that with greedineſs
Hunts after blood, when he by chance doth find
A feeble beaſt, doth *felly* him oppreſs. *Spenſer.*

FELO-DE-SE. *n. ſ.* [In law.] He that committeth felony by murdering himſelf.

FE'LON. *n. ſ.* [*felon*, French; *felo*, low Latin; pel, Saxon.]

1. One who has committed a capital crime.

I apprehend thee for a *felon* here. *Shakeſpeare.*
And often have you brought the wily fox,
Chas'd even amid' the folds; and made to bleed,
Like *felons*, where they did the murd'rous deed. *Dryden.*

2. A whitlow; a tumour formed between the bone and its inveſting membrane, very painful.

The malign paronychia is that which is commonly called a *felon*. *Wiſeman.*

FE'LON. *adj.* Cruel; traitorous; inhuman.

Ay me! what thing on earth, that all things breeds,
Might be the cauſe of ſo impatient plight!
What fury, or what fiend with *felon* deeds,
Hath ſtirred up ſo miſchievous deſpight! *Spenſer.*
Then bids prepare th' hoſpitable treat,
Vain ſhews of love to veil his *felon* hate. *Pope.*

FE'LONIOUS. *adj.* [from *felon*.] Wicked; traitorous; villanous; malignant; perfidious; deſtructive.

This man conceived the duke's death; but what was the motive of that *felonious* conception is in the clouds. *Wotton.*

O thieviſh night!
Why ſhould'ſt thou, but for ſome *felonious* end,
In thy dark lanthorn thus cloſe up the ſtars
That nature hung in heav'n, and fill'd the lamps
With everlaſting oil, to give due light
To the miſled and lonely traveller? *Milton.*
In thy *felonious* heart though venom lies,
It does but touch thy Iriſh pen and dies. *Dryden.*

FE'LONIOUSLY. *adj.* [from *felonious*.] In a felonious way.

FE'LONOUS. *adj.* [from *felon*.] Wicked; felonious.

I am like for deſperate dole to die,
Through *felonous* force of mine enemy. *Spenſer.*

FE'LONY. *n. ſ.* [*felonie*, Fr. *felonia*, low Latin, from *felon*.] A crime denounced capital by the law; an enormous crime.

I will make it *felony* to drink ſmall beer. *Shakeſpeare.*

FELT. The preterite of FEEL, which ſee.

FELT. *n. ſ.* [pelt, Saxon.]

1. Cloath made of wool united without weaving.

It were a delicate ſtratagem to ſhoe
A troop of horſe with *felt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A hide or ſkin.

To know whether ſheep are ſound or not, ſee that the *felt* be looſe. *Mortimer.*

To FELT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To unite without weaving.

The ſame wool one man *felts* into a hat, another weaves it into cloath, another into kerſey. *Hale.*

To FE'LTRE. *v. a.* [from *felt*.] To clot together like felt.

His *feltred* locks, that on his boſom fell,
On rugged mountains briers and thorns reſemble. *Fairfax.*

FELUCCA. *n. ſ.* [*felou*, Fr. *felkon*, Arab.] A ſmall open boat with ſix oars. *Dict.*

FE'MALE. *n. ſ.* [*femelle*, French; *femella*, Latin.] A ſhe; one of the ſex which brings young.

God created man in his own image, male and *female* created he them. *Geneſis.*

Man, more divine,
Lord of the wide world, and wide wat'ry ſeas,
Indu'd with intellectual ſenſe and ſoul,
Are maſters to their *females*, and their lords. *Shakeſpeare.*

FE'MALE. *adj.*

1. Not maſculine; belonging to a ſhe.

If by a *female* hand he had foreſeen
He was to die, his wiſh had rather been
The lance and double ax of the fair warrior queen. *Dryden.*

2. FEMALE.

2. FEMALE *Rhymes.* Double rhymes ſo called, becauſe in French, from which the term is taken, they end in *e* weak or feminine. Theſe rhymes are female:

Th' exceſs of heat is but a fable;
We know the torrid zone is now found habitable. *Cowley.*

The *female rhimes* are in uſe with the Italian in every line, with the Spaniard promiſcuouſly, and with the French alternately, as appears from the Alarique, the Pucelle, or any of their later poems. *Dryden.*

FEME *Covert. n. ſ.* [French.] A married woman; who is alſo ſaid to be under covert baron. *Blount.*

FEME *Sole. n. ſ.* [French.] A ſingle woman; an unmarried woman.

FEMINA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fœmina*, Latin.] Female nature.

If in the minority of natural vigour the parts of *feminality* take place, upon the increaſe or growth thereof the maſculine appears. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FE'MININE. *adj.* [*fœmininus*, Latin.]

1. Of that ſex that brings young; female.

Thus we chaſtiſe the god of wine
With water that is *feminine*,
Until the cooler nymph abate
His wrath, and ſo concorporate. *Cleaveland.*

2. Soft; tender; delicate.

Her heav'nly form
Angelick, but more ſoft and *feminine*. *Milton.*

3. Effeminate; emaſculated.

Ninias was no man of war at all, but altogether *feminine* and ſubjected to eaſe and delicacy. *Raleigh.*

FE'MININE. *n. ſ.* A ſhe; one of the ſex that brings young; a female.

O! why did God create at laſt
This novelty on earth, this fair defect
Of nature? And not fill the world at once
With men, as angels, without *feminine?* *Milton.*

FE'MORAL. *adj.* [*femoralis*, Latin.] Belonging to the thigh.

The largeſt crooked needle ſhould be uſed in taking up the *femoral* arteries in amputation. *Sharp.*

FEN. *n. ſ.* [fenn, Saxon; *venne*, Dutch.] A marſh; low flat and moiſt ground; a moor; a bog.

Mexico is a city that ſtands in the midſt of a great marſh or *fen.* *Abbot.*

I go alone,
Like to a lonely dragon, that his *fen*
Makes fear'd and talk'd of more than ſeen. *Shakeſpeare.*
Yon common cry of curs, whoſe breath I hate,
As reek o' th' rotten *fens.* *Shakeſpeare.*
The ſurface is of black *fen* earth. *Woodward.*

He to Portina's wat'ry marſhes went;
A long canal the muddy *fen* divides,
And with a clear unſully'd current glides. *Addiſon.*

FE'NBERRY. *n. ſ.* [*fen* and *berry.*] A kind of blackberry. *Skinner.*

FENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *defence.*]

1. Guard; ſecurity; outwork; defence.

That proved not *fence* enough to the reputation of their oppreſſors. *Decay of Piety.*

There no *fence* againſt inundations, earthquakes, or hurcanes. *L'Eſtrange.*

To put them out of their parents view, at a great diſtance, is to expoſe them to the greateſt dangers of their whole life, when they have the leaſt *fence* and guard againſt them. *Locke.*

Let us bear this awful corps to Cæſar,
And lay it in his ſight, that it may ſtand
A *fence* betwixt us and the victor's wrath. *Addiſon.*

2. Incloſure; mound; hedge.

In vain did nature's wiſe command
Divide the waters from the land,
If daring ſhips, and men prophane,
Invade th' inviolable main;
Th' eternal *fences* overleap,
And paſs at will the boundleſs deep. *Dryden.*

Shall I mention make
Of the vaſt mound that binds the Lucrine lake?
Or the diſdainful ſea, that, ſhut from thence,
Roars round the ſtructure, and invades the *fence?* *Dryden.*

Employ their wiles and unavailing care,
To paſs the *fences*, and ſurpriſe the fair. *Pope.*

3. The art of fencing; defence.

I bruiſed my ſkin th' other day, with playing at ſword and dagger with a maſter of *fence.* *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Skill in defence.

I'll prove it on his body, if he dare,
Deſpite his nice *fence* and his active practice. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FENCE. *v. a.*

1. To incloſe; to ſecure by an incloſure or hedge.

Th' inhabitants each paſture and each plain
Deſtroyed have, each field to waſte is lade;
In *fenced* towers beſtowed is their grain,
Before thou cam'ſt this kingdom to invade. *Fairfax.*

He hath *fenced* up my way that I cannot paſs, and ſet darkneſs in my paths. *Job.*

Thou haſt cloathed me with ſkin and fleſh, and haſt *fenced* me with bones and ſinews. *Job.*

He went about to make a bridge to a ſtrong city, which was *fenced* about with walls. 2 *Mac.*

See that the churchyard be *fenced* in with a decent rail, or other incloſure. *Ayliffe.*

2. To guard.

So much of adders wiſdom I have learnt,
To *fence* my ear againſt thy ſorceries. *Milton.*
With love to friend, th' impatient lover went,
Fenc'd from the thorns, and trod the deep deſcent. *Dryden.*

To FENCE *v. n.*

1. To practiſe the arts of manual defence; to practiſe the uſe of weapons.

He having got ſome iron, ſhould have it beaten into ſwords, and put into his ſervants hands to *fence* with, and bang one another. *Locke.*

2. To guard againſt; to act on the defenſive.

Vice is the more ſtubborn as well as the more dangerous evil, and therefore in the firſt place to be *fenced* againſt. *Locke.*

3. To fight according to art.

If a throſtle ſing, he falls ſtrait a capering:
He will *fence* with his own ſhadow. *Shakeſpeare.*

A beauteous heifer in the wood is bred;
The ſtooping warriors, aiming head to head,
Engage their claſhing horns; with dreadful ſound
The foreſt rattles, and the rocks rebound;
They *fence* and puſh, and, puſhing, loudly roar,
Their dewlaps and their ſides are bath'd in gore. *Dryden.*

A man that cannot *fence* will keep out of bullies and gameſters company. *Locke.*

Theſe, being polemical arts, could no more be learned alone than *fencing* or cudgelplaying. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

FE'NCELESS. *adj.* [from *fence.*] Without incloſure; open.

Each motion of the heart riſes to fury,
And love in their weak boſoms is a rage
As terrible as hate, and as deſtructive:
So the wind roars o'er the wide *fenceleſs* ocean,
And heaves the billows of the boiling deep,
Alike from North, from South, from Eaſt, from Weſt. *Rowe.*

FE'NCER. *n. ſ.* [from *fence.*] One who teaches or practiſes the uſe of weapons, or ſcience of defence.

Calmneſs is great advantage: he that lets
Another chafe, may warm him at his fire,
Mark all his wand'rings, and enjoy his frets;
As cunning *fencers* ſuffer heat to tire. *Herbert.*

A nimble *fencer* will put in a thruſt ſo quick, that the foil will be in your boſom when you thought it a yard off. *Digby.*

FE'NCIBLE. *adj.* [from *fence.*] Capable of defence. *Addiſon.*

F'ENCINGMASTER. *n. ſ.* [*fence* and *maſter.*] One who teaches the uſe of weapons.

FE'NCINGSCHOOL. *n. ſ.* [*fence* and *ſchool.*] A place in which the uſe of weapons is taught.

If a man be to prepare his ſon for duels, I had rather mine ſhould be a good wreſtler than an ordinary fencer, which is the moſt a gentleman can attain to, unleſs he will be conſtantly in the *fencingſchool*, and every day exerciſing. *Locke.*

To FEND. *v. a.* [from *defend.*] To keep off; to ſhut out.

Spread with ſtraw the bedding of thy fold,
With fern beneath, to *fend* the bitter cold. *Dryden.*

To FEND. *v. n.* To diſpute; to ſhift off a charge.

The dexterous management of terms, and being able to *fend* and prove with them, paſſes for a great part of learning; but it is learning diſtinct from knowledge. *Locke.*

FE'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *fend.*]

1. An iron plate laid before the fire to hinder coals that fall from rolling forward to the floor.

2. Any thing laid or hung at the ſide of a ſhip to keep off violence.

FENERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fœneratio*, Latin.] Uſury; the gain of intereſt; the practice of increaſing money by lending.

The hare figured not only puſillanimity and timidity from its temper, but *feneration* and uſury from its fecundity and ſuperfetation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FE'NUGREEK. *n. ſ.* [*fœnum Græcum*, Latin.] A plant.

It hath a papilionaceous flower, out of whole empalement riſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes a pod, ſomewhat plain, ſhaped like a horn, and full of ſeeds, for the moſt part rhomboid or kidney-ſhaped. *Miller.*

FE'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*fœniculum*, Latin.] A plant of ſtrong ſcent.

It is an umbelliferous plant, whoſe leaves are divided into capillaceous jags: the petals of the flower are intire, and placed orbicularly, expanding in form of a roſe: each flower is ſucceeded by two oblong thick gibbous ſeeds, chaucled on one ſide, and plain on the other. *Miller.*

A ſav'ry odour blown, more pleas'd my ſenſe
Than ſmell of ſweeteſt *fennel*, or the teats
Of ewe, or goat, dropping with milk at ev'n. *Milton.*

FE'NNELFLOWER. *n. ſ.* A plant.

FE'NNELGIANT. *n. ſ.* A plant.

It hath a large ſucculent milky root: the ſtalks are ſpongy, and filled with pith: the flowers conſiſt of many leaves, expanded in form of a roſe, growing in an umbel: each flower is ſucceeded by two large oval-ſhaped flat ſeeds, which are very thin, and turn black when ripe; the leaves are like thoſe of fennel. *Miller.*

FE'NNY. *adj.* [from *fen.*]

1. Marſhy; boggy; mooriſh.

Driving in of piles is uſed for ſtone or brick houſes, and that only where the ground proves *fenny* or mooriſh. *Moxon.*

The hungry crocodile, and hiſſing ſnake,
Lurk in the troubl'd ſtream and *fenny* brake. *Prior.*

2. Inhabiting the marſh.

Fillet of a *fenny* ſnake,
In the caudron boil and bake. *Shakeſpeare.*

FE'NNYSTONES. *n. ſ.* A plant.

FE'NSUCKED. *adj.* [*fen* and *ſuck.*] Sucked out of marſhes.

Infect her beauty,
You *fenſuck'd* fogs, drawn by the pow'rful ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

FE'OD. *n. ſ.* [*feodum*, low Latin.] Fee; tenure. *Dict.*

FE'ODAL. *adj.* [*feodal*, French; from *feod.*] Held from another.

FE'ODARY. *n. ſ.* [from *feodum*, Latin.] One who holds his eſtate under the tenure of ſuit and ſervice to a ſuperior lord. *Hanmer.*

To FEOFF. *v. a.* [*fief*, *fieffer*, French; *feoffare*, low Latin.] To put in poſſeſſion; to inveſt with right.

FEOFFEE. *n. ſ.* [*feoffatus*, Latin; *fieffé*, French.] One put in poſſeſſion.

The late earl of Deſmond, before his breaking forth into rebellion, conveyed ſecretly all his lands to *feoffee* in truſt, in hope to have cut off her majeſty from the eſcheat of his lands. *Spenſer.*

FE'OFFER. *n. ſ.* [*feoffator*, low Latin.] One who gives poſſeſſion of any thing. See FEOFFMENT.

FE'OFFMENT. *n. ſ.* [*feoffamentum*, Latin.] The act of granting poſſeſſion.

Any gift or grant of any honours, caſtles, lands, or other immoveable things, to another in fee-ſimple, that is, to him and his heirs for ever, by the delivery of ſeiſin of the thing given: when it is in writing, it is called a deed of *feoffment*; and in every *feoffment* the giver is called the feoffor, *feoffator*, and he that receiveth by virtue thereof the feoffee, *feoffatus*. The proper difference between a feoffer and a donor is, that the feoffer gives in fee-ſimple, the donor in fee-tail. *Cowel.*

The act of parliament cut off and fruſtrated all ſuch conveyances as had, by the ſpace of twelve years before his rebellion, been made; within the compaſs whereof the fraudulent *feoffment* of others, his accomplices and fellow-traytors, were contained. *Spenſer.*

FERA'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*feracitas*, Lat.] Fruitfulneſs; fertility. *Dict.*

FE'RAL. *adj.* [*feralis*, Latin.] Funereal; mournful; deadly. *Dict.*

FERIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*feriatio*, Lat.] The act of keeping holiday; ceſſation from work.

As though there were any *feriation* in nature, this ſeaſon is commonly termed the phyſicians vacation. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

FE'RINE. *adj.* [*ferinus*, Latin.] Wild; ſavage.

The only difficulty that remains is touching thoſe *ferine*, noxious, and untameable beaſts; as lions, tygers, wolves and bears. *Hale.*

FERI'NENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ferine.*] Barbarity; ſavageneſs; wildneſs.

A ferine and neceſſitous kind of life, a converſation with thoſe that were fallen into a barbarous habit of life, would aſſimilate the next generation to barbariſm and *ferineneſs*. *Hale.*

FE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*feritas*, Latin.] Barbarity; cruelty; wildneſs; ſavageneſs.

He reduced him from the moſt abject and ſtupid *ferity* to his ſenſes, and to ſober reaſon. *Woodward.*

To FERME'NT. *v. a.* [*fermento*, Latin; *fermenter*, French.] To exalt or rarify by inteſtine motion of parts.

Ye vig'rous ſwains! while youth *ferments* your blood,
And purer ſpirits ſwell the ſprightly flood,
Now range the hills, the thickeſt woods beſet,
Wind the ſhrill horn, or ſpread the waving net. *Pope.*

To FERME'NT. *v. n.* To have the parts put into inteſtine motion.

FE'RMENT. *n. ſ.* [*ferment*, French; *fermentum*, Latin.]

1. That which cauſes inteſtine motion.

The ſemen puts females into a fever, upon impregnation; and all animal humours which poiſon, are putrefying *ferments*, *Floyer on the Humours.*

Subdue and cool the *ferment* of deſire. *Rogers.*

2. The inteſtine motion; tumult.

FERME'NTABLE. *adj.* [from *ferment.*] Capable of fermentation.

FERME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *ferment.*] Having the power to cauſe fermentation.

Cucumbers, being wateriſh, fill the veins with crude and windy ſeroſities, that contain little ſalt or ſpirit, and debilitate the vital acidity and *fermental* faculty of the ſtomach. *Brown.*

FERMENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fermentatio*, Latin.] A ſlow motion of the inteſtine particles of a mixt body, ariſing uſually from the operation of ſome active acid matter, which rarifies, exalts, and ſubtilizes the ſoft and ſulphureous particles: as when leaven or yeſt rarifies, lightens, and ferments bread or wort, &c. And this motion differs much from that uſually called ebullition or effervеſcence, which is a violent boiling and ſtruggling between an acid and an alkali, when mixed together. *Harris.*

The juice of grapes, after *fermentation*, will yield a *ſpiritus ardens*. *Boyle.*

A man, by tumbling his thoughts, and forming them into expreſſions, gives them a new kind of *fermentation*; which works them into a finer body, and makes them much clearer than they were before. *Collier.*

The ſap, in fluent dance,
And lively *fermentation*, mounting, ſpreads
All this innumerous colour'd ſcene of things. *Thomſon.*

FERMENTATIVE. *adj.* [from *ferment.*] Cauſing fermentation; having the power to cauſe fermentation.

Aromatical ſpirits deſtroy by their *fermentative* heat. *Arbuth.*

FERN. *n. ſ.* [ꝼeapn, Saxon.] A plant.

The male *fern* is common on the ſtumps of trees in woods, and on the banks of ditches: the leaves are formed of a number of ſmall pinnules, dentated on the edges, and ſet cloſe by one another on ſlender ribs. On the back of theſe pinnules are produced the ſeeds, ſmall and extremely numerous. Decoctions of the root and diet drinks have been uſed in chronick diſorders and obſtructions. The country people eſteem it a ſovereign remedy for the rickets in children. *Hill.*

Black was the foreſt, thick with beech it ſtood,
Horrid with *fern*, and intricate with thorn;
Few paths of human feet or tracks of beaſts were worn. *Dryden.*

There are great varieties of *fern* in different parts of the world; but they are ſeldom cultivated in gardens. *Miller.*

FE'RNY. *adj.* [from *fern.*] Overgrown with fern.

The herd ſuffic'd, did late repair
To *ferny* heaths, and to their foreſt lare. *Dryden.*

FERO'CIOUS. *adj.* [*ferox*, Latin; *feroce*, French.]

1. Savage; fierce.

2. Ravenous; rapacious.

The hare, that becometh a prey unto man, unto beaſts and fowls of the air, is fruitful even unto ſuperfetation; but the lion and *ferocious* animal hath young ones but ſeldom, and but one at a time. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Smedley roſe in majeſty of mud;
Shaking the horrors of his ample brows,
And each *ferocious* feature grim with ooze. *Pope's Dunciad.*

FERO'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*ferocitas*, Lat. *ferocité*, Fr. from *ferocious.*] Savageneſs; wildneſs; fierceneſs.

An uncommon *ferocity* in my countenance, with the remarkable flatneſs of my noſe, and extent of my mouth, have procured me the name of lion. *Addiſon.*

Untaught, uncultivated, as they were
Inhoſpitable, full of *ferocity*. *Philips.*

FERREOUS. *adj.* [*ferreus*, Latin.] Irony; of iron.

In the body of glaſs there is no *ferreous* or magnetical nature. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FERRET. *n. ſ.* [*fured*, Welſh; *furet*, French; *ferret*, Dutch; *viverra*, Lat.]

1. A kind of rat with red eyes and a long ſnout, uſed to catch rabbits.

With what an eager earneſtneſs ſhe looked, having threatning not only in her *ferret* eyes, but while ſhe ſpoke her noſe ſeemed to threaten her chin. *Sidney.*

Cicero
Looks with ſuch *ferret* and ſuch fiery eyes,
As we have ſeen him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Coneys are deſtroyed or taken either by *ferrets* or purſenets. *Mortimer.*

2. A kind of narrow ribband.

To FE'RRET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To drive out of lurking places, as the ferret drives the coney.

The archbiſhop had *ferreted* him out of all his holds. *Heylin.*

FE'RRETER. *n. ſ.* [from *ferret.*] One that hunts another in his privacies.

FE'RRIAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *ferry.*] The fare paid at a ferry.

FERRU'GINOUS. *adj.* [*ferrugineux*, Fr. *ferrugineus*, Latin.] Partaking of the particles and qualities of iron.

They are cold, hot, purgative, diuretick, *ferruginous*, ſaline, petrefying and bituminous. *Ray.*

FERRULE. *n. ſ.* [from *ferrum*, iron, Latin.] An iron ring put round any thing to keep it from cracking.

The fingers end are ſtrengthened with nails, as we fortify the ends of our ſtaves or forks with iron hoops or *ferrules*. *Ray.*

To FE'RRY *v. a.* [ꝼaꝼan, to paſs, Saxon; *fahr*, German, a paſſage. *Skinner* imagines that this whole family of words may be deduced from the Latin *veho*. I do not love Latin originals; but if ſuch muſt be ſought, may not theſe words be more naturally derived from *ferri*, to be carried?] To carry over in a boat.

Cymocles

Cymocles heard and saw,
He loudly call'd to such as were abroad,
The little bark unto the shore to draw,
And him to *ferry* over that deep ford. *Spenser.*

To FE'RRY. *v. n.* To pass over water in a vessel of carriage.

Thence hurried back to fire,
They *ferry* over this Lethæan sound
Both to and fro, their sorrow to augment. *Milton.*

FE'RRY. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. A vessel of carriage; a vessel in which goods or passengers are carried over water.

By this time was the worthy Guyon brought
Unto the other side of that wide strand,
Where she was rowing, and for passage sought:
Him needed not long call, she soon to hand
Her *ferry* brought. *Spenser.*

There went a *ferryboat* to carry over the king's household.
2 *Sam.* xix. 18.

Bring them with imagin'd speed
Unto the Traject, to the common *ferry*
Which trades to Venice. *Shakespeare.*

I went down to the river Brent in the ordinary *ferry*. *Addison.*

2. The passage over which the ferryboat passes.

FE'RRYMAN. *n. s.* [*ferry* and *man*.] One who keeps a ferry; one who for hire transports goods and passengers over the water.

I past, methought, the melancholy flood,
With that grim *ferryman*, which poets write of,
Unto the kingdom of perpetual night. *Shakespeare.*

The common *ferryman* of Egypt, that wafted over the dead bodies from Memphis, was made by the Greeks the *ferryman* of hell, and solemn stories raised after him. *Brown.*

The grisly *ferryman* of hell deny'd
Æneas entrance, 'till he knew his guide. *Roscommon.*

FERTH, or *forth*. Common terminations are the same as in English an army; coming from the Saxon word fynd. *Gibson.*

FE'RTILE. *adj.* [*fertile*, French; *fertilis*, Latin.]

1. Fruitful; abundant; plenteous.

I had hope of France,
As firmly as I hope for *fertile* England. *Shakespeare.*

I have had a large, a fair, and a pleasant field; so *fertile*, that it has given me two harvests in a Summer. *Dryden.*

I ask whether in the uncultivated waste of America, left to nature, without any improvement, a thousand acres yield the needy inhabitants as many conveniencies of life as ten acres of equally *fertile* land do in Devonshire? *Locke.*

View the wide earth adorn'd with hills and woods,
Rich in her herds, and *fertile* by her floods. *Blackmore.*

2. With *of* before the thing produced.

The earth is *fertile of* all kind of grain. *Camden.*

This happy country is extremely *fertile*, as of those above, so likewise of its productions under ground. *Woodward.*

FE'RTILENESS. *n. s.* [from *fertile*.] Fruitfulness; fecundity.

To FERTI'LITATE. *v. a.* [from *fertile*.] To fecundate; to fertilize; to make fruitful or productive.

A cock will in one day *fertilitate* the whole racemation or cluster of eggs, which are not excluded in many weeks after. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FERTI'LITY. *n. s.* [*fertilitas*, Latin.] Fecundity; abundance; fruitfulness; plenteousness.

I will go root away
The noisom weeds, that without profit suck
The soil's *fertility* from wholesome flowers. *Shakespeare.*

Paradise itself exceeded in beauty and *fertility*; and these places had but a resemblance thereof. *Raleigh.*

To inundations Egypt, through which the Nile flows, and the Indies owe their extraordinary *fertility*, and those mighty crops they produce after these waters are withdrawn. *Woodw.*

To FE'RTILIZE. *v. a.* [*fertiliser*, French.] To make fruitful; to make plenteous; to make productive; to fecundate.

Rain-water carries along with it a sort of terrestrial matter that *fertilizes* the land, as being proper for the formation of vegetables. *Woodward.*

FE'RTILY. *adv.* [from *fertile*.] Fruitfully; plenteously; plentifully; abundantly.

FE'RVENCY. *n. s.* [*fervens*, Latin.]

1. Heat of mind; ardour; eagerness.

Your diver
Did hang a saltfish on his hook, which he
With *fervency* drew up. *Shakespeare.*

2. Pious ardour; flame of devotion; zeal.

We have on all sides lost much of our first *fervency* towards God. *Hooker.*

There must be zeal and *fervency* in him which proposeth for the rest those suits and supplications, which they by their joyful acclamations must ratify. *Hooker.*

When you pray, let it be with attention, with *fervency*, and with perseverance. *Wake.*

FE'RVENT. *adj.* [*fervens*, Lat. *fervent*, Fr.]

1. Hot; boiling.

From the phlegmatick humour, the proper allay of *fervent* blood, will flow a future quietude and serenitude. *Wotton.*

2. Hot in temper; vehement.

They that are more *fervent* to dispute, be not always the most able to determine. *Hooker.*

3. Ardent in piety; warm in zeal; flaming with devotion.

This man being *fervent* in the spirit, taught diligently the things of the Lord. *Acts.*

So spake the *fervent* angel; but his zeal
None seconded, as out of reason judg'd,
Or singular and rash. *Milton.*

Let all enquiries into the mysterious points of theology be carried on with *fervent* petitions to God, that he would dispose their minds to direct all their skill to the promotion of a good life. *South.*

FE'RVENTLY. *adv.* [from *fervent*.]

1. Eagerly; vehemently.

They all that charge did *fervently* apply,
With greedy malice and importune toil. *Spenser.*

2. With pious ardour; with holy zeal.

Epaphras saluteth you, labouring *fervently* for you in prayers. *Colossians.*

He cares not how or what he suffers, so he suffer well, and be the friend of Christ; nor where nor when he suffers, so he may do it frequently, *fervently*, and acceptably. *Taylor.*

FE'RVID. *adj.* [*fervidus*, Latin.]

1. Hot; burning; boiling.

2. Vehement; eager; zealous.

FERVI'DITY. *n. s.* [from *fervid*.]

1. Heat.

2. Zeal; passion; ardour. *Dict.*

FE'RVIDNESS. *n. s.* [from *fervid*.] Ardour of mind; zeal; passion.

As to the healing of Malchus's ear, in the act of the meek lamb of God, it was a kind of injury done to him by the *fervidness* of St. Peter, who knew not yet what spirit he was of. *Bentley.*

FE'RULA. *n. s.* [*ferule*, Fr. from *ferula*, giant fennel, Lat.] An instrument of correction with which young scholars are beaten on the hand: so named because anciently the stalks of fennel were used for this purpose.

These differ as much as the rod and *ferula*. *Shaw.*

To FE'RULE. *v. a.* To chastise with the ferula.

FE'RVOUR. *n. s.* [*fervor*, Lat. *ferveur*, Fr.]

1. Heat; warmth.

Were it an undeniable truth that an effectual *fervour* proceeded from this star, yet would not the same determine the opinion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Like bright Aurora, whose refulgent ray
Foretels the *fervour* of ensuing day,
And warns the shepherd with his flocks retreat
To leafy shadows, from the threatned heat. *Waller.*

These silver drops, like morning dew,
Foretell the *fervour* of the day;
So from one cloud soft show'rs we view,
And blasting lightnings burst away. *Pope.*

2. Heat of mind; zeal; ardour of devotion.

Odious it must needs have been to abolish that which all had held for the space of many ages, without reason so great as might in the eyes of impartial men appear sufficient to clear them from all blame of rash proceedings, if in *fervour* of zeal they had removed such things. *Hooker.*

Haply despair hath seiz'd her;
Or, wing'd with *fervour* of her love, she's flown
To her desir'd Posthumus. *Shakespeare.*

There will be at Loretto, in a few ages more, jewels of the greatest value in Europe, if the devotion of its princes continues in its present *fervour*. *Addison.*

FESCUE. *n. s.* [*veese*, Dutch; *festu*, French.] A small wire by which those who teach to read point out the letters.

Teach him an alphabet upon his fingers, making the points of his fingers of his left hand both on the inside to signify some letter, when any of them is pointed at by the forefinger of the right hand, or by any kind of *fescue*. *Holder.*

Teach them how manly passions ought to move;
For such as cannot think, can never love;
And since they needs will judge the poet's art,
Point 'em with *fescues* to each shining part. *Dryden.*

FE'SELS. *n. s.* A kind of base grain.

Disdain not *fesels* or poor vech to sow,
Or care to make Egyptian lentils thrive. *May.*

FESSE. *n. s.* [In heraldry.]

The *fesse* is so called of the Latin word *fascia*, a band or girdle, possessing the third part of the escutcheon over the middle: if there be above one, you must call them bars; if with the field there be odd pieces, as seven or nine, then you must name the field, and say so many bars; if even, as six, eight, or ten, you must say barwise, or barry of six, eight, or ten, as the king of Hungary bears argent and gules barry of eight. *Peacham.*

To FE'STER. *v. n.* [*fester*, in Bavarian, a swelling corrupted, *Junius*.] To rankle; to corrupt; to grow virulent.

I might, even in my lady's presence, discover the sore which had deeply *festered* within me. *Sidney.*

How

How should our *festered* sores be cured? *Hooker.*

Inward corruption and infected sin,
Not purg'd, not heal'd, behind remained still,
And *festering* sore did rankle yet within. *Spenser.*

I have some wounds upon me, and they smart
To hear themselves remember'd.
—Well might they *fester* 'gainst ingratitude,
And tent themselves with death. *Shakespeare.*

Mind that their souls
May make a peaceful and a sweet retire
From off these fields, where, wretches, their poor bodies
Must lie and *fester*. *Shakespeare.*

There was imagination, that between a knight whom the duke had taken into some good degree of favour, and Felton, there had been ancient quarrels not yet well healed, which might perhaps be *festering* in his breast, and by a certain inflammation produce this effect. *Wotton.*

Passion, anger, and unkindness may give a wound that shall bleed and smart; but it is treachery only that makes it *fester*. *South.*

FE'STINATE. *adj.* [*festinatus*, Lat.] Hasty; hurried. A word not in use.

Advise the duke, where you are going, to a most *festinate* preparation: we are bound to the like. *Shakespeare.*

FE'STINATELY. *adv.* [from *festinate*.] Hastily; speedily; with speed. Not in use.

Take this key; give enlargement to the swain, and bring him *festinately* hither. *Shakespeare.*

FESTINA'TION. *n. s.* [*festinatio*, Latin.] Haste; hurry.

FE'STIVAL. *adj.* [*festivus*, Latin.] Pertaining to feasts; joyous.

He appeared at great tables, and *festival* entertainments, that he might manifest his divine charity to men. *Atterbury.*

FE'STIVAL. *n. s.* Time of feast; anniversary day of civil or religious joy.

So tedious is this day,
As is the night before some *festival*,
To an impatient child that hath new robes,
And may not wear them. *Shakespeare.*

Th' invited sisters with their graces blest
Their *festivals*. *Sandys.*

The morning trumpets *festival* proclaim'd
Through each high street. *Milton.*

Follow, ye nymphs and shepherds all,
Come celebrate this *festival*,
And merrily sing, and sport, and play;
For 'tis Oriana's nuptial day. *Granville.*

By sacrifice of the tongues they purged away whatever they had spoken amiss during the *festival*. *Notes on the Odyssey.*

The *festival* of our Lord's resurrection we have celebrated, and may now consider the chief consequence of his resurrection, a judgment to come. *Atterbury.*

FESTIVE. *adj.* [*festivus*, Latin.] Joyous; gay; befitting a feast.

The glad circle round them yield their souls
To *festive* mirth and wit that knows no gall. *Thomson.*

FESTIVITY. *n. s.* [*festivitas*, Lat. from *festive*.]

1. Festival; time of rejoicing.

The daughter of Jephtha came to be worshipped as a deity, and had an annual *festivity* observed unto her honour. *Brown.*

There happening a great and solemn *festivity*, such as the sheed-shearings used to be, David condescends to beg of a rich man some small repast. *South.*

2. Gaiety; joyfulness; temper or behaviour befitting a feast.

To those persons there is no better instrument to cause the remembrance, and to endear the affection to the article, than the recommending it by *festivity* and joy of a holyday. *Taylor.*

FE'STOON. *n. s.* [*feston*, French.] In architecture, an ornament of carved work in the form of a wreath or garland of flowers, or leaves twisted together, thickest at the middle, and suspended by the two extremes, whence it hangs down perpendicularly. *Harris.*

FE'STUCINE. *adj.* [*festuca*, Latin.] Straw-colour between green and yellow.

Therein may be discovered a little insect of a *festucine* or pale green, resembling a locust or grashopper. *Brown.*

FESTU'COUS. *adj.* [*festuca*, Latin.] Formed of straw.

We speak of straws, or *festucous* divisions, lightly drawn over with oil. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To FET. *v. a.* To fetch; to go and bring.

Get home with thy fewel, made ready to *fet*,
The sooner the easier carriage to get. *Tusser.*

He in a chair was set,
Tossing and turning them withouten end;
But for he was unable them to *fet*,
A little boy did on him still attend. *Spenser.*

And they *fet* forth Urijah out of Egypt to Jehoiakim, who slew him with the sword. *Jeremiah.*

F. T. *n. s.* [I suppose from *fait*, French, a part or portion] A piece.

The bottom clear,
Now laid with many a *fet*
Of seed-pearl, ere she bath'd her there
Was known as black as jet. *Drayton.*

To FETCH. *v. a.* preter. *fet hed*; anciently *fet*, unless it came from *To fet*. [feccan, fetian, Saxon.]

1. To go and bring.

They have devis'd a mean
How he her chamber-window will ascend,
And with a corded ladder *fetch* her down. *Shakespeare.*
We will take men to *fetch* victuals for the people. *Judges.*
Go to the flock, and *fetch* me from thence two kids. *Genesis* xxvii. 9.

The seat of empire, where the Irish come,
And the unwilling Scotch, to *fet h* their doom. *Waller.*
Draw forth the monsters of th' abyss profound,
Or *fetch* th' aerial eagle to the ground. *Pope.*

2. To derive; to draw.

On, you noblest English,
Whose blood is *fetcht* from fathers of war-proof. *Shakesp.*

3. To strike at a distance.

The conditions of weapons, and their improvements, are the *fetching* afar off; for that outruns the danger, as it is seen in ordnance and muskets. *Bacon.*

4. To bring to any state by some powerful operation.

In smells we see their great and sudden effect in *fetching* men again, when they swoon. *Bacon.*

At Rome any of those arts immediately thrives, under the encouragement of the prince, as may be *fetched* up to its perfection in ten or a dozen years, which is the work of an age or two in other countries. *Addison.*

5. To draw within any confinement or prohibition.

General terms may sufficiently convey to the people what our intentions are, and yet not *fetch* us within the compass of the ordinance. *Swift.*

6. To produce by some kind of force.

These ways, if there were any secret excellence among them, would *fetch* it out, and give it fair opportunities to advance itself by. *Milton.*

An human soul without education is like marble in the quarry, which shews none of its beauties 'till the skill of the polisher *fetches* out the colours. *Addison.*

7. To perform any excursion.

I'll *fetch* a turn about the garden, pitying
The pangs of barr'd affections; though the king
Hath charg'd you should not speak together. *Shakespeare.*
When evening grey doth rise, I *fetch* my round
Over the mount, and all this hollow ground. *Milton.*
To come to that place they must *fetch* a compass three miles on the right hand through a forest. *Knolles.*

8. To perform with suddenness or violence.

Note a wild and wanton herd,
Or race of youthful and unhandled colts,
Fetching mad bounds, bellowing and neighing loud. *Shakesp.*
The fox *fetched* a hundred and a hundred leaps at a delicious cluster of grapes. *L'Estrange.*
Talk to her of an unfortunate young lady that lost her beauty by the small-pox, she *fetches* a deep sigh. *Addison.*

9. To reach; to arrive at; to come to.

Mean time flew our ships, and streight we *fetcht*
The Syrens isle; a spleenless wind so stretcht
Her wings to waft us, and so urg'd our keel. *Chapman.*

It needs not thy belief,
If earth, industrious of herself, *fetch* day
Travelling East; and with her part averse
From the sun's beam, meet night; her other part
Still luminous by his ray. *Milton.*

The hare laid himself down, and took a nap; for, says he, I can *fetch* up the tortoise when I please. *L'Estrange.*

10. To obtain as its price.

During such a state, silver in the coin will never *fetch* as much as the silver in bullion. *Locke.*

To FETCH. *v. n.* To move with a quick return.

Like a shifted wind unto a sail,
It makes the course of thoughts to *fetch* about. *Shakespeare.*

FETCH. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A stratagem by which any thing is indirectly performed; by which one thing seems intended and another is done; a trick; an artifice.

An envious neighbour is easy to find,
His cumbersome *fetches* are seldom behind:
His *fetch* is to flatter, to get what he can;
His purpose once gotten, a pin for thee than. *Tusser.*

It is a *fetch* of wit;
You laying these slight sullies on my son,
As 'twere a thing a little soil'd i' th' working. *Shakespeare.*

But Sidrophel, as full of tricks
As rota men of politicks,
Streight cast about to over-reach *Hudibras.*
Th' unwary conqu'ror with a *fetch*.
With this *fetch* he laughs at the trick he hath plaid me. *Still.*
The fox had a *fetch* in't. *L'Estrange.*

From these instances and *fet hes*
Thou mak'st of horses, clocks and watches, Quoth

Quoth Mat, thou ſeem'ſt to mean
That Alma is a meer machine. *Prior.*

FE'TCHER. *n. ſ* [from *fetch.*] One that fetches any thing.

FE'TID. *adj.* [*fœtidus*, Latin; *fetide*, Fr.] Stinking; rancid; having a ſmell ſtrong and offenſive.

Moſt putrefactions are of an odious ſmell; for they ſmell either *fetid* or mouldy. *Bacon.*

In the moſt ſevere orders of the church of Rome, thoſe who practiſe abſtinence, feel after it *fetid* hot eructations. *Arbuthnot.*

Plague, fierceſt child of Nemeſis divine,
Deſcends from Ethiopia's poiſon'd woods,
From ſtifled Cairo's filth and *fetid* fields. *Thomſon.*

FE'TIDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fetid.*] The quality of ſtinking.

FE'TLOCK. *n. ſ.* [*feet* and *lock.*] A tuft of hair as big as the hair of the mane, that grows behind the paſtern-joint of many horſes: horſes of a low ſize have ſcarce any ſuch tuſt. *Farriers Dict.*

Their wounded ſteeds
Fret *fetlock* deep in gore, and with wild rage
Yerk out their armed heels at their dead maſters. *Shakeſp.*

White were the *fetlocks* of his feet before,
And on his front a ſnowy ſtar he bore. *Dryden.*

FA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*fœtor*, Latin.] A ſtink; a ſtench; a ſtrong and offenſive ſmell.

The *fetor* may diſcover itſelf by ſweat and humour. *Brown.*

When the ſymptoms are attended with a *fetor* of any kind, ſuch a diſeaſe will be cured by aceſcent ſubſtances, and none better than whey. *Arbuthnot.*

FE'TTER. *n. ſ.* It is commonly uſed in the plural, *fetters.* [from *feet*; ꝼɛttɛne, Saxon.] Chains for the feet; chains by which walking is hindered.

Doctrine unto fools is as *fetters* on the feet, and like manacles on the right hand. *Eccluſ.*

Drawing after me the chains and *fetters* whereunto I have been thirteen years tied, I have by other mens errours failed. *Raleigh.*

Paſſion's too fierce to be in *fetters* bound,
And nature flies him like enchanted ground. *Dryden.*

The wretch in double *fetters* bound,
Your potent mercy may releaſe. *Prior.*

I thought her pride
Had broke your *fetters*, and aſſur'd your freedom. *A. Phil.*

To FE'TTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bind; to enchain; to ſhackle; to tie.

Neither her great worthineſs, nor his own ſuffering for her, could *fetter* his fickleneſs. *Sidney.*

My conſcience! thou art *fetter'd*
More than my ſhanks and wriſts. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fetter ſtrong madneſs in a ſilken thread;
Charm ach with air, and agony with words. *Shakeſpeare.*

Doth a maſter chide his ſervant becauſe he doth not come, yet knows that the ſervant is chained and *fettered*, ſo as he cannot move? *Bramhall.*

A chain which man to *fetter* man has made;
By artifice impos'd, by fear obey'd. *Prior.*

To FE'TTLE. *v. n.* [A cant word from *feel.*] To do trifling buſineſs; to ply the hands without labour.

When your maſter is moſt buſy in company, come in and pretend to *fettle* about the room; and if he chides, ſay you thought he rung the bell. *Swift.*

FE'TUS. *n. ſ.* [*fœtus*, Latin.] Any animal in embrio; any thing yet in the womb; any thing unborn.

Nor are we at leiſure to examine that paradox of Hippocrates, which ſome learned phyſicians have of late revived, that the *fetus* reſpires in the womb. *Boyle.*

FEUD. *n. ſ.* [ꝼeahb, enmity, Saxon.] Quarrel; contention; oppoſition; war.

Though men would find ſuch mortal *feuds*
In ſharing of their publick goods. *Hudibras.*

In former ages it was a conſtant policy of France to raiſe and cheriſh inteſtine *feuds* and diſcords in the iſle of Great Britain. *Addiſon.*

Scythia mourns
Our guilty wars, and earth's remoteſt regions
Lie half unpeopled by the *feuds* of Rome. *Addiſon.*

FE'UDAL. *adj.* [*feudalis*, low Latin.] Pertaining to fees, feus, or tenures by which lands are held of a ſuperiour lord.

FE'UDAL. *n. ſ.* A dependance; ſomething held by tenure; a fee; a feu.

Wales, that was not always the *feudal* territory of England, having been governed by a prince of their own, had laws utterly ſtrange to the laws of England. *Hale.*

FEU'DATORY. *n. ſ.* [from *feudal.*] One who holds not in chief, but by ſome conditional tenure from a ſuperiour.

The duke of Parma was reaſonably well tempted to be true to that enterprize, by no leſs promiſe than to be made a *feudatory*, or beneficiary king of England, under the ſeignory in chief of the pope, and the protection of the king of Spain. *Bacon.*

FE'VER. *n. ſ.* [*fievre*, French; *febris*, Latin.] A diſeaſe in which the body is violently heated, and the pulſe quickened, or in which heat and cold prevail by turns. It is ſometimes continual, ſometimes intermittent.

Think'ſt thou the fiery *fever* will go out
With titles blown from adulation?
Will it give place to flexure and low bending? *Shakeſp.*

Duncan is in his grave;
After life's fitful *fever* he ſleeps well. *Shakeſpeare.*

Should not a ling'ring *fever* be remov'd,
Becauſe it long has rag'd within my blood? *Dryden.*

He had never dreamed in his life, till he had the *fever* he was then newly recovered of. *Locke.*

To FE'VER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put into a fever.

The white hand of a lady *fever* thee!
Shake to look on't. *Shakeſpeare.*

FE'VERET. *n. ſ.* [from *fever.*] A ſlight fever; febricula.

A light *feveret*, or an old quartan ague, is not a ſufficient excuſe for non-appearance. *Ayliffe.*

FE'VERFEW. *n. ſ.* [*febris* and *fugo*, Latin.]

It has a fibroſe root: the leaves are conjugated, and divided into many ſegments: the cup of the flower is ſquamoſe and hemiſpherical: the flowers grow in an umbel upon the top of the ſtalks, and the rays of the flower are generally white. The ſpecies are nine; but the firſt, called common *feverfew*, is the ſort uſed in medicine, and is found wild in many parts of England; but is, however, cultivated in medicinal gardens. *Miller.*

FE'VERISH. *adj.* [from *fever.*]

1. Troubled with a fever.

To other climates beaſts and birds retire,
And *feveriſh* nature burns in her own fire. *Creech.*

When an animal that gives ſuck turns *feveriſh*, that is, its juices more alkaline, the milk turns from its native genuine whiteneſs to yellow. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Tending to a fever.

A *feveriſh* diſorder diſabled me. *Swift.*

3. Uncertain; inconſtant; now hot, now cold.

We toſs and turn about our *feveriſh* will,
When all our eaſe muſt come by lying ſtill;
For all the happineſs mankind can gain
Is not in pleaſure, but in reſt from pain. *Dryden.*

4. Hot; burning.

And now four days the ſun had ſeen our woes,
Four nights the moon beheld th' inceſſant fire;
It ſeem'd as if the ſtars more ſickly roſe,
And farther from the *feveriſh* north retire. *Dryden.*

FE'VERISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *feveriſh.*] A ſlight diſorder of the feveriſh kind.

FE'VEROUS. *adj* [*fievreux-ſe*, French; from *fever.*]

1. Troubled with a fever or ague.

Thou mad'ſt thine enemies ſhake, as if the world
Were *fevereus*, and did tremble. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Having the nature of a fever.

All *fev'rous* kinds,
Convulſions, epilepſies, fierce catarrhs. *Milton.*

3. Having a tendency to produce fevers.

It hath been noted by the ancients, that ſouthern winds, blowing much, without rain, do cauſe a *feverous* diſpoſition of the year; but with rain, not. *Bacon.*

FE'VERY. *adj.* [from *fever.*] Diſeaſed with a fever.

O Rome, thy head
Is drown'd in ſleep, and all thy body *fev'ry*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

FE'UILLAGE. n. ſ. [French.] A bunch or row of leaves.

I have done Homer's head; and I incloſe the outline, that you may determine whether you would have it ſo large, or reduced to make room for *feuillage* or laurel round the oval. *Jervas to Pope.*

FE'UILLEMORT. n. ſ. [French.] The colour of a faded leaf, corrupted commonly to *philemot.*

FEUTERER. *n. ſ.* A dogkeeper: perhaps the cleaner of the kennel.

FEW. *adj.* [ꝼeo, ꝼeopa, Saxon; *fua*, Daniſh.]

1. Not many; not in a great number.

We are left but *few* of many. *Jeremiah.*

So much the thirſt of honour fires the blood;
So many would be great, ſo *few* be good;
For who would virtue for herſelf regard,
Or wed without the portion of reward? *Dryden.*

On winter ſeas we *fewer* ſtorms behold,
Than foul diſeaſes that infect the fold. *Dryden.*

Men have *fewer* or more ſimple ideas from without, according as the objects they converſe with afford greater or leſs variety. *Locke.*

The *fewer* ſtill you name, you wound the more;
Bond is but one, but Harpax is a ſcore. *Pope.*

Party is the madneſs of many, for the gain of a few. *Swift.*

The imagination of a poet is a thing ſo nice and delicate, that it is no eaſy matter to find out images capable of giving pleaſure to one of the *few* who, in any age, have come up to that character. *Berkley.*

2. Sometimes, elliptically, not many words.

To anſwer both allegations at once, the very ſubſtance of that they contain is in *few* but this. *Hooker.*

So having ſaid, he thus to Eve in *few*:
Say, woman, what is this which thou haſt done? *Milton.*
Thus Jupiter in *few* unfolds the charge. *Dryden.*
The firm reſolve I here in *few* diſcloſe. *Pope.*

FE'WEL. *n. ſ.* [*feu*, French.] Combuſtible matter; materials for keeping fire: as firewood, coal.

If a ſpark of error have thus far prevailed, falling even where the wood was green, and fartheſt off from any inclination unto furious attempts, muſt not the peril thereof be greater in men, whoſe minds are as dry *fewel*, apt beforehand unto tumults, ſeditions, and broils? *Hooker.*

Other may give the *fewel* or the fire;
But they the breath, that makes the flame, inſpire. *Denham.*

A known quantity of *fewel*, all kindled at once, will cauſe water to boil, which being lighted gradually will never be able to do it. *Bentley.*

To FE'WEL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To feed with fewel.

Never, alas! the dreadful name,
That *fewels* the infernal flame. *Cowley.*

FE'WNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *few*.]

1. Paucity; ſmallneſs of number.

Theſe, by reaſon of their *fewneſs*, I could not diſtinguiſh from the numbers of the reſt with whom they are embodied. *Dryden.*

2. Paucity of words; brevity; conciſeneſs.

Fewneſs and truth, 'tis thus. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FEY. *v. a.* [*veghen*, Dutch.] To cleanſe a ditch of mud.

Such muddy deep ditches and pits in the field,
That all a dry ſummer no water will yield,
By *feying* and caſting that mud upon heaps,
Commodities many the huſbandman reaps. *Tuſſer.*

FIB. *n. ſ.* [A cant word among children.] A lie; a falſhood.

Deſtroy his *fib* or ſophiſtry; in vain,
The creature's at his dirty work again. *Pope.*
I ſo often lie,
Scarce Harvey's ſelf has told more *fibs* than I. *Pope.*

To FIB. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To lie; to tell lies; to ſpeak falſely.

If you have any particular mark, whereby one may know when you *fib*, and when you ſpeak truth, you had beſt tell it me: *Arbuthnot.*

FI'BBER. *n. ſ.* [from *fib*.] A teller of fibs.

FIBRE. *n. ſ.* [*fibre*, French; *fibra*, Latin.] A ſmall thread or ſtring; the firſt conſtituent parts of bodies.

Now ſliding ſtreams the thirſty plants renew,
And feed their *fibres* with reviving dew. *Pope.*

2. A *fibre*, in phyſick, is an animal thread, of which there are different kinds: ſome are ſoft, flexible, and a little elaſtick; and theſe are either hollow, like ſmall pipes, or ſpongious and full of little cells, as the nervous and fleſhy *fibres:* others are more ſolid, flexible, and with a ſtrong elaſticity or ſpring, as the membranous and cartilaginous *fibres:* and a third ſort are hard and flexible, as the *fibres* of the bones. Now of all thoſe ſome are very ſenſible, and others deſtitute of all ſenſe: ſome ſo very ſmall as not to be eaſily perceived; and others, on the contrary, ſo big as to be plainly ſeen; and moſt of them, when examined with a microſcope, appear to be compoſed of ſtill ſmaller *fibres:* theſe *fibres* firſt conſtitute the ſubſtance of the bones, cartilages, ligaments, membranes, nerves, veins, arteries, and muſcles. And again, by the various texture and different combination of ſome or all of thoſe parts, the more compound organs are framed; ſuch as the lungs, ſtomach, liver, legs, and arms, the ſum of all which make up the body. *Quincy.*

My heart ſinks in me while I hear him ſpeak,
And every ſlacken'd *fibre* drops its hold,
Like nature letting down the ſprings of life:
The name of father awes me ſtill. *Dryden.*

FI'BRIL. *n. ſ.* [*fibrille*, French.] A ſmall fibre or ſtring.

The muſcles conſiſt of a number of fibres, and each fibre of an incredible number of little *fibrils* bound together, and divided into little cells. *Cheyne.*

FI'BROUS. *adj.* [*fibreux*, French; from *fibre*.] Compoſed of fibres or ſtamina.

The difference between bodies *fibrous* and bodies viſcous is plain; for all wool and tow, and cotton and ſilk, have a greedineſs of moiſture. *Bacon.*

I ſaw Petræus' arms employ'd around
A well-grown oak, to root it from the ground;
This way and that he wrench'd the *fibrous* bands,
The trunk was like a ſapling in his hands. *Dryden.*

The *fibrous* and ſolid parts of plants paſs unaltered through the inteſtines. *Arbuthnot.*

FI'BULA. n. ſ. [Latin.] The outer and leſſer bone of the leg, much ſmaller than the tibia: it lies on the outſide of the leg; and its upper end, which is not ſo high as the knee, receives the lateral knob of the upper end of the tibia into a ſmall ſinus, which it has in its inner ſide. Its lower end is received into the ſmall ſinus of the tibia, and then it extends into a large proceſs, which forms the outer ankle. *Quincy.*

FI'CKLE. *adj.* [ꝼicol, Saxon.]

1. Changeable; unconſtant; irreſolute; wavering; unſteady; mutable; changeful; without ſteady adherence.

Remember where we are,
In France amongſt a *fickle* wavering nation. *Shakeſpeare.*
A ſlave, whoſe eaſy borrow'd pride
Dwells in the *fickle* grace of her he follows. *Shakeſpeare.*
Or likeſt hovering dreams,
The *fickle* penſioners of Morpheus' train. *Milton.*
They know how *fickle* common lovers are;
Their oaths and vows are cautiouſly believ'd;
For few there are but have been once deceiv'd. *Dryden.*
We in vain the *fickle* ſex purſue,
Who change the conſtant lover for the new. *Prior.*

2. Not fixed; ſubject to viciſſitude.

He would be loth
Us to aboliſh; leſt the adverſary
Triumph, and ſay, *fickle* their ſtate, whom God
Moſt favours! *Milton.*

FI'CKLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fickle*.] Inconſtancy; uncertainty; unſteadineſs.

Neither her great worthineſs, nor his own ſuffering for her, could fetter his *ficklenеſs*; but, before his marriage-day, he had taken to wife that Baccha of whom ſhe complained. *Sidney.*

Beware of fraud, beware of *ficklenеſs*,
In choice and change of thy dear loved dame. *Spenſer.*
I am a ſoldier, and unapt to weep,
Or to exclaim on fortune's *ficklenеſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Inſtability of temper ought to be checked, when it diſpoſes men to wander from one ſcheme of government to another, ſince ſuch a *ficklenеſs* cannot but be attended with fatal conſequences. *Addiſon.*

Whether out of *ficklenеſs* or deſign I can't tell, I found that what ſhe liked one day ſhe diſliked another. *Addiſon.*

FI'CKLY. *adv.* [from *fickle*.] Without certainty or ſtability.

Do not now,
Like a young waſteful heir, mortgage the hopes
Of godlike majeſty on bankrupt terms,
To raiſe a preſent pow'r that's *fickly* held
By the frail tenure of the people's will. *Southern.*

FI'CO. n. ſ. [Italian.] An act of contempt done with the fingers, expreſſing a *fig for you*.

Having once recovered his fortreſs, he then gives the *fico* to all that his adverſaries can by ſiege, force, or famine attempt againſt him. *Carew.*

FI'CTILE. *adj.* [*fictilis*, Latin.] Moulded into form; manufactured by the potter.

The cauſe of fragility is an impotency to be extended; and therefore ſtone is more fragil than metal, and ſo *fictile* earth is more fragil than crude earth. *Bacon.*

FI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*fictio*, Latin; *fiction*, French.]

1. The act of feigning or inventing.

If the preſence of God in the image, by a mere *fiction* of the mind, be a ſufficient ground to worſhip that image, is not God's real preſence in every creature a far better ground to worſhip it? *Stillingfleet.*

Fiction is of the eſſence of poetry, as well as of painting: there is a reſemblance in one of human bodies, things, and actions, which are not real; and in the other of a true ſtory by a *fiction*. *Dryden.*

2. The thing feigned or invented.

If through mine ears pierce any conſolations,
By wiſe diſcourſe, ſweet tunes, or poets *fictions*;
If ought I ceaſe theſe hideous exclamations,
While that my ſoul, ſhe, ſhe lives in affliction. *Sidney.*

So alſo was the *fiction* of thoſe golden apples kept by a dragon, taken from the ſerpent, which tempted Evah. *Raleigh.*

3. A falſehood; a lie.

FI'CTIOUS. *adj.* [*fictus*, Latin.] Fictitious; imaginary; invented A word coined by *Prior*.

With fancy'd rules and arbitrary laws
Matter and motion man reſtrains,
And ſtudy'd lines and *fictious* circles draws. *Prior.*

FICTI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*fictitius*, Latin.]

1. Counterfeit; falſe; not genuine.

Draw him ſtrictly ſo,
That all who view the piece may know
He needs no trappings of *fictitious* fame. *Dryden.*

2. Feigned; imaginary.

The human perſons are as *fictitious* as the airy ones; and Belinda reſembles you in nothing but in beauty. *Pope.*

3. Not real; not true.

Milton, ſenſible of this defect in the ſubject of his poem, brought into it two characters of a ſhadowy and *fictitious* nature, in the perſons of ſin and death, by which means he has interwoven in his fable a very beautiful allegory. *Addiſon.*

FICTI'TIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *fictitious*.] Falſely; counterfeitly.

Theſe pieces are *fictitiouſly* ſet down, and have no copy in nature. *Brown.*

FID. *n. ſ.* [*fitta*, Italian.] A pointed iron with which ſeamen untwiſt their cords. *Skinner.*

FI'DDLE. *n. ſ.* [ꝼıꝺele, Saxon; *vedel*, Dutch; *fidel*, German; *fidicula*, Latin; *fiâll*, Erſe.] A ſtringed inſtrument of muſick; a violin.

In

In trials of muſical ſkill the judges did not crown the *fiddle*, but the performer. *Stillingfleet.*

The adventure of the bear and *fiddle*
Is ſung; but breaks off in the middle. *Hudibras.*

She tried the *fiddle* all over, by drawing the bow over every part of the ſtrings; but could not, for her heart, find whereabout the tune lay. *Addiſon.*

To FI'DDLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To play upon a fiddle.

Themiſtocles being deſired at a feaſt to touch a lute, he ſaid he could not *fiddle*, but he could make a ſmall town a great city. *Bacon.*

Others import yet nob'ler arts from France,
Teach kings to *fiddle*, and make ſenates dance. *Pope.*

2. To trifle; to ſhift the hands often, and do nothing, like a fellow that plays upon a fiddle.

A cunning fellow obſerved, that old Lewis had ſtole away part of the map, and ſaw him *fiddling* and turning the map, trying to join the two pieces together. *Arbuthnot.*

Good cooks cannot abide what they juſtly call *fiddling* work, where abundance of time is ſpent, and little done. *Swift.*

FI'DDLEFADDLE. *n. ſ.* [A cant word.] Trifles.

She ſaid that her grandfather had a horſe ſhot at Edgehill, and her uncle was at the ſiege of Buda; with abundance of *fiddlefaddle* of the ſame nature. *Spectator.*

FI'DDLEFADDLE. *adj.* Trifling; giving trouble, or making a buſtle about nothing.

She was a troubleſome *fiddlefaddle* old woman, and ſo ceremonious that there was no bearing of her. *Arbuthnot.*

FI'DDLER. *n. ſ.* [from *fiddle.*] A muſician; one that plays upon the fiddle.

Let no ſawcy *fiddler* preſume to intrude,
Unleſs he is ſent for to vary our bliſs. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Nero put the *fiddlers* to death for being more ſkilful in the trade than he was. *Taylor.*

Theſe will appear ſuch chits in ſtory,
'Twill turn all politicks to jeſt,
To be repeated like John Dory,
When *fiddlers* ſing at feaſts. *Dryden.*

When miſs delights in her ſpinnet,
A *fiddler* may a fortune get. *Swift.*

FI'DDLESTICK. *n. ſ.* [*fiddle* and *ſtick*] The bow and hair which a fiddler draws over the ſtrings of a fiddle.

His griſly beard was long and thick,
With which he ſtrung his *fiddleſtick*. *Hudibras.*

FI'DDLESTRING. *n. ſ.* [*fiddle* and *ſtring.*] The ſtring of a fiddle; that which makes the noiſe.

A *fiddleſtring*, moiſtened with water, will ſink a note in a little time, and conſequently muſt be relaxed or lengthened one ſixteenth. *Arbuthnot.*

FIDE'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*fidelitas*, Latin; *fidelité*, French.]

1. Honeſty; veracity.

The church, by her publick reading of the book of God, preached only as a witneſs; now the principal thing required in a witneſs is *fidelity*. *Hooker.*

2. Faithful adherence.

They miſtake credulity for *fidelity*. *Clarke.*

To FIDGE. } *v. n.* [A cant word.] To move nimbly and
To FI'DGET. } irregularly. It implies in Scotland agitation.

Tim, thou'rt the Punch to ſtir up trouble in;
You wriggle, *fidge*, and make a rout,
Put all your brother puppets out;
Run on in a perpetual round,
To teaze, perplex, diſturb, confound. *Swift.*

FIDU'CIAL. *adj.* [*fiducia*, Latin.] Confident; undoubting.

Faith is cordial, and ſuch as God will accept of, when it affords *fiducial* reliance on the promiſes, and obediential ſubmiſſion to the commands. *Hammond.*

FIDU'CIARY. *n. ſ.* [*fiduciarius*, Latin.]

1. One who holds any thing in truſt.

2. One who depends on faith without works.

The ſecond obſtructive is that of the *fiduciary*, that faith is the only inſtrument of his juſtification; and excludes good works from contributing any thing toward it. *Hammond.*

FIDU'CIARY. *adj.*

1. Confident; ſteady; undoubting; untouched with doubt.

That faith, which is required of us, is then perfect, when it produces in us a *fiduciary* aſſent to whatever the goſpel has revealed. *Wake.*

2. Not to be doubted.

Elaiana can rely no where upon mere love and *fiduciary* obedience, unleſs at her own home, where ſhe is exemplarily loyal to herſelf in a high exact obedience. *Howel.*

FIEF. *n. ſ.* [*fief*, French.] A fee; a manor; a poſſeſſion held by ſome tenure of a ſuperiour.

To the next realm ſhe ſtretch'd her ſway,
For painture near adjoining lay,
A plenteous province and alluring prey;
A chamber of dependencies was fram'd,
And the whole *fief*, in right of poetry, ſhe claim'd. *Dryden.*

As they were honoured by great privileges, ſo their lands were in the nature of *fiefs*, for which the poſſeſſors were obliged to do perſonal ſervice at ſea. *Arbuthnot.*

FIELD. *n. ſ.* [ꝼelꝺ, Saxon; *feld*, German; *veld*, Dutch.]

1. Ground not inhabited, not built on.

Live with me, and be my love,
And we will all the pleaſure prove,
That hills and vallies, dale and *field*,
And all the craggy mountains yield. *Raleigh.*

By the civil law the corps of perſons deceaſed were buried out of the city in the *fields*. *Ayliffe.*

2. Ground not encloſed.

Field lands are not exempted from mildews, nor yet from ſmut, where it is more than in incloſed lands.
Mortimer's Huſbandry.

3. Cultivated tract of ground.

Or great Oſiris, who firſt taught the ſwain
In Pharian *fields* to ſow the golden grain. *Pope.*

4. The open country: oppoſed to quarters.

Since his majeſty went into the *field*,
I have ſeen her riſe from her bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The ground of battle.

What though the *field* be loſt,
All is not loſt. *Milton.*

When a man is in the *field*, a moderate ſkill in fencing rather expoſes him to the ſword of his enemy than ſecures him from it. *Locke.*

6. A battle; a campaign; the action of an army while it keeps the field.

You maintain ſeveral factions;
And whilſt a *field* ſhould be diſpatch'd and fought,
You are diſputing of your generals. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. A wide expanſe.

The god a clearer ſpace for heav'n deſign'd;
Where *fields* of light and liquid ether flow,
Purg'd from the pond'rous dregs of earth below. *Dryden.*

Aſk of yonder argent *fields* above,
Why Jove's ſatellites are leſs than Jove. *Pope.*

8. Space; compaſs; extent.

The ill-natured man gives himſelf a large *field* to expatiate in: he expoſes failings in human nature *Addiſon.*

I ſhould enter upon a *field* too wide, and too much beaten, if I ſhould diſplay all the advantages of peace. *Smalridge.*

Who can this *field* of miracles ſurvey,
And not with Galen all in rapture ſay,
Behold a God, adore him and obey. *Blackmore.*

9. The ground or blank ſpace on which figures are drawn.

Let the *field* or ground of the picture be clean, light, and well united with colour. *Dryden.*

10. [In heraldry.] The ſurface of a ſhield.

FI'ELDED. *adj.* [from *field.*] Being in field of battle.

Now, Mars, I pr'ythee, make us quick in work;
That we with ſmoking ſword, may march from hence,
To help our *fielded* friends. *Shakeſpeare.*

FIELD-BASIL. *n. ſ.* [*field* and *baſil.*] A plant with a labiated flower, conſiſting of one leaf, whoſe upper lip is upright, roundiſh, and generally ſplit in two; but the beard, or under lip, is divided into three ſegments: theſe flowers are diſpoſed in whorles round the ſtalks, and are ſucceeded by oblong ſeeds. *Miller.*

FI'ELDBED. *n. ſ.* [*field* and *bed.*] A bed contrived to be ſet up eaſily in the field.

Romeo, good-night; I'll to my truckle-bed,
This *fieldbed* is too cold for me to ſleep. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'ELDFARE. *n. ſ.* [ꝼelꝺ and ꝼaꝛan, Saxon, to wander in the fields.] A bird.

Winter birds, as woodcocks and *fieldfares*, if they come early out of the northern countries, with us ſhew cold winters. *Bacon.*

FI'ELDMARSHAL. *n. ſ.* [*field* and *marſhal.*] Commander of an army in the field.

FI'ELDMOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*field* and *mouſe.*] A mouſe that burrows in banks, and makes her houſe with various apartments.

The *fieldmouſe* builds her garner under ground. *Dryden.*

Fieldmice are apt to gnaw their roots, and kill them in hard winters. *Mortimer.*

FI'ELDOFFICER. *n. ſ.* [*field* and *officer.*] An officer whoſe command in the field extends to a whole regiment: as the colonel, lieutenant-colonel, and major.

FI'ELDPIECE. *n. ſ.* [*field* and *piece.*] Small cannon uſed in battles, but not in ſieges

The baſſa planting his *fieldpieces* upon the hills on the north ſide, did from thence grievouſly annoy the defendants. *Knolles.*

FIEND. *n. ſ.* [ꝼienꝺ, ꝼionꝺ, Saxon, a foe.]

1. An enemy; the great enemy of mankind; Satan; the devil.

Tom is followed by the foul *fiend*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Any infernal being.

What now, had I a body again, I could,
Coming from hell; what *fiends* would wiſh ſhould be,
And Hannibal could not have wiſh'd to ſee.
Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.

The hell-hounds, as ungorg'd with fleſh and blood,
Purſue their prey, and ſeek their wonted food;
The *fiend* remounts his courſer. *Dryden.*

O woman!

O woman! woman! when to ill thy mind
Is bent, all hell contains no fouler *fiend*. *Pope.*

FIERCE. *adj.* [*fier*, French; *ferox*, Latin.]

1. Savage; ravenous; easily enraged.
Thou hunteſt me as a *fierce* lion. *Job.*

2. Vehement in rage; eager of miſchief.
Deſtruction enters in the treacherous wood,
And vengeful ſlaughter, *fierce* for human blood. *Pope.*
Tyrants *fierce*, that unrelenting die. *Pope.*
With that the god, whoſe earthquakes rock the ground,
Fierce to Phœacia croſt the vaſt profound. *Pope.*

3. Violent; outrageous.
Curſed be their anger, for it was *fierce*; and their wrath, for it was cruel. *Geneſis* xlix. 7.

4. Paſſionate; angry; furious.
This *fierce* abridgment
Hath to it circumſtantial branches, which
Diſtinction ſhould be rich in. *Shakeſpeare.*
A man brings his mind to be poſitive and *fierce* for poſitions whoſe evidence he has never examined. *Locke.*

5. Strong; forcible.
The ſhips, though ſo great, are driven of *fierce* winds; yet are they turned about with a very ſmall helm. *James* iii. 4.

FI'ERCELY. *adv.* [from *fierce*.] Violently; furiouſly.
Battle join'd, and both ſides *fiercely* fought.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.
The defendants, *fiercely* aſſailed by their enemies before, and beaten with the great ordnance behind, were grievouſly diſtreſſed. *Knolles.*
The air, if very cold, irritateth the flame, and maketh it burn more *fiercely*, as fire ſcorcheth in froſty weather, and ſo furthereth the conſumption. *Bacon.*

FI'ERCENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fierce*.]

1. Ferocity; ſavageneſs.
The ſame defect of heat which gives a *fierceneſs* to our natures, may contribute to that roughneſs of our language. *Swift.*

2. Eagerneſs for blood; fury.
Suddenly there came out of a wood a monſtrous lion, with a ſhe-bear not far from him, of little leſs *fierceneſs*. *Sidney.*

3. Quickneſs to attack; keenneſs in anger and reſentment.
The Greeks are ſtrong, and ſkilful to their ſtrength,
Fierce to their ſkill, and to their *fierceneſs* valiant. *Shakeſp.*

4. Violence; outrageous paſſion.
His pride and brutal *fierceneſs* I abhor;
But ſcorn your mean ſuſpicions of me more. *Dryden.*

FIERIFA'CIAS. [In law.] A judicial writ, that lies at all times within the year and day, for him that has recovered in an action of debt or damages, to the ſheriff, to command him to levy the debt, or the damages of his goods, againſt whom the recovery was had. *Cowel.*

FI'ERINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fiery*.]

1. Hot qualities; heat; acrimony.
The aſhes, by their heat, their *fierineſs*, and their dryneſs, belong to the element of earth. *Boyle.*

2. Heat of temper; intellectual ardour.
The Italians, notwithſtanding their natural *fierineſs* of temper, affect always to appear ſober and ſedate. *Addiſon.*

FI'ERY. *adj.* [from *fire*.]

1. Conſiſting of fire.
Scarcely had Phœbus in the gloomy eaſt
Yet harneſſed his *fiery* footed team,
Ne rear'd above the earth his flaming creſt,
When the laſt deadly ſmoak aloft did ſteam. *Spenſer.*
I know, thou'dſt rather
Follow thine enemy in a *fiery* gulph
Than flatter him in a bower. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Hot like fire.
Hath thy *fiery* heart ſo parcht thy entrails,
That not a tear can fall for Rutland's death? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Vehement; ardent; active.
Then *fiery* expedition be my wing,
Jove's Mercury, and herald for a king. *Shakeſpeare.*
I drew this gallant head of war,
And cull'd theſe *fiery* ſpirits from the world,
To outlook conqueſt, and to win renown
Ev'n in the jaws of danger and of death. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Paſſionate; outrageous; eaſily provoked.
You know the *fiery* quality of the duke;
How unremoveable, and fixt he is
In his own courſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Unreſtrained; fierce.
Then, as I ſaid, the duke, great Bolingbroke,
Mounted upon a hot and *fiery* ſteed,
Which his aſpiring rider ſeem'd to know,
With ſlow but ſtately pace kept on his courſe. *Shakeſp.*
Through Elis and the Grecian towns he flew;
Th'audacious wretch four *fiery* courſers drew. *Dryden.*

6. Heated by fire.
The ſword which is made *fiery* doth not only cut, by reaſon of the ſharpneſs which ſimply it hath, but alſo burn by means of that heat which it hath from fire. *Hooker.*
See! from the brake the whirring pheaſant ſprings,
And mounts exulting on triumphant wings:
Short is his joy; he feels the *fiery* wound,
Flutters in blood, and panting beats the ground. *Pope.*

FIFE. *n. ſ.* [*fifre*, Fr.] A pipe blown to the drum; military wind-muſick.
Farewell the plumed troops, and the big war
That make ambition virtue! oh farewell!
Farewell the neighing ſteed and the ſhrill trump,
The ſpirit-ſtirring drum, th'ear-piercing *fife*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thus the gay victim, with freſh garlands crown'd,
Pleas'd with the ſacred *fife*'s enlivening ſound,
Through gazing crowds in ſolemn ſtate proceeds. *Philips.*

FI'FTEEN. *adj.* [fýftýne, Saxon.] Five and ten.
I have dreamed and ſlept above ſome *fifteen* years and more. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'FTEENTH. *adj.* [fiftéoða, Saxon.] The ordinal of fifteen; the fifth after the tenth.
A *fifteenth* part of ſilver incorporate with gold, will not be recovered by any water of ſeparation, except you put a greater quantity of ſilver to draw up the leſs. *Bacon.*
London ſends but four burgeſſes to parliament, although it bear the *fifteenth* part of the charge of the whole nation in all publick taxes and levies. *Graunt.*

FIFTH. *adj.* [fiftha, Saxon.]

1. The ordinal of five; the next to the fourth.
With ſmiling aſpect you ſerenely move,
In your *fifth* orb, and rule the realm of love. *Dryden.*
Juſt as I wiſh'd, the lots were caſt on four,
Myſelf the *fifth*. *Pope.*

2. All the ordinals are taken elliptically for the part which they expreſs: a *fifth*, a *fifth* part; a *third*, a *third* part.
The publick ſhall have loſt four *fifths* of its annual income for ever. *Swift.*

FI'FTHLY. *adv.* [from *fifth*.] In the fifth place.
Fifthly, living creatures have a more exact figure than plants. *Locke.*

FI'FTIETH. *adj.* [fiftéogoþa, Saxon.] The ordinal of fifty.
If this medium be rarer within the ſun's body than at its ſurface, and rarer there than at the hundred part of an inch from its body, and rarer there than at the *fiftieth* part of an inch from its body, and rarer there than at the orb of Saturn, I ſee no reaſon why the increaſe of denſity ſhould ſtop any where. *Newton.*

FI'FTY. *adj.* [fiftig, Saxon.] Five tens.
A wither'd hermit, five ſcore winters worn,
Might ſhake off *fifty* looking in her eye. *Shakeſpeare.*
Judas ordained captains over thouſands, hundreds, *fifties*, and tens. 1 *Maccabees* iii. 55.
The breadth of the ark ſhall be *fifty* cubits. *Gen.* vi. 15.
In the Hebrew there is a particle conſiſting but of one letter, of which there are reckoned up above *fifty* ſeveral ſignifications. *Locke.*

FIG. *n. ſ.* [*ficus*, Latin; *figo*, Spaniſh; *figue*, French.]

1. A tree that bears figs.
The characters are; the flowers, which are always incloſed in the middle of the fruit, conſiſt of the leaf, and are male and female in the ſame fruit: the male flowers are ſituated towards the crown of the fruit; and the female, growing near the ſtalk, are ſucceeded by ſmall hard ſeeds: the whole fruit is, for the moſt part, turbinated and globular, or of an oval ſhape, is fleſhy, and of a ſweet taſte. *Miller.*
Full on its crown a *fig*'s green branches riſe,
And ſhoot a leafy foreſt to the ſkies. *Pope.*
Or lead me through the maze,
Embowering endleſs of the Indian *fig*. *Thomſon.*

2. A luſcious ſoft fruit, the fruit of the figtree.
It maketh *figs* better, if a figtree, when it beginneth to put forth leaves, have his top cut off. *Bacon.*
Figs are great ſubduers of acrimony. *Arbuthnot.*

To FIG. *v. a.* [See *FICO*.]

1. To inſult with fico's or contemptuous motions of the fingers.
When Piſtol lies, do this, and *fig* me like
The bragging Spaniard. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To put ſomething uſeleſs into one's head. Low cant.
Away to the ſow ſhe goes, and *figs* her in the crown with another ſtory. *L'Eſtrange.*

FI'GAPPLE. *n. ſ.* A fruit.
A *figapple* hath no core or kernel, in theſe reſembling a fig, and differing from other apples. *Mortimer.*

FI'GMARIGOLD. *n. ſ.* A plant. It is ſucculent, and has the appearance of houſeleek: the leaves grow oppoſite by pairs. *Miller.*

To FIGHT. *v. n.* pret. *fought*; part. paſſ. *fought*. [feohtan, Sax.]

1. To contend in battle; to war; to make war; to battle; to contend in arms. It is uſed both of armies and ſingle combatants.
King Henry, be thy title right or wrong,
Lord Clifford vows to *fight* in thy defence. *Shakeſpeare.*
Fierce fiery warriors *fight* upon the clouds
In ranks and ſquadrons, and right form of war. *Shakeſp.*
The common queſtion is, if we muſt now ſurrender Spain, what

what have we been *fighting* for all this while? The anſwer is ready: we have been *fighting* for the ruin of the publick intereſt, and the advancement of a private. *Swift.*

For her confederate nations *fought*, and kings were ſlain,
Troy was o'erthrown, and a whole empire fell. *Philips.*

2. To combat; to duel; to contend in ſingle fight.

One ſhall undertake to *fight* againſt another. *2 Eſdr.*

The poor wren,
The moſt diminutive of birds, will *fight*,
The young ones in her neſt, againſt the owl. *Shakeſp.*

3. To act as a ſoldier in any caſe.

Richard, that robb'd the lion of his heart,
And *fought* the holy wars in Paleſtine,
By this brave duke came early to his grave. *Shakeſp.*

Greatly unfortunate, he *fights* the cauſe
Of honour, virtue, liberty and Rome. *Addiſon.*

4. It has *with* before the perſon oppoſed.

5. To contend.

The hot and cold, the dry and humid *fight*. *Sandys.*

To FIGHT. *v. a.* To war againſt; to combat againſt.

Himſelf alone, an equal match he boaſts,
To *fight* the Phrygian and th' Auſonian hoſts. *Dryden.*

FIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Battle.

2. Combat; duel.

Herilus in ſingle *fight* I ſlew,
Whom with three lives Feronia did endue;
And thrice I ſent him to the Stygian ſhore,
'Till the laſt ebbing ſoul return'd no more. *Dryder.*

3. Something to ſcreen the combatants in ſhips.

FIGHTER. *n. ſ.* [from *fight*.] Warriour; duelliſt.

I will return again into the houſe, and deſire ſome conduct of the lady: I am no *fighter*. *Shakeſp.*

O, 'tis the coldeſt youth upon a charge,
The moſt deliberate *fighter*! *Dryden.*

FI'GHTING. *participial adj.* [from *fight*.]

1. Qualified for war; fit for battle

An hoſt of *fighting* men went out to war by bands. *2 Chron.*

2. Occupied by war; being the ſcene of war.

In *fighting* fields, as far the ſpear I throw
As flies the arrow from the well-drawn bow. *Pope.*

FI'GMENT. *n. ſ.* [*figmentum*, Latin.] An invention; a fiction; the idea feigned.

Upon the like grounds was raiſed the *figment* of Briareus, who, dwelling in a city called Hecatonchiria, the fancies of thoſe times aſſigned him in an hundred hands. *Brown.*

The moſt frightful paſſages, probably ſo ſtrange as to be hardly credible; it carried rather an appearance of *figment* and invention, in thoſe that handed down the memory of it, than of truth and reality. *Woodward.*

FI'GPECKER. *n. ſ.* [*fig* and *peck*.] A bird.

FI'GULATE. *adj.* [from *figulus*, Latin.] Made of potters clay.

FIGURABLE. *adj.* [from *figuro*, Latin.] Capable of being brought to certain form, and retained in it. Thus lead is *figurable*, but not water.

The differences of impreſſible and not impreſſible, *figurable* and not *figurable*, ſciſſible and not ſciſſible, are plebeian notions. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

FIGURABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *figurable*.] The quality of being capable of a certain and ſtable form.

FI'GURAL. *adj.* [from *figure*.]

1. Repreſented by delineation.

Incongruities have been committed by geographers in the *figural* reſemblances of ſeveral regions. *Brown.*

2. FIGURAL *Numbers.* Such numbers as do or may repreſent ſome geometrical figure, in relation to which they are always conſidered, and are either lineary, ſuperficial, or ſolid. *Harris.*

FI'GURATE. *adj.* [*figuratus*, Latin.]

1. Of a certain and determinate form.

Plants are all *figurate* and determinate, which inanimate bodies are not; for look how far the ſpirit is able to ſpread and continue itſelf, ſo far goeth the ſhape or figure, and then is determined. *Bacon.*

2. Reſembling any thing of a determinate form: as, *figurate* ſtones retaining the forms of ſhells in which they were formed by the deluge.

3. FI'GURATE *Counterpoint.* [In muſick.] That wherein there is a mixture of diſcords along with the concords. *Harris.*

5. FIGURATE *Deſcant.* [In muſick.] That wherein diſcords are concerned, as well, though not ſo much, as concords; and may well be termed the ornament or rhetorical part of muſick, in regard that in this are introduced all the varieties of points, figures, ſyncopes, diverſities of meaſures, and whatever elſe is capable of adorning the compoſition. *Harris.*

FIGURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*figuratus*, Latin.]

1. Determination to a certain form.

Neither doth the wind, as far as it carrieth a voice, with motion thereof confound any of the delicate and articulate *figurations* of the air in variety of words. *Bacon.*

2. The act of giving a certain form.

If motion be in a certain order, there followeth vivification and *figuration* in living creatures perfect. *Bacon.*

FI'GURATIVE. *adj.* [*figuratif-ve*, Fr. from *figura*, Latin.]

1. Repreſenting ſomething elſe; typical; repreſentative.

This, they will ſay, was *figurative*, and ſerved by God's appointment but for a time, to ſhadow out the true everlaſting glory of a more divine ſanctity; whereinto Chriſt being long ſince entered, it ſeemeth that all theſe curious exornations ſhould rather ceaſe. *Hooker.*

2. Changed by rhetorical figures from the primitive meaning; not literal.

How often have we been railed at for underſtanding words in a *figurative* ſenſe, which cannot be literally underſtood without overthrowing the plaineſt evidence of ſenſe and reaſon. *Stillingfleet.*

This is a *figurative* expreſſion, where the words are uſed in a different ſenſe from what they ſignify in their firſt ordinary intention. *Rogers's Sermons.*

3. Full of figures; full of rhetorical exornations; full of changes from the original ſenſe.

Sublime ſubjects ought to be adorned with the ſublimeſt and with the moſt *figurative* expreſſions. *Dryden.*

FI'GURATIVELY. *adv.* [from *figurative*.] By a figure; in a ſenſe different from that which words originally imply; not literally.

The cuſtom of the apoſtle is *figuratively* to tranſfer to himſelf, in the firſt perſon, what belongs to others. *Hammond.*

The words are different, but the ſenſe is ſtill the ſame; for therein are *figuratively* intended Uziah and Ezechias. *Brown.*

Satyr is a kind of poetry in which human vices are reprehended, partly dramatically, partly ſimply; but, for the moſt part, *figuratively* and occultly. *Dryden.*

FIGURE. *n. ſ.* [*figura*, Latin.]

1. The form of any thing as terminated by the outline.

Flowers have all exquiſite *figures*, and the flower numbers are chiefly five and four; as in primroſes, briar-roſes, ſingle muſkroſes, ſingle pinks and gilliflowers, &c. which have five leaves; lilies, flower-de-luces, borage, buglaſs, &c. which have four leaves. *Bacon.*

Men find green clay that is ſoft as long as it is in the water, ſo that one may print on it all kind of *figures*, and give it what ſhape one pleaſes. *Boyle.*

Figures are properly modifications of bodies; for pure ſpace is not any where terminated, nor can be; whether there be or be not body in it, it is uniformly continued. *Locke.*

2. Shape; form; ſemblance.

He hath borne himſelf beyond the promiſe of his age, doing in the *figure* of a lamb the feats of a lion. *Shakeſp.*

3. Perſon; external form; appearance graceful or inelegant, mean or grand.

The blue German ſhall the Tigris drink,
E'er I, forſaking gratitude and truth,
Forget the *figure* of that godlike youth. *Dryden.*

I was charmed with the gracefulneſs of his *figure* and delivery, as well as with his diſcourſes. *Addiſon.*

A good *figure*, or perſon, in man or woman, gives credit at firſt ſight to the choice of either. *Clariſſa.*

4. Diſtinguiſhed appearance; eminence; remarkable character.

While fortune favour'd, while his arm ſupport
The cauſe, and rul'd the counſels of the court,
I made ſome *figure* there; nor was my name
Obſcure, nor I without my ſhare of fame. *Dryden.*

The ſpeech, I believe, was not ſo much deſigned by the knight to inform the court, as to give him a *figure* in my eye, and keep up his credit in the country. *Addiſon.*

Not a woman ſhall be unexplained that makes a *figure* either as a maid, a wife, or a widow. *Addiſon.*

Whether or no they have done well to ſet you up for making another kind of *figure*, time will witneſs. *Addiſon.*

Many princes made very ill *figures* upon the throne, who before were the favourites of the people. *Addiſon.*

5. A ſtatue; an image; ſomething formed in reſemblance of ſomewhat elſe.

The ſeveral ſtatues, which ſeemed at a diſtance to be made of the whiteſt marble, were nothing elſe but ſo many *figures* in ſnow. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

6. Repreſentations in painting; perſons exhibited in colours.

In the principal *figures* of a picture the painter is to employ the ſinews of his art; for in them conſiſts the principal beauty of his work. *Dryden.*

My favourite books and pictures ſell;
Kindly throw in a little *figure*,
And ſet the price upon the bigger. *Prior.*

7. Arrangement; diſpoſition; modification.

The *figure* of a ſyllogiſm is the proper diſpoſition of the middle term with the parts of the queſtion. *Watts.*

8. A character denoting a number.

Hearts, tongues, *figures*, ſcribes, bards, poets cannot
Think, ſpeak, caſt, write, ſing, number
His love to Anthony. *Shakeſp.*

He that ſeeketh to be eminent amongſt able men, hath a great

great taſk; but that is ever good for the publick: but he that plots to be the only *figure* among cyphers, is the decay of a whole age. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

As in accounts cyphers and *figures* paſs for real ſums, ſo in human affairs words paſs for things themſelves. *South.*

9. The horoſcope; the diagram of the aſpects of the aſtrological houſes.

We do not know what's brought to paſs under the profeſſion of fortunetelling: ſhe works by charms, by ſpells, by the *figure*, and dawbry beyond our element. *Shakeſp.*

He ſet a *figure* to diſcover
If you were fled to Rye or Dover. *Hudibras.*

Figure flingers and ſtar-gazers pretend to foretell the fortunes of kingdoms, and have no foreſight in what concerns themſelves. *L'Eſtrange.*

10. [In theology.] Type repreſentative.

Who was the *figure* of him that is to come. *Romans.*

11. [In rhetorick.] Any mode of ſpeaking in which words are detorted from their literal and primitive ſenſe. In ſtrict acceptation, the change of a word is a *trope*, and any affection of a ſentence a *figure*; but they are generally confounded by the exacteſt writers.

Silken terms preciſe,
Three pil'd hyperboles, ſpruce affectation,
Figures pedantical, theſe ſummer flies
Have blown me full of maggot oſtentation. *Shakeſp.*

Here is a ſtrange *figure* invented againſt the plain and natural ſenſe of the words; for by praying to beſtow, muſt be underſtood only praying to pray. *Stillingfleet.*

They have been taught rhetorick, but yet never taught to expreſs themſelves in the language they are always to uſe; as if the names of the *figures* that embelliſhed the diſcourſe of thoſe, who underſtood the art of ſpeaking, were the very art and ſkill of ſpeaking well. *Locke.*

12. [In grammar.] Any deviation from the rules of analogy or ſyntax.

To FI'GURE. *v. a.* [*figura*, Latin.]

1. To form into any determinate ſhape.

Trees and herbs, in the growing forth of their boughs and branches, are not *figured*, and keep no order. *Bacon.*

Accept this goblet, rough with *figur'd* gold. *Dryden.*

2. To ſhow by a corporeal reſemblance: as in picture or ſtatuary.

Arachne *figur'd* how Jove did abuſe
Europa like a bull, and on his back
Her through the ſea did bear; ſo lively ſeen,
That it true ſea, and true bull ye would ween. *Spenſer.*

Now marks the courſe of rolling orbs on high,
O'er *figur'd* worlds now travels with his eye. *Pope.*

3. To cover or adorn with figures.

I'll give my jewels for a ſet of beads,
My gorgeous palace for a hermitage,
My gay apparel for an almſman's gown,
My *figur'd* goblets for a diſh of wood. *Shakeſp.*

4. To diverſify; to variegate with adventitious forms or matter.

But this effuſion of ſuch manly drops,
Startles mine eyes, and makes me more amaz'd
Than had I ſeen the vaulty top of heav'n
Figur'd quite o'er with burning meteors. *Shakeſp.*

5. To repreſent by a typical or figurative reſemblance.

When ſacraments are ſaid to be viſible ſigns of inviſible grace, we thereby conceive how grace is indeed the very end for which theſe heavenly myſteries were inſtituted; and the matter whereof they conſiſt is ſuch as ſignifieth, *figureth*, and repreſenteth their end. *Hooker.*

There is a hiſtory in all mens lives,
Figuring the nature of the times deceaſed. *Shakeſp.*

Marriage rings are not of this ſtuff:
Oh! why ſhould ought leſs precious or leſs tough
Figure our loves? *Donne.*

The emperor appears as a riſing ſun, and holds a globe in his hand to *figure* out the earth that is enlightened and actuated by his beams. *Addiſon.*

6. To image in the mind.

None that feels ſenſibly the decays of age, and his life wearing off, can *figure* to himſelf thoſe imaginary charms in riches and praiſe, that men are apt to do in the warmth of their blood. *Temple.*

If love, alas! be pain, the pain I bear
No thought can *figure*, and no tongue declare. *Prior.*

7. To prefigure; to foreſhow.

Three glorious ſuns, each one a perfect ſun,
In this the heaven *figures* ſome event. *Shakeſp.*

8. To form figuratively; to uſe in a ſenſe not literal.

Figured and metaphorical expreſſions do well to illuſtrate more abſtruſe and unfamiliar ideas, which the mind is not yet thoroughly accuſtomed to. *Locke.*

FIGURE-FLINGER. *n. ſ.* [*figure* and *fling*.] A pretender to aſtrology and prediction.

Quacks, *figure-flingers*, pettifoggers, and republican plotters cannot well live without it. *Collier.*

FI'GWORT. *n. ſ.* [*fig* and *wort*] A plant.

It hath an anomalous flower, conſiſting of one leaf, gaping at both ſides, and generally globular, cut as it were into two lips, under the upper one of which are two ſmall leaves. *Miller.*

FILA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *filum*, Lat.] Conſiſting of threads; compoſed of threads.

They make cables of the bark of lime-trees: it is the ſilk that maketh the *filaceous* matter commonly, and ſometimes the down that groweth above. *Bacon.*

FI'LACER. *n. ſ.* [*filazarius*, low Lat. *filum*.] An officer in the Common Pleas, ſo called becauſe he files thoſe writs whereon he makes proceſs. There are fourteen of them in their ſeveral diviſions and counties: they make out all original proceſs, as well real as perſonal and mixt. *Harris.*

FI'LAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*filament*, Fr. *filamenta*, Latin.] A ſlender thread; a body ſlender and long like a thread.

The effluvium paſſing out in a ſmaller thread, and more enlightened *filament*, it ſtirreth not the bodies interpoſed. *Brown.*

The lungs of conſumptives have been conſumed, nothing remaining but the ambient membrane, and a number of withered veins and *filaments*. *Harvey.*

The ever-rolling orb's impulſive ray
On the next threads and *filaments* does bear,
Which form the ſpringy texture of the air,
And thoſe ſtill ſtrike the next, 'till to the ſight
The quick vibration propagates the light. *Dryden.*

The dung of horſes is nothing but the *filaments* of the hay, and as ſuch combuſtible. *Arbuthnot.*

FI'LBERT. *n. ſ.* [This is derived by *Junius* and *Skinner* from the long beards or huſks, as corrupted from *full beard*, or *full of beard*. It probably had its name, like many other fruits, from ſome one that introduced or cultivated it; and is therefore corrupted from *Filbert* or *Filibert*, the name of him who brought it hither.] A fine hazel-nut with a thin ſhell.

In Auguſt come fruit of all ſorts; as plums, pears, apricots, barberries, *filberts*, muſkmelons, monkſhoods of all colours. *Bacon.*

Thou haſt a brain, ſuch as it is indeed!
On what elſe ſhould thy worm of fancy feed?
Yet in a *filbert* I have often known
Maggots ſurvive, when all the kernel's gone. *Dryden.*

There is alſo another kind, called the *filbert* of Conſtantinople; the leaves and fruit of which are bigger than either of the former: the beſt are thoſe of a thin ſhell. *Mortimer.*

To FILCH. *v. a.* [A word of uncertain etymology. The French word *filer*, from which ſome derive it, is of very late production, and therefore cannot be its original.] To ſteal; to take by theft; to pilfer; to pillage; to rob; to take by robbery. It is uſually ſpoken of petty theſts.

He ſhall find his wealth wonderfully enlarged by keeping his cattle in incloſures, where they ſhall always have ſafe being, that none are continually *filched* and ſtolen. *Spenſer.*

The champion robbeth by night,
And prowleth and *filcheth* by daie. *Tuſſer.*

Who ſteals my purſe, ſteals traſh; 'tis ſomething, nothing;
'Twas mine, 'tis his, and has been ſlave to thouſands;
But he that *filches* from me my good name,
Robs me of that which not enriches him,
And makes me poor indeed. *Shakeſpeare.*

His theſts were too open; his *filching* was like an unſkilful ſinger, he kept no time. *Shakeſpeare.*

He could diſcern cities like hives of bees, wherein every bee did nought elſe but ſting; ſome like hornets, ſome like *filching* waſps, others as drones. *Burton.*

What made thee venture to betray,
And *filch* the lady's heart away. *Hudibras.*

The piſmire was formerly a huſbandman, that ſecretly *filched* away his neighbour's goods. *L'Eſtrange.*

Fain would they *filch* that little food away,
While unreſtrain'd thoſe happy gluttons prey. *Dryd.*

So ſpeeds the wily fox, alarm'd by fear,
Who lately *filch'd* the turkey's callow care. *Gay.*

FI'LCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *filch*.] A thief; a petty robber.

FILE. *n. ſ.* [*file*, French; *filum*, a thread, Latin.]

1. A thread.

But let me reſume the *file* of my relation, which this object of books, beſt agreeable to my courſe of life, hath a little interrupted. *Wotton.*

2. A line on which papers are ſtrung to keep them in order.

All records, wherein there was any memory of the king's attainder, ſhould be cancelled and taken off the *file*. *Bacon.*

The petitions being thus prepared, do you continually ſet apart an hour in a day to peruſe thoſe, and then rank them into ſeveral *files*, according to the ſubject matters. *Bacon.*

Th' apothecary-train is wholly blind;
From *files* a random recipe they take,
And many deaths of one preſcription make. *Dryden.*

3. A catalogue; roll; ſeries.

Our preſent muſters grow upon the *file*
To five and twenty thouſand men of choice. *Shakeſp.*

The valu'd *file* [illegible] *Shakeſp.*
Diſtinguiſhes the ſwift, the ſlow, the ſubtle.

4. A line of ſoldiers ranged one behind another.

Thoſe goodly eyes,
That o'er the *files* and muſters of the war
Have glow'd like plated Mars, now bend, now turn
Upon a tawny front. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

So ſaying, on he led his radiant *files*,
Dazzling the moon. *Milton.*

5. [ꝑeol, Saxon; *vijle*, Dutch.] An inſtrument to rub down prominences.

The rough or coarſe-tooth'd *file*, if it be large, is called a rubber, and is to take off the unevenneſs of your work which the hammer made in the forging: the baſtard-tooth'd file is to take out of your work the deep cuts, or file-ſtrokes, the rough *file* made: the fine-toothed *file* is to take out the cuts, or file ſtrokes the baſtard *file* made; and the ſmooth *file* is to take out thoſe cuts, or file-ſtrokes, that the fine *file* made. *Moxon.*

Yet they had a *file* for the mattocks and for the coulters.
1 Sam. xiii. 21.

The ſmiths and armourers on palfreys ride,
Files in their hands and hammers at their ſide,
And nails for looſen'd ſpears, and thongs for ſhields provide.
Dryden's Knight's Tale.

FILECU'TTER. *n. ſ.* [*file* and *cutter*.] A maker of files.

Gad-ſteel is a tough ſort of ſteel: *filecutters* uſe it to make their chiſſels, with which they cut their files. *Moxon.*

To FILE. *v. a.* [from *filum*, a thread.]

1. To ſtring upon a thread or wire. Whence to *file a bill* is to offer it in its order to the notice of the judge.

From the day his firſt bill was *filed*, he began to collect reports. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

2. [from ꝑeolan, Saxon.] To cut with a file.

They which would *file away* moſt from the largeneſs of that offer, do in more ſparing terms acknowledge little leſs. *Hooker.*

His humour is loſty, his diſcourſe peremptory, his tongue *filed*, and his eye ambitious. *Shakeſp. Love's Labour Loſt.*

Let men be careful how they attempt to cure a blemiſh by *filing* or cutting off the head of ſuch an overgrown tooth. *Ray.*

3. [from ꝑilan.] To foul; to ſully; to pollute. This ſenſe is retained in Scotland.

For Banquo's iſſue have I *fil'd* my mind,
For them the gracious Duncan have I murder'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

His weeds, divinely faſhioned,
All *fil'd* and mangl'd. *Chapman's Iliads.*

To FILE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To march in a file, not abreaſt, but one behind another.

All ran down without order or ceremony, 'till we drew up in good order, and *filed* off. *Tatler.*

Did all the groſſer atoms at the cell
Of chance *file* off to form the pond'rous ball,
And undetermin'd into order fall? *Blackmore's Creation.*

FI'LEMOT. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *feueille morte*, a dead leaf, French.] A brown or yellow-brown colour.

The colours you ought to wiſh for are blue or *filemot*, turned up with red. *Swift.*

FI'LER. *n. ſ.* [from *file*.] One who files; one who uſes the file in cutting metals.

FI'LIAL. *adj.* [*filial-le*, French; *filius*, Latin.]

1. Pertaining to a ſon; befitting a ſon.

My miſchievous proceeding may be the glory of his *filial* piety, the only reward now left for ſo great a merit. *Sidney.*

From impoſition of ſtrict laws, to free
Acceptance of large grace; from ſervile fear
To *filial*; works of law, to works of faith. *Milton.*

He griev'd, he wept, the ſight an image brought
Of his own *filial* love; a ſadly pleaſing thought. *Dryden.*

2. Bearing the character or relation of a ſon.

And thus the *filial* godhead anſw'ring ſpoke. *Milton.*

Where the old myrtle her good influence ſheds,
Sprigs of life leaf erect their *filial* heads;
And when the parent roſe decays and dies,
With a reſembling face the daughter buds ariſe. *Prior.*

FILIA'TION *n. ſ.* [from *filius*, Latin.] The relation of a ſon to a father; correlative to paternity.

The relation of paternity and *filiation*, between the firſt and ſecond perſon, and the relation between the ſacred perſons of the Trinity, and the denomination thereof, muſt needs be eternal, becauſe the terms of relation between whom that relation ariſeth were eternal. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

FI'LINGS. *n. ſ.* [without a ſingular; from *file*.] Fragments rubbed off by the action of the file.

The *filings* of iron infuſed in vinegar, will, with a decoction of galls, make good ink, without any copperoſe at all. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The chippings and *filings* of thoſe jewels are of more value than the whole maſs of ordinary authors. *Felton.*

To FILL. *v. n.* [ꝑyllan, Saxon.]

1. To ſtore 'till no more can be admitted.

Fill thine horn with oil. *1 Sam.* xvi. 1.

Fill the waterpots with water, and they *filled* them up to the brim. *Jo.* ii. 7.

The earth is *filled* with violence through them. *Gen.* vi. 13.

2. To ſtore abundantly.

Be fruitful and multiply, and *fill* the waters in the ſeas. *Gen.*

3. To ſatisfy; to content.

Nothing but the ſupreme and abſolute Infinite can adequately *fill* and ſuper-abundantly ſatisfy the infinite deſires of intelligent beings. *Cheyne's Phil. Princ.*

4. To glut; to ſurfeit.

Thou art going to lord Timon's feaſt.
—Ay, to ſee meat *fill* knaves, and wine heat fools. *Shakeſp.*

5. *To* FILL *out.* To pour out liquor for drink.

6. *To* FILL *out.* To extend by ſomething contained.

I only ſpeak of him
Whom pomp and greatneſs fits ſo looſe about,
That he wants majeſty to *fill* them out. *Dryden.*

7. *To* FILL *up.* [*Up* is often uſed without much addition to the force of the verb.] To make full.

Hope leads from goal to goal,
And opens ſtill, and opens on his ſoul;
'Till lengthen'd on to faith, and unconfin'd,
It pours the bliſs that *fills up* all the mind. *Pope.*

8. *To* FILL *up.* To ſupply.

When the ſeveral trades and profeſſions are ſupplied, you will find moſt of thoſe that are proper for war abſolutely neceſſary for *filling up* the laborious part of life, and carrying on the underwork of the nation. *Addiſon on the War.*

9. *To* FILL *up.* To occupy by bulk.

There would not be altogether ſo much water required for the land as for the ſea, to raiſe them to an equal height; becauſe mountains and hills would *fill up* part of that ſpace upon the land, and ſo make leſs water requiſite. *Burnet.*

10. *To* FILL *up.* To engage; to employ.

Is it far you ride?
—As far, my lord, as will *fill up* the time
'Twixt this and ſupper. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

To FILL. *v. n.*

1. To give to drink.

In the cup which ſhe hath *filled*, *fill* to her double. *Rev.* xviii.

We *fill* to th' general joy of the whole table,
And to our dear friend Banquo, whom we miſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To grow full.

3. To glut; to ſatiate.

Things that are ſweet and fat are more *filling*, and do ſwim and hang more about the mouth of the ſtomach, and go not down ſo ſpeedily. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

4. *To* FILL *up.* To grow full.

Neither the Palus Meotis nor the Euxine, nor any other ſeas, *fill up*, or by degrees grow ſhallower. *Woodward.*

The firſt ſtage of healing, or the diſcharge of matter, is by ſurgeons called digeſtion; the ſecond, or the *filling up* with fleſh, incarnation; and the laſt, or ſkinning over, cicatrization. *Sharp's Surgery.*

FILL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. As much as may produce complete ſatisfaction.

Her neck and breaſts were ever open bare,
That aye thereof her babes might ſuck their *fill*. *Spenſer.*

But thus inflam'd beſpoke the captain,
Who ſcorneth peace ſhall have his *fill* of war. *Fairfax.*

When ye were thirſty, did I not cleave the rock, and waters flowed out to your *fill*? *2 Eſd.* i. 20.

Mean while enjoy
Your *fill*, what happineſs this happy ſtate
Can comprehend, incapable of more. *Milton.*

Amid' the tree now got, where plenty hung
Tempting ſo nigh, to pluck and eat my *fill*
I ſpar'd not. *Milton.*

Which made me gently firſt remove your fears,
That ſo you might have room to entertain
Your *fill* of joy. *Denham's Sophy.*

Your barbarity, which I have heard ſo long exclaimed againſt in town and country, may have its *fill* of deſtruction. *Pope.*

2. [More properly *thill*.] The place between the ſhafts of a carriage.

This mule being put in the *fill* of a cart, run away with the cart and timber. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

FI'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *fill*.]

1. Any thing that fills up room without uſe.

'Tis a meer *filler*, to ſtop a vacancy in the hexameter, and connect the preface to the work of Virgil. *Dryden.*

A mixture of tender gentle thoughts and ſuitable expreſſions, of forced and inextricable conceits, and of needleſs *fillers* up to the reſt. *Pope.*

2. One whoſe employment is to fill veſſels of carriage.

They commonly have three, four, five or ſix hewers or diggers to four *fillers*, being proportioned ſo as to keep the *fillers* always at work. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

FI'LLET. *n. ſ.* [*filet*, French; *filum*, Latin.]

1. A band tied round the head or other part.

His baleful breath inſpiring, as he glides,
Now like a chain around her neck he rides;

Now

Now like a *fillet* to her head repairs,
And with his circling volumes folds her hairs. *Dryden.*
She scorn'd the praise of beauty, and the care;
A belt her waist, a *fillet* binds her hair. *Pope.*

2. The fleshy part of the thigh: applied commonly to veal.
The youth approach'd the fire, and as it burn'd,
On five sharp broachers rank'd, the roast they turn'd:
These morsels stay'd their stomachs; then the rest
They cut in legs and *fillets* for the feast. *Dryden.*

3. Meat rolled together, and tied round.
Fillet of a fenny snake,
In the cauldron boil and bake. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
The mixture thus, by chymick art
United close in every part,
In *fillets* roll'd, or cut in pieces,
Appear'd like one continu'd species. *Swift.*

4. [In architecture.] A little member which appears in the ornaments and mouldings, and is otherwise called listel. *Harris.*

To FI'LLET. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To bind with a bandage or fillet.

2. To adorn with an astragal.
He made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their chapiters and *filleted* them. *Ex.* xxxviii. 28.

To FI'LLIP. *v. a* [A word, says *Skinner*, formed from the sound. This resemblance I am not able to discover, and therefore am inclined to imagine it corrupted from *fill up*, by some combination of ideas which cannot he recovered.] To strike with the nail of the finger by a sudden spring or motion,
If I do, *fillip* me with a three-man beetle. *Shakespeare.*
Then let the pebbles on the hungry beach
Fillip the stars: then let the mutinous winds
Strike the proud cedars 'gainst the fiery sun. *Shakespeare.*
We see, that if you *fillip* a lutestring, it sheweth double or treble. *Bacon's Natural History.*

FI'LLIP. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A jerk of the finger let go from the thumb.

FI'LLY. *n. s.* [*filoy*, Welsh; *fille*, French.]

1. A young horse or mare.
Geld *fillies*, but tits, yer a nine days of age,
They die else of gelding, or gelders do rage:
Young *fillies* so likely of bulk and of bone,
Keep such to be breeders, let gelding alone. *Tuss. Husband.*
A well-wayed horse will convey thee to thy journey's end,
when an unbacked *filly* may give thee a fall. *Suckling.*

2. A young mare, opposed to a colt or young horse.
I jest to Oberon, and make him smile,
When I a fat and bean-fed horse beguile,
Neighing in likeness of a *filly* foal. *Shakespeare.*
I am joined in wedlock, for my sins, to one of those *fillies* who are described in the old poet. *Addison's Spectator.*

FILM. *n. s.* [ꝼylmeþa, Saxon.] A thin pellicle or skin.
While the silver needle did work upon the sight of his eye, to remove the *film* of the cataract, he never saw any thing more clear and perfect than that white needle. *Bacon.*
Michael from Adam's eyes the *film* remov'd,
Which that false fruit that promis'd clearer sight
Had bred. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*
A stone is held up by the *films* of the bladder, and so kept from grating or offending it. *Graunt's Bill of Mortality.*
There is not one infidel so ridiculous as to pretend to solve the phænomena of sight, fancy, or cogitation, by those fleeting superficial *films* of bodies. *Bentley's Sermons.*
He from thick *films* shall purge the visual ray,
And on the sightless eyeballs pour the day. *Pope's Messiah.*

To FILM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover with a pellicle or thin skin.
It will but skin and *film* the ulcerous place,
Whilst rank corruption, mining all within,
Infects unseen. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

FI'LMY. *adj.* [from *film.*] Composed of thin membranes or pellicles.
So the false spider, when her nets are spread,
Deep ambush'd in her silent den does lie;
And feels, far off, the trembling of her thread,
Whose *filmy* cord should bind the struggling fly. *Dryden.*
They with fruitless toil
Flap *filmy* pinions off, to extricate
Their feet in liquid shackles bound, 'till death
Bereave them of their worthless soul; such doom
Waits luxury, and lawless love of gain. *Philips.*
Loose to the winds their airy garments flew,
Thin glitt'ring textures of the *filmy* dew;
Dipt in the richest tincture of the skies,
Where light disports in ever-mingling dyes. *Pope.*

To FI'LTER. *v. a.* [*filtro*, low Latin; *per filum trahere.*]

1. To defecate by drawing off liquor by depending threads.

2. To strain; to percolate.
Dilute this liquor with fair water, *filtre* it through a paper, and so evaporate it. *Grew's Musæum.*

FI'LTER. *n. s.* [*filtrum*, Latin.]

1. A twist of thread, of which one end is dipped in the liquor to be defecated, and the other hangs below the bottom of the vessel, so that the liquour drips from it. See NEW DISPENSATORY.

2. A strainer; a search.
That the water, passing through the veins of the earth, should be rendered fresh and potable, which it cannot be by any percolations we can make, but the saline particles will pass through a tenfold *filter.* *Ray on the Creation.*

FILTH. *n. s.* [ꝼilð, Saxon.]

1. Dirt; nastiness; any thing that foils or fouls.
When we in our viciousness grow hard,
The wise gods seal our eyes;
In our own *filth* drop our clear judgments. *Shakespeare.*
Wisdom and goodness to the vile seem vile;
Filths savour but themselves. *Shakesp. King Lear.*
Neither may you trust waters that taste sweet; for they are commonly found in rising grounds of great cities, which must needs take in a great deal of *filth.* *Bacon.*
How perfect then is man? From head to foot
Defil'd with *filth*, and rotten at the root. *Sandys.*
Though perhaps among the rout
He wildly flings his *filth* about;
He still has gratitude and sap'ence,
To spare the folks that give him ha'pence. *Swift.*

2. Corruption; grossness; pollution.
Such do likewise exceedingly dispose us to piety and religion, by purifying our souls from the dross and *filth* of sensual delights. *Tillotson's Sermons.*

FI'LTHILY. *adv.* [from *filthy.*] Nastily; foully; grossly.
It stuck *filthily* in the camel's stomach that bulls, bears, and the like, should be armed, and that a creature of his size should be left defenceless. *L'Estrange's Fables.*

FI'LTHINESS. *n. s.* [from *filthy.*]

1. Nastiness; foulness; dirtiness.
Men of virtue suppressed it, lest their shining should discover the other's *filthiness.* *Sidney.*

2. Corruption; pollution.
They held this land, and with their *filthiness*
Polluted this same gentle soil long time,
That their own mother loath'd their beastliness,
And 'gan abhor her brood's unkindly crime,
All were they born of her own native slime. *Fairy Queen.*
They never duly improved the utmost of such a power, but gave themselves up to all the *filthiness* and licentiousness of life imaginable. *South's Sermons.*

FI'LTHY. *adj.* [from *filth.*]

1. Nasty; foul; dirty.
Fair is foul, and foul is fair;
Hover through the fog and *filthy* air. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

2. Gross; polluted.
As all stories are not proper subjects for an epick poem or a tragedy, so neither are they for a noble picture: the subjects both of the one and of the other, ought to have nothing of immoral, low, or *filthy* in them. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

To FI'LTRATE. *v. a.* [from *filter.*] To strain; to percolate; to filter.
The extract obtained by the former operation, burnt to ashes, and those ashes boiled in water and *filtrated*, yield a fiery salt. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

FI'LTRATION. *n. s.* [from *filtrate.*] A method by which liquors are procured fine and clear. The filtration in use is straining a liquor through paper, which, by the smallness of its pores, admits only the finer parts through, and keeps the rest behind. *Quincy.*
We took then common nitre, and having, by the usual way of solution, *filtration*, and coagulation, reduced it into crystals, we put four ounces of this purified nitre into a strong new crucible. *Boyle.*

FI'MBLE *Hemp. n. s.*
The season of pulling of it is first about Lambas, when good part of it will be ripe; that is, the light Summer hemp, that bears seed, which is called *fimble hemp.* *Mortimer's Husb.*
Good flax and good hemp, for to have of her own,
In May a good housewife will see it be sown;
And afterwards trim it, to serve at a need,
The *fimble* to spin, and the carle for her seed. *Tuss. Hush.*

FIN. *n. s.* [ꝼin, Saxon; *vin*, Dutch.] The wing of a fish; the limb by which he balances his body, and moves in the water.
He that depends
Upon your favours, swims with *fins* of lead,
And hews down oaks with rushes. *Shakesp. Othello.*
Their *fins* consist of a number of grisly bones, long and slender, like pins and needles. *More.*
Thus at half-ebb a rowling sea
Returns, and wins upon the shore;
The watry herd, affrighted at the roar,
Rest on their *fins* awhile, and stay,
Then backward take their wond'ring way. *Dryden.*
Still at his oar th' industrious Libys plies;
But as he plies, each busy arm shrinks in,
And by degrees is fashioned to a *fin.* *Addison.*

FIN-FOOTED.

FIN-FO'TED. *adj.* [*fin* and *foot.*] Palmipedous; having feet with membranes between the toes.

It is described like fissipedes, or birds which have their feet or claws divided; whereas it is palmipedous or *fin-footed*, like swans and geese, according to the method of nature in latirostrous or flat billed birds; which being generally swimmers, the organ is wisely contrived unto the action, and they are framed with fins or oars upon their feet. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FINABLE. *adj.* [from *fine.*] That admits a fine.

This is the order for writs of covenant that be *finable*. *Bacon.*

He sent letters to the council, wherein he acknowledged himself favoured in bringing his cause *finable*. *Hayward.*

FI'NAL. *adj.* [*final*, French; *finalis*, Latin.]

1. Ultimate; last.

And over them triumphant death his dart
Shook; but delay'd to strike, though oft invok'd
With vows, as their chief good, and *final* hope. *Milton.*

2. Conclusive; decisive.

There be many examples where sea-fights have been *final* to the war. *Bacon's Essays.*

Henry spent his reign in establishing himself, and had neither leisure nor opportunity to undertake the *final* conquest of Ireland. *Davies on Ireland.*

3. Mortal; destructive.

At last resolv'd to work his *final* smart,
He lifted up his hand, but back again did start. *Spenser.*

4. Respecting the end or motive.

Some things in such sort are allowed, that they be also required as necessary unto salvation, by way of direct, immediate, and proper necessity *final*; so that, without performance of them, they cannot by ordinary course be saved, nor by any means be excluded from life, observing them. *Hooker.*

By its gravity fire raises the water in pumps, siphons, and other engines; and performs all those feats which former philosophers, through ignorance of the efficient cause, attributed to a *final*, namely, nature's abhorrence of a vacuity. *Ray.*

Your answering in the *final* cause, makes me believe you are at a loss for the efficient. *Collier on Thought.*

FI'NALLY. *adv.* [from *final.*]

1. Ultimately; lastly; in conclusion.

Sight bereav'd
May chance to number thee with those
Whom patience *finally* must crown. *Milton's Agonistes.*

2. Completely; without recovery.

Their houses were many times in danger of ruin; yet was there not any house of noble English in Ireland utterly destroyed, or *finally* rooted out by the hand of justice, but the house of Desmond only. *Davies on Ireland.*

Doubtlessly many men are *finally* lost, who yet have no mens sins to answer for but their own. *South's Sermons.*

FI'NANCE. *n. s.* [French.] Revenue; income; profit. It is seldom used in the singular.

This sort of *finance* hath been increased by this new device. *Bacon's Off. of Alienation.*

The residue of these ordinary *finances* be casual or uncertain; as be the escheats and forfeitures. *Bacon.*

His pretence for making war upon his neighbours was their pyracies, though he practised the same trade when he was straitened in his *finances* at the siege of Byzantium. *Arbuthnot.*

FI'NANCIER. n. s. [French.] One who collects or farms the publick revenue.

FI'NARY. *n. s.* [from *To fine.*] In the iron works, the second forge at the iron mills. *Dict.*

FINCH. *n. s.* [finc, Saxon.] A small bird of which we have three kinds, the goldfinch, chaffinch, and bullfinch.

To FIND. *v. a.* [findan, Saxon; *vinden*, Dutch.]

1. To obtain by searching or seeking.

Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall *find.* *Matt.* vii. 7.

Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou *found* of all thy housho'd stuff? *Gen.* xxxi. 37.

A bird that flies about,
And beats itself against the cage,
Finding at last no passage out,
It sits and sings. *Cowley.*

2. To obtain something lost.

When he hath *found* his sheep, he layeth it on his shoulders rejoicing. *Luke*, xv. 5.

In my school days, when I had lost one shaft,
I shot his fellow of the self-same flight
The self-same way, with more advised watch,
To *find* the other forth; by vent'ring both,
I oft *found* both. *Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.*

3. To meet with; to fall upon.

There watchful at the gate they *find*
Suspicion with her eyes behind. *Dodsley's Miscell.*

In woods and forests thou art *found.* *Cowley.*

The bad must miss, the good unsought shall *find.* *Pope.*

4. To know by experience.

How oft will he
Of thy chang'd faith complain!
And his fortunes *find* to be
So airy and so vain! *Cowley.*

The torrid zone is now *found* habitable. *Cowley.*

5. To discover by study.

Physicians
With sharpen'd sight some remedies may *find.* *Dryden.*

Thy maid! ah, *find* some nobler theme,
Whereon thy doubts to place. *Cowley.*

6. To discover what is hidden.

A curse on him who *found* the ore. *Cowley.*

7. To hit on by chance; to perceive by accident.

They build on sands, which if unmov'd they *find*,
'Tis but because there was no wind. *Cowley.*

8. To gain by any mental endeavour.

If we for happiness could leisure *find*,
And wand'ring time into a method bind,
We should not then the great mens favour need. *Cowley.*

We oft review, each *finding* like a friend
Something to blame, and something to commend. *Pope.*

9. To remark; to observe.

Beauty or wit in all I *find.* *Cowley.*

10. To detect; to deprehend; to catch.

When first *found* in a lie, talk to him of it as a strange monstrous matter, and so shame him out of it. *Locke.*

11. To reach; to attain.

They are glad when they can *find* the grave. *Job*, iii. 22.

He did the utmost bounds of knowledge *find*,
Yet found them not so large as was his mind. *Cowley*

12. To meet.

A clear conscience and heroick mind,
In ills their business and their glory *find.* *Cowley.*

13. To settle; to fix any thing in one's own opinion.

Some men
The marks of old and catholick would *find.* *Cowley.*

14. To determine by judicial verdict.

His peers, upon this evidence,
Have *found* him guilty of high treason. *Shakespeare.*

15. To supply; to furnish: as, he *finds* me in money and in victuals.

16. [In law.] To approve: as, to *find* a bill.

17. *To* FIND *himself.* To be; to fare with regard to ease or pain, health or sickness.

Pray, sir, how d'ye *find yourself?* says the doctor. *L'Estr.*

18. *To* FIND *out.* To unriddle; to solve.

The *finding out* of parables is a wearisome labour of the mind. *Eccluf.* xiii. 26.

19. *To* FIND *out.* To discover something hidden.

Can'st thou by searching *find out* God? Can'st thou *find out* the Almighty unto perfection? *Job*, ii. 7.

There are agents in nature able to make the particles of bodies stick together by very strong attractions, and it is the business of experimental philosophy to *find* them *out.* *Newton.*

What hinders then, but that thou *find* her *out*,
And hurry her away by manly force? *Addison's Cato.*

20. *To* FIND *out.* To obtain the knowledge of.

The principal part of painting is to *find out* and thoroughly to understand what nature has made most beautiful. *Dryden.*

21. *To* FIND *out.* To invent; to excogitate.

A man of Tyre, skilful to work in gold, and to *find out* every device which shall be put to him. 2 *Chron.* ii. 14.

22. The particle *out* is added often without any other use than that it adds some force or emphasis to the verb.

While she proudly march'd about,
Greater conquests to *find out*,
She beat out Susan by the by. *Cowley.*

It is agreeable to compare the face of a great man with the character, and to try if we can *find out* in his looks and features either the haughty, cruel, or merciful temper. *Addison.*

He was afraid of being insulted with Greek; for which reason he desired a friend to *find* him *out* a clergyman rather of plain sense than much learning. *Addison's Spectator.*

FI'NDER. *n. s.* [from *find.*]

1. One that meets or falls upon any thing.

We will bring the device to the bar, and crown thee for a *finder* of mad men. *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

2. One that picks up any thing lost.

Some lewd squeaking cryer,
Well pleas'd with one lean thread-bare groat for hire,
May like a devil roar through every street,
And gall the *finder's* conscience, if they meet. *Donne.*

O yes! if any happy eye
This roving wanton shall descry,
Let the *finder* surely know
Mine is the wag; 'tis I that owe
The winged wand'rer. *Crashaw.*

FINDFA'ULT. *n. s.* [*find* and *fault.*] A censurer; a caviller.

We are the makers of manners, Kate; and the liberty that follows our places, stops the mouth of all *findfaults.* *Shakesp.*

FI'NDY. *adj.* [fyndig, Saxon.] Plump; weighty; firm; solid.

Thus the proverb,

A cold May and a windy,
Makes the barn fat and *findy*;

means that it stores the barn with plump and firm grain. *Jun.*

FINE. *adj.* [*fine*, French; *fijn*, Dutch and Erſe, perhaps from *finitus*, completed, Latin.]

1. Not coarſe.
   Not any ſkill'd in loops of fingering *fine*,
   With this ſo curious network might compare. *Spenſer.*
   He was arrayed in purple and *fine* linen. *Luke.*
2. Refined; pure; free from droſs.
   Two veſſels of *fine* copper, precious as gold. *Ezra*, viii. 27.
3. Subtle; thin; tenuous: as, the *fine* ſpirits evaporate.
4. Refined; ſubtilely excogitated.
   In ſubſtance he promiſed himſelf money, honour, friends, and peace in the end; but theſe things were too *fine* to be fortunate, and ſucceed in all parts. *Bacon.*
   Whether the ſcheme has not been purſued ſo far as to draw it into practice, or whether it be too *fine* to be capable of it, I will not determine. *Temple.*
4. Keen; thin; ſmoothly ſharp.
   Great affairs are commonly too rough and ſtubborn to be wrought upon by the *finer* edges or points of wit. *Bacon.*
6. Clear; pellucid; tranſparent: as, the wine is *fine*.
7. Nice; exquiſite; delicate.
   Are they not ſenſeleſs then, that think the ſoul
   Nought but a *fine* perfection of the ſenſe. *Davies.*
   The irons of planes are ſet *fine* or rank: they are ſet *fine*, when they ſtand ſo ſhallow below the ſole of the plane, that in working they take off a thin ſhaving. *Moxon.*
8. Artful; dexterous.
   The wiſdom of all theſe latter times, in princes affairs, is rather *fine* deliveries, and ſhiftings of dangers and miſchiefs, than ſolid and grounded courſes to keep them aloof. *Bacon.*
9. Fraudulent; ſly; knaviſhly ſubtle.
   Through his *fine* handling, and his cleanly play,
   He all thoſe royal ſigns had ſtol'n away. *Hubberd's Tale.*
10. Elegant; with elevation.
   To call the trumpet by the name of the metal was *fine*. *Dry.*
11. Applied to perſon, it means beautiful with dignity.
12. Accompliſhed; elegant of manners
   He was not only the *fineſt* gentleman of his time, but one of the *fineſt* ſcholars. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*
13. Showy; ſplendid.
   It is with a *fine* genius as with a *fine* faſhion; all thoſe are diſpleaſed at it who are not able to follow it. *Pope.*
   The ſatirical part of mankind will needs believe, that it is not impoſſible to be very *fine* and very filthy. *Swift.*
14. [Ironically.] Something that will ſerve the purpoſe; ſomething worth contemptuous notice.
   That ſame knave, Ford, her huſband, hath the *fineſt* mad devil of jealouſy in him, maſter Brook, that ever governed frenzy. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*
   They taught us, indeed, to cloath, to dwell in houſes,
   To feaſt, to ſleep on down, to be profuſe:
   A *fine* exchange for liberty. *Philips's Briton.*

FINE. *n. ſ.* [*ffin*, Cimbr.]

1. A mulct; a pecuniary puniſhment.
   The killing of an Iriſh man was not puniſhed by our law, as as manſlaughter, which is felony and capital; but by a *fine* or pecuniary puniſhment, called an ericke. *Davies on Ireland.*
2. Penalty.
   Ev'n this ill night your breathing ſhall expire,
   Paying the *fine* of rated treachery. *Shakeſp. King John.*
3. Forfeit; money paid for any exemption or liberty.
   The ſpirit of wantonneſs is ſure ſcared out of him: if the devil have him not in fee-ſimple, with *fine* and recovery, he will never, I think, in the way of waſte, attempt us again. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*
   Beſide *fine* ſet upon plays, games, balls and feaſting, they have many cuſtoms which contribute to their ſimplicity. *Addiſ.*
   How vain that ſecond life in others breath,
   Th' eſtates which wits inherit after death!
   Eaſe, health, and life, for this they muſt reſign,
   Unſure the tenure, but how vaſt the *fine!* *Pope.*
4. [From *finis*, Latin; *fin*, *enfin*, French.] The end; concluſion. It is ſeldom uſed but adverbially, *in fine*.
   In fine, whatſoever he was, he was nothing but what it pleaſed Zelmane, the powers of his ſpirit depending of her. *Sidney.*
   His reſolution, *in fine*, is, that in the church a number of things are ſtrictly obſerved, whereof no law of ſcripture maketh mention one way or other. *Hooker.*
   Still the *fine*'s the crown;
   Whate'er the courſe, the end is the renown. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Your daughter, ere ſhe ſeems as won,
   Deſires this ring; appoints him an encounter;
   In fine, delivers me to fill the time,
   Herſelf moſt chaſtly abſent. *Shakeſpeare.*
   The bleſſings of fortune are the loweſt: the next are the bodily advantages of ſtrength and health; but the ſuperlative bleſſings, *in fine*, are thoſe of the mind. *L'Eſtrange.*
   In fine, he wears no limbs about him ſound,
   With ſores and ſickneſſes beleaguer'd round. *Dryden.*
   In fine, let there be a perfect relation betwixt the parts and the whole, that they may be entirely of a piece. *Dryden.*

To FINE. *v. a.* [from *fine*, the adjective.]

1. To refine; to purify.
   The *fining* pot is for ſilver, and the furnace for gold. *Prov.*
   There is a vein for the ſilver, and a place for gold, where they *fine* it. *Job*, xxviii. 1.
2. To embelliſh; to decorate. Now not in uſe.
   Hugh Capet alſo, who uſurp'd the crown,
   To *fine* his title with ſome ſhews of truth,
   Convey'd himſelf as heir to th' lady Lingare. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. To make leſs coarſe.
   It *fines* the graſs, but makes it ſhort, though thick. *Mort.*
4. To make tranſparent.
   It is good alſo for fuel, not to omit the ſhavings of it for the *fining* of wine. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*
5. [From the ſubſtantive.] To puniſh with pecuniary penalty.
   To *fine* men one third of their fortune, without any crime committed, ſeems very hard. *Locke.*

To FINE. *v. n.* To pay a fine.
   What poet ever *fin'd* for ſheriff? or who
   By rhymes and verſe did ever lord mayor grow? *Oldham.*

To FINEDRA'W. *v. a.* [*fine* and *draw*.] To ſow up a rent with ſo much nicety that it is not perceived.

FINEDRA'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *finedraw*.] One whoſe buſineſs is to ſow up rents.

FINEFI'NGERED. *adj.* [*fine* and *finger*.] Nice; artful; exquiſite.
   The moſt *finefinger'd* workman on the ground,
   Arachne, by his means was vanquiſhed. *Spenſer.*

FI'NELY. *adv.* [from *fine*.]

1. Beautifully; elegantly; more than juſtly.
   Plutarch ſays very *finely*, that a man ſhould not allow himſelf to hate even his enemies; becauſe, ſays he, if you indulge this paſſion on ſome occaſions, it will riſe of itſelf in others *Addiſon's Spectator.*
   The walls are painted, and repreſent the labours of Hercules: many of them look very *finely*, though a great part of the work has been cracked. *Addiſon on Italy.*
2. Keenly; ſharply; with a thin edge or point.
   Get you black lead, ſharpened *finely*, and put it into quills. *Peacham on Drawing.*
3. Not coarſely; not meanly; gaily.
   He was alone, ſave that he had two perſons of honour, on either hand one, *finely* attired in white. *Bacon.*
4. In ſmall parts; ſubtilly; not groſsly.
   Saltpetre was but groſsly beaten; for it ſhould not be *finely* powdered. *Bacon.*
5. [Ironically.] Wretchedly; in ſuch a manner as to deſerve contemptuous notice.
   Let laws be made to obey, and not to be obeyed, and you will find that kingdom *finely* governed in a ſhort time. *South.*
   For him ſhe loves:
   She nam'd not me; that may be Torriſmond,
   Whom ſhe has thrice in private ſeen this day:
   Then I am *finely* caught in my own ſnare. *Dryden.*

FI'NENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fine*.]

1. Elegance; beauty; delicacy.
   Every thing was full of a choice *fineneſs*, that, if it wanted any thing in majeſty, it ſupplied with increaſe in pleaſure; and if at the firſt it ſtruck not admiration, it raviſhed with delight. *Sidney.*
   The ſoftneſs of her ſex, and the *fineneſs* of her genius, inſpire to give her a very diſtinguiſhing character. *Prior.*
2. Show; ſplendour; gaiety of appearance.
   The *fineneſs* of cloaths deſtroys the eaſe: it often helps men to pain, but can never rid them of any: the body may languiſh under the moſt ſplendid cover. *Duty of Piety.*
3. Subtility; artfulneſs; ingenuity.
   Thoſe, with the *fineneſs* of their ſouls,
   By reaſon guide his execution. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. Purity; freedom from droſs or baſe mixtures.
   Our works are, indeed, nought elſe
   But the protractive tryals of great Jove,
   To find perſiſtive conſtancy in men;
   The *fineneſs* of which metal is not found
   In fortune's love. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*
   I am doubtful whether men have ſufficiently refined metals; as whether iron, braſs, and tin be refined to the height: but when they come to ſuch a *fineneſs* as ſerveth the ordinary uſes, they try no farther. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
   The ancients were careful to coin their money in due weight and *fineneſs*, only in times of exigence they have diminiſhed both the weight and *fineneſs*. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

FI'NERY. *n. ſ.* [from *fine*.] Show; ſplendour of appearance; gaiety of colours.
   Dreſs up your houſes and your images,
   And put on all the city's finery, *Southern.*
   To conſecrate this day a feſtival.
   The capacities of a lady are ſometimes apt to fall ſhort in cultivating cleanlineſs and finery together. *Swift.*
   Don't chuſe your place of ſtudy by the finery of the proſpect, or the moſt various ſcenes of ſenſible things. *Watts.*

FI'NESSE.

FINA'SSE. n. f. [French.] Artifice; ſtratagem: an unneceſſary word which is creeping into the language.

A circumſtance not much to be ſtood upon, in caſe it were not upon ſome *fineſſe*. *Hayward.*

FI'NER. *n. f.* [from *fine.*] One who purifies metals.

Take away the droſs from the ſilver, and there ſhall come forth a veſſel for the *finer*. *Proverbs.*

FI'NGER. *n. f.* [*finger*, Saxon, from *fangen*, to hold.]

1. The flexible member of the hand by which men catch and hold.

The *fingers* and thumb in each hand conſiſt of fifteen bones, there being three to each *finger*: they are a little convex and round towards the back of the hand, but hollow and plain towards the palm, except the laſt, where the nail are. The order of their diſpoſitions is called firſt, ſecond, and third phalanx: the firſt is longer than the ſecond, and the ſecond longer than the third. The upper extremity of the firſt bone on each *finger* has a little ſinus, which receives the round head of the bones of the metacarpus. The upper extremity of the ſecond and third bones of each *finger* hath two ſmall ſinuſes, parted by a ſmall protuberance; and the lower extremity of the firſt and ſecond bones of each *finger* has two protuberances, divided by a ſmall ſinus: the two protuberances are received into the two ſinuſes of the upper extremity of the ſecond and third bones; and the ſmall ſinus receives the little protuberance of the ſame end of the ſame bones. The firſt bone of the thumb is like the bones of the metacarpus, and it is joined to the wriſt and ſecond of the thumb, as they are to the wriſt and firſt of the *fingers*. The ſecond bone of the thumb is like the firſt bones of the *fingers*, and it is joined to the firſt and third, as they are to the bones of the metacarpus and ſecond of the *fingers*. The *fingers* are moved ſideways only upon their firſt joint. Beſides theſe there are ſome ſmall bones, called *oſſa ſeſamoidea*, becauſe they reſemble ſeſamum grains: they are reckoned about twelve in each hand: they are placed at the joint of the fingers, under the tendons of the flexors, to which they ſerve as pullies. *Quincy.*

You ſeem to underſtand me,
By each at once her choppy *finger* laying
Upon her ſkinny lips. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diogenes, who is never ſaid,
For aught that ever I could read,
To whine, put *finger* i' th' eye and ſob,
Becauſe h' had ne'er another tub. *Hudibras.*

The hand is divided into four *fingers* bending forward, and one oppoſite to them bending backwards, and of greater ſtrength than any of them ſingly, which we call the thumb, to join with them ſeverally or united; whereby it is fitted to lay hold of objects of any ſize or quantity. *Ray.*

A hand of a vaſt extenſion, and a prodigious number of *fingers* playing upon all the organ pipes of the world, and making every one ſound a particular note. *Keil.*

Poor Peg ſewed, ſpun, and knit for a livelihood, 'till her *finger* ends were ſore. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A ſmall meaſure of extenſion.

Go now, go truſt the wind's uncertain breath,
Remov'd four *fingers* from approaching death;
Or ſeven at moſt, when thickeſt is the board. *Dryd.*

One of theſe bows with a little arrow did pierce through a piece of ſteel three *fingers* thick. *Wilkins.*

3. The hand; the inſtrument of work; manufacture; art.

Fool, that forgets her ſtubborn look
This ſoftneſs from thy *finger* took. *Waller.*

To FI'NGER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To touch lightly; to toy with.

Go, get you gone, and let the papers lie;
You would be *fingering* them to anger me. *Shakeſp.*

One that is covetous is not ſo highly pleaſed with the meer ſight and *fingering* of money, as with the thoughts of his being conſidered as a wealthy man. *Grew.*

2. To touch unſeaſonably or thieviſhly.

His ambition would needs be *fingering* the ſcepter, and hoiſting him into his father's throne. *South.*

3. To touch an inſtrument of muſick.

She hath broke the lute;
I did but tell her ſhe miſtook her frets,
And bow'd her hand to teach her *fingering*. *Shakeſp.*

4. To perform any work exquiſitely with the fingers.

Not any ſkill'd in loops of *fingering* fine,
With this ſo curious net-work might compare. *Spenſer.*

FI'NGLEFANGLE. *n. f.* [from *fangle.*] A trifle: a burleſque word.

We agree in nothing but to wrangle,
About the ſlighteſt *fanglefangle*. *Hudibras.*

FI'NICAL. *adj.* [from *fine.*] Nice; foppiſh; pretending to ſuperfluous elegance.

A whorſon, glaſſgazing, ſuperſerviceable, *finical* rogue. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

I cannot hear a *finical* fop romancing, how the king took him aſide at ſuch a time; what the queen ſaid to him at another *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

FI'NICALLY. *adv.* [from *finical.*] Foppiſhly.

FI'NICALNESS. *n. f.* [from *finical.*] Superfluous nicety; foppery.

To FI'NISH. *v. a.* [*finir*, French; *finio*, Latin.]

1. To bring to the end purpoſed; to complete.

For which of you, intending to build a tower, ſitteth not down firſt and counteth the coſt, whether he have ſufficient to *finiſh* it? *Luke.*

As he had begun, ſo he would alſo *finiſh* in you the ſame grace. *2 Corinthians.*

A poet uſes epiſodes; but epiſodes, taken ſeparately, *finiſh* nothing. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

2. To perfect; to poliſh to the excellency intended.

Though here you all perfection ſhould not find,
Yet is it all th' Eternal Will deſign'd;
It is a *finiſh'd* work, and perfect in his kind. *Blackmore.*

I would make what bears your name as *finiſh'd* as my laſt work ought to be; that is, more *finiſhed* than the reſt. *Pope.*

3. To end; to put an end to.

FI'NISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *finiſh.*]

1. Performer; accompliſher.

He that of greateſt works is *finiſher*,
Oft does them by the weakeſt miniſter. *Shakeſp.*

2. One that puts an end; ender.

This was the plain condition of thoſe times; the whole world againſt Athanaſius, and Athanaſius againſt it: half an hundred of years ſpent in doubtful trials which of the two, in the end, would prevail; the ſide which had all, or elſe that part which had no friend but God and death, the one a defender of his innocency, the other a *finiſher* of all his troubles. *Hooker.*

3. One that completes or perfects.

The author and *finiſher* of our faith. *Hebrews.*

O prophet of glad tidings! *finiſher*
Of utmoſt hope! *Milton.*

FI'NITE. *adj.* [*finitus*, Latin.] Limited; bounded; terminated.

Servius conceives no more thereby than a *finite* number for indefinite. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Finite of any magnitude holds not any proportion to infinite. *Locke.*

That ſuppoſed infinite duration will, by the very ſuppoſition, be limited at two extremes, though never ſo remote aſunder, and conſequently muſt needs be *finite*. *Bentley.*

FI'NITELESS. *adj.* [from *finite.*] Without bounds; unlimited.

It is ridiculous unto reaſon, and *finiteleſs* as their deſires. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FI'NITELY. *adj.* [from *finite.*] Within certain limits; to a certain degree.

They are creatures ſtill, and that ſets them at an infinite diſtance from God; whereas all their excellencies can make them but *finitely* diſtant from us. *Stillingfleet.*

FI'NITENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *finite.*] Limitation; confinement within certain boundaries.

I ought now to unbay the current of my paſſion, and love without other boundary than what is ſet by the *finiteneſs* of my natural powers. *Norris.*

FI'NITUDE. *n. ſ.* [from *finite.*] Limitation; confinement within certain boundaries.

Finitude, applied to natural or created things, imports the proportions of the ſeveral degrees of affections, or properties of theſe things to one another; infinitude, the unboundedneſs of theſe degrees of affections, or properties. *Cheyne.*

FI'NLESS. *adj.* [from *fin.*] Without fins.

He angers me
With telling of the moldwarp and the ant,
And of a dragon and a *finleſs* fiſh. *Shakeſp.*

FI'NLIKE. *adj.* [*fin* and *like.*] Formed in imitation of fins.

In ſhipping ſuch as this, the Iriſh kern,
And untaught Indian, on the ſtream did glide;
Ere ſharp-keel'd boats to ſtem the flood did learn,
Or *finlike* oars did ſpread from either ſide. *Dryd.*

FI'NNED. *adj.* [from *fin.*] Having broad edges ſpread out on either ſide

They plow up the turf with a broad *finned* plough. *Mort.*

FI'NNY. *adj* [from *fin.*] Furniſhed with fins; formed for the element of water.

High o'er the main in wat'ry pomp he rides,
His azure car and *finny* courſers guides;
Proteus his name. *Dryd n.*

New herds of beaſts he ſends the plains to ſhare;
New colonies of birds to people air;
And to their oozy beds the *finny* fiſh repair. *Dryd.*

While black with ſtorms the ruffled ocean rolls,
And from the fiſher's art defends her *finny* ſholes. *Blackm.*

With hairy ſpringes we the birds betray;
Slight lines of hair ſurprize the *finny* prey. *Pope.*

FI'NTOED. *adj* [*fin* and *toe.*] Palmipedous; having a membrane between the toes.

Such creatures as are whole footed, or *fintoed*, viz. ſome birds and quadrupeds, are naturally directed to go into the water and ſwim there. *Ray.*

FI'NOCHIO,

FI'NOCHIO. *n. ſ.* See FENNEL, of which plant it is a ſpecies.

FI'PPLE. *n ſ.* [from *fibula*, Latin.] A ſtopper.

You muſt know, that in recorders, which go with a gentle breath, the concave of the pipe, were it not for the *ſipple* that ſtra'neth the air, much more than the ſimple concave, would yield no ſound. *Bacon.*

FIR. *n. ſ.* [*fyrr*, Welſh; ꝼyꝛꝺ, Saxon; *fyr*, Daniſh.] The tree of which deal-boards are made.

It is ever green: the leaves are ſingle, and for the moſt part produced on every ſide of the branches: the male flowers, or catkins, are placed at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree. The ſeeds are propagated on cones, which are ſquamoſe. See PINE-TREE. *Miller.*

He covered the floor of the houſe with planks of *fir*. 1 *Kings.*

The 'ſpir'ng *fir* and ſtately box adorn. *Pope.*

FIRE. *n. ſ.* [ꝼyꝛ, Saxon; *fewr*, German.]

1. The igneous element.
2. Any thing burning.

A little *fire* is quickly trodden out,
Which, being ſuffer'd, rivers cannot quench. *Shakeſp.*

Where two raging *fires* meet together,
They do conſume the thing that feeds their fury. *Shakeſp.*

So contraries on Etna's top conſpire;
Here hoary froſts, and by them breaks out *fire*. *Cowley.*

3. A conflagration of towns or countries.

There is another liberality to the citizens, who had ſuffered damage by a great *fire*. *Arbuthnot.*

Though ſafe thou think'ſt thy treaſure lies,
Conceal'd in cheſts from human eyes,
A *fire* may come, and it may be
Bury'd, my friend, as far from thee. *Granville.*

4. Flame; light; luſtre.

Stars, hide your *fires!*
Let not night ſee my black and deep deſires! *Shakeſp.*

5. Torture by burning.

Did Shadrach's zeal my glowing breaſt inſpire,
To weary tortures, and rejoice in *fire*? *Prior.*

6. Puniſhment of the damned.

Who among us ſhall dwell with the devouring *fire*? Who among us ſhall dwell with everlaſting burnings? *Iſaiah.*

7. Any thing provoking; any thing that inflames the paſſions.

What *fire* is in my ears? Can this be true?
Stand I condemn'd for pride and ſcorn ſo much? *Shakeſp.*

8. Ardour of temper; violence of paſſion.

He had *fire* in his temper, and a German bluntneſs; and, upon provocations, might ſtrain a phraſe. *Atterbury.*

9. Livelineſs of imagination; vigour of fancy; intellectual activity; force of expreſſion; ſpirit of ſentiment.

Nor can the ſnow that age does ſhed
Upon thy rev'rend head,
Quench or allay the noble *fire* within,
But all that youth can be thou art. *Cowley.*

They have no notion of life and *fire* in fancy and in words, and any thing that is juſt in grammar and in meaſure is good oratory and poetry to them. *Felton.*

He brings
The reaſoner's weapons and the poet's *fire*. *Blackmore.*

Exact Racin, and Corneille's noble *fire*,
Taught us that France had ſomething to admire. *Pope.*

The bold Longinus all the nine inſpire,
And warm the critick with a poet's *fire*. *Pope.*

Oh may ſome ſpark of your celeſtial *fire*,
The laſt, the meaneſt of your ſons inſpire. *Pope.*

10. The paſſion of love.

Love various hearts does variouſly inſpire,
It ſtirs in gentle boſoms gentle *fire*,
Like that of incenſe on the altar laid;
But raging flames tempeſtuous ſouls invade;
A *fire* which every windy paſſion blows,
With pride it mounts, and with revenge it glows. *Dryd.*

The *fire* of love in youthful blood,
Like what is kindled in bruſh-wood,
But for a moment burns. *Shadwell.*

The god of love retires;
Dim are his torches, and extinct his *fires*. *Pope.*

New charms ſhall ſtill increaſe deſire,
And time's ſwift wing ſhall fan the *fire*. *Moore.*

11. Eruptions or impoſthumations: as, St. Anthony's *fire*.
12. *To ſet* FIRE *on*, or *ſet on* FIRE. To kindle; to inflame.

Hermoſilla courageouſly ſet upon the horſemen, and ſet *fire* alſo *upon* the ſtables where the Turks horſes ſtood. *Knolles.*

He that ſet a *fire on* a plane-tree to ſpite his neighbour, and the plane-tree ſet on his neighbour's houſe, is bound to pay all the loſs, becauſe it did all riſe from his own ill intention. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

FI'REARMS. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *arms*.] Arms which owe their efficacy to fire; guns.

Nor had they ammunition to ſupply their few *firearms*: horſes they had, and officers they had, which made all their ſhew. *Clarendon.*

Before the uſe of *firearms* there was infinitely more ſcope for perſonal valour than in the modern battles. *Pope.*

FI'REBALL. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *ball*.] Grenado; ball filled with combuſtibles, and burſting where it is thrown.

Judge of thoſe inſolent boaſts of conſcience, which, like ſo many *fireballs*, or mouth grenadoes, are thrown at our church. *South's Sermons.*

The ſame great man hath ſworn to make us ſwallow his coin in *fireballs*. *Swift.*

FI'REBRUSH. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *bruſh*.] The bruſh which hangs by the fire to ſweep the hearth.

When you are ordered to ſtir up the fire, clean away the aſhes from betwixt the bars with the *firebruſh*. *Swift.*

FI'REDRAKE *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *drake*.] A fiery ſerpent: I ſuppoſe the preſter.

By the hiſſing of the ſnake,
The ruſtling of the *fi edrake*,
I charge thee thou th s place forſake,
Nor of queen Mab be prattling. *Drayton.*

FI'RENEW. *adj.* [*fire* and *new*.] New from the forge; new from the melting houſe.

Armado is a moſt illuſtrious wight,
A man of *firenew* words, faſhion's own knight: *Shakeſp.*

Some excellent jeſts, *fi enew* from the mint. *Shakeſp.*

Upon the we ding-day I put m; ſelf, according to cuſtom, in another ſuit *firenew*, w th ſilver buttons to it. *Addiſon.*

FI'REPAN. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *pan*.] Veſſel of metal to carry fire.

His *firepans*, and all the veſſels thereof, thou ſhalt make of braſs. *Exodus.*

Pour of it upon a *firepan* well heated, as they do roſe-water and vinegar. *Bacon's Nat. Hiſt.*

FI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *fire*.] An incendiary.

Others burned Mouſſel, and the reſt marched as a guard for defence of theſe *firers*. *Carew.*

FI'RESIDE. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *ſide*.] The hearth; the chimney; the focus.

My judgment is, that they ought all to be deſpiſed, and ought to ſerve but for winter talk by the *fireſide*. *Bacon.*

By his *fireſide* he ſtarts the hare,
And turns her in his wicker chair:
His feet, however lame, you find,
Have got the better of his mind. *Prior.*

What art thou aſking of them, after all? Only to ſit quietly at thy own *fireſide*. *Arbuthnot.*

FI'RESTICK. *n. ſ* [*fire* and *ſtick*.] A lighted ſtick or brand.

Children, when they play with *fireſticks*, move and whirle them round ſo faſt, that the motion will cozen their eyes, and repreſent an intire circle of fire to them. *Digby.*

FI'REWORK. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *work*.] Shows of fire; pyrotechnical performances.

The king would have me preſent the princeſs with ſome delightful oſtentation, or pageant, or antick, or *firework*. *Shak.*

We repreſent alſo ordnance, and new mixtures of gunpowder, wildfires burning in water and unquenchable; and alſo *fireworks* of all variety. *Bacon.*

The ancients were imperfect in the doctrine of meteors, by their ignorance of gunpowder and *fireworks*. *Brown.*

In *fireworks* give him leave to vent his ſpite;
Thoſe are the only ſerpents he can write. *Dryden.*

Our companion propoſed a ſubject for a *firework*, which he thought would be very amuſing. *Addiſon.*

Their *fireworks* are made up in paper. *Tatler.*

To FIRE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſet on fire; to kindle.

They ſpoiled many parts of the city, and *fired* the houſes of thoſe whom they eſteemed not to be their friends; but the rage of the fire was at firſt hindered, and then appeaſed by the fall of a ſudden ſhower of rain. *Heyward.*

The breathleſs body, thus bewail'd, they lay,
And *fire* the pile. *Dryden.*

A ſecond Paris, diff'ring but in name,
Shall *fire* his country with a ſecond flame. *Dryden.*

2. To inflame the paſſions; to animate.

Yet, if deſire of fame, and thirſt of pow'r,
A beauteous princeſs, with a crown in dow'r,
So *fire* your mind, in arms aſſert your right. *Dryden.*

3. To drive by fire.

He that parts us, ſhall bring a brand from heav'n
And *fire* us hence. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FIRE. *v. n.*

1. To take fire; to be kindled.
2. To be inflamed with paſſion.
3. To diſcharge any firearms.

FIREBRA'ND. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *brand*.]

1. A piece of wood kindled.

I have eaſed my father-in-law of a *firebrand*, to ſet my own houſe in a flame. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. An incendiary; one who inflames factions; one who cauſes miſchief.

Troy muſt not be, nor goodly Ilion ſtand;
Our *firebrand* brother, Paris, burns us all. *Shakeſp.*

He ſent Surrey with a competent power againſt the rebels, who fought with the principal band of them, and defeated them, and took alive John Chamber their *firebrand*. *Bacon.*

FI'RECROSS. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *croſs*] A token in Scotland for the nation to take arms: the ends thereof burnt black, and in ſome parts ſmeared with blood. It is carried like lightning from one place to another. Upon refuſal to ſend it forward, or to rife, the laſt perſon who has it ſhoots the other dead.

He ſent his heralds through all parts of the realm, and commanded the *firecroſs* to be carried; namely, two firebrands ſet in faſhion of a croſs, and pitched upon the point of a ſpear. *Hayward.*

FI'RELOCK. *n ſ.* [*fire* and *lock.*] A ſoldier's gun; a gun diſcharged by ſtriking ſteel with flint.

Prime all your *firelocks*, faſten well the ſtake. *Gay.*

FI'REMAN. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *man.*]

1. One who is employed to extinguiſh burning houſes.

The *fireman* ſweats beneath his crooked arms;
A leathern caſque his vent'rous head defends,
Boldly he climbs where thickeſt ſmoke aſcends. *Gay.*

2. A man of violent paſſions.

I had laſt night the fate to drink a bottle with two of theſe *firemen.* *Tatler.*

FI'REPAN. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *pan.*]

1. A pan for holding fire.
2. [In a gun.] The receptacle for the priming powder.

FI'RESHIP. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *ſhip.*] A ſhip filled with combuſtible matter to fire the veſſels of the enemy.

Our men bravely quitted themſelves of the *fireſhip*, by cutting the ſpritſail tackle. *Wiſeman.*

FI'RESHOVEL. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *ſhovel.*] The inſtrument with which the hot coals are thrown up in kitchens.

Nim and Bardolph are ſworn brothers in filching; and in Calais they ſtole a *fireſhovel.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Culinary utenſils and irons often feel the force of fire; as tongs, *fireſhovels*, prongs, and irons. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The neighbours are coming out with forks and *fireſhovels*, and ſpits, and other domeſtick weapons. *Dryden.*

FI'RESTONE. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *ſtone.*]

The *fireſtone*, or pyrites, is a compound metallick foſſil, compoſed of vitriol, ſulphur, and an unmetallick earth, but in very different proportions in the ſeveral maſſes. The moſt common ſort, which is uſed in medicine, is a greeniſh ſhapeleſs kind found in our clay-pits, out of which the green vitriol or copperas is procured. It has its name of pyrites, or *fireſtone*, from its giving fire on being ſtruck againſt a ſteel much more freely than a flint will do; and all the ſparks burn a longer time, and grow larger as they fall, the inflammable matter ſtruck from off the ſtone burning itſelf out before the ſpark becomes extinguiſhed. *Hill.*

Fireſtone is a kind of ſtone called alſo Rygate ſtone, from the place whence it is chiefly brought, being very good for firehearths, ovens, and ſtoves. *Builder's Dict.*

Fireſtone, if broke ſmall, and laid on cold lands, muſt be of advantage. *Mortimer.*

FI'REWOOD. *n. ſ.* [*fire* and *wood.*] Wood to burn; fewel.

FI'RING. *n. ſ.* [from *fire.*] Fewel.

They burn the cakes, *firing* being there ſcarce. *Mortimer.*

To FIRK. *v. a.* [from *ferio*, Latin.] To whip; to beat; to correct; to chaſtiſe.

Beſides, it is not only foppiſh,
But vile, idolatrous and popiſh,
For one man out of his own ſkin
To *firk* and whip another's ſin. *Hudibras.*

FI'RKIN. *n. ſ.* [from ꝑeoꝑen, Saxon, the fourth part of a veſſel.]

1. A veſſel containing nine gallons.

Strutt's ſervants get ſuch a haunt about that ſhop, that it will coſt us many a *firkin* of ſtrong beer to bring them back again. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A ſmall veſſel.

You heard of that wonder of the lightning and thunder,
Which made the lye ſo much the louder;
Now liſt to another, that miracle's brother,
Which was done with a *firkin* of powder. *Denham.*

FIRM. *adj.* [*firmus*, Latin.]

1. Strong; not eaſily pierced or ſhaken; hard, oppoſed to ſoft.

The flakes of his fleſh are joined together: they are *firm* in themſelves, and they cannot be moved. *Job.*

Love's artillery then checks
The breaſtworks of the *firmeſt* ſex. *Cleaveland.*

There is nothing to be left void in a *firm* building; even the cavities ought to be filled with rubbiſh. *Dryden.*

That body, whoſe parts are moſt *firm* in themſelves, and are by their peculiar ſhapes capable of the greateſt contacts, is the moſt *firm*; and that which has parts very ſmall, and capable of the leaſt contact, will be moſt ſoft. *Woodward.*

2. Conſtant; ſteady; reſolute; fixed; unſhaken.

We hold *firm* to the works of God, and to the ſenſe which is God's lamp. *Bacon.*

He ſtraight obeys;
And *firm* believes. *Milton.*

The great encouragement is the aſſurance of a future reward, the *firm* perſuaſion whereof is enough to raiſe us above any thing in this world. *Tillotſon.*

The man that's reſolute and juſt,
Firm to his principles and truſt,
Nor hopes nor fears can blind. *Waller.*

To FIRM. *v. a.* [*firmo*, Latin.]

1. To ſettle; to confirm; to eſtabliſh; to fix.

He declared the death of the emperor; which after they had ſeen to be true, they by another ſecret and ſpeedy meſſenger advertiſed Solyman again thereof, *firming* thoſe letters with all their hands and ſeals. *Knolles.*

'Tis ratify'd above by every god,
And Jove has *firm'd* it with an awful nod. *Dryden.*

'The pow'rs, ſaid he,
To you, and yours, and mine, propitious be,
And *firm* our purpoſe with their augury. *Dryden.*

Oh thou, who free'ſt me from my doubtful ſtate,
Long loſt and wilder'd in the maze of fate!
Be preſent ſtill: oh goddeſs, in our aid
Proceed, and *firm* thoſe omens thou haſt made. *Pope.*

2. To fix without wandering.

He on his card and compaſs *firms* his eye,
The maſters of his long experiment. *Spenſer.*

FI'RMAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*firmamentum*, Latin.] The ſky; the heavens.

Even to the heavens their ſhouting ſhrill
Doth reach, and all the *firmament* doth fill. *Spenſer.*

I am conſtant as the northern ſtar,
Of whoſe true, fixt, and reſting quality,
There is no fellow in the *firmament.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The Almighty, whoſe hieroglyphical characters are the unnumbered ſtars, ſun and moon, written on theſe large volumes of the *firmament.* *Raleigh.*

The *firmament* expanſe of liquid, pure,
Tranſparent, elemental air, diffus'd
In circuit to the uttermoſt convex
Of this great round. *Milton.*

The ſteeds climb up the firſt aſcent with pain;
And when the middle *firmament* they gain,
If downward from the heavens my head I bow,
And ſee the earth and ocean hang below,
Ev'n I am ſeiz'd with horror. *Addiſon.*

What an immenſurable ſpace is the *firmament*, wherein a great number of ſtars, leſſer and leſſer, and conſequently farther and farther off, are ſeen with our naked eye, and many more diſcovered with our glaſſes! *Derham.*

FIRMAME'NTAL. *adj.* [from *firmament.*] Celeſtial; of the upper regions.

An hollow cryſtal pyramid he takes,
In *firmamental* waters dipt above. *Dryden.*

FI'RMLY. *adv.* [from *firm.*]

1. Strongly; impenetrably; immoveably.

Thou ſhalt come of force,
Though thou art *firmlier* faſten'd than a rock. *Milton.*

How very hard particles, which touch only in a few points, can ſtick together ſo *firmly*, without ſomething which cauſes them to be attracted towards one another, is difficult to conceive. *Newton.*

2. Steadily; conſtantly.

Himſelf to be the man the fates require;
I *firmly* judge, and what I judge deſire. *Dryden.*

The common people of Lucca are *firmly* perſuaded, that one Lucqueſe can beat five Florentines. *Addiſon.*

FI'RMNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *firm.*]

1. Stability; hardneſs; compactneſs; ſolidity.

It would become by degrees of greater conſiſtency and *firmneſs*, ſo as to reſemble an habitable earth. *Burnet.*

2. Durability.

Both the eaſineſs and *firmneſs* of union might be conjectured, for that both people are of the ſame language. *Hayw.*

3. Certainty; ſoundneſs.

In perſons already poſſeſſed with notions of religion, the underſtanding cannot be brought to change them, but by great examination of the truth and *firmneſs* of the one, and the flaws and weakneſs of the other. *South.*

4. Steadineſs; conſtancy; reſolution.

That thou ſhould'ſt my *firmneſs* doubt
To God, or thee, becauſe we have a foe
May tempt us, I expected not to hear. *Milton.*

Nor can th' Egyptian patriarch blame my muſe,
Which for his *firmneſs* does his heat excuſe. *Roſcommon.*

This armed Job with *firmneſs* and fortitude. *Atterbury.*

FIRST. *adj.* [ꝑiꝛꝛꝺ, Saxon.]

1. The ordinal of one; that which is in order before any other.

Thy air,
Thou other gold-bound brow, is like the *firſt.*
—A third is like the former. *Shakeſpeare.*

In the ſix hundredth and *firſt* year, in the *firſt* month, the *firſt* day of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth. *Geneſis.*

Arms and the man I ſing, the *firſt* who bore
His courſe to Latium from the Trojan ſhore. *Dryden.*

2. Earlieſt in time.

The *firſt* covenant had alſo ordinances of divine ſervice. *Heb.* ix. 1,

I find,

I find, quoth Mat, reproof is vain!
Who *firſt* offend, will *firſt* complain. *Prior.*

3. Higheſt in dignity.
Three preſidents, of whom Daniel was *firſt*. *Daniel.*
Firſt with the dogs, and king among the ſquires. *Spect.*

4. Great; excellent.
My *firſt* ſon,
Where will you go? Take good Cominius
With thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

FIRST. *adv.*

1. Before any thing elſe; earlieſt.
He, not unmindful of his uſual art,
Firſt in diſſembled fire attempts to part;
Then roaring beaſts and running ſtreams he tries. *Dryden.*
Thy praiſe, and thine was then the publick voice,
Firſt recommended Guiſcard to my choice. *Dryden.*
Heav'n, ſure, has kept this ſpot of earth uncurſt,
To ſhew how all things were created *firſt*. *Prior.*

2. Before any other conſideration.
Firſt, metals are more durable than plants; ſecondly, they are more ſolid and hard; thirdly, they are wholly ſubterraneous; whereas plants are part above earth, and part under the earth. *Bacon.*

3. It has often *at* before it, and means at the beginning.
At firſt the ſilent venom ſlid with eaſe,
And ſeiz'd her cooler ſenſes by degrees. *Dryden.*
Excepting fiſh and inſects, there are very few or no creatures that can provide for themſelves *at firſt*, without the aſſiſtance of parents. *Bentley.*

4. FIRST *or laſt.* At one hour or other.
But ſure a general doom on man is paſt,
And all are fools and lovers *firſt or laſt*. *Dryden.*

FIRST-BEGOT. } *n. ſ.* [from *firſt* and *begot.*] The eldeſt
FIRST-BEGOTTEN. } of children.
His *firſt-begot*, we know; and ſore have felt,
When his fierce thunder drove us to the deep. *Milton.*

FIRST-BORN. *n. ſ.* [*firſt* and *born.*] Eldeſt; the firſt by the order of nativity.
Laſt, with one midnight ſtroke, all the *firſt-born*
Of Egypt muſt lie dead. *Milton.*
Hail, holy light, offspring of heav'n *firſt-born*. *Milton.*
The *firſt-born* has not a ſole or peculiar right, by any law of God and nature; the younger children having an equal title with him. *Locke.*

FIRST-FRUITS. *n. ſ.* [*firſt* and *fruits.*]

1. What the ſeaſon firſt produces or matures of any kind.
A ſweaty reaper from his tillage brought
Firſt-fruits, the green ear, and the yellow ſheaf. *Milton.*
The blooming hopes of my then very young patron have been confirmed by moſt noble *firſt-fruits*, and his life is going on towards a plentiful harveſt of all accumulated virtues. *Prior.*

2. The firſt profits of any thing.
Although the king loved to employ and advance biſhops, becauſe, having rich biſhopricks, they carried their reward upon themſelves; yet he did uſe to raiſe them by ſteps, that he might not loſe the profit of the *firſt-fruits*, which by that courſe of gradation was multiplied. *Bacon.*

3. The earlieſt effect of any thing.
See, Father, what *firſt-fruits* on earth are ſprung,
From thy implanted grace in man! *Milton.*

FI'RSTLING. *adj.* [from *firſt.*] That which is firſt produced or brought forth.
All the *firſtling* males that come of thy herd, and of thy flock, thou ſhalt ſanctify unto the Lord thy God. *Deuter.*

FI'RSTLING. *n. ſ.* [from *firſt.*]

1. The firſt produce or offſpring.
A ſhepherd next,
More meek, came with the *firſtlings* of his flock,
Choiceſt and beſt. *Milton.*
The tender *firſtlings* of my woolly breed,
Shall on his holy altar often bleed. *Dryden.*
The *firſtlings* of the flock are doom'd to die;
Rich fragrant wines the cheering bowl ſupply. *Pope.*

2. The thing firſt thought or done.
Our play
Leaps o'er the vaunt and *firſtlings* of theſe broils,
'Ginning i' th' middle. *Shakeſpeare.*
The ſlighty purpoſe works o'erlook,
Unleſs the deed go with it: from this moment,
The very *firſtlings* of my heart ſhall be
The *firſtlings* of my hand. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'SCAL. *n. ſ.* [from *fiſcus*, a treaſury, Latin.] Exchequer; revenue.
War, as it is entertained by diet, ſo can it not be long maintained by the ordinary *fiſcal* and receipt. *Bacon.*

FISH. *n. ſ.* [ꝼiꝛc, Saxon; *viſch*, Dutch.] An animal that inhabits the water.
The beaſts, the *fiſhes*, and the winged fowls,
Are their males ſubjects. *Shakeſpeare.*
I fight when I cannot chuſe, and I eat no *fiſh*. *Shakeſpeare.*

And now the *fiſh* ignoble fates eſcape,
Since Venus ow'd her ſafety to their ſhape. *Creech.*
There are *fiſhes*, that have wings, that are not ſtrangers to the airy region; and there are ſome birds that are inhabitants of the water, whoſe blood is cold as *fiſhes*; and their fleſh is ſo like in taſte, that the ſcrupulous are allowed them on fiſh-days. *Locke.*

To FISH. *v. n.*

1. To be employed in catching fiſhes.

2. To endeavour at any thing by artifice.
While others *fiſh*, with craft, for great opinion,
I, with great truth, catch mere ſimplicity. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FISH. *v. a.* To ſearch water in queſt of fiſh, or any thing elſe.
Some have *fiſhed* the very jakes for papers left there by men of wit. *Swift.*
Oft, as he *fiſh'd* her nether realms for wit,
The goddeſs favour'd him, and favours yet. *Pope.*

FISH-HOOK. *n. ſ.* [*fiſh* and *hook.*] A hook baited, with which fiſh are caught.
A ſharp point, bended upward and backward, like a *fiſh-hook*. *Grew.*

FISH-POND. *n. ſ.* [*fiſh* and *pond.*] A ſmall pool for fiſh.
Fiſh-ponds are no ſmall improvement of watry boggy lands. *Mortimer.*
Fiſh-ponds were made where former foreſts grew,
And hills were levell'd to extend the view. *Prior.*
After what I have ſaid of the great value the Romans put upon fiſhes, it will not appear incredible that C. Hirrius ſhould ſell his *fiſh-ponds* for quadragies H. S. 32,291 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

FI'SHER. *n. ſ.* [from *fiſh.*] One who is employed in catching fiſh.
In our ſight the three were taken up
By fiſhermen of Corinth, as we thought:
At length another had ſeiz'd on us,
And would have reft the *fiſhers* of their prey,
Had not they been very ſlow of ſail. *Shakeſpeare.*
We know that town is but with *fiſhers* fraught,
Where Theſeus govern'd and where Plato taught. *Sandys.*
Leſt he ſhould ſuſpect it, draw it from him,
As *fiſhers* do the bait, to make him follow it. *Denham.*
A ſoldier now he with his coat appears;
A *fiſher* now, his trembling angle bears;
Each ſhape he varies. *Pope.*

FI'SHERBOAT. *n. ſ.* [*fiſher* and *boat.*] A boat employed in catching fiſh.

FI'SHERMAN. *n. ſ.* [*fiſher* and *man.*] One whoſe employment and livelihood is to catch fiſh.
How fearful
And dizzy 'tis to caſt one's eyes ſo low!
The *fiſhermen* that walk upon the beach
Appear like mice. *Shakeſpeare.*
At length two monſters of unequal ſize,
Hard by the ſhore, a *fiſherman* eſpies. *Waller.*
Do ſcales and fins bear price to this exceſs?
You might have bought the *fiſherman* for leſs. *Dryden.*

FI'SHERTOWN. *n. ſ.* [*fiſher* and *town.*] A town inhabited by fiſhermen.
Others of them, in that time, burned that *fiſhertown* Mouſehole. *Carew.*
Lime in Dorſetſhire, a little *fiſhertown*. *Clarendon.*

FI'SHERS-COAT. *n. ſ.* [*fiſhers* and *coat.*] A coat worn by a fiſher.
When Simon-Peter heard that it was the Lord, he girt his *fiſhers-coat* unto him, for he was naked, and did caſt himſelf into the ſea. *John.*

FI'SHERY. *n. ſ.* [from *fiſher.*] The buſineſs of catching fiſh.
We ſhall have plenty of mackerel this ſeaſon: our *fiſhery* will not be diſturbed by privateers. *Addiſon.*

FI'SHFUL. *adj.* [from *fiſh.*] Abounding with fiſh; ſtored with fiſh.
Thus mean in ſtate, and calm in ſprite,
My *fiſhful* pond is my delight. *Carew.*
It is walled and guarded with the ocean, moſt commodious for traffick to all parts of the world, and watered with pleaſant, *fiſhful* and navigable rivers. *Camden.*

To FI'SHIFY. *v. a.* [from *fiſh.*] To turn to fiſh: a cant word.
Here comes Romeo
—Without his roe, like a dried herring:
O fleſh, fleſh, how art thou *fiſhified!* *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'SHING. *n. ſ.* [from *fiſh.*] Commodity of taking fiſh.
There alſo would be planted a good town, having both a good haven and a plentiful *fiſhing*. *Spenſer.*

FI'SHKETTLE. *n. ſ.* [*fiſh* and *kettle.*] A caldron made long for the fiſh to be boiled without bending.
It is probable that the way of embalming amongſt the Egyptians was by boiling the body, in a long caldron like a *fiſh-kettle*, in ſome kind of liquid balſam. *Grew.*

FI'SHMEAL. *n. ſ.* [*fiſh* and *meal*.] Diet of fiſh; abſtemious diet.

Thin drink doth overcool their blood, and making many *fiſhmeals*, they fall into a kind of male greenſickneſs. *Sharp.*

FI'SHMONGER. *n. ſ.* [from *fiſh*.] A dealer in fiſh; a ſeller of fiſh.

I fear to play the *fiſhmonger*; and yet ſo large a commodity may not paſs in ſilence. *Carew.*

The ſurgeon left the fiſhmonger to determine the controverſy between him and the pike. *L'Eſtrange.*

FI'SHY. *adv.* [from *fiſh*.]

1. Conſiſting of fiſh.

My abſent mates
Roam the wild iſle in ſearch of rural cates,
Bait the barb'd ſteel, and from the *fiſhy* flood
Appeaſe th' afflictive fierce deſire of food. *Pope.*

2. Having the qualities of fiſh.

Few eyes have eſcaped the picture of mermaids, that is, according to Horace, a monſter with a woman's head above, and *fiſhy* extremity below. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FISSILE. *adj.* [*fiſſilis*, Latin.] Having the grain in a certain direction, ſo as to be cleft.

This cryſtal is a pellucid *fiſſile* ſtone, clear as water or cryſtal of the rock, and without colour; enduring a red heat without loſing its tranſparency, and in a very ſtrong heat calcining without fuſion. *Newton.*

FISSI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fiſſile*.] The quality of admitting to be cloven.

FI'SSURE. *n. ſ.* [*fiſſura*, Latin, *fiſſure*, French.] A cleft; a narrow chaſm where a breach has been made.

The ſtone and other terreſtrial matter was diſtinguiſhed into ſtrata or layers, as it is in England: thoſe ſtrata were divided by parallel *fiſſures*, that were incloſed in the ſtone. *Woodward.*

I ſee
The gaping *fiſſures* to receive the rain. *Thomſon.*

To FI'SSURE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cleave; to make a fiſſure.

By a fall or blow the ſkull may be *fiſſured* or fractured. *Wiſe.*

FIST. *n. ſ.* [ꝼiſt, Saxon.] The hand clenched with the fingers doubled down, in order to give a blow, or keep hold.

She quick and proud, and who did Pas deſpiſe,
Up with her *fiſt*, and took him on the face;
Another time, quoth ſhe, become more wiſe;
Thus Paſs did kiſs her hand with little grace. *Sidney.*

And being down, the villain ſore did beat
And bruiſe with clowniſh *fiſts* his manly face. *Spenſer.*

Anger cauſeth paleneſs in ſome; in others trembling, ſwelling, foaming at the mouth, ſtamping, and bending the *fiſt*. *Bacon.*

And the ſame hand into a *fiſt* may cloſe,
Which inſtantly a palm expanded ſhows. *Denham.*

Tyrrheus, the foſter-father of the beaſt,
Then clench'd a hatchet in his horny *fiſt*. *Dryden.*

To FIST. *v. a.*

1. To ſtrike with the fiſt.

I ſaw him ſpurning and *fiſting* her moſt unmercifully. *Dryd.*

2. To gripe with the fiſt.

We have been down together in my ſleep,
Unbuckling helms, *fiſting* each other's throat,
And wak'd half dead with nothing. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'STINUT. *n. ſ.* A piſtachio nut.

FI'STICUFFS. *n. ſ.* [*fiſt* and *cuff*.] Battle with the fiſt; blows with the fiſt.

Naked men belabouring one another with ſnagged ſticks, or dully falling together by the ears at *fiſticuffs*. *More.*

She would ſeize upon John's commons; for which they were ſure to go to *fiſticuffs*. *Arbuthnot.*

My invention and judgment are perpetually at *fiſticuffs*, 'till they have quite diſabled each other. *Swift.*

FISTULA. *n. ſ.* [Latin; *fiſtule*, French.]

1. A ſinuous ulcer callous within; any ſinuous ulcer.

That *fiſtula* which is recent is the eaſieſt of cure: thoſe of a long continuance are accompanied with ulcerations of the gland and caries in the bone. *Wiſeman.*

2. FISTULA *Lachrymalis*. A diſorder of the canals leading from the eye to the noſe, which obſtructs the natural progreſs of the tears, and makes them trickle down the cheek; but this is only the firſt and mildeſt ſtage of the diſeaſe: in the next there is matter diſcharged with the tears from the *puncta lachrymalia*, and ſometimes from an orifice broke through the ſkin between the noſe and angle of the eye. The laſt and worſt degree of it is when the matter of the eye, by its long continuance, has not only corroded the neighbouring ſoft parts, but alſo affected the ſubjacent bone. *Sharp.*

FISTULAR. *adj.* [from *fiſtula*.] Hollow like a pipe.

FISTULOUS. *adj.* [from *fiſtula*; *fiſtuleux*, French.] Having the nature of a fiſtula; callous or ſinuous like a fiſtula.

How theſe ſinuous ulcers become *fiſtulous*, I have ſhewn you. *Wiſeman.*

FIT. *n. ſ.* [from *fight*, *Skinner*, every fit of a diſeaſe being a ſtruggle of nature; from *viit*, in Flemiſh, frequent. *Junius*.]

1. A paroxiſm or exacerbation of any intermittent diſtemper.

Small ſtones and gravel collect and become very large in the kidneys, in which caſe a *fit* of the ſtone in that part is the cure. *Sharp.*

2. Any ſhort return after intermiſſion; interval.

Sometimes 'tis grateful to the rich to try
A ſhort viciſſitude, and *fit* of poverty. *Dryden.*

Men that are habitually wicked may now and then, by *fits* and ſtarts, feel certain motions of repentance. *L'Eſtrange.*

By *fits* my ſwelling grief appears,
In riſing ſighs and fallings tears. *Addiſon.*

Thus o'er the dying lamp th' unſteady flame
Hangs quivering on a point, leaps off by *fits*,
And falls again as loth to quit its hold. *Addiſon.*

Religion is not the buſineſs of ſome *fits* only and intervals of our life, to be taken up at certain days and hours, and laid aſide for the reſt of our time; but a ſyſtem of precepts to be regarded in all our conduct. *Rogers.*

All *fits* of pleaſure we balanced by an equal degree of pain or languor: 'tis like ſpending this year part of the next year's revenue. *Swift.*

3. Any violent affection of mind or body.

The life did flit away out of her neſt,
And all his ſenſes were with deadly *fit* oppreſt. *Spenſer.*

An ambitious man ſubjects himſelf to others, and puts it in the power of every malicious tongue to throw him into a *fit* of melancholy. *Addiſon.*

4. Diſorder; diſtemperature.

For your huſband,
He's noble, wiſe, judicious, and beſt knows
The *fits* o' th' ſeaſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. It is uſed, without an epithet of diſcrimination, for the hyſterical diſorders of women, and the convulſions of children; and by the vulgar for the epilepſy.

Mrs. Bull was ſo much enraged, that ſhe fell downright into a *fit*. *Arbuthnot.*

FIT. *adj.* [*vitten*, Flemiſh, *Junius*.]

1. Qualified; proper: with *for* before the noun, and *to* before the verb.

Mighty men of valour, *fit to* go out for war and battle. 1 *Chron.* vii. 11.

He lends him vain Goliah's ſacred ſword,
The *fitteſt* help juſt fortune could afford. *Cowley.*

This fury *fit for* her intent ſhe choſe,
One who delights in wars and human woes. *Dryden.*

It is a wrong uſe of my underſtanding to make it the rule and meaſure of another man's; a uſe which it is neither *fit for*, nor capable of. *Locke.*

2. Convenient; meet; proper; right.

Since we have ſaid it were good not to uſe men of ambitious natures, except it be upon neceſſity, it is *fit* we ſpeak in what caſes they are ſo. *Bacon.*

See how thou could'ſt judge of *fit* and meet. *Milton.*

It is *fit* for a man to know his own abilities and weakneſſes, and not think himſelf obliged to imitate all that he thinks *fit* to praiſe. *Boyle.*

If our forefathers thought *fit* to be grave and ſerious, I hope their poſterity may laugh without offence. *Addiſon.*

To FIT. *v. a.* [*vitten*, Flemiſh, *Junius*.]

1. To accommodate to any thing; to ſuit one thing to another.

The carpenter marketh it out with a line: he *fitteth* it with planes. *Iſ.* xliv. 13.

Would fate permit
To my deſires I might my fortune *fit*,
Troy I would raiſe. *Denham.*

2. To accommodate a perſon with any thing: as, the taylor *fits* his cuſtomer.

A truſſmaker *fitted* the child with a pair of boddice, ſtiffened on the lame ſide. *Wiſeman.*

3. To be adapted to; to ſuit any thing.

She ſhall be our meſſenger to this paultry knight: truſt me I thought on her; ſhe'll *fit* it. *Shakeſpeare.*

As much of the ſtone as was contiguous to the marcaſite, *fitted* the marcaſite ſo cloſe as if it had been formerly liquid. *Bo.*

4. *To* FIT *out*. To furniſh; to equip; to ſupply with neceſſaries or decoration.

A play, which if you dare but twice *fit out*,
You'll all be ſlander'd, and be thought devout. *Dryden.*

The Engliſh fleet could not be paid and manned, and *fitted out*, unleſs we encouraged trade and navigation. *Addiſon.*

5. *To* FIT *up*. To furniſh; to make proper for the uſe or reception of any.

He has *fitted up* his farm. *Pope to Swift.*

To FIT. *v. n.* To be proper; to be fit.

Nor *fits* it to prolong the heavenly feaſt,
Timeleſs, indecent, but retire to reſt. *Pope.*

FITCH. *n. ſ.* [A colloquial corruption of *vetch*.] A ſmall kind of wild pea.

Now is the ſeaſon
For ſowing of *fitches*, of beans, and of peaſon. *Tuſſer.*

FI'TCHAT. } *n. ſ.* [*fiſſau*, French; *fiſſe*, Dutch.] A ſtinking
FI'TCHEW. } little beaſt, that robs the henrooſt and warren. *Skinner.*

Skinner calls him the *ſtinking ferret*; but he is much larger, at leaſt as ſome provinces diſtiſtguiſh them, in which the polecat is termed a *fitchat*, and the *ſtinking ferret* a ſtoat.

'Tis ſuch another *fitchew!* marry, a perfum'd one: *Shakeſpeare.*

What do you mean by this haunting of me?

The *fitchat*, the fulimart, and the like creatures, live upon the face and within the bowels of the earth. *Walton.*

FITFUL. *adj.* [*fit* and *full.*] Varied by paroxyſms; diſordered by change of maladies.

Duncan is in his grave;
After life's *fitful* fever he ſleeps well. *Shakeſpeare.*

FIT'LY. *adv.* [from *fit.*]

1. Properly; juſtly; reaſonably.

Mutinous parts
That envied his receit, even ſo moſt *fitly*
As you malign our ſenators. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where a man cannot *fitly* play his own part, if he have not a friend, he may quit the ſtage. *Bacon.*

I cannot *fitlier* compare marriage than to a lottery; for, in both, he that ventures may ſucceed, and may miſs; and if he draw a prize, he hath a rich return of his venture: but in both lotteries there lie pretty ſtore of blanks for every prize. *Boyle.*

The whole of our duty may be expreſſed moſt *fitly* by departing from evil. *Tillotſon.*

An animal, in order to be moveable, muſt be flexible; and therefore is *fitly* made of ſeparate and ſmall ſolid parts, replete with proper fluids. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Commodiouſly; meetly.

To take a latitude,
Sun or ſtars are *fitlieſt* view'd
At their brighteſt; but to conclude
Of longitudes, what other way have we
But to mark when, and where the dark eclipſes be. *Donne.*

FITNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fit.*]

1. Propriety; meekneſs; juſtneſs; reaſonableneſs.

In things the *fitneſs* whereof is not of itſelf apparent, nor eaſy to be made ſufficiently manifeſt unto all, yet the judgment of antiquity, concurring with that which is received, may induce them to think it not unfit. *Hooker.*

The queen being abſent, 'tis a needful *fitneſs*
That we adjourn this court. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wer't my *fitneſs*
To let theſe hands obey my boiling blood,
They're apt enough to diſlocate and tear
Thy fleſh and bones. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Convenience; commodity; the ſtate of being fit.

Nor time nor place
Did then cohere, and yet you would make both:
They've made themſelves, and that their *fitneſs* now
Does unmake you. *Shakeſpeare.*

FITMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *fit.*] Something adapted to a particular purpoſe.

Poor beſeeming: 'twas a *fitment* for
The purpoſe I then follow'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

FIT'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *fit.*]

1. The perſon or thing that confers fitneſs for any thing.

Sowing the ſandy gravelly land in Devonſhire and Cornwal with French furze-ſeed, they reckon a great improver of their land, and a *fitter* of it for corn. *Mortimer.*

2. [from *fetta*, Italian; *fetzen*, German.] A ſmall piece: as, to cut into *fitters.* *Skinner.*

FITZ. *n. ſ.* [Norman, from *fils*, a ſon, Fr.] A ſon. Only uſed in law and genealogy: as *Fitzherbert*, the ſon of Herbert; *Fitzthomas*, the ſon of Thomas; *Fitzroy*, the ſon of the king. It is commonly uſed of illegitimate children.

FIVE. *adj.* [ꝼıꝼ, Saxon.] Four and one; half of ten.

And *five* of them were wiſe, and *five* were fooliſh. *Mat.*

No perſon, no incident, but muſt be of uſe to carry on the main deſign: all things elſe are like ſix fingers to the hand, when nature, which is ſuperfluous in nothing, can do her work with *five.* *Dryden.*

Five herds, *five* bleating flocks, his paſtures fill'd;
His lands a hundred yoke of oxen till'd. *Dryden.*

Our Britiſh youth loſe their figure by that time they are *five* and twenty. *Addiſon.*

FIVELE'AVED *Graſs.* *n. ſ.* Cinquefoil; a ſpecies of clover.

FIVES. *n. ſ.*

1. A kind of play with a bowl.
2. A diſeaſe of horſes.

His horſe ſped with ſpavins, rayed with the yellows, paſt cure of the *fives*, and ſtark ſpoiled with the ſtaggers. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FIX. *v. a.* [*fixer*, French; *fixus*, Latin.]

1. To make faſt, firm, or ſtable.

Hell heard the unſufferable noiſe, hell ſaw
Heav'n ruining from heav'n, and would have fled
Affrighted, but that fate had *fix'd* too deep
Her dark foundations, and too faſt had bound. *Milton.*

2. To ſettle; to eſtabliſh invariably.

Brighteſt ſeraph! tell
In which of all theſe orbs hath man
His *fixed* ſeat, or *fixed* ſeat hath none,
But all theſe ſhining orbs his choice to dwell! *Milton.*

One loves *fixed* laws, and the other arbitrary power. *Temp.*

When cuſtom hath *fixed* his eating to certain ſtated periods, his ſtomach will expect victuals at the uſual hour. *Locke.*

3. To direct without variation.

Why are thine eyes *fit* to the ſullen earth,
Gazing at that which ſeems to dim thy ſight! *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus while the Trojan prince employs his eyes,
Fix'd on the walls with wonder and ſurprize. *Dryden.*

4. To deprive of volatility.

We pronounce concerning gold, that it is *fixed.* *Locke.*

5. To pierce; to tranſfix. A ſenſe purely Latin.

While from the raging ſword he vainly flies,
A bow of ſteel ſhall *fix* his trembling thighs. *Sandys.*

6. To withold from motion.

To FIX. *v. n.*

1. To ſettle the opinion; to determine the reſolution.

If we would be happy, we muſt *fix* upon ſome foundation that can never deceive us. *L'Eſtrange.*

He made himſelf their prey,
T' impoſe on their belief and Troy betray;
Fix'd on his aim, and obſtinately bent
To die undaunted, or to circumvent. *Dryden.*

Here hope began to dawn; reſolv'd to try,
She *fix'd* on this her utmoſt remedy,
Death was behind; but hard it was to die. *Dryden.*

In moſt bodies, not propagated by ſeed, it is the colour we muſt *fix* on, and are moſt led by. *Locke.*

2. To reſt; to ceaſe to wander.

Your kindneſs baniſhes your fear,
Reſolv'd to *fix* for ever here. *Waller.*

3. To loſe volatility, ſo as to be malleable.

In the midſt of molten lead, when it beginneth to congeal, make a little dent, and put quickſilver, wrapped in a piece of linen, in that hole, and the quickſilver will *fix* and run no more, and endure the hammer. *Bacon.*

FIXA'TION. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. Stability; firmneſs; ſteadineſs.

Your *fixation* in matters of religion will not be more neceſſary for your ſoul's than your kingdom's peace. *King Charles.*

2. Reſidence in a certain place.

To light, created in the firſt day, God gave no proper place or *fixation.* *Raleigh.*

3. Confinement; forbearance of excurſion.

They are ſubject to errors from a narrowneſs of ſoul, a *fixation* and confinement of thought to a few objects. *Watts.*

4. Want of volatility; deſtruction of volatility.

Upon the compound body three things are chiefly to be obſerved; the colour, the fragility or pliantneſs, and the volatility or *fixation*, compared with the ſimple bodies. *Bacon.*

It is more difficult to make gold of other metals leſs ponderous and leſs materiate, than, *via versâ*, to make ſilver of lead or quickſilver, both which are more ponderous than ſilver; ſo that they need rather a a degree of *fixation* than any condenſation. *Bacon.*

5. Reduction from fluidity to firmneſs.

Salt diſſolved, upon a *fixation* returns to its affected cubes. *Glanv.*

FI'XEDLY. *adv.* [from *fixed.*] Certainly; firmly; in a manner ſettled and eſtabliſhed.

If we pretend that the diſtinction of ſpecies, or ſorts, is *fixedly* eſtabliſhed by the real and ſecret conſtitutions of things. *Locke.*

FI'XEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fixed.*]

1. Stability; firmneſs.
2. Want or loſs of volatility.

Fixedneſs, or a power to remain in the fire unconſumed, is an idea that always accompanies our complex idea ſignified by the word gold. *Locke.*

3. Solidity; coherence of parts.

All matter is either fluid or ſolid, to comprehend all the middle degrees between extreme *fixedneſs* and coherency, and the moſt rapid inteſtine motion of the particles of bodies. *Bentley.*

4. Steadineſs; ſettled opinion or reſolution.

A *fixedneſs* in religion will not give my conſcience leave to conſent to innovations. *King Charles.*

FIXI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fixed.*] Coherence of parts, oppoſed to volatility. A word of *Boyle.*

Bodies mingled by the fire are differing as to *fixidity* and volatility, and yet are ſo combined by the firſt operation of the fire, that itſelf doth ſcarce afterwards ſeparate them *Boyle.*

FI'XITY. *n. ſ.* [*fixité*, French.] Coherence of parts, oppoſed to volatility.

And are not the ſun and fixed ſtars great earths vehemently hot, whoſe heat is conſerved by the greatneſs of the bodies, and the mutual action and reaction between them, and the light which they emit, and whoſe parts are kept from fuming away, not only by their *fixity*, but alſo by the vaſt weight and denſity of the atmoſpheres incumbent upon them? *Newton.*

FI'XURE *n. ſ.* [from *fix.*]

1. Poſition.

'The *fixure* of her eye hath motion in't,
As we were mock'd with art. *Shakeſp.*

2. Stable preſſure.

'The firm *fixure* of thy foot would give an excellent motion to thy gait. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Firmneſs; ſtable ſtate.

Frights, changes, horrours,
Divert and crack, rend and deracinate
The unity and married calm of ſtates
Quite from their *fixure*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'ZGIG. *n. ſ.* A kind of dart or harpoon with which ſeamen ſtrike fiſh.

FLA'BBY. *adj.* [*flaccidus*, Latin.] Soft; not firm; eaſily ſhaking or yielding to the touch.

Paleneſs, a weak pulſe, palpitations of the heart, *flabby* and black fleſh, are ſymptoms of weak fibres. *Arbuthnot.*

Pulls out the rags contriv'd to prop
Her *flabby* dugs, and down they drop. *Swift.*

FLA'BILE. *adj.* [*flabilis*, Latin.] Blown about by the wind; ſubject to be blown. *Dict.*

FLA'CCID. *adj.* [*flaccidus*, Latin.] Weak; limber; not ſtiff; lax; not tenſe.

'The bowing and inclining the head is found in the great flower of the ſun: the cauſe I take to be is, that the part againſt which the ſun beateth waxeth more faint and *flaccid* in the ſtalk, and thereby leſs able to ſupport the flower *Bacon.*

They whoſe muſcles are weak or *flaccid*, are unapt to pronounce the letter *r*. *Holder.*

'The ſurgeon ought to vary the diet as he finds the fibres are too *flaccid* and produce funguſes, or as they harden and produce calloſities. *Arbuthnot.*

FLACCI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *flaccid.*] Laxity; limberneſs; want of tenſion; want of ſtiffneſs.

'There is neither fluxion nor pain, but *flaccidity* joined with inſenſibility. *Wiſeman.*

To FLAG. *v. n.* [*flaggeren*, Dutch; *pleoȝan*, Saxon, to fly.]

1. To hang looſe without ſtiffneſs or tenſion.

Beds of cotton wool hung up between two trees, not far from the ground; in the which, *flagging* down in the middle, men, wives and children lie together. *Abbot.*

The jades
That drag the tragick melancholy night,
Who with their drowſy, ſlow, and *flagging* wings
Clip dead men's graves. *Shakeſp.*

It keeps thoſe ſlender aerial bodies ſeparated and ſtretched out, which otherwiſe, by reaſon of their flexibleneſs and weight, would *flag* or curl. *Boyle.*

Like a fiery meteor ſunk the ſun,
The promiſe of a ſtorm; the ſhifting gales
Forſake by fits, and fill the *flagging* ſails. *Dryden.*

2. To grow ſpiritleſs or dejected.

My *flagging* ſoul flies under her own pitch,
Like fowl in air too damp, and lags along
As if ſhe were a body in a body:
My ſenſes too are dull and ſtupify'd,
Their edge rebated: ſure ſome ill approaches. *Dryd.*

The pleaſures of the town begin to *flag* and grow languid, giving way daily to cruel inroads from the ſpleen. *Swift.*

3. To grow feeble; to loſe vigour.

Juice in language is ſomewhat leſs than blood; for if the words be but becoming and ſignifying, and the ſenſe gentle, there is juice: but where that wanteth, the language is thin, *flagging*, poor, ſtarved, ſcarce covering the bone, and ſhews like ſtones in a ſack: ſome men, to avoid redundancy, run into that; and while they ſtrive to hinder ill blood or juice, they loſe their good. *Ben. Johnſon.*

His ſtomach will expect victuals at the uſual hour, and grow peeviſh if he paſſes it; either fretting itſelf into a troubleſome exceſs, or *flagging* into a downright want of appetite. *Locke.*

There muſt be a noble train of actions to preſerve his fame in life and motion; for, when it is once at a ſtand, it naturally *flags* and languiſhes. *Addiſon.*

If on ſublimer wings of love and praiſe,
My love above the ſtarry vault I raiſe,
Lur'd by ſome vain conceit of pride or luſt,
I *flag*, I drop, and flutter in the duſt. *Arbuthnot.*

He ſees a ſpirit hath been raiſed againſt him, and he only watches 'till it begins to *flag*: he goes about watching when to devour us. *Swift.*

To FLAG. *v. a.*

1. To let fall; to ſuffer to droop.

Take heed, my dear, youth flies apace;
As well as Cupid, Time is blind:
Soon muſt thoſe glories of thy face
The fate of vulgar beauty find:
The thouſand loves, that arm thy potent eye,
Muſt drop their quivers, *flag* their wings, and die. *Prior.*

2. [From *flag*, a ſpecies of ſtone.] To lay with broad ſtone.

The ſides and floor are all *flagged* with excellent marble. *Sand.*

A white ſtone uſed for *flagging* floors. *Woodward.*

FLAG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A water plant with a broad bladed leaf and yellow flower, ſo called from its motion in the wind.

She took an ark of bulruſhes, and laid it in the *flags* by the river's brink. *Exodus.*

Can bulruſhes but by the river grow?
Can *flags* there flouriſh where no waters flow? *Sandys.*

There be divers fiſhes that caſt their ſpawn on *flags* or ſtones. *Walton's Angler.*

Cut *flag* roots, and the roots of other weeds. *Mort.*

2. The colours or enſign of a ſhip or land forces, by which ſignals are made at ſea, or regiments are diſtinguiſhed in the field.

Theſe *flags* of France that are advanced here,
Before the eye and proſpect of your town,
Have hither march'd to your endamagement. *Shak.*

He hangs out as many *flags* as he deſcryeth veſſels; ſquare, if ſhips; if gallies, pendants. *Sandys.*

Let him be girt
With all the griſly legions that troop
Under the ſooty *flag* of Acheron,
Harpies and hydras, or all the monſtrous forms
'Twixt Africa and Inde, I'll find him out,
And force him to reſtore his purchaſe back,
Or drag him by the curls to a foul death. *Milton.*

'The French and Spaniard, when your *flags* appear,
Forget their hatred, and conſent to fear. *Waller.*

The interpretation of that article about the *flag* is a ground at pleaſure for opening a war. *Temple.*

In either's *flag* the golden ſerpents bear,
Erecting creſts alike, like volumes rear,
And mingle friendly hiſſings in the air. *Dryden.*

Then they, whoſe mothers, frantick with their fear,
In woods and wilds the *flags* of Bacchus bear,
And lead his dances with diſhevell'd hair. *Dryden.*

3. A ſpecies of ſtone uſed for ſmooth pavements. [*flache*, old French.]

Part of two *flags* ſtriated, but deeper on one ſide than the other. *Woodward.*

Flagſtone will not ſplit, as ſlate does, being found formed into *flags*, or thin plates, which are no other than ſo many ſtrata. *Woodward.*

FLAG-BROOM. *n. ſ.* [from *flag* and *broom.*] A broom for ſweeping flags or pavements, commonly made of birch-twigs, or of the leaves of the dwarf palm, imported from Spain.

FLAG-OFFICER. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *officer.*] A commander of a ſquadron.

Her grandfather was a *flag-officer*. *Addiſon.*

FLAG-SHIP. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *ſhip.*] The ſhip in which the commander of a fleet is.

FLAG WORM. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *worm.*] A grub bred in watry places among flags or ſedge.

He will in the three firſt months bite at a *flag-worm*, or a green gentle. *Walton's Angler.*

FLA'GELET. *n. ſ.* [*flageolet*, French.] A ſmall flute; a ſmall inſtrument of wind muſick.

Play us a leſſon on your *flageolet*. *More.*

FLAGELLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *flagello*, Latin.] The uſe of the ſcourge.

By Bridewell all deſcend,
As morning pray'r and *flagellation* end. *Garth.*

FLA'GGINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *flaggy.*] Laxity; limberneſs; want of tenſion.

FLA'GGY. *adj.* [from *flag.*]

1. Weak; lax; limber; not ſtiff; not tenſe.

His *flaggy* wings, when forth he did diſplay,
Were like two ſails, in which the hollow wind
Is gather'd full, and worketh ſpeedy way. *Fairy Queen.*

That baſking in the ſun thy bees may lye,
And reſting there, their *flaggy* pinions dry. *Dryden.*

2. Weak in taſte; inſipid.

Graft an apple-cion upon the ſtock of a colewort, and it will bear a great *flaggy* apple. *Bacon.*

FLAGI'TIOUS. *adj.* [from *flagitius*, Latin.] Wicked; villainous; atrocious.

No villany or *flagitious* action was ever yet committed, but, upon a due enquiry into the cauſes of it, it will be found that a lye was firſt or laſt the principal engine to effect it. *South.*

There's no working upon a *flagitious* and perverſe nature by kindneſs and diſcipline. *L'Eſtrange.*

Firſt, thoſe *flagitious* times,
Pregnant with unknown crimes,
Conſpire to violate the nuptial bed. *Roſcommon.*

Perjury is a crime of ſo *flagitious* a nature, we cannot be too careful in avoiding every approach towards it. *Addiſon.*

But if in noble minds ſome dregs remain,
Not yet purg'd off, of ſpleen and ſour diſdain,
Diſcharge that rage on more provoking crimes,
Nor fear a dearth in theſe *flagitious* times. *Pope.*

Skinner calls him the *ſtinking ferret*; but he is much larger, at leaſt as ſome provinces diſtiſtguiſh them, in which the polecat is termed a *fitchat*, and the *ſtinking ferret* a ſtoat.

'Tis ſuch another *fitchew!* marry, a perfum'd one:
What do you mean by this haunting of me? *Shakeſpeare.*

The *fitchat*, the fulimart, and the like creatures, live upon the face and within the bowels of the earth. *Walton.*

FITFUL. *adj.* [*fit* and *full.*] Varied by paroxyſms; diſordered by change of maladies.

Duncan is in his grave;
After life's *fitful* fever he ſleeps well. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'TLY. *adv.* [from *fit.*]

1. Properly; juſtly; reaſonably.

Mutinous parts
That envied his receit, even ſo moſt *fitly*
As you malign our ſenators. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where a man cannot *fitly* play his own part, if he have not a friend, he may quit the ſtage. *Bacon.*

I cannot *fitlier* compare marriage than to a lottery; for, in both, he that ventures may ſucceed, and may miſs; and if he draw a prize, he hath a rich return of his venture: but in both lotteries there lie pretty ſtore of blanks for every prize. *Boyle.*

The whole of our duty may be expreſſed moſt *fitly* by departing from evil. *Tillotſon.*

An animal, in order to be moveable, muſt be flexible; and therefore is *fitly* made of ſeparate and ſmall ſolid parts, replete with proper fluids. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Commodiouſly; meetly.

To take a latitude,
Sun or ſtars are *fitlieſt* view'd
At their brighteſt; but to conclude
Of longitudes, what other way have we
But to mark when, and where the dark eclipſes be. *Donne.*

FITNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fit.*]

1. Propriety; meekneſs; juſtneſs; reaſonableneſs.

In things the *fitneſs* whereof is not of itſelf apparent, nor eaſy to be made ſufficiently manifeſt unto all, yet the judgment of antiquity, concurring with that which is received, may induce them to think it not unfit. *Hooker.*

The queen being abſent, 'tis a needful *fitneſs*
That we adjourn this court. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wer't my *fitneſs*
To let theſe hands obey my boiling blood,
They're apt enough to diſlocate and tear
Thy fleſh and bones. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Convenience; commodity; the ſtate of being fit.

Nor time nor place
Did then cohere, and yet you would make both:
They've made themſelves, and that their *fitneſs* now
Does unmake you. *Shakeſpeare.*

FITMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *fit.*] Something adapted to a particular purpoſe.

Poor beſeeming: 'twas a *fitment* for
The purpoſe I then follow'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *fit.*]

1. The perſon or thing that confers fitneſs for any thing.

Sowing the ſandy gravelly land in Devonſhire and Cornwal with French furze-ſeed, they reckon a great improver of their land, and a *fitter* of it for corn. *Mortimer.*

2. [from *fetta*, Italian; *fetzen*, German.] A ſmall piece: as, to cut into *fitters*. *Skinner.*

FITZ. *n. ſ.* [Norman, from *fils*, a ſon, Fr.] A ſon. Only uſed in law and genealogy: as *Fitzherbert*, the ſon of Herbert; *Fitzthomas*, the ſon of Thomas; *Fitzroy*, the ſon of the king. It is commonly uſed of illegitimate children.

FIVE. *adj.* [fif, Saxon.] Four and one; half of ten.

And *five* of them were wiſe, and *five* were fooliſh. *Mat.*

No perſon, no incident, but muſt be of uſe to carry on the main deſign: all things elſe are like ſix fingers to the hand, when nature, which is ſuperfluous in nothing, can do her work with *five*. *Dryden.*

Five herds, *five* bleating flocks, his paſtures fill'd;
His lands a hundred yoke of oxen till'd. *Dryden.*

Our Britiſh youth loſe their figure by that time they are *five* and twenty. *Addiſon.*

FIVELE'AVED *Graſs. n. ſ.* Cinquefoil; a ſpecies of clover.

FIVES. *n. ſ.*

1. A kind of play with a bowl.
2. A diſeaſe of horſes.

His horſe ſped with ſpavins, rayed with the yellows, paſt cure of the *fives*, and ſtark ſpoiled with the ſtaggers. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FIX. *v. a.* [*fixer*, French; *fixus*, Latin.]

1. To make faſt, firm, or ſtable.

Hell heard the unſufferable noiſe, hell ſaw
Heav'n ruining from heav'n, and would have fled
Affrighted, but that fate had *fix'd* too deep
Her dark foundations, and too faſt had bound. *Milton.*

2. To ſettle; to eſtabliſh invariably.

Brighteſt ſeraph! tell
In which of all theſe orbs hath man
His *fixed* ſeat, or *fixed* ſeat hath none,
But all theſe ſhining orbs his choice to dwell! *Milton.*

One loves *fixed* laws, and the other arbitrary power. *Temple.*

When cuſtom hath *fixed* his eating to certain ſtated periods, his ſtomach will expect victuals at the uſual hour. *Locke.*

3. To direct without variation.

Why are thine eyes *fit* to the ſullen earth,
Gazing at that which ſeems to dim thy ſight! *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus while the Trojan prince employs his eyes,
Fix'd on the walls with wonder and ſurprize. *Dryden.*

4. To deprive of volatility.

We pronounce concerning gold, that it is *fixed*. *Locke.*

5. To pierce; to tranſfix. A ſenſe purely Latin.

While from the raging ſword he vainly flies,
A bow of ſteel ſhall *fix* his trembling thighs. *Sandys.*

6. To withold from motion.

To FIX. *v. n.*

1. To ſettle the opinion; to determine the reſolution.

If we would be happy, we muſt *fix* upon ſome foundation that can never deceive us. *L'Eſtrange.*

He made himſelf their prey,
T' impoſe on their belief and Troy betray;
Fix'd on his aim, and obſtinately bent
To die undaunted, or to circumvent. *Dryden.*

Here hope began to dawn; reſolv'd to try,
She *fix'd* on this her utmoſt remedy,
Death was behind; but hard it was to die. *Dryden.*

In moſt bodies, not propagated by ſeed, it is the colour we muſt *fix* on, and are moſt led by. *Locke.*

2. To reſt; to ceaſe to wander.

Your kindneſs baniſhes your fear,
Reſolv'd to *fix* for ever here. *Waller.*

3. To loſe volatility, ſo as to be malleable.

In the midſt of molten lead, when it begins to congeal, make a little dent, and put quickſilver, wrapped in a piece of linen, in that hole, and the quickſilver will *fix* and turn no more, and endure the hammer. *Bacon.*

FIXA'TION. n. ſ. [French.]

1. Stability; firmneſs; ſteadineſs.

Your *fixation* in matters of religion will not be more neceſſary for your ſoul's than your kingdom's peace. *King Charles.*

2. Reſidence in a certain place.

To light, created in the firſt day, God gave no proper place or *fixation*. *Raleigh.*

3. Confinement; forbearance of excurſion.

They are ſubject to errors from a narrowneſs of ſoul, a *fixation* and confinement of thought to a few objects. *Watts.*

4. Want of volatility; deſtruction of volatility.

Upon the compound body three things are chiefly to be obſerved; the colour, the fragility or pliantneſs, and the volatility or *fixation*, compared with the ſimple bodies. *Bacon.*

It is more difficult to make gold of other metals leſs ponderous and leſs materiate, than, *via versâ*, to make ſilver lead or quickſilver, both which are more ponderous than gold; ſo that they need rather a degree of *fixation* than any coagulation. *Bacon.*

5. Reduction from fluidity to firmneſs.

Salt diſſolved, upon a *fixation* returns to its aſſected cubes. *Grew.*

FI'XEDLY. *adv.* [from *fixed.*] Certainly; firmly; in a manner ſettled and eſtabliſhed.

If we pretend that the diſtinction of ſpecies, or ſorts, is *fixedly* eſtabliſhed by the real and ſecret conſtitutions of things. *Locke.*

FI'XEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fixed.*]

1. Stability; firmneſs.
2. Want or loſs of volatility.

Fixedneſs, or a power to remain in the fire unconſumed, is an idea that always accompanies our complex idea ſignified by the word gold. *Locke.*

3. Solidity; coherence of parts.

All matter is either fluid or ſolid, to comprehend all the middle degrees between extreme *fixedneſs* and coherency, and the moſt rapid inteſtine motion of the particles of bodies. *Bentley.*

4. Steadineſs; ſettled opinion or reſolution.

A *fixedneſs* in religion will not give my conſcience leave to conſent to innovations. *King Charles.*

FIXI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fixed.*] Coherence of parts, oppoſed to volatility. A word of *Boyle.*

Bodies mingled by the fire are differing as to *fixidity* and volatility, and yet are ſo combined by the firſt operation of the fire, that itſelf doth ſcarce afterwards ſeparate them. *Boyle.*

FI'XITY. *n. ſ.* [*fixité*, French.] Coherence of parts, oppoſed to volatility.

And are not the ſun and fixed ſtars great earths vehemently hot, whoſe heat is conſerved by the greatneſs of the bodies, and the mutual action and reaction between them, and the light which they emit, and whoſe parts are kept from fuming away, not only by their *fixity*, but alſo by the vaſt weight and denſity of the atmoſpheres incumbent upon them? *Newton.*

FIXURE.

FI'XURE *n. ſ.* [from *fix.*]

1. Poſition.

'The *fixure* of her eye hath motion in't,
As we were mock'd with art. *Shakeſp.*

2. Stable preſſure.

'The firm *fixure* of thy foot would give an excellent motion to thy ga t. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Firmneſs; ſtable ſtate.

Frights, changes, horrours,
Divert and crack, rend and deracinate
The unity and married calm of ſtates
Quite from their *fixure*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FI'ZGIG. *n. ſ.* A kind of dart or harpoon with which ſeamen ſtrike fiſh.

FLA'BBY. *adj.* [*flaccidus*, Latin.] Soft; not firm; eaſily ſhaking or yielding to the touch.

Paleneſs, a weak pulſe, palpitations of the heart, *flabby* and black fleſh, are ſymptoms of weak fibres. *Arbuthnot.*

Pulls out the rags contriv'd to prop
Her *flabby* dugs, and down they drop. *Swift.*

FLA'BILE. *adj.* [*flabilis*, Latin.] Blown about by the wind; ſubject to be blown. *Dict.*

FLA'CCID. *adj.* [*flaccidus*, Latin.] Weak; limber; not ſtiff; lax; not tenſe.

'The bowing and inclining the head is found in the great flower of the ſun: the cauſe I take to be is, that the part againſt which the ſun beateth waxeth more faint and *flaccid* in the ſtalk, and thereby leſs able to ſupport the flower. *Bacon.*

They whoſe muſcles are weak or *flaccid*, are unapt to pronounce the letter *r*. *Holder.*

The ſurgeon ought to vary the diet as he finds the fibres are too *flaccid* and produce funguſes, or as they harden and produce calloſities. *Arbuthnot.*

FLACCI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *flaccid.*] Laxity; limberneſs; want of tenſion; want of ſtiffneſs.

'There is neither fluxion nor pain, but *flaccidity* joined with inſenſibility. *Wiſeman.*

To FLAG. *v. n.* [*flaggeren*, Dutch; ꝑleoꝛan, Saxon, to fly.]

1. To hang looſe without ſtiffneſs or tenſion.

Beds of cotton wool hung up between two trees, not far from the ground; in the which, *flagging* down in the middle, men, wives and children lie together. *Abbot.*

The jades
That drag the tragick melancholy night,
Who with their drowſy, ſlow, and *flagging* wings
Clip dead men's graves. *Shakeſp.*

It keeps thoſe ſlender aerial bodies ſeparated and ſtretched out, which otherwiſe, by reaſon of their flexibleneſs and weight, would *flag* or curl. *Boyle.*

Like a fiery meteor ſunk the ſun,
The promiſe of a ſtorm; the ſhifting gales
Forſake by ſts, and fill the *flagging* ſails. *Dryden.*

2. To grow ſpiritleſs or dejected.

My *flagging* ſoul flies under her own pitch,
Like fowl in air too damp, and lags along
As if ſhe were a body in a body:
My ſenſes too are dull and ſtupify'd,
Their edge rebated: ſure ſome ill approaches. *Dryd.*

'The pleaſures of the town begin to *flag* and grow languid, giving way daily to cruel inroads from the ſpleen. *Swift.*

3. To grow feeble; to loſe vigour.

Juice in language is ſomewhat leſs than blood; for if the words be but becoming and ſignifying, and the ſenſe gentle, there is juice: but where that wanteth, the language is thin, *flagging*, poor, ſtarved, ſcarce covering the bone, and ſhews like ſtones in a ſack: ſome men, to avoid redundancy, run into that; and while they ſtrive to hinder ill blood or juice, they loſe their good. *Ben. Johnſon.*

His ſtomach will expect victuals at the uſual hour, and grow peeviſh if he paſſes it; either fretting itſelf into a troubleſome exceſs, or *flagging* into a downright want of appetite. *Locke.*

There muſt be a noble train of actions to preſerve his fame in life and motion; for, when it is once at a ſtand, it naturally *flags* and languiſhes. *Addiſon.*

If on ſublimer wings of love and praiſe,
My love above the ſtarry vault I raiſe,
Lur'd by ſome vain conceit of pride or luſt,
I *flag*, I drop, and flutter in the duſt. *Arbuthnot.*

He ſees a ſpirit hath been raiſed againſt him, and he only watches 'till it begins to *flag*: he goes about watching when to devour us. *Swift.*

To FLAG. *v. a.*

1. To let fall; to ſuffer to droop.

Take heed, my dear, youth flies apace;
As well as Cupid, Time is blind:
Soon muſt thoſe glories of thy face
The fate of vulgar beauty find:
The thouſand loves, that arm thy potent eye,
Muſt drop their quivers, *flag* their wings, and die. *Prior.*

2. [From *flag*, a ſpecies of ſtone.] To lay with broad ſtone.

The ſides and floor are all *flagged* with excellent marble. *Sand.*

A white ſtone uſed for *flagging* floors. *Woodward.*

FLAG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A water plant with a broad bladed leaf and yellow flower, ſo called from its motion in the wind.

She took an ark of bulruſhes, and laid it in the *flags* by the river's brink. *Exodus.*

Can bulruſhes but by the river grow?
Can *flags* there flouriſh where no waters flow? *Sandys.*

There be divers fiſhes that caſt their ſpawn on *flags* or ſtones. *Walton's Angler.*

Cut *flag* roots, and the roots of other weeds. *Mort.*

2. The colours or enſign of a ſhip or land forces, by which ſignals are made at ſea, or regiments are diſtinguiſhed in the field.

Theſe *flags* of France that are advanced here,
Before the eye and proſpect of your town,
Have hither march'd to your endamagement. *Shak.*

He hangs out as many *flags* as he deſcryeth veſſels; ſquare, if ſhips; if gallies, pendants. *Sandys.*

Let him be girt
With all the griſly legions that troop
Under the ſooty *flag* of Acheron,
Harpies and hydras, or all the monſtrous forms
'Twixt Africa and Inde, I'll find him out,
And force him to reſtore his purchaſe back,
Or drag him by the curls to a foul death. *Milton.*

The French and Spaniard, when your *flags* appear,
Forget their hatred, and conſent to fear. *Waller.*

The interpretation of that article about the *flag* is a ground at pleaſure for opening a war. *Temple.*

In either's *flag* the golden ſerpents bear,
Erecting creſts alike, like volumes rear,
And mingle friendly hiſſings in the air. *Dryden.*

Then they, whoſe mothers, frantick with their fear,
In woods and wilds the *flags* of Bacchus bear,
And lead his dances with diſhevell'd hair. *Dryden.*

3. A ſpecies of ſtone uſed for ſmooth pavements. [*flache*, old French.]

Part of two *flags* ſtriated, but deeper on one ſide than the other. *Woodward.*

Flagſtone will not ſplit, as ſlate does, being found formed into *flags*, or thin plates, which are no other than ſo many ſtrata. *Woodward.*

FLAG-BROOM. *n. ſ.* [from *flag* and *broom.*] A broom for ſweeping flags or pavements, commonly made of birch-twigs, or of the leaves of the dwarf palm, imported from Spain.

FLAG-OFFICER. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *officer.*] A commander of a ſquadron.

Her grandfather was a *flag-officer*. *Addiſon.*

FLAG-SHIP. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *ſhip.*] The ſhip in which the commander of a fleet is.

FLAG-WORM. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *worm.*] A grub bred in watry places among flags or ſedge.

He will in the three hot months bite at a *flag-worm*, or a green gentle. *Walton's Angler.*

FLA'GELET. *n. ſ.* [*flageolet*, French.] A ſmall flute; a ſmall inſtrument of wind muſick.

Play us a leſſon on your *flagelet*. *More.*

FLAGELLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *flagello*, Latin.] The uſe of the ſcourge.

By Bridewell all deſcend,
As morning pray'r and *flagellation* end. *Garth.*

FLA'GGINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *flaggy.*] Laxity; limberneſs; want of tenſion.

FLA'GGY. *adj.* [from *flag.*]

1. Weak; lax; limber; not ſtiff; not tenſe.

His *flaggy* wings, when forth he did diſplay,
Were like two ſails, in which the hollow wind
Is gather'd full, and worketh ſpeedy way. *Fairy Queen.*

That baſking in the ſun thy bees may lye,
And reſting there, their *flaggy* pinions dry. *Dryden.*

2. Weak in taſte; inſipid.

Graft an apple-cion upon the ſtock of a colewort, and it will bear a great *flaggy* apple. *Bacon.*

FLAGI'TIOUS. *adj.* [from *flagitius*, Latin.] Wicked; villainous; atrocious.

No villany or *flagitious* action was ever yet committed, but, upon a due enquiry into the cauſes of it, it will be found that a lye was firſt or laſt the principal engine to effect it. *South.*

There's no working upon a *flagitious* and perverſe nature by kindneſs and diſcipline. *L'Eſtrange.*

Firſt, thoſe *flagitious* times,
Pregnant with unknown crimes,
Conſpire to violate the nuptial bed. *Roſcommon.*

Perjury is a crime of ſo *flagitious* a nature, we cannot be too careful in avoiding every approach towards it. *Addiſon.*

But if in noble minds ſome dregs remain,
Not yet purg'd off, of ſpleen and ſour diſdain,
Diſcharge that rage on more provoking crimes,
Nor fear a dearth in theſe *flagitious* times. *Pope.*

FLAGI'TIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *flagitious.*] Wickedneſs; villany.

FLA'GON. *n. ſ.* [*flacced*, Welſh; *flaxe*, Saxon; *flaſke*, Daniſh; *flacon*, French; *flaſco*, Italian; *flaſco*, Spaniſh.] A veſſel of drink with a narrow mouth.

A mad rogue! he pour'd a *flagon* of Rheniſh on my head once. *Shakeſpeare.*

More had ſent him by a ſuitor in Chancery two ſilver *flagons.* *Bacon.*

Did they coin piſpots, bowls, and *flagons* Int' officers of horſe and dragoons? *Hudibras.*

His truſty *flagon*, full of potent juice, Was hanging by, worn thin with age and uſe. *Roſcom.*

One *flagon* walks the round, that none ſhould think They either change, or ſtint him of his drink. *Dryd.*

FLA'GRANCY. *n. ſ.* [*flagrantia*, Latin.] Burning; heat; fire.

Luſt cauſeth a *flagrancy* in the eyes, as the ſight and the touch are the things deſired, and therefore the ſpirits reſort to thoſe parts. *Bacon.*

FLA'GRANT. *adj.* [*flagrans*, Latin.]

1. Ardent; burning; eager.

A thing which filleth the mind with comfort and heavenly delight, ſtirreth up *flagrant* deſires and affections, correſpondent unto that which the words contain. *Hooker.*

2. Glowing; flushed.

See Sapho, at her toilet's greaſy taſk,
And iſſuing *flagrant* to an evening maſk:
So morning inſects, that in muck begun,
Shine, buz, and fly-blow in the ſetting ſun. *Pope.*

3. Red; imprinted red.

Their common loves, a lewd abandon'd pack,
The beadle's laſh ſtill *flagrant* on their back. *Prior.*

4. Notorious; flaming.

When a fraud is great, it furniſhes weapons to defend itſelf; and at worſt, if the crimes be ſo *flagrant* that a man is laid aſide out of perfect ſhame, he retires loaded with the ſpoils of the nation. *Swift.*

With equal poize let ſteddy juſtice ſway,
And *flagrant* crimes with certain vengeance pay;
But, 'till the proofs are clear, the ſtroke delay. *Smith.*

FLAGRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*flagro*, Latin.] Burning.

FLA'GSTAFF. *n. ſ.* [*flag* and *ſtaff.*] The ſtaff on which the flag is fixed.

The duke, leſs numerous, but in courage more,
On wings of all the winds to combat flies:
His murdering guns a loud defiance roar,
And bloody croſſes on his *flagſtaffs* riſe. *Dryden.*

FLAIL. *n. ſ.* [*flagellum*, Latin; *flegel*, German.] The inſtrument with which grain is beaten out of the ear; the tool of the threſher.

Our ſoldiers, like the night owl's lazy flight,
Or like a lazy threſher with a *flail*,
Fell gently down as if they ſtruck their friends. *Shakeſp.*

When in one night, ere glimpſe of morn,
His ſhadowy *flail* hath threſh'd the corn,
That ten day-labourers could not end. *Milton.*

In this pile ſhould reign a mighty prince,
Born for a ſcourge of wit, and *flail* of ſenſe. *Dryd.*

The dextrous handling of the *flail*, or the plough, and being good workmen with theſe tools, did not hinder Gideon's and Cincinnatus's ſkill in arms, nor make them leſs able in the arts of war and government. *Locke.*

The threſher, Duck, could o'er the queen prevail;
The proverb ſays, no fence againſt a *flail*. *Swift.*

FLAKE. *n. ſ.* [*floccus*, Latin.]

1. Any thing that appears looſely held together, like a flock of wool.

Crimſon circles, like red *flakes* in the element, when the weather is hotteſt. *Sidney.*

And from his wide devouring oven ſent
A *flake* of fire, that flushing in his beard,
Him all amaz'd, and almoſt made affear'd. *F. Queen.*

The earth is ſometimes covered with ſnow two or three feet deep, made up only of little *flakes* or pieces of ice. *Burnet.*

Small drops of a miſling rain, deſcending through a freezing air, do each of them ſhoot into one of thoſe figured icicles; which, being ruffled by the wind, in their fall are broken, and cluſtered together into ſmall parcels, which we call *flakes* of ſnow. *Grew's Coſmol.*

Upon throwing in a ſtone the water boils for a conſiderable time, and at the ſame time are ſeen little *flakes* of ſcurf riſing up. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. A ſtratum; layer; film; lamina.

The *flakes* of his tough fleſh ſo firmly bound,
As not to be divorced by a wound. *Sandys.*

A labourer in his left hand holding the head of the centerpin, and with his right drawing about the beam and teeth, which cut and tore away great *flakes* of the metal, 'till it received the perfect form the teeth would make. *Moxon.*

To FLAKE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To form in flakes or bodies looſely connected.

From the bleak pole no winds inclement blow,
Mold the round hail, or *flake* the fleecy ſnow. *Pope.*

To FLAKE. *v. n.* To break into laminæ; to part in looſe bodies.

FLA'KY. *adj.* [from *flake.*]

1. Looſely hanging together.

The ſilent hour ſteals on,
And *flaky* darkneſs breaks within the eaſt. *Shakeſp.*

The trumpet roars, long *flaky* flames expire,
With ſparks that ſeem to ſet the world on fire. *Pope.*

Hence, when the ſnows in winter ceaſe to weep,
And undiſſolv'd their *flaky* texture keep,
The banks with eaſe their humble ſtreams contain,
Which ſwell in ſummer, and thoſe banks diſdain. *Blackm.*

2. Lying in layers or ſtrata; broken into laminæ.

FLAM. *n. ſ.* [A cant word of no certain etymology.] A falſehood; a lye; an illuſory pretext.

A *flam* more ſenſeleſs than the rog'ry
Of old aruſpicy and aug'ry. *Hudibras.*

'Till theſe men can prove the things, ordered by our church, to be either intrinſically unlawful or indecent, all pretences or pleas of conſcience to the contrary are nothing but cant and cheat, *flam* and deluſion. *South.*

What are moſt of the hiſtories of the world but lyes? Lyes immortalized and conſigned over as a perpetual abuſe and *flam* upon poſterity. *South.*

To FLAM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To deceive with a lye. Merely cant.

For ſo our ignorance was *flamm'd*,
To damn ourſelves t'avoid being damn'd. *Hudibras.*

God is not to be *flammed* off with lyes, who knows exactly what thou can'ſt do, and what not. *South.*

FLAMBEAU. n. ſ. [French.] A lighted torch.

The king ſeiz'd a *flambeau* with zeal to deſtroy. *Dryd.*

As the attendants carried each of them a *flambeau* in their hands, the ſultan, after having ordered all the lights to be put out, gave the word to enter the houſe, find out the criminal, and but him to death. *Addiſon.*

FLAME. *n. ſ.* [*flamma*, Latin; *flamme*, French.]

1. Light emitted from fire.

Is not *flame* a vapour, fume, or exhalation heated red hot, that is, ſo hot as to ſhine? For bodies do not *flame* without emitting a copious fume, and this fume burns in the *flame.* *Newton's Opticks.*

What *flame*, what lightning e'er
So quick an active force did bear! *Cowley.*

2. Fire.

Jove, Prometheus' theft allow;
The *flames* he once ſtole from thee, grant him now. *Cowley.*

3. Ardour of temper or imagination; brightneſs of fancy; vigour of thought:

Of all our elder plays,
This and Philaſter have the loudeſt fame;
Great are their faults, and glorious is their *flame*:
In both our Engliſh genius is expreſt,
Lofty and bold, but negligently dreſt. *Waller.*

4. Ardour of inclination.

Smit with the love of kindred arts we came,
And met congeneal, mingling *flame* with *flame.* *Pope.*

5. Paſſion of love.

My heart's on *flame*, and does like fire
To her aſpire. *Cowley.*

Come arm'd in *flames*; for I would prove
All the extremities of love. *Cowley.*

No warning of th' approaching *flame*;
Swiftly like ſudden death it came:
I lov'd the moment I beheld. *Granville.*

To FLAME. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſhine as fire; to burn with emiſſion of light.

Can you think to blow out the intended fire your city is ready to *flame* in, with ſuch weak breath as this? *Shakeſp.*

He fell *flaming* through th' ethereal ſky
To bottomleſs perdition. *Milton.*

Hell all around
As one great furnace *flam'd*. *Milton.*

2. To ſhine like flame.

Behold it like an ample curtain ſpread,
Now ſtreak'd and glowing with the morning red;
Anon at noon in *flaming* yellow bright,
And chuſing ſable for the peaceful night. *Prior.*

3. To break out in violence of paſſion.

FLAMECO'LOURED. *adj.* [*flame* and *colour.*] Of a bright yellow colour.

'Tis ſtrong, and it does indifferent well in *flamecoloured* ſtockings. *Shakeſpeare.*

Auguſt ſhall bear the form of a young man of a fierce and cholerick aſpect, in a *flamecoloured* garment. *Peacham.*

FLA'MEN. n. ſ. [Latin.] A prieſt; one that officiates in ſolemn offices.

Then firſt the *flamen* taſted living food;
Next his grim idol ſmear'd with human blood. *Pope.*

FLAMMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*flammatio*, Latin.] The act of ſetting on flame.

White or cryſtalline arſenick, being artificial, and ſublimed with ſalt, will not endure *flammation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FLAMMABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*flamma*, Latin.] The quality of admitting to be ſet on fire.

In the ſulphur of bodies torrified, that is, the oily, fat and unctuous parts, conſiſt the principles of *flammability*. *Brown.*

FLA'MMEOUS. *adj.* [*flammeus*, Latin.] Conſiſting of flame; reſembling flame.

This *flammeous* light is not over all the body. *Brown.*

FLAMMI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*flammifer*, Lat.] Bringing flame. *Dict.*

FLAMMI'VOMOUS. *adj.* [*flamma* and *vomo*, Latin.] Vomiting out flame. *Dict.*

FLA'MY. *adj.* [from *flame.*]

1. Inflamed; burning; flaming.

My thoughts impriſon'd in my ſecret woes,
With *flamy* breaths do iſſue oft in ſound. *Sidney.*

2. Having the nature of flame.

The vital ſpirits of living creatures are a ſubſtance compounded of an airy and *flamy* matter; and though air and flame, being free, will not well mingle, yet bound in by a body they will. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

FLANK. *n. ſ.* [*flanc*, French, according to *Menage*, from λαγὼν; more probably from *latus*, Latin.]

1. That part of the ſide of a quadruped near the hinder thigh.

The belly ſhall be eminent by ſhadowing the *flank*. *Peach.*

2. [In men.] The lateral part of the lower belly.

He ſaid, and, pois'd in air, the jav'lin ſent:
Through Paris ſhield the forceful weapon went,
His corſlet pierces, and his garment rends,
And glancing downward near his *flank* deſcends. *Pope.*

3. The ſide of any army or fleet.

Great ordnance and ſmall ſhot thundered and ſhowered upon our men from the rampier in front, and from the gallies that lay at ſea in *flank*. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

The other half of the battle, and the whole *flank* of the rear, was cloſed by the carriages. *Hayward.*

Gray was appointed to ſtand on the left ſide, in ſuch ſort as he might take the *flank* of the enemy. *Hayward.*

To right and left the front
Divided, and to either *flank* retir'd. *Milton.*

4. [In fortification.] That part of the baſtion which reaches from the curtain to the face, and defends the oppoſite face, the flank and the curtain. *Harris.*

To FLANK. *v. a.*

1. To attack the ſide of a battalion or fleet.

2. To be poſted ſo as to overlook or command any paſs on the ſide; to ſecure on the ſide.

With fates averſe, againſt their king's command,
Arm'd on the right, and on the left they ſtand,
And *flank* the paſſage. *Dryden.*

By the rich ſcent we found our perfum'd prey,
Which, *flank'd* with rocks, did cloſe in covert lay. *Dryden.*

FLA'NKER. *n. ſ.* [from *flank.*] A fortification jutting out ſo as to command the ſide of a body marching to the aſſault.

The Turks, diſcouraged with a loſs of their fellows, and ſore beaten by the Spaniards out of their *flankers*, were enforced to retire. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

To FLA'NKER. *v. a.* [*flanquer*, French.] To defend by lateral fortifications.

FLA'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*gwlanen*, Welch, from *gwlan*, wool, *Davies.*] A ſoft nappy ſtuff of wool.

I cannot anſwer the Welch *flannel*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLAP. *n. ſ.* [læppe, Saxon.]

1. Any thing that hangs broad and looſe, faſtened only by one ſide.

There is a peculiar proviſion for the windpipe, that is, a cartilaginous *flap* upon the opening of the larinx, which hath an open cavity for the admiſſion of the air. *Brown.*

Some ſurgeons make a crucial inciſion, upon the ſuppoſition that the wound will more eaſily heal by turning down the *flaps*. *Sharp's Surgery.*

2. The motion of any thing broad and looſe.

3. A diſeaſe in horſes.

When a horſe is ſaid to have the *flaps*, you may perceive his lips to be ſwelled on both ſides of his mouth: and that which is in the bliſters is like the white of an egg: you muſt, to cure it, cut ſome ſlaſhes with a knife, and rub it once with ſalt, and it will cure. *Farrier's Dict.*

To FLAP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To beat with a flap, as flies are beaten.

A hare, hard put to it by an eagle, took ſanctuary in a ditch with a beetle: the eagle *flapt* off the former, and devoured the other. *L'Eſtrange.*

Yet let me *flap* this bug with gilded wings,
This painted child of dirt, that ſtinks and ſtings. *Pope.*

2. To move with a flap or noiſe made by the ſtroke of any thing broad.

With fruitleſs toil
Flap filmy pinions oft, to extricate
Their feet in liquid ſhackles bound. *Philips.*

Three times, all in the dead of night,
A bell was heard to ring;
And ſhrieking at her window thrice
The raven *flapp'd* his wing. *Tickell.*

To FLAP. *v. n.*

1. To ply the wings with noiſe.

'Tis common for a duck to run *flapping* and fluttering away, as if maimed, to carry people from her young. *L'Eſtrange.*

The dira *flapping* on the ſhield of Turnus, and fluttering about his head, diſheartened him in the duel. *Dryden.*

2. To fall with flaps, or broad parts depending.

When ſuffocating miſts obſcure the morn,
Let thy worſt wig, long us'd to ſtorms, be worn;
This knows the powder'd footman, and with care
Beneath his *flapping* hat ſecures his hair. *Gay's Trivia.*

FLA'PDRAGON. *n. ſ.* [from a dragon ſuppoſed to breathe fire.]

1. A play in which they catch raiſins out of burning brandy, and, extinguiſhing them by cloſing the mouth, eat them.

2. The thing eaten at flapdragon.

He plays at quoits well, and eats conger and fennel, and drinks candles ends for *flapdragons*, and rides the wild mare with the boys. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

To FLA'PDRAGON. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſwallow; to devour. Low cant.

But to make an end of the ſhip, to ſee how the ſea *flap-dragoned* it. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

FLA'PEARED. *adj.* [*flap* and *ear.*] Having looſe and broad ears.

A whoreſon, beetleheaded, *flapeared* knave. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FLARE. *v. n.* [from *flederen*, to flutter, Dutch, *Skinner*; perhaps accidentally changed from *glare.*]

1. To flutter with a ſplendid ſhow.

She ſhall be looſe enrob'd,
With ribbands pendant *flaring* 'bout her head. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To glitter with tranſient luſtre.

Doctrine and life, colours and light, in one
When they combine and mingle, bring
A ſtrong regard and awe; but ſpeech alone
Doth vaniſh like a *flaring* thing,
And in the ear, not conſcience, ring. *Herbert.*

3. To glitter offenſively.

When the ſun begins to fling
His *flaring* beams, me, goddeſs, bring
To arched walks of twilight groves. *Milton.*

4. To be in too much light.

I cannot ſtay
Flaring in ſunſhine all the day. *Prior.*

FLASH. *n. ſ.* [φλὸξ, *Minſheu.*]

1. A ſudden, quick, tranſitory blaze.

When the croſs blue lightning ſeem'd to open
The breaſt of heav'n, I did preſent myſelf
Ev'n in the aim and very *flaſh* of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſee a *flaſh* of a piece is ſeen ſooner than the noiſe is heard. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

One with a *flaſh* begins, and ends in ſmoak;
The other out of ſmoak brings glorious light. *Roſcommon.*

And as Ægeon, when with heaven he ſtrove,
Defy'd the forky lightning from afar,
At fifty mouths his flaming breath expires,
And *flaſh* for *flaſh* returns, and fires for fires. *Dryden.*

2. Sudden burſt of wit or merriment.

Where be your gibes now? your gambols? your ſongs? your *flaſhes* of merriment, that were wont to ſet the table in a roar? *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Wicked men prefer the light *flaſhes* of a wanton mirth, which for a while ſuſpend reflection, and hide the ſinner from himſelf, to ſuch diſcourſes as awaken conſcience. *Rogers.*

3. A ſhort tranſient ſtate.

The Perſians and Macedonians had it for a *flaſh*. *Bacon.*

4. A body of water driven by violence.

To FLASH. *v. n.*

1. To glitter with a quick and tranſient flame.

This ſalt powdered, and put into a crucible, was, by the injection of well kindled charcoal, made to *flaſh* divers times almoſt like melted nitre. *Boyle.*

2. To burſt out into any kind of violence.

By day and night he wrongs me; ev'ry hour
He *flaſhes* into one groſs crime or other,
That ſet us all at odds. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

3. To break out into wit, merriment, or bright thought.

They *flaſh* out ſometimes into an irregular greatneſs of thought. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

To FLASH. *v. a.* To ſtrike up large bodies of water from the ſurface.

With his raging arms he rudely *flaſh'd*
The waves about, and all his armour ſwept,
That all the blood and filth away was waſh'd. *Spenſer.*

If the ſea-water be *flaſhed* with a ſtick or oar, the ſame caſteth a ſhining colour, and the drops reſemble ſparkles of fire. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

FLA'SHER.

FLA'SHER. *n. ſ.* [from *flaſh.*] A man of more appearance of wit than reality. *Dict.*

FLA'SHILY. *adv.* [from *flaſhy.*] With empty ſhow; without real power of wit or ſolidity of thought.

FLA'SHY. *adj.* [from *flaſh.*]

1. Empty; not ſolid; ſhowy without ſubſtance.
   Flaſhy wits cannot fathom the whole extent of a large diſcourſe. *Digby on the Soul, Dedication.*
   When they liſt, their lean and *flaſhy* ſongs
   Grate on their ſcrannel pipes of wretched ſtraw. *Milton.*
   This mean conceit, this darling myſtery,
   Which thou think'ſt nothing, friend! thou ſhalt not buy;
   Nor will I change for all the *flaſhy* wit. *Dryden.*
2. [From *flaccidus*, *Skinner.*] Inſipid; without force or ſpirit.
   Diſtilled books are, like common diſtilled waters, *flaſhy* things. *Bacon's Eſſays.*
   The taſtes that moſt offend in fruits, herbs and roots, are bitter, harſh, ſour, wateriſh or *flaſhy*. *Bacon.*

FLASK. *n. ſ.* [*flaſque*, French.]

1. A bottle; a veſſel.
   Then for the Bourdeaux you may freely aſk;
   But the Champaigne is to each man his *flaſk*. *King.*
2. A powder-horn.
   Powder in a ſkilleſs ſoldier's *flaſk*
   Is ſet on fire. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLA'SKET. *n. ſ.* [from *flaſk.*] A veſſel in which viands are ſerved.
   Another plac'd
   The ſilver ſtands, with golden *flaſkets* grac'd. *Pope.*

FLAT. *adj.* [*plat*, French.]

1. Horizontally level without inclination.
   Thou all-ſhaking thunder,
   Strike *flat* the thick rotundity o' th' world. *Shakeſpeare.*
   The houſes are *flat* roofed to walk upon, ſo that every bomb that fell on them would take effect. *Addiſon on Italy.*
2. Smooth; without protuberances.
   In the dawning of the next day we might plainly diſcern it was a land *flat* to our ſight, and full of boſcage. *Bacon.*
3. Without elevation.
   Ceaſe t' admire, and beauty's plumes
   Fall *flat*, and ſhrink into a trivial toy,
   At every ſudden ſlighting quite abaſht. *Milton.*
4. Level with the ground.
   In them is plaineſt taught, and eaſieſt learnt,
   What makes a nation happy, and keeps it ſo,
   What ruins kingdoms, and lays cities *flat*. *Milton.*
   That Chriſt-church ſtands above ground, and that the church of Weſtminſter lies not *flat* upon it, is your lordſhip's commendation. *South.*
5. Lying horizontally proſtrate; lying along.
   The wood-born people fall before her *flat*,
   And worſhip her as goddeſs of the wood. *Fairy Queen.*
   That lamentable wound,
   Which laid that wretched prince *flat* on the ground. *Daniel.*
6. [In painting.] Without relief; without prominence of the figures.
7. Taſteleſs; inſipid; dead.
   He, like a puling cuckold, would drink up
   The lees and dregs of a *flat* tamed piece. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Taſte ſo divine! that what of ſweet before
   Hath touch'd my ſenſe, *flat* ſeems to this and harſh. *Milton.*
   The miry fields,
   Rejoicing in rich mold, moſt ample fruit
   Of beauteous form produce; pleaſing to ſight,
   But to the tongue inelegant and *flat*. *Philips.*
8. Dull; unanimated; frigid.
   Short ſpeeches fly abroad like darts, and are thought to be ſhot out of ſecret intentions; but as for large diſcourſes, they are *flat* things and not ſo much noted. *Bacon's Eſſays.*
   Some ſhort excurſions of a broken vow
   He made indeed, but *flat* inſipid ſtuff. *Dryden.*
9. Depreſſed; ſpiritleſs; dejected.
   My hopes all *flat*, nature within me ſeems
   In all her functions weary of herſelf. *Milton.*
10. Unpleaſing; taſteleſs.
    How weary, ſtale, *flat* and unprofitable
    Seem to me all the uſes of this world! *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*
    To one firmly perſuaded of the reality of heavenly happineſs, and earneſtly deſirous of obtaining it, all earthly ſatisfactions muſt needs look little, and grow *flat* and unſavory. *Atterbury's Sermons.*
11. Peremptory; abſolute; downright.
    His horſe, with *flat* tiring taught him, that diſcrete ſtays make ſpeedy journeys. *Sidney*
    It is a *flat* wrong to puniſh the thought or purpoſe of any before it be enacted; for true juſtice puniſheth nothing but the evil act or wicked word. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*
    As it is in the nature of all men to love liberty, ſo they become *flat* libertines, and fall to all licentiouſneſs. *Spenſer.*
    You ſtart away,
    And lend no ear unto my purpoſes;
    Thoſe priſoners you ſhall keep:
    ——I will, that's *flat*. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*
    Thus repuls'd, our final hope
    Is *flat* deſpair: we muſt exaſperate
    Th' Almighty Victor to ſpend all his rage,
    And that muſt end us. *Milton's Paradiſe L.p.*
    If thou ſin in wine or wantonneſs,
    Boaſt not thereof, nor make thy ſhame thy glory;
    Frailty gets pardon by ſubmiſſiveneſs:
    But he that boaſts, ſhuts that out of his ſtory:
    He makes *flat* war with God, and doth defy
    With his meer clod of earth the ſpacious ſky. *Herbert.*
    You had broke and robb'd his houſe,
    And ſtole his taliſmanique louſe;
    And all his new-found old inventions,
    With *flat* felonious intentions. *Hudibras.*
12. Not ſhrill; not acute; not ſharp in ſound.
    If you ſtop the holes of a hawk's bell it will make no ring, but a *flat* noiſe or rattle. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
    The upper end of the windpipe is endued with ſeveral cartilages and muſcles to contract or dilate it, as we would have our voice *flat* or ſharp. *Ray on the Creation.*

FLAT. *n. ſ.*

1. A level; an extended plane.
   The ſtrings of a lute, viol, or virginals, give a far greater ſound, by reaſon of the knot, board and concave underneath, than if there were nothing but only the *flat* of a board to ſend the upper air into the lower. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
   Becauſe the air receiveth great tincture from the earth, expoſe fleſh or fiſh, both upon a ſtake of wood ſome height above the earth, and upon the *flat* of the earth. *Bacon.*
   It comes near an artificial miracle to make divers deſired eminences appear a *flat* by force of ſhadows, and yet the ſhadows themſelves not to appear. *Wotton's Architecture.*
   He has cut the ſide of the rock into a *flat* for a garden; and by laying on it the waſte earth, that he has found on the reſt of the neighbouring parts, furniſhed out a kind of luxury for a hermit. *Addiſon on Italy.*
2. Even ground; not mountainous.
   Now pile your duſt upon the quick and dead,
   'Till of this *flat* a mountain you have made,
   T' o'ertop old Pelion, or the ſkyiſh head
   Of blue Olympus. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*
   The way is ready and not long,
   Beyond a row of myrtles, on a *flat*,
   Faſt by a mountain. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*
3. A ſmooth low ground expoſed to inundations.
   The ocean, overpeering of his liſt,
   Eats not the *flats* with more impetuous haſte,
   Than young Laertes, in a riotous head,
   O'erbears your officers. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*
   All the infections, that the ſun ſucks up
   From bogs, fens, *flats*, on Proſpero fall. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*
   Half my pow'rs this night,
   Paſſing theſe *flats*, are taken by the tide;
   Theſe Lincoln waſhes have devoured them. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. Shallow; ſtrand; place in the ſea where the water is not deep enough for ſhips.
   I ſhould not ſee the ſandy hour-glaſs run,
   But I ſhould think of ſhallows and of *flats*. *Shakeſpeare.*
   The difficulty is very great to bring them in or out through ſo many *flats* and ſands, if wind and weather be not very favourable. *Raleigh's Hiſtory.*
   Having newly left theſe grammatick *flats* and ſhallows, where they ſtuck unreaſonably, to learn a few words with lamentable conſtructions, we are now on the ſudden turmoiled with their unballaſted wits in fathomleſs and unquiet deeps of controverſy. *Milton on Education.*
   Full in the prince's paſſage hills of ſand,
   And dang'rous *flats*, in ſecret ambuſh lay,
   Where the falſe tides ſkim o'er the cover'd land, *Dryden.*
   And ſeamen with diſſembled depths betray.
   The ſea could not be narrower than it is, without a great loſs to the world; and muſt we now have an ocean of more *flats* and ſhallows, to the utter ruin of navigation? *Bentley.*
5. The broad ſide of a blade.
   A darted mandate came
   From that great will which moves this mighty frame,
   Bid me to thee, my royal charge, repair,
   To guard thee from the dæmons of the air;
   My flaming ſword above 'em to diſplay,
   All keen and ground upon the edge of day,
   The *flat* to ſweep the viſions from thy mind, *Dryden.*
   The edge to cut 'em through that ſtay behind.
6. Depreſſion of thought or language.
   Milton's Paradiſe Loſt is admirable; but am I therefore bound to maintain, that there are no *flats* amongſt his elevations, when 'tis evident he creeps along ſometimes for above an hundred lines together? *Dryden.*
7. A ſurface without relief, or prominences.
   Are there then ſuch raviſhing charms in a dull unvaried *flat*, to make a ſufficient compenſation for the chief things of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things of the laſting hills. *Bentley's Sermons.*

To FLAT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To level; to depress; to make broad and smooth.

The ancients say, if you take two twigs of several fruit-trees, and *flat* them on the sides, and bind them close, and set them in the ground, they will come up in one stock. *Bacon.*

With horrid shapes she does her sons expose,
Distends their swelling lips, and *flats* their nose. *Creech.*

2. To make vapid.

An orange, lemon, and apple, wrapt in a linen cloth, being buried for a fortnight four foot deep within the earth, though in a moist place and rainy time, were become a little harder than they were; otherwise fresh in their colour, but their juice somewhat *flatted.* *Bacon.*

To FLAT. *v. n.*

1. To grow flat: opposed to swell.

I burnt it the second time, and observed the skin shrink, and the swelling to *flat* yet more than at first. *Temple.*

2. To obstruct; retard; hinder; to render unanimated or evanid.

Nor are constant forms of prayer more likely to *flat* and hinder the spirit of prayer and devotion, than unpremeditated and confused variety to distract and lose it. *King Charles.*

FLA'TLONG. *adv.* [*flat* and *long.*] With the flat downwards; not edgewise.

What a blow was there given?
—An it had not fallen *flatlong.* *Shakespeare.*

FLA'TLY. *adv.* [from *flat.*]

1. Horizontally; without inclination.
2. Without prominence or elevation.
3. Without spirit; dully; frigidly.
4. Peremptorily; downright.

He in these wars had *flatly* refused his aid. *Sidney.*
Thereupon they *flatly* disavouch
To yield him more obedience, or support. *Daniel.*
Unjust, thou say'st,
Flatly unjust, to bind with laws the free. *Milton.*

Not any interpreters allow it to be spoken of such as *flatly* deny the being of God; but of them that, believing his existence, do yet seclude him from directing the affairs of the world. *Bentley.*

FLA'TNESS. *n. s.* [from *flat.*]

1. Evenness; level extension.
2. Want of relief or prominence.

It appears so very plain and uniform, that one would think the coiner looked on the *flatness* of a figure, as one of the greatest beauties in sculpture. *Addison.*

3. Deadness; insipidity; vapidness.

Deadness or *flatness* in cyder is often occasioned by the too free admission of air into the vessel. *Mortimer.*

4. Dejection of state.

The emperor of Russia was my father:
Oh, that he were alive, and here beholding
His daughter's trial! that he did but see
The *flatness* of my misery! *Shakespeare.*

5. Dejection of mind; want of life; want of spirit.
6. Dulness; insipidity; frigidity.

How fast does obscurity, *flatness*, and impertinency flow in upon our meditations? 'Tis a difficult task to talk to the purpose, and to put life and perspicuity into our discourses. *Collier.*

Some of Homer's translators have swelled into fustian, and others sunk into *flatness.* *Pope.*

7. The contrary to shrilness or acuteness of sound.

Take two saucers, and strike the edge of the one against the bottom of the other within a pail of water, and you shall find the sound groweth more flat, even while part of the saucer is above the water; but that *flatness* of sound is joined with a harshness. *Bacon.*

To FLA'TTEN. *v. a.* [*flatir*, French, from *flat.*]

1. To make even or level, without prominence or elevation.
2. To beat down to the ground.

If they should lie in it, and beat it down, or *flatten* it, it will rise again. *Mortimer.*

3. To make vapid.
4. To deject; to depress; to dispirit.

To FLA'TTEN. *v. n.*

1. To grow even or level.
2. To grow dull and insipid.

Here joys that endure for ever, fresh and in vigour, are opposed to satisfactions that are attended with satiety and surfeits, and *flatten* in the very tasting. *L'Estrange.*

FLA'TTER. *n. s.* [from *flat.*] The workman or instrument by which bodies are flattened.

To FLA'TTER. *v. a.* [*flater*, French.]

1. To sooth with praises; to please with blandishments; to gratify with servile obsequiousness; to gain by false compliments.

When I tell him he hates flatterers,
He says he does; being then most *flattered.* *Shakespeare.*
His nature is too noble for the world;
He would not *flatter* Neptune for his trident,
Or Jove for's power to thunder: his heart's his mouth;
What his breast forges, that his tongue must vent. *Shakesp.*

He that *flattereth* his neighbour, spreadeth a net for his feet. *Proverbs.*

He *flattereth* himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found hateful. *Psalms.*

After this way of *flattering* their willing benefactors out of part, they contrived another of forcing their unwilling neighbours out of all their possessions. *Decay of Piety.*

Averse alike to *flatter* or offend. *Pope.*
They *flatter'd* every day, and some days eat. *Pope.*
I scorn to *flatter* you or any man. *Newton's Ded. to Milt.*

2. To praise falsely.

Flatter'd crimes of a licentious age
Provoke our censure. *Young.*

3. To please; to sooth. This sense is purely Gallick.

A consort of voices supporting themselves by their different parts make a harmony, pleasingly fills the ears and *flatters* them. *Dryden.*

4. To raise false hopes.

He always vacant, always amiable,
Hopes thee, of *flatt'ring* gales
Unmindful. *Milton.*

FLA'TTERER. *n. s.* [from *flatter.*] One who flatters; a fawner; a wheedler; one who endeavours to gain favour by pleasing falsities.

When I tell him he hates *flatterers,*
He says he does; being then most *flattered.* *Shakespeare.*

Some praises proceed merely of flattery; and if he be an ordinary *flatterer*, he will have certain common attributes, which may serve every man: if he be a cunning *flatterer*, he will follow the arch *flatterer*, which is a man's self. But if he be an impudent *flatterer*, look wherein a man is conscious to himself that he is most defective, and is most out of countenance in himself, that will the *flatterer* entitle him to perforce. *Bacon.*

If we from wealth to poverty descend,
Want gives to know the *flatt'rer* from the friend. *Dryden.*

After treating her like a goddess, the husband uses her like a woman: what is still worse, the most abject *flatterers* degenerate into the greatest tyrants. *Addison.*

The publick should know this of your ladyship; yet whoever goes about to inform them, shall be censured for a *flatterer.* *Swift.*

FLA'TTERY. *n. s.* [from *flatter*; *flaterie*, French.] False praise; artful obsequiousness; adulation.

Minds, by nature great, are conscious of their greatness,
And hold it mean to borrow aught from *flattery.* *Rowe.*
Simple pride for *flatt'ry* makes demands. *Pope.*
See how they beg an alms of *flattery!*
They languish, O! support them with a lye. *Young.*

FLA'TTISH. *adj.* [from *flat.*] Somewhat flat; approaching to flatness.

These are from three inches over to six or seven, and of a *flattish* shape. *Woodward.*

FLA'TULENCY. *n. s.* [from *flatulent.*]

1. Windiness; fulness of wind; turgescence by wind confined.

Vegetable substances contain a great deal of air, which expands itself, producing all the disorders of *flatulency.* *Arbuthn.*

2. Emptiness; vanity; levity; airiness.

Whether most of them are not the genuine derivations of the hypothesis they claim to, may be determined by any that considers the natural *flatulency* of that airy scheme of notions. *Glanville.*

FLA'TULENT. *adj.* [*flatulentus*, *flatus*, Latin.]

1. Turgid with air; windy.

Pease are mild and demulcent; but being full of aerial particles, are *flatulent*, when dissolved by digestion. *Arbuthnot.*

Flatulent tumours are such as easily yield to the pressure of the finger; but readily return, by their elasticity, to a tumid state again: these are so light as scarce to be felt by the patient, and no otherwise incommodious than by their unsightliness or bulk. *Quincy.*

2. Empty; vain; big without substance or reality; puffy.

To talk of knowledge, from those few indistinct representations which are made to our grosser faculties, is a *flatulent* vanity. *Glanville.*

How many of these *flatulent* writers have sunk in their reputation, after seven or eight editions of their works. *Dryden.*

FLATUO'SITY. *n. s.* [*flatuosité*, French; from *flatus*, Latin.] Windiness; fulness of air.

The cause is *flatuosity*; for wind stirred, moveth to expel; and all purgers have in them a raw spirit or wind, which is the principal cause of tension in the stomach and belly. *Bacon.*

FLA'TUOUS. *adj.* [from *flatus*, Latin.] Windy; full of wind.

Rhubarb in the stomach, in a small quantity, doth digest and overcome, being not *flatuous* nor loathsome; and so sendeth it to the mesentery veins, and, being opening, it helpeth down urine. *Bacon.*

FLA'TUS. n. s. [Latin.] Wind gathered in any cavities of the body, caused by indigestion and a gross internal perspiration; which is therefore discussed by warm aromaticks. *Quincy.*

FLA'TWISE. *adj.* [*flat* and *wise*: so it should be written, not *flatways.*] With the flat downwards, not the edge.

Its posture in the earth was *flatwise*, and parallel to the site of the stratum in which it was reposited. *Woodward.*

To FLAUNT. *v. n.*

1. To make a fluttering ſhow in apparel.

With ivy canopy'd, and interwove
With *flaunting* honeyſuckle. *Milton.*

Theſe courtiers of applauſe deny themſelves things convenient, to *flaunt* it out, being frequently enough fain to immolate their own deſires to their vanity. *Boyle.*

Here, attir'd beyond our purſe, we go,
For uſeleſs ornament and *flaunting* ſhow:
We take on truſt, in purple robes to ſhine,
And poor, are yet ambitious to be fine. *Dryden.*

You ſot, you loiter about alehouſes, or *flaunt* about the ſtreets in your new-gilt chariot, never minding me nor your numerous family. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To be hung with ſomething looſe and flying. This ſeems not to be proper.

Fortune in men has ſome ſmall diff'rence made;
One *flaunts* in rags, one flutters in brocade. *Pope.*

FLAUNT. *n. ſ.* Any thing looſe and airy.

How would he look to ſee his work ſo noble,
Wildly bound up, what would he ſay! or how
Should I in theſe my borrow'd *flaunts* behold
The ſternneſs of his preſence! *Shakeſpeare.*

FLA'VOUR. *n. ſ.*

1. Power of pleaſing the taſte.

They have a certain *flavour*, at their firſt appearance, from ſeveral accidental circumſtances, which they may loſe, if not taken early. *Addiſon.*

2. Sweetneſs to the ſmell; odour; fragrance.

Myrtle, orange, and the bluſhing roſe,
With bending heaps, ſo nigh their bloom diſcloſe,
Each ſeems to ſmell the flavour which the other blows. *Dry.*

FLA'VOUROUS. *adj.* [from *flavour.*]

1. Delightful to the palate.

Sweet grapes degen'rate there, and fruits declin'd
From their firſt *flav'rous* taſte, renounce their kind. *Dryden.*

2. Fragrant; odorous.

FLAW. *n. ſ.* [φλάω, to break; ꝑloh, Saxon, a fragment; *flauw*, Dutch, broken in mind.]

1. A crack or breach in any thing.

This heart ſhall break into a thouſand *flaws*,
Or ere I weep. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wool, new-ſhorn, being laid caſually upon a veſſel of verjuice, after ſome time had drunk up a great part of the verjuice, though the veſſel were whole, without any *flaw*, and had not the bunghole open. *Bacon.*

We found it exceeding difficult to keep out the air from getting in at any imperceptible hole or *flaw*. *Boyle.*

A *flaw* is in thy ill-bak'd veſſel found;
'Tis hollow, and returns a jarring ſound. *Dryden.*

As if great Atlas, from his height,
Should ſink beneath his heavenly weight;
And with a mighty *flaw* the flaming wall, as once it ſhall,
Should gape immenſe, and, ruſhing down, o'erwhelm this nether ball. *Dryden.*

Whether the nymph ſhall break Diana's law,
Or ſome frail China-jar receive a *flaw*. *Pope.*

He that would keep his houſe in repair, muſt attend every little breach or *flaw*, and ſupply it immediately, elſe time alone will bring all to ruin. *Swift.*

2. A fault; defect.

Yet certain though it be, it hath *flaws*; for that the ſcriveners and brokers do value unſound men to ſerve their own turn. *Bacon.*

Traditions were a proof alone,
Could we be certain ſuch they were, ſo known:
But ſince ſome *flaws* in long deſcents may be,
They make not truth, but probability. *Dryden.*

And laid her dowry out in law,
To null her jointure with a *flaw*. *Hudibras.*

Their judgment has found a *flaw* in what the generality of mankind admires. *Addiſon.*

So many *flaws* had this vow in its firſt conception. *Atterb.*

3. A ſudden guſt; a violent blaſt. [from *flo*, Latin.]

Being incens'd, he's flint;
As humourous as Winter, and as ſudden
As *flaws* congealed in the ſpring of day. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh, that that earth, which kept the world in awe,
Should patch a wall, t' expel the winter's *flaw*. *Shak.*

As a huge fiſh, laid
Near to the cold weed-gathering ſhore, is with a north *flaw*
Shoots back; ſo, ſent againſt the ground, [fraid,
Was foil'd Eurialus. *Chapman.*

Burſting their brazen dungeon, arm'd with ice,
And ſnow, and hail, and ſtormy guſt, and *flaw*,
Boreas, and Cæcias, and Argeſtes loud,
And Thraſcias rend the woods, and ſeas upturn. *Milton.*

I heard the rack,
As earth and ſky would mingle; but myſelf
Was diſtant; and theſe *flaws*, though mortals fear them,
As dangerous to the pillar'd frame of heav'n,
Or to the earth's dark baſis underneath,
Are to the main inconſiderable. *Milton.*

4. A tumult; a tempeſtuous uproar.

And this fell tempeſt ſhall not ceaſe to rage,
Until the golden circuit on my head
Do calm the fury of this madbrain'd *flaw*. *Shak.*

The fort's revolted to the emperor,
The gates are open'd, the portcullis drawn,
And deluges of armies from the town
Came pouring in: I heard the mighty *flaw*,
When firſt it broke, the crowding enſigns ſaw
Which choak'd the paſſage. *Dryden.*

5. A ſudden commotion of mind.

Oh theſe *flaws* and ſtarts,
Impoſtors to true fear, would become
A woman's ſtory at a winter's fire. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FLAW. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To break; to crack; to damage with fiſſure.

But his *flaw'd* heart,
Alack, too weak the conflict to ſupport,
'Twixt two extremes of paſſion, joy and grief,
Burſt ſmilingly. *Shakeſpeare.*

The cup was *flawed* with ſuch a multitude of little cracks, that it looks like a white, not like a cryſtalline cup. *Boyle.*

The brazen cauldrons with the froſts are *flaw'd*,
The garment ſtiff with ice, at hearths is thaw'd. *Dryden.*

2. To break; to violate. Out of uſe.

France hath *flaw'd* the league, and hath attach'd
Our merchants goods. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLA'WLESS. *adj.* [from *flaw.*] Without cracks; without defects.

A ſtar of the firſt magnitude, which the more high, more vaſt, and more *flawleſs*, ſhines only bright enough to make itſelf conſpicuous. *Boyle.*

FLAWN. *n. ſ.* [ꝑlena, Saxon; *flan*, French; *vlaeye*, Dutch.] A ſort of cuſtard; a pie baked in a diſh. *Dict.*

To FLA'WTER. *v. a.* To ſcrape or pare a ſkin. *Ainſworth.*

FLA'WY. *adj.* [from *flaw.*] Full of flaws.

FLAX. *n. ſ.* [ꝑleax, ꝑlex, Saxon; *vlas*, Dutch.]

1. The fibrous plant of which the fineſt thread is made.

The leaves, for the moſt part, grow alternately on branches: the cup of the flower conſiſts of one leaf, is tubulous, and divided into five parts at the top: the flower conſiſts of five leaves, which expand in form of a clove-gilliflower: the ovary, which riſes from the centre of the flowercup, becomes an almoſt globular fruit, which is generally pointed, and compoſed of many cells, in which are lodged many plain ſmooth ſeeds, which are blunt at one end, and generally ſharp at the other. The ſpecies are ſix. The firſt ſort is that which is cultivated for uſe in divers parts of Europe, and is reckoned an excellent commodity. It ſhould be cultivated. *Miller.*

2. The fibres of flax cleanſed aad combed for the ſpinner.

I'll fetch ſome *flax*, and whites of eggs,
T' apply to's bleeding face. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then on the rock a ſcanty meaſure place
Of vital *flax*, and turn'd the wheel apace,
And turning ſung. *Dryden.*

FLA'XCOMB. *n. ſ.* [*flax* and *comb.*] The inſtrument with which the fibres of flax are cleanſed from the brittle parts.

FLA'XDRESSER. *n. ſ.* [*flax* and *dreſs.*] He that prepares flax for the ſpinner.

FLA'XEN. *adj.* [from *flax.*]

1. Made of flax.

The matron, at her nightly taſk,
With penſive labour draws the *flaxen* thread. *Thomſ.*

The beſt materials for making ligatures are the *flaxen* thread that ſhoemakers uſe. *Sharp.*

2. Fair, long and flowing, as if made of flax.

I bought a fine *flaxen* long wig, that coſt me thirty guineas. *Addiſon.*

FLA'XWEED. *n. ſ.* A plant.

To FLAY. *v. a.* [*ad flaa*, Iſlandick; *flae*, Daniſh; *vlaen*, Dut.]

1. To ſtrip off the ſkin.

I muſt have ſuffered famine, been eaten with wild beaſts, or have fallen into the hands of the Spaniards, and been *flayed* alive. *Raleigh.*

While the old levitical hierarchy continued, it was part of the miniſterial office to *flay* the ſacrifices. *South.*

Then give command the ſacrifice to haſte;
Let the *flay'd* victims in the plains be caſt;
And ſacred vows, and myſtick ſong, apply'd
To griſly Pluto and his gloomy bride. *Pope.*

2. To take off the ſkin or ſurface of any thing.

They *flay* their ſkin from off them, break their bones, and chop them in pieces. *Maccabees.*

Neither ſhould that odious cuſtom be allowed of cutting ſcraws, which is *flaying* off the green ſuface of the ground, to cover cabins, or make up their ditches. *Swift.*

FLA'YER. *n. ſ.* [from *flay.*] He that ſtrips off the ſkin of any thing.

FLEA. *n. ſ.* [ꝑlea, Saxon; *vloye*, Dutch; *fleach*, Scottiſh.] A ſmall red inſect remarkable for its agility in leaping, which ſucks the blood of larger animals.

While wermwood hath ſeed get a handful or twain,
To ſave againſt March to make *flea* to refrain: Where

Where chamber is ſweeped, and wormwood is ſtrown,
No *flea* for his life dare abide to be known. *Tuſſer.*

Fleas breed principally of ſtraw or mats, where there hath been a little moiſture. *Bacon.*

A valiant *flea*, that dares eat his breakfaſt on the lip of a lion. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FLEA. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To clean from fleas.

FLE'ABANE. *n. ſ.* [*flea* and *bane.*] A plant.

It hath undivided leaves, which, for the moſt part, are glutinous, and have a ſtrong ſcent: the cup of the flower is for the moſt part ſcaly, and of a cylindrical form: the flower is compoſed of many florets, which are ſucceeded by ſeeds with a downy ſubſtance adhering to them. *Miller.*

FLE'ABITE. FLE'ABITING. *n. ſ.* [*flea* and *bite.*]

1. Red marks cauſed by fleas.

The attendance of a cancer is commonly a breaking out all over the body, like a *fleabiting*. *Wiſeman.*

2. A ſmall hurt or pain like that cauſed by the ſting of a flea.

A gout, a cholick, a cutting off an arm or leg, or ſearing the fleſh, are but *fleabites* to pains of the ſoul. *Harvey.*

The ſame expence that breaks one man's back, is not a *fleabiting* to another. *L'Eſtrange.*

FLE'ABITTEN. *adj.* [*flea* and *bite.*]

1. Stung by fleas.

2. Mean; worthleſs.

Fleabitten ſynod, an aſſembly brew'd
Of clerks and elders ana, like the rude
Chaos of preſbyt'ry, where laymen guide,
With the tame woolpack clergy by their ſide. *Cleaveland.*

FLE'AK. *v. a.* [from *floccus*, Latin. See FLAKE.] A ſmall lock, thread, or twiſt.

The buſineſſes of men depend upon theſe little long *fleaks* or threads of hemp and flax. *More.*

FLEAM. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from φλεβότομον, the inſtrument uſed in phlebotomy.] An inſtrument uſed to bleed cattle, which is placed on the vein, and then driven by a blow.

FLE'AWORT. *n. ſ.* [*flea* and *wort.*] A plant.

This plant agrees with plantain and buckſhorn-plantain in every reſpect, excepting that this riſes up with leafy ſtalks, and divides into many branches; whereas both the others produce their flowers upon naked pedicles. *Miller.*

To FLECK. *v. a.* [*fleck*, German, a ſpot, *Skinner:* perhaps it is derived from *fleak*, or *fleke*, an old word for a grate, hurdle, or any thing made of parts laid tranverſe, from the Iſlandick *flake.*] To ſpot; to ſtreak; to ſtripe; to dapple; to variegate.

Let it not ſee the dawning *fleck* the ſkies,
Nor the grey morning from the ocean riſe. *Sandys.*

Fleck'd in her face, and with diſorder'd hair,
Her garments ruffled, and her boſom bare. *Dryden.*

Both *fleck'd* with white, the true Arcadian ſtrain. *Dryden.*

To FLECKER. *v. a.* [from *fleck.*] To ſpot; to mark with ſtrokes or touches of different colours; to mark with red whelkes.

The grey-ey'd morn ſmiles on the frowning night,
Check'ring the eaſtern clouds with ſtreaks of light;
And darkneſs *flecker'd*, like a drunkard, reels
From forth day's path, and Titan's burning wheels.
Shakeſpeare.

FLED. The preterite and participle not properly of *fly*, to uſe the wings, but of *flee*, to run away.

The truth is *fled* far away, and leaſing is hard at hand.
2 *Eſdras.*

In vain for life he to the altar *fled*;
Ambition and revenge have certain ſpeed. *Prior.*

FLEDGE. *adj.* [*flederen*, to fly, Dutch.] Full-feathered; able to fly; qualified to leave the neſt.

We did find
The ſhells of *fledge* ſouls left behind. *Herbert.*

His locks behind,
Illuſtrious on his ſhoulders, *fledge* with wings,
Lay waving round. *Milton.*

To FLEDGE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To furniſh with wings; to ſupply with feathers.

The birds were as not yet *fledged* enough to ſhift for themſelves. *L'Eſtrange.*

The ſpeedy growth of birds that are hatched in neſts, and fed by the old ones 'till they be *fledged*, and come almoſt to full bigneſs in about a fortnight, ſeems to be an argument of providence. *Ray.*

The ſandals of celeſtial mould,
Fledg'd with ambroſial plumes, and rich with gold,
Surround her feet. *Pope.*

To FLEE. *v. n.* pret. *fled.* [This word is now almoſt univerſally written *fly*, though properly to *fly*, flеogan, is *to move with wings*, and *flee*, flean, *to run away*. They are now confounded.] To run from danger; to have recourſe to ſhelter.

Behold, this city is near to *flee* unto. *Geneſis.*

Were men ſo dull they could not ſee
That Lyce painted; ſhould they *flee*

Like ſimple birds into a net,
So groſſly woven and ill ſet? *Waller.*

There are none of us fall into thoſe circumſtances of danger, want, or pain, that we can have hopes of relief but from God alone; none in all the world to *flee* to, but him. *Tillotſon.*

FLEECE *n. ſ.* [flýſ, flер, Saxon; *vleeſe*, Dutch.] As much wool as is ſhorn from one ſheep.

Giving account of the annual increaſe
Both of their lambs and of their woolly *fleece*. *Spenſer.*

So many days my ewes have been with young,
So many months ere I ſhall ſheer the *fleece*. *Shakeſp.*

I am ſhepherd to another man,
And do not ſheer the *fleeces* that I graze. *Shakeſp.*

Her ſunny locks
Hang on her temples like a golden *fleece*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sailors have uſed every night to hang *fleeces* of wool on the ſides of their ſhips, towards the water, and they have cruſhed freſh water out of them in the morning. *Bacon.*

The ſheep will prove much to the advantage of the woollen manufacture, by the fineneſs of the *fleeces*. *Swift.*

To FLEECE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To clip the fleece off a ſheep.

2. To ſtrip; to pull; to plunder, as a ſheep is robbed of his wool.

Courts of juſtice have a ſmall penſion, ſo that they are tempted to take bribes, and to *fleece* the people. *Addiſon.*

FLE'ECED. *adj.* [from *fleece.*] Having fleeces of wool.

As when two rams, ſtirred with ambitious pride,
Fight for the rule of the rich *fleeced* flock,
Their horned fronts ſo fierce on either ſide
Do meet, that with the terror of the ſhock
Aſtonied both ſtand ſenſeleſs as a block. *Spenſer.*

FLE'ECY. *adj.* [from *fleece.*] Woolly; covered with wool.

Not all the *fleecy* wealth
That doth enrich theſe downs, is worth a thought
To that my errand. *Milton.*

From eaſtern point
Of Libra, to the *fleecy* ſtar, that bears
Andromeda far off Atlantick ſeas. *Milton.*

Let her glad valleys ſmile with wavy corn;
Let *fleecy* flocks her riſing hills adorn. *Prior.*

The good ſhepherd tends his *fleecy* care,
Seeks freſheſt paſture, and the pureſt air;
Explores the loſt, the wand'ring ſheep directs. *Pope.*

To FLEER. *v. n.* [flеарɒian, to trifle, Saxon; *fleardan*, Scottiſh. *Skinner* thinks it formed from *leer.*]

1. To mock; to gibe; to jeſt with inſolence and contempt.

You ſpeak to Caſca, and to ſuch a man
That is no *fleering* tell-tale. *Shakeſpeare.*

Dares the ſlave
Come hither, with an antick face,
To *fleer* and ſcorn at our ſolemnity! *Shakeſpeare.*

Do I, like the female tribe,
Think it well to *fleer* and gibe? *Swift.*

2. To leer; to grin with an air of civility.

How popular and courteous; how they grin and *fleer* upon every man they meet! *Burton.*

FLEER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Mockery expreſſed either in words or looks.

Encave yourſelf,
And mark the *fleers*, the gibes, and notable ſcorns,
That dwell in ev'ry region of his face. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A deceitful grin of civility.

If a man will but obſerve ſuch perſons exactly, he ſhall generally ſpy ſuch falſe lines, and ſuch a ſly treacherous *fleer* upon their face, that he ſhall be ſure to have a caſt of their eye to warn him, before they give him a caſt of their nature to betray him. *South.*

FLE'ERER. *n. ſ.* [from *fleer.*] A mocker; a fawner. *Dict.*

FLEET. FLEOT. FLOT. Are all derived from the Saxon flеoт, which ſignifies a bay or gulph. *Gibſon.*

FLEET. *n. ſ.* [flota, Saxon.] A company of ſhips; a navy.

Our pray'rs are heard; our maſter's *fleet* ſhall go
As far as winds can bear, or waters flow. *Prior.*

FLEET. *n. ſ.* [flеот, Saxon, an eſtuary, or arm of the ſea.] A creek; an inlet of water. A provincial word, from which the Fleet priſon, and Fleet-ſtreet are named.

They have a very good way in Eſſex of draining of lands that have land-floods or *fleets* running through them, which make a kind of ſmall creek. *Mortimer.*

FLEET. *adj.* [*fiotur*, Iſlandick.] Swift of pace; quick; nimble; active.

Upon that ſhore he ſpied Atin ſtand;
There by his maſter left, when late he far'd
In Phædria's *fleet* bark. *Spenſer.*

I take him for the better dog:
——Thou art a fool: if Echo were as *fleet*,
I would eſteem him worth a dozen ſuch. *Shakeſpeare.*

He had in his ſtables one of the *fleeteſt* horſes in England. *Clar.*

His fear was greater than his haſte;

For fear, though *fleeter* than the wind,
Believes 'tis always left behind. *Hudibras.*

So fierce they drove, their courſers were ſo *fleet*,
That the turf trembled underneath their feet. *Dryden.*

He told us, that the welkin would be clear
When ſwallows *fleet* ſoar high and ſport in air. *Gay.*

Ten thouſand thouſand *fleet* ideas
Croud faſt in the mind. *Thomſon.*

2. [In the huſbandry of ſome provinces.] Light; ſuperficially fruitful.

Marl cope-ground is a cold, ſtiff, wet clay, unleſs where it is very *fleet* for paſture. *Mortimer.*

3. Skimming the ſurface.

Thoſe lands muſt be plowed *fleet*. *Mortimer.*

To FLEET. *v. n.* [flotan, Saxon.]

1. To fly ſwiftly; to vaniſh.

How all the other paſſions *fleet* to air,
As doubtful thoughts, and raſh embrac'd deſpair! *Shakeſ.*

A wolf, who, hang'd for human ſlaughter,
Ev'n from the gallows did his fell ſoul *fleet*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To be in a tranſient ſtate; the ſame with *flit*.

Our underſtanding, to make a complete notion, muſt add ſomething elſe to this *fleeting* and unremarkable ſuperficies, that may bring it to our acquaintance. *Digby.*

O *fleeting* joys
Of Paradiſe, dear-bought with laſting woes! *Milton.*

While I liſten to thy voice,
Chloris! I feel my life decay:
That powerful noiſe
Calls my *fleeting* ſoul away. *Waller.*

As empty clouds by riſing winds are toſt,
Their *fleeting* forms ſcarce ſooner found than loſt. *Prior.*

To FLEET. *v. a.*

1. To ſkim the water.

Who ſwelling ſails in Caſpian ſea doth croſs,
And in frail wood an Adrian gulph doth *fleet*,
Doth not, I ween, ſo many evils meet. *Spenſer.*

2. To live merrily, or paſs time away lightly.

Many young gentlemen flock to him every day, and *fleet* the time careleſly as they did in the golden age. *Shakeſp.*

3. [In the country.] To ſkim milk; to take off the cream: whence the word *fleetingdiſh*.

FLEE'TINGDISH. *n. ſ.* [from *fleet* and *diſh*.] A ſkimming bowl.

FLE'ETLY. *adv.* [from *fleet*.] Swiftly; nimbly; with ſwift pace.

FLEE'TNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fleet*.] Swiftneſs of courſe; nimbleneſs; celerity; velocity; ſpeed; quickneſs.

FLESH. *n. ſ.* [, læc, flœrc, Saxon; *vleeſch*, Dutch; *feol*, Erſe.]

1. The body diſtinguiſhed from the ſoul.

As if this *fleſh*, which walls about our life,
Were braſs impregnable. *Shakeſpeare.*

A diſeaſe that's in my *fleſh*,
Which I muſt needs call mine. *Shakeſpeare.*

And thou, my ſoul, which turn'ſt with curious eye
To view the beams of thine own form divine,
Know, that thou can'ſt know nothing perfectly,
While thou art clouded with this *fleſh* of mine. *Davies.*

2. The muſcles diſtinguiſhed from the ſkin, bones, tendons.

A ſpirit hath not *fleſh* and bones. *New Teſtament.*

3. Animal food diſtinguiſhed from vegetable.

Fleſh ſhould be forborne as long as he is in coats, or at leaſt 'till he is two or three years old. *Locke.*

Fleſh, without being qualified with acids, is too alkaleſcent a diet. *Arbuthnot.*

Acidity in the infant may be cured by a *fleſh* diet in the nurſe. *Arbuthnot.*

4. The body of beaſts or birds uſed in food, diſtinct from fiſhes.

There is another indictment upon thee, for ſuffering *fleſh* to be eaten in thy houſe, contrary to the law. *Shakeſp.*

We mortify ourſelves with the diet of fiſh; and think we fare coarſely, if we abſtain from the *fleſh* of other animals. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

5. Animal nature.

The end of all *fleſh* is come before me. *Geneſis.*

6. Carnality; corporal appetites.

Name not religion; for thou lov'ſt the *fleſh*. *Shakeſp.*

Faſting ſerves to mortify the *fleſh*, and ſubdue the luſts thereof. *Smalridge.*

7. A carnal ſtate; worldly diſpoſition.

They that are in the *fleſh* cannot pleaſe God. *Romans.*

The *fleſh* luſteth againſt the ſpirit, and the ſpirit againſt the *fleſh*. *Galatians.*

8. Near relation.

Let not our hand be upon him; for he is our *fleſh*. *Gen.*

When thou ſeeſt the naked, cover him; and hide not thyſelf from thine own *fleſh*. *Iſaiah.*

9. The outward or literal ſenſe. The Orientals termed the immediate or literal ſignification of any precept or type *the fleſh*, and the remote or typical meaning *the ſpirit*. This is frequent in St. *Paul*.

Ye judge after the *fleſh*. *John.*

To FLESH. *v. a.*

1. To initiate: from the ſportman's practice of feeding his hawks and dogs with the firſt game that they take, or training them to purſuit by giving them the *fleſh* of animals.

Good-man boy, if you pleaſe; come, I'll *fleſh* ye. *Shak.*

Every puny ſwordſman will think him a good tame quarry to enter and *fleſh* himſelf upon. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. To harden; to eſtabliſh in any practice, as dogs by often feeding on any thing.

Theſe princes finding them ſo *fleſhed* in cruelty, as not to be reclaimed, ſecretly undertook the matter alone. *Sidney.*

The women ran all away, ſaving only one, who was ſo *fleſhed* in malice, that neither during nor after the fight ſhe gave any truce to her cruelty. *Sidney.*

3. To glut; to ſatiate.

Harry from curb'd licence plucks
The muzzle of reſtraint; and the wild dog
Shall *fleſh* his tooth on every innocent. *Shakeſpeare.*

He hath perverted a young gentlewoman, and this night he *fleſhes* his will in the ſpoil of her honour. *Shakeſpeare.*

The kindred of him hath been *fleſh'd* upon us;
And he is bred out of that bloody ſtrain,
That hunted us in our familiar paths. *Shakeſpeare.*

Full bravely haſt thou *fleſht*
Thy maiden ſword. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLE'SHBROATH. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *broath*.] Broath made by decocting fleſh.

Her leg being emaciated, I adviſed bathing it with *fleſh-broath*, wherein had been decocted emollient herbs. *Wiſeman.*

FLE'SHCOLOUR. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *colour*.] The colour of fleſh.

A complication of ideas together make up the ſingle complex idea, which he calls man, whereof white or *fleſhcolour* in England is one. *Locke.*

A looſe earth of a pale *fleſhcolour*, that is, white with a bluſh of red, is found in ſmall fiſſures of a brown ſoft ſtone in the Skrees, a mountain in Cumberland. *Woodward.*

FLE'SHFLY. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *fly*.] A fly that feeds upon fleſh, and depoſites her eggs in it.

I would no more endure
This wooden ſlavery, than I would ſuffer
The *fleſhfly* blow my mouth. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is a wonderful thing in *fleſhflies*, that a fly-maggot, in five days ſpace after it is hatched, arrives at its full growth and perfect magnitude. *Ray.*

FLE'SHHOOK. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *hook*.] A hook to draw fleſh from the caldron.

All that the *fleſhhook* brought up the prieſt took. *1 Samuel.*

FLE'SHLESS. *adj.* [from *fleſh*.] Without fleſh.

FLE'SHLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fleſhly*.] Carnal paſſions or appetites.

When ſtrong paſſions or weak *fleſhlineſs*
Would from the right way ſeek to draw him wide,
He would, through temperance and ſtedfaſtneſs,
Teach him the weak to ſtrengthen, and the ſtrong ſuppreſs. *Spenſer.*

Corrupt manners in living breed falſe judgment in doctrine: ſin and *fleſhlineſs* bring forth ſects and hereſies. *Aſchum.*

FLE'SHLY. *adj.* [from *fleſh*.]

1. Corporeal.

Nothing reſembles death ſo much as ſleep;
Yet then our minds from ſlumber keep,
When from their *fleſhly* bondage they are free. *Denham.*

2. Carnal; laſcivious.

From amid'ſt them roſe
Belial, the diſſoluteſt ſpirit that fell,
The ſenſualeſt; and, after Aſmodai,
The *fleſhlieſt* incubus. *Milton.*

3. Animal; not vegetable.

'Tis then for nought that mother earth provides
The ſtores of all ſhe ſhows, and all ſhe hides,
If men with *fleſhly* morſels muſt be fed,
And chaw with bloody teeth the breathing bread. *Dryden.*

4. Human; not celeſtial; not ſpiritual.

Elſe never could the force of *fleſhly* arm
Ne molten metal in his fleſh embrue. *Spenſer.*

What time th' eternal Lord in *fleſhly* ſhrine
Enwombed was, from wretched Adam's line,
To purge away the guilt of ſinful crime. *Spenſer.*

Much oſtentation, vain of *fleſhly* arm,
And of frail arms, much inſtrument of war
Before mine eyes thou'ſt ſet. *Milton.*

FLE'SHMEAT. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *meat*.] Animal food; the fleſh of animals prepared for food. *Flyer.*

The moſt convenient diet is that of *fleſhmeats*. *Swift.*

In this prodigious plenty of cattle and dearth of human creatures, *fleſhmeat* is monſtrouſly dear.

FLE'SHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *fleſh*.] Eagerneſs gained by a ſucceſsful initiation.

He got praiſes of the king,
For him attempting who was ſelf-ſubdued;
And in the *fleſhment* of this dread exploit,
Drew on me here again. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLE'SHMONGER. *n. ſ.* [from *fleſh*.] One who deals in fleſh; a pimp.

Was the duke a *fleſhmonger*, a fool, and a coward, as you then reported him? *Shakeſpeare.*

FLE'SHPOT. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *pot*.] A veſſel in which fleſh is cooked; thence plenty of fleſh.

If he takes away the *fleſhpots*, he can alſo alter the appetite. *Taylor.*

FLE'SHQUAKE. *n. ſ.* [*fleſh* and *quake*.] A tremor of the body: a word formed by *Johnſon* in imitation of earthquake.

They may, blood ſhaken then,
Feel ſuch a *fleſhquake* to poſſeſs their powers,
As they ſhall cry like ours:
In ſound of peace or wars,
No harp e'er hit the ſtars. *Ben. Johnſon.*

FLE'SHY. *adj.* [from *fleſh*.]

1. Plump; full of fleſh; fat; muſculous.

All Ethiopes are *fleſhy* and plump, and have great lips; all which betoken moiſture retained, and not drawn out. *Bacon.*

We ſay it is a *fleſhy* ſtile when there is much periphraſes and circuit of words, and when with more than enough it grows fat and corpulent. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The ſole of his foot is flat and broad, being very *fleſhy*, and covered only with a thick ſkin; but very fit to travel in ſandy places. *Ray.*

2. Pulpous; plump: with regard to fruits.

Thoſe fruits that are ſo *fleſhy*, as they cannot make drink by expreſſion, yet may make drink by mixture of water. *Bacon.*

FLE'TCHER. *n. ſ.* [from *fleche*, an arrow, French.] A manufacturer of bows and arrows.

It is commended by our *fletchers* for bows, next unto yew. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

FLET. *participle paſſive* of *To fleet*. Skimmed; deprived of the cream.

They teach them to drink *flet* milk, which they juſt warm. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

FLEW. The preterite of *fly*.

The people *flew* upon the ſpoil. 1 *Sam.*

O'er the world of water Hermes *flew*,
'Till now the diſtant iſland roſe in view. *Pope.*

FLEW. *n. ſ.* The large chaps of a deep-mouthed hound. *Hanm.*

FLEWED. *adj.* [from *flew*.] Chapped; mouthed.

My hounds are bred out of the Spartan kind,
So *flew'd*, ſo ſanded, and their heads are hung
With ears that ſweep away the morning dew. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLEXANIMOUS. *adj.* [*flexanimus*, Latin.] Having power to change the diſpoſition of the mind. *Dict.*

FLEXIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*flexibilité*, French, from *flexible*.]

1. The quality of admitting to be bent; pliancy.

Do not the rays which differ in refrangibility differ alſo in *flexibility*? And are they not, by their different inflexions, ſeparated from one another, ſo as after ſeparation to make the colours? *Newton.*

Corpuſcles of the ſame ſet agree in every thing; but thoſe that are of diverſe kinds differ in ſpecifick gravity, in hardneſs, and in *flexibility*, as in bigneſs and figure. *Woodward.*

2. Eaſineſs to be perſuaded; ductility of mind; compliance; facility.

Adviſe me to reſolve rather to err by too much *flexibility* than too much perverſeneſs, by meekneſs than by ſelf-love. *Hammond's Pract. Catech.*

FLE'XIBLE. *adj.* [*flexibilis*, Latin; *flexible*, French.]

1. Poſſible to be bent; not brittle; eaſy to be bent; pliant; not ſtiff.

When ſplitting winds
Make *flexible* the knees of knotted oaks. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take a ſtock-gillyflower and tie it upon a ſtick, and put them both into a ſtoop glaſs full of quickſilver, ſo that the flower be covered; after four or five days you ſhall find the flower freſh, and the ſtalk harder and leſs *flexible* than it was. *Bacon.*

2. Not rigid; not inexorable; complying; obſequious.

Phocyon was a man of great ſeverity, and no ways *flexible* to the will of the people. *Bacon.*

3. Ductile; manageable.

Under whoſe care ſoever a child is put to be taught, during the tender and *flexible* years of his life, it ſhould be one who thinks Latin and language the leaſt part of education. *Locke.*

4. That may be accommodated to various forms and purpoſes.

This was a principle more *flexible* to their purpoſe. *Rogers.*

FLE'XIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *flexible*.]

1. Poſſibility to be bent; not brittleneſs; eaſineſs to be bent; not ſtiffneſs; pliantneſs; pliancy.

I will rather chuſe to wear a crown of thorns, than to exchange that of gold for one of lead, whoſe embaſed *flexibleneſs* ſhall be forced to bend. *King Charles.*

Keep thoſe ſlender aerial bodies ſeparated and ſtretched out, which otherwiſe, by reaſon of their *flexibleneſs* and weight, would flag or curl. *Boyle.*

2. Facility; obſequiouſneſs; compliance.

3. Ductility; manageableneſs.

The *flexibleneſs* of the former part of a man's age, not yet grown up to be headſtrong, makes it more governable. *Locke.*

FLE'XILE. *adj.* [*flexilis*, Latin.] Pliant; eaſily bent; obſequious to any power or impulſe.

Every *flexile* wave
Obeys the blaſt, th' aerial tumult ſwells. *Thomſon.*

FLE'XION. *n. ſ.* [*flexio*, Latin.]

1. The act of bending.

2. A double; a bending; part bent; joint.

Of a ſinuous pipe that may have ſome four *flexions*, trial would be made. *Bacon.*

3. A turn towards any part or quarter.

Pity cauſeth ſometimes tears, and a *flexion* or caſt of the eye aſide. *Bacon.*

FLE'XOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] The general name of the muſcles which act in contracting the joints.

Flatterers, who have the *flexor* muſcles ſo ſtrong that they are always bowing and cringing, might in ſome meaſure be corrected by being tied down upon a tree by the back. *Arbuth.*

FLE'XUOUS. *adj.* [*flexuoſus*, Latin.]

1. Winding; full of turns and meanders; tortuous.

In regard of the ſoul, the numerous and crooked narrow cranies, and the reſtrained *flexuous* rivulets of corporeal things, are all contemptible. *Digby.*

2. Bending; not ſtrait; variable; not ſteady.

The trembling of a candle diſcovers a wind, that otherwiſe we do not feel; and the *flexuous* burning of flames doth ſhew the air beginneth to be unquiet. *Bacon.*

FLE'XURE. *n. ſ.* [*flexura*, Latin.]

1. The form or direction in which any thing is bent.

Contrary is the *flexure* of the joints of our arms and legs to that of quadrupeds: our knees bent forward, whereas the ſame joint of their hind legs bends backward. *Ray.*

2. The act of bending

The elephant hath joints, but none for courteſy;
His legs are for neceſſity, not *flexure*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The part bent; the joint.

His mighty ſtrength lies in his able loins,
And where the *flexure* of his navel joins. *Sandys.*

4. Obſequious or ſervile cringe.

Think'ſt thou the fiery fever will go out
With titles blown from adulation?
Will it give place to *flexure* and low bends? *Shakeſpeare.*

To FLI'CKER. *v. a.* [*flicheren*, Dutch; plicceman, Saxon.] To flutter; to play the wings; to have a fluttering motion.

Under th' allowance of your grand aſpect,
Whoſe influence, like the wreath of radiant fire,
On *flickering* Phœbus' front. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Twas ebbing darkneſs, paſt the mid' of night,
And Phoſphor, on the confines of the light,
Promis'd the ſun, ere day began to ſpring;
The tuneful lark already ſtretch'd her wing,
And *flick'ering* on her neſt, made ſhort eſſays to ſing. *Dry.*

At all her ſtretch her little wings ſhe ſpread,
And with her feather'd arms embrac'd the dead;
Then *flickering* to his pallid lips, ſhe ſtrove
To print a kiſs, the laſt eſſay of love. *Dryden.*

FLI'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *fly*.]

1. One that runs away; a fugitive; a runaway.

Cam'ſt thou from where they made the ſtand?
——I did;
Though you, it ſeems, came from the *fliers*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The gates are ope, now prove good ſeconds;
'Tis for the followers fortune widens them,
Not for the *fliers*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now the *fliers* from and forſakers of their places, carry the parliamentary power along with them. *King Charles.*

2. That part of a machine which, by being put into a more rapid motion than the other parts, equalizes and regulates the motion of the reſt; as in a jack.

The *flier*, tho't had leaden feet,
Turn'd ſo quick, you ſcarce could ſee't. *Swift.*

FLIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *To fly*.]

1. The act of flying or running from danger.

And now, too late, he wiſhes for the fight,
That ſtrength he waſted in ignoble *flight*. *Denham.*

He thinks by *flight* his miſtreſs muſt be won,
And claims the prize becauſe he beſt did run. *Dryden.*

As eager of the chace, the maid
Beyond the foreſt's verdant limits ſtray'd;
Pan ſaw and lov'd, and, burning with deſire,
Purſu'd her *flight*; her *flight* increas'd his fire. *Pope.*

2. Removal to another place.

The fury ſprang above the Stygian flood;
And on her wicker wings, ſublime through night,
She to the Latian palace took her *flight*. *Dryden.*

3. The act of uſing wings; volation.

For he ſo ſwift and nimble was of *flight*,
That from this lower tract he dar'd to fly
Up to the clouds, and thence with pinions light
To mount aloft unto the cryſtal ſky. *Spenſer.*

Winds that tempeſts brew,
When through Arabian groves they take their *flight*,
Made wanton with rich odours, loſe their ſpite. *Dryden.*

4. Removal

4. Removal from place to place by means of wings.
Ere the bat hath flown
His cloyster'd *flight*. *Shakespeare.*
The fowls shall take their *flight* away together. 2 *Esd.*
Fowls, by winter forc'd, forsake the floods,
And wing their hasty *flight* to happier lands. *Dryden.*
5. A flock of birds flying together.
Flights of angels wing thee to thy rest. *Shakespeare.*
They take great pride in the feathers of birds; and this they took from their ancestors of the mountains, who were invited unto it by the infinite *flights* of birds that come up to the high grounds *Bacon.*
I can at will, doubt not,
Command a table in this wilderness;
And call swift *flights* of angels ministrant,
Array'd in glory, on my cup t' attend. *Milton.*
6. The birds produced in the same season: as, the harvest *flight* of pigeons.
7. A volley; a shower; as much shot as is discharged at once.
At the first *flight* of arrows sent,
Full threescore Scots they slew. *Chevy Chase.*
Above an hundred arrows discharged on my left hand, pricked me like so many needles; and beside they shot another *flight* into the air, as we do bombs. *Gulliver's Travels.*
8. The space past by flying.
9. Heat of imagination; sally of the soul.
Old Pindar's *flights* by him are reacht,
When on that gale his wings are stretcht. *Denham.*
He shewed all the stretch of fancy at once; and if he has failed in some of his *flights*, it was but because he attempted every thing. *Pope.*
Strange graces still, and stranger *flights* she had;
Was just not ugly, and was just not mad. *Pope.*
Trust me, dear! good humour can prevail,
When airs and *flights*, and screams and scolding fail. *Pope.*
10. Excursion on the wing.
If there were any certain height where the *flights* of ambition end, one might imagine that the interest of France were but to conserve its present greatness. *Temple.*
It is not only the utmost pitch of impiety, but the highest *flight* of folly, to deride these things.
11. The power of flying.
In my school days, when I had lost one shaft,
I shot his fellow of the self-same *flight*
The self-same way. *Shakespeare.*

FLI'GHTY. *adj.* [from *flight.*]
1. Fleeting; swift.
Time, thou anticipat'st my dread exploits:
The *flighty* purpose never is o'ertook,
Unless the deed go with it. *Shakespeare.*
2. Wild; full of imagination.

FLI'MSY. *adj.* [Of this word I know not any original, and suspect it to have crept into our language from the cant of manufactures.]
1. Weak; feeble; without strength of texture.
2. Mean; spiritless; without force.
Proud of a vast extent of *flimsy* lines. *Pope.*

To FLINCH. *v. n.* [corrupted from *fling.* *Skinner.*]
1. To shrink from any suffering or undertaking; to withdraw from any pain or danger.
Every martyr could keep one eye steadily fixed upon immortality, and look death and danger out of countenance with the other; nor did they *flinch* from duty, for fear of martyrdom. *South.*
A child, by a constant course of kindness, may be accustomed to bear very rough usage without *flinching* or complaining. *Locke.*
Oh ingratitude, that John Bull, whom I have honoured with my friendship, should *flinch* at last, and pretend that he can disburse no more money. *Arbuthnot.*
2. In *Shakespeare* it signifies to fail.
If I break time, or *flinch* in property
Of what I spoke, unpitied let me die. *Shakespeare.*

FLI'NCHER. *n. s.* [from the verb.] He who shrinks or fails in any matter.

To FLING. preter. *flung*; part. *flung* or *flong.* *v. a.* [from *fligo*, Latin, *Skinner*: according to others from *flying*; so to fling is to *set flying.*]
1. To cast from the hand; to throw.
The matrons *flung* their gloves,
Ladies and maids their scarfs and handkerchiefs
Upon him. *Shakespeare.*
'Tis fate that *flings* the dice; and as she *flings*,
Of kings makes peasants, and of peasants kings. *Dryden.*
2. To dart; to cast with violence.
How much unlike that Hector who return'd
Clad in Achilles' spoils; when he, among
A thousand ships, like Jove, his lightening *flung*. *Denham.*
3. To scatter.
Ev'ry beam new transient colours *flings*,
Colours that change whene'er they wave their wings. *Pope.*
4. To drive by violence.
A heap of rocks, falling, would expel the waters out of their places with such a violence as to *fling* them among the highest clouds. *Burnet.*
5. To move forcibly.
The knight seeing his habitation reduced to so small compass, ordered all the apartments to be *flung* open. *Addison.*
6. To eject; to dismiss.
Cromwell, I charge thee *fling* away ambition;
By that sin fell the angels. *Shakespeare.*
7. To cast reproach.
I know thy gen'rous temper:
Fling but th' appearance of dishonour on it,
It strait takes fire. *Addison.*
8. To force into another condition, properly into a worse.
Squalid fortune, into baseness *flung*,
Doth scorn the pride of wonted ornaments. *Spenser.*
9. *To* FLING *down.* To demolish; to ruin.
These are so far from raising mountains, that they overturn and *fling down* some of those which were before standing. *Woodward.*
10. *To* FLING *off.* To baffle in the chace; to defeat of a prey.
These men are too well acquainted with the chace to be *flung off* by any false steps or doubles. *Addison.*

To FLING. *v. n.*
1. To flounce; to wince; to fly into violent and irregular motions.
The angry beast
Began to kick, and *fling*, and wince,
As if h' had been beside his sense. *Hudibras.*
Their consciences are galled by it, and this makes them wince and *fling* as if they had some mettle. *Tillotson.*
2. *To* FLING *out.* To grow unruly or outrageous: from the act of any angry horse that throws out his legs.
Duncan's horses,
Turn'd wild in nature, broke their stalls, *flung out*,
Contending 'gainst obedience. *Shakespeare.*

FLING. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. A throw; a cast.
2. A gibe; a sneer; a contemptuous remark.
No little scribbler is of wit so bare,
But has his *fling* at the poor wedded pair. *Addison.*
I, who love to have a *fling*
Both at senate-house and king,
Thought no method more commodious
Than to show their vices odious. *Swift.*

FLI'NGER. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. He who throws.
2. He who jeers.

FLINT. *n. s.* [flint, Saxon.]
1. A semi-pellucid stone, composed of crystal debased, of a blackish grey, of one similar and equal substance, free from veins, and naturally invested with a whitish crust. It is sometimes smooth and equal, more frequently rough: its faces various. It is well known to strike fire with steel. It is useful in glassmaking. *Hill.*
Searching the window for a *flint*, I found
This paper. *Shakespeare.*
Love melts the rigour which the rocks have bred;
A *flint* will break upon a featherbed. *Cleaveland.*
There is the same force and the same refreshing virtue in fire kindled by a spark from a *flint*, as if it were kindled by a beam from the sun. *South.*
Take this, and lay your *flint* edg'd weapon by. *Dryden.*
I'll fetch quick fuel from the neighb'uring wood,
And strike the sparkling *flint*, and dress the food. *Prior.*
2. Any thing eminently or proverbially hard.
Your tears, a heart of *flint*
Might tender make. *Spenser.*
Throw my heart
Against the *flint* and hardness of my fault. *Shakespeare.*

FLI'NTY. *adj.* [from *flint.*]
1. Made of flint; strong.
Tyrant custom
Hath made the *flinty* and steel couch of war
My thrice-driven bed of down. *Shakespeare.*
A pointed *flinty* rock, all bare and black,
Grew gibbous from behind the mountain's back. *Dryden.*
2. Full of stones.
The gathering up of flints in *flinty* ground, and laying them on heaps, is no good husbandry. *Bacon.*
3. Hard of heart; cruel; savage; inexorable.
I did him a desired office,
Dear almost as his life; which gratitude,
Through *flinty* Tartar's bosom, would peep forth,
And answer thanks. *Shakespeare.*

FLIPP. *n. s.* [A cant word.] A liquor much used in ships, made by mixing beer with spirits and sugar.
The tarpawlin and swabber is lolling at Madagascar, with some drunken sunburnt whore, over a can of *flipp*. *Dennis.*

FLIPPA'NT. *adj.* [A word of no great authority, probably derived from *flip-flap.*]

1. Nimble; moveable. It is uſed only of the act of ſpeech.
An excellent anatomiſt promiſed to diſſect a woman's tongue, and examine whether there may not be in it certain juices, which render it ſo wonderfully voluble or *ſlippant*. *Addiſon.*
2. Pert; talkative.
Away with *ſlippant* epilogues. *Thomſon.*

FLI'PPANTLY. *adv.* [from the adjective.] In a flowing parting way.

To FLIRT. *v. a.* [*Skinner* thinks it formed from the ſound.]
1. To throw any thing with a quick elaſtick motion.
Dick the ſcavenger
Flirts from his cart the mud in Walpole's face. *Swift.*
2. To move with quickneſs.
Permit ſome happier man
To kiſs your hand, or *flirt* your fan. *Dorſet.*

To FLIRT. *v. n.*
1. To jeer; to gibe at one.
2. To run about perpetually; to be unſteady and fluttering.

FLIRT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A quick elaſtick motion.
In unfurling the fan are ſeveral little *flirts* and vibrations, as alſo gradual and deliberate openings. *Addiſon.*
Before you paſs th' imaginary ſights,
While the ſpread fan o'erſhades your cloſing eyes,
Then give one *flirt*, and all the viſion flies. *Pope.*
2. A ſudden trick.
Have licence to play,
At the hedge a *flirt*,
For a ſheet or a ſhift. *Ben. Johnſon.*
3. A pert young huſſey.
Scurvey knave, I am none of his *flirt* gills; I am none of his ſkains mates. *Shakeſpeare.*
Several young *flirts* about town had a deſign to caſt us out of the faſhionable world. *Addiſon.*

FLIRTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *flirt*.] A quick ſprightly motion. A cant word among women.
A muſlin flounce, made very full, would give a very agreeable *flirtation* air. *Pope.*

To FLIT. *v. n.* [from *To fleet*; or from *flitter*, Daniſh, to remove.]
1. To fly away.
Likeſt it ſeemeth, in my ſimple wit,
Unto the fair ſunſhine in ſummer's day,
That when a dreadful ſtorm away is *flit*,
Through the broad world doth ſpread his goodly ray. *Spenſer.*
His grudging ghoſt did ſtrive
With the frail fleſh; at laſt it *flitted* is,
Whither the ſouls do die of men that live amiſs. *Spenſer.*
2. To remove; to migrate. In Scotland it is ſtill uſed for removing from one place to another at quarter-day, or the uſual term.
So hardly he the *flitted* life does win,
Unto her native priſon to return. *Spenſer.*
It became a received opinions that the ſouls of men, departing this life, did *flit* out of one body into ſome other. *Hooker.*
3. To flutter; to rove on the wing.
He made a glancing ſhot, and miſs'd the dove;
Yet miſs'd ſo narrow, that he cut the cord
Which faſten'd, by the foot, the *flitting* bird. *Dryden.*
Fear the juſt Gods, and think of Scylla's fate!
Chang'd to a bird, and ſent to *flit* in air. *Pope.*
4. To be flux or unſtable.
Himſelf up high he lifted from the ground,
And with ſtrong flight did forcibly divide
The yielding air, which nigh too feeble found
Her *flitting* parts, and element unſound. *Spenſer.*
He ſtopt at once the paſſage of his wind,
And the free ſoul to *flitting* air reſign'd. *Dryden.*

FLIT. *adj.* [from *fleet*.] Swift; nimble; quick.
And in his hand two darts exceeding *flit*,
And deadly ſharp, he held; whoſe heads were dight
In poiſon and in blood, of malice and deſpight. *Spenſer.*

FLITCH. *n. ſ.* [flicce, Saxon; *fyche*, Daniſh; *fleche*, *fioche*, French. *Skinner*.] The ſide of a hog ſalted and cured.
But heretofore 'twas thought a ſumptuous feaſt,
On birthdays, feſtivals, or days of ſtate,
A ſalt dry *flitch* of bacon to prepare;
If they had freſh meat, 'twas delicious fare. *Dryden.*
While he from out the chimney took
A *flitch* of bacon off the hook,
Cut out large ſlices to be fry'd. *Swift.*
He ſometimes accompanies the preſent with a *flitch* of bacon. *Addiſon.*

FLI'TTERMOUSE. *n. ſ.* The bat.

FLI'TTING. *n. ſ.* [flit, Saxon, ſcandal.] An offence; a fault.
Thou telleſt my *ſittings*; put my tears into thy bottle. *Pſalm* lvi.

FLIX. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *flax*.] Down; fur; ſoft hair.
With his loll'd tongue he faintly licks his prey;
His warm breath blows her *flix* up as ſhe lies:
She trembling creeps upon the ground away.
And looks back to him with beſeeching eyes. *Dryden.*

FLIX'WOOD. *n. ſ.* See HEDGE-MUSTARD.

To FLOAT. *v. n.* [*ſlotter*, French.]
1. To ſwim on the ſurface of the water.
When the ſea was calm, all boats alike
Shew'd maſterſhip in *floating*. *Shakeſpeare.*
The ark no more now *floats*, but ſeems on ground,
Faſt on the top of ſome high mountain fix'd. *Milton.*
That men, being drowned and ſunk, do *float* the ninth day, when their gall breaketh, are popular affirmations. *Brown.*
Three bluſt'ring nights, born by the ſouthern blaſt,
I *floated*; and diſcover'd land at laſt. *Dryden.*
His roſy wreath was dropt not long before,
Born by the tide of wine, and *floating* on the floor. *Dryden.*
On frothy billows thouſands *float* the ſtream,
In cumb'rous mail, with love of farther ſhore. *Philips.*
Carp are very apt to *float* away with freſh water. *Mortimer.*
2. To move without labour in a fluid.
What divine monſters, O ye gods, were theſe
That *float* in air, and fly upon the ſeas! *Dryden.*
Swift they deſcend, with wing to wing conjoin'd,
Stretch their broad plumes, and *float* upon the wind. *Pope.*
3. To paſs with a light irregular courſe.
Floating viſions make not deep impreſſions enough to leave in the mind clear, diſtinct, laſting ideas. *Locke.*

To FLOAT. *v. a.* To cover with water.
Proud Pactolus *floats* the fruitful lands,
And leaves a rich manure of golden ſands. *Dryden.*
Venice looks, at a diſtance, like a great town half *floated* by a deluge. *Addiſon.*
Now ſmoaks with ſhow'rs the miſty mountain-ground,
And *floated* fields lie undiſtinguiſh'd round. *Pope.*
The vaſt parterres a thouſand hands ſhall make:
Lo! Cobham comes, and *floats* them with a lake. *Pope.*

FLOAT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. The act of flowing; the flux; the contrary to the ebb. A ſenſe now out of uſe.
Our truſt in the Almighty is, that with us contentions are now at their higheſt *float*. *Hooker.*
Of this kind is ſome diſpoſition of bodies to rotation, particularly from Eaſt to Weſt; of which kind we conceive the main *float* and refloat of the ſea is, which is by conſent of the univerſe, as part of the diurnal motion. *Bacon.*
2. Any body ſo contrived or formed as to ſwim upon the water.
They took it for a ſhip, and, as it came nearer, for a boat; but it proved a *float* of weeds and ruſhes. *L'Eſtrange.*
A paſſage for the weary people make;
With oſier *floats* the ſtanding water ſtrow,
Of maſſy ſtones make bridges, if it flow. *Dryden.*
3. The cork or quill by which the angler diſcovers the bite of a fiſh.
You will find this to be a very choice bait, ſometimes caſting a little of it into the place where your *float* ſwims. *Walton.*
4. A cant word for a level.
Banks are meaſured by the *float* or floor, which is eighteen foot ſquare, and one deep. *Mortimer.*

FLO'ATY. *adj.* Buoyant and ſwimming a-top.
The hindrance to ſtay well is the extreme length of a ſhip, eſpecially if ſhe be *floaty*, and want ſharpneſs of way forwards. *Raleigh.*

FLOCK. *n. ſ.* [flocc, Saxon.]
1. A company; uſually a company of birds or beaſts.
She that hath a heart of that fine frame,
To pay this debt of love but to a brother,
How will ſhe love when the rich golden ſhaft
Hath kill'd the *flock* of all affections elſe
That live in her. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. A company of ſheep, diſtinguiſhed from *herds*, which are of oxen.
The cattle in the fields, and meadows green,
Thoſe rare and ſolitary; theſe in *flocks*
Paſturing at once, and in broad herds upſprung. *Milton.*
France has a ſheep by her, not only as a ſacrifice, but to ſhew that the riches of the country conſiſted chiefly in *flocks* and paſturage. *Addiſon.*
3. A body of men.
The heathen that had fled out of Judea came to Nicanor by *flocks*. 2 *Mac.*
4. [From *floccus*.] A lock of wool.
A houſe well furniſh'd ſhall be thine to keep;
And, for a *flock* bed, I can ſheer my ſheep. *Dryden.*

To FLOCK. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To gather in crowds or large numbers.
Many young gentlemen *flock* to him every day, and fleet the time careleſly. *Shakeſpeare.*
Upon the return of the ambaſſadors, the poor of all ſorts *flocked* together to the great maſter's houſe. *Knolles.*
Others ran *flocking* out of their houſes to the general ſupplication. 2 *Mac.*
Stilpo, when the people *flocked* about him, and that one ſaid, The people come wondering about you, as if it were to ſee

see some strange beast; no, saith he, it is to see a man which Diogenes sought with his lanthorn at noon-day. *Bacon.*

Seeing the spirits swelling the nerves cause the arm's motion, upon its resistance they *flock* from other parts of the body to overcome it. *Digby on Bodies.*

The wits of the town came thither;
'Twas strange to see how they *flock'd* together;
Each strongly confident of his own way,
Thought to gain the laurel that day. *Suckling.*

Friends daily *flock.* *Dryden.*

The Trojan youth about the captive *flock,*
To wonder, or to pity, or to mock. *Denham.*

People do not *flock* to courts so much for their majesties service, as for making their fortunes. *L'Estrange.*

To FLOG. *v. a.* [from *flagrum*, Latin.] To lash; to whip; to chastise. *Swift.*

The schoolmaster's joy is to *flog.*

FLONG. *particip. passive*, from *To fling*, used by *Spenser.* See FLING.

FLOOD. *n. s.* [flob, Saxon; *flot*, French.]

1. A body of water; the sea; a river.

What need the bridge much broader than the *flood? Shak.*

His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other, and from the *flood* unto the world's end. *Psalm* lxxii. 8.

Or thence from Niger *flood* to Atlas mount,
The kingdoms of Almanzor, Fez, and Sus,
Morocco, and Algiers, and Tremisen. *Milton.*

All dwellings else
Flood overwhelm'd, and them with all their pomp
Deep under water roll'd; sea cover'd sea, *Milton.*
Sea without shore. *Dryden.*
Arcadia's flow'ry plains and pleasing *floods.*

2. A deluge; an inundation.

When went there by an age since the great *flood,*
But it was fam'd with more than with one man? *Shakesp.*

You see this confluence, this great *flood* of visiters. *Shak.*

By sudden *floods*, and fall of waters,
Buckingham's army is dispers'd and scatter'd. *Shakespeare.*

3. Flow; flux; not ebb; not reflux; the swelling of a river by rain or inland flood.

We see to know the moving of each sphere,
And the strange cause o' th' ebbs and *floods* of Nile. *Davies.*

4. Catamenia.

Those that have the good fortune of miscarrying, or being delivered, escape by means of their *floods* revelling the humours from their lungs. *Harvey.*

To FLOOD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To deluge; to cover with waters.

Where meadows are *flooded* late in Spring, roll them with a large barley-roller. *Mortimer.*

FLO'ODGATE. *n. s.* [*flood* and *gate.*] Gate or shutter by which the watercourse is closed or opened at pleasure.

As if the opening of her mouth to Zelmane had opened some great *floodgate* of sorrow, whereof her heart could not abide the violent issue, she sunk to the ground. *Sidney.*

Yet there the steel staid not; but inly bate
Deep in his flesh, and opened wide a red *floodgate. Spenser.*

His youth, and want of experience in maritime service, had somewhat been shrewdly touched, even before the sluices and *floodgates* of popular liberty, were yet set open. *Wotton.*

The rain descended for forty days, the cataracts or *floodgates* of heaven being opened. *Burnet.*

FLOOK. *n. s.* [*pflug*, a plow, German.] The broad part of the anchor which takes hold of the ground.

FLOOR. *n. s.* [flop, flope, Saxon.]

1. The pavement: a pavement is always of stone, the floor of wood or stone; the part on which one treads.

His stepmother, making all her gestures counterfeit affliction, lay almost groveling upon the *floor* of her chamber. *Sidn.*

He rent that iron door
With furious force, and indignation fell;
Where entered in, his foot could find no *floor.*
But all a deep descent is dark as hell. *Spenser.*

Look how the *floor* of heav'n
Is thick inlay'd with patens of bright gold:
There's not the smallest orb which thou behold'st,
But in his motion like an angel sings,
Still quiring to the young ey'd cherubims. *Shakespeare.*

The ground lay strewed with pikes so thick as a *floor* is usually strewed with rushes. *Hayward.*

He winnoweth barley to-night in the threshing *floor. Ruth.*

2. A story; a flight of rooms.

He that building stays at one
Floor, or the second, hath erected none. *Johnson.*

To FLOOR. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover the bottom with a floor.

Hewn stone and timber to *floor* the houses. 2 *Chron.*

FLO'ORING. *n. s.* [from *floor.*] Bottom; floor.

The *flooring* is a kind of red plaister made of brick, ground to powder, and afterwards worked into mortar. *Addison.*

To FLOP. *v. a.* [from *flap.*] To clap the wings with noise; to play with any noisy motion of a broad body.

A blackbird was frighted almost to death with a huge *flopping* kite that she saw over her head. *L'Estrange.*

FLO'RAL. *adj.* [*floralis*, Latin.] Relating to Flora, or to flowers.

Let one great day
To celebrated sports and *floral* play,
Be set aside. *Prior.*

FLO'RENCE. *n. s.* [from the city *Florence.*] A kind of cloath. *Dict.*

FLO'REN. *n. s.* [so named, says *Camden*, because made by *Florentines.*] A gold coin of Edward III. in value six shillings.

FLO'RET. *n. s.* [*fleurette*, French.] A small imperfect flower.

FLORID. *adj.* [*floridus*, Latin.]

1. Productive of flowers; covered with flowers.

2. Bright in colour; flushed with red.

Our beauty is in colour inferiour to many flowers; and when it is most *florid* and gay, three fits of an ague can change it into yellowness and leanness. *Taylor.*

The qualities of blood in a healthy state are to be *florid*, when let out of the vessel, the red part congealing strongly and soon. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Embellished; splendid; brilliant with decorations.

The *florid*, elevated, and figurative way is for the passions; for love and hatred, fear and anger, are begotten in the soul, by shewing their objects out of their true proportion. *Dryden.*

How did, pray, the *florid* youth offend,
Whose speech you took, and gave it to a friend? *Pope.*

FLORI'DITY. *n. s.* [from *florid.*] Freshness of colour.

There is a *floridity* in the face from the good digestion of the red part of the blood. *Floyer.*

FLO'RIDNESS. *n. s.* [from *florid.*]

1. Freshness of colour.

2. Embellishment; ambitious elegance.

Though a philosopher need not delight readers with his *floridness*, yet he may take a care that he disgust them not by flatness. *Boyle.*

FLORI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*florifer*, Latin.] Productive of flowers.

FLO'RIN. n. s. [French.] A coin first made by the Florentines. That of Germany is in value 2 *s.* 4 *d.* that of Spain 4 *s.* 4 *d.* halfpenny; that of Palermo and Sicily 2 *s.* 6 *d.* that of Holland 2 *s.*

In the Imperial chamber the proctors have half a *florin* taxed and allowed them for every substantial recess. *Ayliffe.*

FLO'RIST. *n. s.* [*fleuriste*, French.] A cultivater of flowers.

Some botanists or *florists* at the least. *Dunciad.*

And while they break
On the charm'd eye, th' exulting *florist's* marks
With secret pride the wonders of his hand. *Thomson.*

FLO'RULENT. *adj.* [*floris*, Latin.] Flowery; blossoming

FLO'SCULOUS. *adj.* [*flosculus*, Latin.] Composed of flowers; having the nature or form of flowers.

The outward part is a thick and carnous covering, and the second a dry and *flosculous* coat. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To FLOTE. *v. a.* [See *To fleet.*] To skim.

Such cheeses, good Cisley, ye *floted* too nigh. *Tusser.*

FLO'TSON. *n. s.* [from *flote.*] Goods that swim without an owner on the sea.

FLO'TTEN. *part.* [from *flote.*] Skimmed. *Skinner.*

To FLOUNCE. *v. n.* [*plonsen*, Dutch, to plunge.]

1. To move with violence in the water or mire; to struggle or dash in the water.

With his broad fins and forky tail he laves
The rising surge, and *flounces* in the waves. *Addison.*

2. To move with weight and tumult.

Six *flouncing* Flanders mares
Are e'en as good as any two of theirs. *Prior.*

3. To move with passionate agitation.

When I'm duller than a post,
Nor can the plainest word pronounce,
You neither fume, nor fret, nor *flounce. Swift.*

To FLOUNCE. *v. a.* To deck with flounces.

She was *flounced* and furbelowed from head to foot; every ribbon was wrinkled, and every part of her garments in curl. *Addison.*

They have got into the fashion of *flouncing* the petticoat so very deep, that it looks like an entire coat of lutestring. *Pope.*

FLOUNCE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Any thing sewed to the garment, and hanging loose, so as to swell and shake.

Nay, oft in dreams invention we bestow,
To change a *flounce*, or add a furbelow. *Pope.*

A muslin *flounce*, made very full, would be very agreeable. *Pope.*

FLO'UNDER. *n. s.* [*flynder*, Danish; *fluke*, Scottish.] The name of a small flat fish.

Like the *flounder*, out of the frying-pan into the fire. *Camd.*

Flounders will both thrive and breed in my pond. *Mortimer.*

To FLO'UNDER. *v. n.* [from *flounce.*] To struggle with violent and irregular motions: as a horse in the mire.

Down goes at once the horseman and the horse;
That courser stumbles on the fallen steed,
And *flound'ring* throws the rider o'er his head. *Dryden.*

The

The more inform'd, the leſs he underſtood,
And deeper ſunk by *flound'ring* in the mud. *Dryden.*
He champs the bit, impatient of his loſs,
And ſtarts aſide, and *flounders* at the croſs. *Dryden.*
He plung'd for ſenſe, but found no bottom there;
Then writ and *flounder'd* on, in mere deſpair. *Pope.*

To FLOURISH. *v. n.* [*floreo*, *floreſco*, Latin.]

1. To be in vigour; not to fade.
The righteous ſhall *flouriſh* like the palm-tree. *Pſalms.*
Where e'er you tread, the bluſhing flow'rs ſhall riſe,
And all things *flouriſh* where you turn your eyes. *Pope.*
2. To be in a proſperous ſtate.
If I could find example
Of thouſands, that had ſtruck anointed kings,
And *flouriſh'd* after, I'd not do't: but ſince
Nor braſs, nor ſtone, nor parchment, bears not one,
Let villainy itſelf forſwear't. *Shakeſpeare.*
Harry, that propheſied thou ſhould'ſt be king,
Doth comfort thee in ſleep; live thou and *flouriſh*. *Shakeſp.*
He was the patron of my manhood, when I *flouriſhed* in the opinion of the world, though with ſmall advantage to my fortune. *Dryden.*
3. To uſe florid language; to ſpeak with ambitious copiouſneſs and elegance.
Whilſt Cicero acts the part of a rhetorician, he dilates and *flouriſhes*, and gives example inſtead of rule. *Baker.*
You ſhould not affect to *flouriſh* in a copious harangue and a diffuſive ſtyle in company. *Watts.*
They dilate ſometimes, and *flouriſh* long upon little incidents, and they ſkip over and but lightly touch the drier part of their theme. *Watts.*
4. To deſcribe various figures by interſecting lines; to play in wanton and irregular motions.
Impetuous ſpread
The ſtream, and ſmoaking, *flouriſh'd* o'er his head. *Pope.*
4. To boaſt; to brag.
6. [In muſick.] To play ſome prelude.

To FLOURISH. *v. a.*

1. To adorn with vegetable beauty.
With ſhadowy verdure *flouriſh'd* high,
A ſudden youth the groves enjoy. *Fenton.*
2. To adorn with figures of needle work.
3. To work with a needle into figures.
All that I ſhall ſay will be but like bottoms of thread cloſe wound up, which, with a good needle, perhaps may be *flouriſhed* into large works. *Bacon.*
4. To move any thing in quick circles or vibrations by way of ſhow or triumph.
And all the powers of hell in full applauſe
Flouriſh'd their ſnakes, and toſs'd their flaming brands. *Cra.*
Againſt the poſt their wicker ſhields they cruſh,
Flouriſh the ſword, and at the plaſtron puſh. *Dryden.*
5. To adorn with embelliſhments of language; to grace with eloquence oſtentatiouſly diffuſive.
We ſhould add the labours of Hercules, though *flouriſhed* with much fabulous matter; yet it doth notably ſet forth the conſent of all nations and ages in the approbation of the extirpating and debellating giants, monſters and tyrants. *Bacon.*
6. To adorn; to embelliſh; to grace.
To bring you thus together, 'tis no ſin,
Sith that the juſtice of your title to him
Doth *flouriſh* the deceit. *Shakeſpeare.*

FLO'URISH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Bravery; beauty.
I call'd thee then vain *flouriſh* of my fortune;
I call'd thee then poor ſhadow, painted queen,
The preſentation of but what I was. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *flouriſh* of his ſober youth,
Was the pride of naked truth. *Craſhaw.*
2. An oſtentatious embelliſhment; ambitious copiouſneſs; far-fetched elegance.
This is a *flouriſh*: there follow excellent parables. *Bacon.*
We can excuſe the duty of our knowledge, if we only beſtow the *flouriſh* of poetry thereon, or thoſe commendatory conceits which popularly ſet forth the eminence of this creature. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
The apprehenſion is ſo deeply rivetted into my mind, that ſuch rhetorical *flouriſhes* cannot at all looſen or bruſh it out. *More.*
Villanies have not the ſame countenance, when there are great intereſts, plauſible colours, and *flouriſhes* of wit and rhetorick interpoſed between the ſight and the object. *L'Eſtrange.*
The ſo much repeated ornament and *flouriſh* of their former ſpeeches was commonly the trueſt word they ſpoke, tho' leaſt believed by them. *South.*
Studious to pleaſe the genius of the times,
With periods, points, and tropes he ſlurs his crimes;
He lards with *flouriſhes* his long harangue;
'Tis fine, ſay'ſt thou; what to be prais'd, and hang? *Dryd.*
3. Figures formed by lines curiouſly or wantonly drawn.
A child with delight looks upon emblems finely drawn and painted, and takes ſome pleaſure in beholding the neat cha-

racters and *flouriſhes* of a bible curiouſly printed. *Boyle.*
They were intended only for ludicrous ornaments of nature, like the *flouriſhes* about a great letter that ſignify nothing, but are made only to delight the eye. *More.*

FLO'URISHER. *n. ſ.* [from *flouriſh*.] One that is in prime or in proſperity.
They count him of the green-hair'd eld, they may, or
in his flow'r;
For not our greateſt *flouriſher* can equal him in pow'r.
Chapman.

To FLOUT. *v. a.* [*fluyten*, Dutch; *flouwe*, Friſick.] To mock; to inſult; to treat with mockery and contempt.
You muſt *flout* my inſufficiency. *Shakeſpeare.*
The Norweyan banners *flout* the ſky,
And fan our people cold. *Shakeſpeare.*
He mock'd us when he begg'd our voices;
Certainly he *flouted* us downright. *Shakeſpeare.*
She railed at her, that ſhe ſhould be ſo immodeſt to write to one ſhe knew would *flout* her. *Shakeſpeare.*
Phillida *flouts* me. *Walton.*

To FLOUT. *v. n.* To practiſe mockery; to behave with contempt; to ſneer.
Though nature hath given us wit to *flout* at fortune, hath not fortune ſent in this fool to cut off this argument? *Shak.*
With talents well endu'd
To be ſcurrilous and rude;
When you pertly raiſe your ſnout,
Fleer and gibe, and laugh and *flout*. *Swift.*

FLOUT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A mock; an inſult; a word or act of contempt.
He would aſk of thoſe that had been at the other's table,
Tell truly, was there never a *flout* or dry blow given? *Bacon.*
She opened it, and read it out,
With many a ſmile and leering *flout*. *Hudibras.*
Their doors are barr'd againſt a bitter *flout*;
Snarl, if you pleaſe; but you ſhall ſnarl without. *Dryden.*
How many *flouts* and jeers muſt I expoſe myſelf to by this repentance? How ſhall I anſwer ſuch an old acquaintance when he invites me to an intemperate cup? *Calamy.*

FLO'UTER. *n. ſ.* [from *flout*.] One who jeers.

To FLOW. *v. n.* [ꝑlopan, Saxon.]

1. To run or ſpread as water.
The god am I, whoſe yellow water *flows*
Around theſe fields, and fattens as it goes. *Dryden.*
Fields of light and liquid ether *flow*,
Purg'd from the pond'rous dregs of earth below. *Dryden.*
Endleſs tears *flow* down in ſtreams. *Swift.*
2. To run: oppoſed to ſtanding waters.
With oſier floats the ſtanding water ſtrow;
Of maſſy ſtones make bridges, if it *flow*. *Dryden.*
2. To riſe; not to ebb.
This river hath thrice *flow'd*, no ebb between. *Shakeſp.*
3. To melt.
Oh that thou wouldſt rent the heavens, that the mountains might *flow* down at thy preſence. *Iſ.* lxiv. 1.
4. To proceed; to iſſue.
I'll uſe that tongue I have: if wit *flow* from 't,
I ſhall do good. *Shakeſpeare.*
The knowledge drawn from experience is quite of another kind from that which *flows* from ſpeculation or diſcourſe. *South.*
5. To glide ſmoothly without aſperity: as, a *flowing* period.
This diſcourſe of Cyprian, and the flowers of rhetorick in it, ſhew him to have been of a great wit and *flowing* eloquence. *Hakewill.*
6. To write ſmoothly; to ſpeak volubly.
Virgil is ſweet and *flowing* in his hexameters: *Dryden.*
Did ſweeter ſounds adorn my *flowing* tongue
Than ever man pronounc'd, or angel ſung. *Prior.*
7. To abound; to be crowded.
The dry ſtreets *flow'd* with men. *Chapman.*
8. To be copious; to be full.
Then ſhall our names,
Be in their *flowing* cups freſhly remember'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
There ev'ry eye with ſlumb'rous chains ſhe bound,
And daſh'd the *flowing* goblet to the ground. *Pope.*
9. To hang looſe and waving.
He was cloathed in a *flowing* mantle of green ſilk, interwoven with flowers. *Spectator.*

To FLOW. *v. a.* To overflow; to deluge.
In a hot dry Summer watering would be a very great advantage to hops; but it is ſcarce practicable, unleſs you have a ſtream at hand to *flow* the ground. *Mortimer.*

FLOW. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The riſe of water; not the ebb.
Some, from the diurnal and annual motion of the earth, endeavour to ſolve the *flows* and motions of theſe ſeas, illuſtrating the ſame by water in a bowl, that riſes or falls according to the motion of the veſſel. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
The ebb of tides, and their myſterious *flow*,
We as arts elements ſhall underſtand. *Dryden.*
2. A ſudden plenty or abundance.
The noble power of ſuffering bravely is as far above that

of enterprising greatly, as an unblemished conscience and inflexible resolution are above an accidental *flow* of spirits, or a sudden tide of blood. *Pope.*

3. A stream of diction; volubility of tongue.

Teaching is not a *flow* of words, nor the draining of an hour-glass; but an effectual procuring that a man know something which he knew not before, or to know it better. *South.*

FLO'WER. *n. s.* [*fleur*, French; *flos*, *flores*, Latin.]

1. The part of a plant which contains the seeds.

Such are reckoned perfect *flowers* which have petala, a stamen, apex and stylus; and whatever *flower* wants either of these is reckoned imperfect. Perfect *flowers* are divided into simple ones, which are not composed of other smaller ones, and which usually have but one single style; and compounded, which consist of many flosculi, all making but one *flower*. Simple *flowers* are monopetalous, which have the body of the *flower* all of one intire leaf, though sometimes cut or divided a little way into many seeming petala, or leaves; as in borage, bugloss, &c. or polypetalous, which have distinct petala, and those falling off singly, and not all together, as the seeming petala of monopetalous *flowers* always do: but those are further divided into uniform and difform *flowers*: the former have their right and left hand parts, and the forward and backward parts all alike; but the difform have no such regularity, as in the *flowers* of sage, deadnettle, &c. A monopetalous difform *flower* is likewise further divided into, first, semi-fistular, whose upper part resembles a pipe cut off obliquely, as in the arilostochia: 2d, labiate; and this either with one lip only, as in the acanthum and scordium, or with two lips, as in the far greater part of the labiate flowers: and here the upper lip is sometimes turned upwards, and so turns the convex part downwards, as in the chamæcissus, &c. but most commonly the upper lip is convex above, and turns the hollow part down to its fellow below, and so represents a kind of helmet, or monkshood; and from thence these are frequently called galeate, cucullate, and galericulate *flowers*; and in this form are the *flowers* of the lamium, and most verticillate plants. Sometimes also the lamium is intire, and sometimes jagged or divided. 3d, Corniculate; that is, such hollow *flowers* as have on their upper part a kind of spur, or little horn, as in the linaria, delphinum, &c. and the carniculum, or calcar, is always impervious at the tip or point. Compounded *flowers* are either, first, discous or discoidal; that is, whose 'flosculi are set together so close, thick, and even, as to make the surface of the *flower* plain and flat, which therefore, because of its round form, will be like a discus; which disk is sometimes radiated, when there is a row of petala standing round in the disk, like the points of a star, as in the matricaria, chamæmelum, &c. and sometimes naked, having no such radiating leaves round the limb of its disk, as in the tanacetum: 2d, planifolious, which is composed of plain flowers, set together in circular rows round the centre, and whose face is usually indented, notched uneven and jagged, as the hieracia, &c. 3d, fistular, which is compounded of many long hollow little *flowers*, like pipes, all divided into large jags at the ends. Imperfect *flowers*, because they want the petala, are called stamineous, apetalous, and capillaceous; and those which hang pendulous by fine threads, like the juli, are by Tournefort called amentaceous, and we call them cats-tail. The term campaniformis is used for such as are in the shape of a bell, and infundibuliformis for such as are in the form of a funnel. *Miller.*

Good men's lives
Expire before the *flowers* in their caps,
Dying or ere they sicken. *Shakespeare.*

With *flow'r* inwoven tresses torn,
The nymphs in twilight shade of tangled thickets mourn. *Milton.*

Beauteous *flow'rs* why do we spread
Upon the monuments of the dead? *Cowley.*

Though the same sun with all-diffusive rays
Blush in the rose and in the diamond blaze,
We praise the stronger effort of his power,
And always set the gem above the *flower*. *Pope.*

If the blossom of the plant be of most importance, we call it a *flower*; such are daisies, tulips, and carnations. *Watts.*

2. An ornament; an embellishment.

This discourse of Cyprian, and the excellent *flowers* of rhetorick in it, shew him to have been a sweet and powerful orator. *Hakewill.*

Truth needs no *flow'rs* of speech. *Pope.*

3. The prime; the flourishing part.

Alas! young man, your days can ne'er be long:
In *flow'r* of age you perish for a song. *Pope.*

4. The edible part of corn; the meal.

The bread I would have in *flower*, so as it might be baked still to serve their necessary want. *Spenser.*

I can make my audit up, that all
From me do back receive the *flow'r* of all,
And leave me but the bran. *Shakespeare.*

The *flowers* of grains, mixed with water, will make a sort of glue. *Arbuthnot.*

But by thy care twelve urns of wine be fill'd,
Next these in worth, and firm those urns be seal'd;
Be twice ten measures of the choicest *flour*
Prepar'd, ere yet descends the evening hour. *Pope.*

5. The most excellent or valuable part of any thing; quintessence.

The choice and *flower* of all things profitable the Psalms do more briefly contain, and more movingly express, by reason of their poetical form. *Hooker.*

Thou hast slain
The *flower* of Europe for his chivalry. *Shakespeare.*

The French monarchy is exhausted of its bravest subjects; the *flower* of the nation is consumed in its wars. *Addison.*

6. That which is most distinguished for any thing valuable.

He is not the *flower* of courtesy; but, I warrant him, as gentle as a lamb. *Shakespeare.*

FLO'WER *de Luce. n. s.* A bulbous iris.

It hath a lily flower of one leaf, shaped like that of the common iris: the pointal has three leaves, and the empalement turns to a fruit shaped like that of the common iris. Its root is bulbous. *Miller* specifies thirty-four species of this plant; and among them the Persian *flower de luce* is greatly esteemed for the sweetness and beauty of its variegated flowers, which are in perfection in February, or the beginning of March.

Crop'd are the *flower de luces* in your arms;
Of England's coat one half is cut away. *Shakespeare.*

The iris is the *flower de luce*. *Peacham.*

To FLO'WER. *v. n.* [*fleurir*, French, or from the noun.]

1. To be in flower; to be in blossom; to bloom; to put forth flowers.

So forth they marched in this goodly sort,
To take the solace of the open air,
And in fresh *flowering* fields themselves to sport. *Spenser.*

Sacred hill, whose head full high,
Is, as it were, for endless memory
Of that dear Lord, who oft thereon was found,
For ever with a *flow'ring* garland crown'd. *Spenser.*

Then herbs of every leaf, that sudden *flower'd*,
Op'ning their various colours. *Milton.*

Mark well the *flow'ring* almonds in the wood,
If od'rous blooms the bearing branches load. *Dryden.*

To leafless shrubs the *flow'ring* palms succeed,
And od'rous myrtle to the noisome weed. *Pope.*

2. To be in the prime; to flourish.

Whilome in youth, when *flower'd* my youthful spring,
Like swallow swift, I wandered here and there;
For heat of headless lust me did so sting,
That I of doubted danger had no fear. *Spenser.*

This cause detain'd me all my *flow'ring* youth,
Within a loathsome dungeon there to pine. *Shakespeare.*

3. To froth; to ferment; to mantle, as new bottled beer.

Those above water were the best, and that beer did *flower* a little; whereas that under water did not, though it were fresh. *Bacon.*

An extreme clarification doth spread the spirits so smooth that they become dull, and the drink dead, which ought to have a little *flowering*. *Bacon.*

4. To come as cream from the surface.

If you can accept of these few observations, which have *flower'd* off, and are, as it were, the burnishing of many studious and contemplative years, I here give you them to dispose of. *Milton.*

To FLO'WER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To adorn with fictitious or imitated flowers.

FLO'WERAGE. *n. s.* [from *flower*.] Store of flowers. *Dict.*

FLO'WERET. *n. s.* [*fleuret*, French.] A flower; a small flower.

Sometimes her head she fondly would aguise
With gaudy garlands, or fresh *flow'rets* dight,
About her neck, or rings of rushes plight. *Spenser.*

No more shall trenching war channel her fields,
Nor bruise her *flow'rets* with the armed hoofs
Of hostile pacer. *Shakespeare.*

That same dew, which sometime on the buds
Was wont to swell, like round and orient pearls,
Stood now within the pretty *flowret*'s eyes,
Like tears that did their own disgrace bewail. *Shakespeare.*

So to the sylvan lodge
They came, that like Pomona's arbour smil'd,
With *flow'rets* deck'd, and fragrant smells. *Milton.*

Then laughs the childish year with *flow'rets* crown'd,
And lavishly perfumes the fields around;
But no substantial nourishment receives,
Infirm the stalks, unsolid are the leaves. *Dryden.*

FLO'WERGARDEN. *n. s.* [*flower* and *garden*.] A garden in which flowers are principally cultivated,

Observing that this manure produced flowers in the field, I made my gardener try those shells in my *flowergarden*, and I never saw better carnations or flowers, *Mortimer.*

FLO'WERINESS. *n. s.* [from *flowery*.]

1. The state of abounding in flowers.

2. Floridneſs of ſpeech.

FLO'WERINGBUSH. *n. ſ.* A plant.

The leaves are triangular and graſſy, the ſtalks naked, and the flowers diſpoſed in an umbella upon the top of the ſtalk, each conſiſting of ſix leaves: three of them are large, and three ſmall, which are expanded in form of a roſe. *Miller.*

FLO'WERY. *adj.* [from *flower.*] Full of flowers; adorned with flowers real or fictitious.

My mother Circe, with the ſyrens three,
Amid'ſt the *flow'ry* kirtl'd Naiades. *Milton.*

Day's harbinger
Comes dancing from the Eaſt, and leads with her
The *flow'ry* May, who from her green lap throws
The yellow cowſlip and the pale primroſe. *Milton.*

O'er his fair limbs a *flow'ry* veſt he threw. *Pope.*

To her the ſhady grove, the *flow'ry* field,
The ſtreams and fountains, no delight could yield. *Pope.*

FLO'WINGLY. *adv.* [from *flow.*] With volubility; with abundance.

FLOWK. *n. ſ.* [*fluke*, Scott.] A flounder; the name of a fiſh.

Amongſt theſe the *flowk*, ſole, and plaice follow the tide up into the freſh waters. *Carew.*

FLO'WKWORT. *n. ſ.* The name of a plant.

FLOWN. Participle of *fly*, or *flee*, they being confounded.

1. Gone away.

For thoſe,
Appointed to ſit there, had left their charge,
Flown to the upper world. *Milton.*

Where, my deluded ſenſe! was reaſon *flown?*
Where the high majeſty of David's throne? *Prior.*

2. Puffed; inflated; elate.

And when night
Darkens the ſtreets, then wander forth the ſons
Of Belial, *flown* with inſolence and wine. *Milton.*

FLU'CTUANT. *adj.* [*fluctuans*, Lat.] Wavering; uncertain.

To be longing for this thing to-day, and for that thing to-morrow; to change likings for loathings, and to ſtand wiſhing and hankering at a venture, how is it poſſible for any man to be at reſt in this *fluctuant* wandering humour and opinion? *L'Eſtrange.*

To FLU'CTUATE. *v. n.* [*fluctuo*, Latin.]

1. To roll to and again as water in agitation.

The *fluctuating* fields of liquid air,
With all the curious meteors hov'ring there,
And the wide regions of the land, proclaim
The Pow'r Divine, that rais'd the mighty frame. *Blackmore.*

2. To float backward and forward, as with the motion of water.

3. To move with uncertain and haſty motion.

The tempter
New part puts on; and, as to paſſion mov'd,
Fluctuates diſturb'd. *Milton.*

4. To be in an uncertain ſtate; to feel ſudden viciſſitudes.

As the greateſt part of my eſtate has been hitherto of an unſteady and volatile nature, either toſt upon ſeas, or *fluctuating* in funds, it is now fixed and ſettled in ſubſtantial acres and tenements. *Addiſon.*

5. To be irreſolute; to be undetermined.

FLUCTUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fluctuatio*, Latin; *fluctuation*, French, from *fluctuate.*]

1. The alternate motion of the water.

Its *fluctuations* are but motions ſubſervient, which winds, ſtorms, ſhores, ſhelves, and every interjacency irregulates. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

They were cauſed by the impulſes and *fluctuation* of water in the bowels of the earth. *Woodward.*

2. Uncertainty; indetermination.

It will not hinder it from making a proſelyte of a perſon, that loves *fluctuation* of judgment little enough to be willing to be eaſed of it by any thing but error. *Boyle.*

FLUE. *n. ſ.* [A word of which I know not the etymology, unleſs it be derived from *flew* of *fly.*]

1. A ſmall pipe or chimney to convey air, heat, or ſmoke.

2. Soft down or fur, ſuch as may fly in the wind.

FLUE'LLIN. *n. ſ.* The herb SPEEDWELL.

FLU'ENCY. *n. ſ.* [from *fluent.*]

1. The quality of flowing; ſmoothneſs; freedom from harſhneſs or aſperity.

Fluency of numbers, and moſt expreſſive figures for the poet, morals for the ſerious, and pleaſantries for admirers of points of wit. *Garth.*

2. Readineſs; copiouſneſs; volubility.

Our publick liturgy muſt be caſhiered, the better to pleaſe thoſe men who gloried in their extemporary vein and *fluency.* *King Charles.*

Th' unthinking victors vainly boaſt their pow'rs;
Be their's the muſquet, while the tongue is ours:
We reaſon with ſuch *fluency* and fire,
The beaux we baffle, and the learned tire. *Tickell.*

The common *fluency* of ſpeech in many men, and moſt women, is owing to a ſcarcity of matter, and a ſcarcity of words; for whoever is a maſter of language, and hath a mind full of ideas, will be apt, in ſpeaking, to heſitate upon the choice of both. *Swift.*

3. Affluence; abundance. This ſenſe is obſolete.

Thoſe who grow old in *fluency* and eaſe,
Behold him toſt on ſeas. *Sandys.*

God riches and renown to men imparts,
Even all they wiſh; and yet their narrow hearts
Cannot ſo great a *fluency* receive,
But their fruition to a ſtranger leave. *Sandys.*

FLU'ENT. *adj.* [*fluens*, Latin.]

1. Liquid.

It is not malleable; but yet is not *fluent*, but ſtupified. *Bacon.*

2. Flowing; in motion; in flux.

Motion being a *fluent* thing, and one part of its duration being abſolutely independent upon another, it doth not follow that becauſe any thing moves this moment, it muſt neceſſarily continue to do ſo the next. *Ray.*

3. Ready; copious; voluble.

Thoſe have ſome natural diſpoſitions, which have better grace in youth than in age, ſuch as is a *fluent* and luxurious ſpeech. *Bacon.*

I ſhall lay before you all that's within me,
And with moſt *fluent* utterance. *Denham.*

FLU'ENT. *n. ſ.* Stream; running water.

Confiding in their hands, that ſed'lous ſtrive
To cut th' outrageous *fluent*; in this diſtreſs,
Ev'n in the ſight of death. *Philips.*

FLU'ID. *adj.* [*fluidus*, Latin; *fluide*, French.] Having parts eaſily ſeparable; not ſolid.

Or ſerve they as a flow'ry verge to bind
The *fluid* ſkirts of that ſame wat'ry cloud,
Leſt it again diſſolve, and ſhow'r the earth? *Milton.*

If particles ſlip eaſily, and are of a fit ſize to be agitated by heat, and the heat is big enough to keep them in agitation, the body is *fluid*; and if it be apt to ſtick to things, it is humid. *Newton.*

FLU'ID. *n. ſ.* [In phyſick.] Any animal juice: as the blood.

Conſider how luxury hath introduced new diſeaſes, and with them, not improbably, altered the whole courſe of the *fluids.* *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scrib.*

FLU'IDITY. *n. ſ.* [*fluidité*, Fr. from *fluid.*] The quality in bodies oppoſite to ſolidity; want of adherence between the parts.

Heat promotes *fluidity* very much, by diminiſhing the tenacity of bodies: it makes many bodies fluid, which are not fluid in cold, and increaſes the *fluidity* of tenacious liquids; as of oil, balſam and honey; and thereby decreaſes their reſiſtance. *Newton's Opticks.*

A diſeaſe oppoſite to this ſpiſſitude is too great *fluidity.* *Arb.*

FLU'IDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fluid.*] That quality in bodies oppoſite to ſtability.

What if we ſhould ſay that *fluidneſs* and ſtability depends ſo much upon the texture of the parts, that, by the change of that texture, the ſame parts may be made to conſtitute either a fluid or a dry body, and that permanently too? *Boyle.*

FLU'MMERY. *n. ſ.* A kind of food made by coagulation of wheatflower or oatmeal.

Milk and *flummery* are very fit for children. *Locke.*

FLUNG. *participle* and *preterite* of *fling.* Thrown; caſt.

Several ſtatues the Romans themſelves *flung* into the river, when they would revenge themſelves. *Addiſon.*

FLU'OR. n. ſ. [Latin.]

1. A fluid ſtate.

The particles of fluids which do not cohere too ſtrongly, and are of ſuch a ſmallneſs as renders them moſt ſuſceptible of thoſe agitations which keep liquors in a *fluor*, are moſt eaſily ſeparated and rarified into vapours. *Newton.*

2. Catamenia.

FLU'RRY. *n. ſ.*

1. A guſt or ſtorm of wind; a haſty blaſt.

The boat was overſet by a ſudden *flurry* from the North. *Gulliver's Travels.*

2. Hurry; a violent commotion.

To FLUSH. *v. n.* [*fluyſen*, Dutch, to flow; *flus*, or *flux*, Fr.]

1. To flow with violence.

The pulſe of the heart he attributes to an ebullition and ſudden expanſion of the blood in the ventricles, after the manner of the milk, which, being heated to ſuch a degree, doth ſuddenly, and all at once, *fluſh* up and run over the veſſel. *Ray.*

It *fluſhes* violently out of the cock for about a quart, and then ſtops. *Mortimer.*

2. To come in haſte.

If the place but affords
Any ſtore of lucky birds,
As I make 'em to *fluſh*,
Each owl out of his buſh. *Ben. Johnſon.*

3. To glow in the ſkin; to produce a colour in the face by a ſudden afflux of blood.

Ere yet the ſalt of moſt unrighteous tears
Had left the *fluſhing* in her gauled eyes,
She married. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus Eve with count'nance blithe her ſtory told,
But in her cheek diſtemper *fluſhing* glow'd. *Milton.*

What can be more ſignificant than the ſudden *fluſhing* and confuſion of a bluſh? *Collier.*

What

What means that lovely fruit? What means, alas!
That blood, which *flushes* guilty in your face? *Dryden.*
At once, array'd
In all the colours of the *flushing* year,
The garden glows. *Thomson.*

4. To shine. Obsolete.
A flake of fire, that *flushing* in his beard,
Him all amaz'd. *Spenser.*

To FLUSH. *v. a.*

1. To colour; to redden.
The glowing dames of Zama's royal court,
Have faces *flush'd* with more exalted charms. *Addison.*
Some court, or secret corner seek,
Nor *flush* with shame the passing virgin's cheek. *Gay.*

2. To elate; to elevate.
A prosperous people, *flushed* with great victories and successes, are rarely known to confine their joys within the bounds of moderation and innocence. *Atterbury.*

FLUSH. *adj.*

1. Fresh; full of vigour.
He took my father grossly, full of bread,
With all his crimes broad blown, and *flush* as May;
And how his audit stands, who knows, save heav'n? *Shak.*
I love to wear cloths that are *flush*,
Not prefacing old rags with plush. *Cleaveland.*

2. Affluent; abounding. A cant word.
Lord Strut was not very *flush* in ready, either to go to law or clear old debts; neither could he find good bail. *Arbuthnot.*

FLUSH. *n. s.*

1. Afflux; sudden impulse; violent flow.
Never had any man such a loss, cries a widower, in the *flush* of his extravagancies for a dead wife. *L'Estrange.*
The pulse of the arteries is not only caused by the pulsation of the heart, driving the blood through them in manner of a wave or *flush*, but by the coats of the arteries themselves. *Ray.*
Success may give him a present *flush* of joy; but when the transport is over, the apprehension of losing succeeds. *Rogers.*

2. Cards all of a sort.

To FLU'STER. *v. a.* [from *To flush.*] To make hot and rosy with drinking; to make half drunk.
Three lads of Cyprus, noble swelling spirits,
Have I to-night *fluster'd* with flowing cups,
And they watch too. *Shakespeare.*

FLUTE. *n. s.* [*fluste*, *flute*, French; *fluyte*, Dutch.]

1. A musical pipe; a pipe with stops for the fingers.
Th' oars were silver,
Which to the tune of *flutes* kept stroke. *Shakespeare.*
The soft complaining *flute*
In dying notes discovers
The woes of hopeless lovers,
Whose dirge is whisper'd by the warbling lute. *Dryden.*

2. A channel or furrow in a pillar, like the concave of a flute split.

To FLUTE. *v. a.* To cut columns into hollows.

To FLU'TTER. *v. n.* [flotepan, Saxon; *flotter*, French.]

1. To take short flights with great agitation of the wings.
As an eagle stirreth up her nest, *fluttereth* over her young, and spreadeth abroad her wings, so the Lord alone did lead him. *Deuteronomy.*
One that gladly will be nigh,
To wait upon each morning-sigh;
To *flutter* in the balmy air
Of your well-perfumed pray'r. *Crashaw.*
They fed, and, *flutt'ring*, by degrees withdrew. *Dryden.*

2. To move about with great show and bustle without consequence.
Excess muddies the best wit, and only makes it *flutter* and froth high. *Grew.*
No rag, no scrap of all the beau or wit,
That once so *flutter'd*, and that once so writ. *Pope.*

3. To be moved with quick vibrations or undulations.
Ye spirits! to your charge repair;
The *flutt'ring* fan be Zephyretta's care.
They the tall mast above the vessel rear,
Or teach the *flutt'ring* sail to float in air. *Pope.*

4. To be in agitation; to move irregularly; to be in a state of uncertainty.
The relation being brought him what a glorious victory was got, and with what difficulty, and how long she *fluttered* upon the wings of doubtful success, he was not surprised. *Howel's Vocal Forest.*
It is impossible that men should certainly discover the agreement or disagreement of ideas, whilst their thoughts *flutter* about, or stick only in sounds of doubtful signification. *Locke.*
Esteem we these, my friend! event and chance,
Produc'd by atoms from their *flutt'ring* dance! *Prior.*
Some never arrive at any deep, solid, or valuable knowledge, because they are perpetually *fluttering* over the surface of things. *Watts.*
His thoughts are very *fluttering* and wandering, and cannot be fixed attentively to a few ideas successively. *Watts.*

To FLU'TTER. *v. a.*

1. To drive in disorder, like a flock of birds suddenly roused.

Like an eagle in a dovecoat, I
Flutter'd your Volscians in Corioli. *Shakespeare.*

2. To hurry the mind.

3. To disorder the position of any thing.

FLU'TTER. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Vibration; undulation; quick and irregular motion.
An infinite variety of motions are to be made use of in the *flutter* of a fan. *Addison.*

2. Hurry; tumult; disorder of mind.

3. Confusion; irregular position.

FLUVIA'TICK. *adj.* [*fluviaticus*, Lat.] Belonging to rivers.

FLUX. *n. s.* [*fluxus*, Latin; *flux*, French.]

1. The act of flowing; passage.
The most simple and primary motion of fire is a *flux*, in a direct line from the centre of the fuel to its circumference. *Digby on Bodies.*
By the perpetual *flux* of the liquids, a great part of them is thrown out of the body. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The state of passing away and giving place to others.
The heat of the sun in animals whose parts are successive, and in a continual *flux*, can produce a deep and perfect gloss of blackness. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
What the stated rate of interest should be, in the constant change of affairs, and *flux* of money, is hard to determine. *Locke.*
In the constituent matter of one body, turning naturally to another like body, the stock or fund can never be exhausted, nor the *flux* and alteration sensible. *Woodward.*
Languages, like our bodies, are in a perpetual *flux*, and stand in need of recruits to supply the place of those words that are continually falling through disuse. *Felton.*

3. Any flow or issue of matter.
Quinces stop *fluxes* of blood. *Arbuthnot.*

4. Dysentery; disease in which the bowels are excoriated and bleed; bloody flux.
Eat eastern spice, secure
From burning *fluxes* and hot calenture. *Hallifax.*

5. Excrement; that which falls from bodies.
Civet is the very uncleanly *flux* of a cat. *Shakespeare.*

6. Concourse; confluence.
Left and abandon'd of his velvet friends;
'Tis right, quoth he; thus misery doth part
The *flux* of company. *Shakespeare.*

7. The state of being melted.

8. That which mingled with a body makes it melt.

FLUX. *adj.* [*fluxus*, Latin.] Unconstant; not durable; maintained by a constant succession of parts.

To FLUX. *v. a.*

1. To melt.

2. To salivate; to evacuate by spitting.
He might fashionably and genteelly have been duelled or *fluxed* into another world. *South.*

FLU'XILITY. *n. s.* [*fluxus*, Latin.] Easiness of separation of parts; possibility of liquefaction.
Experiments seem to teach, that the supposed aversation of nature to a vacuum is but accidental, or in consequence, partly of the weight and fluidity, or at least *flexility* of the bodies here below. *Boyle.*

FLU'XION. *n. s.* [*fluxio*, Latin.]

1. The act of flowing.

2. The matter that flows.

3. [In mathematicks.] The arithmetick or analysis of infinitely small variable quantities; or it is the method of finding an infinite small or infinitely small quantity, which, being taken an infinite number of times, becomes equal to a quantity given. *Harris.*
A penetration into the abstruse difficulties and depths of modern algebra and *fluxions*, are not worth the labour of those who design the learned professions as the business of life. *Watts.*

To FLY. pret. *flew* or *fled*; part. *fled* or *flown*. *v. n.* [fleogan, Saxon. To *fly* is properly *to use wings*, and gives *flew* and *flown*. To *flee* is to *escape*, or *go away*, flean, Saxon, and makes *fled*. They are now confounded.]

1. To move through the air with wings.
Ere the bat hath *flown*
His cloister'd flight. *Shakespeare.*
Fowl that may *fly* above the earth in the open firmament of heaven. *Genesis.*
These men's hastiness the warier sort of you do not commend: ye wish they had held themselves longer in, and not *flown* so dangerously abroad before the feathers of the cause had been grown. *Hooker.*

2. To pass through the air.
Man is born unto trouble, as the sparks *fly* upward. *Job.*

3. To pass away.
Ev'n a romance, a tune, a rhime,
Help thee to pass the tedious time,
Which else would on thy hand remain;
Though *flown*, it ne'er looks back again. *Prior.*

4. To pass swiftly.
The scouts with *flying* speed
Return, and through the city spread the news. *Dryden.*
Earth rolls back beneath the *flying* steed. *Pope.*

5. To

5. To spring with violence; to fall on suddenly.
A servant that he bred, thrill'd with remorse,
Oppos'd against the act, bending his sword
To his great master; who, thereat enrag'd,
Flew on him, and amongst them fell'd him dead. *Shak.*
Though the dogs have never seen the dog-killer, yet they will come forth and bark and *fly* at him. *Bacon.*
No honour, no fortune, can keep a man from being miserable, when an enraged conscience shall *fly* at him, and take him by the throat. *South.*
6. To move with rapidity.
Glad to catch this good occasion,
Most thoroughly to be winnow'd, where my chaff
And corn shall *fly* asunder. *Shakespeare.*
A fair example to his master gave;
He bassas heads, to save his own, made *fly*;
And now, the sultan to preserve, must die. *Waller.*
7. To burst asunder with a sudden explosion.
Behold, a frothy substance rise;
Be cautious, or your bottle *flies*. *Swift.*
8. To break; to shiver.
9. [flean, Saxon; *fliehen*, German.] To run away; to attempt escape. [In this sense the verb is properly to *flee*, when *fled* is formed; but the following examples shew that they are confounded.]
Which when the valiant elf perceiv'd, he leapt,
As lion fierce, upon the *flying* prey. *Spenser.*
Macduff is *fled* to England. *Shakesp.*
Ye shall flee, as ye *fled* from before the earthquake. *Zechariah.*
Abiathar escaped, and *fled* after David. 1 *Sam.*
What wonder if the kindly beams he shed,
Reviv'd the drooping arts again;
If science rais'd her head,
And soft humanity, that from rebellion *fled*. *Dryd.*
He oft desir'd to *fly* from Israel's throne,
And live in shades with her and love alone. *Prior.*
I'll *fly* from shepherds, flocks, and flow'ry plains;
From shepherds, flocks, and plains I may remove,
Forsake mankind, and all the world but love. *Pope.*
10. *To* FLY *in the face.* To insult.
This would discourage any man from doing you good, when you will either neglect him, or *fly in his face*; and he must expect only danger to himself. *Swift.*
11. To act in defiance.
Fly in nature's *face*:
—But how, if nature *fly in* my *face* first?
—Then nature's the aggressor. *Dryden.*
12. *To* FLY *off.* To revolt.
Deny to speak with me? They're sick, they're weary,
They have travell'd all the night! mean fetches;
The images of revolt, and *flying off*. *Shakesp.*
The traytor Syphax
Flew off at once with his Numidian horse. *Addison.*
13. *To* FLY *out.* To burst into passion.
How easy is a noble spirit discern'd,
From harsh and sulphurous matter that *flies out*
In contumelies, makes a noise, and stinks. *B. Johns.*
Passion is apt to ruffle, and pride will *fly out* into contumely and neglect. *Collier.*
14. *To* FLY *out.* To break out into licence.
You use me like a courser spurr'd and rein'd:
If I *fly out*, my fierceness you command. *Dryden.*
Papists, when unopposed, *fly out* into all the pageantries of worship; but in times of war, when they are hard pressed by arguments, lie close intrenched behind the council of Trent. *Dryden's Medal, Ded.*
15. *To* FLY *out.* To start violently from any direction.
All bodies, moved circularly, have a perpetual endeavour to recede from the centre, and every moment would *fly out* in right lines, if they were not restrained. *Bentley.*
16. *To let* FLY. To discharge.
The noisy culverin, oe'rcharg'd, *lets fly*,
And bursts, unaiming, in the rended sky. *Granville.*
17. To be light and unencumbered: as, a *flying* camp.

To FLY. *v. a.*
1. To shun; to avoid; to decline.
Love like a shadow flies, when substance love pursues;
Pursuing that which flies, and *flying* what pursues. *Shak.*
O Jove, I think
Foundations *fly* the wretched; such I mean,
Where they should be relieved. *Shakesp.*
If you *fly* physick in health altogether, it will be too strange for your body when you shall need it. *Bacon.*
O whither shall I run, or which way *fly*
The sight of this so horrid spectacle? *Milton.*
2. To refuse association with.
Sleep *flies* the wretch; or when with cares oppress,
And his tos'd limbs are weary'd into rest,
Then dreams invade. *Dryden.*
Nature *flies* him like enchanted ground. *Dryd.*
3. To quit by flight.

Dedalus, to *fly* the Cretan shore,
His heavy limbs on jointed pinions bore,
The first who sail'd in air. *Dryden.*
4. To attack by a bird of prey.
If a man can tame this monster, and with her *fly* other ravening fowl, and kill them, it is somewhat worth *Bacon.*
5. It is probable that *flew* was originally the preterite of *fly*, when it signified volation, and *fled* when it signified escape: *flown* should be confined likewise to volation; but these distinctions are now confounded.

FLY. *n. s.* [pleo e, Saxon.]
1. A small winged insect of many species.
As *flies* to wanton boys, are we to th' gods;
They kill us for their sport. *Shakespeare.*
My country neighbours begin to think of being in general, before they come to think of the *fly* in their sheep, or the tares in their corn. *Locke.*
To prevent the *fly*, some propose to sow ashes with the seed. *Mortimer.*
To heedless *flies* the window proves
A constant death. *Thomson.*
2. That part of a machine which, being put into a quick motion, regulates and equalises the motion of the rest.
If we suppose a man tied in the place of the weight, it were easy, by a single hair fastened unto the *fly* or balance of the jack, to draw him up from the ground. *Wilkins.*
3. FLY, in a compass. That part which points how the wind blows.

To FLY'BLOW. *v. a.* [*fly* and *blow.*] To taint with flies; to foul with maggots.
I cannot discern any labyrinth, unless in the perplexity of his own thoughts; for I am unwilling to believe that he doth it with a design to play tricks, and to *flyblow* my words, to make others distaste them. *Stillingfleet.*
Like a *flyblown* cake of tallow;
Or, on parchment, ink turn'd yellow. *Swift.*
So morning insects, that in muck begun,
Shine, buz and *flyblow* in the setting sun. *Pope.*

FLY'BOAT. *n. s.* [*fly* and *boat.*] A kind of vessel nimble and light for sailing.

FLYCA'TCHER. *n. s.* [*fly* and *catch.*] One that hunts flies.
There was more need of Brutus in Domitian's days, to redeem or mend, than of Horace, to laugh at a *flycatcher*. *Dry.*
The swallow was a *flycatcher* as well as the spider. *L'Estr.*

FLY'ER. *n. s.* [from *fly.*]
1. One that flies or runs away.
They hit one another with darts, as the others do with their hands, which they never throw counter, but at the back of the *flyer*. *Sandys.*
He grieves so many Britons should be lost;
Taking more pains, when he beheld them yield,
To save the *flyers* than to win the field. *Waller.*
2. One that uses wings.
3. The fly of a jack.
4. [In architecture.] Stairs made of an oblong square figure, whose fore and backsides are parallel to each other, and so are their ends: the second of these *flyers* stands parallel behind the first, the third behind the second, and so are said to fly off from one another. *Moxon.*

To FLY'FISH. *v. n.* [*fly* and *fish.*] To angle with a hook baited with a fly.
I shall next give you some other directions for *flyfishing*. *Walton's Angler.*

FOAL. *n. s.* [pola, Saxon.] The offspring of a mare, or other beast of burthen. The custom now is to use *colt* for a young horse, and *foal* for a young mare; but there was not originally any such distinction.
Also flew his steed,
And with his winged heels did tread the wind,
As he had been a *foal* of Pegasus's kind. *F. Queen.*
Twenty she-asses and ten *foals*. *Gen.*

To FOAL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bring forth a foal.
Give my horse to Timon: it *foals* me straight
Ten able horses. *Shakespeare.*
Such colts as are
Of generous race, straight, when they first are *foal'd*,
Walk proudly. *May.*
About September take your mares into the house, where keep them 'till they *foal*. *Mortimer.*

FO'ALBIT. } *n. s.* Plants.
FO'ALFOOT. }

FOAM. *n. s.* [pam, Saxon.] The white substance which agitation or fermentation gathers on the top of liquors; froth; spume.
The *foam* upon the water. *Hos.*
Whitening, down their mossy tinctur'd stream
Descends the billowy *foam*. *Thomson.*

To FOAM. *v. n.* [from the noun.]
1. To froth; to gather foam.
What a beard of the general's cut will do among *foaming* bottles and ale-wash'd wits, is wonderful. *Shakesp.*
Cæsar fell down in the market-place, and *foam'd* at mouth, and was speechless. *Shakespeare.*

To Pallas high the *foaming* bowl he crown'd,
And ſprinkl'd large libations on the ground. *Pope.*
Upon a *foaming* horſe
There follow'd ſtraight a man of royal port. *Rowe.*

2. To be in rage; to be violently agitated. *Mark.*
He *foameth*, and gnaſheth with his teeth.

FO'AMY. *adj.* [from *foam.*] Covered with foam; frothy.
More white than Neptune's *foamy* face,
When ſtruggling rocks he would embrace. *Sidney.*
Behold how high the *foamy* billows ride!
The winds and waves are on the juſter ſide. *Dryd.*

FOB. *n. ſ.* [*ſuppe*, *ſupſacke*, German.] A ſmall pocket.
Who pick'd a *fob* at holding forth,
And where a watch for half the worth
May be redeem'd. *Hudibras.*
When were the dice with more profuſion thrown?
The well-fill'd *fob*, not empty'd now alone. *Dryd.*
He put his hand into his *fob*, and preſented me in his name with a tobacco-ſtopper. *Addiſon.*
There were two pockets which we could not enter; theſe he called his *fobs*: they were two large ſlits cut into the top of his middle cover, but ſqueezed cloſe by the preſſure of his belly. *Gulliver's Travels.*
Orphans around his bed the lawyer fees,
And takes the plaintiff's and defendant's fees;
His fellow pick-purſe, watching for a job,
Fancies his fingers in the cully's *fob.* *Swift.*

To FOB. *v. a.* [*ſuppen*, German]
1. To cheat; to trick; to defraud.
I think it is ſcurvy, and begin to find myſelf *fobb'd* in it. *Shakeſpeare's Othello.*
Shall there be a gallows ſtanding in England when thou art king, and reſolution thus *fobb'd* as it is with the ruſty curb of old father antick the law. *Shakeſp.*
He goes preſſing forward, 'till he was *fobbed* again with another ſtory. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. *To* FOB *off.* To ſhift off; to put aſide with an artifice; to delude by a trick.
You muſt not think
To *fob off* our diſgraces with a tale. *Shakeſp.*
For they, poor knaves, were glad to cheat,
To get their wives and children meat;
But theſe will not be *fobb'd off* ſo,
They muſt have wealth and power too. *Hudibras.*
By a Ravenna vintner once betray'd,
So much for wine and water mix'd I paid;
But when I thought the purchas'd liquor mine,
The raſcal *fobb'd* me *off* with only wine. *Addiſon.*
Being a great lover of country-ſports, I abſolutely determined not to be a miniſter of ſtate, nor to be *fobb'd off* with a garter. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

FO'CAL. *adj.* [from *focus.*] Belonging to the focus. See FOCUS.
Schelhammer demandeth whether the convexity or concavity of the drum collects rays into a *focal* point, or ſcatters them. *Derham's Phyſico-Theology.*

FO'CIL. *n. ſ.* [*focile*, French.] The greater or leſs bone between the knee and ankle, or elbow and wriſt.
The fracture was of both the *focils* of the left leg. *Wiſem.*

FOCILLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*focillo*, Lat.] Comfort; ſupport. *Dict.*

FO'CUS. n. ſ. [Latin.]
1. [In opticks.] The focus of a glaſs is the point of convergence or concourſe, where the rays meet and croſs the axis after their refraction by the glaſs. *Harris.*
The point from which rays diverge, or to which they converge, may be called their *focus.* *Newton.*
2. FOCUS *of a Parabola.* A point in the axis within the figure, and diſtant from the vertex by a fourth part of the parameter, or *latus rectum.* *Harris.*
3. FOCUS *of an Ellipſis.* A point towards each end of the longer axis; from whence two right lines being drawn to any point in the circumference, ſhall be together equal to that longer axis. *Harris.*
4. FOCUS *of the Hyberbola.* A point in the principal axis, within the oppoſite hyperbola's; from which if any two right lines are drawn, meeting in either of the oppoſite hyperbolas, the difference will be equal to the principal axis. *Dict.*

FO'DDER. *n. ſ.* [ꝓoðꝛe, ꝓoðen, Saxon.] Dry food ſtored up for cattle againſt winter.
Their cattle, ſtarving for want of *fodder*, corrupted the air. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*
Being not to be raiſed without wintering, they will help to force men into improvement of land by a neceſſity of *fodder.* *Temple.*
Of graſs and *fodder* thou defraud'ſt the dams,
And of their mothers dugs the ſtarving lambs. *Dryd.*

To FO'DDER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To feed with dry food.
Natural earth is taken the firſt half ſpit from juſt under the turf of the beſt paſture ground, in a place that has been well *foddered* on. *Evelyn.*
From winter keep,
Well *fodder'd* in the ſtalls, thy tender ſheep. *Dryden.*
A farm of fifty pound hath commonly three barns, with as many cowyards to *fodder* cattle in. *Mortimer.*
Straw will do well enough to *fodder* with. *Mort.*

FO'DDERER. *n. ſ.* [from *fodder.*] He who fodders cattle.

FOE. *n. ſ.* [ꝓah, Saxon; *fae*, Scottiſh.]
1. An enemy in war.
Ere he had eſtabliſhed his throne,
He fought great battles with his ſavage *foes*,
In which he them defeated ever more. *Fairy Queen.*
Never but one more was either like
To meet ſo great a *foe.* *Milton.*
2. A perſecutor; an enemy in common life.
God's beniſon go with you, and with thoſe
That would make good of bad, and friends of *foes.* *Shak.*
Forc'd by thy worth, thy *foe* in death become;
Thy friend has lodg'd thee in a coſtly tomb. *Dryden.*
Thy defects to know,
Make uſe of ev'ry friend, and ev'ry *foe.* *Pope.*
3. An opponent; an illwiſher.
He that conſiders and enquires into the reaſon of things, is counted a *foe* to received doctrines. *Watts.*

FO'EMAN. *n. ſ.* [from *foe* and *man.*] Enemy in war; antagoniſt. An obſolete word.
Here haunts that fiend, and does his daily ſpoil;
Therefore henceforth be at your keeping well,
And ever ready for your *foeman* fell. *F. Queen.*
What valiant *foeman*, like to autumn's corn,
Have we mow'd down in top of all their pride? *Shak.*

FO'ETUS. n. ſ. [Latin.] The child in the womb after it is perfectly formed: but before, it is called embryo. *Quincy.*
A *fœtus*, in the mother's womb, differs not much from the ſtate of a vegetable. *Locke.*

FOG. *n. ſ.* [*fog*, Daniſh, a ſtorm.] A thick miſt; a moiſt denſe vapour near the ſurface of the land or water.
Infect her beauty,
You fenſuck'd *fogs*, drawn by the pow'rful ſun,
To fall and blaſt her pride. *Shakeſpeare.*
Leſſer miſts and *fogs* than thoſe which covered Greece with ſo long darkneſs, preſent great alterations in the ſun and moon. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*
Fly, fly, prophane *fogs!* far hence fly away;
Taint not the pure ſtreams of the ſpringing day
With your dull influence; it is for you
To ſit and ſcoule upon night's heavy brow. *Craſhaw.*
Fogs we frequently obſerve after ſun-ſetting, even in our hotteſt months. *Woodward.*

FOG. *n. ſ.* [*fogagium*, low Latin. *Gramen in foreſta regit locatur pro* fogagio. *Leges foreſt. Scoticæ.*] Aftergraſs; graſs which grows in autumn after the hay is mown.

FO'GGILY. *adv.* [from *foggy.*] Miſtily; darkly; cloudily.

FO'GGINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *foggy.*] The ſtate of being dark or miſty; cloudineſs; miſtineſs.

FO'GGY. *adj.* [from *fog.*]
1. Miſty; cloudy; dank; full of moiſt vapours.
Alas! while we are wrapt in *foggy* miſt
Of our ſelf-love, ſo paſſions do deceive,
We think they hurt, when moſt they do aſſiſt. *Sidney.*
And Phœbus flying ſo, moſt ſhameful ſight,
His bluſhing face in *foggy* cloud implys,
And hides for ſhame. *Fairy Queen.*
Whence have they this mettle?
Is not their climate *foggy*, raw and dull? *Shakeſp.*
Let not air be too groſs, nor too penetrative; not ſubject to any *foggy* noiſomeneſs, from fens or marſhes near adjoining. *Wotton's Architecture.*
About Michaelmas, the weather fair, and by no means *foggy*, retire your rareſt plants. *Evelyn.*
2. Cloudy in underſtanding; dull.

FOH. *interject.* [from ꝓah, Saxon, an enemy.] An interjection of abhorrence: as if one ſhould at ſight of any thing hated cry out *a foe!*
Not to affect many propoſed matches
Of her own clime, complexion and degree,
Whereto we ſee in all things nature tends,
Foh! one may ſmell in ſuch a will moſt rank,
Foul diſproportions, thoughts unnatural. *Shakeſp.*

FO'IBLE. n. ſ. [French.] A weak ſide; a blind ſide; a failing.
He knew the *foibles* of human nature. *Friend.*
The witty men ſometimes have ſenſe enough to know their own *foible*, and therefore they craftily ſhun the attacks of argument. *Watts's Logick.*

To FOIL. *v. a.* [*affoler*, to wound, old French.] To put to the worſt; to defeat, though without a complete victory.
Amazement ſeiz'd
The rebel thrones; but greater rage to ſee
Thus *foil'd* their mightieſt. *Milton.*
Leader of thoſe armies bright,
Which but th' omnipotent none could have *foil'd!* *Milt.*
Yet theſe ſubject not: I to thee diſcloſe
What inward thence I feel, not therefore *foil'd:*
Who meet with various objects, from the ſenſe
Variouſly

Variouſly repreſenting; yet ſtill free,
Approve the beſt, and follow what I approve. *Milton.*
Strange, that your fingers ſhould the pencil *foil*,
Without the help of colours or of oil! *Waller.*
He had been *foiled* in the cure, and had left it to nature. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*
In their conflicts with ſin they have been ſo often *foiled*, that they now deſpair of ever getting the day. *Calamy's Sermons.*
Virtue, diſdain, deſpair, I oft have try'd;
And, *foil'd*, have with new arms my foe defy'd. *Dryden.*
But I, the conſort of the thunderer,
Have wag'd a long and unſucceſsful war;
With various arts and arms in vain have toil'd,
And by a mortal man at length am *foil'd*. *Dryden.*

FOIL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A defeat; a miſcarriage; an advantage gain'd without a complete conqueſt.
We of thy cunning had no diffidence;
One ſudden *foil* ſhall never breed diſtruſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
Whoſoever overthroweth his mate in ſuch ſort, as that either his back, or the one ſhoulder, and contrary heel do touch the ground, ſhall be accounted to give the fall: if he be endangered and make a narrow eſcape, it is called a *foil*. *Carew.*
So after many a *foil*, the tempter proud,
Renewing freſh aſſaults, amidſt his pride,
Fell whence he ſtood to ſee his victor fall. *Milton.*
When age ſhall level me to impotence,
And ſweating pleaſure leave me on the *foil*. *Southern.*
Death never won a ſtake with greater toil,
Nor e'er was fate ſo near a *foil*. *Dryden.*

2. [*Feuille*, French.] Leaf; gilding.
A ſtately palace, built of ſquared brick,
Which cunningly was without mortar laid,
Whoſe walls were high, but nothing ſtrong nor thick,
And golden *foil* all over them diſplay'd. *Spenſer.*
Fame is no plant that grows on mortal ſoil,
Nor in the gliſtering *foil*
Set off to th' world, nor in broad rumour lies: *Milton.*

3. Something of another colour near which jewels are ſet to raiſe their luſtre.
As ſhe a black ſilk cap on him begun
To ſet for *foil* of his milk-white to ſerve. *Sidney.*
Like bright metal on a ſullen ground,
My reformation glittering o'er my fault,
Shall ſhew more goodly, and attract more eyes,
Than that which hath no *foil* to ſet it off. *Shakeſpeare.*
The ſullen paſſage of thy weary ſteps
Eſteem a *foil*, wherein thou art to ſet
The precious jewel of thy home. *Shakeſpeare.*
'Tis the property of all true diamonds to unite the *foil* cloſely itſelf, and thereby better augment its luſtre: the *foil* is a mixture of maſtich and burnt ivory. *Grew's Muſæum.*
Hector has a *foil* to ſet him off: we are perpetually oppoſing the incontinence of Paris to the temperance of Hector *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

4. [From *fouiller*, French.] A blunt ſword uſed in fencing.
He that plays the king ſhall be welcome; his majeſty ſhall have tribute of me: the adventurous knight ſhall uſe his *foil* and target. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

FO'ILER. *n. ſ.* [from *foil.*] One who has gained advantage over another.

To FOIN. *v. n.* [*poindre*, Fr. *Skinner.*] To puſh in fencing.
He hew'd, and laſh'd, and *foin'd*, and thunder'd blows,
And every way did ſeek into his life;
Ne plate, ne mail, could ward ſo mighty throws,
But yielded paſſage to his cruel knife. *Fairy Queen.*
He cares not what miſchief he doth, if his weapon be out: he will *foin* like any devil; he will ſpare neither man, woman, nor child. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*
Then both, no moment loſt, at once advance
Againſt each other, arm'd with ſword and lance:
They laſh, they *foin*, they paſs, they ſtrive to bore
Their corſlets, and the thinneſt parts explore. *Dryden.*

FOIN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A thruſt; a puſh.

FO'ININGLY. *adv.* [from *foin.*] In a puſhing manner.

FO'ISON. *n. ſ.* [ꝓoiꝓon, Saxon.] Plenty; abundance. A word now out of uſe.
Pay juſtly thy tithes, whatſoever thou be,
That God may in bleſſing ſend *foiſon* to thee. *Tuſſ. Huſb.*
Be wilful to kill, and unſkilful to ſtore,
And look for no *foiſon*, I tell thee before. *Tuſſer.*
Nature ſhould bring forth,
Of its own kind, all *foiſon*, all abundance,
To feed my innocent people. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*
As thoſe that feed grow full, as bloſſoming time
That from the ſeedneſs the bare fallow brings
To teeming *foiſon*; ſo her plenteous womb
Expreſſeth his full tilth and huſbandry. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FOIST. *v. a.* [*fauſſer*, French.] To inſert by forgery.
Leſt negligence or partiality might admit or *foiſt* in abuſes and corruption, an archdeacon was appointed to take account of their doings. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*
Forge law, and *foiſt* it into ſome by-place
Of ſome old rotten roll. *Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.*

FO'ISTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *foiſty.*] Fuſtineſs; mouldineſs.
Dreſs muſtard, and lay it in cellar up ſweet,
Leſt *foiſtineſs* make it for table unmeet. *Tuſſer.*

FO'ISTY. *adj.* [See FUSTY.] Mouldy; fuſty.

FOLD *n. ſ.* [ꝓalæd, ꝓalꝺ, Saxon.]

1. The ground in which ſheep are confined.
His eyes he open'd, and beheld a field
Part arable and tilth; whereon were ſheaves
New reap'd; the other part, ſheepwalks and *folds*. *Milton.*
In thy book record their groans,
Who were thy ſheep, and in their ancient *fold*
Slain. *Milton.*

2. The place where ſheep are houſed.
Time drives the flocks from field to *fold*,
When rivers rage and rocks grow cold;
And Philomel becometh dumb,
And all complain of cares to come. *Raleigh.*

3. The flock of ſheep.
And this you ſee I ſcarcely drag along,
Who yeaning on the rocks has left her young,
The hope and promiſe of my failing *fold*. *Dryden's Virgil.*

4. A limit; a boundary.
Secure from meeting, they're diſtinctly roll'd;
Nor leave their ſeats, and paſs the dreadful *fold*. *Creech.*

5. [From ꝓalꝺ, Saxon.] A double; a complication; an involution; one part added to another; one part doubled upon another.
She in this trice of time
Commits a thing ſo monſtrous, to diſmantle
So many *folds* of favour! *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
The ancient Egyptian mummies were ſhrowded in a number of *folds* of linen, beſmeared with gums. *Bacon.*
Not with indented wave,
Prone on the ground, as ſince; but on his rear
Circular baſe of riſing *folds*, that tower'd
Fold above *fold*, a ſurging maze! *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*
Let the draperies be nobly ſpread upon the body, and let the *folds* be large: the parts ſhould be often traverſed by the flowing of the *folds*. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*
With fear and wonder ſeiz'd, the crowd beholds
The gloves of death, with ſeven diſtinguiſh'd *folds*
Of tough bull hides. *Dryden's Virgil.*
The inward coat of a lion's ſtomach has ſtronger *folds* than a human, but in other things not much different. *Arbuthnot.*

6. From the foregoing ſignification is derived the uſe of *fold* in compoſition. *Fold* ſignifies the ſame quantity added: as, *two fold*, twice the quantity; *twenty fold*, twenty times repeated.
But other fell into good ground, and brought forth fruit; ſome an *hundred fold*, ſome *ſixty fold*, ſome *thirty fold*. *Matt.*
At laſt appear
Hell bounds, high reaching to the horrid roof,
And thrice *three fold* the gates: *three folds* were braſs,
Three iron, three of adamantine rock. *Milton.*
Their martyr'd blood and aſhes ſow
O'er all th' Italian fields, where ſtill doth ſway
The triple tyrant; that from theſe may grow
A *hundred fold*. *Milton.*

To FOLD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſhut ſheep in the fold.
The ſtar that bids the ſhepherd *fold*,
Now the top of heav'n doth hold. *Milton.*
We ſee that the *folding* of ſheep helps ground, as well by their warmth as by their compoſt. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
She in pens his flocks will *fold*,
And then produce her dairy ſtore,
With wine to drive away the cold,
And unbought dainties of the poor. *Dryden's Horace.*

2. [ꝓalꝺan, Saxon.] To double; to complicate.
As a veſture ſhalt thou *fold* them up. *Heb.* i. 12.
Yet a little ſleep, a little ſlumber, a little *folding* of the hands to ſleep. *Proverbs*, vi. 10.
They be *folden* together as thorns. *Nah.* i. 10.
I have ſeen her riſe from her bed, unlock her cloſet, take forth paper, *fold* it, write upon't, read it, ſeal it, and again return to bed. *Shakeſpeare.*
Conſcious of its own impotence, it *folds* its arms in deſpair, and ſits curſing in a corner. *Collier of Envy.*
Both furl their ſails, and ſtrip them for the fight;
Their *folded* ſheets diſmiſs the uſeleſs air. *Dryden.*

3. To incloſe; to include; to ſhut.
We will deſcend and *fold* him in our arms. *Shakeſpeare.*
Witneſs my ſon, now in the ſhade of death,
Whoſe bright outſhining beams thy cloudy wrath
Hath in eternal darkneſs *folded* up. *Shakeſp. Richard III.*
The fires i' th' loweſt hell *fold* in the people! *Shakeſpeare.*

To FOLD. *v. n.* To cloſe over another of the ſame kind; to join with another of the ſame kind.
The two leaves of the one door were *folding*, and the two leaves of the other door were *folding*. 1 *Kings*, vi. 34.

FOLIA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*foliaceus*, from *folium*, Latin.] Conſiſting of laminæ or leaves.

A piece of another, conſiſting of an outer cruſt, of a ruddy talky ſpar, and a blue talky *foliaceous* ſpar. *Woodward.*

FO'LIAGE. *n. ſ.* [*folium*, Latin; *feuillage*, French.] Leaves; tufts of leaves; the apparel of leaves to a plant.

The great columns are finely engraven with fruits and *foliage*, that run twiſting about them from the very top to the bottom. *Addiſon on Italy.*

When ſwelling buds their od'rous *foliage* ſhed,
And gently harden into fruit, the wiſe
Spare not the little offſprings, if they grow
Redundant. *Philips.*

To FO'LIATE. *v. a.* [*foliatus*, *folium*, Latin.] To beat into laminas or leaves.

Gold *foliated*, or any metal *foliated*, cleaveth. *Bacon.*

If gold be *foliated*, and held between your eyes and the light, the light looks of a greeniſh blue. *Newton's Opticks.*

FOLIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*foliatio*, *folium*, Latin.]

1. The act of beating into thin leaves.
2. Foliation is one of the parts of the flower of a plant, being the collection of thoſe fugacious coloured leaves called petala, which conſtitute the compaſs of the flower; and alſo ſometimes to ſecure and guard the fruit which ſucceeds the foliation, as in apples, pears, &c. and ſometimes ſtands within it, as in cherries, apricots, &c. for theſe, being of a tender and pulpous body, and coming forth in the colder parts of the ſpring, would be often injured by the extremities of weather, if they were not thus protected and lodged up within their flowers. *Quincy.*

FO'LIATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *folium*, Latin.] The ſtate of being hammered into leaves. *Dict.*

FO'LIO. n. ſ. [*in folio*, Latin.] A large book, of which the pages are formed by a ſheet of paper once doubled.

Plumbinus and Plumeo made leſs progreſs in knowledge, though they had read over many *folios*. *Watts's Improvement.*

FO'LIOMORT. *adj.* [*folium mortuum*, Latin.] A dark yellow; the colour of a leaf faded: vulgarly called *philomot*.

A flinty pebble was of a dark-green colour, and the exteriour cortex of a *foliomort* colour. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

FOLK. *n. ſ.* [ꝼolc, Saxon; *volk*, Dutch.]

1. People, in familiar language.

Never troubling him, either with aſking queſtions, or finding fault with his melancholy, but rather fitting to his dolor dolorous diſcourſes of their own and other *folks* misfortune. *Sidney.*

Dorilaus having married his ſiſter, had his marriage in ſhort time bleſt, for ſo are *folk* wont to ſay, how unhappy ſoever the children after grow, with a ſon. *Sidney.*

When with greateſt art he ſpoke,
You'd think he talk'd like other *folk*;
For all a rhetorician's rules
Teach nothing but to name his tools. *Hudibras.*

2. Nations; mankind.

Thou ſhalt judge the *folk* righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth. *Pſalm* lvii. 4.

3. Any kind of people as diſcriminated from others.

The river thrice hath flow'd, no ebb between;
And the old *folk*, time's doting chronicles,
Say it did ſo a little time before. *Shakeſpeare.*

Anger is a kind of baſeneſs; as it appears well in the weakneſs of children, women, old *folks*, and ſick *folks*. *Bacon.*

4. It is now uſed only in familiar or burleſque language.

Old good man Dobſon of the green,
Remembers he the tree has ſeen,
And goes with *folks* to ſhew the ſight. *Swift.*

He walk'd, and wore a threadbare cloak;
He din'd and ſupp'd at charge of other *folk*. *Swift.*

FO'LKMOTE. *n ſ.* [from *folk* and *mote*.]

Thoſe hills were appointed for two ſpecial uſes, and built by two ſeveral nations: the one is that which you call *folkmotes*, built by the Saxons, and ſignifies in the Saxon a meeting of folk. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

FO'LLICLE. *n. ſ.* [*folliculus*, Latin.]

1. A cavity in any body with ſtrong coats.

Although there be no eminent and circular *follicle*, no round bag or veſicle, which long containeth this humour; yet is there a manifeſt receptacle of choler from the liver into the guts. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. *Follicle* is a term in botany ſignifying the ſeed-veſſels, capſula ſeminalis, or caſe, which ſome fruits and ſeeds have over them; as that of the alkengi, pedicularis, &c. *Quincy.*

To FO'LLOW. *v. a.* [ꝼolgian, Saxon; *volgen*, Dutch.]

1. To go after; not before or ſide by ſide.

I had rather, forſooth, go before you like a man, than *follow* him like a dwarf. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

2. To purſue as an enemy.

Wherever guilt can fly, revenge can *follow*. *Irene.*

3. To attend as a dependant.

And the three eldeſt ſons of Jeſſe went and *followed* Saul to the battle. 1 *Sam.* xvii. 13.

Such ſmiling rogues as theſe ſooth every paſſion,

That in the nature of their lords rebels:
As knowing nought, like dogs, but *following*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let not the muſe then flatter lawleſs ſway,
Nor *follow* fortune where ſhe leads the way. *Pope.*

4. To purſue.

Not yielding over to old age his country delights, he was at that time *following* a merlin. *Sidney.*

Some pious tears the pitying hero paid,
And *ſo low'd* with his eyes the fleeting ſhade. *Dryden.*

We *follow* fate, which does too faſt purſue. *Dryden.*

5. To ſucceed in order of time.
6. To be conſequential, as effects to cauſes.
7. To imitate; to copy.

Where Rome keepeth that which is ancienter and better, others, whom we much more affect, leaving it for newer, and changing it for worſe, we had rather *follow* the perfections of them whom we like not, than in defects reſemble them whom we love. *Hooker.*

Ill patterns are ſure to be *followed* more than good rules. *Locke on Education.*

8. To obey; to obſerve.

If all who do not *follow* oral tradition as their only rule of faith are out of the church, then all who *follow* the council of Trent are no Chriſtians. *Tillotſon, Preface.*

Moſt men admire
Virtue, who *follow* not her lore. *Paradiſe Regain'd.*

9. To confirm by new endeavours; to keep up indefatigably.

They bound themſelves to his laws and obedience; and in caſe it had been *followed* upon them, as it ſhould have been, they ſhould have been reduced to a perpetual civility. *Spenſer.*

10. To attend to; to be buſied with.

He that undertaketh and *followeth* other mens buſineſs for gain, ſhall fall into ſuits. *Eccluſ.* xxix. 9.

To FO'LLOW. *v. n.*

1. To come after another.

Peter *followed* afar off: *Luke*, xxii. 54.
The famine ſhall *follow* cloſe after you. *Jer.* xlii. 16.

Welcome all that lead or *follow*
To the oracle of Apollo. *Ben. Johnſon.*

2. To be poſteriour in time.
3. To be conſequential, as effect to cauſe.

If the neglect or abuſe of liberty to examine what would really and truly make for his happineſs miſleads him, the miſcarriages that *follow* on it muſt be imputed to his own election. *Locke.*

To tempt them to do what is neither for their own nor the good of thoſe under their care, great miſchiefs cannot but *follow*. *Locke.*

4. To be conſequential, as inference to premiſes.

Though there are, or have been ſometimes dwarfs, and ſometimes giants in the world; yet it does not *follow* that there muſt be ſuch in every age, nor in every country. *Temple.*

This dangerous doctrine muſt neceſſarily *follow*, from making all political power to be nothing elſe but Adam's paternal power. *Locke.*

5. To continue endeavours.

Then ſhall we know, if we *follow* on to know the Lord. *Hoſ.*

FO'LLOWER. *n. ſ.* [from *follow*.]

1. One who comes after another; not before him, or ſide by ſide.

Little gallant, you were wont to be a *follower*; but now you are a leader: whether had you rather lead mine eyes, or eye your maſter's heels? *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

No ſtop, no ſtay, but clouds of ſand ariſe,
Spurn'd and caſt backward on the *follower's* eyes. *Dryden.*

2. A dependant.
3. An attendant.

No *follower*, but a friend. *Pope.*

4. An aſſociate; a companion.

How accompanied, canſt thou tell that?
—With Poins, and other his continual *followers*. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. One under the command of another.

I hold it no wiſdom to leave unto them too much command over their kindred, but rather withdraw their *followers* from them as much as may be, and gather them under the command of law. *Spenſer's State of Ireland.*

The underſtanding, that ſhould be eyes to the blind faculty of the will, is blind itſelf; and ſo brings all the inconveniences that attend a blind *follower*, under the conduct of a blind guide. *South's Sermons.*

And forc'd Æneas, when his ſhips were loſt,
To leave his *followers* on a foreign coaſt. *Dryden.*

6. A ſcholar; an imitator; a copyer; one of the ſame ſort.

Be ye *followers* of me, even as I am of Chriſt. 1 *Cor.* xi. 1.

The true profeſſion of Chriſtianity inviolably engages all its *followers* to do good to all men. *Spratt's Sermons.*

Every one's idea of identity will not be the ſame that Pythagoras and thouſands of his *followers* have. *Locke.*

The ſtudious head or gen'rous mind,
Follow'r of God, or friend of human kind,
Poet or patriot, roſe but to reſtore
The faith and morals nature gave before. *Pope's Eſſays.*

FO'LLY. *n. f.* [*folie*, French.]
1. Want of underſtanding; weakneſs of intellect.
2. Criminal weakneſs; depravity of mind.

Think'ſt thou, that duty ſhall have dread to ſpeak,
When pow'r to flattery bows? To plainneſs honour
Is bound, when majeſty to *folly* falls. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Act of negligence or paſſion unbecoming gravity or deep wiſdom. In this ſenſe it has a plural.

Love is blind, and lovers cannot ſee
The pretty *follies* that themſelves commit;
For if they could, Cupid himſelf would bluſh
To ſee me thus transformed to a boy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Leave ſuch to trifle with more grace and eaſe,
Whom folly pleaſes, or whoſe *follies* pleaſe. *Pope.*

To FOMENT. *v. a.* [*fomentor*, Latin; *fomenter*, French.]
1. To cheriſh with heat.

Every kind that lives,
Fomented by his virtual power, and warm'd. *Milton.*

2. To bathe with warm lotions.

He *fomented* the head with opiates to procure ſleep, and a ſolution of opium in water to *foment* the forehead. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To encourage; to ſupport; to cheriſh.

They love their givings, and *foment* their deeds no leſs than parents do their children. *Wotton.*

Blame then thyſelf, as reaſon's law requires,
Since nature gave, and thou *foment'ſt* my fires. *Dryden.*

They are troubled with thoſe ill humours, which they themſelves infuſed and *fomented* in them. *Locke.*

FOMENTA'TION. *n. f.* [*fomentation*, Fr. from *foment.*]
1. A fomentation is partial bathing, called alſo ſtuping, which is applying hot flannels to any part, dipped in medicated decoctions, whereby the ſteams breathe into the parts, and diſcuſs obſtructed humours. *Quincy.*

Fomentation calleth forth the humour by vapours; but yet, in regard of the way made by the poultis, draweth gently the humour out: for it is a gentle *fomentation*, and hath withal a mixture of ſome ſtupefactive. *Bacon.*

2. The lotion prepared to foment the parts.

The medicines were prepared by the phyſicians, and the lotions or *fomentations* by the nurſes. *Arbuthnot.*

FOME'NTER. *n. f.* [from *foment.*] An encourager; a ſupporter

Theſe fatal diſtempers, as they did much hurt to the body politic at home, being like humours ſtirred in the natural without evacuation, ſo did they produce diſadvantageous effects abroad; and better had it been, that the raiſers and *fomenters* of them had never ſprung up in Druina. *Howel.*

FON. *n. f.* [Scott. A word now obſolete.] A fool; an ideot.

Sicker I hold him for a greater *fon*,
That loves the thing he cannot purchaſe. *Spenſer.*

FOND. *adj.* [*fonn*, Scottiſh. A word of which I have found no ſatisfactory etymology. To *fonne* is in *Chaucer* to doat, to be fooliſh.]
1. Fooliſh; ſilly; indiſcreet; imprudent; injudicious.

This we know that the Grecians or Gentiles did account fooliſhneſs; but that they ever did think it a *fond* or unlikely way to ſeek men's converſion by ſermons, we have not heard. *Hooker.*

He was beaten out of all love of learning by a *fond* ſchoolmaſter. *Aſcham.*

Tell theſe ſad women,
'Tis *fond* to wail inevitable ſtrokes,
As 'tis to laugh at them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Grant I may never prove ſo *fond*
To truſt man on his oath or bond. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am weaker than a woman's tear,
Tamer than ſleep, *fonder* than ignorance. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fond thoughts may fall into ſome idle brain;
But one belief of all, is ever wiſe. *Davies.*

Thou ſee'ſt
How ſubtly to detain thee I deviſe,
Inviting thee to hear while I relate;
Fond! were it not in hope of thy reply. *Milton.*

So *fond* are mortal men,
Fall'n into wrath divine,
As their own ruin on themſelves t' invite. *Milton.*

'Twas not revenge for griev'd Apollo's wrong
Thoſe aſs's ears on Midas' temples hung;
But *fond* repentance of his happy wiſh. *Waller.*

But reaſon with your *fond* religion fights;
For many gods are many infinites. *Dryden.*

This is *fond*, becauſe it is the way to cheat thyſelf. *Tillotſon.*

2. Trifling; valued by folly.

Not with *fond* ſhekels of the teſted gold,
Or ſtones, whoſe rate are either rich or poor
As fancy values them. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Fooliſhly tender; injudiciouſly indulgent.

I'm a fooliſh *fond* wife. *Addiſon.*

Like Venus I'll ſhine,
Be *fond* and be fine *Addiſon.*

4. Pleaſed in too great a degree; fooliſhly delighted.

Fame is in itſelf a real good, if we may believe Cicero; who was perhaps too *fond* of it. *Dryden.*

I, *fond* of my well-choſen ſeat,
My pictures, medals, books complete. *Prior.*

Some are ſo *fond* to know a great deal at once, and love to talk of things with freedom and boldneſs before they thoroughly underſtand them. *Watts.*

To FOND. } *v. a.* [from the noun.] To treat with great
To FO'NDLE. } indulgence; to careſs; to cocker.

Howe'er unjuſt your jealouſy appear,
It does my pity, not my anger move:
I'll *fond* it as the froward child of love. *Dryden.*

When amidſt the fervour of the feaſt,
The Tyrian hugs, and *fonds* thee on her breaſt;
And with ſweet kiſſes in her arms conſtrains,
Thou may'ſt infuſe thy venom in her veins. *Dryden.*

They are allowed to kiſs the child at meeting and parting; but a profeſſor, who always ſtands by, will not ſuffer them to uſe any *fondling* expreſſions. *Gulliver.*

To FOND. *v. n.* To be fond of; to be in love; to doat on.

How will this fadge? My maſter loves her dearly;
And I, poor monſter, *fond* as much on him;
And ſhe, miſtaken, ſeems to dote on me. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'NDLER. *n. f.* [from *fond.*] One who fondles.

FO'NDLING. *n. f.* [from *fondle.*] A perſon or thing much fondled or careſſed; ſomething regarded with great affection.

Partiality in a parent is commonly unlucky; for *fondlings* are in danger to be made fools, and the children that are leaſt cockered make the beſt and wiſeſt men. *L'Eſtrange.*

The bent of our own minds may favour any opinion or action, that may ſhew it to be a *fondling* of our own. *Locke.*

Any body would have gueſſed miſs to have been bred up under a cruel ſtepdame, and John to be the *fondling* of a tender mother. *Arbuthnot.*

Bred a *fondling* and an heireſs,
Dreſs'd like any lady may'reſs;
Cocker'd by the ſervants round,
Was too good to touch the ground. *Swift.*

FO'NDLY. *adv.* [from *fond.*]
1. Fooliſhly; weakly; imprudently; injudiciouſly.

Moſt ſhallowly did you theſe arms commence,
Fondly brought here, and fooliſhly ſent hence. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sorrow and grief of heart
Makes him ſpeak *fondly*, like a frantick man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ficinus *fondly* adviſeth, for the prolongation of life, that a vein be opened in the arm of ſome wholeſome young man, and the blood to be ſucked. *Bacon.*

The military mound
The Britiſh files tranſcend, in evil hour
For their proud foes, that *fondly* brav'd their fate. *Philips.*

Some valuing thoſe of their own ſide or mind,
Still make themſelves the meaſure of mankind:
Fondly we think we merit honour then,
When we but praiſe ourſelves in other men. *Pope.*

Under thoſe ſacred leaves, ſecure
From common lightning of the ſkies,
He *fondly* thought he might endure
The flaſhes of Ardelia's eyes. *Swift.*

2. With great or extreme tenderneſs.

Ev'n before the fatal engine clos'd,
A wretched ſylph too *fondly* interpos'd:
Fate urg'd the ſheers, and cut the ſylph in twain. *Pope.*

Fondly or ſeverely kind. *Savage.*

FO'NDNESS. *n. f.* [from *fond.*]
1. Fooliſhneſs; weakneſs; want of ſenſe; want of judgment.

Fondneſs it were for any, being free,
To covet fetters, though they golden be. *Spenſer.*

2. Fooliſh tenderneſs.

My heart had ſtill ſome fooliſh *fondneſs* for thee;
But hence! 'tis gone: I give it to the winds. *Addiſon.*

Hopeleſs mother!
Whoſe *fondneſs* could compare her mortal offspring
To thoſe which fair Latona bore to Jove. *Prior.*

3. Tender paſſion.

Your jealouſy perverts my meaning ſtill;
My very hate is conſtrued into *fondneſs*. *A. Philips.*

Corinna, with that youthful air,
Is thirty and a bit to ſpare:
Her *fondneſs* for a certain earl
Began when I was but a girl. *Swift.*

4. Unreaſonable liking.

They err that either through indulgence to others, or *fondneſs* to any ſin in themſelves, ſubſtitute for repentance any thing that is leſs than a ſincere reſolution of new obedience, attended with faithful endeavour, and meet fruits of this change. *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

FONT. *n. f.* [*fons*, Latin; *fonte*, French.] A ſtone veſſel in which the water for holy baptiſm is contained in the church.

The preſenting of infants at the holy *font* is by their godfathers. *Hooker.*

I have no name, no title;
No, not that name was given me at the *font*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'NTANEL. *n. ſ.* [*fontanelle*, French.] An iſſue; a diſcharge opened in the body.

A perſon plethorick, ſubject to hot defluxions was adviſed to a *fontanel* in her arm. *Wiſeman.*

FONTA'NGE. n. ſ. [from the name of the firſt wearer.] A knot of ribbonds on the top of the head-dreſs. Out of uſe.

Theſe old-faſhioned *fontanges* roſe an ell above the head: they were pointed like ſteeples, and had long looſe pieces of crape, which were fringed, and hung down their backs. *Addiſ.*

FOOD. *n. ſ.* [fœban, Sax. *voeden*, Dut. to feed; *feed*, Scott.]

1. Victuals; proviſion for the mouth.

On my knees I beg,
That you'll vouchſafe me raiment, bed, and *food*. *Shakeſp.*
Much *food* is in the tillage of the poor. *Prov.* xiii. 23.
Under whoſe lowly roof thou haſt vouchſaf'd
To enter, and theſe earthly fruits to taſte;
Food not of angels, yet accepted ſo,
As that more willingly thou could'ſt not ſeem
At heav'n's high feaſts t' have fed. *Milton.*
They give us *food*, which may with nectar vie,
And wax that does the abſent ſun ſupply. *Waller.*

2. Any thing that nouriſhes

Give me ſome muſick: muſick, moody *food*
Of us that trade in love. *Shakeſpeare.*
O dear ſon Edgar,
The *food* of thy abuſed father's wrath,
Might I but live to ſee thee in my touch,
I'd ſay, I had eyes again. *Shakeſpeare.*

FOO'DFUL. *adj.* [*food* and *full*.] Fruitful; full of food; plenteous.

There Tityus was to ſee, who took his birth
From heav'n, his nurſing from the *foodful* earth. *Dryden.*

FOO'DY. *adj.* [from *food*.] Eatable; fit for food.

To veſſels, wine ſhe drew;
And into well ſew'd ſacks pour'd *foody* meal. *Chapman.*

FOOL. *n. ſ.* [*ffol*, Welſh; *fol*, Iſlandick; *fol*, French.]

1. One to whom nature has denied reaſon; a natural; an idiot.

Do'ſt thou call me *fool*, boy?
—All thy other titles thou haſt given away that thou waſt born with. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *fool* multitude, that chuſe by ſhow,
Not learning more than the fond eye doth teach,
Which pry not to th' interior. *Shakeſpeare.*
It may be aſked, whether the eldeſt ſon, being a *fool*, ſhall inherit paternal power before the younger, a wiſe man. *Locke.*
He thanks his ſtars he was not born a *fool*. *Pope.*

2. [In Scripture.] A wicked man.

The *fool* hath ſaid in his heart there is no God. *Pſ.* xiv. 1.

3. A term of indignity and reproach.

To be thought knowing, you muſt firſt put the *fool* upon all mankind. *Dryden.*

4. One who counterfeits folly; a buffoon; a jeſter.

Where's my knave, my *fool*? Go you, and call my *fool* hither. *Shakeſpeare.*
I ſcorn, although their drudge, to be their *fool* or jeſter. *Milt.*
If this diſguiſe ſit not naturally on ſo grave a perſon, yet it may become him better than that *fool*'s coat. *Denham.*

5. *To play the* FOOL. To play pranks like a hired jeſter; to jeſt; to make ſport.

I returning where I left his armour, found another inſtead thereof, and armed myſelf therein to *play the fool*. *Sidney.*

6. *To play the* FOOL. To act like one void of common underſtanding.

Well, thus we *play the fools* with the time,
And the ſpirits of the wiſe ſit in the clouds
And mock us. *Shakeſpeare.*
Is it worth the name of freedom to be at liberty to *play the fool*, and draw ſhame and miſery upon a man's ſelf? *Locke.*

7. *To make a* FOOL. To diſappoint; to defeat

'Twere as good a deed as to drink when a man's a-hungry, to challenge him to the field, and then to break promiſe with him, and *make a fool* of him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FOOL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To trifle; to toy; to play; to idle; to ſport.

I, in this kind of merry *fooling*, am nothing to you; ſo you may continue and laugh at nothing ſtill. *Shakeſpeare.*
Fool not; for all may have,
If they dare try, a glorious life, a grave. *Herbert.*
If you have the luck to be court-fools, thoſe that have either wit or honeſty, you may *fool* withal, and ſpare not. *Denham.*
It muſt be an induſtrious youth that provides againſt age; and he that *fools* away the one, muſt either beg or ſtarve in the other. *L'Eſtrange.*
He muſt be happy that knows the true meaſures of *fooling*. *L'Eſtrange.*
Is this a time for *fooling*? *Dryden.*

To FOOL. *v. a.*

1. To treat with contempt; to diſappoint; to fruſtrate; to defeat.

And ſhall it in more ſhame be further ſpoken,
That you are *fool'd*, diſcarded, and ſhook off? *Shakeſpeare.*
If it be you that ſtir theſe daughters hearts
Againſt their father, *fool* me not ſo much
To bear it tamely. *Shakeſpeare.*
When I am read, thou feign'ſt a weak applauſe,
As if thou wert my friend, but lack'ſt a cauſe:
This but thy judgment *fools*; the other way
Would both thy folly and thy ſpite betray. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Him over-weaning
To over-reach; but with the ſerpent meeting,
Fool'd and beguil'd. *Milton.*
If men loved to be deceived and *fool'd* about their ſpiritual eſtate, they cannot take a ſurer courſe than by taking their neighbour's word for that, which can be known only from their own heart. *South.*
When I conſider life, 'tis all a cheat;
For *fool'd* with hope, men favour the deceit.
I'm tir'd with waiting for this chemick gold,
Which *fools* us young, and beggars us when old. *Dryden.*
I would adviſe this blinded ſet of men not to give credit to thoſe, by whom they have been ſo often *fooled* and impoſed upon. *Addiſon.*

2. To infatuate.

It were an handſome plot,
But full of difficulties, and uncertain;
And he's ſo *fool'd* with downright honeſty,
He'll ne'er believe it. *Denham.*
A long and eternal adieu to all unlawful pleaſures: I will no longer be *fooled* or impoſed upon by them. *Calamy.*
A boor of Holland, whoſe cares of growing ſtill richer and richer, perhaps *fool* him ſo far as to make him enjoy leſs in his riches than others in poverty. *Temple.*

3. To cheat: as, to *fool* one of his money.

FOO'LBORN. *adj.* [*fool* and *born*.] Fooliſh from the birth.

Reply not to me with a *foolborn* jeſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

FOO'LERY. *n. ſ.* [from *fool*.]

1. Habitual folly.

Foolery, ſir, does walk about the orb like the ſun; it ſhines every where: I would be ſorry, ſir, but the fool ſhould be as oft with your maſter as with my miſtreſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. An act of folly; trifling practice.

It is mere *foolery* to multiply diſtinct particulars in treating of things, where the difference lies only in words. *Watts.*

3. Object of folly.

That Pythagoras, Plato, or Orpheus believed in any of theſe *fooleries*, it cannot be ſuſpected. *Raleigh.*
We are tranſported with *fooleries*, which, if we underſtood, we ſhould deſpiſe. *L'Eſtrange.*

FOOLHA'PPY. *adj.* [*fool* and *happy*.] Lucky without contrivance or judgment.

As when a ſhip, that flies fair under ſail,
An hidden rock eſcaped unawares,
That lay in wait her wreck for to bewail;
The mariner, yet half amazed, ſtares
At perils paſt, and yet in doubt ne dares
To joy at his *foolhappy* overſight. *Spenſer.*

FOOLHA'RDINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *foolhardy*.] Mad raſhneſs; courage without ſenſe.

A falſe glozing paraſite would call his *foolhardineſs* valour, and then he may go on boldly, becauſe blindly. *South.*
There is a difference betwixt daring and *foolhardineſs*: Lucan and Statius often ventured them too far, our Virgil never. *Dryden.*

FOOLHA'RDISE. *n. ſ* [*fool* and *hardieſſe*, French.] Foolhardineſs; adventurouſneſs without judgment. Obſolete.

More huge in ſtrength than wiſe in works he was,
And reaſon with *foolhardiſe* over-ran;
Stern melancholy did his courage paſs,
And was, for terror more, all arm'd in ſhining braſs. *Spenſer.*

FOOLHA'RDY. *adj.* [*fool* and *hardy*.] Daring without judgment; madly adventurous; fooliſhly bold.

One mother, when as her *foolhardy* child
Did come too near, and with his talons play,
Half dead through fear, her little babe revil'd. *Spenſer.*
Some would be ſo *foolhardy* as to preſume to be more of the cabinet-council of God Almighty than the angels. *Howel.*
If any yet be ſo *foolhardy*,
T' expoſe themſelves to vain jeopardy;
If they come wounded off, and lame,
No honour's got by ſuch a maim. *Hudibras.*

FOO'LTRAP. *n. ſ.* [*fool* and *trap*.] A ſnare to catch fools in: as a flytrap.

Betts, at the firſt, were *fooltraps*, where the wiſe
Like ſpiders lay in ambuſh for the flies. *Dryden.*

FOO'LISH. *adj.* [from *fool*.]

1. Void of underſtanding; weak of intellect.

Thou *fooliſh* woman, ſeeſt thou not our mourning? *2 Eſdr.*
He, of all the men that ever my *fooliſh* eyes looked upon, was the beſt deſerving a fair lady. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Imprudent; indiſcreet.

We are come off Like

Like Romans; neither *fooliſh* in our ſtands,
Nor cowardly in retire. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Ridiculous; contemptible.

It is a *fooliſh* thing to make a long prologue, and to be ſhort in the ſtory itſelf. 2 *Mac.* ii. 32.

Pray do not mock me;
I am a very *fooliſh* fond old man:
I fear I am not in my perfect mind. *Shakeſpeare.*

What could the head perform alone,
If all their friendly aids were gone?
A *fooliſh* figure he muſt make;
Do nothing elſe but ſleep and ake. *Prior.*

4. [In Scripture.] Wicked; ſinful.

FOO'LISHLY. *adv.* [from *fooliſh.*] Weakly; without underſtanding. In Scripture, wickedly.

Although we boaſt our Winter ſun looks bright,
And *fooliſhly* are glad to ſee it as its height;
Yet ſo much ſooner comes the long and gloomy night. *Swift.*

FOO'LISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fooliſh.*]

1. Folly; want of underſtanding.

2. Fooliſh practice; actual deviation from the right.

Fooliſhneſs being properly a man's deviation from right reaſon, in point of practice, muſt needs conſiſt in his pitching upon ſuch an end as is unſuitable to his condition, or pitching upon means unſuitable to the compaſſing of his end. *South.*

Charm'd by their eyes, their manners I acquire,
And ſhape my *fooliſhneſs* to their deſire. *Prior.*

FOOLSTONES. *n. ſ.* A plant.

The characters are: it hath an anomalous flower, conſiſting of ſix diſſimilar leaves; the five uppermoſt of which are ſo diſpoſed as to imitate in ſome manner a helmet. *Miller.*

FOOT. *n. ſ.* plural *feet.* [por, Saxon; *voet*, Dutch; *fut*, Scottiſh.]

1. The part upon which we ſtand.

The queen that bore thee,
Oft'ner upon her knees than on her *feet*,
Died ev'ry day ſhe liv'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

His affection to the church was ſo notorious, that he never deſerted it 'till both it and he were over-run and trod under *foot.* *Clarendon.*

2. That by which any thing is ſupported in the nature of a foot.

3. The lower part; the baſe.

Yond' towers, whoſe wanton tops do buſs the clouds,
Muſt kiſs their own *feet.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Fretting, by little and little, waſhes away and eats out both the tops and ſides and *feet* of mountains. *Hakewill.*

4. The end; the lower part.

What diſmal cries are thoſe?
—Nothing; a trifling ſum of miſery,
New added to the *foot* of thy account:
Thy wife is ſeiz'd by force and born away. *Dryden.*

5. The act of walking.

Antiochus departed, weening in his pride to make the land navigable, and the ſea paſſable by *foot.* 2 *Mac.* v. 21.

6. *On* FOOT. Walking; without carriage.

Iſrael journeyed about ſix hundred thouſand *on foot.* *Ex.* xii.

7. A poſture of action.

The centurions and their charges diſtinctly billeted, already in the entertainment, and to be on *foot* at an hour's warning. *Shakeſpeare's Coriolanus.*

8. Infantry; footmen in arms. In this ſenſe it has no plural.

Luſias gathered threeſcore thouſand choice men of *foot*, and five thouſand horſemen. 1 *Mac.* iv. 28.

Himſelf with all his *foot* entered the town, his horſe being quartered about it. *Clarendon.*

Thrice horſe and *foot* about the fires are led,
And thrice with loud laments they wail the dead. *Dryden.*

9. State; character; condition.

See on what *foot* we ſtand; a ſcanty ſhore,
The ſea behind, our enemies before. *Dryden.*

In ſpecifying the word Ireland, it would ſeem to inſinuate that we are not upon the ſame *foot* with our fellow ſubjects in England. *Swift.*

What colour of excuſe can be for the contempt with which we treat this part of our ſpecies, that we ſhould not put them upon the common *foot* of humanity, that we ſhould only ſet an inſignificant fine upon the man who murders them? *Addiſ.*

10. Scheme; plan; ſettlement.

There is no wellwiſher to his country without a little hope, that in time the kingdom may be on a better *foot.* *Swift.*

I aſk, whether upon the *foot* of our conſtitution, as it ſtood in the reign of the late king James, a king of England may be depoſed? *Swift.*

11. A ſtate of incipient exiſtence.

If ſuch a tradition were at any time ſet on *foot*, it is not eaſy to imagine how it ſhould at firſt gain entertainment; but much more difficult how it ſhould come to be univerſally propagated. *Tillotſon.*

12. It ſeems to have been once proverbially uſed for the level, the ſquare, par.

Were it not for this eaſy borrowing upon intereſt, mens neceſſities would draw upon them a moſt ſudden undoing, in that they would be forced to ſell their means, be it lands or goods, far under *foot.* *Bacon.*

13. A certain number of ſyllables conſtituting a diſtinct part of a verſe.

Feet, in our Engliſh verſifying, without quantity and joints, be ſure ſigns that the verſe is either born deformed, unnatural, or lame. *Aſcham.*

Did'ſt thou hear theſe verſes?
—O yes, I heard them all, and more too; for ſome o' them had in them more *feet* than the verſes would bear. *Shakeſp.*

14. Motion; action.

While other jeſts are ſomething rank on *foot*,
Her father hath commanded her to ſlip
Away with Slender to marry. *Shakeſpeare.*

In the government of the world the number and variety of the ends on *foot*, with the ſecret nature of moſt things to which they relate, muſt make a diſtinct remark of their congruity, in ſome caſes very difficult, and in ſome unattainable. *Grew.*

15. A meaſure containing twelve inches.

When it ſignifies meaſure it has often, but vitiouſly, *foot* in the plural.

An orange, lemon, and apple, wrapt in a linnen cloth, being buried for a fortnight's ſpace four *foot* deep within the earth, came forth no ways mouldy or rotten. *Bacon.*

16. Step.

This man's ſon would, every *foot* and anon, be taking ſome of his companions into the orchard. *L'Eſtrange.*

To FOOT. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To dance; to tread wantonly; to trip.

Lonely the vale and full of horror ſtood,
Brown with the ſhade of a religious wood;
The moon was up, and ſhot a gleamy light;
He ſaw a quire of ladies in a round,
That featly *footing* ſeem'd to ſkim the ground. *Dryden.*

2. To walk not ride; not fly.

By this the dreadful beaſt drew nigh to land,
Half flying, and half *footing* in his haſte. *Spenſer.*

Take heed, have open eye; for thieves do *foot* by night. *Sh.*

The man ſet the boy upon the aſs, and *footed* it himſelf. *L'Eſtrange.*

With them a man ſometimes cannot be a penitent, unleſs he alſo turns vagabond, and *foots* it to Jeruſalem; or wanders over this or that part of the world, to viſit the ſhrine of ſuch or ſuch a pretended ſaint. *South.*

If you are for a merry jaunt, I'll try, for once, who can *foot* it fartheſt. *Dryden.*

To FOOT. *v. a.*

1. To ſpurn; to kick.

You, that did your rheum upon my beard, and *foot* me as you ſpurn a ſtranger cur over your threſhold. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſettle; to begin to fix.

What confed'racy have you with the traitors
Late *footed* in the kingdom? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To tread,

Saint Withold *footed* thrice the wold:
He met the night-mare, and her name told;
Bid her alight, and her troth plight,
And aroynt thee, witch, aroynt thee right. *Shakeſpeare.*

There haply by the ruddy damſel ſeen,
Or ſhepherd boy, they featly *foot* the green. *Tickell.*

FOO'TBALL. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *ball.*] A ball commonly made of a blown bladder caſed with leather, driven by the foot.

Am I ſo round with you as you with me,
That like a *football* you do ſpurn me thus? *Shakeſpeare.*

Such a Winter-piece ſhould be beautiful with all manner of works and exerciſes of Winter; as *footballs*, felling of wood, and ſliding upon the ice. *Peacham.*

As when a ſort of luſty ſhepherds try
Their force at *football*, care of victory
Makes them ſalute ſo rudely, breaſt to breaſt,
That their encounter ſeems too rude for jeſt. *Waller.*

One rolls along a *football* to his foes,
One with a broken truncheon deals his blows. *Dryden.*

He was ſenſible the common *football* was a very imperfect imitation of that exerciſe. *Arbuthnot.*

FOO'TBOY. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *boy.*] A low menial; an attendant in livery.

Was it diſcretion, lords, to let this man,
This honeſt man, wait like a lowſy *footboy*
At chamber-door? *Shakeſpeare.*

Though I had no body to aſſiſt but a *footboy*, yet I made ſhift to try a pretty number of things. *Boyle.*

Whenever he imagines advantage will redound to one of his *footboys* by oppreſſion of me, he never diſputes it. *Swift.*

FOO'TBRIDGE. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *bridge.*] A bridge on which paſſengers walk; a narrow bridge.

Palemon's ſhepherd, fearing the *footbridge* was not ſtrong enough, loaded it ſo long, 'till he broke that which would have born a bigger burden. *Sidney.*

FOO'TCLOATH. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *cloath*] A ſumpter cloath.

Three times to-day my *footcloath* horſe did ſtumble,
And ſtarted when he look'd upon the Tower,
As loth to bear me to the ſlaughterhouſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

F'TED. *adj.* [from *foot.*] Shaped in the foot.
Snouted and tailed like a boar, and *footed* like a goat. *Grew.*

FOO'TFIGHT. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *fight.*] A fight made on foot, in oppoſition to that on horſeback.
So began our *footfight* in ſuch ſort, that we were well entered to blood of both ſides. *Sidney.*

FOO'THOLD. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *hold.*] Space to hold the foot; ſpace on which one may tread ſurely.
So they all fell to work at the roots of the tree, and left it ſo little *foothold*, that the firſt blaſt of wind laid it flat upon the ground. *L'Eſtrange.*
He's never well 'till he's at the top: he has nothing above him to aſpire to nor any *foothold* left him to come down by. *L'Eſtrange.*

FOO'TING. *n. ſ.* [from *foot.*]
1. Ground for the foot.
I'll read you matter deep and dangerous;
As full of peril and advent'rous ſpirit
As to o'erwalk a current, roaring loud,
On the unſteadfaſt *footing* of a ſpear. *Shakeſpeare.*
As Noah's pigeon, which return'd no more,
Did ſhew ſhe *footing* found, for all the flood. *Davies.*
In aſcents, every ſtep gained is a *footing* and help to the next. *Holder.*
2. Foundation; baſis; ſupport; root.
Cloven ſtakes; and, wond'rous to behold,
Their ſharpen'd ends in earth their *footing* place,
And the dry poles produce a living race. *Dryden.*
All thoſe ſublime thoughts take their riſe and *footing* here: the minds ſtirs not one jot beyond thoſe ideas which ſenſe or reflection have offered. *Locke.*
The reaſoning faculties of the ſoul would not know how to move, for want of a foundation and *footing* in moſt men, who cannot trace truth to its fountain and original. *Locke.*
3. Place.
Whether they unctuous exhalations are,
Fir'd by the ſun, or ſeeming ſo alone;
Or each ſome more remote and ſlippery ſtar,
Which loſes *footing* when to mortals ſhewn. *Dryden.*
4. Tread; walk.
I would outnight you did no body come:
But hark, I hear the *footing* of a man. *Shakeſpeare.*
Break off, break off; I feel the different ſound
Of ſome chaſte *footing* near about this ground:
Run to your ſhrouds, within theſe brakes and trees;
Our number may affright. *Milton.*
5. Dance.
Make holyday: your ryeſtraw hats put on,
And theſe freſh nymphs encounter every one
In counry *footing*. *Shakeſpeare.*
6. Steps; road; track.
He grew ſtrong among the Iriſh; and in his *footing* his ſon continuing, hath increaſed his ſaid name. *Spenſer.*
Like running weeds, that have no certain root; or like *footings* up and down, impoſſible to be traced. *Bacon.*
7. Enterance; beginning; eſtabliſhment.
Ever ſince our nation had any *footing* in this land, the ſtate of England did deſire to perfect the conqueſt. *Davies.*
The defeat of colonel Bellaſis gave them their firſt *footing* in Yorkſhire. *Clarendon.*
No uſeful arts have yet found *footing* here;
But all untaught and ſavage does appear. *Dryden.*
8. State; condition; ſettlement.
Gaul was on the ſame *footing* with Egypt, as to taxes. *Arb.*

FOO'TLICKER. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *lick.*] A ſlave; an humble fawner; one who licks the foot.
Do that good miſchief which may make this iſland
Thine own for ever; and I, thy Caliban,
For ay thy *footlicker*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FOO'TMAN. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *man.*]
1. A ſoldier that marches and fights on foot.
The numbers levied by her lieutenant did conſiſt of *footmen* three millions, of horſemen one million. *Raleigh.*
2. A low menial ſervant in livery.
He was carried in a rich chariot, litterwiſe, with two horſes at either end, and two *footmen* on each ſide. *Bacon.*
Like *footmen* running before coaches,
To tell the inn what lord approaches. *Prior.*
3. One who practiſes to walk or run.

FOO'TMANSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *footman.*] The art or faculty of a runner.
The Iriſh archers eſpying this, ſuddenly broke up, and committed the ſafety of their lives to their nimble *footmanſhip*. *Hayward.*
Yet ſays the fox, I have baffled more of them with my wiles and ſhifts than ever you did with your *footmanſhip*. *L'Eſt.*

FOO'TPACE. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *pace.*]
1. Part of a pair of ſtairs, whereon, after four or five ſteps, you arrive to a broad place, where you make two or three paces before you aſcend another ſtep, thereby to eaſe the legs in aſcending the reſt of the ſtairs. *Mason.*
2. A pace no faſter than a ſlow walk.

FOO'TPAD. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *pad.*] A highwayman that robs on foot, not on horſeback.

FOO'TPATH. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *path.*] A narrow way which will not admit horſes or carriages.
Know'ſt thou the way to Dover?
—Both ſtile and gate, horſeway and *footpath*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FOO'TPOST. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *poſt.*] A poſt or meſſenger that travels on foot.
For carrying ſuch letters, every thoroughfare weekly appointeth a *footpoſt*, whoſe diſpatch is well near as ſpeedy as the horſes. *Carew.*

FOO'TSTALL. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *ſtall.*] A woman's ſtirrup.

FOO'TSTEP. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *ſtep.*]
1. Trace; track; impreſſion left by the foot.
Clear-ſighted reaſon wiſdom's judgment leads,
And ſenſe, her vaſſal, in her *footſteps* treads. *Denham.*
A man ſhall never want crooked paths to walk in, if he thinks that he is in the right way, where ever he has the *footſteps* of others to follow. *Locke.*
2. Token; mark; notice given.
Let us turn our thoughts to the frame of our ſyſtem, if there we may trace any viſible *footſteps* of Divine Wiſdom and Beneficence. *Bentley.*
3. Example.

FOO'TSTOOL. *n. ſ.* [*foot* and *ſtool.*] Stool on which he that ſits places his feet.
Thus have we ſwept ſuſpicion from our ſeat,
And made our *footſtool* of ſecurity. *Shakeſpeare.*
They whoſe ſacred office 'tis to bring
Kings to obey their God, and men their king,
By theſe myſterious links to fix and tye
Men to the *footſtool* of the Deity. *Denham.*
Let echoing anthems make his praiſes known
On earth, his *footſtool*, as in heav'n his throne. *Roſcommon.*
By the phraſe of worſhipping his *footſtool*, no more is meant than worſhipping God at his *footſtool*. *Stillingfleet.*

FOP. *n. ſ.* [A word probably made by chance, and therefore without etymology.] A ſimpleton; a coxcomb; a man of ſmall underſtanding and much oſtentation; a pretender; a man fond of ſhow, dreſs, and flutter; an impertinent.
A whole tribe of *fops*,
Got 'tween aſleep and wake. *Shakeſpeare.*
When ſuch a poſitive abandon'd *fop*,
Among his numerous abſurdities,
Stumbles upon ſome tolerable line,
I fret to ſee them in ſuch company. *Roſcommon.*
The leopard's beauty, without the fox's wit, is no better than a *fop* in a gay coat. *L'Eſtrange.*
In a dull ſtream, which moving ſlow,
You hardly ſee the current flow;
When a ſmall breeze obſtructs the courſe,
It whirls about for want of force,
And in its narrow circle gathers
Nothing but chaff, and ſtraws, and feathers:
The current of a female mind
Stops thus, and turns with ev'ry wind;
Thus whirling round, together draws
Fools, *fops*, and rakes, for chaff and ſtraws. *Swift.*

FO'PDOODLE. *n. ſ.* [*fop* and *doodle.*] A fool; an inſignificant wretch.
Where ſturdy butchers broke your noddle,
And handled you like a *fopdoodle*. *Hudibras.*

FO'PPERY. *n. ſ.* [from *fop.*]
1. Folly; impertinence.
Let not the ſound of ſhallow *foppery* enter
My ſober houſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
I was three or four times in the thought they were not fairies; and yet the guiltineſs of my mind, the ſudden ſurpriſe of my powers, drove the groſſneſs of the *foppery* into a received belief, in deſpight of the teeth of all rhime and reaſon, that they were fairies. *Shakeſpeare.*
This is the excellent *foppery* of the world, that when we are ſick in fortune, often the ſurfeits of our own behaviour, we make guilty of our diſaſters the ſun, the moon and ſtars, as if we were villains on neceſſity. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. Affectation of ſhow or importance; ſhowy folly.
3. Foolery; vain or idle practice; idle affectation.
They thought the people were better let alone in their *fopperies*, than to be ſuffered to break looſe from that ſubjection which your ſuperſtition kept them in. *Stillingfleet.*
But though we fetch from Italy and France
Our *fopperies* of tune, and mode of dance,
Our ſturdy Britons ſcorn to borrow ſenſe. *Granville.*
I wiſh I could ſay quaint *fopperies* were wholly abſent from graver ſubjects. *Swift.*

FO'PPISH. *adj.* [from *fop.*]
1. Fooliſh; idle; vain.

Fools ne'er had leſs grace in a year;
For wiſe men are grown *foppiſh*,
And know not how their wits to wear,
Their manners are ſo apiſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Vain in ſhow; fooliſhly oſtentatious; vain of dreſs.

With him the preſent ſtill ſome virtues have;
The vain are ſprightly and the ſtupid grave;
The ſlothful negligent, the *foppiſh* neat;
The lewd are airy, and the ſly diſcreet. *Garth.*

The Romans grew extremely expenſive and *foppiſh* in this article; ſo that the emperor Aurelian forbid men that variety of colours on their ſhoes, allowing it ſtill to women. *Arbuth.*

FO'PPISHLY. *adv.* [from *foppiſh.*] Vainly; oſtentatiouſly.

FO'PPISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *foppiſh.*] Vanity; ſhowy or oſtentatious vanity.

FO'PPLING. *n. ſ.* [from *fop.*] A petty fop; an under-rate coxcomb.

Thy works in Chloe's toilet gain a part,
And, with his tailor, ſhare the *foppling*'s heart. *Tickell.*

FOR. *prep.* [for, Saxon; *voor*, Dutch.]

1. Becauſe of.

That which we *for* our unworthineſs are afraid to crave, our prayer is, that God *for* the worthineſs of his ſon would notwithſtanding vouchſafe to grant. *Hooker.*

Edward and Richard,
With fiery eyes ſparkling *for* very wrath,
Are at our backs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Speak, good Cominius;
Leave nothing out *for* length. *Shakeſpeare.*

For as much as the queſtion cannot be ſcanned, unleſs the time of Abraham's journey be conſidered of, I will ſearch into a tradition concerning his travels. *Raleigh.*

An aſtrologer ſaith, if it were not *for* two things that are conſtant, no individual would laſt one moment. *Bacon.*

For as much as it is a fundamental law in the Turkiſh empire, that they may, without any other provocation, make war upon Chriſtendom *for* the propagation of their laws; ſo the Chriſtians may at all times, as they think good, be upon the prevention. *Bacon.*

The governour, ſallying out, took great ſtore of victual and warlike proviſion, which the Turks had *for* haſte left behind them. *Knolles.*

Their offer he willingly accepted, knowing that he was not able to keep that place three days, *for* lack of victual. *Knolles.*

Quit, quit, *for* ſhame; this will not move,
This cannot take her:
If of herſelf ſhe will not love,
Nothing can make her. *Suckling.*

Care not *for* frowns or ſmiles. *Denham.*

The hypocrite or carnal man hopes, and is the wickeder *for* hoping. *Hammond.*

Let no man, *for* his own poverty, become more oppreſſing in his bargains; but quietly recommend his eſtate to God, and leave the ſucceſs to him. *Taylor.*

Perſons who have loſt moſt of their grinders, having been compelled to uſe three or four only in chewing, wore them ſo low that the inward nerve lay bare, and they would no longer *for* pain make uſe of them. *Ray.*

I but revenge my fate; diſdain'd, betray'd,
And ſuff'ring death *for* this ungrateful maid. *Dryden.*

Sole on the barren ſands, the ſuff'ring chief
Roar'd out *for* anguiſh, and indulg'd his grief. *Dryden.*

For his long abſence church and ſtate did groan,
Madneſs the pulpit, faction ſeiz'd the throne. *Dryden.*

Nor with a ſuperſtitious fear is aw'd
For what befalls at home, or what abroad. *Dryden.*

I, my own judge, condemn'd myſelf before;
For pity, aggravate my crime no more. *Dryden.*

Matrons of renown,
When tyrant Nero burnt th' imperial town,
Shriek'd *for* the downfal in a doleful cry,
For which their guiltleſs lords were doom'd to die. *Dryden.*

Children, diſcountenanced by their parents *for* any fault, find a refuge in the careſſes of fooliſh flatterers. *Locke.*

A ſound mind in a ſound body is a ſhort but full deſcription of a happy ſtate in this world: he that has theſe two has little more to wiſh for, and he that wants either of them will be but little the better *for* any thing elſe. *Locke.*

The middle of the gulph is remarkable *for* tempeſts. *Addiſ.*

My open'd thought to joyous proſpect raiſe,
And *for* thy mercy let me ſing thy praiſe. *Prior.*

Which beſt or worſt, you could not think;
And die you muſt, *for* want of drink. *Prior.*

It is a moſt infamous ſcandal upon the nation, to reproach them *for* treating foreigners with contempt. *Swift.*

We can only give them that liberty now *for* ſomething, which they have ſo many years exerciſed *for* nothing, of railing and ſcribbling againſt us. *Swift.*

Your ſermons would be leſs valuable, *for* want of time. *Swift.*

2. With reſpect to; with regard to.

Rather our ſtate's defective *for* requital,
Than we to ſtretch it out. *Shakeſpeare.*

A paltry ring
That ſhe did give me, whoſe poeſy was,
For all the world, like cutlers poetry
Upon a knife; Love me and leave me not. *Shakeſpeare.*

For all the world,
As thou art at this hour, was Richard then. *Shakeſpeare.*

It was young counſel *for* the perſons, and violent counſel *for* the matters. *Bacon.*

Authority followeth old men, and favour and popularity youth; but *for* the moral part, perhaps youth will have the pre-eminence, as age hath for the politick. *Bacon.*

Comets are rather gazed upon than wiſely obſerved in their effects; that is, what kind of comet *for* magnitude or colour, produceth what kind of effects. *Bacon.*

For me, if there be ſuch a thing as I. *Waller.*

He ſaith theſe honours conſiſted in preſerving their memories, and praiſing their virtues; but *for* any matter of worſhip towards them, he utterly denies it. *Stillingfleet.*

Our laws were *for* their matter foreign. *Hale.*

Now *for* the government, it is abſolute monarchy; there being no other laws in China but the king's command. *Temple.*

For me, no other happineſs I own,
Than to have born no iſſue to the throne. *Dryden.*

For me, my ſtormy voyage at an end,
I to the port of death ſecurely tend. *Dryden.*

After death, we ſprights have juſt ſuch natures.
We had, *for* all the world, when human creatures. *Dryd.*

Such little waſps, and yet ſo full of ſpite;
For bulk mere inſects, yet in miſchief ſtrong. *Tate.*

Hobbes has given us a correct explanation of the ſenſe in general; but *for* particulars and circumſtances, he continually lops them. *Pope.*

Lo, ſome are vellom, and the reſt as good,
For all his lordſhip knows, but they are wood. *Pope.*

3. In this ſenſe it has often *as* before it.

As for Maramaldus the general, they had no juſt cauſe to miſlike him, being an old captain of great experience. *Knolles.*

4. In the character of.

If a man can be fully aſſured of any thing *for* a truth, without having examined, what is there that he may not embrace *for* truth? *Locke.*

She thinks you favour'd:
But let her go, *for* an ungrateful woman. *A. Phillips.*

Say, is it fitting in this very field,
This field, where from my youth I've been a carter,
I, in this field, ſhould die *for* a deſerter? *Gay.*

5. With reſemblance of.

I hear *for* certain, and do ſpeak the truth,
The gentle York is up. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now, now *for* ſure, deliverance is at hand,
The kingdom ſhall to Iſrael be reſtor'd. *Milton.*

The ſtartling ſteed was ſeiz'd with ſudden fright,
And, bounding, o'er the pommel caſt the knight:
Forward he flew, and pitching on his head,
He quiver'd with his feet, and lay *for* dead. *Dryden.*

6. Conſider'd as; in the place of.

Our preſent lot appears
For happy, though but ill; *for* ill, not worſt,
If we procure not to ourſelves more woe. *Milton.*

The council-table and ſtar-chamber held *for* honourable that which pleaſed, and *for* juſt that which profited. *Clarendon.*

Read all the prefaces of Dryden,
For thoſe our criticks much confide in;
Though meerly writ at firſt *for* filling,
To raiſe the volume's price a ſhilling. *Swift.*

7. In advantage of; for the ſake of.

An ant is a wiſe creature *for* itſelf; but is a ſhrewd thing in an orchard. *Bacon.*

He refuſed not to die *for* thoſe that killed him, and ſhed his blood *for* ſome of thoſe that ſpilt it. *Boyle.*

Whether ſome hero's fate,
In words worth dying *for*, he celebrate. *Cowley.*

Shall I think the world was made *for* one,
And men are born *for* kings, as beaſts *for* men,
Not *for* protection, but to be devour'd? *Dryden.*

8. Conducive to; beneficial to.

It is *for* the general good of human ſociety, and conſequently of particular perſons, to be true and juſt; and it is *for* mens health to be temperate. *Tillotſon.*

It can never be *for* the intereſt of a believer to do me a miſchief, becauſe he is ſure, upon the balance of accounts, to find himſelf a loſer by it. *Addiſon.*

9. With intention of going to a certain place.

We ſailed from Peru, where we had continued for the ſpace of one whole year, *for* China and Japan, taking with us victuals for twelve months. *Bacon.*

As ſhe was brought *for* England, ſhe was caſt away near Harwich haven. *Hayward.*

We ſailed directly *for* Genoa, and had a fair wind. *Addiſon.*

10. In comparative respect.
For tusks with Indian elephants he strove,
And Jove's own thunder from his mouth he drove. *Dryd.*
11. In proportion to.
As he could see clear, *for* those times, through superstition; so he would be blinded, now and then, by human policy. *Bacon.*
Your understandings are not bright enough *for* the exercise of the highest acts of reason. *Tillotson.*
12. With appropriation to.
Shadow will serve *for* Summer: prick him; for we have a number of shadows to fill up the muster-book. *Shakespeare.*
13. After O an expression of desire.
O for a muse of fire, that would ascend
The brightest heaven of invention! *Shakespeare.*
14. In account of; in solution of.
Thus much *for* the beginning and progress of the deluge. *Burnet.*
15. Inducing to as a motive.
There is a natural, immutable, and eternal reason *for* that which we call virtue, and against that which we call vice. *Till.*
16. In expectation of.
He must be back again by one and twenty, to marry and propagate: the father cannot stay any longer *for* the portion, nor the mother *for* a new set of babies to play with. *Locke.*
17. Noting power or possibility.
For a holy person to be humble, *for* one whom all men esteem a saint, to fear lest himself become a devil, is as hard as *for* a prince to submit himself to be guided by tutors. *Taylor.*
18. Noting dependence.
The colours of outward objects, brought into a darkened room, depend *for* their visibility upon the dimness of the light they are beheld by. *Boyle.*
19. In prevention of; for fear of.
Corn being had down, any way ye allow,
Should wither as needeth *for* burning in mow. *Tuss.*
And, *for* the time shall not seem tedious,
I'll tell thee what befel me on a day,
In this self place. *Shakespeare.*
There must be no alleys with hedges at the hither end, *for* letting your prospect upon this fair hedge from the green; nor at the farther end, *for* letting your prospect from the hedge through the arches upon the heath. *Bacon.*
20. In remedy of.
Sometimes hot, sometimes cold things are good *for* the toothach. *Garretson.*
21. In exchange for.
He made considerable progress in the study of the law, before he quitted that profession *for* this of poetry. *Dryden.*
22. In the place of; instead of.
To make him copious is to alter his character; and to translate him line *for* line, is impossible. *Dryden.*
We take a falling meteor *for* a star. *Cowley.*
23. In supply of; to serve in the place of.
Most of our ingenious young men take up some cried-up English poet *for* their model, adore him, and imitate him, as they think, without knowing wherein he is defective. *Dryden.*
24. Through a certain duration.
Some please *for* once, some will *for* ever please. *Roscom.*
Those who sleep without dreaming, can never be convinced that their thoughts are *for* four hours busy, without their knowing it. *Locke.*
The administration of this bank is *for* life, and partly in the hands of the chief citizens. *Addison.*
Since, hir'd *for* life, thy servile muse must sing
Successive conquests, and a glorious king;
And bring him laurels, whatsoe'er they cost. *Prior.*
The youth transported, asks without delay
To guide the sun's bright chariot *for* a day. *Garth.*
25. In search of; in quest of.
Some of the philosophers have run so far back *for* arguments of comfort against pain, as to doubt whether there were any such thing; and yet, for all that, when any great evil has been upon them, they would cry out as loud as other men. *Tillotson.*
26. According to.
Chymists have not been able, *for* aught is vulgarly known, by fire alone to separate true sulphur from antimony. *Boyle.*
27. Noting a state of fitness or readiness.
Nay, if you be an undertaker, I am *for* you. *Shakespeare.*
If he be brave, he's ready *for* the stroke. *Dryden.*
28. In hope of; for the sake of; noting the final cause.
How quickly nature
Falls to revolt, when gold becomes her object!
For this the foolish, over-careful fathers,
Have broke their sleeps with thought, their brains with care,
Their bones with industry: *for* this, engross'd
The canker'd heaps of strong atchieved gold:
For this they have been thoughtful to invest
Their sons with arts and martial exercises. *Shakespeare.*
The kingdom of God was first rent by ill counsel; upon

which counsel there are set, *for* our instruction, two marks. *Bacon.*
For he writes not *for* money, nor *for* praise,
Nor to be call'd a wit, nor to wear bays. *Denham.*
There we shall see, a sight worthy dying *for*, that blessed Saviour; who so highly deserves of us. *Bois.*
He is not disposed to be a fool, and to be miserable *for* company. *Tillotson.*
Even death's become to me no dreadful name;
In fighting fields, where our acquaintance grew,
I saw him, and contemn'd him first *for* you. *Dryden.*
For this, 'tis needful to prevent her art,
And fire with love the proud Phœnician's heart. *Dryden.*
Some pray *for* riches; riches they obtain;
But watch'd by robbers, *for* their wealth are slain. *Dryden.*
Let them, who truly would appear my friends,
Employ their swords like mine *for* noble ends. *Dryden.*
Scholars are frugal of their words, and not willing to let any go *for* ornament, if they will not serve *for* use. *Felton.*
29. Of tendency to; towards.
It were more *for* his honour to raise his siege, than to spend so many good men in the winning of it by force. *Knolles.*
The kettle to the top was hoist;
But with the upside down, to show
Its inclination *for* below. *Swift.*
30. In favour of; on the part of; on the side of.
Ye suppose the laws *for* which ye strive are found in Scripture; but those not against which we strive. *Hooker.*
It becomes me not to draw my pen in the defence of a bad cause, when I have so often drawn it *for* a good one. *Dryden.*
Jove was *for* Venus; but he fear'd his wife. *Dryden.*
He *for* the world was made, not us alone. *Cowley.*
They must be void of all zeal *for* God's honour, who do not with sighs and tears intercede with him. *Swabridge.*
Aristotle is *for* poetical justice. *Dennis.*
They are all *for* rank and foul feeding. *Felton.*
31. Noting accommodation or adaptation.
Fortune, if there be such a thing as she,
Spies that I bear so well her tyranny,
That she thinks nothing else so fit *for* me. *Donne.*
A few rules of logick are thought sufficient, in this case, *for* those who pretend to the highest improvement. *Locke.*
It is *for* wicked men to dread God; but a virtuous man may have undisturbed thoughts, even of the justice of God. *Tillotson.*
His country has good havens, both *for* the Adriatick and Mediterranean. *Addison.*
Persia is commodiously situated *for* trade both by sea and land. *Arbuthnot.*
32. With intention of.
And by that justice hast remov'd the cause
Of those rude tempests, which, *for* rapine sent
Too oft, alas, involv'd the innocent. *Waller.*
Here huntsmen with delight may read
How to chuse dogs *for* scent or speed. *Waller.*
God hath made some things *for* as long a duration as they are capable of. *Tillotson.*
For this, from Trivia's temple and her wood,
Are coursers driv'n, who shed their masters blood. *Dryden.*
Such examples should be set before them, as patterns *for* their daily imitation. *Locke.*
The next question usually is, what is it *for*? *Locke.*
Achilles is *for* revenging himself upon Agamemnon, by means of Hector. *Pope.*
33. Becoming; belonging to.
It were not *for* your quiet, nor your good,
Nor *for* my manhood, honesty, and wisdom,
To let you know my thoughts. *Shakespeare.*
Th' offers he doth make,
Were not *for* him to give, nor them to take. *Daniel.*
Jests *for* Dutchmen and English boys. *Cowley.*
Is it *for* you to ravage seas and land,
Unauthoriz'd by my supreme command! *Dryden.*
His fire already signs him for the skies,
And marks the seat amidst the deities. *Dryden.*
It is a reasonable account *for* any man to give, why he does not live as the greatest part of the world do, that he has no mind to die as they do, and perish with them. *Tillotson.*
34. Notwithstanding.
This, *for* any thing we know to the contrary, might be the self-same form which Philojudæus expresseth. *Hooker.*
God's desertion shall, *for* ought he knows, the next minute supervene. *Decay of Piety.*
Probability supposes that a thing may, or may not be so, *for* any thing that yet is certainly determined on either side. *South.*
For any thing that legally appears to the contrary, it may be a contrivance to fright us. *Swift.*
If such vast masses of matter had been situated nearer to the sun, or to each other, as they might as easily have been, *for* any mechanical or fortuitous agent, they must necessarily have caused a considerable disorder in the whole system. *Bentley.*

35. For

35. For *all*. Notwithſtanding.

Neither doubt you, becauſe I wear a woman's apparel, I will be the more womaniſh; ſince I aſſure you, *for all* my apparel, there is nothing I deſire more than fully to prove myſelf a man in this enterprize. *Sidney.*

For all the carefulneſs of the Chriſtians the Engliſh bulwark was undermined by the enemy, and upon the fourth of September part thereof was blown up. *Knolles.*

But as Noah's pigeon, which return'd no more,
Did ſhew ſhe footing found *for all* the flood. *Davies.*

They reſolute, *for all* this, do proceed
Unto that judgment. *Daniel.*

For all his exact plot, down was he caſt from all his greatneſs, and forced to end his days in a mean condition. *South.*

If we apprehend the greateſt things in the world of the emperor of China or Japan, we are well enough contented, *for all* that, to let them govern at home. *Stillingfleet.*

Though that very ingenious perſon has anticipated part of what I ſhould ſay, yet you will, *for all* that, expect that I ſhould give you a fuller account. *Boyle.*

She might have paſſed over all ſuch petty buſineſſes; but the raiſing of my rabble is not to be mumbled up in ſilence, *for all* her pertneſs. *Dryden.*

36. To the uſe of; to be uſed in.

The oak *for* nothing ill,
The oſier good *for* twigs, the poplar *for* the mill. *Spenſer.*

37. In conſequence of.

For love they force through thickets of the wood,
They climb the ſteepy hills and ſtem the flood. *Dryden.*

38. In recompenſe of.

Now, *for* ſo many glorious actions done,
For peace at home, and *for* the publick wealth,
I mean to crown a bowl for Cæſar's health;
Beſides, in gratitude *for* ſuch high matters,
Know I have vow'd two hundred gladiators. *Dryden.*

Firſt the wily wizard muſt be caught;
For unconſtrain'd, he nothing tells *for* naught. *Dryden.*

39. In proportion to.

He is not very tall, yet *for* his years he's tall. *Shakeſpeare.*

Exalted Socrates! divinely brave!
Injur'd he fell, and dying he forgave;
Too noble *for* revenge. *Dryden.*

40. By means of; by interpoſition of.

Moral conſideration can no way move the ſenſible appetite, were it not *for* the will. *Hale.*

Of ſome calamity we can have no relief but from God alone; and what would men do in ſuch a caſe, if it were not *for* God? *Tillotſon.*

41. In regard of; in preſervation of. I *cannot for my life*, is, I cannot if my life might be ſaved by it.

I bid the raſcal knock upon your gate;
But could not get him *for* my heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

I cannot *for* my heart leave a room, before I have thoroughly examined the papers paſted upon the walls. *Addiſon.*

42. For *to*. In the language uſed two centuries ago, *for* was commonly uſed before *to* the ſign of the infinitive mood, to note the final cauſe. As, I come *for to* ſee you, for I love to ſee you: in the ſame ſenſe with the French *pour*. Thus it is uſed in the tranſlation of the Bible. But this diſtinction was by the beſt writers ſometimes forgotten; and *for*, by wrong uſe, appearing ſuperfluous, is now always omitted.

Who ſhall let me now
On this vile body *for to* wreak my wrong? *Spenſer.*

A large poſterity
Up to your happy palaces may mount,
Of bleſſed ſaints *for to* increaſe the count. *Spenſer.*

Theſe things may ſerve *for* to repreſent how juſt cauſe of fear this kingdom may have towards Spain. *Bacon.*

FOR. *conj.*

1. The word by which the reaſon is given of ſomething advanced before.

Heav'n doth with us as we with torches deal,
Not light them for themſelves; *for* if our virtues
Did not go forth of us, 'twere all alike
As if we had them not. *Shakeſpeare.*

Old huſbandmen that at Sabinum know,
Who for another year dig, plough, and ſow;
For never any man was yet ſo old,
But hop'd his life one Winter more would hold. *Denham.*

Tell me what kind of thing is wit?
For the firſt matter loves variety leſs. *Cowley.*

Thus does he who, for fear of any thing in this world, ventures to diſpleaſe God; *for* in ſo doing he runs away from men, and falls into the hands of the living God. *Tillotſon.*

2. Becauſe; on this account that.

I doubt not but great troops would be ready to run; yet *for* that the worſt men are moſt ready to remove, I would wiſh them choſen by diſcretion of wiſe men. *Spenſer.*

Jealous ſouls will not be anſwer'd ſo:
They are not ever jealous for a cauſe,
But jealous *for* they're jealous. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heaven defend your good ſouls, that you think
I will your ſerious and great buſineſs ſcant;
For ſhe is with me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor ſwell'd his breaſt with uncouth pride,
That heav'n on him above his charge had laid;
But, *for* his great Creator would the ſame,
His will increas'd; ſo fire augmenteth flame. *Fairfax.*

Many excreſcences of trees grow chiefly where the tree is dead or faded; *for* that the natural ſap of the tree corrupteth into ſome preternatural ſubſtance. *Bacon.*

3. For *as much*. In regard that; in conſideration of.

For as much as in publick prayer we are not only to conſider what is needful, in reſpect of God; but there is alſo in men that which we muſt regard: we ſomewhat incline to length, leſt overquick diſpatch ſhould give occaſion to deem, that the thing itſelf is but little accounted of. *Hooker.*

For as much as the thirſt is intolerable, the patient may be indulged the free uſe of ſpaw water. *Arbuthnot.*

4. For *why*. Becauſe; for this reaſon that.

Solyman had three hundred fieldpieces, that a camel might well carry one of them, being taken from the carriage; *for why*, Solyman purpoſing to draw the emperor unto battle, had brought no greater pieces of battery with him. *Knolles.*

To FO'RAGE. *v. n.* [from *foris*, abroad, Lat.]

1. To wander far; to rove at a diſtance.

Forage, and run
To meet diſpleaſure farther from the doors,
And grapple with him, ere he come ſo nigh. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To wander in ſearch of ſpoil, generally of proviſions.

As in a ſtormy night,
Wolves, urged by their raging appetite,
Forage for prey. *Denham.*

There was a brood of young larks in the corn, and the dam went abroad to *forage* for them. *L'Eſtrange.*

Nor dare they ſtray
When rain is promis'd, or a ſtormy day;
But near the city walls their wat'ring take,
Nor *forage* far, but ſhort excurſions make. *Dryden.*

3. To ravage; to feed on ſpoil.

His moſt mighty father on a hill
Stood ſmiling, to behold his lion's whelp
Forage in blood of French nobility. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FO'RAGE. *v. a.* To plunder; to ſtrip; to ſpoil.

They will both ſtrengthen all the country round, and alſo be as continual holds for her majeſty, if the people ſhould revolt; for without ſuch it is eaſy to *forage* and over-run the whole land. *Spenſer.*

FO'RAGE. *n. ſ.* [*fourage*, German and French, from *foris*, Latin.]

1. Search of proviſions; the act of feeding abroad.

One way a band ſelect from *forage* drives
A herd of beeves, fair oxen, and fair kine,
From a fat meadow ground; or fleecy flock,
Ewes, and their bleating lambs, over the plains
Their booty. *Milton.*

2. Proviſions ſought abroad.

Some o'er the publick magazines preſide,
And ſome are ſent new *forage* to provide. *Dryden.*

3. Proviſions in general.

Provided *forage*, our ſpent arms renew'd. *Dryden.*

FORA'MINOUS. *adj.* [from *foramen*, Latin.] Full of holes; perforated in many places; porous.

Soft and *foraminous* bodies, in the firſt creation of the ſound, will deaden it; but in the paſſage of the ſound they will admit it better than harder bodies. *Bacon.*

To FORBE'AR. *v. n.* pret. *I forbore*, anciently *forbare*; part. *forborn*. [ꝑonbæꝑan, Saxon. *For* has in compoſition the power of privation; as, *forbear*: or depravation; as, *forſwear*, and other powers not eaſily explained.]

1. To ceaſe from any thing; to intermit.

The wolf, the lion, and the bear,
When they their prey in pieces tear,
To quarrel with themſelves *forbear*. *Denham.*

2. To pauſe; to delay.

I pray you, tarry: pauſe a day or two,
Before you hazard; for in chuſing wrong,
I loſe your company; therefore *forbear* a while. *Shakeſp.*

3. To omit voluntarily; not to do; to abſtain.

He *forbare* to go forth. 1 *Samuel.*

At this he ſtarted, and *forbore* to ſwear;
Not out of conſcience of the ſin, but fear. *Dryden.*

Who can *forbear* to admire and adore him who weighed the mountains in ſcales, and the hills in a balance. *Cheyne.*

4. To reſtrain any violence of temper; to be patient.

By long *forbearing* is a prince perſuaded, and a ſoft tongue breaketh the bone. *Proverbs.*

To FO'RBEAR. *v. a.*

1. To decline; to omit voluntarily.

Forbear his preſence, until time hath qualified the heat of his diſpleaſure. *Shakeſpeare.*

So angry bulls the combat do *forbear*,
When from the wood a lion does appear. *Waller.*

2. To abſtain from; to ſhun to do.

If

If it paſſed only by the houſe of peers, it ſhould be looked upon as invalid and void, and execution ſhould be thereupon *forborn* or ſuſpended. *Clarendon.*

There is not any one action whatſoever which a man ought to do, or to *forbear*, but the Scripture will give him a clear precept or prohibition for it. *South.*

3. To ſpare; to treat with clemency.

With all lowlineſs and meekneſs, with long ſuffering, *forbearing* one another in love. *Epheſians.*

4. To withold.

Forbear thee from meddling with God, who is with me, that he deſtroy thee not. *2 Chronicles.*

FORBE'ARANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *forbear.*]

1. The care of avoiding or ſhunning any thing; negation of practice.

True nobleneſs would
Learn him *forbearance* from ſo foul a wrong. *Shakeſpeare.*

This may convince us how vaſtly greater a pleaſure is conſequent upon the *forbearance* of ſin, than can poſſibly accompany the commiſſion of it. *South.*

Liberty is the power a man has to do, or forbear doing, any particular action, according as its doing or *forbearance* has the actual preference in the mind. *Locke.*

2. Intermiſſion of ſomething.

3. Command of temper.

Have a continent *forbearance*, 'till the ſpeed of his rage goes ſlower. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Lenity; delay of puniſhment; mildneſs.

Nor do I take notice of this inſtance of ſeverity in our own country to juſtify ſuch a proceeding, but only to diſplay the mildneſs and *forbearance* made uſe of under the reign of his preſent majeſty. *Addiſon.*

He applies to our gratitude by obligations of kindneſs and beneficence, of long ſuffering and *forbearance*. *Rogers.*

FORBE'ARER. *n. ſ.* [from *forbear.*] An intermitter; interceptor of any thing.

The Weſt as a father all goodneſs doth bring,
The Eaſt a *forbearer*, no manner of thing. *Tuſſer.*

To FO'RBID. *v. a.* pret. *I forbade*; part. *forbidden* or *forbid.* [forbeoban, Saxon; *verbieden*, Dutch.]

1. To prohibit; to interdict any thing.

A witch, a quean, an old cozening quean; have I not *forbid* her my houſe? *Shakeſpeare.*

By taſting of that fruit *forbid*,
Where they ſought knowledge, they did error find. *Davies.*

The voice of reaſon, in all the dictates of natural morality, ought carefully to be attended to, by a ſtrict obſervance of what it commands, but eſpecially of what it *forbids*. *South.*

All hatred of perſons, by very many Chriſtian principles, we are moſt ſolemnly and indiſpenſably *forbid*. *Spratt.*

The chaſte and holy race
Are all *forbidden* this polluted place. *Dryden.*

2. To command to forbear any thing.

She with ſo ſweet a rigour *forbad* him, that he durſt not rebel. *Sidney.*

It is the ſhameful work of Hubert's hand,
The practice and the purpoſe of the king,
From whoſe obedience I *forbid* my ſoul. *Shakeſpeare.*

They have determined to conſume all thoſe things that God hath *forbidden* them to eat by his laws. *Juaith.*

3. To oppoſe; to hinder.

The moiſture being *forbidden* to come up in the plant, ſtayeth longer in the root, and ſo dilateth it. *Bacon.*

The plaiſter alone would pen the humour, and ſo exaſperate it as well as *forbid* new humour. *Bacon.*

Thy throne is darkneſs in th' abyſs of light,
A blaze of glory that *forbids* the ſight!
O teach me to believe thee thus conceal'd,
And ſearch no farther than thyſelf reveal'd. *Dryden.*

4. To accurſe; to blaſt. Now obſolete. To *bid* is in old language to *pray*; to *forbid* therefore is to *curſe*.

Sleep ſhall neither night nor day
Hang upon his penthouſe lid;
He ſhall live a man *forbid*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FO'RBID. *v. n.* To utter a prohibition.

Now the good gods *forbid*,
That our renowned Rome
Should now eat up her own! *Shakeſpeare.*

FORBI'DDANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *forbid.*] Prohibition; edict againſt any thing.

How haſt thou yielded to tranſgreſs
The ſtrict *forbiddance!* how to violate
The ſacred fruit forbidden! *Milton.*

FO'RBIDDENLY. *adv.* [from *forbid.*] In an unlawful manner.

With all confidence he ſwears, as he had ſeen't,
That you have touch'd his queen *forbiddenly*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'RBIDDER. *n. ſ.* [from *forbid.*] One that prohibits; one that enacts a prohibition.

This was a bold accuſation of God, making the fountain of good the contriver of evil, and the *forbidder* of the crime an abettor of the fact prohibited. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Other care, perhaps,
May have diverted from continual watch
Our great *forbidder!* *Milton.*

FO'RBIDDING. *participial adj.* [from *forbid.*] Raiſing abhorrence; repelling approach; cauſing averſion.

Tragedy was made *forbidding* and horrible. *Hill.*

FORCE. *n. ſ.* [*force*, French; *fortis*, Latin.]

1. Strength; vigour; might; active power.

He never could maintain his part but in the *force* of his will. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſhip, which hath ſtruck ſail, doth run
By *force* of that *force* which before it won. *Donne.*

2. Violence.

Thus got the houſe of Lancaſter the crown,
Which now they hold by *force*, and not by right. *Shakeſp.*

The ſhepherd Paris bore the Spartan bride
By *force* away, and then by *force* enjoy'd;
But I by free conſent. *Dryden.*

3. Virtue; efficacy.

Manifeſt it is, that the very majeſty and holineſs of the place where God is worſhipped, hath, in regard of us, great virtue, *force* and efficacy; for that it ſerveth as a ſenſible help to ſtir up devotion. *Hooker.*

No definitions, no ſuppoſitions of any ſect, are of *force* enough to deſtroy conſtant experience. *Locke.*

4. Validneſs; power of law.

A teſtament is of *force* after men are dead. *Hebrews.*

Not long in *force* this charter ſtood;
Wanting that ſeal, it muſt be ſeal'd in blood. *Denham.*

5. Armament; warlike preparation. Often *forces* in the plural.

O thou! whoſe captain I account myſelf,
Look on my *forces* with a gracious eye. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſecret of the power of Spain conſiſteth in a veteran army, compounded of miſcellany *forces* of all nations. *Bacon.*

A greater *force* than that which here we find,
Ne'er preſs'd the ocean, nor employ'd the wind. *Waller.*

Thoſe victorious *forces* of the rebels were not able to ſuſtain your arms. *Dryden.*

6. Deſtiny; neceſſity; fatal compulſion.

To FORCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To compel; to conſtrain.

Dangers are light, if they once ſeem light; and more dangers have deceived men than *forced* them. *Bacon.*

I have been *forced* to uſe the cant words of Whig and Tory. *Swift.*

The actions and operations did *force* them upon dividing the ſingle idea. *Pope.*

2. To overpower by ſtrength.

O that fortune
Had brought me to the field where thou art fam'd
To have wrought ſuch wonders with an aſs's jaw,
I ſhould have *forc'd* thee ſoon with other arms. *Milton.*

With fates averſe, the rout in arms reſort,
To *force* their monarch and inſult the court. *Dryden.*

3. To impel; to preſs.

Thou ſhalt not deſtroy the trees by *forcing* an ax againſt them. *Deuteronomy.*

4. To draw or puſh by main ſtrength.

Stooping, the ſpear deſcended on his chine,
Juſt where the bone diſtinguiſh'd either loin:
It ſtuck ſo faſt, ſo deeply bury'd lay,
That ſcarce the victor *forc'd* the ſteel away. *Dryden.*

5. To enforce; to urge.

Three bluſt'ring nights, born by the ſouthern blaſt,
I floated, and diſcover'd land at laſt:
High on a mounting wave my head I bore,
Forcing my ſtrength, and gath'ring to the ſhore. *Dryden.*

6. To drive by violence or power.

This way of flattering their willing benefactors out of part, contrived another of *forcing* their unwilling neighbours out of all their poſſeſſions. *Decay of Piety.*

To free the ports, and ope the Punique land
To Trojan gueſts; leſt, ignorant of fate,
The queen might *force* them from her town and ſtate. *Dryd.*

7. To gain by violence or power.

My heart was your's; but, oh! you left it here
Abandon'd to thoſe tyrants hope and fear:
If they *forc'd* from me one kind look or word,
Could you not that, nor that ſmall part afford? *Dryden.*

8. To ſtorm; to take or enter by violence.

Troy wall'd ſo high,
Atrides might as well have *forc'd* the ſky. *Waller.*

Heav'n from all ages wiſely did provide
This wealth, and for the braveſt nation hide;
Who with four hundred foot, and forty horſe,
Dare boldly go a new-found world to *force*. *Dryden.*

9. To raviſh; to violate by force. *Dryden.*

Force her.—I like it not.

10. To conſtrain; to diſtort; not to obtain naturally or with eaſe.

Our general taſte in England is for epigram, turns of wit, and *forced* conceits. *Addiſon.*

11. To man; to ſtrengthen by ſoldiers; to garriſon. Here

Here let them lye,
'Till famine and the ague eat them them up:
Were they not *forc'd* with thoſe that ſhould be ours,
We might have met them dareful, beard to beard. *Shakeſp.*

If you find that any great number of ſoldiers be newly ſent into Oroonoque, and that the paſſages be already *forced*, then be well adviſed how you land. *Raleigh.*

11. *To* FORCE *out*. To extort.

The tricks uſed in convening ſynods might *force out* an expreſſion from him, that did not carry all the reſpect due to thoſe great names. *Atterbury.*

The heat of the diſpute had *forced out* from him expreſſions that ſeemed to make his doctrine run higher than really it did. *Atterbury.*

To FORCE. *v. n.* To lay ſtreſs upon. This word I have only found in the following paſſage.

That morning that he was to join battle with Harold, his armorer put on his backpiece before, and his breaſtplate behind; the which being eſpied by ſome that ſtood by, was taken among them for an ill token, and therefore adviſed him not to fight that day; to whom the duke anſwered, I *force* not of ſuch fooleries; but if I have any ſkill in ſoothſaying, as in ſooth I have none, it doth prognoſticate that I ſhall change copy from a duke to a king. *Camden.*

FO'RCEDLY. *adv.* [from *force.*] Violently; conſtrainedly; unnaturally.

This foundation of the earth upon the waters doth moſt aptly agree to that ſtructure of the abyſs and antediluvian earth; but very improperly and *forcedly* to the preſent form of the earth and the waters. *Burnet.*

FO'RCEFUL. *adj.* [*force* and *full.*] Violent; ſtrong; driven with great might; impetuous.

Why, what need we
Commune with you of this, but rather follow
Our *forceful* inſtigation? *Shakeſpeare.*

Againſt the ſteed he threw
His *forceful* ſpear, which, hiſſing as it flew,
Pierc'd through the yielding planks. *Dryden.*

Where it by chance, or *forceful* deſtiny,
Which forms in cauſes firſt whate'er ſhall be,
Aſſiſted by a friend, one moonleſs night,
This Palamon from priſon took his flight. *Dryden.*

He pois'd in air the jav'lin ſent,
Through Paris' ſhield the *forceful* weapon went. *Pope.*

FO'RCEFULLY. *adv.* [from *forceful.*] Violently; impetuouſly.

FO'RCELESS. *adj.* [from *force.*] Without force; weak; feeble; impotent.

FO'RCEPS. n. ſ. [Latin.]

Forceps properly ſignifies a pair of tongs; but is uſed for an inſtrument in chirurgery, to extract any thing out of wounds, and the like occaſions. *Quincy.*

FO'RCER. *n. ſ.* [from *force.*]

1. That which forces, drives, or conſtrains.
2. The embolus of a pump working by pulſion, in contradiſtinction to a ſucker, which acts by attraction.

The uſual means for the aſcent of water is either by ſuckers or *forcers*. *Wilkins.*

FO'RCIBLE. *adj.* [from *force.*]

1. Strong; mighty: oppoſed to weak.

That puniſhment, which hath been ſometimes *forcible* to bridle ſin, may grow afterwards too weak and feeble. *Hooker.*

2. Violent; impetuous.
3. Efficacious; active; powerful.

Sweet ſmells are moſt *forcible* in dry ſubſtances, when broken; and ſo likewiſe in oranges, the ripping of their rind giveth out their ſmell more. *Bacon.*

4. Prevalent; of great influence.

God hath aſſured us, that there is no inclination or temptation ſo *forcible* which our humble prayers and deſires may not fruſtrate and break aſunder. *Raleigh.*

Jerſey, belov'd by all; for all muſt feel
The influence of a form and mind,
Where comely grace and conſtant virtue dwell,
Like mingl'd ſtreams, more *forcible* when join'd:
Jerſey ſhall at thy altars ſtand,
Shall there receive the azure band. *Prior.*

5. Done by force.

The abdication of king James, the advocates on that ſide look upon to have been *forcible* and unjuſt, and conſequently void. *Swift.*

6. Valid; binding; obligatory.

FO'RCIBLENES. *n. ſ.* [from *forcible.*] Force; violence.

FO'RCIBLY. *adv.* [from *forcible.*]

1. Strongly; powerfully.

The Goſpel offers ſuch conſiderations as are fit to work very *forcibly* upon two of the moſt ſwaying and governing paſſions in the mind, our hopes and our fears. *Tillotſon.*

2. Impetuouſly.
3. By violence; by force.

He himſelf with greedy great deſire
Into the caſtle enter'd *forcibly*. *Spenſer.*

The taking and carrying away of women *forcibly*, and againſt their will, except female wards and bondwomen, was made capital. *Bacon.*

This doctrine brings us down to the level of horſe and mule, whole mouths are *forcibly* holden with bit and bridle. *Hammond.*

FO'RCIPATED. *adj.* [from *forceps.*] Formed like a pair of pincers to open and incloſe.

The locuſts have antennæ, or long horns before, with a long falcation or *forcipated* tail behind. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

When they have ſeized their prey, they will ſo tenaciouſly hold it with their *forcipated* mouth, that they will not part therewith, even when taken out of the waters. *Derham.*

FORD. *n. ſ.* [ꝼopꝺ, Saxon; from ꝼaꝛan, to paſs.]

1. A ſhallow part of a river when it may be paſſed without ſwimming.

Her men the paths rode through made by her ſword;
They paſs the ſtream, when ſhe had found the *ford*. *Fairfax.*

2. It ſometimes ſignifies the ſtream, the current, without any conſideration of paſſage or ſhallowneſs.

Meduſa with Gorgonian terror guards
The *ford*, and of itſelf the water flies
All taſte of living wight. *Milton.*

Riſe, wretched widow! riſe; nor undeplor'd
Permit my ghoſt to paſs the Stygian *ford*:
But riſe, prepar'd in black to mourn thy periſh'd lord. *Dry.*

To FORD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To paſs without ſwimming.

Adam's ſhin-bones muſt have contained a thouſand fathom, and much more, if he had *forded* the ocean. *Raleigh.*

FO'RDABLE, *adj.* [from *ford.*] Paſſable without ſwimming.

Pliny placeth the Scenitæ upon the Euphrates, where the ſame beginneth to be *fordable*. *Raleigh.*

A countryman ſounded a river up and down, to try where it was *fordable*; and where the water ran too ſmooth, he found it deepeſt; and, on the contrary, ſhalloweſt where it made moſt noiſe. *L'Eſtrange.*

FORE. *adj.* [ꝼopꝺ, Saxon.] Anterior; that which comes firſt in a progreſſive motion.

Reſiſtance in fluids ariſes from their greater preſſing on the *fore* than hind part of the bodies moving in them. *Cheyne.*

FORE. *adv.*

1. Anteriorly; in the part which appears firſt to thoſe that meet it.

Each of them will bear ſix demiculverins and four ſaikers, needing no other addition than a ſlight ſpar deck *fore* and aft, which is a ſlight deck throughout. *Raleigh.*

2. *Fore* is a word much uſed in compoſition to mark priority of time, of which ſome examples ſhall be given.

To FOREADVI'SE. *v. n.* [*fore* and *adviſe.*] To counſel early; to counſel before the time of action, or the event.

Thus to have ſaid,
As you were *foreadvis'd*, had touch'd his ſpirit;
And try'd his inclination. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FOREAPPO'INT. [*fore* and *appoint.*] To order beforehand.

To FOREA'RM. *v. a.* [*fore* and *arm.*] To provide for attack or reſiſtance before the time of need.

A man ſhould fix and *forearm* his mind with this perſuaſion, that, during his paſſion, whatſoever is offered to his imagination tends only to deceive. *South.*

He *forearms* his care
With rules to puſh his fortune, or to bear. *Dryden.*

To FOREBO'DE. *v. n.* [*fore* and *bode.*]

1. To prognoſticate; to foretell.

An ancient augur, ſkill'd in future fate,
With theſe *foreboding* words reſtrains their hate. *Dryden.*

2. To foreknow; to be preſcient of; to feel a ſecret ſenſe of ſomething future.

Fate makes you deaf; while I in vain implore:
My heart *forebodes* I ne'er ſhall ſee you more. *Dryden.*

My ſoul *foreboded* I ſhould find the bow'r
Of ſome fell monſter; fierce with barb'rous pow'r: *Pope.*

FOREBO'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *forebode.*]

1. A prognoſticator; a ſoothſayer.

Your raven has reputation in the world for a bird of omen, and a kind of ſmall prophet: a crow that had obſerved the raven's manner and way of delivering his predictions, ſets up for a *foreboder*. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. A foreknower.

FOREBY'. *prep.* [*fore* and *by.*] Near; hard by; faſt by.

Not far away he hence doth won,
Foreby a fountain, where I late him left. *Spenſer.*

To FORECA'ST. *v. a.* [*fore* and *caſt.*]

1. To ſcheme; to plan before execution.

He ſhall *forecaſt* his devices againſt the ſtrong holds. *Dan.* xi.

2. To adjuſt; to contrive the time ſo well.

The feaſt was ſerv'd; the time ſo well *forecaſt*,
That juſt when the deſſert and fruits were plac'd,
The fiend's alarm began. *Dryden.*

3. To foreſee; to provide againſt.

It is wiſdom to conſider the end of things before we embark, and to *forecaſt* conſequences. *L'Eſtrange.*

To FORECA'ST. *v. n.* To form ſchemes; to contrive beforehand.

And whatſo heavens in their ſecret doom
Ordained have, how can frail fleſhy wight
Forecaſt, but it muſt needs to iſſue come? *Spenſer.*
When broad awake, ſhe finds in troublous fit,
Forecaſting how his foe he might annoy. *Spenſer.*

FO'RECAST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Contrivance beforehand; ſcheme; plan; antecedent policy.

Alas! that Warwick had no more *forecaſt*,
But while he thought to ſteal the ſingle ten,
The king was ſlily finger'd from the deck! *Shakeſpeare.*
He makes this difference to ariſe from the *forecaſt* and predetermination of the gods. *Addiſon.*

The laſt, ſcarce ripen'd into perfect man,
Saw helpleſs him from whom their life began:
Mem'ry and *forecaſt* juſt returns engage:
That pointed back to youth, this on to age. *Pope.*

FORECA'STER. *n. ſ.* [from *forecaſt*.] One who contrives beforehand.

FO'RECASTLE. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *caſtle*.] In a ſhip, is that part where the foremaſt ſtands, and is divided from the reſt of the floor by a bulk-head: that part of the *forecaſtle* which is aloft, and not in the hold, is called the prow. *Harris.*

The commodity of the new cook-room the merchants have found to be ſo great, as that, in all their ſhips, the cook-rooms are built in their *forecaſtles*, contrary to that which had been anciently uſed. *Raleigh.*

FORECHO'SEN. *particip.* [*fore* and *choſen*.] Pre-elected.

FORECI'TED. *part.* [*fore* and *cite*.] Quoted before, or above.

Greaves is of opinion, that the alteration mentioned in that *forecited* paſſage is continued. *Arbuthnot.*

To FORECLO'SE. *v. a.* [*fore* and *cloſe*.]

1. To ſhut up; to preclude; to prevent.

The embargo with Spain *foreclоſed* his trade. *Carew.*

2. To FORECLOSE *a Mortgage*, is to cut off the power of redemption.

FO'REDECK. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *deck*.] The anterior part of the ſhip.

I to the *foredeck* went, and thence did look
For rocky Scylla. *Chapman.*

To FOREDESI'GN. *v. a.* [*fore* and *deſign*.] To plan beforehand.

All the ſteps of the growth and vegetation both of animals and plants, have been foreſeen and *foredeſigned* by the wiſe Author of nature. *Cheyne.*

To FOREDO'. *v. a.* [from *for* and *do*, not *fore*.]

1. To ruin; to deſtroy. A word obſolete. Oppoſed to making happy.

Beſeeching him, if either ſalves or oils,
A *foredone* wight from door of death might raiſe,
He would at her requeſt prolong her nephew's days. *Spenſer.*
That drew on men God's hatred and his wrath,
And many ſouls in dolours had *foredone*. *Spenſer.*
This doth betoken,
The corſe they follow did with deſperate hand
Foredo its own life. *Shakeſpeare.*
This is the night
That either makes me, or *foredoes* me quite. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To overdo; to weary; to harraſs.

Whilſt the heavy plowman ſnoars,
All with weary talk *foredone*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FOREDO'OM. *v. a.* [*fore* and *doom*.] To predeſtinate; to determine beforehand.

Through various hazards and events we move
To Latium, and the realms *foredoom'd* by Jove. *Dryden.*
The willing metal will obey thy hand,
Following with eaſe: if favour'd by thy fate,
Thou art *foredoom'd*, to view the Stygian ſtate. *Dryden.*
Fate *foredoom'd*, and all things tend
By courſe of time to their appointed end. *Dryden.*
Here Britain's ſtateſmen oft the fall *foredoom*
Of foreign tyrants, and of nymphs at home. *Pope.*

FOREE'ND. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *end*.] The anteriour part.

I have liv'd at honeſt freedom; paid
More pious debts to heaven than in all
The *fore-end* of my time. *Shakeſpeare.*

In the *fore-end* of it, which was towards him grew a ſmall green branch of palm; and when the wiſe man had taken it into his boat, it opened of itſelf, and there were found in it a book and a letter. *Bacon.*

FOREFA'THER. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *father*.] Anceſtor; one who in any degree of aſcending genealogy precedes another.

The cuſtom of the people of God, and the decrees of our *foreſathers*, are to be kept, touching thoſe things whereof the Scripture hath neither one way or other given us charge. *Hook.*

If it be a generous deſire in men to know from whence their own *foreſathers* have come, it cannot be diſpleaſing to underſtand the place of our firſt anceſtor. *Raleigh.*

Conceit is ſtill deriv'd
From ſome *foreſather* grief; mine is not ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

Shall I not be diſtraught,
And madly play with my *foreſathers* joints? *Shakeſpeare.*
Our great *foreſathers*
Had left him nought to conquer but his country. *Addiſon.*

When a man ſees the prodigious pains our *foreſathers* have been at in theſe barbarous buildings, one cannot but fancy what miracles of architecture they would have left us, had they been inſtructed in the right way. *Addiſon.*

Bleſt peer! his great *foreſathers* ev'ry grace
Reflecting, and reflected in his race. *Pope.*

To FOREFE'ND. *v. a.* [*fore* and *defend*.]

1. To prohibit; to avert.

I would not kill thy unprepared ſpirit;
No, heav'ns *forefend!* I would not kill thy ſoul. *Shakeſp.*
Perhaps a fever, which the gods *forefend*,
May bring your youth to ſome untimely end. *Dryden.*

2. To provide for; to ſecure.

Down with the noſe,
Down with it flat: take the bridge quite away
Of him, that, his particular to *forefend*,
Smells from the gen'ral weal. *Shakeſpeare.*

FOREFI'NGER. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *finger*.] The finger next to the thumb; the index.

An agate-ſtone
On the *foreſinger* of an alderman. *Shakeſpeare.*

Polymnia ſhall be drawn, as it were, acting her ſpeech with her *foreſinger*. *Peacham.*

Some wear this on the middleſinger, as the ancient Gauls and Britons; and ſome upon the *foreſinger*. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

FO'REFOOT. *n. ſ.* plur. *foreſeet*. [*fore* and *foot*.] The anterior foot of a quadruped: in contempt, a hand.

Give me thy fiſt, thy *foreſoot* to me give. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ran fiercely, and ſmote at Heliodorus with his *foreſeet*. 2 *Mac.* iii. 25.

I continue my line from thence to the heel; then making the breaſt with the eminency thereof, bring out his near *foreſoot*, which I finiſh. *Peacham.*

To FOREGO'. *v. a.* [*for* and *go*.]

1. To quit; to give up; to reſign.

Is it her nature, or is it her will,
To be ſo cruel to an humble foe?
If nature, then ſhe may it mend with ſkill;
If will, then ſhe at will may will *forego*. *Spenſer.*

Having all before abſolutely in his power, it remaineth ſo ſtill, he having already neither foregiven nor *foregone* any thing thereby unto them, but having received ſomething from them. *Spenſer.*

He is a great adventurer, ſaid he,
That hath his ſword through hard aſſay *foregone*;
And now hath vowed, 'till he avenged be
Of that deſpite, never to wearen none. *Spenſer.*

Special reaſon oftentimes cauſeth the will to prefer one good thing before another; to leave one for another's ſake, to *forego* meaner for the attainment of higher degrees. *Hooker.*

Muſt I then leave you? Muſt I needs *forego*
So good, ſo noble, and ſo true a maſter? *Shakeſpeare.*
Let us not *forgo*
That for a trifle which was bought with blood. *Shakeſp.*
How can I live without thee! how *forego*
Thy ſweet converſe, and love ſo dearly join'd,
To live again in theſe wild woods forlorn! *Milton.*

This argument might prevail with you to *forego* a little of your repoſe for the publick benefit. *Dryden.*

What they have enjoyed with great pleaſure at one time, has proved inſipid or nauſeous at another; and therefore they ſee nothing in it, for which they ſhould *forego* a preſent enjoyment. *Locke.*

2. To go before; to be paſt. [from *fore* and *go*.]

By our remembrances of days *foregone*,
Such were our faults: O! then we thought them not. *Shak.*

It is to be underſtood of Cain, that many years *foregone*, and when his people were increaſed, he built the city of Enoch. *Raleigh.*

Leſt what has been ſaid of differences between true and apparent colours be interpreted in too unlimited a ſenſe, reflect upon the two *foregoing* objections. *Boyle.*

This *foregoing* remark gives the reaſon why imitation pleaſes. *Dryden.*

I was ſeated in my elbow-chair, where I had indulged the *foregoing* ſpeculations, with my lamp burning by me as uſual. *Addiſon.*

In the *foregoing* part of this work I promiſed further proofs. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

3. To loſe.

This is the very ecſtaſy of love,
Whoſe violent property *forgoes* itſelf,
And leads the will to deſp'rate undertakings. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'REGOER. *n. ſ.* [from *forego*.] Anceſtor; progenitor.

Honours beſt thrive,
When rather from our acts we them derive
Than our *foregoers*. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'REGROUND. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *ground.*] The part of the field or expanſe of a picture which ſeems to lie before the figures.

All agree that white can ſubſiſt on the *foreground* of the picture; the queſtion therefore is to know, if it can equally be placed upon that which is backward, the light being univerſal, and the figures ſuppoſed in an open field. *Dryden.*

FO'REHAND. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *hand.*]

1. The part of a horſe which is before the rider.
2. The chief part.

The great Achilles, whom opinion crowns
The ſinew and the *forehand* of our hoſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'REHAND. *adj.* A thing done too ſoon.

You'll ſay ſhe did embrace me as a huſband,
And ſo extenuate the *forehand* ſin. *Shakeſpeare*

FO'REHANDED. *adj.* [from *fore* and *hand.*]

1. Early; timely.

If by thus doing you have not ſecured your time by an early and *forehanded* care, yet be ſure, by a timely diligence, to redeem the time. *Taylor.*

2. Formed in the foreparts.

Bauble, do you call him? He's a ſubſtantial true-bred beaſt, bravely *forehanded:* mark but the cleanneſs of his ſhapes too. *Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.*

FO'REHEAD. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *head.*]

1. That part of the face which reaches from the eyes upward to the hair.

The breaſt of Hecuba,
When ſhe did ſuckle Hector, look'd not lovelier
Than Hector's *forehead*, when it ſpit forth blood
At Grecian ſwords contending. *Shakeſpeare.*
Some angel copy'd, while I ſlept, each grace,
And molded ev'ry feature from my face:
Such majeſty does from her *forehead* riſe,
Her cheeks ſuch bluſhes caſt, ſuch rays her eyes. *Dryden.*

2. Impudence; confidence; aſſurance; audaciouſneſs; audacity.

A man of confidence preſſeth forward upon every appearance of advantage, and thinks nothing above his management or his merit: where his force is too feeble, he prevails by dint of impudence: theſe men of *forehead* are magnificent in promiſes, and infallible in their preſcriptions. *Collier.*

I would fain know to what branch of the legiſlature they can have the *forehead* to apply. *Swift.*

FOREHO'LDING. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *hold.*] Predictions; ominous accounts; ſuperſtitious prognoſtications.

How are ſuperſtitious men hagged out of their wits with the fancy of omens, *foreholdings*, and old wives tales! *L'Eſtr.*

FO'REIGN. *adj.* [*forain*, French; *forano*, Spaniſh; from *foris*, Latin.]

1. Not of this country; not domeſtick.

Your ſon, that with a fearful ſoul
Leads diſcontented ſteps in *foreign* ſoil,
This fair alliance quickly ſhall call home. *Shakeſpeare.*
The learned correſpondence you hold in *foreign* parts. *Milt.*

The poſitions are ſo far from being new, that they are commonly to be met with in both ancient and modern, domeſtick and *foreign* writers. *Atterbury.*

The parties and diviſions amongſt us many ſeveral ways bring deſtruction upon our country, at the ſame time that our united force would ſecure us againſt all the attempts of a *foreign* enemy. *Addiſon.*

2. Alien; remote; not allied; not belonging; without relation. It is often uſed with *to*; but more properly with *from.*

I muſt diſſemble,
And ſpeak a language *foreign to* my heart. *Addiſon.*

Fame is a good ſo wholly *foreign to* our natures, that we have no faculty in the ſoul adapted to it, nor any organ in the body to reliſh it, placed out of the poſſibility of fruition. *Addiſ.*

This deſign is not *foreign from* ſome peoples thoughts. *Swift.*

3. Excluded; not admitted; held at a diſtance.

They will not ſtick to ſay you envied him;
And fearing he would riſe, he was ſo virtuous,
Kept him a *foreign* man ſtill; which ſo griev'd him,
That he ran mad and died. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. [In law.] A foreign plea, *placitum forinſecum*; as being a plea out of the proper court of juſtice.
5. Extraneous; adventitious in general.

There are who, fondly ſtudious of increaſe,
Rich *foreign* mold in their ill-natur'd land
Induce. *Philips.*

FO'REIGNER. *n. ſ.* [from *foreign.*] A man that comes from another country; not a native; a ſtranger.

Joy is ſuch a *foreigner*,
So mere a ſtranger to my thoughts, I know
Not how to entertain him. *Denham.*
To this falſe *foreigner* you give your throne,
And wrong a friend, a kinſman, and a ſon:
Reſume your ancient care. *Dryden.*

Water is the only native of England made uſe of in punch; but the lemons, the brandy, the ſugar, and the nutmegs, are all *foreigners.* *Addiſon.*

Nor could the majeſty of the Engliſh crown appear in a greater luſtre, either to *foreigners* or ſubjects. *Swift.*

FO'REIGNNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *foreign.*] Remoteneſs; want of relation to ſomething.

Let not the *foreignneſs* of the ſubject hinder you from endeavouring to ſet me right. *Locke.*

To FOREIMA'GINE. [*fore* and *imagine.*] To conceive or fancy before proof.

We are within compaſs of a *foreimagined* poſſibility in that behalf. *Camden.*

To FOREJU'DGE. *v. a.* [*fore* and *judge.*] To judge beforehand; to be prepoſſeſſed.

To FOREKNO'W. *v. a.* [*fore* and *know.*] To have preſcience of; to foreſee.

We *foreknow* that the ſun will riſe and ſet, that all men born in the world ſhall die again; that after winter the ſpring ſhall come; after the ſpring, ſummer and harveſt; yet is not our foreknowledge the cauſe of any of thoſe. *Raleigh.*

He *foreknew* John ſhould not ſuffer a violent death, but go into his grave in peace. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Calchas the ſacred ſeer, who had in view
Things preſent and the paſt, and things to come *foreknew.* *Dryden's Iliad.*

Who would the miſeries of man *foreknow?*
Not knowing, we but ſhare our part of woe. *Dryden.*

FOREKNO'WABLE. *adj.* [from *foreknow.*] Poſſible to be known before they happen.

It is certainly *foreknowable* what they will do in ſuch and ſuch circumſtances. *More.*

FOREKNO'WLEDGE. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *knowledge.*] Preſcience; knowledge of that which has not yet happened.

Our being in Chriſt by eternal *foreknowledge*, ſaveth us not without our actual and real adoption into th fellowſhip of his ſaints in this world. *Hooker.*

I told him you was aſleep: he ſeems to have a *foreknowledge* of that too, and therefore chuſes to ſpeak with you. *Shakeſp.*

If I foreknew,
Foreknowledge had no influence on their fault,
Which had no leſs prov'd certain unforeknown. *Milton.*

I hope the *foreknowledge* you had of my eſteem for you, is the reaſon that you do not diſlike my letters. *Pope.*

FO'RELAND. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *land.*] A promontory; headland; high land jutting into the ſea; a cape.

As when a ſhip, by ſkilful ſteerſman wrought,
Nigh river's mouth, or *foreland*, where the wind
Veers oft, as oft ſo ſteers, and ſhifts her ſails. *Milton.*

To FORELA'Y. *v. a.* [*fore* and *lay.*] To lay wait for; to intrap by ambuſh.

A ſerpent ſhoots his ſting at unaware;
An ambuſh'd thief *forelays* a traveller:
The man lies murder'd, while the thief and ſnake,
One gains the thickets, and one thrids the brake. *Dryden.*

To FORELI'FT. *v. a.* [*fore* and *lift.*] To raiſe aloft any anterior part.

So dreadfully he towards him did paſs,
Forelifting up aloft his ſpeckled breaſt;
And often bounding on the bruiſed graſs,
As for great joy of his new comen gueſt. *Spenſer.*

FO'RELOCK. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *lock.*] The hair that grows from the forepart of the head.

Tell her the joyous time will not be ſtaid,
Unleſs ſhe do him by the *forelock* take. *Spenſer.*
Hyacinthine locks
Round from his parted *forelock* manly hung,
Cluſt'ring, but not beneath his ſhoulders broad. *Milton.*
Zeal and duty are not ſlow,
But on occaſion's *forelock* watchful wait. *Milton.*

Time is painted with a lock before, and bald behind, ſignifying thereby that we muſt take time by the *forelock*; for, when it is once paſt, there is no recalling it. *Swift.*

FO'REMAN. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *man.*] The firſt or chief perſon.

He is a very ſenſible man, ſhoots flying, and has been ſeveral times *foreman* of the petty jury. *Addiſon.*

FOREME'NTIONED. *adj.* [*fore* and *mentioned.*] Mentioned or recited before. It is obſervable that many particles are compounded with *fore*, whoſe verbs have no ſuch compoſition.

Dacier, in the life of Aurelius, has not taken notice of the *forementioned* figure on the pillar. *Addiſon.*

FO'REMOST. *adj.* [from *fore.*]

1. Firſt in place.

Our women in the *foremoſt* ranks appear;
March to the fight, and meet your miſtreſs there. *Dryden*
I ſtand aſtoniſh'd! what, the bold Sempronius,
That ſtill broke *foremoſt* through the crowd of patriots,
As with a hurricane of zeal tranſported,
And virtuous ev'n to madneſs! *Addiſon.*

2. Firſt in dignity.

All three were ſet among the *foremoſt* ranks of fame, for great minds to attempt, and great force to perform what they did attempt. *Sidney.*

Theſe ride *foremoſt* in the field,
As they the *foremoſt* rank of honour held. *Dryden.*

FORNA'MED. *adj.* [*fore* and *name.*] Nominated before.

And such are sure ones,
As Curius, and the *fornam'd* Lentulus. *Ben. Johnson.*

FO'RENOON. *n. s.* [*fore* and *noon.*] The time of day reckoned from the middle point, between the dawn and the meridian, to the meridian: opposed to afternoon.

The manner was, that the *forenoon* they should run at tilt, the afternoon in a broad field in manner of a battle, 'till either the strangers or the country knights won the field. *Sidney.*

Curio, at the funeral of his father, built a temporary theatre, consisting of two parts turning on hinges, according to the position of the sun, for the conveniency of *forenoon*'s and afternoon's diversion. *Arbuthnot.*

FORENO'TICE. *n. s.* [*fore* and *notice.*] Information of an event before it happens.

So strange a revolution never happens in poetry, but either heaven or earth gives some *forenotice* of it. *Rymer.*

FORE'NSICK. *adj.* [*forensis*, Latin.] Belonging to courts of judicature.

Person is a *forensick* term, appropriating actions and their merit; and so belongs only to intelligent agents, capable of a law, and happiness and misery. This personality extends itself beyond present existence to what is past, only by consciousness. *Locke.*

The forum was a publick place in Rome, where lawyers and orators made their speeches before the proper judges in matters of property, or in criminal cases: thence all sorts of disputations in courts of justice, where several persons make their distinct speeches, may come under the name of *forensick* disputes. *Watts.*

To FOREORDA'IN. *v. a.* [*fore* and *ordain.*] To predestinate; to predetermine; to preordain.

The church can discharge, in manner convenient, a work of so great importance; by *foreordaining* some short collect wherein briefly to mention thanks. *Hooker.*

FO'REPART. *n. s.* [*fore* and *part.*] The anteriour part.

Had it been so raised, it would deprive us of the sun's light all the *forepart* of the day. *Raleigh.*

The ribs have no cavity in them, and towards the *forepart* or breast are broad and thin, to bend and give way without danger of fracture. *Ray.*

FOREPA'ST. *adj.* [*fore* and *past.*] Past before a certain time.

Now cease, ye damsels, your delights *forepast*;
Enough it is that all the day is yours. *Spenser.*

My *forepast* proofs, howe'er the matter fall,
Shall tax my fears of little vanity,
Having vainly fear'd too little. *Shakespeare.*

Such is the treaty which he negotiates with us, an offer and tender of a reconciliation, an act of oblivion of all *forepast* sins, and of a new covenant. *Hammond.*

FOREPOSSE'SSED. *adj.* [*fore* and *possess.*] Preoccupied; prepossessed; pre-engaged.

The testimony either of the ancient fathers, or of other classical divines, may be clearly and abundantly answered, to the satisfaction of any rational man, not extremely *forepossessed* with prejudice. *Sanderson.*

FO'RERANK. *n. s.* [*fore* and *rank.*] First rank; front.

Yet leave our cousin Catharine here with us;
She is our capital demand, compris'd
Within the *forerank* of our articles. *Shakespeare.*

FORERECI'TED. *adj.* [*fore* and *recite.*] Mentioned or enumerated before.

Bid him recount
The *forerecited* practices; whereof
We cannot feel too little, hear too much. *Shakespeare.*

To FORERU'N. *v. a.* [*fore* and *run.*]

1. To come before as an earnest of something following; to introduce as an harbinger.

Against ill chances men are ever merry;
But heaviness *foreruns* the good event. *Shakespeare.*

The sun
Was set, and twilight from the East came on,
Forerunning night. *Milton.*

She bids me hope: oh heav'ns, she pities me!
And pity still *foreruns* approaching love,
As lightning does the thunder. *Dryden.*

2. To precede; to have the start of.

I heard it to be a maxim at Dublin to follow, if not *forerun*, all that is or will be practised in London. *Graunt.*

FORERU'NNER. *n. s.* [from *forerun.*]

1. An harbinger; a messenger sent before to give notice of the approach of those that follow.

The six strangers seek for you, madam, to take their leave; and there is a *forerunner* come from a seventh, the prince of Morocco. *Shakespeare.*

A cock was sacrificed as the *forerunner* of day and the sun, thereby acknowledging the light of life to be derived from the divine bounty, the daughter of providence. *Stillingfleet.*

My elder brothers, my *forerunners* came,
Rough draughts of nature, ill design'd, and lame:
Blown off, like blossoms, never made to bear;
'Till I came finish'd, her last labour'd care.
Already opera prepares the way,
The sure *forerunner* of her gentle sway. *Dryden.*

2. A prognostick; a sign foreshowing any thing. *Pope.*

O Eve! some further change awaits us nigh,
Which heav'n by these mute signs in nature, shews
Forerunners of his purpose. *Milton.*

Loss of sight is the misery of life, and usually the *forerunner* of death. *South.*

The keeping insensible perspiration up in due measure is the cause as well as sign of health, and the least devation from that due quantity, the certain *forerunner* of a disease. *Arbuthn.*

To FORESA'Y. *v. a.* [*fore* and *say.*] To predict; to prophesy; to foretell.

Let ordinance
Come as the gods *foresay* it. *Shakespeare.*

To FORESE'E. *v. a.* [*fore* and *see.*] To see beforehand; to see what has not yet happened; to have prescience; to foreknow.

With Cupid she *foresees* and goes god Vulcan's pace. *Sidney.*

The first of them could things to come *foresee*;
The next, could of things present best advise;
The third, things past could keep in memory. *Spenser.*

If there be any thing *foreseen* that is not usual, be armed for it by any hearty though a short prayer, and an earnest resolution beforehand, and then watch when it comes. *Taylor.*

At his *foreseen* approach, already quake
The Caspian kingdoms and Meotian lake:
Their seers behold the tempest from afar,
And threat'ning oracles denounce the war. *Dryden.*

To FORESHA'ME. *v. a.* [*for* and *shame.*] To shame; to bring reproach upon.

Oh bill, *foreshaming*
Those rich-left heirs, that let their fathers lie
Without a monument. *Shakespeare.*

To FO'RESHEW. *v. a.* [See FORESHOW.]

FO'RESHIP. *n. s.* [*fore* and *ship.*] The anteriour part of the ship.

The shipmen would have cast anchors out of the *fore-ship.* *Acts* xxvii. 30.

To FORESHO'RTEN. *v. a.* [*fore* and *shorten.*] To shorten figures for the sake of shewing those behind.

The greatest parts of the body ought to appear foremost; and he forbids the *foreshortenings*, because they make the parts appear little. *Dryden.*

To FORESHO'W. *v. a.* [*fore* and *show.*]

1. To discover before it happens; to predict; to prognosticate.

Christ had called him to be a witness of his death, and resurrection from the dead, according to that which the prophets and Moses had *foreshowed.* *Hooker.*

Next, like Aurora, Spenser rose,
Whose purple blush the day *foreshows.* *Dryden.*

You chose to withdraw yourself from publick business, when the face of heaven grew troubled, and the frequent shifting of the wind *foreshowed* a storm. *Dryden.*

2. To represent before comes.

What else is the law but the gospel *foreshowed*? What other the gospel than the law fulfilled? *Hooker.*

FO'RSIGHT. *n. s.* [*fore* and *sight.*]

1. Prescience; prognostication; foreknowledge. The accent anciently on the last syllable.

Let Eve, for I have drench'd her eyes,
Here sleep below; while thou to *foresight* wak'st;
As once thou slept'st, whilst she to life was form'd. *Milton.*

2. Provident care of futurity.

He had a sharp *foresight*, and working wait,
That never idle was, ne once could rest a whit. *Spenser.*

In matters of arms he was both skilful and industrious, and as well in *foresight* as resolution present and great. *Hayward.*

Difficulties and temptations will more easily be born or avoided, if with prudent *foresight* we arm ourselves against them. *Rogers.*

FORESI'GHTFUL. *adj.* [*foresight* and *full.*] Prescient; provident.

Death gave him no such pangs as the *foresightful* care he had of his silly successor. *Sidney.*

To FORESI'GNIFY. *v. a.* [*fore* and *signify.*] To betoken beforehand; to foreshow; to typify.

Discoveries of Christ already present, whose future coming the Psalms did but *foresignify.* *Hooker.*

Yet as being past times noxious, where they light
On man, beast, plant, wasteful and turbulent,
They oft *foresignify*, and threaten ill. *Milton.*

FO'RESKIN. *n. s.* [*fore* and *skin.*] The prepuce.

Their own hand
And hundred of the faithless foe shall slay,
And for a dow'r their hundred *foreskins* pay,
Be Michal thy reward. *Cowley.*

FO'RESKIRT. *n. s.* [*fore* and *skirt.*] The pendulous or loose part of the coat before. A thousand

A thouſand pounds a year for pure reſpect!
No other obligation?
That promiſes more thouſands: honour's train
Is longer than his *foreſkirt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FORESLA'CK. *v. a.* [*fore* and *ſlack.*] To neglect by idleneſs.

It is a great pity that ſo good an opportunity was omitted, and ſo happy an occaſion *foreſlacked*, that might have been the eternal good of the land. *Spenſer.*

To FORESLO'W. *v. a.* [*fore* and *ſlow.*]

1. To delay; to hinder; to impede; to obſtruct.

No ſtream, no wood, no mountain could *foreſlow*
Their haſty pace. *Fairfax.*
Now the illuſtrious nymph return'd again,
Brings every grace triumphant in her train:
The won'ring Nereids, though they rais'd no ſtorm,
Foreſlow'd her paſſage, to behold her form. *Dryden.*

2. To neglect; to omit.

When the rebels were on Blackheath, the king knowing well that it ſtood him upon, by how much the more he had hitherto protracted the time in not encountering them, by ſo much the ſooner to diſpatch with them, that it might appear to have been no coldneſs in *foreſlowing*, but wiſdom in chuſing his time, reſolved with ſpeed to aſſail them. *Bacon.*

Chremes, how many fiſhers do you know
That rule their boats and uſe their nets aright,
That neither wind, nor time, nor tide *foreſlow?*
Some ſuch have been: but, ah! by tempeſts ſpite
Their boats are loſt; while we may ſit and moan
That few were ſuch, and now theſe few are none. *Fletcher.*

To FORESLO'W. *v. n.* To be dilatory; to loiter.

This may plant courage in their quailing breaſts,
For yet is hope of life and victory:
Foreſlow no longer; make me hence amain. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FORESPE'AK. *v. n.* [*fore* and *ſpeak.*]

1. To predict; to foreſay; to foreſhow; to foretell.

Old Godfrey of Wincheſter, thinketh no ominous *foreſpeaking* to lie in names. *Camden.*

2. To forbid.

Thou haſt *foreſpoke* my being in theſe wars,
And ſay'ſt it is not fit. *Shakeſpeare.*

FORESPE'NT. *adj.* [*fore* and *ſpent.*]

1. Waſted; tired; ſpent.

After him came ſpurring hard
A gentleman, almoſt *foreſpent* with ſpeed. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Forepaſſed; paſt.

Is not enough thy evil life *foreſpent?* *Spenſer.*
You ſhall find his vanities *foreſpent*,
Were but the outſide of the Roman Brutus,
Covering diſcretion with a coat of folly. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Beſtowed before.

We muſt receive him
According to the honour of his ſender;
And towards himſelf, his goodneſs *foreſpent* on us,
We muſt extend our notice. *Shakeſpeare.*

FORESPU'RRER. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *ſpur.*] One that rides before.

A day in April never came ſo ſweet,
To ſhow how coſtly Summer was at hand,
As this *foreſpurrer* comes before his lord. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'REST. *n. ſ.* [*foreſt*, French; *foreſta*, Italian.]

1. A wild uncultivated tract of ground, with wood.

By many tribulations we enter into the kingdom of heaven, becauſe, in a *foreſt* of many wolves, ſheep cannot chuſe but feed in continual danger of life. *Hooker.*

Macbeth ſhall never vanquiſh'd be, until
Great Birnam-wood to Dunſinane's high hill
Shall come againſt him.
——That will never be:
Who can impreſs the *foreſt*, bid the tree
Unfix his earth-bound root? *Shakeſpeare.*

There be airs which the phyſicians adviſe their patients to remove unto, which commonly are plain champaigns, but graſing, and not overgrown with heath; or elſe timber-ſhades, as in *foreſts*. *Bacon.*

How the firſt *foreſt* rais'd its ſhady head. *Roſcommon.*

2. [In law.] A certain territory of woody grounds and fruitful paſtures, privileged for wild beaſts, and fowls of foreſt, chaſe, and warren, to reſt and abide in, in the ſafe protection of the king, for his pleaſure; which territory of ground is bounded with irremoveable marks, and repleniſhed with beaſts of venery or chaſe, and with great coverts of vert for their ſuccour and abode: for the preſervation of which place, vert, and veniſon, there are certain particular laws. The manner of making foreſts is this: the king ſends out his commiſſion, under the broad ſeal of England, directed to certain diſcreet perſons, for viewing, perambulating, and bounding the place that he has a mind to afforeſt: which returned into Chancery, proclamation is made throughout all the country where the ground lies, that none ſhall hunt or chaſe any wild beaſts within that precinct, without the king's ſpecial licence; after which he appoints ordinances, laws, and officers for the preſervation of the vert and veniſon; and this becomes a foreſt by matter of record. The properties of a foreſt are theſe: a foreſt, as it is ſtrictly taken, cannot be in the hands of any but the king, who hath power to grant commiſſion to a juſtice in eyre for the foreſt; the courts; the officers for preſerving the vert and veniſon, as the juſtices of the foreſt, the warden or keeper, the verders, the foreſters, agiſtors, regarders, bailiffs, and beadles. The chief property of a foreſt is the ſwainmote, which is no leſs incident to it than the court of pyepowders to a fair. *Cowel.*

To FORESTA'LL. *v. a.* [ꝑonerꝑallan, Saxon.]

1. To anticipate; to take up beforehand.

If thou be maſter-gunner, ſpend not all
That thou can'ſt ſpeak at once; but huſband it,
And give men turns of ſpeech: do not *foreſtall*
By laviſhneſs thine own and others wit,
As if thou mad'ſt thy will. *Herbert.*
What need a man *foreſtall* his date of grief,
And run to meet what he would moſt avoid. *Milton.*

2. To hinder by preoccupation or prevention.

And though good luck prolonged hath thy date,
Yet death then would the like miſhap *foreſtall.* *Spenſer.*
What's in prayer, but this twofold force
To be *foreſtalled* ere we come to fall,
Or pardon'd being down. *Shakeſpeare.*
May
This night *foreſtall* him of the coming day. *Shakeſpeare.*
But for my tears,
I had *foreſtall'd* this dear and deep rebuke,
Ere you with grief had ſpoke. *Shakeſpeare.*
If thou covet death, as utmoſt end
Of miſery, ſo thinking to evade
The penalty pronounc'd, doubt not but God
Hath wiſelier arm'd his vengeful ire, than ſo
To be *foreſtall'd.* *Milton.*
I will not *foreſtall* your judgment of the reſt. *Pope.*

3. To ſeize or gain poſſeſſion of before another; to buy before another in order to raiſe the price.

He bold ſpake, Sir knight, if knight thou be,
Abandon this *foreſtalled* place at erſt,
For fear of further harm, I counſel thee. *Spenſer.*

FORESTA'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *foreſtall.*] One that anticipates the market; one that purchaſes before others to raiſe the price.

Commodities, good or bad, the workman muſt take at his maſter's rate, or ſit ſtill and ſtarve; whilſt, by this means, this new ſort of ingroſſers or *foreſtallers* having the feeding and ſupplying this numerous body of workmen, ſet the price upon the poor landholder. *Locke.*

FORESTBO'RN. *adj.* [*foreſt* and *born.*] Born in a wild.

This boy is *foreſtborn*,
And hath been tutor'd in the rudiments
Of deſperate ſtudies. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'RESTER. *n. ſ.* [*foreſtier*, French, from *foreſt.*]

1. An officer of the foreſt.

Foreſter, my friend, where is the buſh,
That we may ſtand and play the murtherer in?
—Here by, upon the edge of yonder copice. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. An inhabitant of the wild country.

FO'RESWAT. } *adj.* [from *fore* and *ſwat*, from *ſweat.*] Spent
FO'RESWART. } with heat.

Miſo and Mopſa, like a couple of *foreſwat* melters, were getting the pure ſilver of their bodies out of the ore of their garments. *Sidney.*

To FORETA'STE. *v. a.* [*fore* and *taſte.*]

1. To have antepaſt of; to have preſcience of.
2. To taſte before another.

Perhaps the fact
Is not ſo heinous now, *foretaſted* fruit,
Profan'd firſt by the ſerpent, by him firſt
Made common, and unhallow'd, ere our taſte. *Milton.*

FO'RETASTE. *n. ſ.* Anticipation of.

A pleaſure that a man may call as properly his own as his ſoul and his conſcience, neither liable to accident, nor expoſed to injury: it is the *foretaſte* of heaven, and the earneſt of eternity. *South.*

To FORETE'LL. *v. a.* [*fore* and *tell.*]

1. To predict; to propheſy.

What art thou, whoſe heavy looks *foretell*
Some dreadful ſtory hanging on thy tongue? *Shakeſpeare.*
I found
The new-created world, which fame in heaven
Long had *foretold.* *Milton.*
Mercia's king,
Warn'd in a dream, his murder did *foretell*,
From point to point, as after it befel. *Dryden.*
When great Ulyſſes ſought the Phrygian ſhores,
Deeds then undone my faithful tongue *foretold*;
Heaven ſeal'd my words, and you thoſe deeds behold. *Pope.*

2. To

2. To foretoken; to foreſhow.

To FORETE'LL. *v. n.* To utter prophecy.

All the prophets from Samuel, and thoſe that follow after, have likewiſe *foretold* of theſe days. *Acts.*

FORETE'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *foretell.*] Predicter; foreſhower.

Others are propoſed, not that the foretold events ſhould be known; but that the accompliſhment that expounds them may evince, that the *foreteller* of them was able to foreſee thee. *Boyle.*

To FORETHI'NK. *v. a.* [*fore* and *think.*] To anticipate in the mind; to have preſcience of.

The ſoul of every man
Prophetically does *forethink* thy fall. *Shakeſpeare.*

I do pray to thee,
Thou virtuous Dauphin, alter not the doom
Forethought by heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

Adam could not be ignorant of the puniſhments due to neglect and diſobedience; and felt, by the proof thereof, in himſelf another terror than he had *forethought*, or could imagine. *Raleigh.*

Friday, the fatal day! when next it came,
Her ſoul *forethought* the fiend would change his game. *Dryd.*

To FORETHI'NK. *v. n.* To contrive beforehand.

With this you blot my name, and clear your own;
And what's my frenzy will be call'd my crime:
What then is thine? Thou cool deliberate villain!
Thou wiſe, *forethinking*, weighing politician! *Smith.*

FORETHO'UGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *forethink.*]

1. Preſcience; anticipation.

He that is undone, is equally undone, whether it be by ſpitefulneſs of *forethought*, or by the folly of overſight, or evil counſel. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Provident care.

To FORETO'KEN. *v. a.* [*fore* and *token.*] To foreſhow; to prognoſticate as a ſign.

The king from Ireland haſtes; but did no good;
Whilſt ſtrange prodigious ſigns *foretoken* blood. *Daniel.*

FORETO'KEN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Prevenient ſign; prognoſtick.

It may prove ſome ominous *foretoken* of misfortune. *Sidney.*

They miſliked nothing more in king Edward the Confeſſor, than that he was Frenchified; and accounted the deſire of foreign language then to be a *foretoken* of bringing in of foreign powers, which indeed happened. *Camden.*

FORETO'OTH. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *tooth.*] The tooth in the anterior part of the mouth; the inciſor.

The *foreteeth* ſhould be formed broad, and with a thin ſharp edge like chizzles. *Ray.*

FO'RETOP. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *top.*] That part of a woman's headdreſs that is forward, or the top of a periwig.

So may your hats your *foretops* never preſs,
Untouch'd your ribbons, ſacred be your dreſs. *Dryden.*

FOREVOU'CHED. *part.* [*fore* and *vouch.*] Affirmed before; formerly told.

Sure her offence
Muſt be of ſuch unnatural degree,
That monſters it; or your *forevouch'd* affection
Fall'n into taint. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'REWARD. *n. ſ.* [*fore* and *ward.*] The van; the front.

They that marched in the *foreward* were all mighty men. 1 *Mac.* ix. 11.

To FOREWA'RN. *v. a.* [*fore* and *warn.*]

1. To admoniſh beforehand.

I will *forewarn* you whom you ſhall fear: fear him which, after he hath killed, hath power to caſt into hell. *Luke.*

2. To inform previouſly of any future event.

Divine interpreter, by favour ſent
Down from the empyrean, to *forewarn*
Us timely of what might elſe have been our loſs
Unknown. *Milton.*

3. To caution againſt any thing beforehand.

Well I will arm me, being thus *forewarn'd.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy pride,
And wand'ring vanity, when leaſt was ſafe,
Rejected my *forewarning*, and diſdain'd
Not to be truſted. *Milton.*

Tho' Phœbus had *forewarned* him of ſinging wars, yet the ſearch of nature was free. *Dryden.*

Young Chorœbus, who by love was led
To win renown and fair Caſſandra's bed,
Had lately brought his troops to Priam's aid;
Forewarn'd in vain by the prophetick maid. *Dryden.*

To FOREWA'STE. *v. a.* [*fore* and *waſte.*] To deſolate; to deſtroy. Out of uſe.

Veſpaſian, with great ſpoil and rage,
Forewaſted all, until Gemiſſa gent
Perſuaded him to ceaſe. *Spenſer.*

High time 'gan it wex for Una fair,
To think of thoſe her captive parents dear,
And their *forewaſted* kingdom to repair. *Spenſer.*

To FOREWI'SH. *part.* [*fore* and *wiſh.*] To deſire beforehand.

The wiſer ſort ceaſed not to do what in them lay, to procure that the good commonly *forewiſhed* might in time come to effect. *Knolles.*

FOREWO'RN. *part.* [*fore* and *worn*, from *wear.*] Worn out; waſted by time or uſe.

Neither the light was enough to read the words, and the ink was already *foreworn*, and in many places blotted. *Sidney.*

FO'RFEIT. *n. ſ.* [*forfait*, French; *ſforfed*, Welſh]

1. Something loſt by the commiſſion of a crime; ſomething paid for expiation of a crime; a fine; a mulct.

Thy ſlanders I forgive, and therewithal
Remit thy other *forfeits.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Th' execution leave to high diſpoſal,
And let another hand, not thine, exact
Thy penal *forfeit* from thyſelf. *Milton.*

Thy life, Melantius! I am come to take,
Of which foul treaſon does a *forfeit* make. *Waller.*

2. A perſon obnoxious to puniſhment; one whoſe life is forfeited by his offence. Now obſolete.

Your brother is a *forfeit* of the law,
And you but waſte your words. *Shakeſpeare.*

Claudio, whom here you have warrant to execute, is no greater *forfeit* to the law than Angelo, who hath ſentenced him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FO'RFEIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To loſe by ſome breach of condition; to loſe by ſome offence.

If then a man, on light conditions, gain
A great eſtate to him, and his, for ever;
If wilfully he *forfeit* it again,
Who doth bemoan his heir, or blame the giver? *Davies.*

Men diſpleaſed God, and conſequently *forfeited* all right to happineſs. *Boyle.*

A father cannot alien the power he has over his child: he may perhaps to ſome degrees *forfeit* it, but cannot transfer it. *Locke.*

FO'RFEIT. *participial adj.* [from the verb.] Liable to penal ſeizure; alienated by a crime; loſt either as to the right or poſſeſſion, by breach of conditions.

All the ſouls that are, were *forfeit* once;
And he that might the 'vantage beſt have took,
Found out the remedy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Beg that thou may'ſt have leave to hang thyſelf;
And yet, thy wealth being *forfeit* to the ſtate,
Thou haſt not left the value of a cord. *Shakeſpeare.*

This now fenceleſs world,
Forfeit to death. *Milton.*

Straight all his hopes exhal'd in empty ſmoke,
And his long toils were *forfeit* for a look. *Dryden.*

Methought with wond'rous eaſe he ſwallow'd down
His *forfeit* honour, to betray the town. *Dryden.*

How the murd'rer paid his *forfeit* breath;
What lands ſo diſtant from that ſcene of death,
But trembling heard the fame! *Pope.*

FO'RFEITABLE. *adj.* [from *forfeit.*] Poſſeſſed on conditions, by the breach of which any thing may be loſt.

FO'RFEITURE. *n. ſ.* [*forfaiture*, French; from *forfeit.*]

1. The act of forfeiting; the puniſhment diſcharged by loſs of ſomething poſſeſſed.

2. The thing forfeited; a mulct; a fine.

The court is as well a Chancery to ſave and debar *forfeitures*, as a court of common law to decide rights; and there would be work enough in Germany and Italy, if Imperial *forfeitures* ſhould go for good titles. *Bacon.*

Ancient privileges and acts of grace indulged by former kings, muſt not, without high reaſon, be revoked by their ſucceſſors; not *forfeitures* be exacted violently, nor penal laws urged rigorouſly. *Taylor.*

He fairly abdicates his throne, *Swift.*
He has a *forfeiture* incurr'd. *Hanmer.*

To FORFE'ND. *v. a.* To prevent; to forbid.

FORGA'VE. The preterite of *forgive.*

FORGE. *n. ſ.* [*forge*, French.]

1. The place where iron is beaten into form. In common language we uſe *forge* for large work, and *ſmithy* for ſmall; but in books the diſtinction is not kept.

Now behold,
In the quick *forge* and working-houſe of thought,
How London doth pour out her citizens. *Shakeſpeare.*

In other part ſtood one, who at the *forge*
Labouring, two maſſy clods of iron and braſs
Had melted. *Milton.*

Th' o'er-labour'd Cyclop from his taſk retires,
Th' Æolian *forge* exhauſted of its fires. *Pope.*

2. Any place where any thing is made or ſhaped.

From no other *forge* hath proceeded a ſtrange conceit, that to ſerve God with any ſet form of common prayer is ſuperſtitious. *Hooker.*

To FORGE. *v. a.* [*forger*, old French.]

1. To form by the hammer; to beat into ſhape.

The queen of martials,

And Mars himſelf conducted them; both which being *forg'd* of gold,
Muſt needs have golden furniture. *Chapman.*
Tyger with tyger, bear with bear you'll find
In leagues offenſive and defenſive join'd;
But lawleſs man the anvil dares profane,
And *forge* that ſteel by which a man is ſlain,
Which earth at firſt for plough-ſhares did afford,
Nor yet the ſmith had learn'd to form a ſword. *Tate.*

2. To make by any means.
He was a kind of nothing, titleleſs,
'Till he had *forg'd* himſelf a name i' th' fire
Of burning Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*
His heart's his mouth:
What his breaſt *forges*, that his tongue muſt vent. *Shakeſp.*
Thoſe few names that the ſchools *forged*, and put into the mouths of their ſcholars, could never yet get admittance into common uſe, or obtain the licence of publick approbation. *Locke.*

3. To counterfeit; to falſify.
Were I king,
I ſhould cut off the nobles for their lands:
My more having would be as ſauce
To make me hunger more, that I ſhould *forge*
Quarrels unjuſt againſt the good and loyal,
Deſtroying them for wealth. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'RGER. *n. ſ.* [from *forge.*]
1. One who makes or forms.
2. One who counterfeits any thing; a falſifier.
As in ſtealing, if there were no receivers there would be no thieves; ſo in ſlander, if there were fewer ſpreaders, there would be fewer *forgers* of libels. *Government of the Tongue.*
No *forger* of lies willingly and wittingly furniſhes out the means of his own detection. *Weſt.*

FO'RGERY. *n. ſ.* [from *forge.*] The crime of falſification.
Has your king married the lady Gray?
And now, to ſooth your *forgery* and his,
Sends me a paper to perſuade me patience. *Shakeſpeare.*
Nothing could have been eaſier than for the Jews, the enemies of Jeſus Chriſt, to have diſproved theſe facts, had they been falſe, to have ſhewn their falſhood, and to have convicted them of *forgery.* *Stephens.*
A *forgery*, in ſetting a falſe name to a writing, which may prejudice another's fortune, the law puniſhes with the loſs of ears; but has inflicted no adequate penalty for doing the ſame thing in print, though books ſold under a falſe name are ſo many *forgeries.* *Swift.*

2. Smith's work; fabrication; the act of the forge.
He ran on embattl'd armies clad in iron,
And weaponleſs himſelf,
Made arms ridiculous, uſeleſs the *forgery*
Of brazen ſhield and ſpear, the hammer'd cuiraſs,
Chalybean temper'd ſteel, and frock of mail
Adamantean proof. *Milton.*

To FORGE'T. *v. a.* preter. *forgot*; part. *forgotten*, or *forgot.* [ꝑongyꝛan, Saxon; *vergeten*, Dutch.]
1. To loſe memory of; to let go from the remembrance.
That is not *forgot*
Which ne'er I did remember; to my knowledge,
I never in my life did look on him. *Shakeſpeare.*
When I am *forgotten*, as I ſhall be,
And ſleep in dull cold marble, where no mention
Of me muſt more be heard. *Shakeſpeare.*
Oh, my oblivion is a very Anthony,
And I am all *forgotten.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Forget not thy friend in thy mind, and be not unmindful of him in thy riches. *Eccluſ.*
No ſooner was our deliverance compleated, but we *forgot* our danger and our duty. *Atterbury.*
Alive, ridiculous; and dead, *forgot*, *Pope.*

2. Not to attend; to neglect.
Can a woman *forget* her ſucking child? Yea, they may *forget*; yet will I not *forget* thee. *Iſaiah.*
The maſs of mean *forgotten* things. *Anon.*

FORGE'TFUL. *adj.* [from *forget.*]
1. Not retaining the memory of.
2. Cauſing oblivion; oblivious.
But when a thouſand rolling years are paſt,
So long their puniſhments and penance laſt,
Whole droves of minds are by the driving god
Compell'd to drink the deep Lethean flood,
In large *forgetful* draughts to ſteep the cares
Of their paſt labours, and their irkſome years. *Dryden.*
3. Inattentive; negligent; neglectful; careleſs.
Be not *forgetful* to entertain ſtrangers. *Hebrews.*
The queen is comfortleſs, and we *forgetful*
In our long abſence. *Shakeſpeare.*
Have you not love enough to bear with me,
When that raſh humour, which my mother gave me,
Makes me *forgetful?*

I, in fact, a real intereſt have,
Which to my own advantage I would ſave;
And with the uſual courtier's trick, intend
To ſerve myſelf, *forgetful* of my friend. *Prior.*

FORGE'TFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *forgetful.*]
1. Oblivion; ceſſation to remember; loſs of memory.
O gentle ſleep!
Nature's ſoft nurſe, how have I frighted thee,
That thou no more wilt weigh my eyelids down,
And ſteep my ſenſes in *forgetfulneſs!* *Shakeſpeare.*
All birds and beaſts lie huſh'd; ſleep ſteals away
The wild deſires of men and toils of day;
And brings, deſcending through the ſilent air,
A ſweet *forgetfulneſs* of human care. *Pope.*
2. Negligence; neglect; inattention.
The church of England is grievouſly charged with *forgetfulneſs* of her duty. *Hooker.*

FORGE'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *forget.*]
1. One that forgets.
2. A careleſs perſon.

To FORGI'VE. *v. a.* [ꝑongyꝛan, Saxon.]
1. To pardon a perſon; not to puniſh.
Then heaven *forgive* him too! *Shakeſpeare.*
I do beſeech your grace for charity;
If ever any malice in your heart
Were hid againſt me, now *forgive* me frankly.
—Sir Thomas Lovell, I as free *forgive* you,
As I would be *forgiven:* I *forgive* all. *Shakeſpeare.*
Slowly provok'd, ſhe eaſily *forgives.* *Prior.*
2. To pardon a crime.
The people that dwell therein ſhall be *forgiven* their iniquity. *Iſaiah.*
3. To remit; not to exact debt or penalty.
The lord of that ſervant was moved with compaſſion, looſed him, and *forgave* him the debt. *Matt.*

FORGI'VENESS. *n. ſ.* [ꝑongyꝛennyꝛe, Saxon.]
1. The act of forgiving.
To the Lord our God belong mercies and *forgiveneſſes.* *Dan.*
2. Pardon of an offender.
Thou haſt promiſed repentance and *forgiveneſs* to them that have ſinned againſt thee. *Prayer of Manaſſ.*
Exchange *forgiveneſs* with me, noble Hamlet;
Mine and my father's death come not on thee,
Nor thine on me. *Shakeſpeare.*
Forgiveneſs to the injur'd does belong;
But they ne'er pardon who commit the wrong. *Dryden.*
3. Pardon of an offence.
God has certainly promiſed *forgiveneſs* of ſin to every one who repents. *South.*
4. Tenderneſs; willingneſs to pardon.
Here are introduced more heroick principles of meekneſs, *forgiveneſs*, bounty and magnanimity, than all the learning of the heathens could invent. *Spratt.*
Mercy above did hourly plead
For her reſemblance here below;
And mild *forgiveneſs* intercede
To ſtop the coming blow. *Dryden.*
5. Remiſſion of a fine or penalty.

FORGI'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *forgive.*] One who pardons.

FORGO'T. } *part. paſſ.* of *forget.* Not remembered.
FORGO'TTEN. }
This ſong ſhall not be *forgotten.* *Deut.*
Great Strafford! worthy of that name, though all
Of thee could be *forgotten*, but thy fall. *Denham.*
The ſoft ideas of the cheerful note,
Lightly receiv'd, were eaſily *forgot.* *Prior.*

To FORHA'IL. *v. a.* [An old word. Probably for *forhaul*, from *for* and *haul.*] To harraſs; tear; torment.
All this long tale
Nought eaſeth the care that doth me *forhail.* *Spenſer.*

FORK. *n. ſ.* [*furca*, Latin; *fforch*, Welſh; *fourche*, French.]
1. An inſtrument divided at the end into two or more points or prongs, uſed on many occaſions.
At Midſummer down with the brembles and brakes,
And after abroad with thy *forks* and thy rakes. *Tuſſ.*
The vicar firſt, and after him the crew,
With *forks* and ſtaves the felon to purſue,
Ran Coll our dog. *Dryden.*
I dine with *forks* that have but two prongs. *Swift.*
2. It is ſometimes uſed for the point of an arrow.
The bow is bent and drawn: make from the ſhaft.
—Let it fall rather, though the *fork* invade
The region of my heart. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. A point of a fork.
Several are amazed at the wiſdom of the antients that repreſented a thunderbolt with three *forks*, ſince nothing could have better explained its triple quality of piercing, burning, and melting. *Addiſon.*

To FORK. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſhoot into blades, as corn does out of the ground.

The

The corn beginneth to *fork*. *Mortimer.*

FO'RKED. *adj.* [from *fork*.] Opening into two or more parts.

When he was naked he was, for all the world, like a *forked* radiſh, with a head fantaſtically carved upon it with a knife. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sometimes we ſee a cloud that's dragoniſh,
A *forked* mountain, or blue promontory. *Shakeſpeare.*

Come, ſhall we go and kill us veniſon?
And yet it irks me the poor dappled fools
Should, in their own confines, with *forked* heads,
Have their round haunches goar'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

He would have ſpoke;
But hiſs for hiſs return'd, with *forked* tongue
To *forked* tongue. *Milton.*

Ye dragons, whoſe contagious breath
Peoples the dark retreats of death,
Change your fierce hiſſing into joyful ſong,
And praiſe your maker with your *forked* tongue. *Roſcommon.*

FO'RKEDLY. *adv.* [from *forked*.] In a forked form.

FO'RKEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *forked*.] The quality of opening into two parts.

FO'RKHEAD. *n. ſ.* [*fork* and *head*.] Point of an arrow.

It ſeizing, no way enter might;
But back rebounding, left the *forkhead* keen,
Eftſoons it fled away, and might no where be ſeen. *Spenſer.*

FO'RKY. *adj.* [from *fork*.] Forked; furcated; opening into two parts.

The ſmiling infant in his hand ſhall take
The creſted baſiliſk and ſpeckled ſnake;
Pleas'd the green luſtre of the ſcales ſurvey,
And with their *forky* tongue and pointleſs ſting ſhall play. *Pope.*

FORLO'RE. [The preterite and participle of the Saxon ꝑonleoꝑan, in Dutch *verloren*.] Deſerted; forſook; forſaken.

Such as Diana by the ſandy ſhore
Of ſwift Eurotas, or on Cynthus' green,
Where all the nymphs have her *forlore*. *Spenſer.*

That wretched world he 'gan for to abhor,
And mortal life 'gan loath, as thing *forlore*. *Spenſer.*

Thus fell the trees, with noiſe the deſarts roar;
The beaſts their caves, the birds their neſts *forelore*. *Fairf.*

FORLO'RN. *adj.* [ꝑonloꝑen, from ꝑonleoꝑan, Saxon; *verloren*, Dutch.]

1. Deſerted; deſtitute; forſaken; wretched; helpleſs; ſolitary.

Make them ſeek for that they wont to ſcorn;
Of fortune and of hope at once *forlorn*. *Spenſer.*

Tell me, good Hobinol, what gars thee greet?
What! hath ſome wolf thy tender lambs ytorn?
Or is thy bagpipe broke, that ſounds ſo ſweet?
Or art thou of thy loved laſs *forlorne*? *Spenſer.*

In every place was heard the lamentation of women and children; every thing ſhewed the heavineſs of the time, and ſeemed as altogether loſt and *forlorn*. *Knolles.*

How can I live without thee! how forego
Thy ſweet converſe, and love ſo dearly join'd,
To live again in theſe wild woods *forlorn*! *Milton.*

Their way
Lies through the perplex'd paths of this drear wood;
The nodding horrour of whoſe ſhady brows,
Threats the *forlorn* and wand'ring paſſenger. *Milton.*

My only ſtrength and ſtay! *forlorn* of thee,
Whither ſhall I betake me, where ſubſiſt! *Milton.*

Like a declining ſtateſman, left *forlorn*
To his friends pity and purſuers ſcorn. *Denham.*

The good old man, *forlorn* of human aid,
For vengeance to his heav'nly patron pray'd. *Dryden.*

Philomel laments *forlorn*. *Fenton.*

As ſome ſad turtle his loſt love deplores,
Thus, far from Delia, to the winds I mourn;
Alike unheard, unpity'd, and *forlorn*. *Pope.*

2. Loſt; deſperate.

What is become of great Acrates' ſon?
Or where hath he hung up his mortal blade,
That hath ſo many haughty conqueſts won?
Is all his force *forlorn*, and all his glory done? *Spenſer.*

3. Small; deſpicable: in a ludicrous ſenſe.

He was ſo *forlorn*, that his dimenſions to any thick ſight were invincible. *Shakeſpeare.*

FORLO'RN. *n. ſ.* A loſt, ſolitary, forſaken man.

Henry
Is of a king become a baniſh'd man,
And forc'd to live in Scotland a *forlorn*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. FORLORN *Hope*. The ſoldiers who are ſent firſt to the attack, and are therefore doomed to periſh.

Criticks in plume,
Who lolling on our foremoſt benches ſit,
And ſtill charge firſt the true *forlorn* of wit. *Dryden.*

FORLO'RNNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *forlorn*.] Deſtitution; miſery; ſolitude.

Men diſpleaſed God, and conſequently forfeited all right to happineſs; even whilſt they compleated the ſad meaſure of their condition by the lethargy of not being ſenſible of it. *Boyle.*

To FORLYE. *v. n.* [from *for* and *lye*.] To lye acroſs.

Knit with a golden baldric, which *forlay*
Athwart her ſnowy breaſt, and did divide
Her dainty paps, which, like young fruit in May,
Now little 'gan to ſwell; and being ty'd,
Through her thin weed, their places only ſignify'd. *Spenſer.*

FORM. *n. ſ.* [*forma*, Latin; *forme*, French.]

1. The external appearance of any thing; repreſentation; ſhape.

Nay, women are frail too.
—Ay, as the glaſſes where they view themſelves,
Which are as eaſy broke as they make *forms*. *Shakeſpeare.*

It ſtood ſtill; but I could not diſcern the *form* thereof. *Job.*

Gold will endure a vehement fire, without any change, and after it has been divided by corroſive liquors into inviſible parts; yet may preſently be precipitated, ſo as to appear again in its *form*. *Grew.*

Matter, as wiſe logicians ſay,
Cannot without a *form* ſubſiſt;
And *form*, ſay I as well as they,
Muſt fail, if matter brings no griſt. *Swift.*

2. Being, as modified by a particular ſhape.

When noble benefits ſhall prove
Not well diſpos'd, the mind grown once corrupt,
They turn to vicious *forms*, ten times more ugly
Than ever they were fair. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here toils and death, and death's half-brother, ſleep,
Forms terrible to view, their ſentry keep;
With anxious pleaſures of a guilty mind,
Deep frauds before, and open force behind. *Dryden.*

3. Particular model or modification.

He that will look into many parts of Aſia and America, will find men reaſon there perhaps as acutely as himſelf, who yet never heard of a ſyllogiſm, nor can reduce any one argument to thoſe *forms*. *Locke.*

It lengthens out every act of worſhip, and produces more laſting and permanent impreſſions in the mind, than thoſe which accompany any tranſient *form* of words that are uttered in the ordinary method of religious worſhip. *Addiſon.*

4. Beauty; elegance of appearance.

He hath no *form* nor comelineſs. *Iſaiah.*

5. Regularity; method; order.

What he ſpoke, though it lack'd *form* a little,
Was not like madneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. External appearance without the eſſential qualities; empty ſhow.

Then thoſe whom *form* of laws
Condemn'd to die, when traitors judg'd their cauſe. *Dryd.*

They were young heirs ſent only for *form* to the univerſities, where they were not ſuffered to ſtay three months in the year. *Swift.*

7. Ceremony; external rites.

Though well we may not paſs upon his life,
Without the *form* of juſtice; yet our pow'r
Shall do a court'ſy to our wrath, which men
May blame, but not controul. *Shakeſpeare.*

A long table, and a ſquare table, or ſeat about the wall, ſeem things of *form*, but are things of ſubſtance; for at a long table, a few at the upper end, in effect, ſway all the buſineſs; but in the other form, there is more uſe of the counſellors' opinions that ſit lower. *Bacon.*

That the parliaments of Ireland might want no decent or honourable *form* uſed in England, he caused a preamble to be act to paſs that the lords of Ireland ſhould ſit in parliament robes. *Davies.*

Their general uſed, in all diſpatches made by himſelf, to obſerve all decency in their *forms*. *Clarendon.*

How am I to interpret, ſir, this viſit?
Is it a compliment of *form*, or love? *A. Philips.*

8. Stated method; eſtabliſhed practice.

He who affirmeth ſpeech to be neceſſary amongſt all men, throughout the world, doth not thereby import that all men muſt neceſſarily ſpeak one kind of language; even ſo the neceſſity of polity and regimen in all churches may be held, without holding any one certain *form* to be neceſſary in them all. *Hooker.*

Nor are conſtant *forms* of prayer more likely to ſtat and hinder the ſpirit of prayer and devotion, than unpremeditated and confuſed variety to diſtract and loſe it. *King Charles.*

Nor ſeek to know
Their proceſs, or the *forms* of law below. *Dryden.*

9. A long ſeat.

If a chair be defined a ſeat for a ſingle perſon, with a back belonging to it, then a ſtool is a ſeat for a ſingle perſon without a back; and a *form* is a ſeat for ſeveral perſons, without a back. *Watts.*

I was ſeen with her in the manorhouſe, ſitting with her upon the *form*, and taken following her into the park. *Shak.*

10. A claſs; a rank of ſtudents.

It will be neceſſary to ſee and examine thoſe works which have

have given so great a reputation to the masters of the first *form*. *Dryden's Dufresny.*

11. The seat or bed of a hare.

Now for a clod-like hare in *form* they peer;
Now bolt and cudgel squirrels leap do move;
Now the ambitious lark, with mirr. ur clear,
They catch, while he, fool! to himself makes love. *Sidney.*
Have you observ'd a sitting hare,
Listning, and fearful of the storm
Of horns and hounds, clap back her ear,
Afraid to keep or leave her *form*. *Prior.*

12. *Form* is the essential, specifical, or distinguishing modification of the matter of which any thing is composed, so as thereby to give it such a peculiar manner of existence. *Harris.*

In definitions, whether they be framed larger to augment, or stricter to abridge the number of sacraments, we find grace expressly mentioned, as their true essential *form*, and elements as the matter whereunto that *form* doth adjoin itself. *Hooker.*

They inferred, if the world were a living creature, it had a soul and spirit, by which they did not intend God, for they did admit of a deity besides, but only the soul or essential *form* of the universe. *Bacon.*

13. A formal cause; that which gives essence.

To FORM. *v. a.* [*formo*, Latin.]

1. To make out of materials.

God *formed* man of the dust of the ground. *Genesis.*
She *form'd* the phantom of well-bodied air. *Pope.*

2. To model to a particular shape.

3. To modify; to scheme; to plan.

Lucretius taught him not to *form* his heroe, to give him piety or valour for his manners. *Dryden.*

4. To arrange; to combine in any particular manner: as, he *formed* his troops.

5. To adjust; to settle.

Our differences with the Romanists are thus *formed* into an interest, and become the design not of single persons, but of corporations and successions. *Decay of Piety.*

6. To contrive; to coin.

The defeat of the design is the routing of opinions *formed* for promoting it. *Decay of Piety.*

He dies too soon;
And fate, if possible, must be delay'd:
The thought that labours in my *forming* brain,
Yet crude and immature, demands more time. *Rowe.*

7. To model by education or institution.

Let him to this with easy pains be brought,
And seem to labour when he labours not:
Thus *form'd* for speed, he challenges the wind,
And leaves the Scythian arrow far behind. *Dryden.*

FO'RMAL. *adj.* [*formel*, French; *formalis*, Latin.]

1. Ceremonious; solemn; precise; exact to affectation.

The justice,
In fair round belly, with good capon lin'd,
With eyes severe, and beard of *formal* cut,
Full of wise saws and modern instances,
And so he plays his part. *Shakesp.*
Formal in apparel,
In gait and countenance surely like a father, *Shakesp.*

Ceremonies especially be not to be omitted to strangers and *formal* natures; but the exalting them above the mean is not only tedious, but doth diminish the credit of him that speaks. *Bacon's Essays.*

2. Done according to established rules and methods; not irregular; not sudden; not extemporaneous.

There is not any positive law of men, whether it be general or particular, received by *formal* express consent, as in councils; or by secret approbation, as in customs it cometh to pass, but the same may be taken away, if occasion serve. *Hooker.*

As there are *formal* and written leagues, respective to certain enemies; so there is a natural and tacit confederation amongst all men against the common enemy of human society, so as there needs no intimation or denunciation of the war; but all these formalities the law of nature supplies, as in the case of pyrates. *Bacon.*

3. Regular; methodical.

The *formal* stars do travel so,
As we their names and courses know;
And he that on their changes looks,
Would think them govern'd by our books. *Waller.*

4. External; having the appearance but not the essence.

Of *formal* duty, make no more thy boast;
Thou disobey'st where it concerns me most. *Dryd.*

5. Depending upon establishment or custom.

Still in constraint your suffering sex remains,
Or bound in *formal* or in real chains. *Pope.*

6. Having the power of making any thing what it is; constituent; essential.

Of letters the material part is breath and voice: the *formal* is constituted by the motions and figure of the organs of speech affecting breath with a peculiar sound, by which each letter is discriminated. *Holder.*

Bellarmine agrees in making the *formal* act of adoration to be subjection to a superior; but withal he makes the mere apprehension of excellency to include the *formal* reason of it: whereas mere excellency, without superiority, doth not require any subjection, but only estimation. *Stillingfleet.*

The very life and vital motion, and the *formal* essence and nature of man, is wholly owing to the power of God. *Bentley.*

7. Retaining its proper and essential characteristick.

Thou shou'dst come like a fury cover'd with snakes,
Not like a *formal* man. *Shakespeare.*
I will not let him stir,
'Till I have us'd th' approved means I have;
With wholesome syrups, drugs, and holy prayers,
To make of him a *formal* man again. *Shakesp.*

FO'RMALIST. *n. s.* [*formaliste*, French; from *form*.] One who practises external ceremony; one who prefers appearance to reality; one who seems what he is not.

It is a ridiculous thing, and fit for a satyr to persons of judgment, to see what shifts *formalists* have, and what prospectives to make superficies to seem a body that hath depth and bulk. *Bacon's Essays.*

A grave, stanch, skilfully managed face, set upon a grasping aspiring mind, having got many a sly *formalist* the reputation of a primitive and severe piety. *South.*

FORMA'LITY. *n. s.* [*formalité*, French; from *form*.]

1. Ceremony; established mode of behaviour.

The attire, which the minister of God is by order to use at times of divine service, is but a matter of mere *formality*, yet such as for comeliness sake hath hitherto been judged not unnecessary. *Hooker.*

Formalities of extraordinary zeal and piety are never more studied and elaborate than in desperate designs. *K. Charles.*

Many a worthy man sacrifices his peace to *formalities* of compliment and good manners. *L'Estrange.*

Nor was his attendance on divine offices a matter of *formality* and custom, but of conscience. *Atterbury.*

2. Solemn order, habit, or dress.

If men forswear the deeds and bonds they draw,
Though sign'd with all *formality* of law;
And though the signing and the seal proclaim
The barefac'd perjury, and fix the shame. *Dryd.*

The pretender would have infallibly landed in our northern parts, and found them all sat down in their *formalities*, as the Gauls did the Roman senators. *Swift.*

3. Essence; the quality by which any thing is what it is.

To fix on God the *formality* of faculties, or affections, is the imposture of our fancies, and contradictory to his divinity. *Glanville.*

May not a man vow to A. and B. that he will give a hundred pound to an hospital? Here the vow is made both to God and to A. and B. But here A. and B. are only witnesses to the vow; but the *formality* of the vow lies in the promise made to God. *Stillingfleet.*

To FO'RMALIZE. *v. a.* [*formaliser*, French; from *formal*.]

1. To model; to modify. A word not now in use.

The same Spirit which anointed the blessed soul of our Saviour Christ, doth so *formalize*, unite, and actuate his whole race, as if both he and they were so many limbs compacted into one body. *Hooker.*

2. To affect formality; to be fond of ceremony.

FO'RMALLY. *adv.* [from *formal*.]

1. According to established rules, methods, ceremonies or rites.

Formally, according to our law,
Depose him. *Shakespeare.*

2. Ceremoniously; stiffly; precisely.

To be stiff and *formally* reserved, as if the company did not deserve our familiarity, is a downright challenge of homage. *Collier on Pride.*

3. In open appearance; with visible and apparent show.

You and your followers do stand *formally* divided against the authorised guides of the church, and the rest of the people. *Hooker.*

4. Essentially; characteristically.

This power and dominion is not adequately and *formally* the image of God, but only a part of it. *South.*

The Heathens and the Christians may agree in material acts of charity; but that which *formally* makes this a Christian grace, is the spring from which it flows. *Smalridge.*

FORMA'TION. *n. s.* [*formation*, French; from *formo*, Latin.]

1. The act of forming or generating.

The matter discharged forth of vulcano's, and other spiracles, contributes to the *formation* of meteors. *Woodward.*

The solids are originally formed of a fluid, from a small point, as appears by the gradual *formation* of a fœtus. *Arb.*

Complicated ideas, growing up under observation, give not the same confusion, as if they were all offered to the mind at once, without your observing the original and *formation* of them. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

2. The manner in which a thing is formed.

The chorion, a thick membrane obscuring the *formation*, the dam doth tear asunder. *Brown.*

FO'RMATIVE. *adj.* [from *formo*, Latin.] Having the power of giving form; plaſtick.

As we have eſtabliſhed our aſſertion of the ſeminal production of all kinds of animals; ſo likewiſe we affirm, that the meaneſt plant cannot be raiſed without ſeed, by any *formative* power reſiding in the ſoil. *Bentley.*

FO'RMER. *n. ſ.* [from *form.*] He that forms; maker; contriver; planner.

The wonderful art and providence of the contriver and *former* of our bodies, appears in the multitude of intentions he muſt have in the formation of ſeveral parts for ſeveral uſes. *Ray on the Creation.*

FO'RMER. *adj.* [from ꝼoꝛma, Saxon, firſt; whence *former*, and *formoſt* now commonly written *foremoſt*, as if derived from *before*. *Formeſt* is generally applied to place, rank, or degree, and *former* only to time; for when we ſay, the laſt rank of the proceſſion is like the *former*, we reſpect time rather than place, and mean that which we ſaw *before*, rather than that which had precedence in place.]

1. Before another in time.

Thy air,
Thou other gold-bound brow, is like the firſt:
—A third is like the *former*. *Shakeſp.*

2. Mentioned before another.

A bad author deſerves better uſage than a bad critick: a man may be the *former* merely through the misfortune of an ill judgment; but he cannot be the latter without both that and an ill temper. *Pope.*

3 Paſt: as, *this was the cuſtom in* former *times.*

FO'RMERLY. *adv.* [from *former.*] In times paſt.

The places mentioned were all of them *formerly* the cool retirements of the Romans, where they uſed to hide themſelves among the woods and mountains, during the exceſſive heats of their Summer. *Addiſon.*

As an animal degenerates by diſeaſes, the animal falts, *formerly* benign, approach towards an alkaline nature. *Arbuthnot.*

FO'RMIDABLE. *adj.* [*formidabilis*, Latin; *formidable*, Fr.] Terrible; dreadful; tremendous; terrifick; to be feared.

I ſwell my preface into a volume, and make it *formidable*, when you ſee ſo many pages behind. *Dryden.*

They ſeem'd to fear the *formidable* ſight,
And roll'd their billows on, to ſpeed his flight. *Dryd.*

FO'RMIDABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *formidable.*]

1. The quality of exciting terror or dread.
2. The thing cauſing dread.

They rather chuſe to be ſhewed the *formidableneſs* of their danger, than, by a blind embracing it, to periſh in it. *Decay of Piety.*

FO'RMIDABLY. *adv.* [from *formidable.*] In a terrible manner.

Behold! e'en to remoter ſhores,
A conquering navy proudly ſpread;
The Britiſh cannon *formidably* roars. *Dryden.*

FO'RMLESS. *adj.* [from *form.*] Shapeleſs; without regularity of form.

All form is *formleſs*, order orderleſs,
Save what is oppoſite to England's love. *Shakeſp.*

FO'RMULARY. *n. ſ.* [*formulaire*, French; from *formule.*] A book containing ſtated and preſcribed models or ſet forms.

FO'RMULE. *n. ſ.* [*formule*, French; *formula*, Latin.] A ſet or preſcribed model.

To FO'RNICATE. *v. a.* [from *fornix*, Latin.] To commit lewdneſs.

It is a new way to *fornicate* at a diſtance. *Brown.*

FORNICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fornication*, French; *fornicatio*, Latin.]

1. Concubinage or commerce with an unmarried woman.

Bleſs me! what a fry of *fornication* is at the door. *Shak.*

The law ought to be ſtrict againſt *fornications* and adulteries; for, if there were univerſal liberty, the increaſe of mankind would be but like that of foxes at beſt. *Graunt.*

2. In ſcripture, ſometimes idolatry.

Thou didſt truſt in thine own beauty, and playedſt the harlot, becauſe of thy renown, and pouredſt out thy *fornications* on every one that paſſed by. *Ezek.*

FORNICA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [*fornicateur*, French; from *fornix*, Latin.] One that has commerce with unmarried women.

A *fornicator* or adulterer ſteals the ſoul as well as diſhonours the body of his neighbour. *Taylor.*

FORNICA'TRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fornicator.*] A woman who without marriage cohabits with a man.

See you the *fornicatreſs* be remov'd;
Let her have needful but not ſlaviſh means. *Shakeſp.*

To FORSA'KE. *v. a.* preter. *forſook*; part. paſſ. *forſook*, or *forſaken.* [*verſacken*, Dutch.]

1. To leave in reſentment, neglect, or diſlike.

'Twas now the time when firſt Saul God *forſook*,
God Saul; the room in's heart wild paſſions took. *Cowley.*

Oreſtes comes in time
To ſave your honour: Pyrrhus cools apace;
Prevent his falſhood, and *forſake* him firſt:
I know you hate him. *Philips.*

Daughter of Jove! whoſe arms in thunder wield
Th' avenging bolt, and ſhake the dreadful ſhield,

Forſook by thee, in vain I ſought thy aid. *Pope.*

2. To leave; to go away from; to depart from.

Unwilling I *forſook* your friendly ſtate,
Commanded by the gods, and forc'd by fate. *Dryden.*

3. To deſert; to fail.

Truth, modeſty, and ſhame the world *forſook*;
Fraud, avarice, and force their places took. *Dryd.*

When ev'n the flying ſails were ſeen no more,
Forſaken of all ſight ſhe left the ſhore. *Dryd.*

Their purple majeſty,
And all thoſe outward ſhows which we call greatneſs,
Languiſh and droop, ſeem empty and *forſaken*,
And draw the wond ring gazers eyes no more. *Rowe.*

FORSA'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *forſake.*] Deſerter; one that forſakes.

Thou did'ſt deliver us into the hands of lawleſs enemies, moſt hateful *forſakers* of God. *Apocrypha.*

FORSOO'TH. *adv.* [ꝼoꝛꝼoðe, Saxon.]

1. In truth; certainly; very well. It is uſed almoſt always in an ironical or contemptuous ſenſe.

Wherefore doth Lyſander
Deny your love, ſo rich within his ſoul,
And tender me, *forſooth*, affection? *Shakſp.*

A fit man, *forſooth*, to govern a realm, who had ſo goodly government in his own eſtate. *Hayward.*

Unlearned perſons uſe ſuch letters as juſtly expreſs the power or ſound of their ſpeech; yet *forſooth*, we ſay, write not true Engliſh, or true French. *Holder.*

In the Eaſt-Indies a widow, who has any regard to her character, throws herſelf into the flames of her huſband's funeral pile, to ſhew, *forſooth*, that ſhe is faithful to the memory of her deceaſed lord. *Addiſon.*

She would cry out murder, and diſturb the whole neighbourhood; and when John came running down the ſtairs to enquire what the matter was, nothing, *forſooth*, only her maid had ſtuck a pin wrong in her gown. *Arbuthnot.*

Some queſtion the genuineneſs of his books, becauſe, *forſooth*, they cannot diſcover in them that *flumen orationis* that Cicero ſpeaks of. *Baker.*

2. It is ſuppoſed to have been once a word of honour in addreſs to women. It is probable that an inferior, being called, ſhewed his attention by anſwering in the word yes, *forſooth*, which in time loſt its true meaning; and inſtead of a mere exclamatory interjection, was ſuppoſed a compellation. It appears in *Shakeſpeare* to have been uſed likewiſe to men.

Our old Engliſh word *forſooth* has been changed for the French madam. *Guardian.*

To FORSWE'AR. *v. a.* pret. *forſwore*; part. *forſworn.* [ꝼoꝛꝼpæꝛian, Saxon.]

1. To renounce upon oath.

I firmly vow
Never to wooe her more; but do *forſwear* her,
As one unworthy all the former favours,
That I have fondly flatter'd her withal. *Shakeſp.*

2. To deny upon oath.

And that ſelf chain about his neck,
Which he *forſwore* moſt monſtrouſly to have. *Shakeſp.*

Obſerve the wretch who hath his faith forſook,
How clear his voice, and how aſſur'd his look!
Like innocence, and as ſerenely bold
As truth, how loudly he *forſwears* thy gold! *Dryd.*

3. With the reciprocal pronoun: as, *to forſwear himſelf*; to be perjured; to ſwear falſely.

To leave my Julia, ſhall I be *forſworn?*
To love fair Silvia, ſhall I be *forſworn?*
To wrong my friend, ſhall I be much *forſworn?*
And ev'n that power which gave me firſt my oath,
Provokes me to this threefold perjury. *Shakeſp.*

One ſays, he never ſhould endure the ſight
Of that *forſworn*, that wrongs both land and laws. *Daniel.*

I too have ſworn, ev'n at the altar ſworn,
Eternal love and endleſs faith to Theſeus;
And yet am falſe, *forſworn*: the hallow'd ſhrine,
That heard me ſwear, is witneſs to my falſhood. *Smith.*

To FORSWE'AR. *v. n.* To ſwear falſely; to commit perjury.

Take heed; for he holds vengeance in his hand,
To hurl upon their heads that break his law.
—And that ſame vengeance doth hurl on thee,
For falſe *forſwearing*, and for murder too. *Shakeſp.*

FORSWE'ARER. *n. ſ.* [from *forſwear.*] One who is perjured.

FORT. *n. ſ.* [*fort*, French.] A fortified houſe; a caſtle.

They erected a *fort*, which they called the *fort de l'or*; and from thence they bolted like beaſts of the foreſt. *Bacon.*

Now to their *fort* they are about to ſend
For the loud engines which their iſle defend. *Waller.*

He that views a *fort* to take it,
Plants his artillery 'gainſt the weakeſt part. *Denham.*

My fury does, like jealous *forts*, purſue
With death, ev'n ſtrangers who but come to view. *Dryd.*

FO'RTED. *adj.* [from *fort.*] Furniſhed or guarded by forts. Not uſed now.

Your deſert ſpeaks loud, and I ſhould wrong
To lock it in the wards of covert boſ m,
When it deſerves with characters of braſs
A *forted* reſidence, 'gainſt the tooth of time
And raſure of oblivion. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

FORTH. *adv.* [ꝑoꝛ̃ð, Saxon, whence *further* and *furth ſt.*]

1. Forward; onward in time.
From that day *forth* I lov'd that face divine;
From that day *forth* I caſt in careful mind
To ſeek her out. *Fairy Queen.*

2. Forward in place or order.
Look at the ſecond admonition, and ſo *forth*, where they ſpeak in moſt unchriſtian manner. *Whitgifte.*
Mad Pandarus ſteps *forth*, with vengeance vow'd
For Bitias' death. *Dryden.*

3. Abroad; out of doors.
Uncle, I muſt come *forth*. *Shakeſp. Othello.*
I have no mind of feaſting *forth* to-night. *Shakeſpeare.*
Attend your here the door of our ſtern daughter?
Will ſhe not *forth*? *Shakeſpeare.*
When winter paſt, and ſummer ſcarce begun,
Invites them *forth* to labour in the ſun. *Dryden.*

4. Out away; beyond the boundary of any place.
They will privily relieve their friends that are *forth*; they will ſend the enemy ſecret advertiſements; and they will not alſo ſtick to draw the enemy privily upon them. *Spenſer.*
Even that ſunſhine brew'd a ſhow'r for him,
That waſh'd his father's fortunes *forth* of France. *Shakeſp.*

5. Out into publick ſtate; publick view.
You may ſet *forth* the ſame with farmhouſes. *Peacham.*
But when your troubled country call'd you *forth*,
Your flaming courage, and your matchleſs worth,
To fierce contention gave a proſp'rous end. *Waller.*

6. Throughly; from beginning to end.
You, couſin,
Whom it concerns to hear this matter *forth*,
Do with your injuries as ſeems you beſt. *Shakeſp.*

7. To a certain degree.
Hence we learn, how far *forth* we may expect juſtification and ſalvation from the ſufferings of Chriſt; no *further* than we are wrought on by his renewing grace. *Hammond.*

8. On to the end.
I repeated the Ave Maria: the inquiſitor bad me ſay *forth*; I ſaid I was taught no more. *Memoir in Strype.*

FORTH. *prep.* Out of.
And here's a prophet, that I brought with me
From *forth* the ſtreets of Pomfret. *Shakeſpeare.*
Some *forth* their cabbins peep,
And trembling aſk what news, and do hear ſo
As jealous huſbands what they would not know. *Donne.*

FORTHCO'MING. *adj.* [*forth* and *coming.*] Ready to appear; not abſconding; not loſt.
Carry this mad knave to jail: I charge you ſee that he be *forthcoming*. *Shakeſp. Taming of the Shrew.*
We'll ſee your trinkets here *forthcoming* all. *Shakeſpeare.*

FORTHI'SSUING. *adj.* [*forth* and *iſſue.*] Coming out; coming forward from a covert.
Forthiſſuing thus, ſhe gave him firſt to wield
A weighty axe, with trueſt temper ſteel'd,
And double edg'd. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

FORTHRI'GHT. *adv.* [*forth* and *right.*] Strait forward; without flexions.
He ever going ſo juſt with the horſe, either *forthright* or turning, that it ſeemed as he borrowed the horſe's body, ſo he lent the horſe his mind. *Sidney.*
The river not running *forthright*, but almoſt continually winding, as if the lower ſtreams would return to their ſpring, or that the river had a delight to play with itſelf. *Sidney.*
Arrived there, they paſſed in *forthright*;
For ſtill to all the gate ſtood open wide. *Fairy Queen.*
Here's a maze trod, indeed,
Through *forthrights* and meanders. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*
Thither *forthright* he rode to rouſe the prey,
That ſhaded by the fern in harbour lay,
And thence diſlodg'd. *Dryden's Knight's Tale.*

FORTHWI'TH. *adv.* [*forth* and *with.*] Immediately; without delay; at once; ſtrait.
Forthwith he runs, with feigned faithful haſte,
Unto his gueſt; who, after troublous ſights
And dreams, 'gan now to take more ſound repaſt. *Spenſer.*
Few things are ſo reſtrained to any one end or purpoſe, that the ſame being extinct, they ſhould *forthwith* utterly become fruſtrate. *Hooker.*
Neither did the martial men dally or proſecute the ſervice faintly, but did *forthwith* quench that fire. *Davies.*
Forthwith began theſe fury-moving ſounds,
The notes of wrath, the muſick brought from hell,
The rattling drums. *Daniel's Civil War.*
The winged heralds, by command
Of ſov'reign pow'r, throughout the hoſt proclaim
A ſolemn council *forthwith* to be held
At Pandæmonium. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

In his paſſage thither one put into his hand a note of the whole conſpiracy, deſiring him to read it *forthwith*, and to remember the giver of it as long as he lived. *South's Sermons.*

FO'RTIETH. *adj.* [from *forty.*] The fourth tenth; next after the thirty-ninth.
What doth it avail
To be the *fortieth* man in an entail? *Donne.*
Burnet ſays, Scotland is not above a *fortieth* part in value to the reſt of Britain; and with reſpect to the profit that England gains from hence, not the forty thouſandth part. *Swift.*

FO'RTIFIABLE. *adj.* [from *fortify.*] What may be fortified.

FORTIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fortification*, French; from *fortify.*]

1. The ſcience of military architecture.
Fortification is an art ſhewing how to fortify a place with ramparts, parapets, moats, and other bulwarks; to the end that a ſmall number of men within may be able to defend themſelves, for a conſiderable time, againſt the aſſaults of a numerous army without; ſo that the enemy, in attacking them, muſt of neceſſity ſuffer great loſs. It is either regular or irregular; and, with reſpect to time, may be diſtinguiſhed into durable and temporary. *Harris.*
The Phœacians, tho' an unwarlike nation, yet underſtood the art of *fortification*. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

2. A place built for ſtrength.
Excellent devices were uſed to make even their ſports profitable; images, battles, and *fortifications* being then delivered to their memory, which, after ſtronger judgments, might diſpenſe ſome advantage. *Sidney.*

FO'RTIFIER. *n. ſ.* [from *fortify.*]

1. One who erects works for defence.
The *fortifier* of Tendennis made his advantage of the commodity afforded by the ground. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

2. One who ſupports or ſecures; one who upholds.
He was led forth by many armed men, who often had been the *fortifiers* of wickedneſs, to the place of execution. *Sidney.*

To FO'RTIFY. *v. a.* [*fortifier*, French.]

1. To ſtrengthen againſt attacks by walls or works.
Great Dunſinane he ſtrongly *fortifies*. *Shakeſpeare.*
He *fortified* the city againſt beſieging. *Eccluſ.* l. 47.

2. To confirm; to encourage.
It greatly *fortified* her deſires, to ſee that her mother had the like deſires. *Sidney.*

3. To fix; to eſtabliſh in reſolution.
But in-born worth that fortune can controul,
New-ſtrung and ſtiffer bent her ſofter ſoul:
The heroine aſſum'd the woman's place,
Confirm'd her mind, and *fortify'd* her face. *Dryden.*
A young man, before he leaves the ſhelter of his father's houſe, ſhould be *fortified* with reſolution to ſecure his virtues. *Locke.*

FORTILA'GE. *n. ſ.* [from *fort.*] A little fort; a blockhouſe.
In all ſtraights and narrow paſſages there ſhould be ſome little *fortilage*, or wooden caſtle ſet, which ſhould keep and command the ſtraight. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

FO'RTIN. n. ſ. [French.] A little fort raiſed to defend a camp, particularly in a ſiege. *Hanmer.*
Thou haſt talk'd
Of paliſadoes, *fortins*, parapets. *Shakeſp. Henry IV.*

FO'RTITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*fortitudo*, Latin.]

1. Courage; bravery; magnanimity; greatneſs of mind; power of acting or ſuffering well.
The king-becoming graces,
Devotion, patience, courage, *fortitude*,
I have no reliſh of them. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*
The better *fortitude*
Of patience, and heroick martyrdom
Unſung. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*
Fortitude is the guard and ſupport of the other virtues; and without courage, a man will ſcarce keep ſteady to his duty, and fill up the character of a truly worthy man. *Locke.*

2. Strength; force. Not in uſe.
He wrongs his fame,
Deſpairing of his own arm's *fortitude*,
To join with witches and the help of hell! *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'RTLET. *n. ſ.* [from *fort.*] A little fort.

FO'RTNIGHT. *n. ſ.* [contracted from *fourteen nights*, ꝑeoꝑneꝛ̄yne niꝛ̄ht, Saxon. It was the cuſtom of the ancient northern nations to count time by nights: thus we ſay, *this day ſevennight*. So *Tacitus*, *Non dierum numerum ut nos, ſed noctium computant.*] The ſpace of two weeks.
She would give her a leſſon for walking ſo late, that ſhould make her keep within doors for one *fortnight*. *Sidney.*
Hanging in a deep well, ſomewhat above the water, for ſome *fortnights* ſpace, is an excellent means of making drink freſh and quick. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
About a *fortnight* before I had finiſhed it, his majeſty's declaration for liberty of conſcience came abroad. *Dryden.*
He often had it in his head, but never, with much apprehenſion, 'till about a *fortnight* before. *Swift.*

FO'RTRESS. *n. ſ.* [*forteresſe*, French.] A ſtrong hold; a fortified place; a caſtle of defence.

Breakin

Breaking forth like a ſudden tempeſt, he over-ran all, breaking down all the holds and *fortreſſes*. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

The trump of death ſounds in their hearing ſhrill;
Their weapon, faith; their *fortreſs* was the grave. *Fairfax.*

God is our *fortreſs*, in whoſe conqu'ring name
Let us reſolve to ſcale their flinty bulwarks. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is no ſuch way to give defence to abſurd doctrines, as to guard them round about with legions of obſcure and undefined words; which yet makes theſe retreats more like the dens of robbers, or holes of foxes, than the *fortreſſes* of fair warriors. *Locke.*

FORTUITOUS. *adj.* [*fortuit*, French; *fortuitus*, Latin.] Accidental; caſual; happening by chance.

A wonder then it muſt be, that there ſhould be any man found ſo ſtupid as to perſuade himſelf that this moſt beautiful world could be produced by the *fortuitous* concourſe of atoms. *Ray on the Creation.*

If caſual concourſe did the world compoſe,
And things and acts *fortuitous* aroſe,
Then any thing might come from any thing;
For how from chance can conſtant order ſpring? *Blackmore.*

FORTU'ITOUSLY. *adv.* [from *fortuitous.*] Accidentally; caſually; by chance.

It is partly evaporated into air, and partly diluted into water, and *fortuitouſly* ſhared between all the elements. *Rogers.*

FORTU'ITOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fortuitous.*] Accident; chance; hit.

FO'RTUNATE. *adj.* [*fortunatus*, Latin.] Lucky; happy; ſucceſsful; not ſubject to miſcarriage. Uſed of perſons or actions.

I am moſt *fortunate* thus accidentally to encounter you: you have ended my buſineſs, and I will merrily accompany you home. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

He ſigh'd; and could not but their fate deplore,
So wretched now, ſo *fortunate* before. *ydeDrn.*

No, there is a neceſſity in fate
Why ſtill the brave bold man is *fortunate:*
He keeps his object ever full in ſight,
And that aſſurance holds him firm and right:
True, 'tis a narrow path that leads to bliſs,
But right before there is no precipice;
Fear makes men look aſide, and ſo their footing miſs. *Dry.*

FO'RTUNATELY. *adv.* [from *fortunate.*] Happily; ſucceſsfully.

Bright Eliza rul'd Britannia's ſtate,
And boldly wiſe, and *fortunately* great. *Prior.*

FO'RTUNATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fortunate.*] Happineſs; good luck; ſucceſs.

O me, ſaid ſhe, whoſe greateſt *fortunateneſs* is more unfortunate than my ſiſter's greateſt unfortunateneſs. *Sidney.*

FO'RTUNE. *n. ſ.* [*fortuna*, Latin; *fortune*, French.]

1. The power ſuppoſed to diſtribute the lots of life according to her own humour.

Fortune, that arrant whore,
Ne'er turns the key to th' poor. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Though *fortune's* malice overthrow my ſtate,
My mind exceeds the compaſs of her wheel. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The good or ill that befals man.

Rejoice, ſaid he, to-day;
In you the *fortune* of Great Britain lies:
Among ſo brave a people you are they
Whom heav'n has choſe to fight for ſuch a prize. *Dryden.*

The adequate meaning of chance, as diſtinguiſhed from *fortune*, in that the latter is underſtood to befal only rational agents, but chance to be among inanimate bodies. *Bentley.*

3. The chance of life; means of living.

His father dying, he was driven to London to ſeek his *fortune*. *Swift.*

4. Event; ſucceſs good or bad.

This terreſtrial globe has been ſurrounded by the *fortune* and boldneſs of many navigators. *Temple.*

No, he ſhall eat, and die with me, or live;
Our equal crimes ſhall equal *fortune* give. *Dryden.*

5. Eſtate; poſſeſſions.

If thou do'ſt
As this inſtructs thee, thou do'ſt make thy way
To noble *fortunes*. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

That eyeleſs head of thine was firſt fram'd fleſh
To raiſe my *fortunes*. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

But tell me, Tityrus, what heav'nly power
Preſerv'd your *fortunes* in that fatal hour? *Dryden.*

The fate which governs poets, thought it fit
He ſhould not raiſe his *fortunes* by his wit. *Dryden.*

He was younger ſon to a gentleman of a good birth, but ſmall *fortune*. *Swift.*

6. The portion of a man or woman: generally of a woman.

I am thought ſome heireſs rich in lands,
Fled to eſcape a cruel guardian's hands;
Which may produce a ſtory worth the telling,
Of the next ſparks that go a *fortune* ſtealing. *Prol. to Orphan.*

The *fortune* hunters have already caſt their eyes upon her, and take care to plant themſelves in her view. *Spectator.*

When miſs delights in her ſpinnet,
A fiddler may a *fortune* get. *Swift.*

7. Futurity; future events.

You who mens *fortunes* in their faces read,
To find out mine, look not, alas, on me:
But mark her face, and all the features heed;
For only there is writ my deſtiny. *Cowley's Miſtreſs.*

To FO'RTUNE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To befall; to fall out; to happen; to come caſually to paſs.

It *fortuned*, as fair it then befell,
Behind his back, unweeting, where he ſtood,
Of ancient time there was a ſpringing well,
From which faſt trickled forth a ſilver flood. *Fairy Queen.*

It *fortuned* the ſame night that a Chriſtian, ſerving a Turk in the camp, ſecretly gave the watchmen warning that the Turks prepared the next day to give a general aſſault. *Knolles.*

I'll tell you as we paſs along,
That you will wonder what hath *fortuned*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here *fortun'd* Curl to ſlide. *Pope's Dunciad.*

FO'RTUNED. *adj.* Supplied by fortune.

Not th' imperious ſhew
Of the full *fortun'd* Cæſar ever ſhall
Be brook'd with me. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

FO'RTUNEBOOK. *n. ſ.* [*fortune* and *book.*] A book contrived to know fortune or future events.

Thou know'ſt a face, in whoſe each look
Beauty lays ope love's *fortunebook*;
On whoſe fair revolutions wait
Th' obſequious motions of love's fate. *Cowley.*

FO'RTUNEHU'NTER. *n. ſ.* [*fortune* and *hunt.*] A man whoſe employment is to enquire after women with great portions to enrich himſelf by marrying them.

We muſt, however, diſtinguiſh between *fortunehunter*, and fortuneſtealers. *Spectator.*

To FO'RTUNETELL. *v. n.* [*fortune* and *tell.*]

1. To pretend to the power of revealing futurity.

We are ſimple men; we do not know what's brought to paſs under the profeſſion of *fortunetelling*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll conjure you, I'll *fortunetell* you. *Shakeſpeare.*

The gypſies were to divide the money got by ſtealing geeſe, or by *fortunetelling*. *Walton's Angler.*

2. To reveal futurity.

Here, while his canting drone-pipe ſcan'd
The myſtick figures of her hand,
He tipples palmeſtry, and dines
On all her *fortunetelling* lines. *Cleaveland.*

FO'RTUNETELLER. *n. ſ.* [*fortune* and *teller.*] One who cheats common people by pretending to the knowledge of futurity.

They brought one Pinch, a hungry lean-fac'd villain,
A thread-bare juggler, and a *fortuneteller*. *Shakeſpeare.*

A Welchman being at a ſeſſions houſe, and ſeeing the priſoners hold up hands at the bar, related to ſome of his acquaintance that the judges were good *fortunetellers*; for if they did but look upon their hand, they could certainly tell whether they ſhould live or die. *Bacon's Apophthegms.*

Haſt thou given credit to vain predictions of men, to dreamers or *fortunetellers*, or gone about to know any ſecret things by lot? *Duppa's Rules for Devotion.*

There needs no more than impudence on one ſide, and a ſuperſtitious credulity on the other, to the ſetting up of a *fortuneteller*. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

Long ago a *fortuneteller*
Exactly ſaid what now befell her. *Swift.*

FO'RTY. *adj.* [peopentiz, Saxon.] Four times ten.

On fair ground I could beat *forty* of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that upon levity quits his ſtation, in hopes to be better, 'tis *forty* to one loſes. *L'Eſtrange.*

FO'RUM. n. ſ. [Latin.] Any publick place.

The *forum* was a publick place in Rome, where lawyers and orators made their ſpeeches before the proper judge in matters of property, or in criminal caſes, to accuſe or excuſe, to complain or defend. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

Cloſe to the bay great Neptune's fane adjoins,
And near a *forum* flank'd with marble ſhines,
Where the bold youth, the num'rous fleets to ſtore,
Shape the broad ſail, or ſmooth the taper oar. *Pope.*

To FORWA'NDER. *v. a.* [*for* and *wander.*] To wander widely and wearily.

The better part now of the ling'ring day
They travelled had, when as they far eſpy'd
A weary wight *forwand'ring* by the way. *Fairy Queen.*

FO'RWARD. *adv.* [ꝑopeapꝺ, Saxon.] Towards; to a part or place before; onward; progreſſively.

When fervent ſorrow ſlaked was,
She up aroſe, reſolving him to find
Alive or dead, and *forward* forth doth paſs. *Fairy Queen.*

From ſmaller things the mind of the hearers may go *forward* to the knowledge of greater, and climb up from the loweſt to the higheſt things. *Hooker.*

He that is uſed to go *forward*, and findeth a ſtop, falleth of his own favour, and is not the thing he was. *Bacon.*

FO'RWARD.

FO'RWARD. *adj.* [from the adverb.]
1. Warm; earneſt.
They would that we ſhould remember the poor, which I alſo was *forward* to do. *Gal.* ii. 10.
2. Ardent; eager; hot; violent.
You'll ſtill be too *forward*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Unſkill'd to dart the pointed ſpear,
Or lead the *forward* youth to noble war. *Prior.*
3. Ready; confident; preſumptuous.
Old Butes' form he took, Anchiſes' ſquire,
Now left to rule Aſcanius by his ſire;
And thus ſalute the boy, too *forward* for his years. *Dryden.*
4. Not reſerved; not over modeſt.
'Tis a perilous boy,
Bold, quick, ingenious, *forward*, capable;
He's all the mother's from the top to toe. *Shakeſpeare.*
5. Premature; early ripe.
Short ſummer lightly has a *forward* ſpring. *Shakeſpeare.*
6. Quick; ready; haſty.
The mind makes not that benefit it ſhould of the information it receives from civil or natural hiſtorians, in being too *forward* or too ſlow in making obſervations on the particular facts recorded in them. *Locke.*
Had they, who would perſuade us that there are innate principles, conſidered ſeparately the parts out of which theſe propoſitions are made, they would not perhaps have been ſo *forward* to believe they were innate. *Locke.*
7. Antecedent; anterior: oppoſed to poſterior.
Let us take the inſtant by the *forward* top;
For we are old, and on our quick'ſt decrees
Th' inaudible and noiſeleſs foot of time
Steals, ere we can effect them. *Shakeſpeare.*
8. Not behindhand; not inferiour.
My good Camillo,
She is as *forward* of her breeding as
She is i' th' rear o' our birth. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FO'RWARD. *v. a.* [from the adverb.]
1. To haſten; to quicken; to accelerate in growth or improvement.
As we houſe hot country plants, as lemons, to ſave them; ſo we may houſe our own country plants to *forward* them, and make them come in the cold ſeaſons. *Bacon.*
Whenever I ſhine,
I *forward* the graſs and I ripen the vine. *Swift.*
2. To patroniſe; to advance.

FO'RWARDER. *n. ſ.* [from *forward*.] He who promotes any thing.

FO'RWARDLY. *adv.* [from the adjective.] Eagerly; haſtily; quickly.
The ſudden and ſurpriſing turns we ourſelves have felt, ſhould not ſuffer us too *forwardly* to admit preſumption. *Atterbury.*

FO'RWARDNESS *n. ſ.* [from *forward*.]
1. Eagerneſs; ardour; readineſs to act.
Abſolutely we cannot diſcommend, we cannot abſolutely approve either willingneſs to live, or *forwardneſs* to die. *Hooker.*
It is ſo ſtrange a matter to find a good thing furthered by ill men of a ſiniſter intent and purpoſe, whoſe *forwardneſs* is not therefore a bridle to ſuch as favour the ſame cauſe with a better and ſincere meaning. *Hooker.*
If the great ones were in *forwardneſs*, the people were in fury, entertaining this airy phantaſm with incredible affection. *Bacon.*
2. Quickneſs; readineſs.
He had ſuch a dextrous proclivity, as his teachers were fain to reſtrain his *forwardneſs*; to the end that his brothers, who were under the ſame training, might hold pace with him. *Wotton.*
3. Earlineſs; early ripeneſs.
4. Confidence; aſſurance; want of modeſty.
In France it is uſual to bring their children into company, and to cheriſh in them, from their infancy, a kind of *forwardneſs* and aſſurance. *Addiſon.*

FO'RWARDS. *adv.* Straight before; progreſſively.
The Rhodian ſhip paſſed through the whole Roman fleet, backwards and *forwards* ſeveral times, carrying intelligence to Drepanum. *Arbuthnot.*

FOSSE. *n ſ.* [*foſſa*, Latin; *fos*, Welch] A ditch; a moat; an intrenchment thrown up by the ſpade.

FO'SSET. See FAUCET.

FO'SSEWAY. *n. ſ.* [*foſſe* and *way*.] One of the great Roman inroads through England, ſo called from the ditches on each ſide.

FO'SSIL. *adj.* [*foſſilis*, Latin; *foſſile*, French.] That which is dug out of the earth.
The *foſſil* ſhells are many of them of the ſame kinds with thoſe that now appear upon the neighbouring ſhores; and the reſt ſuch as may be preſumed to be at the bottom of the adjacent ſeas. *Woodward.*
Foſſil or rock ſalt, and ſal gem, differ not in nature from each other; nor from the common ſalt of ſalt ſprings, or that of the ſea, when pure. *Woodward.*

It is of a middle nature, between *foſſil* and animal, being produced from animal excrements, intermixed with vegetable ſalts. *Arbuthnot.*

FO'SSIL. *n. ſ.*
In this globe are many other bodies, which, becauſe we diſcover them by digging into the bowels of the earth, are called by one common name *foſſils*; under which are comprehended metals and minerals. *Locke.*
Many kinds of *foſſils* are very oddly and elegantly ſhaped. *Bentley.*
By the word *foſſil*, uſed as a denomination of one of three general diviſions of natural productions, we underſtand bodies formed uſually within the earth, ſometimes on its ſurface, and ſometimes in waters; of a plain and ſimple ſtructure, in which there is no viſible difference of parts, no diſtinction of veſſels and their contents, but every portion of which is ſimilar to and perfect as the whole. *Hill.*

To FO'STER. *v. a.* [ꝼoꝛꝛeꝑan, Saxon.]
1. To nurſe; to feed; to ſupport; to train up.
Thy threat'ning colours now wind up,
And tame the ſavage ſpirit of wild war;
That, like a lion *foſter'd* up at hand,
It may lie gently at the foot of peace. *Shakeſpeare.*
Some ſay that ravens *foſter* forlorn children. *Shakeſpeare.*
Our kingdom's earth ſhould not be ſoil'd
With that dear blood, which it hath *foſtered*. *Shakeſpeare.*
That baſe wretch,
Bred on alms, and *foſter'd* with cold diſhes;
With ſcraps o' th' court. *Shakeſpeare.*
Foſtering has always been a ſtronger alliance than blood. *Davies.*
No more let Ireland brag her harmleſs nation
Foſters no venom, ſince that Scots plantation. *Cleaveland.*
The ſon of Mulciber,
Found in the fire, and *foſter'd* in the plains,
A ſhepherd and a king at once he reigns. *Dryden.*
2. To pamper; to encourage.
A prince of great courage and beauty, but *foſtered* up in blood by his naughty father. *Sidney.*
3. To cheriſh; to forward.
Ye *foſtering* breezes, blow;
Ye ſoftening dews, ye tender ſhowers deſcend. *Thomſon.*

FO'STERAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *foſter*.] The charge of nurſing; alterage.
Some one adjoining to this lake had the charge and *foſterage* of this child, who being, perchance, but ſome baſe and obſcure creature, was caſt from the top of her temple into the lake adjoining; and, as the poets have feigned, changed by Venus into a fiſh, all but her face. *Raleigh.*

FOSTERBRO'THER. *n. ſ.* [ꝼoꝛꝛeꝑ bꝛoðeꝛ, Saxon] One bred at the ſame pap; one fed by the ſame nurſe.

FOSTERCHI'LD. *n. ſ.* [ꝼoꝛꝛeꝑ cilb, Saxon.] A child nurſed by a woman not the mother, or bred by a man not the father.
The *foſterchildren* do love and are beloved of their foſterfathers. *Davies.*
The goddeſs thus beguil'd,
With pleaſant ſtories, her falſe *foſterchild*. *Addiſon.*

FOSTERDA'M. *n. ſ.* [*foſter* and *dam*.] A nurſe; one that performs the office of a mother by giving food to a young child.
There, by the wolf, were laid the martial twins:
Intrepid on her ſwelling dugs they hung;
The *foſterdam* loll'd out her fawning tongue. *Dryden.*

FOSTEREA'RTH. *n. ſ.* [*foſter* and *earth*.] Earth by which the plant is nouriſhed, though it did not grow at firſt in it.
In vain, the nurſling grove
Seems fair a while, cheriſh'd with *foſterearth*;
But when the alien compoſt is exhauſt,
Its native poverty again prevails! *Philips.*

FO'STERER. *n. ſ.* [from *foſter*.] A nurſe; one who gives food in the place of a parent.
In Ireland they put their children to *foſterers*; the rich men ſelling, the meaner ſort buying the alterage of their children: in the opinion of the Iriſh, foſtering has always been a ſtronger alliance than blood; and the foſterchildren do love, and are beloved of their foſterfathers and their ſept, more than of their own natural parents and kindred. *Davies.*

FOSTERFA'THER. *n. ſ.* [ꝼoꝛꝛeꝑꝼaðeꝛ, Saxon.] One who gives food in the place of the father.
In Ireland foſterchildren do love and are beloved of their *foſterfathers*, and their ſept, more than of their own natural parents and kindred. *Davies.*
The duke of Bretagne having been an hoſt and a kind of parent or *foſterfather* to the king, in his tenderneſs of age and weakneſs of fortune, did look for aid this time from king Henry. *Bacon.*
Tyrrheus, the *foſterfather* of the beaſt,
Then clench'd a hatchet in his horny fiſt. *Dryden.*

FOSTERMO'THER. *n. ſ.* [*foſter* and *mother*.] A nurſe.

FOSTERNU'RSE. *n. ſ.* [*foſter* and *nurſe*. This is an improper compound, becauſe *foſter* and *nurſe* mean the ſame.] A nurſe.

Our *foſternurſe* of nature is repoſe,
The which he lacks. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'STERSON. *n. ſ.* [*foſter* and *ſon.*] One fed and educated, though not the ſon by nature.

Mature in years, to ready honours move;
O of celeſtial ſeed! O *foſterſon* of Jove! *Dryden.*

FOUGA'DE. n. ſ. [French.] In the art of war, a ſort of little mine in the manner of a well, ſcarce more than ten feet wide and twelve deep, dug under ſome work or fortification, and charged with barrels or ſacks of gunpowder to blow it up, and covered over with earth. *Dict.*

FOUGHT. The preterite and participle of *fight.*

FO'UGHTEN. [The paſſive participle of *fight.* Rarely uſed.] Conteſted; diſputed by arms.

On the *foughten* field
Michael and his angels, prevalent
Encamping, plac'd in guard their watches round
Cherubick waving fires. *Milton.*

FOUL. *adj.* [*fuls*, Gothick; ful, Saxon.]

1. Not clean; filthy; dirty; miry. Through moſt of its ſignifications it is oppoſed to *fair.*

My face is *foul* with weeping. *Job.*
It's monſtrous labour when I waſh my brain,
And it grows *fouler.* *Shakeſpeare.*
He that can travel in deep and *foul* ways, ought not to ſay that he cannot walk in fair. *Tillotſon.*
The ſtream is *foul* with ſtains
Of ruſhing torrents and deſcending rains. *Addiſon.*

2. Impure; polluted; full of filth.

With *foul* mouth,
And in the witneſs of his proper ear,
To call him villain. *Shakeſpeare.*
Kill thy phyſician, and the fee beſtow
Upon the *foul* diſeaſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
Intemperance and ſenſuality debaſe mens minds, clog their ſpirits, and make them groſs, *foul*, liſtleſs, and unactive. *Tillotſon.*

3. Wicked; deteſtable; abominable.

Jeſus rebuked the *foul* ſpirit. *Mark* ix. 25.
He hates *foul* leaſings and vile flattery,
Two filthy blots in noble gentery. *Spenſer.*
This is the groſſeſt and moſt irrational ſuppoſition, as well as the *fouleſt* atheiſm, that can be imagined. *Hale.*
Satire has always ſhone among the reſt,
And is the boldeſt way, if not the beſt,
To tell men truly of their *fouleſt* faults,
To laugh at their vain deeds, and vainer thoughts. *Dryden.*

4. Not lawful; not according to the eſtabliſhed rules.

By *foul* play were we heav'd thence,
But bleſſedly help'd hither. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Hateful; ugly; loathſome.

Th' other half did woman's ſhape retain,
Moſt loathſom, filthy, *foul*, and full of vile diſdain. *Spenſer.*
Haſt thou forgot
The *foul* witch Sycorax, who with age and envy
Was grown into a hoop? *Shakeſpeare.*
Foul ſights do rather diſpleaſe, in that they excite the memory of *foul* things than in the immediate objects; and therefore, in pictures, thoſe *foul* ſights do not much offend. *Bacon.*

6. Diſgraceful; ſhameful.

Too well I ſee and rue the dire event,
That with ſad overthrow and *foul* defeat
Hath loſt us heav'n. *Milton.*
Who firſt ſeduc'd them to that *foul* revolt? *Milton.*
Reaſon half extinct,
Or impotent, or elſe approving, ſees
The *foul* diſorder. *Thomſon.*

7. Coarſe; groſs.

You will have no notion of delicacies, if you table with them: they are all for rank and *foul* feeding, and ſpoil the beſt proviſions in cooking. *Felton.*

8. Full of groſs humours, or bad matter; wanting purgation or mundification.

You perceive the body of our kingdom,
How *foul* it is; what rank diſeaſes grow,
And with what danger near the heart of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. Not bright; not ſerene.

Who's there beſides *foul* weather?
One minded like the weather, moſt inquietly. *Shakeſpeare.*
Be fair or *foul*, or rain or ſhine,
The joys I have profeſs'd, in ſpite of fate are mine. *Dryden.*

10. With rough force; with unſeaſonable violence.

So in this throng bright Sachariſſa far'd,
Oppreſs'd by thoſe who ſtrove to be her guard:
As ſhips, though never ſo obſequious, fall
Foul in a tempeſt on their admiral. *Waller.*
In his ſallies their men might fall *foul* of each other. *Clarend.*
The great art of the devil, and the principal deceit of the heart, is to keep fair with God himſelf, while men fall *foul* upon his laws. *South.*

11. [Among ſeamen.] Entangled: as, a rope is *foul* of the anchor.

To FOUL. *v. a.* [fulan, Saxon.] To daub; to bemire; to make filthy; to dirty.

Sweep and cleanſe your walks from autumnal leaves, leſt the worms draw them into their holes, and *foul* your gardens. *Evelyn.*

While Traulus all his ordure ſcatters,
To *foul* the man he chiefly flatters. *Swift.*
She *fouls* a ſmock more in one hour than the kitchen-maid doth in a week. *Swift.*

FO'ULFACED. *adj.* [*foul* and *faced.*] Having an ugly or hateful viſage.

If black ſcandal, or *foulfac'd* reproach,
Attend the ſequel of your impoſition,
Your mere enforcement ſhall acquittance me
From a'l the impure blots and ſtains thereof. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'ULLY. *adv.* [from *foul.*] Filthily; naſtily; odiouſly; hatefully; ſcandalouſly; diſgracefully; ſhamefully.

We in the world's wide mouth
Live ſcandaliz'd, and *foully* ſpoken of. *Shakeſpeare.*
The letter to the protector was gilded over with many ſmooth words; but the other two did fully and *foully* ſet forth his obſtinacy, avarice, and ambition. *Hayward.*
O brother, brother! Filbert ſtill is true;
I *foully* wrong'd him: do forgive me, do. *Gay.*

FOULMOU'THED. *adj.* [*foul* and *mouth.*] Scurrilous; habituated to the uſe of opprobrious terms and epithets.

My lord, he ſpeaks moſt vilely of you, like a *foulmouth'd* man as he is, and ſaid he would cudgel you. *Shakeſpeare.*
It was allowed by every body, that ſo *foulmouthed* a witneſs never appeared in any cauſe. *Addiſon.*
My reputation is too well eſtabliſhed in the world to receive any hurt from ſuch a *foulmouthed* ſcoundrel as he. *Arbuthnot.*
Now ſinging ſhrill, and ſcolding oft between,
Scolds anſwer *foulmouth'd* ſcolds; bad neighbourhood I ween. *Swift.*

FO'ULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *foul.*]

1. The quality of being foul; filthineſs; naſtineſs.

The ancients were wont to make garments that were not deſtroyed but purified by fire; and whereas the ſpots or *foulneſs* of other cloaths are waſhed out, in theſe they were uſually burnt away. *Wilkins.*

2. Pollution; impurity.

It is no vicious blot, murder, or *foulneſs*,
No unchaſte action, or diſhonour'd ſtep,
That hath depriv'd me of your grace and favour. *Shakſp.*
There is not ſo chaſte a nation as this, nor ſo free from all pollution or *foulneſs:* it is the virgin of the world. *Bacon.*

3. Hatefulneſs; atrociouſneſs.

He by an affection ſprung up from exceſſive beauty, ſhould not delight in horrible *foulneſs.* *Sidney.*
Conſul, you are too mild:
The *foulneſs* of ſome facts takes thence all mercy:
Report it to the ſenate. *Ben. Johnſon.*
It is the wickedneſs of a whole life, diſcharging all its filth and *foulneſs* into this one quality, as into a great ſink or common ſhore. *South.*

4. Uglineſs; deformity.

He's fallen in love with your *foulneſs*, and ſhe'll fall in love with my anger. *Shakeſpeare.*
The fury laid aſide
Her looks and limbs, and with new methods try'd
The *foulneſs* of th' infernal form to hide. *Dryden.*

5. Diſhoneſty; want of candour.

Piety is oppoſed to hypocriſy and inſincerity, and all falſeneſs or *foulneſs* of intentions; eſpecially to that perſonated devotion, under which any kind of impiety is wont to be diſguiſed. *Hammond.*

FOUND. The preterite and participle paſſive of *find.*

I am fought of them that aſked not for me: I am *found* of them that ſought me not. *Iſaiah* lxv. 1.

To FOUND. *v. a.* [*fundare*, Latin; *fonder*, French.]

1. To lay the baſis of any building.

It fell not; for it was *founded* upon a rock. *Matth.* vii.
He hath *founded* it upon the ſeas, and eſtabliſhed it upon the floods. *Pſalm* xxiv. 2.

2. To build; to raiſe.

Theſe tunes of reaſon are Amphion's lyre,
Wherewith he did the Theban city *found.* *Davies.*
They Gabian walls, and ſtrong Fidenæ rear,
Nomentum, Bola with Pometia *found,*
And raiſe Colatian tow'rs on rocky ground. *Dryden.*

3. To eſtabliſh; to erect.

This alſo ſhall they gain by their delay
In the wide wilderneſs; there they ſhall *found*
Their government, and their great ſenate chuſe,
Through the twelve tribes, to rule by laws ordain'd. *Milt.*
He *founding* a library, gathered together the acts of the kings and prophets. 2 *Mac.* ii. 13.

4. To give birth or original to: as, he *founded* an art; he *founded* a family.

5. To raiſe upon, as on a principle or ground.

Though ſome have made uſe of the opinion of ſome ſchoolmen,

ſchoolmen, that dominion is *founded* in grace; yet as that is but an opinion, ſo, were it admitted as the moſt certain truth, it could never warrant any ſuch ſanguinary method. *Decay of Piety.*

A right to the uſe of the creatures is *founded* originally in the right a man has to ſubſiſt. *Locke.*

Power, *founded* on contract, can deſcend only to him who has right by that contract. *Locke.*

The reputation of the Iliad they *found* upon the ignorance of his times. *Pope.*

6. To fix firm.

Fleance is eſcap'd.
—Then comes my fit again: I had elſe been perfect,
Whole as the marble, *founded* as the rock. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FOUND. *v. a.* [*fundere*, Latin; *fondre*, French.] To form by melting and pouring into moulds; to caſt.

FOUNDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fondation*, French.]

1. The baſis or lower parts of an edifice.

The ſtatelineſs of houſes, the goodlineſs of trees, when we behold them, delighteth the eye; but that *foundation* which beareth up the one, that root which miniſtreth unto the other nouriſhment and life, is in the boſom of the earth concealed. *Hooker.*

That is the way to make the city flat,
To bring the roof to the *foundation*,
To bury all. *Shakeſpeare.*

O Jove, I think,
Foundations fly the wretched; ſuch, I mean,
Where they ſhould be reliev'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

I draw a line along the ſhore;
I lay the deep *foundations* of a wall,
And Enos, nam'd from me, the city call. *Dryden.*

2. The act of fixing the baſis.

Ne'er to theſe chambers where the mighty reſt,
Since their *foundation*, came a nobler gueſt. *Tickell.*

3. The principles or ground on which any notion is raiſed.

If we give way to our paſſions, we do but gratify ourſelves for the preſent, in order to our future diſquiet; but if we reſiſt and conquer them, we lay the *foundation* of perpetual peace in our minds. *Tillotſon.*

That ſhe ſhould be ſubject to her huſband, the laws of mankind and cuſtoms of nations have ordered it ſo; and there is a *foundation* in nature for it. *Locke.*

4. Original; riſe.

Throughout the world, even from the firſt *foundation* thereof, all men have either been taken as lords or lawful kings in their own houſes. *Hooker.*

5. A revenue ſettled and eſtabliſhed for any purpoſe, particularly charity.

He had an opportunity of going to ſchool on a *foundation*. *Swift.*

6. Eſtabliſhment; ſettlement.

FO'UNDER. *n. ſ.* [from *found.*]

1. A builder; one who raiſes an edifice; one who preſides at the erection of a city.

Of famous cities we the *founders* know;
But rivers, old as ſeas to which they go,
Are nature's bounty: 'tis of more renown
To make a river than to build a town. *Waller.*

Nor was Prænеſte's *founder* wanting there,
Whom fame reports the ſon of Mulciber;
Found in the fire, and foſter'd in the plains;
A ſhepherd and a king at once he reigns. *Dryden.*

2. One who eſtabliſhes a revenue for any purpoſe.

The wanting orphans ſaw with wat'ry eyes
Their *founders* charity in the duſt laid low. *Dryden.*

This hath been experimentally proved beyond contradiction, by the honourable *founder* of this lecture in his treatiſe of the air. *Bentley.*

3. One from whom any thing has its original or beginning.

And the rude notions of pedantick ſchools
Blaſpheme the ſacred *founder* of our rules. *Roſcommon.*

When Jove, who ſaw from high, with juſt diſdain,
The dead inſpir'd with vital breath again,
Struck to the center with his flaming dart
Th' unhappy *founder* of the godlike art. *Dryden.*

King James I. the *founder* of the Stuart race, had he not confined all his views to the peace of his own reign, his ſon had not been involved in ſuch fatal troubles. *Addiſon.*

Nor can the ſkilful herald trace
The *founder* of thy ancient race. *Swift.*

4. [*Fondeur*, French.] A caſter; one who forms figures by caſting melted matter into moulds.

Founders add a little antimony to their bell-metal, to make it more ſonorous; and ſo pewterers to their pewter, to make it ſound more clear like ſilver. *Grew.*

To FO'UNDER. *v. a.* [*fondre*, French.] To cauſe ſuch a ſoreneſs and tenderneſs in a horſe's foot, that he is unable to ſet it to the ground.

Phœbus' ſteeds are *founder'd*,
Or night kept chain'd below. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have *foundered* nine ſcore and odd poſts; and here, travel-tainted as I am, have, in my pure and immaculate valour, taken ſir John Coleville of the Dale, a moſt furious knight: but what of that? he ſaw me and yielded. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy ſtumbling *founder'd* jade can trot as high
As any other Pegaſus can fly;
So the dull eel moves nimbler in the mud,
Than all the ſwift-finn'd racers of the flood. *Dorſet.*

Brutes find out where their talents lie:
A bear will not attempt to fly;
A *founder'd* horſe will oft debate,
Before he tries a five-barr'd gate. *Swift.*

If you find a gentleman fond of your horſe, perſuade your maſter to ſell him, becauſe he is vicious, and *foundered* into the bargain. *Swift.*

Men of diſcretion, whom people in power may with little ceremony load as heavy as they pleaſe, drive them through the hardeſt and deepeſt roads, without danger of *foundering* or breaking their backs, and will be ſure to find them neither reſty nor vicious. *Swift.*

To FO'UNDER. *v. n.* [from *fond*, French, the bottom.]

1. To ſink to the bottom.

New ſhips, built at thoſe rates, have been ready to *founder* in the ſeas with every extraordinary ſtorm. *Raleigh.*

2. To fail; to miſcarry.

In this point
All his tricks *founder*; and he brings his phyſick
After his patient's death. *Shakeſpeare.*

FO'UNDERY. *n. ſ.* [*fonderi*, Fr. from *found.*] A place where figures are formed of melted metal; a caſtinghouſe.

FO'UNDLING. *n. ſ.* [from *found*, of *find.*] A child expoſed to chance; a child found without any parent or owner.

We, like baſtards, are laid abroad, even as *foundlings*, to be trained up by grief and ſorrow. *Sidney.*

I paſs the *foundling* by, a race unknown,
At doors expos'd, whom matrons make their own,
And into noble families advance
A nameleſs iſſue; the blind work of chance. *Dryden.*

I ſhall mention a piece of charity which is practiſed by moſt of the nations about us: I mean a proviſion for *foundlings*, or for thoſe children who, for want of ſuch a proviſion, are expoſed to the barbarity of cruel and unnatural parents. *Addiſon.*

The goddeſs long had mark'd the child's diſtreſs,
And long had ſought his ſuff'rings to redreſs;
She prays the gods to take the *foundling*'s part,
To teach his hands ſome beneficial art
Practis'd in ſtreets. *Gay.*

FO'UNDRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *founder.*]

1. A woman that founds, builds, eſtabliſhes, or begins any thing.

2. A woman that eſtabliſhes any charitable revenue.

For of their order ſhe was patroneſs,
Albe Chariſſa was their chiefeſt *foundreſs*. *Spenſer.*

For zeal like her's her ſervants were to ſhow;
She was the firſt, where need requir'd to go;
Herſelf the *foundreſs*, and attendant too. *Dryden.*

FOUNT. FO'UNTAIN. } *n. ſ.* [*fons*, Latin; *fontaine*, French.]

1. A well; a ſpring.

He ſet before him ſpread
A table of celeſtial food divine,
Ambroſial fruits, fetcht from the tree of life;
And from the *fount* of life ambroſial drink. *Milton.*

2. A ſmall baſon of ſpringing water.

Proofs as clear as *founts* in July, when
We ſee each grain of gravel. *Shakeſpeare.*

Can a man drink better from the *fountain* when it is finely paved with marble, than when it ſwells over the green turf? *Taylor.*

Narciſſus on the graſſy verdure lies;
But whilſt within the cryſtal *fount* he tries
To quench his heat, he feels new heat ariſe. *Addiſon.*

3. A jet; a ſpout of water.

Fountains I intend to be of two natures: the one that ſprinkleth or ſpouteth water; the other a fair receipt of water, without fiſh, or ſlime, or mud. *Bacon.*

4. The head or firſt ſpring of a river.

All actions of your grace are of a piece, as waters keep the tenor of their *fountains:* your compaſſion is general, and has the ſame effect as well on enemies as friends. *Dryden.*

5. Original; firſt principle; firſt cauſe.

Almighty God, the *fountain* of all goodneſs. *Com. Prayer.*

You may reduce many thouſand bodies to theſe few general figures, as unto their principal heads and *fountains*. *Peacham.*

This one city may well be reckoned not only the ſeat of trade and commerce, not only the *fountain* of habits and faſhions, and good breeding, but of morally good or bad manners to all England. *Spratt.*

FO'UNTAINLESS. *adj.* [from *fountain.*] Without a fountain; without a ſpring.

So

So large
The prospect was, that here and there was room
For barren desert *fountainless* and dry. *Milton.*

FO'UNTFUL. *adj.* [*fount* and *full.*] Full of springs.
But when the *fountful* Ida's top they scal'd with utmost haste,
All fell upon the high-hair'd oaks. *Chapman.*

To FOUPE. *v. a.* To drive with sudden impetuosity. A word out of use.
We pronounce, by the confession of strangers, as smoothly and moderately as any of the northern nations, who *foupe* their words out of the throat with fat and full spirits. *Camden.*

FOUR. *adj.* [ꝓeopen, Saxon.] Twice two.
Just as I wish'd, the lots were cast on *four*;
Myself the fifth. *Pope.*

FOURBE. n. s. [French.] A cheat; a tricking fellow. Not in use.
Jove's envoy, through the air,
Brings dismal tydings; as if such low care
Could reach their thoughts, or their repose disturb!
Thou art a false impostor, and a *fourbe.* *Denham.*

FOURFO'LD. *adj.* [*four* and *fold.*] Four times told.
He shall restore the lamb *fourfold*, because he had no pity. 2 *Sam.* xii. 6.

FOURFO'OTED. *adj.* [*four* and *foot.*] Quadruped; having twice two feet.
Augur Astylos, whose art in vain
From fight dissuaded the *fourfooted* train,
Now beat the hoof with Nessus on the plain. *Dryden.*

FOURSCO'RE. *adj.* [*four* and *score.*]
1. Four times twenty; eighty.
When they were out of reach, they turned and crossed the ocean to Spain, having lost *fourscore* of their ships, and the greater part of their men. *Bacon.*
The Chiots were first a free people, being a commonwealth, maintaining a navy of *fourscore* ships. *Sandys.*
The Liturgy had, by the practice of near *fourscore* years, obtained great veneration from all sober protestants. *Clarendon.*
2. It is used elliptically for fourscore years in numbering the age of man.
At seventeen years many their fortunes seek;
But at *fourscore* it is too late a week. *Shakespeare.*
Some few might be of use in council upon great occasions, till after threescore and ten; and the two late ministers in Spain were so till *fourscore.* *Temple.*

FOURSQUA'RE. *adj.* [*four* and *square.*] Quadrangular; having four sides and angles equal.
The temple of Bel was invironed with a wall carried *foursquare*, of great height and beauty; and on each square certain brazen gates curiously engraven. *Raleigh.*

FOURTE'EN. *adj.* [ꝓeopentyn, Sax.] Four and ten; twice seven.
She says I am not *fourteen* pence on the score for sheer ale. *Shakespeare.*

FOURTE'ENTH. *adj.* [from *fourteen.*] The ordinal of fourteen; the fourth after the tenth.
I have not found any that see the ninth day, few before the twelfth, and the eyes of some not open before the *fourteenth* day. *Brown.*

FOURTH. *adj.* [from *four.*] The ordinal of four; the first after the third.
A third is like the former: filthy hags!
Why do you shew me this? A *fourth?* start eye!
What! will the line stretch out to th' crack of doom? *Shak.*

FO'URTHLY. *adv.* [from *fourth.*] In the fourth place.
Fourthly, plants have their seed and seminal parts uppermost, and living creatures have them lowermost. *Bacon.*

FOURWHE'ELED. *adj.* [*four* and *wheel.*] Running upon twice two wheels.
Scarce twenty *four-wheel'd* cars, compact and strong,
The massy load could bear, and roll along. *Pope.*

FO'UTRA. *n. s.* [from *foutre*, French.] A fig; a scoff; an act of contempt.
A *foutra* for the world, and worldlings base. *Shakespeare.*

FOWL. *n. s.* [ꝼugel, ꝼuhl, Sax. *vogel*, Dutch.] A winged animal; a bird. It is colloquially used of edible birds, but in books of all the feathered tribes.
The beasts, the fishes, and the winged *fowls*,
Are their males subjects, and at their controuls. *Shakesp.*
Lucullus entertained Pompey in a magnificent house: Pompey said, this is a marvellous house for the summer; but methinks very cold for winter. Lucullus answered, do you not think me as wise as divers *fowls*, to change my habitation in the winter season. *Bacon.*
This mighty breath
Instructs the *fowls* of heaven. *Thomson.*

To FOWL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To kill birds for food or game.

FO'WLER. *n. s.* [from *fowl.*] A sportsman who pursues birds.
The *fowler*, warn'd
By those good omens, with swift early steps
Treads the crimp earth, ranging through fields and glades,
Offensive to the birds. *Philips.*
With slaught'ring guns th' unweary'd *fowler* roves,
When frosts have whiten'd all the naked groves. *Pope.*

FO'WLINGPIECE. *n. s.* [*fowl* and *piece.*] A gun for birds.
'Tis necessary that the countryman be provided with a good *fowlingpiece*, to destroy and scare them away. *Mortimer.*

FOX. *n. s.* [ꝼox, Saxon; *vos*, *vosch*, Dutch.]
1. A wild animal of the canine kind, with sharp ears and a bushy tail, remarkable for his cunning, living in holes, and preying upon fowls or small animals.
The *fox* barks not when he would steal a lamb. *Shakesp.*
He that trusts to you,
Where he should find you lions, finds you hares;
Where *foxes*, geese. *Shakespeare.*
These retreats are more like the dens of robbers, or holes of *foxes*, than the fortresses of fair warriors. *Locke.*
2. By way of reproach, applied to a knave or cunning fellow.

FO'XCASE. *n. s.* [*fox* and *case.*] A fox's skin.
One had better be laughed at for taking a *foxcase* for a fox, than be destroyed by taking a live fox for a case. *L'Estrange.*

FO'XCHASE. *n. s.* [*fox* and *chase.*] The pursuit of the fox with hounds.
See the same man, in vigour, in the gout;
Alone, in company; in place or out;
Early at business, and at hazard late;
Mad at a *foxchase*, wise at a debate. *Pope.*

FO'XEVIL. *n. s.* [*fox* and *evil.*] A kind of disease in which the hair sheds.

FO'XGLOVES. *n. s.* A plant.
The leaves are produced alternately on the branches: the cup of the flower consists of one leaf, which is divided into six ample long segments. the flower consists of one leaf, is tubulose and compressed, and a little reflexed at the brim: these flowers are disposed in a long spike, and always grow upon one side of the stalk: the ovary of the flower becomes a roundish fruit, which ends in a point, and opens in the middle: it has two cells, in which many small seeds are contained. *Miller.*

FOXHU'NTER. *n. s.* [*fox* and *hunter.*] A man whose chief ambition is to shew his bravery in hunting foxes. A term of reproach used of country gentlemen.
The *foxhunters* went their way, and then out steals the fox. *L'Estrange.*
John Wildfire, *foxhunter*, broke his neck over a six-bar gate. *Spectator.*

FO'XSHIP. *n. s.* [from *fox.*] The character or qualities of a fox; cunning; mischievous art.
Had'st thou *foxship*
To banish him that struck more blows for Rome
Than thou hast spoken words. *Shakespeare.*

FO'XTRAP. *n. s.* [*fox* and *trap.*] A gin or snare to catch foxes.
Answer a question, at what hour of the night to set a *foxtrap.* *Tatler.*

FOY. *n. s.* [*foi*, French.] Faith; allegiance. An obsolete word.
He Easterland subdu'd, and Denmark won,
And of them both did *foy* and tribute raise. *Spenser.*

To FRACT. *v. a.* [*fractus*, Latin.] To break; to violate; to infringe. Found perhaps only in the following passage.
His day and times are past,
And my reliance on his *fracted* dates
Has smit my credit. *Shakespeare.*

FRA'CTION. *n. s.* [*fraction*, French; *fractio*, Latin.]
1. The act of breaking; the state of being broken.
It hath been observed by several, that the surface of the earth hath been broke, and the parts of it dislocated; but more particularly several parcels of nature retain still the evident marks of *fraction* and ruin. *Burnet.*
2. A broken part of an integral.
Neither the motion of the moon, whereby months are computed, nor the sun, whereby years are accounted, consisteth of whole numbers, but admits of *fractions* and broken parts. *Brown.*
Pliny put a round number near the truth, rather than a *fraction.* *Arbuthnot.*

FRA'CTIONAL. *adj.* [from *fraction.*] Belonging to a broken number.
We make a cypher the medium between increasing and decreasing numbers, commonly called absolute or whole numbers, and negative or *fractional* numbers. *Cocker.*

FRA'CTURE. *n. s.* [*fractura*, Latin.]
1. Breach; separation of continuous parts.
That may do it without any great *fracture* of the more stable and fixed parts of nature, or the infringement of the laws thereof. *Hale.*
2. The separation of the continuity of a bone in living bodies.
But thou wilt sin and grief destroy,
That so the broken bones may joy,
And tune together in a well-set song,
Full of his praises,
Who dead men raises; *Herbert: Fractures*
Fractures well cur'd, make us more strong. *Fractures*

Fractures of the ſcull are dangerous, not in conſequence of the injury done to the cranium itſelf, but as the brain becomes affected. *Sharp.*

To FRACTURE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To break a bone.

The leg was dreſſed, and the *fractured* bones united together. *Wiſeman.*

FRA'GILE. *adj.* [*fragile*, French; *fragilis*, Latin.]

1. Brittle; eaſily ſnapped or broken.

To eaſe them of their griefs,
Their pangs of love, and other incident throes,
That nature's *fragile* veſſel doth ſuſtain
In life's uncertain voyage. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtalk of ivy is tough, and not *fragile*. *Bacon.*

When ſubtle wits have ſpun their threads too fine,
'Tis weak and *fragile*, like Arachne's line. *Denham.*

A dry ſtick will be eaſily broken, when a green one will maintain a ſtrong reſiſtance; and yet in the moiſt ſubſtance there is leſs reſt than in what is drier and more *fragile*. *Glanv.*

2. Weak; uncertain; eaſily deſtroyed.

Much oſtentation, vain of fleſhly arms,
And *fragile* arms, much inſtrument of war,
Long in preparing, ſoon to nothing brought,
Before mine eyes thou'ſt ſet. *Milton.*

FRAGI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fragile*.]

1. Brittleneſs; eaſineſs to be broken.

To make an induration with toughneſs, and leſs *fragility*, decoct bodies in water for two or three days. *Bacon.*

2. Weakneſs; uncertainty; eaſineſs to be deſtroyed.

Fearing the uncertainty of man's *fragility*, the common chance of war, the violence of fortune. *Knolles.*

3. Frailty; liableneſs to fault.

All could not be right, in ſuch a ſtate, in this lower age of *fragility*. *Wotton.*

FRA'GMENT. *n. ſ.* [*fragmentum*, Latin.] A part broken from the whole; an imperfect piece.

He who late a ſceptre did command,
Now graſps a floating *fragment* in his hand. *Dryden.*

Cowley, in his unfiniſhed *fragment* of the Davideis, has ſhewn us this way to improvement. *Watts.*

If a thinned or plated body, which, being of an even thickneſs, appears all over of one uniform colour, ſhould be ſlit into threads, or broken into *fragments* of the ſame thickneſs with the plate, I ſee no reaſon why every thread or *fragment* ſhould not keep its colour. *Newton.*

FRA'GMENTARY. *adj.* [from *fragment*.] Compoſed of fragments. A word not elegant, nor in uſe.

She, ſhe is gone; ſhe's gone: when thou know'ſt this,
What *fragmentary* rubbiſh this world is,
Thou know'ſt, and that it is not worth a thought;
He knows it too too much that thinks it nought. *Donne.*

FRA'GOR. n. ſ. [Latin] A noiſe; a crack; a craſh.

Purſu'd by hideous *fragors*, as before
The flames deſcend, they in their breaches roar. *Sandys.*

FRA'GRANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*fragrantia*, Lat.] Sweetneſs of ſmell;
FRA'GRANCY. } pleaſing ſcent; grateful odour.

Eve ſeparate he ſpies,
Veil'd in a cloud of *fragrance*, where ſhe ſtood
Half-ſpy'd. *Milton.*

I am more pleas'd to ſurvey my rows of coleworts and cabbages ſpringing up in their full *fragancy* and verdure, than to ſee the tender plants of foreign countries kept alive by artificial heats. *Addiſon.*

Not lovelier ſeem'd Narciſſus to the eye;
Nor, when a flower, could boaſt more *fragrancy*. *Garth.*

Such was the wine; to quench whoſe fervent ſteam
Scarce twenty meaſures from the living ſtream
To cool one cup ſuffic'd: the goblet crown'd,
Breath'd aromatick *fragrancies* around. *Pope.*

FRA'GRANT. *adj.* [*fragrans*, Latin.] Odorous; ſweet of ſmell.

The nymph vouchſaf'd to place
Upon her head the various wreath:
The flow'rs, leſs blooming than her face;
Their ſcent, leſs *fragrant* than her breath. *Prior.*

FRA'GRANTLY. *adv.* [from *fragrant*.] With ſweet ſcent.

As the hops begin to change colour, and ſmell *fragrantly*, you may conclude them ripe. *Mortimer.*

FRAIL. *n. ſ.*

1. A baſket made of ruſhes.
2. A ruſh for weaving baſkets.

FRAIL. *adj.* [*fragilis*, Latin.]

1. Weak; eaſily decaying; ſubject to caſualties; eaſily deſtroyed.

I know my body's of ſo *frail* a kind,
As force without, fevers within can kill. *Davies.*

When with care we have raiſed this imaginary treaſure of happineſs, we find, at laſt, that the materials of the ſtructure are *frail* and periſhing, and the foundation itſelf is laid in the ſand. *Rogers.*

2. Weak of reſolution; liable to errour or ſeduction.

The truly virtuous do not eaſily credit evil that is told them of their neighbours; for if others may do amiſs, then may

theſe alſo ſpeak amiſs: man is *frail*, and prone to evil, and therefore may ſoon fail in words. *Taylor.*

FRA'ILNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frail*.] Weakneſs; inſtability.

There is nothing among all the *frailneſſes* and uncertainties of this ſublunary world ſo tottering and unſtable as the virtue of a coward. *Norris.*

FRA'ILTY. *n. ſ.* [from *frail*.]

1. Weakneſs of reſolution; inſtability of mind; infirmity.

Though Page be a ſecure fool, and ſtands ſo firmly on his wife's *frailty*, yet I cannot put off my opinion ſo eaſily. *Shak.*

Nor ſhould'ſt thou have truſted that to woman's *frailty*:
Ere I to thee, thou to thyſelf waſt cruel. *Milton.*

God knows our *frailty*, pities our weakneſs, and requires of us no more than we are able to do. *Locke.*

2. Fault proceeding from weakneſs; ſins of infirmity.

Love did his reaſon blind,
And love's the nobleſt *frailty* of the mind. *Dryden.*

Kind wits will thoſe light faults excuſe:
Thoſe are the common *frailties* of the muſe. *Dryden.*

Death, only death, can break the laſting chain;
And here, ev'n then, ſhall my cold duſt remain;
Here all its *frailties*, all its flames reſign,
And wait, 'till 'tis no ſin to mix with thine. *Pope.*

FRAISCHEUR. n. ſ. [French.] Freſhneſs; coolneſs. A word fooliſhly innovated by *Dryden*.

Hither in Summer-ev'nings you repair,
To taſte the *fraiſcheur* of the purer air. *Dryden.*

FRAISE. n. ſ. [French, the caul of an animal.] A pancake with bacon in it.

To FRAME. *v. a.*

1. To form or fabricate by orderly conſtruction and union of various parts.

The double gates he findeth locked faſt;
The one fair *fram'd* of burniſh'd ivory,
The other all with ſilver overcaſt. *Spenſer.*

2. To fit one to another.

They rather cut down their timber to *frame* it, and to do other ſuch neceſſaries to their convenient uſe, than to fight. *Abbot.*

Hew the timber, ſaw it out, *frame* it, and ſet it together. *Mortimer.*

3. To make; to compoſe.

Then chuſing out few words moſt horrible,
Thereof did verſes *frame*. *Spenſer.*

Fight valiantly to-day;
And yet I do thee wrong to mind thee of it;
For thou art *fram'd* of the firm truth of valour. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To regulate; to adjuſt.

Let us not deceive ourſelves by pretending to this excellent knowledge of Chriſt Jeſus our Lord, if we do not *frame* our lives according to it. *Tillotſon.*

5. To form to any rule or method by ſtudy or precept.

Thou art their ſoldier, and, being bred in broils,
Haſt not the ſoft way; but thou wilt *frame*
Thyſelf forſooth hereafter theirs. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have been a truant to the law;
I never yet could *frame* my will to it,
And therefore *frame* the law unto my will. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To form and digeſt by thought.

The moſt abſtruſe ideas are only ſuch as the underſtanding *frames* to itſelf, by joing together ideas that it had either from objects of ſenſe, or from its own operations about them. *Locke.*

Full of that flame his tender ſcenes he warms,
And *frames* his goddeſs by your matchleſs charms. *Granv.*

Urge him with truth to *frame* his ſure replies;
And ſure he will; for wiſdom never lies. *Pope.*

How many excellent reaſonings are *framed* in the mind of a man of wiſdom and ſtudy in a length of years? *Watts.*

7. To contrive; to plan.

Unpardonable the preſumption and inſolence in contriving and *framing* this letter was. *Clarendon.*

8. To ſettle; to ſcheme out.

Though I cannot make true wars,
I'll *frame* convenient peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. To invent; to fabricate, in a bad ſenſe: as, to *frame* a ſtory or lie.

Aſtronomers, to ſolve the phænomena, *framed* to their conceit eccentricks and epicycles. *Bacon.*

FRAME. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A fabrick; any thing conſtructed of various parts or members

If the *frame* of the heavenly arch ſhould diſſolve itſelf, if celeſtial ſpheres ſhould forget their wonted motions, and by irregular volubility turn themſelves any way, as it might happen. *Hooker.*

Caſtles made of trees upon *frames* of timber, with turrets and arches, were anciently matters of magnificence. *Bacon.*

Theſe are thy glorious works, parent of good!
Almighty! thine this univerſal *frame*. *Milton.*

Divine Cecilia came,
Inventreſs of the vocal *frame*.

The gate was adamant; eternal *frame*,
Which, hew'd by Mars himſelf, from Indian quarries came,
The labour of a god; and all along
Tough iron plates were clench'd to make it ſtrong. *Dryden.*

We ſee this vaſt *frame* of the world, and an innumerable multitude of creatures in it; all which we, who believe a God, attribute to him as the author. *Tillotſon.*

2. Any thing made ſo as to incloſe or admit ſomething elſe.
Put both the tube and the veſſel it leaned on into a convenient wooden *frame*, to keep them from miſchances. *Boyle.*
His picture ſcarcely would deſerve a *frame*. *Dryden.*
A globe of glaſs, about eight or ten inches in diameter, being put into a *frame* where it may be ſwiftly turned round its axis, will, in turning, ſhine, where it rubs againſt the palm of one's hand. *Newton.*

3. Order; regularity; adjuſted ſeries or diſpoſition.
A woman, that is like a German clock,
Still a repairing, ever out of *frame*,
And never going aright. *Shakeſpeare.*
Your ſteddy ſoul preſerves her *frame*;
In good and evil times the ſame. *Swift.*

4. Scheme; order.
Another party did reſolve to change the whole *frame* of the government in ſtate as well as church. *Clarendon.*

5. Contrivance; projection.
John the Baſtard,
Whoſe ſpirits toil in *frame* of villanies. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Mechanical conſtruction.

7. Shape; form; proportion.
A bear's a ſavage beaſt,
Whelp'd without form, until the dam
Has lick'd it into ſhame and *frame*. *Hudibras.*

FRA'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *frame*; ꝑemman, Saxon.] Maker; former; contriver; ſchemer.
The forger of his own fate, the *framer* of his fortune, ſhould be improper, if all his actions were predetermined. *Hammond.*
There was want of accurateneſs in experiments in the firſt original *framer* of thoſe medals. *Arbuthnot.*

FRAMPOLD. *adj.* [This word is written by Dr. *Hacket frampul*. I know not its original.] Peeviſh; boiſterous; rugged; croſſgrained.
Her huſband! Alas, the ſweet woman leads an ill life with him: ſhe leads a very *frampold* life with him. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *frampul* man could not be pacified. *Hacket's Life of Williams.*

FRA'NCHISE. *n. ſ.* [*franchiſe*, French.]
1. Exemption from any onerous duty.
2. Privilege; immunity; right granted.
They granted them markets, and other *franchiſes*, and erected corporate towns among them. *Davies.*
His gracious edict the ſame *franchiſe* yields
To all the wild increaſe of woods and fields. *Dryden.*
3. Diſtrict; extent of juriſdiction.
There are other privileges granted unto moſt of the corporations, that they ſhall not be travelled forth of their own *franchiſes*. *Spenſer.*

To FRA'NCHISE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To enfranchiſe; to make free; to keep free.
I loſe no honour
In ſeeking to augment it; but ſtill keep
My boſom *franchis'd*, and allegiance clear. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRA'NGIBLE. *adj.* [*frango*, Latin.] Fragile; brittle; eaſily broken.
Though it ſeem the ſolideſt wood, if wrought before it be well ſeaſoned, it will ſhew itſelf very *frangible*. *Boyle.*

FRANION. *n. ſ.* [Of this word I know not the derivation.] A paramour; a boon companion.
Firſt, by her ſide did ſit the bold Sanſloy,
Fit mate for ſuch a mincing minion,
Who in her looſeneſs took exceeding joy,
Might not be found a franker *franion*. *Spenſer.*

FRANK. *adj.* [*franc*, French.]
1. Liberal; generous; not niggardly.
The moiſter ſort of trees yield little moſs, which is for the reaſon of the *frank* putting up of the ſap into the boughs. *Bacon.*
They were left deſtitute, either by narrow proviſion, or by their *frank* hearts and their open hands, and their charity towards others. *Spratt.*
'Tis the ordinary practice of the world to be *frank* of civilities that coſt them nothing. *L'Eſtrange.*
2. Open; ingenuous; ſincere; not reſerved.
3. Without conditions; without payment.
Thou haſt it won; for it is of *frank* gift,
And he will care for all the reſt to ſhift. *Spenſer.*
4. Not reſtrained; licentious.
Might not be found a *franker* franion. *Spenſer.*

FRANK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]
1. A place to feed hogs in; a ſty: ſo called from liberality of food.
Where ſups he? Doth the old boar feed in the old *frank*? *Shakeſpeare.*
2. A letter which pays no poſtage.
You'll have immediately by ſeveral *franks*, my epiſtle to lord Cobham. *Pope to Swift.*
3. A French coin.

To FRANK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To ſhut up in a frank or ſty. *Hanmer.*
Tell Richmond this from me,
That in the ſty of this moſt bloody boar,
My ſon George Stanly is *frank'd* up in hold:
If I revolt, off goes young George's head. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To feed high; to fat; to cram. *Junius* and *Ainſworth.*
3. [From the adjective.] To exempt letters from poſtage.
My lord Orrery writes to you to-morrow; and you ſee I ſend this under his cover, or at leaſt *franked* by him. *Swift.*
Gazettes ſent gratis down, and *frank'd*,
For which thy patron's weekly thank'd. *Pope.*

FRANKALMOI'GNE. *n. ſ.* The ſame which we in Latin call *libera eleemoſyna*, or free alms in Engliſh; whence that tenure is commonly known among our Engliſh lawyers by the name of a tenure in *frank aumone*, or *frankalmoigne*, which, according to *Britton*, is a tenure by divine ſervice. *Ayliffe.*

FRA'NKINCENSE. *n. ſ.* [*frank* and *incenſe*; ſo called partly from its liberal diſtribution of odour.]
Frankincenſe is a dry reſinous ſubſtance in pieces or drops, of a pale yellowiſh white colour; a ſtrong ſmell, but not disagreeable, and a bitter, acrid, and reſinous taſte. It is very inflammable. The earlieſt hiſtories inform us, that *frankincenſe* was uſed among the ſacred rites and ſacrifices, as it ſtill continues to be in many different parts of the world. As well however as the world has at all times been acquainted with the drug itſelf, we are ſtill uncertain as to the place whence *frankincenſe* is brought, and much more ſo as to the tree which produces it. It is commended againſt diſorders in the head and breaſt, and againſt diarrhœas and dyſenteries. *Hill.*
Take unto thee ſweet ſpices, with pure *frankincenſe*. *Exod.*
I find in Dioſcorides record of *frankincenſe* gotten in India. *Brerewood.*
Black Ebon only will in India grow,
And od'rous *frankincenſe* on the Sabæan bough. *Dryden.*
Cedar and *frankincenſe*, an od'rous pile,
Flam'd on the hearth, and wide perfum'd the iſle. *Pope.*

FRA'NKLIN. *n. ſ.* [from *frank*.] A ſteward; a bailiff of land. It ſignifies originally a little gentleman, and is not improperly engliſhed a gentleman ſervant.
A ſpacious court they ſee,
Both plain and pleaſant to be walled in,
Where them does meet a *franklin* fair and free. *Spenſer.*

FRA'NKLY. *adv.* [from *frank*.]
1. Liberally; freely; kindly; readily.
Oh, were it but my life,
I'd throw it down for your deliverance,
As *frankly* as a pin. *Shakeſpeare.*
If ever any malice in your heart
Were hid againſt me, now forgive me *frankly*. *Shakeſpeare.*
When they had nothing to pay, he *frankly* forgave them both. *Luke.*
By the toughneſs of the earth the ſap cannot get up to ſpread ſo *frankly* as it ſhould do. *Bacon.*
I value my garden more for being full of blackbirds than cherries, and very *frankly* give them fruit for their ſongs. *Spect.*
2. Without conſtraint; without reſerve.
The lords mounted their ſervants upon their own horſes; and they, with the voluntiers, who *frankly* liſted themſelves, amounted to a body of two hundred and fifty horſe. *Clarend.*
He entered very *frankly* into thoſe new deſigns, which were contrived at court. *Clarendon.*

FRA'NKNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frank*.]
1. Plainneſs of ſpeech; openneſs; ingenuouſneſs.
When the conde duke had ſome eccliarciſſement with the duke, in which he made all the proteſtations of his ſincere affection, the other received his proteſtations with all contempt; and declared, with a very unneceſſary *frankneſs*, that he would have no friendſhip with him. *Clarendon.*
Tom made love to a woman of ſenſe, and always treated her as ſuch during the whole time of courtſhip: his natural temper and good breeding hindered him from doing any thing diſagreeable, as his ſincerity and *frankneſs* of behaviour made him converſe with her before marriage in the ſame manner he intended to do afterwards. *Addiſon.*
2. Liberality; bounteouſneſs.
3. Freedom from reſerve.
Upon occaſion of the pictures preſent, he delivered with the *frankneſs* of a friend's tongue, as near as he could, word by word, what Kalendar had told him touching the ſtrange ſtory. *Sidney.*
The ableſt men that ever were, have had all an openneſs and *frankneſs* of dealing, and a name of certainty and veracity. *Bacon.*

FRANK-

FRANKPLE'DGE. *n. ſ.* [*franciplegium*, Latin, of *franc*, i. e. *liber*, & *pleige*, i. e. *fidei juſſor*.] A pledge or ſurety for freemen. For the ancient cuſtom of England, for the preſervation of the publick peace, was that every freeborn man at fourteen years of age, religious perſons, clerks, knights and their eldeſt ſons excepted, ſhould find ſecurity for his fidelity to the king, or elſe be kept in priſon: whence it became cuſtomary for a certain number of neighbours to be bound for one another, to ſee each man of their pledge forthcoming at all times, or to anſwer the tranſgreſſion of any one abſenting himſelf. This was called *frankpledge*, and the circuit thereof was called *decenna*, becauſe it commonly conſiſted of ten houſholds; and every particular perſon, thus mutually bound, was called *decennier*. This cuſtom was ſo ſtrictly obſerved, that the ſheriffs, in every county, did from time to time take the oaths of young ones as they grew to the age of fourteen years, and ſee that they combined in one dozen or other: whereupon this branch of the ſheriff's authority was called *viſus franciplegii*, view of frankpledge. *Cowel.*

FRANTICK. *adj.* [corrupted from *phrenetick*; *phreneticus*, Latin; φρενητικὸς.]

1. Mad; deprived of underſtanding by violent madneſs; outrageouſly and turbulently mad.

Far off, he wonders what makes them ſo glad;
Of Bacchus merry fruit they did invent,
Or Cebel's *frantick* rites have made them mad. *Spenſer.*

2. Tranſported by violence of paſſion; outrageous; turbulent.

Eſteeming, in the *frantick* error of their minds, the greateſt madneſs in the world to be wiſdom, and the higheſt wiſdom fooliſhneſs. *Hooker.*

The lover, *frantick*,
Sees Helen's beauty in a brow of Egypt. *Shakeſpeare.*

To ſuch height their *frantick* paſſion grows,
That what both love, both hazard to deſtroy. *Dryden.*

She tears her hair, and, *frantick* in her griefs,
Calls out Lucia. *Addiſon.*

FRA'NTICKLY. *adv.* [from *frantick*.] Madly; outrageouſly.

Fie, fie, how *frantickly* I ſquare my talk! *Shakeſpeare.*

FRA'NTICKNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frantick*.] Madneſs; fury of paſſion.

FRATE'RNAL. *adj.* [*fraternel*, French; *fraternus*, Latin.] Brotherly; pertaining to brothers; becoming brothers.

One ſhall riſe
Of proud ambitious heart; who, not content
With fair equality, *fraternal* ſtate,
Will arrogate dominion undeſerv'd,
Over his brethren. *Milton.*

The admonitions, *fraternal* or paternal, of his fellow Chriſtians, or of the governors of the church, then more publick reprehenſions; and upon their unſucceſsfulneſs, the cenſures of the church, until he reform and return. *Hammond.*

Plead it to her,
With all the ſtrength and heats of eloquence
Fraternal love and friendſhip can inſpire. *Addiſon.*

FRATE'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *fraternal*.] In a brotherly manner.

FRATE'RNITY. *n. ſ.* [*fraternité*, French; *fraternitas*, Latin.]

1. The ſtate or quality of a brother.
2. Body of men united; corporation; ſociety; aſſociation; brotherhood.

'Tis a neceſſary rule in alliances, ſocieties, and *fraternities*, and all manner of civil contracts, to have a ſtrict regard to the humour of thoſe we have to do withal. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. Men of the ſame claſs or character.

With what terms of reſpect knaves and ſots will ſpeak of their own *fraternity*. *South.*

FRA'TRICIDE. *n. ſ.* [*fratricide*, French; *fratricidium*, Latin.] The murder of a brother.

FRAUD. *n. ſ.* [*fraus*, Latin; *fraude*, Fr.] Deceit; cheat; trick; artifice; ſubtilty; ſtratagem.

None need the *frauds* of ſly Ulyſſes fear. *Dryden.*

If ſucceſs a lover's toil attends,
Who aſks if force or *fraud* obtain'd his ends? *Pope.*

FRA'UDFUL. *adj.* [*fraud* and *full*.] Treacherous; artful; trickiſh; deceitful; ſubtle.

The welfare of us all
Hangs on the cutting ſhort that *fraudful* man. *Shakeſpeare.*

He, full of *fraudful* arts,
This well-invented tale for truth imparts. *Dryden.*

FRA'UDFULLY. *adv.* [from *fraudful*.] Deceitfully; artfully; ſubtilly; treacherouſly; by ſtratagem.

FRA'UDULENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*fraudulentia*, Lat.] Deceitfulneſs;
FRA'UDULENCY. } trickiſhneſs; proneneſs to artifice.

We admire the providence of God in the continuance of Scripture, notwithſtanding the endeavours of infidels to aboliſh, and the *fraudulence* of hereticks always to deprave the ſame. *Hooker.*

FRA'UDULENT. *adj.* [*frauduleux*, Fr. *fraudulentus*, Lat.]

1. Full of artifice; trickiſh; ſubtle; deceitful.

He with ſerpent tongue
His *fraudulent* temptation thus began. *Milton.*

She mix'd the potion, *fraudulent* of ſoul;
The potion mantled in the golden bowl. *Pope.*

2. Performed by artifice; deceitful; treacherous.

Now thou haſt aveng'd
Supplanted Adam,
And fruſtrated the conqueſt *fraudulent*. *Milton.*

FRA'UDULENTLY. *adv.* [from *fraudulent*.] By fraud; by deceit; by artifice; deceitfully.

He that by fact, word, or ſign, either *fraudulently* or violently, does hurt to his neighbour, is bound to make reſtitution. *Taylor.*

FRAUGHT. *particip. paſſ.* [from *freight*, now written *freight*.]

1. Laden; charged.

In the narrow ſeas that part
The French and Engliſh, there miſcarried
A veſſel of our country, richly *fraught*. *Shakeſpeare.*

With joy
And tidings *fraught*, to hell he now return'd. *Milton.*

And now approach'd their fleet from India, *fraught*
With all the riches of the riſing ſun,
And precious ſand from ſouthern climates brought. *Dryden.*

2. Filled; ſtored; thronged.

The Scripture is *fraught* even with laws of nature. *Hooker.*

By this ſad Una, *fraught* with anguiſh ſore,
Arriv'd, where they in earth their ruthleſs blood had ſpilt.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.

I am ſo *fraught* with curious buſineſs, that I leave out ceremony. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whoſoever hath his mind *fraught* with many thoughts, his wits and underſtanding do clarify and break up in the communicating and diſcourſing with another. *Bacon.*

Hell, their fit habitation, *fraught* with fire
Unquenchable, the houſe of woe and pain. *Milton.*

Abdallah and Balſora were ſo *fraught* with all kinds of knowledge, and poſſeſſed with ſo conſtant a paſſion for each other, that their ſolitude never lay heavy on them. *Guardian.*

FRAUGHT. *n. ſ.* [from the participle.] A freight; a cargo.

Yield up, oh love, thy crown and parted throne
To tyrannous hate! ſwell, boſom, with thy *fraught*;
For 'tis of aſpicks tongues. *Shakeſpeare.*

The bark that all our bleſſings brought,
Charg'd with thyſelf and James, a doubly royal *fraught*. *Dry.*

To FRAUGHT. *v. a.* [for *freight*, by corruption.] To load; to crowd.

Hence from my ſight:
If after this command thou *fraught* the court
With thy unworthineſs, thou dy'ſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRA'UGHTAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *fraught*.] Lading; cargo. A bad word.

Our *fraughtage*, ſir,
I have convey'd aboard. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRAY. *n. ſ.* [*effrayer*, to fright, French.]

1. A broil; a battle; a fight.

Time tells, that on that ever bleſſed day,
When Chriſtian ſwords with Perſian blood were dy'd,
The furious prince Tancredie from that *fray*
His coward foes chaſed through foreſts wide. *Fairfax.*

I'll ſpeak between the change of man and boy
With a reed voice, and turn two mincing ſteps
Into a manly ſtride; and ſpeak of *frays*,
Like a fine bragging youth. *Shakeſpeare.*

After the bloody *fray* at Wakefield fought. *Shakeſpeare.*

He left them to the fates in bloody *fray*,
To toil and ſtruggle through the well-fought day. *Pope.*

2. A duel; a combat.

Since, if we fall before th' appointed day,
Nature and death continue long their *fray*. *Denham.*

The boaſter Paris oft deſir'd the day
With Sparta's king to meet in ſingle *fray*. *Pope.*

To FRAY. *v. a.* [*effrayer*, French.]

1. To fright; to terrify.

The panther, knowing that his ſpotted hide
Doth pleaſe all beaſts, but that his looks them *fray*,
Within a buſh his dreadful head doth hide,
To let them gaze, whilſt he on them may prey. *Spenſer.*

So diverſely themſelves in vain they *fray*,
Whilſt ſome more bold to meaſure him ſtand nigh. *Spenſer.*

Fiſhes are thought to be *frayed* with the motion cauſed by noiſe upon the water. *Bacon.*

Theſe vulturs prey only on carcaſes, on ſuch ſtupid minds as have not life and vigour enough to *fray* them away. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. [*frayer*, French.] To rub.

FREAK. *n. ſ.* [*frech*, German; ſaucy, petulant; ꝑnæc, Saxon, fugitive.]

1. A ſudden and cauſeleſs change of place.
2. A ſudden fancy; a humour; a whim; a capricious prank.

O! but I fear the fickle *freaks*, quoth ſhe,
Of fortune, and the odds of arms in field. *Spenſer.*

When that *freak* has taken poſſeſſion of a fantaſtical head, the diſtemper is incurable. *L'Eſtrange.*

She is ſo reſtleſs and peeviſh that ſhe quarrels with all about her, and ſometimes in a *freak* will inſtantly change her habitation. *Spectator.*

To

To vex me more, he took a *freak*
To flit my tongue, and make me ſpeak. *Swift.*

To FREAK. *v. a.* [A word, I ſuppoſe, Scotch, brought into England by *Thomſon.*] To variegate; to checquer.

There furry nations harbour:
Sables of gloſſy black, and dark embrown'd,
Or beauteous, *freak'd* with many a mingled hue. *Thomſon.*

FRE'AKISH. *adj.* [from *freak.*] Capricious; humourſome.

It may be a queſtion, whether the wife or the woman was the more *freakiſh* of the two; for ſhe was ſtill the ſame uneaſy fop. *L'Eſtrange.*

FRE'AKISHLY. *adv.* [from *freakiſh.*] Capriciouſly; humourſomely.

FRE'AKISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *freakiſh.*] Capriciouſneſs; humourſomneſs; whimſicalneſs.

To FREAM. *v. n.* [*fremere*, Lat. *fremir*, French.] To growl or grunt as a boar. *Bailey.*

FRE'CKLE. *n. ſ.* [*flech*, a ſpot, German; whence *fleckle*, *freckle.*]

1. A ſpot raiſed in the ſkin by the ſun.

Ruddy his lips, and freſh and fair his hue;
Some ſprinkled *freckles* on his face were ſeen,
Whoſe duſk ſet off the whiteneſs of the ſkin. *Dryden.*

2. Any ſmall ſpot or diſcoloration.

The cowſlips tall her penſioners be;
In their gold coats ſpots you ſee:
Thoſe be rubies fairy favours;
In thoſe *freckles* live their favours. *Shakeſpeare.*

The farewel froſts and eaſterly winds now ſpot your tulips; therefore cover ſuch with mats, to prevent *freckles.* *Evelyn.*

FRE'CKLED. *adj.* [from *freckle.*] Spotted; maculated; diſcoloured with ſmall ſpots.

Sometimes we'll angle at the brook,
The *freckled* trout to take
With ſilken worms. *Drayton.*

The even mead, that erſt brought ſweetly forth
The *freckled* cowſlip,
Wanting the ſcythe, all uncorrected, rank,
Conceives by idleneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now thy face charms ev'ry ſhepherd,
Spotted over like a leopard;
And, thy *freckled* neck diſplay'd,
Envy breeds in ev'ry maid. *Swift.*

FRE'CKLY. *adj.* [from *freckle.*] Full of freckles.

FRED. The ſame with peace; upon which our forefathers called their ſanctuaries *fredſtole*, *i. e.* the ſeats of peace. So *Frederic* is powerful, or wealthy in peace; *Winfred*, victorious peace; *Reinfred*, ſincere peace. *Gibſon.*

FREE. *adj.* [ꝼpeah, Saxon; *vry*, Dutch.]

1. At liberty; not a vaſſal; not enſlaved; not a priſoner; not dependant.

Do faithful homage, and receive *free* honours,
All which we pine for now. *Shakeſpeare.*

A *free* nation is that which has never been conquered, or thereby entered into any conditions of ſubjection. *Temple.*

Free, what, and fetter'd with ſo many chains? *Dryden.*

How can we think any one *freer* than to have the power to do what he will? *Locke.*

This wretched body trembles at your pow'r:
Thus far could fortune; but ſhe can no more:
Free to herſelf my potent mind remains,
Nor fears the victor's rage, nor feels his chains. *Prior.*

Set an unhappy priſ'ner *free*,
Who ne'er intended harm to thee. *Prior.*

2. Uncompelled; unreſtrained.

Their uſe of meats was not like unto our ceremonies, that being a matter of private action in common life, where every man was *free* to order that which himſelf did; but this is a publick conſtitution for the ordering of the church. *Hooker.*

It was *free*, and in my choice whether or no I ſhould publiſh theſe diſcourſes; yet the publication being once reſolved, the dedication was not ſo indifferent. *South.*

3. Not bound by fate; not neceſſitated.

Freely they ſtood who ſtood, and fell who fell:
Not *free*, what proof could they have giv'n ſincere
Of true allegiance, conſtant faith, or love,
Where only what they needs muſt do, appear'd;
Not what they would? *Milton.*

4. Permitted; allowed.

Why, ſir, I pray, are not the ſtreets as *free*
For me as for you? *Shakeſpeare.*

Defaming as impure what God declares
Pure; and commands to ſome, leaves *free* to all. *Milton.*

5. Licentious; unreſtrained.

O conſpiracy!
Sham'ſt thou to ſhew thy dang'rous brow by night,
When evils are moſt *free?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Phyſicians are too *free* upon the ſubject, in the converſation of their friends. *Temple.*

The criticks have been very *free* in their cenſures. *Felton.*

I know there are to whoſe preſumptuous thoughts
Thoſe *freer* beauties, ev'n in them, ſeem faults. *Pope.*

6. Open; ingenuous.

'Tis not to make me jealous;
To ſay my wife is fair, feeds well, loves company,
Is *free* of ſpeech, ſings, plays, and dances well:
Where virtue is, theſe make more virtuous. *Shakeſpeare.*

Caſtalio, I have doubts within my heart;
Will you be *free* and candid to your friend? *Otway.*

7. Acquainted; converſing without reſerve.

Being one day very *free* at a great feaſt, he ſuddenly broke forth into a great laughter. *Hakewill.*

Free and familiar with misfortune grow,
Be us'd to ſorrow, and inur'd to woe. *Prior.*

8. Liberal; not parſimonious.

Glo'ſter too, a foe to citizens,
O'ercharging your *free* purſes with large fines,
That ſeeks to overthrow religion. *Shakeſpeare.*

No ſtatute in his favour ſays,
How *free* or frugal I ſhall paſs my days;
I, who at ſometimes ſpend as others ſpare. *Pope.*

Alexandrian verſes, of twelve ſyllables, ſhould never be allowed but when ſome remarkable beauty or propriety in them atones for the liberty: Mr. Dryden has been too *free* of theſe in his latter works. *Pope.*

9. Frank; not gained by importunity; not purchaſed.

We wanted words to expreſs our thanks: his noble *free* offers left us nothing to aſk. *Bacon.*

10. Clear from diſtreſs.

Who alone ſuffers, ſuffers moſt i' th' mind,
Leaving *free* things and happy ſhows behind. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. Guiltleſs; innocent.

Make mad the guilty, and appall the *free*,
Confound the ign'rant. *Shakeſpeare.*

My hands are guilty, but my heart is *free.* *Dryden.*

12. Exempt.

Theſe
Are ſuch allow'd infirmities, that honeſty
Is never *free* of. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who fears not to do ill, yet fears the name;
And *free* from conſcience, is a ſlave to fame. *Denham.*

Let envy, then, thoſe crimes within you ſee,
From which the happy never muſt be *free.* *Dryden.*

Their ſteeds around,
Free from the harneſs, graze the flow'ry ground. *Dryden.*

The will, *free* from the determination of ſuch deſires, is left to the purſuit of nearer ſatisfactions. *Locke.*

13. Inveſted with franchiſes; poſſeſſing any thing without vaſſalage; admitted to the privileges of any body.

He therefore makes all birds of every ſect
Free of his farm, with promiſe to reſpect
There ſeveral kinds alike, and equally protect. *Dryden.*

Friend!
What do'ſt thou make a-ſhipboard? To what end
Art thou of Bethlem's noble college *free?*
Stark-ſtaring mad, that thou ſhou'dſt tempt the ſea? *Dryden.*

14. Without expence; by charity, as a *free-ſchool.*

To FREE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To ſet at liberty; to reſcue from ſlavery or captivity; to manumit; to looſe.

The child was priſoner to the womb, and is
By law and proceſs of great nature thence
Free'd and enfranchis'd; not a party to
The anger of the king, nor guilty of,
If any be, the treſpaſs of the queen. *Shakeſpeare.*

He recovered the temple, *free'd* the city, and upheld the laws which were going down. *2 Maccabees.*

Can'ſt thou no other maſter underſtand,
Than him that *free'd* thee by the pretor's wand? *Dryden.*

Should thy coward tongue
Spread its cold poiſon through the martial throng,
My jav'lin ſhall revenge ſo baſe a part,
And *free* the ſoul that quivers in thy heart. *Pope.*

2. To rid from; to clear from any thing ill.

It is no marvail, that he could think of no better way to be *free'd* of theſe inconveniencies the paſſions of thoſe meetings gave him, than to diſſolve them. *Clarendon.*

Hercules
Free'd Erymanthus from the foaming boar. *Dryden.*

Our land is from the rage of tygers *free'd.* *Dryden.*

3. To clear from impediments or obſtructions.

The chaſte Sibylla ſhall your ſteps convey,
And blood of offer'd victims *free* the way. *Dryden.*

Fierce was the fight; but haſt'ning to his prey,
By force the furious lover *free'd* his way. *Dryden.*

4. To baniſh; to ſend away; to rid.

We may again
Give to our tables meat, ſleep to our nights,
Free from our feaſts and banquets bloody knives. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To exempt.

For he that is dead is *free'd* from ſin. *Romans.*

6. To unlock; to open.

This maſter-key
Frees every lock, and leads us to his perſon. *Dryden.*

FREEBO'OTER. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *booter.*] A robber; a plunderer; a pillager.

The Kentiſhmen, perceiving that Perkin was not followed by any Engliſh of name, and that his forces conſiſted moſtly of baſe people and *freebooters*, fitter to ſpoil a coaſt than to recover a kingdom, profeſſed their loyalty to the king. *Bacon.*

The earl of Warwick had, as often as he met with any Iriſh frigates, or ſuch *freebooters* as ſailed under their commiſſion, taken all the ſeamen who became priſoners to them of that nation, and bound them back to back, and thrown them overboard into the ſea. *Clarendon.*

FREEBOO'TING. *n. ſ.* Robbery; plunder; the act of pillaging.

Under it he may cleanly convey any fit pillage, that cometh handſomely in his way; and when he goeth abroad in the night on *freebooting*, it is his beſt and ſureſt friend. *Spenſer.*

FRE'EBORN. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *born.*] Not a ſlave; inheriting liberty.

O baſeneſs, to ſupport a tyrant's throne,
And cruſh your *freeborn* brethren of the world! *Dryden.*

I ſhall ſpeak my thoughts like a *freeborn* ſubject, ſuch things perhaps as no Dutch commentator could, and I am ſure no Frenchman durſt. *Dryden.*

Shall *freeborn* men, in humble awe,
Submit to ſervile ſhame;
Who from conſent and cuſtom draw
The ſame right to be rul'd by law,
Which kings pretend to reign? *Dryden.*

FREECHA'PPEL. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *chappel.*] Such chappels as are of the king's foundation, and by him exempted from the juriſdiction of the ordinary. The king may alſo licenſe a ſubject to found ſuch a chappel, and by his charter exempt it from the ordinary's viſitation. *Cowel.*

FRE'ECOST. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *coſt.*] Without expence; free from charges.

We muſt not vouch any man for an exact maſter in the rules of our modern policy, but ſuch a one as has brought himſelf ſo far to hate and deſpiſe the abſurdity of being kind upon *freecoſt*, as not ſo much as to tell a friend what it is o'clock for nothing. *South's Sermons.*

FRE'EDMAN. *n. ſ.* [*freed* and *man.*] A ſlave manumitted. *Libertus.*

The *freedman* joſtles, and will be preferr'd;
Firſt come, firſt ſerv'd, he cries. *Dryden.*

FRE'EDOM. *n. ſ.* [from *free.*]

1. Liberty; exemption from ſervitude; independence.

The laws themſelves they do ſpecially rage at, as moſt repugnant to their liberty and natural *freedom.* *Spenſer.*

O *freedom!* firſt delight of human kind!
Not that which bondmen from their maſters find,
The privilege of doles; nor yet t' inſcribe
Their names in this or t'other Roman tribe:
That falſe enfranchiſement with eaſe is found;
Slaves are made citizens by turning round. *Dryden.*

2. Privileges; franchiſes; immunities.

By our holy Sabbath have I ſworn
To have the due and forfeit of my bond:
If you deny it, let the danger light
Upon your charter, and your city's *freedom.* *Shakeſp.*

3. Power of enjoying franchiſes.

This prince firſt gave *freedom* to ſervants, ſo as to become citizens of equal privileges with the reſt, which very much increaſed the power of the people. *Swift.*

4. Exemption from fate, neceſſity, or predetermination.

I elſe muſt change
Their nature, and revoke the high decree
Unchangeable, eternal, which ordain'd
Their *freedom*; they themſelves ordain'd their fall. *Milton.*

In every ſin, by how much the more free will is in its choice, by ſo much is the act the more ſinful; and where there is nothing to importune, urge, or provoke the will to any act, there is ſo much an higher and perfecter degree of *freedom* about that act. *South.*

5. Unreſtraint.

I will that all the feaſts and ſabbaths ſhall be all days of immunity and *freedom* for the Jews in my realm. 1 *Mac.*

6. The ſtate of being without any particular evil or inconvenience.

7. Eaſe or facility in doing or ſhowing any thing.

FREEFO'OTED. *adj.* [*free* and *foot.*] Not reſtrained in the march.

We will fetters put upon this fear,
Which now goes too *freefooted.* *Shakeſp.*

FREEHE'ARTED. *adj.* [*free* and *heart.*] Liberal; unreſtrained.

Love muſt *freehearted* be, and voluntary;
And not inchanted, or by fate conſtrain'd. *Davies.*

FREEHO'LD. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *hold*] That land or tenement which a man holdeth in fee, fee-tail, or for term of life. *Freehold* in deed is the real poſſeſſion of lands or tenements in fee, fee-tail, or for life. *Freehold* in law is the right that a man has to ſuch land or tenements before his entry or ſeiſure. *Freehold* is ſometimes taken in oppoſition to villenage. Land, in the time of the Saxons, was called either bockland, that is, holden by book or writing, or folcland, that is, holden without writing. The former was held by far better conditions, and by the better ſort of tenants, as noblemen and gentlemen, being ſuch as we now call *freehold.* The latter was commonly in the poſſeſſion of clowns, being that which we now call at the will of the lord. *Cowel.*

No alienation of lands holden in chief ſhould be available, touching the *freehold* or inheritance thereof, but only where it were made by matter of record, to be found in ſome of her majeſty's treaſuries. *Bacon.*

There is an unſpeakable pleaſure in calling any thing one's own: a *freehold*, though it be but in ice and ſnow, will make the owner pleaſed in the poſſeſſion, and ſtout in the defence of it. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

My friends here are very few, and fixed to the *freehold*, from whence nothing but death will remove them. *Swift.*

I ſhould be glad to poſſeſs a *freehold* that could not be taken from me by any law to which I did not give my own conſent. *Swift to Lord Middleton.*

FREEHO'LDER. *n. ſ.* [from *freehold.*] One who has a freehold.

As extortion did baniſh the old Engliſh *freeholder*, who could not live but under the law; ſo the law did baniſh the Iriſh lord, who could not live but by extortion. *Davies.*

FREE'LY. *adv* [from *free.*]

1. At liberty; without vaſſalage; without ſlavery; without dependance.

2. Without reſtraint; laviſhly.

If my ſon were my huſband, I would *freelier* rejoice in that abſence wherein he won honour, than in the embracements of his bed, where he would ſhew moſt love. *Shakeſp.*

I pledge your grace; and if you knew what pains
I have beſtow'd to breed this preſent peace,
You would drink *freely.* *Shakeſp.*

3. Without ſcruple; without reſerve.

Let ſuch teach others who themſelves excel,
And cenſure *freely* who have written well. *Pope.*

4. Without impediment.

To follow rather the Goths in rhyming than the Greeks in true verſifying, were even to eat acorns with ſwine, when we may *freely* eat wheat-bread among men. *Aſcham.*

The path to peace is virtue: what I ſhow,
Thyſelf may *freely* on thyſelf beſtow:
Fortune was never worſhip'd by the wiſe;
But, ſet aloft by fools, uſurps the ſkies. *Dryden.*

5. Without neceſſity; without predetermination.

Freely they ſtood who ſtood, and fell who fell. *Milton.*

He leaves us to chuſe with the liberty of reaſonable beings: they who comply with his grace, comply with it *freely*; and they who reject it, do alſo *freely* reject it. *Rogers.*

6. Frankly; liberally.

By nature all things have an equally common uſe: nature *freely* and indifferently opens the boſom of the univerſe to all mankind. *South's Sermons.*

7. Spontaneouſly; of its own accord.

FRE'EMAN. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *man.*]

1. One not a ſlave; not a vaſſal.

Had you rather Cæſar were living, and die all ſlaves, than that Cæſar were dead, to live all *freemen?* *Shakeſp.*

If to break looſe from the conduct of reaſon, and to want that reſtraint of examination and judgment which keeps us from chuſing or doing the worſe, be liberty, true liberty, mad men and fools are only the *freemen.* *Locke.*

2. One partaking of rights, privileges, or immunities.

He made us *freemen* of the continent,
Whom nature did like captives treat before. *Dryden.*

What this union was is expreſſed in the preceding verſe, by their both having been made *freemen* on the ſame day. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

FREEMI'NDED. *adj.* [*free* and *mind.*] Unconſtrained; without load of care.

To be *freeminded*, and cheerfully diſpoſed at hours of meat, ſleep, and exerciſe, is one of the beſt precepts of long laſting. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

FRE'ENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *free.*]

1. The ſtate or quality of being free.

2. Openneſs; unreſervedneſs; ingenuouſneſs; candour.

The reader may pardon it, if he pleaſe, for the *freeneſs* of the confeſſion. *Dryden.*

3. Generoſity; liberality.

I hope it will never be ſaid that the laity, who by the clergy are taught to be charitable, ſhall in their corporations exceed the clergy itſelf, and their ſons, in *freeneſs* of giving. *Spratt.*

FREESCHO'OL. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *ſchool.*] A ſchool in which learning is given without pay.

To give a civil education to the youth of this land in the

time to come, proviſion was made by another law, that there ſhould be one *freeſchool* at leaſt erected in every dioceſs. *Davies.*

. Two clergymen ſtood candidates for a ſmall *freeſchool* in ——ſhire, where a gentleman of intereſt in the country, who happened to have a better underſtanding than his neighbours, procured the place for him who was the better ſcholar. *Swift.*

FREESPO'KEN. *adj.* [*free* and *ſpoken.*] Accuſtomed to ſpeak without reſerve.

Nerva one night ſupped privately with ſome ſix or ſeven; amongſt whom there was one that was a dangerous man, and began to take the like courſes as Marcellus and Regulus had done: the emperor fell into diſcourſe of the injuſtice and tyranny of the former time, and, by name, of the two accuſers; and ſaid, what ſhould we do with them, if we had them now? One of them that was at ſupper, and was a *freeſpoken* ſenator, ſaid, Marry, they ſhould ſup with us. *Bacon.*

FRE'ESTONE. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *ſtone.*] Stone commonly uſed in building.

Freeſtone is ſo named from its being of ſuch a conſtitution as to be wrought and cut freely in any direction. *Woodward.*

I ſaw her hand: ſhe has a leathern hand, a *freeſtone*-coloured hand. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtreets are generally paved with brick or *freeſtone*, and always kept very neat. *Addiſon.*

FREETHI'NKER. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *think.*] A libertine; a contemner of religion.

Atheiſt is an old-faſhion'd word: I'm a *freethinker*, child. *Addiſon's Drummer.*

Of what uſe is freedom of thought, if it will not produce freedom of action, which is the ſole end, how remote ſoever in appearance, of all objections againſt Chriſtianity? And therefore the *freethinkers* conſider it as an edifice, wherein all the parts have ſuch a mutual dependance on each other, that if you pull out one ſingle nail, the whole fabrick muſt fall to the ground. *Swift.*

FREEWI'LL. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *will.*]

1. The power of directing our own actions without conſtraint by neceſſity or fate.

We have a power to ſuſpend the proſecution of this or that deſire: this ſeems to me the ſource of all liberty; in this ſeems to conſiſt that which is improperly called *freewill.* *Locke.*

2. Voluntarineſs; ſpontaneity.

I make a decree, that all they of the people of Iſrael in my realm, which are minded of their own *freewill* to go up to Jeruſalem, go with thee. *Ezra.*

FREEWO'MAN. *n. ſ.* [*free* and *woman.*] A woman not enſlaved.

All her ornaments are taken away of a *freewoman*; ſhe is become a bondſlave. 1 *Mac.*

To FREEZE. *v. n.* preter. *froze.* [*vrieſen*, Dutch.]

1. To be congealed with cold.

The aqueous humour of the eye will not *freeze*, which is very admirable, ſeeing it hath the perſpicuity and fluidity of common water. *Ray.*

The *freezing* of water, or the blowing of a plant, returning at equidiſtant periods in all parts of the earth, would as well ſerve men to reckon their years by as the motions of the ſun. *Locke.*

2. To be of that degree of cold by which water is congealed.

Orpheus with his lute made trees
And mountain tops, that *freeze*,
Bow themſelves when he did ſing. *Shakeſp.*
Thou art all ice, thy kindneſs *freezes.* *Shakeſp.*
Heav'n *froze* above ſevere, the clouds congeal,
And thro' the cryſtal vault appear'd the ſtanding hail. *Dryd.*

To FREEZE. *v. a.* pret. *froze*; part. *frozen* or *froze.*

1. To congeal with cold.
2. To kill by cold.

When we both lay in the field,
Frozen almoſt to death, how did he lap me,
Ev'n in his garments! *Shakeſp.*
My maſter and miſtreſs are almoſt *frozen* to death. *Shak.*

3. To chill by the loſs of power or motion.

I have a faint cold fear thrills through my veins,
That almoſt *freezes* up the heat of life. *Shakeſp.*
Death came on amain,
And exercis'd below his iron reign;
Then upward to the ſeat of life he goes;
Senſe fled before him, what he touch'd he *froze.* *Dryd.*

To FREIGHT. *v. a.* preter. *freighted*; part. *fraught*; which being now uſed as an adjective, *freighted* is adopted. [*fretter*, French.]

1. To load a ſhip or veſſel of carriage with goods for tranſportation.

The princes
Have to the port of Athens ſent their ſhips,
Fraught with the miniſters and inſtruments
Of cruel war. *Shakeſpeare.*
Nor is, indeed, that man leſs mad than theſe,
Who *freights* a ſhip to venture on the ſeas;

With one frail interpoſing plank to ſave
From certain death, roll'd on by ev'ry wave. *Dryd.*
Freighted with iron, from my native land
I ſteer my voyage. *Pope.*

2. To load as the burthen; to be the thing with which a veſſel is freighted.

I would
Have ſunk the ſea within the earth, or ere
It ſhould the good ſhip ſo have ſwallow'd, and
The *freighting* ſouls within her. *Shakſp.*

FREIGHT. *n. ſ.*

1. Any thing with which a ſhip is loaded.

He clears the deck, receives the mighty *freight*;
The leaky veſſel groans beneath the weight. *Dryd.*

2. The money due for tranſportation of goods.

FRE'IGHTER. *n. ſ.* [*fretteur*, French.] He who freights a veſſel.

FREN. *n. ſ.* A worthleſs woman. An old word wholly forgotten.

But now from me his madding mind is ſtart,
And wooes the widow's daughter of the glen;
And now fair Roſalind hath bred his ſmart,
So now his friend is changed for a *fren.* *Spenſer.*

FRENCH *Chalk. n ſ.*

French Chalk is an indurate clay, extremely denſe, of a ſmooth gloſſy ſurface, and ſoft and unctuous to the touch; of a greyiſh white colour, variegated with a duſky green. *Hill.*

French Chalk is unctuous to the touch, as ſteatites is, but harder, and nearer approaching the conſiſtence of ſtone. *Wood.*

To FRE'NCHIFY. *v. a.* [from *French.*] To infect with the manner of France; to make a coxcomb.

They miſliked nothing more in king Edward the Confeſſor than that he was *Frenchified*; and accounted the deſire of foreign language then to be a foretoken of bringing in foreign powers, which indeed happened. *Camden.*

Has he familiarly diſlik'd
Your yellow ſtarch, or ſaid your doublet
Was not exactly *Frenchified.* *Shakſp.*

FRE'NETICK. *adj.* [*frenetique*, French; Φρενητικὸς; generally therefore written *phrenetick.*] Mad; diſtracted.

He himſelf impotent,
By means of his *frenetick* malady. *Daniel.*

FRE'NZY. *n. ſ.* [Φρενῖτις; *phrenitis*, Latin: whence *phrenetiſy*, *phrenetſy*, *phrenſy*, or *frenzy.*] Madneſs; diſtraction of mind; alienation of underſtanding; any violent paſſion approaching to madneſs.

That knave, Ford, hath the fineſt mad devil of jealouſy in him that ever governed *frenzy.* *Shakeſp.*

True fortitude is ſeen in great exploits,
That juſtice warrants, and that wiſdom guides;
All elſe is touring *frenzy* and diſtraction. *Addiſon.*

Why ſuch a diſpoſition of the body induceth ſleep, another diſturbs all the operations of the ſoul, and occaſions a lethargy or *frenzy*: this knowledge exceeds our narrow faculties. *Bent.*

FRE'QUENCE. *n. ſ.* [*frequence*, Fr. *frequentia*, Latin.] Crowd; concourſe; aſſembly.

The *frequence* of degree,
From high to low throughout. *Shakeſp.*
He, in full *frequence* bright
Of angels, thus to Gabriel ſmiling ſpake. *Par. Reg.*

FRE'QUENCY. *n. ſ.* [*frequentia*, Latin.]

1. Common occurrence; the condition of being often ſeen or done.

Should a miracle be indulged to one, others would think themſelves equally intitled to it; and if indulged to many, it would no longer have the effect of a miracle; its force and influence would be loſt by the *frequency* of it. *Atterbury.*

2. Concourſe; full aſſembly.

Thou cam'ſt e're while into this ſenate: who
Of ſuch a *frequency*, ſo many friends
And kindred thou haſt here, ſaluted thee? *Ben. Johnſon.*

FRE'QUENT. *adj.* [*frequent*, French; *frequens*, Latin.]

1. Often done; often ſeen; often occurring.

An ancient and imperial city falls;
The ſtreets are fill'd with *frequent* funerals. *Dryd.*
Frequent herſes ſhall beſiege your gates. *Pope.*

2. Uſed often to practiſe any thing.

Every man thinks he may pretend to any employment, provided he has been loud and *frequent* in declaring himſelf hearty for the government. *Swift.*

3. Full of concourſe.

Frequent and full. *Milton.*

To FREQUE'NT. *v. a.* [*frequento*, Latin; *frequenter*, French.] To viſit often; to be much in any place; to reſort often to.

Latter day,
Finding in it fit ports for fithers trade,
'Gan more the ſame *frequent*, and further to invade. *F. Q.*
There were ſynagogues for men to reſort unto: our Saviour himſelf, and after him the apoſtles, *frequented* them. *Hooker.*

This fellow here, this thy creature,
By night *frequents* my houſe. *Shakeſp.*

At

At that time this land was known and *frequented* by the ships and veſſels. *Bacon.*

With tears
Wat'ring the ground, and with our ſighs the air
Frequenting, ſent from hearts contrite, in ſign
Of ſorrow unfeign'd, and humiliation meek. *Milton.*

To ſerve my friends, the ſenate I *frequent*;
And there what I before digeſted, vent. *Denham.*

That he *frequented* the court of Auguſtus, and was well received in it, is moſt undoubted. *Dryden's Ovid, Preface.*

FREQUE'NTABLE. *adj.* [from *frequent.*] Converſable; acceſſible. A word not now uſed, but not inelegant.

While youth laſted in him, the exerciſes of that age and his humour, not yet fully diſcovered, made him ſomewhat the more *frequentable* and leſs dangerous. *Sidney.*

FREQUE'NTATIVE. *adj.* [*frequentatif*, French; *frequentativus*, Latin.] A grammatical term applied to verbs ſignifying the frequent repetition of an action.

FREQUE'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *frequent.*] One who often reſorts to any place.

Perſons under bad imputations are no great *frequenters* of churches. *Swift.*

FRE'QUENTLY. *adv.* [*frequenter*, Latin.] Often; commonly; not rarely; not ſeldom; a conſiderable number of times; manifold times.

I could not, without much grief, obſerve how *frequently* both gentlemen and ladies are at a loſs for queſtions and anſwers. *Swift's Introduction to Genteel Converſation.*

FRE'SCO. n. ſ. [Italian.]

1. Coolneſs; ſhade; duſkineſs, like that of the evening or morning.

Helliſh ſprites
Love more the *freſco* of the nights. *Prior.*

2. A picture not drawn in glaring light, but in duſk.

Here thy well-ſtudy'd marbles fix our eye;
A fading *freſco* here demands a ſigh. *Pope.*

FRESH. *adj.* [ꝼnerc, Saxon; *fraiche*, French.]

1. Cool; not vapid with heat.

I'll cull the fartheſt mead for thy repaſt;
The choiceſt herbs I to thy board will bring,
And draw thy water from the *freſheſt* ſpring. *Prior.*

2. Not ſalt.

They keep themſelves unmixt with the ſalt water; ſo that, a very great way within the ſea, men may take up as *freſh* water as if they were near the land. *Abbot.*

3. New; not impaired by time.

This ſecond ſource of men, while yet but few,
And while the dread of judgment paſt remain
Freſh in their minds, fearing the Deity,
With ſome regard to what's juſt and right,
Shall lead their lives. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

That love which firſt was ſet, will firſt decay;
Mine of a *freſher* date will longer ſtay. *Dryden.*

4. In a ſtate like that of recentneſs.

We will reviſe thoſe times, and in our memories
Preſerve and ſtill keep *freſh*, like flowers in water. *Denham.*

With ſuch a care
As roſes from their ſtalks we tear,
When we would ſtill preſerve them new,
And *freſh* as on the buſh they grew. *Waller.*

Thou ſun, ſaid I, fair light!
And thou enlighten'd earth, ſo *freſh* and gay! *Milton.*

5. Recent; newly come.

Amidſt the ſpirits Palinurus preſs'd;
Yet *freſh* from life, a new admitted gueſt. *Dryden.*

Freſh from the fact, as in the preſent caſe,
The criminals are ſeiz'd upon the place;
Stiff in denial, as the law appoints,
On engines they diſtend their tortur'd joints. *Dryden.*

6. Repaired from any loſs or diminution.

Nor lies ſhe long; but, as her fates ordain,
Springs up to life, and *freſh* to ſecond pain:
Is ſav'd to-day, to-morrow to be ſlain. *Dryden.*

7. Florid; vigorous; chearful; unfaded; unimpaired.

This pope is decrepid, and the bell goeth for him: take order that when he is dead there be choſen a pope of *freſh* years, between fifty and threeſcore. *Bacon's Holy War.*

Two ſwains,
Freſh as the morn, and as the ſeaſon fair. *Pope.*

8. Healthy in countenance; ruddy.

Tell me,
Haſt thou beheld a *freſher* gentlewoman,
Such war of white and red within her cheeks? *Shakeſpeare.*

It is no rare obſervation in England to ſee a *freſh* coloured luſty young man yoked to a conſumptive female, and him ſoon after attending her to the grave. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

They repreſent to themſelves a thouſand poor, tall, innocent, *freſh* coloured young gentlemen. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

9. Briſk; ſtrong; vigorous.

As a *freſh* gale of wind fills the ſails of a ſhip. *Holder.*

10. Faſting: oppoſed to eating or drinking. A low word.

11. Sweet: oppoſed to ſtale or ſtinking.

FRESH. *n. ſ.* Water not ſalt.

He ſhall drink nought but brine; for I'll not ſhew him
Where the quick *freſhes* are. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

To FRE'SHEN. *v. a.* [from *freſh.*] To make freſh.

Preluſive drops let all their moiſture flow
In large effuſion o'er the *freſhen'd* world. *Thomſon's Spring.*

To FRESHEN. *v. n.* To grow freſh.

A *freſhening* breeze the magick power ſupply'd,
While the wing'd veſſel flew along the tide. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

FRE'SHET. *n. ſ.* [from *freſh.*] A pool of freſh water.

All fiſh from ſea or ſhore,
Freſhet or purling brook, or ſhell or fin. *Milton.*

FRE'SHLY. *adv.* [from *freſh*]

1. Coolly.

2. Newly; in the former ſtate renewed.

The weeds of hereſy being grown unto ſuch ripeneſs as that was, do, even in the very cutting down, ſcatter oftentimes thoſe ſeeds which for a while lie unſeen and buried in the earth; but afterwards *freſhly* ſpring up again, no leſs pernicious than at the firſt. *Hooker.*

Then ſhall our names,
Familiar in their mouth as houſhold words,
Be in their flowing cups *freſhly* remember'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

They are now *freſhly* in difference with them. *Bacon.*

3. With a healthy look; ruddily.

Looks he as *freſhly* as he did the day he wreſtled? *Shakeſ.*

FRE'SHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *freſh.*]

1. Newneſs; vigour; ſpirit; the contrary to vapidneſs.

Moſt odours ſmell beſt broken or cruſhed; but flowers preſſed or beaten, do loſe the *freſhneſs* and ſweetneſs of their odour. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. Freedom from diminution by time; not ſtaleneſs.

For the conſtant *freſhneſs* of it, it is ſuch a pleaſure as can never cloy or overwork the mind; for ſurely no man was ever weary of thinking that he had done well or virtuouſly. *South.*

3. Freedom from fatigue; newneſs of ſtrength.

The Scots had the advantage both for number and *freſhneſs* of men. *Hayward.*

4. Coolneſs.

There are ſome rooms in Italy and Spain for *freſhneſs*, and gathering the winds and air in the heats of Summer; but they be but pennings of the winds, and enlarging them again, and making them reverberate in circles. *Bacon.*

Say, if ſhe pleaſe, ſhe hither may repair,
And breathe the *freſhneſs* of the open air. *Dryden.*

She laid her down to reſt,
And to the winds expos'd her glowing breaſt,
To take the *freſhneſs* of the morning air. *Addiſon.*

5. Ruddineſs; colour of health.

The ſecret venom, circling in her veins,
Works through her ſkin, and burſts in bloating ſtains;
Her cheeks their *freſhneſs* loſe and wonted grace,
And an unuſual paleneſs ſpreads her face. *Granville.*

6. Freedom from ſaltneſs.

FRESHWA'TER. [A compound word of *freſh* and *water*, uſed as an adjective] Raw; unſkilled; unacquainted. A low term borrowed from the ſailors, who ſtigmatize thoſe who come firſt to ſea as *freſhwater* men or novices.

The nobility, as *freſhwater* ſoldiers which had never ſeen but ſome light ſkirmiſhes, in their vain bravery made light account of the Turks. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

FRET. *n. ſ.* [Of this word the etymology is very doubtful: ſome derive it from ꝼnetan, to eat; others from ꝼnetꝑan, to adorn: ſome from Φρέττο; *Skinner* more probably from *fremo*, or the French *fretiller*: perhaps it comes immediately from the Latin *fretum.*]

1. A frith, or ſtrait of the ſea, where the water by confinement is always rough.

Euripus generally ſignifieth any ſtrait, *fret*, or channel of the ſea, running between two ſhores. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Any agitation of liquors by fermentation, confinement, or other cauſe.

The channel of this river is white with rocks, and the ſurface covered with froth and bubbles; for it runs along upon the *fret*, and is ſtill breaking againſt the ſtones that oppoſe its paſſage. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

The blood in a fever, if well governed, like wine upon the *fret*, diſchargeth itſelf of all heterogeneous mixtures. *Derham's Phyſico-Theology.*

3. That ſtop of the muſical inſtrument which cauſes or regulates the vibrations of the ſtring.

It requireth good winding of a ſtring before it will make any note; and in the tops of lutes, &c. the higher they go, the the leſs diſtance is between the *frets.* *Bacon.*

The harp
Had work, and reſted not: the ſolemn pipe
And dulcimer, all organs of ſweet ſtop,
All ſounds on *fret* by ſtring or golden wire,
Temper'd ſoft tunings, intermix'd with voice
Choral or uniſon. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

They are fitted to anſwer the moſt variable harmony: two or

or three pipes to all those of a church organ, or to all the strings and *frets* of a lute. *Grew's Cosmologia Sacra.*

4. Work rising in protuberances.

The *frets* of houses, and all equal figures, please; whereas unequal figures are but deformities. *Bacon's Natural History.*

We take delight in a prospect well laid out, and diversified with fields and meadows, woods and rivers, in the curious *fret* works of rocks and grottos. *Spectator.*

5. Agitation of the mind; commotion of the temper; passion.

Calmness is great advantage: he that lets
Another chafe, may warm him at his fire,
Mark all his wand'rings, and enjoy his *frets*,
As cunning fencers suffer heat to tire. *Herbert.*

The incred'lous Pheac, having yet
Drank but one round, reply'd in sober *fret*. *Tate.*

You, too weak the slightest loss to bear,
Are on the *fret* of passion, boil and rage. *Creech.*

Yet then did Dennis rave in furious *fret*;
I never answer'd, I was not in debt. *Pope's Epistles.*

To FRET. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To rub against any thing; to agitate violently.

You may as well forbid the mountain pines
To wag their high tops, and to make a noise
When they are *fretted* with the gusts of heav'n. *Shakespeare.*

2. To wear away by rubbing.

Drop them still upon one place,
'Till they have *fretted* us a pair of graves
Within the earth. *Shakesp. Richard* II.

In the banks of rivers, with the washing of the water, there were divers times *fretted* out big pieces of gold. *Abbot.*

Before I ground the object metal on the pitch, I always ground the putty on it with the concave copper, 'till it had done making a noise; because, if the particles of the putty were not made to stick fast in the pitch, they would, by rolling up and down, grate and *fret* the object metal, and fill it full of little holes. *Newton's Opticks.*

3. To hurt by attrition.

The better part with Mary and with Ruth
Chosen thou hast; and they that over ween,
And at thy growing virtues *fret* their spleen,
No anger find in thee, but pity and ruth. *Milton.*

4. To corrode; to eat away.

It is *fret* inward, whether it be bare within or without. *Lev.* xiii. 55.

The painful husband, plowing up his ground,
Shall find all *fret* with rust, both pikes and shields,
And empty helms under his harrow sound. *Hakewill.*

5. To form into raised work.

Nor did there want
Cornice or freeze, with bossy sculptures grav'n;
The roof was *fretted* gold. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

6. To variegate; to diversify.

Yon grey lines,
That *fret* the clouds, are messengers of day. *Shakespeare.*

7. To make angry; to vex.

Antony
Is valiant and dejected; and, by starts,
His *fretted* fortunes give him hope and fear
Of what he has and has not. *Shakespeare.*

Because thou hast *fretted* me in all these things, behold I will recompense thy way upon thine head. *Ezek.* xvi. 43.

Such an expectation, cries one, will never come to pass: therefore I'll even give it up, and go and *fret* myself. *Collier.*

Injuries from friends *fret* and gall more, and the memory of them is not so easily obliterated. *Arbuthnot.*

To FRET. *v. n.*

1. To be in commotion; to be agitated.

No benefit whatsoever shall ever alter or allay that diabolical rancour, that *frets* and ferments in some hellish breasts, but that upon all occasions it will foam out at its foul mouth in slander and invective. *South's Sermons.*

Th' adjoining brook, that purls along
The vocal grove, now *fretting* o'er a rock,
Now scarcely moving through a reedy pool. *Thomson.*

2. To be worn away; to be corroded.

Take a piece of glover's leather that is very thin, and put your gold therein, binding it close, and then hang it up: the sal armoniack will *fret* away, and the gold remain behind. *Peacham on Drawing.*

3. To make way by attrition.

These do but indeed scrape off the exuberances, or *fret* into the wood, and therefore they are very seldom used to soft wood. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

It inflamed and swelled very much; many wheals arose, and *fretted* one into another with great excoriation. *Wiseman.*

4. To be angry; to be peevish; to vex himself.

They trouble themselves with *fretting* at the ignorance of such as withstand them in their opinion. *Hooker.*

We are in a *fretting* mind at the church of Rome, and with angry disposition enter into cogitation. *Hooker.*

Helpless, what may it boot
To *fret* for anger, or for grief to moan! *Fairy Queen.*

Their wounded steeds
Fret fetlock deep in gore, and with wild rage
Yerk out their armed heels at their dead masters. *Shakesp.*

Be lion-mettled, proud, and take no care
Who chafes, who *frets*, or where conspirers are. *Shakesp.*

His heart *fretteth* against the Lord. *Prov.* xix. 3.

Hudibras *fretting*
Conquest should be so long a getting,
Drew up his force. *Hudibras.*

He swells with wrath, he makes outrageous moan,
He *frets*, he fumes, he stares, he stamps the ground. *Dry.*

How should I *fret* to mangle ev'ry line,
In rev'rence to the sins of thirty-nine. *Pope.*

FRE'TFUL. *adj.* [from *fret.*] Angry; peevish; in a state of vexation.

Thy knotty and combined locks to part,
And each particular hair to stand on end,
Like quills upon the *fretful* porcupine. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

Where's the king?
—Contending with the *fretful* elements;
Bids the wind blow the earth into the sea. *Shakespeare.*

They are extremely *fretful* and peevish, never well at rest; but always calling for this or that, or changing their posture of lying or sitting. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

Are you positive and *fretful*?
Heedless, ignorant, forgetful? *Swift.*

FRE'TFULLY. *adv.* [from *fretful*] Peevishly.

FRE'TFULNESS. *n. s.* [from *fretful.*] Passion; peevishness.

FRE'TTY. *adj.* [from *fret.*] Adorned with raised work.

FRIABI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *friable*] Capacity of being reduced to powder.

Hardness, *friability*, and power to draw iron, are qualities to be found in a loadstone. *Locke.*

FRI'ABLE. *adj.* [*friable*, French; *friabilis*, Latin] Easily crumbled; easily reduced to powder.

A spongy excrescence groweth upon the roots of the laser-tree, and sometimes on cedar, very white, light, and *friable*, which we call agarick. *Bacon's Natural Hist.*

The liver, of all the viscera, is the most *friable*, and easily crumbled or dissolved. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

FRI'AR. *n. s.* [A corruption of *frere*, French.] A religious; a brother of some regular order.

Holy Franciscan *friar!* brother! ho! *Shakespeare.*

All the priests and *friars* in my realm,
Shall in procession sing her endless praise. *Shakspeare.*

He says he's but a *friar*, but he's big enough to be a pope. *Dryden's Spanish Friar.*

Many jesuits and *friars* went about, in the disguise of presbyterian and independent ministers, to preach up rebellion. *Swift.*

A *friar* would needs show his talent in Latin. *Swift.*

FRI'ARLIKE. *adj.* [from *friar.*] Monastick; unskilled in the world.

Their *friarlike* general would the next day make one holyday in the christian calendars, in remembrance of thirty thousand Hungarian martyrs slain of the Turks. *Knolles.*

FRI'ARLY. *adv.* [*friar* and *like.*] Like a friar, or man untaught in life.

Seek not proud riches, but such as thou may'st get justly, use soberly, distribute cheerfully, and leave contentedly; yet have no abstract nor *friarly* contempt of them. *Bacon's Essays.*

FRI'ARSCOWL. *n. s.* [*friar* and *cowl.*] A plant.

It agrees with the dragon and arum, from both which it differs only in having a flower resembling a cowl.

FRI'ARY. *n. s.* [from *friar.*] A monastry or convent of friars.

FRI'ARY. *adj.* Like a friar.

Francis Cornfield did scratch his elbow when he had sweetly invented to signify his name, St. Francis, with a *friary* cowl in a cornfield. *Camden's Remains.*

To FRI'BBLE. *v. n.* To trifle.

Though cheats, yet more intelligible
Than those that with the stars do *fribble*. *Hudibras.*

FRI'BBLER. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A trifler.

A *fribbler* is one who professes rapture for the woman, and dreads her consent. *Spectator.*

FRICASSE'E. n. s. [French.] A dish made by cutting chickens or other small things in pieces, and dressing them with strong sauce.

Oh, how would Homer praise their dancing dogs,
Their stinking cheese, and *fricacy* of frogs!
He'd raise no tables, sing no flagrant lye,
Of boys with custard choak'd at Newberry. *King.*

FRICA'TION. *n. s.* [*fricatio*, Latin.] The act of rubbing one thing against another.

Gentle *frication* draweth forth the nourishment, by making the parts a little hungry, and heating them: this *friction* I wish to be done in the morning. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Resinous or unctuous bodies, and such as will flame, attract vigorously, and most thereof without *frication*, as good hard wax,

wax, which will convert the needle almoſt as actively as the loadſtone. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FRI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*friction*, Fr. *fricio*, from *frico*, Latin.]

1. The act of rubbing two bodies together.

Do not all bodies which abound with terreſtrial parts, and eſpecially with ſulphureous ones, emit light as often as thoſe parts are ſufficiently agitated, whether the agitation be made by heat, *friction*, percuſſion, putrefaction, or by any vital motion? *Newton.*

2. The reſiſtance of machines cauſed by the motion of one body upon another.

3. Medical rubbing with the fleſhbruſh or cloths.

Frictions make the parts more fleſhy and full, as we ſee both in men and in the currying of horſes: ſo that they draw a greater quantity of ſpirits to the parts. *Bacon.*

FRI'DAY. *n. ſ.* [ꝼꝛıꝺæꝛ, Saxon.] The ſixth day of the week, ſo named of *Freya*, a Saxon deity.

An' ſhe were not kin to me, ſhe would be as fair on *Friday* as Helen is on Sunday. *Shakeſpeare.*

For Venus, like her day, will change her cheer,
And ſeldom ſhall we ſee a *Friday* clear. *Dryden.*

FRIEND. *n. ſ.* [*vriend*, Dutch; ꝼꝛeonꝺ, Saxon. This word, with its derivatives, is pronounced *frend*, *frendly*: the *i* totally neglected.]

1. One joined to another in mutual benevolence and intimacy: oppoſed to foe or enemy.

Friends of my ſoul, you twain
Rule in this realm, and the gor'd ſtate ſuſtain. *Shakeſp.*

Some man is a *friend* for his own occaſion, and will not abide in the day of thy trouble. *Eccluſ.*

God's beniſon go with you, and with thoſe
That would make good of bad and *friends* of foes. *Shak.*

Wonder not to ſee this ſoul extend
The bounds, and ſeek ſome other ſelf, a *friend*. *Dryden.*

2. One without hoſtile intentions.

Who comes ſo faſt in ſilence of the night?
—A *friend*.
—What *friend*? your name? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. One reconciled to another: this is put by the cuſtom of the language ſomewhat irregularly in the plural number.

He's *friends* with Cæſar,
In ſtate of health thou ſay'ſt, and thou ſay'ſt free. *Shakeſp.*

My ſon came then into my mind; and yet my mind
Was then ſcarce *friends* with him. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. An attendant, or companion.

The king ordains their entrance, and aſcends
His regal ſeat, ſurrounded by his *friends*. *Dryden.*

5. Favourer; one propitious.

Aurora riding upon Pegaſus, ſheweth her ſwiftneſs, and how ſhe is a *friend* to poetry and all ingenious inventions. *Peacham.*

6. A familiar compellation.

Friend, how cameſt thou in hither? *Matthew.*

What ſupports me, do'ſt thou aſk?
The conſcience, *friend*, t'have loſt mine eyes o'erply'd
In liberty's defence. *Milton.*

To FRIEND. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To favour; to befriend; to countenance; to ſupport.

I know that we ſhall have him well to *friend*. *Shakeſp.*

When vice makes mercy, mercy's ſo extended,
That, for the fault's love, is th' offender *friended*. *Shakeſ.*

FRI'ENDLESS. *adj.* [from *friend*.]

1. Wanting friends; wanting ſupport; without countenance; deſtitute; forlorn.

Alas! I am a woman, *friendleſs*, hopeleſs. *Shakeſp.*

Woe to him that is alone, is verified upon none ſo much as upon the *friendleſs* perſon. *South.*

To ſome new clime, or to thy native ſky,
Oh *friendleſs* and forſaken virtue fly. *Dryden.*

To what new clime, what diſtant ſky,
Forſaken, *friendleſs*, will ye fly?
Say, will ye bleſs the bleak Atlantick ſhore,
Or bid the furious Gaul be rude no more? *Pope.*

2. FRIENDLESS *Man*. The Saxon word for him whom we call an outlaw, becauſe he was, upon his excluſion from the king's peace and protection, denied all help of friends.

FRI'ENDLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *friendly*.]

1. A diſpoſition to friendſhip.

Such a liking and *friendlineſs* as hath brought forth the effects. *Sidney.*

2. Exertion of benevolence.

Let all the intervals be employed in prayers, charity, *friendlineſs* and neighbourhood, and means of ſpiritual and corporeal health. *Taylor.*

FRI'ENDLY. *adj.* [from *friend*.]

1. Having the temper and diſpoſition of a friend; kind; favourable; benevolent.

They gave them thanks, deſiring them to be *friendly* ſtill unto them. 2 *Maccabees.*

Thou to mankind
Be good, and *friendly* ſtill, and oft return! *Milton.*

How art thou
To me ſo *friendly* grown above the reſt
Of brutal kind? *Milton.*

Let the Naſſau-ſtar in riſing majeſty appear,
And guide the proſp'rous mariner
With everlaſting beams of *friendly* light. *Prior.*

2. Diſpoſed to union.

Like *friendly* colours found our hearts unite,
And each from each contract new ſtrength and light. *Pope.*

3. Salutary; homogeneal.

Not that Nepentes, which the wife of Thone
In Egypt gave to Jove-born Helena,
Is of ſuch power to ſtir up joy as this,
To life ſo *friendly*, or ſo cool to thirſt. *Miltons*

FRI'ENDLY. *adv.* In the manner of friends; with appearance of kindneſs.

Here between the armies,
Let's drink together *friendly*, and embrace;
That all their eyes may bear thoſe tokens home
Of our reſtored love and amity. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRIE'NDSHIP. *n. ſ.* [*vriendſchap*, Dutch.]

1. The ſtate of minds united by mutual benevolence.

There is little *friendſhip* in the world, and leaſt of all between equals, which was wont to be magnified: that that is, is between ſuperior and inferior, whoſe fortunes may comprehend the one the other. *Bacon.*

He lived rather in a fair intelligence than any *friendſhip* with the favourites. *Clarendon.*

My ſons, let your unſeemly diſcord ceaſe,
If not in *friendſhip*, live at leaſt in peace. *Dryden.*

2. Higheſt degree of intimacy.

His *friendſhips*, ſtill to few confin'd,
Were always of the middling kind. *Swift.*

3. Favour; perſonal kindneſs.

Raw captains are uſually ſent, only preferred by *friendſhip*, and not choſen by ſufficiency. *Spenſer.*

4. Aſſiſtance; help.

Gracious, my lord, hard-by here is a hovel:
Some *friendſhip* will it lend you 'gainſt the tempeſt;
Repoſe you there. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Conformity; affinity; correſpondence; aptneſs to unite.

We know thoſe colours which have a *friendſhip* with each other, and thoſe which are incompatible, in mixing together thoſe colours of which we would make trial. *Dryden.*

FRIEZE. *n. ſ.* [*drap de freize*, French.] A coarſe warm cloath, made perhaps firſt in *Frieſland*.

If all the world
Should in a fit of temperance feed on pulſe,
Drink the clear ſtream, and nothing wear but *frieze*,
The All-giver would be unthank'd. *Milton.*

The captive Germans, of gigantick ſize,
Are rank'd in order, and are clad in *frieze*. *Dryden.*

He could no more live without his *frieze* coat than without his ſkin. *Addiſon.*

See how the double nation lies,
Like a rich coat with ſkirts of *frieze*;
As if a man in making poeſies,
Should bundle thiſtles up with roſes. *Swift.*

FRIEZE. } *n. ſ.* [In architecture.] A large flat member which
FRIZE. } ſeparates the architrave from the cornice; of which there are as many kinds as there are orders of columns. *Harr.*

No jutting *frieze*,
Buttrice, nor coigne of 'vantage, but this bird
Hath made his pendant-bed, and procreant cradle. *Shak.*

Nor did there want
Cornice or *frieze* with boſſy ſculptures grav'n;
The roof was fretted gold. *Milton.*

Polydore deſigned admirably well, as to the practical part, having a particular genius for *friezes*. *Dryden.*

FRI'EZED. *adj.* [from *frize*.] Shagged or napped with frieze.

FRI'EZELIKE. *adj.* [*frieze* and *like*.] Reſembling a frieze.

I have ſeen the figure of Thalia, the comick muſe, ſometimes with an entire headpiece and a little *friezelike* tower, running round the edges of the face, and ſometimes with a maſk for the face only. *Addiſon.*

FRIGAT. *n. ſ.* [*frigate*, French; *fregata*, Italian.]

1. A ſmall ſhip. Ships under fifty guns are generally termed *frigats*.

The treaſure they fought for was, in their view, embezzled in certain *frigates*. *Raleigh.*

On high-rais'd decks the haughty Belgians ride,
Beneath whoſe ſhade our humble *frigats* go. *Dryden.*

2. Any ſmall veſſel on the water.

Behold the water work and play
About her little *frigat*, therein making way. *Spenſer.*

FRIGEFA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*frigus* and *facio*, Latin.] The act of making cold.

To FRIGHT. *v. a.* [ꝼꝛıȝꝺꝛan, Saxon.] To terrify; to diſturb with fear; to ſhock with fear; to daunt.

The herds
Were ſtrongly clam'rous in the *frighted* fields. *Shakeſp.*

Nor exile or danger can *fright* a brave ſpirit,
With innocence guarded,
With virtue rewarded,
I make of my ſufferings a merit. *Dryden.*

The

The mind *frights* itself with any thing reflected on in groſs, and at a diſtance: things thus offered to the mind, carry the ſhew of nothing but difficulty. *Locke.*

Whence glaring oft with many a broaden'd orb,
He *frights* the nations. *Thomſon.*

FRIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A ſudden terrour.

You, if your goodneſs does not plead my cauſe,
May think I broke all hoſpitable laws,
To bear you from your palace-yard by might,
And put your noble perſon in a *fright*. *Dryden.*

To FRI'GHTEN. *v. a.* To terrify; to ſhock with dread.

The rugged bear's or ſpotted lynx's brood,
Frighten the valleys and infeſt the wood. *Prior.*

FRI'GHTFUL. *adj.* [from *fright.*]

1. Terrible; dreadful; full of terrour.

Tetchy and wayward was thy infancy,
Thy ſchooldays *frightful*, deſp'rate, wild, and furious. *Shak.*
Without aid you durſt not undertake
This frightful paſſage o'er the Stygian lake. *Dryden.*

2. A cant word among women for any thing unpleaſing.

FRI'GHTFULLY. *adv.* [from *frightful.*]

1. Dreadfully; horribly.

This will make a prodigious maſs of water, and looks *frightfully* to the imagination: 'tis huge and great. *Burnet.*

2. Diſagreeably; not beautifully. A woman's word.

Then to her glaſs; and Betty, pray,
Don't I look *frightfully* to-day? *Swift.*

FRI'GHTFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frightful.*] The power of impreſſing terrour.

FRIGID. *adj.* [*frigidus*, Latin.]

1. Cold; without warmth. In this ſenſe it is ſeldom uſed but in ſcience.

In the torrid zone the heat would have been intolerable, and in the *frigid* zones the cold would have deſtroyed both animals and vegetables. *Cheyne.*

2. Without warmth of affection.
3. Impotent; without warmth of body.
4. Dull; without fire or fancy.

If juſtice Philip's coſtive head
Some *frigid* rhymes diſburſes,
They ſhall like Perſian tales be read,
And glad both babes and nurſes. *Swift.*

FRI'GIDITY. *n. ſ.* [*frigiditas*, Latin.]

1. Coldneſs; want of warmth.
2. Dulneſs; want of intellectual fire.

Driving at theſe as at the higheſt elegancies, which are but the *frigidities* of wit. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Of the two extremes, one would ſooner pardon phrenzy than *frigidity*. *Pope.*

3. Want of corporeal warmth.

The boiling blood of youth agitating the fluid air, hinders that ſerenity which is neceſſary to ſo ſevere an intentneſs; and the *frigidity* of decrepit age is as much its enemy, by reaſon of its dulling moiſture. *Glanville.*

4. Coldneſs of affection.

FRI'GIDLY. *adv.* [from *frigid.*] Coldly; dully; without affection.

FRI'GIDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frigid.*] Coldneſs; dulneſs; want of affection.

FRIGORI'FICK. *adj.* [*frigorificus*, *frigus* and *facio*, Latin.] Cauſing cold. A word uſed in ſcience.

Frigorifick atoms or particles mean thoſe nitrous ſalts which float in the air in cold weather, and occaſion *freezing*. *Quincy.*

To FRILL. *v. a.* [*frilleux*, French.] To quake or ſhiver with cold. Uſed of a hawk; as, the hawk *frills*. *Dict.*

FRINGE. *n. ſ.* [*friggio*, Italian; *frange*, French.] Ornamental appendages added to dreſs or furniture.

Thoſe offices and dignities were but the facings or *fringes* of his greatneſs. *Wotton.*

The golden *fringe* ev'n ſet the ground on flame,
And drew a precious trail. *Dryden.*

The ſhadows of all bodies in this light, were bordered with three parallel *fringes*, or bands of coloured light, whereof that which was contiguous to the ſhadow was broadeſt and moſt luminous; and that which was remoteſt from it was narroweſt, and ſo faint as not eaſily to be viſible. *Newton.*

To FRINGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To adorn with fringes; to decorate with ornamental appendages.

Either ſide of the bank, fringed with moſt beautiful trees, reſiſted the ſun's darts. *Sidney.*

Of ſilver wings he took a ſhining pair,
Fringed with gold. *Fairfax.*

Here, by the ſacred bramble ting'd,
My petticoat is doubly *fring'd*. *Swift.*

FRI'PPERER. *n. ſ.* [from *frippier*, French.] One who deals in old things vamped up.

FRI'PPERY. *n. ſ.* [from *fripperie*, French; *fripperia*, Italian.]

1. The place where old cloaths are ſold.

Oh, oh, monſter, we know what belongs to a *frippery*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Lurana is a *frippery* of bankrupts, who fly thither from Druina to play their after-game. *Howel.*

2. Old cloaths; caſt dreſſes; tatter'd rags.

Poor poet ape, that would be thought our chief,
Whoſe works are e'en the *frippery* of wit;
From brocage is become ſo bold a thief,
As we, the robb'd, leave rage and pity it. *B. Johnſon.*
The fighting-place now ſeamens rage ſupply,
And all the tackling is a *frippery*. *Donne.*

Ragfair is a place near the tower of London, where old cloaths and *frippery* are ſold. *Note, to Pope's Dunciad.*

To FRISK. *v. n.* [*frizzare*, Italian.]

1. To leap; to ſkip.

Put water into a glaſs, and wet your finger, and draw it round about the lip of the glaſs, preſſing it ſomewhat hard; and after drawing it ſome few times about, it will make the water *friſk* and ſprinkle up in a fine dew. *Bacon.*

The fiſh fell a *friſking* in the net. *L'Eſtrange.*

Whether every one hath experimented this troubleſome intruſion of ſome *friſking* ideas, which thus importune the underſtanding, and hinder it from being better employed, I know not. *Locke.*

2. To dance in frolick or gaiety.

We are as twinn'd lamb, that did *friſk* i' th' ſun,
And bleat the one at the other: what we chang'd,
Was innocence for innocence; we knew not
The doctrine of ill-doing. *Shakeſpeare.*
About them *friſking* play'd
All beaſts of th' earth. *Milton.*

A wanton heifer *friſked* up and down in a meadow, at eaſe and pleaſure. *L'Eſtrange.*

Watch the quick motions of the *friſking* tail,
Then ſerve their fury with the ruſhing male. *Dryden.*
So Bacchus through the conquer'd Indies rode,
And beaſts in gambols *friſk'd* before their honeſt god. *Dryd.*
Oft to the mountains airy tops advanc'd,
The *friſking* ſatyrs on the ſummits danc'd. *Addiſon.*
Thoſe merry blades,
That *friſk* it under Pindus' ſhades. *Prior.*

Peg ſaints at the ſound of an organ, and yet will dance and *friſk* at the noiſe of a bagpipe. *Arbuthnot.*

Sly hunters thus, in Borneo's iſle,
To catch a monkey by a wile,
The mimick animal amuſe;
They place before him gloves and ſhoes;
Which when the brute puts aukward on,
All his agility is gone:
In vain to *friſk* or climb he tries;
The huntſmen ſeize the grinning prize. *Swift.*

FRISK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A frolick; a fit of wanton gaiety.

FRIS'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *friſk.*] A wanton; one not conſtant or ſettled.

Now I will wear this, and now I will wear that;
Now I will wear I cannot tell what:
All new faſhions be pleaſant to me:
Now I am a *friſker*, all men on me look;
What ſhould I do but ſet cock on the hoop? *Camden.*

FRI'SKINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *friſk.*] Gaiety; livelineſs. A low word.

FRI'SKY. *adj.* [*friſque*, French, from *friſk.*] Gay; airy. A low word.

FRIT. *n. ſ.* [Among chymiſts.] Aſhes or ſalt baked or fried together with ſand. *Dict.*

FRITH. *n. ſ.* [*fretum*, Latin.]

1. A ſtrait of the ſea where the water being confined is rough.

What deſp'rate madman then would venture o'er
The *frith*, or haul his cables from the ſhore? *Dryden.*
Battavian fleets
Defraud us of the glittering finny ſwarms
That heave our *friths*, and crowd upon our ſhores. *Thomſ.*

2. A kind of net. I know not whether this ſenſe be now retained.

The Wear is a *frith*, reaching through the Oſe, from the land to low water mark, and having in it a bunt or cod with an eye hook; where the fiſh entering, upon their coming back with the ebb, are ſtopt from iſſuing out again. *Carew.*

FRITI'LLARY. *n. ſ.* [*fritillaire*, French.] A plant.

The flower conſiſts of ſix leaves, and is of the bell-ſhaped lily flowers, pendulous, naked, and, for the moſt part, checquered: the ſtyle of the flower becomes an oblong fruit, divided into three cells, and filled with flat ſeeds, lying in a double row: the root conſiſts of two fleſhy knobs, for the moſt part ſemi-globular, betwixt which ariſes the flower-ſtalk. *Miller.*

FRI'TINANCY. *n. ſ.* [from *fritinnio*, Latin.] The ſcream of an inſect, as the cricket or cicada.

The note or *fritinancy* thereof is far more ſhrill than that of the locuſt, and its life ſhort. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FRITTER. *n. ſ.* [*friture*, French.]

1. A ſmall piece cut to be fried.

Maids, *fritters* and pancakes ynow ſee ye make;
Let ſlut have one pancake for company ſake. *Tuſſer.*

2. A fragment; a ſmall piece. *Senſe*

Senſe and putter! have I lived to ſtand in the taunt of one that makes *fritters* of Engliſh! *Shakeſpeare.*

If you ſtrike a ſolid body that is brittle, as glaſs or ſugar, it breaketh not only where the immediate force is, but breaketh all about into ſhivers and *fritters*; the motion, upon the preſſure ſearching all ways, and breaketh where it findeth the body weakeſt. *Bacon.*

The ancient errant knights
Won all their ladies hearts in fights;
And cut whole giants into *fritters*,
To put them into amorous twitters. *Hudibras.*

3. A cheeſecake; a wig. *Ainſworth.*

To FRI'TTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To cut meat into ſmall pieces to be fried.
2. To break into ſmall particles or fragments.

Joy to great chaos! let diviſion reign!
My racks and tortures ſoon ſhall drive them hence,
Break all their nerves, and *fritter* all their ſenſe. *Pope.*

How prologues into prefaces decay,
And theſe to notes are *fritter'd* quite away. *Pope.*

FRI'VOLOUS. *adj.* [*frivolus*, Latin; *frivole*, Fr.] Slight; trifling; of no moment.

It is *frivolous* to ſay we ought not to uſe bad ceremonies of the church of Rome, and preſume all ſuch bad as it pleaſeth themſelves to diſlike. *Hooker.*

Theſe ſeem very *frivolous* and fruitleſs; for, by the breach of them, little damage can come to the commonwealth. *Spenſer.*

She tam'd the brinded lioneſs,
And ſpotted mountain pard; but ſet at nought
The *frivolous* bolt of Cupid. *Milton.*

Thoſe things which now ſeem *frivolous* and ſlight,
Will be of ſerious conſequence to you,
When they have made you once ridiculous. *Roſcommon.*

All the impeachments in Greece and Rome ſeem to have agreed in a notion they had of being concerned, in point of honour, to condemn whatever perſon they impeached, however *frivolous* the articles, or however weak the ſurmiſes, whereon they were to proceed in their proofs. *Swift.*

I will not defend any miſtake, and do not think myſelf obliged to anſwer every *frivolous* objection. *Arbuthnot.*

FRI'VOLOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frivolous*.] Want of importance; triflingneſs.

FRI'VOLOUSLY. *adv.* [from *frivolous*.] Triflingly; without weight.

To FRIZLE. *v. a.* [*friſer*, Fr.] To curl in ſhort curls like nap of frieze.

Th' humble ſhrub
And buſh, with *friz'd* hair implicit. *Milton.*

They *frizled* and curled their hair with hot irons. *Hakew.*

I doff'd my ſhoe, and ſwear
Therein I ſpy'd this yellow *frizled* hair. *Gay.*

FRI'ZLER. *n. ſ.* [from *frizle*.] One that makes ſhort curls.

FRO. *adv.* [of fra, Saxon.]

1. Backward; regreſſively. It is only uſed in oppoſition to the word, *to*; *to* and *fro*, backward and forward.

The Carthaginians, in all the long Punick war, having ſpoiled all Spain, rooted out all that were affected to the Romans; and the Romans, having recovered that country, did cut off all that favoured the Carthaginians: ſo betwixt them both, to and *fro*, there was ſcarce a native Spaniard left. *Spenſ.*

As when a heap of gather'd thorns is caſt,
Now to, now *fro*, before th' autumnal blaſt,
Together clung, it rolls around the field. *Pope.*

2. It is a contraction of *from*: not now uſed.

They turn round like grindleſtones,
Which they dig out *fro'* the delves,
For their bairns bread, wives and ſelves. *Ben. Johnſon.*

FROCK. *n. ſ.* [*froc*, French.]

1. A dreſs; a coat.

That monſter, cuſtom, is angel yet in this,
That to the uſe of actions fair and good,
He likewiſe gives a *frock* or livery,
That aptly is put on. *Shakeſpeare.*

Chalybean temper'd ſteel, and *frock* of mail
Adamantean proof. *Milton.*

2. A kind cloſe coat for men.

I ſtrip my body of my ſhepherd's *frock*. *Dryden.*

3. A kind of gown for children.

FROG. *n. ſ.* [frogga, Saxon.]

1. A ſmall animal, with four feet, living both by land and water, and placed by naturaliſts among mixed animals, as partaking of beaſt and fiſh. There is likewiſe a ſmall green frog that perches on trees, ſaid to be venomous.

Poor Tom, that eats the ſwimming *frog*, the toad, the tod-pole. *Shakeſpeare.*

Auſter is drawn with a pot or urn, pouring forth water, with which ſhall deſcend *frogs*. *Peacham.*

2. The hollow part of the horſe's hoof.

FRO'GBIT. *n. ſ.* [*frog* and *bit*.] An herb. *Ainſworth.*

FRO'GFISH. *n. ſ.* [*frog* and *fiſh*.] A kind of fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

FROGGRASS. *n. ſ.* [*frog* and *graſs*.] A kind of herb.

FRO'GLETTUCE. *n. ſ.* [*frog* and *lettuce*.] A plant.

FROISE. *n. ſ.* [from the French *froiſſer*, as the pancake is criſped or crimpled in frying.] A kind of food made by frying bacon incloſed in a pancake.

FRO'LICK. *adj.* [*vrolijck*, Dutch.] Gay; full of levity; full of pranks.

We fairies, that do run
By the triple Hecate's team,
From the preſence of the ſun,
Following darkneſs like a dream,
Now are *frolick*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whether, as ſome ſages ſing,
The *frolick* wind that breathes the Spring,
Zephyr with Aurora playing,
As he met her once a Maying;
There on beds of violets blue,
And freſh-blown roſes waſh'd in dew,
Fill'd her with thee a daughter fair,
So buxom, blithe, and debonnair. *Milton.*

Who ripe, and *frolick* of his full-grown age,
Roving the Celtick and Iberian fields,
At laſt betakes him to this ominous wood. *Milton.*

The gay, the *frolick* and the loud. *Waller.*

FRO'LICK. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] A wild prank; a flight of whim and levity.

He would be at his *frolick* once again,
And his pretenſions to divinity. *Roſcommon.*

Alcibiades, having been formerly noted for the like *frolicks* and excurſions, was immediately accuſed of this. *Swift.*

While rain depends the penſive cat gives o'er
Her *frolicks*, and purſues her tail no more. *Swift.*

To FRO'LICK. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To play wild pranks; to play tricks of levity and gaiety.

Then to her new love let her go,
And deck her in golden array;
Be fineſt at ev'ry fine ſhow,
And *frolick* it all the long day. *Rowe.*

FRO'LICKLY. *adv.* [from *frolick*.] Gaily; wildly.

FRO'LICKSOME. *adj.* [from *frolick*.] Full of wild gaiety.

FRO'LICKSOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *frolickſome*.] Wildneſs of gaiety; pranks.

FRO'LICKSOMELY. *adv.* [from *frolickſome*.] With wild gaiety.

FROM. *prep.* [fram, Saxon and Scottiſh.]

1. Away; noting privation.

Your ſlighting Zulema, this very hour
Will take ten thouſand ſubjects *from* your power. *Dryden.*

In fetters one the barking porter ty'd,
And took him trembling *from* his ſovereign's ſide. *Dryden.*

Clariſſa drew with tempting grace,
A two-edg'd weapon *from* the ſhining caſe. *Pope.*

2. Noting reception.

What time would ſpare *from* ſteel receives its date. *Pope.*

3. Noting proceſſion, deſcent or birth.

Thus the hard and ſtubborn race of man
From animated rock and flint began. *Blackmore.*

The ſong began *from* Jove. *Dryden.*

Succeeding kings riſe *from* the happy bed. *Irene.*

4. Noting tranſmiſſion.

The meſſengers *from* our ſiſter and the king. *Shakeſp.*

5. Noting abſtraction; vocation from.

I ſhall find time
From this enormous ſtate, and ſeek to give
Loſſes their remedies. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. With *to* following: noting ſucceſſion.

Theſe motions we muſt examine *from* firſt *to* laſt, to find out what was the form of the earth. *Burnet.*

He bid her *from* time *to* time be comforted. *Addiſon.*

7. Out of; noting emiſſion.

When the moſt high
Eternal Father, *from* his ſecret cloud
Amidſt, in thunder utter'd thus his voice. *Milton.*

Then pierc'd with pain, ſhe ſhook her haughty head,
Sigh'd *from* her inward ſoul, and thus ſhe ſaid. *Dryden.*

8. Noting progreſs from premiſſes to inferences.

If an objection be not removed, the concluſion of experience *from* the time paſt to the time preſent will not be found and perfect. *Bacon.*

This is evident *from* that high and refined morality, which ſhined forth in ſome of the ancient heathens. *South.*

9. Noting the place or perſon from whom a meſſage is brought.

The king is coming, and I muſt ſpeak with him *from* the bridge.——How now, Fluellen, cam'ſt thou *from* the bridge? *Shakeſpeare.*

10. Out of: noting extraction.

From high Meonia's rocky ſhores I came,
Of poor deſcent; Acætes is my name. *Addiſon.*

11. Becauſe of. Noting the reaſon or motive of an act or effect.

You are good, but *from* a nobler cauſe;
From your own knowledge, not *from* nature's laws. *Dryden.*

David celebrates the glory of God *from* the conſideration of the greatneſs of his works. *Tillotſon.*

We ſicken ſoon *from* her contagious care;
Grieve for her ſorrows, groan for her deſpair. *Prior.*

Relaxations *from* plenitude is cured by ſpare diet, and *from* any cauſe by that which is contrary to it. *Arbuthnot.*

12. Out of. Noting the ground or cauſe of any thing.
They who believe that the praiſes which ariſe *from* valour are ſuperior to thoſe which proceed *from* any other virtues, have not conſidered. *Dryden.*
What entertainment can be raiſed *from* ſo pitiful a machine? We ſee the ſucceſs of the battle from the very beginning. *Dry.*
'Tis true *from* force the ſtrongeſt titles ſpring. *Dryden.*

13. Not near to. Noting diſtance.
His regiment lies half a mile at leaſt
South *from* the mighty power of the king. *Shakeſp.*

14. Noting ſeparation or receſſion.
To die by thee, were but to die in jeſt;
From thee to die, were torture more than death. *Shakeſp.*
By the ſacred radiance of the ſun,
The myſteries of Hecate, and the night;
By all the operations of the orbs,
From whom we do exiſt, and ceaſe to be,
Here I diſclaim all my paternal care. *Shakeſpeare.*
Haſt thou beheld, when *from* the goal they ſtart,
The youthful charioteers, with heaving heart,
Ruſh to the race, and panting ſcarcely bear
Th' extremes of ſeveriſh hope and chilling fear. *Dryden.*

15. Noting exemption or deliverance.
From jealouſy's tormenting ſtrife,
For ever be thy boſom free. *Prior.*

16. At a diſtance. Noting abſence.
Our father he hath writ, ſo hath our ſiſter,
Of diff'rences, which I beſt thought it fit
To anſwer *from* our home. *Shakeſpeare.*

17. Noting derivation.
I lay the deep foundations of a wall,
And Enos, nam'd *from* me, the city call. *Dryden.*

11. Since. Noting diſtance from the paſt.
The flood was not the cauſe of mountains, but there were mountains *from* the creation. *Raleigh.*
I had, *from* my childhood, a wart upon one of my fingers. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
The other had been trained up *from* his youth in the war of Flanders. *Clarenuon.*
The milk of tygers was his infant food,
Taught *from* his tender years the taſte of blood. *Dryden.*
Were there, *from* all eternity, no memorable actions done 'till about that time? *Tillotſon.*

19. Contrary to.
Any thing ſo overdone is *from* the purpoſe of playing; whoſe end, both at the firſt and now, was and is to hold, as 'twere, the mirrour up to nature. *Shakeſpeare.*
Do not believe,
That *from* the ſenſe of all civility,
I thus would play and trifle with your reverence. *Shakeſp.*
Did you draw bonds to forfeit? ign, to break?
Or muſt we read you quite *from* what we ſpeak,
And find the truth out the wrong way? *Donne.*

20. Noting removal.
Thrice *from* the ground ſhe leap'd. *Dryden.*

21. *From* is very frequently joined by an eliſis with adverbs: as, *from above*, *from* the parts *above*; *from below*, *from* the places *below*; of which ſome are here exemplified.

22. FROM *above*.
He, which gave them *from above* ſuch power, for miraculous confirmation of that which they taught, endued them alſo with wiſdom *from above*, to teach that which they did ſo confirm. *Hooker.*
No ſooner where his eyes in ſlumber bound,
When, *from above*, a more than mortal ſound
Invades his ears. *Dryden.*

23. FROM *afar*.
Light demilances *from afar* they throw. *Dryden.*

24. FROM *beneath*.
With whirlwinds *from beneath* ſhe toſs'd the ſhip,
And bare expos'd the boſom of the deep. *Dryden.*
An arm ariſes of the Stygian flood,
Which, breaking *from beneath* with bellowing ſound,
Whirls the black waves and rattling ſtones around. *Dryden.*

25. FROM *behind*.
See, to their baſe reſtor'd, earth, ſeas, and air,
And joyful ages *from behind*, in crowding ranks appear. *Dryden.*

26. FROM *far*.
The train, proceeding on their way,
From far the town and lofty tow'rs ſurvey. *Dryden.*

27. FROM *high*.
Then heav'ns imperious queen ſhot down *from high*. *Dryden.*

28. FROM *thence*. Here *from* is ſuperfluous.
In the neceſſary differences which ariſe *from thence*, they rather break into ſeveral diviſions than join in any one publick intereſt; and *from hence* have always riſen the moſt dangerous factions, which have ruined the peace of nations. *Clarendon.*

29. FROM *whence*. *From* is here ſuperfluous.
While future realms his wand'ring thought delights,
His daily viſion, and his dream by night,
Forbidden Thebes appears before his eye,
From whence he ſees his abſent brother fly. *Pope.*

30. FROM *where*.
From where high Ithaca o'erlooks the floods,
Brown with o'er-arching ſhades and pendent woods,
Us to theſe ſhores our filial duty draws. *Pope.*

31. FROM *without*.
When the plantation grows to ſtrength, then it is time to plant it with women as well as with men, that it may ſpread into generations, and not be pieced *from without*. *Bacon.*
If native power prevail not, ſhall I doubt
To ſeek for needful ſuccour *from without*. *Dryden.*

32. *From* is ſometimes followed by another prepoſition, with its proper caſe.

33. FROM *amidſt*.
Thou too ſhalt fall by time or barb'rous foes,
Whoſe circling walls the ſev'n ſam'd hills encloſe;
And thou, whoſe rival tow'rs invade the ſkies,
And, *from amidſt* the waves, with equal glory riſe. *Addiſon.*

34. FROM *among*.
Here had new begun
My wand'ring, had not he, who was my guide
Up hither, *from among* the trees appear'd,
Preſence divine! *Milton.*

35. FROM *beneath*.
My worthy wife our arms miſſaid,
And *from beneath* my head my ſword convey'd. *Dryden.*

36. FROM *beyond*.
There followed him great multitudes of people from Galilee, and *from beyond* Jordan. *Matthew.*

37. FROM *forth*.
Young Aretus, *from forth* his bridal bow'r,
Brought the full laver o'er their hands to pour,
And canitters of conſecrated flour. *Pope.*

38. FROM *off*.
The ſea being conſtrained to withdraw *from off* certain tracts of lands, which lay 'till then at the bottom of it. *Woodward.*
Knights, unhors'd may riſe *from off* the plain,
And fight on foot, their honour to regain. *Dryden.*

39. FROM *out*.
The king with angry threatnings *from out* a window, where he was not aſhamed the world ſhould behold him a beholder, commanded his guard and the reſt of his ſoldiers to haſten their death. *Sidney.*
And join thy voice unto the angel-quire,
From out his ſecret altar touch'd with hallow'd fire. *Milton.*
Now ſhake, *from out* thy fruitful breaſt, the ſeeds
Of envy, diſcord, and of cruel deeds. *Dryden.*
Strong god of arms, whoſe iron ſceptre ſways
The freezing North and hyperborean ſeas,
Terror is thine; and wild amazement, flung
From out thy chariot, withers ev'n the ſtrong. *Dryden.*

40. FROM *out of*.
Whatſoever ſuch principle there is, it was at the firſt found out by diſcourſe, and drawn *from out of* the very bowels of heaven and earth. *Hooker.*

41. FROM *under*.
He, though blind of ſight,
Deſpis'd, and thought extinguiſh'd quite,
With inward eyes illuminated,
His fiery virtue rous'd
From under aſhes into ſudden flame. *Milton.*

42. FROM *within*.
From within
The broken bowels, and the bloated ſkin,
A buzzing noiſe of bees his ears alarms. *Dryden.*

FRO'MWARD. *prep.* [ꝼnam and peapb, Saxon.] Away from; the contrary to the word *towards*.
As chearfully going towards as Pyrocles went froward *fromward* his death. *Sidney.*
The common horizontal needle is continually varying towards Eaſt and Weſt; and ſo the dipping or inclining needle is varying up and down, towards or *fromwards* the zenith. *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*

FRONDI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*frondifer*, Lat.] Bearing leaves. *D.*

FRONT. *n. ſ.* [*frons*, Latin; *front*, French.]

1. The face.
His *front* yet threatens, and his frowns command. *Prior.*
They ſtand not *front* to *front*, but each doth view
The other's tail, purſu'd as they purſue. *Creech.*
The patriot virtues that diſtend thy thought,
Spread on thy *front*, and in thy boſom glow. *Thomſon.*

2. The face, in a ſenſe of cenſure or diſlike: as, a hardened *front*; a fierce *front*. This is the uſual ſenſe.

3. The face as oppoſed to an enemy.
His forward hand, inur'd to wounds, makes way
Upon the ſharpeſt *fronts* of the moſt fierce. *Daniel's Civil War.*

4. The part or place oppoſed to the face. The

The access of the town was only by a neck of land: our men had shot that thundered upon them from the rampier in *front*, and from the gallies that lay at sea in flank. *Bacon.*

5. The van of an army.

'Twixt host and host but narrow space was left,
A dreadful interval! and *front* to *front*
Presented, stood in terrible array. *Milton.*

6. The forepart of any thing, as of a building.

Both these sides are not only returns, but parts of the *front*; and uniform without, though severally partitioned within, and are on both sides of a great and stately tower, in the midst of the *front*. *Bacon.*

Palladius adviseth the *front* of his edifice should so respect the South, that in its first angle it receive the rising rays of the Winter sun, and decline a little from the Winter setting thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The prince approach'd the door,
Possess'd the porch, and on the *front* above
He fix'd the fatal bough. *Dryden.*

One sees the *front* of a palace covered with painted pillars of different orders. *Addison.*

7. The most conspicuous part or particular.

To FRONT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To oppose directly, or face to face; to encounter.

You four shall *front* them in the narrow lane; we will walk lower: if they 'scape from your encounter, then they light on us. *Shakespeare.*

Can you, when you have push'd out of your gates the very defender of them, think to *front* his revenges with easy groans. *Shakespeare.*

Some are either to be won to the state in a fast and true manner, or *fronted* with some other of the same party that may oppose them, and so divide the reputation. *Bacon.*

I shall *front* thee, like some staring ghost,
With all my wrongs about me. *Dryden.*

2. To stand opposed or overagainst any place or thing.

The square will be one of the most beautiful in Italy when this statue is erected, and a townhouse built at one end to *front* the church that stands at the other. *Addison.*

To FRONT. *v. n.* To stand foremost.

I *front* but in that file,
Where others tell steps with me. *Shakespeare.*

FRO'NTAL. *n. s.* [*frontale*, Lat. *frontal*, Fr.] Any external form of medicine to be applied to the forehead, generally composed amongst the ancients of coolers and hypnoticks. *Quincy.*

We may apply intercipients upon the temples of mastick: *frontales* may also be applied. *Wiseman.*

The torpedo, being alive, stupifies at a distance; but after death produceth no such effect; which had they retained, they might have supplied opium, and served as *frontals* in phrensies. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FRO'NTATED. *adj.* [from *frons*, Latin.] In botany, the *frontated* leaf of a flower grows broader and broader, and at last perhaps terminates in a right line: used in opposition to cuspated, which is, when the leaves of a flower end in a point. *Quincy.*

FRO'NTBOX. *n. s.* [*front* and *box*.] The box in the playhouse from which there is a direct view to the stage.

How vain are all these glories, all our pains,
Unless good sense preserve what beauty gains!
That men may say, when we the *frontbox* grace,
Behold the first in virtue, as in face. *Pope.*

FRO'NTED. *adj.* [from *front*.] Formed with a front.

Part *fronted* brigades form. *Milton.*

FRO'NTIER. *n. s.* [*frontiere*, French.] The marches; the limit; the utmost verge of any territory; the border: properly that which terminates not at the sea, but fronts another country.

Draw all the inhabitants of those borders away, or plant garrisons upon all those *frontiers* about him. *Spenser.*

I upon my *frontiers* here
Keep residence,
That little which is left so to defend. *Milton.*

FRO'NTIER. *adj.* Bordering.

A place there lies on Gallia's utmost bounds,
Where rising seas insult the *frontier* grounds. *Addison.*

FRO'NTISPIECE. *n. s.* [*frontispicium*, *id quod in fronte conspicitur*; *frontispice*, French.] That part of any building or other body that directly meets the eye.

With *frontispiece* of diamond and gold
Embellish'd, thick with sparkling orient gems
The portal shone. *Milton.*

Who is it has informed us that a rational soul can inhabit no tenement, unless it has just such a sort of *frontispiece*? *Locke.*

The *frontispiece* of the townhouse has pillars of a beautiful black marble, streaked with white. *Addison.*

FRO'NTLESS. *adj.* [from *front*.] Without blushes; without shame; without diffidence.

Thee, *frontless* man, we follow'd from afar,
Thy instruments of death and tools of war. *Dryden.*

For vice, though *frontless* and of harden'd face,
Is daunted at the sight of awful grace. *Dryden.*

Strike a blush through *frontless* flattery. *Pope.*

FRO'NTLET. *n. s.* [from *frons*, Latin; *fronteau*, French.] A bandage worn upon the forehead.

How now, daughter, what makes that *frontlet* on? You are too much of late i' th' frown. *Shakespeare.*

They shall be as *frontlets* between thine eyes. *Deuter.* vi. 8.

To the forehead *frontlets* were applied, to restrain and intercept the influx. *Wiseman.*

FRONTROO'M. *n. s.* [*front* and *room*.] An apartment in the forepart of the house.

If your shop stands in an eminent street, the *frontrooms* are commonly more airy than the backrooms; and it will be inconvenient to make the *frontroom* shallow. *Moxon.*

FRORE. *adj.* [*bevroren*, Dutch, frozen.] Frozen. This word is not used since the time of *Milton*.

The parching air
Burns *frore*, and cold performs th' effect of fire. *Milton.*

FRORNE. *adj.* [*bevroren*, frozen, Dutch.] Frozen; congealed with cold. Obsolete.

O, my heart-blood is well nigh *frorne* I feel,
And my galage grown fast to my heel. *Spenser.*

FROST. *n. s.* [rrorc, Saxon.]

1. The last effect of cold; the power or act of congelation.

This is the state of man: to-day he puts forth
The tender leaves of hopes, to-morrow blossoms,
And bears his blushing honours thick upon him;
The third day comes a *frost*, a killing *frost*,
And when he thinks, good easy man, full surely
His greatness is a ripening, nips his root,
And then he falls. *Shakespeare.*

When the *frost* seizes upon wine, only the more waterish parts are congealed: there is a mighty spirit which can retreat into itself, and within its own compass lie secure from the freezing impression. *South.*

2. The appearance of plants and trees sparkling with congelation of dew.

Behold the groves that shine with silver *frost*,
Their beauty wither'd, and their verdure lost. *Pope.*

FRO'STBITTEN. *adj.* [*frost* and *bitten*.] Nipped or withered by the frost.

The leaves, gathered somewhat before they are too much *frostbitten*, make excellent matresses. *Mortimer.*

FRO'STED. *adj.* [from *frost*.] Laid on in inequalities like those of the hoar frost upon plants.

The rich brocaded silk unfold,
Where rising flow'rs grow stiff with *frosted* gold. *Gay.*

FRO'STILY. *adv.* [from *frosty*.]

1. With frost; with excessive cold.
2. Without warmth of affection.

Courtling, I rather thou should'st utterly
Dispraise my work, than praise it *frostily*. *Ben. Johnson.*

FRO'STINESS. *n. s.* [from *frosty*.] Cold; freezing cold.

FRO'STNAIL. *n. s.* [*frost* and *nail*.] A nail with a prominent head driven into the horse's shoes, that it may pierce the ice.

The claws are strait only to take hold, for better progression; as a horse that is shod with *frostnails*. *Grew.*

FRO'STWORK. *n. s.* [*frost* and *work*.] Work in which the substance is laid on with inequalities, like the dew congealed upon shrubs.

By nature shap'd to various figures, those
The fruitful rain, and these the hail compose;
The snowy fleece and curious *frostwork* these,
Produce the dew, and those the gentle breeze. *Blackmore.*

FRO'STY. *adj.* [from *frost*.]

1. Having the power of congelation; excessive cold.

For all my blood in Rome's great quarrel shed,
For all the *frosty* nights that I have watch'd,
Be pitiful to my condemned sons. *Shakespeare.*

The air, if very cold, irritateth the flame, and maketh it burn more fiercely; as fire scorcheth in *frosty* weather. *Bacon.*

A gnat, half starved with cold and hunger, went out one *frosty* morning to a bee-hive. *L'Estrange.*

2. Chill in affection; without warmth of kindness or courage.

What a *frosty* spirited rogue is this! *Shakespeare.*

3. Hoary; gray-haired; resembling frost.

Where is loyalty?
If it be banish'd from the *frosty* head,
Where shall it find a harbour in the earth? *Shakespeare.*

FROTH. *n. s.* [*frae*, Danish and Scottish.]

1. Spume; foam; the bubbles caused in liquors by agitation.

His hideous tail then hurled he about,
And therewith all enwrapt the nimble thighs
Of his *froth* foamy steed. *Spenser.*

When wind expireth from under the sea, as it causeth some resounding of the water, so it causeth some light motions of bubbles, and white circles of *froth*. *Bacon.*

Surging waves against a solid rock,
Though all to shivers dash'd, th' assault renew;
Vain batt'ry, and in *froth* or bubbles end. *Milton.*

The useless *froth* swims on the surface, but the pearl lies covered with a mass of waters. *Glanville.*

The ſcatter'd ocean flies;
Black ſands, diſcolour'd *froth*, and mingled mud ariſe. *Dryd.*

They were the *froth* my raging folly mov'd
When it boil'd up; I knew not then I lov'd,
Yet then lov'it moſt. *Dryden.*

If now the colours of natural bodies are to be mingled, let water, a little thickened with ſoap, be agitated to raiſe a *froth*; and after that *froth* has ſtood a little, there will appear, to one that ſhall view it intently, various colours every where in the ſurfaces of the ſeveral bubbles; but to one that ſhall go ſo far off that he cannot diſtinguiſh the colours from one another, the whole *froth* will grow white, with a perfect whiteneſs. *Newton's Opticks.*

A painter, having finiſhed the picture of a horſe, excepting the looſe *froth* about his mouth and his bridle; and after many unſucceſsful eſſays, deſpairing to do that to his ſatisfaction, in a great rage threw a ſponge at it, all beſmeared with the colours, which fortunately hitting upon the right place, by one bold ſtroke of chance moſt exactly ſupplied the want of ſkill in the artiſt. *Bentley.*

2. Any empty or ſenſeleſs ſhow of wit or eloquence.

3. Any thing not hard, ſolid, or ſubſtantial.

Who eateth his veal, pig and lamb being *froth*,
Shall twice in a week go to bed without broth. *Tuſſer.*

To FROTH. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To foam; to throw out ſpume; to generate ſpume.

He frets within, *froths* treaſon at his mouth,
And churns it through his teeth. *Dryden.*

FRO'THILY. *adv.* [from *frothy*.]

1. With foam; with ſpume.

2. In an empty trifling manner.

FRO'THY. *adj.* [from *froth*.]

1. Full of foam, froth, or ſpume.

The ſap of trees is of differing natures; ſome watery and clear, as vines, beeches, pears; ſome thick, as apples; ſome gummy, as cherries; and ſome *frothy*, as elms. *Bacon.*

Behold a *frothy* ſubſtance riſe;
Be cautious, or your bottle flies. *Swift.*

2. Soft; not ſolid; waſting.

Their bodies are ſo ſolid and hard as you need not fear that bathing ſhould make them *frothy*. *Bacon.*

3. Vain; empty; trifling.

What's a voluptuous dinner, and the *frothy* vanity of diſcourſe that commonly attends theſe pompous entertainments? What is it but a mortification, to a man of ſenſe and virtue? *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

Though the principles of religion were never ſo clear and evident, yet they may be made ridiculous by vain and *frothy* men; as the graveſt and wiſeſt perſon in the world may be abuſed by being put in a fool's coat. *Tillotſon.*

FROUNCE. *n. ſ.* A word uſed by falconers for a diſtemper, in which white ſpittle gathers about the hawk's bill. *Skinner and Ainſworth.*

To FROUNCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To frizzle or curl the hair about the face. This word was at firſt probably uſed in contempt.

Some *frounce* their curled hair in courtly guiſe,
Some prank their ruffs, and others timely dight
Their gay attire. *Spenſer.*

Some warlike ſign muſt be uſed; either a ſlovenly buſkin, or an overſtaring *frounced* head. *Aſcham.*

Thus, night, oft ſee me in thy pale career,
'Till civil ſuited morn appear;
Not trick'd and *frounc'd* as ſhe was wont,
With the Attick boy to hunt. *Milton.*

FRO'UZY. *adj.* [A cant word.] Dim; fœtid; muſty.

Petticoats in *frouzy* heaps. *Swift.*

When firſt Diana leaves her bed,
Vapours and ſteams her looks diſgrace;
A *frouzy* dirty-colour'd red
Sits on her cloudy wrinkled face. *Swift.*

FRO'WARD. *adj.* [ƿpeapb, Saxon.] Peeviſh; ungovernable; angry; perverſe: the contrary to *toward*.

The *froward* pain of mine own heart made me ſo delight to puniſh him, whom I eſteemed the chiefeſt let in the way. *Sidney.*

She's not *froward*, but modeſt as the dove:
She is not hot, but temperate as the morn. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whoſe ways are crooked, and they *froward* in their paths. *Prov.* ii. 15.

Time moveth ſo round, that a *froward* retention of cuſtom is as turbulent a thing as innovation. *Bacon.*

'Tis with *froward* men, and *froward* factions too, as 'tis with *froward* children; they'll be ſooner quieted by fear than by any ſenſe of duty. *L'Eſtrange.*

They help or occaſion ſleep, as we find by the common uſe and experience of rocking *froward* children in cradles. *Temple.*

FRO'WARDLY. *adv.* [from *froward*.] Peeviſhly; perverſely.

I hid me and was worth, and he went *frowardly* in the way of his heart. *Iſaiah.*

FRO'WARDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *froward*.] Peeviſhneſs; perverſeneſs.

How many *frowardneſſes* of ours does he ſmother? how many indignities does he paſs by? how many affronts does he put up at our hands? *South.*

We'll mutually forget
The warmth of youth and *frowardneſs* of age. *Addiſon.*

FRO'WER. *n. ſ.* [I know not the etymology.] A cleaving tool.

A *frower* of iron for cleaving of lath,
With roll for a ſawpit, good huſbandry hath. *Tuſſer.*

To FROWN. *v. a.* [*frogner*, old French, to wrinkle. *Skinner.*] To expreſs diſpleaſure by contracting the face to wrinkles; to look ſtern.

Say, that ſhe *frowns*; I'll ſay, ſhe looks as clear
As morning roſes newly waſh'd with dew. *Shakeſpeare.*

They chuſe their magiſtrate;
And ſuch a one as he, who puts his ſhall,
His popular ſhall, againſt a graver bench
Than ever *frown'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

How now, daughter, what makes that frontlet on? You are too much of late i' th' *frown*.

——Thou waſt a pretty fellow, when thou hadſt no need to care for her *frowning*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heroes in animated marble *frown*. *Pope.*

The wood,
Whoſe ſhady horrors on a riſing brow
Wav'd high, and *frown'd* upon the ſtream below. *Pope.*

FROWN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A wrinkled look; a look of diſpleaſure.

Patiently endure that *frown* of fortune, and by ſome notable exploit win again her favour. *Knolles.*

In his half-cloſ'd eyes
Stern vengeance yet and hoſtile terror ſtand;
His front yet threatens, and his *frowns* command. *Prior.*

FRO'WNINGLY. *adv.* [from *frown*.] Sternly; with a look of diſpleaſure.

What, look'd he *frowningly*?
—A count'nance more in ſorrow than in anger. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRO'WY. *adj.* Muſty; moſſy. This word is now not uſed; but inſtead of it *frouzy*.

But if they with thy gotes ſhould yede,
They ſoon might be corrupted;
Or like not of the *frowy* fede,
Or with the weeds be glutted. *Spenſer.*

FRO'ZEN. *part. paſſ.* of *freeze*.

Againſt whom was the fine *frozen* knight, *frozen* in deſpair; but his armour ſo naturally repreſenting ice, and all his furniture ſo lively anſwering thereto, as yet did I never ſee any thing that pleaſed me better. *Sidney.*

How dire a tempeſt from Mycenæ pour'd,
Our plains, our temples, and our town devour'd:
What was the waſte of war, what fierce alarms
Shook Aſia's crown with European arms;
Ev'n ſuch have heard, if any ſuch there be,
Whoſe earth is bounded by the *frozen* ſea. *Dryden.*

Fierce Boreas, with his offspring, iſſues forth
T' invade the *frozen* waggon of the North. *Dryden.*

A cheerful blaze aroſe, and by the fire
They warm'd their *frozen* feet, and dry'd their wet attire. *Dryden's Flower and Leaf.*

F. R. S. *Fellow* of the *Royal Society*.

Who this profeſs,
Shine in the dignity of *F. R. S.* *Pope.*

FRU'CTIFEROUS. *adj.* [*fructifer*, Lat.] Bearing fruit. *Ainſ.*

To FRU'CTIFY. *v. a.* [*fructifier*, French.] To make fruitful; to fertiliſe.

The legal levies the ſovereign raiſes, are as vapours which the ſun exhales, which fall down in ſweet ſhowers to *fructify* the earth. *Howel.*

Where e'er ſhe looks, behold ſome ſudden birth
Adorns the trees, and *fructifies* the earth. *Granville.*

To FRU'CTIFY. *v. n.* To bear fruit.

It watereth the heart, to the end it may *fructify*; maketh the virtuous, in trouble, full of magnanimity and courage; and ſerveth as a moſt approved remedy againſt all doleful and heavy accidents which befal men in this preſent life. *Hooker.*

Thus would there nothing *fructify*, either near or under them, the ſun being horizontal to the poles. *Brown's Vu. Err.*

FRUCTIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *fructify*.] The act of cauſing or of bearing fruit; fecundation; fertility.

That the ſap doth powerfully riſe in the Spring, to put the plant in a capacity of *fructification*, he that hath beheld how many gallons of water may be drawn from a birch-tree, hath ſlender reaſon to doubt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FRU'CTUOUS. *adj.* [*fructueux*, Fr. from *fructify*.] Fruitful; fertile; impregnating with fertility.

Here to the ſight
Apples of price, and plenteous ſheaves of corn
Oft interlac'd occur; and both imbibe
Fitting congenial juice, ſo rich the ſoil,
So much does *fructuous* moiſture o'erabound! *Philips.*

FRUGAL. *adj.* [*frugalis*, Latin; *frugal*, Fr.] Thrifty; ſparing; parſimonious; not prodigal; not profuſe; not laviſh.

If through miſts he ſhoots his ſullen beams,
Frugal of light, in looſe and ſtraggling ſtreams,
Suſpect a driſling day. *Dryden.*

FRU'GALLY. *adv.* [from *frugal.*] Parſimoniouſly; ſparingly; thriftily.

Mean time young Paſimond his marriage preſs'd,
And *frugally* reſolv'd, the charge to ſhun,
To join his brother's bridal with his own. *Dryden.*

FRUGA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*frugalité*, French; *frugalitas*, Latin.] Thrift; parſimony; good huſbandry.

As for the general ſort of men, *frugality* may be the cauſe of drinking water; for that is no ſmall ſaving, to pay nothing for one's drink. *Bacon.*

Frugality and bounty too,
Thoſe diff'ring virtues, meet in you. *Waller.*

In this *frugality* of your praiſes, ſome things I cannot omit. *Dryden.*

The boundaries of virtues are indiviſible lines: it is impoſſible to march up cloſe to the frontiers of *frugality* without entering the territories of parſimony. *Arbuthnot.*

FRU'GIFEROUS. *adj.* [*frugifer*, Latin.] Bearing fruit. *Ainſ.*

FRUIT. *n. ſ.* [*fructus*, Latin; *frwyth*, Welſh; *fruit*, French.]

1. The product of a tree or plant in which the ſeeds are contained.

The ſtrawberry grows under the nettle,
And wholſome berries thrive and ripen beſt,
Neighbour'd by *fruit* of baſer quality. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. That part of a plant which is taken for food.

By taſting of that *fruit* forbid,
Where they ſought knowledge, they did error find. *Davies.*

See how the riſing *fruits* the gardens crown,
Imbibe the ſun, and make his light their own. *Blackmore.*

3. Production.

The *fruit* of the ſpirit is in all goodneſs and righteouſneſs, and truth. *Ex.* v. 9.

4. The offspring of the womb; the young of any animal.

Can'ſt thou their reck'nings keep; the time compute,
When their ſwol'n bellies ſhall enlarge their *fruit.* *Sandys.*

5. Advantage gained by any enterpriſe or conduct.

What is become of all the king of Sweden's victories? Where are the *fruits* of them at this day? Or of what benefit will they be to poſterity? *Swift.*

Another *fruit*, from conſidering things in themſelves, will be, that each man will purſue his thoughts in that method which will be moſt agreeable to the nature of the thing, and to his apprehenſion of what it ſuggeſts to him. *Locke.*

6. The effect or conſequence of any action.

She bluſhed when ſhe conſidered the effect of granting; ſhe was pale, when ſhe remembered the *fruits* of denying. *Sidney.*

They ſhall eat of the *fruit* of their own way. *Prov.* i. 31.

If I live in the fleſh, this is the *fruit* of my labour. *Philip.* i.

FRU'ITAGE. *n. ſ.* [*fruitage*, French.] Fruit collectively; various fruits.

In heav'n the trees
Of life ambroſial *fruitage* bear, and vines
Yield nectar. *Milton.*

Greedily they pluck'd
The *fruitage*, fair to ſight, like that which grew
Near that bituminous lake where Sodom flam'd. *Milton.*

What is more ordinary with them than the taking in flowers and *fruitage* for the garniſhing of their work? *More.*

FRU'ITBEARER. *n. ſ.* [*fruit* and *bearer.*] That which produces fruit.

Trees, eſpecially *fruitbearers*, are often infected with the meaſles. *Mortimer.*

FRU'ITBEARING. *adj.* [*fruit* and *bear.*] Having the quality of producing fruit.

By this way graft trees of different kinds one on another, as *fruitbearing* trees on thoſe that bear not. *Mortimer.*

FRU'ITERER. *n. ſ.* [*fruitier*, French.] One who trades in fruit.

I did fight with one Sampſon Stockfiſh, a *fruiterer* behind Gray's inn. *Shakeſpeare.*

Walnus the *fruiterer*'s hand in Autumn ſtain;
Blue plumbs and juicy pears augment his gain. *Gay.*

FRUI'TERY. *n. ſ.* [*fruiterie*, French.]

1. Fruit collectively taken.

Oft, notwithſtanding all thy care
To help thy plants, on the ſmall *fruitery*
Exempt from ills, an orient blaſt
Diſaſtrous flies. *Phillips.*

2. A fruit-loft; a repoſitory for fruit.

FRU'ITFULL. *adj.* [*fruit* and *full.*]

1. Fertile; abundantly productive; liberal of product.

If ſhe continued cruel, he could no more ſuſtain his life than the earth remain *fruitful* in the ſun's continual abſence. *Sidney.*

2. Actually bearing fruit.

Adonis' gardens,
That one day bloom'd, and *fruitful* were the next. *Shak.*

3. Prolifick; childbearing; not barren.

Hear, nature, hear; dear goddeſs, hear a father!
Suſpend thy purpoſe, if thou did'ſt intend
To make this creature *fruitful:*
Into her womb convey ſterility. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have copied nature, making the youths amorous and the damſels *fruitful.* *Gay.*

4. Plenteous; abounding in any thing.

While you, my lord, the rural ſhades admire,
And from Britannia's publick poſts retire,
Me into foreign realms my fate conveys,
Through nations *fruitful* of immortal lays. *Addiſon.*

FRU'ITFULLY. *adv.* [from *fruitful.*]

1. In ſuch a manner as to be prolifick.

How ſacred ſeeds of ſea, and air, and earth,
And purer fire through univerſal night,
And empty ſpace, did *fruitfully* unite. *Roſcommon.*

2. Plenteouſly; abundantly.

You have many opportunities to cut him off: if your will want not, time and place will be *fruitfully* offered. *Shakeſp.*

FRU'ITFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fruitful.*]

1. Fertility; fecundity; plentiful production.

Neither can we aſcribe the ſame *fruitfulneſs* to any part of the earth, nor the ſame virtue to any plant thereon growing, that they had before the flood. *Raleigh.*

2. The quality of being prolifick.

The goddeſs, preſent at the match ſhe made,
So bleſs'd the bed, ſuch *fruitfulneſs* convey'd,
That ere ten moons had ſharpen'd either horn,
To crown their bliſs, a lovely boy was born. *Dryden.*

3. Exuberant abundance.

The remedy of *fruitfulneſs* is eaſy; but no labour will help the contrary: I will like and praiſe ſome things in a young writer, which yet, if he continues in, I cannot but juſtly hate him for. *Ben. Johnſon.*

FRUITGRO'VES. *n. ſ.* [*fruit* and *groves.*] Shades, or cloſe plantations of fruit trees.

The faithful ſlave,
Whom to my nuptial train Icarius gave;
To tend the *fruitgroves?* *Pope.*

FRUITION. *n. ſ.* [*fruor*, Latin.] Enjoyment; poſſeſſion; pleaſure given by poſſeſſion or uſe.

Man doth not ſeem to reſt ſatisfied either with *fruition* of that wherewith his life is preſerved, or with performance of ſuch actions as advance him moſt deſervedly in eſtimation. *Hooker.*

I am driv'n by breath of her renown,
Either to ſeek ſhipwreck, or arrive
Where I may have *fruition* of her love. *Shakeſpeare.*

God riches and renown to men imparts,
Ev'n all they wiſh; and yet their narrow hearts
Cannot ſo great a fluency receive,
But their *fruition* to a ſtranger leave. *Sandys.*

Affliction generally diſables a man from purſuing thoſe vices in which the guilt of men conſiſts: if the affliction be on his body, his appetites are weakened, and capacity of *fruition* deſtroyed. *Rogers.*

Wit once, like beauty, without art or dreſs,
Naked and unadorn'd, could find ſucceſs;
'Till by *fruition*, novelty deſtroy'd,
The nymph muſt find new charms to be enjoy'd. *Granv.*

FRU'ITIVE. *adj.* [from the noun.] Enjoying; poſſeſſing; having the power of enjoyment.

To whet our longings for *fruitive* or experimental knowledge, it it reſerved among the prerogatives of being in heaven to know how happy we ſhall be, when there. *Boyle.*

FRU'ITLESS. *adj.* [from *fruit.*]

1. Barren of fruit; not bearing fruit.

The Spaniards of Mexico, for the firſt forty years, could not make our kind of wheat bear ſeed; but it grew up as high as the trees, and was *fruitleſs.* *Raleigh.*

2. Vain; productive of no advantage; idle; unprofitable.

O! let me not, quoth he, return again
Back to the world, whoſe joys ſo *fruitleſs* are;
But let me here for ay in peace remain,
Or ſtraightway on that laſt long voyage fare. *Spenſer.*

Serpent! we might have ſpar'd our coming hither;
Fruitleſs to me, though fruit be here t' exceſs. *Milton.*

3. Without offspring.

Upon my head they plac'd a *fruitleſs* crown,
And put a barren ſcepter in my gripe;
No ſon of mine ſucceeding. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRU'ITLESSLY. *adv.* [from *fruitleſs.*] Vainly; idly; unprofitably.

After this fruit curioſity *fruitleſſy* enquireth; and confidence blindly determineth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Walking they talk'd, and *fruitleſſy* divin'd
What friend the prieſteſs by thoſe words deſign'd. *Dryden.*

FRUIT-TIME. *n. ſ.* [*fruit* and *time.*] The Autumn; the time for gathering fruit.

FRU'ITTREE. *n. ſ.* [*fruit* and *tree.*] A tree of that kind whoſe principal value ariſes from the fruit produced by it.

Lady;

Lady, by yonder bleſſed moon I vow,
That tips with ſilver all theſe *fruittree* tops. *Shakeſpeare.*
They took ſtrong cities, poſſeſſed houſes full of all goods, wells digged, vineyards and oliveyards, and *fruittrees* in abundance. *Neh.* ix. 25.
All with a border of rich *fruittrees* crown'd,
Whoſe loaded branches hide the lofty mound. *Waller.*

FRUMENTA'CIOUS. *adj.* [from *frumentum*, Latin.] Made of grain. *Dict.*

FRU'MENTY. *n. ſ.* [*frumentum*, corn, Latin.] Food made of wheat boiled in milk.

To FRUMP. *v. a.* To mock; to browbeat. *Skinner. Ainſw.*

To FRUSH. *v. a.* [*froiſſer*, French. To break, bruiſe, or cruſh.

I like thy armour well;
I'll *fruſh* it, and unlock the rivets all,
But I'll be maſter of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

FRUSH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A ſort of tender horn that grows in the middle of the ſole, and at ſome diſtance from the toe: it divides into two branches, running towards the heel, in the form of a fork. *Farrier's Dict.*

FRUSTRA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*fruſtra*, Latin.] Vain; uſeleſs; unprofitable; without advantage.
Their attempts being ſo *fruſtraneous*, and the demonſtrations to the contrary ſo perſpicuous, it is a marvel that any man, virtuouſly and piouſly diſpoſed, ſhould be ſo partially and zealouſly affected in a cauſe that has neither truth nor any honeſt uſefulneſs in it. *More.*
He timely withdraws his *fruſtraneous* baffled kindneſſes, and ſees the folly of endeavouring to ſtroke a tyger into a lamb, or to court an Ethiopian out of his colour. *South.*

To FRU'STRATE. *v. a.* [*fruſtror*, Latin; *fruſtrer*, Fr.]
1. To defeat; to diſappoint; to balk.
It is an axiom of nature, that natural deſire cannot utterly be *fruſtrate*. *Hooker.*
I ſurvive,
To mock the expectations of the world;
To *fruſtrate* prophecies, and to raze out
Rotten opinion, which hath writ me down
After my ſeeming. *Shakeſpeare.*
Stern look'd the fiend, as *fruſtrate* of his will;
Not half ſuffic'd, and greedy yet to kill. *Dryden.*
Not more almighty to reſiſt our might,
Than wiſe to *fruſtrate* all our plots and wiles. *Milton.*
2. To make null; to nullify.
The act of parliament which gave all his lands to the queen, did cut off and *fruſtrate* all ſuch conveyances. *Spenſer.*
Now thou haſt aveng'd
Supplanted Adam; and by vanquiſhing
Temptation, haſt regain'd loſt paradiſe,
And *fruſtrated* the conqueſt fraudulent. *Milton.*
The peculiar ſtrength of the motive may of itſelf perhaps contribute to *fruſtrate* the efficacy of it, rendering it liable to be ſuſpected by him to whom it is addreſſed. *Atterbury.*

FRU'STRATE. *participial. adj.* [from the verb.]
1. Vain; ineffectual; uſeleſs; unprofitable.
He is drown'd
Whom thus we ſtray to find, and the ſea mocks
Our *fruſtrate* ſearch on land. *Shakeſpeare.*
The ruler of the province of Judea being by Julian buſied in the re-edifying of this temple, flaming balls of fire iſſuing near the foundation, and oft conſuming the workmen, made the enterpriſe *fruſtrate*. *Raleigh.*
All at once employ their thronging darts;
But out of order thrown, in air they join,
And multitude makes *fruſtrate* the deſign. *Dryden.*
2. Null; void.
Few things are ſo reſtrained to any one end or purpoſe, that, the ſame being extinct, they ſhould forthwith utterly become *fruſtrate*. *Hooker.*

FRUSTRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fruſtratio*, Latin, from *fruſtrate*.] Diſappointment; defeat.
In ſtates notoriouſly irreligious, a ſecret and irreſiſtible power countermands their deepeſt projects, ſplits their counſels, and ſmites their moſt refined policies with *fruſtration* and a curſe. *South.*

FRU'STRATIVE. *adj.* [from *fruſtrate*.] Fallacious; diſappointing. *Ainſworth.*

FRU'STRATORY. *adj.* [from *fruſtrate*.] That which makes any procedure void; that which vacates any former proceſs.
Bartolus reſtrains this to a *fruſtratory* appeal. *Ayliffe.*

FRU'STUM. n. ſ. [Latin.] A piece cut off from a regular figure. A term of ſcience.

FRY. *n. ſ.* [from *froe*, ſpam, Daniſh. *Skinner.*]
1. The ſwarm of little fiſhes juſt produced from the ſpawn.
They come to us, but us love draws;
He ſwallows us, and never chaws:
By him, as by chain'd ſhot, whole ranks do die;
He is the tyrant pike, and we the *fry*. *Donne.*
Forthwith the ſounds and ſeas, each creek and bay,
With *fry* innumerable ſwarm, and ſhoals
Of fiſh, that with their fins and ſhining ſcales
Glide under the green wave in ſculls, that oft
Bank the mid-ſea. *Milton.*
The angler had the hap to draw a very little fiſh from among the *fry*. *L'Eſtrange.*
So cloſe behind ſome promontory lie
The huge leviathans, t' attend their prey;
And give no chace, but ſwallow in the *fry*,
Which through their gaping jaws miſtake the way. *Dryden.*
2. Any ſwarm of animals; or young people in contempt.
Out of the *fry* of theſe rakehell horſeboys, growing upon knavery and villainy, are their kern continually ſupplied and maintained. *Spenſer.*
Them before the *fry* of children young,
Their wanton ſports and childiſh mirth did play,
And to the maidens ſounding timbrels ſung. *Spenſer.*
Draw me no conſtellations there,
Nor dog, nor goat, nor bull, nor bear;
Nor any of that monſtrous *fry*
Of animals that ſtock the ſky. *Cleiveland.*
The young *fry* muſt be held at a diſtance, and kept under the diſcipline of contempt. *Collier.*

FRY. *n. ſ.* A kind of ſieve.
He dreſſeth the duſt from malt, by running it through a fan or *fry*. *Mortimer.*

To FRY. *v. a.* [*frigo*, Lat. *ffrio*, Welſh; *frijck*, Erſe.] To dreſs food by roaſting it in a pan on the fire.

To FRY. *v. n.*
1. To be roaſted in a pan on the fire.
2. To ſuffer the action of fire.
So when with crackling flames a cauldron *fries*,
The bubbling waters from the bottom riſe;
Above the brims they force their fiery way,
Black vapours climb aloft, and cloud the day. *Dryden.*
3. To melt with heat.
Spices and gums about them melting *fry*,
And, phenix like, in that rich neſt they die. *Waller.*
4. To be agitated like liquor in the pan on the fire.
Oil of ſweet almonds, newly drawn with ſugar, and a little ſpice, ſpread upon bread toaſted, is an excellent nourſher; but then, to keep the oil from *frying* in the ſtomach, drink mild beer after it. *Bacon.*
Where no ford he finds, no water *fries*,
Nor billows with unequal murmurs roar,
But ſmoothly ſlide along, and ſwell the ſhoar,
That courſe he ſteer'd. *Dryden.*

FRY. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A diſh of things fried.

FRY'INGPAN. *n. ſ.* [*fry* and *pan*.] The veſſel in which meat is roaſted on the fire.
If I paſs by ſea, I may chance to fall from the *fryingpan* into the fire. *Howel.*
We underſtand by out of the *fryingpan* into the fire, that things go from bad to worſe. *L'Eſtrange.*
A freeman of London has the privilege of debauching a whole ſtreet, for an hour together, with the twanking of a braſs kettle or *fryingpan*. *Addiſon.*

To FUB. *v. a.* To put off; to delay by falſe pretences; to cheat. It is generally written *fob*. See FOB.
A hundred mark is a long lone for a poor lone woman to bear; and I have borne, and borne, and borne, and have been *fubb'd* off and *fubb'd* off from this day to that day, that it is a ſhame to be thought on. *Shakeſpeare.*

FUB. *n. ſ.* A plump chubby boy.

FU'CATED. *adj.* [*fucatus*, Latin.]
1. Painted; diſguiſed with paint.
2. Diſguiſed by falſe ſhow.

FU'CUS. n. ſ. [Latin.] Paint for the face.
Women chat
Of *fucus* this, and *fucus* that. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Thoſe who paint for debauchery ſhould have the *fucus* pulled off, and the coarſeneſs underneath diſcovered. *Collier.*

To FU'DDLE. *v. a.* [Of unknown etymology.] To make drunk.
Earneſt brimming bowls
Leave every ſoul the table floating round,
And pavement faithleſs to the *fuddled* feet. *Thomſon.*

To FU'DDLE. *v. n.* To drink to exceſs. *L'Eſtr.*
Men, we ſee, will be whoring and *fuddling* on ſtill.

FUEL. *n. ſ.* [from *feu*, fire, French.] The matter or aliment of fire. *Iſ.* ix. 5.
This ſhall be with burning and *fuel* of fire.
This ſpark will prove a raging fire, *Shakeſpeare.*
If wind and *fuel* be brought to feed it with.
Mov'd by my charms, with them your love may cool *Prior.*
And as the *fuel* ſinks, the flame decreaſe.

To FU'EL. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To feed fire with combuſtible matter.
And yet ſhe cannot waſte by this,
Nor long endure this torturing wrong;
For more corruption needful is, *Donne.*
To *fuel* ſuch a fever long. *Never;*

Never, alas! the dreadful name
That *fuels* the infernal flame.
The *fuel'd* chimney blazes wide. *Cowley. Thomson.*

2. To ſtore with firing.

Some are plainly oeconomical, as that the ſeat be well watered, and well *fuelled*. *Wotton.*

FUE'ILLEMORTE. [French.] Corruptly pronounced and written *philomot*.

Fueillemorte colour ſignifies the colour of withered leaves in Autumn. *Locke.*

FUGA'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [*fugax*, Latin.] Volatility; the quality of flying away.

FUGA'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*fugax*, Latin.]

1. Volatility; quality of flying away.

Spirits and ſalts, which, by their *fugacity*, colour, ſmell, taſte, and divers experiments that I purpoſely made to examine them, were like the ſalt and ſpirit of urine and ſoot. *Boyle.*

2. Uncertainty; inſtability.

FUGH. *interj.* [perhaps from φεῦ.] An expreſſion of abhorrence.

A very filthy fellow: how odiouſly he ſmells of his country garlick! *fugh*, how he ſtinks of Spain! *Dryden.*

FU'GITIVE. *adj.* [*fugitif*, French; *fugitivus*, Latin.]

1. Not tenable; not to be held or detained.

Our idea of infinity is a growing and *fugitive* idea, ſtill in a boundleſs progreſſion, that can ſtop no where. *Locke.*

Happineſs, object of that waking dream,
Which we call life, miſtaking: *fugitive* theme
Of my purſuing verſe, ideal ſhade,
Notional good, by fancy only made. *Prior.*

2. Unſteady; unſtable; not durable.

3. Volatile; apt to fly away.

The more tender and *fugitive* parts, the leaves, of many of the more ſturdy vegetables, fall off for want of the ſupply from beneath: thoſe only which are more tenacious, making a ſhift to ſubſiſt without ſuch recruit. *Woodward.*

4. Flying; running from danger.

Whilſt yet with Parthian blood thy ſword is warm,
The *fugitive* Parthians follow. *Shakeſp.*

The Trojan chief
Thrice *fugitive* about Troy wall. *Milton.*

5. Flying from duty; falling off.

Can a *fugitive* daughter enjoy herſelf, while her parents are in tears? *Clariſſa.*

6. Wandering; runnagate; vagabond.

It was the moſt malicious ſurmiſe that had ever been brewed, howſoever countenanced by a libellous pamphlet of a *fugitive* phyſician. *Wotton.*

FU'GITIVE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. One who runs from his ſtation or duty.

Unmarried men are beſt friends, beſt maſters, beſt ſervants, but not always beſt ſubjects; for they are light to run away, and almoſt all *fugitives* are of that condition. *Bacon.*

Back to thy puniſhment,
Falſe *fugitive!* and to thy ſpeed add wings,
Leſt with a whip of ſcorpions I purſue
Thy ling'ring. *Milton.*

We underſtand by ſome *fugitives* that he hath commanded
The generals to return with victory, or expect
A ſhameful death. *Denham.*

2. One who takes ſhelter under another power from puniſhment.

There are alſo in this realm of England too many, which, being men of good inheritance, are fled beyond the ſeas, where they live under princes which are her majeſty's profeſſed enemies; and converſe and are confederates with other traytors and *fugitives*, which are there abiding. *Spenſer.*

Your royal highneſs is too great and too juſt a monarch either to want or to receive the homage of rebellious *fugitives*. *Dryden.*

FU'GITIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fugitive*.]

1. Volatility; fugacity.

That divers ſalts, emerging upon the analyſis of many concretes, are very volatile, is plain from the *fugitiveneſs* of ſalt and of hartſhorn aſcending in diſtillation. *Boyle.*

2. Inſtability; uncertainty.

FUGUE. *n. ſ.* [French, from *fuga*, Latin.] In muſick, ſome point conſiſting of four, five, ſix, or any other number of notes begun by ſome one ſingle part, and then ſeconded by a third, fourth, fifth and ſixth part, if the compoſition conſiſts of ſo many; repeating the ſame, or ſuch like notes, ſo that the ſeveral parts follow, or come in one after another in the ſame manner, the leading parts ſtill flying before thoſe that follow. *Harris.*

The reports and *fugues* have an agreement with the figures in rhetorick of repetition and traduction. *Bacon.*

The ſkilful organiſt plies his grave and fancied deſcant in lofty *fugues*; or through the whole ſymphony artful and unimaginable touches adorn and grace the well-ſtudied chords of ſome choice compoſer. *Milton.*

His volant touch
Inſtinct through all proportions, low and high,

Fled and purſu'd tranſverſe the reſonant *fugue*. *Milton.*

Long has a race of heroes fill'd the ſtage,
That rant by note, and through the gamut rage;
In ſongs and airs expreſs their martial fire,
Combat in trills, and in a *fugue* expire. *Addiſon.*

FU'LCIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*fulcimen*, *fulcimentum*, Latin.] That on which a body reſts, which acts or is acted upon at each end, as a balance or a lever.

The power that equiponderates with any weight, muſt have the ſame proportion unto it as there is betwixt their ſeveral diſtances from the center or *fulciment*. *Wilkins.*

To FULFI'L. *v. a.* [*full* and *fil.*]

1. To fill till there is no room for more. This ſenſe is now not uſed.

Six gates i' th' city with maſſy ſtaples,
And correſponſive and *fulfilling* bolts,
Sparre up the ſons of Troy. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To anſwer any prophecy or promiſe by performance.

They knew him not, nor yet the voices of the prophets which are read every ſabbath-day, they have *fulfilled* them in condemning him. *Acts.*

The fury bath'd them in each other's blood;
Then, having fixed the fight, exulting flies,
And bears *fulfill'd* her promiſe to the ſkies. *Dryden.*

3. To anſwer any purpoſe or deſign.

Here nature ſeems *fulfill'd* in all her ends. *Milton.*

4. To anſwer any deſire by compliance or gratification.

If on my wounded breaſt thou drop'ſt a tear,
Think for whoſe ſake my breaſt that wound did bear;
And faithfully my laſt deſires *fulfil*,
As I perform my cruel father's will. *Dryden.*

5. To anſwer any law by obedience.

Love worketh no ill to his neighbour, therefore love is the *fulfilling* of the law. *Romans.*

This I my glory account,
My exaltation, and my whole delight,
That thou in me well-pleas'd, declar'ſt thy will
Fulfill'd, which to *fulfil* is all my bliſs. *Milton.*

FULFRA'UGAT. *adj.* [*full* and *fraught*.] Fully ſtored.

Thy fall hath left a kind of blot
To mark the *fulfraught* man, the beſt endu'd,
With ſome ſuſpicion. *Shakeſp.*

FU'LGENCY. *n. ſ.* [*fulgens*, Latin.] Splendour; glitter. *Dict.*

FU'LGENT. *adj.* [*fulgens*, Latin.] Shining; dazzling; exquiſitely bright.

As from a cloud, his *fulgent* head,
And ſhape ſtar-bright, appear'd. *Milton.*

The illumination is not ſo bright and *fulgent* as to obſcure or extinguiſh all perceptibility of reaſon. *More.*

FU'LGID. *adj.* [*fulgidus*, Latin.] Shining; glittering; dazzling.

FULGI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fulgid*.] Splendour; dazzling glitter. *Dict.*

FU'LGOUR. *n. ſ.* [*fulgor*, Latin.]

1. Splendour; dazzling brightneſs like that of lightning.

Glow-worms alive project a luſtre in the dark; which *fulgour*, notwithſtanding, ceaſeth after death. *Brown.*

When I ſet my eyes on this ſide of things, there ſhines from them ſuch an intellectual *fulgour*, that methinks the very glory of the Deity becomes viſible through them. *More.*

FULGURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fulguratio*, Latin.] The act of lightening.

FU'LHAM. *n. ſ.* A cant word for falſe dice. *Hanmer.*

Let vultures gripe thy guts, for gourd and *Fulham*'s hold,
And high and low beguile the rich and poor. *Shakeſp.*

FULI'GINOUS. *adj.* [*fuligineux-ſe*, Fr. *fuliginoſus*, Lat.] Sooty; ſmoky.

The leaf of burrage hath an excellent ſpirit to repreſs the *fuliginous* vapours of duſky melancholy, and ſo cure madneſs. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Whereas hiſtory ſhould be the torch of truth, he makes her in divers places a *fuliginous* link of lies. *Howel.*

FU'LIMART. *n. ſ.* [This word of which *Skinner* obſerves that he found it only in this paſſage, ſeems to mean the ſame with *ſtoat*.] A kind of ſtinking ferret.

The fichat, the *fulimart*, and the ferret, live upon the face, and within the bowels of the earth. *Walton.*

FULL. *adj.* [fulle, Saxon; *vol*, Dutch.]

1. Replete; without vacuity; without any ſpace void.

Better is an handful with quietneſs, than both the hands *full* with travel and vexation of ſpirit. *Eccl.*

2. Abounding in any quality good or bad.

With pretence from Strephon her to guard,
He met her full, but *full* of warefulneſs. *Sidney.*

You ſhould tread a courſe
Pretty and *full* of view. *Shakeſpeare.*

Followers, who make themſelves as trumpets of the commendation of thoſe they follow, are *full* of inconvenience; for they taint buſineſs through want of ſecreſy, and they export honour from a man, and make him a return in envy. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

In that ſweet ſeaſon, as in bed I lay,

I turn'd my weary ſide, but ſtill in vain,
Though *full* of youthful health and void of pain. *Dryd.*
He is *full* of wants which he cannot ſupply, and compaſſed about with infirmities which he cannot remove. *Tillotſon.*
From yon bright heaven our author fetch'd his fire,
And paints the paſſions that your eyes inſpire;
Full of that flame, his tender ſcenes he warms,
And frames his goddeſs by your matchleſs charms. *Granv.*

3. Stored with any thing; well ſupplied with any thing.
Full of days was he;
Two ages paſt, he liv'd the third to ſee. *Tickell.*

4. Plump; faginated; fat.
A gentleman of a *full* body having broken his ſkin by a fall, the wound inflamed. *Wiſeman.*

5. Saturated; ſated.
I am *full* of the burnt offerings of rams. *Iſaiah.*
The alteration of ſcenes feeds and relieves the eye, before it be *full* of the ſame object. *Bacon.*

6. Crouded in the imagination or memory.
Every one is *full* of the miracles done by cold baths on decayed and weak conſtitutions. *Locke.*

7. That which fills or makes full; large; great in effect.
Water digeſteth a *full* meal ſooner than any other liquor. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

8. Complete; ſuch as that nothing further is deſired or wanted.
That day had ſeen the *full* accompliſhment
Of all his travels. *Daniel's Civil War.*
Being tried at that time only with a promiſe, he gave *full* credit to that promiſe, and ſtill gave evidence of his fidelity as faſt as occaſions were offered. *Hammond.*
The reſurrection of Jeſus from the dead hath given the world *full* aſſurance of another life. *Tillotſon.*

9. Complete without abatement; at the utmoſt degree.
At the end of two *full* years Pharaoh dreamed. *Gen.*
After hard riding plunge the horſes into water, and allow them to drink as they pleaſe; but gallop them *full* ſpeed, to warm the water in their bellies. *Swift.*

10. Containing the whole matter; expreſſing much.
Where my expreſſions are not ſo *full* as his, either our language or my art were defective; but where mine are *fuller* than his, they are but the impreſſions which the often reading of him hath left upon my thoughts. *Denham.*
Should a man go about with never ſo ſet ſtudy to deſcribe ſuch a natural form of the year before the deluge as that which is at preſent eſtabliſhed, he could ſcarcely do it in ſo few words, ſo fit and proper, ſo *full* and expreſs. *Woodward.*

11. Strong; not faint; not attenuated.
I did never know ſo *full* a voice iſſue from ſo empty a heart; but the ſaying is true, the empty veſſel makes the greateſt ſound. *Shakeſpeare.*
Barrels placed under the floor of a chamber, make all noiſes in the ſame more *full* and reſounding. *Bacon.*
Dryden taught to join
The varying verſe, the *full* reſounding line. *Pope.*

12. Mature; perfect.
In the ſultanry of the Mamalukes, ſlaves reigned over families of free men; and much like were the caſe, if you ſuppoſe a nation, where the cuſtom were that after *full* age the ſons ſhould expulſe their fathers and mothers out of their poſſeſſions. *Bacon's Holy War.*

13. [Applied to the moon.] Complete in its orb.
Towards the *full* moon, as he was coming home one morning, he felt his legs faulter. *Wiſeman.*

14. Noting the concluſion of any matter, or a full ſtop.
Therewith he ended, making a *full* point of a hearty ſigh. *Sidney.*

15. Spread to view in all dimenſions.
'Till about the end of the third century, I do not remember to have ſeen the head of a Roman emperor drawn with a *full* face: they always appear in profile. *Addiſon.*

FULL. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. Complete meaſure; freedom from deficiency.
When we return,
We'll ſee thoſe things effected to the *full*. *Shakeſp.*
He liked the pomp and abſolute authority of a general well, and preſerved the dignity of it to the *full*. *Clarendon.*
The picture of Ptolemy Philopater is given by the foremention authors to the *full*. *Dryden.*
Sicilian tortures and the brazen bull
Are emblems, rather than expreſs the *full*
Of what he feels. *Dryden.*
If where the rules not far enough extend,
Some lucky licence anſwer to the *full*
Th' intent propos'd, that licence is a rule. *Pope.*

2. The higheſt ſtate or degree.
The ſwan's down feather,
That ſtands upon the ſwell at *full* of tide,
Neither way inclines. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The whole; the total.
The king hath won, and hath ſent out
A ſpeedy pow'r to encounter you, my lord:
This is the news at *full*. *Shakeſpeare.*
But what at *full* I know, thou know'ſt no part;
I knowing all my peril, thou no art. *Shakeſp.*

4. The ſtate of being full.
When I had fed them to the *full*. *Jer.*

5. [Applied to the moon.] The time in which the moon makes a perfect orb.
Brains in rabbits, woodcocks, and calves, are fulleſt in the *full* of the moon. *Bacon.*

FULL. *adv.*

1. Without abatement.
In the unity of place they are *full* as ſcrupulous; for many of their criticks limit to that very ſpot of ground where the play is ſuppoſed to begin. *Dryden.*
A modeſt bluſh he wears, not form'd by art;
Free from deceit his face, and *full* as free his heart. *Dryd.*
The moſt judicious writer is ſometimes miſtaken after all his care; but the haſty critick, who judges on a view, is *full* as liable to be deceived. *Dryden.*
Since you may
Suſpect my courage, if I ſhould not lay,
The pawn I proffer ſhall be *full* as good. *Dryd.*

2. With the whole effect.
'Tis the pencil, thrown luckily *full* upon the horſe's mouth to expreſs the foam, which the painter, with all his ſkill, could not perform without it. *Dryden.*
From harmony, from heavenly harmony,
This univerſal frame began:
From harmony to harmony,
Through all the compaſs of the notes it ran,
The diapaſon cloſing *full* in man. *Dryd.*

3. Exactly.
Full in the centre of the ſacred wood,
An arm ariſeth of the Stygian flood. *Addiſon.*
Full nineteen ſailors did the ſhip convey,
A ſhole of nineteen dolphins round her play. *Addiſ.*

4. Directly.
He met her *full*, but full of warefulneſs. *Sidney.*
He then confronts the bull,
And on his ample forehead aiming *full*,
The deadly ſtroke deſcending pierc'd the ſkull. *Dryd.*
At length reſolv'd, he throws with all his force
Full at the temples of the warrior horſe. *Dryden.*

5. It is placed before adverbs and adjectives, to intend or ſtrengthen their ſignification.
Why on your ſhield ſo goodly ſcor'd,
Bear you the picture of that lady's head?
Full lively is the ſemblant, though the ſubſtance dead. *F. Q.*
I was ſet at work
Among my maids; *full* little, God knows, looking
Either for ſuch men or ſuch buſineſs. *Shakeſp.*
Full well ye reject the commandment. *Mor.*
Adam was all in tears, and to his guide
Lamenting turn'd *full* ſad. *Milton.*
You *full* little think that you muſt be the beginner of the diſcourſe yourſelf. *Mor.*
Full little thought of him the gentle knight. *Dryd.*
Full well the god his ſiſter's envy knew,
And what her aims and what her arts purſue: *Dryd.*
There is a perquiſite *full* as honeſt, by which you have the beſt part of a bottle of wine for yourſelf. *Swift.*

FULL is much uſed in compoſition to intimate any thing arrived at its higheſt ſtate, or utmoſt degree.

FULL-BLO'WN. *adj.* [*full* and *blown.*]

1. Spread to the utmoſt extent, as a perfect bloſſom.
My glories are paſt danger; they're *full blown*:
Things, that are blaſted, are but in the bud. *Denham.*
My *full-blown* youth already fades apace;
Of our ſhort being 'tis the ſhorteſt ſpace! *Dryden.*

2. Stretched by the wind to the utmoſt extent.
He who with bold Cratinus is inſpir'd,
With zeal and equal indignation fir'd;
Who at enormous villany turns pale,
And ſteers againſt it with a *full-blown* ſail. *Dryd.*

FULL-BO'TTOMED. *adj.* [*full* and *bottom.*] Having a large bottom.
I was obliged to ſit at home in my morning-gown, having pawned a new ſuit of cloaths and a *full-bottomed* wig for a ſum of money. *Guardian.*

FULL-EA'RED. [*full* and *ear.*] Having the heads full of grain.
As flames roll'd by the winds conſpiring force,
O'er *full-ear'd* corn, or torrents raging courſe. *Denham.*

FULL-EY'ED. [*full* and *eye.*] Having large prominent eyes.

FULL-FE'D. [*full* and *fed.*] Sated; fat; faginated.
All as a patridge plump, *full-fed* and fair, *Pope.*
She form'd this image of well-bodied air.

FULL-LA'DEN. [*full* and *laden.*] Laden 'till there can be no more.
It were unfit that ſo excellent a reward as the Goſpel promiſes ſhould ſtoop down, like fruit upon a *full-laden* bough, to be plucked by every idle and wanton hand. *Tillotſon.*

FULL-SPRE'AD. [*full* and *ſpread.*] Spread to the utmoſt extent.

How eaſy 'tis, when deſtiny proves kind,
With *full-ſpread* ſails to run before the wind;
But thoſe that 'gainſt ſtiff gales laveering go,
Muſt be at once reſolv'd and ſkilful too. *Dryden.*

FULL-SU'MMED. [*full* and *ſummed.*] Complete in all its parts.

The time was that the cedar ſtretched forth his imperial branches as far as the mountains of the moon, and that the king of birds neſted within his leaves, thick feathered, and with *full-ſummed* wings faſtening his talons eaſt and weſt; but now the eagle is become half naked. *Howel.*

To FULL. *v. a.* [*fullo*, Latin.] To cleanſe cloath from its oil or greaſe.

FU'LLAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *full.*] The money paid for fulling or cleanſing cloath.

FU'LLER. *n. ſ.* [*fullo*, Latin.] One whoſe trade is to cleanſe cloath.

The clothiers have put off
The ſpinſters, carders, *fullers*, weavers. *Shakeſpeare.*

His raiment became ſhining, exceeding white as ſnow; ſo as no *fuller* on earth can whiten them. *Mark*, ix. 3.

FU'LLERS *Earth. n. ſ.*

Fullers earth is a marl of a cloſe texture, extremely ſoft and unctuous to the touch: when dry it is of a greyiſh brown colour, in all degrees, from very pale to almoſt black, and generally has ſomething of a greeniſh caſt in it. The fineſt *fullers earth* is dug in our own iſland. *Hill.*

The *fullers earth* of England is very various, and it very much exceeds any yet diſcovered abroad in goodneſs; which is one great reaſon why the Engliſh ſurpaſs all other nations in the woollen manufacture. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

FU'LLERY. *n. ſ.* [from *fuller.*] The place where the trade of a fuller is exerciſed.

FU'LLINGMILL. *n. ſ.* [*full* and *mill.*] A mill where the water raiſes hammers which beat the cloath 'till it be cleanſed.

By large hammers, like thoſe uſed for paper and *fulling-mills*, they beat their hemp. *Mortimer.*

FU'LLY. *adv.* [from *full.*]

1. Without vacuity.
2. Completely; without lack; without more to be deſired.

There are many graces for which we may not ceaſe hourly to ſue, graces which are in beſtowing always, but never come to be *fully* had in this preſent life; and therefore, when all things here have an end, endleſs thanks muſt have their beginning in a ſtate which bringeth the full and final ſatisfaction of all ſuch perpetual deſires. *Hooker.*

He *fully* poſſeſſed the entire revelation he had received from God, and had thoroughly digeſted it. *Locke.*

The goddeſs cry'd
It is enough, I'm *fully* ſatisfy'd. *Addiſon.*

FU'LMINANT. *adj.* [*fulminant*, Fr. *fulminans*, Latin.] Thundering; making a noiſe like thunder.

To FU'LMINATE. *v. n.* [*fulmino*, Lat. *fulminer*, French.]

1. To thunder.
2. To make a loud noiſe or crack.

Whilſt it was in fuſion we caſt into it a live coal, which preſently kindled it, and made it boil and flaſh for a pretty while: after which we caſt in another glowing coal, which made it *fulminate* afreſh. *Boyle.*

In damps one is called the ſuffocating, and the other the *fulminating* damp. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

3. To iſſue out eccleſiaſtical cenſures.

To FU'LMINATE. *v. a.* To throw out as an object of terrour.

As excommunication is not greatly regarded here in England, as now *fulminated*; ſo this conſtitution is out of uſe among us in a great meaſure. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

FULMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fulminatio*, Latin; *fulmination*, French; from *fulminate.*]

1. The act of thundering.
2. Denunciations of cenſure.

The *fulminations* from the Vatican were turned into ridicule. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

FU'LMINATORY. *adj.* [*fulmineus*, Latin; from *fulminate.*] Thundering; ſtriking horrour.

FU'LNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *full.*]

1. The ſtate of being filled ſo as to have no part vacant.

Your heave-offering ſhall be reckoned the *fulneſs* of the wine-preſs. *Numb.* xviii. 27.

To the houſes I wiſhed nothing more than ſafety, *fulneſs*, and freedom. *King Charles.*

2. The ſtate of abounding in any quality good or bad.
3. Completeneſs; ſuch as leaves nothing to be deſired.

Your enjoyments are ſo complete, I turn wiſhes into gratulations, and congratulating their *fulneſs* only wiſh their continuance. *South.*

4. Completeneſs from the coalition of many parts.

The king ſet forwards to London, receiving the acclamations and applauſes of the people as he went; which indeed were true and unfeigned, as might well appear in the very demonſtrations and *fulneſs* of the cry. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

5. Completeneſs; freedom from deficiency.

He is the half part of a bleſſed man,
Left to be finiſhed by ſuch as ſhe;
And ſhe a fair divided excellence,
Whoſe *fulneſs* of perfection lies in him. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Repletion; ſatiety.

I need not inſtance in the habitual intemperance of rich tables, nor the evil accidents and effects of *fulneſs*, pride and luſt, wantonneſs and ſoftneſs. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

7. Plenty; wealth.

To lapſe in *fulneſs*
Is ſorer than to lie for need; and falſhood
Is worſe in kings than beggars. *Shakeſp. Cymbeline.*

8. Struggling perturbation; ſwelling in the mind.

A principal fruit of friendſhip is the eaſe and diſcharge of the *fulneſs* of the heart, which paſſions of all kinds do cauſe and induce. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

9. Largeneſs; extent.

There wanted the *fulneſs* of a plot, and variety of characters to form it as it ought; and perhaps ſomething might have been added to the beauty of the ſtyle. *Dryden.*

10. Force of ſound, ſuch as fills the ear; vigour.

This ſort of paſtoral derives almoſt its whole beauty from a natural eaſe of thought and ſmoothneſs of verſe; whereas that of moſt other kinds conſiſts in the ſtrength and *fulneſs* of both. *Pope.*

FU'LSOME. *adj.* [from pulle, Saxon, foul.]

1. Nauſeous; offenſive.

The ſkilful ſhepherd peel'd me certain wands;
And in the doing of the deed of kind,
He ſtuck them up before the *fulſome* ewes. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that brings *fulſome* objects to my view,
With nauſeous images my fancy fills,
And all goes down like oxymel of ſquills. *Roſcommon.*

Now half the youth of Europe are in arms,
How *fulſome* muſt it be to ſtay behind,
And die of rank diſeaſes here at home? *Otway's Orphan.*

2. Of a rank odious ſmell.

White ſatyrion is of a dainty ſmell, and bean-flowers; again, if the plant puts forth white flowers only, and thoſe not thin or dry, they are commonly of rank and *fulſome* ſmell. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

3. Tending to obſcenity.

A certain epigram, which is aſcribed to the emperor, is more *fulſome* than any paſſage I have met with in our poet. *Dryden.*

FU'LSOMELY. *adv.* [from *fulſome.*] Nauſeouſly; rankly; obſcenely.

FU'LSOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fulſome.*]

1. Nauſeouſneſs.
2. Rank ſmell.
3. Obſcenity.

No decency is conſidered, no *fulſomeneſs* is omitted, no venom is wanting, as far as dulneſs can ſupply it. *Dryden.*

FU'MADO. *n. ſ.* [*fumus*, Latin.] A ſmoked fiſh.

Fiſh that ſerve for the hotter countries, they uſed at firſt to fume, by hanging them up on long ſticks one by one, drying them with the ſmoke of a ſoft and continual fire, from which they purchaſed the name of *fumadoes.* *Carew.*

FU'MAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *fumus*, Latin.] Hearthmoney. *Dict.*

FU'MATORY. *n. ſ.* [*fumaria*, Lat. *fumeterre*, Fr.] See FUMITORY.

It hath divided leaves reſembling thoſe of the umbelliferous plants; the flowers, which are collected into a ſpike, are of an anomalous figure, ſomewhat reſembling a papilionaceous flower, conſiſting of two petals or leaves, open like two lips, the upper lip ending in a ſpur: the footſtalk is joined to the middle part of the flower: the fruit is either of a long or a round figure, which is like a pod. *Miller.*

Her fallow leas
The darnel, hemlock, and rank *fumatory*,
Doth root upon. *Shakeſp. Henry* V.

To FU'MBLE. *v. n.* [*fommelen*, Dutch.]

1. To attempt any thing aukwardly or ungainly.

Our mechanick theiſts will have their atoms never once to have *fumbled* in theſe their motions, nor to have produced any inept ſyſtem. *Cudworth.*

2. To puzzle; to ſtrain in perplexity.

Am not I a friend to help you out? you would have been *fumbling* half an hoor for this excuſe. *Dryden's Spaniſh Fryar.*

3. To play childiſhly.

I ſaw him *fumble* with the ſheets, and play with flowers; and ſmile upon his finger's end. *Shakeſp. Henry* V.

To FU'MBLE. *v. a.* To manage aukwardly.

As many farewels as be ſtars in heav'n,
With diſtinct breath and conſign'd kiſſes to them,
He *fumbles* up all in one looſe adieu. *Shakeſpeare.*

His greaſy bald-pate choir
Came *fumbling* o'er the beads, in ſuch an agony,
They told 'em falſe for fear. *Dryden's Spaniſh Fryar.*

FU'MBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *fumble.*] One who acts aukwardly.

FU'MBLINGLY. *adv.* [from *fumble.*] In an aukward manner.

FUME. *n. ſ.* [*fumée*, French; *fumus*, Latin.]

1. Smoke.

Thus

Thus fighting fires a while themſelves conſume:
But ſtreight, like Turks, forc'd on to win or die,
They firſt lay tender bridges of their *fume*,
And o'er the breach in unctuous vapours fly. *Dryden.*

2. Vapour; any volatile parts flying away.

Love is a ſmoke rais'd with the *fume* of ſighs;
Being purg'd, a fire ſparkling in lovers eyes. *Shakeſpeare.*

It were good to try the taking of *fumes* by pipes, as they do in tobacco, of other things, to dry and comfort. *Bacon.*

In winter, when the heat without is leſs, it becomes ſo far condenſed as to be viſible, flowing out of the mouth in form of a *fume*, or craſſer vapour; and may, by proper veſſels, ſet in a ſtrong freezing mixture, be collected in a conſiderable quantity. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

3. Exhalation from the ſtomach.

The *fumes* of drink diſcompoſe and ſtupify the brains of a man overcharged with it. *South's Sermons.*

Plung'd in ſloth we lie, and ſnore ſupine,
As fill'd with *fumes* of undigeſted wine. *Dryden.*

Pow'r, like new wine, does your weak brain ſurprize,
And its mad *fumes* in hot diſcourſes riſe;
But time theſe yielding vapours will remove:
Mean while I taſte the ſober joys of love. *Dryden.*

4. Rage; heat of mind; paſſion.

The *fumes* of his paſſion do really intoxicate and confound his judging and diſcerning faculty. *South.*

5. Any thing unſubſtantial.

When Duncan is aſleep, his two chamberlains
Will I with wine and waſſel ſo convince,
That memory, the warder of the brain,
Shall be a *fume*. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

6. Idle conceit; vain imagination.

Plato's great year would have ſome effect, not in renewing the ſtate of like individuals; for that is the *fume* of thoſe, that conceive the celeſtial bodies have more accurate influences upon theſe things below, than indeed they have; but in groſs. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

To lay aſide all that may ſeem to have a ſhew of *fumes* and fancies, and to ſpeak ſolids, a war with Spain is a mighty work. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

To FUME. *v. n.* [*fumer*, French; *fumo*, Latin.]

1. To ſmoke.

Their pray'rs paſs'd
Dimenſionleſs through heav'nly doors; then clad
With incenſe, where the golden altar *fum'd*,
By their great interceſſor, came in ſight
Before the Father's throne. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

From thence the *fuming* trail began to ſpread,
And lambent glories danc'd about her head. *Dryden.*

Strait hover round the fair her airy band;
Some, as ſhe ſipp'd, the *fuming* liquor fann'd. *Pope.*

2. To vapour; to yield exhalations.

Tie up the libertine in a field of feaſts,
Keep his brain *fuming*. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

Silenus lay,
Whoſe conſtant cups lay *fuming* to his brain,
And always boil in each extended vein. *Roſcommon.*

3. To paſs away in vapours.

We have
No anger in our eyes, no ſtorm, no lightning:
Our hate is ſpent and *fum'd* away in vapour,
Before our hands be at work. *Ben. Johnſon's Catiline.*

Their parts are kept from *fuming* away by their fixity, and alſo by the vaſt weight and denſity of the atmoſpheres incumbent upon them. *Cheyne's Phil. Princ.*

The firſt freſh dawn then wak'd the gladden'd race
Of uncorrupted man, nor bluſh'd to ſee
The ſluggard ſleep beneath its ſacred beam;
For their light ſlumbers gentle *fum'd* away. *Thomſon.*

4. To be in a rage.

When he knew his rival free'd and gone,
He ſwells with wrath; he makes outrageous moan:
He frets, he *fumes*, he ſtares, he ſtamps the ground,
The hollow tow'r with clamours rings around. *Dryden.*

To FUME. *v. a.*

1. To ſmoke; to dry in the ſmoke.

Thoſe that ſerve for hot countries they uſed at firſt to *fume*, by hanging them upon long ſticks one by one, and drying them with the ſmoke of a ſoft fire. *Carew.*

2. To perfume with odours in the fire.

She *fum'd* the temples with an od'rous flame,
And oft before the ſacred altars came,
To pray for him who was an empty name. *Dryden.*

The *fuming* of the holes with brimſtone, garlick, or other unſavory things, will drive moles out of the ground. *Mortimer.*

3. To diſperſe in vapours.

The heat will *fume* away moſt of the ſcent. *Mortimer.*

FUME'TTE. *n. ſ.* [French.] A word introduced by cooks, and the pupils of cooks, for the ſtink of meat.

A haunch of ven'ſon made her ſweat,
Unleſs it had the right *fumette*. *Swift.*

FU'MID. *adj.* [*fumidus*, Latin.] Smoky; vaporous.

A craſs and *fumid* exhalation is cauſed from the combat of the ſulphur and iron with the acid and nitrous ſpirits of *aqua-fortis*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FUMI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fumid*.] Smokineſs; tendency to ſmoke. *Dict.*

To FU'MIGATE. *v. n.* [from *fumus*, Latin; *fumiger*, Fr.]

1. To ſmoke; to perfume by ſmoke or vapour.

Would'ſt thou preſerve thy famiſh'd family,
With fragrant thyme the city *fumigate*,
And break the waxen walls to ſave the ſtate. *Dryden.*

2. To medicate or heal by vapours.

FU'MIGATION. *n. ſ.* [*fumigatio*, Latin; *fumigation*, French; from *fumigate*.]

1. Scents raiſed by fire.

Fumigations, often repeated, are very beneficial. *Arbuthnot.*

My *fumigation* is to Venus, juſt
The ſouls of roſes, and red coral's duſt;
And, laſt, to make my *fumigation* good,
'Tis mixt with ſparrows brains and pigeons blood. *Dryden.*

2. The application of medicines to the body in fumes.

FU'MINGLY. *adv.* [from *fume*.] Angrily; in a rage.

That which we move for our better learning and inſtruction ſake, turneth unto anger and choler in them: they grow altogether out of quietneſs with it; they anſwer *fumingly*, that they are aſhamed to defile their pens with making anſwer to ſuch idle queſtions. *Hooker.*

FU'MITER. *n. ſ.* See FUMATORY.

Why, he was met even now,
As mad as the vext ſea; ſinging aloud,
Crown'd with rank *fumiter* and furrow-weeds. *Shakeſpeare.*

FU'MOUS. } *adj.* [*fumeux-ſe*, French; from *fume*.] Producing
FU'MY. } fumes.

From dice and wine the youth retir'd to reſt,
And puff'd the *fumy* god from out his breaſt:
Ev'n then he dreamt of drink and lucky play;
More lucky had it laſted 'till the day. *Dryden.*

FUN. *n. ſ.* [A low cant word.] Sport; high merriment; frolickſome delight.

Don't mind me, though, for all my *fun* and jokes,
You bards may find us bloods good-natur'd folks. *Moore.*

FU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [*functio*, Latin.]

1. Diſcharge; performance.

There is hardly a greater difference between two things than there is between a repreſenting commoner in the *function* of his publick calling, and the ſame perſon in common life. *Swift.*

2. Employment; office.

The miniſtry is not now bound to any one tribe: now none is ſecluded from that *function* of any degree, ſtate, or falling. *Whitgifte.*

You have paid the heav'ns your *function*, and the priſoner the very debt of your calling. *Shakeſp. Meaſure for Meaſure.*

Nor was it any policy of ſtate, or obſtinacy of will, or partiality of affection either to the men or their *function*, which fixed me. *King Charles.*

This double *function* of the goddeſs gives a conſiderable light and beauty to the ode which Horace has addreſſed to her. *Addiſon's Remarks on Italy.*

Let not theſe indignities diſcourage us from aſſerting the juſt privileges and pre-eminence of our holy *function* and character. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

3. Single act of any office.

Without difference thoſe *functions* cannot, in orderly ſort, be executed. *Hooker.*

They have ſeveral offices and prayers againſt fire, tempeſts, and eſpecially for the dead, in which *functions* they uſe ſacerdotal garments. *Stillingfleet.*

4. Trade; occupation.

Follow your *function*; go, and batten on cold bits. *Shakeſp.*

5. Office of any particular part of the body.

The bodies of men, and other animals, are excellently well fitted for life and motion; and the ſeveral parts of them well adapted to their particular *functions*. *Bentley's Sermons.*

6. Power; faculty.

Tears in his eyes, diſtraction in his aſpect,
A broken voice, and his whole *function* ſuiting
With forms to his conceit. *Shakeſp. Hamlet.*

Nature ſeems
In all her *functions* weary of herſelf:
My race of glory run, and race of ſhame;
And I ſhall ſhortly be with them that reſt. *Milton.*

Whatever warms the heart, or fills the head,
As the mind opens, and its *functions* ſpread,
Imagination plies her dang'rous art,
And pours it all upon the peccant part. *Pope.*

Though every human conſtitution is morbid, yet are there diſeaſes conſiſtent with the common *functions* of life. *Arbuthnot.*

FUND. *n. ſ.* [*fond*, French; *funda*, a bag, Latin.]

1. Stock; capital; that by which any expence is ſupported.

He touches the paſſions more delicately than Ovid, and performs all this out of his own *fund*, without diving into the arts and ſciences for a ſupply. *Dryden.*

Part muſt be left, a *fund* when foes invade,
And part employ'd to roll the watry tide. *Dryden.*

In preaching, no men ſucceed better than thoſe who truſt entirely to the ſtock or *fund* of their own reaſon, advanced indeed, but not overlaid by commerce with books. *Swift.*

2. Stock or bank of money.

As my eſtate has been hitherto either toſt upon ſeas, or fluctuating in *funds*, it is now fixed in ſubſtantial acres. *Add.*

FUNDAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*fundamentum*, Latin.] The back part of the body.

FUNDAME'NTAL. *adj.* [*fundamentalis*, Lat. from *fundament.*] Serving for the foundation; that upon which the reſt is built; eſſential; important; not merely accidental.

Until this can be agreed upon, one main and *fundamental* cauſe of the moſt grievous war is not like to be taken from the earth. *Raleigh.*

You that will be leſs fearful than diſcreet,
That love the *fundamental* part of ſtate,
More than you doubt the charge of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Others, when they were brought to allow the throne vacant, thought the ſucceſſion ſhould go to the next heir, according to the *fundamental* laws of the kingdom, as if the laſt king were actually dead. *Swift.*

Gain ſome general and *fundamental* truths, both in philoſophy, in religion, and in human life. *Watts.*

Such we find they are, as can controul
The ſervile actions of our wav'ring ſoul,
Can fright, can alter, or can chain the will;
Their ills all built on life, that *fundamental* ill. *Prior.*

Yet ſome there were among the founder few,
Of thoſe who leſs preſum'd, and better knew,
Who durſt aſſert the juſter ancient cauſe,
And here reſtor'd wit's *fundamental* laws. *Pope.*

FUNDAME'NTAL. *n. ſ.* Leading propoſition; important and eſſential part which is the ground work of the reſt.

We will propoſe the queſtion, whether thoſe who hold the *fundamentals* of faith may deny Chriſt damnably, in reſpect of thoſe ſuperſtructures and conſequences that ariſe from them. *South's Sermons.*

It is a very juſt reproach, that there ſhould be ſo much violence and hatred in religious matters among men who agree in all *fundamentals*, and only differ in ſome ceremonies, or mere ſpeculative points. *Swift.*

FUNDAME'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *fundamental.*] Eſſentially; originally.

As virtue is ſeated *fundamentally* in the intellect, ſo perſpectively in the fancy; ſo that virtue is the force of reaſon, in the conduct of our actions and paſſions to a good end. *Grew.*

Religion is not only uſeful to civil ſociety, but *fundamentally* neceſſary to its very birth and conſtitution. *Bentley.*

The unlimited power placed *fundamentally* in the body of a people, the legiſlators endeavour to depoſite in ſuch hands as would preſerve the people. *Swift.*

FU'NERAL. *n. ſ.* [*funus*, Latin; *funerailles*, French.]

1. The ſolemnization of a burial; the payment of the laſt honours to the dead; obſequies.

Here, under leave of Brutus, and the reſt,
Come I to ſpeak in Cæſar's *funeral.* *Shakeſpeare.*

All things that we ordained feſtival,
Turn from their office to black *funeral.* *Shakeſpeare.*

He that had caſt out many unburied, had none to mourn for him, nor any ſolemn *funerals*, nor ſepulchre with his fathers. 2 *Macc.*

No widow at his *funeral* ſhall weep. *Sandys.*

2. The pomp or proceſſion with which the dead are carried.

The long *fun'rals* blacken all the way. *Pope.*

You are ſometimes deſirous to ſee a *funeral* paſs by in the ſtreet. *Swift.*

3. Burial; interment.

May he find his *funeral*
I' th' ſands, when he before his day ſhall fall. *Denham.*

FU'NERAL. *adj.* Uſed at the ceremony of interring the dead.

Our inſtruments to melancholy bells,
Our wedding chear to a ſad *funeral* feaſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let ſuch honours
And *funeral* rites, as to his birth and virtues
Are due, be firſt perform'd. *Denham.*

Thy hand o'er towns the *fun'ral* torch diſplays,
And forms a thouſand ills ten thouſand ways. *Dryden.*

FUNE'REAL. *adj.* [*funerea*, Latin.] Suiting a funeral; dark; diſmal.

But if his ſoul hath wing'd the deſtin'd flight,
Inhabitant of deep diſaſtrous night,
Homeward with pious ſpeed repaſs the main,
To the pale ſhade *funereal* rites ordain. *Pope.*

FUNGO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fungus.*] Unſolid excreſcence. *Dict.*

FU'NGOUS. *adj.* [from *fungus.*] Excreſcent; ſpongy; wanting firmneſs.

It is often employed to keep down the *fungous* lips that ſpread upon the bone; but it is much more painful than the eſcharotick medicines. *Sharp.*

FU'NGUS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] Strictly a muſhroom: a word uſed to expreſs ſuch excreſcences of fleſh as grow out upon the lips of wounds, or any other excreſcence from trees or plants not naturally belonging to them; as the agarick from the larch-tree, and auriculæ Judæ from elder. *Quincy.*

The ſurgeon ought to vary the diet as the fibres lengthen too much, are too fluid, and produce *fungoſes*, or as they harden and produce colloſities. *Arbuthnot.*

FU'NICLE. *n. ſ.* [*funiculus*, Latin.] A ſmall cord; a ſmall ligature; a fibre.

FUNI'CULAR. *adj.* [*funiculaire*, Fr. from *funicle.*] Conſiſting of a ſmall cord or fibre.

FUNK. *n. ſ.* A ſtink. A low word.

FU'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*infundibulum*, Latin; whence *fundible*, *fundle*, *funnel.*]

1. An inverted hollow cone with a pipe deſcending from it, through which liquours are poured into veſſels with narrow mouths; a tundiſh.

If you pour a glut of water upon a bottle, it receives little of it; but with a *funnel*, and by degrees, you ſhall fill many of them. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Some the long *funnel*'s curious mouth extend,
Through which ingeſted meats with eaſe deſcend. *Black.*

The outward ear or auricula is made hollow, and contracted by degrees, to draw the ſound inward, to take in as much as may be of it, as we uſe a *funnel* to pour liquor into any veſſel. *Ray.*

2. A pipe or paſſage of communication.

Towards the middle are two large *funnels*, bored through the roof of the grotto, to let in light or freſh air. *Addiſon.*

FUR. *n. ſ.* [*fourrure*, French.]

1. Skin with ſoft hair with which garments are lined for warmth, or covered for ornament.

December muſt be expreſſed with a horrid and fearful countenance; as alſo at his back a bundle of holly, holding in *fur* mittens the ſign of Capricorn. *Peacham.*

'Tis but dreſſing up a bird of prey in his cap and *furs* to make a judge of him. *L'Eſtrange.*

And lordly gout wrapt up in *fur*,
And wheezing aſthma, loth to ſtir. *Swift.*

2. Soft hair of beaſts found in cold countries, where nature provides coats ſuitable to the weather; hair in general.

This night, wherein the cubdrawn bear would couch,
The lion and the belly-pinched wolf
Keep their *fur* dry, unbonnetted he runs,
And bids what will take all. *Shakeſpeare.*

Such animals as feed upon fleſh qualify it, the one by ſwallowing the hair or *fur* of the beaſts they prey upon, the other by devouring ſome part of the feathers of the birds they gorge themſelves with. *Ray.*

3. Any moiſture exhaled to ſuch a degree as that the remainder ſticks on the part.

Methinks I am not right in ev'ry part;
I feel a kind of trembling at my heart:
My pulſe unequal, and my breath is ſtrong;
Beſides a filthy *fur* upon my tongue. *Dryden.*

To FUR. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To line or cover with ſkins that have ſoft hair.

How mad a ſight it was to ſee Dametas, like rich tiſſue *furred* with lambſkins? *Sidney.*

Through tatter'd cloaths ſmall vices do appear;
Robes and *furr'd* gowns hide all. *Shakeſpeare.*

You are for dreams and ſlumbers, brother prieſt;
You *fur* your gloves with reaſons. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To cover with ſoft matter.

To make lampblack, take a torch and hold it under the bottom of a latten baſon; and, as it groweth to be *furred* and black within, ſtrike it with a feather into ſome ſhell. *Peacham.*

The ſiſters, mourning for their brother's loſs,
Their bodies hid in bark, and *furr'd* with moſs. *Dryden.*

Their frying blood compels to irrigate
Their dry *furr'd* tongues. *Philips.*

A dungeon wide and horrible; the walls
On all ſides *furr'd* with mouldy damps, and hung
With clots of ropy gore. *Addiſon.*

FUR. *adv.* [It is now commonly written *far.*] At a diſtance.

The white lovely dove
Doth on her wings her utmoſt ſwiftneſs prove;
Finding the gripe of falcon fierce not *fur.* *Sidney.*

FUR-WROUGHT. *adj.* [*fur* and *wrought.*] Made of fur.

Silent along the mazy margin ſtray,
And with the *fur-wrought* fly delude the prey. *Gay.*

FURA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*furax*, Latin.] Thieviſh; inclined to ſteal. *Dict.*

FURA'CITY. *n. ſ.* [from *furax*, Latin.] Diſpoſition to theft; thieviſhneſs.

FU'RBELOW. *n. ſ.* [*fur* and *below.*] Fur ſewed on the lower part of the garment; an ornament of dreſs.

Nay, oft in dreams invention we beſtow
To change a flounce, or add a *furbelow.* *Pope.*

To FU'RBELOW. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To adorn with ornamental appendages of dreſs.

When arguments too fiercely glare,
You calm them with a milder air;
To break their points, you turn their force,
And *furbelow* the plain diſcourſe. *Prior.*

She was flounced and *furbeloued* from head to foot; every ribbon was crinkled, and every part of her garments in curl. *Addiſon.*

To FU'RBISH. *v. a.* [*fourbir*, French.] To burniſh; to poliſh; to rub to brightneſs.

It may enter Mowbray's waxen coat,
And *furbiſh* new the name of John o' Gaunt. *Shakeſp.*

Furbiſh the ſpears, and put on the brigandines. *Jer.*

Some others who *furbiſh* up and reprint his old errours, hold that the ſufferings of the damned are not to be, in a ſtrict ſenſe, eternal; but that, after a certain period of time, there ſhall be a general goal-delivery of the ſouls in priſon, and that not for a farther execution but a final releaſe. *South.*

As after Numa's peaceful reign,
The martial Ancus did the ſceptre wield;
Furbiſh'd the ruſty ſword again,
Reſum'd the long-forgotten ſhield,
And led the Latins to the duſty field. *Dryden.*

Inferior miniſters, for Mars repair
His broken axle-tree, and blunted war;
And ſend him forth again, with *furbiſh'd* arms. *Dryden.*

FU'RBISHER. *n. ſ.* [*fourbiſſeur*, French; from *furbiſh*.] One who poliſhes any thing.

FURCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*furca*, Latin.] Forkineſs; the ſtate of ſhooting two ways like the blades of a fork.

When they grow old they grow leſs branched, and firſt do loſe their brow-antlers, or loweſt *furcations* next the head. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

FURFUR. n. ſ. [Latin.] Huſk or chaff, ſcurff, or dandriff, that grows upon the ſkin, with ſome likeneſs to bran. *Quincy.*

FURFURA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*furfuraceus*, Latin.] Huſky; branny; ſcaly.

FU'RIOUS. *adj.* [*furieux*, French; *furioſus*, Latin.]

1. Mad; phrenetick.

No man did ever think the hurtful actions of *furious* men and innocents to be puniſhable. *Hooker.*

2. Raging violent; tranſported by paſſion beyond reaſon.

Who can be wiſe, amaz'd, temp'rate and *furious*,
Loyal and neutral in a moment? No man. *Shakeſp.*

To be *furious*,
Is to be frighted out of fear; and, in that mood,
The dove will peck the eſtridge. *Shakeſpeare.*

FU'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *furious*.] Madly; violently; vehemently.

Which when his brother ſaw, fraught with great grief
And wrath, he to him leapt *furiouſly*. *Spenſer.*

They obſerve countenance to attend the practice; and this carries them on *furiouſly* to that which of themſelves they are inclined. *South.*

She heard not half, ſo *furiouſly* ſhe flies;
Fear gave her wings. *Dryden.*

FU'RIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *furious*.] Frenzy; madneſs; tranſport of paſſion.

To FURL. *v. a.* [*froſſer*, French.] To draw up; to contract.

When fortune ſends a ſtormy wind,
Then ſhew a brave and preſent mind;
And when with too indulgent gales
She ſwells too much, then *furl* thy ſails. *Creech.*

FU'RLONG. *n. ſ.* [ꝼyɼlanȝ, Saxon.] A meaſure of length; the eighth part of a mile.

If a man ſtand in the middle of a field and ſpeak aloud, he ſhall be heard a *furlong* in round, and that in articulate ſounds. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Coming within a few *furlongs* of the temple, they paſſed through a very thick grove. *Addiſon.*

FU'RLOUGH. *n. ſ.* [*verloef*, Dutch.] A temporary diſmiſſion from military ſervice; a licence given to a ſoldier to be abſent.

Brutus and Cato might diſcharge their ſouls,
And give them *furlo's* for another world;
But we, like ſentries, are oblig'd to ſtand
In ſtarleſs nights, and wait th' appointed hour. *Dryden.*

FU'RMENTY. *n. ſ.* [More properly *frumenty*, or *frumety*, of *frumentum*, Latin.] Food made by boiling wheat in milk.

Remember, wife, therefore, though I do it not,
The ſeed-cake, the paſties, and *furmenty* pot. *Tuſſer.*

FU'RNACE. *n. ſ.* [*furnus*, Latin.] An incloſed fireplace.

Heat not a *furnace* for your foe ſo hot
That it may ſinge yourſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

The fining pot is for ſilver and the *furnace* for gold. *Prov.*

We have alſo *furnaces* of great diverſities, that keep great diverſity of heats. *Bacon.*

The kings of Spain have erected divers *furnaces* and forges, for the trying and fining of their gold. *Abbot.*

Whoſo falleth not down and worſhippeth, ſhall the ſame hour be caſt into the midſt of a burning fiery *furnace*. *Dan.*

A dungeon horrible, on all ſides round,
As one great *furnace*, flam'd. *Milton.*

To FU'RNACE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To throw out as ſparks from a furnace. A bad word.

He *furnaces*
The thick ſighs from him. *Shakeſpeare.*

To FU'RNISH. *v. a.* [*fournir*, French.]

1. To ſupply with what is neceſſary.

She hath directed
How I ſhall take her from her father's houſe;
What gold and jewels ſhe is *furniſh'd* with. *Shakeſpeare.*

His training ſuch,
That he may *furniſh* and inſtruct great teachers,
And never ſeek for aid out of himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou ſhalt *furniſh* him liberally out of thy flock. *Deut.*

Auria, having driven the Turks from Corone, both by ſea and land, *furniſhed* the city with corn, wine, victual, and powder. *Knolles.*

Come thou ſtranger, and *furniſh* a table, and feed me of that thou haſt ready. *Eccluſ.*

I ſhall not need to heap up inſtances; every one's reading and converſation will ſufficiently *furniſh* him, if he wants to be better ſtored. *Locke.*

2. To give things for uſe.

Theſe ſimple ideas, the materials of all our knowledge, are ſuggeſted and *furniſhed* to the mind only by theſe two ways, ſenſation and reflection. *Locke.*

It is not any action of the ſtate, but a compact among private perſons that hath *furniſhed* out theſe ſeveral remittances. *Addiſon.*

3. To fit up; to fit with appendages.

Something deeper,
Whereof perchance theſe are but *furniſhings*. *Shakeſp.*

Plato entertained ſome of his friends at dinner, and had in the chamber a bed or couch neatly and coſtly *furniſhed*. Diogenes came in, and got up upon the bed, and trampled it, ſaying, I trample upon the pride of Plato. Plato mildly anſwered, But with greater pride, Diogenes. *Bacon.*

We were led into another great room, *furniſhed* with old inſcriptions. *Addiſon.*

4. To equip; to fit out for any undertaking.

Will your lordſhip lend me a thouſand pounds to *furniſh* me? *Shakeſpeare.*

Ideas, forms and intellects,
Have *furniſh'd* out three diff'rent ſects. *Prior.*

Doubtleſs the man Jeſus Chriſt is *furniſhed* with ſuperior powers to all the angels in heaven, becauſe he is employed in ſuperior work. *Watts.*

5. To decorate; to adorn.

The wounded arm would *furniſh* all their rooms,
And bleed for ever ſcarlet in the looms. *Halifax.*

FU'RNISHER. *n. ſ.* [*fourniſſeur*, French, from *furniſh*.] One who ſupplies or fits out.

FU'RNITURE. *n ſ.* [*fourniture*, Fr. from *furniſh*.]

1. Moveables; goods put in a houſe for uſe or ornament.

No man can tranſport his large retinue, his ſumptuous fare, and his rich *furniture* into another world. *South.*

There are many noble palaces in Venice: their *furniture* is not commonly very rich, if we except the pictures from the hands of the beſt maſters. *Addiſon.*

2. Appendages.

By a general conflagration mankind ſhall be deſtroyed, with the form and all the *furniture* of the earth. *Tillotſon.*

3. Equipage; embelliſhments; decorations.

Young Clarion, with vauntful luſtyhed,
After his guiſe did caſt abroad to fare,
And thereto 'gan his *furnitures* prepare. *Spenſer.*

The duke is coming: ſee, the barge be ready,
And fit it with ſuch *furniture* as ſuits
The greatneſs of his perſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ground muſt be of a mixt brown and large enough, or the horſe's *furniture* muſt be of very ſenſible colours. *Dryd.*

FU'RRIER. *n. ſ.* [from *fur*.] A dealer in furs.

FU'RROW. *n. ſ.* [ꝼuɼh, Saxon.]

1. A ſmall trench made by the plow for the reception of ſeed.

Wheat muſt be ſowed above *furrow* before Michaelmas. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

Then ploughs for ſeed the fruitful *furrows* broke,
And oxen labour'd firſt beneath the yoke. *Dryden.*

2. Any long trench or hollow: as a wrinkle.

My lord it is, though time has plow'd that face
With many *furrows* ſince I ſaw it firſt;
Yet I'm too well acquainted with the ground quite to forget it. *Dryden and Lee.*

FU'RROW-WEED. *n. ſ.* [*furrow* and *weed*.] A weed that grows in furrowed land.

Crown'd with rank fumiter, and *furrow-weeds*. *Shakeſp.*

To FU'RROW. *v. a.* [from the noun; ꝼyɼian, Saxon.]

1. To cut in furrows.

While the plowman near at hand,
Whiſtles o'er the *furrow'd* land. *Milton.*

2. To divide in long hollows.

No briny tear has *furrow'd* her ſmooth cheek. *Suckling.*
The billows fall, while Neptune lays his mace
On the rough ſea, and ſmooths its *furrow'd* face. *Dryden.*

3. To make by cutting.
There go the ſhips that *furrow* out their way;
Yea, there of whales enormous ſights we ſee. *Wotton.*

FU'RRY. *adj.* [from *fur.*]
1. Covered with fur; dreſſed in fur.
From Volga's banks th' imperious Czar
Leads forth his *furry* troops to war. *Felton.*
2. Conſiſting of fur.
Not arm'd with horns of arbitrary might,
Or claws to ſeize their *furry* ſpoils in fight. *Dryden.*

FU'RTHER. *adj.* [from *forth*, not from *far*, as is commonly imagined; *forth*, *further*, *furtheſt*, corrupted from *forther*, *fortheſt*; ꝼoꝛðeꝛ, Saxon. *Forther* is uſed by Sir *Thomas More*. See FORTH and FARTHER, of which the examples are to be referred to this word.]
1. At a greater diſtance.
2. Beyond this.
What *further* need have we of witneſs. *Mat.* xxvi. 65.

FU'RTHER. *adv.* [from *forth.*] To a greater diſtance.
And the angel of the Lord went *further*, and ſtood in a narrow place. *Numb.* xxii. 2.

To FU'RTHER. *v. a.* [from the adverb; ꝼoꝛðꝛian, Saxon.] To put onward; to forward; to promote; to countenance; to aſſiſt; to help.
Things thus ſet in order, in quiet and reſt,
Shall *further* thy harveſt, and pleaſure thee beſt. *Tuſſ. Huſb.*
Could their fond ſuperſtition have *furthered* ſo great attempts, without the mixture of a true perſuaſion concerning the irreſiſtible force of divine power. *Hooker.*
Grant not, O Lord, the deſires of the wicked; *further* not his wicked device. *Pſ.* cxl. 8.
This binds thee then to *further* my deſign,
As I am bound by vow to *further* thine. *Dryden.*

FU'RTHERANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *further.*] Promotion; advancement; help.
The Gauls learned them firſt, and uſed them only for the *furtherance* of their trade and private buſineſs. *Spenſer.*
Our diligence muſt ſearch out all helps and *furtherances* of direction, which ſcriptures, councils, fathers, hiſtories, the laws and practices of all churches afford. *Hooker.*
For gain and work, and ſucceſs in his affairs, he ſeeketh *furtherance* of him that hath no manner of power. *Hooker.*
Cannot my body, nor blood-ſacrifice,
Intreat you to your wonted *furtherance?* *Shakeſpeare.*
If men were minded to live righteouſly, to believe a God would be no hindrance or prejudice to any ſuch deſign, but very much for the advancement and *furtherance* of it. *Till.*

FU'RTHERER. *n. ſ.* [from *further.*] Promoter; advancer.
That earneſt favourer and *furtherer* of God's true religion, that faithful ſervitor to his prince and country. *Aſcham.*

FU'RTHERMORE. [*further* and *more.*] Moreover; beſides.
This ring I do accept moſt thankfully,
And ſo, I pray you, tell him: *furthermore*,
I pray you, ſhew my youth old Shylock's houſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

FU'RTIVE. *adj.* [*furtive*, Fr. *furtivus*, Latin.] Stolen; gotten by theft.
Or do they, as your ſchemes, I think, have ſhown,
Dart *furtive* beams and glory not their own,
All ſervants to that ſource of light, the ſun? *Prior.*

FU'RUNCLE. *n. ſ.* [*furoncle*, Fr. *furunculus*, Latin.] A bile; an angry puſtule.
A *furuncle* is in its beginning round, hard, and inflamed; and as it increaſeth, it riſeth up with an acute head, and ſometimes a puſtule; and then it is more inflamed and painful, when it arrives at its ſtate, which is about the eighth or ninth day. *Wiſeman.*

FU'RY. *n. ſ.* [*furor*, Latin; *fureur*, French.]
1. Madneſs.
2. Rage; paſſion of anger; tumult of mind approaching to madneſs.
I do oppoſe my patience to his *fury*; and am arm'd
To ſuffer with a quietneſs of ſpirit
The very tyranny and rage of his. *Shakeſpeare.*
He hath given me to know the natures of living creatures, and the *furies* of wild beaſts. *Wiſd.* vii. 20.
3. Enthuſiaſm; exaltation of fancy.
Taking up the lute, her wit began to be with a divine *fury* inſpir'd; and her voice would, in ſo beloved an occaſion, ſecond her wit. *Sidney.*
A ſybil, that had number'd in the world
The ſun to courſe two hundred compaſſes,
In her prophetick *fury* ſew'd the work. *Shakeſpeare.*
Greater than human kind ſhe ſeem'd to look,
And with an accent more than mortal ſpoke;
Her ſtaring eyes with ſparkling *fury* roll,
When all the god came ruſhing on her ſoul. *Dryden.*
4. [From *furia*, Latin.] One of the deities of vengeance, and thence a ſtormy, turbulent, violent, raging woman.
The ſight of any of the houſe of York,
Is as a *fury* to torment my ſoul. *Shakeſpeare.*
It was the moſt proper place for a *fury* to make her exit; and I believe every reader's imagination is pleaſed, when he ſees the angry goddeſs thus ſinking in a tempeſt, and plunging herſelf into hell, amidſt ſuch a ſcene of horror and confuſion. *Addiſon.*

FURZE. *n. ſ.* [ꝼyꝛꝛ, Saxon.] Gorſe; goſs.
The whole plant is very thorny: the flowers, which are of the pea-bloom kind, are diſpoſed in ſhort thick ſpikes, which are ſucceeded by ſhort compreſſed pods, in each of which are contained three or four kidney-ſhaped ſeeds. The ſpecies are three, each of which grow wild on the heaths and upland-commons in England: the firſt is ſometimes uſed to make hedges, for which purpoſe it will do very well for a few years. *Miller.*
Carry out gravel to fill up a hole,
Both timber and *furzin*, the turf and the cole. *Tuſſer.*
For fewel, there groweth generally in all parts great ſtore of *furze*, of which the ſhrubby ſort is called tame, and the better grown French. *Carew.*
From hence uncertain ſeaſons we may know,
And when to reap the grain, and when to ſow,
Or when to fell the *furzes*. *Dryden.*

FU'RZY. *adj.* [from *furze.*] Overgrown with furze; full of gorſe.
Wide through the *furzy* field their route they take,
Their bleeding boſoms force the thorny brake. *Gay.*

FUSCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*fuſcus*, Latin.] The act of darkening or obſcuring. *Diet.*

To FUSE. *v. a.* [*fundo fuſum*, Latin.] To melt; to put into fuſion; to liquify by heat.

To FUSE. *v. n.* To be melted; to be capable of being liquified by heat.

FU'SEE. *n. ſ.* [*fuſeau*, French.]
1. The cone round which is wound the cord or chain of a clock or watch.
The reaſon of the motion of the balance is by the motion of the next wheel, and that by the motion of the next, and that by the motion of the *fuſee*, and that by the motion of the ſpring: the whole frame of the watch carries a reaſonableneſs in it, the paſſive impreſſion of the intellectual idea that was in the artiſt. *Hale.*
2. A firelock [from *fuſil*, Fr.] a ſmall neat muſquet. This is more properly written *fuſil.*

FUSEE of a bomb or granado ſhell, is that which makes the whole powder or compoſition in the ſhell take fire, to do the deſigned execution. 'Tis uſually a wooden pipe or tap filled with wildfire, or ſome ſuch matter; and is intended to burn no longer than is the time of the motion of the bomb from the mouth of the mortar to the place where it is to fall, which time Anderſon makes twenty-ſeven ſeconds. *Harris.*

FU'SEE. Track of a buck. *Ainſworth.*

FU'SIBLE. *adj.* [from *fuſe.*] Capable of being melted; capable of being made liquid by heat.
Colours afforded by metalline bodies, either colliquate with or otherwiſe penetrate into other bodies, eſpecially *fuſible* ones. *Boyle.*

FUSIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *fuſible.*] Capacity of being melted; quality of growing liquid by heat.
The ancients obſerving in that material a kind of metalical nature, or at leaſt a *fuſibility*, ſeem to have reſolved it into a nobler uſe. *Wotton.*
The bodies of moſt uſe, that are ſought for out of the depths of the earth, are the metals, which are diſtinguiſhed from other bodies by their weight, *fuſibility*, and malleableneſs. *Locke.*

FU'SIL. *adj.* [*fuſile*, French; *fuſilis*, Latin.]
1. Capable of being melted; liquifiable by heat.
The liquid ore he drain'd
Into fit molds prepar'd; from which he form'd
Firſt his own tools: then, what might elſe be wrought
Fuſile, or grav'n in metal. *Milton.*
Some, leſs ſkilful, fancy theſe ſcapi that occur in moſt of the larger Gothick buildings of England, are artificial; and will have it, that they are a kind of *fuſil* marble. *Woodward.*
2. Running by the force of heat.
Perpetual flames,
O'er ſand and aſhes, and the ſtubborn flint,
Prevailing, turn into a *fuſil* ſea. *Philips.*

FU'SIL. *n. ſ.* [*fuſil*, French.]
1. A firelock; a ſmall neat muſquet.
2. [In heraldry, from *fuſus*, Latin.] Something like a ſpindle.
Fuſils muſt be made long, and ſmall in the middle; in the ancient coat of Mountague, argent three *fuſils* in feſſe gules. *Peacham on Blazoning.*

FU'SILIER. *n. ſ.* [from *fuſil.*] A ſoldier armed with a fuſil.

FU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*fuſio*, Latin; *fuſion*, French.]
1. The act of melting.
2. The ſtate of being melted, or of running with heat.
Metals in *fuſion* do not flame for want of a copious fume; except ſpelter, which fumes copiouſly, and thereby flames. *Newton's Opticks.*

FUSS. *n. ſ.* [A low cant word.] A tumult; a buſtle.

End

End as it befits your ſtation;
Come to uſe and application;
Nor with ſenates keep a *fuſs*:
I ſubmit, and anſwer thus. *Swift.*

FUST. *n. ſ.* [*fuſte*, French.]
1. The trunk or body of a column.
2. [From *fuſté*, French.] A ſtrong ſmell, as that of a mouldy barrel.

To FUST. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To grow mouldy; to ſmell ill.

FU'STIAN. *n. ſ.* [*futaine*, French, from *fuſte*, a tree, becauſe cotton grows on trees.]
1. A kind of cloth made of linen and cotton, and perhaps now of cotton only.
Is ſupper ready, the houſe trimm'd, the ſerving-men in their new *fuſtian* and their white ſtockings? *Shakeſpeare.*
2. A high ſwelling kind of writing made up of heterogeneous parts, or of words and ideas ill aſſociated; bombaſt.
Nor will you raiſe in me combuſtion,
By dint of high heroick *fuſtian*. *Hudibras.*
What *fuſtian* have I heard theſe gentlemen find out in Mr. Cowley's odes! In general, I will ſay, that nothing can appear more beautiful to me than the ſtrength of thoſe images which they condemn. *Dryden.*
I am much deceived if this be not abominable *fuſtian*; that is, thoughts and words ill ſorted, and without the leaſt relation to each other. *Dryden.*
Chance thoughts, when govern'd by the cloſe,
Oft riſe to *fuſtian*, or deſcend to proſe. *Smith.*

FU'STIAN. *adj.* [from the noun.]
1. Made of fuſtian.
2. Swelling; unnaturally pompous; ridiculouſly tumid. Uſed of ſtile.
When men argue, th' greateſt part
O' th' conteſt falls on terms of art,
Until the *fuſtian* ſtuff be ſpent,
And then they fall to th' argument. *Hudibras.*
Virgil, if he could have ſeen the firſt verſes of the Sylvæ, would have thought Statius mad in his *fuſtian* deſcription of the ſtatue on the brazen horſe. *Dryden.*

FU'STIC. *n. ſ.* A ſort of wood brought from the Weſt-Indies, uſed in dying of cloath. *Dict.*

To FU'STICATE. *v. a.* [*fuſtigo*, Latin.] To beat with a ſtick; to cane. *Dict.*

FU'STILARIAN. *n. ſ.* [from *fuſty*.] A low fellow; a ſtinkard; a ſcoundrel. A word uſed by *Shakeſpeare* only.
Away, you ſcullion, you rampallian, you *fuſtilarian*: I'll tickle your cataſtrophe. *Shakeſpeare.*

FU'STINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *fuſty*.] Mouldineſs; ſtink.

FU'STY. *adj.* [from *fuſt*.] Ill ſmelling; mouldy.
Hector ſhall have a great catch, if he knock out either of your brains: he were as good crack a *fuſty* nut with no kernel. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *fuſty* plebeians hate thine honours. *Shakeſpeare.*
The large Achilles, at this *fuſty* ſtuff,
From his deep cheſt laughs out a loud applauſe. *Shakeſp.*

FU'TILE. *adj.* [*futile*, French; *futilis*, Latin.]
1. Talkative; loquacious.
One *futile* perſon, that maketh it his glory to tell, will do more hurt than many that know it their duty to conceal. *Bacon.*
2. Trifling; worthleſs; of no weight.

FUTI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*futilité*, French, from *futile*.]
1. Talkativeneſs; loquacity.
This fable does not ſtrike ſo much at the *futility* of women, as at the incontinent levity of a prying humour. *L'Eſtrange.*
2. Triflingneſs; want of weight; want of ſolidity.
Trifling *futility* appears in their ſigns of the zodiack, and their mutual relations and aſpects. *Bentley.*

FU'TTOCKS. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *foot hooks*. *Skinner.*] The lower timbers that hold the ſhip together.

FU'TURE. *adj.* [*futurus*, Latin; *futur*, French.] That which will be hereafter; to come: as, the *future* ſtate.
Glory they ſung to the moſt High! good will
To *future* men, and in their dwellings peace. *Milton.*
He ſows the teeth at Paſſas's command,
And ſlings the *future* people from his hand. *Addiſon.*

FU'TURE. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] Time to come; ſomewhat to happen hereafter.
Thy letters have tranſported me beyond
This ign'rant preſent time; and I feel now
The *future* in the inſtant. *Shakeſpeare.*
The mind, once jaded by an attempt above its power, either is diſabled for the *future*, or elſe checks at any vigorous undertaking ever after. *Locke.*

FU'TURELY. *adv.* [from *future*.] In time to come.
This preſcience of God, as it is preſcience, is not the cauſe of any thing *futurely* ſucceeding; neither doth God's foreknowledge impoſe any neceſſity, or bind. *Raleigh.*

FUTURI'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *future*.] The ſtate of being to be; of being to come to paſs hereafter.
Is it imaginable, that the great means of the world's redemption ſhould reſt only in the number of poſſibilities, and hang ſo looſe in reſpect of its *futuri'tion*, as to leave the event in an equal poiſe, whether ever there ſhould be ſuch a thing or no? *South.*

FUTU'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *future*.]
1. Time to come: events to come.
Not my ſervice paſt, nor preſent ſorrows,
Nor purpos'd merit in *futurity*,
Can ranſom me. *Shakeſpeare.*
All *futurities* are naked before that All-ſeeing Eye, the ſight of which is no more hindred by diſtance of time than the ſight of an angel can be determined by diſtance of place. *South.*
I will contrive ſome way to make it known to *futurity*, that I had your lordſhip for my patron.
This, great Amphiarus, lay hid from thee,
Though ſkill'd in fate and dark *futurity*. *Pope.*
2. The ſtate of being to be; futurition.
It may be well reckoned among the bare poſſibilities, which never commence into a *futurity*; it requiring ſuch a free, ſedate and intent mind, as, it may be, is no where found but among the platonical ideas. *Glanvill.*

To FUZZ. *v. n.* [without etymology.] To fly out in ſmall particles.

FU'ZZBALL. *n. ſ.* [*fuzz* and *ball*.] A kind of fungus, which, when preſſed, burſts and ſcatters duſt in the eyes.

FY. *interj.* [*fy*, French and Iriſh; φεῦ, Greek; *vah*, Lat.] A word of blame and diſapprobation.
And *fy* on fortune, mine avowed foe,
Whoſe wrathful wreaks themſelves do now allay. *Spenſer.*
Fy, my lord, *fy!* a ſoldier, and afraid? What need we fear who knows it, when none can call our power to account? *Shakeſpeare.*
A bawd, ſir, *fy* upon him! *Shakeſpeare.*
But *fy*, my wand'ring muſe, how thou do'ſt ſtray!
Expectance calls thee now another way. *Milton.*
Nay, *fy*, what mean you in this open place?
Unhand me, or, I ſwear, I'll ſcratch your face:
Let go, for ſhame; you make me mad for ſpite:
My mouth's my own; and if you kiſs, I'll bite. *Dryden.*
Fy, madam, he cried, we muſt be paſt all theſe gaieties. *Tatler.*

G.

G Has two ſounds, one from the Greek Γ, and the Latin, which is called that of the hard *G*, becauſe it is formed by a preſſure ſomewhat hard of the forepart of the tongue againſt the upper gum. This ſound *G* retains before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, *r*; as, *gate*, *go*, *gull*. The other ſound, called that of the ſoft *G*, reſembles that of *J*; and is commonly, though not always, found before *e*, *i*; as, *gem*, *gibbet*. Before *n*, at the end of a word, *g* is commonly melted away; as in the French, from which theſe words are commonly derived: thus, for *benign*, *malign*, *condign*, we pronounce *benine*, *maline*, *condine*. It is often ſilent in the middle of words before *h*; as, *might*. The Saxon Ȝ, ȝ, ſeems to have had generally the ſound of *y* conſonant; whence *gate* is by ruſticks ſtill pronounced *yate*.

GA'BARDINE. *n. ſ.* [*gavardina*, Italian.] A coarſe frock; any mean dreſs.

My beſt way is to creep under his *gabardine*; there is no other ſhelter hereabout. *Shakeſpeare.*

You call me miſbeliever, cut-throat dog,
And ſpit upon my Jewiſh *gabardine*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The knight did ſtraight ſubmit,
And laid his weapons at her feet:
Next he diſrob'd his *garbdine*,
And with it did himſelf reſign. *Hudibras.*

To GA'BBLE. *v. n.* [*gabbare*, Italian; *gabberen*, Dutch.]

1. To make an inarticulate noiſe.

When thou could'ſt not, ſavage,
Shew thine own meaning, but would'ſt *gabble* like
A thing moſt brutiſh, I endow'd thy purpoſes
With words that made them known. *Shakeſpeare.*

Flocks of fowl, that when the tempeſts roar,
With their hoarſe *gabbling* ſeek the ſilent ſhoar. *Dryden.*

2. To prate loudly without meaning.

Have you no wit, manners, nor honeſty, but to *gabble* like tinkers at this time of night? Do ye make an alehouſe of my lady's houſe? *Shakeſpeare.*

Which made ſome think, when he did *gabble*,
Th' had heard three labourers of Babel. *Hudibras.*

Such a rout, and ſuch a rabble,
Run to hear Jack Pudding *gabble*. *Swift.*

GA'BBLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Inarticulate noiſe like that of brute animals.

Not to know what we ſpeak one to another, ſo we ſeem to know, is to know ſtraight our purpoſe: chough's language, *gabb'e* enough, and good enough. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Loud talk without meaning.

Forthwith a hideous *gabble* riſes loud
Among the builders; each to other calls,
Not underſtood. *Milton.*

GA'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *gabble*.] A prater; a chattering fellow.

GA'BEL. *n. ſ.* [*gabelle*, French; *gabello*, Italian; ȝaȝel, Saxon, a tribute.] An exciſe; a tax.

The *gabels* of Naples are very high on oil, wine, and tobacco. *Addiſon.*

GA'BION. n. ſ. [French.] A wicker baſket which is filled with earth to make a fortification or intrenchment.

His battery was defended all along with *gabions*, and caſks filled with ſand. *Knolles.*

GA'BLE. *n. ſ.* [*gaval*, Welſh; *gable*, French.] The ſloping roof of a building.

Take care that all your brick-work be covered with the tiling, according to the new way of building, without *gable* ends, which are very heavy, and very apt to let the water into the brick-work. *Mortimer.*

GAD. *n. ſ.* [ȝaꝺ, Saxon; *gaddur*, Iſlandick, a club.]

1. A wedge or ingot of ſteel.

Flemiſh ſteel is brought down the Rhine to Dort, and other parts of Holland and Flanders, ſome in bars, and ſome in *gads*; and therefore called Flemiſh ſteel, and ſometimes *gad* ſteel. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

2. It ſeems to be uſed by *Shakeſpeare* for a ſtile or graver, [from ȝaꝺ, Saxon, a goad.]

I will go get a leaf of braſs,
And with a *gad* of ſteel will write theſe words. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GAD. *v. n.* [Derived by *Skinner* from *gadfly*; by *Junius* from *gadaw*, Welſh, to forſake.] To ramble about without any ſettled purpoſe; to rove looſely and idly.

How now, my headſtrong, where have you been *gadding*?
—Where I have learnt me to repent. *Shakeſpeare.*

Give the water no paſſage, neither a wicked woman liberty to *gad* abroad. *Eccluſ.* xxv. 25.

The leſſer devils aroſe with ghaſtly rore,
And thronged forth about the world to *gad*;
Each land they filled, river, ſtream and ſhore. *Fairfax.*

Envy is a *gadding* paſſion, and walketh the ſtreets, and doth not keep home. *Bacon.*

Gad not abroad at ev'ry queſt and call
Of an untrained hope or paſſion;
To court each place or fortune that doth fall,
Is wantonneſs in contemplation. *Herbert.*

Thee, ſhepherd, thee the woods and deſart caves,
With wild thyme and the *gadding* vine o'ergrown,
And all their echo's moan. *Milton.*

A fierce loud buzzing breeze; their ſtings draw blood,
And drive the cattle *gadding* through the wood. *Dryden.*

She wreaks her anger on her rival's head;
With furies frights her from her native home,
And drives her *gadding*, round the world to roam. *Dryden.*

Gull 'em with freedom,
And you ſhall ſee 'em toſs their tails, and *gad*
As if the breeze had ſtung them. *Dryden and Lee.*

There's an ox loſt, and this coxcomb runs a *gadding* after wild fowl. *L'Eſtrange.*

No wonder their thoughts ſhould be perpetually ſhifting from what diſguſts them, and ſeek better entertainment in more pleaſing objects, after which they will unavoidably be *gadding*. *Locke.*

GA'DDER. *n. ſ.* [from *gad*.] A rambler; one that runs much abroad without buſineſs.

A drunken woman, and a *gadder* abroad, cauſeth great anger, and ſhe will not cover her own ſhame. *Eccluſ.* xxvi. 8.

GA'DDINGLY. *adv.* [from *gad*.] In a rambling, roving manner.

GA'DFLY. *n. ſ.* [*gad* and *fly*; but by *Skinner*, who makes it the original of *gad*, *goadfly*. Suppoſed to be originally from *goad*, in Saxon ȝaꝺ, and *fly*.] A fly that when he ſtings the cattle makes them gad or run madly about; the breeſe.

The fly called the *gadfly* breedeth of ſomewhat that ſwimmeth upon the top of the water, and is moſt about ponds. *Bacon.*

Light fly his ſlumbers, if perchance a flight
Of angry *gadflies* faſten on the herd. *Thomſon.*

GAFF. *n. ſ.* A harpoon or large hook. *Ainſworth.*

GA'FFER. *n. ſ.* [ȝeꝼeꝛe, companion, Saxon.] A word of reſpect, now obſolete, or applied only in contempt to a mean perſon.

For *gaffer* Treadwell told us by the bye,
Exceſſive ſorrow is exceeding dry. *Gay.*

GA'FFLES. *n. ſ.* [ȝaꝼelucaꝛ, ſpears, Saxon.]

1. Artificial ſpurs put upon cocks when they are ſet to fight.

2. A ſteel contrivance to bend croſs-bows. *Ainſworth.*

To GAG. *v. n.* [from *gaghel*, Dutch, the palate, *Minſhew*.] To ſtop the mouth with ſomething that may allow to breathe, but hinder to ſpeak.

He's out of his guard already: unleſs you laugh and miniſter occaſion to him, he is *gagg'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

There ſoam'd rebellious logick, *gagg'd* and bound. *Pope.*

GAG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Something put into the mouth to hinder ſpeech or eating.

Some, when the kids their dams too deeply drain,
With *gags* and muzzles their ſoft mouths reſtrain. *Dryden.*

Your woman would have run up ſtairs before me; but I have ſecured her below with a *gag* in her chaps. *Dryden.*

GAGE. *n. ſ.* [*gage*, French.] A pledge; a pawn; a caution; any thing given in ſecurity.

Who, when the shamed shield of slain Sansfoy
He spy'd, with that same fairy champion's page,
He to him leapt; and that same envious *gage*,
Of victor's glory, from him snatcht away. *Spenser.*

There I throw my *gage*,
Disclaiming here the kindred of a king,
And lay aside my high blood's royalty. *Shakespeare.*

There is my *gage*, the manual seal of death,
That marks thee out for hell. *Shakespeare.*

They from their mothers breasts poor orphans rend,
Nor without *gages* to the needy lend. *Sandys.*

I am made the cautionary pledge,
The *gage* and hostage of your keeping it. *Southern.*

But since it was decreed, auspicious king,
In Britain's right that thou should'st wed the main,
Heav'n, as a *gage*, would cast some previous thing,
And therefore doom'd that Lawson should be slain. *Dryden.*

In any truth, that gets not possession of our minds by self-evidence or demonstration, the arguments, that gain it assent, are the vouchers and *gage* of its probability. *Locke.*

To GAGE. *v. a.* [*gager*, French.]

1. To wager; to depone as a wager; to impawn; to give as a caution, pledge, or security.

Against the which, a moiety competent
Was *gaged* by our king. *Shakespeare.*

Drawing near the shore, he found the Turkish merchants making merry upon the main: unto these merchants he gave due salutations, *gaging* his faith for their safety, and they likewise to him. *Knolles.*

2. To measure; to take the contents of any vessel of liquids particularly. More properly *gauge*. See GAUGE.

We shall see your bearing.
—Nay, but I bar to-night: you shall not *gage* me
By what we do to-night. *Shakespeare.*

To GA'GGLE. *v. n.* [*gagen*, *gagelen*, Dutch.] To make noise like a goose.

Birds prune their feathers, geese *gaggle*, and crows seem to call upon rain; which is but the comfort they receive in the relenting of the air. *Bacon.*

May fat geese *goggle* with melodious voice,
And ne'er want gooseberries or apple-sauce. *King.*

GAI'ETY. See GAYETY.

GAILY. *adv.* [from *gay*.]

1. Airily; cheerfully.
2. Splendidly; pompously; with great show.

The ladies *gaily* dress'd, the Mall adorn
With curious dyes, and paint the sunny morn. *Gay.*
Like some fair flow'r that early Spring supplies,
That *gaily* blooms, but ev'n in blooming dies. *Pope.*

GAIN. *n. s.* [*gain*, French.]

1. Profit; advantage.

But what things were *gain* to me, those I counted loss for Christ. *Phil.* iii. 7.

Besides the purpose it were now, to teach how victory should be used, or the *gains* thereof communicated to the general content. *Raleigh.*

It is in praise of men as in gettings and *gains*; for light *gains* make heavy purses; for light *gains* come thick, whereas great come but now and then. *Bacon.*

This must be made by some governor upon his own private account, who has a great stock that he is content to turn that way, and is invited by the *gains*. *Temple.*

2. Interest; lucrative views.

That, sir, which serves for *gain*,
And follows but for form,
Will pack, when it begins to rain,
And leave thee in the storm. *Shakespeare.*

3. Unlawful advantage.

Did I make a *gain* of you by any of them whom I sent unto you? 2 *Cor.* xii. 17.

4. Overplus in a comparative computation; any thing opposed to loss.

To GAIN. *v. a.* [*gagner*, French.]

1. To obtain as profit or advantage.

Thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily *gained* of thy neighbours by extortions. *Ezek.* xxii. 12.

2. To have the overplus in comparative computation.

If you have two vessels to fill, and you empty one to fill the other, you *gain* nothing by that. *Burnet.*

3. To obtain; to procure.

If such a tradition were endeavoured to be set on foot, it is not easy to imagine how it should at first *gain* entertainment; but much more difficult to conceive how ever it should come to be universally propagated. *Tillotson.*

4. To obtain increase of any thing allotted.

I know that ye would *gain* the time, because ye see the king is gone from me. *Dan.* ii. 8.

5. To obtain whatever good or bad.

Ye should not have loosed from Crete, and have *gained* this harm and loss. *Acts* xxvii. 21.

6. To win.

They who were sent to the other pass, after a short resistance, *gained* it. *Clarendon.*

Fat foes from the defended Umbrian draws,
And only *gains* the wealthy client's cause. *Dryden.*

O love! for Sylvia let me *gain* the prize,
And I make my tongue victorious as her eyes. *Pope.*

7. To draw into any interest or party.

Come, with presents, laden from the port,
To gratify the queen and *gain* the court. *Dryden.*

If Pyrrhus must be wrought to pity,
No woman does it better than yourself:
If you gain him, I shall comply of course. *A. Philips.*

8. To reach; to attain.

The West glimmers with some streaks of day:
Now spurs the lated traveller apace,
To *gain* the timely inn. *Shakespeare.*

Death was the post, which I almost did *gain*:
Shall I once more be tost into the main? *Waller.*

We came to the roots of the mountains, and had a very troublesome march to *gain* the top of it. *Addison.*

Thus fav'd from death, they *gain* the Phæstan shore,
With shatter'd vessels and disabled oars. *Pope.*

9. *To* GAIN *over*. To draw to another party or interest.

The court of Hanover should have endeavoured to gain over those who were represented as their enemies. *Swift.*

To GAIN. *v. n.*

1. To encroach; to come forward by degrees.

When watchful herons leave their wat'ry stand,
And mounting upward with erected flight,
Gain on the skies, and soar above the sight. *Dryden.*

On the land while here the ocean *gains*,
In other parts it leaves wide sandy plains. *Pope.*

2. To get ground; to prevail against.

The English have not only *gained* upon the Venetians in the Levant, but have their cloth in Venice itself. *Addison.*

3. To obtain influence with.

My good behaviour had *gained* so far on the emperor, that I began to conceive hopes of liberty. *Clarendon.*

To GAIN. *v. n.* To grow rich; to have advantage; to be advanced in interest or happiness.

GAIN. *adj.* [An old word now out of use.] Handy; ready; dexterous.

GA'INER. *n. s.* [from *gain*.] One who receives profit or advantage.

The client, besides retaining a good conscience, is always a *gainer*, and by no means can be at any loss, as seeing, if the composition be overhard, he may relieve himself by recourse to his oath. *Bacon.*

If what I get in empire
I lose in fame, I think myself no *gainer*. *Dryden.*

He that loses any thing, and gets wisdom by it, is a gainer by the loss. *L'Estrange.*

By extending a well regulated trade, we are as great gainers by the commodities of many other countries as those of our own nation. *Addison.*

GAI'NFUL. *adj.* [*gain* and *full*.]

1. Advantageous; profitable.

He will dazzle his eyes, and bait him in with the luscious proposal of some *gainful* purchase, some rich match, or advantageous project. *South.*

2. Lucrative; productive of money.

Nor knows he merchants *gainful* care. *Dryden.*

Maro's muse,
Thrice sacred muse! commodious precepts gives,
Instructive to the swains, not wholly bent
On what is *gainful*: sometimes she diverts
From solid counsels. *Philips.*

GA'INFULLY. *adv.* [from *gainful*.] Profitably; advantageously.

GA'INFULNESS. *n. s.* [from *gainful*.] Profit; advantage.

GAI'NGIVING. *n. s.* [*'gainst* and *give*.] The same as misgiving; a giving against: as gainsaying, which is still in use, is saying against, or contradicting. *Hammond.*

It is but foolery; but it is such a kind of *gaingiving* as would, perhaps, trouble a woman. *Shakespeare.*

GA'INLESS. *adj.* [from *gain*.] Unprofitable; producing no advantage.

GAINLESSNESS. *n. s.* [from *gainless*.] Unprofitableness; want of advantage.

The parallel holds too in the *gainlessness* as well as laboriousness of the work: those wretched creatures, buried in earth and darkness, were never the richer for all the ore they digged; no more is the insatiable miser. *Decay of Piety.*

GA'INLY. *adv.* [from *gain*.] Handily; readily; dexterously.

To GA'INSAY. *v. a.* [*'gainst* and *say*.]

1. To contradict; to oppose; to controvert with; to dispute against.

Speeches which *gainsay* one another, must of necessity be applied both unto one and the same subject. *Hooker.*

Too facile then, thou didst not much *gainsay*;
Nay, didst permit, approve, and fair dismiss. *Milton.*

2. To deny any thing.

I never

I never heard yet
That any of thoſe bolder vices wanted
Leſs impudence to *gain ay* what they did,
Than to perform it firſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'INSAYER. *n. ſ.* [from *gainſay.*] Opponent; adverſary.

Such as may ſatisfy *gainſayers*, when ſuddenly, and beſides expectation, they require the ſame at our hands. *Hooker.*

We are, for this cauſe, challenged as manifeſt *gainſayers* of Scripture, even in that which we read for Scripture unto the people. *Hooker.*

It was full matter of conviction to all *gainſayers*. *Hammond.*

'GAINST. *prep.* [for *againſt.*] See AGAINST.

Tremble, ye nations! who, ſecure before,
Laugh'd at thoſe arms, that *'gainſt* ourſelves we bore. *Dry.*

To GA'INSTAND. *v. a.* [*'gainſt* and *ſtand.*] To withſtand; to oppoſe; to reſiſt.

Love proved himſelf valiant, that durſt with the ſword of reverent duty *gainſtand* the force of ſo many enraged deſires. *Sidney.*

GA'IRISH. *adj.* [ȝeapṗian, to dreſs fine, Saxon.]

1. Gaudy; ſhowy; ſplendid; fine.

I call'd thee then poor ſhadow, painted queen,
The preſentation of but what I was;
A mother, only mock'd with two fair babes;
A dream of what thou waſt, a *gairiſh* flag,
To be the aim of every dangerous ſhot. *Shakeſp.*

There in cloſe covert by ſome brook,
Where no profaner eye may look,
Hide me from day's *gairiſh* eye. *Milton.*

2. Extravagantly gay; flighty.

Fame and glory tranſports a man out of himſelf: it makes the mind looſe and *gairiſh*, ſcatters the ſpirits, and leaves a kind of diſſolution upon the faculties. *South.*

GA'IRISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gairiſh.*]

1. Finery; flaunting gaudineſs.
2. Flighty or extravagant joy.

Let your hope be without vanity, or *gairiſhneſs* of ſpirit, but ſober, grave and ſilent. *Taylor.*

GAIT. *n. ſ.* [*gat*, Dutch.]

1. A way: as, *gang your gait.*

Good youth, addreſs thy *gait* unto her;
Be not denied acceſs, ſtand at her door. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. March; walk.

Nought regarding, they kept on their *gait*,
And all her vain allurements did forſake. *Spenſer.*

Thou art ſo lean and meagre waxen late,
That ſcarce thy legs uphold thy feeble *gait*. *Spenſer.*

3. The manner and air of walking.

Great Juno comes; I know her by her *gait*. *Shakeſp.*

He had in his perſon, in his aſpect, the appearance of a great man, which he preſerved in his *gait* and motion. *Clar.*

A third, who, by his *gait*
And fierce demeanour, ſeems the prince of hell. *Milton.*

Leviathans
Wallowing, unwieldy, enormous in their *gait*. *Milton.*

I deſcrib'd his way,
Bent all on ſpeed, and mark'd his airy *gait*. *Milton.*

GALA'GE. *n. ſ.* A ſhepherd's clog.

My heart-blood is well nigh frorne, I feel;
And my *galage* grown faſt to my heel. *Spenſer.*

GALA'NGAL. *n. ſ.* [*galange*, French.] A medicinal root, of which there are two ſpecies. The leſſer galangal is in pieces, about an inch or two long, of the thickneſs of a man's little finger; a browniſh red colour, extremely hot and pungent. The larger galangal is in pieces, about two inches or more in length, and an inch in thickneſs: it colour is brown, with a faint caſt of red in it: it has a diſagreeable, but much leſs acrid and pungent taſte than the ſmaller ſort. They are both brought from the Eaſt-Indies; the ſmall kind from China, and the larger from the iſland of Java, wherewith the people, while it is freſh, by way of ſpice, ſeaſon their diſhes. The ſmall ſort is uſed with us in medicine as a ſtomachick, and is an ingredient in almoſt all bitter infuſions and mixtures. *Hill.*

GALA'XY. *n. ſ.* [γαλαξία; *galaxie*, Fr.] The milky way; a ſtream of light in the ſky.

A broad and ample road, whoſe duſt is gold,
And pavement ſtars, as ſtars to thee appear,
Seen in the *galaxy*. *Milton.*

A brown, for which heaven would diſband
The *galaxy*, and ſtars be tann'd. *Cleaveland.*

Men doubt, becauſe they ſtand ſo thick i' th' ſky,
If thoſe be ſtars that paint the *galaxy*. *Cowley.*

We dare not undertake to ſhew what advantage is brought to us by thoſe innumerable ſtars in the *galaxy*. *Bentley.*

GAL'BANUM. *n. ſ.*

We meet with *galbanum* ſometimes in looſe granules, called drops or tears, which is the pureſt, and ſometimes in large maſſes. It is ſoft, like wax, and ductile between the fingers; of a yellowiſh or reddiſh colour: its ſmell is ſtrong and diſagreeable: its taſte acrid, nauſeous and bitteriſh. It is of a middle nature between a gum and a reſin, being inflammable as a reſin, and ſoluble in water as a gum, and will not diſſolve in oil as pure reſins do. It is the produce of an umbelliferous plant, whoſe ſtalks are about an inch thick, and five or ſix feet high: its leaves are like the common aniſe, of a ſtrong ſmell, and acrid taſte; but the flowers, and eſpecially the ſeeds, much more ſo. The whole plant abounds with a viſcous milky juice, which it yields when wounded, and which ſoon concretes into ſubſtance called *galbanum*. The plant is frequent in Perſia, and in many parts of Africa. Its medicinal virtues are conſiderable in aſthmas, coughs, and hyſterick complaints. *Hill.*

I yielded indeed a pleaſant odour, like the beſt myrrh; as *galbanum.* *Eccluſ.*

GALE. *n. ſ.* [*gahling*, haſty, ſudden, German.] A wind not tempeſtuous, yet ſtronger than a breeze.

What happy *gale*
Blows you to Padua here, from old Verona? *Shakeſp.*

Winds
Of gentleſt *gale* Arabian odours fann'd
From their ſoft winds, and Flora's earlieſt ſmells. *Milton.*

Freſh *gales* and gentle air. *Milton.*

Umbria's green retreats,
Where weſtern *gales* eternally reſide. *Addiſon.*

GA'LEAS. *n. ſ.* [*galeaſſe*, French.] A heavy low-built veſſel, with both ſails and oars. It carries three maſts, but they cannot be lowered, as in a galley. It has thirty-two ſeats for rowers, and ſix or ſeven ſlaves to each. They carry three tire of guns at the head, and at the ſtern there are two tire of guns. *Diſt.*

The Venetians pretend they could ſet out, in caſe of great neceſſity, thirty men of war, a hundred gallies, and ten *galeaſſes.* *Addiſon.*

GALEATED. *adj.* [*galeatus*, Latin.]

1. Covered as with a helmet.

A *galeated* eſchinus, copped, and in ſhape ſomewhat more conick than any of the foregoing. *Woodward.*

2. [In botany.] Such plants as bear a flower reſembling an helmet, as the monkſhood.

GALERI'CULATE. *adj.* [from *galerus*, Latin.] Covered as with a hat.

GA'LIOT. *n. ſ.* [*galiotte*, French.] A little galley or ſort of brigantine, built very ſlight and fit for chaſe. It carries but one maſt, and two or three pattereroes. It can both ſail and row, and has ſixteen or twenty ſeats for the rowers, with one man to each oar. *Diſt.*

Barbaroſſa ſent before him Dragut and Corſetus, two notable pyrates, with thirty *galiots*, who, landing their men, were valiantly encountered by Sarmentus, and forced again to their *galiots.* *Knolles.*

GALL. *n. ſ.* [ȝeala, Saxon; *galle*, Dutch.]

1. The bile; an animal juice remarkable for its ſuppoſed bitterneſs.

Come to my woman's breaſt,
And take my milk for *gall*, you murth'ring miniſters! *Shak.*

A honey tongue, a heart of *gall*,
Is fancy's ſpring, but ſorrow's fall. *Shakeſpeare.*

It drew from my heart all love,
And added to the *gall*. *Shakeſpeare.*

This poſition informs us of a vulgar errour, terming the *gall* bitter, as their proverb more peremptorily implies, It's as bitter as *gall*; whereas there's nothing guſtable tweeter; and what is moſt unctuous muſt needs partake of a ſweet ſavour. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

Gall is the greateſt reſolvent of curdled milk: Boerhaave has given at a time one drop of the *gall* of an eel with ſucceſs. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The part which contains the bile.

The married couple, as a teſtimony of future concord, did caſt the *gall* of the ſacrifice behind the altar. *Brown.*

3. Any thing extremely bitter.

Thither write, my queen,
And with mine eyes I'll drink the words you ſend,
Though ink be made of *gall*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Poiſon be their drink!
Gall, worſe than *gall*, the daintieſt meat they taſte! *Shakeſp.*

She ſtill inſults, and you muſt ſtill adore;
Grant that the honey's much, the *gall* is more. *Dryden.*

4. Rancour; malignity.

They did great hurt unto his title, and have left a perpetual *gall* in the mind of the people. *Spenſer.*

5. A ſlight hurt by fretting off the ſkin. [From the verb.]

This is the fataleſt wound of the tongue, carries leaſt ſmart, but infinitely more of danger; and is as much ſuperior to the former, as a gangrene is to a *gall* or ſcratch: this may be ſore and vexing, but that ſtupifying and deadening. *Government of the Tongue.*

6. Anger; bitterneſs of mind.

Suppoſe your hero were a lover;
Though he before had *gall* and rage;
He grows diſpirited and low,
He hates the fight, and ſhuns the blow. *Prior.*

7. [From

7. [From *galla*.]

Galls or galnuts are a kind of preternatural and accidental tumours, produced on various trees; but those of the oak only are used in medicine. We have two kinds, the Oriental and the European *galls*: the Oriental are brought from Aleppo, of the bigness of a large nutmeg, with tubercles on their surface, of a very firm and solid texture, and a disagreeable, acerb, and astringent taste. The European *galls* are of the same size, with perfectly smooth surfaces: they are light, often spongy, and cavernous within, and always of a lax texture. They have a less austere taste, and are of much less value than the first sort, both in manufactures and medicine. The general history of galls is this: an insect of the fly kind, for the safety of her young, wounds the branches of the trees, and in the hole deposites her egg: the lacerated vessels of the tree discharging their contents, form a tumour or woody case about the hole, where the egg is thus defended from all injuries. This tumour also serves for the food of the tender maggot, produced from the egg of the fly, which, as soon as it is perfect, and in its winged state, gnaws its way out, as appears from the hole found in the gall; and where no hole is seen on its surface, the maggot, or its remains, are sure to be found within, on breaking it. It has been observed, that the oak does not produce galls in cold countries: but this observation should be confined to the medicinal galls; for all those excrescencies which we find on this tree in our own woods, and call oak-apples, oak-grapes, and oak-cones, are true and genuine galls, though less firm in their texture. The true reason of the hard ones not being produced with us, seems to be that we want the peculiar species of insect to which they owe their origin, which is a fly of the ichneumon kind, only found in hot countries. The species of fly that occasions, by its punctures, the soft galls of France and Italy, is different both from the Syrian one and from ours, though still of the ichneumon kind; and we find the several kinds, which occasion the different galls in our own kingdom, produce different kinds, and those of different degrees of hardness, on the same tree. Galls are used in making ink, and in dying and dressing leather and many other manufactures. In medicine they are very astringent, and good under proper management. *Hill.*

Besides the acorns, the oak beareth *galls*, oak-apples, and oak-nuts. *Bacon.*

Malpighi, in his treatise of *galls*, under which name he comprehends all preternatural and morbose excrescences, demonstrates that all such excrescences, where any insects are found, are excited by some venenose liquor, which, together with their eggs such insects shed. *Ray.*

The Aleppo *galls*, wherewith we make ink, are no other than cases of insects, which are bred in them. *Derham.*

To GALL. *v. a.* [*galer*, French.]

1. To hurt by fretting the skin.

I'll touch my point
With this contagion, that, if I *gall* him slightly,
It may be death. *Shakespeare.*

His yoke is easy, when by us embrac'd;
But loads and *galls*, if on our neck 'tis cast. *Denham.*

A carrier, when he would think of a remedy for his *galled* horse, begins with casting his eye upon all things. *Locke.*

On the monarch's speech Achilles broke,
And furious thus, and interrupting spoke;
Tyrant, I well deserv'd thy *galling* chain. *Pope.*

2. To impair; to wear away.

He doth object, I am too great of birth;
And that my state being *gall'd* with my expence,
I seek to heal it only by his wealth. *Shakespeare.*

If it should fall down in a continual stream like a river, it would *gall* the ground, wash away plants by the roots, and overthrow houses. *Ray.*

3. To teaze; to fret; to vex.

In honour of that action, and to *gall* their minds who did not so much commend it, he wrote his book. *Hooker.*

What they seem contented with, even for that very cause we reject; and there is nothing but it pleaseth us the better, if we espy that it *galleth* them. *Hooker.*

When I shew justice,
I pity those I do not know;
Which a dismiss'd offence would after *gall*. *Shakespeare.*

Let it not *gall* your patience, good Iago,
That I extend my manners: 'tis my breeding,
That gives me this bold shew of courtesy. *Shakesp.*

All studies here I solemnly defy,
Save how to *gall* and pinch this Bolingbroke. *Shakesp.*

No man commits any sin but his conscience smites him, and his guilty mind is frequently *galled* with the remembrance of it. *Tillotson.*

5. To harrass; to mischief.

The Helots had gotten new heart, and with divers sorts of shot from corners of streets and house-windows *galled* them. *Sidney.*

Light demilances from afar they throw,
Fasten'd with leathern thongs, to *gall* the foe. *Dryden.*

In our wars against the French of old, we used to *gall* them with our long bows, at a greater distance than they could shoot their arrows. *Addison.*

To GALL. *v. n.* To fret.

I have seen you glecking and *galling* at this gentleman twice or thrice. *Shakespeare.*

GA'LLANT. *adj.* [*ga'ant*, French; from *gala*, fine dress, Spanish.]

1. Gay; well dressed; showy; splendid; magnificent.

A place of broad rivers, wherein shall go no gally with oars, neither shall *gallant* ships pass thereby. *Isaiah.*

The gay, the wise, the *gallant* and the grave,
Subdu'd alike, all but one passion have. *Waller.*

2. Brave; high spirited; daring; magnanimous.

Scorn, that any should kill his uncle, made him seek his revenge in manner *gallant* enough. *Sidney.*

But, fare thee well, thou art a *gallant* youth. *Shakesp.*

A *gallant* man, whose thoughts fly at the highest game, requires no further insight unto them than to satisfy himself by what way they may be performed. *Digby.*

3. Fine; noble; specious.

There are no tricks in plain and simple faith,
But hollow men, like horses hot at hand,
Make *gallant* shew and promise of their mettle. *Shakesp.*

He discoursed, how *gallant* and how brave a thing it would be for his highness to make a journey into Spain, and to fetch home his mistress. *Clarendon.*

4. Inclined to courtship.

When first the soul of love is sent abroad,
The gay troops begin
In *gallant* thought to plume their painted wings. *Thomson.*

GA'LLANT. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]

1. A gay, sprightly, airy, splendid man.

The new proclamation.
——What is't for?
—The reformation of our travell'd *gallants*,
That fill the court with quarrels, talk and taylors. *Shakesp.*

The *gallants* and lusty youths of Naples came and offered themselves unto Vastius. *Knolles.*

The *gallants*, to protect the lady's right,
Their fauchions brandish'd at the grisly spright. *Dryden.*

Gallants, look to't, you say there are no sprights;
But I'll come dance about your beds at nights. *Dryden.*

2. A whoremaster, who caresses women to debauch them.

One, worn to pieces with age, shews himself a young *gallant*. *Shakespeare.*

The next carried a handsome young fellow upon her back, she had left the good man at home, and brought with her *gallant*. *Addison.*

3. A wooer; one who courts a woman for marriage. In the two latter senses it has commonly the accent on the last syllable.

GA'LLANTLY. *adv.* [from *gallant*.]

1. Gayly; splendidly.

2. Bravely; nobly; generously.

You have not dealt so *gallantly* with us as we did with you in a parallel case: last year a paper was brought here from England, which we ordered to be burnt by the common hangman. *Swift.*

GA'LLANTRY. *n. s.* [*galanterie*, French.]

1. Splendour of appearance; show; magnificence; glittering grandeur; ostentatious finery.

Make the sea shine with *gallantry*, and all
The English youth flock to their admiral. *Waller.*

2. Bravery; nobleness; generosity.

The eminence of your condition, and the *gallantry* of your principles, will invite gentlemen to the useful and ennobling study of nature. *Glanville.*

3. A number of gallants.

Hector, Deiphobus, and all the *gallantry* of Troy, I would have arm'd to-day. *Shakespeare.*

4. Courtship; refined address to women.

The martial Moors, in *gallantry* refin'd,
Invent new arts to make their charmers kind. *Granville.*

5. Vicious love; lewdness; debauchery.

It looks like a sort of compounding between virtue and vice, as if a women were allowed to be vicious provided she be not a profligate; as if there were a certain point where *gallantry* ends, and infamy begins. *Swift.*

GA'LLEASS. *n. s.* [*galeas*, French.] A large galley; a vessel of war driven with oars.

My father hath no less
Than three great argosies, besides two *galleasses*, *Shakespeare.*
And twelve tight gallies.

The number of vessels were one hundred and thirty, whereof *galleasses* and galleons seventy-two, goodly ships, like floating towers. *Bacon.*

GALLE'ON. *n. s.* [*galion*, French.] A large ship with four or sometimes five decks, now in use only among the Spaniards.

I assured them that I would stay for them at Trinidado, and that no force should drive me thence, except I were sunk or set on fire by the Spanish *galleons*. *Raleigh.*

The

The number of veſſels were one hundred and thirty, whereof galleaſſes and *galleons* ſeventy-two, goodly ſhips, like floating towers or caſtles. *Bacon.*

GA'LLERY. *n. ſ.* [*galerie*, French, derived by *Du Cange* from *galeria*, low Latin, a fine room.]

1. A kind of walk along the floor of a houſe, into which the doors of the apartments open; in general, any building of which the length much exceeds the breadth.

In moſt part there had been framed by heart ſuch pleaſant arbors, that, one anſwering another, they became a *gallery* aloft from tree to tree, almoſt round about, which below gave a perfect ſhadow. *Sidney.*

High lifted up were many lofty towers,
And goodly *galleries* fair overlaid. *Spenſer.*

Your *gallery*
Have we paſs'd through, not without much content. *Shak.*

The row of return on the banquet ſide, let it be all ſtately *galleries*, in which *galleries* let there be three cupolas. *Bacon.*

A private *gallery* 'twixt th' apartments led,
Not to the foe yet known. *Denham.*

Nor is the ſhape of our cathedral proper for our preaching auditories, but rather the figure of an amphitheatre, with *galleries* gradually overlooking each other; for into this condition the pariſh-churches of London are driving apace, as appears by the many *galleries* every day built in them. *Graunt.*

There are covered *galleries* that lead from the palace to five different churches. *Addiſon.*

2. The ſeats in the playhouſe above the pit, in which the meaner people ſit.

While all its throats the *gallery* extends,
And all the thunder of the pit aſcends. *Pope.*

GA'LLETYLE. *n. ſ.* I ſuppoſe this word has the ſame import with gallipot.

Make a compound body of glaſs and *galletyle*; that is, to have the colour milky like a chalcedon, being a ſtuff between a porcellane and a glaſs. *Bacon.*

GA'LLEY. *n. ſ.* [*galea*, Italian; *galere*, French; derived, as ſome think, from *galea*, a helmet pictured anciently on the prow; as others from γαλεώτης, the ſwordfiſh; as others from *galleon*, expreſſing in Syriac men expoſed to the ſea. From *galley* come *galleaſs*, *galleon*, *galliot*.]

1. A veſſel driven with oars, much in uſe in the Mediterranean, but found unable to endure the agitation of the main ocean.

Great Neptune grieved underneath the load
Of ſhips, hulks, *gallies*, barks and brigandines. *Fairfax.*

In the ages following, navigation did every where greatly decay, and eſpecially far voyages; the rather by the uſe of *gallies*, and ſuch veſſels as could hardly brook the ocean. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

Jaſon ranged the coaſts of Aſia the Leſs in an open boat, or kind of *galley*. *Raleigh.*

On oozy ground his *gallies* moor;
Their heads are turn'd to ſea, their ſterns to ſhore. *Dryden.*

2. It is proverbially conſidered as a place of toilſome miſery, becauſe criminals are condemned to row in them.

The moſt voluptuous perſon, were he tied to follow his hawks and his hounds, his dice and his courtſhips every day, would find it the greateſt torment that could befal him: he would fly to the mines and the *gallies* for his recreation, and to the ſpade and the mattock for a diverſion from the miſery of a continual uninterrupted pleaſure. *South.*

GA'LLEY-SLAVE. *n. ſ.* [*galley* and *ſlave*.] A man condemned for ſome crime to row in the gallies.

As if one chain were not ſufficient to load poor man, but he muſt be clogged with innumerable chains: this is juſt ſuch another freedom as the Turkiſh *galley-ſlaves* do enjoy. *Bramh.*

Hardened *galley-ſlaves* deſpiſe manumiſſion. *Decay of Piety.*

The ſurges gently daſh againſt the ſhore,
Flocks quit the plains, and *galley-ſlaves* their oar. *Garth.*

GA'LLIARD. *n. ſ.* [*gaillard*, French; imagined to be derived from the Gauliſh *ard*, genius, and *gay*.]

1. A gay, briſk, lively man; a fine fellow.

Selden is a *galliard* by himſelf. *Cleveland.*

2. An active, nimble, ſpritely dance. It is in both ſenſes now obſolete.

I did think by the excellent conſtitution of thy leg, it was form'd under the ſtar of a *galliard*. *Shakeſpeare.*

There's nought in France
That can be with a nimble *galliard* won:
You cannot revel into dukedoms there. *Shakeſpeare.*

If there be any that would take up all the time, let him find means to take them off, and bring others on; as muſicians uſe to do with thoſe that dance too long *galliards*. *Bacon.*

The tripla's and changing of times have an agreement with the changes of motion; as when *galliard* time and meaſure time are in the medley of one dance. *Bacon.*

GA'LLIARDISE. n. ſ. [French.] Merriment; exuberant gaiety.

At my nativity my aſcendant was the watery ſign of Scorpius: I was born in the planetary hour of Saturn, and I think I have a piece of that leaden planet in me: I am no way ſacetious, nor diſpoſed for the mirth and *galliardiſe* of company. *Breton.*

GA'LLICISM. *n. ſ.* [*gallicijme*, French, from *gallicus*, Latin.] A mode of ſpeech peculiar to the French language: ſuch as, he *figured* in controverſy; he *held* this conduct; he *held* the ſame language that another had *held* before: with many other expreſſions to be found in the pages of *Bolingbroke*.

In Engliſh I would have *Gallicisms* avoided, that we may keep to our own language, and not follow the French mode in our ſpeech. *Felton.*

GA'LLIGASKINS. *n. ſ.* [*Caligæ Gallo-Vaſconum. Skinner.*] Large open hoſe.

My *gaſligaſkins*, that have long withſtood
The Winter's fury, and encroaching froſts,
By time ſubdu'd, what will not time ſubdue,
An horrid chaſm diſcloſe. *Philips.*

GALLIMATIA. n. ſ. [*galimatheas*, French.] Nonſenſe; talk without meaning.

GALLIMAU'FRY. *n. ſ.* [*galimafrée*, French.]

1. A hoch poch, or haſh of ſeveral ſorts of broken meat; a medley. *Hanmer.*

They have made of our Engliſh tongue a *gallimaufry*, or hodge-podge of all other ſpecies. *Spenſer.*

2. Any inconſiſtent or ridiculous medley.

They have a dance, which the wenches ſay is a *gallimaufry* of gambols, becauſe they are not in't. *Shakeſpeare.*

The painter who, under pretence of diverting the eyes, would fill his picture with ſuch varieties as alter the truth of hiſtory, would make a ridiculous piece of painting, and a mere *gallimaufry* of his work. *Dryden.*

3. It is uſed by *Shakeſpeare* ludicrouſly of a woman.

Sir John affects thy wife.
—Why, ſir, my wife is not young.
—He woos both high and low, both rich and poor;
He loves thy *gallimaufry*, friend. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'LLIOT. *n. ſ.* [*galiotte*, French.] A ſmall ſwift galley.

Barbaroſſa departing out of Helleſpontus with eighty gallies, and certain *galliots*, ſhaped his courſe towards Italy. *Knolles.*

GA'LLIPOT. *n. ſ.* [*gleye*, Dutch, ſhining earth. *Skinner.* The true derivation is from *gala*, Spaniſh, finery. *Gala*, or gally-pot, is a fine painted pot.] A pot painted and glazed, commonly uſed for medicines.

Plato ſaid his maſter Socrates was like the apothecary's *gallipots*, that had on the outſides apes, owls, and ſatyrs; but within, precious drugs. *Bacon.*

Here phials in nice diſcipline are ſet;
There *gallipots* are rang'd in alphabet. *Garth.*

Alexandrinus thought it unſafe to truſt the real ſecret of his phial and *gallipot* to any man. *Spectator.*

Thou that do'ſt Æſculapius deride,
And o'er his *gallipots* in triumph ride. *Fenton.*

GA'LLON. *n. ſ.* [*gelo*, low Latin.] A liquid meaſure of four quarts.

Beat them into powder, and boil them in a *gallon* of wine, in a veſſel cloſe ſtopped. *Wiſeman.*

GA'LLOON. *n. ſ.* [*galon*, French.] A kind of cloſe lace, made of gold or ſilver, or of ſilk alone.

To GA'LLOP. *v. n.* [*galoper*, French. Derived by all the etymologiſts, after *Budæus*, from καλωπάζειν; but perhaps it comes from *gaut*, all, and *loopen*, to run, Dutch; that is, to go on full ſpeed.]

1. To move forward by leaps, ſo that all the feet are off the ground at once.

I did hear
The *galloping* of horſe: who was't came by? *Shakeſpeare.*

His ſteeds will be reſtrain'd,
But *gallop* lively down the weſtern hill. *Donne.*

In ſuch a ſhape grim Saturn did reſtrain
His heav'nly limbs, and flow'd with ſuch a mane,
When half ſurpriz'd, and fearing to be ſeen,
The leacher *gallop'd* from his jealous queen. *Dryden.*

2. To ride at the pace which is performed by leaps.

Seeing ſuch ſtreams of blood as threatened a drowning life, we *galloped* toward them to part them. *Sidney.*

They 'gan eſpy
An armed knight towards them *gallop* faſt,
That ſeem'd from ſome feared foe to fly. *Spenſer.*

He who fair and ſoftly goes ſteadily forward, in a courſe that points right, will ſooner be at his journey's end than he that runs after every one he meets, though he *gallop* all day full ſpeed. *Locke.*

3. To move very faſt.

The golden ſun ſalutes the morn,
And, having gilt the ocean with his beams,
Gallops the zodiack in his gliſt'ring coach. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whom doth time *gallop* withal?
—With a thief to the gallows. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that rides poſt through a country may, from the tranſient view, tell how in general the parts lie: ſuch ſuperficial ideas he may collect in *galloping* over it. *Locke.*

GA'LLOP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The motion of a horſe when he

he runs at full ſpeed; in which, making a kind of a leap forwards, he lifts both his forelegs very near at the ſame time; and while theſe are in the air, and juſt upon the point of touching the ground, he lifts both his hindlegs almoſt at once. *Farrier's Dict.*

GA'LLOPER. *n. ſ.* [from *gallop.*]

1. A horſe that gallops.

Mules bred in cold countries are much better to ride than horſes for their walk and trot; but they are commonly rough *gallopers*, though ſome of them are very fleet. *Mortimer.*

2. A man that rides faſt, or makes great haſte.

GA'LLOWAY. *n. ſ.* A horſe not more than fourteen hands high, much uſed in the North; probably as coming originally from Galloway, a ſhire in Scotland.

To GA'LLOW. *v. a.* [ᵹæl̃pan, to fright, Saxon.] To terrify; to fright.

The wrathful ſkies
Gallow the very wand'rers of the dark,
And make them keep their caves. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'LLOWGLASSES. *n. ſ.*

1. It is worn then likewiſe of footmen under their ſhirts of mail, the which footmen call *gallowglaſſes:* the which name doth diſcover them alſo to be ancient Engliſh; for *gallogla* ſignifies an Engliſh ſervitor or yeoman. And he being ſo armed in a long ſhirt of mail, down to the calf of his leg, with a long broad ax in his hand, was then *pedes gravis armaturæ*; and was inſtead of the footman that now weareth a corſlet, before the corſlet was uſed, or almoſt invented. *Spenſer.*

2. [*Hanmer*, otherwiſe than *Spenſer.*] Soldiers among the wild Iriſh, who ſerve on horſeback.

A puiſſant and mighty pow'r
Of *gallowglaſſes* and ſtout kernes,
Is marching hitherward in proud array. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'LLOW. } *n. ſ.* [It is uſed by ſome in the ſingular; but by
GA'LLOWS. } more only in the plural, or ſometimes has another plural *gallowſes. Galga*, Gothick; ᵹealᵹa, Saxon; *galge*, Dutch; which ſome derive from *gabalus*, *furca*, Latin; others from גבה high; others from *gallu*, Welſh, power: but it is probably derived like *gallow*, to fright, from ᵹæl̃pan, the gallows being the great object of legal terrour.]

1. A beam laid over two poſts, on which malefactors are hanged.

This monſter ſat like a hangman upon a pair of *gallows:* in his right hand he was painted holding a crown of laurel, in his left hand a purſe of money. *Sidney.*

I would we were all of one mind, and one mind good; O, there were deſolation of gaolers and *gallowſes.* *Shakeſpeare.*

I propheſied, if a *gallows* were on land,
This fellow could not drown. *Shakeſpeare.*

A little before dinner he took the major aſide, and whiſpered him in the ear, that execution muſt that day be done in the town, and therefore required him that a pair of *gallows* ſhould be erected. *Hayward.*

A production that naturally groweth under *gallowſes*, and places of execution. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A poor fellow, going to the *gallows*, may be allowed to feel the ſmart of waſps while he is upon Tyburn road. *Swift.*

2. A wretch that deſerves the gallows.

Cupid hath been five thouſand years a boy.
—Ah, and a ſhrewd unhappy *gallows* too. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'LLOWSFREE. *adj.* [*gallows* and *free.*] Exempt by deſtiny from being hanged.

Let him be *gallowsfree* by my conſent,
And nothing ſuffer, ſince he nothing meant. *Dryden.*

GA LLOWTREE. *n. ſ.* [*gallows* and *tree.*] The tree of terrour; the tree of execution.

He hung their conquer'd arms, for more defame,
On *gallowtrees*, in honour of his deareſt dame. *Spenſer.*
A Scot, when from the *gallowtree* got looſe,
Drops into Styx, and turns a ſoland gooſe. *Cleaveland.*

GAMBA'DE. } *n. ſ.* [*gamba*, Italian, a leg.] Spatterdaſhes;
GAMBA'DO. } boots worn upon the legs above the ſhoe.

The pettifogger ambles to her in his *gambadoes* once a week. *Dennis's Letters.*

GA'MBLER. *n. ſ.* [A cant word, I ſuppoſe, for *game* and *gameſter.*] A knave whoſe practice it is to invite the unwary to game and cheat them.

GA MBOGE. *n. ſ.*

Gamboge is a concreted vegetable juice, partly of a gummy, partly of a reſinous nature. It is heavy, of a bright yellow colour, and ſcarce any ſmell. It is brought from America, and from many parts of the Eaſt Indies, particularly from Cambaja, or Cambogia, whence it has its name. Gamboge was not known in Europe 'till 1603, and ſoon after got into uſe as a purgative medicine; but the roughneſs of its operation rendering it leſs eſteemed as ſuch, it got into uſe in painting, where it yet retains its credit. *Hill.*

To GA'MBOL. *v. n.* [*gambiller*, French.]

1. To dance; to ſkip; to friſk; to jump for joy; to play merry frolicks.

Bears, tigers, ounces, pards,
Gambol'd before them. *Milton.*

The king of elfs, and little fairy queen,
Gambol'd on heaths, and danc'd on ev'ry green. *Dryden.*
The monſters of the flood
Gambol around him in the wat'ry way,
And heavy whales in aukward meaſures play. *Pope.*

2. To leap; to ſtart.

'Tis not madneſs
That I have utter'd; bring me to the teſt,
And I the matter will record, which madneſs
Would *gambol* from. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'MBOL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. To ſkip; a hop; a leap for joy.

A gentleman had got a favourite ſpaniel, that would be ſtill toying and leaping upon him, and playing a thouſand pretty *gambols.* *L'Eſtrange.*

Bacchus through the conquer'd Indies rode,
And beaſts in *gambols* friſk'd before their honeſt god. *Dryden.*

2. A frolick; a wild prank.

For who did ever play his *gambols*,
With ſuch inſufferable rambles? *Hudibras.*

GA'MBREL. *n. ſ.* [from *gamba*, *gamarella*, Italian.] The leg of a horſe.

What can be more admirable than for the principles of the fibres of a tendon to be ſo mixed as to make it a ſoft body, and yet to have the ſtrength of iron? as appears by the weight which the tendon, laying on a horſe's *gambrel*, doth then command, when he rears up with a man upon his back. *Grew.*

GAME. *n. ſ.* [*gaman*, a jeſt, Iſlandick.]

1. Sport of any kind.

We have had paſtimes here, and pleaſing *game.* *Shakeſp.*

2. Jeſt, oppoſed to earneſt or ſerioufneſs.

Then on her head they ſet a garland green,
And crowned her 'twixt earneſt and 'twixt *game.* *Spenſer.*

3. Inſolent merriment; ſportive inſult.

Do they not ſeek occaſion of new quarrels,
On my refuſal, to diſtreſs no more;
Or make a *game* of my calamities. *Milton.*

4. A ſingle match at play.

5. Advantage in play.

Mutual vouchers for our fame we ſtand,
And play the *game* into each other's hand. *Dryden.*

6. Scheme purſued; meaſures planned.

This ſeems to be the preſent *game* of that crown, and that they will begin no other 'till they ſee an end of this. *Temple.*

7. Field ſports: as, the chaſe, falconry.

If about this hour he make his way,
Under the colour of his uſual *game*,
He ſhall here find his friends with horſe and men,
To ſet him free from his captivity. *Shakeſpeare.*
What arms to uſe, or nets to frame
Wild beaſts to combat, or to tame,
With all the myſt'ries of that game. *Waller.*

Some ſportſmen, that were abroad upon *game*, ſpied a company of buſtards and cranes. *L'Eſtrange.*

8. Animals purſued in the field; animals appropriated to legal ſportſmen.

Hunting, and men, not beaſts, ſhall be his *game*,
With war, and hoſtile ſnare, ſuch as refuſe
Subjection to his empire tyrannous. *Milton.*

There is ſuch a variety of *game* ſpringing up before me, that I am diſtracted in my choice, and know not which to follow. *Dryden.*

A bloodhound will follow the tract of the perſon he purſues, and all hounds the particular *game* they have in chace. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Go, with thy Cynthia hurl the pointed ſpear
At the rough bear, or chaſe the flying deer?
I and my Chloe take a nobler aim,
At human hearts we fling, nor ever miſs the *game.* *Prior.*
Proud Nimrod firſt the bloody chace began,
A mighty hunter, and his prey was man:
Our haughty Norman boaſts that barb'rous name,
And makes his trembling ſlaves the royal *game.* *Pope.*

9. Solemn conteſts exhibited as ſpectacles to the people.

The *games* are done, and Cæſar is returning. *Shakeſpeare.*
Milo, when ent'ring the Olympick *game*,
With a huge ox upon his ſhoulders came. *Denham.*

To GAME. *v. n.* [ᵹaman, Saxon.]

1. To play at any ſport.

2. To play wantonly and extravagantly for money.

Gaming leaves no ſatisfaction behind it: it no way profits either body or mind. *Locke.*

GA'MECOCK. *n. ſ.* [*game* and *cock.*] Cocks bred to fight.

They managed the diſpute as fiercely as two *gamecocks* in the pit. *Locke.*

GAME-EGG. *n. ſ.* [*game* and *egg.*] Eggs from which fighting cocks are bred.

Thus boys hatch *game-eggs* under birds of prey,
To make the fowl more furious for the fray. *Garth.*

GA'ME-KEEPER. *n. ſ.* [*game* and *keep.*] A perſon who looks after game, and ſees it is not deſtroyed.

GAME-

GA'MESOME. *adj.* [from *game.*] Frolickſome; gay; ſportive; playful; ſportful.

Geron, though old, yet *gameſome*, kept one end with Coſma. *Sidney.*

I am not *gameſome*; I do lack ſome part
Of that quick ſpirit that is in Antony. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *gameſome* wind among her treſſes play,
And curleth up thoſe growing riches ſhort. *Fairfax.*

Belial, in like *gameſome* mood. *Milton.*

This *gameſome* humour of children ſhould rather be encouraged, to keep up their ſpirits and improve their ſtrength and health, than curbed or reſtrained. *Locke.*

GA'MESOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gameſome.*] Sportiveneſs; merriment.

GA'MESOMELY. *adv.* [from *gameſome.*] Merrily.

GA'MESTER. *n. ſ.* [from *game.*]

1. One who is vitiouſly addicted to play.

Keep a *gameſter* from the dice, and a good ſtudent from his book, and it is wonderful. *Shakeſpeare.*

A *gameſter*, the greater maſter he is in his art, the worſe man he is. *Bacon.*

Gameſters for whole patrimonies play;
The ſteward brings the deeds, which muſt convey
The whole eſtate. *Dryden.*

Could we look into the mind of a common *gameſter*, we ſhould ſee it full of nothing but trumps and mattadores: her ſlumbers are haunted with kings, queens, and knaves. *Addiſon.*

All the ſuperfluous whims relate,
That fill a female *gameſter*'s pate;
What agony of ſoul ſhe feels
To ſee a knave's inverted heels. *Swift.*

2. One who is engaged at play.

When lenity and cruelty play for kingdoms,
The gentler *gameſter* is the ſooneſt winner. *Shakeſpeare.*

A man may think, if he will, that two eyes ſee no more than one; or that a *gameſter* ſeeth always more than a looker-on: but, when all is done, the help of good council is that which ſetteth buſineſs ſtraight. *Bacon.*

3. A merry frolickſome perſon.

You're a merry *gameſter*,
My lord Sands. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A proſtitute.

She's impudent, my lord,
And was a common *gameſter* to the camp. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'MMER. *n. ſ.* [Of uncertain etymology; perhaps from *grand mere*, and therefore uſed commonly to old women.] The compellation of a woman correſponding to gaffer.

GA'MMON. *n. ſ.* [*gambone*, Italian.]

1. The buttock of an hog ſalted and dried; the lower end of the flitch.

Aſk for what price thy venal tongue was ſold:
A ruſty *gammon* of ſome ſev'n years old. *Dryden.*

Gammons, that have a reliſh to the taſte,
And potted fowl, and fiſh, come in ſo faſt,
That ere the firſt is out, the ſecond ſtinks. *Dryden.*

2. A kind of play with dice.

The quick dice,
In thunder leaping from the box, awake
The ſounding *gammon*. *Thomſon.*

GA'MUT. *n. ſ.* [*gama*, Italian.] The ſcale of muſical notes.

Madam, before you touch the inſtrument,
To learn the order of my fingering,
I muſt begin with rudiments of art,
To teach you *gamut* in a briefer ſort: *Shakeſpeare.*

When by the *gamut* ſome muſicians make
A perfect ſong, others will undertake,
By the ſame *gamut* chang'd, to equal it:
Things ſimply good can never be unfit. *Donne.*

Long has a race of heroes fill'd the ſtage,
That rant by note, and through the *gamut* rage;
In ſongs and airs expreſs their martial fire,
Combat in trills, and in a feuge expire. *Addiſon.*

'GAN, for *began*, from *gin* for *begin*.

The noble knight '*gan* feel
His vital force to faint. *Spenſer.*

To GANCH. *v. a.* [*ganciare*, from *gancio*, a hook, Italian; *ganche*, French.] To drop from a high place upon hooks by way of puniſhment: a practice in Turkey, to which *Smith* alludes in his *Pocockius*.

Cohors catenis qua pia ſtridulis
Gemunt onuſti, vel ſude trans ſinum
Luctantur actâ, pendulive
Sanguineis luctantur in unæs. *Muſæ. Angl.*

GA'NDER. *n. ſ.* [ȝanꝺꝛa, Saxon.] The male of the gooſe.

As deep drinketh the gooſe as the *gander*. *Camden.*

One *gander* will ſerve five geeſe. *Mortimer.*

To GANG. *v. n.* [*gangen*, Dutch; ȝangan, Saxon; *gang* Scottiſh.] To go; to walk: an old word not now uſed, except ludicrouſly.

But let them *gang* alone,
As they have brewed, ſo let them bear the blame. *Spenſer.*

Your flaunting beaus *gang* with their breaſts open. *Arbuthn.*

GANG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A number herding together; a troop; a company; a tribe; a herd. It is ſeldom uſed but in contempt or abhorrence.

Oh, you panderly raſcals! there's a knot, *gang*, a pack, a conſpiracy againſt me. *Shakeſpeare.*

As a *gang* of thieves were robbing a houſe, a maſtiff fell a barking. *L'Eſtrange.*

Admitted in among the *gang*,
He acts and talks as they befriend him. *Prior.*

GA'NGHON. [French.] A kind of flower. *Ainſworth.*

GA'NGLION. *n. ſ.* [γαγγλίον.] A tumour in the tendinous and nervous parts, proceeding from a fall or ſtroke. It reſiſts, if ſtirred; if preſſed upon the ſide, is not diverted, nor can be turned round. *Harris.*

Boneſetters uſually repreſent every bone diſlocated, though poſſibly it be but a *ganglion*, or other crude tumour or preternatural protuberance of ſome part of a joint. *Wiſeman.*

GA'NGRENE. *n. ſ.* [*gangrene*, Fr. *gangræna*, Lat.] A mortification; a ſtoppage of circulation followed by putrefaction.

This experiment may be transferred unto the cure of *gangrenes*, either coming of themſelves, or induced by too much applying of opiates. *Bacon.*

She ſaves the lover, as we *gangrenes* ſtay,
By cutting hope, like a lopt limb, away. *Waller.*

A diſcolouring in the part was ſuppoſed an approach of a *gangrene*. *Wiſeman.*

If the ſubſtance of the ſoul is feſtered with theſe paſſions, the *gangrene* is gone too far to be ever cured: the inflammation will rage to all eternity. *Addiſon.*

To GA'NGRENE. *v. a.* [*gangrener*, French, from the noun.] To corrupt to mortification.

In cold countries, when men's noſes and ears are mortified, and, as it were, *gangrened* with cold, if they come to a fire they rot out preſently; for that the few ſpirits, that remain in thoſe parts, are ſuddenly drawn forth, and ſo putrefaction is made complete. *Bacon.*

Gangren'd members muſt be lop'd away,
Before the nobler parts are tainted to decay. *Dryden.*

To GA'NGRENE. *v. n.* To become mortified.

My griefs not only pain me
As a ling'ring diſeaſe;
But finding no redreſs, ferment and rage,
Nor leſs than wounds immedicable
Rankle and feſter, and *gangrene*
To black mortification. *Milton.*

As phlegmons are ſubject to mortification, ſo alſo in fat bodies they are apt to *gangrene* after opening, if that fat be not ſpeedily digeſted out. *Wiſeman.*

GA'NGRENOUS. *adj.* [from *gangrene.*] Mortified; producing or betokening mortification.

The blood, turning acrimonious, corrodes the veſſels, producing hæmorrhages, puſtules red, lead-coloured, black and *gangrenous*. *Arbuthnot.*

GA'NGWAY. *n. ſ.* In a ſhip, the ſeveral ways or paſſages from one part of it to the other. *Dict.*

GA'NGWEEK. *n. ſ.* [*gang* and *week.*] Rogation week; when proceſſions are made to luſtrate the bounds of pariſhes. *Dict.*

GA'NTELOPE. } *n. ſ.* [*gantlet* is only corrupted from *gantelope*,
GA'NTLET. } *gant*, all, and *loopen*, to run, Dutch.] A military puniſhment, in which the criminal running between the ranks receives a laſh from each man.

But would'ſt thou, friend, who haſt two legs alone,
Would'ſt thou to run the *gantlet* theſe expoſe,
To a whole company of hob-nail'd ſhoes? *Dryden.*

Young gentlemen are driven with a whip, to run the *gantlet* through the ſeveral claſſes. *Locke.*

GA'NZA. *n. ſ.* [*ganſa*, Spaniſh, a gooſe.] A kind of wild gooſe, by a flock of which a virtuoſo was fabled to be carried to the lunar world.

They are but idle dreams and fancies,
And ſavour ſtrongly of the *ganza's*. *Hudibras.*

GAOL. *n. ſ* [*geol*, Welſh; *geole*, French.] A priſon; a place of confinement. It is always pronounced and too often written *jail*, and ſometimes *gaol*.

Then am I the priſoner, and his bed my *gaol*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Have I been ever, and muſt my houſe
Be my retentive enemy, my *gaol*? *Shakeſpeare.*

If we mean to thrive and do good, break open the *gaols*, and let out the priſoners. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'OLDELIVERY. *n. ſ.* [*gaol* and *deliver.*] The judicial proceſs, which by condemnation or acquittal of perſons confined evacuates the priſon.

Then doth th' aſpiring ſoul the body leave,
Which we call death; but were it known to all,
What life our ſouls do by this death receive,
Men would it birth or *gaoldelivery* call. *Davies.*

Theſe make a general *gaoldelivery* of ſouls, not for puniſhment. *South.*

GA'OLER. *n. ſ.* [from *gaol.*] Keeper of a priſon; he to whoſe care the priſoners are committed.

This is a gentle provoſt; ſeldom, when
The ſteeled *gaoler* is the friend of men. *Shakeſpeare.*
I know not how or why my ſurly *gaoler*,
Hard as his irons, and inſolent as pow'r
When put in vulgar hands, Cleanthes,
Put off the brute. *Dryden.*
From the polite part of mankind ſhe had been baniſhed and immured, 'till the death of her *gaoler*. *Tatler.*

GAP. *n. ſ.* [from *gape*.]

1. An opening in a broken fence.
Behold the deſpair,
By cuſtom and covetous pates,
By *gaps* and opening of gates. *Tuſſer.*
With terrours and with furies to the bounds
And cryſtal wall of heav'n; which, opening wide,
Roll'd inward, and a ſpacious *gap* diſclos'd
Into the waſteful deep. *Milton.*
Buſhes are moſt laſting of any for dead hedges, or to mend *gaps*. *Mortimer.*
I ſought for a man, ſays God, that ſhould make up the hedge, and ſtand in the *gap* before me, for the land that I ſhould not deſtroy it. *Rogers.*
2. A breach.
The loſs of that ſtrong city concerned the Chriſtian commonweal: manifold and lamentable miſeries afterwards enſued by the opening of that *gap*, not unto the kingdom of Hungary only, but to all that ſide of Chriſtendom. *Knolles.*
3. Any paſſage.
He's made maſter
O' th' rolls and the king's ſecretary: further
Stands in the *gap*, and treads for more preferment. *Shakeſp.*
So ſtands the Thracian herdſman with his ſpear
Full in the *gap*, and hopes the hunted bear,
And hears him ruſtling in the wood. *Dryden.*
4. An avenue; an open way.
The former kings of England paſſed into them a great part of their prerogatives; which though then it was well intended, and perhaps well deſerved, yet now ſuch a *gap* of miſchief lies open thereby, that I could wiſh it were well ſtopt. *Spenſer.*
5. A hole; a deficiency.
If you violently proceed againſt him, miſtaking his purpoſe, it would make a great *gap* in your honour. *Shakeſpeare.*
Nor is it any botch or *gap* at all in the works of nature. *More's Antidote againſt Atheiſm.*
6. Any interſtice; a vacuity.
Each one demand, and anſwer to his part
Perform'd in this wide *gap* of time, ſince firſt
We were diſſever'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
That I might ſleep out this great *gap* of time my Antony is away. *Shakeſpeare.*
To make 'twixt words and lines huge *gaps*,
Wide as meridians in maps. *Hudibras.*
One can revive a languiſhing converſation by a ſudden ſurpriſing ſentence; another is more dexterous in ſeconding; a third can fill the *gap* with laughing. *Swift.*
7. An opening of the mouth in ſpeech during the pronunciation of two ſucceſſive vowels.
The hiatus, or *gap* between two words, is cauſed by two vowels opening on each other.
8. *To ſtop a* GAP, is to eſcape by ſome mean ſhift: alluding to hedges mended with dead buſhes, 'till the quickſets will grow.
His policy, conſiſts in ſetting traps,
In finding ways and means, and *ſtopping gaps*. *Swift.*

GA'P-TOOTHED. *adj.* [*gap* and *tooth*.] Having interſtices between the teeth.
The reeve, miller, and cook, are diſtinguiſhed from each other as much as the mincing lady prioreſs and the broad-ſpeaking *gap-toothed* wife of Bath. *Dryden.*

To GAPE. *v. n.* [ȝeapan, Saxon.]

1. To open the mouth wide; to yawn.
Some men there are love not a *gaping* pig;
Some, that are mad, if they behold a cat. *Shakeſpeare.*
Gaping or yawning, and ſtretching, do paſs from man to man; for that cauſeth *gaping* and ſtretching is when the ſpirits are a little heavy by any vapour. *Arbuthnot.*
She ſtretches, *gapes*, unglues her eyes,
And aſks if it be time to riſe. *Swift.*
2. To open the mouth for food, as a young bird.
As callow birds,
Whoſe mother's kill'd in ſeeking of the prey,
Cry in their neſt, and think her long away;
And at each leaf that ſtirs, each blaſt of wind,
Gape for the food which they muſt never find. *Dryden.*
As in a drought the thirſty creatures cry,
And *gape* upon the gather'd clouds for rain,
Then firſt the martlet meets it in the ſky,
And with wet wings joys all the feather'd train. *Dryden.*
3. To deſire earneſtly; to crave. With *for*.
To her grim death appears in all her ſhapes;
The hungry grave *for* her due tribute *gapes*. *Denham.*
To thy fortune be not thou a ſlave;
For what haſt thou to fear beyond the grave?
And thou, who *gap'ſt for* my eſtate, draw near;
For I would whiſper ſomewhat in thy ear.
4. With *after*. *Dryden.*
What ſhall we ſay of thoſe who ſpend their days in gaping *after* court-favour and preferments? *L'Eſtrange.*
5. With *at*.
Many have *gaped at* the church revenues; but, before they could ſwallow them, have had their mouths ſtopped in the church-yard. *South.*
6. To open in fiſſures or holes.
If it aſſume my noble father's perſon,
I'll ſpeak to it, though hell itſelf ſhould *gape*,
And bid me hold my peace. *Shakeſpeare.*
May that ground *gape*, and ſwallow me alive,
Where I ſhall kneel to him that ſlew my father. *Shakeſpeare.*
The great horſe-muſſel, with the fine ſhell, doth *gape* and ſhut as the oyſters do. *Bacon.*
The reception of one is as different from the admiſſion of the other, as when the earth falls open under the influences of the plough, and when it *gapes* and greedily opens itſelf to drink in the dew of heaven, or the refreſhments of a ſhower. *Collier.*
The mouth of a little artery and nerve *gapes* into the cavity of theſe veſicles. *Cheyne.*
7. To open with a breach.
The planks, their pitchy coverings waſh'd away,
Now yield, and now a yawning breach diſplay:
The roaring waters, with a hoſtile tide,
Ruſh through the ruins of her *gaping* ſide. *Dryden.*
That all theſe actions can be performed by aliment, as well as medicines, is plain; by obſerving the effects of diverſe ſubſtances upon the fluids and ſolids, when the veſſels are open and *gape* by a wound. *Arbuthnot.*
8. To open; to have an hiatus.
There is not, to the beſt of my remembrance, one vowel *gaping* on another for want of a cæſura in this whole poem. *Dryden's Ep. Dedication.*
9. To make a noiſe with open throat.
And, if my muſe can through paſt ages ſee,
That noiſy, nauſeous, *gaping* fool is he. *Roſcommon.*
10. To ſtare with hope or expectation.
Others will *gape* t' anticipate
The cabinet deſigns of fate;
Apply to wizards, to foreſee
What ſhall, and what ſhall never be. *Hudibras.*
11. To ſtare with wonder.
Parts of different ſpecies jumbled together, according to the mad imagination of the dawber; and the end of all this to cauſe laughter: a very monſter in a Bartholomew fair, for the mob to *gape* at. *Dryden.*
Where elevated o'er the *gaping* croud,
Claſp'd in the board the perjur'd head is bow'd,
Betimes retreat. *Gay.*
12. To ſtare irreverently.
They have *gaped* upon me with their mouth. *Job* xvi. 10.

GA'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *gape*.]

1. One who opens his mouth.
2. One who ſtares fooliſhly.
3. One who longs or craves.
The golden ſhower of the diſſolved abbey-lands rained well near into every *gaper's* mouth. *Carew.*

GAR, in Saxon, ſignifies a weapon: ſo *Eadgar* is a happy weapon; *Ethelgar*, a noble weapon. *Gibſon.*

To GAR. *v. a.* [*giera*, Iſlandick.] To cauſe; to make. It is ſtill in uſe in Scotland.
Tell me, good Hobbinol, what *gars* thee greet?
What! hath ſome wolf thy tender lambs ytorn?
Or is thy bagpipe broke, that ſounds ſo ſweet?
Or art thou of thy loved laſs forlorne. *Spenſer.*

GARB. *n. ſ.* [*garbe*, French.]

1. Dreſs; cloaths; habit.
Thus Belial, with words cloath'd in reaſon's *garb*,
Counſel'd ignoble eaſe, and peaceful ſloth. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*
He puts himſelf into the *garb* and habit of a profeſſor of phyſick, and ſets up. *L'Eſtrange.*
2. Faſhion of dreſs.
Horace's wit, and Virgil's ſtate,
He did not ſteal, but emulate;
And when he would like them appear,
Their *garb*, but not their cloaths, did wear. *Denham.*
3. Exteriour appearance.
This is ſome fellow,
Who, having been prais'd for bluntneſs, doth affect
A ſaucy roughneſs, and conſtrains the *garb*
Quite from his nature. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'RBAGE. *n. ſ.* [*garbear*, Spaniſh. This etymology is very doubtful.]

1. The bowels; the offal; that part of the inwards which is ſeparated and thrown away.
The cloyed will,
That ſatiate, yet unſatisfy'd deſire, that tub *Both*

Both fill'd and running, ravening firſt the lamb,
Longs after for the *garbage*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Luſt, though to a radiant angel link'd,
Will ſate itſelf in a celeſtial bed,
And prey on *garbage*. *Shakeſpeare.*
A ſlam more ſenſeleſs than the rog'ry
Of old aruſpicy and aug'ry,
That out of *garbages* of cattle
Preſag'd th' events of truce or battle. *Hudibras.*
Who, without averſion, ever look'd
On holy *garbage*, though by Homer cook'd? *Roſcommon.*
When you receive condign puniſhment, you run to your confeſſor, that parcel of guts and *garbage*. *Dryden.*

GARBEL. *n. ſ.* A plank next the keel of a ſhip. *Bailey.*

GA'RBIDGE. *n. ſ.* Corrupted from *garbage*.
All ſhavings of horns, hoofs of cattle, blood, and *garbidge* is good manure for land. *Mortimer.*

GA'RBISH. *n. ſ.* Corrupted from *garbage*.
In Newfoundland they improve their ground with the *garbiſh* of fiſh. *Mortimer.*

To GA'RBLE. *v. a.* [*garbellare*, Italian.] To ſift; to part; to ſeparate the good from the bad.
But you who fathers and traditions take,
And *garble* ſome, and ſome you quite forſake. *Dryden.*
Had our author ſet down this command without *garbling*, as God gave it, and joined mother to father, it had made directly againſt him. *Locke.*
The underſtanding works to collate, combine, and *garble* the images and ideas, the imagination and memory preſent to it. *Cheyne.*

GA'RBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *garble*.] He who ſeparates one part from another.
A farther ſecret in this clauſe may beſt be diſcovered by the projectors, or at leaſt the *garblers* of it. *Swift.*

GA'RBOIL. *n. ſ.* [*garbouille*, French; *garbuglio*, Italian.] Diſorder; tumult; uproar. *Hanmer.*
Look here, and at thy ſovereign leiſure read
What *garboils* ſhe awak'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

GARD. *n. ſ.* [*garde*, French.] Wardſhip; care; cuſtody.

GA'RDEN. *n. ſ.* [*gardd*, Welſh; *jardin*, French; *giardino*, Italian.]
1. A piece of ground incloſed, and cultivated with extraordinary care, planted with herbs or fruits for food, or laid out for pleaſure.
Thy promiſes are like Adonis' *gardens*,
Which one day bloom'd and fruitful were the next. *Shakeſp.*
My lord of Ely, when I was laſt in Holbourn,
I ſaw good ſtrawberries in your *garden* there. *Shakeſp.*
In the royal ordering of *gardens*, there ought to be *gardens* for all the months in the year. *Bacon.*
In every *garden* ſhould be provided flowers, fruit, ſhade and water. *Temple.*
2. A place particularly fruitful or delightful.
I am arriv'd from fruitful Lombardy,
The pleaſant *garden* of great Italy. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. GARDEN is often uſed in compoſition for *hortenſis*, or belonging to a garden.

GARDEN-MOULD. *n. ſ.* Mould fit for a garden.
They delight moſt in rich black *garden-mould*, that is deep and light, and mixed rather with ſand than clay. *Mortimer.*

GARDEN-TILLAGE. *n. ſ.* Tillage uſed in cultivating gardens.
Peas and beans are what belong to *garden tillage* as well as that of the field. *Mortimer.*

GARDEN-WARE. *n. ſ.* The produce of gardens.
A clay bottom is a much more pernicious ſoil for trees and *garden-ware* than gravel. *Mortimer.*

To GA'RDEN. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To cultivate a garden; to lay out gardens.
At firſt, in Rome's poor age,
When both her kings and conſuls held the plough,
Or *garden'd* well. *Ben. Johnſon.*
When ages grow to civility and elegancy, men come to build ſtately, ſooner than to *garden* finely; as if *gardening* were the greater perfection. *Bacon.*

GA'RDENER. *n. ſ.* [from *garden*.] He that attends or cultivates gardens.
Our bodies are our gardens, to the which our wills are *gardeners*; ſo that, if we will plant nettles, or ſow lettuce, the power lies in our will. *Shakeſpeare.*
Gardeners tread down any looſe ground, after they have ſown onions or turnips. *Bacon.*
The *gardener* may lop religion as he pleaſe. *Howel.*
The life and felicity of an excellent *gardener* is preferable to all other diverſions. *Evelyn.*
Then let the learned *gard'ner* mark with care
The kinds of ſtocks, and what thoſe kinds will bear. *Dryd.*

GA'RDENING. *n. ſ.* [from *garden*.] The act of cultivating or planning gardens.
My compoſitions in *gardening* are after the Pindarick manner, and run into the beautiful wildneſs of nature, without affecting the nicer elegancies of art. *Spectator.*

GARE. *n. ſ.* Coarſe wool growing on the legs of ſheep. *D.H.*

GA'RGARISM. *n. ſ.* [γαργαρισμος; *gargariſme*, French.] A liquid form of medicine to waſh the mouth with. *Quincy.*
Apophlegmatiſms and *gargariſms* draw the rheum down by the palate. *Bacon.*

To GARGARI'ZE. *v. a.* [γαργαρίζω; *gargariſer*, French.] To waſh the mouth with medicated liquors.
Vinegar, put to the noſtrils, or *gargarized*, doth eaſe the hiccough; for that it is aſtringent, and inhibiteth the motion of the ſpirit. *Bacon.*
This being relaxed, may make a ſhaking of the larynx; as when we *gargarize*. *Holder.*

GA'RGET. *n. ſ.* A diſtemper in cattle.
The *garget* appears in the head, maw, or in the hinder parts. *Mortimer.*

To GA'RGLE. *v. a.* [*gargouiller*, French; *gargogliare*, Ital. *gurgel*, German, the throat.]
1. To waſh the throat with ſome liquor not ſuffered immediately to deſcend.
Gargle twice or thrice with ſharp oxycrate. *Harvey.*
The exciſion made, the bleeding will ſoon be ſtopt by *gargling* with oxycrate. *Wiſeman.*
They comb, and then they order ev'ry hair;
Next *gargle* well their throats. *Dryden.*
2. To warble; to play in the throat. An improper uſe.
Thoſe which only warble long,
And *garble* in their throats a ſong. *Waller.*
So charm'd you were, you ceas'd a while to doat
On nonſenſe *gargl'd* in an eunuch's throat. *Fenton.*

GA'RGLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A liquor with which the throat is waſhed.
His throat was waſhed with one of the *gargles* ſet down in the method of cure. *Wiſeman.*

GA'RGLION. *n. ſ.* An exſudation of nervous juice from a bruiſe, or the like, which indurates into a hard immoveable tumour. *Quincy.*

GA'RGOL. *n. ſ.* A diſtemper in hogs.
The ſigns of the *gargol* in hogs are, hanging down of the head, moiſt eyes, ſtaggering, and loſe of appetite. *Mortimer.*

GA'RLAND. *n. ſ.* [*garlande*, *guirland*, French.] A wreath of branches or flowers.
Strephon, with leavy twigs of laurel-tree,
A *garland* made, on temples for to wear;
For he then choſen was the dignity
Of village-lord that Whitſuntide to bear. *Sidney.*
With every minute you do change a mind,
And call him noble, that was now your hate,
Him vile, that was your *garland*. *Shakeſpeare.*
A reeling world will never ſtand upright,
'Till Richard wear the *garland* of the realm.
—How! wear the *garland!* do'ſt thou mean the crown?
—Ay, my good lord. *Shakeſpeare.*
Then party-colour'd flow'rs of white and red
She wove, to make a *garland* for her head. *Dryden.*
Vanquiſh again; though ſhe be gone,
Whoſe *garland* crown'd the victor's hair,
And reign; though ſhe has left the throne,
Who made thy glory worth thy care. *Prior.*
Her gods and godlike heroes riſe to view,
And all her faded *garlands* bloom anew. *Pope.*

GA'RLICK. *n. ſ.* [ȝaꝛ, Saxon, a lance, and *leek*, the leek that ſhoots up in blades. *Skinner.*]
It has a bulbous root, conſiſting of many ſmall tubercles included in its coats: the leaves are plain: the flowers conſiſt of ſix leaves, formed into a corymbus on the top of the ſtalk; and are ſucceeded by ſubrotund fruit, divided into three cells, which contain roundiſh ſeeds. *Miller.*
Garlick is of an extremely ſtrong, and to moſt people a diſagreeable ſmell, and of an acrid and pungent taſte. It is an extremely active and penetrating medicine, as may be proved by applying plaiſters of *garlick* to the ſoles of the feet, which will in a very little time give a ſtrong ſmell to the breath. Iſſues will ſmell ſtrongly of *garlick* three or four hours after a perſon has eaten it; and given to fowls, it communicates its taſte ſtrongly to their fleſh, and in ſome degree to their eggs. Bruiſed, and laid on any tender part of the ſkin, it corrodes it, and raiſes bliſters. Some are very fond of it in food; and a little of it is not only agreeable this way, but aſſiſts digeſtion, and ſtrengthens the ſtomach. *Hill.*
Garlick has, of all our plants, the greateſt ſtrength, affords moſt nouriſhment, and ſupplies moſt ſpirits to thoſe who eat little fleſh. *Temple.*
'Tis mortal ſin an onion to devour;
Each clove of *garlick* is a ſacred pow'r:
Religious nations ſure, and bleſt abodes,
Where ev'ry orchard is o'er-run with gods. *Tate's Juven.*

GA'RLICK *Pear-tree. n. ſ.*
It hath an anomalous flower, conſiſting of four petals or leaves, which ſtand erect, the lower part being occupied by a number of chives: the pointal, which is fixed on a long foot-ſtalk,

ſtalk, riſes from the centre of the empalement, and afterward becomes a globular fleſhy fruit; in the centre of which are included many ſeeds, which are ſhaped almoſt like kidneys. This tree is pretty common in Jamaica, and ſeveral other places in the warmer parts of America, where it uſually riſes to the height of thirty or forty feet, and ſpreads into many branches. When the flowers fall off the pointal, it becomes a round fruit about the ſize of a tennis-ball, which, when ripe, has a rough browniſh rind, and a mealy ſweet pulp, ſomewhat like ſome of the European pears; but has a ſtrong ſcent of garlick. *Miller.*

GARLICK *Wild. n. ſ.*

The characters are: it agrees in every reſpect with the garlick; but hath, for the moſt part, a ſweet ſcent; and the flowers are produced in an umbel. *Miller.*

GARLICKEA'TER. *n. ſ.* [*garlick* and *eat.*] A mean fellow.

You've made good work,
You and your apron men, that ſtood ſo much
Upon the voice of occupation, and
The breath of *garlickeaters.* *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'RMENT. *n. ſ.* [*guarniment*, old French.] Any thing by which the body is covered; clothes; dreſs.

Hence, rotten thing, or I ſhall ſhake thy bones
Out of thy *garments.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Haſt any of thy late maſter's *garments* in thy poſſeſſion?
Shakeſpeare's Cymbeline.

Our leaf, once fallen, ſpringeth no more; neither doth the ſun or ſummer adorn us again with the *garments* of new leaves and flowers. *Raleigh.*

Three worthy perſons from his ſide it tore,
And dy'd his *garment* with their ſcatter'd gore. *Waller.*

The peacock, in all his pride, does not diſplay half the colours that appear in the *garments* of a Britiſh lady, when ſhe is dreſſed. *Addiſon.*

GA'RNER. *n. ſ.* [*grenier*, French.] A place in which threſhed grain is ſtored up.

Earth's increaſe, and foyſon plenty,
Barns and *garners* never empty. *Shakeſpeare.*

For ſundry foes the rural realm ſurround;
The fieldmouſe builds her *garner* under ground:
For gather'd grain the blind laborious mole,
In winding mazes, works her hidden hole. *Dryden.*

To GA'RNER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſtore as in garners.

There, where I have *garner'd* up my heart,
Where either I muſt live, or bear no life. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'RNET. *n. ſ.* [*garnato*, Italian; *granatus*, low Latin, from its reſemblance in colour to the grain of the pomegranate.]

The *garnet* is a gem of a middle degree of hardneſs, between the ſaphire and the common cryſtal. It is found of various ſizes. Its ſurfaces are not ſo ſmooth or polite as thoſe of a ruby, and its colour is ever of a ſtrong red, with a plain admixture of blueiſh: its degree of colour is very different, and it always wants much of the brightneſs of the ruby. *Hill.*

The *garnet* ſeems to be a ſpecies of the carbuncle of the ancients: the Bohemian is red, with a ſlight caſt of a flame-colour; and the Syrian is red, with a ſlight caſt of purple. *Woodward's Met. Foſſils.*

To GA'RNISH. *v. a.* [*garnir*, French.]

1. To decorate with ornamental appendages.

There were hills which *garniſhed* their proud heights with ſtately trees. *Sidney.*

All within with flowers was *garniſhed*,
That, when mild Zephyrus amongſt them blew,
Did breathe out bounteous ſmells, and painted colours ſhew.
Fairy Queen.

With taper light
To ſeek the beauteous eye of heav'n to *garniſh*,
Is waſteful and ridiculous exceſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Paradiſe was a terreſtrial garden, *garniſhed* with fruits, delighting both the eye and taſte. *Raleigh.*

All the ſtreets between the Bridge-foot and palace of Paul's, where the king then lay, were *garniſhed* with the citizens, ſtanding in their liveries. *Bacon.*

2. To embelliſh a diſh with ſomething laid round it.

With what expence and art, how richly dreſt!
Garniſh'd with 'ſparagus, himſelf a feaſt! *Dryden.*

No man lards ſalt pork with orange peel,
Or *garniſhes* his lamb with ſpitchcok'd eel. *King's Cookery.*

3. To fit with fetters.

GA'RNISH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Ornament; decoration; embelliſhment.

So are you, ſweet,
Ev'n in the lovely *garniſh* of a boy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Matter and figure they produce;
For *garniſh* this, and that for uſe;
They ſeek to feed and pleaſe their gueſts. *Prior.*

2. Things ſtrewed round a diſh.
3. [In gaols.] Fetters.
4. *Penſiuncula carceraria*; an acknowledgment in money when firſt a priſoner goes into a goal. *Ainſworth.*

GA'RNISHMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *garniſh.*] Ornament; embelliſhment.

The church of Sancta Guiſtiniana in Padoua is a ſound piece of good art, where the materials being but ordinary bricks without any *garniſhment* of ſculpture, do raviſh the beholders. *Wotton's Architecture.*

GA'RNITURE. *n. ſ.* [from *garniſh.*] Furniture; ornament.

They conclude, if they fall ſhort in the *garniture* of their knees, that they are inferior in the furniture of their heads. *Government of the Tongue.*

Plain ſenſe, which pleas'd your ſires an age ago,
Is loſt, without the *garniture* of ſhow. *Granville.*

As nature has poured out her charms upon the female part of our ſpecies, ſo they are very aſſiduous in beſtowing upon themſelves the fineſt *garnitures* of art. *Addiſon.*

GA'ROUS. *adj.* [from *garum.*] Reſembling pickle made of fiſh.

In a civet-cat a different and offenſive odour proceeds, partly from its food, that being eſpecially fiſh; whereof this humour may be a *garous* excretion, and olidous ſeparation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GA'RRAN. *n. ſ.* [Erſe. It imports the ſame as gelding. The word is ſtill retained in Scotland.] A ſmall horſe; a hobby. A Highland horſe, which, when brought into the north of England, takes the name of *galloway.*

When he comes forth he will make their cows and *garrans* to walk, if he doth no other harm to their perſons. *Spenſer.*

Every man would be forced to provide winter-fodder for his team, whereas common *garrans* ſhift upon graſs the year round; and this would force men to the encloſing of grounds, ſo that the race of *garrans* would decreaſe. *Temple.*

GA'RRET. *n. ſ.* [*garite*, the tower of a citadel, French.]

1. A room on the higheſt floor of the houſe.

The mob, commiſſion'd by the government,
Are ſeldom to an empty *garret* ſent. *Dryden.*

John Bull ſkipped from room to room; ran up ſtairs and down ſtairs, from the kitchen to the *garret.* *Arbuthnot.*

On earth the god of wealth was made
Sole patron of the building trade;
Leaving the arts the ſpacious air,
With licence to build caſtles there:
And 'tis conceiv'd their old pretence,
To lodge in *garrets*, comes from thence. *Swift.*

2. Rotten wood.

The colour of the ſhining part of rotten wood, by daylight, is in ſome pieces white, and in ſome pieces inclining to red, which they call the white and red *garret.* *Bacon.*

GARRETE'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *garret.*] An inhabitant of a garret.

GA'RRISON. *n. ſ.* [*garniſon*, French.]

1. Soldiers placed in a fortified town or caſtle to defend it.

How oft he ſaid to me,
Thou art no ſoldier fit for Cupid's *garriſon.* *Sidney.*

2. Fortified place ſtored with ſoldiers.

Whom the old Roman wall ſo ill confin'd,
With a new chain of *garriſons* you bind. *Waller.*

3. The ſtate of being placed in a fortification for its defence.

Some of them that are laid in *garriſon* will do no great hurt to the enemies. *Spenſer.*

To GA'RRISON. *v. a.* [from the verb.] To ſecure by forteſſes.

Others thoſe forces join,
Which *garriſon* the conqueſts near the Rhine. *Dryden.*

GARRU'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*garrulitas*, Latin.]

1. Loquacity; incontinence of tongue; inability to keep a ſecret.

Let me here
Expiate, if poſſible, my crime,
Shameful *garrulity.* *Milton.*

2. The quality of talking too much; talkativeneſs.

Some vices of ſpeech muſt carefully be avoided: firſt of all, loquacity or *garrulity.* *Ray.*

GA'RRULOUS. *adj.* [*garrulus*, Latin.] Prattling; talkative.

Old age looks out,
And *garrulous* recounts the feats of youth. *Thomſon.*

GA'RTER. *n. ſ.* [*gardus*, Welſh; *jartier*, French; from *gar*, Welſh, the binding of the knee.]

1. A ſtring or ribband by which the ſtocking is held upon the leg.

Let their heads be ſleeky comb'd, their blue coats bruſh'd, and their *garters* of an indifferent knit. *Shakeſpeare.*

When we reſt in our cloaths we looſen our *garters*, and other ligatures, to give the ſpirits free paſſage. *Ray.*

Handſome *garters* at your knees. *Swift.*

There lay three *garters*, half a pair of gloves,
And all the trophies of his former loves. *Pope.*

2. The mark of the order of the garter, the higheſt order of Engliſh knighthood.

Now by my george, my *garter.*
—The george, profan'd, hath loſt his holy honour;
The *garter*, blemiſh'd, pawn'd his knightly virtue. *Shakeſp.*

You

You owe your Ormond nothing but a ſon,
To fill in future times his father's place,
And wear the *garter* of his mother's race. *Dryden.*

3. The principal king at arms.

To GA'RTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bind with a garter.

He, being in love, could not ſee to *garter* his hoſe. *Shakeſp.*

A perſon was wounded in the leg, below the *gartering* place. *Wiſeman.*

GARTH. *n. ſ.* [as if *girth*, from *gird*.] The bulk of the body meaſured by the girdle.

GAS. *n. ſ.* [A word invented by the chymiſts.] It is uſed by Van Helmont, and ſeems deſigned to ſignify, in general, a ſpirit not capable of being coagulated: but he uſes it looſely in many ſenſes, and very unintelligibly and inconſiſtently. *Har.*

GASCONA'DE. *n. ſ.* [French, from *Gaſcon*, a nation eminent for boaſting.] A boaſt; a bravado.

Was it a *gaſconade* to pleaſe me, that you ſaid your fortune was increaſed one hundred a year ſince I left you? *Swift.*

To GASCONA'DE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To boaſt; to brag; to bluſter.

To GASH. *v. a.* [from *hacher*, to cut, French. *Skinner*.] To cut deep ſo as to make a gaping wound; to cut with a blunt inſtrument ſo as to make the wound wide.

Where the Engliſhmen at arms had been defeated, many of their horſes were found grievouſly *gaſhed* or gored to death. *Hayward.*

Wit is a keen inſtrument, and every one can cut and *gaſh* with it; but to carve a beautiful image requires great art. *Tillotſon, Sermon* 2.

See me *gaſh'd* with knives,
Or ſear'd with burning ſteel. *Rowe.*

Streaming with blood, all over *gaſh'd* with wounds,
He reel'd, he groan'd, and at the altar fell. *A. Phillips.*

GASH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A deep and wide wound.

He glancing on his helmet, made a large
And open *gaſh* therein; were not his targe,
That broke the violence of his intent,
The weary ſoul from thence it would diſcharge. *Spenſer.*

A perilous *gaſh*, a very limb lopt off. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hamilton drove Newton almoſt to the end of the liſts; but Newton on a ſudden gave him ſuch a *gaſh* on the leg, that therewith he fell to the ground. *Hayward.*

But th' ethereal ſubſtance clos'd,
Not long diviſible; and from the *gaſh*
A ſtream of nectarous humour iſſuing flow'd. *Milton.*

2. The mark of a wound. I know not if this be proper.

I was fond of back-ſword and cudgel play, and I now bear in my body many a black and blue *gaſh* and ſcar. *Arbuthnot.*

GA'SKINS. *n. ſ.* [from *Gaſcoigne*. See GALLIGASKINS.] Wide hoſe; wide breeches. An old ludicrous word.

If one point break, the other will hold;
Or, if both break, your *gaſkins* fall. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GASP. *v. n.* [from *gape*, *Skinner*; from *giſpe*, Daniſh, to ſob, *Junius*.]

1. To open the mouth wide to catch breath.

The ſick for air before the portal *gaſp*. *Dryden.*

They rais'd a feeble cry with trembling notes;
But the weak voice deceiv'd their *gaſping* throats. *Dryden.*

The *gaſping* head flies off; a purple flood
Flows from the trunk. *Dryden.*

The ladies *gaſp'd*, and ſcarcely could reſpire;
The breath they drew no longer air, but fire. *Dryden.*

A ſcantling of wit lay *gaſping* for life, and groaning beneath a heap of rubbiſh. *Dryden.*

Pale and faint,
He *gaſps* for breath; and, as his life flows from him,
Demands to ſee his friends. *Addiſon.*

2. To emit breath by opening the mouth convulſively.

I lay me down to *gaſp* my lateſt breath;
The wolves will get a breakfaſt by my death. *Dryden.*

He ſtaggers round, his eyeballs roll in death,
And with ſhort ſobs he *gaſps* away his breath. *Dryden.*

3. To long for. This ſenſe is, I think, not proper, as nature never expreſſes deſire by gaſping.

The Caſtilian and his wife had the comfort to be under the ſame maſter, who, ſeeing how dearly they loved one another, and *gaſped* after their liberty, demanded a moſt exorbitant price for their ranſom. *Spectator.*

GASP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of opening the mouth to catch breath.

2. The ſhort catch of breath in the laſt agonies.

His fortunes all lie ſpeechleſs, and his name
Is at laſt *gaſp*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ah, Warwick, Montague hath breath'd his laſt;
And to the lateſt *gaſp* cry'd out for Warwick. *Shakeſp.*

If in the dreadful hour of death,
If at the lateſt *gaſp* of breath,
When the cold damp bedews your brow,
You hope for mercy, ſhew it now. *Addiſon.*

Life's buſineſs at one *gaſp* be o'er. *Pope.*

To GAST. *v. a.* [from gaſt, Saxon. See AGHAST.] To make aghaſt; to fright; to ſhock; to terrify; to fear; to affray.

When he ſaw my beſt alarmed ſpirits,
Bold in the quarrel's right, rous'd to th' encounter,
Or whether *gaſted* by the noiſe I made,
Full ſuddenly he fled. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'STRICK. *adj.* [from γαστὴρ.] Belonging to the belly.

GASTRO'RAPHY. *n. ſ.* [γαστὴρ and ῥαφὴ.] In ſtrictneſs of etymology, ſignifies no more than ſewing up any wound of the belly; yet in common acceptation it implies, that the wound of the belly is complicated with another of the inteſtine. *Sharp.*

GASTRO'TOMY. *n ſ.* [γαστὴρ and τέτμα.] The act of cutting open the belly.

GAT. The preterite of *get*.

Moſes *gat* him up into the mount. *Exodus.*

GATE. *n. ſ.* [geat, Saxon.]

1. The door of a city, a caſtle, palace, or large building.

Open the *gate* of mercy, gracious God!
My ſoul flies through theſe wounds to ſeek thee. *Shakeſp.*

Gates of monarchs
Are arch'd ſo high, that giants may jet through,
And keep their impious turbands on, without
Good-morrow to the ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A frame of timber upon hinges to give a paſſage into incloſed grounds.

Know'ſt thou the way to Dover?
——Both ſtile and *gate*, horſeway and footpath. *Shakeſp.*

3. An avenue; an opening.

Auria had done nothing but wiſely and politickly, in ſetting the Venetians together by the ears with the Turks, and opening a *gate* for a long war. *Knolles.*

GA'TEVEIN. *n. ſ.* The *vena portæ*.

Being a kind that loved wealth, he could not endure to have trade ſick, nor any obſtruction to continue in the *gatevein* which diſperſeth that blood. *Bacon.*

GA'TEWAY. *n. ſ.* [*gate* and *way*.] A way through gates of incloſed grounds.

Gateways between incloſures are ſo miry, that they cannot cart between one field and another. *Mortimer.*

To GA'THER. *v. a.* [gaberan, Saxon.]

1. To collect; to bring into one place; to get in harveſt.

I *gathered* me ſilver and gold. *Eccluſ.*

Gather ſtones—and they took ſtones and made an heap. *Gen.*

The ſeventh year we ſhall not ſow, nor *gather* in our increaſe. *Leviticus.*

2. To pick up; to glean; to pluck.

His opinions
Have ſatisfied the king for his divorce,
Gather'd from all the famous colleges. *Shakeſpeare.*

Caſt up the highway, *gather* out the ſtones. *Iſaiah.*

I will ſpend this preface upon thoſe from whom I have *gathered* my knowledge; for I am but a gatherer. *Wotton.*

To pay the creditor, that lent him his rent, he muſt *gather* up money by degrees, as the ſale of his commodities ſhall bring it in. *Locke.*

3. To crop.

What have I done?
To ſee my youth, my beauty, and my love
No ſooner gain'd, but ſlighted and betray'd;
And like a roſe juſt *gather'd* from the ſtalk,
But only ſmelt, and cheaply thrown aſide,
To wither on the ground! *Dryden.*

4. To aſſemble.

They have *gathered* themſelves together againſt me. *Job.*

Come, ye heathen, and *gather* yourſelves together. *Joel.*

He led us through three fair ſtreets; and all the way we went there were *gathered* ſome people on both ſides, ſtanding in a row. *Bacon.*

5. To heap up; to accumulate.

He that by uſury and unjuſt gain increaſeth his ſubſtance, ſhall *gather* it for him that will pity the poor. *Proverbs.*

6. To ſelect and take.

Save us, O Lord, and *gather* us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto thy holy name. *Pſalms.*

7. To ſweep together.

The kingdom of heaven is like unto a net that was caſt into the ſea, and *gathered* of every kind. *Matthew.*

8. To collect charitable contributions.

9. To bring into one body or intereſt.

I will *gather* others to him, beſides thoſe that are *gathered* unto him. *Iſaiah.*

10. To draw together from a ſtate of diffuſion; to compreſs; to contract.

Immortal Tully ſhone,
The Roman roſtra deck'd the conſul's throne;
Gath'ring his flowing robe he ſeem'd to ſtand,
In act to ſpeak, and graceful ſtretch'd his hand. *Pope.*

11. To gain.

He *gathers* ground upon her in the chace;
Now breathes upon her hair with nearer pace. *Dryden.*

12. To pucker needlework.

13. To

13. To collect logically; to know by inference.

That which, out of the law either of reason or of God, men probably *gathering* to be expedient, they make it law. *Hooker.*

The reason that I *gather* he is mad,
Is a mad tale, he told to-day at dinner,
Of his own door being shut against his entrance. *Shakesp.*

After he had seen the vision, we endeavoured to get into Macedonia, assuredly *gathering* that the Lord had called us. *Acts* xvi. 10.

Return'd
By night, and listening where the hapless pair
Sat in their sad discourse, and various plaint,
Thence *gather'd* his own doom. *Milton.*

Madamoiselle de Scudery, who is as old as Sibyl, is at this time translating Chaucer into modern French: from which I *gather*, that he has formerly been translated into the old Provencal. *Dryden.*

We may easily *gather* from this passage what notion the ancients had concerning a future state. *Notes on the Odyssey.*

14. *To* GATHER *Breath.* [A proverbial expression.] To have respite from any calamity.

The luckless lucky maid
A long time with that savage people staid,
To *gather breath*, in many miseries. *Spenser.*

To GATHER. *v. n.*

1. To be condensed; to thicken.

If ere night the *gath'ring* clouds we fear,
A song will help the beating storm to bear. *Dryden.*

When *gath'ring* clouds o'ershadow all the skies,
And shoot quick lightnings, weigh, my boys! he cries. *Dry.*

When the rival winds their quarrel try,
South, East and West, on airy coursers born,
The whirlwind *gathers*, and the woods are torn. *Dryden.*

Think on the storm that *gathers* o'er your head,
And threatens every hour to burst upon it. *Addison.*

2. To grow larger by the accretion of similar matter.

Their snow-ball did not *gather* as it went; for the people came not in to them. *Bacon.*

3. To assemble.

There be three things that mine heart feareth; the slander of a city, the *gathering* together of an unruly multitude, and a false accusation. *Eccluf.*

4. To generate pus or matter.

Ask one, who by repeated restraints hath subdued his natural rage, how he likes the change, and he will tell you 'tis no less happy than the ease of a broken imposthume after the painful *gathering* and filling of it. *Decay of Piety.*

GA'THER. *n. f.* [from the verb.] Pucker; cloth drawn together in wrinkles.

Give laws for pantaloons,
The length of breeches, and the *gathers*,
Pert canons, perriwigs and feathers. *Hudibras.*

GA'THERER. *n. f.* [from *gather.*]

1. One that gathers; one that collects; a collector.

I will spend this preface about those from whom I have gathered my knowledge; for I am but a *gatherer* and disposer of other mens stuff. *Wotton.*

2. One that gets in a crop of any kind.

I was a herdman and a *gatherer* of sycamore-fruit. *Amos.*

Nor in that land
Do poisonous herbs deceive the *gatherer*'s hand. *May.*

GA'THERING. *n. f.* [from *gather.*] Collection of charitable contributions.

Let every one lay by him in store, that there be no *gatherings* when I come. 1 *Cor.*

GA'TTEN-TREE. See CORNELIAN-CHERRY, of which it is a species.

GAUDE. *n. f.* [The etymology of this word is uncertain: *Skinner* imagines it may come from *gaude*, French, a yellow flower, yellow being the most gaudy colour. *Junius*, according to his custom, talks of ἀγαν@; and Mr. *Lye* finds *gaude*, in *Douglass*, to signify deceit or fraud, from *gwawdio*, Welsh, to cheat. It seems to be most easily deducible from *gaudium*, Latin, joy; the cause of joy; a token of joy: thence aptly applied to any thing that gives or expresses pleasure. In Scotland this word is still retained, both as a showy bawble, and the person fooled. It is also retained in Scotland to denote a yellow flower.] An ornament; a fine thing; any thing worn as a sign of joy.

He stole th' impression of her fantasy,
With bracelets of thy hair, rings, *gaudes*, conceits,
Knacks, trifles, nosegays, sweetmeats. *Shakespeare.*

The sun is in the heav'n, and the proud day,
Attended with the pleasures of the world,
Is all too wanton, and too full of *gaudes*,
To give me audience. *Shakespeare.*

My love to Hermia
Is melted as the snow; seems to me now
As the remembrance of an idle *gaude*,
Which in my childhood I did doat upon. *Shakespeare.*

Some bound for Guiney, golden sand to find,
Bore all the *gaudes* the simple natives wear;
Some for the pride of Turkish courts design'd,
For folded turbans finest holland bear. *Dryden.*

To GAUDE. *v. a.* [*gaudeo*, Latin.] To exult; to rejoice at any thing.

Go to a gossip's feast, and *gaude* with me,
After so long grief such nativity. *Shakespeare.*

GA'UDERY. *n. f.* [from *gaude.*] Finery; ostentatious show of dress.

The triumph was not pageants and *gaudery*, but one of the wisest and noblest institutions that ever was. *Bacon.*

Age, which is but one remove from death, and should have nothing about us but what looks like a decent preparation for it, scarce ever appears, of late, but in the high mode, the flaunting garb, and utmost *gaudery* of youth, worn clumsily as ridiculously, and as much in the fashion, as the person that wears them is usually grown out of it. *South.*

A plain suit, since we can make but one,
Is better than to be by tarnish'd *gaudery* known. *Dryden.*

GA'UDILY. *adv.* [from *gaudy.*] Showily.

GAU'DINESS. *n. f.* [from *gaudy.*] Showiness; tinsel appearance.

GA'UDY. *adj.* [from *gaude.*] Showy; splendid; pompous; ostentatiously fine.

Costly thy habit as thy purse can buy,
But not exprest in fancy; rich, not *gaudy*;
For the apparel oft proclaims the man. *Shakespeare.*

Fancies fond with *gaudy* shapes possess,
As thick and numberless
As the gay motes that people the sun-beams. *Milton.*

A man who walks directly to his journey's end, will arrive thither much sooner than him who wanders aside to gaze at every thing, or to gather every *gaudy* flower. *Watts.*

A goldfinch there I saw, with *gaudy* pride
Of painted plumes, that hopp'd from side to side. *Dryden.*

The Bavarian duke his brigades leads,
Gallant in arms, and *gaudy* to behold. *Prior.*

GA'UDY. *n. f.* [*gaudium*, Latin.] A feast; a festival, a day of plenty.

He may surely be content with a fast to-day, that is sure of a *gaudy* to-morrow. *Cheyne.*

GAVE. The preterite of *give.*

Thou can'st not every day give me thy heart;
If thou can'st give it, then thou never *gav'st* it:
Lovers riddles are, that thou thy heart depart,
It stays at home, and thou with losing sav'st it. *Donne.*

GA'VEL. *n. f.* A provincial word for ground.

Let it lie upon the ground or *gavel* eight or ten days. *Mort.*

GA'VELKIND. *n. f.* [In law.] A custom whereby the land of the father are equally divided at his death amongst all sons, or the land of the brother equally divided among the brothers, if he have no issue of his own. This custom is of force in divers places of England, but especially in Kent. *Cowel.*

Among other Welsh customs he abolished that of *gavelkind*, whereby the heirs female were utterly excluded, and the bastards did inherit as well as the legitimate, which is the very Irish *gavelkind.* *Davies on Ireland.*

To GAUGE. *v. a.* [*gauge*, *jauge*, a measuring rod, French. It is pronounced *gage.*]

1. To measure with respect to the contents of a vessel.

2. To measure with regard to any proportion.

The vanes nicely *gauged* on each side, broad on one side, and narrow on the other, both which minister to the progressive motion of the bird. *Derham.*

There is nothing more perfectly admirable in itself than that artful manner in Homer's battles of taking measure or *gaging* his heroes by each other, and thereby elevating the character of one person by the opposition of it to some other he is made to excel. *Pope.*

GAUGE. *n. f.* [from the verb.] A measure; a standard.

This plate must be a *gage* to file your worm and groove to equal breadth by. *Moxon.*

If money were to be hired, as land is, or to be had from the owner himself, it might then be had at the market rate, which would be a constant *gauge* of trade and wealth. *Locke.*

Timothy proposed to his mistress, that she should entertain no servant that was above four foot seven inches high; and for that purpose had prepared a *gage*, by which they were to be measured. *Arbuthnot.*

GAU'GER. *n. f.* [from *gauge.*] One whose business is to measure vessels or quantities.

Those earls and dukes have, from the beginning, been privileged with royal jurisdiction; and, to this end, appointed their special officers, as sheriff, admiral, *gauger*, and escheator. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

GAUNT. *adj.* [As if *gewant*, from ϛepanian, to lessen, Saxon.] Thin; slender; lean; meagre.

Oh, how that name befits my composition!
Old *Gaunt*, indeed, and *gaunt* in being old:
Within me grief hath kept a tedious fast;
And who abstains from meat that is not *gaunt*? *Fa*

For ſleeping England long time have I watch'd;
Watching breeds leanneſs, leanneſs is all *gaunt:*
The pleaſure that ſome fathers feed upon,
Is my ſtrict faſt; I mean my childrens looks;
And therein faſting, thou haſt made me *gaunt:*
Gaunt am I for the grave, *gaunt* as a grave,
Whoſe hollow womb inherits nought but bones. *Shakeſp.*
Two maſtiffs, *gaunt* and grim, her flight purſu'd,
And oft their faſten'd fangs in blood embru'd. *Dryden.*

GA'UNTLY. *adv.* [from *gaunt.*] Leanly; ſlenderly; meagerly.

GA'UNTLET. *n. ſ.* [*gantelet*, French.] An iron glove uſed for defence, and thrown down in challenges. It is ſometimes in poetry uſed for the *ceſtus*, or boxing glove.
A ſcaly *gauntlet* now, with joints of ſteel,
Muſt glove this hand. *Shakeſpeare.*
Feel but the difference, ſoft and rough;
This a *gauntlet*, that a muff. *Cleaveland.*
Some ſhall in ſwiftneſs for the goal contend,
And others try the twanging bow to bend;
The ſtrong with iron *gauntlets* arm'd ſhall ſtand,
Oppos'd in combat, on the yellow ſand. *Dryden.*
Who naked wreſtled beſt, beſmear'd with oil;
Or who with *gauntlets* gave or took the foil. *Dryden.*
The funeral of ſome valiant knight
May give this thing its proper light:
View his two *gauntlets*; theſe declare
That both his hands were us'd to war. *Prior.*
So to repel the Vandals of the ſtage,
Our vet'ran bard reſumes his tragick rage;
He throws the *gauntlet* Otway us'd to wield,
And calls for Engliſhmen to judge the field. *Southern.*

GA'VOT. *n. ſ.* [*gavotte*, French.] A kind of dance.
The diſpoſition in a fiddle to play tunes in preludes, ſarabands, jigs and *gavots*, are real qualities in the inſtrument. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scriblerus.*

GAUZE. *n. ſ.* A kind of thin tranſparent ſilk.
Silken cloaths were uſed by the ladies; and it ſeems they were thin, like *gauze*. *Arbuthnot.*
Brocadoes and damaſks, and tabbies and *gauzes*,
Are lately brought over. *Swift.*

GAWK. *n. ſ.* [ȝeac, Saxon.]
1. A cuckow.
2. A fooliſh fellow. In both ſenſes it is retained in Scotland.

GAWN. *n. ſ.* [corrupted for *gallon.*] A ſmall tub, or lading veſſel.

GA'WNTREE. *n. ſ.* [Scottiſh.] A wooden frame on which beer-caſks are ſet when tunned.

GAY. *adj.* [*gay*, French.]
1. Airy; chearful; merry; frolick.
Smooth flow the vaves, the zephyrs gently play;
Belinda ſmil'd, and all the world was *gay*. *Pope.*
Ev'n rival wits did Voiture's fate deplore,
And the *gay* mourn'd, who never mourn'd before. *Pope.*
2. Fine; ſhowy.
A virgin that loves to go *gay*. *Bar.* vi. 9.

GAY. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] An ornament; an embelliſhment.
Moroſe and untractable ſpirits look upon precepts in emblem, as they do upon *gays* and pictures, the fooleries of ſo many old wives tales. *L'Eſtrange.*

GA'YETY. *n. ſ.* [*gayeté*, French, from *gay.*]
1. Chearfulneſs; airineſs; merriment.
2. Acts of juvenile pleaſure.
And from thoſe *gayeties* our youth requires
To exerciſe their minds, our age retires. *Denham.*
3. Finery; ſhow.
Our *gayety* and our gilt are all beſmirch'd,
With rainy marching in the painful field. *Shakeſpeare.*

GA'YLY. *adv.* Merrily; chearfully; ſhowily.

GA'YNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gay.*] Gayety; finery. Not much in uſe.

To GAZE. *v. n.* [ἀγάζεσθαι, or rather ȝeȝean, to ſee, Sax.] To look intently and earneſtly; to look with eagerneſs.
What ſee'ſt thou there? King Henry's diadem,
Inchas'd with all the honours of the world:
If ſo, *gaze* on. *Shakeſpeare.*
From ſome ſhe caſt her modeſt eyes below;
At ſome her *gazing* glances roving flew. *Fairfax.*
Gaze not on a maid, that thou fall not by thoſe things that are precious in her. *Eccluſ.*
A lover's eyes will *gaze* an eagle blind. *Shakeſpeare.*
Strait toward heav'n my wond'ring eyes I turn'd,
And *gaz'd* a while the ample ſky. *Milton.*

GAZE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. Intent regard; look of eagerneſs or wonder; fixed look.
Being light'ned with her beauty's beam,
And thereby fill'd with happy influence,
And lifted up above the world's *gaze*,
To ſing with angels her immortal praiſe. *Spenſer.*
Do but note a wild and wanton herd,
If any air of muſick touch their ears,
You ſhall perceive them make a mutual ſtand,
Their ſavage eyes turn'd to a modeſt *gaze*,
By the ſweet power of muſick. *Shakeſpeare.*
Not a month
'Fore your queen dy'd, ſhe was more worth ſuch *gazes*
Than what you look on now. *Shakeſpeare.*
With ſecret *gaze*,
Or open admiration, him behold,
On whom the great Creator hath beſtow'd
Worlds. *Milton.*
Pindar is a dark writer, wants connection as to our underſtanding, ſoars out of ſight, and leaves his readers at a *gaze*. *Dryden.*
After having ſtood at *gaze* before this gate, he diſcovered an inſcription. *Addiſon.*
2. The object gazed on.
I muſt die
Betray'd, captiv'd, and both my eyes put out;
Made of my enemies the ſcorn and *gaze*;
To grind in brazen fetters, under taſk,
With my heav'n-gifted ſtrength. *Milton.*

GA'ZER. *n. ſ.* [from *gaze.*] He that gazes; one that looks intently with eagerneſs or admiration.
In her cheeks the vermil red did ſhew,
Like roſes in a bed of lilies ſhed;
The which ambroſial odours from them threw,
And *gazers* ſenſe with double pleaſure fed. *Fairy Queen.*
I'll ſlay more *gazers* than the baſiliſk. *Shakeſp.*
Come, baſiliſk,
And kill the innocent *gazer* with thy ſight. *Shakeſp.*
Bright as the ſun, her eyes the *gazers* ſtrike;
And, like the ſun, they ſhine on all alike. *Pope.*
His learned ideas give him a tranſcendent delight; and yet, at the ſame time, diſcover the blemiſhes which the common *gazer* never obſerved. *Watts.*

GA'ZEFUL. *adj.* [*gaze* and *full.*] Looking intently.
The brightneſs of her beauty clear,
The raviſht hearts of *gazeful* men might rear
To admiration of that heavenly light. *Spenſer.*

GA'ZEHOUND. *n. ſ.* [*gaze* and *hound*; *canis agaſæus*, *Skinner.*] A hound that purſues not by the ſcent, but by the eye.
See'ſt thou the *gazehound!* how with glance ſevere
From the cloſe herd he marks the deſtin'd deer! *Tickell.*

GA'ZETTE. *n. ſ.* [*gazetta* is a Venetian halfpenny, the price of a news paper, of which the firſt was publiſhed at Venice.] A paper of news; a paper of publick intelligence. It is accented indifferently on the firſt or laſt ſyllable.
And ſometimes when the loſs is ſmall,
And danger great, they challenge all;
Print new additions to their feats,
And emendations in *gazettes*. *Hudibras.*
An Engliſh gentleman, without geography, cannot well underſtand a *gazette*. *Locke.*
One cannot hear a name mentioned in it that does not bring to mind a piece of a *gazette*. *Addiſon.*
All, all but truth, falls dead-born from the preſs;
Like the laſt *gazette*, or the laſt addreſs. *Pope.*

GAZETTE'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *gazette.*]
1. A writer of news.
2. It was lately a term of the utmoſt infamy, being uſually applied to wretches who were hired to vindicate the court.
Satire is no more: I feel it die:
No *gazetteer* more innocent than I. *Pope.*

GA'ZINGSTOCK. *n. ſ.* [*gaze* and *ſtock.*] A perſon gazed at with ſcorn or abhorrence.
Theſe things are offences to us, by making us *gazingſtocks* to others, and objects of their ſcorn and deriſion. *Ray.*

GAZON. n. ſ. [French.] In fortification, pieces of freſh earth covered with graſs, cut in form of a wedge, about a foot long and half a foot thick, to line parapets and the traverſes of galleries. *Harris.*

GEAR. *n. ſ.* [ȝyrian, to cloath; ȝeapne, furniture, Saxon.]
1. Furniture; accoutrements; dreſs; habit; ornaments.
Array thyſelf in her moſt gorgeous *gear*. *Spenſer.*
When he found her bound, ſtript from her *gear*,
And vile tormenters ready ſaw in place,
He broke through. *Fairfax.*
When once her eye
Hath met the virtue of this magick duſt,
I ſhall appear ſome harmleſs villager,
Whom thrift keeps up about his country *gear*. *Milton.*
I fancy every body obſerves me as I walk the ſtreet, and long to be in my old plain *gear* again. *Addiſon.*
To ſee ſome radiant nymph appear
In all her glitt'ring birthday *gear*,
You think ſome goddeſs from the ſky
Deſcended, ready cut and dry. *Swift.*
2. The traces by which horſes or oxen draw.
Apollo's ſpite Pallas diſcern'd, and flew to Tydeus' ſon;
His ſcourge reacht, and his horſe made freſh; then took her angry run
At king Eumelus, brake his *gears*. *Chapman.*

The frauds he learn'd in his fanatick years
Made him uneasy in his lawful *gears*. *Dryden.*

3. Stuff. *Hanmer.*
If fortune be a woman, she is a good wench for this *gear*. *Shakespeare.*

4. [In *Scotland.*] Goods or riches: as, he has *gear* enough.

GE'ASON. *adj.* [A word which I find only in *Spenser.*] Wonderful.
It to leeches seemed strange and *geason*. *Spenser.*

GEAT. *n. s.* [corrupted from *jett.*] The hole through which the metal runs into the mold. *Moxon.*

GECK. *n. s.* [geac, a cuckow; *geck*, German, a fool; *gawk*, Scottish.] A bubble easily imposed upon. *Hanmer.*
Why did you suffer Jachimo to taint his noble heart and brain with needless jealousy, and to become the *geck* and scorn o' th' other's villany? *Shakespeare.*
Why have you suffer'd me to be imprison'd,
And made the most notorious *geck* and gull
That e'er invention plaid on? *Shakespeare.*

To GECK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cheat; to trick.

GEE. A term used by waggoners to their horses when they would have them go faster.

GEESE. The plural of *goose.*

GE'LABLE. *adj.* [from *gelu*, Latin.] What may be congealed or concreted into a gelly.

GE'LATINE. } *adj.* [*gelatus*, Latin.] Formed into a gelly;
GE'LATINOUS. } viscous; stiff and cohesive.
That pellucid *gelatinous* substance is an excrement cast off from the shoals of fish that inhabit the main. *Woodward.*
You shall always see their eggs laid carefully up in that spermatick *gelatine* matter, in which they are reposited. *Derh.*

To GELD. *v. a.* preter. *gelded* or *gelt*; part. pass. *gelded* or *gelt.* [*gelten*, German.]

1. To castrate; to deprive of the power of generation.
Geld bull-calf and ram-lamb as soon as they fall. *Tusser.*
Lord Say hath *gelded* the commonwealth, and made it an eunuch. *Shakespeare.*

2. To deprive of any essential part.
He bears his course, and runs me up
With like advantage on the other side,
Gelding th' oppos'd continent as much
As on the other side it takes from you. *Shakespeare.*

3. To deprive of any thing immodest, or liable to objection.
They were diligent enough to make sure work, and to *geld* it so clearly in some places that they took away the very manhood of it. *Dryden.*

GE'LDER. *n. s.* [from *geld.*] One that performs the act of castration.
Geld later with *gelders*, as many one do,
And look of a dozen to geld away two. *Tusser.*
No sow *gelder* did blow his horn
To geld a cat, but cry'd reform. *Hudibras.*

GE'LDER-ROSE. *n. s.* [I suppose brought from *Guelderland.*]
The leaves are like those of the maple-tree: the flowers consist of one leaf, which expands in a circular rose form, and is divided at the top into five parts: these are collected in form of an umbel, the largest of which grow on the outside, and are barren; but those in the middle are fruitful, producing red berries, in each of which is contained one flat heart-shaped seed.
The species are three. If the soil be moist, this plant affords a very agreeable prospect, both in the season when it is in flower, and also in the Autumn, when the fruit is ripe, which generally grows in large clusters, and is of a beautiful colour. *Miller.*
The *gelder-rose* is increased by suckers and cuttings. *Mort.*

GE'LDING. *n. s.* [from *geld.*] Any animal castrated, particularly an horse.
Though naturally there be more males of horses, bulls or rams than females; yet artificially, that is, by making *geldings*, oxen and weathers, there are fewer. *Graunt.*
The lord lieutenant may chuse out one of the best horses, and two of the best *geldings*; for which shall be paid one hundred pounds for the horse, and fifty pounds a-piece for the *geldings*. *Temple.*

GE'LID. *adj.* [*gelidus*, Latin.] Extremely cold.
From the deep ooze and *gelid* cavern rous'd,
They flounce. *Thomson.*

GELI'DITY. } *n. s.* [from *gelid.*] Extreme cold. *Dict.*
GE'LIDNESS. }

GE'LLY. *n. s.* [*gelatus*, Latin.] Any viscous body; viscidity; glue; gluey substance.
My best blood turn
To an infected *gelly*. *Shakespeare.*
The tapers of the gods,
The sun and moon, became like waxen globes,
The shooting stars end all in purple *gellies*,
And chaos is at hand. *Dryden.*
The white of an egg will coagulate by a moderate heat, and the hardest of animal solids are resolvable again into *gellies*. *Arbuthnot.*

GELT. *n. s.* [from *geld.*] A castrated animal; gelding.
The spayed *gelts* they esteem the most profitable. *Mortimer.*

GELT. *n. s.* [corrupted for the sake of rhyme from *gilt.*] Tinsel; gilt surface.
I won her with a girdle of *gelt*,
Embost with bugle about the belt. *Spenser.*

GELT. The participle passive of *geld.*
Let the others be *gelt* for oxen. *Mortimer.*

GEM. *n. s.* [*gemma*, Latin.]

1. A jewel; a precious stone of whatever kind.
Love his fancy drew;
And so to take the *gem* Urania sought, *Sidney.*
I saw his bleeding rings,
Their precious *gems* now lost, became his guide,
Led him, begg'd for him, sav'd him from despair. *Shakesp.*
It will seem a hard matter to shadow a *gem*, or well pointed diamond, that hath many sides, and to give the lustre where it ought. *Peacham.*
Stones of small worth may lie unseen by day;
But night itself does the rich *gem* betray. *Cowley.*
The basis of all *gems* is, when pure, wholly diaphanous, and either crystal or an adamantine matter; but we find the diaphaneity of this matter changed, by means of a fine metallick matter. *Woodward.*

2. The first bud.
From the joints of thy prolifick stem
A swelling knot is raised, call'd a *gem*;
Whence, in short space, itself the cluster shows. *Denham.*
Embolden'd out they come,
And swell the *gems*, and burst the narrow room. *Dryden.*
The orchard loves to wave
With Winter winds, before the *gems* exert
Their feeble heads. *Philips.*

To GEM. *v. a.* [*gemma*, Latin.] To adorn, as with jewels or buds.

To GEM. *v. n.* [*gemmo*, Latin.] To put forth the first bud.
Last rose, in dance, the stately trees, and spread
Their branches; hung with copious fruit; or *gemm'd*
Their blossoms. *Milton.*

GEME'LLIPAROUS. *adj.* [*gemelli* and *pario*, Latin.] Bearing twins. *Dict.*

To GE'MINATE. *v. a.* [*gemino*, Latin.] To double. *Dict.*

GEMINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *geminate.*] Repetition; reduplication.
Be not afraid of them that kill the body: fear him, which, after he hath killed, hath power to cast into hell; yea, I say unto you, a *gemination*, which the present controversy shews not to have been causeless, fear him. *Boyle.*

GE'MINY. *n. s.* [*gemini*, Latin.] Twins; a pair; a brace; a couple.
I have grated upon my good friends for three reprieves for you, and your couch-fellow, Nim; or else you had looked through the grate, like a *geminy* of baboons. *Shakespeare.*
A *geminy* of asses split, would make just four of you. *Congr.*

GE'MINOUS. *adj.* [*geminus*, Latin.] Double.
Christians have baptized these *geminous* births, and double connascencies, with several names, as conceiving in them a distinction of souls. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GE'MMARY. *adj.* [from *gem.*] Pertaining to gems or jewels.
The principle and *gemmary* affection is its transluscency: as for irradiancy, which is found in many gems, it is not discoverable in this. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GE'MMEOUS. *adj.* [*gemmeus*, Latin.]

1. Tending to gems.
Sometimes we find them in the *gemmeous* matter itself. *Woodw.*

2. Resembling gems.

GEMMO'SITY. *n. s.* [from *gem.*] The quality of being a jewel. *Dict.*

GE'MOTE. *n. s.* The court of the hundred. Obsolete.

GE'NDER. *n. s.* [*genus*, Latin; *gendre*, French.]

1. A kind; a sort.
Our bodies are our gardens, to the which our wills are gardeners; so that if we will supply it with one *gender* of herbs, or distract it with many, the power and corrigible authority of this lies in our will. *Shakespeare.*
The other motive,
Why to a publick court I might not go,
Is the great love the general *gender* bear me. *Shakespeare.*

2. A sex.

3. [In grammar.] A denomination given to nouns, from their being joined with an adjective in this or that termination. *Clark.*
Cubitus, sometimes cubitum in the neutral *gender*, signifies the lower part of the arm on which we lean. *Arbuthnot.*
Ulysses speaks of Nausica, yet immediately changes the words into the masculine *gender*. *Notes on the Odyssey.*

To GE'NDER. *v. a.* [*engendrer*, French.]

1. To beget.

2. To produce; to cause.
Foolish and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they do *gender* strife. *2 Timothy.*

To

To GE'NDER. *v. n.* To copulate; to breed.

A ciſtern for foul toads
To *gender* in. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou ſhalt not let thy cattle *gender* with a diverſe kind. *Lev.* xix. 19.

GENEALO'GICAL. *adj.* [from *genealogy.*] Pertaining to deſcents or families; pertaining to the hiſtory of the ſucceſſions of houſes.

GENEA'LOGIST. *n. ſ.* [γενεαλογίω; *genealogiſte*, French.] He who traces deſcents.

GENEA'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [γενεὰ and λόγος.] Hiſtory of the ſucceſſion of families; enumeration of deſcent in order of ſucceſſion; a pedigree.

The ancients ranged chaos into ſeveral regions; and in that order ſucceſſively riſing one from another, as if it was a pedigree or *genealogy.* *Burnet.*

GE'NERABLE. *adj.* [from *genero*, Latin.] That may be produced or begotten.

GENERAL. *adj.* [*general*, French; *generalis*, Latin.]

1. Comprehending many ſpecies or individuals; not ſpecial; not particular.

To conclude from particulars to *generals* is a falſe way of arguing. *Notes to Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. Lax in ſignification; not reſtrained to any ſpecial or particular import.

Where the author ſpeaks more ſtrictly and particularly on any theme, it will explain the more looſe and *general* expreſſions. *Watts.*

3. Not reſtrained by narrow or diſtinctive limitations.

A *general* idea is an idea in the mind, conſidered there as ſeparated from time and place, and ſo capable to repreſent any particular being that is conformable to it. *Locke.*

4. Relating to a whole claſs or body of men, or a whole kind of any being.

They, becauſe ſome have been admitted without trial, make that fault *general* which is particular. *Whitgifte.*

5. Publick; compriſing the whole.

Nor would we deign him burial of his men,
'Till he diſburs'd, at Saint Colmeſkill iſle,
Ten thouſand dollars to our *gen'ral* uſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor fail'd they to expreſs how much they prais'd,
That for the *general* ſafety he deſpis'd
His own. *Milton.*

6. Not directed to any ſingle object.

If the ſame thing be peculiarly evil, that *general* averſion will be turned into a particular hatred againſt it. *Spratt.*

7. Extenſive, though not univerſal.

8. Common; uſual.

I've been bold,
For that I knew it the moſt *general* way. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. *General* is appended to ſeveral offices: as, *Attorney General, Solicitor General, Vicar General.*

GE'NERAL. *n. ſ.*

1. The whole; the totality; the main, without inſiſting on particulars.

That which makes an action fit to be commanded or forbidden, can be nothing elſe, in *general*, but its tendency to promote or hinder the attainment of ſome end. *Norris.*

In particulars our knowledge begins, and ſo ſpreads itſelf by degrees to *generals.* *Locke.*

I have conſidered Milton's Paradiſe Loſt in the fable, the characters, the ſentiments, and the language; and have ſhewn that he excels, in *general*, under each of theſe heads. *Addiſon.*

2. The publick; the intereſt of the whole. Not in uſe.

Neither my place, nor aught I heard of buſineſs,
Hath raiſed me from by bed; nor doth the *general*
Take hold on me; for my particular grief
Ingluts and ſwallows other ſorrows. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The vulgar. Not in uſe.

The play, I remember, pleaſed not the million; 'twas caviare to the *general*: but it was, as I received it, and others, whoſe judgment in ſuch matters cried in the top of mine, an excellent play. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. [*General*, Fr.] One that has the command over an army.

A *general* is one that hath power to command an army. *Loc.*

The *generals* on the enemy's ſide are inferior to ſeveral that once commanded the French armies. *Addiſon.*

The war's whole art each private ſoldier knows,
And with a *gen'ral's* love of conqueſt glows. *Addiſon.*

GENERALI'SSIMO. *n. ſ.* [*generaliſſime*, French, from *general.*] The ſupreme commander. It is often rather a title of honour than office.

Commiſſion of *generaliſſimo* was likewiſe given to the prince. *Clarendon.*

Pompey had deſerved the name of great; and Alexander, of the ſame cognomination, was *generaliſſimo* of Greece. *Brown.*

GENERA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*generalité*, French, from *general.*]

1. The ſtate of being general; the quality of including ſpecies or particulars.

Becauſe the curioſity of man's wit doth with peril wade farther in the ſearch of things than were convenient, the ſame is thereby reſtrained unto ſuch *generalities* as, every where offering themſelves, are apparent to men of the weakeſt conceit. *Hooker.*

Theſe certificates do only in the *generality* mention the parties contumacies and diſobedience. *Ayliffe.*

2. The main body; the bulk; the common maſs.

There is a great neceſſity, though not apparent, as not extending to the *generality*, but reſting upon private heads. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

By his own principles he excludes from ſalvation the *generality* of his own church; that is, all that do not believe upon his grounds. *Tillotſon.*

The *generality* of the Engliſh have ſuch a favourable opinion of treaſon, nothing can cure them. *Addiſon.*

They publiſh their ill-natured diſcoveries with a ſecret pride, and applaud themſelves for the ſingularity of their judgment, which has found a flaw in what the *generality* of mankind admires. *Addiſon.*

Such treatment has its effect among the *generality* of thoſe whoſe hands it falls into. *Addiſon.*

The wiſeſt were diſtracted with doubts, while the *generality* wandered without any ruler. *Rogers.*

GE'NERALLY. *adv.* [from *general.*]

1. In general; without ſpecification or exception.

I am not a woman to be touch'd with ſo many giddy fancies as he hath *generally* taxed their whole ſex withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

Generally we would not have thoſe that read this work of Sylva Sylvarum, account it ſtrange that we have ſet down particulars untried. *Bacon.*

2. Extenſively, though not univerſally.

3. Commonly; frequently.

4. In the main; without minute detail; in the whole taken together.

Generally ſpeaking, they live very quietly. *Addiſon.*

Generally ſpeaking, they have been gaining ever ſince, though with frequent interruptions. *Swift.*

GE'NERALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *general.*] Wide extent, though ſhort of univerſality; frequency; commonneſs.

They had with a general conſent, rather ſpringing by the *generalneſs* of the cauſe than of any artificial practice, ſet themſelves in arms. *Sidney.*

GE'NERALTY. *n. ſ.* [from *general.*] The whole; the totality.

The municipal laws of this kingdom are of a vaſt extent, and include in their *generalty* all thoſe ſeveral laws which are allowed as the rule of juſtice and judicial proceedings. *Hale.*

GE'NERANT. *n. ſ.* [*generans*, Latin.] The begetting or productive power.

Some believe that the ſoul is made by God, ſome by angels, and ſome by the *generant*: whether it be immediately created or traduced hath been the great ball of contention to the later ages. *Glanville.*

In ſuch pretended generations the *generant* or active principle is ſuppoſed to be the ſun, which, being an inanimate body, cannot act otherwiſe than by his heat. *Ray.*

To GE'NERATE. *v. a.* [*genero*, Latin.]

1. To beget; to propagate.

Thoſe creatures which being wild *generate* ſeldom, being tame, *generate* often. *Bacon.*

2. To cauſe; to produce.

God created the great whales, and each
Soul living, each that crept, which plenteouſly
The waters *generated* by their kinds. *Milton.*

Or find ſome other way to *generate*
Mankind. *Milton.*

Sounds are *generated* where there is no air at all. *Bacon.*

Whatever *generates* a quantity of good chyle, muſt likewiſe *generate* milk. *Arbuthnot.*

GENERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*generation*, French, from *generate.*]

1. The act of begetting or producing.

Seals make excellent impreſſions; and ſo it may be thought of ſounds in their firſt *generation*: but then the dilation of them, without any new ſealing, ſhews they cannot be impreſſions. *Bacon.*

He longer will delay, to hear thee tell
His *generation*, and the riſing birth
Of nature from the unapparent deep. *Milton.*

If we deduce the ſeveral races of mankind in the ſeveral parts of the world from *generation*, we muſt imagine the firſt numbers of them, who in any place agree upon any civil conſtitution, to aſſemble as ſo many heads of families whom they repreſent. *Temple.*

2. A family; a race.

Y'are a dog.
——Thy mother's of my *generation*: what's ſhe, if I be a dog? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Progeny; offſpring.

The barb'rous Scythian,
Or he that makes his *generation* meſſes,
To gorge his appetite, ſhall to my boſom
Be as well neighbour'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A ſingle ſucceſſion; one gradation in the ſcale of genealogical deſcent.

This *generation* ſhall not paſs 'till all theſe things be fulfilled. *Mat.* xxiv. 34.

In the fourth *generation* they ſhall come hither again. *Gen.*

A marvellous number were excited to the conqueſt of Paleſtine, which with ſingular virtue they performed, and held that kingdom ſome few *generations*. *Raleigh.*

5. An age.

By ſome of the ancients a *generation* was fixed at an hundred years; by others at an hundred and ten; by others at thirty-three, thirty, thirty five, and twenty: but it is remarked, that the continuance of *generations* is ſo much longer as they come nearer to the more ancient times. *Calmet.*

Every where throughout all *generations* and ages of the Chriſtian world, no church ever perceived the word of God to be againſt it. *Hooker.*

GE'NERATIVE. *adj.* [*generatif*, French, from *genero*, Latin.]

1. Having the power of propagation.

He gave to all, that have life, a power *generative*, thereby to continue their ſpecies and kinds. *Raleigh.*

In grains and kernels the greateſt part is but the nutriment of that *generative* particle, ſo diſproportionable unto it. *Broun.*

2. Prolifick; having the power of production; fruitful.

If there hath been ſuch a gradual diminution of the *generative* faculty upon the earth, why was there not the like decay in the production of vegetables? *Bentley.*

GENERA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *genero*, Latin.] The power which begets, cauſes, or produces.

Imagination aſſimilates the idea of the *generator* into the reality in the thing engendered. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GENE'RICAL. } *adj.* [*generique*, French, from *genus*, Latin.]
GENERICK. } That which comprehends the genus, or diſtinguiſhes from another genus, but does not diſtinguiſh the ſpecies.

The word conſumption being applicable to a proper, and improper to a true and baſtard conſumption, requires a *generical* deſcription quadrate to both. *Harvey.*

Though wine differs from other liquids, in that it is the juice of a certain fruit; yet this is but a general or *generick* difference; for it does not diſtinguiſh wine from cyder or perry: the ſpecifick difference of wine, therefore, is its preſſure from the grape. *Watts.*

GENE'RICALLY. *adv.* [from *generick*.] With regard to the genus, though not the ſpecies.

Theſe have all the eſſential characters of ſea-ſhells, and ſhew that they are of the very ſame ſpecifick gravity with thoſe to which they are ſo *generically* allied. *Woodward.*

GENERO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*generoſité*, French; *generoſitas*, Latin.] The quality of being generous; magnanimity; liberality.

Can he be better principled in the grounds of true virtue and *generoſity* than his young tutor is? *Locke.*

It would not have been your *generoſity*, to have paſſed by ſuch a fault as this. *Locke.*

GE'NEROUS. *adj.* [*generoſus*, Latin; *genereux*, French.]

1. Not of mean birth; of good extraction.
2. Noble of mind; magnanimous; open of heart.

His *gen'rous* ſpouſe, Theano, heav'nly fair,
Nurs'd the young ſtranger. *Pope.*

3. Liberal; munificent.
4. Strong; vigorous.

Having in a digeſtive furnace drawn off the ardent ſpirit from ſome good ſack, the phlegm, even in this *generous* wine, was copious. *Boyle.*

GE'NEROUSLY. *adv.* [from *generous*.]

1. Not meanly with regard to birth.
2. Magnanimouſly; nobly.

When all the gods our ruin have foretold,
Yet *generouſly* he does his arms withold. *Dryden.*

3. Liberally; munificently.

GE'NEROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *generous*.] The quality of being generous.

Is it poſſible to conceive that the overflowing *generouſneſs* of the Divine Nature would create immortal beings with mean or envious principles? *Collier.*

GE'NESIS. *n. ſ.* [γενεσις; *geneſe*, French.] Generation; the firſt book of *Moſes*, which treats of the production of the world.

GE'NET. n. ſ. [French. The word originally ſignified a horſeman, and perhaps a gentleman or knight.] A ſmall ſized well proportioned Spaniſh horſe.

You'll have your nephews neigh to you; you'll have courſers for couſins, and *genets* for germanes. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is no more likely that frogs ſhould be engendered in the clouds than Spaniſh *genets* be begotten by the wind. *Ray.*

He ſhews his ſtatue too, where, plac'd on high,
The *genet* underneath him ſeems to fly. *Dryden.*

GENETHLI'ACAL. *adj.* [γενεθλιακος.] Pertaining to nativities as calculated by aſtrologers; ſhewing the configurations of the ſtars at any birth.

The night immediately before he was ſlighting the art of thoſe fooliſh aſtrologers, and *genethliacal* ephemeriſts, that uſe to pry into the horoſcope of nativities. *Howel.*

GENETHLI'ACKS. *n. ſ.* [from γενέθλη.] The ſcience of calculating nativities, or predicting the future events of life from the ſtars predominant at the birth.

GENETHLIA'TICK. *n. ſ.* [γενέθλη.] He who calculates nativities.

The truth of aſtrological predictions is not to be referred to the conſtellations: the *genethliaticks* conjecture by the diſpoſition, temper, and complexion of the perſon. *Drummond.*

GENE'VA. *n. ſ.* [A corruption of *genevre*, French, a juniper-berry.]

We uſed to keep a diſtilled ſpirituous water of juniper in the ſhops; but the making of it became the buſineſs of the diſtiller, who ſold it under the name of *geneva*. At preſent only a better kind is diſtilled from the juniper-berry: what is commonly ſold is made with no better an ingredient than oil of turpentine, put into the ſtill, with a little common ſalt, and the coarſeſt ſpirit they have, which is drawn off much below proof ſtrength, and is conſequently a liquor that one would wonder any people could accuſtom themſelves to drink with pleaſure. *Hill.*

GE'NIAL. *adj.* [*genialis*, Latin.]

1. That which contributes to propagation.

Higher of the *genial* bed by far,
And with myſterious reverence I deem. *Milton.*
Creator Venus, *genial* pow'r of love,
The bliſs of men below and gods above! *Dryden.*

2. That gives chearfulneſs or ſupports life.

Nor th' other light of life continue long,
But yields to double darkneſs nigh at hand;
So much I feel my *genial* ſpirits droop. *Milton.*

3. Natural; native.

It chiefly proceedeth from natural incapacity, and *genial* indiſpoſition. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GE'NIALLY. *adv.* [from *genial*.]

1. By genius; naturally.

Some men are *genially* diſpoſed to ſome opinions, and naturally as averſe to others. *Glanville.*

2. Gayly; chearfully.

GENICULA'TED. *adj.* [*geniculatus*, Latin.] Knotted; jointed.

A piece of ſome *geniculated* plant, ſeeming to be part of a ſugar-cane. *Woodward.*

GENICULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*geniculatio*, Latin.] Knottineſs; the quality in plants of having knots or joints.

GE'NIO. *n. ſ.* [*genio*, Italian; *genius*, Latin.] A man of a particular turn of mind.

Some *genio's* are not capable of pure affection; and a man is born with talents for it as much as for poetry, or any other ſcience. *Tatler.*

GE'NITALS. *n. ſ.* [*genitalis*, Lat.] Parts belonging to generation.

Ham is conceived to be Jupiter, who was the youngeſt ſon, who is ſaid to have cut off the *genitals* of his father. *Brown.*

GENITING. *n. ſ.* [A corruption of *Janeton*, French, ſignifying *Jane* or *Janet*, having been ſo called in honour of ſome lady of that name; and the Scottiſh dialect calls them *Janet* apples, which is the ſame with *Janeton*: otherwiſe ſuppoſed to be corrupted from *Juneting*.] An early apple gathered in June.

In July come early pears and plumbs in fruit, *genitings* and codlins. *Bacon.*

GE'NITIVE. *adj.* [*genitivus*, Latin.] In grammar, the name of a caſe, which, among other relations, ſignifies one begotten, as, the father *of a ſon*; or one begetting, as ſon *of a father*.

GE'NIUS. *n. ſ.* [Latin; *genie*, French.]

1. The protecting or ruling power of men, places, or things.

There is none but he
Whoſe being I do fear: and, under him,
My *genius* is rebuk'd; as it is ſaid
Antony's was by Cæſar. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *genius* and the mortal inſtruments
Are then in council; and the ſtate of man,
Like to a little kingdom, ſuffers then. *Shakeſpeare.*

And as I awake, ſweet muſick breathe,
Sent by ſome ſpirit to mortals good,
Or th' unſeen *genius* of the wood. *Milton.*

And the tame demon that ſhould guard my throne,
Shrinks at a *genius* greater than his own. *Dryden.*

To your glad *genius* ſacrifice this day;
Let common meats reſpectfully give way. *Dryden.*

2. A man endowed with ſuperiour faculties.

There is no little writer of Pindarick who is not mentioned as a prodigious *genius*. *Addiſon.*

3. Mental power or faculties.

The ſtate and order does proclaim
The *genius* of that royal dame. *Waller.*

4. Diſpoſition of nature by which any one is qualified for ſome peculiar employment.

A happy *genius* is the gift of nature. *Dryden.*

Your majeſty's ſagacity, and happy *genius* for natural hiſtory, is a better preparation for enquiries of this kind than all the dead learning of the ſchools. *Burnet.*

One ſcience only will one *genius* fit;
So vaſt is art, ſo narrow human wit. *Pope.*

The Romans, though they had no great *genius* for trade, yet were not entirely neglectful of it. *Arbuthnot.*

5. Nature;

5. Nature; diſpoſition.

Studious to pleaſe the *genius* of the times,
With periods, points, and tropes he ſlurs his crimes. *Dryd.*

Another *genius* and diſpoſition improper for philoſophical contemplations is not ſo much from the narrowneſs of their ſpirit and underſtanding, as becauſe they will not take time to extend them. *Burnet.*

He tames the *genius* of the ſtubborn plain. *Pope.*

GENT. *adj.* [*gent*, old French.] Elegant; ſoft; gentle; polite. A word now diſuſed.

Veſpaſian, with great ſpoil and rage,
Forewaſted all: 'till Genuiſſa *gent*,
Perſuaded him to ceaſe. *Spenſer.*

She that was noble, wiſe, as fair and *gent*,
Caſt how ſhe might their harmleſs lives preſerve. *Fairfax.*

GENTE'EL. *adj.* [*gentil*, French.]

1. Polite; elegant in behaviour; civil.

He had a *genteeler* manner of binding the chains of this kingdom than moſt of his predeceſſors. *Swift.*

Their poets have no notion of *genteel* comedy, and fall into the moſt filthy double meanings when they have a mind to make their audience merry. *Addiſon.*

2. Graceful in mien.

GENTE'ELY. *adv.* [from *genteel.*]

1. Elegantly; politely.

Thoſe that would be *genteely* learned, need not purchaſe it at the dear rate of being atheiſts. *Glanville.*

After a long fatigue of eating and drinking, and babbling, he concludes the great work of dining *genteely*. *South.*

2. Gracefully; handſomely.

GENTE'ELNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *genteel.*]

1. Elegance; gracefulneſs; politeneſs.

He had a genius full of *genteelneſs* and ſpirit, having nothing that was ungraceful in his poſtures and dreſſes. *Dryden.*

2. Qualities befitting a man of rank.

GE'NTIAN. *n. ſ.* [*gentiane*, French; *gentiana*, Latin.] Felwort or baldmony.

The leaves grow by pairs oppoſite to each other: the flower conſiſts of one leaf, ſhaped like a cup, being cut into four, five, or more ſegments: it is ſucceeded by a membranous oval-ſhaped fruit, ending in a ſharp point, opening lengthwiſe into two parts, and containing many flat roundiſh ſeeds, bordered with a leafy rim. *Miller.*

The root of the *gentian* is large and long, of a tollerably firm texture, and remarkably tough: it has a faintiſh and ſomewhat diſagreeable ſmell, and an extremely bitter taſte. It is brought cheap from Germany. *Hill.*

If it be fiſtulous, and the orifice ſmall, dilate it with *gentian* roots. *Wiſeman.*

GENTIANE'LLA. *n. ſ.* A kind of blue colour.

GE'NTILE. *n. ſ.* [*gentilis*, Latin.]

1. One of an uncovenanted nation; one who knows not the true God.

Tribulation and anguiſh upon every ſoul that doeth evil, of the Jew firſt, and alſo of the *gentile*. *Rom.* ii. 2.

Gentiles or infidels, in thoſe actions, upon both the ſpiritual and temporal good, have been in one purſuit conjoined. *Bacon.*

2. A perſon of rank. Obſolete.

Fine Baſil deſireth it may be her lot
To grow, as a gilliflower, trim in a pot;
That ladies and *gentiles*, for whom ye do ſerve,
May help him as needeth, poor life to preſerve. *Tuſſer.*

GENTILE'SSE. n. ſ. [French.] Complaiſance; civility.

She with her wedding-cloaths undreſſes
Her complaiſance and *gentileſſes*. *Hudibras.*

GE'NTILISM. *n. ſ.* [*gentiliſme*, French; from *gentile.*] Heatheniſm; paganiſm.

If invocation of ſaints had been introduced in the apoſtolical times, it would have looked like the introducing of *gentiliſm* again. *Stillingfleet.*

GENTILI'TIOUS. *adj.* [*gentilitius*, Latin.]

1. Endemial; peculiar to a nation.

That an unſavory odour is *gentilitious*, or national unto the Jews, reaſon or ſenſe will not induce. *Brown.*

2. Hereditary; entailed on a family.

The common cauſe of this diſtemper is a particular and perhaps a *gentilitious* diſpoſition of body. *Arbuthnot.*

GENTI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*gentilité*, French, from *gentil*, French; *gentilis*, Latin.]

1. Good extraction; dignity of birth.
2. Elegance of behaviour; gracefulneſs of mien; nicety of taſte.
3. Gentry; the claſs of perſons well born.

Gavelkind muſt needs, in the end, make a poor *gentility*. *Davies.*

4. Paganiſm; heatheniſm.

When people began to eſpy the falſhood of oracles, whereupon all *gentility* was built, their hearts were utterly averted from it. *Hooker.*

GE'NTLE. *adj.* [*gentilis*, Latin.]

1. Well born; well deſcended; ancient, though not noble.

They entering and killing all of the *gentle* and rich faction, for honeſty ſake broke open all priſons. *Sidney.*

These are the ſtudies wherein our noble and *gentle* youth ought to beſtow their time. *Milton.*

Of *gentle* blood, part ſhed in honour's cauſe,
Each parent ſprung. *Pope.*

2. Soft; bland; mild; tame; meek; peaceable.

I am one of thoſe *gentle* ones that will uſe the devil himſelf with curteſy. *Shakſpeare.*

Her voice was ever ſoft,
Gentle and low; an excellent thing in woman. *Shakeſpeare.*

As *gentle* and as jocund as to jeſt,
Go I to fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

A virtuous and a good man, reverend in converſation, and *gentle* in condition. 2 *Macc.* xv. 12.

The *gentleſt* heart on earth is prov'd unkind. *Fairfax.*

Your change was wiſe; for, had ſhe been deny'd,
A ſwift revenge had follow'd from her pride:
You from my *gentle* nature had no fears;
All my revenge is only in my tears. *Dryden.*

He had ſuch a *gentle* method of reproving their faults, that they were not ſo much afraid as aſhamed to repeat them. *Atter.*

3. Soothing; pacifick.

And though this ſenſe firſt *gentle* muſick found,
Her proper object is the ſpeech of men. *Davies.*

GE'NTLE. *n. ſ.*

1. A gentleman; a man of birth. Now out of uſe.

Gentles, do not reprehend;
If you pardon we will mend. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where is my lovely bride?
How does my father? *Gentles*, methinks you frown. *Shakeſ.*

2. A particular kind of worm.

He will in the three hot months bite at a flagworm, or at a green *gentle*. *Walton.*

To GE'NTLE. *v. a.* To make gentle; to raiſe from the vulgar. Obſolete.

He to-day that ſheds his blood with me,
Shall be my brother; be he ne'er ſo vile,
This day ſhall *gentle* his condition. *Shakeſpeare.*

GE'NTLEFOLK. *n. ſ.* [*gentle* and *folk.*] Perſons diſtinguiſhed by their birth from the vulgar.

The queen's kindred are made *gentlefolk*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Gentlefolks will not care for the remainder of a bottle of wine; therefore always ſet a freſh one before them after dinner. *Swift.*

GE'NTLEMAN. *n. ſ.* [*gentilhomme*, French; *gentilhuomo*, Ital. that is, *homo gentilis*, a man of anceſtry. All other derivations ſeem to be whimſical.]

1. A man of birth; a man of extraction, though not noble.

A civil war was between the bowels of that ſtate, between the *gentlemen* and the peaſants. *Sidney.*

I freely told you, all the wealth I had
Ran in my veins; I was a *gentleman*. *Shakeſpeare.*

He hither came a private *gentleman*,
But young and brave, and of a family
Ancient and noble. *Otway.*

You ſay a long deſcended race
Makes *gentlemen*, and that your high degree
Is much diſparag'd to be match'd with me. *Dryden.*

2. A man rais'd above the vulgar by his character or poſt.

Inquire me out ſome mean-born *gentleman*,
Whom I will marry ſtrait to Clarence' daughter. *Shakeſ.*

3. A term of complaiſance.

The ſame *gentlemen* who have fixed this piece of morality on the three naked ſiſters dancing hand in hand, would have found out as good a one had there been four of them ſitting at a diſtance, and covered from head to foot. *Addiſon.*

4. The ſervant that waits about the perſon of a man of rank.

Sir Thomas More, the Sunday after he gave up his chancellorſhip, came to his wife's pew, and uſed the uſual words of his *gentleman* uſher, Madam, my lord is gone. *Camden.*

Let be call'd before us
That *gentleman* of Buckingham's in perſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. It is uſed of any man however high.

The earl of Hereford was reputed then
In England the moſt valiant *gentleman*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king is a noble *gentleman*, and my familiar. *Shakeſp.*

GENTLEMANLI'KE. } *adj.* [*gentleman* and *like.*] Becoming a
GE'NTLEMANLY. } man of birth.

He holdeth himſelf a gentleman, and ſcorneth to work, which, he ſaith, is the life of a peaſant or churl; but enureth himſelf to his weapon, and to the *gentlemanly* trade of ſtealing. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

Pyramus is a ſweet-fac'd man; a proper man as one ſhall ſee in a ſummer's day; a moſt lovely *gentlemanlike* man. *Shak.*

You have train'd me up like a peaſant, hiding from me all *gentlemanlike* qualities. *Shakeſpeare.*

A gentleman uſes the words of gallantry and *gentlemanlike* very often in his petition. *Spectator*, N° 629.

Two clergymen ſtood candidates for a freeſchool, where a gentleman who happened to have underſtanding, procured the place for him who was the better ſcholar and more *gentlemanly* perſon of the two. *Swift.*

GE'NTLENESS, *n. ſ.* [from *gentle.*]

1. Dignity of birth; goodneſs of extraction.
2. Softneſs of manners; ſweetneſs of diſpoſition; meekneſs; tenderneſs.

My lord Sebaſtian,
The truth, you ſpeak, doth lack ſome *gentleneſs*. *Shakeſp.*

Still ſhe retains
Her maiden *gentleneſs*, and oft at eve
Viſits the herds. *Milton.*

The perpetual *gentleneſs* and inherent goodneſs of the Ormond family. *Dryden.*

Changes are brought about ſilently and inſenſibly, with all imaginable benignity and *gentleneſs*. *Woodward.*

Maſters muſt correct their ſervants with *gentleneſs*, prudence, and mercy. *Rogers.*

Women ought not to think *gentleneſs* of heart deſpicable in a man. *Clariſſa.*

3. Kindneſs; benevolence. Obſolete.

The *gentleneſs* of all the gods go with thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

GE'NTLESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *gentle*.] Carriage of a gentleman. Obſolete.

Some in France which will needs be gentlemen, have more *gentleſhip* in their hat than in their head. *Aſcham.*

GE'NTLEWOMAN. *n. ſ.* [*gentle* and *woman*. See GENTLEMAN.]

1. A woman of birth above the vulgar; a woman well deſcended.

The *gentlewomen* of Rome did not ſuffer their infants to be ſo long ſwathed as poorer people. *Abbot.*

Doth this ſir Protheus
Often reſort unto this *gentlewoman?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Gentlewomen may do themſelves much good by kneeling upon a cuſhion, and weeding. *Bacon.*

2. A woman who waits upon the perſon of one of high rank.

The late queen's *gentlewoman*, a knight's daughter,
To be her miſtreſs' miſtreſs! *Shakeſpeare.*

Her *gentlewomen*, like the Nereids,
So many mermaids tended her i'th' eyes,
And made their bends adorings. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A word of civility or irony.

Now, *gentlewoman*, you are confeſſing your enormities; I know it by that hypocritical down-caſt look. *Dryden.*

GE'NTLY. *adv.* [from *gentle*.]

1. Softly; meekly; tenderly; inoffenſively; kindly.

My miſtreſs *gently* chides the fault I made. *Dryden.*

The miſchiefs that come by inadvertancy, or ignorance, are but very *gently* to be taken notice of. *Locke.*

2. Softly; without violence.

Fortune's blows,
When moſt ſtruck home, being *gently* warded, craves
A noble cunning. *Shakeſpeare.*

In the ſame iſland a ſort of great bat, as men lie aſleep with their legs naked, will ſuck their blood at a wound ſo *gently* made as not to awake them. *Grew.*

GE'NTRY. *n. ſ.* [*gentlery*, *gentry*, from *gentle*.]

1. Birth; condition.

You are certainly a gentleman,
Clerk-like experienc'd, which no leſs adorns
Our *gentry* than our parents noble dame,
In whoſe ſucceſs we are gentle. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Claſs of people above the vulgar; thoſe between the vulgar and the nobility.

They ſlaughtered many of the *gentry*, for whom no ſex or age could be excepted for excuſe. *Sidney.*

Let ſtates that aim at greatneſs, take heed how their nobility and *gentry* multiply too faſt. *Bacon.*

How chearfully the hawkers cry
A ſatire, and the *gentry* buy. *Swift.*

3. A term of civility real or ironical.

The many-colour'd *gentry* there above,
By turns are rul'd by tumult and by love. *Prior.*

4. Civility; complaiſance. Obſolete.

Shew us ſo much *gentry* and good-will,
As to extend your time with us a while. *Shakeſpeare.*

GE'NUFLECTION. *n. ſ.* [*genuflection*, French; *genu* and *flecto*, Latin.] The act of bending the knee; adoration expreſſed by bending the knee.

Here they make uſe of all the rites of adoration, *genuflections*, wax-candles, incenſe, oblations, prayers only excepted. *Stillingfleet.*

GE'NUINE. *adj.* [*genuinus*, Latin.] Not ſpurious; not counterfeit; real; natural; true.

Experiments were at one time tried with *genuine* materials, and at another time with ſophiſticated ones. *Boyle.*

The belief and remembrance, and love and fear of God, have ſo great influence to make men religious, that where any of theſe is, the reſt, together with the true and *genuine* effects of them, are ſuppoſed to be. *Tillotſon.*

A ſudden darkneſs covers all;
True *genuine* night: night added to the groves:
The fogs are blown full in the face of heaven. *Dryden.*

GE'NUINELY. *adv.* [from *genuine*.] Without adulteration; without foreign admixtures; naturally.

There is another agent able to analiſe compound bodies leſs violently, more *genuinely*, and more univerſally than the fire. *Boyle.*

GE'NUINENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *genuine*.] Freedom from any thing counterfeit; freedom from adulteration; purity; natural ſtate.

It is not eſſential to the *genuineneſs* of colours to be durable. *Boyle.*

GE'NUS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] In ſcience, a claſs of being, comprehending under it many ſpecies: as *quadruped* is a *genus* comprehending under it almoſt all terreſtrial beaſts.

A general idea is called by the ſchools *genus*, and it is one common nature agreeing to ſeveral other common natures: ſo animal is a *genus*, becauſe it agrees to horſe, lion, whale, and butterfly. *Watts.*

If minerals are not convertible into another ſpecies, though of the ſame *genus*, much leſs can they be ſurmiſed reducible into a ſpecies of another *genus*. *Harvey.*

GE'OCENTRICK. *adj.* [γῆ and κέντρον; *geocentrique*, French.] Applied to a planet or orb having the earth for its centre, or the ſame centre with the earth. *Harris.*

GE'ODÆSIA. *n. ſ.* [γεωδαίσια; *geodeſie*, French.] That part of geometry which contains the doctrine or art of meaſuring ſurfaces, and finding the contents of all plane figures. *Harris.*

GE'ODÆTICAL. *adj.* [from *geodæſia*.] Relating to the art of meaſuring ſurfaces; comprehending or ſhowing the art of meaſuring land.

GEOGRAPHER. *n. ſ.* [γῆ and γραφω; *geographe*, French.] One who deſcribes the earth according to the poſition of its different parts.

A greater part of the earth hath ever been peopled than hath been known or deſcribed by *geographers*. *Brown.*

The bay of Naples is called the Crater by the old *geographers*. *Addiſon.*

From ſea to ſea, from realm to realm I rove,
And grow a meer *geographer* by love. *Tickell.*

GEOGRA'PHICAL. *adj.* [*geographique*, French; from *geography*.] Relating to geography; belonging to geography.

GEOGRA'PHICALLY. *adv.* [from *geographical*.] In a geographical manner; according to the rules of geography.

Minerva lets Ulyſſes into the knowledge of his country: ſhe *geographically* deſcribes it to him. *Broome.*

GEO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [γῆ and γράφω; *geographie*, Fr.] *Geography* in a ſtrict ſenſe ſignifies the knowledge of the circles of the earthly globe, and the ſituation of the various parts of the earth. When it is taken in a little larger ſenſe, it includes the knowledge of the ſeas alſo; and in the largeſt ſenſe of all, it extends to the various cuſtoms, habits, and governments of nations. *Watts.*

Olympus is extolled by the Greeks as attaining unto heaven; but *geography* makes ſlight account hereof, when they diſcourſe of Andes or Teneriff. *Brown.*

According to ancient fables the Argonauts ſailed up the Danube, and from thence paſſed into the Adriatick, carrying their ſhips upon their ſhoulders: a mark of great ignorance in *geography*. *Arbuthnot.*

GEO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [γῆ and λόγος.] The doctrine of the earth; the knowledge of the ſtate and nature of the earth.

GE'OMANCER. *n. ſ.* [γῆ and μάντις.] A fortuneteller; a caſter of figures; a cheat who pretends to foretell futurity by other means than the aſtrologer.

Fortunetellers, jugglers, *geomancers*, and the incantatory impoſtors, though commonly men of inferior rank, daily delude the vulgar. *Brown.*

GE'OMANCY. *n. ſ.* [γῆ and μαντία; *geomance*, French.] The act of caſting figures; the act of foretelling by figures what ſhall happen.

According to ſome perſons there are four kinds of divination; hydromancy, pyromancy, aeromancy, and *geomancy*. *Ayliffe.*

GEOMA'NTICK. *adj.* [from *geomancy*.] Pertaining to the act of caſting figures.

Two *geomantic* figures were diſplay'd
Above his head, a warrior and a maid;
One when direct, and one when retrograde. *Dryden.*

GE'OMETER. *n. ſ.* [γεωμέτρης; *geometre*, French.] One ſkilled in geometry; a geometrician.

He became one of the chief *geometers* of his age. *Watts.*

GE'OMETRAL. *adj.* [*geometral*, French; from *geometry*.] Pertaining to geometry. *Dict.*

GE'OMETRICAL. } *adj.* [γεωμετρικὸς; *geometrique*, French; from
GE'OMETRICK. } *geometry*.]

1. Pertaining to geometry.

A *geometrical* ſcheme is let in by the eyes, but the demonſtration is diſcerned by reaſon. *More.*

This mathematical diſcipline, by the help of *geometrical* principles, doth teach to contrive ſeveral weights and powers unto motion or reſt. *Wilkins.*

2. Preſcribed or laid down by geometry.

Muſt men take the meaſure of God juſt by the ſame *geometrical* proportions that he did, that gather'd the height and bigneſs of Hercules by his foot? *Stillingfleet.*

Does

Does not this wiſe philoſopher aſſert,
That the vaſt orb, which caſts ſo far his beams,
Is ſuch, or not much bigger than he ſeems?
That the dimenſions of his glorious face
Two *geometrick* feet do ſcarce ſurpaſs? *Blackmore.*

3. Diſpoſed according to geometry.

Geometrick jaſper ſeemeth of affinity with the *lapis ſanguinalis* deſcribed by Boetius; but it is certainly one ſort of *lapis cruciformis.* *Grew.*

GEOME'TRICALLY. *adv.* [from *geometrical.*] According to the laws of geometry.

'Tis poſſible *geometrically* to contrive ſuch an artificial motion as ſhall be of a greater ſwiftneſs than the revolutions of the heavens. *Wilkins.*

All the bones, muſcles, and veſſels of the body are contrived moſt *geometrically*, according to the ſtricteſt rules of mechanicks. *Ray.*

GEOMETRI'CIAN. *n. ſ.* [γεωμέτρης.] One ſkilled in geometry; a geometer.

Although there be a certain truth therein, *geometricians* would not receive ſatisfaction without demonſtration thereof. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

How eaſily does an expert *geometrician*, with one glance of his eye, take in a complicated diagram, made up of many lines and circles! *Watts.*

To GEO'METRIZE. *v. n.* [γεωμέτρέω.] To act according to the laws of geometry.

We obtained good ſtore of cryſtals, whoſe figures were differing enough, though prettily ſhaped, as if nature had at once affected variety in their figuration, and yet confined herſelf to *geometrize.* *Boyle.*

GE'OMETRY. *n. ſ.* [γεωμέτρία; *geometrie*, French.] Originally ſignifies the art of meaſuring the earth, or any diſtances or dimenſions on or within it: but it is now uſed for the ſcience of quantity, extenſion, or magnitude abſtractedly conſidered, without any regard to matter.

Geometry very probably had its firſt riſe in Egypt, where the Nile annually overflowing the country and covering it with mud, obliged men to diſtinguiſh their lands one from another, by the conſideration of their figure; and after which, 'tis probable, to be able alſo to meaſure the quantity of it, and to know how to plot it, and lay it out again in its juſt dimenſions, figure and proportion: after which it is likely, a farther contemplation of thoſe draughts and figures helped them to diſcover many excellent and wonderful properties belonging to them; which ſpeculations were continually improving, and are ſtill to this day. *Geometry* is uſually divided into ſpeculative and practical; the former of which contemplates and treats of the properties of continued quantity abſtractedly; and the latter applies theſe ſpeculations and theorems to uſe and practice, and to the benefit and advantage of mankind. *Harris.*

In the muſcles alone there ſeems to be more *geometry* than in all the artificial engines in the world. *Ray.*

Him alſo for my cenſor I diſdain,
Who thinks all ſcience, as all virtue vain;
Who counts *geometry* and numbers toys,
And with his foot the ſacred duſt deſtroys. *Dryden.*

GEOPO'NICAL. *adj.* [γῆ and πόνος; *geoponique*, French.] Relating to agriculture; relating to the cultivation of the ground.

Such expreſſions are frequent in authors *geoponical*, or ſuch as have treated *de re ruſtica.* *Brown.*

GEOPO'NICKS. *n. ſ.* [γῆ and πόνος.] The ſcience of cultivating the ground; the doctrine of agriculture.

GEORGE. *n. ſ.* [*Georgius*, Latin.]

1. A figure of St. George on horſeback worn by the knights of the garter.

Look on my *george*, I am a gentleman;
Rate me at what thou wilt. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A brown loaf. Of this ſenſe I know not the original.

Cubb'd in a cabbin, on a mattreſs laid,
On a brown *george*, with louſy ſwobbers, fed. *Dryden.*

GE'ORGICK. *n. ſ.* [γεωργικὸν; *georgiques*, Fr.] Some part of the ſcience of huſbandry put into a pleaſing dreſs, and ſet off with all the beauties and embelliſhments of poetry. *Addiſon.*

GEO'RGICK. *adj.* Relating to the doctrine of agriculture.

Here I peruſe the Mantuan's *georgick* ſtrains,
And learn the labours of Italian ſwains. *Gay.*

GEO'TICK. *adj.* [from γῆ.] Belonging to the earth; terreſtrial. *Dict.*

GE'RENT. *adj.* [*gerens*, Latin.] Carrying; bearing. *Dict.*

GE'RFALCON. *n. ſ.* A bird of prey, in ſize between a vulture and a hawk, and of the greateſt ſtrength next to the eagle. *Bailey.*

GE'RMAN. *n. ſ.* [*germain*, French; *germanus*, Lat.] Brother; one approaching to a brother in proximity of blood: thus the children of brothers or ſiſters are called couſins *german.*

They knew it was their couſin *german*, the famous Amphialus. *Sidney.*

And to him ſaid, go now proud miſcreant,
Thyſelf thy meſſage do to *german* dear. *Spenſer.*

Theſe *Germans* did ſubdue all Germany,
Of whom it hight; but in the end their ſire,
With foul repulſe, from France was forced to retire. *Spen.*

Wert thou a bear, thou wouldſt be kill'd by the horſe; wert thou a horſe, thou wouldſt be ſeiz'd by the leopard; wert thou a leopard, thou wert *german* to the lion, and the ſpots of thy kindred were juries on thy life. *Shakeſp.*

You'll have your nephews neigh to you; you'll have couriers for couſins, and genets for *germans.* *Shakeſpeare.*

GE'RMAN. *adj.* [*germanus*, Latin.] Related.

Not he alone ſhall ſuffer what wit can make heavy, and vengeance bitter; but thoſe that are *german* to him, though removed fifty times, ſhall come under the hangman. *Shak.*

GE'RMANDER. *n. ſ.* [*germandrée*, French.]

It has ſmall thick leaves, which are laciniated ſomewhat like thoſe of the oak: the flowers, which are produced at the wings of the leaves, are labiated: the ſtamina or threads ſupply the place of the creſt, or upper lip; the beard or lower lip of the flower is divided into five parts: the middle ſegment, which is largeſt, is hollow like a ſpoon, and ſometimes divided into two parts: the cup of the flower is fiſtulous. *Miller.*

GE'RME. *n. ſ.* [*germen*, Latin.] A ſprout or ſhoot; that part which grows and ſpreads.

Whether it be not made out of the *germe*, or treadle of the egg, doth ſeem of leſſer doubt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GE'RMIN. *n. ſ.* [*germen*, Latin.] A ſhooting or ſprouting ſeed.

Though palaces and pyramids do ſlope
Their heads to their foundations; though the treaſure
Of nature's *germins* tumble all together,
Even 'till diſtruction ſicken; anſwer me
To what I aſk you. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou all-ſhaking thunder,
Strike flat the thick rotundity o' th' world;
Crack nature's mould, all *germins* ſpill at once
That make ungrateful man. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GE'RMINATE. *v. n.* [*germino*, Latin;] To ſprout; to ſhoot; to bud; to put forth.

This action is furthered by the chalcites, which hath within a ſpirit that will put forth and *germinate*, as we ſee in chymical trials. *Bacon.*

The ſeeds of all kinds of vegetables being planted near the ſurface of the earth, in a convenient ſoil, amongſt matter proper for the formation of vegetables, would *germinate*, grow up, and repleniſh the face of the earth. *Woodward.*

GERMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*germination*, French; from *germinate.*] The act of ſprouting or ſhooting; growth.

For acceleration of *germination*, we refer it over unto the place, where we ſhall handle the ſubject of plants generally. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The duke of Buckingham had another kind of *germination*; and ſurely, had he been a plant, he would have been reckoned among the *ſponte naſcentes.* *Wotton.*

There is but little ſimilitude between a terreous humidity and plantal *germinations.* *Glanville.*

Suppoſe the earth ſhould be carried to the great diſtance of Saturn; there the whole globe would be one frigid zone; there would be no life, no *germination.* *Bentley.*

GE'RUND. *n. ſ.* [*gerundium*, Latin.] In the Latin grammar, a kind of verbal noun, which governs caſes like a verb.

GEST. *n. ſ.* [*geſtum*, Latin.]

1. A deed; an action; an atchievement.

Who fair them quites, as him beſeemed beſt,
And goodly can diſcourſe of many a noble *geſt.* *Spenſ.*

2. Show; repreſentation.

Geſts ſhould be interlarded after the Perſian manner, by ages, young and old.

3. The roll or journal of the ſeveral days, and ſtages, prefixed, in the progreſſes of our kings, many of them being ſtill extant in the herald's office. [From *giſte*, or *gite*, Fr.] *Hanmer.*

I'll give you my commiſſion,
To let him there a month, behind the *geſt*,
Prefix'd for's parting. *Shakeſpeare.*

He diſtinctly ſets down the *geſts* and progreſs thereof; and are conceits of eminent uſe, to ſolve magnetical phenomenas. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GESTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*geſtatio*, Latin] The act of bearing the young in the womb.

Ariſtotle affirmeth the birth of the infant, or time of its *geſtation*, extendeth ſometimes unto the eleventh month; but Hippocrates avers that it exceedeth not the tenth. *Brown.*

Why in viviparous animals, in the time of *geſtation*, ſhould the nouriſhment be carried to the embryo in the womb, which at other times goeth not that way? *Ray.*

To GESTI'CULATE. *v. n.* [*geſticulor*, Latin; *geſticuler*, Fr.] To play antick tricks; to ſhew poſtures. *Dict.*

GESTICULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*geſticulatio*, Latin; *geſticulation*, Fr. from *geſticulate.*] Antick tricks; various poſtures.

GE'STURE. *n. ſ.* [*gero*, *geſtum*, Latin; *geſte*, French.]

1. Action or poſture expreſſive of ſentiment.

Ah, my ſiſter, if you had heard his words, or ſeen his *geſtures*,

geſtures, when he made me know what and to whom his love was, you would have matched in yourſelf, thoſe two rarely matched together, pity and delight. *Sidney.*

When we make profeſſion of our faith, we ſtand; when we acknowledge our ſins, or ſeek unto God for favour, we fall down; becauſe the *geſture* of conſtancy becometh us beſt in the one, in the other the behaviour of humility. *Hooker.*

To the dumbneſs of the *geſture*
One might interpret. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Movement of the body.

Grace was in all her ſteps, heav'n in her eye,
In ev'ry *geſture* dignity and love! *Milton.*

Every one will agree in this, that we ought either to lay aſide all kinds of *geſture*, or at leaſt to make uſe of ſuch only as are graceful and expreſſive. *Addiſon.*

To GE'STURE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To accompany with action or poſture.

Our attire diſgraceth it; it is not orderly read, nor *geſtured* as beſeemeth. *Hooker.*

Undertaking ſo to *geſture* and muffle up himſelf in his hood, as the duke's manner was, that none ſhould diſcern him.
Wotton's Life of the Duke of Buckingham.

To GET. *v. a.* pret. *I got*, anciently *gat*; part. paſſ. *got*, or *gotten*. [ȝeꝛan, ȝeꝛꝛan, Saxon.]

1. To procure; to obtain.

Thine be the coffet, well haſt thou it *got*. *Spenſer.*

Of that which was our father's hath he *gotten* all this glory. *Geneſis.*

We *gat* our bread with the peril of our lives. 1 *Samuel.*

The pains of hell *gat* hold upon me. *Pſalms.*

David *gat* him a name when he returned from ſmiting of the Syrians. 2 *Samuel.*

Moſt of theſe things might be more exactly tried by the Torricellian experiments, if we could *get* tubes ſo accurately blown that the cavity were perfectly cylindrical. *Boyle.*

Such a conſcience, as has not been wanting to itſelf, in endeavouring to *get* the utmoſt and cleareſt information about the will of God, that its power, advantages, and opportunities could afford it, is that great internal judge, whoſe abſolution is a rational and ſure ground of confidence. *South.*

He inſenſibly *got* a facility, without perceiving how; and that is attributed wholly to nature, which was much more the effect of uſe and practice. *Locke.*

He who attempts to *get* another man into his abſolute power, does thereby put himſelf in a ſtate of war with him. *Locke.*

The man who lives upon alms, *gets* him his ſet of admirers, and delights in ſuperiority. *Addiſon.*

Sphinx was a monſter that would eat
Whatever ſtranger ſhe could *get*,
Unleſs his ready wit diſclos'd,
The ſubtle riddle ſhe propos'd. *Addiſon.*

This practice is to be uſed at firſt, in order to *get* a fixed habit of attention, and in ſome caſes only. *Watts.*

The word *get* is variouſly uſed: we ſay to *get* money, to *get* in, to *get* off, to *get* ready, to *get* a ſtomach, and to *get* a cold. *Watts.*

2. To force; to ſeize.

Such loſels and ſcatterlings cannot eaſily, by any conſtable, or other ordinary officer, be *gotten*, when they are challenged for any ſuch fact. *Spenſer.*

The king ſeeing this, ſtarting from where he ſat,
Out from his trembling hand his weapon *gat*. *Daniel.*

All things, but one, you can reſtore;
The heart you *get* returns no more. *Waller.*

3. To win.

Henry the ſixth hath loſt
All that which Henry the fifth had *gotten*. *Shakeſp.*

He *gat* his people great honour, and he made battles, protecting the hoſt with his ſword. 1 *Maccabees.*

To *get* the day of them of his own nation, would be a moſt unhappy day for him. 2 *Maccabees.*

Auria held that courſe to have drawn the gallies within his great ſhips, who thundering amongſt them with their great ordnance, might have opened a way unto his gallies to have *gotten* a victory. *Knolles.*

4. To have poſſeſſion of; to hold.

Then forcing thee, by fire he made thee bright;
Nay, thou haſt *got* the face of man. *Herbert.*

5. To beget upon a female.

Theſe boys are boys of ice; they'll none of her: ſure they are baſtards to the Engliſh, the French never *got* them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Women with ſtudy'd arts they vex:
Ye gods deſtroy that impious ſex;
And if there muſt be ſome t' invoke
Your pow'rs, and make your altars ſmoke,
Come down yourſelves, and, in their place,
Get a more juſt and nobler race. *Waller.*

Children they *got* on their female captives. *Locke.*

If you'll take 'em as their fathers *got* 'em, ſo and well; if not, you muſt ſtay 'till they *get* a better generation. *Dryden.*

Has no man, but who has kill'd
A father, right to *get* a child? *Prior.*

Let ev'ry married man, that's grave and wiſe,
Take a Tartuff of known ability,
Who ſhall ſo ſettle laſting reformation;
Firſt *get* a ſon, then give him education. *Dorſet.*

The god of day, deſcending from above,
Mixt with the day, and *got* the queen of love. *Granville.*

6. To gain as profit.

Though creditors will loſe one fifth of their principal and uſe, and landlords one fifth of their income, yet the debtors and tenants will not *get* it. *Locke.*

7. To gain as ſuperiority or advantage.

If they *get* ground and vantage of the king,
Then join you with them like a rib of ſteel. *Shakeſpeare.*

8. To earn; to gain by labour.

Nature and neceſſity taught them to make certain veſſels of a tree, which they *got* down, not with cutting, but with fire. *Abbot's Deſcription of the World.*

Having no mines, nor any other way of *getting* or keeping of riches but by trade, ſo much of our trade as is loſt, ſo much of our riches muſt neceſſarily go with it. *Locke.*

If it be ſo much pains to count the money I would ſpend, what labour did it coſt my anceſtors to *get* it? *Locke.*

9. To receive as a price or reward.

Any tax laid on foreign commodities in England raiſes their price, and makes the importer *get* more for them; but a tax laid on your homemade commodities leſſens their price. *Locke.*

10. To learn.

Get by heart the more common and uſeful words out of ſome judicious vocabulary. *Watts.*

11. To procure to be.

I ſhall ſhew how we may *get* it thus informed, and afterwards preſerve and keep it ſo. *South.*

12. To put into any ſtate.

Take no repulſe, whatever ſhe doth ſay;
For, *get* you gone, ſhe doth not mean away. *Shakeſpeare.*

About a fortnight before your ewes bring forth their young, they may be pretty well kept, to *get* them a little into heart. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

Helim, who was taken up in embalming the bodies, viſited the place very frequently: his greateſt perplexity was how to *get* the lovers out of it, the gates being watched. *Guardian.*

13. To prevail on; to induce.

Though the king could not *get* him to engage in a life of buſineſs, he made him however his chief companion. *Spectator.*

14. To draw; to hook.

With much communication will he tempt thee, and ſmiling upon thee *get* out thy ſecrets. *Eccluſ.*

By the marriage of his grandſon Ferdinand he *got* into his family the kingdoms of Bohemia and Hungary. *Addiſon.*

After having *got* out of you every thing you can ſpare, I ſcorn to treſpaſs. *Guardian.*

15. To betake; to remove.

Get you to bed on th' inſtant; I will be return'd forthwith. *Shakeſpeare's Othello.*

Ariſe, *get* thee out from this land. *Geneſis.*

Get thee out, and depart hence. *Luke.*

Leſt they join alſo unto our enemies, and fight againſt us, and ſo *get* them up out of the land. *Exodus.*

Get ye up in peace unto your father. *Geneſis.*

Thus perplexed, he with all ſpeed *got* himſelf with his followers to the ſtrong town of Mega, in hope to ſhrowd himſelf. *Knolles.*

16. To remove by force or art.

By the good direction of Auria ſhe was quickly *got* off the land again, and entered with the reſt. *Knolles.*

The roving fumes of quickſilver, in evaporating, would oftentimes faſten upon the gold in ſuch plenty, as would put him to much trouble to *get* them off from his rings. *Boyle.*

When mercury is *got* by the help of the fire out of a metal, or other mineral body, we may ſuppoſe this quickſilver to have been a perfect body of its own kind. *Boyle.*

They are offended to ſee them wilful, and would be glad to *get* out thoſe weeds which their own hands have planted, and which now have taken too deep root to be eaſily extirpated. *Locke.*

17. To put.

Get on thy boots; we'll ride all night. *Shakeſpeare.*

18. *To* GET *off*. To ſell or diſpoſe of by ſome expedient.

Wood, to *get* his halfpence *off*, offered an hundred pounds in his coin for ſeventy in ſilver. *Swift.*

To GET. *v. n.*

1. To arrive at any ſtate or poſture by degrees with ſome kind of labour, effort, or difficulty.

Phalantus was entrapped, and ſaw round about him, but could not *get* out. *Sidney.*

You knew he walk'd o'er perils, on an edge
More likely to fall in than to *get* o'er. *Shakeſpeare.*

Away, *get* thee down. *Exodus.*

If it diſpleaſe thee, I will *get* me back again. *Numbers.*

The ſtranger ſhall *get* up above thee very high, and thou ſhalt come down very low. *Deuteronomy.*

The fox bragged what a number of ſhifts and devices he had to *get* from the hounds, and the cat ſaid he had but one, which was to climb a tree. *Bacon.*

Thoſe that are very cold, and eſpecially in their feet, cannot *get* to ſleep. *Bacon.*

I utterly condemn the practice of the later times, that ſome who are pricked for ſheriffs, and were fit, ſhould *get* out of the bill. *Bacon.*

Being entered unto the Mahometan religion, he *got* away unto the Chriſtians, and hardly eſcaped from the battle. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

He would be at their backs before they could *get* out of Armenia. *Knolles.*

She plays with his rage, and *gets* above his anger. *Denham.*

The latitant air had *got* away in bubbles. *Boyle.*

There are few bodies whoſe minute parts ſtick ſo cloſe together, but that it is poſſible to meet with ſome other body whoſe ſmall parts may *get* between, and ſo disjoin them. *Boyle.*

There was but an inſenſible diminution of the liquor upon the receſs of whatever it was that *got* through the cork. *Boyle.*

Although the univerſe, and every part thereof, are objects full of excellency, yet the multiplicity thereof is ſo various, that the underſtanding falls under a kind of deſpondency of *getting* through ſo great a taſk. *Hale.*

If there ſhould be any leak at the bottom of the veſſel, yet very little water would *get* in, becauſe no air could *get* out. *Wilkins's Math. Magick.*

O heav'n, in what a lab'rinth am I led!
I could *get* out, but ſhe detains the thread! *Dryden.*

So have I ſeen ſome fearful hare maintain
A courſe, 'till tir'd before the dog ſhe lay;
Who, ſtretch'd behind her, pants upon the plain,
Paſt pow'r to kill, as ſhe to *get* away. *Dryden.*

The more oily and light part of this maſs would *get* above the other, and ſwim upon it. *Burnet.*

Having *got* through the foregoing paſſage, let us go on to his next argument. *Locke.*

The removing of the pains we feel is the *getting* out of miſery, and conſequently the firſt thing to be done, in order to happineſs, abſent good. *Locke.*

If, having *got* into the ſenſe of the epiſtles, we will but compare what he ſays, in the places where he treats of the ſame ſubject, we can hardly be miſtaken in his ſenſe. *Locke.*

I *got* up as faſt as poſſible, girt on my rapier, and ſnatched up my hat, when my landlady came up to me. *Tatler.*

Bucephalus would let nobody *get* upon him but Alexander the Great. *Addiſon.*

Impriſon'd fires, in the cloſe dungeons pent,
Roar to *get* looſe, and ſtruggle for a vent;
Eating their way, and undermining all,
'Till with a mighty burſt whole mountains fall. *Addiſon.*

When Alma now, in diff'rent ages,
Has finiſh'd her aſcending ſtages,
Into the head at length ſhe *gets*,
And there in publick grandeur ſits,
To judge of things. *Prior.*

I reſolved to break through all meaſures to *get* away. *Swift.*

Happy are they who meet with civil people that will comply with their ignorance, and help them to *get* out of it. *Locke.*

2. To fall; to come by accident.

Two or three men of the town are *got* among them. *Tatler.*

3. To find the way.

When an egg is made hard by boiling, ſince there is nothing that appears to *get* in at the ſhell, unleſs ſome calorifick atoms, and ſome little particles of the water it is boiled in, it is not eaſy to diſcover from whence elſe this change of conſiſtency proceeds than from a change made in the texture of the parts. *Boyle.*

He raves; his words are looſe
As heaps of ſand, and ſcattering wide from ſenſe:
You ſee he knows not me, his natural father;
But aiming to poſſeſs th' uſurping queen,
So high he's mounted in his airy hopes,
That now the wind is *got* into his head,
And turns his brains to frenzy. *Dryden.*

A child runs to overtake and *get* up to the top of his ſhadow, which ſtill advances at the ſame rate that he does. *Locke.*

Should dreſſing, feaſting, and balls once *get* among the Cantons, their military roughneſs would be quickly loſt. *Addiſon.*

The fluids which ſurround bodies, upon the ſurface of the globe, *get* in between the ſurfaces of bodies when they are at any diſtance. *Cheyne.*

4. To move; to remove.

Get home with thy fewel made ready to ſet;
The ſooner, the eaſier carriage to get. *Tuſſer.*

Many of the gallies rode it out at ſea, where they were by ſhot out of the city enforced to *get* them farther off. *Knolles.*

Riſe up and *get* you forth from amongſt my people. *Exodus.*

5. To have recourſe to.

The Turks made great haſte through the midſt of the town ditch, to *get* up into the bulwark to help their fellows. *Knolles.*

Lying is ſo cheap a cover for any miſcarriage, and ſo much in faſhion, that a child can ſcarce be kept from *getting* into it. *Locke.*

6. To go; to repair.

They ran to their weapons, and furiouſly aſſailed the Turks, now fearing no ſuch matter, and were not as yet all *got* into the caſtle. *Knolles.*

A knot of ladies, *get* together by themſelves, is a very ſchool of impertinence. *Swift.*

7. To put one's ſelf in any ſtate.

To-morrow *get* you early on your way. *Judges.*

They might *get* over the river Avon at Stratford, and *get* between the king and Worceſter. *Clarendon.*

We can neither find ſource nor iſſue for ſuch an exceſſive maſs of waters, neither where to have them; nor, if we had them, how to *get* quit of them. *Burnet.*

Without his aſſiſtance we can no more *get* quit of our affliction, than but by his permiſſion we ſhould have fallen into it. *Woke.*

There is a ſort of men who pretend to diveſt themſelves of partiality on both ſides, and to *get* above that imperfect idea of their ſubject which little writers fall into. *Pope.*

As the obtaining the love of valuable men is the happieſt end of this life, ſo the next felicity is to *get* rid of fools and ſcoundrels. *Pope.*

8. To become by any act what one was not before.

The laughing ſot, like all unthinking men,
Bathes and *gets* drunk; then bathes and drinks again. *Dryd.*

9. To be a gainer; to receive advantage.

Like jewels to advantage ſet,
Her beauty by the ſhade does *get*. *Waller.*

10. *To* GET *off.* To eſcape.

The gallies, by the benefit of the ſhores and ſhallows, *got off.* *Bacon.*

Whate'er thou do'ſt, deliver not thy ſword;
With that thou may'ſt *get off*, tho' odds oppoſe thee. *Dryden.*

11. *To* GET *over.* To conquer; to ſuppreſs; to paſs without being ſtopped in thinking or acting.

'Tis very pleaſant, on this occaſion, to hear the lady propoſe her doubts, and to ſee the pains he is at to *get over* them. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

I cannot *get over* the prejudice of taking ſome little offence at the clergy, for perpetually reading their ſermons. *Swift.*

To remove this difficulty, the earl of Peterborough was diſpatched to Vienna, and *got over* ſome part of thoſe diſputes, to the ſatisfaction of the duke of Savoy. *Swift.*

12. *To* GET *up.* To riſe from repoſe.

Sheep will *get up* betimes in the morning to feed againſt rain. *Bacon.*

13. *To* GET *up.* To riſe from a ſeat.

Get you *up* from about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram. *Numbers.*

GE'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *get.*]

1. One who procures or obtains.

2. One who begets on a female.

Peace is a very apoplexy, lethargy, null'd, deaf, ſleepy, inſenſible; a *getter* of more baſtard-children than war's a deſtroyer of men. *Shakeſpeare.*

GE'TTING. *n. ſ.* [from *get.*]

1. Act of getting; acquiſition.

Wiſdom is the principal thing, therefore get wiſdom; and with all thy *getting* get underſtanding. *Proverbs.*

2. Gain; profit.

Who hath a ſtate to repair may not deſpiſe ſmall things; and it is leſs diſhonourable to abridge a petty charge than to ſtoop to petty *gettings.* *Bacon.*

The meaner families, are obliged to return to the ſteward a ſmall monthly ſhare of their *gettings*, to be a portion for the child. *Swift.*

GE'WGAW. *n. ſ.* [ȝeȝaꝛ, Saxon; *joyau*, French.] A ſhowy trifle; a toy; a bauble; a ſplendid plaything.

That metal they exchanged for the meaneſt trifles and *gewgaws* which the others could bring. *Abbot.*

Prefer that which providence has pronounced to be the ſtaff of life, before a glittering *gewgaw* that has no other value than what vanity has ſet upon it. *L'Eſtrange.*

As children, when they throw one toy away,
Straight a more fooliſh *geugaw* comes in play. *Dryden.*

A heavy *gewgaw*, call'd a crown, that ſpread
About his temples, drown'd his narrow head,
And would have cruſh'd it. *Dryden.*

Some looſe the bands
Of ancient friendſhip, cancel nature's laws
For pageantry and tawdry *gewgaws.* *Philips.*

The firſt images were fans, ſilks, ribbonds, laces, and many other *gewgaws*, which lay ſo thick that the whole heart was nothing elſe but a toyſhop. *Addiſon.*

GE'WGAW. *adj.* Splendidly trifling; ſhowy without value.

Let him that would learn the happineſs of religion, ſee the poor *gewgaw* happineſs of Feliciano. *Law.*

GHA'STFUL. *adj.* [ȝaſt and ꝑulle, Saxon.] Dreary; diſmal; melancholy; fit for walking ſpirits.

Here will I dwell apart,
In *ghaſtful* grave, 'till my laſt ſleep
Do cloſe mine eyes:
Help me, ye baneful birds, whoſe ſhrieking ſound
Is ſign of dreary death. *Spenſer.*

GHA'STLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ghaſtly.*] Horror of countenance; reſemblance of a ghoſt; paleneſs.

GHA'STLY. *adj.* [ȝaſt, or *ghoſt*, and *like.*]

1. Like a ghoſt; having horrour in the countenance; pale; dreadful; diſmal.

Why looks your grace ſo heavily to-day?
—O, I have paſt a miſerable night;
So full of ugly ſights, of *ghaſtly* dreams,
So full of diſmal terror was the time. *Shakeſpeare.*

Envy quickly diſcovered in court Solyman's changed countenance upon the great baſſa, and began now to ſhew her *ghaſtly* face. *Knolles.*

Death
Grinn'd horrible a *ghaſtly* ſmile, to hear
His famine ſhould be fill'd. *Milton.*

Thoſe departed friends, whom at our laſt ſeparation we ſaw disfigured by all the *ghaſtly* horrors of death, we ſhall then ſee aſſiſting about the majeſtick throne of Chriſt, with their once vile bodies transfigured into the likeneſs of his glorious body, mingling their glad acclamations with the hallelujahs of thrones, principalities and powers. *Boyle.*

This poor man's deſolate wife,
Expects ſome happy day;
This *ghaſtly* thing, the comfort of her life. *Flatman.*

He came, but with ſuch alter'd looks,
So wild, ſo *ghaſtly*, as if ſome ghoſt had met him,
All pale and ſpeechleſs. *Dryden.*

I did not for theſe *ghaſtly* viſions ſend;
Their ſudden coming does ſome ill portend. *Dryden.*

I who make the triumph of to-day,
May of to-morrow's pomp one part appear,
Ghaſtly with wounds, and lifeleſs on the bier! *Prior.*

2. Horrible; ſhocking; dreadful.

To be leſs than gods
Diſdain'd; but meaner thoughts learn'd in their flight,
Mangled with *ghaſtly* wounds through plate and mail. *Milt.*

GHA'STNESS. *n. ſ.* [from ȝaſt, Saxon.] Ghaſtlineſs; horrour of look.

Look you, pale miſtreſs?
Do you perceive the *ghaſtneſs* of the eye? *Shakeſpeare.*

GHE'RKIN. *n. ſ.* [from *gurcke*, German, a cucumber.] A pickled cucumber. *Skinner.*

To GHESS. *v. n.* [See *To* GUESS. *Gheſs* is by criticks conſidered as the true orthography, but *gueſs* has univerſally prevailed.] To conjecture.

GHOST. *n. ſ.* [ȝaſt, Saxon.]

1. The ſoul of man.

Vex not his *ghoſt*: O, let him paſs! He hates him,
That would upon the rack of this rough world
Stretch him out longer. *Shakeſpeare.*

Often did I ſtrive
To yield the *ghoſt*; but ſtill the envious flood
Kept in my ſoul. *Shakeſpeare.*

Man, when once cut down, when his pale *ghoſt*
Fleets into air, is for ever loſt. *Sandys.*

2. A ſpirit appearing after death.

The mighty *ghoſts* of our great Harrys roſe,
And armed Edwards look'd with anxious eyes,
To ſee this fleet among unequal foes,
By which fate promis'd them their Charles ſhould riſe. *Dryd.*

3. *To give up the* GHOST. To die; to yield up the ſpirit into the hands of God.

Their ſhadows ſeem
A canopy moſt fatal, under which
Our army lies ready to *give up the ghoſt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. The third perſon in the adorable Trinity, called the Holy Ghoſt.

To GHOST. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To yield up the ghoſt; to die. Not in uſe.

Euryalus taking leave of Lucretia, precipitated her into ſuch a love-fit, that within a few hours ſhe *ghoſted*; which courſe Euryalus was like to have ſteered, upon the news. *Sidney.*

To GHOST. *v. a.* To haunt with apparitions of departed men. Obſolete.

Julius Cæſar,
Who at Philippi the good Brutus *ghoſted*,
There ſaw you labouring for him. *Shakeſpeare.*

GHO'STLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ghoſtly.*] Spiritual tendency; quality of having reference chiefly to the ſoul.

GHO'STLY. *adj.* [from *ghoſt.*]

1. Spiritual; relating to the ſoul; not carnal; not ſecular.

Our common neceſſities, and the lack which we all have,

as well of *ghoſtly* as of earthly favours, is in each kind ſo eaſily known, but the gifts of God, according to theſe degrees and times, which he in his ſecret wiſdom ſeeth meet, are ſo diverſly beſtowed, that it ſeldom appeareth what all receive; what all ſtand in need of, it ſeldom lieth hid. *Hooker.*

The graces of the ſpirit are much more precious than worldly benefits, and our *ghoſtly* evils of greater importance than any harm which the body feeleth. *Hooker.*

To deny me the *ghoſtly* comfort of my chaplains, ſeems a greater barbarity than is ever uſed by Chriſtians. *King Charles.*

2. Having a character from religion; ſpiritual.

Hence will I to my *ghoſtly* friar's cloſe cell,
His help to crave, and my dear hap to tell. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *ghoſtly* father now hath done his ſhrift. *Shakeſpeare.*

GIALALINA. n. ſ. [Italian.] Earth of a bright gold colour, found in the kingdom of Naples, very fine, and much valued by painters. *Woodward.*

GIA'MBEUX. *n. ſ.* [*jambes*, French.] Legs, or armour for legs; greaves.

The mortal ſteel diſpiteouſly entail'd,
Deep in their fleſh, quite through the iron walls,
That a large purple ſtream adown their *giambeux* falls. *Sp. ſ.*

GI'ANT. *n. ſ.* [*geant*, French; *gigas*, Latin.] A man of ſize above the ordinary rate of men; a man unnaturally large. It is obſervable, that the idea of a giant is always aſſociated with pride, brutality, and wickedneſs.

Now does he feel his axle
Hang looſe about him, like a *giant*'s robe
Upon a dwarfiſh thief. *Shakeſpeare.*

Gates of monarchs
Are arch'd ſo high that *gionts* may jet through,
And keep their impious turbands on, without
Good-morrow to the ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

Woman's gentle brain
Could not drop forth ſuch *giant* rude invention;
Such Ethiop words. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fierce faces threat'ning wars,
Giants of mighty bone, and bold empriſe! *Milton.*

Thoſe *giants*, thoſe mighty men, and men of renown, far exceeded the proportion, nature, and ſtrength of thoſe *giants* remembered by Moſes of his own time. *Raleigh.*

The *giant* brothers, in their camp, have found
I was not forc'd with eaſe to quit my ground. *Dryden.*

By weary ſteps and ſlow
The groping *giant* with a trunk of pine
Explor'd his way. *Addiſon.*

Neptune, by pray'r repentant, rarely won,
Afflicts the chief t' avenge his *giant* ſon,
Great Polypheme, of more than mortal might. *Pope.*

GI'ANTESS. *n. ſ.* [from *giant.*] A ſhe giant; a woman of unnatural bulk and height.

I had rather be a *gianteſs*, and lie under mount Pelion. *Shak.*

Were this ſubject to the cedar, ſhe would be able to make head againſt that huge *gianteſs*. *Howel.*

GI'ANTLIKE. } *adj.* [from *giant* and *like.*] Gigantick; vaſt;
GI'ANTLY. } bulky.

Single courage has often, without romance, overcome *giantly* difficulties. *Decay of Piety.*

Notwithſtanding all their talk of reaſon and philoſophy, which they are deplorably ſtrangers to, and thoſe unanſwerable doubts and difficulties, which, over their cups, they pretend to have againſt Chriſtianity; perſuade but the covetous man not to deify his money, the proud man not to adore himſelf, and I dare undertake that all their *giantlike* objections againſt the Chriſtian religion ſhall preſently vaniſh and quit the field. *South.*

GI'ANTSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *giant.*] Quality or character of a giant.

His *giantſhip* is gone ſomewhat creſt-fall'n,
Stalking with leſs unconſcionable ſtrides,
And lower looks. *Milton.*

GI'BBE. *n. ſ.* Any old worn-out animal. *Hanmer.*

For who that's but a queen, fair, ſober, wiſe,
Would from a paddock, from a bat, a *gibbe*,
Such dear concernings hide? *Shakeſpeare.*

To GI'BBER. *v. n.* [from *jabber.*] To ſpeak inarticulately.

The ſheeted dead
Did ſqueak and *gibber* in the Roman ſtreets. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'BBERISH. *n. ſ.* [Derived by *Skinner* from *gaber*, French, to cheat; by others conjectured to be formed by corruption from *jabber*. But as it was anciently written *gebriſh*, it is probably derived from the chymical cant, and originally implied the jargon of *Geber* and his tribe.] Cant; the private language of rogues and gipſies; words without meaning.

Some, if they happen to hear an old word, albeit very natural and ſignificant, cry out ſtraitway, that we ſpeak no Engliſh, but *gibberiſh*. *Spenſer.*

Some of both ſexes writing down a number of letters, juſt as it came into their heads; upon reading this *gibberiſh*, that which the men had wrote ſounded like High Dutch, and the other by the women like Italian. *Swift.*

GI'BBET.

GI'BBET. *n. ſ.* [*gibet*, French.]

1. A gallows; the poſt on which maleſactors are hanged, or on which their carcaſes are expoſed.

When was there ever curſed atheiſt brought
Unto the *gibbet*, but he did adore
That bleſſed pow'r which he had ſet at nought? *Davies.*

You ſcandal to the ſtock of verſe, a race
Able to bring the *gibbet* in diſgrace. *Cleaveland.*

Haman ſuffered death himſelf upon the very *gibbet* that he had provided for another. *L'Eſtrange.*

Papers of univerſal approbation, lay ſuch principles to the whole body of the Tories, as, if they were true, our next buſineſs ſhould be to erect *gibbets* in every pariſh, and hang them out of the way. *Swift.*

2. Any traverſe beams.

To GI'BBET. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To hang or expoſe on a gibbet.

I'll *gibbet* up his name. *Oldham.*

2. To hang on any thing going traverſe: as the beam of a gibbet.

He ſhall come off and on ſwifter than he that *gibbets* on the brewer's bucket. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'BBIER. n. ſ. [French.] Game; wild fowl.

Theſe impoſts are laid on all butcher's meat, while, at the ſame time, the fowl and *gibbier* are tax free. *Addiſon.*

GIBBO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*gibboſité*, Fr. from *gibbous.*] Convexity; prominence; protuberance.

When two ſhips, ſailing contrary ways, loſe the ſight one of another, what ſhould take away the ſight of ſhips from each other, but the *gibboſity* of the interjacent water? *Ray.*

GI'BBOUS. *adj.* [*gibbus*, Latin; *gibbeux*, Fr.]

1. Convex; protuberant; ſwelling into inequalities.

The bones will riſe, and make a *gibbous* member. *Wiſeman.*

A pointed flinty rock, all bare and black,
Grew *gibbous* from behind the mountain's back. *Dryden.*

The ſea, by this acceſs and receſs, ſhuffling the empty ſhells, wears them away, reducing thoſe that are concave and *gibbous* to a flat. *Woodward.*

2. Crookbacked.

I ſhall demand how the camels of Bactria came to have two bunches in their back, whereas the camels of Arabia, in all relations have but one? How oxen, in ſome countries, began and continue *gibbous*, or hunch-back'd? *Brown.*

GI'BBOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gibbous.*] Convexity; prominence.

To make the convexity of the earth diſcernible, ſuppoſe a man lifted in the air, that he may have a ſpacious horizon; but then, becauſe of the diſtance, the convexity and *gibbouſneſs* would vaniſh away, and he would only ſee a great circular flat. *Bentley.*

GI'BCAT. *n. ſ.* [*gib* and *cat.*] An old worn-out cat.

I am as melancholy as a *gibcat*, or a lugg'd bear. *Shakeſp.*

To GIBE. *v. n.* [*gaber*, old French, to ſneer, to ridicule.] To ſneer; to join cenſoriouſneſs with contempt.

They ſeem to imagine that we have erected of late a frame of ſome new religion, the furniture whereof we ſhould not have borrowed from our enemies, leſt they ſhould afterwards laugh and *gibe* at our party. *Hooker.*

When he ſaw her toy, and *gibe*, and geer,
And paſs the bounds of modeſt merry-make,
Her dalliance he deſpis'd. *Spenſer.*

Why that's the way to choke a *gibing* ſpirit,
Whoſe influence is begot of that looſe grace
Which ſhallow laughing hearers give to fools. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus with talents well endu'd
To be ſcurrilous and rude,
When you pertly raiſe your ſnout,
Fleer and *gibe*, and laugh and flout. *Swift.*

To GIBE. *v. a.* To reproach by contemptuous hints; to flout; to ſcoff; to ridicule; to treat with ſcorn; to ſneer; to taunt.

When rioting in Alexandria: you
Did pocket up my letters, and with taunts
Did *gibe* my miſſive out of audience. *Shakeſpeare.*

Draw the beaſts as I deſcribe them,
From their features, while I *gibe* them. *Swift.*

GIBE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Sneer; hint of contempt by word or look; ſcoff; act or expreſſion of ſcorn; taunt.

Mark the fleers, the *gibes*, and notable ſcorns
That dwell in ev'ry region of his face. *Shakeſpeare.*

The rich have ſtill a *gibe* in ſtore,
And will be monſtrous witty on the poor. *Dryden.*

If they would hate from the bottom of their hearts, their averſion would be too ſtrong for little *gibes* every moment. *Spectator.*

But the dean, if this ſecret ſhou'd come to his ears,
Will never have done with his *gibes* and his jeers. *Swift.*

GIBER. *n. ſ.* [from *gibe.*] A ſneerer; one who turns others to ridicule by contemptuous hints; a ſcoffer; a taunter.

You are well underſtood to be a more perfect *giber* of the table, than a neceſſary bencher of the capitol. *Shakeſpeare.*

Come, Sempronia, leave him;
He is a *giber*, and our preſent buſineſs
Is of more ſerious conſequence. *Ben. Johnſon.*

GI'BINGLY. *adv.* [from *gibe.*] Scornfully; contemptuouſly.

His preſent portance,
Gibingly and ungravely he did faſhion
After th' inveterate hate he bears to you. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'BLETS. *n. ſ.* [According to *Minſhew* from *gobbet*, *gobblet*: according to *Junius* more probably from *gibier*, game, Fr.] The parts of a gooſe which are cut off before it is roaſted.

'Tis holyday; provide me better cheer:
'Tis holyday; and ſhall be round the year:
Shall I my houſhold gods and genius cheat,
To make him rich who grudges me my meat?
That he may loll at eaſe; and pamper'd high,
When I am laid, may feed on *giblet* pie? *Dryden.*

GI'DDILY. *adv.* [from *giddy.*]

1. With the head ſeeming to turn round.

2. Inconſtantly; unſteadily.

To roam
Giddily, and be every where but at home;
Such freedom doth a baniſhment become. *Donne.*

3. Careleſly; heedleſly; negligently.

The parts that fortune hath beſtow'd upon her,
Tell her, I hold as *giddily* as fortune. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'DDINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *giddy.*]

1. The ſtate of being giddy or vertiginous; the ſenſation which we have when every thing ſeems to turn round.

Megrims and *giddineſs* are rather when we riſe after long ſitting, than while we ſit. *Bacon.*

2. Inconſtancy; unſteadineſs; mutability; changeableneſs.

There be that delight in *giddineſs* and count it a bondage to fix a belief. *Bacon.*

3. Quick rotation; inability to keep its place.

The indignation of heaven rolling and turning us, 'till at length ſuch a giddineſs ſeized upon government, that it fell into the very dregs of ſectaries. *South.*

4. Frolick; wantonneſs of life.

Thou, like a contrite penitent,
Charitably warn'd of thy ſins, do'ſt repent
Theſe vanities and *giddineſſes*. *Donne.*

GIDDY. *adj.* [ȝiðiȝ, Saxon. I know not whether this word may not come from *gad*, to wander, to be in motion, *gad*, *gid*, *giddy.*]

1. Vertiginous; having in the head a whirl, or ſenſation of circular motion, ſuch as happens by diſeaſe or drunkenneſs.

Them rev'ling thus the Tentyrites invade,
By *giddy* heads and ſtagg'ring legs betray'd. *Tate.*

2. Rotatory; whirling; running round with celerity.

As Ixion fix'd, the wretch ſhall feel
The *giddy* motion of the whirling mill. *Pope.*

3. Inconſtant; mutable; unſteady; changeful.

Our fancies are more *giddy* and unfirm,
More longing, wavering, ſooner loſt and won,
Than womens are. *Shakeſpeare.*

It may be gnats and flies have their imagination more mutable and *giddy*, as ſmall birds likewiſe have. *Bacon.*

Thanks to *giddy* chance, which never bears
That mortal bliſs ſhould laſt for length of years,
She caſt us headlong from our high eſtate,
And here in hope of thy return we wait. *Dryden.*

The *giddy* vulgar, as their fancies guide,
With noiſe ſay nothing, and in parts divide. *Dryden.*

You are as *giddy* and volatile as ever, the reverſe of Pope, who hath always loved a domeſtick life. *Swift to Gay.*

4. That which cauſes giddineſs.

The frequent errors of the pathleſs wood,
The *giddy* precipice, and the dang'rous flood. *Prior.*

The ſylphs through myſtick mazes guide their way,
Through all the *giddy* circle they purſue. *Pope.*

5. Heedleſs; thoughtleſs; uncautious; wild.

Too many *giddy* fooliſh hours are gone,
And in fantaſtick meaſures danc'd away. *Rowe.*

How inexcuſable are thoſe *giddy* creatures, who, in the ſame hour, leap from a parent's window to a huſband's bed. *Clariſſa.*

6. Tottering; unfixed.

As we pac'd along
Upon the *giddy* footing of the hatches,
Methought that Glo'ſter ſtumbled. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. Intoxicated; elated to thoughtleſneſs; overcome by any overpowering inticement.

Art thou not *giddy* with the faſhion too, that thou haſt ſhifted out of thy tale into telling me of the faſhion? *Shakeſpeare.*

Like one of two contending in a prize,
That thinks he hath done well in people's eyes;
Hearing applauſe and univerſal ſhout,
Giddy in ſpirit, gazing ſtill in doubt,
Whether thoſe peals of praiſe be his or no. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'DDYBRAINED. *adj.* [*giddy* and *brain.*] Careleſs; thoughtleſs.

Turn him out again, you unneceſſary, uſeleſs, *giddybrain'd* aſs. *Otway.*

GI'DDYHEADED. *adj.* [*giddy* and *head.*] Without thought or caution; without ſteadineſs or conſtancy.

And ſooner may a gulling weather ſpy,
By drawing forth heav'ns ſcheme deſcry
What faſhion'd hats or ruffs, or ſuits, next year,
Our *giddyheaded* antick youth will wear. *Donne.*

That men are ſo miſaffected, melancholy, *giddyheaded*, hear the teſtimony of Solomon. *Burton.*

GI'DDYPACED. *adj.* [*giddy* and *pace.*] Moving without regularity.

More than light airs, and recollected terms,
Of theſe moſt briſk and *giddypaced* times. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'ER-EAGLE. *n. ſ.* [Sometimes it is written *jer-eagle.*] An eagle of a particular kind.

Theſe fowls ſhall not be eaten, the ſwan and the pelican, and the *gier-eagle.* *Lev.* xi. 18.

GIFT. *n. ſ.* [from *give.*]

1. A thing given or beſtowed; ſomething conferred without price.

They preſented unto him *gifts*, gold, and frankincenſe and myrrh. *Mat.* ii. 11.

Recall your *gift*, for I your pow'r confeſs;
But firſt take back my life, a gift that's leſs. *Dryden.*

2. The act of giving.

No man has any antecedent right or claim to that which comes to him by free *gift.* *South.*

3. Oblation; offering.

Many nations ſhall come with *gifts* in their hands, even *gifts* to the king of heaven. *Tob.* xiii. 11.

4. A bribe.

Thou ſhalt not wreſt judgment, thou ſhalt not reſpect perſons, neither take a *gift*; for a *gift* doth blind the eyes of the wiſe. *Deut.* xvi. 19.

5. Power; faculty.

And if the boy have not a woman's *gift*,
To rain a ſhower of commanded tears,
An onion will do well for ſuch a ſhift. *Shakeſpeare.*

He who has the *gift* of ridicule, finds fault with any thing that gives him an opportunity of exerting his beloved talent. *Addiſon.*

GI'FTED. *adj.* [from *gift.*]

1. Given; beſtowed.

Made of my enemies the ſcorn and gaze,
To grind in brazen fetters, under taſk,
With my heav'n *gifted* ſtrength. *Milton.*

2. Endowed with extraordinary powers. It is commonly uſed ironically.

Two of their *gifted* brotherhood, Hacket and Coppinger, got up into a peaſe-cart, and harangued the people to diſpoſe them to an inſurrection. *Dryden.*

There is no talent ſo pernicious as eloquence, to thoſe who have it not under command; women, who are ſo liberally *gifted* by nature in this particular, ought to ſtudy the rules of female oratory. *Addiſon.*

GIG. *n. ſ.* [Etymology uncertain.]

1. Any thing that is whirled round in play.

Playthings, as tops, *gigs*, battledores, ſhould be procured them. *Locke.*

2. [*Gigia*, Iſlandick.] A fiddle. Now out of uſe.

GIGA'NTICK. *adj.* [*gigantes*, Latin.] Suitable to a giant; big; bulky; enormous; likewiſe wicked; atrocious.

Others from the wall defend
With dart and jav'lin, ſtones, and ſulphurous fire;
On each hand ſlaughter and *gigantick* deeds! *Milton.*

I dread him not, nor all his giant-brood,
Though fame divulg'd him father of five ſons,
All of *gigantick* ſize, Goliah chief. *Milton.*

The ſon of Hercules he juſtly ſeems,
By his broad ſhoulders and *gigantick* limbs. *Dryden.*

The Cyclopean race in arms aroſe;
A lawleſs nation of *gigantick* foes. *Pope.*

To GI'GGLE. *v. n.* [*gichgelen*, Dutch.] To laugh idly; to titter; to grin with merry levity. It is retained in Scotland.

GI'GGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *giggle.*] A laugher; a titterer; one idly and fooliſhly merry.

A ſad wiſe valour is the brave complexion,
That leads the van, and ſwallows up the cities:
The *giggler* is a milk-maid, whom infection,
Or the fir'd beacon, frighteth from his ditties. *Herbert.*

We ſhew our preſent, joking, *giggling* race,
True joy conſiſts in gravity and grace. *Garrick.*

GI'GLET. *n. ſ.* [ȝeaȝl, Saxon; *geyl*, Dutch; *gillet*, Scottiſh, is ſtill retained.] A wanton; a laſcivious girl. Now out of uſe.

Young Talbot was not born
To be the pillage of a *giglet* wench. *Shakeſpeare.*

The fam'd Caſſibelan was once at point,
Oh *giglet* fortune! to maſter Cæſar's ſword. *Shakeſpeare.*

Away with thoſe *giglets* too, and with the other confederate companion. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'GOT. n. ſ. [French.] The hip joint.

To GILD. *v. a.* pret. *gilded*, or *gilt.* [ȝilban, Saxon.]

1. To waſh over with gold; to cover with foliated gold.

The room was large and wide,
As it ſome *gilt* or ſolemn temple were:
Many great golden pillars did uprear
The maſſy roof, and riches huge ſuſtain. *Spenſer.*

Gilded wood many worms infold. *Shakeſpeare.*

To *gild* refined gold, to paint the lily,
To throw a perfume on the violet. *Shakeſpeare.*

And the gilded car of day
His glowing axle doth allay
In the ſteep Atlantick ſtream. *Milton.*

Purchaſing riches with our time and care,
We loſe our freedom in a *gilded* ſnare. *R. Jonnſon.*

When Britain, looking with a juſt diſdain
Upon this *gilded* majeſty of Spain,
And knowing well that empire muſt decline,
Whoſe chief ſupport and ſinews are of coin. *Waller.*

Her joy in *gilded* chariots, when alive;
And love of ombre after death ſurvive. *Pope.*

2. To cover with any yellow matter.

Thou did'ſt drink
The ſtale of horſes and the *gilded* puddle,
Which beaſts would cough at. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To adorn with luſtre.

No more the riſing ſun ſhall *gild* the morn,
Nor ev'ning Cynthia fill her ſilver horn. *Pope.*

4. To brighten; to illuminate.

The lightſome paſſion of joy was not that trivial, vaniſhing, ſuperficial thing, that only *gilds* the apprehenſion and plays upon the ſurface of the ſoul. *South.*

5. To recommend by adventitious ornaments.

For my part, if a lie may do thee grace,
I'll *gild* it with the happieſt terms I have. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet, oh! th' imperfect piece moves more delight;
'Tis *gilded* o'er with youth, to catch the ſight. *Dryden.*

GI'LDER. *n. ſ.* [from *gild.*]

1. One who lays gold on the ſurface of any other body.

Gilders uſe to have a piece of gold in their mouth, to draw the ſpirits of the quickſilver. *Bacon.*

We have here a *gilder* with his anvil and hammer. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

2. A coin, from one ſhilling and ſixpence, to two ſhillings. *Phil.*

I am bound
To Perſia, and want *gilders* for my voyage. *Shakeſp.*

GI'LDING. *n. ſ.* [from *gild.*] Gold laid on any ſurface by way of ornament.

Silvering will ſully and canker more than *gilding*, which, if it might be corrected with a little mixture of gold, there is profit. *Bacon.*

The church of the Annunciation, all but one corner of it, is covered with ſtatues, *gilding* and paint. *Addiſon.*

Could laureate Dryden pimp and fry'r engage,
And I not ſtrip the *gilding* off a knave,
Unplac'd, unpenſion'd, no man's heir or ſlave? *Pope.*

GILL. *n. ſ.* [*agulla*, Spaniſh; *gula*, Latin.]

1. The apertures at each ſide of a fiſh's head.

The leviathan,
Stretch'd like a promontory, ſleeps or ſwims,
And ſeems a moving land; and at his *gills*
Draws in, and at his trunk ſpouts out a ſea. *Milton.*

Fiſhes perform their reſpiration under water by the *gills.* *Ray on the Creation.*

He hath, on the bottom of his ſides, two *gill*-fins; not behind the *gills*, as in moſt fiſhes, but for a good part before them. *Walton.*

'Till they, of farther paſſage quite bereft,
Were in the maſh with *gills* entangled left. *King.*

2. The flaps that hang below the beak of a fowl.

The turkeycock hath great and ſwelling *gills*, and the hen hath leſs. *Bacon.*

3. The fleſh under the chin.

In many there is no paleneſs at all; but, contrariwiſe, redneſs about the cheeks and *gills*, which is by the ſending forth of ſpirits in an appetite to revenge. *Bacon.*

Like the long bag of fleſh hanging down from the *gills* of the people in Piedmont. *Swift.*

4. [*Gilla*, barbarous Latin.] A meaſure of liquids containing the fourth part of a pint.

Every bottle muſt be rinced with wine: ſome, out of miſtaken thrift, will rince a dozen with the ſame: change the wine at every ſecond bottle: a *gill* may be enough. *Swift.*

5. [From *gillian*, the old Engliſh way of writing *Julian*, or *Juliana.*] The appellation of a woman in ludicrous language.

I can, for I will,
Here at Burley o' th' Hill,
Give you all your fill,
Each Jack with his *Gill.* *Ben. Johnſon.*

6. The

6. The name of a plant; ground-ivy.
7. Malt liquour medicated with ground-ivy.

GI'LLHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*gill* and *houſe.*] A houſe where gill is ſold.

Thee ſhall each alehouſe, thee each *gillhouſe* mourn,
And anſw'ring ginſhops ſourer ſighs return. *Pope.*

GI'LLIFLOWER. *n. ſ.* [Either corrupted from *July flower*, or from *giroflée*, French.]

Gillyflowers, or rather *Julyflowers*, ſo called from the month they blow in, are of a very great variety; but they may be reduced to theſe ſorts; red and white, purp'e and white, ſcarlet and white, the various kinds of which are too many to enumerate. *Mortimer.*

In July come *gillyflowers* of all varieties. *Bacon.*

Fair is the *gillyflow'r* of gardens ſweet,
Fair is the marygold, for pottage meet. *Gay.*

GILT. *n. ſ.* [from *gild.*] Golden ſhow; gold laid on the ſurface of any matter. Now obſolete.

Our gayneſs and our *gilt* are all beſmirch'd,
With rainy marching in the painful field. *Shakeſpeare.*

When thou waſt in thy *gilt*, and thy perfume, they mockt thee for too much curioſity: in thy rags thou know'ſt none, but art deſpis'd for the contrary. *Shakeſpeare.*

The double *gilt* of this opportunity you let time waſh off. *Shakeſpeare.*

GILT. The participle of GILD, which ſee.

Where the *gilt* chariot never mark'd its way. *Pope.*

GI'LTHEAD. *n. ſ.* [*gilt* and *head.*] A ſea-fiſh. *Dict.*

GILT-TAIL. *n. ſ.* [*gilt* and *tail.*] A worm ſo called from his yellow tail.

GIM. *adj.* [An old word.] Neat; ſpruce; well dreſſed.

GI'MCRACK. *n. ſ.* [Suppoſed, by *Skinner*, to be ludicrouſly formed from *gin*, derived from *engine.*] A ſlight or trivial mechaniſm.

For though theſe *gimcracks* were away,
However, more reduc'd and plain,
The watch would ſtill a watch remain;
But if the horal orbit ceaſes,
The whole ſtands ſtill, or breaks to pieces. *Prior.*

What's the meaning of all theſe trangrams and *gimcracks?* What, in the name of wonder, are you going about, jumping over my maſters's hedges, and running your lines croſs his grounds? *Arbuthnot.*

GI'MLET. *n. ſ.* [*gibelet*, *guimbelet*, French.] A borer with a ſcrew at its point.

The *gimlet* hath a worm at the end of its bit. *Moxon.*

GI'MMAL. *n. ſ.* [Suppoſed by *Skinner* and *Ainſworth* to be derived from *gimellus*, Latin, and to be uſed only of ſomething conſiſting of correſpondent parts, or double. It ſeems rather to be gradually corrupted from *geometry* or *geometrical.*] Some little quaint devices or pieces of machinery. *Hanmer.*

I think by ſome odd *gimmals* or device
Their arms are ſet like clocks, ſtill to ſtrike on,
Elſe they could not hold out ſo as they do. *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'MMER. *n. ſ.* [See GIMMAL.] Movement; machinery.

The holding together of the parts of matter has ſo confounded me, that I have been prone to conclude with myſelf, that the *gimmers* of the world hold together not ſo much by geometry as ſome natural magick. *More.*

GIMP. *n. ſ.* [See GIM. *Gimp*, in old Engliſh, is neat, ſpruce.] A kind of ſilk twiſt or lace.

GIN. *n. ſ.* [from *engine.*]

1. A trap; a ſnare.

As the day begins,
With twenty *gins* we will the ſmall birds take,
And paſtime make. *Sidney.*

Which two, through treaſon and deceitful *gin*,
Hath ſlain ſir Mordant. *Spenſer.*

So ſtrives the woodcock with the *gin*;
So doth the cony ſtruggle in the net. *Shakeſpeare.*

Be it by *gins*, by ſnares, by ſubtilty. *Shakeſpeare.*

If thoſe, who have but ſenſe, can ſhun
The engines that have them annoy'd;
Little for me had reaſon done,
If I could not thy *gins* avoid. *Ben. Johnſon.*

I know thy trains,
Though dearly to my coſt; thy *gins* and toils
No more on me have pow'r, their force is null'd. *Milton.*

He made a planetary *gin*,
Which rats would run their own heads in,
And come on purpoſe to be taken,
Without th' expence of cheeſe and bacon. *Hudibras.*

Keep from flaying ſcourge thy ſkin,
And ankle free from iron *gin*. *Hudibras.*

2. Any thing moved with ſkrews, as an engine of torture.

Typhæus' joints were ſtretched on a *gin*. *Spenſer.*

3. A pump worked by rotatory ſails.

A bituminous plate, alternately yellow and black, formed by water driveling on the outſide of the *gin* pump of Moſtyn coalpits. *Woodward.*

4. [Contracted from GENEVA, which ſee.] The ſpirit drawn by diſtillation from juniper berries.

This calls the church to deprecate our ſin,
And hurls the thunder of our laws on *gin*. *Pope.*

Thee ſhall each alehouſe, thee each gillhouſe mourn,
And anſw'ring *gin* ſhops ſourer ſighs return. *Pope.*

GINGER. *n. ſ.* [*zinzaber*, Latin; *gingero*, Italian.]

The flower conſiſts of five leaves, which are ſhaped ſomewhat like thoſe of the iris: theſe are produced in an head or club, each coming out of a ſeparate leafy ſcale. The ovary afterwards becomes a triangular fruit, having three cells, which contains their ſeeds. *Miller.*

The root of *ginger* is of the tuberous kind, knotty, crooked, and irregular; of a hot, acrid, and pungent taſte, though aromatick, and of a very agreeable ſmell. The Indians eat both the young ſhoots of the leaves and the roots themſelves, cut ſmall in their ſallads, and make an excellent ſweetmeat of them. *Ginger* is an excellent carminative and ſtomachick. *Hill.*

Or wafting *ginger* round the ſtreets to go,
And viſit alehouſe where ye firſt did grow. *Pope.*

GI'NGERBREAD. *n. ſ.* [*ginger* and *bread.*] A kind of farinaceous ſweetmeat made of dough, like that of bread or biſcuit, ſweetened with treacle, and flavoured with ginger and ſome other aromatick ſeeds. It is ſometimes gilt.

An' I had but one penny in the world, thou ſhouldſt have it to buy *gingerbread.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Here currans there and gooſeberries were ſpread,
With the enticing gold of *gingerbread.* *King.*

'Tis a loſs you are not here, to partake of three weeks froſt, and eat *gingerbread* in a booth by a fire upon the Thames. *Swift.*

GI'NGERLY. *adv.* [I know not whence derived.] Cautiouſly; nicely.

What is't that you
Took up ſo *gingerly?* *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'NGERNESS. *n. ſ.* Niceneſs; tenderneſs. *Dict.*

GI'NGIVAL. *adj.* [*gingiva*, Latin.] Belonging to the gums.

Whilſt the Italians ſtrive to cut a thread in their pronunciation between D and T, ſo, to ſweeten it, they make the occluſe appulſe, eſpecially the *gingival*, ſofter than we do, giving a little of perviouſneſs. *Holder.*

To GI'NGLE. *v. n.*

1. To utter a ſharp clattering noiſe; to utter a ſharp noiſe in quick ſucceſſion.

The foot grows black that was with dirt embrown'd,
And in thy pocket *gingling* halfpence found. *Gay.*

Once, we confeſs, beneath the patriot's cloak,
From the crack'd bag the dropping guinea ſpoke,
And *gingling* down the backſtairs, told the crew,
Old Cato is as great a rogue as you. *Pope.*

2. To make an affected ſound in periods or cadence.

To GI'NGLE. *v. a.* To ſhake ſo that a ſharp ſhrill clattering noiſe ſhould be made.

Her infant grandame's whiſtle next it grew;
The bells ſhe *gingled*, and the whiſtle blew. *Pope.*

GI'NGLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A ſhrill reſounding noiſe.
2. Affectation in the ſound of periods.

GI'NGLYMOID. *adj.* [γιγγλυμος and ειδος.] Reſembling a ginglymus; approaching to a ginglymus.

The malleus lies along, fixed to the tympanum, and on the other end is joined to the incus by a double or *ginglymoid* joint. *Holder.*

GI'NGLYMUS. *n. ſ.* [*ginglime*, French.] A mutual indenting of two bones into each other's cavity, of which the elbow is an inſtance. *Wiſeman.*

GI'NNET. *n. ſ.* [γίννος.] A nag; a mule; a degenerated breed. Hence, according to ſome, but, I believe, erroneouſly, a Spaniſh *gennet*, improperly written for *ginnet.*

GI'NSENG. *n. ſ.* [I ſuppoſe *Chineſe.*] A root brought lately into Europe. It never grows to any great ſize, and is of a browniſh colour on the outſide, and ſomewhat yellowiſh within; and ſo pure and fine, that it ſeems almoſt tranſparent. It is of a very agreeable and aromatick ſmell, though not very ſtrong. Its taſte is acrid and aromatick, and has ſomewhat bitter in it. We have it from China; and there is of it in the ſame latitudes in America. The Chineſe value this root ſo highly, that it ſells with them for three times its weight in ſilver. The Aſiaticks in general think the *ginſeng* almoſt an univerſal medicine. The virtues moſt generally believed to be in it are thoſe of a reſtorative, and a cordial. The European phyſicians eſteem it a good medicine in convulſions, vertigoes, and all nervous complaints; and recommend it as one of the beſt reſtoratives known. *Hill.*

To GIP. *v. a.* To take out the guts of herrings. *Bailey.*

GI'PSY. *n. ſ.* [Corrupted from *Egyptian*; for when they firſt appeared in Europe they declared, and perhaps truly, that they were driven from Egypt by the Turks. They are now ming'ed with all nations.]

1. A vagabond who pretends to foretell futurity, commonly by palmeſtry or phyſiognomy.

The butler, though he is ſure to loſe a knife, a fork, or a ſpoon every time his fortune is told him, ſhuts himſelf up in

the pantry with an old *gipſy* for above half an hour. *Addiſon.*

A frantick *gipſey* now, the houſe he haunts,
And in wild phraſes ſpeaks diſſembled wants. *Prior.*

I, near yon ſtile, three ſallow *gypſies* met;
Upon my hand they caſt a poring look,
Bid me beware, and thrice their heads they ſhook. *Gay.*

In this ſtill labyrinth around her lie,
Spells, philters, globes, and ſpheres of palmiſtry;
A ſigil in this hand the *gipſy* bears,
In th' other a prophetick ſieve and ſheers. *Garth.*

2. A reproachful name for a dark complexion.

Laura, to his lady, was but a kitchen-wench; Dido a dowdy; Cleopatra a *gipſy*; Helen and Hero hildings and harlots. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A name of ſlight reproach to a woman.

The widow play'd the *gipſy*, and ſo did her confidant too, in pretending to believe her. *L'Eſtrange.*

A ſlave I am to Clara's eyes:
The *gipſy* knows her pow'r, and flies. *Prior.*

GI'RASOLE. *n. ſ.* [*giraſol*, French.]

1. The herb turnſol.
2. The opal ſtone.

To GIRD. *v. a.* pret. *girded*, or *girt*. [ȝyrdan, Saxon.]

1. To bind round.

They ſprinkled earth upon their heads, and *girded* their loins with ſackcloth. 2 *Mac.*

2. To put on ſo as to ſurround or bind.

Cords of the bigneſs of packthread were faſtened to bandages, which the workmen had *girt* round my neck. *Swift.*

3. To faſten by binding.

He *girt* his warlike harneſs about him. 1 *Mac.*

My bow and thunder, my almighty arms
Gird on, and ſword upon thy puiſſant thigh. *Milton.*

No, let us riſe at once, *gird* on our ſwords,
And, at the head of our remaining troops,
Attack the foe. *Addiſon.*

The combatant too late the field declines,
When now the ſword is *girded* to his loins. *Prior.*

4. To inveſt.

Stoop then, and ſet your knee againſt my foot;
And in reguerdon of that duty done,
I *gird* thee with the valiant ſword of York. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Son appear'd,
Girt with omnipotence. *Milton.*

5. To dreſs; to habit; to clothe.

I *girded* thee about with fine linen, and I covered thee with ſilk. *Ezek.* xvi. 10.

Tyſiphone there keeps the ward,
Girt in her ſanguine gown, by night and day,
Obſervant of the ſouls that paſs the downward way. *Dryden.*

6. To cover round as a garment.

Theſe, with what ſkill they had, together ſow'd,
To *gird* their waiſt: vain covering, if to hide
Their guilt, and dreaded ſhame! *Milton.*

7. To reproach; to gibe.

Being mov'd, he will not ſpare to *gird* the gods. *Shakeſp.*

8. To furniſh; to equip.

So to the coaſt of Jordan he directs
His eaſy ſteps, *girded* with ſnaky wiles. *Milton.*

9. To incloſe; to incircle.

That Nyſeian iſle,
Girt with the river Triton, where old Cham
Hid Amalthea, and her florid ſon
Young Bacchus, from his ſtepdame Rhea's eye. *Milton.*

To GIRD. *v. n.* To break a ſcornful jeſt; to gibe; to ſneer.

Men of all ſorts take a pride to *gird* at me: the brain of this fooliſh compounded clay, man, is not able to invent any thing that tends to laughter more than I invent, or is invented on me: I am not only witty in myſelf, but the cauſe that wit is in other men. *Shakeſpeare.*

GIRD. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A twitch; a pang: from the ſenſation cauſed by a bandage or girdle drawn hard ſuddenly. This word is now ſeldom uſed.

Sweet king! the biſhop hath a kindly *gird:*
For ſhame, my lord of Wincheſter, relent. *Shakeſpeare.*

They give ſatisfaction to his mind, and his conſcience by this means is freed from many fearful *girds* and twinges which the atheiſt feels. *Tillotſon.*

He has the glory of his conſcience, when he doth well, to ſet againſt the checks and *girds* of it when he doth amiſs. *Goodman.*

GI'RDER. *n. ſ.* [from *gird.*] In architecture, the largeſt piece of timber in a floor. Its end is uſually faſtened into the ſummers, or breaſt ſummers, and the joiſts are framed in at one arm to the *girders.* *Harris.*

The *girders* are alſo to be of the ſame ſcantling the ſummers and ground-plates are of, though the back *girder* need not be ſo ſtrong as the front *girder.* *Moxon.*

Theſe mighty *girders* which the fabrick bind,
Theſe ribs robuſt and vaſt in order join'd. *Blackmore.*

GI'RDLE. *n. ſ.* [ȝyrdel, Saxon.]

1. Any thing drawn round the waiſt, and tied or buckled.

There will I make thee beds of roſes,
With a thouſand fragrant poſies;
A cap of flowers, and a *girdle*,
Embroider'd all with leaves of myrtle. *Shakeſpeare.*

Many conceive there is ſomewhat amiſs, until they put on their *girdle.* *Brown.*

On him his mantle, *girdle*, ſword and bow,
On him his heart and ſoul he did beſtow. *Cowley.*

2. Encloſure; circumference.

Suppoſe within the *girdle* of theſe walls
Are now confin'd two mighty monarchies. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The equator; the torrid zone.

Great breezes in great circles, ſuch as are under the *girdle* of the world, do refrigerate. *Bacon.*

To GI'RDLE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To gird; to bind as with a girdle.

Lay the gentle babes, *girdling* one another
Within their innocent alabaſter arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To incloſe; to ſhut in; to environ.

Thoſe ſleeping ſtones,
That as a waiſt do *girdle* you about,
By this time from their fixed beds of lime
Had been diſhabited. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let me look back upon thee, O thou wall,
That *girdleſt* in thoſe wolves! *Shakeſpeare.*

GI'RDLEBELT. *n. ſ.* [*girdle* and *belt.*] The belt that incircles the waiſt.

Nor did his eyes leſs longingly behold
The *girdlebelt*, with nails of burniſh'd gold. *Dryden.*

GI'RDLER. *n. ſ.* [from *girdle.*] A maker of girdles.

GIRE. *n. ſ.* [*gyrus*, Latin.] A circle deſcribed by any thing in motion. See GYRE.

GIRL. *n. ſ.* [About the etymology of this word there is much queſtion: *Meric Caſaubon*, as is his cuſtom, derives it from χόρη, of the ſame ſignification; *Minſhew* from *garrula*, Latin, a prattler, or *girella*, Italian, a weathercock; *Junius* thinks that it comes from *herlodes*, Welſh, from which, ſays he, *harlot* is very eaſily deduced. *Skinner* imagines that the Saxons, who uſed ceopl for a man, might likewiſe have ceopla for a woman, though no ſuch word is now found. Dr. *Hickes* derives it moſt probably from the Iſlandick *karlinna*, a woman.]

A young woman, or female child.

In theſe unfledg'd days was my wife a *girl.* *Shakeſpeare.*

And let it not diſpleaſe thee, good Bianca;
For I will love thee ne'er the leſs, my *girl.* *Shakeſpeare.*

A weather-beaten lover, but once known,
Is ſport for every *girl* to practiſe on. *Donne.*

Tragedy ſhould bluſh as much to ſtoop
To the low mimick follies of a farce,
As a grave matron would to dance with *girls.* *Reformation.*

A boy, like thee, would make a kingly line;
But oh, a *girl*, like her, muſt be divine! *Dryden.*

GI'RLISH. *adj.* [from *girl.*] Suiting a girl; youthful.

In her *girliſh* age ſhe kept ſheep on the moor. *Carew.*

GI'RLISHLY. *adj.* [from *girliſh.*] In a girliſh manner.

To GIRN. *v. n.* Seems to be a corruption of *grin.* It is ſtill uſed in Scotland, and is applied to a crabbed, captious, or peeviſh perſon.

GI'RROCK. *n. ſ.* A kind of fiſh. *Dict.*

GIRT. *part. paſſ.* [from *To gird*]

To GIRT. *v. a.* [from *gird.*] To gird; to encompaſs; to encircle. Not proper.

In the dread ocean, undulating wide
Beneath the radiant line, that *girts* the globe,
The circling Typhon whirl'd from point to point. *Thomſon.*

GIRT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A band by which the ſaddle or burthen is fixed upon the horſe.

Here lies old Hobſon, death hath broke his *girt*;
And here, alas! hath laid him in the dirt. *Milton.*

2. A circular bandage.

The moſt common way of bandage is by that of the *girt*, which *girt* hath a bolſter in the middle, and the ends are tacked firmly together. *Wiſeman.*

GIRTH. *n. ſ.* [from *gird.*]

1. The band by which the ſaddle is fixed upon the horſe.

Or the ſaddle turn'd round, or the *girths* brake;
For low on the ground, woe for his ſake,
The law is found. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Nor Pegaſus could bear the load,
Along the high celeſtial road;
The ſteed oppreſs'd, would break his *girth*,
To raiſe the lumber from the earth. *Swift.*

Mordanto gallops on alone;
The roads are with his foll'wers ſtrown;
This breaks a *girth*, and that a bone. *Swift.*

2. The compaſs meaſured by the girdle, or encloſing bandage.

He's a luſty jolly fellow that lives well, at leaſt three yards in the *girth.* *Addiſon.*

To GIRTH. *v. a.* To bind with a girth.

To GISE *Ground.* *v. a.* Is when the owner of it does not feed it with his own ſtock, but takes in other cattle to graze. *Bailey.*

GI'SLE. Among the Engliſh Saxons, ſignifies a pledge: thus, *Fredgiſle* is a pledge of peace; *Giſlbert* an illuſtrious pledge, like the Greek *Iiomerus*. *Gibſon.*

GITH. *n. ſ.* An herb called Guiney pepper.

To GIVE. *v. a.* preter. *gave*; part. paſſ. *given*. [ɡɪfan, Sax.]

1. To beſtow; to confer without any price or reward.

This opinion abated the fear of death in them which were ſo reſolved, and *gave* them courage to all adventures. *Hooker.*

Give us of your oil, for our lamps are gone out. *Mat.*

Give us alſo ſacrifices and burnt offerings, that we may ſacrifice unto the Lord. *Ex.* x. 25.

I had a maſter that *gave* me all I could aſk, but thought fit to take one thing from me again. *Temple.*

Conſtant at church and change; his gains were ſure,
His *givings* rare, ſave farthings to the poor. *Pope.*

2. To tranſmit from himſelf to another by hand, ſpeech, or writing; to deliver; to impart; to communicate.

The woman whom thou *gaveſt* to be with me, ſhe *gave* me of the tree, and I did eat. *Gen.* iii. 12.

They were eating and drinking, marrying and *giving* in marriage. *Mat.* xxiv. 38.

Thoſe bills were printed not only every week, but alſo a general account of the whole year was *given* in upon the Thurſday before Chriſtmas. *Graunt.*

We ſhall *give* an account of theſe phenomena. *Burnet.*

Ariſtotle adviſes not poets to put things evidently falſe and impoſſible into their poems, nor *gives* them licence to run out into wildneſs. *Broome.*

3. To put into one's poſſeſſion; to conſign.

Nature *gives* us many children and friends, to take them away; but takes none away to *give* them us again. *Temple.*

Give me, ſays Archimedes, where to ſtand firm, and I will remove the earth. *Temple.*

If the agreement of men firſt *gave* a ſceptre into any one's hands, or put a crown on his head, that almoſt muſt direct its conveyance. *Locke.*

4. To pay as price or reward, or in exchange.

All that a man hath will he *give* for his life. *Job.*

If you did know to whom I *gave* the ring,
If you did know for whom I *gave* the ring,
And would conceive for what I *gave* the ring,
And how unwillingly I left the ring,
You would abate the ſtrength of your diſpleaſure. *Shakeſp.*

He would *give* his nuts for a piece of metal, and exchange his ſheep for ſhells, or wool for a ſparkling pebble. *Locke.*

5. To yield; not to withhold.

Philip, Alexander's father, gave ſentence againſt a priſoner what time he was drowſy, and ſeemed to *give* ſmall attention. The priſoner, after ſentence was pronounced, ſaid, I appeal: the king, ſomewhat ſtirred, ſaid, To whom do you appeal? The priſoner anſwered, From Philip, when he *gave* no ear, to Philip, when he ſhall *give* ear. *Bacon.*

Conſtantia accuſed herſelf for having ſo tamely *given* an ear to the propoſal. *Addiſon.*

6. To quit; to yield as due.

Give place, thou ſtranger, to an honourable man. *Eccluſ.*

7. To confer; to impart.

I will bleſs her, and *give* thee a ſon alſo of her. *Gen.*

Nothing can *give* that to another which it hath not itſelf. *Bramhall.*

What beauties I loſe in ſome places, I *give* to others which had them not originally. *Dryden.*

8. To expoſe.

All clad in ſkins of beaſts the jav'lin bear;
Give to the wanton winds their flowing hair. *Dryden.*

9. To grant; to allow.

'Tis *given* me once again to behold my friend. *Rowe.*

He has not *given* Luther fairer play. *Atterbury.*

10. To yield; not to deny.

I *gave* his wiſe propoſal way;
Nay, urg'd him to go on: the ſhallow fraud
Will ruin him. *Rowe.*

11. To yield without reſiſtance.

12. To permit; to commiſſion.

Prepare
The due libation and the ſolemn pray'r;
Then *give* thy friend to ſhed the ſacred wine. *Pope.*

13. To enable; to allow.

God himſelf requireth the lifting up of pure hands in prayers; and hath *given* the world to underſtand, that the wicked, although they cry, ſhall not be heard. *Hooker.*

Give me to know
How this foul rout began, who ſet it on. *Shakeſpeare.*

So ſome weak ſhoot, which elſe would poorly riſe,
Jove's tree adopts, and lifts into the ſkies;
Through the new pupil ſoft'ring juices flow,
Thruſt forth the gems, and *give* the flow'rs to blow. *Tickell.*

14. To pay.

The applauſe and approbation, moſt reverend for thy ſtretcht-out life, I *give* to both your ſpeeches. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. To utter; to vent; to pronounce.

So you muſt be the firſt that *gives* this ſentence,
And he that ſuffers. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Rhodians, ſeeing their enemies turn their backs, *gave* a great ſhout in deriſion of them. *Knolles.*

Let the firſt honeſt diſcoverer *give* the word about, that Wood's halfpence have been offered, and caution the poor people not to receive them. *Swift.*

16. To exhibit; to expreſs.

This inſtance *gives* the impoſſibility of an eternal exiſtence in any thing eſſentially alterable or corruptible. *Hale.*

17. To exhibit as the product of a calculation.

The number of men being divided by the number of ſhips, *gives* four hundred and twenty-four men apiece. *Arbuthnot.*

18. To do any act of which the conſequence reaches others.

As we deſire to *give* no offence ourſelves, ſo neither ſhall we take any at the difference of judgment in others. *Burnet.*

19. To exhibit; to ſend forth as odours from any body.

In oranges the ripping of their rind *giveth* out their ſmell more. *Bacon.*

20. To addict; to apply.

The Helots, of the other ſide, ſhutting their gates, *gave* themſelves to bury their dead, to cure their wounds, and reſt their wearied bodies. *Sidney.*

After men began to grow to number, the firſt thing we read they *gave* themſelves into, was the tilling of the earth and the feeding of cattle. *Hooker.*

Groves and hill-altars were dangerous, in regard of the ſecret acceſs which people ſuperſtitiouſly *given* might have always thereunto with eaſe. *Hooker.*

The duke is virtuous, mild, and too well *given*,
To dream on evil, or to work my downfal. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fear him not, Cæſar, he's not dangerous:
He is a noble Roman, and well *given*. *Shakeſpeare.*

His name is Falſtaff: if that man ſhould be lewdly *given*, he deceives me; for, Harry, I ſee virtue in his looks. *Shakeſp.*

Huniades, the ſcourge of the Turks, was dead long before; ſo was alſo Mathias: after whom ſucceeded others, *given* all to pleaſure and eaſe. *Knolles.*

Though he was *given* to pleaſure, yet he was likewiſe deſirous of glory. *Bacon.*

He that *giveth* his mind to the law of the Moſt High, will ſeek out the wiſdom of all the ancients. *Eccluſ.*

He is much *given* to contemplation, and the viewing of this theatre of the world. *More.*

They who *gave* themſelves to warlike action and enterpriſes, went immediately to the palace of Odin. *Temple.*

Men are *given* to this licentious humour of ſcoffing at perſonal blemiſhes and defects. *L'Eſtrange.*

Beſides, he is too much *given* to horſeplay in his raillery; and comes to battle like a dictator from the plough. *Dryden.*

I have ſome buſineſs of importance with her; but her huſband is ſo horribly *given* to be jealous. *Dryden.*

What can I refuſe to a man ſo charitably *given*? *Dryden.*

21. To reſign; to yield up.

Finding ourſelves in the midſt of the greateſt wilderneſs of waters, without victual, we *gave* ourſelves for loſt men, and prepared for death. *Bacon.*

Who ſay, I care not, thoſe I *give* for loſt;
And to inſtruct them, will not quit the coſt. *Herbert.*

Virtue *giv'n* for loſt,
Depreſt and overthrown, as ſeem'd;
Like that ſelf-begott'n bird
In the Arabian woods imboſt,
That no ſecond knows, nor third,
And lay erewhile a holocauſt,
From out her aſhy womb now teem'd. *Milton.*

Since no deep within her gulph can hold
Immortal vigour, though oppreſs'd and fall'n,
I *give* not heav'n for loſt. *Milton.*

For a man to *give* his name to Chriſtianity in thoſe days, was to liſt himſelf a martyr. *South.*

Ours *gives* himſelf for gone; you've watch'd your time,
He fights this day unarm'd, without his rhyme. *Dryden.*

The parents, after a long ſearch for the boy, *gave* him for drowned in one of the canals. *Addiſon.*

As the hinder feet of the horſe ſtuck to the mountain, while the body reared up in the air, the poet with great difficulty kept himſelf from ſliding off his back, in ſo much that the people *gave* him for gone. *Addiſon.*

22. To conclude; to ſuppoſe.

Whence came you here, O friend, and whither bound?
All *gave* you loſt on far Cyclopean ground. *Garth.*

23. *To* GIVE *away.* To alienate from one's ſelf; to make over to another; to transfer.

The more he got, the more he ſhewed that he *gave away* to his new miſtreſs, when he betrayed his promiſes to the former. *Sidney.*

If you ſhall marry,
You *give away* this hand, and that is mine;
You *give away* heav'n's vows, and thoſe are mine;
You *give away* myſelf, which is known mine. *Shakeſpeare.*

Honeſt

Honeſt company, I thank you all,
That have beheld me *give away* myſelf
To this moſt patient, ſweet, and virtuous wife. *Shakeſp.*
I know not how they ſold themſelves; but thou, like a kind fellow, *gav'ſt* thyſelf *away* gratis, and I thank thee for thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Love *gives away* all things, that ſo he may advance the intereſt of the beloved perſon. *Taylor.*

But we who *give* our native rights *away*,
And our enſlav'd poſterity betray,
Are now reduc'd to beg an alms, and go
On holidays to ſee a puppet-ſhow. *Dryden.*

Alas, ſaid I, man was made in vain! How is he *given away* to miſery and mortality! *Addiſon.*

Theodoſius arrived at a religious houſe in the city, where Conſtantia reſided, and made himſelf one of the order, with a private vow never to inquire after Conſtantia, whom he looked upon as *given away* to his rival, upon the day on which their marriage was to have been ſolemnized. *Addiſon.*

Whatſoever we employ in charitable uſes, during our lives, is *given away* from ourſelves: what we bequeath at our death, is *given* from others only, as our neareſt relations. *Atterbury.*

24. *To* GIVE *back.* To return; to reſtore.

Till their vices perhaps *give back* all thoſe advantages which their victories procured. *Atterbury.*

25. *To* GIVE *forth.* To publiſh; to tell.

Soon after it was *given forth*, and believed by many, that the king was dead. *Hayward.*

26. *To* GIVE *the hand.* To yield pre-eminence, as being ſubordinate or inferiour.

Leſſons being free from ſome inconveniences, whereunto ſermons are more ſubject, they may in this reſpect no leſs take than in others they muſt *give the hand*, which betokeneth pre-eminence. *Hooker.*

27. *To* GIVE *over.* To leave; to quit; to ceaſe.

Let novelty therefore in this *give over* endleſs contradictions, and let ancient cuſtoms prevail. *Hooker.*

It may be done rather than that be *given over*: *Hooker.*

Never *give* her *o'er*;
For ſcorn at firſt makes after love the more. *Shakeſpeare.*

If Deſdemona will return me my jewels, I will *give over* my ſuit, and repent my unlawful ſollicitation. *Shakeſpeare.*

Abdemelech, as one weary of the world, *gave over* all, and betook himſelf to a ſolitary life, and became monk. *Knolles.*

All the ſoldiers, from the higheſt to the loweſt, had ſolemnly ſworn to defend the city, and not to *give* it *over* unto the laſt man. *Knolles.*

Sleep hath forſook and *giv'n* me *o'er*
To death's benuming opium, as my only cure. *Milton.*

Thoſe troops, which were levied, have *given over* the proſecution of the war. *Clarendon.*

But worſt of all to *give* her *over*,
'Tis ſhe's as deſperate to recover. *Hudibras.*

'Tis not amiſs, e'er y' are *giv'n o'er*,
To try one deſp'rate med'cine more;
And where your caſe can be no worſe,
The deſp'rateſt is the wiſeſt courſe. *Hudibras.*

A woman had a hen that laid every day an egg: ſhe fancied that upon a larger allowance this hen might lay twice a day; but the hen grew fat, and *gave* quite *over* laying. *L'Eſtrange.*

Many have *given over* their purſuits after fame, either from the diſappointments they have met, or from their experience of the little pleaſure which attends it. *Addiſon.*

28. *To* GIVE *over.* To addict; to attach to.

Zelmane, govern and direct me; for I am wholly *given over* unto thee. *Sidney.*

When the Babylonians had *given* themſelves *over* to all manner of vice, it was time for the Lord, who had ſet up that empire, to pull it down. *Grew.*

I uſed one thing ill, or *gave* myſelf ſo much *over* to it as to neglect what I owed either to him or the reſt of the world. *Temple.*

29. *To* GIVE *over.* To conclude loſt.

Since it is lawful to practiſe upon them that are forſaken and *given over*, I will adventure to preſcribe to you. *Suckling.*

The abbeſs, finding that the phyſicians had *given* her *over*, told her that Theodoſius was juſt gone before her, and had ſent her his benediction. *Addiſon.*

Her condition was now quite deſperate, all regular phyſicians, and her neareſt relations, having *given* her *over*. *Arbuthnot.*

Yet this falſe comfort never *gives* him *o'er*,
That, whilſt he creeps, his vigorous thoughts can ſoar. *Pope.*

Not one foretells I ſhall recover;
But all agree to *give* me *over*. *Swift.*

30. *To* GIVE *over.* To abandon.

The duty of uniformity throughout all churches, in all manner of indifferent ceremonies, will be very hard, and therefore beſt to *give* it *over*. *Hooker.*

The cauſe, for which we fought and ſwore
So boldly, ſhall we now *give o'er?* *Hudibras.*

31. *To* GIVE *out.* To proclaim; to publiſh; to utter.

The fathers *give* it *out* for a rule, that whatſoever Chriſt is ſaid in ſcripture to have received, the ſame we ought to apply only to the manhood of Chriſt. *Hooker.*

It is *given out*, that, ſleeping in my orchard,
A ſerpent ſtung me. So the whole ear of Denmark
Is, by a forged proceſs of my death,
Rankly abuſed. *Shakeſpeare.*

One that *gives out* himſelf prince Florizel,
Son of Polixenes, with his princeſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

It hath been *given out*, by an hypocritical thief, who was the firſt maſter of my ſhip, that I carried with me out of England twenty-two thouſand of twenty-two ſhillings per piece. *Raleigh.*

He *gave out* general ſummons for the aſſembly of his council for the wars. *Knolles.*

The night was diſtinguiſhed by the orders which he *gave out* to his army, that they ſhould forbear all inſulting of their enemies. *Addiſon.*

32. *To* GIVE *out.* To ſhow in falſe appearance.

His *givings out* were of an infinite diſtance
From his true meant deſign. *Shakeſpeare.*

She that, ſo young, could *give out* ſuch a ſeeming,
To ſeal her father's eyes up cloſe as oak. *Shakeſpeare.*

33. *To* GIVE *up.* To reſign; to quit; to yield.

The people, weary of the miſeries of war, would *give* him *up*, if they ſaw him ſhrink. *Sidney.*

He has betray'd your buſineſs, and *given up*
For certain drops of ſalt your city Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſun, breaking out with his cheerful beams, revived many, before ready to *give up* the ghoſt for cold, and gave comfort to them all. *Knolles.*

He found the lord Hopton in trouble for the loſs of the regiment of foot at Alton, and with the unexpected aſſurance of the *giving up* of Arundel-caſtle. *Clarendon.*

Let us *give* ourſelves wholly *up* to Chriſt in heart and deſire, *Taylor.*

Such an expectation will never come to paſs; therefore I'll e'en *give* it *up*, and go and fret myſelf. *Collier.*

I can *give up* to the hiſtorians of your country the names of ſo many generals and heroes which crowd their annals. *Dryden.*

He declares himſelf to be now ſatisfied to the contrary, in which he has *given up* the cauſe. *Dryden.*

The leagues made between ſeveral ſtates, diſowning all claim to the land in the other's poſſeſſion, have, by common conſent, *given up* their pretences to their natural right. *Locke.*

If they *give* them *up* to their reaſons, then they with them *give up* all truth and farther enquiry, and think there is no ſuch thing as certainty. *Locke.*

We ſhould ſee him *give up* again to the wild common of nature, whatever was more than would ſupply the conveniencies of life. *Locke.*

Juba's ſurrender, ſince his father's death,
Would *give up* Africk into Cæſar's hands,
And make him lord of half the burning zone. *Addiſon.*

Learn to be honeſt men, *give up* your leaders,
And pardon ſhall deſcend on all the reſt. *Addiſon.*

A popiſh prieſt threatened to excommunicate a Northumberland ſquire, if he did not *give up* to him the church lands. *Addiſon.*

He ſaw the celeſtial deities acting in a confederacy againſt him, and immediately *gave up* a cauſe which was excluded from all poſſibility of ſucceſs. *Addiſon.*

An old gentleman, who had been engaged in an argument with the emperor, upon his friend's telling him he wondered he would *give up* the queſtion when he had the better; I am never aſhamed, ſays he, to be confuted by one who is maſter of fifty legions. *Addiſon.*

He may be brought to *give up* the cleareſt evidence. *Atterb.*

The conſtant health and longevity of men muſt be *given up* alſo, as a groundleſs conceit. *Bentley.*

Have the phyſicians *giv'n up* all their hopes?
Cannot they add a few days to a monarch? *Rowe.*

Theſe people were obliged to demand peace, and *give up* to the Romans all their poſſeſſions in Sicily. *Arbuthnot.*

Every one who will not aſk for the conduct of God in the ſtudy of religion, has juſt reaſon to fear he ſhall be left of God, and *given up* a prey to a thouſand prejudices, that he ſhall be conſigned over to the follies of his own heart. *Watts.*

Give yourſelf *up* to ſome hours of leiſure. *Watts.*

34. *To* GIVE *up.* To abandon.

If any be *given up* to believe lies, ſome muſt be firſt *given up* to tell them. *Stillingfleet.*

Our minds naturally *give* themſelves *up* to every diverſion which they are much accuſtomed to; and we always find that play, when followed with aſſiduity, engroſſes the whole woman. *Addiſon.*

Give up your fond paternal pride,
Nor argue on the weaker ſide. *Swift.*

A good poet no ſooner communicates his works, but it is imagined he is a vain young creature *given up* to the ambition of fame. *Pope.*

I am obliged at this time to *give up* my whole application to Homer. *Pope.*

Perſons who, through misfortunes, chuſe not to dreſs, ſhould not, however, *give up* neatneſs. *Clariſſa.*

35. *To* GIVE *up.* To deliver.

And Joab *gave up* the ſum of the number of the people to the king. 2 *Sam.*

His accounts were confuſed, and he could not then *give* them *up.* *Swift.*

To GIVE. *v. n.*

1. To ruſh; to fall on; to give the aſſault. A phraſe merely French, and not worthy of adoption.

Your orders come too late, the fight's begun;
The enemy *gives* on with fury led. *Dryden.*
Hannibal *gave* upon the Romans. *Hooke.*

2. To relent; to grow moiſt; to melt or ſoften; to thaw.

Some things are harder when they come from the fire, and afterwards *give* again, and grow ſoft; as the cruſt of bread, biſket, ſweetmeats, and ſalt. *Bacon.*

Only a ſweet and virtuous ſoul,
Like ſeaſon'd timber, never *gives*;
But though the whole world turn to coal,
Then chiefly lives. *Herbert.*

Unleſs it is kept in a hot houſe, it will ſo *give* again, that it will be little better than raw malt. *Mortimer.*

Before you carry your large cocks in, open them once, and ſpread them: hay is apt to *give* in the cock. *Mortimer.*

3. To move. A French phraſe.

Up and down he traverſes his ground,
Then nimbly ſhifts a thruſt, then lends a wound;
Now back he *gives*, then ruſhes on amain. *Daniel.*

4. *To* GIVE *in.* To go back; to give way.

The charge was given with ſo well governed fury, that the left corner of the Scots battalion was enforced to *give in.* *Hayw.*

5. *To* GIVE *in to.* [A French phraſe.] To adopt; to embrace.

This is a geography particular to the medalliſts: the poets, however, have ſometimes *given in to* it, and furniſh us with very good light for the explication of it. *Addiſon.*

This conſideration may induce a tranſlator to *give in to* thoſe general phraſes, which have attained a veneration in our language from being uſed in the Old Teſtament. *Pope.*

The whole body of the people are either ſtupidly negligent, or elſe *giving in* with all their might *to* thoſe very practices that are working their deſtruction. *Swift.*

6. *To* GIVE *off.* To ceaſe; to forbear.

The puniſhment would be kept from being too much, if we *gave off* as ſoon as we perceived that it reached the mind. *Locke on Education.*

7. *To* GIVE *over.* To ceaſe; to act no more.

If they will ſpeak to the purpoſe, they muſt *give over*, and ſtand upon ſuch particulars only as they can ſhew we have either added or abrogated, otherwiſe than we ought, in the matter of church polity. *Hooker.*

Neither hath Chriſt, thro' union of both natures, incurred the damage of either; leſt, by being born a man, we ſhould think he hath *given over* to be God, or that becauſe he continued God, therefore he cannot be man alſo. *Hooker.*

Give not *o'er* ſo: to him again; intreat him,
Kneel down before him, hang upon his gown;
You are too cold. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtate of human actions is ſo variable, that to try things oft, and never to *give over*, doth wonders. *Bacon.*

Demetrius, king of Macedon, had a petition offered him divers times by an old woman, and ſtill anſwered he had no leiſure; whereupon the woman ſaid aloud, Why then *give over* to be king. *Bacon.*

So Satan, whom repulſe upon repulſe
Met ever, and to ſhameful ſilence brought,
Yet *gives* not *o'er*, though deſperate of ſucceſs. *Milton.*

Shall we kindle all this flame
Only to put it out again?
And muſt we now *give o'er*,
And only end where we begun?
In vain this miſchief we have done,
If we can do no more. *Denham.*

It would be well for all authors, if they knew when to *give over*, and to deſiſt from any farther purſuits after fame. *Addiſ.*

He coined again, and was forced to *give over* for the ſame reaſon. *Swift.*

8. *To* GIVE *out.* To publiſh; to proclaim.

Simon bewitched the people of Samaria, *giving out* that himſelf was ſome great one. *Acts* viii. 9.

Julius Cæſar laid aſleep Pompey's preparations, by a fame that he cunningly *gave out* how Cæſar's own ſoldiers loved him not. *Bacon.*

Your ill-wiſhers will *give out* you are now going to quit your ſchool. *Swift.*

9. *To* GIVE *out.* To ceaſe; to yield.

We are the earth; and they,
Like moles within us, heave and caſt about:
And 'till they foot and clutch their prey;
They never cool, much leſs *give out.* *Herbert.*

Madam, I always believ'd you ſo ſtout,
That for twenty denials you would not *give out.* *Swift.*

10. *To* GIVE *way.* To yield; not to reſiſt; to make room for.

Private reſpects, with him, *gave way* to the common good. *Carew.*

Perpetual puſhing and aſſurance put a difficulty out of countenance, and make a ſeeming impoſſibility *give way.* *Collier.*

Scarce had he ſpoken when the cloud *gave way*;
The miſts flew upward, and diſſolv'd in day. *Dryden.*

His golden helm *gives way* with ſtony blows,
Batter'd and flat, and beaten to his brows. *Dryden.*

GIVER. *n. ſ.* [from *give.*] One that gives; donor; beſtower; diſtributer; granter.

Well we may afford
Our *givers* their own gifts. *Milton.*

By thee how fairly is the *giver* now
Repaid? But gratitude in thee is loſt
Long ſince. *Milton.*

I have not liv'd ſince firſt I heard the news;
The gift the guilty *giver* doth accuſe. *Dryden.*

Both gifts deſtructive to the *givers* prove;
Alike both lovers fall by thoſe they love. *Pope.*

GI'ZZARD. *n. ſ.* [*geſier*, French; *gigeria*, Latin. It is ſometimes called *gizzern.*]

1. The ſtrong muſculous ſtomach of a fowl.

Fowls have two ventricles, and pick up ſtones to convey them into their ſecond ventricle, the *gizzerne.* *More.*

In birds there is no maſtication in the mouth; but in ſuch as are not carnivorous, it is immediately ſwallowed into the crop, a kind of anteſtomach, where it is moiſtened by ſome proper juice from the glandules diſtilling in there, and thence transferred into the *gizzard*, or muſculous ſtomach. *Ray.*

Flutt'ring there they neſtle near the throne,
And lodge in habitations not their own;
By their high crops and corny *gizzards* known. *Dryden.*

2. It is proverbially uſed for apprehenſion or conception of mind: as, he *frets his gizzard*, he harraſſes his imagination.

But that which does them greateſt harm,
Their ſpiritual *gizzards* are too warm:
Which puts the overheated ſots
In fevers ſtill. *Hudibras.*

Satisfaction and reſtitution lie ſo curſedly hard upon the *gizzards* of our publicans, that the blood in their veins is not half ſo dear to them as the treaſure they have in their coffers. *L'Eſtrange.*

GLA'BRITY. *n. ſ.* [from *glaber*, Latin.] Smoothneſs; baldneſs. *Dict.*

GLA'CIAL. *adj.* [*glacial*, French; *glacialis*, Latin.] Icy; made of ice; frozen.

To GLA'CIATE. *v. n.* [*glacies*, Latin; *glacer*, French.] To turn into ice.

GLACIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *glaciate.*] The act of turning into ice; ice formed.

Ice is plain upon the ſurface of water, but round in hail, which is alſo a *glaciation*, and figured in its guttulous deſcent from the air. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GLACIS. *n. ſ.* [French.] In fortification, a ſloping bank. It is more eſpecially taken for that which rangeth from the parapet of the covered way to the level on the ſide of the field. *Harris.*

GLAD. *adj.* [ȝlæd, Saxon; *glad*, Daniſh.]

1. Cheerful; gay; in a ſtate of hilarity.

He will be *glad* in his heart. *Ex.* iv. 14.

They bleſſed the king, and went unto their tents joyful and *glad* of heart. 1 *Kings* viii. 66.

2. Wearing a gay appearance; fertile; bright; ſhowy.

The wilderneſs and the ſolitary place ſhall be *glad* for them, and the deſert ſhall rejoice and bloſſom as the roſe. *Iſ.* xxxv.

3. Pleaſed; elevated with joy. It has generally *of*, ſometimes *at* or *with* before the cauſe of gladneſs: perhaps *of* is moſt proper, when the cauſe of joy is ſomething gained or poſſeſſed; and *at* or *with*, when it is ſome accident befallen himſelf or another.

I am *glad* to ſee your worſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

He hath an uncle in Meſſina will be very much *glad of* it. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that is *glad at* calamities ſhall not be unpuniſhed. *Prov.*

If he be my enemy, let him triumph; if he be my friend, he will be *glad of* my repentance. *Dryden.*

The gaping wound guſh'd out a crimſon flood;
The Trojan, *glad with* ſight of hoſtile blood,
His fauchion drew. *Dryden.*

I would be *glad* to learn from thoſe who pronounce that the human ſoul always thinks, how they know it. *Locke.*

4. Pleaſing; exhilarating.

Her converſation
More *glad* to me than to a miſer money is. *Sidney.*

5. Expreſſing gladneſs.

Hark! a *glad* voice the lonely deſert cheers:
Prepare the way, a God, a God appears! *Pope.*

To GLAD. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To make glad; to cheer; to exhilarate.

He ſaw rich nectar-thaws releaſe the rigour
Of th' icy North; from froſt-bound Atlas' hands
His adamantine fetters fall: green vigour
Gladding the Scythian rocks, and Lybian ſands. *Craſhaw.*
It *glads* me
To ſee ſo many virtues thus united,
To reſtore juſtice and dethrone oppreſſion. *Otway.*
Each drinks the juice that *glads* the heart of man. *Pope.*
If Juſtice Philips' coſtive head
Some frigid rhymes diſburſes,
They ſhall like Perſian tales be read,
And *glad* both babes and nurſes. *Swift.*

To GLA'DDEN. *v. a.* [from *glad.*] To cheer; to delight; to make glad; to exhilarate.

Oh, he was all made up of love and charms!
Delight of every eye! When he appear'd,
A ſecret pleaſure *gladden'd* all that ſaw him. *Addiſon.*
A kind of vital heat in the ſoul cheers and *gladdens* her, when ſhe does not attend to it. *Addiſon.*

GLA'DDER. *n. ſ.* [from *glad.*] One that makes glad; one that gladdens; one that exhilirates.

Thou *gladder* of the mount of Cytheron,
Have pity, goddeſs. *Dryden.*

GLADE. *n. ſ.* [from glopan, to be hot, or to ſhine; whence the Daniſh *glod*, and the obſolete Engliſh *gleed*, a red hot coal.] A lawn or opening in a wood. *Lucus.* It is taken for an avenue through a wood, whether open or ſhaded, and has therefore epithets of oppoſite meaning.

So flam'd his eyen with rage and rancorous ire;
But far within, as in a hollow *glade*,
Thoſe glaring lamps were ſet, that made a dreadful ſhade. *Spenſer.*

Lo where they ſpy'd, how in a gloomy *glade*
The lion ſleeping lay in ſecret ſhade. *Spenſer.*
O might I here
In ſolitude live ſavage, in ſome *glade*
Obſcur'd, where higheſt woods, impenetrable
To ſtar or ſun-light, ſpread their umbrage broad,
And brown as evening. *Milton.*
When any, favour'd of high Jove,
Chances to paſs through this adventurous *glade*,
Swift as a ſparkle of a glancing ſtar
I ſhoot from heav'n to give him ſafe convoy. *Milton.*
For noonday's heat are cloſer arbours made,
And for freſh ev'ning air the op'ner *glade*. *Dryden.*
There, interſpers'd in lawns and opening *glades*,
Thin trees ariſe that ſhun each other's ſhades. *Pope.*
By the heroes armed ſhades,
Glitt'ring through the gloomy *glades*;
By the youths that dy'd for love,
Wand'ring in the myrtle grove,
Reſtore, reſtore Eurydice to life!
Oh, take the huſband, or reſtore the wife! *Pope.*

GLA'DEN. } *n. ſ.* [from *gladius*, Latin, a ſword.] Swordgraſs: a
GLA'DER. } general name of plants that riſe with a broad blade like ſedge. *Junius.*

GLA'DFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [*glad* and *fulneſs.*] Joy; gladneſs.

And there him reſts in riotous ſuffiſance
Of all his *gladfulneſs*, and kingly joyance. *Spenſer.*

GLADIA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin; *gladiateur*, Fr.] A ſwordplayer; a prizefighter.

Then whilſt his foe each *gladiator* foils,
The atheiſt, looking on, enjoys the ſpoils. *Denham.*
Beſides, in gratitude for ſuch high matters,
Know I have vow'd two hundred *gladiators*. *Dryden.*

GLA'DLY. *adv.* [from *glad.*] Joyfully; with gayety; with merriment; with triumph; with exultation.

For his particular, I'll receive him *gladly*;
But not one follower. *Shakeſpeare.*
You are going to ſet us right; and 'tis an advantage every body will *gladly* ſee you engroſs the glory of. *Blount to Pope.*

GLA'DNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *glad.*] Cheerfulneſs; joy; exultation.

By ſuch degrees the ſpreading *gladneſs* grew
In every heart, which fear had froze before:
The ſtanding ſtreets with ſo much joy they view,
That with leſs grief the periſh'd they implore. *Dryden.*

GLA'DSOME. *adj.* [from *glad.*]

1. Pleaſed; gay; delighted.

The higheſt angels to and fro deſcend,
From higheſt heaven in *gladſome* company. *Spenſer.*
The *gladſome* ghoſts in circling troops attend,
And with unweary'd eyes behold their friend:
Delight to hover near. *Dryden.*

2. Cauſing joy; having an appearance of gayety.

Each morn they wak'd me with a ſprightly lay;
Of opening heav'n they ſung and *gladſome* day. *Prior.*

GLA'DSOMELY. *adv.* [from *gladſome.*] With gayety and delight.

GLA'DSOMNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gladſome.*] Gayety; ſhowineſs; delight.

GLAIRE. *n. ſ.* [glær, Saxon, amber; *glar*, Daniſh, glaſs; *glaire*, French; *glarea*, Latin.]

1. The white of an egg.

Take the *glaire* of eggs, and ſtrain it as ſhort as water. *Peacham on Drawing.*

2. A kind of halbert. *Dict.*

To GLAIRE. *v. a.* [*glairer*, French; from the noun.] To ſmear with the white of an egg. This word is ſtill uſed by the bookbinders.

GLANCE. *n. ſ.* [*glantz*, German, glitter.]

1. A ſudden ſhoot of light or ſplendour.

His off'ring ſoon propitious fire from heav'n
Conſum'd with nimble *glance*, and grateful ſteam:
The other's not; for his was not ſincere. *Milton.*

2. A ſtroke or dart of the beam of ſight.

The aſpects which procure love are not gazings, but ſudden *glances* and dartings of the eye. *Bacon.*
There are of thoſe ſort of beauties which laſt but for a moment; ſome particularity of a violent paſſion, ſome graceful action, a ſmile, a *glance* of an eye, a diſdainful look, and a look of gravity. *Dryden.*

3. A ſnatch of ſight; a quick view.

The ample mind takes a ſurvey of ſeveral objects with one *glance*. *Watts.*

To GLANCE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſhoot a ſudden ray of ſplendour.

He double blows about him fiercely laid,
That *glancing* fire out of the iron play'd,
As ſparkles from the anvil uſe,
When heavy hammers on the wedge are ſway'd. *Spenſer.*
When through the gloom the *glancing* lightnings fly,
Heavy the rattling thunders roll on high. *Rowe.*

2. To fly off in an oblique direction.

He has a little gall'd me, I confeſs;
But as the jeſt did *glance* away from me,
'Tis ten to one it maim'd you two outright. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To ſtrike in an oblique direction.

Pois'd in air, the jav'lin ſent,
Through Paris' ſhield the forceful weapon went,
His corſlet pierces, and his garment rends,
And *glancing* downwards near his flank deſcends. *Pope.*

4. To view with a quick caſt of the eye; to play the eye.

O' th' ſudden up they riſe and dance,
Then ſit again, and ſigh and *glance*;
Then dance again, and kiſs. *Suckling.*
Mighty dulneſs crown'd,
Shall take through Grub-ſtreet her triumphant round;
And her Parnaſſus *glancing* o'er at once,
Behold a hundred ſons, and each a dunce.
The cooing dove
Flies thick in am'rous chace, and wanton rolls
The *glancing* eye, and turns the changeful ſcene. *Thomſon.*

5. To cenſure by oblique hints.

How can'ſt thou thus, for ſhame, Titania,
Glance at my credit with Hippolita,
Knowing I know thy love to Theſeus? *Shakeſpeare.*
Some men *glance* and dart at others, by juſtifying themſelves by negatives; as to ſay, this I do not. *Bacon.*
I have never *glanced* upon the late deſigned proceſſion of his holineſs and his attendants, notwithſtanding it might have afforded matter to many ludicrous ſpeculations. *Addiſon.*
It was objected againſt him that he had written verſes, wherein he *glanced* at a certain reverend doctor, famous for dulneſs. *Swift.*

To GLANCE. *v. a.* To move nimbly; to ſhoot obliquely.

Glancing an eye of pity on his loſſes,
Enough to preſs a royal merchant down. *Shakeſpeare.*

GLA'NCINGLY. *adv.* [from *glance.*] In an oblique broken manner; tranſiently.

Sir Richard Hawkins hath done ſomething in this kind, but brokenly and *glancingly*, intending chiefly a diſcourſe of his own voyage. *Hakewill.*

GLAND. *n. ſ.* [*glans*, Latin; *gland*, French.]

All the *glands* of a human body are reduced to two ſorts, viz. conglobate and conglomerate. A conglobate *gland* is a little ſmooth body, wrapt up in a fine ſkin, by which it is ſeparated from all the other parts, only admitting an artery and nerve to paſs in, and giving way to a vein and excretory canal to come out: of this ſort are the *glands* in the brain, the labial *glands*, and teſtes. A conglomerate *gland* is compoſed of many little conglobate *glands*, all tied together, and wrapt up in the common tunicle or membrane. *Quincy.*
I obſerved the abſceſs to have begun deep in the body of the *glands*. *Wiſeman.*

The *glands*, which o'er the body ſpread,
Fine complicated clues of nervous thread,
Involv'd and twiſted with th' arterial duct,
The rapid motion of the blood obſtruct. *Blackmore.*

GLA'NDERS. *n. ſ.* [from *gland.*] In a horſe, is the running of corrupt matter from the noſe, which differs in colour according to the degree of the malignity, being white, yellow, green or black. *Farrier's Dict.*

His

His horſe is poſſeſt with the *glanders*, and like to moſe in the chine. *Shakeſpeare.*

GLANDI'FEROUS. *adj.* [*glans* and *fero*, Latin.] Bearing maſt; bearing acorns, or fruit like acorns.

The beech is of two ſorts, and numbered amongſt the *glandiferous* trees. *Mortimer.*

GLA'NDULE. *n. ſ.* [*glandula*, Latin; *glandule*, Fr.] A ſmall gland ſerving to the ſecretion of humours.

Nature hath provided ſeveral *glandules* to ſeparate this juice from the blood, and no leſs than four pair of channels to convey it into the mouth, which are called *ductus ſalivales*. *Ray.*

GLANDULO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *glandulous*.] A collection of glands.

In the upper parts of worms are found certain white and oval *glanduloſities*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GLA'NDULOUS. *adj.* [*glanduloſus*, Latin; *glanduleux*, Fr. from *glandule*.] Pertaining to the glands; ſubſiſting in the glands; having the nature of glands.

There are no teſticles, or parts official unto generation, but *glandulous* ſubſtances, that hold the nature of emunctories. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Such conſtitutions muſt be ſubject to *glandulous* tumours and ruptures of the lymphatick, and all the diſeaſes thereon dependant. *Arbuthnot.*

To GLARE. *v. n.* [*glaeren*, Dutch.]

1. To ſhine ſo as to dazzle the eyes.

After great light, if you come ſuddenly into the dark, or, contrariwiſe, out of the dark into a *glaring* light, the eye is dazzled for a time, and the ſight confuſed. *Bacon.*

His *glaring* eyes with anger's venom ſwell,
And like the brand of foul Alecto flame. *Fairfax.*

He is every where above conceits of epigrammatick wit, and groſs hyperboles: he maintains majeſty in the midſt of plainneſs; he ſhines, but *glares* not; and is ſtately without ambition. *Dryden.*

The court of Cacus ſtands reveal'd to ſight;
The cavern *glares* with new admitted light. *Dryden.*

Alas, thy dazzled eye
Beholds this man in a falſe *glaring* light,
Which conqueſt and ſucceſs have thrown upon him. *Addiſ.*

2. To look with fierce piercing eyes.

Avaunt, and quit my ſight! let the earth hide thee!
Thou haſt no ſpeculation in thoſe eyes,
Which thou do'ſt *glare* with. *Shakeſpeare.*

Look, how pale he *glares!*
His form and cauſe conjoin'd, preaching to ſtones,
Would make them capable. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now friends no more, nor walking hand in hand;
But when they met they made a ſurly ſtand,
And *glar'd*, like angry lions, as they paſs'd,
And wiſh'd that ev'ry look might be their laſt. *Dryden.*

3. To ſhine oſtentatiouſly, or with too much laboured luſtre.

The moſt *glaring* and notorious paſſages are none of the fineſt, or moſt correct. *Felton.*

To GLARE. *v. a.* To ſhoot ſuch ſplendour as the eye cannot bear.

One ſpirit in them rul'd, and every eye
Glar'd lightning, and ſhot forth pernicious fire
Among th' accurſt, that wither'd all their ſtrength. *Milton.*

GLARE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Overpowering luſtre; ſplendour, ſuch as dazzles the eye.

The frame of burniſh'd ſteel that caſt a *glare*
From far, and ſeem'd to thaw the freezing air. *Dryden.*

I have grieved to ſee a perſon of quality gliding by me in her chair at two o'clock in the morning, and looking like a ſpectre amidſt a *glare* of flambeaux. *Addiſon.*

Here in a grotto, ſhelter'd cloſe from air,
And ſcreen'd in ſhades from day's deteſted *glare*,
She ſighs for ever. *Pope.*

2. A fierce piercing look.

About them round,
A lion now he ſtalks with fiery *glare*. *Milton.*

GLA'REOUS. *adj.* [*glaireux*, Fr. *glareoſus*, Latin, from *glaire*.] Conſiſting of viſcous tranſparent matter, like the white of an egg.

GLA'RING. *adj.* Applied to any thing very ſhocking: as, a *glaring* crime.

GLASS. *n. ſ.* [glæꝛ, Saxon; *glas*, Dutch, as *Pezron* imagines from *glâs*, Britiſh, green. In Erſe it is called *klânn*, and this primarily ſignifies clean or clear, being ſo denominated from its tranſparency.]

1. An artificial ſubſtance made by fuſing fixed ſalts and flint or ſand together, with a vehement fire.

The word *glaſs* cometh from the Belgick and High Dutch: *glaſs*, from the verb *glanſen*, which ſignifies amongſt them to ſhine; or perhaps from *glacies* in the Latin, which is ice, whoſe colour it reſembles. *Peacham.*

Glaſs is thought ſo compact and firm a body that it is indeſtructible by art or nature, and is alſo of ſo cloſe a texture that the ſubtleſt chymical ſpirits cannot pervade it. *Boyle.*

Show'rs of granadoes rain, by ſudden burſt
Diſploding murd'rous bowels, fragments of ſteel
And ſtones, and *glaſs* and nitrous grain aduſt. *Philips.*

2. A glaſs veſſel of any kind.

I'll ſee no more;
And yet the eighth appears, who bears a *glaſs*
Which ſhews me many more. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A looking-glaſs; a mirrour.

He was the mark and *glaſs*, copy and book,
That faſhion'd others. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ſpreads his ſubtile nets from ſight,
With twinkling *glaſſes*, to betray
The larks that in the meſhes light. *Dryden.*

4. *An Hour* GLASS. A glaſs uſed in meaſuring time by the flux of ſand.

Were my wife's liver
Infected as her life, ſhe would not live
The running of one *glaſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. A cup of glaſs uſed to drink in.

To this laſt coſtly treaty,
That ſwallow'd ſo much treaſure, and like a *glaſs*
Did break i' th' rinſing. *Shakeſpeare.*

When thy heart
Dilates with fervent joys, and eager ſoul
Prompts to purſue the ſparkling *glaſs*, before
'Tis time to ſhun it. *Philips.*

6. The quantity of wine uſually contained in a glaſs; a draught.

While a man thinks one *glaſs* more will not make him drunk, that one *glaſs* hath diſabled him from well diſcerning his preſent condition. *Taylor.*

The firſt *glaſs* may paſs for health, the ſecond for good-humour, the third for our friends; but the fourth is for our enemies. *Temple.*

7. A perſpective glaſs.

Like thoſe who have ſurveyed the moon by *glaſſes*, I can only tell of a new and ſhining world above us; but not relate the riches and glories of the place. *Dryden.*

GLASS. *adj.* Vitreous; made of glaſs.

Get thee *glaſs* eyes;
And, like a ſcurvy politician, ſeem
To ſee the things thou do'ſt not. *Shakeſpeare:*

Glaſs bottles are more fit for this ſecond fining than thoſe of wood. *Mortimer.*

To GLASS. *v. a.*

1. To ſee as in a glaſs; to repreſent as in a glaſs or mirrour.

Methinks I am partaker of thy paſſion,
And in thy caſe do *glaſs* mine own debility. *Sidney.*

2. To caſe in glaſs.

Methought all his ſenſes were lockt in his eye,
As jewels in cryſtal for ſome prince to buy;
Who tend'ring their own worth, from whence they were *glaſſt*,
Did point out to buy them, along as you paſt. *Shakeſp.*

3. To cover with glaſs; to glaze.

I have obſerved little grains of ſilver to lie hid in the ſmall cavities, perhaps *glaſſed* over by a vitrifying heat, in crucibles wherein ſilver has been long kept in fuſion. *Boyle.*

GLA'SSFURNACE. *n. ſ.* [*glaſs* and *furnace*.] A furnace in which glaſs is made by liquefaction.

If our dreamer pleaſes to try whether the glowing heat of a *glaſsfurnace* be barely a wandering imagination in a drowſy man's fancy, by putting his hand into it, he may perhaps be awakened into a certainty that it is ſomething more than bare imagination. *Locke.*

GLA'SSGAZING. *adj.* [*glaſs* and *gazing*.] Finical; often contemplating himſelf in a mirrour.

A whorſon, *glaſſgazing*, ſuperſerviceable, finical rogue. *Shakeſpeare's King Lear.*

GLA'SSGRINDER. *n. ſ.* [*glaſs* and *grinder*.] One whoſe trade is to poliſh and grind glaſs.

The *glaſſgrinders* complain of the trouble they meet with. *Boyle.*

GLA'SSHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*glaſs* and *houſe*.] A houſe where glaſs is manufactured.

I remember to have met with an old Roman Moſaic, compoſed of little pieces of clay half vitrified, and prepared at the *glaſshouſes*. *Addiſon.*

GLA'SSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*glaſs* and *man*.] One who ſells glaſs.

The profit of glaſſes conſiſts only in a ſmall preſent made by the *glaſſman*. *Swift.*

GLA'SSMETAL. *n. ſ.* [*glaſs* and *metal*.] Glaſs in fuſion.

Let proof be made of the incorporating of copper or braſs with *glaſſmetal*. *Bacon.*

GLA'SSWORK. *n. ſ.* [*glaſs* and *work*.] Manufactory of glaſs.

The cryſtalline Venice glaſs is a mixture, in equal portions, of ſtones brought from Pavia, and the aſhes of a weed called kali, gathered in a deſert between Alexandria and Roſetta; and is by the Egyptians uſed firſt for fuel, and then they cruſh the aſhes into lumps like a ſtone, and ſo ſell them to the Venetians for their *glaſſworks*. *Bacon.*

GLA'SSWORT. *n. f.* [*ſalicornia*, or ſaltwort.]

It hath an apetalous flower, wanting the empalement; for the ſtamina or chives, and the embryoes grow on the extreme part of the leaves: theſe embryoes afterward become pods or bladders, which for the moſt part contain one ſeed. The ſpecies are two. Theſe plants grow on the ſea-coaſts in many parts of Europe, and upon the ſhores in ſeveral places of England which are waſhed every tide with the ſalt water. The inhabitants, near the ſea-coaſt where theſe plants grow, cut them up toward the latter end of Summer, when they are fully grown; and, after having dried them in the ſun, they burn them for their aſhes, which are uſed in making of glaſs and ſoap. Theſe herbs are by the country people called kelp, and are promiſcuouſly gathered for uſe. From the aſhes of theſe plants is extracted the ſalt called ſal kali, or alkali, much uſed by the chymiſts. *Miller.*

For the fine glaſs we uſe the pureſt of the fineſt ſand, and the aſhes of chali or *glaſſwort*; and for the coarſer or green ſort, the aſhes of brake or other plants. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GLA'SSY. *adj.* [from *glaſs.*]

1. Made of glaſs; vitreous.

In the valley near mount Carmel in Judea there is a ſand, which, of all others, hath moſt affinity with glaſs; inſomuch as other minerals laid in it turn to a *glaſſy* ſubſtance. *Bacon.*

2. Reſembling glaſs, as in ſmoothneſs or luſtre, or brittleneſs.

Man! proud man!
Dreſt in a little brief authority,
Moſt ignorant of what he's moſt aſſur'd:
His *glaſſy* eſſence, like an angry ape,
Plays ſuch fantaſtick tricks before high heav'n,
As makes the angels weep. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is a willow grows aſlant a brook,
That ſhews his hoary leaves in the *glaſſy* ſtream. *Shakeſp.*

The magnet attracteth the ſhining or *glaſſy* powder brought from the Indies, uſually employed in writing-duſt. *Brown.*

Whoſe womb produc'd the *glaſſy* ice? Who bred
The hoary froſts that fall on Winter's head? *Sandys.*

A hundred ſweep,
With ſtretching oars, the *glaſſy* deep. *Dryden.*

GLA'STONBURY *Thorn. n. ſ.* A ſpecies of MEDLAR, which ſee.

This ſpecies of thorn produces ſome bunches of flowers in winter, and flowers again in the ſpring, and in no other reſpect differs from the common hawthorn. *Miller.*

GLAUCO'MA. *n. ſ.* [γλαύκωμα; *glaucome*, French.] A fault in the eye, which changes the cryſtalline humour into a greyiſh colour, without detriment of ſight, and therein differs from what is commonly underſtood by ſuffuſion. *Quincy.*

The *glaucoma* is no other diſeaſe than the cataract. *Sharp.*

GLAVE. *n. ſ.* [*glaive*, French; *glaif*, a hook, Welſh. *Glaive* is Erſe for a broad ſword.] A broad ſword; a falchion.

Two hundred Greeks came next in ſight well try'd,
Not ſurely arm'd in ſteel or iron ſtrong,
But each a *glave* had pendant by his ſide. *Fairfax.*

When zeal, with aged clubs and *glaves*,
Gave chace to rockets and white ſtaves. *Hudibras.*

To GLAVER. *v. n.* [*glave*, Welſh, flattery; glipan, Saxon, to flatter. It is ſtill retained in Scotland.] To flatter; to wheedle. A low word.

Kingdoms have their diſtempers, intermiſſions, and paroxyſms, as well as natural bodies; and a *glavering* council is as dangerous on the one hand as a wheedling prieſt, or a flattering phyſician is on the other. *L'Eſtrange.*

To GLAZE. *v. a.* [*To glaſs*, only accidentally varied.]

1. To furniſh with windows of glaſs.

Let there be two delicate cabinets daintily paved, richly hanged, and *glazed* with cryſtalline glaſs. *Bacon.*

2. To cover with glaſs, as potters do their earthen ware; [from the French *glaiſe*, *argilla.*]

3. To overlay with ſomething ſhining and pellucid.

Sorrow's eye, *glaz'd* with blinding tears,
Divides one thing entire to many objects. *Shakeſpeare.*

The reaſon of one man operates on that of another in all true oratory; wherein though with other ornaments he may *glaze* and brandiſh the weapons, yet is it found reaſon that carries the ſtroke home. *Grew.*

White, with other ſtrong colours, with which we paint that which we intend to *glaze*, are the life, the ſpirit, and the luſtre of it. *Dryden.*

GLA'ZIER. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *glaſier*, or *glaſſier*, of *glaſs.*] One whoſe trade is to make glaſs windows. Other manufacturers of glaſs are otherwiſe named.

Into rabbets the ſeveral panes of glaſſwork are ſet, and faſtened by the *glazier*. *Moxon.*

The dext'rous *glazier* ſtrong returns the bound,
And gingling faſhes on the penthouſe ſound. *Gay.*

GLEAD. *n. ſ.* A buzzard hawk; a kite. It retains that name in Scotland.

GLEAM. *n. ſ.* [ȝelhoma, Saxon.] Sudden ſhoot of light; luſtre; brightneſs.

Then was the fair Dodonian tree far ſeen
Upon ſeven hills to ſpread his gladſome *gleam*;
And conquerors bedecked with his green,
Along the banks of the Auſonian ſtream. *Spenſer.*

At laſt a *gleam*
Of dawning light turn'd thitherward in haſte
His travell'd ſteps. *Milton.*

As I bent down to look juſt oppoſite,
A ſhape within the wat'ry *gleam* appear'd,
Bending to look on me. *Milton.*

Mine is a *gleam* of bliſs, too hot to laſt;
Wat'ry it ſhines, and will be ſoon o'ercaſt. *Dryden.*

We ken them from afar; the ſetting ſun
Plays on their ſhining arms and burniſh'd helmets,
And covers all the field with *gleams* of fire. *Addiſon.*

In the clear azure *gleam* the flocks are ſeen,
And floating foreſts paint the waves with green. *Pope.*

Nought was ſeen, and nought was heard,
Around the dreary coaſt,
But dreadful *gleams*
Fires that glow,
Shrieks of woe. *Pope.*

To GLEAM. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſhine with ſudden coruſcation.

Obſervant of approaching day,
The meek-ey'd morn appears, mother of dews,
At firſt faint *gleaming* in the dappled eaſt. *Thomſon.*

Ye *gleamings* of departed peace
Shine out your laſt. *Thomſon.*

2. To ſhine.

On each hand the guſhing waters play
And down the rough caſcade white daſhing fall,
Or *gleam* in lengthen'd viſta's through the trees. *Thomſon.*

GLE'AMY. *adj.* [from *gleam.*] Flaſhing; darting ſudden coruſcations of light.

In brazen arms, that caſt a *gleamy* ray,
Swift through the town the warrior bends his way. *Pope.*

To GLEAN. *v. a.* [*glaner*, French, as *Skinner* thinks, from *granum.*]

1. To gather what the gatherers of the harveſt leave behind.

She came and *gleaned* in the field after the reapers. *Ruth.*

Cheap conqueſt for his following friends remain'd;
He reap'd the field, and they but only *glean'd*. *Dryden.*

She went, by hard neceſſity compell'd,
To *glean* Palæmon's fields. *Thomſon.*

2. To gather any thing thinly ſcattered.

Gather
So much as from occaſions you may *glean*,
If aught, to us unknown, afflicts him thus. *Shakeſpeare.*

That goodneſs
Of *gleaning* all the land's wealth into one,
Into your own hands, card'nal, by extortion. *Shakeſp.*

They *gleaned* of them in the highways five thouſand men. *Judg.* xx. 45.

But Argive chiefs, and Agamemnon's train,
When his refulgent arms flaſh'd through the ſhady plain,
Fled from his well-known face with wonted fear;
As when his thund'ring ſword and pointed ſpear
Drove headlong to their ſhips, and *glean'd* the routed rear.
Dryden's Æneid.

In the knowledge of bodies we muſt be content to *glean* what we can from particular experiments; ſince we cannot, from a diſcovery of their real eſſences, graſp at a time whole ſheaves, and in bundles comprehend the nature and properties of whole ſpecies together. *Locke.*

GLEAN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Collection made laboriouſly by ſlow degrees.

Plains, meads, and orchards all the day he plies;
The *gleans* of yellow thyme diſtend his thighs:
He ſpoils the ſaffron. *Dryden.*

GLE'ANER. *n. ſ.* [from *glean.*]

1. One who gathers after the reapers.

For ſtill the world prevail'd, and its dread laugh,
Which ſcarce the firm philoſopher can ſcorn,
Should his heart own a *gleaner* in the field. *Thomſon.*

2. One who gathers any thing ſlowly and laboriouſly.

An ordinary coffee-houſe *gleaner* of the city is an arrant ſtateſman, and as much ſuperior to him, as a man converſant about the court is to a ſhopkeeper. *Locke.*

GLE'ANING. *n. ſ.* [from *glean.*] The act of gleaning, or thing gleaned.

There ſhall be as the ſhaking of an olive-tree, and as the *gleaning* of grapes when the vintage is done. *Bible.*

The orphan and widow are members of the ſame common family, and have a right to be ſupported out of the incomes of it, as the poor Jews had to gather the *gleanings* of the rich man's harveſt. *Atterbury.*

GLEBE. *n. ſ.* [*gleba*, Latin.]

1. Turf; ſoil; ground.

Fertile of corn the *glebe*, of oil and wine,
With herds the paſtures throng'd, with flocks the hills. *Milt.*

Mark well the flow'ring almonds in the wood;
If od'rous blooms the bearing branches load,
The *glebe* will anſwer to the ſylvan reign,
Great heats will follow, and large crops of grain. *Dryden.*

Sleeping vegetables lie,
'Till the glad summons of a genial ray
Unbinds the *glebe*, and calls them out to day. *Garth.*

2. The land possessed as part of the revenue of an ecclesiastical benefice.

The ordinary living or revenue of a parsonage is of three sorts: the one in land, commonly called the *glebe*; another in tythe, which is a set part of our goods rendered to God; the third, in other offerings bestowed upon God and his church by the people. *Sydenam.*

A trespass done on a parson's *glebe* land, which is a freehold, cannot be tried in a spiritual court. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

Many parishes have not an inch of *glebe*. *Swift.*

GLE'BOUS. *adj.* [from *glebe.*] Turfy. *Dict.*

GLE'BY. *adj.* [from *glebe.*] Turfy; perhaps in the following passage fat or fruitful, if it has indeed any meaning.

Pernicious flatt'ry! thy malignant seeds
In an ill hour, and by a fatal hand
Sadly diffus'd o'er virtue's *gleby* land,
With rising pride amidst the corn appear,
And choke the hopes and harvest of the year. *Prior.*

GLEDE. *n. s.* [glıðan, Saxon.] A kite.

Ye shall not eat the *glede*, the kite, and the vulture. *Deuter.*

GLEE. *n. s.* [glıꝛe, Saxon.] Joy; merriment; gayety. It anciently signified musick played at feasts. It is not now used, except in ludicrous writing, or with some mixture of irony and contempt.

She marcheth home, and by her takes the knight,
Whom all the people follow with great *glee* *Fairy Queen.*

Many wayfarers make themselves *glee*, by putting the inhabitants in mind of their privilege; who again foreslow not to baigne them with perfume. *Carew's Survey of Cornwal.*

And his sportive limbs,
This way and that convolv'd, in friskful *glee*
Their frolicks play. *Thomson's Spring.*

Is Blouzelinda dead? Farewel my *glee!*
No happiness is now reserv'd for me. *Gay's Pastorals.*

GLEED. *n. s.* [from glopan, Saxon, to glow.] A hot glowing coal. A provincial and obsolete word.

GLE'EFUL. *adj.* [*glee* and *full.*] Gay; merry; cheerful.

My lovely Aaron, wherefore look'st thou sad,
When every thing doth make a *gleeful* boast? *Shakespeare.*

GLEEK. *n. s.* [glıꝛe, Saxon.] Musick, or musician.

What will you give us?——No money, but the *gleek:* I will give you the minstrel. *Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.*

To GLEEK. *v. a.* [glıꝛman, in Saxon, is a mimick or a droll.]

1. To sneer; to gibe; to droll upon.

I can *gleek* upon occasion. *Shakespeare.*

I have seen you *gleeking* or galling at this gentleman twice or thrice. *Shakesp. Henry V.*

2. In Scotland it is still retained, and signifies to fool or spend time idly, with something of mimickry or drollery.

To GLEEN. *v. n.* To shine with heat or polish. I know not the original notion of this word: it may be of the same race with *glow* or with *gleam.*

Those who labour
The sweaty forge, who edge the crooked scythe,
Bend stubborn steel, and harden *gleening* armour,
Acknowledge Vulcan's aid. *Prior.*

GLEET. *n. s.* [It is written by *Skinner glitt*, and derived from glıoan, Saxon, to run softly.] A sanious ooze; a thin ichor running from a sore.

There then lay a hard dry eschar, without either matter or *gleet.* *Wiseman's Surgery.*

To GLEET. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To drip or ooze with a thin sanious liquor.

His thumb being inflamed and swelled, I made an incision into it to the bone: this not only bled, but *gleeted* a few drops. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

2. To run slowly.

Vapours may be raised in the sun in such quantities as are sufficient to make clouds, which are carried up and down the atmosphere, 'till they hit against the sides of the more mountainous places of the globe, and by this concussion are condensed, and so *gleet* down the rocky caverns of these mountains, whose inner parts, being hollow and stony, afford them a bason. *Cheyne's Philosophical Principles.*

GLE'ETY. *adj.* [from *gleet*] Ichory; thinly sanious.

If the flesh lose its ruddiness, and the matter change to be thin and *gleety*, you may suspect it corrupting. *Wiseman.*

GLEN. *n. s.* [*glean*, Erse.] A valley; a dale; a depression between two hills

From me his madding mind is start,
And wooes the widow's daughter of the *glen.* *Spenser.*

GLEW. *n. s.* [*gluten*, Latin.] A viscous cement made by dissolving the skins of animals in boiling water, and drying the gelly. See GLUE.

GLIB *adj.* [from λιβ. *Skinner.*]

1. Smooth; slippery; so formed as to be easily moved.

Liquid bodies have nothing to sustain their parts, nor any thing to cement them; the parts being *glib* and continually in motion, fall off from one another, which way soever gravity inclines them. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*

Habbakkuk brought him a smooth strong rope, compactly twisted together, with a noose that slipt as *glib* as a bird-catcher's gin. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Smooth; voluble.

I want that *glib* and oily art
To speak and purpose not, since what I well intend,
I'll do't before I speak. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

There was never so much *glib* nonsense put together in well sounding English *Locke.*

Now Curl his shop from rubbish drains;
Three genuine tomes of Swift's Remains:
And then, to make them pass the *glibe*,
Revi'd by Tibbald More, and Cibber. *Swift.*

Be sure he's a fine spoken man;
Do but hear on the clergy how *glib* his tongue ran. *Swift.*

GLIB *n. s.*

They have another custom from the Scythians, the wearing of mantles and long *glibs*; which is a thick curled bush of hair hanging down over their eyes, and monstrously disguising them. *Spenser on Ireland.*

To GLIB. *v. a.* [from the adjective] To castrate.

I'll geld them all: fourteen they shall not see,
To bring false generations; they are coheirs,
And I had rather *glib* myself than they
Should not produce fair issue. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

GLI'BLY. *adv.* [from *glib.*] Smoothly; volubly.

Many who would startle at an oath, whose stomachs as well as consciences recoil at an obscenity, do yet slide *glibly* into a detraction. *Government of the Tongue.*

GLI'BNESS. *n. s.* [from *glib.*] Smoothness; slipperiness.

A polish'd ice-like *glibness* doth enfold
The rock. *Chapman's Odyssey.*

The tongue is the most ready for motion of any member, needs not so much as the flexure of a joint, and by access of humours acquires a *glibness* too, the more to facilitate its moving. *Government of the Tongue.*

To GLIDE. *v n.* [glıdan, Saxon; *glijden*, Dutch.]

1. To flow gently and silently.

By East, among the dusty vallies, *glide*
The silver streams of Jordan's crystal flood. *Fairfax.*

Broke by the jutting land on either side,
In double streams the briny waters *glide.* *Dryden.*

Just before the confines of the wood,
The *gliding* Lethe leads her silent flood. *Dryden.*

Where stray the muses, in what lawn or grove?
In those fair fields where sacred Isis *glides*,
Or else where Cam his winding vales divides. *Pope.*

2. To pass gently and without tumult.

Ye *gliding* ghosts, permit me to relate
The mystick wonders of your silent state. *Dryden.*

3. To move swiftly and smoothly along.

If one of mean affairs
May plod it in a week, why may not I
Glide thither in a day? *Shakesp. Cymbeline.*

Shoals of fish, with fins and shining scales,
Glide under the green wave. *Milton.*

He trembl'd every limb, and felt a smart
As if cold steel had *glided* through his heart. *Dryden.*

All things are beheld as in a hasty motion, where the objects only *glide* before the eye and disappear. *Dryden.*

GLIDE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Lapse; act or manner of passing smoothly.

About his neck
A green and gilded snake had wreath'd itself,
Who, with her head nimble in threats, approach'd
The opening of his mouth; but suddenly
Seeing Orlando it unlink'd itself,
And with indented *glides* did slip away
Into a bush. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

GLI'DER. *n s.* [from *glide.*] One that glides.

The glaunce into my heart did glide;
Hey ho the *glider*;
Therewith my soul was sharply gride,
Such wounds soon waxen wider. *Spenser's Pastorals.*

GLIKE. *n. s.* [glıꝛ, Saxon. See GLEEK.] A sneer; a scoff; a flout. Not now in use.

Now where's the bastard's braves, and Charles his *glikes?* *Shakesp. Henry VI.*

To GLI'MMER. *v. n.* [*glimmer*, Danish, to shine; *glimmen*, Dutch, to glow.]

1. To shine faintly.

The west yet *glimmers* with some streaks of day. *Shak.*

The truth appears so naked on my side,
That any purblind eye may find it out.
—And on my side it is so well apparel'd,
So clear, so shining, and so evident,
That it will *glimmer* through a blind man's eye. *Shakspeare.*

Oft in *glimmering* bowers and glades
He met her. *Milton.*

See'ſt thou yon' dreary plain, forlorn and wild,
The ſeat of deſolation, void of light,
Save what the *glimmering* of theſe livid flames
Caſts pale and dreadful? *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The ſacred influence
Of light appears, and from the walls of heav'n
Shoots far into the boſom of dim night
A *glimmering* dawn. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Through theſe ſad ſhades this chaos in my ſoul,
Some ſeeds of light at length began to roll;
The riſing motion of an infant ray
Shot *glimm'ring* through the cloud, and promis'd day. *Prior.*

Oft by the winds, extinct the ſignal lies;
Or ſmother'd in the *glimm'ring* ſocket dies. *Gay's Trivia.*

When roſy morning *glimmer'd* o'er the dales,
He drove to paſture all the luſty males. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. To be perceived imperfectly; to appear faintly.

On the way the baggage poſt-boy, who had been at court, got a *glimmering* who they were. *Wotton.*

The pagan prieſthood was always in the druids; and there was a perceivable *glimmering* of the Jewiſh rites in it, though much corrupted. *Swift.*

GLI'MMER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Faint ſplendour; weak light.
2. A kind of foſſil.

The leſſer maſſes that are lodged in ſparry and ſtony bodies, diſperſedly, from their ſhining and glimmering, were an inducement to the writers of foſſils to give thoſe bodies the name of mica and *glimmer*. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

Stones which are compoſed of plates, that are generally plain and parallel, and that are flexible and elaſtick: talc, catſilver, or *glimmer*, of which there are three ſorts, the yellow or golden, the white or ſilvery, and the black. *Woodward.*

GLIMPSE. *n. ſ.* [*glimmen*, Dutch, to glow.]

1. A weak faint light.

Such vaſt room in nature,
Only to ſhine, yet ſcarce to contribute
Each orb a *glimpſe* of light, convey'd ſo far
Down to this habitable, which returns
Light back to them. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Thouſands of things, which now either wholly eſcape our apprehenſions, or, which our ſhortſighted reaſon having got ſome faint *glimpſe* of, we, in the dark, grope after. *Locke.*

2. A quick flaſhing light.

Light as the lightning *glimpſe* they ran. *Milton.*

My thoughtleſs youth was wing'd with vain deſires;
My manhood, long miſled by wand'ring fires,
Follow'd falſe lights; and when their *glimpſe* was gone,
My pride ſtruck out new ſpangles of her own. *Dryden.*

3. Tranſitory luſtre.

If I, celeſtial fire, in aught
Have ſerv'd thy will, or gratified thy thought,
One *glimpſe* of glory to my iſſue give;
Grac'd for the little time he has to live. *Dryden.*

4. Short fleeting enjoyment.

If, while this weary'd fleſh draws fleeting breath,
Not ſatisfy'd with life, afraid of death,
If hap'ly be thy will that I ſhould know
Glimpſe of delight, or pauſe from anxious woe;
From now, from inſtant now, great fire, diſpel
The clouds that preſs my ſoul. *Prior.*

5. A ſhort tranſitory view.

O friends! I hear the tread of nimble feet
Haſting this way, and now by *glimpſe* diſcern
Ithuriel, and Zephon, through the ſhade. *Milton.*

Some he puniſheth exemplarily in this world, that we might from thence have a taſte or *glimpſe* of his preſent juſtice. *Hakewill on Providence.*

A man, uſed to ſuch ſort of reflections, ſees as much at one *glimpſe* as would require a long diſcourſe to lay before another, and make out in one entire and gradual deduction. *Locke.*

What ſhould I do! while here I was enchain'd,
No *glimpſe* of godlike liberty remain'd. *Dryden's Virgil.*

6. The exhibition of a faint reſemblance.

There is no man hath a virtue that he has not a *glimpſe* of. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

To GLI'STEN. *v. n.* [*glittan*, German.] To ſhine; to ſparkle with light.

The bleating kind
Eye the bleak heaven, and next the *gliſtening* earth,
With looks of dumb deſpair. *Thomſon's Winter.*

The ladies eyes *gliſtened* with pleaſure. *Richardſon's Pamela.*

To GLI'STER. *v. n.* [*glittan*, German; *gliſteren*, Dutch.] To ſhine; to be bright.

The wars flame moſt in ſummer, and the helmets *gliſter* brighteſt in the faireſt ſunſhine. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

How he *gliſters*
Through my dark ruſt! And how his piety
Does my deeds make the blacker! *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

'Tis better to be lowly born,
And range with humble livers in content,
Than to be perk'd up in a *gliſtering* grief,
And wear a golden ſorrow. *Shakeſp. Henry VIII.*

The golden ſun
Gallops the zodiack in his *gliſt ring* coach. *Shakeſpeare.*

All that *gliſters* is not gold. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

You were more the eye and talk
Of the court to day, than all
Elſe that *gliſter'd* in Whitehall. *Ben. Johnſon.*

When the ſun ſhone upon the ſhields of gold and braſs, the mountains *gliſtered* therewith, and ſhined like lamps of fire. 1 *Mac.* vi. 39.

Gliſter'd in one ſnake, and into fraud
Led Eve, our credulous mother, to the tree
Of prohibition. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

It conſiſted not of rubies, yet the ſmall pieces of it were of a pleaſant rediſh colour, and *gliſtered* prettily. *Bacon.*

GLI'STER. *n. ſ.* [Properly written *cliſter*, from κλύζω.] See CLYSTER.

Choler is the natural *gliſter*, or one excretion whereby nature excludeth another; which, deſcending daily unto the bowels, extimulates thoſe parts, and excites them unto expulſion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Now enters Baſh with new ſtate airs,
His lorſhip's premier miniſter;
And who, in all profound affairs,
Is held as needful as his *gliſter*. *Swift.*

To GLI'TTER. *v. n.* [glitinian, Saxon.]

1. To ſhine; to exhibit luſtre; to gleam.

Steel gloſſes are more reſplendent than the like plates of braſs, and ſo is the *glittering* of a blade. *Bacon.*

Before the battle joins, from afar
The field yet *glitters* with the pomp of war. *Dryden.*

Scarce had'ſt thou time t' unſheath thy conqu'ring blade;
It did but *glitter*, and the rebels fled. *Granville.*

2. To be ſpecious; to be ſtriking.

Let them on the one hand ſet the moſt *glittering* temptations to diſcord, and on the other the diſmal effects of it. *Decay of Piety.*

GLI'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Luſtre; bright ſhow; ſplendour.

Clad
With what permiſſive glory ſince his fall
Was left him, or falſe *glitter*. *Milton.*

A man has reaſon not to flouriſh too much upon the *glitter* of his fortune, for fear there ſhould be too much alloy in it. *Collier on Pride.*

GLI'TTERAND. Shining; ſparkling. A participle uſed by *Chaucer* and the old Engliſh poets. This participial termination is ſtill retained in Scotland.

GLI'TTERINGLY. *adv.* [from *glitter*.] With ſhining luſtre.

To GLOAR. *v. a.* [*gloren*, Dutch.]

1. To ſquint; to look aſkew. *Skinner.*
2. In Scotland, to ſtare: as, *what a* gloarand *quean.*

To GLOAT. *v. n.* [This word I conceive to be ignorantly written for *glear*.] To caſt ſide glances as a timorous lover.

Teach every grace to ſmile in your behalf,
And her deluding eyes to *gloat* for you. *Rowe.*

GLO'BARD. *n. ſ.* [from *glow*.] A glow-worm.

GLO'BATED. *adj.* [from *globe*.] Formed in ſhape of a globe; ſpherical; ſpheroidical.

GLOBE. *n. ſ.* [*globe*, French; *globus*, Latin.]

1. A ſphere; a ball; a round body; a body of which every part of the ſurface is at the ſame diſtance from the centre.
2. The terraqueous ball.

The youth, whoſe fortune the vaſt *globe* obey'd,
Finding his royal enemy betray'd,
Wept at his fall. *Stepney.*

Where God declares his intention to give this dominion, it is plain he meant he would make a ſpecies of creatures that ſhould have dominion over the other ſpecies of this terreſtrial *globe*. *Locke.*

3. A ſphere in which the various regions of the earth are geographically depicted, or in which the conſtellations are laid down according to their places in the ſky.

The aſtrologer who ſpells the ſtars,
Miſtakes his *globe*, and in her brighter eye
Interprets heaven's phyſiognomy. *Cleaveland.*

Theſe are the ſtars,
But raiſe thy thought from ſenſe, nor think to find
Such figures there as are in *globes* deſign'd. *Creech.*

4. A body of ſoldiers drawn into a circle.

Him round
A *globe* of fiery ſeraphim inclos'd,
With bright imblazoning, and horrent arms. *Milton.*

GLOBE *Amaranth*, or *everlaſting flower*. *n. ſ.* [*amaranthoides.*]

The flowers are ſmall, and cut into four ſegments, which are collected into ſquamoſe heads: from each of theſe ſcales is produced a ſingle flower: the ovary in the bottom of the flower becomes a roundiſh crooked ſeed, contained in a thin pellicle or ſkin. *Miller.*

GLOBE *Daiſy*. *n. ſ.* A kind of flower.

GLOBE *Fish. n. s.* A kind of orbicular fish.

GLOBE *Ranunculus. n. s.* [*helleboro-ranunculus.*]

It hath single circumscribed leaves, like the ranunculus: the cup of the flower consists of five small leaves of the same colour with the flower. *Miller.*

GLOBE *Thistle. n. s.*

It hath the whole appearance of a thistle: the leaves are produced alternately: the florets consist of one leaf, which is divided into five segments, and is hollow, and each single floret has a scaly cup: the flowers are collected into a spherical head, which has the common cup or covering. *Miller.*

GLOBO'SE. *adj.* [*globosus*, Latin.] Spherical; round.

Regions, to which
All thy dominion, Adam, is no more
Than what this garden is to all the earth,
And all the sea; from one entire *globose*
Stretch'd into longitude. *Milton.*

Then form'd the moon
Globose, and ev'ry magnitude of stars. *Milton.*

GLOBO'SITY. *n. s.* [from *globose.*] Sphericity; sphericalness.

Why the same eclipse of the sun, which is seen to them that live more easterly, when the sun is elevated six degrees above the horizon, should be seen to them that live one degree more westerly, where the sun is but five degrees above the horizon, and so lower and lower proportionably, 'till at last it appear not at all: no account can be given, but the *globosity* of the earth. *Ray.*

GLO'BOUS. *adj.* [*globosus*, Latin. When the accent is intended to be on the last syllable, the word should be written *globose*, when on the first *globous*: I have transferred hither a passage of *Milton*, in which this rule has been neglected.] Spherical; round.

Wide over all the plain, and wider far
Than all this *globose* earth in plain outspread,
Such are the courts of God! *Milton.*

The brazen instruments of death discharge
Horrible flames, and turbid streaming clouds;
Large *globous* irons fly, of dreadful hiss,
Singeing the air. *Philips.*

GLO'BULAR. *adj.* [*globulus*, Latin.] In form of a small sphere; round; spherical.

The figure of the atoms of all visible fluids seemeth to be *globular*, there being no other figure so well fitted to the making of fluidity. *Grew.*

GLO'BULARIA. n. s. [Lat. *globulaire*, Fr.] A flosculous flower, consisting of many florets, which are divided into several segments, and have one lip. *Miller.*

GLO'BULE. *n. s.* [*globule*, Fr. *globulus*, Lat.] Such a small particle of matter as is of a globular or spherical figure, as the red particles of the blood, which swim in a transparent serum, and are easily discovered by the microscope. These will attract one another when they come within a due distance, and unite like the spheres of quicksilver. *Quincy.*

The hailstones have opaque *globules* of snow in their centre, to intercept the light with the halo. *Newton.*

Blood consists of red *globules*, swimming in a thin liquor called serum: the red *globules* are elastick, and will break: the vessels which admit the smaller *globule*, cannot admit the greater without a disease. *Arbuthnot.*

GLO'BULOUS. *adj.* [from *globule.*] In form of a small sphere; round.

The whiteness of such *globulous* particles proceeds from the air included in the froth. *Boyle.*

To GLO'MERATE. *v. a.* [*glomero*, Latin.] To gather into a ball or sphere.

GLOMERA'TION. *n. s.* [*glomeratio*, Latin.]

1. The act of forming into a ball or sphere.
2. A body formed into a ball.

The rainbow consisteth of a *glomeration* of small drops, which cannot possibly fall but from the air that is very low. *Bacon's Natural History.*

GLO'MEROUS. *adj.* [*glomerosus*, Latin.] Gathered into a ball or sphere.

GLOOM. *n. s.* [gloman, Saxon, twilight.]

1. Imperfect darkness; dismalness; obscurity; defect of light.

Glowing embers through the room,
Teach light to counterfeit a *gloom.* *Milton.*

This the seat,
That we must change for heav'n? This mournful *gloom*,
For that celestial light? *Milton.*

The still night, not now, as ere men fell,
Wholsome, and cool, and mild; but with black air
Accompany'd; with damps, and dreadful *gloom.* *Milton.*

Now warm in love, now with'ring in thy bloom,
Lost in a convent's solitary *gloom.* *Pope.*

2. Cloudiness of aspect; heaviness of mind; sullenness.

To GLOOM. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To shine obscurely, as the twilight. This sense is not now in use.

His glist'ring armour made
A little *glooming* light much like a shade. *Spenser.*

Scarcely had Phœbus in the *glooming* east
Yet harnessed his hery footed team. *Spenser.*

2. To be cloudy; to be dark.
3. To be melancholy; to be sullen.

GLOO'MILY. *adv.* [from *gloomy.*]

1. Obscurely; dimly; without perfect light; dismally.
2. Sullenly; with cloudy aspect; with dark intentions; not cheerfully.

See, he comes: how *gloomily* he looks! *Dryden.*
Gloomily retir'd
The villain spider lives. *Thomson.*

GLOO'MINESS. *n. s.* [from *gloomy.*]

1. Want of light; obscurity; imperfect light; dismalness.
2. Want of cheerfulness; cloudiness of look; heaviness of mind; melancholy.

Neglect spreads *gloominess* upon their humour, and makes them grow sullen and unconversable. *Collier.*

The *gloominess* in which sometimes the minds of the best men are involved, very often stands in need of such little incitements to mirth and laughter as are apt to disperse melancholy. *Addison's Spectator.*

GLOO'MY. *adj.* [from *gloom.*]

1. Obscure; imperfectly illuminated; almost dark; dismal for want of light.

These were from without
The growing miseries, which Adam saw
Already in part, though hid in *gloomiest* shade,
To sorrow abandon'd. *Milton.*

Deep in a cavern dwells the drowsy god,
Whose *gloomy* mansion nor the rising sun,
Nor setting visits, nor the lightsome noon. *Dryd.*

The surface of the earth is clearer or *gloomier*, just as the sun is bright or more overcast. *Pope.*

2. Dark of complexion.

That fair field
Of Enna, where Proserpine gathering flow'rs,
Herself a fairer flow'r, by *gloomy* Dis
Was gather'd. *Milton.*

3. Sullen; melancholy; cloudy of look; heavy of heart.

GLO'RIED. *adj* [from *glory.*] Illustrious; honourable; decorated with glory; dignified with honours.

Old respect,
As I suppose, toward your once *glory'd* friend,
My son now captive, hither hath inform'd
Your younger feet, while mine cast back with age
Came lagging after. *Milton.*

GLORIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [*glorification*, Fr. from *glorify.*] The act of giving glory.

At opening your eyes, enter upon the day with thanksgiving for the preservation of you the last night, with the *glorification* of God for the works of the creation. *Taylor.*

To GLO'RIFY. *v. a.* [*glorifier*, French; *glorifico*, Latin.]

1. To procure honour or praise to one.

Two such silver currents, when they join,
Do *glorify* the banks that bound them in. *Shakesp.*

Justice is their virtue: that alone
Makes them fit sure, and *glorifies* the throne. *Daniel.*

2. To pay honour or praise in worship.

God is *glorified* when such his excellency, above all things, is with due admiration acknowledged. *Hooker.*

This form and manner of *glorifying* God was not at that time first begun; but received long before, and alleged at that time as an argument for the truth. *Hooker.*

Good fellow, tell us here the circumstance,
That we for thee may *glorify* the Lord. *Shakespeare.*
All nations shall *glorify* thy name. *Psalms.*

This is the perfection of every thing, to attain its true and proper end; and the end of all these gifts and endowments, which God hath given us, is to *glorify* the giver. *Tillotson.*

3. To praise; to honour; to extol.

Whomsoever they find to be most licentious of life, desperate in all parts of disobedience and rebellious disposition, him they set up and *glorify.* *Spenser.*

No chymist yet the elixir got,
But *glorifies* his pregnant pot,
If by the way to him befall
Some odoriferous thing, or medicinal. *Donne.*

4. To exalt to glory or dignity.

If God be glorified in him, God shall also *glorify* him in himself, and shall straightway *glorify* him. *John.*

Whom he justified, them he also *glorified.* *Rom.*

The soul, being immortal, will, at some time or other, resume its body again in a *glorified* manner. *Ayliffe.*

GLO'RIOUS. *adj.* [*gloriosus*, Latin; *glorieux*, French.]

1. Boastful; proud; haughty; ostentatious.

Glorious followers, who make themselves as trumpets of the commendation of those they follow, taint business for want of secrecy. *Bacon.*

They that are *glorious* must needs be factious; for all bravery stands upon comparisons. *Bacon.*

2. Noble; illustrious; excellent.

See'ſt thou yon' dreary plain, forlorn and wild,
The ſeat of deſolation, void of light,
Save what the *glimmering* of theſe livid flames
Caſts pale and dreadful? *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The ſacred influence
Of light appears, and from the walls of heav'n
Shoots far into the boſom of dim night
A *glimmering* dawn. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Through theſe ſad ſhades this chaos in my ſoul,
Some ſeeds of light at length began to roll;
The riſing motion of an infant ray
Shot *glimm'ring* through the cloud, and promis'd day. *Prior.*

Oft by the winds, extinct the ſignal lies;
Or ſmother'd in the *glimm'ring* ſocket dies. *Gay's Trivia.*

When roſy morning *glimmer'd* o'er the dales,
He drove to paſture all the luſty males. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

2. To be perceived imperfectly; to appear faintly.

On the way the baggage poſt-boy, who had been at court, got a *glimmering* who they were. *Wotton.*

The pagan prieſthood was always in the druids; and there was a perceivable *glimmering* of the Jewiſh rites in it, though much corrupted. *Swift.*

GLI'MMER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Faint ſplendour; weak light.

2. A kind of foſſil.

The leſſer maſſes that are lodged in ſparry and ſtony bodies, diſperſedly, from their ſhining and glimmering, were an inducement to the writers of foſſils to give thoſe bodies the name of mica and *glimmer*. *Woodward on Foſſils.*

Stones which are compoſed of plates, that are generally plain and parallel, and that are flexible and elaſtick: talc, catſilver, or *glimmer*, of which there are three ſorts, the yellow or golden, the white or ſilvery, and the black. *Woodward.*

GLIMPSE. *n. ſ.* [*glimmen*, Dutch, to glow.]

1. A weak faint light.

Such vaſt room in nature,
Only to ſhine, yet ſcarce to contribute
Each orb a *glimpſe* of light, convey'd ſo far
Down to this habitable, which returns
Light back to them. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Thouſands of things, which now either wholly eſcape our apprehenſions, or, which our ſhortſighted reaſon having got ſome faint *glimpſe* of, we, in the dark, grope after. *Locke.*

2. A quick flaſhing light.

Light as the lightning *glimpſe* they ran. *Milton.*

My thoughtleſs youth was wing'd with vain deſires;
My manhood, long miſled by wand'ring fires,
Follow'd falſe lights; and when their *glimpſe* was gone,
My pride ſtruck out new ſpangles of her own. *Dryden.*

3. Tranſitory luſtre.

If I, celeſtial fire, in aught
Have ſerv'd thy will, or gratified thy thought,
One *glimpſe* of glory to my iſſue give;
Grac'd for the little time he has to live. *Dryden.*

4. Short fleeting enjoyment.

If, while this weary'd fleſh draws fleeting breath,
Not ſatisfy'd with life, afraid of death,
If hap'ly be thy will that I ſhould know
Glimpſe of delight, or pauſe from anxious woe;
From now, from inſtant now, great fire, diſpel
The clouds that preſs my ſoul. *Prior.*

5. A ſhort tranſitory view.

O friends! I hear the tread of nimble feet
Haſting this way, and now by *glimpſe* diſcern
Ithuriel, and Zephon, through the ſhade. *Milton.*

Some he puniſheth exemplarily in this world, that we might from thence have a taſte or *glimpſe* of his preſent juſtice. *Hakewill on Providence.*

A man, uſed to ſuch ſort of reflections, ſees as much at one *glimpſe* as would require a long diſcourſe to lay before another, and make out in one entire and gradual deduction. *Locke.*

What ſhould I do! while here I was enchain'd,
No *glimpſe* of godlike liberty remain'd. *Dryden's Virgil.*

6. The exhibition of a faint reſemblance.

There is no man hath a virtue that he has not a *glimpſe* of. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

To GLI'STEN. *v. n.* [*glittan*, German.] To ſhine; to ſparkle with light.

The bleating kind
Eye the bleak heaven, and next the *gliſtening* earth,
With looks of dumb deſpair. *Thomſon's Winter.*

The ladies eyes *gliſtened* with pleaſure. *Richardſon's Pamela.*

To GLI'STER. *v. n.* [*glittan*, German; *gliſteren*, Dutch.] To ſhine; to be bright.

The wars flame moſt in ſummer, and the helmets *gliſter* brighteſt in the faireſt ſunſhine. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

How he *gliſters*
Through my dark ruſt! And how his piety
Does my deeds make the blacker! *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

'Tis better to be lowly born,
And range with humble livers in content,
Than to be perk'd up in a *gliſtering* grief,
And wear a golden ſorrow. *Shakeſp. Henry VIII.*

The golden ſun
Gallops the zodiack in his *gliſt'ring* coach. *Shakeſpeare.*

All that *gliſters* is not gold. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

You were more the eye and talk
Of the court to day, than all
Elſe that *gliſter'd* in Whitehall. *Ben. Johnſon.*

When the ſun ſhone upon the ſhields of gold and braſs, the mountains *gliſtered* therewith, and ſhined like lamps of fire. 1 *Mac.* vi. 39.

Gliſter'd in one ſnake, and into fraud
Led Eve, our credulous mother, to the tree
Of prohibition. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

It conſiſted not of rubies, yet the ſmall pieces of it wanted a pleaſant reddiſh colour, and *gliſtered* prettily. *Bacon.*

GLI'STER. *n. ſ.* [Properly written *cliſter*, from κλύζω.] See CLYSTER.

Choler is the natural *gliſter*, or one excretion whereby nature excludeth another; which, deſcending daily unto the bowels, extimulates thoſe parts, and excites them unto expulſion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Now enters Baſh with new ſtate airs,
His lorſhip's premier miniſter;
And who, in all profound affairs,
Is held as needful as his *gliſter*. *Swift.*

To GLI'TTER. *v. n.* [glitnian, Saxon.]

1. To ſhine; to exhibit luſtre; to gleam.

Steel gloſſes are more reſplendent than the like plates of braſs, and ſo is the *glittering* of a blade. *Bacon.*

Before the battle joins, from afar
The field yet *glitters* with the pomp of war *Dryden.*

Scarce had'ſt thou time t' unſheath thy conquering blade;
It did but *glitter*, and the rebels fled. *Granville.*

2. To be ſpecious; to be ſtriking.

Let them on the one hand ſet the moſt *glittering* temptations to diſcord, and on the other the diſmal effects of it *Decay of Piety.*

GLI'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Luſtre; bright ſhow; ſplendour.

Clad
With what permiſſive glory ſince his fall
Was left him, or falſe *glitter*. *Milton.*

A man has reaſon not to flouriſh too much upon the *glitter* of his fortune, for fear there ſhould be too much alloy in it *Collier on Friendſhip.*

GLI'TTERAND. Shining; ſparkling. A participle uſed by *Chaucer* and the old Engliſh poets. This participial termination is ſtill retained in Scotland.

GLI'TTERINGLY. *adv.* [from *glitter*.] With ſhining luſtre.

To GLOAR. *v. a.* [*gloren*, Dutch.]

1. To ſquint; to look aſkew. *Skinner.*

2. In Scotland, to ſtare: as, *what a* gloarand *queen.*

To GLOAT. *v. n.* [This word I conceive to be ignorantly written for *glar*.] To caſt ſide glances as a timorous lover.

Teach every grace to ſmile in your behalf,
And her deluding eyes to *gloat* for you. *Rowe.*

GLO'BARD. *n. ſ.* [from *glow*.] A glow-worm.

GLO'BATED. *adj.* [from *globe*.] Formed in ſhape of a globe; ſpherical; ſpheroidical.

GLOBE. *n. ſ.* [*globe*, French; *globus*, Latin.]

1. A ſphere; a ball; a round body; a body of which every part of the ſurface is at the ſame diſtance from the centre.

2. The terraqueous ball.

The youth, whoſe fortune the vaſt *globe* obey'd,
Finding his royal enemy betray'd,
Wept at his fall. *Stepney.*

Where God declares his intention to give this dominion, it is plain he meant he would make a ſpecies of creatures that ſhould have dominion over the other ſpecies of this terreſtrial *globe*. *Locke.*

3. A ſphere in which the various regions of the earth are geographically depicted, or in which the conſtellations are laid down according to their places in the ſky.

The aſtrologer who ſpells the ſtars,
Miſtakes his *globe*, and in her brighter eye
Interprets heaven's phyſiognomy. *Cleaveland.*

Theſe are the ſtars,
But raiſe thy thought from ſenſe, nor think to find
Such figures there as are in *globes* deſign'd. *Creech.*

4. A body of ſoldiers drawn into a circle.

Him round
A *globe* of fiery ſeraphim incloſ'd, *Milton.*
With bright imblazoning, and horrent arms:

GLOBE *Amaranth*, or *everlaſting flower*. *n. ſ.* [*amaranthides*.] The flowers are ſmall, and cut into four ſegments, which are collected into ſquamoſe heads: from each of theſe ſcales is produced a ſingle flower: the ovary in the bottom of this flower becomes a roundiſh crooked ſeed, contained in a thin pellicle or ſkin. *Miller.*

GLOBE *Daiſy*. *n. ſ.* A kind of flower.

GLOBE *fish. n. s.* A kind of orbicular fish.

GLOBE *ranunculus. n. s.* [*bulbo-ranunculus.*]

It hath single circumscribed leaves, like the ranunculus: the cup of the flower consists of five small leaves of the same colour with the flower. *Miller.*

GLOBE *Thistle. n. s.*

It hath the whole appearance of a thistle: the leaves are produced alternately: the florets consist of one leaf, which is divided into five segments, and is hollow, and each single floret has a scaly cup: the flowers are collected into a spherical head, which has the common cup or covering. *Miller.*

GLOBO'SE. *adj.* [*globosus*, Latin.] Spherical; round.

Regions, to which
All thy dominion, Adam, is no more
Than what this garden is to all the earth,
And all the sea; from one entire *globose*
Stretch'd into longitude. *Milton.*

Then form'd the moon
Globose, and ev'ry magnitude of stars. *Milton.*

GLOBO'SITY. *n. s.* [from *globose.*] Sphericity; sphericalness.

Why the same eclipse of the sun, which is seen to them that live more easterly, when the sun is elevated six degrees above the horizon, should be seen to them that live one degree more westerly, where the sun is but five degrees above the horizon, and so lower and lower proportionably, 'till at last it appear not at all: no account can be given, but the *globosity* of the earth. *Ray.*

GLO'BOUS. *adj.* [*globosus*, Latin. When the accent is intended to be on the last syllable, the word should be written *globose*, when on the first *globous*: I have transferred hither a passage of *Milton*, in which this rule has been neglected.] Spherical; round.

Wide over all the plain, and wider far
Than all this *globose* earth in plain outspread,
Such are the courts of God! *Milton.*

The brazen instruments of death discharge
Horrible flames, and turbid streaming clouds;
Large *globous* irons fly, of dreadful hiss,
Singeing the air. *Philips.*

GLO'BULAR. *adj.* [*globulus*, Latin.] In form of a small sphere; round; spherical.

The figure of the atoms of all visible fluids seemeth to be *globular*, there being no other figure so well fitted to the making of fluidity. *Grew.*

GLO'BULARIA. n. s. [Lat. *globulaire*, Fr.] A flosculous flower, consisting of many florets, which are divided into several segments, and have one lip. *Miller.*

GLO'BULE. *n. s.* [*globule*, Fr. *globulus*, Lat.] Such a small particle of matter as is of a globular or spherical figure, as the red particles of the blood, which swim in a transparent serum, and are easily discovered by the microscope. These will attract one another when they come within a due distance, and unite like the spheres of quicksilver. *Quincy.*

The hailstones have opaque *globules* of snow in their centre, to intercept the light with the halo. *Newton.*

Blood consists of red *globules*, swimming in a thin liquor called serum: the red *globules* are elastick, and will break: the vessels which admit the smaller *globule*, cannot admit the greater without a disease. *Arbuthnot.*

GLO'BULOUS. *adj.* [from *globule.*] In form of a small sphere; round.

The whiteness of such *globulous* particles proceeds from the air included in the froth. *Boyle.*

To GLO'MERATE. *v. a.* [*glomero*, Latin.] To gather into a ball or sphere.

GLOMERA'TION. *n. s.* [*glomeratio*, Latin.]

1. The act of forming into a ball or sphere.
2. A body formed into a ball.

The rainbow consisteth of a *glomeration* of small drops, which cannot possibly fall but from the air that is very low. *Bacon's Natural History.*

GLO'MEROUS. *adj.* [*glomerosus*, Latin.] Gathered into a ball or sphere.

GLOOM. *n. s.* [gloman, Saxon, twilight.]

1. Imperfect darkness; dismalness; obscurity; defect of light.

Glowing embers through the room,
Teach light to counterfeit a *gloom.* *Milton.*

This the seat,
That we must change for heav'n? This mournful *gloom*,
For that celestial light? *Milton.*

The still night, not now, as ere men fell,
Wholsome, and cool, and mild; but with black air
Accompany'd; with damps, and dreadful *gloom.* *Milton.*

Now warm in love, now with'ring in thy bloom,
Lost in a convent's solitary *gloom.* *Pope.*

2. Cloudiness of aspect; heaviness of mind; sullenness.

To GLOOM. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To shine obscurely, as the twilight. This sense is not now in use.

His glist'ring armour made
A little *glooming* light much like a shade. *Spenser.*

Scarcely had Phœbus in the *glo ming* east
Yet harnessed his fiery footed team. *Spenser.*

2. To be cloudy; to be dark.
3. To be melancholy; to be sullen.

GLO'OMILY. *adv.* [from *gloomy.*]

1. Obscurely; dimly; without perfect light; dismally.
2. Sullenly; with cloudy aspect; with dark intentions; not cheerfully.

See, he comes: how *gloomily* he looks! *Dryden.*

Gloomily retir'd
The villain spider lives. *Thomson.*

GLOO'MINESS. *n. s.* [from *gloomy.*]

1. Want of light; obscurity; imperfect light; dismalness.
2. Want of cheerfulness; cloudiness of look; heaviness of mind; melancholy.

Neglect spreads *gloominess* upon their humour, and makes them grow sullen and unconversable. *Collier.*

The *gloominess* in which sometimes the minds of the best men are involved, very often stands in need of such little incitements to mirth and laughter as are apt to disperse melancholy. *Addison's Spectator.*

GLOO'MY. *adj.* [from *gloom.*]

1. Obscure; imperfectly illuminated; almost dark; dismal for want of light.

These were from without
The growing miseries, which Adam saw
Already in part, though hid in *gloomiest* shade,
To sorrow abandon'd. *Milton.*

Deep in a cavern dwells the drowsy god,
Whose *gloomy* mansion nor the rising sun,
Nor setting visits, nor the lightsome noon. *Dryd.*

The surface of the earth is clearer or *gloomier*, just as the sun is bright or more overcast. *Pope.*

2. Dark of complexion.

That fair field
Of Enna, where Proserpine gathering flow'rs,
Herself a fairer flow'r, by *gloomy* Dis
Was gather'd. *Milton.*

3. Sullen; melancholy; cloudy of look; heavy of heart.

GLO'RIED. *adj* [from *glory.*] Illustrious; honourable; decorated with glory; dignified with honours.

Old respect,
As I suppose, toward your once *glory'd* friend,
My son now captive, hither hath inform'd
Your younger feet, while mine cast back with age
Came lagging after. *Milton.*

GLORIFICA'TION. *n. s.* [*glorification*, Fr. from *glorify.*] The act of giving glory.

At opening your eyes, enter upon the day with thanksgiving for the preservation of you the last night, with the *glorification* of God for the works of the creation. *Taylor.*

To GLO'RIFY. *v. a.* [*glorifier*, French; *glorifico*, Latin.]

1. To procure honour or praise to one.

Two such silver currents, when they join,
Do *glorify* the banks that bound them in. *Shakesp.*

Justice is their virtue: that alone
Makes them sit sure, and *glorifies* the throne. *Daniel.*

2. To pay honour or praise in worship.

God is *glorified* when such his excellency, above all things, is with due admiration acknowledged. *Hooker.*

This form and manner of *glorifying* God was not at that time first begun; but received long before, and alleged at that time as an argument for the truth. *Hooker.*

Good fellow, tell us here the circumstance,
That we for thee may *glorify* the Lord. *Shakespeare.*

All nations shall *glorify* thy name. *Psalms.*

This is the perfection of every thing, to attain its true and proper end; and the end of all these gifts and endowments, which God hath given us, is to *glorify* the giver. *Tillotson.*

3. To praise; to honour; to extol.

Whomsoever they find to be most licentious of life, desperate in all parts of disobedience and rebellious disposition, him they set up and *glorify.* *Spenser.*

No chymist yet the elixir got,
But *glorifies* his pregnant pot,
If by the way to him befall
Some odoriferous thing, or medicinal. *Donne.*

4. To exalt to glory or dignity.

If God be glorified in him, God shall also *glorify* him in himself, and shall straightway *glorify* him. *John.*

Whom he justified, them he also *glorified.* *Rom.*

The soul, being immortal, will, at some time or other, resume its body again in a *glorified* manner. *Ayliffe.*

GLO'RIOUS. *adj.* [*glorious*, Latin; *glorieux*, French.]

1. Boastful; proud; haughty; ostentatious.

Glorious followers, who make themselves as trumpets of the commendation of those they follow, taint business for want of secrecy. *Bacon.*

They that are *glorious* must needs be factious; for all bravery stands upon comparisons. *Bacon.*

2. Noble; illustrious; excellent.

Let them know that thou art Lord, the only God, and *glorious* over the whole world. *Daniel.*

Impartial justice holds her equal scales,
'Till stronger virtue does the weight incline;
If over thee thy *glorious* foe prevails,
He now defends the cause that once was thine. *Prior.*

Let us remember we are Cato's friends,
And act like men who claim that *glorious* title. *Addison.*

GLO'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *glorious.*] Nobly; splendidly; illustriously.

They inspire with those celestial flames, which shine so *gloriously* in their works. *Dryden.*

Great wits sometimes may *gloriously* offend,
And rise to faults true criticks dare not mend. *Pope.*

GLO'RY. *n. s.* [*gloire*, French; *gloria*, Latin. Among the old poets it was used sometimes as one syllable, *glore.*]

1. Praise paid in adoration.

Glory to God in the highest. *Luke.*

2. The felicity of heaven prepared for those that please God.

Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, and afterwards receive me to thy *glory*. *Psalms.*

Then enter into *glory*, and resume
His seat at God's right hand, exalted high
Above all names in heav'n. *Milton.*

3. Honour; praise; fame; renown; celebrity.

I think it no *glory* to swell in tyranny. *Sidney.*

Glory is like a circle in the water,
Which never ceaseth to enlarge itself,
'Till by broad spreading it disperse to nought. *Shak.*

And with that word and warning soon was dight,
Each soldier longing for near coming *glory*. *Fairfax.*

Can we imagine that either the ambition of princes, or interest, or gain in private persons, or curiosity and the desire of knowledge, or the *glory* of discoveries, could ever move them in that endless time to try their fortunes upon the sea. *Burnet.*

4. Splendour; magnificence.

Solomon, in all his *glory*, was not arrayed like one of these. *Matthew.*

Treated so ill, chas'd from your throne,
Returning, you adorn the town;
And with a brave revenge do show
Their *glory* went and came with you. *Waller.*

Aristotle says, that should a man under ground converse with works of art, and be afterwards brought up into the open day, and see the several *glories* of the heaven and earth, he would pronounce them the works of God. *Addison.*

5. Lustre; brightness.

Now sleeping flocks on their soft fleeces lie:
The moon, serene in *glory*, mounts the sky. *Pope.*

From op'ning skies may streaming *glories* shine,
And saints embrace thee with a love like mine. *Pope.*

6. A circle of rays which surrounds the heads of saints in picture.

It is not a converting but a crowning grace; such an one as irradiates, and puts a circle of *glory* about the head of him upon whom it descends. *South.*

A smile plays with a surprising agreeableness in the eye, breaks out with the brightest distinction, and sits like a *glory* upon the countenance. *Collier.*

7 Pride; boastfulness; arrogance.

By the vain *glory* of men they entered into the world, and therefore shall they come shortly to an end. *Wisdom.*

8. Generous pride.

The success of those wars was too notable to be unknown to your ears, to which all worthy fame hath *glory* to come unto. *Sidney.*

To GLORY. *v. n.* [*glorior*, Lat.] To boast in; to be proud of.

With like judgment *glorying* when he had happened to do a thing well, as when he had performed some notable mischief. *Sidney.*

They were wont, in the pride of their own proceedings, to *glory*, that whereas Luther did but blow away the roof, and Zuinglius batter but the walls of popish superstition, the last and hardest work of all remained, which was to raze up the very ground and foundation of popery. *Hooker.*

Let them look they *glory* not in mischief,
Nor build their evils on the graves of great men;
For then my guiltless blood must cry against them. *Shak.*

Your *glorying* is not good. *1 Cor.*

Thou hast seen mount Atlas,
While storms and tempests thunder on its brow,
And oceans break their billows at its feet,
It stands unmov'd, and *glories* in its height. *Addison.*

This title is what I most *glory* in, and what most effectually calls to my mind the happiness of that government under which I live. *Addison.*

If others may *glory* in their birth, why may not we, whose parents were called by God to attend on him at his altar? *Att.*

No one is out of the reach of misfortune; no one therefore should *glory* in his prosperity. *Clarissa.*

To GLOSE. *v. a.* To flatter; to collogue. *Hanmer.* See *To* GLOZE.

GLOSS. *n. s.* [γλῶσσα; *glose*, French.]

1. A scholium; a comment.

They never hear sentence, which mentioneth the word of scripture, but forthwith their *glosses* upon it are the more preached, the scripture explained, or delivered unto us in sermons. *Hooker.*

If then all souls, both good and bad, do teach,
With gen'ral voice, that souls can never die;
'Tis not man's flatt'ring *gloss*, but nature's speech,
Which, like God's oracles, can never lie. *Davies.*

Some mutter at certain passages therein, by putting glosses upon the text, and taking with the left hand what they give with the right. *Hooker.*

All this, without a *gloss* or comment,
He could unriddle in a moment. *Hudibras.*

In many places he has perverted my meaning by his glosses, and interpreted my words into blasphemy and dawning, of which they were not guilty. *Dryden.*

They give the scandal, and the wise discern;
Their *glosses* teach an age too apt to learn. *Dryd.*

Explaining the text in short *glosses*, was Accursius's method. *Baker's Reflections on Learning.*

Indentures, cov'nants, articles they draw,
Large as the fields themselves, and larger far
Than civil codes with all their *glosses* are. *Pope.*

2. An interpretation artfully specious; a specious representation.

Poor painters oft with silly poets join,
To fill the world with strange but vain conceit;
One brings the stuff, the other stamps the coin,
Which breeds nought else but *glosses* of deceit. *Sidney.*

It is no part of my secret meaning to draw you headlong into hatred, or to set upon the face of this cause any fairer gloss than the naked truth doth afford. *Hooker.*

He seems with forged quaint conceit
To set a *gloss* upon his bad intent. *Shakspeare.*

The common *gloss*
Of theologians. *Milton.*

3. Superficial lustre.

His iron coat, all over grown with rust,
Was underneath enveloped with gold,
Whose glistering *gloss* dark'ned with filthy dust. *Spenser.*

You are a sectary,
That's the plain truth: your painted *gloss* discovers,
To men that understand you, words and weakness. *Shak.*

Golden opinions from all sorts of people,
Which would be worn now in their newest *gloss*. *Shak.*

The doubt will be whether it will polish so well; for steel *glosses* are more resplendent than the like plates of brass, and so is the glittering of a blade. *Bacon.*

Weeds that the wind did toss
The virgins wore: the youths, woven coats, that cast a faint dim *gloss*,
Like that of oil. *Chapman.*

It was the colour of devotion, giving a lustre to reverence, and a *gloss* to humility. *South.*

Groves, fields, and meadows, are at any season pleasant to look upon; but never so much as in the opening of the spring, when they are all new and fresh, with their first *gloss* upon them. *Addison's Spectator.*

To GLOSS. *v n.* [*gloser*, Fr. from the noun.]

1. To comment.

Thou detain'st Briseis in thy bands,
By priestly *glossing* on the gods commands. *Dryd.*

2. To make sly remarks.

Her equals first observ'd her growing zeal,
And laughing *gloss'd*, that Abra serv'd so well. *Prior.*

To GLOSS. *v. a.*

1. To explain by comment.

No woman shall succeed in Salique land;
Which Salique land the French unjustly *gloss*
To be the realm of France. *Shakspeare.*

In parchment then, large as the fields, he draws
Assurances, big as *gloss'd* civil laws. *Donne.*

2. To palliate by specious exposition or representation.

Is this the paradise, in description whereof so much *glossing* and deceiving eloquence hath been spent? *Hooker.*

Do I not reason wholly on your conduct?
You have the art to *gloss* the foulest cause. *Philips.*

3. To embellish with superficial lustre.

But thou, who lately of the common strain
Wert one of us, if still thou do'st retain
The same ill habits, the same follies too,
Gloss'd over only with a saint-like show,
Then I resume the freedom which I gave,
Still thou art bound to vice, and still a slave. *Dryden.*

GLO'SSARY. *n. s.* [*glossarium*, Latin; *glossaire*, French.] A dictionary of obscure or antiquated words.

According to Varro, the most learned of the Romans, when *delubrum* was applied to a place, it signified such a one, *in quo Dei simulachrum dedicatum est*; and also in the old *glossaries*. *Stillingfleet.*

I could

I could add another word to the *glossary*. *Baker.*

GLOSSA'TOR. *n. f.* [*glossateur*, French, from *gloss.*] A writer of glosses; a commentator.

The reason why the assertion of a single judge does not prove the existence of judicial acts, is because his office is to pronounce judgment, and not to become an evidence: but why may not the same be said of two judges? Therefore, in this respect, the *glossator*'s opinion must be false. *Ayliffe.*

GLO'SSER. *n. f.* [*glossarius*, Latin.]

1. A scholiast; a commentator.
2. A polisher.

GLO'SSINESS. *n. f.* [from *glossy.*] Smooth polish; superficial lustre.

Those grains were as like little cubes as if they had been made by a skilful jeweller, and their surfaces had a smoothness and *glossiness* much surpassing whatever I had observed in marine or common salt. *Boyle.*

GLO'SSOGRAPHER. *n. f.* [γλῶσσα and γράφω.] A scholiast; a commentator.

GLO'SSOGRAPHY. *n. f.* [γλῶσσα and γράφω.] The writing of commentaries.

GLOSSY. *adj.* [from *gloss.*] Shining; smoothly polished.

There came towards us a person of place: he had on him a gown with wide sleeves, of a kind of water-camblet, of an excellent azure colour, far more *glossy* than ours. *Bacon.*

The rest entire
Shone with a *glossy* scurf. *Milton.*

His surcoat was a bearskin on his back;
His hair hung long behind, and *glossy* raven black. *Dryden.*

Myself will search our planted grounds at home,
For downy peaches and the *glossy* plum. *Dryden.*

GLOVE. *n. f.* [gloꝛe, Saxon, from *klaffue*, Danish, to divide.] Cover of the hands.

Like an uproar in a town,
Before them every thing went down;
They flew about like chaff i' th' wind;
For haste some left their masks behind,
Some could not stay their *gloves* to find. *Drayton.*

White *gloves* were on his hands, and on his head
A wreath of laurel. *Dryden.*

To GLOVE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cover as with a glove.

My limbs,
Weaken'd with grief, being now enrag'd with grief,
Are thrice themselves: hence therefore, thou nice crutch;
A scaly gauntlet now, with joints of steel,
Must *glove* this hand. *Shakespeare.*

The next he preys on is her palm,
That alm'ner of transpiring balm;
So soft, 'tis air but once remov'd;
Tender as 'twere a jelly *glov'd*. *Cleaveland.*

GLO'VER. *n. f.* [from *glove.*] One whose trade is to make or sell gloves.

Does he not wear a great round beard like a *glover's* paring knife! *Shakespeare.*

To GLOUT. *v. n.* [A low word of which I find no etymology.] To pout; to look sullen. It is still used in Scotland.

She lurks in midst of all her den, and streaks
From out a ghastly whirlpool all her necks,
Where, *glowting* round her rock, to fish she falls. *Chapman.*

Glouting with sullen spight, the fury shook
Her clotted locks, and blasted with each look. *Garth.*

To GLOW. *v. n.* [gloꝛan, Saxon; *gloeyen*, Dutch.]

1. To be heated so as to shine without flame.

But sithence silence lesseneth not my fire,
But told it flames, and hidden it does *glow*,
I will reveal what ye so much desire. *Spenser.*

His goodly eyes,
That o'er the files and musters of the war
Have *glow'd* like plated Mars, now bend, now turn
Their office upon a tawny front. *Shakespeare.*

Kunigund, wife to the emperor Henry II. to show her innocency, did take seven *glowing* irons, one after another, in her bare hands, and had thereby no harm. *Hakewill.*

Not all parts like, but all alike inform'd
With radiant light, as *glowing* iron with fire. *Milton.*

2. To burn with vehement heat.

Nor would you find it easy to compose
The mettled steeds, when from their nostrils flows
The scorching fire that in their entrails *glows*. *Addison.*

How op'ning heav'ns their happy regions show,
And yawning gulphs with flaming vengeance *glow*. *Smith.*

Fires that *glow*,
Shrieks of woe. *Pope.*

3. To feel heat of body.

Did not his temples *glow*
In the same sultry winds and scorching heats? *Addison.*

The cord slides swiftly through his *glowing* hands. *Gay.*

4. To exhibit a strong bright colour.

With smile that *glow'd*
Celestial rosy red, love's proper hue. *Milton.*

Clad in a gown that *glows* with Tyrian rays. *Dryden.*

A malicious joy,
Whose red and fiery beams cast through your visage
A *glowing* pleasure. *Dryden and Lee's Oedipus.*

From the mingled strength of shade and light,
A new creation rises to my sight;
Such heav'nly figures from his pencil flow,
So warm with life his blended colours *glow*,
Amidst the soft variety I'm lost. *Addison.*

Like th' ethereal *glow'd* the green expanse. *Savage.*

Fair ideas flow,
Strike in the sketch, or in the picture *glow*. *Pope.*

Not the fair fruit that on yon branches *glows*,
With that ripe red th' autumnal sun bestows,
Can move the god. *Pope.*

Each pleasing Blount shall endless smiles bestow,
And fair Belinda's blush for ever *glow*. *Pope.*

Here clearer stars *glow* round the frozen pole. *Pope.*

From her naked limbs of *glowing* white,
In folds loose floating, fell the fainter lawn. *Thomson.*

5. To feel passion of mind, or activity of fancy.

You strive in vain
To hide your thoughts from him, who knew too well
The inward *glowings* of a heart in love. *Addison.*

Forc'd compliments and formal bows
Will shew thee just above neglect;
The fire with which thy lover *glows*,
Will settle into cold respect. *Prior.*

Did Shadrach's zeal my *glowing* breast inspire
To weary tortures, and rejoice in fire. *Prior.*

Let the gay conscience of a life well spent
Calm ev'ry thought, inspirit ev'ry grace,
Glow in thy heart, and smile upon thy face. *Pope.*

With furies surrounded,
Despairing confounded,
He trembles, he *glows*,
Amidst Rhodope's snows. *Pope.*

So perish all, whose breasts ne'er learn'd to *glow*.
For others good, or melt at others woe. *Pope.*

To praise is always hard,
When real virtue fires the *glowing* bard. *Lewis.*

6. To rage or burn as a passion.

A fire which every windy passion blows;
With pride it mounts, and with revenge it *glows*. *Dryden.*

When crept into aged veins,
Love slowly burns, and long remains;
It *glows*, and with a sullen heat,
Like fire in logs, it warms us long. *Shadwell.*

To GLOW. *v. a.* To make hot so as to shine. Not in use.

On each side her
Stood pretty dimpled boys, like smiling Cupids,
With divers colour'd fans, whose wind did seem,
To *glow* the delicate cheeks which they did cool. *Shak.*

GLOW. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. Shining heat.
2. Vehemence of passion.
3. Brightness or vividness of colour.

The pale complexion of true love,
And the red *glow* of scorn and proud disdain. *Shakespeare.*

A waving *glow* his bloomy beds display,
Blushing in bright diversities of day. *Pope.*

GLO'WWORM. *n. f.* [*glow* and *worm.*] A small creeping insect with a luminous tail.

The honey bags steal from the humble bees,
And for night-tapers crop their waxen thighs,
And light them at the fiery *glowworm*'s eyes. *Shakespeare.*

The *glowworm* shews the matin to be near,
And 'gins to pale his uneffectual fire. *Shakespeare.*

A great light drowneth a smaller that it cannot be seen; as the sun that of a *glowworm*. *Bacon.*

The man, who first upon the ground
A *glowworm* spy'd, supposing he had found
A moving diamond, a breathing stone;
For life it had, and like those jewels shone:
He held it dear, 'till by the springing day
Inform'd, he threw the worthless worm away. *Waller.*

To GLOZE. *v. n.* [gloꝛan, Saxon.]

1. To flatter; to wheedle; to insinuate; to fawn.

Man will hearken to his *glozing* lies,
And easily transgress. *Milton.*

So *gloz'd* the tempter, and his proem tun'd:
Into the heart of Eve his words made way. *Milton.*

A false *glozing* parasite would call his foolhardiness valour, and then he may go on boldy, because blindly, and by mistaking himself for a lion, come to perish like an ass. *South.*

Now for a *glozing* speech,
Fair protestations, specious marks of friendship. *Philips.*

2. To comment. This should be *gloss.*

Which Salique land the French unjustly *gloze*
To be the realm of France. *Shakespeare.*

G L U

GLOZE. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. Flattery; inſinuation.

Now to plain dealing; lay theſe *glozes* by. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Specious ſhow; gloſs.

Precious couches full oft are ſhaked with a fever;
If then a bodily evil in a bodily *gloze* be not hidden,
Shall ſuch morning dews be an eaſe to the heat of a love's fire? *Sidney.*

GLUE. *n. f.* [*glu*, Fr. *gluten*, Lat. *glud*, Welſh.] A viſcous body commonly made by boiling the ſkins of animals to a gelly; any viſcous or tenacious matter by which bodies are held one to another; a cement.

Water, and all liquors, do haſtily receive dry and more terreſtrial bodies proportionable; and dry bodies, on the other ſide, drink in waters and liquors: ſo that, as it was well ſaid by one of the ancients of earthly and watery ſubſtances, one is a *glue* to another. *Bacon.*

To build the earth did chance materials chuſe,
And through the parts cementing *glue* diffuſe. *Blackmore.*
The cleareſt, drieſt, and moſt tranſparent *glue* is the beſt. *Moxon.*

The flowers of grains, mixed with water, will make a ſort of *glue*. *Arbuthnot.*

To GLUE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To join with a viſcous cement.

I fear thy overthrow
More than my body's parting with my ſoul:
My love and fear *glu'd* many friends to thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whoſo teacheth a fool is as one that *glueth* a potſherd together. *Eccluſ.* xxii. 7.

The cuſtom of crowning the Holy Virgin is ſo much in vogue among the Italians, that one often ſees in their churches a little tinſel crown, or a circle of ſtars, *glued* to the canvas over the head of the figure. *Addiſon.*

Moſt wounds, if kept clean, and from the air, the fleſh will *glue* together with its own native balm. *Derham.*

2. To hold together.

The parts of all homogeneal hard bodies, which fully touch one another, ſtick together very ſtrongly; and for explaining how this may be, ſome have invented hooked atoms, which is begging the queſtion; and others tell us their bodies are *glued* together by reſt, that is, by an occult quality, or rather by nothing. *Newton.*

3. To join; to unite; to inviſcate.

Thoſe waſps in a honeypot are ſo many ſenſual men, that are plunged in their luſts and pleaſures; and when they are once *glued* to them, 'tis a very hard matter to work themſelves out. *L'Eſtrange.*

Intemperance, ſenſuality, and fleſhly luſts, do debaſe mens minds and clog their ſpirits; ſink us down into ſenſe, and *glue* us to thoſe low and inferior things. *Tillotſon.*

She curb'd a groan, that elſe had come;
And pauſing, view'd the preſent in the tomb:
Then to the heart ador'd devoutly *glu'd*
Her lips, and, raiſing it, her ſpeech renew'd. *Dryden.*

I hear thee, view thee, gaze o'er all thy charms,
And round thy phantom *glue* my claſping arms. *Pope.*

GLU'EBOILER. *n. f.* [*glue* and *boil.*] One whoſe trade is to make glue.

GLU'ER. *n. f.* [from *glue.*] One who cements with glue.

GLUM. *adj.* [A low cant word formed by corrupting *gloom.*] Sullen; ſtubbornly grave.

Some, when they hear a ſtory, look *glum*, and cry, Well, what then? *Guardian.*

To GLUT. *v. a.* [*engloutir*, French; *glutio*, Lat. to ſwallow; γλύζω.]

1. To ſwallow; to devour.

'Till cram'd and gorg'd, nigh burſt
With ſuck'd and *glutted* offal. *Milton.*

2. To cloy; to fill beyond ſufficiency; to ſate; to diſguſt.

The ambaſſador, making his oration, did ſo magnify the king and queen, as was enough to *glut* the hearers. *Bacon.*

Love breaks friendſhip, whoſe delights
Feed, but not *glut* our appetites. *Denham.*

What way remove
His ſettled hate, and reconcile his love,
That he may look propitious on our toils,
And hungry graves no more be *glutted* with our ſpoils. *Dryd.*

No more, my friend:
Here let our *glutted* execution end. *Dryden.*

I found
The fickle ear ſoon *glutted* with the ſound,
Condemn'd eternal changes to purſue,
Tir'd with the laſt, and eager of the new. *Prior.*

3. To feaſt or delight even to ſatiety.

With death's carcaſe *glut* the grave. *Milton.*
His faithful heart, a bloody ſacrifice,
Torn from his breaſt, to *glut* the tyrant's eyes. *Dryden.*
A ſylvan ſcene, which, riſing by degrees,
Leads up the eye below, nor *gluts* the ſight
With one full proſpect; but invites by many,
To view at laſt the whole. *Dryden.*

4. To overfill; to load.

He attributes the ill ſucceſs of either party to the *glutting* the market, and retailing too much of a bad commodity at once. *Arbuthnot.*

5. To ſaturate.

The menſtrum, being already *glutted*, could not act powerfully enough to diſſolve it. *Boyle.*

GLUT. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. That which is gorged or ſwallowed.

Diſgorging foul
Their deviliſh *glut*, chain'd thunderbolts, and hail
Of iron globes. *Milton.*

2. Plenty even to loathing and ſatiety.

So death
Shall be deceiv'd his *glut*; and with us two
Be forc'd to ſatisfy his rav'nous maw. *Milton.*

Let him but ſet the one in balance againſt the other, and he ſhall find himſelf miſerable, even in the very *glut* of his delights. *L'Eſtrange.*

A *glut* of ſtudy and retirement in the firſt part of my life, caſt me into this; and this will throw me again into ſtudy and retirement. *Pope to Swift.*

3. More than enough; overmuch.

If you pour a *glut* of water upon a bottle, it receives little of it. *Ben. Johnſon.*

4. Any thing that fills up a paſſage.

The water ſome ſuppoſe to paſs continually from the bottom of the ſea to the heads of ſprings and rivers, through certain ſubterranean conduits or channels, until they were by ſome *glut*, ſtop, or other means, arreſted in their paſſage. *Woodward.*

GLU'TINOUS. *adj.* [*glutineux*, French; from *gluten*, Latin.] Gluey; viſcous; tenacious.

The cauſe of all vivification is a gentle and proportionable heat, working upon a *glutinous* and yielding ſubſtance; for the heat doth bring forth ſpirit in that ſubſtance, and the ſubſtance being *glutinous*, produceth two effects: the one, that the ſpirit is detained, and cannot break forth; the other, that the matter, being gentle and yielding, is driven forwards by the motion of the ſpirits, after ſome ſwelling, into ſhape and members. *Bacon.*

Next this marble venom'd ſeat,
Smear'd with gums of *glutinous* heat. *Milton.*

Nouriſhment too viſcid and *glutinous* to be ſubdued by the vital force. *Arbuthnot.*

GLU'TINOUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *glutinous.*] Viſcoſity; tenacity.

There is a reſiſtance in fluids, which may ariſe from their elaſticity, *glutinouſneſs*, and the friction of their parts. *Cheyne.*

GLU'TTON. *n. f.* [*glouton*, French; from *glutio*, Latin, to ſwallow.]

1. One who indulges himſelf too much in eating.

The Chineſe eat horſefleſh at this day, and ſome *gluttons* have uſed to have catsfleſh baked. *Bacon.*

Through Macer's gullet ſhe runs down,
When the vile *glutton* dines alone;
And, void of modeſty and thought,
She follows Bibo's endleſs draught. *Prior.*

2. One eager of any thing to exceſs.

The reſt bring home in ſtate the happy pair
To that laſt ſcene of bliſs, and leave them there;
All thoſe free joys inſatiably to prove,
With which rich beauty feaſts the *glutton* love. *Cowley.*

Gluttons in murder, wanton to deſtroy,
Their fatal arts ſo impiouſly employ. *Granville.*

To GLU'TTONISE. *v. n.* [from *glutton*] To play the glutton; to be luxurious.

GLU'TTONOUS. *adj.* [from *glutton.*] Given to exceſſive feeding; delighted overmuch with food.

When they would ſmile and fawn upon his debts,
And take down th' intereſt in their *glutt'nous* maws. *Shak.*

The exceeding luxurioufneſs of this *gluttonous* age, wherein we preſs nature with overweighty burdens, and finding her ſtrength defective, we take the work out of her hands, and commit it to the artificial help of ſtrong waters. *Raleigh.*

Thou well obſerve
The rule of not too much, by temperance taught
In what thou eat'ſt and drink'ſt; ſeeking from thence
Due nouriſhment, no *gluttonous* delight. *Milton.*

GLU'TTONOUSLY. *adv.* [from *gluttonous.*] With the voracity of a glutton.

GLU'TTONY. *n. f.* [*gloutonnie*, Fr. from *glutton.*] Exceſs of eating; luxury of the table.

Their ſumptuous *gluttonies* and gorgeous feaſts,
On citron tables or Atlantick ſtone. *Milton.*

Well may they fear ſome miſerable end,
Whom *gluttony* and want at once attend. *Dryden.*

The inhabitants of cold moiſt countries are generally more fat than thoſe of warm and dry; but the moſt common cauſe is too great a quantity of food, and too ſmall a quantity of motion; in plain Engliſh, *gluttony* and lazineſs. *Arbuthnot.*

GLU'Y. *adj.* [from *glue.*]

2. Viſcous; tenacious; glutinous.

It

It is called balſamick mixture, becauſe it is a *glay* ſpumous matter. *Harvey.*

With *glay* wax ſome new foundations lay
Of virgin combs. *Dryden.*

Whatever is the compoſition of the vapour, let it have but one quality of being very *glay* or viſcous, and it will mechanically ſolve all the phænomena of the grotto. *Addiſon.*

GLYN. *n. ſ.* [Iriſh; *gleann*, *glyn*, plur. Erſe; *glenn*, Scottiſh.] A hollow between two mountains.

Though he could not beat out the Iriſh, yet he did ſhut them up within thoſe narrow corners and *glyns* under the mountain's foot. *Spenſer.*

To GNAR. } *v. n.* [gnýrran, Saxon; *knorren*, Dutch.] To
To GNARL. } growl; to murmur; to ſnarl.

When he 'gan to rear his briſtles ſtrong,
And felly *gnar*, until day's enemy
Did him appeaſe. *Spenſer.*

Thus is the ſhepherd beaten from thy ſide,
And wolves are *gnarling* who ſhall gnaw thee firſt. *Shakeſp.*

Gnarling ſorrow hath leſs power to bite
The man that mocks at it, and ſets it light. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *gnarring* porter durſt not whine for doubt;
Still were the furies while their ſovereign ſpoke. *Fairfax.*

GNA'RLED. *adj.* [*gnar*, *nar*, or *nurr*, is in Staffordſhire a hard knot of wood which boys drive with ſticks.] Knotty.

Merciful heav'n!
Thou rather with thy ſharp and ſulph'rous bolt
Split'ſt the unwedgeable and *gnarled* oak,
Than the ſoft myrtle. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GNASH. *v. a.* [*knaſchen*, Dutch.] To ſtrike together; to claſh.

The ſeer, who could not yet his wrath aſſwage,
Rowl'd his green eyes, that ſparkl'd with his rage,
And *gnaſh'd* his teeth. *Dryden.*

To GNASH. *v. n.*

1. To grind or collide the teeth.

He ſhall *gnaſh* with his teeth, and melt away. *Pſalms.*
There ſhall be weeping and *gnaſhing* of teeth. *Matthew.*

2. To rage even to colliſion of the teeth; to fume; to growl.

His great iron teeth he ſtill did grind,
And grimly *gnaſh*, threatning revenge in vain. *Spenſer.*
They *gnaſhed* upon me with their teeth. *Pſalms.*

They him laid
Gnaſhing for anguiſh, and deſpite and ſhame,
To find himſelf not matchleſs. *Milton.*

With boiling rage Atrides burn'd,
And foam betwixt his *gnaſhing* grinders churn'd. *Dryden.*

GNAT. *n. ſ.* [gnæt, Saxon.]

1. A ſmall winged ſtinging inſect.

Her whip of cricket's bone, the laſh of film;
Her waggoner, a ſmall grey-coated *gnat*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Any thing proverbially ſmall.

Ye blind guides, which ſtrain at a *gnat*, and ſwallow a camel. *Matthew.*

GNA'TFLOWER. *n. ſ.* [*gnat* and *flower*.] A flower otherwiſe called the beeflower.

GNA'TSNAPPER. *n. ſ.* [*gnat* and *ſnapper*.] A bird ſo called, becauſe he lives by catching gnats.

They deny that any bird is to be eaten whole, but only the *gnatſnapper*. *Hakewill.*

To GNAW. *v. a.* [gnagan, Saxon; *knaghen*, Dutch.]

1. To eat by degrees; to devour by ſlow corroſion.

To you ſuch ſcabb'd harſh fruit is giv'n, as raw
Young ſoldiers at their exerciſings *gnaw*. *Dryden.*

2. To bite in agony or rage.

Alas, why *gnaw* you ſo your nether lip?
Some bloody paſſion ſhakes your very frame. *Shakeſpeare.*
They *gnawed* their tongues for pain. *Revelations.*

He comely fell, and dying *gnaw'd* the ground. *Dryden.*

3. To wear away by biting.

Gnawing with my teeth my bonds aſunder,
I gain'd my freedom. *Shakeſpeare.*

Like rotten fruit I fall, worn like a cloth
Gnawn into rags by the devouring moth. *Sandys.*

A lion, hampered in a net, called to a mouſe to help him out of the ſnare: the mouſe *gnawed* the threads to pieces, and ſet the lion at liberty. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. To fret; to waſte; to corrode.

5. To pick with the teeth.

His bones clean pick'd; his very bones they *gnaw*. *Dryden.*

To GNAW. *v. n.* To exerciſe the teeth.

I might well, like the ſpaniel, *gnaw* upon the chain that ties him; but I ſhould ſooner mar my teeth than procure liberty. *Sidney.*

See the hell of having a falſe woman: my bed ſhall be abuſed, my coffers ranſacked, my reputation *gnawn* at. *Shakeſpeare.*

I thought I ſaw a thouſand fearful wrecks,
A thouſand men that fiſhes *gnaw'd* upon. *Shakeſpeare.*

GNA'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *gnaw*.] One that gnaws.

GNO'MON. *n. ſ.* [γνώμων.] The hand or pin of a dial.

The *gnomon* of every dial is ſuppoſed to repreſent the axis of the world, and therefore the two ends or extremities thereof muſt directly anſwer to the North and South pole. *Harris.*

There were from great antiquity ſun-dials, by the ſhadow of a ſtyle or *gnomon*, denoting the hours of the day. *Brown.*

GNO'MONICKS. *n. ſ.* [γνωμονικὴ.] A ſcience which makes a part of the mathematicks: it teaches to find the juſt proportion of ſhadows for the conſtruction of all kinds of ſun and moon dials, and for knowing what o'clock it is by means thereof; as alſo of a gnomon or ſtile, that throws off the ſhadow for this purpoſe. *Trevoux.*

To GO. *v. n.* pret. *I went*; *I have gone*. [gan, Saxon. This was probably changed to *gone*, or *gang*, then contracted to *go*.]

1. To walk; to move ſtep by ſtep.

You know that love
Will creep in ſervice where it cannot *go*. *Shakeſpeare.*

After ſome months thoſe muſcles become callous; and, having yielded to the extenſion, the patient makes ſhift to *go* upon it, though lamely. *Wiſeman.*

2. To move; not ſtand ſtill.

Riſe, let us be *going*. *Matthew.*

3. To walk ſolemnly.

If there be cauſe for the church to *go* forth in ſolemn proceſſion, his whole family have ſuch buſineſs come upon them that no one can be ſpared. *Hooker.*

4. To walk leiſurely, not run.

And muſt I *go* to him?
—Thou muſt run to him; for thou haſt ſtaid ſo long, that *going* will ſcarce ſerve the turn. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To travel; to journey a-foot.

I will only *go* through on my feet. *Numbers.*

And whoſoever ſhall compel thee to *go* a mile, *go* with him twain. *Matthew.*

From them I *go*,
This uncouth errand ſole. *Milton.*

6. To proceed; to make a progreſs.

Thus others we with defamation wound,
While they ſtab us; and ſo the jeſt *goes* round. *Dryden.*

7. To remove from place to place.

I am in blood
Stept in ſo far, that, ſhould I wade no more,
Returning were as tedious as *go* o'er. *Shakeſpeare.*

8. To depart from a place; to move from a place; the oppoſite of *to come*.

I hope it be not *gone*, to tell my lord
That I kiſs aught but him. *Shakeſpeare.*

At once, good-night:
Stand not upon the order of your *going*,
But *go* at once. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ye ſhall not *go* forth hence. *Geneſis.*

And when ſhe had ſo ſaid ſhe *went* her way. *Job.*

I will let you *go*, that ye may ſacrifice; only you ſhall not *go* very far away. *Exodus.*

Colcheſter oyſters are put into pits, where the ſea *goeth* and cometh. *Bacon.*

A young tall ſquire
Did from the camp at firſt before him *go*. *Cowley.*

Then I concur to let him *go* for Greece,
And wiſh our Egypt fairly rid of him. *Dryden.*

Go firſt the maſter of thy herds to find,
True to his charge, a loyal ſwain and kind. *Pope.*

9. To move or paſs in any manner, or to any end.

Though the vicar be bad, or the parſon be evil,
Go not for thy tything thyſelf to the devil. *Tuſſer.*

She may *go* to bed when ſhe liſt; all is as ſhe will. *Shak.*

You did wiſh that I would make her turn;
Sir, ſhe can turn and turn, and yet *go* on. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am glad to ſee your lordſhip abroad: I heard ſay your lordſhip was ſick: I hope your lordſhip *goes* abroad by advice. *Shakeſpeare.*

Go to, let us *go* down, and there confound their language. *Geneſis.*

Let my Lord *go* amongſt us. *Exodus.*

The mourners *go* about the ſtreets. *Eccleſiaſticus.*

The ſun ſhall *go* down over the prophets, and the day ſhall be dark over them. *Maccabees.*

Put every man his ſword by his ſide, and *go* in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp. *Exodus.*

The ſun, which once did ſhine alone,
Hung done his head, and wiſh'd for night,
When he beheld twelve ſuns for one
Going about the world, and giving light. *Herbert.*

This ſeen, the reſt at awful diſtance ſtood,
As if they had been there as ſervants ſet,
To ſtay, or to *go* on, as he thought good,
And not purſue, but wait on his retreat. *Dryden.*

Not turning them *going*, 'till you have given them all the ſatisfaction they are capable of, and ſo leading them by your anſwers into farther queſtions. *Locke.*

Hiſtory only acquaints us that his fleet *went* up the Elbe, he having carried his arms as far as the banks of that river. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

The laſt advice I give you relates to your behaviour when you

you are *going* to be hanged, which, either for robbing your master, for housebreaking, or *going* upon the highway, may very probably be your lot. *Swift.*

Those who come for gold will *go* off with pewter and brass, rather than return empty. *Swift.*

10. To pass in company with others.

Thou shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt *go* forth in the dances of them that make merry. *Jeremiah.*

Whatever remains in story of Atlas, or his kingdom of old, is so obscured with age or fables, that it may *go* along with those of the Atlantick islands. *Temple.*

11. To proceed in any course of life good or bad.

He *goeth* in company with the workers of iniquity, and walketh with wicked men. *Job.*

And the Levites that are *gone* away far from me; when Israel *went* astray, which *went* astray away from me after their idols, they shall even bear their iniquity. *Ezekiel.*

12. To proceed in mental operations.

If I had unwarily too far engaged myself for the present publishing it, truly I should have kept it by me 'till I had once again *gone* over it. *Digby.*

Thus I have *gone* through the speculative consideration of the Divine Providence. *Hale.*

I hope, by *going* over all these particulars, you may receive some tolerable satisfaction about this great subject. *South.*

If we *go* over the laws of Christianity, we shall find that, excepting a very few particulars, they enjoin the very same things, only they have made our duty more clear and certain. *Tillotson's Sermons.*

In their primary qualities we can *go* but a very little way. *Locke.*

I *go* over some parts of this argument again, and enlarge a little more upon them. *Locke.*

They are not able all their life-time to reckon, or regularly *go* over any moderate series of numbers. *Locke.*

13. To take any road.

I will *go* along by the highway; I will neither turn to the right hand, nor to the left. *Deuteronomy.*

Who shall bemoan thee? Or who shall *go* aside to ask how thou doest? *Jeremiah.*

His horses *go* about
Almost a mile. *Shakespeare.*

I have endeavoured to escape into the ease and freedom of a private scene, where a man may *go* his own way and his own pace. *Temple.*

14. To march in a hostile or warlike manner.

You were advis'd his flesh was capable
Of wounds and scars, and that his forward spirit
Would lift where most trade of danger rang'd;
Yet did you say *go* forth. *Shakespeare.*

We be not able to *go* up against the people; for they are stronger than we. *Numbers.*

Let us *go* down after the Philistines by night, and spoil them until the morning light. 1 *Samuel.*

Thou art able to *go* against this Philistine to fight with him. 1 *Samuel.*

The remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles as a lion among the beasts of the forest; who, if he *go* through, both treadeth down and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver. *Micah.*

15. To change state or opinion for better or worse.

We will not hearken to the king's words to *go* from our religion. 1 *Maccabees.*

The regard of the publick state, in so great a danger, made all those goodly things, which *went* so to wreck, to be lightly accounted of, in comparison of their lives and liberty. *Knolles.*

They become secretly discontent, and look upon men and matters with an evil eye; and are best pleased when things *go* backward, which is the worst property of a servant of a prince or state. *Bacon.*

All *goes* to ruin, they themselves contrive
To rob the honey, and subvert the hive. *Dryden.*

Landed men, as well as others, by their providence and good husbandry, accommodating their expences to their income, keep themselves from *going* backwards in the world. *Locke.*

Cato, we all *go* into your opinion. *Addison.*

16. To apply one's self.

Seeing himself confronted by so many, like a resolute orator, he *went* not to denial, but to justify his cruel falsehood. *Sidney.*

Because this atheist *goes* mechanically to work, he will not offer to affirm that all the parts of the embryon could, according to his explication, be formed at a time. *Bentley.*

17. To have recourse to.

Dare any of you, having a matter against another, *go* to law before the unjust, and not before the saints? 1 *Corinth.*

18. To be about to do.

So extraordinary an example, in so degenerate an age, deserves for the rarity, and, I was *going* to say, for the incredibility of it, the attestation of all that knew him, and confirmed his worth.

19. To shift; to pass life not quite well. *Locke.*

Every goldsmith, eager to engross to himself as much as he could, was content to pay high for it, rather than go without. *Locke.*

Cloaths they must have; but if they speak for this stuff, or that colour, they should be sure to *go* without it. *Locke.*

20. To decline; to tend towards death or ruin.

He is far *gone*, and, truly, in my youth,
I suffer'd much extremity for love,
Very near this. *Shakespeare.*

21. To be in party or design.

They with the vanquish'd prince and party *go*,
And leave their temples empty to the foe. *Dryden.*

22. To escape.

Timotheus himself fell into the hands of Dositheus and Sosipater, whom he besought with much craft to let him *go* with his life. 2 *Maccabees.*

23. To tend to any act.

There be some women, Silvius, had they mark'd him
In parcels as I did, would have *gone* near
To fall in love with him. *Shakespeare.*

24. To be uttered.

His disciples personally appeared among them, and attained the report which had *gone* abroad concerning a life so full of miracles. *Atterbury.*

25. To be talked of; to be known.

It has the greatest town in the island that *goes* under the name of Ano-Caprea, and is in several places covered with a very fruitful soil. *Addison.*

26. To pass; to be received.

Because a fellow of my acquaintance set forth her praises in verse, I will only repeat them, and spare my own tongue, since she *goes* for a woman. *Suckling.*

And the man *went* among men for an old man in the days of Saul. 1 *Samuel.*

A kind imagination makes a bold man have vigour and enterprize in his air and motion: it stamps value upon his face, and tells the people he is to *go* for so much. *Colier.*

Clipping should be finally stopped, and the money which remains should *go* according to its true value. *Locke.*

27. To move by mechanism.

This pope is decrepid, and the bell *goeth* for him: take order that, when he is dead, there be chosen a pope of fresh years. *Bacon.*

Clocks will *go* as they are set; but man,
Irregular man's never constant, never certain. *Cowley.*

'Tis with our judgments as our watches, none
Go just alike, yet each believes his own. *Pope.*

28. To be in motion from whatever cause.

The weyward sisters, hand in hand,
Posters of the sea and land,
Thus do *go* about, about. *Shakespeare.*

Clipt and washed money *goes* about, when the entire and weighty lies hoarded up. *Walter.*

29. To move in any direction.

Doctor, he is a curer of souls, and you a curer of bodies: if you should fight, you *go* against the hair of your professions. *Shakespeare.*

Thou trustest upon the staff of this bruised reed, even upon Egypt; on which, if a man lean, it will *go* into his hand and pierce it. 2 *Kings.*

Shall the shadow *go* forward ten degrees, or *go* back ten degrees? 2 *Kings.*

30. To flow; to pass; to have a course.

The god I am, whose yellow water flows
Around these fields, and fattens as it *goes*,
Tyber my name. *Dryden.*

31. To have any tendency.

Athenians, know
Against right reason all your counsels *go*;
This is not fair, nor profitable that,
Nor t'other question proper for debate. *Dryden.*

32. To be in a state of compact or partnership.

As a lion was bestriding an ox that he had newly plucked down, a robber passing by cried out to him, half shares: you should *go* your snip, says the lion, if you were not so forward to be your own carver. *L'Estrange.*

There was a hunting match agreed upon betwixt a lion, an ass, and a fox, and they were to *go* equal shares in the booty. *L'Estrange.*

33. To be regulated by any method; to proceed upon principles.

Where the multitude beareth sway, laws that shall tend to the preservation of that state must make common smaller offices to *go* by lot, for fear of strife and divisions likely to arise. *Hooker.*

We are to *go* by another measure. *Locke.*

The principles I there *went* on, I see no reason to alter. *Locke.*

The reasons that they *went* upon were very specious and probable. *Bentley.*

34. To

54. To be pregnant.

Great bellied women,
That had not half a week to *go*. *Shakesp. Henry* VIII.

The fruit she *goes* with,
I pray that it good time and life may find. *Shakespeare.*

Of living creatures some are a longer time in the womb, and some shorter: women *go* commonly nine months, the cow and the ewe about six months. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Some do *go* with their young the sixth part of a year, or two over or under, that is, about six or nine weeks; and the whelps of these see not 'till twelve days. *Brown.*

And now with second hopes she *goes*,
And calls Lucina to her throws. *Milton.*

35. To pass; not to remain.

She began to afflict him, and his strength *went* from him. *Judges*, xvi. 19.

When our merchants have brought them, if our commodities will not be enough, our money must *go* to pay for them. *Locke.*

36. To pass; not to be retained.

Then he lets me *go*,
And, with his head over his shoulder turn'd,
He seem'd to find his way without his eyes. *Shakespeare.*

Let *go* the hand of that arch heretick. *Shakespeare.*

37. To be expended.

Scholars are close and frugal of their words, and not willing to let any *go* for ornament if they will not serve for use. *Felton on the Classicks.*

38. To be in order of time or place.

We must enquire farther what is the connexion of that sentence with those that *go* before it, and those which follow it. *Watts's Logick.*

39. To reach or be extended to any degree.

Can another man perceive that I am conscious of any thing, when I perceive it not myself? No man's knowledge here can *go* beyond his experience. *Locke.*

40. To extend to consequences.

It is not one master that either directs or takes notice of these: it *goes* a great way barely to permit them. *L'Estrange.*

41. To reach by effects.

Considering the cheapness, so much money might *go* farther than a sum ten times greater could do now. *Wilkins.*

42. To extend in meaning.

His amorous expressions *go* no further than virtue may allow. *Dryden's Ovid, Preface.*

43. To spread; to be dispersed; to reach farther.

Whose flesh, torn off by lumps, the rav'nous foe
In morsels cut, to make it farther *go*. *Tate.*

44. To have influence; to be of weight.

I had another reason to decline it, that ever uses to *go* far with me upon all new inventions or experiments; which is, that the best trial of them is by time, and observing whether they live or no. *Temple.*

'Tis a rule that *goes* a great way in the government of a sober man's life, not to put any thing to hazard that may be secured by industry, consideration, or circumspection. *L'Estrange.*

Whatever appears against their prevailing vice *goes* for nothing, being either not applied, or passing for libel and slander. *Swift.*

45. To be rated one with another; to be considered with regard to greater or less worth.

I think, as the world goes, he was a good sort of man enough. *Arbuthnot.*

46. To contribute; to conduce; to concur.

The medicines which *go* to the ointments are so strong, that, if they were used inwards, they would kill those that use them. *Bacon's Natural History.*

More parts of the greater wheels *go* to the making one part of their lines. *Glanville.*

There *goes* a great many qualifications to the compleating this relation: there is no small share of honour and conscience and sufficiency required. *Collier of Friendship.*

I had some thoughts of giving the sex their revenge, by laying together the many vicious characters that prevail in the male world, and shewing the different ingredients that *go* to the making up of such different humours and constitutions. *Addison's Spectator.*

Something better and greater than high birth and quality must *go* toward acquiring those demonstrations of publick esteem and love. *Swift to Pope.*

47. To fall out, or terminate; to succeed.

Your strong possession much more than your right,
Or else it must *go* wrong with you and me. *Shakespeare.*

Howe'er the business *goes*, you have made fault
I' th' boldness of your speech. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

I will send to thy father, and they shall declare unto him how things *go* with thee. *Tob.* x. 8.

In many armies, if the matter should be tried by duel between two champions, the victory should *go* on the one side; and yet, if it be tried by the gross, it would *go* on the other side. *Bacon's Collection of Good and Evil.*

It has been the constant observation of all, that if a minister had a cause depending in the court, it was ten to one but it *went* against him. *South's Sermons.*

At the time of the prince's landing, the father, easily foreseeing how things would *go*, went over, like many others, to the prince. *Swift.*

Whether the cause *goes* for me or against me, you must pay me the reward. *Watts's Logick.*

48. To be in any state. This sense is impersonal.

It shall *go* ill with him that is left in his tabernacle. *Job*, xx.

He called his name Beriah, because it *went* evil with his house. 1 *Chron.* vii. 23.

49. To proceed in train or consequence.

How *goes* the night, boy?
—The moon is down: I have not heard the clock;
And she *goes* down at twelve.
I take't 'tis later, sir. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

I had hope,
When violence was ceas'd, and war on earth,
All would have then *gone* well. *Milton.*

Duration in itself is to be considered as *going* on in one constant, equal, uniform course. *Locke.*

50. *To* Go *about*. To attempt; to endeavour; to set one's self to any business.

O dear father,
It is thy business that I *go* about. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

I lost him; but so found, as well I saw
He could not lose himself, but *went about*
His father's business. *Paradise Regain'd.*

Which answer exceedingly united the vulgar minds to them, who concurred only with them as they saw them like to prevail in what they *went about*. *Clarendon.*

Some men, from a false persuasion that they cannot reform their lives, break off their ill customs, and root out their old vicious habits, never so much as attempt, endeavour, or *go about* it. *South's Sermons.*

Either my book is plainly enough written to be rightly understood by those who peruse it with attention and indifferency, or else I have writ mine so obscurely that it is in vain to *go about* to mend it. *Locke.*

They never *go about*, as in former times, to hide or palliate their vices; but expose them freely to view. *Swift.*

51. *To* Go *aside*. To err; to deviate from the right.

If any man's wife *go aside*, and commit a trespass against him. *Numbers*, v. 12.

52. *To* Go *between*. To interpose; to moderate between two.

I did *go between* them, as I said; but more than that, he loved her; for, indeed, he was mad for her. *Shakespeare.*

53. *To* Go *by*. To pass away unnoticed.

Do not you come your tardy son to chide,
That laps'd in time and passion, lets *go by*
Th' important acting of your dread command? *Shakespeare.*

So much the more our carver's excellent,
Which lets *go by* some sixteen years, and makes her
As she liv'd now. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

What's that to us? The time *goes by*; away. *Shakesp.*

54. *To* Go *by*. To find or get in the conclusion.

In argument with men a woman ever
Goes by the worse, whatever be her cause. *Milton.*

He's sure to *go by* the worst that contends with an adversary that is too mighty for him. *L'Estrange.*

55. *To* Go *by*. To observe as a rule.

'Tis not to be supposed, that by searching one can positively judge of the size and form of a stone; and indeed the frequency of the fits, and violence of the symptoms, are a better rule to *go by*. *Sharp's Surgery.*

56. *To* Go *down*. To be swallowed; to be received, not rejected.

Nothing so ridiculous, nothing so impossible, but it *goes down* whole with him for truth and earnest. *L'Estrange.*

Folly will not easily *go down* in its own natural form with discerning judges. *Dryden.*

If he be hungry, bread will *go down*. *Locke.*

Ministers are so wise to leave their proceedings to be accounted for by reasoners at a distance, who often mould them into the systems that do not only *go down* very well in the coffeehouse, but are supplies for pamphlets in the present age. *Swift on the Present State of Affairs.*

57. *To* Go *in and out*. To do the business of life.

The Lord shall preserve thy *going out* and thy coming *in*. *Ps.*

58. *To* Go *in and out*. To be at liberty.

He shall *go in and out*, and find pasture. *John*, x. 9.

59. *To* Go *off*. To die; to go out of life; to decease.

I would the friends we miss were safe arriv'd:
Some must *go off*; and yet, by these I see,
So great a day as this is cheaply bought. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

In this manner he *went off*, not like a man that departed out of life, but one that returned to his abode. *Tatler.*

60. *To* Go *off*. To depart from a post.

The leaders having charge from you to stand,
Will not *go off* until they hear you speak. *Shakespeare.*

61. *To* Go *on.* To make attack.

Bold Cethegus,
Whose valour I have turn'd into his poison,
And prais'd so to daring, as he would
Go on upon the gods. *Ben. Johnson's Catiline.*

62. *To* Go *on.* To proceed.

He found it a great war to keep that peace, but was fain to *go on* in his story. *Sidney.*

He that desires only that the work of God and religion shall *go on*, is pleased with it, whoever is the instrument. *Taylor.*

I have escaped many threats of ill fits by these motions: if they *go on*, the only poltice I have dealt with is wool from the belly of a fat sheep. *Temple.*

To look upon the soul as *going on* from strength to strength, to consider that she is to shine for ever with new accessions of glory, and brighten to all eternity, is agreeable. *Addison.*

Go on chearfully in the glorious course you have undertaken. *Addison's Spectator.*

Copious bleeding is the most effectual remedy in the beginning of the disease; but when the expectoration *goes on* successfully, not so proper, because it sometimes suppresseth it. *Arbuthnot on Diet.*

I have already handled some abuses during the late management, and in convenient time will *go on* with the rest. *Swift.*

When we had found that design impracticable, we should not have *gone on* in so expensive a management of it. *Swift.*

Many clergymen write in so diminutive a manner, with such frequent blots and interlineations, that they are hardly able to *go on* without perpetual hesitations, or extraordinary expletives. *Swift.*

I wish you health to *go on* with that noble work. *Berkley.*

63. *To* Go *over.* To revolt; to betake himself to another party.

In the change of religion, men of ordinary understandings don't so much consider the principles as the practice of those to whom they *go over*. *Addison on Italy.*

Power, which, according to the old maxim, was used to follow, is now *gone over* to money. *Swift.*

64. *To go out.* To go upon any expedition.

You need not have pricked me: there are other men fitter to *go out* than I. *Shakesp. Henry* IV.

65. *To go out* To be extinguished.

Think'st thou the fiery fever will *go out*,
With titles blown from adulation? *Shakesp. Henry* V.

Spirit of wine burned 'till it *go out* of itself, will burn no more. *Bacon's Natural History.*

The care of a state, or an army, ought to be as constant as the chymist's fire, to make any great production; and if it *goes out* for an hour, perhaps the whole operation fails. *Temple.*

The morning, as mistaken, turns about;
And all her early fires again *go out*. *Dryden.*

Let the acquaintance be decently buried, and the flame rather *go out* than be smothered. *Collier of Friendship.*

My blood runs cold, my heart forgets to heave,
And life itself *goes out* at thy displeasure. *Addison's Cato.*

And at her felt approach and secret might,
Art after art *goes out*, and all is night. *Pope's Dunciad.*

66. *To* Go *through.* To perform throughly; to execute.

Finding Pyrocles every way able to *go through* with that kind of life, he was as desirous for his sake as for his own to enter into it. *Sidney.*

If you can as well *go through* with the statute laws of that land, I will think you have not lost all your time there. *Spenser.*

Kings ought not to suffer their council to *go through* with the resolution and direction, as if it depended on them, but take the matter back into their own hands. *Bacon's Essays.*

He much feared the earl of Antrim had not steadiness of mind enough to *go through* with such an undertaking. *Clarendon.*

The amazing difficulty and greatness of his account will rather terrify than inform him, and keep him from setting heartily about such a task, as he despairs ever to *go through* with it. *South's Sermons.*

The powers in Germany are borrowing money, in order to *go through* their part of the expence. *Addison on the War.*

67. *To* Go *through.* To suffer; to undergo.

I tell thee that it is absolutely necessary for the common good that thou shouldst *go through* this operation. *Arbuthnot.*

68. The senses of this word are very indistinct: its general notion is motion or progression.

Go to. *interject.* Come, come, take the right course. A scornful exhortation.

Go to, then, O thou far renowned son
Of great Apollo; shew thy famous might
In medicine. *Spenser.*

Go to, *go to*, thou art a foolish fellow;
Let me be clear of thee. *Shakesp. Twelfth Night.*

My favour is not bought with words like these:
Go to; you'll teach your tongue another tale. *Rowe.*

Go-by. *n. s.* Delusion; artifice; circumvention; over-reach.

Except an apprentice is instructed how to adulterate and varnish, and give you the *go-by* upon occasion, his master may be charged with neglect. *Collier on Pride.*

Go-cart. *n. s.* [*go* and *cart.*] A machine in which children are inclosed to teach them to walk, and which they push forward without danger of falling.

Young children, who are try'd in
Go-carts, to keep their steps from sliding,
When members knit, and legs grow stronger,
Make use of such machine no longer. *Prior.*

Goad. *n. s.* [gad, Saxon.] A pointed instrument with which oxen are driven forward.

Oft in his harden'd hand a *goad* he bears. *Pope.*

To Goad. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To prick or drive with a goad.
2. To incite; to stimulate; to instigate; to drive forward.

Most dangerous
Is that temptation, that doth *goad* us on
To sin in loving virtue. *Shakesp. Measure for Measure.*

Goaded with most sharp occasions,
Which lay nice manners by, I put you to
The use of your own virtues. *Shakespeare.*

Of all that breathes the various progeny,
Stung with delight, is *goaded* on by thee. *Dryden.*

Goal. *n. s.* [*gaule*, French, a long pole set up to mark the bounds of the race.]

1. The landmark set up to bound a race; the point marked out to which racers run.

As at the Olympian games, or Pythian fields,
Part curb their fiery steeds, or shun the *goal*
With rapid wheels. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

And the slope sun his upward beam
Shoots against the dusky pole,
Pacing toward the other *goal*. *Milton.*

2. The starting post.

Hast thou beheld, when from the *goal* they start,
The youthful charioteers with heaving heart
Rush to the race. *Dryden's Virg. Georg.*

3. The final purpose; the end to which a design tends.

Our poet has always the *goal* in his eye, which directs him in his race: some beautiful design, which he first establishes, and then contrives the means, which will naturally conduct him to his end. *Dryden's Ovid, Preface.*

Each individual seeks a sev'ral *goal*;
But heav'n's great view is one, and that the whole. *Pope.*

So man, who here seems principal alone,
Perhaps acts second to some sphere unknown:
Touches some wheel, or verges to some *goal*;
'Tis but a part we see, and not a whole.
Pope's Essay on Man.

4. It is sometimes improperly writren for *gaol*, or *jail.*

Goar. *n. s.* [*gor*, Welsh.] Any edging sewed upon cloth to strengthen it. *Skinner.*

GOAT. *n. s.* [gat, Saxon and Scottish.] A ruminant animal that seems a middle species between deer and sheep.

Gall of *goat*, and slips of yew. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

You may draw naked boys riding and playing with their paper-mills or bubble-shells upon *goats*, eagles, or dolphins. *Peacham on Drawing.*

The little bear that rock'd the mighty Jove,
The swan whose borrow'd shape conceal'd his love,
Are grac'd with light; the nursing *goat*'s repaid
With heaven, and duty rais'd the pious maid. *Creech.*

Go'atbeard. *n. s.* [*goat* and *beard.*]

It is a plant with a semiflosculous flower, consisting of many half florets: these with the embryoes are included in one common many-leaved flower-cup, not scaly, but the segments are stretched out above the florets: the embryoes afterward become oblong seeds inclosed in coats, and have a thick down like a beard adhering to them. *Miller.*

Goa'tsbread. The same with Goatsbeard, which see.

Goa'tchafer. *n. s.* An insect; a kind of beetle. *Bailey.*

Goa'therd. *n. s.* [gat, and hyrd, Saxon, a feeder or tender.] One whose employment is to tend goats.

Is not thilk same *goatherd* proud,
That sits on yonder bank,
Whose straying herd themself doth shrowd
Among the bushes rank? *Spenser's Pastorals.*

They first gave the *goatherd* good contentment, and the marquis and his servant chased the kid about the stack. *Wotton.*

Goatmarjoram. *n. s.* The same with Goatsbeard, which see.

Goa'tsmilk. *n. s.* [*goat* and *milk.*]

After the fever and such like accidents are diminished, asses and *goatsmilk* may be necessary. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

Goa'tsmilker. *n. s.* [*goat* and *milker.*] A kind of owl so called from sucking goats. *Bailey.*

Goats *Rue.* *n. s.* [*galega.*]

It hath a perennial root: the leaves grow by pairs, fastened to a mid-rib, terminating in an odd lobe: the flower is of the papilionaceous kind, consisting of a standard, the wings, and the keel: the pointal becomes a long taper pod, which is filled with oblong kidney-shaped seeds. This plant is propagated for medicinal use. *Miller.*

Goat's rue is a native of Italy, and ſome parts of Spain, where it has the reputation of being a great alexipharmick and ſudorifick: the Italians eat it raw and boiled, and make a kind of tea of it; but with us it is of no eſteem. *Hill.*

GOA'TSKIN. *n. ſ.* [*goat* and *ſkin.*]

They wandered about in ſheepſkins and *goatskins*, being deſtitute, afflicted, and tormented. *Hebrews.*

Then fill'd two *goatskins*, with her hands divine;
With water one, and one with ſable wine. *Pope.*

GOATS-THORN. *n. ſ.* [*goat* and *thorn.*]

It hath a papilionaceous flower, out of which empalement ariſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes a bicapſular pod filled with kidney-ſhaped ſeeds: the leaves grow by pairs on a middle rib, which always end in a thorn. Tournefort ſays the gum adragant, or dragon, is produced in Crete. *Miller.*

GOA'TISH. *adj.* [from *goat.*] Reſembling a goat in any qualities: as, rankneſs, luſt.

An admirable evaſion of a whoremaſter man, to lay his *goatiſh* diſpoſition on the change of a ſtar. *Shakeſp.*

The laſt is notorious for its *goatiſh* ſmell, and tufts not unlike the beard of that lecherous animal. *More.*

GOB. *n. ſ.* [*gobe*, French.] A ſmall quantity. A low word.

Do'ſt think I have ſo little wit as to part with ſuch a *gob* of money? *L'Eſtrange.*

GO'BBET. *n. ſ.* [*gobe*, French.] A mouthful; as much as can be ſwallowed at once.

Therewith ſhe ſpew'd out of her filthy maw
A flood of poiſon, horrible and black,
Full of great lumps of fleſh and *gobbets* raw. *F. Queen.*

By deviliſh policy art thou grown great,
And, like ambitious Sylla, overgorg'd
With *gobbets* of thy mother's bleeding heart. *Shakeſp.*

The cooks, ſlicing it into little *gobbets*, prick it on a prog of iron, and hang it in a furnace. *Sandys.*

The giant, gorg'd with fleſh, and wine, and blood,
Lay ſtretcht at length, and ſnoring in his den,
Belching raw *gobbets* from his maw, o'ercharg'd
With purple wine and cruddl'd gore confus'd. *Addiſon.*

To GO'BBET. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſwallow at a mouthful. A low word.

Down comes a kite powdering upon them, and *gobbets* up both together. *L'Eſtrange.*

To GO'BBLE. *v. a.* [*gober*, to ſwallow, old French.] To ſwallow haſtily with tumult and noiſe.

The ſheep were ſo keen upon the acorns, that they *gobbled* up now and then a piece of the coat along with them. *L'Eſtr.*

Of laſt year's corn in barn great ſtore;
Fat turkeys *gobbling* at the door. *Prior.*

The time too precious now to waſte,
And ſupper *gobbled* up in haſte,
Again afreſh to cards they run. *Swift.*

GO'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *gobble.*] One that devours in haſte; a gormand; a greedy eater.

GO'BETWEEN. *n. ſ.* [*go* and *between.*] One that tranſacts buſineſs by running between two parties.

Even as you came in to me, her aſſiſtant, or *go-between*, parted from me: I ſay I ſhall be with her between ten and eleven. *Shakeſpeare.*

GO'BLET. *n. ſ.* [*gobelet*, French.] A bowl, or cup, that holds a large draught.

My figur'd *goblets* for a diſh of wood. *Shakeſp.*

We love not loaded boards, and *goblets* crown'd;
But free from ſurfeits our repoſe is found. *Denham.*

Crown high the *goblets* with a chearful draught;
Enjoy the preſent hour, adjourn the future thought. *Dryd.*

GO'BLIN. *n. ſ.* [French; *gobelina*, which *Spenſer* has once retained, writing it in three ſyllables. This word ſome derive from the *Gibellines*, a faction in Italy; ſo that *elfe* and *goblin* is *Guelph* and *Gibelline*, becauſe the children of either party were terrified by their nurſes with the name of the other: but it appears that *elfe* is Welſh, and much older than thoſe factions. *Eilff Uylhon* are *phantoms of the night*, and the Germans likewiſe have long had ſpirits among them named *Goboldi*, from which *gobelin* might be derived.]

1. An evil ſpirit; a walking ſpirit; a frightful phantom.

Angels and miniſters of grace defend us!
Be thou a ſpirit of health, or *goblin* damn'd,
Bring with thee airs from heav'n, or blaſt from hell. *Sha.*

To whom the *goblin*, full of wrath, reply'd,
Art thou that traytor angel? *Milton.*

Always, whilſt he is young, be ſure to preſerve his tender mind from all impreſſions and notions of ſpirits and *goblins*, or any fearful apprehenſions in the dark. *Locke.*

2. A fairy; an elf.

His ſon was Elfinel, who overcame
The wicked *gobbelines* in bloody field;
But Elfant was of moſt renowned fame,
Who of all cryſtal did Panthea build. *Fairy Queen.*

Go, charge my *goblins* that they grind their joints
With dry convulſions; ſhorten up their ſinews
With aged cramps. *Shakeſpeare.*

Mean time the village rouzes up the fire,
While well atteſted, and as well believ'd,
Heard ſolemn goes the *goblin* ſtory round *Thomſon.*

GOD. *n. ſ.* [*gob*, Saxon, which likewiſe ſignifies *good*. The ſame word paſſes in both ſenſes with only accidental variations through all the Teutonick dialects.]

1. The Supreme Being.

God is a ſpirit, and they that worſhip him muſt worſhip him in ſpirit and in truth. *John.*

God above
Deal between thee and me: for ever now
I put myſelf to thy direction. *Shakeſp.*

The Supreme Being, whom we call *God*, is neceſſary, ſelf-exiſtent, eternal, immenſe, omnipotent, omniſcient, and beſt being; and therefore alſo a being who is and ought to be eſteemed moſt ſacred or holy. *Grew.*

2. A falſe god; an idol.

He that ſacrificeth unto any *god*, ſave unto the Lord only, he ſhall be utterly deſtroyed. *Exodus.*

As flies to wanton boys are we to the *gods*,
They kill us for their ſport. *Shakeſp.*

Strong *gods* of arms, whoſe iron ſceptre ſways
The freezing North, and Hyperborean ſeas,
And Scythian colds, and Thracia's winter coaſt,
Where ſtand thy ſteeds, and thou art honour'd moſt. *Dryd.*

3. Any perſon or thing deified or too much honoured.

Whoſe end is deſtruction, whoſe *god* is their belly. *Phil.*

I am not Licio,
Nor a muſician as I ſeem to be;
But one that ſcorns to live in this diſguiſe,
For ſuch a one as leaves a gentleman,
And makes a *god* of ſuch a cullion. *Shakeſp.*

To GOD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To deify; to exalt to divine honours.

This laſt old man,
Lov'd me above the meaſure of a father;
Nay, *godded* me, indeed. *Shakeſp.*

GO'DCHILD. *n. ſ.* [*god* and *child.*] A term of ſpiritual relation; one for whom one became ſponſor at baptiſm, and promiſed to ſee educated as a Chriſtian.

GO'DDAUGHTER. *n. ſ.* [*god* and *daughter.*] A girl for whom one became ſponſor in baptiſm. A term of ſpiritual relation.

GO'DDESS *n. ſ.* [from *god.*] A female divinity.

Hear, nature, hear; dear *goddeſs*, hear a father! *Shak.*

A woman I forſwore; but I will prove,
Thou being a *goddeſs*, I forſwore not thee:
My vow was earthly, thou a heav'nly love. *Shakeſp.*

I long have waited in the temple nigh,
Built to the gracious *goddeſs* Clemency;
But rev'rence thou the pow'r. *Dryden.*

From his ſeat the *goddeſs* born aroſe,
And thus undaunted ſpoke. *Dryden.*

When the daughter of Jupiter preſented herſelf among a crowd of *goddeſſes*, ſhe was diſtinguiſhed by her graceful ſtature and ſuperior beauty. *Addiſon.*

Modeſty with-held the *goddeſs'* train. *Pope.*

GO'DDESS-LIKE. *adj.* [*goddeſs* and *like.*] Reſembling a goddeſs.

Then female voices from the ſhore I heard;
A maid amidſt them *goddeſs-like* appear'd. *Pope.*

GO'DFATHER. *n. ſ.* [*god* and *father.*] The ſponſor at the font.

He had a ſon by her, and the king did him the honour to ſtand *godfather* to his child. *Bacon.*

Confirmation, a profitable uſage of the church, tranſcribed from the apoſtles, conſiſts in the child's undertaking in his own name the baptiſmal vow; and, that he may more ſolemnly enter this obligation, bringing ſome *godfather* with him, not now, as in baptiſm, as his procurator. *Hammond.*

GO'DHEAD. *n ſ.* [from *god.*]

1. Godſhip; deity; divinity; divine nature.

Be content;
Your low laid ſon our *godhead* will uplift. *Shakeſp.*

At the holy mount
Of heav'n's high ſeated top, th' imperial throne
Of *godhead*, fix'd for ever firm and ſure,
The filial pow'r arriv'd. *Milton.*

So may thy *godhead* be confeſt,
So the returning year be bleſt. *Prior.*

2. A deity in perſon; a god or goddeſs.

Were your *godheads* to borrow of men, men would forſake the gods. *Shakeſpeare.*

Adoring firſt the *genius* of the place,
The nymphs and native *godheads* yet unknown. *Dryd.*

GO'DLESS. *adj.* [from *god.*] Without ſenſe of duty to God; atheiſtical; wicked; irreligious; impious.

Of theſe two ſorts of men, both *godleſs*, the one has utterly no knowledge of God, and the other ſtudies how to perſuade themſelves that there is no ſuch thing to be known. *Hooker.*

That *godleſs* crew
Rebellious. *Milton.*

For

For faults not his, for guilt and crimes
Of *godleſs* men, and of rebellious times,
Him his ungrateful country ſent,
Their beſt Camillus, into baniſhment. *Dryden.*

GO'DLIKE. *adj.* [*god* and *like.*] Divine; reſembling a divinity; ſupremely excellent.

Thus Adam his illuſtrious gueſt beſought,
And thus the *godlike* angel anſwer'd mild. *Milton.*

Muſing and much revolving in his breaſt,
How beſt the mighty work he might begin
Of Saviour to mankind, and which way firſt
Publiſh his *godlike* office now mature. *Milton.*

That prince ſhall be ſo wiſe and *godlike*, as, by eſtabliſhed laws of liberty, to ſecure protection and encouragement to the honeſt induſtry of mankind. *Locke.*

GO'DLING. *n. ſ.* [from *god.*] A little divinity; a dimunitive god.

Thy puny *godlings* of inferior race,
Whoſe humble ſtatues are content with braſs. *Dryd.*

GO'DLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *godly.*]

1. Piety to God.
2. General obſervation of all the duties preſcribed by religion.

Virtue and *godlineſs* of life are required at the hands of the miniſter of God. *Hooker.*

GO'DLY. *adj.* [from *god.*]

1. Pious towards God.

Grant that we may hereafter live a *godly*, righteous, and ſober life. *Common Prayer.*

2. Good; righteous; religious.

Help, Lord, for the *godly* man ceaſeth, for the faithful fail among the children of men. *Pſalms.*

GO'DLY. *adv.* Piouſly; righteouſly.

The apoſtle St. Paul teacheth, that every one which will live *godly* in Chriſt Jeſus muſt ſuffer perſecution. *Hooker.*

GO'DLYHEAD. *n. ſ.* [from *godly.*] Goodneſs; righteouſneſs. An old word.

For this, and many more ſuch outrage,
I crave your *godlyhead* to aſſwage
The rancorous rigour of his might. *Spenſer.*

GO'DMOTHER. *n. ſ.* [*god* and *mother.*] A woman who has become ſponſor in baptiſm. A term of ſpiritual relation.

GO'DSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *god.*] The rank or character of a god; deity; divinity.

Diſcourſing largely on this theme,
O'er hills and dales their *godſhips* came. *Prior.*

GO'DSON. *n. ſ.* [*god* and *ſon.*] One for whom one has been ſponſor at the font.

What, did my father's *godſon* ſeek your life?
He whom my father named? your Edgar? *Shakeſp.*

GO'DWARD. *adj.* To *Godward* is *toward God.* So we read, *Hac Arethuſa tenus*, for *hactenus Arethuſa.*

And ſuch truſt have we through Chriſt to *Godward.* 2 *Cor.*

GO'DWIT. *n. ſ.* [ɣoð, good, and ꝑiꝛa, an animal.] A bird of particular delicacy.

Nor ortelans nor *godwits* crown his board. *Cowley.*

GO'DYELD. } *adv.* [corrupted from *God ſhield* or protect.] A
GO'DYIELD. } term of thanks. Now not uſed.

Herein I teach you,
How you ſhould bid *godyeld* us for your pains,
And thank us for your trouble. *Shakeſp.*

GO'EL. *adj.* [ɣoleꝛ, Saxon.] Yellow. An old word.

In March at the furtheſt, dry ſeaſon or wet,
Hop-roots ſo well choſen let ſkilful go ſet;
The *goeler* and younger, the better I love;
Well gutted and pared, the better they prove. *Tuſſer.*

GO'ER. *n. ſ.* [from *go.*]

1. One that goes; a runner.

I would they were in Africk both together,
Myſelf by with a needle, that I might prick
The *goer* back. *Shakeſpeare.*

Such a man
Might be a copy to theſe younger times;
Which, follow'd well, would now demonſtrate them
But *goers* backward. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nothing could hurt either of us ſo much as the intervening officious impertinence of thoſe *goers* between us, who in England pretend to intimacies with you, and in Ireland to intimacies with me. *Pope.*

2. A walker; one that has a gait or manner of walking good or bad.

The earl was ſo far from being a good dancer, that he was no graceful *goer.* *Wotton.*

To GO'GGLE. *v. n.* To look aſquint.

Inflam'd all over with diſgrace,
To be ſeen by her in ſuch a place,
Which made him hang his head, and ſcoul,
And wink and *goggle* like an owl. *Hudibras.*

Nor ſighs, nor groans, nor *goggling* eyes did want. *Dryden.*

GO'GGLE-EYED. *adj.* [ꝛceȝl egen, Saxon.] Squint-eyed; not looking ſtraight.

They are deformed, unnatural, or lame; and very unſeemly to look upon, except to men that be *goggle-eyed* themſelves. *Aſcham's Schoolmaſter.*

GO'ING. *n. ſ.* [from *go.*]

1. The act of walking.

When nobles are their taylors tutors,
No hereticks burnt, but wenches ſuitors,
Then comes the time, who lives to ſee't,
That *going* ſhall be us'd with feet. *Shakeſp.*

2. Pregnancy.

The time of death has a far greater latitude than that of our birth; moſt women coming, according to their reckoning, within the compaſs of a fortnight; that is, the twentieth part of their *going.* *Grew's Cosmol.*

3. Departure.

Thy *going* is not lonely; with thee goes
Thy huſband; him to follow thou art bound. *Milton.*

GOLA. *n. ſ.* The ſame with CYMATIUM, which ſee.

In a cornice the *gola*, or cymatium of the corona, the coping, the modillions or dentelli, make a noble ſhow. *Speed.*

GOLD. *n. ſ.* [ɣolꝺ, Saxon; *gelud*, riches, Welſh. It is called *gold* in our Engliſh tongue either of *geel*, as *Scaliger* ſays, which is in Dutch to ſhine; or of another Dutch word, which is *gelten*, and ſignifies in Latin *valere*, in Engliſh to be of price or value: hence cometh their ordinary word *gelt*, for money. *Peacham on Drawing.*]

1. *Gold* is the heavieſt, the moſt denſe, the moſt ſimple, the moſt ductile, and moſt fixed of all bodies; not to be injured either by air or fire, and ſeeming incorruptible. It is ſoluble by means of ſea-ſalt; but is injured by no other ſalt, and is moſt eaſily of all metals amalgamated with ſilver. *Gold* is frequently found native, and very rarely in a ſtate of ore. It never conſtitutes a peculiar ore, but is found moſt frequently among ore of ſilver. Native *gold* is ſeldom found pure, but has almoſt conſtantly ſilver with it, and very frequently copper. *Gold* duſt, or native *gold*, in ſmall maſſes, is mixed among the ſand of rivers in many parts of the world. It is found, in the greateſt abundance, bedded in maſſes of hard ſtone, often at the depth of a hundred and fifty fathoms in the mines of Peru. Pure *gold* is ſo fixed, that Boerhaave informs us of an ounce of it ſet in the eye of a glaſs furnace for two months, without loſing a ſingle grain. *Hill.*

Gold hath theſe natures: greatneſs of weight, cloſeneſs of parts, fixation, pliantneſs or ſoftneſs, immunity from ruſt, and the colour or tincture of yellow. *Bacon.*

Ah! Buckingham, now do I ply the touch,
To try if thou be current *gold* indeed. *Shakeſp.*

We commonly take ſhape and colour for ſo preſumptive ideas of ſeveral ſpecies, that, in a good picture, we readily ſay this is *gold*, and that a ſilver goblet, only by the different figures and colours repreſented to the eye by the pencil. *Locke.*

The *gold* fraught veſſel, which mad tempeſts beat,
He ſees now vainly make to his retreat. *Dryden.*

2. Money.

For me, the *gold* of France did not ſeduce,
Although I did admit it as a motive
The ſooner to effect what I intended. *Shakeſp.*

Thou, that ſo ſtoutly haſt reſiſted me,
Give me thy *gold*, if thou haſt any *gold*;
For I have bought it with an hundred blows. *Shakeſp.*

If I want *gold*, ſteal but a beggar's dog,
And give it Timon, why, the dog coins *gold.* *Shak.*

3. It is uſed for any thing pleaſing or valuable. So among the ancients χρυσῆ ἀφροδίτη; and *animamq; mareſque* aureos *educit in aſtra.* Horace.

The king's a bawcock, and a heart of *gold*,
A lad of life, an imp of fame. *Shakeſp.*

GOLD *of Pleaſure.* *n. ſ.* [*myagrum.*]

It hath a flower of four leaves, placed in form of a croſs, out of whoſe cup ariſes the pointal, which becomes a turbinated fruit, having one cell, in which is included an oblong ſeed, and two empty cells at the point. *Miller.*

GO'LDBEATER. *n. ſ.* [*gold* and *beat.*] One whoſe occupation is to beat or foliate gold ſo as to gild other matter.

Our *goldbeaters*, though, for their own profit ſake, they are wont to uſe the fineſt coined gold they can get, yet they ſcruple not to employ coined gold; and that the mint-maſters are wont to alloy with copper or ſilver, to make the coin more ſtiff, and leſs ſubject to be waſted by attrition. *Boyle.*

This gilder was a *goldbeater.* *Pope.*

GO'LDBEATER's *Skin.* *n. ſ.* The inteſtinum rectum of an ox, which goldbeaters lay between the leaves of their metal while they beat it, whereby the membrane is reduced thin, and made fit to apply to cuts or ſmall freſh wounds, as is now the common practice. *Quincy.*

When your gilliflowers blow, if they break the pod, open it with a penknife or lancet at each diviſion, as low as the flower has burſt it, and bind it about with a narrow ſlip of *goldbeater's skin*, which moiſten with your tongue, and it will ſtick together. *Mortimer.*

GO'LDBOUND. *adj.* [*gold* and *bound.*] Encompaſſed with gold.

Thy air,
Thou other *goldbound* brow, is like the firſt. *Shakeſp.*

GO'LDEN. *adj.* [from *gold.*]

1. Made of gold; consisting of gold.

O would to God that the inclusive verge
Of *golden* metal, that must round my brow,
Were red hot steel to sear me to the brain. *Shakesp.*

Nine royal knights in equal rank succeed,
Each warrior mounted on a fiery steed,
In *golden* armour glorious to behold;
The rivets of their arms were nail'd with gold. *Dryden.*

2. Shining; bright; splendid; resplendent.

So sweet a kiss the *golden* sun gives not
To those fresh morning drops upon the rose;
Nor shines the silver moon one half so bright
Through the transparent bosom of the deep. *Shakespeare.*

'Tis better to be lowly born,
And range with humble livers in content,
Than to be perk'd up in a glistering grief,
And wear a *golden* sorrow. *Shakespeare.*

Heaven's *golden* winged herald late he saw
To a poor Galilean virgin sent. *Crashaw.*

To her hard yoke you must hereafter bow,
Howe'er she shines all *golden* to you now. *Dryden.*

And see the guardian angels of the good,
Reclining soft on many a *golden* cloud. *Rowe.*

3. Yellow; of the colour of gold.

Golden russeting hath a gold coloured coat under a russet hair, and its flesh of a yellow colour. *Mortimer.*

4. Excellent; valuable.

I have bought
Golden opinions from all sort of people,
Which would be worn now in their newest gloss,
Not cast aside so soon. *Shakespeare.*

That verse which they commonly call *golden*, has two substantives and two adjectives, with a verb betwixt them to keep the peace. *Dryden.*

Thence arises that *golden* rule of dealing with others as we would have others deal with us. *Watts.*

5. Happy; resembling the age of gold.

They say many young gentlemen flock to him every day, and fleet the time carelessly, as they did in the *golden* world. *Shakespeare.*

GO'LDEN *Saxifrage. n. s.* [*chrysoplenium.*]

It hath a perennial fibrose root: the flowercup is divided into four parts: the flower has no visible petals, but eight stamina, or threads, which surround the ovary: the pointal becomes a membraneous vessel, which is forked and bivalve, including many small seeds. It grows wild upon marshy soil, and in shady woods. *Miller.*

GO'LDENLY. *adv.* [from *golden.*] Delightfully; splendidly.

My brother Jaques he keeps at school, and report speaks *goldenly* of his profit. *Shakespeare.*

GO'LDFINCH. *n. s.* [ȝolðpinc, Saxon.] A singing bird, so named from his golden colour. This is called in Staffordshire a *proud taylor.*

Of singing birds they have linnets, *goldfinches*, ruddocks, Canary-birds, blackbirds, thrushes, and divers others. *Carew.*

A *goldfinch* there I saw, with gaudy pride
Of painted plumes, that hopp'd from side to side. *Dryden.*

GO'LDFINDER. *n. s.* [*gold* and *find.*] One who finds gold. A term ludicrously applied to those that empty jakes.

His empty paunch that he might fill,
He suck'd his victels through a quill;
Untouch'd it pass'd between his grinders,
Or't had been happy for *goldfinders.* *Swift.*

GO'LDHAMMER. *n. s.* A kind of bird. *Dict.*

GO'LDING. *n. s.* A sort of apple. *Dict.*

GOLDNEY. *n. s.* A sort of fish, otherwise called GILTHEAD, which see. *Dict.*

GO'LDPLEASURE. *n. s.* An herb. *Dict.*

GO'LDSIZE. *n. s.* A glue of a golden colour; glue used by gilders.

The gum of ivy is good to put into your *goldsize*, and other colours. *Peacham.*

GO'LDSMITH. *n. s.* [ȝolð and ƿmiꝛ, Saxon.]

1. One who manufactures gold.

Neither chain nor *goldsmith* came to me. *Shakespeare.*

2. A banker; one who keeps money for others in his hands.

The *goldsmith* or scrivener, who takes all your fortune to dispose of, when he has beforehand resolved to break the following day, does surely deserve the gallows. *Swift.*

GO'LDYLOCKS. *n. s.* [*coma aurea*, Latin]

It hath a fibrose perennial root: its numerous leaves are produced alternately on every side the branches: the flowers are yellow, and produced either singly or in an umbel upon the tops of the branches. *Miller.*

GOLL. *n. s.* [corrupted, as *Skinner* thinks, from pal or pol, whence pealtan, to handle or manage.] Hands; paws; claws. Used in contempt, and obsolete.

They set hands, and Mopsa put to her golden *golls* among them; and blind fortune, that saw not the colour of them, gave her the preheminence. *Sidney.*

GOME. *n. s.* The black and oily grease of a cart-wheel. *Bailey.*

GO'MPHOSIS. *n. s.* A particular form of articulation. *Gomphosis* is the connexion of a tooth to its socket.

GO'NDOLA. *n. s.* [*gondole*, French.] A boat much used in Venice; a small boat.

He saw did swim
Along the shore, as swift as glance of eye,
A little *gondelay*, bedecked trim
With boughs and arbours woven cunningly. *Spenser.*

In a *gondola* were seen together Lorenzo and his amorous Jessica. *Shakespeare.*

As with *gondola's* and men, his
Good excellence the duke of Venice
Sails out, and gives the gulph a ring. *Prior.*

GONDOLIER. *n. s.* [from *gondola.*] A boatman; one that rows a gondola.

Your fair daughter,
Transported with no worse nor better guard,
But with a knave of hire, a *gondolier*,
To the gross clasps of a lascivious Moor. *Shakespeare.*

GONE. *part. preter.* [from *go.* See *To* GO.] As,

I need not qualify these remarks with a supposition that I have *gone* upon through the whole course of my papers. *Addis.*

1. Advanced; forward in progress.

I have known sheep cured of the rot, when they have not been far *gone* with it, only by being put into broomlands. *Mort.*

The observator is much the brisker of the two, and, I think, farther *gone* of late in lies and impudence than his Presbyterian brother. *Swift.*

2. Ruined; undone.

He must know 'tis none of your daughter, nor my sister; we are *gone* else. *Shakespeare.*

3. Past.

I'll tell the story of my life,
And the particular accidents *gone* by,
Since I came to this isle. *Shakespeare.*

4. Lost; departed.

When her masters saw that the hope of their gains was *gone*, they caught Paul and Silas. *Acts.*

Speech is confined to the living, and imparted to only those that are in presence, and is transient and *gone.* *Holder.*

5. Dead; departed from life.

I mourn Adonis dead and *gone.* *Oldham.*

A dog, that has his nose held in the vapour, loses all signs of life; but carried into the air, or thrown into a lake, recovers, if not quite *gone.* *Addison.*

GO'NFALON. } *n. s.* [*gonfanon*, French; *gunfana*, Islandick;
GO'NFANON. } from *gunn*, a battle, and *fani*, a flag. Mr. *Lye.*]

An ensign; a standard.

Ten thousand thousand ensigns high advanc'd,
Standards and *gonfalons*, 'twixt van and rear,
Stream in the air. *Milton.*

GONORRHOE'A. *n. s.* [γόνος and ῥέω.] A morbid running of venereal hurts.

Rauty mummy or stone mummy grows on the tops of high rocks: they powder and boil it in milk, and then give it to stop *gonorrhœas.* *Woodward.*

GOOD. *adj.* comp. *better*, superl. *best.* [ȝoð, Saxon; *goed*, Dutch.]

1. Having such physical qualities as are expected or desired.

God saw every thing that he had made, and behold it was very *good.* *Genesis.*

Take ye *good* heed unto yourselves. *Deuter.* ii. 4.

A universe of death! which God by curse
Created evil; for evil only *good.* *Milton.*

Resolv'd
From an ill cause to draw a *good* effect.

Notwithstanding this criticism the verses were *good.* *Spectat.*

A man is no more to be praised upon this account, than because he has a regular pulse and a *good* digestion. *Addison.*

We may as well pretend to obtain the good which we want without God's assistance, as to know what is *good* for us without his direction. *Smalridge.*

Ah! ne'er so dire a thirst of glory boast,
Nor in the critick let the man be lost!
Good nature and *good* sense must ever join;
To err is human, to forgive, divine. *Pope.*

2. Proper; fit; convenient.

It is not *good* that the man should be alone. *Gen.*

We thought it *good* to be left at Athens alone. 1 *Thes.*

Amongst a man's peers a man shall be sure of familiarity, and therefore it is *good* a little to keep state: amongst a man's inferiors one shall be sure of reverence, and therefore it is *good* a little to be familiar. *Bacon.*

Let us, if you think *good*, give Martius leave to proceed in his discourse. *Bacon.*

He concluded, that it was a *good* time to comply with the importunity of the gentlemen of Sussex. *Clarendon.*

3. Uncorrupted; undamaged.

He alſo bartered away plumbs, that would have rotted in a week, for nuts, that would laſt *good* for his eating a whole year. *Locke.*

4. Wholſome; ſalubrious.

A man firſt builds a country ſeat,
Then finds the walls not *good* to eat. *Prior.*

5. Medicinal; ſalutary.

The water of Nilus is ſweeter than other waters in taſte, and it is excellent *good* for the ſtone and hypochondriack melancholy. *Bacon.*

6. Pleaſant to the taſte.

Eat thou honey, becauſe it is *good*; and the honeycomb, which is ſweet. *Proverbs.*

Of herbs and plants ſome are *good* to eat raw; as lettuce, endive, and purſlane. *Bacon.*

7. Complete; full.

The Proteſtant ſubjects of the abbey make up a *good* third of its people. *Addiſon.*

8. Uſeful; valuable.

All quality, that is *good* for any thing, is originally founded upon merit. *Collier.*

We diſcipline betimes thoſe other creatures we would make uſeful and *good* for ſomewhat. *Locke.*

9. Sound; not falſe; not fallacious.

He is reſolved not to ſhew how ſlight the propoſitions were which Luther let go for *good*. *Atterbury.*

10. Legal; valid; rightly claimed or held.

According to military cuſtom the place was *good*, and the lieutenant of the colonel's company might well pretend to the next vacant captainſhip in the ſame regiment. *Wotton.*

11. Confirmed; atteſted; valid.

Ha! am I ſure ſhe's wrong'd? Perhaps 'tis malice!
Slave, make it clear, make *good* your acuſation. *Smith.*

12. Having the qualities deſired to a conſiderable degree; ſufficient; not too little.

The king had likewiſe provided a *good* fleet, and had cauſed a body of three thouſand foot to be embarked on thoſe ſhips. *Clarendon.*

13. With *as* preceding. It has a kind of negative or inverted ſenſe; *as good as*, no better than.

Therefore ſprang there even of one, and him *as good* as dead, ſo many as the ſtars of the ſky in multitude. *Heb.*

14. No worſe.

He ſharply reproved them as men of no courage, which, being many times as *good* as in poſſeſſion of the victory, had moſt cowardly turned their backs upon their enemies. *Knolles.*

The maſter, I am ſure, will be as *good* as his word, for his own buſineſs. *L'Eſtrange.*

15. Well qualified; not deficient.

If they had held their royalties by that title, either there muſt have been but one ſovereign over them all, or elſe every father of a family had been as *good* a prince, and had as *good* a claim to royalty as theſe. *Locke.*

16. Skilful; ready; dexterous.

Flatter him it may, I confeſs; as thoſe are generally *good* at flattering who are *good* for nothing elſe. *South.*

I make my way where e'er I ſee my foe;
But you, my lord, are *good* at a retreat. *Dryden.*

17. Happy; proſperous.

Behold how *good* and how pleaſant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity. *Pſalms.*

Many *good* morrows to my noble lord!
—*Good* morrow, Cateſby, you are early ſtirring. *Shakeſp.*
Good e'en, neighbours;
Good e'en to you all, *good* e'en to you all. *Shakeſp.*
At once *good* night:
Stand not upon the order of your going,
But go at once. *Shakeſpeare.*
At my window bid *good* morrow. *Milton.*
Good morrow, Portius! Let us once embrace. *Addiſon.*

18. Honourable.

Silence, the knave's repute, the whore's *good* name,
The only honour of the wiſhing dame. *Pope.*

19. Cheerful; gay. Joined with any words expreſſing temper of mind.

That when they are certified of our mind, they may be of *good* comfort, and ever go cheerfully about their own affairs. 2 *Mac.* xi. 26.

Quietneſs of mind improves into cheerfulneſs, enough to make me juſt ſo *good* humoured as to wiſh that world well. *Pope to Swift.*

20. Conſiderable; not ſmall though not very great.

A *good* while ago God made choice that the Gentiles by my mouth ſhould hear the word. *Acts.*

It ſeemeth the plant, having a great ſtalk and top, doth prey upon the graſs a *good* way about, by drawing the juice of the earth from it. *Bacon.*

Mirtle and pomgranate, if they be planted, though a *good* ſpace one from the other, will meet. *Peacham.*

We may ſuppoſe a great many degrees of littleneſs and lightneſs in theſe earthy particles, ſo as many of them might float in the air a *good* while, like exhalations, before they fell down. *Burnet.*

They held a *good* ſhare of civil and military employments during the whole time of the uſurpation. *Swift.*

21. Elegant; decent; delicate. With *breeding*.

If the critick has publiſhed nothing but rules and obſervations in criticiſm, I then conſider whether there be a propriety and elegance in his thoughts and words, clearneſs and delicacy in his remarks, wit and *good* breeding in his raillery. *Addiſon.*

Mankind have been forced to invent a kind of artificial humanity, which is what we expreſs by the word *good* breeding. *Addiſon.*

Thoſe among them, who return into their ſeveral countries, are ſure to be followed and imitated as the greateſt patterns of wit and *good* breeding. *Swift.*

22. Real; ſerious; earneſt.

Love not in *good* earneſt, nor no farther in ſport neither, than with ſafety of a pure bluſh thou may'ſt in honour come off again. *Shakeſpeare.*

23. Rich; of credit; able to fulfil engagements.

Antonio is a *good* man: my meaning, in ſaying that he is a *good* man, is to have you underſtand me that he is ſufficient. *Shakeſpeare.*

24. Having moral qualities, ſuch as are wiſhed; virtuous.

For a *good* man ſome would even dare to die. *Rom.*
The woman hath wrought a *good* work upon me. *Matt.*
Grant the bad what happineſs they would,
One they muſt want, which is to paſs for *good*. *Pope.*

25. Kind; ſoft; benevolent.

Matters being ſo turned in her, that where at firſt liking her manners did breed *good* will, now *good* will became the chief cauſe of liking her manners. *Sidney.*

Glory to God in the higheſt, and on earth peace and *good* will towards men. *Luke.*

Without *good* nature man is but a better kind of vermin. *Bacon.*

Here we are lov'd, and there we love;
Good nature now and paſſion ſtrive
Which of the two ſhould be above,
And laws unto the other give. *Suckling.*

'Tis no wonder if that which affords ſo little glory to God, hath no more *good* will for men. *Decay of Piety.*

When you ſhall ſee him, ſir, to die for pity,
'Twere ſuch a thing, 'twould ſo deceive the world,
'Twould make the people think you were *good* natur'd *Denh.*

To teach him betimes to love and be *good* natured to others, is to lay early the true foundation of an honeſt man. *Locke.*

Good ſenſe and *good* nature are never ſeparated, though the ignorant world has thought otherwiſe. *Dryden.*

Affability, mildneſs, tenderneſs, and a word which I would fain bring back to its original ſignification of virtue, I mean *good* nature, are of daily uſe. *Dryden.*

This doctrine of God's *good* will towards men, this command of mens proportionable *good* will to one another, is not this the very body and ſubſtance, this the very ſpirit and life of our Saviour's whole inſtitution? *Spratt.*

It was his greateſt pleaſure to ſpread his healing wings over every place, and to make every one ſenſible of his *good* will to mankind. *Calamy.*

How could you chide the young *good* natur'd prince,
And drive him from you with ſo ſtern an air. *Addiſon.*

26. Favourable; loving.

But the men were very *good* unto us, and we were not hurt. 1 *Sam.*

Truly God is *good* to Iſrael, even to ſuch as are of a clean heart. *Pſalms.*

You have *good* remembrance of us always, deſiring greatly to ſee us, as we alſo to ſee you. 1 *Theſſ.*

This idea, thus made, and laid up for a pattern, muſt neceſſarily be adequate, being referred to nothing elſe but itſelf, nor made by any other original but the *good* liking and will of him that firſt made this combination. *Locke.*

27. Companionable; ſociable; merry. Often uſed ironically.

It was well known, that Sir Roger had been a *good* fellow in his youth. *Aſcham.*

Though he did not draw the *good* fellows to him by drinking, yet he eat well. *Clarendon.*

Not being permitted to drink without eating, will prevent the cuſtom of having the cup often at his noſe; a dangerous beginning and preparation to *good* fellowſhip. *Locke.*

28. It is ſometimes uſed as an epithet of ſlight contempt, implying a kind of negative virtue or bare freedom from ill.

My *good* man, as far from jealouſy as I am from giving him cauſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

She had left the *good* man at home, and brought away her gallant. *Addiſon.*

29. In a ludicrous ſenſe.

As for all other *good* women that love to do but little work, how handſome it is to louſe themſelves in the ſunſhine, they that have been but a while in Ireland can well witneſs. *Spenſer.*

30. Hearty; earneſt; not dubious.

He, that ſaw the time fit for the delivery he intended, called unto us to follow him, which we both, bound by oath and willing, by *good* will, obeyed. *Sidney.*

The *good* will of the nation to the preſent war has been ſince but too much experienced by the ſucceſſes that have attended it. *Temple.*

Good will, ſhe ſaid, my want of ſtrength ſupplies;
And diligence ſhall give what age denies. *Dryden.*

31. *In* GOOD *time.* Not too faſt.

In good time, replies another, you have heard them diſpute againſt a vacuum in the ſchools. *Collier.*

32. *In* GOOD *ſooth.* Really; ſeriouſly.

What, muſt I hold a candle to my ſhames?
They in themſelves, *good ſooth*, are too too light. *Shakeſp.*

33. GOOD [*To make*] To keep; to maintain; not to give up; not to abandon.

There died upon the place all the chieftains, all *making good* the fight without any ground given. *Bacon.*

He forced them to retire in ſpite of their dragoons, which were placed there to *make good* their retreat. *Clarendon.*

Since we claim a proper intereſt above others in the preeminent rights of the houſhold of faith, then, no doubt, to *make good* that claim, we are proportionably obliged above others to conform to the proper manners and virtues that belong to and become this houſhold, and diſtinguiſh it from all others. *Spratt.*

He without fear a dangerous war purſues;
As honour made him firſt the danger chuſe,
So ſtill he *makes* it *good* on virtue's ſcore. *Dryden.*

34. GOOD [*To make.*] To perform; to confirm.

I farther will maintain
Upon his bad life to *make* all this *good*. *Shakeſpeare.*

While ſhe ſo far extends her grace,
She *makes* but *good* the promiſe of her face. *Waller.*

Theſe propoſitions I ſhall endeavour to *make good*. *Smalridge.*

35. GOOD [*To make.*] To ſupply.

Every diſtinct being has ſomewhat peculiar to itſelf, to *make good* in one circumſtance what it wants in another. *L'Eſtrange.*

GOOD. *n. ſ.*

1. That which phyſically contributes to happineſs; benefit; advantage; the contrary to evil.

I fear the emperor means no *good* to us. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let me play the lion too: I will roar, that I will do any man's heart *good* to hear me. *Shakeſpeare.*

He wav'd indifferently 'twixt them, doing neither *good* nor harm. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nature in man's heart her laws doth pen,
Preſcribing truth to wit, and *good* to will. *Davies.*

This caution will have alſo this *good* in it, that it will put them upon conſidering, and teach them the neceſſity of examining more than they do. *Locke.*

Good is what is apt to cauſe or increaſe pleaſure, or diminiſh pain in us; or elſe to procure or preſerve us the poſſeſſion of any other *good*, or abſence of any evil. *Locke.*

Refuſe to leave thy deſtin'd charge too ſoon,
And for the church's *good* defer thy own. *Prior.*

Works may have more wit than does them *good*,
As bodies periſh through exceſs of blood. *Pope.*

A thirſt after truth, and a deſire of *good*, are principles which ſtill act with a great and univerſal force. *Rogers.*

2. Proſperity; advancement.

If he had employ'd
Thoſe excellent gifts of fortune and of nature
Unto the *good*, not ruin of the ſtate. *Ben. Johnſon.*

3. Earneſt; not jeſt.

The good woman never died after this, 'till ſhe came to die for *good* and all. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. Moral qualities, ſuch as are deſirable; virtue; righteouſneſs; piety.

Depart from evil, and do *good*. *Pſalms.*

Empty of all *good*, wherein conſiſts
Woman's domeſtick honour, and chief praiſe. *Milton.*

By *good* I queſtion not but *good*, morally ſo called, *bonum honeſtum* ought, chiefly at leaſt, to be underſtood; and that the *good* of profit or pleaſure the *bonum utile*, or *jucundum*, hardly come into any account here. *South.*

Nor holds this earth a more deſerving knight
For virtue, valour, and for noble blood,
Truth, honour, all that is compriz'd in *good*. *Dryden.*

5. GOOD placed after *had*, with *as*, ſeems a ſubſtantive; but the expreſſion is, I think, vitious; and *good* is rather an adjective elliptically uſed, or it may be conſidered as adverbial. See GOOD *adv.*

The pilot muſt intend ſome port before he ſteers his courſe, or he had *as good* leave his veſſel to the direction of the winds, and the government of the waves. *South.*

Without good nature and gratitude, men had as *good* live in a wilderneſs as in a ſociety. *L'Eſtrange.*

GOOD. *adv.*

1. Well; not ill; not amiſs.

2. *As* GOOD. No worſe.

Was I to have never parted from thy ſide,
As good have grown there ſtill a lifeleſs rib. *Milton.*

Says the cuckow to the hawk, Had you not *as good* have been eating worms now as pigeons? *L'Eſtrange.*

GOOD *interjection.* Well! right! It is ſometimes uſed ironically.

Good! my complexion! do'ſt thou think, though I am capariſon'd like a man, I have a doublet and hoſe in my diſpoſition? *Shakeſpeare.*

GOOD-CONDITIONED. *adj.* Without ill qualities or ſymptoms. Uſed both of things and perſons, but not elegantly.

No ſurgeon, at this time, dilates an abſceſs of any kind by injections, when the pus is *good-conditioned*. *Sharp.*

GOOD-NOW. *interjection.*

1. In good time; *a la bonne heure.* A gentle exclamation of intreaty. It is now a low word.

Good-now ſit down, and tell me, he that knows,
Why this ſame watch? *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A ſoft exclamation of wonder.

Good-now, *good-now*, how your devotions jump with mine! *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

GO'ODLINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *go·dly.*] Beauty; grace; elegance.

She ſung this ſong with a voice no leſs beautiful to his ears, than her *goodlineſs* was full of harmony to his eyes. *Sidney.*

The ſtatelineſs of houſes, the *goodlineſs* of trees, when we behold them, delighteth the eye. *Hooker.*

GO'ODLY. *adj.* [from *good.*]

1. Beautiful; graceful; fine; ſplendid. Now little in uſe.

A prince of a *goodly* aſpect, and the more *goodly* by a grave majeſty, wherewith his mind did deck his outward graces. *Sidney.*

A *goodly* city is this Antium. *Shakeſpeare.*

Patience and ſorrow ſtrove
Which ſhould expreſs her *goodlieſt*: you have ſeen
Sunſhine and rain at once. Her ſmiles and tears
Were like a wetter May. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here from gracious England have I offer
Of *goodly* thouſands. *Shakeſpeare.*

But that he's ſomething ſtain'd
With grief, that beauty's canker, thou might'ſt call him
A *goodly* perſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

Rebekah took *goodly* raiment of her eldeſt ſon Eſau, and put them upon Jacob. *Geneſis.*

There was not among the children of Iſrael a *goodlier* perſon than he. 1 *Samuel.*

He had not, according to his promiſe to them in time of his diſtreſs, made them any recompence for their *goodly* houſes and olive gardens, deſtroyed in the country by Roſcetes in the former wars. *Knolles.*

The *goodlieſt* man of men ſince born
His ſons, the faireſt of her daughters Eve. *Milton.*

Of the fourth Edward was his noble ſong;
Fierce, *goodly*, valiant, beautiful and young. *Waller.*

Not long ſince walking in the field,
My nurſe and I, we there beheld
A *goodly* fruit, which, tempting me,
I would have pluck'd. *Waller.*

How full of ornament is all I view
In all its parts! and ſeems as beautiful as new:
O *goodly* order'd work! O power divine!
Of thee I am, and what I am is thine! *Dryden.*

His eldeſt born, a *goodly* youth to view,
Excell'd the reſt in ſhape and outward ſhew;
Fair, tall, his limbs with due proportion join'd,
But of a heavy, dull, degen'rate mind. *Dryden.*

2. Bulky; ſwelling; affectedly turgid.

Round as a globe, and liquor'd every chink,
Goodly and great he ſails behind his link. *Dryden.*

3. Happy; deſireable; gay.

England was a peaceable kingdom, and but lately inured to the mild and *goodly* government of the Confeſſor. *Spenſer.*

We have many *goodly* days to ſee. *Shakeſpeare.*

GOO'DLY. *adv.* Excellently. Obſolete.

There Alma, like a virgin queen moſt bright,
Doth flouriſh in all beauty excellent;
And to her gueſts doth bounteous banquet dight,
Attempered *goodly* well for health and for delight. *Spenſer.*

GOO'DLYHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *goodly.*] Grace; goodneſs. Obſolete.

But mote thy *goodlyhood* forgive it me,
To meet which of the gods I ſhall thee name. *Spenſer.*

GOO'DMAN. *n. ſ.* [*good* and *man.*]

1. A ſlight appellation of civility: generally ironical.

Help ho! murther! murther!
—How now, what's the matter? part.
—With you, *goodman* boy, if you pleaſe: come, I'll fleſh ye. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A ruſtick term of compliment; gaffer.

Are you my wife, and will not call me huſband? My men ſhould call me lord: I am your *goodman*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nay, hear your *goodman* delver. *Shakeſpeare.*

But ſee the ſun-beams bright to labour warn,
And gild the thatch of *goodman* Hodge's barn. *Gay.*

Old

Old *goodman* Dobſon of the green,
Remembers he the trees has ſeen. *Swift.*

GO'ODNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *good.*] Deſirable qualities either moral or phyſical; kindneſs; favour.

If for any thing he loved greatneſs, it was becauſe therein he might exerciſe his *goodneſs*. *Sidney.*

There is in all things an appetite or deſire, whereby they incline to ſomething which they may be; all which perfections are contained under the general name of *goodneſs*. *Hooker.*

All *goodneſs*
Is poiſon to thy ſtomach.
——Yes, that *goodneſs*
Of gleaning all the land's wealth into one,
Into your own hands, cardinal, by extortion:
The *goodneſs* of your intercepted packets
You writ to the pope againſt the king; your *goodneſs*,
Since you provoke me, ſhall be moſt notorious. *Shakeſpeare.*

There's no *goodneſs* in thy face. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *goodneſs* of every thing is meaſured by its end and uſe, and that's the beſt thing which ſerves the beſt end and purpoſe. *Tillotſon.*

All ſeverally made him very particular relations of the ſtrength of the Scots army, the excellent diſcipline that was obſerved in it, and the *goodneſs* of the men. *Clarendon.*

No body can ſay that tobacco of the ſame *goodneſs* is riſen in reſpect of itſelf: one pound of the ſame *goodneſs* will never exchange for a pound and a quarter of the ſame *goodneſs*. *Locke.*

GOODS. *n. ſ.* [from *good.*]

1. Moveables in a houſe.

That a writ be ſu'd againſt you,
To forfeit all your *goods*, lands, tenements,
Caſtles, and whatſoever. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Wares; freight; merchandiſe.

Her majeſty, when the *goods* of our Engliſh merchants were attached by the duke of Alva, arreſted likewiſe the *goods* of the Low Dutch here in England. *Raleigh.*

Sallee, that ſcorn'd all pow'r and laws of men,
Goods with their owners hurrying to their den. *Waller.*

GOO'DY. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *good wife.*] A low term of civility uſed to mean perſons.

Soft, *goody* ſheep, then ſaid the fox, not ſo;
Unto the king ſo raſh ye may not go. *Spenſer.*

Swarm'd on a rotten ſtick the bees I ſpy'd,
Which erſt I ſaw when *goody* Dobſon dy'd. *Gay.*

Plain *goody* would no longer down;
'Twas madam in her grogram gown. *Swift.*

GOOSE. *n. ſ.* plural *geeſe.* [ȝoſ, Saxon; *goes*, Dutch; *gawe*, Erſe, ſing. *gewer*, plural.]

1. A large waterfowl proverbially noted, I know not why, for fooliſhneſs.

Thou cream-faced lown,
Where got'ſt thou that *goose* look? *Shakeſpeare.*

Since I pluckt *geeſe*, play'd truant, and whipt top, I knew not what 'twas to be beaten 'till lately. *Shakeſpeare.*

Smile you my ſpeeches, as I were a fool?
Gooſe, if I had you upon Sarum plain,
I'd drive ye cackling home to Camelot. *Shakeſpeare.*

Birds moſt eaſy to be drawn are waterfowl; as the *gooſe* and ſwan. *Peacham.*

Nor watchful dogs, nor the more wakeful *geeſe*,
Diſturb with nightly noiſe the ſacred peace. *Dryden.*

2. A taylor's ſmoothing iron.

Come in, taylor: here you may roaſt your *gooſe*. *Shakeſp.*

GO'OSEBERRY. *n. ſ.* [*gooſe* and *berry*, becauſe eaten with young geeſe as ſauce.]

The leaves are laciniated or jagged: the whole plant is ſet with prickles: the fruit grows diſperſedly upon the tree, having for the moſt part but one fruit upon a footſtalk, which is of an oval or globular figure, containing many ſmall ſeeds, ſurrounded by a pulpy ſubſtance. The ſpecies are, 1. The common gooſeberry. 2. The large manured gooſeberry. 3. The red hairy gooſeberry. 4. The large white Dutch gooſeberry. 5. The large amber gooſeberry. 6. The large green gooſeberry. 7. The large red gooſeberry. 8. The yellow-leaved gooſeberry. 9. The ſtriped-leaved gooſeberry. *Miller.*

Auguſt has upon his arm a baſket of all manner of ripe fruits; as pears, plums, apples, *gooſeberries*. *Peacham.*

Upon a *gooſeberry* buſh a ſnail I found;
For always ſnails near ſweeteſt fruit abound. *Gay.*

GO'OSEFOOT. *n. ſ.* [*chenopodium.*] Wild orach.

The ſeeds are ſingle and globoſe in ſome ſpecies; but in others they are compreſſed: the cup of the flower is quinquefid: the leaves grow alternately upon the ſtalks between the ſeeds. *Miller.*

GO'OSEGRASS. *n. ſ.* Clivers; an herb. See CLIVERS.

Gooſegraſs, or wild tanſy, is a weed that ſtrong clays are very ſubject to. *Mortimer.*

GO'RBELLY. *n. ſ.* [from ȝoꝛ, dung, and *belly*, according to *Skinner* and *Junius*. It may perhaps come from *gor*, Welſh, beyond, too much; or, as ſeems to me more likely, may be contracted from *gormand*, or, *gormand's belly*, the belly of a glutton.] A big paunch; a ſwelling belly. A term of reproach for a fat man.

GO'RBELLIED. *adj.* [from *gorbelly.*] Fat; bigbellied; having ſwelling paunches.

Hang ye, *gorbellied* knaves, are you undone? No, ye fat chuffs, I would your ſtore were here. *Shakeſpeare.*

GORD *n. ſ.* An inſtrument of gaming, as appears from *Beaumont* and *Fletcher*. *Warburton.*

Thy dry bones can reach at nothing now, but *gords* and ninepins. *Beaumont and Fletcher.*

Let vultures gripe thy guts; for *gords* and Fulham holds. *Shakeſpeare's Merry Wives of Windſor.*

GORE. *n. ſ.* [ȝope, Saxon; *gôr*, Welſh, ſanious matter.]

1. Blood.

A grieſly wound,
From which forth guſh'd a ſtream of *gore* blood thick,
That all her goodly garment ſtain'd around,
And into a deep ſanguine dy'd the graſſy ground. *Spenſer.*

Another's crimes the youth unhappy bore,
Glutting his father's eyes with guiltleſs *gore*. *Dryden.*

2. Blood clotted or congealed.

The bloody fact
Will be aveng'd; though here thou ſee him die,
Rolling in duſt and *gore*. *Milton.*

His horrid beard and knotted treſſes ſtood
Stiff with his *gore*, and all his wounds ran blood. *Denham.*

To GORE. *v. a.* [ȝebopian, Saxon.]

1. To ſtab; to pierce.

Oh, let no noble eye profane a tear
For me, if I be *gor'd* with Mowbray's ſpear. *Shakeſpeare.*

No weaker lion's by a ſtronger ſlain;
Nor from his larger tuſks the foreſt boar
Commiſſion takes his brother ſwine to *gore*. *Tate.*

For arms his men long pikes and jav'lins bore,
And poles with pointed ſteel their foes in battle *gore*. *Dryden.*

2. To pierce with a horn.

Some toſs'd, ſome *gor'd*, ſome trampling down he kill'd. *Dryden's Preface to the Conqueſt of Granada.*

He idly butting, feigns
His rival *gor'd* in every knotty trunk. *Thomſon.*

GORGE. *n. ſ.* [*gorge*, French.]

1. The throat; the ſwallow.

There were birds alſo made ſo finely, that they did not only deceive the ſight with their figures, but the hearing with their ſongs, which the watry inſtruments did make their *gorge* deliver. *Sidney.*

And now how abhorred in my imagination it is! my *gorge* riſes at it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her delicate tenderneſs will find itſelf abuſed, begin to heave the *gorge*, diſreliſh and abhor the Moor. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. That which is gorged or ſwallowed.

And all the way, moſt like a brutiſh beaſt,
He ſpewed up his *gorge*, that all did him deteſt. *Spenſer.*

To GORGE. *v. a* [*gorger*, French.]

1. To fill up to the throat; to glut; to ſatiate.

Thou deteſtable maw, thou womb of death,
Gorg'd with the deareſt morſel of the earth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Being with his preſence glutted, *gorg'd*, and full. *Shakeſp.*

He that makes his generation meſſes,
To *gorge* his appetite. *Shakeſpeare.*

Geo·ge with my blood thy barbarous appetite *Dryden.*

I muſt therefore deſire, that they will not *gorge* him either with nonſenſe or obſcenity. *Addiſon.*

Nor would his ſlaughter'd army now have lain
On Africk's ſands, diſfigur'd with their wounds,
To *gorge* the wolves and vultures of Numidia. *Addiſon.*

The giant, *gorg'd* with fleſh, and wine, and blood,
Lay ſtretcht at length, and ſnoring in his den. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſwallow: as, *the fiſh has* gorged *the hook.*

GO'RGEOUS. *adj.* [*gorgias*, old French. *Skinner.*] Fine; ſplendid; glittering in various colours; ſhowy; magnificent.

O, that deceit ſhould dwell
In ſuch a *gorgeous* palace! *Shakeſpeare.*

As full of ſpirit as the month of May,
And *gorgeous* as the ſun at Midſummer. *Shakeſpeare.*

He bad them look upon themſelves and upon their enemies, themſelves dreadful, their enemies *gorgeous* and brave. *Hayw.*

The *gorgeous* Eaſt, with richeſt hand,
Pours on her kings barbaric, pearl and gold. *Milton.*

With *gorgeous* wings, the marks of ſov'reign ſway,
The two contending princes make their way. *Dryden.*

GO'RGEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *gorgeous.*] Splendidly; magnificently; finely.

The duke, one ſolemn day, *gorgeouſly* clad in a ſuit all over ſpread with diamonds, loſt one of them of good value. *Wotton.*

GO'RGEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gorgeous.*] Splendour; magnificence; ſhow.

GO'RGET. *n. ſ.* [from *gorge.*] The piece of armour that defends the throat.

He with a palſy fumbling on his *gorget*,
Shakes in and out the rivet. *Shakeſpeare.*

He did oftentimes ſpend the night in the church alone praying, his headpiece, *gorget*, and gauntlets lying by him. *Knolles.*

See how his *gorget* peers above his gown,
To tell the people in what danger he was. *Ben. Johnſon.*
About his neck a threefold *gorget*,
As rough as trebled leathern target. *Hudibras.*

GO'RGON. *n. ſ.* [γοργώ.] A monſter with ſnaky hairs, of which the ſight turned beholders to ſtone; any thing ugly or horrid.

Gorgons and hydras, and chimeras dire. *Milton.*
Why did'ſt thou not encounter man for man,
And try the virtue of that *gorgon* face
To ſtare me into ſtatue. *Dryden.*

GO'RMAND. *n. ſ.* [*gourmand*, French.] A greedy eater; a ravenous luxurious feeder.

To GO'RMANDIZE. *v. n.* [from *gormand.*] To eat greedily; to feed ravenouſly.

GO'RMANDIZER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A voracious eater.

GORSE. *n. ſ.* [ȝorſ, Saxon.] Furz; a thick prickly ſhrub that bears yellow flowers in winter.

GO'RY. *adj.* [from *gore.*]

1. Covered with congealed blood.

When two boars with rankling malice met,
Their *gory* ſides the freſh wounds fiercely fret. *Spenſer.*
Why do'ſt thou ſhake thy *gory* locks at me?
Thou can'ſt not ſay I did it. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Bloody; murtherous; fatal. Not in uſe.

The obligation of our blood forbids
A *gory* emulation 'twixt us twain. *Shakeſpeare.*

GO'SHAWK. *n. ſ.* [ȝoſ, gooſe, and ƿapoc, a hawk.] A hawk of a large kind.

Such dread his awful viſage on them caſt;
So ſeem poor doves at *goſhauks* ſight aghaſt. *Fairfax.*

GO'SLING. *n. ſ.* [from *gooſe.*]

1. A young gooſe; a gooſe not yet full grown.

Why do you go nodding and wagling ſo like a fool, as if you were hipſhot? ſays the gooſe to her *goſling*. *L'Eſtrange.*
Nature hath inſtructed even a brood of *goſlings* to ſtick together, while the kite is hovering over their heads. *Swift.*

2. A cat's tail on nut-trees and pines.

GO'SPEL. *n. ſ.* [ȝoðer ſpel, or God's or good tidings; εὐαγγέλιον; *ſoſkkel*, *ſkeal ſuach*, happy tidings, Erſe.]

1. God's word; the holy book of the Chriſtian revelation.

Thus may the *goſpel* to the riſing ſun
Be ſpread, and flouriſh where it firſt begun. *Waller.*
How is a good Chriſtian animated and cheered by a ſtedfaſt belief of the promiſes of the *goſpel!* *Bentley.*

2. Divinity; theology.

To GO'SPEL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To fill with ſentiments of religion. This word in *Shakeſpeare*, in whom alone I have found it, is uſed, though ſo venerable in itſelf, with ſome degree of irony: I ſuppoſe from the goſpellers, who had long been held in contempt.

Are you ſo *goſpell'd*
To pray for this good man, and for his iſſue,
Whoſe heavy hand hath bow'd you to the grave? *Shakeſp.*

GO'SPELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *goſpel.*] A name of the followers of *Wickliff*, who firſt attempted a reformation from popery, given them by the papiſts in reproach, from their profeſſing to follow and preach only the goſpel.

Theſe *goſpellers* have had their golden days,
Have trodden down our holy Roman faith. *Rowe.*

GO'SSAMER. *n. ſ.* [*goſſipium*, low Lat.] The down of plants; the long white cobwebs which fly in the air in calm ſunny weather, eſpecially about the time of autumn. *Hanmer.*

A lover may beſtride the *goſſamour*,
That idles in the wanton ſummer air,
And yet not fall, ſo light is vanity. *Shakeſpeare.*
Had'ſt thou been aught but *goſſamere*, feathers, air,
So many fathom down precipitating,
Thou'd'ſt ſhiver'd like an egg. *Shakeſpeare.*
Four nimble gnats the horſes were,
Their harneſſes of *goſſamere*. *Drayton.*
The filth *goſſamer* now flits no more,
Nor halcyons baſk on the ſhort ſunny ſhore. *Dryden.*

GO'SSIP. *n. ſ.* [from ȝob and ryb, relation, affinity, Saxon.]

1. One who anſwers for the child in baptiſm.

Go to a *goſſip*'s feaſt and gaude with me,
After ſo long grief ſuch nativity:
—With all my heart, I'll goſſip at this feaſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
At the chriſtening of George duke of Clarence, who was born in the caſtle of Dublin, he made both the earl of Kildare and the earl of Ormond his *goſſips*. *Davies.*

2. A tippling companion.

And ſometimes lurk I in a *goſſip*'s bowl,
In very likeneſs of a roaſted crab,
And when ſhe drinks againſt her lips I bob. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. One who runs about tattling like women at a lying-in.

To do the office of a neighbour,
And be a *goſſip* at his labour. *Hudibras.*
'Tis ſung in ev'ry ſtreet,
The common chat of *goſſips* when they meet. *Dryden.*

To GO'SSIP. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To chat; to prate; to be merry.

Go to a goſſip's feaſt and gaude with me.
—With all my heart, I'll *goſſip* at this feaſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
'His mother was a votreſs of my order,
And, in the ſpiced Indian air by night,
Full often hath ſhe *goſſipt* by my ſide. *Shakeſpeare.*
The market and exchange muſt be left to their own ways of talking; and *goſſippings* not be robbed of their ancient privilege. *Locke.*

2. To be a pot-companion.

Nor met with fortune, other than at feaſts,
Full warm of blood, of mirth, of *goſſipping*. *Shakeſpeare's King John.*

GO'SSIPRED. *n. ſ.* [*goſſipry*, from *goſſip.*]

Goſſipred or compaternity, by the canon law, is a ſpiritual affinity; and the juror, that was goſſip to either of the parties, might, in former times, have been challenged as not indifferent. *Davies.*

GO'STING. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Ainſworth.*

GOT. *pret.* [from the verb *get.*]

Titus Lartius writes, they fought together; but Aufidius *got* off. *Shakeſpeare.*
If you have ſtrength Achilles' arms to bear,
Though foul Therſites *got* thee, thou ſhalt be
Lov'd and eſteem'd. *Dryden.*
Theſe regions and this realm my wars have *got*;
This mournful empire is the loſer's lot. *Dryden.*
When they began to reaſon about the means how the ſea *got* thither, and away back again, there they were preſently in the dark. *Woodward.*

GOT. *part. paſſ.* of *get.*

Solyman commended them for their valour in their evil haps, in a plot ſo well by them laid, more than he did the victory of others *got* by good fortune, not grounded upon any good reaſon. *Knolles.*

Let him boaſt
His knowledge of good loſt, and evil *got*. *Milton.*
A gentle perſuaſion in reaſoning, when the firſt point of ſubmiſſion to your will is *got*, will moſt times do. *Locke.*
If he behaves himſelf ſo when he depends on us for his daily bread, can any man ſay what he will do when he is *got* above the world? *Arbuthnot.*
Thou wert from Ætna's burning entrails torn,
Got by fierce whirlwinds, and in thunder born. *Pope.*

GO'TTEN. *part. paſſ.* of *get.*

Wiſdom cannot be *gotten* for gold. *Job.*
Few of them, when they are *gotten* into an office, apply their thoughts to the execution of it. *Temple.*

GOUD. *n. ſ.* Woad: a plant. *Dict.*

GOVE. *n. ſ.* A mow. *Tuſſer.*

To GOVE. *v. n.* To mow; to put in a gove, goff, or mow. An old word.

Load ſafe, carry home, follow time being fair,
Gove juſt in the barn, it is out of deſpair. *Tuſſer.*

To GO'VERN. *v. a.* [*gouverner*, French; *guberno*, Latin.]

1. To rule as a chief magiſtrate.

This inconvenience is more hard to be redreſſed in the governor than the *governed*; as a malady in a vital part is more incurable than in an external. *Spenſer.*
Slaves to our paſſions we become, and then
It grows impoſſible to *govern* men. *Waller.*

2. To regulate; to influence; to direct.

The welfare of that is the chief point, which he is to carry always in his eye, and by which he is to *govern* all his counſels, deſigns, and actions. *Atterbury.*

3. To manage; to reſtrain.

Go after her, ſhe's deſperate; *govern* her. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. [In grammar.] To have force with regard to ſyntax: as, *amo governs* the accuſative caſe.

5. To pilot; to regulate the motions of a ſhip.

To GO'VERN. *v. n.* To keep ſuperiority; to behave with haughtineſs.

By that rule,
Your wicked atoms may be working now
To give bad counſel, that you ſtill may *govern*. *Dryden.*

GO'VERNABLE. *adj.* [from *govern.*] Submiſſive to authority; ſubject to rule; obedient; manageable.

The flexibleneſs of the former part of a man's age, not yet grown up to be headſtrong, makes it more *governable* and ſafe. *Locke.*

GO'VERNANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *govern.*]

1. Government; rule; management.

Jonathan took the *governance* upon him at that time, and roſe up inſtead of his brother Judas. 1 *Mac.*

2. Control, as that of a guardian.

Me he knew not, neither his own ill,
Till through wiſe handling, and fair *governance*,
I him recured to a better will. *Spenſer.*
What! ſhall king Henry be a pupil ſtill,
Under the ſurly Glo'ſter's *governance*? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Behaviour; manners. Obſolete.

GO'VERNANTE: *n. ſ.* [*gouvernante*, French.] A lady who has the care of young girls of quality. The more uſual and proper word is *governeſs*.

GO'VERNESS. *n. ſ.* [*gouvernereſſe*, old French; from *govern*.]

1. A female inveſted with authority.

The moon, the *governeſs* of floods,
Pale in her anger, waſhes all the air,
That rheumatick diſeaſes do abound. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A tutoreſs; a woman that has the care of young ladies.

He preſented himſelf unto her, falling down upon both his knees, and holding up his hands, as the old *governeſs* of Danae is painted, when ſhe ſuddenly ſaw the golden ſhower. *Sidney.*

His three younger children were taken from the *governeſs* in whoſe hands he put them. *Clarendon.*

3. A tutoreſs; an inſtructreſs; a directreſs.

Great affliction that ſevere *governeſs* of the life of man brings upon thoſe ſouls ſhe ſeizes on. *More.*

GO'VERNMENT. *n. ſ.* [*gouvernment*, French.]

1. Form of a community with reſpect to the diſpoſition of the ſupreme authority.

There ſeem to be but two general kinds of *government* in the world: the one exerciſed according to the arbitrary commands and will of ſome ſingle perſon; and the other according to certain orders or laws introduced by agreement or cuſtom, and not to be changed without the conſent of many. *Temple.*

2. An eſtabliſhment of legal authority.

There they ſhall found
Their *government*, and their great ſenate chuſe
Through the twelve tribes, to rule by laws ordain'd. *Milton.*
While he ſurvives, in concord and content
The commons live, by no diviſions rent;
But the great monarch's death diſſolves the *government*.
Dryden.

Every one knows, who has conſidered the nature of *government*, that there muſt be in each particular form of it an abſolute unlimited power. *Addiſon.*

Where any one perſon or body of men ſeize into their hands the power in the laſt reſort, there is properly no longer a *government*, but what Ariſtotle and his followers call the abuſe or corruption of one. *Swift.*

3. Adminiſtration of publick affairs.

Safety and equal *government* are things
Which ſubjects make as happy as their kings. *Waller.*

4. Regularity of behaviour.

You needs muſt learn, lord, to amend this fault;
Though ſometimes it ſhews greatneſs, courage, blood,
Yet oftentimes it doth preſent harſh rage,
Defect of manners, want of *government*,
Pride, haughtineſs, opinion and diſdain. *Shakeſpeare.*
'Tis *government* that makes them ſeem divine;
The want thereof makes thee abominable. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Manageableneſs; compliance; obſequiouſneſs.

Thy eyes windows fall,
Like death, when he ſhuts up the day of life;
Each part depriv'd of ſupple *government*,
Shall ſtiff and ſtark, and cold appear, like death. *Shakeſp.*

6. Management of the limbs or body. Obſolete.

Their god
Shot many a dart at me with fierce intent;
But I them warded all with wary *government*. *Spenſer.*

7. [In grammar.] Influence with regard to conſtruction.

GO'VERNOUR. *n. ſ.* [*gouverneur*, French.]

1. One who has the ſupreme direction.

It muſt be confeſſed, that of Chriſt, working as a creator and a *governour* of the world by providence, all are partakers. *Hooker.*

They beget in us a great idea and veneration of the mighty author and *governour* of ſuch ſtupendious bodies, and excite and elevate our minds to his adoration and praiſe. *Bentley.*

2. One who is inveſted with ſupreme authority in a ſtate.

For the kingdom is the Lord's, and he is the *governour* among the nations. *Pſalms.*

The magiſtrate cannot urge obedience upon ſuch potent grounds as the miniſter, if ſo diſpoſed, can urge diſobedience: as, for inſtance, if my *governour* ſhould command me to do a thing, or I muſt die, or forfeit my eſtate; and the miniſter ſteps in and tells me, that I offend God, and ruin my ſoul, if I obey that command, 'tis eaſy to ſee a greater force in this perſuaſion. *South.*

3. One who rules any place with delegated and temporary authority.

To you, lord *governour*,
Remains the cenſure of this helliſh villain. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A tutor; one who has care of a young man.

To Eltam will I, where the young king is,
Being ordain'd his ſpecial *governour*;
And for his ſafety there I'll beſt deviſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

The great work of a *governour* is to faſhion the carriage, and form the mind; to ſettle in his pupil good habits, and the principles of virtue and wiſdom. *Locke.*

5. Pilot; regulator; manager.

Behold alſo the ſhips, which though they be ſo great, and are driven of fierce winds, yet are they turned about with a very ſmall helm, whitherſoever the *governour* liſteth. *James.*

GOUGE. *n. ſ.* [French.] A chiſſel having a round edge, for the cutting ſuch wood as is to be rounded or hollowed. *Moxon.*

GO'UJERES. *n. ſ.* [from *gouje*, French, a camp trull.] The French diſeaſe. *Hanmer.*

GOURD. *n. ſ.* [*gouhorde*, French.]

1. It hath a flower conſiſting of one leaf, of the expanded bell-ſhape, for the moſt part ſo deeply cut that it ſeems to conſiſt of five diſtinct leaves: this, like the cucumber, has male and female flowers on the ſame plant. The fruit of ſome ſpecies is long, of others round, or bottle-ſhaped, and is commonly divided into ſix cells, in which are contained many flat oblong ſeeds. *Miller.*

But I will haſte, and from each bough and brake,
Each plant, and juiceſt *gourd*, will pluck ſuch choice
To entertain our angel-gueſt. *Milton.*

Gourd ſeeds are uſed in medicine; and they abound ſo much in oil, that a ſweet and pleaſant one may be drawn from them by expreſſion: they are of the number of the four greater cold ſeeds, and are uſed in emulſions. *Hill.*

2. A bottle. [from *gourt*, old French. *Skinner.*]

The large fruit ſo called is often ſcooped hollow, for the purpoſe of containing and carrying wine, and other liquors: from thence any leathern bottle grew to be called by the ſame name, and ſo the word is uſed by Chaucer. *Hanmer.*

GOU'RDINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gourd*.] A ſwelling in a horſe's leg after a journey. *Farrier's Dict.*

GOU'RNET. *n. ſ.* A fiſh. *Anſworth.*

GOUT. *n. ſ.* [*goutte*, French.]

1. The arthritis; a periodical diſeaſe attended with great pain.

The *gout* is a diſeaſe which may affect any membranous part, but commonly thoſe which are at the greateſt diſtance from the heart or the brain, where the motion of the fluids is the ſloweſt, the reſiſtance, friction, and ſtricture of the ſolid parts the greateſt, and the ſenſation of pain, by the dilaceration of the nervous fibres, extreme. *Arbuthnot.*

One that's ſick o' th' *gout* had rather
Groan ſo in perplexity than be cur'd
By th' ſure phyſician death. *Shakeſpeare.*

This very rev'rend lecher, quite worn out
With rheumatiſms, and crippled with his *gout*,
Forgets what he in youthful times has done,
And ſwinges his own vices in his ſon. *Dryden.*

2. A drop. [*goutte*, French; *gutta*, Latin.] *Gut* for *drop* is ſtill uſed in Scotland by phyſicians.

I ſee thee ſtill,
And on the blade o' th' dudgeon *gouts* of blood,
Which was not ſo before. *Shakeſpeare.*

GOUT. *n. ſ.* [French.] A taſte. An affected cant word.

The method which he has publiſhed will make theſe catalogues exceeding uſeful, and ſerve for a direction to any one that has a *goût* for the like ſtudies. *Woodward.*

GO'UTWORT. *n. ſ.* [*gout* and *wort*.] An herb: *Ainſworth.*

GO'UTY. *adj.* [from *gout*.]

1. Afflicted or diſeaſed with the gout.

There dies not above one of a thouſand of the gout, although I believe that more die *gouty*. *Graunt.*

Knots upon his *gouty* joints appear,
And chalk is in his crippled fingers found. *Dryden.*

Moſt commonly a *gouty* conſtitution is attended with great acuteneſs of parts, the nervous fibres, both in the brain and the other extremities, being delicate. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Relating to the gout.

GOWN. *n. ſ.* [*gonna*, Italian; *gwn*, Welſh and Erſe.]

1. A long upper garment.

They make garments either ſhort, as cloaks, or, as *gowns*, long to the ground. *Abbot.*

If ever I ſaid a looſebodied *gown*, ſew me up in the ſkirts of it, and beat me to death with a bottom of brown thread; I ſaid a *gown*. *Shakeſpeare.*

In length of train deſcends her ſweeping *gown*,
And by her graceful walk the queen of love is known. *Dryd.*

2. A woman's upper garment.

I deſpiſe your new *gown*, till I ſee you dreſſed in it. *Pope.*

3. The long habit of a man dedicated to acts of peace, as divinity, medicine, law.

The benefices themſelves are ſo mean in Iriſh counties, that they will not yield any competent maintenance for any honeſt miniſter, ſcarcely to buy him a *gown*. *Spenſer.*

Girt in his Gabin *gown* the hero ſat. *Dryden.*

4. The dreſs of peace.

He Mars depos'd, and arms to *gowns* made yield;
Succeſsful counſels did him ſoon approve
As fit for cloſe intrigues as open field. *Dryden.*

GO'WNED. *adj.* [from *gown*.] Dreſſed in a gown.

A noble crew about them waited round
Of ſage and ſober peers, all gravely *gown'd*. *Spenſer.*
In velvet white as ſnow the troop was *gown'd*,
The ſeams with ſparkling emeralds ſet around. *Dryden.*

GO'WNMAN. *n. ſ.* [*gown* and *man*.] A man devoted to the acts of peace; one whoſe proper habit is a gown.

Let

Let him with pedants
Pore out his life amongſt the lazy *gownmen.* *Rowe.*

Thus will that whole bench, in an age or two, be compoſed of mean, fawning *gownmen*, dependants upon the court for a morſel of bread. *Swift.*

To GRA'BBLE. *v. n.* [probably corrupted from *grapple.*] To grope; to feel eagerly with the hands.

My blood chills about my heart at the thought of theſe rogues, with their bloody hands *grabbling* in my guts, and pulling out my very entrails. *Arbuthnot.*

To GRA'BBLE. *v. a.* To lie proſtrate on the ground. *Ainſworth.*

GRACE. *n. ſ.* [*grace*, French; *gratia*, Latin; *graace*, Erſe.]

1. Favour; kindneſs.

If the higheſt love in no baſe perſon may aſpire to *grace*, then may I hope your beauty will not be without pity. *Sidney.*

O momentary *grace* of mortal men,
Which we more hunt for than the grace of God! *Shakeſp.*

Such as were popular,
And well deſerving, were advanc'd by *grace.* *Daniel.*

Is this the reward and thanks I am to have for thoſe many acts of *grace* I have lately paſſed? *King Charles.*

Yet thoſe remov'd,
Such *grace* ſhall one juſt man find in his ſight,
That he relents, not to blot out mankind. *Milton.*

Noble pity held
His hand a while, and to their choice gave ſpace
Which they would prove, his valour or his *grace.* *Waller.*

Or each, or all, may win a lady's *grace*;
Then either of you knights may well deſerve
A princeſs born. *Dryden.*

None of us, who now your *grace* implore,
But held the rank of ſovereign queen before. *Dryden.*

With proffer'd ſervice I repaid the fair,
That of her *grace* ſhe gave her maid to know
The ſecret meaning of this moral ſhow. *Dryden.*

2. Favourable influence of God on the human mind.

Prevenient *grace* deſcending had remov'd
The ſtony from their hearts, and made new fleſh
Regenerate grow inſtead. *Milton.*

The *grace* of God, that paſſeth underſtanding, keep your hearts and minds. *Common Prayer.*

3. Virtue; effect of God's influence.

How Van wants *grace*, who never wanted wit. *Pope.*

4. Pardon.

Bow and ſue for *grace*
With ſuppliant knee. *Milton.*

5. Favour conferred.

I ſhould therefore eſteem it great favour and *grace*,
Would you be ſo kind as to go in my place. *Prior.*

6. Privilege.

But to return and view the chearful ſkies,
To few great Jupiter imparts this *grace.* *Dryden.*

7. A goddeſs, by the heathens ſuppoſed to beſtow beauty.

This forehead, where your verſe has ſaid
The loves delighted and the *graces* play'd. *Prior.*

8. Behaviour, conſidered as decent or unbecoming.

Have I reaſon or good *grace* in what I do. *Temple.*
They would have ill *grace* in denying it. *Bolingbroke.*

9. Adventitious or artificial beauty; pleaſing appearance.

Her purple habit ſits with ſuch a *grace*
On her ſmooth ſhoulders, and ſo ſuits her face. *Dryden.*

To write and ſpeak correctly gives a *grace*, and gains a favourable attention to what one has to ſay. *Locke.*

10. Natural excellence.

It doth grieve me, that things of principal excellency ſhould be thus bitten at by men whom God hath endued with *graces*, both of wit and learning, for better purpoſes. *Hooker.*

To ſome kind of men,
Their *graces* ſerve them but as enemies. *Shakeſpeare.*

In his own *grace* he doth exalt himſelf
More than in your advancement. *Shakeſpeare.*

The charming Lauſus, full of youthful fire,
To Turnus only ſecond in the *grace*
Of manly mien, and features of the face. *Dryden.*

11. Embelliſhment; recommendation; beauty.

Set all things in their own peculiar place,
And know that order is the greateſt *grace.* *Dryden.*

The flow'r which laſts for little ſpace,
A ſhort liv'd good, and an uncertain *grace.* *Dryden.*

12. Single beauty.

I paſs their form and every charming *grace.* *Dryden.*

13. Ornament; flower; higheſt perfection.

By their hands this *grace* of kings muſt die,
If hell and treaſon hold their promiſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

14. Virtue; goodneſs.

Where juſtice grows, there grows the greater *grace*,
The which doth quench the brand of helliſh ſmart. *Spenſer.*

The king-becoming *graces*,
As juſtice, verity, temp'rance, ſtableneſs,
Devotion, patience, courage, fortitude,
I have no reliſh of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *graces* of his religion prepare him for the moſt uſeful diſcharge of every relation of life. *Rogers.*

15. Virtue phyſical.

O, mickle is the pow'rful *grace* that lies
In plants, herbs, ſtones, and their true qualities. *Shakeſpeare.*

16. The title of a duke; formerly of the king, meaning the ſame as *your goodneſs*, or *your clemency.*

Here come I from our princely general,
To know your griefs; to tell you from his *grace*,
That he will give you audience. *Shakeſpeare.*

High and mighty king, your *grace*, and thoſe your nobles here preſent, may be pleaſed to bow your ears. *Bacon.*

17. A ſhort prayer ſaid before and after meat.

Your ſoldiers uſe him as the *grace* 'fore meat,
Their talk at table, and their thanks at end. *Shakeſpeare.*

While *grace* is ſaying after meat, do you and your brethren take the chairs from behind the company. *Swift.*

Then chearful healths, your miſtreſs ſhall have place;
And what's more rare, a poet ſhall ſay *grace.* *Pope.*

GRACE-CUP. *n. ſ.* [*grace* and *cup.*] The cup or health drank after grace.

The *grace-cup* ſerv'd, the cloth away,
Jove thought it time to ſhew his play. *Prior.*

To GRACE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To adorn; to dignify; to embelliſh; to recommend; to decorate.

This they ſtudy, this they practiſe, this they *grace* with a wanton ſuperfluity of wit. *Hooker.*

I do not think a braver gentleman,
More daring, or more bold is now alive,
To *grace* this latter age with noble deeds. *Shakeſpeare.*

Little of this great world can I ſpeak,
And therefore little ſhall I *grace* my cauſe,
In ſpeaking for myſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is due from the judge to the advocate ſome commendation and *gracing*, where cauſes are well handled. *Bacon.*

Rich crowns were on their royal ſcutcheons plac'd,
With ſaphires, diamonds, and with rubies *grac'd.* *Dryden.*

By both his parents of deſcent divine;
Great Jove and Phœbus *grac'd* his noble line. *Pope.*

Though triumphs were to generals only due,
Crowns were reſerv'd to *grace* the ſoldiers too. *Pope.*

2. To dignify or raiſe by an act of favour.

He writes
How happily he lives, how well belov'd,
And daily *graced* by the emperor. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſpoſe all honours of the ſword and gown,
Grace with a nod, and ruin with a frown. *Dryden.*

3. To favour.

When the gueſts withdrew,
Their courteous hoſt ſaluting all the crew,
Regardleſs paſs'd her o'er, nor *grac'd* with kind adieu. *Dryden.*

GRA'CED. *adj.* [from *grace.*]

1. Beautiful; graceful.

He ſaw this gentleman, one of the propereſt and beſt *graced* men that ever I ſaw, being of a middle age and a mean ſtature. *Sidney.*

2. Virtuous; regular; chaſte.

Epicuriſm and luſt
Make it more like a tavern or a brothel
Than a *grac'd* palace. *Shakeſpeare.*

GRA'CEFUL. *adj.* [from *grace.*] Beautiful with dignity.

Amid' the troops, and like the leading god,
High o'er the reſt in arms the *graceful* Turnus rode. *Dryd.*

Matchleſs his pen, victorious was his lance;
Bold in the liſts, and *graceful* in the dance. *Pope.*

Yet *graceful* eaſe, and ſweetneſs void of pride,
Might hide her faults, if belles had faults to hide. *Pope.*

GRA'CEFULLY. *adv.* [from *graceful.*] Elegantly; with pleaſing dignity.

Through nature and through art ſhe rang'd,
And *gracefully* her ſubject chang'd. *Swift.*

Walking is the mode or manner of man or of a beaſt; but walking *gracefully* implies a manner or mode ſuperadded to that action. *Watts.*

GRA'CEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *graceful.*] Elegance of manner; dignity with beauty.

His neck, his hands, his ſhoulders, and his breaſt,
Did next in *gracefulneſs* and beauty ſtand,
To breathing figures. *Dryden.*

He executed with ſo much *gracefulneſs* and beauty, that he alone got money and reputation. *Dryden.*

There is a ſecret *gracefulneſs* of youth which accompanies his writings, though the ſtaidneſs and ſobriety of age be wanting. *Dryden.*

If hearers are amaz'd from whence
Proceeds that fund of wit and ſenſe,
Which, though her modeſty would ſhroud,
Breaks like the ſun behind a cloud;
While *gracefulneſs* its art conceals,
And yet through ev'ry motion ſteals. *Swift.*

GRA'CE-

GRA'CELESS. *adj.* [from *grace.*] Without grace; wicked; hopelesly corrupt; abandoned.

This *graceleſs* man, for furtherance of his guile,
Did court the handmaid of my lady dear. *Spenſer.*

Whoſe hap ſhall be to have her,
Will not ſo *graceleſs* be, to be ingrate. *Shakeſpeare.*

In all manner of *graceleſs* and hopeleſs characters, ſome are loſt for want of advice, and others for want of heed. *L'Eſtran.*

Furniſh'd for offence, he croſs'd the way
Betwixt the *graceleſs* villain and his prey. *Dryden.*

GRA'CES. *n. ſ.* *Good graces* for favour is ſeldom uſed in the ſingular.

Demand deliv'ry of her heart,
Her goods and chattels, and good *graces*,
And perſon up to his embraces. *Hudibras.*

GRA'CILE. *adj.* [*gracilis*, Latin.] Slender; ſmall. *Dict.*

GRA'CILENT. *adj.* [*gracilentus*, Latin.] Lean. *Dict.*

GRACI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*gracilitas*, Latin.] Slenderneſs; ſmalneſs. *Dict.*

GRA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*gracieux*, French.]

1. Merciful; benevolent.

Common ſenſe and reaſon could not but tell them, that the good and *gracious* God could not be pleaſed, nor conſequently worſhipped, with any thing barbarous or cruel. *South.*

To be good and *gracious*, and a lover of knowledge, are two of the moſt amiable things. *Burnet.*

2. Favourable; kind.

And the Lord was *gracious* unto them, and had compaſſion on them. 2 *Kings.*

From now reveal
A *gracious* beam of light; from now inſpire
My tongue to ſing, my hand to touch the lyre. *Prior.*

3. Acceptable; favoured.

Doctrine is much more profitable and *gracious* by example than by rule. *Spenſer.*

He made us *gracious* before the kings of Perſia, ſo that they gave us food. 1 *Eſdras.*

Goring, who was now general of the horſe, was no more *gracious* to prince Rupert than Wilmot had been. *Clarendon.*

4. Virtuous; good.

Kings are no leſs unhappy, their iſſue not being *gracious*, than they are in loſing them when they have approved their virtues. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Excellent.

The grievous abuſe which hath been of counſels, ſhould rather cauſe men to ſtudy how ſo *gracious* a thing may again be reduced to that firſt perfection. *Hooker.*

6. Graceful; becoming.

Our womens names are more *gracious* than their Rutilia, that is, red head. *Camden.*

GRA'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *gracious.*]

1. Kindly; with kind condeſcenſion.

His teſtimony he *graciouſly* confirmed, that it was the beſt of all my tragedies. *Dryden.*

He heard my vows, and *graciouſly* decreed
My grounds to be reſtor'd, my former flocks to feed. *Dryden.*

If her majeſty would but *graciouſly* be pleaſed to think a hardſhip of this nature worthy her royal conſideration. *Swift.*

2. In a pleaſing manner.

GRA'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gracious.*]

1. Kind condeſcenſion.

The *graciouſneſs* and temper of this anſwer made no impreſſion on them. *Clarendon.*

2. Pleaſing manner.

GRADA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*gradation*, French; *gradus*, Latin.]

1. Regular progreſs from one degree to another.

The deſire of more and more riſes by a natural *gradation* to moſt, and after that to all. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Regular advance ſtep by ſtep.

From thence,
By cold *gradation*, and well balanc'd form,
We ſhall proceed with Angelo. *Shakeſpeare.*

The pſalmiſt very elegantly expreſſeth to us the ſeveral *gradations* by which men at laſt come to this horrid degree of impiety. *Tillotſon.*

3. Order; arrangement.

'Tis the curſe of ſervice;
Preferment goes by letter and affection,
Not, as of old, *gradation*, where each ſecond
Stood heir to th' firſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Regular proceſs of argument.

Certain it is, by a direct *gradation* of conſequences from this principle of merit, that the obligation to gratitude flows from, and is enjoined by, the firſt dictates of nature. *South.*

GRADA'TORY. *n. ſ.* [*gradus*, Latin.] Steps from the cloiſters into the church. *Ainſworth.*

GRA'DIENT. *adj.* [*gradiens*, Lat.] Walking; moving by ſteps.

Amongſt thoſe *gradient* automata, that iron ſpider is eſpecially remarkable, which, being but of an ordinary bigneſs, did creep up and down as if it had been alive. *Wilkins.*

GRA'DUAL. *adj.* [*graduel*, French.] Proceeding by degrees; advancing ſtep by ſtep; from one ſtage to another.

Nobler birth
Of creatures animate with *gradual* life,
Of growth, ſenſe, reaſon, all ſumm'd up in man: *Milton.*

Men ſtill ſuppoſe a *gradual* natural progreſs of things; as that, from great, things and perſons ſhould grow greater, till at length, by many ſteps and aſcents, they come to be at greateſt. *South.*

GRA'DUAL. *n. ſ.* [*gradus*, Latin.] An order of ſteps.

Before the *gradual* proſtrate they ador'd,
The pavement kiſs'd, and thus the ſaint implor'd. *Dryden.*

GRADUA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *gradual.*] Regular progreſſion.

This ſome aſcribe unto the mixture of the elements, others to the *graduality* of opacity and light. *Brown.*

GRA'DUALLY. *adv.* [from *gradual.*] By degrees; in regular progreſſion.

When the moon paſſes over the fixed ſtars, and eclipſes them, your light vaniſhes; not *gradually*, like that of the planets, but all at once. *Newton.*

The Author of our being weans us *gradually* from our fondneſs of life the nearer we approach towards the end of it. *Swift.*

Human creatures are able to bear air of much greater denſity in diving, and of much leſs upon the tops of mountains, provided the changes be made *gradually*. *Arbuthnot.*

To GRA'DUATE. *v. a.* [*graduer*, French; *gradus*, Latin.]

1. To dignify with a degree in the univerſity.

John Tregonwel, *graduated* a doctor and dubbed a knight, did his prince good ſervice. *Carew.*

Concerning columns and their adjuncts, architects make ſuch a noiſe as if the terms of architraves, frizes, and cornices were enough to *graduate* a maſter of this art. *Wotton.*

2. To mark with degrees.

The places were marked where the ſpirits ſtood at the ſevereſt cold and greateſt heat, and according to theſe obſervations he *graduates* his thermometers. *Derham.*

3. To raiſe to a higher place in the ſcale of metals: a chemical term.

The tincture was capable to tranſmute or *graduate* as much ſilver as equalled in weight that gold. *Boyle.*

4. To heighten; to improve.

Not only vitriol is a cauſe of blackneſs, but the ſalts of natural bodies; and dyers advance and *graduate* their colours with ſalts. *Brown.*

GRA'DUATE. *n. ſ.* [*gradué*, French; from *gradus*, Latin.] A man dignified with an academical degree.

Of *graduates* I diſlike the learned rout,
And chuſe a female doctor for the gout. *Banſter.*

GRADUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*graduation*, French; from *graduate.*]

1. Regular progreſſion by ſucceſſion of degrees.

The *graduation* of the parts of the univerſe is likewiſe neceſſary to the perfection of the whole. *Grew.*

Of greater repugnancy unto reaſon is that which he delivers concerning its *graduation*, that heated in fire, and often extinguiſhed in oil of mars or iron, the loadſtone acquires an ability to extract a nail faſtened in a wall. *Brown.*

2. The act of conferring academical degrees.

GRAFF. *n. ſ.* [See GRAVE.] A ditch; a moat:

Though the fortifications were not regular, yet the walls were good, and the *graff* broad and deep. *Clarendon.*

GRAFF. } *n. ſ.* [*greffe*, French.] A ſmall branch inſerted into
GRAFT. } the ſtock of another tree, and nouriſhed by its ſap, but bearing its own fruit; a young cyon.

God gave unto man all kind of ſeeds and *graffs* of life; as the vegetative life of plants, the ſenſual of beaſts, the rational of man, and the intellectual of angels. *Raleigh.*

It is likely, that as in fruit-trees the *graft* maketh a greater fruit, ſo in trees that bear no fruit it will make the greater leaves. *Bacon.*

'Tis uſual now an inmate *graff* to ſee
With inſolence invade a foreign tree. *Dryden.*

If you cover the top with clay and horſe-dung, in the ſame manner as you do a *graft*, it will help to heal the ſooner. *Mort.*

Now the cleft rind inſerted *graffs* receives,
And yields an offſpring more than nature gives. *Pope.*

To GRAFF. } *v. a.* [*greffer*, French.]
To GRAFT. }

1. To inſert a cyon or branch of one tree into the ſtock of another.

His growth is but a wild and fruitleſs plant;
I'll cut his barren branches to the ſtock,
And *graft* you on to bear. *Dryden.*

With his pruning hook disjoin
Unbearing branches from their head,
And *graft* more happy in their ſtead. *Dryden.*

2. To propagate by inſertion or inoculation.

In March is good *graffing* the ſkilful do know,
So long as the wind in the eaſt do not blow:
From moon being changed, till paſt be the prime,
For *graffing* and cropping is very good time. *Tuſſer.*

To have fruit in greater plenty the way is to *graft*, not only upon young ſtocks, but upon divers boughs of an old tree; for they will bear great numbers of fruit: whereas, if you *graft* but upon one ſtock, the tree can bear but few. *Bacon.*

Now

Now let me *graff* my pears, and prune the vine. *Dryden.*

3. To infert into a place or body to which it did not originally belong.

And they alſo, if they bide not ſtill in unbelief, ſhall be *graffed* in; for God is able to *graff* them in again. *Romans.*

Theſe are th' Italian names which fate will join
With ours, and *graff* upon the Trojan line. *Dryden.*

4. To fill with an adcititious branch.

We've ſome old crab-trees here at home, that will not
Be *graffed* to your reliſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

The noble iſle doth want her proper limbs;
Her royal ſtock *graft* with ignoble plants. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To join one thing ſo as to receive ſupport from another.

This reſolution againſt any peace with Spain is a new incident *grafted* upon the original quarrel, by the intrigues of a faction among us. *Swift.*

May one kind grave unite each hapleſs name,
And *graft* my love immortal on thy fame. *Pope.*

GRA'FTER. *n. ſ.* [from *graff* or *graft.*] One who propagates fruit by grafting.

I am informed, by the trials of more than one of the moſt ſkilful and experienced *grafters* of theſe parts, that a man ſhall ſeldom fail of having cherries borne by his graft the ſame year in which the inciſion is made. *Evelyn.*

GRAIL, *n. ſ.* [from *grêle*, French.] Small particles of any kind.

Hereof this gentle knight unweeting was,
And, lying down upon the ſandy *grails*,
Drank of the ſtream as clear as cryſtal glaſs. *Spenſer.*

GRAIN. *n. ſ.* [*graine*, French; *granum*, Latin; *grano*, Italian, has all the following ſignifications.]

1. A ſingle ſeed of corn.

Look into the ſeeds of time,
And ſay which *grain* will grow, and which will not. *Shakeſ.*

His reaſons are as two *grains* of wheat hid in two buſhels of chaff. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let them pronounce the ſteep Tarpeian death,
Vagabond exile, flaying, pent to linger
But with a *grain* a day, I would not buy
Their mercy at the price of one fair word. *Shakeſpeare.*

Many of the ears, being ſix inches long, had ſixty *grains* in them, and none leſs than forty. *Mortimer.*

2. Corn.

As it ebbs, the ſeedſman
Upon the ſlime and ooze ſcatters his *grain*,
And ſhortly comes to harveſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Pales no longer ſwell'd the teeming *grain*,
Nor Phœbus fed his oxen on the plain. *Dryden.*

'Tis a rich ſoil, I grant you; but oftner covered with weeds than *grain*. *Collier.*

3. The ſeed of any fruit.

4. Any minute particle; any ſingle body.

Thou exiſt'ſt on many thouſand *grains*
That iſſue out of duſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

By intelligence
And proofs as clear as founts in July, when
We ſee each *grain* of gravel. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The ſmalleſt weight, of which in phyſick twenty make a ſcruple, and in Troy weight twenty-four make a penyweight; a grain ſo named becauſe it is ſuppoſed of equal weight with a grain of corn.

They began at a known body, a barley-corn, the weight whereof is therefore called a *grain*; which ariſeth, being multiplied, to ſcruples, drachms, ounces and pounds. *Holder.*

The trial being made betwixt lead and lead, weighing ſeverally ſeven drachms, in the air; the balance in the water weigheth only four drachms and forty-one *grains*, and abateth of the weight in the air two drachms and nineteen *grains*: the balance kept the ſame depth in the water as aboveſaid. *Bacon's Phyſ. Rem.*

His brain
Outweigh'd his rage but half a *grain*. *Hudibras.*

6. Any thing proverbially ſmall.

For the whole world before thee is as a little *grain* of the balance. *Wiſdom.*

The ungrateful perſon lives to himſelf, and ſubſiſts by the good nature of others, of which he himſelf has not the leaſt *grain*. *South.*

7. GRAIN *of Allowance.* Something indulged or remitted; ſomething above or under the exact weight.

He, whoſe very beſt actions muſt be ſeen with *grains of allowance*, cannot be too mild, moderate, and forgiving. *Addiſon.*

I would always give ſome *grains of allowance* to the ſacred ſcience of theology. *Watts.*

8. The direction of the fibres of wood, or other fibrous matter.

Knots, by the conflux of meeting ſap,
Infect the ſound pine, and divert his *grain*
Tortive and errant from his courſe of growth. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. The body of the wood.

The beech, the ſwimming alder, and the plane,
Hard box, and linden of a ſofter *grain*. *Dryden.*

10. The body conſidered with reſpect to the form or direction of the conſtituent particles.

The tooth of a ſea-horſe, in the midſt of the ſolider parts, contains a curdled *grain* which is not to be found in ivory. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Stones of a conſtitution ſo compact, and a *grain* ſo fine, that they bear a fine poliſh. *Woodward.*

11. Died or ſtained ſubſtance.

How the red roſes fluſh up in her cheeks,
And the pure ſnow with goodly vermil ſtain,
Like crimſon dy'd in *grain*. *Spenſer.*

Over his lucid arms
A military veſt of purple flow'd,
Livelier than mel bœan, or the *grain*
Of Sarra, worn by kings and heroes old. *Milton.*

Come, penſive nun, devout and pure,
All in a robe of darkeſt *grain*,
Flowing with majeſtick train. *Milton.*

The third, his feet
Shadow'd from either heel with feather'd mail,
Sky-tinctur'd *grain!* *Milton.*

12. Temper; diſpoſition; inclination; humour.

Your minds, preoccupied with what
You rather muſt do than what you ſhould do,
Made you againſt the *grain* to voice him conſul. *Shakeſp.*

Quoth Hudibras, it is in vain,
I ſee, to argue 'gainſt the *grain*. *Hudibras.*

Old clients, weary'd out with fruitleſs care,
Diſmiſs their hopes of eating, and deſpair;
Though much againſt the *grain*, forc'd to retire,
Buy roots for ſupper, and provide a fire. *Dryden.*

13. The heart; the bottom.

The one being tractable and mild, the other ſtiff and impatient of a ſuperior, they lived but in cunning concord, as brothers *glued* together, but not united in *grain*. *Hayward.*

14. The form of the ſurface with regard to roughneſs and ſmoothneſs.

The ſmaller the particles of thoſe ſubſtances are, the ſmaller will be the ſcratches by which they continually fret and wear away the glaſs until it be poliſhed; but be they never ſo ſmall, they can wear away the glaſs no otherwiſe than by grating and ſcratching it, and breaking the protuberances; and therefore poliſh it no otherwiſe than by bringing its roughneſs to a very fine *grain*, ſo that the ſcratches and frettings of the ſurface become too ſmall to be viſible. *Newton.*

GRA'INED. *adj.* [from *grain.*] Rough; made leſs ſmooth.

Though now this *grained* face of mine be hid
In ſap conſuming Winter's drizzled ſnow,
Yet hath my night of life ſome memory. *Shakeſpeare.*

GRAINS. *n. ſ.* [without a ſingular.] The huſks of malt exhauſted in brewing.

Give them *grains* their fill,
Huſks, draff, to drink and ſwill. *Ben. Johnſon.*

GRA'INY. *adj.* [from *grain.*]

1. Full of corn.

2. Full of grains or kernels.

GRAME'RCY. *interj.* [contracted from *grant me mercy.*] An obſolete expreſſion of ſurpriſe.

Gramercy, ſir, ſaid he; but mote I weet
What ſtrange adventure do ye now purſue? *Spenſer.*

Gramercy, lovely Lucius, what's the news? *Shakeſpeare.*

GRAMI'NEOUS. *adj.* [*gramineus*, Lat.] Graſſy. *Gramineous* plants are ſuch as have a long leaf without a footſtalk.

GRAMINI'VOROUS. *adj.* [*gramen* and *voro*, Lat.] Graſs-eating; living upon graſs.

The ancients were verſed chiefly in the diſſection of brutes, among which the *graminivorous* kind have a party-coloured choroides. *Sharp.*

GRA'MMAR. *n. ſ.* [*grammaire*, French; *grammatica*, Latin; γραμματικὴ.]

1. The ſcience of ſpeaking correctly; the art which teaches the relations of words to each other.

We make a countryman dumb, whom we will not allow to ſpeak but by the rules of *grammar*. *Dryden.*

Men, ſpeaking language according to the *grammar* rules of that language, do yet ſpeak improperly of things. *Locke.*

2. Propriety or juſtneſs of ſpeech; ſpeech according to grammar.

Varium & mutabile ſemper femina, is the ſharpeſt ſatire that ever was made on woman; for the adjectives are neuter, and animal muſt be underſtood to make them *grammar*. *Dryden.*

3. The book that treats of the various relations of words to one another.

GRA'MMAR *School. n. ſ.* A ſchool in which the learned languages are grammatically taught.

Thou haſt moſt traitorouſly corrupted the youth of the realm in erecting a *grammar ſchool*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ordinary way of learning Latin in a *grammar ſchool* I cannot encourage. *Locke.*

GRAMMA'RIAN. *n. ſ.* [*grammairien*, French; from *grammar.*] One who teaches grammar; a philologer.

Many diſputes the ambiguous nature of letters hath created among the *grammarians*. *Holder.*

They who have called him the torture of *grammarians*, might alſo have called him the plague of tranſlators. *Dryden.*

GRAMMA'TICAL. *adj.* [*grammatical*, Fr. *grammaticus*, Lat.]

1. Belonging to grammar.

The beauty of virtue ſtill being ſet before their eyes, and that taught them with far more diligent care than *grammatical* rules. *Sidney.*

I ſhall take the number of conſonants, not from the *grammatical* alphabets of any language, but from the diverſity of ſounds framed by ſingle articulations with appulſe. *Holder.*

2. Taught by grammar.

They ſeldom know more than the *grammatical* conſtruction, unleſs born with a poetical genius. *Dryden.*

GRAMMA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *grammatical.*] According to the rules or ſcience of grammar.

When a ſentence is diſtinguiſhed into the nouns, the verbs, pronouns, adverbs, and other particles of ſpeech which compoſe it, then it is ſaid to be analyſed *grammatically*. *Watts.*

As grammar teacheth us to ſpeak properly, ſo it is the part of rhetorick to inſtruct how to do it elegantly; by adding beauty to that language that before was naked and *grammatically* true. *Baker.*

GRAMMATICA'STER. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] A mean verbal pedant; a low grammarian.

I have not vexed their language with the doubts, the remarks, and eternal triflings of the French *grammaticaſters*. *Rymer's Tragedies of the laſt Age.*

GRA'MPLE. *n. ſ.* A crab-fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

GRA'MPUS. *n. ſ.* A large fiſh of the cetaceous kind.

GRA'NARY. *n. ſ.* [*granarium*, Latin.] A ſtorehouſe for threſhed corn.

Ants, by their labour and induſtry, contrive the matter ſo, that corn will keep as dry in their neſts as in our *granaries*. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

The naked nations cloath,
And be th' exhauſtleſs *granary* of a world. *Thomſon.*

GRA'NATE. *n. ſ.* [from *granum*, Lat.] A kind of marble ſo called, becauſe it is marked with ſmall variegations like grains. Otherwiſe GRANITE.

GRAND. *adj.* [*grand*, French; *grandis*, Latin.]

1. Great; illuſtrious; high in power.

God had planted, that is, made to grow the trees of life and knowledge, plants only proper and becoming the paradiſe and garden of ſo *grand* a Lord. *Raleigh.*

2. Great; ſplendid; magnificent.

A voice has flown
To re-enflame a *grand* deſign. *Young.*

3. Noble; ſublime; lofty; conceived or expreſſed with great dignity.

4. It is uſed to ſignify aſcent or deſcent of conſanguinity.

GRA'NDAM. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *dam* or *dame.*]

1. Grandmother; my father's or mother's mother.

I meeting him, will tell him that my lady
Was fairer than his *grandam*, and as chaſte
As may be in the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

A woman's ſtory, at a Winter's fire,
Authoris'd by her *grandam*. *Shakeſpeare.*

We have our forefathers and great *grandames* all before us, as they were in Chaucer's days. *Dryden.*

Thy tygreſs heart belies thy angel face:
Too well thou ſhew'ſt thy pedigree from ſtone;
Thy *grandame's* was the firſt by Pyrrha thrown. *Dryden.*

2. An old withered woman.

The women
Cry'd, one and all, the ſuppliant ſhould have right,
And to the *grandame* hag adjudg'd the knight. *Dryden.*

GRA'NDCHILD. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *child.*] The ſon or daughter of my ſon or daughter; one in the ſecond degree of deſcent.

Auguſtus Cæſar, out of indignation againſt his daughters and Agrippa his *grandchild*, would ſay that they were not his ſeed, but impoſthumes broken from him. *Bacon.*

Theſe hymns may work on future wits, and ſo
May great *grandchildren* of thy praiſes grow. *Donne.*

He hoped his majeſty did believe, that he would never make the leaſt ſcruple to obey the *grandchild* of king James. *Clarend.*

Fair daughter, and thou ſon and *grandchild* both! *Milton.*

He 'ſcaping with his gods and reliques fled,
And tow'rds the ſhore his little *grandchild* led. *Denham.*

GRA'NDAUGHTER. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *daughter.*] The daughter of a ſon or daughter.

GRANDE'E. *n. ſ.* [*grand*, French; *grandis*, Latin.] A man of great rank, power, or dignity.

They had ſome ſharper and ſome milder differences, which might eaſily happen in ſuch an interview of *grandees*, both vehement on the parts which they ſwayed. *Wotton.*

When a prince or *grandee* manifeſts a liking to ſuch a thing, men generally ſet about to make themſelves conſiderable for ſuch things. *South.*

Some parts of the Spaniſh monarchy are rather for ornament than ſtrength: they furniſh out viceroyalties for the *grandees*, and poſts of honour for the noble families. *Addiſon.*

GRANDE'VITY. *n. ſ.* [from *grandævus*, Latin.] Great age; length of life. *Dict.*

GRANDE'VOUS. *adj.* [*grandævus*, Latin.] Long lived; of great age. *Dict.*

GRA'NDEUR. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. State; ſplendour of appearance; magnificence.

As a magiſtrate or great officer, he locks himſelf from all approaches by the multiplied formalities of attendance, by the diſtance of ceremony and *grandeur*. *South.*

2. Elevation of ſentiment or language.

GRA'NDFATHER. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *father.*] The father of my father or mother; the next above my father in the ſcale of aſcent.

One was ſaying that his great grandfather, and *grandfather*, and father died at ſea: ſaid another, that heard him, an' I were as you, I would never come at ſea. Why, ſaith he, where did your great grandfather, and *grandfather*, and father die? He anſwered, where but in their beds? He anſwered, an' I were as you, I would never come in bed. *Bacon.*

Our grandchildren will ſee a few rags hung up in Weſtminſterhall, which coſt an hundred millions, whereof they are paying the arrears, and boaſt that their *grandfathers* were rich and great. *Swift.*

GRANDI'FICK. *adj.* [*grandis* and *facio*, Latin.] Making great. *Dict.*

GRA'NDINOUS. *adj.* [*grando*, Lat.] Full of hail; conſiſting of hail. *Dict.*

GRA'NDITY. *n. ſ.* [from *grandis*, Latin.] Greatneſs; grandeur; magnificence. An old word.

Our poets excel in *grandity* and gravity, ſmoothneſs and property, in quickneſs and briefneſs. *Camden.*

GRA'NDMOTHER. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *mother.*] The father's or mother's mother.

Thy *grandmother* Lois, and thy mother Eunice. *1 Timothy.*

GRA'NDSIRE. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *ſire.*]

1. Grandfather.

Think'ſt thou, that I will leave my kingly throne,
Wherein my *grandſire* and my father ſat? *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy *grandſire*, and his brother, to whom fame
Gave, from two conquer'd parts o' th' world, their name. *Denham.*

The wreaths his *grandſire* knew to reap
By active toil and military ſweat. *Prior.*

2. Any anceſtor, poetically.

Why ſhould a man, whoſe blood is warm within,
Sit like his *grandſire* cut in alabaſter? *Shakeſpeare.*

Above the portal, carv'd in cedar wood,
Plac'd in their ranks, their godlike *grandſires* ſtood. *Dryden.*

So mimick ancient wits at beſt,
As apes our *grandſires* in their doublets dreſt. *Pope.*

GRA'NDSON. *n. ſ.* [*grand* and *ſon.*] The ſon of a ſon or daughter.

Almighty Jove augment your wealthy ſtore,
Give much to you, and to his *grandſons* more. *Dryden.*

Grandfathers in private families are not much obſerved to have great influence on their *grandſons*, and, I believe, they have much leſs among princes. *Swift.*

GRANGE. *n. ſ.* [*grange*, French.] A farm: generally a farm with a houſe at a diſtance from neighbours.

One, when he had got the inheritance of an unlucky old *grange*, would needs ſell it; and, to draw buyers, proclaimed the virtues of it: nothing ever thrived on it, ſaith he; the trees were all blaſted, the ſwine died of the meaſles, the cattle of the murrain, and the ſheep of the rot; nothing was ever reared there, not a duckling or a gooſe. *Ben. Johnſon.*

At the moated *grange* reſides this dejected Mariana. *Shakeſp.*

The looſe unletter'd hinds,
When for their teeming flocks and *granges* full
In wanton dance they praiſe the bounteous Pan. *Milton.*

If the church was of their own foundation, they might chuſe, the incumbent being once dead, whether they would put any other therein, unleſs, perhaps, the ſaid church had people belonging to it; for then they muſt ſtill maintain a curate: and of this ſort were their *granges* and priories. *Ayliffe.*

GRA'NITE. *n. ſ.* [*granit*, Fr. from *granum*, Lat. becauſe conſiſting as it were of grains, or ſmall diſtinct particles.] A ſtone compoſed of ſeparate and very large concretions, rudely compacted together; of great hardneſs, giving fire with ſteel; not fermenting with acids, and imperfectly calcinable in a great fire. The hard white granite with black ſpots, commonly called moor-ſtone, forms a very firm, and though rude, yet beautifully variegated maſs. It is found in immenſe ſtrata in Ireland, but not uſed there. In Cornwal and the adjacent counties it is found on the ſurface of the earth in prodigious maſſes, and brought in great quantities to London, where it is uſed for the ſteps of publick buildings. Hard red granite, variegated with black and white, now called oriental granite, is valuable for its extreme hardneſs and beauty, and capable of a moſt elegant poliſh. It is common in Egypt and Arabia, and

and is alſo found in the Weſt of England little inferior. The vulgar opinion of their being caſt out of various fragments of marble, becauſe they appear compoſed of particles or granules of different colours, is eaſily confuted by an accurate inſpection of the ſtructure and formation of thoſe granules, the leaſt and meaneſt of which no human art could ever compoſe, nor fire leave in the ſtate in which we ſee them. A third ſort of granite has a beautiful variegation of colours, red, white, black and yellow, and capable of an elegant poliſh: it is little inferior in beauty to the oriental granite, and there are immenſe ſtrata of it in Minorca. Detached nodules of it, two or three foot in circumference, are alſo frequent on the ſhores of Guernſey, from whence it is brought as ballaſt, and uſed in paving our ſtreets. *Hill.*

Alabaſter, marble of divers colours, both ſimple and mixed, the opulites, porphyry, and the *granite*. *Woodward.*

There are ſtill great pillars of *granite*, and other fragments of this antient temple. *Addiſon.*

GRANI'VOROUS. *adj.* [*granum* and *voro*, Lat.] Eating grain; living upon grain.

Granivorous birds, as a crane, upon the firſt peck of their bills, can diſtinguiſh the qualities of hard bodies, which the ſenſe of men diſcerns not without maſtication. *Brown.*

Panick affords a ſoft demulcent nouriſhment, both for *granivorous* birds and mankind. *Arbuthnot.*

GRA'NNAM. *n. ſ.* [for *grandam*.] Grandmother. Only uſed in burleſque works.

Oft my kind *grannam* told me, Tim, take warning. *Gay.*

To GRANT. *v. a.* [from *garantir*, French, *Junius* and *Skinner*; perhaps, as *Minſhew* thinks, from *gratuito*, or rather from *gratia* or *gratificor*.]

1. To admit that which is not yet proved; to allow; to yield; to concede.

They gather out of Scripture general rules to be followed in making laws; and ſo, in effect, they plainly *grant*, that we ourſelves may lawfully make laws for the church. *Hooker.*

Grant that the fates have firm'd, by their decree,
The Trojan race to reign in Italy. *Dryden.*

Suppoſe, which yet I *grant* not, thy deſire
A moment elder than my rival fire,
Can chance of ſeeing firſt thy title prove? *Dryden.*

If he be one indifferent as to the preſent rebellion, they may take it for *granted* his complaint is the rage of a diſappointed man. *Addiſon.*

2. To beſtow ſomething which cannot be claimed of right.

The God of Iſrael *grant* thee thy petition that thou haſt aſked of him. 1 *Sam.*

Then hath God alſo to the Gentiles *granted* repentance unto life. *Acts.*

Did'ſt thou not kill this king?
——I grant ye.
—Doſt grant me, hedgehog? Then God *grant* me too,
Thou may'ſt be damned for that wicked deed. *Shakeſp.*

He heard, and *granted* half his prayer;
The reſt the winds diſpers'd. *Pope.*

GRANT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of granting or beſtowing.
2. The thing granted; a gift; a boon.

Courtiers juſtle for a *grant*,
And when they break their friendſhip plead their want. *Dry.*

3. [In law.] A gift in writing of ſuch a thing as cannot aptly be paſſed or conveyed by word only; as rent, reverſions, ſervices, advowſons in groſs, common in groſs, tithes, &c. or made by ſuch perſons as cannot give but by deed, as the king, and all bodies politick; which differences be often in ſpeech neglected, and then is taken generally for every gift whatſoever, made of any thing by any perſon; and he that granteth it is named the grantor, and he to whom it is made the grantee. A thing is ſaid to be in *grant* which cannot be aſſigned without deed. *Cowel.*

All the whole land is the queen's, unleſs there be ſome *grant* of any part thereof, to be ſhewed from her majeſty. *Spenſer.*

4. Conceſſion; admiſſion of ſomething in diſpute.

But of this ſo large a *grant*, we are content not to take advantage. *Hooker.*

This *grant* deſtroys all you have urg'd before. *Dryden.*

GRA'NTABLE. *adj.* [from *grant*.] That which may be granted.

The office of the biſhop's chancellor was *grantable* for life. *Ayliffe.*

GRA'NTEE. *n. ſ.* [from *grant*.] He to whom any grant is made.

To ſmooth the way for popery in Mary's time, the *grantees* were confirmed by the pope in the poſſeſſion of the abby-lands. *Swift.*

GRA'NTOR. *n. ſ.* [from *grant*.] He by whom a grant is made.

A *duplex querela* ſhall not be granted under pain of ſuſpenſion of the *grantor* from the execution of his office. *Ayliffe.*

GRA'NULARY. *adj.* [from *granule*.] Small and compact; reſembling a ſmall grain or ſeed.

Small-coal, with ſulphur and nitre, proportionably mixed, tempered, and formed into *granulary* bodies, do make up that powder which is in uſe for guns. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To GRA'NULATE. *v. n.* [*granuler*, Fr. from *granum*, Latin.] To be formed into ſmall grains.

The juice of grapes, inſpiſſated by heat, *granulates* into ſugar. *Spratt.*

To GRA'NULATE. *v. a.*

1. To break into ſmall maſſes or granules.
2. To raiſe into ſmall aſperities.

I have obſerved, in many birds, the gullet, before its entrance into the gizzard, to be much dilated, and thick ſet, or as it were *granulated* with a multitude of glandules, each whereof was provided with its excretory veſſel. *Ray.*

GRANULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*granulation*, French, from *granulate*.]

1. The act of pouring melted metal into cold water, ſo as it may granulate or congeal into ſmall grains: it is generally done through a colander, or a birchen broom. Gunpowder and ſome ſalts are likewiſe ſaid to be granulated, from their reſemblance to grain or ſeed. *Quincy.*
2. The act of ſhooting or breaking into ſmall maſſes.

Tents in wounds, by reſiſting the growth of the little *granulations* of the fleſh, in proceſs of time harden them, and in that manner produce a fiſtula. *Sharp.*

GRA'NULE. *n. ſ.* [from *granum*, Latin.] A ſmall compact particle.

With an excellent microſcope, where the naked eye did ſee but a green powder, the aſſiſted eye could diſcern particular *granules*, ſome blue, and ſome yellow. *Boyle.*

GRA'NULOUS. *adj.* [from *granule*.] Full of little grains.

GRAPE. *n. ſ.* [*grappe*, French; *krappe*, Dutch.] The fruit of the vine, growing in cluſters; the fruit from which wine is expreſſed.

And thou ſhalt not glean thy vineyard, neither ſhalt thou gather every *grape* of thy vineyard; thou ſhalt leave them for the poor and ſtranger. *Lev.*

Turn back thine hand, as the *grape* gatherers into the baſkets. *Jer.*

Anacreon, for thy ſake
I of the *grape* no mention make;
Ere my Anacreon by thee fell,
Curſed plant, I lov'd thee well. *Cowley.*

Here are the vines in early flow'r diſcry'd,
Here *grapes* diſcolour'd on the ſunny ſide. *Pope.*

GRAPE *Hyacinth*, or GRAPE *Flower*. See MUSK.

GRAPESTONE. *n. ſ.* [*grape* and *ſtone*.] The ſtone or ſeed contained in the grape.

When obedient nature knows his will,
A fly, a *grapeſtone*, or a hair can kill. *Prior.*

GRA'PHICAL. *adj.* [γράφω.] Well delineated.

Write with a needle, or bodkin, or knife, or the like, when the fruit or trees are young; for as they grow, ſo the letters will grow more large and *graphical*. *Bacon.*

GRA'PHICALLY. *adv.* [from *graphical*.] In a picturеſque manner; with good deſcription or delineation.

The hyena odorata, or civet cat, is delivered and *graphically* deſcribed by Caſtellus. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GRA'PNEL. *n. ſ.* [*grapin*, French.]

1. A ſmall anchor belonging to a little veſſel.
2. A grappling iron with which in fight one ſhip faſtens on another.

To GRA'PPLE. *v. n.* [*grabbelen*, Dutch; *krappeln*, German.]

1. To contend by ſeizing each other, as wreſtlers.

They muſt be alſo practiſed in all the locks and gripes of wreſtling, as need may often be in fight to tugg or *grapple*, and to cloſe. *Milton.*

Living virtue, all atchievements paſt,
Meets envy, ſtill to *grapple* with at laſt. *Waller.*

Does he think that he can *grapple* with divine vengeance, and endure the everlaſting burnings? *South.*

Antæus here and ſtern Alcides ſtrive,
And both the *grappling* ſtatues ſeem to live. *Addiſon.*

2. To conteſt in cloſe fight.

I'll in my ſtandard bear the arms of York,
To *grapple* with the houſe of Lancaſter. *Shakeſp.*

Sometimes, from fighting ſquadrons of each fleet,
Two *grappling* Ætna's on the ocean meet,
And Engliſh fires with Belgian flames contend. *Dryden.*

To GRA'PPLE. *v. a.*

1. To faſten; to fix; to join indiſſolubly. Now obſolete.

Grapple your minds to ſternage of the navy,
And leave your England as dead midnight ſtill. *Shakeſpeare.*

I will put that buſineſs in your boſoms,
Whoſe execution takes your enemy off,
Grapples you to the heart and love of us. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſeize; to lay faſt hold of.

GRAPPLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Conteſt hand to hand, in which the combatants ſeize each other; the wreſtlers hold.

As when earth's ſon, Antæus ſtrove
With Jove's Alcides, and, oft foil'd, ſtill roſe

Freſh

Freſh from his fall, and fiercer *grapple* join'd,
Throttled at length in th' air, expir'd and fell. *Milton.*
Or did his genius
Know mine the ſtronger demon, fear'd the *grapple*,
And, looking round him, found this nook of fate,
To ſkulk behind my ſword. *Dryden.*

2. Cloſe fight.

In the *grapple* I boarded them; on the inſtant thy got clear of our ſhip, ſo I alone became their priſoner. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Iron inſtrument by which one ſhip faſtens on another.

But Cymon ſoon his crooked *grapples* caſt,
Which with tenacious hold his foes embrac'd. *Dryden.*

GRA'PPLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *grapple*.] Cloſe fight; hoſtile embrace.

They catching hold of him, as down he lent,
Him backward overthrew, and down him ſtay'd
With their rude hands and grieſly *grapplement*. *Spenſer.*

GRA'SHOPPER. *n. ſ.* [*graſs* and *hop*.] A ſmall inſect that hops in the Summer graſs. The *cicada* of the Latins, or *cicala* of the Italians, is often by the poets tranſlated *graſhopper*, but improperly.

Her waggon ſpokes made of long ſpinners legs,
The cover of the wings of *graſhoppers*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Graſhoppers eat up the green of whole countries. *Bacon.*
Where ſilver lakes, with verdant ſhadows crown'd,
Diſperſe a grateful chilneſs all around;
The *graſhopper* avoids th' untainted air,
Nor in the midſt of Summer ventures there. *Addiſon.*
The women were of ſuch an enormous ſtature, that we appeared as *graſhoppers* before them. *Addiſon.*

GRA'SIER. See GRAZIER.

To GRASP. *v. a.* [*graſpare*, Italian.]

1. To hold in the hand; to gripe.

O fool that I am, that thought I could *graſp* water and bind the wind. *Sidney.*
In his right hand
Graſping ten thouſand thunders, which he ſent
Before him, ſuch as in their ſouls infix'd
Plagues. *Milton.*
Kings, by *graſping* more than they could hold,
Firſt made their ſubjects by oppreſſion bold. *Denham.*
Doom, as they pleaſe, my empire not to ſtand,
I'll *graſp* my ſceptre with my dying hand. *Dryden.*

2. To ſeize; to catch at.

This *graſping* of the militia of the kingdom into their own hands, was deſired the Summer before. *Clarendon.*

To GRASP. *v. n.*

1. To catch; to endeavour to ſeize; to try at.

So endleſs and exorbitant are the deſires of men, that they will *graſp* at all, and can form no ſcheme of perfect happineſs with leſs. *Swift.*

2. To ſtruggle; to ſtrive; to grapple. Not now in uſe.

See, his face is black and full of blood;
His hands abroad diſplay'd, as one that *graſpt*
And tugg'd for life. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To gripe; to encroach.

Like a miſer 'midſt his ſtore,
Who *graſps* and *graſps* 'till he can hold no more, *Dryden.*

GRASP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The gripe or ſeizure of the hand.

Nor wanted in his *graſp*
What ſeem'd both ſpear and ſhield. *Milton.*
This hand and ſword have been acquainted well;
It ſhould have come before into my *graſp*,
To kill the raviſher. *Dryden.*
The left arm is a little defaced, though one may ſee it held ſomething in its *graſp* formerly. *Addiſon.*

2. Poſſeſſion; hold.

I would not be the villain that thou think'ſt
For the whole ſpace that's in the tyrants *graſp*,
And the rich Eaſt to boot. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Power of ſeizing.

Within the direful *graſp*
Of ſavage hunger, or of ſavage heat. *Milton.*
They looked upon it as their own, and had it even within their *graſp*. *Clarendon.*

GRA'SPER. *n. ſ.* [from *graſp*.] One that graſps, ſeizes, or catches at.

GRASS. *n. ſ.* [gnæꝛ, Saxon.] The common herbage of the field on which cattle feed; an herb with long narrow leaves.

Ye are grown fat as the heifer at graſs, and bellow as bulls. *Jer.*
The trade of beef for foreign exportation was prejudiced, and almoſt ſunk; for the fleſh being young, and only *graſs* fed, was thin, light and moiſt, and not of a ſubſtance to endure the ſalt, or be preſerved by it, for long voyages, or a ſlow conſumption. *Temple.*
You'll be no more your former you;
But for a blooming nymph will paſs,
Juſt fifteen, coming Summer's *graſs*. *Swift.*

GRASS *of Parnaſſus. n. ſ.* [*parnaſſia*, Latin.] It hath a roſe-ſhaped flower of five large leaves, and five ſmall at the bottom fringed, of a greeniſh colour, and planted orbicularly: out of the flower-cup ariſes the pointal, which turns to an oval membranaceous fruit, having but one cell filled with ſeeds. This plant grows wild in moſt meadows, particularly in the North. It is called *parnaſſia* from mount Parnaſſus, where it was ſuppoſed to grow; and becauſe the cattle feed on it, it obtained the name of graſs, though the plant has no reſemblance to the graſs kind. *Miller.*

To GRASS. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To breed graſs; to become paſture.

Land arable, driven, or worn to the proof,
With oats ye may ſow it, the ſooner to *graſs*,
More ſoon to be paſture, to bring it to paſs. *Tuſſ.*

GRASS-PLOT. *n. ſ.* [*graſs* and *plot*.] A ſmall level covered with ſhort graſs.

Here on this *graſs-plot*, in this very place,
Come and ſport. *Shakeſpeare.*
The part of your garden next your houſe ſhould be a parterre for flowers, or *graſsplots* bordered with flowers. *Temple.*
They are much valued by our modern planters, to adorn their walks and *graſs-plots*. *Mortimer.*

GRASSPOLY. A ſpecies of WILLOW-WORT, which ſee.

GRA'SSINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *graſſy*.] The ſtate of abounding in graſs.

GRA'SSY. *adj.* [from *graſs*.] Covered with graſs; abounding with graſs.

Ne did he leave the mountains bare unſeen,
Nor the rank *graſſy* fens delights untry'd. *Spenſer.*
Rais'd of *graſſy* turf
Their table was, and moſſy ſeats had round. *Milton.*
The moſt in fields, like herded beaſts lie down,
To dews obnoxious, on the *graſſy* floor. *Dryden.*

GRATE. *n. ſ.* [*crates*, Latin.]

1. A partition made with bars placed near to one another, or croſſing each other: ſuch as are in cloyſters or priſons.

I have grated upon my good friends for three reprieves for you, and your couch-fellow, Nim; or elſe you had look'd through the *grates*, like a geminy of baboons. *Shakeſpeare.*
Out at a little *grate* his eyes he caſt
Upon thoſe bord'ring hills, and open plain. *Daniel.*
A fan has on it a nunnery of lively black-eyed veſtals, who are endeavouring to creep out at the *grates*. *Addiſon.*

2. The range of bars within which fires are made.

My dear is of opinion that an old faſhioned *grate* conſumes coals, but gives no heat. *Spectator.*

To GRATE. *v. a.* [*gratter*, French.]

1. To rub or wear any thing by the attrition of a rough body.

Thereat the fiend his gnaſhing teeth did *grate*. *Spenſer.*
Blind oblivion ſwallow'd cities up,
And mighty ſtates characterleſs are *grated*
To duſty nothing. *Shakeſpeare.*
If the particles of the putty were not made to ſtick faſt in the pitch, they would, by rolling up and down, *grate* and fret the object metal, and fill it full of little holes. *Newton.*

2. To offend by any thing harſh or vexatious.

Thereat enraged, ſoon he 'gan upſtart,
Grinding his teeth and *grating* his great heart. *Spenſer.*
They have been partial in the goſpel, culled and choſen out thoſe ſofter and more gentle dictates which ſhould leſs *grate* and diſturb them. *Decay of Piety.*
Juſt reſentment and hard uſage coin'd
Th' unwilling word; and, *grating* as it is,
Take it, for it is thy due. *Dryden.*
This habit of writing and diſcourſing, wherein I unfortunately differ from almoſt the whole kingdom, and am apt to *grate* the ears of more than I could wiſh, was acquired during my apprenticeſhip in London. *Swift.*

3. To form a ſound by colliſion of aſperities or hard bodies.

The *grating* ſhock of wrathful iron arms. *Shakeſpeare.*
On a ſudden open fly,
With impetuous recoil and jarring ſound,
Th' infernal doors, and on their hinges *grate*
Harſh thunder, that the loweſt bottom ſhook
Of Erebus. *Milton.*

To GRATE. *v. n.*

1. To rub hard ſo as to injure or offend; to offend, as by oppreſſion or importunity.

Wherein have you been galled by the king?
What peer hath been ſuborn'd to *grate* on you,
That you ſhould ſeal this lawleſs bloody book
Of forg'd rebellion with a ſeal divine? *Shakeſpeare.*
I have *grated* upon my good friends for three reprieves for you, or elſe you had looked through the grates. *Shakeſpeare.*
Paradoxing is of great uſe; but the faculty muſt be ſo tenderly managed as not to *grate* upon the truth and reaſon of things. *L'Eſtrange.*
This *grated* harder upon, and raiſed greater tumults and boilings in the hearts of men, than the ſeeming unreaſonableneſs of former articles. *South.*

I never

I never heard him make the leaſt complaint, in a caſe that would have *grated* ſorely on ſome mens patience, and have filled their lives with diſcontent. *Locke.*

2. To make a harſh noiſe, as that of a rough body drawn over another.

We are not ſo nice as to caſt away a ſharp knife becauſe the edge of it may ſometimes *grate*. *Hooker.*

GRATEFUL. *adj.* [*gratus*, Latin.]

1. Having a due ſenſe of benefits; willing to acknowledge and to repay benefits.

A *grateful* mind
By owing owes not, but ſtill pays. *Milton.*
Years of ſervice paſt,
From *grateful* ſouls exact reward at laſt. *Dryden.*

2. Pleaſing; acceptable; delightful; delicious.

Whatſoever is ingrate at firſt, is made *grateful* by cuſtom; but whatſoever is too pleaſing at firſt, groweth quickly to ſatiate. *Bacon.*

Now golden fruits on loaded branches ſhine,
And *grateful* cluſters ſwell with floods of wine. *Pope.*

GRA'TEFULLY. *adv.* [from *grateful*.]

1. With willingneſs to acknowledge and repay benefits; with due ſenſe of obligation.

He, as new wak'd, thus *gratefully* reply'd. *Milton.*
Enough remains for houſhold charge beſide,
His wife and tender children to ſuſtain,
And *gratefully* to feed his dumb deſerving train. *Dryden.*
In Cyprus long by men and gods obey'd,
The lover's toil ſhe *gratefully* repaid. *Granville.*

2. In a pleaſing manner.

Study detains the mind by the perpetual occurrence of ſomething new, which may *gratefully* ſtrike the imagination. *Watts.*

GRA'TEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *grateful*.]

1. Gratitude; duty to benefactors. Now obſolete.

A Laconian knight, having ſometime ſerved him with more *gratefulneſs* than good courage defended him. *Sidney.*
Bleſſings beforehand, ties of *gratefulneſs*,
The ſound of glory ringing in our ears. *Herbert.*

2. Quality of being acceptable; pleaſantneſs.

GRA'TER. *n. ſ.* [*gratoir*, French; from *grate*.] A kind of coarſe file with which ſoft bodies are rubbed to powder.

GRATIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*gratificatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of pleaſing.

They are incapable of any deſign above the preſent *gratification* of their palates. *South.*

2. Pleaſure; delight.

How hardly is his will brought to change all its deſires and averſions, and to renounce thoſe *gratifications* in which he has been long uſed to place his happineſs? *Rogers.*

3. Reward; recompence. A low word.

To GRA'TIFY. *v. a.* [*gratificor*, Latin.]

1. To indulge; to pleaſe by compliance.

You ſteer between the country and the court,
Nor *gratify*, whate'er the great deſire,
Nor grudging give what publick needs require. *Dryden.*

2. To delight; to pleaſe.

But pride ſtood ready to prevent the blow;
For who would die to *gratify* a foe? *Dryden.*
The captive generals to his car are ty'd;
The joyful citizens tumultuous tide
Echoing his glory, *gratify* his pride. *Prior.*

A palled appetite is humorous, and muſt be *gratified* with ſauces rather than food. *Tatler.*

At once they *gratify* their ſcent and taſte,
While frequent cups prolong the rich repaſt. *Pope.*

A thouſand little impertinencies are very *gratifying* to curioſity, though not improving to the underſtanding. *Addiſon.*

3. To requite with a gratification: as, I'll *gratify* you for this trouble.

GRA'TINGLY. *adv.* [from *grate*.] Harſhly; offenſively.

GRATIS. *adv.* [Latin.] For nothing; without a recompence.

The people cry you mock'd them; and, of late,
When corn was given them *gratis*, you repin'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

They ſold themſelves; but thou, like a kind fellow, gav'ſt thyſelf away *gratis*, and I thank thee for thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Kindred are no welcome clients, where relation gives them a title to have advice *gratis*. *L'Eſtrange.*

I ſcorned to take my degree at Utrecht or Leyden, though offered it *gratis* by thoſe univerſities. *Arbuthnot.*

GRA'TITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*gratitudo*, low Latin.]

1. Duty to benefactors.

Forbid
That our renowned Rome, whoſe *gratitude*
Tow'rds her deſerving children is enroll'd,
Should now eat up her own! *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Deſire to return benefits.

The debt immenſe of endleſs *gratitude*. *Milton.*

Gratitude is properly a virtue diſpoſing the mind to an inward ſenſe and an outward acknowledgment of a benefit received, together with a readineſs to return the ſame, or the like. *South.*

GRATU'ITOUS. *adj.* [*gratuitus*, Latin; *gratuit*, Fr.]

1. Voluntary; granted without claim or merit.

We miſtake the *gratuitous* bleſſings of heaven for the fruits of our own induſtry. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Aſſerted without proof.

The ſecond motive they had to introduce this *gratuitous* declination of atoms, the ſame poet gives us. *Ray.*

GRATU'ITOUSLY. *adv.* [from *gratuitous*.]

1. Without claim or merit.

2. Without proof.

I would know whence came this obliquity of direction, which they *gratuitouſly* tack to matter: this is to aſcribe will and choice to thoſe particles. *Cleyne.*

GRATU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*gratuité*, French; from *gratuitous*.] A preſent or acknowledgment; a free gift.

They might have pretended to comply with Ulyſſes, and diſmiſſed him with a ſmall *gratuity*. *Notes on the Odyſſey.*

He uſed every year to preſent us with his almanack, upon the ſcore of ſome little *gratuity* we gave him. *Swift.*

To GRA'TULATE. *v. a.* [*gratulor*, Latin.]

1. To congratulate; to ſalute with declarations of joy.

To gratify the good Andronicus,
And *gratulate* his ſafe return to Rome,
The people will accept whom he admires. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whither away ſo faſt?
—No farther than the Tower,
To *gratulate* the gentle princes there. *Shakeſpeare.*

Since nature could behold ſo dire a crime,
I *gratulate* at leaſt my native clime,
That ſuch a land, which ſuch a monſter bore,
So far is diſtant from our Thracian ſhore. *Dryden.*

2. To declare joy for.

Yet give thy jealous ſubjects leave to doubt,
Who this thy 'ſcape from rumour *gratulate*,
No leſs than if from peril; and devour,
Do beg thy care unto thy after ſtate. *Ben. Johnſon.*

GRATULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *gratulatio*, Latin.] Salutations made by expreſſing joy; expreſſion of joy.

They are the firſt *gratulations* wherewith our Lord and Saviour was joyfully received at his entrance into the world, by ſuch as in their hearts, arms, and bowels embraced him. *Hooker.*

The earth
Gave ſigns of *gratulation*, and each hill. *Milton.*

Your enjoyments, according to the ſtandard of a Chriſtian deſire, are ſo compleat that they require no addition: I ſhall turn my wiſhes into *gratulations*, and, congratulating their fulneſs, only wiſh their continuance. *South.*

GRATULA'TORY. *adj.* [from *gratulate*.] Congratulatory; expreſſing congratulation.

GRAVE, a final ſyllable in the names of places, is from the Saxon ȝnæf, a grove or cave. *Gibſon's Camden.*

GRAVE. *n. ſ.* [ȝnæf, Saxon.] The place in the ground in which the dead are repoſited.

Now it is the time of night,
That the *graves*, all gaping wide,
Every one lets forth his ſpright,
In the church-way paths to glide. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou wilt not leave me in the loathſome *grave*. *Milton.*

To walk upon the *graves* of our dead maſters,
Is our own ſecurity. *Denham.*

A flood of waters would overwhelm all thoſe fragments which the earth broke into, and bury in one common *grave* all mankind, and all the inhabitants of the earth. *Burnet.*

GRA'VE-CLOTHES. *n. ſ.* [*grave* and *clothes*.] The dreſs of the dead.

But of ſuch ſubtle ſubſtance and unſound,
That like a ghoſt he ſeem'd, whoſe *grave-cloaths* were unbound. *Spenſer.*

And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with *grave-cloaths*. *John* xi. 44.

GRA'VE-STONE. *n. ſ.* [*grave* and *ſtone*.] The ſtone that is laid over the grave; the monumental ſtone.

Timon, preſently prepare thy grave;
Lye where the light foam of the ſea may beat
Thy *grave-ſtone* daily. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GRAVE. *v. a.* preter. *graved*; part. paſſ. *graven*. [*graver*, French; γράφω.]

1. To inſculp; to carve a figure or inſcription in any hard ſubſtance.

Cornice with boſſy ſculptures *graven*. *Milton.*

Such later vows, oaths, or leagues can never blot out thoſe former *gravings* or characters, which by juſt and lawful oaths were made upon their ſouls. *King Charles.*

Thy ſum of duty let two words contain;
O! may they *graven* in thy heart remain,
Be humble and be juſt. *Prior.*

2. To carve or form.

What profiteth the *graven* image, that the maker thereof hath *graven* it? *Hebrews* ii. 18.

3. To copy paintings upon wood or metal, in order to be impreſſed on paper.

The gravers can and ought to imitate the bodies of the colours by the degrees of the lights and ſhadows: 'tis impoſſible to give much ſtrength to what they *grave*, after the works of the ſchools, without imitating in ſome ſort the colour of the objects. *Dryden.*

4. [from *grave*.] To entomb. Not in uſe.

There's more gold:
Do you damn others, and let this damn you:
And ditches *grave* you all! *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To clean, caulk, and ſheath a ſhip. *Ainſworth.*

To GRAVE. *v. n.* To write or delineate on hard ſubſtances.

Thou ſhalt make a plate of pure gold, and *grave* upon it. *Ex.* xxviii. 36.

GRAVE. *adj.* [*grave*, French; *gravis*, Latin.]

1. Solemn; ſerious; ſober; not gay; not light or trifling.

To th' more mature,
A glaſs that featur'd them; and to the *grave*,
A child that guided dotards. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſhould have elſe deſir'd
Your good advice, which ſtill hath been both *grave*
And proſperous, in this day's council. *Shakeſpeare.*

That *grave* awfulneſs, as in your beſt breed of maſtives, or elegancy and prettineſs, as in your leſſer dogs, are modes of beauty. *More.*

Even the *grave* and ſerious characters are diſtinguiſhed by their ſeveral ſorts of gravity. *Dryden.*

Youth on ſilent wings is flown;
Graver years come rolling on. *Prior.*

To laugh, were want of goodneſs and of grace;
And to be *grave*, exceeds all pow'r of face. *Pope.*

Folly-painting humour, *grave* himſelf,
Calls laughter forth. *Thomſon.*

2. Of weight; not futile; credible. Little uſed.

The Roman ſtate was of all others the moſt celebrated for their virtue, as the *graveſt* of their own writers, and of ſtrangers, do bear them witneſs. *Grew.*

3. Not ſhowy; not tawdry: as, a *grave* ſuit of clothes.

4. Not ſharp of ſound; not acute.

Accent, in the Greek names and uſage, ſeems to have regarded the tone of the voice; the acute accent raiſing the voice, in ſome certain ſyllables, to a higher, *i. e.* more acute pitch or tone, and the *grave* depreſſing it lower, and both having ſome emphaſis, *i. e.* more vigorous pronunciation. *Holder.*

GRA'VEL. *n. ſ.* [*gravier*, French; *graveel*, Dutch; *gravel*, Armorick.]

1. Hard ſand; ſand conſiſting of very ſmall pebbleſtones.

Gravel conſiſts of flints of all the uſual ſizes and colours, of the ſeveral ſorts of pebbles; ſometimes with a few pyritæ, and other mineral bodies, confuſedly intermixed, and common ſand. *Woodward.*

His armour all gilt, was ſo well handled that it ſhewed like a glittering ſand and *gravel*, interlaced with ſilver rivers. *Sidney.*

By intelligence,
And proofs as clear as founts in July, when
We ſee each grain of *gravel*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Providence permitted not the ſtrength of the earth to ſpend itſelf in baſe *gravel* and pebbles, inſtead of quarries of ſtones. *More.*

So deep, and yet ſo clear, we might behold
The *gravel* bottom, and that bottom gold. *Dryden.*

The upper garden at Kenſington was at firſt nothing but a *gravel* pit. *Spectator.*

Gravel walks are beſt for fruit-trees. *Mortimer.*

2. [*Gravelle*, French.] Sandy matter concreted in the kidneys.

If the ſtone is brittle it will often crumble, and paſs in the form of *gravel*: if the ſtone is too big to paſs, the beſt method is to come to a ſort of a compoſition or truce with it. *Arbuthnot.*

To GRA'VEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To pave or cover with gravel.

Moſs groweth upon alleys, eſpecially ſuch as lie cold, and upon the north, as in divers terraſſes; and again, if they be much trodden; or if they were at the firſt *gravelled*. *Bacon.*

2. To ſtick in the ſand.

William the Conqueror, when he invaded this iſland, chanced at his arrival to be *gravelled*; and one of his feet ſtuck ſo faſt in the ſand that he fell to the ground. *Camden.*

3. To puzzle; to ſtop; to put to a ſtand; to embarraſs.

I would kiſs before I ſpoke.
—Nay, you were better ſpeak firſt, and when you were *gravell'd* for lack of matter you might take occaſion to kiſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

The diſeaſe itſelf will *gravel* him to judge of it; nor can there be any prediction made of it, it is ſo ſharp. *Howel.*

What work do our imaginations make with eternity and immenſity? And how are we *gravelled* by their cutting dilemma's? *Glanville.*

Mat, who was here a little *gravell'd*,
Toſt up his noſe, and would have cavill'd. *Prior.*

4. [In horſemanſhip.] To hurt the foot with gravel confined by the ſhoe.

GRA'VELESS. *adj.* [from *grave*.] Without a tomb; unburied.

By degrees the memory of my womb,
Together with my brave Egyptians all,
By the diſcandying of this pelletted ſtorm,
Lie *graveleſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

GRA'VELLY. *adj.* [*graveleux*, French; from *gravel*.] Full of gravel; abounding with gravel; conſiſting of gravel.

There are ſome natural ſpring-waters that will inlapidate wood; ſo that you ſhall ſee one piece of wood, whereof the part above the water ſhall continue wood, and the part under the water ſhall be turned into a *gravelly* ſtone. *Bacon.*

If you live in a conſumptive air, make choice of the more open, high, dry, and *gravelly* part of it. *Harvey.*

GRA'VELY. *adv.* [from *grave*.]

1. Solemnly; ſeriouſly; ſoberly; without lightneſs or mirth.

Thou ſtand'ſt
Gravely in doubt when to hold them wiſe. *Milton.*

A girl longs to tell her confidant that ſhe hopes to be married in a little time, and aſks her very *gravely* what ſhe would have her to do. *Spectator.*

Wiſdom's above ſuſpecting wiles;
The queen of learning *gravely* ſmiles. *Swift.*

A formal ſtory was very *gravely* carried to his excellency, by ſome zealous members. *Swift.*

2. Without gaudineſs or ſhow.

GRA'VENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *grave*.] Serioufneſs; ſolemnity and ſobriety of behaviour.

You no leſs becomes
The light and careleſs livery that it wears,
Than ſettled age his ſables, and his weeds
Importing health and *graveneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

But yet beware of counſels when too full;
Number makes long diſputes and *graveneſs* dull. *Denham.*

GRA'VEOLENT. *adj.* [*graveolens*, Lat.] Strong ſcented. *Dict.*

GRA'VER. *n. ſ.* [*graveur*, French; from *grave*.]

1. One whoſe buſineſs is to inſcribe or carve upon hard ſubſtances; one who copies pictures upon wood or metal to be impreſſed on paper.

If he makes a deſign to be graved, he is to remember that the *gravers* diſpoſe not their colours as the painters do; and that, by conſequence, he muſt take occaſion to find the reaſon of his deſign in the natural ſhadows of the figures, which he has diſpoſed to cauſe the effect. *Dryden.*

2. The ſtile or tool uſed in graving.

With all the care wherewith I tried upon it the known ways of ſoftening *gravers*, I could not ſoften this. *Boyle.*

The toilſome hours in diff'rent labour ſlide,
Some work the file, and ſome the *graver* guide. *Gay.*

GRAVI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [*gravidus*, Latin] Pregnancy; ſtate of being with child.

Women, obſtructed, have not always the forementioned ſymptoms: in thoſe the ſigns of *gravidity* and obſtructions are hard to be diſtinguiſhed in the beginning. *Arbuthnot.*

GRA'VING. *n. ſ.* [from *grave*.] Carved work.

Skilful to work in gold; alſo to grave any manner of *graving*, and to find out every device which ſhall be put to him. 2 *Chron.* ii. 14.

To GRA'VITATE. *v. n.* [from *gravis*, Latin.] To tend to the center of attraction.

Thoſe who have nature's ſteps with care purſu'd,
That matter is with active force endu'd,
That all its parts magnetick pow'r exert,
And to each other *gravitate*, aſſert. *Blackmore.*

That ſubtle matter muſt be of the ſame ſubſtance with all other matter, and as much as is comprehended within a particular body muſt *gravitate* jointly with that body. *Bentley.*

GRAVITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *gravitate*.] Act of tending to the centre.

The moſt conſiderable phenomenon belonging to terreſtrial bodies is the general action of *gravitation*, whereby all known bodies, in the vicinity of the earth, do tend and preſs towards its centre. *Bentley.*

When the looſe mountain trembles from on high,
Shall *gravitation* ceaſe, if you go by? *Pope.*

GRA'VITY. *n. ſ.* [*gravitas*, Latin; *gravité*, French.]

1. Weight; heavineſs; tendency to the centre.

That quality by which all heavy bodies tend towards the centre of the earth, accelerating their motion the nearer they approach towards it, true philoſophy has ſhewn to be unſolveable by any hypotheſis, and reſolved it into the immediate will of the Creator. Of all bodies, conſidered within the confines of any fluid, there is a twofold *gravity*, true and abſolute, and apparent, vulgar or comparative: abſolute *gravity* is the whole force by which any body tends downwards; but the relative or vulgar is the exceſs of *gravity* in one body above the ſpecifick *gravity* of the fluid, whereby it tends downwards more than the ambient fluid doth. *Quincy.*

Bodies do ſwim or ſink in different liquors, according to the tenacity or *gravity* of thoſe liquors which are to ſupport them. *Brown.*

Though this increaſe of denſity may at great diſtances be exceeding ſlow, yet if the elaſtick tone of this medium be exceeding

exceeding great, it may ſuffice to impel bodies from the denſer parts of the medium towards the rarer, with all that power which we call *gravity*. *Newton.*

2. Atrociouſneſs; weight of guilt.

No man could ever have thought this reaſonable, that had intended thereby only to puniſh the injury committed, according to the *gravity* of the fact. *Hooker.*

3. Seriouſneſs; ſolemnity.

There is not a white hair on your face but ſhould have his effect of *gravity*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our youths and wildneſs ſhall no whit appear,
But all be buried in his *gravity*. *Shakeſpeare.*

For the advocates and council that plead, patience and *gravity* of hearing is an eſſential part of juſtice. *Bacon.*

Great Cato there, for *gravity* renown'd. *Dryden.*

The emperors often jeſted on their rivals or predeceſſors, but their mints ſtill maintained their *gravity*. *Addiſon.*

GRA'VY. *n. ſ.* The ſerous juice that runs from fleſh not much dried by the fire.

They uſually boil and roaſt their meat until it falls almoſt off from the bones; but we love it half raw, with the blood trickling down from it, delicately terming it the *gravy*, which in truth looks more like an ichorous or raw bloody matter. *Harvey.*

There may be a ſtronger broth made of vegetables than of any *gravy* ſoup. *Arbuthnot.*

GRAY. *adj.* [gnæg, Saxon; *grau*, Daniſh; *graau*, Dutch.]

1. White with a mixture of black.

They left me then, when the *gray* headed even,
Like a ſad votariſt in palmer's weed,
Roſe from the hindmoſt wheels of Phœbus' wain. *Milton.*

Theſe *gray* and dun colours may be alſo produced by mixing whites and blacks, and by conſequence differ from perfect whites, not in ſpecies of colours, but only in degree of luminouſneſs. *Newton.*

2. White or hoary with old age.

Living creatures generally do change their hair with age, turning to be *gray*; as is ſeen in men, though ſome earlier and ſome later; in horſes, that are dappled and turn white; in old ſquirrels that turn griſly, and many others. *Bacon.*

Thou haſt neither forſaken me now I am become *gray* headed, nor ſuffered me to forſake thee in the late days of temptation. *Walton.*

Anon
Gray headed men and grave, with warriors mix'd,
Aſſemble. *Milton.*

The reſtoration of *gray* hairs to juvenility, and renewing the exhauſted marrow, may be effected. *Glanv.*

Gray headed infant! and in vain grown old!
Art thou to learn that in another's gold
Lie charms reſiſtleſs? *Dryden.*

We moſt of us are grown *gray* headed in our dear maſter's ſervice. *Addiſon.*

Her *gray* hair'd ſynods damning books unread,
And Bacon trembling for his brazen head. *Pope.*

3. Dark like the opening or cloſe of day; of the colour of aſhes.

Our women's names are more gracious than their Cæſilia, that is, *gray* eyed. *Camden.*

The *gray* ey'd morn ſmiles on the frowning night,
Chequ'ring the eaſtern clouds with ſtreaks of light. *Shak.*

I'll ſay yon *gray* is not the morning's eye;
'Tis but the pale reflects of Cynthia's brow. *Shakeſp.*

Soon as the *gray* ey'd morning ſtreaks the ſkies,
And in the doubtful day the woodcock flies. *Gay.*

GRAY. *n. ſ.* A badger. *Ainſworth.*

GRA'YBEARD. *n. ſ.* [*gray* and *beard*.] An old man, in contempt.

Youngling, thou can'ſt not love ſo dear as I.
—*Graybeard*, thy love doth freeze. *Shakeſpeare.*

Have I in conqueſt ſtretcht mine arm ſo far,
To be afraid to tell *graybeards* the truth? *Shakeſpeare.*

GRA'YHOUND. See GREYHOUND.

GRA'YLING. *n. ſ.* The umber, a fiſh.

The *grayling* lives in ſuch rivers as the trout does, and is uſually taken with the ſame baits, and after the ſame manner: he is of a fine ſhape, his fleſh white, and his teeth, thoſe little ones that he has, are in his throat. He is not ſo general a fiſh as the trout, nor ſo good to eat. *Walton.*

GRA'YNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gray*.] The quality of being gray.

To GRAZE. *v. n.* [from *graſs*.]

1. To eat graſs; to feed on graſs.

The greateſt of my pride is to ſee my ewes *graze* and my lambs ſuck. *Shakeſpeare.*

Graze where you will, you ſhall not houſe with me. *Shak.*

Leaving in the fields his *grazing* cows,
He ſought himſelf ſome hoſpitable houſe. *Dryden.*

The more ignoble throng
Attend the ſtately ſteps, and ſlowly *graze* along. *Dryden.*

2. To ſupply graſs.

Phyſicians adviſe their patients to remove into airs which are plain champaigns, but *grazing*, and not overgrown with heath. *Bacon.*

The ſewers muſt be kept ſo as the water may not ſtay too long in the ſpring; for then the ground continueth the wet, whereby it will never *graze* to purpoſe that year. *Bacon.*

A third ſort of *grazing* ground is that near the ſea, which is commonly very rich land. *Mortimer.*

3. To move on devouring.

As every ſtate lay next to the other that was oppreſſed, ſo the fire perpetually *grazed*. *Bacon.*

4. [from *raſer*, French.] To touch lightly.

Mark then a bounding valour in our Engliſh,
That being dead, like to the bullets *grazing*,
Breaks out into a ſecond curſe of miſchief,
Killing in relapſe of mortality. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GRAZE. *v. a.*

1. To tend grazing cattle; to ſet cattle to feed on graſs.

Jacob *graz'd* his uncle Laban's ſheep. *Shakeſpeare.*

O happy man, ſaith he, that, lo! I ſee
Grazing his cattle in thoſe pleaſant fields,
If he but know his good! *Daniel.*

The chief beheld their chariots from afar;
Their ſteeds around,
Free from their harneſs, *graze* the flow'ry ground. *Dryden.*

Grounds *graze* well the next year after plowing. *Mortimer.*

Some *graze* their land 'till Chriſtmas, and ſome longer *Mort.*

He hath a houſe and barn in repair, and a field or two to *graze* his cows, with a garden and orchard. *Swift.*

2. To feed upon.

I was at firſt as other beaſts, that *graze*
The trodden herb, of abject thoughts and low. *Milton.*

This Neptune gave him, when he gave to keep
His ſcaly flocks that *graze* the wat'ry deep. *Dryden.*

The lambs with wolves ſhall *graze* the verdant mead. *Pope.*

GRA'ZIER. *n. ſ.* [from *graze*.]

All *graziers* prefer their cattle from meaner paſtures to better. *Bacon.*

Gentle peace, which filleſt the huſbandman's barns, the *grazier*'s folds, and the tradeſman's ſhop. *Howel.*

His confuſion encreaſed when he found the alderman's father to be a *grazier*. *Spectator.*

Of agriculture, the deſolation made in the country by engroſſing *graziers*, and the great yearly importation of corn from England, are lamentable inſtances under what diſcouragement it lies. *Swift.*

GREASE. *n. ſ.* [*graiſſe*, French.]

1. The ſoft part of the fat; the oily or unctuous part of animals.

Greaſe, that's ſweaten
From the murth'rer's gibbet, throw
Into the flame. *Shakeſpeare.*

To take out a ſpot of *greaſe* they uſe a coal upon brown paper. *Bacon.*

Thou hop'ſt, with ſacrifice of oxen ſlain,
To compaſs wealth, and bribe the god of gain
To give thee flocks and herds, with large increaſe;
Fool! to expect them from a bullock's *greaſe*. *Dryden.*

A girdle, foul with *greaſe*, binds his obſcene attire. *Dryden.*

2. [In horſemanſhip.] A ſwelling and gourdineſs of the legs, which generally happens to a horſe after his journey.

To GREASE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſmear or anoint with greaſe.

2. To bribe; to corrupt with preſents.

Envy not the ſtore
Of the *greas'd* advocate that grinds the poor. *Dryden.*

GRE'ASINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *greaſe*.] Oilineſs; fatneſs.

Upon the moſt of theſe ſtones, after they are cut, there appears always, as it were, a kind of *greaſineſs* or unctuoſity. *Boyle.*

GRE'ASY. *adj.* [from *greaſe*.]

1. Oily; fat; unctuous.

The fragments, ſcraps, the bits and *greaſy* reliques
Of her o'er-eaten faith. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Smeared with greaſe.

Even the lewd rabble
Govern'd their roaring throats, and grumbled pity:
I could have hugg'd the *greaſy* rogues; they pleas'd me. *Otw.*

Buy ſheep, and ſee that they be big-boned, and have a ſoft, *greaſy*, well curled cloſe wool. *Mortimer.*

3. Fat of body; bulky. In reproach.

Let's conſult together againſt this *greaſy* knight. *Shakeſpeare.*

GREAT. *adj.* [gneat, Saxon; *groot*, Dutch.]

1. Large in bulk or number.

Judas one of the twelve came, and with a *great* multitude with ſwords and ſtaves, from the chief prieſts and elders of the people. *Mat.* xxvi. 47.

All theſe cities were fenced with high walls, gates and bars, beſides unwalled towns a *great* many. *Deut.* iii. v.

The idea of ſo much is poſitive and clear: the idea of *greater* is alſo clear, but it is but a comparative idea. *Locke.*

2. Having any quality in a high degree.

There were they in *great* fear. *Pſ.* xiv. 5.

This is a *great* paradox. *Tillotſon.*

3. Conſiderable

3. Considerable in extent or duration.
Thou hast spoken of thy servants house for a *great* while to come. 2 *Sam.* vii. 19.
4. Important; weighty.
Many
Have broke their backs with laying manors on them,
For this *great* journey. *Shakespeare.*
And though this be a *great* truth, if it be impartially considered, yet it is also a great paradox to men of corrupt minds and vitious practices. *Tillotson.*
5. Chief; principal.
Hear the king's pleasure, cardinal, who commands you
To render up the *great* seal presently. *Shakespeare.*
6. Of high rank; of large power.
Such men as he be never at heart's ease,
Whilst they behold a *greater* than themselves. *Shakesp.*
Of all the *great*, how few
Are just to heaven, and to their promise true! *Pope.*
Misfortune made the throne her seat,
And none could be unhappy but the *great*. *Rowe.*
Despise the farce of state,
The sober follies of the wise and *great*. *Pope.*
7. Illustrious; eminent.
O Lord, thou art *great*, and thy name is *great* in might. *Jer.*
8. Grand of aspect; of elevated mien.
Such Dido was, with such becoming state,
Amidst the crowd, she walks serenely *great*. *Dryden.*
9. Noble; magnanimous.
In her every thing was goodly and stately; yet so, that it might seem that *great* mindedness was but the ancient-bearer to the humbleness. *Sidney.*
10. Swelling; proud.
Solyman perceived that Vienna was not to be won with words, nor the defendants to be discouraged with *great* looks; wherefore he begun to batter down the walls. *Knolles.*
11. Familiar; much acquainted. A low word.
Those that would not censure, or speak ill of a man immediately, will talk more boldly of those that are *great* with them, and thereby wound their honour. *Bacon.*
12. Pregnant; teeming.
Their bellies *great*
With swelling vanity, bring forth deceit. *Sandys.*
This fly, for most he stings in heat of day,
From cattle *great* with young keep thou away. *May.*
13. It is added in every step of ascending or descending consanguinity: as *great* grandson is the son of my grandson.
I dare not yet affirm for the antiquity of our language, that our *great-great-great* grandsires tongue came out of Persia. *Camden.*
What we call *great-great* grandfather they called forthafader. *Camden.*
Their holiday-cloaths go from father to son, and are seldom worn out till the second or third generation; so that 'tis common enough to see a country man in the doublet and breeches of his *great* grandfather. *Addison.*
14. Hard; difficult; grievous. A proverbial expression.
It is no *great* matter to live lovingly with good natured and meek persons. *Taylor.*

GREAT. *n. s.* [from the adjective.]
1. The whole; the gross; the whole in a lump.
To let out thy harvest by *great* or by day,
Let this by experience lead thee the way:
By *great* will deceive thee with ling'ring it out,
By day will dispatch. *Tusser.*
It were behoveful, for the strength of the navy, that no ships should be builded by the *great*; for by daily experience they are found to be weak and imperfect. *Raleigh.*
He did at length so many slain forget,
And lost the tale and took them by the *great*. *Dryden.*
Carpenters, for uniformity, generally make them so, unless they build an house by the *great*, and are agreed for the sum of money. *Moxon.*
I set aside one day in a week for lovers, and interpret by the *great* for any gentlewoman who is turned of sixty. *Addison.*

GRE'ATBELLIED. *adj.* [*great* and *belly*.] Pregnant; teeming.
Greatbellied women,
That had not half a week to go, like rams
In the old time of war, would shake the press,
And make 'em reel from before 'em. *Shakesp.*
A *greatbellied* woman, walking through the city in the daytime, had her child struck out of her womb, and carried half a furlong from her. *Wilkins.*

To GRE'ATEN. *v. a.* [from *great*.] To aggrandize; to enlarge; to magnify. A word little used.
After they fought to *greaten* themselves in Italy itself, using strangers for the commanders of their armies, the Turks by degrees beat them out of all their goodly countries. *Raleigh.*

GREATHEA'RTED. *adj.* [*great* and *heart*.] High spirited; undejected.
The earl, as *greathearted* as he, declared that he neither cared for his friendship, nor feared his hatred. *Clarendon.*

GRE'ATLY. *adv.* [from *great*.]
1. In a great degree.
Thy sorrow I will *greatly* multiply. *Milton.*
2. Nobly; illustriously.
Yet London, empress of the northern clime,
By an high fate thou *greatly* didst expire. *Dryden.*
3. Magnanimously; generously; bravely.
Where are these bold intrepid sons of war,
That *greatly* turn their backs upon the foe,
And to their general send a brave defiance? *Addison.*

GRE'ATNESS. *n. s.* [from *great*.]
1. Largeness of quantity or number.
2. Comparative quantity.
We can have no positive idea of any space or duration, which is not made up of and commensurate to repeated numbers of feet or yards, or days or years, and whereby we judge of the *greatness* of these sort of quantities. *Locke.*
All absent good does not, according to the *greatness* it has, or is acknowledged to have, cause pain equal to that *greatness*, as all pain causes desire equal to itself; because the absence of good is not always a pain, as the presence of pain is. *Locke.*
3. High degree of any quality.
Zeal, in duties, shall be proportioned to the *greatness* of the reward, and the certainty. *Rogers.*
4. High place; dignity; power; influence; empire.
Farewel, a long farewel to all my *greatness*. *Shakespeare.*
So many
As will to *greatness* dedicate themselves. *Shakespeare.*
I beg your *greatness* not to give the law
In other realms; but beaten, to withdraw. *Dryden.*
Approaching *greatness* meet him with her charms
Of pow'r and future state;
He shook her from his arms. *Dryden.*
Themistocles raised the Athenians to their *greatness* at sea, which he thought to be the true and constant interest of that commonwealth. *Swift.*
5. Swelling pride; affected state.
My lord would have you know, that it is not of pride or *greatness* that he cometh not aboard your ships. *Bacon.*
6. Merit; magnanimity; nobleness of mind.
Greatness of mind and nobleness their seat
Build in her loveliest. *Milton.*
7. Grandeur; state; magnificence.
Greatness with Timon dwells in such a draught,
As brings all Brobdignag before your thought. *Pope.*

GREAVE. *n. s.* [ȝnæf, Saxon.] A grove. *Spenser.*

GREAVES. *n. s.* [from *gréves*, French.] Armour for the legs; a sort of boots. It wants the singular number.
He had *greaves* of brass upon his legs. 1 *Sam.* xvii. 6.
A shield make for him, and a helm, fair *greaves* and curets such
As may renown thy workmanship, and honour him as much. *Chapman.*

GRE'CISM. *n. s.* [*græcismus*, Latin.] An idiom of the Greek language.

GREE. *n. s.* [*gré*, French, probably from *gratia*.] Good will; favour; good graces.
And falling her before on lowly knee,
To her makes present of her service seen,
Which she accepts with thanks and goodly *gree*. *Spenser's Fa. Queen.*

GREECE. *n. s.* [corrupted from *degrees*.] A flight of steps.
Ev'ry *greece* of fortune
Is smother'd by that below. *Shakespeare.*
After the procession, the king himself remaining seated in the quire, the lord archbishop, upon the *greece* of the quire, made a long oration. *Bacon.*

GRE'EDILY. *adv* [from *greedy*.] Eagerly; ravenously; voraciously; with keen appetite or desire.
Greedily she engorg'd without restraint. *Milton.*
He swallowed it as *greedily*
As parched earth drinks rain. *Denham.*
Ev'n deadly plants, and herbs of pois'nous juice,
Wild hunger seeks; and to prolong our breath,
We *greedily* devour our certain death. *Dryden.*

GRE'EDINESS. *n. s.* [from *greedy*.] Ravenousness; voracity; hunger; eagerness of appetite or desire.
Fox in stealth, wolf in *greediness*. *Shakesp.*
Thither with all *greediness* of affection, are they gone, and there they intend to sup. *Shakesp.*
If thou wert the wolf, thy *greediness* would afflict thee. *Shakespeare.*
I with the same *greediness* did seek,
As water when I thirst, to swallow Greek. *Denham.*

GRE'EDY. *adj.* [ȝræðiȝ, Sax. *graadig*, Dan *gretig*, Dutch.]
1. Ravenous; voracious; hungry.
As a lion that is *greedy* of his prey. *Ps.* xvii. 12.
Be not unsatiable in any dainty thing, nor too *greedy* upon meats. *Ecclus.* xxxvii. 29.
He made the *greedy* ravens to be Elias's caterers, and bring him food. *King Charles.*
2. Eager;

2. Eager; vehemently desirous. It is now commonly taken in an ill sense.

Greedy to know, as is the mind of man,
Their cause of death, swift to the fire she ran. *Fairfax.*
The ways of every one that is *greedy* of gain. *Prov.*
Stern look'd the fiend, as frustrate of his will,
Not half suffic'd, and *greedy* yet to kill. *Dryden.*
While the reaper fills his *greedy* hands,
And binds the golden sheaf in brittle bands. *Dryden.*

GREEN. *adj.* [*grun*, German; *groen*, Dutch.]

1. Having a colour formed commonly by compounding blue and yellow; of the colour of the leaves of trees or herbs. The green colour is said to be most favourable to the sight.

The general colour of plants is *green*, which is a colour that no flower is of: there is a greenish primrose, but it is pale, and scarce a *green*. *Bacon's Natural History.*
Groves for ever *green*. *Pope.*

2. Pale; sickly; from whence we call the maid's disease the *green* sickness, or chlorosis. Like it is *Sappho's* χλωροτέρη πόας.

Was the hope drunk
Wherein you dress't yourself? Hath it slept since?
And wakes it now to look so *green* and pale
At what it did so freely? *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
There's never any of these demure boys come to any proof: they fall into a kind of male *green* sickness. *Shakespeare.*
'Till the *green* sickness and love's force betray'd
To death's remorseless arms th' unhappy maid. *Garth.*

3. Flourishing; fresh; undecayed: from trees in spring.

4. New; fresh: as, a *green* wound.

The door is open, sir; there lies your way:
You may be jogging while your boots are *green*. *Shakesp.*
Griefs are *green*;
And all thy friends, which thou must make thy friends,
Have but their stings and teeth newly ta'en out. *Shakespeare.*
In a vault,
Where bloody Tybalt, yet but *green* in earth,
Lies festering in his blood. *Shakesp. Romeo and Juliet.*
A man that studieth revenge keeps his own wounds *green*, which otherwise would heal and do well. *Bacon's Essays.*

5. Not dry.

If a spark of error have thus far prevailed, falling even where the wood was *green*, and farthest off from any inclination unto furious attempts; must not the peril thereof be greater in men, whose minds are of themselves as dry fewel, apt beforehand unto tumults? *Hooker, Dedication.*
Of fragility the cause is an impotency to be extended, and therefore stone is more fragil than metal, and so dry wood is more fragil than *green*. *Bacon's Natural History.*
If you but consider a piece of *green* wood burning in a chimney, you will readily discern, in the disbanded parts of it, the four elements. *Boyle.*
The *green* do often heat the ripe, and the ripe, so heated, give fire to the *green*. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

6. Not roasted; half raw.

Under this head we may rank those words which signify different ideas, by a sort of an unaccountable far-fetched analogy, or distant resemblance, that fancy has introduced between one thing and another; as when we say the meat is *green*, when it is half roasted. *Watts's Logick.*

7. Unripe; immature; young: because fruits are green before they are ripe.

My sallad days,
When I was *green* in judgment, cold in blood! *Shakesp.*
O charming youth, in the first op'ning page;
So many graces in so *green* an age. *Dryden.*
You'll find a difference
Between the promise of his *greener* days,
And these he masters now. *Shakesp. Henry V.*
If you would fat *green* geese, shut them up when they are about a month old. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*
Stubble geese at Michaelmas are seen
Upon the spit: next May produces *green*. *King's Cookery.*

GREEN. *n. s.*

1. The green colour; green colour of different shades.

Her mother hath intended,
That, quaint in *green*, she shall be loose enrob'd. *Shakesp.*
But with your presence cheer'd, they cease to mourn;
And walks wear fresher *green* at your return. *Dryden.*
Cinnabar, illuminated by this beam, appears of the same red colour as in daylight; and if at the lens you intercept the *green* making and blue making rays, its redness will become more full and lively. *Newton's Opticks.*
Let us but consider the two colours of yellow and blue: if they are mingled together in any considerable proportion, they make a *green*. *Watts's Logick.*

2. A grassy plain.

For this down-trodden equity, we tread
In warlike march these *greens* before your town. *Shakespeare.*
O'er the smooth enamell'd *green*,
Where no print of step hath been,
Follow me as I sing. *Milton.*

The young Æmilia, fairer to be seen
Than the fair lilly on the flow'ry *green*. *Dryden's Fables.*

3. Leaves; branches; wreaths.

With *greens* and flow'rs recruit their empty hives,
And seek fresh forage to sustain their lives. *Dryden.*
Ev'ry brow with chearful *green* is crown'd;
The feasts are doubled, and the bowls go round. *Dryden.*
The fragrant *greens* I seek, my brows to bind. *Dryden.*

To GREEN. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make green. A low word.

Great spring before
Green'd all the year; and fruits and blossoms blush'd
In social sweetness on the self-same bough. *Thomson.*

GRE'ENBROOM. *n. s.* [*genista*, Latin.]

It hath papilionaceous flowers, which are succeeded by compressed pods, in which are contained many kidney-shaped seeds: the branches of the trees are flexible, and have sometimes single, and other times three leaves joined together. This shrub grows wild upon barren dry heaths. *Miller.*

GRE'ENCLOTH. *n. s.* A board or court of justice held in the counting-house of the king's household, for the taking cognizance of all matters of government and justice within the king's court-royal; and for correcting all the servants that shall offend. *Dict.*

For the *greencloth* law, take it in the largest sense, I have no opinion of it. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

GRE'ENEYED. *adj.* [*green* and *eye*.] Having eyes coloured with green.

Doubtful thoughts, and rash-embrac'd despair,
And shudd'ring fear, add *greeney'd* jealousy. *Shakespeare.*

GRE'ENFINCH. *n. s.* A kind of bird.

The chaffinch, *greenfinch*, dormouse, and other small birds, are injurious to some fruits. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

GRE'ENFISH. *n. s.* A kind of fish. *Ainsworth.*

GRE'ENGAGE. *n. s.* A species of PLUM, which see.

GRE'ENHOUSE. *n. s.* [*green* and *house*.] A house in which tender plants are sheltered from the weather.

If the season prove exceeding piercing, which you may know by the freezing of a moistened cloth set in your *greenhouse*, kindle some charcoal. *Evelyn's Kalendar.*
Sometimes our road led us into several hollow apartments among the rocks and mountains, that look like so many natural *greenhouses*, as being always shaded with a great variety of trees and shrubs that never lose their verdure. *Addison.*
A kitchen garden is a more pleasant sight than the finest orangery or artificial *greenhouse*. *Spectator.*

GRE'ENISH. *adj.* [from *green*.] Somewhat green; tending to green.

With goodly *greenish* locks, all loose, unty'd,
As each had been a bride. *Spenser's Prothalam.*
Of this order the green of all vegetables seems to be, partly by reason of the intenseness of their colours, and partly because, when they wither, some of them turn to a *greenish* yellow. *Newton's Opticks.*

GRE'ENLY. *adj.* [from *green*.]

1. With a greenish colour.
2. Newly; freshly.
3. Immaturely.
4. Wanly; timidly.

Kate, I cannot look *greenly*, nor gasp out my eloquence; nor have I cunning in protestation. *Shakesp. Henry V.*

GRE'ENNESS. *n. s.* [from *green*.]

1. The quality of being green; viridity; viridness.

About it grew such sort of trees, as either excellency of fruit, stateliness of growth, continual *greenness*, or poetical fancies have made at any time famous. *Sidney.*
In a meadow, though the meer grass and *greenness* delights, yet the variety of flowers doth heighten and beautify. *B. Johns.*
My reason, which discourses on what it finds in my phantasy, can consider *greenness* by itself, or mellowness, or sweetness, or coldness, singly and alone by itself. *Digby on Bodies.*

2. Immaturity; unripeness.

This prince, while yet the errors in his nature were excused by the *greenness* of his youth, which took all the fault upon itself, loved a private man's wife. *Sidney.*

3. Freshness; vigour.

Take the picture of a man in the *greenness* and vivacity of his youth, and in the latter date and declension of his drooping years, and you will scarce know it to belong to the same person. *South's Sermons.*

4. Newness.

GRE'ENSICKNESS. *n. s.* [*green* and *sickness*.] The disease of maids, so called from the paleness which it produces.

Sour eructations, and a craving appetite, especially of terrestrial and absorbent substances, are the case of girls in the *greensickness*. *Arbuthnot.*

GRE'ENSWARD. } *n. s.* [*green* and *sward*: of the same original
GRE'ENSWORD. } with *swath*.] The turf on which grass grows.

This is the prettiest low-born lass that ever
Ran on the *greensword*. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

After

After break their faſt
On *greenſword* ground, a cool and grateful taſte. *Dryden.*
In ſhallow ſoils all is gravel within a few inches; and ſometimes in low ground a thin *greenſward*, and ſloughy underneath; which laſt turns all into bog. *Swift.*

GRE'ENWEED. *n. ſ.* [*green* and *weed.*] Dyers weed.

GRE'ENWOOD. *n. ſ.* [*green* and *wood.*] A wood conſidered as it appears in ſpring or ſummer. It is ſometimes uſed as one word.
Among wild herbs under the *greenwood* ſhade. *Fairfax.*
It happen'd on a Summer's holiday,
That to the *greenwood* ſhade he took his way;
For Cymon ſhunn'd the church.
Dryden's Cymon and Iphigenia.

To GREET. *v. a.* [*grator*, Latin; gnetan, Saxon.]
1. To addreſs at meeting.
I think if men, which in theſe places live,
Durſt look in themſelves, and themſelves retrieve,
They would like ſtrangers *greet* themſelves. *Donne.*
I would gladly go,
To *greet* my Pallas with ſuch news below. *Dryden.*
2. To addreſs in whatever manner.
My noble partner
You *greet* with preſent grace, and great prediction;
To me you ſpeak not. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*
Now, Thomas Mowbray, do I turn to thee,
And mark my *greeting* well; for what I ſpeak,
My body ſhall make good. *Shakeſp. Richard* II.
3. To ſalute in kindneſs or reſpect.
My lord, the mayor of London comes to *greet* you.
—God bleſs your grace with health and happy days.
Shakeſpeare.
Now the herald lark
Left his ground neſt, high tow'ring to deſcry
The morn's approach, and *greet* her with his ſong. *Milton.*
Once had the early matrons run
To *greet* her of a lovely ſon. *Milton.*
The ſea's our own; and now all nations *greet*,
With bending ſails, each veſſel of our fleet. *Waller.*
Thus pale they meet, their eyes with fury burn:
None *greets*; for none the *greeting* will return;
But in dumb ſurlineſs, each arm'd with care,
His foe profeſt, as brother of the war. *Dryden's Fables.*
4. To congratulate.
His lady, ſeeing all that channel from far,
Approacht in haſte to *greet* his victorie. *Fairy Queen.*
5. To pay compliments at a diſtance.
The king's a-bed,
And ſent great largeſs to your officers;
This diamond he *greets* your wife withal,
By the name of moſt kind hoſteſs. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*
6. To meet, as thoſe do who go to pay congratulations. Not much in uſe.
Your haſte
Is now urg'd on you.
—— We will *greet* the time. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
Such was that face on which I dwelt with joy,
Ere Greece aſſembled ſtem'd the tides to Troy;
But parting then for that deteſted ſhore,
Our eyes, unhappy! never *greeted* more. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

To GREET. *v. n.* To meet and ſalute.
There *greet* in ſilence, as the dead are wont,
And ſleep in peace. *Shakeſpeare.*

GREE'TER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] He who greets.

GRE'ETING. *n. ſ.* [from *greet.*] Salutation at meeting, or compliments at a diſtance.
I from him
Give you all *greetings* that a king, as friend,
Can ſend his brother. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

GREEZE. *n. ſ.* [Otherwiſe written *greece*, or *grieze*, or *grice*; from *degrees.* See GREECE.] A flight of ſteps; a ſtep.
In purity of manhood ſtand upright,
And ſay, this man's a flatterer: if one be,
So are they all; for every *greeze* of fortune
Is ſmooth'd by that below: the learned pate
Ducks to the golden fool. *Shakeſp. Timon of Athens.*

GRE'GAL. *adj.* [*grex*, *gregis*, Lat.] Belonging to a flock. *Dict.*

GREGA'RIOUS. *adj.* [*gregarius*, Latin.] Going in flocks or herds, like ſheep or partridges.
No birds of prey are *gregarious.* *Ray on the Creation.*

GRE'MIAL. *adj.* [*gremium*, Lat.] Pertaining to the lap. *Dict.*

GRENA'DE. *n. ſ.* [from *pomum granatum*, Latin.] A little hollow globe or ball of iron, or other metal, about two inches and a half in diameter, which, being filled with fine powder, is ſet on fire by means of a ſmall fuſee faſtened to the touch-hole: as ſoon as it is kindled, the caſe flies into many ſhatters, much to the damage of all that ſtand near. Theſe granades ſerve to fire cloſe and narrow paſſages, and are often thrown with the hand among the ſoldiers to diſorder their ranks, more eſpecially in thoſe poſts where they ſtand thickeſt; as in trenches, redoubts, and lodgments. *Harris.*

GRE'NADIER. *n. ſ.* [*grenadier*, Fr. from *grenade.*] A tall foot-ſoldier, of whom there is one company in every regiment: ſuch men being employed to throw grenades.
Peace allays the ſhepherd's fear
Of wearing cap of *grenadier.* *Gay's Paſtorals.*

GRENA'DO. *n. ſ.* See GRENADE.
Yet to expreſs a Scot, to play that prize,
Not all thoſe mouth *grenados* can ſuffice. *Cleaveland.*
You may as well try to quench a flaming *grenado* with a ſhell of fair water, as hope to ſucceed. *Watts.*

GREUT. *n. ſ.* A kind of foſſile body.
A ſort of tin-ore, with its *greut*; that is, a congeries of cryſtals, or ſparks of ſpar, of the bigneſs of bayſalt, and of a brown ſhining colour immerſed therein. *Grew's Muſeum.*

GREW. The preterite of *grow.*
The pleaſing taſks he fails not to renew;
Soft and more ſoft at ev'ry touch it *grew.* *Dryden.*

GREY. *adj.* [*gris*, French. More properly written *gray.*] See GRAY.
This ancient ruffian, ſir, whoſe life I ſpar'd at ſuit of his *grey* beard. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*
Our green youth copies what *grey* ſinners act,
When venerable age commends the fact. *Dryden.*

GRE'YHOUND. *n. ſ.* [grıꝛhunꝺ, Saxon.] A tall fleet dog that chaſes in ſight.
Firſt may a truſty *greyhound* transform himſelf into a tyger. *Sidney.*
So on the downs we ſee, near Wilton fair,
A haſt'ned hare from greedy *greyhounds* go. *Sidney.*
Th' impatient *greyhound*, ſlipt from far,
Bounds o'er the glebe to catch the fearful hare. *Dryden.*

GRICE. *n. ſ.*
1. A little pig. *Gouldman.*
2. A ſtep or *greeze.*
No, not a *grice*;
This a ſtep to love. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

To GRIDE. *v. n.* [*gridare*, Italian.] To cut; to make way by cutting. A word elegant, but not in uſe.
His poignant ſpear he thruſt with puiſſant ſway,
At proud Cymochles, whiles his ſhield was wide,
That through his thigh the mortal ſteel did *gride.* *Spenſer.*
So ſore
The *griding* ſword, with diſcontinuous wound,
Paſs'd through him! *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

GRI'DELIN. *adj.* A colour mixed of white and red.
The ladies dreſs'd in rich ſymars were ſeen,
Of Florence ſatten, flower'd with white and green,
And for a ſhade betwixt the bloomy *gridelin.* *Dryden.*

GRI'DIRON. *n. ſ.* [*grind*, Iſlandick, a grate, and *iron.*] A portable grate on which meat is laid to be broiled upon the fire.
He had added two bars to the *gridiron.* *Spectator.*

GRIEF. *n. ſ.* [from *grieve*; *griff*, Welſh, probably from the Engliſh.]
1. Sorrow; trouble for ſomething paſt.
I will inſtruct my ſorrows to be proud;
For *grief* is proud, and makes his owner ſtout. *Shakeſpeare.*
Wringing of the hands, knocking the breaſt, or wiſhing one's ſelf unborn, are but the ceremonies of ſorrow, the pomp and oſtentation of an effeminate *grief*, which ſpeak not ſo much the greatneſs of the miſery as the ſmallneſs of the mind. *South's Sermons.*
The mother was ſo afflicted at the loſs of a fine boy, who was her only ſon, that ſhe died for *grief* of it. *Addiſon.*
2. Grievance; harm. [*Grief*, French.]
Be factious for redreſs of all theſe *griefs*,
And I will ſet this foot of mine as far
As who goes fartheſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
The king hath ſent to know
The nature of your *griefs*, and whereupon
You conjure from the breaſt of civil peace
Such bold hoſtility? *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.
3. Pain; diſeaſe.

GRI'EVANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *grief.*]
1. A ſtate of uneaſineſs. Out of uſe.
2. The cauſe of uneaſineſs. Uſed of ſuch cauſes as are the effects of human conduct.
What remedy can be found againſt *grievances*, but to bring religion into countenance, and encourage thoſe who, from the hope of future reward, and dread of future puniſhment, will be moved to juſtice and integrity? *Swift.*

To GRIEVE. *v. a.* [*grever*, French; *grievar*, Flemiſh; *gravis*, Latin.] To afflict; to hurt.
For he doth not afflict willingly, nor *grieve* the children of men. *Luke*, iii. 33.
Forty years long was I *grieved* with this generation. *Pſalms.*
It repented the Lord that he had made man on the earth, and it *grieved* him at his heart. *Gen.* vi. 6.
Griev'd at the thought, he vow'd his whole endeavour
Should be to cloſe thoſe breaches. *Rowe.*

To GRIEVE. *v. n.* To be in pain for ſomething paſt; to mourn; to ſorrow, as for the death of friends.
Do not you *grieve* at this: I ſhall be ſent for in private to him: look you, he muſt ſeem thus to the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

With equal mind what happens let us bear;
Nor joy nor *grieve* too much for things beyond our care.
Dryden's Fables.

GRIE'VINGLY. *adv.* [from *grieve.*] In sorrow; sorrowfully.

Grievingly, I think,
The peace between the French and us not values
The cost that did conclude it. *Shakesp.*

GRIE'VOUS. *adj.* [*gravis*, Latin; or from *To grieve.*]

1. Afflictive; painful; hard to be born.

To the flesh, as the apostle himself granteth, all affliction is naturally *grievous.* *Hooker.*

Correction is *grievous* unto him that forsaketh the way, and he that hateth reproof shall die. *Prov.*

2. Such as causes sorrow.

To own a great but *grievous* truth, though they may quicken and sharpen the invention, they corrupt the temper.
Watts's Improvement of the Mind.

3. Expressing a great degree of uneasiness.

He durst not disobey, but sent *grievous* complaints to the parliament of the usage he was forced to submit to. *Clarendon.*

4. Atrocious; heavy.

It was a *grievous* fault,
And grievously hath Cæsar answer'd it. *Shakesp.*

5. Sometimes used adverbially in low language.

He cannot come, my lord; he's *grievous* sick. *Shakesp.*

GRIE'VOUSLY. *adv.* [from *grievous.*]

1. Painfully; with pain.

Wide was the wound, and a large lukewarm flood,
Red as the rose, thence gushed *grievously.* *Spenser.*

2. With discontent; with ill will.

Grittus, perceiving how *grievously* the matter was taken, with the danger he was in, began to doubt. *Knolles.*

3. Calamitously; miserably.

I see how a number of souls are, for want of right information in this point, oftentimes *grievously* vexed. *Hooker.*

4. Vexatiously; to a great degree of uneasiness.

Houses built in plains are apt to be *grievously* annoyed with mire and dirt. *Ray.*

GRIE'VOUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *grievous.*] Sorrow; pain; calamity.

They fled from the swords, from the drawn sword and from the bent bow, and from the *grievousness* of war. *Isaiah.*

GRI'FFIN. } *n. f.* [This should rather be written *gryfon*, or *gry-*
GRI'FFON. } *phon*, gryps, γρὺψ; but it is generally written *griffon.*] A fabled animal, said to be generated between the lion and eagle, and to have the head and paws of the lion, and the wings of the eagle.

Of all bearing among these winged creatures, the *griffin* is the most ancient. *Peacham.*

Aristeus, a poet of Proconesus, affirmed, that near the one-eyed nations *griffins* defended the mines of gold. *Brown.*

GRIG. *n. f.* [*kricke*, Bavarian, a little duck.]

1. It seems originally to have signified any thing below the natural size.
2. A small eel.
3. A merry creature. [Supposed from *Greek*; *græculus festivus*, Latin.]

Hard is her heart as flint or stone,
She laughs to see me pale;
And merry as a *grig* is grown,
And brisk as bottle-ale. *Swift.*

To GRILL. *v. n.* [*grille*, a grate, French.] To broil on a grate or gridiron.

GRI'LLADE. *n. f.* [from *grill.*] Any thing broiled on the gridiron.

To GRI'LLY. *v. a.* [from *grill.*] This word signifies, as it seems, to harrass; to hurt: as we now say, *to roast a man*, for *to teaze him.*

For while we wrangle here and jar,
W' are *grillied* all at Temple-bar. *Hudibras.*

GRIM. *adj.* [grimma, Saxon.]

1. Having a countenance of terrour; horrible; hideous; frightful.

The innocent prey in haste he does forsake,
Which quit from death, yet quakes in every limb,
With change of fear to see the lion look so *grim.* *Spenser.*

Thou hast a *grim* appearance, and thy face
Bears a command in't. *Shakesp.*

Their dear causes
Would to the bleeding and the *grim* alarm
Excite the mortified man. *Shakesp.*

What if the breath that kindled those *grim* fires,
Awak'd, should blow them into sevenfold rage? *Milton.*

Expert to turn the sway
Of battle, open when and where to close
The ridges of *grim* war. *Milton.*

He that dares to die,
May laugh at the *grim* face of law and scorn,
The cruel wrinkle of a tyrant brow. *Denham.*

Their swarthy hosts would darken all our plains,
Doubling the native horrour of the war,
And making death more *grim.* *Addison.*

2. Ugly; ill-looking.

Grim visag'd war hath smooth'd his wrinkled front. *Shak.*

Venus was like her mother; for her father is but *grim. Sid.*

GRIMA'CE. *n. f.* [French, from *grim.*]

1. A distortion of the countenance from habit, affectation, or insolence.

He had not spar'd to shew his piques,
Against th' haranguer's politicks,
With smart remarks of leering faces,
And annotations of *grimaces!* *Hudibras.*

The favourable opinion and good word of men comes oftentimes at a very easy rate; and by a few demure looks and affected whims, set off with some odd devotional postures and *grimaces*, and such other little arts of dissimulation, cunning men will do wonders. *South.*

The buffoon ape, with *grimaces* and gambols, carried it from the whole field. *L'Estrange.*

The French nation is addicted to *grimace.* *Spectator.*

2. Air of affectation.

Vice in a vizard, to avoid *grimace*,
Allows all freedom, but to see the face. *Granville.*

GRIMA'LKIN. *n. f.* [*gris*, French, gray, and *malkin*, or little *Moll.*]

1. Gray little woman; the name of an old cat.

So, poets sing,
Grimalkin, to domestick vermin sworn
An everlasting foe, with watchful eye
Lies nightly brooding o'er a chinky gap,
Protending her fell claws, to thoughtless mice
Sure ruin. *Philips.*

GRIME. *n. f.* [from *grim.*] Dirt deeply insinuated; sullying blackness not easily cleansed.

Swart, like my shoe, but her face nothing so clean kept; for why? she sweats: a man may go over shoes in the *grime* of it. *Shakespeare.*

Collow is the word by which they denote black *grime* of burnt coals or wood. *Woodward.*

To GRIME. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To dirt; to sully deeply.

My face I'll *grime* with filth,
Blanket my loins, elf all my hair in knots. *Shakesp.*

GRI'MLY. *adv.* [from *grim.*]

1. Horribly; hideously; terribly.

We've landed in ill time: the skies look *grimly*,
And threaten present blusters. *Shakesp.*

So Pluto, seiz'd of Proserpine, convey'd
To hell's tremendous gloom th' affrighted maid;
There *grimly* smil'd, pleas'd with the beauteous prize,
Nor envy'd Jove his sunshine and his skies. *Addison.*

2. Sourly; sullenly.

The augurs
Say they know not; they cannot tell; look *grimly*,
And dare not speak their knowledge. *Shakesp.*

GRI'MNESS. *n. f.* [from *grim.*] Horrour; frightfulness of visage.

To GRIN. *v. n.* [grennian, Saxon; *grinnen*, *grinden*, Dutch; undoubtedly of the same origin with *To grind*, as we now say to *grind the teeth*; *grincer*, French.]

1. To set the teeth together and withdraw the lips.

Small curs are not regarded when they *grin*;
But great men tremble when the lion roars. *Shakesp.*

Death, death! oh, amiable, lovely death!
Come *grin* on me, and I will think thou smil'st. *Shakesp.*

What valour were it, when a cur doth *grin*,
For one to trust his hand between his teeth,
When he might spurn him with his foot away? *Shak.*

It was no unpleasant entertainment to me to see the various methods with which they have attacked me; some with piteous moans and outcries, others *grinning*, and only shewing their teeth. *Stillingfleet.*

A lion's hide he wears;
About his shoulders hangs the shaggy skin;
The teeth and gaping jaws severely *grin.* *Dryden.*

They neither could defend, nor can pursue;
But *grinn'd* their teeth, and cast a helpless view. *Dryd.*

Madness, we fancy, gave an ill-tim'd birth
To *grinning* laughter and to frantick mirth. *Prior.*

2. To fix the teeth as in anguish.

I like not such *grinning* honour as sir Walter hath: give me life, which if I can save, so; if not, honour comes unlook'd for, and there's an end. *Shakespeare.*

GRIN. *n. f.* [from the verb.] The act of closing the teeth and shewing them.

He laughs at him: in's face too.
—O you mistake him; 'twas an humble *grin*,
The fawning joy of courtiers and of dogs. *Dryden.*

The muscles were so drawn together on each side of his face, that he shewed twenty teeth at a *grin.* *Addison.*

Deists are effectually beaten in all their combats at the weapons of men, that is, reason and argument; and they would now attack our religion with the talents of a vile animal, that is, *grin* and grimace. *Watts.*

GRIN. *n. f.* [grýn, grýene, Saxon.] A snare; a trap.

Like

Like a birde that haſteth to his *gryn*,
Not knowinge the perile. *Chaucer.*

The *grin* ſhall take him by the heel, and the robber ſhall prevail againſt him. *Job.*

To GRIND. *v. a.* preter. *I ground*; part. paſſ. *ground*. [ȝnin-ban, ȝeȝrunoen, ground, Saxon.]

1. To reduce any thing to powder by friction; to comminute by attrition.

And whoſoever ſhall fall on this ſtone, ſhall be broken; but on whomſoever it ſhall fall, it will *grind* him to powder. *Mat.*

He that will have a cake out of the wheat, muſt needs tarry the *grinding*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What relation or affinity is there between a minute body and cogitation, any more than the greateſt? Is a ſmall drop of rain any wiſer than the ocean? Or do we *grind* inanimate corn into living and rational meal? *Bentley.*

2. To ſharpen or ſmooth by rubbing on ſomething hard.

Meeting with time, ſlack thing, ſaid I,
Thy ſithe is dull; whet it, for ſhame:
No marvel, ſir, he did reply,
If it at length deſerve ſome blame;
But where one man would have me *grind* it,
Twenty for one too ſharp do find it. *Herbert.*

Againſt a ſtump his tuſk the monſter *grinds*,
And in the ſharpen'd edge new vigour finds. *Dryd.*

That the ſtomach in animals *grinds* the ſubſtances which it receives, is evident from the diſſection of animals which have ſwallowed metals, which have been found poliſhed on the ſide next the ſtomach. *Arbuthnot.*

3. To rub one againſt another.

So up he let him riſe; who with grim look,
And count'nance ſtern, upſtanding, 'gan to *grind*
His grated teeth for great diſdain. *Fairy Queen.*

Harſh ſounds, as of a ſaw when it is ſharpened, and *grinding* of one ſtone againſt another, make a ſhivering or horror in the body, and ſet the teeth on edge. *Bacon.*

4. To harraſs; to oppreſs.

Some merchants and tradeſmen, under colour of furniſhing the colony with neceſſaries, may not *grind* them ſo as ſhall always keep them in poverty. *Bacon.*

Another way the Spaniards have taken to *grind* the Neapolitans, and yet to take off the odium from themſelves. *Addiſ.*

To GRIND. *v. n.* To perform the act of grinding; to move a mill.

Fetter'd they ſend thee
Into the common priſon, there to *grind*
Among the ſlaves and aſſes. *Milton.*

2. To be moved as in the act of grinding.

Shrinking ſinews ſtart,
And ſmeary foam works o'er my *grinding* jaws. *Rowe.*

GRI'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *grind.*]

1. One that grinds; one that works in a mill.

2. The inſtrument of grinding.

His heart a ſolid rock, to fear unknown,
And harder than the *grinder's* nether ſtone. *Sandys.*

Now exhort
Thy hinds to exerciſe the pointed ſteel
On the hard rock, and give a wheely form
To the expected *grinder*. *Phillips.*

3. [ȝnind-toðar.] The back teeth; the double teeth.

The teeth are in men of three kinds: ſharp, as the fore-teeth; broad, as the back-teeth, which we call the molar-teeth, or *grinders*; and pointed teeth, or canine, which are between both. *Bacon.*

He the raging lioneſs confounds,
The roaring lion with his javelin wounds;
Scatters their whelps, their *grinders* break; ſo they
With the old hunter ſtarve for want of prey. *Sandys.*

The jaw teeth or *grinders*, in Latin *molares*, are made flat and broad a-top, and withal ſomewhat uneven and rugged, that, by their knobs and little cavities, they may the better retain, *grind*, and commix the aliments. *Ray.*

Nature is at a great deal of labour to tranſmute vegetable into animal ſubſtances; therefore herb-eating animals, which don't ruminate, have ſtrong *grinders*, and chew much. *Arb.*

4. The teeth, in irony or contempt.

One, who at ſight of ſupper, open'd wide
His jaws before, and whetted *grinders* try'd. *Dryd.*

Both he brought;
He mouth'd them, and betwixt his *grinders* caught. *Dryd.*

GRI'NDLESTONE. } *n. ſ.* [from *grind* and *ſtone.*] The ſtone
GRI'NDSTONE. } on which edged inſtruments are ſharpened.

Such a light and metall'd dance
Saw you never yet in France;
And by the lead-men, for the nonce,
That turn round like *grindleſtones*,
Which they dig out fro' the dells,
For their bairns bread, wives and ſells. *B. Johnſon.*

Literature is the *grindſtone* to ſharpen the coulters, and to whet their natural faculties. *Hammond.*

Smiths that make hinges brighten them, yet ſeldom file them; but grind them on a *grindſtone* 'till bright. *Moxon.*

GRINNER. *n. ſ.* [from *grin.*] He that grins.

The frightful'ſt *grinner*
Be the winner. *Addiſon.*

GRI'NNINGLY. *adv.* [from *grin.*] With a grinning laugh.

GRIP. *n. ſ.* A ſmall ditch. *Ainſworth.*

To GRIPE. *v. a.* [*greipan*, Gothick; ȝripan, Saxon; *grijpen*, Dutch; *gripp*, Scottiſh.]

1. To hold with the fingers cloſed; to graſp; to preſs with the fingers.

He that ſpeaks doth *gripe* the hearer's wriſt,
Whilſt he that hears makes fearful action
With wrinkl'd brows. *Shakeſp.*

He ſeiz'd the ſhining bough with *griping* hold,
And rent away with eaſe the ling'ring gold. *Dryd.*

2. [*Gripper*, French.] To catch eagerly; to ſeize.

A wond'rous way it for this lady wrought,
From lion's claws to pluck the *griped* prey. *F. Queen.*

You took occaſion to be quickly woo'd
To *gripe* the gen'ral ſway into your hands. *Shakeſp.*

3. To cloſe; to clutch.

Unlucky Welſted! thy unfeeling maſter,
The more thou tickleſt, *gripes* his hand the faſter. *Pope.*

4. To pinch; to preſs; to ſqueeze.

And firſt the dame came ruſhing through the wood;
And next the famiſh'd hounds that fought their food,
And *grip'd* her flanks, and oft eſſay'd their jaws in blood. *Dryden's Fables.*

To GRIPE. *v. n.* To pinch the belly; to give the colick.

Thus full of counſel to the den ſhe went,
Grip'd all the way, and longing for a vent. *Dryd.*

Many people would, with reaſon, prefer the *griping* of an hungry belly to thoſe diſhes which are a feaſt to others. *Locke.*

Manna, by the bulk, figure, texture and motion of its parts, has a power to produce the ſenſations of ſickneſs, and ſometimes of acute pains or *gripings* in us. *Locke.*

GRIPE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Graſp; hold; ſeizure of the hand or paw.

Therefore ſtill on high
He over him did hold his cruel claws,
Threatning with greedy *gripe* to do him dy. *F. Queen.*

They put a barren ſceptre in my *gripe*,
Thence to be wrench'd with an unlineal hand. *Shak.*

Should I
Slaver with lips, as common as the ſtairs
That mount the Capitol; join *gripes* with hands
Made hardy with hourly falſhood as with labour. *Sha.*

He gave me his hand,
And, with a feeble *gripe*, ſays, dear, my lord,
Command my ſervice. *Shakeſpeare.*

I fell; and with my weight the helm conſtrain'd,
Was drawn along, which yet my *gripe* retain'd. *Dryd.*

2. Squeeze; preſſure.

Fir'd with this thought, at once he ſtrain'd the breaſt;
'Tis true, the harden'd breaſt reſiſts the *gripe*,
And the cold lips return a kiſs unripe. *Dryd.*

3. Oppreſſion; cruſhing power.

I take my cauſe
Out of the *gripes* of cruel men, and give it
To a moſt noble judge, the king my maſter. *Shak.*

4. Affliction; pinching diſtreſs.

Adam, at the news
Heart-ſtruck with chilling *gripe* of ſorrow ſtood,
That all his ſenſes bound! *Milton.*

Can'ſt thou bear cold and hunger? Can theſe limbs,
Fram'd for the tender offices of love,
Endure the bitter *gripes* of ſmarting poverty? *Otway.*

5. [In the plural.] Belly-ach; colick.

In the jaundice the choler is wanting; and the icterical have a great ſourneſs and *gripes*, with windineſs. *Floyer.*

GRI'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *gripe.*] Oppreſſor; uſurer; extortioner.

Others pretend zeal, and yet are profeſſed uſurers, *gripers*, monſters of men, and harpies. *Burton.*

GRI'PINGLY. *adv.* [from *griping.*] With pain in the guts.

Clyſters help, leſt the medicine ſtop in the guts, and work *gripingly*. *Bacon.*

GRI'PLE. *n. ſ.* A greedy ſnatcher; a griping miſer. *Spenſer.*

GRI'SAMBER. *n. ſ.* Uſed by *Milton* for ambergriſe.

Beaſts of chaſe, or fowl of game,
In paſtry built, or from the ſpit, or boil'd,
Griſamber ſteam'd. *Milton.*

GRISE. *n. ſ.* [See GREEZE, as it ſhould be written.] A ſtep, or ſcale of ſteps.

Let me ſpeak like ourſelf; and lay a ſentence,
Which, as a *griſe* or ſtep, may help theſe lovers
Into your favour. *Shakeſpeare.*

GRI'SKIN. *n. ſ.* [*griſgin*, roaſt meat, Iriſh.] The vertebræ of a hog broiled.

GRI'SLY. *adj.* [ȝnirlu, Saxon.] Dreadful; horrible; hideous; frightful; terrible.

His

His *grisly* locks, long growen and unbound,
Disordered hung about his shoulders round. *Spenser.*
Where I was wont to seek the honey bee,
The *grisly* toadstool grown there might I see. *Spenser.*
My *grisly* countenance made others fly;
None durst come near, for fear of sudden death. *Shakesp.*
Back step'd these two fair angels, half amaz'd
So sudden to behold the *grisly* king;
Yet thus, unmov'd with fear, accost him soon. *Milton.*
For that damn'd magician, let him be girt
With all the *grisly* legions that troop
Under the sooty flag of Acheron. *Milton.*
The beauteous form of fight
Is chang'd, and war appears a *grisly* sight. *Dryden.*
In vision thou shalt see his *grisly* face,
The king of terrors, raging in thy race. *Dryden.*
Thus the *grisly* spectre spoke again. *Dryden.*
Close by each other laid, they press'd the ground,
Their manly bosoms pierc'd with many a *griesly* wound.
Dryden's Fables.
So rushes on his foe the *grisly* bear. *Addison.*

GRIST. *n. s.* [gnipt, Saxon.]

1. Corn to be ground.
Get *grist* to the mill to have plenty in store,
Lest miller lack water. *Tusser.*
A mighty trade this lusty miller drove;
Much *grist* from Cambridge to his lot did fall,
And all the corn they us'd at Scholars-hall. *Miller of Tromp.*
2. Supply; provision.
Matter, as wise logicians say,
Cannot without a form subsist;
And form, say I, as well as they,
Must fail, if matter brings no *grist*. *Swift.*
3. GRIST *to Mill*, is profit; gain.
The computation of degrees, in all matrimonial causes, is wont to be made according to the rules of that law, because it brings *grist to* the *mill*. *Ayliffe.*

GRI'STLE. *n. s.* [gnipcle, Saxon.] A cartilage; a part of the body next in hardness to a bone.
No living creatures, that have shells very hard, as oysters, crabs, lobsters, and especially the tortoise, have any bones within them, but only little *gristles*. *Bacon.*
Lest the asperity or hardness of these cartilages should hurt the œsophagus or gullet, which is tender and of a skinny substance, or hinder the swallowing of our meat, therefore these annulary *gristles* are not made round, or intire circles; but where the gullet touches the windpipe, there, to fill up the circle, is only a soft membrane, which may easily give way to the dilatation of the gullet. *Ray.*

GRI'STLY. *adj.* [from *gristle.*] Cartilaginous; made of gristle.
At last they spit out pieces of their lungs; it may be small *gristly* bits, that are eaten off from the lung-pipes. *Harvey.*
She has made the back-bone of several vertebræ, as being more fit to bend, more tough, and less in danger of breaking, than if they were all one intire bone without these *gristly* junctures. *More.*
Fins are made of *gristly* spokes, or rays connected by membranes; so that they may be contracted or extended like womens fans. *Ray.*
They have a louder and stronger note than other birds of the same bigness, which have only a *gristly* windpipe. *Grew.*
Each pipe, distinguish'd by its *gristly* rings,
To cherish life aerial pasture brings. *Blackmore.*

GRIT. *n. s.* [gnyzza, gneoz, Saxon.]

1. The coarse part of meal.
2. Oats husked, or coarsely ground.
3. Sand; rough hard particles.
Silesian bole, crackling a little betwixt the teeth, yet without the least particle of *grit*, feels as smooth as Castile soap. *Grew's Musæum.*
The sturdy pear-tree here
Will rise luxuriant, and with toughest root
Pierce the obstructing *grit* and restive marle. *Philips.*
4. *Grits* are fossils found in minute masses, forming together a kind of powder; the several particles of which are of no determinate shape, but seem the rudely broken fragments of larger masses; not to be dissolved or disunited by water, but retaining their figure, and not cohering into a mass. They are opake, and in many species fermenting with acids, and often fouled with heterogene matters. One sort is a fine, dull looking, grey *grit*, which, if wetted with salt-water into mortar or paste, dries almost immediately, and coalesces into a hard stony mass, such as is not easily afterwards disunited by water. This is the *pulvis puteolanus* of the ancients, mixed among their cements used in buildings sunk into the sea; and in France and Italy an ingredient in their harder plaisters, under the name of pozzolane. It is common on the sides of hills in Italy. Another species, which is a coarse, beautifully green, dull *grit*, is the *chrysocolla* of the ancients, which they used in soldering gold, long supposed a lost fossil. It serves the purpose of soldering metals better than borax, and may be had for carriage from the shores of New England. The ferruginous black glittering *grit*, is the black shining sand employed to throw over writing, found on the shores of Italy. What is commonly used in London is from Genoa. The coarse, glittering, brownish black is nearly of the same nature, but inferior, in all respects. *Hill.*

GRI'TTINESS. *n. s.* [from *gritty.*] Sandiness; the quality of abounding in grit.
In fullers-earth he could find no sand by the microscope, nor any *grittiness*. *Mortimer.*

GRI'TTY. *adj.* [from *grit.*] Full of hard particles; consisting of grit.
I could not discern the unevenness of the surface of the powder, nor the little shadows let fall from the *gritty* particles thereof. *Newton.*

GRI'ZELIN. *adj.* [More properly *gridelin.* See GRIDELIN.]
The Burgundy, which is a *grizelin* or pale red, of all others, is surest to ripen in our climate. *Temple.*

GRI'ZZLE. *n. s.* [from *gris*, gray; *grisaille*, French.] A mixture of white and black; gray.
O thou dissembling cub! what wilt thou be,
When time hath sow'd a *grizzle* on thy face? *Shakespeare.*

GRI'ZZLED. *adj.* [from *grizzle.*] Interspersed with gray.
To the boy Cæsar, send this *grizzled* head. *Shakesp.*
His beard was *grizzled*, no.
—It was as I have seen it in his life. *Shakespeare.*
His hair just *grizzled*,
As in a green old age. *Dryden and Lee.*
Those *grizzled* locks, which nature did provide
In plenteous growth, their asses ears to hide. *Dryden.*

GRI'ZZLY. *adj.* [from *gris*, gray, French.] Somewhat gray.
Living creatures generally do change their hair with age, turning to be gray and white; as is seen in men, though some earlier, some later; in horses that are dappled, and turn white; and in old squirrels, that turn *grizzly*. *Bacon.*

To GROAN. *v. n.* [gnanan, Saxon; *gronen*, Dutch.] To breathe with a hoarse noise, as in pain or agony.
Many an heir
Of these fair edifices, for my wars,
Have I heard *groan* and drop. *Shakespeare.*
Men *groan* from out of the city, and the soul of the wounded crieth out. *Job.*
Repenting and *groaning* for anguish of spirit. *Wisdom.*
So shall the world go on,
To good malignant, to bad men benign,
Under her own weight *groaning*. *Milton.*
Nothing can so peculiarly gratify the noble dispositions of humanity, as for one man to see another so much himself as to sigh his griefs and *groan* his pains. *South.*
On the blazing pile his parent lay,
Or a lov'd brother *groan'd* his life away. *Pope.*

GROAN. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. Breath expired with noise and difficulty.
Alas poor country,
Where sighs and *groans*, and shrieks that rend the air,
Are made, not mark'd! *Shakespeare.*
I led to slaughter, and to slaughter leave;
And ev'n from hence their dying *groans* receive. *Dryden.*
2. Any hoarse dead sound.
Such sheets of fire, such bursts of horrid thunder,
Such *groans* of roaring wind and rain, I never
Remember to have heard. *Shakespeare.*

GRO'ANFUL. *adj.* [*groan* and *full.*] Sad; agonizing.
Adown he kest it with so puissant wrest,
That back again it did aloft rebound,
And gave against his mother earth a *groanful* sound. *Spenser.*

GROAT. *n. s.* [*groot*, Dutch; *grosso*, Italian.]

1. A piece valued at four pence.
2. A proverbial name for a small sum.
My mother was wont
To call them woollen vassals, things created
To buy and sell with *groats*. *Shakespeare.*
I dare lay a *groat*,
A tertian ague is at least your lot. *Dryden.*
Imagine a person of quality prevailed on to marry a woman much his inferior, and without a *groat* to her fortune. *Swift.*

3. GROATS. Oats that have the hulls taken off. *Ainsworth.*

GRO'CER. *n. s.* [This should be written *grosser*, from *gross*, a large quantity; a *grocer* originally being one who dealt by wholesale; or from *grossus*, a fig, which their present state seems to favour.]
A *grocer* is a man who buys and sells tea, sugar and plums and spices for gain. *Watts.*
But still the offspring of your brain shall prove
The *grocer's* care, and brave the rage of Jove. *Garth.*

GRO'CERY. *n. s.* [from *grocer.*] Grocers ware, such as tea, sugar, raisins, spice.
His troops, being now in a country where they were not expected, met with many cart-loads of wine, *grocery*, and tobacco. *Clarendon.*

GRO'GERAM. } *n. ſ.* [*gros grain*, French; *groſſogranus*, low
GRO'GRAM. } Latin. *Ainſworth.*] Stuff woven with large
GRO'GRAN. } woof and a rough pile.

Certes they're neatly cloth'd: I of this mind am,
Your only wearing is your *grogeram*. *Donne.*

Natolia affords great ſtore of chamelots and *grograms*. *Sandys.*

Some men will ſay this habit of John's was neither of camel's ſkin nor any coarſe texture of its hair, but rather ſome finer weave of camelot, *grogram*, or the like. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

The natural ſweetneſs and innocence of her behaviour ſhot me through and through, and did more execution upon me in *grogram* than the greateſt beauty in town had ever done in brocade. *Addiſon.*

Plain goody would no longer down;
'Twas madam in her *grogram* gown. *Swift.*

GROIN. *n. ſ.* [Of uncertain derivation.] The part next the thigh.

The fatal dart arrives,
And through the border of his buckler drives;
Paſs'd through and pierc'd his *groin*; the deadly wound
Caſt from his chariot, roll'd him on the ground. *Dryden.*

GRO'MWELL. *n. ſ.* [*lithoſpermum*, Latin.] Gromill or gray-mill. A plant.

The cup of the flower conſiſts of one leaf, cut into five long narrow ſegments: the flower, which is, for the moſt part, ſmall, conſiſts of one leaf, is funnel-ſhaped, and open at the top: the pointal is incompaſſed by four embryo's, which become ſo many roundiſh hard poliſhed ſeeds. *Miller.*

GROOM. *n. ſ.* [*grom*, Dutch.]

1. A boy; a waiter; a ſervant.

Then called ſhe a *groom*, that forth him led
Into a goodly lodge. *Spenſer.*

From Egypt's king ambaſſadours they come;
Them many a ſquire attends, and many a *groom*. *Fairfax.*

Think then, my ſoul! that death is but a *groom*
Which brings a taper to the outward room. *Donne.*

In the time of Edward VI. lived Sternhold, whom king Henry his father, a little before, had made *groom* of his chamber, for turning of certain of David's pſalms into verſe. *Peacham on Poetry.*

Would'ſt thou be touch'd
By the preſuming hands of ſaucy *grooms?* *Dryden.*

Amid' the fold he rages, nor the ſheep
Their ſhepherds, nor the *grooms* their bulls can keep. *Dryd.*

2. A young man.

I preſume for to intreat this *groom*,
And ſilly maid, from danger to redeem. *Fairfax.*

3. A man newly married.

By this the brides are wak'd, their *grooms* are dreſs'd;
All Rhodes is ſummon'd to the nuptial feaſt. *Dryden.*

GROOVE. *n. ſ.* [from *grave.*]

1. A deep cavern, or hollow in mines.

He might, to avoid idleneſs, work in a *groove* or mine-pit thereabouts, which at that time was little eſteemed. *Boyle.*

2. A channel or hollow cut with a tool.

The ſcrew-plate is a kind of ſteel well tempered, with ſeveral holes in it, each leſs than other; and in thoſe holes are threads grooved inwards, into which *grooves* fit the reſpective taps that belong to them. *Moxon.*

To GROOVE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut hollow.

The plates of iron faſtened at the bottom of the box preſerved the balance while it fell, and every joint of it was well *grooved*. *Swift.*

To GROPE. *v. n.* [grapan, Saxon.] To feel where one cannot ſee.

My ſea-gown ſcarf about me, in the dark
Grop'd I, to find out them. *Shakeſpeare.*

We *grope* for the wall like the blind, and we *grope* as if we had no eyes. *Iſaiah.*

They meet with darkneſs in the cleareſt light;
And *grope* at noon, as if involv'd with night. *Sandys.*

A boy was *groping* for eels, and laid his hand upon a ſnake. *L'Eſtrange.*

This, no doubt, is better for men than that they ſhould in the dark *grope* after knowledge; as St. Paul tells us all nations did after God. *Locke.*

He heard us in our courſe,
And with his out-ſtretch'd arms around him *grop'd*. *Addiſon.*

O truth divine! enlighten'd by thy ray,
I *grope* and gueſs no more, but ſee my way. *Arbuthnot.*

To GROPE. *v. a.* To ſearch by feeling in the dark; to feel without being able to ſee.

How vigilant to *grope* mens thoughts, and to pick out ſomewhat whereof they might complain. *Hayward.*

They have left our endeavours to *grope* them out by twilight, and by darkneſs almoſt to diſcover that, whoſe exiſtence is evidenced by light. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

But Strephon, cautious, never meant
The bottom of the pan to *grope*. *Swift.*

GRO'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *grope.*] One that ſearches in the dark.

GROSS. *adj.* [*gros*, French; *groſſo*, Italian; *craſſus*, Latin.]

1. Thick; bulky.

The crows and choughs, that wing the midway air,
Shew ſcarce ſo *groſs* as beetles. *Shakeſpeare.*

There are two *groſs* volumes concerning the power of popes. *Baker.*

2. Shameful; unſeemly.

He ripely conſidered how *groſs* a thing it were for men of his quality, wiſe and grave men, to live with ſuch a multitude, and to be tenants at will under them. *Hooker.*

They can ſay that in doctrine, in diſcipline, in prayers, and in ſacraments, the church of Rome hath very foul and *groſs* corruptions. *Hooker.*

So far hath the natural underſtanding, even of ſundry whole nations, been darkened, that they have not diſcerned, no, not *groſs* iniquity to be ſin. *Hooker.*

3. Intellectually coarſe; palpable; impure; unrefined.

To all ſenſe 'tis *groſs*
You love my ſon: invention is aſham'd,
Againſt the proclamation of thy paſſion,
To ſay thou do'ſt not. *Shakeſpeare.*

Examples *groſs* as earth exhort me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Like *groſs* terms,
The prince will in the perfectneſs of time
Caſt off his followers. *Shakeſpeare.*

Belial came laſt, than whom a ſpirit more lewd
Fell not from heaven, or more *groſs* to love
Vice for itſelf. *Milton.*

Is not religion ſo perfectly good in itſelf, above all, in its author, that, without the *groſſeſt* ſenſuality, we cannot but admire it. *Spratt.*

It is a *groſs* miſtake of ſome men, to think that our wants only and imperfections do naturally induce us to be beneficent. *Smalridge.*

4. Inelegant; diſproportionate in bulk.

The ſun's oppreſſive ray the roſeat bloom
Of beauty blaſting, gives the gloomy hue,
And feature *groſs*. *Thomſon.*

5. Thick; not refined; not pure.

It is manifeſt, that when the eye ſtandeth in the finer medium, and the object is in the *groſſer*, things ſhew greater; but contrariwiſe, when the eye is placed in the *groſſer* medium, and the object in the finer. *Bacon.*

Of elements,
The *groſſer* feeds the purer; earth the ſea,
Earth and the ſea feed air. *Milton.*

Light fumes are merry, *groſſer* fumes are ſad;
Both are the reaſonable ſoul run mad. *Dryden.*

Or ſuck the miſts in *groſſer* air below,
Or dip their pinions in the painted bow. *Pope.*

6. Stupid; dull.

If ſhe doth then the ſubtile ſenſe excel,
How *groſs* are they that drown her in the blood? *Davies.*

And in clear dream and ſolemn viſion,
Tell her of things that no *groſs* ear can hear. *Milton.*

Some men give more light and knowledge by the bare ſtating of the queſtion with perſpicuity and juſtneſs, than others by talking of it in *groſs* confuſion for whole hours together. *Watts.*

7. Coarſe; rough; oppoſite to delicate.

Fine and delicate ſculptures are helped with nearneſs, and *groſs* with diſtance. *Wotton.*

8. Thick; fat; bulky.

GROSS. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.]

1. The main body; the main force.

The Belgians hop'd, that with diſorder'd haſte
The deep-cut keels upon the ſands might run;
Or, if with caution leiſurely were paſt,
Their numerous *groſs* might charge us one by one. *Dryden.*

Several caſuiſts are of opinion, that, in a battle, you ſhould diſcharge upon the *groſs* of the enemy, without levelling your piece at any particular perſon. *Addiſon.*

The *groſs* of the people can have no other proſpect in changes and revolutions than of publick bleſſings. *Addiſon.*

2. The bulk; the whole not divided into its ſeveral parts.

Certain general inducements are uſed to make ſaleable your cauſe in *groſs*. *Hooker.*

There was an opinion in *groſs*, that the ſoul was immortal. *Abbot.*

Remember, ſon,
You are a general: other wars require you;
For ſee the Saxon *groſs* begins to move. *Dryden.*

Notwithſtanding the decay and loſs of ſundry trades and manufactures, yet, in the *groſs*, we ſhip off now one third part more of the manufactures, as alſo lead and tin, than we did twenty years paſt. *Child.*

3. Not individual, but a body together.

He hath ribbons of all the colours i' th' rainbow; they come to him by the *groſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I cannot inſtantly raiſe up the *groſs*
Of full three thouſand ducats. *Shakeſpeare.*

You ſee the united deſign of many perſons to make up one figure: after they have ſeparated themſelves in many petty diviſions, they rejoin one by one into a *groſs*. *Dryden.*

4. The

4. The chief part; the main mass.

Comets, out of question, have likewise power and effect over the *gross* and mass of things. *Bacon.*

The articulate sounds are more confused, though the *gross* of the sound be greater. *Bacon.*

5. The number of twelve dozen. [*Grosse*, French.]

It is made up only of that simple idea of an unit repeated; and repetitions of this kind, joined together, make those distinct simple modes of a dozen, a *gross*, and a million. *Locke.*

GRO'SSLY. *adv.* [from *gross.*]

1. Bulkily; in bulky parts; coarsely: as, *this matter is* grossly *pulverized.*

2. Without subtilty; without art; without delicacy; without refinement; coarsely; palpably.

Such kind of ceremonies as have been so *grossly* and shamefully abused in the church of Rome, where they remain, are scandalous. *Hooker.*

Treason and murder ever kept together,
As two yoke devils sworn to others purpose;
Working so *grossly* in a natural cause,
That admiration did not whoop at them. *Shakesp.*

And thine eyes
See it so *grossly* shown in thy behaviour,
That in their kind they speak it. *Shakespeare.*

What! are we cuckolds ere we have deserv'd it?
—Speak not so *grossly.* *Shakespeare.*

What I have said has been forced from me, by seeing a noble sort of poetry so happily restored by one man, and so *grossly* copied by almost all the rest. *Dryden.*

If at any time I speak of light and rays as coloured, or endued with colours, I would be understood to speak not philosophically and properly, but *grossly*, and according to such conceptions as vulgar people, in seeing all these experiments, would be apt to frame. *Newton.*

While it is so difficult to learn the springs and motives of some facts, it is no wonder they should be so *grossly* misrepresented to the publick by curious inquisitive heads. *Swift.*

GRO'SSNESS. *n. s.* [from *gross.*]

1. Coarseness; not subtilty; thickness; greatness of parts.

The purpose is perspicuous even as substance,
Whose *grossness* little characters sum up. *Shakespeare.*

And I will purge that mortal *grossness* so,
That thou shalt like an airy spirit go. *Shakespeare.*

The cause of the epilepsy from the stomach is the *grossness* of the vapours which rise and enter into the cells of the brain. *Bacon's Natural History.*

Then all this earthy *grossness* quit;
Attir'd with stars we shall for ever sit,
Triumphing over death. *Milton.*

So this being the first colour which vapours begin to reflect, it ought to be the colour of the finest and most transparent skies, in which vapours are not arrived to that *grossness* requisite to reflect other colours. *Newton.*

For envy'd wit, like Sol eclips'd, was known
Th' opposing body's *grossness*, not its own. *Pope.*

2. Inelegant fatness; unwieldy corpulence.

Wise men, that be over-fat and fleshy, go to sojourn abroad at the temperate diet of some sober man; and so, by little and little, eat away the *grossness* that is in them. *Ascham.*

3. Want of refinement; want of delicacy; intellectual coarseness.

I was three or four times in the thought they were not fairies; and yet the guiltiness of my mind drove the *grossness* of the foppery into a received belief that they were fairies. *Shak.*

Whatever beauties it may want, 'tis free at least from the *grossness* of those faults I mentioned. *Dryden.*

What a *grossness* is there in the mind of that man, who thinks to reach a lady's heart by wounding her ears! *Clarissa.*

GROT. *n. s.* [*grotte*, French; *grotta*, Italian.] A cave; a cavern for coolness and pleasure.

In the remotest wood and lonely *grot*,
Certain to meet that worst of evils, thought. *Prior.*

Awful see the Egerian *grot.* *Pope.*

GROTE'SQUE. *adj.* [*grotesque*, French; *grotteſco*, Italian.] Distorted of figure; unnatural; wildly formed.

The champaign head
Of a steep wilderness, whose hairy sides
With thicket overgrown, *grotesque* and wild,
Access deny'd. *Milton.*

There is yet a lower sort of poetry and painting, which is out of nature; for a farce is that in poetry which *grotesque* is in a picture: the persons and actions of a farce are all unnatural, and the manners false, that is, inconsisting with the characters of mankind: *grotesque* painting is the just resemblance of this. *Dryden.*

An hideous figure of their foes they drew,
Nor lines, nor looks, nor shades, nor colours true,
And this *grotesque* design expos'd to publick view. *Dryden.*

Palladian walls, Venetian doors,
Grotesco roofs, and stucco floors. *Pope.*

GRO'TTO. *n. s.* [*grotte*, French; *grotta*, Italian.] A cavern or cave made for coolness. It is not used properly of a dark horrid cavern.

Their careless chiefs to the cool *grotto's* run,
The bow'rs of kings, to shade them from the sun. *Dryden.*

This was found at the entry of the *grotto* in the Peak. *Woodward on Fossils.*

GROVE. *n. s.* [from *grave.*] A walk covered by trees meeting above.

I look'd toward Birnam, and anon methought
The wood began to move:
Within this three mile may you see it coming;
I say, a moving *grove.* *Shakespeare.*

Fortunate fields, and *groves*, and flow'ry vales;
Thrice happy isles! *Milton.*

She left the flow'ry field, and waving *grove.* *Blackmore.*

Banish'd from courts and love,
Abandon'd truth seeks shelter in the *grove.* *Granville.*

Can fierce passions vex his breast,
While every gale is peace, and every *grove*
Is melody? *Thomson.*

To GRO'VEL. *v. n.* [*grufde*, Islandick, flat on the face. It may perhaps come by gradual corruption from *ground feel.*]

1. To lie prone; to creep low on the ground.

The steel-head passage wrought,
And through his shoulder pierc'd; wherewith to ground
He *groveling* fell, all gored in his gushing wound. *Spenser.*

What see'st thou there? king Henry's diadem,
Inchas'd with all the honours of the world!
If so, gaze on, and *grovel* on thy face,
Until thy head be circled with the same. *Shakespeare.*

Now they lie
Groveling and prostrate on yon lake of fire. *Milton.*

Upon thy belly *groveling* thou shalt go. *Milton.*

Let us then conclude that all painters ought to acquire this part of excellence: not to do it, is to want courage, and not dare to shew themselves: 'tis to creep and *grovel* on the ground. *Dryden.*

2. To be mean; to be without dignity or elevation.

I must disclaim whate'er he can express;
His *groveling* sense will show my passion less. *Dryden.*

Several thoughts may be natural which are low and *groveling.* *Addison.*

GROUND. *n. s.* [grunb, Saxon; *grondt*, Danish.]

1. The earth, considered as solid, or as low.

Israel shall go on dry *ground* through the sea. *Exodus.*

From the other hill
To their fix'd station, all in bright array,
The cherubim descended, on the *ground*
Gliding meteorous. *Milton.*

2. The earth as distinguished from air or water.

I have made man and beast upon the *ground.* *Jer.*

There was dew upon all the *ground.* *Judges.*

It light on him as dew falleth on the *ground.* 2 *Samuel.*

Too late young Turnus the delusion found;
Far on the sea, still making from the *ground.* *Dryden.*

3. Land; country.

The water breaks its bounds;
And overflows the level *grounds.* *Hudibras.*

4. Region; territory.

With these came they, who from the bord'ring flood
Of old Euphrates to the brook that parts
Egypt from Syrian *ground*, had general names
Of Baalim and Ashtaroth. *Milton.*

5. Farm; estate; possession.

Uneasy still within these narrow bounds,
Thy next design is on thy neighbours *grounds:*
His crop invites, to full perfection grown;
Thy own seems thin, because it is thy own. *Dryden.*

6. The floor or level of the place.

Wherefore should I smite thee to the *ground?* 2 *Sa.* ii. 22.

Dagon was fallen on his face to the *ground.* 1 *Sa.* v. 4.

A multitude sit on the *ground.* *Ma* xv. 35.

7. Dregs; lees; fæces; that which settles at the bottom of liquors.

Set by them cyder, verjuice, sour drink, or *grounds.* *Mort.*

Some insist upon having had particular success in stopping gangrenes, from the use of the *grounds* of strong beer, mixed up with bread or oatmeal. *Sharp's Surgery.*

8. The first stratum of paint upon which the figures are afterwards painted.

We see the limner to begin with a rude draught, and the painter to lay his *grounds* with shadows and darksome colours. *Hakewill on Providence.*

When solid bodies, sensible to the feeling and dark, are placed on light and transparent *grounds*, as, for example, the heavens, the clouds and waters, and every other thing which is in motion, and void of different objects; they ought to be more rough, and more distinguishable, than that with which they are encompassed. *Dryden.*

9. The fundamental substance; that by which the additional or accidental parts are supported.

Indeed

Indeed it was but juſt that the fineſt lines in nature ſhould be drawn upon the moſt durable *ground*. *Pope.*

10. The plain ſong; the tune on which deſcants are raiſed.

Get a prayer-book in your hand,
And ſtand between two churchmen, good my lord;
For on that *groun'd* I'll build a holy deſcant. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. Firſt hint; firſt traces of an invention; that which gives occaſion to the reſt.

Though jealouſy of ſtate th' invention found,
Yet love refin'd upon the former *ground*;
That way the tyrant had reſerv'd to fly,
Purſuing hate, now ſerv'd to bring two lovers nigh. *Dryden.*

12. The firſt principles of knowledge.

The concords will eaſily be known, if the fore *grounds* be thoroughly beaten in. *Preface to Accidence.*

Here ſtateſmen, or of them they which can read,
May of their occupation find the *grounds*. *Donne.*

After evening repaſts, 'till bed-time, their thoughts will be beſt taken up in the eaſy *grounds* of religion, and the ſtory of ſcripture. *Milton.*

13. The fundamental cauſe; the true reaſon; original principle.

He deſired the ſteward to tell him particularly the *ground* and event of this accident. *Sidney.*

Making happineſs the *ground* of his unhappineſs, and good news the argument of his ſorrow. *Sidney.*

The uſe and benefit of good laws all that live under them may enjoy with delight and comfort, albeit the *grounds* and firſt original cauſes from whence they have ſprung be unknown. *Hooker.*

Thou could'ſt not have diſcern'd
Fraud in the ſerpent, ſpeaking as he ſpake,
No *ground* of enmity between us known. *Milton.*

Nor did either of them ever think fit to make any particular relation of the *grounds* of their proceedings, or the cauſes of their miſadventures. *Clarendon.*

Sound judgment is the *ground* of writing well. *Roſcomm.*

Love once given from her, and plac'd in you,
Would leave no *ground* I ever would be true. *Dryden.*

If it be natural, ought we not to conclude that there is ſome *ground* and reaſon for theſe fears, and that nature hath not planted them in us to no purpoſe. *Tillotſon.*

Upon that prince's death, although the *grounds* of our quarrel with France had received no manner of addition, yet this lord thought fit to alter his ſentiments. *Swift.*

The miraculous increaſe of the profeſſors of Chriſtianity was without any viſible *grounds* and cauſes, and contrary to all human probability and appearance. *Atterbury.*

14. The field or place of action.

Here was thy end decreed, when theſe men roſe;
And ev'n with theirs this act thy death did bring,
Or haſten'd at the leaſt upon this *ground*. *Daniel.*

15. The ſpace occupied by an army as they fight, advance, or retire.

At length the left wing of the Arcadians began to loſe *ground*. *Sidney.*

Heartleſs they fought, and quitted ſoon their *ground*,
While our's with eaſy victory were crown'd. *Dryden.*

He has loſt *ground* at the latter end of the day, by purſuing his point too far, like the prince of Conde at the battle of Senepa. *Dryden.*

16. The intervening ſpace between the flyer and purſuer.

Ev'ning miſt,
Ris'n from a river, o'er the mariſh glides,
And gathers *ground* faſt at the labourer's heels,
Homeward returning. *Milton.*

Superiors think it a detraction from their merit to ſee another get *ground* upon them, and overtake them in the purſuits of glory. *Addiſon.*

Even whilſt we ſpeak our conqueror comes on,
And gathers *ground* upon us every moment. *Addiſon.*

17. The ſtate in which one is with reſpect to opponents or competitors.

Had'ſt thou ſway'd as kings ſhould do,
Giving no *ground* unto the houſe of York,
They never then had ſprung. *Shakeſpeare.*

If they got *ground* and 'vantage of the king,
Then join you with them like a rib of ſteel,
To make them ſtronger. *Shakeſpeare.*

He will ſtand his *ground* againſt all the attacks that can be made upon his probity. *Atterbury.*

Whatever *ground* we may have gotten upon our enemies, we have gotten none upon our vices, the worſt enemies of the two; but are even ſubdued and led captive by the one, while we triumph ſo glorioufly over the others. *Atterbury.*

18. State of progreſs or receſſion.

I have known ſo many great examples of this cure, and heard of its being ſo familiar in Auſtria, that I wonder it has gained no more *ground* in other places. *Temple.*

The ſquirrel is perpetually turning the wheel in her cage: ſhe runs apace, and wearies herſelf with the continual motion, and gets no *ground*. *Dryden.*

19. The foil to ſet a thing off.

Like bright metal on a ſullen *ground*,
My reformation glittering o'er my fault,
Shall ſhew more goodly, and attract more eyes,
Than that which hath no foil to ſet it off. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GROUND. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To fix on the ground.

Wherever ſhe had *grounded* her foot, neither gods nor men could force her to retire. *Ramſay.*

2. To found as upon cauſe or principle.

Wiſdom *groundeth* her laws upon an infallible rule of compariſon. *Hooker.*

It may ſerve us to *ground* conjectures more approaching to the truth than we have hitherto met with. *Boyle.*

If your own actions on your will you *ground*,
Mine ſhall hereafter know no other bound. *Dryden.*

Some eminent ſpirit, having ſignalized his valour, becomes to have influence on the people, to grow their leader in warlike expeditions; and this is *grounded* upon the principles of nature and common reaſon, which, where prudence and courage are required, rather incite us to fly to a ſingle perſon than a multitude. *Swift.*

3. To ſettle in firſt principles or rudiments of knowledge.

Being rooted and *grounded* in love. *Eph.* iii. 17.

GROUND. The preterite and part. paſſ. of *grind*.

He took the calf which they had made, and burnt it in the fire, and *ground* it to powder. *Exodus.*

How dull and rugged, ere 'tis *ground*
And poliſh'd, looks a diamond? *Hudibras.*

GROUND is much uſed in compoſition for that which is next the ground, or near the ground.

GRO'UND-ASH. *n. ſ.* A ſaplin of aſh taken from the ground, not a branch cut from a tree.

A lance of tough *groundaſh* the Trojan threw,
Rough in the rind, and knotted as it grew. *Dryden.*

Some cut the young aſhes off about an inch above the ground, which cauſes them to make very large ſtraight ſhoots, which they call *groundaſh*. *Mortimer.*

GRO'UND-BAIT. *n. ſ.* [from *ground* and *bait*.] A bait made of barley or malt boiled; which, being thrown into the place where you deſign to angle, ſinks to the bottom, and draws the fiſh to it.

Take the depth of the place where you mean after to caſt your *groundbait*, and to fiſh. *Walton.*

GRO'UND-FLOOR. *n. ſ.* [*ground* and *floor*.] The lower ſtory of a houſe.

GRO'UND-IVY. *n. ſ.* [*hedera terreſtris*, Latin.] Alehoof, or tunhoof.

The ſhoots trail upon the ground, and emit roots from almoſt every joint, which faſten themſelves into the earth: the leaves are roundiſh, thick, rough, and crenated on the edges: the helmet of the flower is roundiſh, bifid, and reflexed: the beard or lower lip is trifid, or cut into three ſegments; the middle ſegment is broad and bifid, and the flowers are produced at the joints of the ſhoots. The ſpecies are, firſt, common groundivy, or gill-go-by-ground; and ſecond, leſſer groundivy. *Miller.*

Alehoof or *groundivy* is, in my opinion, of the moſt excellent uſe and virtue of any plants among us. *Temple.*

GRO'UND-OAK. *n. ſ.* [*ground* and *oak*.]

If the planting of oaks were more in uſe for underwoods, it would ſpoil the coopers trade for the making of hoops, either of haſel or aſh; becauſe one hoop made of the young ſhoots of a *groundoak*, would outlaſt ſix of the beſt aſh. *Mort.*

GRO'UND-PINE. *n. ſ.* [*chamæpitys*, Latin.]

The leaves are narrow and trifid; the flower labiated: the place of the creſt of the flower is ſupplied with little teeth: the lower lip is divided into three parts, the middle ſegment being ſplit again into two parts. The flowers rarely grow in whorles, but one or two are produced at the wings of the leaves. *Miller.*

The whole plant has a very ſingular ſmell, reſembling that of reſin; whence its name *groundpine*. It grows on dry and barren hills, and in ſome places on the ditch-banks by road-ſides. It is highly extolled, by the generality of medical writers, as an aperient, cephalick, and nervous medicine; but it is however little uſed at preſent. *Hill.*

GRO'UND-PLATE. *n. ſ.* [In architecture.] The outermoſt pieces of timber lying on or near the ground, and framed into one another with mortiſes and tennons. In theſe alſo are mortiſes made to receive the tennons of the joiſts, the ſummer, and girders; and ſometimes the trimmers for the ſtair-caſe and chimney way, and the binding joiſt. *Harris.*

In the orthographical ſchemes there ſhould be a true delineation, if it be a timber-building, of the ſeveral ſizes of the *groundplates*, breaſt-ſummers, and beams. *Mortimer.*

GRO'UND-PLOT. *n. ſ.*

1. The ground on which any building is placed.

Wretched Gynecia, where can'ſt thou find any ſmall *ground-plot* for hope to dwell upon? *Sidney.*

2. The ichnography of a building.

GRO'UND-RENT. *n. ſ.* Rent paid for the privilege of building on another man's ground.

A foot in front, and thirty-three five ſevenths deep, would bring in a *ground-rent* of five pounds. *Arbuthnot.*

GROUND-ROOM. *n. ſ.* A room on the level with the ground.

I beſeeched him hereafter to meditate in a *ground-room*; for that otherwiſe it would be impoſſible for an artiſt of any other kind to live near him. *Tatler.*

GROUNDEDLY. *adv.* [from *grounded.*] Upon firm principles.

He hath given the firſt hint of ſpeaking *groundedly*, and to the purpoſe, upon this ſubject. *Glanville.*

GRO'UNDLESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ground.*] Void of reaſon; without ground.

But when vain doubt and *groundleſs* fear
Do that dear fooliſh boſom tear. *Prior.*

We have great reaſon to look upon the high pretenſions which the Roman church makes to miracles as *groundleſs*, and to reject their vain and fabulous accounts of them. *Atterbury.*

The party who diſtinguiſh themſelves by their zeal for the preſent eſtabliſhment, ſhould be careful to diſcover ſuch a reverence for religion, as may ſhew how *groundleſs* that reproach is which is caſt upon them, of being averſe to our national worſhip. *Freeholder*, N° 129.

GRO'UNDLESSLY. *adv.* [from *groundleſs.*] Without reaſon; without cauſe; without juſt reaſon.

Divers perſons have produced the like by ſpirit of vitriol, or juice of lemons; but have *groundleſsly* aſcribed the effect to ſome peculiar quality of thoſe two liquors. *Boyle.*

GRO'UNDLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *groundleſs.*] Want of juſt reaſon.

He durſt not cite the words either of my book or ſermons, leſt the reader ſhould have diſcovered the notorious falſhood and *groundleſſneſs* of his calumny. *Tillotſon.*

GRO'UNDLING. *n. ſ.* [from *ground.*] A fiſh which keeps at the bottom of the water: hence one of the low vulgar. *Hanm.*

It offends me to the ſoul, to hear a robuſteous periwig-pated fellow tear a paſſion to tatters, to very rags, to ſplit the ears of the *groundlings*. *Shakeſpeare.*

GRO'UNDLY. *adv.* [from *ground.*] Upon principles; ſolidly; not ſuperficially.

A man, *groundly* learned already, may take much profit himſelf, in uſing by epitome to draw other mens works, for his own memory ſake, into ſhorter room. *Aſcham.*

GROUNDSEL. *n. ſ.* [ȝrunb and ꝑile, the baſis, Sax. perhaps from *ſella*, Latin.] The timber or raiſed pavement next the ground.

The window-frame hath every one of its lights rabetted on its outſide about half an inch into the frame; and all theſe rabbets, but that on the *groundſel*, are grooved ſquare; but the rabbets on the *groundſel* is levelled downwards, that rain or ſnow may the freelier fall off. *Moxon.*

GRO'UNDSEL. *n. ſ.* [*ſenecio*, Latin.] A plant.

It hath a floſculous flower, conſiſting of many florets, divided into ſeveral ſegments ſitting on the embryo, contained in an empalement conſiſting of one leaf, and divided into many parts, afterwards becoming of a conical figure: the embryo afterward becomes a ſeed, furniſhed with down; at which time the empalement is reflexed, to make way for the ſeeds to eſcape. *Miller.*

GRO'UNDWORK. *n. ſ.* [*ground* and *work.*]

1. The ground; the firſt ſtratum; the firſt part of the whole; that to which the reſt is additional.

A way there is in heav'n's expanded plain,
Which, when the ſkies are clear, is ſeen below,
And mortals by the name of milky know;
The *groundwork* is of ſtars. *Dryden.*

2. The firſt part of an undertaking; the fundamentals.

The main ſkill and *groundwork* will be to temper them ſuch lectures and explanations, upon every opportunity, as may lead and draw them in willing obedience. *Milton.*

3. Firſt principle; original reaſon.

The *groundwork* thereof is nevertheleſs true and certain, however they through ignorance diſguiſe the ſame, or through vanity. *Spenſer.*

The morals is the firſt buſineſs of the poet, as being the *groundwork* of his inſtruction. *Dryden.*

GROUP. *n. ſ.* [*groupe*, French; *groppo*, Italian.] A crowd; a cluſter; a huddle; a number thronged together.

In a picture, beſides the principal figures which compoſe it, and are placed in the midſt of it, there are leſs *groups* or knots of figures diſpoſed at proper diſtances, which are parts of the piece, and ſeem to carry on the ſame deſign in a more inferior manner. *Dryden.*

I cannot doubt but the poet had here in view the picture of Zetus, in the famous *group* of figures which repreſents the two brothers binding Dirce to the horns of a mad bull. *Addiſ.*

You ſhould try your graving tools
On this odious *group* of fools. *Swift.*

To GROUP. *v. a.* [*groupper*, French.] To put into a croud; to huddle together.

The difficulty lies in drawing and diſpoſing, or, as the painters term it, in *grouping* ſuch a multitude of different objects, preſerving ſtill the juſtneſs and conformity of ſtyle and colouring. *Prior.*

GROUSE. *n. ſ.* A kind of fowl; a heathcock.

The 'ſquires in ſcorn will fly the houſe
For better game, and look for *grouſe*. *Swift.*

GROUT. *n. ſ.* [ȝnut, Saxon. In Scotland they call it *groats.*]

1. Coarſe meal; pollard.

King Hardiknute 'midſt Danes and Saxons ſtout,
Carous'd on nut-brown ale, and din'd on *grout*:
Which diſh its priſtine honour ſtill retains,
And when each prince is crown'd in ſplendor reigns. *King.*

2. That which purges off.

Sweet honey ſome condenſe, ſome purge the *grout*;
The reſt, in cells apart, the liquid nectar ſhout. *Dryden.*

3. A kind of wild apple. [*Agriomelum*, Latin.]

To GROW. *v. n.* preter. *grew*; part. paſſ. *grown.* [ȝnopan, Saxon; *groeyen*, Dutch.]

1. To vegetate; to have vegetable motion; to encreaſe by vegetation.

It is not the *growing* of fruit that nouriſheth man; but it is thy word which preſerveth them. *Wiſd.* xvi. 26.

He cauſeth the graſs to *grow* for the cattle, and herb for the ſervice of man. *Pſ.* civ. 14.

2. To be produced by vegetation.

Ye ſhall eat this year ſuch things as *grow* of themſelves. 2 *Kings* xix. 29.

In this country *groweth* abundance of that wood, which ſince is brought into Europe to die red colours. *Abbot.*

A bag, that *groweth* in the fields, at the firſt is hard like a tennis-ball, and white; and after groweth of a muſhroom-colour, and full of light duſt. *Bacon.*

But ſay, where *grows* the tree? from hence how far? *Milton.*

In colder regions men compoſe
Poiſon with art; but here it *grows*. *Waller.*

Thoſe tow'rs of oak o'er fertile plains might go,
And viſit mountains where they once did *grow*. *Waller.*

3. To ſhoot in any particular form.

Children, like tender oſiers, take the bow;
And as they firſt are faſhion'd, always *grow*. *Dryden.*

4. To encreaſe in ſtature.

I long with all my heart to ſee the prince;
I hope he is much *grown* ſince laſt I ſaw him. *Shakeſpeare.*

The poor man had nothing ſave one little ew-lamb, which he had bought and reared up; and it *grew* up together with him and with his children. 2 *Sam.* xii. 3.

Thine own things, and ſuch as are *grown* up with thee, can'ſt thou not know. 2 *Eſd.* iv. 10.

5. To come to manhood from infancy.

Now the prince *groweth* faſt up to be a man, and is of a ſweet and excellent diſpoſition. *Bacon.*

The main thing to be conſidered, in every action of a child, is how it will become him when he is bigger, and whither it will lead him when he is *grown* up. *Locke.*

We are brought into the world children, ignorant and impotent; and we *grow* up in vanity and folly. *Wake.*

6. To iſſue, as plants from a ſoil, or as branches from the main trunk.

They will ſeem not ſtuck into him, but *growing* out of him. *Dryden.*

7. To increaſe in bulk; to become greater, or more numerous.

Bones, after full growth, continue at a ſtay: as for nails, they *grow* continually. *Bacon.*

Then their numbers ſwell,
And *grow* upon us. *Denham.*

Diviſions *grow* upon us, by neglect of practick duties: as every age degenerated from primitive piety, they advanced in nice enquiries. *Decay of Piety.*

8. To improve; to make progreſs.

Grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. 2 *Pet.* iii. 18.

As he *grew* forward in years he was trained up to learning, under one Pronapides, who taught the Pelaſgick letter invented by Linus. *Pope.*

9. To advance to any ſtate.

Nature, as it *grows* again towards earth,
Is faſhion'd for the journey dull and heavy. *Shakeſpeare.*
They doubted whereunto this would *grow*. *Acts* v. 24.

The king, by this time, was *grown* to ſuch a height of reputation for cunning and policy, that every accident and event that went well was laid and imputed to his foreſight. *Bacon.*

But when to ripen'd manhood he ſhall *grow*,
The greedy ſailor ſhall the ſeas forego. *Dryden.*

Verſe, or the other harmony of proſe, I have ſo long ſtudied and practiſed, that they are *grown* into a habit, and become familiar to me. *Dryden.*

10. To come by degrees; to reach any eſtate gradually.

After they *grew* to reſt upon number, rather competent than vaſt, they *grew* to advantages of place, cunning diverſions, and the like; and they *grew* more ſkilful in the ordering of their battles. *Bacon.*

The treſpaſſes of people are *grown* up to heaven, and their ſins are got beyond all reſtraints of law and authority. *Rogers.*

11. To come forward; to gather ground.

Some

Some ſeeing the end of their government nigh, and troublous practice *growing* up, which may work trouble to the next governour, will not attempt redreſs. *Spenſer.*

It was now the beginning of October, and winter began to *grow* faſt on: great rain, with terrible thunder and lightning, and mighty tempeſts, then fell abundantly. *Knolles.*

12. To be changed from one ſtate to another; to become either better or worſe; to turn.

A good man's fortune may *grow* out at heels. *Shakeſp.*

Hence, hence, and to ſome barbarous climate fly,
Which only brutes in human form does yield,
And man *grows* wild in nature's common field. *Dryden.*

The nymph *grew* pale, and in a mortal fright,
Spent with the labour of ſo long a flight. *Dryden.*

Patient of command
In time he *grew*; and *growing* us'd to hand,
He waited at his maſter's board for food. *Dryden.*

We may trade and be buſy, and *grow* poor by it, unleſs we regulate our expences. *Locke.*

You will *grow* a thing contemptible, unleſs you can ſupply loſs of beauty with more durable qualities. *Swift.*

Delos, by being reckoned a ſacred place, *grew* to be a free port, where nations warring traded, as in a neutral country. *Arbuthnot.*

13. To proceed as from a cauſe.

What will *grow* out of ſuch errors, as maſked under the cloak of divine authority, impoſſible it is, that ever the wit of man ſhould imagine, 'till time have brought forth the fruits of them. *Hooker.*

Shall we ſet light by that cuſtom of reading, from whence ſo precious a benefit hath *grown?* *Hooker.*

Take heed now that ye fail not to do this: why ſhould damage *grow* to the hurt of the king. *Ez.* iv. 22.

Scipio Naſica feared leſt, if the dread of that enemy were taken away, the Romans would *grow* either to idleneſs or civil diſſention. *Abbot.*

The want of trade in Ireland proceeds from the want of people; and this is not *grown* from any ill qualities of the climate or air, but chiefly from ſo many wars. *Temple.*

14. To accrue; to be forthcoming.

Ev'n juſt the ſum that I do owe to you,
Is *growing* to me by Antipholis. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. To adhere; to ſtick together.

Honour and policy, like unſever'd friends,
I' th' war do *grow* together. *Shakeſpeare.*

The frog's mouth *grows* up, and he continues ſo for at leaſt ſix months without eating. *Walton.*

In burnings and ſcaldings the fingers would many times *grow* together: the chin would *grow* to the breaſt, and the arms to the ſides, were they not hindered. *Wiſeman.*

16. To ſwell: a ſea term.

Mariners are uſed to the tumbling and rolling of ſhips from ſide to ſide, when the ſea is never ſo little *grown.* *Raleigh.*

GRO'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *grow.*] An increaſer.

It will grow to a great bigneſs, being the quickeſt *grower* of any kind of elm. *Mortimer.*

To GROWL. *v. n.* [*grollen*, Flemiſh.]

1. To ſnarl or murmur like an angry cur.

They roam amid' the fury of their heart,
And *growl* their horrid loves. *Thomſon.*

Dogs in this country are of the ſize of common maſtiffs, and by nature never bark, but *growl* when they are provoked. *Ellis.*

2. To murmur; to grumble.

Othello, neighbours—how he would roar about a fooliſh handkerchief! and then he would *growl* ſo manfully. *Gay.*

GROWN. The participle paſſive of *grow.*

1. Advanced in growth.

2. Covered or filled by the growth of any thing.

I went by the field of the ſlothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of underſtanding; and lo, it was all *grown* over with thorns, and nettles had covered the face thereof. *Prov.*

3. Arrived at full growth or ſtature.

I ſaw lately a pair of China ſhoes, which I was told were for a *grown* woman that would ſcarce have been big enough for one of our little girls. *Locke.*

GROWTH. *n. ſ.* [from *grow.*]

1. Vegetation; vegetable life; increaſe of vegetation.

Deep in the palace, of long *growth* there ſtood
A laurel's trunk, a venerable wood. *Dryden.*

Thoſe trees that have the ſloweſt *growth*, are, for that reaſon, of the longeſt continuance. *Atterbury.*

2. Product; thing produced.

Forbidding every bleak unkindly fog
To touch the proſperous *growth* of this tall wood. *Milton.*

Our little world, the image of the great,
Of her own *growth* hath all that nature craves,
And all that's rare, as tribute from the waves. *Waller.*

The trade of a country ariſes from the native *growths* of the ſoil or ſeas. *Temple.*

I had thought, for the honour of our nation, that this ſtory was of Engliſh *growth*, and Chaucer's own, *Dryden.*

3. Increaſe in number, bulk, or frequency.

What I have tried, or thought, or heard upon this ſubject, may go a great way in preventing the *growth* of this diſeaſe, where it is but new. *Temple.*

4. Increaſe of ſtature; advance to maturity.

They ſay my ſon of York
Has almoſt overta'en him in his *growth.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtag, now conſcious of his fatal *growth*,
To ſome dark covert his retreat had made. *Denham.*

Though an animal arrives at its full *growth* at a certain age, perhaps it never comes to its full bulk 'till the laſt period of life. *Arbuthnot.*

5. Improvement; advancement.

It grieved David's religious mind to conſider the *growth* of his own eſtate and dignity, the affairs of religion continuing ſtill in the former manner. *Hooker.*

GRO'WTHEAD. GRO'WTNOL. } *n. ſ.* [from *groſs* or *great head*; *caputo*, Latin.]

1. A kind of fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

2. An idle lazy fellow.

Though ſleeping one hour refreſheth his ſong,
Yet truſt not Hob *growthead* for ſleeping too long. *Tuſſer.*

To GRUB. *v. a.* [*graban*, preter. *grôb*, to dig, Gothick.] To dig up; to deſtroy by digging; to root out of the ground; to eradicate by throwing up out of the ſoil.

A fooliſh heir cauſed all the buſhes and hedges about his vineyard to be *grubbed* up. *L'Eſtrange.*

Foreſt land,
From whence the ſurly ploughman *grubs* the wood. *Dryd.*

The *grubbing* up of woods and trees may be very needful, upon the account of their unthriftineſs. *Mortimer.*

As for the thick woods, which not only Virgil but Homer mentions, they are moſt of them *grubbed* up, ſince the promontory has been cultivated and inhabited. *Addiſon.*

GRUB. *n. ſ.* [from *grubbing* or mining.]

1. A ſmall worm that eats holes in bodies.

There is a difference between a *grub* and a butterfly, and yet your butterfly was a *grub.* *Shakeſpeare.*

New creatures riſe,
A moving maſs at firſt, and ſhort of thighs;
'Till ſhooting out with legs, and imp'd with wings,
The *grubs* proceed to bees with pointed ſtings. *Dryden.*

Sometimes they are eaten with *grubs.* *Mortimer.*

The *grub*,
Oft unobſerv'd, invades the vital core;
Pernicious tenant, and her ſecret cave
Enlarges hourly, preying on the pulp
Ceaſeleſs. *Philips.*

2. A ſhort thick man; a dwarf. In contempt.

John Romane, a ſhort clowniſh *grub*, would bear the whole carcaſe of an ox, yet never tugged with him. *Carew.*

To GRU'BBLE. *v. n.* [*grubelen*, German; from *grub.*] To feel in the dark.

Thou haſt a colour;
Now let me roul and *grubble* thee:
Blind men ſay white feels ſmooth, and black feels rough:
Thou haſt a rugged ſkin; I do not like thee. *Dryden.*

GRU'BSTREET. *n. ſ.* Originally the name of a ſtreet in Moorfields in London, much inhabited by writers of ſmall hiſtories, dictionaries, and temporary poems; whence any mean production is called *grubſtreet.*

Χαῖρ' Ἰθακὴ μετ' ἀϊδλα, μετ' ἄλγεα πικρὰ
Ἀσπασίως ἴεον ἔδας ἰκάνομαι.

The firſt part, though calculated only for the meridian of *grubſtreet*, was yet taken notice of by the better ſort. *Arbuth.*

I'd ſooner ballads write, and *grubſtreet* lays. *Gay.*

To GRUDGE. *v. a.* [from *gruger*, according to *Skinner*, which in French is to grind or eat. In this ſenſe we ſay of one who reſents any thing ſecretly, *he chews it.* *Grugnach*, in Welch, is to murmur; to grumble. *Grunigh*, in Scotland, denotes a grumbling moroſe countenance.]

1. To envy; to ſee any advantage of another with diſcontent.

What means this baniſhing me from your counſels? Do you love your ſorrow ſo well, as to *grudge* me part of it? *Sidney.*

'Tis not in thee
To *grudge* my pleaſures, to cut off my train. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ſtruggles into birth, and cries for aid;
Then helpleſs in his mother's lap is laid:
He creeps, he walks; and, iſſuing into man,
Grudges their life from whence his own began. *Dryden.*

Theſe clamours with diſdain he heard,
Much *grudg'd* the praiſe, but more the rob'd reward. *Dryd.*

Do not, as ſome men, run upon the tilt, and taſte of the ſediments of a *grudging* uncommunicative diſpoſition. *Spectat.*

Let us conſider the ample proviſion of waters, thoſe inexhauſted treaſures of the ocean; and though ſome have *grudged* the great ſhare that it takes of the ſurface of the earth, yet we ſhall propoſe this too, as a conſpicuous mark and character of the wiſdom of God. *Bentley.*

I have often heard the Preſbyterians ſay they did not *grudge* us our employments. *Swift.*

2. To give or take unwillingly.

Let

Let me at leaſt a funeral marriage crave,
Nor *grudge* my cold embraces in the grave. *Dryden.*
You ſteer betwixt the country and the court,
Nor gratify whate'er the great deſire,
Nor *grudging* give what publick needs require. *Dryden.*
They have *grudged* thoſe contributions, which have ſet our country at the head of all the governments of Europe. *Addiſ.*

To GRUDGE. *v. n.*

1. To murmur; to repine.
They knew the force of that dreadful curſe, whereunto idolatry maketh ſubject; nor is there cauſe why the guilty ſuſtaining the ſame ſhould *grudge* or complain of injuſtice. *Hook.*
2. To be unwilling; to be reluctant.
Many times they go with as great *grudging* to ſerve in his majeſty's ſhips, as if it were to be ſlaves in the gallies. *Ral.*
3. To be envious.
Grudge not one againſt another, brethren, leſt ye be condemned. *Ja.* v. 9.
4. To wiſh in ſecret. A low word.
E'en in the moſt ſincere advice he gave,
He had a *grudging* ſtill to be a knave. *Dryden.*
5. To give or have any uneaſy remains. I know not whether the word in this ſenſe be not rather *grudgeons*, or remains; *grudgeons* being the part of corn that remains after the fine meal has paſſed the ſieve.
My Dolabella,
Haſt thou not ſtill ſome *grudgings* of thy fever? *Dryden.*

GRUDGE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Old quarrel; inveterate malevolence; ſullen malice.
Many countries about her were full of wars, which, for old *grudges* to Corinth, were thought ſtill would conclude there. *Sidney.*
Two houſholds both alike in dignity,
From ancient *grudge* break to new mutiny,
Where civil blood makes civil hands unclean. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let me go in to ſee the generals:
There is ſome *grudge* between 'em; 'tis not meet
They be alone. *Shakeſpeare.*
Deep feſter'd hate;
A *grudge* in both, time out of mind, begun,
And mutually bequeath'd from ſire to ſon. *Tate.*
2. Anger; ill-will.
The god of wit, to ſhew his *grudge*,
Clapt aſs's ears upon the judge. *Swift.*
3. Unwillingneſs to benefit.
4. Envy; odium; invidious cenſure.
Thoſe to whom ye have
With *grudge* preferr'd me. *Ben. Johnſon.*
5. Remorſe of conſcience. *Ainſworth.*
6. Some little commotion, or forerunner of a diſeaſe. *Ainſw.*

GRU'DGINGLY. *adv.* [from *grudge.*] Unwillingly; malignantly; reluctantly.
Like harpies they could ſcent a plenteous board;
Then to be ſure they never fail'd their lord:
The reſt was form, and bare attendance paid;
They drank, and eat, and *grudgingly* obey'd. *Dryden.*

GRU'EL. *n. ſ.* [*gruau, gruelle,* French.] Food made by boiling oatmeal in water; any kind of mixture made by boiling ingredients in water.
Finger of birth-ſtrangl'd babe,
Ditch-deliver'd by a drab;
Make the *gruel* thick and ſlab. *Shakeſpeare.*
Was ever Tartar fierce or cruel
Upon the ſtrength of water *gruel*? *Prior.*
Gruel made of grain, broths, malt-drink not much hopped, poſſet-drinks, and in general whatever relaxeth. *Arbuthnot.*

GRUFF. *adj.* [*groff,* Dutch.] Sour of aſpect; harſh of manners.
Around the fiend, in hideous order, ſat
Foul bawling infamy, and bold debate,
Gruff diſcontent, through ignorance miſled. *Garth.*
The appellation of honour was ſuch an one the *gruff*, ſuch an one the ſtocky. *Addiſon.*

GRU'FFLY. *adv.* [from *gruff.*] Harſhly; ruggedly; roughly.
The form of Mars high on a chariot ſtood,
All ſheath'd in arms, and *gruffly* look'd the god. *Dryden.*

GRU'FFNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gruff.*] Ruggedneſs of mien; harſhneſs of look or voice.

GRUM. *adj.* [contracted from *grumble.*] Sour; ſurly; ſevere. A low word.
Nic looked ſour and *grum*, and would not open his mouth. *Arbuthnot.*

To GRU'MBLE. *v. n.* [*grommelen, grommen,* Dutch.]

1. To murmur with diſcontent.
A bridegroom,
A *grumbling* groom, and that the girl ſhall find. *Shakeſp.*
Thou *grumbleſt* and raileſt every hour on Achilles, and thou art as full of envy at his greatneſs as Cerberus is at Proſerpina's beauty. *Shakeſpeare.*
Th' accurſt Philiſtian ſtands on th' other ſide,
Grumbling aloud, and ſmiles 'twixt rage and pride. *Cowley.*
Suitors, all but one, will depart *grumbling*, becauſe they miſs of what they think their due. *South.*
Providence has allotted man a competency: all beyond it is ſuperfluous; and there will be *grumbling* without end, if we reckon that we want this, becauſe we have it not. *L'Eſtr.*
L'Avare not uſing half his ſtore,
Still *grumbles* that he has no more. *Prior.*
2. To growl; to ſnarl.
The lion, though he ſees the toils are ſet,
Yet pinch'd with raging hunger ſcours away;
Hunts in the face of danger all the day;
At night, with ſullen pleaſure, *grumbles* o'er his prey. *Dryd.*
3. To make a hoarſe rattle.
Thou *grumbling* thunder join thy voice. *Metteux.*
Like a ſtorm
That gathers black upon the frowning ſky,
And *grumbles* in the wind. *Rowe.*
Vapour's foul
Daſh on the mountain's brow, and ſhake the woods
That *grumbling* wave below. *Thomſon.*

GRU'MBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *grumble.*] One that grumbles; a murmurer; a diſcontented man.
The half-pence are good half-pence, and I will ſtand by it: if I made them of ſilver, it would be the ſame thing to the *grumbler.* *Swift.*

GRU'MBLING. *n. ſ.* [from *grumble.*] A murmuring through diſcontent; a grudge.
I have ſerv'd
Without or grudge or *grumblings.* *Shakeſpeare.*

GRUME. *n. ſ.* [*grumeau,* French; *grumus,* Latin.] A thick viſcid conſiſtence of a fluid: as the white of an egg, or clotted like cold blood. *Quincy.*

GRU'MLY. *adv.* [from *grum.*] Sullenly; moroſely.

GRU'MMEL. *n. ſ.* [*lithoſpermum,* Lat.] An herb. *Ainſworth.*

GRU'MOUS. *adj.* [from *grume.*] Thick; clotted.
The blood, when let, was black, *grumous*, the red part without a due conſiſtence, the ſerum ſaline, and of a yellowiſh green. *Arbuthnot.*

GRU'MOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *grumous.*] Thickneſs of a coagulated liquor.
The cauſe may be referred either to the coagulation of the ſerum, or *grumouſneſs* of the blood. *Wiſeman.*

GRU'NSEL. *n. ſ.* [More uſually *groundſil*, unleſs *Milton* intended to preſerve the Saxon grunð.] The groundſil; the lower part of the building.
Next came one
Who mourn'd in earneſt, when the captive ark
Maim'd his brute image, head and hands lop'd off
In his own temple, on the *grunſel* edge,
Where he fell flat, and ſham'd his worſhippers. *Milton.*

To GRUNT. } *v. n.* [*grunnio,* Latin.] To murmur like
To GRUNTLE. } a hog.
And neigh, and bark, and *grunt*, and roar and burn,
Like horſe, hound, hog, bear, fire, at every turn. *Shakeſ.*
Lament, ye ſwine! in *gruntings* ſpend your grief;
For you, like me, have loſt your ſole relief. *Gay.*
Thy brinded boars may ſlumber undiſmay'd,
Or *grunt* ſecure beneath the cheſnut ſhade. *Tickel.*
The ſcolding quean to louder notes doth riſe,
To her full pipes the *grunting* hog replies;
The *grunting* hogs alarm the neighbours round. *Swift.*

GRUNT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The noiſe of a hog.
Ran cow and calf, and family of hogs,
In panick horror of purſuing dogs;
With many a deadly *grunt* and doleful ſqueak,
Poor ſwine, as if their pretty hearts would break. *Dryden.*
From hence were heard
The *grunts* of briſtled boars, and groans of bears,
And herds of howling wolves. *Dryden.*

GRU'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *grunt.*]

1. He that grunts.
2. A kind of fiſh. [χρομὶς.] *Ainſworth.*

GRU'NTLING. *n. ſ.* [from *grunt.*] A young hog.

To GRUTCH. *v. n.* [corrupted for the ſake of rhyme from *grudge.*] To envy; to repine; to be diſcontented.
The poor at the encloſure doth *grutch*,
Becauſe of abuſes that fall,
Leſt ſome men ſhould have but too much,
And ſome again nothing at all. *Tuſſer.*
But what we're born for we muſt bear,
Our frail condition it is ſuch,
That what to all may happen here,
If't chance to me, I muſt not *grutch.* *Ben. Johnſon.*

GRUTCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Malice; ill-will.
In it he melted leaden bullets,
To ſhoot at foes, and ſometimes pullets;
To whom he bore ſo fell a *grutch*,
He ne'er gave quarter t'any ſuch. *Hudibras.*

GRY. *n. ſ.* [γρῦ.] Any thing of little value: as the paring of the nails. *Dict.*

GUAIA'CUM. *n. ſ.* [See LIGNUM-VITÆ.]
Guaiacum is attenuant and aperient, and promotes diſcharges by ſweat and urine. It is an excellent medicine in many chronick caſes, and was once famous for curing the venerea

venereal diſeaſe, which it ſtill does ſingly in warmer climates, but with us we find it inſufficient. We have a reſin of it, improperly called gum *guaiacum*, given in the ſame caſes with the famous balſamum polycreſtum. *Hill.*

GUARANTE'E. *n. ſ.* [*guarant*, French.] A power who undertakes to ſee ſtipulations performed.

God, the great *guarantee* for the peace of mankind, where laws cannot ſecure it, may think it the concern of his providence. *South.*

A prince diſtinguiſhed by being a patron of proteſtants, and *guarantee* of the Weſtphalian treaty. *Addiſon.*

To GUA'RANTY. *v. a.* [*garantir*, French.] To undertake to ſecure the performance of any articles.

To GUARD. *v. a.* [*garder*, French, from our word *ward*, the *w* being changed by the French into *g*; as *Galles* for *Wales*.]

1. To watch by way of defence and ſecurity.
2. To protect; to defend.

Naked the graces *guarded* you from all
Dangers abroad, and now your thunder ſhall. *Waller.*
Your pow'r you never uſe, but for defence,
To *guard* your own or others innocence. *Dryden.*
Fix'd on defence, the Trojans are not ſlow
To *guard* their ſhore from an expected foe. *Dryden.*
The port of Genoa is very ill *guarded* againſt the ſtorms. *Addiſon.*

3. To preſerve by caution.

One would take care to *guard* one's ſelf againſt this particular imperfection, becauſe it is that which our nature very ſtrongly inclines us to. *Addiſon.*

4. To provide againſt objections.

Homer has *guarded* every circumſtance with as much caution as if he had been aware of the objection. *Notes on Odyſſey.*

5. To adorn with liſts, laces, or ornamental borders.

Give him a livery
More *guarded* than his fellows. *Shakeſpeare.*
See a fellow
In a long motely, *guarded* with yellow. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GUARD. *v. n.* To be in a ſtate of caution or defence.

There are other nice caſes, in which a man muſt *guard*, if he intends to keep fair with the world, and turn the penny. *Collier.*

To *guard* againſt ſuch miſtakes, it is neceſſary to acquaint ourſelves a little with words. *Watts.*

GUARD. *n. ſ.* [*garde*, French; *ward*, Teutonick.]

1. A man, or body of men, whoſe buſineſs is to watch by way of defence or prevention.

The *guard* bare them, and brought them back into the guard-chamber. 1 *Kings* xiv. 28.
Up into heav'n, from paradiſe, in haſte
Th' angelick *guards* aſcended, mute, and ſad,
For man. *Milton.*
With lifted hands, and gazing eyes,
His *guards* behold him ſoaring through the ſkies. *Dryden.*
Others are cooped in cloſe by the ſtrict *guards* of thoſe whoſe intereſt it is to keep them ignorant. *Locke.*
He muſt be truſted to his own conduct, ſince there cannot always be a *guard* upon him, except what you put into his own mind by good principles. *Locke.*
They, uſurping arbitrary power, had their *guards* and ſpies, after the practice of tyrants. *Swift.*

2. A ſtate of caution; a ſtate of vigilance.

The great alteration which he made in the ſtate eccleſiaſtical, cauſed him to ſtand upon his *guard* at home. *Davies.*
Temerity puts a man off his *guard*. *L'Eſtr.*
It is wiſdom to keep ourſelves upon a *guard*. *L'Eſtr.*
Now he ſtood collected and prepar'd;
For malice and revenge had put him on his *guard*. *Dryden.*
Men are always upon their *guard* againſt an appearance of deſign. *Smalridge.*

3. Limitation; anticipation of objection; caution of expreſſion.

They have expreſſed themſelves with as few *guards* and reſtrictions as I. *Atterbury.*

4. An ornamental hem, lace, or border.
5. Part of the hilt of a ſword.

GUA'RDAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *guard*.] State of wardſhip.

A maid ſo tender, fair and happy,
Run from her *guardage* to the ſooty boſom
Of ſuch a thing as thou. *Shakeſpeare.*

GU'ARDER. *n. ſ.* One who guards. *Ainſworth.*

GUA'RDIAN. *n. ſ.* [*gardien*, French; from *guard*.]

1. One that has the care of an orphan; one who is to ſupply the want of parents.

I am ſorry for her, as I have juſt cauſe, being her uncle and her *guardian*. *Shakeſpeare.*
When perjur'd *guardians*, proud with impious gains,
Choak up the ſtreets, too narrow for their trains! *Dryden.*
Hocus, with two other of the *guardians*, thought it their duty to take care of the intereſt of the three girls. *Arbuthnot.*

2. One to whom the care and preſervation of any thing is committed.

I gave you all,
Made you my *guardians*, my depoſitaries,
But kept a reſervation to be follow'd
With ſuch a number.

3. A repoſitory or ſtorehouſe. Not uſed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Where is Duncan's body?
—Carried to Colmeſkill,
The ſacred ſtorehouſe of his predeceſſors,
And *guardian* of their bones.

GUARDIAN *of the ſpiritualties.* He to whom the ſpiritual juriſdiction of any dioceſe is committed, during the vacancy of the ſee. He may be either guardian in law, or *jure magiſtratus*, as the archbiſhop is of any dioceſe within his province, or guardian by delegation, as he whom the archbiſhop or vicar-general doth for the time depute. *Cowel.*

GUA'RDIAN. *adj.* Performing the office of a kind protector or ſuperintendant.

My charming patroneſs protects me unſeen, like my *guardian* angel; and ſhuns my gratitude like a fairy, who is bountiful by ſtealth, and conceals the giver, when ſhe beſtows the gift. *Dryden.*
Thus ſhall mankind his *guardian* care engage,
The promis'd father of the future age. *Pope.*
Mean while Minerva, in her *guardian* care,
Shoots from the ſtarry vaults through fields of air. *Pope.*

GUA'RDIANSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *guardian*.] The office of a guardian.

The curate ſtretched his patent for the cure of ſouls to a kind of tutelary *guardianſhip* over goods and chattels. *L'Eſtr.*
Theſeus is the firſt who eſtabliſhed the popular ſtate in Athens, aſſigning to himſelf the *guardianſhip* of the laws, and chief commands in war. *Swift.*

GUA'RDLESS. *adj.* [from *guard*.] Without defence.

So on the *guardleſs* herd, their keeper ſlain,
Ruſhes a tyger in the Lybian plain. *Waller.*
A rich land, *guardleſs* and undefended, muſt needs have been a double incitement. *South.*

GUA'RDSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *guard*.]

1. Care; protection.

How bleſs'd am I, by ſuch a man led!
Under whoſe wiſe and careful *guardſhip*
I now deſpiſe fatigue and hardſhip. *Swift.*

2. [*Guard* and *ſhip*.] A king's ſhip to guard the coaſt.

GUA'IAVA. } *n. ſ.*
GUA'VA. }

The flowers conſiſt of five leaves, produced in a circular order, having many ſtamina or threads ſurrounding the ovary: the ovary is of a long tubulous figure, which becomes a bilocular fruit, crowned on the top, and containing many ſmall hard ſeeds. The fruit, ſays Sir Hans Sloane, is extremely delicious and wholſome. They have only this inconvenience, that, being very aſtringent, they ſtop up the belly, if taken in great quantities. *Miller.*

GUBERNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*gubernatio*, Lat.] Government; ſuperintendency; ſuperior direction.

Perhaps there is little or nothing in the government of the kingdoms of nature and grace, but what is tranſacted by the man Jeſus, inhabited by the divine power and wiſdom, and employed as a medium or conſcious inſtrument of this extenſive *gubernation*. *Watts.*

GU'DGEON. *n. ſ.* [*goujon*, French.]

1. A ſmall fiſh found in brooks and rivers, eaſily caught, and therefore made a proverbial name for a man eaſily cheated.

'Tis true, no turbets dignify my boards;
But *gudgeons*, flounders, what my Thames affords. *Pope.*
This he did to draw you in, like ſo many *gudgeons*, to ſwallow his falſe arguments. *Swift.*

2. Something to be caught to a man's own diſadvantage; a bait; an allurement: *gudgeons* being commonly uſed as baits for pike.

But fiſh not with this melancholy bait,
For this fool's *gudgeon*, this opinion. *Shakeſpeare.*

GUE'RDON. *n. ſ.* [*guerdon*, *gardon*, French.] A reward; a recompence. A word now no longer in uſe.

He hearken'd, and did ſtay from further harms,
To gain ſo goodly *guerdon* as ſhe ſpake. *Fairy Queen*, b. i.
But to the virgin comes, who all this while
Amazed ſtands herſelf ſo mock'd to ſee,
By him who is the *guerdon* of his guile,
For ſo miſſeigning her true knight to be. *Spenſer.*
He ſhall, by the revenging hand, at once receive the juſt *Knolles.*
guerdon of all his former villanies.
Fame is the ſpur that the clear ſpirit doth raiſe
To ſcorn delights, and live laborious days;
But the fair *guerdon* when we hope to find,
And think to burſt out into ſudden blaze,
Comes the blind fury with th' abhorred ſheers, *Milton.*
And ſlits the thin-ſpun life.

To GUESS. *v. a.* [*ghiſſen*, Dutch.]

1. To conjecture; to judge without any certain principles of judgment.

Incapable and ſhallow innocents! *Shakeſp.*
You cannot *gueſs* who caus'd your father's death.
Let not your ears deſpiſe my tongue for ever,
Which ſhall poſſeſs them with the heavieſt ſound *Thar.*

That ever yet they heard.
—Hum! I *gueſs* at it. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that, by reaſon of his ſwift motions, can inform himſelf of all places and preparations, ſhould he not very often *gueſs* rightly of things to come, where God pleaſeth not to give impediment? *Raleigh.*

There iſſue ſwarming bands
Of ambuſh'd men, whom, by their arms and dreſs,
To be Lycaonian enemies I *gueſs*. *Dryden.*

The ſame author ventures to *gueſs* at the particular fate which would attend the Roman government. *Swift.*

Nor can imagination *gueſs*,
How that ungrateful charming maid
My pureſt paſſion has betray'd. *Swift.*

2. To conjecture rightly.

One may *gueſs* by Plato's writings, that his meaning, as to the inferior deities, was, that they who would have them might, and they who would not, might let them alone; but that himſelf had a right opinion concerning the true God. *Stillingfleet's Defence of Diſc. on Rom. Idol.*

To GUESS. *v. a.* To hit upon by accident; to determine rightly of any thing without certain direction of the judgment.

If Xerxes was able to call every common ſoldier by his name in his army, it may be *gueſſed* he got not this wonderful ability by learning his leſſons by heart. *Locke.*

GUESS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Conjecture; judgment without any poſitive or certain grounds.

The enemy's in view; draw up your powers:
Hard is the *gueſs* of their true ſtrength and forces. *Shakeſp.*

A poet muſt confeſs
His art's like phyſick, but a happy *gueſs*. *Dryden.*

It is a wrong way of proceeding to venture a greater good for a leſs, upon uncertain *gueſſes*, before a due examination. *Locke.*

We may make ſome *gueſs* at the diſtinction of things, into thoſe that are according to, above, and contrary to reaſon. *Locke.*

This problem yet, this offspring of a *gueſs*,
Let us for once a child of truth confeſs. *Prior.*

GUE'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *gueſs*.] Conjecturer; one who judges without certain knowledge.

It is the opinion of divers good *gueſſers*, that the laſt fit will not be more violent than advantageous. *Pope.*

If fortune ſhould pleaſe but to take ſuch a crochet,
To thee I apply, great Smedley's ſucceſſor,
To give thee lawn-ſleeves, a mitre and rochet,
Whom would'ſt thou reſemble? I leave thee a *gueſſer*. *Swift.*

GUE'SSINGLY. *adv.* [from *gueſſing*.] Conjecturally; uncertainly.

What confed'racy have you with the traytors
Late footed in the kingdom?
——I have a letter *gueſſingly* ſet down,
Which came from one that's of a neutral heart,
And not from one oppos'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

GUEST. *n. ſ.* [ȝeſt, ȝyſt, Saxon; *gweſt*, Welſh.]

1. One entertained in the houſe of another.

They all murmured, ſaying, that he was gone to be *gueſt* with a man that is a ſinner. *Luke.*

Methinks a father
Is, at the nuptial of his ſon, a *gueſt*
That beſt becomes the table. *Shakeſpeare.*

Tell my royal *gueſt*
I add to his commands my own requeſt. *Dryden.*

2. A ſtranger; one who comes newly to reſide.

O deſarts, deſarts! how fit a *gueſt* am I for you, ſince my heart can people you with wild ravenous beaſts, which in you are wanting. *Sidney.*

Thoſe happieſt ſmiles
That play'd on her ripe lip, ſeem'd not to know
What *gueſts* were in her eyes; which parted thence
As pearls from diamonds dropt. *Shakeſpeare.*

GUE'STCHAMBER. *n. ſ.* [*gueſt* and *chamber*.] Chamber of entertainment.

Where is the *gueſtchamber*, where I ſhall eat the paſſover with my diſciples? *Mark* xiv. 14.

To GU'GGLE. *v. n.* [*gorgoliare*, Italian.] To ſound as water running without intermiſſions out of a narrow mouthed veſſel.

GUI'DAGE. *n. ſ.* [from *guide*.] The reward given to a guide. *Ainſworth.*

GUI'DANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *guide*.] Direction; government.

As to thoſe who lived under the *guidance* of reaſon alone, without the aſſiſtance of ſupernatural light, it is highly probable that miracles, or a meſſage from the dead, would perſuade them. *Atterbury.*

Particular application muſt be left to Chriſtian prudence, under the *guidance* of God's holy ſpirit, who knows our neceſſity before we aſk, and our ignorance in aſking. *Rogers.*

A prince ought not to be under the *guidance* or influence of either faction, becauſe he declines from his office of preſiding over the whole to be the head of a party. *Swift.*

To GUIDE. *v. a.* [*guider*, French.]

1. To direct in a way.

When the Spirit of truth is come, he will *guide* you into all truth. *John* xvi. 13.

The new light ſerved to *guide* them to their neighbours coffers. *Decay of Piety.*

Whoſoever has a faithful friend to *guide* him in the dark paſſages of life, may carry his eyes in another man's head, and yet ſee never the worſe. *South.*

2. To govern by counſel; to inſtruct.

For thy name's ſake lead me and *guide* me. *Pſalms.*

3. To regulate; to ſuperintend.

Women neglect that which St. Paul aſſigns them as their proper buſineſs, the *guiding* of the houſe. *Decay of Piety.*

GUIDE. *n. ſ.* [*guide*, French; from the verb.]

1. One who directs another in his way.

Judas was *guide* to them that took Jeſus. *Acts.*

Thou gaveſt them a burning pillar of fire, to be a *guide* of the unknown journey. *Wiſdom.*

Can knowledge have no bound, but muſt advance
So far to make us wiſh for ignorance?
And rather in the dark to grope our way,
Than led by a falſe *guide* to err by day? *Denham.*

2. One who directs another in his conduct.

While yet but young his father dy'd,
And left him to an happy *guide*. *Waller.*

3. Director; regulator.

Who the *guide* of nature, but only the God of nature? In him we live, move and are. Thoſe things which nature is ſaid to do, are by divine art performed, uſing nature as an inſtrument: nor is there any ſuch art or knowledge divine in nature herſelf working, but in the *guide* of nature's work. *Hooker, b.* i. *ſ.* 3.

Some truths are not by reaſon to be tried,
But we have ſure experience for our *guide*. *Dryden.*

GUI'DELESS. *adj.* [from *guide*.] Without a guide; without a governour or ſuperintendant.

Th' ambitious Swede, like reſtleſs billows toſt,
Though in his life he blood and ruin breath'd,
To his now *guideleſs* kingdom peace bequeath'd. *Dryden.*

There fierce winds o'er duſky valleys blow,
Whoſe every puff bears empty ſhades away,
Which *guideleſs* in thoſe dark dominions ſtray. *Dryden.*

GUI'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *guide*.] Director; regulator; guide.

Our *guider* come! to the Roman camp conduct us. *Shak.*

That perſon, that being provoked by exceſſive pain, thruſt his dagger into his body, and thereby, inſtead of reaching his vitals, opened an impoſthume, the unknown cauſe of all his pain, and ſo ſtabbed himſelf into perfect health and eaſe, ſurely had great reaſon to acknowledge chance for his chirurgeon, and providence for the *guider* of his hand. *South.*

GUI'DON. n. ſ. [French.] A ſtandardbearer; a ſtandard. Obſolete.

GUILD. *n. ſ.* [ȝılꝺꝛcıp, Saxon, a fellowſhip, a corporation.] A ſociety; a corporation; a fraternity or company, combined together by orders and laws made among themſelves by their prince's licence. Hence the common word *gild* or *guildhall* proceeds, being a fraternity or commonalty of men gathered into one combination, ſupporting their common charge by mutual contribution. *Cowel.*

Towards three or four o'clock
Look for the news that the *guild* hall affords. *Shakeſpeare.*

In woollen cloth it appears, by thoſe ancient *guilds* that were ſettled in England for this manufacture, that this kingdom greatly flouriſhed in that art. *Hale.*

As when the long-ear'd milky mothers wait
At ſome ſick miſer's triple-bolted gate,
For their defrauded abſent foals they make
A moan ſo loud, that all the *guild* awake. *Pope.*

GUILE. *n. ſ.* [*guille*, *gille*, old French; the ſame with *wile*.] Deceitful cunning; inſidious artifice; miſchievous ſubtilty.

With fawning words he courted her awhile,
And looking lovely, and oft ſighing ſore,
Her conſtant heart did court with divers *guile*;
But words and looks, and ſighs ſhe did abhor. *Spenſer.*

When I have moſt need to employ a friend,
Deep, hollow, treacherous, and full of *guile*,
Be he to me! This do I beg of heav'n,
When I am cold in zeal to you or yours. *Shakeſpeare.*

We may, with more ſucceſsful hope, reſolve
To wage by force or *guile* eternal war. *Milton.*

Nor thou his malice and falſe *guile* contemn:
Subtile he needs muſt be who could ſeduce
Angels. *Milton.*

GUI'LEFUL. *adj.* [*guile* and *full*.]

1. Wily; inſidious; miſchievouſly artful.

The way not to be inveigled by them that are ſo *guileful* through ſkill, is thoroughly to be inſtructed in that which maketh ſkilful againſt guile. *Hooker.*

Without experience at all,
By *guileful* fair words, peace may be obtain'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

He saw his *guileful* act
By Eve, though all unweeting, seconded
Upon her husband. *Milton.*
The *guileful* phantom now forsook the shrowd,
And flew sublime, and vanish'd in a cloud. *Dryden.*

2. Treacherous; secretly mischievous.
I train'd thy brethren to that *guileful* hole,
Where the dead corps of Bassianus lay. *Shakespeare.*

GUI'LEFULLY. *adv.* [from *guileful.*] Insidiously; treacherously.
To whom the tempter *guilefully* reply'd. *Milton.*

GUI'LEFULNESS. *n. s.* [from *guileful.*] Secret treachery; tricking cunning.

GUI'LELESS. *adj.* [from *guile.*] Without deceit; without insidiousness; simply honest.

GUI'LER. *n. s.* [from *guile.* See BEGUILE.] One that betrays into danger by insidious practices.
But he was wary wise in all his way,
And well perceived his deceitful sleight;
Ne suffered lust his safety to betray;
So goodly did beguile the *guiler* of the prey. *Spenser.*

GUILT. *n. s.* [gylt, Saxon, originally signified the fine or mulct paid for an offence, and afterward the offence itself.]

1. The state of a man justly charged with a crime; the contrary to innocence.
It was neither *guilt* of crime, nor reason of state, that could quench the envy that was upon the king for this execution. *Bacon.*
When these two are taken away, the possibility of *guilt*, and the possibility of innocence, what restraint can the belief of the creed lay upon any man? *Hammond.*

2. A crime; an offence.
Close pent up *guilts*
Rive your concealing continents, and ask
These dreadful summoners grace. *Shakespeare.*

GUI'LTILY. *adv.* [from *guilty.*] Without innocence; without clearness of conscience.
Bloody and guilty, *guiltily* awake,
And in a bloody battle end thy days:
Think on lord Hastings, and despair and die. *Shakespeare.*

GUI'LTINESS. *n. s.* [from *guilty.*] The state of being guilty; wickedness; consciousness of crime.
He thought his flight rather to proceed of a fearful *guiltiness* than of an humble faithfulness. *Sidney.*
The last was I that felt thy tyranny:
O, in the battle think on Buckingham,
And die in terrour of thy *guiltiness.* *Shakespeare.*
I should be guiltier than my *guiltiness.* *Shakespeare.*

GUI'LTLESS. *adj.* [from *guilt.*] Innocent; free from crime.
I am in this commanded to deliver
The noble duke of Clarence to your hands:
I will not reason what is meant hereby,
Because I will be *guiltless* of the meaning. *Shakespeare.*
Many worthy and chaste dames thus,
All *guiltless*, meet reproach. *Shakespeare.*
Then shall the man be *guiltless* from iniquity, and this woman shall bear her iniquity. *Numbers.*
Thou, who do'st all thou wisheſt at thy will,
And never willest aught but what is right,
Preserve this *guiltless* blood they seek to spill;
Thine be my kingdom. *Fairfax.*
Guiltless of greatness, thus he always pray'd,
Nor knew nor wish'd he, that those vows he made
On his own head should be at last repaid. *Dryden.*
Thou know'st how *guiltless* first I met thy flame,
When love approach'd me under friendship's name. *Pope.*

GUI'LTLESSLY. *adv.* [from *guiltless.*] Without guilt; innocently.

GUI'LTLESSNESS. *n. s.* [from *guiltless.*] Innocence; freedom from crime.
A good number, trusting to their number more than to their value, and valuing money higher than equity, felt that *guiltlessness* is not always with ease oppressed. *Sidney.*
I would not have had any hand in his death, of whose *guiltlessness* I was better assured than any man living could be. *King Charles.*

GUI'LTY. *adj.* [gylteg, Saxon, one condemned to pay a fine for an offence.]

1. Justly chargeable with a crime; not innocent.
Is there not a ballad of the king and the beggar?
—The world was *guilty* of such a ballad some three ages since. *Shakespeare.*
Mark'd you not
How that the *guilty* kindred of the queen
Look'd pale, when they did hear of Clarence' death? *Shak.*
We are verily *guilty* concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul when he besought us, and we would not hear. *Genesis.*
With mortal hatred I pursu'd his life,
Nor he, nor you, were *guilty* of the strife;
Nor I, but as I lov'd; yet all combin'd,
Your beauty and my impotence of mind. *Dryden.*

Farewel the stones
And threshold, *guilty* of my midnight moans. *Dryden.*
There is no man, that is knowingly wicked, but is *guilty* to himself; and there is no man, that carries guilt about him, but he receives a sting into his soul. *Tillotson.*

2. Wicked; corrupt.
All the tumult of a *guilty* world,
Tost by ungenerous passions, sinks away. *Thomson.*

GUI'NEA. *n. s.* [from *Guinea*, a country in *Africa* abounding with gold.] A gold coin valued at one and twenty shillings.
By the word gold I must be understood to design a particular piece of matter; that is, the last *guinea* that was coined. *Locke.*

GUINE'ADROPPER. *n. s.* [*guinea* and *drop.*] One who cheats by dropping guineas.
Who now the *guineadropper*'s bait regards,
Trick'd by the sharper's dice, or juggler's cards. *Gay.*

GUI'NEAHEN. *n. s.* A small Indian hen.

GUINE'APEPPER. *n. s.* [*capsicum*, Latin.]
The characters are: the flowers consist of one leaf, and are expanded like those of nightshade: the fruit is soft, fleshy, and membraneous, divided into two or more cells, in which are contained many flat kidney-shaped seeds. *Miller.*

GUI'NEAPIG. *n. s.* A small animal with a pig's snout.

GUISE. *n. s.* [The same with *wise*; *guise*, French; ƿira, Saxon, the *p* or *w* being changed as is common into *g.*]

1. Manner; mien; habit; cast of behaviour.
His own fire, and master of his *guise*,
Did often tremble at his horrid view. *Spenser.*
Thus women know, and thus they use the *guise*,
T' enchant the valiant and beguile the wise. *Fairfax.*
Lo you! here she comes: this is her very *guise*; and, upon my life, fast asleep: observe her, stand close. *Shakespeare.*
They stand a horrid front
Of dreadful length, and dazzling arms, in *guise*
Of warriors old, with order'd spear and shield,
Awaiting what command their mighty chief
Had to impose. *Milton.*
By their *guise*
Just men they seem, and all their study bent
To worship God a-right. *Milton.*
Back, shepherds, back;
Here be without duck or nod,
Other trippings to be trod,
Of lighter toes and such court *guise*,
As Mercury did first devise. *Milton.*
Their external shapes are notoriously accommodated to that law or *guise* of life that nature has designed them. *More.*

2. Practice; custom; property.
This would not be slept;
Old *guise* must be kept. *Ben. Johnson.*
The swain reply'd, it never was our *guise*
To slight the poor, or aught humane despise. *Pope.*

3. External appearance; dress.
When I was very young, nothing was so much talk'd of as rickets among children, and consumptions among young people: after these the spleen came in play, and then the scurvy, which was the general complaint, and both were thought to appear in many various *guises.* *Temple.*
The Hugonots were engaged in a civil war, by the specious pretences of some, who, under the *guise* of religion, sacrificed so many thousands to their own ambition. *Swift.*

GUITA'R. *n. s.* [*ghitara*, Italian; *guiterre*, French.] A stringed instrument of musick.
Sallads and eggs, and lighter fare,
Tune the Italian spark's *guitar.* *Prior.*

GULCH. } *n. s.* [from *gulo*, Latin.] A little glutton.
GU'LCHIN. } *Skinner.*

GULES. *adj.* [perhaps from *geule*, the throat.] Red: a barbarous term of heraldry.
Follow thy drum;
With man's blood paint the ground: *gules*, *gules*;
Religious canons, civil laws are cruel;
Then what should war be? *Shakespeare.*
He whose sable arms,
Black as his purpose, did the knight resemble,
When he laid couched in the ominous horse,
Hath now his dread and black complexion smear'd
With heraldry more dismal; head to foot,
Now he is total *gules.* *Shakespeare.*

GULF. *n. s.* [*golfo*, Italian.]

1. A bay; an opening into land.
Pisaurius, the Venetian admiral, knowing himself unable to encounter with the Turks great fleet at sea, withdrew himself farther off from the island Corfu, into the *gulf* of the Adriatick. *Knolles.*

2. An abyss; an unmeasurable depth.
Thence turning back, in silence soft they stole,
And brought the heavy corse with easy pace
To yawning *gulf* of deep Avernus' hole;
By that same hole, an entrance dark and base,
With smoak and sulphur hiding all the place,
Descends to hell. *Spenser.*

I know thou'd'ſt rather
Follow thine enemy in a fiery *guiſ*,
Than flatter him in a bower. *Shakeſpeare.*

This is the *guiſ* through which Virgil's Alecto ſhoots herſelf into hell: the fall of waters, the woods that encompaſs it, are all in the deſcription. *Addiſon.*

The ſea could not be much narrower than it is, without a great loſs to the world; and muſt we now have an ocean of mere flats and ſhallows, to the utter ruin of navigation, for fear our heads ſhould turn giddy at the imagination of gaping abyſſes and unfathomable *gulfs*? *Bentley.*

3. A whirlpool; a ſucking eddy.

England his approaches makes as fierce
As waters to the ſucking of a *gulf*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Any thing inſatiable.

Scull of dragon, tooth of wolf,
Witches mummy; maw and *gulf*
Of the ravening ſalt ſea ſhark;
Root of hemlock, digg'd i' th' dark. *Shakeſpeare.*

GU'LFY. *adj.* [from *gulf*.] Full of gulfs or whirlpools; *vorticoſus*.

Rivers ariſe; whether thou be the ſon
Of utmoſt Tweed, or Ooſe, or *gulfy* Dun. *Milton.*

At their native realms the Greeks arriv'd,
All who the war of ten long years ſurviv'd,
And 'ſcap'd the perils of the *gulfy* main. *Pope.*

High o'er a *gulfy* ſea the Pharian iſle
Fronts the deep roar of diſemboguing Nile. *Pope.*

To GULL. *v. a.* [*guiller*, to cheat, old French.] To trick; to cheat; to defraud; to deceive.

If I do not *gull* him into a nay word, and make him a common recreation, do not think I have wit enough to lie ſtraight in my bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet love theſe ſorc'ries did remove, and move
Thee to *gull* thine own mother for my love. *Donne.*

He would have *gull'd* him with a trick,
But Mart was too too politick. *Hudibras.*

They are not to be *gulled* twice with the ſame trick. *L'Eſtr.*

The Roman people were groſly *gulled* twice or thrice over, and as often enſlaved in one century, and under the ſame pretence of reformation. *Dryden.*

By their deſigning leaders taught,
The vulgar, *gull'd* into rebellion, arm'd. *Dryden.*

For this advantage age from youth has won,
As not to be out-ridden, though out-run;
By fortune he was now to Venus trin'd,
And with ſtern Mars in Capricorn was join'd:
Of him diſpoſing in his own abode,
He ſooth'd the goddeſs, while he *gull'd* the god. *Dryden.*

GULL *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A ſea-bird.

2. A cheat; a fraud; a trick.

I ſhould think this a *gull*, but that the white-bearded fellow ſpeaks it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Either they have theſe excellencies they are praiſed for, or they have not; if they have not, 'tis an apparent cheat and *gull*. *Government of the Tongue.*

3. A ſtupid animal; one eaſily cheated.

Being fed by us you us'd us ſo,
As that ungentle *gull*, the cuckow bird,
Uſeth the ſparrow. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why have you ſuffer'd me to be impriſon'd,
Kept in a dark houſe, viſited by the prieſt,
And made the moſt notorious geck and *gull*
That e'er invention play'd on. *Shakeſpeare.*

That paltry ſtory is untrue,
And forg'd to cheat ſuch *gulls* as you. *Hudibras.*

GU'LLCATCHER. *n. ſ.* [*gull* and *catch*.] A cheat; a man of trick; one who catches ſilly people.

Here comes my noble *gullcatcher*. *Shakeſpeare.*

GU'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *gull*.] A cheat; an impoſtor.

GU'LLERY. *n. ſ.* [from *gull*.] Cheat; impoſture. *Ainſworth.*

GU'LLET. *n. ſ.* [*goulet*, French; *gula*, Latin.] The throat; the paſſage through which the food paſſes; the meat-pipe; the œſophagus.

It might be his doom
One day to ſing
With *gullet* in ſtring. *Denham.*

Many have the *gullet* or feeding channel which have no lungs or windpipe; as fiſhes which have gills, whereby the heart is refrigerated; for ſuch thereof as have lungs and reſpiration are not without wizzon, as whales and cetaceous animals. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Nature has various tender muſcles plac'd,
By which the artful *gullet* is embrac'd. *Blackmore.*

The liquor in the ſtomach is a compound of that which is ſeparated from its inward coat, the ſpittle which is ſwallowed, and the liquor which diſtils from the *gullet*. *Arbuthnot.*

To GU'LLY. *v. n.* [corrupted from *gurgle*.] To run with noiſe.

GU'LLYHOLE. *n. ſ.* [from *gully* and *hole*.] The hole where the gutters empty themſelves in the ſubterraneous ſewer.

GULO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*guloſus*, Latin.] Greedineſs; gluttony; voracity.

They are very temperate, ſeldom offending in ebriety, or exceſs of drink; nor erring in *guloſity*, or ſuperfluity of meats. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To GULP. *v. a.* [*golpen*, Dutch.] To ſwallow eagerly; to ſuck down without intermiſſion.

He looſens the fiſh, *gulps* it down, and ſo ſoon as ever the morſel was gone wipes his mouth. *L'Eſtrange.*

I thirſty ſtand,
And ſee the double flaggon charge their hand;
See them puff off the froth, and *gulp* amain,
While with dry tongue I lick my lips in vain. *Gay.*

GULP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] As much as can be ſwallowed at once.

In deep ſuſpirations we take more large *gulps* of air to cool our heart, overcharged with love and ſorrow. *More.*

As oft as he can catch a *gulp* of air,
And peep above the ſeas, he names the fair. *Dryden.*

GUM. *n. ſ.* [*gummi*, Latin.]

1. A vegetable ſubſtance differing from a reſin, in being more viſcid and leſs friable, and generally diſſolving in aqueous menſtruums; whereas reſins, being more ſulphurous, require a ſpirituous diſſolvent. *Quincy.*

One whoſe eyes,
Albeit unuſed to the melting mood,
Drop tears as faſt as the Arabian trees
Their medicinal *gum*. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ripens ſpices, fruit, and precious *gum*,
Which from remoteſt regions hither come. *Waller.*

Her maiden train,
Who bore the veſts that holy rites require,
Incenſe, and od'rous *gums*, and cover'd fire. *Dryden.*

2. [Goma, Saxon; *gumme*, Dutch.] The fleſhy covering that inveſts and contains the teeth.

From the babe that milks me
I'd pluck my nipple from his boneleſs *gums*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Untwiſts a wire, and from her *gums*
A ſet of teeth completely comes. *Swift.*

To GUM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cloſe with gum; to ſmear with gum.

The eyelids are apt to be *gummed* together with a viſcous humour. *Wiſeman.*

To prevent the *gumming* of the eyelids cut a piece of ſponge, and lay it wet upon the eye. *Wiſeman.*

GU'MMINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *gummy*.] The ſtate of being gummy; accumulation of gum.

The tendons are involved with a great *gumminеſs* and collection of matter. *Wiſeman.*

GUMMO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [from *gummous*.] The nature of gum; gumminеſs.

Sugar and honey make windy liquors, and the elaſtick fermenting particles are detained by their innate *gummoſity*. *Floyer.*

GU'MMOUS. *adj.* [from *gum*.] Of the nature of gum.

Obſervations concerning Engliſh amber, and relations about the amber of Pruſſia, prove that amber is not a *gummous* or reſinous ſubſtance drawn out of trees by the ſun's heat, but a natural foſſil. *Woodward.*

GU'MMY. *adj.* [from *gum*.]

1. Conſiſting of gum; of the nature of gum.

From the utmoſt end of the head branches there iſſueth out a *gummy* juice, which hangeth downward like a cord. *Raleigh.*

Nor all the *gummy* ſtores Arabia yields. *Dryden.*

How each ariſing alder now appears,
And o'er the Po diſtils her *gummy* tears. *Dryden.*

2. Productive of gum.

Late the clouds
Juſtling, or puſh'd with winds, rude in their ſhock,
Tine the ſlant light'ning; whoſe thwart flame driv'n down,
Kindles the *gummy* bark of fir and pine. *Milton.*

3. Overgrown with gum.

The yawning youth, ſcarce half awake, eſſays
His lazy limbs and doſy head to raiſe;
Then rubs his *gummy* eyes, and ſcrubs his pate. *Dryden.*

GUN. *n. ſ.* [Of this word there is no ſatisfactory etymology. Mr. *Lye* obſerves that *gun* in Iceland ſignifies *battle*; but when *guns* came into uſe we had no commerce with Iceland.] The general name for firearms; the inſtrument from which ſhot is diſcharged by fire.

Theſe dread curſes, like the ſun 'gainſt glaſs,
Or like an overcharged *gun*, recoil
And turn upon thyſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

The emperor, ſmiling, ſaid that never emperor was yet ſlain with a *gun*. *Knolles.*

The bullet flying, makes the *gun* recoil. *Cleaveland.*

In vain the dart or glitt'ring ſword we ſhun,
Condemn'd to periſh by the ſlaught'ring *gun*. *Granville.*

GU'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [corrupted for *gunwale*. See GUNWALE.]

GUNNER. *n. ſ.* [from *gun*.] Cannonier; he whoſe employment is to manage the artillery in a ſhip.

The nimble *gunner*
With lynſtock now the deviliſh cannon touches,
And down goes all before him. *Shakeſpeare.*

They ſlew the principal *gunners*, and carried away their artillery. *Hayward.*

GU'NNERY. *n. ſ.* [from *gunner*.] The ſcience of artillery; the art of managing cannon.

GU'NPOWDER. *n. ſ.* [*gun* and *powder*.] The powder put into guns to be fired. It conſiſts of about twenty parts of nitre, three parts of ſulphur, and three of charcoal. The proportions are not exactly kept.

Gunpowder conſiſteth of three ingredients, ſaltpetre, ſmall-coal, and brimſtone. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Burning by *gunpowder* frequently happens at ſea. *Wiſeman.*

GU'NSHOT. *n. ſ.* [*gun* and *ſhot*.] The reach or range of a gun; the ſpace to which a ſhot can be thrown.

Thoſe who are come over to the royal party are ſuppoſed to be out of *gunſhot*. *Dryden.*

GU'NSHOT. *adj.* Made by the ſhot of a gun.

The greater ſymptoms I have tranſlated to *gunſhot* wounds. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

GU'NSMITH. *n. ſ.* [*gun* and *ſmith*.] A man whoſe trade is to make guns.

It is of particular eſteem with the *gunſmiths* for ſtocks. *Mort.*

GU'NSTICK. *n. ſ.* [*gun* and *ſtick*.] The rammer, or ſtick with which the charge is driven.

GU'NSTOCK. *n. ſ.* [*gun* and *ſtock*.] The wood to which the barrel of the gun is fixed.

The timber is uſeful for bows, pullies, ſcrews, mills, and *gunſtocks*. *Mortimer.*

GU'NSTONE. *n. ſ.* [*gun* and *ſtone*.] The ſhot of cannon. They uſed formerly to ſhoot ſtones from artillery.

Tell the pleaſant prince, this mock of his
Hath turn'd his ball to *gunſtones*, and his ſoul
Shall ſtand ſore charged for the waſteful vengeance
That ſhall fly with them. *Shakeſpeare.*

GU'NWALE, or GUNNEL *of a ſhip*. That piece of timber which reaches on either ſide of the ſhip from the half-deck to the forecaſtle, being the uppermoſt bend which finiſheth the upper works of the hull in that part, and wherein they put the ſtanchions which ſupport the waſte trees; and this is called the *gunwale*, whether there be guns in the ſhip or no; and the lower part of any port, where any ordnance are, is alſo termed the *gunwale*. *Harris.*

GURGE. *n. ſ.* [*gurges*, Latin.] Whirlpool; gulf.

Marching from Eden he ſhall find
The plain, wherein a black bituminous *gurge*
Boils out from under ground. *Milton.*

GU'RGION. *n. ſ.* The coarſer part of the meal, ſifted from the bran.

To GU'RGLE. *v. n.* [*gorgogliare*, Italian.] To fall or guſh with noiſe, as water from a bottle.

Then when a fountain's *gurgling* waters play,
They ruſh to land, and end in feaſts the day. *Pope.*

GU'RNARD. GU'RNET. *n. ſ.* [*gournal*, French.] A kind of ſea-fiſh.

If I be not aſham'd of my ſoldiers I am a ſowc'd *gurnet*: I have miſus'd the king's preſs damnably. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GUSH. *v. n.* [*goſtelen*, Dutch.]

1. To flow or ruſh out with violence; not to ſpring in a ſmall ſtream, but in a large body.

A ſea of blood *guſh'd* from the gaping wound,
That her gay garments ſtain'd with filthy gore. *Spenſer.*

The covering of this abyſs was broken aſunder, and the water *guſhed* out that made the deluge. *Burnet.*

Inceſſant ſtreams of thin magnetick rays
Guſh from their fountains with impetuous force,
In either pole, then take an adverſe courſe. *Blackmore.*

On either hand the *guſhing* waters play,
And down the rough caſcade white-daſhing fall. *Thomſon.*

2. To emit in a copious effluxion.

The gaping wound *guſh'd* out a crimſon flood. *Dryden.*

Line after line my *guſhing* eyes o'erflow,
Led through a ſad variety of woe. *Pope.*

GUSH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] An emiſſion of liquor in a large quantity at once; the liquor ſo emitted.

If a lung-vein be burſted, generally at the firſt cough a great *guſh* of blood is coughed up. *Harvey.*

GU'SSET. *n. ſ.* [*gouſſet*, French.] Any thing ſewed on to cloth, in order to ſtrengthen it.

GUST. *n. ſ.* [*gouſt*, French; *guſtus*, Latin.]

1. Senſe of taſting.

Deſtroy all creatures for thy ſport or *guſt*,
Yet cry, if man's unhappy, God's unjuſt. *Pope.*

2. Height of perception; height of ſenſual enjoyment.

They fondly thinking to allay
Their appetite with *guſt*, inſtead of fruit
Chew'd bitter aſhes, which th' offended taſte
With ſpattering noiſe rejected. *Milton.*

Where love is duty on the female ſide,
On theirs meer ſenſual *guſt*, and ſought with ſurly pride. *Dryden's Fables.*

My ſight, and ſmell, and hearing were employ'd,
And all three ſenſes in full *guſt* enjoy'd. *Dryden.*

3. Love; liking.

To kill, I grant, is ſin's extremeſt *guſt*;
But, in defence, by mercy 'tis made juſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Old age ſhall do the work of taking away both the *guſt* and comfort of them. *L'Eſtrange.*

We have loſt, in a great meaſure, the *guſt* and reliſh of true happineſs. *Tillotſon.*

4. Turn of fancy; intellectual taſte.

The principal part of painting is to find what nature has made moſt proper to this art, and a choice of it may be made according to the *guſt* and manner of the ancients. *Dryden.*

5. [From *guſter*, Iſlandick.] A ſudden violent blaſt of wind.

Some troops purſue the bloody-minded queen,
That led calm Henry, though he were a king,
As doth a ſail, fill'd with a fretting *guſt*,
Command an argoſie to ſtem the waves. *Shakeſpeare.*

You may as well forbid the mountain pines
To wag their high tops, and to make a noiſe,
When they are fretted with the *guſts* of heav'n. *Shakeſp.*

Preſently come forth ſwarms and volleys of libels, which are the *guſts* of liberty of ſpeech reſtrained. *Bacon.*

As when fierce northern blaſts from th' Alps deſcend,
From his firm roots with ſtruggling *guſts* to rend
An aged ſturdy oak, the rattling ſound
Grows loud. *Denham.*

Part ſtay for paſſage, 'till a *guſt* of wind
Ships o'er their forces in a ſhining ſheet. *Dryden.*

Pardon a weak diſtemper'd ſoul, that ſwells
With ſudden *guſts*, and ſinks as ſoon in calms,
The ſport of paſſions. *Addiſon.*

6. It is written in *Spenſer* vitiouſly for *juſts*, ſports.

Full jolly knight he ſeem'd, and fair did ſit,
As one for knightly *guſts* and fierce encounters fit. *Spenſer.*

GU'STABLE. *n. ſ.* [*guſto*, Latin.]

1. To be taſted.

This poſition informs us of a vulgar errour, terming the gall bitter; whereas there is nothing *guſtable* ſweeter. *Harvey.*

2. Pleaſant to the taſte.

A *guſtable* thing, ſeen or ſmelt, excites the appetite, and affects the glands and parts of the mouth. *Derham.*

GUSTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*guſto*, Latin.] The act of taſting.

In it the gullet and conveying parts are only ſeated, which partake of the nerves of *guſtation*, or appertaining to ſapor. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

GU'STFUL. *adj.* [*guſt* and *full*.] Taſteful; well-taſted.

What he defaults from ſome dry inſipid ſin, is but to make up for ſome other more *guſtful*. *Decay of Piety.*

GU'STO. *n. ſ.* [Italian.]

1. The reliſh of any thing; the power by which any thing excites ſenſations in the palate.

Pleaſant *guſtos* gratify the appetite of the luxurious. *Derh.*

2. Intellectual taſte; liking.

In reading what I have written, let them bring no particular *guſto* along with them. *Dryden.*

GU'STY. *adj.* [from *guſt*.] Stormy; tempeſtuous.

Once upon a raw and *guſty* day,
The troubled Tyber chafing with his ſhores. *Shakeſpeare.*

Or whirl'd tempeſtuous by the *guſty* wind. *Thomſon.*

GUT. *n. ſ.* [*kutteln*, German.]

1. The long pipe reaching with many convolutions from the ſtomach to the vent.

This lord wears his wit in his belly, and his *guts* in his head. *Shakeſpeare.*

Reveng'd I will be, as ſure as his *guts* are made of puddings. *Shakeſpeare.*

A viol ſhould have a lay of wire-ſtrings below, cloſe to the belly, and then the ſtrings of *guts* mounted upon a bridge, that by this means the upper ſtrings ſtricken ſhould make the lower reſound. *Bacon.*

The inteſtines or *guts* may be inflamed by any acrid or poiſonous ſubſtance taken inwardly. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The ſtomach; the receptacle of food: proverbially.

And cramm'd them 'till their *guts* did ake,
With cawdle, cuſtard, and plum-cake. *Hudibras.*

With falſe weights their ſervants *guts* they cheat,
And pinch their own to cover the deceit. *Dryden.*

3. Gluttony; love of gormandiſing.

Apicius, thou did'ſt on thy *guts* beſtow
Full ninety millions; yet, when this was ſpent,
Ten millions ſtill remain'd to thee; which thou,
Fearing to ſuffer thirſt and famiſhment,
In poiſon'd potion drank'ſt. *Hakewill.*

To GUT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To eviſcerate; to draw; to exenterate.

The fiſhermen ſave the moſt part of their fiſh: ſome are *gutted*, ſplitted, powdered and dried. *Carew.*

2. To plunder of contents.

In Nero's arbitrary time,
When virtue was a guilt, and wealth a crime,
A troop

A troop of cut-throat guards were ſent to ſeize
The rich men's goods, and *gut* their palaces. *Dryden.*

Tom Brown, of facetious memory, after having *gutted* a proper name of its vowels, uſed it in his works as free as he pleaſed. *Spectator.*

GU'TTATED. *adj.* [from *gutta*, Latin, a drop.] Beſprinkled with drops; bedropped. *Dict.*

GU'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *guttur*, a throat, Latin.] A paſſage for water.

Theſe *gutter* tiles are in length ten inches and a half. *Moxon.*

Rocks riſe one above another, and have deep *gutters* worn in the ſides of them by torrents of rain. *Addiſon.*

To GU'TTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To cut in ſmall hollows.

Tempeſts themſelves, high ſeas, and howling winds,
The *gutter'd* rocks, and congregated ſands,
Traitors enſteep'd to clog the guiltleſs keel,
As having ſenſe of beauty, do omit
Their mortal natures, letting ſafe go by
The divine Deſdemona. *Shakeſpeare.*

My cheeks are *gutter'd* with my fretting tears. *Sandys.*

Firſt in a place, by nature cloſe, they build
A narrow flooring, *gutter'd*, wall'd, and til'd. *Dryden.*

The *gutter'd* rocks, and mazy-running clefts. *Thomſon.*

To GU'TTLE. *v. n.* [from *gut.*] To feed luxuriouſly; to gormandiſe. A low word.

His jolly brother, oppoſite in ſenſe,
Laughs at his thrift; and, laviſh of expence,
Quaffs, crams, and *guttles* in his own defence. *Dryden.*

To GU'TTLE. *v. a.* [from *gut.*] To ſwallow.

The fool ſpit in his porridge, to try if they'd hiſs: they did not hiſs, and ſo he *guttled* them up, and ſcalded his chops. *L'Eſtrange.*

GU'TTLER. *n. ſ.* [from *guttle.*] A greedy eater.

GU'TTULOUS. *adj.* [from *guttula*, Latin.] In the form of a ſmall drop.

Ice is plain upon the ſurface of the water, but round in hail, which is alſo a glaciation, and figured in its *guttulous* deſcent from the air. *Brown.*

GU'TTURAL. *adj.* [*gutturalis*, Latin.] Pronounced in the throat; belonging to the throat.

The Hebrews have aſſigned which letters are labial, which dental, and which *guttural.* *Bacon.*

In attempting to pronounce the naſals, and ſome of the vowels ſpiritally, the throat is brought to labour, and makes that which we call a *guttural* pronunciation. *Holder.*

GU'TTURALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *guttural.*] The quality of being guttural. *Dict.*

GU'TWORT. *n. ſ.* [*gut* and *wort.*] An herb.

GUY. *n. ſ.* [from *guide.*] A rope uſed to lift any thing into the ſhip. *Skinner.*

To GU'ZZLE. *v. n.* [from *gut*, or *guſt*, to *guttle*, or *guſtle.*] To gormandiſe; to feed immoderately; to ſwallow any liquor greedily.

Well ſeaſon'd bowls the goſſip's ſpirits raiſe,
Who while ſhe *guzzles* chats the doctor's praiſe. *Roſcom.*

They fell to lapping and *guzzling*, 'till they burſt themſelves. *L'Eſtrange.*

No more her care ſhall fill the hollow tray,
To fat the *guzzling* hogs with floods of whey. *Gay.*

To GU'ZZLE. *v. a.* To ſwallow with immoderate guſt.

The Pylian king
Was longeſt liv'd of any two-legg'd thing,
Still *guzzling* muſt of wine. *Dryden.*

GU'ZZLER. *n. ſ.* [from *guzzle.*] A gormandiſer; an immoderate eater or drinker.

GYBE. *n. ſ.* [See GIBE.] A ſneer; a taunt; a ſarcaſm.

Ready in *gybes*, quick anſwer'd, ſaucy, and as quarrelous as the weazel. *Shakeſpeare.*

To GYBE. *v. n.* To ſneer; to taunt.

The vulgar yield an open ear,
And common courtiers love to *gybe* and ſneer. *Spenſer.*

GYMNA'STICALLY. *adv.* [from *gymnaſtick.*] Athletically; fitly for ſtrong exerciſe.

Such as with agility and vigour have not the uſe of either, who are not *gymnaſtically* compoſed, nor actively uſe thoſe parts. *Brown.*

GYMNA'STICK. *adj.* [γυμναστικὸς; *gymnaſtique*, French.] Pertaining to athletick exerciſes; conſiſting of leaping, wreſtling, running, throwing the dart, or quoit.

The Cretans wiſely forbid their ſervants *gymnaſticks* as well as arms; and yet your modern footmen exerciſe themſelves daily, whilſt their enervated lords are ſoftly lolling in their chariots. *Arbuthnot and Pope's Mart. Scriblerus.*

GY'MNICK. *adj.* [γυμνικὸς; *gymnique*, French.] Such as practiſe the athletick or gymnaſtick exerciſes.

Have they not ſword-players, and ev'ry ſort
Of *gymnick* artiſts, wreſtlers, riders, runners. *Milton.*

GYMNOSPERMOUS. *adj.* [γύμνος and σπέρμα.] Having the ſeeds naked.

GY'NECOCRASAY. *n. ſ.* [γυναικοκρατία; *gynecocratie*, French.] Petticoat government; female power.

GYRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*gyro*, Latin.] The act of turning any thing about.

This effluvium attenuateth and impelleth the neighbouring air, which, returning home, in a *gyration* carrieth with it the obvious bodies into the electrick. *Brown.*

If a burning coal be nimbly moved round in a circle with *gyrations*, continually repeated, the whole circle will appear like fire; the reaſon of which is, that the ſenſation of the coal in the ſeveral places of that circle remains impreſſed on the ſenſorium, until the coal return again to the ſame place. *Newt.*

GYRE. *n. ſ.* [*gyrus*, Latin.] A circle deſcribed by any thing going in an orbit.

Ne thenceforth his approved ſkill to ward,
Or ſtrike, or hurlen round in warlike *gyre*,
Remember'd he; ne car'd for his ſafe guard,
But rudely rag'd. *Spenſer.*

Does the wild haggard tow'r into the ſky,
And to the ſouth by thy direction fly?
Or eagle in her *gyres* the clouds embrace? *Sandys.*

He faſhion'd thoſe harmonious orbs, that roll
In reſtleſs *gyres* about the artick pole. *Sandys.*

Quick and more quick he ſpins in giddy *gyres*,
Then falls, and in much foam his ſoul expires. *Dryden.*

GYVES. *n. ſ.* [*gewyn*, Welſh.] Fetters; chains for the legs.

The villains march wide betwixt the legs, as if they had *gyves* on. *Shakeſpeare.*

And knowing this, ſhould I yet ſtay,
Like ſuch as blow away their lives,
And never will redeem a day,
Enamour'd of their golden *gyves?* *Ben. Johnſ.*

The poor priſoners, ready to take the occaſion offered, boldly ſtarting up, break off their chains and *gyves.* *Knolles.*

Doſt thou already ſingle me? I thought
Gyves and the mill had tam'd thee. *Milton.*

But Telamon ruſh'd in, and hap'd to meet
A riſing root, that held his faſten'd feet;
So down he fell, whom ſprawling on the ground,
His brother from the wooden *gyves* unbound. *Dryden.*

To GYVE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fetter; to ſhackle; to enchain; to enſnare.

With as little a web as this, will I enſnare as great a fly as Caſſio. Ay, ſmile upon her, do. I will *gyve* thee in thine own courtſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

H.

HIs in Engliſh, as in other languages, a note of aſpiration, ſounded only by a ſtrong omiſſion of the breath, without any conformation of the organs of ſpeech, and is therefore by many grammarians accounted no letter. The *h* in Engliſh is ſcarcely ever mute at the beginning of a word, or where it immediately precedes a vowel; as *houſe, behaviour:* where it is followed by a conſonant it has no ſound, according to the preſent pronunciation: but anciently, as now in Scotland, it made the ſyllable guttural; as *right, bought.*

HA. *interject.* [*ha*, Latin.]

1. An expreſſion of wonder, ſurpriſe, ſudden queſtion, or ſudden exertion.

You ſhall look fairer ere I give or hazard:
What ſays the golden cheſt? *ha!* let me ſee. *Shakeſpeare.*
Ha! what art thou! thou horrid headleſs trunk!
It is my Haſtings! *Rowe.*

2. An expreſſion of laughter.

He ſaith among the trumpets *ha, ha*, and he ſmelleth the battle afar off. *Job* xxxix. 25.

Ha, ha, 'tis what ſo long I wiſh'd and vow'd;
Our plots and deluſions
Have wrought ſuch confuſions,
That the monarch's a ſlave to the crowd. *Dryden.*

HAAK. *n. ſ.* A fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

HABEAS CORPUS. [Latin.] A writ, the which a man indicted of ſome treſpaſs, being laid in priſon for the ſame, may have out of the King's Bench, thereby to remove himſelf thither at his own coſts, and to anſwer the cauſe there. *Cowel.*

HABERDA'SHER. *n. ſ.* [This word is ingeniouſly deduced by *Minſhew* from *habt ihr daſs*, German, *have you this*, the expreſſion of a ſhopkeeper offering his wares to ſale.] One who ſells ſmall wares; a pedlar.

Becauſe theſe cunning men are like *haberdaſhers* of ſmall wares, it is not amiſs to ſet forth their ſhop. *Bacon.*

A *haberdaſher*, who was the oracle of the coffeehouſe, declared his opinion. *Addiſon.*

HA'BERDINE. *n. ſ.* A dried ſalt cod. *Ainſworth.*

HA'BERGEON. *n. ſ.* [*haubergeon*, French; *halbergium*, low Lat.] Armour to cover the neck and breaſt; breaſtplate; neckpiece; gorget.

And halbert ſome, and ſome a *habergion*;
So every one in arms was quickly dight. *Fairfax.*
The ſhot let fly, and grazing
Upon his ſhoulder, in the paſſing,
Lodg'd in Magnano's braſs *habergeon.* *Hudibras.*

HABI'LIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*habilement*, French.] Dreſs; clothes; garment.

He the faireſt Una found,
Strange lady, in ſo ſtrange *habiliment*,
Teaching the ſatyres. *Spenſer.*
My riches are theſe poor *habiliments*,
Of which if you ſhould here diſfurniſh me,
You take the ſum and ſubſtance that I have. *Shakeſpeare.*
The clergy ſhould content themſelves with wearing gowns and other *habiliments* of Iriſh drapery. *Swift.*

To HABI'LITATE. *v. n.* [*habiliter*, French.] To qualify; to entitle.

Divers perſons in the houſe of commons were attainted, and thereby not legal, nor *habilitate* to ſerve in parliament, being diſabled in the higheſt degree. *Bacon.*

HABILITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *habilitate.*] Qualification.

The things formerly ſpoken of, are but *habilitations* towards arms; and what is *habilitation* without intention and act? *Bacon.*

HA'BILITY. *n. ſ.* [*habilite*, French.] Faculty; power.

HA'BIT. *n. ſ.* [*habitus*, Latin.]

1. State of any thing: as, *habit* of body.
2. Dreſs; accoutrement.

I ſhifted
Into a madman's rags, t'aſſume a ſemblance
The very dogs diſdain'd; and in this *habit*
Met I my father. *Shakeſpeare.*

If you have any juſtice, any pity;
If ye be any thing, but churchmen's *habits.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Both the poets being dreſſed in the ſame Engliſh *habit*, ſtory compared with ſtory, judgment may be made betwixt them. *Dryden.*

The ſcenes are old, the *habits* are the ſame
We wore laſt year. *Dryden.*

There are among the ſtatues ſeveral of Venus, in different *habits.* *Addiſon.*

The clergy are the only ſet of men who wear a diſtinct *habit* from others. *Swift.*

3. *Habit* is a power or ability in man of doing any thing, when it has been acquired by frequent doing the ſame thing. *Locke.*

He hath a better bad *habit* of frowning than the count Palatine. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Cuſtom; inveterate uſe.

This is the laſt fatal ſtep but one, which is, by frequent repetition of the ſinful act, to continue and perſiſt in it, 'till at length it ſettles into a fixed confirmed *habit* of ſin; which being properly that which the apoſtle calls the finiſhing of ſin, ends certainly in death; death not only as to merit, but alſo as to actual infliction. *South.*

No civil broils have ſince his death aroſe,
But faction now by *habit* does obey;
And wars have that reſpect for his repoſe,
As winds for halcyons when they breed at ſea. *Dryden.*

The force of education is ſo great, that we may mould the minds and manners of the young into what ſhape we pleaſe, and give the impreſſions of ſuch *habits* as ſhall ever afterwards remain. *Atterbury.*

To HA'BIT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To dreſs; to accoutre; to array.

Preſent yourſelf and your fair princeſs
Before Leontes:
She ſhall be *habited* as it becomes
The partner of your bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Having called to his memory Sir George Villiers, and the cloaths he uſed to wear, in which at that time he ſeemed to be *habited*, he thought him to be that perſon. *Clarendon.*

They *habited* themſelves like thoſe rural deities, and imitated them in their ruſtick dances. *Dryden.*

HA'BITABLE. *adj.* [*habitable*, Fr. *habitabilis*, Lat.] Capable of being dwelt in; capable of ſuſtaining human creatures.

By means of our ſolitary ſituation, we know well moſt part of the *habitable* world, and are ourſelves unknown. *Bacon.*

That was her torrid and inflaming time;
This is her *habitable* tropique clime. *Donne.*
Look round the *habitable* world, how few
Know their own good, or knowing it, purſue. *Dryden.*

HA'BITABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *habitable.*] Capacity of being dwelt in.

The cutting of the Equinoctial line decides that controverſy of the *habitableneſs* of the torrid zone. *More.*

Thoſe ancient problems of the ſpherical roundneſs of the earth, the being of antipodes, and of the *habitableneſs* of the torrid zone, are abundantly demonſtrated. *Ray.*

HA'BITANCE. *n. ſ.* [*habitatio*, Latin.] Dwelling; abode.

What art thou, man, if man at all thou art,
That here in deſart haſt thine *habitance?*
And theſe rich heaps of wealth do'ſt hide apart
From the world's eye, and from her right uſance. *Spenſer.*

HA'BITANT. *n. ſ.* [*habitant*, Fr. *habitans*, Latin.] Dweller; one that lives in any place; inhabitant.

Not to earth are thoſe bright luminaries
Officious; but to the earth's *habitant:*
And for the heav'n's wide circuit, let it ſpeak
The maker's high magnificence. *Milton.*

Powers celeſtial to each other's view
Stand ſtill confeſt, though diſtant far they lie,
Or *habitants* of earth, or ſea, or ſky. *Pope.*

HABITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*habitation*, French; *habitatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of dwelling; the ſtate of a place receiving dwellers.

Amplitude

Amplitude almoſt immenſe, with ſtars
Numerous, and ev'ry ſtar perhaps a world
Of deſtin'd *habitation*. *Milton.*

Palaces,
For want of *habitation* and repair,
Diſſolve to heaps of ruins. *Denham.*

Rocks and mountains, which in the firſt ages were high and craggy, and conſequently then inconvenient for *habitation*, were, by continual deterration, brought to a lower pitch. *Woodward.*

2. Place of abode; dwelling.

Wiſdom, to the end ſhe might ſave many, built her houſe of that nature which is common unto all; ſhe made not this or that man her *habitation*, but dwelt in us. *Hooker.*

God oft deſcends to viſit men
Unſeen, and through their *habitations* walks
To mark their doings. *Milton.*

HABITA'TOR. n. ſ. [Latin.] Dweller; inhabitant.

So is his preſence more continned unto the northern inhabitants; and the longeſt day in Cancer is longer unto us than that in Capricorn unto the ſouthern *habitators*. *Brown.*

HABI'TUAL. *adj.* [*habituel*, from *habit*, French.] Cuſtomary; accuſtomed; inveterate; eſtabliſhed by frequent repetition.

Sin, there in pow'r before
Once actual; now in body, and to dwell
Habitual habitant. *Milton.*

Art is properly an *habitual* knowledge of certain rules and maxims. *South.*

By length of time
The ſcurf is worn away of each committed crime:
No ſpeck is left of their *habitual* ſtains;
But the pure ether of the ſoul remains. *Dryden.*

'Tis impoſſible to become an able artiſt, without making your art *habitual* to you. *Dryden.*

HABI'TUALLY. *adv.* [from *habitual.*] Cuſtomarily; by habit.

Internal graces and qualities of mind ſanctify our natures, and render us *habitually* holy. *Atterbury.*

To HABI'TUATE. *v. a.* [*habituer*, French.] To accuſtom; to uſe one's ſelf by frequent repetition.

Men are firſt corrupted by bad counſel and company, and next they *habituate* themſelves to their vicious practices. *Tillot.*

Such as live in a rarer air are *habituated* to the exerciſe of a greater muſcular ſtrength. *Arbuthnot.*

HA'BITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*habitudo*, Latin; *habitude*, French.]

1. Relation; reſpect; ſtate with regard to ſomething elſe.

We cannot conclude this complexion of nations from the vicinity or *habitude* they hold unto the ſun. *Brown.*

The will of God is like a ſtreight unalterable rule; but the various comportments of the creature, either thwarting this rule, or holding conformity to it, occaſions ſeveral *habitudes* of this rule into it. *Hale.*

It reſults from the very nature and being of things, as they ſtand in ſuch a certain *habitude*, or relation to one another. *South.*

As by the objective part of perfect happineſs we underſtand that which is beſt and laſt, and to which all other things are to be referred; ſo by the formal part muſt be underſtood the beſt and laſt *habitude* of man toward that beſt object. *Norr.*

In all the *habitudes* of life.
The friend, the miſtreſs, and the wife;
Variety we ſtill purſue. *Swift.*

2. Familiarity; converſe; frequent intercourſe.

His knowledge in the nobleſt uſeful arts,
Was ſuch dead authors could not give;
But *habitudes* with thoſe who live. *Dryden.*

To write well, one muſt have frequent *habitudes* with the beſt company. *Dryden.*

3. Long cuſtom; habit; inveterate uſe.

Mankind is not more liable to deceit than willing to continue in a pleaſing errour, ſtrengthned by a long *habitude*. *Dryden.*

Thy ear inur'd to charitable ſounds,
And pitying love, muſt feel the hateful wounds
Of jeſt obſcene, and vulgar ribaldry,
The ill-bred queſtion, and the loud reply,
Brought by long *habitude* from bad to worſe;
Muſt hear the frequent oath, the direful curſe. *Prior.*

4. The power of doing any thing acquired by frequent repetition.

It is impoſſible to gain an exact *habitude*, without an infinite number of acts and perpetual practice. *Dryden.*

HA'BNAB. *adv.* [*hap ne hap*, or *nap*; as *would ne would*, *will ne will*; that is, *let it happen or not.*] At random; at the mercy of chance; without any rule or certainty of effect.

He circles draws and ſquares,
With cyphers, aſtral characters;
Then looks 'em o'er to underſtand 'em,
Although ſet down *habnab* at random. *Hudibras.*

To HACK. *v. a.* [þaccan, Saxon; *hacken*, Dutch; *hacher*, Fr. from acaþe, an axe, Saxon.]

1. To cut into ſmall pieces; to chop; to cut ſlightly with frequent or unſkilful blows.

He put on that armour, whereof there was no one piece wanting, though *hacked* in ſome places, bewraying ſome fights not long ſince paſſed. *Sidney.*

What a ſlave art thou, to *hack* thy ſword as thou haſt done, and ſay it was in fight! *Shakeſpeare.*

Richard the ſecond here was *hack'd* to death. *Shake.*

I'll fight till from my bones my fleſh be *hackt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

One flouriſhing branch of his moſt royal root
Is *hackt* down, and his ſummer leaves all faded,
By envy's hand, and murder's bloody axe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Burn me, *hack* me, hew me into pieces. *Dryden.*

But fate with butchers plac'd thy prieſtly ſtall,
Meek modern faith to murder, *hack* and mawl. *Pope.*

Not the *hack'd* helmet, nor the duſty field,
But purple veſts and flow'ry garlands pleaſe. *Addiſon.*

2. To ſpeak unreadily, or with heſitation.

Diſarm them, and let them queſtion; let them keep their limbs whole, and *hack* our Engliſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HACK. *v. n.* To hackney; to turn hackney or proſtitute. *Hanmer.*

I could be knighted.—What! thou lieſt. Sir Alice Ford, theſe knights will *hack*, and ſo thou ſhouldſt alter the article of thy gentry. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'CKLE. *n. ſ.* Raw ſilk; any filmy ſubſtance unſpun.

Take the *hackle* of a cock or capon's neck, or a plover's top: take off one ſide of the feather, and then take the *hackle* ſilk, gold or ſilver thread, and make theſe faſt at the bent of the hook. *Walton.*

To HA'CKLE. *v. a.* [from *hack.*] To dreſs flax.

HA'CKNEY. *n. ſ.* [*bacnai*, Welſh; *hackeneye*, Teuton. *haquenée*, French.]

1. A pacing horſe.

2. A hired horſe: hired horſes being uſually taught to pace, or recommended as good pacers.

Light and lewd perſons were as eaſily ſuborned to make an affidavit for money, as poſt-horſes and *hackneys* are taken to hire. *Bacon.*

Who, mounted on a broom, the nag
And *hackney* of a Lapland hag,
In queſt of you came hither poſt,
Within an hour, I'm ſure, at moſt. *Hudibras.*

3. A hireling; a proſtitute.

Three kingdoms rung
With his accumulative and *hackney* tongue. *Roſcommon.*

That is no more than every lover
Does from his *hackney* lady ſuffer. *Hudibras.*

Shall each ſpurgall'd *hackney* of the day,
Or each new penſion'd ſycophant pretend
To break my windows. *Pope.*

4. Any thing let out for hire.

A wit can ſtudy in the ſtreets;
Not quite ſo well, however, as one mought;
A *hackney* coach may chance to ſpoil a thought. *Pope.*

5. Much uſed; common.

Theſe notions young ſtudents in phyſick derive from their *hackney* authors. *Harvey.*

To HA'CKNEY. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To practiſe in one thing; to accuſtom to the road.

He is long *hackney'd* in the ways of men. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'CQUETON. *n. ſ.* [*haquet*, old French, a little horſe.] Some piece of armour.

You may ſee the very faſhion of the Iriſh horſeman in his long hoſe, riding ſhoes of coſtly cordwain, his *hacqueton*, and his habergeon. *Spenſer.*

HAD. The preterite and part. paſſ. of *have.*

I *had* rather be a country ſervant maid,
Than a great queen with this condition,
To be thus taunted. *Shakeſpeare.*

Had we not better leave this Utica,
To arm Numidia in our cauſe? *Addiſon.*

HA'DDOCK. *n. ſ.* [*hadot*, French.] A ſea-fiſh of the cod kind, but ſmall.

The coaſt is plentifully ſtored with pilchards, herrings, and *haddocks*. *Carew.*

HAFT. *n. ſ.* [þæft, Saxon; *heft*, Dutch; from *To have* or *hold.*] A handle; that part of any inſtrument that is taken into the hand.

This brandiſh'd dagger
I'll bury to the *haft* in her fair breaſt. *Dryden.*

Theſe extremities of the joints are the *haſts* and handles of the members. *Dryden.*

A needle is a ſimple body, being only made of ſteel; but a ſword is a compound, becauſe its *haft* or handle is made of materials different from the blade. *Watts.*

To HAFT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſet in a haft. *Ainſw.*

HAG. *n. ſ.* [þægerre, a goblin, Saxon; *heckle*, a witch, Dutch.]

1. A fury; a ſhe monſter.

Thus

Thus ſpoke th' impatient prince, and made a pauſe;
His foul *hags* rais'd their heads, and clapt their hands;
And all the powers of hell, in full applauſe,
Flouriſh'd their ſnakes, and toſt their flaming brands. *Craſh.*

2. A witch; an enchantreſs.

Out of my door, you witch! you *hag*, you baggage, you poulcat, you runnion. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. An old ugly woman.

Such affectations may become the young;
But thou, old *hag*, of threeſcore years and three,
Is ſhewing of thy parts in Greek for thee? *Dryden.*

To HAG. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To torment; to harraſs with vain terrour.

That makes them in the dark ſee viſions,
And *hag* themſelves with apparitions. *Hudibras.*

How are ſuperſtitious men *hagged* out of their wits with the fancy of omens, tales, and viſions! *L'Eſtrange.*

HA'GARD. *adj.* [*hagard*, French.]

1. Wild; untamed; irreclaimable.

'To let them down before that his flights end,
As *hagard* hawk, preſuming to contend
With hardy fowl above his able might,
His weary pounces all in vain doth ſpend,
To truſs the prey too heavy for his flight. *Spenſer.*

2. [*Hager*, German.] Lean. To this ſenſe I have put the following paſſage; for ſo the author ought to have written.

A *hagged* carion of a wolf, and a jolly ſort of a dog, with good fleſh upon's back, fell into company together. *L'Eſtr.*

3. [*Hage*, Welſh.] Ugly; rugged; deformed; wildly diſordered.

She's too diſdainful;
I know her ſpirits are as coy and wild,
As *hagard* as the rock. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fearful beſides of what in fight had paſs'd,
His hands and *hagard* eyes to heav'n he caſt. *Dryden.*

Where are the conſcious looks, the face now pale,
Now fluſhing red, the down-caſt *hagard* eyes,
Or fixt on earth, or ſlowly rais'd! *Smith.*

HA'GGARD. *n. ſ.*

1. Any thing wild or irreclaimable.

I will be married to a wealthy widow,
Ere three days paſs, which has as long lov'd me,
As I have lov'd this proud diſdainful *haggard*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A ſpecies of hawk.

Does the wild *haggard* tow'r into the ſky,
And to the ſouth by thy direction fly? *Sandys.*

I enlarge my diſcourſe to the obſervations of the aires, the brancher, the ramiſh hawk, and the *haggard*. *Walton.*

3. A hag. So *Garth* has uſed it for want of underſtanding it.

Beneath the gloomy covert of an yew,
In a dark grot, the baleful *haggard* lay,
Breathing black vengeance, and infecting day. *Garth.*

HA'GGARDLY. *adv.* [from *haggard.*] Deformed; ugly.

For her the rich Arabia ſweats her gum;
And precious oils from diſtant Indies come,
How *haggardly* ſoe'er ſhe looks at home. *Dryden.*

HA'GGESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hog* or *hack.*] A maſs of meat, generally pork chopped, and encloſed in a membrane. In Scotland it is commonly made in a ſheep's maw, of the entrails of the ſame animal, cut ſmall, with ſuet and ſpices.

HA'GGISH. *adj.* [from *hag.*] Of the nature of a hag; deformed; horrid.

He laſted long;
But on us both did *haggiſh* age ſteal on,
And wore us out of act. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HA'GGLE. *v. a.* [corrupted from *hackle* or *hack.*] To cut; to chop; to mangle.

Suffolk firſt died, and York all *haggled* o'er
Comes to him where in gore he lay inſteep'd. *Shakeſp.*

To HA'GGLE. *v. n.* To be tedious in a bargain; to be long in coming to the price.

HA'GGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *haggle.*]

1. One that cuts.
2. One that is tardy in bargaining.

HA'GIOGRAPHER. *n. ſ.* [ἅγιος and γράφω.] A holy writer.

The Jews divide the Holy Scriptures of the Old Teſtament into the law, the prophets, and the *hagiographers*.

HAH. *interject.* An expreſſion of ſudden effort.

Her coats tuck'd up, and all her motions juſt,
She ſtamps, and then cries *hah!* at ev'ry thruſt. *Dryden.*

HAIL. *n. ſ.* [hagel, Saxon.] Drops of rain frozen in their falling. *Locke.*

As thick as *hail*
Came poſt on poſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HAIL. *v. n.* To pour down hail.

My people ſhall dwell in a peaceable habitation when it ſhall *hail*, coming down on the foreſt. *Iſ.* xxxii. 19.

HAIL. *interj.* [hæl, health, Saxon: *hail*, therefore, is the ſame as *ſalve* of the Latins, or ὑγιαίνε of the Greeks, health be to you.] A term of ſalutation now uſed only in poetry; health be to you.

Hail, *hail*, brave friend!
Say to the king the knowledge of the broil
As thou didſt leave it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her ſick head is bound about with clouds:
It does not look as it would have a *hail*
Or health wiſh'd in it, as on other morns. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The angel *hail*
Beſtow'd, the holy ſalutation us'd
Long after to bleſt Mary, ſecond Eve.
Farewel, happy fields, *Milton.*
Where joy forever dwells! *hail* horrors! *hail*
Infernal world! and thou profoundeſt hell
Receive thy new poſſeſſor!
All *hail*, he cry'd, thy country's grace and love; *Milton.*
Once firſt of men below, now firſt of birds above. *Dryden.*

Hail to the ſun! from whoſe returning light
The chearful ſoldier's arms new luſtre take,
To deck the pomp of battle. *Rowe.*

To HAIL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſalute; to call to.

A galley well appointed with a long boat, drawing near unto the ſhore, was *hailed* by a Turk, accompanied with a troop of horſemen. *Knolles.*

Thrice call upon my name, thrice beat your breaſt,
And *hail* me thrice to everlaſting reſt. *Dryden.*

HA'ILED. *adj.* [from *hail.*] Struck with hail.

HA'ILSHOT. *n. ſ.* [*hail* and *ſhot.*] Small ſhot ſcattered like hail.

The maſter of the artillery did viſit them ſharply with murdering *hailſhot*, from the pieces mounted towards the top of the hill. *Hayward.*

HA'ILSTONE. *n. ſ.* [*hail* and *ſtone.*] A particle or ſingle ball of hail.

You are no ſurer, no,
Than is the coal of fire upon the ice,
Or *hailſtone* in the ſun. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hard *hailſtones* lye not thicker on the plain,
Nor ſhaken oaks ſuch ſhow'rs of acorns rain. *Dryden.*

HAI'LY. *adj.* [from *hail.*] Conſiſting of hail.

From whoſe dark womb a rattling tempeſt pours,
Which the cold north congeals to *haily* ſhowers. *Pope.*

HAIR. *n. ſ.* [hær, Saxon.]

1. One of the common teguments of the body. It is to be found upon all the parts of the body, except the ſoles of the feet and palms of the hands. When we examine the hairs with a microſcope, we find that they have each a round bulbous root, which lies pretty deep in the ſkin, and which draws their nouriſhment from the ſurrounding humours: that each hair conſiſts of five or ſix others, wrapt up in a common tegument or tube. They grow as the nails do, each part near the root thruſting forward that which is immediately above it, and not by any liquor running along the hair in tubes, as plants grow. *Quincy.*

2. A ſingle hair.

My fleece of wooly *hair* uncurls. *Shakeſpeare.*

Shall the difference of *hair* only, on the ſkin, be a mark of a different internal conſtitution between a changeling and a drill? *Locke.*

Naughty lady,
Theſe *hairs* which thou doſt raviſh from my chin,
Will quicken and accuſe thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Much is breeding;
Which, like the courſer's *hair*, hath yet but life,
And not a ſerpent's poiſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Any thing proverbially ſmall.

If thou tak'ſt more
Or leſs than juſt a pound; if the ſcale turn
But in the eſtimation of a *hair*,
Thou dieſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

He judges to a *hair* of little indecencies, and knows better than any man what is not to be written. *Dryden.*

4. Courſe; order; grain: the hair falling in a certain direction.

Mr. doctor, he is a curer of ſouls, and you a curer of bodies: if you ſhould fight, you go againſt the *hair* of your profeſſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'IRBRAINED. *adj.* [This ſhould rather be written *harebrained*, unconſtant, unſettled, wild as a *hare.*] Wild; irregular; unſteady.

Let's leave this town; for they are *hairbrain'd* ſlaves,
And hunger will enforce them be more eager. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'IRBREADTH. *n. ſ.* [*hair* and *breadth.*] A very ſmall diſtance; the diameter of a hair.

Seven hundred choſen men left-handed could ſling ſtones at an *hairbreadth*, and not miſs. *Judges* xx. 16.

I ſpoke of moſt diſaſtrous chances,
Of moving accidents by flood and field;
Of *hairbreadth* 'ſcapes in th' imminent deadly breach. *Shak.*

HAI'RBEL. *n. ſ.* The name of a flower; the hyacinth.

HA'IRCLOTH. *n. ſ.* [*hair* and *cloth.*] Stuff made of hair, very rough and prickly, worn ſometimes in mortification.

It is compoſed of reeds and parts of plants woven together, like a piece of *haircloth*. *Grew.*

HAI'RLACE.

HAIRLA'CE. *n. ſ.* [*hair* and *lace.*] The fillet with which women tie up their hair.

Worms are commonly reſembled to a woman's *hairlace* or fillet, thence called tenia. *Harvey.*

If Molly happens to be careleſs,
And but neglects to warm her *hairlace*,
She gets a cold as ſure as death. *Swift.*

HA'IRLESS. *adj.* [from *hair.*] Without hair.

White beards have arm'd their thin and *hairleſs* ſcalps
Againſt thy majeſty. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'IRINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hairy.*] The ſtate of being covered with hair, or abounding with hair.

HA'IRY. *adj.* [from *hair.*]

1. Overgrown with hair; covered with hair.

She his *hairy* temples then had rounded
With coronet of flowers. *Shakeſpeare.*

Children are not *hairy*, for that their ſkins are more perſpirable. *Bacon.*

2. Conſiſting of hair.

Storms have ſhed
From vines the *hairy* honours of their head. *Dryden.*

HAKE. *n. ſ.* A kind of fiſh.

The coaſt is plentifully ſtored with mackrel and *hake.*
Carew's Survey of Cornwal.

HA'KOT. *n. ſ.* [from *hake.*] A kind of fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

HAL is derived like *al* from the Saxon ȝealle, *i. e.* a hall, a palace. In Gothick *alh* ſignifies a temple, or any other famous building. *Gibſon.*

HAL'BERD. *n. ſ.* [*halebarde*, French; *hallebarde*, Dutch, from *barde*, an ax, and *halle*, a court, halberds being the common weapons of guards.] A battle-ax fixed to a long pole.

Advance thy *halberd* higher than my breaſt,
Or I'll ſtrike thee to my foot. *Shakeſpeare.*

Our *halberds* did ſhut up his paſſage. *Shakeſpeare.*

Four knaves in garbs ſuccinct, a truſty band,
Caps on their heads, and *halberds* in their hand,
Draw forth to combat on the velvet plain. *Pope.*

HA'LBERDIER. *n. ſ.* [*halebardier*, French; from *halberd.*] One who is armed with a halberd.

The dutcheſs appointed him a guard of thirty perſons, *halberdeers*, in a livery of murrey and blue, to attend his perſon. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

The king had only his *halberdeers*, and fewer of them than uſed to go with him. *Clarendon.*

HA'LCYON. *n. ſ.* [*halcyo*, Latin.] A bird, of which it is ſaid that ſhe breeds in the ſea, and that there is always a calm during her incubation.

Such ſmiling rogues, as theſe, ſooth ev'ry paſſion,
Bring oil to fire, ſnow to their colder moods;
Renege, affirm, and turn their *halcyon* beaks
With ev'ry gale and vary of their maſters. *Shakeſp.*

Amidſt our arms as quiet you ſhall be,
As *halcyons* brooding on a Winter ſea. *Dryden.*

HA'LCYON. *adj.* [from the noun.] Placid; quiet; ſtill; peaceful.

When great Auguſtus made war's tempeſts ceaſe,
His *halcyon* days brought forth the arts of peace. *Denham.*

No man can expect eternal ſerenity and *halcyon* days from ſo incompetent and partial a cauſe, as the conſtant courſe of the ſun in the equinoctial circle. *Bentley.*

HALE. *adj.* [This ſhould rather be written *hail*, from *hæl*, health.] Healthy; ſound; hearty; well complexioned.

My ſeely ſheep like well below,
For they been *hale* enough I trow,
And liken their abode. *Spenſer.*

Some of theſe wiſe partizans concluded the government had hired two or three hundred *hale* men, to be pinioned, if not executed, as repreſentatives of the pretended captives.
Addiſon's Freeholder.

His ſtomach too begins to fail;
Laſt year we thought him ſtrong and *hale*,
But now he's quite another thing:
I wiſh he may hold out 'till ſpring. *Swift.*

To HALE. *v. a.* [*halen*, Dutch; *haler*, French.] To drag by force; to pull violently.

Fly to your houſe;
The plebeians have got your fellow tribune,
And *hale* him up and down. *Shakeſpeare.*

My third comfort,
Starr'd moſt unluckily, if from my breaſt
Hal'd out to murder. *Shakeſpeare.*

Give diligence that thou mayeſt be delivered from him, leſt he *hale* thee to the judge. *Luke.*

He by the neck hath *hal'd*, in pieces cut,
And ſet me as a mark on every butt. *Sandys.*

Thither by harpy-footed furies *hal'd*,
At certain revolutions, all the damn'd
Are brought. *Milton.*

This ſiniſtrous gravity is drawn that way by the great artery, which then ſubſideth, and *haleth* the heart unto it. *Brown.*

Who would not be diſguſted with any recreation, in itſelf indifferent, if he ſhould with blows be *haled* to it when he had no mind? *Locke.*

In all the tumults at Rome, though the people proceeded ſometimes to pull and *hale* one another about, yet no blood was drawn 'till the time of the Gracchi. *Swift.*

HA'LER. *n. ſ.* [from *hale.*] He who pulls and hales.

HALF. *n. ſ.* plural *halves.* [healf, Saxon, and all the Teutonick dialects. The *l* is often not ſounded.]

1. A moiety; one part of two; an equal part.

An *half* acre of land. 1 *Samuel.*

Many might go to heaven with *half* the labour they go to hell, if they would venture their induſtry the right way.
Ben. Johnſon's Diſcoveries.

Well choſen friendſhip, the moſt noble
Of virtues, all our joys makes double,
And into *halves* divides our trouble. *Denham.*

Or what but riches is there known
Which man can ſolely call his own;
In which no creature goes his *half*,
Unleſs it be to ſquint and laugh? *Hudibras.*

No mortal tongue can *half* the beauty tell;
For none but hands divine could work ſo well. *Dryden.*

Of our manufacture foreign markets took off one *half*, and the other *half* were conſumed amongſt ourſelves. *Locke.*

The council is made up *half* out of the noble families, and *half* out of the plebeian. *Addiſon on Italy.*

Half the miſery of life might be extinguiſhed, would men alleviate the general curſe by mutual compaſſion. *Addiſon.*

Her beauty, in thy ſofter *half*
Bury'd and loſt, ſhe ought to grieve. *Prior.*

Natural was it for a prince, who had propoſed to himſelf the empire of the world, not to neglect the ſea, the *half* of his dominions. *Arbuthnot.*

2. It ſometimes has a plural ſignification when a number is divided.

Had the land ſelected of the beſt,
Half had come hence, and let the world provide the reſt. *Dryden.*

3. It is much uſed in compoſition to ſignify a thing imperfect, as the following examples will ſhow.

HALF. *adv.* In part; equally.

I go with love and fortune, two blind guides,
To lead my way; *half* loth, and *half* conſenting. *Dryden.*

HALF-BLOOD. *n. ſ.* One not born of the ſame father and mother.

Which ſhall be heir of the two male twins, who, by the diſſection of the mother, were laid open to the world? whether a ſiſter by the *half-blood* ſhall inherit before a brother's daughter by the whole-blood? *Locke.*

HALF-BLOODED. *adj.* [*half* and *blood.*] Mean; degenerate.

The let alone lies not in your good will.
——Nor in thine, lord.
——*Half-blooded* fellow, yes. *Shakeſpeare.*

HALF-CAP. *n. ſ.* Cap imperfectly put off, or faintly moved.

After diſtaſteful looks, and theſe hard fractions,
With certain *half-caps* and cold moving nods,
They froze me into ſilence. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'LFENDEAL. *n. ſ.* [*half* and dæl, Saxon.] Part. *Spenſer.*

HALF-FACED. *adj.* [*half* and *faced.*] Showing only part of the face; ſmall faced.

Proud incroaching tyranny
Burns with revenging fire, whoſe hopeful colours
Advance, a *half-fac'd* ſun ſtriving to ſhine. *Shakeſpeare.*

This ſame *half-faced* fellow, Shadow; give me this man: he preſents no mark to the enemy: the foeman may with as great aim level at the edge of a penknife. *Shakeſpeare.*

HALF-HATCHED. *adj.* [*half* and *batch.*] Imperfectly hatched.

Here, thick as hailſtones pour,
Turnips, and *half-batch'd* eggs, a mingled ſhow'r,
Among the rabble rain. *Gay.*

HALF-HEARD. *adj.* Imperfectly heard; not heard to an end.

Not added years on years my taſk could cloſe;
Back to thy native iſlands might'ſt thou ſail,
And leave *half-heard* the melancholy tale. *Pope.*

HALF-MOON. *n. ſ.*

1. The moon in its appearance when at half increaſe or decreaſe.
2. Any thing in the figure of a half moon.

See how in warlike muſter they appear,
In rhombs and wedges, and *half-moons* and wings. *Milton.*

HALF-PENY. *n. ſ.* plural *half-pence.* [*half* and *peny.*] A copper coin, of which two make a peny.

There ſhall be in England ſeven *half-peny* loaves ſold for a peny. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bardolph ſtole a lute-caſe, bore it twelve leagues, and ſold it for three *half-pence.* *Shakeſpeare.*

I thank you; and ſure, dear friend, my thanks are too dear of a *half-peny.* *Shakeſpeare.*

He cheats for *half-pence*, and he doffs his coat
To ſave a farthing in a ferryboat. *Dryden.*

Never admit this pernicious coin, no not ſo much as one ſingle *half-peny.* *Swift.*

You will wonder how Wood could get his majesty's broad seal for so great a sum of bad money, and that the nobility here could not obtain the same favour, and make our own *half-pence* as we used to do. *Swift.*

HALF-PIKE. *n. s.* [*half* and *pike.*] The small pike carried by officers.

The various ways of paying the salute with the *half-pike.* *Tatler.*

HALF-PINT. *n. s.* [*half* and *pint.*] The fourth part of a quart.

One *half-pint* bottle serves them both to dine;
And is at once their vinegar and wine. *Pope.*

HALF-SCHOLAR. *n. s.* Imperfectly learned.

We have many *half-scholars* now-a-days, and there is much confusion and inconsistency in the notions and opinions of some persons. *Watts.*

HALF-SEAS *over.* A proverbial expression for any one far advanced. It is commonly used of one half drunk.

I am *half-seas o'er* to death;
And since I must die once, I would be loth
To make a double work of what's half finish'd. *Dryden.*

HALF-SIGHTED. *adj.* [*half* and *sight.*] Seeing imperfectly; having weak discernment.

The officers of the king's household had need be provident, both for his honour and thrift: they must look both ways, else they are but *half-sighted.* *Bacon.*

HALF-SPHERE. *n. s.* [*half* and *sphere.*] Hemisphere.

Let night grow blacker with thy plots; and day,
At shewing but thy head forth, start away
From this *half-sphere.* *Ben. Johnson.*

HALF-STRAINED. *adj.* [*half* and *strain.*] Half-bred; imperfect.

I find I'm but a *half-strain'd* villain yet,
But mungril-mischievous; for my blood boil'd
To view this brutal act. *Dryden.*

HALF-SWORD. *n. s.* Close fight; within half the length of a sword.

I am a rogue, if I were not at *half-sword* with a dozen of them two hours together. *Shakespeare.*

HALF-WAY. *adv.* [*half* and *way.*] In the middle.

Fearless he sees, who is with virtue crown'd,
The tempest rage, and hears the thunder sound;
Ever the same, let fortune smile or frown:
Serenely as he liv'd resigns his breath;
Meets destiny *half-way*, nor shrinks at death. *Granville.*

HALF-WIT. *n. s.* [*half* and *wit.*] A blockhead; a foolish fellow.

Half-wits are fleas, so little and so light,
We scarce could know they live, but that they bite. *Dryden.*

HALF-WITTED. *adj.* [from *half-wit.*] Imperfectly furnished with understanding.

I would rather have trusted the refinement of our language, as to sound, to the judgment of the women than of *half-witted* poets. *Swift.*

Jack had passed for a poor, well-meaning, *half-witted*, crack-brained fellow: people were strangely surprised to find him in such a roguery. *Arbuthnot.*

HA'LIBUT. *n. s.* A sort of fish. *Ainsworth.*

HA'LIDOM. *n. s.* halizdom, holy judgment, or haliz and *dame*, for lady.] Our blessed lady.

By my *halidom*, quoth he,
Ye a great master are in your degree. *Spenser.*

HA'LIMAS. *n. s.* [haliz and *mass.*] The feast of All-souls.

My queen to France; from whence set forth in pomp,
She came adorned hither like sweet May;
Sent back like *halimass*, or shortest day. *Shakespeare.*

HA'LITUOUS. *adj.* [*halitus*, Latin.] Vaporous; fumous.

We speak of the atmosphere as of a peculiar thin and *halituous* liquor, much lighter than spirit of wine. *Boyle.*

HALL. *n. s.* [hal, Saxon; *halle*, Dutch.]

1. A court of justice.
2. A manour-house so called, because in it were held courts for the tenants.

Captain Sentry, my master's nephew, has taken possession of the *hall* house, and the whole estate. *Addison.*

3. The publick room of a corporation.

With expedition on the beadle call,
To summon all the company to the *hall.* *Garth.*

4. The first large room of a house.

That light we see is burning in my *hall.* *Shakespeare.*
Courtesy is sooner found in lowly sheds
With smoky rafters, than in tap'stry *halls*
And courts of princes. *Milton.*

HALLELU'JAH. *n. s.* [הללויה *Praise ye the Lord.*] A song of thanksgiving.

Then shall thy saints
Unfained *hallelujahs* to thee sing,
Hymns of high praise. *Milton.*

Singing those devout hymns and heavenly anthems, in which the church militant seems ambitious to emulate the triumphant, and echo back the solemn praises and *hallelujahs* of the celestial choirs. *Boyle.*

HA'LLOO. *interj.* [The original of this word is controverted: some imagine it corrupted from *à lui*, to him! others from *allons*, let us go! and *Skinner* from *haller*, to draw.] A word of encouragement when dogs are let loose on their game.

Some popular chief,
More noisy than the rest, but cries *halloo*,
And, in a trice, the bellowing herd come out. *Dryden.*

To HA'LLOO. *v. n.* [*haler*, Fr.] To cry as after the dogs.

A number of country folks *hallooed* and houted after me, as at the arrantest coward that ever shewed his shoulders to his enemy. *Sidney.*

A cry more tuneable.
Was never *halloo'd* to, nor cheer'd with horn. *Shakespeare.*

To HA'LLOO. *v. a.*

1. To encourage with shouts.

If, whilst a boy, Jack ran from school,
Fond of his hunting-horn and pole,
Though gout and age his speed detain,
Old John *halloos* his hounds again. *Prior.*

2. To chase with shouts.

If I fly, Marcius,
Halloo me like a hare. *Shakespeare.*

3. To call or shout to.

When we have found the king, he that first lights on him, *halloo* the other. *Shakespeare.*

To HA'LLOW. *v. a.* [halgian, haliz, Saxon, holy.]

1. To consecrate; to make holy.

When we sanctify or *hallow* churches, it is only to testify that we make them places of publick resort, that we invest God himself with them, and that we sever them from common uses. *Hooker.*

With us it cannot be endured to hear a man openly profess that he putteth fire to his neighbour's house, but yet so *halloweth* the same with prayer, that he hopeth it shall not burn. *Hooker.*

Is't Cade that I have slain, that monstrous traitor?
Sword, I will *hallow* thee for this thy deed,
And hang thee o'er my tomb, when I am dead. *Shakesp.*

My prayers
Are not words duly *hallow'd*, nor my wishes
More worth than vanities; yet pray'rs and wishes
Are all I can return. *Shakespeare.*

And from work
Now resting, bless'd and *hallow'd* the seventh day,
As resting on that day from all his works,
But not in silence holy kept. *Milton.*

Then banish'd faith shall once again return,
And vestal fires in *hallow'd* temples burn. *Dryden.*

No satyr lurks within this *hallow'd* ground;
But nymphs and heroines, kings and gods abound. *Granv.*

2. To reverence as holy; as, *hallowed* be thy name.

HALLUCINA'TION. *n. s.* [*hallucinatio*, Latin.] Errour; blunder; mistake; folly.

A wasting of flesh, without cause, is frequently termed a bewitched disease; but questionless a meer *hallucination* of the vulgar. *Harvey.*

This must have been the *hallucination* of the transcriber, who probably mistook the dash of the I for a T. *Addison.*

HALM. *n. s.* [healm, Saxon.] Straw. Pronounced *hawm.*

HA'LO. *n. s.* A red circle round the sun or moon.

And, if the hail be a little flatted, the light transmitted may grow so strong, at a little less distance than that of twenty-six degrees, as to form a *halo* about the sun or moon; which *halo*, as often as the hailstones are duly figured, may be coloured. *Newton's Opt.*

I saw by reflection, in a vessel of stagnating water, three *halo's*, crowns or rings of colours about the sun, like three little rainbows, concentrick to his body. *Newton's Opt.*

HA'LSENING. *adj.* [*hals*, German; *hass*, Scottish, the neck.] Sounding harshly; inharmonious in the throat or tongue.

This ill *halsening* horny name hath, as Cornuto in Italy, opened a gap to the scoffs of many. *Carew.*

HA'LSER. *n. s.* [from halr, neck, and reel, a rope. It is now in marine pronunciation corrupted to *bawser.*] A rope less than a cable.

A beechen mast then in the hollow base
They hoisted, and with well-wreath'd *haisers* hoise
Their white sails. *Chapman.*

No *halsers* need to bind these vessels here,
Nor bearded anchors; for no storms they fear. *Dryden.*

To HALT. *v. n.* [healt, Saxon, lame; healtan, to limp.]

1. To limp; to be lame.

And will she yet debase her eyes
On me, that *halt* and am mis-shapen thus? *Shakespeare.*

Thus inborn broils the factions would engage,
Or wars of exil'd heirs, or foreign rage,
'Till *halting* vengeance overtook our age. *Dryden.*

Spenser himself affects the obsolete,
And Sidney's verse *halts* ill on Roman feet. *Pope.*

2. To stop in a march.

I was forced to *halt* in this perpendicular march. *Addison.*

3. To hesitate; to stand dubious.

How

How long *halt* ye between two opinions? 1 *Kings.*

4. To fail; to faulter.

Here's a paper written in his hand;
A *halting* ſonnet of his own pure brain,
Faſhion'd to Beatrice. *Shakeſpeare.*

All my familiars watched for my *halting*, ſaying, peradventure he will be enticed, and we ſhall prevail againſt him. *Jer.*

HALT. *adj.* [from the verb.] Lame; crippled.

Bring in hither the poor, the maimed, the *halt*, and the blind. *Luke.*

HALT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of limping; the manner of limping.

2. [*Alte*, French.] A ſtop in a march.

The heav'nly bands
Down from a ſky of jaſper lighted now
In Paradiſe, and on a hill made *halt*. *Milton.*

Scouts each coaſt light armed ſcour
Each quarter to deſcry the diſtant foe,
Where lodg'd, or whither fled, or if for fight
In motion, or in *halt*. *Milton.*

Without any *halt* they marched between the two armies. *Clarendon.*

He might have made a *halt* 'till his foot and artillery came up to him. *Clarendon.*

HA'LTER. *n. ſ.* [from *halt*.] He who limps.

HA'LTER. *n. ſ.* [þealfrtre, Saxon, from þalf, the neck.]

1. A rope to hang malefactors.

He's fled, my lord, and all his pow'rs do yield,
And humbly thus, with *halters* on their necks,
Expect your highneſs' doom of life or death, *Shakeſpeare.*

Anſwer was made, it was by the ſword if they ſtood upon defence, and by the *halter* if they yielded; wherefore they made choice to die rather as ſoldiers than as dogs. *Hayward.*

Were I a drouſy judge, whoſe diſmal note
Diſgorgeth *halters*, as a juggler's throat
Doth ribbands. *Cleaveland.*

When the times begin to alter,
None riſe ſo high as from the *halter*. *Hudibras.*

He gets renown, who, to the *halter* near,
But narrowly eſcapes, and buys it dear. *Dryden.*

2. A cord; a ſtrong ſtring.

Whom neither *halter* binds nor burthens charge. *Sandys.*

To HA'LTER. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bind with a cord; to catch in a nooſe.

He might have employed his time in the frivolous delights of catching moles and *haltering* frogs. *Atterbury.*

To HALVE. *v. a.* [from *half*, *halves*.] To divide into two parts.

HALVES. *interj.* [from *half*, *halves*, being the plural.] An expreſſion by which any one lays claim to an equal ſhare.

Have you not ſeen how the divided dam
Runs to the ſummons of her hungry lamb?
But when the twin cries *halves*, ſhe quits the firſt. *Cleaveland.*

HAM, whether initial or final, is no other than the Saxon þam, a houſe, farm, or village. *Gibſon.*

HAM. *n. ſ.* [þam, Saxon; *hamme*, Dutch.]

1. The hip; the hinder part of the articulation of the thigh with the knee.

The *ham* was much relaxed; but there was ſome contraction remaining. *Wiſeman.*

2. The thigh of a hog ſalted.

Who has not learn'd, freſh ſturgeon and *ham* pie
Are no rewards for want and infamy. *Pope.*

HA'MATED. *adj.* [*hamatus*, Latin.] Hooked; ſet with hooks.

To HA'MBLE. *v. a.* [from *ham*.] To cut the ſinews of the thigh; to hamſtring.

HAME. *n. ſ.* [þama, Saxon.] The collar by which a horſe draws in a waggon.

HA'MLET. *n. ſ.* [þam, Saxon, and *let*, the diminutive termination.] A ſmall village.

Within the ſelf-ſame lordſhip, pariſh, or *hamlet*, lands have divers degrees of value. *Bacon.*

He pitch'd upon the plain
His mighty camp, and, when the day return'd,
The country waſted and the *hamlets* burn'd. *Dryden.*

HA'MMER. *n. ſ.* [þamen, Saxon; *hammer*, Daniſh.]

1. The inſtrument conſiſting of a long handle and heavy head, with which any thing is forged or driven.

The armourers,
With buſy *hammers* cloſing rivets up,
Give dreadful note of preparation. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſtuff will not work well with a *hammer*. *Bacon.*

It is broken not without many blows, and will break the beſt anvils and *hammers* of iron. *Broun's Vulgar Errours.*

Every morning he riſes freſh to his *hammer* and his anvil. *South's Sermons.*

The ſmith prepares his *hammer* for the ſtroke. *Dryden.*

2. Any thing deſtructive.

That renowned pillar of truth and *hammer* of hereſies, St. Auguſtine. *Hakewill.*

To HA'MMER. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To beat with a hammer.

His bones the *hammer'd* ſteel in ſtrength ſurpaſs. *Sandys.*

2. To forge or form with a hammer.

Some *hammer* helmets for the fighting field. *Dryden.*

Drudg'd like a ſmith, and on the anvil beat,
'Till he had *hammer'd* out a vaſt eſtate. *Dryden.*

I muſt pay with *hammered* money inſtead of milled. *Dryden.*

3. To work in the mind; to contrive by intellectual labour.

Wilt thou ſtill be *hammering* treachery,
To humble down thy huſband and thyſelf? *Shakeſpeare.*

He was no body that could not *hammer* out of his name an invention by this witcraft, and picture it accordingly. *Camden.*

Some ſpirits, by whom they were ſtirred and guided in the name of the people, *hammered* up the articles. *Hayward.*

To HA'MMER. *v. n.*

1. To work; to be buſy.

Nor need'ſt thou much importune me to that,
Whereon his month I have been *hammering*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have been ſtudying how to compare
This priſon where I live unto the world;
And, for becauſe the world is populous,
And here is not a creature but myſelf,
I cannot do it; yet I'll *hammer* on't. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To be in agitation.

Vengeance is in my heart, death in my hand;
Blood and revenge are *hammering* in my head. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'MMERER. *n. ſ.* [from *hammer*.] He who works with a hammer.

HA'MMERHARD. *n. ſ.* [*hammer* and *hard*.]

Hammerhard is when you harden iron or ſteel with much hammering on it. *Moxon.*

HA'MMOCK. *n. ſ.* [þamaca, Saxon,] A ſwinging bed.

Prince Maurice of Naſſau, who had been accuſtomed to *hammocks*, uſed them all his life. *Temple.*

HA'MPER. *n. ſ.* [Suppoſed by *Minſhew* to be contracted from *hand panier*; but *hanaperium* appears to have been a word long in uſe, whence *hanaper*, *hamper*.] A large baſket for carriage.

What powder'd wigs! what flames and darts!
What *hampers* full of bleeding hearts, *Swift.*

To HAMPER. *v. a.* [The original of this word, in its preſent meaning, is uncertain: *Junius* obſerves that *hamplyns* in Teutonick is a quarrel: others imagine that *hamper* or *hanaper*, being the treaſury to which fines are paid, to *hamper*, which is commonly applied to the law, means originally to fine.]

1. To ſhackle; to entangle in chains!

O looſe this frame, this knot of man untie!
That my free ſoul may uſe her wing,
Which now is pinion'd with mortality,
As an entangl'd, *hamper'd* thing. *Herbert.*

We ſhall find ſuch engines to aſſail,
And *hamper* thee, as thou ſhalt come of force. *Milton.*

What was it but a lion *hampered* in a net! *L'Eſtrange.*

They *hamper* and entangle our ſouls, and hinder their flight upwards. *Tillotſon.*

2. To enſnare; to inveigle; to catch with allurements.

She'll *hamper* thee, and dandle thee like a baby. *Shak.*

Wear under vizard-maſks their talents,
And mother wits before their gallants;
Until they're *hamper'd* in the nooſe,
Too faſt to dream of breaking looſe. *Hudibras.*

3. To complicate; to tangle.

Engend'ring heats, theſe one by one unbind,
Stretch their ſmall tubes, and *hamper'd* nerves unwind. *Blac.*

4. To perplex; to embarraſs by many lets and troubles.

And when th' are *hamper'd* by the laws,
Releaſe the lab'rers for the cauſe. *Hudibras.*

HA'MSTRING. *n. ſ.* [*ham* and *ſtring*.] The tendon of the ham.

A ſtrutting player, whoſe conceit
Lies in his *hamſtring*, doth think it rich
To hear the wooden dialogue, and ſound
'Twixt his ſtretch'd footing and the ſcaffoldage. *Shakeſp.*

On the hinder ſide it is guarded with the two *hamſtrings*. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

To HA'MSTRING. *v. a.* preter. and part. paſſ. *hamſtrung*. [from the noun.] To lame by cutting the tendon of the ham.

Hamſtring'd behind, unhappy Gyges dy'd;
Then Phalaris is added to his ſide. *Dryden.*

HAN for *have*, in the plural. *Spenſer.*

HA'NAPER. *n. ſ.* [*hanaperium*, low Latin.] A treaſury; an exchequer. The clerk of the *hanaper* receives the fees due to the king for the ſeal of charters and patents.

The fines for all original writs were wont to be immediately paid into the *hanaper* of the Chancery. *Bacon.*

HA'NCES. *n. ſ.* [In a ſhip.] Falls of the fife-rails placed on baniſters on the poop and quarter-deck down to the gangway. *Har.*

HA'NCES. [In architecture.] The ends of elliptical arches; and theſe are the arches of ſmaller circles than the ſcheme, or middle part of the arch. *Harris.*

The ſweep of the arch will not contain above fourteen inches, and perhaps you muſt cement pieces to many of the courſes in the *hance*, to make them long enough to contain fourteen inches. *Moxon.*

HAND. *n. ſ.* [ꝑanꝺ, ꝑonꝺ, Saxon, and in all the Teutonick dialects.]

1. The palm with the fingers; the member with which we hold or uſe any inſtrument.

They laid *hands* upon him, and bound him *hand* and foot. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

So *hand* in *hand* they paſs'd, the loveliеſt pair
That ever ſince in love's embraces met. *Milton.*

Thy *hand* in *hand*, with wandering ſteps and ſlow,
Through Eden took their ſolitary way. *Milton.*

That wonderful inſtrument the *hand*, was it made to be idle? *Berkley.*

2. Meaſure of four inches; a meaſure uſed in the matches of horſes; a palm.

3. Side, right or left.

For the other ſide of the court-gate on this *hand*, and that *hand*, were hangings of fifteen cubits. *Exodus.*

4. Part; quarter; ſide.

It is allowed on all *hands*, that the people of England are more corrupt in their morals than any other nation this day under the ſun. *Swift.*

5. Ready payment with reſpect to the receiver.

Of which offer the baſſa accepted, receiving in *hand* one year's tribute. *Knolles.*

Theſe two muſt make our duty very eaſy; a conſiderable reward in *hand*, and the aſſurance of a far greater recompence hereafter. *Tillotſon.*

6. Ready payment with regard to the payer.

Let not the wages of any man tarry with thee, but give it him out of *hand*. *Tob.*

7. Rate; price.

Time is the meaſure of buſineſs, as money of wares: buſineſs is bought at a dear *hand*, where there is ſmall diſpatch. *Bacon, Eſſay* 26.

8. Terms; conditions.

With ſimplicity admire and accept the myſtery; but at no *hand* by pride, ignorance, intereſt, or vanity wreſt it to ignoble ſenſes. *Taylor.*

It is either an ill ſign or an ill effect, and therefore at no *hand* conſiſtent with humility. *Taylor.*

9. Act; deed; external action.

Thou ſaweſt the contradiction between my heart and *hand*. *King Charles.*

10. Labour; act of the hand.

Alnaſchar was a very idle fellow, that never would ſet his *hand* to any buſineſs during his father's life. *Addiſon.*

I rather ſuſpect my own judgment than I can believe a fault to be in that poem, which lay ſo long under Virgil's correction, and had his laſt *hand* put to it. *Addiſon.*

11. Performance.

Where are theſe porters,
Theſe lazy knaves? Y'ave made a fine *hand!* fellows,
There's a trim rabble let in. *Shakeſpeare.*

12. Power of performance.

Will. Honeycomb has told me, that he had a great mind to try his *hand* at a Spectator, and that he would fain have one of his writing in my works. *Addiſon.*

A friend of mine has a very fine *hand* on the violin. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

13. Attempt; undertaking.

Out of them you dare take in *hand* to lay open the original of ſuch a nation. *Spenſer.*

14. The manner of gathering or taking.

As her majeſty hath received great profit, ſo may ſhe, by a moderate *hand*, from time to time reap the like. *Bacon.*

15. Workmanſhip; power or act of manufacturing or making.

An intelligent being, coming out of the *hands* of infinite perfection, with an averſion or even indifferency to be reunited with its Author, the ſource of its utmoſt felicity, is ſuch a ſhock and deformity in the beautiful analogy of things, as is not conſiſtent with finite wiſdom and perfection. *Cheyne.*

16. Manner of acting or performing.

The maſter ſaw the madneſs riſe;
His glowing cheeks, his ardent eyes;
And while he heav'n and earth defy'd,
Chang'd his *hand*, and check'd his pride. *Dryden.*

17. Agency; part in action.

God muſt have ſet a more than ordinary eſteem upon that which David was not thought fit to have an *hand* in. *South.*

18. The act of giving or preſenting.

Let Tamar dreſs the meat in my ſight, that I may eat it at her *hand*. 2 *Samuel.*

To-night the poet's advocate I ſtand,
And he deſerves the favour at my *hand*. *Addiſon.*

19. Act of receiving any thing ready to one's *hand*, when it only waits to be taken.

His power reaches no farther than to compound and divide the materials that are made to his *hand*; but can do nothing towards the making or deſtroying one atom of what is already in being. *Locke.*

Many, whoſe greatneſs and fortune were not made to their *hands*, had ſufficient qualifications and opportunities of riſing to theſe high poſts. *Addiſon.*

20. Care; neceſſity of managing.

Jupiter had a farm a long time upon his *hands*, for want of a tenant to come up to his price. *L'Eſtrange.*

When a ſtateſman wants a day's defence,
Or envy holds a whole week's war with ſenſe,
Or ſimple pride for flatt'ry makes demands,
May dunce by dunce be whiſtled off my *hands*. *Pope.*

21. Diſcharge of duty.

Let it therefore be required, on both parts, at the *hands* of the clergy, to be in meanneſs of eſtate like the apoſtles; at the *hands* of the laity, to be as they who lived under the apoſtles. *Hooker.*

22. Reach; nearneſs; as, *at hand*, within reach, near, approaching.

Your huſband is at *hand*, I hear his trumpet. *Shakeſp.*

Couſins, I hope the days are near at *hand*.
That chambers will be ſafe. *Shakeſpeare.*

He is at *hand*, and Pindarus is come
To do you ſalutation. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſight of his mind was like ſome ſights of eyes; rather ſtrong at *hand* than to carry afar off. *Bacon.*

Any light thing that moveth, when we find no wind, ſheweth a wind at *hand*. *Bacon.*

A very great ſound near *hand* hath ſtrucken many deaf. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

It is not probable that any body ſhould effect that at a diſtance, which nearer *hand*, it cannot perform. *Brown.*

When mineral or metal is to be generated, nature needs not to have at *hand* ſalt, ſulphur, and mercury. *Boyle.*

23. Manual management.

Nor ſwords at *hand*, nor hiſſing darts afar,
Are doom'd t' avenge the tedious bloody war. *Dryden.*

24. State of being in preparation.

Where is our uſual manager of mirth?
What revels are in *hand*? Is there no play,
To eaſe the anguiſh of a torturing hour? *Shakeſpeare.*

25. State of being in preſent agitation.

I look'd upon her with a ſoldier's eye;
That lik'd, but had a rougher taſk in *hand*
Than to drive liking to the name of war. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is indifferent to the matter in *hand* which way the learned ſhall determine of it. *Locke.*

26. Cards held at a game.

There was never an *hand* drawn, that did double the reſt of the habitable world, before this; for ſo a man may term it, if he ſhall put to account that which may be hereafter, by the occupation and colonizing of thoſe countries. *Bacon.*

27. That which is uſed in oppoſition to another.

He would diſpute,
Confute, change *hands*, and ſtill confute. *Hudibras.*

28. Scheme of action.

Conſult of your own ways, and think which *hand*
Is beſt to take. *Ben. Johnſon.*

They who thought they could never be ſecure, except the king were firſt at their mercy, were willing to change the *hand* in carrying on the war. *Clarendon.*

29. Advantage; gain; ſuperiority.

The French king, ſuppoſing to make his *hand* by thoſe rude ravages in England, broke off his treaty of peace, and proclaimed hoſtility. *Hayward.*

30. Competition; conteſt.

She in beauty, education, blood,
Holds *hand* with any princeſs of the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

31. Tranſmiſſion; conveyance; agency of conveyance.

The ſalutation by the *hand* of me Paul. *Col.*

32. Poſſeſſion; power.

Sacraments ſerve as the moral inſtruments of God to that purpoſe; the uſe whereof is in our *hands*, the effect in his. *Hooker.*

And though you war, like petty wrangling ſtates,
You're in my *hand*; and when I bid you ceaſe,
You ſhall be cruſh'd together into peace. *Dryden.*

Between the landlord and tenant there muſt be a quarter of the revenue of the land conſtantly in their *hands*. *Locke.*

It is fruitleſs pains to learn a language, which one may gueſs by his temper he will wholly neglect, as ſoon as an approach to manhood, ſetting him free from a governour, ſhall put him into the *hands* of his own inclination. *Locke.*

Vectigales Agri were lands taken from the enemy, and diſtributed amongſt the ſoldiers, or left in the *hands* of the proprietors under the condition of certain duties. *Arbuthnot.*

33. Preſſure of the bridle.

There are no tricks in plain and ſimple faith;
But hollow men, like horſes hot at *hand*,
Make gallant ſhow and promiſe of their mettle. *Shakeſp.*

34. Method of government; diſcipline; reſtraint.

Menelaus bare an heavy *hand* over the citizens, having a malicious mind againſt his countrymen. 2 *Mac.*

He kept a ſtrict *hand* on his nobility, and choſe rather to advance clergymen and lawyers. *Bacon.*

However

However ſtrict a *hand* is to be kept upon all deſires of fancy, yet in recreation fancy muſt be permitted to ſpeak. *Locke.*

35. Influence; management.

Flattery, the dang'rous nurſe of vice,
Got *hand* upon his youth, to pleaſures bent. *Daniel.*

36. That which performs the office of a hand in pointing.

The body, though it moves, yet changing perceivable diſtance with other bodies, as faſt as the ideas of our own minds do naturally follow one another, the thing ſeems to ſtand ſtill; as is evident in the *hands* of clocks and ſhadows of ſun-dials. *Locke.*

37. Agent; perſon employed.

The wiſeſt prince, if he can ſave himſelf and his people from ruin, under the worſt adminiſtration, what may not his ſubjects hope for when he changeth *hands*, and maketh uſe of the beſt? *Swift.*

38. Giver, and receiver.

This tradition is more like to be a notion bred in the mind of man, than tranſmitted from *hand* to *hand* through all generations. *Tillotſon.*

39. An actor; a workman; a ſoldier.

Your wrongs are known: impoſe but your commands,
This hour ſhall bring you twenty thouſand *hands*. *Dryden.*

Demetrius appointed the painter guards for his ſecurity, pleaſed that he could preſerve that *hand* from the barbarity and inſolence of ſoldiers. *Dryden.*

A dictionary containing a natural hiſtory requires too many *hands*, as well as too much time, ever to be hoped for. *Locke.*

40. Catch or reach without choice.

The men of Iſrael ſmote as well the men of every city as the beaſt, and all that came to *hand*. *Judges.*

A ſweaty reaper from his tillage brought
Firſt fruits, the green ear, and the yellow ſheaf,
Uncull'd as came to *hand*. *Milton.*

41. Form or caſt of writing.

Here is th' indictment of the good lord Haſtings,
Which in a ſet *hand* fairly is engroſs'd;
Eleven hours I've ſpent to write it over. *Shakeſpeare.*

Solyman ſhewed him his own letters intercepted, aſking him if he knew not that *hand*, if he knew not that ſeal. *Knoll.*

Being diſcovered by their knowledge of Mr. Cowley's *hand*, I happily eſcaped. *Denham.*

If my debtors do not keep their day,
Deny their *hands*, and then refuſe to pay,
I muſt attend. *Dryden.*

Whether men write court or Roman *hand*, or any other, there is ſomething peculiar in every one's writing. *Cockburn.*

The way to teach to write, is to get a plate graved with the characters of ſuch *hand* you like. *Locke.*

Conſtantia ſaw that the *hand* writing agreed with the contents of the letter. *Addiſon.*

I preſent theſe thoughts in an ill *hand*; but ſcholars are bad penman: we ſeldom regard the mechanick part of writing. *Felton.*

They were wrote on both ſides, and in a ſmall *hand*. *Arb.*

42. HAND *over head.* Negligently; raſhly; without ſeeing what one does.

So many ſtrokes of the alarum bell of fear and awaking to other nations, and the facility of the titles, which, *hand over head*, have ſerved their turn, doth ring the peal ſo much the louder. *Bacon.*

A country fellow got an unlucky tumble from a tree: thus 'tis ſays a paſſenger, when people will be doing things *hand over head*, without either fear or wit. *L'Eſtrange.*

43. HAND *to* HAND. Cloſe fight.

In ſingle oppoſition, *hand to hand*,
He did confound the beſt part of an hour. *Shakeſpeare.*

He iſſues, ere the fight, his dread command,
That ſlings afar, and poinards *hand to hand*,
Be baniſh'd from the field. *Dryden.*

44. HAND *in* HAND. In union; conjointly.

Had the ſea been Marlborough's element, the war had been beſtowed there, to the advantage of the country, which would then have gone *hand in hand* with his own. *Swift.*

45. HAND *in* HAND. Fit; pat.

As fair and as good, a kind of *hand in hand* compariſon, had been ſomething too fair and too good for any lady in Britany. *Shakeſpeare.*

46. HAND *to mouth.* As want requires.

I can get bread from *hand to mouth*, and make even at the year's end. *L'Eſtrange.*

47. *To bear in* HAND. To keep in expectation; to elude.

A raſcally yea forſooth knave, to *bear in hand*, and then ſtand upon ſecurity. *Shakeſpeare.*

48. *To be* HAND *and Glove.* To be intimate and familiar.

To HAND. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To give or tranſmit with the hand.

Judas was not far off, not only becauſe he dipped in the ſame diſh, but becauſe he was ſo near that our Saviour could *hand* the ſop unto him. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Reports, like ſnowballs, gather ſtill the farther they roll; and when I have once *handed* it to another, how know I how he may improve it? *Government of the Tongue.*

I have been ſhewn a written prophecy that is *handed* among them with great ſecrecy. *Addiſon.*

2. To guide or lead by the hand.

Angels did *hand* her up, who next God dwell;
For ſhe was of that order whence moſt fell. *Donne.*

By ſafe and inſenſible degrees he will paſs from a boy to a man, which is the moſt hazardous ſtep in life: this therefore ſhould be carefully watched, and a young man with great diligence *handed* over it. *Locke.*

3. To ſeize; to lay hands on.

Let him, that makes but trifles of his eyes,
Firſt *hand* me: on mine own accord, I'll off. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To manage; to move with the hand.

'Tis then that with delight I rove
Upon the boundleſs depth of love:
I bleſs my chains, I *hand* my oar,
Nor think on all I left on ſhoar. *Prior.*

5. To tranſmit in ſucceſſion; to deliver down from one to another.

They had not only a tradition of it in general, but even of ſeveral the moſt remarkable particular accidents of it likewiſe, which they *handed* downwards to the ſucceeding ages. *Woodw.*

I know no other way of ſecuring theſe monuments, and making them numerous enough to be *handed* down to future ages. *Addiſon.*

Arts and ſciences conſiſt of ſcattered theorems and practices, which are *handed* about amongſt the maſters, and only revealed to the *filii artis*, 'till ſome great genius appears, who collects theſe disjointed propoſitions, and reduces them into a regular ſyſtem. *Arbuthnot.*

One would think a ſtory ſo fit for age to talk of, and infancy to hear, were incapable of being *handed* down to us. *Pope.*

HAND is much uſed in compoſition for that which is manageable by the hand, as a *handſaw*; or born in the hand, as a *handbarrow.*

HA'NDBARROW. *n. ſ.* A frame on which any thing is carried by the hands of two men, without wheeling on the ground.

A *handbarrow*, wheelbarrow, ſhovel and ſpade. *Tuſſer.*

Set the board whereon the hive ſtandeth on a *handbarrow*, and carry them to the place you intend. *Mortimer.*

HA'NDBASKET. *n. ſ.* A portable baſket.

You muſt have woollen yarn to tie grafts with, and a ſmall *handbaſket* to carry them in. *Mortimer.*

HAND-BELL. *n. ſ.* A bell rung by the hand.

The ſtrength of the percuſſion is a principal cauſe of the loudneſs or ſoftneſs of ſounds; as in ringing of a *hand-bell* harder or ſofter. *Bacon.*

HAND-BREADTH. *n. ſ.* A ſpace equal to the breadth of the hand; a palm.

A border of an *handbreadth* round about. *Ex.* xxv. 25.

Within were hooks an *hand-breadth* faſtened round about. *Ezek.* xl. 43.

The eaſtern people determined their *hand-breadth* by the breadth of barley-corns, ſix making a digit, and twenty four a *hand's breadth.* *Arbuthnot.*

HANDED. *adj.* [from *hand.*]

1. Having the uſe of the hand left or right.

Many are right *handed*, whoſe livers are weakly conſtituted; and many uſe the left, in whom that part is ſtrongeſt, *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. With hands joined

Into their inmoſt bow'r
Handed they went. *Milton.*

HA'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *hand.*] Tranſmitter; conveyor in ſucceſſion.

They would aſſume, with wond'rous art,
Themſelves to be the whole, who are but part,
Of that vaſt frame the church; yet grant they were
The *handers* down, can they from thence infer
A right t' interpret? Or would they alone,
Who brought the preſent, claim it for their own? *Dryden.*

HA'NDFAST. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *faſt.*] Hold; cuſtody. Obſolete.

If that ſhepherd be not in *handfaſt*, let him fly. *Shakeſp.*

HA'NDFUL. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *full.*]

1. As much as the hand can gripe or contain.

In the park I ſaw a country gentleman at the ſide of Roſamond's pond, pulling a *handful* of oats out of his pocket, and gathering the ducks about him. *Addiſon.*

2. A palm; a hand's breadth; four inches.

Take one veſſel of ſilver and another of wood, each full of water, and knap the tongs together about an *handful* from the bottom, and the ſound will be more reſounding from the veſſel of ſilver than that of wood. *Bacon.*

The peaceful ſcabbard where it dwelt,
The rancour of its edge had felt;
For of the lower end two *handful*
It had devour'd, it was ſo manful. *Hudibras.*

3. A ſmall number or quantity.

Being in poſſeſſion of the town, they had their *handful* to defend themſelves from firing. *Raleigh.*

He could not, with ſuch a *handful* of men, and without cannon, propoſe reaſonably to fight a battle. *Clarendon.*

HAND-GALLOP. *n. ſ.* A ſlow eaſy gallop, in which the hand preſſes the bridle to hinder increaſe of ſpeed.

Ovid, with all his ſweetneſs, has as little variety of numbers and ſound as he: he is always upon a *hand-gallop*, and his verſe runs upon carpet ground. *Dryden.*

HAND-GUN. *n. ſ.* A gun wielded by the hand.

They have names given them, ſome from ſerpents or ravenous birds, as culverines or colubrines; others in other reſpects, as cannons, demicannons, *handguns* and muſkets. *Camden.*

HA'NDICRAFT. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *craft.*] Manual occupation; work performed by the hand.

The nurſeries for children of ordinary gentlemen and *handicrafts* are managed after the ſame manner. *Gulliver.*

The cov'nants thou ſhalt teach by candle-light,
When puffing ſmiths, and ev'ry painful trade
Of *handicrafts*, in peaceful beds are laid. *Dryden.*

Particular members of convents have excellent mechanical genius's, and divert themſelves with painting, ſculpture, architecture, gardening, and ſeveral kinds of *handicrafts*. *Addiſon.*

HANDICRA'FTSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*handicraft* and *man.*] A manufacturer; one employed in manual occupation.

O miſerable age! virtue is not regarded in *handicraftſmen*. *Shakeſpeare.*

He has ſimply the beſt wit of any *handicraftſman* in Athens. *Shakeſpeare.*

The principal bulk of the vulgar natives are tillers of the ground, free ſervants, and *handicraftſmen*; as ſmiths, maſons and carpenters. *Bacon.*

The profaneneſs and ignorance of *handicraftſmen*, ſmall traders, ſervants, and the like, are to a degree very hard to be imagined greater. *Swift.*

It is the landed man that maintains the merchant and ſhopkeeper, and *handicraftſman*. *Swift.*

HA'NDILY. *adv.* [from *handy.*] With ſkill; with dexterity.

HA'NDINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *handy.*] Readineſs; dexterity.

HA'NDIWORK. *n. ſ.* [*handy* and *work.*] Work of the hand; product of labour; manufacture.

In general they are not repugnant unto the natural will of God, which wiſheth to the works of his own hands, in that they are his own *handiwork*, all happineſs; although perhaps, for ſome ſpecial cauſe in our own particular, a contrary determination have ſeemed more convenient. *Hooker.*

As proper men as ever trod upon neats-leather have gone upon my *handiwork*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The heavens declare the glory of God, and the firmament ſheweth his *handiwork*. *Pſalms.*

He parted with the greateſt bleſſing of human nature for the *handiwork* of a taylor. *L'Eſtrange.*

HA'NDKERCHIEF. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *kerchief.*] A piece of ſilk or linen uſed to wipe the face, or cover the neck.

She found her ſitting in a chair, in one hand holding a letter, in the other her *handkerchief*, which had lately drunk up the tears of her eyes. *Sidney.*

He was torn to pieces with a bear: this avouches the ſhepherd's ſon, who has not only his innocence, but a *handkerchief* and rings of his, that Paulina knows. *Shakeſpeare.*

They did not make uſe of *handkerchiefs*, but of the lacinia or border of the garment, to wipe their face. *Arbuthnot.*

To HA'NDLE. *v. a.* [*handelen*, Dutch, from *hand.*]

1. To touch; to feel with the hand.

The bodies which we daily *handle* make us perceive, that whilſt they remain between them, they hinder the approach of the parts of our hands that preſs them. *Locke.*

2. To manage; to weild.

That fellow *handles* his bow like a cowkeeper. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To make familiar to the hand by frequent touching.

An incurable ſhyneſs is the general vice of the Iriſh horſes, and is hardly ever ſeen in Flanders, becauſe the hardneſs of the Winters forces the breeders there to houſe and *handle* their colts ſix months every year. *Temple.*

4. To treat in diſcourſe.

He left nothing fitting for the purpoſe
Untouch'd, or ſlightly *handled* in diſcourſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

I tell thee, I am mad
In Creſſid's love: thou anſwer'ſt, ſhe is fair;
Pour'ſt in the open ulcer of my heart
Her eyes, her hair, her cheek, her gait, her voice,
Thou *handleſt* in thy diſcourſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Leaving to the author the exact *handling* of every particular, and labouring to follow the rules of abridgment. 2 *Mac.*

Of a number of other like inſtances we ſhall ſpeak more, when we *handle* the communication of ſounds. *Bacon.*

By Guidus Ubaldus, in his treatiſe, for the explication of this inſtrument, the ſubtleties of it are largely and excellently *handled*. *Wilkins.*

In an argument, *handled* thus briefly, every thing cannot be ſaid. *Atterbury.*

5. To deal with; to practiſe.

They that *handle* the law know me not. *Jer.* ii. 8.

6. To treat well or ill.

Talbot, my life, my joy, again return'd!
How wert thou *handled*, being priſoner? *Shakeſpeare.*

They were well enough pleaſed to be rid of an enemy that had *handled* them ſo ill. *Clarendon.*

7. To practiſe upon; to do with.

Pray you, my lord, give me leave to queſtion; you ſhall ſee how I'll *handle* her. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'NDLE. *n. ſ.* [ꝑanble, Saxon.]

1. That part of any thing by which it is held in the hand.

No hand of blood and bone
Can gripe the ſacred *handle* of our ſceptre,
Unleſs he do prophane, ſteal, or uſurp. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fortune turneth the *handle* of the bottle, which is eaſy to be taken hold of; and after the belly, which is hard to graſp. *Bacon.*

There is nothing but hath a double *handle*, or at leaſt we have two hands to apprehend it. *Taylor.*

A carpenter that had got the iron work of an ax, begged only ſo much wood as would make a *handle* to it. *L'Eſtrange.*

Of bone the *handles* of my knives are made,
Yet no ill taſte from thence affects the blade,
Or what I carve; nor is there ever left
Any unſav'ry haut-gouſt from the haft. *Dryden.*

A beam there was, on which a beechen pail
Hung by the *handle* on a driven nail. *Dryden.*

2. That of which uſe is made.

They overturned him in all his intereſts by the ſure but fatal *handle* of his own good nature. *South.*

HA'NDLESS. *adj.* [*hand* and *leſs.*] Without a hand.

Speak, my Lavinia, what accurſed hand
Hath made thee *handleſs*? *Shakeſpeare.*

His mangled Myrmidons,
Noſeleſs, *handleſs*, hackt and clipt, come to him,
Crying on Hector. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'NDMAID. *n. ſ.* A maid that waits at hand.

Brave Burgundy, undoubted hope of France!
Stay, let thy humble *handmaid* ſpeak to thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

She gave the knight great thanks in little ſpeech,
And ſaid ſhe would his *handmaid* poor remain. *Fairfax.*

I will never ſet politicks againſt ethicks, eſpecially for that true ethicks are but as a *handmaid* to divinity and religion. *Bac.*

Heav'n's youngeſt teamed ſtar
Hath fix'd her poliſh'd car,
Her ſleeping lord with *handmaid* lamp attending. *Milton.*

Love led them on; and faith, who knew them beſt
Thy *handmaids*, clad them o'er with purple beams
And azure wings, that up they flew ſo dreſt,
And ſpeak the truth of thee on glorious themes
Before the judge. *Milton.*

Thoſe of my family their maſter ſlight,
Grown deſpicable in my *handmaid*'s ſight. *Sandys.*

By viewing nature, nature's *handmaid*, art,
Makes mighty things from ſmall beginnings great;
Thus fiſhes firſt to ſhipping did impart,
Their tail the rudder, and their head the prow. *Dryden.*

Since he had placed his heart upon wiſdom, health, wealth, victory and honour ſhould always wait on her as her *handmaids*. *Addiſon.*

The great maſter will deſcend to hear
The humble ſeries of his *handmaid*'s care. *Prior.*

Then criticiſm the muſe's *handmaid* prov'd,
To dreſs her charms and make her more belov'd. *Pope.*

HANDMILL. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *mill.*] A mill moved by the hand.

Oft the drudging aſs is driv'n with toil;
Returning late, and loaden home with gain
Of barter'd pitch, and *handmills* for the grain. *Dryden.*

HANDS *off.* A vulgar phraſe for keep off; forbear.

They cut a ſtag into parts; but as they were entering upon the dividend, *hands off*, ſays the lion. *L'Eſtrange.*

HA'NDSAILS. *n. ſ.* Sails managed by the hand.

The ſeamen will neither ſtand to their *handſails*, nor ſuffer the pilot to ſteer. *Temple.*

HA'NDSAW. *n. ſ.* Saw manageable by the hand.

My buckler cut through and through, and my ſword hack'd like a *handſaw*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To perform this work, it is neceſſary to be provided with a ſtrong knife and a ſmall *handſaw*. *Mortimer.*

HA'NDSEL. *n. ſ.* [*hanſel*, a firſt gift, Dutch.] The firſt act of uſing any thing; the firſt act of ſale.

The apoſtles term it the pledge of our inheritance, and the *hanſel* or carneſt of that which is to come. *Hooker.*

Thou art joy's *handſel*; heav'n lies flat in thee,
Subject to ev'ry mounter's bended knee. *Herbert.*

To HA'NDSEL. *v. a.* To uſe or do any thing the firſt time.

In timorous deer he *handſels* his young paws,
And leaves the rugged bear for firmer claws. *Cowley.*

I'd ſhow you
How eaſy 'tis to die, by my example,
And *handſel* fate before you. *Dryden.*

HA'NDSOME. *adj.* [*handſaem*, Dutch, ready, dexterous.]

1. Ready; gainly; convenient.
   For a thief it is ſo *handſome*, as it may ſeem it was firſt invented for him. *Spenſer.*
2. Beautiful with dignity; graceful.
   A great man entered by force into a peaſant's houſe, and, finding his wife very *handſome*, turned the good man out of his dwelling. *Addiſon.*
3. Elegant; graceful.
   That calineſs and *handſome* addreſs in writing, which is hardeſt to be attained by perſons bred in a meaner way, will be familiar to you, *Felton.*
4. Ample; liberal: as, a *handſome* fortune.
5. Generous; noble: as, a *handſome* action.

To HA'NDSOME. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To render elegant or neat.

Him all repute
For his device in *handſoming* a ſuit;
To judge of lace he hath the beſt conceit. *Donne.*

HA'NDSOMELY. *adv.* [from *handſome.*]

1. Conveniently; dexterouſly.
   Under it he may cleanly convey any fit pillage that cometh *handſomely* in his way. *Spenſer.*
   Where the kind nymph, changing her faultleſs ſhape,
   Becomes unhandſome, *handſomely* to 'ſcape. *Waller.*
2. Beautifully; gracefully.
3. Elegantly; neatly.
   A carpenter, after he hath ſawn down a tree, hath wrought it *handſomely*, and made a veſſel thereof. *Wiſdom.*
4. Liberally; generouſly.
   I am finding out a convenient place for an alms-houſe, which I intend to endow very *handſomely* for a dozen ſuperannuated huſbandmen. *Addiſon.*

HA'NDSOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *handſome.*] Beauty; grace; elegance.

Accompanying her mourning garments with a doleful countenance, yet neither forgetting *handſomeneſs* in her mourning garments, nor ſweetneſs in her doleful countenance. *Sidney.*
For *handſomeneſs* ſake, it were good you hang the upper glaſs upon a nail. *Bacon.*
In cloths, cheap *handſomeneſs* doth bear the bell. *Herbert.*
Perſons of the fairer ſex like that *handſomeneſs* for which they find themſelves to be the moſt liked. *Boyle.*

HA'NDVICE. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *vice.*] A vice to hold ſmall work in. *Moxon.*

HA'NDWRITING. *n. ſ.* [*hand* and *writing.*] A caſt or form of writing peculiar to each hand.

That you beat me at the mart, I have your hand to ſhow;
If the ſkin were parchment, and the blows you gave me ink,
Your own *handwriting* would tell you what I think. *Shak.*
To no other cauſe than the wiſe providence of God can be referred the diverſity of *handwritings.* *Cockburn.*

HA'NDY. *adj.* [from *hand.*]

1. Executed or performed by the hand.
   Proudly vaunting, that although they were but few, yet they would eaſily overthrow the great numbers of them, if ever they came to *handy* blows. *Knolles.*
   Both parties now were drawn ſo cloſe,
   Almoſt to come to *handy* blows. *Hudibras.*
2. Ready; dexterous; ſkilful.
   She ſtript the ſtalks of all their leaves; the beſt
   She cull'd, and them with *handy* care ſhe dreſt. *Dryden.*
   The ſervants waſh the platter, ſcour the plate;
   And each is *handy* in his way. *Dryden.*
3. Convenient.
   The ſtrike-block is a plane ſhorter than the jointer, and is more *handy* than the long jointer. *Moxon.*

HA'NDYDANDY. *n. ſ.* A play in which children change hands and places.

See how yond juſtice rails upon yond ſimple thief! Hark in thine ear: change places, and, *handydandy*, which is the juſtice, which is the thief. *Shakeſpeare.*
Neither croſs and pile, nor ducks and drakes, are quite ſo ancient as *handydandy.* *Arbuthn. and Pope's Mart. Scrib.*

To HANG. *v. a.* preter. and part. paſſ. *hanged* or *hung*, anciently *hong.* [þangan, Saxon.]

1. To ſuſpend; to faſten in ſuch a manner as to be ſuſtained not below, but above.
   Strangely viſited people he cures;
   Hanging a golden ſtamp about their necks,
   Put on with holy prayers. *Shakeſpeare.*
   His great army is utterly ruined, he himſelf ſlain in it, and his head and right hand cut off, and *hung* up before Jeruſalem. *South.*
2. To place without any ſolid ſupport.
   Thou all things haſt of nothing made,
   That *hung'ſt* the ſolid earth in fleeting air,
   Vein'd with clear ſprings, which ambient ſeas repair. *Sandys.*
3. To choak and kill by ſuſpending by the neck, ſo as that the ligature intercepts the breath and circulation.
   He hath commiſſion from thy wife and me
   To *hang* Cordelia in the priſon. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Hanging ſuppoſes human ſoul and reaſon;
   This animal's below committing treaſon:
   Shall he be *hang'd*, who never could rebel?
   That's a preferment for Achitophel. *Dryden.*
   Virgil has deſcribed *hanging* more happily than Homer. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*
4. To diſplay; to ſhow aloft.
   This unlucky mole miſled ſeveral coxcombs; and, like the *hanging* out of falſe colours, made ſome of them converſe with Roſalinda in what they thought the ſpirit of her party. *Addiſon.*
5. To let fall below the proper ſituation; to decline.
   There is a wicked man that *hangeth* down his head ſadly; but inwardly he is full of deceit. *Eccluſ.*
   The beauties of this place ſhould mourn;
   Th' immortal fruits and flow'rs at my return
   Should *hang* their wither'd head; for ſure my breath
   Is now more pois'nous. *Dryden.*
   The roſe is fragrant, but it fades in time;
   The violet ſweet, but quickly paſt the prime;
   White lilies *hang* their heads, and ſoon decay;
   And whiter ſnow in minutes melts away. *Dryden.*
   The cheerful birds no longer ſing;
   Each drops his head, and *hangs* his wing. *Prior.*
6. To fix in ſuch a manner as in ſome directions to be moveable.
   The gates and the chambers they renewed, and *hanged* doors upon them. 1 *Maccabees.*
7. To adorn by hanging upon.
   Hung be the heav'ns with black, yield day to night. *Shak.*
   The pavement ever foul with human gore;
   Heads and their mangled members *hung* the door. *Dryden.*
8. To furniſh with ornaments or draperies faſtened to the wall.
   Muſick is better in chambers wainſcotted than *hanged.* *Bac.*
   If e'er my pious father for my ſake
   Did grateful off'rings on thy altars make,
   Or I increas'd them with my ſilvan toils,
   And *hung* thy holy roofs with ſavage ſpoils,
   Give me to ſcatter theſe. *Dryden.*
   Sir Roger has *hung* ſeveral parts of his houſe with the trophies of his labours. *Addiſon.*

To HANG. *v. n.*

1. To be ſuſpended; to be ſupported above, not below.
   Over it a fair portcullis *hong*,
   Which to the gate directly did incline,
   With comely compaſs and compacture ſtrong. *Spenſer.*
2. To depend; to fall looſely on the lower part; to dangle.
   A tower full of aſhes had a round inſtrument, which every ſide *hanged* down. 2 *Maccabees.*
   Upon her ſhoulders wings ſhe wears
   Like *hanging* ſleeves, lin'd through with ears. *Hudibras.*
   If gaming does an aged ſire entice,
   Then my young maſter ſwiftly learns the vice,
   And ſhakes in *hanging* ſleeves the little box and dice. *Dryd.*
3. To bend forward.
   By *hanging* is only meant a poſture of bending forward to ſtrike the enemy. *Addiſon.*
4. To float; to play.
   And fall theſe ſayings from that gentle tongue,
   Where civil ſpeech and ſoft perſuaſion *hung*? *Prior.*
5. To be ſupported by ſomething raiſed above the ground.
   Whatever is placed on the head may be ſaid to *hang*; as we call *hanging* gardens ſuch as are planted on the top of the houſe. *Addiſon.*
6. To reſt upon by embracing.
   She *hung* about my neck, and kiſs on kiſs
   She vied. *Shakeſpeare.*
   To-day might I, *hanging* on Hotſpur's neck,
   Have talk'd of Monmouth's grave. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Fauſtina is deſcribed in the form of a lady ſitting upon a bed, and two little infants *hanging* about her neck. *Peacham.*
7. To hover; to impend.
   With this ſtrange virtue
   He hath a heavenly gift of prophecy;
   And ſundry bleſſings *hang* about his throne,
   That ſpeak him full of grace. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Odious names of diſtinction, which had ſlept while the dread of popery *hung* over us, were revived. *Atterbury.*
8. To be looſely joined.
   Whither go you?
   ——To ſee your wife: is ſhe at home?
   —Ay, and as idle as ſhe may *hang* together, for want of company. *Shakeſpeare.*
9. To drag; to be incommodiouſly joined.
   In my Lucia's abſence
   Life *hangs* upon me, and becomes a burden. *Addiſon.*
10. To be compact or united.
    In the common cauſe we are all of a piece; we *hang* together. *Dryden.*
    Your device *hangs* very well together; but is it not liable to the ſame exceptions you made to ſuch explications as have nothing but the writer's imagination to ſupport them? *Addiſon.*
11. To adhere.
    A cheerful temper ſhines out in all her converſation, and diſſipates

dissipates those apprehensions which *hang* on the timorous or the modest, when admitted to her presence. *Addison.*

Shining landskips, gilded triumphs, and beautiful faces, disperse that gloominess which is apt to *hang* upon the mind in those dark disconsolate seasons. *Addison.*

12. To rest.

Sleep shall neither night nor day
Hang upon his penthouse lid. *Shakespeare.*

Two women, the babes *hanging* at their breasts, were cast headlong from the wall. 2 *Maccabees.*

13. To be in suspense; to be in a state of uncertainty.

Thy life shall *hang* in doubt before thee, and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have none assurance of thy life. *Deut.*

14. To be delayed; to linger.

A noble stroke he lifted,
Which *hung* not, but so swift with tempest fell
On the proud crest of Satan. *Milton.*

She thrice essay'd to speak: her accents *hung*,
And fault'ring dy'd unfinish'd on her tongue. *Dryden.*

15. To be dependant on.

Oh, how wretched
Is that poor man that *hangs* on princes favours. *Shakespeare.*

Great queen! whose name strikes haughty monarchs pale,
On whose just sceptre *hangs* Europa's scale. *Prior.*

16. To be fixed or suspended with attention.

Though wond'ring senates *hung* on all he spoke,
The club must hail him master of the joke. *Pope.*

17. To have a steep declivity.

Sussex marl shews itself on the middle of the sides of *hanging* grounds. *Mortimer.*

18. To be executed by the halter.

The court forsakes him, and sir Balaam *hangs*. *Pope.*

19. To decline; to tend down.

His neck obliquely o'er his shoulders *hung*,
Press'd with the weight of sleep that tames the strong. *Pope.*

HA'NGER. *n. f.* [from *hang*.] That by which any thing hangs: as, the pot *hangers*.

HA'NGER. *n. f.* [from *hang*.] A short broad sword.

HA'NGER-ON. *n. f.* [from *hang*.] A dependant; one who eats and drinks without payment.

If the wife or children were absent, their rooms were supplied by the umbræ, or *hangers-on*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

They all excused themselves save two, which two he reckoned his friends, and all the rest *hangers-on*. *L'Estrange.*

He is a perpetual *hanger-on*, yet nobody knows how to be without him. *Swift.*

HA'NGING. *n. f.* [from *hang*.] Drapery hung or fastened against the walls of rooms by way of ornament.

A storm, or robbery, call it what you will,
Shook down my mellow *hangings*, nay, my leaves,
And left me bare to weather. *Shakespeare.*

Like rich *hangings* in an homely house,
So was his will in his old feeble body. *Shakespeare.*

Being informed that his breakfast was ready, he drew towards the door, where the *hangings* were held up. *Clarendon.*

Now purple *hangings* cloath the palace walls,
And sumptuous feasts are made in splendid halls. *Dryden.*

Lucas Van Leyden has infected all Europe with his designs for tapestry, which, by the ignorant, are called ancient *hangings*. *Dryden.*

Rome oft has heard a cross haranguing,
With prompting priest behind the *hanging*. *Prior.*

HA'NGING. *participial adj.* [from *hang*.]

1. Foreboding death by the halter.

Surely, sir, a good favour you have; but that you have a *hanging* look. *Shakespeare.*

What Ethiops lips he has!
How foul a snout, and what a *hanging* face! *Dryden.*

2. Requiring to be punished by the halter.

HA'NGMAN. *n. f.* [*hang* and *man*.] The publick executioner.

This monster sat like a *hangman* upon a pair of gallows; in his right hand he was painted holding a crown of laurel, and in his left hand a purse of money. *Sidney.*

One cried, God bless us! and amen! the other;
As they had seen me with these *hangman*'s hands:
Listening their fear, I could not say amen,
When they did say God bless us. *Shakespeare.*

He hath twice or thrice cut Cupid's bowstring, and the little *hangman* dare not shoot at him. *Shakespeare.*

Who makes that noise there? Who are you?
—Your friend, sir, the *hangman*: you must be so good, sir, to rise, and be put to death. *Shakespeare.*

Men do not stand
In so ill case, that God hath with his hand
Sign'd kings blank charters to kill whom they hate;
Nor are they vicars, but *hangmen* to fate. *Donne.*

I never knew a critick, who made it his business to lash the faults of other writers, that was not guilty of greater himself; as the *hangman* is generally a worse malefactor than the criminal that suffers by his hand. *Addison.*

HANK. *n. f.* [*hank*, Islandick, a chain or coil of rope.]

1. A skein of thread.

2. A tye; a check; an influence. A low word.

Do we think we have the *hank* that some gallants have on their trusting merchants, that, upon peril of losing all former scores, he must still go on to supply? *Decay of Piety.*

To HA'NKER. *v. n.* [*hankeren*, Dutch.] To long importunately; to have an incessant wish.

And now the saints began their reign,
For which th' had yearn'd so long in vain,
And felt such bowel *hankerings*,
To see an empire all of kings. *Hudibras.*

Among women and children, care is to be taken that they get not a *hankering* after these juggling astrologers and fortune-tellers. *L'Estrange.*

The shepherd would be a merchant, and the merchant *hankers* after something else. *L'Estrange.*

Do'st thou not *hanker* after a greater liberty in some things? If not, there's no better sign of a good resolution. *Calamy.*

The wife is an old coquette, that is always *hankering* after the diversions of the town. *Addison.*

The republick that fell under the subjection of the duke of Florence, still retains many *hankerings* after its ancient liberty. *Addison.*

HANT, for *has not*, or *have not*.

That roguish leer of yours makes a pretty woman's heart ake: you *han't* that simper about the mouth for nothing. *Addis.*

HAP. *n. f.* [*anhap*, in Welch, is misfortune.]

1. Chance; fortune.

Things casual do vary, and that which a man doth but chance to think well of cannot still have the like *hap*. *Hooker.*

Whether art it were, or heedless *hap*,
As through the flow'ring forest rash she fled,
In her rude hairs sweet flowers themselves did lap,
And flourishing fresh leaves and blossoms did enwrap. *Spens.*

A fox had the *hap* to fall into the walk of a lion. *L'Estrange.*

2. That which happens by chance or fortune.

Curst be good *haps*, and curst be they that build
Their hopes on *haps*, and do not make despair
For all these certain blows the surest shield. *Sidney.*

To have ejected whatsoever that church doth make account of, without any other crime than that it hath been the *hap* thereof to be used by the church of Rome, and not to be commanded in the word of God, might haply have pleased some few men, who, having begun such a course themselves, must be glad to see their example followed. *Hooker.*

3. Accident; casual event; misfortune.

Solyman commended them for their value in their evil *haps*, more than the victory of others got by good fortune. *Knolles.*

Nor feared she among the bands to stray
Of armed men; for often had she seen
The tragick end of many a bloody fray:
Her life had full of *haps* and hazards been. *Fairfax.*

HAP-HAZARD. *n. f.* Chance; accident.

The former of these is the most sure and infallible way; but so hard that all shun it, and had rather walk as men do in the dark by *hap-hazard*, than tread so long and intricate mazes for knowledge sake. *Hooker.*

We live at *haphazard*, and without any insight into causes and effects. *L'Estrange.*

We take our principles at *hap-hazard* upon trust, and without ever having examined them; and then believe a whole system, upon a presumption that they are true. *Locke.*

To HAP. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To come by accident; to fall out; to happen.

It will be too late to gather provision from abroad, for the furnishing of ships or soldiers, which peradventure may need to be presently employed, and whose want may *hap* to hazard a kingdom. *Spenser.*

Run you to the citadel,
And tell my lord and lady what hath *hap'd*. *Shakespeare.*

In destructions by deluge, the remnant which *hap* to be reserved are ignorant people. *Bacon.*

HA'PLY. *adv.* [from *hap*.]

1. Perhaps; peradventure; it may be.

This love of theirs myself have often seen,
Haply when they have judg'd me fast asleep. *Shakespeare.*

To warn
Us, *haply* too secure, of our discharge
From penalty, because from death releas'd
Some days. *Milton.*

Then *haply* yet your breast remains untouch'd,
Though that seems strange. *Rowe.*

Let us now see what conclusions may be found for instruction of any other state, that may *haply* labour under the like circumstances. *Swift.*

2. By chance; by accident.

Leviathan, which God of all his works
Created hugest, that swim the ocean stream,
Him *haply* slumb'ring on the Norway foam,
The pilot of some small night-founder'd skiff
Deeming some island oft, as seamen tell,
With fixed anchor in his scaly rind,
Moors by his side. *Milton.*

HA'PLESS. *adj.* [from *hap*.] Unhappy; unfortunate; luckless; unlucky. *Hapless*

Hapleſs Ægeon, whom the fates have mark'd
To bear th' extremity of dire miſhap! *Shakeſpeare.*
Here *hapleſs* Icarus had found his part,
Had not the father's grief reſtrain'd his art. *Dryden.*
Did his *hapleſs* paſſion equal mine,
I would refuſe the bliſs. *Smith.*

To HA'PPEN. *v. n.* [from *hap*.]

1. To fall out; to chance; to come to paſs.
Bring forth your ſtrong reaſons, and ſhew us what ſhall *happen*. *Iſaiah.*
Say not I have ſinned, and what harm hath *happened* unto me. *Eccleſiaſticus.*
If it ſo fall out that thou art miſerable for ever, thou haſt no reaſon to be ſurprized, as if ſome unexpected thing had *happened* to thee. *Tillotſon.*
2. To light; to fall by chance.
I have *happened* on ſome other accounts relating to mortalities. *Graunt.*

HA'PPILY. *adv.* [from *happy*.]

1. Fortunately; luckily; ſucceſsfully.
Were ſhe as rough
As are the ſwelling Adriatick ſeas,
I come to wive it wealthily in Padua:
If wealthily, then *happily* in Padua. *Shakeſpeare.*
Preferr'd by conqueſt, *happily* o'erthrown,
Falling they riſe to be with us made one. *Waller.*
Neither is it ſo trivial an undertaking to make a tragedy end *happily*; for 'tis more difficult to ſave than kill. *Dryden.*
2. Addreſsfully; gracefully; without labour.
Form'd by thy converſe, *happily* to ſteer
From grave to gay, from lively to ſevere. *Pope.*
3. In a ſtate of felicity: as, he lives *happily*.
4. By chance; peradventure. In this ſenſe *happily* is written erroneouſly for *haply*.
One thing more I ſhall wiſh you to deſire of them, who *happily* may peruſe theſe two treatiſes. *Digby.*

HA'PPINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *happy*.]

1. Felicity; ſtate in which the deſires are ſatisfied.
Happineſs is that eſtate whereby we attain, ſo far as poſſibly may be attained, the full poſſeſſion of that which ſimply for itſelf is to be deſired, and containeth in it after an eminent ſort the contentation of our deſires, the higheſt degree of all our perfection. *Hooker.*
Oh! *happineſs* of ſweet retir'd content,
To be at once ſecure and innocent. *Denham.*
The various and contrary choices that men make in the world, argue that the ſame thing is not good to every man alike: this variety of purſuits ſhews, that every one does not place his *happineſs* in the ſame thing. *Locke.*
2. Good luck; good fortune.
3. Fortuitous elegance; unſtudied grace.
Certain graces and *happineſſes*, peculiar to every language, give life and energy to the words. *Denham.*
Some beauties yet no precepts can declare:
For there's a *happineſs* as well as care. *Pope.*

HA'PPY. *adj.* [from *hap*; as *lucky* for *luck*.]

1. In a ſtate of felicity; in a ſtate where the deſire is ſatisfied.
At other end Uran did Strephon lend
Her *happy* making hand. *Sidney.*
Am I *happy* in thy news?
—If to have done the thing you gave in charge
Beget you happineſs, be *happy* then;
For it is done. *Shakeſpeare.*
Truth and peace, and love, ſhall ever ſhine
About the ſupreme throne
Of him, t' whoſe *happy* making ſight alone,
When once our heav'nly guided ſoul ſhall climb. *Milton.*
Though the preſence of imaginary good cannot make us *happy*, the abſence of it may make us miſerable. *Addiſon.*
2. Lucky; ſucceſsful; fortunate.
Chymiſts have been more *happy* in finding experiments than the cauſes of them. *Boyle.*
Yet in this agony his fancy wrought,
And fear ſupply'd him with this *happy* thought. *Dryden.*
3. Addreſsful; ready.
One gentleman is *happy* at a reply, and another excels in a rejoinder. *Swift.*

HA'QUETON. *n. ſ.* A piece of armour. *Spenſer.*

HARA'NGUE. *n. ſ.* [*harangue*, French. The original of the French word is much queſtioned: *Menage* thinks it a corruption of *hearing*, Engliſh; *Junius* imagines it to be *diſcours au rang*, to a circle, which the Italian *arringo* ſeems to favour. Perhaps it may be from *orare*, or *orationare*, *orationer*, *oraner*, *aranger*, *haranguer*.] A ſpeech; a popular oration.
Grey-headed men, and grave, with warriors mix'd,
Aſſemble, and *harangues* are heard; but ſoon
In factious oppoſition. *Milton.*
Nothing can better improve political ſchoolboys than the art of making plauſible or implauſible *harangues*, againſt the very opinion for which they reſolve to determine. *Swift.*
A multitude of preachers neglect method in their *harangues*. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

To HARA'NGUE. *v. n.* [*haranguer*, French.] To make a ſpeech; to pronounce an oration.

HARA'NGUER. *n. ſ.* [from *harangue*.] An orator; a publick ſpeaker: generally with ſome mixture of contempt.

To HA'RASS. *v. a.* [*haraſſer*, French, from *haraſſe*, a heavy buckler, according to *Du Cange*.] To weary; to fatigue; to tire with labour and uneaſineſs.
Theſe troops came to the army but the day before, *haraſſed* with a long and weariſome march. *Bacon.*
Our walls are thinly mann'd, our beſt men ſlain;
The reſt, an heartleſs number, ſpent with watching,
And *haraſs'd* out with duty. *Dryden.*
Nature oppreſs'd, and *haraſs'd* out with care,
Sinks down to reſt. *Addiſon.*

HA'RASS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Waſte; diſturbance.
The men of Judah, to prevent
The *haraſs* of their land, beſet me round. *Milton.*

HA'RBINGER. *n. ſ.* [*herberger*, Dutch, one who goes to provide lodgings or an *harbour* for thoſe that follow.] A forerunner; a precurſor.
Make all our trumpets ſpeak, give them all breath,
Thoſe clam'rous *harbingers* of blood and death. *Shakeſpeare.*
I'll be myſelf the *harbinger*, and make joyful
The hearing of my wife with your approach. *Shakeſpeare.*
Sin, and her ſhadow death, and miſery,
Death's *harbinger*. *Milton.*
And now of love they treat, 'till th' evening ſtar,
Love's *harbinger*, appear'd. *Milton.*
Before him a great prophet, to proclaim
His coming, is ſent *harbinger*, who all
Invites. *Milton.*
As Ormond's *harbinger* to you they run;
For Venus is the promiſe of the Sun. *Dryden.*

HA'RBOUR. *n. ſ.* [*herberge*, French; *herberg*, Dutch; *albergo*, Italian.]

1. A lodging; a place of entertainment.
For *harbour* at a thouſand doors they knock'd;
Not one of all the thouſand but was lock'd. *Dryden.*
Doubly curs'd
Be all thoſe eaſy fools who give it *harbour*. *Rowe.*
2. A port or haven for ſhipping.
Three of your argoſies
Are richly come to *harbour* ſuddenly. *Shakeſpeare.*
They leave the mouths of Po,
That all the borders of the town o'erflow;
And ſpreading round in one continu'd lake,
A ſpacious hoſpitable *harbour* make. *Addiſon.*
3. An aſylum; a ſhelter; a place of ſhelter and ſecurity.

To HA'RBOUR. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To receive entertainment; to ſojourn; to make ſhelter.
This night let's *harbour* here in York. *Shakeſpeare.*
They are ſent by me,
That they ſhould *harbour* where their lord would be. *Shak.*
Southwards they bent their flight,
And *harbour'd* in a hollow rock at night:
Next morn they roſe, and ſet up every ſail;
The wind was fair, but blew a mackrel gale. *Dryden.*
Let me be grateful; but let far from me
Be fawning cringe, and falſe deſembling look,
And ſervile flattery, that *harbours* oft
In courts and gilded roofs. *Philips.*

To HA'RBOUR. *v. a.*

1. To entertain; to permit to reſide.
My lady bids me tell you, that though ſhe *harbours* you as her uncle, ſhe's nothing allied to your diſorders. *Shakeſpeare.*
Knaves I know, which in this plainneſs
Harbour more craft, and more corrupter ends,
Than twenty ſilky ducking obſervants,
That ſtretch their duties nicely. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let not your gentle breaſt *harbour* one thought
Of outrage from the king. *Rowe.*
We owe this old houſe the ſame kind of gratitude that we do to an old friend who *harbours* us in his declining condition, nay even in his laſt extremities. *Pope.*
How people, ſo greatly warmed with a ſenſe of liberty, ſhould be capable of *harbouring* ſuch weak ſuperſtition; and that ſo much bravery and ſo much folly can inhabit the ſame breaſts. *Pope.*
2. To ſhelter; to ſecure.
Harbour yourſelf this night in this caſtle, becauſe the time requires it; and, in truth, this country is very dangerous for murthering thieves to truſt a ſleeping life among them. *Sidney.*

HA'RBOURAGE. *n. ſ.* [*herbergage*, Fr. from *harbour*.] Shelter; entertainment.
Let in us, your king, whoſe labour'd ſpirits,
Forewearied in this action of ſwift ſpeed,
Crave *harbourage* within your city walls. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'RBOURER. *n. ſ.* [from *harbour*.] One that entertains another.

HA'RBOURLESS. *adj.* [from *harbour*.] Without harbour; without lodging; without ſhelter. *Spenſer.*

HARBROUGH for *harbour*.

HARD. *adj.* [ɦeaɼb, Saxon; *hard*, Dutch.]

1. Firm; reſiſting penetration or ſeparation; not ſoft; not eaſy to be pierced or broken.

Repoſe you there, while I to the hard houſe,
More *hard* than is the ſtone whereof 'tis rais'd;
Which even but now, demanding after you,
Denied me to come in. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Difficult; not eaſy to the intellect.

Some diſeaſes, when they are eaſy to be cured, are *hard* to be known. *Sidney.*

The *hard* cauſes they brought unto Moſes; but every ſmall matter they judged themſelvss. *Exodus.*

When *hard* words, jealouſies, and fears,
Set folks together by the ears. *Hudibras.*

'Tis *hard* to ſay if Clymene were mov'd
More by his pray'r, whom ſhe ſo dearly lov'd,
Or more with fury fir'd. *Dryden.*

As for the *hard* words, which I was obliged to uſe, they are either terms of art, or ſuch as I ſubſtituted in place of others that were too low. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Difficult of accompliſhment; full of difficulties.

Is any thing too *hard* for the Lord? *Geneſis.*

Poſſeſs
As lords a ſpacious world, t' our native heav'n
Little inferior, by my adventure *hard*
With peril great atchiev'd. *Milton.*

Long is the way,
And *hard*, that out of hell leads up to light:
Our priſon ſtrong. *Milton.*

He now diſcerned he was wholly to be on the defenſive, and that was like to be a very *hard* part too. *Clarendon.*

Nervous and tendinous parts have worſe ſymptoms, and are *harder* of cure, than fleſhy ones. *Wiſeman.*

The love and pious duty which you pay,
Have paſs'd the perils of ſo *hard* a way. *Dryden.*

4. Painful; diſtreſsful; laborious.

Rachael travelled, and ſhe had *hard* labour. *Geneſis.*

Worceſter's horſe came but to-day;
And now their pride and mettle is aſleep,
Their courage with *hard* labour tame and dull,
That not a horſe is half of himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Continual *hard* duty, with little fighting, leſſened and diminiſhed his army. *Clarendon.*

When Sebaſtian weeps, his tears
Come *harder* than his blood. *Dryden.*

A man obliged to *hard* labour is not reduced to the neceſſity of having twice as much victuals as one under no neceſſity to work. *Cheyne.*

5. Cruel; oppreſſive; rigorous.

The bargain of Julius III. may be accounted a very *hard* one. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Whom ſcarce my ſheep, and ſcarce my painful plough,
The needful aids of human life allow;
So wretched is thy ſon, ſo *hard* a mother thou. *Dryden.*

If you thought that *hard* upon you, we would not refuſe you half your time. *Dryden.*

It will be a loſs to all thoſe, who have their eſtates in money, of one third of their eſtates; which will be a very *hard* caſe upon a great number of people. *Locke.*

No people live with more eaſe and proſperity than the ſubjects of little commonwealths; as, on the contrary, there are none who ſuffer more under the grievances of a *hard* government than the ſubjects of little principalities. *Addiſon.*

Rough ungovernable paſſions hurry men on to ſay or do very *hard* or offenſive things. *Atterbury.*

To find a bill that may bring puniſhment upon the innocent, will appear very *hard*. *Swift.*

6. Sour; rough; ſevere.

What, have you given him any *hard* words of late? *Shak.*

7. Unfavourable; unkind.

As thou lov'ſt me, do him not that wrong,
To bear a *hard* opinion of his truth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Abſalom and Achitophel he thinks is a little *hard* on his fanatick patrons. *Dryden.*

Some *hard* rumours have been tranſmitted from t'other ſide the water, and rumours of the ſevereſt kind. *Swift.*

8. Inſenſible; untouched.

If I by chance ſucceed
In what I write, and that's a chance indeed,
Know I am not ſo ſtupid, or ſo *hard*,
Not to feel praiſe, or fame's deſerv'd reward. *Dryden.*

9. Unhappy; vexatious.

It is a very *hard* quality upon our ſoul or climate, that ſo excellent a fruit, which proſpers among all our neighbours, will not grow here. *Temple.*

10. Vehement; keen; ſevere: as, a *hard* Winter.

11. Unreaſonable; unjuſt.

It is a little *hard*, that in an affair of the laſt conſequence to the very being of the clergy, this whole reverend body ſhould be the ſole perſons not conſulted. *Swift.*

It is the *hardeſt* caſe in the world, that Steele ſhould take up the reports of his faction, and put them off as additional fears. *Swift.*

12. Forced; not eaſily granted.

If we allow the firſt couple, at the end of one hundred years, to have left ten pair of breeders, which is no *hard* ſuppoſition; there would ariſe from theſe, in fifteen hundred years, a greater number than the earth was capable of. *Burnet.*

13. Powerful.

The ſtag was too *hard* for the horſe, and the horſe flies for ſuccour to one that's too *hard* for him, and rides the one to death, and outright kills the other. *L'Eſtrange.*

Let them conſider the vexation they are treaſuring up for themſelves, by ſtruggling with a power which will be always too *hard* for them. *Addiſon.*

A diſputant, when he finds that his adverſary is too *hard* for him, with ſlyneſs turns the diſcourſe. *Watts.*

14. Auſtere; rough, as liquids.

In making of vinegar, ſet veſſels of wine over againſt the noon ſun, which calleth out the more oily ſpirits, and leaveth the ſpirit more ſour and *hard*. *Bacon.*

15. Harſh; ſtiff; conſtrained.

Others, ſcrupulouſly tied to the practice of the ancients, make their figure *harder* than even the marble itſelf. *Dryden.*

His diction is *hard*, his figures too bold, and his tropes, particularly his metaphors, inſufferably ſtrained. *Dryden.*

16. Not plentiful; not proſperous.

You have got a famous victory: there are bonfires decreed; and, if the times had not been *hard*, my billet ſhould have burnt too. *Dryden.*

17. Avaricious; faultily ſparing.

HARD. *adv.* [*hardo*, very old German.]

1. Cloſe; near.

Hard by was a houſe of pleaſure, built for a Summer retiring place. *Sidney.*

They doubted a while what it ſhould be, 'till it was caſt up even *hard* before them; at which time they fully ſaw it was a man. *Sidney.*

A little lowly hermitage it was,
Down in a dale *hard* by a foreſt's ſide,
Far from reſort of people that did paſs
In travel to and fro. *Spenſer.*

Scarce had he ſaid, when *hard* at hand they ſpie
That quickſand nigh, with water covered. *Spenſer.*

When theſe marſhal the way, *hard* at hand comes the maſter and main exerciſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Abimeleck went *hard* unto the door of the tower, to burn it with fire. *Judges.*

Hard by a cottage chimney ſmokes,
From betwixt two aged oaks. *Milton.*

2. Diligently; laboriouſly; inceſſantly; vehemently; earneſtly; importunately.

Geneura roſe in his defence,
And pray'd ſo *hard* for mercy from the prince,
That to his queen the king th' offender gave. *Dryden.*

An ant works as *hard* as a man who ſhould carry a very heavy load every day four leagues. *Addiſon.*

Whoever my unknown correſpondent be, he preſſes *hard* for an anſwer, and is earneſt in that point. *Atterbury.*

3. Uneaſily; vexatiouſly.

When a man's ſervant ſhall play the cur with him, look you it goes *hard*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Vehemently; diſtreſsfully.

The queſtion is *hard* ſet, and we have reaſon to doubt. *Bro.*

A ſtag, that was *hard* ſet by the huntſmen, betook himſelf to a ſtall for ſanctuary. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. Faſt; nimbly.

The Philiſtines followed *hard* upon Saul. *2 Samuel.*

The wolves ſcampered away as *hard* as they could drive. *L'Eſtrange.*

6. With difficulty; in a manner requiring labour.

Solid bodies foreſhow rain, as boxes and pegs of wood when they draw and wind *hard*. *Bacon.*

7. Tempeſtuouſly; boiſterouſly.

When the North wind blows *hard*, and it rains ſadly, none but fools ſit down in it and cry; wiſe people defend themſelves againſt it. *Taylor.*

HA'RDBOUND. *adj.* [*hard* and *bound*.] Coſtive.

Juſt writes to make his barrenneſs appear,
And ſtrains from *hardbound* brains eight lines a year. *Pope.*

To HA'RDEN. *v. n.* [from *hard*.] To grow hard.

The powder of loadſtone and flint, by the addition of whites of eggs and gum-dragon, made into paſte, will in a few days *harden* to the hardneſs of a ſtone. *Bacon.*

To HA'RDEN. *v. a.* [from *hard*.]

1. To make hard; to indurate.

Sure he, who firſt the paſſage try'd,
In *harden'd* oak his heart did hide,
And ribs of iron arm'd his ſide,
Who tempted firſt the briny flood. *Dryden.*

A piece of the *hardened* marl. *Woodward.*

2. To confirm in effrontery; to make impudent.

3. To confirm in wickedneſs; to make obdurate.

But

But exhort one another daily, leſt any of you be *hardened* through the deceitfulneſs of ſin. *Hebrews.*

He ſtiffened his neck, and *hardened* his heart from turning unto the Lord. 2 *Chronicles.*

It is a melancholy conſideration, that there ſhould be ſeveral among us ſo *hardened* and deluded as to think an oath a proper ſubject for a jeſt. *Addiſon.*

4. To make inſenſible; to ſtupify.

Our religion ſets before us not the example of a ſtupid ſtoick, who had by obſtinate principles *hardened* himſelf againſt all ſenſe of pain; but an example of a man like ourſelves, that had a tender ſenſe of the leaſt ſuffering, and yet patiently endured the greateſt. *Tillotſon.*

Years have not yet *hardened* me, and I have an addition of weight on my ſpirits ſince we loſt him. *Swift to Pope.*

5. To make firm; to endue with conſtancy.

Then ſhould I yet have comfort? yea, I would *harden* myſelf in ſorrow. *Job.*

One raiſes the ſoul, and *hardens* it to virtue; the other ſoftens it again, and unbends it into vice. *Dryden.*

HA'RDENER. *n. ſ.* [from *harden.*] One that makes any thing hard.

HARDFA'VOURED. *adj.* [*hard* and *favour.*] Coarſe of feature; harſh of countenance.

When the blaſt of war blows in your ears,
Stiffen the ſinews, ſummon up the blood,
Diſguiſe fair nature with *hardfavour'd* looks,
Then lend the eye a terrible aſpect. *Shakeſpeare.*

The brother a very lovely youth, and the ſiſter *hardfavoured.* *L'Eſtrange.*

When Vulcan came into the world he was ſo *hardfavoured* that both his parents frowned on him. *Dryden.*

HARDHAN'DED. *adj.* [*hard* and *hand.*] Coarſe; mechanick; one that has hands hard with labour.

What are they that do play it?
—*Hardhanded* men that work in Athens here,
Which never labour'd in their minds 'till now. *Shakeſp.*

HA'RDHEAD. *n. ſ.* [*hard* and *head.*] Claſh of heads; manner of fighting in which the combatants daſh their heads together.

I have been at *hardhead* with your butting citizens; I have routed your herd, I have diſperſt them. *Dryden.*

HARDHE'ARTED. *adj.* [*hard* and *heart.*] Cruel; inexorable; mercileſs; pitileſs; barbarous; inhuman; ſavage; uncompaſſionate.

Hardhearted Clifford, take me from the world;
My ſoul to heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*

Can you be ſo *hardhearted* to deſtroy
My ripening hopes, that are ſo near to joy? *Dryden.*

John Bull, otherwiſe a good-natured man, was very *hardhearted* to his ſiſter Peg. *Arbuthnot.*

HARDHE'ARTEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hardhearted.*] Cruelty; want of tenderneſs; want of compaſſion.

Hardheartedneſs and cruelty is not only an inhuman vice, but worſe than brutal. *L'Eſtrange.*

How black and baſe a vice ingratitude is, may be ſeen in thoſe vices which it is always in combination with, pride and *hardheartedneſs*, or want of compaſſion. *South.*

Hardheartedneſs is an eſſential in the character of a libertine. *Clariſſa.*

HA'RDIHEAD. } *n. ſ.* [from *hardy.*] Stoutneſs; bravery. Ob-
HA'RDIHOOD. } ſolete.

Enflam'd with fury and fierce *hardyhead*,
He ſeem'd in heart to harbour thoughts unkind,
And nouriſh bloody vengeance in his bitter mind. *Fa. Qu.*

If you have this about you,
Boldly aſſault the necromancer's hall,
Where if he be, with dauntleſs *hardihood.* *Milton.*

HA'RDIMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *hardy*, *hardiment*, adv. French.] Courage; ſtoutneſs; bravery.

But full of fire and greedy *hardiment*,
The youthful knight could not for aught be ſtaid. *Fa. Qu.*

On the gentle Severn's ſedgy bank,
In ſingle oppoſition, hand to hand,
He did confound the beſt part of an hour
In changing *hardiment* with great Glendower. *Shakeſp.*

Zeal was the ſpring whence flowed her *hardiment.* *Fairf.*

HAR'DINESS. *n. ſ.* [*hardieſſe*, French, from *hardy.*]

1. Hardſhip; fatigue.

They are valiant and hardy; great endurers of cold, hunger, and all *hardineſs.* *Spenſer.*

2. Stoutneſs; courage; bravery.

If with thrice ſuch powers left at home,
Cannot defend our own doors from the dog,
Let us be worried; and our nation loſe
The name of *hardineſs* and policy. *Shakeſp.*

Perkin had gathered together a power of all nations, neither in number nor in the *hardineſs* and courage of their perſons contemptible. *Bacon.*

He has the courage of a rational creature, and ſuch an *hardineſs* we ſhould endeavour by cuſtom and uſe to bring children to. *Locke.*

Criminal as you are, you avenge yourſelf againſt the *hardneſs* of one that ſhould tell you of it. *Spectatori*

3. Effrontery; confidence.

HARDLA'BOURED. *adj.* [*hard* and *labour.*] Elaborate; ſtudied; diligently wrought.

How chearfully the hawkers cry
A ſatire, and the gentry buy!
While my *hardlabour'd* poem pines,
Unſold upon the printer's lines. *Swift.*

HA'RDLY. *adv.* [from *hard.*]

1. With difficulty; not eaſily.

For the moſt part it ſo falleth out, touching things which generally are received, that although in themſelves they be moſt certain, yet, becauſe men preſume them granted of all, we are *hardlieſt* able to bring ſuch proof of their certainty as may ſatisfy gainſayers, when ſuddenly and beſides expectation they require the ſame at our hands. *Hooker.*

There are but a few, and they endued with great ripeneſs of wit and judgment, free from all ſuch affairs as might trouble their meditations, inſtructed in the ſharpeſt and ſubtleſt points of learning; who have, and that very *hardly*, been able to find out but only the immortality of the ſoul. *Hooker.*

God hath delivered a law as ſharp as the two-edged ſword, piercing the very cloſeſt and moſt unſearchable corners of the heart, which the law of nature can *hardly*, human laws by no means, poſſibly reach unto. *Hooker.*

There are in living creatures parts that nouriſh and repair eaſily, and parts that nouriſh and repair *hardly.* *Bacon.*

The barks of thoſe trees are more cloſe and ſoft than thoſe of oaks and aſhes, whereby the moſs can the *hardier* iſſue out. *Bacon.*

Falſe confidence is eaſily taken up, and *hardly* laid down. *South.*

The father, mother, daughter they invite;
Hardly the dame was drawn to this repaſt. *Dryden.*

Recov'ring *hardly* what he loſt before,
His right endears it much, his purchaſe more. *Dryden.*

2. Scarcely; ſcant; not lightly.

The fiſh that once was caught, new bait will *hardly* bite. *Fairy Queen.*

They are worn, lord conſul, ſo
That we ſhall *hardly* in our ages ſee
Their banners wave again. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hardly ſhall you find any one ſo bad, but he deſires the credit of being thought good. *South.*

The wand'ring breath was on the wing to part,
Weak was the pulſe, and *hardly* heav'd the heart. *Dryden.*

There is *hardly* a gentleman in the nation who hath not a near alliance with ſome of that body. *Swift.*

3. Grudgingly; as an injury.

If I unwittingly,
Have aught committed that is *hardly* borne
By any in this preſence, I deſire
To reconcile me. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Severely; unfavourably.

If there are ſome reaſons inducing you to think *hardly* of our laws, are thoſe reaſons demonſtrative, are they neceſſary, or meer poſſibilities only? *Hooker.*

5. Rigorouſly; oppreſſively.

Many men believed that he was *hardly* dealt with. *Clarend.*

They are now in priſon, and treated *hardly* enough; for there are fifteen dead within two years. *Addiſon on Italy.*

They have begun to ſay, and to fetch inſtances, where he has in many things been *hardly* uſed. *Swift.*

6. Unwelcomely; harſhly.

Such information, even from thoſe who have authority over them, comes very *hardly* and harſhly to a grown man; and, however ſoftened, goes but ill down. *Locke.*

7. Not ſoftly; not tenderly; not delicately.

Heav'n was her canopy, bare earth her bed;
So *hardly* lodg'd. *Dryden.*

HA'RDMOUTHED. *adj.* [*hard* and *mouth.*] Diſobedient to the rein; not ſenſible of the bit.

'Tis time my *hardmouth'd* courſers to controul,
Apt to run riot, and tranſgreſs the goal,
And therefore I conclude. *Dryden.*

But who can youth, let looſe to vice, reſtrain?
When once the *hardmouth'd* horſe has got the rein,
He's paſt thy pow'r to ſtop. *Dryden.*

HA'RDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hard.*]

1. Durity; power of reſiſtance in bodies.

Hardneſs is a firm coheſion of the parts of matter that make up maſſes of a ſenſible bulk, ſo that the whole does not eaſily change its figure. *Locke.*

From the various combinations of theſe corpuſcles happen all the varieties of the bodies formed out of them, in colour, taſte, ſmell, *hardneſs*, and ſpecifick gravity. *Woodward.*

2. Difficulty to be underſtood.

I found
This label on my boſom, whoſe containing
Is ſo from ſenſe in *hardneſs*, that I can
Make no collection of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Diffi-

3. Difficulty to be accompliſhed.
It was time now or never to ſharpen my intention to pierce through the *hardneſs* of this enterprize. *Sidney.*
Concerning the duty itſelf, the *hardneſs* thereof is not ſuch as needeth much art. *Hooker.*
4. Scarcity; penury.
The tenants poor, the *hardneſs* of the times,
Are ill excuſes for a ſervant's crimes. *Swift.*
5. Obduracy; profligateneſs.
Every commiſſion of ſin introduces unto the ſoul a certain degree of *hardneſs*, and an aptneſs to continue in that ſin. *South's Sermons.*
6. Coarſeneſs; harſhneſs of look.
By their virtuous behaviour they compenſate the *hardneſs* of their favour, and by the pulchritude of their ſouls make up what is wanting in the beauty of their bodies. *Ray.*
7. Keenneſs; vehemence of weather or ſeaſons.
If the *hardneſs* of the winter ſhould ſpoil them, neither the loſs of ſeed nor labour will be much. *Mortimer.*
8. Cruelty of temper; ſavageneſs; harſhneſs; barbarity.
We will aſk,
That if we fail in our requeſt, the blame
May hang upon your *hardneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*
They quicken ſloth, perplexities unty,
Make roughneſs ſmooth, and *hardneſs* mollify. *Denham.*
9. Stiffneſs; harſhneſs.
Sculptures are obliged to follow the manners of the painters, and to make many ample folds, which are inſufferable *hardneſſes*, and more like a rock than a natural garment. *Dryden.*
10. Faulty parſimony; ſtingineſs.

HA'RDOCK. *n. ſ.* I ſuppoſe the ſame with *burdock*.
Why he was met ev'n now,
Crown'd with rank fumiter and furrow-weeds,
With *hardocks*, hemlock, nettles, cuckoo-flowers. *Shakeſp.*

HARDS. *n. ſ.* The refuſe or coarſer part of flax.

HA'RDSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *hard*.]
1. Injury; oppreſſion.
They are ripe for a peace, to enjoy what we have conquered for them; and ſo are we, to recover the effects of their *hardſhips* upon us. *Swift.*
2. Inconvenience; fatigue.
They were expoſed to *hardſhip* and penury. *Spratt.*
You could not undergo the toils of war,
Nor bear the *hardſhips* that your leaders bore. *Addiſon.*
In journeys or at home, in war or peace,
By *hardſhips* many, many fall by eaſe. *Prior.*

HA'RDWARE. *n. ſ.* [*hard* and *ware*.] Manufactures of metal.

HA'RDWAREMAN. *n. ſ.* [*hardware* and *man*.] A maker or ſeller of metalline manufactures.
One William Wood, an *hardwareman*, obtains by fraud a patent in England to coin 108,000 l. in copper to paſs in Ireland, leaving us liberty to take or refuſe. *Swift.*

HA'RDY. *adj.* [*hardi*, French.]
1. Bold; brave; ſtout; daring.
Try the imagination of ſome in cock-fights, to make one cock more *hardy*, and the other more cowardly. *Bacon.*
Recite
The feats of Amazons, the fatal fight
Betwixt the *hardy* queen and hero knight. *Dryden.*
Who is there *hardy* enough to contend with the reproach which is prepared for thoſe, who dare venture to diſſent from the received opinions of their country? *Locke.*
Could thirſt of vengeance, and deſire of fame,
Excite the female breaſt with martial flame?
And ſhall not love's diviner pow'r inſpire
More *hardy* virtue, and more gen'rous fire? *Prior.*
2. Strong; hard; firm.
Is a man confident of his preſent ſtrength? an unwholſome blaſt may ſhake in pieces his *hardy* fabrick. *South.*
3. Confident; firm.

HARE and HERE, differing in pronunciation only, ſignify both an army and a lord. So *Harold* is a general of an army; *Hareman*, a chief man in the army; *Herwin*, a victorious army; which are much like *Stratocles*, *Polemarchus*, and *Hegeſiſtratus* among the Greeks. *Gibſon.*

HARE. *n. ſ.* [þapa, Saxon; *karh*, Erſe.]
1. A ſmall quadruped, with long ears and ſhort tail, that moves by leaps, remarkable for timidity, vigilance, and fecundity; the common game of hunters.
Diſmay'd not this
Our captains Macbeth and Banquo?
——Yes,
As ſparrows, eagles; or the *hare*, the lion. *Shakeſp.*
We view in the open champaign a brace of ſwift greyhounds courſing a good ſtout and well breathed *hare*. *More.*
Your dreſſings muſt be with Galen's powder and *hare's* fur. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*
Poor is the triumph o'er the timid *hare*. *Thomſon.*
2. A conſtellation.
The *hare* appears, whoſe active rays ſupply
A nimble force, and hardly wings deny. *Creech.*

To HARE. *v. n.* [*harier*, French.] To fright; to hurry with terrour.
To *hare* and rate them, is not to teach but vex them. *Locke.*

HA'REBELL. *n. ſ.* [*hare* and *bell*.] A blue flower campaniform.
Thou ſhalt not lack
The flow'r that's like thy face, pale primroſe; nor
The azur'd *harebell*, like thy veins. *Shakeſp.*

HA'REBRAINED. *adj.* [from *hare* the verb and *brain*.] Volatile; unſettled; wild; fluttering; hurried.
That *harebrained* wild fellow begins to play the fool, when others are weary of it. *Bacon.*

HA'REFOOT. *n. ſ.* [*hare* and *foot*.]
1. A bird.
2. An herb. *Ainſworth.*

HA'RELIP. *n. ſ.* A fiſſure in the upper lip with want of ſubſtance, a natural defect. *Ainſworth.*
The blots of nature's hand
Shall not in their iſſue ſtand;
Never mole, *harelip*, nor ſcar,
Shall upon their children be. *Quincy.*
The third ſtitch is performed with pins or needles, as in *harelips*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'RESEAR. *n. ſ.* [*bupleurum*, Latin.] A plant. *Wiſeman.*
The characters are: the leaves grow alternately upon the branches, and for the moſt part ſurround the ſtalk, having no footſtalk: the ſeeds are oblong, ſmooth, and furrowed. *Miller.*

HA'RIER. *n. ſ.* [from *hare*.] A dog for hunting hares. *Ainſworth.*

To HARK. *v. n.* [Contracted from *hearken*.] To liſten.
The king
To me inveterate, *harks* my brother's ſuit. *Shakeſpeare.*
Pricking up his ears, to *hark*
If he could hear too in the dark. *Hudibras.*

HARK. *interj.* [It is originally the imperative of the verb *hark*.] Liſt! hear! liſten!
What harmony is this? my good friends, *hark!* *Shakeſp.*
The butcher ſaw him upon the gallop with a piece of fleſh, and called out, *hark* ye, friend, you may make the beſt of your purchaſe. *L'Eſtrange.*
Hark! methinks the roar that late purſu'd me,
Sinks like the murmurs of a falling wind. *Rowe.*
Hark how loud the woods
Invite you forth! *Thomſon.*

HARL. *n. ſ.*
1. The filaments of flax.
2. Any filamentous ſubſtance.
The general ſort are wicker hives, made of privet, willow or *harl*, daubed with cow-dung. *Mortimer.*

HA'RLEQUIN. *n. ſ.* [This name is ſaid to have been given by *Francis* of France to a buſy buffoon, in ridicule of his enemy *Charles le quint*. *Menage* derives it more probably from a famous comedian that frequented M. *Harley's* houſe, whom his friend called *Harlequino*, little Harley. *Trev.*] A buffoon who plays tricks to divert the populace; a Jack-pudding; a zani.
The joy of a king for a victory muſt not be like that of a *harlequin* upon a letter from his miſtreſs. *Dryden.*
The man in graver tragick known,
Though his beſt part long ſince was done,
Still on the ſtage deſires to tarry;
And he who play'd the *harlequin*,
After the jeſt ſtill loads the ſcene,
Unwilling to retire, though weary. *Prior.*

HA'RLOT. *n. ſ.* [*herlodes*, Welſh, a girl. Others for *horelet*, a little whore. Others from the name of the mother of *William* the Conqueror. *Hurlet* is uſed in *Chaucer* for a low male drudge.] A whore; a ſtrumpet.
Away, my diſpoſition, and poſſeſs me with
Some *harlot's* ſpirit. *Shakeſpeare.*
They help thee by ſuch aids as geeſe and *harlots*. *Ben. Johnſ.*
The barbarous *harlots* crowd the publick place;
Go, fools, and purchaſe an unclean embrace. *Dryden.*

HA'RLOTRY. *n. ſ.* [from *harlot*.]
1. The trade of a harlot; fornication.
Nor ſhall,
From Rome's tribunal, thy harangues prevail
'Gainſt *harlotry*, while thou art clad ſo thin. *Dryden.*
2. A name of contempt for a woman.
A peeviſh ſelf-will'd *harlotry*,
That no perſuaſion can do good upon. *Shakeſpeare.*

HARM. *n. ſ.* þeapm, Saxon.]
1. Injury; crime; wickedneſs.
2. Miſchief; detriment; hurt.
We, ignorant of ourſelves,
Beg often our own *harms*, which the wiſe powers
Deny us for our good. *Shakeſpeare.*
They ſhould be ſuffered to write on: it would keep them out of *harm's* way, and prevent them from evil courſes. *Swift.*

To HARM. *v. a.* To hurt; to injure.
What ſenſe had I of her ſtol'n hours or luſt?
I ſaw't not, thought it not, it *harm'd* not me. *Shakeſp.*
Paſſions ne'er could grow
To *harm* another, or impeach your reſt. *Waller.*

After their young are hatched, they brood them under their wings, left the cold, and ſometimes the heat, ſhould *harm* them. *Ray.*

HA'RMFUL. *adj.* [*harm* and *full.*] Hurtful; miſchievous; noxious; injurious; detrimental.

His dearly loved ſquire
His ſpear of heben-wood behind him bare,
Whoſe *harmful* head, thrice heated in the fire,
Had riven many a breaſt with pike-head ſquare. *Spenſer.*

Let no man fear that *harmful* creature leſs, becauſe he ſees the apoſtle ſafe from that poiſon. *Hall.*

The earth brought forth fruit and food for man, without any mixture of *harmful* quality. *Raleigh.*

For flax and oats will burn the tender field,
And ſleepy poppies *harmful* harveſts yield. *Dryden.*

HA'RMFULLY. *adv.* [from *harmful.*] Hurtfully; noxiouſly; detrimentally.

A ſcholar is better occupied in playing or ſleeping, than ſpending his time not only vainly, but *harmfully* in ſuch kind of exerciſe. *Aſcham.*

HA'RMFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *harmful.*] Hurtfulneſs; miſchievouſneſs; noxiouſneſs.

HA'RMLESS. *adj.* [from *harm.*]

1. Innocent; innoxious; not hurtful.

Touching ceremonies *harmleſs* in themſelves, and hurtful only in reſpect of number, was it amiſs to decree that thoſe things that were leaſt needful, and newlieſt come, ſhould be the firſt that were taken away? *Hooker.*

She, like *harmleſs* lightning, throws her eye
On him, her brothers, me, her maſter; hitting
Each object with a joy. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Unhurt; undamaged.

The ſhipwright will be careful to gain by his labour, or at leaſt to ſave himſelf *harm'leſs*, and therefore ſuit his work ſlightly, according to a ſlight price. *Raleigh.*

HA'RMLESSLY. *adv.* [from *harmleſs.*] Innocently; without hurt; without crime.

He ſpent that day free from worldly trouble, *harmleſsly*, and in a recreation that became a churchman. *Walton.*

Bullets batter the walls which ſtand inflexible, but fall *harmleſsly* into wood or feathers. *Decay of Piety.*

HA'RMLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *harmleſs.*] Innocence; freedom from injury or hurt.

When, through taſteleſs flat humility,
In dough-bak'd men ſome *harmleſſneſs* we ſee,
'Tis but his phlegm that's virtuous, and not he. *Donne.*

Compare the *harmleſſneſs*, the credulity, the tenderneſs, the modeſty, and the ingenuous pliableneſs to virtuous counſels, which is in youth untainted, with the miſchiveouſneſs, the ſlyneſs, the craft, the impudence, the falſhood, and the confirmed obſtinacy in an aged long-practiſed ſinner. *South.*

HA'RMONICAL. HA'RMONICK. *adj.* [ἁρμονικὸς; *harmonique*, French.] Proportioned to each other; adapted to each other; concordant; muſical.

After every three whole notes, nature requireth, for all *harmonical* uſe, one half note to be interpoſed. *Bacon.*

Harmonical ſounds, and diſcordant ſounds, are both active and poſitive; but blackneſs and darkneſs are, indeed, but privatives. *Bacon.*

So ſwells each wind-pipe; aſs intones to aſs,
Harmonick twang of leather, horn, and braſs. *Pope.*

HARMO'NIOUS. *adj.* [*harmonieux*, French; from *harmony.*]

1. Adapted to each other; having the parts proportioned to each other.

All the wide-extended ſky,
And all th' *harmonious* worlds on high,
And Virgil's ſacred work ſhall die. *Cowley.*

God has made the intellectual world *harmonious* and beautiful without us; but it will never come into our heads all at once; we muſt bring it home piece-meal. *Locke.*

2. Having ſounds concordant to each other; muſical.

Harmony in wedded pair,
More grateful than *harmonious* ſounds to th' ear. *Milton.*

The verſe of Chaucer is not *harmonious* to us: they who lived with him, and ſome time after him, thought it muſical. *Dryden's Fables.*

HARMO'NIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *harmonious.*]

1. With juſt adaptation and proportion of parts to each other.

Not chaos-like, together cruſh'd and bruis'd;
But as the world, *harmoniouſly* confus'd:
Where order in variety we ſee,
And where, though all things differ, they agree. *Pope.*

That all theſe diſtances, motions, and quantities of matter ſhould be ſo accurately and *harmoniouſly* adjuſted in this great variety of our ſyſtem, is above the fortuitous hits of blind material cauſes, and muſt certainly flow from that eternal fountain of wiſdom. *Bentley.*

2. Muſically; with concord of ſounds.

If we look upon the world as a muſical inſtrument, well-tuned, and *harmoniouſly* ſtruck, we ought not therefore to worſhip the inſtrument, but him that makes the muſick. *Stillingfleet.*

HARMO'NIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *harmonious.*] Proportion; muſicalneſs.

To HA'RMONIZE. *v. a.* [from *harmony.*] To adjuſt in fit proportions; to make muſical.

Love firſt invented verſe, and form'd the rhime,
The motion meaſur'd, *harmoniz'd* the chime. *Dryden.*

HA'RMONY. *n. ſ.* [ἁρμονία; *harmonie*, French.]

1. The juſt adaptation of one part to another.

The pleaſures of the eye and ear are but the effects of equality, good proportion, or correſpondence; ſo that equality and correſpondence are the cauſes of *harmony*. *Bacon.*

The *harmony* of things,
As well as that of ſounds, from diſcord ſprings. *Denham.*

Sure infinite wiſdom muſt accompliſh all its works with conſummate *harmony*, proportion, and regularity. *Cheyne.*

2. Juſt proportion of ſound; muſical concord.

Harmony is a compound idea, made up of different ſounds united. *Watts.*

3. Concord; correſpondent ſentiment.

In us both one ſoul,
Harmony to behold in wedded pair!
More grateful than harmonious ſounds to th' ear. *Milton.*

I no ſooner in my heart divin'd,
My heart, which by a ſecret *harmony*
Still moves with thine, join'd in connexion ſweet! *Milton.*

HA'RNESS. *n. ſ.* [*harnois*, French, ſuppoſed from *iern* or *hiern*, Runick; *biairn*, Welſh and Erſe, iron.]

1. Armour; defenſive furniture of war.

A goodly knight, all dreſs'd in *harneſs* meet,
That from his head no place appeared to his feet. *Spenſer.*

Doff thy *harneſs*, youth:
I am to-day i' th' vein of chivalry. *Shakeſpeare.*

Of no right, nor colour like to right,
He doth fill fields with *harneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Were I a great man, I ſhould fear to drink:
Great men ſhould drink with *harneſs* on their throats. *Shak.*

2. The traces of draught horſes, particularly of carriages of pleaſure or ſtate: of other carriages we ſay *geer*.

Or wilt thou ride? Thy horſes ſhall be trapp'd,
Their *harneſs* ſtudded all with gold and pearl. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their ſteeds around,
Free from their *harneſs*, graze the flow'ry ground. *Dryden.*

To HA'RNESS. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dreſs in armour.

He was *harneſt* light, and to the field goes he. *Shakeſp.*

Full fifty years, *harneſs'd* in rugged ſteel,
I have endur'd the biting Winter's blaſt. *Rowe.*

2. To fix horſes in their traces.

Before the door her iron chariot ſtood,
All ready *harneſſed* for journey new. *Spenſer.*

Harneſs the horſes, and get up the horſemen, and ſtand forth with your helmets. *Jeremiah.*

When I plow my ground, my horſe is *harneſſed* and chained to my plough. *Hale.*

To the *harneſſed* yoke
They lend their ſhoulder, and begin their toil. *Thomſon.*

HARP. *n. ſ.* [ꝑeapp, Saxon; *harpe*, French. It is uſed through both the Teutonick and Roman dialects, and has been long in uſe.

Romanuſq; lyrâ plaudat tibi, Barbarus harpâ. Ven. Fort.]

1. A lyre; an inſtrument ſtrung with wire and ſtruck with the finger.

Arion, when through tempeſts cruel wreck
He forth was thrown into the greedy ſeas,
Through the ſweet muſick which his *harp* did make,
Allur'd a dolphin him from death to eaſe. *Spenſer.*

They touch'd their golden *harps*, and hymning prais'd
God and his works. *Milton.*

Nor wanted tuneful *harp*, nor vocal quire,
The muſes ſung, Apollo touch'd the lyre. *Dryden.*

2. A conſtellation.

Next ſhines the *harp*, and through the liquid ſkies
The ſhell, as lighteſt, firſt begins to riſe;
This when ſweet Orpheus ſtruck, to liſt'ning rocks
He ſenſes gave, and ears to wither'd oaks. *Creech.*

To HARP. *v. n.* [*harper*, French; from the noun.]

1. To play on the harp.

I heard the voice of harpers *harping* with their harps. *Rev.*

Things without life giving ſound, whether pipe or harp, except they give a diſtinction in the ſounds, how ſhall it be known what is piped or *harped*. 1 *Corinthians.*

The helmed cherubim,
And ſworded ſeraphim,
Are ſeen in glitt'ring ranks with wings diſplay'd,
Harping in loud and ſolemn quire,
With unexpreſſive notes to heav'n's new-born heir. *Milton.*

I conceive you *harp* a little too much upon one ſtring. *Collier on Pride.*

2. To touch any paſſion, as the harper touches a ſtring; to dwell on a ſubject.

Gracious duke,
Harp not on that, nor do not baniſh reaſon

For inequality; but let your reaſon ſerve
To make the truth appear. *Shakeſpeare.*
Macbeth, beware Macduff!
Beware the thane of Fife: diſmiſs me: enough.
——Whate'er thou art, for thy good caution, thanks:
Thou'ſt *harp'd* my fear aright. *Shakeſpeare.*
He ſeems
Proud and diſdainful, *harping* on what I am,
Not what he knew I was. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'RPER. *n. ſ.* [from *harp.*] A player on the harp.
Never will I truſt to ſpeeches penn'd,
Nor to the motion of a ſchoolboy's tongue;
Nor wooe in rhime, like a blind *harper's* ſong. *Shakeſpeare.*
I'm the god of the harp: ſtop, my faireſt:—in vain;
Nor the harp, nor the *harper*, could fetch her again. *Tickell.*

HA'RPING *Iron. n. ſ.* [from *harpago*, Latin.] A bearded dart with a line faſtened to the handle, with which whales are ſtruck and caught.
The boat which on the firſt aſſault did go,
Struck with a *harping iron* the younger foe;
Who, when he felt his ſide ſo rudely gor'd,
Loud as the ſea that nouriſh'd him he roar'd. *Waller.*

HARPONE'ER. *n. ſ.* [*harponeur*, French; from *harpoon.*] He that throws the harpoon in whaleſiſhing.

HARPO'ON. *n. ſ.* [*harpon*, French.] A harping iron.

HARPSICORD. *n. ſ.* A muſical inſtrument.

HA'RPY. *n. ſ.* [*harpyia*, Latin; *harpie*, *harpye*, French.]
1. The *harpies* were a kind of birds which had the faces of women, and foul long claws; very filthy creatures; which, when the table was furniſhed for Phineus, came flying in, and devouring or carrying away the greater part of the victuals, did ſo defile the reſt that they could not be endured. *Raleigh.*
That an *harpy* is not a centaur is by this way as much a truth, as that a ſquare is not a circle. *Locke.*
2. A ravenous wretch.
I will do you any ambaſſage to the pigmies, rather than hold three words conference with this *harpy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'RQUEBUSS. *n. ſ.* [See ARQUEBUSE.] A handgun.

HA'RQUEBUSSIER. *n. ſ.* [from *harquebuſs.*] One armed with a harquebuſs.
About thirty paces off were placed twenty thouſand nimble *harquebuſſiers*, ranged in length, and but five in a rank. *Knolles.*

HARRIDA'N. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *haridelle*, a worn-out worthleſs horſe.] A decayed ſtrumpet.
She juſt endur'd the Winter ſhe began,
And in four months a batter'd *harridan*;
Now nothing's left, but wither'd, pale, and ſhrunk,
To bawd for others, and go ſhares with punk. *Swift.*

HA'RROW. *n. ſ.* [*charroue*, French; *harcke*, German, a rake.] A frame of timbers croſſing each other, and ſet with teeth, drawn over ſowed ground to break the clods and throw the earth over the ſeed.
The land with daily care
Is exercis'd, and with an iron war
Of rakes and *harrows*. *Dryden.*
Two ſmall *harrows*, that clap on each ſide of the ridge, harrow it right up and down. *Mortimer.*

To HA'RROW. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To break with the harrow.
Friend, *harrow* in time, by ſome manner of means,
Not only thy peaſon, but alſo thy beans. *Tuſſer.*
Can'ſt thou bind the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he *harrow* the valleys after thee? *Job.*
Let the Volſcians
Plow Rome, and *harrow* Italy, I'll never
Be ſuch a goſling to obey inſtinct. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. To tear up; to rip up.
I could a tale unfold, whoſe lighteſt word
Would *harrow* up thy ſoul, freeze thy young blood,
Make thy two eyes, like ſtars, ſtart from their ſpheres. *Sh.*
Imagine you behold me bound and ſcourg'd,
My aged muſcles *harrow'd* up with whips;
Or hear me groaning on the rending rack. *Rowe.*
3. To pillage; to ſtrip; to lay waſte. See HARRY, which in Scottiſh is the ſame thing.
As the king did excel in good commonwealth laws, ſo he had in ſecret a deſign to make uſe of them, as well for collecting of treaſure as for correcting of manners; and ſo meaning thereby to *harrow* his people, did accumulate them the rather. *Bacon.*
4. To invade; to haraſs with incurſions. [From Persian, Saxon.]
And he that *harrow'd* hell with heavy ſtowre,
The faulty ſouls from thence brought to his heavenly bowre.
Spenſer's Fairy Queen.
Moſt glorious Lord of life, that on this day
Did'ſt make thy triumph over death and ſin;
And having *harrow'd* hell, did'ſt bring away
Captivity thence captive, us to win. *Spenſer.*
5. To diſturb; to put into commotion. [This ſhould rather be written *harry*, *harer*, French.]
Moſt like; it *harrows* me with fear and wonder. *Shakeſp.*
Amaz'd I ſtood, *harrow'd* with grief and care. *Milton.*
Harrow now out and weal away, he cried;
What diſmal day hath ſent this curſed light,
To ſee my lord ſo deadly damnify'd? *Spenſer.*

HA'RROW. *interj.* An exclamation of ſudden diſtreſs. Now out of uſe.

HA'RROWER. *n. ſ.* [from *harrow.*]
1. He who harrows.
2. A kind of hawk.

To HA'RRY. *v. a.* [*harer*, French.] *Ainſworth.*
1. To teaze; to hare; to ruffle.
Thou muſt not take my former ſharpneſs ill.
—I repent me much
That I ſo *harry'd* him. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. In Scotland it ſignifies to rob, plunder, or oppreſs: as, *one* harried *a neſt*; that is, he took the young away: as alſo, *he* harried *me out of houſe and home*; that is, he robbed me of my goods, and turned me out of doors. See *To* HARROW.

HARSH. *adj.* [*herviſche*, German, *Skinner.*]
1. Auſtere; roughly ſour.
Our nature here is not unlike our wine;
Some ſorts, when old, continue briſk and fine:
So age's gravity may ſeem ſevere,
But nothing *harſh* or bitter ought t' appear. *Denham.*
Sweet, bitter, ſour, *harſh* and ſalt, are all the epithets we have to denominate that numberleſs variety of reliſhes. *Locke.*
The ſame defect of heat which gives a fierceneſs to our natures, may contribute to that roughneſs of our language, which bears ſome analogy to the *harſh* fruit of colder countries. *Swift.*
2. Rough to the ear.
A name unmuſical to Volſcian ears,
And *harſh* in ſound to thine. *Shakeſpeare.*
Age might, what nature never gives the young,
Have taught thee ſmoothneſs of thy native tongue;
But ſatire needs not that, and wit will ſhine
Through the *harſh* cadence of a rugged line. *Dryden.*
The unneceſſary conſonants made their ſpelling tedious, and their pronunciation *harſh*. *Dryden.*
Thy lord commands thee now
With a *harſh* voice, and ſupercilious brow,
To ſervile duties. *Dryden.*
3. Crabbed; moroſe; peeviſh.
He was a wiſe man and an eloquent; but in his nature *harſh* and haughty. *Bacon.*
Bear patiently the *harſh* words of thy enemies, as knowing that the anger of an enemy admoniſhes us of our duty. *Taylor.*
No *harſh* reflection let remembrance raiſe;
Forbear to mention what thou can'ſt not praiſe. *Prior.*
A certain quickneſs of apprehenſion inclined him to kindle into the firſt motions of anger; but, for a long time before he died, no one heard an intemperate or *harſh* word proceed from him. *Atterbury.*
4. Rugged to the touch.
Black feels as if you were feeling needles points, or ſome *harſh* ſand; and red feels very ſmooth. *Boyle.*
5. Unpleaſing; rigorous.
With eloquence innate his tongue was arm'd;
Though *harſh* the precept, yet the preacher charm'd. *Drya.*

HA'RSHLY. *adj.* [from *harſh.*]
1. Sourly; auſterely to the palate, as unripe fruit.
2. With violence; in oppoſition to gentleneſs, unleſs in the following paſſage it rather ſignifies unripely.
'Till, like ripe fruit, thou drop
Into thy mother's lap; or be with eaſe
Gather'd, not *harſhly* pluck'd. *Milton.*
4. Severely; moroſely; crabbedly.
I would rather he was a man of a rough temper, that would treat me *harſhly*, than of an effeminate nature. *Addiſon.*
4. Ruggedly to the ear.
My wife is in a wayward mood to-day:
I tell you, 'twould ſound *harſhly* in her ears. *Shakeſpeare.*
Get from him why he puts on this confuſion,
Grating ſo *harſhly* all his days of quiet
With turbulent and dang'rous lunacy. *Shakeſpeare.*
A hollow groan, a murm'ring wind aroſe;
The rings of iron that on the doors were hung,
Sent out a jarring ſound, and *harſhly* rung. *Dryden.*

HA'RSHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *harſh.*]
1. Sourneſs; auſtere taſte.
Take an apple and roll it upon a table hard: the rolling doth ſoften and ſweeten the fruit, which is nothing but the ſmooth diſtribution of the ſpirits into the parts; for the unequal diſtribution of the ſpirits maketh the *harſhneſs*. *Bacon.*
2. Roughneſs to the ear.
Neither can the natural *harſhneſs* of the French, or the perpetual ill accent, be ever refined into perfect harmony like the Italian. *Dryden.*
Cannot I admire the height of Milton's invention, and the ſtrength of his expreſſion, without defending his antiquated words, and the perpetual *harſhneſs* of their ſound? *Dryden.*

'Tis

'Tis not enough no *harſhneſs* gives offence;
The ſound muſt ſeem an echo to the ſenſe. *Pope.*

3. Ruggedneſs to the touch.

Harſhneſs and ruggedneſs of bodies is unpleaſant to the touch. *Bacon.*

4. Crabbedneſs; moroſeneſs; peeviſhneſs.

No, Regan, you ſhall never have my curſe:
Thy tender-hefted nature ſhall not give
Thee o'er to *harſhneſs:* her eyes are fierce, but thine
Do comfort and not burn. *Sh. keſpeare.*

HART. *n. ſ.* [ꝑeopt, Saxon.] A he-deer of the large kind; the male of the roe.

That inſtant was I turn'd into a *hart,*
And my deſires, like fell and cruel hounds,
E'er ſince purſue me. *Shakeſpeare.*

The deer
And fearful *harts* do wander every where
Amidſt the dogs. *May.*

HA'RTSHORN. *n. ſ.*

Hartſhorn is a drug that comes into uſe as many ways, and under as many forms, as any one in the whole *materia medica.* What is uſed here are the whole horns of the common male deer, which fall off every year. This ſpecies is the fallow deer; but ſome tell us, that the medicinal *hartſhorn* ſhould be that of the true hart or ſtag, called the red deer. The ſalt of *hartſhorn* is a great ſudorifick, and the ſpirit has all the virtues of volatile alkalies: it is uſed to bring people out of faintings by its pungency, holding it under the noſe, and pouring down ſome drops of it in water. *Hill.*

Ramoſe concretions of the volatile ſalts are obſervable upon the glaſs of the receiver, whilſt the ſpirits of vipers and *hartſhorn* are drawn. *Woodward.*

HA'RTSHORN. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Ainſworth.*

HA'RT-ROYAL. *n. ſ.* A plant. A ſpecies of buckthorn plantain.

HA'RTSTONGUE. *n. ſ.* [*lingua cervina,* Latin.] A plant.

It commonly grows out from the joints of old walls and buildings, where they are moiſt and ſhady. There are very few of them in Europe. *Miller.*

Hartſtongue is propagated by parting the roots, and alſo by ſeed. *Mortimer.*

HARTWORT. *n. ſ.* [*tordylium,* Latin.] It is an umbelliferous plant, with a roſe-ſhaped flower, conſiſting of five unequal heart-faſhioned petals, which are placed circularly and reſt on the empalement, which afterward becomes an almoſt round fruit, compoſed of two flat ſeeds, which eaſily caſt off their covering with a raiſed border, which are commonly indented. It is an annual plant, and periſhes ſoon after it has perfected its ſeed. It is found wild in ſeveral parts of England. *Miller.*

HA'RVEST. *n. ſ.* [ꝑæꝑꝛeꝛz, Saxon.]

1. The ſeaſon of reaping and gathering the corn.

As it ebbs, the ſeedſman
Upon the ſlime and ooze ſcatters his grain,
And ſhortly comes to *harveſt.* *Shakeſpeare.*
With *harveſt* work he is worſe than he was in the Spring. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. The corn ripened, gathered and inned.

From Ireland come I with my ſtrength,
And reap the *harveſt* which that raſcal ſow'd *Shakeſp.*
When the father is too fondly kind,
Such ſeed he ſows, ſuch *harveſt* ſhall he find. *Dryden.*

3. The product of labour.

Let theſe ſmall cotts and hills ſuffice:
Let us the *harveſt* of our labour eat;
'Tis labour makes the coarſeſt diet ſweet. *Dryden.*

HA'RVEST-HOME. *n. ſ.*

1. The ſong which the reapers ſing at the feaſt made for having inned the harveſt.

Your hay it is mow'd, and your corn is reap'd;
Your barns will be full, and your hovels heap'd;
Come, my boys, come,
Come, my boys, come,
And merrily roar out *harveſt-home.* *Dryden.*

2. The time of gathering harveſt.

At *harveſt-home,* and on the ſhearing-day,
When he ſhould thanks to Pan and Pales pay,
And better Ceres, trembling to approach
The little barrel. *Dryden.*

3. The opportunity of gathering treaſure.

His wife ſeems to be well favoured: I will uſe it as the key of the cuckoldy rogue's coffer; and there's my *harveſt-home.* *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'RVEST-LORD. *n. ſ.* The head reaper at the harveſt.

Grant *harveſt-lord* more by a peny or two,
To call on his fellows the better to do. *Tuſſ.*

HA'RVESTER. *n. ſ.* [from *harveſt.*] One who works at the harveſt.

HA'RVESTMAN. *n. ſ.* [*harveſt* and *man.*] A labourer in harveſt.

Like to a *harveſtman,* that's taſk'd to mow
Or all, or loſe his hire. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HASH. *v. n.* [*hacher,* French.] To mince; to chop into ſmall pieces, and mingle.

He rais'd his arm
Above his head, and rain'd a ſtorm
Of blows ſo terrible and thick,
As if he meant to *haſh* her quick. *Hudibras.*

What have they to complain of but too great variety, tho' ſome of the diſhes be not ſerved in the exacteſt order and politeneſs, but *haſhed* up in haſte. *Garth.*

HASK. *n. ſ.* This ſeems to ſignify a caſe or habitation made of ruſhes or flags.

Phœbus, weary of his yearly taſk,
Eſtabliſhed hath his ſteeds in lowly lay,
And taken up his inn in fiſhes *haſk.* *Spenſer.*

HA'SLET. } *n. ſ.* [*haſla,* Iſlandick, a bundle; *haſterel, haſ-*
HA'RSLET. } *tereau, haſtier,* French.] The heart, liver and lights of a hog, with the windpipe and part of the throat to it.

HASP. *n. ſ.* [ꝑæꝑꝛ, Saxon, whence in ſome provinces it is yet called *hapſe.*] A claſp folded over a ſtaple, and faſtened on with a padlock.

Have doors to open and ſhut at pleaſure, with *haſps* to them. *Mortimer.*

To HASP. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſhut with a haſp.

HA'SSOCK. *n. ſ. haſeck,* German. *Skinner.*]

1. A thick mat on which men kneel at church.

He found his pariſhioners very irregular; and in order to make them kneel, and join in the reſponſes, he gave every one of them a *haſſock* and common prayer book. *Addiſon.*

2. In Scotland it is applied to any thing made of ruſhes or privet, on which a perſon may ſit: it is therefore probable that *haſſock* and *haſk* are the ſame.

HAST. The ſecond perſon ſingular of *have.*

HASTE. *n. ſ.* [*haſte,* French; *haeſte,* Dutch.]

1. Hurry; ſpeed; nimbleneſs; precipitation.

Spare him, death!
Let not pity with her tears
Keep ſuch diſtance from thine ears:
But O, thou wilt not, canſt not ſpare!
Haſte hath never time to hear. *Craſhaw.*

Our lines reform'd, and not compos'd in *haſte,*
Poliſh'd like marble, would like marble laſt;
But as the preſent, ſo the laſt age writes,
In both we find like negligence and wit. *Waller.*

In as much *haſte* as I am, I cannot forbear giving an example. *Dryden.*

The wretched father, running to their aid
With pious *haſte,* but vain, they next invade. *Dryden.*

2. Paſſion; vehemence.

I ſaid in my *haſte* all men are liars. *Pſalms.*

To HASTE. } *v. n.* [*haſter,* French; *haeſten,* Dutch.]
To HA'STEN. }

1. To make haſte; to be in a hurry; to be buſy; to be ſpeedy.

I have not *haſtened* from being a paſtor to follow thee. *Jer.*

2. To move with ſwiftneſs.

'Tis Cinna, I do know him by his gait;
He is a friend. Cinna, where *haſte* you ſo? *Shakeſpeare.*
They were troubled and *haſted* away. *Pſalms.*

All thoſe things are paſſed away like a ſhadow, and as a poſt that *haſted* by. *Wiſdom.*

Haſting to pay his tribute to the ſea,
Like mortal life to meet eternity. *Denham.*

Theſe rites perform'd, the prince, without delay,
Haſtes to the nether world, his deſtin'd way. *Dryden.*

To diſtant Sparta, and the ſpacious waſte
Of ſandy Pyle, the royal youth ſhall *haſte.* *Pope.*

Soon as the ſun awakes the ſprightly court,
Leave their repoſe, and *haſten* to the ſport. *Prior.*

To HASTE. } *v. a.* To puſh forward; to urge on; to pre-
To HA'STEN. } cipitate; to drive to a ſwifter pace.

Let it be ſo *haſted,* that ſupper be ready at the fartheſt by five of the clock. *Shakeſpeare.*

All hopes of ſuccour from your arms is paſt;
To ſave us now, you muſt our ruin *haſte.* *Dryden.*

Each ſees his lamp with diff'rent luſtre crown'd;
Each knows his courſe with diff'rent periods bound;
And in his paſſage through the liquid ſpace,
Nor *haſtens,* nor retards his neighbour's race. *Prior.*

HA'STENER. *n. ſ.* [from *haſten.*] One that haſtens or hurries.

HA'STILY. *adj.* [from *haſty.*]

1. In a hurry; ſpeedily; nimbly; quickly.

A voice, that called loud and clear,
Come hither, hither, O come *haſtily!* *Spenſer.*

If your grace incline that we ſhould live,
You muſt not, ſir, too *haſtily* forgive. *Waller.*

The next to danger, hot purſu'd by fate,
Half cloth'd, half naked, *haſtily* retire. *Dryden.*

2. Raſhly; precipitately.

Without conſidering conſequences, we *haſtily* engaged in a war which hath coſt us ſixty millions. *Swift.*

3. Paſſionately; with vehemence.

HA'STINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *haſty.*]

1. Haſte;

1. Haſte; ſpeed.
A fellow being out of breath, or ſeeming to be ſo for haſte, with humble *haſtineſs* told Baſilius. *Sidney.*
2. Hurry; precipitation.
There is moſt juſt cauſe to fear, leſt our *haſtineſs* to embrace a thing of ſo perilous conſequence, ſhould cauſe poſterity to feel thoſe evils. *Hooker.*
The turns of his verſe, his breakings, his propriety, his numbers, and his gravity, I have as far imitated as the poverty of our language, and the *haſtineſs* of my performance, would allow. *Dryden.*
3. Angry teſtineſs; paſſionate vehemence.

HA'STINGS. *n. ſ.* [from *haſty.*] Peas that come early.
The large white and green *haſtings* are not to be ſet 'till the cold is over. *Mortimer.*

HA'STY. *adj.* [*haſtif*, French, from *haſte*; *haeſtig*, Dutch.]
1. Quick; ſpeedy.
Is all the counſel that we two have ſhar'd,
The ſiſters vows, the hours that we have ſpent,
When we have chid the *haſty* footed time
For parting us. *Shakeſpeare.*
2. Paſſionate; vehement.
He that is ſlow to wrath is of great underſtanding; but he that is *haſty* of ſpirit exalteth folly. *Proverbs.*
3. Raſh; precipitate.
Seeſt thou a man that is *haſty* in his words? There is more hope of a fool than of him. *Proverbs.*
Be not raſh with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be *haſty* to utter any thing before God. *Eccl.* v. 2.
4. Early ripe.
Beauty ſhall be a fading flower, and as the *haſty* fruit before the Summer. *Iſ.* xxviii. 4.

HA'STY-PUDDING. *n. ſ.* A pudding made of milk and flower, boiled quick together; as alſo of oatmeal and water boiled together.
Sure *haſty-pudding* is thy chiefeſt diſh,
With bullock's liver, or ſome ſtinking fiſh. *Dorſet.*

HAT. *n. ſ.* [þæt, Saxon; *hatt*, German.] A cover for the head.
She's as big as he is; and there's her thrum *hat*, and her muffler too. *Shakeſpeare.*
Out of meer ambition you have made
Your holy *hat* be ſtampt on the king's coin. *Shakeſpeare.*
His *hat* was like a helmet, or Spaniſh montera. *Bacon.*
Hermes o'er his head in air appear'd,
And with ſoft words his drooping ſpirits cheer'd;
His *hat* adorn'd with wings diſclos'd the god,
And in his hand he bore the ſleep compelling rod. *Dryden.*

HA'TBAND. *n. ſ.* [*hat* and *band.*] A ſtring tied round the hat.
They had hats of blue velvet, with fine plumes of divers colours, ſet round like *hatbands.* *Bacon.*
Room for the noble gladiator! ſee
His coat and *hatband* ſhew his quality. *Dryden.*

HA'TCASE. *n. ſ.* [*hat* and *caſe.*] A ſlight box for a hat.
I might mention a *hatcaſe*, which I would not exchange for all the beavers in Great Britain. *Addiſon.*

To HATCH. *v. a.* [*hecken*, German, as *Skinner* thinks, from *heghen*, *eghen*, œg, egg, Saxon.]
1. To produce young from eggs by the warmth of incubation.
When they have laid ſuch a number of eggs as they can conveniently cover and *hatch*, they give over, and begin to ſit. *Ray.*
He kindly ſpreads his ſpacious wing,
And *hatches* plenty for th' enſuing Spring. *Denham.*
The tepid caves, and fens and ſhores,
Their brood as numerous *hatch* from th' eggs, that ſoon
Burſting with kindly rupture, forth diſclos'd
Their callow young. *Milton.*
2. To quicken the egg by incubation.
Others *hatch* their eggs and tend the birth, 'till it is able to ſhift for itſelf. *Addiſon.*
3. To produce by precedent action.
4. To form by meditation; to contrive.
Which thing they very well know, and, I doubt not, will eaſily confeſs, who live to their great both toil and grief, where the blaſphemies of Arrians are renewed by them; who, to *hatch* their hereſy, have choſen thoſe churches as fitteſt neſts where Athanaſius's creed is not heard. *Hooker.*
He was a man harmleſs and faithful, and one who never *hatched* any hopes prejudicial to the king, but always intended his ſafety and honour. *Hayward.*
5. [From *hacher*, to cut.] To ſhade by lines in drawing or graving.
Who firſt ſhall wound, through others arms, his blood appearing freſh,
Shall win this ſword, ſilver'd and *hatcht.* *Chapm.*
Such as Agamemnon and the hand of Greece
Should hold up high in braſs; and ſuch again
As venerable Neſtor, *hatch'd* in ſilver,
Should with a bond of air, ſtrong as the axle-tree
On which heav'n rides, knit all the Grecian ears
To his experienc'd tongue. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thoſe tender hairs, and thoſe *hatching* ſtrokes of the pencil, which make a kind of minced meat in painting, are never able to deceive the ſight. *Dryden.*

To HATCH. *v. n.*
1. To be in the ſtate of growing quick.
He obſerved circumſtances in eggs, whilſt they were *hatching*, which varied. *Boyle.*
2. To be in a ſtate of advance towards effect.

HATCH. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A brood excluded from the egg.
2. The act of excluſion from the egg.
3. Diſcloſure; diſcovery.
Something's in his ſoul,
O'er which his melancholy ſits on brood;
And, I do doubt, the *hatch* and the diſcloſe
Will be ſome danger. *Shakeſpeare.*
4. [Hæca, Saxon; *hecke*, Dutch, a bolt.] The half door; the opening over the door.
Something about, a little from the right,
In at the window, or elſe o'er the *hatch.* *Shakeſp.*
5. [In the plural.] The doors or openings by which they deſcend from one deck or floor of a ſhip to another.
To the king's ſhip, inviſible as thou art,
There ſhalt thou find the mariners aſleep
Under the *hatches.* *Shakeſpeare.*
There ſhe's hid;
The mariners all under *hatches* ſtow'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
So ſeas, impell'd by winds with added pow'r,
Aſſault the ſides, and o'er the *hatches* tow'r. *Dryden.*
A ſhip was faſten'd to the ſhore;
The plank was ready laid for ſafe aſcent,
For ſhelter there the trembling ſhadow bent,
And ſkip'd and ſculk'd, and under *hatches* went. *Dryden.*
6. *To be under* HATCHES. To be in a ſtate of ignominy, poverty, or depreſſion.
He aſſures us how this fatherhood began in Adam, continued its courſe 'till the flood, got out of the ark with Noah, made and ſupported all the kings of the earth, 'till the captivity in Egypt, and then the poor fatherhood was *under hatches.* *Locke.*
7. *Hatches.* Floodgates. *Ainſworth.*

To HATCHEL. *v. a.* [*hachelen*, German.] To beat flax ſo as to ſeparate the fibrous from the brittle part.
This aſbeſtos ſeems different from that mentioned by Kircher in his deſcription of China; which he ſays, put into water, moulders like clay, and is a fibrous ſmall excreſcence, like hairs growing upon the ſtones; and for the *hatchelling*, ſpinning, and weaving it, he refers to his *mundus ſubterraneus.* *Woodward.*

HA'TCHEL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb; *hachel*, German.] The inſtrument with which flax is beaten.

HA'TCHELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *hatchel.*] A beater of flax.

HA'TCHET. *n. ſ.* [*hache*, *hachette*, French; *aſcia*, Latin.] A ſmall axe.
The *hatchet* is to hew the irregularities of pieces of ſtuff. *Moxon.*
His harmful *hatchet* he hent in his hand,
And to the field he ſpeedeth. *Spenſer.*
Ye ſhall have a hempen caudle then, and the help of a *hatchet.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Nails, hammers, *hatchets* ſharp, and halters ſtrong,
Swords, ſpears, twice dipt in the dire ſtains
Of brothers blood. *Craſhaw.*
Tyrrheus, the foſter-foſter of the beaſt,
Then clench'd a *hatchet* in his horny fiſt. *Dryden.*
Our countryman preſented him with a curious *hatchet*; and aſking him whether it had a good edge, tried it upon the donor. *Addiſon.*

HA'TCHET-FACE. *n. ſ.* An ugly face; ſuch, I ſuppoſe, as might be hewn out of a block by a hatchet.
An ape his own dear image will embrace;
An ugly beau adores a *hatchet-face.* *Dryden.*

HA'TCHMENT. *n. ſ.* Corrupted from *atchievement.* See ATCHIEVEMENT.] Armorial eſcutcheon placed over a door at a funeral.
His means of death, his obſcure funeral,
No trophy, ſword, nor *hatchment* o'er his bones,
No noble rites nor formal oſtentation,
Cry to be heard. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'TCHWAY. *n. ſ.* [*hatches* and *way.*] The way over or through the hatches.

To HATE. *v. a.* [þatian, Saxon.] To deteſt; to abhor; to abominate; to regard with the paſſion contrary to love.
You are, I think, aſſur'd I love you not.
—I am aſſur'd, if I be meaſur'd rightly,
Your majeſty hath no juſt cauſe to *hate* me. *Shakeſp.*
Do all men kill the thing they do not love?
—*Hates* any man the thing he would not kill?
—Ev'ry offence is not a hate at firſt. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thoſe old inhabitants of thy holy land thou *hateſt* for doing moſt odious works. *Wiſdom.*

But whatſoever our jarring fortunes prove,
Though our lords *hate*, methinks we two may love. *Dryd.*

HATE. *n. ſ.* [ƿate, Saxon.] Malignity; deteſtation; the contrary to love.

Speak then to me, who neither beg nor fear
Your favours nor your *hate*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hate to Mezentius, arm'd five hundred more,
Whom Mincius from his ſire Benacus bore. *Dryden.*

Nauſicaa teaches that the afflicted are not always the objects of divine *hate*. *Broome.*

HA'TEFUL. *adj.* [*hate* and *full.*]

1. That which cauſes abhorrence; odious; abominable; deteſtable.

My name's Macbeth.
—The devil himſelf could not pronounce a title
More *hateful* to mine ear. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is no vice more *hateful* to God and man than ingratitude. *Peacham.*

What owe I to his commands
Who hates me, and hath hither thruſt me down,
To ſit in *hateful* office here confin'd
Inhabitant of heav'n, and heav'nly born? *Milton.*

I hear the tread
Of *hateful* ſteps: I muſt be viewleſs now. *Milton.*

But Umbriel, *hateful* gnome! forbears not ſo;
He breaks the vial whence the ſorrows flow. *Pope.*

2 Abhorrent; deteſting; malignant; malevolent.

Palamon, compell'd
No more to try the fortune of the field;
And, worſe than death, to view with *hateful* eyes
His rival's conqueſt, and renounce the prize. *Dryden.*

HA'TEFULLY. *adv.* [from *hateful.*]

1. Odiouſly; abominably.
2. Malignantly; maliciouſly.

All their hearts ſtood *hatefully* appaid
Long ſince. *Chapman.*

They ſhall deal with thee *hatefully*, take away all thy labour, and leave thee naked and bare. *Ezek.* xxiii. 29.

HA'TEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hateful.*] Odiouſneſs.

HA'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *hate.*] One that hates; an abhorrer; a deteſter.

I of her underſtood of that moſt noble conſtancy in my lord Argalus; which whoſoever loves not, ſhews himſelf to be a *hater* of virtue, and unworthy to live in the ſociety of mankind. *Sidney.*

Whilſt he ſtood up and ſpoke,
He was my maſter, and I wore my life
To ſpend upon his *haters*. *Shakeſpeare.*

An enemy to God, and a *hater* of all good. *Brown.*

They never wanted ſo much knowledge as to inform and convince them of the unlawfulneſs of a man's being a murderer, an hater of God, and a covenant-breaker. *South.*

HA'TRED. *n. ſ.* [from *hate.*] Hate; ill-will; malignity; malevolence; diſlike; abhorrence; deteſtation; abomination; the paſſion contrary to love.

Hatred is the thought of the pain which any thing preſent or abſent is apt to produce in us. *Locke.*

I wiſh I had a cauſe to ſeek him there,
To oppoſe his *hatred* fully. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hatred is the paſſion of defiance, and there is a kind of averſation and hoſtility included in its very eſſence; but then, if there could have been *hatred* in the world when there was ſcarce any thing odious, it would have acted within the compaſs of its proper object. *South.*

Hatreds are often begotten from ſlight and almoſt innocent occaſions, and quarrels propagated and continued in the world. *Locke.*

Retain no malice nor *hatred* againſt any: be ready to do them all the kindneſs you are able. *Wake.*

She is a Preſbyterian of the moſt rank and virulent kind, and conſequently has an inveterate *hatred* to the church. *Swift.*

To HA'TTER. *v. a.* [Perhaps corrupted from *batter.*] To haraſs; to weary; to wear out with fatigue.

He's *hatter'd* out with pennance. *Dryden.*

HA'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *hat*] A maker of hats.

A *hatter* ſells a dozen of hats for five ſhillings a piece. *Swift.*

HA'TTOCK. *n. ſ.* [*attock*, Erſe.] A ſhock of corn. *Dict.*

HAU'BERK. *n. ſ.* [*hauberg*, old French.] A coat of mail; a breaſtplate.

Him on the *hauberk* ſtruck the princeſs ſore,
That quite diſparted all the linked frame,
And pierced to the ſkin. *Spenſer.*

Hauberks and helms are hew'd with many a wound;
The mighty maces with ſuch haſte deſcend,
They break the bones, and make the ſolid armour bend.
Dryden.

To HAVE. *v. a.* pret. and part. paſſ. *had.* [*haban*, Gothick; ƿabban, Saxon; *hebben*, Dutch; *avoir*, French; *avere*, Ital.]

1. Not to be without.

I have brought him before you, that after examination had I might *have* ſomething to write. *Acts* xxv. 26.

2. To carry; to wear.

Upon the maſt they ſaw a young man, who ſat as on horſeback, *having* nothing upon him. *Sidney.*

3. To make uſe of.

I *have* no Levite to my prieſt. *Judg.* xvii. 13.

4. To poſſeſs.

He that gathered much *had* nothing over, and he that gathered little *had* no lack. *Ex.* xvi. 18.

5. To bear; to carry; to be attended with or united to, as an accident or concomitant.

I will never truſt a man again for keeping his ſword clean; nor believe he can *have* every thing in him by wearing his apparel nearly. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To obtain; to enjoy.

Now, O Father, glorify me with thine own ſelf, with the glory which I *had* with thee before the world was. *Jo.* xvii. 5.

7. To take; to receive.

A ſecret happineſs, in Petronius, is called *curioſa felicitas*, and which I ſuppoſe he *had* from the *feliciter audere* of Horace. *Dryden.*

8. To be in any ſtate.

Have I need of madmen, that ye have brought this fellow? 1 *Sa.* xxi. 15.

9. To put; to take.

With toſſing and raking, and ſetting on cox,
Graſs lately in ſwathes is meat for an oxe;
That done, go and cart it, and *have* it away. *Tuſſer.*

10. To procure; to find.

I would fain *have* any one name to me that tongue, that any one can ſpeak as he ſhould do, by the rules of grammar. *Locke.*

11. Not to neglect; not to omit.

I cannot ſpeak; if my heart be not ready to burſt. Well, ſweet Jack, *have* a care of thyſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your plea is good; but ſtill I ſay beware:
Laws are explain'd by men; ſo *have* a care. *Pope.*

12. To hold; to regard.

Of the maid ſervants ſhall I be *had* in honour. 2 *Sa.* vi. 22.
The proud *have had* me greatly in deriſion. *Pſ.* cxix. 51.

13. To maintain; to hold opinion.

Sometimes they will *have* them to be natural heat, whereas ſome of them are crude and cold; and ſometimes they will *have* them to be the qualities of the tangible parts, whereas they are things by themſelves. *Bacon.*

14. To contain.

You have of theſe pedlars that *have* more in 'em than you'd think, ſiſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

15. To require; to claim.

What would theſe madmen *have?*
Firſt they would bribe us without pence,
Deceive us without common ſenſe,
And without pow'r enſlave. *Dryden.*

16. To be a huſband or wife to another.

If I had been married to him, for all he was in woman's apparel, I would not have *had* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

17. To be engaged, as in a taſk.

If we maintain things that are eſtabliſhed, we *have* to ſtrive with a number of heavy prejudices, deeply rooted in the hearts of men. *Hooker.*

The Spaniards captain never *hath* to meddle with his ſoldiers pay. *Spenſer.*

You did ſet your courſe to treat of the evils which hindered the peace and good ordering of that land, among which that of the inconvenience of the laws was the firſt which you *had* in hand. *Spenſer.*

Kings *have* to deal with their neighbours, their wives, their children, their prelates or clergy, their nobles, their merchants and their commons. *Bacon.*

18. To wiſh; to deſire.

I *had* rather be a door-keeper in the houſe of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedneſs. *Pſ.* lxxxiv. 10.

I would *have* no man diſcouraged with that ſort of life or ſeries of actions, in which the choice of others, or his own neceſſities, may have engaged him. *Addiſon.*

19. To buy.

If theſe trifles were rated only by art and artfulneſs, we ſhould *have* them much cheaper. *Collier.*

20. It is moſt uſed in Engliſh, as in other European languages, as an auxiliary verb to make the tenſes. *Have* the preterperfect, and *had* the preterpluperfect.

If there *had* been words enow between them to *have* expreſſed provocation, they *had* gone together by the ears. *Congreve.*

I have heard one of the greateſt genius's this age has produced, who *had* been trained up in all the polite ſtudies of antiquity, aſſure me, upon his being obliged to ſearch into records, that he at laſt took an incredible pleaſure in it. *Addiſon.*

I *have* not here conſidered cuſtom as it makes things eaſy, but as it renders them delightful; and though others *have* made the ſame reflections, it is impoſſible they may not *have* drawn thoſe uſes from it. *Addiſon.*

That admirable precept which Pythagoras is ſaid to *have* given to his diſciples, and which that philoſopher muſt *have* drawn from the obſervation I *have* enlarged upon. *Addiſon.*

The gods *have* placed labour before virtue. *Addiſon.*

This obſervation we *have* made on man. *Addiſon.*

Evil ſpirits *have* contracted in the body habits of luſt and ſenſuality, malice and revenge. *Addiſon.*

Their torments *have* already taken root in them. *Addiſon.*

It *has* been finely improved by many divines. *Addiſon.*

That excellent author *has* ſhewn how every particular cuſtom and habit of virtue will, in its own nature, produce the heaven, or a ſtate of happineſs, in him who ſhall hereafter practiſe it. *Addiſon.*

21 HAVE *at*, or *with*, is an expreſſion denoting reſolution to make ſome attempt.

He that will caper with me for a thouſand marks, let him lend me the money, and *have at* him. *Shakeſpeare.*

I can bear my part; 'tis my occupation: *have at* it with you. *Shakeſpeare.*

I never was out at a mad frolick, though this is the maddeſt I ever undertook: *have with* you, lady mine; I take you at your word. *Dryden.*

HA'VEN. *n. ſ.* [*haven*, Dutch; *havre*, French.]

1. A port; a harbour; a ſafe ſtation for ſhips.

Only love was threatened and promiſed to him, and ſo to his couſin, as both the tempeſt and *haven* of their beſt years. *Sidney.*

Order for ſea is given:
They have put forth the *haven*. *Shakeſpeare.*

After an hour and a half ſailing, we entered into a good *haven*, being the port of a fair city. *Bacon.*

The queen beheld, as ſoon as day appear'd,
The navy under ſail, the *haven* clear'd. *Denham.*

We way be ſhipwreckt by her breath:
Love, favour'd once with that ſweet gale,
Doubles his haſte, and fills his ſail,
'Till he arrive where ſhe muſt prove
The *haven*, or the rock of love. *Waller.*

2. A ſhelter; an aſylum.

All places, that the eye of heaven viſits,
Are to a wiſe man ports and happy *havens*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'VENER. *n. ſ.* [from *haven*.] An overſeer of a port.

Theſe earls and dukes appointed their ſpecial officers, as receiver, *havener*, and cuſtomer. *Carew.*

HA'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *have*.] Poſſeſſor; holder.

Valour is the chiefeſt virtue, and
Moſt dignifies the *haver*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'VER is a common word in the northern counties for oats: as, *haver* bread for oaten bread.

When you would anneal, take a blue ſtone, ſuch as they make *haver* or oat cakes upon, and lay it upon the croſs bars of iron. *Peacham.*

HAUGHT. *adj.* [*haut*, French.]

1. Haughty; inſolent; proud; contemptuous; arrogant.

The proud inſulting queen,
With Clifford and the *haught* Northumberland,
Have wrought the eaſy melting king, like wax. *Shakeſpeare.*

No lord of thine, thou *haught* inſulting man;
Nor no man's lord. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. High; proudly magnanimous.

His courage *haught*,
Deſir'd of foreign foemen to be known,
And far abroad for ſtrange adventures ſought. *Spenſer.*

HA'UGHTILY. *adv.* [from *haughty*.] Proudly; arrogantly; contemptuouſly.

Her heav'nly form too *haughtily* ſhe priz'd;
His perſon hated, and his gifts deſpis'd. *Dryden.*

HA'UGHTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *haughty*.] Pride; arrogance; the quality of being haughty.

By the head we make known our ſupplications, our threatnings, our mildneſs, our *haughtineſs*, our love, and our hatred. *Dryden.*

HA'UGHTY. *adj.* [*hautaine*, French.]

1. Proud; lofty; inſolent; arrogant; contemptuous.

His wife, being a woman of a *haughty* and imperious nature, and of a wit ſuperior to his, quickly reſented the diſreſpect ſhe received from him. *Clarendon.*

I ſhall ſing of battles, blood and rage,
And *haughty* ſouls, that mov'd with mutual hate,
In fighting fields purſu'd and found their fate. *Dryden.*

2. Proudly great.

Our vanquiſh'd wills that pleaſing force obey:
Her goodneſs takes our liberty away;
And *haughty* Britain yields to arbitrary ſway. *Prior.*

3. Bold; adventurous.

Who now ſhall give me words and ſound
Equal unto this *haughty* enterprize?
Or who ſhall lend me wings, with which from ground
My lowly verſe may loftily ariſe? *Spenſer.*

HA'VING. *n. ſ.* [from *have*.]

1. Poſſeſſion; eſtate; fortune.

My *having* is not much;
I'll make diviſion of my preſent with you:
Hold, there's half my coffer. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The act or ſtate of poſſeſſing.

Of the one ſide was alledged the having a picture, which the other wanted; of the other ſide, the firſt ſtriking the ſhield. *Sidney.*

Thou art not for the faſhion of theſe times,
Where none will ſweat but for promotion;
And having that, do choak their ſervice up,
Even with the *having*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Behaviour; regularity. This is ſtill retained in the Scottiſh dialect.

The gentleman is of no *having*: he kept company with the wild prince and Poinz: he is of too high a region; he knows too much. *Shakeſpeare.*

HA'VIOUR. *n. ſ.* [for *behaviour*.] Conduct; manners.

Their ill *haviour* garres men miſſay
Both of their doctrines and their fay. *Spenſer.*

To HAUL. *v. a.* [*haler*, French, to draw.] To pull; to draw; to drag by violence. A word which, applied to things, implies violence; and, to perſons, aukwardneſs or rudeneſs.

Thy Dol, and Helen of thy noble thoughts,
Is in baſe durance and contagious priſon,
Haul'd thither by mechanick dirty hands. *Shakeſpeare.*

The youth with ſongs and rhimes,
Some dance, ſome *haul* the rope. *Denham.*

Some the wheels prepare,
And faſten to the horſes feet; the reſt
With cables *haul* along th' unwieldy beaſt. *Dryden.*

In his grandeur he naturally chuſes to *haul* up others after him whoſe accompliſhments moſt reſemble his own. *Swift.*

Thither they bent, and *haul'd* their ſhips to land;
The crooked keel divides the yellow ſand. *Pope.*

While romp-loving miſs
Is *haul'd* about in gallantry robuſt. *Thomſon.*

HAUL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Pull; violence in dragging.

The leap, the ſlap, the *haul*; and ſhook to notes
Of native muſick, the reſpondent dance. *Thomſon.*

HAUM. *n. ſ.* [or *hame*, or *halm*; ȝealm, Saxon; *halm*, Dutch and Daniſh.] Straw.

In champion countrie a pleaſure they take
To mow up their *haums* for to brew and to bake:
The *haume* is the ſtraw of the wheat or the rie,
Which once being reap'd, they mow by and by. *Tuſſer.*

Having ſtripped off the *haum* or binds from the poles, as you pick the hops, ſtack them up for their ſecurity in winter. *Mortimer.*

HAUNCH. *n. ſ.* [*hanckle*, Dutch; *hanche*, French; *anca*, Italian.]

1. The thigh; the hind hip.

Hail, groom! didſt thou not ſee a bleeding hind,
Whoſe right *haunch* earſt my ſtedfaſt arrow ſtrake?
If thou didſt, tell me. *Spenſer.*

To make a man able to teach his horſe to ſtop and turn quick, and to reſt on his *haunches*, is of uſe to a gentleman both in peace and war. *Locke.*

2. The rear; the hind part.

O Weſtmorland, thou art a ſummer bird,
Which ever in the *haunch* of winter ſings
The lifting up of day. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HAUNT. *v. a.* [*hanter*, French.]

1. To frequent; to be much about any place or perſon.

A man who for his hoſpitality is ſo much *haunted*, that no news ſtir but comes to his ears. *Sidney.*

Now we being brought known unto her, the time that we ſpent in curing ſome very dangerous wounds, after once we were acquainted, and acquainted we were ſooner than ourſelves expected, ſhe continually almoſt *haunted* us. *Sidney.*

I do *haunt* thee in the battle thus,
Becauſe ſome tell me that thou art a king. *Shakeſpeare.*

She, this dang'rous foreſt *haunts*,
And in ſad accents utters her complaints. *Waller.*

Earth now
Secur'd like to heav'n a ſeat where gods might dwell,
Or wander with delight, and love to *haunt*
Her ſacred ſhades. *Milton.*

Celeſtial Venus *haunts* Idalia's groves;
Diana Cynthus, Ceres Hybla loves *Pope.*

2. It is uſed frequently in an ill ſenſe of one that comes unwelcome.

You wrong me, ſir, thus ſtill to *haunt* my houſe;
I told you, ſir, my daughter is diſpos'd of. *Shakeſpeare.*

Oh, could I ſee my country-ſeat!
There leaning near a gentle brook,
Sleep, or peruſe ſome ancient book;
And there in ſweet oblivion drown
Thoſe cares that *haunt* the court and town. *Swift.*

3. It is eminently uſed of apparitions or ſpectres that appear in a particular place.

Foul ſpirits *haunt* my reſting place,
And ghaſtly viſions break my ſleep by night. *Fairfax.*
All theſe the woes of Oedipus have known,
Your fates, your furies, and your *haunted* town. *Pope.*

To HAUNT. *v. n.* To be much about; to appear frequently.

I've charged thee not to *haunt* about my doors:
In honeſt plainneſs thou haſt heard me ſay,
My daughter's not for thee. *Shakeſpeare.*
Where they moſt breed and *haunt*, I have obſerv'd
The air is delicate. *Shakeſpeare.*

HAUNT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Place in which one is frequently found.

We ſet toils, nets, gins, ſnares and traps for beaſts and birds in their own *haunts* and walks, and without any ſeal of faith and confidence. *L'Eſtrange.*

To me pertains not, ſhe replies,
To know or care where Cupid flies;
What are his *haunts*, or which his way,
Where he would dwell, or whither ſtray. *Prior.*
A ſcene where, if a god ſhould caſt his ſight,
A god might gaze and wonder with delight!
Joy touch'd the meſſenger of heav'n; he ſtay'd
Entranc'd, and all the bliſsful *haunt* ſurvey'd. *Pope.*

2. Habit of being in a certain place.

The *haunt* you have got about the courts will one day or another bring your family to beggary. *Arbuthnot.*

HA'UNTER. *n. ſ.* [from *haunt.*] Frequenter; one that is often found in any place.

The ancient Grecians were an ingenious people, of whom the vulgar ſort, ſuch as were *haunters* of theatres, took pleaſure in the conceits of Ariſtophanes. *Wotton.*

O goddeſs, *haunter* of the woodland green,
Queen of the nether ſkies. *Dryden.*

HA'VOCK. *n. ſ.* [*hafog*, Welſh, devaſtation.] Waſte; wide and general devaſtation; mercileſs deſtruction.

Having been never uſed to have any thing of their own, and now being upon ſpoil of others, they make no ſpare of any thing, but *havock* and confuſion of all they meet with. *Spenſer.*

Saul made *havock* of the church. *Acts* viii. 3.
Ye gods, what *havock* does ambition make
Among your works! *Addiſon.*

The Rabbins, to expreſs the great *havock* which has been made of them, tell us, that there were ſuch torrents of holy blood ſhed, as carried rocks of a hundred yards in circumference above three miles into the ſea. *Addiſon.*

If it had either air or fuel, it muſt make a greater *havock* than any hiſtory mentions. *Cheyne.*

HA'VOCK. *interj.* [from the noun.] A word of encouragement to ſlaughter.

Why ſtand theſe royal fronts amazed thus?
Cry *havock*, kings! *Shakeſpeare.*
Ate by his ſide,
Cries *havock!* and lets looſe the dogs of war. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HA'VOCK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To waſte; to deſtroy; to lay waſte.

Whatſoever they leave, the ſoldier ſpoileth and *havocketh* likewiſe; ſo that between both, nothing is very ſhortly left. *Spenſer.*

See! with what heat theſe dogs of hell advance,
To waſte and *havock* yonder world, which I
So fair and good created! *Milton.*

HA'UTBOY. *n. ſ.* [*haut* and *bois.*] A wind inſtrument.

I ſaw it, and told John of Gaunt he beat his own name; for you might have truſs'd him and all his apparel into an eel-ſkin: the caſe of a treble *hautboy* was a manſion for him, a court; and now hath he land and beeves. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now give the *hau'boys* breath; he comes, he comes. *Dryd.*

HA'UTBOY *Strawberry.* See STRAWBERRY.

HAW. *n. ſ.* [ꝑæȝ, Saxon]

1. The berry and ſeed of the hawthorn.

Now ſow and go harrow, where ridge you did draw
The ſeed of the bremble with kernel and *haw*. *Tuſſer.*

Years of ſtore of *haws* and hips commonly portend cold winters. *Bacon.*

His quarrel to the hedge was, that his thorns and his brambles did not bring forth raiſins, rather than *haws* and blackberries. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. An excreſcence in the eye.

3. [ꝑaȝa, Saxon; *haw*, a garden, Daniſh.] A ſmall piece of ground adjoining to an houſe. In Scotland they call it *haugh.*

Upon the *haw* at Plymouth is cut out in the ground the portraiture of two men, with clubs in their hands, whom they term Gog and Magog. *Carew.*

HA'WTHORN. *n. ſ.* [ꝑæȝ ꝺoꝛn, Saxon.] A ſpecies of medlar; the thorn that bears haws.

The great uſe to which it is applied in England is to make hedges and fences; and there are two or three varieties of it about London; but that ſort which produces the ſmalleſt leaves is preferable, becauſe its branches always grow cloſe together. *Miller.*

There is a man haunts the foreſt, that abuſes our young plants with carving Roſalind on their barks; hangs odes upon *hawthorns*, and elegies on brambles. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *hawthorn* fly is all black, and not big. *Walton.*

Some in their hands, beſide the lance and ſhield,
The boughs of woodbine, or of *hawthorn* held. *Dryden.*
Now *hawthorns* bloſſom, now the daiſies ſpring. *Pope.*
The *hawthorn* whitens, and the juicy groves
Put forth their buds. *Thomſon.*

To HAW. *v. n.* [Perhaps corrupted from *hawk* or *hack.*] To ſpeak ſlowly with frequent intermiſſion and heſitation.

'Tis a great way; but yet, after a little humming and *hawing* upon't, he agreed to undertake the job. *L'Eſtrange.*

HAWK. *n ſ.* [*hæbeg*, Welſh; ꝑapock, Saxon.]

1. A bird of prey, uſed much anciently in ſport to catch other birds.

Do'ſt thou love hawking? Thou haſt *hawks* will ſoar
Above the morning lark. *Shakeſpeare.*
It can be no more diſgrace to a great lord to draw a fair picture, than to cut his *hawk*'s meat. *Peacham.*
Whence born on liquid wing
The ſounding culver ſhoots; or where the *hawk*,
High in the bleeting cliff, his airy builds. *Thomſon.*

2. [*Hoch*, Welſh.] An effort to force phlegm up the throat.

To HAWK. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To fly hawks at fowls; to catch birds by means of a hawk.

'Tis his highneſs' pleaſure
You do prepare to ride unto St. Alban's,
Whereat the king and queen do mean to *hawk*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Do'ſt thou love *hawking?* Thou haſt hawks will ſoar
Above the morning lark. *Shakeſpeare.*
One followed ſtudy and knowledge, and another *hawking* and hunting. *Locke.*
He that *hawks* at larks and ſparrows has no leſs ſport, though a much leſs conſiderable quarry, than he that flies at nobler game. *Locke.*
A falc'ner Henry is, when Emma *hawks*;
With her of tarſels and of lures he talks. *Prior.*

2. To fly at; to attack on the wing.

A faulcon tow'ring in her pride of place,
Was by a mouſing owl *hawk'd* at and kill'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
Whether upward to the moon they go,
Or dream the winter out in caves below,
Or *hawk* at flies elſewhere, concerns us not to know. *Dryden.*

3. [*Hoch*, Welſh.] To force up phlegm with a noiſe.

Come, ſit, ſit, and a ſong.——Shall we clap into't roundly, without *hawking* or ſpitting, or ſaying we are hoarſe, which are the only prologues to a bad voice. *Shakeſpeare.*

She complained of a foreneſs of her throat, and of a ſtinking tough phlegm which ſhe *hawked* up in the mornings. *Wiſeman.*

Blood, caſt out of the throat or windpipe, is ſpit out with a *hawking* or ſmall cough; that out of the gums is ſpit out without *hawking*, coughing, or vomiting. *Harvey.*

4. To ſell by proclaiming it in the ſtreets. [From *hock*, German, a ſaleſman.]

His works are *hawk'd* in ev'ry ſtreet;
But ſeldom roſe above a ſheet. *Swift.*

HA'WKED. *adj.* [from *hawk.*] Formed like a hawk's bill.

Flat noſes ſeem comely unto the Moor, an aquiline or *hawked* one unto the Perſian, a large and prominent noſe unto the Roman. *Brown.*

HA'WKER. *n. ſ.* [from *hock*, German.] One who ſells his wares by proclaiming them in the ſtreet.

I ſaw my labours, which had coſt me ſo much thought and watching, bawled about by common *hawkers*, which I once intended for the weighty conſideration of the greateſt perſon. *Swift.*

To grace this honour'd day the queen proclaims,
By herald *hawkers*, high heroick games:
She ſummons all her ſons; an endleſs band
Pours forth, and leaves unpeopled half the land. *Pope.*

HA'WKWEED. *n. ſ.*

The characters are: the ſtalks are branched and ſlender, the leaves produced alternately, and the flower conſiſts of many leaves placed in an orbicular order, and open in form of a marigold: the ſeeds are ſlender and angular, or furrowed: The whole plant hath a milky juice. Oxtongue is a ſpecies of this plant. *Miller.*

HA'WSES. *n. ſ.* [of a ſhip.] Two round holes under the ſhip's head or beak, through which the cables paſs when ſhe is at anchor. *Harris.*

HAY. *n. ſ.* [ꝑieȝ, ꝑiȝ, Saxon; *hey*, Dutch.] Graſs dried to fodder cattle in winter.

Make *hay* while the ſun ſhines. *Camden.*
Make poor men's cattle break their necks;
Set fire on barns and *hay* ſtacks in the night,
And bid the owners quench them with their tears. *Shak.*
We have heats of dungs, and of *hays* and herbs laid up moiſt. *Bacon.*

Or

Or if the earlier ſeaſon lead
To the tann'd *hay* cock in the mead. *Milton.*

Bring them for food ſweet boughs and oſiars cut,
Nor all the winter long thy *hay* rick ſhut. *May.*

Some turners turn long and ſlender ſprigs of ivory, as ſmall as an *hay* ſtalk. *Moxon.*

The beſt manure for meadows is the bottom of *hay* mows and *hay* ſtacks. *Mortimer.*

Hay and oats, in the management of a groom, will make ale. *Swift.*

By ſome *hay* cock, or ſome ſhady thorn,
He bids his beads both even ſong and morn. *Dryden.*

Blouzelinda, in a gameſome mood,
Behind a *hay* cock loudly laughing ſtood. *Gay.*

The hum of bees inviting ſleep ſincere,
Into the guiltleſs breath, beneath the ſhade,
Or thrown at large amid' the fragrant *hay*. *Thomſon.*

To dance the HAY. To dance in a ring: probably from dancing round a hay cock.

I will play on the tabor to the worthies,
And let them dance the *hay*. *Shakeſpeare.*

This maids think on the hearth they ſee,
When fires well nigh conſumed be,
There dancing *hays* by two and three,
Juſt as your fancy caſts them. *Drayton.*

The gum and gliſt'ning, which with art
And ſtudy'd method, in each part
Hangs down the heart,
Looks juſt as if that day
Snails there had crawl'd the *hay*. *Suckling.*

HAY. *n. ſ.* [from *haie*, French, a hedge.] A net which incloſes the haunt of an animal.

Coneys are deſtroyed by *hays*, curs, ſpaniels, or tumblers bred up for that purpoſe. *Mortimer.*

HA'YMAKER. *n. ſ.* [*hay* and *make*.] One employed in drying graſs for hay.

As to the return of his health and vigour, were you here, you might enquire of his *haymakers*. *Pope.*

HA'ZARD. *n. ſ.* [*hazard*, French; *azar*, Spaniſh; *beſki*, Runick, danger.]

1. Chance; accident; fortuitous hap.

I have ſet my life upon a caſt,
And I will ſtand the *hazard* of the die. *Shakeſpeare.*

I will upon all *hazards* well believe
Thou art my friend, that know'ſt my tongue ſo well. *Shak.*

Where the mind does not perceive this connection, there mens opinions are not the product of judgment, but the effects of chance and *hazard*, of a mind floating at all adventures, without choice and without direction. *Locke.*

2. Danger; chance of danger.

We are bound to yield unto our Creator, the father of all mercy, eternal thanks, for that he hath delivered his law unto the world; a law wherein ſo many things are laid open as a light which otherwiſe would have been buried in darkneſs, not without the *hazard*, or rather not with the *hazard*, but with the certain loſs of thouſands of ſouls, moſt undoubtedly now ſaved. *Hooker.*

The *hazard* I have run to ſee you here, ſhould inform you that I love not at a common rate. *Dryden.*

Men are led on from one ſtage of life to another in a condition of the utmoſt *hazard*, and yet without the leaſt apprehenſion of their danger. *Rogers.*

3. A game at dice.

The duke playing at *hazard* at the groom-porter's, in much company, held in a great many hands together, and drew a huge heap of gold. *Swift.*

To HA'ZARD. *v. a.* [*hazarder*, French.] To expoſe to chance; to put into danger.

They might, by perſiſting in the extremity of that opinion, *hazard* greatly their own eſtates, and ſo weaken that part which their places now give. *Hooker.*

It was not in his power to adventure upon his own fortune, or bearing a publick charge to *hazard* himſelf againſt a man of private condition. *Hayward.*

To HA'ZARD. *v n.*

1. To try the chance.

I pray you tarry; pauſe a day or two,
Before you *hazard*; for in chuſing wrong,
I loſe your company. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To adventure.

She from her fellow-provinces would go,
Rather than *hazard* to have you her foe. *Waller.*

HA'ZARDABLE. *adj.* [from *hazard*] Ventureſome; liable to chance.

An *hazardable* determination it is, unto fluctuating and indifferent effects, to affix a poſitive type or period. *Brown.*

HA'ZARDER. *n. ſ.* [from *hazard*.] He who hazards.

HA'ZARDRY. *n. ſ.* [from *hazard*.] Temerity; precipitation; raſh adventurouſneſs. Obſolete.

Haſty wrath, and heedleſs *hazardry*,
Do breed repentance late, and laſting infamy.
Spenſer's Fa. Queen.

HA'ZARDOUS. *adj.* [*hazardeux*, Fr. from *hazard*] Dangerous; expoſed to chance.

Grant that our *hazard us* attempt prove vain,
We feel the worſt, ſecur'd from greater pain. *Dryden.*

HA'ZARDOUSLY. *adv.* [from *hazardous*.] With danger or chance.

HA'ZE. *n. ſ.* [The etymology unknown.] Fog; miſt.

To HAZE. *v. n.* To be foggy or miſty.

To HAZE. *v. a.* To fright one. *Ainſworth.*

HA'ZEL. *n. ſ.* [hæſel, Saxon; *corylus*, Latin.]

It hath male flowers growing at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree: the nuts grow in cluſters, and are cloſely joined together at the bottom, each being covered with an outward huſk or cup, which opens at the top, and when the fruit is ripe it falls out: the leaves are roundiſh and entire. The ſpecies are hazlenut, cobnut, and filbert. The red and white filberts are moſtly eſteemed for their fruit. *Miller.*

Kate, like the *hazel* twig,
Is ſtraight and ſlender; and as brown in hue
As *hazel* nuts, and ſweeter than the kernels. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her chariot is an empty *hazel* nut. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why ſit we not beneath the grateful ſhade,
Which *hazels*, intermix'd with elms, have made? *Dryden.*

There are ſome from the ſize of a *hazle* nut to that of a man's fiſt. *Woodward.*

HA'ZEL. *adj.* [from the noun.] Light brown; of the colour of hazle.

Chuſe a warm dry ſoil, that has a good depth of light *hazel* mould. *Mortimer.*

HA'ZELLY. *adj.* Of the colour of hazel; a light brown.

Uplands conſiſt either of ſand, gravel, chalk, rock or ſtone, *hazelly* loam, clay, or black mould. *Mortimer.*

HA'ZY. *adj.* [from *haze*.] Dark; foggy; miſty.

Our cleareſt day here is miſty and *hazy*; we ſee not far, and what we do ſee is in a bad light. *Burnet.*

Oft endanger'd by the *hazy* north,
Myriads on myriads, inſect armies waſt. *Thomſon.*

HE. *pronoun.* gen. *him*; plur. *they*; gen. *them*. [*hy*, Dutch; *he*, Saxon. It ſeems to have borrowed the plural from *hir*, plural *har*, dative *hirum*.]

1. The man that was named before.

All the conſpirators, ſave only *he*,
Did that they did in envy of great Cæſar. *Shakeſpeare.*

If much you note *him*,
You ſhall offend *him*, and encreaſe his paſſion;
Feed and regard *him* not. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am weary of this moon; would *he* would change. *Shakeſp.*

Adam ſpoke;
So cheer'd *he* his fair ſpouſe, and ſhe was cheer'd. *Milton.*

When Adam wak'd, *he* on his ſide
Leaning half rais'd hung over her. *Milton.*

Thus talking, hand in hand along *they* paſs'd
On to their bliſsful bow'rs. *Milton.*

Extol
Him firſt, *him* laſt, *him* midſt. *Milton.*

2. The man; the perſon. It ſometimes ſtands without reference to any foregoing word.

He is never poor
That little hath, but *he* that much deſires. *Daniel.*

3. Man or male being.

Such mortal drugs I have; but Mantua's law
Is death to any *he* that utters them. *Shakeſp.*

Ay, crook-back, here I ſtand to anſwer thee, or any *he* the proudeſt of thy ſort. *Shakeſp.*

Tros and his race the ſculptor ſhall employ,
And *he* the god who built the walls of Troy. *Dryden.*

4. Male: as, a *he* bear, a *he* goat. It is uſed where the male and female have not different denominations.

The *he's* in birds have the faireſt feathers. *Bacon.*

5. In the two laſt ſenſes *he* is rather a noun than pronoun.

HEAD. *n. ſ.* [heapod, heapo, Saxon; *hoofd*, Dutch; *heved*, old Engliſh, whence by contraction *head*.]

1. The part of the animal that contains the brain or the organ of ſenſation or thought.

Vein healing verven, and *head* purging dill. *Spenſer.*

Over *head* up-grew
Inſuperable height of loftieſt ſhade. *Milton.*

My *head* geers off, what filthy work you make. *Dryden.*

The dewy paths of meadows we will tread,
For crowns and chaplets to adorn thy *head*. *Dryden.*

I could ſtill have offers, that ſome, who hold their *heads* higher, would be glad to accept. *Swift.*

2. Perſon as expoſed to any danger or penalty.

What he gets more of her than ſharp words, let it lie on my *head*. *Shakeſp.*

Who of all ages to ſucceed, but feeling
The evil on him brought by me, will curſe
My *head?* ill fare our anceſtor impure. *Milt.n.*

3. HEAD *and Ears.* The whole perſon.

In jingling rhimes well fortify'd and ſtrong,
He fights intrench'd o'er *head and ears* in ſong. *Granville.*

4. Denomination of any animals.

When Innocent XI. desired the marquis of Carpio to furnish thirty thousand *head* of swine, he could not spare them; but thirty thousand lawyers he had at his service. *Addison.*

The tax upon pasturage was raised according to a certain rate *per head* upon cattle. *Arbuthnot.*

5. Chief; principal person; one to whom the rest are subordinate; leader; commander.

For their commons, there is little danger from them, except it be where they have great and potent *heads*. *Bacon.*

Your *head* I him appoint;
And by myself have sworn, to him shall bow
All knees in heav'n, and shall confess him lord. *Milton.*

The heads of the chief sects of philosophy, as Thales, Anaxagoras, and Pythagoras, did likewise consent to this tradition. *Tillotson.*

6. Place of honour; the first place.

Notwithstanding all the justices had taken their places upon the bench, they made room for the old knight at the *head* of them. *Addison.*

7. Place of command.

An army of fourscore thousand troops, with the duke of Marlborough at the *head* of them, could do nothing against an enemy. *Addison.*

8. Countenance; presence.

Richard not far from hence hath hid his *head*. *Shakesp.*
With Cain go wander through the shade of night,
And never shew thy *head* by day or light. *Shakespeare.*
Ere to-morrow's sun shall shew his *head*. *Dryden.*

9. Understanding; faculties of the mind.

The wenches laid their *heads* together. *L'Estrange.*

A fox and a goat went down a well to drink: the goat fell to hunting which way to get back; oh, says Reynard, never trouble your *head*, but leave that to me. *L'Estrange.*

Work with all the ease and speed you can, without breaking your *head*, and being so very industrious in starting scruples. *Dryden.*

The lazy and inconsiderate took up their notions by chance, without much beating their *heads* about them. *Locke.*

If a man shews that he has no religion, why should we think that he beats his *head* and troubles himself to examine the grounds of this or that doctrine. *Locke.*

When in ordinary discourse we say a man has a fine *head*, we express ourselves metaphorically, and speak in relation to his understanding; and when we say of a woman she has a fine head, we speak only in relation to her commode. *Addison.*

We laid our *heads* together, to consider what grievances the nation had suffered under King George. *Addison.*

10. Face; front; fore part.

The gathering crowd pursues;
The ravishers turn *head*, the fight renews. *Dryden.*

11. Resistance; hostile opposition.

Then made he *head* against his enemies,
And Hymnet slew. *Spenser.*

Sometimes hath Henry Bolingbroke made *head* against my power. *Shakespeare.*

Two valiant gentlemen first making *head* against them, seconded by half a dozen more, made forty of them run away. *Raleigh's Apology.*

Sin having depraved his judgment, and got possession of his will, there is no other principle left him naturally, by which he can make *head* against it. *South.*

12. Spontaneous resolution.

The bordering wars in this kingdom were made altogether by voluntaries, upon their own *head*, without any pay or commission from the state. *Davies.*

13. State of a deer's horns, by which his age is known.

It was a buck of the first *head*. *Shakespeare.*
The buck is called the fifth year a buck of the first *head*. *Shak.*

14. Individual. It is used in numbers or computation.

If there be six millions of people, then there is about four acres for every *head*. *Graunt.*

15. The top of any thing bigger than the rest.

His spear's *head* weighed six hundred shekels of iron. 1 *Sam.*

As high
As his proud *head* is rais'd towards the sky,
So low tow'rds hell his roots descend. *Denham.*

Trees, which have large and spreading *heads*, would lie with their branches up in the water. *Woodward.*

If the buds are made our food, they are called *heads* or tops; so *heads* of asparagus and artichoaks. *Watts.*

It is an equivocal term; for it signifies the *head* of a nail, or of a pin, as well as of an animal. *Watts.*

16. Place of chief resort.

The horse took the alarm, and made their escape to Winchester, the *head* quarters. *Clarendon.*

17. The fore part of any thing, as of a ship.

By gallies with brazen *heads* she might transport over Indus at once three hundred thousand soldiers. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

On oozy ground his gallies moor;
Their *heads* are turn'd to sea, their sterns to shore. *Dryden.*

18. That which rises on the top.

Let it stand in a tub four or five days before it be put into the cask, stirring it twice a day, and beating down the *head* or yeast into it. *Mortimer.*

19. The blade of an axe.

A man fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the *head* slippeth from the helve. *Deuteronomy.*

20. The upper part of a bed.

Israel bowed upon the bed's *head*. *Genesis.*

21. The brain.

As eastern priests in giddy circles run,
And turn their *heads* to imitate the sun. *Pope.*

22. Dress of the head.

Politick ladies think they gain a great point when they have teazed their husbands to buy them a laced *head*, or a fine petticoat. *Swift.*

23. Principal topicks of discourse.

These *heads* are of a mixed order, and we propose only such as belong to the natural world. *Burnet.*

These *heads* are set down more fully in the arguments of each chapter. *Burnet.*

'Tis our great interest, and our chief duty, to satisfy ourselves on this *head*, upon which our whole conduct depends. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

24. Source of a stream.

It is the glory of God to give; his very nature delighteth in it: his mercies in the current, through which they would pass, may be dried up, but at the *head* they never fail. *Hooker.*

The current by Gaza is but a small stream, rising between it and the Red sea, whose *head* from Gaza is little more than twenty English miles. *Raleigh.*

Some did the song, and some the choir maintain,
Beneath a laurel shade, where mighty Po
Mounts up to woods above, and hides his *head* below. *Dry.*

25. Crisis; pitch.

The indisposition which has long hung upon me, is at last grown to such a *head*, that it must quickly make an end of me, or of itself. *Addison.*

26. Power; influence; force; strength; dominion.

Within her breast though calm, her breast though pure,
Motherly cares and fears got *head*, and rais'd
Some troubled thoughts. *Milton.*

God will not admit of the passionate man's apology, that he has so long given his unruly passions their *head*, that he cannot now govern nor controul them. *South.*

27. Body; conflux.

People under command chuse to consult, and after to march in order; and rebels, contrariwise, run upon an *head* together in confusion. *Bacon.*

Let all this wicked crew gather
Their forces to one *head*. *Ben. Johnson.*

28. Power; armed force.

My lord, my lord, the French have gather'd *head*. *Shakesp.*

At sixteen years,
When Tarquin made a *head* for Rome, he fought
Beyond the mark of others. *Shakespeare.*

A mighty and a fearful *head* they are,
As ever offer'd foul play in a state. *Shakespeare.*

Far in the marches here we heard you were,
Making another *head* to fight again. *Shakespeare.*

29. Liberty in running a horse.

He gave his able horse the *head*,
And bounding forward struck his agile heels
Against the panting sides of his poor jade
Up to the rowel-head. *Shakespeare.*

30. It is very improperly applied to roots.

How turneps hide their swelling *heads* below,
And how the closing coleworts upwards grow. *Gay.*

31. HEAD *and Shoulders.* By force; violently.

People that hit upon a thought that tickles them, will be still bringing it in by *head and shoulders*, over and over, in several companies. *L'Estrange.*

They can bring in every odd exception in grammar, every figure of speech, *head and shoulders* by main force, in spite of nature and their subject. *Felton.*

To HEAD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To lead; to influence; to direct; to govern.

Nor is what has been said of princes less true of all other governours, from him that *heads* an army to him that is master of a family, or of one single servant. *South.*

Alas, who seem'd our friend, is either fled,
Or, what we fear, our enemies does *head*. *Dryden.*

This lord had *headed* his appointed bands,
In firm allegiance to his king's commands. *Prior.*

2. To behead; to kill by taking away the head.

If you *head* and hang all that offend that way but for ten years together, you'll be glad to give out a commission for more heads. *Shakespeare.*

3. To fit any thing with a head, or principal part.

Headed with flints and feathers bloody dy'd,
Such as the Indians in their quivers hide. *Spenser.*

Of cornel-wood a ſpear upright,
Headed with piercing ſteel, and poliſh'd bright. *Dryden.*

4. To lop trees.

You muſt diſbranch them, leaving only the ſummit entire: unleſs the ſoil be very good, it may be neceſſary to *head* them too. *Mortimer.*

HE'ADACH. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *ach.*] Pain in the head.

From the cruel *headach*,
Riches do not preſerve. *Sidney.*

Nothing more expoſes to *headachs*, colds, catarrhs, and coughs, than keeping the head warm. *Locke.*

In the *headach* he orders the opening of the vein of the forehead. *Arbuthnot.*

At ſome dear idle time,
Not plagu'd with *headachs* or the want of rhyme. *Pope.*

HE'ADBAND. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *band.*]

1. A fillet for the head; a topknot.

The Lord will take away the bonnets, and the *head-bands*. *Iſaiah.*

2. The band at each end of a book.

HE'ADBOROUGH. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *borough.*] A conſtable; a ſubordinate conſtable.

Here lies John Dod, a ſervant of God, to whom he is gone,
Father or mother, ſiſter or brother, he never knew none;
A *headborough* and a conſtable, a man of fame,
The firſt of his houſe, and laſt of his name. *Camden.*

This none are able to break thorough,
Until they're freed by *head* of *borough*. *Hudibras.*

HE'ADDRESS. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *dreſs.*]

1. The covering of a woman's head.

There is not ſo variable a thing in nature as a lady's *head-dreſs*: I have known it riſe and fall. *Addiſon.*

If ere with airy horns I planted heads,
Or diſcompos'd the *headdreſs* of a prude. *Pope.*

1. Any thing reſembling a headdreſs, and prominent on the head.

Among birds the males very often appear in a moſt beautiful *headdreſs*, whether it be a creſt, a comb, a tuft of feathers, or a natural little plume, erected like a kind of pinnacle on the very top of the head. *Addiſon.*

HE'ADER. *n. ſ.* [from *head.*]

1. One that heads nails or pins, or the like.
2. The firſt brick in the angle.

If the *header* of one ſide of the wall is toothed as much as the ſtretcher on the outſide, it would be a ſtronger toothing, and the joints of the *headers* of one ſide would be in the middle of the *headers* of the courſe they lie upon of the other ſide. *Moxon.*

HE'ADGARGLE. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *gargle.*] A diſeaſe, I ſuppoſe, in cattle.

For the *headgargle* give powder of fenugreek. *Mortimer.*

HE'ADINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heady.*] Hurry; raſhneſs; ſtubbornneſs; precipitation; obſtinacy.

If any will raſhly blame ſuch his choice of old and unwonted words, him may I more juſtly blame and condemn, either of witleſs *headineſs* in judging, or of headleſs hardineſs in condemning. *Spenſer.*

HE'ADLAND. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *land.*]

1. Promontary; cape.

An heroick play ought to be an imitation of an heroick poem, and conſequently love and valour ought to be the ſubject of it: both theſe ſir William Davenant began to ſhadow; but it was ſo as diſcoverers draw their maps, with *headlands* and promontories. *Dryden.*

2. Ground under hedges.

Now down with the graſs upon *headlands* about,
That groweth in ſhadow ſo rank and ſo ſtout. *Tuſſer.*

HE'ADLESS. *adj.* [from *head.*]

1. Without an head; beheaded.

His ſhining helmet he 'gan ſoon unlace,
And left his *headleſs* body bleeding at the place. *Spenſer.*

Were I a man, a duke, and next of blood,
I would remove theſe tedious ſtumbling blocks,
And ſmooth my way upon their *headleſs* necks. *Shakeſpeare.*

On the cold earth lies th' unregarded king,
A *headleſs* carkaſs, and a nameleſs thing. *Denham.*

Prickly ſtubs, inſtead of trees, are found;
Headleſs the moſt, and hideous to behold. *Dryden.*

2. Without a chief.

They reſted not until they had made the empire ſtand *headleſs* about ſeventeen years. *Raleigh.*

3. Obſtinate; inconſiderate; ignorant; wanting intellects: perhaps for *heedleſs*.

If any will raſhly blame ſuch his choice of old unwonted words, him may I more juſtly blame and condemn, either of witleſs headineſs in judging, or of *headleſs* hardineſs in condemning. *Spenſer.*

HE'ADLONG. *adj.*

1. Raſh; thoughtleſs.
2. Sudden; precipitate.

It ſuddenly fell from an exceſs of favour, which, many examples having taught them, never ſtopt his race till it came to a *headlong* overthrow. *Sidney.*

HE'ADLONG. *adv.* [*head* and *long.*]

1. With the head foremoſt. It is often doubtful whether this word be adjective or adverb.

I'll look no more,
Leſt my brain turn, and the deficient ſight
Topple down *headlong*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who, while he ſteering view'd the ſtars, and bore
His courſe from Africk to the Latian ſhore,
Fell *headlong* down. *Dryden.*

Headlong from thence the glowing fury ſprings,
And o'er the Theban palace ſpreads her wings. *Pope.*

2. Raſhly; without thought; precipitately.

To give Ahab ſuch warning, as might infallibly have prevented his deſtruction, was eſteemed by him evil; and to puſh him on *headlong* into it, becauſe he was fond of it, was accounted good. *South.*

Some aſk for envy'd pow'r, which publick hate
Purſues and hurries *headlong* to their fate;
Down go the titles. *Dryden.*

3. Haſtily; without delay or reſpite.

Unhappy offſpring of my teeming womb!
Dragg'd *headlong* from thy cradle to thy tomb. *Dryden.*

4. It is very negligently uſed by *Shakeſpeare*.

Hence will I drag thee *headlong* by the heels
Unto a dunghill, which ſhall be thy grave. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'ADMOULD-SHOT. *n. ſ.* [*head*, *mould*, and *ſhot.*] This is when the ſutures of the ſkull, generally the coronal, ride; that is, have their edges ſhot over one another; which is frequent in infants, and occaſions convulſions and death. *Quincy.*

HE'ADPIECE. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *piece.*]

1. Armour for the head; helmet; morion.

I pulled off my *headpiece*, and humbly intreated her pardon, or knowledge why ſhe was cruel. *Sidney.*

The word is giv'n; with eager ſpeed they lace
The ſhining *headpiece*, and the ſhield embrace. *Dryden.*

Another reaſon for this fiction was their wearing a *head-piece*, or martial vizor, that had but one ſight through it. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

This champion will not be in ſuch haſte to come into the field, before his great blunderbuſs can be got ready, his old ruſty breaſtplate ſcoured, and his cracked *headpiece* mended. *Swift.*

2. Underſtanding; force of mind.

'Tis done by ſome ſeverals
Of *headpiece* extraordinary, lower meſſes
Perchance are to this buſineſs purblind. *Shakeſpeare.*

Eumenes had the beſt *headpiece* of all Alexander's captains. *Prideaux.*

HE'ADQUARTERS. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *quarters.*] The place of general rendezvous, or lodgment for ſoldiers.

Thoſe ſpirits, poſted upon the out-guards, immediately ſcour off to the brain, which is the *headquarters*, or office of intelligence, and there they make their report. *Collier.*

HE'ADSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *head.*] Dignity; authority; chief place.

HE'ADSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *man.*] Executioner; one that cuts off heads.

Rods broke on our aſſociates bleeding backs,
And *headſmen* lab'ring 'till they blunt their ax? *Dryden.*

HE'ADSTALL. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *ſtall.*] Part of the bridle that covers the head.

His horſe near legg'd before, and with a half-cheek'd bit, and a *headſtall* of ſheeps leather, which being reſtrained to keep him from ſtumbling, hath been often burſt, and now repaired with knots. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'ADSTONE. *n. ſ.* [*head* and *ſtone.*] The firſt or capital ſtone.

The ſtone, which the builders refuſed, is become the *head-ſtone*. *Pſalm.*

HE'ADSTRONG. *adj.* [*head* and *ſtrong.*] Unreſtrained; violent; ungovernable; reſolute to run his own way: as a horſe whoſe head cannot be held in.

An example, for *headſtrong* and inconſiderate zeal, no leſs fearful than Achitophel for proud and irreligious wiſdom. *Hooker, Dedication.*

How now, my *headſtrong!* where have you been gadding?
—Where I have learnt me to repent the ſin
Of diſobedient oppoſition. *Shakeſpeare.*

But ſuch a *headſtrong* potent fault it is,
That it but mocks reproof. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ill aſpires to rule
Cities of men or *headſtrong* multitudes,
Subject himſelf to anarchy within. *Milton.*

There's no oppoſing the torrent of a *headſtrong* multitude. *L'Eſtrange.*

Now let the *headſtrong* boy my will controul:
Virtue's no ſlave of man; no ſex confines the ſoul:
I, for myſelf, th' imperial ſeat will gain,
And he ſhall wait my leiſure for his reign. *Dryden.*

Your

Your father's folly took a *headſtrong* courſe;
But I'll rule yours, and teach you love by force. *Dryden.*
I'll try if yet I can reduce to reaſon
This *headſtrong* youth, and make him ſpurn at Cato. *Addiſ.*
Why there it is, you will be both judge and party: I am ſorry thou diſcovereſt ſo much of thy *headſtrong* humour. *Arb.*
Can we forget how the mad *headſtrong* rout
Defy'd their prince to arms, nor made account
Of faith or duty, or allegiance ſworn? *Philips.*

HE'ADWORKMAN. *n. ſ.* [*head*, *work* and *man*.] The foreman, or chief ſervant over the reſt.

Can Wood be otherwiſe regarded than as the mechanick, the *headworkman*, to prepare his furnace, metal, and ſtamps? *Swift's Addreſs to Parliament.*

HE'ADY. *adj.* [from *head*.]

1. Raſh; precipitate; haſty; violent; ungovernable; hurried on with paſſion.

Take pity of your town and of your people,
While yet the cool and temp'rate wind of grace
O'erblows the filthy and contagious clouds
Of *heady* murther, ſpoil and villany. *Shakeſpeare.*
I am adviſed what I ſay:
Neither diſturb'd with the effect of wine,
Nor, *heady* raſh, provok'd with raging ire;
Albeit my wrongs might make one wiſer mad. *Shakeſpeare.*
I'll forbear,
And am fall'n out with my more *heady* will,
To take the indiſpos'd and ſickly fit
For the ſound man. *Shakeſpeare.*
Never came reformation in a flood
With ſuch a *heady* current ſcow'ring faults;
Nor ever hydra-headed wilfulneſs
So ſoon did loſe his ſeat, and all at once,
As in this king. *Shakeſpeare.*
Wives, the readieſt helps
To betray *heady* huſbands, rob the eaſy. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Men, naturally warm and *heady*, are tranſported with the greateſt fluſh of good nature. *Addiſon.*

2. Apt to affect the head.

I was entertained with a ſort of wine which was very *heady*, but otherwiſe ſeemed to be ſack. *Boyle.*
Since hearty beef and mutton will not do,
Here's julep-dance, ptiſan of ſong and ſhow:
Give you ſtrong ſenſe, the liquor is too *heady*;
You're come to farce, that's aſſes milk, already. *Dryden.*
Flow, Welſted! flow, like thine inſpirer, beer;
Heady, not ſtrong; and foaming, though not full. *Pope.*

To HEAL. *v. a.* [*halgan*, Gothick; þælan, Saxon; *beelen*, Dutch.]

1. To cure a perſon; to reſtore from hurt or ſickneſs.

I will reſtore health, and *heal* thee of thy wounds. *Jer.*
Who would not believe that our Saviour *healed* the ſick, and raiſed the dead, when it was publiſhed by thoſe who themſelves often did the ſame miracles? *Addiſon.*
Phyſicians, by juſt obſervations, grow up to an honourable degree of ſkill in the art of *healing*. *Watts.*

2. To cure a wound or diſtemper.

Thou haſt no *healing* medicines. *Jeremiah.*
A fontanel had been made in the ſame leg, which he was forced to *heal* up, by reaſon of the pain. *Wiſeman.*

3. To perform the act of making a ſore to cicatrize, after it is cleanſed.

After ſeparation of the eſchar, I deterged and *healed*. *Wiſem.*

4. To reconcile: as, he *healed* all diſſenſions.

To HEAL. *v. n.* To grow well. Uſed of wounds or ſores.

Thoſe wounds *heal* that men do give themſelves. *Shakeſ.*
Abſceſſes will have a greater or leſs tendency to *heal*, as they are higher or lower in the body. *Sharp.*

HE'ALER. *n. ſ.* [from *heal*.] One who cures or heals.

I will not be an *healer*. *Iſaiah.*

HE'ALING. *participial adj.* [from *heal*.] Mild; mollifying; gentle; aſſuaſive: as, he's of a *healing* pacifick temper.

HEALTH. *n. ſ.* [from þeel, Saxon.]

1. Freedom from bodily pain or ſickneſs.

Health is the faculty of performing all actions proper to a human body, in the moſt perfect manner. *Quincy.*
Our father is in good *health*, he is yet alive. *Geneſis.*
May be he is not well;
Infirmity doth ſtill neglect all office,
Whereto our *health* is bound. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Welfare of mind; purity; goodneſs; principle of ſalvation.

There is no *health* in us. *Common Prayer.*
The beſt preſervative to keep the mind in *health*, is the faithful admonition of a friend. *Bacon.*

3. Salvation ſpiritual and temporal.

My God, my God, why haſt thou forſaken me, and art ſo far from my *health*, and from the words of my complaint? *Pſ.*

4. Wiſh of happineſs in drinking.

Come, love and *health* to all;
I drink to th' general joy of the whole table.
Shakeſpeare's Macbeth.

*

He aſked leave to begin two *healths*: the firſt was to the king's miſtreſs, and the ſecond to his wife. *Howel.*
For peace at home, and for the publick wealth,
I mean to crown a bowl to Cæſar's *health*. *Dryden.*

HE'ALTHFUL. *adj.* [*health* and *full*.]

1. Free from ſickneſs.

Adam knew no diſeaſe, ſo long as temperance from the forbidden fruit ſecured him: nature was his phyſician and innocence and abſtinence would have kept him *healthful* to immortality. *South.*

2. Well diſpoſed.

Such an exploit have I in hand, Ligarius,
Had you an *healthful* ear to hear it. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Wholſome; ſalubrious.

There be many good and *healthful* airs that do appear by habitation and proofs, that differ not in ſmell from other airs. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
While they pervert pure nature's *healthful* rules
To loathſome ſickneſs; worthily ſince they
God's image did not reverence in themſelves. *Milton.*
Our *healthful* food the ſtomach labours thus,
At firſt embracing what it ſtraight doth cruſh. *Dryden.*

4. Salutary; productive of ſalvation.

Pour upon them the *healthful* ſpirit of thy grace. *Com. Prayer.*

HE'ALTHFULLY. *adv.* [from *healthful*.]

1. In health.
2. Wholſomely.

HE'ALTHFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *healthful*.]

1. State of being well.
2. Wholſomeneſs; ſalubrious qualities.

You have taſted of that cup whereof I have liberally drank, which I look upon as God's phyſick, having that in *healthfulneſs* which it wants in pleaſure. *King Charles.*
We ventured to make a ſtandard of the *healthfulneſs* of the air from the proportion of acute and epidemical diſeaſes. *Graunt.*
To the winds the inhabitants of Geneva aſcribe the *healthfulneſs* of their air; for as the Alps ſurround them on all ſides, there would be a conſtant ſtagnation of vapours, did not the north wind put them in motion. *Addiſon on Italy.*

HE'ALTHILY. *adv.* [from *healthy*.] Without ſickneſs or pain.

HE'ALTHINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *healthy*.] The ſtate of health.

HE'ALTHLESS. *adj.* [from *health*.] Weak; ſickly; infirm.

He that ſpends his time in ſports, is like him whoſe garment is all made of fringes, and his meat nothing but ſauces; they are *healthleſs*, chargeable, and uſeleſs. *Taylor.*

HE'ALTHSOME. *adj.* [from *health*.] Wholſome; ſalutary.

Shall I not then be ſtifled in the vault,
To whoſe foul mouth no *healthſome* air breathes in,
And there be ſtrangl'd ere my Romeo comes? *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'ALTHY. *adj.* [from *health*.] In health; free from ſickneſs; hale; ſound.

The huſbandman returns from the field, and from manuring his ground, ſtrong and *healthy*, becauſe innocent and laborious. *South.*
Gardening or huſbandry, and working in wood, are fit and *healthy* recreations for a man of ſtudy or buſineſs. *Locke.*
Temperance, induſtry, and a publick ſpirit, running thro' the whole body of the people in Holland, hath preſerved an infant commonwealth, of a ſickly conſtitution, through ſo many dangers, as a much more *healthy* one could never have ſtruggled againſt without thoſe advantages. *Swift.*
Air and exerciſe contribute to make the animal *healthy*. *Arb.*

HEAM. *n. ſ.* In beaſts the ſame as the after-birth in women.

HEAP. *n. ſ.* [þeap, Saxon; *hoop*, Dutch and Scottiſh.]

1. Many ſingle things thrown together; a pile; an accumulation.

The way to lay the city flat,
And bury all which yet diſtinctly ranges,
In *heaps* and piles of ruin. *Shakeſpeare.*
The dead were fallen down by *heaps*, one upon another. *Wiſd.* xviii. 23.
Huge *heaps* of ſlain around the body riſe. *Dryden.*
One may form from it an idea of Venice in its firſt beginnings, when it had only a few *heaps* of earth for its dominions. *Addiſon on Italy.*

2. A crowd; a throng; a rabble.

A cruel tyranny, bathed in the blood of their emperors; a *heap* of vaſſals and ſlaves, no freemen, no inheritance, no ſtirp or ancient families. *Bacon.*

3. Cluſter; number driven together.

An univerſal cry reſounds aloud;
The ſailors run in *heaps*, a helpleſs crowd. *Dryden.*

To HEAP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To throw on heaps; to pile; to throw together.

Heap on wood, kindle the fire, conſume the fleſh, and ſpice it well. *Ezekiel.*

2. To accumulate; to lay up.

Though the wicked *heap* up ſilver as the duſt, and raiment as the clay; but the juſt ſhall put it on, and the innocent ſhall divide the ſilver. *Job.*
How great the credit was, wherein that oracle was preſerved,

ſerved, may be gathered from the vaſt riches which were there *heaped* up from the offerings of all the Grecian nations. *Temple.*

They who will make profeſſion of painting, muſt *heap* up treaſures out of their reading, and there will find many wonderful means of raiſing themſelves above others. *Dryden.*

3. To add to ſomething elſe.

For thoſe of old,
And the late dignities *heap'd* up to them,
We reſt your hermits. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'APER. *n. ſ.* [from *heap.*] One that makes piles of heaps.

HE'APY. *adj.* [from *heap.*] Lying in heaps.

Where a dim gleam the paly lanthorn throws
O'er the mid pavement, *heapy* rubbiſh grows. *Gay.*

Scarce his head
Rais'd o'er the *heapy* wreath, the branching elk
Lies ſlumb'ring ſullen in the white abyſs. *Thomſon.*

To HEAR. *v. n.* [þýnan, Saxon; *hooren*, Dutch.]

1. To enjoy the ſenſe by which ſounds are diſtinguiſhed.

Sound is nothing but a certain modulation of the external air, which, being gathered by the external ear, beats, as is ſuppoſed, upon the membrana tympani, which moves the four little bones in the tympanum: in like manner as it is beat by the external air, theſe little bones move the internal air which is in the tympanum and veſtibulum; which internal air makes an impreſſion upon the auditory nerve in the labyrinth and cochlea, according as it is moved by the little bones in the tympanum: ſo that, according to the various reflections of the external air, the internal air makes various impreſſions upon the auditory nerve, the immediate organ of *hearing*; and theſe different impreſſions repreſent different ſounds. *Quincy.*

The object of *hearing* is ſound, whoſe variety is ſo great, that it brings in admirable ſtore of intelligence. *Holder.*

2. To liſten; to hearken.

Since 'tis your command, what you ſo well
Are pleas'd to *hear*, I cannot grieve to tell. *Denham.*

3. To be told; to have an account.

I have *heard* by many of this man. *Acts.*

I was bowed down at the *hearing* of it; I was diſmayed at the ſeeing of it. *Iſaiah.*

Prepare to *hear* of ſuch a crime
As tragick poets, ſince the birth of time,
Ne'er feign'd. *Tate's Juven.*

This, of eldeſt parents, leaves us more in the dark, who, by divine inſtitution, has a right to civil power, than thoſe who never *heard* any thing at all of heir or deſcent. *Locke.*

To HEAR. *v. a.*

1. To perceive by the ear.

The trumpeters and ſingers were as one ſound to be *heard* in praiſing the Lord. *2 Chronicles.*

2. To give an audience, or allowance to ſpeak.

He ſent for Paul, and *heard* him concerning the faith in Chriſt. *Acts.*

I muſt beg the forbearance of cenſure, 'till I have been *heard* out in the ſequel of this diſcourſe. *Locke.*

3. To attend; to liſten to; to obey.

Hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me. *Ezekiel.*

4. To attend favourably.

They think they ſhall be *heard* for their much ſpeaking. *Mat.*

5. To try; to attend judicially.

Hear the cauſes, and judge righteouſly. *Deuteronomy.*

6. To acknowledge. A Latin phraſe.

Or *hear'ſt* thou rather pure ethereal ſtream,
Whoſe fountain who ſhall tell? *Milton.*

Hear'ſt thou ſubmiſſive, but a lowly birth? *Prior.*

HEARD ſignifies a keeper, and is ſometimes initial, as *heard-bearht*, a glorious keeper; ſometimes final, as *cyneheard*, a royal keeper. *Gibſon's Camden.* It is now written *herd:* as, *cowherd*, a cowkeeper; þýrð, Saxon.

HE'ARER. *n. ſ.* [from *hear.*] One who attends to any doctrine or diſcourſe delivered orally by another.

And ſo was ſhe dulled withal, that we could come ſo near as to hear her ſpeeches, and yet ſhe not perceive the *hearers* of her lamentation. *Sidney.*

St. John and St. Matthew, which have recorded theſe ſermons, heard them; and being *hearers*, did think themſelves as well reſpected as the phariſees. *Hooker.*

Words, be they never ſo few, are too many, when they benefit not the *hearer.* *Hooker.*

The *hearers* will ſhed tears,
And ſay, alas, it was a piteous deed! *Shakeſpeare.*

Tell thou the lamentable fall of me,
And ſend the *hearers* weeping to their beds.
Shakeſpeare's Richard II.

Plays in themſelves have neither hopes nor fears;
Their fate is only in their *hearers* ears. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Her *hearers* had no ſhare
In all ſhe ſpoke except to ſtare. *Swift.*

HEARING. *n. ſ.* [from *hear.*]

1. The ſenſe by which ſounds are perceived.

Bees are called with ſound upon braſs, and therefore they have *hearing.* *Bacon.*

2. Audience.

The French ambaſſador upon that inſtant
Crav'd audience; and the hour, I think, is come
To give him *hearing.* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Judicial trial.

Agrippa and Bernice entered into the place of *hearing.* *Acts.*

The readers are the jury to decide according to the merits of the cauſe, or to bring it to another *hearing* before ſome other court. *Dryden.*

Thoſe of different principles may be betrayed to give you a fair *hearing*, and to know what you have to ſay for yourſelf. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

4. Reach of the ear.

If we profeſs, as Peter did, that we love the Lord, and profeſs it in the *hearing* of men; charity is prone to hear all things, and therefore charitable men are likely to think we do ſo. *Hooker.*

In our *hearing* the king charged thee, beware that none touch Abſalom. *2 Samuel.*

You have been talked of ſince your travels much,
And that in Hamlet's *hearing*, for a quality
Wherein they ſay you ſhine. *Shakeſpeare.*

The fox had the good luck to be within *hearing.* *L'Eſtrange.*

To HE'ARKEN. *v. n.* [þeancnian, Saxon.]

1. To liſten by way of curioſity.

The youngeſt daughter, whom you *hearken* for,
Her father keeps from acceſs of ſuitors. *Shakeſpeare.*

He *hearkens* after prophecies and dreams. *Shakeſpeare.*

They do me too much injury,
That ever ſaid I *hearken'd* for your death:
If it were ſo, I might have let alone
Th' inſulting hand of Douglas over you. *Shakeſpeare.*

The gaping three-mouth'd dog forgets to ſnarl;
The furies *hearken*, and their ſnakes uncurl. *Dryden.*

Louder, and yet more loud, I hear the alarms
Of human cries:
I mount the terraſs, thence the town ſurvey,
And *hearken* what the fruitful ſounds convey. *Dryden.*

He who makes much neceſſary, will want much; and, wearied with the difficulty of the attainment, will incline to *hearken* after any expedient that offers to ſhorten his way to it. *Rogers.*

2. To attend; to pay regard.

Hearken unto me, thou ſon of Zippor. *Numbers.*

Thoſe who put paſſion in the place of reaſon, neither uſe their own, nor *hearken* to other people's reaſon, any farther than it ſuits their humour. *Locke.*

There's not a bleſſing individuals find,
But ſome way leans and *hearkens* to the kind. *Pope.*

HE'ARKENER. *n. ſ.* [from *hearken.*] Liſtener; one that hearkens.

HE'ARSAY. *n. ſ.* [*hear* and *ſay.*] Report; rumour; what is not known otherwiſe than by account from others.

For prey theſe ſhepherds two he took,
Whoſe metal ſtiff he knew he could not bend
With *hearſay* pictures, or a window look. *Sidney.*

He affirms by *hearſay*, that ſome giants ſaved themſelves upon the mountain Baris in Armenia. *Raleigh.*

All the little ſcramblers after fame fall upon him, publiſh every blot in his life, and depend upon *hearſay* to defame him. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

HEARSE. *n. ſ.* [of unknown etymology.]

1. A carriage in which the dead are conveyed to the grave.

2. A temporary monument ſet over a grave.

To add to your laments,
Wherewith you now bedew king Henry's *hearſe*,
I muſt inform you of a diſmal fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEART. *n. ſ.* [þeopt, Saxon; *hertz*, German.]

1. The muſcle which by its contraction and dilatation propels the blood through the courſe of circulation, and is therefore conſidered as the ſource of vital motion. It is ſuppoſed in popular language to be the ſeat ſometimes of courage, ſometimes of affection.

He with providence and courage ſo paſſed over all, that the mother took ſuch ſpiteful grief at it, that her *heart* brake withal, and ſhe died. *Sidney.*

Thou wouldſt have left thy deareſt *heart* blood there,
Rather than made that ſavage duke thine heir,
And diſinherited thine only ſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

Snakes, in my *heart* blood warm'd, that ſting my *heart.*
Shakeſpeare's Richard II.

Our battle is more full of names than your's,
Our men more perfect in the uſe of arms,
Our armour all as ſtrong, our cauſe the beſt;
Then reaſon wills our *hearts* ſhould be as good. *Shakeſp.*

I thank you for my veniſon, maſter Shallow.
—Maſter Page, much good do it your good *heart.* *Shakeſp.*

But

But ſince the brain doth lodge the pow'rs of ſenſe,
How makes it in the *heart* thoſe paſſions ſpring?
The mutual love, the kind intelligence
'Twixt *heart* and brain, this ſympathy doth bring. *Davies.*
We all ſet our *hearts* at reſt, ſince whatever comes from above is for the beſt. *L'Eſtrange.*
The only true zeal is that which is guided by a good light in the head, and that which conſiſts of good and innocent affections in the *heart*. *Spratt.*
Preſt with *heart* corroding grief and years,
To the gay court a rural ſhed prefers. *Pope.*

2. The chief part; the vital part.
Barley being ſteeped in water, and turned upon a dry floor, will ſprout half an inch; and, if it be let alone, much more, until the *heart* be out. *Bacon.*

3. The inner part of any thing.
Some Engliſhmen did with great danger paſs by water into the *heart* of the country. *Abbot.*
The king's forces are employed in appeaſing diſorders more near the *heart* of the kingdom. *Hayward.*
Generally the inſide or *heart* of trees is harder than the outward parts. *Boyle.*
Here in the *heart* of all the town I'll ſtay,
And timely ſuccour, where it wants, convey. *Dryden.*
If the foundations be bad, provide good piles made of *heart* of oak, ſuch as will reach ground. *Moxon.*

4. Perſon; character. Uſed with reſpect to courage or kindneſs.
The king's a bawcock, and a heart of gold,
A lad of life, an imp of fame. *Shakeſpeare.*
Hey, my *hearts*; cheerly, my *hearts*. *Shakeſpeare.*
What ſays my *heart* of elder? Ha! is he dead, bully-ſtale? Is he dead. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Courage; ſpirit.
If it pleaſe you to make his fortune known, as I have done Erona's, I will after take *heart* again to go on with his falſehood. *Sidney.*
There did other like unhappy accidents happen out of England, which gave *heart* and good opportunity to them to regain their old poſſeſſions. *Spenſer.*
Wide was the wound; and a large lukewarm flood,
Red as the roſe, thence guſhed grievouſly,
That when the painim ſpy'd the ſtreaming blood,
Gave him great *heart* and hope of victory. *Fairy Queen.*
Eve, recov'ring *heart*, reply'd. *Milton.*
Having left that city well provided, and in good *heart*, his majeſty removed with his little army to Bewdly. *Clarendon.*
Finding that it did them no hurt, they took *heart* upon't, went up to't, and viewed it. *L'Eſtrange.*
The expelled nations take *heart*, and when they fly from one country invade another. *Temple.*

6. Seat of love.
Ah! what avails it me the flocks to keep,
Who loſt my *heart* while I preſerv'd my ſheep? *Pope.*

7. Affection; inclination.
Joab perceived that the king's *heart* was towards Abſalom. 2 *Samuel.*
Means how to feel, and learn each other's *heart*
By th' abbot's ſkill of Weſtminſter is found. *Daniel.*
Nor ſet thy *heart*,
Thus over-fond, on that which is not thine. *Milton.*
'Tis well to be tender; but to ſet the *heart* too much upon any thing, is what we cannot juſtify. *L'Eſtrange.*
A friend makes me a feaſt, and ſets all before me, but I ſet my *heart* upon one diſh alone, and if that happen to be thrown down, I ſcorn all the reſt. *Temple.*
Then mixing pow'rful herbs with magick art,
She chang'd his form who could not change his *heart*. *Dryd.*
What did I not, her ſtubborn *heart* to gain?
But all my vows were anſwer'd with diſdain. *Dryden.*

8. Memory.
Whatſoever was attained to, concerning God and his working in nature, the ſame was delivered over by *heart* and tradition from wiſe men to a poſterity equally zealous. *Raleigh.*
We call the committing of a thing to memory the getting it by *heart*; for it is the memory that muſt tranſmit it to the heart; and it is in vain to expect that the heart ſhould keep its hold of any truth, when the memory has let it go. *South.*
Shall I in London act this idle part?
Compoſing ſongs for fools to get by *heart*. *Pope.*

9. Good-will; ardour of zeal. *To take to heart* any thing, is to be zealous or ſolicitous or ardent about it.
If he take not their cauſes to *heart*, how ſhould there be but in them frozen coldneſs, when his affections ſeem benumbed, from whom theirs ſhould take fire? *Hooker.*
If he would take the buſineſs to *heart*, and deal in it effectually, it would ſucceed well. *Bacon.*
The lady marchioneſs of Hertford engaged her huſband to take this buſineſs to *heart*. *Clarendon.*
Amongſt thoſe, who took it moſt to *heart*, ſir John Stawel was the chief. *Clarendon.*
Every prudent and honeſt man would join himſelf to that ſide which had the good of their country moſt at *heart*. *Addiſ.*

Learned men have been now a long time ſearching after the happy country from which our firſt parents were exiled: if they can find it, with all my *heart*. *Woodward.*
I would not be ſorry to find the Preſbyterians miſtaken in this point, which they have moſt at *heart*. *Swift.*
What I have moſt at *heart* is, that ſome method ſhould be thought on for aſcertaining and fixing our language. *Swift.*

10. Paſſions; anxiety; concern.
Set your *heart* at reſt;
The fairy land buys not the child of me. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. Secret thoughts; receſſes of the mind.
Michal ſaw king David leaping and dancing before the Lord, and ſhe deſpiſed him in her *heart*. 2 *Samuel.*
The next generation will in tongue and *heart*, and every way elſe, become Engliſh; ſo as there will be no difference or diſtinction, but the Iriſh ſea, betwixt us. *Davies.*
Thou ſaweſt the contradiction between my *heart* and hand. *King Charles.*
Would you have him open his *heart* to you, and aſk your advice, you muſt begin to do ſo with him firſt. *Locke.*
Men, ſome to pleaſure, ſome to buſineſs take;
But every woman is, at *heart*, a rake. *Pope.*

12. Diſpoſition of mind.
Doing all things with ſo pretty a grace, that it ſeemed ignorance could not make him do amiſs, becauſe he had a *heart* to do well. *Sidney.*

13. The heart is conſidered as the ſeat of tenderneſs: a *hard heart* therefore is cruelty.
I've ſeen thee ſtern, and thou haſt oft beheld
Heart hardening ſpectacles. *Shakeſpeare.*
Such iron *hearts* we are, and ſuch
The baſe barbarity of human kind. *Rowe.*

14. *To find in the* HEART. To be not wholly averſe.
For my breaking the laws of friendſhip with you, I could *find in my heart* to aſk you pardon for it, but that your now handling of me gives me reaſon to confirm my former dealing. *Sidney.*

15. Secret meaning; hidden intention.
I will on with my ſpeech in your praiſe,
And then ſhew you the *heart* of my meſſage. *Shakeſpeare.*

16. Conſcience; ſenſe of good or ill.
Every man's *heart* and conſcience doth in good or evil, even ſecretly committed, and known to none but itſelf, either like or diſallow itſelf. *Hooker.*

17. Strength; power.
Try whether leaves of trees, ſwept together, with ſome chalk and dung mixed, to give them more *heart*, would not make a good compoſt. *Bacon.*
He keeps a ſabbath of alternate years,
That the ſpent earth may gather *heart* again,
And, better'd by ceſſation, bear the grain. *Dryden.*
Care muſt be taken not to plow ground out of *heart*, becauſe if 'tis in heart, it may be improved by marl again. *Mortimer.*

18. Utmoſt degree.
This gay charm,
Whoſe eye beck'd forth my wars, and call'd thee home,
Whoſe boſom was my crownet, my chief end,
Like a right gipſy, hath, at faſt and looſe,
Beguil'd me to the very *heart* of loſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

19. Life. *For my heart* ſeems ſometimes to ſignify, *if life was at ſtake*; and ſometimes *for tenderneſs*.
I bid the raſcal knock upon your gate,
And could not get him *for my heart* to do it. *Shakeſp.*
I gave it to a youth,
A prating boy, that begg'd it as a fee:
I could not *for my heart* deny it him. *Shakeſpeare.*
Profoundly ſkill'd in the black art,
As Engliſh Merlin *for his heart*. *Hudibras.*

20. It is much uſed in compoſition for mind, or affection.

HEART-ACH. *n. ſ.* [*heart* and *ach.*] Sorrow; pang; anguiſh of mind.
To die—to ſleep—
No more; and, by a ſleep, to ſay we end
The *heart-ach*, and the thouſand natural ſhocks
That fleſh is heir to. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEART-BREAK. *n. ſ.* [*heart* and *break.*] Overpowering ſorrow.
Better a little chiding than a great deal of *heartbreak*. *Shakeſ.*

HEART-BREAKER. *n. ſ.* A cant name for a woman's curls, ſuppoſed to break the heart of all her lovers.
Like Sampſon's *heartbreakers*, it grew
In time to make a nation rue. *Hudibras.*

HEART-BREAKING. *adj.* Overpowering with ſorrow.
Thoſe piteous plaints and ſorrowful ſad tine,
Which late you poured forth, as ye did ſit
Beſide the ſilver ſprings of Helicone,
Making your muſick of *heartbreaking* mone. *Spenſer.*

HEART-BREAKING. *n. ſ.* Overpowering grief.
What greater *heartbreaking* and confuſion can there be to one, than to have all his ſecret faults laid open, and the ſentence of condemnation paſſed upon him? *Hakewill.*

HE'ART-BURNED. *adj.* [*heart* and *burn.*] Having the heart inflamed.

How tartly that gentleman looks! I never can ſee him but I am *heart-burn'd* an hour after. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEART-BURNING. *n. ſ.* [*heart* and *burn.*]

1. Pain at the ſtomach, commonly from an acrid humour.

Fine clean chalk is one of the moſt noble abſorbents, and powerfully corrects and ſubdues the acrid humours in the ſtomach: this property renders it very ſerviceable in the cardialgia, or *heart-burning*. *Woodward.*

2. Diſcontent; ſecret enmity.

In great changes, when right of inheritance is broke, there will remain much *heart-burning* and diſcontent among the meaner people. *Swift to Pope.*

HEART-DEAR. *adj.* Sincerely beloved.

The time was, father, that you broke your word,
When you were more endear'd to it than now;
When your own Percy, when my *heart-dear* Harry,
Threw many a northward look to ſee his father
Bring up his pow'rs; but he did long in vain! *Shakeſpeare.*

HEART-EASE. *n. ſ.* Quiet; tranquillity.

What infinite *heart-eaſe* muſt kings neglect,
That private men enjoy? *Shakeſpeare.*

HEART-EASING. *adj.* Giving quiet.

But come, thou goddeſs fair and free,
In heav'n yclep'd Euphroſyne,
And by men *heart-eaſing* mirth. *Milton.*

HEART-FELT. *adj.* Felt in the conſcience.

What nothing earthly gives, or can deſtroy,
The ſoul's calm ſun-ſhine, and the *heart-felt* joy,
Is virtue's prize. *Pope.*

HEART-PEAS. *n. ſ.* A plant.

The characters are: it hath a trailing ſtalk, emitting claſpers, whereby it faſtens itſelf to whatever plant ſtands near it: the flower-cup conſiſts of three leaves, the flower of eight leaves and are of an anomalous figure: the ovary becomes a fruit like a bladder, divided into three cells, in which are contained round ſeeds in form of peas, of a black colour, having the figure of an heart of a white colour upon each. *Miller.*

HEART-QUELLING. *adj.* Conquering the affection.

And let fair Venus, that is queen of love,
With her *heart-quelling* ſon, upon you ſmile. *Spenſer.*

HEART-RENDING. *adj.* Killing with anguiſh.

Heart-rending news, and dreadful to thoſe few
Who her reſemble, and her ſteps purſue;
That death ſhould licence have to rage among
The fair, the wiſe, the virtuous, and the young! *Waller.*

HEART-ROBBING. *adj.* Ecſtatick; depriving of thought.

Sweet is thy virtue, as thyſelf ſweet art;
For when on me thou ſhinedſt, late in ſadneſs,
A melting pleaſance ran through every part,
And me revived with *heart-robbing* gladneſs. *Spenſer.*

HEART-SICK. *adj.*

1. Pained in mind.

If we be *heart-ſick*, or afflicted with an uncertain ſoul, then we are true deſirers of relief and mercy. *Taylor.*

2. Mortally ill; hurt in the conſtitution.

Good Romeo, hide thyſelf.
—Not I, unleſs the breath of *heart-ſick* groans,
Miſt like, infold me from the ſearch of eyes. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEARTS-EASE. *n. ſ.* A plant.

Hearts-eaſe is a ſort of violet that blows all Summer, and often in Winter: it ſows itſelf. *Mortimer.*

HEART-SORE. *n. ſ.* Struck with ſorrow.

Wherever he that godly knight may find,
His only *heart-ſore* and his only foe. *Fairy Queen.*

HEART-STRING. *n. ſ.* [*ſtring* and *heart.*] The tendons or nerves ſuppoſed to brace and ſuſtain the heart.

He was by Jove deprived
Of life himſelf, and *heart-ſtrings* of an eagle rived. *Fa. Qu.*
How out of tune the ſtrings?
—Not ſo; but yet ſo falſe, that he grieves my very *heart-ſtrings.* *Shakeſpeare.*

That grates my *heart-ſtrings:* what ſhould diſcontent him!
Except he thinks I live too long. *Denham.*

If thou thinkeſt thou ſhalt periſh, I cannot blame thee to be ſad 'till thy *heart-ſtrings* crack. *Taylor.*

There's the fatal wound,
That tears my *heart-ſtrings*; but he ſhall be found,
My arms ſhall hold him. *Granville.*

HEART-STRUCK. *adj.*

1. Driven to the heart; infixed for ever in the mind.

Who is with him?
——None but the fool who labours to out-jeſt
His *heart-ſtruck* injuries. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Shocked with fear or diſmay.

He added not; for Adam, at the news
Heart-ſtruck, with chilling gripe of ſorrow ſtood,
That all his ſenſes bound! *Milton.*

HEART-SWELLING. *adj.* Rankling in the mind.

Drawn into arms, and proof of mortal fight,
Through proud ambition and *heart-ſwelling* hate. *Spenſer.*

HEART-WHOLE. *adj.*

1. With the affections yet unfixed.

You have not ſeen me yet, and therefore I am confident you are *heart-whole.* *Dryden.*

Cupid hath clapt him o' th' ſhoulder; but I'll warrant him *heart-whole.* *Shakeſpeare.*

2. With the vitals yet unimpaired.

HEART-WOUNDED. *adj.* Filled with paſſion of love or grief.

Mean time the queen, without reflection due,
Heart-wounded, to the bed of ſtate withdrew. *Pope.*

HEART-WOUNDING. *adj.* Filling with grief.

With a ſhriek *heart-wounding* loud ſhe cry'd,
While down her cheeks the guſhing torrents ran,
Faſt falling on her hands. *Rowe.*

HE'ARTED. *adj.* It is only uſed in compoſition: as, hard *hearted.*

To HE'ARTEN. *v. a.* [from *heart.*]

1. To encourage; to animate; to ſtir up.

Palladius blaming thoſe that were ſlow, *heartening* them that were forward, but eſpecially with his own example leading them, made an impreſſion into the ſquadron. *Sidney.*

My royal father, cheer theſe noble lords,
And *hearten* thoſe that fight in your defence:
Unſheath your ſword, good father; cry, St. George! *Shak.*

This rare man, Tydides, would prepare;
That he might conquer, *hearten'd* him, and taught him tricks. *Chapman.*

Thus *hearten'd* well, and fleſh'd upon his prey,
The youth may prove a man another day. *Dryden.*

2. To meliorate with manure.

The ground one year at reſt; forget not then
With richeſt dung to *hearten* it again. *May.*

HEARTH. *n. ſ.* The pavement of a room in which a fire is made; the ground under the chimney.

Hoop'd out of Rome: now this extremity
Hath brought me to this *hearth.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Cricket, to Windſor chimneys ſhalt thou leap,
Whereas thou find'ſt unrak'd, and *hearths* unſwept,
There pinch the maids as blue as bilberry. *Shakeſpeare.*

Good luck befriend thee, ſon; for at thy birth
The fairy ladies danc'd upon the *hearth.* *Milton.*

The vanquiſh'd fires withdraw from every place;
Or, full with feeding, ſink into a ſleep:
Each houſhold genius ſhews again its face,
And from the *hearths* the little lares creep. *Dryden.*

HE'ARTILY. *adv.* [from *hearty.*]

1. Sincerely; actively; diligently; vigorouſly.

Where his judgment led him to oppoſe men on a publick account, he would do it vigorouſly and *heartily*; yet the oppoſition ended there. *Atterbury.*

2. From the heart; fully.

I bear no malice for my death;
But thoſe that ſought it, I could wiſh more Chriſtians;
Be what they will, I *heartily* forgive them. *Shakeſpeare.*

If to be ſad is to be wiſe,
I do moſt *heartily* deſpiſe
Whatever Socrates has ſaid,
Or Tully writ, or Wanley read. *Prior.*

3. Eagerly; with deſire.

As for my eating *heartily* of the food, know that anxiety has hindered my eating 'till this moment. *Addiſon.*

HE'ARTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hearty.*]

1. Sincerity; freedom from hypocriſy.

This entertainment may a free face put on; derive a liberty from *heartineſs*, and well become the agent. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Vigour; diligence; ſtrength.

The anger of an enemy repreſents our faults, or admoniſhes us of our duty, with more *heartineſs* than the kindneſs of a friend. *Taylor.*

HE'ARTLESS. *adj.* [from *heart.*] Without courage; ſpiritleſs.

I joyed oft to chaſe the trembling pricket,
Or hunt the *heartleſs* hare 'till ſhe were tame. *Spenſer.*

Then hopeleſs, *heartleſs* 'gan the cunning thief,
Perſuade us die, to ſtint all further ſtrife. *Fairy Queen.*

What, art thou drawn among theſe *heartleſs* hinds?
Turn thee, Benvolio; look upon thy death. *Shakeſp.*

Thouſands beſides ſtood mute and *heartleſs* there,
Men valiant all; nor was I us'd to fear. *Cowley.*

The peaſants were accuſtomed to payments, and grew *heartleſs* as they grew poor. *Temple.*

Heartleſs they fought, and quitted ſoon their ground,
While ours with eaſy victory were crown'd. *Dryden.*

HE'ARTLESSLY. *adv.* [from *heartleſs.*] Without courage; faintly; timidly.

HE'ARTLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heartleſs.*] Want of courage or ſpirit; dejection of mind.

HE'ARTY. *adj.* [from *heart.*]

1. Sincere; undiſſembled; warm; zealous.

They did not bring that *hearty* inclination to peace, which they hoped they would have done. *Clarendon.*

But

But the kind hosts their entertainment grace
With *hearty* welcome and an open face;
In all they did, you might discern with ease
A willing mind, and a desire to please. *Dryden.*

Every man may pretend to any employment, provided he has been loud and frequent in declaring himself *hearty* for the government. *Swift.*

2. In full health.
3. Vigorous; strong.

Whose laughs are *hearty*, though his jests are coarse,
And loves you best of all things but his horse. *Pope.*

4. Strong; hard; durable.

Oak, and the like true *hearty* timber, being strong in all positions, may be better trusted in cross and transverse work. *Wotton's Architecture.*

HEARTY-HALE. *adj.* [*heart* and *hale.*] Good for the heart.

Vein-healing verven, and head-purging dill,
Sound savory, and basil *hearty-hale*. *Spenser.*

HEAT. *n. s.* [þeaꝛ, þæꝛ, Saxon; *heete*, Danish.]

1. The sensation caused by the approach or touch of fire.

Heat is a very brisk agitation of the insensible parts of the object, which produces in us that sensation from whence we denominate the object hot; so what in our sensation is *heat*, in the object is nothing but motion. *Locke.*

The word *heat* is used to signify the sensation we have when we are near the fire, as well as the cause of that sensation, which is in the fire itself; and thence we conclude, that there is a sort of *heat* in the fire resembling our own sensation: whereas in the fire there is nothing but little particles of matter, of such particular shapes as are fitted to impress such motions on our flesh as excite the sense of *heat*. *Watts.*

2. The cause of the sensation of burning.

The sword which is made fiery doth not only cut by reason of the sharpness which simply it hath, but also burn by means of that *heat* which it hath from fire. *Hooker.*

After they came down into the valley, and found the intolerable *heats* which are there, and knew no means of lighter apparel, they were forced to begin the custom of going naked. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*

3. Hot weather.

Mark well the flow'ring almonds in the wood;
The glebe will answer to the sylvan reign;
Great *heats* will follow, and large crops of grain. *Dryden.*

The pope would not comply with the proposal, as fearing the *heats* might advance too far before they had finished their work, and produce a pestilence among the people. *Addison.*

4. State of any body under the action of the fire.

The *heats* smiths take of their iron are a blood-red *heat*, a white flame *heat*, and a sparkling or welding *heat*. *Moxon.*

5. One violent action unintermitted.

The continual agitations of the spirits must needs be a weakening of any constitution, especially in age; and many cause are required for refreshment betwixt the *heats*. *Dryden.*

6. The state of being once hot.

I'll strike my fortune with him at a *heat*,
And give him not the leisure to forget. *Dryden.*

7. A course at a race, between each of which courses there is an intermission.

Feign'd zeal, you saw, set out the speedier pace;
But the last *heat*, plain dealing won the race. *Dryden.*

8. Pimples in the face; flush.

It has raised animosities in their hearts, and *heats* in their faces, and broke out in their ribbans. *Addison.*

9. Agitation of sudden or violent passion; vehemence of action.

They seeing what forces were in the city with them, issued against the tyrant while they were in this *heat*, before practices might be used to dissever them. *Sidney.*

The friend hath lost his friend;
And the best quarrels, in the *heat*, are curst
By those that feel their sharpness. *Shakespeare.*

It might have pleased in the *heat* and hurry of his rage, but must have displeased in the cool sedate reflections of his mind. *South's Sermons.*

We have spilt no blood but in the *heat* of the battle, or the chase. *Atterbury.*

One playing at hazard, held in many hands together, and drew a huge heap of gold; but, in the *heat* of play, never observed a sharper, who swept it into his hat. *Swift.*

10. Faction; contest; party rage.

Our state thinks not so: they are in a most warlike preparation, and hope to come upon them in the *heat* of their division. *Shakespeare.*

I was sorry to hear with what partiality and popular *heat* elections were carried. *King Charles.*

What can more gratify the Phrygian foe
Than those distemper'd *heats*?

11. Ardour of thought or elocution.

Plead it to her
With all the strength and *heats* of eloquence,
Fraternal love and friendship can inspire. *Addison.*

To HEAT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To make hot; to endue with the power of burning.

He commanded that they should *heat* the furnace one seven times more than it was wont to be *heated*. *Daniel.*

2. To cause to ferment.

Hops lying undried *heats* them, and changes their colour. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

3. To make the constitution feverish.

Thou art going to lord Timon's feast.
—Ay, to see meat fill knaves, and wine *heat* fools. *Shakesp.*

Whatever increaseth the density of the blood, even without increasing its celerity, *heats*, because a denser body is hotter than a rarer. *Arbuthnot.*

4. To warm with vehemence of passion or desire.

A noble emulation *heats* your breast,
And your own fame now robs you of your rest. *Dryden.*

5. To agitate the blood and spirits with action.

When he was well *heated*, the younger champion could not stand before him; and we find the elder contended not for the gift, but for the honour. *Dryden.*

HE'ATER. *n. s.* [from *heat.*] An iron made hot, and put into a box-iron, to smooth and plait linen.

HEATH. *n. s.* [*erica*, Latin.]

1. A plant.

It is a shrub of low stature: the leaves are small, and abide green all the year: the flower consists of one leaf, is naked, and, for the most part, shaped like a pitcher: the ovary, which is produced in the bottom of the flower, becomes a roundish fruit, divided into four cells, in which are contained many small seeds. *Miller.*

In Kent they cut up the *heath* in May, burn it, and spread the ashes. *Mortimer.*

Oft with bolder wing they soaring dare
The purple *heath*. *Thomson.*

2. A place overgrown with heath.

Say, from whence
You owe this strange intelligence? or why
Upon this blasted *heath* you stop our way
With such prophetick greeting. *Shakespeare.*

3. A place covered with shrubs of whatever kind.

Some woods of oranges, and *heaths* of rosemary, will smell a great way into the sea. *Bacon.*

HEATH-COCK. *n. s.* [*heath* and *cock.*] A large fowl that frequents heaths.

Cornwall hath quail, rail, partridge, pheasant, *heath-cock*, and powte. *Carew.*

HEATH-POUT. *n. s.* [*heath* and *pout.*] A bird.

Not *heath-pout*, or the rarer bird
Which Phasis or Ionia yields,
More pleasing morsels would afford
Than the fat olives of my fields. *Dryden.*

HEATH-PEAS. *n. s.* A species of bitter VETCH, which see.

HEATH-ROSE. *n. s.* [*heath* and *rose.*] A plant. *Ainsworth.*

HE'ATHEN. *n. s.* [*heyden*, German.] The gentiles; the pagans; the nations unacquainted with the covenant of grace.

Deliver us from the *heathen*, that we may give thanks to thy holy name. 1 *Chronicles.*

If the opinions of others, whom we think well of, be a ground of assent, men have reason to be *heathens* in Japan, mahometans in Turkey, papists in Spain, and protestants in England. *Locke.*

In a paper of morality, I consider how I may recommend the particular virtues I treat of, by the precepts or examples of the ancient *heathens*. *Addison.*

HEATHEN. *adj.* Gentile; pagan.

It was impossible for a *heathen* author to relate these things, because, if he had believed them, he would no longer have been a *heathen*. *Addison.*

HE'ATHENISH. *adj.* [from *heathen.*]

1. Belonging to the gentiles.

When the apostles of our Lord and Saviour were ordained to alter the laws of *heathenish* religion, chosen they were, St. Paul excepted; the rest unschooled altogether, and unlettered men. *Hooker.*

2. Wild; savage; rapacious; cruel.

The Moors did tread under their *heathenish* feet whatever little they found yet there standing. *Spenser.*

That execrable Cromwel made a *heathenish* or rather inhuman edict against the poor episcopal clergy, that they should neither preach, pray in publick, baptize, marry, bury, nor teach school. *South.*

HE'ATHENISHLY. *adv.* [from *heathenish.*] After the manner of heathens.

HE'ATHENISM. *n. s.* [from *heathen.*] Gentilism; paganism.

It signifies the acknowledgment of the true God, in opposition to *heathenism*. *Hammond.*

HE'ATHY. *adj.* [from *heath.*] Full of heath.

This sort of land they order the same way with the *heathy* land. *Mortimer.*

To HEAVE. *v. a.* pret. *heaved*, anciently *hove*; part. *heaved*, or *hoven*.

1. To lift; to raise from the ground.

So stretch'd out huge in length the arch fiend lay,
Chain'd on the burning like; nor ever hence

Had ris'n, or *heav'd* his head, but that the will
And high permiſſion of all ruling heaven
Left him at large. *Milton.*

2. To carry.

Now we bear the king
Towr'd Calais: grant him there; and there being ſeen,
Heave him away upon your winged thoughts
Athwart the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To raiſe; to liſt.

So daunted, when the giant ſaw the knight,
His heavy hand he *heaved* up on high,
And him to duſt thought to have batter'd quite. *Spenſer.*

Unhappy that I am, I cannot *heave*
My heart into my mouth: I love your majeſty
According to my bond, no more nor leſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

He dy'd in fight;
Fought next my perſon, as in conſort fought,
Save when he *heav'd* his ſhield in my defence,
And on his naked ſide receiv'd my wound.. *Dryden.*

4. To cauſe to ſwell.

The groans of ghoſts, that cleave the earth with pain,
And *heave* it up: they pant and ſtick half way. *Dryden.*

The glittering finny ſwarms,
That *heave* our friths and croud upon our ſhores. *Thomſon.*

5. To force up from the breaſt.

Made ſhe no verbal queſt?
—Yes, once or twice ſhe *heav'd* the name of father
Pantingly forth, as if it preſt her heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

The wretched animal *heav'd* forth ſuch groans,
That their diſcharge did ſtretch his leathern coat
Almoſt to burſting. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To exalt; to elevate.

Poor ſhadow, painted queen;
One *heav'd* on high, to be hurl'd down below. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. To puff; to elate.

The Scots, *heaved* up into high hope of victory, took the Engliſh for fooliſh birds fallen into their net, forſook their hill, and marched into the plain. *Hayward.*

To HEAVE. *v. n.*

1. To pant; to breathe with pain.

'Tis ſuch as you,
That creep like ſhadows by him, and do ſigh
At each his needleſs *heavings*; ſuch as you
Nouriſh the cauſe of his awaking. *Shakeſpeare.*

He *heaves* for breath, which, from his lungs ſupply'd,
And fetch'd from far, diſtends his lab'ring ſide. *Dryden.*

2. To labour.

The church of England had ſtruggled and *heaved* at a reformation ever ſince Wickliff's days. *Atterbury.*

3. To riſe with pain; to ſwell and fall.

Thou haſt made my curdled blood run back,
My heart *heave* up, my hair to riſe in briſtles. *Dryden.*

The wand'ring breath was on the wing to part;
Weak was the pulſe, and hardly *heav'd* the heart. *Dryden.*

No object affects my imagination ſo much as the ſea or ocean; I cannot ſee the *heaving* of this prodigious bulk of waters, even in a calm, without a very pleaſing aſtoniſhment. *Addiſon.*

Frequent for breath his panting boſom *heaves*. *Prior.*

The *heaving* tide
In widen'd circles beats on either ſide. *Gay.*

4. To keck; to feel a tendency to vomit.

HEAVE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Liſt; exertion or effort upwards.

None could gueſs whether the next *heave* of the earthquake would ſettle them on the firſt foundation, or ſwallow them.
Dryden's Don Sebaſtian.

2. Riſing of the breaſt.

There's matter in theſe ſighs; theſe profound *heaves*
You muſt tranſlate; 'tis fit we underſtand them. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Effort to vomit.

4. Struggle to riſe.

But after many ſtrains and *heaves*,
He got up to his ſaddle eaves. *Hudibras.*

HEAVE *Offering. n. ſ.* An offering among the Jews.

Ye ſhall offer a cake of the firſt of your dough for an *heave offering*, as ye do the *heave offering* of the threſhing floor. *Num.*

HE'AVEN. *n. ſ.* [ꝥeoꝛon, which ſeems to be derived from ꝥeoꝛꝺ, the places over head, Saxon.]

1. The regions above; the expanſe of the ſky.

A ſtation like the herald Mercury,
New lighted on a *heaven* kiſſing hill. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy race in time to come
Shall ſpread the conqueſts of imperial Rome;
Rome, whoſe aſcending tow'rs ſhall *heav'n* invade,
Involving earth and ocean in her ſhade. *Dryden.*

The words are taken more properly for the air and ether than for the *heavens*, as the beſt Hebrecians underſtand them.
Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.

This act, with ſhouts *heav'n* high, the friendly band
Applaud. *Dryden.*

2. The habitation of God, good angels, and pure ſouls departed.

It is a knell
That ſummons thee to *heaven*, or to hell. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe, the late
Heav'n baniſh'd hoſt, left deſert utmoſt hell. *Milton.*

All yet left of that revolted rout,
Heav'n fall'n, in ſtation ſtood, or juſt array,
Sublime with expectation. *Milton.*

3. The ſupreme power; the ſovereign of heaven.

Now *heav'n* help him! *Shakeſpeare.*

The will
And high permiſſion of all-ruling *heav'n*
Left him at large. *Milton.*

The prophets were taught to know the will of God, and thereby inſtruct the people, and enabled to propheſy, as a teſtimony of their being ſent by *heaven*. *Temple.*

4. The pagan gods; the celeſtials.

Our brows
No more obey the *heavens* than our courtiers. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take phyſick, pomp;
Expoſe thyſelf to feel what wretches feel,
That thou may'ſt ſhake the ſuperflux to them,
And ſhow the *heavens* more juſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

They can judge as fitly of his worth,
As I can of thoſe myſteries which *heaven*
Will not have earth to know. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heav'ns! what a ſpring was in his arm, to throw!
How high he held his ſhield, and roſe at ev'ry blow. *Dryd.*

5. Elevation; ſublimity.

O, for a muſe of fire, that would aſcend
The brighteſt *heav'n* of invention. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. It is often uſed in compoſition.

HEAVEN-BEGOT. Begot by a celeſtial power.

If I am *heav'n-begot*, aſſert your ſon
By ſome ſure ſign. *Dryden.*

HEAVEN-BORN. Deſcended from the celeſtial regions; native of heaven.

If a fever fires his ſulphurous blood,
In ev'ry fit he feels the hand of God,
And *heav'n-born* flame. *Dryden.*

Oh *heav'n-born* ſiſters! ſource of art!
Who charm the ſenſe, or mend the heart;
Who lead fair virtue's train along,
Moral truth, and myſtick ſong! *Pope.*

HEAVEN-BRED. Produced or cultivated in heaven.

Much is the force of *heav'n-bred* poeſy. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEAVEN-BUILT. Built by the agency of gods.

My ſoul inſpire,
As when we wrapt Troy's *heav'n-built* walls in fire. *Pope.*

His arms had wrought the deſtin'd fall
Of ſacred Troy, and raz'd her *heav'n-built* wall. *Pope.*

HEAVEN-DIRECTED.

1. Raiſed towards the ſky.

Who taught that *heaven-directed* ſpire to riſe? *Pope.*

2. Taught by the powers of heaven.

O ſacred weapon! left our truth's defence;
To all but *heaven-directed* hands deny'd;
The muſe may give it, but the gods muſt guide. *Pope.*

HE'AVENLY. *adj.* [from *heaven.*]

1. Reſembling heaven; ſupremely excellent.

As the love of heaven makes one *heavenly*, the love of virtue virtuous, ſo doth the love of the world make one become worldly. *Sidney.*

Not Maro's muſe, who ſung the mighty man;
Nor Pindar's *heav'nly* lyre, nor Horace when a ſwan. *Dryd.*

2. Celeſtial; inhabiting heaven.

Adoring firſt the genius of the place,
Then earth, the mother of the *heav'nly* race. *Dryden.*

HE'AVENLY. *adv.*

1. In a manner reſembling that of heaven.

In theſe deep ſolitudes and awful cells,
Where *heav'nly* penſive contemplation dwells,
And ever-muſing melancholy reigns,
What means this tumult in a veſtal's veins? *Pope.*

2. By the agency or influence of heaven.

Truth and peace and love ſhall ever ſhine
About the ſupreme throne
Of him, t' whoſe happy-making ſight alone,
Our *heav'nly* guided ſoul ſhall climb. *Milton.*

HE'AVENWARD. *adv.* [*heaven* and ꝥeaꝛꝺ, Saxon.] Towards heaven.

I proſtrate lay,
By various doubts impell'd, or to obey,
Or to object; at length, my mournful look
Heav'nward erect, determin'd, thus I ſpoke. *Prior.*

HE'AVILY. *adv.* [from *heavy.*]

1. With great ponderouſneſs.

2. Grievouſly; afflictively.

Eaſe muſt be impracticable to the envious: they lie under a double misfortune; common calamities and common bleſſings fall *heavily* upon them. *Collier.*

3. Sorrowfully; with an air of dejection.
I came hither to tranſport the tydings,
Which I have *heavily* born. *Shakeſpeare.*
Why looks your grace ſo *heavily* to-day?
—O, I have paſt a miſerable night. *Shakeſpeare.*
This O'Neil took very *heavily*, becauſe his condition in the army was leſs pleaſant to him. *Clarendon.*

HE'AVINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heavy*.]
1. Ponderouſneſs; the quality of being heavy; weight.
The ſubject is concerning the *heavineſs* of ſeveral bodies, or the proportion that is required betwixt any weight and the power which may move it. *Wilkins.*
2. Dejection of mind; depreſſion of ſpirit.
We are, at the hearing of ſome, more inclined unto ſorrow and *heavineſs*; of ſome more mollified, and ſoftened in mind. *Hooker.*
Heavineſs in the heart of man maketh it ſtoop; but a good word maketh it glad. *Proverbs.*
Ye greatly rejoice; though now for a ſeaſon ye are in *heavineſs*, through manifold temptations. 1 *Peter.*
Againſt ill chances men are ever merry;
But *heavineſs* foreruns the good event. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let us not burthen our remembrance with
An *heavineſs* that's gone. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Inaptitude to motion or thought; ſluggiſhneſs; torpidneſs; dulneſs of ſpirit; languidneſs; languor.
Our ſtrength is all gone into *heavineſs*,
That makes the weight. *Shakeſpeare.*
What means this *heavineſs* that hangs upon me?
This lethargy that creeps through all my ſenſes? *Addiſon.*
He would not violate that ſweet receſs,
And found beſides a welcome *heavineſs*,
Which ſeiz'd his eyes. *Dryden.*
A ſenſation of drouſineſs, oppreſſion, *heavineſs*, and laſſitude, are ſigns of a too plentiful meal. *Arbuthnot.*
4. Oppreſſion; cruſh; affliction.
5. Deepneſs or richneſs of ſoil.
As Alexandria exported many commodities, ſo it received ſome from other European ports, which, by reaſon of the fatneſs and *heavineſs* of the ground, Egypt did not produce; ſuch as metals, wood, and pitch. *Arbuthnot.*

HE'AVY. *adj.* [ꝑeaꝛiȝ, Saxon.]
1. Weighty; ponderous; tending ſtrongly to the center; contrary to light.
Mercennus tells us, that a little child, with an engine of an hundred double pulleys, might move this earth, though it were much *heavier* than it is. *Wilkins.*
2. Sorrowful; dejected; depreſſed.
Let me not be light;
For a light wife doth make a *heavy* huſband. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. Grievous; oppreſſive; afflictive.
Menelaus bore an *heavy* hand over the citizens, having a malicious mind. 2 *Mac.*
Let not your ears deſpiſe my tongue for ever,
Which ſhall poſſeſs them with the *heavieſt* ſound
That ever yet they heard. *Shakeſpeare.*
If the cauſe be not good, the king himſelf hath a *heavy* reckoning to make. *Shakeſpeare.*
Are you ſo goſpell'd
To pray for this good man, and for his iſſue?
Whoſe *heavy* hand hath bow'd you to the grave,
And beggar'd yours for ever. *Shakeſpeare.*
Chartres, at the levee,
Tells with a ſneer the tydings *heavy*. *Swift.*
4. Wanting alacrity; wanting briſkneſs of appearance.
My *heavy* eyes, you ſay, confeſs
A heart to love and grief inclin'd. *Prior.*
5. Wanting ſpirit or rapidity of ſentiment; unanimated.
A work was to be done, a *heavy* writer to be encouraged, and accordingly many thouſand copies were beſpoke. *Swift.*
6. Wanting activity; indolent; lazy.
Fair, tall, his limbs with due proportion join'd;
But of a *heavy*, dull, degenerate mind. *Dryden.*
7. Drouſy; dull; torpid.
Peter and they that were with him were *heavy* with ſleep. *Luke.*
8. Slow; ſluggiſh.
But let thy ſpiders, that ſuck up thy venom,
And *heavy* gaited toads lie in their way. *Shakeſpeare.*
9. Stupid; fooliſh.
This *heavy* headed revel, Eaſt and Weſt
Makes us traduc'd, and tax'd of other nations. *Shakeſpeare.*
I would not be accounted ſo baſe minded, or *heavy* headed, that I will confeſs that any of them is for valour, power, or fortune better than myſelf. *Knolles.*
10. Burdenſome; troubleſome; tedious.
I put into thy hands what has been the diverſion of ſome of my idle and *heavy* hours. *Locke.*
When alone, your time will not lie *heavy* upon your hands for want of ſome trifling amuſement. *Swift.*
11. Loaded; incumbered; burthened.
Hearing that there were forces coming againſt him, and not willing that they ſhould find his men *heavy* and laden with booty, he returned unto Scotland. *Bacon.*
12. Not eaſily digeſted; not light to the ſtomach.
Such preparations as retain the oil or fat, are moſt *heavy* to the ſtomach, which makes baked meat hard of digeſtion. *Arbuthnot.*
13. Rich in ſoil; fertile, as *heavy* lands.
14. Deep; cumberſome, as *heavy* roads.

HE'AVY. *adv.* As an adverb it is only uſed in compoſition; heavily.
Your carriages were *heavy* laden; they are a burden to the weary beaſt. *Iſaiah.*
Come unto me all ye that labour and are *heavy* laden, and I will give you reſt. *Matthew.*

HEBDOMAD. *n. ſ.* [*hebdomas*, Latin.] A week; a ſpace of ſeven days.
Computing by the medical month, the firſt *hebdomad* or ſeptenary conſiſts of ſix days, ſeventeen hours and a half. *Brown.*

HEBDO'MEDAL. } *adj.* [from *hebdomas*, Latin.] Weekly;
HEBDO'MADARY. } conſiſting of ſeven days.
As for *hebdomadal* periods, or weeks, in regard of their ſabbaths, they were obſerved by the Hebrews. *Brown.*

To HEBE'TATE. *v. a.* [*hebeto*, Latin; *hebeter*, French.] To dull; to blunt; to ſtupify.
The eye, eſpecially if *hebetated*, might cauſe the ſame perception. *Harvey.*
Beef may confer a robuſtneſs on the limbs of my ſon, but will *hebetate* and clog his intellectuals. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

HEBETA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *hebetate*.]
1. The act of dulling.
2. The ſtate of being dulled.

HE'BETUDE. *n. ſ.* [*hebetudo*, Latin.] Dulneſs; obtuſeneſs; bluntneſs.
The peſtilent ſeminaries, according to their groſſneſs or ſubtilty, activity, or *hebetude*, cauſe more or leſs truculent plagues. *Harvey.*

HE'BRAISM. *n. ſ.* [*hebraiſme*, French; *hebraiſmus*, Latin.] A Hebrew idiom.
Milton has infuſed a great many Latiniſms, as well as Græciſms, and ſometimes *Hebraiſms*, into his poem. *Spectator.*

HE'BRAIST. *n. ſ.* [*hebræus*, Latin.] A man ſkilled in Hebrew.

HE'BRICIAN. *n. ſ.* [from *Hebrew*.] One ſkilful in Hebrew.
The words are more properly taken for the air or ether than the heavens, as the beſt *Hebrecians* underſtand them. *Raleigh.*
The nature of the Hebrew verſe, as the meaneſt *Hebrician* knoweth, conſiſts of uneven feet. *Peacham.*

HE'CATOMB. *n. ſ.* [*hecatombe*, French; ἑκατόμβη.] A ſacrifice of an hundred cattle.
In rich mens homes
I bid kill ſome beaſts, but no *hecatombs*;
None ſtarve, none ſurfeit ſo. *Donne.*
One of theſe three is a whole *hecatomb*,
And therefore only one of them ſhall die. *Dryden.*
Her triumphant ſons in war ſucceed,
And ſlaughter'd *hecatombs* around 'em bleed. *Addiſon.*

HE'CTICAL. } *adj.* [*hectique*, French, from ἕξις.]
HE'CTICK. }
1. Habitual; conſtitutional.
This word is joined only to that kind of fever which is ſlow and continual, and ending in a conſumption, is the contrary to thoſe fevers which ariſe from a plethora, or too great fulneſs from obſtruction, becauſe it is attended with too lax a ſtate of the excretory paſſages, and generally thoſe of the ſkin; whereby ſo much runs off as leaves not reſiſtance enough in the contractile veſſels to keep them ſufficiently diſtended, ſo that they vibrate oftener, agitate the fluids the more, and keep them thin and hot. *Quincy.*
A *hectick* fever hath got hold
Of the whole ſubſtance, not to be controul'd. *Donne.*
2. Troubled with a morbid heat.
No *hectick* ſtudent ſcars the gentle maid. *Taylor.*

HE'CTICK. *n. ſ.* An hectick fever.
Like the *hectick* in my blood he rages,
And thou muſt cure me. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'CTOR. *n. ſ.* [from the name of *Hector*, the great *Homeric* warriour.]
1. A bully; a bluſtering, turbulent, pervicacious, noiſy fellow.
Thoſe uſurping *hectors*, who pretend to honour without religion, think the charge of a lye a blot not to be waſhed out but by blood. *South.*
We'll take one cooling cup of nectar,
And drink to this celeſtial *hector*. *Prior.*

To HE'CTOR. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To threaten; to treat with inſolent authoritative terms.
They reckon they muſt part with honour together with their opinion, if they ſuffer themſelves to be *hectored* out of it. *Government of the Tongue.*
The weak low ſpirit, fortune makes her ſlave;
But ſhe's a drudge, when *hector'd* by the brave. *Dryden.*
An honeſt man, when he came home at night, found another fellow domineering in his family, *hectoring* his ſervants, and calling for ſupper. *Arbuthnot.*

To HE'CTOR. *v. n.* To play the bully; to bluſter.

They have attacked me, ſome with piteous moans and outcries, others grinning and only ſhewing their teeth, others ranting and *hectoring*, others ſcolding and reviling. *Stillingfleet.*

One would think the *hectoring*, the ſtorming, the ſullen, and all the different ſpecies of the angry, ſhould be cured. *Spect.*

Don Carlos made her chief director,
That ſhe might o'er the ſervants *hector*. *Swift.*

HEDERA'CEOUS. *adj.* [*hederaceus*, Lat.] Producing ivy. *Dict.*

HEDGE. *n. ſ.* [hegge, Saxon.] A fence made round grounds with prickly buſhes.

It is a good wood for fire, if kept dry; and is very uſeful for ſtakes in *hedges*. *Mortimer.*

The gardens unfold variety of colours to the eye every morning, and the *hedges* breath is beyond all perfume. *Pope.*

Through the verdant maze
Of ſweet-briar *hedges* I purſue my walk. *Thomſon.*

HEDGE, prefixed to any word, notes ſomething mean, vile, of the loweſt claſs: perhaps from a *hedge*, or *hedge-born man*, a man without any known place of birth.

There are five in the firſt ſhew: the pedant, the braggart, the *hedge-prieſt*, the fool, and the boy. *Shakeſpeare.*

The clergy do much better than a little *hedge*, contemptible, illiterate vicar can be preſumed to do. *Swift.*

A perſon, who, by his ſtile and literature, ſeems to have been the corrector of a *hedge-preſs* in Little Britain, proceeded gradually to an author. *Swift.*

To HEDGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To incloſe with a hedge, or fence of wood dry or growing.

Hedge thy poſſeſſion about with thorns. *Ecclus.*

Thoſe alleys muſt be *hedged* at both ends, to keep out the wind. *Bacon.*

2. To obſtruct.

I will *hedge* up thy way with thorns. *Hoſ.*

3. To incircle for defence.

England, *hedg'd* in with the main,
That water-walled bulwark, ſtill ſecure
And confident from foreign purpoſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

There's ſuch divinity doth *hedge* a king,
That treaſon can but peep to what it would. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ſhut up within an incloſure.

It muſt not be paid and exported in ready money; ſo ſays our law; but that is a law to *hedge* in the cuckow, and ſerves for no purpoſe: for if we export not goods, for which our merchants have money due to them, how can it be paid by bills of exchange? *Locke.*

5. To force into a place already full. This ſeems to be miſtaken for *edge*. *To edge in*, is to put in by the way that requires leaſt room; but *hedge* may ſignify to thruſt in with difficulty, as into a *hedge*.

Bay not me,
I'll not endure it: you forgot yourſelf
To *hedge* me in: I am a ſoldier. *Shakeſpeare.*

When I was haſty, thou delay'dſt me longer:
I pr'ythee, let me *hedge* one moment more
Into thy promiſe; for thy life preſerv'd. *Dryden.*

When you are ſent on an errand, be ſure to *hedge* in ſome buſineſs of your own. *Swift.*

To HEDGE. *v. n.* To ſhift; to hide the head.

I myſelf ſometimes, hiding mine honour in my neceſſity, am fain to ſhuffle, to *hedge*, and to lurch; and yet you rogue will enſconce your rags, your catamountain looks, your red-lettice phraſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEDGE-BORN. *adj.* [*hedge* and *born*.] Of no known birth; meanly born.

He then, that is not furniſh'd in this ſort,
Doth but uſurp the ſacred name of knight,
And ſhould, if I were worthy to be judge,
Be quite degraded, like a *hedge-born* ſwain,
That doth preſume to boaſt of gentle blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEDGE-FUMITORY. *n. ſ.* A plant. *Ainſworth.*

HEDGE-HOG. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *hog*.]

1. An animal ſet with prickles, like thorns in an hedge.

Like *hedge-hogs*, which
Lie tumbling in my bare-foot way, and mount
Their pricks at my foot-fall. *Shakeſpeare.*

Few have belief to ſwallow, or hope enough to experience, the collyrium of Albertus; that is, to make one ſee in the dark: yet thus much, according unto his receipt, will the right eye of an *hedge-hog*, boiled in oil, and preſerved in a brazen veſſel, effect. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The *hedge-hog* hath his backſide and flanks thick ſet with ſtrong and ſharp prickles; and beſides, by the help of a muſcle, can contract himſelf into a globular figure, and ſo withdraw his whole under part, head, belly and legs, within his thicket of prickles. *Ray.*

2. A term of reproach.

Did'ſt thou not kill this king?
——I grant ye.
——Do'ſt grant me, *hedge-hog?* *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A plant. *Ainſworth.*

4. The globe-fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

HEDGE-HYSSOP. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *hyſſop*.] A ſpecies of willow-wort.

Hedge-hyſſop is a purging medicine, and a very rough one: externally it is ſaid to be a vulnerary.

HEDGE-MUSTARD. *n. ſ.* A plant. *Hill.*

The flower has four leaves, expanded in a crucial form: the pointed becomes a long, ſlender, bivalve pod, divided by a partition into two cells, which contain many round ſeeds. The ſpecies are five. *Miller.*

HEDGE-NETTLE. *n. ſ.* A plant. *Ainſworth.*

HEDGE-NOTE. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *note*.] A word of contempt for low writing.

When they began to be ſomewhat better bred, they left theſe *hedge-notes* for another ſort of poem, which was alſo full of pleaſant raillery. *Dryden.*

HEDGE-PIG. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *pig*.] A young hedge hog.

Thrice the brinded cat hath mew'd,
Thrice and once the *hedge-pig* whin'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

HEDGE-ROW. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *row*.] The ſeries of trees or buſhes planted for incloſures.

Sometimes walking not unſeen
By *hedge-row* elms, on hillocks green. *Milton.*

The fields in the northern ſide are divided by *hedge-rows* of myrtle. *Berkley.*

HEDGE-SPARROW. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *ſparrow*.] A ſparrow that lives in buſhes.

The *hedge-ſparrow* fed the cuckow ſo long,
That it had its head bit off by its young. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'DGING-BILL. *n. ſ.* [*hedge* and *bill*.] A cutting hook uſed in making hedges.

Comes maſter Dametas with a *hedging-bill* in his hand, chaffing and ſwearing. *Sidney.*

HE'DGER. *n. ſ.* [from *hedge*.] One who makes hedges.

The labour'd ox
In his looſe traces from the furrow came,
And the ſwink'd *hedger* at his ſupper ſat. *Milton.*

He would be laughed at, that ſhould go about to make a fine dancer out of a country *hedger* at paſt fifty. *Locke.*

To HEED. *v. a.* [þeban, Saxon.] To mind; to regard; to take notice of; to attend.

With pleaſure Argus the muſician *heeds*;
But wonders much at thoſe new vocal reeds. *Dryden.*

He will no more have clear ideas of all the operations of his mind, than he will have all the particular ideas of any landſcape or clock, who will not turn his eyes to it, and with attention *heed* all the parts of it. *Locke.*

HEED. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Care; attention.

With wanton *heed* and giddy cunning,
The melting voice through mazes running. *Milton.*

Take *heed* that, in their tender years, ideas, that have no natural cohefion, come not to be united in their heads. *Locke.*

Thou muſt take *heed*, my Portius;
The world has all its eyes on Cato's ſon. *Addiſon.*

2. Caution; fearful attention; ſuſpicious watch.

Either wife bearing or ignorant carriage is caught as men catch diſeaſes, one of another; therefore, let men take *heed* of their company. *Shakeſpeare.*

Take *heed*, have open eye; for thieves do foot by night:
Take *heed*, ere Summer comes, or cuckoo birds affright.
Shakeſpeare, Merry Wives of Windſor.

3. Care to avoid.

We ſhould take *heed* of the neglect or contempt of his worſhip. *Tillotſon.*

4. Notice; obſervation.

Speech muſt come by hearing and learning; and birds give more *heed*, and mark words more than beaſts. *Bacon.*

5. Serioufneſs; ſtaidneſs.

He did unſeal them; and the firſt he view'd,
He did it with a ſerious mind; a *heed*
Was in his countenance. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. Regard; reſpectful notice.

It is a way of calling a man a fool, when no *heed* is given to what he ſays. *L'Eſtrange.*

HE'EDFUL. *adj.* [from *heed*.]

1. Watchful; cautious; ſuſpicious.

Give him *heedful* note;
For I mine eyes will rivet to his face;
And, after, we will both our judgments join,
In cenſure of his ſeeming. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Attentive; careful; obſerving.

I am commanded
To tell the paſſion of my ſovereign's heart;
Where fame, late ent'ring at his *heedful* ears,
Hath plac'd thy beauty's image and thy virtue. *Shakeſpeare.*

To him one of the other twins was bound,
Whilſt I had been like *heedful* of the other. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou, *heedful* of advice, ſecure proceed;
My praiſe the precept is, be thine the deed. *Pope.*

HE'EDFULLY. *adv.* [from *heedful*.] Attentively; carefully; cautiouſly.

Let the learner maintain an honourable opinion of his inſtructor,

ſtructor, and *heedfully* liſten to his inſtructions, as one willing to be led. *Watts.*

HE'EDFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heedful.*] Caution; vigilance; attention.

HE'EDILY. *adv.* Cautiouſly; vigilantly. *Diſt.*

HE'EDINESS. *n. ſ.* Caution; vigilance. *Diſt.*

HE'EDLESS. *adj.* [from *heed.*] Negligent; inattentive; careleſs; thoughtleſs; regardleſs; unobſerving.

The *heedleſs* lover does not know
Whoſe eyes they are that wound him ſo. *Waller.*

Heedleſs of verſe, and hopeleſs of the crown,
Scarce half a wit, and more than half a clown. *Dryden.*

Some ideas, which have more than once offered themſelves to the ſenſes, have yet been little taken notice of; the mind being either *heedleſs*, as in children, or otherwiſe employed, as in men. *Locke.*

HE'EDLESSLY. *adv.* [from *heedleſs.*] Careleſsly; negligently; inattentively.

Whilſt ye diſcharge the duty of matrimony, ye *heedleſsly* ſlide into ſin. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

HE'EDLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heedleſs.*] Careleſſneſs; thoughtleſsneſs; negligence; inattention.

In the little harms they ſuffer from knocks and falls, they ſhould not be pitied, but bid do ſo again; which is a better way to cure their *heedleſſneſs*. *Locke.*

HEEL. *n. ſ.* [þele, Saxon.]

1. The part of the foot that protuberates behind.

He calls to mind his ſtrength, and then his ſpeed,
His winged *heels*, and then his armed head;
With theſe t' avoid, with that his fate to meet;
But fear prevails, and bids him truſt his feet. *Denham.*

If the luxated bone be diſtorted backward, it lieth over the *heel* bone. *Wiſeman.*

2. The whole foot of animals.

Pegaſus appeared hanging off the ſide of a rock, with a fountain running from his *heel*. *Addiſon.*

3. The feet, as employed in flight.

Nothing is commoner, in times of danger, than for men to leave their maſters to bears and tygers, and ſhew them a fair pair of *heels* for't. *L'Eſtrange.*

4. *To be at the* HEELS. To purſue cloſely; to follow hard.

Sir, when comes your book forth?
—Upon the *heels* of my preſentment. *Shakeſpeare.*

But is there no ſequel at the *heels* of this
Mother's admiration? *Shakeſpeare.*

Could we break our way
By force, and at our *heels* all hell ſhould riſe
With blackeſt inſurrection, to confound
Heav'n's pureſt light. *Milton.*

5. To purſue as an enemy.

The Spaniards fled on towards the North to ſeek their fortunes, being ſtill chaſed by the Engliſh navy at their *heels* until they were fain to give them over for want of powder. *Bacon.*

Want! hungry want! that hungry meagre fiend,
Is at my *heels*, and chaces me in view. *Otway.*

6. To follow cloſe as a dependent.

Through proud London he came ſighing on,
After th' admired *heels* of Bolingbroke. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. *To lay by the* HEELS. To fetter; to ſhackle; to put in gyves.

If the king blame me for't, I'll *lay* ye all
By th' heels, and ſuddenly; and on your heads
Clap round fines for neglect. *Shakeſpeare.*

One half of man, his mind,
Is, *ſui juris*, unconfin'd,
And cannot be laid by the *heels*. *Hudibras.*

I began to ſmoke that they were a parcel of mummers; and wondered that none of the Middleſex juſtices took care to *lay* ſome of them by the *heels*. *Addiſon.*

8. Any thing ſhaped like a heel.

At the other ſide is a kind of *heel* or knob, to break clots with. *Mortimer.*

9. The back part of a ſtocken: whence the phraſe *to be out at heels*, to be worn out.

I've watch'd and travell'd hard;
Some time I ſhall ſleep out, the reſt I'll whiſtle:
A good man's fortune may grow *out at heels*. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HEEL. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To dance.

I cannot ſing,
Nor *heel* the high lavolt, nor ſweeten talk. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To lean on one ſide: as, the ſhip *heels*.

HEE'LER. *n. ſ.* [from *heel.*] A cock that ſtrikes well with his heels.

HE'EL-PIECE. *n. ſ.* [*heel* and *piece.*] A piece fixed on the hinder part of the ſhoe, to ſupply what is worn away.

To HE'EL-PIECE. *v. a.* [*heel* and *piece.*] To put a piece of leather on a ſhoe-heel.

Some blamed Mrs. Bull for new *heel-piecing* her ſhoes. *Arb.*

HEFT. *n. ſ.* [from *heave.*]

1. Heaving; effort.

May be in the cup.
A ſpider ſteep'd, and one may drink; depart,
And yet partake no venom; for his knowledge
Is not infected: but if one preſent
Th' abhorr'd ingredient to his eye, make known
How he hath drunk, he cracks his gorge, his ſides
With violent *heſts*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. [For *haſt.*] Handle.

His oily ſide devours both blade and *heſt*. *Waller.*

HE'GIRA. *n. ſ.* [Arabick.] A term in chronology, ſignifying the epocha, or account of time, uſed by the Arabians and Turks, who begin their computation from the day that *Mahomet* was forced to make his eſcape from the city of Mecca, which happened on Friday July 16, *A. D.* 622, under the reign of the emperor *Heraclius*. *Harris.*

HE'IFER. *n. ſ.* [þeapþone, Saxon.] A young cow.

Who finds the *heifer* dead and bleeding freſh,
And ſees faſt by a butcher with an ax,
But will ſuſpect 'twas he that made the ſlaughter? *Shakeſp.*

A *heifer* will put up her noſe, and ſnuff in the air, againſt rain. *Bacon.*

For her the flocks refuſe their verdant food,
Nor thirſty *heifers* ſeek the gliding flood. *Pope.*

HEIGH-HO. *interj.*

1. An expreſſion of ſlight languour and uneaſineſs.

Heigh-ho! an't be not four by the day, I'll be hang'd. *Shak.*

2. It is uſed by *Dryden*, contrarily to cuſtom, as a voice of exultation.

Well toſs off our ale 'till we cannot ſtand,
And *heigh-ho* for the honour of old England. *Dryden.*

HEIGHT. *n. ſ.* [from *high.*]

1. Elevation above the ground; any place aſſigned.

Into what pit thou ſee'ſt,
From what *height* fall'n. *Milton.*

2. Altitude; ſpace meaſured upwards.

Abroad I'll ſtudy thee,
As he removes far off, that great *heights* takes. *Donne.*

There is in Ticinium, in Italy, a church that is in length one hundred feet, in breadth twenty, and in *height* near fifty. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

An amphitheatre appear'd,
Rais'd in degrees, to ſixty paces rear'd;
That when a man was plac'd in one degree,
Height was allow'd for him above to ſee. *Dryden.*

An amphitheatre's amazing *height*
Here fills the eye with terror and delight. *Addiſon.*

3. Degree of latitude.

Guinea lieth to the North ſea, in the ſame *height* as Peru to the South. *Abbot.*

4. Summit; aſcent; towering eminence.

From Alpine *heights* the father firſt deſcends;
His daughter's huſband in the plain attends. *Dryden.*

Every man of learning need not enter into their difficulties, nor climb the *heights* to which ſome others have arrived. *Watts.*

5. Elevation of rank; ſtation of dignity.

By him that rais'd me to this careful *height*,
From that contented hap which I enjoy'd,
I never did incenſe his majeſty
Againſt Clarence. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ten kings had from the Norman conqu'ror reign'd,
When England to her greateſt *height* attain'd,
Of pow'r, dominion, glory, wealth and ſtate. *Daniel.*

6. The utmoſt degree; full completion.

Putrefaction doth not riſe to its *height* at once. *Bacon.*

Did not ſhe
Of Timna firſt betray me, and reveal
The ſecret, wreſted from me in the *height*
Of nuptial love profeſs'd? *Milton.*

Hide me from the face
Of God, whom to behold was then my *height*
Of happineſs! *Milton.*

7. Utmoſt exertion.

Come on, ſir; I ſhall now put you to the *height* of your breeding. *Shakeſpeare.*

8. State of excellence; advance towards perfection.

Social duties are carried to greater *heights*, and enforced with ſtronger motives, by the principles of our religion. *Addiſ.*

To HE'IGHTEN. *v. a.* [from *height.*]

1. To raiſe higher.

2. To improve; to meliorate.

3. To aggravate.

Foreign ſtates gave us their aſſiſtance in reducing our country to a ſtate of peace; and which of them uſed their endeavours to *heighten* our confuſions, and plunge us into all the evils of a civil war? *Addiſon.*

4. To improve by decorations.

As in a room, contrived for ſtate, the height of the roof ſhould bear a proportion to the area; ſo in the *heightenings* of poetry, the ſtrength and vehemence of figures ſhould be ſuited to the occaſion. *Dryden.*

HEINOUS. *adj.* [*haineux*, French, from *hain*, hate; or from the Teutonick *boon*, ſhame.] Atrocious; wicked in a high degree.

To abrogate or innovate the goſpel of Chriſt, if men or angels

angels ſhould attempt, it were moſt *heinous* and accurſed ſacrilege. *Hooker.*

This is the man ſhould do the bloody deed:
The image of a wicked *heinous* fault
Lives in his eye. *Shakeſpeare.*

As it is a moſt *heinous*, ſo it is a moſt dangerous impiety to deſpiſe him that can deſtroy us. *Tillotſon.*

HE'INOUSLY. *adv.* [from *heinous.*] Atrociouſly; wickedly.

HE'INOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heinous.*] Atrociouſneſs; wickedneſs.

He who can treat offences provoking to God as jeſts and trifles, muſt have very little ſenſe of the *heinouſneſs* of them. *Rogers's Sermons.*

HEIR. *n. ſ.* [*heire*, old Fr. *hæres*, Latin.] One that is inheritor of any thing after the preſent poſſeſſor.

An *heir* ſignifies the eldeſt, who is, by the laws of England, to have all his father's land. *Locke.*

What lady is that?
—The *heir* of Alanſon, Roſaline her name. *Shakeſp.*

That I'll give my voice on Richard's ſide,
To bar my maſter's *heirs* in true deſcent,
God knows, I will not do it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Being *heirs* together of the grace of life. 1 *Peter.*

The young extravagant *heir* had got a new ſteward, and was reſolved to look into his eſtate before things grew deſperate. *Swift.*

Sunk is the hero, and his glory loſt,
And I his *heir* in miſery alone. *Pope.*

The *heirs* to titles and large eſtates have a weakneſs in their eyes, and a tenderneſs in their conſtitutions. *Swift.*

To HEIR. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To inherit.

His ſons in blooming youth were ſnatch'd by fate;
One only daughter *heir'd* the royal ſtate. *Dryden.*

HE'IRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *heir.*] An inheritrix; a woman that inherits.

An *heireſs* ſhe, while yet alive;
All that was her's to him did give. *Waller.*

Æneas, though he married the *heireſs* of the crown, yet claimed no title to it during the life of his father-in-law. *Dryd.*

HE'IRLESS. *adj.* [from *heir.*] Without an heir; wanting one to inherit after him.

I ſtill think of
The wrong I did myſelf; which was ſo much,
That *heirleſs* it hath made my kingdom. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'IRSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *heir.*] The ſtate, character, or privileges of an heir.

A layman appoints an heir or an executor in his will, to build an hoſpital within a year, under pain of being deprived of his *heirſhip.* *Ayliffe.*

HE'IRLOOM. *n. ſ.* [*heir* and ȝeloma, goods, Sax.] Any furniture or moveable decreed to deſcend by inheritance, and therefore inſeparable from the freehold.

Achilles' ſceptre was of wood,
Tranſmitted to the hero's line;
Thence through a long deſcent of kings
Came an *heirloom*, as Homer ſings. *Swift.*

HELD. The preterite and part paſſ. of *hold.*

A rich man beginning to fall, is *held* up of friends. *Eccluſ.*

If Minerva had not appeared and *held* his hand, he had executed his deſign. *Dryden.*

HELI'ACAL. *adj.* [*heliaque*, Fr. from ἥλιος.] Emerging from the luſtre of the ſun, or falling into it.

Had they aſcribed the heat of the ſeaſon to this ſtar, they would not have computed from its *heliacal* aſcent. *Brown.*

HE'LIACALLY. *adv.* [from *heliacal.*]

From the riſing of this ſtar, not coſmically, that is, with the ſun, but *heliacally*, that is, its emerſion from the rays of the ſun, the ancients computed their canicular days. *Brown.*

He is tempeſtuous in the Summer, when he riſes *heliacally*; and rainy in the Winter, when he riſes achronically. *Dryden.*

HE'LICAL. *adv.* [*helice*, Fr. from ἕλιξ.] Spiral; with many circumvolutions.

The ſcrew is a kind of wedge, multiplied or continued by a *helical* revolution about a cylinder, receiving its motion not from any ſtroke, but from a vectis at one end of it. *Wilkins.*

HE'LICOID *Parabola*, in mathematicks, or the parabolick ſpiral, is a curve which ariſes from the ſuppoſition of the axis of the common Apollonian parabola's being bent round into the periphery of a circle, and is a line then paſſing through the extremities of the ordinates, which do now converge towards the centre of the ſaid circle. *Harris.*

HELIOCE'NTRICK. *adj.* [*heliocentrique*, Fr. ἥλιος and κέντρον.] The *heliocentrick* place of a planet is ſaid to be ſuch as it would appear to us from the ſun, if our eye were fixed in its centre. *Harris.*

HE'LIOSCOPE. *n. ſ.* [*helioſcope*, Fr. ἥλιος and σκοπέω.] A ſort of teleſcope fitted ſo as to look on the body of the ſun, without offence to the eyes. *Harris.*

HE'LIOTROPE. *n. ſ.* [ἥλιος and τρέπω; *heliotrope*, French; *heliotropium*, Latin.] A plant that turns towards the ſun; but more particularly the turnſol, or ſun-flower.

'Tis a common obſervation of flatterers, that they are like the *heliotrope*; they open only towards the ſun, but ſhut and contract themſelves at night, and in cloudy weather. *Government of the Tongue.*

HE'LISPHERICAL. *adj.* [*helix* and *ſphere.*]

The *heliſpherical* line is the rhomb line in navigation, and is ſo called becauſe on the globe it winds round the pole ſpirally, and ſtill comes nearer and nearer to it, but cannot terminate in it. *Harris.*

HE'LIX. *n. ſ.* [*helice*, Fr. ἕλιξ.] A ſpiral line; a circumvolution.

Find the true inclination of the ſcrew, together with the certain quantity of water which every *helix* does contain. *Wilkins's Dædalus.*

HELL. *n. ſ.* [þelle, Saxon.]

1. The place of the devil and wicked ſouls.

For it is a knell
That ſummons thee to heaven, or to *hell.* *Shakeſpeare.*

If a man were a porter of *hell* gates, he ſhould have old turning the key. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let none admire
That riches grow in *hell*; that ſoil may beſt
Deſerve the precious bane. *Milton.*

Hell's black tyrant trembled to behold
The glorious light he forfeited of old. *Cowley.*

2. The place of ſeparate ſouls, whether good or bad.

I will go down to my ſon mourning to *hell.* *Geneſis.*

He deſcended into hell. *Apoſtles Creed.*

3. Temporal death.

The pains of *hell* came about me; the ſnares of death overtook me. *Pſalms.*

4. The place at a running play to which thoſe who are caught are carried.

Then couples three be ſtraight allotted there;
They of both ends the middle two do fly;
The two that in mid-place, *hell* called were,
Muſt ſtrive with waiting foot, and watching eye,
To catch of them, and them to *hell* to bear,
That they, as well as they, *hell* may ſupply. *Sidney.*

5. The place into which the taylor throws his ſhreds.

This truſty ſquire, he had, as well
As the bold Trojan knight, ſeen *hell*;
Not with a counterfeited paſs
Of golden bough, but true gold lace. *Hudibras.*

In Covent-garden did a taylor dwell,
Who might deſerve a place in his own *hell.* *King.*

6. The infernal powers.

Much danger firſt, much did he ſuſtain,
While Saul and *hell* croſt his ſtrong fate in vain. *Cowley.*

7. It is uſed in compoſition by the old writers more than by the modern.

HELL-BLACK. *adj.* Black as hell.

The ſea, with ſuch a ſtorm as his bare head
In *hell-black* night endur'd, would have boil'd up,
And quench'd the ſtelled fires. *Shakeſpeare.*

HELL-BRED. *adj.* [*hell* and *bred.*] Produced in hell.

Heart cannot think what courage and what cries,
With ſoul enfouldred ſmoak and flaſhing fire,
The *hell-bred* beaſt threw forth unto the ſkies. *Fairy Queen.*

HELL-BROTH. *n. ſ.* [*hell* and *broth.*] A compoſition boiled up for infernal purpoſes.

Adder's fork, and blind worm's ſting,
Lizard's leg, and owlet's wing;
For a charm of pow'rful trouble,
Like a *hell-broth* boil and bubble. *Shakeſpeare.*

HELL-DOOMED. *adj.* [*hell* and *doom.*] Conſigned to hell,

And reckon'ſt thou thyſelf with ſpirits of heav'n,
Hell-doom'd! and breath'ſt defiance here and ſcorn,
Where I reign king? *Milton.*

HELL-GOVERNED. *adj.* Directed by hell.

Earth gape open wide and eat him quick,
As thou do'ſt ſwallow up this good king's blood,
Which his *hell-govern'd* arm hath butcher'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

HELL-HATED. *adj.* Abhorred like hell.

Back do I toſs theſe treaſons to thy head,
With the *hell-hated* lie o'erwhelm thy heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

HELL-HAUNTED. *adj.* [*hell* and *haunt.*] Haunted by the devil.

Fierce Oſmond cloſ'd me in the bleeding bark,
And bid me ſtand expoſed to the bleak winds,
And Winter's ſtorms, and heav'n's inclemency,
Bound to the fate of this *hell-haunted* grove. *Dryden.*

HELL-HOUND. *n. ſ.* [þelle þunð, Saxon.]

1. Dogs of hell.

Thou had'ſt a Clarence too, and Richard kill'd him:
From forth the kennel of thy womb hath crept
A *hell-hound*, that doth hunt us all to death. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now the *hell-hounds* with ſuperior ſpeed
Had reach'd the dame, and, faſt'ning on her ſide,
The ground with iſſuing ſtreams of purple dy'd. *Dryden.*

2. Agent of hell.

I call'd

I call'd
My *hell-hounds* to lick up the draff, and filth;
Which man's polluting ſin with taint had ſhed
On what was pure. *Milton.*

HE'LL-KITE. *n. ſ.* [*hell* and *kite.*] Kite of infernal breed. The term *hell* prefixed to any word notes deteſtation.

All my pretty ones?
Did you ſay all? What all? Oh, *hell-kite!* all?
What, all my pretty chickens, and their dam,
At one fell ſkoop? *Shakeſp.*

HE'LLEBORE. *n. ſ.* [*helleborus*, Latin.] Chriſtmas flower.

It hath a digitated leaf: the flower conſiſts of ſeveral leaves placed orbicularly, and expanding in form of a roſe: in the centre of the flower riſes the pointal, encompaſſed about the baſe with ſeveral little horns between the chives and petals, which turn to a fruit, in which the membranaceous huſks are gathered into a little head, ending in an horn, opening longwiſe, and full of roundiſh or oval ſeeds. *Miller.*

HELLEBORE *White. n. ſ.* [*veratrum*, Latin.] A plant.

The flower is naked, conſiſting of ſix leaves, expanding in form of a roſe: in the middle ariſes the pointal, ſurrounded by ſix threads, which turn to a fruit; in which three membranaceous ſheaths are gathered into a little head, and are full of oblong ſeeds reſembling a grain of wheat, and compaſſed by a leafy wing. *Miller.*

There are great doubts whether any of its ſpecies be the true *hellebore* of the ancients. *Miller.*

HELLENISM. *n. ſ.* [ἑλληνισμὸς.] An idiom of the Greek. *Ainſworth.*

HE'LLISH. *adj.* [from *hell.*]

1. Having the qualities of hell; infernal; wicked; deteſtable.

No benefits ſhall ever allay that diabolical rancour that ferments in ſome *belliſh* breaſts, but that it will foam out at its foul mouth in ſlander. *South.*

Victory and triumph to the Son of God,
Now entering his great duel, not of arms,
But to vanquiſh by wiſdom *belliſh* wiles. *Milton.*

2. Sent from hell; belonging to hell.

O thou celeſtial or infernal ſpirit of love, or what other heavenly or *belliſh* title thou liſt to have, for effects of both I find in myſelf, have compaſſion of me. *Sidney.*

HE'LLISHLY. *adv.* [from *belliſh.*] Infernally; wickedly; deteſtably.

HE'LLISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *belliſh.*] Wickedneſs; abhorred qualities.

HE'LLWARD. *adv.* [from *hell.*] Towards hell.

Be next thy care the ſable ſheep to place
Full o'er the pit, and *hellward* turn their face. *Pope.*

HELM denotes defence: as *Eadhelm*, happy defence; *Sighelm*, victorious defence; *Berthelm*, eminent defence: like *Amyntas* and *Boetius* among the Greeks. *Gibſon.*

HELM. *n. ſ.* [þelm, Saxon, from *helan*, to cover, to protect.]

1. A covering for the head in war; a helmet; a morrion; an headpiece.

France ſpreads his banners in our noiſeleſs land;
With plumed *helm* thy ſlay'r begins his threats. *Shakeſpeare.*
Mneſtheus lays hard load upon his *helm.* *Dryden.*

2. The part of a coat of arms that bears the creſt.

More might be added of *helms*, creſts, mantles, and ſupporters. *Camden.*

3. The upper part of the retort.

The vulgar chymiſts themſelves pretend to be able, by repeated cohobations, and other fit operations, to make the diſtilled parts of a concrete bring its own *caput mortuum* over the *helm.* *Boyle.*

4. [þelma, Saxon.] The ſteerage; the rudder.

They did not leave the *helm* in ſtorms!
And ſuch they are make happy ſtates. *Ben. Johnſon.*
More in proſperity is reaſon toſt
Than ſhips in ſtorms, their *helms* and anchors loſt. *Denh.*
Fair occaſion ſhews the ſpringing gale,
And int'reſt guides the *helm*, and honour ſwells the ſail. *Pri.*

5. The ſtation of government.

I may be wrong in ſome of the means; but that is no material objection againſt the deſign: let thoſe who are at the *helm* contrive it better. *Swift.*

6. In the following line it is difficult to determine whether *ſteerſman* or *defender* is intended: I think *ſteerſman.*

You ſlander
The *helms* o' th' ſtate, who care for you like fathers,
When you curſe them as enemies. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HELM. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To guide; to conduct. *Hanmer.*

The very ſtream of his life, and the buſineſs he hath *helmed*, muſt give him a better proclamation. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'LMED. *adj.* [from *helm.*]

1. Furniſhed with a headpiece.

The *helmed* cherubim
Are ſeen in glittering ranks with wings diſplay'd. *Milton.*

HE'LMET. *n. ſ.* [Probably a diminutive of *helm.*] A helm; a headpiece; armour for the head.

I ſaw him down; thrice up again, and fighting;
From *helmet* to the blood all bleeding o'er. *Shakeſpeare.*
Put in their hands thy bruiſing irons of wrath,
That they may cruſh down with a heavy fall
Th' uſurping *helmets* of our adverſaries. *Shakeſp.*
Sev'n darts are thrown at once, and ſome rebound
From his bright ſhield, ſome on his *helmet* ſound. *Dryden.*

HELMI'NTHICK. *adj.* [from ἕλμινθος.] Relating to worms. *Dict.*

To HELP. *v. a.* preter. *helped*, or *holp*; part. *helped*, or *holpen.* [*hilpan*, Gothick; þelpan, Saxon.]

1. To aſſiſt; to ſupport; to aid.

Let us work as valiant men behoves;
For boldeſt hearts good fortune *helpeth* out. *Fairfax.*
God *helped* him againſt the Philiſtines. 2 *Chronicles.*
They *helped* them in all things with ſilver and gold. 1 *Eſdr.*
A man reads his prayers out of a book, as a means to *help* his underſtanding and direct his expreſſions. *Stillingfleet.*

This he conceives not hard to bring about,
If all of you ſhould join to *help* him out. *Dryden.*

What I offer is ſo far from doing any diſkindneſs to the cauſe theſe gentlemen are engaged in, that it does them a real ſervice, and *helps* them out with the main thing whereat they ſtuck. *Woodward.*

The god of learning and of light,
Would want a god himſelf to *help* him out. *Swift.*

2. To remove, or advance by help.

Woe to him that is alone when he falleth; for he hath not another to *help* him up. *Eccleſiaſticus.*

Having never learned any laudable manual art, they have recourſe to thoſe fooliſh or ill ways in uſe to *help* off their time. *Locke.*

Wherever they are at a ſtand, *help* them preſently over the difficulty without any rebuke. *Locke.*

3. To free from pain or diſeaſe.

Help and eaſe them, but by no means bemoan them. *Locke.*

4. To cure; to heal.

Love doth to her eyes repair,
To *help* him of his blindneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. To remedy; to change for the better.

Ceaſe to lament for that thou can'ſt not *help*;
And ſtudy help for that which thou lament'ſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

If they take offence when we give none, it is a thing we cannot *help*, and therefore the whole blame muſt lie upon them. *Sanderſon.*

It is a high point of ill nature to make ſport with any man's imperfections, that he cannot *help.* *L'Eſtrange.*

Thoſe cloſing ſkies might ſtill continue bright;
But who can *help* it, if you'll make it night. *Dryden.*
She, betwixt her modeſty and pride,
Her wiſhes, which ſhe could not *help*, would hide. *Dryden.*

It is reckoned ill manners for men to quarrel upon difference in opinion, becauſe that is a thing which no man can *help* in himſelf. *Swift.*

Thoſe few who reſide among us, only becauſe they cannot *help* it. *Swift.*

6. To forbear; to avoid.

He cannot *help* believing, that ſuch things he ſaw and heard. *Atterbury.*

I cannot *help* remarking the reſemblance betwixt him and our author in qualities, fame, and fortune. *Pope.*

7. To promote; to forward.

If you make the earth narrower at the bottom than at the top, in faſhion of a ſugar-loaf reverſed, it will *help* the experiment. *Bacon.*

8. *To* HELP *to.* To ſupply with; to furniſh with.

Whom they would *help* to a kingdom, thoſe reign; and whom again they would, they diſplace. 1 *Mac.*

The man that is now with Tireſias can *help* him to his oxen again. *L'Eſtrange.*

In plenty ſtarving, tantaliz'd in ſtate,
And complaiſantly *help'd* to all I hate;
Treated, careſs'd, and tir'd, I take my leave. *Pope.*

To HELP. *v. n.*

1. To contribute aſſiſtance.

Sir, how come it you
Have *holp* to make this reſcue? *Shakeſpeare.*
Diſcreet followers and ſervants *help* much to reputation. *Bacon.*

Bennet's grave look was a pretence,
And Danby's matchleſs impudence
Help'd to ſupport the knave. *Dryden.*

A generous preſent *helps* to perſuade as well as an agreeable perſon. *Garth.*

2. To bring a ſupply.

Some, wanting the talent to write, made it their care that the actors ſhould *help* out where the muſes failed. *Rymer.*

HELP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb; *hulpe*, Dutch.]

1. Aſſiſtance; aid; ſupport; ſuccour.

Muleaſſes, deſpairing to recover the city, hardly eſcaped his enemies hands by the good *help* of his uncle. *Knolles.*

He may be beholden to experience and acquired notions, where he thinks he has not the leaſt *help* from them. *Locke.*

So great is the ſtupidity of ſome of thoſe, that they may have no ſenſe of the *help* adminiſtred to them. *Smalridge.*

2. That which forwards or promotes.

Coral is in uſe as an *help* to the teeth of children. *Bacon.*

3. That which gives help.

Though theſe contrivances increaſe the power, yet they proportionably protract the time: that which by ſuch *helps* one man may do in a hundred days, may be done by the immediate ſtrength of a hundred men in one day. *Wilkins.*

Virtue is a friend and an *help* to nature; but it is vice and luxury that deſtroys it, and the diſeaſes of intemperance are the natural product of the ſins of intemperance. *South.*

Another *help* St. Paul himſelf affords us towards the attaining the true meaning contained in his epiſtles. *Locke.*

4. Remedy.

There is no *help* for it, but he muſt be taught accordingly to comply with that faulty way of writing. *Holder.*

HE'LPER. *n. ſ.* [from *help.*]

1. An aſſiſtant; an auxiliary; an aider; one that helps or aſſiſts.

There was not any left, nor any *helper* for Iſrael. 2 *Kings.*

We ought to receive ſuch, that we might be fellow *helpers* to the truth. 3 *John.*

It is impoſſible for that man to deſpair who remembers that his *helper* is omnipotent. *Taylor.*

2. One that adminiſters remedy.

Compaſſion, the mother of tears, is not always a mere idle ſpectator, but an *helper* oftentimes of evils. *More.*

3. A ſupernumerary ſervant.

I live in the corner of a vaſt unfurniſhed houſe: my family conſiſts of a ſteward, a groom, a *helper* in the ſtable, a footman, and an old maid. *Swift.*

4. One that ſupplies with any thing wanted.

Heaven
Hath brought me up to be your daughter's dower,
As it hath fated her to be my motive
And *helper* to a huſband. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'LPFUL. *adj.* [*help* and *full.*]

1. Uſeful; that which gives aſſiſtance.

Let's fight with gentle words,
'Till time lend friends, and friends their *helpful* ſwords. *Sh.*

He orders all the ſuccours which they bring;
The *helpful* and the good about him run,
And form an army. *Dryden.*

2. Wholſome; ſalutary.

A ſkilful chymiſt can as well, by ſeparation of viſible elements, draw *helpful* medicines out of poiſon, as poiſon out of the moſt healthful herbs. *Raleigh.*

HE'LPLESS. *adj.* [from *help.*]

1. Wanting power to ſuccour one's ſelf.

One dire ſhot
Cloſe by the board the prince's main-maſt bore;
All three now *helpleſs* by each other lie. *Dryden.*

Let our enemies rage and perſecute the poor and the *helpleſs*; but let it be our glory to be pure and peaceable. *Rogers.*

2. Wanting ſupport or aſſiſtance.

How ſhall I then your *helpleſs* fame defend?
'Twill then be infamy to ſeem your friend. *Pope.*

3. Irremediable; admitting no help.

Such *helpleſs* harms it's better hidden keep,
Than rip up grief, where it may not avail. *Spenſer.*

4. Unſupplied; void.

Naked he lies, and ready to expire,
Helpleſs of all that human wants require. *Dryden.*

HE'LPLESSLY. *adv.* [from *helpleſs.*] Without ſuccour; without ability.

HE'LPLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *helpleſs.*] Want of ſuccour; want of ability.

HELTER-SKELTER. *adv.* [As *Skinner* fancies, from ꝑeolꝛten ꝛceaꝺo, the darkneſs of hell; hell, ſays he, being a place of confuſion.] In a hurry; without order; tumultuouſly.

Sir John, I am thy Piſtol, and thy friend;
And *helter-ſkelter* have I rode to England,
And tidings do I bring. *Shakeſpeare.*

He had no ſooner turned his back but they were at it *helter-ſkelter*, throwing books at one another's heads. *L'Eſtrange.*

HELVE. *n. ſ.* [ꝑelꝛe, Saxon.] The handle of an axe.

The ſlipping of an axe from the *helve*, whereby another is ſlain, was the work of God himſelf. *Raleigh.*

To HELVE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fit with a helve or handle.

HEM. *n. ſ.* [ꝑem, Saxon.]

1. The hedge of a garment doubled and ſewed to keep the threads from ſpreading.

Rowlers muſt be made of even cloth, white and gentle, without *hem*, ſeam, or thread hanging by. *Wiſeman.*

2. [*Hemmen*, Dutch.] The noiſe uttered by a ſudden and violent expiration of the breath.

I would try if I could cry *hem*, and have him. *Shakeſpeare.*

He loves to clear his pipes in good air, and is not a little pleaſed with any one who takes notice of the ſtrength which he ſtill exerts in his morning *hems*. *Addiſon.*

3. *interject.* Hem; [Latin.]

To HEM. *v. a.*

1. To cloſe the hedge of cloth by a hem or double border ſewed together.

2. To border; to edge.

All the ſkirt about
Was *hem'd* with golden fringe. *Spenſer.*

Along the ſhoar of ſilver ſtreaming Thames,
Whoſe ruſhy bank, the which his river *hems*, *Spenſer.*

3. To encloſe; to environ; to confine; to ſhut.

So of either ſide, ſtretching itſelf in a narrow length, was it *hemmed* in by woody hills, as if indeed nature had meant therein to make a place for beholders. *Sidney.*

What lets us then the great Jeruſalem
With valiant ſquadrons round about to *hem*. *Fairfax.*

Why, Neptune, haſt thou made us ſtand alone,
Divided from the world for this, ſay they;
Hemm'd in to be a ſpoil to tyranny,
Leaving affliction hence no way to fly. *Daniel.*

I hurry me in haſte away,
And find his honour in a pound,
Hemm'd by a triple circle round,
Chequer'd with ribbons, blue and green. *Pope.*

To HEM. *v. n.* [*hemmen*, Dutch.] To utter a noiſe by violent expulſion of the breath.

HE'MICRANY. *n. ſ.* [ἥμισυ, half, and κρανίον, the ſkull, or head.] A pain that affects only one part of the head at a time. *Quincy.*

HE'MICYCLE. *n. ſ.* [ἡμίκυκλος.] A half round.

HE'MINA. *n. ſ.* An ancient meaſure: now uſed in medicine to ſignify about ten ounces in meaſure. *Quincy.*

HE'MIPLEGY. *n. ſ.* [ἥμισυ, half, and πλήσσω, to ſtrike or ſeize.] A palſy, or any nervous affection relating thereunto, that ſeizes one ſide at a time; ſome partial diſorder of the nervous ſyſtem.

HE'MISPHERE. *n. ſ.* [ἡμισφαίριον; *hemiſphere*, French.] The half of a globe when it is ſuppoſed to be cut through its centre in the plane of one of its greateſt circles.

That place is earth, the ſeat of man; that light
His day, which elſe, as th' other *hemiſphere*,
Night would invade. *Milton.*

God ſaw the light was good,
And light from darkneſs by the *hemiſphere*
Divided. *Milton.*

A hill
Of Paradiſe, the higheſt from whoſe top
The *hemiſphere* of earth, in cleareſt ken
Stretch'd out to th' ampleſt reach of proſpect lay. *Milton.*

The ſun is more powerful in the northern *hemiſphere*, and in the apogeum; for therein his motion is ſlower. *Brown.*

In open proſpect nothing bounds our eye,
Until the earth ſeems join'd unto the ſky;
So in this *hemiſphere* our utmoſt view
Is only bounded by our king and you. *Dryden.*

HEMISPHE'RICAL. } *adj.* [from *hemiſphere.*] Half round;
HEMISPHE'RICK. } containing half a globe.

The thin film of water ſwells above the ſurface of the water it ſwims on, and commonly conſtitutes *hemiſpherical* bodies with it. *Boyle.*

A pyrites, placed in the cavity of another of an *hemiſpherick* figure, in much the ſame manner as an acorn in its cup. *Woodward.*

HE'MISTICK. *n. ſ.* [ἡμιστίχιον; *hemiſtiche*, Fr.] Half a verſe.

He broke off in the *hemiſtick*, or midſt of the verſe; but ſeized, as it were, with a divine fury, he made up the latter part of the *hemiſtick*. *Dryden.*

HE'MLOCK. *n. ſ.* [ꝑemloc, Saxon.] An herb.

The leaves are cut into many minute ſegments: the petals of the flower are bifid, heart-ſhaped, and unequal: the flower is ſucceeded by two ſhort chanelled ſeeds. One ſort is ſometimes uſed in medicine, though it is noxious; but the hemlock of the ancients, which was ſuch deadly poiſon, is generally ſuppoſed different. *Miller.*

He was met even now,
As mad as the vext ſea, ſinging aloud;
Crown'd with rank fumiter and furrow-weeds,
With hardocks, *hemlock*. *Shakeſpeare.*

We cannot with certainty affirm, that no man can be nouriſhed by wood or ſtones, or that all men will be poiſoned by *hemlock*. *Locke.*

HE'MORRHAGE. } *n. ſ.* [αἱμορῤῥαγία; *hemorragie*, French.] A
HE'MORRHAGY. } violent flux of blood.

Great *hemorrhagy* ſucceeds the ſeparation. *Ray.*

Twenty days faſting will not diminiſh its quantity ſo much as one great *hemorrhage*. *Arbuthnot.*

HE'MORRHOIDS. *n. ſ.* [αἱμορῤῥοΐδες; *hemorrhoids*, French.] The piles; the emrods.

I got the *hemorrhoids*. *Swift.*

HE'MORRHOIDAL. *adj.* [*hemorrhoidal*, Fr. from *hemorrhoids.*] Belonging to the veins in the fundament.

Beſides there are hemorrhages from the noſe and *hemorrhoidal* veins, and fluxes of rheum. *Ray.*

Emboſt upon the field, a battle flood
Of leeches, ſpouting *hemorrhoidal* blood. *Garth.*

HEMP. *n. ſ.* [þænep, Saxon; *hampe*, Dutch.] A fibrous plant of which coarſe linen and ropes are made.

It hath digitated leaves oppoſite to one another: the flowers have no viſible petals; it is male and female in different plants. It is propagated in the rich fenny parts of Lincolnſhire in great quantities for its bark, which is uſeful for cordage, cloth, &c. and the ſeed affords an oil uſed in medicine. *Miller.*

Let gallows go for dog; let man go free,
And let not *hemp* his windpipe ſuffocate. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hemp and flax are commodities that deſerve encouragement, both for their uſefulneſs and profit. *Mortimer.*

HEMP *Agrimony*. *n. ſ.* A plant.

The common *hemp agrimony* is found wild by ditches and ſides of rivers. *Miller.*

HE'MPEN. *adj.* [from *hemp*.] Made of hemp.

In foul reproach of knighthood's fair degree,
About his neck a *hempen* rope he wears. *Spenſer.*

Behold
Upon the *hempen* tackle ſhip-boys climbing. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ye ſhall have a *hempen* caudle then, and the help of a hatchet. *Shakeſpeare.*

I twitch'd his dangling garter from his knee;
He wiſt not when the *hempen* ſtring I drew. *Gay.*

HEN. *n. ſ.* [þenne, Saxon and Dutch; *han*, German, a cock.]

1. The female of a houſe-cock.
2. The female of any land-fowl.

The peacock, pheaſant, and goldfinch cocks have glorious colours; the *hens* have not. *Bacon.*

Whilſt the *hen* bird is covering her eggs, the male generally takes his ſtand upon a neighbouring bough within her hearing, and by that means diverts her with his ſongs during the whole time of her ſitting. *Addiſon.*

The wild duck hence
O'er the rough moſs, and o'er the trackleſs wake
The heath *hen* flutters. *Thomſon.*

HEN-DRIVER. *n. ſ.* [*hen* and *driver*.] A kind of hawk.

The *hen-driver* I forbear to name. *Walton.*

HE'N-HARM. } *n. ſ.* A kind of kite. *Ainſw.* So called
HE'N-HARRIER. } probably from deſtroying chickens.

HEN-HEARTED. *adj.* [*hen* and *heart*.] Daſtardly; cowardly; like a hen. A low word.

HEN-PECKED. *adj.* [*hen* and *pecked*.] Governed by the wife.

A ſtepdame too I have, a curſed ſhe,
Who rules my *hen-peck'd* ſire, and orders me. *Dryden.*

The neighbours reported that he was *hen-pecked*, which was impoſſible, by ſuch a mild-ſpirited woman as his wife. *Arbuth.*

HEN-ROOST. *n. ſ.* [*hen* and *rooſt*.] The place where the poultry reſt.

Many a poor devil ſtands to a whipping poſt for the pilfering of a ſilver ſpoon, or the robbing of a *hen-rooſt*. *L'Eſtr.*

Her houſe is frequented by a company of rogues, whom ſhe encourageth to rob his *hen-rooſts*. *Swift.*

If a man proſecutes gipſies with ſeverity, his *hen-rooſt* is ſure to pay for it. *Addiſon.*

They oft have ſally'd out to pillage
The *hen-rooſts* of ſome peaceful village. *Tickell.*

HENS-FEET. *n. ſ.* A kind of plant. *Ainſworth.*

HE'NBANE. *n. ſ.* [*hyoſcyamus*, Latin.] A plant.

The leaves are ſoft and hairy, growing alternately upon the branches: the cup of the flower is ſhort, bell-ſhaped, and divided into five ſegments: the flower conſiſts of one leaf, the bottom part of which is tubeloſe, but is expanded at the top, and divided into five ſegments, having five obtuſe ſtamina: the fruit, which is incloſed within the calyx, reſembles a pot with a cover to it, and is divided by a partition into two cells, which contain many ſmall ſeeds. It is very often found growing upon the ſides of banks and old dunghills. This is a very poiſonous plant. *Miller.*

That to which old Socrates was curs'd,
Or *henbane* juice, to ſwell 'em 'till they burſt. *Dryden.*

HE'NBIT. *n. ſ.* A plant.

In a ſcarcity in Sileſia a rumour was ſpread of its raining millet-ſeed; but it was found to be only the ſeeds of the ivy-leaved ſpeedwell, or ſmall *henbit*. *Derham.*

HENCE. *adv.* or *interj.* [þeonan, Saxon; *hennes*, old Engliſh.]

1. From this place to another.

Diſcharge my follow'rs; let them *hence* away,
From Richard's night to Bolingbroke's fair day. *Shakeſp.*

Th' Almighty hath not built
Here for his envy; will not drive us *hence*. *Milton.*

A ſullen prudence drew thee *hence*
From noiſe, fraud and impertinence. *Roſcommon.*

2. Away to a diſtance.

Be not found here; *hence* with your little ones. *Shakeſp.*

Hence with denial vain, and coy excuſe. *Milton.*

3. At a diſtance; in another place.

Why ſhould I then be falſe, ſince it is true
That I muſt die here, and live *hence* by truth? *Shakeſp.*

All members of our cauſe, both here and *hence*,
That are inſinewed to this action. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. From this time; in the future.

He who can reaſon well to-day about one ſort of matters, cannot at all reaſon to-day about others, though perhaps a year *hence* he may. *Locke.*

Let not poſterity a thouſand years *hence* look for truth in the voluminous annals of pedants. *Arbuthnot.*

5. For this reaſon; in conſequence of this.

Hence perhaps it is, that Solomon calls the fear of the Lord the beginning of wiſdom. *Tillotſon.*

6. From this cauſe; from this ground.

By too ſtrong a projectile motion the aliment tends to putrefaction: *hence* may be deduced the force of exerciſe in helping digeſtion. *Arbuthnot.*

7. From this ſource; from this original; from this ſtore.

My Flora was my ſun; for as
One ſun, ſo but one Flora was:
All other faces borrowed *hence*
Their light and grace, as ſtars do thence. *Suckling.*

8. *From hence* is a vitious expreſſion, which crept into uſe, even among good authors, as the original force of the word *hence* was gradually forgotten.

An ancient author propheſy'd *from hence*,
Behold on Latian ſhores a foreign prince!
From the ſame parts of heav'n his navy ſtands,
To the ſame parts on earth. *Dryden.*

To HENCE. *v. a.* [from the adverb.] To ſend off; to diſpatch to a diſtance. Obſolete.

Go, bawling cur! thy hungry maw go fill
On yon foul flock, belonging not to me;
With that his dog he *henc'd*, his flock he curſt. *Sidney.*

HENCEFO'RTH. *adv.* [þenonforð, Saxon.] From this time forward.

Thanes and kinſmen,
Henceforth be earls. *Shakeſpeare.*

Never *henceforth* ſhall I joy again;
Never, oh never, ſhall I ſee more joy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Happier thou may'ſt be, worthier can'ſt not be;
Taſte this, and be *henceforth* among the gods,
Thyſelf a goddeſs. *Milton.*

I never from thy ſide *henceforth* will ſtray,
'Till day droop. *Milton.*

If we treat gallant ſoldiers in this ſort,
Who then *henceforth* to our defence will come? *Dryden.*

HENCEFO'RWARD. *adv.* [*hence* and *forward*.] From this time to all futurity.

Henceforward will I bear
Upon my target three fair ſhining ſuns. *Shakeſpeare.*

Henceforward it ſhall be treaſon for any that calls me other than lord Mortimer. *Shakeſpeare.*

Pardon, I beſeech you;
Henceforward I am ever rul'd by you. *Shakeſpeare.*

The royal academy will admit *henceforward* only ſuch who are endued with good qualities. *Dryden.*

HE'NCHMAN. *n. ſ.* [þýnc, a ſervant, and *man*, *Skinner*; þengrt, a horſe, and *man*, *Spelman*.] A page; an attendant. Obſolete.

Why ſhould Titania croſs her Oberon?
I do but beg a little changeling boy,
To be my *henchman*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Three *henchmen* were for ev'ry knight aſſign'd,
All in rich livery clad, and of a kind. *Dryden.*

To HEND. *v. a.* [þendan, Saxon, from *hendo*, low Latin, which ſeems borrowed from *hand* or *hond*, Teutonick.]

1. To ſeize; to lay hold on.

With that the ſergeants *hent* the young man ſtout,
And bound him likewiſe in a worthleſs chain. *Fairfax.*

2. To croud; to ſurround. Perhaps the following paſſage is corrupt, and ſhould be read *hemmed*.

The generous and graveſt citizens
Have *hent* the gates, and very near upon
The duke is entering. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'NDECAGON. [*n. ſ.* [ἕνδεκα and γωνία.] A figure of eleven ſides or angles.

HEP'ATICAL. } *adj.* [*hepaticus*, Latin; *hepatique*, French; from
HEP'ATICK. } ἧπαρ.] Belonging to the liver.

If the evacuated blood be florid, it is ſtomach blood; if red and copious, it's *hepatick*. *Harvey.*

The cyſtick gall is thick, and intenſely bitter; the *hepatick* gall is more fluid, and not ſo bitter. *Arbuthnot.*

HEPS. *n. ſ.* Hawthorn-berries, commonly written *hips*. *Ainſw.*

In hard Winters there is obſerved great plenty of *heps* and haws, which preſerve the ſmall birds from ſtarving. *Bacon.*

HEPTACA'PSULAR. *adj.* [ἑπτὰ and *capſula*.] Having ſeven cavities or cells.

HE'PTAGON. *n. ſ.* [*heptagone*, French; ἑπτὰ and γωνία.] A figure with ſeven ſides or angles.

HEPTA'GONAL. *adj.* [from *heptagon*.] Having ſeven angles or ſides.

HE'PTARCHY. *n. ſ.* [*heptarchie*, Fr. ἑπτὰ and ἀρχὴ.] A ſevenfold government.

In the Saxon *heptarchy* I find little noted of arms, albeit the Germans, of whom they deſcended, uſed ſhields. *Camden.*

England began not to be a people, when Alfred reduced it into

into a monarchy; for the materials thereof were extant before, namely, under the *heptarchy*. *Hale.*

The next returning planetary hour
Of Mars, who shar'd the *heptarchy* of pow'r,
His steps bold Arcite to the temple bent. *Dryden.*

HER. *pron.* [þeꝛa, heꝛ, in Saxon, stood for *their*, or *of them*, which at length became the female possessive.]

1. Belonging to a female; of a she; of a woman.

About his neck
A green and gilded snake had wreath'd itself,
Who with *her* head, nimble in threats, approach'd
The opening of his mouth. *Shakespeare.*

Still new favourites she chose,
'Till up in arms my passion rose,
And cast away *her* yoke. *Cowley.*

One month, three days, and half an hour,
Judith held the sov'reign pow'r;
Wond'rous beautiful *her* face;
But so weak and small *her* wit,
That she to govern were unfit,
And so Susanna took *her* place. *Cowley.*

2. The oblique case of *she*.

England is so idly king'd,
Her sceptre so fantastically borne,
That fear attends *her* not. *Shakespeare.*

She cannot seem deform'd to me,
And I would have *her* seem to others so. *Cowley.*

The moon arose clad o'er in light,
With thousand stars attending on her train;
With *her* they rise, with *her* they set again. *Cowley.*

Should I be left, and thou be lost, the sea,
That bury'd *her* I lov'd, should bury me. *Dryden.*

HERS. *pronoun.* This is used when it refers to a substantive going before: as, such are *her* charms, such charms are *hers*.

This pride of *hers*,
Upon advice, hath drawn my love from her. *Shakespeare.*

Thine own worthiness,
Will still that thou art mine not *hers* confess. *Cowley.*

Some secret charm did all her acts attend,
And what his fortune wanted, *hers* could mend. *Dryden.*

I bred you up to arms, rais'd you to power,
Indeed to save a crown, not *hers*, but yours. *Dryden.*

HE'RALD. *n. s.* [*herault*, French; *herald*, German.]

1. An officer whose business it is to register genealogies, adjust ensigns armorial, regulate funerals, and anciently to carry messages between princes, and proclaim war and peace.

May none, whose scatter'd names honour my book,
For strict degrees of rank or title look;
'Tis 'gainst the manners of an epigram,
And I a poet here, no *herald* am. *Ben. Johnson.*

When time shall serve, let but the *herald* cry,
And I'll appear again. *Shakespeare.*

After my death I wish no other *herald*,
No other speaker of my living actions,
But such an honest chronicler as Griffith. *Shakespeare.*

Embassador of peace, if peace you chuse;
Or *herald* of a war, if you refuse. *Dryden.*

Please thy pride, and search the *herald*'s roll,
Where thou shalt find thy famous pedigree. *Dryden.*

2. A precursor; a forerunner; a harbinger.

It is the part of men to fear and tremble,
When the most mighty gods, by tokens, send
Such dreadful *heralds* to astonish us. *Shakespeare.*

It was the lark, the *herald* of the morn. *Shakespeare.*

To HE'RALD. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To introduce as an herald. A word not used.

We are sent.
To give thee from our royal master thanks;
Only to *herald* thee into his sight,
Not pay thee. *Shakespeare.*

HE'RALDRY. *n. s.* [*heraulderie*, French; from *herald*.]

1. The art or office of a herald.

I am writing of *heraldry*. *Peacham.*

Grant her, besides, of noble blood that ran
In ancient veins, ere *heraldry* began. *Dryden.*

'Twas no false *heraldry*, when madness drew
Her pedigree from those who too much knew. *Denham.*

2. Blazonry.

Metals may blazon common beauties; she
Makes pearls and planets humble *heraldry*. *Cleaveland.*

HERB. *n. s.* [*herbe*, French; *herba*, Latin.]

Herbs are those plants whose stalks are soft, and have nothing woody in them; as grass and hemlock. *Locke.*

In such a night
Medea gather'd the enchanted *herbs*
That did renew old Æson. *Shakespeare.*

With sweet-smelling *herbs*
Espoused Eve deck'd first her nuptial bed. *Milton.*

Unhappy, from whom still conceal'd does lie
Of *herbs* and roots the harmless luxury. *Cowley.*

If the leaves are of chief use to us, then we call them *herbs*; as sage and mint. *Watts.*

Herb eating animals, which don't ruminate, have strong grinders, and chew much. *Arbuthnot.*

HERB *Christopher*, or *Bane-berries*. *n. s.* A plant.

The flower consists of five leaves, placed orbicularly in form of a rose: in its centre arises the ovary, which becomes a soft fruit or berry of an oval shape, and filled with seeds in a double row, which for the most part adhere together. *Miller.*

HERBA'CEOUS. *adj.* [from *herba*, Latin.]

1. Belonging to herbs.

Ginger is the root of neither tree nor trunk; but an *herbaceous* plant, resembling the water flower-de-luce. *Brown.*

2. Feeding on vegetables.

Their teeth are fitted to their food; the rapacious to catching, holding, and tearing their prey; the *herbaceous* to gathering and comminution of vegetables. *Derham.*

HE'RBAGE. *n. s.* [*herbage*, French.]

1. Herbs collectively; grass; pasture.

Rocks lie cover'd with eternal snow;
Thin *herbage* in the plains, and fruitless fields. *Dryden.*

At the time the deluge came the earth was loaded with *herbage*, and thronged with animals. *Woodward.*

2. The tythe and the right of pasture. *Ainsworth.*

HE'RBAL. *n. s.* [from *herb*.] A book containing the names and description of plants.

We leave the description of plants to *herbals*, and other like books of natural history. *Bacon.*

Such a plant will not be found in the *herbal* of nature. *Bro.*

As for the medicinal uses of plants, the large *herbals* are ample testimonies thereof. *More.*

Our *herbals* are sufficiently stored with plants. *Baker.*

HE'RBALIST. *n. s.* [from *herbal*.] A man skilled in herbs.

Herbalists have thus distinguished them, naming that the male whose leaves are lighter, and fruit and apples rounder. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HE'RBAR. *n. s.* [A word, I believe, only to be found in *Spenser*.] Herb; plant.

The roof hereof was arched over head,
And deck'd with flowers and *herbars* daintily. *Spenser.*

HE'RBARIST. *n. s.* [*herbarius*, from *herba*, Latin.] One skilled in herbs.

Herbarists have exercised a commendable curiosity in subdividing plants of the same denomination. *Boyle.*

He was too much swayed by the opinions then current amongst *herbarists*, that different colours or multiplicity of leaves in the flower were sufficient to constitute a specifick difference. *Ray.*

As to the fuci, their seed hath been discovered and shewed me first by an ingenious *herbarist*. *Derham.*

HE'RBELET. *n. s.* [Diminutive of *herb*; or of *herbula*, Latin.] A small herb.

Even so
These *herbelets* shall, which we upon you strow. *Shakesp.*

HERBE'SCENT. *adj.* [*herbescens*, Latin.] Growing into herbs.

HE RBID. *adj.* [*herbidus*, Latin.] Covered with herbs.

HE'RBORIST. *n. s.* [from *herb*.] One curious in herbs. This seems a mistake for *herbarist*.

A curious *herborist* has a plant, whose flower perishes in about an hour. *Ray.*

HE'RBOROUGH. *n. s.* [*herberg*, German.] Place of temporary residence. Now written *harbour*.

The German lord, when he went out of Newgate into the cart, took order to have his arms set up in his last *herborough*; said he was taken and committed upon suspicion of treason, no witness appearing against him. *Ben. Johnson.*

HE'RBOUS. *adj.* [*herbosus*, Latin.] Abounding with herbs.

HE'RBULENT. *adj.* [from *herbula*.] Containing herbs. *Dict.*

HE'RBWOMAN. *n. s.* [*herb* and *woman*.] A woman that sells herbs.

I was like to be pulled to pieces by brewer, butcher, and baker; even my *herbwoman* dunned me as I went along. *Arb.*

HE'RBY. *adj.* [from *herb*.] Having the nature of herbs.

No substance but earth, and the procedures of earth, as tile and stone, yieldeth any moss or *herby* substance. *Bacon.*

HERD. *n. s.* [þeoꝛb, Saxon.]

1. A number of beasts together. It is peculiarly applied to black cattle. *Flocks* and *herds* are *sheep* and *oxen* or *kine*.

Note a wild and wanton *herd*,
Or race of youthful and unhandled colts,
Fetching mad bounds. *Shakespeare.*

There find a *herd* of heifers, wand'ring o'er
The neighbouring hill, and drive them to the shore. *Addison.*

2. A company of men, in contempt or detestation.

Survey the world, and where one Cato shines,
Count a degenerate *herd* of Catilines. *Dryden.*

I do not remember where ever God delivered his oracles by the multitude, or nature truths by the *herd*. *Locke.*

3. It anciently signified a keeper of cattle, and in Scotland it is still used. [þýꝛb, Saxon.] A sense still retained in composition: as *goatherd*.

To HERD. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To run in herds or companies.

Weak women should, in danger, *herd* like deer. *Dryden.*

It is the nature of indigency, like common danger, to endear men to one another, and make them *herd* together, like fellow-sailors in a storm. *Norris.*

2. To associate.

I'll *herd* among his friends, and seem
One of the number. *Addison.*

Run to towns, to *herd* with knaves and fools,
And undistinguish'd pass among the crowd. *Walsh.*

To HERD. *v. a.* To throw or put into an herd.

The rest,
However great we are, honest and valiant,
Are *herded* with the vulgar. *Ben. Johnson.*

HE'RDGROOM. *n. s.* [*herd* and *groom.*] A keeper of herds.

But who shall judge the wager won or lost?
That shall yonder *herdgroom*, and none other,
Which over the pousse hitherward doth post. *Spenser.*

HE'RDMAN. } *n. s.* [*herd* and *man.*] One employed in tend-
HE'RDSMAN. } ing herds: formerly, an owner of herds.

A *herdsman* rich, of much account was he,
In whom no evil did reign, or good appear. *Sidney.*

And you, enchantment,
Worthy enough a *herdsman*, if e'er thou
These rural latches to his entrance open,
I will devise a death cruel for thee. *Shakespeare.*

Scarce themselves know how to hold
A sheephook, or have learn'd ought else the least
That to the faithful *herdman*'s art belongs. *Milton.*

There oft the Indian *herdsman*, shunning heat,
Shelters in cool, and tends his pasturing herds
At loop-holes cut through thickest shade. *Milton.*

So stands a Thracian *herdsman* with his spear
Full in the gap, and hopes the hunted bear. *Dryden.*

The *herdsmen*, round
The chearful fire, provoke his health in goblets crown'd.
Dryden's Virgil's Georgicks.

When their *herdsmen* could not agree, they parted by consent. *Locke.*

HERE. *adv.* [þep, Saxon; *hier*, Dutch.]

1. In this place.

Before thy *here* approach,
Old Siward, with ten thousand warlike men,
All ready at appoint, was setting forth. *Shakespeare.*

I, upon my frontiers *here*,
Keep residence. *Milton.*

Here nature first begins
Her farthest verge. *Milton.*

How wretched does Prometheus' state appear,
While he his second mis'ry suffers *here!* *Cowley.*

To-day is ours, we have it *here*. *Cowley.*

2. In the present state.

Thus shall you be happy *here*, and more happy hereafter.
Bacon's Advice to Villiers.

3. It is used in making an offer or attempt.

Then *here*'s for earnest:
'Tis finish'd, and the dusk that yet remains
Is but the native horrour of the wood. *Dryden.*

However, friend, *here*'s to the king, one cries;
To him who was the king, the friend replies. *Prior.*

4. It is often opposed to *there*. Dispersedly; in one place and another.

Good-night: mine eyes do itch;
Doth that bode weeping?
—'Tis neither *here* nor *there*. *Shakespeare.*

We are come to see thee fight, to see thee foigne, to see thee traverse, to see thee *here*, to see thee *there*. *Shakespeare.*

Then this, then that man's aid, they crave, implore;
Post *here* for help, seek *there* their followers. *Daniel.*

I would have in the heath some thickets made only of sweet briar and honey-suckle, and some wild vine amongst; and the ground set with violets; for these are sweet, and prosper in the shade; and these to be in the heath *here* and *there*, not in order. *Bacon.*

The devil might perhaps, by inward suggestions, have drawn in *here* and *there* a single proselyte. *Gover. of the Tongue.*

You remember how your city, after the dreadful fire, was rebuilt, not presently, by raising continued streets in any one part; but at first *here* a house, and *there* a house, to which others by degrees were joined. *Spratt.*

He that rides post through a country may be able to give some loose description of *here* a mountain and *there* a plain, *here* a morass and *there* a river, woodland in one part, and savanas in another. *Locke.*

5. *Here* seems, in the following passage, to mean this place.

Bid them farewell, Cordelia, though unkind;
Thou losest *here*, a better where to find. *Shakespeare.*

HEREABO'UTS. *adv.* [*here* and *about.*] About this place.

I saw *hereabouts* nothing remarkable, except Augustus's bridge. *Addison on Italy.*

HEREA'FTER. *adv.* [*here* and *after.*]

1. In time to come; in futurity.

How worthy he is, I will leave to appear *hereafter*, rather than story him in his own hearing. *Shakespeare.*

The grand-child, with twelve sons increas'd, departs
From Canaan, to a land *hereafter* call'd
Egypt. *Milton.*

Hereafter he from war shall come,
And bring his Trojans peace. *Dryden.*

2. In a future state.

HEREA'FTER. *n. s.* A future state.

'Tis the divinity that stirs within us;
'Tis heaven itself that points out an *hereafter*,
And intimates eternity to man. *Addison.*

I still shall wait
Some new *hereafter*, and a future state. *Prior.*

HERE'AT. *adv.* [*here* and *at.*] At this.

One man coming to the tribune, to receive his donative, with a garland in his hand, the tribune, offended *hereat*, demanded what this singularity could mean. *Hooker.*

HEREBY'. *adv.* [*here* and *by.*] By this.

In what estate the fathers rested, which were dead before, it is not *hereby* either one way or other determined. *Hooker.*

Hereby the Moors are not excluded by beauty, there being in this description no consideration of colours. *Brown.*

The acquisition of truth is of infinite concernment: *hereby* we become acquainted with the nature of things. *Watts.*

HERE'DITABLE. *adj.* [*hæres*, Latin.] Whatever may be occupied as inheritance.

Adam being neither a monarch, nor his imaginary monarchy *hereditable*, the power which is now in the world is not that which was Adam's. *Locke.*

HE'REDITAMENT. *n. s.* [*hæredium*, Latin.] A law term denoting inheritance, or hereditary estate.

HERE'DITARY. *adj.* [*hereditaire*, French; *hæreditarius*, Lat.] Possessed or claimed by right of inheritance; descending by inheritance.

To thee and thine, *hereditary* ever,
Remain this ample third of our fair kingdom. *Shakesp.*

These old fellows
Have their ingratitude in them *hereditary*. *Shakespeare.*

He shall ascend
The throne *hereditary*, and bound his reign
With earth's wide bounds, his glory with the heav'ns.
Milton.

Thus while the mute creation downward bend
Their sight, and to their earthly mother tend,
Man looks aloft, and with erected eyes
Beholds his own *hereditary* skies. *Dryden.*

When heroick verse his youth shall raise,
And form it to *hereditary* praise. *Dryden.*

HERE'DITARILY. *adv.* [from *hereditary.*] By inheritance.

Here is another, who thinks one of the greatest glories of his father was to have distinguished and loved you, and who loves you *hereditarily*. *Pope to Swift.*

HEREI'N. *adv.* [*here* and *in.*] In this.

How highly soever it may please them with words of truth to extol sermons, they shall not *herein* offend us. *Hooker.*

My best endeavours shall be done *herein*. *Shakespeare.*

Since truths, absolutely necessary to salvation, are so clearly revealed that we cannot err in them, unless we be notoriously wanting to ourselves, *herein* the fault of the judgment is resolved into a precedent default in the will. *South.*

HEREI'NTO. *adv.* [*here* and *into.*] Into this.

Because the point about which we strive is the quality of our laws, our first entrance *hereinto* cannot better be made than with consideration of the nature of law in general. *Hooker.*

HEREO'F. *adv.* [*here* and *of.*] From this; of this.

Hereof comes it that prince Harry is valiant. *Shakespeare.*

HEREO'N. *adv.* [*here* and *on.*] Upon this.

If we should strictly insist *hereon*, the possibility might fall into question. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HEREO'UT. *adv.* [*here* and *out.*]

1. Out of this place.

A bird all white, well feather'd on each wing,
Hereout up to the throne of God did fly. *Spenser.*

2. All the words compounded of *here* and a preposition, except *hereafter*, are obsolete, or obsolescent; never used in poetry, and seldom in prose, by elegant writers, though perhaps not unworthy to be retained.

HEREMI'TICAL. *adj.* [It should be written *eremitical*, from *eremite*, of ἔρημος, a desart; *heremitique*, French.] Solitary; suitable to a hermit.

You describe so well your *heremitical* state of life, that none of the ancient anchorites could go beyond you for a cave in a rock. *Pope.*

HE'RESY. *n. s.* [*heresie*, French; *hæresis*, Latin; αἵρεσις.] An opinion of private men different from that of the catholick and orthodox church.

Heresy prevaileth only by a counterfeit shew of reason, whereby notwithstanding it becometh invincible, unless it be convicted of fraud by manifest remonstrance clearly true, and unable to be withstood. *Hooker.*

As for speculative *heresies*, they work mightily upon mens wits; yet they do not produce any great alterations in states.
Bacon, Essay 59.

Let the truth of that religion I profeſs be repreſented to her judgment, not in the odious diſguiſes of levity, ſchiſm, *hereſy*, novelty, cruelty, and diſloyalty. *King Charles.*

HE'RESIARCH. *n. ſ.* [*hereſiarque*, French; αἵρεσις and ἀρχή.] A leader in hereſy; the head of a herd of hereticks.

The pope declared him not only an heretick, but an *hereſiarch*. *Stillingfleet.*

HE'RETICK. *n. ſ.* [*heretique*, Fr. αἱρετικὸς.] One who propagates his private opinions in oppoſition to the catholick church.

I rather will ſuſpect the ſun with cold
Than thee with wantonneſs; thy honour ſtands,
In him that was of late an *heretick*,
As firm as faith. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe things would be prevented, if no known *heretick* or ſchiſmatick be ſuffered to go into thoſe countries. *Bacon.*

No *hereticks* deſire to ſpread
Their wild opinions like theſe Epicures. *Davies.*

Bellarmin owns, that he has quoted a *heretick* inſtead of a father. *Baker.*

When a Papiſt uſes the word *hereticks*, he generally means Proteſtants; when a Proteſtant uſes the word, he means any perſons wilfully and contentiouſly obſtinate in fundamental errours. *Watts.*

HERE'TICAL. *adj.* [from *heretick.*] Containing hereſy.

How exclude they us from being any part of the church of Chriſt under the colour of hereſy, when they cannot but grant it poſſible even for him to be, as touching his own perſonal perſuaſion, *heretical*, who in their opinion not only is of the church, but holdeth the chiefeſt place of authority over the ſame? *Hooker.*

Conſtantinople was in an uproar, upon an ignorant jealouſy that thoſe words had ſome *heretical* meaning. *Decay of Piety.*

HERE'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *heretical.*] With hereſy.

HERETO'. *adv.* [*here* and *to.*] To this; add to this.

HERETOFO'RE. *adv.* [*hereto* and *fore.*] Formerly; anciently.

Lord Amphialus, ſaid ſhe, I have long deſired to know you *heretofore*, with honouring your virtue, though I love not your perſon. *Sidney.*

So near is the connection between the civil ſtate and religious, that *heretofore* you will find the government and the prieſthood united in the ſame perſon. *South.*

We now can form no more
Long ſchemes of life, as *heretofore*. *Swift.*

HEREUNTO'. *adv.* [*here* and *unto.*] To this.

They which rightly conſider after what ſort the heart of man *hereunto* is framed, muſt of neceſſity acknowledge, that whoſo aſſenteth to the words of eternal life, doth it in regard of his authority whoſe words they are. *Hooker.*

Agreeable *hereunto* it might not be amiſs to make children, as ſoon as they are capable of it, often to tell a ſtory of any thing they know. *Locke.*

HEREWI'TH. *adv.* [*here* and *with.*] With this.

You, fair ſir, be not *herewith* diſmaid,
But conſtant keep the way in which ye ſtand. *Spenſer.*

Herewith the caſtle of Hame was ſuddenly ſurpriſed by the Scots. *Hayward.*

HE'RIOT. *n. ſ.* [ꝥereġilð, Saxon.] A fine paid to the lord at the death of a landholder, commonly the beſt thing in the landholder's poſſeſſion.

This he detains from the ivy; for he ſhould be the true poſſeſſory lord thereof, but the olive diſpenſeth with his conſcience to paſs it over with a compliment and an *heriot* every year. *Howel.*

Though thou conſume but to renew,
Yet love, as lord, doth claim a *heriot* due. *Cleaveland.*

I took him up, as your *heriot*, with intention to have made the beſt of him, and then have brought the whole produce of him in a purſe to you. *Dryden.*

HE'RITABLE. *adj.* [*hæres*, Latin.] Whatever may be inherited.

By the canon law this ſon ſhall be legitimate and *heritable*, according to the laws of England. *Hale.*

HE'RITAGE. *n. ſ.* [*heritage*, French.]

1. Inheritance; eſtate devolved by ſucceſſion; eſtate in general.

Let us our father's *heritage* divide. *Spenſer.*

He conſiders that his proper home and *heritage* is in another world, and therefore regards the events of this with the indifference of a gueſt that tarries but a day. *Rogers.*

2. [In divinity.] The people of God.

O Lord, ſave thy people, and bleſs thine *heritage*. *Com. Pr.*

HERMA'PHRODITE. *n. ſ.* [*hermaphrodite*, French; from ἑρμῆς and ἀφροδίτη.] An animal uniting two ſexes.

Man and wife make but one right
Canonical *hermaphrodite*. *Cleaveland.*

Monſtroſity could not incapacitate from marriage, witneſs *hermaphrodites*. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

HERMAPHRODI'TICAL. *adj.* [from *hermaphrodite.*] Partaking of both ſexes.

There may be equivocal ſeeds, and *hermaphroditical* principles, that contain the radicality and power of different forms. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HERME'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *Hermes*, or *Mercury*, the imaHERME'TICK. } gined inventer of chymiſtry; *hermetique*, French.] Chymical.

An *hermetical* ſeal, or to ſeal any thing hermetically, is to heat the neck of a glaſs 'till it is juſt ready to melt, and then with a pair of hot pincers to twiſt it cloſe together. *Quincy.*

The tube was cloſed at one end with diachylon, inſtead of an *hermetical* ſeal. *Boyle.*

HERME'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *hermetical.*] According to the hermetical or chymick art.

He ſuffered thoſe things to putrefy in *hermetically* ſealed glaſſes, and veſſels cloſe covered with paper; and not only ſo, but in veſſels covered with fine lawn, ſo as to admit the air and keep out the inſects: no living thing was ever produced there. *Bentley.*

HE'RMIT. *n. ſ.* [*hermite*, French; contracted from *eremite*, ἐρημίτης.]

1. A ſolitary; an anchoret; one who retires from ſociety to contemplation and devotion.

A wither'd *hermit*, fiveſcore Winters worn,
Might ſhake off fifty looking in her eye. *Shakeſpeare.*

You were pleaſed to lay this command upon me, to give you my poor advice for your carriage in ſo eminent a place: I humbly return you mine opinion, ſuch as an *hermit* rather than a courtier can render. *Bacon.*

He had been duke of Savoy, and, after a very glorious reign, took on him the habit of a *hermit*, and retired into this ſolitary ſpot. *Addiſon on Italy.*

Come, inſpiration, from thy *hermit* ſeat,
By mortals ſeldom found. *Thomſon.*

2. A beadſman; one bound to pray for another. Improper.

For thoſe of old,
And the late dignities heap'd up to them,
We reſt your *hermit*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'RMITAGE. *n. ſ.* [*hermitage*, French.] The cell or habitation of a hermit.

By that painful way they paſs
Forth to an hill, that was both ſteep and high;
On top whereof a ſacred chapel was,
And eke a little *hermitage* thereby. *Spenſer.*

Go with ſpeed
To ſome forlorn and naked *hermitage*,
Remote from all the pleaſures of the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

And may at laſt my weary age
Find out the peaceful *hermitage*,
The hairy gown and moſſy cell,
Where I may ſit and rightly ſpell
Of every ſtar that heav'n doth ſhew,
And ev'ry herb that ſips the dew. *Milton.*

About two leagues from Fribourg we went to ſee a *hermitage*: it lies in the prettieſt ſolitude imaginable, among woods and rocks. *Addiſon on Italy.*

HE'RMITESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hermit.*] A woman retired to devotion.

HE'RMITICAL. *adj.* [from *hermit.*] Suitable to a hermit.

HE'RMODACTYL. *n. ſ.* [ἑρμῆς and δάκτυλος.]

Hermodactyl is a root of a determinate and regular figure, and repreſents the common figure of a heart cut in two, from half an inch to an inch in length. This drug was firſt brought into medicinal uſe by the Arabians, and comes from Egypt and Syria, where the people uſe them, while freſh, as a vomit or purge; and have a way of roaſting them for food, which they eat in order to make themſelves fat. The dried roots, which we have, are a gentle purge; but they are now little uſed. *Hill.*

HERN. *n. ſ.* [Contracted from HERON, which ſee.]

Birds that are moſt eaſy to be drawn are the mallard, ſwan, *hern*, and bittern. *Peacham.*

HE'RNHILL. *n. ſ.* [*hern* and *hill.*] An herb. *Ainſworth.*

HE'RNIA. n. ſ. [Latin.] Any kind of rupture, diverſified by the name of the part affected.

A *hernia* would certainly ſucceed. *Wiſeman.*

HE'RO. *n. ſ.* [*heros*, Latin; ἥρως.]

1. A man eminent for bravery.

In which were held, by ſad deceaſe,
Heroes and heroeſſes. *Chapman.*

I ſing of *heroes* and of kings,
In mighty numbers mighty things. *Cowley.*

Heroes in animated marble frown. *Pope.*

In this view he ceaſes to be an *hero*, and his return is no longer a virtue. *Pope.*

Theſe are thy honours, not that here thy buſt
Is mix'd with *heroes*, or with kings thy duſt. *Pope.*

Heroes, kings,
Joy thy wiſh'd approach to ſee. *Welſted.*

2. A man of the higheſt claſs in any reſpect.

HE'ROESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hero*; *herois*, Latin.] A heroine; a female hero.

In which were held, by ſad deceaſe,
Heroes and *heroeſſes*. *Chapman.*

HERO'ICAL.

HERO'ICAL. *adj.* [from *hero.*] Befitting an hero; heroick.

Muſidorus was famous over all Aſia for his *heroical* enterprizes. *Sidney.*

Though you have courage in an *heroical* degree, I aſcribe it to you as your ſecond attribute. *Dryden.*

HERO'ICALLY. *adv.* [from *heroical.*] After the way of a hero; ſuitably to an hero.

Not *heroically* in killing his tyrannical couſin. *Sidney.*

Free from all meaning, whether good or bad;
And, in one word, *heroically* mad. *Dryden.*

HERO'ICK. *adj.* [from *hero*; *heroique*, French.]

1. Productive of heroes.

Bolingbroke
From John of Gaunt doth bring his pedigree,
Being but the fourth of that *heroick* line. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Noble; ſuitable to an hero; brave; magnanimous; intrepid; enterpriſing; illuſtrious.

Not that which juſtly gives *heroick* name
To perſon, or to poem. *Milton.*

Verſe makes *heroick* virtue live,
But you can life to verſes give. *Waller.*

3. Reciting the acts of heroes.

Methinks *heroick* poeſy, 'till now,
Like ſome fantaſtick fairy land did ſhow. *Cowley.*

I have choſen the moſt *heroick* ſubject which any poet could deſire: I have taken upon me to deſcribe the motives, the beginning, progreſs and ſucceſſes of a moſt juſt and neceſſary war. *Dryden.*

An *heroick* poem is the greateſt which the ſoul of man is capable to perform: the deſign of it is to form the mind to heroick virtue by example. *Dryden.*

HERO'ICKLY. *adv.* [from *heroick.*] Suitably to an hero. *Heroically* is more frequent, and more analogical.

Samſon hath quit himſelf
Like Samſon, and *heroickly* hath finiſh'd
A life heroick. *Milton.*

HE'ROINE. *n. ſ.* [from *hero*; *heroine*, French.] A female hero. Anciently, according to Engliſh analogy, *heroeſs.*

But inborn worth, that fortune can controul,
New-ſtrung, and ſtiffer bent her ſofter ſoul;
The *heroine* aſſum'd the woman's place,
Confirm'd her mind, and fortify'd her face. *Dryden.*

Then ſhall the Britiſh ſtage
More noble characters expoſe to view,
And draw her finiſh'd *heroines* from you. *Addiſon.*

HE'ROISM. *n. ſ.* [*heroiſme*, French.] The qualities or character of an hero.

If the Odyſſey be leſs noble than the Iliad, it is more inſtructive: the Iliad abounds with more *heroiſm*, this with more morality. *Broome.*

HE'RON. *n. ſ.* [*heron*, French.]

1. A bird that feeds upon fiſh.

So lords, with ſport of ſtag and *heron* full,
Sometimes we ſee ſmall birds from neſts do pull. *Sidney.*
The *heron*, when ſhe ſoareth high, ſheweth winds. *Bacon.*

2. It is now commonly pronounced *hern.*

The tow'ring hawk let future poets ſing,
Who terror bears upon his ſoaring wing;
Let them on high the frighted *hern* ſurvey,
And lofty numbers paint their airy fray. *Gay.*

HE'RONRY. } *n. ſ.* [from *heron*; commonly pronounced
HE'RONSHAW. } *hernry.*] A place where herons breed.

They carry their load to a large *heronry* above three miles. *Derham's Phyſico-Theology.*

HE'RPES. *n, ſ.* [ἕρπις.] A cutaneous inflammation of two kinds: *miliaris*, or *piſtularis*, which is like millet-ſeed upon the ſkin; and *exedens*, which is more corroſive and penetrating, ſo as to form little ulcers, if not timely taken care of. *Quincy.*

A farther progreſs towards acrimony maketh a *herpes*; and, if the acceſs of acrimony be very great, it maketh an *herpes exedens.* *Wiſeman.*

HE'RRING. *n. ſ.* [*hareng*, French; þæjunz, Saxon.] A ſmall ſea-fiſh.

The coaſt is plentifully ſtored with round fiſh, pilchard, *herring*, mackrel, and cod. *Carew.*

Buy my *herring* freſh. *Swift.*

HERS. *pron.* The female poſſeſſive uſed when it refers to a ſubſtantive going before: as, this is *her* houſe, this houſe is *hers.*

How came her eyes ſo bright? not with ſalt tears;
If ſo, my eyes are oftener waſh'd than *hers.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Whom ill fate would ruin, it prefers;
For all the miſerable are made *hers.* *Waller.*

I ſee her rowling eyes;
And panting, lo! the god, the god, ſhe cries;
With words not *hers*, and more than human ſound,
She makes th' obedient ghoſts peep trembling through the ground. *Roſcommon.*

HERSE. *n. ſ.* [*herſia*, low Latin; ſuppoſed to come from þejian, to praiſe.]

1. A temporary monument raiſed over a grave.

2. The carriage in which corpſes are drawn to the grave.

When mourning nymphs attend their Daphnis' *herſe*,
Who does not weep that reads the moving verſe? *Roſcommon.*

Crowds of dead in decent pomp are born;
Their friends attend the *herſe*, the next relations mourn. *Dryden's Virgil.*

On all the line a ſudden vengeance waits,
And frequent *herſes* ſhall beſiege your gates. *Pope.*

To HERSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To put into a herſe.

I would my daughter were dead at my foot, and the jewels in her ear. O, would ſhe were *hers'd* at my foot, and the ducats in her coffin. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Grecians ſpritefully drew from the darts the corſe,
And *hers'd* it, bearing it to fleet. *Chapman.*

The houſe is *hers'd* about with a black wood,
Which nods with many a heavy-headed tree:
Each flower's a pregnant poiſon, try'd and good;
Each herb a plague. *Croſhaw.*

HERSELF. *pronoun.* The female perſonal pronoun, in the oblique caſes reciprocal.

The jealous o'er-worn widow and *herſelf*,
Since that our brother dubb'd them gentlewomen,
Are mighty goſſips in this monarchy. *Shakeſpeare.*

The more ſhe looks, the more her fears increaſe,
At nearer ſight; and ſhe's *herſelf* the leſs. *Dryden.*

HE'RSELIKE. *adj.* [*herſe* and *like.*] Funeral; ſuitable to funerals.

Even in the Old Teſtament, if you liſten to David's harp, you ſhall hear as many *herſelike* airs as carols. *Bacon.*

To HE'RY. *v. a.* [þeꝛian, Saxon, to praiſe, to celebrate.] To hallow; to regard as holy. Now no longer in uſe.

Thenot, how nis the time of merrymake,
Nor Pan to *hery*, nor with love to play;
Like mirth in May is meeteſt for to make,
Or Summer ſhade, under the cocked hay. *Spenſer.*

Thenceforth it firmly was eſtabliſhed,
And for Apollo's honour highly *heried.* *Spenſer.*

But were thy years green as now be mine,
Then wouldſt thou learn to carol of love,
And *hery* with hymns thy laſs's glove. *Spenſer.*

HE'SITANCY. *n. ſ.* [from *heſitate.*] Dubiouſneſs; uncertainty; ſuſpence.

The reaſon of my *heſitancy* about the air is, that I forgot to try whether that liquor, which ſhot into cryſtals expoſed to the air, would not have done the like in a veſſel accurately ſtopped. *Boyle.*

Some of them reaſoned without doubt or *heſitancy*, and lived and died in ſuch a manner as to ſhew that they believed their own reaſonings. *Atterbury.*

To HE'SITATE. *v. a.* [*hæſito*, Latin; *heſiter*, French.] To be doubtful; to delay; to pauſe; to make difficulty.

A ſpirit of revenge makes him curſe the Grecians in the ſeventh book, when they *heſitate* to accept Hector's challenge. *Broome.*

Willing to wound, and yet afraid to ſtrike,
Juſt hint a fault, and *heſitate* diſlike;
Alike reſerv'd to blame or to commend,
A tim'rous foe, and a ſuſpicious friend. *Pope.*

HESITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *heſitate.*]

1. Doubt; uncertainty; difficulty made.

I cannot foreſee the difficulties and *heſitations* of every one: they will be more or fewer, according to the capacity of each peruſer. *Woodward.*

2. Intermiſſion of ſpeech; want of volubility.

Many clergymen write in ſo diminutive a manner, with ſuch frequent blots and interlineations, that they are hardly able to go on without perpetual *heſitations.* *Swift.*

HEST. *n. ſ.* [þæꝛt, Saxon.] Command; precept; injunction.

If thou be the moſt kind preſerver
Of living wights, the ſovereign lord of all,
How falls it then, that, with thy furious fervour,
Thou doſt afflict the not deſerver,
As him that doth thy lovely *heſts* deſpiſe. *Spenſer.*

Thou waſt a ſpirit too delicate
To act her earthy and abhorr'd commands,
Refuſing her grand *heſts.* *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'TEROCLITE. *n. ſ.* [*heteroclite*, Fr. *heteroclitum*, Latin; ἑτερὸς and κλίνω.]

1. Such nouns as vary from the common forms of declenſion, by any redundancy, defect, or otherwiſe. *Clarke.*

The *heteroclite* nouns of the Latin ſhould not be touched in the firſt learning of the rudiments of the tongue. *Watts.*

2. Any thing or perſon deviating from the common rule.

HETEROCLI'TICAL. *adj.* [from *heteroclite.*] Deviating from the common rule.

Of ſins *heteroclitical*, and ſuch as want either name or preſident, there is oft times a ſin, even in their hiſtories. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HE'TERODOX. *adj.* [*heterodoxe*, French; ἕτερος and δοξα.] Deviating from the eſtabliſhed opinion; not orthodox.

Partiality

Partiality may be obſerved in ſome to vulgar, in others to *heterodox* tenets. *Locke.*

HE'TERODOX. *n. ſ.* An opinion peculiar.

Not only a ſimple *heterodox*, but a very hard paradox it will ſeem, and of great abſurdity, if we ſay attraction is unjuſtly appropriated unto the loadſtone. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HETEROGE'NEAL. *adj.* [*heterogene*, French; ἕτερος and γένος.] Not of the ſame nature; not kindred.

Let the body adjacent and ambient be not commaterial, but merely *heterogeneal* towards the body that is to be preſerved: ſuch are quickſilver and white amber to herbs and flies. *Bacon.*

The light, whoſe rays are all alike refrangible, I call ſimple, homogeneal, and ſimilar; and that whoſe rays are ſome more refrangible than others, I call compound, *heterogeneal*, and diſſimilar. *Newton.*

HETEROGENE'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*heterogeneité*, Fr. from *heterogeneous.*]

1. Oppoſition of nature; contrariety or diſſimilitude of qualities.
2. Oppoſite or diſſimilar part.

Guaiacum, burnt with an open fire in a chimney, is ſequeſtered into aſhes and ſoot; whereas the ſame wood, diſtilled in a retort, does yield far other *heterogeneities*, and is reſolved into oil, ſpirit, vinegar, water and charcoal. *Boyle.*

HETEROGE'NEOUS. *adj.* [ἕτερος and γένος.] Not kindred; oppoſite or diſſimilar in nature.

I have with great care obſerved the condition of ſuch *heterogeneous* bodies, which I found immerſed and included in the maſs of this ſandſtone. *Woodward.*

HETERO'SCIANS. *n. ſ.* [ἕτερος and σκία.] Thoſe whoſe ſhadows fall only one way, as the ſhadows of us who live north of the Tropick fall at noon always to the North.

To HEW. *v. a.* part. *hewn* or *hewed.* [ϸeapan, Saxon; *hauwen*, Dutch.]

1. To cut with an edged inſtrument; to hack.

Upon the joint the lucky ſteel did light,
And made ſuch way that *hew'd* it quite in twain. *Spenſer.*

I had purpoſe
Once more to *hew* thy target from thy brawn,
Or loſe my harm for't. *Shakeſpeare.*

He was *hewn* in pieces by Hamilton's friends. *Hayward.*

One Vane was ſo grievouſly *hewn*, that many thouſands have died of leſs than half his hurts, whereof he was cured. *Hayw.*

2. To chop; to cut.

Scarce can I ſpeak, my choler is ſo great:
Oh! I could *hew* up rocks, and fight with flint. *Shakeſp.*

He from deep wells with engines water drew,
And us'd his noble hands the wood to *hew*. *Dryden.*

3. To fell, as with an ax.

He that depends
Upon your favours, ſwims with fins of lead,
And *hews* down oaks with ruſhes. *Shakeſpeare.*

Brave followers, yonder ſtands the thorny wood,
Which, by the heav'n's aſſiſtance and your ſtrength,
Muſt by the roots be *hewn* up yet ere night. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet ſhall the axe of juſtice *hew* him down,
And level with the root his lofty crown. *Sandys.*

He from the mountain *hewing* timber tall,
Began to build a veſſel of huge bulk. *Milton.*

We'll force the gate where Marcus keeps his guard,
And *hew* down all that would oppoſe our paſſage. *Addiſon.*

4. To form or ſhape with an axe.

Thou haſt *hewed* thee out a ſepulchre here, as he that *hewed* him out a ſepulchre on high. *Iſaiah.*

Nor is it ſo proper to *hew* out religious reformations by the ſword, as to poliſh them by fair and equal diſputations. *King Charles.*

This river riſes in the very heart of the Alps, and has a long valley that ſeems *hewn* out on purpoſe to give its waters a paſſage amidſt ſo many rocks. *Addiſon.*

Next unto bricks are preferred the ſquare *hewn* ſtone. *Mort.*

5. To form laboriouſly.

The gate was adamant; eternal frame!
Which, *hew'd* by Mars himſelf, from Indian quarries came,
The labour of a god. *Dryden.*

I now paſs my days, not ſtudious nor idle, rather poliſhing old works than *hewing* out new. *Pope.*

HE'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *hew.*] One whoſe employment is to cut wood or ſtone.

At the building of Solomon's temple there were fourſcore thouſand *hewers* in the mountains. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HE'XAGON. *n. ſ.* [*hexagone*, French; ἕξ and γωνία.] A figure of ſix ſides or angles: the moſt capacious of all the figures that can be added to each other without any interſtice; and therefore the cells in honeycombs are of that form.

HEXA'GONAL. *adj.* [from *hexagon.*] Having ſix ſides or corners.

As for the figures of cryſtal, it is for the moſt part *hexagonal*, or ſix-cornered. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Many of them ſhoot into regular figures; as cryſtal and baſtard diamonds into *hexagonal.* *Ray on the Creation.*

HEXA GONY. *n. ſ.* [from *hexagon.*] A figure of ſix angles.

When I read in St. Ambroſe of *hexagonies*, or ſexangular cellars of bees, did I therefore conclude that they were mathematicians? *Bramh. againſt Hobs.*

HEXA'METER. *n. ſ.* [ἕξ and μέτρον.] A verſe of ſix feet.

The Latin *hexameter* has more feet than the Engliſh heroick. *Dryden.*

HEXA'NGULAR. *adj.* [ἕξ and *angulus*, Latin.] Having ſix corners.

Hexangular ſprigs or ſhoots of cryſtal, of various ſizes, ſome clear, and others a little ſoiled. *Woodward.*

HEXA'POD. *n. ſ.* [ἕξ and ϖόδες.] An animal with ſix feet.

I take thoſe to have been the *hexapods*, from which the greater ſort of beetles come; for that ſort of *hexapods* are eaten in America. *Ray on the Creation.*

HEXA'STICK. *n. ſ.* [ἕξ and στίχος.] A poem of ſix lines.

HEY. *interj.* [from *high.*] An expreſſion of joy, or mutual exhortation; the contrary to the Latin *hei.*

Shadwell from the town retires,
To bleſs the wood with peaceful lyrick;
Then *hey* for praiſe and panegyrick. *Prior.*

HE'YDAY. *interj.* [for *high day.*] An expreſſion of frolick and exultation, and ſometimes of wonder.

Thou'lt ſay anon he is ſome kin to thee,
Thou ſpend'ſt ſuch *heyday* wit in praiſing him. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Twas a ſtrange riddle of a lady,
Not love, if any lov'd her, *heyday!* *Hudibras.*

HE'YDAY. *n. ſ.* A frolick; wildneſs.

At your age
The *heyday* in the blood is tame, it's humble,
And waits upon the judgment. *Shakeſpeare.*

HE'YDEGIVES. *n. ſ.* A wild frolick dance.

But friendly fairys met with many graces,
And light-foot nymphs can chaſe the ling'ring night
With *heydegives*, and trimly trodden traces. *Spenſer.*

HIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *hio*, Latin.] The act of gaping.

Men obſerving the continual *hiation*, or holding open its mouth, conceive the intention thereof to receive the aliment of air; but this is alſo occaſioned by the greatneſs of the lungs. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HIA'TUS. *n. ſ.* [*hiatus*, Latin.]

1. An aperture; a breach.

Thoſe *hiatus's* are at the bottom of the ſea, whereby the abyſs below open into and communicates with it. *Woodward.*

2. The opening of the mouth by the ſucceſſion of an initial to a final vowel.

The *hiatus* ſhould be avoided with more care in poetry than in oratory; and I would try to prevent it, unleſs where the cutting it off is more prejudicial to the ſound than the *hiatus* itſelf. *Pope.*

HIBE'RNAL. *adj.* [*hibernus*, Latin.] Belonging to the Winter.

This ſtar ſhould rather manifeſt its warming power in the Winter, when it remains conjoined with the ſun in its *hibernal* converſion. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HICCIUS DOCCIUS. n. ſ. [corrupted, I fancy, from *hic eſt doctus*, *this* or *here* is the learned man. Uſed by jugglers of themſelves.] A cant word for a juggler; one that plays faſt and looſe.

An old dull ſot, who told the clock
For many years at Bridewell dock,
At Weſtminſter and Hicks's hall,
And *hiccius doccius* play'd in all;
Where, in all governments and times,
H' had been both friend and foe to crimes. *Hudibras.*

HICCO'UGH. *n. ſ.* [*hicken*, Daniſh.] A convulſion of the ſtomach producing ſobs.

So by an abbey's ſkeleton of late
I heard an eccho ſupererogate
Through imperfection, and the voice reſtore,
As if ſhe had the *hiccough* o'er and o'er. *Cleaveland.*

Sneezing cureth the *hiccough*, and is profitable unto women in hard labour. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

If the ſtomach be hurt, ſingultus or *hiccough* follows, with vomiting and nauſea. *Wiſeman.*

To HI'CCOUGH. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſob with convulſion of the ſtomach.

To HI'CKUP. *v. n.* [corrupted from *hiccough.*] To ſob with a convulſed ſtomach.

Quoth he, to bid me not to love,
Is to forbid my pulſe to move,
My beard to grow, my ears to prick up,
Or, when I'm in a fit, to *hickup*. *Hudibras.*

HI'CKWALL. } *n. ſ.* A bird. *Ainſworth.*
HI'CKWAY. }

HID. }
HI'DDEN. } *part. paſſ.* of *hide.*

Thus fame ſhall be atchiev'd, renown on earth;
And what moſt merits fame, in ſilence *hid*. *Milton.*

Nature and nature's laws lay *hid* in night;
God ſaid, let Newton be, and all was light. *Pope.*

To HIDE. *v. a.* preter. *hid*; part. paſſ. *hid* or *hidden.* [ϸitan, Saxon.] To conceal; to withold or withdraw from light or knowledge.

Avaunt, and quit my ſight; let the earth *hide* thee! *Shak.*

His reaſons are as two grains of wheat *hid* in two buſhels of chaff. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nile hears him knocking at his ſev'nfold gates,
And ſeeks his *hidden* ſpring, and fears his nephews fates. *Dr.*

Thus the fire of gods and men below:
What I have *lidden*, hope not thou to know. *Dryden.*

The ſev'ral parts lay *lidden* in the piece;
Th' occaſion but exerted that, or this. *Dryden.*

Then for my corps a homely grave provide;
Which love and me from publick ſcorn may *hide*. *Dryden.*

Seas *hid* with navies, chariots paſſing o'er
The channel, on a bridge from ſhore to ſhore. *Dryden.*

With what aſtoniſhment and veneration may we look into our own ſouls, where there are ſuch *hidden* ſtores of virtue and knowledge, ſuch inexhauſted ſources of perfection. *Addiſon.*

The crafty being makes a much longer voyage than Ulyſſes, puts in practice many more wiles, and *hides* himſelf under a greater variety of ſhapes. *Addiſon.*

Hell trembles at the ſight, and *hides* its head
In utmoſt darkneſs, while on earth each heart
Is filled with peace. *Rowe.*

To HIDE. *v. n.* To lye hid; to be concealed.

A fox, that had been hard run, begged of a countryman, at work in a wood, to help him to ſome *hiding* place. *L'ſtrange.*

Our bolder talents in full view diſplay'd;
Your virtues open faireſt in the ſhade:
Bred to diguiſe, in publick 'tis you *hide*,
Where none diſtinguiſh 'twixt your ſhame and pride,
Weakneſs or delicacy. *Pope.*

HIDE *and* SEEK. *n. ſ.* A play in which ſome hide themſelves, and another ſeeks them.

The boys and girls would venture to come and play at *hide and ſeek* in my hair. *Swift.*

HIDE. *n. ſ.* [hýðe, Saxon; *haude*, Dutch.]

1. The ſkin of any animal, either raw or dreſſed.

The trembling weapon paſt
Through nine bull *hides*, each under other plac'd
On his broad ſhield. *Dryden.*

Piſiſtratus was firſt to graſp their hands,
And ſpread ſoft *hides* upon the yellow ſands. *Pope.*

2. The human ſkin: in contempt.

Oh, tyger's heart, wrapt in a woman's *hide!*
How could'ſt thou drain the life-blood of the child? *Shak.*

His mantle, now his *hide*, with rugged hairs
Cleaves to his back; a famiſh'd face he bears. *Dryden.*

3. A certain quantity of land. [*Hide*, *hyde*, French; *hida*, barbarous Latin, as much as one plough can till.] *Ainſworth.*

One of the firſt things was the perfecting of the Wincheſter book, being a more particular inquiſition than had been before of every *hide* of land within the precincts of his conqueſt, and how they were holden. *Wotton.*

HIDEBOU'ND. *adj.* [*hide* and *bound.*]

1. A horſe is ſaid to be *hidebound* when his ſkin ſticks ſo hard to his ribs and back, that you cannot with your hand pull up or looſen the one from the other. It ſometimes comes by poverty and bad keeping; at other times from over-riding, or a ſurfeit. *Farrier's Dict.*

2. [In trees.] Being in the ſtate in which the bark will not give way to the growth.

A root of a tree may be *hidebound*, but it will not keep open without ſomewhat put into it. *Bacon.*

Like ſtinted *hidebound* trees, that juſt have got
Sufficient ſap at once to bear and rot. *Swift.*

3. Harſh; untractable.

And ſtill the harſher and *hidebounder*,
The damſels prove, become the fonder. *Hudibras.*

4. Niggardly; penurious; parſimonious. *Ainſworth.*

HI'DEOUS. *adj.* [*hideux*, French.] Horrible; dreadful; ſhocking.

If he could have turned himſelf to as many forms as Proteus, every form ſhould have been made *hideous*. *Sidney.*

Thou echo'ſt me,
As if there were ſome monſter in thy thoughts,
Too *hideous* to be ſhewn. *Shakeſpeare.*

I fled and cry'd out death!
Hell trembled at the *hideous* name, and ſigh'd
From all her caves, and back reſounded death. *Milton.*

Her eyes grow ſtiffen'd, and with ſulphur burn;
Her *hideous* looks and helliſh form return;
Her curling ſnakes with hiſſings fill the place,
And open all the furies of her face. *Dryden.*

'Tis forced through the hiatus's at the bottom of the ſea with ſuch vehemence, that it puts the ſea into the moſt horrible diſorder, making it rage and roar with a moſt *hideous* and amazing noiſe. *Woodward.*

HI'DEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *hideous.*] Horribly; dreadfully; in a manner that ſhocks.

I arm myſelf
To welcome the condition of the time;
Which cannot look more *hideouſly* on me,
Than I have drawn it in my fantaſy. *Shakeſpeare.*

This, in the preſent application, is *hideouſly* profane; but the ſenſe is intelligible. *Collier's Defence.*

HI'DEOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hideous.*] Horribleneſs; dreadfulneſs; terrour.

HI'DER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] He that hides.

To HIE. *v. n.* [hiegan, Saxon.]

1. To haſten; to go in haſte.

When they had mark'd the changed ſkies,
They wiſt their hour was ſpent; then each to reſt him *hies*. *Spenſer.*

In a fair moon-ſhine night thither he *hieth* to dig it up. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

My will is even this,
That preſently you *hie* you home to bed. *Shakeſpeare.*

Well, I will *hie*,
And ſo beſtow theſe papers as you bade me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some to the ſhores do fly,
Some to the woods, or whither fear adviſ'd;
But running from, all to deſtruction *hie*. *Daniel.*

The ſnake no ſooner hiſt,
But virtue heard it, and away ſhe *hy'd*. *Craſhaw.*

Thither, full fraught with miſchievous revenge,
Accurs'd, and in a curſed hour, he *hies*. *Milton.*

Thus he adviſ'd me, on yon aged tree
Hang up thy lute, and *hie* thee to the ſea. *Waller.*

The youth, returning to his miſtreſs, *hies*. *Dryden.*

2. It was anciently uſed with the reciprocal pronoun. It is now almoſt obſolete in all its uſes.

Auſter ſpy'd him;
Cruel Auſter thither *hy'd* him. *Craſhaw.*

HI'ERARCH. *n. ſ.* [ἱερὸς and ἀρχὴ; *hierarque*, Fr.] The chief of a ſacred order.

Angels by imperial ſummons call'd,
Forthwith from all the ends of heav'n appear'd;
Under their *hierarchs* in orders bright. *Milton.*

HIERA'RCHICAL. *adj.* [*hierarchique*, French; from *hierarch.*] Belonging to ſacred or eccleſiaſtical government.

HI'ERARCHY. *n. ſ.* [*hierarchie*, French; from *hierarch.*]

1. A ſacred government; rank or ſubordination of holy beings.

Out of the *hierarchies* of angels ſheen,
The gentle Gabriel call'd he from the reſt. *Fairfax.*

He rounds the air, and breaks the hymnick notes
In birds, heav'n's choriſters, organick throats;
Which, if they did not die, might ſeem to be
A tenth rank in the heavenly *hierarchy*. *Donne.*

Theſe the ſupreme king,
Exalted to ſuch pow'r, and gave to rule,
Each in his *hierarchy*, the orders bright. *Milton.*

Jehova, from the ſummit of the ſky,
Environ'd with his winged *hierarchy*,
The world ſurvey'd. *Sandys.*

The bleſſedeſt of mortal wights, now queſtionleſs the higheſt ſaint in the celeſtial *hierarchy*, began to be ſo importuned, that a great part of the divine liturgy was addreſſed ſolely to her. *Howel.*

2. Eccleſiaſtical eſtabliſhment.

The preſbytery had more ſympathy with the diſcipline of Scotland than the *hierarchy* of England. *Bacon.*

While the old levitical *hierarchy* continued, it was part of the miniſterial office to ſlay the ſacrifices. *South.*

Conſider what I have written, from regard for the church eſtabliſhed under the *hierarchy* of biſhops. *Swift.*

HIEROGLY'PH. } *n. ſ.* [*hieroglyphe*, French; ἱερὸς, ſacred,
HIEROGLY'PHICK. } and γλύφω, to carve.]

1. An emblem; a figure by which a word was implied. *Hieroglyphicks* were uſed before the alphabet was invented.

This *hieroglyphick* of the Egyptians was erected for parental affection, manifeſted in the protection of her young ones, when her neſt was ſet on fire. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A lamp among the Egyptians is the *hieroglyphick* of life. *Wilkins's Dædalus.*

The firſt writing they uſed was only the ſingle pictures and gravings of the things they would repreſent, which way of expreſſion was afterwards called *hieroglyphick*. *Woodward.*

Between the ſtatues obeliſks were plac'd,
And the learn'd walls with *hieroglyphicks* grac'd. *Pope.*

2. The art of writing in picture.

No brute can endure the taſte of ſtrong liquor, and conſequently it is againſt all the rules of *hieroglyph* to aſſign thoſe animals as patrons of punch. *Swift.*

HIEROGLY'PHICAL. } *adj.* [*hieroglyphique*, French; from the
HIEROGLY'PHICK. } noun.] Emblematical; expreſſive of ſome meaning beyond what immediately appears.

In this place ſtands a ſtately *hieroglyphical* obeliſk of Theban marble. *Sandys.*

Th' Egyptian ſerpent figures time,
And, ſtripp'd, returns into his prime;
If my affection thou would'ſt win,
Firſt caſt thy *hieroglyphick* ſkin. *Cleaveland.*

The original of the conceit was probably *hieroglyphical*, which after became mythological, and, by a proceſs of tradition,

H I G

tion, ſtole into a total verity, which was but partly true in its morality. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HIEROGLY'PHICALLY. *adv.* [from *hieroglyphical.*] Emblematically.

Others have ſpoken emblematically and *hieroglyphically*, as the Egyptians, and the phœnix was the hieroglyphick of the ſun. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HIERO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [ἱερὸς and γράφω.] Holy writing.

HIE'ROPHANT. *n. ſ.* [ἱεροφάνλης.] One who teaches rules of religion; a prieſt.

Herein the wantonneſs of poets, and the crafts of their heatheniſh prieſts and *hierophants*, abundantly gratified the fancies of the people. *Hale.*

To HI'GGLE. *v. n.* [of uncertain etymology; probably corrupted from *haggle.*]

1. To chaffer; to be penurious in a bargain.

In good offices and due retributions we may not be pinching and niggardly: it argues an ignoble mind, where we have wronged, to *higgle* and dodge in the amends. *Hale.*

Baſe thou art!
To *higgle* thus for a few blows,
To gain thy knight an op'lent ſpouſe. *Hudibras.*

Why all this *higgling* with thy friend about ſuch a paultry ſum? Does this become the generoſity of the noble and rich John Bull? *Arbuthnot.*

2. To go ſelling proviſions from door to door. This ſeems the original meaning.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGELDY. *adv.* A cant word, corrupted from *higgle*, which denotes any confuſed maſs, as higglers carry a huddle of proviſions together.

HI'GGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *higgle.*] One who ſells proviſions by retail.

HIGH. *adj.* [ꝥeah, Saxon; *hoogh*, Dutch.]

1. Long upwards; riſing above from the ſurface, or from the centre.

They that ſtand *high* have many blaſts to ſhake them,
And, if they fall, they daſh themſelves to pieces. *Shak.*

Their andes, or mountains, were far *higher* than thoſe with us; whereby the remnants of the generation of men were, in ſuch a particular deluge, ſaved. *Bacon.*

The *higher* parts of the earth being continually ſpending, and the lower continually gaining, they muſt of neceſſity at length come to an equality. *Burnet.*

2. Elevated in place; raiſed aloft.

High o'er their heads a mould'ring rock is plac'd,
That promiſes a fall, and ſhakes at ev'ry blaſt. *Dryden.*

Reaſon elevates our thoughts as *high* as the ſtars, and leads us through the vaſt ſpecies of this mighty fabrick; yet it comes far ſhort of the real extent of even corporeal being. *Locke.*

3. Exalted in nature.

4. Elevated in rank or condition: as, *high* prieſt.

O mortals! blind in fate, who never know
To bear *high* fortune, or endure the low. *Dryden.*

5. Exalted in ſentiment.

Solomon liv'd at eaſe, nor aimed beyond
Higher deſign than to enjoy his ſtate. *Milton.*

6. Difficult; abſtruſe.

They meet to hear, and anſwer ſuch *high* things. *Shakeſp.*

7. Boaſtful; oſtentatious.

His forces, after all the *high* diſcourſes, amounted really but to eighteen hundred foot. *Clarendon.*

8. Arrogant; proud; lofty.

The governor made himſelf merry with his *high* and threatning language, and ſent him word he would neither give nor receive quarter. *Clarendon.*

9. Severe; oppreſſive.

When there appeareth on either ſide an *high* hand, violent proſecution, cunning advantages taken, and combination, then is the virtue of a judge ſeen. *Bacon.*

10. Noble; illuſtrious.

Truſt me, I am exceeding weary.
——Is it come to that? I had thought, wearineſs durſt not have attacked ſo *high* blood.—It doth me, though it diſcolours the complection of my greatneſs to acknowledge it. *Shakeſp.*

He wooes both *high* and low, both rich and poor. *Shakeſp.*

11. Violent; tempeſtuous; loud. Applied to the wind.

More ſhips in calms on a deceitful coaſt,
Or unſeen rocks, than in high ſtorms are loſt. *Denham.*

Spiders cannot eaſily weave their nets in a *high* wind. *Duppa's Rules for Devotion.*

At length the winds are rais'd, the ſtorm blows *high*;
Be it your care, my friends, to keep it up
In its full fury. *Addiſon.*

12. Tumultuous; turbulent; ungovernable.

Not only tears
Rain'd at their eyes, but high winds worſe within
Began to riſe; *high* paſſions, anger,
Miſtruſt, ſuſpicion, diſcord, hate, ſhook ſore
Their inward ſtate of mind. *Milton.*

Can heav'nly minds ſuch *high* reſentment ſhow,
Or exerciſe their ſpight in human woe? *Dryden.*

13. Full; complete.

High time now 'gan it wax for Una fair,
To think of thoſe her captive parents dear. *Spenſer.*

Sweet warriour, when ſhall I have peace with you?
High time it is this war now ended were. *Spenſer.*

It was *high* time to do ſo; for it was now certain, that forces were already upon their march towards the weſt. *Clarendon.*

It was *high* time for the lords to look about them. *Clarend.*

14. Strong taſted; guſtful.

Solomon liv'd at eaſe, and full
Of honour, wealth, *high* fare, aim'd not beyond
Higher deſign than to enjoy his ſtate. *Milton.*

High ſauces and rich ſpices are fetched from the Indies. *Baker.*

15. Advancing in latitude from the line.

They are forced to take their courſe either *high* to the north, or low to the ſouth. *Abbot.*

16. At the moſt perfect ſtate; in the meridian: as, by the ſun it is *high* noon.

It is yet *high* day, neither is it time that the cattle ſhould be gathered. *Geneſis.*

17. Far advanced into antiquity.

The nominal obſervation of the ſeveral days of the week is very *high*, and as old as the ancient Egyptians, who named the ſame according to the ſeven planets. *Brown.*

18. Dear; exorbitant in price.

If they muſt be good at ſo *high* a rate, they know they may be ſafe at a cheaper. *South.*

19. Capital; great; oppoſed to little: as, *high* treaſon, in oppoſition to petty.

HIGH. *n. ſ.* High place; elevation; ſuperiour region.

Which when the king of gods beheld from *high*,
He ſigh'd. *Dryden.*

On HIGH. Aloft; above; into ſuperiour regions.

Wide is the fronting gate, and rais'd *on high*,
With adamantine columns threats the ſky. *Dryden.*

HIGH is much uſed in compoſition with variety of meaning.

HIGH-BLEST. *adj.* Supremely happy.

The good which we enjoy from heav'n deſcends;
But that from us ought ſhould aſcend to heav'n
So prevalent, as to concern the mind
Of God *high-bleſt*, or to incline his will,
Hard to belief may ſeem. *Milton.*

H'IGH-BLOWN. Swelled much with wind; much inflated.

I have ventur'd,
Like little wanton boys that ſwim on bladders,
Theſe many ſummers on a ſea of glory;
But far beyond my depth: my *high-blown* pride
At length broke under me, and now has left me
Weary, and old with ſervice, to the mercy
Of a rude ſtream, that muſt for ever hide me. *Shakeſp.*

HI'GH-BORN. Of noble extraction.

Caſt round your eyes
Upon the *high-born* beauties of the court;
There chuſe ſome worthy partner of your heart. *Rowe.*

HI'GH-BUILT. *adj.*

1. Of lofty ſtructure.

I know him by his ſtride,
The giant Harapha of Gath; his look
Haughty as is his pile, *high-built* and proud. *Milton.*

2. Covered with lofty buildings.

In dreadful wars
The *high-built* elephant his caſtle rears,
Looks down on man below, and ſtrikes the ſtars. *Creech.*

HIGH-CO'LOURED. Having a deep or glaring colour.

If a fever happens in a rancid oily ſtate of blood, it produces a ſcorbutick fever, with *high-coloured* urine, and ſpots in the ſkin. *Floyer.*

HIGH-DESI'GNING. Having great ſchemes.

His warlike mind, his ſoul devoid of fear,
His *high-deſigning* thoughts were figur'd there. *Dryden.*

HIGH-FED. Pampered.

A favourite mule, *high-fed*, and in the pride of fleſh and metal, would ſtill be bragging of his family. *L'Eſtrange.*

HIGH-FLA'MING. Throwing the flame to a great height.

Hecatombs of bulls to Neptune ſlain,
High-flaming, pleaſe the monarch of the main. *Pope.*

HIGH-FLI'ER. *n. ſ.* One that carries his opinions to extravagance.

She openly profeſſeth herſelf to be a *high-flier*; and it is not improbable ſhe may alſo be a papiſt at heart. *Swift.*

HIGH-FLOWN. *adj.* [*high*, and *flown*, from *fly.*]

1. Elevated; proud.

This ſtiff-neckt pride nor art nor force can bend,
Nor *high-flown* hopes to reaſon's lure deſcend. *Denham.*

2. Turgid; extravagant.

This fable is a *high-flown* hyperbole upon the miſeries of marriage. *L'Eſtrange.*

HIGH-FLY'ING. Extravagant in claims or opinions.

Clip the wings
Of their *high-flying* arbitrary kings. *Dryden.*

HIGH-HE'APED. *adj.*

1. Covered with high piles.

The

The plenteous board *high-heap'd* with cates divine,
And o'er the foaming bowl the laughing wine. *Pope.*

2. Raiſed into high piles.

I ſaw myſelf the vaſt unnumber'd ſtore
Of braſs, *high-heap'd* amidſt the regal dome. *Pope.*

HIGH-HE'ELED. Having the heel of the ſhoe much raiſed.

By theſe embroider'd *high-heel'd* ſhoes,
She ſhall be caught as in a nooſe. *Swift.*

HI'GH-HUNG. Hung aloft.

By the *high-hung* taper's light,
I could diſcern his cheeks were glowing red. *Dryden.*

HIGH-ME'TTLED. Proud or ardent of ſpirit.

He fails not in theſe to keep a ſtiff rein on a *high-mettled* Pegaſus; and takes care not to ſurfeit here, as he had done on other heads, by an erroneous abundance. *Garth.*

HIGH-MI'NDED. Proud; arrogant.

My breaſt I'll burſt with ſtraining of my courage,
But I will chaſtiſe this *high-minded* ſtrumpet. *Shakeſp.*

Becauſe of unbelief they were broken off, and thou ſtandeſt by faith: be not *high-minded*, but fear. *Romans.*

HIGH-PRI'NCIPLED. Extravagant in notions of politicks.

This ſeems to be the political creed of all the *high-principled* men I have met with. *Swift.*

HIGH-RE'D. Deeply red.

Oil of turpentine, though clear as water, being digeſted upon the purely white ſugar of lead, has in a ſhort time afforded a *high-red* tincture. *Boyle.*

HIGH-SE'ASONED. Piquant to the palate.

Be ſparing alſo of ſalt in the ſeaſoning of all his victuals, and uſe him not to *high-ſeaſoned* meats. *Locke.*

HIGH-SI'GHTED. Always looking upwards.

Let *high-ſighted* tyranny range on,
'Till each man drop by lottery;
But if theſe countrymen bear fire enough,
What need we any ſpur but our own cauſe? *Shakeſpeare.*

HIGH-SPI'RITED. Bold; daring; inſolent.

HIGH-STO'MACHED. Obſtinate; lofty.

High-ſtomach'd are they both, and full of ire;
In rage, deaf as the ſea, haſty as fire. *Shakeſpeare.*

HIGH-TA'STED. Guſtful; piquant.

Flatt'ry ſtill in ſugar'd words betrays,
And poiſon in *high-taſted* meats conveys. *Denham.*

HIGH-VI'CED. Enormouſly wicked.

Be as a planetary plague, when Jove
Will o'er ſome *high-vic'd* city hang his poiſon
In the ſick air. *Shakeſpeare.*

HI'GH-WROUGHT. Accurately finiſhed; nobly laboured.

Thou triumph'ſt, victor of the *high-wrought* day,
And the pleas'd dame, ſoft ſmiling, lead'ſt away. *Pope.*

HI'GHLAND. *n. ſ.* [*high* and *land.*] Mountainous region.

Ladies in the *highlands* of Scotland uſe this diſcipline to their children in the midſt of winter, and find that cold water does them no harm. *Locke.*

The wond'ring moon
Beholds her brother's ſteeds beneath her own;
The *highlands* ſmoak'd, cleft by the piercing rays. *Addiſon.*

HIGHLA'NDER. *n. ſ.* [from *highland.*] An inhabitant of mountains.

His cabinet council of *highlanders*. *Addiſon.*

HI'GHLY. *adv.* [from *high.*]

1. With elevation as to place and ſituation.

2. In a great degree.

Whatever expedients can allay thoſe heats, which break us into different factions, cannot but be uſeful to the publick, and *highly* tend to its ſafety. *Addiſon.*

It cannot but be *highly* requiſite for us to ſupport and enliven our faith, by dwelling often on the ſame conſiderations. *Atterbury.*

3. Proudly; arrogantly; ambitiouſly.

What thou wouldſt *highly*,
That thou wouldſt holily; wouldſt not play falſe,
And yet wouldſt wrongly win. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. With eſteem; with eſtimation.

Every man that is among you, not to think of himſelf more *highly* than he ought to think. *Romans.*

HI'GHMOST. *adj.* [An irregular word.] Higheſt; topmoſt.

Now is the ſun upon the *highmoſt* hill
Of this day's journey; and from nine 'till twelve
Is three long hours. *Shakeſpeare.*

HI'GHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *high.*]

1. Elevation above the ſurface.

2. The title of princes, anciently of kings.

Moſt royal majeſty,
I crave no more than that your *highneſs* offer'd. *Shakeſp.*

How long in vain had nature ſtriv'd to frame
A perfect princeſs, ere her *highneſs* came? *Waller.*

Beauty and greatneſs are eminently joined in your royal *highneſs*. *Dryden.*

3. Dignity of nature; ſupremacy.

Deſtruction from God was a terrour to me, and by reaſon of his *highneſs* I could not endure. *Job.*

HIGHT. [This is an imperfect verb, uſed only in the preterite tenſe with a paſſive ſignification: þetan, to call, Saxon; *leſſen*, to be called, German.]

1. Was named; was called.

The city of the great king *hight* it well,
Wherein eternal peace and happineſs doth dwell. *Spenſer.*

Within this homeſtead liv'd, without a peer
For crowing loud, the noble Chanticleer,
So *hight* her cock. *Dryden.*

2. It is ſometimes uſed as a participle paſſive, and ſignifies called; named. It is now obſolete, except in burleſque writings.

Amongſt the reſt a good old woman was,
Hight mother Hubberd. *Spenſer.*

HIGHWA'TER. *n. ſ.* [*high* and *water.*] The utmoſt flow of the tide.

They have a good way in Eſſex of draining of lands that lie below the *high-water*, and that are ſomething above the low-water mark. *Mortimer.*

HIGHWA'Y. *n. ſ.* [*high* and *way.*] Great road; publick path.

So few there be
That chuſe the narrow path, or ſeek the right:
All keep the broad *highway*, and take delight
With many rather for to go aſtray. *Spenſer.*

Two inſcriptions give a great light to the hiſtories of Appius, who made the *highway*, and of Fabius the dictator. *Addiſon.*

Ent'ring on a broad *highway*,
Where power and titles ſcatter'd lay,
He ſtrove to pick up all he found. *Swift.*

I could mention more trades we have loſt, and are in the *highway* to loſe. *Child.*

HI'GHWAYMAN. *n. ſ.* [*highway* and *man.*] A robber that plunders on the publick roads.

'Tis like the friendſhip of pickpockets and *highwaymen*, that obſerve ſtrict juſtice among themſelves. *Bentley.*

A remedy like that of giving my money to an *highwayman* before he attempts to take it by force, to prevent the ſin of robbery. *Swift.*

HI'GLAPER. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Ainſworth.*

HILA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*hilaritas*, Latin.] Merriment; gayety.

Averroes reſtrained his *hilarity*, and made no more thereof than Seneca commendeth, and was allowable in Cato; that is, a ſober incaleſcence from wine. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HILD, in *Ælrick*'s grammar, is interpreted a lord or lady: ſo *Hildebert* is a noble lord; *Mathild*, an heroick lady; and in the ſame ſenſe is *Wiga* alſo found. *Gibſon.*

HI'LDING. *n. ſ.* [þilð, Saxon, ſignifies a lord; perhaps *hilding* means originally a *little lord* in contempt, for a man that has only the delicacy or bad qualities of high rank; or a term of reproach abbreviated from *binderling*, degenerate. *Hugh's Spenſ.*]

1. A ſorry, paltry, cowardly fellow.

He was ſome *hilding* fellow, that had ſtol'n
The horſe he rode on. *Shakeſpeare.*

If your lordſhip find him not a *hilding*, hold me no more in your reſpect. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your are cubb'd from that enlargement by
The conſequence o' th' crown, and muſt not foil
The precious note of it with a baſe ſlave,
A *hilding* for a livery, a ſquire's cloth. *Shakeſpeare.*

This idle toy, this *hilding* ſcorns my power,
And ſets us all at naught. *Rowe.*

2. It is uſed likewiſe for a mean woman.

Laura, to his lady, was but a kitchen wench;
Helen and Hero, *hildings* and harlots. *Shakeſpeare.*

HILL. *n. ſ.* [þil, Saxon.] An elevation of ground leſs than a mountain.

My ſheep are thoughts, which I both guide and ſerve;
Their paſture is fair *hills* of fruitleſs love. *Sidney.*

Jeruſalem is ſeated on two *hills*,
Of height unlike, and turned ſide to ſide. *Fairfax.*

Three ſides are ſure imbar'd with crags and *hills*,
The reſt is eaſy, ſcant to riſe eſpy'd;
But mighty bulkwarks ſenſe the plainer part:
So art helps nature, nature ſtrengtheneth art. *Fairfax.*

When our eye ſome proſpect would purſue,
Deſcending from a *hill*, looks round to view. *Granville.*

A *hill* is nothing but the neſt of ſome metal or mineral, which, by a plaſtick virtue and the efficacy of ſubterranean fires, converting the adjacent earths into their ſubſtance, do increaſe and grow. *Cheyne.*

HI'LLOCK. *n. ſ.* [from *hill.*] A little hill.

Yet weigh this, alas! great is not great to the greater:
What, judge you, doth a *hillock* ſhow by the lofty Olympus! *Sidney.*

Sometime walking not unſeen
By hedge-row elms, on *hillocks* green. *Milton.*

This mountain, and a few neighbouring *hillocks* that lie ſcattered about the bottom of it, is the whole circuit of theſe dominions. *Addiſon.*

HI'LLY. *adj.* [from *hill.*] Full of hills; unequal in the ſurface.

Towards the *hilly* corners of Druina remain yet her very Aborigenes, fatally thruſt amongſt an aſſembly of mountains. *Howel.*

Climbing

Climbing to a *hilly* ſteep,
He views his herds in vales afar. *Dryden.*
Lo! how the Norick plains
Riſe *hilly*, with large piles of ſlaughter'd knights. *Philips.*
Hilly countries afford the moſt entertaining proſpects, tho' a man would chuſe to travel through a plain one. *Addiſon.*

HILT. *n. ſ.* [ꝥilt, Saxon, from ꝥealban, to hold.] The handle of any thing, particularly of a ſword.
Now ſits expectation in the air,
And hides a ſword from *hilt* unto the point,
With crowns imperial; crowns and coronets,
Promis'd to Harry and his followers. *Shakeſpeare.*
Take thou the *hilt*,
And when my face is cover'd, as 'tis now,
Guide thou the ſword. *Shakeſpeare.*
Be his this ſword, whoſe blade of braſs diſplays
A ruddy gleam; whoſe *hilt*, a ſilver blaze. *Pope.*

HIM. [ꝥim, Saxon.]
1. The oblique caſe of *he*.
Me he reſtored unto my office, and *him* he hanged. *Geneſis.*
2. *Him* was anciently uſed for *it* in a neutral ſenſe.

HIMSELF. *pron.* [*him* and *ſelf*.]
1. In the nominative the ſame as *he*, only more emphatical.
It was a ſparing ſpeech of the ancients to ſay, that a friend is another *himſelf*; for that a friend is far more than *himſelf*. *Bacon.*
With ſhame remembers, while *himſelf* was one
Of the ſame herd, *himſelf* the ſame had done. *Denham.*
2. In ancient authors it is uſed neutrally for *itſelf*.
She is advanc'd
Above the clouds as high as heav'n *himſelf*. *Shakeſp.*
3. In the oblique caſes it has a reciprocal ſignification.
I perceive it was not altogether your brother's evil diſpoſition made him ſeek his death; but a provoking merit, ſet awork by a reproveable badneſs in *himſelf*. *Shakeſp.*
4. It is ſometimes not reciprocal.
Nothing in nature can ſo peculiarly gratify the noble diſpoſitions of humanity, as for one man to ſee another ſo much *himſelf* as to ſigh his griefs, and groan his pains, to ſing his joys, and do and feel every thing by ſympathy. *South.*

HIN. *n. ſ.* [חין] A meaſure of liquids among Jews, containing about ten pints.
With the one lamb a tenth deal of flour, mingled with the fourth part of an *hin* of beaten oil. *Exodus.*

HIND. *adj.* compar. *hinder*; ſuperl. *hindmoſt*. [ꝥýnꝺan, Saxon.] Backward; contrary in poſition to the face: as, *hind* legs. See HINDER and HINDMOST.
Bringing its tail to its head, it bends its back ſo far 'till its head comes to touch its *hind* part, and ſo with its armour gathers itſelf into a ball. *Ray.*
The ſtag
Hears his own feet, and thinks they ſound like more,
And fears his *hind* legs will o'ertake his fore. *Pope.*

HIND. *n. ſ.* [ꝥinꝺe, Saxon; from *hinnus*, Latin.]
1. The ſhe to a ſtag; the female of a red deer.
How, he ſlew with glancing dart amiſs,
A gentle *hind*, the which the lovely boy
Did love as life. *Spenſer.*
Can'ſt thou mark when the *hinds* do calve? *Job.*
Nor Hercules more lands or labours knew,
Not though the brazen-footed *hind* he ſlew. *Dryden.*
2. [ꝥine, Saxon.] A ſervant.
A couple of Ford's knaves, his *hinds*, were called forth by their miſtreſs, to carry me in the name of foul cloaths to Datchet-lane. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. [ꝥineman, Saxon.] A peaſant; a boor; a mean ruſtick.
The Dutch, who came like greedy *hind* before,
To reap the harveſt their ripe ears did yield,
Now like thoſe, when rolling thunders roar,
And ſheets of lightning blaſt the ſtanding field. *Dryden.*
He cloath'd himſelf in coarſe array,
A lab'ring *hind* in ſhew. *Dryden.*

HINDBE'RRIES. *n. ſ.* The ſame as raſpberries. *Ainſworth.*

To HI'NDER. *v. a.* [ꝥinꝺꝛian, Saxon.] To obſtruct; to ſtop; to let; to impede.
Hinder me not, ſeeing the Lord hath proſpered my way. *Geneſis.*
The whole world ſhined with clear light, and none were *hindered* in their labour. *Wiſdom.*
You minimus of *hindring* knot-graſs made;
You bead, you acorn. *Shakeſpeare.*
If the alms were *hindred* only by intreaty, the hinderer is not tied to reſtitution, becauſe intreaty took not liberty away from the giver. *Taylor.*
This objection *hinders* not but that the heroick action of ſome commander, enterpriſed for the Chriſtian cauſe, and executed happily, may be written. *Dryden.*
What *hinders* younger brothers, being fathers of families, from having the ſame right? *Locke.*

HI'NDER. *adj.* [from *hind*.] That which is in a poſition contrary to that of the face.
Theſe beaſts, fighting with any man, ſtand upon their *hinder* feet, and ſo this did, being ready to give me a ſtrong embracement. *Sidney.*
As the *hinder* feet of the horſe ſtuck to the mountain, while the body reared up in the air, the poet with great diſcretion kept himſelf from ſliding off his back. *Addiſon.*

HI'NDERANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *hinder*.] Impediment, let; ſtop, obſtruction.
Falſe opinions, touching the will of God to have things done, are wont to bring forth mighty and violent practiſes againſt the *hinderances* of them, and thoſe practices new opinions more pernicious than the firſt; yea, moſt extremely ſometimes oppoſite to the firſt. *Hooker.*
They muſt be in every Chriſtian church the ſame, except mere impoſſibility of ſo having it be the *hinderance*. *Hooker.*
What *hinderance* have they been to the knowledge of what is well done? *Dryden.*
Have we not plighted each our holy oath,
One ſoul ſhould both inſpire, and neither prove
His fellow's *hind'rance* in purſuit of love? *Dryden.*
He muſt conquer all theſe difficulties, and remove all other *hinderances* out of the way that leads to juſtice. *Addiſon.*

HI'NDERER. *n. ſ.* [from *hinder*.] He or that which hinders or obſtructs.
Brakes, great *hinderers* of all plowing, grow *Mort.*

HI'NDERLING. *n. ſ.* [from *hind* or *hinder*.] A paltry, worthleſs, degenerate animal.

HI'NDERMOST. *adj.* [This word ſeems to be leſs proper than *hindmoſt*.] Hindmoſt; laſt; in the rear.
He put the handmaids and their children foremoſt, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joſeph *hindermoſt*. *Gen.*
Like to an enter'd tide, they all ruſh by,
And leave you *hindermoſt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HI'NDMOST. *adj.* [*hind* and *moſt*.] The laſt; trailing, that which comes in the rear.
'Tis not his wont to be the *hindmoſt* man,
Whate'er occaſion keeps him from us now. *Shakeſpeare.*
He met thee by the way, and ſmote the *hindmoſt* of thee, even all that were feeble behind. *Deuteronomy.*
Let him retire, betwixt two ageſt caſt,
The firſt of this, and *hindmoſt* of the laſt,
A loſing gameſter. *Dryden.*
The race by vigour, not by vaunts is won;
So take the *hindmoſt*, hell—he ſaid, and run, *Pope.*

HINGE. *n. ſ.* [or *hingle*, from *hangle* or *hang*.]
1. Joints upon which a gate or door turns.
At the gate
Of heav'n arriv'd, the gate ſelf-open'd wide,
On golden *hinges* turning. *Milton.*
Then from the *hinge* their ſtrokes the gates divorce,
And where the way they cannot find, they force. *Denham.*
Heav'n's imperious queen ſhot down from high;
At her approach the brazen *hinges* fly,
The gates are forc'd. *Dryden.*
2. The cardinal points of the world, eaſt, weſt, north, and ſouth.
If when the moon is in the *hinge* at eaſt,
The birth breaks forward from its native reſt;
Full eighty years, if you two years abate,
This ſtation gives. *Creech.*
And theſe being *hinges* of the world, create
New powers in ſtars. *Creech.*
3. A governing rule or principle.
The other *hinge* of puniſhment might turn upon a law, whereby all men, who did not marry by the age of five and twenty, ſhould pay the third part of their revenue. *Temple.*
4. *To be off the* HINGES. To be in a ſtate of irregularity and diſorder.
The man's ſpirit is out of order and *off the hinges*; and 'till that be put into its right frame, he will be perpetually diſquieted. *Tillotſon.*

To HINGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To furniſh with hinges.
2. To bend as an hinge.
Be thou a flatt'rer now, and *hinge* thy knee;
And let his very breath whom thou'lt obſerve,
Blow off thy cap. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HINT. *v. a.* [*enter*, French. *Skinner*.] To bring to mind by a ſlight mention or remote alluſion; to mention imperfectly.
Willing to wound, and yet afraid to ſtrike,
Juſt *hint* a fault, and heſitate diſlike. *Pope.*
In waking whiſpers, and repeated dreams,
To *hint* pure thought, and warn the favour'd ſoul. *Temple.*

T HINT *at.* To allude to; to touch ſlightly upon.
Speaking of Auguſtus's actions, he ſtill remembers to *hint* at the moderation which ought to be ſhewn in the courſe of victories. *Addiſon.*

HINT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. Faint notice given to the mind; remote alluſion; diſtant inſinuation.

Let him ſtrictly obſerve the firſt ſtirrings and intimations, the firſt *hints* and whiſpers of good and evil, that paſs in his heart. *South.*

2. Suggeſtion; intimation.

On this *hint* I ſpake,
She lov'd me for the dangers I had paſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Actions are ſo full of circumſtances, that, as men obſerve ſome parts more than others, they take different *hints*, and put different interpretations on them. *Addiſon.*

HIP. *n. ſ.* [ꝑýpe, Saxon.]

1. The joint of the thigh; the fleſhy part of the thigh.

How now, which of your *hips* has the moſt profound ſciatica. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hippocrates affirmeth of the Scythians, that, uſing continual riding, they were generally moleſted with the ſciatica, or *hip* gout. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

So ſhepherds uſe
To ſet the ſame mark on the *hip*
Both of their ſound and rotten ſheep. *Hudibras.*

Againſt a ſtump his tuſk the monſter grinds,
And ranch'd his *hips* with one continu'd wound. *Dryden.*

2. *To have on the* HIP. [A low phraſe.] To have an advantage over another. It ſeems to be taken from hunting, the *hip* or *haunch* of a deer being the part commonly ſeiſed by the dogs.

If this poor brach of Venice, whom I cheriſh
For his quick hunting, ſtand the putting on,
I'll *have* our Michael Caſſio *on the hip*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HIP. *n. ſ.* [from ꝑeopa, Saxon.] The fruit of the briar or the dogroſe.

Eating *hips* and drinking watry foam. *Spenſer.*

Why ſhould you want? Behold, the earth hath roots;
The oaks bear maſts, the briars ſcarlet *hips*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Years of ſtore of haws and *hips* do commonly portend cold winters. *Bacon.*

To HIP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſprain or ſhoot the hip.

His horſe was *hipp'd*, with an old motly ſaddle, and the ſtirrups of no kindred. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. HIP-HOP. A cant word formed by the reduplication of *hop*.

Your different taſtes divide our poets cares;
One foot the ſock, t'other the buſkin wears:
Thus while he ſtrives to pleaſe, he's forc'd to do't,
Like Volſcius *hip-hop* in a ſingle boot. *Congreve.*

HIP. *interject.* An exclamation, or calling to one; the ſame as the Latin *eho*, *heus!* *Ainſworth.*

HIP. } *adj.* A corruption of *hypochondriack*. *Ainſworth.*
HI'PPISH. }

HIPPOCE'NTAUR. *n. ſ.* [ἱππόκενταυρος; *hippocentaure*, French.] A fabulous monſter, half horſe and half man.

How are poetical fictions, how are *hippocentaurs* and chimeras to be imaged, which are things quite out of nature, and whereof we can have no notion? *Dryden.*

HI'PPOCRAS. *n. ſ.* [*hypocras*, French; *quaſi vinum Hippocratis.*] A medicated wine.

Sack and the well-ſpic'd *hippocraſs*, the wine,
Waſſail the bowl with ancient ribbands fine. *King.*

HI'PPOCRATES's *Sleeve. n. ſ.* A woollen bag made by joining the two oppoſite angles of a ſquare piece of flannel, uſed to ſtrain ſyrups and decoctions for clarification. *Quincy.*

HI'PPOGRIFF. *n. ſ.* [ἵππος and γρύψ; *hippogriffe*, French.] A winged horſe.

He caught him up, and without wing
Of *hippogriff* bore through the air ſublime. *Milton.*

HIPPO'POTAMUS. *n. ſ.* [ἵππος and ποτάμος.] The river horſe. An animal found in the Nile.

HI'PSHOT. *adj.* [*hip* and *ſhot.*] Sprained or diſlocated in the hip.

Why do you go nodding and waggling ſo like a fool, as if you were *hipſhot?* ſays the gooſe to the gofling. *L'Eſtrange.*

HI'PWORT. *n. ſ.* [*hip* and *wort.*] A plant. *Ainſworth.*

To HIRE. *v. a.* [ꝑýnan, Saxon.]

1. To procure any thing for temporary uſe at a certain price.

His ſordid avarice rakes
In excrements, and *hires* the jakes. *Dryden.*

2. To engage a man to temporary ſervice for wages.

They weigh ſilver in the balance, and *hire* a goldſmith, and he maketh it a god. *Iſaiah.*

I cannot ſtrike at wretched kerns, whoſe arms
Are *hir'd* to bear their ſtaves. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To bribe.

Themetes firſt, 'tis doubtful whether *hir'd*,
Or ſo the Trojan deſtiny requir'd,
Mov'd that the ramparts might be broken down. *Dryden.*

4. To engage himſelf for pay.

They that were full, *hired* out themſelves for bread; and they that were hungry, ceaſed. 1 *Samuel.*

HIRE. *n. ſ.* [ꝑýne, Saxon.]

1. Reward or recompence paid for the uſe of any thing.

2. Wages paid for ſervice.

Great thanks and goodly meed to that good ſire;
He thence departing gave for his pains *hire*. *Spenſer.*

I have five hundred crowns,
The thrifty *hire* I ſav'd under your father. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though little was their *hire*, and light their gain,
Yet ſomewhat to their ſhare he threw. *Dryden.*

All arts and artiſts Theſeus could command,
Who ſold for *hire*, or wrought for better fame. *Dryden.*

HI'RELING. *n. ſ.* [from *hire.*]

1. One who ſerves for wages.

The *hireling* longs to ſee the ſhades aſcend,
That with the tedious day his toil might end,
And he his pay receive. *Sandys.*

In the framing of Hiero's ſhip there were three hundred carpenters employed for a year, beſides many other *hirelings* for carriages. *Wilkins.*

'Tis frequent here to ſee a freeborn ſon
On the left hand of a rich *hireling* run. *Dryden.*

2. A mercenary; a proſtitute.

Now ſhe ſhades thy evening walk with bays,
No *hireling* ſhe, no proſtitue to praiſe. *Pope.*

HI'RELING. *adj.* Serving for hire; venal; mercenary; doing what is done for money.

Then trumpets, torches, and a tedious crew
Of *hireling* mourners for his funeral due. *Dryden.*

HI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *hire.*]

1. One who uſes any thing paying a recompence; one who employs others paying wages.

2. In Scotland it denotes one who keeps ſmall horſes to let.

HIRSU'TE. *adj.* [*hirſutus*, Latin.] Rough; rugged.

There are bulbous, fibrous, and *hirſute* roots: the *hirſute* is a middle ſort, between the bulbous and fibrous; that, beſides the putting forth ſap upwards and downwards, putteth forth in round. *Bacon.*

HIS. *pronoun poſſeſſive.* [ꝑýr, Saxon.]

1. The maſculine poſſeſſive. Belonging to him that was before mentioned.

England *his* approaches makes as fierce
As waters to the ſucking of a gulph. *Shakeſpeare.*

If much you note him,
You ſhall offend him, and extend *his* paſſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heav'n and yourſelf
Had part in this fair maid; now heaven hath all,
And all the better it is for the maid:
Your part in her you could not keep from death;
But heav'n keeps *his* part in eternal life. *Shakeſpeare.*

If our father carry authority with ſuch diſpoſition as he bears this laſt ſurrender of *his*, it will but offend us. *Shakeſp.*

He that is nouriſhed by the acorns he picked up under an oak in the wood, has appropriated them to himſelf: nobody can deny but the nouriſhment is *his*. *Locke.*

Whene'er I ſtoop, he offers at a kiſs;
And when my arms I ſtretch, he ſtretches *his*. *Addiſon.*

2. It was anciently uſed in a neutral ſenſe, where we now ſay *its*.

Who can impreſs the foreſt, bid the tree
Unfix *his* earth-bound root? *Shakeſpeare.*

Not the dreadful ſpout,
Shall dizzy with more clamour Neptune's ear
In *his* deſcent. *Shakeſpeare.*

There's not the ſmalleſt orb, which thou behold'ſt,
But in *his* motion like an angel ſings,
Still quiring to the young-ey'd cherubims. *Shakeſpeare.*

This rule is not ſo general, but that it admitteth *his* exceptions. *Carew.*

Opium loſeth ſome of *his* poiſonous quality, if it be vapoured out, mingled with ſpirit of wine. *Bacon.*

3. It is ſometimes uſed as a ſign of the genitive caſe: as, *the man his ground*, for *the man's ground.*

Where is this mankind now? who lives to age
Fit to be made Methuſalem *his* page? *Donne.*

By thy fond conſort, by thy father's cares,
By young Telemachus *his* blooming years. *Pope.*

4. It is ſometimes uſed in oppoſition to *this man's.*

Were I king,
I ſhould cut off the nobles for their lands,
Deſire *his* jewels, and this other's houſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Anciently before *ſelf.*

Every of us, each for *his* ſelf, laboured how to recover him. *Sidney.*

To HISS. *v. n.* [*hiſſen*, Dutch.] To utter a noiſe like that of a ſerpent and ſome other animals. It is remarkable, that this word cannot be pronounced without making the noiſe which it ſignifies.

In the height of this bath to be thrown into the Thames, and cool'd glowing hot, in that ſurge, like a horſeſhoe; think of that; *hiſſing* hot. *Shakeſpeare.*

The merchants ſhall *hiſs* at thee. *Ezekiel.*

See the furies ariſe:
See the ſnakes that they rear,
How they *hiſs* in their hair. *Dryden.*

Againſt the ſteed he threw
His forceful ſpear, which, *hiſſing* as it flew,
Pierc'd through the yielding planks. *Dryden.*

Climbing to a *billy* steep,
He views his herds in vales afar. *Dryden.*
Lo! how the Norick plains
Rise *billy*, with large piles of slaughter'd knights. *Philips.*
Hilly countries afford the most entertaining prospects, tho' a man would chuse to travel through a plain one. *Addison.*

HILT. *n. s.* [þilt, Saxon, from þealban, to hold.] The handle of any thing, particularly of a sword.
Now sits expectation in the air,
And hides a sword from *hilt* unto the point,
With crowns imperial; crowns and coronets,
Promis'd to Harry and his followers. *Shakespeare.*
Take thou the *hilt*,
And when my face is cover'd, as 'tis now,
Guide thou the sword. *Shakespeare.*
Be his this sword, whose blade of brass displays
A ruddy gleam; whose *hilt*, a silver blaze. *Pope.*

HIM. [þim, Saxon.]
1. The oblique case of *he*.
Me he restored unto my office, and *him* he hanged. *Genesis.*
2. *Him* was anciently used for *it* in a neutral sense.

HIMSELF. *pron.* [*him* and *self*.]
1. In the nominative the same as *he*, only more emphatical.
It was a sparing speech of the ancients to say, that a friend is another *himself*; for that a friend is far more than *himself*. *Bacon.*
With shame remembers, while *himself* was one
Of the same herd, *himself* the same had done. *Denham.*
2. In ancient authors it is used neutrally for *itself*.
She is advanc'd
Above the clouds as high as heav'n *himself*. *Shakesp.*
3. In the oblique cases it has a reciprocal signification.
I perceive it was not altogether your brother's evil disposition made him seek his death; but a provoking merit, set awork by a reproveable badness in *himself*. *Shakesp.*
4. It is sometimes not reciprocal.
Nothing in nature can so peculiarly gratify the noble dispositions of humanity, as for one man to see another so much *himself* as to sigh his griefs, and groan his pains, to sing his joys, and do and feel every thing by sympathy. *South.*

HIN. *n. s.* [יין] A measure of liquids among Jews, containing about ten pints.
With the one lamb a tenth deal of flour, mingled with the fourth part of an *hin* of beaten oil. *Exodus.*

HIND. *adj.* compar. *hinder*; superl. *hindmost*. [þýnðan, Saxon.] Backward; contrary in position to the face: as, *hind* legs. See HINDER and HINDMOST.
Bringing its tail to its head, it bends its back so far 'till its head comes to touch its *hind* part, and so with its armour gathers itself into a ball. *Ray.*
The stag
Hears his own feet, and thinks they sound like more,
And fears his *hind* legs will o'ertake his fore. *Pope.*

HIND. *n. s.* [þinde, Saxon; from *hinnus*, Latin.]
1. The she to a stag; the female of a red deer.
How, he slew with glancing dart amiss,
A gentle *hind*, the which the lovely boy
Did love as life. *Spenser.*
Can'st thou mark when the *hinds* do calve? *Job.*
Nor Hercules more lands or labours knew,
Not though the brazen-footed *hind* he slew. *Dryden.*
2. [þine, Saxon.] A servant.
A couple of Ford's knaves, his *hinds*, were called forth by their mistress, to carry me in the name of foul cloaths to Datchet-lane. *Shakespeare.*
3. [þineman, Saxon.] A peasant; a boor; a mean rustick.
The Dutch, who came like greedy *hind* before,
To reap the harvest their ripe ears did yield,
Now like those, when rolling thunders roar,
And sheets of lightning blast the standing field. *Dryden.*
He cloath'd himself in coarse array,
A lab'ring *hind* in shew. *Dryden.*

HINDBE'RRIES. *n. s.* The same as raspberries. *Ainsworth.*

To HI'NDER. *v. a.* [þinðrian, Saxon.] To obstruct; to stop; to let; to impede.
Hinder me not, seeing the Lord hath prospered my way. *Genesis.*
The whole world shined with clear light, and none were *hindered* in their labour. *Wisdom.*
You minimus of *hindring* knot-grass made;
You bead, you acorn. *Shakespeare.*
If the alms were *hindred* only by intreaty, the hinderer is not tied to restitution, because intreaty took not liberty away from the giver. *Taylor.*
This objection *hinders* not but that the heroick action of some commander, enterprised for the Christian cause, and executed happily, may be written. *Dryden.*
What *hinders* younger brothers, being fathers of families, from having the same right? *Locke.*

HI'NDER. *adj.* [from *hind*.] That which is in a position contrary to that of the face.
These beasts, fighting with any man, stand upon their *hinder* feet, and so this did, being ready to give me a shrewd embracement. *Sidney.*
As the *hinder* feet of the horse stuck to the mountain, while the body reared up in the air, the poet with great dexterity kept himself from sliding off his back. *Addison.*

HI'NDERANCE. *n. s.* [from *hinder*.] Impediment, let; stop; obstruction.
False opinions, touching the will of God to have things done, are wont to bring forth mighty and violent practices against the *hinderances* of them, and those practices new opinions more pernicious than the first; yea, most commonly sometimes opposite to the first. *Hooker.*
They must be in every Christian church the same, except mere impossibility of so having it be the *hinderance*. *Hooker.*
What *hinderance* have they been to the knowledge of what is well done? *Dryden.*
Have we not plighted each our holy oath,
One soul should both inspire, and neither prove
His fellow's *hind'rance* in pursuit of love? *Dryden.*
He must conquer all these difficulties, and remove the *hinderances* out of the way that leads to justice. *Atterbury.*

HI'NDERER. *n. s.* [from *hinder*.] He or that which hinders or obstructs.
Brakes, great *hinderers* of all plowing, grow *Mortimer.*

HI'NDERLING. *n. s.* [from *hind* or *hinder*.] A paltry, worthless, degenerate animal.

HI'NDERMOST. *adj.* [This word seems to be less proper than *hindmost*.] Hindmost; last; in the rear.
He put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph *hindermost*. *Gen.*
Like to an enter'd tide, they all rush by,
And leave you *hindermost*. *Shakespeare.*

HI'NDMOST. *adj.* [*hind* and *most*.] The last; that which comes in the rear.
'Tis not his wont to be the *hindmost* man,
Whate'er occasion keeps him from us now. *Shakespeare.*
He met thee by the way, and smote the *hindmost* of thee, even all that were feeble behind. *Deuteronomy.*
Let him retire, betwixt two ageſt cast,
The first of this, and *hindmost* of the last,
A losing gamester. *Dryden.*
The race by vigour, not by vaunts is won;
So take the *hindmost*, hell—he said, and run, *Pope.*

HINGE. *n. s.* [or *hingle*, from *hangle* or *hang*.]
1. Joints upon which a gate or door turns.
At the gate
Of heav'n arriv'd, the gate self-open'd wide,
On golden *hinges* turning. *Milton.*
Then from the *hinge* their strokes the gates divorce,
And where the way they cannot find, they force. *Dryden.*
Heav'n's imperious queen shot down from high;
At her approach the brazen *hinges* fly,
The gates are forc'd. *Dryden.*
2. The cardinal points of the world, east, west, north, and south.
If when the moon is in the *hinge* at east,
The birth breaks forward from its native rest;
Full eighty years, if you two years abate,
This station gives. *Creech.*
And these being *hinges* of the world, create
New powers in stars. *Creech.*
3. A governing rule or principle.
The other *hinge* of punishment might turn upon a law, whereby all men, who did not marry by the age of five and twenty, should pay the third part of their revenue. *Temple.*
4. *To be off the* HINGES. To be in a state of irregularity and disorder.
The man's spirit is out of order and *off the hinges*; and 'till that be put into its right frame, he will be perpetually disquieted. *Tillotson.*

To HINGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To furnish with hinges.
2. To bend as an hinge.
Be thou a flatt'rer now, and *hinge* thy knee;
And let his very breath whom thou'lt observe,
Blow off thy cap. *Shakespeare.*

To HINT. *v. a.* [*enter*, French. *Skinner*.] To bring to mind by a slight mention or remote allusion; to mention imperfectly.
Willing to wound, and yet afraid to strike,
Just *hint* a fault, and hesitate dislike. *Pope.*
In waking whispers, and repeated dreams,
To *hint* pure thought, and warn the favour'd soul. *Thomson.*

To HINT *at*. To allude to; to touch slightly upon.
Speaking of Augustus's actions, he still remembers that agriculture ought to be some way *hinted* at throughout the whole poem. *Addison.*

HINT. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. Faint notice given to the mind; remote allusion; distant insinuation.

Let him ſtrictly obſerve the firſt ſtirrings and intimations, the firſt *hints* and whiſpers of good and evil, that paſs in his heart. *South.*

2. Suggeſtion; intimation.

On this *hint* I ſpake,
She lov'd me for the dangers I had paſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Actions are ſo full of circumſtances, that, as men obſerve ſome parts more than others, they take different *hints*, and put different interpretations on them. *Addiſon.*

HIP. *n. ſ.* [ꝑẏpe, Saxon.]

1. The joint of the thigh; the fleſhy part of the thigh.

How now, which of your *hips* has the moſt profound ſciatica. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hippocrates affirmeth of the Scythians, that, uſing continual riding, they were generally moleſted with the ſciatica, or *hip* gout. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

So ſhepherds uſe
To ſet the ſame mark on the *hip*
Both of their ſound and rotten ſheep. *Hudibras.*

Againſt a ſtump his tuſk the monſter grinds,
And ranch'd his *hips* with one continu'd wound. *Dryden.*

2. *To have on the* HIP. [A low phraſe.] To have an advantage over another. It ſeems to be taken from hunting, the *hip* or *haunch* of a deer being the part commonly ſeiſed by the dogs.

If this poor brach of Venice, whom I cheriſh
For his quick hunting, ſtand the putting on,
I'll *have* our Michael Caſſio *on the hip*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HIP. *n. ſ.* [from ꝑeopa, Saxon.] The fruit of the briar or the dogroſe.

Eating *hips* and drinking watry foam. *Spenſer.*

Why ſhould you want? Behold, the earth hath roots;
The oaks bear maſts, the briars ſcarlet *hips*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Years of ſtore of haws and *hips* do commonly portend cold winters. *Bacon.*

To HIP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſprain or ſhoot the hip.

His horſe was *hipp'd*, with an old motly ſaddle, and the ſtirrups of no kindred. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. HIP-HOP. A cant word formed by the reduplication of *hop*.

Your different taſtes divide our poets cares;
One foot the ſock, t'other the buſkin wears:
Thus while he ſtrives to pleaſe, he's forc'd to do't,
Like Volſcius *hip-hop* in a ſingle boot. *Congreve.*

HIP. *interject.* An exclamation, or calling to one; the ſame as the Latin *eho, heus!* *Ainſworth.*

HIP. } *adj.* A corruption of *hypochondriack*. *Ainſworth.*
HI'PPISH. }

HIPPOCE'NTAUR. *n. ſ.* [ἱππόκενταυρος; *hippocentaure*, French.] A fabulous monſter, half horſe and half man.

How are poetical fictions, how are *hippocentaurs* and chimeras to be imaged, which are things quite out of nature, and whereof we can have no notion? *Dryden.*

HI'PPOCRAS. *n. ſ.* [*hypocras*, French; *quaſi vinum Hippocratis.*] A medicated wine.

Sack and the well-ſpic'd *hippocraſs*, the wine,
Waſſail the bowl with ancient ribbands fine. *King.*

HI'PPOCRATES's *Sleeve. n. ſ.* A woollen bag made by joining the two oppoſite angles of a ſquare piece of flannel, uſed to ſtrain ſyrups and decoctions for clarification. *Quincy.*

HI'PPOGRIFF. *n. ſ.* [ἵππος and γρύψ; *hippogriffe*, French.] A winged horſe.

He caught him up, and without wing
Of *hippogriff* bore through the air ſublime. *Milton.*

HIPPO'POTAMUS. *n. ſ.* [ἵππος and ποτάμος.] The river horſe. An animal found in the Nile.

HI'PSHOT. *adj.* [*hip* and *ſhot.*] Sprained or diſlocated in the hip.

Why do you go nodding and waggling ſo like a fool, as if you were *hipſhot?* ſays the gooſe to the goſling. *L'Eſtrange.*

HI'PWORT. *n. ſ.* [*hip* and *wort.*] A plant. *Ainſworth.*

To HIRE. *v. a.* [ꝑẏnan, Saxon.]

1. To procure any thing for temporary uſe at a certain price.

His ſordid avarice rakes
In excrements, and *hires* the jakes. *Dryden.*

2. To engage a man to temporary ſervice for wages.

They weigh ſilver in the balance, and *hire* a goldſmith, and he maketh it a god. *Iſaiah.*

I cannot ſtrike at wretched kerns, whoſe arms
Are *hir'd* to bear their ſtaves. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To bribe.

Themetes firſt, 'tis doubtful whether *hir'd*,
Or ſo the Trojan deſtiny requir'd,
Mov'd that the ramparts might be broken down. *Dryden.*

4. To engage himſelf for pay.

They that were full, *hired* out themſelves for bread; and they that were hungry, ceaſed. 1 *Samuel.*

HIRE. *n. ſ.* [ꝑẏne, Saxon.]

1. Reward or recompence paid for the uſe of any thing.

I have five hundred crowns,
The thrifty *hire* I ſav'd under your father. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though little was their *hire*, and light their gain,
Yet ſomewhat to their ſhare he threw. *Dryden.*

All arts and artiſts Theſeus could command,
Who ſold for *hire*, or wrought for better fame. *Dryden.*

HI'RELING. *n. ſ.* [from *hire.*]

1. One who ſerves for wages.

The *hireling* longs to ſee the ſhades aſcend,
That with the tedious day his toil might end,
And he his pay receive. *Sandys.*

In the framing of Hiero's ſhip there were three hundred carpenters employed for a year, beſides many other *hirelings* for carriages. *Wilkins.*

'Tis frequent here to ſee a freeborn ſon
On the left hand of a rich *hireling* run. *Dryden.*

2. A mercenary; a proſtitute.

Now ſhe ſhades thy evening walk with bays,
No *hireling* ſhe, no proſtitue to praiſe. *Pope.*

HI'RELING. *adj.* Serving for hire; venal; mercenary; doing what is done for money.

Then trumpets, torches, and a tedious crew
Of *hireling* mourners for his funeral due. *Dryden.*

HI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *hire.*]

1. One who uſes any thing paying a recompence; one who employs others paying wages.

2. In Scotland it denotes one who keeps ſmall horſes to let.

HIRSU'TE. *adj.* [*hirſutus*, Latin.] Rough; rugged.

There are bulbous, fibrous, and *hirſute* roots: the *hirſute* is a middle ſort, between the bulbous and fibrous; that, beſides the putting forth ſap upwards and downwards, putteth forth in round. *Bacon.*

HIS. *pronoun poſſeſſive.* [ꝑẏr, Saxon.]

1. The maſculine poſſeſſive. Belonging to him that was before mentioned.

England *his* approaches makes as fierce
As waters to the ſucking of a gulph. *Shakeſpeare.*

If much you note him,
You ſhall offend him, and extend *his* paſſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

Heav'n and yourſelf
Had part in this fair maid; now heaven hath all,
And all the better it is for the maid:
Your part in her you could not keep from death;
But heav'n keeps *his* part in eternal life. *Shakeſpeare.*

If our father carry authority with ſuch diſpoſition as he bears this laſt ſurrender of *his*, it will but offend us. *Shakeſp.*

He that is nouriſhed by the acorns he picked up under an oak in the wood, has appropriated them to himſelf: nobody can deny but the nouriſhment is *his*. *Locke.*

Whene'er I ſtoop, he offers at a kiſs;
And when my arms I ſtretch, he ſtretches *his*. *Addiſon.*

2. It was anciently uſed in a neutral ſenſe, where we now ſay *its*.

Who can impreſs the foreſt, bid the tree
Unfix *his* earth-bound root? *Shakeſpeare.*

Not the dreadful ſpout,
Shall dizzy with more clamour Neptune's ear
In *his* deſcent. *Shakeſpeare.*

There's not the ſmalleſt orb, which thou behold'ſt,
But in *his* motion like an angel ſings,
Still quiring to the young-ey'd cherubims. *Shakeſpeare.*

This rule is not ſo general, but that it admitteth *his* exceptions. *Carew.*

Opium loſeth ſome of *his* poiſonous quality, if it be vapoured out, mingled with ſpirit of wine. *Bacon.*

3. It is ſometimes uſed as a ſign of the genitive caſe: as, *the man* his *ground*, for *the man's ground.*

Where is this mankind now? who lives to age
Fit to be made Methuſalem *his* page? *Donne.*

By thy fond conſort, by thy father's cares,
By young Telemachus *his* blooming years. *Pope.*

4. It is ſometimes uſed in oppoſition to *this man's.*

Were I king,
I ſhould cut off the nobles for their lands,
Deſire *his* jewels, and this other's houſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Anciently before *ſelf.*

Every of us, each for *his* ſelf, laboured how to recover him. *Sidney.*

To HISS. *v. n.* [*hiſſen*, Dutch.] To utter a noiſe like that of a ſerpent and ſome other animals. It is remarkable, that this word cannot be pronounced without making the noiſe which it ſignifies.

In the height of this bath to be thrown into the Thames, and cool'd glowing hot, in that ſurge, like a horſeſhoe; think of that; *hiſſing* hot. *Shakeſpeare.*

The merchants ſhall *hiſs* at thee. *Ezekiel.*

See the furies ariſe:
See the ſnakes that they rear,
How they *hiſs* in their hair. *Dryden.*

Againſt the ſteed he threw
His forceful ſpear, which, *hiſſing* as it flew,
Pierc'd through the yielding planks. *Dryden.*

To Hiss. *v. a.* [hyrcean, Saxon.]

1. To condemn by hissing; to explode.

Every one will *hiss* him out to his disgrace. *Eccles.*

Men shall pursue with merited disgrace;
Hiss, clap their hands, and from his country chase. *Sandys.*

She would so shamefully fail in the last act, that, instead of a plaudite, she would deserve to be *hissed* off the stage. *More.*

I have seen many successions of men, who have shot themselves into the world, some bolting out upon the stage with vast applause, and others *hissed* off, and quitting it with disgrace. *Dryden.*

Will you venture your all upon a cause, which would be *hissed* out of all the courts as ridiculous? *Collier.*

2. To procure hisses or disgrace.

Thy mother plays, and I
Play too; but so disgrac'd a part, whose issue
Will *hiss* me to my grave. *Shakespeare.*

—What's the newest grief?
—That of an hour's age doth *hiss* the speaker,
Each minute teems a new one. *Shakespeare.*

Hiss. *n. s.* [from the verb.]

1. The voice of a serpent, and of some other animals.

2. Censure; expression of contempt used in theatres.

He heard
On all sides, from innumerable tongues,
A dismal universal *hiss*, the sound
Of publick scorn! *Milton.*

Fierce champion fortitude, that knows no fears
Of *hisses*, blows, or want, or loss of ears. *Pope.*

Hist. *interj.* [Of this word I know not the original: probably it may be a corruption of *hush*, *hush it*, *husht*, *hist.*] An exclamation commanding silence.

Hist! Romeo, *hist!* O for a falc'ner's voice,
To lure this tassel gentle back again. *Shakespeare.*

Mute silence *hist* along!
'Less Philomel will deign a song,
In her sweetest saddest plight,
Smoothing the rugged brow of night. *Milton.*

Hist, *hist*, says another that stood by, away, doctor; for here's a whole pack of dismals coming. *Swift.*

Histo'rian. *n. s.* [*historicus*, Latin; *historien*, French.] A writer of facts and events; a writer of history.

What thanks sufficient, or what recompence
Equal, have I to render thee, divine
Historian! *Milton.*

Our country, which has produced writers of the first figure in every other kind of work, has been very barren in good *historians*. *Addison.*

Not added years on years my task could close,
The long *historian* of my country's woes. *Pope.*

Histo'rical. }
Histo'rick. } *adj.* [*historique*, Fr. *historicus*, Latin.]

1. Containing or giving an account of facts and events.

Because the beginning seemeth abrupt, it needs that you know the occasion of these several knights adventures; for the method of a poet *historical* is not such as of an historiographer. *Spenser.*

Here rising bold, the patriot's honest face;
There warriors frowning in *historick* brass. *Pope.*

2. Suitable or pertaining to history or narrative.

In an *historical* relation we use terms that are most proper and best known. *Burnet.*

With equal justice and *historick* care,
Their laws, their toils, their arms with his compare. *Prior.*

Histo'rically. *adv.* [from *historical.*] In the manner of history; by way of narration.

The gospels, which are weekly read, do all *historically* declare something which our Lord Jesus Christ himself either spoke, did, or suffered in his own person. *Hooker.*

When that which the word of God doth but deliver *historically*, we construe as if it were legally meant, and so urge it further than we can prove it was intended, do we not add to the laws of God? *Hooker.*

After his life has been rather invented than written, I shall consider him *historically* as an author, with regard to those works he has left behind him. *Pope.*

To Histo'rify. *v. a.* [from *history.*] To relate; to record in history.

O, muse, *historify*
Her praise, whose praise to learn your skill hath framed me. *Sidney.*

The third age they term historicon; that is, such wherein matters have been more truely *historified*, and therefore may be believed. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Historio'grapher. *n. s.* [ἱστορία and γραφω; *historiographe*, Fr.] An historian; a writer of history.

Because the beginning seemeth abrupt, it needs that you know the occasion of these knights several adventures; for the method of a poet historical is not such as of an *historiographer.* *Spenser.*

What poor ideas must strangers conceive of these glorious who have been famous among us, should they form their notions of them from the writings of those our *historiographers?* *Addison's Freeholder.*

I put the journals of all transactions into a strong box, after the manner of the *historiographers* of some eastern monarchs. *Arbuthnot.*

Historio'graphy. *n. s.* [ἱστορία and γραφω.] The art or employment of an historian.

History. *n. s.* [ἱστορία; *historia*, Latin; *histoire*, French.]

1. A narration of events and facts delivered with dignity.

Justly Cæsar scorns the poet's lays;
It is to *history* he trusts for praise. *Pope.*

2. Narration; relation.

The *history* part lay within a little room. *Wotton.*
What *histories* of toil could I declare?
But still long-weary'd nature wants repair. *Pope.*

3. The knowledge of facts and events.

History, so far as it relates to the affairs of the Bible, is necessary to divines. *Watts.*

Hi'story *Piece. n. s.* A picture representing some memorable event.

The former makes his works resemble a large *history piece*, where even the less important figures have some considerable place. *Pope.*

Histri'onical. } *adj.* [from *histrio*, Latin; *histrion*, Fr.]
Histri'onick. } Befitting the stage; suitable to a player, becoming a buffoon; theatrical.

Histrio'nically. *adv.* [from *histrionical.*] Theatrically; in the manner of a buffoon.

To Hit. *v. a.* [from *ictus*, Latin, *Minsheu*; from *hitte*, Dutch, to throw at random, *Junius.*]

1. To strike; to touch with a blow.

When I first saw her I was presently stricken; and I, like a foolish child, that when any thing *hits* him will fall upon it again upon it, would needs look again, as though I would persuade mine eyes that they were deceived. *Sidney.*

His conscience shall *hit* him in the teeth, and tell him his sin and folly. *Swift.*

2. To touch the mark; not to miss.

Is he a god that ever flies the light?
Or naked he, disguis'd in all untruth?
If he be blind, how *hitteth* he so right? *Sidney.*

So hard it is to tremble, and not to err, and to *hit* the mark with a shaking hand. *Sidney.*

3. To attain; to reach the point.

Were I but twenty-one,
Your father's image is so *hit* in you,
His very air, that I should call you brother,
As I did him. *Shakespeare.*

Search every comment that your care can find,
Some here, some there, may *hit* the poet's mind. *Roscommon.*

Birds learning tunes, and their endeavours to *hit* the notes right, put it past doubt that they have perception, and retain ideas, and use them for patterns. *Locke.*

Here's an opportunity to shew how great a burgle master thor is in *hitting* features. *Arbuthnot.*

4. To strike a ruling passion.

Hail, divinest melancholy!
Whose saintly visage is too bright
To *hit* the sense of human sight. *Milton.*

There you *hit* him: St. Dominick loves charity exceedingly; that argument never fails with him. *Dryden.*

5. *To* Hit *off.* To strike out; to fix or determine luckily.

What prince soever can *hit off* this great secret, must know no more either for his own safety, or that of the people he governs. *Temple.*

6. *To* Hit *out.* To perform by good luck.

Having the sound of these ancient poets still ringing in his ears, he thought needs in singing *hit out* some of their tunes. *Spenser's Pastorals.*

To Hit. *v. n.*

1. To clash; to collide.

If bodies be extension alone, how can they move and *hit* one against another; or what can make distinct surfaces in an uniform extension? *Locke.*

The bones, teeth, and shells being sustained in the water with these metallick corpuscles, and the said corpuscles meeting with and *hitting* upon those bodies, become conjoined with them. *Woodward.*

2. To chance luckily; to succeed by accident; not to miss.

Oft expectation fails, and most oft there
Where most it promises; and oft it *hits*
Where hope is coldest, and despair most fits. *Shakespeare.*

There is a kind of conveying of effectual and impressing passages amongst compliments, which is of singular use, if a man can *hit* upon it. *Bacon.*

3. To succeed; not to miscarry.

The experiment of binding of thoughts would be diversified, and you are to note whether it *hits* for the most part. *Bacon's Natural History.*

But

But thou bring'ſt valour too and wit,
Two things that ſeldom fail to *hit*. *Hudibras.*
This may *hit*, 'tis more than barely poſſible; for friars have free admittance into every houſe. *Dryden.*
All human race would fain be wits,
And millions miſs for one that *hits*. *Swift.*

4. To light on.
You've *hit* upon the very ſtring, which touch'd,
Echoes the ſound, and jars within my ſoul;
There lies my grief. *Dryden.*
It is much, if men were from eternity, that they ſhould not find out the way of writing before that time: ſure he was a fortunate man, who, after men had been eternally ſo dull as not to find it out, had the luck at laſt to *hit* upon it. *Tillotſon.*
There's a juſt medium betwixt eating too much and too little; and this dame had *hit* upon't, when the matter was ſo ordered that the hen brought her every day an egg. *L'Eſtr.*
None of them *hit* upon the art. *Addiſon.*
There's but a true and a falſe prediction in any telling of fortune; and a man that never *hits* on the right ſide, cannot be called a bad gueſſer, but muſt miſs out of deſign. *Bentley.*

HIT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A ſtroke.
The king hath laid, that in a dozen paſſes between you and him, he ſhall not exceed you three *hits*. *Shakeſpeare.*
So he the fam'd Cilician fencer prais'd,
And at each *hit* with wonder ſeem'd amaz'd. *Dryden.*

2. A lucky chance.
Have all his ventures fail'd? What, not one *hit*? *Shak.*
To ſuppoſe a watch, by the blind *hits* of chance, to perform diverſity of orderly motions, without the regulation of art, this were the more pardonable abſurdity. *Glanville.*
If the rule we judge by be uncertain, it is odds but we ſhall judge wrong; and if we ſhould judge right, yet it is not properly ſkill, but chance; not a true judgment, but a lucky *hit*. *South.*
But with more lucky *hit* than thoſe
That uſe to make the ſtars depoſe. *Hudibras.*
The fiſherman's waiting, and the lucky *hit* it had in the concluſion, tells us, that honeſt endeavours will not fail. *L'Eſt.*
Theſe *hits* of words a true poet often finds, without ſeeking. *Dryden.*
If caſual concourſe did the world compoſe,
And things and *hits* fortuitous aroſe,
Then any thing might come from any thing;
For how from chance can conſtant order ſpring? *Blackmore.*
If at firſt he minds his *hits*,
And drinks champaigne among the wits,
Five deep he toaſts the tow'ring laſſes. *Prior.*

To HITCH. *v. n.* [þiczan, Saxon, or *hocher*, French. *Skinner.*] To catch; to move by jerks. I know not where it is uſed but in the following paſſage.
Whoe'er offends, at ſome unlucky time
Slides in a verſe, or *hitches* in a rhyme;
Sacred to ridicule his whole life long,
And the ſad burthen of ſome merry ſong. *Pope.*

To HITCHEL. *v. a.* [See HATCHEL.] To beat or comb flax or hemp.

HI'TCHEL. *n. ſ.* [*heckel*, German.] The inſtrument with which flax is beaten or combed.

HITHE. *n. ſ.* [þýðe, Saxon.] A ſmall haven to land wares out of veſſels or boats: as *Queenhithe*, and *Lambhithe*, now *Lambeth*.

HI'THER. *adv.* [þiðen, Saxon.]
1. To this place from ſome other.
Cæſar, tempted with the fame
Of this ſweet iſland, never conquered,
And envying the Britons blazed name,
O hideous hunger of dominion, *hither* came. *Spenſer.*
Men muſt endure
Their going hence, even as their coming *hither*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Who brought me *hither*
Will bring me hence, no other guide I ſeek. *Milton.*
2. It is uſed in oppoſition: *hither* and *thither*, to this place and that.
3. To this end; to this deſign; to this topick of argument: [*huc*, Latin. *Huc refer exitum.*]
Hereupon dependeth whatſoever difference there is between the ſtates of ſaints in glory; *hither* we refer whatſoever belongeth unto the higheſt perfection of man, by way of ſervice towards God. *Hooker.*
Hither belong all-thoſe texts, which require of us that we ſhould not walk after the fleſh, but after the ſpirit. *Tillotſon.*

HI'THER. *adj.* ſuperl. *hithermoſt*. Nearer; towards this part.
After theſe,
But on the *hither* ſide, a different ſort,
From the high neighb'ring hills deſcended. *Milton.*
An eternal duration may be ſhorter or longer upon the *hither* end thereof, namely, that extreme wherein it is finite. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

HI'THERMOST. *adj.* [of *hither*, adv.] Neareſt on this ſide.
That which is eternal cannot be extended to a greater extent at the *hithermoſt* and concluding extreme. *Hale.*

HI'THERTO. *adv.* [from *hither*.]
1. To this time; yet; in any time till now.
More ample ſpirit than *hitherto* was wont,
Here needs me, whiles the famous anceſtries
Of my moſt dreadful ſovereign I recount. *Spenſer.*
Hitherto I have only told the reader what ought not to be the ſubject of a picture or of a poem. *Dryden.*
2. At every time till now.
In this we are not their adverſaries, tho' they in the other *hitherto* have been ours. *Hooker.*
Hitherto, lords, what your commands impos'd
I have perform', as reaſon was, obeying. *Milton.*
Hitherto ſhe kept her love conceal'd,
And with thoſe graces ev'ry day beheld
The graceful youth. *Dryden.*
He could not have failed to add the oppoſition of ill ſpirits to the good: they have alſo their deſign ever oppoſite to that of heaven, and this alone has *hitherto* been the practice of the moderns. *Dryden.*
We ought to ſtruggle with thoſe natural diſadvantages, and be careful whom we employ, whenever we deſign to correct them, which is a work that has *hitherto* been aſſumed by the leaſt qualified hands. *Swift.*

HI'THERWARD. } *adv.* [þýðeppeapð, Saxon.] This way;
HI'THERWARDS. } towards this place.
Some parcels of their power are forth already,
And only *hitherward*. *Shakeſpeare.*
The king himſelf in perſon hath ſet forth,
Or *hitherwards* intended ſpeedily,
With ſtrong and mighty preparation. *Shakeſpeare.*
A puiſſant and mighty pow'r
Of gallow-glaſſes and ſtout kernes,
Is marching *hitherward* in proud array. *Shakeſpeare.*
Look now for no enchanting voice, nor fear
The bait of honey'd words; a rougher tongue
Draws *hitherward*. *Milton.*

HIVE. *n. ſ.* [þýpe, Saxon.]
1. The habitation or cell of bees.
So bees with ſmoke, and doves with noiſome ſtench,
Are from their *hives* and houſes driv'n away. *Shakeſpeare.*
So wand'ring bees would periſh in the air,
Did not a ſound, proportion'd to their ear,
Appeaſe their rage, invite them to the *hive*. *Waller.*
Bees, of which we are told ſo many wonderful things, have each of them a hole in their *hives*: their honey is their own, and every bee minds her own concerns. *Addiſon.*
2. The bees inhabiting a hive.
The commons, like an angry *hive* of bees
That want their leader, ſcatter up and down. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. A company being together.
What modern maſons call a lodge was by antiquity called a *hive* of free maſons; and therefore, when a diſſention happens, the going off is to this day called ſwarming. *Swift.*

To HIVE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To put into hives; to harbour.
Mr. Addiſon of Oxford has been troubleſome to me: after his bees, my latter ſwarm is ſcarcely worth *hiving*. *Dryden.*
When they are fully ſettled, and the cluſter at the biggeſt, *hive* them. *Mortimer.*
2. To contain in hives.
Ambitious now to take exciſe
Of a more fragrant paradiſe,
He at Fuſcara's ſleeve arriv'd,
Where all delicious ſweets are *hiv'd*. *Cleaveland.*

To HIVE. *v. n.* To take ſhelter together.
He ſleeps by day
More than the wild cat: drones *hive* not with me,
Therefore I part with him. *Shakeſpeare.*
In Summer we wander in a paradiſaical ſcene, among groves and gardens; but at this ſeaſon we get into warmer houſes, and *hive* together in cities. *Pope.*

HI'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *hive*.] One who puts bees in hives.
Let the *hiver* drink a cup of good beer, and waſh his hands and face therewith. *Mortimer.*

HO. } *interj.* [*eho!* Latin.] A call; a ſudden exclamation to
HOA. } give notice of approach, or any thing elſe.
What noiſe there, *ho?* *Shakeſpeare.*
Here dwells my father Jew: *hoa*, who's within? *Shakeſp.*
Stand, *ho!* ſpeak the word along. *Shakeſpeare.*
When I cried *hoa!*
Like boys, kings would ſtart forth, and cry,
Your will. *Shakeſpeare.*
Ho, ho, come forth and flee. *Zech.* ii. 6.
Ho, ſwain, what ſhepherd owns theſe ragged ſheep? *Dry.*

HOAR. *adj.* [þan, Saxon.]
1. White.
A people,
Whom Ireland ſent from loughs and forreſts *here*. *Fairfax.*

Iſland of bliſs, all aſſaults
Baffling, like thy *hoar* cliffs the loud ſea-wave. *Thomſon.*

2. Gray with age.

It govern'd was and guided evermore
Through wiſdom of a matron grave and *hoar*. *Spenſer.*
Now ſwarms the populace, a countleſs throng;
Youth and *hoar* age, and man drives man along. *Pope.*

3. White with froſt.

HOAR-FROST. *n. ſ.* [*hoar* and *froſt*.] The congelations of dew in froſty mornings on the graſs.

When the dew was gone up, behold upon the face of the wilderneſs there lay a ſmall round thing, as ſmall as the *hoar-froſt* on the ground. *Exodus.*

In Farenheit's thermometer, at thirty-two degrees, the water in the air begins to freeze, which is known by *hoar-froſts*. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

HOARD. *n. ſ.* [ꝑonꝺ, Saxon.[A ſtore laid up in ſecret; a hidden ſtock; a treaſure.

I have a venturous fairy, that ſhall ſeek
The ſquirrel's *hoard*, and fetch thee thence new nuts. *Shak.*

They might have even ſtarved, had it not been for this providential reſerve, this *hoard*, that was ſtowed in the ſtrata underneath, and now ſeaſonably diſcloſed. *Woodward.*

To HOARD. *v. n.* To make hoards; to lay up ſtore.

He fear'd not once himſelf to be in need,
Nor car'd to *hoard* for thoſe whom he did breed. *Spenſer.*

Happy always was it for that ſon,
Whoſe father for his *hoarding* went to hell. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HOARD. *v. a.* To lay in hoards; to huſband privily; to ſtore ſecretly.

The *hoarded* plague of the gods requite your love. *Shak.*

I have juſt occaſion to complain of them, who, becauſe they underſtand Chaucer, would *hoard* him up as miſers do their grandam gold, only to look on it themſelves, and hinder others from making uſe of it. *Dryden.*

You *hoard* not health for your own private uſe,
But on the publick ſpend the rich produce. *Dryden.*

The baſe wretch, who *hoards* up all he can,
Is prais'd, and call'd a careful thrifty man. *Dryden.*

You will be unſucceſsful, if you give out of a great man, who is remarkable for his frugality for the publick, that he ſquanders away the nation's money; but you may ſafely relate that he *hoards* it. *Arbuthnot.*

A ſuperfluous abundance tempts us to forget God, when it is *hoarded* in our treaſures, or conſidered as a ſafe, independent proviſion laid up for many years. *Rogers.*

HOA'RDER. *n. ſ.* [from *hoard*.] One that ſtores up in ſecret.

Since commodities will be raiſed, this alteration will be an advantage to nobody but *hoarders* of money. *Locke.*

HO'ARHOUND. *n. ſ.* [*marrubium*, Latin.] A plant.

It is a verticillate plant with a lip flower, conſiſting of one leaf, whoſe upper lip or creſt is upright, with two horns; but the under lip or beard is divided into three parts: the pointal is fixed to the hinder part of the flower, and attended by four embryoes, which become ſo many oblong ſeeds, incloſed in the flower-cup. *Miller.*

Hoarhound has its leaves and flower-cup covered very thick with a white hoarineſs: it is famous for the relief it gives in moiſt aſthmas, and in all diſeaſes of the breaſt and lungs, of which a thick and viſcous matter is the cauſe; but it is now little uſed. *Hill.*

HO'ARINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hoary*.] The ſtate of being whitiſh; the colour of old mens hair.

He grows a wolf, his *hoarineſs* remains,
And the ſame rage in other members reigns. *Dryden.*

HOARSE. *adj.* [ꝑar, Saxon; *heerſch*, Dutch.] Having the voice rough, as with a cold; having a rough ſound.

Come, ſit, ſit, and a ſong.
——Clap into't roundly, without hawking or ſpitting, or ſaying we are *hoarſe*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The raven himſelf is *hoarſe*,
That crokes the fatal entrance of Duncan
Under my battlements. *Shakeſpeare.*

He ſped his ſteps along the *hoarſe* reſounding ſhore. *Dry.*

The ſtock-dove only through the foreſt cooes,
Mournfully *hoarſe*. *Thomſon.*

HO'ARSELY. *adv.* [from *hoarſe*.] With a rough harſh voice.

The hounds at nearer diſtance *hoarſely* bay'd;
The hunter cloſe purſu'd the viſionary maid. *Dryden.*

HO'ARSENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hoarſe*.] Roughneſs of voice.

The voice is ſometimes intercluded by an *hoarſeneſs*, or viſcuous phlegm. *Holder.*

She ſings them back in my deſpight!
I had a voice in heav'n, ere ſulph'rous ſteams
Had damp'd it to a *hoarſeneſs*. *Dryden.*

The want of it in the wind-pipe occaſions *hoarſeneſs* in the gullet, and difficulty of ſwallowing. *Arbuthnot.*

HO'ARY. *adj.* [ꝑar, ꝑarung, Saxon. See HOAR.]

1. White; whitiſh.

Thus ſhe reſted on her arm reclin'd,
The *hoary* willows waving with the wind. *Addiſon.*

2. White or gray with age.

A comely palmer, clad in black attire,
Of ripeſt years, and hairs all *hoary* grey. *Spenſer.*

Solyman, marvelling at the courage and majeſty of the *hoary* old prince in his ſo great extremity, diſmiſſed him, and ſent him again into the city. *Knolles.*

Has then my *hoary* head deſerv'd no better? *Rowe.*
Then in full age, and *hoary* holineſs,
Retire, great preacher, to thy promis'd bliſs. *Prior.*

3. White with froſt.

Through this diſtemperature we ſee
The ſeaſons alter; *hoary* headed froſts
Fall in the freſh lap of the crimſon roſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Mouldy; moſſy; ruſty.

There was brought out of the city into the camp very coarſe, *hoary*, moulded bread. *Knolles.*

HO'BNOB. This is probably corrupted from *hab nab* by a coarſe pronunciation. See HAB NAB.

His incenſement at this moment is ſo implacable, that ſatisfaction can be none, but pangs of death and ſepulchre: *hobnob* is his word; give't, or take't. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HO'BBLE. *v. n.* [to *hop*, to *hopple*, to *hobble*.]

1. To walk lamely or awkwardly upon one leg more than the other; to hitch.

The friar was *hobbling* the ſame way too, accidentally again. *Dryden's Spaniſh Fryar.*

Some perſons continued a kind of *hobbling* march on the broken arches, but fell through. *Addiſon.*

Was he ever able to walk without leading-ſtrings, without being diſcovered by his *hobbling*. *Swift.*

2. To move roughly or unevenly. Feet being aſcribed to verſes, whatever is done with feet is likewiſe aſcribed to them.

Thoſe ancient Romans had a ſort of extempore poetry, or untuneable *hobbling* verſe. *Dryden.*

While you Pindarick truths rehearſe,
She *hobbles* in alternate verſe. *Prior.*

HO'BBLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Uneven awkward gait.

One of his heels is higher than the other, which gives him a *hobble* in his gait. *Gulliver's Travels.*

HO'BBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *hobby*.]

For twenty *hobblers* armed, the Iriſhmen were ſo called, becauſe they ſerved on hobbies, he paid ſix-pence a-piece *per diem*. *Davies on Ireland.*

HOBBLINGLY. *adv.* [from *hobble*.] Clumſily; awkwardly; with a halting gait.

HO'BBY. *n. ſ.* [*hobereau*, French.]

1. A ſpecies of hawk.

They have ſuch a hovering poſſeſſion of the Valtoline, as an *hobby* hath over a lark. *Bacon.*

The common people will chop like trouts at an artificial fly, and dare like larks under the awe of a painted *hobby*. *E'Eſtrange's Fables.*

Larks lie dar'd to ſhun the *hobby*'s flight. *Dryden.*

2. [*Hoppe*, Gothick, a horſe; *hobin*, French, a pacing horſe.] An Iriſh or Scottiſh horſe; a pacing horſe; a garran.

3. A ſtick on which boys get aſtride and ride.

Thoſe grave contenders about opiniative trifles look like aged Socrates upon his boy's *hobby* horſe. *Glanville.*

As young children, who are try'd in
Go-carts, to keep their ſteps from ſliding,
When members knit, and legs grow ſtronger,
Make uſe of ſuch machine no longer;
But leap *pro libitu*, and ſcout
On horſe call'd *hobby*, or without. *Prior.*

No *hobby* horſe, with gorgeous top,
Could with this rod of Sid compare. *Swift.*

4. A ſtupid fellow.

I have ſtudied eight or nine wiſe words to ſpeak to you, which theſe *hobby* horſes muſt not hear. *Shakeſpeare.*

HOBGO'BLIN. *n. ſ.* [according to *Skinner*, for *robgoblins*, from *Robin Goodfellow*, *Hob* being the nickname of *Robin*: but more probably, according to *Wallis* and *Junius*, *hopgoblins empuſæ*, becauſe they do not move their feet: whence, ſays *Wallis*, came the boys play of *fox in the hole*, the fox always hopping on one leg.]

Fairies, black, grey, green, and white,
Attend your office and your quality:
Crier *hobgoblin*, make the fairy o-yes. *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'BIT. *n. ſ.* A ſmall mortar to ſhoot little bombs.

HO'BNAIL. *n. ſ.* [from *hobby* and *nail*.] A nail uſed in ſhoing a hobby or little horſe; a nail with a thick ſtrong head.

Steel, if thou turn thine edge, or cut not out the burley-bon'd clown in chines of beef, ere thou ſleep in thy ſheath, I beſeech Jove on my knees thou may'ſt be turn'd into *hobnails*. *Shakeſpeare.*

We ſhall buy maidens, as they buy *hobnails*, by the hundred. *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'BNAILED. *adj.* [from *hobnail*.] Set with hobnails.

Would'ſt thou, friend, who haſt two legs alone,
Would'ſt thou, to run the gantlet, theſe expoſe
To a whole company of *hobnail'd* ſhoes? *Dryden.*

HOCK. *n. ſ.* [The ſame with *hough*; ȝoh, Saxon.] The joint between the knee and the fetlock.

To HOCK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To diſable in the hock.

HOCK. } *n. ſ.* [from *Hockheim* on the *Maine*.] Old
HOCKAMORE. } ſtrong Rheniſh.

Reſtor'd the fainting high and mighty,
With brandy, wine, and *aqua vitæ*;
And made 'em ſtoutly overcome
With bachrach, *hockamore* and mum. *Hudibras.*

Wine becomes ſharp, as in *hock*, like the vitriolick acidity. *Floyer on the Humours.*

If cyder-royal ſhould become unpleaſant, and as unfit to bottle as old *hockamore*, mix one hogſhead of that and one of that new cyder together. *Mortimer.*

HO'CKHERB. *n. ſ.* [*hock* and *herb*.] A plant; the ſame with mallows. *Ainſworth.*

To HO'CKLE. *v. a.* [from *hock*.] To hamſtring; to cut the ſinews about the ham or hough. *Hanmer.*

HOCUS POCUS. [The original of this word is referred by *Tillotſon* to a form of the Romiſh church. *Junius* derives it from *hocced*, Welſh, a cheat, and *poke* or *pocu*, a bag, jugglers uſing a bag for conveyance. It is corrupted from ſome words that had once a meaning, and which perhaps cannot be diſcovered.] A juggle; a cheat.

This gift of *hocus pocuſſing*, and of diſguiſing matters, is ſurpriſing. *L'Eſtrange.*

HOD. *n. ſ.* [corrupted perhaps in contempt from *hood*, a hod being carried on the head.] A kind of trough in which a labourer carries mortar to the maſons.

A fork and a hook to be tampering in clay,
A lath, hammer, trowel, a *hod* or a tray. *Tuſſer.*

HO'DMAN. *n. ſ.* [*hod* and *man*.] A labourer that carries mortar.

HODMANDO'D. *n. ſ.* A fiſh.

Thoſe that caſt their ſhell are the lobſter, the crab, the crawfiſh, and the *hodmandod* or dodman. *Bacon.*

HODGE-PODGE. *n. ſ.* [*hachè pochè*, *hochepot*, quaſi *hachis en pot*, French.] A medley of ingredients boiled together.

They have made our Engliſh tongue a gallimaufrey, or *hodge-podge* of all other ſpeeches. *Spenſer.*

It produces excellent corn, whereof the Turks make their trachana and bouhourt, a certain *hodge-podge* of ſundry ingredients. *Sandys.*

HODIE'RNAL. *adj.* [*hodiernus*, Latin.] Of to-day.

HOE. *n. ſ.* [*houe*, French; *houwe*, Dutch.] An inſtrument to cut up the earth, of which the blade is at right angles with the handle.

If they come up too thick, they ſhould be thinned with a *hoe*. *Mortimer.*

To HOE. *v. a.* [*houer*, French; *houwen*, Dutch.] To cut or dig with a hoe.

If it be a dry ſpring, they muſt be contiually kept with weeding and *hoeing*. *Mortimer.*

HOG. *n. ſ.* [*hucb*, Welſh.]

1. The general name of ſwine.

This will raiſe the price of *hogs*, if we grow all to be pork-eaters *Shakeſpeare.*

The *hog*, that plows not nor obeys thy call,
Lives on the labours of this Lord of all. *Pope.*

2. A caſtrated boar.

3. *To bring* HOGS *to a fair market.* To fail of one's deſign.

You have brought your *hogs to a fair market*. *Spectator.*

HO'GCOTE. *n. ſ.* [*hog* and *cote*.] A houſe for hogs; a hogſty.

Out of a ſmall *hogcote* ſixty or eighty load of dung hath been raiſed. *Mortimer.*

HO'GGEREL. *n. ſ.* A two year old ewe. *Ainſworth.*

HOGH. *n. ſ.* [otherwiſe written *ho*, *how*, or *hough*; from *hoogh*, Dutch.] A hill; riſing ground; a cliff. Obſolete.

That well can witneſs yet unto this day,
The weſtern *hogh*, beſprinkl'd with the gore
Of mighty Goemot. *Spenſer.*

HOGHE'RD. *n. ſ.* [*hog*, and ȝyrð, a keeper.] A keeper of hogs.

The terms *hogherd* and cowkeeper are not to be uſed in our poetry; but there are no finer words in the Greek language. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

HO'GGISH. *adj.* [from *hog*.] Having the qualities of an hog; brutiſh; greedy; ſelfiſh.

Suſpicion Miſo had, for the *hoggiſh* ſhrewdneſs of her brain, and Mopſa, for a very unlikely envy. *Sidney.*

HO'GGISHLY. *adv.* [from *hoggiſh*.] Greedily; ſelfiſhly.

HO'GGISHNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hoggiſh*.] Brutality; greedineſs; ſelfiſhneſs.

HO'GSBEANS. }
HO'GSBREAD. } *n. ſ.* Plants. *Ainſworth.*
HO'GSMUSHROOMS. }

HO'GSFENNEL. *n. ſ.* [*hog* and *fennel*.] A plant. *Ainſworth.*

HOGSHEAD. *n. ſ.* [*hog* and *head*.]

1. A meaſure of liquids containing ſixty gallons.

Varro tells, that every jugerum of vines yielded ſix hundred urns of wine: according to this proportion, our acre ſhould yield fifty-five *hogſheads*, and a little more. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Any large barrel.

Blow ſtrongly with a pair of bellows into a *hogſhead*, putting into it before that which you would have preſerved; and in the inſtant that you withdraw the bellows, ſtop the hole. *Bacon.*

They flung up one of their largeſt *hogſheads*: I drank it off; for it did not hold half a pint. *Gulliver.*

HOGSTY'. *n. ſ.* [*hog* and *ſty*.] The place in which ſwine are ſhut to be fed.

The families of farmers live in filth and naſtineſs, without a ſhoe or ſtocking to their feet, or a houſe ſo convenient as an Engliſh *hogſty*. *Swift.*

HOGWA'SH. *n. ſ.* [*hog* and *waſh*.] The draff which is given to ſwine.

Your butler purloins your liquor, and the brewer ſells you *hogwaſh*. *Arbuthnot.*

HO'IDEN. *n. ſ.* [*hoeden*, Welſh; *fœmina levioris famæ*, Latin.] An ill taught awkward country girl.

To HO'IDEN *v. n.* [from the noun.] To romp indecently.

Some of them would get a ſcratch; but we always diſcovered, upon examining, that they had been *hoidening* with the young apprentices. *Swift.*

To HOISE. } *v. a.* [*hauſſer*, French.] To raiſe up on
To HOIST. } high.

'Tis the ſport to have the engineer *hoiſt* up with his own petar. *Shakeſpeare.*

Join you with me;
We'll quickly *hoiſt* duke Humphrey from his ſeat. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hoiſe ſail, and fly;
And in thy flight aloud on Cratis cry. *Chapman.*

Auria had *hoiſed* ſail, and was on his way toward the bay of Naupactus. *Knolles.*

They looſed the rudder-bands, and *hoiſed* up the mainſail to the wind, and made toward ſhore. *Acts* xxvii. 40.

That man which prizeth virtue for itſelf, and cannot endure to *hoiſe* and ſtrike his ſails, as the divers natures of calms and ſtorms require, muſt cut his ſails of mean length and breadth, and content himſelf with a ſlow and ſure navigation. *Raleigh.*

What made Abſalom kick at all the kindneſſes of his father, but becauſe his ambition would needs be fingering the ſceptre, and *hoiſting* him into his father's throne. *South.*

We thought for Greece
The ſails were *hoiſted*, and our fears releaſe. *Dryden.*

They *hoiſt* him on the bier, and deal the dole,
And there's an end. *Dryden.*

What haſte ſhe made to *hoiſt* her purple ſails!
And to appear magnificent in flight,
Drew half our ſtrength away. *Dryden.*

Their navy ſwarms upon the coaſts: they cry
To *hoiſt* their anchors, but the gods deny. *Dryden.*

Seize him, take, *hoiſt* him up, break off his hold,
And toſs him headlong from the temple's wall. *Southern.*

If 'twas an iſland where they found the ſhells, they ſtraightways concluded that the whole iſland lay originally at the bottom of the ſea, and that it was *hoiſted* up by ſome vapour from beneath. *Woodward.*

HOLD, in the old gloſſaries, is mentioned in the ſame ſenſe with *wold*, *i. e.* a governour or chief officer; but in ſome other place for love, as *holdlie*, lovely. *Gibſon.*

To HOLD. *v. a.* preter. *held*; part. paſſ. *held* or *holden*. [*haldan*, Gothick; ȝaldan, Saxon; *henden*, Dutch.]

1. To graſp in the hand; to gripe; to clutch.

France, thou may'ſt *hold* a ſerpent by the tongue,
A faſting tyger ſafer by the tooth,
Than keep in peace that hand which thou do'ſt *hold*. *Shak.*

2. To keep; to retain; to gripe faſt.

Too late it was for ſatyrs to be told,
Or ever hope recover her again;
In vain he ſeeks, that having cannot *hold*. *Spenſer.*

The loops *held* one curtain to another. *Ex.* xxxvi. 12.

Prove all things: *hold* faſt that which is good. 2 *Theſ.* v.

3. To maintain as an opinion.

Men with aſſurance *hold* and profeſs, without ever having examined. *Locke.*

4. To conſider as good or bad; to hold in regard.

I as a ſtranger to my heart and me
Hold thee from this for ever. *Shakeſpeare.*

I *hold* him but a fool, that will endanger
His body for a girl that loves him not. *Shakeſpeare.*

One amongſt the fair'ſt of Greece,
That *holds* his honour higher than his eaſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

This makes thee bleſſed peace ſo light to *hold*,
Like ſummer's flies that fear not winter's cold. *Fairfax.*

Receive him therefore in the Lord with all gladneſs, and *hold* ſuch in eſteem. *St. Paul.*

He would make us amends, and ſpend ſome time with us, if we *held* his company and conference agreeable. *Bacon.*

As he is the father of Engliſh poetry, ſo I *hold* him in the ſame degree of veneration as the Grecians *held* Homer, or the Romans Virgil. *Dryden.*

Ye Latian dames, if any here
Have your unhappy queen Amata dear!
The orgies and nocturnal rites prepare. *Dryden.*

To have any ſtation.

The ſtar bids the ſhepherd fold,
Now the top of heav'n doth *hold*. *Milton.*
And now the ſtrand, and now the plain they *held*;
Their ardent eyes with bloody ſtreaks were fill'd. *Dryden.*
Obſerve the youth who firſt appears in ſight,
And *holds* the neareſt ſtation to the light. *Dryden.*
How pleaſant and joyful a thing is it to have a light *held* us forth from heaven to guide our ſteps. *Cheyne.*

6. To poſſeſs; to enjoy.

Holding Corioli in the name of Rome,
Even like a fawning greyhound in the leaſh,
To let him ſlip at will. *Shakeſpeare.*
The caſtle, *holden* by a garriſon of Germans, he commanded to be beſieged. *Knolles.*
Aſſuredly it is more ſhame for a man to loſe that which he *holdeth*, than to fail in getting that which he never had. *Hayw.*

7. To poſſeſs in ſubordination.

The duke was willing to yield himſelf unto Solyman as his vaſſal, and of him to *hold* his ſeigniory for a yearly tribute. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

8. To ſuſpend; to refrain.

Death! what do'ſt? O *hold* thy blow!
What thou do'ſt, thou do'ſt not know. *Craſhaw.*

9. To ſtop; to reſtrain.

We cannot *hold* mortality's ſtrong hand. *Shakeſpeare.*
Fell, banning hag! inchantreſs, *hold* thy tongue. *Shakeſp.*
Men in the midſt of their own blood, and ſo furiouſly aſſailed, *held* their hands, contrary to the laws of nature and neceſſity. *Bacon.*
When ſtraight the people, by no force compell'd,
Nor longer from their inclination *held*,
Break forth at once. *Waller.*
Unleſs thou find occaſion, *hold* thy tongue;
Thyſelf or others, careleſs talk may wrong. *Denham.*
Hold your laughter, and then divert your fellow-ſervants. *Swift's Directions to the Footman.*

10. To fix to any condition.

His gracious promiſe you might,
As cauſe had call'd you up, have *held* him to. *Shakeſpeare.*

11. To preſerve; to keep.

Stay but a little; for my cloud of dignity
Is *held* from falling with ſo weak a wind,
That it will quickly drop: my day is dim. *Shakeſpeare.*

12. To confine to a certain ſtate.

The moſt High then ſhewed ſigns for them, and *held* ſtill the flood, 'till they were paſſed over. 2 *Eſdr.* xiii. 14.

13. To detain.

Him God hath raiſed up, having looſed the pains of death, becauſe it was not poſſible that he ſhould be *holden* of it. *Acts.*

14. To retain; to continue.

Theſe reaſons mov'd her ſtar-like huſband's heart;
But ſtill he *held* his purpoſe to depart. *Dryden.*

15. To ſolemnize; to celebrate.

The queen this day here *holds* her parliament,
But little thinks we ſhall be of her council. *Shakeſpeare.*
He *held* a feaſt in his houſe, like the feaſt of a king. 1 *Sam.*

16. To offer; to propoſe.

Chriſtianity came into the world with the greateſt ſimplicity of thought and language, as well as life and manners, *holding* forth nothing but piety, charity, and humility, with the belief of the Meſſiah and of his kingdom. *Temple.*
My account is ſo far from interfering with Moſes, that it *holds* forth a natural and unforced interpretation of his ſenſe. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

17. To conſerve; not to violate.

Her huſband heard it, and *held* his peace. *Numb.* xxx. 7.
She ſaid, and *held* her peace: Æneas went,
Unknowing whom the ſacred ſibyl meant. *Dryden.*

18. To manage; to handle intellectually.

Some in their diſcourſe deſire rather commendation of wit, in being able to *hold* all arguments, than of judgment in diſcerning what is true. *Bacon.*

19. To maintain.

Whereupon they alſo made engines againſt their engines, and *held* them battle a long ſeaſon. 1 *Mac.* vi. 52.

20. To form; to plan.

The Phariſees went out, and *held* a counſel againſt him. *Mat.* xii. 14.

21. To carry on; to continue.

He came to the land's end, where he *holding* his courſe, in a narrow paſſage towards the weſt, for the ſpace of divers days, did at length peaceably paſs through the ſtraits. *Abbot.*

22. *To* HOLD *forth*. To offer to exhibit.

Obſerve the connection of theſe ideas in the propoſitions which thoſe books *hold forth* and pretend to teach as truths. *Locke.*

23. *To* HOLD *in*. To reſtrain; to govern by the bridle.

I have lately ſold my nag, and honeſtly told his greateſt fault, which is, that he became ſuch a lover of liberty that I could ſcarce *hold* him *in*. *Swift.*

24. *To* HOLD *in*. To reſtrain in general.

Theſe mens haſtineſs the warier ſort of you doth not commend; ye wiſh they had *held* themſelves longer *in*, and not ſo dangerouſly flown abroad. *Hooker.*

25. *To* HOLD *off*. To keep at a diſtance.

Although 'tis fit that Caſſio have his place;
Yet if you pleaſe to *hold* him *off* a while,
You ſhall by that perceive him. *Shakeſpeare.*
The object of ſight doth ſtrike upon the pupil of the eye directly, without any interception; whereas the cave of the ear doth *hold off* the ſound a little from the organ. *Bacon.*
I am the better acquainted with you for abſence, as men are with themſelves for affliction: abſence does but *hold off* a friend, to make one ſee him truly. *Pope.*

26. *To* HOLD *on*. To continue; to protract; to puſh forward.

They took Barbaroſſa, *holding on* his courſe to Africk, who brought great fear upon the country. *Knolles.*
If the obedience challenged were indeed due to theſe laws, then did our brethren both begin the quarrel and *hold* it *on*. *Sanderſon's Judgment in one View.*

27. *To* HOLD *out*. To extend; to ſtretch forth.

The king *held out* to Eſther the golden ſceptre that was in his hand. *Eſth.* v. 2.

28. *To* HOLD *out*. To offer; to propoſe.

Fortune *holds out* theſe to you, as rewards. *Ben. Johnſon.*

29. *To* HOLD *out*. To continue to do or ſuffer.

He cannot long *hold out* theſe pangs,
Th' inceſſant care and labour of his mind. *Shakeſpeare.*

30. *To* HOLD *up*. To raiſe aloft.

I ſhould remember him: does he not *hold up* his head, as it were, and ſtrut in his gait? *Shakeſpeare.*
The hand of the Almighty viſibly *held up*, and prepared to take vengeance. *Locke.*

31. *To* HOLD *up*. To ſuſtain; to ſupport.

There is no man at once either excellently good or extremely evil, but grows either as he *holds* himſelf *up* in virtue, or lets himſelf ſlide to viciouſneſs. *Sidney.*
It followeth, that all which they do in this ſort proceedeth originally from ſome ſuch agent as knoweth, appointeth, *holdeth up*, and actually frameth the ſame. *Hooker.*
The time miſorder'd doth in common ſenſe
Crowd us, and cruſh us to this monſtrous form,
To *hold* our ſafety *up*. *Shakeſpeare.*
And ſo ſucceſs of miſchief ſhall be born,
And heir from heir ſhall *hold* his quarrel *up*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thoſe princes have *held up* their ſovereignty beſt, which have been ſparing in thoſe grants. *Davies.*
We have often made one conſiderably thick piece of marble take and *hold up* another, having purpoſely cauſed their flat ſurfaces to be carefully ground and poliſhed. *Boyle.*
Then do not ſtrike him dead with a denial,
But *hold* him *up* in life, and cheer his ſoul
With the faint glimmering of a doubtful hope. *Addiſon.*

To HOLD. *v. n.*

1. To ſtand; to be right; to be without exception.

To ſay that ſimply an argument, taken from man's authority, doth *hold* no way, neither affirmatively nor negatively, is hard. *Hooker.*
This *holdeth* not in the ſea-coaſts, becauſe the vapour of the ſea, without ſhowers, doth refreſh. *Bacon.*
The laſting of plants is moſt in thoſe that are largeſt of body; as oak, elm, and cheſtnut, and this *holdeth* in trees; but in herbs it is often contrary. *Bacon.*
When the religion formerly received is rent by diſcords, and when the holineſs of the profeſſors of religion is decayed, and full of ſcandal, and withal the times be ſtupid, ignorant, and barbarous, you may doubt the ſpringing up of a new ſect; if then alſo there ſhould ariſe any extravagant and ſtrange ſpirit, to make himſelf author thereof; all which points *held* when Mahomet publiſhed his law. *Bacon.*
Nothing can be of greater uſe and defence to the mind than the diſcovering of theſe colours, ſhewing in what caſes they *hold*, and in what they deceive. *Bacon.*
Where outward force conſtrains, the ſentence *holds*;
But who conſtrains me? *Milton.*
So doth he deal with the teſtimonies of the fathers, let them be never ſo expreſs againſt all ſorts of prayers and invocations: they *hold* only of ſuch a ſort of prayer. *Stillingfleet.*
The reaſons given by them againſt the worſhip of images, will equally *hold* againſt the worſhip of images amongſt Chriſtians. *Stillingfleet.*
None of his ſolutions will *hold* by mere mechanicks. *More.*
This unſeen agitation of the minute parts will *hold* in light and ſpirituous liquors. *Boyle.*
It *holds* in all operative principles whatſoever, but eſpecially in ſuch as relate to morality; in which not to proceed, is certainly to go backward. *South.*
The drift of this figure *holds* good in all the parts of the creation. *L'Eſtrange.*

The proverb *holds*, that to be wife and love,
Is hardly granted to the gods above. *Dryden.*
As if th' experiment were made to *hold*
For base production, and reject the gold. *Dryden.*
This remark, I muſt acknowledge, is not ſo proper for the colouring as the deſign; but it will *hold* for both. *Dryden.*
Our author offers no reaſon; and when any body does, we ſhall ſee whether it will *hold* or no. *Locke.*
The rule *holds* in land as well as all other commodities. *Locke.*
This ſeems to *hold* in moſt caſes. *Addiſon.*
The analogy *holds* good, and preciſely keeps to the ſame properties in the planets and comets. *Cheyne.*
Sanctorius's experiment of perſpiration, being to the other ſecretion as five to three, does not *hold* in this country, except in the hotteſt time of ſummer. *Arbuthnot.*
In words, as faſhions, the ſame rule will *hold*;
Alike fantaſtick, if too new or old. *Pope.*

2. To continue unbroken or unſubdued.
Our force by land hath nobly *held*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To laſt; to endure.
We ſee, by the peeling of onions, what a *holding* ſubſtance the ſkin is. *Bacon.*
Never any man was yet ſo old,
But hop'd his life one winter more might *hold*. *Denham.*

4. To continue.
He did not *hold* in this mind long. *L'Eſtrange.*

5. To refrain.
His dauntleſs heart would fain have *held*
From weeping, but his eyes rebell'd. *Dryden.*

6. To ſtand up for; to adhere.
Through envy of the devil came death into the world, and they that do *hold* of his ſide do find it. *Wiſd.* ii. 24.
They muſt, if they *hold* to their principles, agree that things had their production always as now they have. *Hale.*
When Granada for your uncle *held*,
You was by us reſtor'd, and he expell'd. *Dryden.*
Numbers *hold*
With the fair freckled king and beard of gold:
So vig'rous are his eyes, ſuch rays they caſt,
So prominent his eagle's beak is plac'd. *Dryden.*

7. To be dependent on.
The other two were great princes, though *holding* of him; men of giant-like both hugeneſs and force. *Sidney.*
The mother, if the houſe *holds* of our lady, had rather, yea and will, have her ſon cunning and bold, in making him to live trimly. *Aſcham.*
The great barons had not only great numbers of knights, but even petty barons *holding* under them. *Temple.*
My crown is abſolute, and *holds* of none. *Dryden.*

8. To derive right.
'Tis true, from force the nobleſt title ſprings;
I therefore *hold* from that which firſt made kings. *Dryden.*

9. *To* HOLD *forth*. To harangue; to ſpeak in publick; to ſet forth publickly.
A petty conjurer, telling fortunes, *held forth* in the market-place. *L'Eſtrange.*

10. *To* HOLD *in*. To reſtrain one's ſelf.
I am full of the fury of the Lord: I am weary with *holding in*. *Jer.* vi. 11.

11. *To* HOD *in*. To continue in luck.
A duke, playing at hazard, *held in* a great many hands together. *Swift.*

12. *To* HOLD *off*. To keep at a diſtance without cloſing with offers.
Theſe are intereſts important enough, and yet we muſt be wooed to conſider them; nay, that does not prevail neither, but with a perverſe coyneſs we *hold off*. *Decay of Piety.*

13. *To* HOLD *on*. To continue; not to be interrupted.
The trade *held on* for many years after the biſhops became Proteſtants; and ſome of their names are ſtill remembered with infamy, on account of enriching their families by ſuch ſacrilegious alienations. *Swift.*

14. *To* HOLD *on*. To proceed.
He *held on*, however, 'till he was upon the very point of breaking. *L'Eſtrange.*

15. *To* HOLD *out*. To laſt; to endure.
Before thoſe dews that form manna come upon trees in the valleys, they diſſipate, and cannot *hold out*. *Bacon.*
As there are mountebanks for the natural body, ſo are there mountebanks for the politick body; men that perhaps have been lucky in two or three experiments, but want the grounds of ſcience, and therefore cannot *hold out*. *Bacon.*
Truth, fidelity, and juſtice, are a ſure way of thriving, and will *hold out*, when all fraudulent arts and devices will fail. *Tillotſon.*
By an extremely exact regimen a conſumptive perſon may *hold out* for years, if the ſymptoms are not violent. *Arbuthnot.*

16. *To* HOLD *out*. Not to yield; not to be ſubdued.
The great maſter, leaving a ſufficient number of ſoldiers for the keeping of that fort, went with the reſt of his company to a place where the Spaniards, ſore charged by Achimetes, had much ado to *hold out*. *Knolles.*
You think it ſtrange a perſon, obſequious to thoſe he loves, ſhould *hold out* ſo long againſt importunity. *Boyle.*
Nor could the hardeſt ir'n *held out*
Againſt his blows. *Hudibras.*
I would cry now, my eyes grow womaniſh;
But yet my heart *holds out*. *Dryden.*
The citadel of Milan has *held out* formerly, after the conqueſt of the reſt of the dutchy. *Addiſon.*
As to the *holding out* againſt ſo many alterations of ſtate, it ſometimes proceeds from principles. *Collier.*
Pronounce your thoughts: are they ſtill fixt
To *hold* it *out*, and fight it to the laſt?
Or are your hearts ſubdu'd at length, and wrought
By time and ill ſucceſs to a ſubmiſſion? *Addiſon.*

17. *To* HOLD *together*. To be joined.
Thoſe old gothick caſtles, made at ſeveral times, *held together* only, as it were, by rags and patches. *Dryden.*

18. *To* HOLD *together*. To remain in union.
Even outlaws and robbers, who break with all the world beſides, muſt keep faith amongſt themſelves, or elſe they cannot *hold together*. *Locke.*

19. *To* HOLD *up*. To ſupport himſelf.
All the wiſe ſayings and advices which philoſophers could muſter up to this purpoſe, have helped only to ſupport ſome few ſtout and obſtinate minds, which, without the aſſiſtance of philoſophy, could have *held up* pretty well of themſelves. *Tillotſon, Sermon* 5.

20. *To* HOLD *up*. Not to be foul weather.
Though nice and dark the point appear,
Quoth Ralph, it may *hold up* and clear. *Hudibras.*

21. *To* HOLD *up*. To continue the ſame ſpeed.
When two ſtart into the world together, the ſucceſs of the firſt ſeems to preſs upon the reputation of the latter; for why could not he *hold up*? *Collier.*

HOLD has the appearance of an interjection; but is the imperative mood. Forbear; ſtop; be ſtill.
Hold, ho! lieutenant—ſir—Montano! Gentlemen,
Have you forgot all ſenſe of place and duty?
The general ſpeaks to you—*hold*, *hold*, for ſhame! *Shakeſp.*
Hold, *hold!* are all thy empty wiſhes ſuch!
A good old woman would have ſaid as much. *Dryden.*

HOLD. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The act of ſeizing; gripe; graſp; ſeizure.
Thoſe bards, Cæſar writeth, delivered no certain truth of any thing; neither is there any certain *hold* to be taken of any antiquity which is received by tradition. *Spenſer.*
The wits of the multitude are ſuch, that many things they cannot lay *hold* on at once. *Hooker.*
Uzzah put fort his hand to the ark of God and took *hold* of it; for the oxen ſhook it. 2 *Sam.* vi. 6.
This is to give him liberty and power:
Rather thou ſhould'ſt lay *hold* upon him, ſend him
To deſerv'd death, and a juſt puniſhment. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Let but them
Find courage to lay *hold* on this occaſion. *Milton.*
The devil himſelf, when let looſe upon Job, could not tranſport that patient good man beyond his temper, or make him quit his *hold*. *L'Eſtrange.*
He ſeiz'd the ſhining bough with griping *hold*,
And rent away with eaſe the ling'ring gold. *Dryden.*
The hand is divided into four fingers bending forwards, and one oppoſite to them bending backwards, and of greater ſtrength than any of them ſingly, which we call the thumb, to join with them ſeverally or united, whereby it is fitted to lay *hold* of objects of any ſize or quantity. *Ray.*
Yet then, from all my grief, O Lord,
Thy mercy ſet me free,
Whilſt, in the confidence of pray'r,
My ſoul took *hold* on thee. *Addiſon.*
We are ſtrangely backward to lay *hold* of this ſafe, this only method of cure. *Atterbury.*
He kept his *hold*,
Nor loſt 'till beauty was decay'd and old,
And love was by poſſeſſion pall'd and cold. *Granville.*

2. Something to be held; ſupport.
If a man be upon an high place, without rails or good *hold*, he is ready to fall. *Bacon.*

3. Catch; power of ſeizing or keeping.
The law hath yet another *hold* on you. *Shakeſpeare.*
Let it conſiſt with ſuch a man's intereſt and ſafety to wrong you, and then it will be impoſſible you can have any *hold* upon him, becauſe there is nothing left to give him a check, or to put in the balance againſt his profit. *Swift.*

4. Priſon; place of cuſtody.
They lay him in *hold*, becauſe it was not declared what was to be done with him. *Hooker.*
The priſoner to his *hold* retir'd,
His troop with equal emulation fir'd. *Dryden.*

5. Power;

5. Power; influence.
Rural recreations abroad, and books at home, are the innocent pleasures of a man who is early wise; and gives fortune no more *hold* of him than of necessity he must. *Dryden.*
Fear is that passion which hath the greatest power over us, and by which God and his laws take the surest *hold* of us. *Till.*
6. Custody.
King Richard, he is in the mighty *hold*
Of Bolinbroke. *Shakespeare.*
7. HOLD *of a Ship.* All that part which lies between the keelson and the lower deck. *Harris.*
Now a sea into the *hold* was got,
Wave upon wave another sea had wrought. *Dryden.*
8. A lurking place: as, the *hold* of a wild beast or deer.
9. A fortified place; a fort.
It was his policy to leave no *hold* behind him; but make all plain and waste. *Spenser.*

HO'LDER. *n. s.* [from *hold*]
1. One that holds or gripes any thing in his hand.
The makers and *holders* of plows are wedded to their own particular way. *Mortimer.*
2. A tenant; one that holds land under another.
In times past holdings were so plentiful, and *holders* so scarce, as well was the landlord who could get one to be his tenant. *Carew.*

HOLDERFO'RTH. *n. s.* [*hold* and *forth.*] An haranguer; one who speaks in publick.
Whence some tub *holdersforth* have made
In powd'ring tubs the richest trade. *Hudibras.*
He was confirmed in this opinion upon seeing the *holder-forth.* *Addison.*

HO'LDFAST. *n. s.* [*hold* and *fast.*] Any thing which takes hold; a catch; a hook.
The several sorts of teeth are furnished with *holdfasts* suitable to the stress that they are put to. *Ray.*

HO'LDING. *n. s.* [from *hold.*]
1. Tenure; farm.
Holdings were so plentiful, and holders so scarce, as well was the landlord who could get a tenant. *Carew.*
2. It sometimes signifies the burthen or chorus of a song. *Hanm.*
The *holding* every man shall beat as loud
As his strong sides can volly. *Shakespeare.*

HOLE. *n. s.* [*hol*, Dutch; þole, Saxon.]
1. A cavity narrow and long, either perpendicular or horizontal.
The earth had not a *hole* to hide this deed. *Shakespeare.*
Tickling is most in the soles, and under the arm *holes* and sides. *Bacon.*
A loadstone is so disposed, that it shall draw unto it, on a reclined plane, a bullet of steel, which, as it ascends near to the loadstone, may fall down through some *hole*, and so return to the place whence it began to move. *Wilkins.*
There are the tops of the mountains, and under their roots in *holes* and caverns the air is often detained. *Burnet.*
2. A perforation; a small interstitial vacuity.
Look upon linen that has small *holes* in it: those *holes* appear very black, and men are often deceived in taking *holes* for spots of ink; and painters, to represent *holes*, make use of black. *Boyle on Colours.*
3. A cave; a hollow place.
Upon his bloody finger he doth wear
A precious ring, that lightens all the *hole.* *Shakespeare.*
4. A cell of an animal.
A tortoise spends all his days in a *hole*, with a house upon his head. *L'Estrange.*
I have frighted ants with my fingers, and pursued them as far as another *hole*, stopping all passages to their own nest, and it was natural for them to fly into the next *hole.* *Addison.*
5. A mean habitation. *Hole* is generally used, unless in speaking of manual works, with some degree of dislike.
When Alexander first beheld the face
Of the great cynick, thus he did lament:
How much more happy thou, that art content
To live within this little *hole*, than I
Who after empire, that vain quarry, fly. *Dryden.*
6. Some subterfuge or shift. *Ainsw.*

HO'LIDAM. *n. s.* [*holy dame.*] Blessed lady. *Hanmer.*
By my *holidam*, here comes Catharine. *Shakespeare.*

HO'LILY. *adv.* [from *holy.*]
1. Piously; with sanctity.
Thou would'st be great,
Art not without ambition; but without
The illness should attend it: what thou would'st highly,
That would'st thou *holily.* *Shakespeare.*
2. Inviolably; without breach.
Friendship, a rare thing in princes, more rare between princes, that so *holily* was observed to the last of those two excellent men. *Sidney.*

HO'LINESS. *n. s.* [from *holy.*]
1. Sanctity; piety; religious goodness.
I will not hence and leave my husband here;
And how it doth beseem your *holiness*
To separate the husband and the wife. *Shakespeare.*
Religion is rent by discords, and the *holiness* of the professors is decayed, and full of scandal. *Bacon.*
Then in full age, and hoary *holiness*,
Retire, great teacher, to thy promis'd bliss. *Prior.*
We see piety and *holiness* ridiculed as morose singularities. *Rogers, Sermon* 15.
2. The state of being hallowed; dedication to religion.
3. The title of the pope.
I here appeal unto the pope,
To bring my whole cause 'fore his *holiness.* *Shakespeare.*
His *holiness* has told some English gentlemen, that those of our nation should have the privileges. *Addison.*

HO'LLA. *interj.* [*hola*, French.] A word used in calling to any one at a distance.
List, list! I hear
Some far off *hollow* break the silent air. *Milton.*

To HO'LLA. *v. n.* [from the interjection. This word is now vitiously written *hollo* by the best authors: sometimes *halloo.*] To cry out loudly.
But I will find him when he lies asleep,
And in his ear I'll *holla*, Mortimer! *Shakespeare.*
What *hallooing* and what stir is this to-day? *Shakespeare.*

HO'LLAND. *n. s.* Fine linen made in Holland.
Some for the pride of Turkish courts design'd,
For folded turbants finest *holland* bear. *Dryden.*

HO'LLOW. *adj.* [from *hole.*]
1. Excavated; having a void space within; not solid.
It is fortune's use
To let the wretched man outlive his wealth,
To view with *hollow* eye and wrinkled brow
An age of poverty. *Shakespeare.*
Some search for *hollow* trees, and fell the woods. *Dryden.*
He frets, he fumes, he stares, he stamps the ground;
The *hollow* tow'rs with clamours ring around. *Dryden.*
2. Noisy, like sound reverberated from a cavity.
The southern wind,
Now by his *hollow* whistling in the leaves,
Foretels a tempest. *Shakespeare.*
Thence issu'd such a blast and *hollow* roar,
As threaten'd from the hinge to heave the door. *Dryden.*
3. Not faithful; not sound; not what one appears.
Who in want a *hollow* friend doth try,
Directly seasons him his enemy. *Shakespeare.*
Hollow church papists are like the roots of nettles, which themselves sting not; but yet they bear all the stinging leaves. *Bacon's Ornam. Ration.*
He seem'd
For dignity compos'd, and high exploit;
But all was false and *hollow.* *Milton.*
What could be expected from him, but knotty and crooked *hollow* hearted dealings? *Howel.*
The *hollow* hearted, disaffected,
And close malignants are detected. *Hudibras.*

HO'LLOW. *n. s.*
1. Cavity; concavity.
I've heard myself proclaim'd,
And by the happy *hollow* of a tree
Escap'd the hunt. *Shakespeare.*
I suppose there is some vault or *hollow*, or isle, behind the wall, and some passage to it. *Bacon.*
Against the horse's side his spear
He throws, which trembles with enclosed fear;
Whilst from the *hollows* of his womb proceed
Groans, not his own. *Denham.*
Himself, as in the *hollow* of his hand,
Holding, obedient to his high command,
The deep abyss. *Prior.*
2. Cavern; den; hole.
Who art thou, that lately did'st descend
Into this gaping *hollow* of the earth? *Shakespeare.*
Forests grew
Upon the barren *hollows*, high o'ershading
The haunts of savage beasts. *Prior.*
3. Pit.
A fine genius for gardening thought of forming such an unsightly *hollow* into so uncommon and agreeable a scene. *Addis.*
4. Any opening or vacuity.
He touched the *hollow* of his thigh. *Gen.* xxii. 25.
5. Passage; canal.
The little springs and rills are conveyed through little channels into the main *hollow* of the aqueduct. *Addison.*

To HO'LLOW. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To make hollow; to excavate.
Trees, rudely *hollow'd*, did the waves sustain,
Ere ships in triumph plow'd the watry plain. *Dryden.*
Multitudes were employed in the sinking of wells, the digging of trenches, and the *hollowing* of trees. *Spectator.*

To HO'LLOW. *v. n.* [This is written by neglect of etymology for *holla.* See HOLLA.] To shout; to hoot.

This unſeen judge will wait, and in your ear
Will *hollow* rebel, tyrant, murderer. *Dryden.*

I paſs for a diſaffected perſon and a murderer, for no other reaſon, but becauſe I do not hoot and *hollow*, and make a noiſe. *Addiſon.*

He with his hounds comes *hallowing* from the ſtable,
Makes love with nods, and kneels beneath a table. *Pope.*

HO'LLOWLY. *adv.* [from *hollow*.]

1. With cavities.
2. Unfaithfully; inſincerely; diſhoneſtly.

O earth, bear witneſs,
And crown what I profeſs with kind event,
If I ſpeak true; if *hollowly*, invert
What beſt is boaded me, to miſchief! *Shakeſpeare.*

You ſhall arraign your conſcience,
And try your penitence, if it be ſound,
Or *hollowly* put on. *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'LLOWNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hollow*.]

1. Cavity; ſtate of being hollow.

If you throw a ſtone or a dart, they give no ſound; no more do bullets, except they happen to be a little hollowed in the caſting, which *hollowneſs* penneth the air. *Bacon.*

I have ſeen earth taken up by a ſtrong wind, ſo that there remained great empty *hollowneſs* in the place. *Hakewill.*

An heap of ſand or fine powder will ſuffer no *hollowneſs* within them, though they be dry ſubſtances. *Burnet.*

2. Deceit; inſincerity; treachery.

Thy youngeſt daughter does not love thee leaſt;
Nor are thoſe empty hearted, whoſe low ſound
Reverbs no *hollowneſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

People, young and raw, and ſoft natured, think it an eaſy thing to gain love, and reckon their own friendſhip a ſure price of any man's: but when experience ſhall have ſhewn them the hardneſs of moſt hearts, the *hollowneſs* of others, and the baſeneſs and ingratitude of almoſt all, they will then find that a friend is the gift of God, and that he only who made hearts can unite them. *South.*

HO'LLOWROOT. *n. ſ.* [*hollow* and *root*.] A plant. *Ainſworth.*

HO'LLY. *n. ſ.* [ꝑoleyn, Saxon.] A plant.

The leaves are ſet about the edges with long, ſharp, ſtiff prickles: the berries are ſmall, round, and generally of a red colour, containing four triangular ſtriated ſeeds in each. Of this tree there are ſeveral ſpecies; ſome variegated in the leaves, ſome with yellow berries, and ſome with white. *Miller.*

Faireſt bloſſoms drop with every blaſt;
But the brown beauty will like *hollies* laſt. *Gay.*

Some to the *holly* hedge
Neſtling repair, and to the thicket ſome;
Some to the rude protection of the thorn. *Thomſon.*

HO'LLYHOCK. *n. ſ.* [ꝑolihoc, Saxon; commonly called *holyoak*.] Roſemallow.

It is in every reſpect larger than the common mallow: its leaves are rougher, and its flowers, which are in ſome ſpecies double, adhere cloſely to the ſtalk. They flower in July. *Mill.*

Hollyocks far exceed poppies for their durableneſs, and are very ornamental. *Mortimer.*

HO'LLYROSE. } *n. ſ.* Plants. *Ainſworth.*
HO'LLYTREE. }

HOLME. *n. ſ.*

1. *Holme* or *bowme*, whether jointly or ſingly, comes from the Saxon ꝑolme, a river iſland; or if the place be not ſuch, the ſame word ſignifies alſo a hill, or mountain. *Gibſon.*
2. The ilex; the evergreen oak.

Under what tree did'ſt thou take them companying together? Who anſwered, under a *holm* tree. *Suf.*

The carver *holme*, the maple ſeldom inward ſound. *Spenſ.*

HO'LOCAUST. *n. ſ.* [ὅλος and καίω.] A burnt ſacrifice; a ſacrifice of which the whole was conſumed by fire, and nothing retained by the offerer.

Iſaac carried the wood for the ſacrifice, which being an *holocauſt*, or burnt-offering, to be conſumed unto aſhes, we cannot well conceive a burthen for a boy. *Brown.*

Let the eye behold no evil thing, and it is made a ſacrifice; let the tongue ſpeak no filthy word, and it becomes an oblation; let the hand do no unlawful action, and you render it a *holocauſt*. *Ray.*

Eumenes cut a piece from every part of the victim, and by this he made it an *holocauſt*, or an entire ſacrifice. *Broome.*

HO'LOGRAPH. *n. ſ.* [ὁλος and γράφω.] This word is uſed in the Scottiſh law to denote a deed written altogether by the granter's own hand.

HOLP. The old preterite and participle paſſive of *help*.

His great love, ſharp as his ſpur, hath *holp* him
To's home before us. *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'LPEN. The old participle paſſive of *help*.

In a long trunk the ſound is *holpen*, though both the mouth and the ear be a handful from the trunk; and ſomewhat more *holpen* when the hearer is near, than when the ſpeaker. *Bacon.*

HO'LSTER. *n. ſ.* [ꝑeolſtep, Saxon, a hiding place.] A caſe for a horſeman's piſtol.

In's ruſty holſters put what meat
Into his hoſe he could not get. *Butler.*

HOLT, whether at the beginning or ending of the name of any place, ſignifies that it is or hath been woody, from the Saxon ꝑolt, a wood; or ſometimes poſſibly from the Saxon ꝑolt, *i. e.* hollow, eſpecially when the name ends in *ton* or *don*. *Gibſon.*

HO'LY. *adj.* [ꝑalig, Saxon; *heylig*, Dutch; from ꝑal, health; or in a ſtate of ſalvation.]

1. Good; pious; religious.

See where his grace ſtands 'tween two clergymen!
And ſee a book of prayer in his hand,
True ornaments to know a *holy* man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Doubtleſs
With joy he will embrace you; for he's honourable,
And, doubling that, moſt *holy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Hallowed; conſecrated to divine uſe.

State, *holy* or unhallow'd, what of that? *Shakeſpeare.*

Bare was his hoary head; one *holy* hand
Held forth his laurel crown, and one his ſceptre. *Dryden.*

3. Pure; immaculate.

Common ſenſe could tell them, that the good God could not be pleaſed with any thing cruel; nor the moſt *holy* God with any thing filthy and unclean. *South.*

4. Sacred.

An evil ſoul producing *holy* witneſs,
Is like a villain with a ſmiling cheek. *Shakeſpeare.*

He has deſerv'd it, were it carbuncled
Like *holy* Phœbus' car. *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'LY-GHOST. *n. ſ.* [ꝑalig and ȝaſt, Saxon.] The third perſon of the adorable Trinity.

If ſtrength of perſuaſion be the light which muſt guide us, I aſk, how ſhall any one diſtinguiſh the inſpirations of the *Holy-ghoſt*? *Locke.*

HO'LY-THURSDAY. *n. ſ.* The day on which the aſcenſion of our Saviour is commemorated, ten days before Whitſuntide.

HO'LY-WEEK. *n. ſ.* The week before Eaſter.

HO'LYDAY. *n. ſ.* [*holy* and *day*.]

1. The day of ſome eccleſiaſtical feſtival.
2. Anniverſary feaſt.

This victory was ſo welcome unto the Perſians, that in memorial thereof they kept that day as one of their ſolemn *holydays* for many years after. *Knolles.*

Rome's *holydays* you tell, as if a gueſt
With the old Romans you were wont to feaſt. *Waller.*

3. A day of gayety and joy.

He writes verſes, he ſpeaks *holyday*, he ſmells April and May; he will carry it. *Shakeſpeare.*

What, have I 'ſcaped love-letters in the *holyday* time of my beauty, and am I now a ſubject for them? *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A time that comes ſeldom.

Courage is but a *holyday* kind of virtue, to be ſeldom exerciſed. *Dryden.*

HO'MAGE. *n. ſ.* [*hommage*, French; *homagium*, low Latin.]

1. Service paid and fealty profeſſed to a ſovereign or ſuperiour lord.

Call my ſovereign yours,
And do him *homage* as obedient ſubjects. *Shakeſpeare.*

The chiefs, in a ſolemn manner, did their *homages*, and made their oaths of fidelity to the earl marſhal. *Davies.*

2. Obeiſance; reſpect paid by external action.

The gods great mother, when her heav'nly race
Do *homage* to her. *Denham.*

A tuft of daiſies on a flow'ry lay
They ſaw, and thitherward they bent their way;
To this both knights and dames their *homage* made,
And due obeiſance to the daiſy paid. *Dryden.*

Go, go, with *homage* yon proud victors meet!
Go, lie like dogs beneath your maſters feet. *Dryden.*

T HO'MAGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To reverence by external action; to pay honour to; to profeſs fealty.

HO'MAGER. *n. ſ.* [*hommager*, Fr. from *homage*.] One who holds by homage of ſome ſuperiour lord.

As I'm Egypt's queen,
Thou bluſheſt, Antony; and that blood of thine
Is Cæſar's *homager*. *Shakeſpeare.*

His ſubjects, traytors, are received by the duke of Bretagne his *homager*. *Bacon.*

HOME. *n. ſ.* [ꝑam, Saxon.]

1. His own houſe; the private dwelling.

I'm now from *home*, and out of that proviſion
Which ſhall be needful for your entertainment. *Shakeſp.*

Home is the ſacred refuge of our life,
Secur'd from all approaches but a wife. *Dryden.*

When Hector went to ſee
His virtuous wife, the fair Andromache,
He found her not at *home*; for ſhe was gone. *Dryden.*

Thoſe who have *homes*, when *home* they do repair,
To a laſt lodging calls their wand'ring friends. *Dryden.*

2. His own country.

How can tyrants ſafely govern *home*,
Unleſs abroad they purchaſe great alliance? *Shakeſpeare.*

Their determination is to return to their *homes*, and to trouble you no more. *Shakeſpeare.*

With honour to his *home* let Theseus ride,
With love to friend. *Dryden.*

At *home* the hateful names of parties cease,
And factious souls are weary'd into peace. *Dryden.*

They who pass through a foreign country, towards their native *home*, do not usually give up themselves to the pleasures of the place. *Atterbury.*

3. The place of constant residence.

Flandria, by plenty made the *home* of war,
Shall weep her crime, and bow to Charles restor'd. *Prior.*

4. United to a substantive, it signifies domestick.

Let the exportation of *home* commodities be more in value than the importation of foreign. *Bacon.*

HOME. *adv.* [from the noun.]

1. To one's own habitation.

One of Adam's children in the mountains lights on a glittering substance; *home* he carries it to Adam, who finds it to be hard, to have a bright yellow colour, and exceeding great weight. *Locke.*

2. To one's own country.

3. Close to one's own breast or affairs.

He that encourages treason lays the foundation of a doctrine, that will come *home* to himself. *L'Estrange.*

This is a consideration that comes *home* to our interest. *Add.*

These considerations, proposed in general terms, I am sure, madam, you will, by particular application, bring *home* to your own concern. *Wake.*

4. To the point designed; to the utmost; closely; fully.

Crafty enough either to hide his faults, or never to shew them, but when they might pay *home*. *Sidney.*

In fell motion,
With his prepared sword he charges *home*
My unprovided body. *Shakespeare.*

A loyal sir
To him thou follow'st: I will pay thy graces
Home both in word and deed. *Shakespeare.*

Her cause and yours
I'll perfect him withal; and he shall bring you
Before the duke, and to the head of Angelo
Accuse him *home* and *home*. *Shakespeare.*

Men of age object too much, adventure too little, and seldom drive business *home* to the full period; but content themselves with a mediocrity of success. *Bacon.*

That cometh up *home* to the business, and taketh off the objection clearly. *Sanderson.*

Break through the thick array
Of his throng'd legions, and charge *home* upon him. *Addis.*

He makes choice of some piece of morality; and in order to press this *home*, he makes less use of the force of reasoning. *Pope.*

I can only refer the reader to the authors themselves, who speak very *home* to the point. *Atterbury.*

5. United to a substantive, it implies force and efficacy.

Poison may be false;
The *home* thrust of a friendly sword is sure. *Dryden.*

I am sorry to give him such *home* thrusts; for he lays himself so open, and uses so little art to avoid them, that I must either do nothing, or expose his weakness. *Stillingfleet.*

HOMEBO'RN. *adj.* [*home* and *born*.]

1. Native; natural.

Though to be thus elemented, arm
These creatures from *homeborn* intrinsick harm. *Donne.*

2. Domestick; not foreign.

Num'rous bands
With *homeborn* lyes, or tales from foreign lands. *Pope.*

HO'MEBRED. *adj.* [*home* and *bred*.]

1. Native; natural.

God hath taken care to anticipate every man, to draw him early into his church, before other competitors, *homebred* lusts, or vicious customs of the world, should be able to pretend to him. *Hammond.*

2. Not polished by travel; plain; rude; artless; uncultivated.

Only to me two *homebred* youths belong. *Dryden.*

3. Domestick; not foreign.

But if of danger, which hereby doth dwell,
And *homebred* evil, ye desire to hear,
I can you tidings tell. *Spenser.*

This once happy land,
By *homebred* fury rent, long groan'd. *Phillips.*

HO'MEFELT. *adj.* [*home* and *felt*.] Inward; private.

Yet they in pleasing slumber lull'd the sense,
And in sweet madness rob'd it of itself;
But such a sacred and *homefelt* delight,
Such sober certainty of waking bliss,
I never heard 'till now. *Milton.*

Happy next him who to these shades retires,
Whom nature charms, and whom the muse inspires,
Whom humbler joys of *homefelt* quiet please,
Successive study, exercise, and ease. *Pope.*

HO'MELILY. *adv.* [from *homely*.] Rudely; inelegantly;

HO'MELINESS. *n. s.* [from *homely*.] Plainness; rudeness; coarseness.

Homer has opened a great field of raillery to men of more delicacy than greatness of genius, by the *homeliness* of some of his sentiments. *Addison.*

HO'MELY. *adj.* [from *home*.] Plain; homespun; not elegant, not beautiful; not fine; coarse; rude.

Each place handsome without curiosity, and *homely* without loathsomeness. *Sidney.*

Within this wood, out of a rock did rise
A spring of water, mildly tumbling down;
Whereto approached not in any wise
The *homely* shepherd, nor the ruder clown. *Spenser.*

Like rich hangings in an *homely* house,
So was his will in his old feeble body. *Shakespeare.*

Be plain, good son, and *homely* in thy drift:
Riddling confession finds but riddling shrift. *Shakespeare.*

Home-keeping youth have ever *homely* wits. *Shakespeare.*

Our stomachs will make what's *homely* savoury. *Shakespeare.*

It is for *homely* features to keep home;
They had their name thence. *Milton.*

It is observed by some, that there is none so *homely* but loves a looking-glass. *Suckling.*

Their *homely* fare dispatch'd, the hungry band
Invade their trenches next. *Dryden.*

Now Strephon daily entertains
His Chloe in the *homeli'st* strains. *Swift.*

Homely persons, the more they endeavour to adorn themselves, the more they expose the defects they want to hide. *Gay.*

HO'MELY. *adj.* Plainly; coarsely; rudely.

Thus like the god his father, *homely* dress'd,
He strides into the hall a horrid guest. *Dryden.*

HO'MELYN. *n. s.* A kind of fish. *Ainsworth.*

HOMEMA'DE. *adj.* [*home* and *made*.] Made at home; not manufactured in foreign parts.

A tax laid on your native product, and *homemade* commodities, makes them yield less to the first seller. *Locke.*

HO'MER. *n. s.* A measure of about three pints.

An *homer* of barley-seed shall be valued at fifty shekles of silver: *Lev.* xxvii. 16.

HO'MESPUN. *adj.* [*home* and *spun*.]

1. Spun or wrought at home; not made by regular manufacturers.

Instead of *homespun* coifs were seen
Good pinners, edg'd with colberteen. *Swift.*

2. Not made in foreign countries.

He appeared in a suit of English broad-cloth very plain, but rich: every thing he wore was substantial, honest, *homespun* ware. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Plain; coarse; rude; homely; inelegant.

They sometimes put on, when they go ashore, long sleeveless coats of *homespun* cotton. *Sandys.*

We say in our *homespun* English proverb, He killed two birds with one stone; pleased the emperor, by giving him the resemblance of his ancestors, and gave him such a resemblance as was not scandalous in that age. *Dryden.*

Our *homespun* authors must forsake the field,
And Shakespeare to the soft Scarlatti yield. *Addison.*

HOMESPU'N. *n. s.* A coarse, inelegant, rude, untaught, ruthless man.

What hempen *homespuns* have we swaggering here,
So near the cradle of the fairy queen? *Shakespeare.*

HO'MESTAL. } *n. s.* [ham and ſteal, Saxon.] The place of
HO'MESTEAD. } the house.

Both house and *homestead* into seas are born,
And rocks are from their old foundations torn. *Dryden.*

HO'MEWARD. } *adv.* [ham and peand, Saxon.] Towards
HO'MEWARDS. } home; towards the native place; towards the place of residence.

Then Urania *homeward* did arise,
Leaving in pain their well-fed hungry eyes. *Sidney.*

My affairs
Do even drag me *homeward*. *Shakespeare.*

Since such love's natural station is, may still
My love descend, and journey down the hill,
Not panting after growing beauties; so
I shall ebb on with them who *homeward* go. *Donne.*

Look *homeward*, angel now, and melt with ruth; *Milton.*
And, O ye dolphins, waft the hapless youth!

Like a long team of snowy swans on high,
Which clap their wings, and cleave the liquid sky,
Which *homeward* from their wat'ry pastures born,
They sing, and Asia's lakes their notes return. *Dryden.*

What now remains,
But that once more we tempt the wat'ry plains,
And, wand'ring *homewards*, seek our safety hence. *Dryden.*

HO'MICIDE. *n. s.* [*homicide*, French; *homicidium*, Latin.]

1. Murder; manquelling.

The apostles command to abstain from blood: construe this according to the law of nature, and it will seem, that homicide only is forbidden; but construe it in reference to the law of the Jews, about which the question was, and it shall easily appear to have a clean other sense, and a truer, when we expound it of eating, and not of shedding blood. *Hooker, b. iv.*

2. Destruction.

2. Deſtruction. In the following lines it is not proper.

What wonder is't that black detraction thrives!
The *homicide* of names is leſs than lives. *Dryden.*

3. [*Homicide*, Fr. *homicida*, Lat.] A murderer; a manſlayer.

Your beauty, that did hunt me in my ſleep,
To undertake the death of all the world,
So might I live one hour in your ſweet boſom.
——If I thought that, I tell thee, *homicide*,
Theſe nails ſhould rend that beauty from my cheeks. *Shak.*
Hector comes, the *homicide*, to wield
His conqu'ring arms, with corps to ſtrew the field. *Dryden.*

HOMICI'DAL. *adj.* [from *homicide*.] Murderous; bloody.

The troop forth iſſuing from the dark receſs,
With *homicidal* rage, the king oppreſs. *Pope.*

HOMILE'TICAL. *adj.* [ὁμιλητικὸς.] Social; converſible.

His life was holy, and, when he had leiſure for retirements, ſevere: his virtues active chiefly, and *homiletical*; not thoſe lazy ſullen ones of the cloyſter. *Atterbury.*

HO'MILY. *n. ſ.* [*homilie*, French; ὁμιλία.] A diſcourſe read to a congregation.

Homilies were a third kind of readings uſual in former times; a moſt commendable inſtitution, as well then to ſupply the caſual, as now the neceſſary defect of ſermons. *Hooker.*

What tedious *homily* of love have you wearied your pariſhioners withal, and never cried, have patience, good people. *Shakeſpeare.*

If we ſurvey the *homilies* of the ancient church, we ſhall diſcern that, upon feſtival days, the ſubject of the *homily* was conſtantly the buſineſs of the day. *Hammond.*

HOMOGE'NEAL. } *adj.* [*homogene*, Fr. ὁμογενὴς.] Having
HOMOGE'NEOUS. } the ſame nature or principles; ſuitable to each other.

The means of reduction, by the fire, is but by congregation of *homogeneal* parts. *Bacon.*

Ice is a ſimilary body, and *homogeneous* concretion, whoſe material is properly water. *Brown.*

An *homogeneous* maſs of one kind is eaſily diſtinguiſhable from any other; gold from iron, ſulphur from alum, and ſo of the reſt. *Woodward.*

The light, whoſe rays are all alike refrangible, I call ſimple, *homogeneal*, and ſimilar; and that whoſe rays are ſome more refrangible than others, I call compound, heterogeneal, and diſſimilar. *Newton.*

HOMOGE'NEALNESS. }
HOMOGENE'ITY. } *n. ſ.* [from *homogeneous*, or *homogeneal*.] Participation of the ſame principles or
HOMOGE'NEOUSNESS. } nature; ſimilitude of kind.

The mixtures acquire a greater degree of fluidity and ſimilarity, or *homogeneity* of parts. *Arbuthnot.*

Upon this ſuppoſition of only different diameters, it is impoſſible to account for the *homogeneity* or ſimilarity of the ſecerned liquors. *Cheyne.*

HO'MOGENY. *n. ſ.* [ὁμογενία.] Joint nature.

By the driving back of the principal ſpirits, which preſerve the conſiſtence of the body, their government is diſſolved, and every part returneth to his nature or *homogeny*. *Bacon.*

HOMO'LOGOUS. *adj.* [*homologue*, Fr. ὁμόλογος.] Having the ſame manner or proportions.

HOMO'NYMOUS. *adj.* [*homonyme*, Fr. ὁμώνυμος.] Denominating different things; equivocal; ambiguous.

As words ſignifying the ſame thing are called ſynonymous, ſo equivocal words, or thoſe which ſignify ſeveral things, are called *homonymous*, or ambiguous; and when perſons uſe ſuch ambiguous words, with a deſign to deceive, it is called equivocation. *Watts.*

HOMO'NYMY. *n. ſ.* [*homonymie*, French; ὁμωνυμία.] Equivocation; ambiguity.

HOMO'TONOUS. *adj.* [ὁμοτόνος.] Equable: ſaid of ſuch diſtempers as keep a conſtant tenour of riſe, ſtate, and declenſion. *Quincy.*

HONE. *n. ſ.* [This word *M. Caſaubon* derives from ἀκονὴ; *Junius* from *hogſaen*, Welch; *Skinner*, who is always rational, from þæn, Saxon, a ſtone; þænan, to ſtone.] A whetſtone for a raſor.

A *hone* and a parer, to pare away *graſs*. *Tuſſer.*

To HONE. *v. n.* [þonzian, Saxon.] To pine; to long for any thing.

HONEST. *adj.* [*honeſte*, French; *honeſtus*, Latin.]

1. Upright; true; ſincere.

What art thou?
——A very *honeſt* hearted fellow, and as poor as the king. *Sh.*

The way to relieve ourſelves from thoſe ſophiſms, is an *honeſt* and diligent enquiry into the real nature and cauſes of things. *Watts.*

2. Chaſte.

Wives may be merry, and yet *honeſt* too. *Shakeſp.*

3. Juſt; righteous; giving to every man his due.

4. It is ſometimes uſed criminally for diſhoneſt; baſe.

I'll deviſe ſome *honeſt* ſlanders
To ſtain my couſin with: one doth not know
How much an ill word doth impoiſon liking. *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'NESTLY. *adv.* [from *honeſt*.]

1. Uprightly; juſtly.

It doth make me tremble,
There ſhould thoſe ſpirits yet breathe, that when they cannot
Live *honeſtly*, would rather periſh baſely. *Ben Johnſ.*

For ſome time paſt all endeavours or propoſals from private perſons to advance the publick ſervice, however *honeſtly* and innocently deſigned, have been called flying in the king's face. *Swift.*

2. With chaſtity; modeſtly.

HO'NESTY. *n. ſ.* [*honneſteté*, French; *honeſtas*, Latin.] Juſtice; truth; virtue; purity.

Thou ſhalt not have thy huſband's lands.
——Why, then mine *honeſty* ſhall be my dower. *Shakeſpeare.*

Goodneſs, as that which makes men prefer their duty and their promiſe before their paſſions or their intereſt, and is properly the object of truſt, in our language goes rather by the name of *honeſty*; though what we call an honeſt man, the Romans called a good man; and *honeſty* in their language, as well as in French, rather ſignifies a compoſition of thoſe qualities which generally acquire honour and eſteem. *Temple.*

HO'NIED. *adj.* [from *honey*.]

1. Covered with honey.

The bee with *honied* thigh,
That at her flow'ry work doth ſing. *Milton.*

2. Sweet; luſcious.

When he ſpeaks,
The air, a charter'd libertine, is ſtill;
And the mute wonder lurketh in mens ears,
To ſteal his ſweet and *honied* ſentences. *Shakeſpeare.*
Look now for no enchanting voice, nor fear
The bait of *honey'd* words; a rougher tongue
Draws hitherward. *Milton.*

HO'NEY. *n. ſ.* [þunıȝ, Sax. *honig*, Du. *honec*, *honag*, German.]

1. A thick, viſcous, fluid ſubſtance, of a whitiſh or yellowiſh colour, ſweet to the taſte, ſoluble in water; and becoming vinous on fermentation, inflammable, liquable by a gentle heat, and of a fragrant ſmell. We have three kinds of honey: the firſt and fineſt is virgin honey, not very firm, and of a fragrant ſmell: it is the firſt produce of the ſwarm, obtained by draining from the combs without preſſing. The ſecond is thicker than the firſt, often almoſt ſolid, procured from the combs by preſſure: and the worſt is the common yellow honey, extracted by heating the combs over the fire, and then preſſing them. In the flowers of plants, by certain glands near the baſis in the petals, is ſecreted a ſweet juice, which the bee, by means of its proboſis or trunk, ſucks up, ſwallows it, flies away with it to the hive, and diſcharges again from the ſtomach through the mouth into ſome of the cells of the comb. The honey thus taken up into the body of the bee, and depoſited again into the cells of the comb, is deſtined for the food of the young offspring; but in hard ſeaſons the bees are ſometimes reduced to the neceſſity of feeding on it themſelves, and die of hunger after they have eat it all up. Honey, taken out of the new combs early in the ſummer, is vaſtly preferable to that taken from the ſame hive in Autumn. Honey is an excellent pectoral, is detergent, aperient, and diuretick. *Hill.*

So work the *honey* bees,
Creatures that by a ruling nature teach
The art of order to a peopled kingdom. *Shakeſpeare.*

The like contention is found among the Greeks, touching his education and firſt foſtering: ſome affirm that he was fed by *honey* bees. *Raleigh.*

In ancient time there was a kind of *honey*, which, either of its own nature, or by art, would grow as hard as ſugar, and was not ſo luſcious as ours. *Bacon.*

When the patient is rich, there's no fear of phyſicians about him as thick as waſps to a *honey* pot. *L'Eſtr.*

Honey is the moſt elaborate production of the vegetable kind, being a moſt exquiſite vegetable ſope, reſolvent of the bile, balſamick and pectoral: *honey* contains no inflammable ſpirit, before it has felt the force of fermentation; for by diſtillation it affords nothing that will burn in the fire. *Arbuth.*

New wine, with *honey* temper'd milk we bring;
Then living waters from the cryſtal ſpring. *Pope.*

2. Sweetneſs; luſciouſneſs.

The king hath found
Matter againſt him that for ever mars
The *honey* of his language. *Shakeſpeare.*
A *honey* tongue, a heart of gall,
Is fancy's ſpring, but ſorrow's fall. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A name of tenderneſs; ſweet; ſweetneſs. [*Mel*; *corculum*.]

Honey, you ſhall be well deſir'd in Cyprus;
I've found great love amongſt them. Oh, my ſweet,
I prattle out of faſhion, and I dote
In mine own comfort. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why, *honey* bird, I bought him on purpoſe for thee: did'ſt not thou ſay, thou long'dſt for a Chriſtian ſlave? *Dryden.*

To HO'NEY. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To talk fondly.

Nay, but to live
In the rank ſweat of an inceſtuous bed,
Stew'd in corruption, *honeying* and making love
Over the naſty ſty. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ho'NEY-BAG. *n. ſ.* [*honey* and *bag*.]

The *honey-bag* is the ſtomach, which they always fill to ſatisfy, and to ſpare, vomiting up the greater part of the honey to be kept againſt winter. *Grew.*

Ho'NEY-COMB. *n. ſ.* [*honey* and *comb*.] The cells of wax in which the bee ſtores her honey.

All theſe a milk-white *honey-comb* ſurround,
Which in the midſt the country banquet crown'd. *Dryden.*

Ho'NEY-COMBED. *adj.* [*honey* and *comb*.] Spoken of a piece of ordnance flawed with little cavities by being ill caſt.

A mariner having diſcharged his gun, which was *honey-combed*, and loading it ſuddenly again, the powder took fire. *Wiſeman.*

Ho'NEY-DEW. *n. ſ.* [*honey* and *dew*.] Sweet dew.

There is a *honey-dew* which hangs upon their leaves, and breeds inſects. *Mortimer.*

How *honey-dews* embalm the fragrant morn,
And the fair oak with luſcious ſweets adorn. *Garth.*

Ho'NEY-FLOWER. *n. ſ.* [*melanthus*, Latin.] A plant.

It hath a perennial root, and the appearance of a ſhrub: the leaves are like thoſe of burnet; the cup of the flower is divided into ſeveral parts: the flower conſiſts of four leaves, and is of an anomalous figure, ſometimes in the ſhape of a fan, and at other times conical: the ovary becomes a fruit, reſembling a bladder four cornered, divided into four cells, and pregnant with roundiſh ſeeds. This plant produces large ſpikes of chocolate-coloured flowers in May, in each of which is contained a large quantity of black ſweet liquor, from whence it is ſuppoſed to derive its name. *Miller.*

Ho'NEY-GNAT. *n. ſ.* [*mellio*, Latin; *honey* and *gnat*.] An inſect. *Ainſworth.*

Ho'NEY-MOON. *n. ſ.* [*honey* and *moon*.] The firſt month after marriage, when there is nothing but tenderneſs and pleaſure.

A man ſhould keep his finery for the latter ſeaſon of marriage, and not begin to dreſs 'till the *honey-moon* is over. *Addiſ.*

Ho'NEY-SUCKLE. *n. ſ.* [*caprifolium*, Latin.] Woodbine.

It hath a climbing ſtalk, which twiſts itſelf about whatſoever tree ſtands near it: the flowers are tubulous and oblong, conſiſting of one leaf, which opens towards the top, and is divided into two lips; the uppermoſt of which is ſubdivided into two, and the lowermoſt is cut into many ſegments: the tube of the flowers is bent, ſomewhat reſembling a huntſman's horn. They are produced in cluſters, and are very ſweet. *Miller* enumerates ten ſpecies, of which three grow wild in our hedges.

Bid her ſteal into the pleached bower,
Where *honey-ſuckles*, ripen'd by the ſun,
Forbid the ſun to enter; like to favourites,
Made proud by princes, that advance their pride
Againſt the power that bred it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Watch upon a bank
With ivy canopied, and interwove
With flaunting *honeyſuckle*. *Milton.*

Then melfoil beat, and *honey-ſuckles* pound;
With theſe alluring ſavours ſtrew the ground. *Dryden.*

Ho'NEYLESS. *adj.* [from *honey*.] Without honey.

But for your words, they rob the Hybla bees,
And leave them *honeyleſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ho'NEY-WORT. *n. ſ.* [*cerinthe*, Latin.] A plant.

It hath glaucous deep green leaves, which are, for the moſt part, beſet with prickles: the flowers are cylindrical, conſiſting of one leaf, in ſhape like thoſe of comfrey, and are pendulous: each flower turns to the top of the ſecond page of the third leaf following. *Miller.*

Ho'NORARY. *adj.* [*honorarius*, Latin.]

1. Done in honour.

There was probably ſome diſtinction made among the Romans between ſuch *honorary* arches erected to emperors, and thoſe that were raiſed to them on the account of a victory, which are properly triumphal arches. *Addiſon.*

This monument is only *honorary*; for the aſhes of the emperor lie elſewhere. *Addiſon.*

2. Conferring honour without gain.

The Romans abounded with theſe little *honorary* rewards, that, without conferring wealth and riches, gave only place and diſtinction to the perſon who received them. *Adaiſon.*

HO'NOUR. *n. ſ.* [*honeur*, French; *honor*, Latin.]

1. Dignity; high rank.
2. Reputation; fame.

A man is an ill huſband of his *honour*, that entereth into any action, the failing wherein may diſgrace him more than the carrying of it through can honour him. *Bacon.*

3. The title of a man of rank.

Return unto my lord,
Bid him not fear the ſeparated councils:
His *honour* and myſelf are at the one;
And at the other is my good friend Cateſby. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Subject of praiſe.

Thou happy father,
Think that the cleareſt gods, who make them *honours*
Of man's impoſſibilities, have preſerv'd thee. *Shakeſp.*

5. Nobleneſs of mind; ſcorn of meanneſs; magnanimity.

Now ſhall I ſee thy love; what motive may
Be ſtronger with thee than the name of wife?
—That which upholdeth him, that thee upholds,
His *honour*. Oh, thine *honour*, Lewis; thine *honour*. *Shakeſpeare.*

If by *honour* is meant any thing diſtinct from conſcience, 'tis no more than a regard to the cenſure and eſteem of the world. *Rogers.*

6. Reverence; due veneration.

They take thee for their mother,
And every day do *honour* to thy grave. *Shakeſpeare.*

There, my lord,
The high promotion of his grace of Canterbury,
Who holds his ſtate at door, 'mongſt purſuivants.
——Ha! 'tis he, indeed!
Is this the *honour* they do one another? *Shakeſpeare.*

This is a duty in the fifth commandment, required towards our prince and our parent, under the name of *honour*; a reſpect, which, in the notion of it, implies a mixture of love and fear, and, in the object, equally ſuppoſes goodneſs and power. *Regers.*

7. Chaſtity.

Be ſhe *honour* flaw'd,
I have three daughters, the eldeſt is eleven;
If this prove true, they'll pay for't. *Shakeſpeare.*

She dwells ſo ſecurely on the excellency of her *honour*, that the folly of my ſoul dares not prevent itſelf: ſhe is too bright to be looked againſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

8. Dignity of mien.

Two of far nobler ſhape, erect and tall,
Godlike erect! with native *honour* clad,
In naked majeſty, ſeem'd lords of all. *Milton.*

9. Glory; boaſt.

A late eminent perſon, the *honour* of his profeſſion for integrity and learning. *Burnet.*

10. Publick mark of reſpect.

He ſaw his friends, who whelm'd beneath the waves,
Their fun'ral *honours* claim'd, and aſk'd their quiet graves. *Dryden.*

Such diſcourſes, on ſuch mournful occaſions as theſe, were inſtituted not ſo much in *honour* of the dead, as for the uſe of the living. *Atterbury.*

Numbers engage their lives and labours, ſome to heap together a little dirt that ſhall bury them in the end; others to gain an *honour*, that, at beſt, can be celebrated but by an inconſiderable part of the world, and is envied and calumniated by more than 'tis truly given. *Wake.*

11. Privileges of rank or birth.

Henry the ſeventh, truly pitying
My father's loſs, like a moſt royal prince,
Reſtor'd me to my *honours*; and, from ruins,
Made my name once more noble. *Shakeſpeare.*

12. Civilites paid.

Then here a ſlave, or if you will a lord,
To do the *honours*, and to give the word. *Pope.*

13. Ornament; decoration.

The fire then ſhook the *honours* of his head,
And from his brows damps of oblivion ſhed. *Dryden.*

My hand to thee, my *honour* on my promiſe. *Shakeſp.*

To HO'NOUR. *v. a.* [*honnorer*, French; *honoro*, Latin.]

1. To reverence; to regard with veneration.

He was called our father, and was continually *honoured* of all men, as the next perſon unto the king. *Eſth.* xvi. 11.

The poor man is *honoured* for his ſkill, and the rich man is *honoured* for his riches. *Eccluſ.* x. 30.

He that is *honoured* in poverty, how much more in riches? *Eccluſ.* x. 31.

How lov'd, how *honour'd* once, avails thee not. *Pope.*

2. To dignify; to raiſe to greatneſs.

In ſoothing them, we nouriſh 'gainſt our ſenate
The cockle of rebellion, inſolence, ſedition,
Which we ourſelves have plow'd for, ſow'd and ſcatter'd,
By mingling them with us, the *honour'd* number. *Shakeſp.*

I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that he ſhall follow after them, and I will be *honoured* upon Pharaoh, and upon all his hoſt, that the Egyptians may know that I am the Lord. *Ex.* xiv.

HONOURABLE. *adj.* [*honorable*, French.]

1. Illuſtrious; noble.

Sir, I'll tell you,
Since I am charg'd in honour, and by him
That I think *honourable*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Who hath taken this counſel againſt Tyre, the crowning city, whoſe merchants are princes, whoſe traffickers are the *honourable* of the earth? *Iſ.* xxiii. 8.

2. Great; magnanimous; generous.

[illegible] *rable* for a nobleman
Still [illegible] *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Con[illegible] for their country fought,
At [illegible] ttle brought. *Dryden.*

Many

Many of thoſe perſons, who put this *honourable* taſk on me, were more able to perform it themſelves. *Dryden.*

4. Accompanied with tokens of honour.

Sith this wretched woman overcome,
Of anguiſh, rather than of crime hath been,
Preſerve her cauſe to her eternal doom;
And in the mean, vouchſafe her *honourable* tomb. *Fa. Q.*

5. Not to be diſgraced.

Here's a Bohemian tartar tarries the coming down of thy fat woman:—let her deſcend, my chambers are *honourable*. *Sh.*

6. Without taint; without reproach.

As he was *honourable* in all his acts, ſo in this, that he took Joppè for an haven. 1 *Mac.*

Methinks I could not die any where ſo contented as in the king's company, his cauſe being juſt and his quarrel *honourable*. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. Honeſt; without intention of deceit.

The earl ſent again to know if they would entertain their pardon, in caſe he ſhould come in perſon, and aſſure it: they anſwered, they did conceive him to be ſo *honourable*, that from himſelf they would moſt thankfully embrace it. *Hayward.*

If that thy bent of love be *honourable*,
Thy purpoſe marriage, ſend me word to-morrow. *Shak.*

8. Equitable.

HO'NOURABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *honourable*.] Eminence; magnificence; generoſity.

HO'NOURABLY. *adv.* [from *honourable*.]

1. With tokens of honour.

The rev'rend abbot,
With all his convent, *honourably* receiv'd him. *Shakeſp.*

2. Magnanimouſly; generouſly.

After ſome ſix weeks diſtance of time, which the king did *honourably* interpoſe, to give ſpace to his brother's interceſſion, he was arraigned of high treaſon, and preſently after condemned. *Bacon.*

3. Reputably; with exemption from reproach.

'Tis juſt, ye gods! and what I well deſerve:
Why did I not more *honourably* ſtarve! *Dryden.*

HO'NOURER. *n. ſ.* [from *honour*.] One that honours; one that regards with veneration.

I muſt not here omit to do juſtice to Mr. Gay, whoſe zeal in your concern is worthy a friend and *honourer*. *Pope.*

HOOD, in compoſition, is derived from the Saxon ꝑad, in German *heit*, in Dutch *h·id*. It denotes quality; character; condition: as, *knighthood*; *childhood*; *fatherhood*. Sometimes it is uſed after the Dutch, as *maidenhead*. Sometimes it is taken collectively: as, *brotherhood*, a confraternity; *ſiſterhood*, a company of ſiſters.

HOOD. *n. ſ.* [ꝑoꝺ, Saxon, probably from ꝑeꝛꝺoꝺ, head.]

1. The upper covering of a woman's head.

In velvet, white as ſnow, the troop was gown'd;
Their *hoods* and ſleeves the ſame. *Dryden.*

2. Any thing drawn upon the head, and wrapping round it.

Undertaking ſo to geſture and muffle up himſelf in his *hood*, as the duke's manner was to ride in cold weather, that none ſhould diſcern him. *Wotton.*

The lacerna came, from being a military habit, to be a common dreſs: it had a *hood*, which could be ſeparated or joined to it. *Arbuthnot.*

3. A covering put over the hawk's eyes, when he is not to fly.

4. An ornamental fold that hangs down the back of a graduate, to mark his degree.

To HOOD. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To dreſs in a hood.

The cobler apron'd, and the parſon gown'd,
The friar *hooded*, and the monarch crown'd. *Pope.*

2. To blind, as with a hood.

While grace is ſaying, I'll *hood* mine eyes
Thus with my hat, and ſigh, and ſay, amen. *Shakeſp.*

3. To cover.

An hollow cryſtal pyramid he takes,
In firmamental waters dipt above;
Of it a broad extinguiſher he makes,
And *hoods* the flames that to their quarry ſtrove. *Dryd.*

HO'ODMAN's *Blind. n. ſ.* A play in which the perſon hooded is to catch another, and tell the name; blindman's buff.

What devil was't
That thus hath cozen'd you at *hoodman blind?* *Shak.*

To HO'OD-WINK. *v. a.* [*hood* and *wink*.]

1. To blind with ſomething bound over the eyes.

They willingly *hood-winking* themſelves from ſeeing his faults, he often abuſed the virtue of courage to defend his foul vice of injuſtice. *Sidney.*

We will bind and *hood-wink* him ſo, that he ſhall ſuppoſe he is carried into the leaguer of the adverſaries. *Shakeſp.*

You may
Convey your pleaſures in a ſpacious plenty,
And yet ſeem cold, the time you may ſo *hood-wink*. *Shak.*

Then ſhe who hath been *hood-wink'd* from her birth,
Doth firſt herſelf within death's mirrour ſee. *Davies.*

So have I ſeen, at Chriſtmaſs ſports, one loſt,
And *hood-wink'd*, for a man embrace a poſt. *B. Johnſon.*

Satan is fain to *hood-wink* thoſe that are apt to ſtart. *Decay of Piety.*

Prejudice ſo dexterouſly *hood-winks* mens minds as to keep them in the dark, with a belief that they are more in the light. *Locke.*

Muſt I wed Rodogune?
Fantaſtick cruelty of *hood-wink'd* chance! *Rowe.*

On high, where no hoarſe winds or clouds reſort,
The *hood wink'd* goddeſs keeps her partial court. *Garth.*

2. To cover; to hide.

Be patient; for the prize, I'll bring thee to,
Shall *hood-wink* this miſchance. *Shakeſp.*

3. To deceive; to impoſe upon.

She delighted in infamy, which often ſhe had uſed to her huſband's ſhame, filling all mens ears, but his, with reproach; while he, *hood-winked* with kindneſs, leaſt of all men knew who ſtruck him. *Sidney.*

HOOF. *n. ſ.* [ꝑoꝛ, Saxon; *hoef*, Dutch.] The hard horny ſubſtance on the feet of graminivorous animals.

With the *hoofs* of his horſes ſhall he tread down all thy ſtreets. *Ezekiel.*

The bull and ram know the uſe of their horns as well as the horſe of his *hoofs*. *More.*

HO'OFED. *adj.* [from *hoof*.] Furniſhed with hoofs.

Among quadrupeds, the roe-deer is the ſwifteſt; of all the *hoofed*, the horſe is the moſt beautiful; of all the clawed, the lion is the ſtrongeſt. *Grew.*

HOOF-BOUND. *adj.* [*hoof* and *bound*.]

A horſe is ſaid to be *hoof-bound* when he has a pain in the foreſeet, occaſioned by the dryneſs and contraction or narrowneſs of the horn of the quarters, which ſtraitens the quarters of the heels, and oftentimes makes the horſe lame. A *hoof-bound* horſe has a narrow heel, the ſides of which come too near one another, inſomuch that the fleſh is kept too tight, and has not its natural extent. *Farrier's Dict.*

HOOK. *n. ſ.* [ꝑoce, Saxon; *hoeck*, Dutch.]

1. Any thing bent ſo as to catch hold: as, a ſhepherd's *hook* and pot *hooks*.

This falling not, for that they had not far enough undermined it, they aſſayed with great *hooks* and ſtrong ropes to have pulled it down. *Knolles.*

2. The curvated wire on which the bait is hung for fiſhes, and with which the fiſh is pierced.

Like unto golden *hooks*,
That from the fooliſh fiſh their baits do hide. *Spenſer.*

My bended *hook* ſhall pierce
Their ſlimy jaws. *Shakeſpeare.*

Though divine Plato thus of pleaſures thought,
They us with *hooks* and baits, like fiſhes, caught. *Denham.*

3. A ſnare; a trap.

A ſhop of all the qualities that man
Loves woman for, beſides that *hook* of wiving,
Fairneſs, which ſtrikes the eye. *Shakeſp.*

4. A ſickle to reap corn.

Peaſe are commonly reaped with a *hook* at the end of a long ſtick. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

5. An iron to ſeize the meat in the caldron.

About the caldron many cooks accoil'd,
With *hooks* and ladles, as need did require;
The while the viands in the veſſel boil'd. *F. Queen.*

6. Any inſtrument to cut or lop with.

Not that I'd lop the beauties from his book,
Like ſlaſhing Bentley with his deſperate *hook*. *Pope.*

7. The part of the hinge fixed to the poſt: whence the proverb, *off the hooks*, for, in diſorder.

My doublet looks,
Like him that wears it, quite *off* o' *the hooks*. *Cleaveland.*

She was horribly bold, meddling and expenſive, eaſily put *off the hooks*, and monſtrous hard to be pleaſed again. *L'Eſtr.*

While Sheridan is *off the hooks*,
And friend Delany at his books. *Swift.*

8. HOOK. [In huſbandry.] A field ſown two years running. *Ainſ.*

9. HOOK *or Crook*. One way or other; by any expedient; by any means direct or oblique.

Which he by *hook or crook* had gather'd,
And for his own inventions father'd. *Hudibras.*

He would bring him by *hook or crook* into his quarrel. *Dryd.*

To HOOK. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To catch with a hook.

The huge jack he had caught was ſerved up for the firſt diſh: upon our ſitting down to it, he gave us a long account how he had *hooked* it, played with it, foiled it, and at length drew it out upon the bank. *Addiſon.*

2. To intrap; to enſnare.

3. To draw as with a hook.

But ſhe
I can *hook* to me. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To faſten as with an hook.

5. To be drawn by force or artifice.

There are many branches of the natural law no way reducible to the two tables, unleſs *hooked* in by tedious conſequences. *Norris.*

HO'OKED. *adj.* [from *hook.*] Bent; curvated.

Gryps ſignifies eagle or vulture; from whence the epithet grypus, for an *hooded* or aquiline noſe. *Brown.*

Now thou threaten'ſt, with unjuſt decree,
To ſeize the prize which I ſo dearly bought:
Mean match to thine; for ſtill above the reſt,
Thy *hook'd* rapacious hands uſurp the beſt. *Dryden.*

Caterpillars have claws and feet: the claws are *hooked*, to take the better hold in climbing from twig to twig, and hanging on the backſides of leaves. *Grew.*

HO'OKEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hooked.*] State of being bent like a hook.

HOOKNO'SED. *adj.* [*hook* and *noſe.*] Having the aquiline noſe riſing in the middle.

I may juſtly ſay with the *hooked-noſed* fellow of Rome there, Cæſar, I came, ſaw, and overcame. *Shakeſp.*

HOOP. *n. ſ.* [*hoep*, Dutch.]

1. Any thing circular by which ſomething elſe is bound, particularly caſks or barrels.

Thou ſhalt prove a ſhelter to thy friends,
A *hoop* of gold to bind thy brothers in,
That the united veſſel of their blood
Shall never leak. *Shakeſpeare.*

If I knew
What *hoop* would hold us ſtaunch, from edge to edge
O' th' world I would purſue it. *Shakeſp.*

A quarrel, ho, already! what's the matter?
—About a *hoop* of gold, a paltry ring. *Shakeſp.*

To view ſo lewd a town, and to refrain,
What *hoops* of iron could my ſpleen contain! *Dryd.*

And learned Athens to our art muſt ſtoop,
Could ſhe behold us tumbling through a *hoop*. *Pope.*

2. The whalebone with which women extend their petticoats; a farthingale.

A petticoat without a *hoop*. *Swift.*

At coming in you ſaw her ſtoop;
The entry bruſh'd againſt her *hoop*. *Swift.*

All that *hoops* are good for is to clean dirty ſhoes, and to keep fellows at diſtance. *Clariſſa.*

3. Any thing circular.

I have ſeen at Rome an antique ſtatue of time, with a wheel or *hoop* of marble in his hand. *Addiſon.*

To HOOP. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To bind or encloſe with hoops.

The three *hoop'd* pot ſhall have ten hoops, and I will make it felony to drink ſmall beer. *Shakeſp.*

The caſk for his majeſty's ſhipping were *hooped* as a wine-caſk, or *hooped* with iron. *Raleigh.*

2. To encircle; to claſp; to ſurround.

If ever henceforth thou
Shalt *hoop* his body more with thy embraces,
I will deviſe a death. *Shakeſp.*

I *hoop* the firmament, and make
This my embrace the zodiack. *Cleaveland.*

That ſhelly guard, which *hoops* in the eye, and hides the greater part of it, might occaſion his miſtake. *Grew.*

To HOOP. *v. n.* [from *wepgan* or *wopyan*, Gothick; or *houpper*, French, derived from the Gothick. This word is generally written *whoop*, which is more proper, if we deduce it from the Gothick; and *hoop*, if we derive it from the French.] To ſhout; to make an outcry by way of call or purſuit.

To HOOP. *v. a.*

1. To drive with a ſhout.

Daſtard nobles
Suffer'd me, by th' voice of ſlaves, to be
Hoop'd out of Rome. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To call by a ſhout.

HO'OPER. *n. ſ.* [from *hoop*, to incloſe with hoops.] A cooper; one that hoops tubs.

HO'OPING-COUGH. *n. ſ.* [or *whooping-cough*, from *hoop*, to ſhout.] A convulſive cough, ſo called from its noiſe; the chine cough.

To HOOT. *v. n.* [*hwt*, Welſh; *huer*, French.]

1. To ſhout in contempt.

A number of country folks happened to paſs thereby, who hollowed and *hooted* after me as at the arranteſt coward. *Sidney.*

Matrons and girls ſhall *hoot* at thee no more. *Dryden.*

2. To cry as an owl.

Some keep back
The clamorous owl, that nightly *hoots*, and wonders
At our queint ſports. *Shakeſp.*

To HOOT. *v. a.* To drive with noiſe and ſhouts.

We lov'd him; but, like beaſts,
Our coward nobles gave way to your cluſters,
Who did *hoot* him out o' th' city. *Shakeſp.*

The owl of Rome, whom boys and girls will *hoot!*
That were I ſet up for that wooden god
That keeps our gardens, could not fright the crows,
Or the leaſt bird, from muting on my head. *B. Johnſon.*

Patridge and his clan may *hoot* me for a cheat and impoſtor, if I fail in any particular of moment. *Swift.*

HOOT. *n. ſ.* [*huée*, French, from the verb.] Clamour; ſhout; noiſe.

Its aſſertion would be entertained with the *hoot* of the rabble. *Glanville.*

To HOP. *v. n.* [hoppan, Saxon; *hoppen*, Dutch.]

1. To jump; to ſkip lightly.

I would have thee gone,
And yet no further than a wanton's bird,
That lets it *hop* a little from her hand,
And with a ſilk thread plucks it back again. *Shakeſp.*

Go, *hop* me over every kennel home;
For you ſhall *hop* without my cuſtom, ſir. *Shakeſp.*

Be kind and curteous to this gentleman,
Hop in his walks, and gambol in his eyes. *Shakeſp.*

The painted birds, companions of the ſpring,
Hopping from ſpray to ſpray were heard. *Dryden.*

Your Ben and Fletcher, in their firſt young flight,
Did no Volpone, nor no Arbaces write;
But *hopp'd* about, and ſhort excurſions made
From bough to bough, as if they were afraid. *Dryd.*

Why don't we vindicate ourſelves by trial ordeal, and *hop* over heated ploughſhares blindfold. *Collier.*

I am highly delighted to ſee the jay or the thruſh *hopping* about my walks. *Spectator.*

2. To leap on one leg.

Men with heads like dogs, and others with one huge foot alone, whereupon they did *hop* from place to place. *Ariot.*

3. To walk lamely, or with one leg leſs nimble or ſtrong than the other; to limp; to halt.

The limping ſmith obſerv'd the ſadden'd feaſt,
And *hopping* here and there, himſelf a jeſt,
Put in his word. *Dryden.*

4. To move; to play.

Softly feel
Her feeble pulſe, to prove if any drop
Of living blood yet in her veins did *hop*. *Spenſer.*

HOP. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A jump; a light leap.

2. A jump on one leg.

When my wings are on, I can go above a hundred yards at a *hop*, ſtep, and jump. *Addiſon.*

3. A place where meaner people dance. *Ainſworth.*

HOP. *n. ſ.* [*hop*, Dutch; *lupulus*, Latin.] A plant.

It has a creeping root: the leaves are rough, angular, and conjugated; the ſtalks climb and twiſt about whatever is near them; the flowers are male and female on different plants: the male flower conſiſts of a calyx divided into five parts, which ſurrounds the ſtamina, but has no petals to the flower: the female plants have their flowers collected into ſquamoſe heads, which grow in bunches: from each of the leafy ſcales is produced an horned ovary, which becomes a ſingle roundiſh ſeed. *Miller.*

If *hop* yard or orchard ye mind for to have,
For *hop* poles and crotches in lopping go ſave. *Tuſſer.*

The planting of *hop* yards is profitable for the planters, and conſequently for the kingdom. *Bacon.*

Beer hath malt firſt infuſed in the liquor, and is afterwards boiled with the *hop*. *Bacon.*

Next to thiſtles are *hop* ſtrings, cut after the flowers are gathered. *Denham.*

Have the poles without forks, otherwiſe it will be troubleſome to part the *hop* vines and the poles. *Mortimer.*

When you water *hops*, on the top of every hill put diſſolved dung, which will enrich your *hop* hills. *Mortimer.*

In Kent they plant their *hop* gardens with apple-trees and cherry trees between. *Mortimer.*

The price of hoeing of *hop* ground is forty ſhillings an acre. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

Hop poles, the largeſt ſort, ſhould be about twenty foot long, and about nine inches in compaſs. *Mortimer.*

To HOP. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To impregnate with hops.

Brew in March or October, and *hop* it for long keeping. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

To increaſe the milk, diminiſhed by fleſh-meat, take malt-drink not much *hopped*. *Arbuthnot.*

HOPE. *n. ſ.* [hopa, Saxon; *hope*, Dutch.]

1. Expectation of ſome good; an expectation indulged with pleaſure.

There is *hope* of a tree, if cut down, that it will ſprout again. *Job.*

Hope is that pleaſure in the mind which every one finds in himſelf, upon the thought of a profitable future enjoyment of a thing, which is apt to delight him. *Locke.*

When in heav'n ſhe ſhall his eſſence ſee,
This is her ſov'reign good, and perfect bliſs;
Her longing, wiſhings, *hopes*, all finiſh'd be;
Her joys are full, her motions reſt in this. *Davies.*

Sweet *hope!* kind cheat! fair fallacy! by thee
We are not where or what we be;
But what and where we would be: thus art thou
Our abſent preſence, and our future now. *Craſhaw.*

Faith is oppoſed to infidelity, and *hope* to deſpair. *Taylor.*

He ſought them both, but wiſh'd his hap might find
Eve ſeparate: he wiſh'd, but not with *hope*
Of what ſo ſeldom chanc'd: when to his wiſh,
Beyond his *hope*, Eve ſeparate he ſpies. *Paradiſe Loſt.*

The Trojan dames
To Pallas' fane in long proceſſion go,
In *hopes* to reconcile their heav'nly foe. *Dryden.*

Why not comfort myſelf with the *hope* of what may be, as torment myſelf with the fear on't? *L'Eſtrange.*

To encourage our *hopes* it gives us the higheſt aſſurance of moſt laſting happineſs, in caſe of obedience. *Tillotſon.*

The deceaſed really lived like one that had his *hope* in another life; a life which he hath now entered upon, having exchanged *hope* for ſight, deſire for enjoyment. *Atterbury.*

Young men look rather to the paſt age than the preſent, and therefore the future may have ſome *hopes* of them. *Swift.*

2. Confidence in a future event, or in the future conduct of any body.

It is good, being put to death by men, to look for *hope* from God, to be raiſed up again by him. 2 *Mac.* vii. 14.

Bleſſed is he who is not fallen from his *hope* in the Lord. *Eccluſ.* xiv. 2.

I had *hope* of France,
Ev'n as I have of fertile England's ſoil. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. That which gives hope; that on which the hopes are fixed, as an agent by which ſomething deſired may be effected.

I might ſee from far ſome forty truncheoneers draw to her ſuccour, which were the *hope* of the Strand, where ſhe was quarter'd. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

4. The object of hope.

Thy mother felt more than a mother's pain,
And yet brought forth leſs than a mother's *hope*;
To wit, an indigeſted deform'd lump. *Shakeſpeare.*

She was his care, his *hope*, and his delight,
Moſt in his thought, and ever in his ſight. *Dryden.*

HOPE. *n. ſ.* Any ſloping plain between the ridges of mountains. *Ainſworth.*

To HOPE. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To live in expectation of ſome good.

Hope for good ſucceſs, according to the efficacy of the cauſes and the inſtrument; and let the huſbandman *hope* for a good harveſt. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

My muſe, by ſtorms long toſt,
Is thrown upon your hoſpitable coaſt;
And finds more favour by her ill ſucceſs,
Than ſhe could *hope* for by her happineſs. *Dryden.*

Who knows what adverſe fortune may befall!
Arm well your mind, *hope* little, and fear all. *Dryden.*

2. To place confidence in futurity.

He ſhall ſtrengthen your heart, all ye that *hope* in the Lord. *Pſalms*, xxxi. 24.

To HOPE. *v. a.* To expect with deſire.

The ſun ſhines hot; and if we uſe delay,
Cold-biting winter mars our *hop'd* for hay. *Shakeſpeare.*

So ſtands the Thracian herdſman with his ſpear
Full in the gap, and *hopes* the hunted bear. *Dryden's Fables.*

HO'PEFUL. *adj.* [*hope* and *full*]

1. Full of qualities which produce hope; promiſing; likely to obtain ſucceſs; likely to come to maturity; likely to gratify deſire, or anſwer expectation,

He will advance thee:
I know his noble nature, not to let
Thy *hopeful* ſervice periſh. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

You ſerve a great and gracious maſter, and there is a moſt *hopeful* young prince whom you muſt not deſert. *Bacon.*

What to the old can greater pleaſure be,
Than *hopeful* and ingenious youth to ſee? *Denham.*

They take up a book in their declining years, and grow very *hopeful* ſcholars by that time they are threeſcore. *Addiſon.*

2. Full of hope; full of expectation of ſucceſs. This ſenſe is now almoſt confined to Scotland, though it is analogical, and found in good writers.

Men of their own natural inclination *hopeful* and ſtrongly conceited, whatſoever they took in hand. *Hooker.*

I was *hopeful* the ſucceſs of your firſt attempts would encourage you to make trial alſo of more nice and difficult experiments. *Boyle.*

Whatever ills the friendleſs orphan bears,
Bereav'd of parents in his infant years,
Still muſt the wrong'd Telemachus ſuſtain,
If *hopeful* of your aid, he hopes in vain. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

HO'PEFULLY. *adv.* [from *hopeful.*]

1. In ſuch a manner as to raiſe hope; in a promiſing way.

He left all his female kindred either matched with peers of the realm actually, or *hopefully* with earls ſons and heirs. *Wott.*

They were ready to renew the war, and to proſecute it *hopefully*, to the reduction or ſuppreſſion of the Iriſh. *Clarendon.*

2. With hope; without deſpair. This ſenſe is rare.

From your promiſing and generous endeavours we may *hopefully* expect a conſiderable enlargement of the hiſtory of nature. *Glanv. Sceps. Preface.*

HO'PEFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hopeful.*] Promiſe of good; likelihood to ſucceed.

Set down beforehand certain ſignatures of *hopefulneſs*, or characters, whereby may be timely deſcribed what the child will prove in probability. *Wotton.*

HO'PELESS. *adj.* [from *hope.*]

1. Without hope; without pleaſing expectation.

Are they indifferent, being uſed as ſigns of immoderate and *hopeleſs* lamentation for the dead? *Hooker.*

Alas, I am a woman, friendleſs, *hopeleſs!* *Shakeſpeare.*

He watches with greedy *hope* to find
His wiſh, and beſt advantage, us aſunder;
Hopeleſs to circumvent us join'd, where each
To other ſpeedy aid might lend at need. *Milton.*

The fall'n archangel, envious of our ſtate,
And *hopeleſs* to prevail by open force,
Seeks hid advantage. *Dryden's State of Innocence.*

Hopeleſs of ranſom, and condemn'd to lie
In durance, doom'd a ling'ring death to die. *Dryden.*

2. Giving no hope: promiſing nothing pleaſing.

The *hopeleſs* word of never to return,
Breathe I againſt thee upon pain of life. *Shakeſp. R. II.*

HO'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *hope.*] One that has pleaſing expectations.

I except all *hopers*, who turn the ſcale, becauſe the ſtrong expectation of a good certain ſalary, will outweigh the loſs by bad rents. *Swift on the Sacramental Teſt.*

HO'PINGLY. *adv.* [from *hoping.*] With hope; with expectation of good.

One ſign of deſpair is the peremptory contempt of the condition which is the ground of hope; the going on not only in terrours and amazement of conſcience, but alſo boldly, *hopingly*, and confidently in wilful habits of ſin. *Hammond.*

HO'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *hop.*] He who hops or jumps on one leg. *Ainſworth.*

HO'PPERS. [commonly called *Scotch hoppers.*] A kind of play in which the actor hops on one leg.

HO'PPER. *n. ſ.* [ſo called becauſe it is always hopping, or in agitation. It is called in French, for the ſame reaſon, *tremie* or *tremue.*]

1. The box or open frame of wood into which the corn is put to be ground.

The ſalt of the lake Aſphaltites ſhooteth into perfect cubes: ſometimes they are pyramidal and plain, like the *hopper* of a mill. *Grew's Coſmologia Sacra.*

Granivorous birds have the mechaniſm of a mill: their maw is the *hopper* which holds and ſoftens the grain, letting it drop by degrees into the ſtomach. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Juſt at the *hopper* will I ſtand,
In my whole life I never ſaw griſt ground,
And mark the clack how juſtly it will ſound. *Betterton.*

2. A baſket for carrying ſeed.

HO'RAL. *adj.* [from *hora*, Latin.] Relating to the hour.

Howe'er reduc'd and plain,
The watch would ſtill a watch remain;
But if the *horal* orbit ceaſes,
The whole ſtands ſtill, or breaks to pieces. *Prior.*

HO'RARY. *adj.* [*horaire*, French; *horarius*, Latin.]

1. Relating to an hour.

I'll draw a figure that ſhall tell you
What you perhaps forgot befell you,
By way of *horary* inſpection,
Which ſome account our worſt erection. *Hudibras.*

In his anſwer to an *horary* queſtion, as what hour of the night to ſet a fox-trap, he has largely diſcuſſed, under the character of Reynard, the manner of ſurpriſing all ſharpers. *Tatler.*

2. Continuing for an hour.

When, from a baſket of ſummer-fruit, God by Amos foretold the deſtruction of his people, thereby was declared the propinquity of their deſolation, and that their tranquility was of no longer duration than thoſe *horary* or ſoon decaying fruits of ſummer. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HORDE. *n. ſ.* A clan; a migratory crew of people.

Of loſt mankind, in poliſh'd ſlavery ſunk,
Drove martial *horde* on *horde* with dreadful ſweep,
And gave the vanquiſh'd world another form. *Thomſon.*

HORI'ZON. *n. ſ* [ὁρίζων.] The line that terminates the view.

The *horizon* is diſtinguiſhed into ſenſible and real: the ſenſible horizon is the circular line which limits the view; the real is that which would bound it, if it could take in the hemiſphere. It is falſely pronounced by *Shakeſpeare hórizon.*

When the morning ſun ſhall raiſe his car
Above the border of this *horizon*,
We'll forward towards Warwick and his mates. *Shakeſp.*

She began to caſt with herſelf from what coaſt this blazing ſtar ſhould firſt appear, and at what time it muſt be upon the *horizon* of Ireland. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

Far in th' *horizon* to the North appear'd,
From ſkirt to ſkirt, a fiery region. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

In his Eaſt the glorious lamp was ſeen,
Regent of day; and all th' *horizon* round
Inveſted with bright rays. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The

The morning lark, the meſſenger of day,
Saluted in her ſong the morning gray;
And ſoon the ſun aroſe with beams ſo bright,
That all th' *horizon* laugh'd to ſee the joyous ſight. *Dryden.*

When the ſea is worked up in a tempeſt, ſo that the *horizon* on every ſide is nothing but foaming billows and floating mountains, it is impoſſible to deſcribe the agreeable horrour that riſes from ſuch a proſpect. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

HORIZO'NTAL. *adj.* [*horizontal*, French; from *horizon.*]

1. Near the horizon.

As when the ſun, new riſen,
Looks through the *horizontal* miſty air,
Shorn of his beams; or from behind the moon,
In dim eclipſe, diſaſtrous twilight ſheds
On half the nations. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. Parallel to the horizon; on a level.

An obeliſk erected, and golden figures placed *horizontal* about it, was brought out of Egypt by Auguſtus. *Brown.*

The problem is reduced to this; what perpendicular height is neceſſary to place ſeveral ranks of rowers in a plane inclined to a *horizontal* line in a given angle? *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

HORIZO'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *horizontal.*] In a direction parallel to the horizon.

As it will not ſink into the bottom, ſo will it neither float above, like lighter bodies; but, being near in weight, lie ſuperficially, or almoſt *horizontally* unto it. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

The ambient ether is too liquid and empty to impel them *horizontally* with celerity. *Bentley's Sermons.*

HORN. *n. ſ.* [*haurn*, Gothick; horn, Saxon; *horn*, Dutch.]

1. The hard pointed bodies which grow on the heads of ſome graminivorous quadrupeds, and ſerve them for weapons.

No beaſt that hath horns hath upper teeth. *Bacon.*

Zetus riſes through the ground,
Bending the bull's tough neck with pain,
That toſſes back his *horns* in vain. *Addiſon on Italy.*

All that proceſs is more ſurpriſing than the eruption of *horns* in ſome brutes, or of teeth and beard in men at certain periods of age. *Bentley's Sermons.*

2. An inſtrument of wind-muſick made of horn.

The ſquire 'gan nigher to approach,
And wind his *horn* under the caſtle-wall,
That with the noiſe it ſhook as it would fall. *Spenſer.*

There's a poſt come from my maſter, with his *horn* full of good news. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

The goddeſs to her crooked *horn*
Adds all her breath: the rocks and woods around,
And mountains, tremble at th' infernal ſound. *Dryden.*

Fair Aſcanius, and his youthful train,
With *horn* and hounds a hunting match ordain. *Dryden.*

3. The extremity of the waxing or waining moon, as mentioned by poets.

She bleſs'd the bed, ſuch fruitfulneſs convey'd,
That ere ten moons had ſharpen'd either *horn*,
To crown their bliſs, a lovely boy was born. *Dryden.*

The moon
Wears a wan circle round her blunted *horns.* *Thomſon.*

4. The feelers of a ſnail. Whence the proverb, *To pull in the horns*, to repreſs one's ardour.

Love's feeling is more ſoft and ſenſible,
Than are the tender *horns* of cockled ſnails. *Shakeſpeare.*

Aufidius,
Hearing of our Marcius's baniſhment,
Thruſt forth his *horns* again into the world,
Which were inſhell'd when Marcius ſtood for Rome,
And durſt not once peep out. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

5. A drinking cup made of horn.

6. Antler of a cuckold.

If I have *horns* to make one mad,
Let the proverb go with me, I'll be horn mad. *Shakeſpeare.*

Merchants, vent'ring through the main,
Slight pyrates, rocks, and *horns* for gain. *Hudibras.*

7. HORN *mad.* Perhaps mad as a cuckold.

I am glad he went not in himſelf: if he had, he would have been *horn mad.* *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

HORNBE'AK. } *n. ſ.* A kind of fiſh. *Ainſworth.*
HORNFI'SH. }

HO'RNBEAM. *n. ſ.* [*horn* and *boem*, Dutch, for *tree*, from the hardneſs of the timber.]

It hath leaves like the elm or beech-tree: the katkins are placed at remote diſtances from the fruit on the ſame tree, and the outward ſhell of the fruit is winged. This tree was formerly much uſed in hedges for wilderneſſes and orangeries. The timber is very tough and inflexible, and of excellent uſe. *Miller.*

HO'RNBOOK. *n. ſ.* [*horn* and *book.*] The firſt book of children, covered with horn to keep it unſoiled.

He teaches boys the *hornbook.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Nothing has been conſidered of this kind out of the ordinary road of the *hornbook* and primer. *Locke.*

To maſter John the Engliſh maid
A *hornbook* gives of ginger-bread;
And that the child may learn the better,
As he can name, he eats the letter. *Prior.*

HO'RNED. *adj.* [from *horn.*] Furniſhed with horns.

As when two rams, ſtirr'd with ambitious pride,
Fight for the rule of the rich fleeced flock,
Their *horned* fronts ſo fierce on either ſide
Do meet, that, with the terrour of the ſhock,
Aſtoniſhed both ſtand ſenſeleſs as a block. *Spenſer.*

O, that I were
Upon the hill of Baſan, to out-roar
The *horned* herd. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

Thither all the *horned* hoſt reſorts,
To graze the ranker mead. *Denham.*

Thou king of *horned* floods, whoſe plenteous urn
Suffices fatneſs to the fruitful corn. *Dryden.*

HO'RNER. *n. ſ.* [from *horn.*] One that works in horn, and ſells horns.

The ſkin of a bull's forehead is the part of the hide made uſe of by *horners*, whereupon they ſhave their horns. *Grew.*

HO'RNET. *n. ſ.* [hyrnette, Saxon, from its horns.] A very large ſtrong ſtinging fly, which makes its neſt in hollow trees.

Silence, in time of ſuff'ring, is the beſt;
'Tis dangerous to diſturb a *hornet's* neſt. *Dryden.*

Hornets do miſchief to trees by breeding in them. *Mortimer.*

I have often admired how *hornets*, that gather dry materials for building their neſt, have found a proper matter to glue their combs. *Derham's Phyſico-Theology.*

HO'RNFOOT. *n. ſ.* [*horn* and *foot.*] Hoofed.

Mad frantick man,
That did not inly quake!
With *hornfoot* horſes, and braſs wheels,
Jove's ſtorms to emulate. *Hakewill on Providence.*

HO'RNOWL. A kind of horned owl. *Ainſworth.*

HO'RNPIPE. *n. ſ.* [*horn* and *pipe.*] A country dance, danced commonly to a horn.

A luſty tabrere,
That to thee many a *hornpipe* play'd,
Whereto they dauncen each one with his maid. *Spenſer.*

There many a *hornpipe* he tun'd to his Phyllis. *Raleigh.*

Let all the quickſilver i' the mine
Run t' the feet-veins, and refine
Your firkhum jerkhum to a dance
Shall fetch the fiddlers out of France,
To wonder at the *hornpipes* here
Of Nottingham or Derbyſhire. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Florinda danced the Derbyſhire *hornpipe* in the preſence of ſeveral friends. *Tatler.*

HO'RNSTONE. *n. ſ.* A kind of blue ſtone. *Ainſworth.*

HO'RNWORK. *n. ſ.* A kind of angular fortification.

HO'RNY. *adj.* [from *horn.*]

1. Made of horn.

2. Reſembling horn.

He thought he by the brook of Cherith ſtood,
And ſaw the ravens with their *horny* beaks
Food to Elijah bringing even and morn. *Milton.*

The *horny* or pellucid coat of the eye doth not lie in the ſame ſuperficies with the white of the eye, but riſeth up above its convexity, and is of an hyperbolical figure. *Ray.*

Rough are her ears, and broad her *horny* feet. *Dryden.*

The pineal gland was encompaſſed with a kind of *horny* ſubſtance. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

As the ſerum of the blood is reſolvable by a ſmall heat, a greater heat coagulates it ſo as to turn it *horny*, like parchment; but when it is thoroughly putrified, it will no longer concrete. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

3. Hard as horn; callous.

Tyrrheus, the foſter-father of the beaſt,
Then clench'd a hatchet in his *horny* fiſt. *Dryden.*

HORO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [*horographie*, Fr. ὥρα and γραφω.] An account of the hours.

HO'ROLOGE. } *n. ſ.* [*horologium*, Latin.] Any inſtrument that
HO'ROLOGY. } tells the hour: as a clock; a watch; an hour-glaſs

'Tis evermore the prologue to his ſleep;
He'll watch the *horologe* a double ſet,
If drink rock not his cradle. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

Before the days of Jerome there were *horologies*, that meaſured the hours not only by drops of water in glaſſes, called clepſydra, but alſo by ſand in glaſſes, called clepſammia. *Brown.*

HORO'METRY. *n. ſ.* [*horometrie*, French; ὥρα and μετρέω.] The art of meaſuring hours.

It is no eaſy wonder how the *horometry* of antiquity diſcovered not this artifice. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HO'ROSCOPE. *n. ſ.* [*horoſcope*, French; ὡροσκοπος.] The configuration of the planets at the hour of birth.

How unlikely is it, that the many almoſt numberleſs conjunctions of ſtars, which occur in the progreſs of a man's life, ſhould not match and countervail that one *horoſcope* or conjunction which is found at his birth? *Drummond.*

A proportion of the *horoſcope* unto the ſeventh houſe, or oppoſite ſigns every ſeventh year, oppreſſeth living natures. *Bro.*

Him born beneath a boding *horoſcope*,
His ſire, the blear-ey'd Vulcan of a ſhop,
From Mars his forge ſent to Minerva's ſchool. *Dryden.*

The

The Greek names this the *horoſcope*;
This governs life, and this marks out our parts,
Our humours, manners, qualities and arts. *Creech.*

They underſtood the planets and the zodiack by inſtinct, and fell to drawing ſchemes of their own *horoſcopes* in the ſame duſt they ſprung out of. *Bentley.*

HO'RRIBLE. *adj.* [*horrible*, French; *horribilis*, Lat.] Dreadful; terrible; ſhocking; hideous; enormous.

No colour affecteth the eye much with diſpleaſure: there be ſights that are *horrible*, becauſe they excite the memory of things that are odious or fearful. *Bacon.*

Eternal happineſs and eternal miſery, meeting with a perſuaſion that the ſoul is immortal, are, of all others, the firſt the moſt deſireable, and the latter the moſt *horrible* to human apprehenſion. *South.*

HO'RRIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *horrible.*] Dreadfulneſs; hideouſneſs; terribleneſs; fearfulneſs.

HO'RRIBLY. *adv.* [from *horrible.*]

1. Dreadfully; hideouſly.

What hideous noiſe was that!
Horribly loud. *Milton.*

2. To a dreadful degree.

The contagion of theſe ill precedents, both in civility and virtue, *horribly* infects children. *Locke.*

HO'RRID. *adj.* [*horridus*, Latin]

1. Hideous; dreadful; ſhocking.

Oh!
Give colour to my pale cheek with thy blood,
That we the *horrider* may ſeem to thoſe
Which chance to find us. *Shakeſpeare.*
Not in the legions
Of *horrid* hell can come a devil more damn'd,
In evils to top Macbeth. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Shocking; offenſive; unpleaſing: in womens cant.

Already I your tears ſurvey,
Already hear the *horrid* things they ſay. *Pope.*

3. Rough; rugged.

Horrid with fern, and intricate with thorn,
Few paths of human feet or tracks of beaſts were worn. *Dryd.*

HO'RRIDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *horrid.*] Hideouſneſs; enormity.

A bloody deſigner ſuborns his inſtrument to take away ſuch a man's life, and the confeſſor repreſents the *horridneſs* of the fact and brings him to repentance. *Hammond.*

HO'RRIFICK. *adj.* [*horrificus*, Latin.] Cauſing horrour.

His jaws *horrifick*, arm'd with threefold fate,
Here dwells the direful ſhark. *Thomſon.*

HORRI'SONOUS. *adj.* [*horriſonus*, Latin.] Sounding dreadfully. *Dict.*

HO'RROUR. *n. ſ.* [*horror*, Latin; *horreur*, French.]

1. Terrour mixed with deteſtation; a paſſion compounded of fear and hate, both ſtrong.

Over them ſad *horrour*, with grim hue,
Did always ſoar, beating his iron wings;
And after him owls and night ravens flew,
The hateful meſſengers of heavy things. *Spenſer.*
I have ſupt full with *horrours*;
Direneſs, familiar to my ſlaught'rous thoughts,
Cannot once ſtart me. *Shakeſpeare.*
Doubtleſs all ſouls have a ſurviving thought,
Therefore of death we think with quiet mind;
But if we think of being turn'd to nought,
A trembling *horrour* in our ſouls we find. *Davies.*
Me damp *horrour* chill'd
At ſuch bold words, vouch'd with a deed ſo bold. *Milton.*
Deep *horrour* ſeizes ev'ry human breaſt;
Their pride is humbled, and their fear confeſt. *Dryden.*

2. Gloom; drearineſs.

Her gloomy preſence ſaddens all the ſcene,
Shades ev'ry flow'er, and darkens ev'ry green;
Deepens the murmur of the falling floods,
And breathes a browner *horrour* on the woods. *Pope.*

3. [In medicine.] Such a ſhuddering or quivering as precedes an ague-fit; a ſenſe of ſhuddering or ſhrinking. *Quincy.*

All objects of the ſenſes, which are very offenſive, do cauſe the ſpirits to retire; and, upon their flight, the parts are in ſome degree deſtitute, and ſo there is induced in them a trepidation and *horrour*. *Bacon.*

HORSE. *n. ſ.* [þorr, Saxon.]

1. A neighing quadruped, uſed in war, and draught and carriage.

Duncan's *horſes*, the minions of the race,
Turn'd wild in nature, broke their ſtalls. *Shakeſpeare.*
A *horſe!* a *horſe!* my kingdom for a *horſe!* *Shakeſpeare.*
I would ſell my *horſe*, and buy ten more
Better than he. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thy face, bright centaur, Autumn's heats retain,
The ſofter ſeaſon ſuiting to the man;
Whilſt Winter's ſhivering goat afflicts the *horſe*
With froſt, and makes him an uneaſy courſe. *Creech.*

We call a little *horſe*, ſuch a one as comes not up to the ſize of that idea which we have in our minds to belong ordinarily to *horſes*. *Locke.*

I took *horſe* to the lake of Conſtance, which is formed by the entry of the Rhine. *Addiſon.*

2. It is uſed in the plural ſenſe, but with a ſingular termination, for horſes, horſemen, or cavalry.

I did hear
The galloping of *horſe*: who was't came by? *Shakeſpeare.*

The armies were appointed, conſiſting of twenty-five thouſand *horſe* and foot, for the repulſing of the enemy at their landing. *Bacon.*

If they had known that all the king's *horſe* were quartered behind them, their foot might very well have marched away with their *horſe*. *Clarendon.*

Th' Arcadian *horſe*
With ill ſucceſs engage the Latin force. *Dryden.*

3. Something on which any thing is ſupported: as, a *horſe* to dry linen on.

4. A wooden machine which ſoldiers ride by way of puniſhment. It is ſometimes called a timber-mare.

5. Joined to another ſubſtantive, it ſignifies ſomething large or coarſe: as, a *horſeface*, a face of which the features are large and indelicate.

To HORSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To mount upon a horſe.

He came out with all his clowns, *horſed* upon ſuch cart-jades, and ſo furniſhed, as in good faith I thought with myſelf, if that were thrift, I wiſht none of my friends or ſubjects ever to thrive. *Sidney.*

After a great fight there came to the camp of Gonſalvo, the great captain, a gentleman proudly *horſed* and armed: Diego de Mendoza aſked the great captain, Who's this? Who anſwered, It is St. Ermin, who never appears but after the ſtorm. *Bacon.*

2. To carry one on the back.

3. To ride any thing.

Stalls, bulks, windows
Are ſmother'd, leads fill'd, and ridges *hors'd*
With variable complexions; all agreeing
In earneſtneſs to ſee him. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To cover a mare.

If you let him out to *horſe* more mares than your own, you muſt feed him well. *Mortimer.*

HO'RSEBACK. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *back.*] The ſeat of the rider; the ſtate of being on a horſe.

I've ſeen the French,
And they can well on *horſeback*. *Shakeſpeare.*
I ſaw them ſalute on *horſeback*,
Beheld them when they lighted. *Shakeſpeare.*

He fought but one remarkable battle wherein there were any elephants, and that was with Porus, king of India; in which notwithſtanding he was on *horſeback*. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

When manniſh Mevia, that two-handed whore,
Aſtride on *horſeback* hunts the Tuſcan boar. *Dryden.*

If your ramble was on *horſeback*, I am glad of it, on account of your health. *Swift.*

HORSEBEA'N. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *bean.*] A ſmall bean uſually given to horſes.

Only the ſmall *horſebean* is propagated by the plough. *Mort.*

HO'RSEBLOCK. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *block.*] A block on which they climb to a horſe.

HORSEBOA'T. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *boat.*] A boat uſed in ferrying horſes.

HORSEBO'Y. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *boy.*] A boy employed in dreſſing horſes; a ſtableboy.

Some *horſeboys*, being awake, diſcovered them by the fire in their matches. *Knolles.*

HO'RSEBREAKER. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *break.*] One whoſe employment it is to tame horſes to the ſaddle.

Under Sagittarius are born chariot-racers, *horſebreakers*, and tamers of wild beaſts. *Creech.*

HORSECHE'SNUT. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *cheſnut.*] A plant.

It hath digitated or fingered leaves: the flowers, which conſiſt of five leaves, are of an anomalous figure, opening with two lips: there are male and female upon the ſame ſpike: the female flowers are ſucceeded by nuts, which grow in green prickly huſks. Their whole year's ſhoot is commonly performed in three weeks time, after which it does no more than increaſe in bulk, and become more firm; and all the latter part of the Summer is occupied in forming and ſtrengthening the buds for the next year's ſhoots. *Miller.*

I may bring in the *horſecheſnut*, which grows into a goodly ſtandard. *Mortimer.*

HO'RSECOURSER. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *courſer.* *Junius* derives it from *horſe* and *coſe*, an old Scotch word, which ſignifies to change; and it ſhould therefore, he thinks, be writ *horſecoſer.* The word now uſed in Scotland is *horſecouper*, to denote a jockey, ſeller, or rather changer of horſes. It may well be derived from *courſe*, as he that ſells horſes may be ſuppoſed to *courſe* or exerciſe them.]

1. One that runs horſes, or keeps horſes for the race.

2. A dealer in horſes.

A ſervant to a *horſecourſer* was thrown off his horſe. *Wiſeman.*

A Florentine bought a horſe for ſo many crowns, upon

condition to pay half down: the *horſecourſer* comes to him next morning for the remainder. *L'Eſtrange.*

HO'RSECRAB. *n. ſ.* A kind of fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

HORSECU'CUMBER. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *cucumber.*] A plant.

The *horſecucumber* is the large green cucumber, and the beſt for the table, green out of the garden. *Mortimer.*

HO'RSEDUNG. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *dung.*] The excrements of horſes.

Put it into an ox's horn, and, covered cloſe, let it rot in hot *horſedung.* *Peacham.*

HORSEE'MMET. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *emmet.*] Ant of a large kind.

HO'RSEFLESH. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *fleſh.*] The fleſh of horſes.

The Chineſe eat *horſefleſh* at this day, and ſome gluttons have coltsfleſh baked. *Bacon.*

An old hungry lion would fain have been dealing with a good piece of *horſefleſh* that he had in his eye; but the nag he thought would be too fleet for him. *L'Eſtrange.*

HO'RSEFLY. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *fly.*] A fly that ſtings horſes, and ſucks their blood.

HO'RSEFOOT. *n. ſ.* An herb. The ſame with coltsfoot. *Ainſ.*

HO'RSEHAIR. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *hair.*] The hair of horſes.

His glitt'ring helm, which terribly was grac'd
With waving *horſehair.* *Dryden.*

HO'RSEHEEL. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Ainſworth.*

HO'RSELAUGH. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *laugh.*] A loud violent rude laugh.

A *horſelaugh*, if you pleaſe, at honeſty;
A joke on Jekyl. *Pope.*

HO'RSELEECH. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *leech.*]

1. A great leech that bites horſes.

The *horſeleech* hath two daughters, crying give, give. *Prov.*

Let us to France; like *horſeleeches*, my boys,
The very blood to ſuck. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A farrier. *Ainſworth.*

HO'RSELITTER. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *litter.*] A carriage hung upon poles between two horſes, in which the perſon carried lyes along.

He that before thought he might command the waves of the ſea, was now caſt on the ground, and carried in an *horſe-litter.* 2 *Maccabees.*

HO'RSEMAN. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *man.*]

1. One ſkilled in riding.

A ſkilful *horſeman*, and a huntſman bred. *Dryden.*

2. One that ſerves in wars on horſeback.

Encounters between *horſemen* on the one ſide, and foot on the other, are ſeldom with extremity of danger; becauſe as *horſemen* can hardly break a battle on foot, ſo men on foot cannot poſſibly chaſe *horſemen.* *Hayward.*

In the early times of the Roman commonwealth, a *horſeman* received yearly *tria milla æris*, and a foot-ſoldier one mille; that is, more than ſix-pence a day to a *horſeman*, and two-pence a day to a foot-ſoldier. *Arbuthnot.*

3. A rider; a man on horſeback.

With deſcending ſhow'rs of brimſtone fir'd,
The wild Barbarian in the ſtorm expir'd;
Wrapt in devouring flames the *horſeman* rag'd,
And ſpurr'd the ſteed in equal flames engag'd. *Addiſon.*

A *horſeman*'s coat ſhall hide
Thy taper ſhape, and comelineſs of ſide. *Prior.*

HO'RSEMANSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *horſeman.*] The art of riding; the art of managing a horſe.

He vaulted with ſuch eaſe into his ſeat,
As if an angel dropt down from the clouds,
To turn and wind a fiery Pegaſus,
And witch the world with noble *horſemanſhip.* *Shakeſpeare.*

They pleaſe themſelves in terms of hunting or *horſeman-ſhip.* *Wotton.*

His majeſty, to ſhew his *horſemanſhip*, ſlaughtered two or three of his ſubjects. *Addiſon.*

Peers grew proud, in *horſemanſhip* t' excel;
Newmarket's glory roſe, as Britain's fell. *Pope.*

HO'RSEMARTEN. *n. ſ.* A kind of large bee. *Ainſworth.*

HO'RSEMATCH. *n. ſ.* A bird. *Ainſworth.*

HO'RSEMEAT. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *meat.*] Provender.

Though green peas and beans be eaten ſooner, yet the dry one that are uſed for *horſemeat* are ripe laſt. *Bacon.*

HO'RSEMINT. *n. ſ.* A large coarſe mint.

HO'RSEMUSCLE. *n. ſ.* A large muſcle.

The great *horſemuſcle*, with the fine ſhell, that breedeth in ponds, not only gapes and ſhuts as the oyſters do, but removes from one place to another. *Bacon.*

HO'RSEPLAY. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *play.*] Coarſe, rough, rugged play.

He is too much given to *horſeplay* in his raillery, and comes to battle like a dictator from the plough. *Dryden.*

HO'RSEPOND. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *pond.*] A pond for horſes.

HORSERA'CE. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *race.*] A match of horſes in running.

In *horſeraces* men are curious to foreſee that there be not the leaſt weight upon the one horſe more than upon the other. *Bacon.*

Trajan, in the fifth year of his tribuneſhip, entertained the people with a *horſerace.* *Addiſon.*

HO'RSERADISH. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *raiſin.*] A root acrid and biting: a ſpecies of ſcurvygraſs.

Horſeradiſh is increaſed by ſprouts ſpreading from the roots left in the ground, that are cut or broken off. *Mortimer.*

Stomachicks are the creſſe acrides, as *horſeradiſh* and ſcurvygraſs, infuſed in wine.

HO'RSESHOE. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *ſhoe.*]

1. A plate of iron nailed to the feet of horſes.

I was thrown into the flames, and could ſcarce bear that ſurge, like a *horſeſhoe.*

2. An herb.

HORSESTEA'LER. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *ſteal.*] A thief who takes away horſes.

He is not a pickpurſe, nor a *horſeſtealer*; but for transactions in love, I do think him as concave as a covered goblet, or a worm-eaten nut.

HO'RSETAIL. *n. ſ.* A plant.

HO'RSETONGUE. *n. ſ.* An herb.

HO'RSEWAY. *n. ſ.* [*horſe* and *way.*] A broad way in which horſes may travel.

Know'ſt thou the way to Dover?
—Both ſtile and gate, *horſeway* and footpath. *Shakeſpeare.*

HORTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*hortatio*, Latin.] The act of exhorting; a hortatory precept; advice or encouragement to ſomething.

HO'RTATIVE. *n. ſ.* [from *hortor*, Latin.] Exhortation; precept by which one incites or animates.

Generals commonly in their *hortatives* put men in mind of their wives and children. *Bacon.*

HO'RTATORY. *adj.* [from *hortor*, Latin.] Encouraging; animating; adviſing to any thing: uſed of precepts, not of perſons; a *hortatory* ſpeech, not a *hortatory* ſpeaker.

HORTICU'LTURE. *n. ſ.* [*hortus* and *cultura*, Latin.] The art of cultivating gardens.

HO'RTULAN. *adj.* [*hortulanus*, Lat.] Belonging to a garden.

This ſeventh edition of my *hortulan* kalendar is greatly *Evelyn's Kalendar.*

HO'SANNA. *n. ſ.* [ὡσαννα.] An exclamation of praiſe to God.

Through the vaſt of heav'n
It ſounded, and the faithful armies rung
Hoſanna to the Higheſt. *Milton.*

The publick entrance which Chriſt made into Jeruſalem was celebrated with the *hoſanna's* and acclamations of the people. *Fiddes.*

HOSE. *n. ſ.* plur. *hoſen*, [þoſa, Saxon; *hoſan*, Welſh; *hoſe*, Erſe, *oſſanen*, plur. *chauſſe*, French.]

1. Breeches.

Guards on wanton Cupid's *hoſe.* *Swift.*

Here's an Engliſh taylor come hither for ſtealing out of a French *hoſe.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe men were bound in their coats, *hoſen*, hats, and other garments, and caſt into the midſt of the burning fiery furnace. *Daniel.*

He croſs examin'd both our *hoſe*,
And plunder'd all we had to loſe. *Hudibras.*

2. Stockings; covering for the legs.

He being in love, could not ſee to garter his *hoſe*;
And you, being in love, cannot ſee to put on
Your *hoſe.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Will ſhe thy linen waſh, or *hoſen* darn,
And knit thee gloves? *Gay.*

HO'SIER. *n. ſ.* [from *hoſe.*] One who ſells ſtockings.

You are as arrant a cockney as any *hoſier* in Cheapſide. *Swift to Gay.*

HO'SPITABLE. *adj.* [*hoſpitabilis*, Latin.] Giving entertainment to ſtrangers; kind to ſtrangers.

I'm your hoſt:
With robbers hands my *hoſpitable* favour
You ſhould not ruffle thus. *Shakeſpeare.*

Receive the ſhip-wreck'd on your friendly ſhore;
With *hoſpitable* rites relieve the poor. *Dryden.*

HO'SPITABLY. *adv.* [from *hoſpitable.*] With kindneſs to ſtrangers.

Ye thus *hoſpitably* live,
And ſtrangers with good cheer receive. *Prior.*

The former liveth as piouſly and *hoſpitably* as the other. *Swift.*

HO'SPITAL. *n. ſ.* [*hoſpital*, French; *hoſpitalis*, Latin.]

1. A place built for the reception of the ſick, or ſupport of the poor.

They who were ſo careful to beſtow them in a college when they were young, would be ſo good as to provide for them in ſome *hoſpital* when they are old. *Wotton.*

I am about to build an *hoſpital*, which I will endow handſomely for twelve old huſbandmen. *Addiſon.*

2. A place for ſhelter or entertainment.

They ſpy'd a goodly caſtle, plac'd
Foreby a river in a pleaſant dale,
Which chuſing for that evening's *hoſpital*,
They thither march'd. *Spenſer.*

HOSPITA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*hoſpitalité*, French.] The practice of entertaining ſtrangers.

The

The Lacedemonians forbidding all acceſs of ſtrangers into their coaſts, are, in that reſpect, deſervedly blamed, as being enemies to that *hoſpitality* which, for common humanity ſake, all the nations on earth ſhould embrace. *Hooker.*

My maſter is of a churliſh diſpoſition,
And little recks to find the way to heav'n
By doing deeds of *hoſpitality*. *Shakeſpeare.*

How has this ſpirit of faction broke all the laws of charity, neighbourhood, alliance, and *hoſpitality*? *Swift.*

HO'SPITALLER. *n. ſ.* [*hoſpitalier*, French; *hoſpitalarius*, low Latin; from *hoſpital*.] One reſiding in an hoſpital in order to receive the poor or ſtranger.

The firſt they reckon ſuch as were granted to the *hoſpitallers* in *titulum beneficii*. *Ayliffe.*

To HO'SPITATE. *v. a.* [*hoſpitor*, Latin.] To reſide under the roof of another.

That always chuſes an empty ſhell, and this *hoſpitates* with the living animal in the ſame ſhell. *Grew.*

HOST. *n. ſ.* [*hoſte*, French; *hoſpes*, *hoſpites*, Latin.]

1. One who gives entertainment to another.

Homer never entertained either gueſts or *hoſts* with long ſpeeches, till the mouth of hunger be ſtopped. *Sidney.*

Here, father, take the ſhadow of this tree
For your good *hoſt*. *Shakeſp.*

2. The landlord of an inn.

Time's like a faſhionable *hoſt*,
That ſlightly ſhakes his parting gueſt by th' hand;
But with his arms out-ſtretch'd, as he would fly,
Graſps in the comer. *Shakeſpeare.*

The frighted friend aroſe by break of day,
And found the ſtall where late his fellow lay;
Then of his impious *hoſt* enquiring more,
Was anſwer'd that his gueſt was gone before. *Dryden.*

3. [From *hoſtis*, Latin.] An army; numbers aſſembled for war.

Let ev'ry ſoldier hew him down a bough,
And bear't before him; thereby ſhall we ſhadow
The numbers of our *hoſt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Then through the fiery pillar, and the cloud,
God looking forth, will trouble all his *hoſt*,
And craze your chariot-wheels. *Milton.*

After theſe came arm'd, with ſpear and ſhield,
An *hoſt* ſo great as cover'd all the field. *Dryden.*

4. Any great number.

Give to a gracious meſſage
An *hoſt* of tongues; but let ill tidings tell
Themſelves, when they be felt. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. [*Hoſtia*, Latin; *hoſtie*, French.] The ſacrifice of the maſs in the Romiſh church; the conſecrated wafer.

To HOST. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To take up entertainment.

Go, bear it to the centaur, where we *hoſt*;
And ſtay there, Dromio, 'till I come to thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To encounter in battle.

Strange to us it ſeem'd
At firſt, that angel ſhould with angel war,
And in fierce *hoſtings* meet. *Milton.*

From his loins
New authors of diſſenſion ſpring; from him
Two branches, that in *hoſting* long contend
For ſov'reign ſway. *Philips.*

3. To review a body of men; to muſter.

Lords have had the leading of their own followers to the general *hoſtings*. *Spenſer.*

HO'STAGE. *n. ſ.* [*oſtage*, French.] One given in pledge for ſecurity of performance of conditions.

Your *hoſtages* I have, ſo have you mine;
And we ſhall talk before we fight. *Shakeſpeare.*

Do this meſſage honourably;
And if he ſtand on *hoſtage* for his ſafety,
Bid him demand what pledge will pleaſe him beſt. *Shakeſp.*

He that hath wife and children, hath given *hoſtages* to fortune; for they are impediments to great enterpriſes, either of virtue or miſchief. *Bacon.*

They who marry give *hoſtages* to the publick, that they will not attempt the ruin or diſturb the peace of it. *Atterbury.*

The Romans having ſeized a great number of *hoſtages*, acquainted them with their reſolution. *Arbuthnot.*

HO'STEL. HO'STELRY. } *n. ſ.* [*hoſtel*, *hoſtelerie*, Fr.] An inn. *Ainſ.*

HO'STESS. *n. ſ.* [*hoſteſſe*, French; from *hoſt*.] A woman that gives entertainment.

Fair and noble *hoſteſs*,
We are your gueſt to-night. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ye were beaten out of door,
And rail'd upon the *hoſteſs* of the houſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Be as kind an *hoſteſs* as you have been to me, and you can never fail of another huſband. *Dryden.*

HO'STESS-SHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *hoſteſs*.] The character of an hoſtess.

It is my father's will I ſhould take on me
The *hoſteſs-ſhip* o' th' day: you're welcome, ſirs. *Shakeſp.*

HOSTILE. *adj.* [*hoſtilis*, Latin.] Adverſe; oppoſite; ſuitable to an enemy.

He has now at laſt
Giv'n *hoſtile* ſtrokes, and that not in the preſence
Of dreaded juſtice, but on the miniſters
That do diſtribute it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fierce Juno's hate,
Added to *hoſtile* force, ſhall urge thy fate. *Dryden.*

HOSTILITY. *n. ſ.* [*hoſtilité*, Fr. from *hoſtile*.] The practices of an open enemy; open war; oppoſition in war.

Neither by treaſon nor *hoſtility*
To ſeek to put me down, and reign thyſelf. *Shakeſp.*

Hoſtility being thus ſuſpended with France, preparation was made for war againſt Scotland. *Hayward.*

What peace can we return,
But, to our pow'r, *hoſtility* and hate,
Untam'd reluctance and revenge? *Milton.*

In this bloody diſpute we have ſhewed ourſelves fair, nay, generous adverſaries; and have carried on even our *hoſtilities* with humanity. *Atterbury.*

HO'STLER. *n. ſ.* [*hoſteller*, from *hoſtel*. One who has the care of horſes at an inn.

The cauſe why they are now to be permitted is want of convenient inns for lodging travellers on horſeback, and *hoſtlers* to tend their horſes by the way. *Spenſer.*

HO'STRY. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *hoſtelry*.] A place where the horſes of gueſts are kept.

Swift rivers are with ſudden ice conſtrain'd,
And ſtudded wheels are on its back ſuſtain'd;
An *hoſtry* now for waggons, which before
Tall ſhips of burden on its boſom bore. *Dryden.*

HOT. [hat, Saxon; *hat*, Scotiſh.]

1. Having the power to excite the ſenſe of heat; contrary to cold; fiery.

What is thy name?
——Thou'lt be afraid to hear it.
—No, though thou call'ſt thyſelf a *hotter* name
Than any is in hell. *Shakeſpeare.*

The great breezes which the motion of the air in great circles, ſuch as are under the girdle of the world, produceth, do refrigerate; and therefore, in thoſe parts, noon is nothing ſo *hot* as about nine in the forenoon. *Bacon.*

Hot and cold were in one body fixt;
And ſoft with hard, and light with heavy mixt. *Dryden.*

Black ſubſtances do ſooneſt of all others become *hot* in the ſun's light, and burn; which effect may proceed partly from the multitude of refractions in a little room, and partly from the eaſy commotion of ſo very ſmall corpuſcles. *Newton.*

2. Luſtful; lewd.

What *hotter* hours,
Unregiſter'd in vulgar fame, you have
Luxuriouſly pick'd out. *Shakeſpeare.*

Now the *hot* blooded gods aſſiſt me! remember, Jove, thou waſt a bull for thy Europa. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Strongly affected by ſenſible qualities: in alluſion to dogs hunting.

Nor law, nor checks of conſcience will he hear,
When in *hot* ſcent of grain and full career. *Dryden.*

4. Violent; furious; dangerous.

That of Carthagena, where the Spaniards had warning of our coming, and had put themſelves in their full ſtrength, was one of the *hotteſt* ſervices, and moſt dangerous aſſaults, that hath been known. *Bacon.*

He reſolved to ſtorm; but his ſoldiers declined that *hot* ſervice, and plied it with artillery. *Clarendon.*

To court the cry directs us, when we found
Th' aſſault ſo *hot*, as if 'twere only there. *Denham.*

Our army
Is now in *hot* engagement with the Moors. *Dryden.*

5. Ardent; vehement; precipitate.

Come, come, lord Mortimer, you are as ſlow,
As *hot* lord Percy is on fire to go. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nature to youth *hot* raſhneſs doth diſpenſe,
But with cold prudence age doth recompenſe. *Denham.*

Achilles is impatient, *hot*, revengeful; Æneas, patient, conſiderate, and careful of his people. *Dryden.*

6. Eager; keen in deſire.

It is no wonder that men, either perplexed in the neceſſary affairs of life, or *hot* in the purſuit of pleaſures, ſhould not ſeriouſly examine their tenets. *Locke.*

Quoth Ralph, a jointure,
Which makes him have ſo *hot* a mind t' her. *Hudibras.*

7. Piquant; acrid.

HO'TBED. *n. ſ.* A bed of earth made hot by the fermentation of dung.

The bed we call a *hotbed* is this: there was taken horſedung, old and well rotted; this was laid upon a bank half a foot high, and ſupported round about with planks, and upon the top was caſt ſifted earth two fingers deep. *Bacon.*

Preſerve the *hotbed* as much as poſſible from rain. *Evelyn.*

HOTBRA'INED. *adj.* [*hot* and *brain*.] Violent; vehement; furious.

You

You ſhall find 'em either *hotbrain'd* youth,
Or needy bankrupts. *Dryden.*

HOTCO'CKLES. *n. ſ.* [*hautes coquilles*, French.] A play in which one covers his eyes, and gueſſes who ſtrikes him.

The chytindra is certainly not our *hotcockles*; for that was by pinching, not by ſtriking. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

As at *hotcockles* once I laid me down,
And felt the weighty hand of many a clown,
Buxoma gave a gentle tap, and I
Quick roſe, and read ſoft miſchief in her eye. *Gay.*

HOTHEA'DED. *adj.* [*hot* and *head*] Vehement; violent; paſſionate.

One would not make the ſame perſon zealous for a ſtanding army and publick liberty; nor a *hotheaded*, crackbrained coxcomb forward for a ſcheme of moderation. *Arbuthnot.*

HO'THOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*hot* and *houſe.*]

1. A bagnio; a place to ſweat and cup in.

Now ſhe profeſſes a *hothouſe*, which, I think, is a very ill houſe too. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A brothel.

Where lately harbour'd many a famous whore,
A purging bill, now fix'd upon the door,
Tells you it is a *hothouſe*; ſo it may,
And ſtill be a whorehouſe: th' are ſynonima. *Ben. Johnſon.*

HO'TLY. *adv.* [from *hot.*]

1. With heat; not coldly.

2. Violently; vehemently.

The ſtag was in the end ſo *hotly* purſued, that he was driven to make courage of deſpair. *Sidney.*

I do conteſt
As *hotly* and as nobly with thy love,
As ever in ambitious ſtrength I did
Contend againſt thy valour. *Shakeſpeare.*

The enemy, now at hand, began *hotly* to ſkirmiſh in divers places with the Chriſtians. *Knolles.*

Though this controverſy be revived, and *hotly* agitated, I doubt whether it be not a nominal diſpute. *Boyle.*

3. Luſtfully.

Voracious birds, that *hotly* bill and breed,
And largely drink, becauſe on ſalt they feed. *Dryden.*

HOTMOU'THED. *adj.* [*hot* and *mouth.*] Headſtrong; ungovernable.

I fear my people's faith,
That *hotmouth'd* beaſt that bears againſt the curb,
Hard to be broken. *Dryden.*

HO'TNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hot.*] Heat; violence; fury.

HO'TCHPOTCH. *n. ſ.* [*haché en poche*, French; or *hachee en pot*, French, as *Camden* has it, as being boiled up in a pot; yet the former corruption is now generally uſed.] A mingled haſh; a mixture.

Such patching maketh Littleton's *hotchpot* of our tongue, and, in effect, brings the ſame rather to a Babelliſh confuſion than any one entire language. *Camden.*

A mixture of many diſagreeing colours is ever unpleaſant to the eye, and a mixture or *hotchpotch* of many taſtes is unpleaſant to the taſte. *Bacon.*

Nor limbs, nor bones, nor carcaſs would remain;
But a maſh'd heap, a *hotchpotch* of the ſlain. *Dryden.*

HO'TSPUR. *n. ſ.* [*hot* and *ſpur.*]

1. A man violent, paſſionate, precipitate and heady.

My nephews treſpaſs may be well forgot;
It hath the excuſe of youth and heat of blood,
A harebrain'd *hotſpur*, govern'd by a ſpleen. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wars are begun by hairbrained diſſolute captains, paraſitical fawners, unquiet *hotſpurs*, and reſtleſs innovators. *Burton.*

2. A kind of pea of ſpeedy growth.

Of ſuch peas as are planted or ſown in gardens, the *hotſpur* is the ſpeedieſt of any in growth. *Mortimer.*

HO'TSPURRED. *adj.* [from *hotſpur.*] Vehement; raſh; heady.

To draw Mars like a young Hippolytus, with an effeminate countenance, or Venus like that *hotſpurred* Harpalice in Virgil, this proceedeth from a ſenſeleſs judgment. *Peacham.*

HOVE. The preterite of *heave.*

HO'VEL. *n. ſ.* [Diminutive of hope, houſe, Saxon.]

1. A ſhed open on the ſides, and covered overhead.

So likewiſe a *hovel* will ſerve for a roome,
To ſtacke on the peaſe, when harveſt ſhall come. *Tuſſer.*

If you make a large *hovel*, thatched, over ſome quantity of ground, plank the ground over, and it will breed ſaltpetre. *Bacon.*

Your hay it is mow'd, your corn it is reap'd,
Your barns will be full, and your *hovels* heap'd. *Dryden.*

2. A mean habitation; a cottage.

The men clamber up the acclivities, dragging their kine with them, where they feed them and milk them, and do all the dairy-work in ſuch ſorry *hovels* and ſheds as they build to inhabit in during the Summer. *Ray.*

To HO'VEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſhelter in an hovel.

And waſt thou fain, poor father,
To *hovel* thee with ſwine and rogues forlorn,
In ſhort and muſty ſtraw? *Shakeſpeare.*

HO'VEN. *part. paſſ.* [from *heave.*] Raiſed; ſwelled; tumefied.

Tom Piper hath *hoven* and puffed up cheeks;
If cheeſe be ſo *hoven*, make Ciſſe to ſeek creeks. *Tuſſer.*

To HO'VER. *v. n.* [*hovio*, to hang over, Welſh.]

1. To hang in the air over head, without flying off one way or other.

Some fiery devil *hovers* in the ſky,
And pours down miſchief. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ah, my poor princes! ah, my tender babes!
If yet your gentle ſouls fly in the air,
And be not fix'd in doom perpetual,
Hover about me with your airy wings,
And hear your mother's lamentation. *Shakeſpeare.*

A *hovering* miſt came ſwimming o'er his ſight,
And ſeal'd his eyes in everlaſting night. *Dryden.*

Great flights of birds are *hovering* about the bridge, and ſettling upon it. *Addiſon.*

'Till as the earthly part decays and falls,
The captive breaks her priſon's mould'ring walls;
Hovers a-while upon the ſad remains,
Which now the pile, or ſepulchre, contains,
And thence with liberty unbounded flies,
Impatient to regain her native ſkies. *Prior.*

Some leſs refin'd beneath the moon's pale light,
Hover, and catch the ſhooting ſtars by night. *Pope.*

2. To ſtand in ſuſpenſe or expectation.

The landlord will no longer covenant with him; for that he daily looketh after change and alteration, and *hovereth* in expectation of new worlds. *Spenſer.*

3. To wander about one place.

We ſee ſo warlike a prince at the head of ſo great an army, *hovering* on the borders of our confederates. *Addiſon.*

The truth and certainty is ſeen, and the mind fully poſſeſſes itſelf of it; in the other, it only *hovers* about it. *Locke.*

HOUGH. *n. ſ.* [hoz, Saxon.]

1. The lower part of the thigh.

Blood ſhall be from the ſword unto the belly, and dung of men unto the camel's *hough.* *2 Eſdras.*

2. [*Huë*, French.] An adz; an hoe. See HOE.

Did they really believe that a man, by *boughs* and an ax, could cut a god out of a tree? *Stillingfleet.*

To HOUGH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To hamſtring; to diſable by cutting the ſinews of the ham.

Thou ſhalt *hough* their horſes. *Joſ.* ii. 6.

2. To cut up with an hough or hoe.

3. To hawk. This orthography is uncommon. See *To* HAWK.

Neither could we *hough* or ſpit from us; much leſs could we ſneeze or cough. *Grew.*

HO'ULET. *n. ſ.* The vulgar name for an owl. The Scots and northern counties ſtill retain it.

HOULT. *n. ſ.* [holt, Saxon.] A ſmall wood. Obſolete.

Or as the wind, in *hoults* and ſhady greaves,
A murmur makes among the boughs and leaves. *Fairfax.*

HOUND. *n. ſ.* [hund, Saxon; *hund*, Scottiſh.] A dog uſed in the chaſe.

Hounds and greyhounds, mungrels, ſpaniels, curs,
Are cleped all by the name of dogs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Jaſon threw, but fail'd to wound
The boar, and ſlew an undeſerving *hound*,
And through the dog the dart was nail'd to ground. *Dryd.*

The kind ſpaniel and the faithful *hound*,
Likeſt that fox in ſhape and ſpecies found,
Purſues the noted path and covets home. *Prior.*

To HOUND. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſet on the chaſe.

God is ſaid to harden the heart permiſſively, but not operatively nor effectively; as he who only lets looſe a greyhound out of the ſlip, is ſaid to *hound* him at the hare. *Bramhall.*

2. To hunt; to purſue.

If the wolves had been *hounded* by tygers, they ſhould have worried them. *L'Eſtrange.*

HO'UNDFISH. *n. ſ.* A kind of fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

HOUNDSTO'NGUE. *n. ſ.* [*cynogloſſum*, Latin.] A plant.

The cup of the flower conſiſts of one leaf, deeply cut into five parts: the flower conſiſts of one leaf, is funnel-ſhaped, and cut into five ſegments: the pointal, which ariſes from the bottom of the flower, changes into a fruit compoſed of four rough, each for the moſt part burry cells, and containing a flat ſeed affixed to a pyramidal and quadrilateral placenta. The proper ſeaſon to take the roots up is ſoon after the leaves decay. *Miller.*

HO'UNDTREE. *n. ſ.* A kind of tree. *Ainſworth.*

HOUP. *n. ſ.* [*upupa*, Latin.] The puet. *Ainſworth.*

HOUR. *n. ſ.* [*heure*, French; *hora*, Latin.]

1. The twenty-fourth part of a natural day; the ſpace of ſixty minutes.

See the minutes how they run:
How many makes the *hour* full compleat,
How many *hours* bring about the day,
How many days will finiſh up the year,
How many years a mortal man may live. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. A particular time.

Vexation almoſt ſtops my breath,
That ſunder'd friends greet in the *hour* of death. *Shakeſp.*
When we can intreat an *hour* to ſerve,
We'll ſpend it in ſome words upon that buſineſs,
If you would grant the time. *Shakeſpeare.*
The conſcious wretch muſt all his arts reveal,
From the firſt moment of his vital breath,
To his laſt *hour* of unrepenting death. *Dryden.*

3. The time as marked by the clock.
The *hour* runs through the roughеſt day. *Shakeſpeare.*
Our neighbour let her floor to a genteel man, who kept good *hours*. *Tatler.*
They are as loud any *hour* of the morning, as our own countrymen at midnight. *Addiſon.*

Ho'URGLASS. *n. ſ.* [*hour* and *glaſs*.]

1. A glaſs filled with ſand, which, running through a narrow hole, marks the time.
Next morning, known to be a morning better by the *hour-glaſs* than by the day's clearneſs. *Sidney.*
If a man be in ſickneſs, the time will ſeem longer without a clock or *hourglaſs* than with it; for the mind doth value every moment. *Bacon.*
O, recollect your thoughts!
Shake not his *hourglaſs*, when his haſty ſand
Is ebbing to the laſt. *Dryden.*

2. Space of time. A manner of ſpeaking rather affected than elegant.
We, within the *hourglaſs* of two months, have won one town, and overthrown great forces in the field. *Bacon.*

Ho'URLY. *adj.* [from *hour*.] Happening or done every hour; frequent; often repeated.
Alcyone
Computes how many nights he had been gone,
Obſerves the waining moon with *hourly* view,
Numbers her age, and wiſhes for a new. *Dryden.*
We muſt live in *hourly* expectation of having thoſe troops recalled, which they now leave with us. *Swift.*

HOU'RLY. *adv.* [from *hour*.] Every hour; frequently.
She deſerves a lord
That twenty ſuch rude boys might tend upon,
And *hourly* call her miſtreſs. *Shakeſpeare.*
Our eſtate may not endure
Hazard ſo near us, as doth *hourly* grow
Out of his lunacies. *Shakeſpeare.*
They with ceaſeleſs cry
Surround me, as thou ſaw'ſt; *hourly* conceiv'd,
And *hourly* born, with ſorrow infinite
To me! *Milton.*
Great was their ſtrife, which *hourly* was renew'd,
'Till each with mortal hate his rival view'd. *Dryden.*

Ho'URPLATE. *n. ſ.* [*hour* and *plate*.] The dial; the plate on which the hours pointed by the hand of a clock are inſcribed.
If eyes could not view the hand, and the characters of the *hourplate*, and thereby at a diſtance ſee what o'clock it was, their owner could not be much benefited by that acuteneſs. *Locke.*

HOUSE. *n. ſ.* [ꝥuꝛ, Saxon; *huys*, Dutch; *huſe*, Scottiſh.]

1. A place wherein a man lives; a place of human abode.
Sparrows muſt not build in his *houſe* eaves. *Shakeſpeare.*
Houſes are built to live in, not to look on; therefore let uſe be preferred before uniformity, except where both may be had. *Bacon.*
In a *houſe* the doors are moveable, and the rooms ſquare; yet the *houſe* is neither moveable nor ſquare. *Watts.*

2. Any place of abode.
The bees with ſmoke, the doves with noiſome ſtench,
Are from their hives and *houſes* driven away. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Place in which religious or ſtudious perſons live in common; monaſtery; college.
Theodoſius arrived at a religious *houſe* in the city, where now Conſtantia reſided. *Addiſon.*

4. The manner of living; the table.
He kept a miſerable *houſe*, but the blame was laid wholly upon madam. *Swift.*

5. Station of a planet in the heavens, aſtrologically conſidered.
Pure ſpiritual ſubſtances we cannot converſe with, therefore have need of means of communication, which ſome make to be the celeſtial *houſes*: thoſe who are for the celeſtial *houſes* worſhip the planets, as the habitations of intellectual ſubſtances that animate them. *Stillingfleet.*

6. Family of anceſtors, deſcendants, and kindred; race.
The red roſe and the white are on his face,
The fatal colours of our ſtriving *houſes*. *Shakeſpeare.*
An ignominious ranſom and free pardon
Are of two *houſes*; lawful mercy ſure
Is nothing kin to foul redemption. *Shakeſpeare.*
By delaying my laſt fine, upon your grace's acceſſion to the patrimonies of your *houſe*, I may ſeem to have made a forfeiture. *Dryden.*
A poet is not born in ev'ry race;
Two of a *houſe* few ages can afford,
One to perform, another to record. *Dryden.*

7. A body of the parliament; the lords or commons collectively conſidered.
Nor were the crimes objected againſt him ſo clear, as to give convincing ſatisfaction to the major part of both *houſes*, eſpecially that of the lords. *King Charles.*

To HOUSE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To harbour; to admit to reſidence.
Palladius wiſhed him to *houſe* all the Helots, and make themſelves maſters of the gates. *Sidney.*
Upon the North-ſea a valley *houſeth* a gentleman, who hath worn out his former name. *Carew.*
Slander lives upon ſucceſſion,
For ever *houſed* where it gets poſſeſſion. *Shakeſpeare.*
Mere cottagers are but *houſed* beggars. *Bacon.*
Oh, can your counſel his deſpair defer,
Who now is *houſed* in his ſepulchre? *Sandys.*
We find them *houſing* themſelves under ground in dens. *South's Sermons.*
In expectation of ſuch times as theſe,
A chapel *hous'd* 'em, truly call'd of eaſe. *Dryden.*

2. To ſhelter; to keep under a roof.
As we *houſe* hot country plants to ſave them, ſo we may *houſe* our own to forward them. *Bacon.*
Houſe your choiceſt carnations, or rather ſet them under a pent-houſe, to preſerve them in extremity of weather. *Evelyn.*
Wit in northern climates will not blow,
Except, like orange-trees, 'tis *hous'd* from ſnow. *Dryden.*

To HOUSE. *v. n.*

1. To take ſhelter; to keep abode; to reſide.
Ne ſuffer it to *houſe* there half a day. *Spenſer.*
Graze where you will, you ſhall not *houſe* with me. *Shakeſpeare.*
Summers three times eight, ſave one,
She had told; alas, too ſoon,
After ſo ſhort time of breath,
To *houſe* with darkneſs and with death. *Milton.*

2. To have an aſtrological ſtation in the heavens.
In fear of this, obſerve the ſtarry ſigns
Where Saturn *houſes*, and where Hermes joins. *Dryden.*
I *houſing* in the lion's hateful ſign,
Bought ſenates and deſerting troops are mine. *Dryden.*

HOUSEBREA'KER. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *break*.] Burglar; one who makes his way into houſes to ſteal.
All *houſebreakers* and ſharpers had thief written in their foreheads. *L'Eſtrange.*

HOUSEBREA'KING. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *break*.] Burglary.
When he hears of a rogue to be tried for robbing or *houſebreaking*, he will ſend the whole paper to the government. *Swift.*

Ho'USEDOG. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *dog*.] A maſtiff kept to guard the houſe.
A very good *houſedog*, but a dangerous cur to ſtrangers, had a bell about his neck. *L'Eſtrange.*
You ſee the goodneſs of the maſter even in the old *houſe-dog*. *Addiſon.*

Ho'USEHOLD. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *hold*.]

1. A family living together.
Two *houſholds*, both alike in dignity,
In fair Verona, where we lay our ſcene,
From ancient grudge break to new mutiny,
Where civil blood makes civil hands unclean. *Shakeſpeare.*
A little kingdom is a great *houſhold*, and a great *houſhold* a little kingdom. *Bacon.*
Of God obſerv'd
The one juſt man alive, by his command,
Shall build a wond'rous ark, as thou beheld'ſt,
To ſave himſelf and *houſhold* from amidſt
A world devote to univerſal wreck. *Milton.*
He has always taken to himſelf, amongſt the ſons of men, a peculiar *houſhold* of his love, which at all times he has cheriſhed as a father, and governed as a maſter: this is the proper *houſhold* of faith; in the firſt ages of the world, 'twas ſometimes literally no more than a ſingle *houſhold*, or ſome few families. *Spratt.*
Great crimes muſt be with greater crimes repaid,
And ſecond funerals on the former laid;
Let the whole *houſhold* in one ruin fall,
And may Diana's curſe o'ertake us all. *Dryden.*
Learning's little *houſhold* did embark,
With her world's fruitful ſyſtem in her ſacred ark. *Swift.*
In his own church he keeps a ſeat,
Says grace before and after meat;
And calls, without affecting airs,
His *houſhold* twice a day to prayers. *Swift.*

2. Family life; domeſtick management.
An inventory, thus importing
The ſeveral parcels of his plate, his treaſure,
Rich ſtuffs, and ornaments of *houſhold*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. It is uſed in the manner of an adjective, to ſignify domeſtick; belonging to the family.
Cornelius called two of his *houſhold* ſervants. *Acts.*

For nothing lovelier can be found
In woman, than to ſtudy *houſehold* good;
And good works in her huſband to promote. *Milton.*

It would be endleſs to enumerate the oaths and blaſphemies among the men, among the women the neglect of *houſhold* affairs. *Swift.*

Ho'USEHOLDER. *n. ſ.* [from *houſehold.*] Maſter of a family.

A certain *houſeholder* planted a vineyard. *Matthew.*

Ho'USEHOLDSTUFF. *n. ſ.* [*houſehold* and *ſtuff.*] Furniture of an houſe; utenſils convenient for a family.

In this war that he maketh, he ſtill flieth from his foe, and lurketh in the thick woods, waiting for advantages: his cloke is his bed, yea and his *houſholdſtuff.* *Spenſer.*

A great part of the building was conſumed, with much coſtly *houſeholdſtuff.* *Bacon.*

The poor woman had her jeſt for her *houſholdſtuff*, and paid her phyſician with a conceit for his money. *L'Eſtrange.*

Ho'USEKEEPER. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *keep.*]

1. Houſeholder; maſter of a family.

To be ſaid an honeſt man and a good *houſekeeper*, goes as fairly as to ſay a graceful man and a great ſcholar. *Shakeſpeare.*

If I may credit *houſekeepers* and ſubſtantial tradeſmen, all ſorts of proviſions and commodities are riſen exceſſively. *Locke.*

2. One who lives in plenty.

The people are apter to applaud *houſekeepers* than houſe-raiſers. *Wotton.*

3. One who lives much at home.

How do you both? You are manifeſt *houſekeepers.* What are you ſewing here? *Shakeſpeare.*

4. A woman ſervant that has care of a family, and ſuperintends the other maid ſervants.

Merry folks, who want by chance
A pair to make a country-dance,
Call the old *houſekeeper*, and get her
To fill a place for want of better. *Swift.*

5. A houſedog.

Diſtinguiſh the *houſekeeper*, the hunter. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ho'USEKEEPING. *adj.* [*houſe* and *keep.*] Domeſtick; uſeful to a family.

His houſe, for pleaſant proſpect, large ſcope, and other *houſekeeping* commodities, challengeth the pre-eminence. *Carew.*

Ho'USEKEEPING. *n. ſ.* Hoſpitality; liberal and plentiful table.

I hear your grace hath ſworn out *houſekeeping.* *Shakeſp.*

His table was one of the laſt that gave us an example of the old *houſekeeping* of an Engliſh nobleman: an abundance reigned, which ſhewed the maſter's hoſpitality. *Prior.*

Ho'USEL. *n. ſ.* [hupl, Saxon, from *hunſel*, Gothick, a ſacrifice, or *hoſtia*, dimin. *hoſtiola*, Latin.] The holy euchariſt.

To Ho'USEL. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To give or receive the euchariſt. Both the noun and verb are obſolete.

Ho'USELEEK. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *leek.*] A plant.

The flower conſiſts of ſeveral leaves, which are placed orbicularly, and expanded in form of a roſe; out of whoſe flower-cup riſes the pointal, which afterwards turns to a fruit, compoſed, as it were, of many ſeed-veſſels reſembling huſks, which are collected into a ſort of head, and full of ſmall ſeeds. The ſpecies are ſix. *Miller.*

The acerbs ſupply their quantity of cruder acids; as juices of apples, grapes, the ſorrels, and *houſeleek.* *Floyer.*

Ho'USELESS. *adj.* [from *houſe.*] Without abode; wanting habitation.

Poor naked wretches,
How ſhall your *houſeleſs* heads and unfed ſides,
Your loop'd and window'd raggedneſs, defend you. *Shakeſp.*

This hungry, *houſeleſs*, ſuffering, dying Jeſus, fed many thouſands with five loaves and two fiſhes. *Weſt.*

Ho'USEMAID. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *maid.*] A maid employed to keep the houſe clean.

The *houſemaid* may put out the candle againſt the looking-glaſs. *Swift.*

Ho'USEROOM. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *room.*] Place in a houſe.

Houſeroom, that coſts him nothing, he beſtows;
Yet will we ſcribble on, though ſtill we loſe. *Dryden.*

Ho'USESNAIL. *n. ſ.* A kind of ſnail.

Ho'USEWARMING. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *warm.*] A feaſt or merry-making upon going into a new houſe.

Ho'USING. *n. ſ.* [from *houſe.*]

1. Quantity of inhabited building.

London is ſupplied with people to increaſe its inhabitants, according to the increaſe of *houſing.* *Graunt.*

2. [from *houſeaux*, *heuſes*, or *houſes*, French.] Cloth originally uſed to keep off dirt, now added to ſaddles as ornamental.

Ho'USLING. *adj.* [from *houſe.*] Provided for entertainment at firſt entrance into a houſe; houſewarming.

His own two hands the holy knot did knit,
That none but death for ever can divide;
His own two hands, for ſuch a turn moſt fit,
The *houſling* fire did kindle and provide. *Spenſer.*

Houss. *n. ſ.* [from *houſeaux*, or *houſes*, French.] Covering of cloth originally uſed to keep off dirt, now added to ſaddles as ornamental; houſings. This word, though uſed by *Dryden*, I do not remember in any other place.

Six lions hides, with thongs together faſt,
His upper part defended to his waiſt;
And where man ended, the continu'd veſt,
Spread on his back, the *houſs* and trappings of a beaſt. *Dryd.*

Ho'USEWIFE. *n. ſ.* [*houſe* and *wife.* This is now frequently written *huſwife*, or *huſſy.*]

1. The miſtreſs of a family.

You will think it unfit for a good *houſewife* to ſtir in or to buſy herſelf about her houſewifery. *Spenſer.*

I have room enough, but the kind and hearty *houſewife* is dead. *Pope to Swift.*

2. A female œconomiſt.

Fitting is a mantle for a bad man, and ſurely for a bad *houſewife* it is no leſs convenient; for ſome of them, that be wandering women, it is half a wardrobe. *Spenſer.*

Let us ſit and mock the good *houſewife*, fortune, from her wheel, that her gifts may henceforth be diſpoſed equally. *Shak.*

Farmers in degree,
He a good huſband, a good *houſewife* ſhe. *Dryden.*

Early *houſewives* leave the bed,
When living embers on the hearth are ſpread. *Dryden.*

The faireſt among the daughters of Britain ſhew themſelves good ſtateſwomen as well as good *houſewives.* *Addiſon.*

3. One ſkilled in female buſineſs.

He was bred up under the tuition of a tender mother, 'till ſhe made him as good an *houſewife* as herſelf: he could preſerve apricocks, and make jellies. *Addiſon.*

Ho'USEWIFELY. *adj.* [from *houſewife.*] Skilled in the acts becoming a houſewife.

Ho'USEWIFELY. *adv.* [from *houſewife.*] With the œconomy of a houſewife.

Ho'USEWIFERY. *n. ſ.* [from *houſewife.*]

1. Domeſtick or female buſineſs; management becoming the miſtreſs of a family.

You will think it unfit for a good houſewife to ſtir in or to buſy herſelf about her *houſewifery.* *Spenſer.*

He ordain'd a lady for his priſe,
Generally praiſeful; fair and young, and ſkill'd in *houſewiferies.* *Chapman.*

Little butter was exported abroad, and that diſcredited by the *houſewifery* of the Iriſh in making it up. *Temple.*

2. Female œconomy.

Learn good works for neceſſary uſes; for St. Paul expreſſes the obligation of Chriſtian women to good *houſewifery*, and charitable proviſions for their family and neighbourhood. *Tayl.*

HOW. *adv.* [hu, Saxon; *hoe*, Dutch.]

1. In what manner; to what degree.

How long wilt thou refuſe to humble thyſelf before me? *Exo.*

How much better is it to get wiſdom than gold? and to get underſtanding rather to be choſen than ſilver? *Proverbs.*

How oft is the candle of the wicked put out? And *how* oft cometh their deſtruction upon them? *Job.*

O *how* love I thy law: it is my meditation. *Pſalms.*

How many children's plaints, and mother's cries!
How many woful widows left to bow
To ſad diſgrace! *Daniel.*

Conſider into *how* many differing ſubſtances it may be analyſed by the fire. *Boyle.*

2. In what manner.

Mark'd you not,
How that the guilty kindred of the queen
Look'd pale, when they did hear of Clarence' death? *Shak.*

Proſecute the means of thy deliverance
By ranſom, or *how* elſe. *Milton.*

We examine the why, the what, and the *how* of things. *L'Eſtrange.*

'Tis much in our power *how* to live; but not at all when or *how* to die. *L'Eſtrange.*

It is pleaſant to ſee *how* the ſmall territories of this little republick are cultivated to the beſt advantage. *Addiſon.*

3. For what reaſon; from what cauſe.

How now, my love? Why is your cheek ſo pale?
How chance the roſes there do fade ſo faſt? *Shakeſpeare.*

4. By what means.

How is it thou haſt found it ſo quickly. *Geneſis.*

Men would have the colours of birds feathers, if they could tell *how*; or they will have gay ſkins inſtead of gay clothes. *Bacon.*

5. In what ſtate.

For *how* ſhall I go up to my father? *Geneſis.*

Whence am I forc'd, and whither am I born?
How, and with what reproach ſhall I return? *Dryden.*

6. It is uſed in a ſenſe marking proportion or correſpondence.

Behold, he put no truſt in his ſervants, *how* much leſs on them that dwell in houſes of clay, whoſe foundation is in the duſt. *Job.*

A great diviſion fell among the nobility, ſo much the more dangerous by *how* much the ſpirits were more active and high. *Hayward.*

By *how* much they would diminiſh the preſent extent of the ſea, ſo much they would impair the fertility, and fountains and rivers of the earth. *Bentley.*

7. It

7. It is much uſed in exclamation.
How are the mighty fallen! 2 *Sam.*
How doth the city ſit ſolitary as a widow. *Lam.*
8. In an affirmative ſenſe, not eaſily explained: that ſo it is; that.
Thick clouds put us in ſome hope of land, knowing *how* that part of the South ſea was utterly unknown, and might have iſlands or continents. *Bacon.*

HOWBE'IT. } *adv.* [*how be it.*] Nevertheleſs; notwithſtand-
HO'WBE. } ing; yet; however. Not now in uſe.
Siker thou ſpeak'ſt like a lewd lorrel,
Of heaven to deemen ſo,
Howbe I am but rude and borrel,
Yet nearer ways I know. *Spenſer.*
Things ſo ordained are to be kept, *howbeit* not neceſſarily, any longer than 'till there grow ſome urgent cauſe to ordain the contrary. *Hooker.*
There is a knowledge which God hath always revealed unto them in the works of nature: this they honour and eſteem highly as profound wiſdom, *howbeit* this wiſdom ſaveth them not. *Hooker.*
There was no army tranſmitted out of England, *howbeit* the Engliſh colonies in Ireland did win ground upon the Iriſh. *Davies on Ireland.*

HOWDY'E. [Contracted from *how do ye.*] In what ſtate is your health. A meſſage of civility.
Years make men more talkative, but leſs writative; ſo that I now write no letters but of plain buſineſs, or plain *howd'ye's*, to thoſe few I am forced to correſpond with. *Pope.*

HOWE'VER. *adv.* [*how* and *ever.*]
1. In whatſoever manner; in whatſoever degree.
This ring he holds
In moſt rich choice; yet in his idle fire,
To buy his will, it would not ſeem too dear,
Howe'er repented of. *Shakeſpeare.*
To trace the ways
Of higheſt agents, deem'd *however* wiſe. *Milton.*
2. At all events; happen what will; at leaſt.
Our chief end is to be freed from all, if it may be, *however* from the greateſt evils; and to enjoy, if it may be, all good, *however* the chiefeſt. *Tillotſon.*
3. Nevertheleſs; notwithſtanding; yet.
In your excuſe your love does little ſay;
You might *howe'er* have took a fairer way. *Dryden.*
Its views are bounded on all ſides by ſeveral ranges of mountains, which are *however* at ſo great a diſtance, that they leave a wonderful variety of beautiful proſpects. *Addiſon.*
I do not build my reaſoning wholly on the caſe of perſecution, *however* I do not exclude it. *Atterbury.*
Few turn their thoughts to examine how thoſe diſeaſes in a ſtate are bred, that haſten its end; which would, *however*, be a very uſeful enquiry. *Swift.*

To HOWL. *v. n.* [*huglen*, Dutch; *ululo*, Latin.]
1. To cry as a wolf or dog.
Methought a legion of fowl fiends
Environ'd me, and *howled* in mine ears
Such hideous cries, that with the very noiſe
I trembling wak'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
If wolves had at thy gate *howl'd* that ſtern time,
Thou ſhould'ſt have ſaid, Go, porter, turn the key.
Shakeſpeare.
He found him in a deſert land, and in the waſte *howling* wilderneſs. *Deuteronomy.*
As when a ſort of wolves infeſt the night,
With their wild *howlings* at fair Cynthia's light. *Waller.*
Hard as his native rocks, cold as his ſword,
Fierce as the wolves that *howl'd* around his birth;
He hates the tyrant, and the ſuppliant ſcorns. *Smith.*
2. To utter cries in diſtreſs.
Therefore will I *howl*, and cry out for all Moab. *Jer.*
The damned uſe that word in hell,
Howlings attend it. *Shakeſpeare.*
Each new morn
New widows *howl*, new orphans cry, new ſorrows
Strike heaven on the face, that it reſounds
As if it felt with Scotland. *Shakeſpeare.*
I have words
That would be *howl'd* out in the deſart air,
Where hearing ſhould not catch them. *Shakeſpeare.*
The noiſe grows louder ſtill:
Rattling of armour, trumpets, drums and ataballes;
And ſometimes peals of ſhouts that rend the heav'ns,
Like victory: then groans again, and *howlings*
Like thoſe of vanquiſh'd men. *Dryden.*
3. To ſpeak with a belluine cry or tone.
Peace, monſter, peace! Go tell thy horrid tale
To ſavages, and *howl* it out in deſarts!
Me would'ſt thou make the accomplice of thy crimes?
A. Phillips's Diſtreſt Mother.
4. It is uſed poetically of any noiſe loud and horrid.

HOWL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. The cry of a wolf or dog.
Murther,
Alarm'd by his ſentinel the wolf,
Whoſe *howl's* his watch. *Shakeſpeare.*
Theſe and the like rumours are no more than the laſt *howls* of a dog diſſected alive. *Swift.*
2. The cry of a human being in horrour.
She raves, ſhe runs with a diſtracted pace,
And fills with horrid *howls* the publick place. *Dryden.*

HOWSOE'VER. *adv.* [*how* and *ſoever.*]
1. In what manner ſoever. See HOWEVER.
Beroſus, who, after Moſes, was one of the moſt ancient, *howſoever* he hath been ſince corrupted, doth in the ſubſtance of all agree. *Raleigh.*
2. Although.
The man doth fear God, *howſoever* it ſeems not in him.
Shakeſpeare's Much Ado about Nothing.

To HOX. *v. a.* [from *hog*, Saxon.] To hough; to hamſtring.
Thou art a coward,
Which *hoxes* honeſty behind, reſtraining
From courſe required. *Shakeſp.*
Lodronius, perceiving the old ſoldier's meaning, alighted, and with his ſword *hoxed* his horſe, ſaying aloud, This day, valiant ſoldiers, ſhall you have me both your general and fellow ſoldier, fighting on foot as one of yourſelves. *Knolles.*

HOY. *n. ſ.* [*hou*, old French.] A large boat ſometimes with one deck.
He ſent to Germany, ſtrange aid to rear;
From whence eftſoons arrived here three *hoys*
Of Saxons, whom he for his ſafety employs. *Spenſer.*
To define a barge and *hoy*, which are between a boat and a ſhip, is hard. *Watts.*

HU'BBUB. *n. ſ.* [I know not the etymology, unleſs it be from *up up*, or *hobnob*] A tumult; a riot.
People purſued the buſineſs with all contempt of the government; and in the *hubbub* of the firſt day there appeared nobody of name or reckoning, but the actors were really of the dregs of the people. *Clarendon.*
An univerſal *hubbub* wild
Of ſtunning ſounds, and voices all confus'd,
Borne through the hollow dark, aſſaults his ear
With loudeſt vehemence. *Milton.*
Why wolves raiſe a *hubbub* at her,
And dogs howl when ſhe ſhines in water. *Hudibras.*

HU'CKABACK. *n. ſ.* A kind of linen on which the figures are raiſed.

HU'CKLEBACKED. *adj.* [*hocker*, German, a *bunch*, and *back.*] Crooked in the ſhoulders.

HU'CKLEBONE. *n. ſ.* [from *hucken*, Dutch, to ſit down.] The hipbone.

HU'CKSTER. } *n. ſ.* [*hock*, German, a pedlar; *hockſter*, a ſhe-
HU'CKSTE ER. } pedlar.]
1. One who ſells goods by retail, or in ſmall quantities; a pedlar.
There cannot be a more ignominious trade than the being *huckſters* to ſuch vile merchandiſe. *Government of the Tongue.*
God deliver the world from ſuch guides, or rather ſuch *huckſters* of ſouls, the very ſhame of religion. *South.*
Should thy ſhoe wrench aſide, down, down you fall,
And overturn the ſcolding *huckſter*'s ſtall,
The ſcolding *huckſter* ſhall not o'er thee moan,
But pence expect for nuts and pears o'erthrown. *Gay.*
There ſhould be a general confederacy of all the ſervants in every family, for the publick good, to drive thoſe China *huckſters* from the doors. *Swift.*
Thoſe *huckſters* or money-jobbers will be found neceſſary, if this braſs money is made current. *Swift.*
2. A trickiſh mean fellow.
Now the ape wanted his *huckſter* man. *Spenſer.*

To HU'CKSTER. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To deal in petty bargains.
They muſt pay a ſhilling, for changing their piece into ſilver, to ſome *huckſtering* fellow who follows that trade. *Swift.*

To HU'DDLE. *v. a.* [probably from *hood.*]
1. To dreſs up cloſe ſo as not to be diſcovered; to mobble.
2. To put on careleſly in a hurry.
At twelve ſhe roſe with much ado;
Her cloaths were *huddl'd* on by two. *Prior.*
Now all in haſte they *huddle* on
Their hoods, their cloaks, and get them gone. *Swift.*
3. To cover up in haſte.
4. To perform in a hurry.
I have given much application to this poem: this is not a play *huddled* up in haſte. *Dryden.*
When continu'd rain
The lab'ring huſband in his houſe reſtrain,
Let him forecaſt his work with timely care,
Which elſe his *huddled* when the ſkies are fair. *Dryden.*
5. To throw together in confuſion.
Our adverſary, *huddling* ſeveral ſuppoſitions together, and that in doubtful and general terms, makes a medley and confuſion. *Locke.*

To HU'DDLE. *v. n.* To come in a crowd or hurry.

Glance an eye of pity on his losses,
That have of late so *huddled* on his back,
Enough to press a royal merchant down. *Shakespeare.*

Brown answered after his blunt and *huddling* manner. *Bacon.*

Thyrsis, whose artful strains have oft delay'd
The *huddling* brook to hear his madrigal,
And sweeten'd every muskrose of the dale. *Milton.*

Their eyes are more imperfect than others; for they will run against things, and *huddling* forwards, fall from high places. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HU'DDLE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Crowd; tumult; confusion.

That the Aristotelian philosophy is a *huddle* of words and terms insignificant, has been the censure of the wisest. *Glanv.*

Your carrying business in a *huddle*,
Has forc'd our rulers to new model. *Hudibras.*

Nature doth nothing in a *huddle*. *L'Estrange.*

The understanding sees nothing distinctly in things remote, and in a *huddle*. *Locke.*

Several merry answers were made to my question, which entertained us 'till bed-time, and filled my mind with a *huddle* of ideas. *Addison.*

HUE. *n. s.* [hiepe, Saxon.]

1. Colour; die.

For never in that land
Face of fair lady she before did view,
Or that dread lyon's look her cast in deadly *hue*. *Spenser.*

For now three months have changed thrice their *hue*.
Spenser, canto viii.

To add another *hue* unto the rainbow,
Is wasteful and ridiculous excess. *Shakespeare.*

Flow'rs of all *hue*, and without thorn the rose. *Milton.*

To whom the angel, with a smile that glow'd
Celestial rosy red, love's proper *hue*,
Answer'd. *Milton.*

Your's is much of the camelian *hue*,
To change the die with distant view. *Dryden.*

2. [*Huée*, French.] A clamour; a legal pursuit; an alarm given to the country.

Hue and cry, villain, go! Assist me, knight, I am undone: fly, run, *hue* and cry! villain, I am undone. *Shakespeare.*

Immediately comes a *hue* and cry after a gang of thieves, that had taken a purse upon the road. *L'Estrange.*

If you should hiss, he swears he'll hiss as high;
And, like a culprit, join the *hue* and cry. *Addison.*

The *hue* and cry went after Jack, to apprehend him dead or alive, wherever he could be found. *Arbuthnot.*

HUE'R. *n. s.* [*huer*, French, to cry.] One whose business is to call out to others.

They lie hovering upon the coast, and are directed by a balker or *huer*, who standeth on the cliff-side, and from thence discerneth the course of the pilchard. *Carew.*

HUFF. *n. s.* [from *hove*, or *hoven*, swelled: he is *huffed up by distempers*. So in some provinces we still say the bread *huffs up*, when it begins to *heave* or ferment: *huff*, therefore, may be ferment. To be in a *huff* is then to be in a *ferment*, as we now speak.]

1. Swell of sudden anger or arrogance.

Quoth Ralpho, honour's but a word
To swear by only in a lord;
In others it is but a *huff*,
To vapour with instead of proof. *Hudibras.*

His frowns kept multitudes in awe,
Before the bluster of whose *huff*
All hats, as in a storm, flew off. *Hudibras.*

We have the apprehensions of a change to keep a check upon us in the very *huff* of our greatness. *L'Estrange.*

A Spaniard was wonderfully upon the *huff* about his extraction. *L'Estrange.*

No man goes about to ensnare or circumvent another in a passion, to lay trains, and give secret blows in a present *huff*. *South.*

2. A wretch swelled with a false opinion of his own value.

Lewd shallow-brained *huffs* make atheism and contempt of religion the sole badge and character of wit. *South.*

As for you, colonel *huff*-cap, we shall try before a civil magistrate who's the greater plotter. *Dryden.*

To HUFF. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To swell; to puff.

In many wild birds the diaphragm may easily be *huffed* up with air, and blown in at the windpipe. *Grew.*

2. To hector; to treat with insolence and arrogance, or brutality.

To HUFF. *v. n.* To bluster; to storm; to bounce; to swell with indignation or pride.

This senseless arrogant conceit of theirs made them *huff* at the doctrine of repentance, as a thing below them. *South.*

A *huffing*, shining, flatt'ring, cringing coward,
A cankerworm of peace, was rais'd above him. *Otway.*

A thief and justice, fool and knave,
A *huffing* officer and slave. *Hudibras.*

Huffing to cowards, fawning to the brave,
To knaves a fool, to cred'lous fools a knave. *Rosscommon.*

Now what's his end? O charming glory, say!
What, a fifth act to crown his *huffing* play? *Dryden.*

What a small pittance of reason and truth is mixed with those *huffing* opinions they are swelled with. *Locke.*

When Peg received John's message, she *huffed* and stormed like the devil. *Arbuthnot.*

HU'FFER. *n. s.* [from *huff*.] A blusterer; a bully.

Nor have I hazarded my art
To be expos'd i' th' end to suffer,
By such a braggadocia *huffer*. *Hudibras.*

HU'FFISH. *adj.* [from *huff*.] Arrogant; insolent; hectoring.

HU'FFISHLY. *adv.* [from *huffish*.] With arrogant petulance; with bullying bluster.

HUFFISHNESS. *n. s.* Petulance; arrogance; noisy bluster.

To HUG. *v. a.* [hegian, Saxon, to hedge, to inclose.]

1. To press close in an embrace.

He bewept my fortune,
And *hugg'd* me in his arms. *Shakespeare.*

What would not he do now to *hug* the creature that had given him so admirable a serenade! *L'Estrange.*

Ev'n in that urn their brother they confess,
And *hug* it in their arms, and to their bosom press. *Dryden.*

King Xerxes was enamoured upon an oak, which he would *hug* and kiss. *Harvey.*

2. To fondle; to treat with tenderness.

I, under fair pretence of friendly ends,
And well-plac'd words of glozing courtesy,
Baited with reasons not unplausible,
Win me into the easy-hearted man,
And *hug* him into snares. *Milton.*

We *hug* deformities, if they bear our names. *Glanville.*

Admire yourself,
And, without rival, *hug* your darling book. *Roscommon.*

Though they know that the flatterer knows the falsehood of his own flatteries, yet they love the impostor, and with both arms *hug* the abuse. *South.*

Mark with what joy he *hugs* the dear discovery! *Rowe.*

3. To hold fast.

Age makes us most fondly *hug* and retain the good things of life, when we have the least prospect of enjoying them. *Atterb.*

HUG. *n. s.* [from the noun.] Close embrace.

Why these close *hugs*? I owe my shame to him. *Gay.*

HUGE. *adj.* [*hoogh*, *high*, Dutch.]

1. Vast; immense.

Let the state of the people of God, when they were in the house of bondage, and their manner of serving God in a strange land, be compared with that which Canaan and Jerusalem did afford; and who seeth not what *huge* difference there was between them? *Hooker.*

This space of earth is so *huge*, as that it equalleth in greatness not only Asia, Europe and Africa, but America. *Abbot.*

2. Great even to deformity or terribleness.

The patch is kind enough, but a *huge* feeder. *Shakesp.*

Through forrests *huge*, and long untravell'd heaths,
With desolation brown he wanders waste. *Thomson.*

HU'GELY. *adv.* [from *huge*.]

1. Immensely; enormously.

Who cries out on pride,
That can therein tax any private party?
Doth it not flow as *hugely* as the sea? *Shakespeare.*

2. Greatly; very much.

I am *hugely* bent to believe, that whenever you concern yourselves in our affairs, it is for our good. *Swift.*

HUGENESS. *n. s.* [from *huge*.] Enormous bulk; greatness.

My mistress exceeds in goodness the *hugeness* of your unworthy thinking. *Shakespeare.*

HU'GGERMUGGER. *n. s.* [corrupted perhaps from *hugger morcker*, or hug in the dark. *Morcker* in Danish is darkness, whence our *murky*. It is written by Sir *Thomas More*, *hoker moker*. *Hoker*, in *Chaucer*, is *peevish*, *crossgrained*, of which *moker* may be only a ludicrous reduplication. *Hooke* is likewise in German *a corner*, and *moky* is in English *dark*. I know not how to determine.] Secrecy; bye-place.

Now hold in *huggermugger* in their hand,
And all the rest do rob of goods and land. *Spenser.*

But if I can but find them out,
Where e'er th' in *huggermugger* lurk,
I'll make them rue their handy-work. *Hudibras.*

There's a distinction betwixt what's done openly and bare-faced, and a thing that's done in *huggermugger*, under a seal of secrecy and concealment. *L'Estrange.*

HU'GY. *adj.* [See HUGE.] Vast; great; huge.

This *hugy* rock one finger's force
Apparently will move. *Carew.*

HUKE, *n. s.* [*huque*, French.] A cloak.

As we were thus in conference, there came one that seemed to be a messenger in a rich *huke*. *Bacon.*

HULK. *n. s.* [*hulcke*, Dutch; hulc, Saxon.]

1. The body of a ship.

There's a whole merchant's venture of Bourdeaux stuff in him: you have not seen a *hulk* better stuffed in the hold. *Shakespeare.*

The

The cuſtom they had of giving the colour of the ſea to the *hulks*, ſails, and mariners of their ſpy-boats, to keep them from being diſcovered, came from the Veneti. *Arbuthnot.*

They Argo's *hulk* will tax,
And ſcrape her pitchy ſides for wax. *Swift.*

The footy *hulk*
Steer'd ſluggiſh on. *Thomſon.*

2. Any thing bulky and unwieldy. This ſenſe is ſtill retained in Scotland: as, a *hulk* of a fellow.

And Harry Monmouth's brawn, the *hulk* ſir John,
Is priſoner to your ſon. *Shakeſpeare.*

To HULK. *v. a.* To exenterate: as, to *hulk* a hare. *Ainſw.*

HULL. *n. ſ.* [*hulgan*, Gothick, to cover.]

1. The huſk or integument of any thing; the outer covering: as, the *hull* of a nut covers the ſhell. [*Hule*, Scotiſh.]

2. The body of a ſhip; the hulk. *Hull* and *hulk* are now confounded; but *hulk* ſeems originally to have ſignified not merely the body or hull, but a whole ſhip of burden, heavy and bulky.

Deep in their *hulls* our deadly bullets light,
And through the yielding planks a paſſage find. *Dryden.*

So many arts hath the Divine Wiſdom put together, only for the *hull* and tackle of a ſenſible and thinking creature. *Grew's Coſmol. Sac.*

To HULL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To float; to drive to and fro upon the water without ſails or rudder.

They ſaw a ſight full of piteous ſtrangeneſs; a ſhip, or rather the carcaſe of the ſhip, or rather ſome few bones of the carcaſe, *hulling* there, part broken, part burned, and part drowned. *Sidney.*

Will you hoiſt ſail, ſir? here lies your way.
—No, good ſwabber, I am to *hull* here a little longer. *Shak.*

He look'd and ſaw the ark *hull* on the flood,
Which now abated. *Milton.*

People walking down upon the ſhore, ſaw ſomewhat come *hulling* toward them. *L'Eſtrange.*

HU'LLY. *adj.* [from *hull.*] Siliquoſe; huſky. *Ainſworth.*

HU'LVER. *n. ſ.* Holly.

Save *hulver* and thorn, thereof flail for to make. *Tuſſer.*

To HUM. *v. a.* [*hommelen*, Dutch.]

1. To make the noiſe of bees.

The *humming* of bees is an unequal buzzing. *Bacon.*

An airy nation flew,
Thick as the *humming* bees that hunt the golden dew
In ſummer's heat. *Dryden.*

So weary bees in little cells repoſe;
But if night-robbers lift the well-ſtor'd hive,
An *humming* through their waxen city grows. *Dryden.*

2. To make an inarticulate and buzzing ſound.

I think he'll hear me: yet to bite his lip,
And *hum* at good Cominius, much unhearts me. *Shakeſp.*

Upon my honour, ſir, I heard a *humming*,
And that a ſtrange one too, which did awake me. *Shakeſp.*

The cloudy meſſenger turns me his back,
And *hums*; as who ſhould ſay, you'll rue. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To pauſe in ſpeaking, and ſupply the interval with an audible emiſſion of breath.

Having pump'd up all his wit,
And *humm'd* upon it, thus he writ. *Hudibras.*

I ſtill acquieſt,
And never *humm'd* and haw'd ſedition,
Nor ſnuffled treaſon. *Hudibras.*

The man lay *humming* and hawing a good while; but, in the end, he gave up himſelf to the phyſicians. *L'Eſtrange.*

Still *humming* on, their drowſy courſe they keep,
And laſh'd ſo long, like tops, are laſh'd aſleep. *Pope.*

4. To ſing low.

The muſical accents of the Indians, to us, are but inarticulate *hummings*; as are ours to their otherwiſe tuned organs. *Glanville.*

Hum half a tune. *Pope.*

5. To applaud. Approbation was commonly expreſſed in publick aſſemblies by a hum, about a century ago.

HUM. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. The noiſe of bees or inſects.

To black Hecat's ſummons
The ſhard-born beetle, with his drowſy *hums*,
Hath rung night's yawning peal. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor undelightful is the ceaſeleſs *hum*,
To him who muſes through the woods at noon. *Thomſon.*

2. The noiſe of buſtling crowds.

From camp to camp, through the foul womb of night,
The *hum* of either army ſtilly ſounds. *Shakeſpeare.*

Tower'd cities pleaſe us then,
And the buſy *hum* of men. *Milton.*

One theatre there is of vaſt reſort,
Which whilome of requeſts was call'd the court;
But now the great exchange of news 'tis hight,
And full of *hum* and buz from noon 'till night. *Dryden.*

3. Any low dull noiſe.

Who ſat the neareſt, by the words o'ercome,
Slept faſt; the diſtant nodded to the *hum*. *Pope.*

4. A pauſe with an inarticulate ſound.

Theſe ſhrugs, theſe *hums* and haws,
When you have ſaid ſhe's goodly, come between,
'Ere you can ſay ſhe's honeſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your excuſes want ſome grains to make 'em current: *hum* and haw will not do the buſineſs. *Dryden.*

5. In *Hudibras* it ſeems uſed for *ham*.

And though his countrymen the Huns,
Did ſtew their meat between their *hums*
And the horſes backs o'er which they ſtraddle,
And ev'ry man eat up his ſaddle. *Hudibras.*

6. An expreſſion of applauſe.

You hear a *hum* in the right place. *Spectator.*

HUM. *interject.* A ſound implying doubt and deliberation.

Let not your ears deſpiſe the heavieſt ſound
That ever yet they heard.
—*Hum!* I gueſs at it. *Shakeſpeare.*

See ſir Robert—*hum!*
And never laugh for all my life to come. *Pope.*

HU'MAN. *adj.* [*humanus*, Latin; *humain*, French.]

1. Having the qualities of a man.

It will not be aſked whether he be a gentleman born, but whether he be a *human* creature. *Swift.*

2. Belonging to man.

The king is but a man as I am: the violet ſmells to him as it doth to me; all his ſenſes have but *human* conditions. *Shakeſp.*

For man to tell how *human* life began
Is hard; for who himſelf beginning knew? *Milton.*

Thee, ſerpent, ſubtil'ſt beaſt of all the field,
I knew; but not with *human* voice indu'd. *Milton.*

Intuitive knowledge needs no probation, nor can have any, this being the higheſt of all *human* certainty. *Locke.*

HUMA'NE. *adj.* [*humaine*, French.] Kind; civil; benevolent; good-natured.

Love of others, if it be not ſpent upon a few, doth naturally ſpread itſelf towards many, and maketh men become *humane* and charitable. *Bacon.*

Envy, malice, covetouſneſs and revenge are aboliſhed: a new race of virtues and graces, more divine, more moral, more *humane*, are planted in their ſtead. *Spratt.*

HUMA'NELY. *adv.* [from *humane.*] Kindly; with good-nature.

If they would yield us the ſuperfluity, while it were wholeſome, we might gueſs they relieved us *humanely*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HU'MANIST. *n. ſ.* [*humaniſte*, French.] A philologer; a grammarian.

HUMA'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*humanité*, French; *humanitas*, Latin.]

1. The nature of man.

Look to thyſelf; reach not beyond *humanity*. *Sidney.*

A rarer ſpirit never did ſteer *humanity*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The middle of *humanity* thou never kneweſt, but the extremity of both ends. *Shakeſpeare.*

To preſerve the Hebrew intire and uncorrupt, there hath been uſed the higheſt caution *humanity* could invent. *Brown.*

2. Humankind; the collective body of mankind.

If he can untie thoſe knots, he is able to teach all *humanity*, and will do well to oblige mankind by his informations. *Glan.*

3. Benevolence; tenderneſs.

All men ought to maintain peace, and the common offices of *humanity* and friendſhip in diverſity of opinions. *Locke.*

How few, like thee, enquire the wretched out,
And court the offices of ſoft *humanity*?
Like thee reſerve their raiment for the naked,
Reach out their bread to feed the crying orphan,
Or mix their pitying tears with thoſe that weep? *Rowe.*

4. Philology; grammatical ſtudies.

To HUMANIZE. *v. a.* [*humaniſer*, French.] To ſoften; to make ſuſceptive of tenderneſs or benevolence.

Here will I paint the characters of woe,
And hear my faithful tears in ſhowers ſhall flow,
To *humanize* the flints whereon I tread. *Wotton.*

Was it the buſineſs of magick to *humanize* our natures with compaſſion, forgiveneſs, and all the inſtances of the moſt extenſive charity? *Addiſon.*

HU'MANKIND. *n. ſ.* [*human* and *kind.*] The race of man; mankind.

Bleſt with a taſte exact, yet unconfin'd;
A knowledge both of books and *humankind*. *Pope.*

HU'MANLY. *adv.* [from *human.*]

1. After the notions of men; according to the power of men.

Thus the preſent happy proſpect of our affairs, *humanly* ſpeaking, may ſeem to promiſe. *Atterbury.*

2. Kindly; with good-nature. This ſhould be *humanely*.

Though learn'd, well bred; and though well bred, ſincere;
Modeſtly bold, and *humanly* ſevere. *Pope.*

HU'MBIRD. *n. ſ.* [from *hum* and *bird.*] The humming bird.

All ages have conceived the wren the leaſt of birds, yet our own plantations have ſhewed us one far leſs; that is, the *humbird*, not much exceeding a beetle. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HU'MBLE. *adj.* [*humble*, French; *humilis*, Latin.]

1. Not proud; modeſt; not arrogant.

And mighty proud to *humble* weak does yield. *Spenſer.*

Now we have ſhewn our power,
Let us ſeem *humbler* after it is done,
Than when it was a doing. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thy *humble* ſervant vows obedience,
And faithful ſervice, 'till the point of death. *Shakeſpeare.*
We ſhould be as *humble* in our imperfections and ſins as Chriſt was in the fulneſs of the ſpirit, great wiſdom, and perfect life. *Taylor.*
Chuſe you for me; for well you underſtand:
But if an *humble* huſband may requeſt,
Provide and order all things for the beſt. *Dryden.*
Ten thouſand trifles light as theſe,
Nor can my rage nor anger move:
She ſhould be *humble*, who would pleaſe;
And ſhe muſt ſuffer, who can love. *Prior.*

2. Low; not high; not great.
Th' example of the heav'nly lark,
Thy fellow-poet, Cowley, mark!
Above the ſkies let thy proud muſick ſound,
Thy *humble* neſt build on the ground. *Cowley.*
Denied what ev'ry wretch obtains of fate,
An *humble* roof and an obſcure retreat. *Yalden.*
Ah! prince, hadſt thou but known the joys which dwell
With *humbler* fortunes, thou wouldſt curſe thy royalty. *Rowe.*
Far *humbler* titles ſuit my loſt condition. *Smith.*

To HU'MBLE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.]

1. To make humble; to make ſubmiſſive; to make to bow down with humility.
Take this purſe, thou whom the heavn's plagues
Have *humbled* to all ſtrokes. *Shakeſpeare.*
The executioner
Falls not the axe upon the *humbled* neck,
But firſt begs pardon. *Shakeſpeare.*
Humble yourſelves under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you. 1 *Peter.*
Hezekiah *humbled* himſelf for the pride of his heart. 2 *Chro.*
Why do I *humble* thus myſelf, and ſuing
For peace, reap nothing but repulſe and hate. *Milton.*
Let the ſinner put away the evil of his doings, and *humble* himſelf by a ſpeedy and ſincere repentance: let him return to God, and then let him be aſſured that God will return to him. *Rogers.*

2. To cruſh; to break; to ſubdue; to mortify.
Yearly injoin'd, ſome ſay, to undergo
This annual *humbling* certain number'd days,
To daſh their pride, and joy, for man ſeduc'd. *Milton.*
We are pleaſed, by ſome implicit kind of revenge, to ſee him taken down and *humbled* in his reputation, who had ſo far raiſed himſelf above us. *Addiſon.*
The miſtreſs of the world, the ſeat of empire,
The nurſe of heroes, the delight of gods,
That *humbled* the proud tyrants of the earth. *Addiſon.*
Men that make a kind of inſult upon ſociety, ought to be *humbled* as diſturbers of the publick tranquillity. *Freeholder.*
Fortune not much of *humbling* me can boaſt;
Though double tax'd, how little have I loſt! *Pope.*

3. To make to condeſcend.
This would not be to condeſcend to their capacities, when he *humbles* himſelf to ſpeak to them, but to loſe his deſign in ſpeaking. *Locke.*

4. To bring down from a height.
In proceſs of time the higheſt mountains may be *humbled* into valleys; and again, the loweſt valleys exalted into mountains. *Hakewill.*

HU'MBLEBEE. *n. ſ.* [*hum* and *bee.*] A buzzing wild bee.
The honeybags ſteal from the *humblebees*,
And for night-tapers crop their waxen thighs. *Shakeſpeare.*
This puts us in mind once again of the *humblebees* and the tinderboxes. *Atterbury.*

HU'MBLEBEE. *n. ſ.* A herb. *Ainſworth.*

HU'MBLEBEE *Eater. n. ſ.* A fly that eats the humblebee. *Ainſ.*

HU'MBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *humble.*] Humility; abſence of pride.
With how true *humbleneſs*
They look'd down to triumph over pride! *Sidney.*
I am rather with all ſubjected *humbleneſs* to thank her excellencies, ſince the duty thereunto gave me rather heart to ſave myſelf than to receive thanks for a deed which was her only inſpiring. *Sidney.*
It was anſwered by us all, in all poſſible *humbleneſs*; but yet with a countenance, that we knew that he ſpoke it but merrily. *Bacon.*
A grain of glory, mixt with *humbleneſs*,
Cures both a fever and lethargickneſs. *Herbert.*

HU'MBLER. *n. ſ.* [from *humble.*] One that humbles or ſubdues himſelf or others.

HU'MBLEMOUTHED. *adj.* [*humble* and *mouth.*] Mild; meek.
You are meek and *humblemouth'd*; but your heart
Is cramm'd with arrogancy, ſpleen and pride. *Shakeſpeare.*

HU'MBLEPLANT. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of ſenſitiveplant.
The *humbleplant*, ſo called becauſe, as ſoon as you touch it, it proſtrates itſelf on the ground, and in a ſhort time elevates itſelf again, is raiſed in hotbeds. *Mortimer.*

HU'MBLES. *n. ſ.* Entrails of a deer.

HU'MBLESS. *n. ſ.* [from *humble.*] Humbleneſs; humility.
And with meek *humbleſs*, and afflicted mood,
Pardon for thee, and grace for me intreat. *Spenſer.*

HU'MBLY. *adv.* [from *humble.*]

1. Without pride; with humility.
They were us'd to bend,
To ſend their ſmiles before them to Achilles,
To come *humbly* as they us'd to creep to holy altars. *Shakeſ.*
Here the tam'd Euphrates *humbly* glides,
And there the Rhine ſubmits her ſwelling tides. *Dryden.*
Write him down a ſlave, who, *humbly* proud,
With preſents begs preferments from the crowd. *Dryden.*
In midſt of dangers, fears, and death,
Thy goodneſs I'll adore;
And praiſe thee for thy mercies paſt,
And *humbly* hope for more. *Addiſon.*

2. Without height; without elevation.

HU'MDRUM. *adj.* [from *hum*, *drone*, or *humming drone.*] Dull; droniſh; ſtupid.
Shall we, quoth ſhe, ſtand ſtill *humdrum*,
And ſee ſtout Bruin all alone,
By numbers baſely overthrown? *Hudibras.*
I was talking with an old *humdrum* fellow, and, before I had heard his ſtory out, was called away by buſineſs. *Addiſon.*

To HUME'CT. } *v. a.* [*humecto*, Latin; *humecter*, Fr.]
To HUME'CTATE. } To wet; to moiſten.
The Nile and Niger do not only moiſten and contemperate the air by their exhalations, but refreſh and *humectate* the earth by their annual inundations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Her rivers are wheeled up into ſmall cataracts, and ſo divided into ſluices, to *humectate* the bordering ſoil, and make it wonderfully productive. *Howel.*
The medicaments are of a cool *humecting* quality, and not too much aſtringent. *Wiſeman.*

HUMECTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*humectation*, Fr. from *humectate.*] The act of wetting; moiſtening.
Plates of braſs, applied to a blow, will keep it down from ſwelling: the cauſe is repercuſſion, without *humectation*, or entrance of any body. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*
That which is concreted by exſiccation, or expreſſion of humidity, will be reſolved by *humectation*, as earth and clay. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

HU'MERAL. *adj.* [*humeral*, Fr. from *humerus*, Latin.] Belonging to the ſhoulder.
The largeſt crooked needle ſhould be uſed, with a ligature, in taking up the *humeral* arteries in amputation. *Sharp.*

HUMICUBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*humi* and *cubo*, Latin.] The act of lying on the ground.
Faſting and ſackcloth, and aſhes and tears, and *humicubations*, uſed to be companions of repentance. *Bramhall.*

HU'MID. *adj.* [*humide*, French; *humidus*, Lat.] Wet; moiſt; watery.
Iris there, with *humid* bow,
Waters the odorous banks that blow
Flowers of more mingl'd hue
Than her purpled ſcarff can ſhew. *Milton.*
The queen, recover'd, rears her *humid* eyes,
And firſt her huſband on the poop eſpies. *Dryden.*
If they ſlip eaſily, and are of a fit ſize to be agitated by heat, and the heat is big enough to keep them in agitation, the body is fluid; and if it be apt to ſtick to things, it is *humid*. *Newton.*

HUMI'DITY. *n. ſ.* [*humidité*, Fr. from *humid.*] That quality which we call moiſture, or the power of wetting other bodies. It differs very much from fluidity, depending altogether on the congruity of the component particles of any liquor to the pores or ſurfaces of ſuch particular bodies as it is capable of adhering to. Thus quickſilver is not a moiſt liquor, in reſpect to our hands or clothes, and many other things it will not ſtick to; but it may be called ſo in reference to gold, tin, or lead, to whoſe ſurfaces it will preſently adhere. And even water itſelf, that wets almoſt every thing, and is the great ſtandard of *humidity*, is not capable of wetting every thing; for it ſtands and runs eaſily off in globular drops on the leaves of cabbages, and many other plants; and it will not wet the feathers of ducks, ſwans, and other water-fowl. *Quincy.*
We'll uſe this unwholſome *humidity*, this groſs watry pumpion: we'll teach him to know turtles from jays. *Shakeſpeare.*
O bleſſing-breeding ſun, draw from the earth
Rotten *humidity*: below thy ſiſter's orb
Infect the air. *Shakeſpeare.*
Young animals have more tender fibres, and more *humidity*, than old animals, which have their juices more exalted and reliſhing. *Arbuthnot.*

HUMILIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. Deſcent from greatneſs; act of humility.
The former was an *humiliation* of Deity, the latter an *humiliation* of manhood; for which cauſe there followed upon the latter

latter an exaltation of that which was humbled; for with power he created the world, but reſtored it by obedience. *Hooker.*

Thy *humiliation* ſhall exalt
With thee thy manhood alſo to this throne. *Milton.*

2. Mortification; external expreſſion of ſin and unworthineſs.

John fared poorly, according unto the apparel he wore, that is, of camel's hair; and the doctrine he preached was *humiliation* and repentance. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

With tears
Watering the ground, and with our ſighs the air
Frequenting, ſent from hearts contrite, in ſign
Of ſorrow unfeign'd, and *humiliation* meek. *Milton.*

3. Abatement of pride.

It may ſerve for a great leſſon of *humiliation* to mankind, to behold the habits and paſſions of men trampling over intereſt, friendſhip, honour, and their own perſonal ſafety, as well as that of their country. *Swift.*

HUMILITY. *n. ſ.* [*humilité*, French.]

1. Freedom from pride; modeſty; not arrogance.

When we make profeſſion of our faith, we ſtand; when we acknowledge our ſins, or ſeek unto God for favour, we fall down; becauſe the geſture of conſtancy becometh us beſt in the one, in the other the behaviour of *humility*. *Hooker.*

I do not know that Engliſhman alive,
With whom my ſoul is any jot at odds,
More than the infant that is born to-night;
I thank my God for my *humility*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What the height of a king tempteth to revenge, the *humility* of a Chriſtian teacheth to forgive. *King Charles.*

The *humility* of the ſtyle gained them many friends. *Claren.*

There are ſome that uſe
Humility to ſerve their pride, and ſeem
Humble upon their way, to be the prouder
At their wiſh'd journey's end. *Denham.*

It is an eaſy matter, when there is no danger of a trial, to extol *humility* in the midſt of honours, or to begin a faſt after dinner. *South.*

As high turrets, for their airy ſteep,
Require foundations in proporiion deep;
And lofty cedars as far upwards ſhoot,
As to the nether heavens they drive the root;
So low did her ſecure foundation lye,
She was not humble, but *humility*. *Dryden.*

2. Act of ſubmiſſion.

With theſe *humilities* they ſatisfied the young king, and by their bowing and bending avoided the preſent ſtorm. *Davies.*

HU'MMER. *n. ſ.* [from *hum.*] An applauder. *Ainſworth.*

HU'MORAL. *adj.* [from *humour.*] Proceeding from the humours.

This ſort of fever is comprehended under continual *humoral* fevers. *Harvey.*

HU'MORIST. *n. ſ.* [*humoriſto*, Italian; *humoriſte*, French.]

1. One who conducts himſelf by his own fancy; on who gratifies his own humour.

The wit ſinks imperceptibly into an *humoriſt*, *Spectator.*

This *humoriſt* keeps to himſelf much more than he wants, and gives a vaſt refuſe of his ſuperfluities to purchaſe heaven. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

The notion of a *humoriſt* is one that is greatly pleaſed, or greatly diſpleaſed, with little things; his actions ſeldom directed by the reaſon and nature of things. *Watts.*

2. One who has violent and peculiar paſſions.

By a wiſe and timous inquiſition the peccant humours and *humoriſts* muſt be diſcovered and purged, or cut off: mercy, in ſuch a caſe, in a king, is true cruelty. *Bacon.*

HU'MOROUS. *adj.* [from *humour.*]

1. Full of groteſque or odd images.

Some of the commentators tell us, that Marſya was a lawyer who had loſt his cauſe; others that this paſſage alludes to the ſtory of the ſatire Marſyas, who contended with Apollo, which I think is more *humorous*. *Addiſon on Italy.*

Thy *humorous* vein, thy pleaſing folly,
Lies all neglected, all forgot;
And penſive, wav'ring, melancholy,
Thou dread'ſt and hop'ſt thou know'ſt not what. *Prior.*

2. Capricious; irregular; without any rule but the preſent whim.

I am known to be a *humorous* patrician; ſaid to be ſomething imperfect, in favouring the firſt complaint; haſty and tinder-like, upon too trivial motion. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou fortune's champion, that do'ſt never fight
But when her *humorous* ladyſhip is by,
To teach thee ſafety. *Shakeſpeare.*

He's *humorous* as winter, and as ſudden
As flaws congeal'd in the ſpring of day. *Shakeſpeare.*

O, you awake then: come away,
Times be ſhort, are made for play;
The *humorous* moon too will not ſtay:
What doth make you thus delay? *Ben. Johnſon.*

Vaſt is his courage, boundleſs is his mind,
Rough as a ſtorm, and *humorous* as the wind. *Dryden.*

He that would learn to paſs a juſt ſentence on perſons and things, muſt take heed of a fanciful temper of mind, and an *humorous* conduct in his affairs. *Watts.*

3. Pleaſant; jocular. *Ainſworth.*

HU'MOROUSLY. *adj.* [from *humorous.*]

1. Merrily; jocoſely.

A cabinet of medals Juvenal calls, very *humorouſly*, *conciſum argentum in titulos faciesque minutas*. *Addiſon.*

We reſolve by halves, and unadviſedly; we reſolve raſhly; ſillily, or *humorouſly*, upon no reaſons that will hold. *Calamy.*

It has been *humorouſly* ſaid, that ſome have fiſhed the very jakes for papers left there by men of wit. *Swift.*

2. With caprice; with whim.

HU'MOROUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *humorous.*] Ficklenes; capricious levity.

HU'MORSOME. *adj.* [from *humour.*]

1. Peeviſh; petulant.

2. Odd; humorous.

Our ſcience cannot be much improved by maſquerades; where the wit of both ſexes is altogether taken up in continuing ſingular and *humorſome* diſguiſes. *Swift.*

HU'MORSOMELY. *adv.* [from *humorſome.*] Peeviſhly; petulantly.

HU'MOUR. *n. ſ.* [*humeur*, French; *humor*, Latin.]

1. Moiſture.

The aqueous *humour* of the eye will not freeze, which is very admirable, ſeeing it hath the perſpicuity and fluidity of common water. *Ray.*

2. The different kind of moiſture in man's body, reckoned by the old phyſicians to be phlegm, blood, choler, and melancholy, which, as they predominated, were ſuppoſed to determine the temper of mind.

Believe not theſe ſuggeſtions, which proceed
From anguiſh of the mind and *humours* black;
That mingle with thy fancy. *Milton.*

3. General turn or temper of mind.

As there is no *humour*, to which impudent poverty cannot make itſelf ſerviceable; ſo were there enow of thoſe of deſperate ambition, who would build their houſes upon others ruin. *Sidney.*

There came with her a young lord, led hither with the *humour* of youth, which ever thinks that good whoſe goodneſs he ſees not. *Sidney.*

King James, as he was a prince of great judgment, ſo he was a prince of a marvellous pleaſant *humour*: as he was going through Luſen by Greenwich, he aſked what town it was; they ſaid Luſen. He aſked, a good while after, what town is this we are now in? They ſaid ſtill it was Luſen: ſaid the king, I will be king of Luſen. *Bacon.*

Examine how your *humour* is inclin'd,
And which the ruling paſſion of your mind. *Roſcommon.*

They, who were acquainted with him, know his *humour* to be ſuch, that he would never conſtrain himſelf. *Dryden.*

In caſes where it is neceſſary to make examples, it is the *humour* of the multitude to forget the crime, and to remember the puniſhment. *Addiſon.*

Good *humour* only teaches charms to laſt,
Still makes new conqueſts, and maintains the paſt. *Pope.*

4. Preſent diſpoſition.

It is the curſe of kings to be attended
By ſlaves, that take their *humours* for a warrant
To break into the blood-houſe of life. *Shakeſpeare.*

Another thought her nobler *humour* fed. *Fairfax.*

Their *humours* are not to be won,
But when they are impos'd upon. *Hudibras.*

Tempt not his heavy hand;
But one ſubmiſſive word which you let fall,
Will make him in good *humour* with us all. *Dryden.*

5. Groteſque imagery; jocularity; merriment.

6. Diſeaſed or morbid diſpoſition.

He was a man frank and generous; when well, denied himſelf nothing that he had a mind to eat or drink, which gave him a body full of *humours*, and made his fits of the gout frequent and violent. *Temple.*

7. Petulance; peeviſhneſs.

Is my friend all perfection, all virtue and diſcretion? Has he not *humours* to be endured, as well as kindneſſes to be enjoyed? *South.*

8. A trick; a practice.

I like not the *humour* of lying: he hath wronged me in ſome *humours*: I ſhould have born the humour'd letter to her. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. Caprice; whim; predominant inclination.

In private, men are more bold in their own *humours*; and in conſort, men are more obnoxious to others *humours*; therefore it is good to take both. *Bacon.*

To HU'MOUR. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To gratify; to ſooth by compliance,

If I had a ſuit to maſter Shallow, I would *humour* his men; if to his men, I would curry with maſter Shallow. *Shakeſp.*

If I were Brutus now, and he were Caſſius,
He ſhould not *humour* me. *Shakeſpeare.*

Obedience and ſubjection were never enjoined by God to *humour* the paſſions, luſts, and vanities of thoſe who are commanded to obey our governours. *Swift.*

You *humour* me, when I am ſick;
Why not when I am ſplenetick? *Pope.*

Children are fond of ſomething which ſtrikes their fancy moſt, and ſullen and regardleſs of every thing elſe, if they are not *humoured* in that fancy. *Watts.*

2. To fit; to comply with.

To after age thou ſhalt be writ the man,
That with ſmooth air could'ſt *humour* beſt our tongue. *Milt.*

'Tis my part to invent, and the muſicians to *humour* that invention. *Dryden.*

Fountainebleau is ſituated among rocks and woods, that give a fine variety of ſavage proſpects: the king has *humoured* the genius of the place, and only made uſe of ſo much art as is neceſſary to regulate nature. *Addiſon.*

HUMP. *n. ſ.* [corrupted perhaps from *bump*. See BUMP.] The protuberance formed by a crooked back.

Theſe defects were mended by ſucceeding matches; the eyes were opened in the next generation, and the *hump* fell. *Tatler.*

HU'MPBACK. *n. ſ.* [*hump* and *back*.] Crooked back; high ſhoulders.

The chief of the family was born with an *humpback* and very high noſe. *Tatler.*

HUMPBA'CKED. *adj.* Having a crooked back.

To HUNCH. *v. a.* [*huſch*, German.]

1. To ſtrike or punch with the fiſts.

Jack's friends began to *hunch* and puſh one another: why don't you go and cut the poor fellow down? *Arbuthnot.*

2. [*Hocker*, a crooked back, German.] To crook the back.

Thy crooked mind within *hunch'd* out thy back,
And wander'd in thy limbs: to thy own kind
Make love, if thou can'ſt find it in the world. *Dryden.*

HUNCHBA'CKED. *adj.* [*hunch* and *back*.] Having a crooked back.

His perſon deformed to the higheſt degree, flat-noſed, and *hunchbacked*. *L'Eſtrange.*

But I more fear Creon!
To take that *hunchback'd* monſter in my arms,
Th' excreſcence of a man. *Dryden and Lee.*

The ſecond daughter was peeviſh, haggard, pale, with ſaucer-eyes, a ſharp noſe, and *hunchbacked*. *Arbuthnot.*

HU'NDRED. *adj.* [ꝑunꝺ, ꝑunꝺꝛeꝺ, Saxon; *honderd*, Dutch.] The number conſiſting of ten multiplied by ten.

A baſe, proud, three ſuited, *hundred* pound, filthy, worſted ſtocking knave. *Shakeſpeare.*

A *hundred* altars in her temple ſmoke,
A thouſand bleeding hearts her pow'r invoke. *Dryden.*

Many thouſands had ſeen the tranſactions of our Saviour, and many *hundred* thouſands received an account of them from the mouths of thoſe who were eye-witneſſes. *Addiſon.*

HU'NDRED. *n. ſ.*

1. A company or body conſiſting of an hundred.

Very few will take this propoſition, that God is pleaſed with the doing of what he himſelf commands, for an innate moral principle: whoſoever does ſo, will have reaſon to think *hundreds* of propoſitions innate. *Locke.*

Lands, taken from the enemy, were divided into centuries or *hundreds*, and diſtributed amongſt the ſoldiers. *Arbuthnot.*

2. A canton or diviſion of a county, perhaps once containing an hundred manors. [*Hundredum*, low Latin; *hundrede*, old French.]

Impoſts upon merchants do ſeldom good to the king's revenue; for that that he wins in the *hundred*, he loſeth in the ſhire. *Bacon.*

For juſtice they had a bench under a tree, where Ket uſually ſat, and with him two of every *hundred* whence their companies had been raiſed: here complaints were exhibited. *Hayw.*

HU'NDREDTH. *adj.* [ꝑunꝺꝛeonzeoꝛꝺa, Saxon.] The ordinal of an hundred; the tenth ten times told.

We ſhall not need to uſe the *hundredth* part of that time, which themſelves beſtow in making invectives. *Hooker.*

If this medium is rarer within the ſun's body than at its ſurface, and rarer there than at the *hundredth* part of an inch from its body, and rarer there than at the orb of Saturn, I ſee no reaſon why the increaſe of denſity ſhould ſtop any where. *Newton's Opt.*

HUNG. The *preterite* and *part. paſſ.* of *hang*.

A wife ſo *hung* with virtues, ſuch a freight,
What mortal ſhoulders can ſupport! *Dryden.*

A room that is richly adorned, and *hung* round with a great variety of pictures, ſtrikes the eye at once. *Watts.*

HU'NGER. *n. ſ.* [ꝑungeꝛ, Saxon; *honger*, Dutch.]

1. Deſire of food; the pain felt from faſting.

An uneaſy ſenſation at the ſtomach for food. When the ſtomach is empty, and the fibres in their natural tenſion, they draw up ſo cloſe as to rub againſt each other, ſo as to make that ſenſation: but when they are diſtended with food, it is again removed; unleſs when a perſon faſteth ſo long as for want of ſpirits, or nervous fluid, to have thoſe fibres grow too flaccid to corrugate, and then we ſay a perſon has faſted away his ſtomach; and this is occaſioned by the attrition of the coats of the ſtomach againſt each other. *Quincy.*

Thou ſhalt ſerve thine enemies in *hunger* and in thirſt. *Deuteronomy.*

The ſub-acid part of the animal ſpirits, being caſt off by the lower nerves upon the coats of the ſtomach, vellicates the fibres, and thereby produces the ſenſe we call *hunger*. *Grew.*

Something viſcous, fat and oily, remaining in the ſtomach, deſtroys the ſenſation of *hunger*. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Any violent deſire.

The immaterial felicities we expect, do naturally ſuggeſt the neceſſity of preparing our appetites and *hungers* for them, without which heaven can be no heaven to us. *Decay of Piety.*

To HU'NGER. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To feel the pain of hunger.

Widely they gape, and to the eye they roar,
As if they *hunger'd* for the food they bore. *Cowley.*

2. To deſire with great eagerneſs.

Do'ſt thou ſo *hunger* for my empty chair,
That thou wilt needs inveſt thee with my honours,
Before thy hour be ripe? O, fooliſh youth,
Thou ſeek'ſt the greatneſs that will overwhelm thee!
Stay but a little. *Shakeſpeare.*

My more having, would be as a ſauce
To make me *hunger* more. *Shakeſpeare.*

I content me
And from the ſting of famine fear no harm,
Nor mind it, fed with better thoughts that feed
Me *hung'ring* more to do my father's will. *Milton.*

HU'NGERBIT. } *adj.* [*hunger* and *bit*.] Pained or weak-
HU'NGERBITTEN. } ened with hunger.

His ſtrength ſhall be *hungerbitten*, and deſtruction ſhall be ready at his ſide. *Job.*

Thyſelf
Bred up in poverty and ſtraits at home;
Loſt in a deſert here, and *hungerbit*. *Milton.*

HU'NGERLY. *adj.* [from *hunger*.] Hungry; in want of nouriſhment.

His beard
Grew thin and *hungerly*, and ſeem'd to aſk
His ſops as he was drinking. *Shakeſpeare.*

HU'NGERLY. *adv.* With keen appetite.

You have ſav'd my longing, and I feed
Moſt *hungerly* on your ſight. *Shakeſpeare.*

They are all but ſtomachs, and we all but food;
They eat us *hungerly*, and, when they're full,
They belch us. *Shakeſpeare.*

HU'NGERSTARVED. *adj.* [*hunger* and *ſtarved*.] Starved with hunger; pinched by want of food.

All my followers to th' eager foe
Turn back, and fly like ſhips before the wind,
Or lambs purſu'd by *hungerſtarved* wolves.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

O'ertake me, if thou can'ſt; I ſcorn thy ſtrength:
Go, go, chear up thy *hungerſtarved* men. *Shakeſp.*

As to ſome holy houſe th' afflicted came,
Th' *hungerſtarv'd*, the naked, and the lame,
Want and diſeaſes, fled before her name. *Dryden.*

HU'NGRED. *adj.* [from *hunger*.] Pinched by want of food.

Odours do in a ſmall degree nouriſh, and we ſee men an *hungred* love to ſmell hot bread. *Bacon.*

HU'NGRILY. *adv.* [from *hungry*.] With keen appetite.

Thus much to the kind rural gods we owe,
Who pity'd ſuff'ring mortals long ago;
When on harſh acorns *hungrily* they fed,
And gave 'em nicer palates, better bread. *Dryden.*

HU'NGRY. *adj.* [from *hunger*.]

1. Feeling pain from want of food.

That face of his the *hungry* cannibals
Would not have touch'd, would not have ſtain'd with blood.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

They that talk thus may ſay that a man is always *hungry*, but that he does not always feel it; whereas hunger conſiſts in that very ſenſation. *Locke.*

2. Not fat; not fruitful; not prolifick; more diſpoſed to draw from other ſubſtances than to impart to them.

Caſſius has a lean and *hungry* look. *Shakeſpeare.*

The more fat water will bear ſoap beſt; for the *hungry* water doth kill its unctuous nature. *Bacon.*

In ruſhy grounds ſprings are found at the firſt and ſecond ſpit, and ſometimes lower in a *hungry* gravel. *Mortimer.*

To this great day of retribution our Saviour refers us, for reaping the fruits that we here ſow in the moſt *hungry* and barren ſoil. *Smalridge.*

HUNKS. *n. ſ.* [*hunſkur*, ſordid, Iſlandick.] A covetous ſordid wretch; a miſer; a curmudgeon.

The old *hunks* was well ſerved, to be tricked out of a whole hog for the ſecuring of his puddings. *L'Eſtrange.*

She has a huſband, a jealous, covetous, old *hunks*. *Dryden.*

Irus has given all the intimations of being a cloſe *hunks*, worth money. *Addiſon.*

To HUNT. *v. a.* [þuntian, Saxon, from þunb, a dog.]

1. To chaſe wild animals.

The man that once did ſell the lion's ſkin,
While the beaſt liv'd, was kill'd in *hunting* him. *Shakeſp.*

Wilt thou *hunt* the prey for the lion, or fill the appetite of the young lions? *Job.*

We ſhould ſingle every criminal out of the herd, and *hunt* him down, however formidable and overgrown; and, on the contrary, ſhelter and defend virtue. *Addiſon.*

2. To purſue; to follow cloſe.

Evil ſhall *hunt* the violent man to overthrow him. *Pſalms.*

The heart ſtrikes five hundred ſorts of pulſes in an hour, and is *hunted* unto ſuch continual palpitations, through anxiety that fain would it break. *Harvey.*

3. To ſearch for.

Not certainly affirming any thing, but by conferring of times and monuments, I do *hunt* out a probability. *Spenſer.*

All that is found in books is not rightly deduced from the principles it is pretended to be built upon: ſuch an examen every reader's mind is not forward to make, eſpecially in thoſe who have given themſelves up to a party, and only *hunt* for what may favour and ſupport the tenets of it. *Locke.*

4. To direct or manage hounds in the chace.

He *hunts* a pack of dogs better than any, and is famous for finding hares. *Addiſon.*

To HUNT. *v. n.*

1. To follow the chaſe.

When he returns from *hunting*,
I will not ſpeak with him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Eſau went to the field to *hunt* for veniſon. *Geneſis.*

One followed ſtudy and knowledge, and another hawking and *hunting*. *Locke.*

On the old pagan tombs maſks, *hunting* matches, and Bacchanals are very common. *Addiſon.*

2. To purſue or ſearch.

Very much of kin to this is the *hunting* after arguments to make good one ſide of a queſtion, and wholly to neglect and refuſe thoſe which favour the other ſide. *Locke.*

HUNT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A pack of hounds.

The common *hunt*, though from their rage reſtrain'd
By ſov'reign pow'r, her company diſdain'd,
Grinn'd as they paſs. *Dryden.*

2. A chace.

The *hunt* is up, the morn is bright and gray;
The fields are fragrant, and the woods are green. *Shakeſp.*

3. Purſuit.

I've heard myſelf proclaim'd;
And by the happy hollow of a tree,
Eſcap'd the *hunt*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HU'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *hunt*.]

1. One who chaſes animals for paſtime.

If thoſe Engliſh lords had been good *hunters*, and reduced the mountains, boggs, and woods within the limits of foreſts, chaces and parks, the foreſt law would have driven them into the plains. *Davies.*

Down from a hill the beaſt that reigns in woods,
Firſt *hunter* then, purſu'd a gentle brace,
Goodlieſt of all the foreſt, hart and hind. *Milton.*

Another's crimes th' unhappy *hunter* bore,
Glutting his father's eyes with guiltleſs gore. *Dryden.*

This was the arms or device of our old Roman *hunters*; a paſſage of Manilius lets us know the pagan *hunters* had Meleager for their patron. *Addiſon.*

Bold Nimrod firſt the ſavage chace began,
A mighty *hunter*, and his game was man. *Pope.*

2. A dog that ſcents game or beaſts of prey.

Of dogs, the valu'd file
Diſtinguiſhes the ſwift, the ſlow, the ſubtle,
The houſekeeper, the *hunter*. *Shakeſpeare.*

HU'NTINGHORN. *n. ſ.* [*hunting* and *horn*.] A bugle; a horn uſed to cheer the hounds.

Whilſt a boy, Jack ran from ſchool,
Fond of his *huntinghorn* and pole. *Prior.*

HU'NTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hunter*.] A woman that follows the chace.

And thou thrice crowned queen of night, ſurvey
With thy chaſte eye, from thy pale ſphere above,
Thy *huntreſs'* name, that my full life doth ſway. *Shakeſp.*

Shall I call
Antiquity from the old ſchools of Greece,
To teſtify the arms of chaſtity?
Hence had the *huntreſs* Dian her dread bow,
Fair ſilver-ſhafted queen, for ever chaſte. *Milton.*

Let old Arcadia boaſt her ample plain,
Th' immortal *huntreſs*, and her virgin train;
Nor envy Windſor. *Pope.*

Homer repreſents Diana with her quiver at her ſhoulder; but at the ſame time he deſcribes her as an *huntreſs*. *Broome.*

HU'NTSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*hunt* and *man*.]

1. One who delights in the chace.

Like as a *huntſman*, after weary chace,
Seeing the game eſcape from him away,
Sits down to reſt him. *Spenſer.*

Such game, whilſt yet the world was new,
The mighty Nimrod did purſue:
What *huntſman* of our feeble race,
Or dogs, dare ſuch a monſter chace? *Waller.*

2. The ſervant whoſe office it is to manage the chace.

Apply this moral rather to the *huntſman*, that managed the chace, than to the maſter. *L'Eſtrange.*

HU'NTSMANSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *huntſman*.] The qualifications of a hunter.

At court your fellows every day
Give th' art of rhiming, *huntſmanſhip*, or play. *Donne.*

HU'RDLE. *n. ſ.* [þyrdel, Saxon.] A texture of ſticks woven together; a crate.

Settle your fine joints 'gainſt Thurſday next,
Or I will drag thee on a *hurdle* thither. *Shakeſpeare.*

The blackſmith was hanged, drawn, and quartered at Tyburn; taking pleaſure upon the *hurdle*, to think that he ſhould be famous in after times. *Bacon.*

The ſled, the tumbril, *hurdles* and the flail,
Theſe all muſt be prepar'd. *Dryden.*

HURDS. *n. ſ.* The refuſe of hemp or flax. *Ainſworth.*

To HURL. *v. a.* [from *huorlt*, to throw down, Iſlandick; or, according to *Skinner*, from *whirl*.]

1. To throw with violence; to drive impetuouſly.

If heav'ns have any grievous plagues in ſtore,
O, let them keep it 'till thy ſins be ripe,
And then *hurl* down their indignation
On thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

He holds vengeance in his hand,
To *hurl* upon their heads that break his law.
Shakeſpeare's Richard III.

I with my nails digg'd ſtones out of the ground,
To *hurl* at the beholders of my ſhame. *Shakeſpeare.*

If he thruſt him of hatred, or *hurl* at him by laying of wait. *Numbers.*

They uſe both the right hand and the left in *hurling* ſtones. *Chronicles.*

Hurl ink and wit,
As madmen ſtones. *Ben. Johnſon.*

His darling ſons,
Hurl'd headlong to partake with us, ſhall curſe
Their frail original and faded bliſs. *Milton.*

She ſtrikes the lute; but if it ſound,
Threatens to *hurl* it on the ground. *Waller.*

Corrupted light of knowledge *hurl'd*
Sin, death, and ignorance o'er all the world. *Denham.*

Young Phaeton,
From eaſt to north irregularly *hurl'd*,
Firſt ſet himſelf on fire, and then the world. *Dryden.*

Conjure him far to drive the Grecian train,
And *hurl* them headlong to their fleet and main. *Pope.*

2. To utter with vehemence. [*Hurler*, French, to make an howling or hideous noiſe.]

The glad merchant that does view
His ſhip far come from watry wilderneſs,
He *hurls* out vows. *Spenſer.*

Highly they rag'd againſt the Higheſt,
Hurling defiance toward the vault of heav'n. *Milton.*

3. To play at a kind of game.

Hurling taketh its denomination from throwing of the ball, and is of two ſorts; to goals, and to the country: for *hurling* to goals there are fifteen or thirty players, more or leſs, choſen out on each ſide, who ſtrip themſelves, and then join hands in ranks, one againſt another: out of theſe ranks they match themſelves by pairs, one embracing another, and ſo paſs away; every of which couple are to watch one another during this play. *Carew.*

HURL. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Tumult; riot; commotion.

He in the ſame *hurl* murdering ſuch as he thought would withſtand his deſire, was choſen king. *Knolles.*

HU'RLBAT. *n. ſ.* [*hurl* and *bat*.] Whirlbat. *Ainſworth.*

HU'RLER. *n. ſ.* [from *hurl*.] One that plays at hurling.

The *hurlers* muſt hurl man to man, and not two ſet upon one man at once. *Carew.*

HU'RLWIND. *n. ſ.* [*hurl* and *wind*.] A whirlwind; a violent guſt. A word not in uſe.

Like ſcatter'd down by howling Eurus blown,
By rapid *hurlwinds* from his manſion thrown. *Sandys.*

HU'RLY. HU'RLYBURLY. *n. ſ.* [I have been told that this word owes its original to two neighbouring families named *Hurly* and *Burley*, or *Hurleigh* and *Burleigh*, which filled their part of the kingdom with conteſts and violence. If this account be rejected, the word muſt be derived from *hurl*, *hurly*, and *burly*, a ludicrous reduplication. *Hurlade*, French; *burlubrelu*, inconſiderately.] Tumult; commotion; buſtle.

Winds take the ruffian billows by the top,
That with the *hurley* death itſelf awakes. *Shakeſp.*

Poor diſcontents,
Which gape and rub the elbow at the news
Of *hurlyburly* innovation. *Shakeſpeare.*

Methinks,

Methinks, I ſee this *hurly* all on foot. *Shakeſpeare.*

All places were filled with tumult and *hurlyburly*, every man meaſured the danger by his own fear; and ſuch a pitiful cry was in every place, as in cities preſently to be beſieged. *Knolles.*

HU'RRICANE. } *n. ſ.* [*huracan*, Spaniſh; *ouragan*, French.] A
HU'RRICANO. } violent ſtorm, ſuch as is often experienced in the eaſtern hemiſphere.

Blow winds, and crack your cheeks;
Your cataracts and *hurricanoes* ſpout. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſtorm or *hurricano*, though but the force of air, makes a ſtrange havock where it comes. *Burnet.*

A poet who had a great genius for tragedy, made every man and woman too in his plays ſtark raging mad: all was tempeſtuous and bluſtering; heaven and earth were coming together at every word; a mere *hurricane* from the beginning to the end. *Dryden.*

The miniſters of ſtate, who gave us law,
In corners with ſelected friends withdraw;
There, in deaf murmurs, ſolemnly are wiſe,
Whiſp'ring like winds, ere *hurricanes* ariſe. *Dryden.*

So, where our wide Numidian waſtes extend,
Sudden th' impetuous *hurricanes* deſcend,
Wheel through the air, in circling eddies play,
Tear up the ſands, and ſweep whole plains away. *Addiſon.*

To HU'RRY. *v. a.* [ÞYRGIAN, to plunder, Saxon: *hurs* was likewiſe a word uſed by the old Germans in urging their horſes to ſpeed; but ſeems the imperative of the verb.] To haſten; to put into precipitation or confuſion; to drive confuſedly.

Your nobles will not hear you; but are gone
To offer ſervice to your enemy;
And wild amazement *hurries* up and down
The little number of your doubtful friends. *Shakeſp.*

For whom all this haſte
Of midnight march, and *hurry'd* meeting here? *Milton.*

Impetuous luſt *hurries* him on to ſatisfy the cravings of it. *South.*

That *hurry'd* o'er
Such ſwarms of Engliſh to the neighb'ring ſhore. *Dryden.*

A man has not time to ſubdue his paſſions, eſtabliſh his ſoul in virtue, and come up to the perfection of his nature, before he is *hurried* off the ſtage. *Addiſon.*

Stay theſe ſudden guſts of paſſion,
That *hurry* you away. *Rowe.*

If a council be called, or a battle fought, you are not coldly informed, the reader is *hurried* out of himſelf by the poet's imagination. *Pope.*

To HU'RRY. *v. n.* To move on with precipitation.

Did you but know what joys your way attend,
You would not *hurry* to your journey's end. *Dryden.*

HU'RRY. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Tumult; precipitation; commotion.

Among all the horrible *hurries* in England, Ireland was then almoſt quiet. *Hayward.*

It might have pleaſed him in the preſent heat and *hurry* of his rage; but muſt have diſpleaſed him infinitely in the ſedate reflection. *South.*

After the violence of the *hurry* and commotion was over, the water came to a ſtate ſomewhat more calm. *Woodw.*

Ambition raiſes a tumult in the ſoul, it inflames the mind, and puts it into a violent *hurry* of thought. *Addiſon.*

A long train of coaches and ſix ran through the heart, one after another, in a very great *hurry*. *Addiſon.*

I do not include the life of thoſe who are in a perpetual *hurry* of affairs, but of thoſe who are not always engaged. *Ad.*

The pavement ſounds with trampling feet,
And the mixt *hurry* barricades the ſtreet. *Gay.*

HURST. *n. ſ.* [ÞYRſT, Sax.] A grove or thicket of trees. *Ainſ.*

To HURT. *v. a.* preter. *I hurt*; part. paſſ. *I have hurt.* [ÞYRT, wounded, Saxon; *heurter*, to ſtrike, French.]

1. To miſchief; to harm.

Virtue may be aſſail'd, but never *hurt*;
Surpriz'd by unjuſt force, but not enthrall'd. *Milton.*

2. To wound; to pain by ſome bodily harm.

My heart is turn'd to ſtone; I ſtrike it, and it *hurts* my hand. *Shakeſpeare.*

The Adonis of the ſea is ſo called, becauſe it is a loving and innocent fiſh, that *hurts* nothing that has life. *Walton.*

It breeds contempt
For herds to liſten, or preſume to pry,
When the *hurt* lion groans within his den. *Dryden.*

HURT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Harm; miſchief.

The *hurt* which cometh thereby is greater than the good. *Spenſer.*

I found it ſtand there uncorrected, as if there had been no *hurt* done. *Baker.*

2. Wound or bruiſe.

Where is he wounded?
—There will be large cicatrices to ſhew the people: he received ſeven *hurts* i' th' body. *Shakeſpeare.*

Carter adventured bravely, and received two great *hurts* in his body. *Hayward.*

The pains of ſickneſs and *hurts*, hunger, thirſt and cold, all men feel. *Locke.*

In arms and ſcience 'tis the ſame,
Our rival's *hurts* create our fame. *Prior.*

HU'RTER. *n. ſ.* [from *hurt.*] One that does harm.

HU'RTFUL. *adj.* [*hurt* and *full.*] Miſchievous; pernicious.

Secret neglect of our duty is but only our own hurt: one man's contempt of the common prayer of the church of God may be moſt *hurtful* unto many. *Hooker.*

The *hurtful* hazle in thy vineyard ſhun,
Nor plant it to receive the ſetting ſun. *Dryden.*

HU'RTFULLY. *adv.* [from *hurtful.*] Miſchievouſly; perniciouſly.

HU'RTFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hurtful.*] Miſchievouſneſs; perniciouſneſs.

To HU'RTLE. *v. n.* [*heurter*, French; *urtare*, Italian.] To claſh; to ſkirmiſh; to run againſt any thing; to joſtle; to meet in ſhock and encounter.

The noiſe of battle *hurtled* in the air. *Hanmer.*

Kindneſs, nobler ever than revenge,
And nature ſtronger than his juſt occaſion,
Made him give battle to the lioneſs,
Who quickly fell before him; in which *hurtling*,
From miſerable ſlumber I awak'd. *Shakeſp.*

To HU'RTLE. *v. a.* To move with violence or impetuoſity. This is probably the original of *hurl*.

His harmful club he 'gan to *hurtle* high,
And threaten battle to the fairy knight. *Spenſer.*

HU'RTLEBERRY. *n. ſ.* [*hiort bar*, Daniſh.] Bilberry.

HU'RTLESS. *adj.* [from *hurt.*]

1. Innocent; harmleſs; innoxious; doing no harm.

Unto her home he oft would go,
Where bold and *hurtleſs* many a play he tries,
Her parents liking well it ſhould be ſo;
For ſimple goodneſs ſhined in his eyes. *Sidney.*

She joy'd to make proof of her cruelty
On gentle dame, ſo *hurtleſs* and ſo true. *Spenſer.*

Shorter ev'ry gaſp he takes,
And vain efforts and *hurtleſs* blows he makes. *Dryden.*

2. Receiving no hurt.

HU'RTLESSLY. *adv.* [from *hurtleſs.*] Without harm.

Your neighbours have found you ſo *hurtleſsly* ſtrong, that they thought it better to reſt in your friendſhip than make new trial of your enmity. *Sidney.*

HU'RTLESSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *hurtleſs.*] Freedom from any pernicious quality.

HU'SBAND. *n. ſ.* [*hoſsband*, maſter, Daniſh; from *houſe* and *bonda*, Runick, a maſter.]

1. The correlative to wife; a man married to a woman.

Thy *husband* is thy lord, thy life, thy keeper,
Thy head, thy ſovereign. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why woman, your *huſband* is in his old lunes again: he ſo takes on yonder with my *huſband*, and ſo rails againſt all married mankind. *Shakeſpeare.*

This careful *huſband* had been long away,
Whom his chaſte wife and little children mourn. *Dryden.*

The contract and ceremony of marriage is the occaſion of the denomination or relation of *husband*. *Locke.*

2. The male of animals.

Ev'n though a ſnowy ram thou ſhalt behold,
Prefer him not in haſte, for *huſband* to thy fold. *Dryden.*

3. An œconomiſt; a man that knows and practiſes the methods of frugality and profit. Its ſignification is always modified by ſome epithet implying bad or good.

Edward I. ſhewed himſelf a right good *huſband*; owner of a lordſhip ill huſbanded. *Davies.*

I was conſidering the ſhortneſs of life, and what ill *huſbands* we are of ſo tender a fortune. *Collier.*

4. A tiller of the ground; a farmer.

Huſband's work is laborious and hard. *Spenſer.*

I heard a great *huſband* ſay, that it was a common error to think that chalk helpeth arable ground. *Bacon.*

In thoſe fields
The painful *huſband* plowing up his ground,
Shall find all fret with ruſt, both pikes and ſhields. *Hakew.*

If continu'd rain
The lab'ring *husband* in his houſe reſtrain,
Let him forecaſt his work. *Dryden.*

To HU'SBAND. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſupply with an huſband.

Think you I am no ſtronger than my ſex,
Being ſo father'd and ſo *husbanded?* *Shakeſpeare.*

If you ſhall prove
This ring was ever her's, you ſhall as eaſy
Prove that I *husbanded* her bed in Florence,
Where yet ſhe never was. *Shakeſpeare.*

In my right,
By me inveſted, he compeers the beſt.
—That were the moſt, if he ſhould *husband* you. *Shakeſ.*

2. To manage with frugality.

It will be paſtime paſſing excellent,
If it be *husbanded* with modeſty. *Shakeſpeare.*

The French, wisely *husbanding* the possession of a victory, kept themselves within their trenches. *Bacon.*

If thou be master-gunner, spend not all
That thou can'st speak at once; but *husband* it,
And give men turns of speech. *Herbert.*

3. To till; to cultivate the ground with proper management.

A farmer cannot *husband* his ground, if he sits at a great rent. *Bacon.*

HU'SBANDLESS. *adj.* [from *husband.*] Without an husband.

A widow, *husbandless*, subject to fears;
A woman, naturally born to fears. *Shakespeare.*

HU'SBANDLY. *adj.* [from *husband.*] Frugal; thrifty.

Bare plots full of galls, if ye plow overthwart;
And compass it then, is a *husbandly* part. *Tusser.*

HU'SBANDMAN. *n. s.* [*husband* and *man.*] One who works in tillage.

This Davy serves you for good uses; he is your serving-man, and your *husbandman.* *Shakespeare.*

The mule being more swift in his labour than the ox, more ground was allowed to the mule by the *husbandman.* *Broome.*

HU'SBANDRY. *n. s.* [from *husband.*]

1. Tillage; manner of cultivating land.

He began with a wild method to run over all the art of *husbandry*, especially employing his tongue about well dunging of a field. *Sidney.*

Askt if in *husbandry* he ought did know,
To plough, to plant, to reap, to sow. *Spenser.*

Husbandry supplieth unto us all things necessary for food. *Spenser.*

Peace hath from France too long been chas'd;
And all her *husbandry* doth lie on heaps,
Corrupting in its own fertility. *Shakespeare.*

Her plenteous womb
Expresseth its full tilth and *husbandry.* *Shakespeare.*

The seeds of virtue may, by the *husbandry* of christian counsel, produce better fruit than the strength of self-nature. *Raleigh.*

Husbandry the Spaniards wanting in the valley of Mexico, could not make our wheat bear seed. *Raleigh.*

A family governed with order, will fall naturally to the several trades of *husbandry*, tillage, and pasturage. *Temple.*

Let any one consider the difference between an acre of land sown with wheat, and an acre of the same land lying without any *husbandry* upon it, and he will find that the improvement of labour makes the value. *Locke.*

2. Thrift; frugality; parsimony.

There's *husbandry* in heaven;
The candles are all out. *Shakespeare.*

You have already saved several millions to the publick, and that what we ask is too inconsiderable to break into any rules of the strictest good *husbandry.* *Swift.*

3. Care of domestick affairs.

Lorenzo, I commit into your hands
The *husbandry* and manage of my house. *Shakespeare.*

HUSH. *interj.* [Without etymology.] Silence! be still! no noise!

The king hath done you wrong; but *hush!* 'tis so. *Shak.*
There's something else to do; *hush* and be mute,
Or else our spell is marr'd. *Shakespeare.*

HUSH. *adj.* [from the interjection.] Still; silent; quiet.

As we often see, against some storm,
A silence in the heav'ns, the rack stand still,
The bold winds speechless, and the orb below
As *hush* as death. *Shakespeare.*

To HUSH. *v. n.* [from the interjection.] To be still; to be silent.

This frown'd, that fawn'd, the third for shame did blush;
Another seemed envious or coy;
Another in her teeth did gnaw a rush;
But at these strangers presence every one did *hush.* *Spenser.*

To HUSH. *v. a.* To still; to silence; to quiet; to appease.

Yet can I not of such tame patience boast,
As to be *husht*, and nought at all to say. *Shakespeare.*

It was my breath that blew this tempest up,
Upon your stubborn usage of the pope;
But since you are a gentle convertite,
My tongue shall *hush* again this storm of war,
And make fair weather in your blust'ring land. *Shakesp.*

Speak softly;
All's *husht* as midnight yet. *Shakespeare.*

My love would speak; my duty *hushes* me. *Shakespeare.*

When in a bed of straw we shrink together,
And the bleak winds shall whistle round our heads,
Wilt thou then talk thus to me? Wilt thou then
Hush my cares thus, and shelter me with love? *Otway.*

Hush'd as midnight silence go;
He will not have your acclamations now. *Dryden.*

Her fire at length is kind,
Calms ev'ry storm and *hushes* ev'ry wind;
Prepares his empire for his daughter's ease,
And for his hatching nephews smooths the seas. *Dryden.*

Upon his rising the court was *hushed*, and a whisper ran. *Addison.*

To HUSH *up. v. a.* To suppress in silence; to forbid to be mentioned.

This matter is *hushed up*, and the servants are forbid to talk of it. *Pope.*

HU'SHMONEY. *n. s.* [*hush* and *money.*] A bribe to hinder information; pay to secure silence.

A dext'rous steward, when his tricks are found,
Hushmoney sends to all the neighbours round;
His master, unsuspicious of his pranks,
Pays all the cost, and gives the villain thanks. *Swift.*

HUSK. *n. s.* [*huldsch*, Dutch, or *huysken*, from *huys.*] The outmost integument of fruits.

Do but behold yon poor and starved band,
And your fair shew shall suck away their souls,
Leaving them but the shales and *husks* of men. *Shakesp.*

Most seeds, in their growing, leave their *husk* or rind about the root. *Bacon.*

Thy food shall be
The fresh brook mussels, withered roots, and *husks*
Wherein the acorn cradled. *Shakespeare.*

Fruits of all kinds, in coat
Rough, or smooth rind, or bearded *husks*, or shell
She gathers; tribute large! and on the board
Heaps with unsparing hand. *Milton.*

Some steep their seeds, and some in cauldrons boil
O'er gentle fires; the exuberant juice to drain,
And swell the flatt'ring *husks* with fruitful grain. *Dryden.*

Some when the press, by utmost vigour screw'd,
Has drain'd the pulpous mass, regale their swine
With the dry refuse; thou, more wise, shalt steep
The *husks* in water, and again employ
The pond'rous engine. *Philips.*

Barley for ptisan was first steeped in water till it swelled; afterwards dried in the sun, then beat 'till the *husk* was taken off, and ground. *Arbuthnot.*

Do not content yourselves with mere words, lest you only amass a heap of unintelligible phrases, and feed upon *husks* instead of kernels. *Watts.*

To HUSK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To strip off the outward integument.

HU'SKED. *adj.* [from *husk.*] Bearing an husk; covered with a husk.

HU'SKY. *adj.* [from *husk.*] Abounding in husks; consisting of husks.

Most have found
A *husky* harvest from the grudging ground. *Dryden.*

With timely care
Shave the goat's shaggy beard, lest thou too late
In vain should'st seek a strainer, to dispart
The *husky* terrene dregs from purer must. *Philips.*

HU'SSY. *n. s.* [corrupted from *housewife:* taken in an ill sense.] A sorry or bad woman; a worthless wench. It is often used ludicrously in slight disapprobation.

Get you in, *hussy*, go: now will I personate this hopeful young jade. *Southern.*

HU'STINGS. *n. s.* [þuſtinȝ, Saxon.] A council; a court held.

To HU'STLE. *v. a.* [perhaps corrupted from *hurtle.*] To shake together.

HU'SWIFE. *n. s.* [corrupted from *housewife.*]

1. A bad manager; a sorry woman. It is common to use *housewife* in a good, and *huswife* or *hussy* in a bad sense.

Bianca,
A *huswife*, that, by selling her desires,
Buys herself bread and cloth. *Shakespeare.*

2. An œconomist; a thrifty woman.

Why should you want?
The bounteous *housewife*, nature, on each bush
Lays her fulness before you. *Shakespeare.*

To HU'SWIFE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To manage with œconomy and frugality.

But *huswifing* the little heav'n had lent,
She duly paid a groat for quarter-rent;
And pinch'd her belly, with her daughters two,
To bring the year about with much ado. *Dryden.*

HU'SWIFERY. *n. s.* [from *huswife.*]

1. Management good or bad.

Good *huswifery* trieth
To rise with the cock;
Ill *huswifery* lyeth
'Till nine of the clock. *Tusser.*

2. Management of rural business committed to women.

If cheeses in dairie have Argus his eyes,
Tell Cisley the fault in her *huswif'ry* lies. *Tusser.*

HUT. *n. s.* [þuꝛꝛe, Saxon; *hute*, French.] A poor cottage.

Our wand'ring saints, in woful state,
To a small cottage came at last;
Where dwelt a good old honest yeoman,
Who kindly did these saints invite
In his poor *hut* to pass the night. *Swift.*

Sore

Sore pierc'd by wintry wind,
How many ſhrink into the ſordid *hut*
Of chearleſs poverty. *Thomſon.*

HUTCH. *n. ſ.* [ppæcca, Saxon; *huche*, French.] A corn cheſt.

The beſt way to keep them, after they are threſhed, is to dry them well, and keep them in *hutches*, or cloſe caſks. *Mort.*

To HUZZ. *v. n.* [from the ſound.] To buzz; to murmur.

HUZZA'. *interj.* A ſhout; a cry of acclamation.

The *huzzas* of the rabble are the ſame to a bear that they are to a prince. *L'Eſtrange.*

It was an unfair thing in you to keep a parcel of roaring-bullies about me day and night, who with *huzzas* and hunting horns never let me cool. *Arbuthnot.*

All fame is foreign, but of true deſert;
Plays round the head, but comes not to the heart:
One ſelf-approving hour whole years outweighs
Of ſtupid ſtarers and of loud *huzzas*. *Pope.*

To HUZZA'. *v. n.* [from the interjection.] To utter exclamation.

A caldron of fat beef, and ſtoop of ale,
On the *huzzaing* mob ſhall ſtill prevail. *King's Cookery.*

To HUZZA'. *v. a.* To receive with acclamation.

He was *huzzaed* into the court by ſeveral thouſands of weavers and clothiers. *Addiſon.*

HY'ACINTH. *n. ſ.* [ὑάκινθος; *hyacinthe*, Fr. *hyacinthus*, Lat.]

1. A plant.

It hath a bulbous root: the leaves are long and narrow: the ſtalk is upright and naked, the flowers growing on the upper part in a ſpike: the flowers conſiſt each of one leaf, are naked, tubuloſe, and cut into ſix diviſions at the brim, which are reflexed: the ovary becomes a roundiſh fruit, with three angles, which is divided into three cells, which are filled with roundiſh ſeeds. *Miller.*

The ſilken fleece, impurpl'd for the loom,
Rival'd the *hyacinth* in vernal bloom. *Pope.*

2. The *hyacinth* is the ſame with the *lapis lyncurius* of the ancients. It is a leſs ſhewy gem than any of the other red ones, but not without its beauty, though not gaudy. It is ſeldom ſmaller than a ſeed of hemp, or larger than a nutmeg. It is found of various degrees of deepneſs and paleneſs; but its colour is always a deadiſh red, with a conſiderable admixture of yellow, which even ſometimes ſeems predominant: but its moſt uſual is that mixed red and yellow, which we know by the name of flame-colour. This gem is found in ſeveral parts of Europe; but the fineſt ſort comes from the Eaſt and Weſt Indies. *Hill.*

HYACI'NTHINE. *adj.* [ὑακίνθινος.] Made of hyacinths.

HY'ADES. } *n. ſ.* [ὑάδες.] A watry conſtellation.
HY'ADS. }

Then ſailors quarter'd heav'n, and found a name
For ev'ry fix'd and ev'ry wand'ring ſtar;
The pleiads, *hyads*. *Dryden.*

HY'ALINE. *adj.* [ὑάλινος.] Glaſſy; cryſtalline; made glaſs; reſembling glaſs.

From heav'n-gate not far, founded in view
On the clear *hyaline*, the glaſſy ſea. *Milton.*

HY'BRIDOUS. *adj.* [ὕβρις; *hybrida*, Latin.] Begotten between animals of different ſpecies.

Why ſuch different ſpecies ſhould not only mingle together, but alſo generate an animal, and yet that that *hybridous* production ſhould not again generate, is to me a myſtery. *Ray.*

HYDATIDES. *n. ſ.* [from ὕδωρ.] Little tranſparent bladders of water in any part: moſt common in dropſical perſons, from a diſtention or rupture of the lympheducts; for they happen moſtly in parts abounding with thoſe veſſels. *Quincy.*

All the water is contained in little bladders, adhering to the liver and peritoneum, known by the name of *hydatides*. *Wiſem.*

HY'DRA. *n. ſ.* [*hydra*, Latin.] A monſter with many heads ſlain by *Hercules*: whence any multiplicity of evils is termed a *hydra*.

New rebellions raiſe
Their *hydra* heads, and the falſe north diſplays
Her broken league to imp her ſerpent wings. *Milton.*

More formidable *hydra* ſtands within,
Whoſe jaws with iron-teeth ſeverely grin. *Dryden.*

Subdue
The *hydra* of the many-headed hiſſing crew. *Dryden.*

HY'DRAGOGUES. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and ἄγω; *hydragogue*, Fr.] Such medicines as occaſion the diſcharge of watery humours, which is generally the caſe of the ſtronger catharticks, becauſe they ſhake moſt forcibly by their vellications the bowels and their appendages, ſo as to ſqueeze out water enough to make the ſtools ſeem to be little elſe. *Quincy.*

HYDRAU'LICAL. } *adj.* [from *hydraulick.*] Relating to the con-
HYDRAU'LICK. } veyance of water through pipes.

Among the engines in which the air is uſeful, pumps may be accounted not contemptible ones, and divers others *hydraulical* engines. *Derham.*

We have employed a virtuoſo to make an *hydraulick* engine, in which a chymical liquor, reſembling blood, is driven through elaſtick channels. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

HYDRAU'LICKS. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ, water, and αὐλὸς, a pipe.] The ſcience of conveying water through pipes or conduits.

HYDROCE'LE. *n. ſ.* [ὑδροκηλὴ; *hydrocele*, Fr.] A watery rupture.

HYDROCE'PHALUS. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and κεφαλὴ.] A dropſy in the head.

A *hydrocephalus*, or dropſy of the head, is only incurable when the ſerum is extravaſated into the ventricles of the brain. *Arbuthnot.*

HYDRO'GRAPHER. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and γράφω; *hydrographe*, Fr.] One who draws maps of the ſea.

It may be drawn from the writings of our *hydrographer*. *Boyle.*

HYDROGRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and γράφω; *hydrographie*, Fr.] Deſcription of the watery part of the terraqueous globe.

HY'DROMANCY. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and μαντία; *hydromantie*, Fr.] Prediction by water.

Divination was invented by the Perſians: there are four kinds of divination; *hydromancy*, pyromancy, aeromancy, and geomancy. *Aliffe's Parergon.*

HYDROMEL. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and μέλι; *hydromel*, Fr.] Honey and water.

Hydromel is a drink prepared of honey, being one of the moſt pleaſant and univerſal drinks the northern part of Europe affords, as well as one of the moſt ancient. *Mortimer.*

In fevers the aliments preſcribed by Hippocrates were ptiſans and cream of barley; *hydromel*, that is, honey and water, when there was no tendency to a delirium. *Arbuthnot.*

HYDRO'METER. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and μέτρον.] An inſtrument to meaſure the extent of water.

HYDROMETRY. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and μέτρον.] The act of meaſuring the extent of water.

HYDROPHO'BIA. *n. ſ.* [ὑδροφοβία; *hydrophobie*, Fr.] Dread of water.

Among thoſe diſmal ſymptoms that follow the bite of a mad dog, the *hydrophobia* is the moſt remarkable. *Quincy.*

HYDRO'PICAL. } *adj.* [ὑδροπικὸς; *hydropique*, French; from
HYDRO'PICK. } *hydrops*, Latin.] Dropſical; diſeaſed with extravaſated water.

Cantharides heats the watery parts of the body; as urine, and *hydropical* water. *Bacon.*

The world's whole ſap is ſunk:
The general balm th' *hydropick* earth hath drunk;
Whither, as to the bedsfeet, life is ſhrunk,
Dead and interr'd. *Donne.*

Some mens *hydropick* inſatiableneſs learned to thirſt the more, by how much more they drank. *King Charles.*

Hydropical ſwellings, if they be pure, are pellucid. *Wiſem.*

Every luſt is a kind of *hydropick* diſtemper, and the more we drink the more we ſhall thirſt. *Tillotſon.*

Hydropick wretches by degrees decay,
Growing the more, the more they waſte away;
By their own ruins they augmented lye,
With thirſt and heat amidſt a deluge fry. *Blackmore.*

One ſort of remedy he uſes in dropſies, *viz.* the water of the *hydropicks*, which is a remedy for the diſeaſe. *Arbuthnot.*

HYDROSTA'TICAL. *adj.* [ὕδωρ and ſtatikὴ.] Relating to hydroſtaticks; taught by hydroſtaticks.

A human body forming in ſuch a fluid, will never be reconcilable to this *hydroſtatical* law: there will be always ſomething lighter beneath, and ſomething heavier above; becauſe bone, the heavieſt in ſpecie, will be ever in the midſt. *Bentley.*

HYDROSTA'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *hydroſtatical.*] According to hydroſtaticks.

The weight of all bodies around the earth is ever proportional to the quantity of their matter: for inſtance, a pound weight, examined *hydroſtatically*, doth always contain an equal quantity of ſolid maſs. *Bentley.*

HYDROSTA'TICKS. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ and ſtatikὴ; *hydroſtatique*, Fr.] The ſcience of weighing fluids; weighing bodies in fluids.

HYDRO'TICK. *n. ſ.* [ὕδωρ; *hydrotique*, French.] Purger of water or phlegm.

He ſeems to have been the firſt who divided purges into *hydroticks* and purgers of bile. *Arbuthnot.*

HY'EN. } *n. ſ.* [*hyene*, French; *hyæna*, Latin.] An animal like
HYE'NA. } a wolf ſaid fabulouſly to imitate human voices.

I will weep when you are diſpoſed to be merry; I will laugh like a *hyen*, when you are inclined to ſleep. *Shakeſp.*

A wonder more amazing would we find;
The *hyena* ſhews it, of a double kind:
Varying the ſexes in alternate years,
In one begets, and in another bears. *Dryden.*

The *hyena* was indeed well joined with the bever, as having alſo a bag in thoſe parts, if thereby we underſtand the *hyena odorata*, or civet cat. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The keen *hyena*, felleſt of the fell. *Thomſon.*

HYGRO'METER. *n. ſ.* [ὑγρὸς and μετρέω; *hygrometre*, French.] An inſtrument to meaſure the degrees of moiſture.

A ſponge, perhaps, might be a better *hygrometer* than the earth of the river. *Arbuthnot.*

HY'GROSCOPE. *n. ſ.* [ὑγρὸς and σκοπέω; *hygroſcope*, Fr.] An inſtrument to ſhew the moiſture and dryneſs of the air, and to meaſure and eſtimate the quantity of either extreme. *Quincy.*

Moiſture in the air is diſcovered by *hygroſcopes*. *Arbuthn.*

HYLA'RCHICAL.

HYLA'RCHICAL. *adj.* [ὕλη and ἀρχὴ.] Preſiding over matter.

HYM. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of dog.

Avaunt, you curs!
Maſtiff, greyhound, mungril grim,
Hound or ſpaniel, brache or *hym*;
Or bobtail tike, or trundle tail,
Tom will make him weep and wail. *Shakeſpeare.*

HY'MEN. *n. ſ.* [ὑμὴν.]

1. The god of marriage.
2. The virginal membrane.

HYMENE'AL. } *n. ſ.* [ὑμέναιος.] A marriage ſong.
HYMENE'AN. }

And heav'nly choirs the *hymenean* ſung. *Milton.*
For her the ſpouſe prepares the bridal ring;
For her white virgins *hymeneals* ſing. *Pope.*

HYMENE'AL. } *adj.* Pertaining to marriage.
HYMENE'AN. }

The ſuitors heard, and deem'd the mirthful voice
A ſignal of her *hymeneal* choice. *Pope.*

HYMN. *n. ſ.* [*hymne*, Fr. ὕμνος.] An encomiaſtick ſong, or ſong of adoration to ſome ſuperiour being.

As I earſt, in praiſe of mine own dame,
So now in honour of thy mother dear,
An honourable *hymn* I eke ſhould frame. *Spenſer.*
Our ſolemn *hymns* to ſullen dirges change;
Our bridal flow'rs ſerve for a buried coarſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
When ſteel grows
Soft as the paraſite's ſilk, let *hymns* be made
An overture for the wars. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is an *hymn* ſung; but the ſubject of it is always the praiſes of Adam, and Noah and Abraham, concluding ever with a thankſgiving for the nativity of our Saviour. *Bacon.*

Farewel, you happy ſhades,
Where angels firſt ſhould practiſe *hymns*, and ſtring
Their tuneful harps, when they to heav'n would ſing. *Dr.*

To HYMN. *v. a.* [ὑμνέω.] To praiſe in ſong; to worſhip with hymns.

To HYMN. *v. n.* To ſing ſongs of adoration.

They touch'd their golden harps, and *hymning* prais'd
God and his works. *Milton.*

He had not left alive this patient ſaint,
This anvil of affronts, but ſent him hence
To hold a peaceful branch of palm above,
And *hymn* it in the quire. *Dryden.*

HYMNICK. *adj.* [ὕμνος.] Relating to hymns.

He rounds the air, and breaks the *hymnick* notes
In birds, heav'n's choriſters, organick throats;
Which, if they did not die, might ſeem to be
A tenth rank in the heavenly hierarchy. *Donne.*

To HYP. *v. a.* [barbarouſly contracted from *hypochondriack*.] To make melancholy; to diſpirit.

I have been, to the laſt degree, *hypped* ſince I ſaw you. *Spec.*

HY'PALLAGE. *n. ſ.* [ὑπαλλαγὴ.] A figure by which words change their caſes with each other.

HY'PER. *n. ſ.* [A word barbarouſly curtailed by *Prior* from *hypercritick*.] A hypercritick; one more critical than neceſſity requires. *Prior* did not know the meaning of the word.

Criticks I read on other men,
And *hypers* upon them again. *Prior.*

HYPE'RBOLA. *n. ſ.* [*hyperbole*, Fr. ὑπερ and βαλλω.] In geometry, a ſection of a cone made by a plane, ſo that the axis of the ſection inclines to the oppoſite leg of the cone, which in the parabola is parallel to it, and in the ellipſis interſects it. The axis of the hperybolical ſection will meet alſo with the oppoſite ſide of the cone, when produced above the vertex. *Harris.*

Had the velocities of the ſeveral planets been greater or leſs than they are, or had their diſtances from the ſun, or the quantity of the ſun's matter, and conſequently his attractive power, been greater or leſs than they are now, with the ſame velocities, they would not have revolved in concentrick circles, but have moved in *hyperbola's* very eccentrick. *Bentley.*

HY'PERBOLE. *n. ſ.* [*hyperbole*, Fr. ὑπερβολὴ.] A figure in rhetorick by which any thing is increaſed or diminiſhed beyond the exact truth: as, *he runs faſter than lightning. His poſſeſſions are fallen to duſt. He was ſo gaunt the caſe of a flagellet was a manſion for him.* Shakeſp.

Terms unſquar'd,
Which, from the tongue of roaring Typhon dropt,
Would ſeem *hyperboles*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Taffata phraſes, ſilken terms preciſe,
Three pil'd *hyperboles*, ſpruce affectation,
Figures pedantical, theſe ſummer flies,
Have blown me full of maggot oſtentation. *Shakeſp.*

They were above the *hyperboles*, that fond poetry beſtows upon its admired objects. *Glanville.*

Hyperboles, ſo daring and ſo bold,
Diſdaining bounds, are yet by rules control'd;
Above the clouds, but yet within our ſight,
They mount with truth, and make a tow'ring flight. *Granv.*

The common people underſtand raillery, or at leaſt rhetorick, and will not take *hyperboles* in too literal a ſenſe. *Swift.*

HYPERBO'LICAL. } *adj.* [*hyperbolique*, French; from *hyperbola*.]
HYPERBO'LICK. }

1. Belonging to the hyperbola; having the nature of an hyperbola.

Cancellated in the middle with ſquares, with triangles before, and behind with *hyperbolick* lines. *Grew.*

The horny or pellucid coat of the eye riſeth up, as a hillock, above the convexity of the white of the eye, and is of an *hyperbolical* or parabolical figure. *Ray.*

2. [Form *hyperbole*.] Exaggerating or extenuating beyond fact.

It is parabolical, and probably *hyperbolical*, and therefore not to be taken in a ſtrict ſenſe. *Boyle.*

HYPERBO'LICALLY. *adv.* [from *hyperbolical*.]

1. In form of an hyperbola.
2. With exaggeration or extenuation.

Yet may all be ſolved, if we take it *hyperbolically*. *Brown.*

Scylla is ſeated upon a narrow mountain, which thruſts into the ſea a ſteep high rock, and *hyperbolically* deſcribed by Homer as inacceſſible. *Broome.*

HYPERBO'LIFORM. *adj.* [*hyperbola* and *forma*.] Having the form, or nearly the form of the hyperbola.

HYPERBO'REAN. *n. ſ.* [*hyperboréen*, French; *hyperboreus*, Lat.] Northern.

HYPERCRI'TICK. *n. ſ.* [*hypercritique*, Fr. ὑπερ and κριτικος.] A critick exact or captious beyond uſe or reaſon.

Thoſe *hypercriticks* in Engliſh poetry differ from the opinion of the Greek and Latin judges of antiquity, from the Italians and French, and from the general taſte of all ages. *Dryden.*

HYPERCRI'TICAL. *adj.* [from *hypercritick*.] Critical beyond neceſſity or uſe.

We are far from impoſing thoſe nice and *hypercritical* punctilio's, which ſome aſtrologers oblige our gardeners to. *Evelyn.*

Such *hypercritical* readers will conſider my buſineſs was to make a body of refined ſayings, only taking care to produce them in the moſt natural manner. *Swift.*

HYPE'RMETER. *n. ſ.* [ὑπερ and μέτρον.] Any thing greater than the ſtandard requires.

When a man riſes beyond ſix foot, he is an *hypermeter*, and may be admitted into the tall club. *Addiſon.*

HYPERSARCO'SIS. *n. ſ.* [ὑπερσάρκωσις, ὑπερ and σαρκὸς.] The growth of fungous or proud fleſh.

Where the *hyperſarcoſis* was great, I ſprinkled it with precipitate, whereby I more ſpeedily freed the ulcer of its putrefaction. *Wiſeman.*

HY'PHEN. *n. ſ.* [ὕφεν.] A note of conjunction: as, *vir-tue, ever-living.*

HYPNO'TICK. *n. ſ.* [ὕπνος.] Any medicine that induces ſleep.

HYPOCHO'NDRES. *n. ſ.* [*hypocondre*, Fr. ὑπ χόνδρου.] The two regions lying on each ſide the cartilago enſiformis, and thoſe of the ribs, and the tip of the breaſt, which have in one the liver, and in the other the ſpleen. *Quincy.*

The blood moving too ſlowly through the celiack and meſenterick arteries, produce various complaints in the lower bowels and *hypochondres*; from whence ſuch perſons are called hypochondriack. *Arbuthnot.*

HYPOCHONDRI'ACAL. } *adj.* [*hypocondriaque*, French; from
HYPOCHONDRI'ACK. } *hypochondres*.]

1. Melancholy; diſordered in the imagination.

Socrates laid down his life in atteſtation of that moſt fundamental truth, the belief of one God; and yet he's not recorded either as fool or *hypochondriack*. *Decay of Piety.*

2. Producing melancholy.

Cold ſweats are many times mortal, and always ſuſpected; as in great fears, and *hypochondriacal* paſſions, being a relaxation or forſaking of the ſpirits. *Bacon.*

HY'POCIST. *n. ſ.* [ὑποκίστις; *hypociſte*, French.]

Hypociſt is an inſpiſſated juice in large flat maſſes, conſiderably hard and heavy, of a fine ſhining black colour, when broken. It is brought from the Levant, ſometimes from France, and other parts of Europe. The ſtem of the plant, from which it is produced, is thick and fleſhy; and, what is ſingular, much thicker at the top than towards the bottom. The fruits contain a tough glutinous liquor, which are gathered before they are ripe; and the juice is expreſſed, then evaporated over a gentle fire, formed into cakes, and dried in the ſun. It is an aſtringent medicine of conſiderable power. *Hill.*

HYPO'CRISY. *n. ſ.* [*hypocriſie*, Fr. ὑπόκρισις.] Diſſimulation with regard to the moral or religious character.

Next ſtood *hypocriſy* with holy leer
Soft ſmiling and demurely looking down;
But hid the dagger underneath the gown. *Dryden.*

Hypocriſy is much more eligible than open infidelity and vice: it wears the livery of religion, and is cautious of giving ſcandal: nay, continued diſguiſes are too great a conſtraint: men would leave off their vices, rather than undergo the toil of practiſing them in private. *Swift.*

HY'POCRITE. *n. ſ.* [*hypocrite*, French; ὑποκρίτης.] A diſſembler in morality or religion.

He heartily prays ſome occaſion may detain us longer: I dare ſwear he is no *hypocrite*, but prays from his heart. *Shak.*

A wiſe man hateth not the law; but he that is an *hypocrite* therein, is as a ſhip in a ſtorm. *Eccluſ.*

Fair *hypocrite*, you ſeek to cheat in vain;
Your ſilence argues, you aſk time to reign. *Dryden.*

The making religion neceſſary to intereſt might increaſe hypocriſy; but if one in twenty ſhould be brought to true piety, and nineteen be only *hypocrites*, the advantage would ſtill be great. *Swift.*

Beware, ye honeſt: the third circling glaſs
Suffices virtue: but may *hypocrites*,
Who ſlily ſpeak one thing, another think,
Hateful as hell, ſtill pleas'd unwarn'd drink on,
And through intemp'rance grow a while ſincere. *Philips.*

HYPOCRI'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *hypocrite.*] Diſſembling; inſin-
HYPOCRI'TICK. } cere; appearing differently from the reality.

Now you are confeſſing your enormities; I know it by that *hypocritical*, down-caſt look. *Dryden.*

Whatever virtues may appear in him, they will be eſteemed an *hypocritical* impoſture on the world: and in his retired pleaſures, he will be preſumed a libertine. *Rogers.*

Let others ſkrew their *hypocritick* face. *Swift.*

HYPOCRI'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *hypocritical.*] With diſſimulation; without ſincerity; falſely.

Simeon and Levi ſpake not only falſely, but inſidiouſly, nay *hypocritically*, abuſing at once their proſelytes and their religion. *Government of the Tongue.*

HYPOGA'STRICK. *adj.* [*hypogaſtrique*, French; ὑπο and γαστὴρ.] Seated in the lower part of the belly.

The ſwelling we ſuppoſed to riſe from an effuſion of ſerum through all the *hypogaſtrick* arteries. *Wiſeman.*

HYPOGE'UM. *n. ſ.* [ὑπο and γῆ.] A name which the ancient architects gave to all the parts of a building that were under ground, as cellars and vaults. *Harris.*

HYPO'STASIS. *n. ſ.* [*hypoſtaſe*, French; ὑπόστασις.]

1. Diſtinct ſubſtance.
2. Perſonality. A term uſed in the doctrine of the Holy Trinity.

The oneneſs of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, referring to the ſeveral *hypoſtaſes* in the one eternal, indiviſible, divine nature, and the eternity of the Son's generation, and his co-eternity and conſubſtantiality with the Father, are aſſertions equivalent to thoſe before compriſed in the ancient more ſimple article. *Hammond.*

HYPOSTA'TICAL. *adj.* [*hypoſtatique*, French; from *hypoſtaſis.*]

1. Conſtitutive; conſtituent as diſtinct ingredients.

Let our Carneades warn men not to ſubſcribe to the grand doctrine of the chemiſts, touching their three *hypoſtatical* principles, 'till they have a little examined it. *Boyle.*

2. Perſonal; diſtinctly perſonal.

HYPOTENU'SE. *n. ſ.* [*hypotenuſe*, Fr. ὑποτείνουσα.] The line that ſubtends the right angle of a right-angled triangle; the ſubtenſe.

The ſquare of the *hypotenuſe* in a right-angled triangle, is equal to the ſquares of the two other ſides. *Locke.*

HYPO'THESIS. *n. ſ.* [*hypotheſe*, Fr. ὑπόθεσις.] A ſuppoſition; a ſyſtem formed upon ſome principle not proved.

The mind caſts and turns itſelf reſtleſsly from one thing to another, 'till at length it brings all the ends of a long and various *hypotheſis* together; ſees how one part coheres with another, and ſo clears off all the appearing contrarieties that ſeemed to lie croſs, and make all the whole intelligible. *South.*

With imagin'd ſovereignty
Lord of his new *hypotheſis* he reigns:
He reigns: how long? 'till ſome uſurper riſe;
And he too, mighty thoughtful, mighty wiſe,
Studies new lines, and other circles feigns. *Prior.*

HYPOTHE'TICAL. } *adj.* [*hypothetique*, Fr. from *hypotheſis.*] In-
HYPOTHE'TICK. } cluding a ſuppoſition; conditional.

Conditional or *hypothetical* propoſitions are thoſe whoſe parts are united by the conditional particle *if*; as, *if* the ſun be fixed, the earth muſt move. *Watts.*

HYPOTHE'TICALLY. *adv.* [from *hypothetical.*] Upon ſuppoſition; conditionally.

The only part liable to imputation is calling her a goddeſs; yet this is propoſed with modeſty and doubt, and *hypothetically.* *Broome.*

HYRST, }
HURST, } Are all from the Saxon ὑῤῥτ, a wood or grove. *Gibſ.*
HERST, }

HY'SSOP. *n. ſ.* [*hyſſope*, Fr. *hyſſopus*, Latin.] A verticillate plant, with long narrow leaves: the creſt of the flower is roundiſh, erect, and divided into two parts: the beard is divided into three parts; the middle part is hollowed like a ſpoon, having a double point, and is ſomewhat winged; the whorles of the flowers are ſhort, and at the lower part of the ſtalk are placed at a great diſtance; but toward the top are cloſer joined, ſo as to form a regular ſpike. It hath been a great diſpute whether the hyſſop commonly known is the ſame which is mentioned in Scripture. *Miller.*

The *hyſſop* of Solomon cannot be well conceived to be our common *hyſſop*; for that is not the leaſt of vegetables obſerved to grow upon walls; but rather ſome kind of capillaries, which only grow upon walls and ſtony places. *Brown.*

HYSTE'RICAL. } *adj.* [*hyſterique*, French; ὑστερικὸς.]
HYSTE'RICK. }

1. Troubled with fits; diſordered in the regions of the womb.

In *hyſterick* women the rarity of ſymptoms doth oft ſtrike ſuch an aſtoniſhment into ſpectators, that they report them poſſeſſed with the devil. *Harvey.*

Many *hyſterical* women are ſenſible of wind paſſing from the womb. *Floyer.*

2. Proceeding from diſorders in the womb.

Parent of vapours, and of female wit,
Who gave th' *hyſterick* or poetick fit. *Pope.*

This terrible ſcene made too violent an impreſſion upon a woman in her condition, and threw her into a ſtrong *hyſterick* fit. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

HYSTE'RICKS. *n. ſ.* [ὑστερικὸς.] Fits of women, ſuppoſed to proceed from diſorders in the womb.

I.

I Is in Engliſh conſidered both as a vowel and conſonant; though, ſince the vowel and conſonant differ in their form as well as ſound, they may be more properly accounted two letters.

I vowel has a long ſound, as *fine*, *thine*, which is uſually marked by an *e* final; and a ſhort ſound, as *fin*, *thin*. Prefixed to *e* it makes a diphthong of the ſame ſound with the ſoft *i*, or double *e*, *ee*: thus *field*, *yield*, are ſpoken as *feeld*, *yeeld*; except *friend*, which is ſpoken *frend*. Subjoined to *a* or *e* it makes them long, as *fail*, *neigh*; and to *o* makes a mingled ſound, which approaches more nearly to the true notion of a diphthong, or ſound compoſed of the ſounds of two vowels, than any other combination of vowels in the Engliſh language, as *oil*, *coin*. The ſound of *i* before another *i*, and at the end of a word, is always expreſſed by *y*.

J conſonant has invariably the ſame ſound with that of *g* in *giant*; as *jade*, *jet*, *jilt*, *jolt*, *juſt*.

I. *pronoun perſonal.* [*ik*, Gothick; ic, Saxon; *ich*, Dutch.]

I, gen. *me*; plural *we*; gen. *us*.

ic, *me*, ge, ur.

1. The pronoun of the firſt perſon, *myſelf*.

I do not like theſe ſeveral councils, *I*. *Shakeſp.*

There is none greater in his houſe than *I*. *Geneſis.*

Be of good cheer, it is *I*; be not afraid. *Matthew.*

What ſhall *I* do to be for ever known,
And make the age to come my own?
I ſhall like beaſts or common people dye,
Unleſs you write my elegy. *Cowley.*

Hence, and make room for *me*. *Cowley.*

When chance of buſineſs parts *us* two,
What do our ſouls, I wonder, do? *Cowley.*

Of that book you have given *us* a large earneſt. *Cowley.*

Thus, having paſs'd the night in fruitleſs pain,
I to my longing friends return again. *Dryden.*

2. *Me* is in the following paſſage written for *I*.

There is but one man whom ſhe can have, and that is *me*. *Clariſſa.*

3. *I* is more than once in *Shakeſpeare* written for *ay*, or *yes*.

Hath Romeo ſlain himſelf; Say thou but *I*,
And that bare vowel, *I*, ſhall poiſon more
Than the death-darting eye of cockatrice. *Shakeſpeare.*

Did your letters pierce the queen?
—*I*, ſir; ſhe took 'em and read 'em in my preſence,
And now and then an ample tear trill'd down. *Shakeſp.*

To JA'BBER. *v. n.* [*gabberen*, Dutch.] To talk idly; to prate without thinking; to chatter.

We ſcorn, for want of talk, to *jabber*
Of parties. *Swift.*

JA'BBERER. *n. ſ.* [from *jabber*.] One who talks inarticulately or unintelligibly.

Out cant the Babylonian labourers
At all their dialects of *jabberers*. *Hudibras.*

JA'CENT. *adj.* [*jacens*, Latin.] Lying at length.

So laid, they are more apt in ſwagging down to pierce than in the *jacent* poſture. *Wotton.*

JACI'NTH. *n. ſ.* [for *hyacinth*, as *Jeruſalem* for *Hieruſalem*.]

1. The ſame with hyacinth.

2. A gem of a deep rediſh yellow approaching to a flame colour, or the deepeſt amber. *Woodward.*

JACK. *n. ſ.* [Probably by miſtake from *Jaques*, which in French is *James*.]

1. The diminutive of *John*. Uſed as a general term of contempt for ſaucy or paltry fellows.

I am in eſtimation:
You will perceive that a *Jack* gardant cannot
Office me from my ſon Coriolanus. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have in my mind
A thouſand raw tricks of theſe bragging *Jacks*,
Which I will practiſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Every *Jack* ſlave hath his belly-full of fighting, and I muſt go up and down like a cock that nobody can match. *Shakeſp.*

2. The name of inſtruments which ſupply the place of a boy, as an inſtrument to pull off boots.

Foot-boys, who had frequently the common name of *jack* given them, were kept to turn the ſpit, or to pull off their maſters boots; but when inſtruments were invented for both thoſe ſervices, they were both called *jacks*. *Watts.*

3. An engine which turns the ſpit.

The excellencies of a good *jack* are, that the *jack* frame be forged and filed ſquare; that the wheels be perpendicularly and ſtrongly fixed on the ſquares of the ſplindles; that the teeth be evenly cut, and well ſmoothed; and that the teeth of the whorm-wheel fall evenly into the grove of the worm. *Moxon.*

The ordinary *jacks* uſed for roaſting of meat, commonly conſiſt but of three wheels. *Wilkins.*

Clocks and *jacks*, though the ſcrews and teeth be never ſo ſmooth, yet, if not oiled, will hardly move. *Ray.*

A cookmaid, by the fall of a *jack* weight upon her head, was beaten down. *Wiſeman.*

Some ſtrain in rhyme; the muſes on their racks
Scream, like the winding of ten thouſand *jacks*. *Pope.*

4. A young pike.

No fiſh will thrive in a pond where roach or gudgeons are, except *jacks*. *Mortimer.*

5. [*Jacque*, French.] A coat of mail.

The reſidue were on foot, well furniſhed with *jack* and ſkull, pike, dagger, bucklers made of board, and ſlicing ſwords, broad, thin, and of an excellent temper. *Hayward.*

6. A cup of waxed leather.

Dead wine, that ſtinks of the borrachio, ſup
From a foul *jack*, or greaſy mapple cup. *Dryden.*

7. A ſmall bowl thrown out for a mark to the bowlers.

'Tis as if one ſhould ſay, that a bowl equally poiſed, and thrown upon a plain bowling-green, will run neceſſarily in a direct motion; but if it be made with a byaſs, that may decline it a little from a ſtraight line, it may acquire a liberty of will, and ſo run ſpontaneouſly to the *jack*. *Bentley.*

8. A part of the muſical inſtrument called a virginal.

In a virginal, as ſoon as ever the *jack* falleth, and toucheth the ſtring, the ſound ceaſeth. *Bacon.*

9. The male of animals.

A *jack* aſs, for a ſtallion, was bought for three thouſand two hundred and twenty-nine pounds three ſhillings and four pence. *Arbuthnot.*

10. A ſupport to ſaw wood on. *Ainſworth.*

11. The colours or enſign of a ſhip. *Ainſworth.*

12. A cunning fellow who can turn to any thing.

Jack of all trades, ſhow and ſound;
An inverſe burſe, an exchange under ground. *Cleaveland.*

JACK *Boots. n. ſ.* [from *jack*, a coat of mail.] Boots which ſerve as armour to the legs.

A man on horſeback, in his breeches and *jack boots*, dreſſed up in a commode and a night-rail. *Spectator.*

JACK *by the Hedge. n. ſ.* An herb.

Jack by the Hedge is an herb that grows wild under hedges, is eaten as other ſallads are, and much uſed in broth. *Mortim.*

JACK *Pudding. n. ſ.* [*jack* and *pudding*.] A zani; a merry Andrew.

Every *jack-pudding* will be ridiculing palpable weakneſſes which they ought to cover. *L'Eſtrange.*

A buffoon is called by every nation by the name of the diſh they like beſt: in French *jean pottage*, and in Engliſh *jack pudding*. *Guardian.*

Jack pudding, in his party colour'd jacket,
Toſſes the glove, and jokes at ev'ry packet. *Gay.*

JACK *with a Lantern.* An *ignis fatuus*.

JACKALE'NT. *n. ſ.* [*Jack in Lent*, a poor ſtarven fellow.] A ſimple ſheepiſh fellow.

You little *jackalent*, have you been true to us? *Shakeſpeare.*
—Ay, I'll be ſworn.

JACKA'L. *n. ſ.* [*chacal*, French.] A ſmall animal ſuppoſed to ſtart prey for the lyon.

The Belgians tack upon our rear,
And raking chaſe-guns through our ſterns they ſend;
Cloſe by their fireſhips, like *jackals*, appear,
Who on their lions for the prey attend. *Dryden.*

The mighty lyon, before whom ſtood the little *jackal*, the faithful ſpy of the king of beaſts. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

JA'CKANAPES. *n. ſ.* [*jack* and *ape*.]

1. Monkey; an ape.
2. A coxcomb; an impertinent.

Which is he?

—That *jackanapes* with ſcarfs. *Shakeſpeare.*

People wondered how ſuch a young upſtart *jackanapes* ſhould grow ſo pert and ſaucy, and take ſo much upon him. *Arbuth.*

JACKDA'W. *n. ſ.* [*jack* and *daw*.] A cock daw; a bird taught to imitate the human voice.

To impoſe on a child to get by heart a long ſcroll of phraſes, without any ideas, is a practice fitter for a *jackdaw* than for any thing that wears the ſhape of man. *Watts.*

JA'CKET. *n. ſ.* [*jacquet*, French.]

1. A ſhort coat; a cloſe waiſtcoat.

In a blue *jacket*, with a croſs of red. *Spenſer.*

And hens, and dogs, and hogs are feeding by;
And here a ſailor's *jacket* hangs to dry. *Swift.*

Jack pudding, in his party-colour'd *jacket*,
Toſſes the glove, and jokes at ev'ry packet. *Gay.*

2. *To beat one's* JACKET, is to beat the man.

She fell upon the *jacket* of the parſon, who ſtood gaping at her. *L'Eſtrange.*

JA'COB's *Ladder*. *n. ſ.* The ſame with Greek valerian.

JACOB's *Staff*. *n. ſ.*

1. A pilgrim's ſtaff.
2. Staff concealing a dagger.
3. A croſs ſtaff; a kind of aſtrolabe.

JA'COBINE. *n. ſ.* A pigeon with a high tuft. *Ainſworth.*

JACTITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*jactito*, Latin.] Toſſing; motion; reſtleſſneſs; heaving.

If the patient be ſurpriſed with *jactitation*, or great oppreſſion about the ſtomach, expect no relief from cordials. *Harv.*

JACULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*jaculatio*, *jaculor*, Latin.] The act of throwing miſſive weapons.

So hills amid' the air encounter'd hills,
Hurl'd to and fro with *jaculation* dire. *Milton.*

JADE. *n. ſ.* [The etymology of this word is doubtful: *Skinner* derives it from *gaad*, a goad, or ſpur.]

1. A horſe of no ſpirit; a hired horſe; a worthleſs nag.

Alas, what wights are theſe that load my heart!
I am as dull as winter-ſtarved ſheep,
Tir'd as a *jade* in overloaden cart. *Sidney.*

When they ſhould endure the bloody ſpur,
They fall their creſt, and, like deceitful *jades*,
Sink in the tryal. *Shakeſpeare.*

The horſemen ſit like fixed candleſticks,
With torchſtaves in their hand; and their poor *jades*
Lob down their heads, dropping the head and hips. *Shakeſ.*

To other regions
France is a ſtable, we that dwell in't *jades*;
Therefore to th' war. *Shakeſpeare.*

So have I ſeen with armed heel
A wight beſtride a commonweal,
While ſtill the more he kick'd and ſpurr'd,
The leſs the ſullen *jade* has ſtirr'd. *Hudibras.*

The plain nag came upon the trial to prove thoſe to be *jades* that made ſport with him. *L'Eſtrange.*

Falſe ſteps but help them to renew their race,
As, after ſtumbling, *jades* will mend their pace. *Pope.*

2. A ſorry woman. A word of contempt noting ſometimes age, but generally vice.

Shall theſe, theſe old *jades*, paſt the flower
Of youth, that you have, paſs you. *Chapman.*

But ſhe, the cunning'ſt *jade* alive,
Says, 'tis the ready way to thrive,
By ſharing female bounties. *Stepney.*

Get in, huſſy: now will I perſonate this young *jade*, and diſcover the intrigue. *Southern.*

In di'monds, pearl, and rich brocades,
She ſhines the firſt of batter'd *jades*,
And flutters in her pride. *Swift.*

3. A young woman: in irony and ſlight contempt.

You ſee now and then ſome handſome young *jades* among them: the ſluts have very often white teeth and black eyes. *Add.*

JADE. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of ſtone.

The *jade* is a ſpecies of the jaſper, and of extreme hardneſs. Its colour is compoſed of a pale blueiſh grey, or aſh-colour, and a pale green, not ſimple and uniform, but intermixed. It appears dull and coarſe on the ſurface, but it takes a very elegant and high poliſh. It is found in the Eaſt Indies, and is much uſed by the Turks for handles of ſabres. It is ſo highly eſteemed by the Indians as to be called the divine ſtone: they wear it externally as a remedy for the gravel, and an amulet to preſerve them from the bite of venomous animals. *Hill.*

To JADE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To tire; to haraſs; to diſpirit; to weary.

With his banners, and his well-paid ranks,
The ne'er-yet-beaten horſe of Parthia
We've *jaded* out o' th' field. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is good in diſcourſe to vary and intermingle ſpeech of the preſent occaſion with arguments; for it is a dull thing to tire and *jade* any thing too far. *Bacon.*

If fleet dragon's progeny at laſt
Proves *jaded*, and in frequent matches caſt,
No favour for the ſtallion we retain,
And no reſpect for the degen'rate ſtrain. *Dryden.*

The mind once *jaded*, by an attempt above its power, is very hardly brought to exert its force again. *Locke.*

There are ſeaſons when the brain is overtired or *jaded* with ſtudy or thinking; or upon ſome other accounts animal nature may be languid or cloudy, and unfit to aſſiſt the ſpirit in meditation. *Watts.*

2. To overbear; to cruſh; to degrade; to haraſs, as a horſe that is ridden too hard.

If we live thus tamely,
To be thus *jaded* by a piece of ſcarlet,
Farewel nobility. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To employ in vile offices.

The honourable blood
Muſt not be ſhed by ſuch a *jaded* groom. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. To ride; to rule with tyranny.

I do not now fool myſelf, to let imagination *jade* me; for every reaſon excites to this. *Shakeſpeare.*

To JADE. *v. n.* To loſe ſpirit; to ſink.

Many offer at the effects of friendſhip, but they do not laſt: they are promiſing in the beginning, but they fail and *jade* and tire in the proſecution. *South.*

JA'DISH. *adj.* [from *jade*.]

1. Vitious; bad, as an horſe.

That hors'd us on their backs, to ſhow us
A *jadiſh* trick at laſt, and throw us. *Hudibras.*

When once the people get the *jadiſh* trick
Of throwing off their king, no ruler's ſafe. *Southern.*

2. Unchaſte; incontinent.

'Tis to no boot to be jealous of a woman; for if the humour takes her to be *jadiſh*, not all the locks and ſpies in nature can keep her honeſt. *L'Eſtrange.*

To JAGG. *v. a.* [*gagaw*, ſlits or holes, Welſh.] To cut into indentures; to cut into teeth like thoſe of a ſaw.

Some leaves are round, ſome long, ſome ſquare, and many *jagged* on the ſides. *Bacon.*

The *jagging* of pinks and gilliflowers is like the inequality of oak-leaves; but they never have any ſmall plain purls. *Bac.*

The banks of that ſea muſt be *jagged* and torn by the impetuous aſſaults, or the ſilent underminings of waves; violent rains muſt waſh down earth from the tops of mountains. *Bentley.*

An alder-tree is one among the leſſer trees, whoſe younger branches are ſoft, and whoſe leaves are *jagged*. *Watts.*

JAGG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A protuberance or denticulation.

The figure of the leaves is divided into ſo many *jaggs* or eſcallops, and curiouſly indented round the edges. *Ray.*

Take off all the ſtaring ſtraws, twigs, and *jaggs* in the hive, and make them as ſmooth as poſſible. *Mortimer.*

JA'GGY. *adj.* [from *jagg*.] Uneven; denticulated.

His tow'ring creſt was glorious to behold;
His ſhoulders and his ſides were ſcal'd with gold;
Three tongues he brandiſh'd when he charg'd his foes;
His teeth ſtood *jaggy* in three dreadful rows. *Addiſon.*

Amid' thoſe angles, infinitely ſtrain'd,
They joyful leave their *jaggy* ſalts behind. *Thomſon.*

JA'GGEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *jagged*.] The ſtate of being denticulated; unevenneſs.

Firſt draw rudely your leaves, making them plain with your coal or lead, before you give them their veins or *jaggedneſs*. *Peacham.*

JAIL. *n. ſ.* [*geol*, French.] A gaol; a priſon; a place where criminals are confined. See GAOL. It is written either way; but commonly by latter writers *jail*.

Away with the dotard, to the *jail* with him. *Shakeſp.*

A dependant upon him paid ſix pound ready money, which, poor man, he lived to repent in a *jail*. *Clarendon.*

He ſigh'd and turn'd his eyes, becauſe he knew
'Twas but a larger *jail* he had in view. *Dryden.*

One *jail* did all their criminals reſtrain,
Which now the walls of Rome can ſcarce contain. *Dryden.*

JA'ILBIRD. *n. ſ.* [*jail* and *bird*.] One who has been in a jail.

JA'ILER. *n. ſ.* [from *jail*.] A gaoler; the keeper of a priſon.

Seeking many means to ſpeak with her, and ever kept from it, as well becauſe ſhe ſhunned it, ſeeing and diſdaining his mind, as becauſe of her jealous *jailers*. *Sidney.*

This is a *jailer*, to bring forth
Some monſtrous malefactor. *Shakeſpeare.*

His pow'r to hollow caverns is confin'd;
There let him reign, the *jailor* of the wind;
With hoarſe commands his breathing ſubjects call,
And boaſt and bluſter in his empty hall. *Dryden.*

Palamon, the pris'ner knight,
Reſtleſs for woe, aroſe before the light;
And with his *jailer's* leave, deſir'd to breathe
An air more wholeſome than the damp beneath. *Dryden.*

JAKES. *n. ſ.* [Of uncertain etymology.] A houſe of office.

I will tread this unbolted villain into mortar, and daub the walls of *jakes* with him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their ſordid avarice rakes
In excrements, and hires the very *jakes*. *Dryden.*

Some have fiſhed the very *jakes* for papers left there by men of wit. *Swift.*

JA'LAP. *n. ſ.* [*jalap*, French; *jalapium*, low Latin.] *Jalap* is a firm and ſolid root, of a wrinkled ſurface, and generally cut into ſlices, heavy and hard to break; of a faintiſh ſmell, and of an acrid and nauſeous taſte. It was not known in Europe 'till after the diſcovery of America, and had its name *jalapium*, or *jalapa*, from Xalapa, a town in New Spain, in the neighbourhood of which it was diſcovered; though it is now principally brought from the Madeiras. It is an excellent purgative in all caſes where ſerous humours are to be evacuated. *Hill.*

JAM. *n. ſ.* [I know not whence derived.] A conſerve of fruits boiled with ſugar and water.

JAMB. *n. ſ.* [*jambe*, French.] Any ſupporter on either ſide, as the poſts of a door.

No timber is to be laid within twelve inches of the foreſide of the chimney *jambs*. *Moxon.*

JA'MBICK. *n. ſ.* [*iambique*, French; *iambicus*, Latin.] Verſes compoſed of iambick feet, or a ſhort and long ſyllable alternately: uſed originaly in ſatire, therefore taken for ſatire.

In thy felonious heart though venom lies,
It does but touch thy Iriſh pen, and dies:
Thy genius calls thee not to purchaſe fame
In keen *iambicks*, but mild anagram. *Dryden.*

To JA'NGLE. *v. n.* [*jangler*, French. *Skinner.*] To altercate; to quarrel; to bicker in words.

Good wits will be *jangling*; but, gentiles agree,
This civil war of wits were much better us'd
On Navarre and his book-men. *Shakeſpeare.*

So far am I glad it did ſo ſort,
As this their *jangling* I eſteem a ſport. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is no errour which hath not ſome appearance of probability reſembling truth, which when men, who ſtudy to be ſingular, find out, ſtraining reaſon, they then publiſh to the world matter of contention and *jangling*. *Raleigh.*

To JA'NGLE. *v. a.* To make to ſound untuneable.

Now ſee that noble and that ſovereign reaſon,
Like ſweet bells *jangled* out of tune and harſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

'Ere Gothick forms were known in Greece,
And in our verſe 'ere monkiſh rhimes
Had *jangl'd* their fantaſtick chimes. *Prior.*

JA'NGLER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A wrangling, chattering, noiſy fellow.

JA'NIZARY. *n. ſ.* [A Turkiſh word.] One of the guards of the Turkiſh king.

His grand viſier, preſuming to inveſt
The chief imperial city of the Weſt,
With the firſt charge compel'd in haſte to riſe;
The ſtandards loſt, and *janizaries* ſlain,
Render the hopes he gave his maſter vain. *Waller.*

JA'NNOCK. *n. ſ.* [probably a corruption of *bannock*.] Oat-bread. A northern word.

JA'NTY. *adj.* [corrupted from *gentil*, French.] Showy; fluttering.

This ſort of woman is a *janty* flattern: ſhe hangs on her cloaths, plays her head, and varies her poſture. *Spectator.*

JA'NUARY. *n. ſ.* [*Januarius*, Latin.] The firſt month of the year, from *Janus*, to whom it was among the Romans conſecrated.

January is clad in white, the colour of the earth at this time, blowing his nails. This month had the name from Janus, painted with two faces, ſignifying providence. *Peacham.*

JAPAN. *n. ſ.* [from *Japan* in *Aſia*, where figured work was originally done.] Work varniſhed and raiſed in gold and colours.

The poor girl had broken a large *japan* glaſs, of great value, with a ſtroke of her bruſh. *Swift.*

To JAPA'N. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To varniſh, and embelliſh with gold and raiſed figures.

For not the deſk with ſilver nails,
Nor bureau of expence,
Nor ſtandiſh well *japan'd*, avails
To writing of good ſenſe. *Swift.*

2. To black ſhoes. A low phraſe.

The god of fire
Among theſe gen'rous preſents joins his part,
And aids with ſoot the new *japanning* art. *Gay.*

JAPA'NNER. *n. ſ.* [from *japan*.]

1. One ſkilled in japan work.
2. A ſhoeblacker.

The poor have the ſame itch;
They change their weekly barber, weekly news,
Prefer a new *japanner* to their ſhoes. *Pope.*

To JAR. *v. n.* [from eorne, anger, Saxon; or *guerre*, war, French; or *garren*, old Teutonick, to clamour.]

1. To ſtrike together with a kind of ſhort rattle.

A hollow groan, a murm'ring wind aroſe;
The rings of iron, that on the doors were hung,
Sent out a *jarring* ſound, and harſhly rung. *Dryden.*

My knees tremble with the *jarring* blow. *Gay.*

2. To ſtrike or ſound untuneably.

O, you kind gods!
Cure this great breach in his abuſed nature:
Th' untun'd and *jarring* ſenſes, O, wind up,
Of this child-changed father. *Shakeſpeare.*

I perceive you delight not in muſick.
—Not a whit, when it *jars* ſo. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſtring may *jar* in the beſt maſter's hand,
And the moſt ſkilful archer miſs his aim. *Roſcommon.*

He keeps his temper'd mind, ſerene and pure,
And every paſſion aptly harmoniz'd
Amid' a *jarring* world. *Thomſon.*

3. To claſh; to interfere; to act in oppoſition; to be inconſiſtent.

At laſt, though long, our *jarring* notes agree. *Shakeſp.*

For orders and degrees
Jar not with liberty, but well conſiſt. *Milton.*

Venalus concluded his report:
A *jarring* murmur fill'd the factious court:
As when a torrent rolls with rapid force,
The flood, conſtrain'd within a ſcanty ſpace,
Roars horrible. *Dryden.*

4. To quarrel; to diſpute.

When thoſe renowned noble peers of Greece,
Through ſtubborn pride, among themſelves did *jar*,
Forgetful of the famous golden fleece,
Then Orpheus with his harp their ſtrife did bar. *Spenſer.*

They muſt be ſometimes ignorant of the means conducing to thoſe ends, in which alone they can *jar* and oppoſe each other. *Dryden.*

JAR. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A kind of rattling vibration of ſound.

In *r*, the tongue is held ſtifly at its whole length, by the force of the muſcles; ſo as when the impulſe of breath ſtrikes upon the end of the tongue, where it finds paſſage, it ſhakes and agitates the whole tongue, whereby the ſound is affected with a trembling *jar*. *Holder.*

2. Claſh; diſcord; debate:

He maketh war, he maketh peace again,
And yet his peace is but continual *jar*:
O miſerable men, that to him ſubject are! *Spenſer.*

Nath'leſs, my brother, ſince we paſſed are
Unto this point, we will appeaſe our *jar*. *Spenſer.*

Force would be right; or rather, right and wrong,
Between whoſe endleſs *jar* juſtice preſides,
Would loſe their names, and ſo would juſtice too. *Shakeſp.*

3. A ſtate in which a door unfaſtened may ſtrike the poſt; half opened.

The chaffering with diſſenters, and dodging about this or t'other ceremony, is but like opening a few wickets, and leaving them a *jar*, by which no more than one can get in at a time. *Swift.*

4. [*Giarro*, Italian.] An earthen veſſel.

About the upper part of the *jar* there appeared a good number of bubbles. *Boyle.*

He mead for cooling drink prepares,
Of virgin honey in the *jars*. *Dryden.*

Warriors welter on the ground,
Whilſt empty *jars* the dire defeat reſound. *Garth.*

JARDES. n. ſ. [French.] Hard callous tumours in horſes, a little below the bending of the ham on the outſide. This diſtemper in time will make the horſe halt, and grow ſo painful as to cauſe him to pine away, and become light-bellied. It is moſt common to managed horſes, that have been kept too much upon their haunches. *Farrier's Dict.*

JA'RGON. *n. ſ.* [*jargon*, French; *gerigonça*, Spaniſh.] Unintelligible talk; gabble; gibberiſh.

Nothing is clearer than mathematical demonſtration, yet let one, who is altogether ignorant in mathematicks, hear it, and he will hold it to be plain fuſtian or *jargon*. *Bramhall.*

From this laſt toil again what knowledge flows?
Juſt as much, perhaps, as ſhows
That all his predeceſſor's rules
Were empty cant, all *jargon* of the ſchools. *Prior.*

During the uſurpation an infuſion of enthuſiaſtick *jargon* prevailed in every writing. *Swift.*

JA'RGONELLE. *n. ſ.* See PEAR, of which it is a ſpecies. *Ainſworth.*

JA'SHAWK. *n. ſ.* A young hawk.

JA'SMINE. *n. ſ.* [*jaſmin*, Fr. It is often pronounced *jeſſamine*.] It hath a funnel-ſhaped flower, conſiſting of one leaf, which is cut into ſeveral ſegments at the brim, out of whoſe cup ariſes the pointal, which afterward becomes the fruit or pod, which, for the moſt part, grows double and open lengthwiſe, diſcovering the ſeeds, which are oblong, and have a border round them: theſe are ranged over each other like ſlates on a houſe, and are faſtened to the placenta. *Miller.*

Thou, like the harmleſs bee, may'ſt freely range;
From *jaſmine* grove to grove may'ſt wander. *Thomſon.*

JA'SMINE *Perſian. n. ſ.* A plant. See LILAC, of which it is a ſpecies.

JA'SPER. *n. ſ.* [*jaſpe*, Fr. *ioſpis*, Lat.] A hard ſtone of a bright beautiful green colour, ſometimes clouded with white, found in maſſes of various ſizes and ſhapes. It is capable of a very elegant poliſh, and is found in many parts of the Eaſt Indies, and in Egypt, Africa, Tartary, and China. *Hill.*

The baſis of *jaſper* is uſually of a greeniſh hue, and ſpotted with red, yellow and white. *Woodward.*

The moſt valuable pillars about Rome are four columns of oriental *jaſper* in St. Paulina's chapel, and one of tranſparent oriental *jaſper* in the vatican library. *Addiſon.*

IATROLE'PTICK. *adj.* [*iatraleptique*, Fr. ἰατρὸς and ἀλείφω.] That which cures by anointing.

To JA'VEL, or *jable. v. a.* To bemire; to ſoil over with dirt through unneceſſary traverſing and travelling. This word is ſtill retained in Scotland and the northern counties.

JA'VEL. *n. ſ.* [perhaps from the verb.] A wandering fellow.

When as time, flying with wings ſwift,
Expired had the term that thoſe two *javels*
Should render up a reckoning of their travels. *Spenſer.*

JA'VELIN. *n. ſ.* [*javeline*, French.] A ſpear or half pike, which anciently was uſed either by foot or horſe. It had an iron head pointed.

Others, from the wall, defend
With dart and *jav'lin*, ſtones and ſulph'rous fire;
On each hand ſlaughter and gigantick deeds. *Milton.*
She ſhakes her myrtle *jav'lin*; and, behind,
Her Lycian quiver dances in the wind. *Dryden.*
Flies the *javelin* ſwifter to its mark,
Launch'd from the vigour of a Roman arm? *Addiſon.*

JA'UNDICE. *n. ſ.* [*jauniſſe*, *jaune*, yellow, Fr.] A diſtemper from obſtructions of the glands of the liver, which prevents the gall being duly ſeparated by them from the blood; and ſometimes, eſpecially in hard drinkers, they are ſo indurated as never after to be opened, and ſtraiten the motion of the blood ſo much through that viſcus as to make it divert with a force great enough into the gaſtrick arteries, which go off from the hepatick, to break through them, and drain into the ſtomach; ſo that vomiting of blood, in this diſtemper, is a fatal ſymptom. *Quincy.*

Why ſhould a man, whoſe blood is warm within,
Sit like his grandſire cut in alabaſter?
Sleep when he wakes, and creep into the *jaundice*
By being peeviſh? *Shakeſpeare.*
What grief hath ſet the *jaundice* on your cheek? *Shak.*
Thoſe were thy thoughts, and then couldſt judge aright,
'Till int'reſt made a *jaundice* in thy ſight. *Dryden.*

The eyes of a man in the *jaundice* make yellow obſervations on every thing; and the ſoul, tinctured with any paſſion, diffuſes a falſe colour over the real appearances of things. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

JA'UNDICED. *adj.* [from *jaundice.*] Infected with the jaundice.

All ſeems infected, that th' infected ſpy,
As all looks yellow to the *jaundic'd* eye. *Pope.*

To JAUNT. *v. n.* [*janter*, French.] To wander here and there; to buſtle about. It is now always uſed in contempt or levity.

I was not made a horſe,
And yet I bear a burthen like an aſs;
Spur-gall'd and tir'd by *jaunting* Bolingbroke. *Shakeſpeare.*

JAUNT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Ramble; flight; excurſion. It is commonly uſed ludicrouſly, but ſolemnly by *Milton.*

Our Saviour meek, and with untroubled mind,
After his airy *jaunt*, though hurry'd ſore,
Hungry and cold, betook him to his reſt. *Milton.*
He ſends me out on many a *jaunt*,
Old houſes in the night to haunt. *Hudibras.*

They parted, and away poſts the cavalier in queſt of his new miſtreſs: his firſt *jaunt* is to court. *L'Eſtrange.*

If you are for a merry *jaunt*, I'll try for once who can foot it fartheſt. *Dryden.*

Thus much of the ſcheme of my deſign in this part have I run over, and led my reader a long and tedious *jaunt*, in tracing out theſe metallick and mineral bodies. *Woodward.*

JA'UNTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *jaunty*, or *janty*, corrupted from *gentil*, French. See JANTY.] Airyneſs; flutter; genteelneſs.

A certain ſtiffneſs in my limbs entirely deſtroyed that *jauntineſs* of air I was once maſter of. *Addiſon.*

JAW. *n. ſ.* [*joue*, a cheek, French; whence *jowbone*, or *cheekbone*, then *jaw.*]

1. The bone of the mouth in which the teeth are fixed.

A generation whoſe teeth are as ſwords, and their *jaw* teeth as knives, to devour the poor. *Prov. xxx. 14.*

The *jaw* bones, hearts, and galls of pikes are very medicinable. *Walton.*

Piſo, who probably ſpeaks Ariſtole's meaning, ſaith that the crocodile doth not only move his upper *jaw*, but that his nether *jaw* is immoveable. *Grew.*

More formidable hydra ſtands within,
Whoſe *jaws* with iron teeth ſeverely grin. *Dryden.*

2. The mouth.

My tongue cleaveth to my *jaws*, and thou haſt brought me into the duſt of death. *Pſ. xxii. 15.*

My bended hook ſhall pierce their ſlimy *jaws*. *Shakeſpeare.*
A ſmeary foam works o'er my grinding *jaws*,
And utmoſt anguiſh ſhakes my lab'ring frame. *Rowe.*

JAY. *n. ſ.* [named from his cry. *Skinner.*] A bird.

Two ſharp winged ſheers,
Deck'd with diverſe plumes, like painted *jays*,
Were fixed at his back, to cut his airy ways. *Spenſer.*
We'll uſe this unwholſome humidity, this groſs watry pumpion—we'll teach him to know turtles from *jays*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What, is the *jay* more precious than the lark,
Becauſe his feathers are more beautiful? *Shakeſpeare.*
I am highly delighted to ſee the *jay* or the thruſh hopping about my walks. *Spectator.*

Admires the *jay*, the inſects gilded wings,
Or hears the hawk, when Philomela ſings. *Pope.*

JA'ZEL. *n. ſ.* A precious ſtone of an azure or blue colour. *Dict.*

ICE. *n. ſ.* [ıſ, Saxon; *eyſe*, Dutch.]

1. Water or other liquor made ſolid by cold.

You are no ſurer, no,
Than is the coal of fire upon the *ice*,
Or hailſtone in the ſun.
Thou art all *ice*, thy kindneſs freezes. *Shakeſpeare.*
If I ſhould aſk whether *ice* and water were two diſtinct ſpecies of things, I doubt not but I ſhould be anſwered in the affirmative. *Locke.*

2. Concreted ſugar.

3. *To break the* ICE. To make the firſt opening to any attempt.

If you *break the ice*, and do this feat,
Atchieve the elder, ſet the younger free
For our acceſs, whoſe hap ſhall be to have her,
Will not ſo graceleſs be to be ingrate. *Shakeſpeare.*
Thus have I *broken the ice* to invention, for the more repreſentation of floods and rivers neceſſary for our painters and poets. *Peacham.*

After he'd a while look'd wiſe,
At laſt *broke* ſilence and *the ice*. *Hudibras.*

To ICE. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To cover with ice; to turn to ice.

2. To cover with concreted ſugar.

I'CEHOUSE. *n. ſ.* [*ice* and *houſe.*] A houſe in which ice is repoſited againſt the warm months.

ICHNE'UMON. *n. ſ.* [ἰχνεύμων.] A ſmall animal that breaks the eggs of the crocodile.

ICHNEUMONFLY'. *n. ſ.* A ſort of fly.

The generation of the *ichneumonfly* is in the bodies of caterpillars, and other nymphæ of inſects. *Derham.*

ICHNO'GRAPHY. *n. ſ.* [ἰχνος and γράφω.] The ground-plot.

It will be more intelligible to have a draught of each inſect in a paper by itſelf, and alſo to have a draught of the ground-plot or *ichnography* of every ſtory in a paper by itſelf. *Moxon.*

I'CHOR. *n. ſ.* [ἰχωρ.] A thin watery humour like ſerum. *Quincy.*

Milk, drawn from ſome animals that feed only upon graſs, will be more apt to turn rancid and putrify, acquiring firſt a ſaline taſte, which is a ſign of putrefaction, and then it will turn into an *ichor.* *Arbuthnot.*

I'CHOROUS. *adj.* [from *ichor.*] Sanious; thin; undigeſted.

The lung-growth is imputed to a ſuperficial fauces or *ichorous* exulceration. *Harvey.*

The pus from an ulcer of the liver, growing rank and *ichorous*, corrodes the veſſels. *Arbuthnot.*

ICHTHYO'LOGY. *n. ſ.* [*ichthyologie*, Fr. ἰχθυολογία, from ἰχθὺς and λέγω.] The doctrine of the nature of fiſh.

Some there are, as camels and ſheep, which carry no name in *ichthyology.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ICHTHYO'PHAGY. *n. ſ.* [ἰχθὺς and φάγω.] Diet of fiſh; the practice of eating fiſh.

I'CICLE. *n. ſ.* [from *ice.*] A ſhoot of ice hanging down from the upper part.

If diſtilled vinegar or aqua-fortis be poured into the powder of loadſtone, the ſubſiding powder, dried, retains ſome magnetical virtue; but if the menſtruum be evaporated to a conſiſtence, and afterwards doth ſhoot into *icicles*, or cryſtals, the loadſtone hath no power upon them. *Brown.*

From locks uncomb'd, and from the frozen beard,
Long *icicles* depend, and crackling ſounds are heard. *Dryd.*

The common dropſtone conſiſts principally of ſpar, and is frequently found in form of an *icicle*, hanging down from the tops and ſides of grotto's. *Woodward.*

I'CINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *icy.*] The ſtate of generating ice.

I'CON. *n. ſ.* [ἰκὼν.] A picture or repreſentation.

Boyſardus, in his tract of divination, hath ſet forth the *icons* of theſe ten, yet added two others. *Brown.*

Some of our own nation, and many Netherlanders, whoſe names and *icons* are publiſhed, have deſerved good commendation. *Howell.*

ICO'NOCLAST. *n. f.* [*iconeclaſte*, French; εἰκονοκλάστης.] A breaker of images.

ICONO'LOGY. *n. f.* [*iconologie*, French; εἰκὼν and λέγω.] The doctrine of picture or repreſentation.

ICTE'RICAL. *n. f.* [*icterique*, French; *icterus*, Latin.]

1. Afflicted with the jaundice.

In the jaundice the choler is wanting, and the *icterical* have a great fourneſs, and gripes with windineſs. *Floyer.*

2. Good againſt the jaundice.

ICY. *adj.* [from *ice.*]

1. Full of ice; covered with ice; cold; froſty.

But my poor heart firſt ſet free,
Bound in thoſe *icy* chains by thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here feel we but the penalty of Adam,
The ſeaſon's difference; as, the *icy* phang,
And churliſh chiding of the winter's wind. *Shakeſpeare.*

He relates the exceſſive coldneſs of the water they met with in ſummer in that *icy* region, where they were forced to winter. *Boyle.*

Bear Britain's thunder, and her croſs diſplay
To the bright regions of the riſing day;
Tempt *icy* ſeas, where ſcarce the waters roll,
Where clearer flames glow round the frozen pole.

2. Cold; free from paſſion.

Thou would'ſt have never learn'd
The *icy* precepts of reſpect. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Frigid; backward.

If thou do'ſt find him tractable to us,
Encourage him, and tell him all our reaſons;
If he be leaden, *icy*, cold, unwilling,
Be thou ſo too. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'D. Contracted for *I would.*

IDE'A. *n. f.* [*idei*, French; ἰδέα.] Mental imagination.

Whatſoever the mind perceives in itſelf, or is the immediate object of perception, thought, or underſtanding, that I call *idea.* *Locke.*

The form under which theſe things appear to the mind, or the reſult of our apprehenſion, is called an *idea.* *Watts.*

Happy you that may to the ſaint, your only *idea*,
Although ſimply attir'd, your manly affection utter. *Sidney.*

Our Saviour himſelf, being to ſet down the perfect *idea* of that which we are to pray and wiſh for on earth, did not teach to pray or wiſh for more than only that here it might be with us, as with them it is in heaven. *Hooker.*

Her ſweet *idea* wander'd through his thoughts. *Fairfax.*

I did infer your lineaments,
Being the right *idea* of your father,
Both in your form and nobleneſs of mind. *Shakeſpeare.*

How good, how fair,
Anſwering his great *idea!* *Milton.*

If Chaucer by the beſt *idea* wrought,
The faireſt nymph before his eyes he ſet. *Dryden.*

IDE'AL. *adj.* [from *idea.*] Mental; intellectual; not perceived by the ſenſes.

There is a two-fold knowledge of material things; one real, when the thing, and the real impreſſion thereof on our ſenſes, is perceived; the other *ideal*, when the image or idea of a thing, abſent in itſelf, is repreſented to and conſidered on the imagination. *Cheyne.*

IDE'ALLY. *adv.* [from *ideal.*] Intellectually; mentally.

A tranſmiſſion is made materially from ſome parts, and *ideally* from every one. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IDE'NTICAL. } *adj.* [*identique*, French.] The ſame; imply-
IDE'NTICK. } ing the ſame thing; compriſing the ſame idea.

The beard's th' *identick* beard you knew,
The ſame numerically true. *Hudibras.*

There majus is *identical* with magis. *Hale.*

Thoſe ridiculous *identical* propoſitions, that faith is faith, and rule is a rule, are firſt principles in this controverſy of the rule of faith, without which nothing can be ſolidly concluded either about rule or faith. *Tillotſon.*

If this pre-exiſtent eternity is not compatible with a ſucceſſive duration, as we clearly and diſtinctly perceive that it is not, then it remains, that ſome being, though infinitely above our finite comprehenſions, muſt have had an *identical*, invariable continuance from all eternity, which being is no other than God. *Bentley.*

IDE'NTITY. *n. f.* [*identité*, French; *identitas*, ſchool Latin.] Sameneſs; not diverſity.

There is a fallacy of equivocation from a ſociety in name, inferring an *identity* in nature: by this fallacy was he deceived that drank aqua-fortis for ſtrong water. *Brown.*

Certainly thoſe actions muſt needs be regular, where there is an *identity* between the rule and the faculty. *South.*

Conſidering any thing as exiſting, at any determined time and place, we compare it with itſelf exiſting at another time, and thereon form the ideas of *identity* and diverſity. *Locke.*

It cuts off the ſenſe at the end of every firſt line, which muſt always rhime to the next following, and conſequently produces too frequent an *identity* in ſound, and brings every couplet to the point of an epigram. *Prior.*

IDES. *n. f.* [*ides*, Fr. *idus*, Lat.] A term anciently uſed among the Romans, and ſtill retained in the Romiſh kalendar. It is the 13th day of each month, except in the months of March, May, July and October, in which it is the 15th day, becauſe in theſe four months it was ſix days before the nones, and in the others four days. *Trevoux.*

A ſoothſayer bids you beware the *ides* of March. *Shakeſp.*

IDIO'CRASY. *n. f.* [*idiocraſe*, French; ἴδιος and κρᾶσις.] Peculiarity of conſtitution.

IDIOCRA'TICAL. *adj.* [from *idiocraſy.*] Peculiar in conſtitution.

I'DIOCY. *n. f.* [ἰδιωτία.] Want of underſtanding.

I ſtand not upon their *idiocy* in thinking that horſes did eat their bits. *Bacon.*

I'DIOM. *n. f.* [*idiome*, French; ἴδιωμα.] A mode of ſpeaking peculiar to a language or dialect; the particular caſt of a tongue; a phraſe; phraſeology.

He did romanize our tongue, leaving the words tranſlated as much Latin as he found them; wherein he followed their language, but did not comply with the *idiom* of ours. *Dryden.*

Some that with care true eloquence ſhall teach,
And to juſt *idioms* fix our doubtful ſpeech. *Prior.*

IDIOMA'TICAL. } *adj.* [from *idiom.*] Peculiar to a tongue;
IDIOM'ATICK. } phraſeological.

Since phraſes uſed in converſation contract meanneſs by paſſing through the mouths of the vulgar, a poet ſhould guard himſelf againſt *idiomatick* ways of ſpeaking. *Spectator.*

IDIO'PATHY. *n. f.* [*idiopathie*, Fr. ἴδιος and πάθος.] A primary diſeaſe that neither depends on nor proceeds from another. *Qui.*

IDIOSY'NCRASY. *n. f.* [*idioſyncraſe*, Fr. ἴδιος, σύν, and κρᾶσις.] A peculiar temper or diſpoſition not common to another. *Qui.*

Whether quails, from any *idioſyncraſy* or peculiarity of conſtitution, do innocuouſly feed upon helleboræ, or rather ſometimes but medicinally uſe the ſame. *Brown's Vulg. Errours.*

The underſtanding alſo hath its *idioſyncraſies*, as well as other faculties. *Glanville.*

I'DIOT. *n. f.* [*idiote*, Fr. *idiota*, Latin; ἰδιώτης.] A fool; a natural; a changeling; one without the powers of reaſon.

Life is a tale,
Told by an *idiot*, full of ſound and fury,
Signifying nothing. *Shakeſpeare.*

What elſe doth he herein, than by a kind of circumlocution tell his humble ſuppliants that he holds them *idiots*, or baſe wretches, not able to get relief? *Raleigh.*

By idle boys and *idiots* vilify'd,
Who me and my calamities deride: *Sandys.*

Many *idiots* will believe that they ſee what they only hear. *Dennis.*

I'DIOTISM. *n. f.* [*idiotiſme*, French; ἰδιωτισμὸς.]

1. Peculiarity of expreſſion; mode of expreſſion peculiar to a language.

Scholars ſometimes in common ſpeech, or writing, in their native language, give terminations and *idiotiſms* ſuitable to their native language unto words newly invented. *Hale.*

2. Folly; natural imbecillity of mind.

I'DLE. *adj.* [ydel, Saxon.]

1. Lazy; averſe from labour.

For ſhame, ſo much to do, and yet *idle.* *Bull.*

2. Not buſy; at leiſure.

For often have you writ to her; and ſhe in modeſty,
Or elſe for want of *idle* time, could not again reply. *Shak.*

3. Unactive; not employed.

No war or battle's ſound
Was heard the world around,
The *idle* ſpear and ſhield were high up hung. *Milton.*

Children generally hate to be *idle*; all the care then is, that their buſy humour ſhould be conſtantly employed in ſomething of uſe to them. *Locke.*

Suppoſing, among a multitude embarked in the ſame veſſel, there are ſeveral that, in the fury of a tempeſt, will rather periſh than work for their preſervation; would it not be madneſs in the reſt to ſtand *idle*, and rather chuſe to ſink than do more than comes to their ſhare? *Addiſon.*

4. Uſeleſs; vain; ineffectual.

They aſtoniſh'd, all reſiſtance loſt,
All courage; down their *idle* weapons dropp'd. *Milton.*

And threatning France, plac'd like a painted Jove,
Held *idle* thunder in his lifted hand. *Dryden.*

Where was then
The power that guards the ſacred lives of kings?
Why ſlept the lightning and the thunderbolts,
Or bent their *idle* rage on fields and trees,
When vengeance call'd 'em here? *Dryden.*

5. Worthleſs; barren; not productive of good.

Suffice it then, thou money god, quoth he,
That all thine *idle* offers I refuſe;
All that I need I have: what needeth me
To covet more than I have cauſe to uſe? *Spenſer.*

Of antres vaſt, and deſarts *idle*,
It was my bent to ſpeak. *Shakeſpeare.*

The murmuring ſurge,
That on th' unnumber'd *idle* pebbles chafes,
Cannot be heard ſo high. *Shakeſpeare.*

He was met even now,
Crown'd with rank fumiter and furrow-weeds,
Darnel, and all the *idle* weeds that grow
In our sustaining corn. *Shakespeare.*

6. Trifling; of no importance: as, an *idle* story.
This answer is both *idle* in regard of us, and also repugnant to themselves. *Hooker.*
They are not, in our estimation, *idle* reproofs, when the authors of needless innovations are opposed with such negatives, as that of Leo: how are these new devices brought in, which our fathers never knew? *Hooker.*
His friend smil'd scornful, and, with proud contempt,
Rejects as *idle* what his fellow dreamt. *Dryden.*
An *idle* reason lessens the weight of the good ones you gave before. *Swift.*
How ill he wishes to recall the precious hours he has spent in trifles, and loitered away in *idle* unprofitable diversions. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To IDLE. *v. n.* [from the adjective.] To lose time in laziness and inactivity.
Yet free from this poetick madness,
Next page he says, in sober sadness,
That she and all her fellow-gods
Sit *idling* in their high abodes. *Prior.*

IDLEHE'ADED. *adj.* [*idle* and *head.*] Foolish; unreasonable.
These *idleheaded* seekers resorted thither. *Carew.*
Upon this loss she fell *idleheaded*, and to this very day stands near the place still. *L'Estrange.*

I'DLENESS. *n. s.* [from *idle.*]
1. Laziness; sloth; sluggishness; aversion from labour.
Nor is excess the only thing by which sin mauls and breaks men in their health, and the comfortable enjoyment of themselves thereby; but many are also brought to a very ill and languishing habit of body by mere *idleness*, and *idleness* is both itself a great sin, and the cause of many more. *South.*
2. Absence of employment.
All which yet could not make us accuse her, though it made us pine away for spight, to lose any of our time in so troublesome an *idleness*. *Sidney.*
To the English court assemble now,
From ev'ry region, apes of *idleness*. *Shakespeare.*
He fearing *idleness*, the nurse of ill,
In sculpture exercis'd his happy skill. *Dryden.*
Nature being liberal to all without labour, necessity imposing no industry or travel, *idleness* bringeth forth no other fruits than vain thoughts and licentious pleasures. *Raleigh.*
3. Omission of business.
Ten thousand harms, more than the ills I know,
My *idleness* doth hatch. *Shakespeare.*
4. Unimportance; trivialness.
5. Inefficacy; uselessness.
6. Barrenness; worthlessness.
7. Unreasonableness; want of judgment; foolishness; madness.
There is no heat of affection but is joined with some *idleness* of brain. *Bacon.*

IDLER. *n. s.* [from *idle.*] A lazy person; a sluggard.
Many of these poor fishermen and *idlers*, that are commonly presented to his majesty's ships, are so ignorant in sea-service as that they know not the name of a rope. *Raleigh.*
Thou sluggish *idler*, dilatory slave. *Irene.*

I'DLY. *adv.* [from *idle.*]
1. Lazily; without employment.
I will slay myself,
For living *idly* here in pomp and ease. *Shakespeare.*
2. Foolishly; in a trifling manner.
And modern Asgil, whose capricious thought
Is yet with stores of wilder notions fraught,
Too soon convinc'd, shall yield that fleeting breath,
Which play'd so *idly* with the darts of death. *Prior.*
3. Carelessly; without attention.
This from rumour's tongue
I *idly* heard; if true or false, I know not. *Shakespeare.*
But shall we take the muse abroad,
To drop her *idly* on the road?
And leave our subject in the middle,
As Butler did his bear and fiddle? *Prior.*
4. Ineffectually; vainly.
Let this and other allegations, suitable unto it, cease to bark any longer *idly* against the truth, the course and passage whereof it is not in them to hinder. *Hooker.*

IDOL. *n. s.* [*idole*, French; εἴδωλον; *idolum*, Latin.]
1. An image worshipped as God.
They did sacrifice upon the *idol* altar, which was upon the altar of God. 1 *Mac.* i. 59.
A nation from one faithful man to spring,
Him on this side Euphrates yet residing,
Bred up in *idol* worship. *Milton.*
The apostle is there arguing against the gnosticks who joined in the *idol* feasts, and whom he therefore accuses of participating of the *idol* god. *Atterbury.*
2. A counterfeit.
Woe to the *idol* shepherd that leaveth the flock. *Zech.* ii 17.
3. An image.
Never did art so well with nature strive,
Nor ever *idol* seem'd so much alive;
So like the man, so golden to the sight;
So base within, so counterfeit and light. *Dryden.*
4. A representation.
Men beholding so great excellence,
And rare perfection in mortality,
Do her adore with sacred reverence,
As th' *idol* of her maker's great magnificence. *Spenser.*
5. One loved or honoured to adoration.
He's honoured and lov'd by all;
The soldiers god, and people's *idol*. *Denham.*

IDO'LATER. *n. s.* [*idolatre*, French; *idolatra*, Latin.] One who pays divine honours to images; one who worships for God that which is not God.
The state of *idolaters* is two ways miserable: first, in that which they worship they find no succour; and secondly, at his hands, whom they ought to serve, there is no other thing to be looked for but the effects of most just displeasure, the withdrawing of grace, dereliction in this world, and in the world to come confusion. *Hooker.*
An astrologer may be no Christian; he may be an *idolater* or a pagan; but I would hardly think astrology to be compatible with rank atheism. *Bentley.*

To IDO'LATRIZE. *v. a.* [from *idolater.*] To worship idols. *Ainsw.*

IDO'LATROUS. *adj.* [from *idolater.*] Tending to idolatry; comprising idolatry, or the worship of false gods.
Neither may the pictures of our Saviour, the apostles, and martyrs of the church, be drawn to an *idolatrous* use, or be set up in churches to be worshipped. *Peacham.*

IDO'LATROUSLY. *adv.* [from *idolatrous.*] In an idolatrous manner.
Not therefore whatsoever idolaters have either thought or done; but let whatsoever they have either thought or done *idolatrously*, be so far forth abhorred. *Hooker.*

IDO'LATRY. *n. s.* [*idolatrie*, Fr. *idololatria*, Lat.] The worship of images; the worship of any thing as God which is not God.
Thou shalt be worshipp'd, kiss'd, lov'd and ador'd;
And, were there sense in his *idolatry*,
My substance should be statued in thy stead. *Shakespeare.*
Idolatry is not only an accounting or worshipping that for God which is not God, but it is also a worshipping the true God in a way wholly unsuitable to his nature; and particularly by the mediation of images and corporeal resemblances. *South's Sermons.*
The kings were distinguished by judgments or blessings, according as they promoted *idolatry*, or the worship of the true God. *Atterbury.*

I'DOLIST. *n. s.* [from *idol.*] A worshipper of images. A poetical word.
I to God have brought
Dishonour, obloquy, and op'd the mouths
Of *idolists* and atheists. *Milton.*

To I'DOLIZE. *v. a.* [from *idol.*] To love or reverence to adoration.
Those who are generous, humble, just and wise,
Who not their gold, nor themselves *idolize*. *Denham.*
Parties, with the greatest violation of Christian union, denominate themselves, not from the grand author and finisher of our faith, but from the first broacher of their *idolized* opinions. *Duty of Piety.*

IDO'NEUS. *adj.* [*idoneus*, Latin.] Fit; proper; convenient; adequate.
You entangle, and so fix their saline part, by making them corrode some *idoneous* body. *Boyle.*
An ecclesiastical benefice is sometimes void *de jure & facto*, and then it ought to be conferred on an *idoneous* person. *Ayliffe.*

I'DYL. *n. s.* [εἰδύλλιον; *idyllium*, Latin.] A small short poem.

I. E. for *id est*, or *that is.*
That which raises the natural interest of money, is the same that raises the rent of land, *i. e.* its aptness to bring in yearly, to him that manages it, a greater overplus of income above his rent, as a reward to his labour. *Locke.*

JE'ALOUS. *adj.* [*jaloux*, French.]
1. Suspicious in love.
To both these sisters have I sworn my love:
Each *jealous* of the other, as the sting
Are of the adder. *Shakespeare.*
Wear your eye thus; not *jealous*, nor secure:
I would not have your free and noble nature,
Out of self-bounty, be abus'd: look to't. *Shakespeare.*
Mistress Ford, the honest woman, the modest wife, the virtuous creature, that hath the *jealous* fool to her husband. *Shakespeare.*
A *jealous* empress lies within your arms,
Too haughty to endure neglected charms. *Dryden.*
2. Emulous; full of competition.
I could not, without extreme reluctance, resign the theme of your beauty to another hand: give me leave to acquaint the world that I am *jealous* of this subject. *Dryden.*
3. Zealously

3. Zealouſly cautious againſt diſhonour.

I have been very *jealous* for the Lord God of hoſts. 1 *Kings.*

4. Suſpiciouſly vigilant.

I am *jealous* over you with godly jealouſy. 2 *Cor.*

His apprehenſions, as his *jea ous* nature had much of ſagacity in it, or his reſtleſs and mutinous humour, tranſported him. *Clarendon.*

5. Suſpiciouſly careful.

Although he were a prince in military virtue approved, and *jealous* of the honour of the Engliſh nation; yet his cruelties and parricides weighed down his virtues. *Bacon.*

They *jealous* of their ſecrets, fiercely oppos'd
My journey ſtrange, with clamorous uproar
Proteſting fate ſupreme. *Milton.*

How nicely *jealous* is every one of us of his own repute, and yet how maliciouſly prodigal of other mens. *Dec. of Piety.*

6. Suſpiciouſly fearful.

'Tis doing wrong creates ſuch doubts as theſe;
Renders us *jealous*, and deſtroys our peace. *Waller.*

While the people are ſo *jealous* of the clergy's ambition, I do not ſee any other method left for them to reform the world, than by uſing all honeſt arts to make themſelves acceptable to the laicty. *Swift.*

JE'ALOUSLY. *adv.* [from *jealous.*] Suſpiciouſly; emulouſly; with ſuſpicious fear, vigilance, or caution.

JE'ALOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *jealous.*] The ſtate of being jealous; rivalry; ſuſpicion; ſuſpicious vigilance.

Nor is it hard for thee to preſerve me amidſt the unjuſt hatred and *jealouſneſs* of too many, which thou haſt ſuffered to prevail upon me. *King Charles.*

JE'ALOUSY. *n. ſ.* [*jalouſie*, French; from *jealous.*]

1. Suſpicion in love.

But gnawing *jealouſy*, out of their ſight,
Sitting alone, his bitter lips did bite. *Spenſer.*

The ſweet woman leads an ill life with him; he's a very *jealouſy* man. *Shakeſpeare.*

How all the other paſſions fleet to air,
As doubtful thoughts, and raſh embrac'd deſpair;
And ſhudd'ring fear, and green-ey'd *jealouſy!*
O love, be moderate; allay thy extaſy. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why did you ſuffer Jachimo,
Slight thing of Italy,
To taint his noble heart and brain
With needleſs *jealouſy?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Small *jealouſies*, 'tis true, inflame deſire;
Too great, not fan, but quite blow out the fire. *Dryden.*

2. Suſpicious fear.

The obſtinacy in Eſſex, in refuſing to treat with the king, proceeded only from his *jealouſy*, that when the king had got him into his hands, he would take revenge upon him. *Clar.*

3. Suſpicious caution, vigilance, or rivalry.

To JEER. *v. n.* [Of uncertain etymology.] To ſcoff; to flout; to make mock.

The merry world did on a day,
With his trainbands and mates agree
To meet together where I lay,
And all in ſport to *jeer* at me. *Herbert.*

Abſtain from diſſolute laughter, petulant uncomely jeſts, loud talking, and *jeering*, which are called indecencies and incivilities. *Taylor.*

To JEER. *v. a.* To treat with ſcoffs.

My children abroad are driven to diſavow me, for fear of being *jeered.* *Howel.*

JEER. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Scoff; taunt; biting jeſt; flout; jibe; mock.

Midas, expos'd to all their *jeers*,
Had loſt his art, and kept his ears. *Swift.*

They tipt the forehead in a *jeer*,
As who ſhould ſay—ſhe wants it here;
She may be handſome, young and rich;
But none will burn her for a witch. *Swift.*

JE'ERER. *n. ſ.* [from *jeer.*] A ſcoffer; a ſcorner; a mocker.

JE'ERINGLY. *adv.* [from *jeering.*] Scornfully; contemptuouſly; in mock; in ſcoff.

He *jeeringly* demandeth, whether the ſonorous rays are refracted? *Derham.*

JE'GGET. *n. ſ.* A kind of ſauſage. *Ainſworth.*

JEHO'VAH. *n. ſ.* [יהוה] The proper name of God in the Hebrew language.

JEJU'NE. *adj.* [*jejunus*, Latin.]

1. Wanting; empty; vacant.

Gold is the only ſubſtance which hath nothing in it volatile, and yet melteth without much difficulty: the melting ſheweth that it is not *jejune* or ſcarce in ſpirit. *Bacon.*

2. Hungry; not ſaturated.

In groſs and turbid ſtreams there might be contained nutriment, and not *jejune* or limpid water. *Brown.*

3. Dry; unaffecting.

You may look upon an enquiry made up of meer narratives, as ſomewhat *jejune.* *Boyle.*

JEJU'NENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *jejune.*]

1. Penury; poverty.

There are three cauſes of fixation: the even ſpreading both

parts, and the *jejuneneſs* or extreme comminution of ſpirits. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. Dryneſs; want of matter that can engage the attention.

JE'LLIED. *adj.* [See GELLY.] Glutinous; brought to a ſtate of viſcoſity.

The kiſs that ſips
The *jellied* philtre of her lips. *Cleaveland.*

JE'LLY. *n. ſ.* [*gelatinum*, Latin. See GELLY, which is the proper orthography.]

1. Any thing brought to a ſtate of glutinouſneſs and viſcoſity.

They, diſtill'd
Almoſt to *je'lly* with th' effect of fear,
Stand dumb, and ſpeak not to him. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Sweetmeat made by boiling ſugar in the gelly.

The deſert came on, and *jellies* brought. *King.*

That *jelly*'s rich, this malmſey healing;
Pray dip your whiſkers. *Pope.*

JE'NNETING. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *Juneting*, an apple ripe in *June.*] A ſpecies of apple ſoon ripe, and of a pleaſant taſte. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

JE'NNET. *n. ſ.* [See GENNET.] A Spaniſh horſe.

The Spaniſh king preſents a *jennet*,
To ſhew his love. *Prior.*

To JE'OPARD. *v. a.* [See JEOPARDY.] To hazard; to put in danger. Obſolete.

He had been accuſed of Judaiſm, and did boldly *jeopard* his body and life for the religion of the Jews. 2 *Maccabees.*

JE'OPARDOUS. *adj.* [from *jeopardy.*] Hazardous; dangerous.

JE'OPARDY. *n. ſ.* [This word is ſuppoſed to be derived from *j'ai perdu*, or *jeu perdu. Skinner* and *Junius.*] Hazard; danger; peril. A word not now in uſe.

And would ye not poor fellowſhip expel,
Myſelf would offer you t' accompany,
In this adventure's chanceful *jeopardy.* *Spenſer.*

Thy rage ſhall burn thee up, and thou ſhalt turn
To aſhes ere our blood ſhall quench that fire:
Look to thyſelf, thou art in *jeopardy.* *Shakeſpeare.*

This colour will be reprehended or encountered, by imputing to all excellencies in compoſitions a kind of poverty, or at leaſt a caſualty or *jeopardy.* *Bacon.*

To JERK. *v. a.* [ʒeneccan, Saxon.] To ſtrike with a quick ſmart blow; to laſh. It is ſometimes written *jerk.*

I lack iniquity
Sometimes to do me ſervice: nine or ten times
I thought to've *jerk'd* him here under the ribs. *Shakeſp.*

Baſtings heavy, dry, obtuſe,
Only dulneſs can produce;
While a little gentle *jerking*
Sets the ſpirits all a working. *Swift.*

To JERK. *v. n.* To ſtrike up; to accoſt eagerly. This ſeems to be the meaning in this place, but is mere cant.

Nor bluſh, ſhould he ſome grave acquaintance meet;
But, proud of being known, will *jerk* and greet. *Dryden.*

JERK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A ſmart quick laſh.

Contemn the ſilly taunts of fleering buffoonry; and the *jerks* of that wit, that is but a kind of confident folly. *Glanv.*

Wit is not the *jerk* or ſting of an epigram, nor the ſeeming contradiction of a poor antitheſis; neither is it ſo much the morality of a grave ſentence, affected by Lucan, but more ſparingly uſed by Virgil. *Dryden.*

2. A ſudden ſpring; a quick jolt that ſhocks or ſtarts.

Well run Tawney, the abbot's churl;
His jade gave him a *jerk*,
As he would have his rider hurl
His hood after the kirk. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Lobſters uſe their tails as fins, wherewith they commonly ſwim backwards by *jerks* or ſprings, reaching ten yards at once. *Grew.*

JE'RKEN. *n. ſ.* [cyrtelkin, Saxon.] A jacket; a ſhort coat; a cloſe waiſtcoat.

A man may wear it on both ſides like a leathern *jerkin. Shak.*

Miſtreſs Line, is not this my *jerkin?* Now is the *jerkin* under the line: now, *jerkin*, you are like to loſe your hair, and prove a bald *jerkin.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Unleſs we ſhould expect that nature ſhould make *jerkins* and ſtockings grow out of the ground, what could ſhe do better than afford us ſo fit materials for clothing as the wool of the ſheep? *More.*

Imagine an embaſſador preſenting himſelf in a poor frize *jerkin*, and tattered cloaths, certainly he would have but ſmall audience. *South.*

Then ſtrip thee of thy carnal *jerkin*,
And give thy outward fellow a ſerkin. *Hudibras.*

I walked into the ſea, in my leathern *jerkin*, about an hour before high water. *Swift.*

JE'RKIN. *n. ſ.* A kind of hawk. *Ainſworth.* This ſhould be written *gyrkin.*

JE'RSY. *n. ſ.* [from the iſland of *Jerſey*, where much yarn is ſpun.] Fine yarn of wool.

JESS. *n. ſ.* [*geſte*, French; *getto*, Italian.] Short ſtraps of leather tied about the legs of a hawk, with which ſhe is held on the fiſt. *Hanmer.*

If I prove her haggard,
Though that my *jeſſes* were her dear heartſtrings,
I'd whiſtle her off, and let her down the wind
To prey at fortune. *Shakeſpeare.*

JE'SSAMINE. *n. ſ.* [See JASMINE.] A fragrant flower.

Her goodly boſom, like a ſtrawberry bed;
Her neck, like to a bunch of cullambines;
Her breaſt like lillies, ere their leaves be ſhed;
Her nipples, like young bloſſom'd *jeſſamines.* *Spenſer.*

JERU'SALEM *Artichokes. n. ſ.* See SUNFLOWER, of which they are a ſpecies.

Jeruſalem artichokes are increaſed by ſmall off-ſets, and by quartering the roots. *Mortimer.*

To JEST. *v. n.* [*geſticulor*, Latin.] To divert or make merry by words or actions.

Jeſt not with a rude man, leſt thy anceſtors be diſgraced. *Eccluſ.*

Fear you the boar, and go ſo unprovided?
—You may *jeſt* on; but
I do not like theſe ſeveral councils. *Shakeſpeare.*

JEST. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Any thing ludicrous, or meant only to raiſe laughter.

But is this true, or is it elſe your pleaſure,
Like pleaſant travellers to break a *jeſt*
Upon the company you overtake? *Shakeſpeare.*

As for *jeſt*, there be certain things which ought to be privileged from it; namely, religion, matters of ſtate, and great perſons. *Bacon.*

No man ought to have the leſs reverence for the principles of religion, or for the holy Scriptures, becauſe idle and profane wits can break *jeſts* upon them. *Tillotſon.*

He had turn'd all tragedy to *jeſt.* *Prior.*

2. The object of jeſts; laughing-ſtock.

If I ſuſpect without cauſe, why then make ſport at me; then let me be your *jeſt*, I deſerve it. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Manner of doing or ſpeaking feigned, not real; ludicrous, not ſerious; game, not earneſt.

That high All-ſeer, which I dallied with,
Hath turn'd my feigned prayer on my head,
And giv'n in earneſt what I begg'd in *jeſt.* *Shakeſpeare.*

When his play-fellows choſe him their king, he ſpoke and did thoſe things in *jeſt*, which would have become a king in earneſt. *Grew.*

JE'STER. *n. ſ.* [from *jeſt.*]

1. One given to merriment and pranks.

The ſkipping king, he rambled up and down
With ſhallow *jeſters*, and raſh bavin wits;
Soon kindled, and ſoon burnt. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. One given to ſarcaſm.

Now, as a *jeſter*, I accoſt you,
Which never yet one friend has loſt you. *Swift.*

3. Buffoon; jackpudding.

Another ſort of like looſe fellows do paſs up and down, amongſt gentlemen, by the name of *jeſters*; but are, indeed, notable rogues, and partakers not only of many ſtealths, but alſo privy to many traitorous practiſes. *Spenſer.*

JET. *n. ſ.* [ȝagat, Saxon; *get*, Dutch; *gagates*, Latin.]

1. *Jet* is a very beautiful foſſil, of a firm and very even ſtructure, and of a ſmooth ſurface; found in maſſes, ſeldom of a great ſize, lodged in clay. It is of a fine deep black colour, having a grain reſembling that of wood. The ancients recommend *jet* in medicine; but it is now uſed only in toys. It is confounded with cannal-coal, which has no grain, and is extremely hard; and the *jet* is but moderately ſo. *Hill.*

Black, forſooth; coal-black, as *jet.* *Shakeſpeare.*

There is more difference between thy fleſh and hers, than between *jet* and ivory. *Shakeſpeare.*

The bottom clear,
Now laid with many a fet
Of ſeed-pearl, ere ſhe bath'd her there,
Was known as black as *jet.* *Drayton.*

One of us in glaſs is ſet,
One of us you'll find in *jet.* *Swift.*

Under flowing *jet*,
Of ſunny ringlets, or of circling brown,
The neck ſlight ſhaded. *Thomſon.*

2. [*Jet*, French.] A ſpout or ſhoot of water.

Prodigious 'tis, that one attractive ray
Should this way bend, the next an adverſe way!
For ſhould th' unſeen magnetick *jets* deſcend
All the ſame way, they could not gain their end.
Blackmore's Creation.

Thus the ſmall *jet*, which haſty hands unlock,
Spurts in the gard'ner's eyes who turns the cock. *Pope.*

3. A yard. Obſolete.

What orchard unrobbed eſcapes?
Or pullet dare walk in their *jet.* *Tuſſer.*

To JET. *v. n.* [*jetter*, French.]

1. To ſhoot forward; to ſhoot out; to intrude; to jut out.

Think you not how dangerous
It is to *jet* upon a prince's right? *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſtrut; to agitate the body by a proud gait.

Contemplation makes a rare turkey-cock of him: how he *jets* under his advanced plumes. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To jolt; to be ſhaken. [*Jetter*, French.]

Upon the *jetting* of a hackney-coach ſhe was thrown out of the hinder ſeat againſt a bar of iron in the forepart. *Wiſem.*

JE'TSAM. } *n. ſ.* [*jetter*, French.] Goods or other things
JE'TSON. } which, having been caſt over board in a ſtorm, or after ſhipwreck, are thrown upon the ſhore, and belong to the lord admiral. *Bailey.*

JE'TTY. *adj.* [from *jet.*]

1. Made of jet.
2. Black as jet

The people about Capo Negro, Cefala, and Madagaſcar, are of a *jetty* black. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Her hair
Adown her ſhoulders looſely lay diſplay'd,
And in her *jetty* curls ten thouſand Cupids play'd. *Prior.*

Nigrina black, and Merdamante brown,
Vied for his love in *jetty* bow'rs below. *Pope.*

JEWEL. *n. ſ.* [*joyaux*, French; *jeweelen*, Dutch.]

1. Any ornament of great value, uſed commonly of ſuch as are adorned with precious ſtones.

Here, wear this *jewel* for me; 'tis my picture. *Shakeſp.*

They found him dead, and caſt into the ſtreets,
An empty caſket, where the *jewel*, life,
By ſome damn'd hand was robb'd and ta'en away. *Shakeſ.*

The pleaſure of the religious man is an eaſy and a portable pleaſure, ſuch an one as he carries about in his boſom, without alarming either the eye or envy of the world: a man putting all his pleaſures into this one, is like a traveller's putting all his goods into one *jewel.* *South.*

2. A precious ſtone; a gem.

Jewels too, ſtones, rich and precious ſtones,
Stol'n by my daughter! *Shakeſpeare.*

Proud fame's imperial ſeat
With *jewels* blaz'd, magnificently great. *Pope.*

3. A name of fondneſs; an appellation of tender regard.

Bid farewel to your ſiſters.
—Ye *jewels* of our father, with waſh'd eyes
Cordelia leaves you. *Shakeſpeare.*

JE'WEL-HOUSE, *or Office. n. ſ.* The place where the regal ornaments are repoſited.

The king has made him
Maſter of the *jewel-houſe.* *Shakeſpeare.*

JE'WELLER. *n. ſ.* [from *jewel.*] One who trafficks in precious ſtones.

Theſe grains were as like little dice as if they had been made by a *jeweller.* *Boyle.*

The price of the market to a *jeweller* in his trade is one thing; but the intrinſick worth of a thing to a men of ſenſe is another. *L'Eſtrange.*

I will turn *jeweller:* I ſhall then deal in diamonds, and all ſorts of rich ſtones. *Addiſon.*

JEWS-EARS. *n. ſ.* [from its reſemblance of the human ear. *Skinner.*] A fungus, tough and thin; and naturally, while growing, of a rumpled figure, like a flat and variouſly hollowed cup; from an inch to two inches in length, and about two thirds of its length in breadth. Its ſides are undulated, and in many places run into the hollow, ſo as to repreſent in it ridges like thoſe of the human ear. Its ſubſtance is tough like leather, and its colour very dark. It is light when dry, of a diſagreeable ſmell and nauſeous taſte. It generally grows on the lower parts of the trunks of elder-trees, eſpecially where they are decaying. It is not much uſed by phyſicans; but the common people cure themſelves of ſore throats with a decoction of it in milk. *Hill.*

An herb called *jews-ear* groweth upon the lower parts of elder, and ſometimes aſhes: in warm water it ſwelleth, and openeth extremely. *Bacon.*

JEWS-MALLOW. *n. ſ.* [*corchorus*, Latin.]

The leaves are produced alternately at the joints of the ſtalks: the flower has five leaves, which expand in form of a roſe: the pointal of the flower becomes a cylindrical fruit, divided into five cells, filled with angular ſeeds. *Ranwolf* ſays it is ſown in great plenty about Aleppo as a pot-herb, the Jews boiling the leaves of this plant to eat it with their meat. *Miller.*

JEWS-STONE. *n. ſ.* An extraneous foſſil, being the clavated ſpine of a very large egg-ſhaped ſea-urchin, petrified by long lying in the earth. It is of a regular figure, oblong and rounded, ſwelling in the middle, and gradually tapering to each end; generally about three quarters of an inch in length, and half an inch in diameter. It is ridged and furrowed alternately, in a longitudinal direction; and its colour is a pale duſky grey, with a faint caſt of duſky rediſhneſs. It is found in Syria, lodged in a looſe ſandy ſtone, or a marly very hard earth. It is diuretick; but has been falſely recommended as a lithontriptick. *Hill.*

JEWS-HARP. *n. ſ.* A kind of muſical inſtrument held between the teeth, which gives a ſound by the motion of a broad

spring of iron, which, being struck by the hand, plays against the breath.

IF. *conjunction.* [ȝif, Saxon.]

1. Suppose that; allowing that. A hypothetical particle.

Absolute approbation, without any cautions, qualifications, ifs or ands. *Hooker.*

If that rebellion
Came like itself in base and abject routs;
I say, *if* damn'd commotion so appear'd,
In his true, native, and most proper shape,
You, reverend father, and these noble lords,
Had not been here. *Shakespeare.*

If they have done this deed, my noble lord.
—*If!* talk'st thou to me of *ifs?* Thou art a traitor. *Shakesp.*

This seeing of all things, because we can desire to see all things, he makes a proof that they are present to our minds; and *if* they be present, they can no ways be present but by the presence of God, who contains them all. *Locke.*

This is only an infallibility upon supposition, which amounts to this, that *if* a thing be true, it is impossible to be false. *Tillotson.*

All of them suppose the apostle to have allowed the Epicurean maxim to be good; *if* so be there were no resurrection. *Atterbury.*

Tisiphone, that oft hast heard my pray'r,
Assist, *if* Oedipus deserve thy care. *Pope.*

2. Whether or no.

Uncertain *if* by augery, or chance;
But by this easy rise they all advance. *Dryden.*

She doubts *if* two and two make four:
It can't—it may be—and it must;
To which of these must Alma trust?
Nay, further yet they make her go,
In doubting *if* she doubts or no. *Prior.*

3. Though I doubt whether; suppose it be granted that.

Such mechanical circumstances, *if* I may so call them, were not necessary to the experiments. *Boyle.*

IGNEOUS. *adj.* [*igneus*, Latin.] Firy; containing fire; emitting fire; having the nature of fire.

That the fire burns by heat, leaves us still ignorant of the immediate way of *igneous* solutions. *Glanville.*

IGNIPOTENT. *adj.* [*ignis* and *potens*, Latin.] Presiding over fire. *Pope.*

IGNUS FATUUS. *n. s.* [Latin.] Will with the wisp; Jack with the lanthorn.

Vapours arising from putrified waters are usually called *ignes fatui.* *Newton.*

To IGNITE. *v. a.* [from *ignis*, fire, Latin.] To kindle; to set on fire.

Take good firm chalk, *ignite* it in a crucible, and then powder it. *Grew.*

IGNITION. *n. s.* [*ignition*, French; from *ignite.*] The act of kindling, or of setting on fire.

The laborant stirred the kindled nitre, that the *ignition* might be presently communicated. *Boyle.*

Those black circular lines we see on dishes, and other turned vessels of wood, are the effects of *ignition*, by the pressure of an edged stick upon the vessel turned nimbly in the lathe. *Ray.*

IGNITIBLE. *adj.* [from *ignite.*] Inflammable; capable of being set on fire.

Such bodies only strike fire, which have sulphur or *ignitible* parts. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IGNIVOMOUS. *adj.* [*ignivomus*, Latin.] Vomiting fire.

Vulcanos and *ignivomous* mountains are some of the most terrible shocks of the globe. *Derham.*

IGNOBLE. *adj.* [*ignoble*, *ignobilis*, Latin.]

1. Mean of birth; not noble; not of illustrious race.

As when in tumults rise th' *ignoble* crowd,
Mad are their motions, and their tongues are loud. *Dryden.*

2. Worthless; not deserving honour. Used of things or persons.

The noble isle doth want her proper limbs;
Her royal stock graft with *ignoble* plants. *Shakespeare.*

IGNOBLY. *adv.* [from *ignoble.*] Ignominiously; meanly; dishonourably; reproachfully; disgracefully.

To these, that sober race of men, whose lives
Religious, titled them the sons of God,
Shall yield up all their virtue, all their fame
Ignobly! *Milton.*

Here, over-match'd in fight, in heaps they lie;
There scatter'd o'er the fields *ignobly* fly. *Dryden.*

IGNOMINIOUS. *adj.* [*ignominieux*, French; *ignominiosus*, Lat. from *ignominy.*] Mean; shameful; reproachful; dishonourable. Used both of persons and things.

Then with pale fear surpriz'd,
Fled *ignominious.* *Milton.*

Cethegus, though a traitor to the state,
And tortur'd, 'scap'd this *ignominious* fate. *Dryden*

They gave, and she transferr'd the curs'd advice,
That monarchs should their inward soul disguise;
By *ignominious* arts, for servile ends,
Should compliment their foes, and shun their friends. *Prior.*

Nor has this kingdom deserved to be sacrificed to one single rapacious, obscure, *ignominious* projector. *Swift.*

IGNOMINIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *ignominious.*] Meanly; scandalously; disgracefully; shamefully; reproachfully.

It is some allay to the infamy of him who died *ignominiously* to be buried privately. *South.*

I'GNOMINY. *n. s.* [*ignominie*, Fr. *ignominia*, Latin.] Disgrace; reproach; shame; infamy; meanness; dishonour.

Adieu, and take thy praise with thee to heav'n;
Thy *ignominy* sleep with thee in the grave. *Shakespeare.*

Strength from truth divided, and from just,
Illaudable, nought merits but dispraise
And *igneminy*; yet to glory aspires,
Vain-glorious, and through infamy seeks fame. *Milton.*

Their generals have been received with honour after their defeat, yours with *ignominy* after conquest. *Addison.*

IGNORA'MUS. *n. s.* [Latin.]

1. *Ignoramus* is a word properly used by the grand inquest impannelled in the inquisition of causes criminal and publick; and written upon the bill, whereby any crime is offered to their consideration, when they mislike their evidence as defective, or too weak to make good the presentment: the effect of which word so written is, that all further inquiry upon that party, for that fault, is thereby stopped, and he delivered without further answer. *Cowel.*

2. A foolish fellow; a vain uninstructed pretender. A low word.

Tell an *ignoramus*, in place and power, that he has a wit and an understanding above all the world, and he shall readily admit the commendation. *South.*

I'GNORANCE. *n. s.* [*ignorance*, French; *ignoratio*, Latin.]

1. Want of knowledge; unskilfulness.

If all the clergy were as learned as themselves are that most complain of *ignorance* in others, yet our book of prayer might remain the same. *Hooker.*

Ignorance is the curse of God,
Knowledge the wing wherewith we fly to heav'n. *Shakes.*

Still banish your defenders, 'till at length
Your *ignorance* deliver you,
As most abated captives, to some nation
That won you without blows! *Shakespeare.*

If he have power,
Then veil your *ignorance*; if none, awake
Your dangerous lenity. *Shakespeare.*

If we see right, we see our woes;
Then what awails it to have eyes?
From *ignorance* our comfort flows,
The only wretched are the wise! *Prior.*

2. Want of knowledge discovered by external effect. In this sense it has a plural.

Forgive us all our sins, negligences, and *ignorances.* *C. Pray.*
Punish me not for my sins and *ignorances.* *Tob.*

I'GNORANT. *adj.* [*ignorant*, French; *ignorans*, Latin.]

1. Wanting knowledge; unlearned; uninstructed; unenlightened.

So foolish was I and *ignorant*, I was as a beast. *Psalms.*

Thy letters have transported me beyond
This *ign'rant* present time, and I feel now
The future in the instant. *Shakespeare.*

In such business
Action is eloquence, and the eyes of th' *ignorant*
More learned than the ears. *Shakespeare.*

He that doth not know those things which are of use for him to know, is but an *ignorant* man, whatever he may know besides. *Tillotson.*

Fools grant whate'er ambition craves,
And men, once *ignorant*, are slaves. *Pope.*

2. Unknown; undiscovered.

If you know aught, which does behove my knowledge
Thereof to be inform'd, imprison't not
In *ignorant* concealment. *Shakespeare.*

3. Without knowledge of some particular.

Let not judges be so *ignorant* of their own right, as to think there is not left to them, as a principal part of their office, a wise application of laws. *Bacon.*

O visions ill foreseen! Better had I
Liv'd *ignorant* of future! so had borne
My part of evil only. *Milton.*

4. Unacquainted with. In a good sense.

Ignorant of guilt, I fear not shame. *Dryden.*

5. Ignorantly made or done.

His shipping,
Poor *ignorant* baubles, on our terrible seas
Like egg-shells mov'd. *Shakespeare.*

I'GNORANT. *n. s.* One untaught, unlettered, uninstructed.

Did I for this take pains to teach
Our zealous *ignorants* to preach! *Denham.*

I'GNORANTLY. *adv.* [from *ignorant.*] Without knowledge; unskilfully; without information.

The greatest and most cruel foes we have,
Are those whom you would *ignorantly* save. *Dryden.*

When a poet, an orator, or a painter has performed admirably,

mirably, we ſometimes miſtake his blunders for beauties, and are ſo *ignorantly* fond as to copy after them. *Watts.*

To IGNO'RE. *v. a.* [*ignorer*, French; *ignoro*, Latin.] Not to know; to be ignorant of. This word *Boyle* endeavoured to introduce; but it has not been received.

I *ignored* not the ſtricter interpretation, given by modern criticks to divers texts, by me alledged. *Boyle.*

Philoſophy would ſolidly be eſtabliſhed, if men would more carefully diſtinguiſh thoſe things that they know from thoſe that they *ignore*. *Boyle.*

IGNO'SCIBLE. *adj.* [*ignoſcibilis*, Latin.] Capable of pardon. *Dict.*

JIG. *n. ſ.* [*giga*, Italian; *geige*, Teutonick, a fiddle.] A light careleſs dance, or tune.

When Cyrus had overcome the Lydians, that were a warlike nation, inſtead of their warlike muſick, he appointed to them certain laſcivious lays and looſe *jigs*; by which he ſo mollified and abated their courage that they forgot their former fierceneſs. *Spenſer.*

As fiddlers ſtill,
Though they be paid to be gone, yet needs will
Thruſt one more *jig* upon you. *Donne.*

Poſterity ſhall know that you dare, in theſe *jig* given times, to countenance a legitimate poem. *Ben. Johnſon.*

All the ſwains that there abide,
With *jigs* and rural dance reſort. *Milton.*

The muſes bluſh'd to ſee their friends exalting
Thoſe elegant delights of *jig* and vaulting. *Fenton.*

They wrote to her friends in the country, that ſhe ſhould dance a *jig* next October in Weſtminſterhall. *Arbuthnot.*

Another Phœbus, thy own Phœbus reigns,
Joys in my *jigs*, and dances in my chains. *Pope.*

To JIG. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To dance careleſly; to dance. Expreſſed in contempt.

As for the *jigging* part and figures of dances, I count that little. *Locke.*

JI'G-MAKER. *n. ſ.* [*jig* and *make*.] One who dances or plays merrily.

Your only *jig-maker!* what ſhould a man do but be merry? *Shakeſpeare.*

JI'GGUMBOB. *n. ſ.* [A cant word.] A trinket; a knick knack; a ſlight contrivance in machinery.

He rifled all his pokes and fobs
Of gimcracks, whims, and *jiggumbobs*. *Hudibras.*

JILT. *n. ſ.* [*gilia*, Iſlandick, to intrap in an amour. Mr. *Lye*. Perhaps from *giglot*, by contraction; or *gillet*, or *gillot*, the diminutive of *gill*, the ludicrous name for a woman. 'Tis alſo called *gillit* in Scotland.]

1. A woman who gives her lover hopes, and deceives him.

Avoid both courts and camps,
Where dilatory fortune plays the *jilt*
With the brave, noble, honeſt, gallant man,
To throw herſelf away on fools. *Otway.*

2. A name of contempt for a woman.

When love was all an eaſy monarch's care,
Jilts rul'd the ſtate, and ſtateſmen farces writ. *Pope.*

To JILT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To trick a man by flattering his love with hopes, and then leaving him for another.

Tell who loves who;
And who is *jilted* for another's ſake. *Dryden.*

Tell a man paſſionately in love, that he is *jilted*; bring a ſcore of witneſſes of the falſehood of his miſtreſs, and it is ten to one but three kind words of hers ſhall invalidate all their teſtimonies. *Locke.*

She might have learn'd to cuckold, *jilt* and ſham,
Had Covent-garden been at Surinam. *Congreve.*

To JI'NGLE. *v. n.* [A word made from *jangle*, or copied from the ſound intended to be expreſſed.] To clink; to ſound correſpondently.

What ſhould the wars do with theſe *jingling* fools? *Shak.*

With noiſes
Of roaring, ſhrieking, howling, *jingling* chains,
We were awak'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

You ne'er with *jingling* words deceive the ear;
And yet on humble ſubjects great appear. *Smith.*

What crowds of theſe, impenitently bold,
In ſounds and *jingling* ſyllables grown old! *Pope.*

JINGLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Correſpondent ſounds.

Vulgar judges are nine parts in ten of all nations, who call conceits and *jingles* wit. *Dryden.*

2. Any thing ſounding; a rattle; a bell.

If you plant where ſavages are, do not only entertain them with trifles and *jingles*, but uſe them juſtly. *Bacon.*

ILE. *n. ſ.* [corrupted from *aiſle*, French.] A walk or alley in a church or publick building. Properly *aile*.

Upward the columns ſhoot, the roofs aſcend,
And arches widen, and long *iſles* extend. *Pope.*

ILE. *n. ſ.* [*aiſle*, French.] An ear of corn. *Ainſworth.*

I'LEUS. n. ſ. [Latin.]

The conſequences of inflammation is an *ileus*, commonly called the twiſting of the guts; but is really either a circumvolution, or inſertion of one part of the gut within the other.

I'LEX. n. ſ. [Latin.] *Arbuthnot.*

The *ilex*, or great ſcarlet oak, thrives well in England, is a hardy ſort of tree, and eaſily raiſed of acorns. The Spaniards have a ſort they call enzina; the wood of which, when old, is finely chambletted, as if it were painted, and is uſeful for ſtocks of tools, mallet-heads, chairs, axle-trees, wedges, beetles, pins, and palliſadoes for fortifications, being very hard and durable. *Mortimer.*

I'LIAC. *adj.* [*iliacus*, Latin.] Relating to the lower bowels.

The *iliac* paſſion is a kind of convulſion in the belly.

Thoſe who die of the *iliac* paſſion have their bellies much ſwelled. *Floyer.*

I'LIAC *Paſſion. n. ſ.* A kind of nervous cholick, whoſe ſeat is the illium, whereby that gut is twiſted, or one part enters the cavity of the part immediately below or above; whence it is alſo called the volvulus, from *volvo*, to roll.

ILK. *adv.* [ealc, Saxon.] Eke; alſo. It is ſtill retained in Scotland, and denotes each: as, *ilk one of you*, every one of you. It alſo ſignifies the ſame; as, *Maxwell of that ilk*, denotes a gentleman whoſe ſurname and the title of his eſtate are the ſame.

Shepherds, ſhould it not yſhend
Your roundels freſh, to hear a doleful verſe
Of Roſalind, who knows not Roſalind,
That Colin made? *ilk* can I you rehearſe. *Spenſer.*

ILL. *adj.* [contracted from EVIL, and retaining all its ſenſes.]

1. Bad in any reſpect; contrary to good, whether phyſical or moral; evil. See EVIL.

There's ſome *ill* planet reigns;
I muſt be patient, 'till the heavens look
With an aſpect more favourable. *Shakeſpeare.*

Of his own body he was *ill*, and gave
The clergy *ill* example. *Shakeſpeare.*

Neither is it *ill* air only that maketh an *ill* ſeat; but *ill* ways, *ill* markets, and *ill* neighbours. *Bacon.*

Some of an *ill* and melancholy nature, incline the company to be ſad and ill-diſpoſed: others of a jovial nature, diſpoſe them to be merry. *Bacon.*

2. Sick; diſordered; not in health. I know not that evil was ever uſed in this ſenſe.

You wiſh me health in very happy ſeaſon;
For I am on the ſudden ſomething *ill*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have known two towns of the greateſt conſequence loſt by the governours falling *ill* in the time of the ſieges. *Temple.*

ILL. *n. ſ.*

1. Wickedneſs.

Ill to man's nature, as it ſtands perverted, hath a natural motion ſtrongeſt in continuance. *Bacon.*

Young men to imitate all *ills* are prone;
But are compell'd to avarice alone:
For then in virtue's ſhape they follow vice. *Dryden.*

Strong virtue, like ſtrong nature, ſtruggles ſtill,
Exerts itſelf, and then throws off the *ill*. *Dryden.*

2. Miſfortune; miſery.

Who can all ſenſe of others *ills* eſcape,
Is but a brute at beſt in human ſhape. *Tate.*

Though plung'd in *ills* and exercis'd in care,
Yet never let the noble mind deſpair;
When preſt by dangers, and beſet with foes,
The gods their timely ſuccour interpoſe;
And when our virtue ſinks, o'erwhelm'd with grief,
By unforeſeen expedients bring relief. *A. Philips.*

ILL. *adv.*

1. Not well; not rightly in any reſpect.

Ill at eaſe, both ſhe and all her train,
The ſcorching ſun had borne, and beating rain. *Dryden.*

2. Not eaſily.

Thou deſir'ſt
The puniſhment all on thyſelf! alas!
Bear thine own firſt; *ill* able to ſuſtain
His full wrath, whoſe thou feel'ſt as yet leaſt part,
And my diſpleaſure bear'ſt ſo *ill*. *Milton.*

Ill bears the ſex a youthful lover's fate,
When juſt approaching to the nuptial ſtate: *Dryden.*

ILL, ſubſtantive or adverb, is uſed in compoſition to expreſs any bad quality or condition, which may be eaſily underſtood by the following examples.

ILL. *ſubſtantive.*

Dangerous conjectures in *ill* breeding minds. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have an *ill* divining ſoul:
Methinks I ſee thee now thou art below,
As one dead in the bottom of a tomb. *Shakeſpeare.*

No look, no laſt adieu before he went!
In an *ill* boding hour to ſlaughter ſent. *Dryden.*

I know
The voice *ill* boding, and the ſolemn ſound. *Philips.*

The wiſeſt prince on earth may be deceived by the craft of *ill* deſigning men. *Swift.*

Your

Your *ill* meaning politician lords,
Under pretence of bridal friends and guests,
Appointed to await me thirty spies,
Who, threatning cruel death, constrain'd the bride
To wring from me and tell to them by secret. *Milton.*
A spy distinguish'd from his airy stand,
To bribe whose vigilance, Ægisthus told
A mighty sum of *ill* persuading gold. *Pope.*

ILL. *adverb.*

There sounded an *ill* according cry of the enemies, and a lamentable noise was carried abroad. *Wisdom.*

My colleague,
Being so *ill* affected with the gout,
Will not be able to be there in person. *Ben. Johnson.*
The danger of the day's but newly gone,
And the examples
Of every minute's instance, present now,
Have put us in these *ill* beseeching arms. *Shakesp.*
Lead back thy Saxons to their ancient Elbe:
I would restore the fruitful Kent, the gift
Of Vortigern, or Hengist's *ill* bought aid. *Dryden.*
We simple toasters take delight
To see our women's teeth look white;
And ev'ry saucy *ill* bred fellow
Sneers at a mouth profoundly yellow. *Prior.*

The ungrateful treason of her *ill* chosen husband overthrows her. *Sidney.*

Envy, how carefully does it look? How meagre and *ill* complexioned? It preys upon itself, and exhausts the spirits. *Collier on Envy.*

There grows,
In my most *ill* compos'd affection, such
A stanchless avarice, that, were I king,
I should cut off the nobles for their lands. *Shakesp.*
To what end this *ill* concerted lye,
Palpable and gross? *Dryden.*

Our generals at present are such as are likely to make the best use of their numbers, without throwing them away on any *ill* concerted projects. *Addison.*

The second daughter was a peevish, froward, *ill* conditioned creature as ever was. *Arbuthnot.*

No Persian arras hides his homely walls
With antick vests, which, through their shady fold,
Betray the streaks of *ill* dissembled gold. *Dryden.*
You shall not find me, daughter,
After the slander of most step-mothers,
Ill ey'd unto you. *Shakespeare.*
I see thy sister's tears,
Thy father's anguish, and thy brother's death,
In the pursuit of our *ill* fated loves. *Addison.*
Others *ill* fated are condemn'd to toil
Their tedious life. *Prior.*

Plain and rough nature, left to itself, is much better than an artificial ungratefulness, and such studied ways of being *ill* fashioned. *Locke.*

Much better, when I find virtue in a fair lodging, than when I am bound to seek it in an *ill* favoured creature, like a pearl in a dunghill. *Sidney.*

Near to an old *ill* favoured castle they meant to perform their unknightly errand. *Sidney.*

O,' what a world of vile *ill* favour'd faults
Look handsome in three hundred pounds a year! *Shakesp.*

If a man had but an *ill* favoured nose, the deep thinkers would contrive to impute the cause to the prejudice of his education. *Swift.*

I was at her house the hour she appointed.
——And you sped, sir?
——Very *ill* favouredly. *Shakespeare.*

He shook him *ill* favouredly for the time, raging through the very bowels of his country, and plundering all whersoever he came. *Howel.*

They would not make bold, as every where they do, to destroy *ill* formed and mis-shaped productions. *Locke.*

The fabled dragon never guarded more
The golden fleece, than he his *ill* got store. *Dryden.*
Bid him employ his care for these my friends,
And make good use of his *ill* gotten power,
By shelt'ring men much better than himself. *Addison.*
Ill govern'd passions in a prince's breast,
Hazard his private and the publick rest. *Waller.*

That knowledge of theirs is very superficial and *ill* grounded. *Dryden.*

Ill grounded passions quickly wear away;
What's built upon esteem can ne'er decay. *Walsh.*
Hither, of *ill* join'd sons and daughters born,
First from the ancient world these giants came. *Milton.*

Nor has he erred above once by an *ill* judged superfluity. *Garth's Ovid.*

Did you never taste delicious drink out of an *ill* looked vessel? *L'Estrange.*

The match had been so *ill* made for Plexirtus, that his ill led life would have tumbled to destruction, had there not come fifty to his defence. *Sidney.*

The works are weak, the garrison but thin,
Dispirited with frequent overthrows,
Already wavering on their *ill* mann'd walls. *Dryden.*
He will not hear me out!
Was ever criminal forbid to plead?
Curb their *ill* manner'd zeal. *Dryden.*
These are the product
Of those *ill* mated marriages thou saw'st,
Where good with bad were match'd. *Milton.*

It is impossible for the most *ill* minded, avaritious, or cunning clergyman to do the least injustice to the meanest cottager, in any bargain for tythes. *Swift.*

Soon as th' *ill* omen'd rumour reach'd his ear,
Who can describe th' amazement in his face! *Dryden.*

The eternal law of things must not be altered, to comply with his *ill* ordered choice. *Locke.*

When you expose the scene,
Down the *ill* organ'd engines fall,
Off fly the vizards. *Swift.*
For Phthia fix'd is my return;
Better at home my *ill* paid pains to mourn,
Than from an equal here sustain the publick scorn. *Dryden.*
There motly images her fancy strike,
Figures *ill* pair'd, and similies unlike. *Pope.*
Sparta has not to boast of such a woman;
Nor Troy to thank her, for her *ill* plac'd love. *Dryden.*

I shall direct you better, a task for which I take myself not to be *ill* qualified, because I have had more opportunities than many others to observe what sources the follies of women are derived from. *Swift.*

Actions are pleasing or displeasing, either in themselves, or considered as a means to a greater and more desirable end: the eating of a well seasoned dish, suited to a man's palate, may move the mind, by the delight itself that accompanies the eating, without reference to any other end; to which the consideration of the pleasure there is in health and strength may add a new gust, able to make us swallow an *ill* relished potion. *Locke.*

Blushes, *ill* restrain'd, betray
Her thoughts inventive on the bridal day;
The conscious sire the dawning blush survey'd,
And smiling thus bespoke the blooming maid. *Pope.*
Behold the fruit of *ill* rewarded pain:
As many months as I sustain'd her hate,
So many years is she condemn'd by fate. *Dryden.*
The god inform'd
This *ill* shap'd body with a daring soul.
Dryden and Lee's Oepidus.

There was plenty enough, but the dishes were *ill* sorted: whole pyramids of sweetmeats for boys and women; but little of solid meat for men. *Dryden.*

It does not belong to the priest's office to impose this name in baptism: he may refuse to pronounce the same, if the parents give them ludicrous, filthy, or *ill* sounding names. *Ayliffe.*

Ill spirited Wor'ster, did we not tend grace,
Pardon and terms of love to all of you? *Shakespeare.*
From thy foolish heart, vain maid, remove
An useless sorrow, and an *ill* starr'd love. *Prior.*
Ah, why th' *ill* suiting pastime must I try?
To gloomy care my thoughts alone are free:
Ill the gay sports with troubled hearts agree. *Pope.*

Holding of *ill* tasted things in the mouth will make a small salivation. *Grew.*

The maid, with downcast eyes, and mute with grief,
For death unfinish'd, and *ill* tim'd relief,
Stood sullen to her suit. *Dryden.*

How should opinions, thus settled, be given up, if there be any suspicion of interest or design, as there never fails to be, where men find themselves *ill* treated? *Locke.*

That boldness and spirit which lads get amongst their playfellows at school, has ordinarily a mixture of rudeness and *ill* turned confidence; so that these misbecoming and disingenuous ways of shifting in the world must be unlearned. *Locke.*

IL, before words beginning with *l*, stand for *in*.

ILLA'CHRYMABLE. *adj.* [*illachrymabilis*, Latin.] Incapable of weeping. *Dict.*

ILLA'PSE. *n. s.* [*illapsus*, Latin.]

1. Gradual immission or entrance of any thing into another.

As a piece of iron red hot, by reason of the *illapse* of the fire into it, appears all over like fire; so the souls of the blessed, by the *illapse* of the divine essence into them, shall be all over divine. *Norris.*

2. Sudden attack; casual coming.

Life is oft preserved
By the bold swimmer in the swift *illapse*
Of accident disastrous. *Thomson.*

I L L

To ILLA'QUEATE. *v. a.* [*illaqueo*, Latin.] To entangle; to entrap; to enſnare.

I am *illaquated*, but not truly captivated into an aſſent to your concluſion. *More.*

ILLAQUEA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *illaqueate.*]

1. The act of catching or enſnaring.

The word in Matthew doth not only ſignify ſuſpenſion, or pendulous *illaqueation*, but alſo ſuffocation. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

2. A ſnare; any thing to catch.

ILLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*illatio*, Latin.] Inference; concluſion drawn from premiſes.

Herein there ſeems to be a very erroneous *illation* from the indulgence of God unto Cain, concluding an immunity unto himſelf. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Illation ſo orders the intermediate ideas as to diſcover what connection there is in each link of the chain, whereby the extremes are held together. *Locke.*

I'LLATIVE. *adj.* [*illatus*, Latin.] Relating to illation or concluſion.

In common diſcourſe or writing ſuch cauſal particles as *for*, *becauſe*, manifeſt the act of reaſoning as well as the *illative* particles *then* and *therefore*. *Watts.*

ILLA'UDABLE. *adj.* [*illaudabilis*, Latin.] Unworthy of praiſe or commendation.

Strength from truth divided and from juſt,
Illaudable, nought merits but diſpraiſe. *Milton.*

ILLA'UDABLY. *adv.* [from *illaudable.*] Unworthily; without deſerving praiſe.

It is natural for all people to form, not *illaudably*, too favourable a judgment of their own country. *Broome.*

ILLE'GAL. *adj.* [*in* and *legalis*, Latin.] Contrary to law.

No patient can oblige the ſubject againſt law, unleſs an *illegal* patent paſſed in one kingdom can bind another, and not itſelf. *Swift.*

ILLEGA'LITY. *n ſ.* [from *illegal.*] Contrariety to law.

He wiſhed them to conſider what votes they had paſſed, of the *illegality* of all thoſe commiſſions, and of the unjuſtifiableneſs of all the proceedings by virtue of them. *Clarendon.*

ILLE'GALLY. *adv.* [from *illegal.*] In a manner contrary to law.

ILLE'GIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *legibilis*, from *lego*, Latin.] What cannot be read.

The ſecretary poured the ink-box all over the writings, and ſo defaced them that they were made altogether *illegible*. *Howel.*

ILLEGI'TIMACY. *n. ſ.* [from *illegitimate.*] State of baſtardry.

ILLEGI'TIMATE. *adj.* [*in* and *legitimus*, Latin.] Unlawfully begotten; not begotten in wedlock.

Grieve not at your ſtate;
For all the word is *illegitimate*. *Cleaveland.*

Being *illegitimate*, I was deprived of that endearing tenderneſs and uncommon ſatisfaction, which a good man finds in the love and converſation of a parent. *Addiſon.*

ILLEGI'TIMATELY. *adv.* [from *illegitimate.*] Not in wedlock.

ILLEGITIMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *illegitimate.*] The ſtate of one not begotten in wedlock.

Richard III. had a reſolution, out of his hatred to both his brethren, to diſable their iſſues, upon falſe and incompetent pretexts, the one of attainder, the other of *illegitimation*. *Bac.*

ILLE'VIABLE. *adv.* [*lever*, French.] What cannot be levied or exacted.

He rectified the method of collecting his revenue, and removed obſolete and *illeviable* parts of charge. *Haie.*

ILLFA'VOURED. *adj.* Deformed. See the compoſitions of ILL. *adv.*

ILLFA'VOUREDLY. *adv.* With deformity.

ILLFA'VOUREDNESS. *n. ſ.* Deformity.

ILLI'BERAL. *adj.* [*illiberalis*, Latin.]

1. Not noble; not ingenuous.

The charity of moſt men is grown cold, and their religion *illiberal*. *King Charles.*

2. Not munificent; not generous; ſparing.

Yet ſubſiſt they did, and well too: an argument that that earth did not deal out their nouriſhment with an overſparing or *illiberal* hand. *Woodward.*

ILLIBERA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*illiberalitas*, Lat. from *illiberal.*] Parſimony; niggardlineſs; want of munificence.

The *illiberality* of parents, in allowance towards their children, is an harmful error, and acquaints them with ſhifts. *Bacon.*

ILLI'BERALLY. *adv.* [from *illiberal.*] Diſingenuouſly; meanly.

One that had been bountiful only upon ſurprize and incogitancy, *illiberally* retracts. *Decay of Piety.*

ILLI'CIT. *adj.* [*illicitus*, Latin; *illicite*, French.] Unlawful.

To ILLI'GHTEN. *v. n.* [*in* and *lighten.*] To enlighten; to illuminate. A word, I believe, only in *Raleigh.*

Corporeal light cannot be, becauſe then it would not pierce the air, nor diaphanous bodies; and yet every day we ſee the air *illightened*. *Raleigh.*

ILLI'MITABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *limes*, Latin.] That which cannot be bounded or limited.

Although in adoration of idols, unto the ſubtiler heads, the worſhip perhaps might be ſymbolical; yet was the idolatry direct in the people, whoſe credulity is *illimitable*, and who may be made believe that any thing is God. *Brown's Vu. Err.*

With what an awful world-revolving power,
Were firſt th' unwieldy planets launch'd along
The *illimitable* void! *Thomſon.*

ILLI'MITABLY. *adv.* [from *illimitable.*] Without ſuſceptibility of bounds.

ILLI'MITED. *adj.* [*in* and *limes*, Latin; *illimité*, French.] Unbounded; interminable.

ILLI'MITEDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *illimited.*] Exemption from all bounds.

The abſoluteneſs and *illimitedneſs* of his commiſſion was generally much ſpoken of. *Clarendon.*

ILLI'TERATE. *adj.* [*illiteratus*, Latin.] Unlettered; untaught; unlearned; unenlightened by ſcience.

The duke was *illiterate*, yet had learned at court to ſupply his own defects, by the drawing unto him of the beſt inſtruments of experience. *Wotton.*

Th' *illiterate* writer, empirick like, applies
To minds diſeas'd unſafe chance remedies:
The learn'd in ſchools, where knowledge firſt began,
Studies with care th' anatomy of man;
Sees virtue, vice, and paſſions in their cauſe,
And fame from ſcience, not from fortune draws. *Dryden.*

In the firſt ages of Chriſtianity not only the learned and the wiſe, but the ignorant and *illiterate* embraced torments and death. *Tillotſon.*

ILLI'TERATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *illiterate.*] Want of learning; ignorance of ſcience.

Many acquainted with chymiſtry but by report, have, from the *illiterateneſs* and impoſtures of thoſe that pretend ſkill in it, entertained an ill opinion of the art. *Boyle.*

ILLI'TERATURE. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *literature.*] Want of learning.

The more uſeful cauſes of this deprivation are want of holy orders, *illiterature*, or inability for the diſcharge of that ſacred function, and irreligion. *Ayliffe.*

I'LLNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ill.*]

1. Badneſs or inconvenience of any kind, natural or moral.

He that has his chains knocked off, and the priſon-doors ſet open, is perfectly at liberty, though his preference be determined to ſtay, by the *illneſs* of the weather. *Locke.*

2. Sickneſs; malady; diſorder of health.

On the Lord's day, which immediately preceded this *illneſs*, he had received the ſacrament. *Atterbury.*

Since the account her majeſty received of the inſolent behaviour of the faction, during her late *illneſs* at Windſor, ſhe hath been willing to ſee them deprived of all power to do miſchief. *Swift.*

3. Wickedneſs.

Thou would be great;
Art not without ambition; but without
The *illneſs* ſhould attend it. *Shakeſpeare.*

ILLNA'TURE. *n. ſ.* [*ill* and *nature.*] Habitual malevolence; want of humanity.

Illnature inclines a man to thoſe actions that thwart and ſour and diſturb converſation, and conſiſts of a proneneſs to do ill turns, attended with a ſecret joy upon the ſight of any miſchief that befals another, and of an utter inſenſibility of any kindneſs done him. *South.*

ILLNA'TURED. *adj.* [from *illnature.*]

1. Habitually malevolent; wanting kindneſs or goodwill; miſchievous.

Theſe ill qualities denominate a perſon *illnatured*, they being ſuch as make him grievous and uneaſy to all whom he deals and aſſociates himſelf with. *South.*

Stay, ſilly bird, th' *illnatur'd* taſk refuſe;
Nor be the bearer of unwelcome news. *Addiſon.*

It might be one of thoſe *illnatured* beings who are at enmity with mankind, and do therefore take pleaſure in filling them with groundleſs terrors. *Atterbury.*

2. *Phillips* applies it to land. Untractable; not yielding to culture.

The fondly ſtudious of increaſe,
Rich foreign mold on their *illnatur'd* land
Induce. *Phillips.*

ILLNA'TUREDLY. *adv.* [from *illnatured.*] In a peeviſh, froward manner.

ILLNA'TUREDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *illnatured.*] Want of a kindly diſpoſition.

ILLO'GICAL. *adj.* [*in* and *logical.*]

1. Ignorant or negligent of the rules of reaſoning.

One of the diſſenters appeared to Dr. Sanderſon ſo bold and *illogical* in the diſpute, as forced him to ſay he had never met with a man of more pertinacious confidence, and leſs abilities. *Walton.*

2. Contrary to the rules of reaſon.

Reaſon cannot diſpute and make an inference ſo utterly *illogical*. *Decay of Piety.*

ILLO'GICALLY. *adv.* [from *illogical.*] In a manner contrary to the laws of argument.

To

To ILLU'DE. *v. a.* [*illudo*, Latin.] To deceive; to mock; to impo'e on; to play upon; to torment by ſome contemptuous artifice of mockery.

Sometimes athwart, ſometimes he ſtrook him ſtrait,
And faſſed of this blow, t' *illude* him with ſuch bait. *Spenſer.*

In vain we meaſure this amazing ſphere,
While its circumference, ſcorning to be brought
Ev'n into fancy'd ſpace, *illudes* our vanquiſh'd thought. *Pri.*

To ILLU'ME. *v. a.* [*illuminer*, French.]

1. To elighten; to illuminate.

When yon ſame ſtar, that's weſtward from the pole,
Had made his courſe t' *illume* that part of heav'n,
Where now it burns. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To brighten; to adorn.

The mountain's brow,
Illum'd with fluid gold, his near approach
Betoken. *Thomſon.*

To ILLU'MINE. *v. a.* [*illuminer*, French.]

1. To enlighten; to ſupply with light.

To confirm his words, out flew
Millions of flaming ſwords, drawn from the thighs
Of mighty cherubims: the ſudden blaze
Far round *illumin'd* hell. *Milton.*

What in me is dark,
Illumine! what is low, raiſe and ſupport! *Milton.*

2. To decorate; to adorn.

To Cato, Virgil paid one honeſt line;
O let my country's friends *illumine* mine. *Pope.*

To ILLU'MINATE. *v. a.* [*illuminer*, French; *lumen*, Latin.]

1. To enlighten; to ſupply with light.

Do thou vouchſafe, with thy love-kindling light,
T' *illuminate* my dim and dulled eyn. *Spenſer.*

No painting can be ſeen in full perfection, but as all nature is *illuminated* by a ſingle light. *Wotton.*

He made the ſtars,
And ſet them in the firmament of heav'n,
T' *illuminate* the earth and rule the night. *Milton.*

Reaſon our guide, what can ſhe more reply
Than that the ſun *illuminates* the ſky;
Than that night riſes from his abſent ray,
And his returning luſtre kindles day? *Prior.*

2. To adorn with feſtal lamps or bonfires.

3. To enlighten intellectually with knowledge or grace.

Satan had no power to abuſe the *illuminated* world with his impoſtures. *Sandys.*

When he *illuminates* the mind with ſupernatural light, he does not extinguiſh that which is natural. *Locke.*

4. To adorn with pictures or initial letters of various colours.

5. To illuſtrate.

My health is inſufficient to amplify theſe remarks, and to *illuminate* the ſeveral pages with variety of examples. *Watts.*

ILLUMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*illuminatio*, Lat. *illumination*, Fr. from *illuminate*.]

1. The act of ſupplying with light.

2. That which gives light.

The ſun is but a body illightened, and an *illumination* created. *Raleigh.*

3. Feſtal lights hung out as a token of joy.

Flow'rs are ſtrew'd, and lamps in order plac'd,
And windows with *illuminations* grac'd. *Dryden.*

4. Brightneſs; ſplendour.

The illuminators of manuſcripts borrowed their title from the *illumination* which a bright genius giveth to his work. *Felton on the Claſſicks.*

5. Infuſion of intellectual light; knowledge of grace.

Hymns and pſalms are ſuch kinds of prayer, as are not conceived upon a ſudden; but framed by meditation before-hand, or by prophetical *illumination* are inſpired. *Hooker.*

We have forms of prayers imploring God's aid and bleſſing for the *illumination* of our labours, and the turning them into good and holy uſes. *Bacon.*

No holy paſſion, no *illumination*, no inſpiration, can be now a ſufficient commiſſion to warrant thoſe attempts which contradict the common rules of peace. *Spratt.*

ILLU'MINATIVE. *adj.* [*illuminatif*, Fr. from *illuminate*.] Having the power to give light.

What makes itſelf and other things be ſeen, being accompanied by light, is called fire: what admits the *illuminative* action of fire, and is not ſeen, is called air. *Digby.*

ILLUMINA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *illuminate*.]

1. One who gives light.

2. One whoſe buſineſs it is to decorate books with pictures at the beginning of chapters.

Illuminators of manuſcripts borrowed their title from the illumination which a bright genius giveth to his work. *Felton.*

ILLU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*illuſio*, Latin; *illuſion*, Fr.] Mockery; falſe ſhow; counterfeit appearance; errour.

That, diſtill'd by magick ſlights,
Shall raiſe ſuch artificial ſprights,
As, by the ſtrength of their *illuſion*,
Shall draw him on to his confuſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

There wanted not ſome about him that would have perſuaded him that all was but an *illuſion*. *Bacon.*

So oft they fell
Into the ſame *illuſion*; not as man,
Whom they triumph'd, once laps'd. *Milton.*

An excuſe for uncharitableneſs, drawn from pretended inability, is of all others the moſt general and prevailing *illuſion*. *Atterbury.*

Many are the *illuſions* by which the enemy endeavours to cheat men into ſecurity, and defeat their title to ſalvation. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To dream once more I cloſe my willing eyes;
Ye ſoft *illuſions*, dear deceits, ariſe! *Pope.*

We muſt uſe ſome *illuſion* to render a paſtoral delightful; and this conſiſts in expoſing the beſt ſide only of a ſhepherd's life, and in concealing its miſeries. *Pope.*

ILLU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *illuſus*, Lat.] Deceiving by falſe ſhow.

The heathen bards, who idle fables dreſt,
Illuſive dreams in myſtick forms expreſt. *Blackmore.*

While the fond ſoul
Wrapt in gay viſions of unreal bliſs,
Still paints th' *illuſive* form. *Thomſon.*

ILLU'SORY. *adj.* [from *in* and *luſorius*, Latin; *illuſoire*, Fr.] Deceiving; fraudulent.

Subtilty, in thoſe who make profeſſion to teach or defend truth, hath paſſed for a virtue: a virtue indeed, which, conſiſting for the moſt part in nothing but the fallacious and *illuſory* uſe of obſcure or deceitful terms, is only fit to make men more conceited in their ignorance. *Locke.*

To ILLU'STRATE. *v. n.* [*illuſtro*, Latin; *illuſtrer*, Fr.]

1. To brighten with light.

2. To brighten with honour.

Matter to me of glory! whom their hate
Illuſtrates, when they ſee all regal pow'r
Giv'n me to quell their pride. *Milton.*

Thee ſhe enroll'd her garter'd knights among,
Illuſtrating the noble liſt. *Philips.*

3. To explain; to clear; to elucidate.

They take up popular conceits, and from tradition unjuſtifiable, or really falſe, *illuſtrate* matters of undeniable truth. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ILLUSTRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*illuſtration*, Fr. from *illuſtrate*.] Explanation; elucidation; expoſition.

Whoever looks about him will find many living *illuſtrations* of this emblem. *L'Eſtrange.*

Space and duration, being ideas that have ſomething very abſtruſe and peculiar in their nature, the comparing them one with another may perhaps be of uſe for their *illuſtration*. *Locke.*

ILLU'STRATIVE. *adj.* [from *illuſtrate*.] Having the quality of elucidating or clearing.

They play much upon the ſimile, or *illuſtrative* argumentation, to induce their enthymemes unto the people. *Brown.*

ILLU'STRATIVELY. *adv.* [from *illuſtrative*.] By way of explanation.

Things are many times delivered hieroglyphically, metaphorically, *illuſtratively*, and not with reference to action. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

ILLU'STRIOUS. *adj.* [*illuſtris*, Latin; *illuſtre*, Fr.] Conſpicuous; noble; eminent for excellence.

In other languages the moſt *illuſtrious* titles are derived from things ſacred. *South.*

Of ev'ry nation, each *illuſtrious* name,
Such toys as thoſe have cheated into fame. *Dryden.*

ILLU'STRIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *illuſtrious*.] Conſpicuouſly; nobly; eminently.

He diſdained not to appear at feſtival entertainments, that he might more *illuſtriouſly* manifeſt his charity. *Atterbury.*

Enjoy the glory to be great no more;
And carrying with you all the world can boaſt,
To all the world *illuſtriouſly* are loſt. *Pope.*

ILLU'STRIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *illuſtrious*.] Eminence; nobility; grandeur.

I'M. Contracted from *I am*.

IM is uſed commonly, in compoſition, for *in* before mute letters.

IMAGE. *n. ſ.* [*image*, French; *imago*, Latin.]

1. Any corporeal repreſentation, generally uſed of ſtatues; a ſtatue; a picture.

Whoſe is this *image* and ſuperſcription? *Matthew.*

The one is too like an *image*, and ſays nothing; and the other too like my lady's oldeſt ſon, ever more talking. *Shakeſp.*

Thy brother I,
Even like a ſtony *image*, cold and numb. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *image* of a deity may be a proper object for that which is but the *image* of a religion. *South.*

Still muſt I be upbraided with your line;
But your late brother did not prize me leſs,
Becauſe I could not boaſt of *images*. *Dryden.*

2. An idol; a falſe god.

3. A copy; repreſentation; likeneſs.

Long may'ſt thou live,
To bear his *image* and renew his glories! *Shakeſp.*

I have

I have bewept a worthy huſband's death,
And liv'd by looking on his *images:*
But now two mirrours of his princely ſemblance
Are crack'd in pieces by malignant death. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *image* of the jeſt
I'll ſhew you here at large. *Shakeſpeare.*
He made us to his *image* all agree;
That *image* is the ſoul, and that muſt be,
Or not the maker's *image*, or be free. *Dryden.*

4. Semblance; ſhow; appearance.
Deny to ſpeak with me? They're ſick, they're weary,
They have travell'd all night! Mere fetches,
The *images* of revolt. *Shakeſpeare.*
This is the man ſhould do the bloody deed:
The *image* of a wicked heinous fault
Lives in his eye. *Shakeſpeare.*
The face of things a frightful *image* bears,
And preſent death in various forms appears. *Dryden.*

5. An idea; a repreſentation of any thing to the mind; a picture drawn in the fancy.
Outcaſts of mortal race! can we conceive
Image of aught delightful, ſoft, or great? *Prior.*
When we ſpeak of a figure of a thouſand angles, we may have a clear idea of the number one thouſand angles; but the *image*, or ſenſible idea, we cannot diſtinguiſh by fancy from the *image* of a figure that has nine hundred angles. *Watts.*

To I'MAGE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To copy by the fancy; to imagine.
How are immaterial ſubſtances to be *imaged*, which are ſuch things whereof we can have no notion? *Dryden.*
Image to thy mind
How our forefathers to the Stygian ſhades
Went quick. *Philips.*
His ear oft frighted with the *imag'd* voice
Of heav'n, when firſt it thunder'd. *Prior.*
If fate ſome future bard ſhall join
In ſad ſimilitude of griefs to mine,
Condemn'd whole years, in abſence to deplore,
And *image* charms he muſt behold no more. *Pope.*

I'MAGERY. *n. ſ.* [from *image.*]
1. Senſible repreſentations; pictures; ſtatues.
Of marble ſtone was cut
An altar, carv'd with cunning *imagery.* *Spenſer.*
When in thoſe oratories might you ſee
Rich carvings, portraitures, and *imagery*;
Where ev'ry figure to the life expreſs'd
The godhead's pow'r. *Dryden.*
Your gift ſhall two large goblets be
Of ſilver, wrought with curious *imagery*,
And high emboſs'd. *Dryden.*

2. Show; appearance.
What can thy *imagery* of ſorrow mean?
Secluded from the world, and all its care,
Haſt thou to grieve or joy, to hope or fear? *Prior.*
All the viſionary beauties of the proſpect, the paint and *imagery* that attracted our ſenſes, fade and diſappear. *Rogers.*
Things of the world fill the imaginative part with beauties and fantaſtick *imagery.* *Taylor.*

3. Copies of the fancy; falſe ideas; imaginary phantaſms.
It might be a mere dream which he ſaw; the *imagery* of a melancholick fancy, ſuch as muſing men miſtake for a reality. *Atterbury.*

4. Repreſentations in writing; ſuch deſcriptions as force the image of the thing deſcribed upon the mind.
I wiſh there may be in this poem any inſtance of good *imagery.* *Dryden.*

IMA'GINABLE. *adj.* [*imaginable*, Fr. from *imagine.*] Poſſible to be conceived.
It is not *imaginable* that men will be brought to obey what they cannot eſteem. *South.*
Men, ſunk into the greateſt darkneſs *imaginable*, retain ſome ſenſe and awe of a deity. *Tillotſon.*

IMA'GINANT. *adj.* [*imaginant*, French.] Imagining; forming ideas.
We will enquire what the force of imagination is, either upon the body *imaginant*, or upon another body. *Bacon.*

IMA'GINARY. *adj.* [*imaginaire*, French; from *imagine.*] Fancied; viſionary; exiſting only in the imagination.
Falſe ſorrow's eye,
Which, for things true, weeps things *imaginary.* *Shakeſp.*
Expectation whirls me round:
Th' *imaginary* reliſh is ſo ſweet,
That it enchants my ſenſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
Fortune is nothing elſe but a power *imaginary*, to which the ſucceſſes of human actions and endeavours were for their variety aſcribed. *Raleigh.*
Why wilt thou add, to all the griefs I ſuffer,
Imaginary ills and fancied tortures? *Addiſon.*

IMA'GINATION. *n. ſ.* [*imaginatio*, Latin; *imagination*, French; from *imagine.*]
1. Fancy; the power of forming ideal pictures; the power of repreſenting things abſent to one's ſelf or others.

Imagination I underſtand to be the repreſentation of an individual thought. *Imagination* is of three kinds: joined with belief of that which is to come; joined with memory of that which is paſt; and of things preſent, or as if they were preſent: for I comprehend in this *imagination* feigned and at pleaſure, as if one ſhould imagine ſuch a man to be in the veſtments of a pope, or to have wings. *Bacon.*
Our ſimple apprehenſion of corporal objects, if preſent, is ſenſe; if abſent, *imagination:* when we would perceive a material object, our fancies preſent us with its idea. *Glanville.*
O whither ſhall I run, or which way fly
The ſight of this ſo horrid ſpectacle,
Which erſt my eyes beheld, and yet behold!
For dire *imagination* ſtill purſues me. *Milton.*
His *imaginations* were often as juſt as they were bold and ſtrong. *Dennis.*
Where beams of warm *imagination* play,
The memory's ſoft figures melt away. *Pope.*

2. Conception; image in the mind; idea.
Sometimes deſpair darkens all her *imaginations*; ſometimes the active paſſion of love cheers and clears her invention. *Sid.*
Princes have but their titles for their glories,
An outward honour for an inward toil;
And, for unfelt *imaginations*,
They often feel a world of reſtleſs cares. *Shakeſpeare.*
Better I were diſtract,
So ſhould my thoughts be ſever'd from my griefs;
And woes, by wrong *imaginations*, loſe
The knowledge of themſelves. *Shakeſpeare.*
We are apt to think that ſpace, in itſelf, is actually boundleſs; to which *imagination*, the idea of ſpace of itſelf leads us. *Locke.*

3. Contrivance; ſcheme.
Thou haſt ſeen all their vengeance, and all their *imaginations* againſt me. *Lam.* iii. 60.

IMA'GINATIVE. *adj.* [*imaginatif*, Fr. from *imagine.*] Fantaſtick; full of imagination.
Witches are *imaginative*, and believe oft times they do that which they do not. *Bacon.*
Lay fetters and reſtraints upon the *imaginative* and fantaſtick part, becauſe our fancy is uſually pleaſed with the entertainment of ſhadows and gauds. *Taylor.*

To IMA'GINE. *v. a.* [*imaginer*, French; *imaginor*, Latin.]
1. To fancy; to paint in the mind.
Look what notes and garments he doth give thee,
Bring them, I pray thee, with *imagin'd* ſpeed. *Shakeſpeare.*
Preſent feats
Are leſs than horrible *imaginings.* *Shakeſpeare.*
What are our ideas of eternity and immenſity but the repeated additions of certain ideas of *imagined* parts of duration and expanſion, with the infinity of number, in which we can come to no end of addition? *Locke.*

2. To ſcheme; to contrive.
They intended evil againſt thee, they *imagined* a miſchievous device. *Pſalms.*

IMA'GINER. *n. ſ.* [from *imagine.*] One who forms ideas.
The juggler took upon him to know that ſuch an one ſhould point in ſuch a place of a garter that was held up; and ſtill he did it, by firſt telling the *imaginer*, and after bidding the actor think. *Bacon.*

IMBE'CILE. *adj.* [*imbecilis*, Latin; *imbecille*, French.] Weak; feeble; wanting ſtrength of either mind or body.

To IMBE'CILE. *v. a.* [from the adjective. This word is corruptly written *embezzle.*] To weaken a ſtock or fortune by clandeſtine expences or unjuſt appropriations.
Princes muſt in a ſpecial manner be guardians of pupils and widows, not ſuffering their perſons to be oppreſſed, or their ſtates *imbeciled.* *Taylor.*

IMBECI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*imbecillité*, French.] Weakneſs; feebleneſs of mind or body.
A weak and imperfect rule argueth *imbecility* and imperfection. *Hooker.*
No *imbecility* of means can prejudice the truth of the promiſe of God herein. *Hooker.*
We that are ſtrong muſt bear the *imbecility* of the impotent, and not pleaſe ourſelves. *Hooker.*
That way we are contented to prove, which, being the worſe in itſelf, is notwithſtanding now, by reaſon of common *imbecility*, the fitter and likelier to be brooked. *Hooker.*
Strength would be lord of *imbecility*,
And the rude ſon would ſtrike his father dead. *Shakeſp.*
Imbecility, for ſex and age, was ſuch as they could not lift up a hand againſt them. *King Charles.*
When man was fallen, and had abandoned his primitive innocence, a ſtrange *imbecility* immediately ſeized and laid hold of him. *Woodward.*

To IMBI'BE. *v. a.* [*imbibo*, Latin; *imbiber*, French.]
1. To drink in; to draw in.
A pot of aſhes will receive more hot water than cold, foraſmuch as the warm water *imbibeth* more of the ſalt. *Brown.*
The torrent mercileſs *imbibes*
Commiſſions, perquiſites, and bribes. *Swift.*

I M B

Illumin'd wide,
The dewy-skirted clouds *imbibe* the sun. *Thomson.*

2. To admit into the mind.

Those, that have *imbibed* this error, have extended the influence of this belief to the whole gospel, which they will not allow to contain any thing but promises. *Hammond.*

It is not easy for the mind to put off those confused notions and prejudices it has *imbibed* from custom. *Locke.*

Conversation with foreigners enlarges our minds, and sets them free from many prejudices we are ready to *imbibe* concerning them. *Watts.*

3. To drench; to soak. This sense, though unusual, perhaps unexampled, is necessary in the English, unless the word *imbue* be adopted, which our writers seem not willing to receive.

Metals, corroded with a little acid, turn into rust, which is an earth tasteless and indissolvable in water; and this earth, *imbibed* with more acid, becomes a metallick salt. *Newton.*

Imbi'ber. *n. s.* [from *imbibe.*] That which drinks or sucks.

Salts are strong *imbibers* of sulphureous steams. *Arbuthnot.*

Imbibi'tion. *n. s.* [*imbibition*, French; from *imbibe.*] The act of sucking or drinking in.

Most powders grow more coherent by mixture of water than of oil: the reason is the congruity of bodies, which maketh a perfecter *imbibition* and incorporation. *Bacon.*

Heat and cold have a virtual transition, without communication of substance, but in moisture not; and to all madefaction there is required an *imbibition*. *Bacon.*

A drop of oil, let fall upon a sheet of white paper, that part of it, which, by the *imbibition* of the liquor, acquires a greater continuity and some transparency, will appear much darker than the rest; many of the incident beams of light being now transmitted, that otherwise would be reflected. *Boyle.*

To Imbi'tter. *v. a.* [from *bitter.*]

1. To make bitter.
2. To deprive of pleasure; to make unhappy.

Let them extinguish their passions which *imbitter* their lives, and deprive them of their share in the happiness of the community. *Addison.*

Is there any thing that more *imbitters* the enjoyments of this life than shame? *South.*

3. To exasperate.

To Imbo'dy. *v. a.* [from *body.*]

1. To condense to a body.
2. To invest with matter.

An opening cloud reveals
An heav'nly form *imbody'd*, and array'd
With robes of light. *Dryden.*

Though assiduity in the most fixed cogitation be no trouble to immaterialised spirits, yet is it more than our *embodied* souls can bear without lassitude. *Glanville.*

3. To bring together into one mass or company.

I by vow am so *embodied* yours,
That she which marries you must marry me. *Shakespeare.*

Never since created, man
Met such *imbodied* force, as nam'd with these,
Could merit more than that small infantry
Warr'd on by cranes. *Milton.*

Under their head *embody'd* all in one. *Milton.*

Then Clausus came, who led a num'rous band
Of troops *embodied*, from the Sabine land. *Dryden.*

4. To inclose. Improper.

In those strata we shall meet with the same metal or mineral *imbodied* in stone, or lodged in coal, that elsewhere we found in marle. *Woodward.*

To Imbo'dy. *v. n.* To unite into one mass; to coalesce.

The foul grows clotted by contagion,
Imbodies and imbrutes, 'till she quite lose
The divine property of her first being. *Milton.*

The idea of white, which snow yielded yesterday, and another idea of white from another snow to-day, put together in your mind, *imbody* and run into one. *Locke.*

To Imbo'il. *v. n.* [from *boil.*] To exestuate; to effervesce; to move with violent agitation like hot liquor in a caldron.

With whose reproach and odious menace,
The knight *imboiling* in his haughty heart,
Knit all his forces, and 'gan soon unbrace
His grasping hold. *Spenser.*

To Imbo'lden. *v. a.* [from *bold.*] To raise to confidence; to encourage.

'Tis necessary he should die:
Nothing *imboldens* sin so much as mercy. *Shakespeare.*

I think myself in better plight for a lender than you are, the which hath something *imboldened* me to this unseasoned intrusion. *Shakespeare.*

I was the more *imboldened*, because I found I had a soul congenial to his. *Dryden.*

Nor flight was left, nor hopes to force his way;
Imbolden'd by despair, he stood at bay. *Dryden.*

Their virtues and superior genius *imboldened* them, in great exigencies of state, to attempt the service of their prince and country out of the common forms. *Swift.*

To Imbo'som. *v. a.* [from *bosom.*]

1. To hold on the bosom; to cover fondly with the folds of one's garment; to hide under any cover.

The father infinite,
By whom in bliss *imbosom'd* sat the son. *Milton.*

Villages *imbosom'd* soft in trees,
And spiry towns by surging columns mark'd. *Thomson.*

2. To admit to the heart, or to affection.

But glad desire, his late *emboson'd* guest,
Yet but a babe, with milk of sight he nurst. *Sidney.*

Who glad t' *emboson* his affection vile,
Did all she might, more plainly to appear. *Spenser.*

To Imbo'und. *v. a.* [from *bound.*] To inclose; to shut in.

That sweet breath,
Which was *embounded* in this beauteous clay. *Shakespeare.*

To Imbo'w. *v. a.* [from *bow.*] To arch; to vault.

Prince Arthur gave a box of diamond sure,
Imbowed with gold and gorgeous ornament. *Spenser.*

Imbowed windows be pretty retiring places for conference: they keep both the wind and sun off. *Bacon.*

Let my due feet never fail
To walk the studious cloister's pale,
And love the high *embowed* roof,
With antick pillar massy proof. *Milton.*

Imbo'wment. *n. s.* [from *imbow.*] Arch; vault.

The roof all open, not so much as any *embowment* near any of the walls left. *Bacon.*

To Imbo'wer. *v. a.* [from *bower.*] To cover with a bower; to shelter with trees.

And stooping thence to Ham's *embowering* walks,
In spotless peace retir'd. *Thomson.*

To Imbra'ngle. *v. a.* To intangle. A low word.

With subtle cobweb cheats
They're catch'd in knotted law, like nets;
In which, when once they are *imbrangled*,
The more they stir, the more they're tangled. *Hudibras.*

Imbri'cated. *adj.* [from *imbrex*, Latin.] Indented with concavities; bent and hollowed like a roof or gutter-tile.

Imbrica'tion. *n. s.* [*imbrex*, Latin.] Concave indenture.

All is guarded with a well made tegument, adorned with neat *imbrications*, and many other fineries. *Derham.*

To Imbro'wn. *v. a.* [from *brown.*] To make brown; to darken; to obscure; to cloud.

Where the morning sun first warmly smote
The open field, and where the unpierc'd shade
Imbrown'd the noontide bow'rs. *Milton.*

The walking crew,
At thy request, support the miry shoe;
The foot grows black that was with dirt *imbrown'd*,
And in thy pocket gingling half-pence sound. *Gay.*

Another age shall see the golden ear
Imbrown the slope, and nod on the parterre. *Pope.*

Imbrown'd with native bronze, lo! Henly stands. *Pope.*

To Imbru'e. *v. a.* [from *in* and *brue.*]

1. To steep; to soak; to wet much or long.

Thou mad'st many hearts to bleed
Of mighty victors, with wide wounds *embru'd*,
And by thy cruel darts to thee subdu'd. *Spenser.*

There streams a spring of blood so fast
From those deep wounds, as all *embru'd* the face
Of that accursed caitiff. *Daniel.*

The merciless Turks, *embrued* with the Christian blood, were weary of slaughter, and began greedily to seek after the spoil. *Knolles.*

At me, as at a mark, his bow he drew,
Whose arrows in my blood their wings *imbrue*. *Sandys.*

Lucius pities the offenders,
That would *embrue* their hands in Cato's blood. *Addison.*

Lo! these hands in murder are *imbru'd*,
Those trembling feet by justice are pursu'd. *Prior.*

These, were two ways in equal parts divide,
The direful monster from afar descry'd,
Two bleeding babes depending at her side;
Whose panting vitals, warm with life, she draws,
And in their hearts *embrues* her cruel claws. *Pope.*

His virgin sword Ægysthus' veins *imbru'd*;
The murd'rer fell, and blood atton'd for blood. *Pope.*

A good man chuses rather to pass by a verbal injury than *imbrue* his hands in blood. *Clarissa.*

2. To pour; to emit moisture. Obsolete.

Some bathed kisses, and did oft *embrue*
The sugar'd liquor through his melting lips. *Spenser.*

To Imbru'te. *v. a.* [from *brute.*] To degrade to brutality.

I, who erst contended
With gods to sit the highest, am now constrain'd
Into a beast; and mix with bestial slime,
This essence to incarnate and *imbrute*. *Milton.*

To Imbru'te. *v. n.* To sink down to brutality.

The foul grows clotted by contagion,
Imbodies and *imbrutes*, 'till she quite lose
The divine property of her first being. *Milton.*

I M M

To IMBU'E. *v. a.* [*imbuo*, Latin. This word, which ſeems wanted in our language, has been propoſed by ſeveral writers, but not yet adopted by the reſt. *Imbu*, French, the participial adj. is only uſed.] To tincture deep; to inbibe with any liquor or dye.

I would render this treatiſe intelligible to every rational man, however little verſed in ſcholaſtick learning; among whom I expect it will have a fairer paſſage, than among thoſe that are deeply *imbued* with other principles. *Digby.*

Cloaths which have once been throughly *embued* with black, cannot well afterwards be dyed into lighter colour. *Boyle.*

Where the mineral matter is great, ſo as to take the eye, the body appears *imbued* and tinctured with the colour. *Woodw.*

To IMBU'RSE. *v. a.* [*bourſe*, French.] To ſtock with money. This ſhould be *emburſe*, from *embourſer*, French.

IMITABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*imitabilis*, Latin.] The quality of being imitable.

According to the multifariouſneſs of this *imitability*, ſo are the poſſibilities of being. *Norris.*

I'MITABLE. *adj.* [*imitabilis*, Latin; *imitable*, French.]

1. Worthy to be imitated.

How could the moſt baſe men, and ſeparate from all *imitable* qualities, attain to honour but by an obſervant ſlaviſh courſe? *Raleigh.*

As acts of parliament are not regarded by moſt *imitable* writers, I account the relation of them improper for hiſtory. *Hayw.*

2. Poſſible to be imitated.

The characters of men placed in lower ſtations of life, are more uſeful, as being *imitable* by greater numbers. *Atterbury.*

To I'MITATE. *v. a.* [*imitor*, Latin; *imiter*, French.]

1. To copy; to endeavour to reſemble.

We *imitate* and practiſe to make ſwifter motions than any out of your muſkets. *Bacon.*

Deſpiſe wealth, and *imitate* a god. *Cowley.*

I would careſs ſome ſtableman of note,
And *imitate* his language and his coat. *Man of Taſte.*

2. To counterfeit.

This hand appear'd a ſhining ſword to wield,
And that ſuſtain'd an *imitated* ſhield. *Dryden.*

3. To purſue the courſe of a compoſition, ſo as to uſe parallel images and examples.

For ſhame! what, *imitate* an ode! *Gay.*

IMITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*imitatio*, Latin; *imitation*, French.]

1. The act of copying; attempt to reſemble.

Since a true knowledge of nature gives us pleaſure, a lively *imitation* of it, either in poetry or painting, muſt produce a much greater; for both theſe arts are not only true *imitations* of nature, but of the beſt nature. *Dryden.*

2. That which is offered as a copy.

3. A method of tranſlating looſer than paraphraſe, in which modern examples and illuſtrations are uſed for ancient, or domeſtick for foreign.

In the way of *imitation*, the tranſlator not only varies from the words and ſenſe, but forſakes them as he ſees occaſion; and, taking only ſome general hints from the original, runs diviſion on the groundwork. *Dryden.*

I'MITATIVE. *adj.* [*imitativus*, Latin.] Inclined to copy.

This temple, leſs in form, with equal grace,
Was *imitative* of the firſt in Thrace. *Dryden.*

IMITA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [Latin; *imitateur*, French.] One that copies another; one that endeavours to reſemble another.

Imitators are but a ſervile kind of cattle, ſays the poet. *Dry.*

IMMA'CULATE. *adj.* [*immaculatus*, Latin; *immaculé*, Fr.]

1. Spotleſs; pure; undefiled.

To keep this commandment *immaculate* and blameleſs, was to teach the goſpel of Chriſt. *Hooker.*

His words are bonds, his oaths are oracles;
His love ſincere, his thoughts *immaculate*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king, whom catholicks count a ſaint-like and *immaculate* prince, was taken away in the flower of his age. *Bacon.*

Were but my ſoul as pure
From other guilts as that, heav'n did not hold
One more *immaculate*. *Denham.*

2. Pure; limpid. Improper.

Thou clear, *immaculate*, and ſilver fountain,
From whence this ſtream, through muddy paſſages,
Hath had his current and defil'd himſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

To IMMA'NACLE. *v. a.* [from *manacle.*] To fetter; to confine.

Thou can'ſt not touch the freedom of my mind
With all thy charms, although this corporal rind
Thou haſt *immanacl'd*. *Milton.*

IMMA'NE. *adj.* [*immanis*, Latin.] Vaſt; prodigiouſly great.

I'MMANENT. *adj.* [*immanent*, French; *in* and *maneo*, Latin.] Intrinſick; inherent; internal.

Judging the infinite eſſence by our narrow ſelves, we aſcribe intellections, volitions, and ſuch like *immanent* actions, to that nature which hath nothing in common with us. *Glanville.*

What he wills and intends once, he willed and intended from all eternity; it being groſly contrary to the very firſt notions we have of the infinite perfections of the Divine Nature to ſtate or ſuppoſe any new *immanent* act in God. *South.*

IMMA'NIFEST. *adj.* [*in* and *manifeſt.*] Not manifeſt; not plain.

A time not much unlike that which was before time, *immaniſeſt* and unknown. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IMMA'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*immanitas*, Latin.] Barbarity; ſavageneſs.

It was both impious and unnatural,
That ſuch *immanity* and bloody ſtrife
Should reign among profeſſors of one faith. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMMARCE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *marceſco*, Latin.] Unfading. *Dict.*

IMMA'RTIAL. *adj.* [*in* and *martial.*] Not warlike.

My pow'rs are unfit,
Myſelf *immartial*. *Chapman.*

To IMMA'SK. *v. a.* [*in* and *maſk.*] To cover; to diſguiſe.

I have caſes of buckram for the nonce, to *immaſk* our noted outward garments. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMMATE'RIAL. *adj.* [*immateriel*, Fr. *in* and *materia*, Latin.]

1. Incorporeal; diſtinct from matter; void of matter.

Angels are ſpirits *immaterial* and intellectual, the glorious inhabitants of thoſe ſacred palaces, where there is nothing but light and immortality; no ſhadow of matter for tears, diſcontentments, griefs, and uncomfortable paſſions to work upon; but all joy, tranquillity, and peace, even for ever and ever, do dwell. *Hooker.*

As then the ſoul a ſubſtance hath alone,
Beſides the body, in which ſhe is confin'd;
So hath ſhe not a body of her own,
But is a ſpirit, and *immaterial* mind. *Daviet.*

Thoſe *immaterial* felicities we expect, ſuggeſt the neceſſity of preparing our appetites, without which heaven can be no heaven to us. *Decay of Piety.*

No man that owns the exiſtence of an infinite ſpirit can doubt of the poſſibility of a finite ſpirit; that is, ſuch a thing as is *immaterial*, and does not contain any principle of corruption. *Tillotſon.*

2. Unimportant; without weight; impertinent; without relation. This ſenſe has crept into the converſation and writings of barbarians; but ought to be utterly rejected.

IMMATE'RIALITY. *n. ſ.* [from *immaterial.*] Incorporeity; diſtinctneſs from body or matter.

When we know cogitation is the prime attribute of a ſpirit, we infer its *immateriality*, and thence its immortality. *Watts.*

IMMATE'RIALLY. *adv.* [from *immaterial.*] In a manner not depending upon matter.

The viſible ſpecies of things ſtrike not our ſenſes *immaterially*; but ſtreaming in corporal rays, do carry with them the qualities of the object from whence they flow, and the medium through which they paſs. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IMMATE'RIALIZED. *adj.* [from *in* and *materia*, Latin.] Diſtinct from matter; incorporeal.

Through aſſiduity in the moſt fixed cogitation be no trouble to *immaterialized* ſpirits, yet is it more than our imbodied ſouls can bear without laſſitude. *Glanville.*

IMMATE'RIALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *immaterial.*] Diſtinctneſs from matter.

IMMATE'RIATE. *adj.* [*in* and *materia*, Latin.] Not conſiſting of matter; incorporeal; without body.

It is a virtue which may be called incorporeal and *immateriate*, whereof there be in nature but few. *Bacon.*

After a long enquiry of things immerſe in matter, I interpoſe ſome object which is *immateriate*, or leſs materiate; ſuch as this of ſounds. *Bacon.*

IMMATU'RE. *adj.* [*immaturus*, Latin.]

1. Not ripe.

2. Not perfect; not arrived at fulneſs or completion.

The land enterprize of Panama was an ill meaſured and *immature* counſel; for it was grounded upon a falſe account, that the paſſages were no better fortified than Drake had left them. *Bacon.*

This is your time for faction and debate,
For partial favour, and permitted hate:
Let now your *immature* diſſenſion ceaſe,
Sit quiet. *Dryden.*

3. Haſty; early; come to paſs before the natural time.

We are pleaſed, and call not that death *immature*, if a man lives 'till ſeventy. *Taylor.*

IMMATU'RELY. *adv.* [from *immature.*] Too ſoon; too early; before ripeneſs or completion.

IMMATU'RENESS. } *n. ſ.* [from *immature.*] Unripeneſs; in-
IMMATU'RITY. } completeneſs; a ſtate ſhort of completion.

I might reaſonably expect a pardon from the ingenious for faults committed in an *immaturity* of age and judgment. *Glan.*

IMMEABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*immeabilis*, Latin.] Want of power to paſs.

From this phlegm proceeds white cold tumours, viſcidity, and conſequently *immeability* of the juices. *Arbuthnot.*

IMME'ASURABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *meaſure.*] Immenſe; not to be meaſured; indefinitely extenſive.

Churches reared up to an height *immeaſurable*, and adorned with far more beauty in their reſtoration than their founders before had given them. *Hooker.*

From

From the ſhore
They view'd the vaſt *immeaſurable* abyſs,
Outrageous as a ſea, dark, waſteful, wild. *Milton.*
Immeaſurable ſtrength they might behold
In me, of wiſdom nothing more than mean. *Milton.*
What a glorious ſhow are thoſe beings entertained with, that can ſee ſuch tremendous objects wandering through thoſe *immeaſurable* depths of ether? *Addiſon.*
Nor friends are there, nor veſſels to convey,
Nor oars to cut th' *immeaſurable* way. *Pope.*

IMME'ASURABLY. *adv.* [from *immeaſurable.*] Immenſely; beyond all meaſure.
The Spaniards *immeaſurably* bewail their dead. *Spenſer.*
There ye ſhall be fed, and fill'd
Immeaſurably; all things ſhall be your prey. *Milton.*

IMMECHA'NICAL. *adj.* [*in* and *mechanical.*] Not according to the laws of mechanicks.
We have nothing to do to ſhow any thing that is *immechanical*, or not according to the eſtabliſhed laws of nature. *Cheyne.*

IMME'DIACY. *n. ſ.* [*immediateté*, French; from *immediate.*] Perſonal greatneſs; power of acting without dependance. This is a harſh word, and ſenſe peculiar I believe to *Shakeſpeare.*
He led our pow'rs,
Bore the commiſſion of my place and perſon;
The which *immediacy* may well ſtand up,
And call itſelf your brother. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMME'DIATE. *adj.* [*immediat*, French; *in* and *medius*, Latin.]
1. Being in ſuch a ſtate with reſpect to ſomething elſe as that there is nothing between them; proximate; with nothing intervening.
Moſes mentions the *immediate* cauſes, the rains and the waters; and St. Peter mentions the more remote and fundamental cauſes, that conſtitution of the heavens. *Burnet.*
2. Not acting by ſecond cauſes.
It is much to be aſcribed to the *immediate* will of God, who giveth and taketh away beauty at his pleaſure. *Abbot.*
3. Inſtant; preſent with regard to time. *Prior* therefore ſhould not have written *more* immediate.
Immediate are my needs, and my relief
Muſt not be toſt and turn'd to me in words,
But find ſupply *immediate*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Death denounc'd that day,
Which he preſumes already vain, and void,
Becauſe not yet inflicted, as he fear'd,
By ſome *immediate* ſtroke. *Milton.*
But ſhe, howe'er of vict'ry ſure,
Contemns the wreath too long delay'd;
And arm'd with more *immediate* pow'r,
Calls cruel ſilence to her aid. *Prior.*

IMME'DIATELY. *adv.* [from *immediate.*]
1. Without the intervention of any other cauſe or event.
God's acceptance of it, either *immediately* by himſelf, or mediately by the hands of the biſhop, is that which veſts the whole property of a thing in God. *South.*
2. Inſtantly; at the time preſent; without delay.
Her father hath commanded her to ſlip
Away with Slender, and with him at Eaton
Immediately to marry. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMME'DIATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *immediate.*]
1. Preſence with regard to time.
2. Exemption from ſecond or intervening cauſes.

IMME'DICABLE. *adj.* [*immedicabilis*, Latin.] Not to be healed; incurable.
My griefs ferment and rage,
Nor leſs than wounds *immedicable*,
Rankle and feſter, and gangrene
To black mortification. *Milton.*

IMME'MORABLE. *adj.* [*immemorabilis*, Latin.] Not worth remembering.

IMMEMO'RIAL. *adj.* [*immemorial*, French; *in* and *memoria*, Latin.] Paſt time of memory; ſo ancient that the beginning cannot be traced.
By a long *immemorial* practice, and preſcription of an aged thorough-paced hypocriſy, they come to believe that for a reality, which, at firſt practice of it, they themſelves knew to be a cheat. *South.*
All the laws of this kingdom have ſome memorials in writing, yet all have not their original in writing; for ſome obtained their force by *immemorial* uſage or cuſtom. *Hale.*

IMME'NSE. *adj.* [*immenſe*, Fr. *immenſus*, Lat.] Unlimited; unbounded; infinite.
O goodneſs infinite! goodneſs *immenſe!*
That all this good of evil ſhall produce! *Milton.*
As infinite duration hath no relation unto motion and time, ſo infinite or *immenſe* eſſence hath no relation unto body; but is a thing diſtinct from all corporeal magnitude, which we mean when we ſpeak of immenſity, and of God as of an *immenſe* being. *Grew.*

IMME'NSELY. *adv.* [from *immenſe.*] Infinitely; without meaſure.
We ſhall find that the void ſpace of our ſyſtem is *immenſely* bigger than all its corporeal maſs. *Bentley.*

IMME'NSITY. *n. ſ.* [*immenſité*, French.] Unbounded greatneſs; infinity.
By the power we find in ourſelves of repeating, as often as we will, any idea of ſpace, we get the idea of *immenſity*. *Locke.*
He that will conſider the *immenſity* of this fabrick, and the great variety that is to be found in this conſiderable part of it which he has to do with, may think that in other manſions of it there may be other and different intelligent beings. *Locke.*
All theſe illuſtrious worlds,
And millions which the glaſs can ne'er deſcry,
Loſt in the wilds of vaſt *immenſity*,
Are ſuns, are centers. *Blackmore.*

IMMENSURABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *immenſurable.*] Impoſſibility to be meaſured.

IMMENSURABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *menſurabilis*, Latin.] Not to be meaſured.

To IMME'RGE. *v. a.* [*immergo*, Latin.] To put under water.

IMME'RIT. *n. ſ.* [*immerito*, Latin.] Want of worth; want of deſert.
When I receive your lines, and find there expreſſions of a paſſion, reaſon and my own *immerit* tell me it muſt not be for me. *Suckling.*

IMME'RSE. *adj.* [*immerſus*, Latin.] Buried; covered; ſunk deep.
After long enquiry of things *immerſe* in matter, I interpoſe ſome object which is immateriate, or leſs materiate; ſuch as this of ſounds, that the intellect may become not partial. *Bac.*

To IMME'RSE. *v. a.* [*immerſus*, Latin.]
1. To put under water.
2. To ſink or cover deep.
He ſtood
More than a mile *immers'd* within the wood;
At once the wind was laid. *Dryden.*
They obſerved that they were *immerſed* in their rocks, quarries, and mines, in the ſame manner as they are at this day found in all known parts of the world. *Woodward.*
3. To keep in a ſtate of intellectual depreſſion.
It is a melancholy reflection, that our country, which, in times of popery, was called the nation of ſaints, ſhould now have leſs appearance of religion in it than any other neighbouring ſtate or kingdom; whether they be ſuch as continue ſtill *immerſed* in the errours of the church of Rome, or ſuch as are recovered out of them. *Addiſon.*
We are prone to engage ourſelves with the buſineſs, the pleaſures, and the amuſements of this world: we give ourſelves up too greedily to the purſuit, and *immerſe* ourſelves too deeply in the enjoyment of them. *Atterbury.*
It is impoſſible for a man to have a lively hope in another life, and yet be deeply *immerſed* in the enjoyment of this. *Atterbury.*

IMME'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*immerſio*, Latin; *immerſion*, French.]
1. The act of putting any body into a fluid below the ſurface.
Achilles's mother is ſaid to have dipped him, when he was a child, in the river Styx, which made him invulnerable all over, excepting that part which the mother held in her hand during this *immerſion*. *Addiſon.*
2. The ſtate of ſinking below the ſurface of a fluid.
3. The ſtate of being overwhelmed or loſt in any reſpect.
There are many perſons, who, through the heat of their luſts and paſſions, through the contagion of ill example, or too deep an *immerſion* in the affairs of life, ſwerve from the rules of their holy faith; and yet would, upon extraordinary warning, be brought to comply with them. *Atterbury.*

IMMETHO'DICAL. *adj.* [*in* and *methodical.*] Confuſed; being without regularity; being without method.
Mr. Bayle compares the anſwering of an *immethodical* author to the hunting of a duck: when you have him full in your ſight he gives you the ſlip, and becomes inviſible. *Addiſon.*

IMMETHO'DICALLY. *adv.* [from *immethodical.*] Without method.

I'MMINENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *imminent.*] Any ill impending; immediate or near danger. A word not in uſe.
I do not ſpeak of flight, of fear, of death;
But dare all *imminence*, that gods and men
Addreſs their dangers in. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'MMINENT. *adj.* [*imminent*, Fr. *imminens*, Lat.] Impending; at hand; threatning. Always in an ill ſenſe.
What dangers at any time are *imminent*, what evils hang over our heads, God doth know, and not we. *Hooker.*
Three times to-day
You have defended me from *imminent* death. *Shakeſp.*
Theſe ſhe applies for warnings and portents
Of evils *imminent*; and on her knee
Hath begg'd, that I will ſtay at home to-day. *Shakeſpeare.*
To them preach'd
Converſion and repentance, as to ſouls
In priſon, under judgments *imminent*. *Milton.*
Men could not fail without *imminent* danger and inconveniencies. *Pope.*

To IMMI'NGLE. *v. a.* [*in* and *mingle.*] To mingle; to mix; to unite.

Some

Some of us, like thee, through ſtormy life
Toil'd, tempeſt-beaten, ere we could attain
This holy calm, this harmony of mind,
Where purity and peace *immingle* charms. *Thomſon.*

IMMINU'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *imminuo*, Latin.] Diminution; decreaſe.

Theſe revolutions are as exactly uniform as the earth's are, which could not be, were there any place for chance, and did not a providence continually overſee and ſecure them from all alteration or *imminution*. *Ray on the Creation.*

IMMISCIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *immiſcible.*] Incapacity of being mingled.

IMMI'SCIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *miſcible.*] Not capable of being mingled. *Clariſſa.*

IMMI'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*immiſſio*, Latin.] The act of ſending in; contrary to emiſſion.

To IMMI'T. *v. n.* [*immitto*, Latin.] To ſend in.

To IMMI'X. *v. a.* [*in* and *mix.*] To mingle.

Samſon, with theſe *immixt*, inevitably
Pull'd down the ſame deſtruction on himſelf. *Milton.*

IMMI'XABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *mix.*] Impoſſible to be mingled.

Fill a glaſs ſphere with ſuch liquors as may be clear, of the ſame colour, and *immixable*. *Wilkins.*

IMMOBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*immobilité*, French, from *immobilis*, Latin.] Unmoveableneſs; want of motion; reſiſtance to motion.

The courſe of fluids through the vaſcular ſolids muſt in time harden the fibres, and aboliſh many of the canals; from whence drineſs, weakneſs, *immobility*, and debility of the vital force. *Arbuthnot.*

IMMO'DERATE. *adj.* [*immoderé*, Fr. *immoderatus*, Latin.] Exceſſive; exceeding the due mean.

One means, very effectual for the preſervation of health, is a quiet and chearful mind, not afflicted with violent paſſions, or diſtracted with *immoderate* cares. *Ray on the Creation.*

IMMO'DERATELY. *adv.* [from *immoderate.*] In an exceſſive degree.

Immoderately ſhe weeps for Tybalt's death. *Shakeſpeare.*

It weakened more and more the arch of the earth, ſucking out the moiſture that was the cement of its parts, drying it *immoderately*, and chapping it. *Burnet.*

IMMODERA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*immoderation*, Fr. from *immoderate.*] Want of moderation; exceſs.

IMMO'DEST. *adj.* [*immodeſte*, French; *in* and *modeſt.*]

1. Wanting ſhame; wanting delicacy or chaſtity.

She railed at herſelf, that ſhe ſhould be ſo *immodeſt* to write to one that ſhe knew would flout her. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Unchaſte; impure.

Immodeſt deeds you hinder to be wrought;
But we proſcribe the leaſt *immodeſt* thought. *Dryden.*

3. Obſcene.

'Tis needful that the moſt *immodeſt* word
Be look'd upon, and learn'd; which once attain'd,
Comes to no farther uſe
But to be known and hated. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Unreaſonable; exorbitant; arrogant.

IMMO'DESTY. *n. ſ.* [*immodeſtie*, French, from *immodeſt.*] Want of modeſty; indecency.

It was a piece of *immodeſty*. *Pope.*

To IMMOLA'TE. *v. a.* [*immolo*, Latin; *immoler*, French.] To ſacrifice; to kill in ſacrifice.

Theſe courtiers of applauſe; being oftentimes reduced to live in want, theſe coſtly trifles ſo ingroſſing all that they can ſpare, that they frequently enough are forced to *immolate* their own deſires to their vanity. *Boyle.*

Now *immolate* the tongues, and mix the wine,
Sacred to Neptune and the powers divine. *Pope.*

IMMOLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*immolation*, French, from *immolate.*]

1. The act of ſacrificing.

In the picture of the *immolation* of Iſaac, or Abraham ſacrificing his ſon, Iſaac is deſcribed as a little boy. *Brown.*

2. A ſacrifice offered.

We make more barbarous *immolations* than the moſt ſavage heathens. *Decay of Piety.*

IMMO'MENT. *adj.* [*in* and *moment.*] Trifling; of no importance or value. A barbarous word.

I ſome lady-trifles have reſerv'd,
Immoment toys, things of ſuch dignity
As we greet modern friends withal. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMMO'RAL. *adj.* [*in* and *moral.*] Wanting regard to the laws of natural religion; contrary to honeſty; diſhoneſt.

IMMORA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *immoral.*] Diſhoneſty; want of virtue; contrariety to virtue.

Such men are put into the commiſſion of the peace who encourage the groſſeſt *immoralities*, to whom all the bawds of the ward pay contribution. *Swift.*

IMMORTAL. *adj.* [*immortalis*, Latin.]

1. Exempt from death; never to die.

To the king eternal, *immortal*, inviſible, the only wiſe God, be glory for ever. *Tim.* i. 17.

Her body ſleeps in Capulet's monument,
And her *immortal* part with angels lives. *Shakeſpeare.*

There was an opinion ſo groſs, that the ſoul was *immortal*. *Abbot.*

The Paphian queen,
With gored hand and veil ſo rudely torn,
Like terror did among th' *immortals* breed,
Taught by her wound that goddeſſes may bleed. *Waller.*

2. Never ending; perpetual.

Give me my robe, put on my crown: I have
Immortal longings in me. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMMORTA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*immortalité*, Fr. from *immortal.*] Exemption from death; life never to end.

This corruptible ſhall put on incorruption, and this mortal, *immortality*. *Corinth.*

Quaff *immortality* and joy. *Milton.*

He th' *immortality* of ſouls proclaim'd,
Whom th' oracle of men the wiſeſt nam'd. *Denham.*

His exiſtence will of itſelf continue for ever, unleſs it be deſtroyed; which is impoſſible, for the immutability of God, and the nature of his *immortality*. *Cheyne.*

When we know cogitation is the prime attribute of a ſpirit, we infer its immateriality, and thence its *immortality*. *Watts.*

IMMO'RTALLY. *adv.* [from the adjective.] So as never to die.

To IMMOR'TALIZE. *v. a.* [*immortalizer*, French, from *immortal.*] To make immortal; to perpetuate, to exempt from death.

Drive them from Orleans, and be *immortaliz'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*

For mortal things deſire their like to breed,
That ſo they may their kind *immortalize*. *Davies.*

To IMMO'RTALIZE. *v. n.* To become immortal. This word is, I think, peculiar to *Pope*.

Fix the year preciſe,
When Britiſh bards begin t' *immortalize*. *Pope.*

IMMO'RTALLY. *adv.* [from *immortal.*] With exemption from death; without end.

There is your crown;
And he that wears the crown *immortally*,
Long guard it yours! *Shakeſp.*

What pity 'tis that he cannot wallow *immortally* in his ſenſual pleaſures! *Bentley.*

IMMO'VABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *moveable.*]

1. Not to be forced from its place.

We ſhall not queſtion his removing the earth, when he finds an *immovable* baſe to place his engine upon. *Brown.*

2. Not liable to be carried away; real in law.

When an executor meddles with the *immovable* eſtate, before he has ſeized on the movable goods, it may be then appealed from the execution of ſentence. *Ayliffe.*

3. Unſhaken; unaffected.

How much happier is he, who, centring on himſelf, remains *immovable*, and ſmiles at the madneſs of the dance about him! *Dryden.*

IMMO'VABLY. *adv.* [from *immovable.*] In a ſtate not to be ſhaken.

Immovably firm to their duty, when they could have no proſpect of reward. *Atterbury.*

IMMU'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*immunité*, French; *immunitas*, Latin.]

1. Diſcharge from any obligation.

Of things harmleſs whatſoever there is, which the whole church doth obſerve, to argue for any man's *immunity* from obſerving the ſame, it were a point of moſt inſolent madneſs. *Hooker.*

2. Privilege; exemption.

Granting great *immunities* to the commons, they prevailed ſo far as to cauſe Palladius to be proclaimed ſucceſſor. *Sidney.*

Simon ſent to Demetrius, to the end he ſhould give the land an *immunity*, becauſe all that Tryphon did was to ſpoil. 1 *Mac.*

The laity invidiouſly aggravate the rights and *immunities* of the clergy. *Spratt.*

3. Freedom.

Common apprehenſions entertain the antidotal condition of Ireland, conceiving only in that land an *immunity* from venomous creatures. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

But this annex'd condition of the crown,
Immunity from errors, you diſown. *Dryden.*

To IMMU'RE. *v. a.* [*in* and *murus*, Lat. *emmurer*, old French, ſo that it might be written *emmure.*] To incloſe within walls; to confine; to ſhut up; to impriſon.

Pity, you ancient ſtones, theſe tender babes,
Whom envy hath *immur'd* within your walls! *Shakeſpeare.*

One of theſe three contains her heav'nly picture;
And ſhall I think in ſilver ſhe's *immur'd*! *Shakeſpeare.*

At the firſt deſcent on ſhore he was not *immured* with a wooden veſſel, but he did countenance the landing in his long-boat. *Wotton.*

Lyſimachus *immured* it with a wall. *Sandys.*

Though a foul fooliſh priſon her *immure*
On earth, ſhe, when eſcap'd, is wiſe and pure. *Denham.*

IMMU'RE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] A wall; an incloſure, as in *Shakeſpeare.*

Their vow is made
To ranſack Troy; within whoſe ſtrong *immures*
The raviſh'd Helen, Menelaus' queen,
With wanton Paris ſleeps. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMMU'SICAL. *adj.* [*in* and *muſical*] Unmuſical; inharmonious.

All ſounds are either muſical, which are ever equal, or *immuſical*, which are ever unequal, as the voice in ſpeaking, and whiſperings. *Bacon.*

When we conſider the *immuſical* note of all ſwans we ever beheld or heard of, we cannot conſent. *Brown.*

IMMUTABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*immutabilitas*, Lat. *immutabilité*, Fr. from *immutable.*] Exemption from change; invariableneſs; unchangeableneſs.

The *immutability* of God they ſtrive unto, by working after one and the ſame manner. *Hooker.*

His exiſtence will of itſelf continue for ever, unleſs it be deſtroyed; which is impoſſible, from the *immutability* of God. *Cheyne's Phil. Princ.*

IMMU'TABLE. *adj.* [*immutabilis*, Latin.] Unchangeable; invariable; unalterable.

By two *immutable* things, in which it was impoſſible for God to lye, we have a ſtrong conſolation. *Hebrews.*

Thy threat'nings, Lord, as thine, thou may'ſt revoke;
But if *immutable* and fix'd they ſtand,
Continue ſtill thyſelf to give the ſtroke,
And let not foreign foes oppreſs thy land. *Dryden.*

IMMU'TABLY. *adv.* [from *immutable.*] Unalterably; invariably; unchangeably.

His love is like his eſſence, *immutably* eternal. *Boyle.*

IMP. *n. ſ.* [*imp*, Welſh, a ſhoot, a ſprout, a ſprig.]

1. A ſon; the offſpring; progeny.

That noble *imp* your ſon. *Lord Cromwel to King Henry.*

And thou, moſt dreaded *imp* of higheſt Jove,
Fair Venus' ſon. *Spenſer.*

The tender *imp* was weaned from the teat. *Fairfax.*

A lad of life, an *imp* of fame. *Shakeſp.*

2. A ſubaltern devil; a puny devil. In this ſenſe 'tis ſtill retained.

Such we deny not to be the *imps* and limbs of Satan. *Hook.*

Him after long debate, irreſolute
Of thoughts revolv'd, his final ſentence choſe,
Fit veſſel, fitteſt *imp* of fraud, in whom
To enter, and his dark ſuggeſtions hide
From ſharpeſt ſight. *Milton.*

As ſoon as you can hear his knell,
This god on earth turns d — l in hell;
And, lo! his miniſters of ſtate,
Transform'd to *imps*, his levee wait. *Swift.*

To IMP. *v. a.* [*impio*, to engraff, Welſh.] To lengthen or enlarge with any thing adſcititious.

If then we ſhall ſhake off our ſlaviſh yoke,
Imp out our drooping country's broken wings. *Shak.*

New rebellions raiſe
Their hydra heads, and the falſe north diſplays
Her broken league to *imp* her ſerpent wings. *Milton.*

Help, ye tart ſatyriſts, to *imp* my rage
With all the ſcorpions that ſhould whip this age. *Cleavel.*

With cord and canvas from rich Hamburgh ſent,
His navy's molted wings he *imps* once more. *Dryden.*

New creatures riſe,
A moving maſs at firſt, and ſhort of thighs;
'Till ſhooting out with legs, and *imp'd* with wings,
The grubs proceed to bees with pointed ſtings. *Dryd.*

The Mercury of heav'n, with ſilver wings
Impt for the flight, to overtake his ghoſt. *Southern.*

To IMPA'CT. *v. a.* [*impactus*, Latin.] To drive cloſe or hard.

They are angular; but of what particular figure is not eaſy to determine, becauſe of their being *impacted* ſo thick and confuſedly together. *Woodward.*

To IMPA'INT. *v. a.* [*in* and *paint.*] To paint; to decorate with colours. Not in uſe.

Never yet did inſurrection want
Such water-colours to *impaint* his cauſe. *Shakeſp.*

To IMPA'IR. *v. a.* [*empirer*, to make worſe, French. *Skinner.*] To diminiſh; to injure; to make worſe; to leſſen in quantity, value, or excellence.

To change any ſuch law, muſt needs, with the common ſort, *impair* and weaken the force of thoſe grounds whereby all laws are made effectual. *Hooker.*

Objects divine
Muſt needs *impair*, and weary human ſenſe. *Milton.*

That ſoon refreſh'd him weary'd, and repair'd
What hunger, if aught hunger had *impair'd*,
Or thirſt. *Milton.*

Nor was the work *impair'd* by ſtorms alone,
But felt th' approaches of too warm a ſun. *Pope.*

In years he ſeem'd, but not *impair'd* by years. *Pope.*

To IMPA'IR. *v. n.* To be leſſened or worn out.

Fleſh may *impair*, quoth he; but reaſon can repair. *Spenſ.*

IMPA'IR. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Diminution; decreaſe.

A loadſtone, kept in undue poſition, that is, not lying on the meridian, or with its poles inverted, receives in longer time *impair* in activity and exchange of faces, and is more powerfully preſerved by fite than duſt of ſteel. *Brown.*

IMPA'IRMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *impair.*] Detraction; injury.

His poſterity, at this diſtance, and after ſo perpetual *impairment*, cannot but condemn the poverty of Adam's conception, that thought to obſcure himſelf from his Creator in the ſhade of the garden. *Brown.*

IMPA'LPABLE. *adj.* [*impalpable*, Fr. *in* and *palpable.*] Not to be perceived by touch.

If beaten into an *impalpable* powder, when poured out, it will emulate a liquor, by reaſon that the ſmalneſs of the parts do make them eaſy to be put into motion. *Boyle.*

To IMPA'RADISE. *v. a.* [*impar diſare*, Italian] To put in a place or ſtate reſembling paradiſe in felicity.

This *imparadiſed* neighbourhood made Zelmane's ſoul cleave unto her, both through the ivory caſe of her body, and the apparel which did over-cloud it. *Sidney.*

All my ſouls be
Imparadis'd in you, in whom alone
I underſtand, and grow, and ſee. *Donne.*

Thus theſe two,
Imparadis'd in one another's arms,
The happier Eden, ſhall enjoy their fill
Of bliſs on bliſs. *Milton.*

IMPA'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*imparitas*, *impar*, Latin.]

1. Inequality; diſproportion.

Some bodies are hard, ſome ſoft: the hardneſs is cauſed chiefly by the jejuneneſs of the ſpirits; and their *imparity* with the tangible parts. *Bacon.*

2. Oddneſs; indiviſibility into equal parts.

What verity is there in that numeral conceit, in the lateral diviſion of man, by even and odd; and ſo by parity or *imparity* of letters in mens names, to determine misfortunes on either ſide of their bodies? *Brown.*

To IMPA'RK. *v. a.* [*in* and *park.*] To incloſe with a park; to ſever from a common.

To IMPART. *v. a.* [*impartior*, Latin.]

1. To grant; to give.

High ſtate and honours to others *impart*,
But give me your heart. *Dryden.*

2. To communicate.

Gentle lady,
When firſt I did *impart* my love to you,
I freely told you, all the wealth I had
Ran in my veins. *Shakeſpeare.*

As in confeſſion the revealing is for the eaſe of a man's heart, ſo ſecret men come to the knowledge of many things, while men rather diſcharge than *impart* their minds. *Bacon.*

Thou to me thy thoughts
Waſt wont, I mine to thee was wont t' *impart*. *Milton.*

I find thee knowing of thyſelf;
Expreſſing well the ſpirit within thee free,
My image, not *imparted* to the brute. *Milton.*

IMPA'RTIAL. *adj.* [*impartial* Fr. *in* and *partial.*] Equitable; free from regard to party; indifferent: diſintereſted; equal in diſtribution of juſtice; juſt. It is uſed as well of actions as perſons.

Succeſs I hope, and fate I cannot fear:
Alive or dead, I ſhall deſerve a name;
Jove is *impartial*, and to both the ſame. *Dryden.*

IMPARTIA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*impartialité*, French; from *impartial.*] Equitableneſs; juſtice.

A pious and well diſpoſed will gives not only diligence, but alſo *impartiality* to the underſtanding in its ſearch into religion, which is abſolutely neceſſary to give ſucceſs unto our inquiries into truth; it being ſcarce poſſible for that man to hit the mark, whoſe eye is ſtill glancing upon ſomething beſide it. *South's Sermons.*

IMPA'RTIALLY. *adv.* [from *impartial.*] Equitably; with indifferent and unbiaſſed judgment; without regard to party or intereſt; juſtly; honeſtly.

Since the ſcripture promiſes eternal happineſs and pardon of ſin, upon the ſole condition of faith and ſincere obedience, it is evident, that he only can plead a title to ſuch a pardon, whoſe conſcience *impartially* tells him that he has performed the required condition. *South.*

IMPA'RTIBLE. *adj.* [*impartible*, Fr. from *impart*] Communicable; to be conferred or beſtowed. This word is elegant, though uſed by few writers.

The ſame body may be conceived to be more or leſs *impartible* than it is active or heavy. *Digby.*

IMPASSABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *paſſable.*] Not to be paſſed; not admitting paſſage; impervious.

There are in America many high and *impaſſable* mountains, which are very rich *Raleigh.*

Over this gulf
Impaſſable, impervious; let us try,
To found a path from hell to that new world. *Milton.*

When Alexander would have paſſed the Ganges, he was told by the Indians that all beyond it was either *impaſſable* marſhes, or ſandy deſarts. *Temple.*

IMPASSIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*impaſſibilité*, Fr. from *impaſſible.*] Exemption from ſuffering; inſuſceptibility of injury from external things.

Two divinities might have pleaded their prerogative of *impassibility*, or at least not have been wounded by any mortal hand. *Dryden.*

IMPA'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*impassible*, Fr. *in* and *passio*, Latin.] Incapable of suffering; exempt from the agency of external causes; exempt from pain.

If the upper soul check what is consented to by the will, in compliance with the flesh, and can then hope that, after a few years of sensuality, that rebellious servant shall be eternally cast off, drop into a perpetual *impassible* nothing, take a long progress into a land where all things are forgotten, this would be some colour. *Hammond.*

Secure of death, I should contemn thy dart,
Though naked, and *impassible* depart. *Dryden.*

IMPA'SSIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *impassible.*] Impassibility; exemption from pain.

How shameless a partiality is it, thus to reserve all the sensualities of this world, and yet cry out for the *impassibleness* of the next? *Decay of Piety.*

IMPA'SSIONED. *adj.* [*in* and *passion.*] Seized with passion.

So, standing, moving, or to height upgrown,
The tempter, all *impassion'd*, thus began. *Milton.*

IMPA'SSIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *passive.*] Exempt from the agency of external causes.

She told him what those empty phantoms were,
Forms without bodies, and *impassive* air. *Dryden.*
Pale suns, unfelt at distance, roll away;
And on th' *impassive* ice the lightnings play. *Pope.*

IMPA'STED. *adj.* [*in* and *paste.*] Covered as with paste.

Horridly trickt
With blood of fathers, mothers, daughters, sons,
Bak'd and *impasted* with the parching fires. *Shakesp.*

IMPA'TIENCE. *n. s.* [*impatience*, Fr. *impatientia*, Latin.]

1. Inability to suffer pain; rage under suffering.

All the power of his wits has given way to his *impatience.* *Shakespeare's King Lear.*

The experiment I resolved to make was upon thought, and not rashness or *impatience.* *Temple.*

2. Vehemence of temper; heat of passion.
3. Inability to suffer delay; eagerness.

IMPA'TIENT. *adj.* [*impatient*, Fr. *impatiens*, Latin.]

1. Not able to endure; incapable to bear.

Fame, *impatient* of extremes, decays
Not more by envy than excess of praise. *Pope.*

2. Furious with pain; unable to bear pain.

The tortur'd savage turns around,
And flings about his foam, *impatient* of the wound. *Dryd.*

3. Vehemently agitated by some painful passion.

To be *impatient* at the death of a person, concerning whom it was certain he must die, is to mourn because thy friend was not born an angel. *Taylor.*

The *impatient* man will not give himself time to be informed of the matter that lies before him. *Addison.*

4. Eager; ardently desirous; not able to endure delay.

The mighty Cæsar waits his vital hour,
Impatient for the world, and grasps his promis'd pow'r. *Dry.*
On the seas prepar'd the vessel stands;
Th' *impatient* mariner thy speed demands. *Pope.*

IMPA'TIENTLY. *adv.* [from *impatient.*]

1. Passionately; ardently.

He considered one thing so *impatiently*, that he would not admit any thing else to be worth consideration. *Clarendon.*

2. Eagerly; with great desire.

To IMPA'TRONIZE. *v. a.* [*impatroniser*, Fr. *in* and *patronize.*] To gain to one's self the power of any seigniory. This word is not usual.

The ambition of the French king was to *impatronize* himself of the dutchy. *Bacon.*

To IMPA'WN. *v. a.* [*in* and *pawn.*] To impignorate; to pawn; to give as a pledge; to pledge.

Go to the king, and let there be *impawn'd*
Some surety for a safe return again. *Shakesp.*
Many now in health
Shall drop their blood, in approbation
Of what your reverence shall invite us to;
Therefore take heed how you *impawn* our person,
How you awake our sleeping sword of war. *Shakesp.*

To IMPE'ACH. *v. a.* [*empecher*, French.]

1. To hinder; to impede. This sense is little in use.

Each door he opened without any breach;
There was no bar to stop, nor foe him to *impeach.*
Spenser's Fairy Queen.

These ungracious practices of his sons did *impeach* his journey to the Holy Land, and vexed him all the days of his life. *Davies.*

If they will *impeach* the purposes of an army, which they have no reason to think themselves able to resist, they put themselves out of all expectation of mercy. *Hayward.*

A defluxion on my throat *impeached* my utterance. *Howel.*

2. To accuse by publick authority.

They were both *impeach'd* by a house of commons. *Addis.*
Great dissentions were kindled between the nobles and commons on account of Coriolanus, whom the latter had *impeach'd.* *Swift.*

IMPE'ACH. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Hindrance; let; impediment.

Why, what an intricate *impeach* is this?
If here you hous'd him, here he would have been;
If he were mad, he would not plead so coldly. *Shakesp.*

IMPEA'CHABLE. *adj.* [from *impeach.*] Accusable; chargeable.

Had God omitted by positive laws to give religion to the world, the wisdom of his providence had been *impeachable.* *Grew's Cosmol.*

IMPE'ACHER. *n. s.* [from *impeach.*] An accuser; one who brings an accusation against another.

Many of our fiercest *impeachers* would leave the delinquent to the merciful indulgence of a Saviour. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

IMPE'ACHMENT. *n. s.* [from *impeach.*]

1. Hindrance; let; impediment; obstruction. Not in use.

Tell us what things, during your late continuance there, are most offensive, and the greatest *impeachment* to the good government thereof. *Spenser.*

Turn thee back,
And tell thy king I do not seek him now;
But could be willing to march on to Calais,
Without *impeachment.* *Shakesp.*

Neither is this accession of necessity any *impeachment* to Christian liberty, or ensnaring of mens consciences. *Swinnock.*

2. Publick accusation; charge preferred.

The king, provok'd to it by the queen,
Devis'd *impeachments* to imprison him. *Shakesp.*

The lord Somers, though his accusers would gladly have dropped their *impeachment*, was instant with them for the prosecution. *Addison.*

The consequences of Coriolanus's *impeachment* like to have been fatal to their state. *Swift.*

To IMPE'ARL. *v. a.* [*in* and *pearl.*]

1. To form in resemblance of pearls.

Innumerable as the stars of night,
Or stars of morning, dewdrops, which the sun
Impearls on every leaf, and ev'ry flow'r. *Milton.*

2. To decorate as with pearls.

The dews of the morning *impearl* every thorn, and adorn diamonds on the verdant mantle of the earth. *Digby.*

IMPECCABILITY. *n. s.* [*impeccabilité*, Fr. from *impeccable.*] Exemption from sin; exemption from failure.

Infallibility and *impeccability* are two of his attributes. *Pope.*

IMPE'CCABLE. *adj.* [*impeccable*, French; *in* and *peccabilis*, Latin.] Exempt from possibility of sin.

That man pretends he never commits any act prohibited by the word of God, and then that were a rare charm to render him *impeccable*, or that is the means of consecrating every sin of his. *Hammond.*

To IMPE'DE. *v. a.* [*impedio*, Latin.] To hinder; to let; to obstruct.

All the forces are mustered to *impede* its passage. *Decay of Piety.*

The way is open, and no stop to force
The stars return, or to *impede* their course. *Creech.*

IMPE'DIMENT. *n. s.* [*impedimentum*, Latin.] Hindrance; let; impeachment; obstruction; opposition.

The minds of beasts grudge not at their bodies comfort, nor are their senses letted from enjoying their objects: we have no *impediments* of honour, and the torments of conscience. *Sidney.*

What *impediments* there are to hinder it, and which were the speediest way to remove them. *Temple.*

The life is led most happily wherein all virtue is exercised without *impediment* or let. *Hooker.*

They bring one that was deaf, and had an *impediment* in his speech. *Mark.*

But for my tears,
The moist *impediments* unto my speech,
I had forestall'd this dear and deep rebuke. *Shakesp.*
May I never
To this good purpose, that so fairly shews,
Dream of *impediment.* *Shakespeare.*
Free from th' *impediments* of light and noise,
Man, thus retir'd, his nobler thoughts employs. *Waller.*
Fear is the greatest *impediment* to martyrdom; and he that is overcome by little arguments of pain, will hardly consent to lose his life with torments. *Taylor.*

To IMPE'L. *v. a.* [*impello*, Latin.] To drive on towards a point; to urge forward; to press on.

So Myrrha's mind, *impell'd* on either side,
Takes ev'ry bent, but cannot long abide. *Dryden.*
The surge *impell'd* me on a craggy coast. *Pope.*
Propitious gales
Attend thy voyage, and *impel* thy sails. *Pope.*
A mightier pow'r the strong direction sends,
And sev'ral men *impels* to sev'ral ends; *Pope.*
This drives them constant to a certain coast.

IMPE'LLENT. *n. s.* [*impellens*, Latin.] An impulsive power; a power that drives forward. *Hale*

How ſuch a variety of motions ſhould be regularly managed, in ſuch a wilderneſs of paſſages, by mere blind *impellents* and material conveyances, I have not the leaſt conjecture.

Glanville.

To IMPE'ND. *v. n.* [*impendeo*, Latin.] To hang over; to be at hand; to preſs nearly.

It expreſſes our deep ſorrow for our paſt ſins, and our lively ſenſe of God's *impending* wrath. *Smalridge's Sermons.*

Deſtruction ſure o'er all your heads *impends*;
Ulyſſes comes, and death his ſteps attends. *Pope.*

No ſtory I unfold of publick woes,
Nor bear advices of *impending* foes. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

IMPE'NDENT. *adj.* [*impendens*, Latin.] Imminent; hanging over; preſſing cloſely.

If the evil feared or *impendent* be a greater ſenſible evil than the good, it over-rules the appetite to averſation. *Hale.*

Dreadful in arms, on Landen's glorious plain
Place Ormond's duke: *impendent* in the air
Let his keen ſabre, comet-like, appear. *Prior.*

IMPE'NDENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *impendent*.] The ſtate of hanging over; near approach.

Though it be good, yet ſometimes it is not ſafe to be attempted, by reaſon of the *impendence* of a greater ſenſible evil.

Hale's Origin of Mankind.

IMPENETRABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*impenetrabilité*, Fr. from *impenetrable*.]

1. Quality of not being pierceable.

All bodies, ſo far as experience teaches, are either hard or may be hardened; and we have no other evidence of univerſal *impenetrability*, beſides a large experience, without an experimental exception. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. Inſuſceptibility of intellectual impreſſion.

IMPE'NETRABLE. *adj.* [*impenetrable*, Fr. *impenetrabilis*, Lat.]

1. Not to be pierced; not to be entered by any external force.

With hard'ning cold, and forming heat,
The cyclops did their ſtrokes repeat,
Before th' *impenetrable* ſhield was wrought. *Dryden.*

2. Impervious; not admitting entrance.

Deep into ſome thick covert would I run,
Impenetrable to the ſtars or ſun. *Dryden.*

The mind frights itſelf with any thing reflected on in groſs: things, thus offered to the mind, carry the ſhew of nothing but difficulty in them, and are thought to be wrapped up in *impenetrable* obſcurity. *Locke.*

3. Not to be taught; not to be informed.

4. Not to be affected; not to be moved.

It is the moſt *impenetrable* cur
That ever kept with men.
——Let him alone;
I'll follow him no more with bootleſs prayers. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some will never believe a propoſition in divinity, if any thing can be ſaid againſt it: they will be credulous in all affairs of life, but *impenetrable* by a ſermon of the goſpel. *Taylor.*

IMPE'NETRABLY. *adv.* [from *impenetrable*.] With hardneſs to a degree incapable of impreſſion.

Blunt the ſenſe, and fit it for a ſkull
Of ſolid proof, *impenetrably* dull. *Pope's Dunciad.*

IMPE'NITENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*impenitence*, Fr. *in* and *penitence*.] Ob-
IMPE'NITENCY. } duracy; want of remorſe for crimes; final diſregard of God's threatnings or mercy

Where one man ever comes to repent, a thouſand end their days in final *impenitence*. *South's Sermons.*

Before the revelation of the goſpel the wickedneſs and *impenitency* of the heathens was a much more excuſable thing, becauſe they were in a great meaſure ignorant of the rewards of another life. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

He will advance from one degree of wickedneſs and *impenitence* to another, 'till at laſt he becomes hardened without remorſe. *Rogers's Sermons.*

IMPE'NITENT. *adj.* [*impenitent*, Fr. *in* and *penitent*.] Finally negligent of the duty of repentance; obdurate.

Our Lord in anger hath granted ſome *impenitent* mens requeſts; as, on the other ſide, the apoſtle's ſuit he hath of favour and mercy not granted. *Hooker.*

They dy'd
Impenitent, and left a race behind
Like to themſelves. *Milton.*

When the reward of penitents, and puniſhment of *impenitents*, is once aſſented to as true, 'tis impoſſible but the mind of man ſhould wiſh for the one, and have diſlike to the other.

Hammond.

IMPE'NITENTLY. *adv.* [from *impenitent*.] Obdurately; without repentance.

The condition required of us is a conſtellation of all the goſpel graces, every one of them rooted in the heart, though mixed with much weakneſs, and perhaps with many ſins, ſo they be not wilfully, and *impenitently* lived and died in. *Ham.*

What crowds of theſe, *impenitently* bold,
In ſounds and jingling ſyllables grown old,
Still run on poets! *Pope.*

IMPE'NNOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *penna*, Latin.] Wanting wings.

It is generally received an earwigg hath no wings, and is reckoned amongſt *impennous* inſects; but he that ſhall with a needle put aſide the ſhort and ſheathy caſes on their backs, may draw forth two wings, larger than in many flies. *Brown.*

IMPE'RATE. *adj.* [*imperatus*, Latin.] Done with conſciouſneſs; done by direction of the mind.

The elicit internal acts of any habit may be quick and vigorous, when the external *imperate* acts of the ſame habit utterly ceaſe. *South's Sermons.*

Thoſe natural and involuntary actings are not done by deliberation, yet they are done by the energy of the ſoul and inſtrumentality of the ſpirits, as well as thoſe *imperate* acts, wherein we ſee the empire of the ſoul *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

IMPE'RATIVE. *adj.* [*impératif*, Fr. *imperativus*, Latin.] Commanding; expreſſive of command.

The verb is formed in a different manner, to ſignify the intention of commanding, forbidding, allowing, diſallowing, intreating; which likewiſe, from the principal uſe of it is called the *imperative* mood. *Clark's Latin Grammar.*

IMPERCE'PTIBLE. *adj.* [*imperceptible*, Fr. *in* and *perceptible*.] Not to be diſcovered; not to be perceived; ſmall; ſubtle; quick or ſlow ſo as to elude obſervation.

Some things are in their nature *imperceptible* by our ſenſe; yea, and the more refined parts of material exiſtence, which, by reaſon of their ſubtilty, eſcape our perception. *Hale.*

In the ſudden changes of his ſubject with almoſt *imperceptible* connections, the Theban poet is his maſter. *Dryden.*

The parts muſt have their outlines in waves, reſembling flames, or the gliding of a ſnake upon the ground: they muſt be almoſt *imperceptible* to the touch, and even. *Dryden.*

The alterations in the globe are very ſlight, and almoſt *imperceptible*, and ſuch as tend to the benefit of the earth. *Wood.*

IMPERCE'PTIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *imperceptible*.] The quality of eluding obſervation.

Many excellent things there are in nature, which, by reaſon of their ſubtilty and *imperceptibleneſs* to us, are not ſo much as within any of our faculties to apprehend *Hale.*

IMPERCE'PTIBLY. *adv.* [from *imperceptible*.] In a manner not to be perceived.

Upon reading of a fable we are made to believe we adviſe ourſelves: the moral inſinuates itſelf *imperceptibly*, we are taught by ſurprize, and become wiſer and better unawares. *Addiſon.*

IMPE'RFECT. *adj.* [*imparfait*, Fr. *imperfectus*, Latin.]

1. Not complete; not abſolutely finiſhed; defective. Uſed either of perſons or things.

Something he left *imperfect* in the ſtate,
Which, ſince his coming forth, is thought of,
Which brought the kingdom ſo much fear and danger,
That his return was moſt required. *Shakeſpeare.*

Opinion is a light, vain, crude and *imperfect* thing, ſettled in the imagination; but never arriving at the underſtanding, there to obtain the tincture of reaſon. *Ben Johnſon.*

The middle action, which produceth *imperfect* bodies, is fitly called, by ſome of the ancients, inquination or inconcoction, which is a kind of putrefaction *Bacon.*

The ancients were *imperfect* in the doctrine of meteors by their ignorance of gunpowder and fireworks. *Brown.*

There are divers things we agree to be knowledge by the bare light of nature, which yet are ſo uneaſy to be ſatisfactorily underſtood by our *imperfect* intellect, that let them be delivered in the cleareſt expreſſions, the notions themſelves will yet appear obſcure. *Boyle.*

A marcor is either *imperfect*, tending to a greater withering, which is curable; or perfect, that is, an intire waſting of the body, excluding all cure. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

The ſtill-born ſounds upon the palate hung,
And dy'd *imperfect* on the falt'ring tongue. *Dryden.*

As obſcure and *imperfect* ideas often involve our reaſon, ſo do dubious words puzzle men. *Locke.*

2. Frail; not completely good.

IMPERFE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*imperfection*, Fr. from *imperfect*.] Defect; failure; fault, whether phyſical or moral; whether of perſons or things.

Laws, as all other things human, are many times full of *imperfection*; and that which is ſuppoſed behoveful unto men, proveth oftentimes moſt pernicious. *Hooker.*

The duke had taken to wife Anne Stanhope, a woman for many *imperfections* intolerable; but for pride monſtrous. *Hayward.*

Imperfections would not be half ſo much taken notice of, if vanity did not make proclamation of them. *L'Eſtrange.*

The world is more apt to cenſure than applaud, and himſelf fuller of *imperfections* than virtues. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

Theſe are rather to be imputed to the ſimplicity of the age than to any *imperfection* in that divine poet. *Addiſon.*

IMPE'RFECTLY. *adv.* [from *imperfect*.] Not completely; not fully; not without failure.

Should ſinking nations ſummon you away,
Maria's love might juſtify your ſtay;
Imperfectly the many vows are paid,
Which for your ſafety to the gods were made. *Stepney.*

Thoſe would hardly underſtand language or reaſon to any tolerable degree; but only a little and *imperfectly* about things familiar. *Locke.*

IMPE'R-

IMPE'RFORABLE. [*in* and *perforo*, Latin.] Not to be bored through.

IMPERFORATE. *adj.* [*in* and *perforatus*, Latin.] Not pierced through; without a hole.

Sometimes children are born *imperforate*; in which caſe a ſmall puncture, dreſſed with a tent, effects the cure. *Sharp.*

IMPE'RIAL. *adj.* [*imperial*, French; *imperialis*, Latin.]

1. Royal; poſſeſſing royalty.

Aim he took
At a fair veſtal, throned in the weſt;
But I might ſee young Cupid's fiery ſhaft
Quench'd in the chaſte beams of the wat'ry moon,
And the *imperial* vot'reſs paſſed on
In maiden meditation, fancy free. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Betokening royalty; marking ſovereignty.

My due from thee is this *imperial* crown,
Which, as immediate from thy place and blood,
Derives itſelf to me. *Shakeſp. Henry* IV.

3. Belonging to an emperor or monarch; regal; royal; monarchical.

The main body of the marching foe
Againſt th' *imperial* palace is deſign'd. *Dryden.*
You that are a ſov'reign prince, allay
Imperial pow'r with your paternal ſway. *Dryden.*
To tame the proud, the fetter'd ſlave to free,
Theſe are *imperial* arts, and worthy thee. *Dryden.*

IMPE'RIALIST. *n. ſ.* [from *imperial.*] One that belongs to an emperour.

The *imperialiſts* imputed the cauſe of ſo ſhameful a flight unto the Venetians. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

IMPE'RIOUS. *adj.* [*imperieux*, French; *imperioſus*, Latin.]

1. Commanding; tyrannical; authoritative; haughty; arrogant; aſſuming command.

If it be your proud will
To ſhew the power of your *imperious* eyes. *Spenſer.*
This *imperious* man will work us all
From princes into pages. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.
Not th' *imperious* ſhow
Of the full-fortun'd Cæſar ever ſhall
Be brooch'd with me. *Shakeſp. Antony and Cleopatra.*

He is an imperious dictator of the principles of vice, and impatient of all contradiction. *More's Divine Dialogues.*

How much I ſuffer'd, and how long I ſtrove
Againſt th' aſſaults of this *imperious* love! *Dryden.*

Recollect what diſorder haſty or *imperious* words from parents or teachers have cauſed in his thoughts. *Locke.*

2. Powerful; aſcendant; overbearing.

A man, by a vaſt and *imperious* mind, and a heart large as the ſand upon the ſea-ſhore, could command all the knowledge of nature and art. *Tillotſon's Sermons.*

IMPE'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *imperious.*] With arrogance of command; with inſolence of authority.

Who's there, that knocketh ſo *imperiouſly?* *Shakeſpeare.*

Who can abide, that, againſt their own doctors, ſix whole books ſhould, by their fatherhoods of Trent, be, under pain of a curſe, *imperiouſly* obtruded upon God and his church. *Hall.*

It is not to inſult and domineer, to look diſdainfully, and revile *imperiouſly*, that procures an eſteem from any one. *South.*

The ſage, tranſported at th' approaching hour,
Imperiouſly thrice thunder'd on the floor! *Garth.*

IMPE'RIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *imperious.*]

1. Authority; air of command

So would he uſe his *imperiouſneſs*, that we had a delightful fear and awe, which made us loth to loſe our hopes. *Sidney.*

2. Arrogance of command.

Imperiouſneſs and ſeverity is but an ill way of treating men, who have reaſon of their own to guide them. *Locke.*

IMPE'RISHABLE. *adj.* [*imperiſſable*, French; *in* and *periſh.*] Not to be deſtroyed.

We find this our empyreal form
Incapable of mortal injury,
Imperiſhable; and though pierc'd with wound,
Soon cloſing, and by native vigour heal'd. *Milton.*

IMPE'RSONAL. *adj.* [*impersonel*, French; *impersonalis*, Lat.] Not varied according to the perſons.

IMPE'RSONALLY. *adv.* [from *impersonal.*] According to the manner of an impersonal verb.

IMPERSUA'SIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *perſuaſibilis*, Latin.] Not to be moved by perſuaſion.

Every pious perſon ought to be a Noah, a preacher of righteouſneſs; and if it be his fortune to have as *imperſuaſible* an auditory, if he cannot avert the deluge, it will yet be the delivering his own ſoul, if he cannot benefit other mens. *Decay of Piety.*

IMPE'RTINENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*impertinence*, French; from *impertinent.*]
IMPE'RTINENCY. }

1. That which is of no preſent weight; that which has no relation to the matter in hand.

Some tho' they lead a ſingle life, yet their thoughts do end with themſelves, and account future times *impertinencies*. *Bac.*

2. Folly; rambling thought.

O, matter and *impertinency* mixt,
Reaſon and madneſs! *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

3. Troubleſomeneſs; intruſion.

It will be ſaid I handle an art no way ſuitable to my employments or fortune, and ſo ſtand charged with intruſion and *impertinency*. *Wotton's Architecture.*

We ſhould avoid the vexation and *impertinence* of pedants, who affect to talk in a language not to be underſtood. *Swift.*

4. Trifle; thing of no value.

I envy your felicity, delivered from the gilded *impertinencies* of life, to enjoy the moments of a ſolid contentment. *Evelyn.*

Nothing is more eaſy than to repreſent as *impertinencies* any parts of learning, that have no immediate relation to the happineſs or convenience of mankind. *Addiſon.*

There are many ſubtle *impertinencies* learnt in the ſchools, and many painful trifles, even among the mathematical theorems and problems. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*

IMPE'RTINENT. *adj.* [*impertinent*, Fr. *in* and *pertinens*, Latin.]

1. Of no relation to the matter in hand; of no weight.

The law of angels we cannot judge altogether *impertinent* unto the affairs of the church of God. *Hooker.*

The contemplation of things that are *impertinent* to us, and do not concern us, are but a more ſpecious idleneſs. *Tillotſon.*

2. Importunate; intruſive; meddling.

'Tis not a ſign two lovers are together, when they can be ſo *impertinent* as to enquire what the world does. *Pope.*

3. Fooliſh; trifling.

IMPE'RTINENT. *n. ſ.* A trifler; a meddler; an intruder.

Governours would have enough to do to trouble their heads with the politicks of every meddling officious *impertinent*. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

IMPE'RTINENTLY. *adv.* [from *impertinent.*]

1. Without relation to the preſent matter.

2. Troubleſomely; officiouſly; intruſively.

I have had joy given me as prepoſterouſly, and as *impertinently*, as they give it to men who marry where they do not love. *Suckling.*

The bleſſedeſt of mortals, now the higheſt ſaint in the celeſtial hierarchy, began to be ſo *impertinently* importuned, that great part of the liturgy was addreſſed ſolely to her. *Howel.*

Why will any man be ſo *impertinently* officious as to tell me all this is only fancy? If it is a dream, let me enjoy it. *Addiſon.*

IMPE'RVIOUS. *adj.* [*impervius*, Latin.]

1. Unpaſſable; impenetrable.

We may thence diſcern of how cloſe a texture glaſs is, ſince ſo very thin a film proved ſo *impervious* to the air, that it was forced to break the glaſs to free itſelf. *Boyle.*

Leſt the difficulty of paſſing back
Stay his return, perhaps, over this gulf
Impaſſable, *impervious*; let us try
To found a path from hell to that new world. *Milton.*

The cauſe of reflexion is not the impinging of light on the ſolid or *impervious* parts of bodies. *Newton's Opticks.*

A great many veſſels are, in this ſtate, *impervious* by the fluids. *Arbuthnot.*

From the damp earth *impervious* vapours riſe,
Increaſe the darkneſs, and involve the ſkies. *Pope.*

2. Inacceſſible. Perhaps improperly uſed.

A river's mouth *impervious* to the wind,
And clear of rocks. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

IMPER'VIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *impervious.*] The ſtate of not admitting any paſſage.

IMPERTRA'NSIBILITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *pertranſeo*, Latin.] Impoſſibility to be paſſed through.

I willingly declined thoſe many ingenious reaſons given by others; as of the *impertranſibility* of eternity, and impoſſibility therein to attain to the preſent limit of antecedent ages. *Hale.*

IMPETI'GINOUS. *adj.* [from *impetigo*, Latin.] Scurfy; covered with ſmall ſcabs.

I'MPETRABLE. *adj.* [*impetrabilis*, from *impetro*, Lat. *impetrable*, French.] Poſſible to be obtained. *Dict.*

To I'MPETRATE. *v. a.* [*impetrer*, Fr. *impetro*, Latin.] To obtain by intreaty. *Dict.*

IMPETRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*impetration*, Fr. *impetratio*, from *impetro*, Latin.] The act of obtaining by prayer or intreaty.

The bleſſed ſacrament is the myſtery of the death of Chriſt, and the application of his blood, which was ſhed for the remiſſion of ſins, and is the great means of *impetration*, and the meritorious cauſe of it. *Taylor.*

It is the greateſt ſolemnity of prayer, the moſt powerful liturgy, and means of *impetration* in this world. *Taylor.*

IMPETUO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*impetuoſité*, French, from *impetuous.*]

1. Violence; fury; vehemence: force.

I will ſet upon Aguecheek a notable report of valour, and drive the gentleman into a moſt hideous opinion of his rage, ſkill, fury, and *impetuoſity*. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

The whole intrigue was contrived by the duke, and ſo violently purſued by his ſpirit and *impetuoſity*. *Clarendon.*

The

I M P

The mind gives not only licence, but incitation to the other paſſions to take their freeſt range, and act with the utmoſt *impetuoſity*. *Decay of Piety.*

IMPE'TUOUS. *adj.* [*impetueux*, Fr. from *impetus*, Latin.]

1. Violent; forcible; fierce.

Their virtue, like their Tyber's flood,
Rolling its courſe, deſign'd their country's good;
But oft the torrent's too *impetuous* ſpeed,
From the low earth tore ſome polluted weed. *Prior.*

2. Vehement; paſſionate.

The king, 'tis true, is noble, but *impetuous*. *Rowe.*

IMPE'TUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *impetuous.*] Violently; vehemently.

They view the windings of the hoary Nar;
Through rocks and woods *impetuouſly* he glides,
While froth and foam the fretting ſurface hides. *Addiſon.*

IMPE'TUOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *impetuous.*] Violence; fury.

I wiſh all words of this ſort might vaniſh in that breath that utters them; that as they reſemble the wind in fury and *impetuouſneſs*, ſo they might in tranſientneſs. *Decay of Piety.*

I'MPETUS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.] Violent tendency to any point; violent effort.

Why did not they continue their deſcent 'till they were contiguous to the ſun, whither both mutual attraction and *impetus* carried them. *Bentley.*

IMPIE'RCEABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *pierce.*] Impenetrable; not to be pierced.

Exceeding rage inflam'd the furious beaſt;
For never felt his *impierceable* breaſt
So wond'rous force from hand of living wight. *Spenſer.*

IMPI'ETY. *n. ſ.* [*impieté*, French; *impietas*, Latin.]

1. Irreverence to the Supreme Being; contempt of the duties of religion.

To keep that oath were more *impiety*
Than Jeptha's, when he ſacrific'd his daughter. *Shakeſp.*

2. An act of wickedneſs; expreſſion of irreligion. In this ſenſe it has a plural.

If they die unprovided, no more is the king guilty of thoſe *impieties* for which they are now viſited. *Shakeſpeare.*

Can Juno ſuch *impieties* approve? *Denham.*

We have a melancholy proſpect of the ſtate of our religion: ſuch amazing *impieties* can be equalled by nothing but by thoſe cities conſumed of old by fire. *Swift.*

To IMPI'GNORATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *pignus*, Latin.] To pawn; to pledge.

IMPIGNORA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *impignorate.*] The act of pawning or putting to pledge.

To IMPI'NGE. *v. n.* [*impingo*, Latin.] To fall againſt; to ſtrike againſt; to claſh with.

Things are reſerved in the memory by ſome corporeal exuviæ and material images, which, having *impinged* on the common ſenſe, rebound thence into ſome vacant cells of the brain. *Glanville.*

The cauſe of reflection is not the *impinging* of light on the ſolid or impervious parts of bodies. *Newton.*

To IMPI'NGUATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *pinguis*, Lat.] To fatten; to make fat.

Frictions alſo do more fill and *impinguate* the body than exerciſe; for that in frictions the inward parts are at reſt. *Bacon.*

I'MPIOUS. *adj.* [*impius*, Latin.] Irreligious; wicked; profane; without reverence of religion.

That Scripture ſtandeth not the church of God in any ſtead to direct, but may be let paſs as needleſs to be conſulted with, we judge it profane, *impious*, and irreligious to think. *Hooker.*

Ceaſe then this *impious* rage. *Milton.*
Ye gods, deſtroy that *impious* ſex. *Waller.*
Then lewd Auchemolus he laid in duſt,
Who ſtain'd his ſtepdame's bed with *impious* luſt. *Dryden.*
When no female arts his mind could move,
She turn'd to furious hate her *impious* love. *Dryden.*
And *impious* nations fear'd eternal night. *Dryden.*

Shame and reproach is generally the portion of the *impious* and irreligious. *South.*

When vice prevails, and *impious* men bear ſway,
The poſt of honour is a private ſtation. *Addiſon.*
Since after thee may riſe an *impious* line,
Coarſe manglers of the human face divine:
Paint on, 'till fate diſſolve thy mortal part,
And live and die the monarch of thy art. *Tickel.*
They, *impious*, dar'd to prey
On herds devoted to the god of day. *Pope.*

Grand miſtakes in religion proceed from taking literally what was meant figuratively, from which ſeveral *impious* abſurdities followed, terminating in abſolute infidelity. *Forbes.*

I'MPIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *impious.*] Profanely; wickedly.

The Roman wit, who *impiouſly* divides
His hero and his gods to different ſides,
I would condemn. *Granville.*

IMPLACABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *implacable.*] Inexorableneſs; irreconcilable enmity; determined malice.

IMPLA'CABLE. *adj.* [*implacabilis*, Lat. *implacable*, Fr.] Not to be pacified; inexorable; malicious; conſtant in enmity.

His incenſement is ſo *implacable*, that ſatisfaction can be none but by pangs of death. *Shakeſpeare.*

Darah bears a generous mind;
But to *implacable* revenge inclin'd;
A bounteous maſter, but a deadly foe. *Dryden.*

The French are the moſt *implacable* and the moſt dangerous enemies of the Britiſh nation. *Addiſon.*

IMPLA'CABLY. *adv.* [from *implacable.*]

1. With malice not to be pacified; inexorably.

An order was made for diſarming all the papiſts; upon which though nothing was after done, yet it kept up the apprehenſions in the people of dangers, and diſinclined them from the queen, whom they begun every day more *implacably* to hate, and conſequently to diſoblige. *Clarendon.*

2. It is once uſed by *Dryden* in a kind of mixed ſenſe of a tyrant's love.

I love,
And 'tis below my greatneſs to diſown it:
Love thee *implacably*, yet hate thee too. *Dryden.*

To IMPLA'NT. *v. a.* [*in* and *planto*, Latin.] To infix; to inſert; to place; to engraft; to ſettle; to ſet; to ſow.

How can you him unworthy then decree,
In whoſe chief part your worths *implanted* be. *Sidney.*
See, Father! what firſt fruits on earth are ſprung,
From thy *implanted* grace in man! *Milton.*
No need of publick ſanctions this to bind,
Which nature has *implanted* in the mind. *Dryden.*

There grew to the outſide of the arytenoides another cartilage, capable of motion, by the help of ſome muſcles that were *implanted* in it. *Ray.*

God, having endowed man with faculties of knowing, was no more obliged to *implant* thoſe innate notions in his mind, than that, having given him reaſon, hands, and materials, he ſhould build him bridges. *Locke.*

IMPLANTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*implantation*, Fr. from *implant.*] The act of ſetting or planting.

IMPLA'USIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *plauſible.*] Not ſpecious; not likely to ſeduce or perſuade.

Nothing can better improve political ſchool-boys than the art of making plauſible or *implauſible* harangues againſt the very opinion for which they reſolve to determine. *Swift.*

IMPLEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*implementum*, from *impleo*, Latin.]

1. Something that fills up vacancy; or ſupplies wants.

Unto life many *implements* are neceſſary; more, if we ſeek ſuch a life as hath in it joy, comfort, delight, and pleaſure. *Hooker.*

2. Tool; inſtrument of manufacture.

Wood hath coined ſeventeen thouſand pounds, and hath his tools and *implements* to coin ſix times as much. *Swift.*

It is the practice of the eaſtern regions for the artiſts in metals to carry about with them the whole *implements* of trade, to the houſe where they find employment. *Broome.*

3. Veſſels of a kitchen.

IMPLE'TION. *n. ſ.* [*impleo*, Latin.] The act of filling; the ſtate of being full.

Theophraſtus conceiveth, upon a plentiful *impletion*, there may ſucceed a diſruption of the matrix. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

IMPLE'X. *adj.* [*implexus*, Latin.] Intricate; entangled; complicated.

Every poem is either ſimple or *implex*: it is called ſimple when there is no change of fortune in it; *implex*, when the fortune of the chief actor changes from bad to good, or from good to bad. *Spectator.*

To I'MPLICATE. *v. a.* [*impliquer*, Fr. *implico*, Latin.] To entangle; to embarraſs; to involve; to infold.

The ingredients of ſaltpetre do ſo mutually *implicate* and hinder each other; that the concrete acts but very languidly. *Boyle.*

IMPLICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*implicatio*, Lat. *implication*, French; from *implicate.*]

1. Involution; entanglement.

Three principal cauſes of firmneſs are the groſſneſs, the quiet contact, and the *implication* of the component parts. *Boyle.*

2. Inference not expreſſed, but tacitly inculcated.

Though civil cauſes, according to ſome men, are of leſs moment than criminal, yet the doctors are, by *implication*, of a different opinion. *Ayliffe.*

IMPLI'CIT. *adj.* [*implicite*, Fr. *implicitus*, Latin.]

1. Entangled; infolded; complicated.

In his woolly fleece
I cling *implicit*. *Pope.*
The humble ſhrub,
And buſh with frizzl'd hair *implicit*. *Thomſon.*

2. Inferred; tacitly compriſed; not expreſſed.

In the firſt eſtabliſhments of ſpeech there was an *implicit* compact, founded upon common conſent, that ſuch and ſuch words ſhould be ſigns, whereby they would expreſs their thoughts one to another. *South.*

Our expreſs requeſts are not granted, but the *implicit* deſires of our hearts are fulfilled. *Smalridge.*

I M P

3. Reſting upon another; connected with another over which that which is connected to it has no power; truſting without reſerve or examination.

There be falſe peaces or unities, when the peace is grounded but upon an *implicit* ignorance; for all colours will agree in the dark. *Bacon.*

No longer by *implicit* faith we err,
Whilſt every man's his own interpreter. *Denham.*

IMPLI'CITLY. *adv.* [from *implicit.*]

1. By inference compriſed though not expreſſed.

The divine inſpection into the affairs of the world doth neceſſarily follow from the nature and being of God; and he that denies this, doth *implicitly* deny his exiſtence: he may acknowledge what he will with his mouth, but in his heart he hath ſaid, there is no God. *Bentley.*

2. By connexion with ſomething elſe; dependently; with unreſerved confidence or obedience.

My bluſhing muſe with conſcious fear retires,
And whom they like, *implicitly* admires. *Roſcommon.*

Learn not to diſpute the methods of his providence; but humbly and *implicitly* to acquieſce in and adore them. *Atterb.*

We *implicitly* follow in the track in which they lead us, and comfort ourſelves with this poor reflection, that we ſhall fare as well as thoſe that go before us. *Rogers.*

To IMPLO'RE. *v. a.* [*implorer*, French; *imploro*, Latin.]

1. To call upon in ſupplication; to ſolicit.

They ſhip their oars, and crown with wine
The holy goblet to the pow'rs divine,
Imploring all the gods that reign above. *Pope.*

2. To aſk; to beg.

Do not ſay 'tis ſuperſtition, that
I kneel, and then *implore* her bleſſing. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMPLO'RE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The act of begging; intreaty; ſolicitation. Not in uſe.

Urged ſore
With piercing words and pitiful *implore*,
Him haſty to ariſe. *Spenſer.*

IMPLO'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *implore.*] Solicitor.

Meer *implorers* of unholy ſuits,
Breathing, like ſanctified and pious,
The better to beguile. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMPLU'MED. *adj.* [*implumis*, Latin.] Without feathers. *Dict.*

To IMPLY'. *v. a.* [*impliquer*, French; *implico*, Latin.]

1. To infold; to cover; to intangle.

Whoſe courage ſtout,
Striving to looſe the knot that faſt him ties,
Himſelf in ſtraighter bonds too raſh *implies.* *Spenſer.*

And Phœbus flying ſo moſt ſhameful ſight,
His bluſhing face in foggy cloud *implies.* *Spenſer.*

2. To involve or compriſe as a conſequence or concomitant.

That it was in uſe among the Greeks the word triclinium *implieth.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

What follows next is no objection; for that *implies* a fault. *Dryden.*

Bows the ſtrength of brawny arms *imply*,
Emblems of valour, and of victory. *Dryden.*

To IMPO'ISON. *v. a.* [*empoiſoner*, French. It might be written *empoiſon.*]

1. To corrupt with poiſon.

One doth not know
How much an ill word doth *impoiſon* liking. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To kill with poiſon. This is rare. See EMPOISON.

A man by his own alms *impoiſon'd*,
And with his charity ſlain. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMPO'LARILY. *adv.* [*in* and *polar.*] Not according to the direction of the poles.

Being *impolarily* adjoined unto a more vigorous loadſtone, it will, in a ſhort time, exchange its poles. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

IMPOLI'TICAL. } *adj.* [*in* and *politick.*] Imprudent; indiſcreet;
IMPO'LITICK. } void of art or forecaſt.

He that exhorteth to beware of an enemy's policy, doth not give counſel to be *impolitick*; but rather to uſe all prudent foreſight and circumſpection, leſt our ſimplicity be over-reacht by cunning ſlights. *Hooker.*

IMPOLI'TICALLY. } *adv.* [*in* and *political.*] Without art or
IMPO'LITICKLY. } forecaſt.

IMPO'NDEROUS. *adj.* [*in* and *ponderous.*] Void of perceptible weight.

It produces viſible and real effects by *imponderous* and inviſible emiſſions. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IMPORO'SITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *porous.*] Abſence of interſtices; compactneſs; cloſeneſs.

The poroſity or *imporoſity* betwixt the tangible parts, and the greatneſs or ſmalneſs of the pores. *Bacon.*

IMPO'ROUS. *adj.* [*in* and *porous.*] Free from pores; free from vacuities or interſtices; cloſe of texture; completely ſolid.

It has its earthly and ſalinous parts ſo exactly reſolved, that its body is left *imporous*, and not diſcreted by atomical terminations. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

If atoms ſhould deſcend plumb down with equal velocity, being all perfectly ſolid and *imporous*, they would never the one overtake the other. *Ray.*

To IMPO'RT. *v. a.* [*importo*, Latin.]

1. To carry into any country from abroad: oppoſed to *export.*

For Elis I would ſail with utmoſt ſpeed,
T' *import* twelve mares, which there luxurious feed. *Pope.*

2. To imply; to infer.

Himſelf not only comprehended all our neceſſities, but in ſuch ſort alſo framed every petition as might moſt naturally ſerve for many; and doth, though not always require, yet always *import* a multitude of ſpeakers together. *Hooker.*

The name of diſcipline *importeth* not as they would fain have it conſtrued; but the ſelf-ſame thing it ſignifieth, which the name of doctrine doth. *Hooker.*

This queſtion we now aſked, *imported*, as that we thought this land a land of magicians. *Bacon.*

3. To produce in conſequence.

Something he left imperfect in the ſtate,
Which ſince his coming forth is thought of, which
Imports the kingdom ſo much fear and danger,
That his return was moſt requir'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. [*Importer*, *importe*, French. Imperſonally.] To be of moment: as, it *imports*, it is of weight or conſequence.

Her length of ſickneſs, with what elſe more ſerious
Importeth thee to know, this bears. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let the heat be ſuch as may keep the metal perpetually molten; for that above all *importeth* to the work. *Bacon.*

Number in armies *importeth* not much, where the people is of weak courage. *Bacon.*

This to attain, whether heav'n move, or earth,
Imports not, if thou reckon right. *Milton.*

It may *import* us in this calm to hearken more than we have done to the ſtorms that are now raiſing abroad. *Temple.*

If I endure it, what *imports* it you? *Dryden*

IMPO'RT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Importance; moment; conſequence.

What occaſion of *import*
Hath all ſo long detain'd you from your wife? *Shakeſp.*

Some buſineſs of *import* that triumph wears
You ſeem to go with. *Dryden and Lee.*

When there is any diſpute, the judge ought to appoint the ſum according to the eloquence and ability of the advocate, and in proportion to the *import* of the cauſe. *Ayliffe.*

2. Tendency.

Add to the former obſervations made about vegetables a third of the ſame *import* made in mineral ſubſtances. *Boyle.*

3. Any thing imported from abroad.

IMPO'RTABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *portable.*] Unſupportable; not to be endured. A word peculiar to *Spenſer*, and accented by him on the firſt ſyllable.

Both at once him charge on either ſide,
With hideous ſtroaks and *importable* power,
That forced him his ground to traverſe wide,
And wiſely watch to ward that deadly ſtour. *Spenſer.*

IMPO'RTANCE. *n. ſ.* [French.]

1. Thing imported or implied.

A notable paſſion of wonder appeared in them; but the wiſeſt beholder, that knew no more but ſeeing, could not ſay if the *importance* were joy or ſorrow. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Matter; ſubject.

It had been pity you ſhould have been put together with ſo mortal a purpoſe, as then each bore, upon *importance* of ſo ſlight a nature. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Conſequence; moment.

We conſider
Th' *importance* of Cyprus to the Turks. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy own *importance* know,
Nor bound thy narrow views to things below. *Pope.*

4. Importunity. An improper uſe peculiar to *Shakeſpeare.*

Maria writ
The letter at ſir Toby's great *importance*;
In recompence whereof he hath married her. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMPO'RTANT. *adj.* [*important*, French.]

1. Momentous; weighty; of great conſequence.

The moſt *important* and preſſing care of a new and vigorous king was his marriage, for mediate eſtabliſhment of the royal line. *Wotton.*

This ſuperadds treachery to the crime: 'tis the falſifying the moſt *important* truſt. *Decay of Piety.*

O then, what intereſt ſhall I make
To ſave my laſt *important* ſtake,
When the moſt juſt have cauſe to quake? *Roſcommon.*

The great *important* end that God deſigns it for, the government of mankind, ſufficiently ſhews the neceſſity of its being rooted deep in the heart, and put beyond the danger of being torn up by any ordinary violence. *South.*

Examine how the faſhionable practice of the world can be reconciled to the *important* doctrine of our religion *Rogers.*

Important truths ſtill let your fables hold,
And moral myſteries with art unfold. *Granville.*

Th'

I M P

Th' *important* hour had pass'd unheeded by. *Dyer.*

2. Momentous; forcible; of great efficacy. This seems to be the meaning here.

He fiercely at him flew,
And with *important* outrage him assail'd;
Who soon prepar'd to field, his sword forth drew,
And him with equal value countervail'd. *Spenser.*

3. Importunate. A corrupt use of the word.

Great France
My mourning and *important* tears hath pitied. *Shakesp.*

IMPORTATION. *n. s.* [from *import.*] The act or practice of importing, or bringing into a country from abroad.

The king's reasonable profit should not be neglected upon *importation* and exportation. *Bacon.*

These mines fill the country with greater numbers of people than it would be able to bear, without the *importation* of corn from foreign parts. *Addison.*

The emperor has forbidden the *importation* of their manufactures into any part of the empire. *Addison.*

IMPORTER. *n. s.* [from *import.*] One that brings in from abroad.

It is impossible to limit the quantity that shall be brought in, especially if the *importers* of it have so sure a market as the Exchequer. *Swift.*

IMPORTLESS. *adj.* [from *import.*] Of no moment or consequence. This is a word not in use, but not inelegant.

We less expect
That matter needless, of *importless* burthen,
Divide thy lips. *Shakespeare.*

IMPORTUNATE. *adj.* [*importunus*, Latin; *importune*, Fr.] Unseasonable and incessant in solicitations; not to be repulsed.

I was in debt to my *importunate* business; but he would not hear my excuse. *Shakespeare.*

They may not be able to bear the clamour of an *importunate* suitor. *Smalridge.*

A rule restrains the most *importunate* appetites of our nature. *Rogers.*

IMPORTUNATELY. *adv.* [from *importunate.*] With incessant solicitation; pertinaciously.

Their pertinacy is such, that when you drive them out of one form, they assume another; and are so *importunately* troublesome, as makes many think it impossible to be freed from them. *Duppa.*

IMPORTUNATENESS. *n. s.* [from *importunate.*] Incessant solicitation.

She with more and more *importunateness* craved, which, in all good manners, was either of us to be desired, or not granted. *Sidney.*

To IMPORTU'NE. *v. a.* [*importuner*, French; *importunus*, Latin. Accented anciently on the second syllable.] To teize; to harass with slight vexation perpetually recurrring; to molest.

Against all sense you do *importune* her. *Shakespeare.*

If he espied any lewd gaiety in his fellow-servants, his master should straightways know it, and not rest free from *importuning*, until the fellow had put away his fault. *Carew.*

The bloom of beauty other years demands,
Nor will be gather'd by such wither'd hands:
You *importune* it with a false desire. *Dryden.*

The highest saint in the celestial hierarchy began to be so impertinently *importuned*, that a great part of the liturgy was addressed solely to her. *Howel.*

Every one hath experimented this troublesome intrusion of some frisking ideas, which thus *importune* the understanding, and hinder it from being employed. *Locke.*

We have been obliged to hire troops from several princes of the empire, whose ministers and residents here have perpetually *importuned* the court with unreasonable demands. *Swift.*

IMPORTU'NE. *adj.* [*importunus*, Latin. It was anciently pronounced with the accent on the second syllable.]

1. Constantly recurring; troublesome by frequency.

All that charge did fervently apply,
With greedy malice and *importune* toil;
And planted there their huge artillery,
With which they daily made most dreadful battery. *Spenser.*

Henry, calling himself king of England, needed not to have bestowed such great sums of treasure, nor so to have busied himself with *importune* and incessant labour and industry, to compass my death and ruin, if I had been such a feigned person. *Bacon.*

2. Troublesome; vexatious.

And th' armies of their creatures all, and some
Do serve to them, and with *importune* might
War against us, the vassals of their will. *Spenser.*

If the upper soul can check what is consented to by the will, in compliance with the flesh, and can then hope that after a few years of sensuality, that *importune* rebellious servant shall be eternally cast off, this would be some colour for that novel persuasion. *Hammond.*

The same airs, which some entertain with most delightful transports, to others are *importune*. *Glanville.*

3. Unseasonable; coming, asking, or happening at a wrong time.

No fair to thine
Equivalent, or second! which compell'd
Me thus, though *importune* perhaps, to come
And gaze and worship thee. *Milton.*

IMPORTU'NELY. *adv.* [from *importune.*]

1. Troublesomely; incessantly.

The palmer bent his ear unto the noise,
To weet who called so *importunely*:
Again he heard a more efforced voice,
That bad him come in haste. *Spenser.*

2. Unseasonably; improperly.

The constitutions that the apostles made concerning deacons and widows, are, with much importunity, but very *importunely* urged by the disciplinarians. *Sanderson.*

IMPORTU'NITY. *n. s.* [*importunitas*, Lat. *importunité*, French; from *importunate.*] Incessant solicitation.

Overcome with the *importunity* of his wife, a woman of a haughty spirit, he altered his former purpose. *Knolles.*

Thrice I deluded her, and turn'd to sport
Her *importunity*. *Milton.*

To IMPOSE. *v. a.* [*imposer*, French; *impositum*, Latin.]

1. To lay on as a burthen or penalty.

If a son, sent by his father, do fall into a lewd action, the imputation, by your rule, should be *imposed* upon his father. *Shakespeare.*

It shall not be lawful to *impose* toll upon them. *Ezra.*

To tyrants others have their country sold,
Imposing foreign lords or foreign gold. *Dryden.*

On impious realms and barb'rous kings *impose*
Thy plagues, and curse them with such ills as those. *Pope.*

2. To enjoin as a duty or law.

What good or evil is there under the sun, what action correspondent or repugnant unto the law which God hath *imposed* upon his creatures, but in or upon it God doth work, according to the law which himself hath eternally purposed to keep? *Hooker.*

There was a thorough way made by the sword for the *imposing* of the laws upon them. *Spenser.*

Thou on the deep *imposest* nobler laws,
And by that justice hast remov'd the cause. *Waller.*

Christianity hath hardly *imposed* any other laws upon us, but what are enacted in our natures, or are agreeable to the prime and fundamental laws of it. *Tillotson.*

Impose but your commands,
This hour shall bring you twenty thousand hands. *Dryden.*

It was neither *imposed* on me, nor so much as the subject given me by any man. *Dryden.*

3. To fix on; to impute to.

This cannot be allowed, except we impute that unto the first cause which we *impose* not on the second; or what we deny unto nature, we impute unto nativity itself. *Brown.*

4. To obtrude fallaciously.

Our poet thinks not fit
T' *impose* upon you what he writes for wit. *Dryden.*

5. *To* IMPOSE *on.* To put a cheat on; to deceive.

Physicians and philosophers have suffered themselves to be so far *imposed upon* as to publish chymical experiments, which they never tried. *Boyle.*

He that thinks the name centaur stands for some real being, *imposes on* himself, and mistakes words for things. *Locke.*

6. [Among printers.] To put the pages on the stone, and fit on the chases, in order to carry the forms to press.

IMPO'SE. *n. s.* [from the verb.] Command; injunction. Not in use.

According to your ladyship's *impose*,
I am thus early come. *Shakespeare.*

IMPO'SEABLE. *adj.* [from *impose.*] To be laid as obligatory on any body.

They were not simply *imposeable* on any particular man, farther than he was a member of some church. *Hammond.*

IMPO'SER. *n. s.* [from *impose.*] One who enjoins; one who lays any thing on another as a hardship.

The universities sufferings might be manifested to all nations, and the *imposers* of these oaths might repent. *Walton.*

IMPOSITION. *n. s.* [*imposition*, French; *impositus*, Latin.]

1. The act of laying any thing on another.

The second part of confirmation is the prayer and benediction of the bishop, made more solemn by the *imposition* of hands. *Hammond.*

2. The act of giving a note of distinction.

The first *imposition* of names was grounded, among all nations, upon future good hope conceived of children. *Camden.*

The *imposition* of the name is grounded only upon the predominancy of that element, whose name is ascribed to it. *Boyle.*

3. Injunction of any thing as a law or duty.

Their determination is to trouble you with no more suit; unless you may be won by some other sort than your father's *imposition*, depending on the caskets. *Shakespeare.*

From

From *imposition* of strict laws, to free
Acceptance of large grace; from servile fear
To filial; works of law, to works of faith. *Milton.*

4. Constraint; oppression.

The constraint of receiving and holding opinions by authority was rightly called *imposition*. *Locke.*

A greater load has been laid on us than we have been able to bear, and the grossest *impositions* have been submitted to, in order to forward the dangerous designs of a faction. *Swift.*

Let it not be made, contrary to its own nature, the occasion of strife, a narrow spirit, and unreasonable *impositions* on the mind and practice. *Watts.*

5. Cheat; fallacy; imposture.

IMPO'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*impossibile*, Fr. *in* and *possible*.] Not to be done; not to be attained; impracticable.

Unlawful desires are punished after the effect of enjoying; but *impossible* desires are punished in the desire itself. *Sidney.*

It was *impossible* that the state should continue quiet. 2 *Mac.*

With men this is *impossible*; but with God all things are possible. *Matthew.*

'Twere *impossible* for any enterprize to be lawful, if that which should legitimate it is subsequent to it. *Decay of Piety.*

Difficult it is, but not *impossible*. *Chillingworth.*

It is *impossible* the mind should be stopped any where in its progress in this space, how far soever it extends its thoughts. *Locke.*

We cannot believe it *impossible* to God to make a creature with more ways to convey into the understanding the notice of corporeal things than five. *Locke.*

I my thoughts deceive
With hope of things *impossible* to find. *Walsh.*

IMPOSSIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [*impossibilité*, Fr. from *impossible*.]

1. Impracticability; the state of being not feasible.

Simple Philoclea, it is the *impossibility* that doth torment me; for unlawful desires are punished after the effect of enjoying, but impossible desires in the desire itself. *Sidney.*

Admit all these *impossibilities* and great absurdities to be possible and convenient. *Whitgifte.*

Let the mutinous winds
Strike the proud cedars 'gainst the fiery sun,
Murdering *impossibility*, to make
What cannot be, slight work. *Shakespeare.*

They confound difficulty with *impossibility*. *South.*

Those who assert the *impossibility* of space existing without matter, must make body infinite. *Locke.*

When we see a man of like passions and weakness with ourselves going before us in the paths of duty, it confutes all lazy pretences of *impossibility*. *Rogers.*

2. That which cannot be done.

Though men do, without offence, wish daily that the affairs, which with evil success are past, might have fallen out much better; yet to pray that they may have been any other than they are, this being a manifest *impossibility* in itself, the rules of religion do not permit. *Hooker.*

Impossibilities! oh no, there's none,
Could I bring thy heart captive home. *Cowley.*

I'MPOST. *n. s.* [*impost*, *impôt*, French; *impositum*, Latin.] A tax; a toll; custom paid.

Taxes and *imposts* upon merchants do seldom good to the king's revenue; for that that he wins in the hundred, he loseth in the shire. *Bacon.*

IMPO'ST. *n. s.* [*imposte*, Fr. *incumba*, Latin.] In architecture, that part of a pillar, in vaults and arches, on which the weight of the whole building lieth. *Ainsworth.*

To IMPO'STHUMATE. *v. n.* [from *imposthume*.] To form an abscess; to gather; to form a cyst or bag containing matter.

The bruise *imposthumated*, and afterwards turned to a stinging ulcer, which made every body shy to come near her. *Arbuthnot.*

To IMPO'STHUMATE. *v. a.* To afflict with an imposthume.

They would not fly that surgeon, whose lancet threatens none but the *imposthumated* parts. *Decay of Piety.*

IMPO'STHUMATION. *n. s.* [from *imposthumate*.] The act of forming an imposthume; the state in which an imposthume is formed.

He that maketh the wound bleed inwards, endangereth malign ulcers and pernicious *imposthumations*. *Bacon.*

IMPO'STHUME. *n. s.* [This seems to have been formed by corruption from *impostem*, as *South* writes it; and *impostem* to have been written erroneously for *apostem*, ἀπόστημα, an abscess.] A collection of purulent matter in a bag or cyst.

Now the rotten diseases of the south, ruptures, catarrhs, and bladders full of *imposthumes*, make preposterous discoveries. *Shakespeare.*

An error in the judgment is like an *impostem* in the head, which is always noisome, and frequently mortal. *South.*

Fumes cannot transude through the bag of an *imposthume*. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

IMPO'STOR. *n. s.* [*imposteur*, Fr. from *impose*; *impositor*, Latin.] One who cheats by a fictitious character.

Shame and pain, poverty and sickness, yea death and hell itself, are but the trophies of those fatal conquests got by the grand *impostor*, the devil, over the deluded sons of men. *South.*

IMPO'STURE. *n. s.* [*imposture*, Fr. *impostura*, Latin.] Cheat; fraud; supposititiousness; cheat committed by giving to persons or things a false character.

That the soul and angels have nothing to do with space or locality is generally opinioned; but who is it that retains a great part of the *imposture*, by allowing them a definitive *ubi*, which is still but imagination? *Glanville.*

Open to them so many of the interior secrets of this mysterious art, without *imposture* or invidious reserve. *Bacon.*

We know how successful the late usurper was, while his army believed him real in his zeal against kingship; but when they found out the *imposture*, upon his aspiring to the future himself, he was presently deserted, and never able to support his usurped greatness with that title. *South.*

Form new legends,
And fill the world with follies and *impostures*. *Howel.*

I'MPOTENCE. } I'MPOTENCY. } *n. s.* [*impotentia*, Latin.]

1. Want of power; inability; imbecillity; weakness.

Some were poor by *impotency* of nature; as young fatherless children, old decrepit persons, ideots, and cripples. *Hooker.*

Weakness, or the *impotence* of exercising animal motion, attends fevers. *Arbuthnot.*

God is a friend and a father, whose care supplies our want, and defends our *impotence*, and from whose compassion in Christ we hope for eternal glory hereafter. *Rogers.*

This is not a restraint or *impotency*, but the royal prerogative of the most absolute king of kings; that he will do nothing but what he can; and that he can do nothing which is repugnant to his divine goodness. *Bentley.*

2. Ungovernableness of passion. A Latin signification, and *impotentia*.

Will he, so wise, let loose at once his ire,
Belike through *impotence*, or unaware,
To give his enemies their wish, and end
Them in his anger, whom his anger saves
To punish endless? *Milton.*

Yet all combin'd,
Your beauty and my *impotence* of mind. *Dryden.*

3. Incapacity of propagation.

Dulness with obscenity must prove
As hateful, sure, as *impotence* in love. *Pope.*

I'MPOTENT. *adj.* [*impotent*, Fr. *impotens*, Latin.]

1. Weak; feeble; wanting force; wanting power.

We that are strong must bear the imbecility of the weak, and not please ourselves. *Hooker.*

Yet wealth is *impotent*
To gain dominion, or to keep it gain'd. *Milton.*

Although in dreadful whirls we hung,
High on the broken wave,
I knew thou wert not slow to hear,
Nor *impotent* to save. *Addison.*

2. Disabled by nature or disease.

In those porches lay a great multitude of *impotent* folk, of blind, halt, and withered. *John.*

There sat a certain man, *impotent* in his feet, being a cripple from his mother's womb, who never had walked. *Acts.*

I have learn'd that fearful commenting
Is leaden servitor to dull delay;
Delay leads *impotent* and snail'd-pac'd beggary. *Shakesp.*

3. Without power of restraint. [*Animi impotens*.]

With jealous eyes at distance she had seen,
Whisp'ring with Jove, the silver-footed queen;
Then, *impotent* of tongue, her silence broke,
Thus turbulent in rattling tone she spoke. *Dryden.*

4. Without power of propagation.

He told beau Prim, who is thought *impotent*, that his mistress would not have him, because he is a sloven, and had committed a rape. *Tatler.*

I'MPOTENTLY. *adv.* [from *impotent*.] Without power.

Proud Cæsar, 'midst triumphal cars,
The spoils of nations, and the pomp of wars,
Ignobly vain, and *impotently* great,
Shew'd Rome her Cato's figure drawn in state. *Pope.*

To IMPO'UND. *v. a.* [*in* and *pound*. See POUND.]

1. To inclose as in a pound; to shut in; to confine.

The great care was rather how to *impound* the rebels, that none of them might escape, than that any doubt was made to vanquish them. *Bacon.*

2. To shut up in a pinfold.

England
Hath taken and *impounded* as a stray
The king. *Shakespeare.*

Seeing him wander about, I took him up for a stray, and *impounded* him, with intention to restore him to the right owner. *Dryden.*

To IMPO'WER. See EMPOWER.

IMPRA'CTICABLE. *adj.* [*impracticable*, Fr. *in* and *practicable*.]

1. Not to be performed; unfeasible; impossible. *Hale.*

I M P

Had there not been ſtill remaining bodies, the legitimate offſprings of the antediluvian earth, 'twould have been an extravagant and *impracticable* undertaking to have gone about to determine any thing concerning it. *Woodward.*

To preach up the neceſſity of that which our experience tells us is utterly *impracticable*, were to affright mankind with the terrible proſpect of univerſal damnation. *Rogers.*

2. Untractable; unmanageable.

That fierce *impracticable* nature
Is govern'd by a dainty-finger'd girl. *Rowe.*

IMPRA'CTICABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *impracticable.*] Impoſſibility.

I do not know a greater mark of an able miniſter than that of rightly adapting the ſeveral faculties of men, nor is any thing more to be lamented than the *impracticableneſs* of doing this. *Swift.*

To I'MPRECATE. *v. a.* [*imprecor*, Latin.] To call for evil upon himſelf or others.

IMPRECA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*imprecatio*, Lat. *imprecation*, Fr. from *imprecate.*] Curſe; prayer by which any evil is wiſhed.

My mother ſhall the horrid furies raiſe
With *imprecations.* *Chapman.*

Sir John Hotham, uncurſed by any language or *imprecation* of mine, not long after paid his own and his eldeſt ſon's heads. *King Charles.*

With *imprecations* thus he fill'd the air,
And angry Neptune heard th' unrighteous pray'r. *Pope.*

I'MPRECATORY. *adj.* [from *imprecate.*] Containing wiſhes of evil.

To IMPRE'GN. *v. a.* [*in* and *prægno*, Latin.] To fill with young; to fill with any matter or quality.

In her ears the ſound
Yet rung of his perſuaſive words, *impregn'd*
With reaſon, to her ſeeming. *Milton.*

Th' unfruitful rock itſelf, *impregn'd* by thee,
Forms lucid ſtones. *Thomſon.*

IMPRE'GNABLE. *adj.* [*imprenable*, French.]

1. Not to be ſtormed; not to be taken.

Two giants kept themſelves in a caſtle, ſeated upon the top of a rock, *impregnable*, becauſe there was no coming to it but by one narrow path, where one man's force was able to keep down an army. *Sidney.*

Let us be back'd with God, and with the ſeas,
Which he hath given for fence *impregnable*,
And with their helps alone defend ourſelves. *Shakeſpeare.*

Haſt thou not him, and all
Which he calls his, incloſed with a wall
Of ſtrength *impregnable?* *Sandys.*

There the capitol thou ſee'ſt,
Above the reſt lifting his ſtately head
On the Tarpeian rock, her citadel
Impregnable. *Milton.*

2. Unſhaken; unmoved; unaffected.

The man's affection remains wholly unconcerned and *impregnable*; juſt like a rock, which, being plied continually by the waves, ſtill throws them back again, but is not at all moved. *South.*

IMPRE'GNABLY. *adv.* [from *impregnable.*] In ſuch a manner as to defy force or hoſtility.

A caſtle ſtrongly ſeated on a high rock, joineth by an iſthmus to the land, and is *impregnably* fortified. *Sandys.*

To IMPRE'GNATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *prægno*, Latin]

1. To fill with young; to make prolifick.

Hermaphrodites, although they include the parts of both ſexes, cannot *impregnate* themſelves. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

Impregnate, from their loins they ſhed
A ſlimy juice. *Dryden.*

With native earth their blood the monſters mix'd;
The blood, endu'd with animating heat,
Did in the *impregnate* earth new ſons beget. *Dryden.*

2. [*Impregner*, French.] To fill; to ſaturate.

Chriſtianity is of ſo prolifick a nature, ſo apt to *impregnate* the hearts and lives of its proſelytes, that it is hard to imagine that any branch ſhould want a due fertility. *Decay of Piety.*

IMPREGNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *impregnate.*]

1. The act of making prolifick; fecundation.

They ought to refer matters unto counſellors, which is the firſt begetting or *impregnation*; but when they are elaborate in the womb of their counſel, and grow ripe to be brought forth, then they take the matter back into their own hands. *Bacon.*

2. That with which any thing is impregnated.

What could implant in the body ſuch peculiar *impregnations*, as ſhould have ſuch power? *Derham.*

3. [*Impregnation*, French.] Saturation. *Ainſworth.*

IMPREJU'DICATE. *adj.* [*in*, *præ*, and *judico*, Latin.] Unprejudiced; not prepoſſeſſed; impartial.

The ſolid reaſon of one man with *imprejudicate* apprehenſions, begets as firm a belief as the authority or aggregated teſtimony of many hundreds. *Brown.*

IMPREPARA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *preparation.*] Unpreparedneſs; want of preparation.

Impreparation and unreadineſs when they find in us, they turn it to the ſoothing up of themſelves. *Hooker.*

To IMPRE'SS. *v. a* [*impreſſum*, Latin.]

1. To print by preſſure; to ſtamp.

So foul and ugly, that exceeding fear
Their viſages *impreſt*, when they approached near. *Spenſer.*

When God from earth form'd Adam in the eaſt,
He his own image on the clay *impreſt.* *Denham.*

The conquering chief his foot *impreſt*
On the ſtrong neck of that deſtructive beaſt. *Dryden.*

2. To fix deep.

We ſhould dwell upon the arguments, and *impreſs* the motives of perſuaſion upon our own hearts, 'till we feel the force of them. *Watts.*

3. To force into ſervice. This is generally now ſpoken and written *preſs.*

His age has charms in it, his title more,
To pluck the common boſoms on his ſide,
And turn our *impreſt* launces in our eyes
Which do command them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Macbeth ſhall never vanquiſh'd be, until
Great Birnam-wood to Dunſinane's high hill
Shall come againſt him.
——That will never be:
Who can *impreſs* the foreſt, bid the tree
Unfix his earth-bound root? *Shakeſpeare.*

Ormond ſhould contribute all he could for the making thoſe levies of men, and for *impreſſing* of ſhips. *Clarendon.*

IMPRE'SS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. Mark made by preſſure.

This weak *impreſs* of love is as a figure
Trench'd in ice, which with an hour's heat
Diſſolves to water. *Shakeſpeare.*

They having taken the *impreſſes* of the inſides of theſe ſhells with that exquiſite niceneſs, as to expreſs even the fineſt lineaments of them. *Woodward.*

2. Effects upon another ſubſtance.

How objects are repreſented to myſelf I cannot be ignorant; but in what manner they are received, and what *impreſſes* they make upon the differing organs of another, he only knows that feels them. *Glanville.*

3. Mark of diſtinction; ſtamp.

God, ſurveying the works of the creation, leaves us this general *impreſs* or character upon them, that they were exceeding good. *South.*

4. Device; motto.

To deſcribe emblazon'd ſhields,
Impreſſes quaint, capariſons, and ſteeds,
Baſes, and tinſel trappings. *Milton.*

5. Act of forcing any into ſervice; compulſion; ſeizure. Now commonly *preſs.*

Ajax was here the voluntary, and you as under an *impreſs.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Why ſuch *impreſs* of ſhipwrights, whoſe ſore taſk
Does not divide the Sunday from the week. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your ſhips are not well mann'd;
Your mariners are muliteers, reapers, people
Ingroſt by ſwift *impreſs.* *Shakeſpeare.*

IMPRE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*impreſſio*, Latin; *impreſſion*, Fr.]

1. The act of preſſing one body upon another.

Senſation is ſuch an *impreſſion* or motion, made in ſome part of the body, as produces ſome perception in the underſtanding. *Locke.*

2. Mark made by preſſure; ſtamp.

Like to a chaos, or unlick'd bear-whelp,
That carries no *impreſſion* like the dam. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Image fixed in the mind.

Were the offices of religion ſtript of all the external decencies, they would not make a due *impreſſion* on the mind. *Atterbury.*

The falſe repreſentations of the kingdom's enemies had made ſome *impreſſion* in the mind of the ſucceſſor. *Swift.*

4. Operation; influence.

The king had made him high ſheriff of Suſſex, that he might the better make *impreſſion* upon that county. *Clarendon.*

We lie open to the *impreſſions* of flattery, which we admit without ſcruple, becauſe we think we deſerve it. *Atterbury.*

Univerſal gravitation is above all mechaniſm, and proceeds from a divine energy and *impreſſion.* *Bentley.*

There is a real knowledge of material things, when the thing itſelf, and the real action and *impreſſion* thereof on our ſenſes, is perceived. *Cheyne.*

5. Edition; number printed at once; one courſe of printing.

To be diſtracted with many opinions, makes men to be of the laſt *impreſſion*, and full of change. *Bacon.*

For ten *impreſſions*, which his works have had in ſo many years, at preſent a hundred books are ſcarcely purchaſed once a twelvemonth. *Dryden.*

6. Effect of an attack.

Such a defeat of near two hundred horſe, ſeconded with two thouſand foot, may ſurely endure a compariſon with any of the braveſt *impreſſions* in ancient times. *Wotton.*

IMPRE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *preſſum*, Lat.] What may be impreſſed.

The differences of *impreſſible* and not *impreſſible*, figurable and not figurable, are plebeian notions. *Bacon.*

IMPRE'SSURE. *n. ſ.* [from *impreſs.*] The mark made by preſſure; the dent; the impreſſion.

Lean but upon a ruſh,
The cicatrice and capable *impreſſure*
Thy palm ſome moments keeps. *Shakeſpeare.*

To IMPRI'NT. *v. a.* [*imprimer*, French.]

1. To mark upon any ſubſtance by preſſure.

One and the ſame ſeal, *imprinted* upon pieces of wax of different colours. *Holder.*

Having ſurveyed the image of God in the ſoul of man, we are not to omit thoſe characters of majeſty that God *imprinted* upon the body. *South.*

She amid'ſt his ſpacious meadows flows;
Inclines her urn upon his fatten'd lands,
And ſees his num'rous herds *imprint* her ſands. *Prior.*

2. To ſtamp words upon paper by the uſe of types.

3. To fix on the mind or memory.

There is a kind of conveying of effectual and *imprinting* paſſages, amongſt compliments, which is of ſingular uſe. *Bac.*

When we ſet before our eyes a round globe, the idea *imprinted* in our mind is of a flat circle, variouſly ſhadowed. *Loc.*

We have all thoſe ideas in our underſtandings which we can make the objects of our thoughts, without the help of thoſe ſenſible qualities which firſt *imprinted* them. *Locke.*

Retention is the power to revive again in our minds thoſe ideas, which, after *imprinting*, have diſappeared. *Locke.*

By familiar acquaintance he has got the ideas of thoſe two different things diſtinctly *imprinted* on his mind. *Locke.*

To IMPRI'SON. *v. a.* [*empriſonner*, Fr. *in* and *priſon.*] To ſhut up; to confine; to keep from liberty.

He *impriſon'd* was in chains remedileſs;
For that Hippolytus' rent corſe he did redreſs. *Spenſer.*

Now we are in the ſtreet, he firſt of all,
Improvidently proud, creeps to the wall;
And ſo *impriſon'd* and hemm'd in by me,
Sells for a little ſtate his liberty. *Donne.*

Try to *impriſon* the reſiſtleſs wind;
So ſwift is guilt, ſo hard to be confin'd. *Dryden.*

If a man *impriſons* himſelf in his cloſet, and employs reaſon to find out the nature of the corporeal world, without experiments, he will frame a ſcheme of chimeras. *Watts.*

It is not improbable that all the virtual heat in the juices of vegetables, metals, and minerals may be owing to the action of the *impriſoned* rays. *Cheyne.*

IMPRI'SONMENT. *n. ſ.* [*empriſonnement*, Fr. from *impriſon.*] Confinement; clauſure; ſtate of being ſhut in priſon. It may be written *empriſonment.*

His ſinews waxen weak and raw,
Through long *impriſonment* and hard conſtraint. *Spenſer.*

Which ſhall I firſt bewail,
Thy bondage or loſt ſight,
Thou art become, O worſt *impriſonment!*
The dungeon of thyſelf. *Milton.*

From retentive cage
When ſullen Philomel eſcapes, her notes
She varies, and of paſt *impriſonment*
Sweetly complains. *Philips.*

Count Serini, ſtill cloſe *priſoner* in this caſtle, loſt his ſenſes by his long *impriſonment* and afflictions. *Addiſon.*

It is well if they don't fix the brand of hereſy on the man who is leading them out of their long *impriſonment*, and looſing the fetters of their ſouls. *Watts.*

IMPROBABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *improbable.*] Unlikelihood; difficulty to be believed.

The difficulty being ſo great, and the *improbability* of attempting this ſucceſsfully, it was but reaſon that a ſolid foundation ſhould be laid. *Hammond.*

As to the *improbabilities* of a ſpirit appearing, I boldly anſwer him, that a heroick poet is not tied to the bare repreſentation of what is true, or exceeding probable. *Dryden.*

IMPRO'BABLE. *adj.* [*improbable*, Fr. *improbabilis*, Lat. *in* and *probable.*] Unlikely; incredible.

This account of party-patches will appear *improbable* to thoſe who live at a diſtance from the faſhionable world. *Addiſ.*

IMPRO'BABLY. *adv.* [from *improbable.*]

1. Without likelihood.

2. In a manner not to be approved. Obſolete.

Ariſtotle tells us, if a drop of wine be put into ten thouſand meaſures of water, the wine being overpowered, will be turned into water: he ſpeaks very *improbably.* *Boyle.*

To IMPROBATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *probo*, Latin.] Not to approve. *Ainſworth.*

IMPROBA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*improbatio*, Latin; *improbation*, French.] Act of diſallowing. *Ainſworth.*

IMPROBITY. *n. ſ.* [*improbitas*, *improbus*, Latin.] Want of honeſty; diſhoneſty; baſeneſs.

He was perhaps excommunicable, yea, and caſt out for notorious *improbity.* *Hooker.*

We balance the *improbity* of the one with the *improbity* of the other. *L'Eſtrange.*

To IMPROLI'FICATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *proliſick.*] To impregnate; to fecundate. A word not uſed.

A difficulty in the doctrine of eggs is how the ſperm of the cock *improlificates*, and makes the oval conception fruitful. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IMPRO'PER. *adj.* [*impropre*, Fr. *improprius*, Latin.]

1. Not well adapted; unqualified.

As every ſcience requires a peculiar genius, ſo likewiſe there is a genius peculiarly *improper* for every one. *Burnet.*

2. Unfit; not conducive to the right end.

The methods uſed in an original diſeaſe would be very *improper* in a gouty caſe. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Not juſt; not accurate.

He diſappear'd, was rarify'd;
For 'tis *improper* ſpeech to ſay he dy'd:
He was exhal'd. *Dryden.*

IMPRO'PERLY. *adv.* [from *improper.*]

1. Not fitly; incongruouſly.

2. Not juſtly; not accurately.

Improperly we meaſure life by breath;
Such do not truly live who merit death. *Dryden.*

They aſſuring me of their aſſiſtance in correcting my faults where I ſpoke *improperly*, I was encouraged. *Dryden.*

To IMPRO'PRIATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *proprius*, Latin.]

1. To convert to private uſe; to ſeize to himſelf.

For the pardon of the reſt, the king thought it not fit it ſhould paſs by parliament; the better, being matter of grace, to *impropriate* the thanks to himſelf. *Bacon.*

2. To put the poſſeſſions of the church into the hands of laicks.

Mrs. Gulſton being poſſeſſed of the *impropriate* parſonage of Bardwell in Suffolk, did procure from the king leave to annex the ſame to the vicarage. *Spelman.*

IMPROPRIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *impropriate.*]

An *impropriation* is properly ſo called when the church land is in the hands of a layman; and an appropriation is when it is in the hands of a biſhop, college, or religious houſe, though ſometimes theſe terms are confounded. *Ayliffe.*

Having an *impropriation* in his eſtate, he took a courſe to diſpoſe of it for the augmentation of the vicarage. *Spelman.*

IMPROPRIA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *impropriate.*] A layman that has the poſſeſſion of the lands of the church.

Where the vicar leaſes his glebe, the tenant muſt pay the great tythes to the rector or *impropriator.* *Ayliffe.*

IMPROPRI'ETY. *n. ſ.* [*impropriete*, Fr. from *improprius*, Latin.] Unfitneſs; unſuitableneſs; inaccuracy; want of juſtneſs.

Theſe mighty ones, whoſe ambition could ſuffer them to be called gods, would never be flattered into immortality; but the proudeſt have been convinced of the *impropriety* of that appellation. *Brown.*

Many groſs *improprieties*, however authorized by practice, ought to be diſcarded. *Swift.*

IMPRO'SPEROUS. *adj.* [*in* and *proſperous.*] Unhappy; unfortunate; not ſucceſsful.

This method is in the deſign probable, how *improſperous* ſoever the wickedneſs of men hath rendered the ſucceſs of it. *Hammond.*

Our pride ſeduces us at once into the guilt of bold, and puniſhment of *improſperous* rebels. *Decay of Piety.*

Seven revolving years are wholly run,
Since the *improſperous* voyage we begun. *Dryden.*

IMPRO'SPEROUSLY. *adv.* [from *improſperous.*] Unhappily; unſucceſsfully; with ill fortune.

This experiment has been but very *improſperouſly* attempted. *Boyle.*

IMPRO'VABLE. *adj.* [from *improve.*] Capable of being advanced from a good to a better ſtate; capable of melioration.

Adventures in knowledge are laudable, and the eſſays of weaker heads afford *improvable* hints unto better. *Brown.*

We have ſtock enough, and that too of ſo *improvable* a nature, that is, capable of infinite advancement. *Decay of Piety.*

Man is accommodated with moral principles, *improvable* by the exerciſe of his faculties. *Hale.*

Animals are not *improvable* beyond their proper genius: a dog will never learn to mew, nor a cat to bark. *Grew.*

I have a fine ſpread of *improvable* lands, and am already planting woods and draining marſhes. *Addiſon.*

IMPRO'VABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *improvable.*] Capableneſs of being made better.

IMPROVABLY. *adv.* [from *improvable.*] In a manner that admits of melioration.

To IMPRO'VE. *v. a.* [*in* and *probus. Quaſi probum facere. Skinner.*]

1. To advance any thing nearer to perfection; to raiſe from good to better. We *amend* a *bad*, but *improve* a *good* thing.

I love not to *improve* the honour of the living by impairing that of the dead. *Denham.*

Heaven ſeems *improv'd* with a ſuperior ray,
And the bright arch reflects a double day. *Pope.*

2. [*In* and *prove*; *improuver*, Fr. *improbo*, Lat.] To diſprove.

Though the prophet Jeremy was unjuſtly accuſed, yet doth not that *improve* any thing that I have ſaid. *Whitgifte.*

To IMPRO'VE. *v. n.* To advance in goodneſs.

We take care to *improve* in our frugality and diligence; virtues which become us, particularly in times of war. *Atterb.*

IMPROVEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *improve.*]

1. Melioration; advancement of any thing from good to better.

Some virtues tend to the preſervation of health, and others to the *improvement* and ſecurity of eſtates. *Tillotſon.*

2. Act of improving.

The parts of Soon, Camilla, and ſome few others, are *improvements* on the Greek poet. *Addiſon.*

3. Progreſs from good to better.

There is a deſign of publiſhing the hiſtory of architecture, with its ſeveral *improvements* and decays. *Addiſon.*

4. Inſtruction; edification.

I look upon your city as the beſt place of *improvement*: from the ſchool we go to the univerſity, but from the univerſities to London. *South.*

5. Effect of melioration.

Love is the greateſt of human affections, and friendſhip the nobleſt and moſt refined *improvement* of love. *South.*

IMPRO'VER. *n. ſ.* [from *improve.*]

1. One that makes himſelf or any thing elſe better.

They were the greateſt *improvers* of thoſe qualifications with which courts uſed to be adorned. *Clarendon.*

The firſt ſtarted ideas have been examined, and many effectually confuted by the late *improvers* of this way. *Locke.*

Homer is like a ſkilful *improver*, who places a beautiful ſtatue ſo as to anſwer ſeveral viſtas. *Pope.*

2. Any thing that meliorates.

Chalk is a very great *improver* of moſt lands. *Mortimer.*

IMPROVI'DED. *adj.* [*improviſus*, Latin; *imprevu*, Fr.] Unforeſeen; unexpected; unprovided againſt.

She ſuborned hath
This crafty meſſenger with letters vain,
To work new woe, and *improvided* ſcath,
By breaking off the band betwixt us twain. *Spenſer.*

IMPROVI'DENCE. *n. ſ.* [from *improvident.*] Want of forethought; want of caution.

Men would eſcape floods by running up to mountains; and though ſome might periſh through *improvidence*, or through the ſudden mundation of a deluge, many would eſcape. *Hale.*

The *improvidence* of my neighbour muſt not make me inhuman. *L'Eſtrange.*

IMPRO'VIDENT. *adj.* [*improvidus*, Latin.] Wanting forecaſt; wanting care to provide.

Improvident ſoldiers, had your watch been good,
This ſudden miſchief never could have fall'n.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

When men well have fed, the blood being warm,
Then are they moſt *improvident* of harm. *Daniel.*

I ſhall conclude this digreſſion, and return to the time when that briſk and *improvident* reſolution was taken. *Clarendon.*

This were an *improvident* revenge in the young ones, whereby, in defect of proviſion, they muſt deſtroy themſelves. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IMPROVIDE'NTLY. *adv.* [from *improvident.*] Without forethought; without care.

Now we are in the ſtreet, he firſt of all,
Improvidently proud, creeps to the wall;
And ſo impriſon'd, and hemm'd in by me,
Sells for a little ſtate his liberty. *Donne.*

IMPROVI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *proviſion.*] Want of forethought.

Her *improviſion* would be juſtly accuſable. *Broun.*

IMPRU'DENCE. *n. ſ.* [*imprudence*, Fr. *imprudentia*, Lat.] Want of prudence; indiſcretion; negligence; inattention to intereſt.

IMPRU'DENT. *adj.* [*imprudent*, Fr. *imprudens*, Lat.] Wanting prudence; injudicious; indiſcreet; negligent.

There is no ſuch *imprudent* perſon as he that neglects God and his ſoul. *Tillotſon.*

I'MPUDENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*impudence*, Fr. *impudentia*, Lat.] Shame-
I'MPUDENCY. } leſſneſs; immodeſty.

I ne'er heard yet
That any of theſe bolder vices wanted
Leſs *impudence* to gainſay what they did,
Than to perform it firſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor did Noah's open infirmity juſtify Cham's *impudency*, or exempt him from that curſe of being ſervant of ſervants. *King Charles.*

Thoſe clear truths, that either their own evidence forces us to admit, or common experience makes it *impudence* to deny. *Locke.*

IMPU'DENT. *adj.* [*impudent*, Fr. *impudens*, Latin.] Shameleſs; wanting modeſty.

It is not a confident brow, nor the throng of words that come with ſuch more than *impudent* ſawcineſs from you, can thruſt me from a level conſideration. *Shakeſpeare.*

When we behold an angel, not to fear,
Is to be *impudent*. *Dryden.*

I'MPUDENTLY. *adv.* [from *impudent.*] Shameleſsly; without modeſty.

At once aſſail
With open mouths, and *impudently* rail. *Sandys.*

Why ſhould ſoft Fabius *impudently* bear
Names gain'd by conqueſt in the Gallick war?
Why lays he claim to Hercules his ſtrain,
Yet dares be baſe, effeminate, and vain? *Dryden.*

To IMPU'GN. *v. a.* [*impugner*, Fr. *impugno*, Lat.] To attack; to aſſault.

Of a ſtrange nature is the ſuit you follow;
Yet in ſuch rule, that the Venetian law
Cannot *impugn* you. *Shakeſpeare.*

I cannot think myſelf engaged to diſcourſe of lots, as to their nature, uſe, and allowableneſs; and that not only in matters of moment and buſineſs, but alſo of recreation, which is indeed *impugned* by ſome, though beter defended by others. *South's Sermons.*

St. Hierom reporteth, that he ſaw one of theſe in his time; but the truth hereof I will not raſhly *impugn*, or over-boldly affirm. *Peacham.*

IMPU'GNER. *n. ſ.* [from *impugn.*] One that attacks or invades.

IMPUI'SSANCE. *n. ſ.* [French.] Impotence; inability; weakneſs; feebleneſs.

As he would not truſt Ferdinando and Maximilian for ſupports of war, ſo the *impuiſſance* of the one, and the double proceeding of the other, lay fair for him for occaſions to accept of peace. *Bacon.*

I'MPULSE. *n. ſ.* [*impulſus*, Latin.]

1. Communicated force; the effect of one body acting upon another.

If theſe little *impulſes* ſet the great wheels of devotion on work, the largeneſs and height of that ſhall not at all be prejudiced by the ſmalneſs of its occaſion. *South.*

Bodies produce ideas in us manifeſtly by *impulſe*. *Locke.*

Bodies, from the *impulſe* of a fluid, can only gravitate in proportion to their ſurfaces, and not according to their quantity of matter, which is contrary to experience. *Cheyne.*

2. Influence acting upon the mind; motive; idea.

Mean time, by Jove's *impulſe*, Mezentius arm'd,
Succeeded Turnus. *Dryden.*

Theſe were my natural *impulſes* for the undertaking; but there was an accidental motive, which was full as forcible. *Dry.*

Moſes ſaw the buſh burn without being conſumed, and heard a voice out of it: this was ſomething, beſides finding an *impulſe* upon his mind to go to Pharaoh, that he might bring his brethren out of Egypt. *Locke.*

3. Hoſtile impreſſion.

Like two great rocks againſt the raging tide,
Unmov'd the two united chiefs abide,
Suſtain th' *impulſe*, and receive the war. *Prior.*

IMPU'LSION. *n. ſ.* [*impulſion*, Fr. *impulſus*, Latin.]

1. The agency of body in motion upon body.

The motion in the minute parts of any ſolid body paſſeth without ſound; for that ſound that is heard ſometimes is produced only by the breaking of the air, and not by the *impulſion* of the air. *Bacon.*

To the *impulſion* there is requiſite the force of the body that moveth, and the reſiſtance of the body that is moved; and if the body be too great, it yieldeth too little; and if it be too ſmall, it reſiſteth too little. *Bacon.*

2. Influence operating upon the mind.

But thou didſt plead
Divine *impulſion*, prompting how thou might'ſt
Find ſome occaſion to infeſt our foes. *Milton.*

IMPU'LSIVE. *adj.* [*impulſif*, Fr. from *impulſe.*] Having the power of impulſe; moving; impellent.

Nature and duty bind him to obedience;
But thoſe being placed in a lower ſphere,
His fierce ambition, like the higeſt mover,
Has hurried with a ſtrong *impulſive* motion
Againſt their proper courſe. *Denham.*

What is the fountain or *impulſive* cauſe of this prevention of ſin? It is perfectly free grace. *South.*

Poor men! poor papers! we and they
Do ſome *impulſive* force obey,
And are but play'd with, do not play. *Prior.*

IMPU'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*impunité*, Fr. *impunitas*, Latin.] Freedom from puniſhment; exemption from puniſhment.

In the condition of ſubjects they will gladly continue, as long as they may be protected and juſtly governed, without oppreſſion on the one ſide, or *impunity* on the other. *Davies.*

A general *impunity* would confirm them; for the vulgar will never be brought to believe that there is a crime where they ſee no penalty. *Addiſon.*

Men, potent in the commonwealth, will employ their illgotten influence towards procuring *impunity*, or extorting undue favours for themſelves or dependents. *Atterbury.*

IMPU'RE. *adj.* [*impur*, Fr. *impurus*, Latin.]

1. Contrary to ſanctity; unhallowed; unholy.

No more can *impure* man retain and move
In that pure region of a worthy love,
Than earthly ſubſtance can unforc'd aſpire,
And leave his nature to converſe with fire. *Donne.*

Hypocrites auſterely talk,
Condemning as *impure* what God has made
Pure, and commands to ſome, leaves free to all. *Milton.*

2. Unchaſte.

2. Unchaſte.

If black ſcandal, or foul-fac'd reproach,
Attend the ſequel of your impoſition,
Your meer enforcement ſhall acquittance me
From all the *impure* blots and ſtains thereof. *Shakeſpeare.*

One could not deviſe a more proper hell for an *impure* ſpirit, than that which Plato has touched upon. *Addiſon.*

3. Feculent; foul with extraneous mixtures; droſſy.

IMPU'RELY. *adv.* [from *impure.*] With impurity.

IMPU'RENESS. } *n. ſ.* [*impureté*, French; *impuritas*, Lat. from
IMPU'RITY. } *impure.*]

1. Want of ſanctity; want of holineſs.

2. Act of unchaſtity.

The foul *impurities* that reigned among the monkiſh clergy. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

3. Feculent admixture.

Cleanſe the alimentary duct by vomiting and clyſters, the *impurities* of which will be carried into the blood. *Arbuthnot.*

To IMPU'RPLE. *v. a.* [*empourprer*, Fr. from *purple.*] To make red; to colour as with purple.

Now in looſe garlands, thick thrown off the bright
Pavement, that like a ſea of jaſper ſhone,
Impurpled with celeſtial roſes, ſmil'd. *Milton.*

IMPU TABLE. *adj.* [from *impute.*]

1. Chargeable upon any one.

That firſt ſort of fooliſhneſs is *imputable* to them. *South.*

2. Accuſable; chargeable with a fault. Not proper.

If the wife departs from her huſband, through any default of his, as on the account of cruelty, then he ſhall be compelled to allow her alimony; for the law deems her to be a dutiful wife as long as the fault lies at his door, and ſhe is in no wiſe *imputable.* *Ayliffe.*

IMPU'TABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *imputable.*] The quality of being imputable.

'Tis neceſſary to the *imputableneſs* of an action, that it be avoidable. *Norris.*

IMPUTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*imputation*, Fr. from *impute.*]

1. Attribution of any thing: generally of ill.

Truſt to me, Ulyſſes;
Our *imputation* ſhall be oddly poiſ'd
In this wild action. *Shakeſpeare.*

If a ſon that is ſent by his father about merchandize, do fall into ſome lewd action, the *imputation* of his wickedneſs, by your rule, ſhould be impoſed upon his father. *Shakeſpeare.*

To uſe intellections and volitions in the infinite eſſence, as hypotheſes, is allowable; but a rigorous *imputation* is derogatory to him, and arrogant in us. *Glanville.*

I have formerly ſaid that I could diſtinguiſh your writings from thoſe of any others: 'tis now time to clear myſelf from any *imputation* of ſelf-conceit on that ſubject. *Dryden.*

2. Sometimes of good.

If I had a ſuit to maſter Shallow, I would humour his men with the *imputation* of being near their maſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Cenſure; reproach.

Whatſoever happens they alſo the leaſt feel that ſcourge of vulgar *imputation*, which notwithſtanding they deſerve. *Hooker.*

Let us be careful to guard ourſelves againſt theſe groundleſs *imputations* of our enemies, and to riſe above them. *Addiſon.*

Neither do I reflect upon the memory of his late majeſty, whom I entirely acquit of any *imputation* upon this matter. *Swift.*

4. Hint; reflection.

Anthonio is a good man.
—Have you heard any *imputation* to the contrary?
—No, no; my meaning is to have you underſtand me that he is ſufficient. *Shakeſpeare.*

IMPUTA'TIVE. *adj.* [from *impute.*] That which may impute. *Ainſworth.*

To IMPU'TE. *v. a.* [*imputer*, Fr. *imputo*, Latin.]

1. To charge upon; to attribute: generally ill, ſometimes good.

It was *imputed* to him for righteouſneſs. *Rom.* iv. 22.

Men in their innovations ſhould follow the example of time, which innovateth but quietly, and by degrees ſcarce to be perceived; for otherwiſe whatſoever is new and unlooked for, ever mends ſome, and pairs others; and he that his holpen takes it for a fortune, and thanks the time; and he that is hurt for a wrong, *imputeth* it to the author. *Bacon.*

I made it by your perſuaſion, to ſatisfy thoſe who *imputed* it to folly. *Temple.*

Impute your dangers to our ignorance. *Dryden.*

This obſcurity cannot be *imputed* to want of language in ſo great a maſter of ſtile. *Locke.*

I have read a book *imputed* to lord Bathurſt, called A diſſertation on parties. *Swift.*

2. To reckon to one what does not properly belong to him.

Thy merit
Imputed ſhall abſolve them who renounce
Their own both righteous and unrighteous deeds. *Milton.*

IMPU'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *impute.*] He that imputes.

IN. *prep.* [*in*, Latin.]

1. Noting the place where any thing is preſent.

In ſchool of love are all things taught we ſee;
There learn'd this maid of arms the ireful guiſe. *Fairfax.*
Is this place here not ſufficient ſtrong
To guard us *in?*

2. Noting the ſtate preſent at any time. *Daniel.*

The other is only by error and miſconceit named the ordinance of Jeſus Chriſt: no one proof is yet brought forth, whereby it may clearly appear to be ſo *in* very deed. *Hooker.*

Like one of two contending *in* a prize,
That thinks he hath done well *in* people's eyes. *Shak'ſp.*
Sir Edmond Courtney, and the haughty prelate,
With many more confederates, are *in* arms. *Shakeſpeare.*
Danger before, and *in*, and after the act,
You needs muſt grant is great. *Daniel.*

However it be *in* knowledge, I may truly ſay it is of no uſe at all *in* probabilities; for the aſſent there, being to be determined by the preponderancy, after a due weighing of all the proofs on both ſides, nothing is ſo unfit to aſſiſt the mind *in* that as ſyllogiſm. *Locke.*

In all likelihood I brought all my limbs out of the bed, which, 'tis probable, he has not done off the breach. *Collier.*

God hath made our eternal and temporal intereſts, *in* moſt caſes, very conſiſtent. *Smalridge.*

None was ſo little *in* their friendſhips, or ſo much *in* that of thoſe whom they had moſt abuſed. *Letter to Publ. of Dunciad.*

3. Noting the time.

When we would conſider eternity *a parte ante*, what do we but, beginning from ourſelves and the preſent time we are *in*, repeat in our minds the ideas of years or ages paſt, with a proſpect of proceeding in ſuch addition with all the infinity of numbers? *Locke.*

4. Noting power.

To feed mens ſouls, quoth he, is not *in* man. *Spenſer.*

5. Noting proportion.

Let uſury in general be reduced to five *in* the hundred, and let that rate be proclaimed to be free and current. *Bacon.*

I cannot but lament the common courſe, which, at leaſt, nine *in* ten of thoſe who enter into the miniſtry are obliged to enter. *Swift.*

6. Concerning.

I only conſider what he, who is allowed to have carried this argument fartheſt, has ſaid *in* it. *Locke.*

7. For the ſake. A ſolemn phraſe.

Now, *in* the names of all the gods at once,
Upon what meat does this our Cæſar feed,
That he is grown ſo great? *Shakeſpeare.*
In the name of the people,
And *in* the power of us the tribunes, we
Baniſh him our city. *Shakeſpeare.*
Now, *in* the name of honour, ſir, I beg you
That I may ſee your father's death reveng'd. *Dryden.*

8. Noting cauſe.

King Henry, be thy title right or wrong,
Lord Clifford vows to fight *in* thy defence. *Shakeſpeare.*

9. IN *that.* Becauſe.

Some things they do *in that* they are men; *in that* they are wiſe men, and chriſtian men, ſome things; ſome things *in that* they are men miſled, and blinded with error. *Hooker.*

He cannot brook ſuch diſgrace well, as he ſhall run into; *in that* it is a thing of his own ſearch, and againſt my will. *Shakeſpeare.*

10. IN *as much.* Since; ſeeing that.

Thoſe things are done voluntarily by us, which other creatures do naturally, *in as much* as we might ſtay our doing of them if we would. *Hooker.*

IN. *adv.*

1. Within ſome place; not out.

How infamous is the falſe, fradulent, and unconſcionable perſon; eſpecially if he be arrived at that conſummate and robuſt degree of falſhood as to play *in* and out, and ſhow tricks with oaths, the ſacredeſt bonds which the conſcience of man can be bound with? *South.*

I fear me, you'll be *in* 'till then. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Engaged to any affair.

We know the worſt can come: 'tis thought upon:
We cannot ſhift being *in*, we muſt go on. *Daniel.*

Theſe pragmatical flies value themſelves for being *in* at every thing, and are found at laſt to be juſt good for nothing. *L'Eſt.*

3. Placed in ſome ſtate.

Poor rogues talk of court news,
Who loſes and who wins; who's *in*, who's out. *Shakeſp.*
Muſt never patriot then declaim at gin,
Unleſs, good man, he has been fairly *in.* *Pope.*

4. Noting entrance.

Go to thy fellows; bid them cover the table, ſerve *in* the meat, and we will come *in* to dinner. *Shakeſpeare.*

He's too big to go *in* there: what ſhall I do?
——Let me ſee't; I'll *in*, I'll, *in:* follow your friend's advice, I'll *in.* *Shakeſpeare.*

In the ſaid cavity lies looſe the ſhell of ſome ſort of bivalve larger than could be introduced *in* at either of thoſe holes. *Woodward.*

5. Into

I N A

5. Into any place.

Is it not more elegible to come *in* with a ſmooth gale, than to be toſſed at ſea with a ſtorm *Cowley.*

Next fill the hole with its own earth again,
And trample with thy feet, and tread it *in.* *Dryden.*

6. Cloſe; home.

The poſture of left-handed fencers is ſo different from that of the right-handed, that you run upon their ſwords if you puſh forward; and they are *in* with you, if you offer to fall back without keeping your guard. *Tatler.*

IN has commonly in compoſition a negative or privative ſenſe, as in the Latin: ſo, *active* denotes that which *acts*, *inactive* that which does *not act*. *In* before *r* is changed into *r*; as *irregular*: before *l* into *l*; as *illative*: and into *m* before ſome other conſonants; as *improbable*.

INABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *ability*.] Impuiſſance; impotence; want of power.

If no natural nor caſual *inability* croſs their deſires, they always delighting to inure themſelves with actions moſt beneficial to others, cannot but gather great experience, and thro' experience the more wiſdom. *Hooker.*

Neither ignorance nor *inability* can be pretended; and what plea can we offer to divine juſtice to prevent condemnation? *Rogers.*

INA'BSTINENCE. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *abſtinence*.] Intemperance; want of power to abſtain.

Diſeaſes dire; of which a monſtrous crew
Before thee ſhall appear, that thou may'ſt know
What miſery the *inabſtinence* of Eve
Shall bring on man. *Milton.*

INACCE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*inacceſſible*, Fr. *in* and *acceſſible*.] Not to be reached; not to be approached.

Whate'er you are,
That in this deſart *inacceſſible*,
Under the ſhade of melancholy boughs,
Loſe and neglect the creeping hours of time. *Shakeſp.*

Many other hidden parts of nature, even of a far lower form, are *inacceſſible* to us. *Hale.*

There ſhall we clearly ſee the ends and uſes of theſe things, which here were either too ſubtile for us to penetrate, or too remote and *inacceſſible* for us to come to any diſtinct view of. *Ray on the Creation.*

This part, which is ſo noble, is not altogether *inacceſſible*; and that an eaſy way may be found to it, 'tis to conſider nature and to copy her. *Dryden.*

INA'CCURACY. *n. ſ.* [from *inaccurate*.] Want of exactneſs.

INA'CCURATE. *adj.* [*in* and *accurate*.] Not exact; not accurate. It is uſed ſometimes of perſons, but more frequently of performances.

INA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*inaction*, Fr. *in* and *action*.] Ceſſation from labour; forbearance of labour.

The times and amuſements paſt are not more like a dream to me, than thoſe which are preſent: I lie in a refreſhing kind of *inaction*. *Pope.*

INA'CTIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *active*.] Not buſy; not diligent; idle; indolent; ſluggiſh.

INA'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *inactive*.] Idly; without labour; without motion; ſluggiſhly.

In ſeaſons of perfect freedom, mark how your ſon ſpends his time; whether he *inactively* loiters it away, when left to his own inclination. *Locke.*

INACTI'VITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *activity*.] Idleneſs; reſt; ſluggiſhneſs.

A doctrine which manifeſtly tends to diſcourage the endeavours of men, to introduce a lazy *inactivity*, and neglect of the ordinary means of grace. *Rogers.*

Virtue, conceal'd within our breaſt,
Is *inactivity* at beſt. *Swift.*

INA'DEQUATE. *adj.* [*in* and *adæquatus*, Latin.] Not equal to the purpoſe; defective; falling below the due proportion.

Remorſe for vice
Not paid, or paid *inadequate* in price,
What farther means can reaſon now direct? *Dryd.*

Inadequate ideas are ſuch, which are but a partial or incomplete repreſentation of thoſe archetypes to which they are referred. *Locke.*

INA'DEQUATELY. *adv.* [from *inadequate*.] Defectively; not completely.

Theſe pores they may either exactly fill, or but *inadequately*. *Boyle.*

INADVE'RTENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*inadvertance*, French; from *inad-*
INADVERTENCY. } *vertent*.]

1. Careleſſneſs; negligence; inattention.

There is a vaſt difference between them; indeed, as vaſt as between *inadvertency* and deliberation, between ſurprize and ſet purpoſe. *South.*

From an habitual heedleſs *inadvertency*, men are ſo intent upon the preſent that they mind nothing elſe. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. Act or effect of negligence.

Many perſons have lain under great and heavy ſcandals, which have taken their firſt riſe only from ſome *inadvertence* or indiſcretion. *Government of the Tongue.*

The productions of a great genius, with many lapſes and *inadvertencies*, are infinitely preferable to the works of an inferior kind of author, which are ſcrupulouſly exact. *Addiſon.*

INADVE'RTENT. *adj.* [*in* and *advertens*, Latin.] Negligent; careleſs.

INADVE'RTENTLY. *adv.* [from *inadvertent*.] Careleſly; negligently.

Ariſtotle mentions Telegonus as the ſon of Circe and Ulyſſes, who afterwards ſlew his father with the bone of a fiſh *inadvertently*. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

Worthy perſons, if *inadvertently* drawn into a deviation, will endeavour inſtantly to recover their loſt ground. *Clarinda.*

INA'LIENABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *alienable*.] That cannot be alienated.

INALIME'NTAL. *adj.* [*in* and *alimental*.] Affording no nouriſhment.

Dulcoration importeth a degree to nouriſhment; and the making of things *inalimental* to become alimental, may be an experiment of great profit for making new victual. *Bacon.*

INAMI'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*inamiſſible*, French; *in* and *amiſſus*, Lat.] Not to be loſt.

Theſe advantages are *inamiſſible*. *Hammond.*

INA'NE. *adj.* [*inanis*, Latin.] Empty; void.

We ſometimes ſpeak of place in the great *inane*, beyond the confines of the world. *Locke.*

To INA'NIMATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *anima*, Latin.] To animate; to quicken. This word is not in uſe.

There's a kind of world remaining ſtill,
Though ſhe which did *inanimate* and fill
The world be gone; yet in this laſt long night
Her ghoſt doth walk, that is, a glimmering light. *Donne.*

INA'NIMATE. } *adj.* [*inanimatus*, Latin; *inanimé*, French.]
INA'NIMATED. } Void of life; without animation.

The ſpirits of animate bodies are all in ſome degree kindled; but *inanimate* bodies have their ſpirits no whit inflamed. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The golden goddeſs, preſent at the pray'r,
Well knew he meant th' *inanimated* ſtar,
And gave the ſign of granting. *Dryden.*

All the ideas of ſenſible qualities are not inherent in the *inanimate* bodies; but are the effects of their motion upon our nerves. *Bentley.*

They can neither ſubſiſt nor be produced by the powers of mechaniſm; for both require the conſtant influence of a principle different from that which governs the *inanimated* part of the univerſe. *Cheyne.*

From roofs when Verrio's colours fall,
And leave *inanimate* the naked wall,
Still in thy ſong ſhould vanquiſh'd France appear. *Pope.*

INANI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inanition*, Fr. *inanis*, Lat.] Emptineſs of body; want of fulneſs in the veſſels of the animal.

Weakneſs which attends fevers proceeds from too great fulneſs in the beginning, and too great *inanition* in the latter end of the diſeaſe. *Arbuthnot.*

INA'NITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inanis*, Latin.] Emptineſs; void ſpace.

This opinion excludes all ſuch *inanity*, and admits no vacuities but ſo little ones as no body whatever can come to, but will be bigger than they, and muſt touch the corporal parts which thoſe vacuities divide. *Digby.*

INA'PPETENCY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *appetentia*, Latin.] Want of ſtomach or appetite.

INA'PPLICABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *applicable*.] Not to be put to a particular uſe.

INAPPLICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inapplication*, Fr. *in* and *application*.] Indolence; negligence.

INA'RABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *aro*, Latin.] Not capable of tillage. *Dict.*

To INA'RCH. *v. a.* [*in* and *arch*.]

Inarching is a method of grafting, which is commonly called grafting by approach. This method of grafting is uſed when the ſtock and the tree may be joined: take the branch you would *inarch*, and, having fitted it to that part of the ſtock where you intend to join it, pare away the rind and wood on one ſide about three inches in length: after the ſame manner cut the ſtock or branch in the place where the graft is to be united, ſo that they may join equally together that the ſap may meet: then cut a little tongue upwards in the graft, and make a notch in the ſtock to admit it; ſo that when they are joined the tongue will prevent their ſlipping, and the graft will more cloſely unite with the ſtock. Having thus placed them exactly together, tie them; then cover the place with grafting clay, to prevent the air from entering to dry the wound, or the wet from getting in to rot the ſtock: you ſhould fix a ſtake into the ground, to which that part of the ſtock, as alſo the graft, ſhould be faſtened, to prevent the wind from breaking them aſunder. In this manner they are to remain about four months, in which time they will be ſufficiently united; and the graft may then be cut from the mother-tree, obſerving to ſlope it off cloſe to the ſtock, and cover the jointed parts with freſh grafting clay. The operation is always performed in April or May, and is commonly practiſed upon oranges, myrtles, jaſmines, walnuts, firrs, and pines, which will not ſucceed by common grafting or budding. *Miller.*

INARTI'CULATE. *adj.* [*inarticulé*, Fr. *in* and *articulate.*] Not uttered with diſtinctneſs like that of the ſyllables of human ſpeech.

Obſerve what *inarticulate* ſounds reſemble any of the particular letters. *Wilkins.*

By the harmony of words we elevate the mind to a ſenſe of devotion; as our ſolemn muſick, which is *inarticulate* poeſy, does in churches. *Dryden.*

INARTI'CULATELY. *adv.* [from *inarticulate.*] Not diſtinctly.

INARTI'CULATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inarticulate.*] Confuſion of ſounds; want of diſtinctneſs in pronouncing.

INARTIFI'CIAL. *adj.* [*in* and *artificial.*] Contrary to art.

I have ranked this among the effects; and it may be thought *inartificial* to make it the cauſe alſo. *Decay of Piety.*

INARTIFI'CIALLY. *adv.* [from *inartificial.*] Without art; in a manner contrary to the rules of art.

This lofty humour is clumſily and *inartificially* managed, when its affected by thoſe of a ſelf-denying profeſſion. *Collier.*

INATTE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*inattention*, Fr. *in* and *attention.*] Diſregard; negligence; neglect.

Perſons kept out of the reach of the reproofs of the miniſtry, or hear with ſuch *inattention* or contempt as renders them of little effect. *Rogers.*

We ſee a ſtrange *inattention* to this moſt important proſpect. *Rogers's Sermons.*

Novel lays attract our raviſh'd ears;
But old, the mind with *inattention* hears. *Pope.*

INATTE'NTIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *attentive.*] Careleſs; negligent; regardleſs.

If we indulge the frequent roving of paſſions, we ſhall procure an unſteady and *inattentive* habit. *Watts.*

INAU'DIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *audible.*] Not to be heard; void of ſound.

Let's take the inſtant by the forward top;
For we are old, and on our quick'ſt decrees
Th' *inaudible* and noiſeleſs foot of time
Steals, ere we can effect them. *Shakeſp.*

To INAU'GURATE. *v. a.* [*inauguro*, Latin.] To conſecrate; to inveſt with a new office by ſolemn rites; to begin with good omens; to begin.

Thoſe beginnings of years were propitious to him, as if kings did chuſe remarkable days to *inaugurate* their favours, that they may appear acts as well of the time as of the will. *Wotton.*

INAUGURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inauguration*, Fr. *inauguro*, Latin.] Inveſtiture by ſolemn rites.

The royal olive was ſolemnly ſworn, at his *inauguration*, to obſerve theſe things inviolable. *Howel.*

At his regal *inauguration* his old father reſigned the kingdom to him. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INAURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inauro*, Latin.] The act of gilding or covering with gold.

The Romans had the art of gilding after our manner; but ſome ſort of their *inauration*, or gilding, muſt have been much dearer than ours. *Arbuthnot.*

INAUSPI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *auſpicious.*] Ill-omened; unlucky; unfortunate.

Oh here
I will ſet up my everlaſting reſt;
And ſhake the yoke of *inauſpicious* ſtars
From this world-wearied fleſh. *Shakeſp.*

Though heaven's *inauſpicious* eye
Lay black on love's nativity,
Her eye a ſtrong appeal can give;
Beauty, ſmiles, and love ſhall live. *Craſhaw.*

The ſtars feel not the diſeaſes their *inauſpicious* influence produces. *Boyle.*

With *inauſpicious* love a wretched ſwain
Purſu'd the faireſt nymph of all the plain;
She plung'd him hopeleſs in a deep deſpair. *Dryden.*

INBE'ING. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *being.*] Inherence; inſeparableneſs.

When we ſay the bowl is round, the boy is witty, theſe are proper or inherent modes; for they have a ſort of *inbeing* in the ſubſtance itſelf, and do not ariſe from the addition of any other ſubſtance to it. *Watts.*

I'NBORN. *adj.* [*in* and *born.*] Innate; implanted by nature.

Led by ſenſe of good,
Inborn to all, I ſought my needful food. *Dryden.*

All paſſions being *inborn* with us, we are almoſt equally judges of them. *Dryden.*

Some Carolina, to heaven's dictates true,
Thy *inborn* worth with conſcious eyes ſhall ſee,
And ſlight th' imperial diadem for thee. *Addiſon.*

INBRE'ATHED. *adj.* [*in* and *breath.*] Inſpired; infuſed by inſpiration.

Bleſt pair of ſyrens, pledges of heav'n's joy,
Sphere-born harmonious ſiſters, voice and verſe,
Wed your divine ſounds, and mixt power employ,
Dead things with *inbreath'd* ſenſe able to pierce. *Milton.*

I'NBRED. *adj.* [*in* and *bred.*] Produced within; hatched or generated within.

My *inbred* enemy
Forth iſſu'd. *Milton.*

A man thinks better of his children than they deſerve; but there is an impulſe of tenderneſs, and there muſt be ſome eſteem for the ſetting of that *inbred* affection at work. *L'Eſtr.*

But he unmov'd contemns their idle threat;
And *inbred* worth doth boaſting valour ſlight. *Dryd.*

To INCA'GE. *v. a.* [*in* and *cage.*] To coop up; to ſhut up; to confine in a cage, or any narrow ſpace.

And yet *incaged* in ſo ſmall a verge,
Thy waiſte is no whit leſſer than thy lord's. *Shakeſp.*

It made my impriſonment a pleaſure;
Ay, ſuch a pleaſure as *incaged* birds
Conceive. *Shakeſpeare.*

INCALE'SCENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*incaleſco*, Latin.] The ſtate of growINCALE'SCENCY. } ing warm; warmth; incipient heat.

Averroes reſtrained his hilarity, making no more thereof than Seneca commendeth, and was allowable in Cato; that is, a ſober *incaleſcence*, and regulated eſtuation from wine. *Brown.*

The oil preſerves the ends of the bones from *incaleſcency*, which they, being ſolid bodies, would neceſſarily contract from a ſwift motion. *Ray.*

INCANTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*incantation*, Fr. *incanto*, Lat.] Charms uttered by ſinging; enchantment.

My ancient *incantations* are too weak,
And hell too ſtrong. *Shakeſpeare.*

By Adam's hearkening to his wife, mankind, by that her *incantation*, became the ſubject of labour, ſorrow, and death. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

The great wonders of witches, their carrying in the air, and tranſforming themſelves into other bodies, are reported to be wrought, not by *incantations* or ceremonies, but by anointing themſelves all over, move a man to think that theſe fables are the effects of imagination; for ointments, if laid on any thing thick, by ſtopping of the pores, ſhut in the vapours, and ſend them to the head extremely. *Bacon.*

The name of a city being diſcovered unto their enemies, their penates and patronal gods might be called forth by charms and *incantations.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The nuptial rights his outrage ſtrait attends;
The dow'r deſir'd is his tranſfigur'd friends:
The *incantation* backward ſhe repeats,
Inverts her rod, and what ſhe did, defeats. *Garth.*

The commands which our religion hath impoſed on its followers are not like the abſurd ceremonies of pagan idolatry, the frivolous rites of their initiations and worſhip, that might look like *incantations* and magick, but had no tendency to make mankind the happier. *Bentley.*

INCA'NTATORY. *adj.* [from *incanto*, Latin.] Dealing by enchantment; magical.

Fortune-tellers, jugglers, geomancers, and the like *incantatory* impoſtors, daily delude them. *Brown.*

To INCA'NTON. *v. a.* [*in* and *canton.*] To unite to a canton or ſeparate community.

When the cantons of Bern and Zurich propoſed the incorporating Geneva in the cantons, the Roman catholicks, fearing the proteſtant intereſt, propoſed the *incantoning* of Conſtance as a counterpoiſe. *Addiſon.*

INCAPABI'LITY. } *n. ſ.* [from *incapable.*] Inability natural;
INCA'PABLENESS. } diſqualification legal.

You have nothing to urge but a kind of *incapability* in yourſelf to the ſervice. *Suckling.*

INCA'PABLE. *adj.* [*incapable*, Fr. *in* and *capable.*]

1. Wanting power; wanting underſtanding; unable to comprehend, learn, or underſtand.

Incapable and ſhallow innocents!
You cannot gueſs who caus'd your father's death. *Shakeſp.*

2. Not able to receive any thing.

Wilmot, when he ſaw Goring put in the command, thought himſelf *incapable* of reparation. *Clarendon.*

3. Unable; not equal to any thing.

Is not your father grown *incapable*
Of reaſonable affairs? Is he not ſtupid
With age? *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Diſqualified by law.

Their lands are almoſt entirely taken from them, and they are rendered *incapable* of purchaſing any more. *Swift.*

5. In converſation it is uſual to ſay a man is *incapable* of falſehood, or *incapable* of generoſity, or of any thing good or bad.

INCAPA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *capacious.*] Narrow; of ſmall content.

Souls that are made little and *incapacious* cannot enlarge their thoughts to take in any great compaſs of times or things. *Burnet.*

INCAPA'CIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *incapacious.*] Narrowneſs; want of containing ſpace.

To INCAPA'CITATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *capaciate.*]

1. To diſable; to weaken.

Nothing of conſequence ſhould be left to be done in the laſt *incapacitating* hours of life. *Clariſſa.*

2. To

2. To disqualify.

Monstrosity could not *incapacitate* from marriage. *Arbuthnot.*

INCAPA'CITY. *n. s.* [*incapacité*, Fr. *in* and *capacity*.] Inability; want of natural power; want of power of body; want of comprehensiveness of mind.

It chiefly proceedeth from natural *incapacity*, and genial indisposition. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Admonition he imputes either to envy, or else ignorance and *incapacity* of estimating his worth. *Government of the Tongue.*

The inactivity of the soul is its *incapacity* to be moved with any thing common. *Arbuthnot.*

To INCA'RCERATE. *v. a.* [*incarcero*, Latin.] To imprison; to confine. It is usud in the Scots law to denote imprisoning or confining in a gaol; otherwise it is seldom found.

The pestilent contagion may be propagated by those dense bodies, that easily *incarcerate* the infected air; as woollen cloaths. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

INCARCERA'TION. *n. s.* [from *incarcerate.*] Imprisonment; confinement.

To INCA'RN. *v. a.* [*incarno*, Latin.] To cover with flesh.

The flesh will soon arise in that cut of the bone, and make exfoliation of what is necessary, and *incarn* it. *Wiseman.*

To INCA'RN. *v. n.* To breed flesh.

The slough came off, and the ulcer happily *incarned. Wisem.*

To INCA'RNADINE. *v. a.* [*incarnadine*, Fr. *incarnadino*, pale red, Italian.] To dye red. This word I find only once.

Will all great Neptune's ocean wash this blood
Clean from my hand? No, this my hand will rather
The multitudinous sea *incarnadine*,
Making the green one red. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*

To INCA'RNATE. *v. a.* [*encarner*, Fr. *incarno*, Latin.]

1. To clothe with flesh; to embody with flesh.

I, who erst contended
With Gods to sit the highest, am now constrain'd
Into a beast, and mix with bestial slime,
This essence to *incarnate* and imbrute. *Milton.*

INCA'RNATE. *participial adj.* [*incarnat*, French; from the verb.]

1. Cloathed with flesh; embodied in flesh.

Undoubtedly even the nature of God itself, in the person of the Son, is *incarnate*, and hath taken to itself flesh. *Hooker.*

They say he cried out of women.
—Yes, that he did, and said they were devils *incarnate. Shak.*

A most wise sufficient means of redemption and salvation, by the satisfactory death and obedience of the *incarnate* son of God, Jesus Christ, God blessed for ever. *Sanderson.*

Here shalt thou sit *incarnate*, here shalt reign
Both God and man. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

2. It may be doubted whether *Swift* understood this word.

But he's possest,
Incarnate with a thousand imps. *Swift.*

3. In Scotland *incarnate* is applied to any thing tinged of a deep red colour, from its resemblance to a flesh colour.

INCARNA'TION. *n. s.* [*incarnation*, French; from *incarnate.*]

1. The act of assuming body.

We must beware we exclude not the nature of God from *incarnation*, and so make the son of God incarnate not to be very God. *Hooker.*

Upon the annunciation, or our Lady-day, meditate on the *incarnation* of our blessed Saviour. *Taylor.*

2. The state of breeding flesh.

The pulsation under the cicatrix proceeded from the too lax *incarnation* of the wound. *Wiseman's Surgery.*

INCA'RNATIVE. *n. s.* [*incarnatif*, Fr. from *incarn.*] A medicine that generates flesh.

I deterged the abscess, and incarned by the common *incarnative.* *Wiseman's Surgery.*

To INCA'SE. *v. a.* [*in* and *case*] To cover; to inclose; to inwrap.

Rich plates of gold the folding doors *incase*,
The pillars silver. *Pope's Odyssey.*

INCAU'TIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *cautious.*] Unwary; negligent; heedless.

His rhetorical expressions may easily captivate any *incautious* reader. *Keil against Burnet.*

INCAU'TIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *incautious.*] Unwarily; heedlesly; negligently.

A species of palsy invades such as *incautiously* expose themselves to the morning air. *Arbuthnot on Air.*

INCE'NDIARY. *n. s.* [*incendiarius*, from *incendo*, Latin; *incendiaire*, French.]

1. One who sets houses or towns on fire in malice or for robbery.

2. One who inflames factions, or promotes quarrels.

Nor could any order be obtained impartially to examine impudent *incendiaries.* *King Charles.*

Incendiaries of figure and distinction, who are the inventers and publishers of gross falsnooods, cannot be regarded but with the utmost detestation. *Addison.*

Several cities of Greece drove them out as *incendiaries*, and pests of commonweals. *Bentley's Sermons.*

INCENSE. *n. s.* [*incensum*, Latin, a thing burnt; *encens*, French.] Perfumes exhaled by fire in honour of some god or goddess.

Upon such sacrifices, my Cordelia,
The gods themselves throw *incense.* *Shakespeare.*

Numa the rites of strict religion knew;
On ev'ry altar laid the *incense* due. *Prior.*

To INCE'NSE. *v. a.* [*incensus*, Latin.] To enkindle to rage; to enflame with anger; to enrage; to provoke; to irritate to anger; to heat; to fire; to make furious; to exasperate.

The world, too saucy with the gods,
Incenses them to send destruction. *Shakesp. Julius Cæsar.*

If 'gainst yourself you be *incens'd*, we'll put you,
Like one that means his proper harm, in manacles. *Shakesp.*

He is attended with a desp'rate train;
And what they may *incense* him to, being apt
To have his ear abus'd, wisdom bids fear. *Shakespeare.*

Tractable obedience is a slave
To each *incensed* will. *Shakesp. Henry* VIII.

Foul idolatries and other faults,
Heap'd to the popular sum, will so *incense*
God as to leave them. *Milton's Paradise Lost.*

How could my pious son thy pow'r *incense?*
Or what, alas! is vanquish'd Troy's offence? *Dryden.*

INCE'NSEMENT. *n. s.* [from *incense.*] Rage; heat; fury.

His *incensement* at this moment is so implacable, that satisfaction can be none but by pangs of death. *Shakespeare.*

INCE'NSION. *n. s.* [*incensio*, Latin.] The act of kindling; the state of being on fire.

Sena loseth its windiness by decocting; and subtile or windy spirits are taken off by *incension* or evaporation. *Bacon.*

INCE'NSOR. *n. s.* [Latin.] A kindler of anger; an inflamer of passions.

Many priests were impetuous and importunate *incensors* of the rage. *Hayward.*

INCE'NSORY. *n. s.* [from *incense.*] The vessel in which incense is burnt and offered. *Ainsworth.*

INCE'NTIVE. *n. s.* [*incentivum*, Latin.]

1. That which kindles.

Their unreasonable severity was not the least *incentive*, that blew up into those flames the sparks of discontent. *K. Charles.*

2. That which provokes; that which encourages; incitement; motive; encouragement; spur. It is used of that which incites, whether to good or ill.

Congruity of opinions, to our natural constitution, is one great *incentive* to their reception. *Glanville.*

Even the wisdom of God hath not suggested more pressing motives, more powerful *incentives* to charity, than these, that we shall be judged by it at the last dreadful day. *Atterbury.*

It encourages speculative persons, with all the *incentives* of place, profit, and preferment. *Addison's Freeholder.*

INCE'NTIVE. *adj.* Inciting; encouraging.

Competency is the most *incentive* to industry: too little makes men desperate, and too much careless. *Decay of Piety.*

INCE'PTION. *n. s.* [*inceptio*, Latin.] Beginning.

The *inception* of putrefaction hath in it a maturation. *Bacon.*

INCE'PTIVE. *adj.* [*inceptivus*, Latin.] Noting beginning.

An *inceptive* and desitive proposition, as, the fogs vanish as the sun rises; but the fogs have not yet begun to vanish, therefore the sun is not yet risen. *Locke.*

INCE'PTOR. *n s.* [Latin.] A beginner; one who is in his rudiments.

INCERA'TION. *n. s.* [*incero*, Latin.] The act of covering with wax. *Dict.*

INCE'RTITUDE. *n. s.* [*incertitude*, Fr. *incertitudo*, Lat.] Uncertainty; doubtfulness.

INCE'SSANT. *adj.* [*in* and *cessans*, Latin.] Unceasing; unintermitted; continual; uninterrupted.

Raging wind blows up *incessant* show'rs;
And when the rage allays, the rain begins. *Shakespeare.*

The *incessant* weeping of my wife
Forc'd me to seek delays. *Shakespeare.*

If, by pray'r
Incessant, I could hope to change the will
Of him who all things can, I would not cease
To weary him with my assiduous cries. *Milton.*

In form, a herald of the king she flies,
From peer to peer, and thus *incessant* cries. *Pope.*

INCE'SSANTLY. *adv.* [from *incessant.*] Without intermission; continually.

Both his hands most filthy feculent,
Above the water were on high extent,
And fain'd to wash themselves *incessantly.* *Spenser.*

Who reads
Incessantly, and to his reading brings not
A spirit and judgment equal or superior. *Milton.*

The Christians, who carried their religion through so many persecutions, were *incessantly* comforting one another with the example and history of our Saviour and his apostles. *Addison.*

INCE'ST. *n. s.* [*inceste*, French; *incestum*, Latin.] Unnatural and criminal conjunction of persons within degrees prohibited.

Is't not a kind of *incest* to take life
From thine own sister's shame? *Shakespeare.*

He

He who entered in the first act, a young man like Pericles, prince of Tyre, must not be in danger in the fifth act of committing *incest* with his daughter. *Dryden's Dufresnoy.*

INCE'STUOUS. *adj.* [*incestueux*, French.] Guilty of incest; guilty of unnatural cohabitation.

Hide me, thou bloody hand,
Thou perjure, thou simular of virtue,
That art *incestuous*. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

We may easily guess with what impatience the world would have heard an *incestuous* Herod discoursing of chastity. *South.*

Ere you reach to this *incestuous* love,
You must divine and human rights remove. *Dryden.*

INCE'STUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *incestuous.*] With unnatural love.

Macareus and Canace, son and daughter to Æolus, god of the winds, loved each other *incestuously*. *Dryden.*

INCH. *n. s.* [ince, Saxon; *uncia*, Latin.]

1. A measure of length supposed equal to three grains of barley laid end to end; the twelfth part of a foot.

A foot is the sixth part of the stature of man, a span one eighth of it, and a thumb's breadth or *inch* one seventy-second. *Holder on Time.*

2. A proverbial name for a small quantity.

The plebeians have got your fellow tribune;
They'll give him death by *inches*. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

As in lasting, so in length is man,
Contracted to an *inch*, who was a span. *Donne.*

Is it so desirable a condition to consume by *inches*, and lose one's blood by drops? *Collier.*

He should never miss, in all his race,
Of time one minute, or one *inch* of space. *Blackmore.*

The commons were growing by degrees into power and property, gaining ground upon the patricians *inch* by *inch*. *Swift.*

3. A nice point of time.

Beldame, I think, we watch'd you at an *inch*. *Shakesp.*

To INCH. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To drive by inches.

Valiant they say, but very popular;
He gets too far into the soldiers graces,
And *inches* out my master. *Dryden's Cleomenes.*

2. To deal out by inches; to give sparingly. *Ainsworth.*

To INCH. *v. n.* To advance or retire a little at a time.

I'NCHED. *adj.* [with a word of number before it] Containing inches in length or breadth.

Poor Tom, proud of heart to ride on a bay trotting horse over four *inched* bridges. *Shakesp. King Lear.*

I'NCHIPIN. *n. s.* Some of the inside of a deer. *Ainsworth.*

I'NCHMEAL. *n. s.* [*inch* and *meal.*] A piece an inch long.

All th' infections that the sun sucks up
From bogs, fens, flats, on Prospero fall, and make him
By *inchmeal* a disease! *Shakesp. Tempest.*

To I'NCHOATE. *v. a.* [*inchoo*, Latin.] To begin; to commence.

It is neither a substance perfect, nor a substance *inchoate*, or in the way of perfection. *Raleigh's History of the World.*

INCHOA'TION. *n. s.* [*inchoatus*, Latin.] Inception; beginning.

It discerneth of four kinds of causes; forces, frauds, crimes various of stellionate, and the *inchoations* or middle acts towards crimes capital, not actually perpetrated. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

The setting on foot some of those arts in those parts would be looked upon as the first *inchoation* of them, which yet would be but their reviving. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

I'NCHOATIVE. *adj* [*inchoative*, Fr. *inchoativus*, Latin.] Inceptive; noting inchoation or beginning.

To INCI'DE. *v. a.* [from *incido*, to cut, Latin.]

Medicines are said to *incide* which consist of pointed and sharp particles; as acids, and most salts, by which the particles of other bodies are divided from one another: thus some expectorating medicines are said to *incide* or cut the phlegm. *Quincy.*

The menses are promoted by all saponaceous substances, which *incide* the mucus in the first passages. *Arbuthnot.*

I'NCIDENCE.
I'NCIDENCY. } *n. s.* [*incido*, to fall, Latin; *incidence*, French.]

1. The direction with which one body strikes upon another, and the angle made by that line, and the plane struck upon, is called the angle of *incidence*. In the occursions of two moving bodies, their *incidence* is said to be perpendicular or oblique, as their directions or lines of motion make a straight line or an oblique angle at the point of contact. *Quincy.*

In mirrours there is the like angle of *incidence*, from the object to the glass, and from the glass to the eye. *Bacon.*

In equal *incidencies* there is a considerable inequality of refractions, whether it be that some of the incident rays are refracted more and others less constantly, or one and the same ray is by refraction disturbed. *Newton's Opticks.*

The permanent whiteness argues, that in like *incidencies* of the rays there is no such separation of the emerging rays. *Newton.*

He enjoys his happy state most when he communicates it, and receives more vigorous joy from the reflexion than from the direct *incidency* of his happiness. *Norris.*

2. [*Incidens*, Latin.] Accident; hap; casualty.

What *incidency* thou dost guess of harm declare,
Is creeping towards me. *Shakesp. Winter's Tale.*

INCIDENT. *adj.* [*incident*, Fr. *incidens*, Latin]

1. Casual; fortuitous; occasional; happening accidentally; coming in beside the main design; happening beside expectation.

As the ordinary course of common affairs is disposed of by general laws, so likewise mens rarer *incident* necessities and utilities should be with special equity considered.

I would note in children not only their attic nature and [illegible] likewise smiles and frowns upon *incident* occasions.

In a complex proposition the predicate or subject is sometimes made complex by the pronouns who, which, what, whose, whom, &c. which make another proposition: as, every man who is pious, shall be saved: Julius, whose surname was Cæsar, overcame Pompey: bodies, which are transparent, have many pores. Here the whole proposition is called principal or chief, and the additional proposition is called [illegible] position.

2. Happening; apt to happen.

Constancy is such a stability and firmness of [illegible] overlooks all those failures of kindness, that through *incident* to human nature, a man may be sometimes [illegible]

I'NCIDENT. *n. s.* [*incident*, Fr. from the adjective] [illegible] happening beside the main design; casualty.

His wisdom will fall into it as an *incident* to the [illegible] fulness.

No person, no *incident* in the play, but must be [illegible] carry on the main design.

INCIDE'NTAL. *adj.* Incident; casual; happening by the [illegible] not intended; not deliberate.

The satisfaction you received from those *incidental* [illegible] which we have wandered into.

By some religious duties scarce appear to be regarded [illegible] and by others only as an *incidental* business, to be done when they have nothing else to do.

INCIDE'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *incidental.*] Beside the main design; occasionally.

These general rules are but occasionally and [illegible] tioned in Scripture, rather to manifest unto us a [illegible] to lay upon us a new obligation.

I treat either purposely or *incidentally* of colours.

I'NCIDENTLY. *adv.* [from *incident.*] Occasionally; by the way.

It was *incidently* moved amongst the judges what [illegible] de done for the king himself, who was attainted; but [illegible] that the crown takes away defects. *Bacon. Hen. VII.*

To INCI'NERATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *cineres*, Latin.] To [illegible] to ashes.

By baking, without melting, the heat indurateth, and [illegible] maketh fragile; and lastly, it doth *incinerate* and [illegible] *Bacon's Natural History.*

Fire burneth wood, making it first luminous, then [illegible] and brittle, and lastly broken and *incinerate*.

These dregs stick in the capillary insertions of the [illegible] and are soon *incinerated* and calcined into such salts as [illegible] coughs. *Harvey on Consumptions.*

INCI'NERATION. *n. s.* [*incineration*, Fr. from *incinerate*] The act of burning any thing to ashes.

I observed in the fixt salt of urine, brought by [illegible] to be very white, a taste not unlike common salt, and [illegible] ing from the caustick lixiviate taste of other salts made by [illegible] *neration.*

INCIRCUMSPE'CTION. *n. s.* [*in* and *circumspection*] Want of caution; want of heed.

An unexpected way of delusion, whereby he more easily [illegible] away the *incircumspection* of their belief. *Brown.*

INCI'SED. *adj.* [*inciser*, Fr. *incisus*, Latin.] Cut; made by cutting: as, an *incised* wound.

I brought the *incised* lips together. *Wiseman. Surgery.*

INCI'SION. *n. s.* [*incision*, Fr. *incisio*, Latin.]

1. A cut; a wound made with a sharp instrument. Generally used for wounds made by a chirurgeon.

Let us make *incision* for your love,
To prove whose blood is reddest, his or mine. *Shakespeare.*

God help thee, shallow man: God make *incision* in thee, thou art raw. *Shakesp. As you like it.*

The reception of one is as different from the admission of the other, as when the earth falls open under the *incisions* of the plough, and when it gapes to drink in the dew of heaven, or the refreshments of a shower. *South's Sermons.*

A small *incision* knife is more handy than a larger for opening [illegible] the bag.

2. Division of viscosities by medicines.

Absterson is a scouring off, or *incision* of the more viscous humours, and making them more fluid, and cutting between them and the part; as is found in nitrous water, which scoureth linen cloth. *Bacon's Natural History.*

INCI'SIVE. *adj.* [*incisif*, Fr. from *incisus*, Latin] Having quality of cutting or dividing.

The colour of many corpuscles will cohere by being precipitated together, and be destroyed by the effusion of very penetrating and *incisive* liquors.

INCI'SOR. *n. f.* [*inciſor*, Latin.] Cutter; tooth in the forepart of the mouth.

INCI'SORY. *adj.* [*inciſoire*, French.] Having the quality of cutting.

INCISURE. *n. f.* [*inciſura*, Latin.] A cut; an aperture.

In ſome creatures it is wide, in ſome narrow, in ſome with a deep *incijure* up into the head, for the better catching and holding of prey, and more eaſy comminuting of hard food. *Derham.*

INCITA'TION. *n. f.* [*incitatio*, Latin.] Incitement; incentive; motive; impulſe

Dr. Ridley, in his tract of magnetical bodies, defines magnetical attraction to be a natural *incitation* and diſpoſition conforming unto contiguity, an union of one magnetical body unto another. *Brown.*

The multitude of objects do proportionably multiply both the poſſibilities and *incitations.* *Governm. of the Tongue.*

The mind gives not only licence, but *incitation* to the other paſſions to act with the utmoſt impetuoſity. *Decay of Piety.*

To INCI'TE. *v. a.* [*incito*, Lat. *inciter*, Fr.] To ſtir up; to puſh forward in a purpoſe; to animate; to ſpur; to urge on.

How many now in health
Shall drop their blood, in approbation
Of what your reverence ſhall *incite* us to? *Shakeſpeare.*

No blown ambition doth our arms *incite*;
But love, dear love, and our ag'd father's right. *Shakeſpeare.*

Antiochus, when he *incited* Pruſias to join in war, ſet before him the greatneſs of the Romans, comparing it to a fire, that took and ſpread from kingdom to kingdom. *Bacon.*

The principles of nature and common reaſon, in all difficulties, where prudence or courage are required, do rather *incite* us to fly for aſſiſtance to a ſingle perſon than a multitude. *Swift.*

INCI'TEMENT. *n. f.* [from *incite.*] Motive; incentive; impulſe; inciting power.

A marvel it were, if a man of great capacity, having ſuch *incitements* to make him deſirous of all furtherances unto his cauſe, could eſpy in the whole ſcripture of God nothing which might breed at the leaſt a probable opinion of likelihood, that divine authority was the ſame way inclinable. *Hooker.*

A perſon ſent hither by ſome good providence, to be the occaſion and *incitement* of great good to this iſland. *Milton.*

If thou muſt reform the ſtubborn times,
From the long records of diſtant age
Derive *incitements* to renew thy rage. *Pope.*

INCI'VIL. *adj.* [*incivil*, Fr.] Unpoliſhed. See UNCIVIL.

INCIVI'LITY. *n. f.* [*incivilité*, Fr. *in* and *civility.*]

1. Want of courteſy; rudeneſs.

He does offend againſt that reverence which is due to the common apprehenſions of mankind, whether true or not, which is the greateſt *incivility.* *Tillotſon.*

2. Act of rudeneſs.

Abſtain from diſſolute laughter, uncomely jeſts, loud talking and jeering, which, in civil account, are called indecencies and *incivilities.* *Taylor.*

INCLE'MENCY. *n. f.* [*inclemence*, Fr. *inclementia*, Latin.] Unmercifulneſs; cruelty; ſeverity; harſhneſs; roughneſs.

And though by tempeſts of the prize bereſt,
In heaven's *inclemency* ſome eaſe we find:
Our foes we vanquiſh'd by our valour left. *Dryden.*

INCLE'MENT. *adj.* [*in* and *clement*, Latin.] Unmerciful; unpitying; void of tenderneſs; harſh.

Teach us further by what means to ſhun
Th' *inclement* ſeaſons, rain, ice, hail and ſnow. *Milton.*

I ſtand
Naked, defenceleſs, on a foreign land:
Propitious to my wants, a veſt ſupply,
To guard the wretched from th' *inclement* ſky. *Pope.*

INCLI'NABLE. *adj.* [*inclinabilis*, Latin.]

1. Having a propenſion of will; favourably diſpoſed; willing; tending by diſpoſition.

People are not always *inclinable* to the beſt. *Spenſer.*

A marvel it were, if a man of capacity could eſpy in the whole ſcripture nothing which might breed a probable opinion, that divine authority was the ſame way *inclinable.* *Hooker.*

The gall and bitterneſs of certain mens writings, who ſpared him little, made him, for their ſakes, the leſs *inclinable* to that truth which he himſelf ſhould have honoured. *Hooker.*

Deſire,
Inclinable now grown to touch or taſte,
Solicited her longing eye. *Milton.*

2. Having a tendency.

If ſuch a cruſt naturally fell, then it was more likely and *inclinable* to fall this thouſand years than the laſt; but if the cruſt was always gradually nearer and nearer to falling, that plainly evinces that it had not endured eternally. *Bentley.*

INCLINA'TION. *n. f.* [*inclinaiſon*, *inclination*, Fr. *inclinatio*, Lat.]

1. Tendency towards any point.

The two rays, being equally refracted, have the ſame *inclination* to one another after refraction which they had before; that is, the *inclination* of half a degree anſwering to the ſun's diameter. *Newton.*

2. Natural aptneſs.

Though moſt of the thick woods are grubbed up ſince the promontory has been cultivated, there are ſtill many ſpots of it which ſhew the natural *inclination* of the ſoil leans that way. *Addiſon.*

3. Propenſion of mind; favourable diſpoſition; incipient deſire.

The king was wonderfully diſquieted, when he found that the prince was totally aliened from all thoughts of or *inclination* to the marriage. *Clarendon.*

A mere *inclination* to a thing is not properly a willing of that thing; and yet, in matters of duty, men frequently reckon it for ſuch: for otherwiſe how ſhould they ſo often plead and reſt in the honeſt and well-inclined diſpoſition of their minds, when they are juſtly charged with an actual nonperformance of the law? *South.*

4. Love; affection.

We have had few knowing painters, becauſe of the little *inclination* which princes have for painting. *Dryden.*

5. Diſpoſition of mind.

Bid him
Report the features of Octavia, her years,
Her *inclination.* *Shakeſpeare.*

6. The tendency of the magnetical needle to the eaſt or weſt.

7. [In pharmacy.] The act by which a clear liquor is poured off from ſome fæces or ſediment by only ſtooping the veſſel, which is alſo called decantation. *Quincy.*

INCLI'NATORY. *adj.* [from *incline.*] Having a quality of inclining to one or other.

If that *inclinatory* virtue be deſtroyed by a touch from the contrary pole, that end which before was elevated will then decline. *Brown.*

INCLI'NATORILY. *adv.* [from *inclinatory.*] Obliquely; with inclination to one ſide or the other; with ſome deviation from north and ſouth.

Whether they be refrigerated *inclinatorily*, or ſomewhat equinoxially, that is, toward the eaſtern or weſtern points, they diſcover ſome verticity. *Brown.*

To INCLI'NE. *v. n.* [*inclino*, Latin; *incliner*, Fr.]

1. To bend; to lean; to tend towards any part.

Her houſe *inclineth* unto death, and her paths unto the dead. *Prov.* ii. 18.

Still to this place
My heart *inclines*, ſtill hither turn my eyes;
Hither my feet unbidden find their way. *Rowe.*

2. To be favourably diſpoſed to; to feel deſire beginning.

Doth his majeſty
Incline to it, or no?
——He ſeems indifferent;
Or rather ſwaying more upon our part. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INCLI'NE. *v. a.*

1. To give a tendency or direction to any place or ſtate.

The timely dew of ſleep,
Now falling with ſoft ſlumb'rous weight, *inclines*
Our eyelids. *Milton.*

Thus far both armies to Belinda yield;
Now to the baron fate *inclines* the field. *Pope.*

A tow'ring ſtructure to the palace join'd;
To this his ſteps the thoughtful prince *inclin'd.* *Pope.*

2. To turn the deſire towards any thing.

3. To bend; to incurvate.

With due reſpect my body I *inclin'd*,
As to ſome being of ſuperior kind,
And made my court. *Dryden.*

To INCLI'P. *v. a.* [*in* and *clip.*] To graſp; to incloſe; to ſurround.

Whate'er the ocean pales, or ſky *inclips*,
Is thine, if thou wilt ha't. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INCLO'ISTER. *v. a.* [*in* and *cloiſter.*] To ſhut up in a cloiſter.

To INCLO'UD. *v. a.* [*in* and *cloud.*] To darken; to obſcure.

In their thick breaths,
Rank of groſs diet, ſhall we be *inclouded*,
And forc'd to drink their vapour. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INCLU'DE. *v. a.* [*includo*, Latin.]

1. To incloſe; to ſhut in.

2. To compriſe; to comprehend.

This deſire being recommended to her majeſty, it liked her to *include* the ſame within one intire leaſe. *Bacon.*

The marvellous fable *includes* whatever is ſupernatural, and eſpecially the machines of the gods. *Pope.*

Inſtead of enquiring whether he be a man of virtue, the queſtion is only whether he be a whig or a tory; under which terms all good and ill qualities are *included.* *Swift.*

INCLU'SIVE. *adj.* [*inclu'ſif*, French.]

1. Incloſing; encircling.

O, would that the *incluſive* verge
Of golden metal, that muſt round my brow,
Were red-hot ſteel, to ſear me to the brain. *Shakeſp.*

2. Comprehended in the ſum or number: as, from Wedneſday to Saturday *incluſive*; that is, both Wedneſday and Saturday taken into the number.

I'll ſearch where ev'ry virtue dwells,
From courts *incluſive* down to cells. *Swift.*

INCLU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *inclusive.*] The thing mentioned reckoned into the account.

Thus much shall serve for the several periods or growth of the common law, until the time of Edward I. *inclusively. Hale.*

All articulation is made within the mouth, from the throat to the lips *inclusively*; and is differenced partly by the organs used in it, and partly by the manner and degree of articulating. *Holder.*

INCOA'GULABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *coagulable.*] Incapable of concretion.

INCOEXI'STENCE. *n. f.* [*in* and *coexistence.*] The quality of not existing together; non-association of existence.

Another more incurable part of ignorance, which sets us more remote from a certain knowledge of the coexistence or *incoexistence* of different ideas in the same subject, is, that there is no discoverable connexion between any secondary quality and those primary qualities it depends on. *Locke.*

INCO'G. *adv.* [corrupted by mutilation from *incognito*, Latin.] Unknown; in private.

But if you're rough, and use him like a dog,
Depend upon it, he'll remain *incog.* *Addison.*

INCO'GITANCY. *n. f.* [*incogitantia*, Latin.] Want of thought.

One man's fancies are laws to others, who convey them as such to their succeeders, who afterwards misname all unobsequiousness to their *incogitancy* presumption. *Boyle.*

Next to the stupid and merely vegetable state of *incogitancy*, we may rank partial and piece-meal consideration. *Dec. of Piety.*

INCO'GITATIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *cogitative.*] Wanting the power of thought.

Purely material beings, as clippings of our beards, and sensible, thinking, perceiving beings, such as we find ourselves, we will call cogitative and *incogitative* beings. *Locke.*

INCO'GNITO. *adv.* [*incognitus*, Latin.] In a state of concealment.

'Twas long ago
Since gods came down *incognito.* *Prior.*

INCOHE'RENCE. } INCOHE'RENCY. } *n. f.* [*in* and *coherence.*]

1. Want of connexion; incongruity; inconsequence; want of dependence of one part upon another.

I find that laying the intermediate ideas naked in their due order, shews the *incoherence* of the argumentations better than syllogisms. *Locke.*

Incoherences in matter, and suppositions without proofs, put handsomely together, are apt to pass for strong reason. *Locke.*

2. Want of cohesion; looseness of material parts.

If plaister be beaten into an impalpable power, when poured out it will emulate a liquor, by reason that the smalness and *incoherence* of the parts do both make them easy to be put into motion, and makes the pores they intercept so small, that they interrupt not the unity or continuity of the mass. *Boyle.*

INCOHE'RENT. *adj.* [*in* and *coherent.*]

1. Inconsequential; inconsistent; having no dependence of one part upon another.

We have instances of perception whilst we are asleep, and retain the memory of them; but how extravagant and *incoherent* are they, and how little conformable to the perfection of a rational being! *Locke.*

2. Without cohesion; loose; not fixed to each other.

Had the strata of stone become solid, but the matter whereof they consist continued lax and *incoherent*, they had consequently been as pervious as those of marle or gravel. *Woodw.*

INCOHE'RENTLY. *adv.* [from *incoherent.*] Inconsistently; inconsequentially.

The character of Eurylochus is the imitation of a person confounded with fears, speaking irrationally and *incoherently.* *Broome.*

INCOLU'MITY. *n. f.* [*incolumitas*, Latin.] Safety; security. A word very little in use.

The parliament is necessary to assert and preserve the national rights of a people, with the *incolumity* and welfare of a country. *Howel.*

INCOMBUSTIBI'LITY. *n. f.* [from *incombustible.*] The quality of resisting fire so that it cannot consume.

The stone in the Apennines is remarkable for its shining quality, and the amianthus for its *incombustibility.* *Ray.*

INCOMBU'STIBLE. *adj.* [*incombustible*, Fr. *in* and *combustible.*] Not to be consumed by fire.

It agrees in this common quality ascribed unto both, of being *incombustible*, and not consumable by fire. *Wilkins.*

INCOMBU'STIBLENESS. *n. f.* [from *incombustible.*] The quality of not being wasted by fire.

I'NCOME. *n. f.* [*in* and *come.*] Revenue; produce of any thing.

Thou who repinest at the plenty of thy neighbour, and the greatness of his *incomes*, consider what are frequently the dismal consequences of all this. *South.*

No fields afford
So large an *income* to the village lord. *Dryden.*

St. Gaul has scarce any lands belonging to it, and little or no *income* but what arises from its trade; the great support of this little state is its linen manufacture. *Addison.*

Notwithstanding the large *incomes* annexed to some few of her preferments, this church hath in the whole little to subsist on. *Atterbury.*

INCOMMENSURABI'LITY. *n. f.* [from *incommensurable.*] The state of one thing with respect to another, when they cannot be compared by any common measure.

INCOMME'NSURABLE. *adj.* [French; from *in*, *con*, and *mensuralis*, Latin.] Not to be reduced to any measure common to both; not to be measured together, such as that the proportion of one to the other can be told.

Our disputations about vacuum or space, *incommensurable* quantities, the infinite divisibility of matter, and eternal duration, will lead us to see the weakness of our nature. *Watts.*

INCOMME'NSURATE. *adj.* [*in*, *con*, and *mensura*, Latin.] Not admitting one common measure.

The diagonal line and side of a quadrate, which, to our apprehension, are *incommensurate*, are yet commensurable to the infinite comprehension of the divine intellect. *More.*

As all other measures of time are reducible to these three; so we labour to reduce these three, though strictly of themselves *incommensurate* to one another, for civil use, measuring the greater by the less. *Holder.*

If the year comprehend days, it is but as any greater space of time may be said to comprehend a less, though the less space be *incommensurate* to the greater. *Holder.*

To INCO'MMODATE. } *To* INCOMMO'DE. } *v. a.* [*incommodo*, Lat. *incommoder*, Fr.] To be inconvenient to; to hinder or embarrass without very great injury.

A gnat, planted upon the horn of a bull, begged the bull's pardon; but rather than *incommode* ye, says he, I'll remove. *L'Estrange.*

Although they sometimes molest and *incommode* the inhabitants of some parts, yet the agent, whereby both the one and the other is effected, is of that indispensible necessity to the earth and to mankind, that they could not subsist without it. *Woodward.*

INCOMMO'DIOUS. *adj.* [*incommodus*, Latin.] Inconvenient; vexatious without great mischief.

Things of general benefit, for in this world what is so perfect that no inconvenience doth ever follow it? may by some accident be *incommodious* to a few. *Hooker.*

Men's intentions in speaking are to be understood, without frequent explanations and *incommodious* interruptions. *Locke.*

INCOMMO'DIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *incommodious.*] Inconveniently; not at ease.

INCOMMO'DIOUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *incommodious.*] Inconvenience.

Diseases, disorders, and the *incommodiousness* of external nature, are inconsistent with happiness. *Burnet.*

INCOMMO'DITY. *n. f.* [*incommodité*, Fr. *incommoditas*, Latin.] Inconvenience; trouble.

Declare your opinion, what *incommodity* you have conceived to be in the common law, which I would have thought most free from all such dislike. *Spenser.*

If iron can be incorporated with flint or stone, without over great charge, or other *incommodity*, the cheapness doth make the compound stuff profitable. *Bacon.*

By considering the region and the winds, one might so cast the rooms which shall most need fire, that he should little fear the *incommodity* of smoak. *Wotton.*

INCOMMUNICABI'LITY. *n. f.* [from *incommunicable.*] The quality of not being impartible.

INCOMMU'NICABLE. *adj.* [*incommunicable*, Fr. *in* and *communicable.*]

1. Not impartible; not to be made the common right, property, or quality of more than one.

They cannot ask more than I can give, may I but reserve to myself the *incommunicable* jewel of my conscience. *K. Charles.*

Only the God of nature perfectly knows her; and light without darkness is the *incommunicable* claim of him that dwells in light inaccessible. *Glanville.*

It was agreed on both sides, that there was one supreme excellency, which was *incommunicable* to any creatures. *Stilling.*

2. Not to be expressed; not to be told.

Neither did he treat them with these peculiarities of favour in the extraordinary discoveries of the gospel only, but also of those *incommunicable* revelations of the divine love, in reference to their own personal interest in it. *South.*

INCOMMU'NICABLY. *adv.* [from *incommunicable.*] In a manner not to be imparted or communicated.

To annihilate is both in reason, and by the consent of divines, as *incommunicably* the effect of a power divine, and above nature, as is creation itself. *Hakewill.*

INCOMMU'NICATING. *adj.* [*in* and *communicating.*] Having no intercourse with each other.

The judgments and administrations of common justice carry a consonancy one to another, whereby both are preserved from that confusion that would ensue, if the administration was by several *incommunicating* hands, or by provincial establishments. *Hale.*

INCOMPA'CT. } INCOMPA'CTED. } *adj.* [*in* and *compacted.*] Not joined; not cohering.

Salt, say they, is the basis of solidity and permanency in compound

compound bodies, without which the other four elements might be variously blended, but would remain *incompacted*. *Boyle.*

INCO'MPARABLE. *adj.* [*incomparable*, Fr. *in* and *comparable*.] Excellent above compare; excellent beyond all competition.

My heart would not suffer me to omit any occasion, whereby I might make the *incomparable* Pamela see how much extraordinary devotion I bore to her service. *Sidney.*

A most *incomparable* man, breath'd as it were
To an untirable and continuate goodness. *Shakespeare.*

Her words do shew her wit *incomparable*. *Shakespeare.*

Now this mask
Was cried *incomparable*, and th' ensuing night
Made it a fool and beggar. *Shakespeare.*

If I could leave this argument of your *incomparable* beauty, I might turn to one which would equally oppress me with its greatness. *Dryden.*

INCO'MPARABLY. *adv.* [from *incomparable*.]

1. Beyond comparison; without competition.

A founder it had, whom I think *incomparably* the wisest man that ever the French church did enjoy, since the hour it enjoyed him. *Hooker.*

Self-preservation will oblige a man voluntarily to undergo any less evil, to secure himself but from the probability of an evil *incomparably* greater. *South.*

2. Excellently; to the highest degree. A low phrase.

There are the heads of Antoninus Pius, the Faustina's, and Marcus Aurelius, all *incomparably* well cut. *Addison.*

INCOMPA'SSIONATE. *adj.* [*in* and *compassionate*.] Void of pity; void of tenderness.

INCOMPATIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [properly *incompetibility*, *in* and *competo*, Latin.] Inconsistency of one thing with another.

He overcame that natural *incompatibility*, which hath been noted between the vulgar and the sovereign favour. *Wotton.*

The reason of the stress rests not upon the *incompetibility* of excess of one infinitude above another, either in intension or extension; but the *incompetibility* of any multitude to be infinite. *Hale.*

INCOMPA'TIBLE. *adj.* [*incompatible*, French; rather *incompetible*, as it is sometimes written; *in* and *competo*, Lat.] Inconsistent with something else; such as cannot subsist or cannot be possessed together with something else.

Fortune and love have ever been so *incompatible*, that it is no wonder, madam, if, having had so much of the one for you, I have ever found so little of the other for myself. *Suckl.*

May not the outward expressions of love in many good Christians be greater to some other object than to God? Or is this *incompetible* with the sincerity of the love of God? *Hamm.*

The repugnancy of infinitude is equally *incompetible* to continued or successive motion, and depends upon the incompossibility of things successive with infinitude. *Hale.*

We know those colours which have a friendship with each other, and those which are *incompatible*, by mixing together those colours of which we would make trial. *Dryden.*

Sense I have proved to be *incompatible* with mere bodies, even those of the most compound and elaborate textures. *Bent.*

INCOMPA'TIBLY. *adv.* [for *incompetibly*, from *incompatible*.] Inconsistently.

INCO'MPETENCY. *n. s.* [*in* and *competence*, Fr. from *incompetent*.] Inability; want of adequate ability or qualification.

Our not being able to discern the moving of a shadow of a dial-plate, or that of the index upon a clock, ought to make us sensible of the *incompetency* of our eyes to discern some motions of natural bodies incomparably slower than these. *Boyle.*

INCOMPETENT. *adj.* [*in* and *competent*.] Not suitable; not adequate; not proportionate. In the civil law it denotes some defect of right to do any thing.

Richard III. had a resolution, out of hatred to his brethren, to disable their issues, upon false and *incompetent* pretexts, the one of attainder, the other of illegitimation. *Bacon.*

Every speck does not blind a man, nor does every infirmity make one unable to discern, or *incompetent* to reprove the grosser faults of others. *Government of the Tongue.*

I thank you for the commission you have given me: how I have acquitted myself of it, must be left to the opinion of the world, in spight of any protestation which I can enter against the present age, as *incompetent* or corrupt judges. *Dryden.*

Laymen, with equal advantages of parts, are not the most *incompetent* judges of sacred things. *Dryden.*

An equal attraction on all sides of all matter, is just equal to no attraction at all; and by this means all the motion in the universe must proceed from external impulse alone, which is an *incompetent* cause for the formation of a world. *Bentley.*

INCO'MPETENTLY. *adv.* [from *incompetent*.] Unsuitably; unduly.

INCOMPLE'TE. *adj.* [*in* and *complete*.] Not perfect; not finished.

It pleaseth him in mercy to account himself *incomplete* and maimed without us. *Hooker.*

In *incomplete* ideas we are apt to impose on ourselves, and wrangle with others, especially where they have particular and familiar names. *Locke.*

INCOMPLE'TENESS. *n. s.* [from *incomplete*.] Imperfection; unfinished state.

The *incompleteness* of our seraphick lover's happiness, in his fruitions, proceeds not from their want of satisfactoriness, but of an entire possession. *Boyle.*

INCOMPLI'ANCE. *n. s.* [*in* and *compliance*.]

1. Untractableness; impracticableness; contradictious temper.

Self-conceit produces peevishness and *incompliance* of humour in things lawful and indifferent. *Tillotson.*

2. Refusal of compliance.

Consider the vast disproportion between the worst inconveniences that can attend our *incompliance* with men, and the eternal displeasure of an offended God. *Rogers.*

INCOMPO'SED. *adj.* [*in* and *composed*.] Disturbed; discomposed; disordered.

Somewhat *incomposed* they are in their trimming, and extraordinary tender of their young ones. *Howel.*

INCOMPOSSIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *incompossible*.] Quality of being not possible but by the negation or destruction of something; inconsistency with something.

The manifold *incompossibilities* and lubricities of matter cannot have the same fixednesses in any modification. *More.*

Though the repugnancy of infinitude be equally incompetible to continued or successive motion, and depends upon the *incompossibility* of the very nature of things successive or extensive with infinitude, yet that *incompossibility* is more conspicuous in discrete quantity, that ariseth from individuals already actually distinguished. *Hale.*

INCOMPO'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*in*, *con*, and *possible*.] Not possible together; not possible but by the negation of something else.

INCOMPREHE'NSIBILITY. *n. s.* [*incomprehensibilité*, Fr. from *incomprehensible*.] Unconceivableness; superiority to human understanding.

INCOMPREHE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [*incomprehensible*, Fr. *in* and *comprehensible*.]

1. Not to be conceived; not to be fully understood.

His precepts tend to the improving and perfecting the most valuable part of us; and annexing *incomprehensible* rewards as an eternal weight of glory. *Hammond.*

One thing more is *incomprehensible* in this matter. *Locke.*

The laws of vegetation, life, sustenance, and propagation, are the arbitrary pleasures of God, and may vary in manners *incomprehensible* to our imaginations. *Bentley.*

2. Not to be contained. Not now used.

Presence every where is the sequel of an infinite and *incomprehensible* substance; for what can be every where but that which can no where be comprehended? *Hooker.*

INCOMPREHE'NSIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *incomprehensible*.] Unconceivableness.

I might argue from God's *incomprehensibleness*: if we could believe nothing but what we have ideas of, it would be impossible for us to believe God is incomprehensible. *Watts.*

INCOMPREHE'NSIBLY. *adv.* [from *incomprehensible*.] In a manner not to be conceived.

We cannot but be assured that the God, of whom and from whom are all things, is *incomprehensibly* infinite. *Locke.*

INCOMPRE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*incompressible*, Fr. *in* and *compressible*.] Not capable of being compressed into less space.

Their hardness is the reason why water is *incompressible*, when the air lodged in it is exhausted. *Cheyne.*

INCOMPRESSIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [from *incompressible*.] Incapacity to be squeezed into less room.

INCONCU'RRING. *adj.* [*in* and *concur*.] Not concurring.

They derive effects not only from *inconcurring* causes, but things devoid of all efficiency. *Brown.*

INCONCE'ALABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *conceal*.] Not to be hid; not to be kept secret.

The *inconcealable* imperfections of ourselves will hourly prompt us our corruption, and loudly tell us we are sons of earth. *Brown.*

INCONCE'IVABLE. *adj.* [*inconceivable*, Fr. *in* and *conceivable*.] Incomprehensible; not to be conceived by the mind.

Such are Christ's promises, divine *inconceivable* promises; a bliss to be enjoyed to all eternity, and that by way of return for a weak obedience of some few years. *Hammond.*

It is *inconceivable* to me, that a spiritual substance should represent an extended figure. *Locke.*

How two ethers can be diffused through all space, one of which acts upon the other, and by consequence is reacted upon, without retarding, shattering, dispersing, and confounding one another's motions, is *inconceivable*. *Newton.*

INCONCE'IVABLY. *adv.* [from *inconceivable*.] In a manner beyond comprehension; to a degree beyond human comprehension.

Does that man take a rational course to preserve himself, who refuses the endurance of these lesser troubles, to secure himself from a condition *inconceivably* more miserable? *South.*

INCONCE'PTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *conceptible*; *conceptus*, Latin.] Not to be conceived; incomprehensible; inconceivable. A word not used.

It is *inconceptible* how any such man, that hath stood the shock of an æternal duration without corruption, should after be corrupted. *Hale.*

INCONCLU'DENT. *adj.* [*in* and *concludens*, Latin.] Inferring no conſequence.

The depoſitions of witneſſes themſelves, as being falſe, various, contrariant, ſingle, *inconcludent*. *Ayliffe.*

INCONCLU'SIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *concluſive.*] Not enforcing any determination of the mind; not exhibiting cogent evidence.

INCONCLU'SIVELY. *adv.* [from *inconcluſive.*] Without any ſuch evidence as determines the underſtanding.

INCONCLU'SIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inconcluſive.*] Want of rational cogency.

A man, unſkilful in ſyllogiſm, at firſt hearing, could perceive the weakneſs and *inconcluſiveneſs* of a long, artificial, and plauſible diſcourſe, wherewith ſome others, better ſkilled in ſyllogiſm, have been miſled. *Locke.*

INCONCO'CT. } *adj.* [*in* and *concoct.*] Unripened; immature;
INCONCO'CTED. } not fully digeſted.

While the body, to be converted and altered, is too ſtrong for the efficient that ſhould convert it, it is all that while crude and *inconcoct*; and the proceſs is to be called crudity and inconcoction. *Bacon.*

I underſtand, remember, and reaſon better in my riper years than when I was a child, and had my organical parts leſs digeſted and *inconcocted*. *Hale.*

INCONCO'CTION. *n. ſ.* [from *inconcoct.*] The ſtate of being indigeſted; unripeneſs; immaturity.

The middle action, which produceth ſuch imperfect bodies, is fitly called inquination, or *inconcoction*, which is a kind of putrefaction. *Bacon.*

While the body, to be converted and altered, is too ſtrong for the efficient that ſhould convert it, it is all that while crude and inconcoct; and the proceſs is to be called crudity and *inconcoction.* *Bacon.*

INCO'NDITE. *adj.* [*inconditus*, Lat.] Irregular; rude; unpoliſhed.

Now ſportive youth
Carol *incondite* rhymes with ſuiting notes,
And quaver inharmonious. *Philips.*

INCONDI'TIONAL. *adj.* [*in* and *conditional.*] Without exception; without limitation; without ſtipulation.

From that which is but true in a qualified ſenſe, an *inconditional* and abſolute verity is inferred. *Brown.*

INCONDI'TIONATE. *adj.* [*in* and *condition.*] Not limited; not reſtrained by any conditions; abſolute.

They aſcribe to God, in relation to every man, an eternal, unchangeable, and *inconditionate* decree of election or reprobation. *Boyle.*

INCONFO'RMITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *conformity.*] Incompliance with the practice of others.

We have thought their opinion to be, that utter *inconformity* with the church of Rome was not an extremity whereunto we ſhould be drawn for a time, but the very mediocrity itſelf, wherein they meant we ſhould ever continue. *Hooker.*

INCONFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *confuſion.*] Diſtinctneſs.

The cauſe of the confuſion in ſounds, and the *inconfuſion* in ſpecies viſible, is, for that the ſight worketh in right lines, and ſo there can be no coincidence in the eye; but ſounds that move in oblique and arcuate lines, muſt needs encounter and diſturb the one the other. *Bacon.*

INCONGRUENCE. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *congruence.*] Unſuitableneſs; want of adaptation.

Humidity is but relative, and depends upon the congruity or *incongruence* of the component particles of the liquor to the pores of the bodies it touches. *Boyle.*

INCONGRU'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*incongruité*, Fr. from *incongruous.*]

1. Unſuitableneſs of one thing to another.

The fathers make uſe of this acknowledgment of the *incongruity* of images to the Deity, from thence to prove the *incongruity* of the worſhip of them. *Stillingfleet.*

2. Inconſiſtency; inconſequence; abſurdity; impropriety.

To avoid abſurdities and *incongruities*, is the ſame law eſtabliſhed for both arts: the painter is not to paint a cloud at the bottom of a picture, nor the poet to place what is proper to the end in the beginning of a poem. *Dryden.*

3. Diſagreement of parts; want of ſymmetry.

She, whom after what form ſoe'er we ſee,
Is diſcord and rude *incongruity*;
She, ſhe is dead, ſhe's dead. *Donne.*

INCO'NGRUOUS. *adj.* [*incongru*, Fr. *in* and *congruous.*]

1. Unſuitable; not fitting.

Wiſer heathens condemned the worſhip of God as *incongruous* to a divine nature, and a diſparagement to the Deity. *Stillingfleet.*

2. Inconſiſtent; abſurd.

INCO'NGRUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *incongruous.*] Improperly; unfitly.

INCONNE'XEDLY. *adv.* [*in* and *connex.*] Without any connexion or dependence.

Others aſcribed hereto, as a cauſe, what perhaps but caſually or *inconnexedly* ſucceeds. *Brown.*

INCO'NSCIONABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *conſcionable.*] Void of the ſenſe of good and evil; without influence of conſcience.

So *inconſcionable* are theſe common people, and ſo little feeling have they of God, or their own ſouls good. *Spenſer.*

INCO'NSEQUENCE. *n. ſ.* [*inconſequence*, Fr. *inconſequentia*, Lat.] Inconcluſiveneſs; want of juſt inference.

This he beſtows the name of many fallacies upon; and runs on with ſhewing the *inconſequence* of it, as though he did in earneſt believe it were an impertinent anſwer. *Stillingfleet.*

INCO'NSEQUENT. *adj.* [*in* and *conſequens*, Lat.] Without juſt concluſion; without regular inference.

The ground he aſſumes is unſound, and his illation from thence deduced *inconſequent*. *Hakewill.*

Men reſt not in falſe apprehenſions without abſurd and *inconſequent* deductions from fallacious foundations, and miſapprehended mediums, erecting concluſions no way inferible from their premiſes. *Brown.*

INCONSI'DERABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *conſiderable.*] Unworthy of notice; unimportant.

No, I am an *inconſiderable* fellow, and know nothing. *Denham.*

The moſt *inconſiderable* of creatures may at ſome time or other come to revenge itſelf upon the greateſt. *L'Eſtrange.*

Caſting my eyes upon the ants, continually taken up with a thouſand cares, very *inconſiderable* with reſpect to us, but of the greateſt importance for them, they appeared to me worthy of my curioſity. *Addiſon.*

May not planets and comets perform their motions more freely, and with leſs reſiſtance, in this ethereal medium than in any fluid, which fills all ſpace adequately without leaving any pores, and by conſequence is much denſer than quickſilver or gold? And may not its reſiſtance be ſo ſmall as to be *inconſiderable?* *Newton.*

If we were under any real fear of the papiſts, it would be hard to think us ſo ſtupid not to be equally apprehenſive with others, ſince we are likely to be the greateſt ſufferers; but we look upon them to be altogether as *inconſiderable* as the women and children. *Swift.*

Let no ſin appear ſmall or *inconſiderable* by which an almighty God is offended, and eternal ſalvation endangered. *Rogers.*

INCONSI'DERABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inconſiderable.*] Small importance.

To thoſe who are thoroughly convinced of the *inconſiderableneſs* of this ſhort dying life, in compariſon of that eternal ſtate which remains for us in another life, the conſideration of a future happineſs is the moſt powerful motive. *Tillotſon.*

From the conſideration of our own ſmalneſs and *inconſiderableneſs*, in reſpect of the greatneſs and ſplendor of thoſe glorious heavenly bodies, let us with the holy pſalmiſt raiſe up our hearts. *Ray.*

INCONSI'DERATE. *adj.* [*inconſidere*, Fr. *inconſideratus*, Latin.]

1. Careleſs; thoughtleſs; negligent; inattentive; inadvertent.

When thy *inconſiderate* hand
Flings ope this caſement, with my trembling name,
Then think this name alive, and that thou thus
In it offend'ſt my genius. *Donne.*

If you lament it,
That which now looks like juſtice, will be thought
An *inconſiderate* raſhneſs. *Denham.*

It is a very unhappy token of our corruption, that there ſhould be any ſo *inconſiderate* among us as to ſacrifice morality to politicks. *Addiſon.*

2. Wanting due regard.

He who laid down his life for the redemption of the tranſgreſſions, which were under the firſt teſtament, cannot be ſo *inconſiderate* of our frailties. *Decay of Piety.*

INCONSI'DERATELY. *adv.* [from *inconſiderate.*] Negligently; thoughtleſly; inattentively.

The king, tranſported with juſt wrath, *inconſiderately* fighting and precipitating the charge, before his whole numbers came up, was ſlain in the purſuit. *Bacon.*

Joſeph was delighted with Mariamne's converſation, and endeavoured with all his art to ſet out the exceſs of Herod's paſſion for her; but when he ſtill found her cold and incredulous, he *inconſiderately* told her the private orders he left behind. *Addiſon.*

INCONSI'DERATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inconſiderate.*] Careleſſneſs; thoughtleſſneſs; negligence; want of thought; inadvertence; inattention.

If men do know and believe that there is ſuch a being as God, not to demean ourſelves towards him, as becomes our relation to him, is great ſtupidity and *inconſiderateneſs.* *Tillotſ.*

INCONSI'DERATION. *n. ſ.* [*inconſideration*, Fr. *in* and *conſideration.*] Want of thought; inattention; inadvertence.

St. Gregory reckons uncleanneſs to be the parent of blindneſs of mind, *inconſideration*, precipitancy or giddineſs in actions, and ſelf-love. *Taylor.*

INCONSI'STING. *adj.* [*in* and *conſiſt.*] Not conſiſtent; incompatible with.

The perſons and actions of a farce are all unnatural, and the manners falſe; that is, *inconſiſting* with the characters of mankind. *Dryden.*

INCONSI'STENCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *inconſiſtent.*]
INCONSI'STENCY. }

1. Such oppoſition as that one propoſition infers the negation of the other; ſuch contrariety that both cannot be together.

There

There is a perfect *inconſiſtency* between that which is of debt, and that which is of free gift. *South.*

2. Abſurdity in argument or narration; argument or narrative where one part deſtroys the other; ſelf-contradiction.

3. Incongruity.

Mutability of temper, and *inconſiſtency* with ourſelves, is the greateſt weakneſs of human nature. *Addiſon.*

If a man would regiſter all his opinions upon love, politicks, religion and learning, what a bundle of *inconſiſtencies* and contradictions would appear at laſt? *Swift.*

4. Unſteadineſs; changeableneſs.

INCONSI'STENT. *adj.* [*in* and *conſiſtent.*]

1. Incompatible; not ſuitable; incongruous.

Finding no kind of compliance, but ſharp proteſtations againſt the demands, as *inconſiſtent* with conſcience, juſtice, or religion, the conference broke off. *Clarendon.*

Compoſitions of this nature, when thus reſtrained, ſhew that wiſdom and virtue are far from being *inconſiſtent* with politeneſs and good humour. *Addiſon.*

2. Contrary, ſo as that one infers the negation or deſtruction of the other.

The idea of an infinite ſpace or duration is very obſcure and confuſed, becauſe it is made up of two parts very different, if not *inconſiſtent.* *Locke.*

3. Abſurd; having parts of which one deſtroys the other.

INCONSI'STENTLY. *adv.* [from *inconſiſtent.*] Abſurdly; incongruouſly; with ſelf contradiction.

INCO'NSOLABLE. *adj.* [*inconſolable*, Fr. *in* and *conſole.*] Not to be comforted; ſorrowful beyond ſuſceptibil ty of comfort.

Her women will repreſent to me that ſhe is *inconſolable*, by reaſon of my unkindneſs. *Addiſon.*

They take pleaſure in an obſtinate grief, in rendering themſelves *inconſolable.* *Fiddes's Sermons.*

INCO'NSONANCY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *conſonancy.*] Diſagreement with itſelf.

INCONSPI'CUOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *conſpicuous.*] Indiſcernible; not perceptible by the ſight.

When an excellent experimenter had taken pains in accurately filling up a tube of mercury, we found that yet there remained ſtore of *inconſpicuous* bubbles. *Boyle.*

INCONSTANCY. *n. ſ.* [*inconſtantia*, Lat. *inconſtance*, Fr. from *inconſtant.*] Unſteadineſs; want of ſteady adherence; mutability of temper or affection.

I have ſuffered more for their ſakes, more than the villanous *inconſtancy* of man is able to bear. *Shakeſp.*

Be made the mark
For all the people's hate, the princeſs' curſes,
And his ſon's rage, or the old king's *inconſtancy.* *Denham.*

Irreſolution on the ſchemes of life which offer to our choice, and *inconſtancy* in purſuing them, are the greateſt cauſes of all our unhappineſs. *Addiſon.*

As much *inconſtancy* and confuſion is there in their mixtures or combinations; for it is rare to find any of them pure and unmixt. *Woodward.*

INCO'NSTANT. *adj* [*inconſtant*, Fr. *inconſtans*, Latin.]

1. Not firm in reſolution; not ſteady in affection; various of inclination; wanting perſeverance.

He is ſo naturally *inconſtant*, that I marvel his ſoul finds not ſome way to kill his body. *Sidney.*

2. Changeable; mutable; variable.

O ſwear not by the moon, th' *inconſtant* moon,
That monthly changes in her circled orb,
Leſt that thy love prove likewiſe variable. *Shakeſp.*

INCONSU'MABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *conſume.*] Not to be waſted.

By arts were weaved napkins, ſhirts, and coats, *inconſumable* by fire, and wherein they burnt the bodies of kings. *Brown.*

INCONSU'MPTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *conſumptus*, Lat.] Not to be ſpent; not to be brought to an end; not to be deſtroyed by fire. This ſeems a more elegant word than *inconſumable.*

Before I give any anſwer to this objection of pretended *inconſumptible* lights, I would gladly ſee the effect undoubtedly proved. *Digby on Bodies.*

INCONTE'STABLE. *adj.* [*inconteſtable*, Fr. *in* and *conteſt.*] Not to be diſputed; not admitting debate; uncontrovertible.

Our own being furniſhes us with an evident and *inconteſtable* proof of a Deity; and I believe no body can avoid the cogency of it, who will carefully attend to it. *Locke.*

INCONTE'STABLY. *adv.* [from *inconteſtable.*] Indiſputably; uncontrovertibly.

INCONTI'GUOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *contiguous.*] Not touching each other; not joined together.

They ſeemed part of ſmall bracelets, conſiſting of equally little *incontiguous* beads *Boyle.*

INCO'NTINENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*incontinentia*, Lat. *in* and *continence.*] In-
INCO'NTINENCY. } ability to reſtrain the appetites; unchaſtity.

The cognizance of her *incontinency*
Is this; ſhe hath bought the name of whore thus dearly. *Sh.*
But beauty, like the fair Heſperian tree,
Laden with blooming gold, had need the guard
Of dragon-watch with uninchanted eye,
To ſave her bloſſoms, and defend her fruit
From the raſh hand of bold *incontinence.* *Milton.*

This is my defence;
I pleas'd myſelf, I ſhunn'd *incontinence,*
And, urg'd by ſtrong deſires, indulg'd my ſenſe. *Dryd.*

The words *ſine veſte Dianam* agree better with Livia, who had the fame of chaſtity, than with either of the Julia's, who were both noted of *incontinency.* *Dryden.*

INCO'NTINENT. *adj.* [*incontinens*, Lat. *in* and *continent.*]

1. Unchaſte; indulging unlawful pleaſure.

In theſe degrees have they made a pair of ſtairs to marriage, which they will climb incontinent, or elſe be *incontinent* before marriage. *Shakeſpeare.*

Men ſhall be lovers of their own ſelves, falſe accuſers, *incontinent*, fierce. *2 Timothy.*

2. Shunning delay; immediate. This is a meaning now obſolete.

They ran towards the far rebounded noiſe,
To weet what wight ſo loudly did lament;
Unto the place they came *incontinent.* *Spenſer.*

Come, mourn with me for what I do lament,
And put on ſullen black *incontinent.* *Shakeſp.*

He ſays he will return *incontinent.* *Shakeſpeare.*

INCO'NTINENTLY. *adv.* [from *incontinent.*]

1. Unchaſtely; without reſtraint of the appetites.

2. Immediately; at once. An obſolete ſenſe. *Spenſer.*

The cauſe of this war is no other than that we will not *incontinently* ſubmit ourſelves to our neighbours. *Hayward.*

Incontinently I left Madrid, and have been dogged and waylaid through ſeveral nations. *Arbuthnot.*

INCONTROVE'RTIBLE. *adj* [*in* and *controvertible.*] Indiſputable; not to be diſputed.

INCONTROVE'RTIBLY. *adv.* [from *incontrovertible.*] To a degree beyond controverſy or diſpute.

The Hebrew is *incontrovertibly* the primitive and ſureſt teſt to rely upon; and to preſerve the ſame uncorrupt, there hath been uſed the higheſt caution humanity could invent. *Brown.*

INCONVE'NIENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*inconvenient*, French.]
INCONVE'NIENCY. }

1. Unfitneſs; inexpedience.

They plead againſt the *inconvenience*, not the unlawfulneſs of popiſh apparel; and againſt the *inconvenience*, not the unlawfulneſs of ceremonies in burial. *Hooker.*

2. Diſadvantage; cauſe of uneaſineſs; difficulty.

There is a place upon the top of mount Athos above all clouds of rain, or other *inconvenience.* *Raleigh.*

Man is liable to a great many *inconveniencies* every moment, and is continually unſecure even of life itſelf. *Tillotſon.*

The *inconvenience* of old age makes him incapable of corporal pleaſures. *Dryden.*

Would not quickneſs of ſenſation be an *inconvenience* to an animal, that muſt lie ſtill where chance has once placed it? *Locke.*

Conſider the diſproportion between the worſt *inconveniences* that attends incompliance with men, and the eternal diſpleaſure of God. *Rogers.*

We are freed from many *inconveniences*, and we enjoy ſeveral advantages. *Atterbury.*

The things of another world, being diſtant, operate but faintly upon us: to remedy this *inconveniency*, we muſt frequently revolve their certainty and importance. *Atterbury.*

INCONVE'NIENT. *adj.* [*inconvenient*, Fr. *in* and *convenient*, Lat.]

1. Incommodious; diſadvantageous.

They delight rather to lean to their old cuſtoms, though they be more unjuſt, and more *inconvenient* for the common people. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

We are not to look that the church ſhould change her publick laws, although it chance that for ſome particular men the ſame be found *inconvenient*, eſpecially when there may be other remedy againſt particular inconveniences. *Hooker.*

He knows that to be *inconvenient*, which we falſely think convenient for us. *Smalridge.*

2. Unfit; inexpedient.

INCONVE'NIENTLY. *adv.* [from *inconvenient.*]

1. Unfitly; incommodiouſly.

2. Unſeaſonably. *Ainſworth.*

INCONVE'RSABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *converſable.*] Incommunicative; ill qualified by temper for converſation; unſocial.

He is a perſon very *inconverſable.* *More.*

INCONVE'RTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *convertible*] Not tranſmutable; incapable of change.

It entereth not the veins, but taketh leave of the permeant parts, and accompanieth the *inconvertible* portion unto the ſiege. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INCONVI'NCIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *convincible.*] Not to be convinced; not capable of conviction.

INCONVI'NCIBLY. *adv.* [from *inconvincible.*] Without admitting conviction.

It is injurious unto knowledge obſtinately and *inconvincibly* to ſide with any one. *Brown.*

INCO'NY. *adj.* [perhaps from *in* and *conn*, to know.]

1. Unlearned; artleſs.

2. In Scotland it denotes miſchievouſly unlucky: as, he's an *incony* fellow. This ſeems to be the meaning in *Shakeſpeare.*

O' my troth, moſt ſweet jeſts, moſt *incony* vulgar wit;
When it comes ſo ſmoothly off. *Shakeſp.*

INCO'RPORAL. *adj.* [*in* and *corporal.*] Immaterial; diſtinct from matter; diſtinct from body.

Why do'ſt thou bend thine eye on vacancy,
And with th' *incorporal* air do'ſt hold diſcourſe? *Shak.*

Learned men have not reſolved us whether light be corporal or *incorporal:* corporal they ſay it cannot be, becauſe then it would neither pierce the air, nor ſolid diaphanous bodies, and yet every day we ſee the air illightened: *incorporal* it cannot be, becauſe ſometimes it affecteth the ſight with offence. *Raleigh.*

INCORPORA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*incorporalité*, Fr. from *incorporal.*] Immaterialneſs; diſtinctneſs from body.

INCO'RPORALLY. *adv.* [from *incorporal.*] Without matter; immaterially.

To INCO'RPORATE. *v a.* [*incorporer*, French.]

1. To mingle different ingredients ſo as they ſhall make one maſs.

A fifteenth part of ſilver, *incorporate* with gold, will not be recovered, except you put a greater quantity of ſilver to draw to it the leſs. *Bacon.*

Who the ſwelling clouds in bladders ties,
To mollify the ſtubborn clods with rain,
And ſcatter'd duſt *incorporate* again? *Sandys.*

2. To conjoin inſeparably.

Villainous thoughts, Roderigo, when
Theſe mutualities ſo marſhal the way,
Hard at hand comes the maſter and main exerciſe,
The *incorporate* concluſion. *Shakeſpeare.*

By your leaves, you ſhall not ſtay alone,
'Till holy church *incorporate* two in one. *Shakeſp.*

Upon my knees
I charm you, by that great vow
Which did *incorporate* and make us one. *Shakeſp.*

3. To form into a corporation, or body politick. In this ſenſe they ſay in Scotland, the *incorporate* trades in any community.

The apoſtle affirmeth plainly of all men chriſtian, that be they Jews or Gentiles, bond or free, they are all *incorporated* into one company, they all make but one body. *Hooker.*

The ſame is *incorporated* with a majoralty, and nameth burgeſſes to parliament. *Carew.*

4. To unite; to aſſociate.

It is Caſca, one *incorporate*
To our attempts. *Shakeſpeare.*

Your moſt grave belly was deliberate,
Not raſh, like his accuſers, and thus anſwer'd;
True is it, my *incorporate* friends, quoth he,
That I receive the general food at firſt,
Which you do live upon. *Shakeſpeare.*

All this learning is ignoble and mechanical among them, and the Confutian only eſſential and *incorporate* in their government. *Temple.*

The Romans did not ſubdue a country to put the inhabitants to fire and ſword, but to *incorporate* them into their own community. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

5. To embody.

Courteſy, that ſeemed *incorporated* in his heart, would not be perſuaded by danger to offer any offence. *Sidney.*

The idolaters, who worſhipped their images as gods, ſuppoſed ſome ſpirit to be *incorporated* therein, and ſo to make together with it a perſon fit to receive worſhip. *Stillingfleet.*

To INCO'RPORATE. *v. n.* To unite into one maſs.

Painters colours and aſhes do better *incorporate* with oil. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

It is not univerſally true, that acid ſalts and oils will not *incorporate* or mingle. *Boyle.*

Thy ſoul
In real darkneſs of the body dwells,
Shut out from outward light,
T' *incorporate* with gloomy night. *Milton.*

It finds the mind unprepoſſeſſed with any former notions, and ſo eaſily gains upon the aſſent, grows up with it, and *incorporates* into it. *South.*

INCO'RPORATE. *adj.* [*in* and *corporate.*] Immaterial; unbodied.

Moſes forbore to ſpeak of angels, and things inviſible and *incorporate.* *Raleigh.*

INCORPORA'TION. *n. ſ* [*incorporation*, Fr. from *incorporate.*]

1. Union of divers ingredients in one maſs.

Make proof of the *incorporation* of iron with flint; for if it can be incorporated without over great charge, the cheapneſs of the flint doth make the compound ſtuff profitable. *Bacon.*

This, with ſome little additional, may further the intrinſick *incorporation.* *Bacon.*

2. Formation of a body politick.

3. Adoption; union; aſſociation.

In him we actually are, by our actual *incorporation* into that ſociety which hath him for their head. *Hooker.*

INCORPO'REAL. *adj.* [*incorporalis*, Lat. *incorporel*, Fr. *in* and *corporeal.*] Immaterial; unbodied.

It is a virtue which may be called *incorporeal* and immateriate, whereof there be in nature but few. *Bacon.*

Senſe and perception muſt neceſſarily proceed from ſome *incorporeal* ſubſtance within us. *Bentley.*

INCORPO'REALLY. *adv.* [from *incorporeal.*] Immaterially; without body.

The ſenſe of hearing ſtriketh the ſpirits more immediately than the other ſenſes, and more *incorporeally* than the ſmelling. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

INCORPORE'ITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *corporeity.*] Immateriality; diſtinctneſs from body.

To INCO'RPSE. *v. a.* [*in* and *corpſe.*] To incorporate; to unite into one body.

He grew unto his ſeat,
As he had been *incorps'd* and demy-natur'd
With the brave horſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

INCORRE'CT. *adj.* [*in* and *correct.*] Not nicely finiſhed; not exact; inaccurate; full of faults.

The piece you think is *incorrect:* why take it;
I'm all ſubmiſſion; what you'd have it, make it. *Pope.*

INCORRE'CTLY. *adv.* [from *incorrect.*] Inaccurately; not exactly.

INCORRE'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *correctneſs.*] Inaccuracy; want of exactneſs.

INCO'RRIGIBLE. *adj.* [*incorrigible*, Fr. *in* and *corrigible.*] Bad beyond correction; depraved beyond amendment by any means; erroneous beyond hope of inſtruction.

The loſs is many times irrecoverable, and the inconvenience *incorrigible.* *More.*

What are their thoughts of things, but variety of *incorrigible* error? *L'Eſtrange.*

Provok'd by thoſe *incorrigible* fools,
I left declaiming in pedantick ſchools. *Dryden.*

Whilſt we are *incorrigible*, God may in vengeance continue to chaſtiſe us with the judgment of war. *Smalridge.*

The moſt violent party-men are ſuch as have diſcovered leaſt ſenſe of religion or morality; and when ſuch are laid aſide, as ſhall be found *incorrigible*, it will be no difficulty to reconcile the reſt. *Swift.*

INCORRI'GIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *incorrigible.*] Hopeleſs depravity; badneſs beyond all means of amendment.

What we call penitence becomes a ſad atteſtation of our *incorrigibleneſs.* *Decay of Piety.*

I would not have chiding uſed, much leſs blows, 'till obſtinacy and *incorrigibleneſs* make it abſolutely neceſſary. *Locke.*

INCO'RRIGIBLY. *adv.* [from *incorrigible.*] To a degree of depravity beyond all means of amendment.

Appear *incorrigibly* mad,
They cleanlineſs and company renounce. *Reſcommon.*

INCORRU'PT. } *adj.* [*in* and *corruptus*, Latin; *incorrompu*,
INCORRU'PTED. } French.]

1. Free from foulneſs or depravation.

Sin, that firſt
Diſtemper'd all things, and, of *incorrupt*,
Corrupted. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

2. Pure of manners; honeſt; good. It is particularly applied to a mind above the power of bribes.

INCORRUPTIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*incorruptibilité*, Fr. from *incorruptible.*] Inſuſceptibility of corruption; incapacity of decay.

Philo, in his book of the world's *incorruptibility*, alledgeth the verſes of a Greek tragick poet. *Hakewill.*

INCORRU'PTIBLE. *adj.* [*incorruptible*, Fr. *in* and *corruptible.*] Not capable of corruption; not admitting decay.

In ſuch abundance lies our choice,
As leaves a great ſtore of fruit untouch'd,
Still hanging *incorruptible.* *Milton.*

Our bodies ſhall be changed into *incorruptible* and immortal ſubſtances, our ſouls be entertained with the moſt raviſhing objects, and both continue happy throughout all eternity. *Wake.*

INCORRU'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*incorruption*, Fr. *in* and *corruption.*] Incapacity of corruption.

So alſo is the reſurrection of the dead: it is ſown in corruption, it is raiſed in *incorruption.* *1 Cor.*

INCORRU'PTNESS. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *corrupt.*]

1. Purity of manners; honeſty; integrity.

Probity of mind, integrity, and *incorruptneſs* of manners, are preferable to fine parts and ſubtile ſpeculations. *Woodward.*

2. Freedom from decay or degeneration.

To INCRA'SSATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *craſſus*, Latin.] To thicken; the contrary to attenuate.

If the cork be too light to ſink under the ſurface, the body of water may be attenuated with ſpirits of wine; if too heavy, it may be *incraſſated* with ſalt. *Brown.*

Acids diſſolve or attenuate, alcalies precipitate or *incraſſate.* *Newton's Opticks.*

Acids, ſuch as are auſtere, as unripe fruits, produce too great a ſtricture of the fibres, *incraſſate* and coagulate the fluids; from whence pains and rheumatiſm. *Arbuthnot.*

INCRASSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *incraſſate.*]

1. The act of thickening.

2. The ſtate of growing thick.

Nothing doth conglaciate but water; for the determination of quickſilver is fixation, that of milk coagulation, and that of oil *incraſſation.* *Brown.*

INCRA'S-

INCRA'SSATIVE. *n. f.* [from *incraſſate*] Having the quality of thickening.

The two latter indicate reſtringents to ſtench, and *incraſſatives* to thicken the blood. *Harvey.*

To INCRE'ASE. *v. n.* [*in* and *creſco*, Latin.] To grow more in number, or greater in bulk; to advance in quantity or value, or in any quality capable of being more or leſs.

Hear and obſerve to do it, that it may be well with thee, and that ye may *increaſe* mightily. *Deuter.* vi. 3.

Profane and vain babbling will *increaſe* unto ungodlineſs. 2 *Tim.* ii. 16.

From fifty to threeſcore he loſes not much in fancy; and judgment, the effect of obſervation, ſtill *increaſes*. *Dryden.*

Henry, in knots, involving Emma's name
Upon this tree; and, as the tender mark,
Grew with the year, and widen'd with the bark:
Venus had heard the virgin's ſoft addreſs,
That as the wound the paſſion might *increaſe*. *Prior.*

To INCRE'ASE. *v. a.* [See INCREASE.] To make more or greater.

He hath *increaſed* in Judah mourning and lamentation. *Samuel.*

I will *increaſe* the famine, and break your ſtaff of bread. *Ezek.* v. 16.

I will *increaſe* them with men like a flock. *Ezek.* xxxvi.

Hye thee from this ſlaughter-houſe,
Leſt thou *increaſe* the number of the dead. *Shakeſpeare.*

Fiſhes are more numerous or *increaſing* than beaſts or birds, as appears by their numerous ſpawn. *Hale.*

It ſerves to *increaſe* that treaſure, or to preſerve it. *Temple.*

INCRE'ASE. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. Augmentation; the ſtate of growing more or greater.

For three years he liv'd with large *increaſe*
In arms of honour, and eſteem in peace. *Dryden.*

Hail, bards triumphant! born in happier days,
Whoſe honours with *increaſe* of ages grow,
As ſtreams roll down, enlarging as they flow. *Pope.*

2. Increment; that which is added to the original ſtock.

3. Produce.

As Heſiod ſings, ſpread waters o'er thy field,
And a moſt juſt and glad *increaſe* 'twill yield. *Denham.*

Thoſe grains which grew produced an *increaſe* beyond expectation. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

4. Generation.

Into her womb convey ſterility;
Dry up in her the organs of *increaſe*,
And from her derogate body never ſpring a babe. *Shakeſp.*

5. Progeny.

Him young Thoaſa bore, the bright *increaſe*
Of Phorcys. *Pope's Odyſſey.*

6. The ſtate of waxing, or growing full orbed. Uſed of the moon.

Seeds, hair, nails, hedges and herbs, will grow ſooneſt, if ſet or cut in the *increaſe* of the moon. *Bacon.*

INCRE'ASER. *n. f.* [from *increaſe*.] He who increaſes.

INCREA'TED. *adj.* Not created.

Since the deſire is infinite, nothing but the abſolute and *increated* Infinite can adequately fill it. *Cheyne.*

INCREDIBI'LITY. *n. f.* [*incredibilité*, French.] The quality of ſurpaſſing belief.

For objects of *incredibility*, none are ſo removed from all appearance of truth as thoſe of Corneille's Andromede. *Dryden.*

INCRE'DIBLE. *adj.* [*incredibilis*, Latin.] Surpaſſing belief; not to be credited.

The ſhip Argo, that there might want no *incredible* thing in this fable, ſpoke to them. *Raleigh.*

Preſenting things impoſſible to view,
They wander through *incredible* to true. *Granville.*

INCRE'DIBLENESS. *n. f.* [from *incredible*.] Quality of being not credible.

INCRE'DIBLY. *adv.* [from *incredible*.] In a manner not to be believed.

INCREDU'LITY. *n. f.* [*incredulité*, French.] Quality of not believing; hardneſs of belief.

He was more large in the deſcription of Paradiſe, to take away all ſcruple from the *incredulity* of future ages. *Raleigh.*

INCRE'DULOUS. *adj.* [*incredule*, Fr. *incredulus*, Lat.] Hard of belief; refuſing credit.

I am not altogether *incredulous* but there may be ſuch candles as are made of ſalamander's wool, being a kind of mineral which whiteneth in the burning, and conſumeth not. *Bacon.*

INCRE'DULOUSNESS. *n. f.* [from *incredulous*.] Hardneſs of belief; incredulity.

INCRE'MABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *cremo*, Latin.] Not conſumable by fire.

If from the ſkin of the ſalamander theſe *incremable* pieces are compoſed. *Brown.*

I'NCREMENT. *n. f.* [*incrementum*, Latin.]

1. Act of growing greater.

Divers conceptions are concerning its *increment*, or inundation. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Increaſe; cauſe of growing more.

This ſtratum is expanded at top, ſerving as the ſeminary that furniſheth matter for the formation and *increment* of animal and vegetable bodies. *Woodward.*

3. Produce.

The orchard loves to wave
With winter winds: the looſen'd roots then drink
Large *increment*, earneſt of happy years. *Phillips.*

To I'NCREPATE. *v. a.* [*increpo*, Latin.] To chide; to reprehend.

INCREPA'TION. *n. f.* [*increpatio*, Latin.] Reprehenſion; chiding.

The admonitions, fraternal or paternal, of his fellow Chriſtians, or of the governours of the church, then more publick reprehenſions and *increpations*. *Hammond.*

To INCRU'ST. } *v. a.* [*incruſto*, Latin; *incruſter*, French.]
To INCRU'STATE. } To cover with an additional coat adhering to the internal matter.

The finer part of the wood will be turned into air, and the groſſer ſtick baked and *incruſtate* upon the ſides of the veſſel. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Some rivers bring forth ſpars, and other mineral matter, ſo as to cover and *incruſt* the ſtones. *Woodward.*

Save but our army; and let Jove *incruſt*
Swords, pikes, and guns with everlaſting ruſt. *Pope.*

Any of theſe ſun-like bodies in the centers of the ſeveral vortices, are ſo *incruſtated* and weakened as to be carried about in the vortex of the true ſun. *Cheyne.*

The ſhield was purchaſed by Woodward, who *incruſted* it with a new ruſt. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

INCRUSTA'TION. *n. f.* [*incruſtation*, Fr, from *incruſto*, Latin.] An adherent covering; ſomething ſuperinduced.

Having ſuch a prodigious ſtock of marble, their chapels are laid over with ſuch a rich variety of *incruſtations* as cannot be found in any other part. *Addiſon on Italy.*

To I'NCUBATE. *v. n.* [*incubo*, Latin.] To ſit upon eggs.

INCUBA'TION. *n. f.* [*incubation*, Fr. *incubatio*, Latin.] The act of ſitting upon eggs to hatch them.

Whether that vitality was by *incubation*, or how elſe, is only known to God. *Raleigh's Hiſtory of the World.*

Birds have eggs enough at firſt conceived in them to ſerve them, allowing ſuch a proportion for every year as will ſerve for one or two *incubations*. *Ray on the Creation.*

When the whole tribe of birds by *incubation* produce their young, it is a wonderful deviation, that ſome few families ſhould do it in a more novercal way. *Derham.*

As the white of an egg by *incubation*, ſo can the ſerum by the action of the fibres be attenuated. *Arbuthnot.*

I'NCUBUS. *n. f.* [Latin; *incube*, Fr.] The night-mare.

The *incubus* is an inflation of the membranes of the ſtomach; which hinders the motion of the diaphragma, lungs, pulſe, and motion, with a ſenſe of a weight oppreſſing the breaſt. *Floyer on the Humours.*

To INCU'LCATE. *v. a.* [*inculco*, Latin; *inculquer*, French.] To impreſs by frequent admonitions; to enforce by conſtant repetition.

Manifeſt truth may deſerve ſometimes to be *inculcated*, becauſe we are too apt to forget it. *Atterbury.*

Homer continually *inculcates* morality, and piety to the gods. *Broome's Notes to Pope's Odyſſey.*

INCULCA'TION. *n. f.* [from *inculcate*.] The act of impreſſing by frequent admonition; admonitory repetition.

INCU'LT. *adj.* [*inculte*, French; *incultus*, Latin.] Uncultivated; untilled.

Her foreſts huge;
Incult, robuſt and tall, by nature's hand
Planted of old. *Thomſon's Autumn.*

INCU'LPABLE. *adv.* [*in* and *culpabilis*, Latin.] Unblameable; not reprehenſible.

Ignorance, ſo far as it may be reſolved into natural inability, is, as to men, at leaſt *inculpable*, and conſequently not the object of ſcorn, but pity. *South.*

INCU'LPABLY. *adj.* [*in* and *culpabilis*, Latin.] Unblameably; without blame.

As to errours or infirmities, the frailty of man's condition has invincibly, and therefore *inculpably*, expoſed him. *South.*

INCU'MBENCY. *n. f.* [from *incumbent*.]

1. The act of lying upon another.

2. The ſtate of keeping a benefice.

Theſe fines are only to be paid to the biſhop, during his *incumbency* in the ſame ſee. *Swift.*

INCU'MBENT. *adj.* [*incumbens*, Latin.]

1. Reſting upon; lying upon.

Then with expanded wings he ſteers his flight
Aloft, *incumbent* on the duſky air,
That felt unuſual weight. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The aſcending parcels of air, having now little more than the weight of the *incumbent* water to ſurmount, were able both ſo to expand themſelves as to fill up that part of the pipe which they pervaded, and, by preſſing every way againſt the ſides of it, to lift upwards with them what water they found above them. *Boyle.*

With

With wings expanded wide ourselves we'll rear,
And fly *incumbent* on the dusky air. *Dryden.*
Here the rebel giants lye;
And, when to move th' *incumbent* load they try,
Ascending vapours on the day prevail. *Addison.*
Man is the destin'd prey of pestilence,
And o'er his guilty domes
She draws a close *incumbent* cloud of death. *Thomson.*

2. Imposed as a duty.

All men, truly zealous, will perform those good works that are *incumbent* on all Christians. *Spratt's Sermons.*
There is a double duty *incumbent* upon us in the exercise of our powers. *L'Estrange.*
Thus, if we think and act, we shall shew ourselves duly mindful not only of the advantages we receive from thence, but of the obligations also which are *incumbent* upon us. *Atterbury.*

INCU'MBENT. *n. s.* [*incumbens*, Latin.] He who is in present possession of a benefice.

In many places the whole ecclesiastical dues are in lay hands, and the *incumbent* lieth at the mercy of his patron. *Swift.*

To INCU'MBER. *v. a.* [*encombrer*, French.] To embarrass.

My cause is call'd, and that long look'd-for day
Is still *incumber'd* with some new delay. *Dryden.*

To INCU'R. *v. a.* [*incurro*, Latin.] To become liable to a punishment or reprehension.

I have *incurred* displeasure from inferiours for giving way to the faults of others. *Hayward.*
They, not obeying,
Incurr'd, what could they less? the penalty;
And manifold in sin, deserv'd to fall. *Milton.*
So judge thou still, presumptuous! 'till the wrath
Which thou *incurr'st* by flying, meet thy flight
Sev'nfold, and scourge that wisdom back to hell. *Milton.*
They had a full persuasive that not to do it were to desert God, and consequently to *incur* damnation. *South.*

2. To occur; to press on the senses.

The motions of the minute parts of bodies are invisible, and *incur* not to the eye; but yet they are to be deprehended by experience. *Bacon's Natural History.*
The mind of man, even in spirituals, acts with corporeal dependance; and so is he helped or hindered in its operations, according to the different quality of external objects that *incur* into the senses. *South's Sermons.*

INCURABI'LITY. *n. s.* [*incurabilité*, Fr. from *incurable.*] Impossibility of cure; utter insusceptibility of remedy.

We'll instantly open a door to the manner of a proper and improper consumption, together with the reason of the *incurability* of the former, and facile cure of the other. *Harvey.*

INCU'RABLE. *adj.* [*incurable*, French, *in* and *curable.*] Not admitting remedy; not to be removed by medicine; irremediable; hopeless.

Pause not; for the present time's so sick,
That present medicine must be ministred,
Or overthrow *incurable* ensues. *Shakesp. King John.*
Stop the rage betime,
Before the wound do grow *incurable*;
For being green there is great hope of help. *Shakespeare.*
A schirrus is not absolutely *incurable*, because it has been known that fresh pasture has cured it in cattle. *Arbuthnot.*
If idiots and lunaticks cannot be found, *incurables* may be taken into the hospital. *Swift.*

INCU'RABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *incurable.*] State of not admitting any cure.

INCU'RABLY. *adv.* [from *incurable.*] Without remedy.

We cannot know it is or is not, being *incurably* ignorant. *Locke.*

INCU'RIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *curious.*] Negligent; inattentive.

The Creator did not bestow so much skill upon his creatures, to be looked upon with a careless, *incurious* eye. *Derham.*
He seldom at the park appear'd;
Yet, not *incurious* was inclin'd
To know the converse of mankind. *Swift.*

INCU'RSION. *n. s.* [from *incurro*, Latin.]

1. Attack; mischievous occurrence.

Sins of daily *incursion*, and such as human frailty is unavoidably liable to. *South's Sermons.*

2. [*Incursion*, Fr.] Invasion without conquest; inroad; ravage.

Spain is very weak at home, or very slow to move, when they suffered a small fleet of English to make an hostile invasion, or *incursion*. upon their havens and roads. *Bacon.*
Now the Parthian king hath gather'd all his host
Against the Scythian, whose *incursions* wild
Have wasted Sogdiana. *Milton.*
The *incursions* of the Goths disordered the affairs of the Roman empire. *Arbuthnot on Coins.*

INCURVA'TION. *n. s.* [from *incurvo*, Latin.]

1. The act of bending or making crooked.

One part moving while the other rests, one would think, should cause an *incurvation* in the line. *Glanville.*

2. Flexion of the body in token of reverence.

He made use of acts of worship which God hath appropriated; as *incurvation*, and sacrifice. *Stillingfleet.*

To INCU'RVATE. *v. a.* [*incurvo*, Latin.] To bend; to crook.

Sir Isaac Newton has shewn, by several experiments of rays passing by the edges of bodies, that they are *incurvated* by the action of these bodies. *Cheyne's Phil. Prin.*

INCU'RVITY. *n. s.* [from *incurvus*, Latin.] Crookedness; the state of bending inward.

The *incurvity* of a dolphin must be taken not really, but in appearance, when they leap above water, and suddenly shoot down again: straight bodies, in a sudden motion protruded obliquely downward, appear crooked. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To I'NDAGATE. *v. a.* [*indago*, Latin.] To search; to beat out.

INDAGA'TION. *n. s.* [from *indagate.*] Search; enquiry; examination.

Paracelsus directs us, in the *indagation* of colours, to have an eye principally upon salts. *Boyle.*
Part hath been discovered by himself, and some by human *indagation*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INDAGA'TOR. *n. s.* [*indagator*, Latin.] A searcher; an enquirer; an examiner.

The number of the elements of bodies is an enquiry whose truth requires to be searched into by such skilful *indagators* of nature. *Boyle.*

To INDA'RT. *v. a.* [*in* and *dart.*] To dart in; to flash in.

I'll look to like, if looking liking move;
But no more deep will I *indart* mine eye,
Than your consent gives strength to make it fly. *Shakesp.*

To INDE'BT. *v. a.*

1. To put into debt.

2. To oblige; to put under obligation.

INDE'BTED. *participial adj.* [*in* and *debt.*] Obliged by something received; bound to restitution; having incurred a debt. It has *to* before the person to whom the debt is due, and *for* before the thing received.

If the course of politick affairs cannot in any good courage forward without fit instruments, and that which fitneth even be their virtues, let polity acknowledge it'self *indebted to* religion, godliness being the chiefest top and well-spring of all true virtues, even as God is of all good things. *Hooker.*
Forgive us our sins; for we forgive every one that is *indebted to* us. *Luke*, xi. 4.
He for himself
Indebted and undone, has nought to bring. *Milton.*
This blest alliance may
Th' *indebted* nation bounteously repay. *Granville.*
Few consider how much we are *indebted to* government, because few can represent how wretched mankind would be without it. *Atterbury's Sermons.*
Let us represent to our souls the love and beneficence *for* which we daily stand *indebted to* God. *Regers's Sermons.*
We are wholly *indebted for* them *to* our ancestors. *Swift.*

INDE'CENCY. *n. s.* [*indecence*, French.] Any thing unbecoming; any thing contrary to good manners; something wrong, but scarce criminal.

He will in vain endeavour to reform *indecency* in his pupil, which he allows in himself. *Locke.*

INDE'CENT. *adj.* [*indecent*, French; *in* and *decent.*] Unbecoming; unfit for the eyes or ears.

'Till these men can prove these things, ordered by our church, to be either intrinsically unlawful or *indecent*, the use of them, as established amongst us, is necessary. *South.*
Characters, where obscene words were proper in their mouths, but very *indecent* to be heard. *Dryden.*

INDE'CENTLY. *adv.* [from *indecent.*] Without decency; in a manner contrary to decency.

INDECI'DUOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *deciduous.*] Not falling; not shed.

We find the statue of the sun framed with rays about the head, which were the *indeciduous* and unshaken locks of Apollo. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INDECLI'NABLE. *adj.* [*indeclinable*, Fr. *indeclinabilis*, Latin.] Not varied by terminations.

Pondo is an *indeclinable* word, and when it is joined to numbers it signifies *libra*. *Arbuthnot.*

INDECO'ROUS. *adj.* [*indecorus*, Latin.] Indecent; unbecoming.

What can be more *indecorous* than for a creature to violate the commands, and trample upon the authority of that awful excellence to whom he owes his life? *Norris.*

INDECO'RUM. *n. s.* [Latin.] Indecency; something unbecoming.

INDE'ED. *adv.* [*in* and *deed.*]

1. In reality; in truth; in verity.

Yet loving *indeed*, and therefore constant. *Sidney.*
Though such assemblies be had *indeed* for religion's sake, hurtful nevertheless they may prove, as well in regard of their fitness to serve the turn of hereticks, and such as privily will venture to instil their poison into new minds. *Hooker.*
Some, who have not deserved judgment of death, have been for their goods sake caught up and carried streight to the bough: a thing *indeed* very pitiful and horrible. *Spenser.*

2. Above

2. Above common rate.

Then didſt thou utter, I am yours for ever;
'Tis grace *indeed*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Borrows, in mean affairs, his ſubjects pains;
But things of weight and conſequence *indeed*,
Himſelf doth in his chamber them debate. *Davies.*

Such ſons of Abraham, how highly ſoever they may have the luck to be thought of, are far from being Iſraelites *indeed*. *South.*

I were a beaſt, *indeed*, to do you wrong,
I who have lov'd and honour'd you ſo long. *Dryden.*

3. This is to be granted that. A particle of connection.

This limitation, *indeed*, of our author, will ſave thoſe the labour who would look for Adam's heir amongſt the race of brutes; but will very little contribute to the diſcovery of one next heir among them. *Locke.*

There is nothing in the world more generally dreaded, and yet leſs to be feared, than death: *indeed*, for thoſe unhappy men whoſe hopes terminate in this life, no wonder if the proſpect of another ſeems terrible and amazing. *Wake.*

4. It is uſed ſometimes as a ſlight aſſertion or recapitulation in a ſenſe hardly perceptible or explicable.

This is *indeed* more criminal in thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſaid I thought it was confederacy between the juggler and the two ſervants; tho' *indeed* I had no reaſon ſo to think. *Bac.*

Some ſons *indeed*, ſome very few we ſee,
Who keep themſelves from this infection free. *Dryden.*

There is *indeed* no greater pleaſure in viſiting theſe magazines of war, after one has ſeen two or three of them. *Addiſ.*

5. It is uſed to note conceſſion in compariſons.

Againſt theſe forces were prepared to the number of near one hundred ſhips; not ſo great of bulk *indeed*, but of a more nimble motion. *Bacon.*

INDEFA'TIGABLE. *adj.* [*indefatigabilis*, *in* and *defatigo*, Lat.] Unwearied; not tired; not exhauſted by labour.

Who ſhall ſpread his airy flight,
Upborne with *indefatigable* wings,
Over the vaſt abrupt. *Milton.*

The ambitious perſon muſt riſe early and ſit up late, and purſue his deſign with a conſtant *indefatigable* attendance: he muſt be infinitely patient and ſervile. *South.*

INDEFA'TIGABLY. *adv.* [from *indefatigable*.] Without wearineſs.

A man *indefatigably* zealous in the ſervice of the church and ſtate, and whoſe writings have highly deſerved of both. *Dryd.*

INDEFECTIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *indefectible*.] The quality of ſuffering no decay, of being ſubject to no defect.

INDEFE'CTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *defectus*, Lat.] Unfailing; not liable to defect or decay.

INDEFE'ISIBLE. *adj.* [*indefaiſible*, French.] Not to be cut off; not to be vacated; irrevocable.

So *indefeiſible* is our eſtate in thoſe joys, that, if we do not fell it in reverſion, we ſhall, when once inveſted, be beyond the poſſibility of ill huſbandry. *Decay of Piety.*

INDEFE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *defenſum*, Lat.] What cannot be defended or maintained.

As they extend the rule of conſulting Scripture to all the actions of common life, even ſo far as to the taking up of a ſtraw, ſo it is altogether falſe and *indefenſible*. *Sanderſon.*

INDE'FINITE. *adj.* [*indefinitus*, Latin; *indefinit*, Fr.]

1. Not determined; not limited; not ſettled.

Though a poſition ſhould be wholly rejected, yet that negative is more pregnant of direction than an *indefinite*; as aſhes are more generative than duſt. *Bacon.*

Her advancement was left *indefinite*; but thus, that it ſhould be as great as ever any former queen of England had. *Bacon.*

Tragedy and picture are more narrowly circumſcribed by place and time than the epick poem: the time of this laſt is left *indefinite*. *Dryden.*

2. Large beyond the comprehenſion of man, though not abſolutely without limits.

Though it is not infinite, it may be *indefinite*; though it is not boundleſs in itſelf, it may be ſo to human comprehenſion. *Spectator.*

INDE'FINITELY. *adj.* [from *ind finite*.]

1. Without any ſettled or determinate limitation.

We obſerve that cuſtom, whereunto St. Paul alludeth, and whereof the fathers of the church in their writings make often mention, to ſhew *indefinitely* what was done; but not univerſally to bind for ever all prayers unto one only faſhion of utterance. *Hooker.*

We conceive no more than the letter beareth; that is, four times, or *indefinitely* more than thrice. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

A duty to which all are *indefinitely* obliged, upon ſome occaſions, by the expreſs command of God. *Smalridge.*

2. To a degree indefinite.

If the world be *indefinitely* extended, that is, ſo far as no human intellect can fancy any bounds of it, then what we ſee muſt be the leaſt part. *Ray on the Creation.*

INDEFI'NITUDE. *n. ſ.* [from *indefinite*.] Quantity not limited by our underſtanding, though yet finite.

They ariſe to a ſtrange and prodigious multitude, if not *in-*

definitude, by their various poſitions, combinations, and conjunctions. *Hale.*

INDELI'BERATE. } *adj.* [*indeliberé*, Fr. *in* and *deliberate*.] Un-
INDELI'BERATED. } premeditated; done without conſideration.

Actions proceeding from blandiſhments, or ſweet perſuaſions, if they be *indeliberated*, as in children, who want the uſe of reaſon, are not preſently free actions. *Bramhall.*

The love of God better can conſiſt with the *indeliberate* commiſſions of many ſins, than with an allowed perſiſtance in any one. *Government of the Tongue.*

INDE'LIBLE. *adj.* [*indeleble*, Fr. *indelebilis*, Lat. *in* and *delible*. It ſhould be written *indeleble*.]

1. Not to be blotted out or effaced.

Wilful perpetrations of unworthy actions brands with *indelible* characters the name and memory. *King Charles.*

Thy heedleſs ſleeve will drink the colour'd oil,
And ſpot *indelible* thy pocket ſoil. *Gay.*

2. Not to be annulled.

All endued with *indelible* power from above to feed, to govern this houſhold, and to conſecrate paſtors and ſtewards of it to the world's end. *Sprat.*

INDE'LICACY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *delicacy*.] Want of delicacy; want of elegant decency.

Your papers would be chargeable with worſe than *indelicacy*, they would be immoral, did you treat deteſtible uncleanneſs as you rally an impertinent ſelf-love. *Addiſon.*

INDE'LICATE. *adj.* [*in* and *delicate*.] Wanting decency; void of a quick ſenſe of decency.

INDEMNIFICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *indemnify*.]

1. Security againſt loſs or penalty.
2. Reimburſement of loſs or penalty.

To INDE'MNIFY. *v. a.* [*in* and *damnify*.]

1. To ſecure againſt loſs or penalty.
2. To maintain unhurt.

Inſolent ſignifies rude and haughty, *indemnify* to keep ſafe. *Watts.*

INDE'MNITY. *n. ſ.* [*indemnite*, French.] Security from puniſhment; exemption from puniſhment.

I will uſe all means, in the ways of amneſty and *indemnity*, which may moſt fully remove all fears, and bury all jealouſies in forgetfulneſs. *King Charles.*

To INDE'NT. *v. a.* [*in* and *dens*, a tooth, Lat.] To mark any thing with inequalities like a row of teeth; to cut in and out; to make to wave or undulate.

About his neck
A green and gilded ſnake had wreath'd itſelf,
Who with her head, nimble in threats, approach'd
The opening of his mouth; but ſuddenly,
Seeing Orlando, it unlink'd itſelf,
And with *indented* glides did ſlip away
Into a buſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſerpent then, not with *indented* wave,
Prone on the ground, as ſince; but on his rear
Circular baſe of riſing folds, that tower'd
Fold above fold, a ſurging maze! *Milton.*

Trent, who, like ſome earth-born giant, ſpreads
His thirty arms along the *indented* meads. *Milton.*

The margins on each ſide do not terminate in a ſtreight line, but are *indented*. *Woodward.*

To INDE'NT. *v. n.* [from the method of cutting counterparts of a contract together, that, laid on each other, they may fit, and any want of conformity may diſcover a fraud.] To contract; to bargain; to make a compact.

Shall we buy treaſon, and *indent* with fears,
When they have loſt and forfeited themſelves? *Shakeſpeare.*

He deſcends to the ſolemnity of a pact and covenant, and has *indented* with us. *Decay of Piety.*

INDE'NT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Inequality; inciſure; indentation.

Trent ſhall not wind with ſuch a deep *indent*,
To rob me of ſo rich a bottom here. *Shakeſpeare.*

INDENTA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *dens*, Latin.] An indenture; waving in any figure.

The margins on each ſide do not terminate in a ſtreight line, but are indented; each *indentation* being continued in a ſmall ridge acroſs the line, to the *indentation* that anſwers it on the oppoſite margin. *Woodward.*

INDE'NTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *indent*.] A covenant, ſo named becauſe the counterparts are indented or cut one by the other.

In Hall's chronicle much good matter is quite marred with *indenture* Engliſh. *Aſcham.*

The critick to his grief will find
How firmly theſe *indentures* bind. *Swift.*

INDEPE'NDENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*independance*, Fr. *in* and *dependence*.]
INDEPE'NDENCY. } Freedom; exemption from reliance or control; ſtate over which none has power.

Dreams may give us ſome idea of the great excellency of a human ſoul, and ſome intimations of its *independency* on matter. *Addiſon.*

Let fortune do her worſt, whatever ſhe makes us loſe, as long as ſhe never makes us loſe our honeſty and our *independence*. *Pope.*

Give me, I cry'd, enough for me,
My bread and *independency:*
So bought an annual rent or two,
And liv'd juſt as you ſee I do. *Pope.*

INDEPE'NDENT. *adj.* [*independant*, Fr. *in* and *dependent.*]

1. Not depending; not ſupported by any other; not relying on another; not controlled. It is uſed with *on*, *of*, or *from* before the object; of which *on* ſeems moſt proper, ſince we ſay to *depend on*, and conſequently *dependent on.*

Creation muſt needs infer providence, and God's making the world irrefragably proves that he governs it too; or that a being of dependent nature remains nevertheleſs *independent upon* him in that reſpect. *South.*

Since all princes of *independent* governments are in a ſtate of nature, the world was never without men in that ſtate. *Locke.*

The town of St. Gaul is a proteſtant republick, *independent of* the abbot, and under the protection of the cantons. *Addiſ.*

2. Not relating to any thing elſe, as to a ſuperiour cauſe or power.

The conſideration of our underſtanding, which is an incorporeal ſubſtance *independent from* matter; and the contemplation of our own bodies, which have all the ſtamps and characters of excellent contrivance; theſe alone do very eaſily guide us to the wiſe Author of all things. *Bentley.*

INDEPE'NDENT. *n. ſ.* One who in religious affairs holds that every congregation is a complete church, ſubject to no ſuperiour authority.

We ſhall, in our ſermons, take occaſion to juſtify ſuch paſſages in our liturgy as have been unjuſtly quarrelled at by preſbyterians, *independents*, or other puritan ſectaries. *Sanderſ.*

A very famous *independent* miniſter was head of a college in thoſe times. *Addiſon.*

INDEPE'NDENTLY. *adv.* [from *independent.*] Without reference to other things.

Diſpoſe lights and ſhadows, without finiſhing every thing, *independently* the one of the other. *Dryden.*

INDESE'RT. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *deſert.*] Want of merit.

Thoſe who were once looked on as his equals, are apt to think the fame of his merit a reflection on their own *indeſerts.* *Addiſon.*

INDE'SINENTLY. *adv.* [*indeſinenter*, Fr. *in* and *deſinio*, Latin.] Without ceſſation.

They continue a month *indeſinently.* *Ray.*

INDESTRU'CTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *deſtructible.*] Not to be deſtroyed.

Glaſs is ſo compact and firm a body, that it is *indeſtructible* by art or nature. *Boyle.*

INDETE'RMINABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *determinable.*] Not to be fixed; not to be defined or ſettled.

There is not only obſcurity in the end, but beginning of the world; that as its period is inſcrutable, ſo is its nativity *indeterminable.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INDETE'RMINATE. *adj.* [*indetermineé*, Fr. *in* and *determinate.*] Unfixed; not defined; indefinite.

The rays of the ſame colour were by turns tranſmitted at one thickneſs, and reflected at another thickneſs, for an *indeterminate* number of ſucceſſions. *Newton.*

INDETE'RMINATELY. *adv.* [*in* and *determinately.*] Indefinitely; not in any ſettled manner.

His perſpicacity diſcerned the loadſtone to reſpect the north, when ours beheld it *indeterminately.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The depth of the hold is *indeterminately* expreſſed in the deſcription. *Arbuthnot.*

INDETE'RMINED. *adj.* [*in* and *determined.*] Unſettled; unfixed.

We ſhould not amuſe ourſelves with floating words of *indetermined* ſignification, which we can uſe in ſeveral ſenſes to ſerve a turn. *Locke.*

INDETERMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *determination.*] Want of determination; want of fixed or ſtated direction.

By contingents I underſtand all things which may be done, and may not be done, may happen, or may not happen, by reaſon of the *indetermination* or accidental concurrence of the cauſes. *Bramhall.*

INDEVO'TION. *n. ſ.* [*indevotion*, Fr. *in* and *devotion.*] Want of devotion; irreligion.

Let us make the church the ſcene of our penitence, as of our faults; deprecate our former *indevotion*, and, by an exemplary reverence, redreſs the ſcandal of our profaneneſs. *Decay of Piety.*

INDEVOU'T. *adj.* [*indevot*, Fr. *in* and *devout.*] Not devout; not religious; irreligious.

He prays much, yet curſes more; whilſt he is meek, but *indevout.* *Decay of Piety.*

INDE'X. *n. ſ.* [Latin.]

1. The diſcoverer; the pointer out.

Taſtes are the *indexes* of the different qualities of plants, as well as of all ſorts of aliment. *Arbuthnot.*

That which was once the *index* to point out all virtues, does now mark out that part of the world where leaſt of them reſides. *Decay of Piety.*

2. The hand that points to any thing, as to the hour or way.

They have no more inward ſelf-conſciouſneſs of what they do or ſuffer, than the *index* of a watch, of the hour it points to. *Bentley.*

3. The table of contents to a book.

In ſuch *indexes*, although ſmall
To their ſubſequent volumes, there is ſeen
The baby figure of the giant maſs
Of things to come, at large. *Shakeſpeare.*

If a book has no *index*, or good table of contents, 'tis very uſeful to make one as you are reading it; and in your *index* to take notice only of parts new to you. *Watts.*

INDEXTE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *dexterity.*] Want of dexterity; want of readineſs; want of handineſs.

The *indexterity* of our conſumption-curers demonſtrates their dimneſs in beholding its cauſes. *Harvey.*

I'NDIAN *Arrow-root. n. ſ.* [*marcanta*, Latin.] A root.

It has a flower conſiſting of one leaf, almoſt funnel-ſhaped, opening in ſix parts, three of which are alternately larger than the others: the lower part of the flower-cup afterwards becomes an oval ſhaped fruit, having one cell, with one hard rough ſeed. It was brought from the Spaniſh ſettlements of America into the iſlands of Barbadoes and Jamaica, where it is cultivated as a medicinal plant, it being a ſovereign remedy for curing the bite of waſps, and expelling the poiſon of the manchineel tree. This root the Indians apply to extract the venom of their arrows: after they have dug it up they clean it, maſh it, and lay it as a poultice to the wounded part, and are generally ſucceſsful in the cure. *Miller.*

I'NDIAN *Creſs. n. ſ.* [*acraviola*, Latin] A plant.

The leaves are round, umbillicated, and placed alternately; the ſtalks trailing; the cup of the flower is quinquefid; the flowers conſiſt of five leaves in form of a violet; the ſeeds are roundiſh and rough, three of them ſucceeding each flower. The ſpecies are five. *Miller.*

I'NDIAN *Fig. n. ſ.* [*opuntia*, Latin.] A plant.

The characters are: the flower conſiſts of many leaves, which expand in form of a roſe, having a great number of ſtamina in the centre, which grow upon the top of the ovary: the ovary afterwards becomes a fleſhy umbillicated fruit, with a ſoft pulp, incloſing many ſeeds, which are for the moſt part angular. *Miller.*

I'NDIAN *Red. n. ſ.* A kind of mineral earth.

Indian red, ſo called by the painters, is a ſpecies of ochre; and is a very fine purple earth, of firm compact texture, and great weight: while in the ſtratum it is of a pure blood colour, and almoſt of a ſtony hardneſs: when dry it is of a fine glowing red, of a rough duſty ſurface, and, when broken, full of white particles, large, ſolid, bright, and glittering. It is alſo called Perſian earth, and is dug in the iſland of Ormuz in the Perſian gulph, and alſo at Bombay. *Hill.*

I'NDICANT. *adj.* [*indicans*, Latin.] Showing; pointing out; that which directs what is to be done in any diſeaſe.

To I'NDICATE. *v. a.* [*indico*, Latin.]

1. To ſhow; to point out.
2. [In phyſick.] To point out a remedy.

INDICA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*indication*, Fr. *indicatio*, from *indico*, Lat.]

1. Mark; token; ſign; note; ſymptom.

The frequent ſtops they make in the moſt convenient places, are a plain *indication* of their wearineſs. *Addiſon.*

We think that our ſucceſſes are a plain *indication* of the divine favour towards us. *Atterbury.*

2. [In phyſick.] *Indication* is of four kinds: vital, preſervative, curative, and palliative, as it directs what is to be done to continue life, cutting off the cauſe of an approaching diſtemper, curing it whilſt it is actually preſent, or leſſening its effects, or taking off ſome of its ſymptoms before it can be wholly removed. *Quincy.*

Theſe be the things that govern nature principally, and without which you cannot make any true analyſis, and *indication* of the proceedings of nature. *Bacon.*

The depravation of the inſtruments of maſtication is a natural *indication* of a liquid diet. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Diſcovery made; intelligence given.

If a perſon, that had a fair eſtate in reverſion, ſhould be aſſured by ſome ſkilful phyſician, that he would inevitably fall into a diſeaſe that would totally deprive him of his underſtanding and memory; if, I ſay, upon a certain belief of this *indication*, the man ſhould appear overjoyed at the news, would not all that ſaw him conclude that the diſtemper had ſeized him? *Bentley.*

INDI'CATIVE. *adj.* [*indicativus*, Lat.]

1. Showing; informing; pointing out.
2. [In grammar.] A certain modification of a verb, expreſſing affirmation or indication

The verb is formed in a certain manner to affirm, deny, or interrogate; which formation, from the principal uſe of it, is called the *indicative* mood. *Clarke.*

INDI'CATIVELY. *adv.* [from *indicative.*] In ſuch a manner as ſhows or betokens.

Theſe images, formed in the brain, are *indicatively* of the ſpecies with thoſe of ſenſe. *Grew.*

To INDICT. See INDITE, and its derivatives.

INDI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*indiction*, Fr. *indico*, Latin.]

1. Declaration; proclamation.

After a legation *ad res repetendas*, and a refuſal, and a denunciation and *indiction* of a war, the war is left at large. *Bac.*

2. [In chronology.] The *indiction*, inſtituted by Conſtantine the great, is properly a cycle of tributes, orderly diſpoſed, for fifteen years, and by it accounts of that kind were kept. Afterwards, in memory of the great victory obtained by Conſtantine over Mezentius, 8 Cal. Oct. 312, by which an intire freedom was given to Chriſtianity, the council of Nice, for the honour of Conſtantine, ordained that the accounts of years ſhould be no longer kept by the Olympiads, which 'till that time had been done; but that, inſtead thereof, the *indiction* ſhould be made uſe of, by which to reckon and date their years, which hath its epocha *A. D.* 313, Jan. 1.

INDI'FFERENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*indifference*, French; *indifferentia*,
INDI'FFERENCY. } Latin.]

1. Neutrality; ſuſpenſion; equipoiſe or freedom from motives on either ſide.

In choice of committees it is better to chuſe indifferent perſons, than to make an *indifferency* by putting in thoſe that are ſtrong on both ſides. *Bacon.*

By an equal *indifferency* for all truth, I mean, not loving it as ſuch, before we know it to be true. *Locke.*

A perfect *indifferency* in the mind, not determinable by its laſt judgment, would be as great an imperfection as the want of *indifferency* to act, or not to act, 'till determined by the will. *Locke.*

Thoſe who would borrow light from expoſitors, either conſult only thoſe who have the good luck to be thought ſound and orthodox, avoiding thoſe of different ſentiments; or elſe with *indifferency* look into the notes of all commentators. *Locke.*

2. Impartiality.

Read the book with *indifferency* and judgment, and thou can'ſt not but greatly commend it. *Whitgifte.*

3. Negligence; want of affection; unconcernedneſs.

Indifference cannot but be criminal, when it is converſant about objects which are ſo far from being of an indifferent nature, that they are of the higheſt importance. *Addiſon.*

A place which we muſt paſs through, not only with the *indifference* of ſtrangers, but with the vigilance of thoſe who travel through the country of an enemy. *Rogers.*

Indifference, clad in wiſdom's guiſe,
All fortitude of mind ſupplies;
For how can ſtony bowels melt,
In thoſe who never pity felt? *Swift.*

He will let you know he has got a clap with as much *indifference* as he would a piece of publick news. *Swift.*

The people of England ſhould be frighted with the French king and the pretender once a year: the want of obſerving this neceſſary precept, has produced great *indifference* in the vulgar. *Arbuthnot.*

4. State in which no moral or phyſical reaſon preponderates; ſtate in which there is no difference.

The choice is left to our diſcretion, except a principal bond of ſome higher duty remove the *indifference* that ſuch things have in themſelves: their *indifference* is removed, if we take away our own liberty. *Hooker.*

INDI'FFERENT. *adj.* [*indifferent*, Fr. *indifferens*, Latin.]

1. Neutral; not determined to either ſide.

Doth his majeſty
Incline to it or no?
——He ſeems *indifferent*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Being *indifferent*, we ſhould receive and embrace opinions according as evidence gives the atteſtation of truth. *Locke.*

Let guilt or fear
Diſturb man's reſt; Cato knows neither of them:
Indifferent in his choice to ſleep or die. *Addiſon.*

2. Unconcerned; inattentive; regardleſs.

One thing was all to you, and your fondneſs made you *indifferent* to every thing elſe. *Temple.*

It was a remarkable law of Solon, that any perſon who, in the civil commotions of the republick, remained neuter, or an *indifferent* ſpectator of the contending parties, ſhould be condemned to perpetual baniſhment. *Addiſon.*

But how *indifferent* ſoever man may be to eternal happineſs, yet ſurely to eternal miſery none can be *indifferent*. *Rogers.*

3. Not to have ſuch difference as that the one is for its own ſake preferable to the other.

The nature of things *indifferent* is neither to be commanded nor forbidden, but left free and arbitrary. *Hooker.*

Theſe two cuſtoms, which of themſelves are *indifferent* in other kingdoms, became exceeding evil in this realm, by reaſon of the inconveniences which followed thereupon. *Davies.*

Though at firſt it was free, and in my choice whether or no I ſhould publiſh theſe diſcourſes; yet, the publication being once reſolved, the dedication was not ſo *indifferent*. *South.*

This I mention only as my conjecture, it being *indifferent* to the matter in hand which way the learned ſhall determine. *Loc.*

4. Impartial; diſintereſted.

Medcalfe was partial to none, but *indifferent* to all; a maſter for the whole, and a father to every one. *Aſcham.*

I am a moſt poor woman, and a ſtranger;
Born out of your dominions: having here
No judge *indifferent*, and no more aſſurance
Of equal friendſhip and proceeding. *Shakeſpeare.*

There can hardly be an *indifferent* trial had between the king and the ſubject, or between party and party, by reaſon of this general kindred and conſanguinity. *Davies.*

5. Paſſable; having mediocrity; of a middling ſtate; neither good nor worſt. This is an improper and colloquial uſe, eſpecially when applied to perſons.

Some things admit of mediocrity:
A counſellor, or pleader at the bar,
May want Meſſala's pow'rful eloquence,
Or be leſs read than deep Caſſelius;
Yet this *indifferent* lawyer is eſteem'd. *Roſcommon.*

Who would excel, when few can make a teſt
Betwixt *indifferent* writing and the beſt? *Dryden.*

This has obliged me to publiſh an *indifferent* collection of poems, for fear of being thought the author of a worſe. *Prior.*

There is not one of theſe ſubjects that would not ſell a very *indifferent* paper, could I think of gratifying the publick by ſuch mean and baſe methods. *Addiſon.*

6. In the ſame ſenſe it has the force of an adverb.

I am myſelf *indifferent* honeſt; but yet I could accuſe me of ſuch things, that it were better that my mother had not borne me. *Shakeſpeare.*

This will raiſe a great ſcum on it, and leave your wine *indifferent* clear. *Mortimer.*

INDI'FFERENTLY. *adv.* [*indifferenter*, Latin.]

1. Without diſtinction; without preference.

Whiteneſs is a mean between all colours, having itſelf *indifferently* to them all, ſo as with equal facility to be tinged with any of them. *Newton.*

Were pardon extended *indifferently* to all, which of them would think himſelf under any particular obligation? *Addiſon.*

Though a church of England-man thinks every ſpecies of government equally lawful, he does not think them equally expedient, or for every country *indifferently*. *Swift.*

2. In a neutral ſtate; without wiſh or averſion.

Set honour in one eye, and death i' th' other,
And I will look on death *indifferently*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Not well; tolerably; paſſably; middlingly.

A moyle will draw *indifferently* well, and carry great burthens. *Carew.*

I hope it may *indifferently* entertain your lordſhip at an unbending hour. *Rowe.*

An hundred and fifty of their beds, ſown together, kept me but very *indifferently* from the floor. *Swift.*

I'NDIGENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*indigence*, Fr. *indigentia*, Lat.] Want;
I'NDIGENCY. } penury; poverty.

Where there is happineſs, there muſt not be *indigency*, or want of any due comforts of life. *Burnet.*

For ev'n that *indigence*, that brings me low,
Makes me myſelf, and him above to know. *Dryden.*

Athens worſhipped God with temples and ſacrifices, as if he needed habitation and ſuſtenance; and that the heathens had ſuch a mean apprehenſion about the *indigency* of their gods, appears from Ariſtophanes and Lucian. *Bentley.*

INDI'GENOUS. *adj.* [*indigéne*, Fr. *indigena*, Latin.] Native to a country; originally produced or born in a region.

Negroes were all tranſported from Africa, and are not *indigenous* or proper natives of America. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

It is wonderful to obſerve one creature, that is, mankind, *indigenous* to ſo many different climates. *Arbuthnot.*

I'NDIGENT. *adj.* [*indigent*, French; *indigens*, Latin.]

1. Poor; needy; neceſſitous.

Charity conſiſts in relieving the *indigent*. *Addiſon.*

2. In want; wanting.

Rejoice, O Albion, ſever'd from the world
By nature's wiſe indulgence; *indigent*
Of nothing from without. *Philips.*

3. Void; empty.

Such bodies have the tangible parts *indigent* of moiſture. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

INDIGE'ST. } *adj.* [*indigeſte*, Fr. *indigeſtus*, Latin.]
INDIGE'STED. }

1. Not ſeparated into diſtinct orders; not regularly diſpoſed.

This maſs, or *indigeſted* matter, or chaos, created in the beginning, was without the proper form, which it afterwards acquired. *Raleigh.*

Before the ſeas, and this terreſtrial ball,
One was the face of nature; if a face;
Rather a rude and *indigeſted* maſs. *Dryden.*

2. Not formed, or ſhaped.

Set a form upon that *indigeſt* project,
So ſhapeleſs and ſo rude. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hence, heap of wrath, foul *indigeſted* lump;
As crooked in thy manners as thy ſhape. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Not well conſidered and methodiſed.

By irkſome deformities, through endleſs and ſenſeleſs effuſions of *indigeſted* prayers, they oftentimes diſgrace the worthieſt part of Chriſtian duty towards God. *Hooker.*

The political creed of the high-principled men ſets the proteſtant ſucceſſion upon a firmer foundation than all the *indigeſted* ſchemes of thoſe who profeſs revolution principles. *Swift.*

4. Not concocted in the ſtomach.

Dreams are bred
From riſing fumes of *indigeſted* food. *Dryden.*

5. Not brought to ſuppuration.

His wound was *indigeſted* and inflamed. *Wiſeman.*

INDIGE'STIBLE. *adj.* [from *in* and *digeſtible.*] Not conquerable in the ſtomach; not convertible to nutriment.

Eggs are the moſt nouriſhing and exalted of all animal food, and moſt *indigeſtible:* no body can digeſt the ſame quantity of them as of other food. *Arbuthnot.*

INDIGE'STION. *n. ſ.* [*indigeſtion*, Fr. from *in* and *digeſtion.*] The ſtate of meats unconcocted.

The fumes of *indigeſtion* may indiſpoſe men to thought, as well as to diſeaſes of danger and pain. *Temple.*

To INDI'GITATE. *v. a.* [*indigito*, Lat.] To point out; to ſhow.

Antiquity expreſſed numbers by the fingers: the depreſſing this finger, which in the left hand implied but ſix, in the right hand *indigitated* ſix hundred. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

As though there were a ſeminality of urine, we fooliſhly conceive we behold therein the anatomy of every particle, and can thereby *indigitate* their affections. *Brown's Vulg. Err.*

We are not to *indigitate* the parts tranſmittent. *Harvey.*

INDIGITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *indigitate.*] The act of pointing out or ſhowing.

Which things I conceive no obſcure *indigitation* of providence. *More.*

INDI'GN. *adj.* [*indigne*, Fr. *indignus*, Latin.]

1. Unworthy; undeſerving.

Where there is a kingdom that is altogether unable or *indign* to govern, is it juſt for another nation, that is civil or policed, to ſubdue them? *Bacon.*

2. Bringing indignity. This is a word not in uſe.

And all *indign* and baſe adverſities
Make head againſt my eſtimation. *Shakeſpeare.*

INDI'GNANT. *adj.* [*indignans*, Latin.] Angry; raging; inflamed at once with anger and diſdain.

He ſcourg'd with many a ſtroke th' *indignant* waves. *Milt.*

The luſtful monſter fled, purſued by the valorous and *indignant* Martin. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

What rage that hour did Albion's ſoul poſſeſs,
Let chiefs imagine, and let lovers gueſs!
He ſtrides *indignant*, and with haughty cries
To ſingle fight the fairy prince defies. *Tickel.*

INDIGNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*indignation*, Fr. *indignatio*, Latin.]

1. Anger mingled with contempt or diſguſt.

Suſpend your *indignation* againſt my brother, 'till you derive better teſtimony of his intent. *Shakeſpeare.*

From thoſe officers, warm with *indignation* at the inſolences of that vile rabble, came words of great contempt. *Clarend.*

But keep this ſwelling *indignation* down,
And let your cooler reaſon now prevail. *Rowe.*

2. The anger of a ſuperiour.

There was great *indignation* againſt Iſrael. 2 *Kings.*

3. The effect of anger.

If heav'ns have any grievous plague in ſtore,
Let them hurl down their *indignation*
On thee, thou troubler of the world. *Shakeſpeare.*

INDI'GNITY. *n. ſ.* [*indignitas*, from *indignus*, Latin; *indignité*, Fr.] Contumely; contemptuous injury; violation of right accompanied with inſult.

Biſhops and prelates could not but have bleeding hearts to behold a perſon of ſo great place and worth conſtrained to endure ſo foul *indignities.* *Hooker.*

No emotion of paſſion tranſported me, by the *indignity* of his carriage, to ſay or do any thing unbeſeeming myſelf. *King Charles.*

Man he made, and for him built
Magnificent this world, and earth his ſeat,
Him lord pronounc'd; and, O *indignity!*
Subjected to his ſervice angel-wings,
And flaming miniſters, to watch and tend
Their earthly charge. *Milton.*

He does not ſee how that mighty paſſion for the church can well conſiſt with thoſe *indignities* and that contempt men beſtow on the clergy. *Swift.*

To more exalted glories born,
Thy mean *indignities* I ſcorn. *Pattiſon.*

I'NDIGO. *n. ſ.* [*indicum*, Latin.] A plant, by the Americans called anil.

It hath pennated leaves, terminated by a ſingle lobe: the flowers, diſpoſed in a ſpike, conſiſt of five leaves, and are of the papilionaceous kind; the uppermoſt petal being larger than the others, rounder, and lightly furrowed on the ſide: the lower leaves are ſhort, terminating in a point: in the middle of the flower is the ſtyle, which afterward becomes a jointed pod, containing one cylindrical ſeed in one partition, from which indigo is made, which is uſed in dying for a blue colour. *Miller.*

INDIRE'CT. *adj.* [*indirect*, Fr. *indirectus*, Latin.

1. Not ſtraight; not rectilinear.

2. Not tending otherwiſe than collaterally or conſequentially to a point.

The tender prince
Would fain have come with me to meet your grace;
But by his mother was perforce with-held.
——Fy, what an *indirect* and peeviſh courſe
Is this of her's? *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Not fair; not honeſt.

Think you, that any means under the ſun
Can aſſecure ſo *indirect* a courſe? *Daniel.*

Thoſe things which they do know they may, upon ſundry *indirect* conſiderations, let paſs; and although themſelves do not err, yet may they deceive others. *Hooker.*

O pity and ſhame! that they who to live well
Enter'd ſo fair, ſhould turn aſide, to tread
Paths *indirect.* *Milton.*

Indirect dealing will be diſcovered one time or other, and then he loſes his reputation. *Tillotſon.*

INDIRE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *direction.*]

1. Oblique means; tendency not in a ſtraight line.

And thus do we, of wiſdom and of reach,
With windlaces, and with eſſays of byas,
By *indirections* find directions out. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Diſhoneſt practice.

I had rather coin my heart than wring
From the hard hands of peaſants their vile traſh,
By an *indirection.* *Shakeſpeare.*

INDIRE'CTLY. *adv.* [from *indirect.*]

1. Not in a right line; obliquely.

2. Not in expreſs terms.

Still ſhe ſuppreſſes the name Ithaca, which continues his doubts and hopes; and at laſt ſhe *indirectly* mentions it. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

3. Unfairly; not rightly.

He bids you then reſign
Your crown and kingdom, *indirectly* held
From him the true challenger. *Shakeſpeare.*

He that takes any thing from his neighbour, which was juſtly forfeited, to ſatisfy his own revenge or avarice, is tied to repentance, but not to reſtitution: becauſe I took the forfeiture *indirectly*, I am anſwerable to God for my unhandſome, unjuſt, or uncharitable circumſtances. *Taylor.*

INDIRE'CTNESS. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *directneſs.*]

1. Obliquity.

2. Unfairneſs.

INDISCE'RNIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *diſcernible.*] Not perceptible; not diſcoverable.

Speculation, which, to my dark ſoul,
Depriv'd of reaſon, is as *indiſcernible*
As colours to my body, wanting ſight. *Denham.*

INDISCE'RNIBLY. *adv.* [from *indiſcernible.*] In a manner not to be perceived.

INDISCE'RPTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *diſcerptible.*] Not to be ſeparated; incapable of being broken or deſtroyed by diſſolution of parts.

INDISCERPTIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *indiſcerptible.*] Incapability of diſſolution.

INDISCO'VERY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *diſcovery.*] The ſtate of being hidden. An unuſual word.

The ground of this aſſertion was the magnifying eſteem of the ancients, ariſing from the *indiſcovery* of its head. *Brown.*

INDISCREE'T. *adj.* [*indiſcret*, Fr. *in* and *diſcreet.*] Imprudent; incautious; inconſiderate; injudicious.

Why then
Are mortal men ſo fond and *indiſcreet*,
So evil gold to ſeek unto their aid;
And having not complain, and having it upbraid. *Spenſer.*

If thou be among the *indiſcreet*, obſerve the time; but be continually among men of underſtanding. *Eccluſ.*

INDISCREE'TLY. *adv.* [from *indiſcreet.*] Without prudence; without conſideration; without judgment.

Job on juſtice hath aſperſions flung,
And ſpoken *indiſcreetly* with his tongue. *Sandys.*

Let a great perſonage undertake an action paſſionately, let him manage it *indiſcreetly*, and he ſhall have enough to flatter him. *Taylor.*

INDISCRE'TION. *n. ſ.* [*indiſcretion*, Fr. *in* and *diſcretion.*] Imprudence; raſhneſs; inconſideration.

Indiſcretion ſometimes ſerves us well,
When our deep plots do fail. *Shakeſpeare.*

His offences did proceed rather from negligence, raſhneſs, or other *indiſcretion*, than from any malicious thought. *Hayw.*

Looſe papers have been obtained from us by the importunity and divulged by the *indiſcretion* of friends, although reſtrained by promiſes. *Swift.*

INDISCRI'MINATE. *adj.* [*indiſcriminatus*, Latin.] Undiſtinguiſhable; not marked with any note of diſtinction.

INDISCRI'MINATELY. *adv.* [from *indiſcriminate.*] Without diſtinction.

Others uſe defamatory diſcourſe purely for love of talk, whoſe

I N D

whose breech, like a flowing current, bears away *indistinguishably* whatever lies in its way. *Government of the Tongue.*

Liquors, strong of acid salts, destroy the blueness of the infusion of our wood; and liquors *indistinguishably*, that abound with sulphurous salts, restore it. *Boyle.*

INDISPE'NSABLE. *adj.* [French.] Not to be remitted; not to be spared; necessary.

Rocks, mountains, and caverns, against which these exceptions are made, are of *indispensable* use and necessity, as well to the earth as to man. *Woodward.*

INDISPE'NSABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *indispensable.*] State of not being to be spared; necessity.

INDISPE'NSABLY. *adv.* [from *indispensable.*] Without dispensation; without remission; necessarily.

Every one must look upon himself as *indispensably* obliged to the practice of duty. *Addison.*

To INDISPO'SE. *v. a.* [*indisposer*, French.]

1. To make unfit. With *for.*

Nothing can be reckoned good or bad to us in this life, any farther than it prepares or *indisposes* us *for* the enjoyments of another. *Atterbury.*

2. To disincline; to make averse. With *to.*

It has a strange efficacy to *indispose* the heart *to* religion. *South's Sermons.*

3. To disorder; to disqualify for its proper functions.

The soul is not now hindered in its actings by the distemperature of *indisposed* organs. *Glanville.*

4. To disorder slightly with regard to health.

Though it weakened, yet it made him rather *indisposed* than sick, and did no ways disable him from studying. *Walton.*

5. To make unfavourable. With *towards.*

The king was sufficiently *indisposed towards* the persons, or the principles of Calvin's disciples. *Clarendon.*

INDISPO'SEDNESS. *n. s.* [from *indisposed.*] State of unfitness or disinclination; depraved state.

It is not any innate harshness in piety that renders the first essays of it unpleasant; that is owing only to the *indisposedness* of our own hearts. *Decay of Piety.*

INDISPOSI'TION. *n. s.* [*indisposition*, Fr. from *indispose.*]

1. Disorder of health; tendency to sickness.

The king did complain of a continual infirmity of body, yet rather as an *indisposition* in health than any set sickness. *Hayward.*

I have known a great fleet lose great occasions, by an *indisposition* of the admiral, while he was neither well enough to exercise, nor ill enough to leave the command. *Temple.*

Wisdom is still looking forward, from the first *indispositions*, into the progress of the disease. *L'Estrange.*

His life seems to have been prolonged beyond its natural term, under those *indispositions* which hung upon the latter part of it. *Addison.*

2. Disinclination; dislike.

The *indisposition* of the church of Rome to reform herself, must be no stay unto us from performing our duty to God. *Hooker.*

The mind, by every degree of affected unbelief, contracts more and more of a general *indisposition* towards believing. *Att.*

INDISPU'TABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *disputable.*] Uncontrovertible; incontestable.

There is no maxim in politicks more *indisputable*, than that a nation should have many honours to reserve for those who do national services. *Addison.*

The apostle asserts a clear *indisputable* conclusion, which could admit of no question. *Rogers.*

INDISPU'TABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *indisputable.*] The state of being indisputable; certainty.

INDISPU'TABLY. *adv.* [from *indisputable.*]

1. Without controversy; certainly.

The thing itself is questionable, nor is it *indisputably* certain what death she died. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Without opposition.

They questioned a duty that had been *indisputably* granted to so many preceding kings. *Howel.*

INDISSO'LVABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *dissolvable.*]

1. Indissoluble; not separable as to its parts.

Metals, corroded with a little acid, turn into rust, which is an earth tasteless and *indissolvable* in water; and this earth, imbibed with more acid, becomes a metallick salt. *Newton.*

2. Not to be broken; binding for ever.

Deposition and degradation are without hope of any remission; and therefore the law stiles them an *indissolvable* bond; but a censure, a dissolvable bond. *Ayliffe.*

INDISSOLUBI'LITY. *n. s.* [*indissolubilité*, Fr. from *indissoluble.*] Resistance of a dissolving power; firmness; stableness.

What hoops hold this mass of matter in so close a pressure together, from whence steel has its firmness, and the parts of a diamond their hardness and *indissolubility.* *Locke.*

INDI'SSOLUBLE. *adj.* [*indissoluble*, Fr. *indissolubilis*, Lat. *in* and *dissoluble.*]

1. Resisting all separation of its parts; firm; stable.

When common gold and lead are mingled, the lead may be severed almost unaltered; yet if, instead of the gold, a talisman of the red elixir be mingled with the saturn, their union will be so *indissoluble*, that there is no possible way of separating the drawn elixir from the fixed lead. *Boyle.*

Ere yet she grew
To this deep-laid *indissoluble* state. *Thomson.*

2. Binding for ever; subsisting for ever.

Far more comfort it were for us to be joined with you in bands of *indissoluble* love and amity, to live as if our persons being many, our souls were but one. *Hooker.*

There is the supreme and *indissoluble* consanguinity between men, of which the heathen poet saith we are all his generation. *Bacon.*

They might justly wonder, that men so taught, so obliged to be kind to all, should behave themselves so contrary to such heavenly instructions, such *indissoluble* obligations. *South.*

INDI'SSOLUBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *indissoluble.*] Indissolubility; resistance to separation of parts.

Adam, though consisting of a composition intrinsically dissolvable, might have held, by the Divine Will, a state of immortality and *indissolubleness* of his composition. *Hale.*

INDI'SSOLUBLY. *adv.* [from *indissoluble.*]

1. In a manner resisting all separation.

On they move
Indissolubly firm; nor obvious hill,
Nor strait'ning vale, nor wood, nor stream divide
Their perfect ranks. *Milton.*

The remaining ashes, by a further degree of fire, may be *indissolubly* united into glass. *Boyle.*

They willingly unite,
Indissolubly firm; from Dubris south
To northern Orcades. *Philips.*

2. For ever obligatorily.

INDISTI'NCT. *adj.* [*indistinct*, Fr. *in* and *distinctus*, Latin.]

1. Not plainly marked; confused.

That which is now a horse, even with thought,
The rack dislimns, and makes it *indistinct*
As water is in water. *Shakespeare.*

She warbled in her throat,
And tun'd her voice to many a merry note;
But *indistinct*, and neither sweet nor clear. *Dryden.*

When we speak of the infinite divisibility of matter, we keep a very clear and distinct idea of division and divisibility; but when we come to parts too small for our senses, our ideas of these little bodies become obscure and *indistinct.* *Watts.*

2. Not exactly discerning.

We throw out our eyes for brave Othello,
Ev'n till we make the main and th' aerial blue
An *indistinct* regard. *Shakespeare.*

INDISTI'NCTION. *n. s.* [from *indistinct.*]

1. Confusion; uncertainty.

The *indistinction* of many of the same name, or the misapplication of the act of one unto another, hath made some doubt. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Omission of discrimination.

An *indistinction* of all persons, or equality of all orders, is far from being agreeable to the will of God. *Spratt.*

INDISTI'NCTLY. *adv.* [from *indistinct.*]

1. Confusedly; uncertainly.

In its sides it was bounded distinctly, but on its ends confusedly and *indistinctly*, the sight there vanishing by degrees. *Newton.*

2. Without being distinguished.

Making trial thereof, both the liquors soaked *indistinctly* through the bowl. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INDISTI'NCTNESS. *n. s.* [from *indistinct.*] Confusion; uncertainty; obscurity.

There is unevenness or *indistinctness* in the style of these places, concerning the origin and form of the earth. *Burnet.*

Old age makes the cornea and coat of the crystalline-humour grow flatter than before; so that the light, for want of a sufficient refraction, will not converge to the bottom of the eye, but beyond it, and by consequence paint in the bottom of the eye a confused picture; and according to the *indistinctness* of this picture, the object will appear confused. *Newton.*

INDISTU'RBANCE. *n. s.* [*in* and *disturb.*] Calmness; freedom from disturbance.

What is called by the stoicks apathy, and by the scepticks *indisturbance*, seems all but to mean great tranquillity of mind. *Temple.*

INDIVI'DUAL. *adj.* [*individu*, *individuel*, Fr. *individuus*, Lat.]

1. Separate from others of the same species; single; numerically one.

Neither is it enough to consult, *secundum genera*, what the kind and character of the person should be; for the most judgment is shown in the choice of *individuals.* *Bacon.*

They present us with images more perfect than the life in any *individual.* *Dryden.*

Must the whole man, amazing thought! return
To the cold marble, or contracted urn?
And never shall those particles agree,
That were in life this *individual* he? *Prior.*

Know all the good that *individuals* find,
Lie in three words, health, peace, and competence. *Pope.*

We see each circumstance of art and *individual* of nature summoned together by the extent and fecundity of his imagination. *Pope.*

It would be wise in them, as *individual* and private mortals, to look back a little upon the storms they have raised, as well as those they have escaped. *Swift.*

The object of any particular idea is called an *individual:* so Peter is an *individual* man, London an *individual* city. *Watts.*

2. Undivided; not to be parted or disjoined.

To give thee being, I lent
Out of my sight to thee, nearest my heart,
Substantial life, to have thee by my side
Henceforth an *individual* solace dear. *Milton.*

Long eternity shall greet our bliss
With an *individual* kiss. *Milton.*

Under his great vicegerent reign abide
United, as one *individual* soul,
For ever happy. *Milton.*

INDIVIDUA'LITY. *n. s.* [from *individual.*] Separate or distinct existence.

Crambe would tell his instructor, that all men were not singular; that *individuality* could hardly be predicated of any man; for it was commonly said that a man is not the same he was, and that mad men are beside themselves. *Arbuthnot.*

INDIVI'DUALLY. *adv.* [from *individual.*] With separate or distinct existence; numerically.

How should that subsist solitarily by itself, which hath no substance, but *individually* the very same whereby others subsist with it. *Hooker.*

I dare not pronounce him omniscious, that being an attribute *individually* proper to the Godhead, and incommunicable to any created substance. *Hakewill.*

To INDIVI'DUATE. *v. a.* [from *individuus*, Latin.] To distinguish from others of the same species; to make single.

Life is *individuated* into infinite numbers, that have their distinct sense and pleasure. *More against Atheism.*

No man is capable of translating poetry, who, besides a genius to that art, is not a master both of his author's language and of his own; nor must we understand the language only of the poet, but his particular turn of thoughts and expression, which are the characters that distinguish and *individuate* him from all other writers. *Dryden.*

INDIVIDUA'TION. *n. s.* [from *individuate.*] That which makes an individual.

What is the principle of *individuation?* Or what is it that makes any one thing the same as it was before? *Watts.*

INDIVIDU'ITY. *n. s.* [from *individuus*, Lat.] The state of being an individual; separate existence.

INDIVI'NITY. *n. s.* [*in* and *divinity.*] Want of divine power. Not in use.

How openly did the oracle betray his *indivinity* unto Crœsus, who being ruined by his amphibology, and expostulating with him, received no higher answer than the excuse of his impotency. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INDIVISIBI'LITY. } *n. s.* [from *indivisible.*] State in which no
INDIVI'SIBLENESS. } more division can be made.

A pestle and mortar will as soon bring any particle of matter to *indivisibility* as the acutest thought of a mathematician. *Locke.*

INDIVI'SIBLE. *adj.* [*indivisible*, Fr. *in* and *divisible.*] What cannot be broken into parts; so small as that it cannot be smaller; having reached the last degree of divisibility.

By atom, no body will imagine we intend to express a perfect *indivisible*, but only the least sort of natural bodies. *Digby.*

Here is but one *indivisible* point of time observed, but one action performed; yet the eye cannot comprehend at once the whole object. *Dryden.*

INDIVI'SIBLY. *adv.* [from *indivisible.*] So as it cannot be divided.

INDO'CIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *docible.*] Unteachable; insusceptible of instruction.

INDO'CIL. *adj.* [*indocile*, Fr. *indocilis*, Latin.] Unteachable; incapable of being instructed.

These certainly are the fools in the text, *indocil*, intractable fools, whose stolidity can baffle all arguments, and is proof against demonstration itself. *Bentley.*

INDOCI'LITY. *n. s.* [*indocilité*, Fr. *in* and *docility.*] Unteachableness; refusal of instruction.

To INDOCTRINATE. *v. a.* [*endoctriner*, old French.] To instruct; to tincture with any science, or opinion.

Under a master that discoursed excellently, and took much delight in *indoctrinating* his young unexperienced favourite, Buckingham had obtained a quick conception of speaking very gracefully and pertinently. *Clarendon.*

They that never peept beyond the common belief, in which their easy understandings were at first *indoctrinated*, are strongly assured of the truth and co-operative excellency of their receptions. *Glanville.*

INDOCTRINA'TION. *n. s.* [from *indoctrinate.*] Instruction; information.

Although postulates are very accommodable unto junior *indoctrinations*, yet are these authorities but temporary, and not to be embraced beyond the minority of our intellectuals. *Brown.*

INDOLENCE. } *n. s.* [*in* and *doleo*, Latin; *indolence*, French.]
INDOLENCY. }
1. Freedom from pain.

As there must be *indolency* where there is happiness, so there must not be indigency. *Burnet.*

2. Laziness; inattention; listlessness.

Let Epicurus give *indolency* as an attribute to his gods, and place in it the happiness of the blest: the divinity which we worship has given us not only a precept against it, but his own example to the contrary. *Dryden.*

The Spanish nation, roused from their ancient *indolence* and ignorance, seem now to improve trade. *Bolingbroke.*

INDOLENT. *adj.* [French.]
1. Free from pain. *Ainsworth.*
2. Careless; lazy; inattentive; listless.

Ill fits a chief
To waste long nights in *indolent* repose. *Pope.*

INDOLENTLY. *adv.* [from *indolent.*]
1. With freedom from pain.
2. Carelessly; lazily; inattentively; listlessly.

While lull'd by sound, and undisturb'd by wit,
Calm and serene you *indolently* sit. *Addison.*

To INDO'W. *v. a.* [*indotare*, Latin.] To portion; to enrich with gifts, whether of fortune or nature. See ENDOW.

INDRA'UGHT. *n. s.* [*in* and *draught.*]
1. An opening in the lands into which the sea flows.

Ebbs and floods there could be none, when there was no *indraughts*, bays, or gulphs to receive a flood. *Raleigh.*

2. Inlet; passage inwards.

Navigable rivers are so many *indraughts* to attain wealth. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

To INDRE'NCH. *v. a.* [from *drench.*] To soak; to drown.

My hopes lie drown'd; in many fathoms deep
They lie *indrench'd.* *Shakespeare.*

INDU'BIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *dubious.*] Not doubtful; not suspecting; certain.

Hence appears the vulgar vanity of reposing an *indubious* confidence in those antipestilential spirits. *Harvey.*

INDU'BITABLE. *adj.* [*indubitabilis*, Lat. *indubitable*, Fr. *in* and *dubitable.*] Undoubted; unquestionable.

When general observations are drawn from so many particulars as to become certain and *indubitable*, these are jewels of knowledge. *Watts.*

INDU'BITABLY. *adv.* [from *indubitable.*] Undoubtedly; unquestionably.

If we transport these proportions from audible to visible objects, there will *indubitably* result from either a graceful and harmonious contentment. *Wotton.*

The patriarchs were *indubitably* invested with both these authorities. *Spratt.*

I appeal to all sober judges, whether our souls may be only a mere echo from clashing atoms; or rather *indubitably* must proceed from a spiritual substance. *Bentley.*

INDU'BITATE. *adj.* [*indubitatus*, Latin.] Unquestioned; certain; apparent; evident.

If he stood upon his own title of the house of Lancaster, he knew it was condemned by parliament, and tended directly to the disinherison of the line of York, held then the *indubitate* heirs of the crown. *Bacon.*

I have been tempted to wonder how, among the jealousies of state and court, Edgar Atheling could subsist, being then the apparent and *indubitate* heir of the Saxon line. *Wotton.*

To INDU'CE. *v. a.* [*induire*, Fr. *induco*, Latin.]
1. To persuade; to influence to any thing.

The self-same argument in this kind, which doth but *induce* the vulgar sort to like, may constrain the wiser to yield. *Hook.*

This lady, albeit she was furnished with many excellent endowments both of nature and education, yet would she never be *induced* to entertain marriage with any. *Hayward.*

Desire with thee still longer to converse
Induc'd me. *Milton.*

Let not the covetous design of growing rich *induce* you to ruin your reputation, but rather satisfy yourself with a moderate fortune; and let your thoughts be wholly taken up with acquiring to yourself a glorious name. *Dryden.*

2. To produce by persuation or influence.

Let the vanity of the times be restrained, which the neighbourhood of other nations have *induced*, and we strive apace to exceed our pattern. *Bacon.*

As this belief is absolutely necessary to all mankind, the evidence for *inducing* it must be of that nature as to accomodate itself to all species of men. *Forbes.*

3. To offer by way of induction, or consequential reasoning.

They play much upon the simile, or illustrative argumentation, to *induce* their enthymemes unto the people, and take up popular conceits. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

4. To inculcate; to enforce.

This *induces* a general change of opinion, concerning the person

I N D

person or party like to be obeyed by the greateſt or ſtrongeſt part of the people. *Temple.*

5. To cauſe extrinſically; to produce.

Sour things *induce* a contraction in the nerves, placed in the mouth of the ſtomach, which is a great cauſe of appetite. *Bac.*

Acidity, as it is not the natural ſtate of the animal fluids, but *induced* by aliment, is to be cured by aliment with the contrary qualities. *Arbuthnot.*

6. To introduce; to bring into view.

To exprobrate their ſtupidity, he *inducth* the providence of ſtorks: now, if the bird had been unknown, the illuſtration had been obſcure, and the exprobration not ſo proper. *Brown.*

The poet may be ſeen *inducing* his perſonages in the firſt Iliad, where he diſcovers their humours, intereſts, and deſigns. *Pope.*

7. To bring on; to ſuperinduce.

Schiſm is marked out by the apoſtle as a kind of petrifying crime, which *induces* that induration to which the fearful expectation of wrath is conſequent. *Decay of Piety.*

INDUCEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *induce.*] Motive to any thing; that which allures or perſuades to any thing.

The former *inducements* do now much more prevail, when the very thing hath miniſtered farther reaſon. *Hooker.*

Many *inducements*, beſides Scripture, may lead me to that, which if Scripture be againſt, they are of no value, yet otherwiſe are ſtrongly effectual to perſuade. *Hooker.*

That mov'd me to't,
Then mark th' *inducement.* *Shakeſpeare.*

He lives
Higher degree of life; *inducement* ſtrong
For us. *Milton.*

My *inducement* hither,
Was not at preſent here to find my ſon. *Milton.*

Inſtances occur of oppreſſion, to which there appears no *inducement* from the circumſtances of the actors. *Rogers.*

INDU'CER. *n. ſ.* [from *induce.*] A perſuader; one that influences.

To INDU'CT. *v. a.* [*inductus*, Latin.]

1. To introduce; to bring in.

The ceremonies in the gathering were firſt *inducted* by the Venetians. *Sandys.*

2. To put into actual poſſeſſion of a benefice.

If a perſon thus inſtituted, though not *inducted*, takes a ſecond benefice, it ſhall make the firſt void. *Ayliffe.*

INDU'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*induction*, Fr. *inductio*, Latin.]

1. Introduction; entrance.

Theſe promiſes are fair, the parties ſure,
And our *induction* full of proſp'rous hope. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. *Induction* is when, from ſeveral particular propoſitions, we infer one general: as, the doctrine of the Socinians cannot be proved from the goſpels, it cannot be proved from the acts of the apoſtles, it cannot be proved from the epiſtles, nor the book of revelations; therefore it cannot be proved from the New Teſtament. *Watts.*

The inquiſition by *induction* is wonderful hard; for the things reported are full of fables, and new experiments can hardly be made but with extreme caution. *Bacon.*

Mathematical things are only capable of clear demonſtration: concluſions in natural philoſophy are proved by *induction* of experiments, things moral by moral arguments, and matters of fact by credible teſtimony. *Tillotſon.*

Although the arguing from experiments and obſervations by *induction* be no demonſtration of general concluſions, yet it is the beſt way of arguing which the nature of things admits of, and may be looked upon as ſo much the ſtronger by how much the *induction* is more general; and if no exception occur from phænomena, the concluſion may be general. *Newton.*

He brought in a new way of arguing from *induction*, and that grounded upon obſervation and experiments. *Baker.*

3. The act or ſtate of taking poſſeſſion of an eccleſiaſtical living.

INDU'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *induct.*]

1. Leading; perſuaſive. With *to.*

A brutiſh vice,
Inductive mainly *to* the ſin of Eve. *Milton.*

2. Capable to infer or produce.

Abatements may take away infallible concludency in theſe evidences of fact, yet they may be probable and *inductive* of credibility, though not of ſcience. *Hale.*

To INDU'E. *v. a.* [*induo*, Latin.]

1. To inveſt.

One firſt matter all,
Indu'd with various forms. *Milton.*

2. It ſeems ſometimes to be, even by good writers, confounded with *endow* or *indow*, to furniſh or enrich with any quality or excellence.

The angel, by whom God *indued* the waters of Bethеſada with ſupernatural virtue, was not ſeen; yet the angel's preſence was known by the waters. *Hooker.*

His pow'rs, with dreadful ſtrength *indu'd*,
She with her fair hand, ſtill'd into the noſtrils of his friend. *Chapman.*

To INDU'LGE. *v. a.* [*indulgeo*, Latin.]

1. To fondle; to favour; to gratify with conceſſion; to foſter.

The lazy glutton ſafe at home will keep,
Indulge his ſloth, and fatten with his ſleep. *Dryden.*

A mother was wont to *indulge* her daughters with dogs, ſquirrels, or birds; but then they muſt keep them well. *Locke.*

To live like thoſe that have their hope in another life, implies that we *indulge* ourſelves in the gratifications of this life very ſparingly. *Atterbury.*

2. To grant not of right, but favour.

Ancient privileges, *indulged* by former kings to their people, muſt not, without high reaſon, be revoked by their ſucceſſors. *Taylor.*

The virgin ent'ring bright, *indulg'd* the day
To the brown cave, and bruſh'd the dreams away. *Dryden.*

This is what nature's want may well ſuffice;
But ſince among mankind ſo few there are,
Who will conform to philoſophick fare,
This much I will *indulge* thee for thy eaſe,
And mingle ſomething of our times to pleaſe. *Dryden.*

My friend, *indulge* one labour more,
And ſeek Atrides. *Pope.*

Yet, yet a moment, one dim ray of light
Indulge, dread chaos and eternal night! *Dunciad.*

To INDU'LGE. *v. n.* [A Latiniſm not in uſe.] To be favourable; to give indulgence. With *to.*

He muſt, by *indulging to* any one ſort of reproveable diſcourſe himſelf, defeat all his endeavours againſt the reſt. *Government of the Tongue.*

INDU'LGENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*indulgence*, Fr. from *indulge.*]
INDU'LGENCY. }

1. Fondneſs; fond kindneſs.

Reſtraint ſhe will not brook;
And left to herſelf if evil thence enſue,
She firſt his weak *indulgence* will accuſe. *Milton.*

The glories of our iſle,
Which yet like golden ore, unripe in beds,
Expect the warm *indulgency* of heaven. *Dryden.*

2. Forbearance; tenderneſs; oppoſite to rigour.

They err, that through *indulgence* to others, or fondneſs to any ſin in themſelves, ſubſtitute for repentance any thing leſs. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

In known images of life, I gueſs
The labour greater, as th' *indulgence* leſs. *Pope.*

3. Favour granted.

If all theſe gracious *indulgences* are without any effect on us, we muſt periſh in our own folly. *Rogers.*

4. Grant of the church of Rome, not defined by themſelves.

Thou, that giv'ſt whores *indulgences* to ſin,
I'll canvas thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Indulgences, diſpenſes, pardons, bulls,
The ſport of winds. *Milton.*

In purgatory, *indulgences*, and ſupererogation, the aſſertors ſeem to be unanimous in nothing but in reference to profit. *Decay of Piety.*

Leo X. is deſervedly infamous for his baſe proſtitution of *indulgences.* *Atterbury.*

INDU'LGENT. *adj.* [*indulgent*, Fr. *indulgens*, Latin.]

1. Kind; gentle.

God has done all for us that the moſt *indulgent* Creator could do for the work of his hands. *Rogers.*

2. Mild; favourable.

Hereafter ſuch in thy behalf ſhall be
Th' *indulgent* cenſure of poſterity. *Waller.*

3. Gratifying; favouring; giving way to. With *of.*

The feeble old, *indulgent of* their eaſe. *Dryden.*

INDU'LGENTLY. *adv.* [from *indulgent.*] Without ſeverity; without cenſure; without ſelf-reproach; with indulgence.

He that not only commits ſome act of ſin, but lives *indulgently* in it, is never to be counted a regenerate man. *Hamm.*

INDU'LT, } *n. ſ.* [Ital. and Fr.] Privilege or exemption.
INDU'LTO. }

To I'NDURATE. *v. a.* [*indure*, Latin.] To grow hard; to harden.

Stones within the earth at firſt are but rude earth or clay; and ſo minerals come at firſt of juices concrete, which afterwards *indurate.* *Bacon.*

That plants and ligneous bodies may *indurate* under water, without approachment of air, we have experiments in coralline. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To I'NDURATE. *v. a.*

1. To make hard.

A contracted *indurated* bladder, is a circumſtance ſometimes attending on the ſtone, and indeed an extraordinary dangerous one. *Sharp.*

2. To harden the mind; to ſear the conſcience.

INDURA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *indurate.*]

1. The ſtate of growing hard.

This is a notable inſtance of condenſation and *induration*, by burial under earth, in caves, for a long time. *Bacon.*

2. The act of hardening.

3. Obduracy; hardneſs of heart.

Schiſm is marked out by the apoſtle as a kind of petrifying crime, which induces that *induration* to which the fearful expectation of wrath is conſequent. *Decay of Piety.*

INDU'STRIOUS. *adj.* [*induſtrieux*, Fr. *induſtrius*, Lat.] Diligent; labrious; aſſiduous. Oppoſed to *ſlothful.* He

He himſelf, being excellently learned, and *induſtrious* to ſeek out the truth of all things concerning the original of his own people, hath ſet down the teſtimony of the ancients truly. *Spenſer.*

Let our juſt cenſures
Attend the true event, and put we on
Induſtrious ſoldierſhip. *Shakeſpeare.*

His thoughts were low:
To vice *induſtrious*; but to nobler deeds
Timorous and ſlothful. *Milton.*

2. Deſigned; done for the purpoſe.

The *induſtrious* perforation of the tendons of the ſecond joints of fingers and toes, draw the tendons of the third joints through. *More.*

Obſerve carefully all the events which happen either by an occaſional concurrence of various cauſes, or by the *induſtrious* application of knowing men. *Watts.*

INDU'STRIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *induſtrious.*]

1. Diligently; laboriouſly; aſſiduouſly.

If *induſtriouſly*
I play'd the fool, it was my negligence,
Not weighing well the end. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some friends to vice *induſtriouſly* defend
Theſe innocent diverſions, and pretend
That I the tricks of youth too roughly blame. *Dryden.*

2. For the ſet purpoſe; with deſign.

Great Britain was never before united in itſelf under one king, notwithſtanding that the uniting had been *induſtriouſly* attempted both by war and peace. *Bacon.*

I am not under the neceſſity of declaring myſelf, and I *induſtriouſly* conceal my name, which wholly exempts me from any hopes and fears. *Swift.*

INDUSTRY. *n. ſ.* [*induſtrie*, Fr. *induſtria*, Lat.] Diligence; aſſiduity.

The ſweat of *induſtry* would dry and die,
But for the end it works to. *Shakeſpeare.*

See the laborious bee
For little drops of honey flee,
And there with humble ſweets content her *induſtry. Cowl.*

Providence would only initiate mankind into the uſeful knowledge of her treaſures, leaving the reſt to employ our *induſtry*, that we might not live like idle loiterers. *More.*

To INE'BRIATE. *v. a.* [*inebrio*, Latin.] To intoxicate; to make drunk.

Wine fugared *inebriateth* leſs than wine pure: ſops in wine, quantity for quantity, *inebriates* more than wine of itſelf. *Bac.*

Fiſh, entering far in and meeting with the freſh water, as if *inebriated*, turn up their bellies and are taken. *Sandys.*

To INE'BRIATE. *v. n.* To grow drunk; to be intoxicated.

At Conſtantinople fiſh, that come from the Euxine ſea into the freſh water, do *inebriate* and turn up their bellies, ſo as you may take them with your hand. *Bacon.*

INEBRIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *inebriate.*] Drunkenneſs; intoxication.

That cornelians and bloodſtones may be of virtue to thoſe intentions they are applied, experience will make us grant; but not that an amethyſt prevents *inebriation.* *Brown.*

INEFFABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *ineffable.*] Unſpeakableneſs.

INE'FFABLE. *adj.* [*ineffable*, Fr. *ineffabilis*, Lat.] Unſpeakable; unutterable; not to be expreſſed. It is uſed almoſt always in a good ſenſe.

To whom the Son, with calm aſpect, and clear,
Light'ning divine, *ineffable*, ſerene!
Made anſwer. *Milton.*

Reflect upon a clear, unblotted, acquitted conſcience, and feed upon the *ineffable* comforts of the memorial of a conquered temptation. *South.*

INE'FFABLY. *adv.* [from *ineffable.*] In a manner not to be expreſſed.

He all his father full expreſs'd,
Ineffably into his face receiv'd. *Milton.*

INEFFE'CTIVE. *adj.* [*ineffectif*, Fr. *in* and *effective.*] That which can produce no effect.

As the body, without blood, is a dead and lifeleſs trunk; ſo is the word of God, without the ſpirit, a dead and *ineffective* letter. *Taylor.*

He that aſſures himſelf he never errs, will always err; and his preſumptions will render all attempts to inform him *ineffective.* *Glanville.*

INEFFE'CTUAL. *adj.* [*in* and *effectual.*] Unable to produce its proper effect; weak; without power.

The publick reading of the Apocrypha they condemn as a thing effectual unto evil: the bare reading even of Scriptures themſelves they miſlike, as a thing *ineffectual* to do good. *Hook.*

The death of Patrocles, joined to the offer of Agamemnon, which of itſelf had proved *ineffectual.* *Pope.*

INEFFE'CTUALLY. *adv.* [from *ineffectual.*] Without effect.

INEFFE'CTUALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *ineffectual.*] Inefficacy; want of power to perform the proper effect.

St. James ſpeaks of the *ineffectualneſs* of ſome mens devotion, Ye aſk, and receive not, becauſe ye aſk amiſs. *Wake.*

INEFFICA'CIOUS. *adj.* [*inefficace*, Fr. *inefficax*, Latin.] Unable to produce effects; weak; feeble.

Is not that better than always to have the rod in hand, and, by frequent uſe of it, miſapply and render *inefficacious* this uſeful remedy? *Locke.*

INE'FFICACY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *efficacia*, Latin.] Want of power; want of effect.

INE'LEGANCE. } *n. ſ.* [from *inelegant.*] Abſence of beauty;
INE'LEGANCY. } want of elegance.

INE'LEGANT. *adj.* [*inelegans*, Lat.]

1. Not becoming; not beautiful: oppoſite to elegant.

What order, ſo contriv'd as not to mix
Taſtes, not well join'd, *inelegant*, but bring
Taſte after taſte, upheld with kindlieſt change. *Milton.*

This very variety of ſea and land, hill and dale, which is here reputed ſo *inelegant* and unbecoming, is indeed extremely charming and agreeable. *Woodward.*

2. Mean; deſpicable; contemptible.

Modern criticks, having never read Homer, but in low and *inelegant* tranſlations, impute the meanneſs of the tranſlation to the poet. *Broome.*

INE'LOQUENT. *adj.* [*in* and *eloquens*, Latin.] Not perſuaſive; not oratorical: oppoſite to eloquent.

INE'PT. *adj.* [*ineptus*, Lat.] Unfit; uſeleſs; trifling; fooliſh.

The works of nature, being neither uſeleſs nor *inept*, muſt be guided by ſome principle of knowledge. *More.*

After their various unſucceſsful ways,
Their fruitleſs labour, and *inept* eſſays,
No cauſe of theſe appearances they'll find,
But power exerted by th' Eternal Mind. *Blackmore.*

When the upper and vegetable ſtratum was once waſhed off by rains, the hills would have become barren, the ſtrata below yielding only mere ſterile matter, ſuch as was wholly *inept* and improper for the formation of vegetables. *Woodward.*

INE'PTLY. *adv.* [*inepté*, Latin.] Triflingly; fooliſhly; unfitly.

None of them are made fooliſhly or *ineptly.* *More.*

All things were at firſt diſpoſed by an omniſcient intellect, that cannot contrive *ineptly.* *Glanville.*

INE'PTITUDE. *n. ſ.* [from *ineptus*, Lat.] Unfitneſs.

The grating and rubbing of axes againſt the ſockets, wherein they are placed, will cauſe ſome *ineptitude* or reſiſtency to rotation of the cylinder. *Wilkins.*

An omnipotent agent works infallibly and irreſiſtibly, no *ineptitude* or ſtubbornneſs of the matter being very able to hinder him. *Ray.*

There is an *ineptitude* to motion from too great laxity, and an *ineptitude* to motion from too great tenſion. *Arbuthnot.*

INEQUA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*inegalité*, Fr. from *in æqualitas* and *in æqualis*, Latin.]

1. Difference of comparative quantity.

There is ſo great an *inequality* in the length of our legs and arms, as makes it impoſſible for us to walk on all four. *Ray.*

2. Unevenneſs; interchange of higher and lower parts.

The country is cut into ſo many hills and *inequalities* as renders it defenſible. *Addiſon.*

The glaſs ſeemed as well wrought as the object-glaſſes uſe to be; yet when it was quickſilvered, the reflection diſcovered innumerable *inequalities* all over the glaſs. *Newton.*

If there were no *inequalities* in the ſurface of the earth, nor in the ſeaſons of the year, we ſhould loſe a conſiderable ſhare of the vegetable kingdom. *Bentley.*

3. Diſproportion to any office or purpoſe; ſtate of not being adequate; inadequateneſs.

The great *inequality* of all things to the appetites of a rational ſoul appears from this, that in all worldly things a man finds not half the pleaſure in the actual poſſeſſion that he propoſed in the expectation. *South.*

4. Change of ſtate; unlikeneſs of a thing to itſelf; difference of temper or quality.

In ſome places, by the nature of the earth, and by the ſituation of woods and hills, the air is more unequal than in others; and *inequality* of air is ever an enemy to health. *Bacon.*

5. Difference of rank and ſtation.

If ſo ſmall *inequality* between man and man make in them modeſty a commendable virtue, who reſpecting ſuperiors as ſuperiors, can neither ſpeak nor ſtand before them without fear. *Hooker.*

INERRABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inerrable.*] Exemption from error; infallibility.

I cannot allow their wiſdom ſuch a completeneſs and *inerrability* as to exclude myſelf from judging. *King Charles.*

INE'RRABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *err.*] Exempt from errour.

We have conviction from reaſon, or deciſions from the *inerrable* and requiſite conditions of ſenſe. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

Infallibility and inerrableneſs is aſſumed and incloſed by the Romiſh church, without any *inerrable* ground to build it on. *Hamm.*

INE'RRABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inerrable.*] Exemption from errour.

Infallibility and *inerrableneſs* is aſſumed and incloſed by the Romiſh church, without any inerrable ground to build it on. *Hammond.*

INE'RRABLY. *adv.* [from *inerrable.*] With ſecurity from errour; infallibly.

I N E

INE'RRINGLY. *adv.* [*in* and *erring.*] Without errour; without miſtake; without deviation.

That divers limners at a diſtance, without copy, ſhould draw the ſame picture, is more conceivable, than that matter ſhould frame itſelf ſo *inerringly* according to the idea of its kind. *Glanville.*

INE'RT. *adj.* [*iners*, Lat.] Dull; ſluggiſh; motionleſs.

Body alone, *inert* and brute, you'll find,
The cauſe of all things is by you aſſign'd. *Blackmore.*

Informer of the planetary train!
Without whoſe quickening glance their cumb'rous orbs
Were brute unlively maſs, *inert* and dead. *Thomſon.*

INE'RTLY. *adv.* [from *inert.*] Sluggiſhly; dully.

Ye pow'rs,
Suſpend a while your force *inertly* ſtrong. *Pope.*

INESCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *eſca*, Lat.] The act of baiting. *Dict.*

INE'STIMABLE. *adj.* [*ineſtimable*, Fr. *ineſtimabilis*, Lat.] Too valuable to be rated; tranſcending all price.

I thought I ſaw a thouſand fearful wrecks,
A thouſand men that fiſhes gnaw'd upon;
Wedges of gold, great anchors, heaps of pearl,
Ineſtimable ſtones, unvalu'd jewels. *Shakeſpeare.*

The pope thereupon took advantage, abuſing the ſimplicity of the king to ſuck out *ineſtimable* ſums of money, to the intolerable grievance of both the clergy and temporality. *Abbot.*

There we ſhall ſee a ſight worthy dying for, that bleſſed Saviour, of whom the Scripture does ſo excellently entertain us, and who does ſo highly deſerve of us, upon the ſcore of his infinite perfections, and his *ineſtimable* benefits. *Boyle.*

And ſhall this prize, th' *ineſtimable* prize,
On that rapacious hand for ever blaze! *Pope.*

INE'VIDENT. *adj.* [*inevident*, Fr. *in* and *evident.*] Not plain; obſcure. Not in uſe.

The habit of faith in divinity is an argument of things unſeen, and a ſtable aſſent unto things *inevident*, upon authority of the divine revealer. *Brown.*

INEVITABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inevitable.*] Impoſſibility to be avoided; certainty.

By liberty, I do underſtand neither a liberty from ſin, miſery, ſervitude, nor violence, but from neceſſity, or rather neceſſitation; that is, an univerſal immunity from all *inevitabi ity* and determination to one. *Bramh. againſt Hobbs.*

INE'VITABLE. *adj.* [*inevitable*, Fr. *inevitabilis*, Latin.] Unavoidable; not to be eſcaped.

I had a paſs with him: he gives me the ſtuck in with ſuch a mortal motion, that it is *inevitable.* *Shakeſpeare.*

Fate *inevitable*
Subdues us. *Milton.*

Since my *inevitable* death you know,
You ſafely unavailing pity ſhow. *Dryden.*

INE'VITABLY. *adv.* [from *inevitable.*] Without poſſibility of eſcape.

The day thou eat'ſt thereof, my ſole command
Tranſgreſt, *inevitably* thou ſhalt die. *Milton.*

How *inevitably* does an immoderate laughter end in a ſigh? *South.*

To look no further than the next line, it will *inevitably* follow, that they can drive to no certain point. *Dryden.*

Inflammations of the bowels oft *inevitably* tend to the ruin of the whole. *Harvey.*

If our ſenſe of hearing were exalted, we ſhould have no quiet or ſleep in the ſilenteſt nights, and we muſt *inevitably* be ſtricken deaf or dead with a clap of thunder. *Bentley.*

INEXCU'SABLE. *adj.* [*inexcuſable*, Fr. *inexcuſabilis*, Lat. *in* and *excuſable.*] Not to be excuſed; not to be palliated by apology.

It is a temerity, and a folly *inexcuſable*, to deliver up ourſelves needleſly into another's power. *L'Eſtrange.*

As we are an iſland with ports and navigable ſeas, we ſhould be *inexcuſable* if we did not make theſe bleſſings turn to account. *Addiſon.*

Such a favour could only render them more obdurate, and more *inexcuſable:* it would inhance their guilt. *Atterbury.*

If learning be not encouraged under your adminiſtration, you are the moſt *inexcuſable* perſon alive. *Swift.*

A fallen woman is the more *inexcuſable*, as, from the cradle, the ſex is warned againſt the deluſions of men. *Clariſſa.*

INEXCU'SABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inexcuſable.*] Enormity beyond forgiveneſs or palliation.

Their *inexcuſableneſs* is ſtated upon the ſuppoſition that they knew God, but did not glorify him. *South.*

INEXCU'SABLY. *adv.* [from *inexcuſable.*] To a degree of guilt or folly beyond excuſe.

It will *inexcuſably* condemn ſome men, who having received excellent endowments, yet have fruſtrated the intention. *Brown.*

INEXHA'LABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *exhale.*] That which cannot evaporate.

A new laid egg will not ſo eaſily be boiled hard, becauſe it contains a great ſtock of humid parts, which muſt be evaporated before the heat can bring the *inexhalable* parts into conſiſtence. *Brown.*

INEXHA'USTED. *adj.* [*in* and *exhauſted.*] Unemptied; not poſſible to be emptied.

So wert thou born into a tuneful ſtrain,
An early, rich, and *inexhauſted* vein. *Dryden.*

INEXHA'USTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *exhauſtible.*] Not to be drawn all away; not to be ſpent.

Reflect on the variety of combinations which may be made with number, whoſe ſtock is *inexhauſtible*, and truly infinite. *Locke.*

The ſtock that the mind has in its power, by varying the idea of ſpace, is perfectly *inexhauſtible*, and ſo it can multiply figures *in infinitum.* *Locke.*

INEXI'STENT. *adj.* [*in* and *exiſtent.*] Not having being; not to be found in nature.

To expreſs complexed ſignifications they took a liberty to compound and piece together creatures of allowable forms into mixtures *inexiſtent.* *Brown.*

We doubt whether theſe heterogeneities be ſo much as *inexiſtent* in the concrete, whence they are obtained. *Boyle.*

INEXI'STENCE. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *exiſtence.*] Want of being; want of exiſtence.

He calls up the heroes of former ages from a ſtate of *inexiſtence* to adorn and diverſify his poem. *Broome.*

INE'XORABLE. *adj.* [*inexorable*, Fr. *inexorabilis*, Latin.] Not to be intreated; not to be moved by intreaty.

You are more inhuman, more *inexorable*,
Oh ten times more, than tygers of Hyrcania.
Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.

Inexorable dog. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſcourge
Inexorable calls to penance. *Milton.*

The gueſts invited came,
And with the reſt th' *inexorable* dame. *Dryden.*

Th' *inexorable* gates were barr'd,
And nought was ſeen, and nought was heard,
But dreadful gleams, ſhrieks of woe. *Pope.*

We can be deaf to the works of ſo ſweet a charmer, and *inexorable* to all his invitations. *Rogers.*

INEXPE'DIENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*in* and *expediency.*] Want of fitneſs;
INEXPE'DIENCY. } want of propriety; unſuitableneſs to time or place; inconvenience.

It concerneth ſuperiours to look well to the expediency and *inexpediency* of what they enjoin in indifferent things. *Sanderſon.*

INEXPE'DIENT. *adj.* [*in* and *expedient.*] Inconvenient; unfit; improper; unſuitable to time or place.

It is not *inexpedient* they ſhould be known to come from a perſon altogether a ſtranger to chymical affairs. *Boyle.*

We ſhould be prepared not only with patience to bear, but to receive with thankfulneſs a repulſe, if God ſhould ſee them to be *inexpedient.* *Smalridge.*

INEXPE'RIENCE. *n. ſ.* [*inexperience*, Fr. *in* and *experience.*] Want of experimental knowledge; want of experience.

Thy words at random argue thine *inexperience.* *Milton.*

Prejudice and ſelf-ſufficiency naturally proceed from *inexperience* of the world, and ignorance of mankind. *Addiſon.*

INEXPE'RIENCED. *adj.* [*inexpertus*, Latin.] Not experienced.

INEXPE'RT. *adj.* [*inexpertus*, Lat. *in* and *expert.*] Unſkilful; unſkilled.

The race elect advance
Through the wild deſert; not the readieſt way,
Leſt ent'ring on the Canaanite alarm'd,
War terrify them *inexpert.* *Milton.*

In letters and in laws
Not *inexpert.* *Prior.*

INE'XPIABLE. *adj.* [*inexpiable*, French; *inexpiabilis*, Latin.]
1. Not to be atoned.
2. Not to be mollified by atonement.

Love ſeeks to have love:
My love how could'ſt thou hope, who took'ſt the way
To raiſe in me *inexpiable* hate? *Milton.*

INE'XPIABLY. *adv.* [from *inexpiable.*] To a degree beyond atonement.

Excurſions are *inexpiably* bad,
And 'tis much ſafer to leave out than add. *Roſcommon.*

INE'XPLEABLY. *adv.* [*in* and *expleo*, Lat.] Inſatiably. A word not in uſe.

What were theſe harpies but flatterers, delators, and the *inexpleably* covetous. *Sandys.*

INE'XPLICABLE. *adj.* [*inexplicable*, Fr. *in* and *explico*, Lat.] Incapable of being explained; not to be made intelligible.

What could ſuch apprehenſions breed, but, as their nature is, *inexplicable* paſſions of mind, deſires abhorring what they embrace, and embracing what they abhor? *Hooker.*

To me at leaſt this ſeems *inexplicable*, if light be nothing elſe than preſſion or motion propagated through ether. *Newt.*

None eludes ſagacious reaſon more,
Than his obſcure *inexplicable* pow'r. *Blackmore.*

INE'XPLICABLY. *adv.* [from *inexplicable.*] In a manner not to be explained.

INEXPRE'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *expreſs.*] Not to be told; not to be uttered; unutterable.

Thus when in orbs
Of circuit *inexpreſſible* they ſtood,
Orb within orb. *Milton.*

Nothing can ſo peculiarly gratify the noble diſpoſitions of human nature, as for one man to ſee another ſo much himſelf as to ſigh his griefs, and groan his pains, to ſing his joys, and do and feel every thing by ſympathy and ſecret *inexpreſſible* communications. *South.*

The true God had no certain name given to him; for Father, and God, and Creator, are but titles ariſing from his works; and God is not a name, but a notion ingrafted in human nature of an *inexpreſſible* being. *Stillingfleet.*

There is an inimitable grace in Virgil's words; and in them principally conſiſts that beauty, which gives ſo *inexpreſſible* a pleaſure to him who beſt underſtands their force: this diction of his is never to be copied. *Dryden.*

INEXPRE'SSIBLY. *adv.* [from *inexpreſſible*.] To a degree or in a manner not to be uttered; unutterably.

God will protect and reward all his faithful ſervants in a manner and meaſure *inexpreſſibly* abundant. *Hammond.*

He began to play upon it: the ſound was exceeding ſweet, and wrought into a variety of tunes that were *inexpreſſibly* melodious. *Addiſon.*

INEXPU'GNABLE. *adj.* [*inexpugnble*, Fr. *inexpugnabilis*, Lat.] Impregnable; not to be taken by aſſault; not to be ſubdued.

Why ſhould there be implanted in each ſex ſuch a vehement and *inexpugnable* appetite of copulation? *Ray.*

INEXTI'NGUISHABLE. *adj.* [*inextinguible*, Fr. *in* and *extinguo*, Latin.] Unquenchable.

Pillars, ſtatues, and other memorials, are a ſort of ſhadow of an endleſs life, and ſhow an *inextinguiſhable* deſire which all men have of it. *Grew.*

INE'XTRICABLE. *adj.* [*inextricable*, Fr. *inextricabilis*, Latin.] Not to be diſentangled; not to be cleared; not to be ſet free from obſcurity or perplexity.

He that ſhould tye *inextricable* knots, only to baffle the induſtry of thoſe that ſhould attempt to unlooſe them, would be thought not to have ſerved his generation. *Decay of Piety.*

Stopt by awful heights, and gulphs immenſe
Of wiſdom, and of vaſt omnipotence,
She trembling ſtands, and does in wonder gaze,
Loſt in the wild *inextricable* maze. *Blackmore.*

INE'XTRICABLY. *adv.* [from *inextricable*.] To a degree of perplexity not to be diſentangled.

The mechanical atheiſt, though you grant him his laws of mechaniſm, is nevertheleſs *inextricably* puzzled and baffled with the firſt formation of animals. *Bentley.*

In vain they ſtrive; th' intangling ſnares deny,
Inextricably firm, the power to fly. *Pope.*

To INE'YE. *v. n.* [*in* and *eye*.] To inoculate; to propagate trees by the inſition of a bud into a foreign ſtock.

Let ſage experience teach thee all the arts
Of grafting and *ineying*. *Philips.*

INFALLIBI'LITY. } *n. ſ.* [*infallibilité*, Fr. from *infallible*.] In-
INFA'LLIBLENESS. } errability; exemption from errour.

Infallibility is the higheſt perfection of the knowing faculty, and conſequently the firmeſt degree of aſſent. *Tillotſon.*

INFA'LLIBLE. *adj.* [*infallible*, Fr. *in* and *fallible*.] Privileged from errour; incapable of miſtake; not to be miſled or deceived; certain.

Every cauſe admitteth not ſuch *infallible* evidence of proof, as leaveth no poſſibility of doubt or ſcruple behind it. *Hooker.*

Believe my words;
For they are certain and *infallible*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſucceſs is certain and *infallible*, and none ever yet miſcarried in the attempt. *South.*

INFA'LLIBLY. *adv.* [from *infallible*.]

1. Without danger of deceit; with ſecurity from errour.

We cannot be as God *infallibly* knowing good and evil. *Smalridge.*

2. Certainly.

Our bleſſed Lord has diſtinctly opened the ſcene of futurity to us, and directed us to ſuch a conduct as will *infallibly* render us happy in it. *Rogers.*

To INFA'ME. *v. a.* [*infamer*, Fr. *infamo*, Lat.] To repreſent to diſadvantage; to defame; to cenſure publickly; to make infamous; to brand.

Livia is *infamed* for the poiſoning of her huſband. *Bacon.*

Hitherto obſcur'd, *infam'd*,
And thy fair fruit let hang, as to no end
Created. *Milton.*

INFAMOUS. *adj.* [*infamé*, *infamant*, Fr. *infamis*, Lat.] Publickly branded with guilt; openly cenſured; of bad nature.

Thoſe that be near, and thoſe that be far from thee, ſhall mock thee, which art *infamous*. *Exek.*

Theſe are as ſome *infamous* bawd or whore
Should praiſe a matron; what could hurt her more. *B. J.*

After times will diſpute it, whether Hotham were more *infamous* at Hull or at Tower-hill. *King Charles.*

Perſons *infamous*, or branded with any note of infamy in any publick court of judicature, are, *ipſo jure*, forbidden to be advocates. *Ayliffe.*

INFAMOUSLY. *adv.* [from *infamous*.]

1. With open reproach; with publick notoriety of reproach.

2. Shamefully; ſcandalouſly.

That poem was *infamouſly* bad. *Dryden.*

INFAMOUSNESS. } *n. ſ.* [*infamie*, Fr. *infamia*, Lat.] Publick
INFAMY. } reproach; notoriety of bad character.

Ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and are the *infamy* of the people. *Ezek.*

I throw my *infamy* at thee:
I will not ruinate my father's houſe,
Who gave his blood to lime the ſtones together,
And ſet up Lancaſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

The noble iſle doth want her proper limbs,
Her face defac'd with ſcars of *infamy*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Wilful perpetrations of unworthy actions brand, with moſt indelible characters of *infamy*, the name and memory to poſterity. *King Charles.*

INFANCY. *n. ſ.* [*infantia*, Latin.]

1. The firſt part of life. Uſually extended by naturaliſts to ſeven years.

Dare we affirm it was ever his meaning, that unto their ſalvation, who even from their tender *infancy* never knew any other faith or religion than only Chriſtian, no kind of teaching can be available, ſaving that which was ſo needful for the firſt univerſal converſion of Gentiles, hating Chriſtianity? *Hooker.*

Pirithous came t' attend
This worthy Theſeus his familiar friend:
Their love in early *infancy* began,
And roſe as childhood ripen'd into man. *Dryden.*

The inſenſible impreſſions on our tender *infancies* have very important and laſting conſequences. *Locke.*

2. Civil infancy: extended by the Engliſh law to one and twenty years.

3. Firſt age of any thing; beginning; original; commencement.

In Spain our ſprings, like old mens children, be
Decay'd and wither'd from their *infancy*. *Dryden.*

The difference between the riches of Roman citizens in the *infancy* and in the grandeur of Rome, will appear by comparing the firſt valuation of eſtates with the eſtates afterwards poſſeſſed. *Arbuthnot.*

INA'NGTHEFF, or *hingſangtheft*, or *infangtheof*, is compounded of three Saxon words: the prepoſition *in*, *fang* or *fong*, to take or catch, and *thef*. It ſignifies a privilege or liberty granted unto lords of certain manors to judge any thief taken within their fee. *Cowel.*

INFANT. *n. ſ.* [*infant*, French; *infans*, Latin.]

1. A child from the birth to the end of the ſeventh year.

It being a part of their virtuous education, ſerveth greatly both to nouriſh in them the fear of God, and to put us in continual remembrance of that powerful grace, which openeth the mouths of *infants* to ſound his praiſe. *Hooker.*

Within the *infant* rind of this ſmall flower
Poiſon hath reſidence, and medicine power. *Shakeſp.*

There ſhall be no more thence an *infant* of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days. *Iſaiah.*

Firſt the ſhrill ſound of a ſmall rural pipe,
Was entertainment for the *infant* ſtage. *Roſcommon.*

Young mothers wildly ſtare, with fear poſſeſt,
And ſtrain their helpleſs *infants* to their breaſt. *Dryden.*

In their tender nonage, while they ſpread
Their ſpringing leaves and lift their *infant* head,
Indulge their childhood. *Dryden.*

2. [In law.] A young perſon to the age of one and twenty.

INFA'NTA. n. ſ. [Spaniſh.] A princeſs deſcended from the royal blood of Spain.

INFA'NTICIDE. *n. ſ.* [*infanticide*, Fr. *infanticidium*, Lat.] The ſlaughter of the infants by *Herod*.

INFANTILE. *adj.* [*infantilis*, Latin.] Pertaining to an infant.

The fly lies all the winter in theſe balls in its *infantile* ſtate, and comes not to its maturity 'till the following ſpring. *Derh.*

INFANTRY. *n. ſ.* [*infanterie*, French.] The foot ſoldiers of an army.

The principal ſtrength of an army conſiſteth in the *infantry* or foot; and to make good *infantry* it requireth men bred in ſome free and plentiful manner. *Bacon.*

That ſmall *infantry*,
Warr'd on by cranes. *Milton.*

INFA'RCTION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *farcio*, Latin.] Stuffing; conſtipation.

An hypochondriack conſumption is occaſioned by an *infarction* and obſtruction of the ſpleen. *Harvey.*

To INFA'TUATE. *v. a.* [*infatuo*, from *in* and *fatuus*, Latin; *infatuer*, French.] To ſtrike with folly; to deprive of underſtanding.

The judgment of God will be very viſible in *infatuating* a people, as ripe and prepared for deſtruction, into folly and madneſs, making the weak to contribute to the deſigns of the wicked; and ſuffering even thoſe, out of a conſcience of their guilt, to grow more wicked. *Clarendon.*

It is the reforming of the vices and ſottiſhneſs that had long overſpread the *infatuated*, gentile world; a prime branch of that deſign of Chriſt's ſending his diſciples. *Hammond.*

The people are ſo univerſally *infatuated* with the notion, that, if a cow falls ſick, it is ten to one but an old woman is clapt up in priſon for it. *Addiſon.*

The carriage of our atheiſts or deiſts is amazing: no dotage ſo *infatuate*, no phrenſy ſo extravagant as theirs. *Bentley.*

May hypocrites,
That ſlily ſpeak one thing, another think,
Drink on unwarn'd, till, by enchanting cups
Infatuate, they their wily thoughts diſcloſe. *Philips.*

INFATUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *infatuate.*] The act of ſtriking with folly; deprivation of reaſon.

Where men give themſelves over to the defence of wicked intereſts and falſe propoſitions, it is juſt with God to ſmite the greateſt abilities with the greateſt *infatuations*. *South.*

INFA'USTING. *n. ſ.* [from *infauſtus*, Lat.] The act of making unlucky. An odd and inelegant word.

As the king did in ſome part remove the envy from himſelf, ſo he did not obſerve that he did withal bring a kind of malediction and *infauſting* upon the marriage, as an ill prognoſtick. *Bacon.*

INFE'ASIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *feaſible.*] Impracticable.

This is ſo difficult and *infeaſible*, that it may well drive modeſty to deſpair of ſcience. *Glanville.*

To INFE'CT. *v. a.* [*infecter*, French; *infectus*, Latin.]

1. To act upon by contagion; to affect with communicated qualities; to hurt by contagion; to taint; to poiſon; to pollute.

They put ſuch words in the mouths of one of thoſe fantaſtical mind *infected* people, that children and muſicians call lovers. *Sidney.*

Thine eyes, ſweet lady, have *infected* mine. *Shakeſpeare.*

The nature of bad news *infects* the teller. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ev'ry day
It would *infect* his ſpeech, that if the king
Should without iſſue die, he'd carry it ſo
To make the ſcepter his. *Shakeſpeare.*

Infected minds
To their deaf pillows will diſcharge their ſecrets. *Shakeſp.*

She ſpeaks poinards, and every word ſtabs: if her breath were as terrible as her terminations, there were no living near her; ſhe would *infect* to the north-ſtar. *Shakeſpeare.*

I am return'd your ſoldier;
No more *infected* with my country's love,
Than when I parted hence. *Shakeſpeare.*

The love-tale
Infected Sion's daughters with like heat
Whoſe wanton paſſions in the ſacred porch
Ezekiel ſaw. *Milton.*

2. To fill with ſomething hurtfully contagious.

Infected be the air whereon they ride,
And damn'd all thoſe that truſt them! *Shakeſpeare.*

INFE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*infection*, Fr. *infectio*, Latin.] Contagion; miſchief by communication; taint; poiſon.

Infection is that manner of communicating a diſeaſe by ſome effluvia, or particles which fly off from diſtempered bodies, and mixing with the juices of others, occaſion the ſame diſorders as in the bodies they came from. *Quincy.*

What a ſtrange *infection*
Is fall'n into thy ear! *Shakeſpeare.*

The bleſſed gods
Purge all *infections* from our air, whilſt you
Do climate here. *Shakeſpeare.*

Vouchſafe, diffus'd *infection* of a man,
For theſe known evils but to give me leave,
By circumſtance, to curſe thy curſed ſelf. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hence,
Leſt that th' *infection* of his fortune take
Like hold on thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

The tranſmiſſion or emiſſion of the thinner and more airy parts of bodies, as in odours and *infections*, is, of all the reſt, the moſt corporeal; but withal there be a number of thoſe emiſſions, both wholeſome and unwholeſome, that give no ſmell at all. *Bacon.*

INFE'CTIOUS. *adj.* [from *infect.*] Contagious; influencing by communicated qualities.

The moſt *infectious* peſtilence upon thee! *Shakeſpeare.*

In a houſe,
Where the *infectious* peſtilence did reign. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some known diſeaſes are *infectious*, and others are not: thoſe that are *infectious* are ſuch as are chiefly in the ſpirits, and not ſo much in the humours, and therefore paſs eaſily from body to body; ſuch as peſtilences and lippitudes. *Bacon.*

Smells may have as much power to do good as to do harm, and contribute to health as well as to diſeaſes; which is too much felt by experience in all that are *infectious*, and by the operation of ſome poiſons, that are received only by the ſmell. *Temple.*

INFE'CTIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *infectious.*] Contagiouſly.

The will dotes, that is inclinable
To what *infectiouſly* itſelf affects. *Shakeſpeare.*

INFE'CTIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *infectious.*] The quality of being infectious; contagiouſneſs.

INFE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *infect.*] Having the quality of contagion.

True love, well conſidered, hath an *infective* power. *Sidn.*

INFECU'ND. *adj.* [*infæcundus*, Latin.] Unfruitful; infertile.

How ſafe and agreeable a conſervatory the earth is to vegetables, is manifeſt from their rotting, drying, or being rendered *infecund* in the water, or the air; but in the earth their vigour is long preſerved. *Derham.*

INFECU'NDITY. *n. ſ.* [*infæcunditas*, Lat.] Want of fertility; barrenneſs.

INFELI'CITY. *n. ſ.* [*infelicité*, Fr. *infelicitas*, Latin.] Unhappineſs; miſery; calamity.

Whatever is the ignorance and *infelicity* of the preſent ſtate, we were made wiſe and happy. *Glanville.*

Here is our great *infelicity*, that, when ſingle words ſignify complex ideas, one word can never diſtinctly manifeſt all the parts of a complex idea. *Watts.*

To INFE'R. *v. a.* [*inferer*, French; *infero*, Latin.]

1. To bring on; to induce

Vomits *infer* ſome ſmall detriment to the lungs. *Harvey.*

2. To *infer* is nothing but, by virtue of one propoſition laid down as true, to draw in another as true, *i. e.* to ſee or ſuppoſe ſuch a connection of the two ideas of the *inferred* propoſition. *Locke.*

Yet what thou can'ſt attain, which beſt may ſerve
To glorify the Maker, and *infer*
Thee alſo happier, ſhall not be with-held
Thy hearing. *Milton.*

Great,
Or bright, *infers* not excellence: the earth,
Though in compariſon of heav'n ſo ſmall,
Nor gliſtering, may of ſolid good contain
More plenty than the ſun, that barren ſhines. *Milton.*

One would wonder how, from ſo differing premiſſes, they ſhould all *infer* the ſame concluſion. *Decay of Piety.*

They have more opportunities than other men have of purchaſing publick eſteem, by deſerving well of mankind; and ſuch opportunities always *infer* obligations. *Atterbury.*

3. To offer; to produce.

Full well hath Clifford play'd the orator,
Inferring arguments of mighty force. *Shakeſpeare.*

INFERENCE. *n. ſ.* [*inference*, French; from *infer.*] Concluſion drawn from previous arguments.

Though it may chance to be right in the concluſion, it is yet unjuſt and miſtaken in the method of *inference*. *Glanv.*

Theſe *inferences* or concluſions are the effects of reaſoning, and the three propoſitions, taken all together, are called ſyllogiſm or argument. *Watts.*

INFE'RIBLE. *adj.* [from *infer.*] Deducible from premiſed grounds.

As ſimple miſtakes commonly beget fallacies, ſo men from fallacious foundations, and miſapprehended mediums, erect concluſions no way *inferrible* from their premiſſes. *Brown.*

INFERIO'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*infériorité*, Fr. from *inferiour.*] Lower ſtate of dignity or value.

The language, though not of equal dignity, yet as near approaching to it as our modern barbariſm will allow; and therefore we are to reſt contented with that only *inferiority* which is not poſſibly to be remedied. *Dryden.*

INFE'RIOUR. *adj.* [*inferior*, Lat. *inferieur*, French.]

1. Lower in place.
2. Lower in ſtation or rank of life.

A great perſon gets more by obliging his *inferiour* than by diſdaining him. *South.*

3. Lower in value or excellency.

The love of liberty with life is giv'n,
And life itſelf th' *inferiour* gift of heav'n. *Dryden.*

I have added ſome original papers of my own, which, whether they are equal or *inferiour* to my other poems, an author is the moſt improper judge of. *Dryden.*

4. Subordinate.

General and fundamental truths in philoſophy, religion, and human life, conduct our thoughts into a thouſand *inferiour* and particular propoſitions. *Watts.*

INFE'RIOUR. *n. ſ.* [from the adjective.] One in a lower rank or ſtation than another.

INFE'RNAL. *adj.* [*infernal*, French; *infernus*, Latin.] Helliſh; tartarean.

His gigantick limbs, with large embrace,
Infold nine acres of *infernal* ſpace. *Dryden.*

INFE'RNAL *Stone. n. ſ.*

Infernal ſtone, or the lunar cauſtick, is prepared from an evaporated ſolution of ſilver, or from cryſtals of ſilver. It is a very powerful cauſtick, eating away the fleſh and even the bones to which it is applied. *Hill.*

INFE'RTILE. *adj.* [*infertile*, Fr. *in* and *fertile.*] Unfruitful; not productive; without fecundity; infecund.

Ignorance being of itſelf, like ſtiff clay, an *infertile* ſoil, when pride comes to ſcorch and harden it, it grows perfectly impenetrable. *Government of the Tongue.*

INFERTI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*infertilité*, Fr. from *infertile.*] Unfruitfulneſs; want of fertility.

The

The ſame diſtemperature of the air that occaſioned the plague occaſioned alſo the *infertility* or noxiouſneſs of the ſoil, whereby the fruits of the earth became either very ſmall, or very unwholſome. *Hale.*

To INFE'ST. *v. a.* [*infeſter*, Fr. *infeſto*, Latin.] To harraſs; to diſturb; to plague.

They ceaſed not, in the mean while, to ſtrengthen that part which in heart they favoured, and to *infeſt* by all means, under colour of other quarrels, their greateſt adverſaries in this cauſe. *Hooker.*

Although they were a people *infeſted*, and mightily hated of all others, yet was there nothing of force to work the ruin of their ſtate, 'till the time beforementioned was expired. *Hook.*

Unto my feeble breaſt
Come gently; but not with that mighty rage
Wherewith the martial troops thou do'ſt *infeſt*,
And hearts of greateſt heroes do'ſt enrage. *Spenſer.*

They were no mean, diſtreſſed, calamitous perſons that fled to him for refuge; but of ſo great quality, as it was apparent that they came not thither to protect their own fortune, but to *infeſt* and invade his. *Bacon.*

Theſe, ſaid the genius, are envy, avarice, ſuperſtition, love, with the like cares and paſſions that *infeſt* human life. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

No diſeaſe *infeſts* mankind more terrible in its ſymptoms and effects. *Arbuthnot.*

INFESTI'VITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *feſtivity.*] Mournfulneſs; want of cheerfulneſs.

INFE'STRED. *adj.* [*in* and *feſter.*] Rankling; inveterate.

This curſed creature, mindful of that old
Infeſtered grudge, the which his mother felt,
So ſoon as Clarion he did behold,
His heart with vengeful malice inly ſwelt. *Spenſer.*

INFEUDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *feudum*, Lat.] The act of putting one in poſſeſſion of a fee or eſtate.

Another military proviſion was conventional and by tenure, upon the *infeudation* of the tenant, and was uſually called knight's ſervice. *Hale.*

I'NFIDEL. *n. ſ.* [*infidelle*, Fr. *infidelis*, Latin.] An unbeliever; a miſcreant; a pagan; one who rejects Chriſtianity.

Exhorting her, if ſhe did marry, yet not to join herſelf to an *infidel*, as in thoſe times ſome widows chriſtian had done, for the advancement of their eſtate in this world. *Hooker.*

INFIDE'LITY. *n ſ.* [*infidelité*, French; *infidelitas*, Lat.]

1. Want of faith.

The conſideration of the divine omnipotence and infinite wiſdom, and our own ignorance, are great inſtruments of ſilencing the murmurs of *infidelity*. *Taylor.*

2. Diſbelief of Chriſtianity.

One would fancy that infidels would be exempt from that ſingle fault, which ſeems to grow out of the imprudent fervours of religion; but ſo it is, that *infidelity* is propagated with as much fierceneſs and contention, as if the ſafety of mankind depended upon it. *Addiſon.*

3. Treachery; deceit.

The *infidelities* on the one part between the two ſexes, and the caprices on the other, the vanities and vexations attending even the moſt refined delights that make up his buſineſs of life, render it ſilly and uncomfortable. *Spectator.*

INFINITE. *adj.* [*infini*, French; *infinitus*, Latin.]

1. Unbounded; boundleſs; unlimited; immenſe; having no boundaries or limits to its nature.

Impoſſible it is, that God ſhould withdraw his preſence from any thing, becauſe the very ſubſtance of God is *infinite*. *Hooker.*

What's time, when on eternity we think?
A thouſand ages in that ſea muſt ſink:
Time's nothing but a word; a million
Is full as far from *infinite* as one. *Denham.*

Thou ſov'reign pow'r, whoſe ſecret will controuls
The inward bent and motion of our ſouls!
Why haſt thou plac'd ſuch *infinite* degrees
Between the cauſe and cure of my diſeaſe? *Prior.*

When we would think of *infinite* ſpace or duration, we at firſt make ſome very large idea; as perhaps of millions of ages or miles, which poſſibly we multiply ſeveral times. *Locke.*

Even an angel's comprehenſive thought
Cannot extend as far as thou haſt wrought:
Our vaſt conceptions are by ſwelling brought,
Swallowed and loſt in *infinite*, to nought. *Dennis.*

2. It is hyperbolically uſed for large; great.

I'NFINITELY. *adv.* [from *infinite.*] Without limits; without bounds; immenſely.

Nothing may be *infinitely* deſired, but that good which indeed is infinite. *Hooker.*

This is Antonio,
To whom I am ſo *infinitely* bound. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king ſaw that contrariwiſe it would follow, that England, though much leſs in territory, yet ſhould have *infinitely* more ſoldiers of their native forces than thoſe other nations have. *Bacon.*

Infinitely the greater part of mankind have profeſſed to act under a full perſuaſion of this great article. *Rogers.*

I'NFINITENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *infinite.*] Immenſity; boundleſſneſs; infinity.

The cunning of his flattery, the readineſs of his tears, the *infiniteneſs* of his vows, were but among the weakeſt threads of his net. *Stanley.*

Let us always bear about us ſuch impreſſions of reverence, and fear of God, that we may humble ourſelves before his Almightineſs, and expreſs that infinite diſtance between his *infiniteneſs* and our weakneſſes. *Taylor.*

INFINITE'SIMAL. *adj.* [from *infinite.*] Infinitely divided.

INFI'NITIVE. *adj.* [*infinitif*, Fr. *infinitivus*, Latin.] In grammar, the *infinitive* affirms, or intimates the intention of affirming, which is one uſe of the indicative; but then it does not do it abſolutely. *Clarke.*

INFI'NITUDE. *n. ſ.* [from *infinite.*]

1. Infinity; immenſity.

Confuſion heard his voice, and wild uproar
Stood rul'd, ſtood vaſt *infinitude* confin'd. *Milton.*

Though the repugnancy of *infinitude* be equally incompetible to continued or ſucceſſive motion, or continued quantity, and depends upon the incompoſſibility of the very nature of things ſucceſſive or extenſive with *infinitude*; yet that incompoſſibility is more conſpicuous in diſcrete quantity, that ariſeth from parts actually diſtinguiſhed. *Hale.*

2. Boundleſs number.

We ſee all the good ſenſe of the age cut out, and minced into almoſt an *infinitude* of diſtinctions. *Addiſon.*

INFI'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*infinité*, French; *infinitas*, Latin.]

1. Immenſity; boundleſſneſs; unlimited qualities.

There cannot be more *infinities* than one; for one of them would limit the other. *Raleigh.*

The better, the more deſirable; that therefore muſt be deſirable, wherein there is *infinity* of goodneſs; ſo that if any thing deſirable may be infinite, that muſt needs be the higheſt of all things that are deſired: no good is infinite but only God, therefore he is our felicity and bliſs. *Hooker.*

2. Endleſs number. An hyperbolical uſe of the word.

Homer has concealed faults under an *infinity* of admirable beauties. *Broome.*

The liver, being ſwelled, compreſſeth the ſtomach, ſtops the circulation of the juices, and produceth an *infinity* of bad ſymptoms. *Arbuthnot.*

INFI'RM. *adj.* [*infirme*, French; *infirmus*, Latin.]

1. Weak; feeble; diſabled of body.

Here ſtand I your brave;
A poor, *infirm*, weak, and deſpis'd old man. *Shakeſp.*

That on my head all might be viſited,
Thy frailty, and *infirmer* ſex, forgiv'n;
To me committed, and by me expos'd. *Milton.*

2. Weak of mind; irreſolute.

I'll go no more;
I am afraid to think what I have done:
Look out again, I dare not.
——*Infirm* of purpoſe;
Give me the dagger. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Not ſtable; not ſolid.

He who fixes upon falſe principles, treads upon *infirm* ground, and ſo ſinks; and he, who falls in his deductions from right principles, ſtumbles upon firm ground, and falls. *South.*

To INFI'RM. *v. a.* [*infirmer*, Fr. *infirmo*, Lat.] To weaken; to ſhake; to enfeeble. Not in uſe.

Some contrary ſpirits will object this as a ſufficient reaſon to *infirm* all thoſe points. *Raleigh.*

The ſpleen is unjuſtly introduced to invigorate the ſiniſter ſide, which, being dilated, would rather *infirm* and debilitate it. *Brown's Vul. Err.*

INFI'RMARY. *n. ſ.* [*infirmerie*, French.] Lodgings for the ſick.

Theſe buildings to be for privy lodgings on both ſides, and the end for privy galleries, whereof one ſhould be for an *infirmary*, if any ſpecial perſon ſhould be ſick. *Bacon.*

INFI'RMITY. *n. ſ.* [*infirmité*, French.]

1. Weakneſs of ſex, age, or temper.

Infirmity,
Which waits upon worn times, hath ſomething ſeiz'd
His wiſh'd ability. *Shakeſpeare.*

Diſcover thine *infirmity*,
That warranteth by law to be thy privilege:
I am with child, ye bloody homicides. *Shakeſpeare.*

If he had done or ſaid any thing amiſs, he deſired their worſhips to think it was his *infirmities*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Are the *infirmities* of the body, pains and diſeaſes, his complaints? His faith reminds him of the day when this corruptible ſhall put on incorruption, and this mortal immortality. *Rogers.*

2. Failing; weakneſs; fault.

A friend ſhould bear a friend's *infirmities*;
But Brutus makes mine greater than they are. *Shakeſpeare.*

Many *infirmities* made it appear more requiſite, that a wiſer man ſhould have the application of his intereſt. *Clarenden.*

3. Diſeaſe;

How difficult is it to preſerve a great name, when he that has acquired it is ſo obnoxious to ſuch little weakneſſes and *infirmities*, as are no ſmall diminution to it, when diſcovered. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

3. Diſeaſe; malady.

General laws are like general rules of phyſick, according whereunto, as now, no wiſe man will deſire himſelf to be cured, if there be joined with his diſeaſe ſome ſpecial accident, in regard that thereby others in the ſame *infirmity*, but without the like accident, may. *Hooker.*

INFI'RMNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *infirm.*] Weakneſs; feebleneſs.

Some experiments may diſcover the *infirmneſs* and inſufficiency of the peripatetick doctrine. *Boyle.*

To INFI'X. *v. a.* [*infixus*, Latin.] To drive in; to faſten.

And at the point two ſtrings *infixed* are,
Both deadly ſharp, that ſharpeſt ſteel exceeden far. *Spenſer.*
I never lov'd myſelf,
'Till now, *infixed*, I behold myſelf,
Drawn in the flatt'ring table of her eye. *Shakeſp.*
Immoveable, *infix'd*, and frozen round. *Milton.*
That ſting *infix'd* within her haughty mind,
And her proud heart with ſecret ſorrow pin'd. *Dryden.*
Arcite on Emily had fix'd his look:
The fatal dart a ready paſſage found,
And deep within her heart *infix'd* the wound. *Dryden.*

To INFLA'ME. *v. a.* [*inflammo*, Latin.]

1. To kindle; to ſet on fire.

Love more clear than yourſelves, dedicated to a love, I fear, more cold than yourſelves, with the clearneſs lays a night of ſorrow upon me, and with the coldneſs *inflames* a world of fire within me. *Sidney.*
Its waves of torrent fire *inflam'd* with rage. *Milton.*

2. To kindle deſire.

Their luſt was *inflamed* towards her. *Suſan.*
More *inflam'd* with luſt than rage. *Milton.*

3. To exaggerate; to aggravate.

A friend exaggerates a man's virtues, an enemy *inflames* his crimes. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

4. To heat the body morbidly with obſtructed matter.

5. To provoke; to irritate.

A little vain curioſity weighs ſo much with us, or the church's peace ſo little, that we ſacrifice the one to the whetting and *inflaming* of the other. *Decay of Piety.*

6. To fire with paſſion.

Satan, with thoughts *inflam'd* of higheſt deſign,
Puts on ſwift wings. *Milton.*

To INFLA'ME. *v. n.* To grow hot, angry, and painful by obſtructed matter.

If the veſiculæ are oppreſt, they *inflame.* *Wiſeman.*

INFLA'MER. *n. ſ.* [from *inflame.*] The thing or perſon that inflames.

Intereſt is a great *inflamer*, and ſets a man on perſecution under the colour of zeal. *Addiſon.*

Aſſemblies, who act upon publick principles, proceed upon influence from particular leaders and *inflamers.* *Swift.*

INFLAMMABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inflammable.*] The quality of catching fire.

This it will do, if the ambient air be impregnate with ſubtile *inflammabilities.* *Brown.*

Choler is the lighteſt and moſt inflammable part of the blood; whence, from its *inflammability*, it is called a ſulphur. *Harvey on Conſumptions.*

INFLA'MMABLE. *adj.* [French.] Eaſy to be ſet on flame; having the quality of flaming.

The juices of olives, almonds, nuts, and pine apples, are all *inflammable.* *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Liceſtus thinks it poſſible to extract an *inflammable* oil from the ſtone aſbeſtus. *Wilkins.*

Out of water grow all vegetable and animal ſubſtances, which conſiſt as well of ſulphureous, fat, and *inflammable* parts as of earthy and alcalizate ones. *Newton.*

Inflammable ſpirits are ſubtile volatile liquors, which come over in diſtillation, miſcible with water, and wholly combuſtible. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

INFLA'MMABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inflammable.*] The quality of eaſily catching fire.

We may treat of the *inflammableneſs* of bodies. *Boyle.*

INFLAMMA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inflammatio*, Latin; *inflammation*, French.]

1. The act of ſetting on flame.

2. The ſtate of being in flame.

The flame extendeth not beyond the inflammable effluence, but cloſely adheres unto the original of its *inflammation.* *Bro.*

Some urns have had inſcriptions on them, expreſſing that the lamps within them were burning when they were firſt buried; whereas the *inflammation* of fat and viſcous vapours doth preſently vaniſh. *Wilkins.*

3. [In chirurgery.] *Inflammation* is when the blood is obſtructed ſo as to crowd in a greater quantity into any particular part, and gives it a greater colour and heat than uſual. *Quincy.*

If that bright ſpot ſtay in his place, it is an *inflammation* of the burning. *Leviticus.*

4. The act of exciting fervour of mind.

Prayer kindleth our deſire to behold God by ſpeculation; and the mind, delighted with that contemplative ſight of God, taketh every where new *inflammations* to pray the riches of the myſteries of heavenly wiſdom, continually ſtirring up in us correſpondent deſires towards them. *Hooker.*

INFLA'MMATORY. *adj.* [from *inflame.*] Having the power of inflaming.

The extremity of pain often creates a coldneſs in the extremities: ſuch a ſenſation is very conſiſtent with an *inflammatory* diſtemper. *Arbuthnot.*

An *inflammatory* fever hurried him out of this life in three days. *Pope to Swift.*

To INFLA'TE. *v. a.* [*inflatus*, Latin.]

1. To ſwell with wind.

That the muſcles are *inflated* in time of reſt, appears to the very eye in the faces of children. *Ray.*

Vapours are no other than *inflated* veſiculæ of water. *Derh.*

2. To fill with the breath.

With might and main they chas'd the murd'rous fox,
With brazen trumpets and *inflated* box,
To kindle Mars with military ſounds,
Nor wanted horns t' inſpire ſagacious hounds. *Dryden.*

INFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inflatio*, Lat. from *inflate.*] The ſtate of being ſwelled with wind; flatulence.

Wind coming upwards, *inflations* and tumours of the belly are ſigns of a phlegmatick conſtitution. *Arbuthnot.*

To INFLE'CT. *v. a.* [*inflecto*, Latin.]

1. To bend; to turn.

What makes them this one way their race direct,
While they a thouſand other ways reject?
Why do they never once their courſe *inflect?* *Blackmore.*

Do not the rays of light which fall upon bodies, begin to bend before they arrive at the bodies? And are they not reflected, refracted, and *inflected* by one and the ſame principle, acting variouſly in various circumſtances? *Newton.*

2. To change or vary.

3. To vary a noun or verb in its terminations.

INFLE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*inflectio*, Latin.]

1. The act of bending or turning.

Neither the divine determinations, perſuaſions, or *inflexions* of the underſtanding or will of rational creatures, doth deceive the underſtanding, pervert the will, or neceſſitate either to any moral evil. *Hale.*

2. Modulation of the voice.

His virtue, his geſture, his countenance, his zeal, the motion of his body, and the *inflection* of his voice, who firſt uttereth them as his own, is that which giveth the very eſſence of inſtruments available to eternal life. *Hooker.*

3. Variation of a noun or verb.

The ſame word in the original tongue, by divers *inflections* and variations, makes divers dialects. *Brerewood.*

INFLE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *inflect.*] Having the power of bending.

This *inflective* quality of the air is a great incumbrance and confuſion of aſtronomical obſervations. *Derham.*

INFLEXIBI'LITY. INFLE'XIBLENESS. } *n. ſ.* [*inflexibilité*, French; from *inflexible.*]

1. Stiffneſs; quality of reſiſting flexure.

2. Obſtinacy; temper not to be bent; inexorable pertinacy.

INFLE'XIBLE. *adj.* [French; *inflexibilis*, Latin.]

1. Not to be bent or incurvated.

Such errors as are but acorns in our younger brows, grow oaks in our older heads, and become *inflexible* to the powerful arm of reaſon. *Brown.*

Too great rigidity and elaſticity of the fibres makes them *inflexible* to the cauſes to which they ought to yield. *Arbuth.*

2. Not to be prevailed on; immovable.

The man reſolv'd and ſteady to his truſt,
Inflexible to ill, and obſtinately juſt. *Addiſon.*

A man of an upright and *inflexible* temper, in the execution of his country's laws, can overcome all private fear. *Addiſon.*

3. Not to be changed or altered.

The nature of things are *inflexible*, and their natural relations unalterable: we muſt bring our underſtandings to things, and not bend things to our fancies. *Watts.*

INFLE'XIBLY. *adv.* [from *inflexible.*] Inexorably; invariably; without relaxation or remiſſion.

It ſhould be begun early, and *inflexibly* kept to, 'till there appears not the leaſt reluctancy. *Locke.*

To INFLICT. *v. a.* [*infligo*, *inflictus*, Latin; *infliger*, Fr.] To put in act or impoſe as a puniſhment.

I know no pain, they can *inflict* upon him,
Will make him ſay I mov'd him to thoſe arms. *Shakeſp.*
Sufficient is this puniſhment which was *inflicted.* 2 *Cor.*
What the potent victor in his rage
Can elſe *inflict.* *Milton.*
What heart could wiſh, what hand *inflict* this dire diſgrace?
Dryden's Æneid.

By diſeaſes we condemn ourſelves to greater torments than have been yet invented by anger or revenge, or *inflicted* by the greateſt tyrants upon the worſt of men. *Temple.*

I N F

Infli'cter. *n. ſ.* [from *inflict.*] He who puniſhes.

Revenge is commonly not bounded, but extended to the utmoſt power of the *inflicter*. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

Infli'ction. *n. ſ.* [from *inflict.*]

1. The act of uſing puniſhments.

So our decrees,
Dead to *infliction*, to themſelves are dead;
And liberty plucks juſtice by the noſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sin ends certainly in death; death not only as to merit, but alſo as to actual *infliction*. *South.*

2. The puniſhment impoſed.

What, but thy malice, mov'd thee to miſdeem
Of righteous Job, than cruelly to afflict him
With all *inflictions?* But his patience won. *Milton.*

How deſpicable are the threats of a creature as impotent as ourſelves, when compared with the wrath of an Almighty Judge, whoſe power extends to eternal *inflictions?* *Rogers.*

His ſevereſt *inflictions* are in themſelves acts of juſtice and righteouſneſs. *Roger's Sermons.*

Infli'ctive. *adj.* [*inflictive*, Fr. from *inflict.*] That which is laid on as a puniſhment.

I'nfluence. *n. ſ.* [*influence*, Fr. *influo*, Latin.]

1. Power of the celeſtial aſpects operating upon terreſtrial bodies and affairs.

The ſacred *influence* of light appears. *Milton.*

Comets no rule, no righteous order own;
Their *influence* dreaded, as their ways unknown. *Prior.*

2. Aſcendant power; power of directing or modifying.

Incomparable lady, your commandment doth not only give me the will, but the power to obey you; ſuch *influence* hath your excellency. *Sidney.*

God hath his *influence* into the very eſſence of all things, without which *influence* of Deity ſupporting them, their utter annihilation could not chuſe but follow. *Hooker.*

A wiſe man ſhall over-rule his ſtars, and have a greater *influence* upon his own content than all the conſtellations and planets of the firmament. *Taylor.*

Foreknowledge had no *influence* on their fault. *Milton.*

Religion hath ſo great an *influence* upon the felicity of men, that it ought to be upheld, not only out of a dread of the divine vengeance in another world, but out of regard to the temporal proſperity of men. *Tillotſon.*

Our inconſiſtency in the purſuit of ſchemes throughly digeſted, has a bad *influence* on our affairs. *Addiſon.*

So aſtoniſhing a ſcene would have preſent *influence* upon them, but not produce a laſting effect. *Atterbury.*

Where it ought to have greateſt *influence*, this obvious indiſputable truth is little regarded. *Rogers.*

To I'nfluence. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To act upon with directive or impulſive power; to modify to any purpoſe; to guide or lead to any end.

By thy kind pow'r and *influencing* care,
The various creatures move, and live, and are. *Milton.*

Theſe experiments ſucceed after the ſame manner *in vacuo* as in the open air, and therefore are not *influenced* by the weight or preſſure of the atmoſphere. *Newton.*

This ſtanding revelation was atteſted in the moſt ſolemn and credible manner; and is ſufficient to *influence* their faith and practice, if they attend. *Atterbury.*

All the reſtraint men are under is, by the violation of one law, broken through; and the principle which *influenced* their obedience has loſt its efficacy on them. *Rogers.*

I'nfluent. *adj.* [*influens*, Latin.] Flowing in.

The chief intention of chirurgery, as well as medicine, is keeping a juſt equilibrium between the *influent* fluids and vaſcular ſolids. *Arbuthnot on Aliments.*

Influe'ntial. *adj.* [from *influence.*] Exerting influence or power.

Our now over-ſhadowed ſouls may be emblemed by thoſe cruſted globes, whoſe *influential* emiſſions are interrupted by the interpoſal of the benighted element. *Glanville.*

The inward ſprings and wheels of the corporal machine, on the moſt ſublimed intellectuals, is dangerouſly *influential*. *Glan.*

I'nflux. *n. ſ.* [*influxus*, Latin.]

1. Act of flowing into any thing.

If once contracted in a ſyſtole, by the *influx* of the ſpirits, why, the ſpirits continually flowing in without let, doth it not always remain ſo? *Ray.*

An elaſtick fibre, like a bow, the more extended, it reſtores itſelf with the greater force: if the ſpring be deſtroyed, it is like a bag, only paſſive as to the *influx* of the liquid. *Arbuth.*

2. Infuſion

There is another life after this; and the *influx* of the knowledge of God, in relation to this everlaſting life, is infinitely of moment. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

3. Influence; power. In this ſenſe it is now not uſed.

We will enquire whether there be, in the footſteps of nature, any ſuch tranſmiſſion and *influx* of immateriate virtues, and what the force of imagination is, either upon the body imaginant, or upon another body. *Bacon.*

Adam, in innocence, might have held, by the continued *influx* of the divine will and power, a ſtate of immortality. *Hale.*

Theſe two do not ſo much concern ſea-fiſh, yet they have a great *influx* upon rivers, ponds, and lakes. *Hale.*

Influ'xious. *adj.* [from *influx.*] Influential. Not uſed.

The moon hath an *influxious* power to make impreſſions upon their humours. *Hawel.*

To Info'ld. *v. a.* [*in* and *fold.*] To involve; to inwrap; to incloſe with involutions.

For all the creſt a dragon did *infold*
With greedy paws, and over all did ſpread
His golden wings. *Spenſer.*

Noble Banquo, let me *infold* thee,
And hold thee to my heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

But does not nature for the child prepare
The parent's love, the tender nurſe's care?
Who, for their own forgetful, ſeek his good,
Infold his limbs in bands, and fill his veins with food. *Black.*

Wings raiſe her arms, and wings her feet *infold*. *Pope.*

To Info'liate. *v. a.* [*in* and *folium*, Latin.] To cover with leaves.

Long may his fruitful vine *infoliate* and claſp about him with embracements. *Howel.*

To Info'rm. *v. a.* [*informer*, Fr. *informo*, Latin.]

1. To animate; to actuate by vital powers.

All alike *inform'd*
With radiant light, as glowing iron with fire. *Milton.*

Let others better mold the running maſs
Of metals, and *inform* the breathing braſs;
And ſoften into fleſh a marble face. *Dryden.*

As from chaos, huddl'd and deform'd,
The god ſtruck fire, and lighted up the lamps
That beautify the ſky; ſo he *inform'd*
This ill-ſhap'd body with a daring ſoul. *Dryden.*

Breath *informs* this fleeting frame. *Prior.*

This ſovereign arbitrary ſoul
Informs, and moves, and animates the whole. *Blackmore.*

While life *informs* theſe limbs, the king reply'd,
Well to deſerve be all my cares employ'd. *Pope.*

2. To inſtruct; to ſupply with new knowledge; to acquaint. Before the thing communicated was anciently put *with*; now generally *of*, ſometimes *in*: I know not how proper.

The drift is to *inform* their minds *with* ſome method of reducing the laws into their original cauſes. *Hooker.*

I have this preſent evening from my ſiſter
Been well *informed of* them, and with cautions. *Shakeſp.*

Our ruin, by thee *inform'd*, I learn. *Milton.*

The long ſpeeches rather confounded than *informed* his underſtanding. *Clarendon.*

The difficulty ariſes not from what ſenſe *informs* us *of*, but from wrong applying our notions. *Digby.*

Though I may not be able to *inform* men more than they know, yet I may give them the occaſion to conſider. *Temple.*

The antients examined in what conſiſts the beauty of good poſtures, as their works ſufficiently *inform* us. *Dryden.*

He may be ignorant of theſe truths, who will never take the pains to employ his faculties to *inform* himſelf *of* them. *Locke.*

To underſtand his calling in the commonwealth, and of religion, is enough to take up his time: few *inform* themſelves *in* theſe to the bottom. *Locke.*

A more proper opportunity tends to make the narration more *informing* or beautiful. *Broome.*

I think it neceſſary, for the intereſt of virtue and religion, that the whole kingdom ſhould be *informed in* ſome parts of your character. *Swift.*

3. To offer an accuſation to a magiſtrate.

Tertullus *informed* the governor againſt Paul. *Acts.*

To Info'rm. *v. n.*

1. To give intelligence.

It is the bloody buſineſs which *informs*
Thus to mine eyes. *Shakeſpeare.*

Info'rmal. *adj.* [from *inform.*] Offering an information; accuſing. A word not uſed.

Theſe poor *informal* women are no more
But inſtruments of ſome more mightier member,
That ſets them on. *Shakeſpeare.*

Info'rmant. *n ſ.* [French.]

1. One who gives information or inſtruction.

He believes the ſentence is true, as it is made up of terms which his *informant* underſtands, though the ideas be unknown to him which his *informant* has under theſe words. *Watts.*

2. One who exhibits an accuſation.

Informa'tion. *n. ſ.* [*informatio*, Lat. from *inform.*]

1. Intelligence given; inſtruction.

But reaſon with the fellow,
Leſt you ſhould chance to whip your *information*,
And beat the meſſenger who bids beware
Of what is to be dreaded. *Shakeſpeare.*

The active *informations* of the intellect filling the paſſive reception of the will, like form cloſing with matter, grew actuate into a third and diſtinct perfection of practice. *South.*

They gave thoſe complex ideas names, that the things they were continually to give and receive *information* about, might be the eaſier and quicker underſtood. *Locke.*

He

He ſhould regard the propriety of his words, and get ſome *information* in the ſubject he intends to handle. *Swift.*

Theſe men have had longer opportunities of *information*, and are equally concerned with ourſelves. *Rogers.*

2. Charge or accuſation exhibited.
3. The act of informing or actuating.

INFO'RMER. *n. ſ.* [from *inform.*]

1. One who gives intelligence.

This writer is either byaſſed by an inclination to believe the worſt, or a want of judgment to chuſe his informers. *Swift.*

2. One who diſcovers offenders to the magiſtrate.

There were ſpies and *informers* ſet at work to watch the company. *L'Eſtrange.*

Let no court ſycophant pervert my ſenſe,
Nor ſly *informer* watch theſe words to draw
Within the reach of treaſon. *Pope.*

Informers are a deteſtable race of people, although ſometimes neceſſary. *Swift.*

INFO'RMIDABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *formidabilis*, Latin.] Not to be feared; not to be dreaded

Of ſtrength, of courage haughty, and of limb
Heroick built, though of terreſtrial mold;
Foe not *informidable*, exempt from wound. *Milton.*

INFO'RMITY. *n. ſ.* [from *informis*, Latin.] Shapeleſſneſs.

From this narrow time of geſtation may enſue a ſmalneſs in the excluſion; but this inferreth no *informity*. *Brown.*

INFO'RMOUS. *adj.* [*informe*, French; *informis*, Latin.] Shapeleſs; of no regular figure.

That a bear brings forth her young *informous* and unſhapen, which ſhe faſhioneth after by licking them over, is an opinion not only common with us at preſent, but hath been delivered by ancient writers. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INFO'RTUNATE. *adj.* [*infortuné*, Fr. *infortunatus*, Latin.] Unhappy. See UNFORTUNATE, which is commonly uſed.

Perkin, ſeeing himſelf priſoner, and deſtitute of all hopes, having found all either falſe, faint, or *infortunate*, did gladly accept of the condition. *Bacon's Henry VII.*

To INFRA'CT. *v. a.* [*infractus*, Latin.] To break.

Falling faſt, from gradual ſlope to ſlope,
With wild *infracted* courſe and leſſen'd roar,
It gains a ſafer bed. *Thomſon's Summer.*

INFRA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*infraction*, French; *infractio*, Latin.] The act of breaking; breach; violation.

By the ſame gods, the juſtice of whoſe wrath
Puniſh'd the *infraction* of my former faith. *Waller.*

The wolves, pretending an *infraction* in the abuſe of their hoſtages, fell upon the ſheep immediately without their dogs. *L'Eſtrange's Fables.*

INFRA'NGIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *frangible.*] Not to be broken.

Theſe atoms are ſuppoſed *infrangible*, extremely compacted and hard, which compactedneſs and hardneſs is a demonſtration that nothing could be produced by them, ſince they could never cohere. *Cheyne's Phil. Princ.*

INFRE'QUENCY. *n. ſ.* [*infrequentia*, Latin.] Uncommonneſs; rarity.

The abſence of the gods, and the *infrequency* of objects, made her yield. *Broome's Notes on Pope's Odyſſey.*

INFRE'QUENT. *adj.* [*infrequens*, Latin.] Rare; uncommon.

To INFRIGIDATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *frigidus*, Latin.] To chill; to make cold.

The drops reached little further than the ſurface of the liquor, whoſe coldneſs did not *infrigidate* thoſe upper parts of the glaſs. *Boyle.*

To INFRI'NGE. *v. a.* [*infringo*, Latin]

1. To violate; to break laws or contracts.

Thoſe many had not dar'd to do that evil,
If the firſt man that did th' edict *infringe*,
Had anſwer'd for his deed *Shakeſpeare.*

Having *infring'd* the law, I wave my right
As king, and thus ſubmit myſelf to fight. *Waller.*

2. To deſtroy; to hinder.

Homilies, being plain and popular inſtructions, do not *infringe* the efficacy, although but read. *Hooker.*

Bright as the deathleſs gods and happy, ſhe
From all that may *infringe* delight is free. *Waller.*

INFRI'NGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *infringe.*] Breach; violation.

The puniſhing of this *infringement* is proper to that juriſdiction againſt which the contempt is. *Clarendon.*

INFRI'NGER. *n. ſ.* [from *infringe.*] A breaker; a violator.

A clergyman's habit ought to be without any lace, under a ſevere penalty to be inflicted on the *infringers* of the provincial conſtitution. *Ayliffe's Parergon.*

INFU'NDIBULIFORM. *n. ſ.* [*infundibulum* and *forma*, Lat.] Of the ſhape of a funnel or tundiſh.

INFU'RIATE. *adj.* [*in* and *furia*, Latin.] Enraged; raging.

At th' other bore, with touch of fire
Dilated and *infuriate*. *Milton.*

Fir'd by the torch of noon to tenfold rage,
Th' *infuriate* hill forth ſhoots the pillar'd flame. *Thomſon.*

INFUSCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*infuſcatus*, Latin.] The act of darkening or blackening.

To INFU'SE. *v. a.* [*infuſer*, French; *infuſus*, Latin.]

1. To pour in; to inſtil.

Thou almoſt mak'ſt me waver in my faith,
To hold opinion with Pythagoras,
That ſouls of animals *infuſe* themſelves
Into the trunks of men. *Shakeſp. Merchant of Venice.*

My early miſtreſs, now my ancient muſe,
That ſtrong Circean liquor ceaſe t' *infuſe*,
Wherewith thou didſt intoxicate my youth. *Denham.*

Why ſhould he deſire to have qualities *infuſed* into his ſon, which himſelf never poſſeſſed? *Swift.*

Meat muſt be with money bought;
She therefore, upon ſecond thought,
Infus'd, yet as it were by ſtea'th,
Some ſmall regard for ſtate and wealth. *Swift.*

2. To pour into the mind; to inſpire into.

For when God's hand had written in the hearts
Of our firſt parents all the rules of good,
So that their ſkill *infus'd* ſurpaſs'd all arts
That ever were before, or ſince the flood. *Davies.*

Sublime ideas, and apt words *infuſe*;
The muſe inſtruct my voice, and thou inſpire the muſe. *Roſc.*

He *infus'd*
Bad influence into th' unwary breaſt. *Milton.*

Infuſe into their young breaſts ſuch a noble ardour as will make them renowned. *Milton.*

3. To ſteep in any liquor with a gentle heat; to macerate ſo as to extract the virtues of any thing.

Take violets, and *infuſe* a good pugil of them in a quart of vinegar. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

4. To make an infuſion with any ingredient; to ſupply, to tincture, to ſaturate with any thing infuſed.

Drink, *infuſed* with fleſh, will nouriſh faſter and eaſier than meat and drink together. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

5. To inſpire with.

Thou didſt ſmile,
Infus'd with a fortitude from heav'n. *Shakeſp. Tempeſt.*

Infuſe his breaſt with magnanimity,
And make him, naked, foil a man at arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

INFU'SIBLE. *adj.* [from *infuſe.*]

1. Poſſible to be infuſed.

From whom the doctrines being *infuſible* into all, it will be more neceſſary to forewarn all of the danger of them. *Hamm.*

2. Incapable of diſſolution; not fuſible.

Vitrification is the laſt work of fire, and a fuſion of the ſalt and earth, wherein the fuſible ſalt draws the earth and *infuſible* part into one continuum. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INFU'SION. *n. ſ.* [*infuſion*, French; *infuſio*, Latin.]

1. The act of pouring in; inſtillation.

Our language has received innumerable elegancies and improvements from that *infuſion* of Hebraiſms, which are derived to it out of the poetical paſſages in holy writ. *Addiſon.*

2. The act of pouring into the mine; inſpiration.

We participate Chriſt partly by imputation, as when thoſe things which he did and ſuffered for us are imputed to us for righteouſneſs; partly by habitual and real *infuſion*, as when grace is inwardly beſtowed on earth, and afterwards more fully both our ſouls and bodies in glory. *Hooker.*

They found it would be matter of great debate, and ſpend much time; during which they did not deſire their company, nor to be troubled with their *infuſions*. *Clarendon.*

Here his folly and his wiſdom are of his own growth, not the echo or *infuſion* of other men. *Swift.*

3. The act of ſteeping any thing in moiſture without boiling.

Repeat the *infuſion* of the body oftener. *Bacon.*

4. The liquor made by infuſion.

To have the *infuſion* ſtrong, in thoſe bodies which have finer ſpirits, repeat the infuſion of the body oftener. *Bacon.*

INFU'SIVE. *adj.* [from *infuſe.*] Having the power of infuſion, or being infuſed. A word not authoriſed.

Still let my ſong a nobler note aſſume,
And ſing th' *infuſive* force of Spring on man. *Thomſon.*

INGA'TE. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *gate.*] Entrance; paſſage in.

One noble perſon ſtoppeth the *ingate* of all that evil which is looked for, and holdeth in all thoſe which are at his back. *Spenſer on Ireland.*

INGANNA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*ingannare*, Italian.] Cheat; fraud; deception; juggle; deluſion; impoſture; trick; ſlight. A word neither uſed nor neceſſary.

Whoever ſhall reſign their reaſons, either from the root of deceit in themſelves, or inability to reſiſt ſuch trivial *ingannations* from others, are within the line of vulgarity. *Brown.*

INGA'THERING. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *gathering.*] The act of getting in the harveſt.

Thou ſhalt keep the feaſt of *ingathering*, when thou haſt gathered in thy labours out of the field. *Ex.* xxiii. 16.

INGE, in the names of places, ſignifies a meadow, from the Saxon ing, of the ſame import. *Gibſon's Camden.*

To INGE'MINATE. *v. a.* [*ingemino*, Latin.] To double; to repeat.

He would often *ingeminate* the word peace, peace. *Clarendon.*

INGEMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *geminatio*, Latin.] Repetition; reduplication.

INGE'NDERER.

INGE'NDERER. *n.f.* [from *ingender.*] He that generates. See ENGENDER.

INGE'NERABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *generate.*] Not to be produced or brought into being.

Divers naturalists esteem the air, as well as other elements, to be *ingenerable* and incorruptible. *Boyle.*

INGE'NERATE. INGE'NERATED. } *adj.* [*ingeneratus*, Latin.]

1. Inborn; innate; inbred.

Those virtues were rather feigned and affected things to serve his ambition, than true qualities *ingenerate* in his judgment or nature. *Bacon's Henry* VII.

In divers children their *ingenerate* and seminal powers lie deep, and are of slow disclosure. *Wotton.*

Those noble habits are *ingenerated* in the soul, as religion, gratitude, obedience, and tranquillity. *Hale.*

2. Unbegotten. Not commonly used.

Yet shall we demonstrate the same, from persons presumed as far from us in condition as time; that is, our first and *ingenerated* forefathers. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INGE'NIOUS. *adj.* [*ingenieux*, French; *ingeniosus*, Latin.]

1. Witty; inventive; possessed of genius.

'Tis a per'lous boy,
Bold, quick, *ingenious*, forward, capable:
He's all the mother's from the top to toe. *Shakespeare.*

Our *ingenious* friend Cowley not only has employed much eloquence to persuade that truth in his preface, but has in one of his poems given a noble example of it. *Boyle.*

2. Mental; intellectual. Not in use.

The king is mad; how stiff is my vile sense,
That I stand up, and have *ingenious* feeling
Of my huge sorrows; better I were distract. *Shakespeare.*

INGE'NIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *ingenious.*] Wittily; subtilly.

I will not pretend to judge by common fears, or the schemes of men too *ingeniously* politick. *Temple.*

INGE'NIOUSNESS. *n.f.* [from *ingenious.*]

1. Wittiness; subtilty; strength of genius.

The greater appearance of *ingeniousness* there is in the practice I am disapproving, the more dangerous it is. *Boyle.*

INGE'NITE. *adj.* [*ingenitus*, Latin.] Innate; inborn; native; ingenerate.

Aristotle affirms the mind to be at first a mere *rasa tabula*; and that notions are not *ingenite*, and imprinted by the finger of nature, but by the latter and more languid impressions of sense, being only the reports of observation, and the result of so many repeated experiments. *South.*

We give them this *ingenite*, moving force,
That makes them always downward take their course. *Black.*

INGENU'ITY. *n.f.* [*ingenuité*, Fr. from *ingenuous.*]

1. Openness; fairness; candour; freedom from dissimulation.

Such of high quality, or other of particular note, as shall fall under my pen, I shall not let pass without their due character, being part of my professed *ingenuity.* *Watton.*

My constancy I to the planets give;
My truth, to them who at the court do live;
Mine *ingenuity* and openness
To jesuits; to buffoons my pensiveness. *Donne.*

I know not whether it be more shame or wonder, that men can so put off *ingenuity*, and the native greatness of their kind, as to descend to so base, so ignoble a vice. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

If a child, when questioned for any thing, directly confess, you must commend his *ingenuity*, and pardon the fault, be it what it will. *Locke.*

2. [From *ingenious.*] Wit; invention; genius; subtilty; acuteness.

These are but the frigidities of wit, and become not the genius of manly *ingenuities.* *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The ancient atomical hypothesis might have slept for ever, had not the *ingenuity* of the present age recalled it from its urn and silence. *Glanville.*

Such sots have neither parts nor wit, *ingenuity* of discourse, nor fineness of conversation, to entertain or delight any one. *South.*

A pregnant instance how far virtue surpasses *ingenuity*, and how much an honest simplicity is preferable to fine parts and subtile speculations. *Woodward.*

INGE'NUOUS. *adj.* [*ingenuus*, Latin.]

1. Open; fair; candid; generous; noble.

Many speeches there are of Job's, whereby his wisdom and other virtues may appear; but the glory of an *ingenuous* mind he hath purchased by these words only, Behold I will lay mine hand upon my mouth; I have spoken once, yet will I not therefore maintain argument: yea twice, howbeit for that cause further I will not proceed. *Hooker.*

Infusing into their young breasts such an *ingenuous* and noble ardour, as would not fail to make many of them renowned. *Milt.*

If an *ingenuous* detestation of this shameful vice be but carefully and early instilled, that is the true and genuine method to obviate dishonesty. *Locke.*

2. Freeborn; not of servile extraction.

Subjection, as it preserves property, peace, and safety, so it will never diminish rights nor *ingenuous* liberties. *K. Charles.*

INGE'NUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *ingenuous.*] Openly; fairly; candidly; generously.

Ingenuously I speak,
No blame belongs to thee. *Shakesp. Timon.*

It was a notable observation of a wise father, and no less *ingenuously* confessed, that those which held and persuaded pressure of consciences were commonly interested. *Bacon.*

I will *ingenuously* confess, that the helps were taken from divines of the church of England. *Dryden.*

INGE'NUOUSNESS. *n.f.* [from *ingenuous.*] Openness; fairness; candour.

I'NGENY. *n.f.* [*ingenium*, Latin.] Genius; wit; not in use.

Whatever of the production of his *ingeny* comes into foreign parts, is highly valued. *Boyle.*

To INGE'ST. *v.a.* [*ingestus*, Latin.] To throw into the stomach.

Nor will we affirm that iron, *ingested*, receiveth in the belly of the ostridge no alteration. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Some the long funnel's curious mouth extend,
Through which *ingested* meats with ease descend. *Blackm.*

INGE'STION. *n.f.* [from *ingest.*] The act of throwing into the stomach.

It has got room enough to grow into its full dimension, which is performed by the daily *ingestion* of milk and other food, that's in a short time after *digested* into blood. *Harvey.*

INGLO'RIOUS. *adj.* [*inglorius*, Latin.] Void of honour; mean; without glory.

Lest fear return them back to Egypt, chusing
Inglorious life with servitude. *Milton.*

It was never held *inglorious* or derogatory for a king to be guided by his great council, nor dishonourable for subjects to yield and bow to their king. *Howel.*

Yet though our army brought not conquest home,
I did not from the fight *inglorious* come. *Dryden.*

INGLO'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *inglorious.*] With ignominy; with want of glory.

This ease the chief o'ercome,
Replenish'd not *ingloriously* at home. *Pope.*

I'NGOT. *n.f.* [*lingot*, French; or from *ingegoten*, melted, Dut.] A mass of metal.

Some others were new driven, and distent
Into great *ingots*, and to wedges square. *Spenser.*

If thou art rich, thou'rt poor;
For like an ass, whose back's with *ingots* bound,
Thou bear'st thy heavy riches but a journey,
And death unloadeth thee. *Shakespeare.*

Within the circle arms and tripods lye,
Ingots of gold and silver heap'd on high. *Dryden.*

Every one of his pieces is an *ingot* of gold, intrinsically and solidly valuable. *Prior.*

To INGRA'FF. *v.a.* [*in* and *graff.*]

1. To propagate trees by insition.

Nor are the ways alike in all
How to *ingraff*, how to inoculate. *May's Virg. Georg.*

2. To plant the sprig of one tree in the stock of another.

3. To plant any thing not native.

All his works on me,
Good or not good, *ingraft*; my merits those
Shall perfect, and for these atone. *Milton.*

As next of kin, Achilles' arms I claim;
This fellow would *ingraft* a foreign name
Upon our stock. *Dryden.*

4. To fix deep; to settle.

For a spur of diligence, we have a natural thirst after knowledge *ingrafted* in us. *Hooker.*

'Tis great pity that the noble Moor
Should hazard such a place as his own second,
With one of an *ingraft* infirmity. *Shakesp. Othello.*

Ingrafted love he bears to Cæsar. *Shakesp. Julius Cæsar.*

INGRA'FTMENT. *n.f.* [from *ingraft.*]

1. The act of ingrafting.

2. The sprig ingrafted.

INGRA'TE. INGRA'TEFUL. } *adj.* [*ingratus*, Latin; *ingrat*, French.]

1. Ungrateful; unthankful.

That we have been familiar,
Ingrate forgetfulness shall poison, rather
Than pity note how much. *Shakesp. Coriolanus.*

And you degen'rate, you *ingrate* revolts,
You bloody Neros. *Shakespeare.*

So will fall
He and his faithless progeny: whose fault?
Whose but his own? *Ingrate*; he had of me
All he could have: I made him just and right,
Sufficient to have stood, though free to fall. *Milton.*

Words! which no ear ever to hear in heav'n
Expected; least of all from thee, *ingrate!* *Milton.*

Perfidious and *ingrate!*
His stores ye ravage, and usurp his state. *Pope.*

2. Unpleasing to the sense.

The causes of that which is pleasing or *ingrate* to the hearing, may receive light by that which is pleasing and grateful to the sight. *Bacon's Natural History.*

He gives no *ingrateful* food. *Milton.*

To INGRA'TIATE. *v.a.* [*in* and *gratia*, Latin.] To put in favour; to recommend to kindness. Those

Thoſe have been far from receiving the rewards of ſuch *ingratiatings* with the people. *King Charles.*

Their managers turn water into blood for them, make them ſee armies in the air, and give them their word, the more to *ingratiate* themſelves with them, that they ſignify nothing leſs than future ſlaughter and deſolation. *Addiſon.*

Politicians, who would rather *ingratiate* themſelves with their ſovereign than promote his real ſervice, accommodate his counſels to his inclinations. *Spectator*, N° 479.

INGRA'TITUDE. *n. ſ.* [*ingratitude*, French; *in* and *gratitude*.] Retribution of evil for good; unthankfulneſs.

Ingratitude! thou marble-hearted fiend,
More hideous, when thou ſhew'ſt thee in a child,
Than the ſea monſter. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ingratitude is abhorred both by God and man, and vengeance attends thoſe that repay evil for good. *L'Eſtrange.*

Nor was it with *ingratitude* return'd,
In equal fires the bliſsful couple burn'd;
One joy poſſeſs'd 'em both, and in one grief they mourn'd.
Dryden.

INGRE'DIENT. *n. ſ.* [*ingredient*, French; *ingrediens*, Latin.] Component part of a body, conſiſting of different materials. It is commonly uſed of the ſimples of a medicine.

The ointment is made of divers *ingredients*, whereof the hardeſt to come by is the moſs upon the ſkull of a dead man unburied. *Bacon.*

So deep the pow'r of theſe *ingredients* pierc'd,
Ev'n to the inmoſt ſeat of mental ſight
That Adam, now enforc'd to ſhut his eyes,
Sunk down, and all his ſpirits became entranc'd. *Milton.*

By this way of analyſis we may proceed from compounds to *ingredients*, and from motions to the forces producing them; and in general, from effects to their cauſes, and from particular cauſes to more general ones, till the argument end in the more general. *Newton.*

I have often wondered, that learning is not thought a proper *ingredient* in the education of a woman of quality or fortune. *Addiſon.*

Parts, knowledge, and experience, are excellent *ingredients* in a publick character. *Rogers.*

Water is the chief *ingredient* in all the animal fluids and ſolids. *Arbuthnot.*

I'NGRESS. *n. ſ.* [*ingres*, French; *ingreſſus*, Latin.] Entrance; power of entrance.

All putrefactions come from the ambient body; either by *ingreſs* of the ſubſtance of the ambient body into the body putrefied; or elſe by excitation of the body putrified by the body ambient. *Bacon.*

Thoſe air-bladders, by a ſudden ſubſidence, meet again by the *ingreſs* and egreſs of the air. *Arbuthnot.*

INGRE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*ingreſſion*, French; *ingreſſio*, Lat.] The act of entering.

The fire would ſtrain the pores of the glaſs too ſuddenly, and break it all in pieces to get *ingreſſion*. *Digby.*

I'NGUINAL. *adj.* [*inguinal*, French; *inguen*, Lat.] Belonging to the groin.

The plague ſeems to be a particular diſeaſe, characteriſed with eruptions in buboes, by the inflammation and ſuppuration of the axillary, *inguinal*, and other glands. *Arbuthnot.*

To INGU'LF. *v. a.* [*in* and *gulf*.]

1. To ſwallow up in a vaſt profundity.

A river large
Paſs'd underneath *ingulph'd*. *Milton.*

The river flows redundant;
Then rowling back, in his capacious lap
Ingulfs their whole militia, quick immerſt. *Philips.*

2. To caſt into a gulf.

If we adjoin to the lords, whether they prevail or not, we *ingulf* ourſelves into aſſured danger. *Hayward.*

Caſt out from God, falls
Into utter darkneſs deep *ingulph'd*. *Milton.*

To INGU'RGITATE. *v. a.* [*ingurgito*, Latin.] To ſwallow down. *Dict.*

INGURGITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *ingurgitate*.] Voracity.

INGU'STABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *guſto*, Lat.] Not perceptible by the taſte.

As for their taſte, if the cameleon's nutriment be air, neither can the tongue be an inſtrument thereof; for the body of the element is *inguſtable*, void of all ſapidity, and without any action of the tongue, is, by the rough artery, or wizzen, conducted into the lungs. *Brown.*

INHA'BILE. *adj.* [*inhabile*, French; *inhabilis*, Lat.] Unſkilful; unready; unfit; unqualified.

To INHA'BIT. *v. a.* [*habito*, Latin.] To dwell in; to hold as a dweller.

Not all are partakers of that grace whereby Chriſt *inhabiteth* whom he ſaveth. *Hooker.*

They ſhall build houſes and *inhabit* them. *Iſa.* lxv. 21.

She ſhall be *inhabited* of devils. *Baruch* iv. 35.

To INHA'BIT. *v. n.* To dwell; to live.

Learn what creatures there *inhabit*. *Milton.*

They ſay, wild beaſts *inhabit* here;
But grief and wrong ſecure my fear. *Waller.*

INHA'BITABLE. *adj.* [from *inhabit*.]

1. Capable of affording habitation.

The fixed ſtars are all of them ſuns, with ſyſtems of *inhabitable* planets moving about them. *Locke.*

2. [*inhabitable*, French.] Incapable of inhabitants; not habitable; uninhabitable. Not in uſe.

The frozen ridges of the Alps,
Or any other ground *inhabitable*. *Shakeſpeare.*

INHA'BITANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *inhabit*.] Reſidence of dwellers.

So the ruins yet reſting in the wild moors, teſtify a former *inhabitance*. *Carew.*

INHA'BITANT. *n. ſ.* [from *inhabit*.] Dweller; one that lives or reſides in a place.

In this place they report that they ſaw *inhabitants*, which were very fair and fat people. *Abbot.*

If the ſervour of the ſun were the ſole cauſe of blackneſs in any land of negroes, it were alſo reaſonable that *inhabitants* of the ſame latitude, ſubjected unto the ſame vicinity of the ſun, ſhould alſo partake of the ſame hue. *Brown.*

For his ſuppoſed love a third
Lays greedy hold upon a bird,
And ſtands amaz'd to find his dear
A wild *inhabitant* of th' air. *Waller.*

What happier natures ſhrink at with affright,
The hard *inhabitant* contends is right. *Pope.*

INHABITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *inhabit*.]

1. Habitation; place of dwelling.

Univerſal groan,
As if the whole *inhabitation* periſh'd. *Milton.*

2. The act of inhabiting or planting with dwellings; ſtate of being inhabited.

By knowing this place we ſhall the better judge of the beginning of nations, and of the world's *inhabitation*. *Raleigh.*

4. Quantity of inhabitants.

We ſhall rather admire how the earth contained its *inhabitation* than doubt it. *Brown.*

INHA'BITER. *n. ſ.* [from *inhabit*.] One that inhabits; a dweller.

The ſame name is given unto the inlanders, or midland *inhabiters*, of this iſland. *Brown.*

Wo to the *inhabiters* of the earth. *Rev.* viii. 13.

They ought to underſtand, that there is not only ſome *inhabiter* in this divine houſe, but alſo ſome ruler. *Derham.*

To INHA'LE. *v. a.* [*inhalo*, Latin.] To draw in with air; to inſpire.

Martin was walking forth to *inhale* the freſh breeze of the evening. *Arbuthnot and Pope.*

But from the breezy deep the bleſt *inhale*
The fragrant murmurs of the weſtern gale. *Pope.*

There ſits the ſhepherd on the graſsy turf,
Inhaling healthful the deſcending ſun. *Thomſon.*

INHARMO'NIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *harmonious*.] Unmuſical; not ſweet of ſound.

Catullus, though his lines be rough, and his numbers *inharmonious*, I could recommend for the ſoftneſs and delicacy, but muſt decline for the looſeneſs of his thoughts. *Felton.*

The identity of ſound may appear a little *inharmonious*, and ſhock the ear. *Broome.*

To INHE'RE. *v. n.* [*inhæreo*, Latin.] To exiſt in ſomething elſe.

For, nor in nothing, nor in things
Extreme and ſcattering bright, can love *inhere*. *Donne.*

They do but *inhere* in their ſubject which ſupports them; their being is a dependence on a ſubject. *Digby.*

INHE'RENT. *adj.* [*inherent*, French; *inhærens*, Lat.] Exiſting in ſomething elſe, ſo as to be inſeparable from it; innate; inborn.

I will not do't,
Leſt I ſurceaſe to honour mine own truth;
And my body's action, teach my mind
A moſt *inherent* baſeneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

I mean not the authority which is annexed to your office: I ſpeak of that only which is inborn and *inherent* to your perſon. *Dryden.*

The power of drawing iron is one of the ideas of a loadſtone; and a power to be ſo drawn is a part of the complex one of iron; which powers paſs for *inherent* qualities. *Locke.*

Animal oil is various according to principles *inherent* in it. *Arbuthnot.*

They will be ſure to decide in favour of themſelves, and talk much of their *inherent* right. *Swift.*

The ideas of ſuch modes can no more be ſubſiſtent, than the idea of redneſs was juſt now found to be *inherent* in the blood, or that of whiteneſs in the brain. *Bentley.*

The obligation we are under of diſtinguiſhing ourſelves as much by an *inherent* and habitual, as we are already diſtinguiſhed by an external and relative holineſs. *Bentley.*

To INHE'RIT. *v. a.* [*e heriter*, French.]

1. To receive or poſſeſs by inheritance.

Treaſon is not *inherited*, my lord. *Shakeſpeare.*

Why, all delights are vain; but that moſt vain,
Which with pain purchas'd doth *inherit* pain. *Shakeſpeare.*

Prince Harry is valiant; for the cold blood he did naturally *inherit* of his father he hath, like lean, ſteril land, manured with excellent good ſtore of fertile ſherris. *Shakeſpeare.*

Bleſſed are the meek, for they ſhall *inherit* the earth. *Mat.*

The ſon can receive from him, the portion of good things, and advantages of education naturally due to him, without hire, that was veſted in him for the good of others; and therefore the ſon cannot claim or *inherit* it by a title, which is founded wholly on his own private good. *Locke.*

We muſt know how the firſt ruler, from whom any one claims, came by his authority, before we can know who has a right to ſucceed him in it, and *inherit* it from him. *Locke.*

Unwilling to ſell an eſtate he had ſome proſpect of *inheriting*, he formed delays. *Addiſon.*

2. To poſſeſs; to obtain poſſeſſion of: in *Shakeſpeare.*

He, that had wit, would think that I had none,
To bury ſo much gold under a tree,
And never after to *inherit* it. *Shakeſpeare.*

INHE'RITABLE. *adj.* [from *inherit.*] Tranſmiſſible by inheritance; obtainable by ſucceſſion.

A kind of *inheritable* eſtate accrued unto them. *Carew.*

By the ancient laws of the realm, they were not *inheritable* to him by deſcent. *Hayward.*

Was the power the ſame, and from the ſame original in Moſes as it was in David? And was it *inheritable* in one and not in the other. *Locke.*

INHE'RITANCE. *n. ſ.* [from *inherit.*]

1. Patrimony; hereditary poſſeſſion.

In the book of Numbers it is writ,
When the ſon dies, let the *inheritance*
Deſcend unto the daughter. *Shakeſpeare.*

Is there yet any portion or *inheritance* for us in our father's houſe. *Gen.* xxxi. 14.

Claim our juſt *inheritance* of old. *Milton.*

Oh dear, unhappy babe! muſt I bequeath thee
Only a ſad *inheritance* of woe?
Gods! cruel gods! can't all my pains atone,
Unleſs they reach my infant's guiltleſs head? *Smith.*

2. In *Shakeſpeare*, poſſeſſion.

You will rather ſhew the general lowts
How you can frown, than ſpend a fawn upon them,
For the *inheritance* of their loves, and ſafeguard
Of what that want might ruin. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. The reception of poſſeſſion by hereditary right.

Men are not proprietors of what they have merely for themſelves, their children have a title to part of it, which comes to be wholly theirs, when death has put an end to their parents uſe of it; and this we call *inheritance.* *Locke.*

INHE'RITOR. *n. ſ.* [from *inherit.*] An heir; one who receives any thing by ſucceſſion.

You, like a letcher, out of whoriſh loins,
Are pleas'd to breed out your *inheritors.* *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſole *inheritor*
Of all perfections that a man may owe. *Shakeſpeare.*

The very conveyances of his lands will hardly lie in this box; and muſt the *inheritor* himſelf have no more? *Shakeſp.*

Marriage without conſent of parents they do not make void, but they mulct it in the *inheritors*; for the children of ſuch marriages are not admitted to inherit above a third part of their parents inheritance. *Bacon.*

INHE'RITRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inheritor.*] An heireſs; a woman that inherits.

Having given artificially ſome hopes to marry Anne, *inheritreſs* to the duchy of Bretagne. *Bacon.*

INHE'RITRIX. *n. ſ.* [from *inheritor.*] An heireſs. This is now more commonly uſed, though *inheritreſs* be a word more analogically Engliſh.

Charles the great
Eſtabliſh'd then this law, to wit, No feme
Should be *inheritrix* in Salike land. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INHE'RSE. *v. a.* [*in* and *herſe.*] To incloſe, in a funeral monument.

See, where he lies, *inherſed* in the arms
Of the moſt bloody nurſer of his harms. *Shakeſpeare.*

INHE'SION. *n. ſ.* [*inhæſio*, Latin.] Inherence; the ſtate of exiſting in ſomething elſe.

To INHI'BIT. *v. a.* [*inhibeo*, Lat. *inhiber*, French.]

1. To reſtrain; to hinder; to repreſs; to check.

Holding of the breath doth help ſomewhat to ceaſe the hiccough; and vinegar put to the noſtrils or gargariſed doth it alſo, for that it is aſtringent, and *inhibiteth* the motion of the ſpirits. *Bacon.*

The ſtars and planets being whirled about with great velocity, would ſuddenly, did nothing *inhibit* it, be ſhattered in pieces. *Ray.*

Their motions alſo are excited and *inhibited*, are moderated and managed, by the objects without them. *Bentley.*

2. To prohibit; to forbid.

All men were *inhibited* by proclamation, at the diſſolution, ſo much as to mention a parliament. *Clarendon.*

Burial may not be *inhibited* or denied to any one. *Ayliffe.*

INHIBI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inhibition*, Fr. *inhibitio*, Latin.]

1. Prohibition; embargo.

He might be judged to have impoſed an envious *inhibition* on it, becauſe himſelf has not ſtock enough to maintain the trade. *Government of the Tongue.*

2. [In law.]

Inhibition is a writ to inhibit or forbid a judge from farther proceeding in the cauſe depending before him. *Inhibition* is moſt commonly a writ iſſuing out of a higher court Chriſtian to a lower and inferior, upon an appeal; and prohibition out of the king's court to a court Chriſtian, or to an inferior temporal court. *Cowell.*

To INHO'LD. *v. a.* [*in* and *hold.*] To have inherent; to contain in itſelf.

It is diſputed, whether this light firſt created be the ſame which the ſun *inholdeth* and caſteth forth, or whether it had continuance any longer than till the ſun's creation. *Raleigh.*

INHO'SPITABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *hoſpitable.*] Affording no kindneſs, nor entertainment to ſtrangers.

All places elſe
Inhoſpitable appear, and deſolate;
Nor knowing us, nor known. *Milton.*

Since toſs'd from ſhores to ſhores, from lands to lands,
Inhoſpitable rocks and barren ſands. *Dryden.*

INHO'SPITABLY. *adv.* [from *inhoſpitable.*] Unkindly to ſtrangers.

Of gueſts he makes them ſlaves
Inhoſpitably; and kills their infant males. *Milton.*

INHO'SPITABLENESS. } *n. ſ.* [*in* and *hoſpitality*; *inhoſpitalité*,
INHOSPITA'LITY. } Fr.] Want of hoſpitality; want of courteſy to ſtrangers.

INHU'MAN. *adj.* [*inhumain*, Fr. *inhumanus*, Latin.] Barbarous; ſavage; cruel; uncompaſſionate.

A juſt war may be proſecuted after a very unjuſt manner; by perfidious breaches of our word, by *inhuman* cruelties, and by aſſaſſinations. *Atterbury.*

The more theſe praiſes were enlarged, the more *inhuman* was the puniſhment, and the ſufferer more innocent. *Gulliver.*

Princes and peers attend! while we impart
To you the thoughts of no *inhuman* heart. *Pope.*

INHUMA'NITY. *n. ſ.* [*inhumanité*, French; from *inhuman.*] Cruelty; ſavageneſs; barbarity.

Baniſhed
Her mind, beams, ſtate, far from thy weak twigs,
And love with lover hurts is *inhumanity.* *Sidney.*

The rudeneſs of thoſe who muſt make up their want of juſtice with *inhumanity* and impudence. *King Charles.*

Each ſocial feeling fell,
And joyleſs *inhumanity* pervades,
And petrifies the heart. *Thomſon.*

INHU'MANLY. *adv.* [from *inhuman.*] Savagely; cruelly; barbarouſly.

O what are theſe
Death's miniſters, not men: who thus deal death
Inhumanly to men; and multiply
Ten thouſand fold the ſin of him who ſlew
His brother. *Milton.*

I, who have eſtabliſhed the whole ſyſtem of all true politeneſs and refinement in converſation, think myſelf moſt *inhumanly* treated by my countrymen. *Swift.*

To I'NHUMATE. } *v. a.* [*inhumer*, French; *humo*, Lat.] To
To INHU'ME. } bury; to inter.

Weeping they bear the mangled heaps of ſlain,
Inhume the natives in their native plain. *Pope.*

To INJE'CT. *v. a.* [*injectus*, Latin.]

1. To throw in; to dart in.

Angels *inject* thoughts into our minds, and know our cogitations. *Glanville.*

2. To throw up; to caſt up:

Though bold in open field, they yet ſurround.
The town with walls, and mound *inject* on mound. *Pope.*

INJE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*injection*, French; *injectio*, Latin.]

1. The act of caſting in.

This ſalt powdered was, by the repeated *injection* of well-kindled charcoal, made to flaſh like melted nitre. *Boyle.*

2. Any medicine made to be injected by a ſyringe or any other inſtrument, into any part of the body. *Quincy.*

3. The act of filling the veſſels with wax, or any other proper matter, to ſhew their ſhapes and ramifications, often done by anatomiſts. *Quincy.*

INIMITABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inimitable.*] Incapacity to be imitated.

Truths muſt have an eternal exiſtence in ſome underſtanding; or rather they are the ſame with that underſtanding itſelf, conſidered as variouſly repreſentative, according to the various modes of *inimitability* or participation. *Norris.*

INI'MITABLE. *adj.* [*inimitabilis*, Latin; *inimitable*, French.] Above imitation; not to be copied.

The portal ſhone, *inimitable* on earth
By model, or by ſhading pencil drawn. *Milton.*

What is moſt excellent is moſt *inimitable.* *Denham.*

And

And imitate the *inimitable* force. *Dryden.*

Virgil copied this circumſtance from the ancient ſculptors; in that *inimitable* deſcription of military fury in the temple of Janus. *Addiſon.*

INIMI'TABLY. *adv.* [from *inimitable.*] In a manner not to be imitated; to a degree of excellence above imitation.

A man could not have been always blind who thus *inimitably* copies nature. *Pope.*

Thus terribly adorn'd the figures ſhine,
Inimitably wrought with ſkill divine. *Pope.*

Charms ſuch as thine, *inimitably* great. *Broome.*

To INJO'IN. *v. a.* [*enjoindre*, French; *injungo*, Latin.]

1. To command; to enforce by authority. See ENJOIN.

Laws do not only teach what is good, but they *injoin* it; they have in them a certain conſtraining force. *Hooker.*

This garden tend, our pleaſant taſk *injoin'd*. *Milton.*

2. In *Shakeſpeare*, to join.

The Ottomites
Steering with due courſe towards the Iſle of Rhodes,
Have there *injoin'd* them with a fleet. *Shakeſpeare.*

INI'QUITOUS. *adj.* [*inique*, Fr. from *iniquity.*] Unjuſt; wicked.

INI'QUITY. *n. ſ.* [*iniquitas*, Lat. *iniquité*, French.]

1. Injuſtice; unreaſonableneſs.

There is greater or leſs probability of an happy iſſue to a tedious war, according to the righteouſneſs or *iniquity* of the cauſe for which it was commenced. *Smalridge.*

2. Wickedneſs; crime.

Want of the knowledge of God is the cauſe of all *iniquity* amongſt men. *Hooker.*

Till God at laſt,
Wearied with their *iniquities*, withdraw
His preſence from among them. *Milton.*

INI'TIAL. *adj.* [*initial*, French; *initialis*, from *initium*, Latin.]

1. Placed at the beginning.

In the editions, which had no more than the *initial* letters, he was made by keys to hurt the inoffenſive. *Pope.*

2. Incipient; not complete.

Moderate labour of the body conduces to the preſervation of health, and cures many *initial* diſeaſes; but the toil of the mind deſtroys health, and generates maladies. *Harvey.*

The ſchools have uſed a middle term to expreſs this affection, and have called it the *initial* fear of God. *Rogers.*

To INI'TIATE. *v. a.* [*initier*, French; *initio*, Lat.] To enter; to inſtruct in the rudiments of an art; to place in a new ſtate; to put into a new ſociety.

Providence would only *initiate* mankind into the uſeful knowledge of her treaſures, leaving the reſt to employ our induſtry. *More.*

To *initiate* his pupil in any part of learning, an ordinary ſkill in the governour is enough. *Locke.*

He was *initiated* into half a dozen clubs before he was one and twenty. *Spectator.*

No ſooner was a convert *initiated*, but, by an eaſy figure, he became a new man. *Addiſon.*

To INI'TIATE. *v. n.* To do the firſt part; to perform the firſt rite.

The king himſelf *initiates* to the pow'r,
Scatters with quivering hand the ſacred flour,
And the ſtream ſprinkles. *Pope.*

INI'TIATE. *adj.* [*initié*, Fr. *initiatus*, Lat.] Unpractiſed.

My ſtrange and ſelf-abuſe
Is the *initiate* fear; that wants hard uſe:
We're yet but young. *Shakeſpeare.*

INITIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*initiatio*, Lat. from *initiate.*] The act of entering of a new comer into any art or ſtate.

The ground of initiating or entering men into Chriſtian life, is more ſummarily compriſed in the form of baptiſm, the ceremony of this *initiation* inſtituted by Chriſt. *Hammond.*

Silence is the firſt thing that is taught us at our *initiation* into ſacred myſteries. *Broome.*

INJUCU'NDITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *jucundity.*] Unpleaſantneſs.

INJU'DICABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *judico*, Lat.] Not cognizable by a judge.

INJUDI'CIAL. *adj.* [*in* and *judicial.*] Not according to form of law. *Dict.*

INJUDI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *judicious.*] Void of judgment; without judgment.

A philoſopher would either think me in jeſt, or very *injudicious*, if I took the earth for a body regular in itſelf, if compared with the reſt of the univerſe. *Burnet.*

A ſharp wit may find ſomething in the wiſeſt man, whereby to expoſe him to the contempt of *injudicious* people. *Tillotſon.*

INJUDI'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *injudicious.*] With ill judgment; not wiſely.

Scaliger *injudiciouſly* condemns this deſcription. *Broome.*

INJU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [from *injoin*; *injunctus*, *injunctio*, Latin.] Command; order; precept.

The inſtitutition of God's law is deſcribed as being eſtabliſhed by ſolemn *injunction.* *Hooker.*

My duty cannot ſuffer
T' obey in all your daughter's hard commands;
Though the *injunction* be to bar my doors,
And let this tyrannous night take hold upon you. *Shakeſp.*

For, ſtill they knew, and ought t' have ſtill remember'd
The high *injunction*, not to taſte that fruit,
Whoever tempted. *Milton.*

The ceremonies of the church are neceſſary as the *injunctions* of lawful authority, the practice of the primitive church, and the general rules of decency. *South.*

2. [In law.] *Injunction* is an interlocutory decree out of the chancery, ſometimes to give poſſeſſion unto the plaintiff for want of appearance in the defendants, ſometimes to the king's ordinary court, and ſometimes to the court chriſtian, to ſtay proceeding. *Cowell.*

To INJURE. *v. a.* [*injurier*, French; *injuria*, Lat.]

1. To hurt unjuſtly; to miſchief undeſervedly; to wrong.

They *injure* by chance in a crowd, and without a deſign; then hate always whom they have once *injured.* *Temple.*

Forgiveneſs to the *injur'd* does belong;
But they ne'er pardon who commit the wrong. *Dryden.*

2. To annoy; to affect with any inconvenience.

Leſt heat ſhould *injure* us, his timely care
Hath unbeſought provided. *Milton.*

INJURER. *n. ſ.* [from *injure.*] He that hurts another unjuſtly; one who wrongs another.

Ill deeds are well turn'd back upon their authors;
And 'gainſt an *injurer*, the revenge is juſt. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The upright judge will countenance right, and diſcountenance wrong, whoever be the *injurer* or the ſufferer. *Atterb.*

INJU'RIOUS. *adv.* [from *injury*; *injurius*, Lat. *injurieux*, Fr.]

1. Unjuſt; invaſive of another's rights.

Till the *injurious* Roman did extort
This tribute from us, we were free. *Shakeſpeare.*

Injurious ſtrength would rapine ſtill excuſe,
By off'ring terms the weaker muſt refuſe. *Dryden.*

2. Guilty of wrong or injury.

Yet beauty, though *injurious*, hath ſtrange power,
After offence returning, to regain
Love once poſſeſt. *Milton.*

3. Miſchievous; unjuſtly hurtful.

Our repentance is not real, becauſe we have not done what we can to undo our fault, or at leaſt to hinder the *injurious* conſequences of it from proceeding. *Tillotſon.*

4. Detractory; contumelious; reproachful; wrongful.

A priſon, indeed *injurious*, becauſe a priſon, but elſe well teſtifying affection, becauſe in all reſpects as commodious as a priſon can be. *Sidney.*

It is natural for a man, by directing his prayers to an image, to ſuppoſe the being he prays to repreſented by that image: which how *injurious*, how contumelious muſt it be to the glorious nature of God? *South.*

If *injurious* appellations were of any advantage to a cauſe, what appellations would thoſe deſerve who thus endeavour to ſow the ſeeds of ſedition. *Swift.*

INJU'RIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *injurious.*] Wrongfully; hurtfully with injuſtice.

Nor ought he to neglect the vindication of his character, when it is *injuriouſly* attacked. *Pope and Gay.*

INJU'RIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *injurious.*] Quality of being injurious.

Some miſcarriages might eſcape, rather through ſudden neceſſities of ſtate than any propenſity either to *injuriouſneſs* or oppreſſion. *King Charles.*

I'NJURY. *n. ſ.* [*injuria*, Lat. *injure*, Fr.]

1. Hurt without juſtice.

The town of Bouline, and other places, were acquired by juſt title of victory; and therefore in keeping of them no *injury* was offered. *Hayward.*

Riot aſcends above their loftieſt tow'rs,
And *injury* and outrage. *Milton.*

2. Miſchief; detriment.

Many times we do *injury* to a cauſe by dwelling upon trifling arguments. *Watts.*

3. Annoyance.

Great *injuries* ſuch vermin as mice and rats do in the fields. *Mortimer.*

4. Contumelious language; reproachful appellation.

Caſting off the reſpects fit to be continued between great kings, he fell to bitter invectives againſt the French king; and, by how much he was the leſs able to do, talking ſo much the more, ſpake all the *injuries* he could deviſe of Charles. *Bacon.*

INJU'STICE. *n. ſ.* [*injuſtice*, French; *injuſtitia*, Lat.] Iniquity; wrong.

Cunning men can be guilty of a thouſand *injuſtices* without being diſcovered, or at leaſt without being puniſhed. *Swift.*

INK. *n. ſ.* [*encre*, French; *inchioſtro*, Italian.] The black liquor with which men write.

Mourn boldly my *ink*; for while ſhe looks upon you, your blackneſs will ſhine. *Sidney.*

O! ſhe's fallen
Into a pit of *ink*, that the wide ſea
Hath drops too few to waſh her clean again. *Shakeſpeare.*

Write, my queen,
And with mine eyes I'll drink the works you ſend,
Though *ink* be made of gall. *Shakeſpeare.*

Like madmen they hurl'd ſtones and *ink*. *Ben. Johnſon.*

Intending

Intending to have try'd
The ſilver favour which you gave,
In *ink* the ſhining point I dy'd,
And drench'd it in the ſable wave. *Waller.*

Vitriol is the active or chief ingredient in *ink*, and no other ſalt will ſtrike the colour with galls. *Broun.*

I have found pens blacked almoſt all over when I had a while caried them about me in a ſilver *ink* caſe. *Boyle.*

The ſecretary poured the *ink* box all over the writings, and ſo defaced them. *Howel.*

He that would live clear of envy muſt lay his finger upon his mouth, and keep his hand out of the *ink* pot. *L'Eſtrange.*

I could hardly reſtrain them from throwing the *ink* bottle at one another's heads. *Arbuthnot.*

2. *Ink* is uſed for any liquor with which they write: as, red *ink*; green *ink*.

To INK. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To black or daub with ink: as, *his face is all over* inked.

INKHO'RN. *n. ſ.* [*ink* and *horn*.] A portable caſe for the inſtruments of writing, commonly made of horn.

Bid him bring his pen and *inkhorn* to the jail; we are now to examine thoſe men. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ere that we will ſuffer ſuch a prince
To be diſgrac'd by an *inkhorn* mate,
We, and our wives and children, all will fight. *Shakeſp.*

What is more frequent than to ſay, a ſilver *inkhorn*. *Grew.*

I'NKLE. *n. ſ.* A kind of narrow fillet; a tape.

Incles, caddiſſes, cambricks, lawns: why he ſongs them over as they were gods and goddeſſes. *Shakeſpeare.*

I twitch'd his dangling garter from his knee:
He wiſt not when the hempen ſtring I drew,
Now mine I quickly doff of *inkle* blue. *Gay.*

I'NKLING. *n. ſ.* [This word is derived by *Skinner* from *inklincken*, to ſound within. This ſenſe is ſtill retained in Scotland: as, *I heard not an* inkling.] Hint; whiſper; intimation.

Our buſineſs is not unknown to the ſenate: they have had *inkling* what we intend to do, which now we'll ſhew them in deeds. *Shakeſpeare.*

We in Europe, notwithſtanding all the remote diſcoveries and navigations of this laſt age, never heard of any of the leaſt *inkling* or glimpſe of this iſland. *Bacon.*

They had ſome *inkling* of ſecret meſſages between the marquis of Newcaſtle and young Hotham. *Clarendon.*

Aboard a Corinthian veſſel he got an *inkling* among the ſhip's crew of a conſpiracy. *L'Eſtrange.*

I'NKMAKER. *n. ſ.* [*ink* and *maker*.] He who makes ink.

I'NKY. *adj.* [from *ink*.]

1. Conſiſting of ink.

England bound in with the triumphant ſea,
Whoſe rocky ſhore beats back the envious ſiege
Of wat'ry Neptune, is bound in with ſhame,
With *inky* blots and rotten parchment bonds. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Reſembling ink.

The darkneſs of the liquor preſently began to be diſcuſſed, and grow prety clear and tranſparent, loſing its *inky* blackneſs. *Boyle.*

3. Black as ink.

'Tis not alone my *inky* cloak, good mother,
Nor cuſtomary ſuits of ſolemn black,
That can denote me truly. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'NLAND. *adj.* [*in* and *land*.] Interior; lying remote from the ſea.

In this wide *inland* ſea, that hight by name,
The idle lake, my wand'ring ſhip I row. *Spenſer.*

Goodly laws, like little *inland* ſeas, will carry even ſhips upon their waters. *Spenſer.*

An old religious uncle of mine, was in his youth, an *inland* man. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſubſtitute ſhines brightly as a king,
Until a king be by; and then his ſtate
Empties itſelf, as doth an *inland* brook
Into the main of waters. *Shakeſpeare.*

This perſon did publiſh a pamphlet printed in England for a general exciſe, or *inland* duty. *Swift.*

INLAND. *n. ſ.* Interior or midland parts.

Out of theſe ſmall beginnings, gotten near to the mountains, did they ſpread themſelves into the *inland*. *Spenſer.*

They of thoſe marches ſhall defend
Our *inland* from the pilfering borderers. *Shakeſpeare.*

The reſt were all
Far to th' *inland* retir'd, about the walls
Of Pandæmonium. *Milton.*

I'NLANDER. *n. ſ.* [from *inland*.] Dweller remote from the ſea.

The ſame name is given unto the *inlanders*, or midland inhabiters of this iſland. *Brown.*

To INLA'PIDATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *lapido*, Lat.] To make ſtoney; to turn to ſtone.

Some natural ſpring waters will *inlapidate* wood; ſo that you ſhall ſee one piece of wood, whereof the part above the water ſhall continue wood, and the part under the water ſhall be turned into a kind of gravelly ſtone. *Bacon.*

To INLA'Y. *v. a.* [*in* and *lay*.]

1. To diverſify with different bodies inſerted into the ground or ſubſtratum.

They are worthy
To *inlay* heaven with ſtars. *Shakeſpeare.*

Look, how the floor of heav'n
Is thick *inlaid* with patens of bright gold. *Shakeſpeare.*

A ſaphire throne, *inlaid* with pure
Amber, and colours of the ſhow'ry arch. *Milton.*

The timber bears a great price with the cabinet makers, when large, for *inlaying*. *Mortimer.*

Here clouded canes 'midſt heaps of toys are found,
And *inlaid* tweezer caſes ſtrow the ground. *Gay.*

2. To make variety by being inſerted into bodies; to varigate.

Sea-girt iſles,
That like to rich and various gems *inlay*
The unadorned boſom of the deep. *Milton.*

INLA'Y. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Matter inlaid; wood formed to inlay.

Under foot the violet,
Crocus, and hyacinth, with rich *inlay*,
Broider'd the ground. *Milton.*

To INLA'W. *v. a.* [*in* and *law*.] To clear of outlawry or attainder.

It ſhould be a great incongruity to have them to make laws, who themſelves were not *inlawed*. *Bacon.*

I'NLET. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *let*.] Paſſage; place of ingreſs; entrance.

Doors and windows, *inlets* of men and of light, I couple together, becauſe I find their dimenſions brought under one. *Wotton.*

She through the porch and *inlet* of each ſenſe
Dropt in ambroſial oils till ſhe reviv'd. *Milton.*

I deſire any one to aſſign any ſimple idea, which is not received from one of theſe *inlets*. *Locke.*

A fine bargain indeed, to part with all our commodious ports, which the greater the *inlet* is are ſo much the better, for the imaginary pleaſure of a ſtraight ſhore. *Bentley.*

Inlets amongſt broken lands and iſlands, rocks and ſhoals. *Ellis's Voyage.*

I'NLY. *adj.* [from *in*.] Interior; internal; ſecret.

Didſt thou but know the *inly* touch of love,
Thou would'ſt as ſoon go kindle fire with ſnow,
As ſeek to quench the fire of love with words. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'NLY. *adv.* Internally; within; ſecretly; in the heart.

Her heart with joy unwonted *inly* ſwell'd,
As feeling wond'rous comfort in her weaker eld. *Spenſer.*

I've *inly* wept,
Or ſhould have ſpoke ere this. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whereat he *inly* rag'd, and as they talk'd,
Smote him into the midriff with a ſtone,
That beat out life. *Milton.*

The ſtubborn only to deſtroy
Theſe growing thoughts, my mother ſoon perceiving,
By words at times caſt forth, *inly* rejoic'd,
And ſaid to me apart. *Milton.*

The ſoldiers ſhout around with gen'rous rage;
He prais'd their ardour: *inly* pleas'd to ſee
His hoſt. *Dryden.*

I'NMATE. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *mate*.]

Inmates are thoſe that be admitted to dwell for their money jointly with another man, though in ſeveral rooms of his manſion-houſe, paſſing in and out by one door. *Cowell.*

So ſpake the enemy of mankind, inclos'd
In ſerpent, *inmate* bad! and toward Eve
Addreſs'd his way. *Milton.*

There he dies, and leaves his race
Growing into a nation; and now grown,
Suſpected to a ſequent king, who ſeeks
To ſtop their overgrowth, as *inmate* gueſts
Too numerous. *Milton.*

Home is the ſacred refuge of our life,
Secur'd from all approaches but a wife:
If thence we fly, the cauſe admits no doubt,
None but an *inmate* foe could force us out. *Dryden.*

I'NMOST. *adj.* [from *in*.] Deepeſt within; remoteſt from the ſurface.

'Tis you muſt dig with mattock and with ſpade,
And pierce the *inmoſt* centre of the earth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Riſing ſighs and falling tears,
That ſhow too well the warm deſires,
The ſilent, ſlow, conſuming fires,
Which on my *inmoſt* vitals prey,
And melt my very ſoul away. *Addiſon.*

Comparing the quantity of light reflected from the ſeveral rings, I found that it was moſt copious from the firſt or *inmoſt*, and in the exterior rings became leſs and leſs. *Newton.*

He ſends a dreadful groan: the rocks around
Through all their *inmoſt* hollow caves reſound. *Pope.*

I got into the *inmoſt* court, and I applied my face to the windows. *Gulliver.*

INN. *n. ſ.* [inn, Saxon, a chamber.] A houſe of entertainment for travellers.

How all this is but a fair *inn*,
Of fairer gueſts which dwell within. *Sidney.*

Palmer,

Palmer, quoth he, death is an equal doom
To good and bad, the common *inn* of rest;
But, after death, the trial is to come,
When best shall be to them that lived best. *Spenser.*
Now day is spent,
Therefore with me ye may take up your *inn*. *Spenser.*
The west, that glimmers with the streaks of day,
Now spurs the lated traveller apace
To gain the timely *inn*. *Shakespeare.*
That very house, and in the self-same *inn*,
A poor mean woman was delivered. *Shakespeare.*
Like pilgrims to th' appointed place we tend;
The world's an *inn*, and death the journey's end. *Dryden.*
One may learn more here in one day, than in a year's rambling from one *inn* to another. *Locke.*

2. A house where students were boarded and taught: whence we still call the colleges of common law *inns* of court.

Go some and pull down the Savoy: others to the *inns* of courts: down with them all. *Shakespeare.*

To INN. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To take up temporary lodging.

In thyself dwell;
Inn any where: continuance maketh hell. *Donne.*

To INN. *v. a.* To house; to put under cover.

He that ears my land, spares my team, and gives me leave to *inn* the crop. *Shakespeare.*
Howsoever the laws made in the parliament did bear good fruit, yet the subsidy bare a fruit that proved harsh and bitter: all was *inned* at last into the king's barn. *Bacon.*
Mow clover or rye-grass, and make it fit to *inn*. *Mortimer.*

INNA'TE. } *adj.* [*inné*, Fr. *innatus*, Latin.] Inborn; in-
INNA'TED. } generate; natural; not superadded; not adscititious. It is applied to things as well as persons; but more properly to persons.

The Druinian hath been cried up for an *innated* integrity, and accounted the uprightest dealer on earth. *Howel.*
With eloquence *innate* his tongue was arm'd;
Though harsh the precept, yet the people charm'd. *Dryden.*
Mutual gravitation, or spontaneous attraction, cannot possibly be *innate* and essential to matter. *Bentley.*

INA'TENESS. *n. s.* [from *innate*.] The quality of being innate.

INNA'VIGABLE. *adj.* [*innavigabilis*, Latin.] Not to be passed by sailing.

If you so hard a toil will undertake,
As twice to pass th' *innavigable* lake,
Receive my counsel. *Dryden.*

I'NNER. *adj.* [from *in*.] Interiour; not outward.

But th' elfin knight with wonder all the way,
Did feed his eyes, and fill'd his *inner* thought. *Spenser.*
This attracts the soul,
Governs the *inner* man, the nobler part;
That other o'er the body only reigns. *Milton.*
Many families are established in the West Indies, and some discovered in the *inner* parts of America. *Addison.*
The kidney is a conglomerated gland, which is to be understood only of the outer part; for the *inner* part, whereof the papillæ are composed, is muscular. *Grew.*
Thus, seiz'd with sacred fear, the monarch pray'd;
Then to his *inner* court the guests convey'd. *Pope.*

I'NNERMOST. *adj.* [from *inner*. It seems less proper than *inmost*.] Remotest from the outward part.

The reflected beam of light would be so broad at the distance of six feet from the speculum, where the rings appeared, at to obscure one or two of the *innermost* rings. *Newton.*

INNHO'LDER. *n. s.* [*inn* and *hold*.] A man who keeps an inn; an inkeeper.

I'NNINGS. *n. s.* Lands recovered from the sea. *Ainsworth.*

INNKE'EPER. *n. s.* [*inn* and *keeper*.] One who keeps lodgings and provisions for the entertainment of travellers.

Clergymen must not keep a tavern, nor a judge be an *innkeeper*. *Taylor.*
A factious *inkeeper*, in the reign of Henry VII. was hanged, drawn, and quartered. *Addison.*
We were not so inquisitive about the inn as the *inkeeper*; and provided our landlord's principles were sound, did not take any notice of the staleness of his provisions. *Addison.*

I'NNOCENCE. } *n. s.* [*innocence*, French; *innocentia*, Latin.]
I'NNOCENCY. }

1. Purity from injurious action; untainted integrity.

Simplicity and spotless *innocence*. *Milton.*
What comfort does overflow the devout soul, from a conscience of its own *innocence* and integrity. *Tillotson.*

2. Freedom from guilt imputed.

It will help me nothing
To plead mine *innocence*; for that dye is on me
Which makes my whit'st part black. *Shakespeare.*
If truth and upright *innocency* fail me,
I'll to the king my master. *Shakespeare.*

3. Harmlessness; innoxiousness.

The air was calm and serene; none of those tumultuary motions and conflicts of vapours, which the mountains and

the wind is cause in ours: 'twas called to a golden age, and to the first *innocency* of nature. *Locke.*

4. Simplicity of heart, perhaps with some degree of weakness.

I urge this childhood proof,
Because what follows is pure *innocence*. *Shakespeare.*

INNOCENT. *adj.* [*innocent*, French; *innocens*, Latin.]

1. Pure from mischief.

Something
You may deserve of him through me and wisdom,
To offer up a weak, poor, *innocent* lamb,
T' appease an angry god. *Shakespeare.*
Wreck on *innocent* and mean his loss. *Milton.*

2. Free from any particular guilt.

Good madam, keep yourself within yourself;
The man is *innocent*. *Shakespeare.*
The poorest, *innocent* of all their joy,
Wither o'erblown as the tenderest lilies still,
And the round year with many lab'ring hills. *Dryden.*

3. Unhurtful; harmless in effects.

The spear
Sung *innocent*, and spent its force in air. *Pope.*

I'NNOCENT. *n. s.*

1. One free from guilt or harm.

So pure an *innocent* as that same lamb. *Spenser.*
Thou hast kill'd the sweetest *innocent*,
That e'er did lift up eye. *Shakespeare.*
If murth'ring *innocents* be executing,
Why, then thou art an executioner. *Shakesp.*

2. A natural; an idiot.

Innocents are excluded by natural defects. *Hooker.*

I'NNOCENTLY *adv.* [from *innocent*.]

1. Without guilt.

The humble and contented man pleases himself *innocently* and easily, while the ambitious man attempts to please others sinfully and difficultly. *South.*

2. With simplicity; with sillíness or imprudence.

3. Without hurt.

Balls at his feet fell *innocently* dead. *Cowley.*

INNO'CUOUS. *adj.* [*innocuus*, Latin.] Harmless in effects.

The most dangerous poisons, skilfully managed, may be made not only *innocuous*, but of all other medicines the most effectual. *Grew.*

INNO'CUOUSLY. *adv.* [from *innocuous*.] Without mischievous effects.

Whether quails, from any peculiarity of constitution, do *innocuously* feed upon hellebore, or rather sometimes but medically use the same. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

INNO'CUOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *innocuous*.] Harmlessness.

The blow which shakes a wall, or beats it down, and kills men, hath a greater effect than that which penetrates into a mud wall, and doth little harm; for that *innocuousness* of the effect makes, that, although in itself it be as great as the other, yet 'tis little observed. *Digby.*

To I'NNOVATE. *v. a.* [*innover*, French; *innovo*, Latin.]

1. To bring in something not known before.

Time indeed *innovateth* greatly, but quietly and by degrees. *Bacon.*
Men pursue some few principles which they have chanced upon, and care not to *innovate*, which draws unknown inconveniencies. *Bacon.*
Former things
Are set aside like abdicated kings;
And every moment alters what is done,
And *innovates* some act 'till then unknown. *Dryden.*
Every man cannot distinguish betwixt pedantry and poetry; every man therefore is not fit to *innovate*. *Dryden.*

2. To change by introducing novelties.

From his attempts upon the civil power he proceeds to *innovate* God's worship. *South.*

INNOVA'TION. *n. s.* [*innovation*, French; from *innovate*.] Change by the introduction of novelty.

The love of things ancient doth argue slayedness; but levity and want of experience maketh apt unto *innovations*. *Hooker.*
It were good that men in *innovations* would follow the example of time itself, which indeed innovateth greatly, but quietly and by degrees. *Bacon.*
Great changes may be made in a government, yet the form continue; but large intervals of time must pass between every such *innovation*, enough to make it of a piece with the constitution. *Swift.*

INNOVA'TOR. *n. s.* [*innovateur*, French; from *innovate*.]

1. An introductor of novelties.

I attach thee as a traiterous *innovator*,
A foe to th' publick weal. *Shakesp.*
Every medicine is an innovation; and he that will not apply new remedies, must expect new evils; for time is the greatest *innovator*: and if time of course alter things to the worse, and wisdom and counsel shall not alter them to the better, what shall be the end? *Bacon.*

2. One that makes changes by introducing novelties.

He counsels him to detest and persecute all *innovators* of divine worship. *South.*

I N O

INNOXIOUS. *adj.* [*innoxius*, Latin.]

1. Free from miſchievous effects.

Innoxious flames are often ſeen on the hair of mens heads and horſes manes. *Digby.*

We may ſafely uſe purgatives, they being benign, and of *innoxious* qualities. *Brown.*

Sent by the better genius of the night,
Innoxious gleaming on the horſe's mane,
The meteor ſits. *Thomſon.*

2. Pure from crimes.

Strangers to civil and religious rage,
The good man walk'd *innoxious* through his age. *Pope.*

INNO'XIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *innoxious.*] Harmleſly.

Animals, that can *innoxiouſly* digeſt theſe poiſons, become antidotal to the poiſon digeſted. *Brown.*

INNO'XIOUSNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *innoxious.*] Harmleſſneſs.

INNUE'NDO. *n. ſ.* [*innuendo*, from *innuo*, Latin.] An oblique hint.

As if the commandments, that require obedience and forbid murder, were to be indicted for a libellous *innuendo* upon all the great men that come to be concerned. *L'Eſtrange.*

Mercury, though employed on a quite contrary errand, owns it a marriage by an *innuendo*. *Dryden.*

Purſue your trade of ſcandal-picking,
Your hints that Stella is no chicken;
Your *innuendo's*, when you tell us,
That Stella loves to talk with fellows. *Swift.*

INNU'MERABLE. *adj.* [*innumerable*, Fr. *innumerabilis*, Lat.] Not to be counted for multitude.

You have ſent *innumerable* ſubſtance
To furniſh Rome, and to prepare the ways
You have for dignities. *Shakeſpeare.*

Cover me, pe pines,
Ye cedars! with *innumerable* boughs
Hide me where I may never ſee them more. *Milton.*

In lines, which appear of an equal length, one may be longer than the other by *innumerable* parts. *Locke.*

INNU'MERABLY. *adv.* [from *innumerable.*] Without number.

INNU'MEROUS. *adj.* [*innumerus*, Latin.] Too many to be counted.

'Twould be ſome ſolace yet, ſome little chearing,
In this cloſe dungeon of *innumerous* boughs. *Milton.*

I take the wood,
And in thick ſhelter of *innum'rous* boughs,
Enjoy the comfort gentle ſleep allows. *Pope.*

To INO'CULATE. *v. a.* [*inoculo*, *in* and *oculus*, Latin.]

1. To propagate any plant by inſerting its bud into another ſtock; to practiſe inoculation. See INOCULATION.

Nor are the ways alike in all
How to ingraff, how to *innoculate*. *May.*

Now is the ſeaſon for the budding of the orange-tree: *inoculate* therefore at the commencement of this month. *Evelyn.*

But various are the ways to change the ſtate,
To plant, to bud, to graft, to *inoculate*. *Dryden.*

2. To yield a bud to another ſtock.

Virtue cannot ſo *inoculate* our old ſtock, but we ſhall reliſh of it. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy ſtock is too much out of date,
For tender plants t' *inoculate*. *Cleaveland.*

Where lilies, in a lovely brown,
Inoculate carnation. *Cleaveland.*

INOCULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inoculatio*, Lat. from *inoculate.*]

1. *Inoculation* is practiſed upon all ſorts of ſtone fruit, and upon oranges and jaſmines. In order to perform it, be provided with a ſharp pen-knife, having a flat haft, and ſome ſound baſs-mat. Having taken off the cuttings from the trees you would propagate, chuſe a ſmooth part of the ſtock; then with your knife make an horizontal cut croſs the rind of the ſtock, and from the middle of that cut make a ſlit downwards about two inches in length in the form of a T; but be careful not to cut too deep, leſt you wound the ſtock: then having cut off the leaf from the bud, leaving the foot-ſtalk remaining, make a croſs cut about half an inch below the eye, and with your knife ſlit off the bud, with part of the wood to it. This done, with your knife pull off that part of the wood which was taken with the bud, obſerving whether the eye of the bud be left to it or not; for all theſe buds which loſe their eyes in ſtripping are good for nothing: then raiſing the bark of the ſtock with the flat haft of your pen-knife clear to the wood, thruſt the bud therein, placing it ſmooth between the rind and the wood of the ſtock, cutting off any part of the rind belonging to the bud which may be too long; and ſo having exactly fitted the bud to the ſtock, tie them cloſely round with baſs-mat, beginning at the under part of the ſlit, and ſo proceed to the top, taking care not to bind round the eye of the bud. The March following cut off the ſtock three inches above the bud, ſloping it, that the wet may paſs off: to this part of the ſtock, above the bud, faſten the ſhoot which proceeds from the bud, and which would be in danger of being blown out; but this muſt continue no longer than one year, after which it muſt be cut off cloſe above the bud, that the ſtock may be covered thereby. *Miller.*

In the ſtem of Elaiana they all met, and came to be ingrafted all upon one ſtock, moſt of them by *inoculation*. *Howel.*

2. The practice of tranſplanting the ſmall pox, by infuſion of the matter from ripened puſtules into the veins of the uninfected, in hopes of procuring a milder ſort than what frequently comes by infection. *Quincy.*

It is evident, by *inoculation*, that the ſmalleſt quantity of the matter, mixed with the blood, produceth the diſeaſe. *Arbuth.*

INOCULA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *inoculate.*]

1. One that practiſes the inoculation of trees.

2. One who propagates the ſmall-pox by inoculation

Had John a Gaddeſden been now living, he would have been at the head of the *inoculators*. *Friend.*

INODORATE. *adj.* [*in* and *odoratus*, Lat.] Having no ſcent.

Whites are more *inodorate* than flowers of the ſame kind coloured. *Bacon.*

INO'DOROUS. *adj.* [*inodorus*, Latin.] Wanting ſcent; not affecting the noſe.

The white of an egg is a viſcuous, unactive, inſipid, *inodorous* liquor. *Arbuthnot.*

INOFFE'NSIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *offenſive.*]

1. Giving no ſcandal; giving no provocation.

A ſtranger, *inoffenſive*, unprovoking. *Fleetwood.*

However *inoffenſive* we may be in other parts of our conduct, if we are found wanting in this trial of our love, we ſhall be diſowned by God as traitors. *Rogers.*

2. Giving no pain, cauſing no terror.

Should infants have taken offence at any thing, diverting their thoughts, or mixing pleaſant and agreeable appearances with it, muſt be uſed, 'till it be grown *inoffenſive* to them. *Loc.*

3. Harmleſs; hurtleſs; innocent.

For drink the grape
She cruſhes, *inoffenſive* moſt. *Milton.*

With whate'er gall thou ſet'ſt thyſelf to write,
Thy *inoffenſive* ſatires never bite. *Dryden.*

Hark, how the cannon, *inoffenſive* now,
Gives ſigns of gratulation. *Philips.*

4. Unembarraſſed; without ſtop or obſtruction. A Latin mode of ſpeech.

From hence a paſſage broad,
Smooth, eaſy, *inoffenſive*, down to hell. *Milton.*

INOFFE'NSIVELY. *adv.* [from *inoffenſive.*] Without appearance of harm; without harm.

INOFFE'NSIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inoffenſive.*] Harmleſſneſs; freedom from appearance of harm.

INOFFI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*in* and *officious.*] Not civil; not attentive to the accommodation of others.

INO'PINATE. *adj.* [*inopinatus*, Lat. *inopiné*, Fr.] Not expected.

INOPPORTU'NE. *adj.* [*inopportunus*, Latin.] Unſeaſonable; inconvenient.

INO'RDINACY. *n. ſ.* [from *inordinate.*] Irregularity; diſorder.

It is ſafer to uſe *inordination*.

They become very ſinful by the exceſs, which were not ſo in their nature: that *inordinacy* ſets them in oppoſition to God's deſignation. *Government of the Tongue.*

INO'RDINATE. *adj.* [*in* and *ordinatus*, Latin.] Irregular; diſorderly; deviating from right.

Theſe people at firſt were wiſely brought to acknowledge allegiance to the kings of England; but being ſtraight left unto their own *inordinate* life, they forgot what before they were taught. *Spenſer.*

Thence raiſe
At laſt diſtemper'd, diſcontented thoughts;
Vain hopes, vain arms, *inordinate* deſires,
Blown up with high conceits engend'ring pride. *Milton.*

From *inordinate* love and vain fear comes all unquietneſs of ſpirit. *Taylor.*

INO'RDINATELY. *adv.* [from *inordinate.*] Irregularly; not rightly.

As ſoon as a man deſires any thing *inordinately*, he is preſently diſquieted in himſelf. *Taylor.*

INO'RDINATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inordinate.*] Want of regularity; intemperance of any kind.

INORDINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *inordinate.*] Irregularity; deviation from right.

Schoolmen and caſuiſts, having too much philoſophy to clear a lye from that intrinſick *inordination* and deviation from right reaſon, inherent in the nature of it, held that a lye was abſolutely and univerſally ſinful. *South.*

INORGA'NICAL. *adj.* [*in* and *organical.*] Void of organs or inſtrumental parts.

We come to the loweſt and the moſt *inorganical* parts of matter. *Locke.*

To INO'SCULATE. *v. n.* [*in* and *oſculum*, Latin.] To unite by oppoſition or contact.

This fifth conjugation of nerves is branched to the ball of the eye, and to the præcordia alſo in ſome meaſure, by *inoſculating* with one of its nerves. *Derham.*

INOSCULA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *inoſculate.*] Union by conjunction of the extremities.

The almoſt infinite ramifications and *inoſcu'ations* of all the ſeveral ſorts of veſſels may eaſily be detected by glaſſes. *Ray.*

I'NQUEST. *n. ſ.* [*enqueſte*, French; *inquiſitio*, Latin.]
1. Judicial enquiry or examination.

What confuſion of face ſhall we be under, when that grand *inqueſt* begins; when an account of our opportunities of doing good, and a particular of our uſe or miſuſe of them is given in? *Atterbury's Sermons.*

2. [In law.] The *inqueſt* of jurors, or by jury, is the moſt uſual trial of all cauſes, both civil and criminal, in our realm; for in civil cauſes, after proof is made on either ſide, ſo much as each part thinks good for himſelf, if the doubt be in the fact, it is referred to the diſcretion of twelve indifferent men, impanelled by the ſheriff for the purpoſe, and as they bring in their verdict ſo judgment paſſes: for the judge ſaith, the jury finds the fact thus; then is the law thus, and ſo we judge. For the *inqueſt* in criminal cauſes, ſee JURY. *Cowel.*

3. Enquiry; ſearch; ſtudy.

This is the laborious and vexatious *inqueſt* that the ſoul muſt make after ſcience. *South.*

INQUI'ETUDE. *n. ſ.* [*inquietude*, Fr. *inquietudo*, *inquietus*, Lat.] Diſturbed ſtate; want of quiet; attack on the quiet.

Having had ſuch experience of his fidelity and obſervance abroad, he found himſelf engaged in honour to ſupport him at home from any further *inquietude.* *Wotton.*

Iron, that has ſtood long in a window, being thence taken, and by a cork balanced in water, where it may have a free mobility, will bewray a kind of *inquietude* and diſcontentment 'till it attain the former poſition. *Wotton.*

The youthful hero, with returning light,
Roſe anxious from th' *inquietudes* of night. *Pope.*

To I'NQUINATE. *v. a.* [*inquino*, Latin.] To pollute; to corrupt.

An old opinion it was, that the ibis feeding upon ſerpents, that venomous food ſo *inquinated* their oval conceptions, that they ſometimes came forth in ſerpentine ſhapes. *Brown.*

INQUINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inquinatio*, Lat. from *inquinate.*] Corruption; pollution.

Their cauſes and axioms are ſo full of imagination, and ſo infected with the old received theories, as they are mere *inquinations* of experience, and concoct it not. *Bacon.*

The middle action, which produceth ſuch imperfect bodies, is fitly called by ſome of the ancients *inquination*, or inconcoction, which is a kind of putrefaction. *Bacon.*

INQUI'RABLE. *adj.* [from *inquire.*] That of which inquiſition or inqueſt may be made.

To INQUI'RE. *v. n.* [*enquirer*, French; *inquiro*, Latin.]
1. To aſk queſtions; to make ſearch; to exert curioſity on any occaſion.

You have oft *inquir'd*
After the ſhepherd that complain'd of love. *Shakeſp.*

We will call the damſel, and *inquire* at her mouth. *Gen.*

They began to *inquire* among themſelves, which of them it was that ſhould do this thing. *Luke.*

Inquire for one Saul of Tarſus. *Acts.*

You ſent Hadoram to king David, to *inquire* of his welfare. *Chronicles.*

It is a ſubject of a very noble inquiry, to *inquire* of the more ſubtile perceptions; for it is another key to open nature, as well as the houſe. *Bacon.*

It may deſerve our beſt ſkill to *inquire* into thoſe rules, by which we may guide our judgment. *South.*

The ſtep-dame poiſon for the ſon prepares;
The ſon *inquires* into his father's years. *Dryden.*

Under their grateful ſhade Æneas ſat;
His left young Pallas kept, fix'd to his ſide,
And oft of winds *inquir'd*, and of the tide. *Dryden.*

They are more in danger to go out of the way, who are marching under a guide that will miſlead them, than he that is likelier to be prevailed on to *inquire* after the right way. *Locke.*

To thoſe who *inquired* about me, my lover would anſwer, that I was an old dependent upon his family. *Swift.*

2. To make examination.

Awful Rhadamanthus rules the ſtate:
He hears and judges each committed crime,
Enquires into the manner, place, and time. *Dryden.*

To INQUI'RE. *v. a.*
1. To aſk about; to ſeek out: as, he *inquired* the way.
2. To call; to name. Obſolete.

Canute had his portion from the reſt,
The which he call'd Canutium, for his hire,
Now Cantium which Kent we commonly *inquire.* *Spenſer.*

INQUI'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *inquire.*]
1. Searcher; examiner; one curious and inquiſitive.

What ſatisfaction may be obtained from thoſe violent diſputers, and eager *inquirers* in what day of the month the world began? *Brown.*

What's good doth open to th' *inquirers* ſtand,
And itſelf offers to th' accepting hand. *Denham.*

Superficial *inquirers* may ſatisfy themſelves that the parts of matter are united by muſcles, nerves, and other like ligaments. *Glanville.*

This is a queſtion only of *inquirers*, not diſputers, who neither affirm nor deny, but examine. *Locke.*

Late *inquirers* by their glaſſes find,
That ev'ry inſect of each different kind,
In its own egg, chear'd by the ſolar rays,
Organs involv'd and latent life diſplays. *Blackmore.*

2. One who interrogates; one who queſtions.

INQUI'RY. *n. ſ.* [from *inquire.*]
1. Interrogation; ſearch by queſtion.

The men which were ſent from Cornelius had made *inquiry* for Simon's houſe, and ſtood before the gate. *Acts.*

2. Examination; ſearch.

This exactneſs is abſolutely neceſſary in *inquiries* after philoſophical knowledge, and in controverſies about truth. *Locke.*

As to the *inquiry* about liberty, I think the queſtion is not proper, whether the will be free, but whether a man be free. *Locke.*

I have been engaged in phyſical *inquiries.* *Locke.*

It is a real *inquiry*, concerning the nature of a bird, or a bat, to make their yet imperfect ideas of it more complete. *Locke.*

Judgment or opinion, in a remoter ſenſe, may be called invention: as when a judge or a phyſician makes an exact *inquiry* into any cauſe. *Grew.*

INQUISI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inquiſition*, Fr. *inquiſitio*, Latin.]
1. Judicial inquiry.

When he maketh *inquiſition* for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of the humble. *Pſalms.*

We were willing to make a pattern or precedent of an exact *inquiſition.* *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

With much ſeverity, and ſtrict *inquiſition*, were puniſhed the adherents and aiders of the late rebels. *Bacon.*

Though it may be impoſſible to recollect every failing, yet you are ſo far to exerciſe an *inquiſition* upon yourſelf, as, by obſerving leſſer particulars, you may the better diſcover what the corruption of your nature ſways you to. *Taylor.*

By your good leave,
Theſe men will be your judges: we muſt ſtand
The *inquiſition* of their raillery
On our condition. *Southern.*

2. Examination; diſcuſſion.

When *inquiſition* was made of the matter, it was found out. *Eſth.* xxiii.

3. [In law.] A manner of proceeding in matters criminal, by the office of the judge. *Cowel.*

4. The court eſtabliſhed in ſome countries ſubject to the pope for the detection of hereſy.

One kiſs of her's, and but eighteen words,
Put quite down the Spaniſh *inquiſition.* *Corbet.*

INQUI'SITIVE. *adj.* [*inquiſitus*, Latin.] Curious; buſy in ſearch; active to pry into any thing. With *about*, *after*, *into*, or *of*, and ſometimes *to*.

My boy at eighteen years became *inquiſitive*
After his brother. *Shakeſpeare.*

This idleneſs, together with fear of imminent miſchiefs, have been the cauſe that the Iriſh were ever the moſt *inquiſitive* people *after* news of any nation in the world. *Davies.*

He is not *inquiſitive into* the reaſonableneſs of indifferent and innocent commands. *Taylor.*

It can be no duty to write his heart upon his forehead, and to give all the *inquiſitive* and malicious world a ſurvey of thoſe thoughts, which is the prerogative of God only to know. *South.*

His old ſhaking fire,
Inquiſitive of fights, ſtill longs in vain
To find him in the number of the ſlain. *Dryden.*

Thou, what befits the new lord-mayor,
And what the Gallick arms will do,
Art anxiouſly *inquiſitive to* know. *Dryden.*

A Dutch ambaſſador, entertaining the king of Siam with the particularities of Holland, which he was *inquiſitive after*, told him that the water would, in cold weather, be ſo hard that men walked upon it. *Locke.*

The whole neighbourhood grew *inquiſitive* after my name and character. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

A wiſe man is not *inquiſitive about* things impertinent. *Broome's Notes on Pope's Odyſſey.*

They cannot bear with the impertinent queſtions of a young *inquiſitive* and ſprightly genius. *Watts.*

INQUI'SITIVELY. *adv.* [from *inquiſitive.*] With curioſity; with narrow ſcrutiny.

INQUI'SITIVENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inquiſitive.*] Curioſity; diligence to pry into things hidden.

Though he thought *inquiſitiveneſs* an uncomely gueſt, he could not but aſk who ſhe was. *Sidney.*

Heights that ſcorn our proſpect, and depths in which reaſon will never touch the bottom, yet ſurely the pleaſure ariſing from thence is great and noble; for as much as they afford perpetual matter to the *inquiſitiveneſs* of human reaſon, and ſo are large enough for it to take its full ſcopes and range in. *South.*

Providence, delivering great concluſions to us, deſigned to excite our curioſity and *inquiſitiveneſs* after the methods by which things were brought to paſs. *Burnet.*

Curioſity in children nature has provided, to remove that ignorance they were born with; which, without this buſy *inquiſitiveneſs*, will make them dull. *Locke.*

INQUI'SITOR.

INQUI'SITOR. *n. ſ.* [*inquiſitor*, Latin; *inquiſiteur*, French.]
1. One who examines judicially.

In theſe particulars I have played myſelf the *inquiſitor*, and find nothing contrary to religion or manners, but rather medicinable. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

Minos, the ſtrict *inquiſitor*, appears,
And lives and crimes with his aſſeſſors hears. *Dryden.*

2. An officer in the popiſh courts of inquiſition.

To INRA'IL. *v. a.* [*in* and *rail.*] To incloſe with rails.

In things indifferent, what the whole church doth think convenient for the whole, the ſame if any part do wilfully violate, it may be reformed and *inrailed* again, by that general authority whereunto each particular is ſubject. *Hooker.*

Where fam'd St. Giles's ancient limits ſpread,
An *inrail'd* column rears its lofty head;
Here to ſev'n ſtreets ſev'n dials count the day,
And from each other catch the circling ray. *Gay.*

I'NROAD. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *road.*] Incurſion; ſudden and deſultory invaſion.

Many hot *inroads*
They make in Italy. *Shakeſpeare.*

From Scotland we have had in former times ſome alarms, and *inroads* into the northern parts of this kingdom. *Bacon.*

By proof we feel
Our pow'r ſufficient to diſturb his heav'n,
And with perpetual *inroads* to alarm,
Though inacceſſible his fatal throne. *Milton.*

The loſs of Shrewſbury expoſed all North Wales to the daily *inroads* of the enemy. *Clarendon.*

The country open lay without defence;
For poets frequent *inroads* there had made. *Dryden.*

INSA'NABLE. *adj.* [*inſanabilis*, Latin.] Incurable; irremediable.

INSA'NE. *adj.* [*inſanus*, Latin.] Mad; making mad.

Were ſuch things here as we do ſpeak about?
Or have we eaten of the *inſane* root,
That takes the reaſon priſoner? *Shakeſp.*

INSA'TIABLE. *adj.* [*inſatiabilis*, Latin; *inſatiable*, French.] Greedy beyond meaſure; greedy ſo as not to be ſatisfied.

INSA'TIABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inſatiable.*] Greedineſs not to be appeaſed.

Some mens hydropick *inſatiableneſs* had learned to thirſt the more, by how much more they drank. *King Charles.*

INSA'TIABLY. *adv.* [from *inſatiable.*] With greedineſs not to be appeaſed.

They were extremely ambitious, and *inſatiably* covetous; and therefore no impreſſion, from argument or miracles, could reach them. *South.*

INSA'TIATE. *adj.* [*inſatiatus*, Latin.] Greedy ſo as not to be ſatisfied.

When my mother went with child
Of that *inſatiate* Edward, noble York,
My princely father, then had wars in France. *Shakeſp.*

Inſatiate to purſue
Vain war with heav'n. *Milton.*

Too oft has pride,
And helliſh diſcord, and *inſatiate* thirſt
Of others rights, our quiet diſcompos'd. *Philips.*

INSATISFA'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *ſatisfaction.*] Want; unſatisfied ſtate.

It is a profound contemplation in nature, to conſider of the emptineſs or *inſatisfaction* of ſeveral bodies, and of their appetite to take in others. *Bacon.*

INSA'TURABLE. *adj.* [*inſaturabilis*, Lat.] Not to be glutted; not to be filled.

To INSCRI'BE. *v. a.* [*inſcribo*, Latin; *inſcrire*, French.]
1. To write on any thing. It is generally applied to ſomething written on a monument, or on the outſide of ſomething.

In all you writ to Rome, or elſe
To foreign princes, *ego & rex meus*
Was ſtill *inſcrib'd*: *Shakeſpeare.*

Connatural principles are in themſelves highly reaſonable, and deducible by a ſtrong proceſs of ratiocination to be moſt true; and conſequently the high exerciſe of ratiocination might evince their truth, though there were no ſuch originally *inſcribed* in the mind. *Hale.*

Ye weeping loves! the ſtream with myrtles hide,
And with your golden darts, now uſeleſs grown,
Inſcribe a verſe on this relenting ſtone. *Pope.*

2. To mark any thing with writing: as, I *inſcribed* the ſtone with my name.
3. To aſſign to a patron without a formal dedication.

One ode, which pleaſed me in the reading, I have attempted to tranſlate in Pindarick verſe: 'tis that which is *inſcribed* to the preſent earl of Rocheſter. *Dryden.*

4. To draw a figure within another.

In the circle *inſcribe* a ſquare. *Notes to Creech's Manilius.*

INSCRI'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*inſcription*, Fr. *inſcriptio*, Latin.]
1. Something written or engraved.

This avarice of praiſe in time to come,
Thoſe long *inſcriptions* crowded on the tomb. *Dryden.*

2. Title.

Joubertus by the ſame title led our expectation, whereby we reaped no advantage, it anſwering ſcarce at all the promiſe of the *inſcription.* *Brown.*

3. [In law.] Is an obligation made in writing, whereby the accuſer binds himſelf to undergo the ſame puniſhment, if he ſhall not prove the crime which he objects to the party accuſed in his accuſatory libel, as the defendant himſelf ought to ſuffer, if the ſame be proved.
4. Conſignment of a book to a patron without a formal dedication.

INSCRU'TABLE. *adj.* [*inſcrutabilis*, Lat. *inſcrutable*, Fr.] Unſearchable; not to be traced out by inquiry or ſtudy.

A jeſt unſeen, *inſcrutable*, inviſible,
As a weather-cock on a ſteeple. *Shakeſpeare.*

This king had a large heart, *inſcrutable* for good, and ways wholly bent to make his kingdom and people happy. *Bacon.*

O how *inſcrutable!* his equity
Twins with his power. *Sandys.*

Hereunto they have recourſe as unto the oracle of life, the great determinator of virginity, conception, fertility, and the *inſcrutable* infirmities of the whole body. *Brown.*

We ſhould contemplate reverently the works of nature and grace, the *inſcrutable* ways of providence, and all the wonderful methods of God's dealing with men. *Hammond.*

To INSCU'LP. *v. a.* [*inſculpo*, Latin.] To engrave; to cut.

A coin that bears the figure of an angel
Stamp'd in gold, but that *inſculpt* upon. *Shakeſp.*

INSCU'LPTURE. *n. ſ.* [from *in* and *ſculpture.*] Any thing engraved.

Timon is dead,
Entomb'd upon the very hem o' th' ſea;
And on the grave-ſtone this *inſculpture*, which
With wax I brought away. *Shakeſp.*

It was uſual to wear rings on either hand; but when precious gems and rich *inſculptures* were added, the cuſtom of wearing them was tranſlated unto the left. *Brown.*

To INSE'AM. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſeam.*] To impreſs or mark by a ſeam or cicatrix.

Deep o'er his knee *inſeam'd* remain'd the ſcar. *Pope.*

I'NSECT. *n. ſ.* [*inſecta*, Latin.]
1. *Inſects* may be conſidered together as one great tribe of animals: they are called *inſects* from a ſeparation in the middle of their bodies, whereby they are cut into two parts, which are joined together by a ſmall ligature, as we ſee in waſps and common flies. *Locke.*

Beaſt, bird, *inſect*, or worm, durſt enter none. *Milton.*

2. Any thing ſmall or contemptible.

In ancient times the ſacred plough employ'd
The kings, and awful fathers of mankind;
And ſome with whom compar'd, your *inſect* tribes
Are but the beings of a ſummer's day,
Have held the ſcale of empire. *Thomſon.*

INSECTA'TOR. *n. ſ.* [from *inſector*, Latin.] One that perſecutes or haraſſes with purſuit. *Dict.*

INSE'CTILE. *adj.* [from *inſect.*] Having the nature of inſects.

Inſectile animals for want of blood, run all out into legs. *Ea.*

INSECTO'LOGER. *n. ſ.* [*inſect* and λόγος.] One who ſtudies or deſcribes inſects.

The inſect itſelf is, according to modern *inſectologers*, of the ichneumon-fly kind. *Derham.*

INSECU'RE. *adj.* [*in* and *ſecure.*]
1. Not ſecure; not confident of ſafety.

He is liable to a great many inconveniences every moment of his life, and is continually *inſecure* not only of the good things of this life, but even of life itſelf. *Tillotſon.*

2. Not ſafe.

INSECU'RITY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *ſecurity.*]
1. Uncertainty; want of reaſonable confidence.

It may be eaſily perceived with what *inſecurity* of truth we aſcribe effects, depending upon the natural period of time, unto arbitrary calculations, and ſuch as vary at pleaſure. *Brown.*

2. Want of ſafety; danger; hazard.

The unreaſonableneſs and preſumption, the danger and deſperate *inſecurity* of thoſe that have not ſo much as a thought, all their lives long, to advance ſo far as attrition and contrition, ſorrow, and reſolution of amendment. *Hammond.*

INSEMINA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſemination*, Fr. *inſemino*, Lat.] The act of ſcattering ſeed on ground.

INSECU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſecution*, Fr. *inſecutio*, Lat.] Purſuit. Not in uſe.

Not the king's own horſe got more before the wheel
Of his rich chariót, that might ſtill the *inſecution* feel
With the extreme hairs of his tail. *Chapman.*

INSE'NSATE. *adj.* [*inſenſe*, French; *inſenſato*, Italian.] Stupid; wanting thought; wanting ſenſibility.

Ye be reprobates; obdurate *inſenſate* creatures. *Hammond.*

So fond are mortal men,
As their own ruin on themſelves t' invite,
Inſenſate left, or to ſenſe reprobate,
And with blindneſs internal ſtruck. *Milton.*

INSENSIBI'LITY. *n. f.* [*inſenſibilité*, French; from *inſenſible*.]
1. Inability to perceive.

Inſenſibility of ſlow motions may be thus accounted for: motion cannot be perceived without perception of the parts of ſpace which it left, and thoſe which it next acquires. *Glanv.*

2. Stupidity; dulneſs of mental perception.
3. Torpor; dulneſs of corporal ſenſe.

INSE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [*inſenſible*, French.]
1. Imperceptible; not diſcoverable by the ſenſes.

What is honour? a word. What is that word honour? air; a trim reckoning. Who hath it? he that died a Wedneſday. Doth he feel it? no. Doth he hear it? no. Is it *inſenſible* then? yea, to the dead: but will it not live with the living? no. Why? detraction will not ſuffer it. *Shakeſp.*

Two ſmall and almoſt *inſenſible* pricks were found upon Cleopatra's arm. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The denſe and bright light of the circle will obſcure the rare and weak light of theſe dark colours round about it, and render them almoſt *inſenſible*. *Newton.*

2. Slowly gradual.

They fall away,
And languiſh with *inſenſible* decay. *Dryden.*

3. Void of feeling either mental or corporal.

I thought
I then was paſſing to my former ſtate
Inſenſible, and forthwith to diſſolve. *Milton.*

4. Void of emotion or affection.

You grow *inſenſible* to the conveniency of riches, the delights of honour and praiſe. *Temple.*

You render mankind *inſenſible* to their beauties, and have deſtroyed the empire of love. *Dryden.*

INSE'NSIBLENESS. *n. f.* [from *inſenſible*.] Abſence of perception; inability to perceive.

The *inſenſibleneſs* of the pain proceeds rather from the relaxation of the nerves than their obſtruction. *Ray.*

INSE'NSIBLY. *adv.* [from *inſenſible*.]
1. Imperceptibly; in ſuch a manner as is not diſcovered by the ſenſes.

The planet earth, ſo ſtedfaſt though ſhe ſeem,
Inſenſibly three different motions moves. *Milton.*

The hills riſe *inſenſibly*, and leave the eye a vaſt uninterrupted proſpect. *Addiſon.*

2. Slow by degrees.

Equal they were form'd,
Save what ſin hath impair'd, which yet hath wrought
Inſenſibly. *Milton.*

Propoſals agreeable to our paſſions will *inſenſibly* prevail upon our weakneſs. *Rogers.*

Cadenus
Inſenſibly came on her ſide. *Swift.*

3. Without mental or corporal ſenſe.

INSEPARABI'LITY. } *n. f.* [from *inſeparable*.] The quality of
INSEPARA'BLENESS. } being ſuch as cannot be ſevered or divided.

The parts of pure ſpace are immovable, which follows from their *inſeparability*, motion being nothing but change of diſtance between any two things; but this cannot be between parts that are inſeparable. *Locke.*

INSE'PARABLE. *adj.* [*inſeparable*, French; *inſeparabilis*, Latin.] Not to be disjoined; united ſo as not to be parted.

Ancient times figure both the incorporation and *inſeparable* conjunction of counſel with kings, and the wiſe and politick uſe of counſel by kings. *Bacon.*

Thou, my ſhade,
Inſeparable, muſt with me along;
For death from ſin no pow'r can ſeparate. *Milton.*

Care and toil came into the world with ſin, and remain ever ſince inſeparable from it. *South.*

No body feels pain, that he wiſhes not to be eaſed of, with a deſire equal to that pain, and *inſeparable* from it. *Locke.*

The parts of pure ſpace are *inſeparable* one from the other, ſo that the continuity cannot be ſeparated, neither really nor mentally. *Locke.*

Together out they fly,
Inſeparable now the truth and lie;
And this or that unmixt no mortal ear ſhall find. *Pope.*

INSE'PARABLY. *adv.* [from *inſeparable*.] With indiſſoluble union.

Drowning of metals is, when the baſer metal is ſo incorporate with the more rich as it cannot be ſeparated; as if ſilver ſhould be *inſeparably* incorporated with gold. *Bacon.*

Him thou ſhalt enjoy,
Inſeparably thine. *Milton.*

Atheiſts muſt confeſs, that before that aſſigned period matter had exiſted eternally, *inſeparably* endued with this principle of attraction; and yet had never attracted nor convened before, during that infinite duration. *Bentley.*

To INSE'RT. *v. a.* [*inſerer*, Fr. *inſero*, *inſertum*, Latin.] To place in or amongſt other things.

Thoſe words were very weakly *inſerted*, where they are ſo liable to miſconſtruction. *Stillingfleet.*

With the worthy gentleman's name I will *inſert* it at length in one of my papers. *Addiſon.*

It is the editor's intereſt to *inſert* what the author's judgment had rejected. *Swift.*

Poeſy and oratory omit things eſſential, and *inſert* little beautiful digreſſions, in order to place every thing in the moſt affecting light. *Watts.*

INSE'RTION. *n. f.* [*inſertion*, Fr. *inſertio*, Latin.]
1. The act of placing any thing in or among other matter.

The great diſadvantage our hiſtorians labour under is too tedious an interruption, by the *inſertion* of records in their narration. *Felton.*

An ileus, commonly called the twiſting of the guts, is either a circumvolution or *inſertion* of one part of the gut within the other. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The thing inſerted.

He ſoftens the relation by ſuch *inſertions*, before he deſcribes the event. *Broome.*

To INSE'RVE. *v. a.* [*inſervio*, Latin.] To be of uſe to an end.

INSE'RVIENT. *adj.* [*inſerviens*, Latin.] Conducive; of uſe to an end.

The providence of God, which diſpoſeth of no part in vain, where there is no digeſtion to be made, makes not any parts *inſervient* to that intention. *Brown.*

To INSHE'LL. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſhell*.] To hide in a ſhell.

Aufidius, hearing of our Marcius' baniſhment,
Thruſts forth his horns again into the world,
Which were *inſhell'd* when Marcius ſtood for Rome,
And durſt not once peep out. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INSHI'P. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſhip*.] To ſhut in a ſhip; to ſtow; to embark.

See them ſafely brought to Dover: where, *inſhipp'd*,
Commit them to the fortune of the ſea. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INSHRI'NE. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſhrine*.] To incloſe in a ſhrine or precious caſe.

Warlike and martial Talbot, Burgundy
Inſhrines thee in his heart. *Shakeſpeare.*

Not Babylon,
Equall'd in all its glories, to *inſhrine* Belus. *Milton.*

I'NSIDE. *n. f.* [*in* and *ſide*.] Interiour part; part within. Oppoſed to the ſurface or *outſide*.

Look'd he o' th' *inſide* of the paper?
He did unſeal them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Shew the *inſide* of your purſe to the outſide of his hand, and no more ado. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here are the outſides of the one, the *inſides* of the other, and there's the moiety I promiſed ye. *L'Eſtrange.*

As for the *inſide* of their neſt, none but themſelves were concerned in it. *Addiſon.*

INSIDIA'TOR. *n. f.* [Lat.] One who lies in wait. *Dict.*

INSI'DIOUS. *adj.* [*inſidieux*, French; *inſidioſus*, Latin.] Sly; circumventive; diligent to entrap; treacherous.

Since men mark all our ſteps, and watch our haltings, let a ſenſe of their *inſidious* vigilance excite us ſo to behave ourſelves, that they may find a conviction of the mighty power of Chriſtianity towards regulating the paſſions. *Atterbury.*

They wing their courſe,
And dart on diſtant coaſts, if ſome ſharp rock,
Or ſhoal *inſidious*, breaks not their career. *Thomſon.*

INSI'DIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *inſidious*.] In a ſly and treacherous manner; with malicious artifice.

The caſtle of Cadmus was taken, and the city of Thebes itſelf inveſted by Phebidas the Lacedemonian, *inſidiouſly* and in violation of league. *Bacon.*

Simeon and Levi ſpoke not only falſely but *inſidiouſly*, nay hypocritically, abuſing their proſelytes and their religion, for the effecting their cruel deſigns. *Government of the Tongue.*

I'NSIGHT. *n. f.* [*inſicht*, Dutch. This word had formerly the accent on the firſt ſyllable.] Inſpection; deep view; knowledge of the interiour parts; thorough ſkill in any thing.

Hardy ſhepherd, ſuch as thy merits, ſuch may be her *inſight*
Juſtly to grant thee reward. *Sidney.*

Straightway ſent with careful diligence
To fetch a leech, the which had great *inſight*
In that diſeaſe of grieved conſcience,
And well could cure the ſame; his name was patience. *Spen.*

Now will be the right ſeaſon of forming them to be able writers, when they ſhall be thus fraught with an univerſal *inſight* into things. *Milton.*

The uſe of a little *inſight* in thoſe parts of knowledge, which are not a man's proper buſineſs, is to accuſtom our minds to all ſorts of ideas. *Locke.*

A garden gives us a great *inſight* into the contrivance and wiſdom of providence, and ſuggeſts innumerable ſubjects of meditation. *Spectator.*

Due conſideration, and a deeper *inſight* into things, would ſoon have made them ſenſible of their error. *Woodward.*

INSIGNI'FICANCE. } *n. f.* [*inſignificance*, French; from *inſigni-*
INSIGNI'FICANCY. } *ficant*.]
1. Want of meaning; unmeaning terms.

To give an account of all the *inſignificancies* and verbal nothings of this philoſophy, would be almoſt to tranſcribe it. *Glanv. Scepſ. c.* 18.

2. Unimportance.

As I was ruminating on that I had ſeen, I could not forbear reflecting on the *inſignificancy* of human art, when ſet in compariſon with the deſigns of providence. *Addiſon.*

My annals are in mouldy mildews wrought,
With eaſy *inſignificance* of thought. *Garth.*

INSIGNI'FICANT. *adj.* [*in* and *ſignificant.*]

1. Wanting meaning; void of ſignification.

'Till you can weight and gravity explain,
Thoſe words are *inſignificant* and vain. *Blackmore.*

2. Unimportant; wanting weight; ineffectual.

That I might not be vapoured down by *inſignificannt* teſtimonies, I preſumed to uſe the great name of your ſociety to annihilate all ſuch arguments. *Glanville.*

Calumny robs the publick of all that benefit that it may juſtly claim from the worth and virtue of particular perſons, by rendering their virtue utterly *inſignificant.* *South.*

All the arguments to a good life will be very *inſignificant* to a man that hath a mind to be wicked, when remiſſion of ſins may be had upon ſuch cheap terms. *Tillotſon.*

Nothing can be more contemptible and *inſignificant* than the ſcum of a people inſtigated againſt a king. *Addiſon.*

In a hemorrhage from the lungs, no remedy ſo proper as bleeding, often repeated: ſtypticks are often *inſignificant.* *Arb.*

INSIGNI'FICANTLY. *adv.* [from *inſignificant.*]

1. Without meaning.

Birds are taught to uſe articulate words, yet they underſtand not their import, but uſe them *inſignificantly*, as the organ or pipe renders the tune, which it underſtands not. *Hale.*

2. Without importance or effect.

INSINCE'RE. *adj.* [*inſincerus*, Lat. *in* and *ſincere.*]

1. Not what he appears; not hearty; diſſembling; unfaithful.

2. Not ſound; corrupted.

Ah why, Penelope, this cauſeleſs fear,
To render ſleep's ſoft bleſſings *inſincere?*
Alike devote to ſorrow's dire extreme,
The day reflection, and the midnight dream. *Pope.*

INSINCE'RITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inſincere.*] Diſſimulation; want of truth or fidelity.

If men ſhould always act under a maſk, and in diſguiſe, that indeed betrays deſign and *inſincerity.* *Broome.*

To INSI'NEW. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſinew.*] To ſtrengthen; to confirm.

All members of our cauſe,
That are *inſinewed* to this action. *Shakeſpeare.*

INSI'NUANT. *adj.* [French.] Having the power to gain favour.

Men not ſo quick perhaps of conceit as ſlow to paſſions, and commonly leſs inventive than judicious, howſoever prove very plauſible, *inſinuant*, and fortunate men. *Wotton.*

To INSI'NUATE. *v. a.* [*inſinuer*, Fr. *inſinuo*, Latin.]

1. To introduce any thing gently.

The water eaſily *inſinuates* itſelf into and placidly diſtends the veſſels of vegetables. *Woodward.*

2. To puſh gently into favour or regard: commonly with the reciprocal pronoun.

There is no particular evil which hath not ſome appearance of goodneſs, whereby to *inſinuate* itſelf. *Hooker.*

At the iſle of Rhee he *inſinuated* himſelf into the very good grace of the duke of Buckingham. *Clarendon.*

3. To hint; to impart indirectly.

And all the fictions bards purſue
Do but *inſinuate* what's true. *Swift.*

4. To inſtil; to infuſe gently.

All the art of rhetorick, beſides order and clearneſs, are for nothing elſe but to *inſinuate* wrong ideas, move the paſſions, and thereby miſlead the judgment. *Locke.*

To INSI'NUATE. *v. n.*

1. To wheedle; to gain on the affections by gentle degrees.

I love no colours; and without all colour
Of baſe *inſinuating* flattery,
I pluck this white roſe with Plantagenet. *Shakeſp.*

2. To ſteal into imperceptibly; to be conveyed inſenſibly.

Peſtilential miaſms *inſinuate* into the humoral and conſiſtent parts of the body. *Harvey.*

3. I know not whether *Milton* does not uſe this word, according to its etymology, for, to enfold; to wreath; to wind.

Cloſe the ſerpent ſly
Inſinuating, of his fatal guile
Gave proof unheeded. *Milton.*

INSINUA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſinuatio*, Lat. *inſinuation*, Fr. from *inſinuate.*] The power of pleaſing or ſtealing upon the affections.

When the induſtry of one man hath ſettled the work, a new man, by *inſinuation* or miſinformation, may not ſupplant him without a juſt cauſe. *Bacon.*

He had a natural *inſinuation* and addreſs, which made him acceptable in the beſt company. *Clarendon.*

INSI'NUATIVE. *adj.* [from *inſinuate.*] Stealing on the affections.

It is a ſtrange *inſinuative* power which example and cuſtom have upon us. *Government of the Tongue.*

INSI'NUATOR. *n. ſ.* [*inſinuator*, Lat.] He that inſinuates. *Ainſ.*

INSI'PID. *adj.* [*inſipider*, French; *inſipidus*, Latin.]

1. Without taſte; without power of affecting the organs of guſt.

Some earths yield, by diſtillation, a liquor very far from being inodorous or *inſipid.* *Boyle.*

This chyle is the natural and alimentary pituita, which the ancients deſcribed as *inſipid.* *Floyer.*

She lays ſome uſeful bile aſide,
To tinge the chyle's *inſipid* tide. *Prior.*

2. Without ſpirit; without pathos; flat; dull; heavy.

The gods have made your noble mind for me,
And her *inſipid* ſoul for Ptolemy;
A heavy lump of earth without deſire,
A heap of aſhes that o'er-lays your fire. *Dryden.*

Some ſhort excurſions of a broken vow
He made indeed, but flat *inſipid* ſtuff. *Dryden.*

INSIPI'DITY. } *n. ſ.* [*inſipidité*, Fr. from *inſipid.*]
INSI'PIDNESS. }

1. Want of taſte.

2. Want of life or ſpirit.

Dryden's lines ſhine ſtrongly through the *inſipidity* of Tate's. *Pope.*

INSI'PIDLY. *adv.* [from *inſipid.*] Without taſte; dully.

One great reaſon why many children abandon themſelves wholly to ſilly ſports, and trifle away all their time *inſipidly*, is becauſe they have found their curioſity baulked. *Locke.*

INSI'PIENCE. *n. ſ.* [*inſipientia*, Latin.] Folly; want of underſtanding.

To INSI'ST. *v. n.* [*inſiſter*, French; *inſiſto*, Latin.]

1. To ſtand or reſt upon.

The combs being double, the cells on each ſide the partition are ſo ordered, that the angles on one ſide *inſiſt* upon the centers of the bottom of the cells on the other ſide. *Ray.*

2. Not to recede from terms or aſſertions; to perſiſt in.

Upon ſuch large terms, and ſo abſolute,
As our conditions ſhall *inſiſt* upon,
Our peace ſhall ſtand as firm as rocky mountains. *Shakeſp.*

3. To dwell upon in diſcourſe.

Were there no other act of hoſtility but that which we have hitherto *inſiſted* on, the intercepting of her ſupplies were irreparably injurious to her. *Decay of Piety.*

INSI'STENT. *adj.* [*inſiſtens*, Latin.] Reſting upon any thing.

The breadth of the ſubſtruction muſt be at leaſt double to the *inſiſtent* wall. *Wotton.*

INSI'TIENCY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *ſitio*, Latin.] Exemption from thirſt.

What is more admirable than the fitneſs of every creature, for the uſe we make of him? The docility of an elephant, and the *inſitiency* of a camel for travelling in deſarts. *Grew.*

INSI'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſitio*, Latin.] The inſertion or ingraffment of one branch into another.

Without the uſe of theſe we could have nothing of culture or civility: no tillage or agriculture, no pruning or lopping, grafting or *inſition.* *Ray.*

INSI'STURE. *n. ſ.* [from *inſiſt.*] This word ſeems in *Shakeſpeare* to ſignify conſtancy or regularity.

The heav'ns themſelves, the planets, and the centre,
Obſerve degree, priority, and place,
Inſiſture, courſe, proportion, ſeaſon, form,
Office and cuſtom, in all line of order. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INSNA'RE. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſnare.*]

1. To intrap; to catch in a trap, gin, or ſnare; to inveigle.

Why ſtrewſt thou ſugar on that bottled ſpider,
Whoſe deadly web *inſnareth* thee about. *Shakeſpeare.*

She *inſnar'd*
Mankind with her fair looks. *Milton.*

By long experience Durfey may no doubt
Inſnare a gudgeon, or perhaps a trout;
Though Dryden once exclaim'd in partial ſpite,
He fiſh'd!—becauſe the man attempts to write. *Fenton.*

2. To intangle in difficulties or perplexities.

That which in a great part, in the weightieſt cauſes belonging to this preſent controverſy, hath *inſnared* the judgments both of ſundry good and of ſome well learned men, is the manifeſt truth of certain general principles, whereupon the ordinances that ſerve for uſual practice in the church of God are grounded. *Hooker.*

That the hypocrite reign not, leſt the people be *inſnared.* *Job* xxxiv. 30.

INSNA'RER. *n. ſ.* [from *inſnare.*] He that inſnares.

INSO'CIABLE. *adj.* [*inſociable*, French; *inſociabilis*, Latin.]

1. Averſe from converſation.

If this auſtere *inſociable* life,
Change not your offer made in heat of blood. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Incapable of connexion or union.

The loweſt ledge or row muſt be merely of ſtone, cloſely laid, without mortar, which is a general caution for all parts in building that are contiguous to board or timber, becauſe lime and wood are *inſociable.* *Wotton.*

INSOBRI'ETY. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *ſobriety.*] Drunkenneſs; want of ſobriety.

He whoſe conſcience upbraids him with profaneneſs towards God, and *inſobriety* towards himſelf, if he is juſt to his neighbour, he thinks he has quit ſcores. *Decay of Piety.*

To

To I'NSOLATE. *v. a.* [*insolo*, Latin.] To dry in the sun; to expose to the action of the sun.

INSOLA'TION. *n. s.* [*insolation*, French; from *insolate.*] Exposition to the sun.

We use these towers for *insolation*, refrigeration, conservation, and for the view of divers meteors. *Bacon.*

If it have not a sufficient *insolation* it looketh pale, and attains not its laudable colour: if it be sunned too long, it suffereth a torrefaction. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

I'NSOLENCE. } *n. s.* [*insolence*, Fr. *insolentia*, Latin.] Pride ex-
I'NSOLENCY. } erted in contemptuous and overbearing treatment of others; petulant contempt.

They could not restrain the *insolency* of O'Neal, who, finding none now to withstand him, made himself lord of those few people that remained. *Spenser.*

Such a nature,
Tickled with good success, disdains the shadow
Which he treads on at noon; but I do wonder
His *insolence* can brook to be commanded
Under Cominius. *Shakespeare.*

Flown with *insolence* and wine. *Milton.*

Publick judgments are the banks and shores upon which God breaks the *insolency* of sinners, and stays their proud waves. *Tillotson.*

The steady tyrant man,
Who with the thoughtless *insolence* of power,
For sport alone, pursues the cruel chace. *Thomson.*

The fear of any violence, either against her own person or against her son, might deter Penelope from using any endeavours to remove men of such *insolence* and power. *Broome.*

To I'NSOLENCE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To insult; to treat with contempt. A very bad word.

The bishops, who were first faulty, *Insolenced* and assaulted. *King Charles.*

I'NSOLENT. *adj.* [*insolent*, Fr. *insolens*, Latin.] Contemptuous of others; haughty; overbearing.

We have not pillaged those rich provinces which we rescued: victory itself hath not made us *insolent* masters. *Atterbury.*

I'NSOLENTLY. *adv.* [*insolenter*, Latin.] With contempt of others; haughtily; rudely.

What I must disprove,
He *insolently* talk'd to me of love. *Dryden.*

Not faction, when it shook thy regal seat,
Not senates, *insolently* loud,
Those echoes of a thoughtless crowd,
Could warp thy soul to their unjust decree. *Dryden.*

Briant, being naturally of an haughty temper, treated him very *insolently*, and more like a criminal than a prisoner of war. *Addison's Guardian.*

INSO'LVABLE. *adj.* [*insolvable*, Fr. *in* and *solve.*]

1. Not to be solved; not to be cleared; inextricable; such as admits of no solution, or explication.

Spend a few thoughts on the puzzling inquiries concerning vacuums, the doctrine of infinites, indivisibles and incommensurables, wherein there appear some *insolvable* difficulties. *Watts.*

2. That cannot be paid.

INSO'LUBLE. *adj.* [*insoluble*, French; *insolubilis*, Latin.]

1. Not to be cleared; not to be resolved.

Admit this, and what shall the Scripture be but a snare and a torment to weak consciences, filling them with infinite scrupulosities, doubts *insoluble*, and extreme despair. *Hooker.*

2. Not to be dissolved or separated.

Stony matter may grow in any part of a human body; for when any thing *insoluble* sticks in any part of the body, it gathers a crust about it. *Arbuthnot.*

INSO'LVENT. *adj.* [*in* and *solvo*, Latin.] Unable to pay.

By publick declaration he proclaimed himself *insolvent* of those vast sums he had taken upon credit. *Howel.*

A farmer accused his guards for robbing him of oxen, and the emperor shot the offenders; but demanding reparation of the accuser for so many brave fellows, and finding him *insolvent*, compounded the matter by taking his life. *Addison.*

An *insolvent* is a man that cannot pay his debts. *Watts.*

Insolvent tenant of incumber'd space. *Smart.*

INSO'LVENCY. *n. s.* [from *insolvent.*] Inability to pay debts.

INSOMU'CH. *conj.* [*in so much.*] So that; to such a degree that.

It hath ever been the use of the conqueror to despise the language of the conquered, and to force him to learn his: so did the Romans always use, *insomuch* that there is no nation but is sprinkled with their language. *Spenser.*

To make ground fertile, ashes excel; *insomuch* as the countries about Ætna have amends made them for the mischiefs the eruptions do. *Bacon.*

Simonides was an excellent poet, *insomuch* that he made his fortune by it. *L'Estrange.*

They made the ground uneven about their nest, *insomuch* that the slate did not lie flat upon it, but left a free passage underneath. *Addison.*

To INSPE'CT. *v. a.* [*inspicio*, *inspectum*, Latin.] To look into by way of examination.

INSPE'CTION. *n. s.* [*inspection*, French; *inspectio*, Latin.]

1. Prying examination; narrow and close survey.

With narrow search, and with *inspection* deep,
Consider every creature. *Milton.*

Our religion is a religion that dares to be understood; that offers itself to the search of the inquisitive, to the *inspection* of the severest and the most awakened reason; for, being secure of her substantial truth and purity, she knows that for her to be seen and looked into, is to be embraced and admired, as there needs no greater argument for men to love the light than to see it. *South.*

2. Superintendence; presiding care. In the first sense it should have *into* before the object, and in the second sense may admit *over*; but authors confound them.

We may safely conceal our good deeds from the publick view, when they run no hazard of being diverted to improper ends, for want of our own *inspection.* *Atterbury.*

We should apply ourselves to study the perfections of God, and to procure lively and vigorous impressions of his perpetual presence with us, and *inspection* over us. *Atterbury.*

The divine *inspection* into the affairs of the world, doth necessarily follow from the nature and being of God; and he that denies this, doth implicitly deny his existence. *Bentley.*

INSPE'CTOR. *n. s.* [Latin.]

1. A prying examiner.

With their new light our bold *inspectors* press,
Like Cham, to shew their father's nakedness. *Denham.*

2. A superintendent.

They may travel under a wise *inspector* or tutor to different parts, that they may bring home useful knowledge. *Watts.*

INSPE'RSION. *n. s.* [*insperso*, Lat.] A sprinkling. *Ainsw.*

To INSPHE'RE. *v. a.* [*in* and *sphere.*] To place in an orb or sphere.

Where those immortal shapes
Of bright aereal spirits live *inspher'd*,
In regions mild of calm and serene air. *Milton.*

INSPI'RABLE. *adj.* [from *inspire.*] Which may be drawn in with the breath; which may be infused.

To these *inspirable* hurts, we may enumerate those they sustain from their expiration of fuliginous steams. *Harvey.*

INSPIRA'TION. *n. s.* [from *inspire.*]

1. The act of drawing in the breath.

In any inflammation of the diaphragm, the symptoms are a violent fever, and a most exquisite pain increased upon *inspiration*, by which it is distinguished from a pleurisy, in which the greatest pain is in expiration. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The act of breathing into any thing.

3. Infusion of ideas into the mind by a superiour power.

I never spoke with her in all my life.
—How can she then call us by our names,
Unless it be by *inspiration?* *Shakespeare.*

Your father was ever virtuous, and holy men at their death have good *inspirations.* *Shakespeare.*

We to his high *inspiration* owe,
That what was done before the flood we know. *Denham.*

What the tragedian wrote, the late success
Declares was *inspiration*, and not guess. *Denham.*

Inspiration is when an overpowering impression of any proposition is made upon the mind by God himself, that gives a convincing and indubitable evidence of the truth and divinity of it: so were the prophets and the apostles inspired. *Watts.*

To INSPI'RE. *v. n.* [*inspiro*, Latin; *inspirer*, Fr.] To draw in the breath.

If the *inspiring* and expiring organ of any animal be stopt, it suddenly yields to nature, and dies. *Walton.*

To INSPI'RE. *v. a.*

1. To breathe into; to infuse into the mind; to impress upon the fancy.

I have been troubled in my sleep this night;
But dawning day new comfort hath *inspir'd.* *Shakespeare.*

He knew not his Maker, and he that *inspired* into him an active soul, and breathed in a living spirit. *Wisd.* xv. 11.

Then to the heart *inspir'd*
Vernal delight. *Milton.*

2. To animate by supernatural infusion.

Nor th' *inspir'd*
Castalian spring. *Milton.*

Erato, thy poet's mind *inspire*,
And fill his soul with thy celestial fire. *Dryden.*

The letters are often read to the young religious, to *inspire* them with sentiments of virtue. *Addison.*

3. To draw in with the breath.

By means of sulphurous coal smoaks the lungs are stifled and oppressed, whereby they are forced to *inspire* and expire the air with difficulty, in comparison of the facility of *inspiring* and expiring the air in the country. *Harvey.*

His baleful breath *inspiring* as he glides;
Now like a chain around her neck he rides. *Dryden.*

INSPI'RER. *n. s.* [from *inspire.*] He that inspires.

To the infinite God, the omnipotent creator and preserver of the world, the most gracious redeemer, sanctifier, and *inspirer* of mankind, be all honour. *Derham.*

To INSPI'RIT. *v. a.* [*in* and *spirit.*] To animate; to actuate; to fill with life and vigour; to enliven; to invigorate; to encourage.

It has pleaſed God to *inſpirit* and actuate all his evangelical methods by a concurrence of ſupernatural ſtrength, which makes it not only eligible but poſſible; eaſy and pleaſant for us to do whatever he commands us. *Decay of Piety.*

A diſcreet uſe of becoming ceremonies renders the ſervice of the church ſolemn and affecting, *inſpirits* the ſluggiſh, and inflames even the devout worſhipper. *Atterbury.*

The courage of Agamemnon is *inſpirited* by love of empire and ambition. *Pope.*

Let joy or eaſe, let affluence or content,
And the gay conſcience of a life well ſpent,
Calm ev'ry thought, *inſpirit* ev'ry grace,
Glow in thy heart, and ſmile upon thy face. *Pope.*

To INSPI'SSATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſpiſſus*, Lat.] To thicken; to make thick.

Sugar doth *inſpiſſate* the ſpirits of the wine, and maketh them not ſo eaſy to reſolve into vapour. *Bacon.*

This oil, farther *inſpiſſated* by evaporation, turns by degrees into balm. *Arbuthnot.*

INSPISSA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *inſpiſſate.*] The act of making any liquid thick.

The effect is wrought by the *inſpiſſation* of the air. *Bacon.*

Recent urine will cryſtallize by *inſpiſſation*, and afford a ſalt neither acid nor alkaline. *Arbuthnot.*

INSTABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [*inſtabilitas*, from *inſtabilité*, French; *inſtabilis*, Lat.] Inconſtancy; fickleneſs; mutability of opinion or conduct.

Inſtability of temper ought to be checked, when it diſpoſes men to wander from one ſcheme of government to another; ſince ſuch a fickleneſs cannot but be fatal to our country. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*

INSTA'BLE. *adj.* [*inſtabilis*, Lat.] Inconſtant; changing. See UNSTABLE.

To INSTA'LL. *v. a.* [*inſtaller*, French; *in* and *ſtall.*] To advance to any rank or office, by placing in the ſeat or ſtall proper to that condition.

She reigns a goddeſs now among the ſaints,
That whilom was the ſaint of ſhepherds light,
And is *inſtalled* now in heavn's hight. *Spenſer.*

Cranmer is return'd with welcome,
Inſtall'd archbiſhop of Canterbury. *Shakeſpeare.*

The king choſe him maſter of the horſe, after this he was *inſtalled* of the moſt noble order. *Wotton.*

INSTALLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſtallation*, French; from *inſtall.*] The act of giving viſible poſſeſſion of a rank or office, by placing in the proper ſeat.

Upon the election the biſhop gives a mandate for his *inſtallation.* *Ayliffe.*

INSTA'LMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *inſtall.*]

1. The act of inſtalling.

Is it not eaſy
To make lord William Haſtings of our mind,
For the *inſtalment* of this noble duke
In the ſeat royal. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. The ſeat in which one is inſtalled.

Search Windſor-caſtle, elves,
The ſeveral chairs of order look you ſcour;
Each fair *inſtalment*, coat and ſeveral creſt
With loyal blazon evermore be bleſt! *Shakeſpeare.*

INSTANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*inſtance*, French.]
INSTANCY. }

1. Importunity; urgency; ſolicitation.

Chriſtian men ſhould much better frame themſelves to thoſe heavenly precepts which our Lord and Saviour with ſo great *inſtancy* gave us concerning peace and unity, if we did concur to have the ancient councils renewed. *Hooker.*

2. Motive; influence; preſſing argument. Not now in uſe.

She dwells ſo ſecurely upon her honour, that folly dares not preſent itſelf. Now, could I come to her with any direction in my hand, my deſires had *inſtance* and argument to commend themſelves. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *inſtances* that ſecond marriage move,
Are baſe reſpects of thrift, but none of love. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Proſecution or proceſs of a ſuit.

The *inſtance* of a cauſe is ſaid to be that judicial proceſs which is made from the conteſtation of a ſuit, even to the time of pronouncing ſentence in the cauſe, or till the end of three years. *Ayliffe.*

4. Example; document.

Yet doth this accident
So far exceed all *inſtance*, all diſcourſe,
That I am ready to diſtruſt mine eyes. *Shakeſpeare.*

In furnaces of copper and braſs, where vitriol is often caſt in, there riſeth ſuddenly a fly, which ſometimes moveth on the walls of the furnace; ſometimes in the fire below; and dieth preſently as ſoon as it is out of the furnace: which is a noble *inſtance*, and worthy to be weighed. *Bacon.*

We find in hiſtory *inſtances* of perſons, who, after their priſons have been flung open, have choſen rather to languiſh in their dungeons, than ſtake their miſerable lives and fortunes upon the ſucceſs of a revolution. *Addiſon.*

The greateſt ſaints are ſometimes made the moſt remarkable *inſtances* of ſuffering. *Atterbury.*

Suppoſe the earth ſhould be removed nearer to the ſun, and revolve, for *inſtance*, in the orbit of Mercury, the whole ocean would boil with heat. *Bentley.*

The uſe of *inſtances* is to illuſtrate and explain a difficulty; and this end is beſt anſwered by ſuch *inſtances* as are familiar and common. *Baker.*

5. State of any thing.

Theſe ſeem as if, in the time of Edward the firſt, they were drawn up into the form of a law in the firſt *inſtance.* *Hale.*

6. Occaſion; act.

The performances required on our part, are no other than what natural reaſon has endeavoured to recommend, even in the moſt ſevere and difficult *inſtances* of duty. *Rogers.*

To I'NSTANCE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To give or offer an example.

As to falſe citations, that the world may ſee how little he is to be truſted, I ſhall *inſtance* in two or three, about which he makes the loudeſt clamor. *Tillotſon.*

In tragedy and ſatire, this age and the laſt have excelled the ancients; and I would *inſtance* in Shakeſpeare of the former, in Dorſet of the latter ſort. *Dryden.*

I'NSTANT. *adj.* [*inſtant*, Fr. *inſtans*, Latin.]

1. Preſſing; urgent; importunate; earneſt.

And they were *inſtant* with loud voices, requiring that he might be crucified. *Luke.*

Rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing *inſtant* in prayer. *Romans.*

2. Immediate; without any time intervening; preſent.

Our good old friend beſtow
Your needful counſel to our buſineſſes,
Which crave the *inſtant* uſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Th' *inſtant* ſtroke of death denounc'd to day,
Remov'd far off. *Milton.*

Nor native country thou, nor friend ſhalt ſee;
Nor war haſt thou to wage, nor year to come;
Impending death is thine, and *inſtant* doom. *Prior.*

3. Quick; without delay.

Inſtant without diſturb they took alarm. *Milton.*

Griev'd that a viſitant ſo long ſhould wait
Unmark'd, unhonour'd, at a monarch's gate;
Inſtant he flew with hoſpitable haſte,
And the new friend with courteous air embrac'd. *Pope.*

I'NSTANT. *n. ſ.* [*inſtant*, French.]

1. *Inſtant* is ſuch a part of duration wherein we perceive no ſucceſſion. *Locke.*

There is ſcarce an *inſtant* between their flouriſhing and their not being. *Hooker.*

I can at any unſeaſonable *inſtant* of the night appoint her to look out at her lady's chamber window. *Shakeſpeare.*

Her nimble body yet in time muſt move,
And not in *inſtants* through all places ſtride;
But ſhe is nigh and far, beneath, above,
In point of time, which thought cannot divide. *Davies.*

At any *inſtant* of time the moving atom is but in one ſingle point of the line; therefore all but that one point is either future or paſt, and no other parts are co-exiſtent or contemporary with it. *Bentley.*

2. It is uſed in low and commercial language for a day of the preſent or current month.

On the twentieth *inſtant* it is my intention to erect a lion's head. *Addiſon.*

INSTANTA'NEOUS. *adj.* [*inſtantaneus*, Latin.] Done in an inſtant; acting at once without any perceptible ſucceſſion; acting with the utmoſt ſpeed; done with the utmoſt ſpeed.

This manner of the beginning or ceaſing of the deluge doth not at all agree with the *inſtantaneous* actions of creation and annihilation. *Burnet.*

The rapid radiance *inſtantaneous* ſtrikes
Th' illumin'd mountain. *Thomſon.*

INSTANTA'NEOUSLY. *adv.* [from *inſtantaneous.*] In an indiviſible point of time.

What I had heard of the raining of frogs came to my thoughts, there being reaſon to conclude that thoſe came from the clouds, or were *inſtantaneouſly* generated. *Derham.*

I'NSTANTLY. *adv.* [*inſtanter*, Latin.]

1. Immediately; without any perceptible intervention of time.

In a great whale, the ſenſe and the affects of any one part of the body *inſtantly* make a tranſcurſion throughout the whole body. *Bacon.*

Sleep *inſtantly* fell on me. *Milton.*

As ſeveral winds ariſe,
Juſt ſo their natures alter *inſtantly.* *May's Virgil.*

2. With urgent importunity.

To INSTA'TE. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſtate.*]

1. To place in a certain rank or condition.

This kind of conqueſt does only *inſtate* the victor in theſe rights of government, which the conquered prince, or that prince to whom the conqueror pretends a right of ſucceſſion, had. *Hale.*

Had

Had this glittering monster been born to thy poverty, he could not have been so bad; nor, perhaps, had thy birth *inflated* thee in the same greatness, wouldst thou have been better. *South.*

The first of them being eminently holy and dear to God, should derive a blessing to his posterity on that account, and prevail at last to have them also accepted as holy, and *inflated* in the favour of God. *Atterbury.*

2. To invest. Obsolete.

For his possessions,
Although by confiscation they are ours,
We do *inflate* and widow you withal. *Shakespeare.*

INSTAURA'TION. *n. s.* [*instauration*, French; *instauratio*, Lat.] Restoration; reparation; renewal.

INSTEAD *of.* prep. [A word formed by the coalition of *in*, and *stead*, place.]

1. In room of; in place of.

Vary the form of speech, and *instead* of the word church make it a question in politicks, whether the monument be in danger. *Swift.*

2. Equal to.

This very consideration to a wise man is *instead* of a thousand arguments, to satisfy him, that in those times, no such thing was believed. *Tillotson.*

To INSTE'EP. *v. a.* [*in* and *steep.*]

1. To soak; to macerate in moisture.

Suffolk first died, and York, all haggled over,
Comes to him where in gore he lay *insteep'd*. *Shakespeare.*

2. Lying under water.

The guttered rocks, and congregated sands,
Traitors *insteep'd* to clog the guiltless keel. *Shakespeare.*

INSTEP. *n. s.* [*in* and *step.*] The upper part of the foot where it joins to the leg.

The caliga was a military shoe with a very thick sole, tied above the *instep* with leather thongs. *Arbuthnot.*

To I'NSTIGATE. *v. a.* [*instigo*, Lat. *instiguer*, French.] To urge to ill; to provoke or incite to a crime.

INSTIGA'TION. *n. s.* [*instigation*, French; from *instigate.*] Incitement to a crime; encouragement; impulse to ill.

Such *instigations* have been often dropt,
Where I have took them up. *Shakespeare.*

Why, what need we
Commune with you of this? But rather follow
Our forceful *instigation*. *Shakespeare.*

It was partly by the *instigation* of some factious malecontents that bare principal stroke amongst them. *Bacon.*

Shall any man, that wilfully procures the cutting of whole armies to pieces, set up for an innocent? As if the lives that were taken away by his *instigation* were not to be charged upon his account. *L'Estrange.*

We have an abridgment of all the baseness and villainy that both the corruption of nature and the *instigation* of the devil could bring the sons of men to. *South.*

INSTIGA'TOR. *n. s.* [*instigateur*, French; from *instigate.*] Inciter to ill.

That sea of blood is enough to drown in eternal misery the malicious author or *instigator* of its effusion. *K. Charles.*

Either the eagerness of acquiring, or the revenge of missing dignities, have been the great *instigators* of ecclesiastick feuds. *Decay of Piety.*

To INSTIL. *v. a.* [*instillo*, Lat. *instiller*, French.]

1. To infuse by drops.

He from the well of life three drops *instill'd*. *Milton.*

2. To insinuate any thing imperceptibly into the mind; to infuse.

Though such assemblies be had indeed for religion's sake, hurtful nevertheless they may easily prove, as well in regard of their fitness to serve the turn of hereticks, and such as privily will soonest adventure to *instil* their poison into mens minds. *Hooker.*

He had a farther design in all this compassion, to *instil* and insinuate good instruction, by contributing to their happiness in this present life. *Calamy.*

Those heathens did in a particular manner *instil* the principle into their children of loving their country, which is far otherwise now-a-days. *Swift.*

INSTILLA'TION. *n. s.* [*instillatio*, Lat. from *instil.*]

1. The act of pouring in by drops.
2. The act of infusing slowly into the mind.
3. The thing infused.

They imbitter the cup of life by insensible *instillations*. *Rambler.*

INSTI'NCT. *adj.* [*instinct*, Fr. *instinctus*, Lat.] Moved; animated. A word not in use.

Forth rush'd with whirlwind sound
The chariot of paternal deity,
Flashing thick flames, wheel within wheel undrawn,
Itself *instinct* with spirit, but convoy'd
By four cherubick shapes. *Milton.*

I'NSTINCT. *n. s.* [*instinct*, Fr. *instinctus*, Lat. This word had its accent formerly on the last syllable.] Desire or aversion acting in the mind without the intervention of reason or deliberation; the power determining the will of brutes.

In him they fear your highness' death;
And mere *instinct* of love and loyalty
Makes them thus forward in his banishment. *Shakespeare.*

Thou knowest I am as valiant as Hercules; but beware *instinct*; the lion will not touch the true prince: *instinct* is a great matter. I was a coward on *instinct*: I shall think the better of myself and thee, during my life; I for a valiant lion, and thee for a true prince. *Shakespeare.*

But providence or *instinct* of nature seems,
Or reason though disturb'd, and scarce consulted,
To have guided me aright. *Milton.*

Nature first pointed out my Portius to me,
And easily taught me by her secret force
To love thy person, e'er I knew thy merit;
Till what was *instinct* grew up into friendship. *Addison.*

The philosopher avers,
That reason guides our deed, and *instinct* theirs.
Instinct and reason how shall we divide? *Prior.*

Reason serves when press'd;
But honest *instinct* comes a volunteer. *Pope.*

INSTI'NCTED. *adj.* [*instinctus*, Lat.] Impressed as an animating power. This, neither musical nor proper, was perhaps introduced by *Bentley.*

What native unextinguishable beauty must be impressed and *instincted* through the whole, which the defedation of so many parts by a bad printer and a worse editor could not hinder from shining forth. *Bentley.*

INSTI'NCTIVE. *adj.* [from *instinct.*] Acting without the application of choice of reason; rising in the mind without apparent cause.

Rais'd
By quick *instinctive* motion, up I sprung,
As thitherward endeavouring. *Milton.*

It will be natural that Ulysses's mind should forbode; and it appears that the *instinctive* presage was a favourite opinion of Homer's. *Broome.*

INSTI'NCTIVELY. *adv.* [from *instinctive.*] By instinct; by the call of nature.

The very rats
Instinctively had quit it. *Shakespeare.*

To INSTITUTE. *v. n.* [*instituo*, *institutum*, Lat. *instituer*, Fr.]

1. To fix; to establish; to appoint; to enact; to settle; to prescribe.

God then *instituted* a law natural to be observed by creatures; and therefore, according to the manner of laws, the institution thereof is described as being established by solemn injunction. *Hooker.*

Here let us breathe, and haply *institute*
A course of learning, and ingenuous studies. *Shakespeare.*

To the production of the effect they are determined by the laws of their nature, *instituted* and imprinted on them by inimitable wisdom. *Hale.*

To *institute* a court and country party without materials, would be a very new system in politicks, and what, I believe, was never thought on before. *Swift.*

2. To educate; to instruct; to form by instruction.

If children were early *instituted*, knowledge would insensibly insinuate itself. *Decay of Piety.*

I'NSTITUTE. *n. s.* [*institut*, Fr. *institutum*, Latin.]

1. Established law; settled order.

This law, though custom now directs the course,
As nature's *institute*, is yet in force
Uncancel'd, though disused. *Dryden.*

2. Precept; maxim; principle.

Thou art pale in mighty studies grown,
To make the stoick *institutes* thy own. *Dryden.*

INSTITU'TION. *n. s.* [*institution*, Fr. *institutio*, Latin.]

1. Act of establishing.
2. Establishment; settlement.

The *institution* of God's law is described as being established by solemn injunction. *Hooker.*

It became him by whom all things are, to be the way of salvation to all, that the *institution* and restitution of the world might be both wrought with one hand. *Hooker.*

This unlimited power placed fundamentally in the body of a people, is what legislators have endeavoured, in their several schemes or *institutions* of government, to deposit in such hands as would preserve the people. *Swift.*

3. Positive law.

The holiness of the first fruits and the lump is an holiness, merely of *institution*, outward and nominal; whereas the holiness of the root is an holiness of nature, inherent and real. *Atterbury.*

The law and *institution* founded by Moses was to establish religion, and to make mercy and peace known to the whole earth. *Forbes.*

4. Education.

After baptism, when it is in infancy received, succeeds instruction and *institution* in the nature and several branches of that

that vow, which was made at the font, in a ſhort intelligible manner. *Hammond.*

It is a neceſſary piece of providence in the *inſtitution* of our children, to train them up to ſomewhat in their youth, that may honeſtly entertain them in their age. *L'Eſtrange.*

His learning was not the effect of precept or *inſtitution.* *Bentley.*

INSTITU'TIONARY. *adj.* [from *inſtitution.*] Elemental; containing the firſt doctrines, or principles of doctrine.

That it was not out of faſhion Ariſtotle declareth in his Politicks, among the *inſtitutionary* rules of youth. *Brown.*

I'NSTITUTOR. *n. ſ.* [*inſtituteur*, Fr. *inſtitutor*, Latin.]

1. An eſtabliſher; one who ſettles.

It might have ſucceeded a little better, if it had pleaſed the *inſtitutors* of the civil months of the ſun to have ordered them alternately odd and even. *Holder.*

2. Inſtructor; educator.

The two great aims which every *inſtitutor* of youth ſhould mainly and intentionally drive at. *Walker.*

I'NSTITUTIST. *n. ſ.* [from *inſtitute.*] Writer of inſtitutes, or elemental inſtructions.

Green gall the *inſtitutiſts* would perſuade us to be an effect of an over-hot ſtomach. *Harvey.*

To INSTO'P. *v. a.* [*in* and *ſtop.*] To cloſe up; to ſtop.

With boiling pitch another near at hand
The ſeams *inſtops.* *Dryden.*

To INSTRU'CT. *v. a.* [*inſtruo*, Latin; *inſtruire*, French.]

1. To teach; to form by precept; to inform authoritatively; to educate; to inſtitute; to direct.

Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might *inſtruct* thee. *Deuteronomy.*

His God doth *inſtruct* him to diſcretion, and doth teach him. *Iſaiah.*

They that were *inſtructed* in the ſongs of the Lord were two hundred fourſcore and eight. 1 *Chronicles.*

Theſe are the things wherein Solomon was *inſtructed* for building of the houſe of God. 2 *Chronicles.*

Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, *inſtructed* about the ſong, becauſe he was ſkilful. 1 *Chronicles.*

She being before *inſtructed* of her mother. *Matthew.*

Thou approveſt the things that are moſt excellent, being *inſtructed* out of the law. *Romans.*

Inſtruct me, for thou knoweſt. *Milton.*

He ever by conſulting at thy ſhrine,
Return'd the wiſer, or the more *inſtruct*
To fly or follow what concern'd him moſt. *Milton.*

2. To model; to form. Little in uſe.

They ſpeak to the merits of a cauſe, after the proctor has prepared and *inſtructed* the ſame for a hearing before the judge. *Ayliffe.*

INSTRU'CTER. *n. ſ.* [from *inſtruct.*] A teacher; an inſtituter; one who delivers precepts or imparts knowledge.

You have ten thouſand *inſtructors* in Chriſt. 1 *Cor.*

After the flood arts to Chaldea fell,
The father of the faithful there did dwell,
Who both their parent and *inſtructor* was. *Denham.*

O thou, who future things can'ſt repreſent
As preſent, heav'nly *inſtructor!* *Milton.*

Poets, the firſt *inſtructors* of mankind,
Brought all things to their native proper uſe. *Roſcommon.*

They ſee how they are beſet on every ſide, not only with temptations, but *inſtructors* to vice. *Locke.*

We have precepts of duty given us by our *inſtructors.* *Rogers.*

Several *inſtructors* were diſpoſed among this little helpleſs people. *Addiſon.*

INSTRUC'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſtruction*, French; from *inſtruct.*]

1. The act of teaching; information.

It lies on you to ſpeak,
Not by your own *inſtruction*, nor by any matter
Which your heart prompts you to, but with ſuch words
As are rooted in your tongue. *Shakeſpeare.*

We are beholden to judicious writers of all ages, for thoſe diſcoveries and diſcourſes they have left behind them for our *inſtruction.* *Locke.*

2. Precepts conveying knowledge.

Will ye not receive *inſtruction* to hearken to receive my words? *Jer.*

On ev'ry thorn delightful wiſdom grows,
In ev'ry ſtream a ſweet *inſtruction* flows;
But ſome untaught o'erhear the whiſp'ring rill,
In ſpite of ſacred leiſure, blockheads ſtill. *Young.*

3. Authoritative information; mandate.

See this diſpatch'd with all the haſte thou can'ſt;
Anon I'll give thee more *inſtruction.* *Shakeſpeare.*

INSTRU'CTIVE. *adj.* [from *inſtruct*; *inſtructif*, French.] Conveying knowledge.

With variety of *inſtructive* expreſſions by ſpeech man alone is endowed. *Holder.*

I would not laugh but in order to inſtruct; or if my mirth ceaſes to be *inſtructive*, it ſhall never ceaſe to be innocent. *Addiſon.*

INSTRUMENT. *n. ſ.* [*inſtrument*, Fr. *inſtrumentum*, Lat.]

1. A tool uſed for any work or purpoſe.

If he ſmite him with an *inſtrument* of iron, ſo that he die, he is a murderer. *Numbers.*

What artificial frame, what *inſtrument*,
Did one ſuperior genius e'er invent,
Which to the muſcles is preferr'd. *Blackmore.*

Box is a wood uſeful for turners and *inſtrument* makers. *Mortimer.*

2. A frame conſtructed ſo as to yield harmonious ſounds.

He that ſtriketh an *inſtrument* with ſkill, may cauſe notwithſtanding a very pleaſant ſound, if the ſtring whereon he ſtriketh chance to be capable of harmony. *Hooker.*

She taketh moſt delight
In muſick, *inſtruments*, and poetry. *Shakeſpeare.*

In ſolitary groves he makes his moan,
Nor, mix'd in mirth, in youthful pleaſures ſhares,
But ſighs when ſongs and *inſtruments* he hears. *Dryden.*

3. A writing containing any contract or order.

He called Edna his wife, and took paper, and did write an *inſtrument* of covenants, and ſealed it. *Tob.*

4. The agent or mean of any thing. It is uſed of perſons as well as things, but of perſons very often in an ill ſenſe.

The gods would not have delivered a ſoul into the body which hath arms and legs only, *inſtruments* of doing; but that it were intended the mind ſhould employ them. *Sidney.*

If, haply, you my father do ſuſpect,
An *inſtrument* of this your calling back,
Lay not your blame on me. *Shakeſpeare.*

All voluntary ſelf-denials and auſterities which Chriſtianity commends become neceſſary, not ſimply for themſelves, but as *inſtruments* towards a higher end. *Decay of Piety.*

Reputation is the ſmalleſt ſacrifice thoſe can make us, who have been the *inſtruments* of our ruin. *Swift.*

There is one thing to be conſidered concerning reaſon, whether ſyllogiſm be the proper *inſtrument* of it, and the uſefulleſt way of exereiſing this faculty. *Locke.*

5. One who acts only to ſerve the purpoſes of another.

He ſcarcely knew what was done in his own chamber, but as it pleaſed her *inſtruments* to frame themſelves. *Sidney.*

All the *inſtruments* which aided to expoſe the child, were even then loſt when it was found. *Shakeſpeare.*

In benefits as well as injuries, it is the principal that we are to conſider, not the *inſtrument*; that which a man does by another, is in truth his own act. *L'Eſtrange.*

The bold are but th' *inſtruments* of the wiſe,
They undertake the dangers they adviſe. *Dryden.*

INSTRUME'NTAL. *adj.* [*inſtrumental*, French; *inſtrumentum*, Latin.]

1. Conducive as means to ſome end; organical.

All ſecond and *inſtrumental* cauſes, without that operative faculty which God gave them, would become altogether ſilent, virtueleſs, and dead. *Raleigh.*

Prayer, which is *inſtrumental* to every thing, hath a particular promiſe in this thing. *Taylor.*

It is not an eſſential part of religion, but rather an auxiliary and *inſtrumental* duty. *Smalridge.*

I diſcern ſome excellent final cauſes of conjunction of body and ſoul; but the *inſtrumental* I know not, nor what inviſible bands and fetters unite them together. *Bentley.*

2. Acting to ſome end; contributing to ſome purpoſe; helpful: uſed of perſons and things.

The preſbyterian merit is of little weight, when they allege themſelves *inſtrumental* towards the reſtoration. *Swift.*

3. Conſiſting not of voices but inſtruments.

They which, under pretence of the law ceremonial abrogated, require the abrogation of *inſtrumental* muſick, approving nevertheleſs the uſe of vocal melody to remain, muſt ſhew ſome reaſon, wherefore the one ſhould be thought a legal ceremony and not the other. *Hooker.*

4. Produced by inſtruments; not vocal.

Oft in bands,
While they keep watch, or nightly rounding walk,
With heav'nly touch of *inſtrumental* ſounds
In full harmonious number join'd, their ſongs
Divide the night, and lift our thoughts to heav'n. *Milton.*

Sweet voices, mix'd with *inſtrumental* ſounds,
Aſcend the vaulted roof, the vaulted roof rebounds. *Dryden.*

INSTRUMENTA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inſtrumental.*] Subordinate agency; agency of any thing as means to an end.

Thoſe natural and involuntary actings are not done by deliberation and formal command, yet they are done by the virtue, energy, and influx of the ſoul, and the *inſtrumentality* of the ſpirits. *Hale.*

INSTRUME'NTALLY. *adv.* [from *inſtrumental.*] In the nature of an inſtrument; as means to an end.

Man's well-being here in this life is but *inſtrumentally* good, as being the means for him to be well in the next life. *Digby.*

Habitual preparation for the ſacrament conſiſts in a ſtanding, permanent habit, or principle of holineſs, wrought chiefly by

by God's ſpirit, and *inſtrumentally* by his word, in the heart or ſoul of man. *South.*

INSTRUME'NTALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inſtrumental.*] Uſefulneſs as means to an end.

The *inſtrumentalneſs* of riches to works of charity, has rendered it very political, in every Chriſtian commonwealth, by laws to ſettle and ſecure propriety. *Hammond.*

INSU'FFERABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *ſufferable.*]

1. Intolerable; inſupportable; intenſe beyond endurance.

The one is oppreſſed with conſtant heat, the other with *inſufferable* cold. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Though great light be *inſufferable* to our eyes, yet the higheſt degree of darkneſs does not at all diſeaſe them; becauſe that cauſing no diſorderly motion, leaves that curious organ unharmed. *Locke.*

2. Deteſtable; contemptible.

A multitude of ſcribblers, who daily peſter the world with their *inſufferable* ſtuff, ſhould be diſcouraged from writing any more. *Dryden.*

INSU'FFERABLY. *adv.* [from *inſufferable.*] To a degree beyond endurance.

Thoſe heav'nly ſhapes
Will dazzle now this earthly, with their blaze
Inſufferably bright. *Milton.*

There is no perſon remarkably ungrateful, who was not alſo *inſufferably* proud. *South.*

INSUFFI'CIENCE. } *n. ſ.* [*inſufficience*, Fr. *in* and *ſufficient.*] In-
INSUFFI'CIENCY. } adequateneſs to any end or purpoſe; want of requiſite value or power: uſed of things and perſons.

The miniſter's aptneſs or *inſufficiency*, otherwiſe than by reading to inſtruct the flock, ſtandeth in this place as a ſtranger, with whom our form of common prayer hath nothing to do. *Hooker.*

The *inſufficiency* of the light of nature is, by the light of ſcripture, ſo fully ſupplied, that further light than this hath added, there doth not need unto that end. *Hooker.*

We will give you ſleepy drinks, that your ſenſes, unintelligent of our *inſufficience*, may, though they cannot praiſe us, as little accuſe us. *Shakeſpeare.*

Till experience had diſcovered their defect and *inſufficiency*, I did certainly conclude them to be infallible. *Wilkins.*

Conſider the pleas made uſe of to this purpoſe, and ſhew the *inſufficiency* and weakneſs of them. *Atterbury.*

INSUFFI'CIENT. *adj.* [*inſufficient*, French; *in* and *ſufficient.*] Inadequate to any need, uſe, or purpoſe; wanting abilities; incapable; unfit.

The biſhop to whom they ſhall be preſented, may juſtly reject them as incapable and *inſufficient.* *Spenſer.*

We are weak, dependant creatures, *inſufficient* to our own happineſs, full of wants which of ourſelves we cannot relieve, expoſed to a numerous train of evils which we know not how to divert. *Rogers.*

Faſting kills by the bad ſtate, not by the *inſufficient* quantity of fluids. *Arbuthnot.*

INSUFFI'CIENTLY. *adv.* [from *inſufficient.*] With want of proper ability; not ſkilfully.

INSUFFLA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *ſuffio*, Latin.] The act of breathing upon.

Impoſition of hands is a cuſtom of parents in bleſſing their children, but taken up by the apoſtles inſtead of that divine *inſufflation* which Chriſt uſed. *Hammond.*

I'NSULAR. } *adj.* [*inſulaire*, French; *inſularis*, Lat.] Belong-
I'NSULARY. } ing to an iſland.

Druina, being ſurrounded with the ſea, is hardly to be invaded, having many other *inſulary* advantages. *Howel.*

I'NSULATED. *adj.* [*inſula*, Lat.] Not contiguous on any ſide.

INSU'LSE. *adj.* [*inſulſus*, Lat.] Dull; inſipid; heavy. *Dict.*

INSU'LT. *n. ſ.* [*inſultus*, Lat. *inſulte*, French.]

1. The act of leaping upon any thing. In this ſenſe it has the accent on the laſt ſyllable: the ſenſe is rare.

The bull's *inſult* at four ſhe may ſuſtain,
But after ten from nuptial rites refrain. *Dryden.*

2. Act of inſolence or contempt.

Take the ſentence ſeriouſly, becauſe railleries are an *inſult* on the unfortunate. *Broome.*

To INSU'LT. *v. a.* [*inſulter*, Fr. *inſulto*, Lat.]

1. To treat with inſolence or contempt. It is uſed ſometimes with *over*, ſometimes without a prepoſition.

The poet makes his hero, after he was glutted by the death of Hector, and the honour he did his friend by *inſulting over* his murderer, to be moved by the tears of king Priam. *Pope.*

2. To trample upon; to triumph over.

It pleas'd the king his maſter very lately
To ſtrike at me upon his miſconſtruction;
When he conjunct, and flatt'ring his diſpleaſure,
Tript me behind; being down, *inſulted*, rail'd,
And put upon him ſuch a deal of man,
That worthied him. *Shakeſpeare.*

So 'ſcapes the *inſulting* fire his narrow jail,
And makes ſmall outlets into open air. *Dryden.*

Ev'n when they ſing at eaſe in full content,
Inſulting o'er the toil they underwent,
Yet ſtill they find a future taſk remain,
To turn the ſoil. *Dryden.*

INSU'LTER. *n. ſ.* [from *inſult.*] One who treats another with inſolent triumph.

Ev'n man, the mercileſs *inſulter* man,
Man, who rejoices in our ſex's weakneſs,
Shall pity thee. *Rowe.*

INSU'LTINGLY. *adv.* [from *inſulting.*] With contemptuous triumph.

Inſultingly, he made your love his boaſt,
Gave me my life, and told me what it coſt. *Dryden.*

INSUPERABI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *inſuperable.*] The quality of being invincible.

INSU'PERABLE. *adj.* [*inſuperabilis*, Latin.] Invincible; inſurmountable; not to be conquered; not to be overcome.

This appears to be an *inſuperable* objection, becauſe of the evidence that ſenſe ſeems to give it. *Digby.*

Much might be done would we but endeavour; nothing is *inſuperable* to pains and patience. *Ray.*

And middle natures how they long to join,
Yet never paſs th' *inſuperable* line. *Pope.*

INSU'PERABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inſuperable.*] Invincibleneſs; impoſſibility to be ſurmounted.

INSU'PERABLY. *adv.* [from *inſuperable.*] Invincibly; inſurmountably.

Between the grain and the vein of a diamond there is this difference, that the former furthers, the latter, being ſo *inſuperably* hard, hinders the ſplitting of it. *Grew.*

INSUPPO'RTABLE. *adj.* [*inſupportable*, French; *in* and *ſupportable.*] Intolerable; inſufferable; not to be endured.

A diſgrace put upon a man in company is *inſupportable*; it is heightened according to the greatneſs, and multiplied according to the number of the perſons that hear. *South.*

The baſer the enemies are, the more *inſupportable* is the inſolence. *L'Eſtrange.*

The thought of being nothing after death is a burden *inſupportable* to a virtuous man: we naturally aim at happineſs, and cannot bear to have it confined to our preſent being. *Dryd.*

To thoſe that dwell under or near the Equator, this ſpring would be a moſt peſtilent and *inſupportable* ſummer; and as for thoſe countries that are nearer the Poles, a perpetual ſpring will not do their buſineſs. *Bentley.*

INSUPPO'RTABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inſupportable.*] Inſufferableneſs; the ſtate of being beyond endurance.

Then fell ſhe to ſo pitiful a declaration of the *inſupportableneſs* of her deſires, that Dorus's ears procured his eyes with tears to give teſtimony how much they ſuffered for her ſuffering. *Sidney.*

INSUPPO'RTABLY. *adv.* [from *inſupportable.*] Beyond endurance.

But ſafeſt he who ſtood aloof,
When *inſupportably* his foot advanc'd
In ſcorn of their proud arms and warlike tools,
Spurn'd them to death by troops. *Milton.*

The firſt day's audience ſufficiently convinced me, that the poem was *inſupportably* too long. *Dryden.*

INSURMO'UNTABLE. *adj.* [*inſurmontable*, Fr. *in* and *ſurmountable.*] Inſuperable; unconquerable.

This difficulty is *inſurmountable*, 'till I can make ſimplicity and variety the ſame. *Locke.*

Hope thinks nothing difficult; deſpair tells us, that difficulty is *inſurmountable.* *Watts.*

INSURMO'UNTABLY. *adv.* [from *inſurmountable.*] Invincibly; unconquerably.

INSURRE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*inſurgo*, Latin.] A ſeditious riſing; a rebellious commotion.

Between the acting of a dreadful thing,
And the firſt motion, all the interim is
Like a phantaſma, or a hideous dream:
The genius and the mortal inſtruments
Are then in council; and the ſtate of man,
Like to a little kingdom, ſuffers then
The nature of an *inſurrection.* *Shakeſpeare.*

This city of old time hath made *inſurrection* againſt kings, and that rebellion and ſedition have been made therein. *Ezra.*

There ſhall be a great *inſurrection* upon thoſe that fear the Lord. 2 *Eſd.* xvi. 70.

Inſurrections of baſe people are commonly more furious in their beginnings. *Bacon.*

This trade of Rome had like to have ſuffered another great ſtroke by an *inſurrection* in Egypt, excited by Achilleus. *Arbuth.*

INSURRA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inſuſurro*, Latin.] The act of whiſpering.

INTA'CTIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *tactum*, Latin.] Not perceptible to the touch. *Dict.*

INTA'GLIO. n. ſ. [Italian.] Any thing that has figures engraved on it.

We meet with the figures which Juvenal deſcribes on antique *intaglios* and medals. *Addiſon.*

INTA'STABLE.

INTA'STABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *taste.*] Not raising any sensations in the organs of taste.

Something which is invisible, *intastable*, and intangible, as existing only in the fancy, may produce a pleasure superior to that of sense. *Grew.*

INTEGER. n. s. [Latin.] The whole of any thing.

As not only signified a piece of money, but any *integer*; from whence is derived the word *ace*, or unit. *Arbuthnot.*

I'NTEGRAL. *adj.* [*integral*, French; *integer*, Latin.]

1. Whole: applied to a thing considered as comprising all its constituent parts.

A local motion keepeth bodies *integral* and their parts together. *Bacon.*

2. Uninjured; complete; not defective.

No wonder if one remain speechless, though of *integral* principles, who, from an infant should be bred up amongst mutes, and have no teaching. *Holder.*

3. Not fractional; not broken into fractions.

I'NTEGRAL. *n. s.* The whole made up of parts.

Physicians, by the help of anatomical dissections, have searched into those various meanders of the veins, arteries, nerves, and *integrals* of the human body. *Hale.*

Consider the infinite complications and combinations of several concurrences to the constitution and operation of almost every *integral* in nature. *Hale.*

A mathematical whole is better called *integral*, when the several parts, which make up the whole, are distinct, and each may subsist apart. *Watts.*

INTE'GRITY. *n. s.* [*integrité*, Fr. *integritas*, from *integer*, Lat.]

1. Honesty; uncorrupt mind; purity of manners; uncorruptedness.

Your dishonour
Mangles true judgment, and bereaves the state
Of that *integrity* which should become it. *Shakespeare.*

Macduff, this noble passion,
Child of *integrity*, hath from my soul
Wip'd the black scruples, reconcil'd my thoughts
To thy good truth and honour. *Shakespeare.*

Whoever has examined both parties cannot go far towards the extremes of either, without violence to his *integrity* or understanding. *Swift.*

The libertine, instead of attempting to corrupt our *integrity*, will conceal and disguise his own vices. *Rogers.*

2. Purity; genuine unadulterate state.

Language continued long in its purity and *integrity*. *Hale.*

3. Intireness; unbroken whole.

Take away this transformation, and there is no chasm, nor can it affect the *integrity* of the action. *Broome.*

INTE'GUMENT. *n. s.* [*integumentum*, *intego*, Lat.] Any thing that covers or invelops another.

He could no more live without his frize-coat than without his skin: it is not indeed so properly his coat, as what the anatomists call one of the *integuments* of the body. *Addison.*

I'NTELLECT. *n. s.* [*intellect*, Fr. *intellectus*, Lat.] The intelligent mind; the power of understanding.

All heart they live, all head, all eye, all ear,
All *intellect*, all sense. *Milton.*

All those arts, rarities, and inventions, which vulgar minds gaze at, and the ingenious pursue, are but the reliques of an *intellect* defaced with sin and time. *South.*

INTELLE'CTION. *n. s.* [*intellection*, Fr. *intellectio*, Latin.] The act of understanding.

Simple apprehension denotes the soul's naked *intellection* of an object, without either composition or deduction. *Glanv.*

A determinate *intellection* of the modes of being, never hinted by the senses, can realize chimeras. *Glanville.*

They will say 'tis not the bulk or substance of the animal spirit, but its motion and agility, that produces *intellection* and sense. *Bentley.*

INTELLE'CTIVE. *adj.* [*intellectif*, Fr. from *intellect.*] Having power to understand.

If a man as *intellective* be created, then either he means the whole man, or only that by which he is *intellective*. *Glanv.*

INTELLE'CTUAL. *adj.* [*intellectuel*, French; *intellectualis*, low Latin.]

1. Relating to the understanding; belonging to the mind; transacted by the understanding.

Religion teaches us to present to God our bodies as well as our souls: if the body serves the soul in actions natural and civil, and *intellectual*, it must not be eased in the only offices of religion. *Taylor.*

2. Mental; comprising the faculty of understanding; belonging to the mind.

Logick is to teach us the right use of our reason, or *intellectual* powers. *Watts.*

3. Ideal; perceived by the intellect, not the senses.

In a dark vision's *intellectual* scene,
Beneath a bow'r for sorrow made,
The melancholy Cowley lay. *Cowley.*

A train of phantoms in wild order rose,
And, join'd, this *intellectual* scene compose. *Pope.*

4. Having the power of understanding.

Anaxagoras and Plato term the maker of the world an *intellectual* worker. *Hooker.*

Who would lose,
Though full of pain, this *intellectual* being,
Those thoughts that wander through eternity,
To perish rather, swallow'd up and lost,
In the wide womb of uncreated night,
Devoid of sense and motion? *Milton.*

5. Proposed as the object not of the senses but intellect: as, *Cudworth* names his book the *intellectual* system of the universe.

INTELLE'CTUAL. *n. s.* Intellect; understanding; mental powers or faculties. This is little in use.

Her husband not nigh,
Whose higher *intellectual* more I shun. *Milton.*

The fancies of most, like the index of a clock, are moved but by the inward springs of the corporeal machine; which, even on the most sublimed *intellectual*, is dangerously influential. *Glanville.*

I have not consulted the repute of my *intellectuals* in bringing their weaknesses into such discerning presences. *Glanv.*

INTE'LLIGENCE. } *n. s.* [*intelligence*, French; *intelligentia*,
INTE'LLIGENCY. } Latin.]

1. Commerce of information; notice; mutual communication; account of things distant or secret.

It was perceived there had not been in the catholicks, either at Armenia or at Seleucia, so much foresight as to provide that true *intelligence* might pass between them of what was done. *Hooker.*

A mankind witch! hence with her, out of door!
A most *intelligency* bawd! *Shakespeare.*

He furnished his employed men liberally with money, to draw on and reward *intelligences*; giving them also in charge to advertise continually what they found. *Bacon.*

The advertisements of neighbour princes are always to be regarded, for that they receive *intelligence* from better authors than persons of inferior note. *Hayward.*

Let all the passages
Be well secur'd, that no *intelligence*
May pass between the prince and them. *Denham.*

Those tales had been sung to lull children asleep, before ever Berosus set up his *intelligence* office at Coos. *Bentley.*

2. Commerce of acquaintance; terms on which men live one with another.

Factious followers are worse to be liked, which follow not upon affection to him with whom they range themselves; whereupon commonly ensueth that ill *intelligence* that we see between great personages. *Bacon.*

He lived rather in a fair *intelligence* than any friendship with the favourites. *Clarendon.*

3. Spirit; unbodied mind.

How fully thou hast satisfied me, pure
Intelligence of heav'n, angel! *Milton.*

There are divers ranks of created beings intermediate between the glorious God and man, as the glorious angels and created *intelligences*. *Hale.*

They hoped to get the favour of the houses, and by the favour of the houses they hoped for that of the *intelligencies*, and by their favour for that of the supreme God. *Stillingfleet.*

The regularity of motion, visible in the great variety and curiosity of bodies, is a demonstration that the whole mass of matter is under the conduct of a mighty *intelligence*. *Collier.*

Satan, appearing like a cherub to Uriel, the *intelligence* of the sun, circumvented him even in his own province. *Dryden.*

4. Understanding; skill.

Heaps of huge words, up hoarded hideously,
They think to be chief praise of poetry;
And thereby wanting due *intelligence*,
Have marr'd the face of goodly poesie. *Spenser.*

INTELLIGE'NCER. *n. s.* [from *intelligence.*] One who sends or conveys news; one who gives notice of private or distant transactions; one who carries messages between parties.

His eyes, being his diligent *intelligencers*, could carry unto him no other news but discomfortable. *Sidney.*

Who hath not heard it spoken
How deep you were within the books of heav'n,
To us, th' imagin'd voice of heav'n itself;
The very opener and *intelligencer*
Between the grace and sanctities of heav'n,
And our dull workings. *Shakespeare.*

If they had instructions to that purpose, they might be the best *intelligencers* to the king of the true state of his whole kingdom. *Bacon.*

They are the best sort of *intelligencers*; for they have a way into the inmost closets of princes. *Howel.*

They have news-gatherers and *intelligencers*, who make them acquainted with the conversation of the whole kingdom. *Spectator.*

INTE'LLIGENT. *adj.* [*intelligent*, Fr. *intelligens*, Latin.]

1. Knowing; instructed; skilful.

It is not only in order of nature for him to govern that is the more *intelligent*, as Aristotle would have it; but there is no

no leſs required for government, courage to protect, and above all honeſty. *Bacon.*

Intelligent of ſeaſons, they ſet forth
Their airy caravan. *Milton.*

He of times
Intelligent, th' harſh hyperborean ice
Shuns for our equal winters; when our ſuns
Cleave the chill'd ſoil, he backwards wings his way. *Philips.*

Trace out the numerous footſteps of the preſence and interpoſition of a moſt wiſe and *intelligent* architect throughout all this ſtupendous fabrick. *Woodward.*

2. Giving information.

Servants, who ſeem no leſs,
Which are to France the ſpies and ſpeculations
Intelligent of our ſtate *Shakeſpeare.*

INTELLIGE'NTIAL. *adj.* [from *intelligence.*]

1. Conſiſting of unbodied mind.

Food alike thoſe pure
Intelligential ſubſtances require,
As doth your rational. *Milton.*

2. Intellectual; exerciſing underſtanding.

In at his mouth
The devil enter'd; and his brutal ſenſe,
His heart or head poſſeſſing, ſoon inſpir'd
With act *intelligential.* *Milton.*

INTELLIGIBI'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *intelligible.*]

1. Poſſibility to be underſtood.

2. The power of underſtanding; intellection. Not proper.

The ſoul's nature conſiſts in *intelligibility.* *Glanville.*

INTELLIGIBLE. *adj.* [*intelligible*, Fr. *intelligibilis*, Latin.] To be conceived by the underſtanding; poſſible to be underſtood.

We ſhall give ſatisfaction to the mind, to ſhew it a fair and *intelligible* account of the deluge. *Burnet.*

Something muſt be loſt in all tranſlations, but the ſenſe will remain, which would otherwiſe be loſt, or at leaſt be maimed, when it is ſcarce *intelligible.* *Dryden.*

Many natural duties relating to God, ourſelves, and our neighbours, would be exceeding difficult for the bulk of mankind to find out by reaſon; therefore it has pleaſed God to expreſs them in a plain manner, *intelligible* to ſouls of the loweſt capacity. *Watts.*

INTE'LLIGIBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *intelligible.*] Poſſibility to be underſtood; perſpicuity.

It is in our ideas that both the rightneſs of our knowledge, and the propriety or *intelligibleneſs* of our ſpeaking, conſiſts. *Locke.*

INTE'LLIGIBLY. *adv.* [from *intelligible.*] So as to be underſtood; clearly; plainly.

The genuine ſenſe, *intelligibly* told,
Shews a tranſlator both diſcreet and bold. *Roſcommon.*

To write of metals and minerals *intelligibly*, is a taſk more difficult than to write of animals. *Woodward.*

INTE'MERATE. *adj.* [*intemeratus*, Latin.] Undefiled; unpolluted.

INTEMPERAMENT. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *temperament.*] Bad conſtitution.

Some depend upon the *intemperament* of the part ulcerated, and others upon the continual afflux of lacerative humours. *Harvey.*

INTE'MPERANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*intemperance*, Fr. *intemperantia*, Lat.]
INTE'MPERANCY. } Want of temperance; want of moderation; exceſs in meat or drink.

Boundleſs *intemperance*
In nature is a tyranny; it hath been
The fall of many kings. *Shakeſpeare.*

Another law of Lycurgus induced to *intemperancy* and all kind of incontinency. *Hakewill.*

Some, as thou ſaw'ſt, by violent ſtroke ſhall die;
By fire, flood, famine, by *intemperance* more
In meats and drinks, which on the earth ſhall bring
Diſeaſes dire; of which a monſtrous crew
Before thee ſhall appear; that thou may'ſt know
What miſery th' inabſtinence of Eve
Shall bring on men. *Milton.*

The Lacedemonians trained up their children to hate drunkenneſs and *intemperance*, by bringing a drunken man into their company. *Watts.*

INTE'MPERATE. *adj.* [*intemperant*, Fr. *intemperatus*, Latin.]

1. Immoderate in appetite; exceſſive in meat or drink; drunken; gluttonous.

More women ſhould die than men, if the number of burials anſwered in proportion to that of ſickneſſes; but men, being more *intemperate* than women, die as much by reaſon of their vices, as women do by the infirmity of their ſex. *Graunt.*

Notwithſtanding all their talk of reaſon and philoſophy, and thoſe unanſwerable doubts, which, over their cups or their coffee, they pretend to have againſt Chriſtianity; perſuade but the covetous man not to deify his money, the *intemperate* man to abandon his revels, and I dare undertake that all their giant-like objections ſhall vaniſh. *South.*

2. Paſſionate; ungovernable; without rule.

You are more *intemperate* in your blood
Than thoſe pamper'd animals,
That rage in ſavage ſenſuality. *Shakeſpeare.*

Uſe not thy mouth to *intemperate* ſwearing; for therein is the word of ſin. *Eccluſ.* xxiii. 13.

INTE'MPERATELY. *adv* [from *intemperate.*]

1. With breach of the laws of temperance.

How groſly do many of us contradict the plain precepts of the Goſpel, by living *intemperately* or unjuſtly? *Tillotſon.*

2. Immoderately; exceſſively.

Do not too many believe no religion to be pure, but what is *intemperately* rigid? Whereas no religion is true that is not peaceable as well as pure. *Spratt.*

INTE'MPERATENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *intemperate.*]

1. Want of moderation.

2. Unſeaſonableneſs of weather. *Ainſworth.*

INTE'MPERATURE. *n. ſ.* [from *intemperate.*] Exceſs of ſome quality.

To INTE'ND. *v. a.* [*intendo*, Latin.]

1. To ſtretch out. Obſolete.

The ſame advancing high above his head,
With ſharp *intended* ſting ſo rude him ſmote,
That to the earth him drove, as ſtricken dead;
Ne living wight would have him life behot. *Spenſer.*

2. To enforce; to make intenſe.

What ſeems to be the ground of the aſſertion, is the magnified quality of this ſtar, conceived to cauſe or *intend* the heat of this ſeaſon, we find that wiſer antiquity was not of this opinion. *Brown.*

By this the lungs are *intended* or remitted. *Hale.*

This vis inertiæ is eſſential to matter, becauſe it neither can be deprived of it nor *intended* or remitted in the ſame body; but is always proportional to the quantity of matter. *Cheyne.*

Magnetiſm may be *intended* and remitted, and is found only in the magnet and in iron. *Newton.*

3. To regard; to attend; to take care of.

This they ſhould carefully *intend*, and not when the ſacrament is adminiſtred, imagine themſelves called only to walk up and down in a white and ſhining garment. *Hooker.*

4. To pay regard or attention to. This ſenſe is now little uſed.

They could not *intend* to the recovery of that country of the north. *Spenſer.*

Having no children, ſhe did with ſingular care and tenderneſs *intend* the education of Philip. *Bacon.*

The king prayed them to have patience 'till a little ſmoak, that was raiſed in his country, was over; ſlighting, as his manner was, that openly, which nevertheleſs he *intended* ſeriouſly. *Bacon.*

Neither was there any queen-mother who might ſhare any way in the government, while the king *intended* his pleaſure. *Bacon.*

Go therefore, mighty pow'rs
Terror of heav'n, though fallen! *intend* at home,
While here ſhall be our home, what beſt may eaſe
The preſent miſery, and render hell
More tolerable. *Milton.*

Their beauty they, and we our loves ſuſpend;
Nought can our wiſhes, ſave thy health, *intend.* *Waller.*

5. To mean; to deſign.

The opinion ſhe had of his wiſdom was ſuch, as made her eſteem greatly of his words; but that the words themſelves ſounded ſo, as ſhe could not imagine what they *intended.* *Sid.*

The gods would not have delivered a ſoul into the body, which hath arms and legs, only inſtruments of doing, but that it were *intended* the mind ſhould employ them. *Sidney.*

Thou art ſworn
As deeply to effect what we *intend*,
As cloſely to conceal what we impart. *Shakeſpeare.*

The earl was a very acute and ſound ſpeaker, when he would *intend* it. *Wotton.*

According to this model Horace writ his odes and epods; for his ſatires and epiſtles, being *intended* wholly for inſtruction, required another ſtyle. *Dryden.*

INTE'NDANT. *n. ſ.* [French.] An officer of the higheſt claſs, who overſees any particular allotment of the publick buſineſs.

Nearchus, who commanded Alexander's fleet, and Oneſicrates, his *intendant* general of marine, have both left relations of the Indies. *Arbuthnot.*

INTE'NDIMENT. *n. ſ.* [*entendement*, French.] Attention; patient hearing; accurate examination. This word is only to be found in *Spenſer.*

Be nought hereat diſmay'd,
'Till well ye wot, by grave *intendiment*,
What woman, and wherefore doth me upbraid. *Spenſer.*

INTE'NDMENT. *n. ſ.* [*entendement*, French.]

1. Intention; deſign.

Out of my love to you, I came hither to acquaint you withal; that either you might ſtay him from his *intendment*, or brook ſuch diſgrace well as he ſhall run into. *Shakeſpeare.*

All that worſhip for fear, profit, or ſome other by-end, fall more or leſs within the *intendment* of this emblem. *L'Eſtrange.*

To INTE'NERATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *tener*, Latin.] To make tender; to soften. *Bp. Taylor.*

Autumn vigour gives,
Equal, *intenerating*, milky grain. *Philips.*

INTENERA'TION. *n. f.* [from *intenerate.*] The act of softening or making tender.

In living creatures the nobleſt uſe of nouriſhment is for the prolongation of life, reſtoration of ſome degree of youth, and *inteneration* of the parts. *Bacon.*

INTE'NIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *tenible.*] That cannot hold. It is commonly written *intenable.*

I know I love in vain, ſtrive againſt hope;
Yet in this captious and *intenible* ſieve,
I ſtill pour in the waters of my love. *Shakeſpeare.*

INTE'NSE. *adj.* [*intenſus*, Latin.]

1. Raiſed to a high degree; ſtrained; forced; not ſlight; not lax.

To obſerve the effects of a diſtillation, proſecuted with ſo *intenſe* and unuſual a degree of heat, we ventured to come near. *Boyle.*

Sublime or low, unbended or *intenſe*,
The ſound is ſtill a comment to the ſenſe. *Roſcommon.*

2. Vehement; ardent.

Hebraiſms warm and animate our language, and convey our thoughts in more ardent and *intenſe* phraſes. *Addiſon.*

3. Kept on the ſtretch; anxiouſly attentive.

But in diſparity
The one *intenſe*; the other ſtill remiſs,
Cannot well ſuit with either, but ſoon prove
Tedious alike. *Milton.*

INTE'NSELY. *adv.* [from *intenſe.*] To a great degree.

If an Engliſhman conſiders our world, how *intenſely* it is heated, he cannot ſuppoſe that it will cool again. *Addiſon.*

INTE'NSENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *intenſe*] The ſtate of being affected to a high degree; force; contrariety to laxity or remiſſion.

The water of ſtanding ſprings and rivers, that ſuſtains a diminution from the heat above, being evaporated more or leſs, in proportion to the greater or leſſer *intenſeneſs* of heat *Woodward.*

INTE'NSION. *n. ſ.* [*intenſion*, Fr. *intenſio*, Lat.] The act of forcing or ſtraining any thing; contrariety to remiſſion or relaxation.

Sounds will be carried further with the wind than againſt the wind; and likewiſe do riſe and fall with the *intenſion* or remiſſion of the wind. *Bacon.*

Faith differs from hope in the extenſion of its object, and in the *intenſion* of degree. *Taylor.*

INTE'NSIVE. *adj.* [from *intenſe.*]

1. Stretched or increaſed with reſpect to itſelf.

As his perfection is infinitely greater than the perfection of a man, ſo it is infinitely greater than the perfection of an angel; and were it not infinitely greater than the perfection of an angel, it could not be infinitely greater than the perfection of a man, becauſe the *intenſive* diſtance between the perfection of an angel and of a man is but finite. *Hale.*

2. Intent; full of care.

Tired with that aſſiduous attendance and *intenſive* circumſpection, which a long fortune did require, he was not unwilling to beſtow upon another ſome part of the pains. *Wott.*

INTE'NSIVELY. *adv.* To a greater degree.

God and the good angels are more free than we are, that is, *intenſively* in the degree of freedom; but not extenſively in the latitude of the object, accorcing to a liberty of exerciſe, but not of ſpecification. *Bramhall.*

INTE'NT. *adj.* [*intentus*, Latin.] Anxiouſly diligent; fixed with cloſe application.

Diſtractions in England made moſt men *intent* to their own ſafety. *King Charles.*

When we uſe but thoſe means which God hath laid before us, it is a good ſign that we are rather *intent* upon God's glory than our own conveniency. *Taylor.*

The general himſelf had been more *intent* upon his command. *Clarendon.*

They on their mirth and dance
Intent. *Milton.*

Of action eager, and *intent* on thought,
The chiefs your honourable danger ſought. *Dryden.*

Were men as *intent* upon this as on things of lower concernment, there are none ſo enſlaved to the neceſſities of life, who might not find many vacancies that might be husbanded to this advantage of their knowledge. *Locke.*

Whilſt they are *intent* on one particular part of their theme, they bend all their thoughts to prove or diſprove ſome propoſition that relates to that part, without attention to the conſequences that may affect another. *Watts.*

Be *intent* and ſolicitous to take up the meaning of the ſpeaker. *Watts.*

INTE'NT. *n. ſ.* [from *intend.*] A deſign; a purpoſe; a driſt; a view formed; meaning.

Although the ſcripture of God be ſtored with infinite variety of matter in all kinds, although it abound with all ſorts of laws, yet the principal *intent* of ſcripture is to deliver the laws of duties ſupernatural. *Hooker.*

Whereas commandment was given to deſtroy all places where the Canaanites had ſerved their gods, this precept had reference unto a ſpecial *intent* and purpoſe, which was that there ſhould be but one place whereunto the people might bring offerings. *Hooker.*

Thoſe that accuſe him in his *intent* towards our wives are a yoke of his diſcarded men. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'll urge his hatred more to Clarence;
And, if I fail not in my deep *intent*,
Clarence hath not another day to live. *Shakeſpeare.*

There is an incurable blindneſs cauſed by a redundancy not to ſee; and, to all *intents* and purpoſes, he who wants eyes his eyes is for the preſent as blind as he that cannot. *Locke.*

He was a miſerable creature to all *intents* and purpoſes. *L'Eſtrange.*

This fury fit for her *intent* ſhe choſe;
One who delights in wars. *Dryden.*

The Athenians ſent their fleet to Sicily, upon pretence to aſſiſt the Leontines againſt Syracuſe; but with a deſign to make themſelves maſters of that iſland. *Grew.*

Of darkneſs viſible ſo much be lent,
As half to ſhew, half veil the deep *intent*. *Dryden.*

INTE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*intention*, French; *intentio*, Latin.]

1. Eagerneſs of deſire; cloſeneſs of attention; deep thought, vehemence or ardour of mind.

Intention is when the mind with great earneſtneſs, and cloſeneſs fixes its view on any idea, conſiders it on every ſide, and will not be called off by the ordinary ſolicitation of other ideas. *Locke.*

Effectual prayer is joined with a vehement *intention* of the inferiour powers of the ſoul, which cannot therein long continue without pain; it hath been therefore thought good to turns, to interpoſe ſtill ſomewhat for the higher part of the mind and the underſtanding to work upon. *Hooker.*

She did courſe o'er my exteriors with ſuch a ſtedfaſt *intention*, that the appetite of her eye did ſeem to ſcorch me up like a burning-glaſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

In perſons poſſeſſed with other notions of religion, the underſtanding cannot quit theſe but by great examination, which cannot be done without ſome labour and *intention* of the mind, and the thoughts dwelling a conſiderable time upon the conſideration and diſcuſſion of each particular. *Locke.*

2. Deſign; purpoſe.

Moſt part of chronical diſtempers proceed from laxity of the fibres; in which caſe the principal *intention* is to reſtore the tone of the ſolid parts. *Arbuthnot.*

3. The ſtate of being intenſe or ſtrained. This ſenſe of the word is more generally and more conveniently written *intenſion.*

The operations of agents admit of *intention* and remiſſion; but eſſences are not capable of ſuch variation. *Locke.*

INTE'NTIONAL. *adj.* [*intentionel*, Fr. from *intention.*] Deſigned; done by deſign.

The glory of God is the great end which every intelligent being is bound to conſult, by a direct and *intentional* ſervice. *Rogers.*

INTE'NTIONALLY. *adv.* [from *intentional.*]

1. By deſign; with fixed choice.

I find in myſelf that this inward principle doth exert many of its actions *intentionally* and purpoſely. *Locke.*

2. In will, if not in action.

Whenever I am wiſhing to write to you, I ſhall conclude you are *intentionally* doing ſo to me. *Locke.*

INTE'NTIVE. *adj* [from *intent.*] Diligently applied; full attentive.

Where the object is fine and accurate, it conduces much to have the ſenſe *intentive* and erect. *Dryden.*

The naked relation, at leaſt the *intentive* conſideration of that, is able ſtill, and at this diſadvantage of time, to reach the hearts of pious contemplators. *Decay of Piety.*

INTE'NTIVELY. *adv.* [from *intentive.*] With application; cloſely.

INTE'NTLY. *adv.* [from *intent.*] With cloſe attention; with cloſe application; with eager deſire.

If we inſiſt paſſionately or ſo *intently* on the truth of our beliefs, as not to proceed to as vigorous purſuit of all juſt, ſober, and godly living. *Hammond.*

The odd paintings of an Indian ſcreen, at firſt glance, may ſurpriſe and pleaſe a little; but when you fix your eye *intently* upon them, they appear ſo extravagantly diſproportioned that they give a judicious eye pain. *Atterbury.*

The Chian medal ſeats him with a volume open, and reading *intently.* *Pope.*

INTE'NTNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *intent.*] The ſtate of being intent; anxious application.

He is grown more diſengaged from his *intentneſs* on his own affairs. *Swift.*

To INTE'R. *v. a.* [*enterrer*, French.] To cover under ground; to bury.

Within their chiefeſt temple I'll erect
A tomb, wherein his corps ſhall be *inter'd*. *Shakeſpeare's Henry VI.*

The evil that men do lives after them;
The good is oft *interred* with their bones. *Shakeſpeare.*

His body ſhall be royally *inter'd*,
And the laſt funeral pomps adorn his herſe. *Dryden.*

The aſhes, in an old record of the convent, are ſaid to have been *interred* between the very wall and the altar where they were taken up. *Addiſon on Italy.*

The beſt way is to *inter* them as you furrow peaſe. *Mort.*

INTE'RCALAR. } *adj.* [*intercalaire*, French; *intercalaris*, Lat.]
INTE'RCALARY. } Inſerted out of the common order to preſerve the equation of time, as the twenty-ninth of February in a leap-year is an *intercalary* day.

To INTE'RCALATE. *v. a.* [*intercaler*, French; *intercalo*, Latin] To inſert an extraordinary day.

INTERCALA'TION. *n ſ.* [*intercalation*, Fr. *intercalatio*, Latin.] Inſertion of days out of the ordinary reckoning.

In ſixty-three years there may be loſt almoſt eighteen days, omitting the *intercalation* of one day every fourth year, allowed for this quadrant, or ſix ſupernumeraries. *Brown.*

To INTERCE'DE. *v. n.* [*interceder*, French; *intercedo*, Latin.]
1. To paſs between.

He ſuppoſeth that a vaſt period *interceded* between that origination and the age wherein he lived. *Hale.*

Thoſe ſuperficies reflect the greateſt quantity of light, which have the greateſt refracting power, and which *intercede* mediums that differ moſt in their refractive denſities. *Newton.*

2. To mediate; to act between two parties with a view of reconciling differences.

Them the glad ſon
Preſenting, thus to *intercede* began. *Milton.*

Nor was our bleſſed Saviour only our propitiation to die for us, and procure our atonement, but he is ſtill our advocate, continually *interceding* with his Father in behalf of all true penitents. *Calamy.*

I may reſtore myſelf into the good graces of my fair criticks, and your lordſhip may *intercede* with them on my promiſe of amendment. *Dryden.*

Origen denies that any prayer is to be made to them, although it be only to *intercede* with God for us, but only the ſon of God. *Stillingfleet.*

INTERCE'DER. *n. ſ.* [from *intercede.*] One that intercedes; a mediator.

To INTERCE'PT. *v. a.* [*intercepter*, Fr. *interceptus*, Latin.]
1. To ſtop and ſeize in the way.

The better courſe ſhould be by planting of garriſons about him, which, whenſoever he ſhall look forth, or be drawn out, ſhall be always ready to *intercept* his going or coming. *Spenſer.*

Who *intercepts* me in my expedition?
—O, ſhe that might have *intercepted* thee,
By ſtrangling thee. *Shakeſp. Richard* III.

I then in London, keeper of the king,
Muſter'd my ſoldiers, gather'd flocks of friends,
March'd towards St. Alban's t' *intercept* the queen. *Shakeſp.*

Your *intercepted* packets
You writ to the pope. *Shakeſp. Henry* VIII.

If we hope for things which are at too great a diſtance from us, it is poſſible that we may be *intercepted* by death in our progreſs towards them. *Addiſon's Spectator.*

2. To obſtruct; to cut off; to ſtop from being communicated.

Though they cannot anſwer my diſtreſs,
Yet in ſome ſort they're better than the tribunes;
For that they will not *intercept* my tale. *Shakeſpeare.*

Since death's near, and runs with ſo much force,
We muſt meet firſt, and *intercept* his courſe. *Dryden.*

On barbed ſteeds they rode in proud array,
Thick as the college of the bees in May,
When ſwarming o'er the duſky fields they fly
New to the flow'rs, and *intercept* the ſky. *Dryden.*

Behind the hole I faſtened to the paſteboard, with pitch, the blade of a ſharp knife, to *intercept* ſome part of the light which paſſed through the hole. *Newton's Opticks.*

The direful woes,
Which voyaging from Troy the victors bore,
While ſtorms vindictive *intercept* the ſhore. *Pope.*

INTERCE'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*interception*, French; *interceptio*, Latin; from *intercept.*] Stoppage in courſe; hindrance; obſtruction.

The pillars, ſtanding at a competent diſtance from the outmoſt wall, will, by *interception* of the ſight, ſomewhat in appearance diminiſh the breadth. *Wotton's Architecture.*

The word in Matthew doth not only ſignify ſuſpenſion, but alſo ſuffocation, ſtrangulation, or *interception* of breath. *Brown.*

INTERCE'SSION. *n. ſ.* [*interceſſion*, French; *interceſſio*, Latin.] Mediation; interpoſition; agency between two parties; agency in the cauſe of another, generally in his favour.

Yet loving, indeed, and therefore conſtant, he uſed ſtill the *interceſſion* of diligence and faith, ever hoping becauſe he would not put himſelf into that hell to be hopeleſs, until the time of our being come and captived there brought forth this end. *Sid.*

Can you, when you puſh'd out of your gates the very defender of them, think to front his revenges with the palſied *interceſſion* of ſuch a decay'd dotard as you ſeem to be? *Shakeſp.*

He maketh *interceſſion* to God againſt Iſrael. *Romans*, xi. 2.

He bare the ſin of many, and made *interceſſion* for the tranſgreſſors. *Iſaiah*, liii. 12.

Pray not thou for this people, neither make *interceſſion* to me; for I will not hear thee. *Jeremiah*, vii. 16.

To pray to the ſaints to obtain things by their merits and *interceſſion*, is allowed and contended for by the Roman church. *Stillingfleet.*

Your *interceſſion* now is needleſs grown;
Retire, and let me ſpeak with her alone. *Dryden.*

INTERCE'SSOUR. *n. ſ.* [*interceſſeur*, French; *interceſſor*, Latin.] Mediator; agent between two parties to procure reconcilation.

Behold the heav'ns! thither thine eyeſight bend;
Thy looks, ſighs, tears, for *interceſſours* ſend. *Fairfax.*

On man's behalf,
Patron or *interceſſour*, none appear'd. *Milton.*

When we ſhall hear our eternal doom from our *interceſſour*, it will convince us, that a denial of Chriſt is more than tranſitory words. *South.*

To INTERCHA'IN. *v. a.* [*inter* and *chain.*] To chain; to link together.

Two boſoms *interchained* with an oath;
So then two boſoms, and a ſingle troth. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INTERCHA'NGE. *v. a.* [*inter* and *change.*]
1. To put each in the place of the other; to give and take mutually; to exchange.

They had left but one piece of one ſhip, whereon they kept themſelves in all truth, having *interchanged* their cares, while either cared for other, each comforting and counſelling how to labour for the better, and to abide the worſe. *Sidney.*

I ſhall *interchange*
My wained ſtate for Henry's regal crown. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To ſucceed alternately.

His faithful friend and brother Euarchus came ſo mightily to his ſuccour, that, with ſome *interchanging* changes of fortune, they begat of a juſt war, the beſt child, peace. *Sidney.*

INTERCHA'NGE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. Commerce; permutation of commodities.

Thoſe people have an *interchange* or trade with Elana. *Hakl.*

2. Alternate ſucceſſion.

With what delight could I have walk'd thee round?
If I could joy in ought! ſweet *interchange*
Of hill and valley, rivers, woods, and plains. *Milton.*

The original meaſures of time, by help of the lights in the firmament, are perceptible to us by the *interchanges* of light and darkneſs, and ſucceſſion of ſeaſons. *Holder.*

Removes and *interchanges* would often happen in the firſt ages after the flood. *Burnet.*

3. Mutual donation and reception.

Let Diomedes bear him,
And bring us Creſſid hither. Good Diomede,
Furniſh you fairly for this *interchange*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Farewel; the leiſure, and the fearful time,
Cuts off the ceremonious vows of love,
And ample *interchange* of ſweet diſcourſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Since their more mature dignities and royal neceſſities made ſeparation of their ſociety, their encounters, though not perſonal, have been royally attornied with *interchange* of gifts, letters, loving embaſſies. *Shakeſpeare.*

After ſo vaſt an obligation, owned by ſo free an acknowledgment, could any thing be expected but a continual *interchange* of kindneſſes. *South's Sermons.*

INTERCHA'NGEABLE. *adj.* [from *interchange.*]
1. Given and taken mutually.

So many teſtimonies, *interchangeable* warrants, and counterrolments, running through the hands and reſting in the power of ſo many ſeveral perſons, is ſufficient to argue and convince all manner of falſhood. *Bacon.*

2. Following each other in alternate ſucceſſion.

Juſt under the line they may ſeem to have two winters and two ſummers; but there alſo they have four *interchangeable* ſeaſons, which is enough whereby to meaſure. *Holder.*

All along the hiſtory of the Old Teſtament we find the *interchangeable* providences of God, towards the people of Iſrael, always ſuited to their manners. *Tillotſon.*

INTERCHA'NGEABLY. *adv.* [from *interchangeable.*] Alternately; in a manner whereby each gives and receives.

In theſe two things the eaſt and weſt churches did *interchangeably* both confront the Jews and concur with them. *Hooker.*

This in myſelf I boldly will defend,
And *interchangeably* hurl down my gage
Upon this overweening traitor's foot. *Shakeſpeare.*

Theſe articles were ſigned by our plenipotentiaries, and thoſe of Holland; but not by the French, although it ought to have been done *interchangeably*; and the miniſters here prevailed on the queen to execute a ratification of articles, which only one part had ſigned. *Swift.*

INTERCHA'NGEMENT. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *change.*] Exchange; mutual tranſference.

A contract of eternal bond of love,
Confirm'd by mutual joinder of your hands,
Atteſted by the holy cloſe of lips,
Strengthen'd by *interchangement* of your rings. *Shakeſpeare.*

INTERCI'PIENT. *n. f.* [*intercipiens*, Latin.] An intercepting power; something that causes a stoppage.

They commend repellents, but not with much astringency, unless as *entercipients* upon the parts above, lest the matter should thereby be impacted in the part. *Wiseman.*

INTERCI'SION. *n. f.* [*inter* and *cædo*, Lat.] Interruption.

By cessation of oracles we may understand their *intercision*, not abcision, or consummate desolation. *Brown.*

To INTERCLU'DE. *v. a.* [*intercludo*, Latin.] To shut from a place or course by something intervening; to intercept.

The voice is sometimes *intercluded* by a hoarseness, or viscuous phlegm cleaving to the aspera arteria. *Holder.*

INTERCLU'SION. *n. f.* [*intercluſus*, Latin.] Obstruction; interception.

INTERCOLUMNIA'TION. *n. f.* [*inter* and *columna*, Latin.] The space between the pillars.

The distance or *intercolumniation* may be near four of his own diameter, because the materials commonly laid over this pillar were rather of wood than stone. *Wotton.*

To INTERCO'MMON. *v. n.* [*inter* and *common.*] To feed at the same table.

Wine is to be forborn in consumptions, for that the spirits of the wine do prey upon the roscid juice of the body, and *intercommon* with the spirits of the body, and so rob them of their nourishment. *Bacon.*

INTERCOMMU'NITY. *n. f.* [*inter* and *community.*] A mutual communication or community; a mutual freedom or exercise of religion.

INTERCO'STAL. *adj.* [*intercoſtal*, Fr. *inter* and *coſta*, Lat.] Placed between the ribs.

The diaphragm seems the principal instrument of ordinary respiration, although to restrained respiration the *intercoſtal* muscles may concur. *Boyle.*

By the assistance of the inward *intercoſtal* muscles, in deep suspirations, we take more large gulps of air to cool our heart. *More.*

I'NTERCOURSE. *n. f.* [*entrecours*, French.]

1. Commerce; exchange.

This sweet *intercourſe*
Of looks, and smiles; for smiles from reason flow,
To brute deny'd, and are of love the food. *Milton.*

2. Communication.

The choice of the place requireth many circumstances, as the situation near the sea, for the commodiousness of an *intercourſe* with England. *Bacon.*

What an honour is it that God should admit us into such a participation of himself? That he should give us minds capable of such an *intercourſe* with the supreme mind? *Atterbury.*

INTERCU'RRENCE. *n. f.* [from *intercurro*, Latin.] Passage between.

Consider what fluidity saltpetre is capable of, without the *intercurrence* of a liquor. *Boyle.*

INTERCU'RRENT. *adj.* [*intercurrens*, Lat.] Running between.

If into a phial, filled with good spirit of nitre, you cast a piece of iron, the liquor, whose parts moved placidly before, meeting with particles in the iron, altering the motion of its parts, and perhaps that of some very subtile *intercurrent* matter, those active parts presently begin to penetrate, and scatter abroad particles of the iron. *Boyle.*

INTERDE'AL. *n. f.* [*inter* and *deal.*] Traffick; intercourse.

The Gaulish speech is the very British, which is yet retained of the Welshmen and Britons of France; though the alteration of the trading and *interdeal* with other nations has greatly altered the dialect. *Spenſer.*

To INTERDI'CT. *v. a.* [*interdire*, Fr. *interdico*, Latin.]

1. To forbid; to prohibit.

Alone I pass'd, through ways
That brought me on a sudden to the tree
Of *interdicted* knowledge. *Milton.*
By magick fenc'd, by spells encompass'd round,
No mortal touch'd this *interdicted* ground. *Tickel.*

2. To prohibit from the enjoyment of communion with the church.

An archbishop may not only excommunicate and *interdict* his suffragans, but his vicar-general may do the same. *Ayliffe.*

INTERDI'CT. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. Prohibition; prohibiting decree.

Amongst his other fundamental laws, he did ordain the *interdicts* and prohibitions touching entrance of strangers. *Bacon.*
Those are not fruits forbidden, no *interdict*
Defends the touching of these viands pure;
Their taste no knowledge works at least of evil. *Milton.*
Had he liv'd to see her happy change,
He would have cancell'd that harsh *interdict*,
And join'd our hands himself. *Dryden.*

2. A papal prohibition to the clergy to celebrate the holy offices.

Nani carried himself meritoriously against the pope, in the time of the *interdict*, which held up his credit among the patriots. *Wotton.*

INTERDI'CTION. *n. f.* [*interdiction*, Fr. *interdictio*, Lat. from *interdict.*]

2. Prohibition; forbidding decree.

Sternly he pronounc'd
The rigid *interdiction*, which resounds
Yet dreadful in mine ear. *Milton.*

2. Curse: from the papal *interdict*. An improper word.

The truest issue of thy throne,
By his own *interdicti*on stands accurst. *Shakspeare.*

INTERDI'CTORY. *adj.* [from *interdict.*] Belonging to an interdiction. *Ainsworth.*

To INTERE'SS. } *v. a.* [*intereſſer*, French.] To concern, to
To INTERE'ST. } affect; to give share in.

The mystical communion of all faithful men is such as maketh every one to be *intereſſed* in those precious benefits which any one of them receiveth at God's hands. *Hooker.*

Our joy,
Although our last not least; to whose young love,
The vines of France and milk of Burgundy,
Strive to be *int'reſs'd*. *Shakspeare.*

To love our native country, and to study its benefit, as our glory, to be *intereſſed* in its concerns, is natural to all men. *Locke.*

Scipio, restoring the Spanish bride, gained a great many to *intereſt* themselves for Rome against Carthage. *Dryden.*

This was a goddess who used to *intereſt* herself in marriages. *Addison.*

Ill successes did not discourage that ambitious and *intereſted* people. *Addison.*

To INTERE'ST. *v. n.* To affect; to move; to touch with passion; to gain the affections: as, this is an *intereſting* story.

I'NTEREST. *n. f.* [*intereſt*, Latin; *interêt*, French.]

1. Concern; advantage; good.

O give us a serious comprehension of that one great *intereſt* of others as well as ourselves. *Hammond.*

There is no man but God hath put many things into his possession, to be used for the common good and *intereſt*. *Calamy.*

2. Influence over others.

They, who had hitherto preserved them, had now lost their *intereſt*. *Clarendon.*

Exert, great God, thy *int'reſt* in the sky;
Gain each kind pow'r, each guardian deity,
That, conquer'd by the publick vow,
They bear the dismal mischief far away. *Pope.*

Endeavour to adjust the degrees of influence, that each cause might have in producing the effect, and the proper efficacy and *intereſt* of each therein. *Watts.*

3. Share; part in any thing; participation: as, this is a matter in which we have *intereſt*.

4. Regard to private profit.

Wherever *intereſt* or power thinks fit to interfere, it little imports what principles the opposite parties think fit to engage upon each other. *Swift.*

'Tis *int'reſt* calls off all her sneaking train. *Pope.*

5. Money paid for use; usury.

Did he take *intereſt*?
——No, not take *intereſt*; not, as you would say,
Directly, *int'reſt*; mark what Jacob did. *Shakspeare.*

It is a sad life we lead, my dear, to be so teased; paying *intereſt* for old debts, and still contracting new ones. *Arbuthnot.*

6. Any surplus of advantage.

With all speed
You shall have your desires with *intereſt*. *Shakspeare.*

To INTERFE'RE. *v. n.* [*inter* and *ferio*, Latin.]

1. To interpose; to intermeddle.

So cautious were our ancestors in conversation, as never to *interfere* with party disputes in the state. *Swift.*

2. To clash; to oppose each other.

If each acts by an independent power, their commands may *interfere*. *Swift.*

3. A horse is said to *interfere*, when the side of one of his shoes strikes against and hurts one of his fetlocks, or the hitting one leg against another, and striking off the skin. *Farrier's Dict.*

INTERFLU'ENT. *adj.* [*interfluens*, Lat.] Flowing between.

Air may consist of any terrene or aqueous corpuscles, kept swimming in the *interfluent* celestial matter. *Glanville.*

INTERFU'LGENT. *adj.* [*inter* and *fulgens*, Latin.] Shining between.

INTERFU'SED. *adj.* [*interfuſus*, Latin.] Poured or scattered between.

The ambient air, wide *interfus'd*,
Embracing round this florid earth. *Milton.*

INTERJA'CENCY. *n. f.* [from *interjacens*, Latin.]

1. The act or state of lying between.

England and Scotland is divided only by the *interjacency* of the Tweed, and some desart ground. *Hale.*

2. The thing lying between.

Its fluctuations are but motions, which winds, storms, shoars, and every *interjacency* irregulates. *Bentley.*

INTERJA'CENT. *adj.* [*interjacens*, Latin.] Intervening; lying between.

The sea itself must be very broad; and void of little islands *interjacent*, else will it yield plentiful argument of quarrel to the kingdom which it serveth. *Raleigh.*

Through this hole objects that were beyond might be seen diſtinctly, which would not at all be ſeen through other parts of the glaſſes, where the air was *interjacent*. *Newton.*

INTERJE'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*interjection*, Fr. *interjectio*, Latin.]

1. A part of ſpeech that diſcovers the mind to be ſeized or affected with ſome paſſion: ſuch as are in Engliſh, *O! alas! ah!* *Clarke.*

Their wild natural notes, when they would expreſs their paſſions, are at the beſt but like natural *interjections*, to diſcover their paſſions or impreſſions. *Hale.*

2. Intervention; interpoſition; act of ſomething coming between; act of putting ſomething between.

Laughing cauſeth a continued expulſion of the breath, with the loud noiſe which maketh the *interjection* of laughing. *Bacon.*

I'NTERIM. *n. ſ.* [*interim*, Latin.] Mean time; intervening time.

I a heavy *interim* ſhall ſupport,
By his dear abſence. *Shakeſpeare.*

One bird happened to be foraging for her young ones, and in this *interim* comes a torrent that waſhes away neſt, birds, and all. *L'Eſtrange.*

In this *interim* my woman aſked what I thought. *Tatler.*

INTERJO'IN. *adj.* [*inter* and *join.*] To join mutually; to intermarry.

So felleſt foes,
Whoſe paſſions and whoſe plots have broke their ſleep,
To take the one the other, by ſome chance,
Some trick not worth an egg, ſhall grow dear friends,
And *interjoin* their iſſues. *Shakeſpeare.*

INTE'RIOUR. *adj.* [*interior*, Lat. *interieur*, Fr.] Internal; inner; not outward; not ſuperficial.

The fool-multitude, that chuſe by ſhow,
Not learning more than the fond eye doth teach,
Which pry not to th' *interiour*. *Shakeſpeare.*

The groſſer parts, thus ſunk down, would harden and conſtitute the *interiour* parts of the earth. *Burnet.*

INTERKNO'WLEDGE. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *knowledge.*] Mutual knowledge.

All nations have *interknowledge* one of another, either by voyage into foreign parts, or by ſtrangers that come to them. *Bacon.*

To INTERLA'CE. *v. a.* [*entrelaſſer*, French.] To intermix; to put one thing within another.

Some are to be *interlaced* between the divine readings of the law and prophets. *Hooker.*

Touching reannexing of Bretagne to France, the ambaſſadors declined any mention thereof; but contrariwiſe *interlaced*, in their conference, the purpoſe of their maſter to match with the daughter of Maximilian. *Bacon.*

They acknowledged what ſervices he had done for the commonwealth, yet *interlacing* ſome errors, wherewith they ſeemed to reproach him. *Hayward.*

Your argument is as ſtrong againſt the uſe of rhyme in poems as in plays; for the epick way is every where *interlaced* with dialogue. *Dryden.*

INTERLA'PSE. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *lapſe.*] The flow of time between any two events.

Theſe dregs are calcined into ſuch ſalts, which, after a ſhort *interlapſe* of time, produce coughs. *Harvey.*

To INTERLA'RD. *v. a.* [*entrelarder*, French.]

1. To mix meat with bacon, or fat; to diverſify lean with fat.
2. To interpoſe; to inſert between.

Jeſts ſhould be *interlarded*, after the Perſian cuſtom, by ages young and old. *Carew.*

3. To diverſify by mixture.

The laws of Normandy were the defloration of the Engliſh laws, and a tranſcript of them, though mingled and *interlarded* with many particular laws of their own, which altered the features of the original. *Hale.*

4. *Philips* has uſed this word very harſhly, and probably did not underſtand it

They *interlard* their native drinks with choice
Of ſtrongeſt brandy. *Philips.*

To INTERLE'AVE. *v. a.* [*inter* and *leave.*] To chequer a book by the inſertion of blank leaves.

To INTERLI'NE. *v. a.* [*inter* and *line.*]

1. To write in alternate lines.

When, by *interlining* Latin and Engliſh one with another, he has got a moderate knowledge of the Latin tongue, he may then be advanced farther. *Locke.*

2. To correct by ſomething written between the lines.

He cancell'd an old will, and forg'd a new;
Made wealthy at the ſmall expence of ſigning,
With a wet ſeal, and a freſh *interlining*. *Dryden.*

Three things render a writing ſuſpected: the perſon producing a falſe inſtrument, the perſon that frames it, and the *interlining* and raſing out of words contained in ſuch inſtruments. *Ayliffe.*

The muſe invok'd, ſit down to write,
Blot out, correct, and *interline*. *Swift.*

INTERLINEA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *lineation.*] Correction made by writing between the lines.

Many clergymen write in ſo diminutive a manner, with ſuch frequent blots and *interlineations*, that they are hardly able to go on without perpetual heſitations. *Swift.*

To INTERLI'NK. *v. a.* [*inter* and *link.*] To connect chains one to another; to join one in another.

The fair mixture in pictures cauſes us to enter into the ſubject which it imitates, and imprints it the more deeply into our imagination and our memory: theſe are two chains which are *interlinked*, which contain, and are at the ſame time contained. *Dryden.*

INTERLOCU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*interlocution*, Fr. *interlocutio*, Latin.]

1. Dialogue; interchange of ſpeech.

The plaineſt and the moſt intelligible rehearſal of the pſalms they favour not, becauſe it is done by *interlocution*, and with a mutual return of ſentences from ſide to ſide. *Hooker.*

2. Preparatory proceeding in law; an intermediate act before final deciſion.

Theſe things are called accidental, becauſe ſome new incident in judicature may emerge upon them, on which the judge ought to proceed by *interlocution*. *Ayliffe.*

INTERLO'CUTOR. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *loquor*, Latin.] Dialogiſt; one that talks with another.

Some moroſe readers ſhall find fault with my having made the *interlocutors* compliment with one another. *Boyle.*

INTERLO'CUTORY. *adj.* [*interlocutoire*, Fr. *inter* and *loquor*, Lat.]

1. Conſiſting of dialogue.

When the miniſter by exhortation raiſeth them up, and the people by proteſtation of their readineſs declare he ſpeaketh not in vain unto them; theſe *interlocutory* forms of ſpeech, what are they elſe but moſt effectual, partly teſtifications, and partly inflammations of all piety? *Hooker.*

There are ſeveral *interlocutory* diſcourſes in the holy Scriptures, though the perſons ſpeaking are not alternately mentioned or referred to. *Fiddes.*

2. Preparatory to deciſion.

To INTERLO'PE. *v. n.* [*inter* and *loopen*, Dutch, to run.] To run between parties and intercept the advantage that one ſhould gain from the other; to traffick without a proper licence; to foreſtall; to anticipate irregularly.

The patron is deſired to leave off this *interloping* trade, or admit the knights of the induſtry to their ſhare. *Tatler.*

INTERLO'PER. *n. ſ.* [from *interlope.*] One who runs into buſineſs to which he has no right.

The ſwallow was a fly-catcher, and was no more an *interloper* upon the ſpider's right, than the ſpider was upon the ſwallow's. *L'Eſtrange.*

INTERLU'CENT. *adj.* [*interlucens*, Latin.] Shining between. *Dict.*

I'NTERLUDE. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *ludus*, Latin.] Something plaid at the intervals of feſtivity; a farce.

When there is a queen, and ladies of honour attending her, there muſt ſometimes be maſques, and revels, and *interludes*. *Bacon.*

The enemies of Socrates hired Ariſtophanes to perſonate him on the ſtage, and, by the inſinuations of thoſe *interludes*, conveyed a hatred of him into the people. *Government of the Tongue.*

Dreams are but *interludes*, which fancy makes;
When monarch reaſon ſleeps, this mimick wakes. *Dryden.*

INTERLU'ENCY. *n. ſ.* [*interluo*, Latin.] Water interpoſited; interpoſition of a flood.

Thoſe parts of Aſia and America, which are now disjoined by the *interluency* of the ſea, might have been formerly contiguous. *Hale.*

INTERLU'NAR. } *adj.* [*inter* and *luna*, Lat.] Belonging to the
INTERLU'NARY. } time when the moon, about to change, is inviſible.

We add the two Egyptian days in every month, the *interlunary* and prenilunary exemptions. *Brown.*

The ſun to me is dark,
And ſilent as the moon,
When ſhe deſerts the night,
Hid in her vacant *interlunar* cave. *Milton.*

INTERMA'RRIAGE. *n. ſ.* [*inter* and *marriage.*] Marriage between two families, where each takes one and gives another.

Becauſe the many alliances and *intermarriages*, as well as the perſonal feuds that happen among ſo ſmall a people, might obſtruct the courſe of juſtice, they have always a foreigner for this employ. *Addiſon.*

To INTERMA'RRY. *v. n.* [*inter* and *marry.*] To marry ſome of each family with the other.

About the middle of the fourth century, from the building of Rome, it was declared lawful for nobles and plebeians to *intermarry*. *Swift.*

To INTERME'DDLE. *v. n.* [*inter* and *meddle.*] To interpoſe officiouſly.

The practice of Spain hath been by war, and by conditions of treaty, to *intermeddle* with foreign ſtates, and declare themſelves protectors general of catholicks. *Bacon.*

Seeing the king was a ſovereign prince, the emperor ſhould not *intermeddle* with ordering his ſubjects, or directing the affairs of his realm. *Hayward.*

There were no ladies, who disposed themselves to *intermeddle* in business. *Clarendon.*

To INTERME'DDLE. *v. a.* [*entremesler*, French.] To intermix; to mingle. This is perhaps misprinted for *intermelled*.

Many other adventures are *intermeddled*; as the love of Britomert, and the virtuousness of Belphæbe. *Spenser.*

INTERME'DDLER. *n. s.* [from *intermeddle*.] One that interposes officiously; one that thrusts himself into business to which he has no right.

There's hardly a greater pest to government and families, than officious tale-bearers, and busy *intermeddlers*. *L'Estrange.*

Our two great allies abroad, and our stock-jobbers at home, direct her majesty not to change her secretary or treasurer, who, for the reasons that these officious *intermeddlers* demanded their continuance, ought never to have been admitted into the least trust. *Swift.*

Shall saucy *intermeddlers* say,
Thus far, and thus, are you allow'd to punish? *A. Phillips.*

INTERME'DIACY. *n. s.* [from *intermediate*.] Interposition; intervention. An unauthorised word.

In birds the auditory nerve is affected by only the *intermediacy* of the columella. *Derham.*

INTERME'DIAL. *adj.* [*inter* and *medius*, Latin.] Intervening; lying between; intervenient.

The love of God makes a man temperate in the midst of feasts, and is active enough without any *intermedial* appetites. *Taylor.*

A gardener prepares the ground, and in all the *intermedial* spaces he is careful to dress it. *Evelyn.*

INTERME'DIATE. *adj.* [*intermediat*, Fr. *inter* and *medius*, Lat.] Intervening; interposed; holding the middle place or degree between two extremes.

Do not the most refrangible rays excite the shortest vibrations for making a sensation of a deep violet, the least refrangible, the largest for making a sensation of deep red, and the several *intermediate* sorts of rays, vibrations of several *intermediate* bigness, to make sensations of the several *intermediate* colours? *Newton.*

An animal consists of solid and fluid parts, unless one should reckon some of an *intermediate* nature, as fat and phlegm. *Arb.*

Those general natures, which stand between the nearest and most remote, are called *intermediate*. *Watts.*

INTERME DIATELY. *adv.* [from *intermediate*.] By way of intervention.

To INTERME'LL. *v. a.* [*entremesler*, Fr.] To mix; to mingle.

By occasion hereof many other adventures are *intermelled*, but rather as accidents than intendments. *Spenser.*

INTE'RMENT. *n. s.* [*interment*, French; from *inter*.] Burial; sepulture.

INTERMIGRA'TION. *n. s.* [*intermigration*, Fr. *inter* and *migro*, Lat.] Act of removing from one place to another, so as that of two parties removing each take the place of the other.

Men have a strange variety in colour, stature and humour; and all arising from the climate, though the continent be but one, as to point of access, mutual intercourse, and possibility of *intermigrations*. *Hale.*

INTE'RMINABLE. *adj.* [*interminable*, Fr. *in* and *termino*, Latin.] Immense; admitting no boundary.

As if they would confine th' *interminable*,
And tie him to his own prescript. *Milton.*

INTE'RMINATE. *adj.* [*interminate*, Fr. *interminatus*, Latin.] Unbounded; unlimited.

Within a thicket I repos'd; when round
I ruffled up fall'n leaves in heaps, and found,
Let fall from heaven, a sleep *interminate*. *Chapman.*

INTERMINA'TION. *n. s.* [*intermination*, Fr. *intermino*, Latin.] Menace; threat.

The threats and *interminations* of the Gospel, those terrors of the Lord, as goads, may drive those brutish creatures who will not be attracted. *Decay of Piety.*

To INTERMI'NGLE. *v. a.* [*inter* and *mingle*.] To mingle; to mix; to put some things amongst others.

The church in her liturgies hath *intermingled*, with readings out of the New Testament, lessons taken out of the law and prophets. *Hooker.*

His church he compareth unto a field, where tares, manifestly known and seen by all men, do grow *intermingled* with good corn. *Hooker.*

My lord shall never rest:
I'll *intermingle* every thing he does
With Cassio's suit. *Shakespeare.*

Here sailing ships delight the wand'ring eyes;
There trees and *intermingled* temples rise. *Pope.*

To INTERMI'NGLE. *v. n.* To be mixed or incorporated.

INTERMI'SSION. *n. s.* [*intermission*, Fr. *intermissio*, Lat.]

1. Cessation for a time; pause; intermediate stop.

Came a reeking post,
Deliver'd letters, spite of *intermission*,
Which presently they read. *Shakespeare.*

I count *intermission* almost the same thing as change; for that that hath been intermitted, is after a sort new. *Bacon.*

The water ascends gently, and by *intermissions*; but it falls continuately, and with force. *Wilkins.*

The peasants work on, in the hottest part of the day, without *intermission*. *Locke.*

2. Intervenient time.

But gentle heav'n
Cut short all *intermission*: front to front,
Bring thou this fiend of Scotland and myself. *Shakespeare.*

3. State of being intermitted.

Words borrowed of antiquity, have the authority of years, and out of their *intermission* do win to themselves a kind of grace-like newness. *Ben. Johnson.*

4. The space between the paroxysms of a fever, or any fits of pain; rest; pause of sorrow.

Rest or *intermission* none I find. *Milton.*

INTERMI'SSIVE. *adj.* [from *intermit*.] Coming by fits; not continual.

Wounds I will lend the French, instead of eyes,
To weep their *intermissive* miseries. *Shakespeare.*

I reduced Ireland, after so many *intermissive* wars, to a perfect passive obedience. *Howel.*

As though there were any feriation in nature, or justitiums imaginable in professions, whose subject is under no *intermissive* but constant way of mutation, this season is commonly termed the physicians vacation. *Brown.*

To INTERMI'T. *v. a.* [*intermitto*, Latin.] To forbear any thing for a time; to interrupt.

If nature should *intermit* her course, and leave altogether, though it were but for a while, the observation of her own laws. *Hooker.*

Run to your houses, fall upon your knees;
Pray to the gods, to *intermit* the plague
That needs must light on this ingratitude. *Shakespeare.*

His misled, lascivious son,
Edward the second, *intermitted* so
The course of glory. *Daniel.*

The setting on foot some of those arts that were once well known, would be but the reviving of those arts which were long before practised, though *intermitted* and interrupted by war. *Hale.*

Certain Indians, when a horse is running in his full career, leap down, gather any thing from the ground, and immediately leap up again, the horse not *intermitting* his course. *Wilkins.*

Speech *intermitted*, thus began. *Milton.*

We are furnished with an armour from heaven of firmness; but if we are remiss, or suffer ourselves to be persuaded to lay by our arms, and *intermit* our guard, we may be surprised. *Rogers's Sermons.*

To INTERMI'T. *v. n.* To grow mild between the fits or paroxysms. Used of fevers.

INTERMI'TTENT. *adj.* [*intermittent*, Fr. *intermittens*, Latin.] Coming by fits.

Next to those durable pains, short *intermittent* or swift recurrent pains do precipitate patients into consumptions. *Harv.*

To INTERMI'X. *v. a.* [*inter* and *mix*.] To mingle; to join; to put some things among others.

Her persuasions she *intermixed* with tears, affirming, that she would depart from him. *Hayward.*

Reveal
To Adam what shall come in future days,
As I shall thee enlighten: *intermix*
My cov'nant in the woman's seed renew'd. *Milton.*

In yonder spring of roses, *intermixed*
With myrtle, find what to redress 'till noon. *Milton.*

I doubt not to perform the part of a just historian to my royal master, without *intermixing* with it any thing of the poet. *Dryden.*

To INTERMI'X. *v. n.* To be mingled together.

INTERMI'XTURE. *n. s.* [*inter* and *mixtura*, Latin.]

1. Mass formed by mingling bodies.

The analytical preparation of gold or mercury, leave persons much unsatisfied whether the substances they produce be truly the hypostatical principles, or only some *intermixture* of the divided bodies with those employed. *Boyle.*

2. Something additional mingled in a mass.

In this height of impiety there wanted not an *intermixture* of levity and folly. *Bacon.*

INTERMU'NDANE. *adj.* [*inter* and *mundus*, Latin.] Subsisting between worlds, or between orb and orb.

The vast distances between these great bodies are called *intermundane* spaces; in which though there may be some fluid, yet it is so thin and subtile, that it is as much as nothing *Locke.*

INTERMU'RAL. *adj.* [*inter*, *muralis*, *murus*, Lat.] Lying between walls. *Ainsworth.*

INTERMU'TUAL. *adj.* [*inter* and *mutual*.] Mutual; interchanged. *Inter* before *mutual* is improper.

A solemn oath religiously they take,
By *intermutual* vows protesting there,
This never to reveal, nor to forsake
So good a cause. *Daniel.*

INTE'RN. *adj.* [*interne*, French; *internus*, Latin.] Inward; intestine; not foreign.

The midland towns are most flourishing, which shews that her riches are *intern* and domestick. *Howel.*

INTERNAL. *adj.* [*internus*, Latin.]

1. Inward; not external.

That ye shall be as gods, since I as man,
Internal man, is but proportion meet. *Milton.*

Myself, my conscience, and *internal* peace. *Milton.*

Bad comes of setting our hearts upon the shape, colour, and external beauty of things, without regard to the *internal* excellence and virtue of them. *L'Estrange.*

If we think most mens actions to be the interpreters of their thoughts, they have no such *internal* veneration for good rules. *Locke.*

2. Intrinsick; not depending on external accidents; real.

We are to provide things honest; to consider not only the *internal* rectitude of our actions in the sight of God, but whether they will be free from all mark or suspicion of evil. *Rogers.*

INTE'RNALLY. *adv.* [from *internal*.]

1. Inwardly.

2. Mentally; intellectually.

We are symbolically in the sacrament, and by faith and the spirit of God *internally* united to Christ. *Taylor.*

INTERNE'CINE. *adj.* [*internecinus*, Latin.] Endeavouring mutual destruction.

Th' Egyptians worship'd dogs, and for
Their faith made *internecine* war. *Hudibras.*

INTERNE'CION. *n. s.* [*internecion*, French; *internecio*, Latin.] Massacre; slaughter.

That natural propension of self-love, and natural principle of self-preservation, will necessarily break out into wars and *internecions*. *Hale.*

INTERNU'NCIO. *n. s.* [*internuncius*, Latin.] Messenger between two parties.

INTERPELLA'TION. *n. s.* [*interpellation*, Fr. *interpellatio*, Lat.] A summons; a call upon.

In all extrajudicial acts one citation, monition, or extrajudicial *interpellation* is sufficient. *Ayliffe.*

To INTE'RPOLATE. *v. a.* [*interpoler*, Fr. *interpolo*, Latin.]

1. To foist any thing into a place to which it does not belong.

The Athenians were put in possession of Salamis by another law which was cited by Solon, or, as some think, *interpolated* by him for that purpose. *Pope.*

2. To renew; to begin again; to carry on with intermissions.

This motion of the heavenly bodies themselves seems to be partly continued and unintermitted, as that motion of the first moveable, partly *interpolated* and interrupted. *Hale.*

That individual hath necessarily a concomitant succession of *interpolated* motions; namely, the pulses of the heart, and the successive motions of respiration. *Hale.*

INTERPOLA'TION. *n. s.* [*interpolation*, Fr. from *interpolate*.] Something added or put into the original matter.

I have changed the situation of some of the Latin verses, and made some *interpolations*. *Cromwell to Pope.*

INTERPOLA'TOR. *n. s.* [Latin; *interpolateur*, Fr.] One that foists in counterfeit passages.

You or your *interpolator* ought to have considered. *Swift.*

INTERPO'SAL. *n. s.* [from *interpose*.]

1. Interposition; agency between two persons.

The *interposal* of my lord of Canterbury's command for the publication of this mean discourse, may seem to take away my choice. *South.*

2. Intervention.

Our overshadowed souls may be emblemed by crusted globes, whose influential emissions are intercepted by the *interposal* of the benighting element. *Glanville.*

To INTERPO'SE. *v. a.* [*interpono*, Latin; *interposer*, Fr.]

1. To thrust in as an obstruction, interruption, or inconvenience.

What watchful cares do *interpose* themselves
Betwixt your eyes and night. *Shakespeare.*

Death ready stands to *interpose* his dart. *Milton.*

Human frailty will too often *interpose* itself among persons of the holiest function. *Swift.*

2. To offer as a succour or relief.

The common father of mankind seasonably *interposed* his hand, and rescued miserable man out of the gross stupidity and sensuality whereinto he was plunged. *Woodward.*

3. To place between; to make intervenient.

Some weeks the king did honourably *interpose*, both to give space to his brother's intercession, and to show that he had a conflict with himself what he should do. *Bacon.*

To INTERPO'SE. *v. n.*

1. To mediate; to act between two parties.

2. To put in by way of interruption.

But, *interposes* Eleutherius, this objection may be made indeed almost against any hypothesis. *Boyle.*

INTERPO'SER. *n. s.* [from *interpose*.]

1. One that comes between others.

I will make haste; but 'till I come again,
No bed shall ere be guilty of my stay;
No rest be *interposer* 'twixt us twain. *Shakespeare.*

2. An intervenient agent; a mediator.]

INTERPOSI'TION. *n. s.* [*interposition*, Fr. *interpositio*, Lat. from *interpose*.]

1. Intervenient agency.

There never was a time when the *interposition* of the magistrate was more necessary to secure the honour of religion. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

Though warlike successes carry in them often the evidences of a divine *interposition*, yet are they no sure marks of the divine favour. *Atterbury.*

2. Mediation; agency between parties.

The town and abbey would have come to an open rupture, had it not been timely prevented by the *interposition* of their common protectors. *Addison.*

3. Intervention; state of being placed between two.

The nights are so cold, fresh, and equal, by reason of the intire *interposition* of the earth, as I know of no other part of the world of better or equal temper. *Raleigh.*

She sits on a globe that stands in water, to denote that she is mistress of a new world, separate from that which the Romans had before conquered, by the *interposition* of the sea. *Addis.*

4. Any thing interposed.

A shelter, and a kind of shading cool
Interposition, as a summer's cloud. *Milton.*

To INTE'RPRET. *v. a.* [*interpreter*, French; *interpretor*, Lat.] To explain; to translate; to decipher; to give a solution; to clear by exposition; to expound.

One, but painted thus,
Would be *interpreted* a thing perplex'd
Beyond self-explication. *Shakespeare.*

You should be women,
And yet your beards forbid me to *interpret*
That you are so. *Shakespeare.*

He hanged the chief baker, as Joseph had *interpreted* to them. *Genesis.*

Pharaoh told them his dreams; but there was none that could *interpret* them unto him. *Genesis.*

An excellent spirit, knowledge, and understanding, *interpreting* of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel. *Daniel.*

Hear his sighs, though mute!
Unskilful with what words to pray, let me
Interpret for him. *Milton.*

INTE'RPRETABLE. *adj.* [from *interpret*.] Capable of being expounded or deciphered.

No man's face is actionable: these singularities are *interpretable* from more innocent causes. *Collier.*

INTERPRETA'TION. *n. s.* [*interpretation*, Fr. *interpretatio*, Lat. from *interpret*.]

1. The act of interpreting; explanation.

This is a poor epitome of your's,
Which, by th' *interpretation* of full time
May shew like all yourself. *Shakespeare.*

Look how we can, or sad or merrily,
Interpretation will misquote our looks. *Shakespeare.*

2. The sense given by an interpreter; exposition.

If it be obscure or uncertain what they meant, charity, I hope, constraineth no man, which standeth doubtful of their minds, to lean to the hardest and worst *interpretation* that their words can carry. *Hooker.*

The primitive Christians knew how the Jews, who preceded our Saviour, interpreted these predictions, and the marks by which the Messiah would be discovered; and how the Jewish doctors, who succeeded him, deviated from the *interpretations* of their forefathers. *Addison.*

3. The power of explaining.

We beseech thee to prosper this great sign, and to give us the *interpretation* and use of it in mercy. *Bacon.*

INTE'RPRETATIVE. *adj.* [from *interpret*.] Collected by interpretation.

Though the creed apostolick were sufficient, yet when the church hath erected that additional bulwark against hereticks, the rejecting their additions may justly be deemed an *interpretative* siding with heresies. *Hammond.*

INTE'RPRETATIVELY. *adv.* [from *interpretative*.] As may be collected by interpretation.

By this provision the Almighty *interpretatively* speaks to him in this manner: I have now placed thee in a well furnished world. *Ray.*

INTE'RPRETER. *n. s.* [*interprete*, Fr. *interpres*, Latin.]

1. An explainer; an expositor; an expounder.

What we oft do best,
By sick *interpreters*, or weak ones, is
Not ours, or not allow'd: what worst, as oft,
Hitting a grosser quality, is cry'd up
For our best act. *Shakespeare.*

In the beginning the earth was without form and void; a fluid, dark, confused mass, and so it is understood by *interpreters*, both Hebrew and Christian. *Burnet.*

We think most mens actions to be the *interpreters* of their thoughts. *Locke.*

2. A translator.

Nor word for word be careful to transfer,
With the same faith as an *interpreter*. *Fanshaw.*

How shall any man, who hath a genius for history, undertake such a work with spirit, when he considers that in an age or two he shall hardly be understood without an *interpreter*. *Swift.*

INTER-

INTERPU'NCTION. *n. f.* [*interpunction*, Fr. *interpungo*, Latin.] Pointing between words or ſentences.

INTERRE'GNUM. n. f. [Lat.] The time in which a throne is vacant between the death of a prince and acceſſion of another.

Next enſu'd a vacancy,
Thouſand worſe paſſions than poſſeſs'd
The *interregnum* of my breaſt:
Bleſs me from ſuch an anarchy! *Cowley.*

He would ſhew the queen my memorial with the firſt opportunity, in order to have it done in this *interregnum* or ſuſpenſion of title. *Swift.*

INTERRE'IGN. *n. f.* [*interregne*, Fr. *interregnum*, Latin.] Vacancy of the throne.

The king knew there could not be any *interreign* or ſuſpenſion of title. *Bacon.*

To INTE'RROGATE. *v. a.* [*interrogo*, Lat. *interroger*, Fr.] To examine; to queſtion.

To INTE'RROGATE. *v. n.* To aſk; to put queſtions.

By his inſtructions touching the queen of Naples, it ſeemeth he could *interrogate* touching beauty. *Bacon.*

His proof will eaſily be retorted by *interrogating*, Shall the adulterer and the drunkard inherit the kingdom of God? *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

INTERROGA'TION. *n. f.* [*interrogation*, Fr. *interrogatio*, Lat.]

1. A queſtion put; an enquiry.

How demurely ſoever ſuch men may pretend to ſanctity, that *interrogation* of God preſſes hard upon them, Shall I count them pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights? *Government of the Tongue.*

This variety is obtained by *interrogations* to things inanimate; by beautiful digreſſions, but thoſe ſhort. *Pope.*

2. A note that marks a queſtion: thus? as, Does *Job* ſerve God for nought?

INTERRO'GATIVE. *adj.* [*interrogatif*, Fr. *interrogativus*, Lat.] Denoting a queſtion; expreſſed in a queſtionary form of words.

INTERRO'GATIVE. *n. f.* A pronoun uſed in aſking queſtions: as, who? what? which? whether?

INTERRO'GATIVELY. *adv.* [from *interrogative.*] In form of a queſtion.

INTERROGA'TOR. *n. f.* [from *interrogate.*] An aſker of queſtions.

INTE'RROGATORY. *n. f.* [*interrogatoire*, French.] A queſtion; an enquiry.

He with no more civility, though with much more buſineſs than thoſe under-fellows had ſhewed, began in captious manner to put *interrogatories* unto him. *Sidney.*

Nor time, nor place,
Will ſerve long *interrogatories*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What earthly name to *interrogatories*
Can taſk the free breath of a ſacred king. *Shakeſpeare.*

The examination was ſummed up with one queſtion, Whether he was prepared for death? The boy was frighted out of his wits by the laſt dreadful *interrogatory*. *Addiſon.*

INTERRO'GATORY. *adj.* Containing a queſtion; expreſſing a queſtion.

To INTERR'UPT. *v. a.* [*interrompre*, Fr. *interruptus*, Lat.]

1. To hinder the proceſs of any thing by breaking in upon it.

Rage doth rend
Like *interrupted* waters, and o'erbear
What they are uſed to bear. *Shakeſpeare.*

He might ſecurely enough have engaged his body of horſe againſt their whole inconſiderable army, there being neither tree nor buſh to *interrupt* his charge. *Clarendon.*

This motion of the heavenly bodies ſeems partly uninterrupted, as that of the firſt moveable interpolated and *interrupted*. *Hale.*

2. To hinder one from proceeding by interpoſition.

Anſwer not before thou haſt heard the cauſe; neither *interrupt* men in the midſt of their talk. *Eccluſ.*

3. To divide; to ſeparate.

Seeſt thou what rage
Tranſports our adverſary, whom no bounds,
Nor yet the main abyſs wide *interrupt*, can hold. *Milton.*

INTERRU'PTEDLY. *adv.* [from *interrupted.*] Not in continuity; not without ſtoppages.

The incident light that meets with a groſſer liquor, will have its beams either refracted or imbibed, or elſe reflected more or leſs *interruptedly* than they would be, if the body had been unmoiſtened. *Boyle.*

INTERRU'PTER. *n. f.* [from *interrupt.*] He who interrupts.

INTERRU'PTION. *n. f.* [*interruption*, Fr. *interruptio*, Latin.]

1. Interpoſition; breach of continuity.

Places ſevered from the continent by the *interruption* of the ſea. *Hale.*

2. Intervention; interpoſition.

You are to touch the one as ſoon as you have given a ſtroke of the pencil to the other, leſt the *interruption* of time cauſe you to loſe the idea of one part. *Dryden.*

3. Hindrance; ſtop; let; obſtruction.

Bloody England into England gone,
O'erbearing *interruption*, ſpite of France. *Shakeſpeare.*

This way of thinking on what we read, willl be a rub only in the beginning; when cuſtom has made it familiar, it will be diſpatched without reſting or *interruption* in the courſe of our reading. *Locke.*

Amidſt the *interruptions* of his ſorrow, ſeeing his penitent overwhelmed with grief, he was only able to bid her be comforted. *Addiſon.*

INTERSCA'PULAR. *adj.* [*inter* and *ſcapula*, Latin.] Placed between the ſhoulders. *Diſt.*

To INTERSCI'ND. *v. a.* [*inter* and *ſcindo*, Latin.] To cut off by interruption.

To INTERSCRI'BE. *v. a.* [*inter* and *ſcribo*, Lat.] To write between. *Diſt.*

INTERSE'CANT. *adj.* [*interſecans*, Latin.] Dividing any thing into parts.

To INTERSE'CT. *v. a.* [*interſeco*, Lat.] To cut; to divide each other mutually.

Perfect and viviparous quadrupeds ſo ſtand in their poſition of proneneſs, that the oppoſite joints of neighbour legs conſiſt in the ſame plane; and a line deſcending from their navel *interſects* at right angles the axis of the earth. *Brown.*

Excited by a vigorous loadſtone, it will ſomewhat depreſs its animated extreme, and *interſect* the horizontal circumference. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To INTERSE'CT. *v. n.* To meet and croſs each other.

The ſagittal ſuture uſually begins at that point where theſe lines *interſect*. *Wiſeman.*

INTERSE'CTION. *n. f.* [*interſectio*, Lat. from *interſect.*] Point where lines croſs each other.

They did ſpout over interchangeably from ſide to ſide in forms of arches, without any *interſection* or meeting aloft, becauſe the pipes were not oppoſite. *Wotton.*

The firſt ſtar of Aries, in the time of Meton the Athenian, was placed in the very *interſection*, which is now elongated, and moved eaſtward twenty-eight degrees. *Brown.*

Ships would move in one and the ſame ſurface; and conſequently muſt needs encounter, when they either advance towards one another in direct lines, or meet in the *interſection* of croſs ones. *Bentley.*

To INTERSE'RT. *v. a.* [*interſero*, Lat.] To put in between other things.

If I may *interſert* a ſhort philoſophical ſpeculation, the depth of the ſea is determined in Pliny to be fifteen furlongs. *Brerewood on Languages.*

INTERSE'RTION. *n. f.* [from *interſert.*] An inſertion, or thing inſerted between any thing.

Theſe two *interſertions* were clear explications of the apoſtle's old form, God the father, ruler of all, which contained an acknowledgment of the unity. *Hammond.*

To INTERSPE'RSE. *v. a.* [*interſperſus*, Lat.] To ſcatter here and there among other things.

The poſſibility of a body's moving into a void ſpace beyond the utmoſt bounds of body, as well as into a void ſpace *interſperſed* amongſt bodies, will always remain clear. *Locke.*

It is the editor's intereſt to inſert what the author's judgment had rejected; and care is taken to *interſperſe* theſe additions in ſuch a manner, that ſcarce any book can be bought without purchaſing ſomething unworthy of the author. *Swift.*

INTERSPE'RSION. *n. f.* [from *interſperſe.*] The act of ſcattering here and there.

For want of the *interſperſion* of now and then an elegiack or a lyrick ode. *Watts.*

INTERSTE'LLAR. *adj.* [*inter* and *ſtellar*, Lat.] Intervening between the ſtars.

The *interſtellar* ſky hath ſo much affinity with the ſtar, that there is a rotation of that as well as of the ſtar. *Bacon.*

I'NTERSTICE. *n. f.* [*interſtitium*, Lat. *interſtice*, Fr.]

1. Space between one thing and another.

The ſun ſhining through a large priſm upon a comb placed immediately behind the priſm, his light, which paſſed through the *interſtices* of the teeth fell upon a white paper: the breadths of the teeth were equal to their *interſtices*, and ſeven teeth together with their *interſtices* took up an inch in breadth. *Newton's Opticks.*

The force of the fluid will ſeparate the ſmalleſt particles which compoſe the fibres, ſo as to leave vacant *interſtices* in thoſe places where they cohered before. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Time between one act and another.

I will point out the *interſtices* of time which ought to be between one citation and another. *Ayliffe.*

INTERSTI'TIAL. *adj.* [from *interſtice.*] Containing interſtices.

In oiled papers, the *interſtitial* diviſion being actuated by the acceſſion of oil, becometh more tranſparent. *Brown.*

INTERTE'XTURE. *n. f.* [*intertexo*, Latin.] Diverſification of things mingled or woven one among another.

To INTERTWI'NE. } *v. a.* [*inter* and *twine*, or *twiſt.*] To unite
To INTERTWI'ST. } by twiſting one in another.

Under ſome concourſe of ſhades,
Whoſe branching arms thick *intertwin'd* might ſhield
From dews and damps of night his ſhelter'd head. *Milton.*

INTERVAL. *n. ſ.* [*intervalle*, Fr. *intervallum*, Latin.]

1. Space between places; interſtice; vacuity; ſpace unoccupied; void place; vacancy; vacant ſpace.

With any obſtacle let all the light be now ſtopped which paſſes through any one *interval* of the teeth, ſo that the range of colours which comes from thence may be taken away, and you will ſee the light of the reſt of the ranges to be expanded into the place of the range taken away, and there to be coloured. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. Time paſſing between two aſſignable points.

The century and half following, to the end of the third Punick war, was a very buſy period at Rome; the *intervals* between every war being ſo ſhort. *Swift.*

3. Remiſſion of a delirium or diſtemper.

Though he had a long illneſs, conſidering the great heat with which it raged, yet his *intervals* of ſenſe being few and ſhort, left but little room for the offices of devotion. *Atterb.*

To INTERVE'NE. *v. n.* [*intervenio*, Lat. *intervenir*, Fr.] To come between things or perſons; to be intercepted; to make intervals.

While ſo near each other thus all day
Our taſk we chuſe, what wonder, if ſo near,
Looks *intervene*, and ſmiles. *Milton.*

Eſteem the danger of an action, and the poſſibilities of miſcarriage, and every croſs accident that can *intervene*, to be either a mercy on God's part, or a fault on ours. *Taylor.*

INTERVE'NE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Oppoſition, or perhaps interview. A word out of uſe.

They had ſome ſharper and ſome milder differences, which might eaſily happen in ſuch an *intervene* of grandees, both vehement on the parts which they ſwayed *Wotton.*

INTERVE'NIENT. *adj.* [*interveniens*, Lat. *intervenant*, French.] Intercedent; interpoſed; paſſing between.

There be *intervenient* in the riſe of eight, in tones, two hemolls or half notes. *Bacon.*

Many arts were uſed to diſcuſs new affections: all which notwithſtanding, for I omit things *intervenient*, there is conveyed to Mr. Villiers an intimation of the king's pleaſure to be ſworn his ſervant. *Wotton.*

INTERVE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*intervention*, Fr. *interventio*, Latin.]

1. Agency between perſons.

God will judge the world in righteouſneſs by the *intervention* of the man Chriſt Jeſus, who is the Saviour as well as the judge of the world. *Atterbury.*

2. Agency between antecedents and conſecutives.

In the diſpenſation of God's mercies to the world, ſome things he does by himſelf, others by the *intervention* of natural means, and by the mediation of ſuch inſtruments as he has appointed. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. Interpoſition; the ſtate of being interpoſed.

Sound is ſhut out by the *intervention* of that laxe membrane, and not ſuffered to paſs into the inward ear. *Holder.*

To INTERVE'RT. *v. a.* [*interverto*, Lat.] To turn to another courſe.

The duke *interverted* the bargain, and gave the poor widow of Erpenius for the books five hundred pounds. *Wotton.*

INTERVI'EW. *n. ſ.* [*entrevue*, French.] Mutual ſight; ſight of each other. It is commonly uſed for a formal and appointed meeting or conference.

The day will come, when the paſſions of former enmity being allayed, we ſhall with ten times redoubled tokens of reconciled love ſhew ourſelves each towards other the ſame, which Joſeph and the brethren of Joſeph were at the time of their *interview* in Egypt. *Hooker.*

His fears were, that the *interview* betwixt
England and France might, through their amity,
Breed him ſome prejudice. *Shakeſp.*

Such happy *interview*, and fair event
Of love, and youth not loſt, ſongs, garlands, flow'rs,
And charming ſymphonies, attach'd the heart
Of Adam. *Milton.*

To INTERVO'LVE. *v. a.* [*intervolvo*, Latin.] To involve one within another.

Myſtical dance! which yonder ſtarry ſphere
Of planets, and of fix'd, in all her wheels
Reſembles neareſt; mazes intricate,
Eccentrick, *intervolv'd*, yet regular,
Then moſt, when moſt irregular they ſeem. *Milton.*

To INTERWE'AVE. *v. a.* preter. *interwove*, part. paſſ. *interwoven*, *interwove*, or *interweaved*. [*inter* and *weave*.] To mix one with another in a regular texture; to intermingle.

Then laid him down
Under the hoſpitable covert nigh
Of trees thick *interwoven*. *Milton.*

At laſt
Words *interwove* with ſighs found out their way. *Milton.*

I ſat me down to watch upon a bank
With ivy canopied, and *interwove*
With flaunting honeyſuckle. *Milton.*

None
Can ſay here nature ends, and art begins,
But mix like th' elements, and born like twins,
So *interweav'd*, ſo like, ſo much the ſame:
None, this mere nature, that mere art can name. *Denham.*

The proud theatres diſcloſe the ſcene,
Which *interwoven* Britons ſeem to raiſe,
And ſhow the triumph which their ſhame diſplays. *Dryd.*

He ſo *interweaves* truth with probable fiction, that he puts a pleaſing falſacy upon us. *Dryden.*

It appeared a vaſt ocean planted with iſlands, that were covered with fruits and flowers, and *interwoven* with a thouſand little ſhining ſeas that ran among them. *Addiſon.*

It is a confuſion of kitchen and parterre, orchard and flower-garden, which lie ſo mixt and *interwoven* with one another, as to look like a natural wilderneſs. *Spectator.*

The Supreme Infinite could not make intelligent creatures, without implanting in their natures a moſt ardent deſire, *interwoven* in the ſubſtance of their ſpiritual natures, of being reunited with himſelf. *Clayne.*

I do not altogether diſapprove the *interweaving* texts of ſcripture through the ſtyle of your ſermon. *Swift.*

To INTERWI'SH. *v. a.* [*inter* and *wiſh*.] To wiſh mutually to each other.

The venom of all ſtepdames, gameſter's gall,
What tyrants and their ſubjects *interwiſh*,
All ill fall on that man. *Donne.*

INTESTABLE. *adj.* [*inteſtabilis*, Latin.] Diſqualified to make a will.

A perſon excommunicated is rendered infamous and *inteſtable* both actively and paſſively. *Ayliffe.*

INTE'STATE. *adj.* [*inteſtat*, Fr. *inteſtatus*, Lat.] Wanting a will; dying without will.

Why ſhould calamity be full of words?
—Windy attorneys to their client woes,
Airy ſucceeders of *inteſtate* joys,
Poor breathing orators of miſeries. *Shakeſp.*

Preſent puniſhment purſues his maw,
When ſurfeited and ſwell'd, the peacock raw,
He bears into the bath; whence want of breath,
Repletions, apoplex, *inteſtate* death. *Dryden.*

INTE'STINAL. *adj.* [*inteſtinal*, Fr. from *inteſtine*.] Belonging to the guts.

The mouths of the lacteals are opened by the *inteſtinal* tube, affecting a ſtraight inſtead of a ſpiral cylinder. *Arbuth.*

INTE'STINE. *adj.* [*inteſtin*, Fr. *inteſtinus*, Latin.]

1. Internal; inward; not external.

Of theſe inward and *inteſtine* enemies to prayer, there are our paſt ſins to wound us, our preſent cares to diſtract us, our diſtempered paſſions to diſorder us, and a whole ſwarm of looſe and floating imaginations to moleſt us. *Duppa.*

Inteſtine war no more our paſſions wage,
Ev'n giddy factions hear away their rage. *Pope.*

2. Contained in the body.

Inteſtine ſtone, and ulcer, cholick pangs,
And moon-ſtruck madneſs. *Milton.*

A wooden jack, which had almoſt
Loſt, by diſuſe, the art to roaſt,
A ſudden alteration feels,
Increas'd by new *inteſtine* wheels. *Swift.*

3. Domeſtick, not foreign. I know not whether the word be properly uſed in the following example of *Shakeſpeare*: perhaps for *mortal and inteſtine* ſhould be read *mortal internecine*.

Since the mortal and *inteſtine* jars
'Twixt thy ſeditious countrymen and us,
It hath in ſolemn ſynods been decreed,
T' admit no traffick to our adverſe towns. *Shakeſp.*

But God, or Nature, while they thus contend,
To theſe *inteſtine* diſcords put an end. *Dryden.*

She ſaw her ſons with purple deaths expire,
A dreadful ſeries of *inteſtine* wars,
Inglorious triumphs, and diſhoneſt ſcars. *Pope.*

INTE'STINE. *n. ſ.* [*inteſtinum*, Lat. *inteſtine*, Fr.] The gut; the bowel: moſt commonly without a ſingular.

The *inteſtines* or guts may be inflamed by an acrid ſubſtance taken inwardly. *Arbuthnot.*

To INTHRALL. *v. a.* [*in* and *thrall*.] To enſlave; to ſhackle; to reduce to ſervitude. A word now ſeldom uſed, at leaſt in proſe.

What though I be *inthrall'd*, he ſeems a knight,
And will not any way diſhonour me. *Shakeſp.*

The Turk has ſought to extinguiſh the ancient memory of thoſe people which he has ſubjected and *inthrall'd*. *Raleigh.*

Authors to themſelves in all
Both what they judge, and what they chooſe; for ſo
I form'd them free, and free they muſt remain
Till they *inthrall* themſelves. *Milton.*

She ſoothes, but never can *inthrall* my mind:
Why may not peace and love for once be join'd? *Prior.*

INTHRA'LMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *inthrall*.] Servitude; ſlavery.

Moſes and Aaron, ſent from God to claim
His people from *inthralment*, they return
With glory, and ſpoil, back to their promis'd land.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

INTERPU'NCTION. *n. f.* [*interpunction*, Fr. *interpungo*, Latin.] Pointing between words or sentences.

INTERRE'GNUM. n. f. [Lat.] The time in which a throne is vacant between the death of a prince and acceſſion of another.

Next enſu'd a vacancy,
Thouſand worſe paſſions than poſſeſs'd
The *interregnum* of my breaſt:
Bleſs me from ſuch an anarchy! *Cowley.*

He would ſhew the queen my memorial with the firſt opportunity, in order to have it done in this *interregnum* or ſuſpenſion of title. *Swift.*

INTERRE'IGN. *n. f.* [*interregne*, Fr. *interregnum*, Latin.] Vacancy of the throne.

The king knew there could not be any *interreign* or ſuſpenſion of title. *Bacon.*

To INTE'RROGATE. *v. a.* [*interrogo*, Lat. *interroger*, Fr.] To examine; to queſtion.

To INTE'RROGATE. *v. n.* To aſk; to put queſtions.

By his inſtructions touching the queen of Naples, it ſeemeth he could *interrogate* touching beauty. *Bacon.*

His proof will eaſily be retorted by *interrogating*, Shall the adulterer and the drunkard inherit the kingdom of God? *Hammond's Fundamentals.*

INTERROGA'TION. *n. f.* [*interrogation*, Fr. *interrogatio*, Lat.]

1. A queſtion put; an enquiry.

How demurely ſoever ſuch men may pretend to ſanctity, that *interrogation* of God preſſes hard upon them, Shall I count them pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights? *Government of the Tongue.*

This variety is obtained by *interrogations* to things inanimate; by beautiful digreſſions, but thoſe ſhort. *Pope.*

2. A note that marks a queſtion: thus? as, Does *Job* ſerve God for nought?

INTERRO'GATIVE. *adj.* [*interrogatif*, Fr. *interrogativus*, Lat.] Denoting a queſtion; expreſſed in a queſtionary form of words.

INTERRO'GATIVE. *n. f.* A pronoun uſed in aſking queſtions: as, who? what? which? whether?

INTERRO'GATIVELY. *adv.* [from *interrogative.*] In form of a queſtion.

INTERROGA'TOR. *n. f.* [from *interrogate.*] An aſker of queſtions.

INTE'RROGATORY. *n. f.* [*interrogatoire*, French.] A queſtion; an enquiry.

He with no more civility, though with much more buſineſs than thoſe under-fellows had ſhewed, began in captious manner to put *interrogatories* unto him. *Sidney.*

Nor time, nor place,
Will ſerve long *interrogatories*. *Shakeſpeare.*

What earthly name to *interrogatories*
Can taſk the free breath of a ſacred king. *Shakeſpeare.*

The examination was ſummed up with one queſtion, Whether he was prepared for death? The boy was frighted out of his wits by the laſt dreadful *interrogatory*. *Addiſon.*

INTERRO'GATORY. *adj.* Containing a queſtion; expreſſing a queſtion.

To INTERR'UPT. *v. a.* [*interrompre*, Fr. *interruptus*, Lat.]

1. To hinder the proceſs of any thing by breaking in upon it.

Rage doth rend
Like *interrupted* waters, and o'erbear
What they are uſed to bear. *Shakeſpeare.*

He might ſecurely enough have engaged his body of horſe againſt their whole inconſiderable army, there being neither tree nor buſh to *interrupt* his charge. *Clarendon.*

This motion of the heavenly bodies ſeems partly uninterrupted, as that of the firſt moveable interpolated and *interrupted*. *Hale.*

2. To hinder one from proceeding by interpoſition.

Anſwer not before thou haſt heard the cauſe; neither *interrupt* men in the midſt of their talk. *Eccluſ.*

3. To divide; to ſeparate.

Seeſt thou what rage
Tranſports our adverſary, whom no bounds,
Nor yet the main abyſs wide *interrupt*, can hold. *Milton.*

INTERRU'PTEDLY. *adv.* [from *interrupted.*] Not in continuity; not without ſtoppages.

The incident light that meets with a groſſer liquor, will have its beams either refracted or imbibed, or elſe reflected more or leſs *interruptedly* than they would be, if the body had been unmoiſtened. *Boyle.*

INTERRU'PTER. *n. f.* [from *interrupt.*] He who interrupts.

INTERRU'PTION. *n. f.* [*interruption*, Fr. *interruptio*, Latin.]

1. Interpoſition; breach of continuity.

Places ſevered from the continent by the *interruption* of the ſea. *Hale.*

2. Intervention; interpoſition.

You are to touch the one as ſoon as you have given a ſtroke of the pencil to the other, leſt the *interruption* of time cauſe you to loſe the idea of one part. *Dryden.*

3. Hindrance; ſtop; let; obſtruction.

Bloody England into England gone,
O'erbearing *interruption*, ſpite of France. *Shakeſpeare.*

This way of thinking on what we read, will be a rub only in the beginning; when cuſtom has made it familiar, it will be diſpatched without reſting or *interruption* in the courſe of our reading. *Locke.*

Amidſt the *interruptions* of his ſorrow, ſeeing his penitent overwhelmed with grief, he was only able to bid her be comforted. *Addiſon.*

INTERSCA'PULAR. *adj.* [*inter* and *ſcapula*, Latin.] Placed between the ſhoulders. *Arbuthn.*

To INTERSCI'ND. *v. a.* [*inter* and *ſcindo*, Latin.] To cut off by interruption. *Dict.*

To INTERSCRI'BE. *v. a.* [*inter* and *ſcribo*, Lat.] To write between. *Dict.*

INTERSE'CANT. *adj.* [*interſecans*, Latin.] Dividing any thing into parts. *Dict.*

To INTERSE'CT. *v. a.* [*interſeco*, Lat.] To cut; to divide each other mutually.

Perfect and viviparous quadrupeds ſo ſtand in their poſition of prone neſs, that the oppoſite joints of neighbouring legs conſiſt in the ſame plane; and a line deſcending from their navel *interſects* at right angles the axis of the earth. *Brown.*

Excited by a vigorous loadſtone, it will ſomewhat depress its animated extreme, and *interject* the horizontal circumference. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To INTERSE'CT. *v. n.* To meet and croſs each other.

The ſagittal ſuture uſually begins at that point where the lines *interſect*. *Wiſeman.*

INTERSE'CTION. *n. f.* [*interſectio*, Lat. from *interſect.*] Point where lines croſs each other.

They did ſpout over interchangeably from ſide to ſide in forms of arches, without any *interſection* or meeting over, becauſe the pipes were not oppoſite. *Wotton.*

The firſt ſtar of Aries, in the time of Meton the Athenian, was placed in the very *interſection*, which is now elongated, and moved eaſtward twenty-eight degrees. *Brown.*

Ships would move in one and the ſame ſurface; and conſequently muſt needs encounter, when they either advance towards one another in direct lines, or meet in the obliquation of croſs ones. *Power.*

To INTERSE'RT. *v. a.* [*interſero*, Lat.] To put in between other things.

If I may *interſert* a ſhort philoſophical ſpeculation, the depth of the ſea is determined in Pliny to be fifteen furlongs. *Brerewood on Languages.*

INTERSE'RTION. *n. f.* [from *interſert.*] An inſertion, or thing inſerted between any thing.

Theſe two *interſertions* were clear explications of the apoſtle's old form, God the father, ruler of all, which contained an acknowledgment of the unity. *Hammond.*

To INTERSPE'RSE. *v. a.* [*interſpersus*, Lat.] To ſcatter here and there among other things.

The poſſibility of a body's moving into a void ſpace beyond the utmoſt bounds of body, as well as into a void ſpace *interſperſed* amongſt bodies, will always remain clear. *Locke.*

It is the editor's intereſt to inſert what the author's judgment had rejected; and care is taken to intermix theſe additions in ſuch a manner, that ſcarce any book can be bought without purchaſing ſomething unworthy of the author. *Swift.*

INTERSPE'RSION. *n. f.* [from *interſperſe.*] The act of ſcattering here and there.

For want of the *interſperſion* of now and then an elegiack or a lyrick ode. *Watts.*

INTERSTE'LLAR. *adj.* [*inter* and *ſtellar*, Lat.] Intervening between the ſtars.

The *interſtellar* ſky hath ſo much affinity with the ſtar, that there is a rotation of that as well as of the ſtar. *Bacon.*

I'NTERSTICE. *n. f.* [*interſtitium*, Lat. *interſtice*, Fr.]

1. Space between one thing and another.

The ſun ſhining through a large priſm upon a comb placed immediately behind the priſm, his light, which paſſed through the *interſtices* of the teeth fell upon a white paper: the breadths of the teeth were equal to their *interſtices*, and ſeven teeth together with their *interſtices* took up an inch in breadth. *Newton's Opticks.*

The force of the fluid will ſeparate the ſmalleſt particles which compoſe the fibres, ſo as to leave vacant *interſtices* in thoſe places where they cohered before. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Time between one act and another.

I will point out the *interſtices* of time which ought to be between one citation and another. *Ayliffe.*

INTERSTI'TIAL. *adj.* [from *interſtice.*] Containing interſtices.

In oiled papers, the *interſtitial* diviſion being actuated by the acceſſion of oil, becometh more tranſparent. *Brown.*

INTERTE'XTURE. *n. f.* [*intertexo*, Latin.] Diverſification of things mingled or woven one among another.

To INTERTWI'NE. } *v. a.* [*inter* and *twine*, or *twiſt.*] To unite
To INTERTWI'ST. } by twiſting one in another.

Under ſome concourſe of ſhades,
Whoſe branching arms thick *intertwin'd* might ſhield
From dews and damps of night his ſhelter'd head. *Milton.*

INTER-

I'NTERVAL. *n. ſ.* [*intervalle*, Fr. *intervallum*, Latin.]

1. Space between places; intervalice; vacuity; ſpace unoccupied; void place; vacancy; vacant ſpace.

With any obſtacle let all the light be now ſtopped which paſſes through any one *interval* of the teeth, ſo that the range of colours which comes from thence may be taken away, and you will ſee the light of the reſt of the ranges to be expanded into the place of the range taken away, and there to be coloured. *Newton's Opticks.*

2. Time paſſing between two aſſignable points.

The century and half following, to the end of the third Punick war, was a very buſy period at Rome; the *intervals* between every war being ſo ſhort. *Swift.*

3. Remiſſion of a delirium or diſtemper.

Though he had a long illneſs, conſidering the great heat with which it raged, yet his *intervals* of ſenſe being few and ſhort, left but little room for the offices of devotion. *Atterb.*

To INTERVE'NE. *v. n.* [*intervenio*, Lat. *intervenir*, Fr.] To come between things or perſons; to be intercepted; to make intervals.

While ſo near each other thus all day
Our taſk we chuſe, what wonder, if ſo near,
Looks *intervene*, and ſmiles. *Milton.*

Eſteem the danger of an action, and the poſſibilities of miſcarriage, and every croſs accident that can *intervene*, to be either a mercy on God's part, or a fault on ours. *Taylor.*

INTERVE'NE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Oppoſition, or perhaps interview. A word out of uſe.

They had ſome ſharper and ſome milder differences, which might eaſily happen in ſuch an *intervene* of grandees, both vehement on the parts which they ſwayed *Wotton.*

INTERVE'NIENT. *adj.* [*interveniens*, Lat. *intervenant*, French.] Intercedent; interpoſed; paſſing between.

There be *intervenient* in the riſe of eight, in tones, two bemolls or half notes. *Bacon.*

Many arts were uſed to diſcuſs new affections: all which notwithſtanding, for I omit things *intervenient*, there is conveyed to Mr. Villiers an intimation of the king's pleaſure to be ſworn his ſervant. *Wotton.*

INTERVE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*intervention*, Fr. *interventio*, Latin.]

1. Agency between perſons.

God will judge the world in righteouſneſs by the *intervention* of the man Chriſt Jeſus, who is the Saviour as well as the judge of the world. *Atterbury.*

2. Agency between antecedents and conſecutives.

In the diſpenſation of God's mercies to the world, ſome things he does by himſelf, others by the *intervention* of natural means, and by the mediation of ſuch inſtruments as he has appointed. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. Interpoſition; the ſtate of being interpoſed.

Sound is ſhut out by the *intervention* of that laxe membrane, and not ſuffered to paſs into the inward ear. *Holder.*

To INTERVE'RT. *v. a.* [*interverto*, Lat.] To turn to another courſe.

The duke *interverted* the bargain, and gave the poor widow of Erpenius for the books five hundred pounds. *Wotton.*

INTERVI'EW. *n. ſ.* [*entrevue*, French.] Mutual ſight; ſight of each other. It is commonly uſed for a formal and appointed meeting or conference.

The day will come, when the paſſions of former enmity being allayed, we ſhall with ten times redoubled tokens of reconciled love ſhew ourſelves each towards other the ſame, which Joſeph and the brethren of Joſeph were at the time of their *interview* in Egypt. *Hooker.*

His fears were, that the *interview* betwixt
England and France might, through their amity,
Breed him ſome prejudice. *Shakeſp.*

Such happy *interview*, and fair event
Of love, and youth not loſt, ſongs, garlands, flow'rs,
And charming ſymphonies, attach'd the heart
Of Adam. *Milton.*

To INTERVO'LVE. *v. a.* [*intervolvo*, Latin.] To involve one within another.

Myſtical dance! which yonder ſtarry ſphere
Of planets, and of fix'd, in all her wheels
Reſembles neareſt; mazes intricate,
Eccentrick, *intervolv'd*, yet regular,
Then moſt, when moſt irregular they ſeem. *Milton.*

To INTERWE'AVE. *v. a.* preter. *interwove*, part. paſſ. *interwoven*, *interwove*, or *interweaved*. [*inter* and *weave*.] To mix one with another in a regular texture; to intermingle.

Then laid him down
Under the hoſpitable covert nigh
Of trees thick *interwoven*. *Milton.*

At laſt
Words *interwove* with ſighs found out their way. *Milton.*

I ſat me down to watch upon a bank
With ivy canopied, and *interwove*
With flaunting honeyſuckle. *Milton.*

None
Can ſay here nature ends, and art begins,
But mix like th' elements, and born like twins,

So *interweav'd*, ſo like, ſo much the ſame:
None, this mere nature, that mere art can name. *Denham.*

The proud theatres diſcloſe the ſcene,
Which *interwoven* Britons ſeem to raiſe,
And ſhow the triumph which their ſhame diſplays. *Dryd.*

He ſo *interweaves* truth with probable fiction, that he puts a pleaſing falſity upon us. *Dryden.*

It appeared a vaſt ocean planted with iſlands, that were covered with fruits and flowers, and *interwoven* with a thouſand little ſhining ſeas that ran among them. *Addiſon.*

It is a confuſion of kitchen and parterre, orchard and flower-garden, which lie ſo mixt and *interwoven* with one another, as to look like a natural wilderneſs. *Spectator.*

The Supreme Infinite could not make intelligent creatures, without implanting in their natures a moſt ardent deſire, *interwoven* in the ſubſtance of their ſpiritual natures, of being reunited with himſelf. *Cheyne.*

I do not altogether diſapprove the *interweaving* texts of ſcripture through the ſtyle of your ſermon. *Swift.*

To INTERWI'SH. *v. a.* [*inter* and *wiſh*.] To wiſh mutually to each other.

The venom of all ſtepdames, gameſter's gall,
What tyrants and their ſubjects *interwiſh*,
All ill fall on that man. *Donne.*

INTESTABLE. *adj.* [*inteſtabilis*, Latin.] Diſqualified to make a will.

A perſon excommunicated is rendered infamous and *inteſtable* both actively and paſſively. *Ayliffe.*

INTE'STATE. *adj.* [*inteſtat*, Fr. *inteſtatus*, Lat.] Wanting a will; dying without will.

Why ſhould calamity be full of words?
—Windy attorneys to their client woes,
Airy ſucceeders of *inteſtate* joys,
Poor breathing orators of miſeries. *Shakeſp.*

Preſent puniſhment purſues his maw,
When ſurfeited and ſwell'd, the peacock raw,
He bears into the bath; whence want of breath,
Repletions, apoplex, *inteſtate* death. *Dryden.*

INTE'STINAL. *adj.* [*inteſtinal*, Fr. from *inteſtine*.] Belonging to the guts.

The mouths of the lacteals are opened by the *inteſtinal* tube, affecting a ſtraight inſtead of a ſpiral cylinder. *Arbuth.*

INTE'STINE. *adj.* [*inteſtin*, Fr. *inteſtinus*, Latin.]

1. Internal; inward; not external.

Of theſe inward and *inteſtine* enemies to prayer, there are our paſt ſins to wound us, our preſent cares to diſtract us, our diſtempered paſſions to diſorder us, and a whole ſwarm of looſe and floating imaginations to moleſt us. *Duppa.*

Inteſtine war no more our paſſions wage,
Ev'n giddy factions hear away their rage. *Pope.*

2. Contained in the body.

Inteſtine ſtone, and ulcer, cholick pangs,
And moon-ſtruck madneſs. *Milton.*

A wooden jack, which had almoſt
Loſt, by diſuſe, the art to roaſt,
A ſudden alteration feels,
Increas'd by new *inteſtine* wheels. *Swift.*

3. Domeſtick, not foreign. I know not whether the word be properly uſed in the following example of *Shakeſpeare*: perhaps for *mortal and inteſtine* ſhould be read *mortal internecine*.

Since the mortal and *inteſtine* jars
'Twixt thy ſeditious countrymen and us,
It hath in ſolemn ſynods been decreed,
T' admit no traffick to our adverſe towns. *Shakeſp.*

But God, or Nature, while they thus contend,
To theſe *inteſtine* diſcords put an end. *Dryden.*

She ſaw her ſons with purple deaths expire,
A dreadful ſeries of *inteſtine* wars,
Inglorious triumphs, and diſhoneſt ſcars. *Pope.*

INTE'STINE. *n. ſ.* [*inteſtinum*, Lat. *inteſtine*, Fr.] The gut; the bowel: moſt commonly without a ſingular.

The *inteſtines* or guts may be inflamed by an acrid ſubſtance taken inwardly. *Arbuthnot.*

To INTHRALL. *v. a.* [*in* and *thrall*.] To enſlave; to ſhackle; to reduce to ſervitude. A word now ſeldom uſed, at leaſt in proſe.

What though I be *inthrall'd*, he ſeems a knight,
And will not any way diſhonour me. *Shakeſp.*

The Turk has ſought to extinguiſh the ancient memory of thoſe people which he has ſubjected and *inthrall'd*. *Raleigh.*

Authors to themſelves in all
Both what they judge, and what they chooſe; for ſo
I form'd them free, and free they muſt remain
Till they *inthrall* themſelves. *Milton.*

She ſoothes, but never can *inthrall* my mind:
Why may not peace and love for once be join'd? *Prior.*

INTHRA'LMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *inthrall*.] Servitude; ſlavery.

Moſes and Aaron, ſent from God to claim
His people from *inthralment*, they return
With glory, and ſpoil, back to their promis'd land.
Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.

To INTHRO'NE. *v. a.* [*in* and *throne.*] To raise to royalty; to seat on a throne.

One, chief, in gracious dignity *inthron'd*,
Shines o'er the rest. *Thomson.*

I'NTIMACY. *n. s.* [from *intimate.*] Close familiarity.

It is in our power to confine our friendships and *intimacies* to men of virtue. *Rogers.*

INTIMATE. *adj.* [*intimado*, Spanish; *intimus*, Lat.]

1. Inmost; inward; intestine.

They knew not
That what I mention'd was of God, I knew
From *intimate* impulse, and therefore urged on
The marriage. *Milton.*

Fear being so *intimate* to our natures, it is the strongest bond of laws. *Tillotson.*

2. Near; not kept at distance.

Moses was with him in the retirements of the mount, received there his private instructions; and when the multitude were thundered away from any approach, he was honoured with an *intimate* and immediate admission. *South.*

3. Familiar; closely acquainted.

United by this sympathetick bond,
You grow familiar, *intimate*, and fond. *Roscommon.*

I'NTIMATE. *n. s.* [*intimado*, Spanish; *intime*, French; *intimus*, Latin.] A familiar friend; one who is trusted with our thoughts.

The design was to entertain his reason with a more equal converse, assign him an *intimate* whose intellect as much corresponded with his as did the outward form. *Gov. Tongue.*

To I'NTIMATE. *v. a.* [*intimer*, French; *intimare*, low Latin.] To hint; to point out indirectly, or not very plainly.

Alexander Van Suchten tells us, that by a way he *intimates*, may be made a mercury of copper, not of the silver colour of other mercuries, but green. *Boyle.*

The names of simple ideas and substances, with the abstract ideas in the mind, *intimate* some real existence, from which was derived their original pattern. *Locke.*

'Tis the divinity that stirs within us;
'Tis heav'n itself that points out an hereafter,
And *intimates* eternity to man. *Addison.*

I'NTIMATELY. *adv.* [from *intimate.*]

1. Closely; with intermixture of parts.

The same œconomy is observed in the circulation of the chyle, with the blood, by mixing it *intimately* with the parts of the fluid to which it is to be assimilated. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Nearly; inseparably.

Quality, as it regards the mind, has its rise from knowledge and virtue, and is that which is more essential to us, and more *intimately* united with us. *Addison.*

3. Familiarly; with close friendship.

INTIMA'TION. *n. s.* [*intimation*, Fr. from *intimate.*] Hint; obscure or indirect declaration or direction.

Let him strictly observe the first stirrings and *intimations*; the first hints and whispers of good and evil that pass in his heart. *South's Sermons.*

Of those that are only probable we have some reasonable *intimations*, but not a demonstrative certainty. *Woodward.*

Besides the more solid parts of learning, there are several little *intimations* to be met with on medals. *Addison.*

I'NTIME. *adj.* Inward; being within the mass; not being external, or on the surface; internal.

As to the composition or dissolution of mixed bodies, which is the chief work of elements, and requires an *intime* application of the agents, water hath the principality and excess over earth. *Digby on Bodies.*

To INTI'MIDATE. *v. a.* [*intimider*, French; *in* and *timidus*, Lat.] To make fearful; to dastardize; to make cowardly.

Now guilt once harbour'd in the conscious breast,
Intimidates the brave, degrades the great. *Irene.*

INTIRE. *adj.* [*integer*, Lat. *entier*, French; better written *entire*, which see, and all its derivatives.] Whole; undiminished; unbroken.

The lawful power of making laws, to command whole politick societies of men, belongeth so properly unto the same *intire* societies, that for any prince to exercise the same of himself, and not either by express commission immediately and personally received from God, or else by authority derived at the first from their consent upon whose persons he imposes laws, it is no better than mere tyranny. *Hooker.*

INTI'RENESS. *n. s.* [from *intire*; better *entireness.*] Wholeness; integrity.

So shall all times find me the same:
You this *intireness* better may fulfil,
Who have the pattern with you still. *Donne.*

I'NTO. *prep.* [*in* and *to.*]

1. Noting entrance with regard to place.

If iron will acquire by mere continuance an habitual inclination to the site it held, how much more may education, being a constant plight and inurement, induce by custom good habits *into* a reasonable creature. *Wotton.*

To give life to that which has yet no being, is to frame a living creature, fashion the parts, and having fitted them together, to put *into* them a living soul. *Locke.*

Water introduces *into* vegetables the matter it bears along with it. *Locke.*

Acrid substances, which pass *into* the capillary tubes, must irritate them into greater contraction. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Noting penetration beyond the outside, or some action that reaches beyond the superficies or open part.

To look *into* letters already opened or crept it held an ungenerous act.

3. Noting a new state to which any thing is brought by the agency of a cause.

They have denominated some herbs four and such like toys put *into* great words. *Locke.*

Compound bodies may be reduced *into* smaller than such as they are divided *into* by the fire.

A man must sin himself *into* a love of other men's sins; a bare notion of this black art will not carry him. *South.*

Sure thou art born to some peculiar fate,
When the mad people rise against the state,
To look them *into* duty; and command
An awful silence with thy lifted hand. *Prior.*

It concerns every man that would not trifle away and fool himself *into* irrecoverable misery, with the seriousness to enquire into these matters. *Locke.*

He is not a frail being, that he should be tied to compliance by the force of assiduous application. *Spectator.*

In hollow bottoms, if any fountains chance to rise, they naturally spread themselves *into* lakes, before they can find issue. *Woodward.*

It would have been all irretrievably lost, was by means collected and brought *into* one mass. *Woodward.*

Why are these positions charged upon me as the author; and the reader led *into* a belief, that they were before maintained by any person or virtue. *Addison.*

It is no ways congruous, that God should delight in frightening and astonishing men *into* an acknowledgment of the truth, who were made to be wrought upon by evidence. *Atterbury.*

A man may whore and drink himself *into* a state, that is impossible he should think himself *into* it. *Locke.*

INTO'LERABLE. *adj.* [*intolerabilis*, Lat. *intolerable*, Fr.]

1. Insufferable; not to be endured; not to be borne, having any quality in a degree too powerful to be endured.

If we bring into one day's thoughts the evil of many uncertain and uncertain, what will be and what will never be, our load will be as *intolerable* as it is unreasonable. *Taylor.*

His awful presence did the crowd surprize,
Nor durst the rash spectator meet his eyes;
Eyes that confess'd him born for kingly sway,
So fierce, they flash'd *intolerable* day *Dryden.*

Some men are quickly weary of one thing: that which long continued in is as *intolerable* to them, as to a courtier long in the same clothes is to a court lady. *Locke.*

From Param's top th' Almighty rode,
Intolerable day proclaim'd the God. *Prior.*

2. Bad beyond sufferance.

INTO'LERABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *intolerable.*] Quality of a thing not to be endured.

INTO'LERABLY. *adv.* [from *intolerable.*] To a degree beyond endurance.

INTO'LERANT. *adj.* [*intolerant*, French.] Not enduring; not able to endure.

Too great moisture affects human bodies with one sort of diseases, and too great dryness with another; the parts of human bodies being limited and *intolerant* of excess. *Arbuthnot.*

To INTO'MB. *v. a.* [*in* and *tomb.*] To inclose in a funeral monument; to bury.

What commandment finally had they for the ceremony of odours used about the bodies of the dead, after which notwithstanding our Lord was contented that his own most precious blood should be *intombed*. *Hooker.*

Is't night's predominance or the day's shame,
That darkness does the face of earth *intomb*. *Shakesp.*

Mighty hero's more majestick shades,
And youths *intomb'd* before their father's eyes. *Dryden.*

To I'NTONATE. *v. a.* [*intono*, Lat.] To thunder. *Dict.*

INTONA'TION. *n. s.* [*intonation*, Fr. from *intonate.*] The act of thundering. *Dict.*

To INTO'NE. *v. n.* [from *intono*, or rather from *tone*; *intoner*, French.] To make a slow protracted noise.

So swells each wind-pipe; ass *intones* to ass
Harmonick twang. *Pope.*

To INTO'RT. *v. a.* [*intortus*, Lat.] To twist; to wreath; to wring.

The brain is a congeries of glands, that separate the finer parts of the blood, called animal spirits; and a gland is nothing but a canal variously *intorted* and wound up together. *Arbuthnot.*

With rev'rent hand the king presents the gold,
Which round th' *intorted* horns the gilder roll'd. *Pope.*

To

To INTO'XICATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *toxicum*, Latin.] To inebriate; to make drunk.

The more a man drinketh of the world, the more it *intoxicateth*; and age doth profit rather in the powers of understanding than in the virtues of the will and affections. *Bacon.*

As with new wine *intoxicated* both,
They swim in mirth, and fancy that they feel
Divinity within them breeding wings,
Wherewith to scorn the earth. *Milton.*

My early mistress, now my ancient muse,
That strong Circean liquor cease t' infuse,
Wherewith thou didst *intoxicate* my youth. *Denham.*

What part of wild fury was there in the bacchanals which we have not seen equall'd, if not exceeded by some *intoxicated* zealots? *Decay of Piety.*

Others, after having done fine things, yet spoil them by endeavouring to make them better; and are so *intoxicated* with an earnest desire of being above all others, that they suffer themselves to be deceived. *Dryden.*

Vegetables by fermentation are wrought up to spirituous liquors, having quite different qualities from the plant itself; for no fruit taken crude has the *intoxicating* quality of wine. *Arbuth.*

INTOXICA'TION. *n. s.* [from *intoxicate*.] Inebriation; ebriety; the act of making drunk; the state of being drunk.

That king, being in amity with him, did so burn in hatred towards him, as to drink of the lees and dregs of Perkin's *intoxication*, who was every where else detected. *Bacon.*

Whence can this proceed, but from that besotting *intoxication* which verbal magick brings upon the mind. *South.*

INTRA'CTABLE. *adj.* [*intractabilis*, Lat. *intraitable*, Fr.]

1. Ungovernable; violent; stubborn; obstinate.

To love them who love us is so natural a passion, that even the most *intractable* tempers obey its force. *Rogers.*

2. Unmanageable; furious.

By what means serpents, and other noxious and more *intractable* kinds, as well as the more innocent and useful, got together. *Woodward.*

INTRA'CTABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *intractable*.] Obstinacy; perverseness.

INTRA'CTABLY. *adv.* [from *intractable*.] Unmanageably; stubbornly.

INTRANQUI'LITY. *n. s.* [*in* and *tranquility*.] Unquietness; want of rest.

Jactations were used for amusement, and allay in constant pains, and to relieve that *intranquility* which makes men impatient of lying in their beds. *Temple.*

INTRA'NSITIVE. *adj.* [*intransitivus*, Latin.]

[In grammar.] A verb *intransitive* is that which signifies an action, not conceived as having an effect upon any object; as, *curro*, I run. *Clarke.*

INTRANSMU'TABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *transmutable*.] Unchangeable to any other substance.

Some of the most experienced chemists do affirm quicksilver to be *intransmutable*, and therefore call it liquor æternus. *Ray.*

To INTRE'ASURE. *v. a.* [*in* and *treasure*.] To lay up as in a treasure.

There is a history in all mens lives,
Figuring the nature of the times deceas'd;
The which observ'd, a man may prophesy,
With a near aim, of the main chance of things
As yet not come to life, which in their seeds
And weak beginnings he *intreasured*. *Shakespeare.*

To INTRE'NCH. *v. a.* [*in* and *trancher*, French.]

1. To invade; to encroach; to cut off part of what belongs to another.

Little I desire my sceptre should *intrench* on God's sovereignty, which is the only king of men's consciences. *K. Charles.*

That crawling insect, who from mud began,
Warm'd by my beams, and kindled into man!
Durst he, who does but for my pleasure live,
Intrench on love, my great prerogative. *Dryden.*

We are not to *intrench* upon truth in any conversation, but least of all with children. *Locke.*

2. To break with hollows.

His face
Deep scars of thunder had *intrench'd*, and care
Sat on his faded cheek. *Milton.*

3. To fortify with a trench: as, the allies were *intrenched* in their camp.

INTRE'NCHANT. *adj.* [This word, which is, I believe, found only in *Shakespeare*, is thus explained by one of his editors: The *intrenchant* air means the air which suddenly encroaches and closes upon the space left by any body which had passed through it. *Hanmer.* I believe *Shakespeare* intended rather to express the idea of indivisibility or invulnerableness, and derived *intrenchant*, from *in* privative, and *trencher*, to cut; *intrenchant* is indeed properly *not cutting*, rather than *not to be cut*; but this is not the only instance in which *Shakespeare* confounds words of active and passive signification.] Not to be divided; not to be wounded; indivisible.

As easy may'st thou the *intrenchant* air
With thy keen sword impress, as make me bleed. *Shakesp.*

INTRE'NCHMENT. *n. s.* [from *intrench*.] Fortification with a trench.

INTRE'PID. *adj.* [*intrepide*, Fr. *intrepidus*, Latin.] Fearless; daring; bold; brave.

Argyle
Calm and *intrepid* in the very throat
Of sulphurous war, on Tenier's dreadful field. *Thomson.*

INTREPI'DITY. *n. s.* [*intrepidité*, Fr.] Fearlessness; courage; boldness.

I could not sufficiently wonder at the *intrepidity* of these diminutive mortals, who durst venture to walk upon my body, without trembling. *Swift.*

INTRE'PIDLY. *adv.* [from *intrepid*.] Fearlessly; boldly; dauntingly.

He takes the globe for the scene; he launches forward *intrepidly*, like one to whom no place is new. *Pope.*

INTRICACY. *n. s.* [from *intricate*.] State of being entangled; perplexity; involution; complication of facts or notions.

The part of Ulysses in Homer's Odyssey is much admired by Aristotle, as perplexing that fable with very agreeable plots and *intricacies*, by the many adventures in his voyage, and the subtilty of his behaviour. *Addison.*

INTRICATE. *adj.* [*intricatus*, Lat.] Entangled; perplexed; involved; complicated; obscure.

Much of that we are to speak may seem to a number perhaps tedious, perhaps obscure, dark, and *intricate*. *Hooker.*

His style in writing was fit to convey the most *intricate* business to the understanding with the utmost clearness. *Addison.*

To INTRICATE. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To perplex; to darken. Not proper, nor in use.

Alterations of surnames have so *intricated*, or rather obscured, the truth of our pedigrees, that it will be no little hard labour to deduce them. *Camden.*

INTRICATELY. *adv.* [from *intricate*.] With involution of one in another; with perplexity.

That variety of factions, into which we are so *intricately* engaged, gave occasion to this discourse. *Swift.*

INTRICATENESS. *n. s.* [from *intricate*.] Perplexity; involution; obscurity:

He found such *intricateness* that he could see no way to lead him out of the maze. *Sidney.*

INTRI'GUE. *n. s.* [*intrigue*, French.]

1. A plot; a private transaction in which many parties are engaged: usually an affair of love.

These are the grand *intrigues* of man,
These his huge thoughts, and these his vast desires. *Flatm.*

A young fellow long made love, with much artifice and *intrigue*, to a rich widow. *Addison.*

The hero of a comedy is represented victorious in all his *intrigues*. *Swift.*

Now love is dwindled to *intrigue*,
And marriage grown a money league. *Swift.*

2. Intricacy; complication. Little in use.

Though this vicinity of ourselves to ourselves cannot give us the full prospect of all the *intrigues* of our nature, yet we have much more advantage to know ourselves, than to know other things without us. *Hale.*

3. The complication or perplexity of a fable or poem; artful involution of feigned transaction.

As these causes are the beginning of the action, the opposite designs against that of the hero are the middle of it, and form that difficulty or *intrigue* which makes up the greatest part of the poem. *Pope.*

To INTRI'GUE. *v. n.* [*intriguer*, Fr. from the noun.] To form plots; to carry on private designs.

INTRI'GUER. *n. s.* [*intrigueur*, Fr. from *intrigue*.] One who busies himself in private transactions; one who forms plots; one who pursues women.

I desire that *intriguers* will not make a pimp of my lion, and convey their thoughts to one another. *Addison.*

INTRI'GUINGLY. *adv.* [from *intrigue*.] With intrigue; with secret plotting.

INTRI'NSECAL. *adj.* [*intrinsecus*, Lat. *intrinseque*, French. This word is now generally written *intrinsical*, contrarily to etymology.]

1. Internal; solid; natural; not accidental; not merely apparent.

These measure the laws of God not by the *intrinsecal* goodness and equity of them, but by reluctancy and opposition which they find in their own hearts against them. *Tillotson.*

The near and *intrinsecal*, and convincing argument of the being of God, is from human nature itself. *Bentley.*

2. Intimate; closely familiar. Out of use.

He falls into *intrinsecal* society with Sir John Graham, who dissuaded him from marriage, and gave him rather encouragement to woo fortune in court. *Wotton.*

Sir Fulk Greville was a man in appearance *intrinsecal* with him, or at least admitted to his melancholy hours. *Wotton.*

INTRI'N-

INTRI'NSECALLY. *adv.* [from *intrinsecal.*]

1. Internally; naturally; really.

A lye is a thing absolutely and *intrinsecally* evil. *South.*

Every one of his pieces is an ingot of gold, *intrinsecally* and solidly valuable. *Prior.*

2. Within; at the inside.

In his countenance no open alteration; but the less he shewed without, the more it wrought *intrinsecally*. *Wotton.*

If once bereaved of motion, it cannot of itself acquire it again; nor till it be thrust by some other body from without, or *intrinsecally* moved by an immaterial self-active substance that can pervade it. *Bentley.*

INTRI'NSICK. *adj.* [*intrinsecus*, Latin.]

1. Inward; internal; real; true.

Intrinsick goodness consists in accordance, and sin in contrariety to the secret will of God, as well as to his revealed. *Hammond.*

2. Not depending on accident; fixed in the nature of the thing.

The difference between worth and merit, strictly taken; that is, a man's *intrinsick*; this, his current value. *Grew.*

His fame, like gold, the more 'tis try'd,
The more shall its *intrinsick* worth proclaim. *Prior.*

Beautiful as a jewel set in gold, which, though it adds little to *intrinsick* value, yet improves the lustre, and attracts the eyes of the beholder. *Rogers.*

INTRI'NSECATE. *adj.* [This word seems to have been ignorantly formed between *intricate* and *intrinsecal*] Perplexed; entangled.

Such smiling rogues as these,
Like rats, oft bite the holy cords in twain
Too *intrinsecate* t' unloose. *Shakespeare.*

Come, mortal wretch,
With thy sharp teeth this knot *intrinsicate*
Of life at once untie. *Shakespeare.*

To INTRODU'CE. *v. a.* [*introduco*, Lat. *introduire*, Fr.]

1. To conduct or usher into a place, or to a person.

Mathematicians of advanced speculations may have other ways to *introduce* into their minds ideas of infinity. *Locke.*

2. To bring something into notice or practice.

This vulgar error whosoever is able to reclaim, he shall *introduce* a new way of cure, preserving by theory as well as practice. *Brown.*

An author who should *introduce* a sport of words upon the stage, would meet with small applause. *Broome.*

3. To produce; to give occasion.

Whatsoever *introduces* habits in children, deserves the care and attention of their governors. *Locke.*

4. To bring into writing or discourse by proper preparatives.

INTRODU'CER. *n. s.* [*introducteur*, Fr. from *introduce.*]

1. One who conducts another to a place or person.

2. Any one who brings any thing into practice or notice.

The beginning of the Earl of Essex I must attribute to my lord of Leicester; but yet as an *introducer* or supporter, not as a teacher. *Wotton.*

It is commonly charged upon the army, that the beastly vice of drinking to excess, hath been lately, from their example, restored among us; but whoever the *introducers* were, they have succeeded to a miracle. *Swift.*

INTRODU'CTION. *n. s.* [*introduction*, Fr. *introductio*, Latin.]

1. The act of conducting or ushering to any place or person; the state of being ushered or conducted.

2. The act of bringing any new thing into notice or practice.

The archbishop of Canterbury had pursued the *introduction* of the liturgy and the canons into Scotland with great vehemence. *Clarendon.*

3. The preface or part of a book containing previous matter.

INTRODU'CTIVE. *adj.* [*introductif*, French; from *introduce.*] Serving as the means to something else.

The truths of Christ crucified, is the Christian's philosophy, and a good life is the Christian's logick; that great instrumental *introductive* art, that must guide the mind into the former. *South.*

INTRODU'CTORY. *adj.* [from *introductus*, Latin.] Previous; serving as a means to something further.

This *introductory* discourse itself is to be but an essay, not a book. *Boyle.*

INTROGRE'SSION. *n. s.* [*introgressio*, Latin.] Entrance; the act of entering.

INTRO'IT. *n. s.* [*introit*, French.] The beginning of the mass; the beginning of publick devotions.

INTROMI'SSION. *n. s.* [*intromissio*, Latin.]

1. The act of sending in.

If sight be caused by *intromission*, or receiving in the form of that which is seen, contrary species or forms should be received confusedly together, which Aristotle shews to be absurd. *Peacham.*

All the reason that I could ever hear alleged by the chief factors for a general *intromission* of all sects and persuasions into our communion, is, that those who separate from us are stiff and obstinate, and will not submit to the rules of our church, and that therefore they should be taken away. *South.*

2. [In the Scottish law.] The act of intermeddling with another's effects: as, *he shall be brought to an account for his intromissions with such an estate.*

To INTROMIT. *v. a.* [*intromitto*, Latin.] To send in, to let in; to admit; to allow to enter; to be the medium by which any thing enters.

Glass in the window *intromits* light without cold to chill the room. *Hooke.*

Tinged bodies and liquors reflect some sort of rays and *intromit* or transmit other sorts. *Newton.*

To INTROSPE'CT. *v. a.* [*introspectus*, Latin.] To take a view of the inside.

INTROSPE'CTION. *n. s.* [from *introspect.*] A view of the inside.

The actings of the mind or imagination itself, by way of reflection or *introspection* of themselves, are discovered by man. *Hale.*

I was forced to make an *introspection* into my own mind, and into that idea of beauty which I have formed in my imagination. *Dryden.*

INTROVENIENT. *adj.* [*intro* and *venio*, Latin.] Entering; coming in.

Scarce any condition which is not exhausted and changed from the commixture of *introvenient* nations, either by commerce or conquest. *Brown.*

To INTRU'DE. *v. n.* [*intrudo*, Latin.]

1. To come in unwelcome by a kind of violence; to enter without invitation or permission.

Thy years want wit, thy wit wants edge
And manners, to *intrude* where I am graced. *Shakesp.*

The Jewish religion was yet in possession; and that it might so enter, as not to *intrude*, it was to bring its warrant from the same hand of omnipotence. *Addison.*

Forgive me, fair one, if officious friendship
Intrudes on your repose, and comes thus late
To greet you with the tidings of success. *Rowe.*

Some thoughts rise and *intrude* upon us, while we shun them; others fly from us, when we would hold them. *Watts.*

2. To encroach; to force in uncalled or unpermitted.

Let no man beguile you of your reward, in a voluntary humility, and worshipping of angels, *intruding* into those things which he hath not seen by his fleshly mind. *Colossians.*

To INTRU'DE. *v. a.* To force without right or welcome.

Not to *intrude* one's self into the mysteries of government, which the prince keeps secret, is represented by the wiseacre up in a bull-hide, which the companions of Ulysses would needs be so foolish as to pry into. *Pope.*

INTRU'DER. *n. s.* [from *intrude.*] One who forces himself into company or affairs without right or welcome.

And the hounds
Should drive upon the new transformed limbs,
Unmannerly *intruder* as thou art! *Shakespeare.*

Go, base *intruder!* over-weening slave!
Bestow thy fawning smiles on equal mates. *Shakespeare.*

They were but *intruders* upon the possession, during the minority of the heir: they knew those lands were the rightful inheritance of that young lady. *Locke.*

Will you, a bold *intruder*, never learn
To know your basket, and your bread discern? *Dryden.*

She had seen a great variety of faces: they were all strangers and *intruders*, such as she had no acquaintance with. *Locke.*

The whole fraternity of writers rise up in arms against every new *intruder* into the world of fame. *Addison.*

INTRU'SION. *n. s.* [*intrusion*, French; *intrusio*, Latin]

1. The act of thrusting or forcing any thing or person into a place or state.

It must raise more substantial superstructions, and add upon very many excellent strains, which have been justled off by the *intrusions* of poetical fictions. *Brown.*

The separation of the parts of one body, upon the impulse of another, and the change from rest to motion upon impulse, and the like, seem to have some connection. *Locke.*

2. Encroachment upon any person or place; unwelcome entrance; entrance without invitation or permission.

I think myself in better plight for a lender than you are, the which hath something emboldened me to this unfeatured *intrusion*; for they say, if money go before, all ways do lie open. *Shakespeare.*

Frogs, lice, and flies, must all his palace fill
With loath'd *intrusion.* *Milton.*

How's this, my son? Why this *intrusion?*
Were not my orders that I should be private? *Addison.*

I may close, after so long an *intrusion* upon your meditations. *Watts.*

3. Voluntary and uncalled undertaking of any thing.

It will be said, I handle an art no way suitable either to my employment or fortune, and so stand charged with *intrusion* and impertinency. *Wotton.*

To INTRU'ST. *v. a.* [*in* and *trust.*] To treat with confidence; to charge with any secret commission, or thing of value.

Never

His majesty had a solicitous care for the payment of his debts; though in such a manner that none of the duke's officers were *intrusted* with the knowledge of it. *Clarendon.*

Receive my counsel, and securely move;
Intrust thy fortune to the pow'rs above. *Dryden.*

Are not the lives of those, who draw the sword
In Rome's defence, *intrusted* to our care? *Addison.*

He composed his billet doux, and at the time appointed went to *intrust* it to the hands of his confidant. *Arbuthnot.*

INTUITION. *n. s.* [*intuitus*, *intuer*, Latin.]

1. Sight of any thing; immediate knowledge. Used commonly of mental view.

At our rate of judging, St. Paul had surely passed for a most malicious persecutor; whereas God saw he did it ignorantly in unbelief, and upon that *intuition* had mercy on him. *Government of the Tongue.*

The truth of these propositions we know by a bare simple *intuition* of the ideas, and such propositions are called self-evident. *Locke.*

2. Knowledge not obtained by deduction of reason, but instantaneously accompanying the ideas which are its object.

All knowledge of causes is deductive; for we know none by simple *intuition*, but through the mediation of their effects; for the casuality itself is insensible. *Glanville.*

Discourse was then almost as quick as *intuition*. *South.*

He their single virtues did survey,
By *intuition* in his own large breast. *Dryden.*

INTUITIVE. *adj.* [*intuitivus*, low Latin; *intuitif*, French.]

1. Seen by the mind immediately without the intervention of reason.

Immediate perception of the agreement or disagreement of two ideas, is when, by comparing them together in our minds, we see their agreement or disagreement; this therefore is called *intuitive* knowledge. *Locke.*

Those lofty flights of thought, and almost *intuitive* perception of abstruse notions, those exalted discoveries of mathematical theorems, we sometimes see existent in one and the same person. *Bentley.*

2. Seeing, not barely believing.

Faith, beginning here with a weak apprehension of things not seen, endeth with the *intuitive* vision of God in the world to come. *Hooker.*

3. Having the power of discovering truth immediately without ratiocination.

The rule of ghostly or immaterial natures, as spirits and angels, is their *intuitive* intellectual judgment, concerning the amiable beauty and high goodness of that object, which, with unspeakable joy and delight, doth set them on work. *Hooker.*

The soul receives
Discursive or *intuitive*. *Milton.*

INTUITIVELY. *adv.* [*intuitivement*, French.] Without deduction of reason; by immediate perception.

That our love is sound and sincere, that it cometh from a pure heart, and a good conscience, and a faith unfeigned, who can pronounce, saving only the searcher of all mens hearts, who alone *intuitively* doth know in this kind who are his. *Hook.*

God Almighty, who sees all things *intuitively*, does not want logical helps. *Baker.*

INTUMESCENCE. } *n. s.* [*intumescence*, French; *intumesco*, Lat.]
INTUMESCENCY. } Swell; tumour; the act or state of swelling.

According to the temper of the terreous parts at the bottom, as they are more hardly or easily moved, they variously begin, continue, or end their *intumescencies*. *Brown.*

This subterranean heat causes a great rarefaction and *intumescence* of the water of the abyss, putting it into very great commotions, and at the same time making the like effort upon the earth, occasions an earthquake. *Woodward.*

INTURGESCENCE. *n. s.* [*in* and *turgesco*, Latin.] Swelling; the act or state of swelling.

Not by attenuation of the upper part of the sea, but *inturgescencies* caused first at the bottom, and carrying the upper part of it before them. *Brown.*

INTUSE. *n. s.* [*intusus*, Latin.] Bruise. *Spenser.*

To INTWINE. *v. a.* [*in* and *twine*.]

1. To twist, or wreath together.

This opinion, though false, yet *intwined* with a true, that the souls of men do never perish, abated the fear of death in them. *Hooker.*

2. To incompass by circling round it.

The vest and veil divine,
Which wand'ring foliage and rich flow'rs *intwine*. *Dryden.*

To INVA'DE. *v. a.* [*invado*, Latin.]

1. To attack a country; to make an hostile entrance.

He will *invade* them with troops. *Hab.*

Should he *invade* any part of their country, he would soon see that nation up in arms. *Knolles.*

With dang'rous expedition they *invade*
Heav'n, whose high walls fear no assault. *Milton.*

Thy race in times to come
Shall spread the conquests of imperial Rome;
Rome, whose ascending tow'rs shall heav'n *invade*,
Involving earth and ocean in her shade. *Dryden.*

Encouraged with success, he *invades* the province of philosophy. *Dryden.*

In vain did nature's wise command
Divide the waters from the land,
If daring ships, and men prophane,
Invade th' inviolable main. *Dryden.*

2. To attack; to assail; to assault.

There shall be fedit on among men, and *invading* one another; they shall not regard their kings. 2 *Esdras.*

Then think'st 'tis much, that this contentious storm
Invades us to the skin; so 'tis to thee:
But where the greater malady is fix'd,
The lesser is scarce felt. *Shakespeare.*

3. To violate with the first act of hostility; to attack, not defend.

Your foes are such, as they, not you, have made;
And virtue may repel, though not *invade*. *Dryden.*

INVADER. *n. s.* [from *invado*, Latin.]

1. One who enters with hostility into the possessions of another.

The breath of Scotland the Spaniards could not endure; neither durst they, as *invaders*, land in Ireland. *Bacon.*

Their piety
In sharp contest of battle found no aid
Against *invaders*. *Milton.*

That knowledge, like the coal from the altar, serves only to embroil and consume the sacrilegious *invaders*. *Dec. of Piety.*

Were he lost, the naked empire
Would be a prey expos'd to all *invaders*. *Denham.*

The country about Attica was the most barren of any in Greece, through which means it happened that the natives were never expelled by the fury of *invaders*. *Swift.*

Secure, by William's care, let Britain stand;
Nor dread the bold *invader*'s hand. *Prior.*

Esteem and judgment with strong fancy join,
To call the fair *invader* in;
My darling favourite inclination, too,
All, all conspiring with the foe. *Granville.*

2. An assailant.

3. Encroacher; intruder.

The substance thereof was formerly comprised in that uncompounded style, but afterwards prudently enlarged for the repelling and preventing heretical *invaders*. *Hammond.*

INVALESCENCE. *n. s.* [*invalesco*, Latin.] Strength; health; force. *Dict.*

INVALID. *adj.* [*invalide*, Fr. *invalidus*, Latin.] Weak; of no weight or cogency.

But this I urge,
Admitting motion in the heav'ns, to shew
Invalid, that which thee to doubt it mov'd. *Milton.*

To INVALIDATE. *v. a.* [from *invalid*.] To weaken; to deprive of force or efficacy.

To *invalidate* such a consequence, some things might be speciously enough alledged. *Boyle.*

Tell a man, passionately in love, that he is jilted, bring a score of witnesses of the falshood of his mistress, and it is ten to one but three kind words of her's shall *invalidate* all their testimonies. *Locke.*

INVALID. *n. s.* [Fr.] One disabled by sickness or hurts.

What beggar in the *invalides*,
With lameness broke, with blindness smitten,
Wish'd ever decently to die? *Prior.*

INVALIDITY. *n. s.* [*in* and *validity*; *invalidité*, French.]

1. Weakness; want of cogency.

2. Want of bodily strength. This is no English meaning.

He ordered, that none who could work should be idle; and that none who could not work, by age, sickness, or *invalidity*, should want. *Temple.*

INVALUABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *valuable*.] Precious above estimation; inestimable.

The faith it produced would not be so free an act as it ought, to which are annexed all the glorious and *invaluable* privileges of believing. *Atterbury.*

INVARIABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *variarus*, Lat. *invariabile*, Fr.] Unchangeable; constant.

Being not able to design times by days, months, or years, they thought best to determine these alterations by some known and *invariable* signs, and such did they conceive the rising and setting of the fixed stars. *Brown.*

The rule of good and evil would not then appear uniform and *invariable*, but would seem different, according to mens different complexions and inclinations. *Atterbury.*

INVARIABLENESS. *n. s.* [from *invariable*.] Immutability; constancy.

INVARIABLY. *adv.* [from *invariable*.] Unchangeably; constantly.

He, who steers his course *invariably* by this rule, takes the surest way to make all men praise him. *Atterbury.*

INVASION. *n. s.* [*invasion*, French; *invasio*, Latin.]

1. Hostile entrance upon the rights or possessions of another; hostile encroachment.

We made an *invasion* upon the Cherethites. 1 *Samu. l.*

I N V

Reaſon finds a ſecret grief and remorſe from every *invaſion* that ſin makes upon innocence, and that muſt render the firſt entrance and admiſſion of ſin uneaſy. *South.*

The nations of th' Auſonian ſhore
Shall hear the dreadful rumour, from afar,
Of arm'd *invaſion*, and embrace the war. *Dryden.*

William the Conqueror invaded England about the year 1060, which means this; that taking the duration from our Saviour's time till now, for one intire length of time, it ſhews at what diſtance this *invaſion* was from the two extremes. *Locke.*

2. Attack of an epidemical diſeaſe.

What demonſtrates the plague to be endemial to Egypt, is its *invaſion* and going off at certain ſeaſons. *Arbuthnot.*

INVA'SIVE. *adj.* [from *invade.*] Entering hoſtilely upon other mens poſſeſſions; not defenſive.

I muſt come cloſer to my purpoſe, and not make more *invaſive* wars abroad, when, like Hannibal, I am called back to the defence of my country. *Dryden.*

Let other monarchs, with *invaſive* bands,
Leſſen their people, and extend their lands;
By gaſping nations hated and obey'd,
Lords of the deſarts that their ſwords had made. *Arbuthnot.*

INVE'CTIVE. *n. ſ.* [*invective*, Fr. *invectiva*, low Lat.] A cenſure in ſpeech or writing; a reproachful accuſation.

Plain men deſiring to ſerve God as they ought, but being not ſo ſkilful as to unwind themſelves, where the ſnares of gloſing ſpeech do lie to entangle them, are in mind not a little troubled, when they hear ſo bitter *invectives* againſt that which this church hath taught them to reverence as holy, to approve as lawful, and to obſerve as behoveful for the exerciſe of Chriſtian duty. *Hooker.*

So deſp'rate thieves, all hopeleſs of their lives,
Breathe out *invectives* 'gainſt the officers. *Shakeſp.*

Caſting off the reſpect fit to be continued between kings, even when their blood is hotteſt, he fell to bitter *invectives* againſt the French king. *Bacon.*

Whilſt we condemn others, we may indeed be in the wrong; and then all the *invectives* we make at their ſuppoſed errours, fall back with a rebounded force upon our own real ones. *Decay of Piety.*

If we take ſatyr, in the general ſignification of the word, for an *invective*, 'tis certain that 'tis almoſt as old as verſe. *Dryden.*

INVE'CTIVE. *adj.* [from the noun.] Satirical; abuſive.

Let him rail on; let his *invective* muſe
Have four and twenty letters to abuſe. *Dryden.*

INVE'CTIVELY. *adv.* Satirically; abuſively.

Thus moſt *invectively* he pierceth through
The body of the country, city, court,
Yea and of this our life; ſwearing that we
Are meer uſurpers, tyrants. *Shakeſpeare.*

To INVE'IGH. *v. a.* [*inveho*, Latin.] To utter cenſure or reproach.

I cannot blame him for *inveighing* ſo ſharply againſt the vices of the clergy in his age. *Dryden.*

He *inveighs* ſeverely againſt the folly of parties, in retaining ſcoundrels to retail their lyes. *Arbuthnot.*

INVE'IGHER. *n. ſ.* [from *inveigh.*] Vehement railer.

One of theſe *inveighers* againſt mercury, in a courſe of ſeven weeks, could not cure one ſmall *herpes* in the face. *Wiſeman.*

To INVE'IGLE. *v. a.* [*invogliare*, Ital. *Minſhew*; *aveugler*, or *enaveugler*, French, *Skinner* and *Junius.*] To perſuade to ſomething bad or hurtful; to wheedle; to allure; to ſeduce.

Moſt falſe Dueſſa, royal richly dight,
That eaſy was to *inveigle* weaker ſight,
Was, by her wicked arts and wily ſkill,
Too falſe and ſtrong for earthly ſkill or might. *Spenſer.*

Achilles hath *inveigled* his fool from him. *Shakeſpeare.*

Yet have they many baits and guileful ſpells,
To *inveigle* and invite th' unwary ſenſe
Of them that paſs unweeting by the way. *Milton.*

Both right able
T' *inveigle* and draw in the rabble. *Hudibras.*

Thoſe drops of prettineſs, ſcatteringly ſprinkled amongſt the creatures, were deſigned to exalt our conceptions, not *inveigle* or detain our paſſions. *Boyle.*

I leave the uſe of garlick to ſuch as are *inveigled* into the gout by the uſe of too much drinking. *Temple.*

The *inveigling* a woman, before ſhe is come to years of diſcretion, ſhould be as criminal as the ſeducing of her before ſhe is ten years old. *Spectator.*

INVE'IGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *inveigle.*] Seducer; deceiver; allurer to ill.

Being preſented to the emperor for his admirable beauty, the prince clapt him up as his *inveigler.* *Sandys.*

To INVENT. *v. a.* [*inventer*, French; *invenio*, Latin.]

1. To diſcover; to find out; to excogitate; to produce ſomething not made before.

The ſubſtance of the ſervice of God, ſo far forth as it hath in it any thing more than the law of reaſon doth teach, may not be *invented* of men, but muſt be received from God himſelf. *Hooker.*

By their count, which lovers books *invent*,
The ſphere of Cupid forty years contains. *Spenſer.*

Matter of mirth enough, though there were none
She could deviſe, and thouſand ways *invent*
To feed her fooliſh humour and vain jolliment. *Spenſer.*

Woe to them that *invent* to themſelves inſtruments of muſick. *Amos.*

We may *invent*
With what more forcible we may offend
Our enemies. *Milton.*

In the motion of the bones in their articulations, a twofold liquor is prepared for the inunction of their heads; both which make up the moſt apt mixture, for this uſe, that can be *invented* or thought upon. *Ray.*

Ye ſkilful maſters of Machaon's race,
Who nature's mazy intricacies trace,
By manag'd fire, and late *invented* eyes. *Blackmore.*

But when long time the wretches thoughts refin'd,
When want hath ſet an edge upon their mind,
Then various cares their working thoughts employ'd,
And that which each *invented*, all enjoy'd. *Creech.*

The ſhip by help of a ſcrew, *invented* by Archimedes, was launched into the water. *Arbuthnot.*

2. To forge; to contrive falſely; to fabricate.

I never did ſuch things as thoſe men have maliciouſly *invented* againſt me. *Suſan.*

Here is a ſtrange figure *invented*, againſt the plain ſenſe of the words. *Stillingfleet.*

3. To feign; to make by the imagination.

I would *invent* as bitter ſearching terms,
With full as many ſigns of deadly hate,
As lean fac'd envy in her lothſome cave. *Shakeſpeare.*

Hercules's meeting with pleaſure and virtue, was *invented* by Prodicus, who lived before Socrates, and in the firſt dawnings of philoſophy. *Addiſon.*

4. To light on; to meet with.

Far off he wonders what them makes ſo glad;
Or Bacchus' merry fruit they did *invent*,
Or Cybel's frantick rites have made them mad. *Spenſer.*

INVE'NTER. *n. ſ.* [from *inventeur*, French.]

1. One who produces ſomething new; a deviſer of ſomething not known before.

As a tranſlator, he was juſt; as an *inventer*, he was rich. *Garth.*

2. A forger.

INVE'NTION. *n. ſ.* [*invention*, French; *inventio*, Latin.]

1. Fiction.

O for a muſe of fire, that would aſcend
The brighteſt heaven of *invention!* *Shakeſpeare.*

By improving what was writ before,
Invention labours leſs, but judgment more. *Roſcommon.*

Invention is a kind of muſe, which, being poſſeſſed of the other advantages common to her ſiſters, and being warmed by the fire of Apollo, is raiſed higher than the reſt. *Dryden.*

The chief excellence of Virgil is judgment, of Homer is *invention.* *Pope.*

2. Diſcovery.

Nature hath provided ſeveral glandules to ſeparate this juice from the blood, and no leſs than four pair of channels to convey it into the mouth, which are of a late *invention*, and called *ductus ſalivales.* *Ray.*

3. Excogitation; act of producing ſomething new.

Mine is th' *invention* of the charming lyre;
Sweet notes and heav'nly numbers I inſpire. *Dryden.*

4. Forgery.

We hear our bloody couſins, not confeſſing
Their cruel parricide, filling their hearers
With ſtrange *invention.* *Shakeſpeare.*

If thou can'ſt accuſe,
Do it without *invention* ſuddenly. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. The thing invented.

The garden, a place not fairer in natural ornaments than artificial *inventions.* *Sidney.*

Th' *invention* all admir'd; and each how he
To be th' inventor miſs'd, ſo eaſy it ſeem'd
Once found, which yet unfound moſt would have thought
Impoſſible. *Milton.*

INVE'NTIVE. *adj.* [*inventif*, Fr. from *invent.*] Quick at contrivance; ready at expedients; having the power of fiction.

Thoſe have the *inventiveſt* heads for all purpoſes, and roundeſt tongues in all matters. *Aſcham.*

As he had an *inventive* brain, ſo there never lived any man that believed better thereof, and of himſelf. *Raleigh.*

Reaſon, remembrance, wit, *inventive* art,
No nature, but immortal, can impart. *Denham.*

That *inventive* head
Her fatal image from the temple drew,
The ſleeping guardians of the caſtle ſlew. *Dryden.*

The *inventive* god, who never fails his part,
Inſpires the wit, when once he warms the heart. *Dryden.*

INVE'NTOR.

INVE'NTOR. *n. ſ.* [*inventor*, Latin.]
1. A finder out of ſomething new.

We have the ſtatue of your Columbus, that diſcovered the Weſt Indies, alſo the *inventor* of ſhips: your monk, that was the *inventor* of ordnance, and of gunpowder. *Bacon.*

Studious they appear
Of arts that poliſh life; *inventors* rare,
Unmindful of their maker. *Milton.*

Th' invention all admir'd, and each how he
To be the *inventor* miſs'd. *Milton.*

Why are theſe poſitions charged upon me as their ſole author and *inventor*, and the reader led into a belief that they were never before maintained by any perſon of virtue? *Atterb.*

2. A contriver; a framer. In an ill ſenſe.

In this upſhot, purpoſes miſtook,
Fall'n on th' *inventors* heads. *Shakeſp.*

INVENTO'RIALLY. *adv.* [from *inventory*, whence perhaps *inventorial*.] In manner of an inventory.

To divide *inventorially*, would dizzy the arithmetick of memory. *Shakeſpeare.*

INVENTORY. *n. ſ.* [*inventaire*, French; *inventarium*, Latin.] An account or catalogue of moveables.

I found,
Forſooth, an *inventory*, thus importing,
The ſeveral parcels of his plate. *Shakeſp.*

The leanneſs that afflicts us, the object of our miſery, is as an *inventory* to particularize their abundance: our ſufferings is a gain to them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Whoe'er looks,
For themſelves dare not go, o'er Cheapſide books,
Shall find their wardrobe's *inventory*. *Donne.*

It were of much conſequence to have ſuch an *inventory* of nature, wherein, as on the one hand, nothing ſhould be wanting, ſo nothing repeated on the other. *Grew.*

In Perſia the daughters of Eve are reckoned in the *inventory* of their goods and chattels; and it is uſual, when a man ſells a bale of ſilk, to toſs half a dozen women into the bargain. *Spectator.*

He gave me an *inventory* of her goods and eſtate. *Spect.*

To I'NVENTORY. *v. a.* [*inventorier*, Fr.] To regiſter; to place in a catalogue.

I will give out divers ſchedules of my beauty: it ſhall be *inventoried*, and every particle and utenſil labell'd to my will. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

A man looks on the love of his friend as one of the richeſt poſſeſſions: the philoſopher thought friends were to be *inventoried* as well as goods. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

INVE'NTRESS. *n. ſ.* [*inventrice*, Fr. from *inventor*.] A female that invents.

The arts with all their retinue of leſſer trades, hiſtory and tradition tell us when they had their beginning; and how many of their inventors and *inventreſſes* were deified. *Burnet.*

Cecilia came,
Inventreſs of the vocal frame:
The ſweet enthuſiaſt, from her ſacred ſtore,
Enlarg'd the former narrow bounds. *Dryden.*

INVE'RSE. *adj.* [*inverſe*, Fr. *inverſus*, Latin.] Inverted; reciprocal: oppoſed to *direct*. It is ſo called in proportion, when the fourth term is ſo much greater than the third, as the ſecond is leſs than the firſt; or ſo much leſs than the third as the ſecond is greater than the firſt.

Every part of matter tends to every part of matter with a force, which is always in a direct proportion of the quantity of matter, and an *inverſe* duplicate proportion of the diſtance. *Garth.*

INVE'RSION. *n. ſ.* [*inverſion*, Fr. *inverſio*, Latin.]
1. Change of order or time, ſo as that the laſt is firſt, and firſt laſt.

If he ſpeaks truth, it is upon deſign, and a ſubtle *inverſion* of the precept of God, to do good that evil may come of it. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

'Tis juſt the *inverſion* of an act of parliament; your lordſhip firſt ſigned it, and then it was paſſed amongſt the lords and commons. *Dryden.*

2. Change of place, ſo as that each takes the room of the other.

To INVE'RT. *v. a.* [*inverto*, Latin.]
1. To turn upſide down; to place in contrary method or order to that which was before.

With fate *inverted*, ſhall I humbly woo?
And ſome proud prince, in wild Numidia born,
Pray to accept me, and forget my ſcorn? *Waller.*

Aſk not the cauſe why ſullen ſpring
So long delays her flow'rs to bear,
And winter ſtorms *invert* the year. *Dryden.*

Poeſy and oratory omit things eſſential, and *invert* times and actions, to place every thing in the moſt affecting light. *Watts.*

2. To place the laſt firſt.

Yes, every poet is a fool;
By demonſtration Ned can ſhow it:
Happy, could Ned's *inverted* rule
Prove every fool to be a poet. *Prior.*

3. To divert; to turn into another channel; to embezzle. Inſtead of this *convert* or *intervert* is now commonly uſed.

Solyman charged him bitterly with *inverting* his treaſures to his own private uſe, and having ſecret intelligence with his enemies. *Knolles's Hiſt. of the Turks.*

INVE'RTEDLY. *adv.* [from *inverted*.] In contrary or reverſed order.

Placing the forepart of the eye to the hole of the window of a darkened room, we have a pretty landſkip of the objects abroad, *invertedly* painted on the paper, on the back of the eye. *Derham's Phyſico-Theology.*

To INVE'ST. *v. a.* [*inveſtir*, Fr. *inveſtio*, Latin.]
1. To dreſs; to clothe; to array. When it has two accuſatives it has *in* or *with* before the thing.

Their geſture ſad,
Inveſt in lank lean cheeks and war-worn coats,
Preſented them unto the gazing moon,
So many horrid ghoſts. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou *with* a mantle didſt *inveſt*
The riſing world of waters. *Milton.*

Let thy eyes ſhine forth in their full luſtre;
Inveſt them *with* thy loveliеſt ſmiles, put on
Thy choiceſt looks. *Denham.*

2. To place in poſſeſſion of a rank or office.

When we ſanctify or hallow churches, that which we do is only to teſtify that we make places of publick reſort, that we *inveſt* God himſelf *with* them, and that we ſever them from common uſes. *Hooker.*

After the death of the other archbiſhop he was *inveſted in* that high dignity, and ſettled in his palace at Lambeth. *Clar.*

The practice of all ages, and all countries, hath been to do honour to thoſe who are *inveſted with* publick authority. *Atter.*

3. To adorn; to grace.

Honour muſt,
Not accompanied, *inveſt* him only;
But ſigns of nobleneſs, like ſtars, ſhall ſhine
On all deſervers. *Shakeſpeare.*

The fooliſh, over-careful fathers for this engroſs'd
The canker'd heaps of ſtrong atchieved gold;
For this they have been thoughtful to *inveſt*
Their ſons with arts and martial exerciſes. *Shakeſp.*

Some great potentate,
Or of the thrones above; ſuch majeſty
Inveſts him coming. *Milton.*

4. To confer; to give.

If there can be found ſuch an inequality between man and man, as there is between man and beaſt, or between ſoul and body, it *inveſteth* a right of government. *Bacon.*

5. To incloſe; to ſurround ſo as to intercept ſuccours or proviſions: as, the enemy *inveſted* the town.

INVE'STIENT. *adj.* [*inveſtiens*, Latin.] Covering; clothing.

The ſhells ſerved as plaſms or moulds to this ſand, which, when conſolidated and freed from its *inveſtient* ſhell, is of the ſame ſhape as the cavity of the ſhell. *Woodward.*

INVE'STIGABLE. *adj.* [from *inveſtigate*.] To be ſearched out; diſcoverable by rational diſquiſition.

Finally, in ſuch ſort they are *inveſtigable*, that the knowledge of them is general; the world hath always been acquainted with them. *Hooker.*

In doing evil, we prefer a leſs good before a greater, the greatneſs whereof is by reaſon *inveſtigable*, and may be known. *Hooker.*

To INVE'STIGATE. *v. a.* [*inveſtigo*, Latin.] To ſearch out; to find out by rational diſquiſition.

Inveſtigate the variety of motions and figures made by the organs for articulation. *Holder.*

From the preſent appearances *inveſtigate* the powers and forces of nature, and from theſe account for future obſervations. *Cheyne's Phil. Princ.*

INVESTIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inveſtigation*, Fr. *inveſtigatio*, Latin.]
1. The act of the mind by which unknown truths are diſcovered.

Not only the *inveſtigation* of truth, but the communication of it alſo, is often practiſed in ſuch a method as neither agrees preciſely to ſynthetick or analytick. *Watts.*

Progreſſive truth, the patient force of thought
Inveſtigation calm, whoſe ſilent powers
Command the world. *Thomſon.*

2. Examination.

Your travels I hear much of: my own ſhall never more be in a ſtrange land, but a diligent *inveſtigation* of my own territories: I mean no more tranſlations, but ſomething domeſtick, fit for my own country. *Pope to Swift.*

INVE'STITURE. *n. ſ.* [French.]
1. The right of giving poſſeſſion of any manor, office, or benefice.

He had refuſed to yield up to the pope the *inveſtiture* of biſhops, and collation of eccleſiaſtical dignities within his dominions. *Raleigh's Eſſays.*

2. The act of giving poſſeſſion.

INVE'STMENT. *n. ſ.* [*in* and *veſtment*.] Dreſs; clothes; garment; habit.

Ophelia, do not believe his vows; for they are brokers,
Not of that die which their *inveſtments* ſhew. *Shakeſp.*

You, my lord archbishop,
Whose see is by a civil peace maintained,
Whose beard the silver hand of peace hath touch'd,
Whose learning and good letters peace hath tutor'd,
Whose white *investments* figure innocence,
The dove, and every blessed spirit of peace;
Wherefore do you so ill translate yourself,
Out of the speech of peace, that bears such grace,
Into the harsh and boist'rous tongue of war? *Shakesp.*

INVE'TERACY. *n. s.* [*inveteratio*, Latin.]

1. Long continuance of any thing bad; obstinacy confirmed by time.

The *inveteracy* of the people's prejudices compelled their rulers to make use of all means for reducing them. *Addison.*

2. [In physick.] Long continuance of a disease.

INVE'TERATE. *adj.* [*inveteratus*, Latin.]

1. Old; long established.

The custom of christians was then, and had been a long time, not to wear garlands, and therefore that undoubtedly they did offend who presumed to violate such a custom by not observing that thing; the very *inveterate* observation whereof was a law, sufficient to bind all men to observe it, unless they could shew some higher law, some law of scripture, to the contrary. *Hooker.*

It is an *inveterate* and received opinion, that cantharides, applied to any part of the body, touch the bladder and exulcerate it. *Bacon's Nat. Hist.*

2. Obstinate by long continuance.

It is not every sinful violation of conscience that can quench the spirit; but it must be a long *inveterate* course and custom of sinning, that at length produces and ends in such a cursed effect. *South's Sermons.*

He who writes satire honestly is no more an enemy to the offender, than the physician to the patient when he prescribes harsh remedies to an *inveterate* disease. *Dryden.*

In a well-instituted state the executive power will never let abuses grow *inveterate*, or multiply so far that it will be hard to find remedies. *Swift.*

To INVE'TERATE. *v. a.* [*inveterer*, Fr. *invetero*, Latin.] To harden or make obstinate by long continuance.

The vulgar conceived, that now there was an end given, and a consummation to superstitious prophecies, and to an ancient tacit expectation, which had by tradition been infused and *inveterated* into mens minds. *Bacon.*

Let not atheists lay the fault of their sins upon human nature, which have their prevalence from long custom and *inveterated* habit. *Bentley's Sermons.*

INVE'TERATENESS. *n. s.* [from *inveterate.*] Long continuance of any thing bad; obstinacy confirmed by time.

As time hath rendered him more perfect in the art, so hath the *inveterateness* of his malice made him more ready in the execution. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Neither the *inveterateness* of the mischief, nor the prevalency of the fashion, shall be any excuse for those who will not take care about the meaning of their words. *Locke.*

INVETERA'TION. *n. s.* [*inveteratio*, Latin.] The act of hardening or confirming by long continuance.

INVI'DIOUS. *adj.* [*invidiosus*, Latin.]

1. Envious; malignant.

I shall open to them the interior secrets of this mysterious art, without imposture or *invidious* reserve. *Evelyn.*

2. Likely to incur or to bring hatred. This is the more usual sense.

Agamemnon found it an *invidious* affair to give the preference to any one of the Grecian heroes. *Broome.*

Not to be further tedious, or rather *invidious*, these are a few causes which have contributed to the ruin of our morals. *Swift.*

INVI'DIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *invidious.*]

1. Malignantly; enviously.

The clergy murmur against the privileges of the laity; the laity *invidiously* aggravate the immunities of the clergy. *Spratt.*

2. In a manner likely to provoke hatred.

INVI'DIOUSNESS. *n. s.* [from *invidious.*] Quality of provoking envy or hatred.

To INVI'GORATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *vigour.*] To endure with vigour; to strengthen; to animate; to enforce.

The spleen is introduced to *invigorate* the sinister side, which, dilated, would rather infirm and debilitate. *Brown.*

I have lived in a reign when the prince, instead of *invigorating* the laws, or giving them their proper course, assumed a power of dispensing with them. *Addison.*

No one can enjoy health without he feel a lightsome and *invigorating* principle, which spurs him to action. *Spect.*

Christian graces and virtues they cannot be, unless fed, *invigorated*, and animated by a principle of universal charity. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

Gentle warmth
Discloses well the earth's all teeming womb,
Invigorating tender seeds. *Philips.*

INVIGORA'TION. *n. s.* [from *invigorate.*]

1. The act of invigorating.

2. The state of being invigorated.

I find in myself an appetitive faculty, which is always a actual exercise, in the very height of activity and ... *tion.*

INVI'NCIBLE. *adj.* [*invincible*, French; *invincibilis*, Latin.] Insuperable; unconquerable; not to be subdued.

I would have thought her spirits had been *invincible* against all assaults of affection. *Shakesp.*

Should he invade any part of their country, he would soon see that *invincible* nation with their united forces upon him. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*

The spirit remains *invincible.* *Milton.*

That mistake, which is the consequence of ... rour, scarce deserves the name of wrong judgment. *Locke.*

If an atheist had had the making of himself, he ... framed a constitution that could have kept pace with ... tiable lust, been *invincible* by intemperance, and have ... a thousand years in a perpetual debauch. *Bentley.*

INVI'NCIBLENESS. *n. s.* [from *invincible.*] Unconquerableness, insuperableness.

INVI'NCIBLY. *adv.* [from *invincible.*] Insuperably; unconquerably.

Ye have been fearless in his righteous cause;
And as you have receiv'd, so have ye done
Invincibly. *Milton.*

Neither invitations nor threats avail with those who ... *vincibly* impended, to apply them to their benefit. *Dr. ...*

INVI'OLABLE. *adj.* [*inviolable*, French; *inviolabilis*, Latin.]

1. Not to be profaned; not to be injured.

Thou, be sure, shalt give account
To him who sent us, whose charge is to keep
This place *inviolable*, and these from harm. *Milton.*
In vain did nature's wise command
Divide the waters from the land,
If daring ships, and men prophane,
Invade the *inviolable* main;
Th' eternal fences overleap,
And pats at will the boundless deep. *Dryden.*
Ye lamps of heav'n! he said, and lifted high
His hands, now free; thou venerable sky!
Inviolable pow'rs! ador'd with dread,
Be all of you adjur'd. *Dryden.*
This birthright, when our author pleases, must ... not be sacred and *inviolable.* *Locke.*

2. Not to be broken.

The prophet David thinks, that the very meeting of men together, and their accompanying one another to the house of God, should make the bond of their love indissoluble, ... them in a league of *inviolable* amity. *Hooker.*

See, see, they join, embrace, and seem to kiss,
As if they vow'd some league *inviolable.*
Shakespeare's Henry VI.

3. Insusceptible of hurt or wound.

Th' *inviolable* saints
In cubick phalanx firm advanc'd intire. *Milton.*

INVI'OLABLY. *adv.* [from *inviolable.*] Without breach, without failure.

The true profession of Christianity *inviolably* engages all its followers to do good to all men. *South.*

Meer acquaintance you have none: you have drawn them all into a nearer line; and they who have conversed with you, are for ever after *inviolably* yours. *Dryden.*

INVI'OLATE. *adj.* [*inviolate*, Fr. *inviolatus*, Lat.] Unhurt, uninjured; unprofaned; unpolluted; unbroken.

His fortune of arms was still *inviolate.* *Bacon.*
But let *inviolate* truth be always dear
To thee; even before friendship, truth prefer. *Denham.*
If the past
Can hope a pardon, by those mutual bonds
Nature has seal'd between us, which though I
Have cancell'd, thou hast still preserv'd *inviolate*,
I beg thy pardon. *Denham.*
My love your claim *inviolate* secures;
'Tis writ in fate, I can be only yours. *Dryden.*
In all the changes of his doubtful state,
His truth like heav'n's, was kept *inviolate.* *Dryden.*

I'NVIOUS. *adj.* [*invius*, Latin.] Impassable; untrodden.

If nothing can oppugn his love,
And virtue *invious* ways can prove,
What may not he confide to do,
That brings both love and virtue too. *Habington.*

INVISIBI'LITY. *n. s.* [*invisibilité*, Fr. from *invisible.*] The state of being invisible; imperceptibleness to sight.

They may be demonstrated to be innumerable, ... their smalness for the reason of their *invisibility.* *Ray.*

INVI'SIBLE. *adj.* [*invisible*, Fr. *invisibilis*, Latin.] Not perceptible by the sight; not to be seen.

He was *invisible* that hurt me so; *Sidney.*
And none *invisible*, but spirits, can go.
The threaden sails,
Borne with th' *invisible* and creeping wind, *Shakesp.*
Drew the huge bottoms to the furrow'd sea.

'Tis wonderful,
That an *inviſible* inſtinct ſhould frame them
To loyalty unlearn'd, honour untaught,
Civility not ſeen from others. *Shakeſpeare.*

To us *inviſible*, or dimly ſeen,
In theſe thy loweſt works. *Milton.*

He that believes a God, believes ſuch a being as hath all perfections; among which this is one, that he is a ſpirit, and conſequently that he is *inviſible*, and cannot be ſeen. *Tillotſon.*

It ſeems eaſier to make one's ſelf *inviſible* to others, than to make another's thoughts viſible to me, which are not viſible to himſelf. *Locke.*

INVI'SIBLY. *adv.* [from *inviſible.*] Imperceptibly to the ſight.

Age by degrees *inviſibly* doth creep,
Nor do we ſeem to die, but fall aſleep. *Denham.*

To INVI'SCATE. *v. a.* [*in* and *viſcus*, Latin.] To lime; to intangle in glutinous matter.

The cameleon's food being flies, it hath in the tongue a mucous and ſlimy extremity, whereby, upon a ſudden emiſſion, it *inviſcates* and intangleth thoſe inſects. *Brown.*

INVITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*invitation*, Fr. *invitatio*, Lat.] The act of inviting, bidding, or calling to any thing with ceremony and civility.

That other anſwer'd with a lowly look,
And ſoon the gracious *invitation* took. *Dryden.*

INVI'TATORY. *adj.* [from *invito*, Latin.] Uſing invitation; containing invitation.

To INVI'TE. *v. a.* [*invito*, Latin; *inviter*, French.]

1. To bid; to aſk to any place, particularly to one's own houſe, with intreaty and complaiſance.

If thou be *invited* of a mighty man, withdraw thyſelf. *Eccluſ.* i. 39.

He comes *invited* by a younger ſon. *Milton.*

When much company is *invited*, then be as ſparing as poſſible of your coals. *Swift.*

2. To allure; to perſuade.

A war upon the Turks is more worthy than upon any other Gentiles, though facility and hope of ſucceſs might *invite* ſome other choice. *Bacon.*

Nor art thou ſuch
Created, or ſuch place haſt here to dwell,
As may not oft *invite*, though ſpirits of heav'n,
To viſit thee. *Milton.*

The liberal contributions ſuch teachers met with, ſerved ſtill to *invite* more labourers into that work. *Decay of Piety.*

Shady groves, that eaſy ſleep *invite*,
And after toilſome days a ſoft repoſe at night. *Dryden.*

To INVI'TE. *v. n.* [*invito*, Latin.] To aſk or call to any thing pleaſing.

All things *invite*
To peaceful counſels. *Milton.*

INVI'TER. *n. ſ.* [from *invite.*] He who invites.

They forcibly cut out abortive votes, ſuch as their *inviters* and encouragers moſt fancied. *King Charles.*

Honour was the aim of the gueſts, and intereſt was the ſcope of the *inviter*. *Smalridge.*

Wines and cates the table grace,
But moſt the kind *inviter*'s chearful face. *Pope.*

INVI'TINGLY. *adv.* [from *inviting.*] In ſuch a manner as invites and allures.

If he can but dreſs up a temptation to look *invitingly*, the buſineſs is done. *Decay of Piety.*

To INU'MBRATE. *v. a.* [*inumbro*, Latin.] To ſhade; to cover with ſhades. *Dict.*

INU'NCTION. *n. ſ.* [*inungo*, *inunctus*, Latin.] The act of ſmearing or anointing.

The wiſe Author of nature hath placed on the rump two glandules, which the bird catches hold upon with her bill, and ſqueezes out an oily liniment, fit for the *inunction* of the feathers, and cauſing their filaments to cohere. *Ray.*

INUNDA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*inundation*, French; *inundatio*, Latin.]

1. The overflow of waters; flood; deluge. *Inundation*, ſays *Cowley*, implies leſs than deluge.

Her father counts it dangerous,
That ſhe ſhould give her ſorrow ſo much ſway;
And in his wiſdom haſtes our marriage,
To ſtop the *inundation* of her tears. *Shakeſpeare.*

The ſame *inundation* was not paſt forty foot in moſt places; ſo that although it deſtroyed man and beaſt generally, yet ſome few wild inhabitants of the woods eſcaped. *Bacon.*

All fountains of the deep,
Broke up, ſhall heave the ocean to uſurp
Beyond all bounds, 'till *inundation* riſe
Above the higheſt hills. *Milton.*

This *inundation* unto the Egyptians happeneth when it is winter unto the Ethiopians. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Your care about your banks infers a fear
Of threatning floods, and *inundations* near. *Dryden.*

The hero next aſſail'd proud Doway's head,
And ſpite of confluent *inundations* ſpread
With unexampled valour did ſucceed. *Blackmore.*

No ſwelling *inundation* hides the grounds,
But cryſtal currents glide within their bounds. *Gay.*

2. A confluence of any kind.

Many good towns, through that *inundation* of the Iriſh, were utterly waſted. *Spenſer.*

To INVO'CATE. *v. a.* [*invoco*, Latin.] To invoke; to implore; to call upon; to pray to.

Poor key-cold figure of a holy king!
Be't lawful, that I *invocate* thy ghoſt,
To hear the lamentations of poor Anne. *Shakeſpeare.*

If Dagon be thy god,
Go to his temple, *invocate* his aid
With ſolemneſt devotion. *Milton.*

Here rather let me drudge, and earn my bread,
'Till vermin or the draff of ſervile food
Conſume me, and oft *invocated* death
Haſten the welcome end of all my pains. *Milton.*

INVOCA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*invocation*, French; *invocatio*, Latin.]

1. The act of calling upon in prayer.

Is not the name of prayer uſual to ſignify even all the ſervice that ever we do unto God? And that for no other cauſe, as I ſuppoſe, but to ſhew that there is in religion no acceptable duty which devout *invocation* of the name of God doth not either preſuppoſe or infer. *Hooker.*

2. The form of calling for the aſſiſtance or preſence of any being.

My *invocation* is
Honeſt and fair, and in his miſtreſs' name. *Shakeſpeare.*

The propoſition of Gratius is contained in a line, and that of *invocation* in half a line. *Waſe.*

I will ſtrain myſelf to breath out this one *invocation*. *Howel.*

The whole poem is a prayer to fortune, and the *invocation* is divided between the two deities. *Addiſon.*

INVOICE. *n. ſ.* [This word is perhaps corrupted from the French word *envoyez*, ſend.] A catalogue of the freight of a ſhip, or of the articles and price of goods ſent by a factor.

To INVO'KE. *v. a.* [*invoco*, Latin; *invoquer*, French.] To call upon; to implore; to pray to.

The power I will *invoke* dwells in her eyes. *Sidney.*

One peculiar nation to ſelect
From all the reſt, of whom to be *invok'd*. *Milton.*

The ſkilful bard,
Striking the Thracian harp, *invokes* Apollo,
To make his hero and himſelf immortal. *Prior.*

To INVO'LVE. *v. a.* [*involvo*, Latin.]

1. To inwrap; to cover with any thing circumfluent:

Leave a ſinged bottom all *involv'd*
With ſtench and ſmoke. *Milton.*

No man could miſs his way to heaven for want of light; and yet ſo vain are they as to think they oblige the world by *involving* it in darkneſs. *Decay of Piety.*

In a cloud *involv'd*, he takes his flight,
Where Greeks and Trojans mix'd in mortal fight. *Dryden.*

2. To imply; to compriſe.

We cannot demonſtrate theſe things ſo as to ſhew that the contrary neceſſarily *involves* a contradiction. *Tillotſon.*

3. To entwiſt; to join.

He knows his end with mine *involv'd*. *Milton.*

4. To take in; to catch.

The gath'ring number, as it moves along,
Involves a vaſt involuntary throng. *Pope.*

Sin we ſhould hate altogether; but our hatred of it may *involve* the perſon which we ſhould not hate at all. *Sprat.*

One death *involves*
Tyrants and ſlaves. *Thomſon.*

5. To entangle.

This reference of the name to a thing whereof we have no idea, is ſo far from helping at all, that it only ſerves the more to *involve* us in difficulties. *Locke.*

As obſcure and imperfect ideas often *involve* our reaſon, ſo do dubious words puzzle mens reaſon. *Locke.*

6. To complicate; to make intricate.

Some *involv'd* their ſnaky folds. *Milton.*

Syllogiſm is of neceſſary uſe, even to the lovers of truth, to ſhew them the fallacies that are often concealed in florid, witty, or *involved* diſcourſes. *Locke.*

7. To blend; to mingle together confuſedly.

Earth with hell mingle and *involve*. *Milton.*

INVO'LUNTARILY. *adv.* [from *involuntary.*] Not by choice; not ſpontaneouſly.

INVO'LUNTARY. *adj.* [*in* and *voluntarius*, Latin; *involontaire*, French.]

1. Not having the power of choice.

The gath'ring number, as it moves along,
Involves a vaſt *involuntary* throng,
Who gently drawn, and ſtruggling leſs and leſs,
Roll in her vortex, and her pow'r confeſs. *Dunciad.*

2. Not choſen; not done willingly.

The forbearance of that action, conſequent to ſuch command of the mind, is called voluntary; and whatſoever action is performed without ſuch a thought of the mind, is called *involuntary*. *Locke.*

But why? ah tell me, ah too dear!
Steals down my cheek the *involuntary* tear. *Pope.*

INVOLU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*involutio*, Latin.]
1. The act of involving or inwrapping.
2. The ſtate of being entangled; complication.
All things are mixed, and cauſes blended by mutual *involutions.* *Glanville.*
3. That which is wrapped round any thing.
Great conceits are raiſed of the *involution* or membranous covering called the ſilly-how, ſometimes found about the heads of children. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To INU'RE. *v. a.* [*in* and *ure.*]
1. To habituate; to make ready or willing by practice and cuſtom; to accuſtom. It had anciently *with* before the thing practiſed, now *to.*
Becauſe they inſiſt ſo much, and ſo proudly inſult thereon, we muſt a little *inure* their ears *with* hearing how others, whom they more regard, are in this caſe accuſtomed to uſe the ſelf-ſame language with us. *Hooker.*
If there might be added the right helps of true art and learning, there would be as much difference, in maturity of judgment, between men *therewith inured*, and that which now men are, as between men that are now and innocents. *Hooker.*
That it may no painful work endure,
It *to* ſtrong labour can itſelf *inure.* *Spenſer.*
England was a peaceable kingdom, and but lately *inured to* the mild and goodly government of the Confeſſor. *Spenſer.*
The forward hand, *inur'd to* wounds, makes way
Upon the ſharpeſt fronts of the moſt fierce. *Daniel.*
Then cruel, by their ſports *to* blood *inur'd*
Of fighting beaſts, and men to beaſts expos'd. *Milton.*
To *inure*
Our prompt obedience. *Milton.*
They, who had been moſt *inured to* buſineſs, had not in their lives ever undergone ſo great fatigue for twenty days together. *Clarendon.*
We may *inure* ourſelves by cuſtom *to* bear the extremities of weather without injury. *Addiſon.*
2. To bring into uſe; to practiſe again.
The wanton boy was ſhortly well recur'd
Of that his malady;
But he ſoon after freſh again *inur'd*
His former cruelty. *Spenſer.*

INU'REMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *inure.*] Practice; habit; uſe; cuſtom; frequency.
If iron will acquire by mere continuance a ſecret appetite, and habitual inclination to the ſite it held, then how much more may education, being nothing elſe but a conſtant plight and *inurement*, induce by cuſtom good habits into a reaſonable creature. *Wotton.*

To INU'RN. *v. a.* [*in* and *urn.*] To intomb; to bury.
The ſepulchre
Wherein we ſaw thee quietly *inurn'd*,
Hath op'd its ponderous and marble jaws
To caſt thee up again. *Shakeſpeare.*
Amidſt the tears of Trojan dames *inurn'd*,
And by his loyal daughters truly mourn'd. *Dryden.*

INU'STION. *n. ſ.* [*inuſtio*, Lat.] The act of burning.

INU'TILE. *adj.* [*inutile*, French; *inutilis*, Lat.] Uſeleſs; unprofitable.
To refer to heat and cold is a compendious and *inutile* ſpeculation. *Bacon.*

INUTI'LITY. *n. ſ. inutilité*, Fr. *inutilitas*, Lat.] Uſeleſſneſs; unprofitableneſs.

INVU'LNERABLE. *adj.* [*invulnerable*, Fr. *invulnerabilis*, Lat.] Not to be wounded; ſecure from wound.
Our cannon's malice vainly ſhall be ſpent
Againſt th' *invulnerable* clouds of heav'n. *Shakeſpeare.*
Nor vainly hope
To be *invulnerable* in thoſe bright arms,
That mortal dint none can reſiſt. *Milton.*
Vaneſſa, though by Pallas taught,
By love *invulnerable* thought,
Searching in books for wiſdom's aid,
Was in the very ſearch betray'd. *Swift.*

To INWA'LL. *v. a.* [*in* and *wall.*] To incloſe with a wall.
Three ſuch towns in thoſe places with the garriſons, would be ſo augmented as they would be able with little to *inwall* themſelves ſtrongly. *Spenſer.*

I'NWARD. } *adv.* [inpeapo, Saxon.]
I'NWARDS. }
1. Towards the internal parts; within.
The parts of living creatures that be more *inwards* nouriſh more than the outward fleſh. *Bacon.*
The medicines which go to theſe magical ointments are ſo ſtrong, that if they were uſed *inwards* they would kill; and therefore they work potently, though outwards. *Bacon.*
Cœleſtial light ſhine *inward.* *Milton.*
2. With inflexion or incurvity; concavely.
He ſtretches out his arm in ſign of peace, with his breaſt bending *inward.* *Dryden.*
3. Into the mind or thoughts.
Looking *inward* we are ſtricken dumb; looking upward we ſpeak and prevail. *Hooker.*

I'NWARD. *adj.*
1. Internal; placed not on the outſide but within.
Though the lord of the liberty do pain himſelf all he may to yield equal juſtice unto all, yet can there not but great abuſes lurk in ſo *inward* and abſolute a privilege. *Spenſer.*
He could not reſt, but did his ſtout heart eat,
And waſte his *inward* gall with deep deſpight. *Spenſer.*
To each *inward* part
It ſhoots inviſible. *Milton.*
Sickneſs, contributing no leſs than old age to the ſhaking down this ſcaffolding of the body, may diſcover the *inward* ſtructure more plainly. *Pope.*
2. Reflecting; deeply thinking.
With outward ſmiles their flatt'ry I receiv'd;
But bent and *inward* to myſelf again
Perplex'd, theſe matters I revolv'd, in vain. *Prior.*
3. Intimate; domeſtick.
All my *inward* friends abhorred me. *Job.*
4. Seated in the mind.
Princes have but their titles for their glories,
An outward honour for an *inward* toil;
And for unfelt imaginations,
They often feel a world of reſtleſs cares. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'NWARD. *n. ſ.*
1. Any thing within, generally the bowels. Seldom has this ſenſe a ſingular.
Then ſacrificing, laid
The *inwards*, and their fat, with incenſe ſtrew'd
On the cleft wood, and all due rites perform'd. *Milton.*
They eſteem them moſt profitable, becauſe of the great quantity of fat upon their *inwards.* *Mortimer.*
2. Intimate; near acquaintance.
Sir, I was an *inward* of his; a ſly fellow was the duke; and I know the cauſe of his withdrawing. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'NWARDLY. *adv.* [from *inward.*]
1. In the heart; privately.
That which *inwardly* each man ſhould be, the church outwardly ought to teſtify. *Hooker.*
I bleed *inwardly* for my lord. *Shakeſpeare.*
Mean time the king, though *inwardly* he mourn'd,
In pomp triumphant to the town return'd,
Attended by the chiefs. *Dryden.*
2. In the parts within; internally.
Let Benedick, like covered fire,
Conſume away in ſighs, waſte *inwardly.* *Shakeſpeare.*
Cantharides he preſcribes both outwardly and *inwardly.* *Arbuthnot on Coins.*
3. With inflexion or concavity.

I'NWARDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *inward.*] Intimacy; familiarity.
You know, my *inwardneſs* and love
Is very much unto the prince and Claudio. *Shakeſpeare.*

To IN'WEAVE. preter. *inwove* or *inweaved*, part. paſſ. *inwove* or *inwoven.* [*in* and *weave.*]
1. To mix any thing in weaving ſo that it forms part of the texture.
A fair border, wrought of ſundry flowers,
Inwoven with an ivy winding trail. *Spenſer.*
Down they caſt
Their crowns, *inwove* with amaranth and gold. *Milton.*
And o'er ſoft palls of purple grain unfold
Rich tap'ſtry, ſtiffen'd with *inwoven* gold. *Pope.*
2. To intwine; to complicate.
The roof
Of thickeſt covert was *inwoven* ſhade. *Milton.*

To INWO'OD. *v. a.* [*in* and *wood.*] To hide in woods.
He got out of the river, *inwooded* himſelf ſo as the ladies loſt the marking his ſportfulneſs. *Sidney.*

To INWRA'P. *v. a.* [*in* and *wrap.*]
1. To cover by involution; to involve.
And over them Arachne high did lift
Her cunning web, and ſpread her ſubtil net,
Inwrapped in foul ſmoak. *Spenſer.*
This, as an amber drop, *inwraps* a bee,
Covering diſcovers your quick ſoul; that we
May in your through-ſhine front our hearts thoughts ſee. *Donne.*
2. To perplex; to puzzle with difficulty or obſcurity.
The caſe is no ſooner made than reſolv'd: if it be made not *inwraped*, but plainly and perſpicuouſly. *Bacon.*
3. It is doubtful whether the following examples ſhould not be *enrap* or *inrap*, from *in* and *rap*, *rapio*, Latin, to raviſh or tranſport.
This pearl ſhe gave me I do feel't and ſee't;
And though 'tis wonder that *enwraps* me thus,
Yet 'tis not madneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*
For if ſuch holy ſong
Enwrap our fancy long,
Time will run back, and fetch the age of gold. *Milton.*

INWRO'UGHT. *adj.* [*in* and *wrought.*] Adorned with work.
Camus,

Camus, reverend ſir, went footing ſlow,
His mantle hairy and his bonnet ſedge,
Inwrought with figures dim, and on the edge
Like to that ſanguine flower inſcrib'd with woe. *Milton.*

To INWRE'ATHE. *v. a.* [*in* and *wreath.*] To ſurround as with a wreath.

Bind their reſplendent locks *inwreath'd* with beams. *Milton.*

Nor leſs the palm of peace *inwreathes* thy brow. *Thomſon.*

JOB. *n. ſ.* [A low word now much in uſe, of which I cannot tell the etymology.]

1. A low mean lucrative buſy affair.
2. Petty, piddling work; a piece of chance work.

He was now with his old friends in the ſtate of a poor diſbanded officer after peace, like an old favourite of a cunning miniſter after the *job* is over. *Arbuthnot.*

No check is known to bluſh, no heart to throb,
Save when they loſe a queſtion, or a *job*. *Pope.*

Such patents as theſe never were granted with a view of being a *job*, for the intereſt of a particular perſon to the damage of the publick. *Swift.*

3. A ſudden ſtab with a ſharp inſtrument.

To JOB. *v. a.*

1. To ſtrike ſuddenly with a ſharp inſtrument.

As an aſs with a galled back was feeding in a meadow, a raven pitched upon him, and there ſat *jobbing* of the ſore. *L'Eſtrange.*

2. To drive in a ſharp inſtrument.

Let peacocke and turkey leave *jobbing* their bex. *Tuſſer.*

The work would, where a ſmall irregularity of ſtuff ſhould happen, draw or *job* the edge into the ſtuff. *Moxon.*

To JOB. *v. n.* To play the ſtockjobber; to buy and ſell as a broker.

The judge ſhall *job*, the biſhop bite the town,
And mighty dukes pack cards for half a crown. *Pope.*

JOB'S *tears. n. ſ.* An herb. *Ainſworth.*

JO'BBER. *n. ſ.* [from *job.*]

1. A man who ſells ſtock in the publick funds.

So caſt it in the ſouthern ſeas,
And view it through a *jobber*'s bill;
Put on what ſpectacles you pleaſe,
Your guinea's but a guinea ſtill. *Swift.*

2. One who does chancework.

JOBBERNO'WL. *n. ſ.* [moſt probably from *jobbe*, Flemiſh, dull, and *nowl*, hnol, Saxon, a head.] Loggerhead; blockhead.

And like the world, men's *jobbernowls*
Turn round upon their ears, the poles. *Hudibras.*

JO'CKEY. *n. ſ.* [from *Jack*, the diminutive of *John*, comes *Jackey*, or, as the Scotch, *jockey*, uſed for any boy, and particularly for a boy that rides race-horſes.]

1. A fellow that rides horſes in the race.

Theſe were the wiſe ancients, who heaped up greater honours on Pindar's *jockies* than on the poet himſelf. *Addiſon.*

2. A man that deals in horſes.
3. A cheat; a trickiſh fellow.

To JO'CKEY. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To juſtle by riding againſt one.
2. To cheat; to trick.

JOCO'SE. *adj.* [*jocoſus*, Latin.] Merry; waggiſh; given to jeſt.

If the ſubject be ſacred, all ludicrous turns, and *jocoſe* or comical airs, ſhould be excluded, leſt young minds learn to trifle with the awful ſolemnities of religion. *Watts.*

JOCO'SELY. *adv.* [from *jocoſe.*] Waggiſhly; in jeſt; in game.

Spondanus imagines that Ulyſſes may poſſibly ſpeak *jocoſely*, but in truth Ulyſſes never behaves with levity. *Broome.*

JOCO'SENESS. } *n. ſ.* [from *jocoſe.*] Waggery; merriment.
JOCO'SITY. }

A laugh there is of contempt or indignation, as well as of mirth or *jocoſity*. *Brown's Vulgar Err.*

JO'CULAR. *adj.* [*jocularis*, Latin.] Uſed in jeſt; merry; jocoſe; waggiſh; not ſerious.

Theſe *jocular* ſlanders are often as miſchievous as thoſe of deepeſt deſign. *Government of the Tongue.*

The ſatire is a dramatick poem; the ſtile is partly ſerious, and partly *jocular*. *Dryden.*

JO'CULARITY. *n. ſ.* [from *jocular.*] Merriment; diſpoſition to jeſt.

The wits of thoſe ages were ſhort of theſe of ours; when men could maintain immutable faces, and perſiſt unalterably at the efforts of *jocularity*. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

JOCUND. *adj.* [*jocundus*, Lat.] Merry; gay; airy; lively.

There's comfort yet; then be thou *jocund*. *Shakeſpeare.*

No *jocund* health, that Denmark drinks to day,
But the great cannon to the clouds ſhall tell. *Shakeſpeare.*

They on their mirth and dance
Intent, with *jocund* muſick charm his ear;
At once with joy and fear his heart rebounds. *Milton.*

Alexis ſhun'd his fellow ſwains
Their rural ſports, and *jocund* ſtrains. *Prior.*

JOCU'NDLY. *adv.* [from *jocund.*] Merrily; gaily.

He has no power of himſelf to leave it, but he is ruined *jocundly* and pleaſantly, and damned according to his heart's deſire. *South.*

To JOG. *v. a.* [*ſchocken*, Dutch.] To puſh; to ſhake by a ſudden impulſe; to give notice by a ſudden puſh.

Now leaps he upright, *jogs* me and cries, Do you ſee
Yonder well-favour'd youth? *Donne.*

This ſaid, he *jogg'd* his good ſteed nigher,
And ſteer'd him gently toward the ſquire. *Hudibras.*

I was pretty well pleaſed while I expected, till fruition *jogged* me out of my pleaſing ſlumber, and I knew it was but a dream. *Norris.*

Sudden I *jogg'd* Ulyſſes, who was laid
Faſt by my ſide. *Pope.*

To JOG. *v. n.* To move by ſuccuſſation; to move with ſmall ſhocks like thoſe of a low trot.

The door is open, Sir, there lies good way,
You may be *jogging* while your boots are green. *Shakeſp.*

Jog on, *jog* on the foot-path way,
And merrily hent the ſtile-a,
A merry heart goes all the day,
Your ſad tires in a mile-a. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here lieth one, who did moſt truly prove
That he could never die while he could move;
So hung his deſtiny, never to rot
While he might ſtill *jog* on and keep his trot. *Milton.*

Away they trotted together: but as they were *jogging* on, the wolf ſpy'd a bare place about the dog's neck. *L'Eſtrange.*

Thus they *jog* on, ſtill tricking, never thriving,
And murd'ring plays, which they miſcal reviving. *Dryden.*

JOG. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A puſh; a ſlight ſhake; a ſudden interruption by a puſh or ſhake; a hint given by a puſh.

As a leopard was valuing himſelf upon his party-coloured ſkin, a fox gave him a *jog*, and whiſpered him, that the beauty of the mind was above that of a painted outſide. *L'Eſtrange.*

Nick found the means to ſlip a note into Lewis's hands, which Lewis as ſlily put into John's pocket, with a pinch or a *jog* to warn him what he was about. *Arbuthnot.*

A letter when I am inditing,
Comes Cupid, and gives me a *jog*,
And I fill all the paper with writing
Of nothing but ſweet Molly Mogg. *Swift.*

2. A rub; a ſmall ſtop; an irregularity of motion.

How that which penetrates all bodies without the leaſt *jog* or obſtruction, ſhould impreſs a motion on any, is inconceivable. *Glanville.*

JO'GGER. *n. ſ.* [from *jog.*] One who moves heavily and dully.

They, with their fellow *joggers* of the plough. *Dryden.*

To JO'GGLE. *v. n.* To ſhake.

In the head of man, the baſe of the brain is parallel to the horizon; by which there is leſs danger of the two brains *joggling*, or ſlipping out of their place. *Derham.*

JO'HNAPPLE. *n. ſ.*

A *johnapple* is a good reliſhed ſharp apple the ſpring following, when moſt other fruit is ſpent: they are fit for the cyder plantations. *Mortimer.*

To JOIN. *v. a.* [*joindre*, French.]

1. To add one to another in continuity.

Wo unto them that *join* houſe to houſe, that lay field to field. *Iſaiah.*

Join them one to another into one ſtick. *Ezekiel.*

The wall was *joined* together unto the half. *Nehemiah.*

2. To couple; to combine.

In this faculty of repeating and *joining* together its ideas, the mind has great power. *Locke.*

3. To unite in league or marriage.

One only daughter heirs my crown and ſtate,
Whom not our oracles, nor heav'n, nor fate,
Nor frequent prodigies permit to *join*
With any native of the Auſonian line. *Dryden.*

4. To daſh together; to collide; to encounter.

When they *joined* battle, Iſrael was ſmitten. 1 *Samuel.*

They ſhould with reſolute minds ſet down themſelves to endure, until they might *join* battle with their enemies. *Knolles's Hiſt. of the Turks.*

5. To aſſociate.

Go near, and *join* thyſelf to this chariot. *Acts.*

Thou ſhalt not be *joined* with them in burial. *Iſaiah.*

6. To unite in one act.

Our beſt notes are treaſon to his fame,
Join'd with the loud applauſe of publick voice. *Dryden.*

Thy tuneful voice with numbers *join*,
Thy words will more prevail than mine. *Dryden.*

7. To unite in concord.

Be perfectly *joined* together in the ſame mind. 1 *Cor.*

8. To act in concert with.

Know your own int'reſt, Sir, where'er you lead,
We jointly vow to *join* no other head. *Dryden.*

To

To JOIN. *v. n.*

1. To grow to; to adhere; to be continuous.
   Juſtus's houſe *joined* hard to the ſynagogue. *Acts.*
2. To cloſe; to claſh.
   Look you, all you that kiſs my lady peace at home, that our armies *join* not in a hot day. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Here's the earl of Wiltſhire's blood,
   Whom I encounter'd, as the battles *join'd*. *Shakeſpeare.*
3. To unite with in marriage, or any other league.
   Should we again break thy commandments, and *join* in affinity with the people? *Ezra.*
4. To become confederate.
   When there falleth out any war, they *join* unto our enemies, and fight againſt us. *Exodus.*
   Let us make peace with him, before he *join* with Alexander againſt us. 1 *Maccabees.*
   Ev'n you yourſelf
   Join with the reſt; you are arm'd againſt me. *Dryden.*
   Any other may *join* with him that is injured, and aſſiſt him in recovering ſatisfaction. *Locke.*

JO'INDER. *n. ſ.* [from *join*.] Conjunction; joining.
   A contract of eternal bond of love,
   Confirm'd by mutual *joinder* of your hands. *Shakeſpeare.*

JO'INER. *n. ſ.* [from *join*.] One whoſe trade is to make utenſils of wood joined.
   The people wherewith you plant ought to be ſmiths, carpenters, and *joiners*. *Bacon.*
   It is counted good workmanſhip in a *joiner* to bear his hand curiouſly even. *Moxon.*

JO'INERY. *n. ſ.* [from *joiner*.]
   Joinery is an art whereby ſeveral pieces of wood are ſo fitted and joined together by ſtrait lines, ſquares, miters, or any bevel, that they ſhall ſeem one entire piece. *Moxon.*

JOINT. *n. ſ.* [*junctura*, Lat. *jointure*, French.]

1. Articulation of limbs; juncture of moveable bones in animal bodies.
   Dropſies and aſthmas, and *joint* racking rheums. *Milton.*
   I continued well, till I felt the ſame pain in the ſame *joint*. *Temple.*
2. Hinge; junctures which admit motion of the parts.
   The coach, the cover whereof was made with ſuch *joints* that as they might, to avoid the weather, pull it up cloſe when they liſted; ſo when they would, they might remain as diſcovered and open-ſighted as on horſeback. *Sidney.*
3. [In joinery; *jointe*, Fr.]
   Strait lines, in joiners language, is called a *joint*, that is, two pieces of wood are ſhot, that is, plained. *Moxon.*
4. A knot or commiſſure in a plant.
5. One of the limbs of an animal cut up by the butcher.
   In bringing up a *joint* of meat, it falls out of your hand. *Swift.*
6. *Out of* JOINT. Luxated; ſlipped from the ſocket, or correſpondent part where it naturally moves.
   Jacob's thigh was *out of joint*. *Geneſis.*
   My head and whole body was ſore hurt, and alſo one of my arms and legs put *out of joint*. *Herbert.*
7. *Out of* JOINT. Thrown into confuſion and diſorder; confuſed; full of diſturbance.
   The time is *out of joint*, oh curſed ſpight!
   That ever I was born to ſet it right. *Shakeſpeare.*

JOINT. *adj.*

1. Shared among many.
   Entertain no more of it,
   Than a *joint* burthen laid upon us all. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Though it be common in reſpect of ſome men, it is not ſo to all mankind; but is the *joint* property of this country, or this pariſh. *Locke.*
2. United in the ſame poſſeſſion: as we ſay, *jointheirs* or *coheirs*, *jointheireſſes* or *coheireſſes*.
   The ſun and man did ſtrive,
   Joint tenants of the world, who ſhould ſurvive. *Donne.*
   Pride then was not; nor arts, that pride to aid;
   Man walk'd with beaſt *joint* tenant of the ſhade. *Pope.*
3. Combined; acting together in conſort.
   On your *joint* vigour now,
   My hold of this new kingdom all depends. *Milton.*
   In a war carried on by the *joint* force of ſo many nations, France could ſend troops. *Addiſon.*

To JOINT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To join together in confederacy.
   The times
   Made friends of them, *jointing* their force 'gainſt Cæſar. *Shak.*
2. To form many parts into one.
   Againſt the ſteed he threw
   His forceful ſpear, which hiſſing as it flew,
   Pierc'd through the yielding planks of *jointed* wood. *Dryd.*
3. To form in articulations.
   The fingers are *jointed* together for motion, and furniſhed with ſeveral muſcles. *Ray.*
4. To divide a joint; to cut or quarter into joints.
   He *joints* the neck; and with a ſtroke ſo ſtrong
   The helm flies off; and bears the head along. *Dryden.*

JO'INTED. *adj.* [from *joint*.] Full of joints, knots, or commiſſures.
   Three cubits high
   The *jointed* herbage ſhoots. *Philips.*

JO'INTER. *n. ſ.* [from *joint*.] A ſort of plane.
   The *jointer* is ſomewhat longer than the fore-plane, and hath its ſole perfectly ſtrait: its office is to follow the fore-plane, and ſhoot an edge perfectly ſtrait, when a joint is to be ſhot. *Moxon.*

JO'INTLY. *adv.* [from *joint*.]

1. Together; not ſeparately.
   I began a combat firſt with him particularly, and after his death with the others *jointly*. *Sidney.*
   Becauſe all that are of the church cannot *jointly* and equally work; the firſt thing in polity required is a difference of perſons in the church. *Hooker.*
   The generous prince told him he could lay no claim to his gratitude, but deſired they might go to the altar together, and *jointly* return their thanks to whom only it was due. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*
2. In a ſtate of union or co-operation.
   His name a great example ſtands, to ſhow
   How ſtrangely high endeavours may be bleſt,
   Where piety and valour *jointly* go. *Dryden.*

JO'INTRESS. *n. ſ.* [from *jointure*.] One who holds any thing in jointure.
   Our queen,
   Th' imperial *jointreſs* of this warlike ſtate,
   We've taken now to wife. *Shakeſpeare.*

JOINTSTO'OL. *n. ſ.* [*joint* and *ſtool*.] A ſtool made not merely by inſertion of the feet, but by inſerting one part in another.
   He rides the wild mare with the boys, and jumps upon *jointſtools*, and wears his boot very ſmooth like unto the ſign of the leg. *Shakeſpeare.*
   Could that be eternal which they had ſeen a rude trunk, and perhaps the other piece of it a *jointſtool*. *South.*
   He uſed to lay chairs and *jointſtools* in their way, that they might break noſes by falling. *Arbuthnot.*

JOINTURE. *n. ſ.* [*jointure*, French.] Eſtate ſettled on a wife to be enjoyed after her huſband's deceaſe.
   The *jointure* that your king muſt make,
   With her dow'ry ſhall be counterpois'd. *Shakeſpeare.*
   The old counteſs of Deſmond, who lived in 1589, and many years ſince, was married in Edward the fourth's time, and held her *jointure* from all the earls of Deſmond ſince then. *Raleigh.*
   There's a civil queſtion us'd of late,
   Where lies my *jointure*, where your own eſtate? *Dryden.*
   What's property? You ſee it alter,
   Or, in a mortage, prove a lawyer's ſhare,
   Or, in a *jointure*, vaniſh from the heir. *Pope.*

JOIST. *n. ſ.* [from *joindre*, French.] The ſecondary beam of a floor.
   Some wood is not good to uſe for beams or *joiſts*, becauſe of the brittleneſs. *Mortimer.*
   The kettle to the top was hoiſt,
   And there ſtood faſten'd to a *joiſt*. *Swift.*

To JOIST. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To fit in the ſmaller beams of a flooring.

JOKE. *n. ſ.* [*jocus*, Latin.] A jeſt; ſomething not ſerious.
   Link towns to towns with avenues of oak,
   Incloſe whole downs in walls, 'tis all a *joke!*
   Inexorable death ſhall level all. *Pope.*
   Why ſhould publick mockery in print, or a merry *joke* upon a ſtage, be a better teſt of truth than ſevere railing ſarcaſms and publick perſecutions? *Watts.*

To JOKE. *v. n.* [*jocor*, Latin.] To jeſt; to be merry in words or actions.
   Our neighbours tell me oft, in *joking* talk,
   Of aſhes, leather, oat-meal, bran, and chalk. *Gay.*

JO'KER. *n. ſ.* [from *joke*.] A jeſter; a merry fellow.
   Thou mad'ſt thy firſt appearance in the world like a dry *joker*, buffoon, or jack-pudding. *Dennis.*

JOLE. *n. ſ.* [*gueule*, French; crol, Saxon.]

1. The face or cheek. It is ſeldom uſed but in the phraſe *cheek by jole*.
   Follow! nay, I'll go with thee cheek by *jole*. *Shakeſp.*
   And by him in another hole,
   Afflicted Ralpho, cheek by *jole*. *Hudibras.*
   A man, who has digeſted all the fathers, lets a pure Engliſh divine go cheek by *jole* with him. *Collier.*
   Your wan complexion, and your thin *joles*, father. *Dryden.*
2. The head of a fiſh.
   A ſalmon's belly, Helluo, was thy fate;
   The doctor call'd, declares all help too late:
   Mercy! cries Helluo, mercy on my ſoul!
   Is there no hope? alas! then bring the *jowl*. *Pope.*
   Red-ſpeckled trouts, the ſalmon's ſilver *jole*,
   The jointed lobſter, and unſcaly ſoale. *Gay.*

To JOLL. *v. a.* [from *joll*, the head.] To beat the head againſt any thing; to claſh with violence.

Howſoe'er their hearts are ſever'd in religion, their heads are both one: they may *joll* horns together like any deer i' th' herd. *Shakeſpeare.*

The tortoiſes envied the eaſineſs of the frogs, 'till they ſaw them *jolled* to pieces and devoured for want of a buckler. *L'Eſt.*

JO'LLILY. *adv.* [from *jolly.*] In a diſpoſition to noiſy mirth.

The goodly empreſs, *jollily* inclin'd,
Is to the welcome bearer wond'rous kind. *Dryden.*

JO'LLIMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *jolly.*] Mirth; merriment; gaiety.

Matter of mirth enough, though they were none,
She could deviſe, and thouſand ways invent
To feed her fooliſh humour, and vain *jolliment.* *Spenſer.*

JO'LLINESS. } *n. ſ.* [from *jolly.*]
JO'LLITY. }

1. Gaiety; elevation of ſpirit.

He with a proud *jollity* commanded him to leave that quarrel only for him, who was only worthy to enter into it. *Sidn.*

2. Merriment; feſtivity.

With joyance bring her, and with *jollity.* *Spenſer.*
There ſhall theſe pairs of faithful lovers be
Wedded, with Theſeus, all in *jollity.* *Shakeſp.*
The brazen throat of war had ceas'd to roar;
All now was turn'd to *jollity* and game,
To luxury and riot, feaſt and dance. *Milton.*

Good men are never ſo ſurpriſed as in the midſt of their *jollities*, nor ſo fatally overtaken and caught as when the table is made the ſnare. *South.*

With branches we the fanes adorn, and waſte
In *jollity* the day ordain'd to be the laſt. *Dryden.*

My heart was filled with melancholy to ſee ſeveral dropping in the midſt of mirth and *jollity.* *Addiſon.*

JO'LLY. *adj.* [*joli*, French; *jovialis*, Latin.]

1. Gay; merry; airy; chearful; lively; jovial.

Like a *jolly* troop of huntſmen, come
Our luſty Engliſh. *Shakeſpeare.*
O nightingale!
Thou with freſh hope the lover's heart do'ſt fill,
While the *jolly* hours lead on propitious May. *Milton.*
All my griefs to this are *jolly*;
Nought ſo bad as melancholy. *Burton.*
Ev'n ghoſts had learn'd to groan;
But free from puniſhment, as free from ſin,
The ſhades liv'd *jolly*, and without a king. *Dryden.*
This gentle knight, inſpir'd by *jolly* May,
Forſook his eaſy couch at early day. *Dryden.*
A ſhepherd now along the plain he roves,
And with his *jolly* pipe delights the groves. *Prior.*

2. Plump; like one in high health.

He catches at an apple of Sodom, which though it may entertain his eye with a florid, *jolly* white and red, yet upon the touch, it ſhall fill his hand only with ſtench and foulneſs. *South.*

To JOLT. *v. n.* [I know not whence derived.] To ſhake as a carriage on rough ground.

In ſuch a contrivance every little unevenneſs of the ground will cauſe ſuch a *jolting* of the chariot as to hinder the motion of its ſails. *Wilkins.*

Violent motion, as *jolting* in a coach, may be uſed in this caſe. *Arbuthnot.*

A coach and ſix horſes is the utmoſt exerciſe you can bear, and how glad would you be, if it could waft you in the air to avoid *jolting.* *Swift to Gay.*

To JOLT. *v. a.* To ſhake one as a carriage does.

JOLT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Shock; violent agitation.

The ſymptoms are, bloody water upon a ſudden *jolt* or violent motion. *Arbuthnot.*

The firſt *jolt* had like to have ſhaken me out; but afterwards the motion was eaſy. *Swift.*

JO'LTHEAD. *n. ſ.* [I know not whence derived.] A great head; a dolt; a blockhead.

Fie on thee, *jolthead*, thou can'ſt not read. *Shakeſp.*

Had he been a dwarf, he had ſcarce been a reaſonable creature; for he muſt then have either had a *jolthead*, and ſo there would not have been body and blood enough to ſupply his brain with ſpirits; or he muſt have had a ſmall head, and ſo there would not have been brain enough for his buſineſs. *Grew.*

JONQUI'LLE. *n. ſ.* [*jonquille*, French.] A ſpecies of daffodil.

The flowers of this plant, of which there are ſingle and double kinds, are greatly eſteemed for their ſtrong ſweet ſcent, though few ladies can bear the ſmell of them, it being ſo powerful as to overcome their ſpirits. *Miller.*

Nor gradual bloom is wanting,
Nor hyacinths of pureſt virgin white,
Low bent and bluſhing inward; nor *jonquilles*
Of potent fragrance. *Thomſon.*

JOR'DEN. *n. ſ.* [χορ, *ſtercus*, and δεν, *receptaculum.*] A pot.

They will allow us ne'er a *jorden*, and then we leak in your chimney; and your chamberlye breeds fleas like a loach. *Shak.*

This China *jorden* let the chief o'ercome
Repleniſh, not inglorioufly at home. *Pope.*

The copper-pot can boil milk, heat porridge, hold ſmall-beer, or, in caſe of neceſſity, ſerve for a *jorden.* *Swift.*

JO'SEPH's *Flowers.* *n. ſ.* A plant. *Ainſworth.*

To JO'STLE. *v. a.* [*jouſter*, French.] To juſtle; to ruſh againſt.

JOT. *n. ſ.* [ἰῶτα.] A point; a tittle; the leaſt quantity aſſignable.

As ſuperfluous fleſh did rot,
Amendment ready ſtill at hand did wait,
To pluck it out with pincers fiery hot,
That ſoon in him was left no one corrupt *jot.* *Spenſer.*

Go, Eros, ſend his treaſure after, do it;
Detain no *jot*, I charge thee. *Shakeſpeare.*

Let me not ſtay a *jot* from dinner; go, get it ready. *Shak.*

This nor hurts him nor profits you a *jot*;
Forbear it therefore; give your cauſe to heav'n. *Shakeſp.*

This bond doth give thee here no *jot* of blood;
The words expreſly are a pound of fleſh. *Shakeſp.*

I argue not
Againſt heav'n's hand, or will; nor bate one *jot*
Of heart or hope; but ſtill bear up and ſteer
Right onwards. *Milton.*

You might, with every *jot* as much juſtice, hang me up, becauſe I'm old, as beat me becauſe I'm impotent. *L'Eſtrange.*

A man may read the diſcourſes of a very rational author, and yet acquire not one *jot* of knowledge. *Locke.*

The final event will not be one *jot* leſs the conſequence of our own choice and actions, for God's having from all eternity foreſeen and determined what that event ſhall be. *Rogers.*

JOVIAL. *adj.* [*jovial*, French; *jovialis*, Latin.]

1. Under the influence of Jupiter.

The fixed ſtars are aſtrologically differenced by the planets, and are eſteemed martial or *jovial*, according to the colours whereby they anſwer theſe planets. *Brown.*

2. Gay; airy; merry.

My lord, ſleek o'er your rugged looks,
Be bright and *jovial* 'mong your gueſts. *Shakeſpeare.*
Our *jovial* ſtar reign'd at his birth. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some men, of an ill and melancholy nature, incline the company, into which they come, to be ſad and ill-diſpoſed; and contrariwiſe, others of a *jovial* nature diſpoſe the company to be merry and cheerful. *Bacon.*

His odes are ſome of them panegyrical, others moral, the reſt *jovial* or bacchanalian. *Dryden.*

Perhaps the jeſt that charm'd the ſprightly crowd,
And made the *jovial* table laugh ſo loud,
To ſome falſe notion ow'd its poor pretence. *Prior.*

JO'VIALLY. *adv.* [from *jovial.*] Merrily; gaily.

JO'VIALNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *jovial.*] Gaiety; merriment.

JO'UISANCE. *n. ſ.* [*rejouiſſance*, French.] Jollity; merriment; feſtivity.

Colin, my dear, when ſhall it pleaſe thee ſing,
As thou wert wont, ſongs of ſome *jouiſance*;
Thy muſe too long ſlumbereth in ſorrowing,
Lulled aſleep through love's miſgovernance. *Spenſer.*

JO'URNAL. *adj.* [*journale*, French; *giornale*, Italian.] Daily; quotidian. Out of uſe.

Now 'gan the golden Phœbus for to ſteep
His fiery face in billows of the weſt,
And his faint ſteeds water'd in ocean deep,
Whilſt from their *journal* labours they did reſt. *Spenſer.*

Ere twice the ſun has made his *journal* greeting
To th' under generation, you ſhall find
Your ſafety manifeſted. *Shakeſpeare.*

So ſick I am not, yet I am not well;
But not ſo citizen a wanton, as
To ſeem to die ere ſick; ſo, pleaſe you, leave me;
Stick to your *journal* courſe; the breach of cuſtom
Is breach of all. *Shakeſpeare.*

JO'URNAL. *n. ſ* [*journal*, French; *giornale*, Italian.]

1. A diary; an account kept of daily tranſactions.

Edward kept a moſt judicious *journal* of all the principal paſſages of the affairs of his eſtate. *Hayward.*

Time has deſtroyed two noble *journals* of the navigation of Hanno and of Hamilcar. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Any paper publiſhed daily.

JO'URNALIST. *n. ſ.* [from *journal.*] A writer of journals.

JO'URNEY. *n. ſ.* [*journée*, French.]

1. The travel of a day.

When Duncan is aſleep,
Whereto the rather ſhall this day's hard *journey*
Soundly invite him. *Shakeſpeare.*
Scarce the ſun
Hath finiſh'd half his *journey.* *Milton.*

2. Travel by land; a voyage or travel by ſea.

So are the horſes of the enemy,
In general *journey* bated and brought low. *Shakeſpeare.*

Before the light of the goſpel, mankind travelled like people in the dark, without any certain proſpect of the end of their *journey*, or of the way that led to it. *Rogers.*

He for the promis'd *journey* bids prepare
The ſmooth hair'd horſes and the rapid car. *Pope.*

3. Paſſage from place to place.

Some, having a long *journey* from the upper regions, would float up and down a good while. *Burnet.*

Light of the world, the ruler of the year,
Still as thou do'ſt thy radiant *journies* run,
Through every diſtant climate own,
That in fair Albion thou haſt ſeen
The greateſt prince, the brighteſt queen. *Prior.*

To JO'URNEY. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To travel; to paſs from place to place.

Gentlemen of good eſteem
Are *journeying* to ſalute the emperor. *Shakeſpeare.*

We are *journeying* unto the place, of which the Lord ſaid, I will give it you. *Numbers.*

Make thee two trumpets, that thou mayeſt uſe them for the *journeying* of the camps. *Numbers.*

Since ſuch love's natural ſtation is, may ſtill
My love deſcend, and *journey* down the hill;
Not panting after growing beauties, ſo
I ſhall ebb on with them who homeward go. *Donne.*

I have *journeyed* this morning, and it is now the heat of the day; therefore your lordſhip's diſcourſes had need content my ears very well, to make them intreat my eyes to keep open. *Bacon.*

Over the tent a cloud
Shall reſt by day, a fiery gleam by night,
Save when they *journey*. *Milton.*

Having heated his body by *journeying*, he took cold upon the ground. *Wiſeman.*

JO'URNEYMAN. *n. ſ.* [*journée*, a day's work, Fr. and *man.*] A hired workman.

They were called *journeymen* that wrought with others by the day, though now by ſtatute it be extended to thoſe likewiſe that covenant to work in their occupation with another by the year. *Cowel.*

Players have ſo ſtrutted and bellowed, that I have thought ſome of nature's *journeymen* had made men, and not made them well. *Shakeſpeare.*

I intend to work for the court myſelf, and will have *journeymen* under me to furniſh the reſt of the nation. *Addiſon.*

Says Frog to Bull, this old rogue will take the management of the young lord's buſineſs into his hands: in that caſe what muſt become of us and our families? We muſt ſtarve or turn *journeymen* to old Lewis Baboon. *Arbuthnot.*

JO'URNEYWORK. *n. ſ.* [*journée*, French, and *work.*] Work performed for hire.

See how your ſoldier wears his cage
Of iron, like the captive Turk,
And as the guerdon of his rage!
See how your glimmering peers do lurk,
Or at the beſt work *journeywork*. *Cleaveland.*

Did no committee ſit, where he
Might cut out *journeywork* for thee?
And ſet thee a taſk with ſubornation,
To ſtitch up ſale and ſequeſtration. *Hudibras.*

Her family ſhe was forced to hire out at *journeywork* to her neighbours. *Arbuthnot.*

JOUST. *n. ſ.* [*jouſt*, French.] Tilt; tournament; mock fight. It is now written leſs properly *juſt.*

Baſes, and tinſel trappings, gorgeous knights
At *jouſt* and tournament. *Milton.*

To JOUST. *v. n.* [*jouſter*, French.] To run in the tilt.

All who ſince
Jouſted in Aſpramont or Montalban. *Milton.*

JO'WLER. *n. ſ.* [perhaps corrupted from *howler*, as making a hideous noiſe after the game, whom the reſt of the pack follow as their leader.] A kind of hunting dog or beagle.

See him drag his feeble legs about,
Like hounds ill-coupled *jowler* lugs him ſtill
Through hedges, ditches, and through all this ill. *Dryden.*

JO'WTER. *n. ſ.* [perhaps corrupted from *jolter.*]

Plenty of fiſh is vented to the fiſh-drivers, whom we call *jowters.* *Carew.*

JOY. *n. ſ.* [*joye*, French; *gioia*, Italian.]

1. The paſſion produced by any happy accident; gladneſs; exultation.

Joy is a delight of the mind, from the conſideration of the preſent, or aſſured approaching poſſeſſion of a good. *Locke.*

There appears much *joy* in him; even ſo much, that *joy* could not ſhew itſelf modeſt enough without a badge of bitterneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

There ſhould not be ſuch heavineſs in their deſtruction, as ſhall be *joy* over them that are perſuaded to ſalvation. 2 *Eſd.*

The lightſome paſſion of *joy* was not that trivial, vaniſhing, ſuperficial thing, that only gilds the apprehenſion, and plays upon the ſurface of the ſoul. *South.*

2. Gaiety; merriment; feſtivity.

The roofs with *joy* reſound:
And Hymen, ió Hymen, rung around. *Dryden.*

3. Happineſs; felicity.

My lord Baſſanio, and my gentle lady,
I wiſh you all the *joy* that you can wiſh. *Shakeſpeare.*

Come, love and health to all;
Then I'll ſit down: give me ſome wine;
I drink to the general *joy* of the whole table. *Shakeſp.*

Almeyda, ſmiling came,
Attended with a train of all her race,
Whom in the rage of empire I had murder'd;
But now, no longer foes, they gave me *joy*
Of my new conqueſt. *Dryden.*

The bride,
Lovely herſelf, and lovely by her ſide,
A bevy of bright nymphs, with ſober grace,
Came glitt'ring like a ſtar, and took her place:
Her heav'nly form beheld, all wiſh'd her *joy*;
And little wanted, but in vain, their wiſhes all employ. *Dryden.*

4. A term of fondneſs.

Now our *joy*,
Although our laſt, yet not our leaſt young love,
What ſay you? *Shakeſpeare.*

To JOY. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To rejoice; to be glad; to exult.

Sometimes I *joy*, when glad occaſion fits,
And maſk in mirth like to a comedy;
Soon after, when my joy to ſorrow flits,
I will make my woes a tragedy. *Spenſer.*

I cannot *joy*, until I be reſolv'd
Where our right valiant father is become. *Shakeſpeare.*

He will *joy* over thee with ſinging. *Zephaniah.*

I will rejoice in the Lord, I will *joy* in the God of my ſalvation. *Hebrews.*

Exceedingly the more *joyed* we for the joy of Titus, becauſe his ſpirit was refreſhed by you. 2 *Corinthians.*

They laugh, we weep; they *joy* while we lament. *Fairf.*

No man imparteth his joys to his friend, but he *joyeth* the more; and no man imparteth his griefs, but he grieveth the leſs. *Bacon.*

Well then, my ſoul, *joy* in the midſt of pain;
Thy Chriſt, that conquer'd hell, ſhall from above
With greater triumph yet return again,
And conquer his own juſtice with his love. *Wotton.*

Joy thou,
In what he gives to thee this paradiſe,
And thy fair Eve. *Milton.*

Their chearful age with honour youth attends,
Joy'd that from pleaſure's ſlav'ry they are free. *Denham.*

To JOY. *v. a.*

1. To congratulate; to entertain kindly.

Like us they love or hate; like us they know
To *joy* the friend, or grapple with the foe. *Prior.*

2. To gladden; to exhilarate.

She went to Pamela, meaning to delight her eyes and *joy* her thoughts with the converſation of her beloved ſiſter. *Sidney.*

My ſoul was *joy'd* in vain;
For angry Neptune rouz'd the raging main. *Pope.*

3. [*Jouir de*, French.] To enjoy; to have happy poſſeſſion.]

Let us hence,
And let her *joy* her raven-colour'd love. *Shakeſp.*

I might have liv'd, and *joy'd* immortal bliſs,
Yet willingly choſe rather death with thee. *Milton.*

Th' uſurper *joy'd* not long
His ill-got crown. *Dryden.*

JO'YANCE. *n. ſ.* [*joiant*, old French.] Gaiety; feſtivity.

Bring home with you the glory of her gain;
With *joyance* bring her, and with jollity. *Spenſer.*

There him reſts in riotous ſuffiſance,
Of all his gladfulneſs and kingly *joyance*. *Spenſer.*

JO'YFUL. *adj.* [*joy* and *full.*]

1. Full of joy; glad; exulting.

They bleſſed the king, and went unto their tents *joyful* and glad of heart. 1 *Kings.*

My ſoul ſhall be *joyful* in my God. *Iſaiah.*

2. Sometimes it has *of* before the cauſe of joy.

Six brave companions from each ſhip we loſt:
With ſails outſpread we fly th' unequal ſtriſe,
Sad for their loſs, but *joyful of* our life. *Pope.*

JO'YFULLY. *adj.* [from *joyful.*] With joy; gladly.

If we no more meet 'till we meet in heav'n,
Then *joyfully*, my noble lord of Bedford,
And my kind kinſmen, warriours all, adieu. *Shakeſp.*

Never did men more *joyfully* obey,
Or ſooner underſtood the ſign to flie:
With ſuch alacrity they bore away,
As if to praiſe them all the ſtates ſtood by. *Dryden.*

The good Chriſtian conſiders pains only as neceſſary paſſages to a glorious immortality; that, through this dark ſcene of fancied horror, ſees a crown and a throne, and everlaſting bleſſings prepared for him, *joyfully* receives his ſummons, as he has long impatiently expected it. *Wake.*

JO'YFULNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *joyful.*] Gladneſs; joy.

Thou ſervedſt not the Lord thy God with *joyfulneſs*, and with gladneſs of heart, for the abundance of all things. *Deuter.*

JO'YLESS. *adj.* [from *joy.*]

1. Void of joy; feeling no pleaſure.

A little joy enjoys the queen thereof;
For I am ſhe, and altogether *joyleſs*. *Shakeſp.*

With down-caſt eyes the *joyleſs* victor ſat,
Revolving in his alter'd ſoul
The various turns of chance below;
And now and then a ſigh he ſtole,
And tears began to flow. *Dryden.*

2. It has ſometimes *of* before the object.
With two fair eyes his miſtreſs burns his breaſt;
He looks and languiſhes, and leaves his reſt:
Forſakes his food, and, pining for the laſs,
Is *joyleſs of* the grove, and ſpurns the growing graſs. *Dryd.*

3. Giving no pleaſure.
A *joyleſs*, diſmal, black, and ſorrowful iſſue:
Here is the babe, as loathſome as a toad. *Shakeſp.*
Here love his golden ſhafts employs; here lights
His conſtant lamp, and waves his purple wings;
Reigns here, and revels: not in the bought ſmiles
Of harlots, loveleſs, *joyleſs*, unendear'd,
Caſual fruition. *Milton.*
The pure in heart ſhall ſee God; and if any others could ſo invade this their incloſure, as to take heaven by violence, it ſurely would be a very *joyleſs* poſſeſſion. *Decay of Piety.*
He forgets his ſleep, and loaths his food,
That youth, and health, and war are *joyleſs* to him. *Addiſon.*

JO'YOUS. *adj.* [*joyeux*, French.]

1. Glad; gay; merry.
Moſt *joyous* man, on whom the ſhining ſun
Did ſhew his face, myſelf I did eſteem,
And that my falſer friend did no leſs *joyous* deem. *Spenſer.*
Joyous the birds; freſh gales and gentle airs
Whiſper'd it. *Milton.*
Then *joyous* birds frequent the lonely grove,
And beaſts, by nature ſtung, renew their love. *Dryden.*
Faſt by her flow'ry bank the ſons of Arcas,
Fav'rites of heav'n, with happy care protect
Their fleecy charge, and *joyous* drink her wave. *Prior.*

2. Giving joy.
They all as glad as birds of *joyous* prime,
Thence led her forth, about her dancing round. *Spenſer.*

3. It has *of* ſometimes before the cauſe of joy.
Round our death-bed ev'ry friend ſhould run,
And *joyous of* our conqueſt early won;
While the malicious world with envious tears
Should grudge our happy end, and wiſh it theirs. *Dryd.*

IPECACUA'NHA. *n. ſ.* [An Indian plant.]
Ipecacuanha is a ſmall irregularly contorted root, rough, denſe, and firm. One ſort is of a duſky greyiſh colour on the ſurface, and of a paler grey when broken, which is brought from Peru: the other ſort is a ſmaller root, reſembling the former; but it is of a deep duſky brown, or blackiſh colour on the outſide, and white when broken, brought from the Braſils. The grey ought to be preferred in medicinal uſe, becauſe the brown, being ſtronger, is apt to operate more roughly. *Ipecacuanha* was in the middle of the laſt century firſt brought into Europe, and became celebrated for the cure of dyſenteries, a virtue diſcovered in it by the Indians; but after a few years it ſunk into oblivion, being given in too large doſes. *Hill's Mat. Med.*

IRA'SCIBLE. *adj.* [*iraſcibilis*, low Latin; *iraſcible*, French.] Partaking of the nature of anger.
The *iraſcible* paſſions follow the temper of the heart, and the concupiſcible diſtractions the craſis of the liver. *Brown.*
I know more than one inſtance of *iraſcible* paſſions ſubdued by a vegetable diet. *Arbuthnot.*
We are here in the country ſurrounded with bleſſings and pleaſures, without any occaſion of exerciſing our *iraſcible* faculties. *Digby to Pope.*

IRE. *n. ſ.* [Fr. *ira*, Latin.] Anger; rage; paſſionate hatred.
She lik'd not his deſire;
Fain would be free, but dreaded parents *ire*. *Sidney.*
If I digg'd up thy forefathers graves,
And hung their rotten coffins up in chains,
It could not ſlake mine *ire*, nor eaſe my heart. *Shakeſp.*
Or Neptune's *ire*, or Juno's that ſo long
Perplex'd the Greek and Cytherea's ſon. *Milton.*
The ſentence, from thy head remov'd, may light
On me, ſole cauſe to thee of all this woe;
Me! me! only juſt object of his *ire*. *Milton.*
For this th' avenging pow'r employs his darts,
And empties all his quiver in our hearts;
Thus will perſiſt, relentleſs in his *ire*,
'Till the fair ſlave be render'd to her ſire. *Dryden.*

IRE'FUL. *adj.* [*ire* and *full*.] Angry; raging; furious.
The *ireful* baſtard Orleans, that drew blood
From thee, my boy, I ſoon encounter'd. *Shakeſp.*
By many hands your father was ſubdu'd;
But only ſlaughter'd by the *ireful* arm
Of unrelenting Clifford. *Shakeſp.*
There learn'd this maid of arms the *ireful* guiſe. *Fairfax.*
In midſt of all the dome misfortune ſat,
And gloomy diſcontent and fell debate,
And madneſs laughing in his *ireful* mood. *Dryden.*

IREFULLY. *adv.* [from *ire*.] With ire; in an angry manner.

IRIS. *n. ſ.* [Latin.]

1. The rainbow.
Beſide the ſolary *iris*, which God ſhewed unto Noah, there is another lunary, whoſe efficient is the moon. *Brown.*

2. Any appearance of light reſembling the rainbow.
When both bows appeared more diſtinct, I meaſured the breadth of the interior *iris* 2 gr. 10′; and the breadth of the red, yellow, and green in the exterior *iris*, was to the breadth of the ſame colours in the interior 3 to 2. *Newton.*

3. The circle round the pupil of the eye.

4. The flower-de-luce.
Iris all hues, roſes, and jeſſamine. *Milton.*

To IRK. *v. a.* [*yrk*, work, Iſlandick.] This word is uſed only imperſonally, *it* irks *me*; *mihi pœnæ eſt*, it gives me pain; or, I am weary of it. Thus the authors of the Accidence ſay, *tædet*, it *irketh*.
Come, ſhall we go and kill us veniſon?
And yet it *irks* me, the poor dappled fools
Should, in their own confines, with forked heads,
Have their round haunches gor'd. *Shakeſp.*
It *irks* his heart he cannot be reveng'd. *Shakeſp.*

IRKSOME. *adj.* [from *irk*.] Weariſome; tedious; troubleſome; toilſome; tireſome; unpleaſing.
I know ſhe is an *irkſome* brawling ſcold. *Shakeſp.*
Since that thou can'ſt talk of love ſo well,
Thy company, which erſt was *irkſome* to me,
I will endure. *Shakeſpeare.*
Where he may likelieſt find
Truce to his reſtleſs thoughts, and entertain
The *irkſome* hours, 'till his great chief return. *Milton.*
For not to *irkſome* toil, but to delight
He made us, and delight to reaſon join'd. *Milton.*
There is nothing ſo *irkſome* as general diſcourſes, eſpecially when they turn chiefly upon words. *Addiſon.*
Frequent appeals from hence have been very *irkſome* to that illuſtrious body. *Swift.*

IRKSOMELY. *adv.* [from *irkſome*.] Weariſomely; tediouſly.

IRKSOMENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *irkſome*.] Tediouſneſs; weariſomeneſs.

IRON. *n. ſ.* [*haiarn*, Welſh; ıpenn, ıren, Saxon; *iorn*, Erſe.]

1. A metal common to all parts of the world, plentiful in moſt, and of a ſmall price, though ſuperior in real value to the deareſt. Though the lighteſt of all metals, except tin, it is conſiderably the hardeſt; and, when pure, naturally malleable, but in a leſs degree than gold, ſilver, lead, or copper: when wrought into ſteel, or when in the impure ſtate from its firſt fuſion, in which it is called caſt iron, it is ſcarce malleable; and the moſt ductile iron, heated and ſuddenly quenched in cold water, loſes much of this quality. Iron is more capable of ruſt than any other metal, is very ſonorous, and requires the ſtrongeſt fire of all the metals to melt it, and is with difficulty amalgamated with mercury. Moſt of the other metals are brittle, while they are hot; but this is moſt malleable as it approaches neareſt to fuſion. It conſiſts of a vitriolick ſalt, a vitrifiable earth, and a peculiar bituminous matter. The ſpecifick gravity of iron is to water as 7632 is to 1000. It is the only known ſubſtance that is attracted by the loadſtone. Iron is not only ſoluble in all the ſtronger acids, but even in common water. Pure iron has been found in ſome places, but very rarely. Iron has greater medicinal virtues than any of the other metals. *Hill.*
Nor airleſs dungeon, nor ſtrong links of *iron*,
Can be retentive to the ſtrength of ſpirit. *Shakeſp.*
If he ſmite him with an inſtrument of *iron*, ſo that he die, he is a murderer. *Numbers.*
The power of drawing *iron* is one of the ideas of a loadſtone, and a power to be ſo drawn is a part of that of *iron*. *Locke.*
In a piece of *iron* ore, of a ferruginous colour, are ſeveral thin plates, placed parallel to each other. *Woodward.*
There are incredible quantities of *iron* ſlag in various parts of the foreſt of Dean. *Woodward.*
Iron ſtone lies in ſtrata. *Woodward.*
I treated of making *iron* work, and ſteel work in general. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

2. Any inſtrument or utenſil made of iron: as, a flat *iron*, box *iron*, or ſmoothing *iron*.
Irons of a doit, doublets that hangmen would
Bury with thoſe that wore them, theſe baſe ſlaves,
Ere yet the fight be done, pack up. *Shakeſp.*
O Thou! whoſe captain I account myſelf,
Look on my forces with a gracious eye:
Put in their hands thy bruiſing *irons* of wrath,
That they may cruſh down with a heavy fall
Th' uſurping helmets of our adverſaries. *Shakeſp.*
His feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in *irons*. *Pſalms.*
Can'ſt thou fill his ſkin with barbed *irons*, or his head with fiſh-ſpears? *Job.*
For this your locks in paper-durance bound?
For this with tort'ring *irons* wreath'd around? *Pope.*

3. Chain; ſhackle; manacle: as, he was put in *irons*.
The *iron* entered into his ſoul. *Pſalms. Common Prayer.*

I'RON. *adj.*

1. Made of iron.

In *iron* walls they deem'd me not ſecure. *Shakeſp.*

Get me an *iron* crow, and bring it ſtraight
Unto my cell. *Shakeſpeare.*

Some are of an iron red, ſhining, and polite; others not polite, but as if powdered with *iron* duſt. *Woodward.*

Poll-cats and weeſels do a great deal of injury to warrens: the way of taking them is in hutches, and *iron* traps. *Mortim.*

2. Reſembling iron in colour.

A piece of ſtone of a dark *iron* grey colour, but in ſome parts of a ferruginous colour. *Woodward.*

Some of them are of an *iron* red, and very bright. *Woodw.*

3. Harſh; ſevere; rigid; miſerable; calamitous: as, the *iron* age, for an age of hardſhip and wickedneſs. Theſe ideas may be found more or leſs in all the following examples.

Three vigorous virgins, waiting ſtill behind,
Aſſiſt the throne of th' *iron* ſcepter'd king. *Craſhaw.*

O ſad virgin, that thy power
Might bid the ſoul of Orpheus ſing
Such notes as warbled to the ſtring,
Drew *iron* tears from Pluto's cheek,
And made hell grant what love did ſeek. *Milton.*

In all my *iron* years of wars and dangers,
From blooming youth down to decaying age,
My fame ne'er knew a ſtain of diſhonour. *Rowe.*

Jove cruſh the nations with an *iron* rod,
And ev'ry monarch be the ſcourge of God. *Pope.*

4. Indiſſoluble; unbroken.

Raſh Elpenor, in an evil hour,
Dry'd an immeaſurable bowl, and thought
T' exhale his ſurfeit by irriguous ſleep,
Imprudent: him death's *iron* ſleep oppreſt. *Philips.*

5. Hard; impenetrable.

I will converſe with *iron* witted fools,
And unreſpective boys: none are for me,
That look into me with conſid'rate eyes. *Shakeſp.*

To I'RON. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſmooth with an iron.
2. To ſhackle with irons.

IRO'NICAL. *adj.* [*ironique*, Fr. from *irony*.] Expreſſing one thing and meaning another; ſpeaking by contraries.

In this fallacy may be compriſed all *ironical* miſtakes, or expreſſions receiving inverted ſignifications. *Brown.*

I take all your *ironical* civilities in a literal ſenſe, and ſhall expect them to be literally performed. *Swift.*

IRO'NICALLY. *adv.* [from *ironical*.] By the uſe of irony.

Socrates was pronounced by the oracle of Delphos to be the wiſeſt man of Greece, which he would turn from himſelf *ironically*, ſaying, there could be nothing in him to verify the oracle, except this, that he was not wiſe, and knew it; and others were not wiſe, and knew it not. *Bacon.*

The dean *ironically* grave,
Still ſhunn'd the fool, and laſh'd the knave. *Swift.*

IRONMO'NGER. *n. ſ.* [*iron* and *monger*.] A dealer in iron.

I'RONWOOD. *n. ſ.* A kind of wood extremely hard, and ſo ponderous as to ſink in water. It grows in America. *Rob. Cruſo.*

I'RONWORT. *n. ſ.* [*ſideritis*, Latin.] It is a plant with a labiated flower, conſiſting of one leaf, whoſe upper lip or beard is divided into three parts: out of the flower-cup riſes the pointal, attended, as it were, by four embryoes; which afterward turn to ſo many oblong ſeeds, ſhut up in an huſk, which before was the flower-cup: to theſe marks muſt be added, the flowers growing in whorles at the wings of the leaves, which are cut like a creſt, and differ from the other leaves of the plant. *Mill.*

I'RONY. *adj.* [from *iron*.] Made of iron; partaking of iron.

The force they are under is real, and that of their fate but imaginary: it is not ſtrange if the *irony* chains have more ſolidity than the contemplative. *Hammond.*

Some ſprings of Hungary, highly impregnated with vitriolick ſalts, diſſolve the body of one metal, ſuppoſe iron, put into the ſpring; and depoſite, in lieu of the *irony* particles carried off, coppery particles. *Woodward.*

IRONY. *n. ſ.* [*ironie*, Fr. εἰρωνεία.] A mode of ſpeech in which the meaning is contrary to the words: as, *Bolingbroke was a holy man.*

So grave a body, upon ſo ſolemn an occaſion, ſhould not deal in *irony*, or explain their meaning by contraries. *Swift.*

IRRA'DIANCE. } *n. ſ.* [*irradiance*, French; *irradio*, Latin.]
IRRA'DIANCY. }

1. Emiſſion of rays or beams of light upon any object.

The principal affection is its tranſlucency; the *irradiancy* and ſparkling, found in many gems, is not diſcoverable in this. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Beams of light emitted.

Love not the heav'nly ſpirits? Or do they mix
Irradiance! virtual, or immediate touch? *Milton.*

To IRRA'DIATE. *v. a.* [*irradio*, Latin.]

1. To adorn with light emitted upon it; to brighten.

When he thus perceives that theſe opacous bodies do not hinder the eye from judging light to have an equal plenary diffuſion through the whole place it *irradiates*, he can have no difficulty to allow air, that is diaphanous, to be every where mingled with light. *Digby.*

It is not a converting but a crowning grace; ſuch an one as *irradiates* and puts a circle of glory about the head of him upon whom it deſcends. *South.*

2. To enlighten intellectually; to illumine; to illuminate.

Celeſtial light
Shine inward, and the mind through all her pow'rs
Irradiate; there plant eyes: all miſt from thence
Purge and diſperſe. *Milt n.*

3. To animate by heat or light.

Ethereal or ſolar heat muſt digeſt, influence, *irradiate*, and put thoſe more ſimple parts of matter into motion. *Hale.*

4. To decorate with ſhining ornaments.

No weeping orphan ſaw his father's ſtore
Our ſhrines *irradiate*, or imblaze the floor. *Pope.*

IRRADIA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*irradiation*, Fr. from *irradiate*.]

1. The act of emitting beams of light.

If light were a body it ſhould drive away the air, which is likewiſe a body, wherever it is admitted; for within the whole ſphere of the *irradiation* of it, there is no point but light is found. *Digby on Bodies.*

The generation of bodies is not effected by *irradiation*, or anſwerably unto the propagation of light; but herein a tranſmiſſion is made materially from ſome parts, and ideally from every one. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

2. Illumination; intellectual light.

The means of derivation and immediate union of theſe intelligible objects to the underſtanding, are ſometimes divine and ſupernatural, as by immediate *irradiation* or revelation. *Hale's Origin of Mankind.*

IRRA'TIONAL. *adj.* [*irrationalis*, Latin.]

1. Void of reaſon; void of underſtanding; without the diſcurſive faculty.

Thus began
Outrage from liſeleſs things; but diſcord firſt,
Daughter of ſin, among th' *irrational*
Death introduc'd. *Milton.*

He hath eat'n, and lives,
And knows, and ſpeaks, and reaſons and diſcerns;
Irrational 'till then. *Milton.*

2. Abſurd; contrary to reaſon.

Since the brain is only a part tranſmittent, and that humours oft are precipitated to the lungs before they arrive to the brain, no kind of benefit can be effected from ſo *irrational* an application. *Harvey.*

I ſhall quietly ſubmit, not wiſhing ſo *irrational* a thing as that every body ſhould be deceived. *Pope.*

IRRATIONA'LITY. *n. ſ.* [from *irrational*.] Want of reaſon.

IRRA'TIONALLY. *adv.* [from *irrational*.] Without reaſon; abſurdly.

IRRECLA'IMABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *reclaimable*.] Not to be reclaimed; not to be changed to the better.

As for obſtinate, *irreclaimable*, profeſſed enemies, we muſt expect their calumnies will continue. *Addiſon.*

IRRECONCI'LABLE. *adj.* [*irreconcileable*, Fr. *in* and *reconcilable*.]

1. Not to be reconciled; not to be appeaſed.

Wage eternal war,
Irreconcilable to our grand foe. *Milton.*

A weak unequal faction may animate a government; but when it grows equal in ſtrength, and *irreconcilable* by animoſity, it cannot end without ſome criſis. *Temple.*

There are no factions, though *irreconcilable* to one another, that are not united in their affection to you. *Dryden.*

2. Not to be made conſiſtent. It has *with* or *to*.

As ſhe was ſtrictly virtuous herſelf, ſo ſhe always put the beſt conſtruction upon the words and actions of her neighbours, except where they were *irreconcilable to* the rules of honeſty and decency. *Arbuthnot.*

Since the ſenſe I oppoſe is attended with ſuch groſs *irreconcilable* abſurdities, I preſume I need not offer any thing farther in ſupport of the one, or in diſproof of the other. *Rogers.*

This eſſential power of gravitation or attraction is *irreconcilable with* the atheiſt's own doctrine of a chaos. *Bentley.*

All that can be tranſmitted from the ſtars is wholly unaccountable, and *irreconcilable to* any ſyſtem of ſcience. *Bentley.*

IRRECONCI'LABLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *irreconcilable*.] Impoſſibility to be reconciled.

IRRECONCI'LABLY. *adv.* [from *irreconcilable*.] In a manner not admitting reconciliation.

IRRECONCI'LED. *adj.* [*in* and *reconciled*.] Not atoned.

A ſervant dies in many *irreconciled* iniquities. *Shakeſp.*

IRRECO'VERABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *recoverable*.]

1. Not to be regained; not to be reſtored or repaired.

Time, in a natural ſenſe, is *irrecoverable*: the moment juſt fled by us, it is impoſſible to recall. *Rogers.*

2. Not to be remedied.

The *irrecoverable* loſs of ſo many livings of principal value. *Hooker.*

It concerns every man, that would not trifle away his ſoul, and fool himſelf into *irrecoverable* miſery, with the greateſt ſerioufneſs to enquire. *Tillotſon.*

IRRECO'VER-

I R R

IRRECO'VERABLY. *adv.* [from *irrecoverable.*] Beyond recovery; past repair.

O dark, dark, dark, amid' the blaze of noon;
Irrecov'rably dark, total eclipse,
Without all hope of day. *Milton.*

The credit of the Exchequer is *irrecoverably* loft by the laft breach with the bankers. *Temple.*

IRREDU'CIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *reducible.*] Not to be brought or reduced.

Thefe obfervations feem to argue the corpufcles of air to be *irreducible* into water. *Boyle.*

IRREFRAGABI'LITY. *n. f.* [from *irrefragable.*] Strength of argument not to be refuted.

IRREFRA'GABLE. *adj.* [*irrefragabilis*, fchool Latin; *irrefragable*, Fr.] Not to be confuted; fuperior to argumental oppofition.

Strong and *irrefragable* the evidences of Chriftianity muft be: they who refitted them would refift every thing. *Atterbury.*

The danger of introducing unexperienced men was urged as an *irrefragable* reafon for working by flow degrees. *Swift.*

IRREFRA'GABLY. *adv.* [from *irrefragable.*] With force above confutation.

That they denied a future ftate is evident from St. Paul's reafonings, which are of no force but only on that fuppofition, as Origen largely and *irrefragably* proves. *Atterbury.*

IRREFU'TABLE. *adj.* [*irrefutabilis*, Latin.] Not to be overthrown by argument.

IRRE'GULAR. *adj.* [*irregulier*, Fr. *irregularis*, Latin.]

1. Deviating from rule, cuftom, or nature.

The am'rous youth
Obtain'd of Venus his defire,
Howe'er *irregular* his fire. *Prior.*

2. Immethodical; not confined to any certain rule or order.

This motion feems excentrique and *irregular*, yet not well to be refifted or quieted. *King Charles.*

Regular
Then moft, when moft *irregular* they feem. *Milton.*

The numbers of pindariques are wild and *irregular*, and fometimes feem harfh and uncouth. *Cowley.*

3. Not being according to the laws of virtue. A foft word for *vitious.*

IRREGULA'RITY. *n. f.* [*irregularité*, Fr. from *irregular.*]

1. Deviation from rule.
2. Neglect of method and order.

This *irregularity* of its unruly and tumultuous motion might afford a beginning unto the common opinion. *Brown.*

As thefe vaft heaps of mountains are thrown together with fo much *irregularity* and confufion, they form a great variety of hollow bottoms. *Addifon.*

3. Inordinate practice.

Religion is fomewhat lefs in danger of corruption, while the finner acknowledges the obligations of his duty, and is afhamed of his *irregularities.* *Rogers.*

IRRE'GULARLY. *adv.* [from *irregular.*] Without obfervation of rule or method.

Phaeton,
By the wild courfes of his fancy drawn,
From eaft to weft *irregularly* hurl'd,
Firft fet on fire himfelf, and then the world. *Dryden jun.*

Your's is a foul *irregularly* great,
Which wanting temper, yet abounds with heat. *Dryden.*

It may give fome light to thofe whofe concern for their little ones makes them fo *irregularly* bold as to confult their own reafon, in the education of their children, rather than to rely upon old cuftom. *Locke.*

To IRRE'GULATE. *v. a.* [from *in* and *regula*, Latin.] To make irregular; to diforder.

Its fluctuations are but motions fubfervient, which winds, fhelves, and every interjacency *irregulates.* *Brown's Vul. Err.*

IRRE'LATIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *relativus*, Latin.] Having no reference to any thing; fingle; unconnected.

Separated by the voice of God, things in their fpecies came out in uncommunicated varieties, and *irrelative* feminalities. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

IRRELI'GION. *n. f.* [*irreligion*, Fr. *in* and *religion.*] Contempt of religion; impiety.

The weapons with which I combat *irreligion* are already confecrated. *Dryden.*

We behold every inftance of prophanenefs and *irreligion*, not only committed, but defended and gloried in. *Rogers.*

IRRELI'GIOUS. *adj.* [*irreligieux*, Fr. *in* and *religious.*]

1. Contemning religion; impious.

The iffue of an *irreligious* Moor. *Shakefpeare.*

Whoever fees thefe *irreligious* men,
With burthen of a ficknefs weak and faint,
But hears them talking of religion then,
And vowing of their fouls to ev'ry faint. *Davies.*

Shame and reproach is generally the portion of the impious and *irreligious.* *South.*

2. Contrary to religion.

Wherein that Scripture ftandeth not the church of God in any ftead, or ferveth nothing at all to direct, but may be let paft as needlefs to be confulted with, we judge it profane, captious, and *irreligious* to teach. *Hooker.*

Might not the queen's domeftics be obliged to avoid fwearing, and *irreligious* profane difcourfe? *Swift.*

IRRELI'GIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *irreligious.*] With impiety; with irreligion.

IRRE'MEABLE. *adj.* [*irremeabilis*, Latin.] Admitting no return.

The keeper charm'd, the chief without delay
Paft'd on, and took th' *irremeable* way. *Dryden.*

IRREME'DIABLE. *adj.* [*irremediable*, Fr. *in* and *remediable.*] Admitting no cure; not to be remedied.

They content themfelves with that which was the *irremediable* error of former times, or the neceffity of the prefent hath put upon them. *Hooker.*

A fteddy hand, in governing of military affairs, more requifite than in times of peace, becaufe an error committed in war may prove *irremediable.* *Bacon.*

Whatever he confults you about, and if it lead to fome fatal and *irremediable* match, before you abfolve only as a friend. *Locke.*

IRREME'DIABLY. *adv.* [from *irremediable.*] Without cure.

It happens to us *irremediably* and inevitably, that we may perceive thefe accidents are not the fruits of our labour, but gifts of God. *Taylor.*

IRREMI'SSIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *remitto*, Lat. *irremiffible*, French.] Not to be pardoned.

IRREMI'SSIBLENESS. *n. f.* [from *irremiffible.*] The quality of being not to be pardoned.

Thence arifes the aggravation and *irremiffibleneſs* of the fin. *Hammond.*

IRREMO'VABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *remove.*] Not to be moved; not to be changed.

He's *irremovable*,
Refolv'd for flight. *Shakefpeare.*

IRRENO'WNED. *adj.* [*in* and *renown.*] Void of honour.

For all he did was to deceive good knights,
And draw them from purfuit of praife and fame
To fluggifh floth and fenfual delights,
And end their days with *irrenowned* fhame. *Spenfer.*

IRRE'PARABLE. *adj.* [*irreparabilis*, Lat. *irreparable*, Fr.] Not to be recovered; not to be repaired.

Irreparable is the lofs, and patience fays it is not paft her cure. *Shakefpeare.*

Toil'd with lofs *irreparable.* *Milton.*

It is an *irreparable* injuftice we are guilty of, when we are prejudiced by the looks of thofe whom we do not know. *Addif.*

The ftory of Deucalion and Pyrrha teaches, that piety and innocence cannot mifs of the divine protection, and that the only lofs *irreparable* is that of our probity. *Garth.*

IREE'PARABLY. *adv.* [from *irreparable.*] Without recovery; without amends.

Such adventures befall artifts *irreparably.* *Boyle.*

The cutting off that time induftry and gifts, whereby fhe would be nourifhed, were *irreparably* injurious to her. *Dec. of Piety.*

IRREPLE'VIABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *replevy.*] Not to be redeemed. A law term.

IRREPREHE'NSIBLE. *adj.* [*irreprehenfible*, Fr. *irreprehenfibilis*, Latin.] Exempt from blame.

IRREPREHE'NSIBLY. *adv.* [from *irreprehenfible.*] Without blame.

IRREPRESE'NTABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *repreſent.*] Not to be figured by any repreſentation.

God's *irrepreſentable* nature doth hold againft making images of God. *Stillingfleet.*

IRREPRO'ACHABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *reproachable.*] Free from blame; free from reproach.

He was a ſerious ſincere Chriſtian, of an innocent, *irreproachable*, nay, exemplary life. *Atterbury.*

Their prayer may be, that they may raiſe up and breed as *irreproachable* a young family as their parents have done. *Pope.*

IRREPRO'ACHABLY. *adv.* [from *irreproachable.*] Without blame; without reproach.

IRREPRO'VEABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *reproveable.*] Not to be blamed; irreproachable.

IRRESISTIBI'LITY. *n. f.* [from *irreſiſtible.*] Power or force above oppoſition.

The doctrine of *irreſiſtibility* of grace, in working whatſoever it works, if it be acknowledged, there is nothing to be affixt to gratitude. *Hammond.*

IRRESI'STIBLE. *adj.* [*irreſiſtible*, Fr. *in* and *reſiſtible.*] Superiour to oppoſition.

Fear doth grow from an apprehenſion of the Deity, indued with *irreſiſtible* power to hurt; and is of all affections, anger excepted, the unapteſt to admit conference with reaſon. *Hooker.*

In mighty quadrate join'd
Of union *irreſiſtible.* *Milton.*

Fear of God is inward acknowledgment of an holy juſt being, armed with almighty and *irreſiſtible* power. *Tillotſon.*

There can be no difference in the ſubjects, where the application is almighty and *irreſiſtible*, as in creation. *Rogers.*

Won by the charm
Of goodneſs *irreſiſtible*, ſhe bluſh'd conſent. *Thomſon.*

IRRESI'STIBLY. *adv.* [from *irreſiſtible.*] In a manner not to be oppoſed.

God *irreſiſtibly* ſways all manner of events on earth. *Dryden.*

Fond of pleaſing and endearing ourſelves to thoſe we eſteem, we are *irreſiſtibly* led into the ſame inclinations and averſions with them. *Rogers.*

IRRESI'STLESS. *adj.* [A barbarous ungrammatical conjunction of two negatives.] Irreſiſtible; reſiſtleſs.

Thoſe radiant eyes, whoſe *irreſiſtleſs* flame
Strikes envy dumb, and keeps ſedition tame,
They can to gazing multitudes give law,
Convert the factious, and the rebel awe. *Granville.*

IRRE'SOLUBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *reſolubilis*, Latin.] Not to be broken; not to be diſſolved.

In factitious ſal armoniac the common and urinous ſalts are ſo well mingled, that both in the open fire and in ſubliming veſſels they riſe together as one ſalt, which ſeems in ſuch veſſels *irreſoluble* by fire alone. *Boyle.*

IRRE'SOLUBLENESS. *n. ſ.* [from *irreſoluble.*] Reſiſtance to ſeparation of the parts.

Quercetanus has this confeſſion of the *irreſolubleneſs* of diamonds. *Boyle.*

IRRESO'LVEDLY. *adv.* [*in* and *reſolved.*] Without ſettled determination.

Divers of my friends have thought it ſtrange to hear me ſpeak ſo *irreſolvedly* concerning thoſe things, which ſome take to be the elements, and others the principles of all mixed bodies. *Boyle.*

IRRE'SOLUTE. *adj.* [*irreſolu*, Fr. *in* and *reſolute.*] Not conſtant in purpoſe; not determined.

Were he evil us'd, he would outgo
His father, by as much as a performance
Does an *irreſolute* purpoſe. *Shakeſpeare.*

Him, after long debate, *irreſolute*
Of thoughts revolv'd, his final ſentence choſe
Fit veſſel, fitteſt imp of fraud, in whom
To enter. *Milton.*

To make reflections upon what is paſt, is the part of ingenious but *irreſolute* men. *Temple.*

So Myrrah's mind, impell'd on either ſide,
Takes ev'ry bent, but cannot long abide;
Irreſolute on which ſhe ſhould rely,
At laſt unfix'd in all, is only fix'd to die. *Dryden.*

IRRE'SOLUTELY. *adv.* [from *irreſolute.*] Without firmneſs of mind; without determined purpoſe.

IRRESOLU'TION. *n. ſ.* [*irreſolution*, Fr. *in* and *reſolution.*] Want of firmneſs of mind.

It hath moſt force upon things that have the lighteſt motion, and therefore upon the ſpirits of men, and in them upon ſuch affections as move lighteſt; as upon men in fear, or men in *irreſolution.* *Bacon.*

Irreſolution on the ſchemes of life, which offer themſelves to our choice, and inconſtancy in purſuing them, are the greateſt cauſes of all our unhappineſs. *Addiſon.*

IRRESPE'CTIVE. *adj.* [*in* and *reſpective.*] Having no regard to any circumſtances.

Thus did the Jew, by perſuading himſelf of his particular *irreſpective* election, think it ſafe to run into all foul ſins. *Hammond on Fundamentals.*

According to this doctrine, it muſt be reſolved wholly into the abſolute *irreſpective* will of God. *Rogers.*

IRRESPE'CTIVELY. *adv.* [from *irreſpective.*] Without regard to circumſtances.

He is convinced, that all the promiſes belong to him abſolutely and *irreſpectively.* *Hammond.*

IRRETRIE'VABLE. *adj.* [*in* and *retrieve.*] Not to be repaired; irrecoverable; irreparable.

IRRETRIE'VABLY. *adv.* [from *irretrievable.*] Irreparably; irrecoverably.

It would not defray the charge of the extraction, and therefore muſt have been all *irretrievably* loſt, and uſeleſs to mankind, was it not by this means collected. *Woodward.*

IRRE'VERENCE. *n. ſ.* [*irreverentia*, Lat. *irreverence*, Fr. *in* and *reverence.*]

1. Want of reverence; want of veneration; want of reſpect.

Having ſeen our ſcandalous *irreverence* towards God's worſhip in general, 'tis eaſy to make application to the ſeveral parts of it. *Decay of Piety.*

They were a ſort of attributes, with which it was a matter of religion to ſalute them on all occaſions, and which it was an *irreverence* to omit. *Pope.*

2. State of being diſregarded.

The concurrence of the houſe of peers in that fury, can be imputed to no one thing more than to the *irreverence* and ſcorn the judges were juſtly in, who had been always looked upon there as the oracles of the law. *Clarendon.*

IRRE'VERENT. *adj.* [*irreverent*, Fr. *in* and *reverent.*] Not paying due homage or reverence; not expreſſing or conceiving due veneration or reſpect.

As our fear excludeth not that boldneſs which becometh ſaints, ſo, if our familiarity with God do not ſavour of fear, it draweth too near that *irreverent* confidence where[illegible] humility can never ſtand.

Knowledge men ſought for, and covered it ſ[illegible] ſort as jewels of ineſtimable price, fearing the [illegible] ſtruction of the ignorant and irreligious.

Witneſs the *irreverent* ſon [illegible]
Of him who built the ark; who, for the ſhame
Done to his father, heard his heavy curſe,
Servant of ſervants, on his vicious race.

Swearing, and the *irreverent* uſing the name of God in common diſcourſe, is another abuſe of the tongue. [illegible]

If an *irreverent* expreſſion or thought too wanton ſhould creep into my verſes, through my inadvertency, let that [illegible] be anſwerable for them.

IRRE'VERENTLY. *adv.* [from *irreverent.*] Without due reſpect or veneration.

'Tis but an ill eſſay of reverence and godly fear [illegible] goſpel *irreverently.*

IRREVE'RSIBLE. *adj.* [*in* and *reverſe.*] Not to be recalled, [illegible] to be changed.

The ſins of his chamber and his cloſet ſhall be proclaimed before men and angels, and an eternal *irreverſible* ſentence pronounced.

IRREVE'RSIBLY. *adv.* [from *irreverſible.*] Without [illegible]

The title of fundamentals, being ordinarily confined to doctrines of faith, hath occaſioned that great reproach to the church, at which ſo many myriads of ſubtilians have ſtumbled, and fallen *irreverſibly*, by conceiving heaven a reward of true opinions.

IRREVO'CABLE. *adj.* [*irrevocabilis*, Latin; *irrevocable*, Fr.] Not to be recalled; not to be brought back; not to be reverſed.

Give thy hand to Warwick,
And, with thy hand, thy faith *irrevocable*,
That only Warwick's daughter ſhall be thine.

Firm and *irrevocable* is my doom,
Which I have paſt upon her.

That which is paſt is gone and *irrevocable*, therefore [illegible] do but triſle that labour in paſt matters.

The ſecond, both for piety renown'd,
And puiſſant deeds, a promiſe ſhall receive
Irrevocable, that his regal throne
For ever ſhall endure.

By her *irrevocable* fate,
War ſhall the country waſte and change the ſtate.

The other victor flame a moment ſtood,
Then fell, and lifeleſs left th' extinguiſh'd wood;
For ever loſt, th' *irrevocable* light
Forſook the black'ning coals, and ſunk to night.

Each ſacred accent bears eternal weight,
And each *irrevocable* word is fate.

IRRE'VOCABLY. *adv.* [from *irrevocable.*] Without recall.

If air were kept out four or five minutes, the fire would be *irrevocably* extinguiſhed.

To IRRIGATE. *v. a.* [*irrigo*, Latin.] To wet; to moiſten, to water.

The heart, which is one of the principal parts of the [illegible] doth continually *irrigate*, nouriſh, keep hot, and ſupple the [illegible] members.

A bulky charger near their lips,
With which, in often interrupted ſleep,
Their frying blood compels to *irrigate*
Their dry furr'd tongues.

IRRIGA'TION. *n. ſ.* [from *irrigate.*] The act of watering; moiſtening.

Help of ground is by watering and *irrigation.*

IRRI'GUOUS. *adj.* [from *irrigate.*]

1. Watery; watered.

The flow'ry lap
Of ſome *irriguous* valley ſpreads her ſtore.

2. Dewy; moiſt. *Philips* ſeems to have miſtaken the Latin phraſe *irriguus ſopor.*

Ruth Elpenor
Dry'd an immeaſurable bowl, and thought
T' exhale his ſurfeit by *irriguous* ſleep:
Imprudent! him death's irons ſleep oppreſt.

IRRI'SION. *n. ſ.* [*irriſio*, Lat. *irriſion*, French.] The act of laughing at another.

This perſon, by his indiſcreet and unnatural [illegible], and expoſing of his father, incurs his indignation and curſe. *Woodward's Natural Hiſtory.*

To IRRITATE. *v. a.* [*irrito*, Latin; *irriter*, French.]

1. To provoke; to teaze; to exaſperate.

The earl, ſpeaking to the freeholders in imperious language, did not *irritate* the people.

His power at court could not qualify him to go through with that difficult reformation, whilſt he had a ſuperior in the church, who, having the reins in his hand, could ſlacken them according to his own humour and indiſcretion, and was thought to be the more remiſs to *irritate* his choleriek diſpoſition.

2. To

2. To fret; to put into motion or diſorder by any irregular or unaccuſtomed contact; to ſtimulate; to vellicate.

Cold maketh the ſpirits vigorous, and *irritateth* them. *Bacon.*

3. To heighten; to agitate; to enforce.

Air, if very cold, *irritateth* the flame, and maketh it burn more fiercely, as fire ſcorcheth in froſty weather. *Bacon.*

When they are collected, the heat becometh more violent and *irritate*, and thereby expelleth ſweat. *Bacon.*

Rous'd
By daſh of clouds, or *irritating* war
Of fighting winds, while all is calm below,
They furious ſpring. *Thomſon.*

IRRITA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*irritatio*, Latin; *irritation*, French; from *irritate*.]

1. Provocation; exaſperation.
2. Stimulation; vellication.

Violent affections and *irritations* of the nerves, in any part of the body, is cauſed by ſomething acrimonious. *Arbuthnot.*

IRRU'PTION. *n. ſ.* [*irruption*, Fr. *irruptio*, Latin.]

1. The act of any thing forcing an entrance.

I refrain, too ſuddenly,
To utter what will come at laſt too ſoon;
Leſt evil tidings, with too rude *irruption*,
Hitting thy aged ear, ſhould pierce too deep. *Milton.*

There are frequent inundations made in maritime countries by the *irruption* of the ſea. *Burnet.*

A full and ſudden *irruption* of thick melancholick blood into the heart puts a ſtop to its pulſation. *Harvey.*

2. Inroad; burſt of invaders into any place.

Notwithſtanding the *irruptions* of the barbarous nations, one can ſcarce imagine how ſo plentiful a ſoil ſhould become ſo miſerably unpeopled. *Addiſon.*

IS. [ıꝼ, Saxon. See *To* BE.]

1. The third perſon ſingular of *to be*: I am, thou art, he *is*.

He that *is* of God, heareth God's words. *Jo.* viii. 47.

Be not afraid of them, for they cannot do evil; neither *is* it in them to do good. *Jeremiah.*

My thought, whoſe murther yet *is* but fantaſtical,
Shakes ſo my ſingle ſtate of man, that function
Is ſmother'd in ſurmiſe; and nothing *is*,
But what *is* not. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. It is ſometimes expreſſed by *'s*.

There*'s* ſome among you have beheld me fighting. *Shakeſp.*

ISARE'LLA *Colour*. *n. ſ.* A kind of colour. *Ainſworth.*

ISCHIA'DICK. *adj.* [ἴσχιον, ἰσχιαδικὸς; *iſchiadique*, Fr.] In anatomy, an epithet given to the veins of the foot that terminate in the crural. *Harris.*

I'SCHURY. *n. ſ.* [ἰσχυρία, ἴσχω and οὖρον, urine; *iſchurie*, Fr. *iſchuria*, Latin.] A ſtoppage of urine, whether by gravel or other cauſe.

ISCHURE'TICK. *n. ſ.* [*iſchuretique*, Fr. from *iſchury*.] Such medicines as force urine when ſuppreſſed.

ISH. [ıꝼc, Saxon.]

1. A termination added to an adjective to expreſs diminution, a ſmall degree, or incipient ſtate of any quality: as, *bluiſh*, tending to blue; *brightiſh*, ſomewhat bright.
2. It is likewiſe ſometimes the termination of a gentile or poſſeſſive adjective: as, *Swediſh*, *Daniſh*; the *Daniſh* territories, or territories of the Danes.
3. It likewiſe notes participation of the qualities of the ſubſtantive to which it is added: as *fool*, *fooliſh*; *man*, *manniſh*; *rogue*, *roguiſh*.

I'SICLE. *n. ſ.* [More properly *icicle*, from *ice*; but *ice* ſhould rather be written *iſe*; ıꝼꝼ, Saxon.] A pendent ſhoot of ice.

Do you know this lady?
——The moon of Rome; chaſte as the *iſicle*
That's curdled by the froſt from pureſt ſnow
Hanging on Dian's temple. *Shakeſpeare.*

The froſts and ſnows her tender body ſpare;
Thoſe are not limbs for *iſicles* to tear. *Dryden.*

ISINGLA'SS. *n. ſ.* [from *ice*, or *iſe*, and *glaſs*; that is, matter congealed into glaſs; *ichthyocolla*, Latin.]

Iſinglaſs is a tough, firm, and light ſubſtance, of a whitiſh colour, and in ſome degree tranſparent, much reſembling glue, but cleanlier and ſweeter. We uſually receive it in twiſted pieces, of a roundiſh figure like a ſtaple, which the druggiſts divide into thin ſhreds like ſkins, that eaſily diſſolve. The fiſh from which *iſinglaſs* is prepared is one of the cartilaginous kind, and a ſpecies of ſturgeon: it grows to eighteen and twenty feet in length, and in its general figure greatly reſembles the ſturgeon. It is frequent in the Danube, the Boriſthenes, the Volga, and many other of the larger rivers of Europe. From the inteſtines of this fiſh the *iſinglaſs* is prepared by boiling. The greateſt quantity of *iſinglaſs* is made in Ruſſia. It is an excellent agglutinant and ſtrengthener, and often preſcribed in gellies and broths. The wine-coopers find it efficacious for clearing wines. *Hill.*

The cure of putrefaction requires an incraſſating diet, as all viſcid broths, hartſhorn, ivory, and *iſinglaſs*. *Floyer.*

Some make it clear by reiterated fermentations, and others by additions, as *iſinglaſs*. *Mortimer.*

I'SINGLASS *Stone*. *n. ſ.* This is a foſſil which is one of the pureſt and ſimpleſt of the natural bodies. It is found in broad maſſes, compoſed of a multitude of extremely thin plates or flakes. The maſſes are of a browniſh or reddiſh colour; but when the plates are ſeparated, they are perfectly colourleſs, and more bright and pellucid than the fineſt glaſs. It is found in Muſcovy, Perſia, the iſland of Cyprus, in the Alps and Appennines, and the mountains of Germany. The ancients made their windows of it, inſtead of glaſs. It is alſo ſometimes uſed for glaſs before pictures, and for horn in lanthorns. *Hill.*

ISLAND. *n. ſ.* [*inſula*, Latin; *iſola*, Italian; *eoland*, Erſe. It is pronouced *iland*.] A tract of land ſurrounded by water.

He will carry this *iſland* home in his pocket, and give it his ſon for an apple.——And ſowing the kernels of it in the ſea, bring forth more *iſlands*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Within a long receſs there lies a bay,
An *iſland* ſhades it from the rolling ſea,
And forms a port. *Dryden.*

Some ſafer world in depth of woods embrac'd,
Some happier *iſland* in the wat'ry waſte. *Johnſon.*

Iſland of bliſs! amid' the ſubject ſeas. *Thomſon.*

I'SLANDER. *n. ſ.* [from *iſland*. Pronounce *ilander*.] An inhabitant of a country ſurrounded by water.

We, as all *iſlanders*, are lunares, or the moon's men. *Camd.*

Your dinner, and the generous *iſlanders*
By you invited, do attend your preſence. *Shakeſpeare.*

There are many bitter ſayings againſt *iſlanders* in general, repreſenting them as fierce, treacherous, and unhoſpitable: thoſe who live on the continent have ſuch frequent intercourſe with men of different religions and languages, that they become more kind than thoſe who are the inhabitants of an iſland. *Addiſon.*

A race of rugged mariners are theſe,
Unpoliſh'd men, and boiſt'rous as their ſeas;
The native *iſlanders* alone their care,
And hateful he that breathes a foreign air. *Pope.*

ISLE. *n. ſ.* [*iſle*, French; *inſula*, Latin. Pronounce *ile*.]

1. An iſland; a country ſurrounded by water.

Is it not an eaſy matter
To make lord William Haſtings of our mind,
For the inſtalment of this noble duke
In the ſeat royal of this famous *iſle*? *Shakeſpeare.*

The dreadful fight
Betwixt a nation and two whales I write:
Seas ſtain'd with gore I ſing, advent'rous toil,
And how theſe monſters did diſarm an *iſle*. *Waller.*

2. [Written, I think, corruptly for *aile*, from *aiſle*, French, from *ala*, Latin, the *aile* being probably at firſt only a wing or ſide walk. It may come likewiſe from *allee*, French, a walk.] A long walk in a church, or publick building.

O'er the twilight groves and duſky caves,
Long ſounding *iſles* and intermingled graves,
Black melancholy ſits. *Pope.*

ISOPERIME'TRICAL. *n. ſ.* [ἴσος, πέρι, and μέτρον.] In geometry, are ſuch figures as have equal perimeters or circumferences, of which the circle is the greateſt. *Harris.*

ISO'SCELES. *n. ſ.* [*iſoſcele*, Fr. or *equiangular triangle*.] That which hath only two ſides equal. *Harris.*

ISSUE. *n. ſ.* [*iſſue*, French.]

1. The act of paſſing out.
2. Exit; egreſs; or paſſage out.

Unto the Lord belong the *iſſues* from death. *Pſalms.*

Keep thy heart with all diligence; for out of it are the *iſſues* of life. *Proverbs.*

Let us examine what bodies touch a moveable whilſt in motion, as the only means to find an *iſſue* out of this difficulty. *Digby on Bodies.*

We might have eaſily prevented thoſe great returns of money to France; and if it be true the French are ſo impoveriſhed, in what condition muſt they have been, if that *iſſue* of wealth had been ſtopped? *Swift.*

3. Event; conſequence.

Spirits are not finely touch'd,
But to fine *iſſues*. *Shakeſpeare.*

If I were ever fearful
To do a thing, where I the *iſſue* doubted,
Whereof the execution did cry out
Againſt the non-performance, 'twas a fear
Which oft infects the wiſeſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

But let the *iſſue* correſpondent prove
To good beginnings of each enterprize. *Fairfax.*

If things were caſt upon this *iſſue*, that God ſhould never prevent ſin 'till man deſerved it, the beſt would ſin, and ſin for ever. *South.*

The wittieſt ſayings and ſentences will be found the *iſſues* of chance, and nothing elſe but ſo many lucky hits of a roving fancy. *South.*

Our preſent condition is better for us in the *iſſue*, than that uninterrupted health and ſecurity that the atheiſt deſires. *Bentley.*

4. Termi-

4. Termination; concluſion.

He hath preſerved Argalus alive, under pretence of having him publickly executed after theſe wars, of which they hope for a ſoon and proſperous *iſſue*. *Sidney.*

What *iſſue* of my love remains for me!
How wild a paſſion works within my breaſt!
With what prodigious flames am I poſſeſt! *Dryden.*

Homer, at a loſs to bring difficult matters to an *iſſue*, lays his hero aſleep, and this ſolves the difficulty. *Broome.*

5. Sequel deduced from premiſes.

I am to pray you not to ſtrain my ſpeech
To groſſer *iſſues*, nor to larger reach,
Than to ſuſpicion. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. A fontanel; a vent made in a muſcle for the diſcharge of humours.

This tumour in his left arm was cauſed by ſtrict binding of his *iſſue*. *Wiſeman.*

7. Evacuation.

A woman was diſeaſed with an *iſſue* of blood. *Matthew.*

8. Progeny; offſpring.

O nation miſerable!
When ſhalt thou ſee thy wholſome days again?
Since that the trueſt *iſſue* of thy throne,
By his own interdiction ſtands accurſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor where Abaſſin kings their *iſſue* guard,
Mount Amara, though this by ſome ſuppos'd
True paradiſe, under the Æthiop line
By Nilus' head. *Milton.*

This old peaceful prince, as heav'n decreed,
Was bleſs'd with no male *iſſue* to ſucceed. *Dryden.*

The frequent productions of monſters, in all the ſpecies of animals, and ſtrange *iſſues* of human birth, carry with them difficulties, not poſſible to conſiſt with this hypotheſis. *Locke.*

9. [In law.] *Iſſue* hath divers applications in the common law: ſometimes uſed for the children begotten between a man and his wife; ſometimes for profits growing from an amercement, fine or expences of ſuit; ſometime for profits of lands or tenements; ſometime for that point of matter depending in ſuit, whereupon the parties join and put their cauſe to the trial of the jury. *Iſſue* is either general or ſpecial: general *iſſue* ſeemeth to be that whereby it is referred to the jury to bring in their verdict, whether the defendant have done any ſuch thing as the plaintiff layeth to his charge. The ſpecial *iſſue* then muſt be that, where ſpecial matter being alledged by the defendant for his defence, both the parties join thereupon, and ſo grow rather to a demurrer, if it be *quæſtio juris*, or to trial by the jury, if it be *quæſtio facti*. *Cowel.*

To I'SSUE. *v. n.* [from the noun; *iſſer*, Fr. *uſcire*, Italian.]

1. To come out; to paſs out of any place.

Waters *iſſued* out from under the threſhold of the houſe. *Ezek.* xlvii. 1.

From the utmoſt end of the head branches there *iſſueth* out a gummy juice. *Raleigh.*

Waters *iſſu'd* from a cave.
Ere Pallas *iſſu'd* from the thunderers head,
Dulneſs o'er all poſſeſs'd her ancient right. *Pope.*

2. To make an eruption.

Three of maſter Ford's brothers watch the door with piſtols, that none ſhould *iſſue* out, otherwiſe you might ſlip away. *Shakeſpeare.*

See that none hence *iſſue* forth a ſpy. *Milton.*

Haſte, arm your Ardeans, *iſſue* to the plain;
With faith to friend, aſſault the Trojan train. *Dryden.*

At length there *iſſu'd*, from the grove behind,
A fair aſſembly of the female kind. *Dryden.*

A buzzing noiſe of bees his ears alarms;
Straight *iſſue* through the ſides aſſembling ſwarms. *Dryden.*

Full for the port the Ithacenſians ſtand,
And furl their ſails, and *iſſue* on the land. *Pope.*

3. To proceed as an offſpring.

Of thy ſons that ſhall *iſſue* from thee, which thou ſhalt beget, ſhall they take away. 2 *Kings* xx. 18.

4. To be produced by any fund.

Theſe altarages *iſſued* out of the offerings made to the altar, and were payable to the prieſthood. *Ayliffe.*

5. To run out in lines.

It would be tried in pipes, being made with a belly towards the lower end, and then *iſſuing* into a ſtraight concave again. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To I'SSUE. *v. a.*

1. To ſend out; to ſend forth.

A weak degree of heat is not able either to digeſt the parts or to *iſſue* the ſpirits. *Bacon.*

2. To ſend out judicially or authoritatively. This is the more frequent ſenſe.

If the council *iſſued* out any order againſt them, or if the king ſent a proclamation for their repair to their houſes, ſome nobleman publiſhed a proteſtation. *Clarendon.*

Deep in a rocky cave he makes abode,
A manſion proper for a mourning god:
Here he gives audience, *iſſuing* out decrees
To rivers, his dependent deities. *Dryden.*

In vain the maſter *iſſues* out commands,
In vain the trembling ſailors ply their hands;
The tempeſt unforeſeen prevents their care. *Dryden.*

They conſtantly wait in court to make a due return of what they have done, and to receive ſuch other commands as the judge ſhall *iſſue* forth. *Ayliffe.*

I'SSUELESS. *adj.* [from *iſſue*.] Without offspring; without deſcendants.

Carew, by virtue of this entail, ſucceeded to Hugh's portion, as dying *iſſueleſs*. *Carew.*

I have done ſin;
For which the heav'ns, taking angry note,
Have left me *iſſueleſs*. *Shakeſpeare.*

I'STHMUS. *n. ſ.* [*iſthmus*, Latin.] A neck of land joining the peninſula to the continent.

There is a caſtle ſtrongly ſeated on a high rock, which joineth by an *iſthmus* to the land, and is impregnably fortified. *Sandys.*

The north ſide of the Aſſyrian empire ſtretched northward to that *iſthmus* between the Euxine and the Caſpian ſeas. *Brerewood on Languages.*

O life, thou nothing's younger brother!
Thou weak built *iſthmus*, that do'ſt proudly riſe
Up betwixt two eternities,
Yet can'ſt not wave nor wind ſuſtain;
But broken and o'erwhelm'd the ocean meets again. *Cowley.*

Our church of England ſtands as Corinth between two ſeas, and there are ſome buſy in cutting the *iſthmus*, to let in both at once upon it. *St Auguſtine.*

Cleomenes thinking it more adviſeable to fortify, not the *iſthmus*, but the mountains, put his deſign in execution. *Creech.*

Plac'd on this *iſthmus* of a middle ſtate,
A being darkly wiſe, and rudely great. *Pope.*

IT. *pronoun.* [þit, Saxon.]

1. The neutral demonſtrative. Uſed in ſpeaking of things.

Nothing can give that to another which *it* hath not itſelf. *Bramh. againſt Hobbs.*

Will our great anger learn to ſtoop ſo low?
I know *it* cannot. *Cowley.*

Tell me, O tell, what kind of thing is wit,
Thou who maſter art of *it*. *Cowley.*

His ſon, *it* may be, dreads no harm;
But kindly waits his father's coming home. *Flatman.*

The time will come, *it* will, when you ſhall know
The rage of love. *Dryden.*

How can I ſpeak? or how, ſir, can you hear?
Imagine that which you would moſt deplore,
And that which I would ſpeak, is *it* or more. *Dryden.*

A mind ſo furniſhed, what reaſon has *it* to acquieſce in *its* concluſions! *Locke.*

The glory which encompaſſed them covered the place, and darted *its* rays with ſo much ſtrength, that the whole fabrick began to melt. *Addiſon.*

If we find a greater good in the preſent conſtitution, than would have accrued either from the total privation of *it*, or from other frames and ſtructures, we may then reaſonably conclude, that the preſent conſtitution proceeded from an intelligent and good being, that formed *it* that particular way out of choice. *Bentley.*

The deſign, *it* ſeems, is to avoid the dreadful imputation of pedantry. *Swift.*

2. *It* is uſed abſolutely for the ſtate of a perſon or affair.

How is *it* with our general?
——Even ſo
As with a man by his own alms impoiſon'd,
And with his charity ſlain. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. *It* is uſed for the thing; the matter; the affair.

It's come to paſs,
That tractable obedience is a ſlave
To each incenſed will. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. *It* is ſometimes expreſſed by *'t*.

He rallied, and again fell to *'t*;
For catching foe by nearer foot,
He lifted with ſuch might and ſtrength,
As would have hurl'd him thrice his length. *Hudibras.*

5. *It* is uſed ludicrouſly after neutral verbs, to give an emphaſis.

If Abraham brought all with him, it is not probable that he meant to walk *it* back again for his pleaſure. *Raleigh.*

The Lacedemonians, at the ſtraights of Thermopylæ, when their arms failed them, fought *it* out with their nails and teeth. *Dryden.*

I have often ſeen people laviſh *it* profuſely in tricking up their children, and yet ſtarve their minds. *Locke.*

A mole courſes *it* not on the ground, like the rat or mouſe, but lives under the earth. *Addiſon.*

Whether the charmer ſinner *it*, or ſaint *it*,
If folly grows romantick, I muſt paint it. *Pope.*

6. Sometimes applied familiarly, ludicrouſly, or rudely to perſons.

Let us after him,
Whoſe care is gone before to bid us welcome:
It is a peerleſs kinſman. *Shakeſpeare.*

Do, child, go to *it* grandam, child:
Give grandam kingdom, and *its* grandam will
Give *it* up him. *Shakeſpeare.*

7. *It* is ſometimes uſed of the firſt or ſecond perſon, ſometimes of more. This mode of ſpeech, though uſed by good authors, and ſupported by the *il y a* of the French, has yet an appearance of barbariſm.

Who was't came by?
—*'Tis* two or three, my lord, that bring you word
Macduff is fled to England. *Shakeſpeare.*

City,
'Tis I, that made thy widows. *Shakeſpeare.*
'Tis theſe that early taint the female ſoul. *Pope.*

ITCH. *n. ſ.* [giċċa, Saxon.]

1. A cutaneous diſeaſe extremely contagious, which overſpreads the body with ſmall puſtules filled with a thin ſerum, and raiſed as microſcopes have diſcovered by a ſmall animal. It is cured by ſulphur.

Luſt and liberty
Creep in the minds and marrows of our youths,
That 'gainſt the ſtream of virtue they may ſtrive,
And drown themſelves in riot, *itches*, blains. *Shakeſp.*
The Lord will ſmite thee with the ſcab and with the *itch*, whereof thou can'ſt not be healed. *Deuteronomy.*
As if divinity had catch'd
The *itch*, on purpoſe, to be ſcratch'd. *Hudibras.*

2. The ſenſation of uneaſineſs in the ſkin, which is eaſed by rubbing.

3. A conſtant teazing deſire.
A certain *itch* of meddling with other people's matters, put us upon ſhifting. *L'Eſtrange.*
He had ſtill pedigree in his head, and an *itch* of being thought a divine king. *Dryden.*
From ſervants company a child is to be kept, not by prohibitions, for that will but give him an *itch* after it, but by other ways. *Locke.*
At half mankind when gen'rous Manly raves,
All know 'tis virtue; for he thinks them knaves:
When univerſal homage Umbra pays,
All ſee 'tis vice, and *itch* of vulgar praiſe. *Pope.*

To ITCH. *v. n.* [from the noun.]

1. To feel that uneaſineſs in the ſkin which is removed by rubbing.
A troubleſome *itching* of the part was occaſioned by want of tranſpiration. *Wiſeman.*
My right eye *itches*; ſome good luck is near;
Perhaps my Amaryllis may appear. *Dryden.*

2. To long; to have continual deſire. This ſenſe appears in the following examples, though ſome of them are equivocal.
Maſter Shallow, you have yourſelf been a great fighter, though now a man of peace.——Mr. Page, though now I be old, and of peace, if I ſee a ſword out, my finger *itches* to make one. *Shakeſpeare.*
Caſſius, you yourſelf
Are much condemn'd to have an *itching* palm,
To ſell and mart your offices for gold. *Shakeſpeare.*
The *itching* ears, being an epidemick diſeaſe, give fair opportunity to every mountebank. *Decay of Piety.*
All ſuch have ſtill an *itching* to deride,
And fain would be upon the laughing ſide. *Pope.*

ITCHY. *adj.* [from *itch.*] Infected with the itch.

ITEM. adv. [Latin.] Alſo. A word uſed when any article is added to the former.

ITEM. *n. ſ.*

1. A new article.
I could have looked on him without the help of admiration, though the catalogue of his endowments had been tabled by his ſide, and I to peruſe him by *items*. *Shakeſpeare.*
If this diſcourſe have not concluded our weakneſs, I have one *item* more of mine: if knowledge can be found, I muſt loſe that which I thought I had, that there is none. *Glanv.*

2. A hint; an innuendo.

To ITERATE. *v. a.* [*itero*, Latin.]

1. To repeat; to utter again; to inculcate by frequent mention.
We covet to make the pſalms eſpecially familiar unto all: this is the very cauſe why we *iterate* the pſalms oftner than any other part of Scripture beſides; the cauſe wherefore we inure the people together with their miniſter, and not the miniſter alone to read them, as other parts of Scripture he doth. *Hook.*
If the one may monthly, the other may daily be *iterated*. *Hooker.*
In the firſt ages God gave laws unto our fathers, and their memories ſerved inſtead of books; whereof the imperfections being known to God, he relieved the ſame by often putting them in mind: in which reſpect we ſee how many times one thing hath been *iterated* into the beſt and wiſeſt. *Hooker.*
The king, to keep a decency towards the French king, ſent new ſolemn ambaſſadors to intimate unto him the decree of his eſtates, and to *iterate* his motion that the French would deſiſt from hoſtility. *Bacon.*
There be two kinds of reflections of ſounds; the one at diſtance, which is the echo, wherein the original is heard diſtinctly, and the reflection alſo diſtinctly: the other in concurrence, when the ſound reflecting, returneth immediately upon the original, and ſo *iterateth* it not, but amplifieth it. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

2. To do over again.
Aſhes thoroughly burnt, and well reverberated by fire, after the ſalt thereof hath been drawn out by *iterated* decoctions. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

Adam took no thought,
Eating his fill; nor Eve to *iterate*
Her former treſpaſs fear'd, the more to ſooth
Him with her lov'd ſociety. *Milton.*

ITERANT. *adj.* [*iterans*, Latin.] Repeating.
Waters, being near, make a current echo; but being farther off, they make an *iterant* echo. *Bacon.*

ITERATION. *n. ſ. iteration*, French; *iteratio*, Latin.] Repetition; recital over again.
Truth tir'd with *iteration*
As true as ſteel, as plantage to the moon. *Shakeſpeare.*
My huſband!
Ay, 'twas he that told me firſt.
My huſband!
What needs this *iteration*, woman?
I ſay, thy huſband. *Shakeſpeare.*
Iterations are commonly loſs of time; but there is no ſuch gain of time, as to iterate often the ſtate of the queſtion; for it chaſeth away many a frivolous ſpeech. *Bacon.*
In all theſe reſpects it hath a peculiar property to engage the receiver to perſevere in all piety, and is farther improved by the frequent *iteration* and repetition. *Hammond.*

ITINERANT. *adj.* [*itinerant*, French.] Wandering; not ſettled.
It ſhould be my care to ſweeten and mellow the voices of *itinerant* tradeſmen, as alſo to accommodate their cries to their reſpective wares. *Addiſon.*

ITINERARY. *n. ſ.* [*itinerarie*, French; *itinerarius*, Latin.] A book of travels.
The clergy are ſufficiently reproached, in moſt *itineraries*, for the univerſal poverty one meets with in this plentiful kingdom. *Addiſon.*

ITINERARY. [*itineraire*, Fr. *itinerarius*, Lat.] Travelling; done on a journey; done during frequent change of place.
He did make a progreſs from Lincoln to the northern parts, though it were rather an *itinerary* circuit of juſtice than a progreſs. *Bacon.*

ITSELF. *pronoun.* [*it* and *ſelf.*] The neutral reciprocal pronoun applied to things.
Who then ſhall blame
His peſter'd ſenſes to recoil and ſtart,
When all that is within him does condemn
Itſelf for being there? *Shakeſpeare.*
Borrowing for foreigners, in *itſelf*, makes not the kingdom rich or poor. *Locke.*

JU'BILANT. *adj.* [*jubilans*, Lat.] Uttering ſongs of triumph.
The planets liſt'ning ſtood,
While the bright pomp aſcended *jubilant*. *Milton.*

JUBILA'TION. *n. ſ.* [*jubilation*, Fr. *jubilatio*, Lat. The act of declaring triumph.

JU'BILEE. *n. ſ.* [*jubilé*, Fr. *jubilum*, from *jubilo*, low Latin.] A publick feſtivity; a time of rejoicing; a ſeaſon of joy.
Angels utt'ring joy, heav'n rung
With *jubilee*, and loud hoſanna's fill'd
Th' eternal regions. *Milton.*
Joy was then a maſculine and a ſevere thing: the recreation of the judgment, or rejoicing, the *jubilee* of reaſon. *South.*
The town was all a *jubilee* of feaſts. *Dryden.*

JUCU'NDITY. *n. ſ.* [*jucunditas*, *jucundus*, Latin.] Pleaſantneſs; agreeableneſs.
The new or unexpected *jucundities*, which preſent themſelves, will have activity enough to excite the earthieſt ſoul, and raiſe a ſmile from the moſt compoſed tempers. *Brown.*

JUDAS *Tree. n. ſ.* [*ſiliquaſtrum*, Latin.] A plant.
It hath a papilionaceous flower, whoſe wings are placed above the ſtandard: the head is compoſed of two petals; the pointal, which riſes in the centre of the flower-cup, and is encompaſſed with the ſtamina, afterward becomes a long flat pod, containing ſeveral kidney-ſhaped ſeeds: to which may be added roundiſh leaves, growing alternately on the branches.
Judas tree yields a fine purpliſh, bright, red bloſſom in the ſpring, and is increaſed by layers. *Mortimer.*

To JUDAIZE. *v. n.* [*judaiſer*, Fr. *judaizo*, low Latin.] To conform to the manner of the Jews.
Paul *judaiz'd* with Jews, was all to all. *Sandys.*

JUDGE. *n. ſ.* [*juge*, French; *judex*, Latin.]

1. One who is inveſted with authority to determine any cauſe or queſtion, real or perſonal.
Shall not the *judge* of all the earth do right? *Geneſis.*
A father of the fatherleſs, and a *judge* of the widows, is God in his holy habitation. *Pſalms.*
Thou art *judge*
Of all things made, and judgeſt only right. *Milton.*
It is not ſufficient to imitate nature in every circumſtance dully: it becomes a painter to take what is moſt beautiful, as being the ſovereign *judge* of his own art. *Dryden.*

2. One who presides in a court of judicature.
My lord Bassanio gave his ring away
Unto the *judge* that begg'd it. *Shakespeare.*
A single voice; and that not past me, but
By learned approbation of the *judges*. *Shakespeare.*
3. One who has skill sufficient to decide upon the merit of any thing.
How dares your pride,
As in a listed field to fight your cause,
Unask'd the royal grant; nor marshal by,
As knightly rites require, nor *judge* to try. *Dryden.*
A perfect *judge* will read each piece of wit,
With the same spirit that its author writ. *Pope.*

To JUDGE. *v. n.* [*juger*, French; *judico*, Latin.]
1. To pass sentence.
My wrong be upon thee; the Lord *judge* between thee and me. *Genesis.*
Ye *judge* not for man, but for the Lord, who is with you in the judgment. 2 *Chronicles.*
2. To form or give an opinion.
Beshrew me, but I love her heartily;
For she is wise, if I can *judge* aright. *Shakespeare.*
Ye *judge* after the flesh; I judge no man. *Jo.* viii. 15.
Authors to themselves,
Both what they *judge* and what they chuse. *Milton.*
If I did not know the originals, I should never be able to *judge*, by the copies, which was Virgil, and which Ovid. *Dryd.*
Whether it be a divine revelation or no, reason must *judge* which can never permit the mind to reject a greater evidence, to embrace what is less evident. *Locke.*
He proceeds in his enquiry into sciences, resolved to *judge* of them freely. *Locke.*
3. To discern; to distinguish.
How doth God know? Can he *judge* through the dark cloud? *Job.*
Judge in yourselves: is it comely a woman pray unto God uncovered? 1 *Corinthians.*
How properly the tories may be called the whole body of the British nation, I leave to any one's *judging*. *Addison.*

To JUDGE. *v. a.*
1. To pass sentence upon; to examine authoritatively; to determine finally.
Chaos shall *judge* the strife. *Milton.*
Then those, whom form of laws
Condemn'd to die, when traitors *judg'd* their cause. *Dryden.*
2. To pass severe censure; to doom severely.
He shall *judge* among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies. *Psalms.*
Judge not, that ye be not *judged*. *Matthew.*
Let no man *judge* you in meat or drink. 2 *Col.* 16.

JU'DGER. *n. s.* [from *judge*.] One who forms judgment; or passes sentence.
The vulgar threatened to be their oppressors, and *judgers* of their judgers. *King Charles.*
They who guide themselves meerly by what appears, are ill *judgers* of what they have not well examined. *Digby.*

JU'DGMENT. *n. s.* [*jugement*, French.]
1. The power of discerning the relations between one term or one proposition and another.
O *judgment!* thou art fled to brutish beasts,
And men have lost their reason. *Shakespeare.*
The faculty, which God has given man to supply the want of certain knowledge, is *judgment*, whereby the mind takes any proposition to be true or false, without perceiving a demonstrative evidence in the proofs. *Locke.*
Judgment is that whereby we join ideas together by affirmation or negation; so, this tree is high. *Watts.*
2. Doom; the right or power of passing judgment.
If my suspect be false, forgive me, God;
For *judgment* only doth belong to thee. *Shakespeare.*
3. The act of exercising judicature.
They gave *judgment* upon him. 2 *Kings.*
When thou, O Lord, shalt stand disclos'd
In majesty severe,
And sit in *judgment* on my soul,
O how shall I appear. *Addison.*
4. Determination; decision.
Where distinctions or identities are purely material, the *judgment* is made by the imagination, otherwise by the understanding. *Glanville.*
We shall make a certain *judgment* what kind of dissolution that earth was capable of. *Burnet.*
Reason ought to accompany the exercise of our senses, whenever we would form a just *judgment* of things proposed to our inquiry. *Watts.*
5. The quality of distinguishing propriety and impropriety; criticism.
Judgment, a cool and slow faculty, attends not a man in the rapture of poetical composition. *Dennis.*
'Tis with our *judgments* as our watches, none
Go just alike; yet each believes his own. *Pope.*
6. Opinion; notion.
I see mens *judgments* are
A parcel of their fortunes, and things outward
Draw the inward quality after them,
To suffer all alike. *Shakespeare.*
When she did think my master lov'd her well,
She, in my *judgment*, was as fair as you. *Shakespeare.*
7. Sentence against a criminal.
When he was brought again to th' bar, to hear
His knell rung out, his *judgment*, he was stir'd
With agony. *Shakespeare.*
The chief priests informed me, desiring to have *judgment* against him. *Acts.*
On Adam last this *judgment* he pronounc'd. *Milton.*
8. Condemnation. This is a theological use.
The *judgment* was by one to condemnation; but the free gift is of many offences unto justification. *Romans.*
The precepts, promises, and threatenings of the Gospel will rise up in *judgment* against us, and the articles of our faith will be so many articles of accusation. *Tillotson.*
9. Punishment inflicted by providence, with reference to some particular crime.
This *judgment* of the heavens that makes us tremble,
Touches us not with pity. *Shakespeare.*
We cannot be guilty of greater uncharitableness, than to interpret afflictions as punishments and *judgments*: it aggravates the evil to him who suffers, when he looks upon himself as the mark of divine vengeance. *Addison.*
10. Distribution of justice.
The Jews made insurrection against Paul, and brought him to the *judgment* seat. *Acts.*
Your dishonour
Mangles true *judgment*, and bereaves the state
Of that integrity which should become it. *Shakespeare.*
In *judgments* between rich and poor, consider not what the poor man needs, but what is his own. *Taylor.*
A bold and wise petitioner goes strait to the throne and *judgment* seat of the monarch. *Addison.*
11. Judiciary laws; statutes.
If ye hearken to these *judgments*, and keep and do them, the Lord thy God shall keep unto thee the covenant. *Deut.*
12. The last doom.
The dreadful *judgment* day
So dreadful will not be as was his sight. *Shakespeare.*

JU'DICATORY. *n. s.* [*judico*, Latin.]
1. Distribution of justice.
No such crime appeared as the lords, the supreme court of *judicatory*, would judge worthy of death. *Clarendon.*
2. Court of justice.
Human *judicatories* give sentence on matters of right and wrong, but inquire not into bounty and beneficence. *Atterb.*

JU'DICATURE. *n. s.* [*judicature*, Fr. *judico*, Latin.] Power of distributing justice.
The honour of the judges in their *judicature* is the king's honour. *Bacon.*
If he should bargain for a place of *judicature*, let him be rejected with shame. *Bacon.*
In *judicatures* to take away the trumpet, the scarlet, the attendance, makes justice naked as well as blind. *Swift.*

JUDI'CIAL. *adj.* [*judicium*, Latin.]
1. Practised in the distribution of publick justice.
What government can be without *judicial* proceedings? And what judicature without a religious oath? *Bentley.*
2. Inflicted on as a penalty.
The resistance of those will cause a *judicial* hardness. *South.*

JUDI'CIALLY. *adv.* [from *judicial*.] In the forms of legal justice.
It will behove us to think that we see God sit looking on, and weighing all our thoughts, words, and actions in the balance of infallible justice, and passing the same judgment which he intends hereafter *judicially* to declare. *Grew.*

JUDI'CIARY. *adj.* [*judiciaire*, Fr. *judiciarius*, Latin.] Passing judgment upon any thing.
Before weight be laid upon notions of *judiciary* astrologers, the influence of constellations ought, by severe experiments, to be made out. *Bacon.*

JUDI'CIOUS. *adj.* [*judicieux*, French.] Prudent; wise; skilful in any matter or affair.
For your husband,
He's noble, wise, *judicious*, and best knows
The fits o' th' season. *Shakespeare.*
Love hath his seat
In reason, and is *judicious*. *Milton.*
To each savour meaning we aptly,
And palate call *judicious*. *Milton.*
We are beholden to *judicious* writers of all ages for those discoveries they have left behind them. *Locke.*

JUDI'CIOUSLY. *adv.* [from *judicious*.] Skilfully; wisely; with just determination.
So bold, yet so *judiciously* you dare,
That your least praise is to be regular. *Dryden.*

Longinus has *judiciously* preferred the ſublime genius that ſometimes errs to the middling or indifferent one, which makes few faults, but ſeldom riſes to excellence. *Dryden.*

JUG. *n. ſ.* [*jugge*, Daniſh.] A large drinking veſſel with a gibbous or ſwelling belly.

You'd rail upon the hoſteſs of the houſe,
Becauſe ſhe bought ſtone *jugs* and no ſeal'd quarts. *Shakeſp.*
He fetch'd 'em drink,
Fill'd a large *jug* up to the brink. *Swift.*

To JU'GGLE. *v. n.* [*jouzler* or *jongler*, Fr. *jocari*, Lat.]

1. To play tricks by ſlight of hand; to ſhow falſe appearances of extraordinary performances.

The ancient miracle of Memnon's ſtatue ſeems to be a *juggling* of the Ethiopian prieſts. *Digby on Bodies.*

2. To practiſe artifice or impoſture.

Be theſe *juggling* fiends no more believ'd,
That palter with us in a double ſenſe. *Shakeſpeare.*
Is't poſſible the ſpells of France ſhould *juggle*
Men into ſuch ſtrange mockeries? *Shakeſpeare.*
They ne'er forſwore themſelves, nor lied,
Diſdain'd to ſtay for friends conſents;
Nor *juggl'd* about ſettlements. *Hudibras.*

JU'GGLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]

1. A trick by legerdemain.
2. An impoſture; a deception.

The notion was not the invention of politicians, and a *juggle* of ſtate to cozen the people into obedience. *Tillotſon.*

JU'GGLER. *n. ſ.* [from *juggle*.]

1. One who practiſes ſlight of hand; one who deceives the eye by nimble conveyance.

They ſay this town is full of cozenage,
As nimble *jugglers* that deceive the eye,
Drug-working ſorcerers that change the mind,
Diſguiſed cheaters, prating mountebanks,
And many ſuch like libertines of ſin. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſaw a *juggler* that had a pair of cards, and would tell a man what card he thought. *Bacon.*

Ariſtæus was a famous poet, that flouriſhed in the days of Croeſus, and a notable *juggler*. *Sandys.*

Fortune-tellers, *jugglers*, and impoſtures, do daily delude them. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The *juggler* which another's ſlight can ſhow,
But teaches how the world his own may know. *Garth.*

One who is managed by a *juggler* fancies he has money in hand; but let him graſp it never ſo carefully, upon a word or two it increaſes or dwindles. *Addiſon.*

What magick makes our money riſe,
When dropt into the ſouthern main;
Or do theſe *jugglers* cheat us? *Swift.*

2. A cheat; a trickiſh fellow.

O me, you *juggler*; oh, you canker bloſſom,
You thief of love; what, have you come by night,
And ſtoll'n my love's heart from him? *Shakeſpeare.*
I ſing no harm
To officer, *juggler*, or juſtice of peace. *Donne.*

JU'GGLINGLY. *adv.* [from *juggle*.] In a deceptive manner.

JU'GULAR. *adj.* [*jugulum*, Latin.] Belonging to the throat.

A gentleman was wounded into the internal *jugular*, through his neck. *Wiſeman.*

JUICE. *n. ſ.* [*jus*, French; *juys*, Dutch.]

1. The liquor, ſap, or water of plants and fruits.

If I define wine, I muſt ſay, wine is a *juice* not liquid, or wine is a ſubſtance; for *juice* includes both ſubſtance and liquid. *Watts.*

Unnumber'd fruits,
A friendly *juice* to cool thirſt's rage contain. *Thomſon.*

2. The fluid in animal bodies.

Juice in language is leſs than blood; for if the words be but becoming and ſignifying, and the ſenſe gentle, there is *juice*: but where that wanteth, the language is thin, ſcarce covering the bone. *Ben. Johnſon.*

An animal whoſe *juices* are unſound can never be nouriſhed; unſound juices can never repair the fluids. *Arbuthnot.*

JUI'CELESS. *adj.* [from *juice*.] Dry; without moiſture; without juice.

Divine Providence has ſpread her table every-where; not with a *juiceleſs* green carpet, but with ſucculent herbage and nouriſhing graſs. *More.*

When Boreas 'ſpirit bluſters ſore,
Beware the inclement heav'ns; now let thy hearth
Crackle with *juiceleſs* boughs. *Philips.*

JU'ICINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *juice*.] Plenty of juice; ſucculence.

JU'ICY. *adj.* [from *juice*.] Moiſt; full of juice.

Earth being taken out of watery woods, will put forth herbs of a fat and *juicy* ſubſtance. *Bacon.*

Each plant and *juicieſt* gourd will pluck. *Milton.*
The muſk's ſurpaſſing worth! that, in its youth,
Its tender nonage, loads the ſpreading boughs
With large and *juicy* offspring. *Philips.*

To JUKE. *v. n.* [*jucher*, French.]

1. To perch upon any thing: as, birds.

2. *Juking*, in Scotland, denotes ſtill any complaiſance by bending of the head.

Two aſſes travelled; the one laden with oats, the other with money: the money-merchant was ſo proud of his truſt, that he went *juking* and toſſing of his head. *L'Eſtrange.*

JU'JUB. } *n. ſ.* [*zizyphus*, Lat.] A plant whoſe flower conJU'JUBES. } ſiſts of ſeveral leaves, which are placed circularly, and expand in form of a roſe; out of whoſe empalement riſes the pointal, which afterwards becomes an oblong fleſhy fruit, ſhaped like an olive, including an hard ſhell divided into cells, each containing an oblong nut or kernel. The fruit is like a ſmall plum, but it has little fleſh upon the ſtone. *Mill.*

JU'LAP. *n. ſ.* [A word of Arabick original; *julapium*, low Lat. *julep*, Fr.]

Julap is an extemporaneous form of medicine, made of ſimple and compound water ſweetened, and ſerves for a vehicle to other forms not ſo convenient to take alone. *Quincy.*

Behold this cordial *julap* here,
That flames and dances in his cryſtal bounds
With ſpirits of balm and fragrant ſyrups mixt. *Milton.*

If any part of the after-birth be left, endeavour the bringing that away; and by good ſudorificks and cordials expel the venom, and contemporate the heat and acrimony by *julaps* and emulſions. *Wiſeman.*

JU'LUS. *n. ſ.*

1. *July flower.* See CLOVE-GILLIFLOWER and GILLIFLOWER.
2. *Julus*, among botaniſts, denotes thoſe long worm-like tufts or palms, as they are called in willows, which at the beginning of the year grow out, and hang pendular down from hazels, walnut-trees, *&c.* *Miller.*

JU'LY. *n. ſ.* [*Julius*, Lat. *juillet*, Fr.] The month ancidently called *quintilis*, or the fifth from March, named *July* in honour of *Julius Cæſar*; the ſeventh month from January.

July I would have drawn in a jacket of light yellow, eating cheries, with his face and boſom ſun-burnt. *Peacham.*

JUMART. n. ſ. [French.]

Mules and *jumarts*, the one from the mixture of an aſs and a mare, the other from the mixture of a bull and a mare, are frequent. *Locke.*

To JUMBLE. *v. a.* [in *Chaucer*, *jombre*, from *combler*, French, *Skinner*.] To mix violently and confuſedly together.

Perſons and humours may be *jumbled* and diſguiſed; but nature, like quickſilver, will never be killed. *L'Eſtrange.*

A verbal concordance leads not always to texts of the ſame meaning; and one may obſerve, how apt that is to *jumble* together paſſages of ſcripture, and thereby diſturb the true meaning of holy ſcripture. *Locke.*

Writing is but juſt like dice,
And lucky mains make people wiſe;
And *jumbled* words, if fortune throw them,
Shall, well as Dryden, form a poem. *Prior.*

Is it not a firmer foundation for tranquillity, to believe that all things were at firſt created, and are continually ordered for the beſt, than that the whole univerſe is mere bungling and blundering; all ill-favouredly cobled and *jumbled* together by the unguided agitation and rude ſhuffles of matter. *Bentley's Sermons.*

How tragedy and comedy embrace,
How farce and epick get a *jumbled* race. *Pope.*

That the univerſe was formed by a fortuitous concourſe of atoms, I will no more believe, than that the accidental *jumbling* of the alphabet would fall into a moſt ingenious treatiſe of philoſophy. *Swift.*

To JU'MBLE. *v. n.* To be agitated together.

They will all meet and *jumble* together into a perfect harmony. *Swift.*

JU'MBLE. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Confuſed mixture; violent and confuſed agitation.

Had the world been coagmented from that ſuppoſed fortuitous *jumble*, this hypotheſis had been tolerable. *Glanville.*

What *jumble* here is made of eccleſiaſtical revenues, as if they were all alienated with equal juſtice. *Swift.*

JUMENT. *n. ſ.* [*jument*, Fr, *jumentum*, Lat.] Beaſt of burthen.

Juments, as horſes, oxen, and aſſes, have no eructation, or belching. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

To JUMP. *v. n.* [*gumpen*, Dutch.]

1. To leap; to ſkip; to move forward without ſtep or ſliding.

Not the worſt of the three but *jumps* twelve foot and an half by the ſquare. *Shakeſpeare.*

Here, upon this bank and ſhelve of time,
We'd *jump* the life to come *Shakeſpeare.*
The herd come *jumping* by me,
And fearleſs, quench their thirſt, while I look on,
And take me for their fellow-citizen. *Dryden.*

So I have ſeen from Severn's brink
A flock of geeſe *jump* down together,
Swim where the bird of Jove would ſink,
And ſwimming never wet a feather. *Swift.*

Candidates petition the emperor to entertain the court with a dance on the rope; and whoever *jumps* the higheſt ſucceeds in the office. *Gulliver's Travels.*

2. To

2. To leap suddenly.
One Peregrinus *jumped* into a fiery furnace at the Olympick games, only to shew the company how far his vanity could carry him. *Collier.*
We see a little, presume a great deal, and so *jump* to the conclusion. *Spectator.*
3. To jolt.
The noise of the prancing horses, and of the *jumping* chariots. *Nah.* iii. 2.
4. To agree; to tally; to join.
Do not embrace me till each circumstance
Of place, time, fortune, do cohere and *jump*
That I am Viola. *Shakespeare.*
In some sort it *jumps* with my humour. *Shakespeare.*
But though they *jump* not on a just account,
Yet do they all confirm a Turkish fleet. *Shakespeare.*
Because I will not *jump* with common spirits,
And rank me with the barb'rous nations. *Shakespeare.*
Herein perchance he *jumps* not with Lipsius. *Hakewill.*
Never did trusty squire with knight,
Or knight with squire, e'er *jump* more right;
Their arms and equipage did fit,
As well as virtues, parts, and wit. *Hudibras.*
This shews how perfectly the rump
And commonwealth in nature *jump:*
For as a fly that goes to bed,
Rests with his tail above his head;
So in this mungrel state of ours,
The rabble are the supreme powers. *Hudibras.*
Good wits *jump*, and mine the nimbler of the two. *More.*
Good now, how your devotions *jump* with mine. *Dryden.*
I am happier for finding our judgments *jump* in the notion. *Pope to Swift.*

JUMP. *adv.* Exactly; nicely. Obsolete.
Otherwise one man could not excel another, but all should be either absolutely good, as hitting *jump* that indivisible point or center wherein goodness consisteth; or else missing it, they should be excluded out of the number of well doers. *Hooker.*
But since so *jump* upon this bloody question,
You from the Polack wars, and you from England,
Are here arriv'd. *Shakespeare.*
Myself the while to draw the Moor apart,
And bring him *jump*, when he may Cassio find
Soliciting his wife. *Shakespeare.*

JUMP. *n. s.* [from the verb.]
1. The act of jumping; a leap; a skip.
The surest way for a learner is, not to advance by *jumps* and large strides; let that, which he sets himself to learn next, be as nearly conjoined with what he knows already, as is possible. *Locke.*
2. A lucky chance.
Do not exceed
The prescript of this scrowl: our fortune lies
Upon this *jump*. *Shakespeare.*
3. [*Jupe*, French.] A waistcoat; a kind of loose or limber stays worn by sickly ladies.
The weeping cassock scar'd into a *jump*,
A sign the presbyter's worn to the stump. *Cleaveland.*

JU'NCATE. *n. s.* [*juncade*, French; *gioncata*, Italian.]
1. Cheesecake; a kind of sweetmeat of curds and sugar.
2. Any delicacy.
A goodly table of pure ivory,
All spread with *juncates*, fit to entertain
The greatest prince. *Spenser.*
With stories told of many a feat,
How fairy Mab the *juncates* eat. *Milton.*
3. A furtive or private entertainment. It is now improperly written *junket* in this sense, which alone remains much in use. See JU'NKET.

JU'NCOUS. *adj.* [*junceus*, Lat.] Full of bulrushes.

JU'NCTION. *n. s.* [*jonction*, French.] Union; coalition.
Upon the *junction* of the two corps, our spies discovered a great cloud of dust. *Addison.*

JU'NCTURE. *n. s.* [*junctura*, Latin.]
1. The line at which two things are joined together.
Besides those grosser elements of bodies, salt, sulphur, and mercury, there may be ingredients of a more subtile nature, which being extremely little, may escape unheeded at the *junctures* of the distillatory vessels, though never so carefully luted. *Boyle.*
2. Joint; articulation.
She has made the back-bone of several vertebræ, as being less in danger of breaking than if they were all one entire bone without those gristly *junctures*. *More.*
All other animals have transverse bodies; and though some do raise themselves upon their hinder legs to an upright posture, yet they cannot endure it long, neither are the figures or *junctures*, or order of their bones, fitted to such a posture. *Hale's Originat. of Mankind.*
3. Union; amity.
Nor are the soberest of them so apt for that devotional compliance and *juncture* of hearts, which I desire to bear in those holy offices to be performed with me. *K. Charles.*
4. A critical point or article of time.
By this profession in that *juncture* of time, they bid farewel to all the pleasures of this life. *Addison.*
When any law does not conduce to the publick safety, but in some extraordinary *junctures*, the very observation of it would endanger the community, that law ought to be laid asleep. *Addison.*

JUNE. *n. s.* [*Juin*, Fr. *Junius*, Lat.] The sixth month from January.
June is drawn in a mantle of dark green. *Peacham.*

JU'NIOR. *adj.* [*junior*, Lat.] One younger than another.
The fools my *juniors* by a year,
Are tortur'd with suspense and fear,
Who wisely thought my age a screen,
When death approach'd to stand between. *Swift.*
According to the nature of men of years, I was repining at the rise of my *juniors*, and unequal distribution of wealth. *Tatler.*

JU'NIPER. *n. s.* [*juniperus*, Lat.] A plant.
The leaves of the *juniper* are long, narrow, and prickly; the male flowers are, in some species, produced at remote distances from the fruit on the same tree; but in other species they are produced on different trees from the fruit: the fruit is a soft pulpy berry, containing three seeds in each. *Miller.*
Some of our common *juniper* shrubs are males and some females, of the same species. The male shrubs produce, in April and May, a small kind of juli with apices on them very large, and full of farina; the females produce none of these juli, but only the berries, which do not ripen till the second year, and then do not immediately fall off; so that it is no uncommon thing to see the berries of three different years at once on the same tree. The shrub is very common with us on heaths and barren hills, but the berries used medicinally in our shops are brought from Germany, where it is greatly more abundant. The berries are powerful attenuants, diureticks, and carminative. *Hill.*
A clyster may be made of the common decoctions, or of mallows, bay, and *juniper* berries, with oil of linseed. *Wiseman.*

JUNK. *n. s.* [probably an Indian word.]
1. A small ship of China.
America, which have now but *junks* and canoes, abounded then in tall ships. *Davies.*
2. Pieces of old cables. *Ainsw.*

JU'NKET. *n. s.* [properly *juncate*. See JUNCATE.]
1. A sweetmeat.
You know, there wants no *junkets* at the feast. *Shakesp.*
2. A stolen entertainment.

To JU'NKET. *v. n.* [from the noun.]
1. To feast secretly; to make entertainments by stealth.
Whatever good bits you can pilfer in the day, save them to *junket* with your fellow servants at night. *Swift.*
2. To feast.
Job's children *junketed* and feasted together often, but the reckoning cost them dear at last. *Smith.*
The apostle would have no revelling or *junketing*. *Smith.*

JUNTO. n. s. [Italian.] A cabal; a kind of men combined in any secret design.
Would men have spent toilesome days and watchful nights in the laborious quest of knowledge preparative to this work, at length come and dance attendance for approbation upon a *junto* of petty tyrants, acted by party and prejudice, who denied fitness from learning, and grace from morality. *South.*
From this time began an intrigue between his majesty and a *junto* of ministers, which had like to have ended in my destruction. *Gulliver.*

I'VORY. *n. s.* [*ivoire*, French; *ebur*, Lat.]
Ivory is a hard, solid, and firm substance, of a fine white colour, and capable of a very good polish: it is the dens ex ertus of the elephant, who carries on each side of his jaws a tooth of six or seven feet in length, of the thickness of a man's thigh at the base, and almost entirely solid; the two sometimes weighing three hundred and thirty pounds: these *ivory* tusks are hollow from the base to a certain height, and the cavity is filled with a compact medullary substance, seeming to have a great number of glands in it. The finest *ivory* is brought from the East-Indies, where a great quantity of it is not taken immediately from the head of the animal, but found buried in the earth. The *ivory* of the islands of Ceylon and of Acham do not become yellow in the wearing as all other *ivory* does, and it therefore bears a greater price than that of the Guinea coast. The preparations of *ivory* have the same restorative virtues with those of the hartshorn. *Hill.*
There is more difference between thy flesh and hers, than between jet and *ivory*. *Shakespeare.*
Draw Erato with a sweet and lovely countenance, bearing a heart with an *ivory* key. *Peacham.*
From their *ivory* port the cherubim
Forth issu'd. *Milton.*
Two gates the silent house of sleep adorn,
Of polish'd *iv'ry* this, that of transparent horn:
True visions through transparent horn arise,
Through polish'd *iv'ry* pass deluding lies. *Dryden.*

JUPPO'N. *n. ſ.* [*juppon*, French.] A ſhort cloſe coat.

Some wore a breaſt-plate and a light *juppon*,
Their horſes cloath'd with rich capariſon. *Dryden.*

JU'RAT. *n. ſ.* [*juratus*, Lat. *jura juré*, Fr.] A magiſtrate in ſome corporations.

JU'RATORY. *adj.* [*juratoire*, Fr. *juro*, Lat.] Giving an oath.

A contumacious perſon may be compelled to give *juratory* caution *de parendo juri*. *Ayliffe.*

JURI'DICAL. *adj.* [*juridicus*, Lat. *juridique*, Fr.]

1. Acting in the diſtribution of juſtice.
2. Uſed in courts of juſtice.

According to a *juridical* account and legal ſignification, time within memory, by the ſtatute of Weſtminſter, was ſettled in the beginning of the reign of king Richard the firſt. *Hale.*

JURI'DICALLY. *adv.* [from *juridical*.] With legal authority; according to forms of juſtice.

JU'RISCONSULT. *n. ſ.* [*juris conſultus*, Latin.] One who gives his opinion in caſes of law.

There is mention made in a deciſion of the *juriſconſult* Javolemus, of a Britannick fleet. *Arbuthnot.*

JURISDI'CTION. *n. ſ.* [*juriſdictio*, Lat. *juriſdiction*, Fr.]

1. Legal authority; extent of power.

Sometimes the practice of ſuch *juriſdiction* may ſwerve through error even in the very beſt, and for other reſpects, where leſs integrity is. *Hooker.*

Without the king's aſſent or knowledge,
You wrought to be a legate; by which pow'r
You maim'd the *juriſdiction* of all biſhops. *Shakeſpeare.*

All perſons exerciſing eccleſiaſtical *juriſdiction* ſhould have the king's arms in their ſeals of office. *Hayward.*

This place exempt
From heav'n's high *juriſdiction*. *Milton.*

As Adam had no ſuch power as gave him ſovereign *juriſdiction* over mankind. *Locke.*

This cuſtom in a popular ſtate, of impeaching particular men, may ſeem to be nothing elſe but the people's chuſing to exerciſe their own *juriſdiction* in perſon. *Swift.*

2. Diſtrict to which any authority extends.

JURISPRU'DENCE. *n. ſ.* [*juriſprudence*, Fr. *juriſprudentia*, Lat.] The ſcience of law.

JU'RIST. *n. ſ.* [*juriſte*, Fr. *jura*, Lat.] A civil lawyer; a man who profeſſes the ſcience of the law; a civilian.

This is not to be meaſured by the principles of *juriſts*. *Bac.*

JU'ROR. *n. ſ.* [*juro*, Lat.] One that ſerves on the jury.

Were the *jurors* picked out of choice men, this would be as bad; for the evidence will be as deceitful as the verdict. *Spenſer.*

I ſhall find your lordſhip judge and *juror*,
You are ſo merciful, I ſee your end,
'Tis my undoing. *Shakeſpeare.*

I ſing no harm, good ſooth! to any wight,
Officer, jugler, or juſtice of peace,
Juror, or judge. *Donne.*

About noon the *jurors* went together, and becauſe they could not agree, they were ſhut in. *Hayward.*

JU'RY. *n. ſ.* [*jurata*, Lat. *juré*, Fr.]

Jury, a company of men, as twenty-four or twelve, ſworn to deliver a truth upon ſuch evidence as ſhall be delivered them touching the matter in queſtion. There be three manners of trials in England: one by parliament, another by battle, and the third by aſſiſe or *jury*. The trial by aſſiſe, be the action civil or criminal, publick or private, perſonal or real, is referred for the fact to a *jury*, and as they find it, ſo paſſeth the judgment. This *jury* is uſed not only in circuits of juſtices errant, but alſo in other courts, and matters of office, as, if the eſcheatour make inquiſition in any thing touching his office, he doth it by a *jury* of inqueſt: if the coroner enquire how a ſubject found dead came to his end, he uſeth an inqueſt: the juſtices of peace in their quarter-ſeſſions, the ſheriff in his county and turn, the bailiff of a hundred, the ſteward of a court-leet or court-baron, if they inquire of any offence, or decide any cauſe between party and party, they do it by the ſame manner: ſo that where it is ſaid, that all things be triable by parliament, battle, or aſſize; aſſize, in this place, is taken for a *jury* or inqueſt, empanelled upon any cauſe in a court where this kind of trial is uſed. This *jury*, though it appertain to moſt courts of the common law, yet it is moſt notorious in the half year courts of the juſtices errants, commonly called the great aſſizes, and in the quarter-ſeſſions, and in them it is moſt ordinarily called a *jury*, and that in civil cauſes; whereas in other courts it is often termed an inqueſt. In the general aſſize, there are uſually many *juries*, becauſe there be ſtore of cauſes, both civil and criminal, commonly to be tried, whereof one is called the grand *jury*, and the reſt petit *juries*. The grand *jury* conſiſts ordinarily of twenty-four grave and ſubſtantial gentlemen, or ſome of them yeomen, choſen indifferently out of the whole ſhire by the ſheriff, to conſider of all bills of indictment preferred to the court; which they do either approve by writing upon them theſe words, *billa vera*, or diſallow by writing *ignoramus*. Such as they do approve, if they touch life and death, are farther referred to another *jury* to be conſidered of, becauſe the caſe is of ſuch importance; but others of lighter moment are, upon their allowance, without more work, fined by the bench, except the party traverſe the indictment, or challenge it for inſufficiency, or remove the cauſe to a higher court by *certiorari*; in which two former caſes it is referred to another *jury*, and in the latter tranſmitted to the higher. Thoſe that paſs upon civil cauſes real, are all, or ſo many as can conveniently be had, of the ſame hundred, where the land or tenement in queſtion doth lie, and four at the leaſt; and they, upon due examination, bring in their verdict either for the demandant or tenant: according unto which, judgment paſſeth afterward in the court where the cauſe firſt began; and the reaſon hereof is, becauſe theſe juſtices of aſſize are, in this caſe, for the eaſe of the countries only to take the verdict of the *jury* by the virtue of the writ called *niſi prius*, and ſo return it to the court where the cauſe is depending. *Cowell.*

The *jury*, paſſing on the priſoner's life,
May in the ſworn twelve have a thief or two
Guiltier than him they try. *Shakeſpeare.*

How innocent I was,
His noble *jury* and foul cauſe can witneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Clodius was acquitted by a corrupt *jury*, that had palpably taken ſhares of money before they gave up their verdict. *Bacon.*

JU'RYMAN. *n. ſ.* [*jury* and *man*.] One who is impannelled on a jury.

The hungry judges ſoon the ſentence ſign,
And wretches hang that *jurymen* may dine. *Pope.*

No judge was known, upon or off the bench, to uſe the leaſt inſinuation, that might affect the intereſts of any one ſingle *juryman*, much leſs of a whole jury. *Swift.*

JU'RYMAST. *n. ſ.* So the ſeamen call whatever they ſet up in the room of a maſt loſt in a fight, or by a ſtorm; being ſome great yard which they put down into the ſtep of that loſt maſt, faſtening it into the partners, and fitting to it the miſſen or ſome leſſer yard with ſails and ropes, and with it make a hard ſhift to ſail. *Harris.*

JUST. *adj.* [*juſte*, Fr. *juſtus*, Latin.]

1. Upright; incorrupt; equitable in the diſtribution of juſtice.

Take it, while yet 'tis praiſe, before my rage
Unſafely *juſt*, break looſe on this bad age. *Dryden.*

2. Honeſt; without crime in dealing with others.

Juſt balances, *juſt* weights, and a *juſt* ephah. *Lev.* xix.

Men are commonly ſo *juſt* to virtue and goodneſs, as to praiſe it in others, even when they do not practiſe it themſelves. *Tillotſon.*

Juſt of thy word, in ev'ry thought ſincere,
Who knew no wiſh but what the world might hear. *Pope.*

3. Exact; proper; accurate.

Boileau's numbers are excellent, his expreſſions noble, his thoughts *juſt*, his language pure, his ſatire pointed, and his ſenſe cloſe. *Dryden.*

Theſe ſcenes were wrought,
Embelliſh'd with good morals and *juſt* thought. *Granville.*

Juſt precepts thus from great examples giv'n,
She drew from them what they deriv'd from heav'n. *Pope.*

Juſt to the tale, as preſent at the fray,
Or taught the labours of the dreadful way. *Pope.*

Once on a time, La Mancha's knight, they ſay,
A certain bard encount'ring on the way,
Diſcours'd in terms as *juſt*, with looks as ſage,
As e'er could Dennis of the laws o' th' ſtage. *Pope.*

Though the ſyllogiſm be irregular, yet the inferences are *juſt* and true. *Watts.*

4. Virtuous; innocent; pure.

Noah was a *juſt* man, and perfect. *Gen.* vi. 9.
How ſhould man be *juſt* with God? *Job* ix. 2.
A *juſt* man falleth ſeven times and riſeth. *Prov.* xxiv. 16.
He ſhall be recompenſed at the reſurrection of the *juſt*. *Mat.* xiv. 14.

The *juſt* th' unjuſt to ſerve. *Milton.*

5. True; not forged; not falſely imputed; well grounded.

Crimes were laid to his charge too many, the leaſt whereof being *juſt*, had bereaved him of eſtimation and credit. *Hooker.*

Me though *juſt* right
Did firſt create your leader. *Milton.*

6. Equally retributed.

He received a *juſt* recompence of reward. *Heb.* ii. 2.
Whoſe damnation is *juſt*. *Rom.* iii. 8.

As Heſiod ſings, ſpread water o'er thy fields,
And a moſt *juſt* and glad increaſe it yields. *Denham.*

7. Complete without ſuperfluity or defect.

He was a comely perſonage, a little above *juſt* ſtature, well and ſtrait limbed, but ſlender. *Bacon.*

8. Regular; orderly.

When all
The war ſhall ſtand ranged in its *juſt* array,
And dreadful pomp; then will I think on thee. *Addiſon.*

9. Exactly proportioned.

The prince is here at hand: pleaſeth your lordſhip
To meet his grace, *juſt* diſtance 'twęen our armies? *Shak.*

10. Full; of full dimenſions.

His ſoldiers had divers ſkirmiſhes with the Numidians, ſo that once the ſkirmiſh was like to have come to a *juſt* battle. *Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks.*

There is not any one particular abovementioned, but would take up the buſineſs of a *juſt* volume. *Hale.*

There ſeldom appeared a *juſt* army in the civil wars. *Dutcheſs of Newcaſtle.*

11. Exact in retribution.

See nations ſlowly wiſe, and meanly *juſt*,
To bury'd merit raiſe the tardy buſt. *Vanity of Human Wiſhes.*

JUST. *adv.*

1. Exactly; nicely; accurately.

The god Pan guided my hand *juſt* to the heart of the beaſt. *Sidney.*

They go about to make us believe that they are *juſt* of the ſame opinion, and that they only think ſuch cerimonies are not to be uſed when they are unprofitable, or when as good or better may be eſtabliſhed. *Hooker.*

There, ev'n *juſt* there he ſtood; and as ſhe ſpoke,
Where laſt the ſpectre was, ſhe caſt her look. *Dryden.*

A few ſeem to underſtand him right; *juſt* as when our Saviour ſaid, in an allegorical ſenſe, except ye eat the fleſh of the ſon of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you. *Bentley's Sermons.*

'Tis with our judgments as our watches, none
Go *juſt* alike; yet each believes his own. *Pope.*

2. Merely; barely.

It is the humour of weak and trifling men to value themſelves upon *juſt* nothing at all. *L'Eſtrange.*

The nereids ſwam before
To ſmooth the ſeas; a ſoft eteſian gale
But *juſt* inſpir'd and gently ſwell'd the ſail. *Dryden.*

Give me, ye gods, the product of one field,
That ſo I neither may be rich nor poor;
And having *juſt* enough, not covet more. *Dryden.*

3. Nearly.

Being ſpent with age, and juſt at the point of death, Democritus called for loaves of new bread to be brought, and with the ſteam of them under his noſe prolonged his life. *Temple.*

JUST. *n. ſ.* [*jouſte*, French.] Mock encounter on horſeback; tilt; tournament.

None was either more grateful to the beholders, or more noble in itſelf, than *juſts*, both with ſword and launce. *Sidney.*

What news from Oxford? hold thoſe *juſts* and triumphs? *Shakeſpeare.*

Among themſelves the tourney they divide,
In equal ſquadrons rang'd on either ſide;
Then turn'd their horſes heads, and man to man,
And ſteed to ſteed oppos'd, the *juſts* began. *Dryden.*

To JUST. *v. n.* [*jouſter*, French.]

1. To engage in a mock fight; to tilt.
2. To puſh; to drive; to juſtle.

JU'STICE. *n. ſ.* [*juſtice*, French; *juſtitia*, Latin.]

1. The virtue by which we give to every man what is his due.

O that I were judge, I would do *juſtice*. 2 *Sam.* xv. 4.

The king-becoming graces,
As *juſtice*, verity, temp'rance, ſtableneſs,
I have no reliſh of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

The nature and office of *juſtice* being to diſpoſe the mind to a conſtant and perpetual readineſs to render to every man his due, it is evident, that if gratitude be a part of *juſtice*, it muſt be converſant about ſomething that is due to another. *Loc.*

2. Vindicative retribution; puniſhment.

This ſhews you are above
Yon *juſtices*, that theſe our nether crimes
So ſpeedily can venge. *Shakeſpeare.*

He executed the *juſtice* of the Lord. *Deut.* xxxiii. 21.

Leſt *juſtice* overtake us. *Iſ.* lix. 9.

Examples of *juſtice* muſt be made, for terror to ſome; examples of mercy, for comfort to others: the one procures fear, and the other love. *Bacon.*

3. Right; aſſertion of right.

Draw thy ſword,
That if my ſpeech offend a noble heart,
Thy arm may do thee *juſtice*. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. [*Juſticiarius*, Lat.] One deputed by the king to do right by way of judgment. *Cowel.*

And thou, Eſdras, ordain judges and *juſtices*, that they may judge in all Syria. 1 *Eſdr.* viii. 23.

5. JU'STICE *of the King's Bench.* [*juſticiarius de Banquo Regis.*] Is a lord by his office, and the chief of the reſt; wherefore he is alſo called *capitalis juſticiarius Angliæ*. His office eſpecially is to hear and determine all pleas of the crown; that is, ſuch as concern offences committed againſt the crown, dignity, and peace of the king; as treaſons, felonies, mayhems, and ſuch like: but it is come to paſs, that he with his aſſiſtants heareth all perſonal actions, and real alſo, if they be incident to any perſonal action depending before them. *Cowel.*

Give that whipſter his errand,
He'll take my lord chief *juſtice*' warrant. *Prior.*

6. JU'STICE *of the Common Pleas.* [*juſticiarius Communium Placitorum.*] Is a lord by his office, and is called *dominus juſticiarius communium placitorum*. He with his aſſiſtants originally did hear and determine all cauſes at the common law; that is, all civil cauſes between common perſons, as well perſonal as real; for which cauſe it was called the court of common pleas, in oppoſition to the pleas of the crown, or the king's pleas, which are ſpecial, and appertaining to him only. *Cowel.*

7. JU'STICE *of the Foreſt.* [*juſticiarius Foreſtæ.*] Is a lord by his office, and hath the hearing and determining of all offences within the king's foreſt, committed againſt veniſon or vert: of theſe there be two, whereof the one hath juriſdiction over all the foreſts on this ſide Trent, and the other of all beyond. *Cowel.*

8. JU'STICES *of Aſſiſe.* [*juſticiarii ad capiendas Aſſiſas.*] Are ſuch as were wont, by ſpecial commiſſion, to be ſent into this or that county to take aſſiſes; the ground of which polity was the eaſe of the ſubjects: for whereas theſe actions paſs always by jury, ſo many men might not, without great hinderance, be brought to London; and therefore juſtices, for this purpoſe, were by commiſſion particularly authoriſed and ſent down to them. *Cowel.*

9. JU'STICES *in Eyre.* [*juſticiarii itinerantes.*] Are ſo termed of the French *erre*, *iter*. The uſe of theſe, in ancient time, was to ſend them with commiſſion into divers counties, to hear ſuch cauſes eſpecially as were termed the pleas of the crown, and therefore I muſt imagine they were ſent abroad for the eaſe of the ſubjects, who muſt elſe have been hurried to the king's bench, if the cauſe were too high for the country court. They differed from the juſtices of Oyer and Terminer, becauſe they were ſent upon ſome one or few eſpecial caſes, and to one place; whereas the juſtices in eyre were ſent through the provinces and countries of the land, with more indefinite and general commiſſion. *Cowel.*

10. JU'STICES *of Gaol Delivery.* [*juſticiarii ad Gaolas deliberandas.*] Are ſuch as are ſent with commiſſion to hear and determine all cauſes appertaining to ſuch as for any offence are caſt into gaol, part of whoſe authority is to puniſh ſuch as let to mainpriſe thoſe priſoners, that by law be not bailable. Theſe by likelihood, in ancient time, were ſent to countries upon ſeveral occaſions; but afterward juſtices of aſſiſe were likewiſe authoriſed to this. *Cowel.*

11. JU'STICES *of Niſi Prius* are all one now-a-days with juſtices of aſſiſe; for it is a common adjournment of a cauſe, in the common pleas, to put it off to ſuch a day: *niſi prius juſticiarii venerint ad eas partes ad capiendas aſſiſas*; and upon this clauſe of adjournment they are called juſtices of *niſi prius*, as well as juſtices of aſſiſe, by reaſon of the writ or action that they have to deal in. *Cowel.*

12. JU'STICES *of Peace.* [*juſticiarii ad Pacem.*] Are they that are appointed by the king's commiſſion, with others, to attend the peace of the country where they dwell; of whom ſome, upon eſpecial reſpect, are made of the quorum, becauſe ſome buſineſs of importance may not be dealt in without the preſence of them, or one of them. *Cowel.*

The *juſtice*,
In fair round belly with good capon lin'd,
With eyes ſevere, and beard of formal cut,
Full of wiſe ſaws, and modern inſtances,
And ſo he plays his part. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou haſt appointed *juſtices* of the peace to call poor men before them, about matters they were not able to anſwer. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *juſtices* of peace are of great uſe: anciently they were conſervators of the peace; theſe are the ſame, ſaving that ſeveral acts of parliament have enlarged their juriſdiction. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

I ſing no harm
To officer, juggler, or *juſtice* of peace. *Donne.*

To JU'STICE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To adminiſter juſtice to any. A word not in uſe.

As for the title of proſcription, wherein the emperor hath been judge and party, and hath *juſticed* himſelf, God forbid but that it ſhould endure an appeal to a war. *Bacon.*

Whereas one Styward, a Scot, was apprehended, for intending to poiſon the young queen of Scots, the king delivered him to the French king, to be *juſticed* by him at his pleaſure. *Hayward.*

JU'STICEMENT. *n. ſ.* [from *juſtice*.] Procedure in courts.

JU'STICER. *n. ſ.* [from *To juſtice*.] Adminiſtrator of juſtice. An old word.

He was a ſingular good *juſticer*; and if he had not died in the ſecond year of his government, was the likelieſt perſon to have reformed the Engliſh colonies. *Davies.*

JU'STICESHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *juſtice*.] Rank or office of juſtice. *Swift.*

JUSTI'CIABLE. *adj.* [from *juſtice*.] Proper to be examined in courts of juſtice.

JU'STIFIABLE.

JU'STIFIABLE. *adj.* [from *juſtify.*] Defenſible by law or reaſon; conformable to juſtice.

Juſt are the ways of God,
And *juſtifiable* to men. *Milton.*

Although ſome animals in the water do carry a *juſtifiable* reſemblance to ſome at land, yet are the major part which bear their names unlike. *Brown.*

JU'STIFIABLENESS. *n.ſ.* [from *juſtifiable.*] Rectitude; poſſibility of being fairly defended.

Men, jealous of the *juſtifiableneſs* of their doings before God, never think they have human ſtrength enough. *King Charles.*

JU'STIFIABLY. *adv.* [from *juſtifiable.*] Rightly; ſo as to be ſupported by right.

A man may more *juſtifiably* throw croſs and pile for his opinions, than take them up by ſuch meaſures. *Locke.*

JUSTIFICA'TION. *n.ſ.* [*juſtification*, French; *juſtificatio*, low Latin.]

1. Defence; maintenance; vindication; ſupport; abſolution from guilt.

I hope, for my brother's *juſtification*, he wrote this but as an eſſay of my virtue. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Among theological arguments, in *juſtification* of abſolute obedience, was one of a ſingular nature. *Swift.*

2. Deliverance by pardon from ſins paſt. *Clarke.*

In ſuch righteouſneſs
To them by faith imputed, they may find
Juſtification towards God, and peace
Of conſcience. *Milton.*

'Tis the conſummation of that former act of faith by this latter, or, in the words of St. Paul and St. James, the conſummation of faith by charity and good works, that God accepteth in Chriſt to *juſtification*, and not the bare aptneſs of faith to bring forth works, if thoſe works, by the fault of a rebellious infidel, will not be brought forth. *Hammond.*

JUSTIFICA'TOR. *n.ſ.* [from *juſtify.*] One who ſupports, defends, vindicates, or juſtifies.

JU'STIFIER. *n.ſ.* [from *juſtify.*] One who juſtifies; one who defends or abſolves; one who frees from ſin by pardon.

That he might be juſt, and the *juſtifier* of him which believeth in Jeſus. *Romans*, iii. 26.

To JU'STIFY. *v.a.* [*juſtifier*, French; *juſtifico*, low Latin.]

1. To clear from imputed guilt; to abſolve from an accuſation.

The law hath judg'd thee, Eleanor;
I cannot *juſtify* whom law condemns. *Shakeſpeare.*

They ſay, behold a man gluttonous, a friend of publicans and ſinners; but wiſdom is juſtified of her children. *Mat.* xi.

How can man be *juſtified* with God? Or how can he be clean that is born of a woman? *Job*, xxv. 4.

There is an exquiſite ſubtilty, and the ſame is unjuſt; and there is a wiſe man that *juſtifieth* in judgment. *Eccluſ.* x. 25.

You're neither *juſtify'd*, nor yet accus'd. *Dryden.*

2. To maintain; to defend; to vindicate.

When we began in courteous manner to lay his unkindneſs unto him, he ſeeing himſelf confronted by ſo many, like a reſolute orator, went not to denial, but to juſtify his cruel falſhood. *Sidney.*

What ſhe did, whatever in itſelf,
Her doing ſeem'd to *juſtify* the deed. *Milton.*

My unwilling flight the gods inforce,
And that muſt *juſtify* our ſad divorce. *Denham.*

Yet ſtill thy fools ſhall ſtand in thy defence,
And *juſtify* their author's want of ſenſe. *Dryden.*

Let others *juſtify* their miſſions as they can, we are ſure we can *juſtify* that of our fathers by an uninterrupted ſucceſſion. *Atterbury's Sermons.*

3. To free from paſt ſin by pardon.

By him all that believe are *juſtified* from all things, from which ye could not be *juſtified* by the law of Moſes. *Acts* xiii.

To JU'STLE. *v.n.* [from *juſt*, *jouſter*, French.] To encounter; to claſh; to ruſh againſt each other.

While injury of chance
Puts back leave-taking, *juſtles* roughly by
All time of pauſe, rudely beguiles our lips
Of all rejoindure. *Shakeſp. Troilus and Creſſida.*

The chariots ſhall rage in the ſtreets, they ſhall *juſtle* one againſt another in the broad ways. *Nah.* ii. 4.

Argo paſs'd
Through Boſphorus, betwixt the *juſtling* rocks. *Milton.*

Late the clouds
Juſtling, or puſh'd with winds, rude in their ſhock,
Tine the ſlant lightning. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

Not one ſtarry ſpark,
But gods meet gods, and *juſtle* in the dark. *Lee.*

Courtiers therefore *juſtle* for a grant;
And, when they break their friendſhip, plead their want.
Dryden's Knight's Tale.

Murmuring noiſes riſe in every ſtreet;
The more remote run ſtumbling with their fear,
And, in the dark, men *juſtle* as they meet. *Dryden.*

When elephant 'gainſt elephant did rear
His trunk, and caſtles *juſtled* in the air,
My ſword thy way to victory had ſhown. *Dryden.*

Was there not one who had ſet bars and doors to it, and ſaid hitherto ſhalt thou come, but no farther, and here ſhall thy proud waves be ſtaid; then might we well expect ſuch viciſſitudes, ſuch *juſtlings* and claſhings in nature. *Woodward.*

I thought the dean had been too proud
To *juſtle* here among a crowd. *Swift.*

To JU'STLE. *v.a.* To puſh; to drive; to force by ruſhing againſt it.

Private and ſingle abilities ſhould not *juſtle* out and deprive the church of the joint abilities of many learned and godly men. *King Charles.*

Many excellent ſtrains have been *juſtled* off by their intruſions. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*

The ſurly commons ſhall reſpect deny,
And *juſtle* peerage out with property. *Dryden.*

It is not to be imagined that the incongruous alphabets and abuſes of writing can ever be *juſtled* out of their poſſeſſion of all libraries. *Holder.*

Running in the dark, a man may *juſtle* a poſt. *Collier.*

Abſent good, though thought on, not making any part of unhappineſs in its abſence, is *juſtled* out, to make way for the removal of thoſe uneaſineſſes we feel. *Locke.*

We *juſtled* one another out, and diſputed the poſt for a great while. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

JU'STLY. *adv.* [from *juſt.*]

1. Uprightly; honeſtly; in a juſt manner.

Nothing can *juſtly* be deſpiſed, that cannot *juſtly* be blamed: where there is no choice, there can be no blame. *South.*

With ignominy ſcourg'd, in open ſight:
Next view the Tarquin kings; th' avenging ſword
Of Brutus *juſtly* drawn, and Rome reſtor'd. *Dryden.*

The goddeſs, ſtudious of her Grecians fate,
Taught them in laws and letters to excel,
In acting *juſtly*, and in writing well. *Prior.*

2. Properly; exactly; accurately.

Their artful hands inſtruct the lute to ſound,
Their feet aſſiſt their hands, and *juſtly* beat the ground. *Dryden.*

JU'STNESS. *n.ſ.* [from *juſt.*]

1. Juſtice; reaſonableneſs; equity. *Juſtneſs* is properly applied to things, and *juſtice* to perſons; though we now ſay the *juſtice* of a cauſe, as well as of a judge.

It maketh unto the right of the war againſt him, whoſe ſucceſs uſeth commonly to be according to the *juſtneſs* of the cauſe for which it is made. *Spenſer.*

We may not think the *juſtneſs* of each act
Such and no other than event doth form it. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. Accuracy; exactneſs; propriety.

I value the ſatisfaction I had in ſeeing it repreſented with all the *juſtneſs* and gracefulneſs of action. *Dryden.*

I appeal to the people, was the uſual ſaying of a very excellent dramatick poet, when he had any diſpute with particular perſons about the *juſtneſs* and regularity of his productions. *Addiſon's Guardian.*

To JUT. *v.n.* [This word is ſuppoſed to be corrupted from *jet*, perhaps from *ſhoot.*] To puſh or ſhoot into prominences; to come out beyond the main bulk.

Inſulting tyranny begins to *jut*
Upon the innocent and awleſs throne. *Shakeſpeare.*

All the projected or *jutting* parts ſhould be very moderate, eſpecially the cornices of the lower orders. *Wotton.*

The land, if not reſtrain'd, had met your way,
Projected out a neck, and *jutted* to the ſea. *Dryden.*

A port ſecure for ſhips to ride,
Broke by the *jutting* land on either ſide;
In double ſtreams the briny waters glide. *Dryden.*

It ſeems to *jut* out of the ſtructure of the poem, and be independent of it. *Broome's Notes on the Odyſſey.*

To JU'TTY. *v.a.* [from *jut.*] To ſhoot out beyond.

Then lend the eye a terrible aſpect;
Let it pry through the portage of the head
Like a braſs cannon: let the brow o'erwhelm it
As fearfully, as doth a galled rock
O'erhang and *jutty* his confounded baſe,
Swill'd with the wild and waſteful ocean. *Shakeſpeare.*

JU'VENILE. *adj.* [*juvenilis*, Latin.] Young; youthful.

Learning hath its infancy, when it is almoſt childiſh; then its youth, when it is luxuriant and *juvenile*; then its ſtrength of years, when it is ſolid; and laſtly, its old age, when it waxeth dry and exhauſt. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

JUVENI'LITY. *n.ſ.* [from *juvenile.*] Youthfulneſs.

The reſtauration of grey hairs to *juvenility*, and renewing the exhauſted marrow, may be effected without a miracle. *Glanville.*

Cuſtomary ſtrains and abſtracted *juvenilities* have made it difficult to commend and ſpeak credibly in dedications. *Glanville.*

JU'XTAPOSITION. *n. ſ.* [*juxtapoſition*, French; *juxta* and *poſitio*, Latin.] Appoſition; the ſtate of being placed by each other.

Nor can it be a difference, that the parts of ſolid bodies are held together by hooks, ſince the coherence of theſe will be of difficult conception; and we muſt either ſuppoſe an infinite number of them holding together, or at laſt come to parts that are united by a mere *juxtapoſition*. *Glanville.*

I'VY, *n. ſ.* [ıꝑıꝛ, Saxon; *hedera*, Latin.] A plant.

The characters are: it is a paraſitick plant, ſending forth roots or fibres from its branches, by which it is faſtened to either trees, walls, or plants which are near it, and from thence receives a great ſhare of its nouriſhment: the leaves are angular; the flowers, for the moſt part, conſiſt of ſix leaves, and are ſucceeded by round black berries, which grow in round bunches, each of which, for the moſt part, contains four ſeeds. *Miller.*

A gown made of the fineſt wool;
A belt of ſtraw, and *ivy* buds,
With coral claſps and amber ſtuds;
And if theſe pleaſures may thee move,
Come live with me and be my love.
Raleigh.

Direct
The claſping *ivy* where to climb.
Milton.

JY'MOLD. *adj.* [See GIMAL.]

Their poor jades
Lob down their heads, dropping the hide and hips;
And in their pale dull mouths the *jymold* bit
Lies, foul with chew'd graſs, ſtill and motionleſs.
Shakeſpeare's Henry V.

K.

K. A letter borrowed by the Engliſh from the Greek alphabet. It has before all the vowels one invariable ſound: as, *keen*, *ken*, *kill*; but is not much in uſe, except after *c* at the end of words: as, *knock*, *clock*, *crack*, *back*, *brick*, *ſtick*, *pluck*, *check*, which were written anciently with *e* final: as, *clocke*, *checke*, *tricke*. It is alſo in uſe between a vowel and the ſilent *e* final: as, *cloke*, *broke*, *breke*, *pike*, *duke*, *eke*. It likewiſe ends a word after a diphthong: as, *look*, *break*, *ſhook*, *beek*. The Engliſh never uſe *c* at the end of a word. *K* is ſilent in the preſent pronunciation before *n*: as, *knife*, *knee*, *knell*.

KA'LENDAR. *n. ſ.* [now written *calendar*.] An account of time.

Let this pernicious hour
Stand as accurſed in the *kalendar*. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

KA'LI. *n. ſ.* [an Arabick word.] Sea-weed, of the aſhes of which glaſs was made, whence the word *alkali*.

The aſhes of the weed *kali* is ſold to the Venetians for their glaſs works. *Bacon.*

KAM. *adj.* Crooked.

Kam, in Erſe, is ſquint-eyed, and applied to any thing awry: clean *kam* ſignifies crooked, athwart, awry, croſs from the purpoſe. *A-ſchembo*, Italian, hence our Engliſh *a-kimbo*. Clean *kam* is, by vulgar pronunciation, brought to *kim kam*.

The blood he hath loſt, he dropt it for his country:
And what is left, to loſe it by his country,
Were to us all that do't and ſuffer it,
A brand to th' end o' th' world.
—This is clean *kam*.
—Meerly awry. *Shakeſpeare.*

To KAW. *v. n.* [from the ſound.] To cry as a raven, crow, or rook. See CAW.

Jack-daws *kawing* and fluttering about the neſts, ſet all their young ones a gaping; but having nothing in their empty mouths but noiſe and air, leave them as hungry as before. *Locke.*

KAW. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] The cry of a raven or crow.

The daſtard crow that to the wood made wing,
With her loud *kaws* her craven kind doth bring,
Who, ſafe in numbers, cuff the noble bird. *Dryden.*

KAYLE. *n. ſ.* [*quille*, French.]

1. Ninepin; kettlepins, of which ſkittles ſeems a corruption.

And now at *keels* they try a harmleſs chance,
And now their cur they teach to fetch and dance. *Sidney.*

The reſidue of the time they wear out at coits, *kayles*, or the like idle exerciſes. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

2. A kind of play ſtill retained in Scotland, in which nine holes ranged in three's are made in the ground, and an iron bullet rolled in among them.

To KECK. *v. n.* [*kecken*, Dutch.] To heave the ſtomach; to reach at vomiting.

All thoſe diets do dry up humours and rheums, which they firſt attenuate, and while the humour is attenuated it troubleth the body a great deal more; and therefore patients muſt not *keck* at them at the firſt. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

The faction, is it not notorious?
Keck at the memory of glorious. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

To KE'CKLE *a cable.* To defend a cable round with rope. *Ainſworth.*

KE'CKSY. *n. ſ.* [commonly *kex*, *cigue*, French; *cicuta*, Latin. *Skinner.*] *Skinner* ſeems to think *keckſy* or *kex* the ſame as hemlock. It is uſed in Staffordſhire both for hemlock, and any other hollow jointed plant.

Nothing teems
But hateful docks, rough thiſtles, *keckſies*, burs,
Loſing both beauty and utility. *Shakeſp. Henry V.*

KE'CKY. *adj.* [from *kex*.] Reſembling a kex.

An Indian ſceptre, made of a ſort of cane, without any joint, and perfectly round, conſiſteth of hard and blackiſh cylinders, mixed with a ſoft *kecky* body; ſo as at the end cut tranſverſly, it looks as a bundle of wires. *Grew.*

To KEDGE. *v. a.* [*kaghe*, a ſmall veſſel, Dutch.]

In bringing a ſhip up or down a narrow river, when the wind is contrary to the tide, they ſet the fore ſail, or foretop-ſail and mizzen, and ſo let her drive with the tide. The ſails are to flat her about, if ſhe comes too near the ſhore. They alſo carry out an anchor in the head of the boat, with a hawſer that comes from the ſhip; which anchor, if the ſhip comes too near the ſhore, they let fall in the ſtream, and ſo wind her head about it; then weigh the anchor again when ſhe is about, which is called *kedging*, and from this uſe the anchor a kedger. *Harris.*

KE'DGER. *n. ſ.* [from *kedge*.] A ſmall anchor uſed in a river. See KEDGE.

KEE, the provincial plural of *cow*, properly *kine*.

Alas that Cicilly hight had won his heart,
Cic'ly the weſtern laſs that tends the *kee*. *Gay's Paſtorals.*

KE'DLACK. *n. ſ.* A weed that grows among corn; charnock. *Tuſſer.*

KEEL. *n. ſ.* [cœle, Saxon; *kiel*, Dutch; *quille*, French.] The bottom of the ſhip.

Portunus
Heav'd up his lighten'd *keel*, and ſunk the ſand,
And ſteer'd the ſacred veſſel. *Dryden.*

Her ſharp bill ſerves for a *keel* to cut the air before her; her tail ſhe uſeth as her rudder. *Grew.*

Your cables burſt, and you muſt quickly feel
The waves impetuous ent'ring at your *keel*. *Swift.*

KEELS, the ſame with *kayles*, which ſee.

To KEEL. *v. a.* [cælan, Saxon.] This word, which is preſerved in *Shakeſpeare*, probably ſignifies *to cool*, though *Hanmer* explains it otherwiſe.

To *keel* ſeems to mean to drink ſo deep as to turn up the bottom of the pot, like turning up the *keel* of a ſhip. *Hanmer.*

While greaſy Joan doth *keel* the pot. *Shakeſpeare.*

KE'ELFAT. *n. ſ.* [cœlan, Saxon, *to cool*, and *fat*, or *vat*, a veſſel.] Cooler; tub in which liquor is let to cool.

KE'ELSON. *n. ſ.* The next piece of timber in a ſhip to her keel, lying right over it next above the floor timber. *Harris.*

To KE'ELHALE. *v. a.* [*keel* and *hale*.] To puniſh in the ſeamens way, by dragging the criminal under water on one ſide of the ſhip and up again on the other.

KEEN. *adj.* [cene, Saxon; *kuhn*, German; *keen*, Dutch.]

1. Sharp; well edged; not blunt.

Come thick night
That my *keen* knife ſee not the wound it makes. *Shakeſp.*

Here is my *keen*-edged ſword,
Deck'd with fine flower-de-luces on each ſide. *Shakeſp.*

To me the cries of fighting fields are charms,
Keen be my ſabre, and of proof my arms. *Dryden.*

A ſword *keen*-edg'd within his right he held,
The warlike emblem of the conquer'd field. *Dryden.*

2. Severe; piercing.

The winds
Blow moiſt, and *keen*, ſhattering the graceful locks
Of theſe fair ſpreading trees; which bids us ſeek
Some better ſhroud. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

The cold was very ſupportable; but as it changed to the north-weſt, or north, it became exceſſively *keen*. *Ellis.*

3. Eager; vehement.

Never did I know
A creature, that did bear the ſhape of man,
So *keen* and greedy to confound a man. *Shakeſpeare.*

Keen diſpatch of real hunger. *Milton.*

The ſheep were ſo *keen* upon the acorns, that they gobbled up a piece of the coat. *L'Eſtrangé.*

Thoſe curs are ſo extremely hungry, that they are too *keen* at the ſport, and worry their game. *Tatler.*

This was a proſpect ſo very inviting, that it could not be eaſily withſtood by any who have ſo *keen* an appetite for wealth. *Swift's Miſcellanies.*

4. Acrimonious; bitter of mind.
Good father cardinal, cry thou, amen,
To my *keen* curses. *Shakesp. King John.*
I have known some of these absent officers as *keen* against Ireland, as if they had never been indebted to her. *Swift.*

To KEEN. *v. a.* [from the adjective.] To sharpen. An unauthorised word.
Nor when cold winter *keens* the brightening stood,
Wou'd I weak shivering linger on the brink. *Thomson.*

KE'ENLY. *adj.* [from *keen.*] Sharply; vehemently; eagerly; bitterly.

KE'ENNESS. *n. s.* [from *keen.*]
1. Sharpness; edge.
No, not the hangman's ax bears half the *keenness*
Of thy sharp envy. *Shakesp. Merchant of Venice.*
2. Rigour of weather; piercing cold.
3. Asperity; bitterness of mind.
That they might keep up the *keenness* against the court, till the coming together of both houses, his lordship furnished them with informations, which might be wrested to the king's disadvantage. *Clarendon.*
The sting of every reproachful speech is the truth of it; and to be conscious is that which gives an edge, and *keenness* to the invective. *South's Sermons.*
4. Eagerness: vehemence.

To KEEP. *v. a.* [cæpan, Saxon; *kepen*, old Dutch.]
1. To retain; not to lose.
I *kept* the field with the death of some, and flight of others. *Sidney.*
We have examples in the primitive church of such as by fear being compelled to sacrifice to strange gods, repented, and *kept* still the office of preaching the gospel. *Whitgift.*
Keep in memory what I preached unto you. 1 *Cor.* xv. 2.
This charge I *keep* till my appointed day
Of rend'ring up. *Milton.*
His loyalty he *kept*, his love, his zeal. *Milton.*
You have lost a child; but you have *kept* one child, and are likely to do so long. *Temple's Miscellanies.*
If we could weigh, and *keep* in our minds, what we are considering, that would instruct us when we should, or should not, branch into distinctions. *Locke.*
2. To have in custody.
The crown of Stephanus, first king of Hungary, was always *kept* in the castle of Vicegrade. *Knolles.*
She *kept* the fatal key. *Milton.*
3. To preserve; not to let go.
These men of war that could *keep* rank, came with a perfect heart to Hebron. 1 *Chron.* xii. 3.
The Lord God merciful and gracious, *keeping* mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity. *Exod.* xxxiv. 7.
I spared it greatly, and have *kept* me a grape of the cluster, and a plant of a great people. 2 *Esdr.* ix. 21.
4. To preserve in a state of security.
We passed by where the duke *keeps* his gallies. *Addison.*
5. To protect; to guard.
Behold I am with thee to *keep* thee. *Gen.* xxviii.
6. To guard from flight.
Paul dwelt with a soldier that *kept* him. *Acts* xxviii. 16.
7. To detain.
But what's the cause that *keeps* you here with me?
—That I may know what *keeps* me here with you. *Dryden.*
8. To hold for another.
A man delivers money or stuff to *keep*. *Exod.* xxii. 7.
Reserv'd from night, and *kept* for thee in store. *Milton.*
9. To reserve; to conceal.
Some are so close and reserved, as they will not shew their wares but by a dark light; and seem always to *keep* back somewhat. *Bacon's Essays.*
10. To tend.
God put him in the garden of Eden to *keep* it. *Gen.* ii. 15.
While in her girlish age she *kept* sheep on the moor, it chanced that a merchant saw and liked her. *Carew.*
Count it thine
To till and *keep*, and of the fruit to eat. *Milton.*
11. To preserve in the same tenour or state.
To know the true state, I will *keep* this order. *Bacon.*
Take this at least, this last advice, my son,
Keep a stiff rein, and move but gently on:
The coursers of themselves will run too fast,
Your art must be to moderate their haste. *Addison.*
12. To regard; to attend.
While the stars and course of heav'n I *keep*,
My weary'd eyes were seiz'd with fatal sleep. *Dryden.*
If that idea be steadily *kept* to, the distinction will easily be conceived. *Locke.*
13. To not suffer to fail.
My mercy will I *keep* for him for ever. *Psal.* lxxxix.
Shall truth fail to *keep* her word? *Milton.*
14. To hold in any state.
Ingenuous shame, and the apprehensions of displeasure, are the only true restraints: these alone ought to hold the scholar and *keep* the child in order. *Locke on Education.*
Men are guilty of many faults in the exercise of their powers of the mind, which *keep* them in ignorance. *Locke.*
Happy souls! who *keep* such a sacred dominion over their inferior and animal powers, that the sensitive tumults never rise to disturb the superior and better operations of the rational mind. *Watts's Improvement of the Mind.*
15. To retain by some degree of force in any place or state.
Plexirtus, said he, this wickedness is found by thee; no good deeds of mine have been able to *keep* it down in thee. *Sidney.*
It is hardly to be thought that any governour should so much malign his successor, as to suffer an evil to grow up which he might timely have *kept* under; or perhaps nourish it with coloured countenance of such sinister means. *Spenser.*
What old acquaintance! could not all this flesh
Keep in a little life? Poor Jack, farewel. *Shakespeare.*
Venus took the guard of noble Hector's corse,
And *kept* the dogs off: night and day applying forcible force
Of rosy balms, that to the dogs were horrible in taste. *Chapman's Iliad.*
The Chinese sail where they will; which sheweth that their law of *keeping* out strangers is a law of pusillanimity and fear. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*
And those that cannot live from him asunder,
Ungratefully shall strive to *keep* him under. *Milton.*
If any ask me what wou'd satisfy,
To make life easy, thus I would reply:
As much as *keeps* out hunger, thirst, and cold. *Dryden.*
Matters, recommended by our passions, take possession of our minds, and will not be *kept* out. *Locke.*
Prohibited commodities should be *kept* out, and foreigners impoverish us by being brought in. *Locke.*
An officer with one of these unbecoming qualities, is looked upon as a proper person to *keep* off impertinence and solicitation from his superior. *Addison's Spectator.*
And if two boots *keep* out the weather,
What need you have two hides of leather. *Prior.*
We have it in our power to *keep* in our breath, and to suspend the efficacy of this natural function. *Cheyne.*
16. To continue any state or action.
The house of Ahaziah had no power to *keep* still the kingdom. 2 *Chron.* xxii. 9.
Men gave ear, waited, and *kept* silence at my counsel. *Job*, xxix. 21.
Auria made no stay, but still *kept* on his course, and with a fair gale came directly towards Carone. *Knolles.*
It was then such a calm, that the ships were not able to row way with the gallies. *Knolles's History of the Turks.*
The moon that distance *keeps* till night. *Milton.*
An heap of ants on a hillock will more easily be kept to an uniformity in motion than these. *Grew.*
He dy'd in fight:
Fought next my person; as in consort fought:
Kept pace for pace, and blow for blow. *Dryden.*
He, being come to the estate, *keeps* on a very busy family; the markets are weekly frequented, and the commodities of his farm carried out and sold. *Locke.*
Invading foes, without resistance,
With ease I make to *keep* their distance. *Swift.*
17. To preserve in any state.
My son, *keep* the flower of thine age sound. *Ecclus.* xxvi.
18. To practise; to use habitually.
I rule the family very ill, and *keep* bad hours. *Pope.*
19. To copy carefully.
Her servants eyes were fix'd upon her face,
And as she mov'd or turn'd, her motions view'd,
Her measures *kept*, and step by step pursu'd. *Dryden.*
20. To observe any time.
This shall be for a memorial; and you shall *keep* it a feast to the Lord. *Exod.* xii. 14.
That day was not in silence holy *kept*. *Milton.*
21. To observe; not to violate.
It cannot be,
The king should *keep* his word in loving us;
He will suspect us still, and find a time
To punish this offence in other faults. *Shakespeare.*
Sworn for three years term to live with me,
My fellow scholars: and to *keep* those statutes *Shakespeare.*
Which are recorded in this schedule here.
Lord God, there is none like thee: who *keepest* covenant and mercy with thy servants. 1 *Kings*, viii. 23.
Lord God of Israel, *keep* with thy servant that thou promisedst him. 1 *Kings*, viii. 25. *Milton.*
Obey and *keep* his great command.
His promise Palamon accepts; but pray'd *Dryden.*
To *keep* it better than the first he made.
My debtors do not *keep* their day, *Dryden.*
Deny their hands and then refuse to pay. *Bly*

My wishes are,
That Ptolemy may *keep* his royal word. *Dryden.*

22. To maintain; to support with necessaries of life.
Much more affliction than already felt
They cannot well impose, nor I sustain,
If they intend advantage of my labours,
The work of many hands, which earns my *keeping*. *Milt.*

23. To have in the house.
Base tyke, call'st thou me host? I scorn the term; nor shall my Nell *keep* lodgers. *Shakespeare.*

24. Not to intermit.
Keep a sure watch over a shameless daughter, lest she make thee a laughing-stock to thine enemies, and a bye-word in the city. *Eccluf.*
Not *keeping* strictest watch as she was warn'd. *Milton.*

25. To maintain; to hold.
They were honourably brought to London, where every one of them *kept* house by himself. *Hayward.*
Twelve Spartan virgins, noble, young, and fair,
To the pompous palace did resort,
Where Menelaus *kept* his royal court. *Dryden.*

26. To remain in; not to leave a place.
I pry'thee, tell me, doth he *keep* his bed. *Shakesp.*

27. Not to reveal; not to betray.
A fool cannot *keep* counsel. *Eccluf.*
Great are thy virtues, though *kept* from man. *Milton.*
If he were wise, he would *keep* all this to himself. *Tillotson.*

28. To restrain; to with-hold.
If any rebel or vain spirit of mine
Did, with the least affection of a welcome,
Give entertainment to the might of it;
Let heav'n for ever *keep* it from my head. *Shakesp.*
Some obscure passages in the inspir'd volume *keep* from the knowledge of divine mysteries. *Boyle.*
If the God of this world did not blind their eyes, it would be impossible, so long as men love themselves, to *keep* them from being religious. *Tillotson.*
There is no virtue children should be excited to, nor fault they should be *kept* from, which they may not be convinced of by reason. *Locke.*
If a child be constantly *kept* from drinking cold liquor whilst he is hot, the custom of forbearing will preserve him. *Locke.*
By this they may *keep* them from little faults. *Locke.*

29. To debar from any place.
Ill fenc'd for heav'n to *keep* out such a foe. *Milton.*

30. *To* KEEP *back.* To reserve; to with-hold.
Whatsoever the Lord shall answer, I will declare: I will *keep* nothing *back* from you. *Jeremiah.*

31. *To* KEEP *back.* To with-hold; to restrain.
Keep back thy servant from presumptuous sins. *Psalms.*

32. *To* KEEP *company.* To frequent any one; to accompany.
Heav'n doth know, so shall the world perceive,
That I have turn'd away my former self,
So will I those that *kept* me *company*. *Shakesp.*
Why should he call her whore? Who *keeps* her *company?*
What place? what time? *Shakespeare.*
What mean'st thou, bride! this *company* to *keep?*
To sit up till thou fain would sleep? *Donne.*
Neither will I wretched thee
In death forsake, but *keep* thee *company*. *Dryden.*

33. *To* KEEP *company with.* To have familiar intercourse.
A virtuous woman is obliged not only to avoid immodesty, but the appearance of it; and she could not approve of a young woman *keeping company with* men, without the permission of father or mother. *Broome.*

34. *To* KEEP *in.* To conceal; not to tell.
I perceive in you so excellent a touch of modesty, that you will not extort from me what I am willing to *keep in*. *Shak.*
Syphax, your zeal becomes importunate:
I've hitherto permitted it to rave,
And talk at large; but learn to *keep* it *in*,
Lest it should take more freedom than I'll give it. *Addison.*

35. *To* KEEP *in.* To restrain; to curb.
If thy daughter be shameless, *keep* her *in* straightly, lest she abuse herself through over-much liberty. *Eccluf.*
I will teach them to *keep in*, and so master their inclinations. *Locke on Education.*

36. *To* KEEP *off.* To bear to distance; not to admit.

37. *To* KEEP *off.* To hinder.
A superficial reading, accompanied with the common opinion of his invincible obscurity, has *kept off* some from seeking in him the coherence of his discourse. *Locke.*

38. *To* KEEP *up.* To maintain without abatement.
Land *kept up* its price, and sold for more years purchase than corresponded to the interest of money. *Locke.*
This restraint of their tongues will *keep up* in them the respect and reverence due to their parents. *Locke.*
Albano *keeps up* its credit still for wine. *Addison.*
This dangerous dissension among us we *keep up* and cherish with much pains. *Addison.*
The antients were careful to coin money in due weight and fineness, and *keep* it *up* to the standard. *Arbuthnot.*

39. *To* KEEP *up.* To continue; to hinder from ceasing
You have enough to keep you alive, and to *keep up* and improve your hopes of heaven. *Taylor.*
In joy, that which *keeps up* the action is the desire to continue it. *Locke.*
Young heirs, from their own reflecting upon the estates they are born to, are of no use but to *keep up* their families, and transmit their lands and houses in a line to posterity. *Addison's Spectator.*
During his studies and travels he *kept up* a punctual correspondence with Eudoxus. *Addison.*

40. *To* KEEP *under.* To oppress; to subdue.
O happy mixture! whereby things contrary do so qualify and correct the one the danger of the other's excess, that neither boldness can make us presume, as long as we are *kept under* with the sense of our own wretchedness; nor, while we trust in the mercy of God through Christ Jesus, fear be able to tyrannize over us. *Hooker.*
Truth may be smothered a long time, and *kept under* by violence; but it will break out at last. *Stillingfleet.*
To live like those that have their hope in another life, implies, that we *keep under* our appetites, and do not let them loose into the enjoyments of sense. *Atterbury.*

To KEEP. *v. n.*

1. To remain by some labour or effort in a certain state.
With all our force we *kept* aloof to sea,
And gain'd the island where our vessels lay. *Pope.*
A man that cannot fence will *keep* out of bullies and gamesters company. *Locke.*

2. To continue in any place or state; to stay.
She would give her a lesson for walking so late, that should make her *keep* within doors for one fortnight. *Sidney.*
What! *keep* a week away? seven days and nights?
Eightscore hours? and lovers absent hours.
Oh weary reckoning. *Shakespeare.*
I think, it is our way,
If we will *keep* in favour with the king,
To be her men, and wear her livery. *Shakespeare.*
Thou shalt *keep* fast by my young men, until they have ended. *Ruth.*
The necessity of *keeping* well with the maritime powers, will persuade them to follow our measures. *Temple.*
On my better hand Ascanius hung,
And with unequal paces tript along:
Creusa *kept* behind. *Dryden.*
The goddess born in secret pin'd;
Nor visited the camp, nor in the council join'd;
But *keeping* close, his gnawing heart he fed
With hopes of vengeance. *Dryden.*
And while it *keeps* there, it *keeps* within our author's limitation. *Locke.*
There are cases in which a man must guard, if he intends to *keep* fair with the world, and turn the penny. *Collier.*
The endeavours Achilles used to meet with Hector, the contrary endeavours of the Trojan to *keep* out of reach are the intrigue. *Pope.*

3. To remain unhurt; to last.
Disdain me not, although I be not fair:
Doth beauty *keep* which never sun can burn,
Nor storms do turn? *Sidney.*
Grapes will *keep* in a vessel half full of wine, so that the grapes touch not the wine. *Bacon.*
If the malt be not thoroughly dried, the ale it makes will not *keep*. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

4. To dwell; to live constantly.
A breath thou art,
Servile to all the skiey influences,
That do this habitation, where thou *keep'st*,
Hourly afflict. *Shakespeare.*
Knock at the study, where, they say, he *keeps*,
To ruminate strange plots of dire revenge. *Shakesp.*

5. To adhere strictly.
Did they *keep* to one constant dress they would sometimes be in fashion, which they never are. *Addison.*
It is so whilst we *keep* to our rule; but when we forsake that, we go astray. *Baker.*

6. *To* KEEP *on.* To go forward.
So chearfully he took his doom;
Nor shrunk, nor stept from death,
But, with unalter'd pace, *kept on*. *Dryden.*

7. *To* KEEP *up.* To continue undismayed.
He grew sick of a consumption; yet he still *kept up*, that he might free his country. *Dryden.*

8. The general idea of this word is care, continuance, or duration.

KEEP. *n. f.* [from the verb.]

1. Custody; guard.
Pan, thou god of shepherds all,
Which of our lambkins takest *keep*;
And when our flocks into mischance doth fall,
Doest save from mischief the unweary sheep. *Spenser.*

The

The priſon ſtrong,
Within whoſe *keep* the captive knights were laid:
Was one partition of the palace-wall. *Dryden.*

2. Guardianſhip; reſtraint.
Youth is leaſt looked into when they ſtand in moſt need of good *keep* and regard. *Aſcham.*

KE'EPER. *n. ſ.* [from *keep.*]

1. One who holds any thing for the uſe of another.
The good old man having neither reaſon to diſſuade, nor hopes to perſuade, received the things with the mind of a *keeper*, not of an owner. *Sidney.*

2. One who has priſoners in cuſtody.
The *keeper* of the priſon, call to him. *Shakeſp.*
Io now
With horns exalted ſtands, and ſeems to lowe:
A noble charge; her *keeper* by her ſide
To watch her walks his hundred eyes apply'd. *Dryden.*
A pleaſant beverage he prepar'd before,
Of wine and water mix'd, with added ſtore
Of opium; to his *keeper* this he brought,
Who ſwallowed unaware the ſleepy draught. *Dryden.*

3. One who has the care of parks, or beaſts of chaſe.
There is an old tale goes, that Herne the hunter,
Sometime a *keeper* here in Windſor foreſt,
Doth all the winter-time, at ſtill of midnight,
Walk round about an oak with ragged horns. *Shakeſp.*
The firſt fat buck of all the ſeaſon's ſent,
And *keeper* takes no fee in compliment. *Dryden.*

4. One that has the ſuperintendence or care of any thing.
Hilkiah went unto Hildah, *keeper* of the wardrobe. 2 *Kings.*

KE'EPER *of the great ſeal.* [*cuſtos magni ſigilli*, Latin.] Is a lord by his office, and called lord *keeper* of the great ſeal of England, *&c.* and is of the king's privy-council, under whoſe hands paſs all charters, commiſſions, and grants of the king, ſtrengthened by the great or broad ſeal, without which ſeal all ſuch inſtruments by law are of no force; for the king is, in interpretation and intendment of law, a corporation, and therefore paſſeth nothing firmly, but under the great ſeal. This lord *keeper*, by the ſtatute of 5 Eliz. c. 18. hath the like juriſdiction, and all other advantages, as hath the lord chancellor of England. *Cowel.*

KE'EPERSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *keeper.*] Office of a keeper.
The common gaol of the ſhire is kept at Launceſton: this *keepership* is annexed to the conſtableſhip of the caſtle. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

KEG. *n. ſ.* [*caque*, French.] A ſmall barrel, commonly uſed for a fiſh barrel.

KELL. *n. ſ.* A ſort of pottage. *Ainſ.* It is ſo called in Scotland, being a ſoupe made with ſhreded greens.

KELL. *n. ſ.* The omentum; that which inwraps the guts.
The very weight of bowels and *kell*, in fat people, is the occaſion of a rupture. *Wiſeman.*

KELP. *n. ſ.* A ſalt produced from calcined ſea-weed.
In making alum, the workmen uſe the aſhes of a ſea-weed called *kelp*, and urine. *Boyle.*

KE'LSON. *n. ſ.* [more properly *keelſon.*] The wood next the keel.
We have added cloſe pillars in the royal ſhips, which being faſtened from the *kelſon* to the beams of the ſecond deck, keep them from ſettling, or giving way. *Raleigh.*

KE'LTER. *n. ſ.* [He is not in *kelter*, that is, he is not ready; from *kilter*, to gird, Daniſh. *Skinner.*]

To KEMB. *v. a.* [cœmban, Saxon; *kammen*, German: now written, perhaps leſs properly, *to comb.*] To ſeparate or diſentangle by a denticulated inſtrument.
Yet are the men more looſe than they,
More *kemb'd* and bath'd, and rubb'd and trim'd,
More ſleek. *Ben. Johnſon.*
Thy head and hair are ſleek;
And then thou *kemb'ſt* the tuzzes on thy cheek. *Dryden.*

To KEN. *v. a.* [cennan, Saxon; *kennan*, Dutch, to know.]

1. To ſee at a diſtance; to deſcry.
At once as far as angels *ken*, he views
The diſmal ſituation, waſte and wild. *Milton.*
The next day about evening we ſaw, within a *kenning*, before us thick clouds, which did put us in ſome hope of land. *Bacon's New Atlantis.*
If thou *ken'ſt* from far,
Among the Pleiads, a new-kindled ſtar;
'Tis ſhe that ſhines in that propitious light. *Dryden.*
We *ken* them from afar, the ſetting ſun
Plays on their ſhining arms. *Addiſon.*

2. To know.
'Tis he, I *ken* the manner of his gait. *Shakeſp.*
Now plain I *ken* whence love his riſe begun:
Sure he was born ſome bloody butcher's ſon,
Bred up in ſhambles. *Gay.*

KEN. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] View; reach of ſight.
Lo! within a *ken*, our army lies. *Shakeſpeare.*
When from the mountain top Piſanio ſhew'd thee,
Thou waſt within a *ken*. *Shakeſpeare.*
It was a hill
Of paradiſe the higheſt; from whoſe top
The hemiſphere of earth, in cleareſt *ken*,
Stretch'd out to th' ampleſt reach of proſpect, lay. *Milton.*
He ſoon
Saw within *ken* a glorious angel ſtand. *Milton.*
Rude, as their ſhips, was navigation then;
No uſeful compaſs or meridian known:
Coaſting they kept the land within their *ken*,
And knew the north but when the pole-ſtar ſhone. *Dryd.*
When we conſider the reaſons we have to think, that what lies within our *ken* is but a ſmall part of the univerſe, we diſcover an huge abyſs of ignorance.

KE'NNEL. *n. ſ.* [*chenil*, French.] *Locke.*

1. A cot for dogs.
A dog ſure, if he could ſpeak, had wit enough to [illegible] his *kennel.* *Swift.*
From forth the *kennel* of thy womb hath crept
A hell-hound, that doth hunt us all to death. *Shakeſp.*
The ſeditious remain within their ſtation, which, by reaſon of the naſtineſs of the beaſtly multitude, might be more fitly termed a *kennel* than a camp. *Hayward.*

2. A number of dogs kept in a kennel.
A little herd of England's tim'rous deer,
Maz'd with a yelping *kennel* of French curs. *Shakeſp.*

3. The hole of a fox, or other beaſt.

4. [*Kennel*, Dutch; *chenal*, Fr. *canalis*, Latin.] The watercourſe of a ſtreet.
Bad humours gather to a bile; or, as divers *kennels* flow to one ſink, ſo in ſhort time their numbers increaſed. *Bacon.*
He always came in ſo dirty, as if he had been dragged through the *kennel* at a boarding-ſchool. *Arbuthnot.*

To KE'NNEL. *v. n.* [from *kennel.*] To lie; to dwell, as of beaſts, and of man in contempt.
Yet, when they liſt, would creep,
If ought diſturb'd their noiſe, into her womb,
And *kennel* there; yet there ſtill bark'd and howl'd
Within, unſeen. *Milton.*
The dog *kennelled* in a hollow tree, and the cock roſted upon the boughs. *Lithgow.*

KEPT. pret. and part. paſſ. of *keep.*

KERCHE'IF. *n. ſ.* [*couvrechef*, *Chaucer*; *couvre*, to cover, and *chef*, the head; and hence a handkercheif to wipe the face or hands.]

1. A head dreſs.
I ſee how thine eye would emulate the diamond; thou haſt the right arched bent of the brow, that becomes the moſt valiant.
—A plain *kerchief*, Sir John; my brows become nothing elſe. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*
The proudeſt *kerchief* of the court ſhall reſt
Well ſatisfy'd of what they love the beſt. *Dryden.*

2. Any cloth uſed in dreſs.
O! what a time have you choſe out, brave Caius,
To wear a *kerchief*. *Shakeſpeare.*
Every man had a large *kercheif* folded about the neck. *Heyward.*

KERCHE'IFED. } *adj.* [from *kercheif.*] Dreſſed; hooded.
KERCHE'IFT. }
The evening comes
Kercheift in a comely cloud,
While racking winds are piping loud. *Milton.*

KERF. *n. ſ.* [ceorfan, Saxon, *to cut.*]
The ſawn-away ſlit between two pieces of ſtuff is called a *kerf.* *Moxon's Mech. Exerciſ.*

KE'RMES. *n. ſ.*
Kermes is a roundiſh body, of the bigneſs of a pea, and of a browniſh red colour, covered when moſt perfect with a purpliſh grey duſt. It contains a multitude of little diſtinct granules, ſoft, and when cruſhed yield a ſcarlet juice. It is found adhering to a kind of holm oak, and till lately was generally underſtood to be a vegetable excreſcence, but we now know it to be the extended body of an animal parent, filled with a numerous offſpring, which are the little red granules. *Hill.*

KERN. *n. ſ.* [an Iriſh word.] Iriſh foot ſoldier; an Iriſh boor.
Out of the fry of theſe rake-hell horſeboys, growing up in knavery and villainy, are their *kearn* ſupplied. *Spenſer.*
No ſooner juſtice had with valour arm'd,
Compell'd theſe ſkipping *kernes* to truſt their heels,
But the Norweyan lord, ſurveying advantage,
Began a freſh aſſault. *Shakeſpeare.*
If in good plight theſe northern *kerns* arrive,
Then does fortune promiſe fair. *Philips.*

KERN. *n. ſ.* A hand-mill conſiſting of two pieces of ſtone, by which corn is ground. It is ſtill uſed in ſome parts of Scotland.

To KERN. *v. n.* [probably from *kernel*, or, by change of a vowel, corrupted from *corn.*]

1. To harden as ripened corn.
When the price of corn falleth, men break no more ground than will ſupply their own turn, wherethrough it falleth out that an ill *kerned* or ſaved harveſt ſoon emptieth their ſtore. *Carew's Survey of Cornwall.*

2. To

2. To take the form of grains; to granulate.
The principal knack is in making the juice, when sufficiently boiled, to *kern* or granulate. *Grew.*

KE'RNEL *n. s.* [cyrnel, a gland, Saxon; *karne*, Dutch; *cerneau*, French.]

1. The edible substance contained in a shell.
As brown in hue
As hazle nuts, and sweeter than the *kernels*. *Shakespeare.*
There can be no *kernel* in this light nut; the soul of this man is his clothes. *Shakesp. All's well that ends well.*
The *kernel* of the nut serves them for bread and meat, and the shells for cups. *More.*

2. Any thing included in a husk or integument.
The *kernel* of a grape, the fig's small grain,
Can cloath a mountain, and o'ershade a plain. *Denham.*
Oats are ripe when the straw turns yellow and the *kernel* hard. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

3. The seeds of pulpy fruits.
I think he will carry this island home in his pocket, and give it his son for an apple.—And sowing the *kernels* of it in the sea, bring forth more islands. *Shakesp. Tempest.*
The apple inclosed in wax was as fresh as at the first putting in, and the *kernels* continued white. *Bacon's Natural History.*

4. The central part of any thing upon which the ambient strata are concreted.
A solid body in the bladder makes the *kernel* of a stone. *Arb.*

5. Knobby concretions in children's flesh.

To KE'RNEL. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ripen to kernels.
In Staffordshire, garden-rouncivals sown in the fields *kernel* well, and yield a good increase. *Mortimer's Husbandry.*

KE'RNELLY. *adj.* [from *kernel.*] Full of kernels; having the quality or resemblance of kernels.

KE'RNELWORT. *n. s.* An herb. *Ainsworth.*

KERSEY. *n. s.* [*karsaye*, Dutch; *carisée*, French.] Coarse stuff.
Taffata phrases, silken terms precise,
I do forswear them; and I here protest
Henceforth my wooing mind shall be expresst
In russet yeas, and honest *kersey* noes. *Shakespeare.*
His lackey with a linnen stock on one leg, and a *kersey* boothose on the other. *Shakesp. Taming of the Shrew.*
The same wool one man felts it into a hat, another weaves it into cloth, and another into *kersey* or serge. *Hale.*
Thy *kersey* doublet spreading wide,
Drew Cic'ly's eye aside. *Gay.*

KEST. The preter tense of *cast*. It is still used in Scotland.
Only that noise heav'ns rolling circles *kest*. *Fairfax.*

KE'STREL. *n. s.* A little kind of bastard hawk. *Hanmer.*
In his *kestrel* kind,
A pleasing vein of glory, vain did find,
To which his flowing tongue, and troublous sprit,
Gave him great aid. *Spenser.*
Kites and *kestrels* have a resemblance with hawks. *Bacon.*

KETCH. *n. s.* [from *caicchio*, Italian, a barrel.] A heavy ship.
I wonder
That such a *ketch* can with his very bulk
Take up the rays o' th' beneficial sun,
And keep it from the earth. *Shakesp. Henry* VIII.

KE'TTLE. *n. s.* [cetl, Saxon; *ketel*, Dutch.] A vessel in which liquor is boiled. In the kitchen the name of *pot* is given to the boiler that grows narrower towards the top, and of *kettle* to that which grows wider. In authors they are confounded.
The fire thus form'd, she sets the *kettle* on:
Like burnish'd gold the little seether shone. *Dryden.*

KE'TTLEDRUM. *n. s.* [*kettle* and *drum.*] A drum of which the head is spread over a body of brass.
As he drains his draughts of Rhenish down,
The *kettledrum* and trumpet thus bray out
The triumph of his pledge. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*

KEY. *n. s.* [cœg, Saxon.]

1. An instrument formed with cavities correspondent to the wards of a lock, by which the bolt of a lock is pushed forward or backward.
If a man were porter of hellgate, he should have old turning the *key*. *Shakesp. Macbeth.*
Fortune, that arrant whore,
Ne'er turns the *key* to th' poor. *Shakesp. King Lear.*
Poor *key* cold figure of a holy king!
Pale ashes of the house of Lancaster. *Shakesp. Rich.* III.
The glorious standard last to heav'n they spread,
With Peter's *key* ennobled and his crown. *Fairfax.*
Yet some there be, that by due steps aspire
To lay their just hands on that golden *key*,
That opes the palace of eternity. *Milton.*
Conscience is its own counsellor, the sole master of its own secrets; and it is the privilege of our nature, that every man should keep the *key* of his own breast. *South.*
He came, and knocking thrice, without delay,
The longing lady heard, and turn'd the *key*. *Dryden.*
I keep her in one room, I lock it;
The *key*, look here, is in this pocket. *Prior.*

2. An instrument by which something is screwed or turned.
Hide the *key* of the jack. *Swift.*

3. An explanation of any thing difficult.
An emblem without a *key* to't, is no more than a tale of a tub. *L'Estrange.*
These notions, in the writings of the ancients darkly delivered, receive a clearer light when compared with this theory, which represents every thing plainly, and is a *key* to their thoughts. *Burnet's Theory of the Earth.*
Those who are accustomed to reason have got the true *key* of books. *Locke.*

4. The parts of a musical instrument which are struck with the fingers.
Pamela loves to handle the spinnet, and touch the *keys*. *Pam.*

5. [In musick.] Is a certain tone whereto every composition, whether long or short, ought to be fitted; and this key is said to be either flat or sharp, not in respect of its own nature, but with relation to the flat or sharp third, which is joined with it. *Harris.*
Hippolita, I woo'd thee with my sword,
And won thy love, doing thee injuries;
But I will wed thee in another *key*,
With pomp, with triumph, and with revelling. *Shakesp.*
But speak you with a sad brow? Or do you play the flouting Jack? Come, in what *key* shall a man take you to go in the song? *Shakespeare.*
Not know my voice! Oh, time's extremity!
Hast thou so crack'd and splitted my poor tongue
In sev'n short years, that here my only son
Knows not my feeble *key* of untun'd cares? *Shakespeare.*

6. [*Kaye*, Dutch; *quai*, French.] A bank raised perpendicular for the ease of lading and unlading ships.
A *key* of fire ran along the shore,
And lighten'd all the river with a blaze. *Dryden.*

KE'YAGE. *n s.* [from *key.*] Money paid for lying at the key. *Ainsworth.*

KEYHO'LE. *n. s.* [*key* and *hole.*] The perforation in the door or lock through which the key is put.
Make doors fast upon a woman's wit, and it will out at the casement; shut that, and 'twill out at the *keyhole*. *Shakespeare.*
I looked in at the *keyhole*, and saw a well-made man. *Tatler.*
I keep her in one room; I lock it;
The key, look here, is in this pocket;
The *keyhole* is that left? Most certain. *Prior.*

KEYSTO'NE. *n. s.* [*key* and *stone.*] The middle stone of an arch.
If you will add a *keystone* and chaptrels to the arch, let the breadth of the upper part of the *keystone* be the height of the arch. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

KIBE. *n. s.* [from *kerb*, a cut, German, *Skinner*; from *kibwe*, Welsh, *Minshew.*] An ulcerated chilblain; a chap in the heel caused by the cold.
If 'twere a *kibe*, 'twould put me to my slipper. *Shakesp.*
The toe of the peasant comes so near the heel of our courtier, that it galls his *kibe*. *Shakesp. Hamlet.*
One boast of the cure, calling them a few *kibes*. *Wiseman.*

KI'BED. *adj.* [from *kibe.*] Troubled with kibes: as *kibed* heels.

To KICK. *v. a.* [*kauchen*, German; *calco*, Latin.] To strike with the foot.
He must endure and digest all affronts, adore the foot that *kicks* him, and kiss the hand that strikes him. *South.*
It anger'd Turenne once upon a day,
To see a footman *kick'd* that took his pay. *Pope.*
Another, whose son had employments at court, that valued not, now and then, a *kicking* or a caning. *Swift.*

To KICK. *v. n.* To beat the foot in anger or contempt.
Wherefore *kick* ye at my sacrifice, which I have commanded? 1 *Sam.* ii. 29.
Jeshurun waxed fat and *kicked*. *Deuter.* xxxii. 15.
The doctrines of the holy Scriptures are terrible enemies to wicked men, and this is that which makes them *kick* against religion, and spurn at the doctrines of that holy book. *Tillotson.*

KICK. *n. s.* [from the verb.] A blow with the foot.
What, are you dumb? Quick, with your answer, quick,
Before my foot salutes you with a *kick*. *Dryden.*

KI'CKER. *n. s.* [from *kick.*] One who strikes with his foot.

KI'CKSHAW. *n. s.* [This word is supposed, I think with truth, to be only a corruption of *quelque chose*, something; yet *Milton* seems to have understood it otherwise; for he writes it *kickshose*, and seems to think it used in contempt of dancing.]

1. Something uncommon; fantastical; something ridiculous.
Shall we need the monsieurs of Paris to take our hopeful youth into their flight and prodigal custodies, and send them over back again transformed into mimicks, apes, and *kickshoes*? *Milton.*

2. A dish so changed by the cookery that it can scarcely be known.
Some pigeons, a couple of short-legged hens, a joint of mutton, and any pretty little tiny *kickshaws*. *Shakespeare.*
In wit, as well as war, they give us vigour;
Cressy was lost by *kickshaws* and soup-meagre. *Fenton.*

KI'CKSY-WICKSEY. *n. s.* [from *kick* and *wince.*] A made word in ridicule and disdain of a wife. *Hanmer.*

He wears his honour in a box, unſeen,
That hugs his *kickſey-wickſey* here at home,
Spending his manly marrow in her arms. *Shakeſpeare.*

KID. *n. ſ.* [*kid*, Daniſh.]

1. The young of a goat.

Leaping like wanton *kids* in pleaſant ſpring. *Spenſer.*

There was a herd of goats with their young ones, upon which ſight ſir Richard Graham tells, he would ſnap one of the *kids*, and carry him cloſe to their lodging. *Wotton.*

Sporting the lion ramp'd, and in his paw
Dandled the *kid*. *Milton.*

So *kids* and whelps their ſires and dams expreſs;
And ſo the great I meaſur'd by the leſs. *Dryden.*

2. [From *cidwlen*, Welſh, a faggot.] A bundle of heath or furze.

To KID. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To bring forth kids.

KI'DDER. *n. ſ.* An ingroſſer of corn to enhance its price. *Ainſ.*

To KIDNA'P. *v. a.* [from *kind*, Dutch, a child, and *nap*.] To ſteal children; to ſteal human beings.

KIDNA'PPER. *n. ſ.* [from *kidnap*.] One who ſteals human beings.

The man compounded with the merchant, upon condition that he might have his child again; for he had ſmelt it out, that the merchant himſelf was the *kidnapper*. *L'Eſtrange.*

Theſe people lie in wait for our children, and may be conſidered as a kind of *kidnappers* within the law. *Spectator.*

KI'DNEY. *n. ſ.* [Etymology unknown.]

1. Theſe are two in number, one on each ſide: they have the ſame figure as kidney beans: their length is four or five fingers, their breadth three, and their thickneſs two: the right is under the liver, and the left under the ſpleen. The uſe of the kidneys is to ſeparate the urine from the blood, which, by the motion of the heart and arteries, is thruſt into the emulgent branches, which carry it to the little glands, by which the ſeroſity being ſeparated, is received by the orifice of the little tubes, which go from the glands to the pelvis, and from thence it runs by the ureters into the bladder. *Quincy.*

A youth laboured under a complication of diſeaſes, from his meſentery and *kidneys*. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

2. Race; kind; in ludicrous language.

Think of that, a man of my *kidney*; think of that, that am as ſubject to heat as butter; a man of continual diſſolution and thaw. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*

There are millions in the world of this man's *kidney*, that take up the ſame reſolution without noiſe. *L'Eſtrange.*

KI'DNEYBEAN. *n. ſ.* [ſo named from its ſhape.]

It hath a papilionaceous flower, out of whoſe empalement riſes the pointal, which becomes a long pod, incloſing ſeveral ſeeds, which are ſhaped almoſt like a kidney: it has pinnated leaves, conſiſting of an unequal number of lobes. *Miller.*

Kidneybeans are a ſort of cod ware, that are very pleaſant wholeſome food. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

KI'DNEYVETCH. } *n. ſ.* Plants. *Ainſworth.*
KI'DNEYWORT. }

KI'LDERKIN. *n. ſ.* [*kindekin*, a baby, Dutch.] A ſmall barrel.

Make in the *kilderkin* a great bung-hole of purpoſe. *Bacon.*

A tun of man in thy large bulk is writ;
But ſure thou'rt but a *kilderkin* of wit. *Dryden.*

To KILL. *v. a.* [Anciently *To quell*; cpellan, Saxon; *kelen*, Dutch.]

1. To deprive of life; to put to death as an agent.

Dar'ſt thou reſolve to *kill* a friend of mine?
—Pleaſe you, I'd rather *kill* two enemies. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ye have brought us forth into this wilderneſs, to *kill* this whole aſſembly with hunger. *Exodus*, xvi. 3.

There was *killing* of young and old, making away of men, women, and children. 2 *Mac.* v. 13.

2. To deſtroy animals for food.

We're mere uſurpers, tyrants, and what's worſe,
To fright the animals, and to *kill* them up
In their aſſign'd and native dwelling place. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thou ſhalt *kill* of thy herd, and of thy flock. *Deuter.* xii.

Shall I take my bread, and my fleſh that I have *killed* for my ſhearers? 1 *Sam.* xxv. 11.

3. To deprive of life as a cauſe or inſtrument.

The medicines which go to the magical ointments, if they were uſed inwards, would *kill* thoſe that uſe them; and therefore they work potently, though outwards. *Bacon.*

4. To deprive of vegetative or other motion, or active qualities.

Try with oil, or barm of drink, ſo they be ſuch things as *kill* not the bough. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

Catharticks of mercurials mix with all animal acids, as appears by *killing* it with ſpittle. *Floyer on the Humours.*

KI'LLER. *n. ſ.* [from *kill*.] One that deprives of life.

What ſorrow, what amazement, what ſhame was in Amphialus, when he ſaw his dear foſter-father find him the *killer* of his only ſon! *Sidney.*

Wilt thou for the old lion hunt, or fill
His hungry whelps? and for the *killer* kill,
When couch'd in dreadful dens? *Sandys.*

So rude a time
When love was held ſo capital a crime,
That a crown'd head could no compaſſion find,
But dy'd, becauſe the *killer* had been kind. *Waller.*

KI'LLOW. *n. ſ.* [This ſeems a corruption of *coal* and *low*, a flame, as ſoot is thereby produced.]

An earth of a blackiſh or deep blue colour, and doubtleſs had its name from *kollow*, by which name, in the north, the ſmut or grime on the backs of chimneys is called. *Woodward.*

KILN. *n. ſ.* [cyln, Saxon.] A ſtove; a fabrick formed for admitting heat, in order to dry or burn things contained in it.

What ſhall I do? I'll creep up into the chimney.—There they always uſe to diſcharge their birding-pieces: creep into the *kiln*-hole. *Shakeſpeare.*

After the putting forth in ſprouts, and the drying upon the *kiln*, there will be gained a buſhel in eight of malt. *Bacon.*

Phyſicians chuſe lime which is newly drawn out of the *kiln*, and not ſlacked. *Moxon's Mech. Exer.*

To KI'LNDRY. *v. a.* [*kiln* and *dry*.] To dry by means of a kiln.

The beſt way is to *kilndry* them. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

KILT for *killed*. *Sperſer.*

KI'MBO. *adj.* [*a ſchembo*, Italian.] Crooked; bent; arched.

The *kimbo* handles ſeem with bears-foot carv'd,
And never yet to table have been ſerv'd. *Dryden.*

He obſerved them edging towards one another to whiſper; ſo that John was forced to ſit with his arms a *kimbo*, to keep them aſunder. *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

KIN. *n. ſ.* [cynne, Saxon.]

1. Relation either of conſanguinity or affinity.

You muſt uſe them with fit reſpects, according to the bonds of nature; but you are of *kin*, and ſo a friend to their perſons, not to their errours. *Bacon's Advice to Villiers.*

Th' unhappy Palamon,
Whom Theſeus holds in bonds, and will not free,
Without a crime, except his *kin* to me. *Dryden.*

2. Relatives; thoſe who are of the ſame race.

Tumultuous wars
Shall *kin* with *kin*, and kind with kind confound. *Shakeſp.*

The father, mother, and the *kin* beſide,
Were overborn by fury of the tide. *Dryden.*

3. A relation; one related.

Then is the ſoul from God; ſo pagans ſay,
Which ſaw by nature's light her heavenly kind,
Naming her *kin* to God, and God's bright ray,
A citizen of heav'n, to earth confin'd. *Davies.*

4. The ſame generical claſs, though perhaps not the ſame ſpecies; thing related.

The burſt,
And the ear deaf'ning voice of the oracle,
Kin to Jove's thunder, ſo ſurpriz'd my ſenſe,
That I was nothing. *Shakeſp. Winter's Tale.*

The odour of the fixed nitre is very languid; but that which it diſcovers, being diſſolved in a little hot water, is altogether differing from the ſtink of the other, being of *kin* to that of other alcalizate ſalts. *Boyle.*

5. A diminutive termination from *kind*, a child, Dutch: as, *manikin*, *minikin*.

KIND. *adj.* [from cynne, relation, Saxon.]

1. Benevolent; filled with general good-will.

By the *kind* gods, 'tis moſt ignobly done
To pluck me by the beard. *Shakeſp. King Lear.*

Some of the ancients, like *kind* hearted men, have talked much of annual refrigeriums, or intervals of puniſhment to the damned, as particularly on the great feſtivals of the reſurrection and aſcenſion. *South's Sermons.*

2. Favourable; beneficent.

He is *kind* to the unthankful and evil. *Luke*, vi. 35.

KIND. *n. ſ.* [cynne, Saxon.]

1. Race; generical claſs. *Kind* in Teutonick Engliſh anſwers to *genus*, and *ſort* to *ſpecies*; though this diſtinction, in popular language, is not always obſerved.

Thus far we have endeavoured in part to open of what nature and force laws are, according to their *kinds*. *Hooker.*

As when the total *kind*
Of birds, in orderly array on wing,
Came ſummon'd over Eden, to receive
Their names of thee. *Milton's Paradiſe Loſt.*

That both are animalia,
I grant; but not rationalia;
For though they do agree in *kind*,
Specifick difference we find. *Hudibras.*

God and nature do not principally concern themſelves in the preſervation of particulars, but of *kinds* and companies. *South's Sermons.*

He with his wife were only left behind
Of periſh'd man; they two were human *kind*. *Dryden.*

I inſtance ſome acts of virtue common to heathens and chriſtians; but I ſuppoſe them to be performed by chriſtians, after a more ſublime manner than ever they were among the heathens; and even when they do not differ in *kind* from moral virtues, yet differ in the degrees of perfection. *Atterbury.*

He,

He, with a hundred arts refin'd,
Shall ſtretch thy conqueſts over half the *kind*. *Pope.*

2. Particular nature.

No human laws are exempt from faults, ſince thoſe that have been looked upon as moſt perfect in their *kind*, have been found, upon enquiry, to have ſo many. *Baker.*

3. Natural ſtate.

He did, by edict, give the goods of all the priſoners unto thoſe that had taken them, either to take them in *kind*, or compound for them. *Bacon.*

The tax upon tillage was often levied in *kind* upon corn, and called *decumæ*, or tithes. *Arbuthnot.*

4. Nature; natural determination.

The ſkilful ſhepherd peel'd me certain wands,
And in the doing of the deed of *kind*,
He ſtuck them up before the fulſome ewes. *Shakeſp.*

Some of you, on pure inſtinct of nature,
Are led by *kind* t' admire your fellow-creature. *Dryden.*

5. Manner; way.

Send me your priſoners with the ſpeedieſt means,
Or you ſhall hear in ſuch a *kind* from me
As will diſpleaſe you. *Shakeſpeare.*

This will encourage induſtrious improvements, becauſe many will rather venture in that *kind* than take five in the hundred. *Bacon's Eſſays.*

6. Sort. It has a ſlight and unimportant ſenſe.

Diogenes was aſked, in a *kind* of ſcorn, what was the matter that philoſophers haunted rich men, and not rich men philoſophers? He anſwered, becauſe the one knew what they wanted, the other did not. *Bacon.*

To KI'NDLE. *v. a.*

1. To ſet on fire; to light; to make to burn.

He will take thereof, and warm himſelf; yea, he *kind'eth* it and baketh bread. *Iſaiah.*

I was not forgetful of thoſe ſparks, which ſome mens diſtempers formerly ſtudied to *kindle* in parliaments. *K. Charles.*

If the fire burns vigorouſly, it is no matter by what means it was at firſt *kind'ed*: there is the ſame force and the ſame refreſhing virtue in it, *kindled* by a ſpark from a flint, as if it were *kindled* from the ſun. *South.*

2. To inflame the paſſions; to exaſperate; to animate; to heat; to fire the mind.

I've been to you a true and humble wife;
At all times to your will conformable:
Ever in fear to *kindle* your diſlike. *Shakeſpeare.*

He hath *kindled* his wrath againſt me, and counteth me as one of his enemies. *Job* xix. 11.

Thus one by one *kindling* each other's fire,
'Till all inflam'd, they all in one agree. *Daniel's Civ. War.*

Each was a cauſe alone, and all combin'd
To *kindle* vengeance in her haughty mind. *Dryden.*

To KI'NDLE. *v. n.* [*cinnu*, Welſh; cýndelan, Saxon.]

1. To catch fire.

When thou walkeſt through the fire, thou ſhalt not be burnt, neither ſhall the flame *kindle* upon thee. *Iſaiah.*

2. [From cennan, Saxon.] To bring forth.

Are you native of this place?
—As the coney that you ſee dwells where ſhe is *kindled*. *Sha.*

KI'NDLER. *n. ſ.* [from *kindle*.] One that lights; one who inflames.

Now is the time that rakes their revels keep,
Kindlers of riot, enemies of ſleep. *Gay.*

KI'NDLY. *adv.* [from *kind*.]

1. Benevolently; favourably; with good will.

Sir Thurio borrows his wit from your ladyſhip's looks, and ſpends what he borrows *kindly* in your company. *Shakeſp.*

I ſometime lay here in Corioli,
At a poor man's houſe: he us'd me *kindly*. *Shakeſp.*

Be *kindly* affectioned one to another, with brotherly love, in honour prefering one another. *Romans.*

His grief ſome pity, others blame;
The fatal cauſe all *kindly* ſeek. *Prior.*

Who, with leſs deſigning ends,
Kindlier entertain their friends;
With good words, and count'nance ſprightly,
Strive to treat them all politely? *Swift.*

KI'NDLY. *adj.* [from *kind*; probably from *kind* the ſubſtantive.]

1. Homogeneal; congeneal; kindred; of the ſame nature.

This competency I beſeech God I may be able to digeſt into *kindly* juice, that I may grow thereby. *Hammond.*

Theſe ſoft fires
Not only enlighten, but with *kindly* heat,
Of various influence, foment and warm,
Temper or nouriſh. *Milton.*

2. The foregoing ſenſe ſeems to have been originally implied by this word; but following writers, inattentive to its etymology, confounded it with *kind*.

3. Bland; mild; ſoftening.

Through all the living regions do'ſt thou move,
And ſcatter'ſt, where thou goeſt, the *kindly* ſeeds of love. *Dryden.*

Ye heav'ns, from high the dewy nectar pour,
And in ſoft ſilence ſhed the *kindly* ſhow'r! *Pope.*

KI'NDNESS. *n. ſ.* [from *kind*.] Benevolence; beneficence; good will; favour; love.

If there be *kindneſs*, meekneſs, or comfort in her tongue, then is not her huſband like other men. *Eccluſ.*

Old Lelius profeſſes he had an extraordinary *kindneſs* for ſeveral young people. *Collier.*

Ever bleſt be Cytherea's ſhrine,
Since thy dear breaſt has felt an equal wound,
Since in thy *kindneſs* my deſires are crown'd. *Prior.*

Love and inclination can be produced only by an experience or opinion of *kindneſs* to us. *Rogers.*

KI'NDRED. *n. ſ.* [from *kin*; cynpene, Saxon.]

1. Relation by birth or marriage; cognation; affinity.

Like her, of equal *kindred* to the throne,
You keep her conqueſts, and extend your own. *Dryden.*

2. Relation; ſort.

His horſe hipp'd with an old mothy ſaddle, and the ſtirrups of no *kindred*. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. Relatives.

I think there is no man ſecure
But the queen's *kindred*. *Shakeſpeare.*

Nor needs thy juſter title the foul guilt
Of eaſtern kings, who, to ſecure their reign,
Muſt have their brothers, ſons, and *kindred* ſlain. *Denham.*

KI'NDRED. *adj.* Congeneal; related; cognate.

From Tuſcan Coritum he claim'd his birth;
But after, when exempt from mortal earth,
From thence aſcended to his *kindred* ſkies
A god. *Dryden.*

KINE. *n. ſ.* plur. from *cow*.

To milk the *kine*,
E'er the milk-maid fine
Hath open'd her eyne. *Ben. Johnſon.*

A field I went, amid' the morning dew,
To milk my *kine*. *Gay.*

KING. *n. ſ.* [A contraction of the Teutonick word *cuning*, or *cyning*, the name of ſovereign dignity. In the primitive tongue it ſignifies ſtout or valiant, the kings of moſt nations being, in the beginning, choſen by the people on account of their valour and ſtrength. *Verſtegan.*]

1. Monarch; ſupreme governour.

The great *King* of *kings*,
Hath in the table of his law commanded,
That thou ſhalt do no murder. *Shakeſp.*

A ſubſtitute ſhines brightly as a *king*,
Until a *king* be by; and then his ſtate
Empties itſelf, as doth an inland brook
Into the main of waters. *Shakeſpeare.*

True hope is ſwift, and flies with ſwallows wings;
Kings it makes gods, and meaner creatures *kings*. *Shakeſp.*

The *king* becoming graces,
As juſtice, verity, temp'rance, ſtableneſs,
Bounty, perſev'rance, mercy, lowlineſs,
Devotion, patience, courage, fortitude,
I have no reliſh of them. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thus ſtates were form'd; the name of *king* unknown,
'Till common int'reſt plac'd the ſway in one;
'Twas virtue only, or in arts or arms,
Diffuſing bleſſings, or averting harms,
The ſame which in a ſire the ſons obey'd,
A prince the father of a people made. *Pope.*

2. It is taken by *Bacon* in the feminine: as *prince* alſo is:

Ferdinand and Iſabella, *kings* of Spain, recovered the great and rich kingdom of Granada from the Moors. *Bacon.*

3. A card with the picture of a king.

The *king* unſeen
Lurk'd in her hand, and mourn'd his captive queen. *Pope.*

4. KING *at Arms*, or of heralds, a principal officer at arms, that has the pre-eminence of the ſociety; of whom there are three in number, viz. Garter, Norroy, and Clarencieux. *Philips.*

A letter under his own hand was lately ſhewed me by ſir William Dugdale, *king at arms*. *Walton.*

To KING. *v. a.* [from the noun.]

1. To ſupply with a king.

England is ſo idly *king'd*,
Her ſceptre ſo fantaſtically borne,
By a vain, giddy, ſhallow, humorous youth,
That fear attends her not. *Shakeſpeare.*

2. To make royal; to raiſe to royalty.

Sometimes am I a king;
Then treaſon makes me wiſh myſelf a beggar,
And ſo I am: then cruſhing penury
Perſuades me, I was better when a king;
Then am I *king'd* again. *Shakeſpeare.*

KI'NGAPPLE. *n. ſ.* A kind of apple.

The *kingapple* is preferred before the jenneting. *Mortimer.*

KI'NGCRAFT. *n. ſ.* [*king* and *craft*.] The act of governing. A word commonly uſed by king *James*.

KI'NGCUP. *n. ſ.* [*king* and *cup.*] A flower.

June is drawn in a mantle of dark graſs green, and upon his head a garland of bents, *kingcups*, and maidenhair. *Peach.*

Fair is the *kingcup* that in meadow blows,
Fair is the daiſy that beſide her grows. *Gay.*

KI'NGDOM. *n. ſ.* [from *king.*]

1. The dominion of a king; the territories ſubject to a monarch.

You're welcome,
Moſt learned, reverend ſir, into our *kingdom.* *Shakeſp.*

Moſes gave unto them the *kingdom* of Sihon, king of the Amorites, and the *kingdom* of Og, king of Baſhan. *Numb.*

2. A different claſs or order of beings. A word chiefly uſed among naturaliſts.

The animal and vegetable *kingdoms* are ſo nearly joined, that if you take the loweſt of one, and the higheſt of the other, there will ſcarce be perceived any difference. *Locke.*

A region; a tract.

The wat'ry *kingdom* is no bar
To ſtop the foreign ſpirits: but they come,
As o'er a brook, to ſee fair Portia. *Shakeſp.*

KI'NGFISHER. *n. ſ.* A ſpecies of bird.

When dew refreſhing on the paſture fields
The moon beſtows, *kingfiſhers* play on ſhore. *May.*

Bitterns, herons, ſea-gulls, *kingfiſhers*, and water-rats, are great enemies to fiſh. *Mortimer.*

KI'NGLIKE. } *adj.* [from *king.*]
KI'NGLY. }

1. Royal; ſovereign; monarchical.

There we'll ſit,
Ruling in large and ample empery
O'er France, and all her almoſt *kingly* dukedoms. *Shakeſp.*

Yet this place
Had been thy *kingly* ſeat, and here thy race,
From all the ends of peopled earth, had come
To rev'rence thee. *Dryden.*

In Sparta, a *kingly* government, though the people were perfectly free, the adminiſtration was in the two kings and the ephori. *Swift.*

The cities of Greece, when they drove out their tyrannical kings, either choſe others from a new family, or aboliſhed the *kingly* government, and became free ſtates. *Swift.*

2. Belonging to a king.

Why lieſt thou with the vile
In loathſome beds, and leav'ſt the *kingly* couch
A watch-caſe to a common 'larum bell? *Shakeſp.*

Then ſhalt thou give me with thy *kingly* hand,
What huſband in thy power I will command. *Shakeſp.*

3. Noble; auguſt.

He was not born to live a ſubject life, each action of his bearing in it majeſty, ſuch a *kingly* entertainment, ſuch a *kingly* magnificence, ſuch a *kingly* heart for enterprizes. *Sidney.*

I am far better born than is the king;
More like a king, more *kingly* in my thoughts. *Shakeſp.*

KI'NGLY. *adv.* With an air of royalty; with ſuperiour dignity.

Adam bow'd low; he, *kingly*, from his ſtate
Inclin'd not. *Milton's Par. Loſt.*

His hat, which never vail'd to human pride,
Walker with rev'rence took, and laid aſide;
Low bow'd the reſt, he, *kingly*, did but nod. *Dunciad.*

KINGSE'VIL. *n. ſ.* [*king* and *evil.*] A ſcrofulous diſtemper, in which the glands are ulcerated, commonly believed to be cured by the touch of the king.

Sore eyes are frequently a ſpecies of the *kingſevil*, and take their beginning from vicious humours inflaming the tunica adnata. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

KI'NGSHIP. *n. ſ.* [from *king.*] Royalty; monarchy.

They deſigned and propoſed to me the new modelling of ſovereignty and *kingſhip*, without any reality of power, or without any neceſſity of ſubjection and obedience. *K. Charles.*

We know how ſucceſsful the late uſurper was, while his army believed him real in his zeal againſt *kingſhip*; but when they found out the impoſture, upon his aſpiring to the ſame himſelf, he was preſently deſerted and oppoſed by them, and never able to crown his uſurped greatneſs with the addition of that title which he paſſionately thirſted after. *South.*

KI'NGSPEAR. *n. ſ.* A plant.

The ſtalk is round, ſmooth, ſtrong, and branchy; the leaves like thoſe of a leek, but ſtronger and narrower: the flowers are divided commonly as far as the baſis, naked, ſtellated, and embracing the ovary like a calyx: the apex of the ovary puts forth ſix ſtamina, and a long tube from the centre, which becomes a roundiſh fruit, carnous, triangular, divided into three partitions incloſing triangular ſeeds. *Miller.*

KI'NGSTONE. *n. ſ.* A fiſh. *Ainſworth.*

KI'NSFOLK. *n. ſ.* [*kin* and *folk.*] Relations; thoſe who are of the ſame family.

Thoſe lords, ſince their firſt grants of thoſe lands, have beſtowed them amongſt their *kinsfolks.* *Spenſer.*

My *kinsfolk* have failed, and my familiar friends forgotten me. *Job* xix. 14.

KI'NSMAN. *n. ſ.* [*kin* and *man.*] A man of the ſame race or family.

The jury he made to be choſen out of their neareſt *kinſmen*, and their judges he made of their own fathers. *Spenſer.*

Both fair, and both of royal blood they ſeem'd,
Whom *kinſmen* to the crown the heralds deem'd. *Dryd.*

Let me ſtand excluded from my right,
Robb'd of my *kinſman*'s arms, who firſt appear'd in fight. *Dryden's Fables.*

There is a branch of the Medicis in Naples: the head of it has been owned as a *kinſman* by the great duke, and 'tis thought will ſucceed to his dominions. *Addiſon.*

KI'NSWOMAN. *n. ſ.* [*kin* and *woman.*] A female relation.

A young noble lady, near *kinſwoman* to the fair Helen, queen of Corinth, was come thither. *Sidney.*

The duke was as much in love with wit as he was with his *kinſwoman.* *Dennis's Letters.*

KIRK. *n. ſ.* [cyrce, Saxon; κυριακὴ.] An old word for a church, yet retained in Scotland.

Home they haſten the poſts to dight,
And all the *kirk* pillars ere day-light,
With hawthorn buds, and ſweet eglantine. *Spenſer.*

Nor is it all the nation hath theſe ſpots,
There is a church as well as *kirk* of Scots. *Cleaveland.*

What one party thought to rivet by the Scots, that the other contemns, deſpiſing the *kirk* government and diſcipline of the Scots. *King Charles.*

KI'RTLE. *n. ſ.* [cyrtel, Saxon.] An upper garment; a gown.

All in a *kirtle* of diſcoloured ſay
He clothed was. *Spenſer.*

What ſtuff wilt thou have a *kirtle* of? Thou ſhalt have a cap to-morrow. *Shakeſpeare.*

Thy gowns, thy ſhoes, thy beds of roſes,
Thy cap, thy *kirtle*, and thy poeſies,
Soon break, ſoon wither, ſoon forgotten,
In folly ripe, in reaſon rotten. *Raleigh.*

To KISS. *v. a.* [*cuſan*, Welſh; κύω.]

1. To touch with the lips.

But who thoſe ruddy lips can miſs,
Which bleſſed ſtill themſelves do *kiſs.* *Sidney.*

He took
The bride about the neck, and *kiſt* her lips
With ſuch a clamorous ſmack, that at the parting
All the church echo'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Their lips were four red roſes on a ſtalk,
And in their ſummer beauty *kiſs'd* each other. *Shakeſp.*

2. To treat with fondneſs.

The hearts of princes *kiſs* obedience,
So much they love it; but to ſtubborn ſpirits,
They ſwell and grow as terrible as ſtorms. *Shakeſp.*

3. To touch gently.

The moon ſhines bright: in ſuch a night as this,
When the ſweet wind did gently *kiſs* the trees,
And they did make no noiſe. *Shakeſp.*

KISS. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Salute given by joining lips.

What ſenſe had I of her ſtol'n hours of luſt?
I found not Caſſio's *kiſſes* on her lips. *Shakeſp.*

Upon my livid lips beſtow a *kiſs:*
O envy not the dead, they feel not bliſs! *Dryden.*

KI'SSER. *n. ſ.* [from *kiſs.*] One that kiſſes.

KI'SSINGCRUST. *n. ſ.* [*kiſſing* and *cruſt.*] Cruſt formed where one loaf in the oven touches another.

Theſe bak'd him *kiſſingcruſts*, and thoſe
Brought him ſmall beer. *King's Cookery.*

KIT. *n ſ.* [*kitte*, Dutch.]

1. A large bottle. *Skinner.*

2. A ſmall diminutive fiddle.

'Tis kept in a caſe fitted to it, almoſt like a dancing-maſter's *kit.* *Grew's Muſæum.*

3. A ſmall wooden veſſel, in which Newcaſtle ſalmon is ſent up to town.

KITCHEN. *n. ſ.* [*kegin*, Welſh; *keg*, Flemiſh; cycene, Sax. *cuiſine*, French; *cucina*, Italian; *kyſhen*, Erſe.] The room in a houſe where the proviſions are cooked.

Theſe being culpable of this crime, or favourers of their friends, which are ſuch by whom their *kitchens* are ſometimes amended, will not ſuffer any ſuch ſtatute to paſs. *Spenſer.*

Can we judge it a thing ſeemly for any man to go about the building of an houſe to the God of heaven, with no other appearance than if his end were to rear up a *kitchen* or a parlour for his own uſe? *Hooker.*

He was taken into ſervice in his court to a baſe office in his *kitchen*; ſo that he turned a broach that had worn a crown. *Ba.*

We ſee no new built palaces aſpire,
No *kitchens* emulate the veſtal fire. *Pope.*

KI'TCHENGARDEN. *n. ſ.* [*kitchen* and *garden.*] Garden in which eſculent plants are produced.

Gardens, if planted with ſuch things as are fit for food, are called *kitchengardens.* *Bacon.*

A *kitchengarden* is a more pleaſant ſight than the fineſt orangery. *Spectator.*

KI'TCHENMAID. *n. ſ.* [*kitchen* and *maid.*] A cookmaid.

KI'TCHENSTUFF. *n. ſ.* [*kitchen* and *ſtuff.*] The fat of meat ſcummed off the pot, or gathered out of the dripping-pan.

As

As a thrifty wench ſcrapes *kitchenſtuff*,
And barreling the droppings and the ſnuff
Of waſting candles, which in thirty year,
Reliquely kept, perchance buys wedding cheer. *Donne.*

Inſtead of *kitchen-ſtuff* ſome cry
A goſpel preaching miniſtry. *Hudibras.*

KI'TCHENWENCH. *n. ſ.* [*kitchen* and *wench.*] Scullion; maid employed to clean the inſtruments of cookery.

Laura to his lady was but a *kitchenwench.* *Shakeſp.*

Roaſting and boiling leave to the *kitchenwench.* *Swift.*

KI'TCHENWORK. *n. ſ.* [*kitchen* and *work.*] Cookery; work done in the kitchen.

KITE. *n. ſ.* [cyta, Saxon.]

1. A bird of prey that infeſts the farms, and ſteals the chickens.

Ravenous crows and *kites*
Fly o'er our heads. *Shakeſpeare.*

More pity that the eagle ſhould be mew'd,
While *kites* and buzzards prey at liberty. *Shakeſp.*

The heron, when ſhe ſoareth high, ſo as ſometimes ſhe is ſeen to paſs over a cloud, ſheweth winds; but *kites*, flying aloft, ſhew fair and dry weather. *Bacon.*

A leopard and a cat ſeem to differ juſt as a *kite* doth from an eagle. *Grew.*

2. A name of reproach denoting rapacity.

Deteſted *kite!* thou lieſt. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. A fictitious bird made of paper.

A man may have a great eſtate conveyed to him; but if he will madly burn, or childiſhly make paper *kites* of his deeds, he forfeits his title with his evidence. *Gov. of the Tongue.*

KI'TESFOOT. *n. ſ.* A plant. *Ainſworth.*

KI'TTEN. *n. ſ.* [*katteken*, Dutch.] A young cat.

That a mare will ſooner drown than an horſe is not experienced, nor is the ſame obſerved in the drowning of whelps and *kittens.* *Brown.*

It was ſcratched in playing with a *kitten.* *Wiſeman.*

Helen was juſt ſlipt into bed;
Her eyebrows on the toilet lay,
Away the *kitten* with them fled,
As fees belonging to her prey. *Prior.*

To KI'TTEN. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To bring forth young cats.

So it would have done
At the ſame ſeaſon, if your mother's cat
Had *kitten'd*, though yourſelf had ne'er been born. *Shakeſp.*

The eagle timbered upon the top of a high oak, and the cat *kittened* in the hollow trunk of it. *L'Eſtrange.*

To KLICK. *v. n.* [from *clack.*]

1. To make a ſmall ſharp noiſe.
2. In Scotland it denotes to pilfer or ſteal away ſuddenly with a ſnatch.

To KNAB. *v. a.* [*knappen*, Dutch; *knaap*, Erſe.] To bite. Perhaps properly to bite ſomething brittle, that makes a noiſe when it is broken; ſo as that *knab* and *knap* may be the ſame.

I had much rather lie *knabbing* cruſts, without fear, in my own hole, than be miſtreſs of the world with cares. *L'Eſtr.*

An aſs was wiſhing, in a hard winter, for a little warm weather, and a mouthful of freſh graſs to *knab* upon. *L'Eſtr.*

KNACK. *n. ſ.* [*cnec*, Welſh, ſly knavery; cnapunge, ſkill, Sax.]

1. A little machine; a petty contrivance; a toy.

When I was young, I was wont
To load my ſhe with *knacks*: I would have ranſack'd
The pedlar's ſilken treaſury, and have pour'd it
To her acceptance. *Shakeſpeare.*

For thee, fond boy,
If I may ever know thou do'ſt but ſigh
That thou no more ſhalt ſee this *knack*, as never
I mean thou ſhalt, we'll bar thee from ſucceſs. *Shakeſp.*

This cap was moulded on a porringer,
A velvet diſh; fie, fie, 'tis lewd and filthy:
Why 'tis a cockle, or a walnut ſhell,
A *knack*, a toy, a trick, a baby's cap. *Shakeſpeare.*

But is't not preſumption to write verſe to you,
Who make the better poems of the two?
For all theſe pretty *knacks* that you compoſe,
Alas, what are they but poems in proſe! *Denham.*

He expounded both his pockets,
And found a watch, with rings and lockets;
A copper-plate, with almanacks
Engrav'd upon't, with other *knacks.* *Hudibras.*

2. A readineſs; an habitual facility; a lucky dexterity.

I'll teach you the *knacks*
Of eating of flax
And out of their noſes
Draw ribbands and poſies. *Ben. Johnſon.*

The *knack* of faſt and looſe paſſes with fooliſh people for a turn of wit; but they are not aware all this while of the deſperate conſequences of an ill habit. *L'Eſtrange.*

There is a certain *knack* in the art of converſation that gives a good grace to many things, by the manner and addreſs of handling them. *L'Eſtrange.*

Knaves, who in full aſſemblies have the *knack*
Of turning truth to lies, and white to black. *Dryden.*

My author has a great *knack* at remarks: in the end he makes

another, about our refining in controverſy, and coming nearer and nearer to the church of Rome. *Atterbury.*

The dean was famous in his time,
And had a kind of *knack* at rhime. *Swift.*

3. A nice trick.

For how ſhould equal colours do the *knack?*
Chameleons who can paint in white and black? *Pope.*

To KNACK. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To make a ſharp quick noiſe, as when a ſtick breaks.

KNA'CKER. *n. ſ.* [from *knack.*]

1. A maker of ſmall work.

One part for plow-wright, cartwright, *knacker*, and ſmith. *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*

2. A rope-maker. [*Reſtio*, Latin.] *Ainſworth.*

KNAG. *n. ſ.* [*knag*, a wart, Daniſh. It is retained in Scotland.] A hard knot in wood.

KNA'GGY. *adj.* [from *knag.*] Knotty; ſet with hard rough knots.

KNAP. *n. ſ.* [*cnap*, Welſh, a protuberance, or a broken piece; cnæp, Saxon, a protuberance.] A protuberance; a ſwelling prominence.

You ſhall ſee many fine ſeats ſet upon a *knap* of ground, environed with higher hills round about it, whereby the heat of the ſun is pent in, and the wind gathereth as in troughs. *Bacon.*

To KNAP. *v. a.* [*knappen*, Dutch.]

1. To bite; to break ſhort.

He *knappeth* the ſpear in ſunder. *Common Prayer.*

He will *knap* the ſpears a-pieces with his teeth. *More.*

2. [*Knaap*, Erſe.] To ſtrike ſo as to make a ſharp noiſe like that of breaking.

Knap a pair of tongs ſome depth in a veſſel of water, and you ſhall hear the ſound of the tongs. *Bacon.*

To KNAP. *v. n.* To make a ſhort ſharp noiſe.

I reduced ſhoulders ſo ſoon, that the ſtanders-by heard them *knap* in before they knew they were out. *Wiſeman.*

To KNA'PPLE. *v. n.* [from *knap.*] To break off with a ſharp quick noiſe. *Ainſworth.*

KNA'PSACK. *n. ſ.* [from *knappen*, to eat.] The bag which a ſoldier carries on his back; a bag of proviſions.

The conſtitutions of this church ſhall not be repealed, 'till I ſee more religious motives than ſoldiers carry in their *knapſacks.* *King Charles.*

If you are for a merry jaunt, I'll try for once who can foot it fartheſt: there are hedges in ſummer, and barns in winter to be found: I with my *knapſack*, and you with your bottle at your back: we'll leave honour to madmen, and riches to knaves, and travel 'till we come to the ridge of the world. *Dryden's Spaniſh Friar.*

KNA'PWEED. *n. ſ.* [*jacea*, Latin.]

This is one of the headed plants deſtitute of ſpines: the cup is ſquamoſe; the borders of the leaves are equal, being neither ſerrated nor indented: the florets round the border of the head are barren; but thoſe placed in the center are ſucceeded each by one ſeed, having a down adhering to it. There are fifty ſpecies of this plant, thirteen of which grow wild in England, and the reſt are exoticks. *Miller.*

KNARE. *n. ſ.* [*knor*, German.] A hard knot.

A cake of ſcurf lies baking on the ground,
And prickly ſtubs inſtead of trees are found;
Or woods with knots and *knares* deform'd and old,
Headleſs the moſt, and hideous to behold. *Dryden.*

KNAVE. *n. ſ.* [cnapa, Saxon.]

1. A boy; a male child.
2. A ſervant. Both theſe are obſolete.

For as the moon the eye doth pleaſe
With gentle beams not hurting ſight,
Yet hath ſir ſun the greater praiſe,
Becauſe from him doth come her light;
So if my man muſt praiſes have,
What then muſt I that keep the *knave?* *Sidney.*

He eats and drinks with his domeſtick ſlaves;
A verier hind than any of his *knaves.* *Dryden.*

3. A petty raſcal; a ſcoundrel; a diſhoneſt fellow.

Moſt men rather brook their being reputed *knaves*, than for their honeſty be accounted fools; *knave*, in the mean time, paſſing for a name of credit. *South.*

When both plaintiff and defendant happen to be crafty *knaves*, there's equity againſt both. *L'Eſtrange.*

An honeſt man may take a *knave*'s advice;
But idiots only may be cozen'd twice. *Dryden.*

See all our fools aſpiring to be *knaves.* *Pope.*

4. A card with a ſoldier painted on it.

For 'twill return, and turn t' account,
If we are brought in play upon't,
Or but by caſting *knaves* get in,
What pow'r can hinder us to win? *Hudibras.*

KNA'VERY. *n. ſ.* [from *knave.*]

1. Diſhoneſty; tricks; petty villainy.

Here's no *knavery!* See, to beguile the old folks, how the young folks lay their heads together. *Shakeſpeare.*

If I thought it were not a piece of honeſty to acquaint the king withal, I would do't; I hold it the more *knavery* to conceal it. *Shakeſpeare's Winter's Tale.*

Here's the folly of the aſs in truſting the fox, and here's the *knavery* of the fox in betraying the aſs. *L'Eſtrange.*

The cunning courtier ſhould be ſlighted too,
Who with dull *knavery* makes ſo much ado;
'Till the ſhrewd fool, by thriving too too faſt,
Like Æſop's fox, becomes a prey at laſt. *Dryden.*

2. Miſchievous tricks or practices. In the following paſſage it ſeems a general term for any thing put to an ill uſe, or perhaps for trifling things of more coſt than uſe.

We'll revel it as bravely as the beſt,
With amber bracelets, beads, and all this *knav'ry.* *Shakeſp.*

KNA'VISH. *adj.* [from *knave.*]

1. Diſhoneſt; wicked; fraudulent.

'Tis fooliſh to conceal it at all, and *knaviſh* to do it from friends. *Pope's Letters.*

2. Waggiſh; miſchievous.

Here ſhe comes curſt and ſad;
Cupid is a *knaviſh* lad,
Thus to make poor females mad. *Shakeſpeare.*

KNA'VISHLY. *adv.* [from *knaviſh.*]

1. Diſhoneſtly; fraudulently.
2. Waggiſhly; miſchievouſly.

To KNEAD. *v. a.* [cnæban, Saxon; *kneden*, Dutch.] To beat or mingle any ſtuff or ſubſtance. It is ſeldom applied in popular language but to the act of making bread.

Here's yet in the word hereafter, the *kneading*, the making of the cakes, and the heating of the oven. *Shakeſpeare.*

It is a lump, where all beaſts *kneaded* be;
Wiſdom makes him an ark where all agree. *Donne.*

Thus *kneaded* up with milk the new made man
His kingdom o'er his kindred world began;
'Till knowledge miſapply'd, miſunderſtood,
And pride of empire, four'd his balmy blood. *Dryden.*

One paſte of fleſh on all degrees beſtow'd,
And *kneaded* up alike with moiſt'ning blood. *Dryden.*

Prometheus, in the *kneading* up of the heart, ſeaſoned it with ſome furious particles of the lion. *Addiſon.*

No man ever reapt his corn,
Or from the oven drew his bread,
Ere hinds and bakers yet were born,
That taught them both to ſow and *knead.* *Prior.*

The cake ſhe *kneaded* was the ſav'ry meat. *Prior.*

KNE'ADINGTROUGH. *n. ſ.* [*knead* and *trough.*] A trough in which the paſte of bread is worked together.

Frogs ſhall come into thy *kneadingtroughs.* *Exodus.*

KNEE. *n. ſ.* [cneop, Saxon; *knee*, Dutch.]

1. The joint of the leg where the leg is joined to the thigh.

Thy royal fathe
Was a moſt ſainted king: the queen that bore thee,
Oftener upon her *knees* than on her feet,
Died every day ſhe liv'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

I have reſerved to myſelf ſeven thouſand, who have not bowed the *knee* to Baal. *Romans.*

Scotch ſkink is a kind of ſtrong nouriſhment, made of the *knees* and ſinews of beef long boiled. *Bacon.*

I beg and claſp thy *knees.* *Milton.*

Weary'd with length of ways, worn out with toil,
To lay down, and leaning on her *knees*,
Invok'd the cauſe of all her miſeries;
And caſt her languiſhing regards above,
For help from heav'n, and her ungrateful Jove. *Dryden.*

Diſdainful of Campania's gentle plains,
When for them ſhe muſt bend the ſervile *knee.* *Thomſon.*

2. A *knee* is a piece of timber growing crooked, and ſo cut that the trunk and branch make an angle. *Moxon.*

Such diſpoſitions are the fitteſt timber to make great politicks of: like to *knee* timber, that is good for ſhips that are to be toſſed; but not for building houſes, that ſhall ſtand firm. *Bacon.*

To KNEE. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To ſupplicate by kneeling.

Go you that baniſh'd him, a mile before his tent, fall down, and *knee* the way into his mercy. *Shakeſp.*

Return with her!
Why, the hot-blooded France, that dow'rleſs took
Our youngeſt born: I could as well be brought
To *knee* his throne, and ſquire-like penſion beg. *Shakeſp.*

KNEED. *adj.* [from *knee.*]

1. Having knees: as *in-kneed* or *out-kneed.*
2. Having joints: as *kneed* graſs.

KNE'EDEEP. *adj.* [*knee* and *deep.*]

1. Riſing to the knees.
2. Sunk to the knees.

The country peaſant meditates no harm,
When clad with ſkins of beaſts to keep him warm;
In winter weather unconcern'd he goes,
Almoſt *kneedeep*, through mire in clumſey ſhoes. *Dryden.*

KNE'EHOLM. *n. ſ.* An herb. *Ainſworth.*

KNE'EPAN. *n. ſ.* [*knee* and *pan.*] A little round bone about two inches broad, pretty thick, a little convex on both ſides, and covered with a ſmooth cartilage on its foreſide. It is ſoft in children, but very hard in thoſe of riper years: it is called patella or mola. Over it paſſes the tendon of the muſcles which extend the leg, to which it ſerves as a pully. *Quincy.*

The *kneepan* muſt be ſhewn, with the knitting thereof, by a fine ſhadow underneath the joint. *Peacham.*

To KNEEL. *v. n.* [from *knee.*] To perform the act of genuflection; to bend the knee.

When thou do'ſt aſk me bleſſing, I'll *kneel* down,
And aſk of thee forgiveneſs. *Shakeſpeare.*

Ere I was riſen from the place that ſhew'd
My duty *kneeling*, came a reeking poſt,
Stew'd in his haſte, half breathing, panting forth
From Goneril, his miſtreſs, ſalutation. *Shakeſp.*

A certain man *kneeling* down to him, ſaid, Lord, have mercy upon my ſon; for he is lunatick. *Matthew.*

As ſoon as you are dreſſed, *kneel* and ſay the Lord's prayer. *Taylor's Guide to Devotion.*

KNE'ETRIBUTE. *n. ſ.* [*knee* and *tribute.*] Genuflection; worſhip or obeiſance ſhown by kneeling.

Receive from us
Knee-tribute yet unpaid, proſtration vile. *Milton.*

KNEL. *n. ſ.* [*cnil*, Welſh, a funeral pile; cnyllan, to ring, Sax.] The ſound of a bell rung at a funeral.

I would not wiſh them to a fairer death,
And ſo his *knell* is knoll'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

Sea nymphs hourly ring his *knell*:
Hark, now I hear them. *Shakeſpeare.*

When he was brought again to th' bar, to hear
His *knell* rung out, his judgment, he was ſtirr'd
With ſuch an agony, he ſweat extremely. *Shakeſp.*

All theſe motions, which we ſaw,
Are but as ice, which crackles at a thaw:
Or as a lute, which in moiſt weather rings
Her *knell* alone, by cracking of her ſtrings. *Donne.*

Unhappy ſlave, and pupil to a bell,
Which his hours work, as well as hours do tell;
Unhappy 'till the laſt, the kind releaſing *knell.* *Cowley.*

At dawn poor Stella danc'd and ſung;
The am'rous youth around her bow'd:
At night her fatal *knell* was rung;
I ſaw, and kiſs'd her in her ſhrowd. *Prior.*

KNEW. The preterite of *know.*

KNIFE. *n. ſ.* plur. *knives.* [cnif, Sax. *kniff*, Daniſh.] An inſtrument edged and pointed, wherewith meat is cut, and animals killed.

Come, thick night,
And pall thee in the dunneſt ſmoke of hell,
That my keen *knife* ſee not the wound it makes. *Shakeſp.*

Bleſt powers, forbid thy tender life
Should bleed upon a barbarous *knife.* *Craſhaw.*

The ſacred prieſts with ready *knives* bereave
The beaſt of life, and in full bowls receive
The ſtreaming blood. *Dryden.*

Ev'n in his ſleep he ſtarts, and fears the *knife*,
And, trembling, in his arms takes his accomplice wife. *Dry.*

Pain is not in the *knife* that cuts us; but we call it cutting in the *knife*, and pain only in ourſelves. *Watts.*

KNIGHT. *n. ſ.* [cnihr, Sax. *knecht*, Germ. a ſervant, or pupil.]

1. A man advanced to a certain degree of military rank. It was anciently the cuſtom to knight every man of rank or fortune, that he might be qualified to give challenges, to fight in the liſts, and to perform feats of arms. In England knighthood confers the title of *ſir*: as, *ſir* Thomas, *ſir* Richard. When the name was not known, it was uſual to ſay *ſir* knight.

That ſame *knight*'s own ſword this is of yore,
Which Merlin made. *Spenſer.*

Sir *knight*, if *knight* thou be,
Abandon this foreſtalled place. *Spenſer.*

When every caſe in law is right,
No ſquire in debt, and no poor *knight.* *Shakeſp.*

Pardon, goddeſs of the night,
Thoſe that ſlew thy virgin *knight*;
For the which, with ſongs of woe,
Round about her tomb they go. *Shakeſp.*

This *knight*; but yet why ſhould I call him *knight*,
To give impiety to this rev'rent ſtile. *Daniel's Civil War.*

No ſquire with *knight* did better fit
In parts, in manners, and in wit. *Hudibras.*

2. Among us the order of gentlemen next to the nobility, except the baronets.

The *knight* intends to make his appearance. *Addiſon.*

3. A champion.

He ſuddenly unties the poke,
Which out of it ſent ſuch a ſmoke,
As ready was them all to choke,
So grievous was the pother;
So that the *knights* each other loſt,
And ſtood as ſtill as any poſt. *Drayton.*

Did I for this my country bring
To help their *knight* againſt their king,
And raiſe the firſt ſedition? *Denham.*

KNIGHT *Errant.* [*chevalier errant.*] A wandering knight; one who went about in queſt of adventures.

Like a bold *knight errant* did proclaim
Combat to all, and bore away the dame. *Denham.*

The ancient *errant knights*
Won all their miſtreſſes in fights;
They cut whole giants into fritters,
To put them into am'rous twitters. *Hudibras.*

KNIGHT *Errantry.* [from *knight errant.*] The character or manners of wandering knights.

That which with the vulgar paſſes for courage is a brutiſh ſort of *knight errantry*, ſeeking out needleſs encounters. *Norris.*

KNIGHT *of the Poſt.* A hireling evidence.

There are *knights of the poſt*, and holy cheats enough, to ſwear the truth of the broadeſt contradictions, where pious frauds ſhall give them an extraordinary call. *South's Sermons.*

KNIGHT *of the Shire.* One of the repreſentatives of a county in parliament: he formerly was a military knight, but now any man having an eſtate in land of ſix hundred pounds a year is qualified.

To KNIGHT. *v. a.* [from the noun.] To create one a knight, which is done by the king, who gives the perſon kneeling a blow with a ſword, and bids him riſe up *ſir.*

Favours came thick upon him: the next St. George's day he was *knighted.* *Wotton.*

The lord protector *knighted* the king; and immediately the king ſtood up, took the ſword from the lord protector, and dubbed the lord mayor of London knight. *Hayward.*

The hero William, and the martyr Charles,
One *knighted* Blackmore, and one penſion'd Quarles. *Pope.*

KNI'GHTLY. *adj.* [from *knight.*] Befitting a knight; beſeeming a knight.

Let us take care of your wound, upon condition that a more *knightly* combat ſhall be performed between us. *Sidney.*

How dares your pride preſume againſt my laws?
As in a liſted field to fight your cauſe:
Unaſk'd the royal grant, no marſhal by,
As *knightly* rites require, nor judge to try. *Dryden.*

KNI'GHTHOOD. *n. ſ.* [from *knight.*] The character or dignity of a knight.

For that ſame knight's own ſword, this is of yore,
Which Merlin made by his almighty art,
For that his nourſling, when he *knighthood* ſwore,
Therewith to doen his foes eternal ſmart. *Spenſer.*

Speak truly on thy *knighthood*, and thine oath,
And ſo defend thee heaven and thy valour. *Shakeſpeare.*

Is this the ſir, who ſome waſte wife to win,
A *knighthood* bought, to go a wooing in. *Ben. Johnſon.*

If you needs muſt write, write Cæſar's praiſe,
You'll gain at leaſt a *knighthood*, or the bays. *Pope.*

KNI'GHTLESS. *adj.* [from *knight.*] Unbecoming a knight. Obſolete.

Ariſe, thou curſed miſcreant,
That haſt with *knightleſs* guile, and treacherous train,
Fair knighthood foully *ſhamed.* *Spenſer.*

To KNIT. *v. n.* preter. *knit* or *knitted.* [cnittan, Saxon.]

1. To make or unite by texture without a loom.

Sleep, that *knits* up the ravell'd ſleeve of care,
The birth of each day's life, ſore labour's bath,
Balm of hurt minds. *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

A thouſand Cupids in thoſe curls do ſit;
Thoſe curious nets thy ſlender fingers *knit.* *Waller.*

2. To tye.

Send for the county; go tell him of this;
I'll have this knot *knit* up to-morrow morning. *Shakeſpeare.*

3. To join; to unite.

His gall did grate for grief and high diſdain,
And, *knitting* all his force, got one hand free. *Spenſer.*

Theſe, mine enemies, are all *knit* up
In their diſtractions: they are in my power. *Shakeſpeare.*

O let the vile world end,
And the premiſed flames of the laſt day
Knit earth and heav'n together. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.

Lay your highneſs'
Command upon me; to the which my duties
Are with a moſt indiſſoluble tye
For ever *knit.* *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

This royal hand and mine are newly *knit*,
And the conjunction of our inward ſouls
Married in league, coupled and link'd together
With all religious ſtrength of ſacred vows.
Shakeſp. King John.

By the ſimplicity of Venus' doves,
By that which *knitteth* ſouls, and proſpers loves. *Shakeſp.*

If ye be come peaceably, mine heart ſhall be *knit* unto you. 1 *Chron.* xii. 17.

That their hearts might be comforted, being *knit* together in love. *Col.* ii. 2.

He doth fundamentally and mathematically demonſtrate the firmeſt *knittings* of the upper timbers, which make the roof. *Wotton's Architect.*

Pride and impudence, in faction *knit*,
Uſurp the chair of wit. *Ben. Johnſon's New Inn.*

Ye *knit* my heart to you by aſking this queſtion. *Bacon.*

Theſe two princes were agreeable to be joined in marriage, and thereby *knit* both realms into one. *Hayward.*

Come, *knit* hands, and beat the ground
In a light fantaſtick round. *Milton.*

God gave ſeveral abilities to ſeveral perſons, that each might help to ſupply the publick needs, and, by joining to fill up all wants, they be *knit* together by juſtice, as the parts of the world are by nature. *Taylor's Rule of Living Holy.*

Nature cannot *knit* the bones while the parts are under a diſcharge. *Wiſeman's Surgery.*

3. To contract.

What are the thoughts that *knit* thy brow in frowns,
And turn thy eyes ſo coldly on thy prince. *Addiſon.*

4. To tie up.

He ſaw heaven opened, as it had been a great ſheet *knit* at the four corners, and let down to the earth. *Acts*, x. 11.

To KNIT. *v. n.*

1. To weave without a loom.

A young ſhepherdeſs *knitting* and ſinging: her voice comforted her hands to work, and her hands kept time to her voice's muſick. *Sidney.*

Make the world diſtinguiſh Julia's ſon
From the vile offspring of a trull, that ſits
By the town-wall, and for her living *knits.* *Dryden.*

2. To join; to cloſe; to unite.

Our ſever'd navy too
Have *knit* again, and float, threat'ning moſt ſea-like. *Shak.*

KNIT. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.] Texture.

Let their heads be ſleekly comb'd, their blue coats bruſh'd, and their garters of an indifferent *knit.* *Shakeſpeare.*

KNI'TTER. *n. ſ.* [from *knit.*] One who weaves or knits.

The ſpinſters and the *knitters* in the ſun,
And the free maids that weave their thread with bones,
Do uſe to chant it. *Shakeſp. Twelfth Night.*

KNI'TTINGNEEDLE. *n. ſ.* [*knit* and *needle.*] A wire which women uſe in knitting.

He gave her a cuff on the ear, ſhe would prick him with her *knittingneedle.* *Arbuthnot's Hiſtory of John Bull.*

KNI'TTLE. *n. ſ.* [from *knit.*] A ſtring that gathers a purſe round. *Ainſworth.*

KNOB. *n. ſ.* [cnæp, Saxon; *knop*, Dutch.] A protuberance; any part bluntly riſing above the reſt.

Juſt before the entrance of the right auricle of the heart is a remarkable *knob* or bunch, raiſed up from the ſubjacent fat; by the interpoſition whereof the blood falling down by the deſcending vein is diverted into the auricle. *Ray.*

KNO'BBED. *adj.* [from *knob.*] Set with knobs; having protuberances.

The horns of a roe-deer of Greenland are pointed at the top, and *knobbed* or tuberous at the bottom. *Grew.*

KNO'BBINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *knobby.*] The quality of having knobs.

KNO'BBY. *adj.* [from *knob.*]

1. Full of knobs.

2. Hard; ſtubborn.

The informers continued in a *knobby* kind of obſtinacy, reſolving ſtill to conceal the names of the authors. *Howel.*

To KNOCK. *v. a.* [cnucian, Saxon; *cnocc*, a blow, Welſh.]

1. To claſh; to be driven ſuddenly together.

Any hard body thruſt forwards by another body contiguous, without *knocking*, giveth no noiſe. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

They may ſay, the atoms of the chaos being variouſly moved according to this catholick law, muſt needs *knock* and interfere. *Bentley's Sermons.*

2. To beat, as at a door for admittance.

Villain, I ſay *knock* me at this gate,
And rap me well; or I'll *knock* your knave's pate. *Shak.*

Whether to *knock* againſt the gates of Rome,
Or rudely viſit them in parts remote,
To fright them, ere deſtroy. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*

I bid the raſcal *knock* upon your gate,
And could not get him for my heart to do it. *Shakeſp.*

For harbour at a thouſand doors they *knock'd*,
Not one of all the thouſand but was lock'd. *Dryden.*

Knock at your own breaſt, and aſk your ſoul,
If thoſe fair fatal eyes edg'd not your ſword. *Dryden.*

3. *To* KNOCK *under.* A common expreſſion, that denotes when a man yields or ſubmits.

To KNOCK. *v. a.*

1. To affect or change in any reſpect by blows.

How do you mean removing him?
—Why, by making him incapable of Othello's place; *knocking* out his brains. *Shakeſp. Othello.*

He that has his chains *knocked* off, and the priſon doors ſet open to him, is perfectly at liberty. *Locke.*

Time was, a ſober Engliſhman would *knock*
His ſervants up, and riſe by five o'clock;
Inſtruct his family in ev'ry rule,
And ſend his wife to church, his ſon to ſchool. *Dryden.*

2. To daſh together; to ſtrike; to collide with a ſharp noiſe.

So when the cook ſaw my jaws thus *knock* it,
She would have made a pancake of my pocket. *Cleaveland.*

At him he lanch'd his ſpear, and pierc'd his breaſt;
On the hard earth the Lycian *knock'd* his head,
And lay ſupine; and forth the ſpirit fled. *Dryden.*

'Tis

'Tis the ſport of ſtateſmen,
When heroes *knock* their knotty heads together,
And fall by one another. *Rowe.*

3. *To* KNOCK *down.* To fell by a blow.
He began to *knock down* his fellow citizens with a great deal of zeal, and to fill all Arabia with an unnatural medley of religion and bloodſhed. *Addiſon's Freeholder.*
A man who is groſs in a woman's company, ought to be *knocked down* with a club. *Clariſſa.*

4. *To* KNOCK *on the head.* To kill by a blow; to deſtroy.
He betook himſelf to his orchard, and walking there was *knocked on the head* by a tree. *South's Sermons.*
Exceſs, either with an apoplexy, *knocks* a man *on the head*; or with a fever, like fire in a ſtrong-water ſhop, burns him down to the ground. *Grew.*

KNOCK. *n. ſ.* [from the verb.]
1. A ſudden ſtroke; a blow.
Some men never conceive how the motion of the earth ſhould wave him from a *knock* perpendicularly directed from a body in the air above. *Brown's Vulgar Errours.*
Ajax belabours there an harmleſs ox,
And thinks that Agamemnon feels the *knocks.* *Dryden.*
2. A loud ſtroke at a door for admiſſion.
Guiſcard, in his leathern frock,
Stood ready, with his thrice-repeated *knock:*
Thrice with a doleful ſound the jarring grate
Rung deaf and hollow. *Dryden's Boccace.*

KNO'CKER. *n. ſ.* [from *knock.*]
1. He that knocks.
2. The hammer which hangs at the door for ſtrangers to ſtrike.
Shut, ſhut the door, good John! fatigu'd, I ſaid,
Tie up the *knocker*, ſay I'm ſick, I'm dead. *Pope.*

To KNOLL. *v. a.* [from *knell.*] To ring the bell, generally for a funeral.
Had I as many ſons as I have hairs,
I would not wiſh them to a fairer death,
And ſo his knell is *knoll'd.* *Shakeſp. Macbeth.*

To KNOLL. *v. n.* To ſound as a bell.
If ever you have look'd on better days,
If ever been where bells have *knoll'd* to church. *Shakeſpeare.*

KNOLL. *n. ſ.* A little hill. *Ainſworth.*

KNOP. *n. ſ.* [A corruption of *knap.*] Any tufty top. *Ainſ.*

KNOT. *n. ſ.* [cnotta, Saxon; *knotte*, German; *knutte*, Dutch; *knotte*, Erſe.]
1. A complication of a cord or ſtring not eaſily to be diſentangled.
He found that reaſon's ſelf now reaſons found
To faſten *knots*, which fancy firſt had bound. *Sidney.*
As the fair veſtal to the fountain came,
Let none be ſtartled at a veſtal's name,
Tir'd with the walk, ſhe laid her down to reſt;
And to the winds expos'd her glowing breaſt,
To take the freſhneſs of the morning air,
And gather'd in a *knot* her flowing hair. *Addiſon.*
2. Any figure of which the lines frequently interſect each other.
Garden *knots*, the frets of houſes, and all equal figures, pleaſe; whereas unequal figures are but deformities. *Bacon.*
Our ſea-wall'd garden, the whole land,
Is full of weeds, her faireſt flowers choaked up,
Her *knots* diſorder'd. *Shakeſp. Richard* II.
It fed flow'rs worthy of paradiſe, which not nice art
In beds and curious *knots*, but nature boon,
Pour'd forth profuſe on hill and dale, and plain. *Milton.*
Their quarters are contriv'd into elegant *knots*, adorned with the moſt beautiful flowers. *More.*
Henry in *knots* involving Emma's name,
Had half-expreſs'd, and half-conceal'd his flame
Upon this tree; and as the tender mark
Grew with the year, and widen'd with the bark,
Venus had heard the virgin's ſoft addreſs,
That, as the wound, the paſſion might increaſe. *Prior.*
3. Any bond of aſſociation or union.
Confirm that amity
With nuptial *knot*, if thou vouchſafe to grant
That virtuous lady Bona. *Shakeſp. Henry* VI.
Richmond aims
At young Elizabeth, my brother's daughter,
And by that *knot* looks proudly on the crown. *Shakeſpeare.*
I would he had continued to his country
As he began, and not unknit himſelf
The noble *knot* he made. *Shakeſp. Coriolanus.*
Why left you wife and children,
Thoſe precious motives, thoſe ſtrong *knots* of love. *Shak.*
Not all that Saul could threaten or perſuade,
In this cloſe *knot*, the ſmalleſt looſeneſs made. *Cowley.*
4. A hard part in a piece of wood cauſed by the protuberance of a bough, and conſequently by a tranſverſe direction of the fibres. A joint in an herb.
Taking the very refuſe among thoſe which ſerved to no uſe, being a crooked piece of wood, and full of *knots*, he hath carved it diligently, when he had nothing elſe to do. *Wiſdom.*
Such *knots* and croſſneſs of grain is objected here, as will hardly ſuffer that form which they cry up here at the college of reformation, to go on ſo ſmoothly here as it might do in ocean. *King Charles.*
5. A confederacy; an aſſociation; a ſmall band.
Oh you panderly raſcals! there's a *knot*, a gang, a conſpiracy againſt me. *Shakeſp. Merry Wives of Windſor.*
What is there here in Rome that can delight thee?
Where not a ſoul, without thine own ſoul reſts,
But fears and hates thee. *Ben. Jonſon's Catiline.*
A *knot* of good fellows borrowed a ſum of money of a gentleman upon the king's highway. *L'Eſtrange.*
I am now with a *knot* of his admirers, who make requeſt that you would give notice of the window where the knight intends to appear. *Addiſon's Spectator.*
6. Difficulty; intricacy.
A man ſhall be perplexed with *knots* and problems of buſineſs, and contrary affairs, where the determination is cloſe, and both parts of the contrariety ſeem equally weighty; and, which way ſoever the choice determines, a man is ſure to venture a great concern. *Scott's Sermons.*
7. Any intrigue, or difficult perplexity of affairs.
When the diſcovery was made that the king was he who was the *knot* of the play untied, the reſt is ſhut up in the compaſs of ſome few lines, becauſe nothing then hinders the happineſs of Toriſmond and Leonora. *Dryden. Dedication.*
8. A cluſter; a collection.
The way of fortune is like the milky way in the ſky, which is a meeting or *knot* of a number of ſmall ſtars, not ſeen aſunder, but giving light together. *Bacon's Eſſays.*
In a picture, beſides the principal figures which compoſe it, and are placed in the midſt of it, there are leſs groups or *knots* of figures diſpoſed at proper diſtances, which are part of the piece, and ſeem to carry on the ſame deſign in a more obſcure manner. *Dryden's Dufreſnoy.*

To KNOT. *v. a.* [from the noun.]
1. To complicate in knots.
Happy we who from ſuch queens are freed,
That were always telling beads:
But here's a queen when ſhe rides abroad
Is always *knotting* threads. *Suckling.*
2. To intangle; to perplex.
3. To unite.
The party of the papiſts in England are become more *knit*, both in dependence towards Spain, and amongſt themſelves. *Bacon's War with Spain.*

To KNOT. *v. n.*
1. To form buds, knots, or joints in vegetation.
Cut hay when it begins to *knot.* *Mortimer's Huſbandry.*
2. To knit knots for fringes.

KNO'TBERRYBUSH. *n. ſ.* A plant. *Ainſworth.*

KNO'TGRASS. *n. ſ.* [*knot* and *graſs.*] A plant.

KNO'TTED. *adj.* [from *knot.*] Full of knots.
The *knotted* oaks ſhall ſhow'rs of honey weep: *Dryden.*

KNO'TTINESS. *n. ſ.* [from *knotty.*] Fulneſs of knots; unevenneſs; intricacy; difficulty.
Virtue was repreſented by Hercules naked, with his lion's ſkin and knotted club: by his oaken club is ſignified reaſon ruling the appetite; the *knottineſs* thereof, the difficulty they have that ſeek after virtue. *Peacham on Drawing.*

KNO'TTY. *adj.* [from *knot.*]
1. Full of knots.
I have ſeen tempeſts, when the ſcolding winds
Have riv'd the *knotty* oaks. *Shakeſp. Julius Cæſar.*
The timber in ſome trees more clean, in ſome more *knotty*: try it by ſpeaking at one end, and laying the ear at the other; for if it be *knotty* the voice will not paſs well. *Bacon.*
The *knotty* oaks their liſt'ning branches bow. *Roſcommon.*
One with a brand yet burning from the flame,
Arm'd with a *knotty* club another came. *Dryden.*
Where the vales with violets once were crown'd,
Now *knotty* burrs and thorns diſgrace the ground:
Come, ſhepherds, come, and ſtrew with leaves the plain;
Such funeral rites your Daphnis did ordain. *Dryden.*
2. Hard; rugged.
Valiant fools
Were made by nature for the wiſe to work with:
They are their tools; and 'tis the ſport of ſtateſmen,
When heroes knock their *knotty* heads together,
And fall by one another. *Rowe's Ambitious Stepmother.*
3. Intricate; perplexed; difficult; embarraſſed.
King Henry, in the very entrance of his reign, when the kingdom was caſt in his arms, met with a point of great difficulty, and *knotty* to ſolve, able to trouble and confound the wiſeſt kings. *Bacon's Henry VII.*
Princes exerciſed ſkill in putting intricate queſtions; and he that was the beſt at the untying of *knotty* difficulties, carried the prize. *L'Eſtrange. Dryden.*
Some on the bench the *knotty* laws untie.
They compliment, they ſit, they chat,
Fight o'er the wars, reform the ſtate;
A thouſand *knotty* points they clear,
'Till ſupper and my wife appear. *Prior.*

To KNOW. *v. a.* preter. *I knew, I have known.* [cnapan, Saxon.]

1. To perceive with certainty, whether intuitive or diſcurſive.

O, that a man might *know*
The end of this day's buſineſs ere it come! *Shakeſp.*

The memorial of virtue is immortal, becauſe it is *known* with God and with men. *Wiſd.* iv. 1.

The gods all things *know*. *Milton.*

Not from experience, for the world was new,
He only from their cauſe their natures *knew*. *Denham.*

We doubt not, neither can we properly ſay we think we admire and love you above all other men: there is a certainty in the propoſition, and we *know* it. *Dryden.*

When a man makes uſe of the name of any ſimple idea, which he perceives is not underſtood, or is in danger to be miſtaken, he is obliged by the laws of ingenuity, and the end of ſpeech, to declare his meaning, and make *known* what idea he makes it ſtand for. *Locke.*

2. To be informed of; to be taught

Ye ſhall be healed, and it ſhall be *known* to you why his hand is not removed from you. 1 *Sam.* vi. 3.

Led on with a deſire to *know*
What nearer might concern him. *Milton.*

One would have thought you had *known* better things than to expect a kindneſs from a common enemy. *L'Eſtrange.*

3. To diſtinguiſh.

Numeration is but the adding of one unit more, and giving to the whole a new name, whereby to *know* it from thoſe before and after, and diſtinguiſh it from every ſmaller or greater multitude of units. *Locke.*

4. To recogniſe.

What a monſtrous fellow art thou, thus to rail on me, that is neither *known* of thee, nor *knows* thee? *Shakeſp.*

They told what things were done in the way, and how he was *known* of them in breaking of bread. *Lu.* xxiv. 35.

At nearer view he thought he *knew* the dead,
And call'd the wretched man to mind. *Flatman.*

Tell me how I may *know* him. *Milton.*

5. To be no ſtranger to.

What are you?
—A moſt poor man, made tame to fortune's blows,
Who, by the art of *known* and feeling ſorrows,
Am pregnant to good pity. *Shakeſpeare.*

6. To converſe with another ſex.

And Adam *knew* Eve his wife. *Gen.* iv. 4.

7. To ſee with approbation.

They have reigned, but not by me; they have ſet a ſeigniory over themſelves, but I *knew* nothing of it. *Hoſea.*

To KNOW. *v. n.*

1. To have clear and certain perception; not to be doubtful.

I *know* of a ſurety that the Lord hath ſent his angel, and delivered me out of the hand of Herod. *Acts* xii. 11.

2. Not to be ignorant.

When they *know* within themſelves they ſpeak of that they do not well *know*, they would nevertheleſs ſeem to others to *know* of that which they may not well ſpeak.
Bacon's Eſſays.

Not to *know* of things remote, but know
That which before us lies in daily life,
Is the prime of wiſdom. *Milton.*

In the other world, there is no conſideration that will ſting our conſciences more cruelly than this, that we did wickedly, when we *knew* to have done better; and choſe to make ourſelves miſerable, when we underſtood the way to have been happy. *Tillotſon.*

They might underſtand thoſe excellencies which they blindly valued, ſo as not to be farther impoſed upon by bad pieces, and to *know* when nature was well imitated by the moſt able maſters. *Dryden.*

3. To be informed.

The prince and Mr. Poins will put on two of our jerkins and aprons, and ſir John muſt not *know* of it.
Shakeſpeare's Henry IV.

There is but one mineral body, that we *know* of, heavier than common quickſilver. *Boyle.*

4. *To* KNOW *for.* To have knowledge of. A colloquial expreſſion.

He ſaid the water itſelf was a good healthy water; but for the party that own'd it, he might have more diſeaſes than he *knew for*. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. *To* KNOW *of.* In *Shakeſpeare*, is to take cogniſance of; to examine.

Fair Hermia, queſtion your deſires;
Know of your youth, examine well your blood,
Whether, if you yield not to your father's choice,
You can endure the livery of a nun,
For ay to be in ſhady cloiſter mew'd. *Shakeſpeare.*

KNO'WABLE. *adj.* [from *know.*] Cognoſcible; poſſible to be diſcovered or underſtood.

Theſe are reſolved into a confeſſed ignorance, and I ſhall

not purſue them to their o'd aſylum; and yet it may be, there is more *knowable* in theſe than in leſs acknowledged myſteries. *Glanville.*

'Tis plain, that under the law of works is comprehended alſo the law of nature, *knowable* by reaſon, as well as the law given by Moſes. *Locke.*

Theſe two arguments are the voices of nature, the unanimous ſuffrages of all real beings and ſubſtances created, that are naturally *knowable* without revelation. *Bentley.*

KNO'WER. *n. ſ.* [from *know.*] One who has ſkill or knowledge.

If we look on a vegetable as made of earth, we muſt have the true theory of the nature of that element, or we miſerably fail of our ſcientifical aſpirings; and while we can only ſay 'tis cold and dry, we are pitiful *knowers*. *Glanv.*

I know the reſpect and reverence which in this addreſs I ought to appear in before you, who are a general *knower* of mankind and poetry. *Southern.*

KNO'WING. *adj.* [from *know.*]

1. Skilful; well inſtructed; remote from ignorance.

You have heard, and with a *knowing* ear,
That he, which hath our noble father ſlain,
Purſu'd my life. *Shakeſpeare.*

The *knowingeſt* of theſe have of late reformed their hypotheſis. *Boyle.*

What makes the clergy glorious is to be *knowing* in their profeſſion, unſpotted in their lives, active and laborious in their charges. *South.*

The neceſſity of preparing for the offices of religion was a leſſon which the mere light and dictates of common reaſon, without the help of revelation, taught all the *knowing* and intelligent part of the world. *South.*

Gio Bellino, one of the firſt who was of any conſideration at Venice, painted very drily, according to the manner of his time: he was very *knowing* both in architecture and perſpective. *Dryden.*

All animals of the ſame kind, which form a ſociety, are more *knowing* than others. *Addiſon.*

2. Conſcious; intelligent.

Could any but a *knowing* prudent cauſe
Begin ſuch motions and aſſign ſuch laws?
If the Great Mind had form'd a different frame,
Might not your wanton wit the ſyſtem blame? *Blackmore.*

KNO'WING. *n. ſ.* [from *know.*] Knowledge.

Let him be ſo entertain'd as ſuits gentlemen of your *knowing* to a ſtranger of his quality. *Shakeſpeare.*

KNO'WINGLY. *adv.* [from *knowing.*] With ſkill; with knowledge.

He *knowingly* and wittingly brought evil into the world.
More's Divine Dialogues.

They who before were rather fond of it than *knowingly* admired it, might defend their inclination by their reaſon.
Dryden's Dufreſnoy.

To the private duties of the cloſet he repaired, as often as he entered upon any buſineſs of conſequence: I ſpeak *knowingly*. *Atterbury.*

KNO'WLEDGE. *n. ſ.* [from *know.*]

1. Certain perception; indubitable apprehenſion.

Knowledge, which is the higheſt degree of the ſpeculative faculties, conſiſts in the perception of the truth of affirmative or negative propoſitions. *Locke.*

2. Learning; illumination of the mind.

Ignorance is the curſe of God,
Knowledge the wing wherewith we fly to heav'n. *Shakeſp.*

3. Skill in any thing.

Do but ſay to me what I ſhould do,
That in your *knowledge* may by me be done,
And I am preſt unto it. *Shakeſpeare.*

4. Acquaintance with any fact or perſon.

The dog ſtraight fawned upon his maſter for old *knowledge*. *Sidney.*

That is not forgot,
Which ne'er I did remember; to my *knowledge*
I never in my life did look on him. *Shakeſpeare.*

5. Cogniſance; notice.

Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou ſhouldſt take *knowledge* of me, ſeeing I am a ſtranger? *Ruth* ii. 10.

A ſtate's anger ſhould not take
Knowledge either of fools or women. *B. Johnſon.*

6. Information; power of knowing.

I pulled off my headpiece, and humbly intreated her pardon, or *knowledge* why ſhe was cruel. *Sidney.*

To KNO'WLEDGE. *v. a.* [not in uſe.] To acknowledge; to avow.

The prophet Hoſea tells us that God ſaith of the Jews, they have reigned, but not by me; which proveth plainly, that there are governments which God doth not avow: for though they be ordained by his ſecret providence, yet they are not *knowledged* by his revealed will. *Bacon.*

To KNU'BBLE. *v. a.* [*knipler*, Daniſh.] To beat. *Skinner.*

KNU'CKLE. *n. ſ.* [cnucle, Saxon; *knockle*, Dutch.]

1. The joints of the fingers protuberant when the fingers cloſe.

Thus often at the Temple-ſtairs we've ſeen
Two tritons, of a rough athletick mien,
Sourly diſpute ſome quarrel of the flood,
With *knuckles* bruis'd, and face beſmear'd in blood. *Garth.*

2. The knee joint of a calf.

We find alſo that Scotch ſkinck, which is a pottage of ſtrong nouriſhment, is made with the knees and ſinews of beef, but long boiled: jelly alſo, which they uſed for a reſtorative, is chiefly made of *knuckles* of veal. *Bacon.*

3. The articulation or joint of a plant.

Divers herbs have joints or *knuckles*, as it were ſtops in their germination; as gillyflowers, pinks, fennel, and corn. *Bacon's Natural Hiſtory.*

To KNU'CKLE. *v. n.* [from the noun.] To ſubmit: I ſuppoſe from an odd cuſtom of ſtriking the under ſide of the table with the knuckles, in confeſſion of an argumental defeat.

KNU'CKLED. *adj.* [from *knuckle.*] Jointed.

The reed or cane is a watry plant, and groweth not but in the water: it hath theſe properties, that it is hollow, and it is *knuckled* both ſtalk and root; that, being dry, it is more hard and fragile than other wood; that it putteth forth no boughs, though many ſtalks out of one root. *Bacon.*

KNUFF. *n. ſ.* [perhaps corrupted from *knave*, or the ſame with *chuff.*] A lout. An old word preſerved in a rhyme of prediction.

The country *knuffs*, Hob, Dick, and Hick,
With clubs and clouted ſhoon,
Shall fill up Duſſendale
With ſlaughtered bodies ſoon. *Hayward.*

KNUR. } *n. ſ.* [*knor*, German.] A knot; a hard ſub-
KNURLE. } ſtance.

The ſtoney nodules found lodged in the ſtrata, are called by the workmen *knurs* and knots. *Woodward.*

KONED, for *knew.* *Spenſer.*

To KYD. *v. n.* [corrupted probably from cuð, Saxon.] To know.

But ah, unjuſt and worthleſs Colin Clout,
That *kydſt* the hidden kinds of many a weed;
Yet *kydſt* not one to cure thy ſore heart root,
Whoſe rankling wound as yet doth riſely bleed. *Spenſer.*

END *of the* FIRST VOLUME.

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Johnson, Samuel

<<A>> Dictionary Of The English Language

Bd.: 1

London 1755
Res/2 L.g.sept. 6-1
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10495836-6